NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS

1998

VOLUME 39 BOOK 10

SUBJECT INDEX
Sog–Z

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, MD 20894
NIH Publication Number: 99-259

ISSN: 0090-1423

© All or portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.

National Library of Medicine Cataloging in Publication

Cumulated index medicus.
Vol. 1 (Jan.-Dec. 1960)-
-- Chicago : American Medical Association ; Washington, D.C. : Supt. of Docs., U.S. G.P.O. [distributor], 1960-
v. -- (1971-1979: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc.)

Annual.
As of Feb. 1998, citations published 1964-1965 also available online as: OLDMEDLINE, accessible through Internet Grateful Med.
Cumulation of the monthly publication: Index medicus.
Issues for 1967- include Bibliography of medical reviews.
HTTP- Citations published 1964-1965 also available online: http://igm.nlm.nih.gov/.
Continues: Quarterly cumulative index medicus.
Vols. for 1965- issued by the National Library of Medicine.

1. Bibliography of Medicine 2. Medicine - indexes I. American Medical Association II. National Library of Medicine (U.S.) III. Index medicus IV. Bibliography of medical reviews V. Title: OLDMEDLINE VI. Series: DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 72-259, etc. VII. Series: NIH publication ; no. 80-259, etc.

ISSN 0090-1423 = Cumulated index medicus.
SUPT. OF DOCS. NO: HE 20.3612/3:

ZW 1 I384

This book is printed on acid-free paper for permanence.

Use of funds for printing this periodical has been approved by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget through September 30, 1999.

For sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328
ISBN 0-16-049866-X

CUMULATED INDEX MEDICUS 1998

CONTENTS

BOOK 1

Preface v
Index Medicus Citation Format vii
Introduction viii
Materials Indexed viii
The Indexing Operation viii
Subject Headings viii
Subject Heading Changes ix
Arrangement ix
Subject Section ix
Author Section xi
Bibliography of Medical Reviews xi
Access to Articles Cited xii
Interlibrary Loan Policy xii
Other Resources xiv
National Network of Libraries of Medicine xiv
International MEDLARS/MEDLINE Centers xv

MEDICAL SUBJECT HEADINGS (Contents) I-3
Medical Subject Headings 1

JOURNALS INDEXED Abbreviation Listing 1479
Full Title Listing 1581

BOOK 2 Subject Index **A-Ba** 1661

BOOK 3 Subject Index **Bb-Cn** 3532

BOOK 4 Subject Index **Co-Eo** 5324

BOOK 5 Subject Index **Ep-Hem** 7158

BOOK 6 Subject Index **Hen-Lit** 9031

BOOK 7 Subject Index **Liu-Net** 10861

BOOK 8 Subject Index **Neu-Pri** 12638

BOOK 9 Subject Index **Prj-Sof** 14493

BOOK 10 Subject Index **Sog-Z** 16348

BOOK 11 Author Index **A-Di** 18205

BOOK 12 Author Index **Dj-Jn** 19860

BOOK 13 Author Index **Jo-Mo** 21482

BOOK 14 Author Index **Mp-Sh** 23135

BOOK 15 Author Index **Si-Z** 24796

BOOK 16 Bibliography of Medical Reviews **A-Z** 26373

SOFTWARE VALIDATION

Validation of the process control system of an automated large scale manufacturing plant. Neuhaus H, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Feb;72(6):333–42

Detecting errors in a scoring program: a method of double diagnosis using a computer-generated sample. Marcus SC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 33(6):258–62

SOFTWARE VERIFICATION see **SOFTWARE VALIDATION**

SOIL

Geophagy as a therapeutic mediator of endoparasitism in a free-ranging group of rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta). Knezevich M. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(1):71–82

The effect of soil composition on anti-tick activity of entomopathogenic nematodes. Samish M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:402–3

Empirical investigation of hand-to-mouth transfer of soil. Kissel JC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):379–86

Microbial toxicity in soil medium. Arulgnanendran VR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):48–56

Salinity tolerance--mechanisms, models and the metabolic engineering of complex traits. Nelson DE, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:153–76 (184 ref.)

Soil ingestion by humans: a review of history, data, and etiology with application to risk assessment of radioactively contaminated soil. Simon SL. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun; 74(6):647–72 (178 ref.)

Effects of cereal supplementation with selenium. Milovac M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):313–20

Soils and dental research. Healy WB. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep; 94(417):114

Soil forming and plant density effects on carrot yield and internal quality. Evers AM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(4):283–94

On construction of a dermal soil adherence PDF: response to Finley and Scott [letter] Kissel JC. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb; 18(1):5–7; discussion 9–11

Pentachlorophenol dermal absorption and disposition from soil in swine: effects of occlusion and skin microorganism inhibition. Qiao GL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):234–46

[Soil for the growth of Ligusticum chuanxiong Hort.] Chen X, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 21(6):340–2, 383 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Characteristics of several artificial substitutes of soil for space flight greenhouses] Berkovich IuA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the intensity of effect and spectrum of action on quantitative traits of genes in Arabidopsis under varying conditions of cultivation] Sokolov ID, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1380–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Soil pollution by heavy metals in certain agricultural areas of Bashkortostan] Gusakov VN, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

Assessment of benz(a)pyrene pollution in the flood area of the Luga river. Funtova VG, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(1):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

ELPAT Program report: background and current status (November 1997). Environmental Lead Proficiency Analytical Testing (ELPAT) Program. Esche CA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):430–4

Natural and man-made radioactivity in soils and plants around the research reactor of Inshass. Higgy RH, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1709–12

Dynamics of environmental supplementation of iodine: four years' experience of iodination of irrigation water in Hotien, Xinjiang, China. Jiang XM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):399–408

Absorption by sheep of dieldrin from contaminated soil [see comments] Paton MW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun; 75(6):441–5. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1997 Nov;75(11):833.

Lead and cadmium in the hair and blood of children from a highly industrial area in Poland. Chlopicka J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):229–34

Calcium, magnesium, and potassium in hair of deer from areas of contrasting soil productivity. Jones RL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):155–66

Trace elements in human scalp hair and soil in Irian Jaya. Tommaseo Ponzetta M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):199–212

Identification of metabolites of malathion in plant, water and soil by GC-MS. Kaur I, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):352–5

Zinc levels in rice and in soil according to the soil types of Japan, Indonesia, and China. Herawati N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):402–8

Plant uptake of cadmium, zinc, and manganese in soils amended with sewage sludge and city compost. Ramachandran V, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):347–54

Trace element pollution of soils collected near a municipal solid waste incinerator: human health risk. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):861–7

Determination of soil water phosphorus with a new nylon suction cup. Tischner T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):325–32

Monitoring the insecticidal toxins from Bacillus thuringiensis in soil with flow cytometry. Tapp H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1074–8

The use of heavy metal soil analysis for archaeological surveying. Aston MA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):465–77

Plutonium anomalies in attic dust and soils at locations surrounding the Nevada Test Site. Cizdziel JV, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1157–68

Effect of selected environmental factors on degradation and mineralization of biaryl compounds by the bacterium Ralstonia pickettii in soil and compost. Hundt K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2321–35

Soil ingestion: a concern for acute toxicity in children. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec; 105(12):1354–8

The biogeochemistry of an ombrotrophic bog: evaluation of use as an archive of atmosphere mercury deposition. Benoit JM, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):118–33

Mechanisms and velocities of anthropogenic Pb migration in Mediterranean soils. Erel Y. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):112–7

Modeling the migration of fallout radionuclides in soil using a transfer function model. Kirchner G. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):78–85

Determination of iodide in ground water and soil by ion chromatography. Tucker HL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):131–5

Influence of long-term fertilization on the selenium content of calcareous chernozem soil. Blagojević S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):183–7

Selenium status in soils in Yugoslavia. Jović V. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):179–82 (19 ref.)

Geomedical aspects of selenium: Norwegian investigations. Låg J. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):229–32 (19 ref.)

Selenium in soil, grass, and human serum in the Zlatibor mountain area (Serbia): geomedical aspects. Maksimović Z, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):221–7

Biogenic catalysis of soil formation on Mars? Bishop JL. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Oct;28(4–6):449–59

Data organization for soil metabolism and soil degradation studies with microsoft Excel spreadsheets. Lee D, et al. **Qual Assur** 1997 Apr–Jun;5(2):125–31

Impact of the New Zealand flatworm (Artioposthia triangulata) on soil structure and hydrology in the UK. Haria AH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 4; 215(3):259–65

Nutrient profiles in the everglades: examination along the eutrophication gradient. Vaithiyanathan P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):81–95

Relationships between some soil parameters and the blood glutathione peroxidase activity of grazing sheep. Andrés S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):267–8

Studies on 'zinc deficiency syndrome' in black bengal goats (Capra hircus) fed with fodder (Andropogon gayanus) grown on soil treated with an excess of calcium and phosphorus fertilizer. Ray SK, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):541–6

[Classical Kaposi sarcoma and volcanic soil in southern Italy: a case-control study] Montella M, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Eco-toxicological study conducted with a battery of biological and phytological tests on sediments carried out on a series of 24 tributaries of the Po in 1994 and 1995] Ugazio G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar; 19(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison of the environmental radioactivity in soils and sediments from Los Roques Archipelago with values of the Margarita Island and the Venezuelan continental coast] Labrecque JJ, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(2):140–1 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY see SOIL MICROBIOLOGY

PARASITOLOGY

Intergeneric transfer of conjugative and mobilizable plasmids harbored by Escherichia coli in the gut of the soil microarthropod Folsomia candida (Collembola). Hoffmann A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2652–9

Isolation of an amoeba naturally harboring a distinctive Legionella species. Newsome AL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1688–93

The gut of the soil microarthropod Folsomia candida (Collembola) is a frequently changeable but selective habitat and a vector for microorganisms. Thimm T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2660–9

Method detection limits of PCR and immunofluorescence assay for Cryptosporidium parvum in soil. Walker MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2281–3

The potential risk of contracting toxocariasis in Heliopolis district, Cairo, Egypt. Oteifa NM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):197–203

Dung-derived biological agents associated with reduced numbers of infective larvae of equine strongyles in faecal cultures. Bird J, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):21–6

Tests on the centrifugal flotation technique and its use in estimating the prevalence of Toxocara in soil samples from urban and suburban areas of Malaysia. Loh AG, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):39–42

The effect of day of emergence from the insect cadaver on the behavior and environmental tolerances of infective juveniles of the entomopathogenic nematode Heterorhabditis megidis (strain UK211). O'Leary SA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):665–72

Efficacy of single dose albendazole on the prevalence and intensity of infection of soil-transmitted helminths in Orang Asli children in Malaysia. Norhayati M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):563–9

Contamination of soil with parasite eggs and oocysts in southern Thailand. Uga S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:14–7

Comparison of albendazole and levamisole chemotherapy on prevalence and intensity of common soil-transmitted helminth infections in school children, Sierra Leone. Williams RA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 16(3):179–83

[Soil contamination with Toxocara sp. eggs in public parks and home gardens from Mexico City] Vásquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul–Dec;51(3–4):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY see SOIL MICROBIOLOGY

SOIL MICROBIOLOGY

MALDI-TOF analysis of polymerase chain reaction products from methanotrophic bacteria. Hurst GB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2693–8

Broad-scale analysis of soil microbial community DNA from Upland grasslands. Clegg CD, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):9–14

A review of available systems to investigate transfer of DNA to indigenous soil bacteria. Clerc S, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):15–23 (60 ref.)

Exserohilum sodomii, a new species isolated from soil near the Dead Sea (Israel). Guiraud P, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Nov;72(4):317–25

Transfer of plasmid RP4 in the spermosphere and rhizosphere of barley seedling. Sørensen SJ, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):69–77

Soil mycoflora from the Dead Sea Oases of Ein Gedi and Einot Zuqim (Israel). Steiman R, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):261–70

Enhancement of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) degradation in soil by dissemination of catabolic plasmids. Top EM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan; 73(1):87–94

Survival, metabolic activity and conjugative interactions of indigenous and introduced streptomycete strains in soil microcosms. Vionis AP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):103–15

Effect of drying on bioremediation bacteria properties. Weekers F, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70–72:311–22

Isolation, identification, and keratinolytic activity of several feather-degrading bacterial isolates. Zaghloul TI, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:207–13

Acidophilic methanotrophic communities from Sphagnum peat bogs. Dedysh SN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):922–9

Monitoring impact of a pesticide treatment on bacterial soil communities by metabolic and genetic fingerprinting in addition to conventional testing procedures. Engelen B, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2814–21

Phylogeny of the main bacterial 16S rRNA sequences in Drentse A grassland soils (The Netherlands). Felske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):871–9

Impact of trichloroethylene and toluene on nitrogen cycling in soil. Fuller ME, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4015–9

High levels of endemicity of 3-chlorobenzoate-degrading soil bacteria. Fulthorpe RR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1620–7

Diversity and structure of the methanogenic community in anoxic rice paddy soil microcosms as examined by cultivation and direct 16S rRNA gene sequence retrieval. Grosskopf R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):960–9

Strain IMB-1, a novel bacterium for the removal of methyl bromide in fumigated agricultural soils. Hancock TL, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2899–905

Survival in soil of different toluene-degrading Pseudomonas strains after solvent shock. Huertas MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):38–42

Impact of inoculation protocols, salinity, and pH on the degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and survival of PAH-degrading bacteria introduced into soil. Kästner M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 64(1):359–62

The use of fluorogenic substrates to measure fungal presence and activity in soil. Miller M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):613–7

Characterization of the dominant and rare members of a young Hawaiian soil bacterial community with small-subunit ribosomal DNA amplified from DNA fractionated on the basis of its guanine and cytosine composition. Nüsslein K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1283–9

Effect of humic fractions and clay on biodegradation of

phenanthrene by a Pseudomonas fluorescens strain isolated from soil. Ortega-Calvo JJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3123-6

Microbial community changes in a perturbed agricultural soil investigated by molecular and physiological approaches. Ovreås L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2739-42

Genetic diversity of nifH gene sequences in paenibacillus azotofixans strains and soil samples analyzed by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of PCR-amplified gene fragments. Rosado AS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2770-9

Novel detoxification of the trichothecene mycotoxin deoxynivalenol by a soil bacterium isolated by enrichment culture. Shima J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3825-30

Self-transmissible mercury resistance plasmids with gene-mobilizing capacity in soil bacterial populations: influence of wheat roots and mercury addition. Smit E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1210-9

Role of the air-water-solid interface in bacteriophage sorption experiments. Thompson SS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):304-9

Isolation, characterization, and transfer of cryptic gene-mobilizing plasmids in the wheat rhizosphere. van Elsas JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):880-9

Microcosm enrichment of biphenyl-degrading microbial communities from soils and sediments. Wagner-Döbler I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3014-22

Anaerobic biodegradation of pentachlorophenol in a contaminated soil inoculated with a methanogenic consortium or with Desulfitobacterium frappieri strain PCP-1. Beaudet R, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):135-41

Biological degradation of diesel fuel in water and soil monitored with solid-phase micro-extraction and GC-MS. Eriksson M, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):129-34

Identification of tandemly repeated type VI cellulose-binding domains in an endoglucanase from the aerobic soil bacterium Cellvibrio mixtus. Fontes CM, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):552-9

Characterization of Aquamicrobium defluvii gen. nov. sp. nov., a thiophene-2-carboxylate-metabolizing bacterium from activated sludge. Bambauer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):293-302

The hazards of lawnmowing. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):633

Novel carbazole degradation genes of Sphingomonas CB3: sequence analysis, transcription, and molecular ecology. Shepherd JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):129-35

Screening, characterization, and cloning of the gene for N-carbamyl-D-amino acid amidohydrolase from thermotolerant soil bacteria. Ikenaka Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):882-6

Thermostable neutral protease resembling thermolysin derived from Bacillus brevis MIB001. Takii Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1028-30

Effect of some pesticides on soil microorganisms. Diğrak M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):916-22

Influence of pesticides on methane oxidation in a flooded tropical rice soil. Kumaraswamy S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):222-9

Effect of pentachlorophenol pollution towards microalgae and microbial activities in soil from a former timber processing facility. Megharaj M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):108-15

Long-term DDT pollution in tropical soils: effect of DDT and degradation products on soil microbial activities leading to soil fertility. Mitra J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):585-91

Comparison of three bioremediation agents for mineralization and transformation of pentachlorophenol in soil. Pfender WF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):230-7

Distribution of VAM fungi in tannery effluent polluted soils of Tamil Nadu, India. Raman N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):142-50

Biodechlorination of tetrachloroethylene by anaerobic bacteria cell cultures isolated from contaminated and uncontaminated soils. Tokunaga T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):88-95

Siderophore production in two species of nostoc as influenced by the toxicity of nitrophenolics. Umamaheswari A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):306-12

Occurrence and identification of microorganisms in compacted clay-based buffer material designed for use in a nuclear fuel waste disposal vault. Stroes-Gascoyne S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1133-46

Soil contamination with geohelminth ova in a tea plantation. Edirisinghe JS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):167-72

Evolution in action. Scanlan TS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):71-5 (27 ref.)

A note on the use of the CEC L-33-A-93 test to predict the potential biodegradation of mineral oil based lubricants in soil. Battersby NS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct; 35(8):1773-9

Biodegradation of the herbicide Diuron in soil by indigenous actinomycetes. Esposito E, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):541-8

Effect of selected environmental factors on degradation and mineralization of biaryl compounds by the bacterium Ralstonia pickettii in soil and compost. Hundt K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2321-35

Toxicity of copper, lead, nickel and zinc in agar culture to aerobic, diazotrophic bacteria extracted from waste-derived compost. Keeling AA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1073-7

Biodegradation of anthracene by soil fungi. Groupe pour l'Etude du Devenir des Xénobiotiques dans l'Environnement (GEDEXE). Krivobok S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):523-30

Microbial response to repeated applications of low concentrations of pentachlorophenol in an alfisol under pasture. Martins JM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct; 35(8):1637-50

Genetic diversity of Bacillus cereus/B. thuringiensis isolates from natural sources. Helgason E, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):80-7

Distribution, serological identification, and PCR analysis of Bacillus thuringiensis isolated from soils of Korea. Kim HS, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):195-200

Microbial toxicity in soil medium. Arulgnanendran VR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):48-56

Impact of wastewater treatment plant discharge on enzyme activity in freshwater sediments. Montuelle B, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1-2):154-9

Selection of a pesticide with low environmental impact. Tykva R. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun; 40(1-2):94-6

Microbial toxicity of Cd and Hg in different soils related to total and water-soluble contents. Welp G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):200-4

BstB7SI (R decreases CCGGY), a thermostable isoschizomer of Cfr10I, from a strain of Bacillus stearothermophilus isolated from oil-contaminated soil in Kuwait. al-Awadhi S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):205-8

A molecular view of microbial diversity in a dynamic landfill in Québec. Lloyd-Jones G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):219-26

A new species of Pythium isolated from the Burgundy region in France. Paul B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):207-13

Screening of white-rot fungi for their ability to mineralize polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soil. Martens R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):97-103

Sequence analysis of the mip gene of the soilborne pathogen Legionella longbeachae. Doyle RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1492-9

Arabinose assimilation defines a nonvirulent biotype of Burkholderia pseudomallei. Smith MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4319-21

Caldicellulosiruptor owensensis sp. nov., an anaerobic, extremely thermophilic, xylanolytic bacterium. Huang CY, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:91-7

Streptomyces thermocarboxydovorans sp. nov. and Streptomyces thermocarboxydus sp. nov., two moderately thermophilic carboxydotrophic species from soil. Kim SB, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:59-68

Terracoccus luteus gen. nov., sp. nov., an LL-diaminopimelic acid-containing coccoid actinomycete from soil. Prauser H, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1218-24

Proposal of Craurococcus roseus gen. nov., sp. nov. and Paracraurococcus ruber gen. nov., sp. nov., novel aerobic bacteriochlorophyll a-containing bacteria from soil. Saitoh S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1043-7

Gordonia rhizosphera sp. nov. isolated from the mangrove rhizosphere. Takeuchi M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:907-12

Saccharopolyspora spinosporotrichia sp. nov., a novel actinomycete from soil. Zhou ZH, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:53-8

Fluostatins A and B, new inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase III, produced by Streptomyces sp. TA-3391. I. Taxonomy of producing strain, production, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological properties. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):553-9

Microbial and chemical conversion of antibiotic K-41. I. Isolation and identification of conversion product [letter] Hoshi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):631-4

Mathemycin A, a new antifungal macrolactone from Actinomycete sp. HIL Y-8620959. I. Fermentation, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological activities. Nadkarni SR, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 51(6):579-81

Lymphostin (LK6-A), a novel immunosuppressant from Streptomyces sp. KY11783: taxonomy of the producing organism, fermentation, isolation and biological activities. Nagata H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):537-42

9-Hydroxycrisamicin A, a new cytotoxic isochromanquinone antibiotic produced by Micromonospora sp. SA246. Yeo WH, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):546-50

Involvement of a rhamnolipid-producing strain of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by a bacterial community. Arino S, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):769-76

Monitoring genetically modified rhizobia in field soils using the polymerase chain reaction. Cullen DW, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1025-34

Isolation and characterization of an active mannanase-producing anaerobic bacterium, Clostridium tertium KT-5A, from lotus soil. Kataoka N, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):357-67

Isolation of a novel pentachlorophenol-degrading bacterium, Pseudomonas sp. Bu34. Lee SG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):1-8

Joint transcriptional control of xpsR, the unusual signal integrator of the Ralstonia solanacearum virulence gene regulatory network, by a response regulator and a LysR-type transcriptional activator. Huang J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2736-43

A study of iterative type II polyketide synthases, using bacterial genes cloned from soil DNA: a means to access and use genes from uncultured microorganisms. Seow KT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7360-8

Degradation of atrazine in soil by Streptomyces. Fadullon FS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):37-49

Chromobacterium violaceum in tropical northern Australia. Huffam SE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):335-7

Bacillus species: the dominant bacteria of the rhizosphere of established tea bushes. Pandey A, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Dec;152(4):359-65

Phylogenetic diversity of a bacterial community determined from Siberian tundra soil DNA. Zhou J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3913-9

Cobalt 60 radiation and growth of eleven species of micro-fungi from Evolution Canyon, Lower Nahal Oren, Israel. Volz PA, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(368-369):191-201

XspI, a new type II restriction endonuclease from a Xanthomonas species. Song T, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):370-3

Evidence for transfer of antibiotic-resistance genes in soil populations of streptomycetes. Wiener P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1205-16

Keratinolysis by poultry farm soil fungi. Kaul S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(3):137-40

Nocardia asteroides in the soil of Kuwait. Khan ZU, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):159-63

Effect of cadmium on growth of potentially pathogenic soil fungi. Plaza G, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(2):93-100

Antigenic similarities to Paracoccidioides brasiliensis in thermo-dependent dimorphic fungi isolated from soil in Botucatu, SP, Brazil. Sano A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 138(1):37-41

Soil dermatophytes in Madras, India, in relation to human ringworm. Balajee SA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov; 40(7-8):317-20

In vitro interactions between Histoplasma capsulatum var. duboisii and other fungi. Muotoe-Okafor FA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov;40(7-8):309-12

Turning poison eaters inside out [news; comment] Silver S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):953. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):984-7.

An integrated microbial process for the bioremediation of soil contaminated with toxic metals. White C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):572-5

Socio-environmental predictors of soil-transmitted helminthiasis in a rural community in Malaysia. Hidayah NI, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):811-5

The impact of primary health care intervention on reinfection of soil-transmitted helminths in the community. Muennoo C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec;28(4):816-9

DNA-probing for genes coding for denitrification, N2-fixation and nitrification in bacteria isolated from different soils. Kloos K, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1-2):69-81

[Distribution of Bacillus thuringiensis in soils of north and south of China] Dai S, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;36(4):295-302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Toxocara sp in the playgrounds and sand pits in Besançon.Impact in urban hygiene. Prophylactic measurements for a clean city] Janin-Noureddine V, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(5):224-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of symbiotic, serological and antibiotic resistance characteristics of different Rhizobium cicerii strains] Chergui M, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul-Oct; 73(3-4):185-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolation of salmonella in wastewaters and study of indicator bacteria survival in soils] Hassen A, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul-Oct;73(3-4):173-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbiologic/hygienic evaluation of the risk potential of bacteria from soil and water sources in combination with biotechnologic risks of soil restoration] Dott W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):163-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolation and identification of Mycobacterium cultures antagonistic to phytopathogenic microflora] Kozlovskaia NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):20-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ecological consequences of radioactive pollution for soil bacteria within the 10-km region around the Chernobyl Atomic Energy Station] Romanovskaia VA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar-Apr;67(2):274-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of cytokinins produced by rhizospheric microorganisms] Veselov SIu, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;34(2):175-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of inoculation with Azospirillum spp on forage grasses

in highland pastures of the Sierras de Córdoba, Argentian] Kopp S, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr–Jun; 29(2):103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antibiotic effect of wild Streptomyces strains isolated from Chilean soils] García–Quintana H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1157–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SOIL POLLUTANTS

Pesticide distribution and movement. Notario del Pino J, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):69–76 (27 ref.)

Taking the lead on lead [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):912–3

PAH cleanup in Illinois [letter] O'Brien JP. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):730–1

BstB7SI (R decreases CCGGY), a thermostable isoschizomer of Cfr10I, from a strain of Bacillus stearothermophilus isolated from oil–contaminated soil in Kuwait. al–Awadhi S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):205–8

A molecular view of microbial diversity in a dynamic landfill in Québec. Lloyd–Jones G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):219–26

Adsorption and leaching of trifluralin, metolachlor, and metribuzin in a commerce soil. Kim JH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):529–46

Inactivation of mercury in contaminated soils using natural zeolites. Haidouti C. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):105–9

The relationship of lead in soil to lead in blood and implications for standard setting. Jin A, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):23–40

Mobilization of heavy metals and arsenic in polluted wetland soils and its dependence on dissolved organic matter. Kalbitz K, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):27–39

Biogeochemical assessment of natural attenuation of JP^{5}–4–contaminated ground water in the presence of fluorinated surfactants. Levine AD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22;208(3):179–95

The source and fate of Pb in contaminated soils at the urban area of Falun in central Sweden. Lin Z, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):47–58

Predicting the effect of atmospheric pollution on soil and surface water acidification in the Middle Hills of Nepal. Renshaw M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):71–9

[Hygienic assessment of chemical soil pollution and quality of cereals under conditions of sewage irrigation] Mudryĭ IV. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

C band variation in polytene chromosomes of Chironomus riparius (Diptera, Chironomidae) from a polluted Piedmont station (Italy). Michailova P, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 90(362–363):139–51

Development of a field bioassay for the side effects of pesticides on decomposition. de Jong FM. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):103–14

IARC Working Group on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Polychlorinated Dibenzo–Para–Dioxins and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans. Lyon, France, 4–11 February 1997. **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum** 1997;69:1–631

An assessment of fertility in boron–exposed Turkish subpopulations. Sayli BS, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):297–304

ANALYSIS

Residential lead–based–paint hazard remediation and soil lead abatement: their impact among children with mildly elevated blood lead levels. Aschengrau A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1698–702

Simultaneous determination of imidazolinone herbicides from soil and natural waters using soil column extraction and off–line solid–phase extraction followed by liquid chromatography with UV detection or liquid chromatography/electrospray mass spectroscopy. Laganà A, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):121–30

Platinum concentrations in urban road dust and soil, and in blood and urine in the United Kingdom. Farago ME, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):451–4

Bioavailability and speciation of arsenic in carrots grown in contaminated soil. Helgesen H, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):791–6

Speciation and absolute bioavailability: risk assessment of arsenic–contaminated sites in a residential suburb in Canberra. Ng JC, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):889–92

Development and testing of a bacterial biosensor for toluene–based environmental contaminants. Willardson BM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1006–12

Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in sediments and biota from four US Arctic lakes. Allen–Gil SM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):378–87

Concentrations of chlorinated organic compounds in biota and bed sediment in streams of the San Joaquin Valley, California. Brown LR. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):357–68

Concentration and transport of chlordane and nonachlor associated with suspended sediment in the Mississippi River, May 1988 to June 1990. Rostad CE. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):369–77

Isoxaben soil biodegradation in pear tree orchard after repeated high dose application. Rouchaud J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):247–51

PCDD/Fs in soil samples collected in the vicinity of a municipal solid waste incinerator: human health risks. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):239–46

Termite control and other determinants of high body burdens of cyclodiene insecticides. Sim M, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(2):114–21

Rare earth element, Al, and Sc partition between soil and Caatinger wood grown in north–east Brazil by instrumental neutron activation analysis. Nakanishi TM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):163–74

Simultaneous determination of chlorimuron–ethyl and its major metabolites in soil and water by reversed phase liquid chromatography. Choudhury PP, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):94–6

Organic environmental analyses by mass spectrometry. Hites RA. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):77–96

Accelerated biodegradation of gamma–hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma–HCH) in a flooded alluvial soil retreated with gamma–HCH or its metabolite 1,2,4–trichlorobenzene (TCB). Bharati K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):858–63

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in sediments from Pueblo Viejo, Tamiahua, and Tampamachoco Lagoons in the southern Gulf of Mexico. Botello AV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):96–103

Distribution of imidacloprid in soil following subsurface drip chemigation. Felsot AS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):363–70

Measurement of aqueous phase transport of residually held benzene in Greek soils. Gerakis A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):119–25

Copper in rice and in soils according to soil type in Japan, Indonesia, and China: a baseline study. Herawati N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):266–72

Dieldrin and chlordane residue in agriculture fields. Nagami H. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):383–8

Contamination by PCB's, DDT's, and heavy metals in sediments of Ho Chi Minh city's canals, Viet Nam. Phuong PK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):347–54

Distribution of VAM fungi in tannery effluent polluted soils of Tamil Nadu, India. Raman N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):142–50

Heavy metals in sediments from Coatzacoalcos River, Mexico. Rosales–Hoz L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):553–61

Isoxaflutol herbicide soil persistence and mobility in summer corn and winter wheat crops. Rouchaud J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):577–84

Trace element pollution of soils collected near a municipal solid waste incinerator: human health risk. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):861–7

Metals pollution in marine sediments of the United Arab Emirates creeks along the Arabian Gulf shoreline. Shriadah MA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):417–24

Residues of metolachlor herbicide in soil and potato tubers under Indian tropical conditions. Singh SB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):216–21

Volatilization of arsenic in contaminated cattle dipping vat soil. Thomas JE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):882–7

Accumulation of resin acids in sediments adjacent to a log handling area, Tauranga harbour, New Zealand. Tian F, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):441–7

14C–Residues of trifluralin in soil and melon. Tiryaki O, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):750–6

Determination of soil water phosphorus with a new nylon suction cup. Tischner T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):325–32

Comparison of digestion techniques in analyses for total metals in marine sediments. Trimm DL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):425–32

Spatial structures and relations of heavy metal content in wastewater irrigated agricultural soil of Beijing's eastern farming regions. Wang XJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):261–8

Monitoring the insecticidal toxins from Bacillus thuringiensis in soil with flow cytometry. Tapp H, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1074–8

Soil contamination with geohelminth ova in a tea plantation. Edirisinghe JS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):167–72

The use of heavy metal soil analysis for archaeological surveying. Aston MA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):465–77

Dioxin levels in the emissions from municipal waste incinerators in Taiwan. Chang MB, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2483–90

Occurrence, fate and effects of pharmaceutical substances in the environment--a review. Halling–Sørensen B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):357–93 (146 ref.)

Pyrolysis–GC–MS and CuO–oxidation–HPLC in the characterization of HMMs from sediments and surface waters downstream of a pulp mill. Hyötyläinen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):297–314

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) in the sediments of an Italian drinking water reservoir. Kalajzic T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar; 36(7):1615–25

Evaluation of ELISA microtiter plate–based assays for the direct determination of isoproturon in water samples and soil extracts. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1099–116

Levels of PCDDs and PCDFs in farm cow's milk located near potential contaminant sources in Asturias (Spain). Comparison with levels found in control, rural farms and commercial pasteurized cow's milks. Ramos L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2167–79

The use of 13C–labelled polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons for the analysis of their transformation in soil. Richnow HH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2211–24

Assessment of baseline levels of PCDD/F in soils in the neighbourhood of a new hazardous waste incinerator in Catalonia, Spain. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1947–58

The transfer of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and dibenzofurans from soil into eggs of foraging chicken. Schuler F, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):711–8

Congener–specific analysis of PCBs in human milk from Kazakhstan. She J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):431–42

Characterisation, classification, and evaluation of some ground water samples in upper Egypt. Soltan ME. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):735–45

Ethylene glycol ethers: an environmental risk assessment. Staples CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1585–613 (42 ref.)

Atmospheric mercury deposition on Fanjing Mountain Nature Reserve, Guizhou, China. Xiao Z, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2191–200

Assessment of the effectiveness of composting for the reduction of toxicity and mutagenicity of explosive–contaminated soil. Jarvis AS, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):131–5

Trifluralin transfer from top soil. Malterre F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):98–103

Effect of Cd or Pb addition to Cu–contaminated soil on tissue Cu accumulation in the earthworm, Dendrobaena veneta. Marinussen MP, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec; 38(3):309–15

Development of a soil extraction procedure for ecotoxicity characterization of energetic compounds. Sunahara GI, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–94

Assessment of the insecticide carbofuran's potential to contaminate groundwater through soils in the subtropics. Yen JH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):260–5

High levels of mercury contamination in multiple media of the Carson River drainage basin of Nevada: implications for risk assessment. Gustin MS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):772–8

Associations between soil lead and childhood blood lead in urban New Orleans and rural Lafourche Parish of Louisiana. Mielke HW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105(9):950–4

PCDD/PCDF: human background data for Germany, a 10–year experience. Päpke O. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:723–31

The biogeochemistry of an ombrotrophic bog: evaluation of use as an archive of atmosphere mercury deposition. Benoit JM, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):118–33

Mechanisms and velocities of anthropogenic Pb migration in Mediterranean soils. Erel Y. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):112–7

Environmental exposures to lead and urban children's blood lead levels. Lanphear BP, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Feb; 76(2):120–30

Comparison of environmental chemical results for split samples analyzed in different laboratories. Grant CL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;80(5):1129–38

Preparation of environmental samples for determination of sulfonylurea herbicides by solid–phase extraction using a polymeric sorbent. Young MS. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb; 81(1):99–104

Determination of the insecticide imidacloprid in water and soil using high–performance liquid chromatography. Baskaran S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1–2):271–5

Sub– and supercritical fluid extraction of trichloropyridinol from soil prior to immunoassay. Jiménez–Carmona MM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 17;785(1–2):329–36

Determination of iodide in ground water and soil by ion chromatography. Tucker HL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):131–5

Comparison of gas chromatography and immunoassay methods for the detection of atrazine in water and soil. Amistadi MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1997 Nov; 32(6):845–60

Carbofuran degradation in soil profiles. Trabue SL, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1997 Nov;32(6):861–78

Relationship between soil and dust lead in a lead mining area and blood lead levels. Murgueytio AM, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):173–86

Occurrence of pesticides in fish tissues, water and soil sediment from Manzala Lake and River Nile. Osfor MM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Feb;42(1):39–41

Issues in setting health–based cleanup levels for arsenic in soil. Valberg PA, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):219–29 (50 ref.)

Petroleum pollution in the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Botello AV, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997; 153:91–118 (106 ref.)

Environmental fate of trifluralin. Grover R, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;153:1–64 (168 ref.)

Mercury in the Amazon. Lodenius M, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;157:25–52 (93 ref.)

Metal pollution in coastal areas of Mexico. Villanueva SF, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;157:53–94 (122 ref.)

Lead poisoning of calves pastured in the target area of a military shooting range. Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(9):403–7

An investigation of environmental levels of cadmium and lead in airborne matter and surface soils within the locality of a municipal waste incinerator. Collett RS, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):157–67

Angular and fibrous particles in lung are markers of job categories. Dufresne A, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5;206(2–3):127–36

A review of dioxin releases to land and water in the UK. Dyke PH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2–3):119–31 (30 ref.)

Heavy metals input with phosphate fertilizers used in Argentina. Giuffré de López Camelo L, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 1;204(3):245–50

Impact of the New Zealand flatworm (Artioposthia triangulata) on soil structure and hydrology in the UK. Haria AH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 4; 215(3):259–65

Groundwater contamination by nitrates associated with intensive potato culture in Québec. Levallois P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):91–101

Lead levels in roadside soils and vegetation of Damascus city. Othman I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14; 207(1):43–8

Temporal variation of PCDD/F concentrations in vegetation samples collected in the vicinity of a municipal waste incinerator (1996–1997). Schuhmacher M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30;218(2–3):175–83

Heavy metals in soils and plants of serpentine and industrial sites of Albania. Shallari S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):133–42

Multielement concentrations in vegetable species grown in two typical agricultural areas of Greece. Stalikas CD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):17–24

Accumulation of cadmium derived from fertilisers in New Zealand soils. Taylor MD. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):123–6

Clover and cress as indicator species of impacts from limed sewage sludge and landfill wastewater land application. Vasseur L, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 3;217(3):231–9

Changes in lead concentrations in the home environment in Birmingham, England over the period 1984–1996. Wang Y, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):149–56

Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part I: ATSDR interim policy guideline. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):759–68

Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part II: Technical support document for ATSDR interim policy guideline. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):769–804

[PCDD/F-content in house dust] Wittsiepe J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Apr;199(6):537–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The interim report on survey of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in marine products and estimation of exposure through fishes and shellfishes] Saito Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):850–63 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of soil pollution by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and heavy metals (Cd, Pb) along railroads near Iława Główna] Malawska M, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Migration of sulfonol, lead, and ammonium nitrate from soil into ground waters] Voloshchenko OI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monitoring the 3,4-benzo(a)pyrene pollution of different environmental objects in Bashkortostan] Estrina Gla, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):35–7 **(Rus)**

[Pollution of the agricultural lands of Bashkortostan by the herbicide 2,4-D and dioxins] Khizbullin FF, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Blood levels of polychlorinated dibenzodioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans and polychlorinated biphenyls in the general population of a Spanish Mediterranean city. Gonzalez CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Feb;36(3):419–26

METABOLISM

Sequestration and realistic risk from toxic chemicals remaining after bioremediation. Alexander M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:1–5

Biotreatment of PAH-contaminated soils/sediments. Bouwer EJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:103–17

First production-level bioremediation of explosives-contaminated soil in the United States. Emery DD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:326–40

An overview of research on the beneficial effects of vegetation in contaminated soil. Erickson LE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:30–5

Kinetics of BTEX degradation by a nitrate-reducing mixed culture. Szykowny D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:135–41

Roadblocks to the implementation of biotreatment strategies. Talley JW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:16–29

Bioremediation using composting or anaerobic treatment for ordnance-contaminated soils. Tuomi E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:160–78

Bioventing pilot test results at the low point drain area, Offutt AFB, Nebraska. Werner FT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:313–25

Characterization of metabolites in the biotransformation of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene with anaerobic sludge: role of triaminotoluene. Hawari J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2200–6

Rapid atrazine mineralisation in soil slurry and moist soil by inoculation of an atrazine-degrading Pseudomonas sp. strain. Wenk M, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May; 49(5):624–30

Comparative bioaccumulation of chlorinated hydrocarbons from sediment by two infaunal invertebrates. Meador JP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):388–400

Comparative fate of 1,1-diphenylethylene (DPE), 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-ethylene (DDE), and pentachlorophenol (PCP) under alternating aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Strömpl C, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):350–6

Determination of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and their metabolites in blood, feces, and urine of rats orally exposed to PAH contaminated soils. van Schooten FJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):317–22

Accelerated degradation of methyl bromide in methane-,2,4-D-, and phenol-treated soils. Ou L. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):736–43

Comparison of three bioremediation agents for mineralization and transformation of pentachlorophenol in soil. Pfender WF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):230–7

Degradation of atrazine in subsoils, and groundwater mixed with aquifer sediments. Rodríguez CJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):728–35

Influence of spray adjuvants on the behavior of trifluralin in the soil. Swarcewicz MK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):569–76

Biodechlorination of tetrachloroethylene by anaerobic bacteria cell cultures isolated from contaminated and uncontaminated soils. Tokunaga T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):88–95

Heavy metal binding and removal by phormidium. Wang TC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 60(5):739–44

A note on the use of the CEC L-33-A-93 test to predict the potential biodegradation of mineral oil based lubricants in soil. Battersby NS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct; 35(8):1773–9

Laboratory-scale bioremediation of oil-contaminated soil of Kuwait with soil amendment materials. Cho BH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1599–611

Analysis of oil components and hydrocarbon-utilizing microorganisms during laboratory-scale bioremediation of oil-contaminated soil of Kuwait. Cho BH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1613–21

Terrestrial risk assessment for linear alkyl benzene sulfonate (LAS) in sludge-amended soils. de Wolf W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1319–43

Effect of selected environmental factors on degradation and mineralization of biaryl compounds by the bacterium Ralstonia pickettii in soil and compost. Hundt K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2321–35

A novel and simple model of the uptake of organic chemicals by vegetation from air and soil. Hung H, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep;35(5):959–77

Organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans in human adipose tissue from western Kyungnam, Korea. Kang YS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2107–17

Reclamation with cyanobacteria: toxic effect of mercury contaminated waste soil on biochemical variables. Mishra BB, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(370–371):203–8

Lichens as a tool for biogeochemical prospecting. Chettri MK, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):322–35

Effects of elevated selenium and salinity concentrations in root zone on selenium and salt secretion in saltgrass (Distichlis spicata L.). Wu L, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):251–8

Thermal removal of pyrene contamination from soil: basic studies and environmental health implications. Saito HH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1097–107

Possible involvement of plasmids in degradation of malathion and chlorpyriphos by Micrococcus sp. Guha A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):574–6

Screening of white-rot fungi for their ability to mineralize polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soil. Martens R, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):97–103

Biodegradation of dimethylterephthalate by Comamonas acidovorans D-4. Patel DS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):321–4

Isolation of a novel pentachlorophenol-degrading bacterium, Pseudomonas sp. Bu34. Lee SG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):1–8

Degradation of atrazine in soil by Streptomyces. Fadullon FS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):37–49

Microbial degradation of carbosulfan by carbosulfan—and carbofuran-retreated rice soil suspension. Sahoo A, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):369–79

An integrated microbial process for the bioremediation of soil contaminated with toxic metals. White C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):572–5

Transfer of radiocaesium in sensitive agricultural environments after the Chernobyl fallout in Sweden: III. County of Västernorrland. Rosén K, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):91–105

Pentachlorophenol dermal absorption and disposition from soil in swine: effects of occlusion and skin microorganism inhibition. Qiao GL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):234–46

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mercury distribution in sediments and bioaccumulation by fish in two oregon reservoirs: point-source and nonpoint-source impacted systems. Park J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):423–9

Dieldrin in sheep [letter; comment] Croker KP. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov;75(11):833. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Jun;75(6):441–5.

Absorption by sheep of dieldrin from contaminated soil [see comments] Paton MW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun; 75(6):441–5. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1997 Nov;75(11):833.

Persistence of quinalphos and occurrence of its primary metabolite in soils. Babu GV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):724–31

Variation and range of mercury uptake into plants at a mercury-contaminated abandoned mine site. Ellis RW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):763–9

Uptake and persistence of sodium monofluoroacetate (1080) in plants. Ogilvie SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):745–9

Change and behavior of residual mercury in paddy soils and rice of Japan. Nakagawa R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Oct; 37(8):1483–7

Selection of a pesticide with low environmental impact. Tykva R. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun; 40(1–2):94–6

Experimental investigations of the entrapment and persistence of organic liquid contaminants in the subsurface environment. Abriola LM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1083–95

ATSDR science panel on the bioavailability of mercury in soils: lessons learned. Canady RA, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):527–32

The environmental geochemistry and bioaccessibility of mercury in soils and sediments: a review. Davis A, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):557–69 (86 ref.)

Current views on the oral bioavailability of inorganic mercury in soil: implications for health risk assessments. Paustenbach DJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):533–44

Evaluation of methods for assessing the oral bioavailability of inorganic mercury in soil. Schoof RA, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):545–55 (72 ref.)

Determination of the uptake of [Pt(NH3)4](NO3)2 by grass cultivated on a sandy loam soil and by cucumber plants, grown hydroponically. Verstraete D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30;218(2–3):153–60

PHARMACOLOGY

Self-transmissible mercury resistance plasmids with gene-mobilizing capacity in soil bacterial populations: influence of wheat roots and mercury addition. Smit E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1210–9

Effect of some pesticides on soil microorganisms. Diğrak M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):916–22

Long-term DDT pollution in tropical soils: effect of DDT and degradation products on soil microbial activities leading to soil fertility. Mitra J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):585–91

Hexachlorobenzene-induced alterations of rat hepatic microsomal membrane function. Randi AS, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2–3):83–94

POISONING

Soil ingestion: a concern for acute toxicity in children. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec; 105(12):1354–8

Soil is an important pathway of human lead exposure. Mielke HW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:217–29 (92 ref.)

TOXICITY

Soil ecotoxicological risk assessment: how to find avenues in a pitch dark labyrinth. Eijsackers H. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:83–96 (40 ref.)

Growth responses of Indian mustard [Brassica juncea (L.) Czern.] and its phytoextraction of lead from a contaminated soil. Begonia GB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):38–43

Bioconcentration effects of heavy metal pollution in soil on the mucosa epithelia cell ultrastructure injuring of the earthworm's gastrointestinal tract. Guo Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):280–4

Ammonia tolerance of the bivalve Mulinia lateralis sublethal sediment toxicity test. Huber M, et al.

Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Aug;59(2):292–7

Effect of pentachlorophenol pollution towards microalgae and microbial activities in soil from a former timber processing facility. Megharaj M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):108–15

Effects on tropical fish of soil sediments from Kafue river, Zambia. Mwase M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):96–101

Toxicity of aromatic aerobic biotransformation products of toluene to HeLa cells. Shen Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):177–84

Siderophore production in two species of nostoc as influenced by the toxicity of nitrophenolics. Umamaheswari A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):306–12

Lead uptake and effects on seed germination and plant growth in a Pb hyperaccumulator Brassica pekinensis Rupr. Xiong ZT. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 60(2):285–91

Growth responses of radish plants to soil cadmium and lead contamination. Zaman MS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):44–50

Cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of a 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene (TNT) and hexogen contaminated soil in S. typhimurium and mammalian cells. Berthe–Corti L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):209–18

Algal growth inhibition test—feasibility and limitations for soil assessment. Hund K. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1069–82

Toxicity of copper, lead, nickel and zinc in agar culture to aerobic, diazotrophic bacteria extracted from waste–derived compost. Keeling AA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1073–7

Asking for the indicator function of bioassays evaluating soil contamination: are bioassay results reasonable surrogates of effects on soil microflora? Rönnpagel K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1291–304

Mixture toxicity and tissue interactions of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in earthworms (Oligochaeta) in laboratory and field soils: a critical evaluation of data. Weltje L. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(12):2643–60

Microbial toxicity in soil medium. Arulgnanendran VR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):48–56

Predator–prey relationships in a two–species toxicity test system. Hamers T, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug; 37(3):203–12

Assessment of the ecotoxic potential of soil contaminants by using a soil–algae test. Hammel W, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):173–6

Single and joint toxic effects of copper and zinc on reproduction of Enchytraeus crypticus in relation to sorption of metals in soils. Posthuma L, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):108–21

Heat shock proteins (HSP70) as biomarkers in ecotoxicological studies. Pyza E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):244–51

Development of a soil extraction procedure for ecotoxicity characterization of energetic compounds. Sunahara GI, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–94

Regression study of environmental quality objectives for soil, fresh water, and marine water, derived independently. Vega MM, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec; 38(3):210–23

Microbial toxicity of Cd and Hg in different soils related to total and water–soluble contents. Welp G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):200–4

Polychlorinated dibenzo–para–dioxins. **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum** 1997;69:33–343 (999 ref.)

Health impact of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins: a critical review. Mukerjee D. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):157–65 (126 ref.)

Toxicity and mutagenicity of component classes of oils isolated from soils at petroleum– and creosote–contaminated sites. Zemanek MG, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1997 Dec;47(12):1250–8

Lack of suppressive effects of mixtures containing low levels of methylmercury (MeHg), polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins (PCDDS), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFS), and aroclor biphenyls (PCBS) on mixed lymphocyte reaction, phagocytic, and natural killer cell activities of rat leukocytes in vitro. Omara FO, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 7;54(7):561–77

The effect of photomirex on the in vitro perfused ovary of the rat. Todoroff EC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):305–16

ATSDR science panel on the bioavailability of mercury in soils: lessons learned. Canady RA, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):527–32

The environmental geochemistry and bioaccessibility of mercury in soils and sediments: a review. Davis A, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):557–69 (86 ref.)

Current views on the oral bioavailability of inorganic mercury in soil: implications for health risk assessments. Paustenbach DJ, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):533–44

Evaluation of methods for assessing the oral bioavailability of inorganic mercury in soil. Schoof RA, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):545–55 (72 ref.)

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of a mixture of four chlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins in rats. I. Design, general observations, hematology,and liver concentrations. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):57–69

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of a mixture of four chlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins in rats. II. Biochemical effects. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):70–8

SOIL POLLUTANTS, RADIOACTIVE

An analytically based model for the simultaneous leaching–chain decay of radionuclides from contaminated ground surface soil layers. Jarzemba MS, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):919–27

The influence of traffic vibrations on the radon potential. Schmid S, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):231–6

Soil ingestion by humans: a review of history, data, and etiology with application to risk assessment of radioactively contaminated soil. Simon SL. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun; 74(6):647–72 (178 ref.)

[Characteristics of the radio–ecologic situation in the area of Totsk nuclear explosion and the immune status of schoolchildren residing in the vicinity] Boev VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ecological consequences of radioactive pollution for soil bacteria within the 10–km region around the Chernobyl Atomic Energy Station] Romanovskaia VA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Mar–Apr;67(2):274–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of analysis of protective measures in agriculture regarding radioactively contaminated land: evaluation of the effectiveness, intervention levels and comparison of different countermeasures] Iatsalo BI, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):812–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide pollution of the Vitebsk region] Kirilov LM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):932–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Radiation exposure and dose to small mammals in radon–rich soils. Macdonald CR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):109–20

The Allium cepa chromosome aberration test reliably measures genotoxicity of soils of inhabited areas in the Ukraine contaminated by the Chernobyl accident. Kovalchuk O, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):47–57

ANALYSIS

Level of natural and artificial radioactivity in Algeria. Baggoura B, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):867–73

Collimated detector technique for measuring a 137Cs deposit in soil under a clean protected layer. Chesnokov AV, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1265–72

Natural and man–made radioactivity in soils and plants around the research reactor of Inshass. Higgy RH, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1709–12

Radionuclide accumulation in near–shore sediments along the Bulgarian Black Sea Coast. Strezov A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1721–8

Plutonium anomalies in atiic dust and soils at locations surrounding the Nevada Test Site. Cizdziel JV, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1157–68

Leaching of accelerator–produced radionuclides. Baker SI, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):912–8

An international intercomparison of soil gas radon and radon exhalation measurements. Hutter AR, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):108–14

Modeling the migration of fallout radionuclides in soil using a transfer function model. Kirchner G. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):78–85

Monte Carlo determination of gamma–ray dose rate with the GEANT system. Likar A, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug; 75(2):165–9

Hot particle detection using uncertainties in activity measurements of soil. Nageldinger G, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):472–7

An alternative approach to hot spot identification using in situ gamma spectrometry measurements on a grid. Reginatto M, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):481–5

Long–term decrease of atmospheric test 137Cs in the soil–prairie plant–milk pathway in southern Chile. Schuller P, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):86–8

A prioritization and analysis strategy for environmental surveillance results. Shyr LJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov; 73(5):826–30

Response to Wolbarst and Mauro [letter; comment] Van Verst SP, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):115–7. Comment on: Health Phys 1997 Sep;73(3):527–30.

Indoor radon prediction from soil gas measurements. Varley NR, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):714–8

Model for estimating population impacts averted through the remediation of contaminated soil. Wolbarst AB, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):67–76

Tritium concentrations in pine needle, litter and soil samples. Hisamatsu S, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 39(2):129–36

The significance of variations in the angular correction factor in in situ gamma spectrometry. MacDonald J, et al. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Mar;18(1):37–42

Measurement of resuspended aerosol in the Chernobyl area. Part II. Size distribution of radioactive particles. Garger EK, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):275–83

Variability of water content and of depth profiles of global fallout 137Cs in grassland soils and the resulting external gamma–dose rates. Schimmack W, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr;37(1):27–33

[Radon in our environment and subsequent radiation exposure of the population] Rühle H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:39–55 **(Ger)**

[Cs–137 air pollution of vegetation in the territory of Bryansk region] Makhon'ko KP. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):95–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The uptake of radionuclides by beans, squash, and corn growing in contaminated alluvial soils at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Fresquez PR, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):99–121

PHARMACOKINETICS

Foliar and soil uptake of 134Cs and 85Sr by grape vines. Carini F, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2–3):157–64

[Dynamics of decrease of the transfer coefficient of Cs–137 to agricultural plants after the Chernobyl AES accident] Fesenko SV, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 38(2):256–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOLANACEAE

Solanum lyratum inhibits anaphylactic reaction and suppresses the expression of L–histidine decarboxylase mRNA. Kim HM, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb;20(1):135–46

CHEMISTRY

Batch foam recovery of sporamin from sweet potato. Ko S, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:547–58

Activity staining on polyacrylamide gels of trypsin inhibitors from leaves of sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas L. Lam) varieties. Hou WC, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):212–4

Proximate composition and selected functional properties of African breadfruit and sweet potato flour blends. Akubor PI. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):53–60

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification of strictly conserved histidine and arginine residues as part of the active site in Petunia hybrida flavanone 3beta–hydroxylase. Lukacin R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):748–57

DNA polymorphism at the Pgi locus of a wild yam, Dioscorea tokoro. Terauchi R, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1899–914

Are the hypervariable regions of S RNases sufficient for allele–specific recognition of pollen? [letter] Verica JA, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):314–7

GENETICS

Genealogical structure among alleles regulating self–incompatibility in natural populations of flowering plants. Uyenoyama MK. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1389–400

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Biomass yield and composition of sweetpotato grown in a nutrient film technique system. Almazan AM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):259–68

Ultrastructural determination of the early stage of conversion from root primordia to shoot primordia in vitro cultures of Solanum lycopersicoides Dun. Tylicki A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:212–21

MICROBIOLOGY

An antigenic protein gene of a phytoplasma associated with sweet potato witches' broom. Yu YL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1257–62

PHYSIOLOGY

Multiple AGAMOUS homologs from cucumber and petunia differ in their ability to induce reproductive organ fate. Kater MM, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb;10(2):171–82

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural determination of the early stage of conversion from root primordia to shoot primordia in vitro cultures of Solanum lycopersicoides Dun. Tylicki A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:212–21

VIROLOGY

Sequencing and characterization of the coat protein and 3' non–coding region of a new sweet potato potyvirus. Alvarez V, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1635–44

Nucleotide sequence analysis of the coat protein genes of two Korean isolates of sweet potato feathery mottle potyvirus. Ryu KH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):557–62

Complete nucleotide sequence and genome organization of sweet potato feathery mottle virus (S strain) genomic RNA: the large coding region of the P1 gene. Sakai J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1553–62

Rapid single–tube immunocapture RT–PCR for the detection

of two yam potyviruses. Mumford RA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):73-9

SOLANACEOUS ALKALOIDS

see related
PARASYMPATHOLYTICS

CHEMISTRY

Specific alpha-galactosidase inhibitors, N-methylcalystegines--structure/activity relationships of calystegines from Lycium chinense. Asano N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):296-303

New pyrrole alkaloids from Solanum sodomaeum. El Sayed KA, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):848-50

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Two new soladulcidine glycosides from Solanum lyratum. Lee YY, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1381-2

PHARMACOLOGY

Specific alpha-galactosidase inhibitors, N-methylcalystegines--structure/activity relationships of calystegines from Lycium chinense. Asano N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):296-303

[The effect of anisodamine hydrochloride on globin chain synthesis in anemic mice] Yang K, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):407-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Effect of anisodamine in prevention and treatment of visceral complications in serious burns] Liu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):282-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

The rhamnose moiety of solamargine plays a crucial role in triggering cell death by apoptosis. Chang LC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):21-5

Developmental toxicology of solamargine and solasonine glycoalkaloids in frog embryos. Blankemeyer JT, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):383-9

SOLANINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209-14

METABOLISM

Synthesis of gamma-chaconine and gamma-solanine are catalyzed in potato by two separate glycosyltransferases: UDP-glucose:solanidine glucosyltransferase and UDP-galactose:solanidine galactosyltransferase. Zimowski J. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):209-14

SOLANUM ALKALOIDS see **SOLANACEOUS ALKALOIDS**

SOLANUM TUBEROSUM see **POTATOES**

SOLAR ACTIVITY

see related
COSMIC RADIATION

Water on the sun: molecules everywhere [comment] Oka T. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328-9. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346-8.

Water on the sun: line assignments based on variational calculations [see comments] Polyansky OL, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346-8. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328-9.

[Comparison of predictive methods of Sugi (Cryptomeria) atmospheric pollen counts using mean temperature, solar radiation and male flowering index--an example of Toyama Prefecture] Taira H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jun;46(6):489-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of heliogeophysical factors on the biological activity of Staphylococcus aureus] Shestopalov IP, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):919-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOLAR AGING OF SKIN see **SKIN AGING**

SOLAR ENERGY

[The effect of heliogeophysical and meterologic factors on the human body] Marchenko TK. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):122-7 (53 ref.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Developments in solar photocatalysis for water purification [published erratum appears in Chemosphere 1998 Jul;37(2):387] Vidal A. **Chemosphere** 1998 May; 36(12):2593-606

SOLAR FLARES see **SOLAR ACTIVITY**

SOLAR PARTICLE EVENTS see **SOLAR ACTIVITY**

SOLAR PLEXUS see **CELIAC PLEXUS**

SOLAR SYSTEM

Tycho's illusion and human cognition [letter] Margolis H. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):857

Identification of water ice on the Centaur 1997 CU26. Brown RH, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1430-2

Experimental simulations of sulfide formation in the solar nebula. Lauretta DS, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):358-60

Water on the sun: molecules everywhere [comment] Oka T. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328-9. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346-8.

Water on the sun: line assignments based on variational calculations [see comments] Polyansky OL, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346-8. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328-9.

The shadow rule: a simple method for sun protection. Downham TF 2nd. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):619-23

SOLCOSERYL see **ACTIHAEMYL**

SOLDIERS see **MILITARY PERSONNEL**

SOLE see **FLATFISHES**

SOLEUS MUSCLE see **MUSCLE, SKELETAL**

SOLITARY CYSTS see **BONE CYSTS**

SOLITARY NUCLEUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Synaptology of the direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to pharyngeal motoneurons in the nucleus ambiguus of the rat. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):391-401

CHEMISTRY

Quantitative receptor radioautography in the study of receptor-receptor interactions in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Fior-Chadi DR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb;31(2):225-30

The distribution of nitric oxide synthase-, adenosine deaminase- and neuropeptide Y-immunoreactivity through the entire rat nucleus tractus solitarius: Effect of unilateral nodose ganglionectomy. Lawrence AJ, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Jul;15(1):27-40

Dorsal medullary 5-HT3 receptors and sympathetic premotor neurones in the rat. Sévoz-Couche C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):747-62

CYTOLOGY

Cholecystokinin induces Fos expression in catecholaminergic neurons of the macaque monkey caudal medulla. Schreihofer DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):37-44

In vitro study of H+-sensitive neurons in the ventral medullary surface of neonate rats. Sugama S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):95-102

Ascending pathways from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the subfornical organ in the rat. Tanaka J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):237-41

Leptin interacts with glucagon-like peptide-1 neurons to reduce food intake and body weight in rodents. Goldstone AP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):134-8

Organization and transmitter specificity of medullary neurons activated by sustained hypertension: implications for understanding baroreceptor reflex circuitry. Chan RKW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):371-87

Spatial organization of hypothalamic neurons projecting to the "gastric" region of the vagosolitary complex. Pluzhnichenko EB. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):688-91

Electrophysiological responses of neurones in the rat nucleus tractus solitarius to oxytocin-releasing stimuli. Bailey AR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):163-6

Ascending projections from the area postrema and the nucleus of the solitary tract of Suncus murinus: anterograde tracing study using Phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin. Ito H, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):9-31

DRUG EFFECTS

K+ channel blockade in the NTS alters efficacy of two cardiorespiratory reflexes in vivo. Butcher JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R677-85

Effects of baclofen on the Hering-Breuer inspiratory-inhibitory and deflation reflexes in rats. Seifert E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R462-9

Developmental changes in the dendritic architecture of salt-sensitive neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Renehan WE, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):231-46

Cardiovascular responses to microinjection of trans-(+/-)-ACPD into the NTS were similar in conscious and chloralose-anesthetized rats. Machado BH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):573-9

Tonic GABAergic inhibition of taste-responsive neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Smith DV, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):159-69

Capsaicin in the 4th ventricle abolishes retching and transmission of emetic vagal afferents to solitary nucleus neurons. Shiroshita Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):183-92

Hemodynamic responses to endothelin-1 and endothelin antagonists microinjected into the nucleus tractus solitarius in rats. Dai SM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):475-80

Atrial natriuretic peptide mediated alterations in catecholamine and indoleamine turnover in the nucleus of the solitary tract of rats. Dev BR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(6):547-52

Inhibition of glycine-induced current by morphine in nucleus tractus solitarii neurones of guinea pigs. Fukushima H, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 20(2):125-32

c-Fos induction in the rostroventrolateral medulla by 5-HT3 receptor activation in the nucleus tractus solitarius. Nosjean A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):373-8

Lesion of the area postrema/nucleus of the solitary tract (AP/NTS) attenuates the anorectic effects of amylin and calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) in rats. Lutz TA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):309-17

Neuronal responses to systemic nicotine in the solitary tract nucleus: origin and possible relation with nutritional effects of nicotine. Yettefti K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):529-35

ENZYMOLOGY

Hypoxic ventilatory roll-off is associated with decreases in protein kinase C activation within the nucleus tractus solitarius of the rat. Gozal D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):246-9

Direct evidence for nitric oxide synthase in vagal afferents to the nucleus tractus solitarii. Lin LH, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):549-58

METABOLISM

Modulation of exercise tachycardia by vasopressin in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Dufloth DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1271-82

The neuropeptide Y (Y4) receptor is highly expressed in neurones of the rat dorsal vagal complex. Larsen PJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):1-6

Importance of neurokinin-1 receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of mice for the integration of cardiac vagal inputs. Paton JF. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2261-75

Repeated microdialysis from the nucleus tractus solitarii of chronically instrumented, unsedated piglets. Waters KA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1-2):53-61

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the rat and primate nucleus tractus solitarius and on rat and human inferior vagal (nodose) ganglia: evidence from in vivo microdialysis and [125I]alpha-bungarotoxin autoradiography. Ashworth-Preece M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1113-22

Mediation by N-methyl-D-aspartate and non-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the expression of Fos protein at the nucleus tractus solitarii in response to baroreceptor activation in the rat. Chan JY, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):93-105

Immunohistochemical localization of GABAA receptors in comparison with GABA-immunoreactive structures in the nucleus tractus solitarii of the rat. Terai K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):843-52

c-fos-like immunoreactivity in the subfornical organ and nucleus of the solitary tract following salt intake by sodium-depleted rats. Houpt TA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):505-10

Several neuropeptide Y receptors modulate cyclic AMP production in the rat brainstem. Grundemar L, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:21-3

PHYSIOLOGY

Is L-DOPA a neurotransmitter of the primary baroreceptor afferents terminating in the nucleus tractus solitarii of rats? Misu Y, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:855-8

Catecholamines, opioids, and vagal afferents in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Pickel VM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:642-5

Enhancement of spontaneous baroreflex by antisense c-fos oligonucleotide treatment in the NTS of the rat. Chan JY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2200-8

Hemodynamic effects of L-glutamate in NTS of conscious rats: a possible role of vascular nitrosyl factors. Colombari E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1066-74

Preference conditioning alters taste responses in the nucleus of the solitary tract of the rat. Giza BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1230-40

Influence of GABA in the nucleus of the solitary tract on blood pressure in baroreceptor-denervated rats. Ito S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1657-62

Medullary inputs to nucleus accumbens neurons. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2080-8

Divergence of the feeding and thermogenic pathways

influenced by NPY in the hypothalamic PVN of the rat. Kotz CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R471–7

Vagal afferent transmission in the NTS mediating reflex responses of the rat esophagus. Lu WY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1436–45

Endothelin–1 increases the neuronal activity and augments the responses to glutamate in the NTS. Shihara M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R658–65

Repeated sodium depletion affects gustatory neural responses in the nucleus of the solitary tract of rats. Tamura R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1381–91

Nitroxidergic transmission in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Talman WT. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:225–33 (47 ref.)

Ibotenic acid lesions of the parabrachial nucleus and conditioned taste aversion: further evidence for an associative deficit in rats. Grigson PS, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):160–71

Structure and function of gustatory neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. III. Classification of terminals using cluster analysis. Wetherton BM, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):164–73

Electrophysiological characterisation of tachykinin receptors in the rat nucleus of the solitary tract and dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus in vitro. Maubach KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1151–9

Diazepam–sensitive GABA(A) receptors in the NTS participate in cardiovascular control. Barron KW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):53–60

Ultrastructural circuitry of cardiorespiratory reflexes: there is a monosynaptic path between the nucleus of the solitary tract and vagal preganglionic motoneurons controlling atrioventricular conduction in the cat. Blinder KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):143–57

Participation of AT1 and AT2 receptor subtypes in the tonic inhibitory modulation of baroreceptor reflex response by endogenous angiotensins at the nucleus tractus solitarii in the rat. Luoh HF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1–2):73–82

Substance P immunoreactive nerve terminals in the dorsolateral nucleus of the tractus solitarius: roles in the baroreceptor reflex. Massari VJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):329–40

Role of nitric oxide in the nucleus of the solitary tract of rats. Matsumura K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1–2):232–8

Stimulation of NTS activates NMDA and non–NMDA receptors in rat cardiac vagal neurons in the nucleus ambiguus. Neff RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):277–82

Evidence that 5–HT3 receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarius and other brainstem areas modulate the vagal bradycardia evoked by activation of the von Bezold–Jarisch reflex in the anesthetized rat. Pires JG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):229–34

Central terminals of orofacial primary afferents and NADPH–diaphorase activity in the trigemino–solitary complex of rats. Takemura M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):77–89

Role of respiratory and non–respiratory neurones in the region of the NTS in the elaboration of the sneeze reflex in cat. Wallois F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):71–85

Autonomic processing of the cardiovascular reflexes in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Machado BH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr;30(4):533–43 (52 ref.)

The myth of nitric oxide in central cardiovascular control by the nucleus tractus solitarii. Talman WT. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr;30(4):515–20

Nitric oxide as a modulator of medullary pathways. Lawrence AJ. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 24(9–10):760–3

Purines and the nucleus tractus solitarius: effects on cardiovascular and respiratory function. Phillis JW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):738–42 (29 ref.)

Cardiovascular effects of nitric oxide and N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of rats. Lo WC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1499–503

Protein kinase C modulation of ventilatory response to hypoxia in nucleus tractus solitarii of conscious rats. Gozal E, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1982–90

Activation of A2a adenosine receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarius inhibits renal but not lumbar sympathetic nerve activity. Scislo TJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):145–52

Synaptic relationships between the chorda tympani and tyrosine hydroxylase–immunoreactive dendritic processes in the gustatory zone of the nucleus of the solitary tract in the hamster. Davis BJ. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2; 392(1):78–91

Synaptology of the direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to pharyngeal motoneurons in the nucleus ambiguus of the rat. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):391–401

Neurokinin B receptor (NK3)–positive neurons expressing c–fos after chemical noxious stimulation on the peritoneum: a double staining study in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the rat. Chen LW, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):363–7

Tetanic stimulation induces short–term potentiation of inhibitory synaptic activity in the rostral nucleus of the solitary tract. Grabauskas G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):595–604

Pattern of cardiorespiratory afferent convergence to solitary tract neurons driven by pulmonary vagal C–fiber stimulation in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2365–73

Calcium–dependent plateau potentials in rostral ambiguus neurons in the newborn mouse brain stem in vitro. Rekling JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2483–92

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurons responsive to cardiac receptor stimulation in the anesthetized cat. Silva–Carvalho L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2374–82

Rapidly deactivating AMPA receptors determine excitatory synaptic transmission to interneurons in the nucleus tractus solitarius from rat. Titz S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):82–91

GABAergic effects on nucleus tractus solitarius neurons receiving gastric vagal inputs. Yuan CS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):736–41

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurones driven synaptically by cardiac vagal afferents in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):237–52

Interchangeable discharge patterns of neurons in caudal nucleus tractus solitarii in rat slices: role of GABA and NMDA. Yen JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):611–27

Fictive oesophageal peristalsis evoked by activation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in rat nucleus tractus solitarii. Lu W, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec; 9(4):247–56

The medical nucleus of the solitary tract mediates the trigeminally evoked pressor response. Dutschmann M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1053–7

Electrophysiological responses of neurones in the rat nucleus tractus solitarius to oxytocin–releasing stimuli. Bailey AR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):163–6

Activity of rat pump neurons is modulated with central respiratory rhythm. Miyazaki M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):61–4

Locus coeruleus–mediated inhibition of chemosensory responses in the rat nucleus tractus solitarius is mediated by alpha2–adrenoreceptors. Pérez H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):37–40

Lesion of the area postrema/nucleus of the solitary tract (AP/NTS) attenuates the anorectic effects of amylin and calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP) in rats. Lutz TA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):309–17

Gastric and brain stem, effects of substance P on nucleus tractus solitarius unitary responses. Yuan CS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1169–73

Galanin injection into the nucleus of the solitary tract stimulates feeding in rats with lesions of the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Koegler FH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):521–7

Short–term potentiation of carotid sinus nerve inputs to neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Mifflin SW. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):229–36

[Vestibular nucleus neurons, projecting to the "gastric" area of the solitary tract nucleus] Aleksandrov VG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):555–7 **(Rus)**

[Neuron mechanisms of the regulation of bulbar vagosolitary activity by structures of basolateral amygdala nuclei in cats] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):164–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypoxic ventilatory roll–off is associated with decreases in protein kinase C activation within the nucleus tractus solitarius of the rat. Gozal D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):246–9

SECRETION

In vivo microdialysis reveals facilitatory metabotropic glutamate receptors regulating excitatory amino acid release in rat nucleus tractus solitarius. Jones NM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):31–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure and function of gustatory neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. III. Classification of terminals using cluster analysis. Wetherton BM, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):164–73

SOLO PRACTICE see **PRIVATE PRACTICE**

SOLUBILITY

Solubilization of hydrophobic peptides by reversible cysteine PEGylation. Pomroy NC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):618–21

An evaluation of fit factors and dissolution efficiency for the comparison of in vitro dissolution profiles. Anderson NH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):811–22

Accelerated dissolution rate analysis (ACDRA) for controlled release drugs. Application to Roxiam. Zackrisson G, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):377–83

Level A in vivo–in vitro correlation: nonlinear models and statistical methodology. Dunne A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1245–9

Introduction of dissolution error as a result of different openings in vessel covers. Tang LJ, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):261–7

On the variability of dissolution data. Elkoshi Z. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1355–62

Evaluation of various dissolution media for predicting in vivo performance of class I and II drugs. Galia E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):698–705

Hydrophobic ion pairing: altering the solubility properties of biomolecules. Meyer JD, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb; 15(2):188–93 (45 ref.)

[Dissolution velocity of different calcium preparations used in the clinical field] Arteaga E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1325–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SOLUTIONS

see related **PHARMACEUTICAL SOLUTIONS**

Hydration and conformational equilibria of simple hydrophobic and amphiphilic solutes. Ashbaugh HS, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):755–68

Determination of molecular parameters by fitting sedimentation data to finite–element solutions of the Lamm equation. Demeler B, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):444–54

Ampholyte dissociation theory and properties of ampholyte aqueous solutions. Stoyanov AV, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1944–50

Medium effects and molecular stability in gamma crystallins [letter] Goode D, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):629–32

Enhancement of insect antifreeze protein activity by solutes of low molecular mass. Li N, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug; 201 (Pt 15):2243–51

Effect of ex vivo storage on human peripheral blood neutrophil expression of CD11b and the stabilizing effects of Cyto–Chex. Saxton JM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):11–7

Nonlinear effects of localized absorption perturbations on the light distribution in a turbid medium. Graber HL, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Apr; 15(4):834–48

Aluminum in total parenteral nutrition solutions produces portal inflammation in rats. Demircan M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):274–8

A combined calorimetric and semiempirical quantum chemical approach to describe the solution thermodynamics of drugs. Reinwald G, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):745–50

Effects of feeding a liquid diet for one year to New Zealand White rabbits. Latour MA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):81–4

More on dangerous dilution of 25 percent albumin [letter] Kravath RE. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27;339(9):634; discussion 635

Dilution is effective in reducing infusion phlebitis in peripheral parenteral nutrition: an experimental study in rabbits [see comments] Kuwahara T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):186–90. Comment in: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):233–5.

Detection of particulate material in parenteral nutrition admixtures. Minton AR, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb; 14(2):251–2

Small–volume and rapid extracellular solution exchange around Xenopus oocytes during voltage–clamp recordings. Hering S. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):303–7

[Filtration of solutions with high viscosity: from laboratory experiments to production] Bódis A, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Integral equations of the theory of liquid in the study of hydration of macromolecules] Tikhonov DA, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):1054–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The role of osmolality in the absorption of a nutrient solution. Pfeiffer A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar; 12(3):281–6

Continuous and direct infusion of drug solutions in the brain of awake animals: implementation, strengths and pitfalls. Kasamatsu T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb; 1(1):57–69

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Photographic allergens: an update. Scheman AJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):130

Life–threatening complications of nasogastric administration of polyethylene glycol–electrolyte solutions (Golytely) for bowel cleansing. Marschall HU, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):408–10

CHEMISTRY

Supercritical fluids: an interesting medium for chemical and biochemical processes. Ikushima Y. **Adv Colloid Interface Sci** 1997 Sep 1;71–72:259–80 (52 ref.)

Preparation of a phosphorus–enriched hemodialysate using an 'acid concentrate' solution and a sodium bicarbonate powder [letter] Khan MA, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(2):172–3

Determination of cyclohexamone after derivatization with

2,4-dinitrophenyl hydrazine in intravenous solutions stored in PVC bags by high performance liquid chromatography. Khalfi F, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):69-72

What is the correct measurement? [letter] Parsons R. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1595

Photographic allergens: an update. Scheman AJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):130

Aggregation in aqueous solutions of bovine lens gamma-crystallins: special role of gamma(s). Liu C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1609-19

Stability of refrigerated and frozen solutions of tropisetron in either polyvinylchloride or polyolefin infusion bags. Georget S, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Aug;22(4):257-60

Characterization of frozen aqueous solutions by low temperature X-ray powder diffractometry. Cavatur RK, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):194-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Liver transplantation from non-heart beating donors in rats: influence of viscosity and temperature of initial flushing solutions on graft function. Tojimbara T, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):39-45

Carolina rinse attenuates postischemic microvascular injury in rat small bowel isografts. Massberg S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):181-90 (42 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Paradoxical role of ascorbic acid and riboflavin in solutions of total parenteral nutrition: implication in photoinduced peroxide generation. Laborie S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):601-6

SOLUTIONS, HEMODIALYSIS see **HEMODIALYSIS SOLUTIONS**

SOLUTIONS, ORGAN PRESERVATION see **ORGAN PRESERVATION SOLUTIONS**

SOLVENTS

Regional variations in deaths from volatile solvent abuse in Great Britain. Esmail A, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec; 92(12):1765-71

Nocturnal oxygen desaturation, as assessed by home oximetry, in long-term solvent-exposed workers. Laire G, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):656-64

Fractionation and characterization of polyclonal antibodies using three progressively more chaotropic solvents. Narhi LO, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):246-52

Use of binary solvent systems in the MALDI-TOF analysis of poly(methyl methacrylate). Chen H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4399-404

Evaluation of different solvent systems for the extraction and fractionation of oleoresins from guajillo peppers. Amaya Guerra CA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):127-30

Solvent effects on horse apomyoglobin dynamics. Haouz A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3013-9

Stability effects of increasing the hydrophobicity of solvent-exposed side chains in staphylococcal nuclease. Schwehm JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6939-48

Enzyme stability in systems with organic solvents. Gladilin AK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Mar;63(3):345-56 (109 ref.)

Characterization of the structural and functional changes of hemoglobin in dimethyl sulfoxide by spectroscopic techniques. Liu C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):53-60

Hematopoietic cell transplantation using plasma and DMSO without HES, with non-programmed freezing by immersion in a methanol bath: results in 213 cases. Hernández-Navarro F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):511-7

Parental occupation, occupational exposure to solvents and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and risk of childhood brain tumors (Italy, France, Spain) [published erratum appears in Cancer Causes Control 1997 Nov;8(6):934] Cordier S, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep; 8(5):688-97

Solvent solution [news] Holton C. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105(9):924-6

Absorbance changes of carotenoids in different solvents. Zang LY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1086-9

Assessing the impact of secondary structure and solvent accessibility on protein evolution. Goldman N, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):445-58

Do organic solvents induce changes in the dopaminergic system? Positron emission tomography studies of occupationally exposed subjects. Edling C, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):180-6

Raised concentration of serum bile acids following occupational exposure to halogenated solvents, 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane and trichloroethylene. Neghab M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997; 70(3):187-94

Effect of formaldehyde/bleach reprocessing on in vivo performances of high-efficiency cellulose and high-flux polysulfone dialyzers. Murthy BV, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):464-72

Ethene removal from gas by recycling a water-immiscible solvent through a packed absorber and a bioreactor. Cesário MT, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):105-18

Solvent-induced toxic encephalopathy: electrophysiological data in relation to neuropsychological findings. Lindgren M, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):772-83

Microencapsulation of human insulin DEAE-dextran complex and the complex in liposomes by the emulsion non-solvent addition method. Manosroi A, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):761-8

Preparation of polymeric microspheres by the solvent evaporation method using sucrose stearate as a droplet stabilizer. Yüksel N, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):725-33

Urinary NAG and GAG as biomarkers of renal effects in exposure to 2-alkoxyalcohols and their acetates. Laitinen J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):595-600

Freeze-drying of tert-butyl alcohol/water cosolvent systems: effects of formulation and process variables on residual solvents. Wittaya-Areekul S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):491-5

Causality assessment of the acute health complaints reported in association with oxygenated fuels. Balter NJ. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):705-15 (48 ref.)

Current status of solvent/detergent-treated frozen plasma. Klein HG, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):102-7

[The use of antioxidants in drug abuse (preliminary data)] Seledtsov AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):58-9 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Percutaneous hepatic infarction therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Imamura M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1031-5

Alcohol versus mechanical epithelial debridement: effect on underlying cornea before excimer laser surgery. Agrawal VB, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1153-9

Alcohol removal of the epithelium for excimer laser ablation: outcomes analysis [published erratum appears in J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294] Stein HA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1160-3

Tumor devascularization by intratumoral ethanol injection during surgery. Technical note. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):923-4

Transthoracic percutaneous ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinomas located beneath the diaphragm. Shibata T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):97-100

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of variation in exposure to airborne acetone and difference in work load on acetone concentrations in blood, urine, and exhaled air. Kumagai S, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):242-51

Pregnancy outcome following maternal organic solvent exposure: a meta-analysis of epidemiologic studies. McMartin KI, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):288-92

Ear drop ototoxicity: reality or myth? Pickett BP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):782-9; discussion 789-91

Cognitive evoked potentials VEP P300 persons occupationally exposed to low concentrations of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):277-85

Is occupational organic solvent exposure a risk factor for scleroderma? [published erratum appears in Arthritis Rheum 1998 Aug;41(8):1512] Nietert PJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1111-8

Organic solvents and exacerbation of M.S. [letter] Poulton TJ. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1160

Event-related potentials in workers with ongoing occupational exposure. Steinhauer SR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):854-8

Haemolysis after etomidate: comparison of propylene glycol and lipid formulations. Doenicke A, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):386-8

White blood cell count as an indicator of formaldehyde exposure. Kuo H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):261-7

Organic solvents and cancer. Lynge E, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 May;8(3):406-19 (91 ref.)

Volatile substance abuse. Marelich GP. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall;15(3):271-89 (121 ref.)

Trichloroethylene health risk assessment: a new and improved process. Maull EA, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):427-42

Environmental impact on hearing: is anyone listening. Lang L. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):924-9

Solvent replacement for green processing. Sherman J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:253-71

Mortality of aerospace workers exposed to trichloroethylene. Morgan RW, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):424-31

Multiple sclerosis and organic solvents. Mortensen JT, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):168-171

Exposure to organic solvents and its effects on the central nervous system in workers of the Camaçari petrochemical complex in Brazil. Saretto G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul-Sep;19(3):66-71

Cancer incidence among Finnish workers exposed to aromatic hydrocarbons. Anttila A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 May;71(3):187-93

Correspondence between occupational exposure limit and biological action level values for alkoxyethanols and their acetates. Laitinen J. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):117-24

Blue-yellow deficiency in workers exposed to low concentrations of organic solvents. Muttray A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):407-12

Acquired dyschromatopsia in combined exposure to solvents and alcohol. Valic E, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):403-6

Mechanism of acute lung injury caused by inhalation of fabric protector and the effect of surfactant replacement. Tashiro K, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):55-60

Glue sniffing and complete heart block [letter] Abbas SF. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):103

Renal cell cancer correlated with occupational exposure to trichloroethene. Vamvakas S, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):374-82

Neurotoxicity of chronic low-dose exposure to organic solvents: a skeptical review. Lees-Haley PR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;53(7):699-712 (75 ref.)

Fever, skin rash, jaundice and lymphadenopathy after trichloroethylene exposure: a case report. Chittasobhaktra T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S144-8

Solvent exposure in the railroad industry [letter] [published erratum appears in J Occup Environ Med 1998 Feb;40(2):164] Frumkin H, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):926-30

The prevalence of pulmonary and upper respiratory tract symptoms and spirometric test findings among newspaper pressroom workers exposed to solvents. Lee BW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):960-9

Rapid onset of (R)-alpha-methylhistamine protection in response to ethanol-induced histologic damage in rat gastric mucosa. Morini G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):PL13-8

Occupational exposure to organic solvents and sleep-disordered breathing. Ulfberg J, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(6):317-26

Inhalant abuse in pregnancy. Jones HE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):153-67 (87 ref.)

Mortality and cancer incidence of aircraft maintenance workers exposed to trichloroethylene and other organic solvents and chemicals: extended follow up. Blair A, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):161-71

Occupational exposure to solvents and hairy cell leukaemia. Clavel J, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;55(1):59-64

Spontaneous abortion in dry cleaning workers potentially exposed to perchloroethylene. Doyle P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;54(12):848-53

Time to pregnancy among the wives of men exposed to organic solvents. Sallmén M, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;55(1):24-30

Poor control of exposure and ill health effects at solvent vapour degreasers [letter] Williams N, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(7):440-1

Exposure to solvents and behavioural effects [editorial] Chia SE. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):191-2

Reactive airway disease in patients with prolonged exposure to industrial solvents. Jones KR, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):743-50

Two cases of chlorinated hydrocarbon-associated myocardial ischemia. Bailey B, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):298-301

[Occupational exposure to paint, lacquer and solvents, and cancer risk in the area of the upper aero-digestive tract] Maier H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):905-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Benzene pollution in the city of Bari] Cassano F, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr-Jun;20(2):91-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Processes of speech production: Application in a group of subjects chronically exposed to organic solvents (II)] Spinatonda G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul-Sep; 19(3):85-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An Italian multicenter case-control study on malignant neoplasms of the hematolymphopoietic system. Hypothesis and preliminary results on work-related risks. WILL (Working Group on Hematolymphopoietic Malignancies in Italy)] Costantini AS, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 Mar-Apr; 89(2):164-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nervous system damage caused by solvents (letter; comment)] Fandrem SI, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. **(Nor)**

[Solvents and injuries of the nervous system (see comments)] Moen BE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20; 118(5):721-6 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of solvent thinner components in human body fluids by capillary gas chromatography with trapping at low oven temperature for headspace samples. Lee XP, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):147-50

Recovery of some common solvents from an adhesive commercial skin adsorption pad by thermal desorption-gas chromatography. Rowell FJ, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug; 122(8):793-6

Evaluation of evaporation and concentration distribution models—a test chamber study. Lennert A, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Dec;41(6):625-41

Trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, nitrates, and other chemicals in well water in the Fresno–Clovis Metropolitan Area [published erratum appears in Arch Environ Health 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):486] Kloos H. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):348–54

Assessment of exposure to solvents among hairdressers: reliability of a classification scheme and questionnaire. Kersemaekers WM, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 55(1):37–42

Risk characterization of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in tap water. Stern BR, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):727–43

Solvent residues in cocaine and heroin [letter; comment] King LA. **Sci Justice** 1997 Oct–Dec;37(4):283. Comment on: Sci Justice 1997 Jul–Sep;37(3):175–81.

Internal and external tetrachloroethene exposure of persons living in differently polluted areas of Northrhine–Westphalia (Germany). Begerow J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):394–406

[Diffusion sampling of benzene present in the urine] Ghittori S, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carcinogens in the urban environment of Italian cities: benzene and benzo(a)pyrenes] Bini G, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):177–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The gas chromatographic determination of tetrahydrofuran and carbon tetrachloride in the air of a work area when present jointly] Shumilov NV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):59–60 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Energy minimization of globular proteins with solvent effects included. Comparison of empirical solvation energy terms and explicit water treatment. Kierzek A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(3):549–56

Fragrance compounds and amphiphilic association structures. Friberg SE. **Adv Colloid Interface Sci** 1998 May; 75(3):181–214 (83 ref.)

Control of protein stability and reactions by weakly interacting cosolvents: the simplicity of the complicated. Timasheff SN. **Adv Protein Chem** 1998;51:355–432 (168 ref.)

Molecular diffusion coefficients in ethanol/water/carbon dioxide mixtures. Souvignet I, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2783–8

Fluorescent organofilms for oxygen sensing in organic solvents using a fiber optic system. Velasco–García N, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov;122(11):1405–9

The impact of polyethylene glycol conjugation on bovine hemoglobin's circulatory half–life and renal effects in a rabbit top–loaded transfusion model. Conover CD, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Aug;21(8):907–15

Reduction of protein volume and compressibility by macromolecular cosolvents: dependence on the cosolvent molecular weight. Almagor A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):151–6

An ex vivo investigation into the effects of chemical solvents on the debond behaviour of ceramic orthodontic brackets. Larmour CJ, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):35–9

Photodechlorination pathways of non–ortho substituted PCBs by ultraviolet irradiation in alkaline 2–propanol. Yao Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):238–45

Thermodynamics of partitioning of the antimalarial drug mefloquine in phospholipid bilayers and bulk solvents. Go ML, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):2055–60

Apparent first–order kinetics in the transformation of 1,1,1–trichloroethane in groundwater following a transient release. Wing MR. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):771–81

Properties of a peptide containing DL–lactide/glycolide copolymer nanospheres prepared by novel emulsion solvent diffusion methods. Kawashima Y, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 Jan;45(1):41–8

Dissolution rate of furosemide from polyethylene glycol solid dispersions. Ozdemir N, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Oct; 52(10):625–9

Partition coefficients of methyl tert–butyl ether (MTBE). Imbriani M, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):63–5

Flush endoscopic variceal injectors with acetone after glue injection [letter] Nijhawan S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):69

Dramatic signal reduction in ion–mobility spectrometry by residues of solvents. Koole A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):191–6

Comparing the optimum performance of the different modes of preparative liquid chromatography. Felinger A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 13;796(1):59–74

Characterisation of ANX Sepharose 4 Fast Flow media. Lagerlund I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 13; 796(1):129–40

Penetration enhancement by menthol combined with a solubilization effect in a mixed solvent system. Ho HO, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):301–11

Offset–dependent partial saturation in binomial solvent suppression sequences. Hsu AC, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Mar;131(1):46–53

Analog filtering of large solvent signals for improved dynamic range in high–resolution NMR. Redfield AG, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jan;130(1):111–8 (19 ref.)

Automated shimming for deuterated solvents using field profiling. Sukumar S, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Mar; 125(1):159–62

Rapid refinement of protein interfaces incorporating solvation: application to the docking problem. Jackson RM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):265–85

Solubilizing efficiency of different gutta–percha solvents: a comparative study. Görduysus MO, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):133–5

Can chemical softening agents minimize cavity enlargement during removal of failed anterior resin composite restorations? Cruickshank EJ, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):167–73

The expanded Hansen approach to solubility parameters. Paracetamol and citric acid in individual solvents. Barra J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):644–51

The hydrophobic effect. 2. Relative importance of the hydrophobic effect on the solubility of hydrophobes and pharmaceuticals in H–bonded solvents. Ruelle P, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):998–1014 (110 ref.)

Effects of organic solvents on protein structures: observation of a structured helical core in hen egg–white lysozyme in aqueous dimethylsulfoxide. Bhattacharjya S, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):492–507

The effect of organic solvents on the determination of cyclic boronates of some beta–blockers by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Lee J, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(17):1150–60

Projection of health benefits from ambient ozone reduction related to the use of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in the reformulated gasoline program. Erdal S, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):693–704

An analysis of the health benefits associated with the use of MTBE reformulated gasoline and oxygenated fuels in reducing atmospheric concentrations of selected volatile organic compounds. Spitzer HL. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):683–91

Vaporizing characteristics of mixed–solvents in indoor environment. Chen ML, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):129–35

Solvent extraction as an adjunct to rendering: the effect on BSE and scrapie agents of hot solvents followed by dry heat and steam. Taylor DM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 4; 143(1):6–9

[Synthesis of three– and tetrapeptides catalyzed by subtilisin suspensions in organic solvents] Getun IV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Types of organic solvents used in workplaces and work environment conditions with special references to reproducibility of work environment classification. Yasugi T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):223–33

Types of organic solvents used in small– to medium–scale industries in Japan; a nationwide field survey. Ukai H, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):385–92

METABOLISM

Effects of variation in exposure to airborne acetone and difference in work load on acetone concentrations in blood, urine, and exhaled air. Kumagai S, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):242–51

Truncation of peptide deformylase reduces the growth rate and stabilizes solvent production in Clostridium beijerinckii NCIMB 8052. Evans VJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1780–5

Oxidation of methyl– and ethyl– tertiary–butyl ethers in rat liver microsomes: role of the cytochrome P450 isoforms. Turini A, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):207–14

Organic solvent binding to crystalline subtilisin1 in mostly aqueous media and in the neat solvents. Schmitke JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):273–7

Metabolism of trichloroethylene in B6C3F1 mouse and human liver slices. Channel SR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):275–89

Species– and sex–related differences in metabolism of trichloroethylene to yield chloral and trichloroethanol in mouse, rat, and human liver microsomes. Elfarra AA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):779–85

The role of mouse intestinal microflora in the metabolism of trichloroethylene, an in vivo study. Moghaddam AP, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):629–35

Concentration in blood and organs of dogs after high dose 1,1,1–trichloroethane inhalation. Katagiri H, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):461–6

Optimization and application of the head space liver S9 equilibration technique for metabolic studies of organic solvents. Mortensen B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):142–6

Metabolic interaction between toluene, trichloroethylene and n–hexane in humans. Baelum J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):30–7

Glutathione conjugation of perchloroethylene in rats and mice in vitro: sex–, species–, and tissue–dependent differences. Lash LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):49–57

Covalent binding of trichloroethylene to proteins in human and rat hepatocytes. Griffin JM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May;95(3):173–81

Gender difference in the elimination of 2–methoxyethanol, methoxyacetic acid and ethoxyacetic acid in rat. Aasmoe L, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Dec;27(12):1237–44

PHARMACOKINETICS

Physiologically based pharmacokinetics and the dermal absorption of 2–butoxyethanol vapor by humans. Corley RA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):120–30

Biological monitoring of workers exposed to low levels of 2–butoxyethanol. Haufroid V, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):232–6

Initial uptake kinetics in human skin exposed to dilute aqueous trichloroethylene in vitro. Bogen KT, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):253–71

Regional brain dosimetry of trichloroethane in mice and rats following inhalation exposures. You L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 26;54(4):285–99

Combining physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with Monte Carlo simulation to derive an acute inhalation guidance value for trichloroethylene. Simon TW. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):257–70

A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for trichloroethylene and its metabolites, chloral hydrate, trichloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroethanol, and trichloroethanol glucuronide in B6C3F1 mice. Abbas R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):15–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of the HIV type 1 long terminal repeat and viral replication by dimethylsulfoxide and related solvents. Klebanoff SJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1221–7

Comparison of single photon emission computed tomography findings in cases of healthy adults and solvent–exposed adults: correction of previous results [letter] Fincher CE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):693–4

Re: Comparison of single photon emission computed tomography findings in cases of healthy adults and solvent–exposed adults [letter; comment] Franzblau A, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):695–701. Comment on: Am J Ind Med 1997 Jan;31(1):4–14.

Regulation of poly(beta–hydroxybutyrate) synthesis in Methylobacterium rhodesianum MB 126 growing on methanol or fructose. Mothes G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):360–3

Effect of organic cosolvents on the stability and activity of the beta–1,4–galactosyltransferase from bovine colostrum. Riva S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):525–31

Effect of organic solvents on normal human stratum corneum: evaluation by the corneoxenometry bioassay. Goffin V, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):321–4

Effect of common organic solvents on in vitro cytochrome P450–mediated metabolic activities in human liver microsomes. Chauret N, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):1–4

Evaluation of the selectivity of In vitro probes and suitability of organic solvents for the measurement of human cytochrome P450 monooxygenase activities. Hickman D, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):207–15

Endogenous nitric oxide attenuates ethanol–induced vasoconstriction in the human placenta. Acevedo CG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):153–6

Effects of methyl ethyl ketone, acetone, or toluene coadministration on 2,5–hexanedione concentration in the sciatic nerve, serum, and urine of rats. Zhao W, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):236–44

Association of organic solvent tolerance and fluoroquinolone resistance in clinical isolates of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):111–4

Role of the multidrug efflux systems of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in organic solvent tolerance. Li XZ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2987–91

Identification and molecular characterization of an efflux pump involved in Pseudomonas putida S12 solvent tolerance. Kieboom J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):85–91

Storage effect on dentine structure and on resultant composite bond strengths. Lee SY, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):823–34

Transdermal iontophoretic delivery of hydrocortisone from cyclodextrin solutions. Chang SL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):635–40

Is arachis oil a solvent only, or does it also have an effect on the central nervous system? [letter] Erden BF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;50(4):443–4

Comparison of the effects of potential parenteral vehicles for poorly water soluble anticancer drugs (organic cosolvents and cyclodextrin solutions) on cultured endothelial cells (HUV–EC). Medlicott NJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1138–43

Ultrastructural changes of tissues produced by inhalation of thinner in rats. Carabez A, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):56–62

Studies on the effect of the solvents dimethylsulfoxide and ethyleneglycoldimethylether on the mutagenicity of four types of diisocyanates in the Salmonella/microsome test. Herbold B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 30;412(2):167–75

Relationship between 2,5–hexanedione concentrations in nerve, serum, and urine alone or under co–treatment with different doses of methyl ethyl ketone, acetone, and toluene. Zhao W, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun; 23(6):837–43

Morphologic effects of glycerol on the mental nerve. al–Khateeb TL. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998

Mar;85(3):248–51
Lipid extracting effect on ethanol on keratinized oral mucosa. Ganem–Quintanar A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar; 15(3):495–8
[Viral inactivation of fresh frozen plasma] Michel M, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(4):311–4 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Organic solvent tolerance in Escherichia coli] Aono R, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Nov;42(15):2532–41 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of an extract of licorice root and of tetrachloroethylene vapors on the level of the mediators of amino acid structure in the brains of young animals] KerimovSA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun; 61(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of incubation medium dielectric permeability on enzymatic activity of functionally different ATPases of smooth muscles] Slinchenko NN, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):9–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interference in blood coagulation tests on lipemic plasma. Correction using n–hexane clearing] Arambarri M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

Accidental isopropyl alcohol enema leading to coma and death [letter] Haviv YS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):850–1
Pneumatoceles following hydrocarbon aspiration. Bray A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):262–3
Near fatal respiratory distress following massive ether intravenous injection. Lambermont B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):624–5
Chemical sensitivity after intoxication at work with solvents: response to sauna therapy. Krop J. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):77–86
Methanol–induced vision loss. Sullivan–Mee M, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):57–65
Tissue distribution of trichloroethylene and its metabolites in a forensic case. De Baere S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):223–7
Prognostic factors in patients with methanol poisoning. Liu JJ, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):175–81
Fatal intoxication with 1,1–dichloro–1–fluoroethane [letter; comment] Johansson JS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15; 338(3):201–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 25;337(13):940.
Acute intoxication with trichloroethene: clinical symptoms, toxicokinetics, metabolism, and development of biochemical parameters for renal damage. Brüning T, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):157–65
Putaminal infarct in methanol intoxication: case report and role of brain imaging studies. Roberge RJ, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):95–8
[Late ventricular fibrillation after trichloroethylene poisoning (letter)] Gindre G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(2):202–3 **(Fre)**
[Suicidal chloroform poisoning] Meichsner K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb;201(1–2):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Secondary encephalopathy due to exposure to organic solvents: psychopathological, neuropsychological and neuroimaging findings] Pelegrín C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of adenocarcinoma of the liver with mitomycin, hyaluronidase, and ethanol: an experimental study in the rat. Harnek J, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):57–62
Dissolution of gallbladder stones with methyl tert–butyl ether and stone recurrence: a European survey. Hellstern A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):911–20
Combined endoscopic clipping and ethanol injection for treatment of Dieulafoy's lesions in the duodenum [letter] Sueoka N, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):574–5
Ethanol sclerosis: one of the best treatments for thymic cyst in very elderly patients? Hirano Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):716–9
Dynamic MR follow–up of small hepatocellular carcinoma after percutaneous ethanol injection therapy. Fujita T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):379–86
Transcoronary ethanol ablation of the atrioventricular node in a young patient with tricuspid atresia. Costeas XF, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):620–3
[Contact litholysis of common bile duct calculi. Study of 44 patients] Takács T, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(10):655–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Antioxidant defense mechanisms in the lung toxicity of tri–n–butyl phosphate. Salovsky P, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan;33(1):11–5
Survival in soil of different toluene–degrading Pseudomonas strains after solvent shock. Huertas MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):38–42
Pyruvate alleviates toxic effects of ethanol on cells in culture. Fukaya K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(10):651–4
Time courses of hepatic injuries induced by chloroform and by carbon tetrachloride: comparison of biochemical and histopathological changes. Wang PY, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(10):638–45
Influence of L–lysine and zinc administration during exposure to lead or lead and ethanol in rats. Tandon SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):51–8
Effects of culture duration on toxicity of ethanol to developing embryos of the grass shrimp, Palaemonetes pugio. Foss SS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):467–71
Acute sensitivity of three age classes of Artemia salina larvae to seven chlorinated solvents. Sánchez–Fortún S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):445–51
Two solvents, dimethyl formamide (DMFA) and ethylene glycol (EG), induced the mRNA of vitellogenin in rainbow trout [letter; comment] Lech J. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):135. Comment on: Chem Biol Interact 1996 Sep 27;102(1):63–7.
Genitoanocrural porokeratosis following chronic exposure to benzene. Trcka J, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 23(1):28–31
Growth kinetics of preexposed and naive populations of Tetrahymena pyriformis to 2–decanone and acetone. Bearden AP, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug; 37(3):245–50
Modeling acute and chronic toxicity of nonpolar narcotic chemicals and mixtures to Ceriodaphnia dubia. Niederlehner BR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb; 39(2):136–46
To MTBE or not to MTBE [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):913
1–Octadecene as a solvent for ferrofluids for intraocular use. Tejada P, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):288–93
Acute toxicity of ethylene glycol mono–n–butyl ether in the guinea pig. Gingell R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):825–9
The ototoxicity of trichloroethylene: extrapolation and relevance of high–concentration, short–duration animal exposure data. Crofton KM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):101–6
Subchronic nasal toxicity of hexamethylphosphoramide administered to rats orally for 90 days. Keller DA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):15–29
Trihalomethane comparative toxicity: acute renal and hepatic toxicity of chloroform and bromodichloromethane following aqueous gavage. Lilly PD, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):101–10
A protein disulfide–thiol interchange protein with NADH: protein disulfide reductase (NADH oxidase) activity as a molecular target for low levels of exposure to organic solvents in plant growth. Morré DJ. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):272–7
Subchronic toxicity studies of 3–methyl–1–butanol and 2–methyl–1–propanol in rats. Schilling K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Dec;16(12):722–6
The pulmonary hemodynamic effects of 1,1,1–trichloroethane inhalation. Aoki N, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):451–5
Evaluation of organic solvent–induced inflammation modulated by neuropeptides in the abdominal skin of hairless rats. Iyadomi M, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan; 36(1):40–51
Cytological changes and conjunctival hyperemia in relation to sensory eye irritation. Hempel–Jørgensen A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):225–35
Urinary 2,5–hexanedione increases with potentiation of neurotoxicity in chronic coexposure to n–hexane and methyl ethyl ketone. Ichihara G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):100–4
Toluene–induced elevation of serum bile acids: relationship to bile acid transport. Neghab M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Oct 24;52(3):249–68
Effects of acute inhalation exposure to 1,1,1–trichloroethane on the hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal axis in male Sprague–Dawley rats. Pise VM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 12;54(3):193–208
Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant status in the liver, erythrocytes, and serum of rats after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):637–49
A method for adjusting exposure levels of volatile solvents based on effects on schedule–controlled behavior. Bowen SE, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):169–80
Neurotoxicologic examination of rats exposed to 1,1,2,2–tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) vapor for 13 weeks. Mattsson JL, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):83–98
Schedule–controlled operant behavior of rats during 1,1,1–trichloroethane inhalation: relationship to blood and brain solvent concentrations. Warren DA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):143–53
Behavioral effects of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in mice. Umezu T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):665–71
Combining physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with Monte Carlo simulation to derive an acute inhalation guidance value for trichloroethylene. Simon TW. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):257–70
Methyl tert butyl ether systemic toxicity. Clary JJ. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):661–72 (39 ref.)
Route–to–route extrapolation of the toxic potency of MTBE. Dourson ML, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):717–25
Carcinogenicity studies on MTBE: critical review and interpretation. Mennear JH. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):673–81
Reproductive toxicity of 2–bromopropane in Sprague Dawley rats. Yu IJ, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug;23(4):281–8
In vitro assessment of the effect of halogenated hydrocarbons: chloroform, dichloromethane, and dibromoethane on embryonic development of the rat. Brown–Woodman PD, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jun;57(6):321–33
Altered cholesterol synthesis as a mechanism involved in methyl isobutyl ketone–potentiated experimental cholestasis. Duguay A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):281–8
Methanol–induced contraction of canine cerebral artery and its possible mechanism of action. Li W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):361–8
Carcinogenesis studies of tetrahydrofuran vapors in rats and mice. Chhabra RS, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):183–8
Trichloroethylene ototoxicity: evidence for a cochlear origin. Fechter LD, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):28–35
[Activity of various energy metabolism enzymes in the rat placenta after treatment with acetone] Kovaleva IV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOMAN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nerve gas–induced seizures: role of acetylcholine in the rapid induction of Fos and glial fibrillary acidic protein in piriform cortex. Zimmer LA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3897–908

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Subchronic physostigmine pretreatment in guinea pigs: effective against soman and without side effects. Philippens IH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1061–7

BLOOD

Enzyme–based microassay for accurate determination of soman in blood samples. Loke WK, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):12–9

CHEMISTRY

Direct reaction of oximes with sarin, soman, or tabun in vitro. Becker G, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):714–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Inhalation toxicokinetics of soman stereoisomers in the atropinized guinea pig with nose–only exposure to soman vapor. Langenberg JP, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):79–87

PHARMACOLOGY

Changes of cholinesterase activity in the erythrocytes, plasma, diaphragm, liver and various parts of the brain in the rabbit following transfusion of erythrocytes with soman inhibited acetylcholinesterase. Kassa J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):37–9
Inhibition by soman of NMDA–stimulated [3H]norepinephrine release from rat cortical slices, studies of non–cholinergic effect. Tang HW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):123–31
Effects of soman–induced convulsions on phosphoinositide metabolism. Filbert MG, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–14

POISONING

Quinuclidinium–imidazolium compounds: synthesis, mode of interaction with acetylcholinesterase and effect upon Soman intoxicated mice. Simeon–Rudolf V, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):289–95
Electrocorticographic changes during generalized convulsive status epilepticus in soman intoxicated rats. Koplovitz I, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):159–64
Pharmacokinetics and effects of HI 6 in blood and brain of soman–intoxicated rats: a microdialysis study. Cassel G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):43–52
A comparison of the efficacy of new asymmetric bispyridinium oxime BI–6 with other oximes (obidoxime, HI–6) against soman in rats. Kassa J. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun;17(6):331–5
Correlation between cortical EEG and striatal microdialysis in soman–intoxicated rats. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):155–8
Prophylaxis against soman inhalation toxicity in guinea pigs by pretreatment alone with human serum butyrylcholinesterase. Allon N, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun; 43(2):121–8
[The effect of pharmacologic prophylaxis with Panpal on acetylcholinesterase activity in the diaphragm and various parts of the brain in rats during treated and untreated Soman poisoning] Kassa J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 18; 137(10):299–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Comparison of the effect of selected cholinesterase reactivators combined with atropine on soman and fosdrin toxicity in mice] Kassa J. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove Suppl** 1995;38(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SOMAN

TOXICITY

Release of dopamine, GABA and EAA in rats during intrastriatal perfusion with kainic acid, NMDA and soman: a comparative microdialysis study. Jacobsson SO, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(12):756–65

Nerve agent poisoning in primates: antilethal, anti-epileptic and neuroprotective effects of GK-11. Lallement G, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998;72(2):84–92

Antagonism of soman-induced convulsions by midazolam, diazepam and scopolamine. Anderson DR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;20(3):115–31

Effect of Panpal pretreatment and antidotal treatment (HI-6 plus benactyzine) on respiratory and circulatory function in soman-poisoned rats. Kassa J, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):563–9

Differential recovery of acetylcholinesterase in guinea pig muscle and brain regions after soman treatment. Lintern MC, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):157–62

Changes of acetylcholinesterase activity in various parts of brain following nontreated and treated soman poisoning in rats. Kassa J, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr; 33(3):175–84

Neural lesions in the rat and their relationship to EEG delta activity following seizures induced by the nerve agent soman. McDonough JH Jr, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun; 19(3):381–91

Subchronic physostigmine pretreatment in guinea pigs: effective against soman and without side effects. Philippens IH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1061–7

Inhalation toxicokinetics of soman stereoisomers in the atropinized guinea pig with nose-only exposure to soman vapor. Langenberg JP, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):79–87

The positive influence of a cholinergic-anticholinergic pretreatment and antidotal treatment on rats poisoned with supralethal doses of soman. Kassa J, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26;128(1):1–7

SOMATIC CELL HYBRIDS see **HYBRID CELLS**

SOMATIC GENE THERAPY see **GENE THERAPY**

SOMATIZATION DISORDER see **SOMATOFORM DISORDERS**

SOMATOCRININ see **SOMATOTROPIN-RELEASING HORMONE**

SOMATOFORM DISORDERS

Somatization disorder. Bhui K, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20–Sep 2;58(4):145–9

Medically unexplained physical symptoms. Walker EA. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;40(3):589–600 (20 ref.)

Use of the label "litigation neurosis" in patients with somatoform pain disorder. Allaz AF, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;20(2):91–7

What the eyes can't see: diagnosis and treatment of somatic obsessions and delusions. Cohen L, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep–Oct;2(3):160–5

Apparent poisoning by wood preservatives: an attributional syndrome. Gupta K, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct; 43(4):391–8

Rethinking somatoform disorders. International conference. Tokyo, Japan, February 23–25, 1998. Abstracts. **Keio J Med** 1998 Feb;47 Suppl 1:A6–37

Managing somatoform disorders. Singh BS. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):572–7 (29 ref.)

Patients with medically unexplained symptoms: sources of patients' authority and implications for demands on medical care. Peters S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar; 46(4–5):559–65

The black box in somatization: unexplained physical symptoms, culture, and narratives of trauma. Waitzkin H, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):811–25

[Body dysmorphic disorder: clinical picture, diagnostic criteria, prevalence, course and treatment] Rabe-Jabłońska J. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):133–42 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Serum neopterin and somatization in women with chemical intolerance, depressives, and normals. Bell IR, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;38(1):13–8

CLASSIFICATION

Rethinking somatization [letter; comment] O'Malley PG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1133; discussion 1133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):747–50.

Rethinking somatization [letter; comment] Patil JJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1132–3; discussion 1133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):747–50.

Rethinking somatization [letter; comment] Wallace DJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1132; discussion 1133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):747–50.

Multisomatoform disorder [letter; comment] Fava GA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;55(8):756–7. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Apr;54(4):352–8.

Number of unexplained symptoms and diseases is decreasing [letter; comment] Jehenson P. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14; 316(7134):866. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):561–2.

Somatization—future perspectives on a common phenomenon [editorial] Rief W, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 May;44(5):529–36

ICD-10 and DSM-IV symptoms of somatoform disorders in different cultures. Janca A, et al. **Keio J Med** 1997 Sep; 46(3):128–31

["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (comment)] Brandt T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):848–9. Comment on: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):806–12. **(Ger)**

["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (see comments)] Eckhardt-Henn A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):806–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):848–9. **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Association between tinnitus and somatoform disorders. Hiller W, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Dec;43(6):613–24

Monstrous arm due to recurrent cellulitis in a psychiatric patient [letter] Koster T, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov; 51(5):192–3

Somatization disorder in sphincter of Oddi dysfunction. Abraham HD, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):553–7

Co-occurrence of body dysmorphic disorder and Tourette's disorder. Three patient examples. Sverd J, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):578–81

[Results of long-term observation (3–11 years) of patients with dual diagnosis: body dysmorphic disorder and delusional disorder, somatic type] Rabe-Jabłońska J. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):143–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Liaison between body dysmorphic disorder and eating disorders] Rabe-Jabłońska J. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 32(2):155–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

A Finnish validation study of the SCL-90. Holi MM, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):42–6

The development of the somatoform dissociation questionnaire (SDQ-5) as a screening instrument for dissociative disorders. Nijenhuis ER, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):311–8

Towards a 'map' of panic: structure of the bodily symptoms. Pio-Abreu JL, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan; 97(1):66–70

Detecting panic disorder in emergency department chest pain patients: a validated model to improve recognition. Fleet RP, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):124–31

Body image concerns of reconstructive surgery patients: an underrecognized problem. Sarwer DB, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):403–7

Multisomatoform disorder [letter; comment] Fava GA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;55(8):756–7. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Apr;54(4):352–8.

Identification of psychosocial problems in pediatric primary care: do family attitudes make a difference? Horwitz SM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):367–71

Waddell signs: distributional properties and correlates. Novy DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):820–2

Is alexithymia the emotional equivalent of blindsight? Lane RD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):834–44 (75 ref.)

Nonepileptic psychogenic seizures: quagmires of pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment [editorial; comment] Devinsky O. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):458–62 (31 ref.). Comment on: Epilepsia 1998 May;39(5):463–9.

De novo psychogenic nonepileptic seizures after epilepsy surgery. Parra J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):474–7

A preliminary report: a new scale to identify the pseudodementia syndrome. Yousef G, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;13(6):389–99

Psychiatric liaison with a primary care clinic—14 years' experience. Weingarten M, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(2):81–8

Somatoform disorders in children and adolescents: a review of the past 10 years. Fritz GK, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1329–38 (81 ref.)

Muscle dysmorphia [letter] Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;58(8):361

Insomnia, hypnotic ability, negative affectivity, and the high risk model of threat perception. Perlstrom JR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jul;186(7):437–40

Latent variable models of functional somatic distress. Robbins JM, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct;185(10):606–15

The value of screening for psychiatric disorders prior to upper endoscopy. O'Malley PG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):279–87

When symptoms defy diagnosis [editorial] McCollum D. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):10–2

Diagnostic and pathophysiological aspects of psychogenic tremors. Deuschl G, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar; 13(2):294–302

Somatic and psychological models of common mental disorder in primary care in India. Patel V, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):135–43

Hypocapnia associated with cardiac stress scintigraphy in chest pain patients with panic disorder. Maddock RJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):52–5

The evaluation of eating and weight symptoms. A comparison of medically ill and eating disorder patients. Carney CP, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):371–8

Monash Interview for Liaison Psychiatry (MILP). Development, reliability, and procedural validity. Clarke DM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):318–28

Patients' and doctors' strategies in consultations with unexplained symptoms. Interactions of gynecologists with women presenting menstrual problems. Marchant-Haycox S, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):440–50

Somatization and fashionable diagnoses: illness as a way of life. Ford CV. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:7–16 (85 ref.)

The diagnosis of psychogenic non-epileptic seizures: a review. Kuyk J, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):243–53 (132 ref.)

[Anxiety and medicine: what is the role of the psychiatrist?] Navarre C. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):267–71 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infectious pseudo-pathology and anxious-depressed states] Sicard D. **Encephale** 1997 Dec;23 Spec No 5:14–7 **(Fre)**

[The misunderstanding of the diagnosis somatoform pain: a plea for a phenomenologic approach to pain] Vannotti M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):173–83 (50 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Objective diagnosis, relational diagnosis—science or art?] Guex P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14; 128(7):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[There are no typical psychosomatic disorders (interview by Dr. rer. nat. Anita Schweiger)] Pillau H. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 30;115(27):45–6 **(Ger)**

[Examination strategies in simulation and functional vision disorders] Trauzettel-Klosinski S. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug;211(2):73–83 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric disorder or coronary heart disease? Psychological test data and ICD-10 diagnoses in patients undergoing coronary angiography] Leibing E, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Jan;48(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Missed somatic diagnoses—inexcusable, missed psychogenic somatic disorders—a gentleman's offense] Adler RH. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):845–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Panic disorder with agoraphobia] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 4;87(6):217–9 **(Ger)**

[Fibromyalgia (generalized tendomyopathy) expert assessment practice (letter; comment)] Weber U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):856. Comment on: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Apr 15;87(16):538–45. **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Buspirone vs amitriptyline in the treatment of chronic tension-type headache [see comments] Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):247–51. Comment in: Acta Neurol Scand 1998 Feb;97(2):142.

Efficacy and safety of fluvoxamine in body dysmorphic disorder. Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 59(4):165–71

Depression in patients with somatic diseases. Kühn KU, et al. **Med Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997;25:167–80 (39 ref.)

Impact of improved depression treatment in primary care on daily functioning and disability. Simon GE, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):693–701

[Psychotropic drugs among patients with somatic disorders] Dobrobol'skiĭ AV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):53–62 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Psychotropic drugs in somatic disorders] Dobrovol'skiĭ AV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998; 98(8):57–65 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of a new treatment for somatized mental disorder taught to GPs. Morriss R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):119–25

Services utilization before and after the prospective payment system by patients with somatization disorder. Zhang M, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):76–82

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Explained and unexplained medical symptoms in generalized anxiety and panic disorder: relationship to the somatoform disorders. Barbee JG, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 9(3):149–55

The relationship between admission to hospital with chest pain and psychiatric disorder. Kisely SR. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):172–9 (52 ref.)

The effect of physical ill health on the course of psychiatric disorder in general practice. Kisely SR, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:536–40

How disabled are patients with somatoform disorders? Hiller W, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;19(6):432–8

Psychopathology and health care use among preschool

children: a retrospective analysis. Lavigne JV, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):262–70

Prevalence of body dysmorphic disorder in patients with anxiety disorders. Wilhelm S, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):499–502

Three forms of somatization presenting in primary care settings in Spain. García–Campayo J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):554–60

Negative affect and the seeking of medical care in university students with irritable bowel syndrome: a preliminary study. Gick ML, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):535–40

Gender, self–reported depressive symptoms, and sleep disturbance among older community–dwelling persons. FICSIT group. Frailty and Injuries: Cooperative Studies of Intervention Techniques. Schechtman KB, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):513–27

Body image dissatisfaction and body dysmorphic disorder in 100 cosmetic surgery patients. Sarwer DB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1644–9

Gender differences in the reporting of physical and somatoform symptoms. Kroenke K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):150–5

Somatic morbidity among patients diagnosed with affective psychoses and paranoid disorders. A case–control study. Dalmau AB, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun; 39(3):253–62

Timing of referral to a consultation–liaison psychiatry unit. Handrinos D, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):311–7

A symptom checklist to screen for somatoform disorders in primary care. Kroenke K, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):263–72

Psychiatric syndromes in Persian Gulf War veterans: an association of handling dead bodies with somatoform disorders. Labbate LA, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):275–9

Chronic fatigue syndrome: a 20th century illness? Wessely S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:17–34 (192 ref.)

[Incidence of psychiatric symptoms and somatic complaints in 4– to 10–year–old children in Germany as judged by parents—a comparison of norm–oriented and criteria–oriented models] Lehmkuhl G, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 May;26(2):83–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional urination disorders in patients recovering in an intensive care unit for more than 30 days] Polito M Jr, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETHNOLOGY

A Chinese perspective of somatoform disorders [editorial] Lee S. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):115–9

ETIOLOGY

Young female survivors of childhood leukaemia do not have increased somatic concerns. Puukko LR, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):169–74

Rethinking somatization [letter; comment] Loveman DM. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1132; discussion 1133–4. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):747–50.

Pain–related anxiety predicts non–specific physical complaints in persons with chronic pain. McCracken LM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):621–30

Unexplained physical symptoms in dental patients. Coulthard P, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):378–82

Somatoform dissociation is unlikely to be a result of indoctrination by therapists [letter] Nijenhuis ER, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:452

Medical consequences of child sexual abuse. Berkowitz CD. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun;22(6):541–50; discussion 551–4

Hypochondriacal concerns and somatization in panic disorder. Furer P, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(2):78–85

Need for holistic view of illness [letter; comment] Fisken RA. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1214. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):465–6.

GENETICS

Paradox segmentation along inter– and intrasomitic borderlines is followed by dysmorphology of the axial skeleton in the open brain (opb) mouse mutant. Spörle R, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):359–73

HISTORY

Laterality in somatization [letter; comment] Mai F. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):232. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 May–Jun;59(3):236–40.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Elevated levels of psychophysiological arousal and cortisol in patients with somatization syndrome. Rief W, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):198–203

Psychosomatic and psychosocial symptoms are associated with low blood pressure in Swedish schoolchildren. Borres MP, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998;67(2):88–93

[Somatoform disorders in urology. Notes on the work of H. Csef. Urologe [A] (1997) 36: 87–99 (comment)] Drossel HC, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):565. Comment on: Urologe A 1997 Jan;36(1):87–99; quiz 97–8. **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effectiveness and practicality of occupational stress management interventions: a survey of subject matter expert opinions. Bellarosa C, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul;2(3):247–62

PSYCHOLOGY

Young female survivors of childhood leukaemia do not have increased somatic concerns. Puukko LR, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):169–74

Body image dissatisfaction in male cosmetic surgery patients. Pertschuk MJ, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):20–4

A dual pathway model of daily stressor effects on rheumatoid arthritis. Affleck G, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring; 19(2):161–70

Anger suppression, reactivity, and hypertension risk: gender makes a difference. Vögele C, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Winter;19(1):61–9

Avoidance and confrontation of painful, back–straining movements in chronic back pain patients. Crombez G, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jan;22(1):62–77

Event–related potentials in homosexual and heterosexual men and women: sex–dimorphic patterns in verbal asymmetries and mental rotation. Wegesin DJ. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb; 36(1):73–92

Knowing the unspeakable: somatization as an expression of disruptions in affective–relational functioning. Blaustein JP, et al. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Summer;62(3):351–65

Injury and pain in performing musicians: A psychodynamic diagnosis. Nagel JJ. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Winter; 62(1):83–95

The status of alexithymia as a risk factor in medically unexplained physical symptoms. Kooiman CG. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):152–9 (77 ref.)

Children's figure ratings: relationship to self–esteem and negative stereotyping. Tiggemann M, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan;23(1):83–8

The general practitioner and the patient with backache. Chertok L, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Summer; 5(3):243–52

Self–reported allergy–related symptoms and psychological morbidity in primary care. Euba R, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(1):47–56

Somatoform dissociative symptoms as related to animal defensive reactions to predatory imminence and injury. Nijenhuis ER, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb; 107(1):63–73

Health status in sickle cell disease: examining the roles of pain coping strategies, somatic awareness, and negative affectivity. McCrae JD, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Feb; 21(1):35–55

The relationship between body dysmorphic disorder and depression, self–esteem, somatization, and obsessive–compulsive disorder. Biby EL. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;54(4):489–99

Neuropsychological performance in body dysmorphic disorder. Hanes KR. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar; 4(2):167–71

Reversal of hypoaesthesia by nerve block, or placebo: a psychologically mediated sign in chronic pseudoneuropathic pain patients. Verdugo RJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):196–203

Stressors and adverse outcomes for female construction workers. Goldenhar LM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):19–32

Objective measurement of occupational stress factors—an example with San Francisco urban transit operators. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):325–42

Balancing elder care responsibilities and work: two empirical studies. Lee JA. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):220–8

The changing workforce, job stress, and psychological distress. Marshall NL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):99–107

Employee reactions to ergonomic job design: the moderating effects of health locus of control and self–efficacy. May DR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):11–24

Measuring psychosocial work quality and health: development of health care measures of measurement. Petterson IL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):229–41

Gender harassment, job satisfaction, and distress among employed white and minority women. Piotrkowski CS. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):33–43

A follow–up study of adolescent girls with early sexual debut in combination with gynecological problems. Magnusson C. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):70–83

Neurovegetative dystonia—psychiatric evaluation of 40 patients diagnosed by general physicians in Brazil. Bombana JA, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):489–95

Liaison psychiatry and psychology in dentistry. Feinmann C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):467–76 (33 ref.)

The value of screening for psychiatric disorders prior to upper endoscopy. O'Malley PG, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):279–87

A comparison of eating disorders and body dysmorphic disorder on body image and psychological adjustment. Rosen JC, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 44(3–4):441–9

Dysmorphophobia by proxy. Laugharne R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):266

Waiting to explode: how women can manage anger [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):393–4

A critical review of the Pfiesteria hysteria hypothesis. Greenberg DR, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 May;47(3):133–6 (24 ref.)

The mind, the body, health, and disease. What do we know, what should we do? Williams RB. **N C Med J** 1998 May–Jun;59(3):172–4

Psychiatric comorbidity in patients with burning mouth syndrome. Bogetto F, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):378–85

Presidential address: Gastrointestinal illness and the biopsychosocial model. Drossman DA. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):258–67

Abuse–related posttraumatic stress disorder and alterations of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis in women with chronic pelvic pain. Heim C, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):309–18

Gastrin, cholecystokinin, and somatostatin in a laboratory experiment of patients with functional dyspepsia. Jonsson BH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):331–7

Iatrogenic factors and chronic pain. Kouyanou K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):597–604

Active coping and cardiovascular reactivity: a multiplicity of influences. Waldstein SR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):620–5

Childhood memories of sexual and physical abuse. Dr. Milton Rosenbaum's perspective [editorial; comment] Levy NB. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):1–2. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):68–71.

The relationship of alexithymia to subjective and biomedical measures of disease. Lumley MA, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):497–502

Muscle dysmorphia. An underrecognized form of body dysmorphic disorder. Pope HG Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):548–57

Epileptic and psychoseizure patients [letter; comment] Rosenbaum M, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 38(5):508–11. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Sep–Oct;37(5):438–43.

Further psychiatric considerations of glossodynia [letter; comment] Trikkas G. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):85–7. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Jul–Aug;37(4):346–8.

Unemployment as a disease and diseases of the unemployed. Janlert U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:79–83 (22 ref.)

Experiences from the amalgam unit at Huddinge hospital—somatic and psychosomatic aspects. Langworth S. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:65–7 (8 ref.)

Behavioural mechanisms involved in pseudo–epileptic seizures: a comparison between patients with epileptic seizures and patients with pseudo–epileptic seizures. Aldenkamp AP, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):275–82

Analysis of MMPI patterns in patients with psychogenic pseudoseizures. Kalogjera–Sackellares D, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):419–27

Non–epileptic attack disorder: a psychological perspective. Moore PM, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):429–34

[Polydipsia: review of the literature] Mercier–Guidez E, et al. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):223–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychosomatic disorders in dermatology—incidence and need for added psychosomatic treatment] Schaller CM, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Poison and nocebo—2 aspects of toxicology] Habermann E. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):113–8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Illness–specific control issues in patients with vertigo as the main symptom] Eckhardt–Henn A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Nov;47(11):403–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychological comorbidity in patients with alarming chest pain symptoms] Ladwig KH, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Feb;48(2):46–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Why does even high quality psychosomatic research produce so little? (editorial)] Adler RH. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 20;127(38):1553–8 **(Ger)**

[In the grey area body body, psyche and social difficulties. I: New developments in diagnosis and therapy of somatoform disorders (exemplified by chronic pain patients)] Kopp HG, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 23;127(34):1380–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In the gray area between body, psyche and social difficulties. II: Psychiatric assessment of somatoform disorders (exemplified by chronic pain patients] Kopp HG, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 30;127(35):1430–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From perception to symptom—from symptom to diagnosis. Somatoform disorders as a communication phenomenon between physician and patient] Langewitz W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):231–44 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depression as a psychophysical illness phenomenon]

Battegay R. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 18; 87(8):263–70 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Zurich Vertigo Meeting"--phobic postural vertigo] Dieterich M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1; 86(40):1554–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosomatic aspects of chronic pain syndromes. An introduction to diagnosis and therapy] Haefliger J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 11;87(7):246–50 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[School type, school stress and health problems in 17-year-old Zurich middle school students] Buddeberg-Fischer B, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(5):259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Erectile dysfunction: psychological causes, diagnosis and therapy] Hartmann U. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jun;55(6):352–6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychosomatic aspects of sudden deafness] Lamparter U. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Jun 1;50(3):104–9 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychological stress and workload changes in the professional world (editorial)] Scheuch K. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):48–9 **(Ger)**

[Home care of demented and non-demented patients. II: Health and burden of caregivers] Grässel E. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):57–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Opinions regarding the importance of body image disorders in the development and in the course of eating disorders] Rabe-Jabłońska J, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):723–38 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

REHABILITATION

Clinical crossroads: the rehabilitative model for somatization disorder [letter; comment] Becker BE. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):656. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):673–9.

Clinical factors associated with short-term changes in outcome of patients with somatized mental disorder in primary care. Downes-Grainger E, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):703–11

[Psychosomatic-psychotherapeutic rehabilitation of social medicine problem patients--an exploratory study of findings, follow-up and treatment outcome] Olbrich D, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Feb;37(1):7–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in pensioning and psychosomatic assessment] Plassmann R, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Feb; 37(1):14–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

An evaluation of the effectiveness of a consultation-liaison psychiatry service in general practice [see comments] Carr VJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):714–25; discussion 726–7. Comment in: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1998 Apr;32(2):311–3.

Cognitive behaviour therapy has role in treatment of medically unexplained physical symptoms [letter; comment] Williams S. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):147. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 6;315(7108):561–2.

A biopsychosocial model of metaphor therapy with holistic cultures. Dwairy M. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Nov; 17(7):719–32 (60 ref.)

Retrospective analysis of the effects of psychotherapeutic interventions on outcomes of psychogenic nonepileptic seizures. Aboukasm A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May; 39(5):470–3

Cost-effectiveness of a new treatment for somatized mental disorder taught to GPs. Morriss R, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):119–25

Reassurance therapy: what to say to symptomatic patients with benign or non-existent medical disease. Kathol RG. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(2):173–80

Psychiatry and primary medicine in Israel [editorial] Maoz B. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(2):79–80

Does short-term group therapy affect unexplained medical symptoms? Harrison S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct; 43(4):399–404

Improving the effectiveness of routine care for somatization [editorial] Rost KM, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):463–5

A 37-year-old man with multiple somatic complaints, 1 year later [comment] Delbanco TL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27; 279(20):1658. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):673–9.

A controlled trial of cognitive behavioural therapy for non-cardiac chest pain. Mayou RA, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1021–31

Non-cardiac chest pain: why was a brief intervention apparently ineffective? Sanders D, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1033–40

Use of herbal medicines among consultation-liaison populations. A review of current information regarding risks, interactions, and efficacy. Crone CC, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):3–13 (118 ref.)

[Therapeutically effective medical consultation. In basic psychosomatic management integrated specialty concepts are required] Kletter M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 30; 115(27):32–7 **(Ger)**

[Integrated brief psychotherapy in skin diseases. Case contribution with 1-year catamnesis] Simmich T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of integrated internal medicine-psychosomatic management on coping with illness by patients] Schmeling-Kludas C, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Aug;47(8):285–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis in patient management: results of the Heidelberg Catamnesis Project] von Rad M, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 48(3–4):88–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comprehensive care--the concept, misuse and some clarifications (editorial)] Adler RH. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 7;128(27–28):1075–8 **(Ger)**

[Body-centered psychotherapy IKP: holistic psychotherapy of anxiety disorders] Maurer-Groeli Y. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Oct;54(10):585–90 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatization and family: Intervention of the primary care physician] Garcia-Campayo J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):545–52 (63 ref.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Persistence of Borna disease virus-specific nucleic acid in blood of psychiatric patient [letter] Planz O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):623

SOMATOMAMMOTROPIN, CHORIONIC see **PLACENTAL LACTOGEN**

SOMATOMAMMOTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOTROPIN**

SOMATOMEDIN-BINDING PROTEINS see **INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH-FACTOR-BINDING PROTEINS**

SOMATOMEDIN C see **INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH FACTOR I**

SOMATOMEDIN C RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, INSULIN-LIKE-GROWTH FACTOR I**

SOMATOMEDIN MSA see **INSULIN-LIKE GROWTH FACTOR II**

SOMATOMEDIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOMEDIN**

SOMATOMEDINS

see related
RECEPTORS, SOMATOMEDIN

Ligand blot analysis of insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins using biotinylated insulin-like growth factor-I. Grulich-Henn J, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(1):1–7

The phylogeny of the insulin-like growth factors. Reinecke M, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;183:1–94 (394 ref.)

ANALYSIS

The diagnosis of severe growth hormone deficiency in elderly patients with hypothalamic-pituitary disease. Toogood AA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):569–76

Leptin concentrations in serum from a randomly recruited sample of 50- to 80-year-old men and women: positive association with plasma insulin-like growth factors (IGFs) and IGF-binding protein-3 in lean, but not in obese, individuals. Seck T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):70–5

Ontogeny of insulin-like growth factors (IGF), IGF binding proteins, IGF receptors, and growth hormone receptor mRNA levels in porcine pancreas. Peng M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1178–88

Insulin-like growth factor system abnormalities in hepatitis C-associated osteosclerosis. Potential insights into increasing bone mass in adults. Khosla S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2165–73

Serum insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins in patients with hepatic failure and after liver transplantation. Schalch DS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):200–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins by bronchoalveolar cells from children with and without interstitial lung disease. Chadelat K, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1329–36

Molecular pathology of hemangiopericytomas accompanied by severe hypoglycemia: oncogenes, tumor-suppressor genes and the insulin-like growth factor family. Pavelić K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):307–14

Modulation of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) and IGF binding protein biosynthesis by hypoxia in cultured vascular endothelial cells. Tucci M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):13–24

CHEMISTRY

Structure, function, and regulation of insulin-like growth factors in fish. Le Bail PY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:157–61 (45 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

An endocrinologist's approach to the growth hormone--insulin-like growth factor axis. Rosenfeld RG. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:17–9 (11 ref.)

GENETICS

Expression of IGFs and their receptors is a potential marker for embryo quality. Liu HC, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):237–45

mRNA expression of components of the insulin-like growth factor system in breast cancer cell lines, tissues, and metastatic breast cancer cells. Gebauer G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1191–5

Interleukin-1 beta suppresses growth hormone-induced acid-labile subunit mRNA levels and secretion in primary hepatocytes. Delhanty PJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):269–72

The regulation of acid-labile subunit gene expression and secretion by cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Delhanty PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):260–5

Intestinal adaptation after extensive small bowel resection: differential changes in growth and insulin-like growth factor system messenger ribonucleic acids in jejunum and ileum. Ziegler TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3119–26

Biological characterization of human epithelial ovarian carcinoma cells in primary culture: the insulin-like growth factor system. Conover CA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):439–49

Insulin-like growth factor (IGF) gene expression is reduced in neural tissues and liver from rats with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, and IGF treatment ameliorates diabetic neuropathy. Zhuang HX, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):366–74

Endometrial expression of mRNA encoding insulin-like growth factors I and II and IGF-binding proteins 1 and 2 in early pregnant ewes. Cann CH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):7–13

METABOLISM

Tamoxifen alters levels of serum insulin-like growth factors and binding proteins in postmenopausal breast cancer patients: a prospective paired cohort study. Ho GH, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):361–7

Local control of ovarian steroidogenesis. Mason H, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Jun;11(2):261–79 (95 ref.)

Insulin-like growth factor 1 in relation to prostate cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia [letter] Cohen P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):554–6

Dysregulation of insulin-like growth factors in a case of generalized acquired lipoatrophic diabetes mellitus (Lawrence Syndrome) connected with autoantibodies against adipocyte membranes. Hübler A, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):79–84

Transforming growth factor-beta1, insulin-like growth factors, and insulin-like growth factor binding proteins in ovarian follicular fluid are differentially regulated by the type of ovarian hyperstimulation used for in vitro fertilization. Fried G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul; 70(1):129–34

Characterization of the IGF system and analysis of the possible molecular mechanisms leading to IGF-II overexpression in a mesothelioma. Hodzic D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov;29(11):549–55

Hypoxia-induced changes in insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins in pregnant rats. Tapanainen PJ, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(5):227–34

Maternal and fetal insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins in the second and third trimesters of human pregnancy. Langford K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1389–93

Localization of an insulin-like growth factor (IGF) binding site of bovine IGF binding protein-2 using disulfide mapping and deletion mutation analysis of the C-terminal domain. Forbes BE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4647–52

Insulin and IGF binding by IGFBP-3 fragments derived from proteolysis, baculovirus expression and normal human urine. Vorwerk P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1392–5

Ontogenic and nutritional changes in circulating insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF-II and IGF-binding proteins in growing ewe and ram lambs. Gatford KL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):47–54

Nutritional modulation of canine insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins. Maxwell A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):77–85

Effects of acute and chronic food restriction on the insulin-like growth factor axis in the guinea pig. Sohlström A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):107–14

Alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk [letter] Yu H. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1138–9

Immunohistochemical pattern of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) I, IGF II and IGF binding proteins 1 to 6 in carcinoma in situ of the testis. Drescher B, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):298–303

PHARMACOLOGY

Insulin-like growth factors stimulate expression of

hepatocyte growth factor but not transforming growth factor beta1 in cultured hepatic stellate cells. Skrtic S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4683–9
Regulation of IGF-binding protein-6 by dexamethasone and IGFs in PC12 rat phaeochromocytoma cells. Bach LA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):225–32

PHYSIOLOGY

An endocrinologist's approach to the growth hormone—insulin-like growth factor axis. Rosenfeld RG. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:17–9 (11 ref.)
Insulin-like growth factor system and the kidney: physiology, pathophysiology, and therapeutic implications. Hirschberg R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):901–19 (103 ref.)
Regulation of chicken muscle growth by insulin-like growth factors. Duclos MJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:166–71 (26 ref.)
The role of IGFs in catabolism. Botfield C, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;11(4):679–97 (120 ref.)
Purification from human plasma of a hexapeptide that potentiates the sulfation and mitogenic activities of insulin-like growth factors. Dousset B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):587–91
Insulin-like growth factors and osteoporosis [comment] Canalis E. **Bone** 1997 Sep;21(3):215–6 (18 ref.). Comment on: Bone 1997 Sep;21(3):217–24.
IGF system components as prognostic markers in breast cancer. Lee AV, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Feb; 47(3):295–302 (42 ref.)
Paracrine/autocrine regulation of breast cancer by the insulin-like growth factors. Rasmussen AA, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Feb;47(3):219–33 (93 ref.)
IGFs and cellular aging. Conover CA. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug; 7(1):93–4 (22 ref.)
Improvement of erectile function in diabetic rats by insulin: possible role of the insulin-like growth factor system. Abdelbaky TM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3143–7
Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-2 inhibits proliferation of human embryonic kidney fibroblasts and of IGF-responsive colon carcinoma cell lines. Höflich A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):329–34
The role of the insulin-like growth factor system in the developing brain. Werther GA, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:37–40 (28 ref.)
Involvement of insulin-like growth factors in the interactions between nutrition and reproduction in female mammals. Monget P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:33–52 (101 ref.)
Role of the insulin-like growth factor system in uterine function and placental development in ruminants. Wathes DC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1778–89 (73 ref.)
Insulin-like growth factors in central nervous system tumors. Glick RP, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):315–25 (100 ref.)
Nutritional and developmental regulation of insulin-like growth factors in fish. Duan C. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):306S–314S (88 ref.)
Nutritional and developmental roles of insulin-like growth factors between species: a brief history and introduction. McFarland DC. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):300S–301S (11 ref.)
Nutritional and developmental roles of insulin-like growth factors in poultry. McMurtry JP. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):302S–305S (39 ref.)
The porcine insulin-like growth factor system: at the interface of nutrition, growth and reproduction. Simmen FA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):315S–320S (54 ref.)
The role of progestins, insulin-like growth factor (IGF) and IGF-binding proteins in the normal and neoplastic mammary gland of the bitch: a review. Mol JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:339–44 (37 ref.)
Insulin-like growth factors require phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase to signal myogenesis: dominant negative p85 expression blocks differentiation of L6E9 muscle cells. Kaliman P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):66–77
Insulin-like growth factors regulate neuronal differentiation and survival. Feldman EL, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997; 4(3–4):201–14 (145 ref.)

SECRETION

Interleukin-1 beta suppresses growth hormone-induced acid-labile subunit mRNA levels and secretion in primary hepatocytes. Delhanty PJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):269–72

SOMATOSENSORY CORTEX

Foot drop following brain tumors: case reports. Baysefer A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):97–8
Improvement of action tremor by chronic cortical stimulation. Nguyen JP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):84–8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Site of cortical utricular representation with special reference to the somatosensory barrel field in the gerbil. Ito M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):411–5
Correspondence of anatomy and function in the human digit sensory cortex revealed by an MRI-linked whole-head MEG system. Ohtomo S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:91–5
Arborisation and termination of single motor thalamocortical axons in the rat. Aumann TD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):121–30
Spatial organization of facial vibrissae and cortical barrels in the guinea pig and golden hamster. Haidarliu S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):515–27
Fingertip representation in the human somatosensory cortex: an fMRI study. Gelnar PA, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May; 7(4 Pt 1):261–83
The somatosensory cortex of human: cytoarchitecture and regional distributions of receptor-binding sites. Geyer S, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jul;6(1):27–45
Somatotopy of the human arm using fMRI. Servos P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):605–9
What comparative studies of neocortex tell us about the human brain. Kaas JH. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:315–22 (28 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood flow increases linearly in rat somatosensory cortex with increased whisker movement frequency. Gerrits RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):151–7
Dose-dependent reduction of cerebral blood flow during rapid-rate transcranial magnetic stimulation of the human sensorimotor cortex. Paus T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1102–7
[Structural reorganization of the cerebral capillary wall in the Baikal seal Pusa sibirica during diving] Luk'ianova EL. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):662–8 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Development of laminar distributions of kainate receptors in the somatosensory cortex of mice. Jabłońska B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):325–9
Distribution of synaptic zinc in the developing mouse somatosensory barrel cortex. Czupryn A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):652–60

CYTOLOGY

Dark and light neurons in the human brain, with special reference to their reactions to Golgi's silver nitrate, luxol fast blue MBS and azocarmine G. Murakami T, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):265–74
Movement-related modulation across the receptive field of neurons in the primary somatosensory cortex of the monkey. Courtemanche R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1–2):170–8
Effects of prenatal exposure to ethanol on callosal projection neurons in rat somatosensory cortex. Miller MW. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):121–8
Phasic activation of the locus coeruleus enhances responses of primary sensory cortical neurons to peripheral receptive field stimulation. Waterhouse BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):33–44
Changes in neurotrophin-3 messenger RNA expression patterns in the prenatal rat tongue suggest guidance of developing somatosensory nerves to their final targets. Nosrat CA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):619–23
Cytoarchitecture of sensorimotor areas in the cat cerebral cortex. Ghosh S. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24; 388(3):354–70
Specificity in the interaction of HVA Ca2+ channel types with Ca2+-dependent AHPs and firing behavior in neocortical pyramidal neurons. Pineda JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2522–34
Single-cell correlates of a representational boundary in rat somatosensory cortex. Hickmott PW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4403–16
Extensive divergence and convergence in the thalamocortical projection to monkey somatosensory cortex. Rausell E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4216–32

DRUG EFFECTS

Lesions of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis do not alter the proportions of pirenzepine- and gallamine-sensitive responses of somatosensory cortical neurones to acetylcholine in the rat. Raevsky VV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):324–8
Effect of a subconvulsant dose of kainic acid on thresholds for phenomena elicited by electrical stimulation of sensorimotor cortex in rats. Koryntová H, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):135–41
Quantitative analysis of microglial reaction to a cortical excitotoxic lesion in the early postnatal brain. Acarin L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):410–7
Neural activation of the brain with hemodynamic insufficiency. Inao S, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):960–7
Modification of nitric oxide synthase activity and neuronal response in rat striatum by melatonin and kynurenine derivatives. León J, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr; 10(4):297–302
Differential modulation of short and long latency sensory responses in the SI cortex by IL-6. Shin HC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2841–4
[Effects of semax and ACTH(5–10) on the impulse activity of central neurons] Iasnetsov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):304–6 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Effects of monoamine oxidase A inhibition on barrel formation in the mouse somatosensory cortex: determination of a sensitive developmental period. Vitalis T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):169–84

ENZYMOLOGY

NADPH-d positive neurons in the developing somatosensory cortex of the rat: effects of early and late environmental enrichment. Fernández V, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):299–307
Distribution of NADPH-d positive neurons during postnatal development of the rat somatosensory cortex correlates with gradients of neurogenesis and development. Bravo H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):103–6
Suppression of somatosensory evoked potentials by nitric oxide synthase inhibition in rats: methodological differences. Ngai AC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 245(3):171–4

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

NADPH-d positive neurons in the developing somatosensory cortex of the rat: effects of early and late environmental enrichment. Fernández V, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):299–307
Inhibitory synaptogenesis in mouse somatosensory cortex. De Felipe J, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct–Nov;7(7):619–34
Distribution of synaptic zinc in the developing mouse somatosensory barrel cortex. Czupryn A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):652–60
Histogenesis of ferret somatosensory cortex. Noctor SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):179–93
Sensitive period for lesion-induced reorganization of intracortical projections within the vibrissae representation of rat's primary somatosensory cortex. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):185–92
Regulation of thalamic neurite outgrowth by the Eph ligand ephrin-A5: implications in the development of thalamocortical projections. Gao PP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5329–34

INJURIES

Some functional recovery and behavioral sparing occurs independent of task-specific practice after injury to the rat's sensorimotor cortex. Soblosky JS, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):51–9
Use-dependent exacerbation of brain damage occurs during an early post-lesion vulnerable period. Humm JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):286–92
Focal brain injury and its effects on cerebral mantle, neurons, and fiber tracks. Matthews MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):1–18
d-Amphetamine attenuates decreased cerebral glucose utilization after unilateral sensorimotor cortex contusion in rats. Queen SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1–2):42–50
Dissociable long-term cognitive deficits after frontal versus sensorimotor cortical contusions. Lindner MD, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Mar;15(3):199–216
Tactile salience influences extinction. Aglioti S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1010–4
Effects of dorsal noradrenergic bundle lesions on recovery after sensorimotor cortex injury. Goldstein LB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1151–7

METABOLISM

Quantified distribution of serotonin transporter and receptors during the postnatal development of the rat barrel field cortex. Mansour-Robaey S, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):159–63
Interneurons immunoreactive for vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) are extensively innervated by parvalbumin-containing boutons in rat primary somatosensory cortex. Staiger JF, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2259–68
Laminar distribution of Fos/calcium-binding protein and Fos/neurofilament protein-labeled neurons in rat motor and sensory cortex after picrotoxin-induced seizures. Hiscock JJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):373–83
Ontogeny of non-NMDA glutamate receptors in rat barrel field cortex: I. Metabotropic receptors. Blue ME, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):16–28
Ontogeny of non-NMDA glutamate receptors in rat barrel field cortex: II. Alpha-AMPA and kainate receptors. Brennan EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15; 386(1):29–45
The somatosensory cortex of human: cytoarchitecture and regional distributions of receptor-binding sites. Geyer S, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jul;6(1):27–45
Morphochemical features of sensorimotor cortex and neostriatum neurons in rats with different levels of alcohol preference. Gershtein LM, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb;27(1):53–8
Transient changes in the presence of nitric oxide synthases and nitrotyrosine immunoreactivity after focal cortical lesions. Bidmon HJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):377–95
Modular distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in

the rat barrel cortex: changes induced by neonatal removal of vibrissae. Hajós F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul; 85(1):45–52

PATHOLOGY

Cortical myoclonus: sensorimotor hyperexcitability. Mima T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):933–42

Dendritic changes of the pyramidal neurons in layer V of sensory–motor cortex of the rat brain during the postresuscitation period. Akulinin VA, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):157–64

PHYSIOLOGY

Responses of cerebral blood flow regulation to activation of the primary somatosensory cortex during electrical stimulation of the forearm. Ichimi K, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:291–2

Intra–operative localization of sensorimotor cortex by cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: from analysis of waveforms to dipole source modeling. Cakmur R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1117–24; discussion 1124–5

Optical imaging and measuring of local hemoglobin concentration and oxygenation changes during somatosensory stimulation in rat cerebral cortex. Nemoto M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:521–31

Activation of the sensorimotor cortex at 1.0 T: comparison of echo–planar and gradient–echo imaging. van der Kallen BF, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1099–104

Effects on non–human primate mastication of reversible inactivation by cooling of the face primary somatosensory cortex. Lin LD, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):133–41

Lesions of the primate rhinal cortex cause deficits in flavour–visual associative memory. Parker A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):99–105

Divergent corticostriatal projections from a single cortical column in the somatosensory cortex of rats. Alloway KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):341–6

Movement–related modulation across the receptive field of neurons in the primary somatosensory cortex of the monkey. Courtemanche R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1–2):170–8

Sensorimotor integration in human primary and secondary somatosensory cortices. Forss N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):259–67

Spatial properties and interhemispheric differences of the sensory hand cortical representation: a neuromagnetic study. Tecchio F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):100–8

Muscarinic elicitation of EEG asymmetry in freely moving rats. Vorobyov VV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1; 794(2):299–303

Phasic activation of the locus coeruleus enhances responses of primary sensory cortical neurons to peripheral receptive field stimulation. Waterhouse BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):33–44

A neuromagnetic normative data set for hemispheric sensory hand cortical representations and their interhemispheric differences. Tecchio F, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):306–14

Differential magnetic resonance signal change in human sensorimotor cortex to finger movements of different rate of the dominant and subdominant hand. Jäncke L, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):279–84

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. II. Responses to paired–vibrissa deflections. Goldreich D, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):184–92

A histologically visible representation of the fingers and palm in primate area 3b and its immutability following long–term deafferentations. Jain N, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May; 8(3):227–36

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. I. Responses to small single–vibrissa deflections. Peterson BE, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):173–83

Cholinergic depletion reduces plasticity of barrel field cortex. Zhu XO, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):63–72

Neurophysiology: sensing and categorizing. Horwitz GD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):R376–8 (9 ref.)

Neurophysiology: electrically evoking sensory experience. Wickersham I, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R412–4 (12 ref.)

High–frequency (600 Hz) SEP activities originating in the subcortical and cortical human somatosensory system. Gobbelé R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;108(2):182–9

A comparison between electric source localisation and fMRI during somatosensory stimulation. Grimm C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):22–9

Single–sweep cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: N20 and evoked bursts in sevoflurane anaesthesia. Jäntti V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):320–4

Median and tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: middle–latency components from the vicinity of the secondary somatosensory cortex in humans. Kany C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):402–10

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields elicited by dorsal penile, posterior tibial and median nerve stimulation. Nakagawa H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):57–61

Cortical mechanism underlying externally cued gait initiation studied by contingent negative variation. Yazawa S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):390–9

High–frequency magnetic signals in the human somatosensory cortex. Hashimoto I, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:67–80 (52 ref.)

What can we learn from MEG studies of the somatosensory system of the swine? Okada YC, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:35–46

Neuromagnetic analysis of sensory–motor hand areas in man. Pizzella V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:103–9

Responses of human primary sensorimotor and supplementary motor areas to internally triggered unilateral and simultaneous bilateral one–digit movements. A high–resolution EEG study. Urbano A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):765–70

Input–increase and input–decrease types of cortical reorganization after upper extremity amputation in humans. Elbert T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):161–4

Cortical reorganization and phantom phenomena in congenital and traumatic upper–extremity amputees. Flor H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):205–12

Somatosensory discrimination of shape: prediction of success in normal volunteers and parkinsonian patients. Weder B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):104–8

Neuronal activity of somatosensory cortex in a cross–modal (visuo–haptic) memory task. Zhou YD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):551–5

Somatosensory contributions to c–fos activation within the caudal periaqueductal gray of lactating rats: effects of perioral, rooting, and suckling stimuli from pups. Lonstein JS, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec;32(3):155–66

Somatosensory cortex: a comparison of the response to noxious thermal, mechanical, and electrical stimuli using functional magnetic resonance imaging. Disbrow E, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(3):150–9

Optical intrinsic signal imaging responses are modulated in rodent somatosensory cortex during simultaneous whisker and forelimb stimulation. Blood AJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):968–77

Effects of handedness on movement–related changes of central beta rhythms. Stancák A Jr, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;14(5):419–28

Regulation of alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in mouse somatosensory cortex following whisker removal at birth. Bina KG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20; 397(1):1–9

Organizing principles of cortical integration in the rat neostriatum: corticostriate map of the body surface is an ordered lattice of curved laminae and radial points. Brown LL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23;392(4):468–88

Somatosensory fovea in the star–nosed mole: behavioral use of the star in relation to innervation patterns and cortical representation. Catania KC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):215–33

Backward cortical projections to primary somatosensory cortex in rats extend long horizontal axons in layer I. Cauller LJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):297–310

Effects of whisker trimming on GABA(A) receptor binding in the barrel cortex of developing and adult rats. Fuchs JL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):209–16

Spatial organization of facial vibrissae and cortical barrels in the guinea pig and golden hamster. Haidarliu S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):515–27

Cortical somatosensory and trigeminal inputs to the cat superior colliculus: light and electron microscopic analyses. Harting JK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):313–26

Subcortical connections of normotopic and heterotopic neurons in sensory and motor cortices of the tish mutant rat. Schottler F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25; 395(1):29–42

Effects of monoamine oxidase A inhibition on barrel formation in the mouse somatosensory cortex: determination of a sensitive developmental period. Vitalis T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):169–84

A proposed relationship between circumcision and neural reorganization. Immerman RS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Sep;159(3):367–78

Adrenoceptor–mediated elevation of ambient GABA levels activates presynaptic GABA(B) receptors in rat sensorimotor cortex. Bennett BD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):561–6

Adrenergic modulation of GABAA receptor–mediated inhibition in rat sensorimotor cortex. Bennett BD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):937–46

Variability and interhemispheric asymmetry of single–whisker functional representations in rat barrel cortex. Chen–Bee CH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):884–94

Ventral intraparietal area of the macaque: congruent visual and somatic response properties. Duhamel JR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):126–36

NMDA receptor–mediated differential laminar susceptibility to the intracellular Ca2+ accumulation induced by oxygen–glucose deprivation in rat neocortical slices. Fukuda A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):430–8

Changes in intracellular Ca2+ induced by GABAA receptor activation and reduction in Cl– gradient in neonatal rat neocortex. Fukuda A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):439–46

Primary somatosensory cortical neuronal activity during monkey's detection of perceived change in tooth–pulp stimulus intensity. Iwata K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1717–25

Position and velocity coupling of postural sway to somatosensory drive. Jeka J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1661–74

Blockade of cholinergic receptors in rat barrel cortex prevents long–term changes in the evoked potential during sensory preconditioning. Maalouf M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):529–45

Focal stimulation of the thalamic reticular nucleus induces focal gamma waves in cortex. Macdonald KD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):474–7

Role of the basal forebrain cholinergic projection in somatosensory cortical plasticity. Sachdev RN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3216–28

Temporal modulation of spatial borders in rat barrel cortex. Sheth BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):464–70

Sharp, local synchrony among putative feed–forward inhibitory interneurons of rabbit somatosensory cortex. Swadlow HA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):567–82

Plasticity of primary somatosensory cortex paralleling sensorimotor skill recovery from stroke in adult monkeys. Xerri C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2119–48

Epileptogenesis following neocortical trauma from two sources of disinhibition. Yang L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2804–10

Predicting the consequences of our own actions: the role of sensorimotor context estimation. Blakemore SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7511–8

Structure of receptive fields in area 3b of primary somatosensory cortex in the alert monkey. DiCarlo JJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2626–45

Cross–modal transfer of information between the tactile and the visual representations in the human brain: A positron emission tomographic study. Hadjikhani N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1072–84

Single–cell correlates of a representational boundary in rat somatosensory cortex. Hickmott PW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4403–16

Conversion of sensory signals into motor commands in primary motor cortex. Salinas E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):499–511

Perceptual correlates of changes in cortical representation of fingers in blind multifinger Braille readers. Sterr A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4417–23

Implants for sustained drug release over the somatosensory cortex of the newborn rat: a comparison of materials and surgical procedures. Persico AM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):105–13

Hypergravity exposure decreases gamma–aminobutyric acid immunoreactivity in axon terminals contacting pyramidal cells in the rat somatosensory cortex: a quantitative immunocytochemical image analysis. D'Amelio F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):135–42

Melatonin interaction with magnesium and zinc in the response of the striatum to sensorimotor cortical stimulation in the rat. Escames G, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar;24(2):123–9

Somatosensory discrimination based on cortical microstimulation. Romo R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):387–90

Changed perceptions in Braille readers [letter] Sterr A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):134–5

The evolution of optical signals in human and rodent cortex. Cannestra AF, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 1):202–8

Fingertip representation in the human somatosensory cortex: an fMRI study. Gelnar PA, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May; 7(4 Pt 1):261–83

Time–varying activation of different cytoarchitectonic areas of the human SI cortex after tibial nerve stimulation. Hari R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):111–8

Somatosensory homunculus as drawn by MEG. Nakamura A, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):377–86

Imaging optical reflectance in rodent barrel and forelimb sensory cortex. Narayan SM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Jun; 1(3):181–90

Functional segregation of movement–related rhythmic activity in the human brain. Salmelin R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):237–43

Clinical applicability of functional magnetic resonance imaging and activation study with single photon emission computerized tomography for functional mapping. Okumura A, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):191–7

Sensorimotor cerebral activation during optokinetic nystagmus. A functional MRI study. Bucher SF, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1370–7

Cortical sensorimotor reorganization after spinal cord injury: an electroencephalographic study. Green JB, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1115–21

Effects of voluntary contraction on tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: gating of specific cortical responses. Tinazzi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1655–61

Long–term depression at thalamocortical synapses in developing rat somatosensory cortex. Feldman DE, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):347–57

Acute plasticity in the human somatosensory cortex following amputation. Borsook D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998

Apr 20;9(6):1013-7
Perceptual significance of somatosensory cortical reorganization following peripheral denervation. Doetsch GS. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):R29-35 (55 ref.)
Does the cortical representation of body parts follow both injury to the related sensory peripheral nerve and its regeneration? [published errata appear in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover and 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2159] Kóródi K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):771-4
fMRI assessment of somatotopy in human Brodmann area 3b by electrical finger stimulation. Kurth R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):207-12
Vestibular memory-contingent saccades involve somatosensory input from the body support. Mergner T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1469-73
Somatotopy of the human arm using fMRI. Servos P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):605-9
Comparison of ipsilateral activation between right and left handers: a functional MR imaging study. Singh LN, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1861-6
Motor, somatosensory and auditory cortex localization by fMRI and MEG. Stippich C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1953-7
Temporospatial organization of membrane-synaptic modifications and topograms of slow oscillations in cortical potentials during learning. Kozhedub RG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):38-48
Cortical mechanisms of programmed brain activity in the organization of behavioral acts in cats. Kulikov GA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):552-4
Long-term changes in the efficiency of excitatory and inhibitory connections in neuronal micronetworks of the motor cortex induced by tetanization of the thalamic nuclei and the sensory cortex. Sil'kis IG. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):6-16
Somatotopic source arrangement of 600 Hz oscillatory magnetic fields at the human primary somatosensory hand cortex. Curio G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3; 234(2-3):131-4
Possible representation of somatic pain in the rat insular visceral sensory cortex: a field potential study. Ito SI. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):171-4
PET study of the localization and laterality of lingual somatosensory processing in humans. Pardo JV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):23-6
Motor imagery activates primary sensorimotor area in humans. Pfurtscheller G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2-3):65-8
Dipolar generators of the early scalp somatosensory evoked potentials to tibial nerve stimulation in human subjects. Valeriani M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1-2):49-52
The effect of chemoreceptor stimulation on the centripetal transfer of somatosensory information in the urethane-anaesthetized rat. Angel A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):321-35
Modular distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in the rat barrel cortex: changes induced by neonatal removal of vibrissae. Hajós F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul; 85(1):45-52
Analysing functional connectivity in brain slices by a combination of infrared video microscopy, flash photolysis of caged compounds and scanning methods. Kötter R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):265-77
Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--I. Modifications in barrel cortex coincide with reorganization of follicular innervation. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(1):27-41
Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--II. Modifications in the subcortical somatosensory system. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):43-61
Sensory information processing in the dorsal column nuclei by neuronal oscillators. Panetsos F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):635-9
Brainmapping of alpha-chloralose anesthetized rats with T2*-weighted imaging: distinction between the representation of the forepaw and hindpaw in the somatosensory cortex. Bock C, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):115-9
Spatial frames of reference and somatosensory processing: a neuropsychological perspective. Vallar G. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1401-9 (61 ref.)
Decoding temporally encoded sensory input by cortical oscillations and thalamic phase comparators. Ahissar E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11633-8
Maintenance of a somatotopic cortical map in the face of diminishing thalamocortical inputs. Jones EG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11003-7
Shape and roughness activate different somatosensory areas in the human brain. Roland PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3295-300
Perirolandic cortex in infants: signal intensity on MR images as a landmark of the sensorimotor cortex. Yoshiura T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):385-8
Tactile-spetial and cross-modal attention effects in the second somatosensory and 7b cortical areas of rhesus monkeys. Burton H, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(4):237-67
Mastication-related neurons in the orofacial first somatosensory cortex of awake cats. Hiraba H, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):126-37
Activation of a wide-spread network of inhibitory neurons in barrel cortex. McCasland JS, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):138-47
Development of whisker-related patterns in marsupials: factors controlling timing. Waite PM, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):265-9 (46 ref.)
[Effects of electrical stimulation of SII and electroacupuncture on beta-endorphin contents in the perfusate from the nucleus centrum medianum of the thalamus in cats] Dong X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(4):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The modulation of cerebral cortex and subcortical nuclei on NRM and their role in acupuncture analgesia] Liu X. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):4-11 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Changes in individual profiles of cerebral hemispheric asymmetry during somatosensory stimulation due to wearing of G-suits by healthy adults and children] Iavorskii AB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Partial deafferentation of the forelimbs in rats in early ontogeny enhances the reactivity of the somatosensory cortical neurons] Sitnikova ElIu. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 47(6):1051-4 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reflex partial seizures of sensorimotor cortex (including cortical reflex myoclonus and startle epilepsy). Vignal JP, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:207-26 (71 ref.)
Answering questions with an electroencephalogram-based brain-computer interface. Miner LA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1029-33
Assessment of sensorimotor neglect after occlusion of the middle cerebral artery in the rat. Ward NM, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1133-45
Influence of somatosensory input on paroxysmal activity in benign rolandic epilepsy with 'extreme somatosensory evoked potentials'. Manganotti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):647-58
Perceptual and oculomotor effects of neck muscle vibration in vestibular neuritis. Ipsilateral somatosensory substitution of vestibular function. Strupp M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):677-85
Neurophysiological evidence of neuroplasticity at multiple levels of the somatosensory system in patients with carpal tunnel syndrome. Tinazzi M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1785-94
Kainic acid-induced perirhinal cortical seizures in rats. Imamura S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):323-7
Preoperative regimens of magnesium facilitate recovery of function and prevent subcortical atrophy following lesions of the rat sensorimotor cortex. Hoane MR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):45-51
Somatosensory stimulation improves imagery disorders in neglect. Guariglia C, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):233-41
Cholinergic modulation of the picrotoxin-induced electrocorticographical events and behavioral "pain-like" symptoms at somatomotor cortical level in the rat. Montagne-Clavel J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 117(3):362-8
Leão's cortical spreading depression and the somatosensory homunculus: a contradiction? Vanopdenbosch L, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):322-3
Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields from primary sensorimotor cortex in juvenile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis. Lauronen L, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep; 12(6):355-60
Functional MRI of somatosensory activation in rat: effect of hypercapnic up-regulation on perfusion- and BOLD-imaging. Beck C, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):457-61
Loss of adenylyl cyclase I activity disrupts patterning of mouse somatosensory cortex. Abdel-Majid RM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):289-91
Tactile salience influences extinction. Aglioti S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1010-4
Cortical myoclonus: sensorimotor hyperexcitability. Mima T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):933-42
Abnormal functional lateralization of the sensorimotor cortex in patients with schizophrenia. Mattay VS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2977-84
Functional mapping of pain-related activation with echo-planar MRI: significance of the SII-insular region. Oshiro Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2285-9
Reorganization of the somatosensory cortex after amputation of the index finger. Weiss T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):213-6
Sensorimotor function and neuropathology five to six weeks after hypoxia-ischemia in seven-day-old rats. Bona E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):678-83
[Characteristics of electrical activity in spinal dorsal horns and sensorimotor cortex of rats with pain syndrome of the spinal origin] Kryzhanovskii GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):269-72 **(Rus)**
[Delayed locomotor stereotypes and psychoaffective disturbances in rats after rhythmic electric stimulation of the sensomotor cortex of the right cerebral hemisphere] Kryzhanovskii GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):370-3 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Functional image-guided surgery of intracranial tumors located in or near the sensorimotor cortex. Schulder M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):412-8
Magnetic source imaging of the sensory cortex on the surface anatomy MR scanning. Morioka T, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):235-41
Magnetic source imaging combined with image-guided frameless stereotaxy: a new method in surgery around the motor strip. Ganslandt O, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):621-7; discussion 627-8

SOMATOSENSORY EVOKED POTENTIALS see **EVOKED POTENTIALS, SOMATOSENSORY**

SOMATOSTATIN

see related
RECEPTORS, SOMATOSTATIN

Multihormone-producing islet cell tumor of the pancreas associated with somatostatin-immunoreactive amyloid: immunohistochemical and immunoelectron microscopic studies. Takahashi M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar; 22(3):360-7
Distribution of somatostatin-like immunoreactivity in the brain of the frog, Rana esculenta, during development. Vallarino M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):13-23

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Biodegradable, somatostatin acetate containing microspheres prepared by various aqueous and non-aqueous solvent evaporation methods. Herrmann J, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 Jan;45(1):75-82
Effects of glucagon-like peptide 1 (7-36 amide) on glucose kinetics during somatostatin-induced suppression of insulin secretion in healthy men. Shalev A, et al. **Horm Res** 1998; 49(5):221-5
Early administration of somatostatin and efficacy of sclerotherapy in acute oesophageal variceal bleeds: the European Acute Bleeding Oesophageal Variceal Episodes (ABOVE) randomised trial [see comments] Avgerinos A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495-9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):911-2.
Unexpected activation of pituitary-adrenal axis in healthy young and elderly subjects during somatostatin infusion. Ambrosio MR, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug; 68(2):123-8

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Induction of apoptosis in neuroendocrine tumors of the digestive system during treatment with somatostatin analogs. Imam H, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):607-14
Brain opioid receptor binding of [3H]CTOP and [3H]naltrindole in alcohol-preferring AA and alcohol-avoiding ANA rats. Soini SL, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):227-32
Slow-release lanreotide treatment in endocrine gastrointestinal tumors. Tomassetti P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1468-71
High-dose treatment with lanreotide of patients with advanced neuroendocrine gastrointestinal tumors: clinical and biological effects. Eriksson B, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1041-4
Detection of primary breast cancer presenting as metastatic carcinoma of unknown primary origin by 111In-pentetreotide scan. Lenzi R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):213-6
Interferon-alpha induces bcl-2 proto-oncogene in patients with neuroendocrine gut tumor responding to its antitumor action. Imam H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4659-65
Somatostatin sst5 inhibition of receptor mediated regeneration of rat aortic vascular smooth muscle cells. Lauder H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):663-70
Nitrogen balance and mineral excretion in growing male pigs injected with a human growth hormone-releasing factor analog. Dubreuil P, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):9-13
Inhibition of the growth of Caki-1 human renal adenocarcinoma in vivo by luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix, somatostatin analog RC-160, and bombesin antagonist RC-3940-II. Jungwirth A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):909-17
In situ radiotherapy with 111In-pentetreotide: initial observations and future directions. McCarthy KE, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Mar-Apr;4(2):94-102
Long-term therapy with long-acting octreotide (Sandostatin-LAR) for the management of acromegaly [published erratum appears in Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 May;48(5):673] Davies PH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):311-6
The octreotide suppression test and [111In-DTPA-D-Phe1]-octreotide scintigraphy in neuroendocrine tumours correlate with responsiveness to somatostatin analogue treatment. Shi W, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):303-9
Uptake of In-111 pentetreotide by normally functioning nodular goiters. Garancini S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):625-7
Uptake of In-111 pentetreotide by pleural plaques. Lonneux M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):298-301

In-111 pentetreotide SPECT imaging of carcinoid tumor of the duodenum. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):781-2

Selective effects of somatostatin analogs on human drug-metabolizing enzymes. Rasmussen E, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):150-9

Diagnosis and radioguided surgery with 111In-pentetreotide in a patient with paraneoplastic Cushing's syndrome due to a bronchial carcinoid. Mansi L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):688-90

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy using [111In-DTPA0]RC-160 in humans: a comparison with [111In-DTPA0]octreotide. Breeman WAP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):182-6

Use of indium-111 pentetreotide somatostatin receptor scintigraphy to detect recurrent thyroid carcinoma in patients without detectable iodine uptake. Garin E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):687-94

Effect of the gastrin-releasing peptide antagonist BIM 26226 and lanreotide on an acinar pancreatic carcinoma. Damgé C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):77-86

des-AA-1,2,5[D-Trp8, IAmp9]somatostatin-14 allows the identification of native rat somatostatin sst1 receptor subtype. Leroux P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22; 337(2-3):333-6

A selective analog for the somatostatin sst1-receptor subtype expressed by human tumors. Reubi JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):103-10

A somatostatin receptor 1 selective ligand inhibits Ca2+ currents in rat insulinoma 1046-38 cells. Roosterman D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):137-40

Evidence for a role for bulbospinal pathways in the spinal antinociceptive effect of systemically administered vapreotide in normal rats. Berger V, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):200-4

Use of the somatostatin analogue octreotide to localise and manage somatostatin-producing tumours. Angeletti S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):792-4

Treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma with octreotide: a randomised controlled study [see comments] Kouroumalis E, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):442-7. Comment in: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):316-7.

Octreotide in hepatocellular carcinoma [comment] Shouval D. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):316-7. Comment on: Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):442-7.

Combined somatostatin analog and follicle-stimulating hormone for women with polycystic ovary syndrome resistant to conventional treatment. Lidor A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):97-101

Hemodynamic effects of the somatostatin analog lanreotide in humans: placebo-controlled, cross-over dose-ranging Echo-Doppler study. Mottet C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr; 27(4):920-5

Induction of wild-type p53, Bax, and acidic endonuclease during somatostatin-signaled apoptosis in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Sharma K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):259-66

Treatment of pancreatic cancer. Promises and problems of tamoxifen, somatostatin analogs, and gemcitabine. Rosenberg L. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct;22(2):81-93 (111 ref.)

Long-acting lanreotide induces clinical and biochemical remission of acromegaly caused by disseminated growth hormone-releasing hormone-secreting carcinoid. Drange MR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3104-9

Treatment of orthostatic hypotension with midodrine and octreotide. Hoeldtke RD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):339-43

Somatostatin receptor (SSTR) subtype-selective analogues differentially suppress in vitro growth hormone and prolactin in human pituitary adenomas. Novel potential therapy for functional pituitary tumors. Shimon I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2386-92

Development and evaluation in vivo of a long-term delivery system for vapreotide, a somatostatin analogue. Rothen-Weinhold A, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1-2):205-13

Factors regulating the rat insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-1 response to octreotide. Lewitt MS, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):61-8

Evidence for octreotide subcutaneously in the treatment of acromegaly. Liuzzi A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155 Suppl 1:S61-5 (31 ref.)

Structure and function of somatostatin receptors in growth hormone control. Shimon I, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 155 Suppl 1:S3-6; discussion S7-8

International Symposium on Somatostatin Analogs: Basic Update and Clinical Perspectives. Venice, Italy, October 24-25, 1997. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997;20(7 Suppl):1-106

111Indium-pentetreotide pituitary scintigraphy and hormonal responses to octreotide in acromegalic patients. Legovini P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug; 20(7):424-8

Conformational analyses of somatostatin-related cyclic hexapeptides containing peptoid residues. Mattern RH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2686-92

Design, synthesis, and biological activities of potent and selective somatostatin analogues incorporating novel peptoid residues. Tran TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2679-85

Effects of the two somatostatin variants somatostatin-14 and [Pro2, Met13]somatostatin-14 on receptor binding, adenylyl cyclase activity and growth hormone release from the frog pituitary. Jeandel L, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):187-92

Indium-111-pentetreotide in Graves' disease. Kahaly G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):533-6

False-positive somatostatin receptor scintigraphy due to an accessory spleen. Lebtahi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1979-81

Novel somatostatin analogs for the treatment of acromegaly and cancer exhibit improved in vivo stability and distribution. Gillespie TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):95-104

Multiply radioiodinated somatostatin analogs induce receptor-specific cytotoxicity. Meyers MO, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):154-8

111Indium pentetreotide scan detection of familial paragangliomas. Myssiorek D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):228-31

Cancer controversy [letter; comment] Pollak M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):752. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):217.

Effects of ligand priming and multiple-dose injection on tissue uptake of 111In-pentetreotide in rats. Breeman WA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):749-53

Naltrexone, naltrindole, and CTOP block cocaine-induced sensitization to seizures and death. Braida D, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1189-95

Stability of Octastatin, a somatostatin analog cyclic octapeptide, in aqueous solution. Jang SW, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):409-14

Synthesis and biological evaluation of cytotoxic analogs of somatostatin containing doxorubicin or its intensely potent derivative, 2-pyrrolinodoxorubicin. Nagy A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1794-9

Mechanisms of antineoplastic action of somatostatin analogs. Pollak MN, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 217(2):143-52 (106 ref.)

Angiopeptin, a somatostatin analogue, inhibits rat coronary artery and aorta smooth muscle cell proliferation induced by the thromboxane A2 mimetic U46619. Zhao Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Nov;54(5):781-93

Octreoscan in Graves' ophthalmopathy [letter; comment] Krassas G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):805-6. Comment on: Thyroid 1997 Feb;7(1):21-9.

Somatostatin analogues in the treatment of thyroid eye disease. Krassas GE. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):443-5 (33 ref.)

Current experience with somatostatin analogues, especially angiopeptine, for the prevention of transplant vasculopathy in heart transplantation. Wahlers T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):866-7

[Diagnostic value of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy with indium-111 pentetreotide in small-cell bronchial carcinoma] Hoefer M, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb; 52(2):106-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of refractory diarrhea treated with somatostatin analogue] Ueno Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):778-82 **(Jpn)**

[Cardiotropic effects of somatostatin and its antagonists] Osadchil OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):263-6 **(Rus)**

[Peptide modulation of vagal sinus arrhythmia in cats] Osadchil OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11-12):122-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Colocalization of somatostatin- and HLA-DR-like immunoreactivity in dendritic cells of psoriatic skin [see comments] Talme T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep; 77(5):338-42. Comment in: Acta Derm Venereol 1998 May;78(3):226.

Somatostatin and psoriasis [letter; comment] Wollina U. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):226. Comment on: Acta Derm Venereol 1997 Sep;77(5):338-42.

Somatostatin in the dog pancreas--immunocytochemical study. Orlicz-Szczęsna G, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:213-7

Presence of somatostatin in normal human epidermis. Gaudillère A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):376-80

Selective lesion of the cholinergic basal forebrain causes a loss of cortical neuropeptide Y and somatostatin neurons. Zhang ZJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):198-206

Transient somatostatin-immunoreactive ganglion cells in the developing rat retina. Fontanesi G, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):119-25

Estrogen-dependent ontogeny of sex differences in somatostatin neurons of the hypothalamic periventricular nucleus [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3351] Simonian SX, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1420-8

Immunocytochemical identification of cells containing insulin, glucagon, somatostatin, and pancreatic polypeptide in islets of Langerhans of the wombat pancreas with electron microscopy. Leigh CM, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):217-21

Somatostatin in lungfish kidney: an immunohistochemical, autoradiographical and in situ hybridisation study. Masini MA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):1-7

Immunocytochemical localization of somatostatin and autoradiographic distribution of somatostatin binding sites in the brain of the African lungfish, Protopterus annectens. Vallarino M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24; 388(3):337-53

Cafeteria diet-induced obese rats have an increased somatostatin protein content and gene expression in the periventricular nucleus. Zhou X, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):264-9

Interrelationships between somatostatin sst2A receptors and somatostatin-containing axons in rat brain: evidence for regulation of cell surface receptors by endogenous somatostatin. Dournaud P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):1056-71

Ontogeny of somatostatin cells in the rat fetal pancreas. Komatsu S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1165-6

Characterization of myenteric interneurons with somatostatin immunoreactivity in the guinea-pig small intestine. Song ZM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):907-23

[Study on distributions of somatostatin in rat nasal mucosa and trigeminal ganglion] Zhao C, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):89-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin inhibit each others release in vitro in the rat retina. Mitsuma T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(2):140-2

Potent antagonists of somatostatin: synthesis and biology. Hocart SJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1146-54

Effect of somatostatin immunoneutralization on gastric acid and pancreatic enzyme secretion in anesthetized rats. Varga G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):223-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Helicobacter pylori-infected human antral primary cell cultures: effect on gastrin cell function. Richter-Dahlfors A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G393-401

Effects of cisplatin and taxol on inducible nitric oxide synthase, gastrin and somatostatin in gastrointestinal toxicity. Wang Y, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct; 8(9):853-8

Differential potencies of cocaine and its metabolites, cocaethylene and benzoylecgonine, in suppressing the functional expression of somatostatin and neuropeptide Y producing neurons in cultures of fetal cortical cells. Aguila-Mansilla N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15;54(4):491-500

Co-localization of preprosomatostatin mRNA and preprotachykinin A mRNA in neurons of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Shigeyoshi Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):159-63

Postnatal development of somatostatin- and neuropeptide Y-immunoreactive neurons in rat cerebral cortex: a double-labeling immunohistochemical study. Lee EY, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):63-72

Differential effect of stress on gastric somatostatin, prostaglandin E and gastrin release in the rat. Pizzuto G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):143-7

Opposite effects of astrocyte-derived soluble factor(s) on the functional expression of fetal peptidergic neurons in aggregate cultures: enhancement of neuropeptide Y and suppression of somatostatin. Barnea A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):605-17

Vasopressinergic, oxytocinergic, and somatostatinergic neuronal activity after adrenalectomy and immobilization stress. Franco-Bourland RE. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):695-701

BLOOD

Plasma somatostatin levels in patients with chronic idiopathic intestinal pseudo-obstruction. Peracchi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1884-6

Release of somatostatin and its role in the mediation of the anti-inflammatory effect induced by antidromic stimulation of sensory fibres of rat sciatic nerve. Szolcsányi J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):936-42

The role of growth hormone, somatostatin and glucagon in hepatic resection. Shimada M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):178-83

Plasma somatostatin-like immunoreactivity and somatostatin-28 levels in obese men. Peracchi M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):20-3

Changes of insulin and somatostatin and their relationship to liver regeneration in experimental obstructive jaundice. Chen JS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):653-60

Changes of plasma level of neurotensin, somatostatin, and dynorphin A in pilots under acute hypoxia. Shen D, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):120-1

Gastrin, cholecystokinin, and somatostatin in a laboratory experiment of patients with functional dyspepsia. Jonsson BH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):331-7

[Endogenous levels of somatostatin, C-peptide and insulin in acute pancreatitis] Aleryani S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov; 43(11):733-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of somatostatin and biogenic amines in grown primates reared by mothers exposed to manipulated foraging conditions. Coplan JD, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 May;55(5):473-7

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Design, synthesis, and biological activities of potent and selective somatostatin analogues incorporating novel peptoid residues. Tran TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2679–85

Synthesis, biodistribution and renal handling of various chelate–somatostatin conjugates with metabolizable linking groups. Smith–Jones PM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):761–9

CHEMISTRY

Temperature–induced conformational changes in prosomatostatin–II: implications for processing. Mitra J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):275–82

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptors in the diagnosis and treatment of gliomas. Lamszus K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):353–64 (50 ref.)

GENETICS

A second somatostatin gene is expressed in the brain of the frog Rana ridibunda. Tostivint H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:496–7

Selective increase in somatostatin mRNA expression in human basal ganglia in Parkinson's disease. Eve DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):59–70

Leptin inhibits in vitro hypothalamic somatostatin secretion and somatostatin mRNA levels. Quintela M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5641–4

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptor subtype gene expression in medullary thyroid carcinoma. Mato E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2417–20

Preprosomatostatin messenger RNA is expressed by inflammatory cells and induced by inflammatory mediators and cytokines. Elliott DE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3997–4003

Somatostatin expression in TS16 mouse brain cultures. Corsi P, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):99–111

Sleep deprivation increases somatostatin and growth hormone–releasing hormone messenger RNA in the rat hypothalamus. Toppila J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep; 6(3):171–8

Somatostatin gene transfer and expression in endothelial cells. Sarkar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):955–62

Circannual somatostatin gene and somatostatin receptor gene expression in the early post–natal rat pineal gland. Mato E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):368–74

Effects of calcitonin gene–related peptide on somatostatin and gastrin gene expression in rat antrum. Ren J, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):75–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Active immunization against somatostatin alters regulation of gastrin in response to gastric acid secretagogues. Westbrook SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G751–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of islet hormones (insulin, glucagon, pancreatic, polypeptide and somatostatin) from the Burmese python, Python molurus. Conlon JM, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):191–8

METABOLISM

Temperature–induced conformational changes in prosomatostatin–II: implications for processing. Mitra J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):275–82

Hydrolysis of somatostatin by human tissue kallikrein after the amino acid pair phe–Phe. Pimenta DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):27–30

Role of octreotide on release of intact 1–84 parathyroid hormone from human parathyroid cells. Sadler GP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1133–7

Changes of immunoreactive neuropeptide Y, somatostatin and corticotropin–releasing factor (CRF) in the brain of a novel epileptic mutant rat, Ihara's genetically epileptic rat (IGER). Takahashi Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):255–60

Chronic exposure to either somatostatin (SS) or octreotide, a long–lasting SS analogue, affects SS expression in the postnatal visual cortex of the rat. Fontanesi G, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):91–102

Regulation of gastrin, somatostatin and bombesin release from the isolated rat stomach by exogenous and endogenous gamma–aminobutyric acid. Weigert N, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):16–25

Stimulation of dopamine D1 receptors increases activity of periventricular somatostatin neurons and suppress concentrations of growth hormone. McMahon CD, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):257–65

Leptin inhibits in vitro hypothalamic somatostatin secretion and somatostatin mRNA levels. Quintela M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5641–4

Somatostatin in neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroma. Kogner P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2084–9

A novel recognition site for somatostatin–14 on the GABA(A) receptor complex. Vincens M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):R1–2

Fatty acids decrease IDX–1 expression in rat pancreatic islets and reduce GLUT2, glucokinase, insulin, and somatostatin levels. Gremlich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30261–9

Age–dependent differential regulation of sensory neuropeptides by glial cell line–derived neurotrophic factor. Adler JE. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):170–7

Time– and region–specific variations in somatostatin release following amygdala kindling in the rat. Simonato M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):252–9

Multiple peptides infrequently coexist in progesterone receptor–containing neurons in the ventrolateral hypothalamic nucleus of the guinea–pig: an immunocytochemical triple–label analysis of somatostatin, neurotensin and substance P. Dufourny L, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):165–73

Interrelations between hypothalamic somatostatin and proopiomelanocortin neurons. Fodor M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):75–8

Enhanced response of growth hormone to growth hormone–releasing hormone and a decreased content of hypothalamic somatostatin in a stress–induced rat model of depression. Hamanaka K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–65

Glutamate pathways mediate somatostatin responses to glucose in normal and diabetic rat hypothalamus. Issa BG, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):377–81

Interrelationships between somatostatin sst2A receptors and somatostatin–containing axons in rat brain: evidence for regulation of cell surface receptors by endogenous somatostatin. Dournaud P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):1056–71

In vitro effects of endothelin–1 on somatostatin and thyrotropin–releasing hormone release from the rat stomach. Mitsuma T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):1007–12

Predominant basolateral proteolytic processing of prosomatostatin into somatostatin–28 in polarized LLC–PK1 cells. Brakch N, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct; 31(5):393–8

Increased density of somatostatin binding sites in respiratory nuclei of the brainstem in sudden infant death syndrome. Carpentier V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):159–66

Lactation and salt loading similarly alter neuropeptide Y, but differentially alter somatostatin, in separate sets of rat neural lobe axons. Sands SA, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1045–50

Hypophyseal–portal concentrations of growth hormone–releasing factor and somatostatin in conscious pigs: relationship to production of spontaneous growth hormone pulses. Drisko JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):188–96

Uroguanylin: gene structure, expression, processing as a peptide hormone, and co–storage with somatostatin in gastrointestinal D–cells. Mägert HJ, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 27;73(3):165–76

Role of glutamate receptor subtypes in the differential release of somatostatin, neuropeptide Y, and substance P in primary serum–free cultures of striatal neurons. Garside S, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov;27(3):161–7

[Expression of somatostatin mRNA and coexistence of SOM mRNA and 5–HT in nucleus raphe dorsalis following noxious stimulation and electroacupuncture analgesia] Fang Z. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The changes of vasoactive intestinal peptide somatostatin and pancreatic polypeptide in blood and CSF of acute cerebral infarction patients and the effect of acupuncture on them] Zhang X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(4):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A rare combination of pheochromocytoma ans somatostatin–rich neuroendocrine tumor of Vater's papilla (carcinoid) in a patient with von Recklinghausen neurofibromatosis] Hardt PD, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatostatin receptors in meningioma: diagnostic and therapeutic value] Prat R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2002–5 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis, biodistribution and renal handling of various chelate–somatostatin conjugates with metabolizable linking groups. Smith–Jones PM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 24(8):761–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Gi–3 protein mediates the increase in voltage–gated K+ currents by somatostatin on cultured ovine somatotrophs. Chen C. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E278–84

The effect of somatostatin on experimental inflammation in rats. Corsi MM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1112–5

Modulation of synovial cell function by somatostatin in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Takeba Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2128–38

Enkephalin, neurotensin and somatostatin increase cAMP levels in the chicken retina. Firth SI, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S65–7

Differential effects of somatostatin and its analog on protein tyrosine kinases activity in the rat pituitary and the murine colonic tumors. Pawlikowski M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):375–7

Somatostatin inhibits Ca(2+)–activated K+ channels in human colonic crypts. Butterfield I, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):433S

Marine organisms in somatostatin receptor scintillation proximity assays. Mills K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S636

Assessment of hepatic blood flow using continuous infusion of high clearance drugs. Schoemaker RC, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):463–9

Outward current produced by somatostatin (SRIF) in rat anterior cingulate pyramidal cells in vitro. Hicks GA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):252–8

Chronic exposure to either somatostatin (SS) or octreotide, a long–lasting SS analogue, affects SS expression in the postnatal visual cortex of the rat. Fontanesi G, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):91–102

Study on inhibition of pancreatic exocrine secretion by somatostatin in rats. He X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):166–9

Interaction of the growth hormone releasing peptide hexarelin with somatostatin. Massoud AF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):537–47

Selective effects of somatostatin analogs on human drug–metabolizing enzymes. Rasmussen E, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):150–9

Somatostatin attenuates microcirculatory impairment in acute sodium taurocholate–induced pancreatitis. Plusczyk T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):575–85

Regulation by growth hormone–releasing hormone and somatostatin of a Na+ current in the primary cultured rat somatotroph. Kato M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5096–100

Somatostatin attenuates the hyperthermia induced increase in neutrophil concentration. Kappel M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):149–56

A selective analog for the somatostatin sst1–receptor subtype expressed by human tumors. Reubi JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):103–10

Homologous and heterologous desensitisation of somatostatin–induced increases in intracellular Ca2+ and inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate in CHO–K1 cells expressing human recombinant somatostatin sst5 receptors. Wilkinson GF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):277–85

Thyrotropin–releasing hormone and somatostatin inhibit each others release in vitro in the rat retina. Mitsuma T, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(2):140–2

Coupling of rat somatostatin receptor subtypes to a G–protein gated inwardly rectifying potassium channel (GIRK1). Kreienkamp HJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):92–4

Somatostatin stimulates the brush–tailed possum sphincter of Oddi in vitro and in vivo. Huang J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):672–9

Effects of somatostatin on lipid metabolism of larvae and metamorphosing landlocked sea lamprey, Petromyzon marinus. Kao YH, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):177–85

Somatostatin at low doses stimulates growth hormone release from intact cultures of porcine pituitary cells. Ramírez JL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):175–7

Inhibitory effect of somatostatin on human T lymphocytes proliferation. Casnici C, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(11–12):721–7

Effects of exogenous somatostatin and cysteamine on net nutrient flux across the portal–drained viscera and liver of sheep during intraduodenal infusion of starch hydrolysate and casein. McLeod KR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3026–37

Somatostatin increases mitogen–induced IL–2 secretion and proliferation of human Jurkat T cells via sst3 receptor isotype. Cardoso A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 68(1):62–73

Isoproterenol and somatostatin decrease plasma leptin in humans: a novel mechanism regulating leptin secretion. Donahoo WT, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4139–43

Growth hormone responses to growth hormone–releasing hormone and hexarelin in fed and fasted dogs: effect of somatostatin infusion or pretreatment with pirenzepine. Rigamonti AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):341–8

Somatostatin potently stimulates in vivo striatal dopamine and gamma–aminobutyric acid release by a glutamate–dependent action. Hathway GJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1740–9

Effects of the two somatostatin variants somatostatin–14 and [Pro2, Met13]somatostatin–14 on receptor binding, adenylyl cyclase activity and growth hormone release from the frog pituitary. Jeandel L, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):187–92

Somatostatin plays a dual, stimulatory/inhibitory role in the control of growth hormone secretion by two somatotrope subpopulations from porcine pituitary. Ramírez JL, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):841–8

Somatostatin increases a voltage–insensitive K+ conductance in rat CA1 hippocampal neurons. Schweitzer P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1230–8

Somatostatin depresses excitatory but not inhibitory neurotransmission in rat CA1 hippocampus. Tallent MK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3008–18

Different G proteins mediate somatostatin–induced inward rectifier K+ currents in murine brain and endocrine cells. Takano K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):559–67

Growth hormone and somatostatin interaction in the

ulcerogenic effect of cysteamine in female rats. Drago F, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):127–30

Inhibition of the oxidative and nonoxidative pentose phosphate pathways by somatostatin: a possible mechanism of antitumor action. Boros LG, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):501–6 (36 ref.)

Attenuation of the growth hormone secretagogue induction of Fos protein in the rat arcuate nucleus by central somatostatin action. Dickson SL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):188–94

Long-term inhibitory effects of somatostatin and insulin-like growth factor 1 on growth hormone release by serum-free primary culture of pituitary cells from European eel (Anguilla anguilla). Rousseau K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):301–9

Inhibitory effect of somatostatin on the mechanosensitivity of articular afferents in normal and inflamed knee joints of the rat. Heppelmann B, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):377–82

Neuropeptide Y and somatostatin in the anterior piriform cortex alter intake of amino acid–deficient diets. Cummings SL, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):527–35

Morphometric and functional changes of rat pituitary somatotropes and lactotropes after central administration of somatostatin. Milošević V, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul; 57(1):28–34

Effect of islet amyloid polypeptide on somatostatin inhibition of insulin secretion from isolated rat pancreatic islets. Wang F, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Sep 26;72(1):61–7

Somatostatine does not decrease intestinal necrosis in an ischemia–reperfusion experimental model. Ferrer JV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2671

[Effect of 5-HT and somatostatin on SP and chronic pain initiated electrical activity of neurons in spinal dorsal horn] Ruan H, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vivo and in vitro study of the effect of somatostatin and somatostatin-immunoreactive substance on the histology of the mantle edge in adult and juvenile snails (Helix aspersa)] Assaka L, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(4):627–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Activity of growth hormone-releasing peptide-2 in cultured cells of human pituitary adenoma and its interaction with growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin] Bulatov AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 125(2):207–12 **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of peptide vagotropic effects during subtotal blockade of heart M-cholinoreceptors] Osadchii OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):513–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of somatostatin on the chronotropic effect caused by vagal nerve stimulation by a single stimulus] Osadchii OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peptide modulation of vagal sinus arrhythmia in cats] Osadchii OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(11–12):122–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of pyridostigmine on the thyroid-stimulating hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone in abstinent alcoholics. Coiro V, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1308–11

Differences in second messengers ($Ca2+$ and cAMP) suggest a dual role for SRIF in regulating GH release from porcine somatotropes. Ramírez JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:375–7

The substance P and somatostatin interferon-gamma immunoregulatory circuit. Weinstock JV, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:532–9 (19 ref.)

Sex differences in neuropeptide staining of song-control nuclei in zebra finch brains. Bottjer SW, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(5):284–303

Dopamine receptor-mediated regulation of expression of Fos and its related antigens (FRA) in somatostatin neurons in the hypothalamic periventricular nucleus. Cheung S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):176–83

Some changes of receptor and postreceptor signal transduction regulated by somatostatin in pituitary hGH-secreting adenomas. Deng J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):678–81

Effects of somatostatin (SMS) on pancreatic microcirculation. Plusczyk T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2254–63

Somatostatin stimulates the brush-tailed possum sphincter of Oddi in vitro and in vivo. Huang J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):672–9

Somatostatin inhibition of growth hormone release in goldfish: possible targets of intracellular mechanisms of action. Kwong P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):446–56

Somatostatin inhibits (d-Arg6, Pro9-NEt) salmon gonadotropin-releasing hormone- and dopamine D1-stimulated growth hormone release from perifused pituitary cells of chinese grass carp, ctenopharyngodon idellus. Wong AOL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 110(1):29–45

Endogenous somatostatin-28 modulates postprandial insulin secretion. Immunoneutralization studies in baboons. Ensinck JW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1; 100(9):2295–302

Responses of cortical noradrenergic and somatostinergic fibres and terminals to adjacent strokes and subsequent treatment with NGF and/or the ganglioside GM1. Tajrine D, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):627–42

Somatostatin receptor subtype 2 knockout mice are refractory to growth hormone-negative feedback on arcuate neurons. Zheng H, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1709–17

Cysteamine blocks amphetamine-induced deficits in sensorimotor gating. Feifel D, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):689–93

[Somatostatin] Nagasaka Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55 Suppl:142–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of the vagotropic effect of somatostatin] Osadchii OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct; 124(10):372–6 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Somatostatin release in response to glucose is impaired in chronic renal failure. Franceschini R, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):208–13

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. I. Alpha 2-adrenergic receptor regulation. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):334–48

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. II. Dopamine receptor regulation. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):349–57

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. III. Reciprocal feedback between growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):358–66

Stimulation of insulin and somatostatin release by two meglitinide analogs. Leclercq-Meyer V, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):311–7

Endotoxin injection increases growth hormone and somatostatin secretion in sheep. Briard N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2662–9

Nutrient and peptide regulation of somatostatin-28 secretion from intestinal cultures. Brubaker PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):148–55

Inhibition of nociceptin on sensory neuropeptide release and mast cell–mediated plasma extravasation in rats. Németh J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):101–4

Histamine, acting via H3 receptors, inhibits somatostatin and stimulates acid secretion in isolated mouse stomach [see comments] Vuyyuru L, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1545–52. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):245. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):245–7.

The relevance of luminal release is doubtful [letter; comment] Waldum HL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):245. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1545–52.

Effect of histamine on thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin secretion in rat stomach. Konagaya T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):567–72

Effect of intragastric administration of beta-endorphin on thyrotropin-releasing hormone and somatostatin release into gastric lumen of rats. Konagaya T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):27–31

Responsiveness to depolarization of hypothalamic neurons secreting somatostatin under stress and estrous cycle conditions: involvement of GABAergic and steroidal interactions. Arancibia S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):575–84

Cholecystokinin (CCK) regulates somatostatin secretion through both the CCK-A and CCK-B/gastrin receptors in sheep. Zavros Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15; 505 (Pt 3):811–21

Effect of acute, but not chronic ethanol treatment on somatostatin secretion in rat hypothalamic neurons. Rage F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):175–9

Effect of excitatory amino acids on rat hypothalamic somatostatin secretion in vitro. Joanny P, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):1039–43

[Study of the secretion of P substance, neurotensin and somatostatin in healthy adults] Ortega López D, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 May;15(5):250–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The influence of somatostatin on postoperative outcome after elective pancreatic surgery. Van Hee R, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar–Apr;98(2):62–5

Meta-analysis of somatostatin, octreotide and gabexate mesilate in the therapy of acute pancreatitis. Andriulli A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):237–45

Somatostatin or octreotide compared with H2 antagonists and placebo in the management of acute nonvariceal upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a meta-analysis [published erratum appears in Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245] Imperiale TF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15; 127(12):1062–71

Treatment of a persistent postoperative chylothorax with somatostatin. Rimensberger PC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):253–4

Dr. Luigi Di Bella and the politics of elixirs. Gray C. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1510–2

Somatostatin in the treatment of non-variceal upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Jenkins SA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):214–24 (104 ref.)

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1–22 (72 ref.)

Effects of bolus somatostatin in preventing pancreatitis after endoscopic pancreatography: results of a randomized study. Bordas JM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):230–4

Combined somatostatin analog and follicle-stimulating hormone for women with polycystic ovary syndrome resistant to conventional treatment. Lidor A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):97–101

Severe acute pancreatitis: treatment with somatostatin. Planas M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):37–9

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptors in the diagnosis and treatment of gliomas. Lamszus K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):353–64 (50 ref.)

New treatments for acromegaly. Wass JA, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):113–7 (25 ref.)

Somatostatin for acute oesophageal variceal bleeding [letter; comment] Gøtzsche PC. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):911–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1495–9.

Frenzy mounts in Italy over assessment of the di Bella regimen [news] Simini B. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):891

Somatostatin does not attenuate intestinal injury in dextran sodium sulphate-induced subacute colitis. van Bergeijk JD, et al. **Mediators Inflamm** 1998;7(3):169–73

Support for a pragmatic health minister [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):421

Controversial cancer drug wins local approval in Italy [news] [see comments] Abbott A. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15; 391(6664):217. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):752.

Italy pulls plug on unproven cancer 'cure' [news] Abbott A. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):514

Optimizing emergency care of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients. Burroughs AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:14–24 (63 ref.)

Emergency endoscopy strategies for improved outcomes. De Franchis R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998; 226:25–36 (83 ref.)

[The therapeutic effect of somatostatin on acute severe pancreatitis: a clinical contrastive observation] Bai G, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):482–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Somatostatin in peri-arthropathies of the shoulder: clinical effectiveness and tolerability after sub-acromial administration] Silveri F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar; 148(3):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SOMATOSTATIN CELLS see **D CELLS**

SOMATOSTATIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOSTATIN**

SOMATOSTATIN-14 see **SOMATOSTATIN**

SOMATOSTATINOMA

Carcinoid somatostatinoma of the papilla of Vater: a case report. Yoshida T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):451–3

[Glucagonoma and somatostatinoma] Totsuka Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:646–51 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of the somatostatin analogue octreotide to localise and manage somatostatin-producing tumours. Angeletti S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):792–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Use of the somatostatin analogue octreotide to localise and manage somatostatin-producing tumours. Angeletti S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):792–4

SOMATOTROPIN

see related
RECEPTORS, SOMATOTROPIN

National Cooperative Growth Study: Guidance in Growth. Proceedings of the National Cooperative 11th annual investigators meeting. Washington, DC, USA. September 25–28, 1997. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:iv, 479–530

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Once versus twice daily injections of growth hormone in children with idiopathic short stature [see comments] Phillip M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):518–20. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1998 May;87(5):485–6.

Individualized dose titration of growth hormone (GH) during GH replacement in hypopituitary adults. Johannsson G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):571–81

Porcine somatotropin, dietary protein and energy effects on arginase and transaminase activities in pigs. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):68–72

Methionine and somatotropin supplementation in growing beef cattle. Tripp MW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1197–203

Response of Brazilian crossbred cows to varying doses of bovine somatotropin. Fontes Júnior C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3234–40

Effect of calcium soaps of fatty acids and administration of somatotropin in early lactation on productive and reproductive performance of high producing dairy cows. Moallem U, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2127–36

Effect of the use of bovine somatotropin on culling practices in thirty-two dairy herds in Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio. Ruegg PL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1262–6

Expression of hepatocyte nuclear factor 6 in rat liver is sex-dependent and regulated by growth hormone. Lahuna O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12309–13

[Growth hormone treatment of men with reduced sperm quality] Ovesen PG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5; 160(2):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Glutamine and growth hormone for the surgical nutritional support] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 99(3):176–81 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ganglioneuroma of left adrenal gland in a patient with Turner syndrome during growth hormone therapy. Matsuoka H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):628–30

Growth hormone as a risk for premature mortality in healthy subjects: data from the Paris prospective study. Maison P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1132–3

Growth hormone use by body builders [letter; comment] Davies JS, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):352–3 . Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Mar;31(1):54–8.

Does growth hormone treatment increase chromosomal abnormalities? Bozzola M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):363–6

Growth hormone increases and IGF-1 reduces the response to Escherichia coli infusion in injured pigs. Unneberg K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):779–88

Retinal changes mimicking diabetic retinopathy in two nondiabetic, growth hormone-treated patients. Koller EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2380–3

New variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and bovine pituitary growth hormone [letter; comment] Verdrager J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):112–3. Comment on: Lancet 1996 Apr 27;347(9009):1181.

Use of growth hormone in children surviving cancer. Moshang T Jr. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):170–2 (22 ref.)

AGONISTS

Growth hormone (GH) receptors, binding proteins and IGF-I concentrations in the serum of transgenic mice expressing bovine GH agonist or antagonist. Sotelo AI, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):53–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Human growth hormone antagonist (G120R) delivered by a murine yolk sac cell-derived mini-organ decreases the growth rate of mice. Wei Y, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):364–7

Differential in vivo activities of bovine growth hormone analogues. Kopchick J, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan; 7(1):61–71

ANALYSIS

A multisensor array for visualizing continuous state transitions in biopharmaceutical processes using principal component analysis. Mandenius CF, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Feb 1;13(2):193–9

Growth hormone and sport: abuse, potential benefits, and difficulties in detection. Healy ML, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):267–8 (8 ref.)

Immunocytochemical localization of prolactin and growth hormone in the equine pituitary. Rahmanian MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3010–8

Pituitary adenoma with prolactin and growth hormone production in a sheep. Oda S, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):171–5

An enzyme immunoassay for rat growth hormone: validation and application to the determination of plasma levels and in vitro release. Ezan E, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1997 Nov; 18(4):335–56

Growth hormone concentrations in mammary secretions and plasma of the periparturient bitch and in plasma of the neonate. Schoenmakers I, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:363–7

Discrimination of mammalian growth hormones by peptide-mass mapping. Laidler P, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(14):975–81

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Zinc deficiency inhibits the direct growth effect of growth hormone on the tibia of hypophysectomized rats. Cha MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):99–111

Species differences between male rat and ram pituitary somatostatin receptors involved in the inhibition of growth hormone secretion. Briard N, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):545–55

Somatostatin inhibition of growth hormone release in goldfish: possible targets of intracellular mechanisms of action. Kwong P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):446–56

Growth hormone (GH) receptors, binding proteins and IGF-I concentrations in the serum of transgenic mice expressing bovine GH agonist or antagonist. Sotelo AI, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):53–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth-associated synthesis of recombinant human glucagon and human growth hormone in high-cell-density cultures of Escherichia coli. Shin CS, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):364–70

Both pituitary and placental growth hormone transcripts are expressed in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). Melen L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):336–40

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone and its metabolites, Cyclo(His-Pro) and TRH-OH, on growth hormone and prolactin synthesis in primary cultured pituitary cells of the common carp, Cyprinus carpio. Kagabu Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):395–403

Characterization of transgenic tilapia lines with different ectopic expression of tilapia growth hormone. Hernández O, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):364–75

Clinical features and growth fractions of pituitary adenomas. Yonezawa K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):494–500

BLOOD

New growth hormone assays: potential benefits. Strasburger CJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:5–11 (37 ref.)

Circadian secretory pattern of growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor type I, cortisol, adrenocorticotropic hormone, thyroid-stimulating hormone, and prolactin during HIV infection. Rondanelli M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1243–9

Disturbances of growth hormone–insulin-like growth factor axis and response to growth hormone in acidosis. Jandziszak K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R120–8

Plasma growth hormone secretion is impaired in obesity-prone rats before onset of diet-induced obesity. Lauterio TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E6–11

Exogenous growth hormone stimulates somatotropic axis function and growth in neonatal pigs. Wester TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E29–37

Elevated growth hormone increases the Ca2+ sensitivity of slow- and fast-twitch skeletal muscle of female rats. Xu X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C861–5

Plasma prolactin, growth hormone and progesterone concentrations in pseudopregnant, hysterectomized and pregnant goats. Kornalijnslijper JE, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):169–78

Developmental pattern of fetal growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor I, growth hormone binding protein and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3. Pirazzoli P, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F100–4

Serum level of placental growth hormone is raised in pregnancy rhinitis. Ellegård E, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):439–43

Effects of beta-adrenergic agonists and antagonists on the growth hormone response to growth hormone-releasing hormone in anorexia nervosa. Gianotti L, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):181–7

Analytical performance and clinical usefulness of two binding assays for growth hormone binding protein (GHBP) measurement: high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-gel filtration and dextran-coated charcoal adsorption. Llopis MA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28;267(2):167–81

Low hexarelin dose and pyridostigmine have additive effect and potentiate to the same extent the GHRH-induced GH response in man. Arvat E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):495–500

Growth hormone status in adults treated for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in childhood. Brennan BM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):777–83

Reduced growth hormone (GH) responsiveness to combined GH-releasing hormone and pyridostigmine administration in the Prader-Willi syndrome. Grugni G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):769–75

Growth hormone, gonad development, and steroid levels in female carp. Degani G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):133–40

Diurnal rhythms in plasma glucose, insulin, growth hormone and melatonin levels in fasted and hyperglycaemic rats. Bizot-Espiard JG, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun; 24(3):235–40

Stimulation of dopamine D1 receptors increases activity of periventricular somatostatin neurons and suppress concentrations of growth hormone. McMahon CD, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):257–65

Effect of exogenous estradiol on plasma concentrations of somatotropin, insulin-like growth factor-I, insulin-like growth factor binding protein activity, and metabolites in ovariectomized Angus and Brahman cows. Simpson RB, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):367–80

Gender, age and dose effects of neonatally administered aspartate on the sexually dimorphic plasma growth hormone profiles regulating expression of the rat sex-dependent hepatic CYP isoforms. Agrawal AK, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov;25(11):1249–56

Effect of acute and chronic inflammation on plasma growth hormone levels in rats. Corsi MM, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3–4):117–22

Effects of antagonists of growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) on GH and insulin-like growth factor I levels in transgenic mice overexpressing the human GHRH gene, an animal model of acromegaly [see comments] Kovacs M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4536–42. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.

Interactions of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-II and growth hormone in vivo: circulating levels of IGF-I and IGF-binding proteins in transgenic mice. Blackburn A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):701–8

Effect of acute and chronic administration of tamoxifen on GH response to GHRH and on IGF-I serum levels in women with breast cancer. Corsello SM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):309–13

Effects of thyroid status on insulin-like growth factor-I, growth hormone and insulin are modified by food intake. Morovat A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):95–103

Relation of exploratory behavior of rats in elevated plus-maze to brain receptor binding properties and serum growth hormone levels. Kõks S, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):289–94

Effects of oral glucose administration on plasma growth hormone levels in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Tropeano G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):987–91

Effect of confinement stress on circulating levels of growth hormone and two prolactins in freshwater-adapted tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Auperin B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):35–44

Thyroid function in early pregnancy. II: Paradoxical growth hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. De Leo V, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):197–201

The role of growth hormone, somatostatin and glucagon in hepatic resection. Shimada M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):178–83

Clonidine challenge in childhood anxiety disorder. Sallee FR, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 37(6):655–62

Serum concentrations of luteinizing hormone, growth hormone, and cortisol in gilts treated with N-methyl-D,L-aspartate during the estrous cycle or after ovariectomy. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2162–8

Arginine supplementation increases weight gain, depresses antibody production, and alters circulating leukocyte profiles in preruminant calves without affecting plasma growth hormone concentrations. Fligger JM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3019–25

Continuous profiles and within-day variations of metabolites and hormones in cows fed diets varying in alimentary supplies before short-term feed deprivation. Ndibualonji BB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3262–77

Nitrogen metabolism and hormonal responses of steers fed wheat silage and infused with amino acids or casein. Ragland-Gray KK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3038–45

No desensitization of the growth hormone (GH) response between GH-releasing peptide-2 and GH-releasing factor in calves. Roh SG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 75(10):2749–53

Hormonal profiles of callipyge and normal sheep. Whisnant CS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1443–7

Growth hormone, IGF-I, and exercise effects on non-weight-bearing fast muscles of hypophysectomized rats. Grossman EJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):1522–30

Human growth hormone response to repeated bouts of aerobic exercise. Kanaley JA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1756–61

Bed rest suppresses bioassayable growth hormone release in response to muscle activity. McCall GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2086–90

Chemiluminescent immunoassay (CLIA) for salmon growth hormone (GH). Fukada H, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):271–5

Immune complex transfer two-site chemiluminescent immunoassay for serum growth hormone in alevin chum salmon. Fukada H, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):107–11

Skeletal involvement in female acromegalic subjects: the effects of growth hormone excess in amenorrheal and menstruating patients. Scillitani A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1729–36

Regulation of the growth hormone–insulin-like growth factor I axis in developing and adult monkeys is affected by estradiol replacement and supplementation with insulin-like growth factor I. Wilson ME. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2018–28

Long [R3] insulin-like growth factor-I reduces growth, plasma growth hormone, IGF binding protein-3 and endogenous IGF-I concentrations in pigs. Dunaiski V, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):559–65

Growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor-I and its binding proteins in the follow-up of acromegaly. Wass JA. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155 Suppl 1:S17–9; discussion S21 (12 ref.)

Effects of tamoxifen on GH and IGF-I levels in acromegaly.

Cozzi R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):445–51
Serum levels of GH, IGF-I, LH and ovarian steroids in cyclic and RU486-treated rats. Ruiz A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):611–5
Preliminary evidence that GnRH has the properties of a growth hormone-releasing factor in vivo in the rat. Penzias AS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):623–9
Effect of 3,5-diiodo-L-thyronine on thyroid stimulating hormone and growth hormone serum levels in hypothyroid rats. Moreno M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2369–77
Monosodium glutamate lesions inhibit the N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced growth hormone but not prolactin release in rats. Zelena D, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(22):2065–72
Effects of experimentally induced mild hyperthyroidism on growth hormone and insulin secretion and sex steroid levels in healthy young men. Lovejoy JC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1424–8
Possible role of GH/IGF-1 in the ovarian function of adult hypothyroid rats. Osorio A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):7–11
Divalproex sodium attenuates growth hormone response to baclofen in healthy human males. Shiah IS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):370–6
Changes in growth, growth hormone, and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) after orthotopic liver transplantation. Infante D, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):323–6
Lack of correlation between growth hormone provocative test results and subsequent growth rates during growth hormone therapy. Bell JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:518–20
The role of serial sampling in the diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency. Diamond FB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:521–4
Different control mechanisms of growth hormone (GH) secretion between gamma-amino- and gamma-hydroxy-butyric acid: neuroendocrine evidence in Parkinson's disease. Volpi R, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):531–8
Plasma growth hormone (GH), insulin and amino acid responses to arginine with or without aspartic acid in pigs. Effect of the dose. Cochard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):331–43
[Responses of growth hormone and prolactin to L-Dopa in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome] Wu X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug;32(8):489–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Growth hormone and prolactin levels in galactorrhea of unknown etiology] Radojčić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(7–8):289–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CHEMISTRY

Cross-linked growth hormone dimers have enhanced biological activity. Mockridge JW, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):449–59
Aspartate 171 is the major primate-specific determinant of human growth hormone. Engineering porcine growth hormone to activate the human receptor. Behncken SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27077–83
Microdomains of GPI-anchored proteins in living cells revealed by crosslinking. Friedrichson T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):802–5

DEFICIENCY

Midline brain lesions in children with hormone insufficiency indicate early prenatal damage. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):528–36
Impaired sperm characteristics in postpubertal growth-hormone-deficient dwarf (dw/dw) rats. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):71–6
Effect of long-term growth-hormone substitution therapy on bone mineral density and parameters of bone metabolism in adult patients with growth hormone deficiency. Kotzmann H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):40–6
Hexarelin, a growth hormone-releasing peptide, discloses protectant activity against cardiovascular damage in rats with isolated growth hormone deficiency. De Gennaro Colonna V, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Nov;42(11):1165–72
A case of multiple intestinal atresias, brain anomalies, mental retardation, growth hormone deficiency and clitoris hypertrophy. Guala A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul; 7(3):209–11
Growth hormone and serum leptin in GH-deficient adults [letter; comment] Bianda T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):502–3. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1996 Dec;45(6):769–73.
Does growth hormone treatment increase chromosomal abnormalities? Bozzola M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):363–6
L-arginine and insulin-tolerance tests in the diagnosis of adult growth hormone deficiency: influence of confounding factors. Fisker S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):109–15
Individualized dose titration of growth hormone (GH) during GH replacement in hypopituitary adults. Johannsson G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):571–81
Determinants of serum insulin-like growth factor I in growth hormone deficient adults as compared to healthy subjects. Jørgensen JO, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(4):479–86
Effect of long-term treatment with GH on bone metabolism, bone mineral density and bone elasticity in GH-deficient adults. Kann P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):561–8
The circadian rhythm of leptin is preserved in growth hormone deficient hypopituitary adults. Kousta E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):685–90
Immunoblot studies of the acid-labile subunit (ALS) in biological fluids, normal human serum and in children with GH deficiency and GH receptor deficiency before and after long-term therapy with GH or IGF-I respectively. Labarta JI, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):657–66
Left ventricular function in young adults with childhood and adulthood onset growth hormone deficiency. Longobardi S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):137–43
Dexamethasone in the diagnostic work-up of growth hormone deficiency. Pellini C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):223–8
Long-term change in the bone mineral density of adults with adult onset growth hormone (GH) deficiency in response to short or long-term GH replacement therapy. Rahim A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):463–9
Serum collagen crosslinks as markers of bone turn-over during GH replacement therapy in growth hormone deficient adults. Rodríguez-Arnao J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):455–62
Altered lipid pattern explains increased cardiovascular mortality in hypopituitary patients with growth hormone deficiency [letter; comment] Rosén T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):525–6. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Jan;46(1):75–81.
Increase in haemoglobin concentrations in growth hormone deficient adults during human recombinant growth hormone replacement therapy. Ten Have SM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):565–70
The diagnosis of severe growth hormone deficiency in elderly patients with hypothalamic-pituitary disease. Toogood AA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):569–76
Two years of replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency. Verhelst J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):485–94
Quality of life, body composition and muscle strength in adult growth hormone deficiency: the influence of growth hormone replacement therapy for up to 3 years. Wallymahmed ME, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct; 47(4):439–46
Beneficial effects of long-term GH replacement therapy on quality of life in adults with GH deficiency. Wirén L, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):613–20
Progestin-induced growth hormone (GH) production in the treatment of dogs with congenital GH deficiency. Kooistra HS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):93–102
Functional consequences of the somatopause and its treatment. Hoffman AR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug; 7(1):73–6 (37 ref.)
Skeletal effects of growth hormone and IGF-I in adults. Marcus R. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):53–5 (30 ref.)
Consequences of growth hormone deficiency on cardiac structure, function, and beta-adrenergic pathway: studies in mutant dwarf rats. Cittadini A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5161–9
Hypothalamic/pituitary-axis of the spontaneous dwarf rat: autofeedback regulation of growth hormone (GH) includes suppression of GH releasing-hormone receptor messenger ribonucleic acid. Kamegai J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3554–60
Cardiac ischemia and impairment of vascular endothelium function in hearts from growth hormone-deficient rats: protection by hexarelin. De Gennaro Colonna V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):201–7
Ovulation induction with pulsatile GnRH in a patient with anovulation of hypothalamic origin and central diabetes insipidus. Graña-Barcia M, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):203–7
Body mass index in growth hormone deficient children before and during growth hormone treatment. Baars J, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(1):39–45
Guidelines for optimizing growth hormone replacement therapy in adults. de Boer H, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:21–30 (60 ref.)
Skeletal effects of growth hormone and IGF-I in adults. Marcus R. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:60–4 (38 ref.)
The use of stable isotopes to unravel the hyperlipidemia of adult growth hormone deficiency. Russell-Jones DL, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:111–5
Absence of human placental lactogen and placental growth hormone (HGH-V) during pregnancy: PCR analysis of the deletion. Rygaard K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):87–92
Growth hormone therapy for adult growth hormone deficiency. Shalet SM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar; 52(2):108–11 (28 ref.)
A hypopituitary patient who attained tall stature without growth hormone. Kageyama K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):472–5
Bone alkaline phosphatase during short-term treatment with insulin-like growth factor I and growth hormone in growth hormone-deficient adults [letter; comment] Bianda T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):759–61. Comment on: J Bone Miner Res 1997 Feb;12(2):210–20.
Is growth hormone bad for your heart? Cardiovascular impact of GH deficiency and of acromegaly. Lombardi G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155 Suppl 1:S33–7; discussion S39 (28 ref.)
Adult growth hormone deficiency. Monson JP. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):19–22 (19 ref.)
Use of growth hormone in children surviving cancer. Moshang T Jr. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):170–2 (22 ref.)
Growth hormone (GH) and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) treatment of the GH-deficient dwarf rat: differential effects on IGF-I transcription start site expression in hepatic and extrahepatic tissues and lack of effect on type I IGF receptor mRNA expression. Butler AA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):321–30
Optic nerve hypoplasia [letter; comment] Meire FM. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):4–5. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Mar;104(3):493–6.
The role of serial sampling in the diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency. Diamond FB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:521–4
The role of auxologic and growth factor measurements in the diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency. Hintz RL. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:524–6
Current dosing of growth hormone in children with growth hormone deficiency: how physiologic? MacGillivray MH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:527–30
Cognitive changes during growth hormone replacement in adult men. Deijen JB, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):45–55
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) findings in isolated growth hormone deficiency. Kandemir N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):385–92
[Growth hormone deficiency and its treatment in adults] Weiss V. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Feb 23;137(4):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Growth hormone treatment in adults: legitimate and illegitimate indications] Mockel J. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep; 18(4):268–70 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Growth factor substitution after radical removal of craniopharyngioma] Feldkamp J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;122(42):1298–9 **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of a low-protein diet on prolactin- and growth hormone-producing cells in the rat pituitary gland. Hara M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):37–43
Effects of delmadinone acetate on pituitary-adrenal function, glucose tolerance and growth hormone in male dogs. Court EA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):555–60
Acute effects of octreotide, cabergoline and a combination of both drugs on GH secretion in acromegalic patients. Minniti G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Dec;148(12):601–7
Progestin-induced growth hormone (GH) production in the treatment of dogs with congenital GH deficiency. Kooistra HS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):93–102
Effect of mesenteric venous volatile fatty acids (VFA) infusion on GH secretion in sheep. Matsunaga N, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):707–14
Potential applications of GH secretagogs in the evaluation and treatment of the age-related decline in growth hormone secretion. Merriam GR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):49–52 (27 ref.)
Growth hormone secretory response to intravenous galanin infusion in acromegalic patients. Cuerda C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):68–73
Effects of oral glucose administration on plasma growth hormone levels in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Tropeano G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):987–91
Thyroid function in early pregnancy. II: Paradoxical growth hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. De Leo V, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):197–201
Endocrine mechanisms underlying the growth effects of developmental lead exposure in the rat. Ronis MJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22;54(2):101–20
Antiproliferative effect of the somatostatin analogue octreotide on growth hormone-producing pituitary tumors: results of a multicenter randomized trial. Thapar K, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):893–900
Morphine alters the levels of growth hormone receptor mRNA and [125I]growth hormone binding in human IM-9 lymphoblasts via a naloxone-reversible mechanism. Henrohn D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12; 135(2):147–52
Effect of long-term administration of Hexarelin on the somatotrophic axis in aged rats. Cattaneo L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):49–54

ECONOMICS

Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Berman JI. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1052–3; discussion 1053–4
Insurance coverage, physician recommendations, and access to emerging treatments: growth hormone therapy for childhood short stature [see comments] Finkelstein BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703–4.
Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Tesch LG. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30; 280(12):1053; discussion 1053–4

GENETICS

Molecular diagnosis of deletions in the human multigene complex of growth and placental lactogen hormones. González-Rodriguez E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):399–402

Human placental growth hormone. Alsat E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1526–34 (85 ref.)

Identification of a novel polymorphism in the promoter region of the bovine growth hormone gene. Rodrigues CV, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):65–6

Candidate gene analysis of GH1 for effects on growth and carcass composition of cattle. Taylor JF, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):194–201

Linkage between growth hormone (GH1) and solute carrier family 4 anion exchanger member 1 (SLC4A1) is conserved between birds and mammals. Toye AA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):457–8

Corticosteroids stimulate the differentiation of growth hormone cells but suppress that of prolactin cells in the fetal rat pituitary. Sato K, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):75–81

High-affinity binding sites to the vitamin D receptor DNA binding domain in the human growth hormone promoter. Alonso M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):882–7

Expression of grass carp growth hormone by baculovirus in silkworm larvae. Ho WKK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):331–9

Immunoreactive growth hormone in human peripheral T lymphocytes: encoding sequence of cDNA identical to that of the pituitary human growth hormone. Liu J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):362–5

Growth hormone and Pit-1 expression in bovine fetal lymphoid cells. Chen HT, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):399–407

The physiological effects of natural variation in growth hormone gene copy number in ram lambs. Gootwine E, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):381–90

Effects of antagonists of growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) on GH and insulin-like growth factor I levels in transgenic mice overexpressing the human GHRH gene, an animal model of acromegaly [see comments] Kovacs M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4536–42. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.

Quantitative analysis of growth hormone (GH) pre-mRNA expression in cultured rat anterior pituitary cells by an intron-specific and competitive PCR method. Matsubara S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5075–8

Growth hormone gene expression and secretion in aging rats is age dependent and not age-associated weight increase related. Velasco B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1314–20

The growth hormone (GH) gene is expressed in the lateral hypothalamus: enhancement by GH-releasing hormone and repression by restraint stress. Yoshizato H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2545–51

The transcription factor GHF-1, but not the splice variant GHF-2, cooperates with thyroid hormone and retinoic acid receptors to stimulate rat growth hormone gene expression. Sánchez-Pacheco A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):103–7

cDNA cloning of growth hormone from the brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Saunders MC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):68–75

Gene structure of rat BAF60b, a component of mammalian SW1/SNF complexes, and its physical linkage to the growth hormone gene and transcription factor SUG/proteasome p45 gene. Nomoto K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):157–65

Systemic action of human growth hormone following adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to rat submandibular glands. He X, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):537–41

Physical linkage of the B29/Ig-beta (CD79B) gene to the skeletal muscle, sodium-channel, and growth hormone genes in rat and human. Nakazato S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):363–8

Systemic effect of human growth hormone after intramuscular injection of a single dose of a muscle-specific gene medicine. Anwer K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):659–70

Absence of human placental lactogen and placental growth hormone (HGH-V) during pregnancy: PCR analysis of the deletion. Rygaard K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):87–92

Transfer of an ovine metallothionein-ovine growth hormone fusion gene into swine. Pursel VG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2208–14

Recombinant flounder growth hormone from Escherichia coli: overexpression, efficient recovery, and growth-promoting effect on juvenile flounder by oral administration. Jeh HS, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 26; 60(3):183–93

Cloning and characterisation of the gene encoding red deer (Cervus elaphus) growth hormone: implications for the molecular evolution of growth hormone in artiodactyls. Lioupis A, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):259–66

Expression of mutant bovine growth hormone genes in mice perturbs age-related nutrient utilization patterns. Turner ND, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):520–4

Lack of association of progestin-induced cystic endometrial hyperplasia with GH gene expression in the canine uterus. Kooistra HS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:355–61

Ovine growth hormone gene duplication—structural and evolutionary implications. Ofir R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):770–2

Zinc chelation enhances thyroid hormone induction of growth hormone mRNA in GH3 cells. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):151–7

SP1/SP3-binding sites and adjacent elements contribute to basal and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-stimulated transcriptional activation of the rhesus growth hormone-variant gene in trophoblasts. Schanke JT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):405–17

Characterization of transgenic tilapia lines with different ectopic expression of tilapia growth hormone. Hernández O, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):364–75

Growth hormone technology develops new twist [news] Etherton TD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1248

Trait association of genetic markers in the growth hormone and the growth hormone receptor gene in a White Leghorn strain. Feng XP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1770–5

DNase I-hypersensitive sites I and II of the human growth hormone locus control region are a major developmental activator of somatotrope gene expression. Bennani-Baïti IM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10655–60

Differential in vivo activities of bovine growth hormone analogues. Kopchick J, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan; 7(1):61–71

[Detecting immunoreactive GH mRNA in human peripheral blood lymphocytes] Liu J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):370–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of growth hormone on natural killer cells. Bozzola M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:84

Role of B-cells in growth hormone-immune interactions. Rapaport RG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:82–3 (20 ref.)

Growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor and the immune system. Rapaport RG, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:69

Augmentation of hormonal activities with antibodies from cattle immunized with a combination of synthetic and recombinant growth hormone peptide. Wang BS, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):21–33

Recognition of porcine growth hormone by a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Cahill CM, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):371–9

METABOLISM

Growth hormone stimulation tests in chronic renal failure with metabolic acidosis. Bircan Z, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):70–2

Metabolic effects of ovine growth hormone in a teleost, Anabas testudineus. Oommen OV, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:380–1

Structural and ultrastructural immunocytochemical study of somatomammotrophs in ovine adenohypophysis: age and lactation influences. Bernabé A, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):257–64

Growth hormone in cardiovascular medicine [letter; comment] Dreifuss P. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):831–3 . Comment on: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Oct;36(1):3–9.

Is growth hormone hypersecretion in diabetic adolescent girls also a daytime problem? Halldin MU, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):785–94

Failure to increase insulin-like growth factor-I synthesis is involved in the mechanisms of growth retardation of children with inherited liver disorders. Maghnie M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):747–55

Effects of protein kinase A inhibitor (H-89) on VIP- and GRF-induced release and mRNA expression of prolactin and growth hormone in the chicken pituitary gland. Kansaku N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):89–95

Effects of nutrition, growth hormone disturbances, training, altitude and sleep on lung volumes. Gaultier C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2913–9 (86 ref.)

Pituitary and extrapituitary action sites of the novel nonpeptidyl growth hormone (GH) secretagogue L-692,429 in the chicken. Geris KL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):186–96

Pulsatile release of somatotropin related to meal feeding and somatotropin response to secretagogues in horses. Christensen RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2770–7

Skeletal muscle afferent regulation of bioassayable growth hormone in the rat pituitary. Gosselink KL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1425–30

Growth hormone regulation of SIRP and SHP-2 tyrosyl phosphorylation and association. Stofega MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7112–7

Cytochemical studies of the effects of activin on gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) binding by pituitary gonadotropes and growth hormone cells. Childs GV, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1603–10

Effect of growth hormone-releasing peptide-2 (GHRP-2) and GH-releasing hormone (GHRH) on the the cAMP levels and GH release from cultured acromegalic tumours. Chen C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):473–80

Partial recovery of skeletal muscle sodium channel properties in aged rats chronically treated with growth hormone or the GH-secretagogue hexarelin. Desaphy JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):903–12

Endogenous pacemaker activity of rat tumour somatotrophs. Kwiecien R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):883–905

Sexually dimorphic effects of aging on rat somatotroph cells. An immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Jurado S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):705–11

Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP) 38 and PACAP27 differentially stimulate growth hormone release and mRNA accumulation in porcine somatotropes. Martínez-Fuentes AJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2379–90

Modulation of intestinal vitamin D receptor by ovariectomy, estrogen and growth hormone. Chen C, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 15;99(2):109–22

Differential responsiveness of somatotrophs to growth hormone-releasing hormone and thyrotropin-releasing hormone during chicken embryonic development. Dean CE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):33–41

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the EGF receptor by the kinase Jak2 is induced by growth hormone. Yamauchi T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):91–6

Sumatriptan-induced growth hormone release in patients with major depression, mania, and normal controls. Yatham LN, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Oct;17(4):258–63

STAT 5 and NF-Y are involved in expression and growth hormone-mediated sexually dimorphic regulation of cytochrome P450 3A10/lithocholic acid 6beta-hydroxylase. Subramanian A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2173–8

Effect of long-term administration of Hexarelin on the somatotrophic axis in aged rats. Cattaneo L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):49–54

HIV gp120 inhibits the somatotropic axis: a possible GH-releasing hormone receptor mechanism for the pathogenesis of AIDS wasting. Mulroney SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1927–32

A mammalian model for Laron syndrome produced by targeted disruption of the mouse growth hormone receptor/binding protein gene (the Laron mouse). Zhou Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13215–20

Effects of immunoneutralization of substance P on hypothalamic neurotransmitters in normal mice and in transgenic mice expressing bovine growth hormone. Esquifino AI, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May; 218(1):68–75

[Intracellular solubility of hybrid growth hormones] Levichkin IV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr; 32(2):317–22 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the content of prolactin and somatotropin and the level of their binding with cells in the growing antral follicles of cows] Lebedeva IIu, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of growth hormone on steroid-induced increase in ability of urea synthesis and urea enzyme mRNA levels. Grøfte T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E79–86

Disturbances of growth hormone-insulin-like growth factor axis and response to growth hormone in acidosis. Jandziszak K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R120–8

Lack of beneficial effects of growth hormone treatment in conscious dogs during development of heart failure. Shen YT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H456–66

Exogenous growth hormone stimulates somatotropic axis function and growth in neonatal pigs. Wester TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E29–37

Effects of estrogen and growth hormone on skeleton in the ovariectomized rat with hypophysectomy. Yeh JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E734–42

The involvement of the GH/IGF-I axis in the regulation of secretory activity by bovine oviduct epithelial cells. Makarevich AV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug; 48(2-4):197–207

Growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I in inducing vitellogenin synthesis by frog hepatocytes. Carnevali O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:556–7

Growth hormone and insulinlike growth factor 1 promote intestinal uptake and hepatic release of glutamine in sepsis. Balteskard L, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):131–9

Effects of two large doses of equine recombinant growth hormone on clinical, haematological and serum biochemical variables in adult horses. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):339–42

Sexually dimorphic expression of rat CYP3A9 and CYP3A18 genes is regulated by growth hormone. Robertson GR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):57–60

Hepatic microsomal membrane lipidic composition and growth hormone effect in adult male rat: evidence for a 'feminization' process of total phospholipid fatty acid pattern. Guéraud F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):97–110

Endocrine and metabolic changes in neonatal calves in response to growth hormone and long-R3-insulin-like growth factor-I administration. Hammon H, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(2):121–8

Stimulatory effect of growth hormone on in vitro maturation

of bovine oocytes is exerted through the cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate signaling pathway. Izadyar F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1484–9

The interaction between nutritional status and growth hormone in young cattle: differential responsiveness of fat and protein metabolism. Dawson JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):275–86

Effect of growth hormone treatment on the healing of left colonic anastomoses in protein–malnourished rats. Karahasanoglu T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):931–3

Marked differences in proliferative response to stimulation of growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–I between thymoma– and normal thymus–derived epithelial cell lines. Tsuji Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):149–56

Decreased glucose response to insulin is maximal within 24 hours of somatotropin injection in growing pigs. Kerber JA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):267–70

Effects of GH on IGF–II–induced progesterone accumulation by cultured porcine granulosa cells. Xu YP, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):157–63

Hormonal regulation of liver fatty acid–binding protein in vivo and in vitro: effects of growth hormone and insulin. Carlsson L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2699–709

The role of growth hormone in the control of gonadotropin secretion in adult male rats. Chandrashekar V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1067–74

Regulation of glucose transport and c–fos and egr–1 expression in cells with mutated or endogenous growth hormone receptors. Gong TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1863–71

Maternal growth hormone treatment increases placental diffusion capacity but not fetal or placental growth in sheep. Harding JE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5352–8

Lactogenic hormone–inducible phosphorylation and gamma–activated site–binding activities of Stat5b in primary rat Leydig cells and MA–10 mouse Leydig tumor cells. Kanzaki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1872–82

Mode of the autocrine/paracrine mechanism of growth hormone action. Liu N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25; 237(1):196–206

Mutual effects of growth hormone and growth factors on avian skeletal muscle satellite cells. Hodik V, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):161–70

Evidence for growth hormone/insulin–like growth factor I axis regulation of seawater acclimation in the euryhaline teleost Fundulus heteroclitus. Mancera JM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):103–12

Growth hormone increases aggressive behavior in juvenile rainbow trout. Jönsson E, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb; 33(1):9–15

Effect of growth hormone on cardiac function. Lombardi G, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:38–42 (21 ref.)

Effect of growth hormone on fibrinolytic system in rat. Bubber P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):514–6

Small intestinal morphology in eight–day–old calves fed colostrum for different durations or only milk replacer and treated with long–R3–insulin–like growth factor I and growth hormone. Bühler C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):758–65

Influence of porcine somatotropin on the phosphorus requirement of finishing pigs: I. Performance and bone characteristics. Carter SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):584–95

Influence of porcine somatotropin on the phosphorus requirement of finishing pigs: II. Carcass characteristics, tissue accretion rates, and chemical composition of the ham. Carter SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):596–605

Effect of porcine somatotropin administration in young pigs during the growth phase from 10 to 25 kilograms. Harrell RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3152–60

Porcine somatotropin improves growth in finishing pigs without altering calpain 3 (p94) or alpha–actin mRNA abundance and has a differential effect on calpastatin transcription products. Ji SQ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1389–95

Recombinant bovine somatotropin (rbST) administration to creep–fed beef calves increases muscle mass but does not affect satellite cell number or concentration of myosin light chain–1f mRNA. Vann RC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1371–9

Comparative effects of insulin and porcine somatotropin on postweaning follicular development in primiparous sows. Whitley NC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1455–62

Aspartate 171 is the major primate–specific determinant of human growth hormone. Engineering porcine growth hormone to activate the human receptor. Behncken SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27077–83

Growth hormone and prolactin stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate–1, –2, and –3, their association with p85 phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase (PI3–kinase), and concomitantly PI3–kinase activation via JAK2 kinase. Yamauchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15719–26

Growth hormone normalizes renal 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3–24–hydroxylase gene expression but not Na+–phosphate cotransporter (Npt2) mRNA in phosphate–deprived Hyp mice. Roy S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1672–80

Protectant activity of hexarelin or growth hormone against postischemic ventricular dysfunction in hearts from aged rats. Rossoni G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):260–5

Separate and interactive regulation of cytochrome P450 3A4 by triiodothyronine, dexamethasone, and growth hormone in cultured hepatocytes. Liddle C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2411–6

Insulin–independent glucose uptake in growth hormone treated dairy cows. Rose MT, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Aug; 65(3):423–31

Recombinant bovine somatotropin and clinical mastitis: incidence, discarded milk following therapy, and culling. Judge LJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3212–8

Effect of recombinant bovine somatotropin and calcium salts of long–chain fatty acids on milk from Italian buffalo. Polidori F, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2137–42

Effects of diet and bovine somatotropin on heifer growth and mammary development. Radcliff RP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1996–2003

Impact of bovine somatotropin on genetic evaluation of dairy sires and cows. Weigel KA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):2045–51

Effect of GH administration on GH and IGF–I receptors in porcine skeletal muscle and liver in relation to plasma GH–binding protein. Combes S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):19–26

Effects of food restriction on the responses of the mammary gland and adipose tissue to prolactin and growth hormone in the lactating rat. Flint DJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 156(2):299–305

Estrogen enhances growth hormone receptor expression and growth hormone action in rat osteosarcoma cells and human osteoblast–like cells. Slootweg MC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):159–64

Growth hormone–stimulated insulin–like growth factor (IGF) I and IGF–binding protein–3 in liver cirrhosis. Assy N, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):796–802

Growth hormone prevents prednisolone–induced increase in functional hepatic nitrogen clearance in normal man. Wolthers T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):789–95

Nutrition, development and efficacy of growth modifiers in livestock species. Bell AW, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):360S–363S (53 ref.)

Modulation of intestinal estrogen receptor by ovariectomy, estrogen and growth hormone. Chen C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):328–33

Comparison of tamoxifen effects on the actions of triiodothyronine or growth hormone in the ovariectomized–hypothyroid rat. Fitts JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):392–402

In vivo effect of growth hormone on DNA synthesis and expression of milk protein genes in the rabbit mammary gland. Zebrowska T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):825–37

Growth hormone increases and IGF–I reduces the response to Escherichia coli infusion in injured pigs. Svanberg E. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):247–8

Small normal girls [letter] Gill DG. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1742

Peak oxygen uptake, muscle volume, and the growth hormone–insulin–like growth factor–I axis in adolescent males. Eliakim A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr; 30(4):512–7

Growth hormone (GH) and insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) treatment of the GH–deficient dwarf rat: differential effects on IGF–I transcription start site expression in hepatic and extrahepatic tissues and lack of effect on type I IGF receptor mRNA expression. Butler AA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):321–30

Mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase inhibition decreases growth hormone stimulated transcription mediated by STAT5. Pircher TJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):169–76

Cyclic AMP potentiates growth hormone–dependent differentiation of 3T3–F442A preadipocytes: possible involvement of the transcription factor CREB. Yarwood SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):41–50

Binding of STAT5a and STAT5b to a single element resembling a gamma–interferon–activated sequence mediates the growth hormone induction of the mouse acid–labile subunit promoter in liver cells. Ooi GT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):675–87

The promotory effect of growth hormone on the developmental competence of in vitro matured bovine oocytes is due to improved cytoplasmic maturation. Izadyar F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):444–53

Is breast cancer a potential side effect of GH treatment? [news; comment] De Leon DD, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1081–2. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1141–4.

Growth hormone treatment induces mammary gland hyperplasia in aging primates [see comments] Ng ST, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1141–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1081–2.

Growth hormone induces interferon gamma production and may play a role in the presentation of alloantigens in vitro. Benfield MR, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan–Feb; 4(1):19–27

TNF–alpha expression and herpes simplex infection in human monocytes treated with growth hormone, prolactin and insulin. Cipollaro de L'Ero G, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):213–20

Effects of growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–1 on protein metabolism, gut morphology, and cell–mediated immunity in burned rats. Shimoda N, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):540–6

Postnatal catch–up growth induced by growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–I in rats with intrauterine growth retardation caused by maternal protein malnutrition. Muaku SM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep; 42(3):370–7

Assessment of recombinant bovine somatotropin as an immunomodulator during avian coccidiosis: immunization with living oocysts. Allen PC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug; 76(8):1150–5

Effects of combined treatment with recombinant bovine somatotropin and immunization with live oocysts on performance of broiler chicks raised in coccidia–seeded floor pens. Allen PC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1349–54

Stimulation of p70S6 kinase via a growth hormone–controlled phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase pathway leads to the activation of a PDE4A cyclic AMP–specific phosphodiesterase in 3T3–F442A preadipocytes. MacKenzie SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3549–54

Growth hormone reduces bacterial translocation in radiation enteritis in the rat. Prieto I, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):353–60 **(Eng, Spa)**

Morphometric and proliferative effects of growth hormone on radiation enteritis in the rat. Prieto I, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):163–73 **(Eng, Spa)**

Insulin–like growth factor–I and growth hormone administration in intestinal ischemia shock in the rat. Haglind E, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):62–8

Effect of growth hormone on human alveolar macrophage oxidative metabolism. Keane MP, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep; 52(9):818–9

Growth hormone augmentation--a new era? [comment] Bondy CA. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):213–6. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):185–200. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):201–6. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):207–12.

Effects of growth hormone, insulin–like growth factor–I, and cortisol on periparturient antibody response profiles of dairy cattle. Mallard BA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):61–76

Chronic recombinant equine somatotropin (eST) administration does not affect aerobic capacity or exercise performance in geriatric mares [see comments] McKeever KH, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan;155(1):19–25. Comment in: Vet J 1998 Jan;155(1):3–4.

Radiographic, densitometric, and biomechanical effects of recombinant canine somatotropin in an unstable ostectomy gap model of bone healing in dogs. Millis DL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):85–93

Effects of porcine somatotropin on the chemical body composition and fat quality in growing–finishing pigs. Kuhn G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):294–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Proceedings of the 23rd International Symposium on Growth Hormone and Growth Factors in Endocrinology and Metabolism. Paris, France, 11–12 April 1997. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:1–150

Human placental growth hormone. Alsat E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1526–34 (85 ref.)

Growth hormone regulates the distribution of L–type calcium channels in rat adipocyte membranes. Gaur S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C505–14

Augmentation of hormonal activities with antibodies from cattle immunized with a combination of synthetic and recombinant growth hormone peptide. Wang BS, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):21–33

The role of growth hormone in substrate utilization. Welbourne TC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;11(4):699–707 (23 ref.)

Growth hormone– and testosterone–dependent regulation of glutathione transferase subunit A5 in rat liver. Staffas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):763–8

Growth hormone: a newcomer in cardiovascular medicine [see comments] Saccà L. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):3–9 (62 ref.). Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1997 Oct;36(1):1–2. Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1998 Mar;37(3):831–3.

Basal secretion of growth hormone in sheep is not influenced by GH feedback. Spencer GS. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):1–4

Effects of short– and long–term dexamethasone treatment on growth and growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone (GRH)–GH–insulin–like growth factor–I axis in conscious rats. Ohyama T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):827–35

Growth hormone. A paracrine growth factor? Harvey S, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):267–79 (253 ref.)

When the light turns blue [editorial; comment] Barkan A. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9 (16 ref.). Comment on: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4530–5. Comment on: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4536–42. Comment on: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4543–51. Comment on: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4552–7.

Hypothalamic growth hormone secretagogue–receptor (GHS–R) expression is regulated by growth hormone in the rat [see comments] Bennett PA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4552–7. Comment in:

Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.
The growth hormone dependent serine protease inhibitor, Spi 2.1 inhibits the des (1–3) insulin–like growth factor–I generating protease. Maake C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5630–6
Evidence that the mammary fat pad mediates the action of growth hormone in mammary gland development. Walden PD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):659–62
Growth hormone and placental lactogen: biology, medicine and biotechnology. Barrera–Saldaña HA. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):11–8 (37 ref.)
Body composition of inactivated growth hormone (oMt1a–oGH) transgenic mice: generation of an obese phenotype. Oberbauer AM, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1997 Fall–Winter;61(3–4):169–79
The alpha–smooth muscle actin promoter: a useful tool to analyse autocrine and paracrine roles of mesenchymal cells in normal and diseased bowel. Lund PK. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):320–2 (22 ref.)
Weight regulation, leptin and growth hormone. Considine RV. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:116–21 (57 ref.)
Fat distribution in children and adolescents--the influence of sex and hormones. Cowell CT, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48 Suppl 5:93–100 (18 ref.)
How do we best measure growth hormone action? Guyda HJ. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:1–10 (40 ref.)
Growth hormone and the acquisition of bone mass. Johannsson G, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:72–7 (65 ref.)
Somatopause and adiposity. Jørgensen JO, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:101–4 (18 ref.)
Effect of growth hormone on cardiac function. Lombardi G, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:38–42 (21 ref.)
Action of growth hormone in adipose tissue. Richelsen B. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:105–10 (21 ref.)
Oral glucose challenge effects on growth and sex steroid hormones in normal women and women with hypothalamic amenorrhea. Takeuchi T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):171–8
Growth hormone regulates ternary complex factors and serum response factor associated with the c–fos serum response element. Liao J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25951–8
Grb10 identified as a potential regulator of growth hormone (GH) signaling by cloning of GH receptor target proteins. Moutoussamy S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):15906–12
Activation of the prolactin receptor but not the growth hormone receptor is important for induction of mammary tumors in transgenic mice. Wennbo H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2744–51
Sexual dimorphism of the somatotrophic axis. Gatford KL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):373–89 (230 ref.)
Growth hormone (GH) regulation of submandibular gland structure and function in the GH–deficient rat: upregulation of haptocorrin. Lobie PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 154(3):459–66
No evidence for involvement of the growth hormone/insulin–like growth factor–1 axis in psoriasis. Björntorp E, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 109(5):661–5
Interaction of gender and dietary protein on renal growth and the renal growth hormone–insulin–like growth factor axis. Murray BM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Apr; 131(4):360–9
Estrogen antagonism on T3 and growth hormone control of the liver microsomal low–affinity glucocorticoid binding site (LAGS). López–Guerra A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):219–28
Biology of somatotropin in growth and lactation of domestic animals. Etherton TD, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jul; 78(3):745–61 (190 ref.)

SECRETION

Description of two types of mammosomatotropes in mink (Mustela vison) adenohypophysis: changes in the population of mammosomatotropes under different physiological conditions. Vidal S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(4):209–17
Neuropharmacological assessment of growth hormone secretion. Carro E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:12–6 (32 ref.)
The development of 'impervious peptides' as growth hormone secretagogues. Deghenghi R. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:85–7 (14 ref.)
Hypothalamic targets for growth hormone secretagogues. Robinson IC. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:88–91 (41 ref.)
Differential orderliness of the GH release process in castrate male and female rats. Gevers E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R437–44
Effect of cholinergic blockade on inhibited GH secretion by feeding and intraruminal SCFA infusion in sheep. Matsunaga N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E45–51
Evidence that folliculo–stellate cells mediate the inhibitory effect of Japanese kampo medicine, unkei–to, on growth hormone secretion in rat anterior pituitary cell cultures. Koike K, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):217–22
Orally active growth hormone secretagogues: state of the art and clinical perspectives. Ghigo E, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Apr;30(2):159–68 (97 ref.)
Feedback inhibition of ovine GH on GH release from the pituitary of rainbow trout. Agustsson T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:378–9
Cosecretion of prolactin and growth hormone by the pituitary of the bullfrog. Oguchi A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:453–4
Differences in second messengers (Ca2+ and cAMP) suggest a dual role for SRIF in regulating GH release from porcine somatotropes. Ramírez JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:375–7
Regulation of growth hormone secretion in lactating sheep. Faulkner A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):453S
cis–FFA do not alter membrane depolarization but block Ca2+ influx and GH secretion in KCl–stimulated somatotroph cells. Suggestion for a direct cis–FFA perturbation of the Ca2+ channel opening. Pérez FR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):269–77
Physiological inhibition of growth hormone secretion by both insulin–like growth factors–I and –II in chickens. Spencer GS, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):429–31
Hypothalamic and hypophyseal regulation of growth hormone secretion. Bluet–Pajot MT, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;18(1):101–23 (149 ref.)
Some changes of receptor and postreceptor signal transduction regulated by somatostatin in pituitary hGH–secreting adenomas. Deng J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):678–81
The role of calcium ion in the pathogenesis of human pituitary GH–secreting adenomas. Deng J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec;11(4):215–9
Somatostatin receptor imaging in somatotroph and non–functioning pituitary adenomas: correlation with hormonal and visual responses to octreotide. Broson–Chazot F, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov; 47(5):589–98
Abnormal pulsatile secretion of growth hormone in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Franek E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):471–8
Enhanced growth hormone (GH) responsiveness to GH–releasing hormone after dietary restriction in patients with Cushing's syndrome. Leal–Cerro A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):117–21
The altered plasma amino acid pattern is responsible for the paradoxical growth hormone response to the oral glucose tolerance test in liver cirrhosis. Martina V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):175–80
Interaction of the growth hormone releasing peptide hexarelin with somatostatin. Massoud AF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):537–47
Dexamethasone in the diagnostic work–up of growth hormone deficiency. Pellini C, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):223–8
Growth hormone secretion elicited by GHRH, GHRP–6 or GHRH plus GHRP–6 in patients with microprolactinoma and macroprolactinoma before and after bromocriptine therapy. Popovic V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan; 48(1):103–8
Direct effects of corticotrophin–releasing hormone on stimulated growth hormone secretion. Raza J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):217–22
Recombinant porcine leptin reduces feed intake and stimulates growth hormone secretion in swine. Barb CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):77–86
Intrahypothalamic perfusion of KP102 stimulates growth hormone release in goats. Hashizume T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):53–9
Effects of growth hormone–releasing hormone (GRF) analogs, bovine and rat GRF on growth hormone secretion in cattle in vivo. Hashizume T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec; 44(6):811–7
Effects of muscarinic and adrenergic blockade on growth hormone secretion induced by growth hormone–releasing peptide–2 (GHRP–2) in ovariectomized ewes. Roh SG, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):861–5
Peptidomimetic regulation of growth hormone secretion. Smith RG, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1997 Oct;18(5):621–45 (182 ref.)
Potential applications of GH secretagogs in the evaluation and treatment of the age–related decline in growth hormone secretion. Merriam GR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):49–52 (27 ref.)
Elements in the pathophysiology of diminished growth hormone (GH) secretion in aging humans. Veldhuis JD, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):41–8 (83 ref.)
Endotoxin injection increases growth hormone and somatostatin secretion in sheep. Briard N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2662–9
Effects of growth hormone secretagogues on prolactin release in anesthetized dwarf (dw/dw) rats. Carmignac DF, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3590–6
Effect of 17beta–estradiol on somatostatin receptor expression and inhibitory effects on growth hormone and prolactin release in rat pituitary cell cultures. Djordjijevic D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2272–7
Regulation by growth hormone–releasing hormone and somatostatin of a Na+ current in the primary cultured rat somatotroph. Kato M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5096–100
Distribution, characterization, and growth hormone–releasing activity of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide in the European eel, Anguilla anguilla. Montero M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4300–10
Identification of the blood–borne somatotroph–differentiating factor during chicken embryonic development [see comments] Morpurgo B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4530–5. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.
Identification of mammosomatotrophs in the turkey hen pituitary: increased abundance during hyperprolactinemia. Ramesh R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):781–6
Leptin is a potent stimulator of spontaneous pulsatile growth hormone (GH) secretion and the GH response to GH–releasing hormone. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3871–5
Hypophysiotropic action of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) in the goldfish: immunohistochemical demonstration of PACAP in the pituitary, PACAP stimulation of growth hormone release from pituitary cells, and molecular cloning of pituitary type I PACAP receptor. Wong AO, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3465–79
Growth hormone secretory response to intravenous galanin infusion in acromegalic patients. Cuerda C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):68–73
Somatostatin at low doses stimulates growth hormone release from intact cultures of porcine pituitary cells. Ramírez JL, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):175–7
Systemic over–secretion of growth hormone in transgenic mice results in a specific pattern of skeletal modeling and adaptation. Tseng KF, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr; 13(4):706–15
Effect of neonatal thyroidectomy on growth hormone secretion in the rat. Kitauchi S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):245–50
Intracellular calcium concentration and hormone secretion are controlled differently by TRH in rat neonatal lactotrophs and somatotrophs. Lorsignol A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):483–94
Treatment effects of intranasal growth hormone releasing peptide–2 in children with short stature. Pihoker C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):79–86
Growth hormone responses to growth hormone–releasing hormone and hexarelin in fed and fasted dogs: effect of somatostatin infusion or pretreatment with pirenzepine. Rigamonti AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):341–8
Structure and function of somatostatin receptors in growth hormone control. Shimon I, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 155 Suppl 1:S3–6; discussion S7–8
A new series of highly potent growth hormone–releasing peptides derived from ipamorelin. Ankersen M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3699–704
A potent, orally bioavailable benzazepinone growth hormone secretagogue. DeVita RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1716–28
Novel orally active growth hormone secretagogues. Hansen TK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3705–14
1–[2(R)–(2–amino–2–methylpropionylamino)–3–(1H–indol–3–yl)propionyl]– 3–benzylpiperidine–3(S)–carboxylic acid ethyl ester (L–163,540): a potent, orally bioavailable, and short–duration growth hormone secretagogue. Yang L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2439–41
Secretory and morphological heterogeneity of porcine somatotropes during postnatal development. Castaño JP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):769–75
Enhanced response of growth hormone to growth hormone–releasing hormone and a decreased content of hypothalamic somatostatin in a stress–induced rat model of depression. Hamanaka K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–65
Stimulation of Ca2+ entry in lactotrophs and somatotrophs from immature rat pituitary by N–terminal fragments of proopiomelanocortin. Lorsignol A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):217–29
Somatostatin plays a dual, stimulatory/inhibitory role in the control of growth hormone secretion by two somatotrope subpopulations from porcine pituitary. Ramírez JL, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):841–8
Progestin–induced hypersecretion of growth hormone: an introductory review. Rijnberk A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:335–8 (30 ref.)
Low growth hormone secretion in patients with fibromyalgia--a preliminary report on 10 patients and 10 controls. Bagge E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):145–8
Relationship between invasiveness of pituitary somatotrophinomas and structural abnormalities of protein kinase C gene in human. Lei T, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):68–71
Somatostatin receptor subtype 2 knockout mice are refractory to growth hormone–negative feedback on arcuate neurons. Zheng H, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1709–17
Modulation by galanin of growth hormone and gonadotropin secretion from perifused pituitary and median eminence of prepubertal male calves. Baratta M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):271–7
Attenuation of the growth hormone secretagogue induction of Fos protein in the rat arcuate nucleus by central somatostatin action. Dickson SL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):188–94
Long–term inhibitory effects of somatostatin and insulin–like growth factor 1 on growth hormone release by serum–free primary culture of pituitary cells from European eel

(Anguilla anguilla). Rousseau K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):301–9

Evidence for a leptin–neuropeptide Y axis for the regulation of growth hormone secretion in the rat. Vuagnat BA, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):291–300

Effects of long–term gonadotrophin–releasing hormone analog treatment on growth, growth hormone (GH) secretion, GH receptors, and GH–binding protein in the rat. Gevers EF, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):111–20

Angiotensinergic neurons physiologically inhibit prolactin, growth hormone, and thyroid–stimulating hormone, but not adrenocorticoptropic hormone, release in ovariectomized rats. Franci CR, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):971–6

Hypophyseal–portal concentrations of growth hormone–releasing factor and somatostatin in conscious pigs: relationship to production of spontaneous growth hormone pulses. Drisko JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):188–96

Growth hormone secretion during sleep in male depressed patients. Sakkas PN, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 22(3):467–83

Dopaminergic modulation of hexarelin–induced GH and PRL secretion in hyperprolactinemia. Foppiani L, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):118–22

Botulinum neurotoxin F, a VAMP–specific endopeptidase, inhibits Ca(2+)–stimulated GH secretion from rat pituitary cells. Jacobsson G, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Jul 23;71(1):37–44

Involvement of tetrodoxin–sensitive sodium channels in rat growth hormone secretion induced by pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP). Murakami Y, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):119–21

In vivo effects of the GH–releasing heptapeptide GHRP–1 in lambs. Charrier J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):245–54

Effects of arginine, growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH) and neostigmine administered singly or in paired combinations on growth hormone (GH) release in pigs. Cochard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct; 37(5):589–98

[Abnormal response of growth hormone to oral glucose tolerance test in obesity] Langlois MF, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):408–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Views on growth hormone treatment in idiopathic shortness of stature [comment] Brook CG. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May; 87(5):485–6. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1998 May;87(5):518–20.

Multicentre survey on compliance with growth hormone therapy: what can be improved? Oyarzabal M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):387–91

Factors predicting a successful outcome after pharmacologic bowel compensation. Wilmore DW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):288–92; discussion 292–3

Effect of long–term growth–hormone substitution therapy on bone mineral density and parameters of bone metabolism in adult patients with growth hormone deficiency. Kotzmann H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):40–6

Growth hormone and serum leptin in GH–deficient adults [letter; comment] Bianda T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):502–3. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1996 Dec;45(6):769–73.

The effect of growth hormone replacement therapy on cortisol–cortisone interconversion in hypopituitary adults: evidence for growth hormone modulation of extrarenal 11 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity. Gelding SV, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):153–62

Effect of long–term treatment with GH on bone metabolism, bone mineral density and bone elasticity in GH–deficient adults. Kann P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):561–8

Combination therapy with GH and cyproterone acetate does not improve final height in boys with non–GH–deficient short stature. Kawai M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):53–7

Serum growth hormone (GH) binding protein, IGF–I and IGFBP–3 in patients with beta–thalassaemia major and the effect of GH treatment. Low LC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):641–6

Long–term change in the bone mineral density of adults with adult onset growth hormone (GH) deficiency in response to short or long–term GH replacement therapy. Rahim A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):463–9

Quality of life, body composition and muscle strength in adult growth hormone deficiency: the influence of growth hormone replacement therapy for up to 3 years. Wallymahmed ME, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct; 47(4):439–46

Beneficial effects of long–term GH replacement therapy on quality of life in adults with GH deficiency. Wirén L, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):613–20

Changes in somatotropic axis response and body composition during growth hormone administration in progressive cachectic parasitism. Elsasser TH, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):239–55

Effects of growth hormone treatment on the leptin system and on energy expenditure in abdominally obese men. Karlsson C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):408–14

Does growth hormone and glutamine enhance bowel absorption? [letter] Byrne T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1110–2

The effect of growth hormone on the bursting strength of ileal anastomotic segments in radiation–injured rat bowel. Wheeless CR Jr, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):121–2

Body mass index in growth hormone deficient children before and during growth hormone treatment. Baars J, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(1):39–45

Growth hormone therapy for adult growth hormone deficiency. Shalet SM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar; 52(2):108–11 (28 ref.)

Bone alkaline phosphatase during short–term treatment with insulin–like growth factor I and growth hormone in growth hormone–deficient adults [letter; comment] Bianda T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):759–61. Comment on: J Bone Miner Res 1997 Feb;12(2):210–20.

Growth hormone replacement and the risk of malignancy in children with neurofibromatosis [see comments] Howell SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):201–5. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):172–4.

Growth hormone therapy of Turner's syndrome: beneficial effect on adult height. Rosenfeld RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):319–24

Growth hormone in von Recklinghausen's disease: reckless or recommended? [editorial; comment] Saenger P. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):172–4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):201–5.

Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Berman JI. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1052–3; discussion 1053–4

Insurance coverage, physician recommendations, and access to emerging treatments: growth hormone therapy for childhood short stature [see comments] Finkelstein BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):663–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):703–4.

Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Tesch LG. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30; 280(12):1053; discussion 1053–4

Physician recommendations vs insurance coverage for growth hormone [letter] Yaes RJ. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30; 280(12):1053; discussion 1053–4

Glucose turnover and insulin clearance after growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner's syndrome. Monti LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1482–8

Growth hormone therapy in intensive care patients: from biochemistry to muscle function [editorial] Jolliet P, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):815–7

Anabolic agents in trauma and sepsis: repleting body mass and function. Saito H. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):554–6 (30 ref.)

Response to growth hormone in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: effects of methylphenidate and pemoline therapy. Rao JK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:497–500

Equine somatotropin (growth hormone)--what therapeutic role? [editorial; comment] Rose RJ. **Vet J** 1998 Jan; 155(1):3–4. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Jan;155(1):19–25.

Evaluation of recombinant bovine somatotropin in the treatment of ovine pregnancy toxaemia. Scott PR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):197–9

[Growth hormone treatment in adults: legitimate and illegitimate indications] Mockel J. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep; 18(4):268–70 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Growth factor substitution after radical removal of craniopharyngioma] Feldkamp J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;122(42):1298–9 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Morphological changes in the pituitary gland of dogs chronically exposed to exogenous growth hormone [see comments] Laroque P, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):201–6. Comment in: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):213–6.

Effect of chronic growth hormone administration on skeletal muscle in dogs [see comments] Molon–Noblot S, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):207–12. Comment in: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):213–6.

Pharmacological and toxicological effects of chronic porcine growth hormone administration in dogs [see comments] Prahalada S, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):185–200. Comment in: Toxicol Pathol 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):213–6.

URINE

Urinary growth hormone: a screening test for growth hormone sufficiency. Butt DA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):447–54

Overnight urinary growth hormone in normally growing prepubertal children: effect of urine volume. The one–year growth study. Gelander L, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(1):8–16

SOMATOTROPIN (HUMAN) see **SOMATROPIN**

SOMATOTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SOMATOTROPIN**

SOMATOTROPIN RELEASE–INHIBITING HORMONE see **SOMATOSTATIN**

SOMATOTROPIN–RELEASING FACTOR 44 see

SOMATOTROPIN–RELEASING HORMONE

Preliminary evidence that GnRH has the properties of a growth hormone–releasing factor in vivo in the rat. Penzias AS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):623–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The GH, prolactin, ACTH and cortisol responses to Hexarelin, a synthetic hexapeptide, undergo different age–related variations. Arvat E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):635–42

Unequal impact of age, percentage body fat, and serum testosterone concentrations on the somatotrophic, IGF–I, and IGF–binding protein responses to a three–day intravenous growth hormone–releasing hormone pulsatile infusion in men. Iranmanesh A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):59–71

Modulatory effects of a synthetic steroid (tibolone) and estradiol on spontaneous and GH–RH–induced GH secretion in postmenopausal women. Genazzani AD, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):27–33

Effects of arginine, growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH) and neostigmine administered singly or in paired combinations on growth hormone (GH) release in pigs. Cochard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct; 37(5):589–98

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of growth hormone–releasing hormone (GRF) analogs, bovine and rat GRF on growth hormone secretion in cattle in vivo. Hashizume T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec; 44(6):811–7

Development of high affinity selective VIP1 receptor agonists. Gourlet P, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1539–45

Spectroscopic studies on the conformational transitions of a bovine growth hormone releasing factor analog. Sarver RW Jr, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct; 53A(11):1889–900

ANALYSIS

Presence of a bioactive and immunoreactive growth–hormone–releasing–factor–like substance in porcine placenta. Farmer C, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997; 72(6):363–9

Growth hormone–releasing hormone neurons in the arcuate nucleus express both Sst1 and Sst2 somatostatin receptor genes. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1450–3

Metabotropic glutamate receptor in GHRH and beta–endorphin neurones of the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus. Kiss J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3703–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of antagonists of growth hormone–releasing hormone (GHRH) on GH and insulin–like growth factor I levels in transgenic mice overexpressing the human GHRH gene, an animal model of acromegaly [see comments] Kovacs M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4536–42. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.

New analogs of human growth hormone–releasing hormone (1–29) with high and prolonged antagonistic activity. Toth K, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Feb;51(2):134–41

BLOOD

Diagnosis of severe growth hormone (GH) deficiency in young adults who received GH replacement therapy during childhood. Toogood AA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:117–20 (22 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Peptidomimetic growth hormone secretagogues. Design considerations and therapeutic potential. Nargund RP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3103–27 (207 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

New analogs of human growth hormone–releasing hormone (1–29) with high and prolonged antagonistic activity. Toth K, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Feb;51(2):134–41

Spectroscopic studies on the conformational transitions of a bovine growth hormone releasing factor analog. Sarver RW Jr, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct; 53A(11):1889–900

DEFICIENCY

Functional consequences of the somatopause and its treatment. Hoffman AR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug; 7(1):73–6 (37 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Reduced growth hormone (GH) responsiveness to combined GH–releasing hormone and pyridostigmine administration in the Prader–Willi syndrome. Grugni G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):769–75

Comparison between insulin-induced hypoglycemia and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone + arginine as provocative tests for the diagnosis of GH deficiency in adults. Aimaretti G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1615-8

Preserved growth hormone (GH) secretion in aged and very old subjects after testing with the combined stimulus GH-releasing hormone plus GH-releasing hexapeptide-6. Micic D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2569-72

Neuroendocrinology of prolonged critical illness: effects of exogenous thyrotropin-releasing hormone and its combination with growth hormone secretagogues. Van den Berghe G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):309-19

Alterations in anterior pituitary function of dogs with pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism. Meij BP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):505-12

Treatment effects of intranasal growth hormone releasing peptide-2 in children with short stature. Pihoker C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):79-86

Plasma GH responses to GHRH, arginine, L-dopa, pyridostigmine, sequential administrations of GHRH and combined administration of PD and GHRH in Turner's syndrome. Hanew K, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb; 21(2):72-7

GH response to GHRH combined with pyridostigmine or arginine in different conditions of low somatotrope secretion in adulthood: obesity and Cushing's syndrome in comparison with hypopituitarism. Procopio M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):13-7

GENETICS

The Dwarfs of Sindh: severe growth hormone (GH) deficiency caused by a mutation in the GH-releasing hormone receptor gene. Baumann G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:33-8

Gene regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and its receptor. Sato M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):765-74 (87 ref.)

Rapid communication: restriction fragment length polymorphism in amplification products of the porcine growth hormone-releasing hormone gene. Baskin LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2285

Sleep deprivation increases somatostatin and growth hormone-releasing hormone messenger RNA in the rat hypothalamus. Toppila J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep; 6(3):171-8

Expression of a fusion gene consisting of the mouse growth hormone-releasing hormone gene promoter linked to the SV40 T-antigen gene in transgenic mice. Nogues N, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):161-8

METABOLISM

Dopamine function in obsessive-compulsive disorder: growth hormone response to apomorphine stimulation. Brambilla F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):889-97

Monosodium glutamate lesions inhibit the N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced growth hormone but not prolactin release in rats. Zelena D, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(22):2065-72

Hypophyseal-portal concentrations of growth hormone-releasing factor and somatostatin in conscious pigs: relationship to production of spontaneous growth hormone pulses. Drisko JE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):188-96

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of beta-adrenergic agonists and antagonists on the growth hormone response to growth hormone-releasing hormone in anorexia nervosa. Gianotti L, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):181-7

Growth hormone-releasing factor mobilizes cytosolic free calcium through different mechanisms in two somatotrope subpopulations from porcine pituitary. Ramírez JL, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Apr;23(4):207-17

Direct effects of corticotrophin-releasing hormone on stimulated growth hormone secretion. Raza J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):217-22

Effects of protein kinase A inhibitor (H-89) on VIP- and GRF-induced release and mRNA expression of prolactin and growth hormone in the chicken pituitary gland. Kansaku N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):89-95

Effects of muscarinic and adrenergic blockade on growth hormone secretion induced by growth hormone-releasing peptide-2 (GHRP-2) in ovariectomized ewes. Roh SG, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):861-5

Regulation by growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin of a Na+ current in the primary cultured rat somatotroph. Kato M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5096-100

Leptin is a potent stimulator of spontaneous pulsatile growth hormone (GH) secretion and the GH response to GH-releasing hormone. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3871-5

The growth hormone (GH) gene is expressed in the lateral hypothalamus: enhancement by GH-releasing hormone and repression by restraint stress. Yoshizato H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2545-51

Effect of acute and chronic administration of tamoxifen on GH response to GHRH and on IGF-I serum levels in women with breast cancer. Corsello SM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):309-13

Growth hormone-releasing hexapeptide (GHRP-6) increases intracellular calcium concentrations in cultured cells from human pituitary adenomas of different types. Lania A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):343-8

Opioid-receptor blockade blunts growth hormone (GH) secretion induced by GH-releasing hormone in the human male. Tomasi PA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan; 30(1):34-6

Pulsatile release of somatotropin related to meal feeding and somatotropin response to secretagogues in horses. Christensen RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2770-7

No desensitization of the growth hormone (GH) response between GH-releasing peptide-2 and GH-releasing factor in calves. Roh SG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 75(10):2749-53

Short-term modulation of the androgen milieu alters pulsatile, but not exercise- or growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in healthy men: impact of gonadal steroid and GH secretory changes on metabolic outcomes. Fryburg DA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3710-9

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of growth hormone-releasing peptide-2: a phase I study in children. Pihoker C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1168-72

Growth hormone responses to growth hormone-releasing hormone and hexarelin in fed and fasted dogs: effect of somatostatin infusion or pretreatment with pirenzepine. Rigamonti AE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):341-8

Estrogen replacement therapy modulates spontaneous GH secretion but does not affect GH-RH-induced GH response and low T3 syndrome in women with hypothalamic amenorrhea associated to weight-loss. Genazzani AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):353-7

Reduction of the somatotrope responsiveness to GHRH and Hexarelin but not to arginine plus GHRH in hyperprolactinemic patients. Grottoli S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):597-602

Enhanced response of growth hormone to growth hormone-releasing hormone and a decreased content of hypothalamic somatostatin in a stress-induced rat model of depression. Hamanaka K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):259-65

Serum insulin but not leptin is associated with spontaneous and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in normal volunteers with and without weight loss. Manglik S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1127-33

Differential responsiveness of somatotrophs to growth hormone-releasing hormone and thyrotropin-releasing hormone during chicken embryonic development. Dean CE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):33-41

Somatostatin receptor subtype 2 knockout mice are refractory to growth hormone-negative feedback on arcuate neurons. Zheng H, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1709-17

Enhanced growth by ectopic expression of growth hormone releasing hormone using an injectable myogenic vector. Draghia-Akli R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1285-9

Reduced efficacy of growth hormone-releasing hormone in modulating sleep endocrine activity in the elderly. Guldner J, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):491-5

Growth hormone-releasing hormone antagonist MZ-5-156 inhibits growth of DU-145 human androgen-independent prostate carcinoma in nude mice and suppresses the levels and mRNA expression of insulin-like growth factor II in tumors. Lamharzi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8864-8

[Activity of growth hormone-releasing peptide-2 in cultured cells of human pituitary adenoma and its interaction with growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin] Bulatov AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 125(2):207-12 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Age-related growth hormone-releasing activity of growth hormone secretagogues in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:92-6 (66 ref.)

The development of 'impervious peptides' as growth hormone secretagogues. Deghenghi R. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:85-7 (14 ref.)

Hypothalamic targets for growth hormone secretagogues. Robinson IC. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:88-91 (41 ref.)

Prader-Willi syndrome and the hypothalamus. Swaab DF. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:50-4 (28 ref.)

Effects of short- and long-term dexamethasone treatment on growth and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone (GRH)-GH-insulin-like growth factor-I axis in conscious rats. Ohyama T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):827-35

Control of human luteal steroidogenesis: role of growth hormone-releasing hormone, vasoactive intestinal peptide, and pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide. Apa R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1097-102

Growth hormone-releasing peptides and their analogs. Camanni F, et al. **Front Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):47-72 (172 ref.)

Growth hormone (GH)-releasing peptide-6 requires endogenous hypothalamic GH-releasing hormone for maximal GH stimulation. Pandya N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1186-9

Peptidomimetic growth hormone secretagogues. Design considerations and therapeutic potential. Nargund RP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3103-27 (207 ref.)

SECRETION

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. I. Alpha 2-adrenergic receptor regulation. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):334-48

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. II. Dopamine receptor regulation. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):349-57

Regulation of growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin from perifused, bovine hypothalamic slices. III. Reciprocal feedback between growth hormone-releasing hormone and somatostatin. West CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;14(5):358-66

Expression of growth hormone secretagogue-receptors by growth hormone-releasing hormone neurons in the mediobasal hypothalamus. Tannenbaum GS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4420-3

Secretory profile of immunoreactive growth hormone-releasing hormone (IR-GHRH) during sleep in man and its clinical value. Saito H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):422-6

Long-acting lanreotide induces clinical and biochemical remission of acromegaly caused by disseminated growth hormone-releasing hormone-secreting carcinoid. Drange MR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3104-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thyrotrophin and prolactin release in prolonged critical illness: dynamics of spontaneous secretion and effects of growth hormone-secretagogues. Van den Berghe G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):599-612

Potential applications of GH secretagogs in the evaluation and treatment of the age-related decline in growth hormone secretion. Merriam GR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):49-52 (27 ref.)

Leptin levels in protracted critical illness: effects of growth hormone-secretagogues and thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Van den Berghe G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3062-70

SOMATOTROPIN-RELEASING-HORMONE(1-29) AMIDE see **SERMORELIN**

SOMATOTROPINS, RECOMBINANT

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Growth hormone therapy in pre-pubertal children with Noonan syndrome: first year growth response and comparison with Turner syndrome. De Schepper J, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):943-6

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I on opsonin receptor expression on local and systemic phagocytes in a lethal peritonitis model. Inoue T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):338-43

Optimizing growth hormone therapy during puberty. Codner E, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:16-20 (43 ref.)

Guidelines for optimizing growth hormone replacement therapy in adults. de Boer H, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:21-30 (60 ref.)

Growth hormone therapy with three dosage regimens in children with idiopathic short stature. European Study Group Participating Investigators. Rekers-Mombarg LT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):455-60

Birth weight influences the initial response to growth hormone treatment in growth hormone-insufficient children. Achermann JC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):342-5

Current dosing of growth hormone in children with growth hormone deficiency: how physiologic? MacGillivray MH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:527-30

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A risk-benefit assessment of growth hormone use in children. Blethen SL, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Nov;17(5):303-16 (128 ref.)

Efficacy and safety of growth hormone treatment in children with prior craniopharyngioma: an analysis of the Pharmacia and Upjohn International Growth Database (KIGS) from 1988 to 1996. Price DA, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):91-7

Reversible diabetes mellitus during growth hormone therapy in chronic renal failure. Filler G, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):405-7

Growth hormone and renal osteodystrophy: a case report. Kaufman DB. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):157-9

Subclinical activation of lupus nephritis by recombinant human growth hormone. Yap HK, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):133-5

Abdominal lipohypertrophy caused by injections of growth hormone: a case report. Ruvalcaba RH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):408-10

SOMATOTROPINS, RECOMBINANT

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of recombinant goldfish growth hormone I in a baculovirus expression system. Lin G, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(2):91–7

CHEMISTRY

Spray-drying of air–liquid interface sensitive recombinant human growth hormone. Maa YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):152–9

Use of poloxamer polymers to stabilize recombinant human growth hormone against various processing stresses. Katakam M, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):143–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Investigation on fouling mechanisms for recombinant human growth hormone sterile filtration. Maa YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):808–12

High-level expression of ovine growth hormone in Escherichia coli: single-step purification and characterization. Appa Rao KB, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov;11(2):201–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Histologic evidence: growth hormone completely prevents reduction in cortical bone gain and partially prevents cancellous osteopenia in the tibia of hypophysectomized rats. Chen MM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):163–72

Recombinant human growth hormone modulates Th1 and Th2 cytokine response in burned mice. Takagi K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):106–11

Growth hormone stimulatory effects on osteoclastic resorption are partly mediated by insulin-like growth factor I: an in vitro study. Guicheux J, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):25–31

Activation of the signal transducers and activators of transcription signaling pathway by growth hormone (GH) in skin fibroblasts from normal and GH binding protein–positive Laron Syndrome children. Freeth JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):20–8

Growth hormone stimulates interferon regulatory factor–1 gene expression in the liver. Le Stunff C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):859–66

Treatment with growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor–1 in septicemia: effects on carbohydrate metabolism. Balteskard L, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(2):79–94

The action of GH/IGF–I/IGFBP in osteoblasts and osteoclasts. Chihara K, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:45–9 (35 ref.)

Skeletal effects of growth hormone and IGF–I in adults. Marcus R. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:60–4 (38 ref.)

Suppression of mammary–derived growth inhibitor gene expression by growth hormone and insulin–like growth factor I. Huynh H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):577–82

Growth hormone/IGF–I and/or resistive exercise maintains myonuclear number in hindlimb unweighted muscles. Allen DL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1857–61

IGF–I and/or growth hormone preserve diaphragm fiber size with moderate malnutrition. Lewis MI, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):189–97

Maintenance of myonuclear domain size in rat soleus after overload and growth hormone/IGF–I treatment. McCall GE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1407–12

Stimulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation by growth hormone in human fibroblasts. Leung KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4208–13

Effect of sustained-release somatotropin on performance and grazing behavior of ewes housed at different stocking rates. D'Urso G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):958–65

Administration of recombinant bovine somatotropin to dairy cows for four consecutive lactations. Huber JT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2355–60

Insulin–like growth factors in plasma and afferent mammary lymph of lactating cows deprived of feed or treated with bovine somatotropin. McGuire MA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):950–7

Somatotropin treatment reduces energy intake without altering protein intake in pigs selecting between high and low protein diets. Roberts TJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2047–53

Growth hormone and somatostatin interaction in the ulcerogenic effect of cysteamine in female rats. Drago F, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):127–30

The effect of recombinant growth hormone on the strength of ileal anastomoses in a rat model. Silver DF, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):259–61

Recombinant human growth hormone (rhGH) downregulates hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) in burns. Jeschke MG, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):11–6

The full agonistic effect of recombinant 20 kDa human growth hormone (hGH) on CHO cells stably transfected with hGH receptor cDNA. Wada M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):99–107

PHYSIOLOGY

[The in vitro effect of recombinant human growth hormone on lymphocyte and granulocyte function in healthy and uremic children] Dérfalvi B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2;139(31):1847–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Somatropin for treating AIDS–related wasting syndrome. Kakuda TN. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15; 54(22):2618–20 (22 ref.)

Recombinant human growth hormone therapy in malnourished dialysis patients: a randomized controlled study. Iglesias P, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):454–63

Recombinant human growth hormone: old and novel uses. Tritos NA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):44–57 (203 ref.)

Administration of growth hormone to underweight patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A prospective, randomized, controlled study. Burdet L, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1800–6

Recombinant human growth hormone for AIDS–associated wasting. Windisch PA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr; 32(4):437–45 (52 ref.)

Growth hormone as therapy for older men and women. Marcus R, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998; 38:45–61 (54 ref.)

A risk–benefit assessment of growth hormone use in children. Blethen SL, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Nov;17(5):303–16 (128 ref.)

Serum leptin in short children born small for gestational age: relationship with the growth response to growth hormone treatment. The Swedish Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment. Boguszewski M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):387–95

The effect of recombinant human GH replacement therapy on lipoprotein(a) and other lipid parameters in adults with acquired GH deficiency: results of a double–blind and placebo–controlled trial [see comments] Nolte W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):459–66. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):450–2. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):440.

Growth hormone therapy in patients with cirrhosis: a pilot study of efficacy and safety. Donaghy A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1617–22

GH treatment induces sustained catch–up growth in children with intrauterine growth retardation: 7–year results. Albanese A, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(4):173–7

Long–term treatment in children with hypopituitarism: pubertal development and final height. Birnbacher R, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):80–5

Growth hormone therapy for Turner syndrome: evidence for benefit. Carel JC, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:31–4 (36 ref.)

Optimizing growth hormone therapy during puberty. Codner E, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:16–20 (43 ref.)

Guidelines for optimizing growth hormone replacement therapy in adults. de Boer H, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:21–30 (60 ref.)

Growth hormone therapy in Turner syndrome—current uncertainties and future strategies. Donaldson MD. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:35–44 (25 ref.)

Optimizing growth hormone therapy in children. Grimberg A, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:11–5 (49 ref.)

Growth before and during growth hormone treatment in children operated for craniopharyngioma. Hogeveen M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):258–62

Efficacy and safety of growth hormone treatment in children with prior craniopharyngioma: an analysis of the Pharmacia and Upjohn International Growth Database (KIGS) from 1988 to 1996. Price DA, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):91–7

Final height after growth hormone therapy in short children: correlation with siblings' height. Zadik Z, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):274–7

Growth hormone (GH) replacement reduces total body fat and normalizes insulin sensitivity in GH–deficient adults: a report of one–year clinical experience. Hwu CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3285–92

Using dilution techniques and multifrequency bioelectrical impedance to assess both total body water and extracellular water at baseline and during recombinant human growth hormone (GH) treatment in GH–deficient adults. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3349–55

Growth hormone improves the resistance of thermally injured mice infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Takagi K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):517–22

Randomised, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial of human recombinant growth hormone in patients with chronic heart failure due to dilated cardiomyopathy. Osterziel KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1233–7

IGF–I/IGFBP–1 as an index for discrimination between responder and nonresponder to recombinant human growth hormone in malnourished uremic patients on hemodialysis. Shinobe M, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):29–36

Compliance with growth hormone therapy in chronic renal failure and post transplant. Rees L. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):752–4

X–linked hypophosphatemia: effects of treatment with recombinant human growth hormone. Reusz GS, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):573–7

The growth pattern of transplanted children. Should I start this boy on growth hormone or can I wait? Santos F. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):262

Adult height in children with growth hormone deficiency who are treated with biosynthetic growth hormone: the National Cooperative Growth Study experience. August GP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:512–6

Lack of correlation between growth hormone provocative test results and subsequent growth rates during growth hormone therapy. Bell JJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:518–20

Growth hormone treatment of girls with Turner syndrome: the National Cooperative Growth Study experience. Plotnick L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:479–81

Cognitive changes during growth hormone replacement in adult men. Deijen JB, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):45–55

Growth hormone replacement does not improve psychological well–being in adult hypopituitarism: a randomized crossover trial. Florkowski CM, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):57–63

The consequences of growth hormone deficiency in adulthood, and the effects of growth hormone replacement. Christ ER, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 30; 127(35):1440–9 (71 ref.)

Single–agent/combination therapy of human immunodeficiency virus–related wasting. Wanke C. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):98–103 (30 ref.)

The results of long–term growth hormone replacement therapy in Turkish children with growth hormone deficiency. Yordam N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar; 40(1):55–60

Control of fatty liver syndrome in a Jersey herd by a change of diet and the use of recombinant bovine somatotrophin. Laven RA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):36–9

[Treatment of growth retardation in children with renal insufficiency using biosynthetic human growth hormone] Cochat P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1303–8 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Growth hormone in surgery—an assessment of current knowledge] Raff T, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):995–1003 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of terminal dilated cardiomyopathy with growth hormone] Dreifuss P. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun;87(6):425–35 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of dilated cardiomyopathy with recombinant human growth hormone] Osterziel KJ, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):803–11 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SOMATOTYPES

Does insulin resistance unite the separate components of the insulin resistance syndrome? Evidence from the Miami Community Health Study. Donahue RP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2413–7

Body–type stereotyping in therapeutic judgments. Fletcher C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):842

Higher prevalence of diabetes in hypertensive subjects with upper body fat distribution. Escobedo–de–la–Peña J, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):5–12

Relation between adolescent idiopathic scoliosis and morphologic somatotypes. LeBlanc R, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2532–6

[Gastric secretion in people of varying body build under conditions of its stimulation and inhibition] Grigorovich OA. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):117–21 **(Rus)**

[Features of immunocompetent cells in people with varying constitution] Markova EV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):110–4 **(Rus)**

[Formation of individual somatotype parameters and features of constitutional organization in 7–12–year–old boys (longitudinal)] Kornienko IA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):78–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of genetic polymorphism of phosphoglucomutase identifiable in human milk (PGM4 locus) on the somatotype of the newborn and reproductive function of women] Spitsyn VA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997; (2):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[V. M. Bekhterev's ideas in the study of problems of neurodynamic constitution] Nikitiuk BA. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):47–51 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Typology of prolonged anxious–phobic disorders with agoraphobia] Gushanskii IE. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SOMATREM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Final results of the administration of biosynthetic growth hormone. Preliminary report] Mendoza–Morfin F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lack of effect of growth hormone therapy on the count and density of melanocytic naevi in children. Zvulunov A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):545–8

SOMATROPIN

Anabolic agents. Sturmi JE, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):261–82 (115 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Growth hormone treatment of children with Prader-Willi syndrome affects linear growth and body composition favourably. Lindgren AC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):28-31

Psychological responses to the needle-free Medi-Jector or the multidose Disetronic injection pen in human growth hormone therapy. Verrips GH, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):154-8

A statistical model to identify the contaminated lots implicated in iatrogenic transmission of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease among French human growth hormone recipients. Huillard d'Aignaux J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 15; 147(6):597-604

Somatropin administration by three drug-delivery systems [letter] Nahata MC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):734-5

Effects of very high doses of human growth hormone (hGH) on the male reproductive system in the dog. Sjögren I, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar;30(1):37-42

Cortical bone ingrowth in growth hormone-loaded grooved implants with calcium phosphate coatings in goat femurs. Blom EJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-3):263-70

Growth after recombinant human growth hormone (rhGH) treatment in transplanted thalassemic patients. De Simone M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(7):567-73

Sympathetic deactivation by growth hormone treatment in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Capaldo B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):623-7

Effects of short-term treatment with insulin-like growth factor-I and growth hormone on serum lipoprotein (a) in growth hormone-deficient adults [letter; comment] Bianda T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):189-90. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Apr;136(4):377-81.

Growth impairment and growth hormone therapy in children treated for malignant brain tumours. Ilveskoski I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):764-9

Short- and long-term (final height) data in children with normal variant short stature treated with growth hormone. Schmitt K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):680-3

Effect of short-term recombinant growth hormone administration on plasma lipoproteins in elderly adults. Angelopoulos TJ, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):228-31

Water and sodium retention during short-term administration of growth hormone to short normal children. Lampit M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):83-8

Delivery of recombinant gene product to canines with nonautologous microencapsulated cells. Peirone MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):195-206

Release of bioactive human growth hormone from a biodegradable material: poly(epsilon-caprolactone). Goodwin CJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 May; 40(2):204-13

Human growth hormone locally released in bone sites by calcium-phosphate biomaterial stimulates ceramic bone substitution without systemic effects: a rabbit study. Guicheux J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):739-48

Near normalization of final height with adapted doses of growth hormone in Turner's syndrome. Carel JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1462-6

Successful intravenous desensitization of growth hormone hypersensitivity. Junprasert J, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):223-6

Re: Growth hormone treatment without a needle [letter] King S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):87

Effects of troglitazone on hepatic and peripheral insulin resistance induced by growth hormone excess in rats. Sugimoto M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):783-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Benign intracranial hypertension and recombinant growth hormone therapy in Australia and New Zealand. Crock PA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):381-6

Measurement of mutation frequency at the HPRT locus in peripheral lymphocytes. Is this a good method to evaluate a cancer risk in pediatric patients? Lin YW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:681-6

A statistical model to identify the contaminated lots implicated in iatrogenic transmission of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease among French human growth hormone recipients. Huillard d'Aignaux J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 15; 147(6):597-604

Autoimmune thyrotoxicosis developed during growth hormone (GH) treatment of an adult with childhood onset GH-deficiency. A causal relationship? Rasmussen AK, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):57-61

GH dependence and GH withdrawal syndrome in GH treatment of short normal children: evidence from growth and cardiac output. Lampit M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):401-7

Serum leptin is suppressed by growth hormone therapy in growth hormone-deficient children. Rauch F, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):18-21

Growth hormone therapy and malignancy. Shalet SM, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:29-32 (13 ref.)

Side effects resulting from the use of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I as combined therapy to frail elderly patients. Sullivan DH, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):M183-7

Osteogenesis imperfecta: Are fractures and growth hormone treatment linked? [letter; comment] Kodama H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):559-60. Comment on: J Pediatr 1996 Sep;129(3):432-9.

Scoliosis in patients treated with growth hormone. Wang ED, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):708-11

Insulin-like growth factor-I and risk of breast cancer [letter] Florkowski C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):489-90

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A membrane protein associated with the prolactin receptor. Studies with a photoactivatable human growth hormone derivative. Masckauchán NT, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):1069-79

ANALYSIS

Analysis of recombinant human growth hormone directly in osmotic shock fluids. Dalmora S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 10;782(2):199-210

Ultrasensitive in vivo bioassay detects bioactive human growth hormone in transduced primary human keratinocytes. Bellini MH, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):1-6

Generation, characterization and utilization of anti-human growth hormone 1-43, (hGH1-43), monoclonal antibodies in an ELISA. López-Guajardo CC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1-2):179-85

Long-term endocrinological follow-up evaluation in 115 patients who underwent transsphenoidal surgery for acromegaly. Freda PU, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):353-8

Co-localization of human growth hormone and human prolactin in hormonally pure human growth hormone-producing pituitary adenomas. Kurosaki M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):335-9; discussion 340-1

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Short stature caused by a natural growth hormone antagonist. Chihara K, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:41-5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Breastfeeding and catch-up growth in small-for-gestational-age infants [letter; comment] [see comments] Karlberg J. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):115-6 . Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Jun;86(6):564-9. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1998 Mar;87(3):354; discussion 355.

Expression of human placental lactogen and variant growth hormone genes in placentas. Martinez-Rodriguez HG, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):507-12

A physicochemical approach for predicting the effectiveness of peptide-based gene delivery systems for use in plasmid-based gene therapy. Duguid JG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2802-14

Both pituitary and placental growth hormone transcripts are expressed in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). Melen L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):336-40

Mode of the autocrine/paracrine mechanism of growth hormone action. Liu N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25; 237(1):196-206

High-level production of human growth hormone in Escherichia coli by a simple recombinant process. Shin NK, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):143-51

Different effects of naloxone on the growth hormone response to melatonin and pyridostigmine in normal men. Coiro V, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):814-6

Accurate spatial and temporal transgene expression driven by a 3.8-kilobase promoter of the bovine beta-casein gene in the lactating mouse mammary gland. Cerdán MG, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):236-45

The bladder as a bioreactor: urothelium production and secretion of growth hormone into urine [see comments] Kerr DE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):75-9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):21-2.

BLOOD

Neuroendocrine response to 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan in prepubertal children at high risk of major depressive disorder. Birmaher B, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1113-9

Glutamate-arginine salts and hormonal responses to exercise. Eto B, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1995 May;103(2):160-4

Specificity of the pyridostigmine/growth hormone challenge in the diagnosis of depression. Cooney JM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):827-33

Evaluation of growth hormone assays using ratio plots. Andersen M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1032-8

Marked gender differences in ambulatory morning growth hormone values in young adults. Engström BE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1289-95

Statistically accurate estimation of hormone concentrations and associated uncertainties: methodology, validation, and applications. Straume M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):116-23

IDDM accompanied by a growth hormone-producing pituitary adenoma. A case report. Otsuka F, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1838-41

Circulating non-22 kDa growth hormone isoforms in healthy children of normal stature: relation to height, body mass and pubertal development. Boguszewski CL, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):246-53

Megavoltage pituitary irradiation lowers but seldom leads to safe GH levels in acromegaly: a long-term follow-up study. Thalassinos NC, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 138(2):160-3

Short stature and failure of pubertal development in thalassaemia major: evidence for hypothalamic neurosecretory dysfunction of growth hormone secretion and defective pituitary gonadotropin secretion. Roth C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):777-83

Anomalies of lipoprotein pattern and fibrinolysis in acromegalic patients: relation to growth hormone levels and insulin-like growth factor I. Wildbrett J, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(6):331-5

Effect of growth hormone suppression on the serum levels of ovarian and adrenal sex steroid hormones in normal women and in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Takeuchi T, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):307-13

Opioid-receptor blockade blunts growth hormone (GH) secretion induced by GH-releasing hormone in the human male. Tomasi PA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan; 30(1):34-6

Disturbances in the growth hormone-insulin-like growth factor axis in children and adolescents with different eating disorders. Argente J, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:16-8

Growth hormone treatment of children with short stature secondary to intra-uterine growth retardation: effect of 2 years' treatment and 2 years' follow-up. Rosilio M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:23-8

Somatotropic axis and body weight in pre-menopausal and post-menopausal women: evidence for a neuroendocrine derangement, in absence of changes of insulin-like growth factor binding protein concentrations. Bernardi F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):279-84

Changes in serum concentrations of growth hormone, insulin, insulin-like growth factor and insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins 1 and 3 and urinary growth hormone excretion during the menstrual cycle. Juul A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2123-8

Influence of chronic Naltrexone treatment on growth hormone and insulin secretion in obese subjects. De Marinis L, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1076-81

Endurance training and its effect upon the activity of the GH-IGFs system in the elderly. Deuschle M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):250-4

Filter paper blood spot assay of human insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) and IGF-binding protein-3 and preliminary application in the evaluation of growth hormone status. Diamandi A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2296-301

The insulin-like growth factor axis and growth in children with chronic renal failure: a report of the Southwest Pediatric Nephrology Study Group. Powell DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1654-61

Growth hormone status during long-term hexarelin therapy. Rahim A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1644-9

Plasma GH responses to GHRH, arginine, L-dopa, pyridostigmine, sequential administrations of GHRH and combined administration of PD and GHRH in Turner's syndrome. Hanew K, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb; 21(2):72-7

Growth hormone in postmenopausal women after long-term oral estrogen replacement therapy. Moe KE, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):B117-24

Endocrinological evaluation of acromegaly [letter] Vance ML. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):499-500

Growth hormone--insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) axis in prepubertal children with chronic renal failure. Ferraris J, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb; 10(1):19-25

Evaluation of the clinical utility of the ultrasensitive immunofluometric assay for growth hormone (GH) and of the cortisol secretory pattern in prediction of the linear growth response to treatment with GH. Root AW, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):3-10

Extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in children: anthropometry, growth hormone, and insulin-like growth factor I. Mehrotra RN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):520-3

Plasma insulin and growth hormone during antarctic residence. Malhotra AS, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 48(2):167-9

Basal growth hormone levels in women are positively correlated with high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and apolipoprotein A-I independently of insulin-like growth factor 1 or insulin. Bänsch D, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):339-44

Recombinant human insulin-like growth factor-I abolishes changes in insulin requirements consequent upon growth hormone pulsatility in young adults with type I diabetes mellitus. Crowne EC, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):31-8

Effects of cholinergic blockade on nocturnal thyrotropin and growth hormone (GH) secretion in type I diabetes mellitus: further evidence supporting somatostatin's involvement in GH suppression. Goñi MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1305-11

Resting metabolic rate in healthy adults: relation to growth hormone status and leptin levels. Jørgensen JO, et al.

Metabolism 1998 Sep;47(9):1134–9

The 20-kilodalton (kDa) human growth hormone (hGH) differs from the 22-kDa hGH in the complex formation with cell surface hGH receptor and hGH-binding protein circulating in human plasma. Wada M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):146–56

Cortisol enhances non-REM sleep and growth hormone secretion in elderly subjects. Bohlhalter S, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Jul–Aug;18(4):423–9

Effects of pulsed high-frequency electromagnetic fields on the neuroendocrine system. Mann K, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;67(2):139–44

Growth hormone–binding protein levels over one year in healthy prepubertal children: intraindividual variation and correlation with height velocity. Gelander L, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):256–61

Effects of GHRP-2 and hexarelin, two synthetic GH-releasing peptides, on GH, prolactin, ACTH and cortisol levels in man. Comparison with the effects of GHRH, TRH and hCRH. Arvat E, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):885–91

Twenty-four hour profiles of four hormones under constant routine. Uchiyama M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):241–3

Stimulation of ACTH and GH release by angiotensin II in normal men is mediated by the AT1 receptor subtype. Coiro V, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):27–30

[The level of somatotropic hormone and cortisol in the blood of patients with ischemic heart disease and a rhythm disorder] Zaika IV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infants of diabetic mothers (IDM). I — Macrosomia and growth factors] Martin Carballo G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Stability of somatropin stored in plastic syringes for 28 days. Ray LR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15; 55(14):1508–11

A new photoactivatable reagent capable of transferring a radiolabel to target proteins. Application to the human growth hormone–rat liver prolactin receptor interaction. Masckauchán NT, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):507–11

CH/pi interactions as demonstrated in the crystal structure of guanine-nucleotide binding proteins, Src homology-2 domains and human growth hormone in complex with their specific ligands. Umezawa Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):493–504

Cross-linked growth hormone dimers have enhanced biological activity. Mockridge JW, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):449–59

Aspartate 171 is the major primate-specific determinant of human growth hormone. Engineering porcine growth hormone to activate the human receptor. Behncken SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27077–83

Rapid verification of disulfide linkages in recombinant human growth hormone by tandem column tryptic mapping. Lei J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):121–31

The conformational equilibrium of human growth hormone. Kasimova MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):409–18

A large-scale process to produce microencapsulated proteins. Herbert P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):357–61

Thermodynamic characterization of an intermediate state of human growth hormone. Gomez-Orellana I, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun;7(6):1352–8

Structural plasticity in a remodeled protein–protein interface. Atwell S, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1125–8

DEFICIENCY

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant human growth hormone by subcutaneous jet- or needle-injection in patients with growth hormone deficiency. Houdijk EC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1301–7

Exploration of glucose homeostasis during fasting in growth hormone-deficient children. Jaquet D, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):505–10

Primary hypothyroidism, central diabetes insipidus and growth hormone deficiency in multisystem Langerhans cell histiocytosis: a case report. Rami B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):112–4

The Dwarfs of Sindh: severe growth hormone (GH) deficiency caused by a mutation in the GH-releasing hormone receptor gene. Baumann G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:33–8

Growth hormone secretagogues in children with altered growth. Bercu BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:102–6

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I binding to natural killer cells. Bidlingmaier M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:80–1

Diagnosis of severe growth hormone (GH) deficiency in young adults who received GH replacement therapy during childhood. Toogood AA, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:117–20 (22 ref.)

Can we predict and prevent adult morbidity in males with childhood-onset growth hormone deficiency? Vandeweghe M. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:121–3

Pathogenesis of an ectopic posterior lobe in patients of short stature with growth hormone deficiency [letter] Fujisawa I. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):193–5

MR findings in hereditary isolated growth hormone deficiency. Kornreich L, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1743–7

New autosomal-recessive syndrome of Leber congenital amaurosis, short stature, growth hormone insufficiency, mental retardation, hepatic dysfunction, and metabolic acidosis. Ehara H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22; 71(3):258–66

X-linked mental retardation with isolated growth hormone deficiency is mapped to Xq22–Xq27.2 in one family. Raynaud M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19; 76(3):255–61

Partial trisomy 1q with growth hormone deficiency and normal intelligence. Schorry EK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):257–60

Effect of growth hormone treatment on postprandial protein metabolism in growth hormone–deficient adults. Russell-Jones DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1050–6

The genie in the bottle. Bernstein M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):595–6

Only a temporary increase of the amount of body protein during long-term treatment with growth-hormone (GH) of adults with GH-deficiency (GHD). Areberg J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):667–9

A comparison of different methods to measure body composition in patients. Tölli J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):469–72

Determination of total body water by IVNAA and 40K counting in young normal and growth hormone deficient adults. Xiong DW, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5–6):671–2

Autoimmune thyrotoxicosis developed during growth hormone (GH) treatment of an adult with childhood onset GH-deficiency. A causal relationship? Rasmussen AK, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):57–61

Growth hormone secretion in the elderly: ageing and the somatopause. Martin FC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul;11(2):223–50 (149 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation in Shwachman–Diamond syndrome: report of two cases and review of the literature. Okcu F, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):849–51 (12 ref.)

Clinical and molecular characterization of Brazilian patients with growth hormone gene deletions. Arnhold IJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):491–7

The somatopause: should growth hormone deficiency in older people Be treated? Lieberman SA, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):671–84 (47 ref.)

The diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency in children and adults. Shalet SM, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Apr;19(2):203–23 (219 ref.)

Impact of recombinant human growth hormone treatment on psychological profiles in hypopituitary patients with adult-onset growth hormone deficiency. Giusti M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):13–9

The effect of recombinant human GH replacement therapy on lipoprotein(a) and other lipid parameters in adults with acquired GH deficiency: results of a double-blind and placebo-controlled trial [see comments] Nolte W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):459–66. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):450–2. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):440.

Increased fracture frequency in adult patients with hypopituitarism and GH deficiency. Rosén T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):240–5

Allelic variations in the human growth hormone-1 gene promoter of growth hormone–deficient patients and normal controls. Wagner JK, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):474–81

Dental maturity in children of short stature, with or without growth hormone deficiency. Krekmanova L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):551–6

Magnetic resonance images of 91 children with different causes of short stature: pituitary size reflects growth hormone secretion. Nagel BH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):758–63 (32 ref.)

Arm span, serum IGF-1 and IGFBP-3 levels as screening parameters for the diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency in patients with myelomeningocele—preliminary data. Trollmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):451–5

Growth hormone deficiency in children with myelomeningocele (MMC)—effects of growth hormone treatment. Trollmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:58–9

GH and TSH deficiency. Pfäffle RW, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:1–5

Growth hormone treatment in growth hormone-sufficient and -insufficient children with intrauterine growth retardation/Russell-Silver syndrome. Azcona C, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):22–7

Growth hormone therapy: a survey. Capistrano-Estrada SB. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:46

Response to long-term hGH therapy in two children with Schwachman-Diamond syndrome associated with GH deficiency. Marseglia GL, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):42–5

Serum leptin is suppressed by growth hormone therapy in growth hormone–deficient children. Rauch F, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):18–21

Growth and growth hormone status following treatment for childhood leukaemia. Shalet SM, et al. **Horm Res** 1998; 50(1):1–10 (62 ref.)

The role of the GH-N gene abnormality in the development of growth hormone deficiency. Shi Y, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:54

Growth failure in Prader–Willi syndrome is secondary to growth hormone deficiency. Thacker MJ, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(5):216–20

Serum insulin-like growth factor–I, IGF binding protein-3 and IGFBP-3 protease activity after cranial irradiation. Tillmann V, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):71–7

Growth hormone deficiency associated with pituitary stalk interruption syndrome. Yoo HW. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:56

Two different 5' splice site mutations in the growth hormone gene causing autosomal dominant growth hormone deficiency. Missarelli C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 101(1):113–7

A novel single basepair insertion in exon 6 of the Bruton's tyrosine kinase (Btk) gene from a Japanese X-linked agammaglobulinemia patient with growth hormone insufficiency. Abo K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):336

Growth hormone therapy [editorial] Bhatia V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):675–9 (17 ref.)

The favourable effects of growth hormone (GH) substitution on hypercholesterolaemia in GH-deficient adults are not associated with concomitant reductions in adiposity. A 12 month placebo-controlled study. Vahl N, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):529–36

Intestinal calcium absorption and bone metabolism in young adult men with childhood-onset growth hormone deficiency. de Boer H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb; 13(2):245–52

Serum levels of insulin-like growth factor binding proteins (IGFBP)-4 and -5 correlate with bone mineral density in growth hormone (GH)-deficient adults and increase with GH replacement therapy. Thorén M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):891–9

Consensus guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of adults with growth hormone deficiency: summary statement of the Growth Hormone Research Society Workshop on Adult Growth Hormone Deficiency. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):379–81 (0 ref.)

Comparison between insulin-induced hypoglycemia and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone + arginine as provocative tests for the diagnosis of GH deficiency in adults. Aimaretti G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1615–8

The diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency in adults [letter] Andersen M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3513–4

Measurement of volumetric bone mineral density accurately determines degree of lumbar undermineralization in children with growth hormone deficiency. Baroncelli GI, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3150–4

Effects of physiological growth hormone (GH) therapy on cognition and quality of life in patients with adult-onset GH deficiency. Baum HB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3184–9

Effects of short-term insulin-like growth factor–I (IGF–I) or growth hormone (GH) treatment on bone metabolism and on production of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in GH-deficient adults. Bianda T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):81–7

Contractile properties and fiber type distribution of quadriceps muscles in adults with childhood-onset growth hormone deficiency. Bottinelli R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4133–8

Not only growth hormone (GH)-deficient men are more responsive to GH than women [letter; comment] Brummer RJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3514–5 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Feb;82(2):550–5.

Growth hormone deficiency in adulthood and the effects of growth hormone replacement: a review. Growth Hormone Research Society Scientific Committee. Carroll PV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):382–95 (165 ref.)

Effects of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analog-induced pubertal delay in growth hormone (GH)-deficient children treated with GH: preliminary results. Cassorla F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3989–92

Oral administration of growth hormone (GH) releasing peptide-mimetic MK-677 stimulates the GH/insulin-like growth factor-I axis in selected GH-deficient adults. Chapman IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3455–63

Defects of insulin action and skeletal muscle glucose metabolism in growth hormone–deficient adults persist after 24 months of recombinant human growth hormone therapy. Christopher M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1668–81

The Australian Multicenter Trial of Growth Hormone (GH) Treatment in GH–Deficient Adults. Cuneo RC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):107–16

Growth hormone (GH) replacement reduces total body fat and normalizes insulin sensitivity in GH–deficient adults: a report of one–year clinical experience. Hwu CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3285–92

Using dilution techniques and multifrequency bioelectrical

impedance to assess both total body water and extracellular water at baseline and during recombinant human growth hormone (GH) treatment in GH-deficient adults. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3349–55

Skeletal effects of two years of treatment with low physiological doses of recombinant human growth hormone (GH) in patients with adult-onset GH deficiency. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):2143–8

A dose-response study of growth hormone (GH) replacement on whole body protein and lipid kinetics in GH-deficient adults. Lucidi P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):353–7

Effects of eight months treatment with graded doses of a growth hormone (GH)-releasing peptide in GH-deficient children. Mericq V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2355–60

Extensive phenotypic analysis of a family with growth hormone (GH) deficiency caused by a mutation in the GH-releasing hormone receptor gene. Netchine I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):432–6

Pro239Ser: a novel recessive mutation of the Pit-1 gene in seven Middle Eastern children with growth hormone, prolactin, and thyrotropin deficiency. Pernasetti F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2079–83

Pituitary stalk interruption syndrome: a clinical-biological-genetic assessment of its pathogenesis. Pinto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3450–4

Quality of life among formerly treated childhood-onset growth hormone-deficient adults: a comparison with unaffected siblings. Sandberg DE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1134–42

Different impairment of muscle strength in adults with childhood-onset and acquired GH deficiency [letter; comment] Sartorio A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):712. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Sep;82(9):2877–84.

Intense sympathetic nerve activity in adults with hypopituitarism and untreated growth hormone deficiency. Sverrisdóttir YB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1881–5

Standard and low-dose short adrenocorticotropin test compared with insulin-induced hypoglycemia for assessment of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in children with idiopathic multiple pituitary hormone deficiencies. Weintrob N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):88–92

Body composition analysis by dual energy x-ray absorptiometry and anthropometry in adults with childhood-onset growth hormone (GH) deficiency before and after six months of recombinant GH therapy. Sartorio A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug;20(7):417–23

Mitochondrial deletion in a boy with growth hormone deficiency mimicking cerebral palsy. Gücüyener K, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):173–4

Normal growth in a patient with septo-optic dysplasia despite both growth hormone and IGF-I deficiency. Bereket A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):69–75

Combined cabergoline and recombinant human growth hormone treatment of an adolescent with a macroprolactinoma causing GH deficiency. Cesario F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):231–6

Pseudopapilledema and congenital disc anomalies in growth hormone deficiency. Collett-Solberg PF, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):261–5

Growth hormone treatment in irradiated children with brain tumors. Corrias A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):41–9

Increase in bone density and plasma osteocalcin during growth hormone therapy in growth hormone deficient children. Greig F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):11–7

Effects of recombinant human growth hormone on urinary enzyme excretion of growth hormone deficient children. Kavukçu S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):629–31

A case of isolated growth hormone (GH) deficiency with compound heterozygous abnormality at the GH-1 gene locus. Nishi Y, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):73–6

Analysis of bone age maturation and growth velocity in isolated growth hormone (GH) deficient boys with and without gonadal suppression treatment and in GH deficient boys with associated gonadotropin deficiency. Satoh M, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(6):615–22

Unusual magnetic resonance imaging findings of the sellar region in subjects with hypopituitarism: report of 4 cases. Zucchini S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):35–44

Growth hormone deficiency in autoimmune polyglandular syndrome. Zung A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):69–72

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Jones DC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483–4; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Robertson J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

Growth and endocrinological disorders up to 21 years after treatment for acute lymphoblastic leukemia in childhood. Birkebaek NH, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun; 30(6):351–6

IGF-I levels in different conditions of low somatotrope secretion in adulthood: obesity in comparison with GH deficiency. Maccario M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun; 40(2):98–102

GH response to GHRH combined with pyridostigmine or arginine in different conditions of low somatotrope secretion in adulthood: obesity and Cushing's syndrome in comparison with hypopituitarism. Procopio M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):13–7

Adult height in children with growth hormone deficiency who are treated with biosynthetic growth hormone: the National Cooperative Growth Study experience. August GP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:512–6

Abdominal lipohypertrophy caused by injections of growth hormone: a case report. Ruvalcaba RH, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):408–10

Growth hormone deficiency in patients with 22q11.2 deletion: expanding the phenotype. Weinzimer SA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):929–32

The consequences of growth hormone deficiency in adulthood, and the effects of growth hormone replacement. Christ ER, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 30; 127(35):1440–9 (71 ref.)

The results of long-term growth hormone replacement therapy in Turkish children with growth hormone deficiency. Yordam N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar; 40(1):55–60

[Combined deficiency of thyroid stimulating hormone and growth hormone in a diabetic patient with Hashimoto thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 2;128(18):703–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recommendations for the indications for growth hormone substitution in adult age groups. Working group for pituitary gland and pituitary tumors of the German Society for Endocrinology] Oertel H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):883–6 **(Ger)**

[Controversial topic: who has GH deficiency or who could benefit from it (editorial)] Ferrández Longás A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):2–4 **(Spa)**

[Final results of the administration of biosynthetic growth hormone. Preliminary report] Mendoza-Morfín F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;134(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Growth hormone deficiency in patients with chronic heart failure] Acevedo M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan; 125(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

IGF-1 generation test in non-growth hormone-deficient short children. Likitmaskul S, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:52

DRUG EFFECTS

Hexarelin is a stronger GH-releasing peptide than GHRH in normal cycling women but not in anorexia nervosa. Giusti M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):257–63

Neuroendocrine effect of a short-term treatment with DHEA in postmenopausal women. Rubino S, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):251–7

Different effects of naloxone on the growth hormone response to melatonin and pyridostigmine in normal men. Coiro V, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):814–6

Growth hormone secretagogues: focus on the growth hormone-releasing peptides. Locatelli V, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):415–23 (90 ref.)

GENETICS

Linkage between growth hormone (GH1) and solute carrier family 4 anion exchanger member 1 (SLC4A1) is conserved between birds and mammals. Toye AA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):457–8

A functional eukaryotic promoter is contained within the first intron of the hGH-N coding region. Kolb AF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):332–7

Clinical and molecular characterization of Brazilian patients with growth hormone gene deletions. Arnhold IJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Apr;31(4):491–7

Obesity and insulin resistance in human growth hormone transgenic rats. Ikeda A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3057–63

Allelic variations in the human growth hormone-1 gene promoter of growth hormone-deficient patients and normal controls. Wagner JK, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):474–81

De novo mutations of the growth hormone gene: an important cause of congenital isolated growth hormone deficiency? Massa GG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 157(4):272–5

Physical linkage of the human growth hormone gene family and the thyroid hormone receptor interacting protein-1 gene on chromosome 17. Surabhi RM, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):67–75

Physical linkage of the human growth hormone gene cluster and the CD79b (Ig beta/B29) gene. Bennani-Baïti IM, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):258–64

Physical linkage of the B29/Ig-beta (CD79B) gene to the skeletal muscle, sodium-channel, and growth hormone genes in rat and human. Nakazato S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):363–8

The role of the GH-N gene abnormality in the development of growth hormone deficiency. Shi Y, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:54

Intraperitoneal injection of genetically modified, human mesothelial cells for systemic gene therapy [see comments] Murphy JE, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1867–79. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1839–40.

Suppression of immunological response against a transgene product delivered from microencapsulated cells. Potter MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1275–82

Two different 5' splice site mutations in the growth hormone gene causing autosomal dominant growth hormone deficiency. Missarelli C, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 101(1):113–7

Characterization of an intron splice enhancer that regulates alternative splicing of human GH pre-mRNA. McCarthy EM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1491–6

Cloning of two novel growth hormone transcripts expressed in human placenta. Boguszewski CL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2878–85

Selective growth hormone/placental lactogen gene transcription and hormone production in pre- and postmenopausal human ovaries. Schwärzler P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3337–41

Pharmacologic control of a humanized gene therapy system implanted into nude mice. Magari SR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2865–72

Structural and functional analysis of the 1:1 growth hormone:receptor complex reveals the molecular basis for receptor affinity. Clackson T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 17;277(5):1111–28

Genetics of the growth hormone axis. Kuhlmann BV, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):161–74 (72 ref.)

A case of isolated growth hormone (GH) deficiency with compound heterozygous abnormality at the GH-1 gene locus. Nishi Y, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):73–6

Molecular diagnosis and endocrine evaluation of a patient with a homozygous 7.0 kb deletion of the growth hormone (GH) gene cluster: response to biosynthetic GH therapy. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):185–90

Shock toxicology with transgenics [news] Cannon RE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1349

The endocrine secretion of human insulin and growth hormone by exocrine glands of the gastrointestinal tract. Goldfine ID, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1378–82

A transgenic mouse model for the detection of cellular stress induced by toxic inorganic compounds. Sacco MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1392–7

Prevalence of human GH-1 gene alterations in patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency. Wagner JK, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):105–10

Visualizing the expression of a human growth hormone (hGH) transgene in the liver: intrahepatic regional and intracellular differences of expression are associated with morphological alterations and hepatocellular proliferation. Vergani G, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct;29(5):611–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I on T- and B-lymphocytes and immune function. Geffner M. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:76–9 (43 ref.)

Suppression of immunological response against a transgene product delivered from microencapsulated cells. Potter MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1275–82

Immunization of the female genital tract with a DNA-based vaccine. Livingston JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):322–9

Successful intravenous desensitization of growth hormone hypersensitivity. Junprasert J, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):223–6

Changes in the specificity of antibodies in mice infected with lactate dehydrogenase-elevating virus. Gómez KA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug;46(2):168–74

METABOLISM

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I binding to natural killer cells. Bidlingmaier M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:80–1

A new photoactivatable reagent capable of transferring a radiolabel to target proteins. Application to the human growth hormone-rat liver prolactin receptor interaction. Masckauchán NT, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jul-Aug; 9(4):507–11

Dopamine function in obsessive-compulsive disorder: growth hormone response to apomorphine stimulation. Brambilla F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):889–97

Growth hormone in chronic heart failure [letter; comment] Dreifuss P. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1650–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 15;96(2):526–34.

Growth hormone and its receptor are expressed in human thymic cells. de Mello-Coelho V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3837–42

Recombinant human growth hormone-binding protein fails

to enhance the in vivo bioactivity of human growth hormone in normal rats. Tzanela M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5316–24

Effects of hormone replacement on growth hormone and prolactin exercise responses in postmenopausal women. Kraemer RR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):703–8

Expression of somatostatin receptor SST4 in human placenta and absence of octreotide effect on human placental growth hormone concentration during pregnancy. Caron P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3771–6

Effects of intensive chemotherapy on bone and collagen turnover and the growth hormone axis in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Crofton PM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3121–9

Growth hormone/insulin-like growth factor-I axis in aging: a summary of a National Institutes of Aging-Sponsored Symposium. Rosen CJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3919–22 (39 ref.)

Selective growth hormone/placental lactogen gene transcription and hormone production in pre- and postmenopausal human ovaries. Schwärzler P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3337–41

Low IGF-I levels are often uncoupled with elevated GH levels in catabolic conditions. Gianotti L, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):115–21

Effects of the two somatostatin variants somatostatin-14 and [Pro2, Met13]somatostatin-14 on receptor binding, adenylyl cyclase activity and growth hormone release from the frog pituitary. Jeandel L, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):187–92

Effect of modafinil on plasma melatonin, cortisol and growth hormone rhythms, rectal temperature and performance in healthy subjects during a 36 h sleep deprivation. Brun J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):105–14

A membrane protein associated with the prolactin receptor. Studies with a photoactivatable human growth hormone derivative. Masckauchán NT, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):1069–79

The Hep G2 cell line in the study of growth hormone receptor/binding protein. Amit T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):29–36

Structural requirements for the activation of the human growth hormone secretagogue receptor by peptide and nonpeptide secretagogues. Feighner SD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):137–45

Insulin and insulin-like growth factor-I acutely inhibit surface translocation of growth hormone receptors in osteoblasts: a novel mechanism of growth hormone receptor regulation. Leung KC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11381–6

Psychoneuroendocrinology of depression. Growth hormone. Dinan TG. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;21(2):325–39 (105 ref.)

Structural plasticity in a remodeled protein-protein interface. Atwell S, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1125–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vitro influence of apatite-granule-specific area on human growth hormone loading and release. Gautier H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):606–13

Growth hormone-loaded macroporous calcium phosphate ceramic: in vitro biopharmaceutical characterization and preliminary in vivo study. Guicheux J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):560–6

Metabolic effects and pharmacokinetics of a growth hormone pulse in healthy adults: relation to age, sex, and body composition. Vahl N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3612–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I on differentiation and replication of cultured human luteinized granulosa cells. Ovesen P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):487–91

Growth hormone reduces mortality and bacterial translocation in irradiated rats. Gómez-de-Segura IA, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):179–85

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant human growth hormone by subcutaneous jet- or needle-injection in patients with growth hormone deficiency. Houdijk EC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1301–7

Intestinal response to growth factors administered alone or in combination with human [Gly2]glucagon-like peptide 2. Drucker DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1252–62

Growth hormone induces detergent insolubility of GH receptors in IM-9 cells. Goldsmith JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E932–41

Effect of growth hormone treatment on postprandial protein metabolism in growth hormone-deficient adults. Russell-Jones DL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1050–6

Effect of growth hormone on renal and systemic acid-base homeostasis in humans. Sicuro A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F650–7

Effects of growth hormone and IGF-I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393–9

Growth hormone, skin and wound healing--experimental studies in the rat. Jørgensen PH. **APMIS Suppl** 1997; 72:1–54 (361 ref.)

Cellular and molecular effects of growth hormone and estrogen on human bone cells. Kassem M. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;71:1–30 (137 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of microsomal flavin-containing monooxygenase activity by sex steroids and growth hormone in co-cultured adult male rat hepatocytes. Coecke S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1047–51

Expression of protooncogenes during lymphocyte activation by growth factors. Bulanova EG, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep;62(9):1021–5

Insulin-like growth factor-1 but not growth hormone augments mammalian myocardial contractility by sensitizing the myofilament to Ca2+ through a wortmannin-sensitive pathway: studies in rat and ferret isolated muscles. Cittadini A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13; 83(1):50–9

Desensitization of the growth hormone-induced Janus kinase 2 (Jak 2)/signal transducer and activator of transcription 5 (Stat5)-signaling pathway requires protein synthesis and phospholipase C. Fernández L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1815–24

Growth hormone promotion of tubulin polymerization stabilizes the microtubule network and protects against colchicine-induced apoptosis. Goh EL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4364–72

Dexamethasone impairs growth hormone (GH)-stimulated growth by suppression of local insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I production and expression of GH- and IGF-I-receptor in cultured rat chondrocytes [see comments] Jux C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3296–305. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3041–2.

Growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor I induce bone morphogenetic proteins 2 and 4: a mediator role in bone and tooth formation? Li H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3855–62

Effects of growth hormone, activin, and follistatin on the development of preantral follicle from immature female mice. Liu X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2342–7

Growth hormone stimulation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway is cell type specific. Love DW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1965–71

Growth hormone and mild exercise in combination markedly enhance cortical bone formation and strength in old rats. Oxlund H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1899–904

Growth hormone stimulates multinucleated cell formation in long-term bone marrow cultures. Guicheux J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):59–65

In vitro effects of growth hormone (GH) and insulin-like growth factor I and II (IGF-I and -II) on chromosome fragility and p53 protein expression in human lymphocytes. Cianfarani S, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):41–7

The effects of IGF-I and IGF-II on proliferation and differentiation of human osteoblasts and interactions with growth hormone. Langdahl BL, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):176–83

Effects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factors on human osteoblasts. Ohlsson C, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):184–6 (26 ref.)

Stimulation of erythropoietin secretion by continuous subcutaneous infusion of recombinant human GH in anemic patients with chronic renal failure. Sohmiya M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):302–6

Mode of the autocrine/paracrine mechanism of growth hormone action. Liu N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25; 237(1):196–206

Regulation of insulin-stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of Shc and IRS-1 in the muscle of rats: effect of growth hormone and epinephrine. Thirone AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):191–6

Metabolic status of children with growth hormone insensitivity syndrome and responses to treatment with IGF-I. Brain CE, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):61–70

Effects of human recombinant growth hormone (rhGH) on inflammatory responses in patients undergoing abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Mealy K, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):128–31

Possible therapeutic effects of growth hormone on wound healing in the diabetic patient. Massey KA, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):25–9 (66 ref.)

Growth hormone preferentially induces the rapid, transient expression of SOCS-3, a novel inhibitor of cytokine receptor signaling. Adams TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1285–7

Aspartate 171 is the major primate-specific determinant of human growth hormone. Engineering porcine growth hormone to activate the human receptor. Behncken SN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27077–83

Growth hormone stimulates the degradation of calcium phosphate biomaterial by human monocytes macrophages in vitro. Guicheux J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr; 40(1):79–85

Growth hormone (GH) insensitivity syndrome with high serum GH-binding protein levels caused by a heterozygous splice site mutation of the GH receptor gene producing a lack of intracellular domain. Iida K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):531–7

Novel compound heterozygous mutations of growth hormone (GH) receptor gene in a patient with GH insensitivity syndrome. Kaji H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3705–9

Stimulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation by growth hormone in human fibroblasts. Leung KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4208–13

No effect of growth hormone on serum insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 proteolysis. Skjaerbaek C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1206–10

Metabolic effects and pharmacokinetics of a growth hormone pulse in healthy adults: relation to age, sex, and body composition. Vahl N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3612–8

Insulin-like growth factor-I, actin, and myosin heavy chain messenger RNAs in skeletal muscle after an injection of growth hormone in subjects over 60 years old. Welle S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):93–7

Synthetic growth hormone has no inducting effect in the development of a prion disease: an experimental study on the scrapie model in hamsters [letter] Gregoire N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):224–5

Effects of recombinant human growth hormone on urinary enzyme excretion of growth hormone deficient children. Kavukçu S, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):629–31

Differential effects of growth hormone and prednisolone on energy metabolism and leptin levels in humans. Wolthers T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):83–8

Identification of SH2-Bbeta as a substrate of the tyrosine kinase JAK2 involved in growth hormone signaling. Rui L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6633–44

The growth pattern and final height of girls with Turner syndrome with and without human growth hormone treatment. Dacou-Voutetakis C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):663–8

Haemodynamic effects of the intravenous administration of growth hormone in anaesthetized pigs. Vacca G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):159–67

The influence of growth hormone on tumour necrosis factor and neutrophil leukocyte function in sepsis. Balteskard L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):393–9

Recombinant human growth hormone promotes hematopoietic reconstitution after syngeneic bone marrow transplantation in mice. Tian ZG, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(3):193–9

Systemic and splanchnic metabolic response to exogenous human growth hormone. Dahn MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):528–38

Growth hormone improves mouse embryo development in vitro, and the effect is neutralized by growth hormone receptor antibody. Fukaya T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb;184(2):113–22

Renal effects of long-term administration of growth hormone in prepubertal uninephrectomized rats. Davidowitz M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3039–43

Requirements for the beneficial effect of long-term incubation with growth hormone on insulin secretion from isolated human fetal islets. Djordjević PB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):602–3

Determinants of the inhibitory effect of glucose toxicity on growth hormone-induced improvement of insulin secretion from isolated human fetal islets. Lalić NM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):604–5

HIV-1 envelope protein gp120 triggers a Th2 response in mice that shifts to Th1 in the presence of human growth hormone. Mellado M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11-12):1111–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Increased physical activity and the growth hormone-IGF-I axis in adolescent males. Eliakim A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R308–14

Effects of growth hormone and low dose estrogen on bone growth and turnover in long bones of hypophysectomized rats. Kidder LS, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Oct; 61(4):327–35

Contribution of growth hormone and IGF-I to early diabetic nephropathy in type 1 diabetes. Cummings EA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1341–6

Growth hormone and bone. Ohlsson C, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Feb;19(1):55–79 (359 ref.)

Growth hormone and aging. Bartke A. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr; 8(2):103–8 (85 ref.)

Upregulation of leptin receptor gene expression in the anterior pituitary of human growth hormone-releasing hormone transgenic mice. Cai A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):420–3

Intrahypothalamic growth hormone feedback: from dwarfism to acromegaly in the rat [see comments] Pellegrini E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4543–51. Comment in: Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4527–9.

GH, IGFs, IGF-binding protein-3 and acid-labile subunit: what is the pecking order? [comment] Binoux M. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):605–9 (47 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):626–30.

Relationship of chronic endurance exercise to the somatotropic and sex hormone status of older men. Cooper CS, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):517–23

Is maternal growth hormone essential for a normal pregnancy? Curran AJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):54–8

Lipoprotein(a) and growth hormone: is the puzzle solved? [see comments] Mooser V, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):450–2 (22 ref.). Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):440.

Age-dependent changes in body composition in postmenopausal Japanese women: relationship to growth hormone secretion as well as serum levels of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I and IGF-binding protein-3. Sugimoto T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):633–9

Involvement of the Src homology 2-containing tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2 in growth hormone signaling. Kim SO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2344–54

Oral administration of growth hormone (GH) releasing peptide-mimetic MK-677 stimulates the GH/insulin-like growth factor-I axis in selected GH-deficient adults. Chapman IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3455–63

Urinary growth hormone (GH), insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I), and IGF-binding protein-3 measurements in the diagnosis of adult GH deficiency. Gill MS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2562–5

Estrogen and testosterone, but not a nonaromatizable androgen, direct network integration of the hypothalamo-somatotrope (growth hormone)-insulin-like growth factor I axis in the human: evidence from pubertal pathophysiology and sex-steroid hormone replacement. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3414–20

Serum IGF-I and IGFBP-3 levels for normal Thai children and their usefulness in clinical practice. Wacharasindhu S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):423–31

Cardiological aspects of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I. Lombardi G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):553–60 (40 ref.)

Role of growth hormone, insulin-like growth factors (IGFs) and IGF-binding proteins in the renal complications of diabetes. Flyvbjerg A. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S12–9 (97 ref.)

The 20-kilodalton (kDa) human growth hormone (hGH) differs from the 22-kDa hGH in the complex formation with cell surface hGH receptor and hGH-binding protein circulating in human plasma. Wada M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):146–56

Is breast cancer a potential side effect of GH treatment? [news; comment] De Leon DD, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1081–2. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1141–4.

[Anterior pituitary hormones—mainly about growth hormone] Iwata M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:155–63 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Growth hormone] Yamada Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:97–102 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Structural characteristics of prolactin, growth hormone and their receptors as determinants of biological actions] Sandoval Sánchez GC, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Aug; 66:339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Age-related growth hormone-releasing activity of growth hormone secretagogues in humans. Arvat E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:92–6 (66 ref.)

Growth hormone secretagogues in children with altered growth. Bercu BB, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:102–6

Hormonal status of short children born small for gestational age. Boguszewski M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:189–92

Growth hormone secretagogues in pathological states: diagnostic implications. Popovic V, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:97–101 (27 ref.)

Aspects of the central nervous drive to growth hormone secretion during aging. Müller EE, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):7–8 (18 ref.)

Sleep-endocrine effects of mifepristone and megestrol acetate in healthy men. Wiedemann K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E139–45

Growth hormone secretion in the elderly: ageing and the somatopause. Martin FC, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul;11(2):223–50 (149 ref.)

Hormonal response during a fenfluramine-associated panic attack [published erratum appears in Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Sep;30(9):1145] Vieira AH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):887–90

Further evidence of cholinergic impairment of the neuroendocrine control of the GH secretion in Down's syndrome. Beccaria L, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):78–81

Stimulation by urocortin of growth hormone (GH) secretion in GH-producing human pituitary adenoma cells. Murakami Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):627–9

A functional thyrotropin- and growth hormone-secreting pituitary adenoma with a ultrastructurally monomorphic feature: a case study. Ozawa Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):211–9

Preoperative treatment of growth hormone-producing pituitary adenoma with continuous subcutaneous infusion of octreotide. Tamura M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):269–75

Differential effects of estrogen and medroxyprogesterone on basal and stress-induced growth hormone release, IGF-1 levels, and cellular immunity in postmenopausal women. Malarkey WB, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):227–33

The GH, prolactin, ACTH and cortisol responses to Hexarelin, a synthetic hexapeptide, undergo different age-related variations. Arvat E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):635–42

Pyridostigmine treatment selectively amplifies the mass of GH secreted per burst without altering GH burst frequency, half-life, basal GH secretion or the orderliness of GH release[see comments] Friend K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):377–86. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Oct;137(4):338–42.

Cholinergic function and neural control of GH secretion. A critical re-appraisal [comment] Müller EE. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):338–42. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Oct;137(4):377–86.

Reduced disorderliness of growth hormone release in biochemically inactive acromegaly after pituitary surgery [see comments] van den Berg G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):164–9. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):358–62.

Influence of chronic naltrexone treatment on growth hormone secretion in normal subjects. Villa P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):631–4

Twenty-four hour growth hormone secretion in a patient with Werner's syndrome. Rubin CD, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Sep–Oct;31(5):557–61

Mechanisms of growth failure in non-growth-hormone deficient children of short stature. Boguszewski CL, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:19–22 (26 ref.)

Genetic defects in the control of growth hormone secretion. Gertner JM, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:9–14

Effect of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist treatment on growth hormone secretion in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome. Kaltsas T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):22–6

Neural networks in the analysis of episodic growth hormone release. Prank K, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May–Jun; 3(3):215–34 (63 ref.)

Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)

Presence of growth hormone secretagogue receptor messenger ribonucleic acid in human pituitary tumors and rat GH3 cells. Adams EF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):638–42

Pronostic and therapeutic consequences of Gs alpha mutations in somatotroph adenomas. Barlier A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1604–10

Recovery of growth hormone release from suppression by exogenous insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I): evidence for a suppressive action of free rather than bound IGF-I. Chapman IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2836–42

Postpartum hyperprolactinemia and hyporesponsiveness of growth hormone (GH) to GH-releasing peptide. de Zegher F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):103–6

Programming of growth hormone secretion and bone mineral density in elderly men: a hypothesis. Fall C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):135–9

Short-term modulation of the androgen milieu alters pulsatile, but not exercise- or growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in healthy men: impact of gonadal steroid and GH secretory changes on metabolic outcomes. Fryburg DA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3710–9

Normal growth hormone secretory reserve in men with idiopathic osteoporosis and reduced circulating levels of insulin-like growth factor-I. Kurland ES, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2576–9

Constitutively active Gs alpha is associated with an increased phosphodiesterase activity in human growth hormone-secreting adenomas. Lania A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1624–8

Preserved growth hormone (GH) secretion in aged and very old subjects after testing with the combined stimulus GH-releasing hormone plus GH-releasing hexapeptide-6. Micic D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2569–72

MK-677, an orally active growth hormone secretagogue, reverses diet-induced catabolism. Murphy MG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):320–5

Increased pulsatile, but not basal, growth hormone secretion rates and plasma insulin-like growth factor I levels during the periovulatory interval in normal women. Ovesen P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1662–7

Growth hormone (GH)-releasing peptide-6 requires endogenous hypothalamic GH-releasing hormone for maximal GH stimulation. Pandya N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1186–9

Alterations in growth and body composition during puberty: III. Influence of maturation, gender, body composition, fat distribution, aerobic fitness, and energy expenditure on nocturnal growth hormone release. Roemmich JN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1440–7

The relationship between growth hormone kinetics and sarcopenia in postmenopausal women: the role of fat mass and leptin. Roubenoff R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1502–6

Spontaneous nocturnal growth hormone secretion in anorexia nervosa. Scacchi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3225–9

Two-month treatment of obese subjects with the oral growth hormone (GH) secretagogue MK-677 increases GH secretion, fat-free mass, and energy expenditure. Svensson J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):362–9

Leptin levels in protracted critical illness: effects of growth hormone-secretagogues and thyrotropin-releasing hormone. Van den Berghe G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3062–70

Regulatory mechanisms of growth hormone secretion are sexually dimorphic. Jaffe CA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):153–64

Estrogen replacement therapy modulates spontaneous GH secretion but does not affect GH-RH-induced GH response and low T3 syndrome in women with hypothalamic amenorrhea associated to weight-loss. Genazzani AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):353–7

Reduction of the somatotrope responsiveness to GHRH and Hexarelin but not to arginine plus GHRH in hyperprolactinemic patients. Grottoli S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):597–602

The inhibitory effect of glucose on growth hormone secretion is lost in obesity but not in hypertension. Limone P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):616–20

Peptidomimetic growth hormone secretagogues. Design considerations and therapeutic potential. Nargund RP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3103–27 (207 ref.)

Pituitary adenoma producing growth hormone and adrenocorticotropin: a histological, immunocytochemical, electron microscopic, and in situ hybridization study. Case report. Kovacs K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1111–5 (24 ref.)

Decreased growth hormone response to glucagon in infants after an apnea of infancy. Chanoine JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):452–4

The GH-releasing effect of Hexarelin, a synthetic hexapeptide, in newborns is lower than in young adults. Bartolotta E, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):491–7

Growth hormone release by the novel GH releasing peptide hexarelin in patients with homozygous beta-thalassemia. Tolis G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb; 10(1):35–40

Modulatory effects of a synthetic steroid (tibolone) and estradiol on spontaneous and GH-RH-induced GH secretion in postmenopausal women. Genazzani AD, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):27–33

Serum insulin but not leptin is associated with spontaneous and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in normal volunteers with and without weight loss. Manglik S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1127–33

Growth hormone secretion and circulating insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) and IGF binding protein-3 concentrations in children with sickle cell disease. Soliman AT, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1241–5

Structural requirements for the activation of the human growth hormone secretagogue receptor by peptide and nonpeptide secretagogues. Feighner SD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):137–45

The endocrine secretion of human insulin and growth hormone by exocrine glands of the gastrointestinal tract. Goldfine ID, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1378–82

Prolonged oral treatment with MK-677, a novel growth hormone secretagogue, improves sleep quality in man. Copinschi G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct; 66(4):278–86

Nitric oxide modulates in vivo and in vitro growth hormone release in acromegaly. Cuttica CM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Dec;66(6):426–31

Growth hormone, fatigue, poor sleep, and disability in HIV infection. Darko DF, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May; 67(5):317–24

Failure of gammahydroxy butyric acid to stimulate growth hormone secretion in cocaine addicts. Vescovi PP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):459–62

Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of neuropeptide Y on growth hormone secretion in acromegaly in vivo. Watanobe H, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):29–34

Effects of thyrotropin-releasing hormone on the sleep EEG and nocturnal hormone secretion in male volunteers. Hemmeter U, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;38(1):25–31

Vitamin A deficiency and growth hormone in children [editorial] Evain-Brion D. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):314–6

Algorithmic complexity of growth hormone release in humans. Prank K, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:352–60

GH response to GHRH combined with pyridostigmine or arginine in different conditions of low somatotrope secretion in adulthood: obesity and Cushing's syndrome in comparison with hypopituitarism. Procopio M, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):13–7

Twenty-four-hour profile of growth hormone in cyclic nocturnal total parenteral nutrition. Yokoyama S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):973–6

[Recent progress in the diagnosis of growth hormone (GH) disorders] Shimatsu A. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):837–43 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Growth hormone treatment of short children born small-for-gestational-age: the Nordic Multicentre Trial. Boguszewski M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):257–63

Three-year data from a comparative study with recombinant human growth hormone in the treatment of short stature in young children with intrauterine growth retardation. Fjellestad-Paulsen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;

87(5):511-7
Growth hormone treatment of short children born small for gestational age. Czernichow P. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:213-5 (12 ref.)
Growth hormone treatment of short children born small for gestational age: reappraisal of the rate of bone maturation over 2 years and metanalysis of height gain over 4 years. de Zegher F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:207-12
Effect of 6 months of growth hormone treatment in young children with Prader-Willi syndrome. Eiholzer U, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:66-8
Antenatal therapy for intrauterine growth retardation. Harding JE, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:196-200; discussion 201 (56 ref.)
One-year results of growth hormone treatment of short stature in Prader-Willi syndrome. Hauffa BP. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:63-5
Nutritional management and growth hormone treatment of preterm infants born small for gestational age. Lafeber HN. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:202-5; discussion 206 (16 ref.)
Effects of growth hormone treatment on growth and body composition in Prader-Willi syndrome: a preliminary report. The Swedish National Growth Hormone Advisory Group. Lindgren AC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov; 423:60-2
Can we predict and prevent adult morbidity in males with childhood-onset growth hormone deficiency? Vandeweghe M. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:121-3
Peripheral oxygen supply in children during therapy with human growth hormone (hGH). Höper K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:377-83
Growth hormone treatment in aging: state of the art and perspectives. Giustina A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):73-4 (6 ref.)
Pilot study of the immunologic effects of recombinant human growth hormone and recombinant insulin-like growth factor in HIV-infected patients. Nguyen BY, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):895-904
Perioperative growth hormone treatment increases nitrogen and fluid balance and results in short-term and long-term conservation of lean tissue mass. Jensen MB, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):840-6
Only a temporary increase of the amount of body protein during long-term treatment with growth-hormone (GH) of adults with GH-deficiency (GHD). Areberg J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):667-9
Body composition of HIV/AIDS males: effects of treatment with insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) and growth hormone (GH). Ellis KJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):653-5
Determination of total body water by IVNAA and 40K counting in young normal and growth hormone deficient adults. Xiong DW, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5-6):671-2
Effect of growth hormone on height, weight, and body composition in Prader-Willi syndrome. Davies PS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):474-6
Growth hormone replacement in patients with Langerhan's cell histiocytosis. Howell SJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):469-73
Growth in renal failure: a longitudinal study of emotional and behavioural changes during trials of growth hormone treatment. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):222-9
Growth hormone attenuates the acute-phase response to thermal injury. Jarrar D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov; 132(11):1171-5; discussion 1175-6
Final height in non-growth hormone deficient children treated with growth hormone. The Italian Multicentre Study Group. Bernasconi S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):261-6; discussion 267
Effects of four years' treatment with biosynthetic human growth hormone (GH) on glucose homeostasis, insulin secretion and lipid metabolism in GH-deficient adults. al-Shoumer KA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun; 48(6):795-802
Photoanthropometric study of craniofacial traits in individuals with Prader-Willi syndrome on short-term growth hormone therapy. Butler MG, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):268-75
The effect of GH therapy on the immunoreactive forms and distribution of IGFBP-3, IGF-I, the acid-labile subunit, and growth rate in GH-deficient children. Mandel SH, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):351-60
Growth hormone, lipoprotein(a) and cardiovascular disease. Laron Z, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):204-6 (35 ref.)
Impact of recombinant human growth hormone treatment on psychological profiles in hypopituitary patients with adult-onset growth hormone deficiency. Giusti M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):13-9
Serum leptin in short children born small for gestational age: relationship with the growth response to growth hormone treatment. The Swedish Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment. Boguszewski M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):387-95
Modulating effect of human growth hormone on tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1beta. Bozzola M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):640-3
Expectation bias with respect to growth hormone therapy in Turner syndrome. Brämswig JH. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):446-7 (17 ref.)
Serum leptin levels during recombinant human GH therapy in adults with GH deficiency. Janssen YJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):650-4
Effect of growth hormone treatment on insulin action in adipocytes from children with Prader-Willi syndrome. Kamel A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):510-6
Response to European Journal of Endocrinology 1997 137 459-466 and 450-452: Effect of GH on lipoprotein (A) in GH deficiency [letter; comment] Laron Z. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):440. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):450-2. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):459-66.
The effect of recombinant human GH replacement therapy on lipoprotein(a) and other lipid parameters in adults with acquired GH deficiency: results of a double-blind and placebo-controlled trial [see comments] Nolte W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):459-66. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):450-2. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):440.
Increased levels but preserved diurnal variation of serum leptin in GH-deficient patients: lack of impact of different modes of GH administration. Nørrelund H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):644-52
Growth hormone and idiopathic short stature--it is too soon to call it a mis-trial. Saenger P. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):258-61
Growth prediction with biochemical markers and its consequences [comment] Schönau E. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):603-4. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):621-5.
GH response to provocation and circulating IGF-I and IGF-binding protein-3 concentrations, the IGF-I generation test and clinical response to GH therapy in children with beta-thalassaemia. Soliman AT, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):394-400
Effect of growth hormone therapy in children with achondroplasia: growth pattern, hypothalamic-pituitary function, and genotype. Tanaka H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):275-80
Collagen metabolites in the prediction of response to GH therapy in short children [see comments] Tapanainen P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):621-5. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):603-4.
Treatment with human growth hormone in patients with Prader-Labhart-Willi syndrome reduces body fat and increases muscle mass and physical performance. Eiholzer U, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):368-77
Increase of serum lipoprotein (a) levels during growth hormone therapy in normal short children. Hershkovitz E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):4-7
Growth hormone deficiency in children with myelomeningocele (MMC)--effects of growth hormone treatment. Trollmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:58-9
Growth hormone therapy update in Thailand. Angsusingha K, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:15-20 (22 ref.)
Growth hormone treatment in growth hormone-sufficient and -insufficient children with intrauterine growth retardation/Russell-Silver syndrome. Azcona C, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):22-7
Effects of long-term growth hormone therapy on adrenal steroidogenesis in Turner syndrome. Balducci R, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(5):210-5
Growth hormone therapy: a survey. Capistrano-Estrada SB. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:46
Glucose tolerance and insulin secretion in children before and during recombinant growth hormone treatment. Filler G, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):32-7
Recombinant human growth hormone therapy in infants with chronic renal failure. Jin DK, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:49-50
Final height after long-term growth hormone treatment in Thai children with Turner syndrome. Mahachoklertwattana P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:55
Response to long-term hGH therapy in two children with Schwachman-Diamond syndrome associated with GH deficiency. Marseglia GL, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):42-5
Growth hormone treatment of children with short stature secondary to intra-uterine growth retardation: effect of 2 years' treatment and 2 years' follow-up. Rosilio M, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:23-8
Growth hormone therapy [editorial] Bhatia V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):675-9 (17 ref.)
The favourable effects of growth hormone (GH) substitution on hypercholesterolaemia in GH-deficient adults are not associated with concomitant reductions in adiposity. A 12 month placebo-controlled study. Vahl N, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):529-36
Effects of exogenous recombinant human growth hormone on an animal model of suboptimal nutrition. Carrillo A, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):276-81
Serum levels of insulin-like growth factor binding proteins (IGFBP)-4 and -5 correlate with bone mineral density in growth hormone (GH)-deficient adults and increase with GH replacement therapy. Thorén M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):891-9
Consensus guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of adults with growth hormone deficiency: summary statement of the Growth Hormone Research Society Workshop on Adult Growth Hormone Deficiency. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):379-81 (0 ref.)
Treatment of glucocorticoid-induced growth suppression with growth hormone. National Cooperative Growth Study. Allen DB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2824-9
Effects of physiological growth hormone (GH) therapy on cognition and quality of life in patients with adult-onset GH deficiency. Baum HB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3184-9
Effects of short-term insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) or growth hormone (GH) treatment on bone metabolism and on production of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol in GH-deficient adults. Bianda T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):81-7
Growth hormone treatment prevents the decrease in insulin-like growth factor I gene expression in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. Bjarnason R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1566-72
Not only growth hormone (GH)-deficient men are more responsive to GH than women [letter; comment] Brummer RJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3514-5 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Feb;82(2):550-5.
Comparison of final heights of growth hormone-treated vs. untreated children with idiopathic growth failure [see comments] Buchlis JG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1075-9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1067-9.
Growth hormone deficiency in adulthood and the effects of growth hormone replacement: a review. Growth Hormone Research Society Scientific Committee. Carroll PV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):382-95 (165 ref.)
Effects of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analog-induced pubertal delay in growth hormone (GH)-deficient children treated with GH: preliminary results. Cassorla F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3989-92
Defects of insulin action and skeletal muscle glucose metabolism in growth hormone-deficient adults persist after 24 months of recombinant human growth hormone therapy. Christopher M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1668-81
Short stature associated with intrauterine growth retardation: final height of untreated and growth hormone-treated children. Coutant R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1070-4
The Australian Multicenter Trial of Growth Hormone (GH) Treatment in GH-Deficient Adults. Cuneo RC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):107-16
Decreased insulin sensitivity and compensatory hyperinsulinemia after hormone treatment in children with short stature. Heptulla RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3234-8
Growth hormone (GH) replacement reduces total body fat and normalizes insulin sensitivity in GH-deficient adults: a report of one-year clinical experience. Hwu CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3285-92
Using dilution techniques and multifrequency bioelectrical impedance to assess both total body water and extracellular water at baseline and during recombinant human growth hormone (GH) treatment in GH-deficient adults. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3349-55
Skeletal effects of two years of treatment with low physiological doses of recombinant human growth hormone (GH) in patients with adult-onset GH deficiency. Janssen YJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):2143-8
Effects of therapy with recombinant human growth hormone on insulin-like growth factor system components and serum levels of biochemical markers of bone formation in children after severe burn injury. Klein GL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):21-4
Short-term changes in serum leptin levels provide a strong metabolic marker for the growth response to growth hormone treatment in children. Swedish Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment. Kriström B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2735-41
Age-related perception of stature, acceptance of therapy, and psychosocial functioning in human growth hormone-treated girls with Turner's syndrome. Lagrou K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1494-501
A dose-response study of growth hormone (GH) replacement on whole body protein and lipid kinetics in GH-deficient adults. Lucidi P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):353-7
Albumin synthesis and bone collagen formation in human immunodeficiency virus-positive subjects: differential effects of growth hormone administration. McNurlan MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3050-5
Effects of chronic growth hormone treatment on energy intake and resting energy metabolism in patients with human immunodeficiency virus-associated wasting--a clinical research center study. Mulligan K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1542-7
The insulin-like growth factor axis and growth in children with chronic renal failure: a report of the Southwest Pediatric Nephrology Study Group. Powell DR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1654-61
Does growth hormone have a role in the management of children with nongrowth hormone deficient short stature and intrauterine growth retardation? [editorial; comment]

Root AW. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1067–9 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1075–9.

Metabolic consequences of 5–year growth hormone (GH) therapy in children treated with GH for idiopathic short stature. Genentech Collaborative Study Group. Saenger P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3115–20

Different effects of GH treatment on cognitive function in girls with Turner's syndrome and in adults with GH deficiency [letter; comment] Sartorio A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1396. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jun;82(6):1814–7.

Effects of human growth hormone, insulin–like growth factor I, and diet and exercise on body composition of obese postmenopausal women. Thompson JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1477–84

Beneficial effects of one–year growth hormone administration to children with juvenile chronic arthritis on chronic steroid therapy. I. Effects on growth velocity and body composition [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1547] Touati G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):403–9

Responsiveness of muscle protein synthesis to growth hormone administration in HIV–infected individuals declines with severity of disease. McNurlan MA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2125–32

Craniofacial growth in short children born small for gestational age: two years follow–up after high–dose growth hormone treatment. Van Erum R, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):184–9

Growth hormone administration normalizes the ovarian responsiveness to follicle–stimulating–hormone in the early stages of the follicular maturation in women with Down syndrome. Cento RM, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):342–7

Body composition analysis by dual energy x–ray absorptiometry and anthropometry in adults with childhood–onset growth hormone (GH) deficiency before and after six months of recombinant GH therapy. Sartorio A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug;20(7):417–23

Moral assessment of growth hormone therapy for children with idiopathic short stature. Verweij M, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):305–9

Behavior change after growth hormone treatment of children with short stature. Stabler B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep; 133(3):366–73

Growth hormone deficient children treated from before two years old fail to catch–up completely within five years of therapy. Arrigo T, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):45–50

Growth hormone treatment in growth retarded children with end stage renal failure: effect on free/dissociable IGF–I levels. Bereket A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):197–202

Recombinant human growth hormone in short children born small for gestational age. German Study Group. Butenandt O, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun; 10(3):275–82

Combined cabergoline and recombinant human growth hormone treatment of an adolescent with a macroprolactinoma causing GH deficiency. Cesario F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):231–6

Growth hormone treatment in irradiated children with brain tumors. Corrias A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):41–9

Non–growth hormone (GH) deficient short children––what role for GH? Cowell CT. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun;10(3):257–60 (24 ref.)

Growth hormone treatment of children with chronic renal insufficiency, end–stage renal disease and following renal transplantation––update 1997. Fine RN. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):361–70 (45 ref.)

Increase in bone density and plasma osteocalcin during growth hormone therapy in growth hormone deficient children. Greig F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):11–7

Factors predictive of response to growth hormone therapy in Turner's syndrome. Hofman P, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):27–33

Growth during and 2 years after stopping GH treatment in prepubertal children with idiopathic short stature. Laron Z, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr; 10(2):191–6

Molecular diagnosis and endocrine evaluation of a patient with a homozygous 7.0 kb deletion of the growth hormone (GH) gene cluster: response to biosynthetic GH therapy. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):185–90

Evaluation of the clinical utility of the ultrasensitive immunofluometric assay for growth hormone (GH) and of the cortisol secretory pattern in prediction of the linear growth response to treatment with GH. Root AW, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):3–10

GH and GnRH analog treatment in children who enter puberty at short stature. Tanaka T, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):623–8

Growth hormone does not prevent catabolic side effects of dexamethasone in extremely low birth weight preterm infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia––a pilot study. Tonini G, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun; 10(3):291–4

Human recombinant growth hormone increases small bowel lengthening after massive small bowel resection in piglets. Benhamou PH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1332–6

Metabolic effects of adjuvant recombinant human growth hormone in patients with continuing sepsis receiving parenteral nutrition. Bettany GE, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):199–205

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Jones DC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483–4; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

Randomised trial of growth hormone in short normal girls. McCaughey ES, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):940–4

Rationing of growth hormone: who reviews the experts? [letter; comment] Robertson J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1483; discussion 1484. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):743.

Medical decision–making and the patient: understanding preference patterns for growth hormone therapy using conjoint analysis. Singh J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS31–45

A new concept of cotreatment with human growth hormone and menotropins in ovulation induction protocols. Orvieto R, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):413–5

Excessive dietary protein and suboptimal caloric intake have a negative effect on the growth of children with chronic renal disease before and during growth hormone therapy. Zadik Z, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):264–8

The effect of recombinant human growth hormone treatment on bone and mineral metabolism in haemodialysis patients. Gram J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1529–34

Recombinant human growth hormone treatment of children on hemodialysis. French Society of Pediatric Nephrology. Bérard E, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):304–10

Chronic renal insufficiency and recombinant human growth hormone treatment. Stefanidis CJ. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):340

Metabolic effects of long–term growth hormone treatment in prepubertal children with chronic renal failure and after kidney transplantation. The German Study Group for Growth Hormone Treatment in Chronic Renal Failure. Haffner D, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):209–15

Treatment with recombinant human growth hormone in short children with nephropathic cystinosis: no evidence for increased deterioration rate of renal function. The European Study Group on Growth Hormone Treatment in Short Children with Nephropathic Cystinosis. Wühl E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):484–8

The effect of recombinant human growth hormone in children with X–linked hypophosphatemia. Seikaly MG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):879–84

Uses and limitations of growth factors in renal failure. Kopple JD. **Perit Dial Int** 1997;17 Suppl 3:S63–6 (27 ref.)

Epidermal growth factor and human growth hormone accelerate adaptation after massive enterectomy in an additive, nutrient–dependent, and site–specific fashion. Iannoli P, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):721–8; discussion 728–9

The Gordon Wilson Lecture. Growth hormone replacement in adults and other uses. Vance ML. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:87–96 (33 ref.)

[Treatment of hypopituitarism in adults with growth hormone improves improves the thickness of the arterial intima] Marek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 15; 137(12):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Growth hormone replacement therapy: recommendations of the French Pituitary Club] Conte–Devolx B. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):40–2 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Recommendations for the indications for growth hormone substitution in adult age groups. Working group for pituitary gland and pituitary tumors of the German Society for Endocrinology] Oertel H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):883–6 **(Ger)**

[Controversial topic: who has GH deficiency or who could benefit from it (editorial)] Ferrández Longás A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):2–4 **(Spa)**

[Growth hormone treatment of short colon syndrome] González Ipiña M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):178–80 **(Spa)**

[Growth hormone treatment before and after renal transplantation] Pasqualini T, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998; 58(3):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Urinary growth hormone excretion in post–menarcheal adolescent girls with type 1 diabetes. Aman J, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):149–53

Alcohol withdrawal–induced change in lipoprotein(a): association with the growth hormone/insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I)/IGF–binding protein–1 (IGFBP–1) axis. Paassilta M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):650–4

Taking the p... therapeutic proteins from urine [news] Bonn D. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):230

SOMITES

Coordinate actions of BMPs, Wnts, Shh and noggin mediate patterning of the dorsal somite. Marcelle C, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3955–63

Somite number and vertebrate evolution. Richardson MK, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):151–60 (92 ref.)

Sonic hedgehog is not required for the induction of medial floor plate cells in the zebrafish. Schauerte HE, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2983–93

Sonic hedgehog is required for survival of both myogenic and chondrogenic somitic lineages. Teillet M, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2019–30

CHEMISTRY

An evolutionary conserved element is essential for somite and adjacent mesenchymal expression of the Hoxa1 gene. Thompson JR, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):97–108

CYTOLOGY

Cell death in the avian sclerotome. Sanders EJ. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):551–63

Uncoupling segmentation and somitogenesis in the chick presomitic mesoderm. Palmeirim I, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):77–85

Determination of sclerotome to the cartilage fate. Dockter JL, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2113–24

Emergence of determined myotome precursor cells in the somite. Williams BA, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):4983–97

Regulation of dorsal somitic cell fates: BMPs and Noggin control the timing and pattern of myogenic regulator expression. Reshef R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):290–303

Mediolateral patterning of somites: multiple axial signals, including Sonic hedgehog, regulate Nkx–3.1 expression. Kos L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):25–34

New developmental clock discovered [news] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1289] Pennisi E. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1564

DRUG EFFECTS

BMP–2 induces ectopic expression of cardiac lineage markers and interferes with somite formation in chicken embryos. Andrée B, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):119–31

METABOLISM

Expression of Meis2, a Knotted–related murine homeobox gene, indicates a role in the differentiation of the forebrain and the somitic mesoderm. Cecconi F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):184–90

Noggin acts downstream of Wnt and Sonic Hedgehog to antagonize BMP4 in avian somite patterning. Hirsinger E, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4605–14

Regulation of dorsal somitic cell fates: BMPs and Noggin control the timing and pattern of myogenic regulator expression. **Reshef R, et al. Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):290–303

Mediolateral patterning of somites: multiple axial signals, including Sonic hedgehog, regulate Nkx–3.1 expression. Kos L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):25–34

Mouse Mesenchyme forkhead 2 (Mf2): expression, DNA binding and induction by sonic hedgehog during somitogenesis. Wu SC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan; 70(1–2):3–13

Regulation of netrin–1a expression by hedgehog proteins. Lauderdale JD, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):194–205

Cadherins M, 11, and 6 expression patterns suggest complementary roles in mouse neuromuscular axis development. Padilla F, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):217–33

PATHOLOGY

Paradox segmentation along inter– and intrasomitic borderlines is followed by dysmorphology of the axial skeleton in the open brain (opb) mouse mutant. Spörle R, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):359–73

Abnormalities of floor plate, notochord and somite differentiation in the loop–tail (Lp) mouse: a model of severe neural tube defects. Greene ND, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):59–72

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of stably committed and uncommitted cells in establishing tissues of the somite. George–Weinstein M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:16–27 (104 ref.)

Avian hairy gene expression identifies a molecular clock linked to vertebrate segmentation and somitogenesis. Palmeirim I, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):639–48

Somite development: constructing the vertebrate body. Tajbakhsh S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):9–16 (22 ref.)

Axon guidance and somites [published erratum appears in Cell Tissue Res 1998 Feb;291(2):363] Tannahill D, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):275–83 (98 ref.)

Establishing myogenic identity during somitogenesis. Tajbakhsh S, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):634–41 (67 ref.)

Somitogenesis. Gossler A, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 38:225–87 (346 ref.)

Control of dorsoventral somite patterning by Wnt–1 and beta–catenin. Capdevila J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15; 193(2):182–94

SOMITES

Hox group 3 paralogous genes act synergistically in the formation of somitic and neural crest-derived structures. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):274–88

System to identify individual somites and their derivatives in the developing mouse embryo. Spörle R, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):216–26

Neural induction and patterning by fibroblast growth factor, notochord and somite tissue in Xenopus. Barnett MW, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):47–57

Noggin-mediated antagonism of BMP signaling is required for growth and patterning of the neural tube and somite. McMahon JA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15; 12(10):1438–52

The mouse pudgy mutation disrupts Delta homologue Dll3 and initiation of early somite boundaries. Kusumi K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):274–8

lunatic fringe is an essential mediator of somite segmentation and patterning. Evrard YA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23; 394(6691):377–81

Defects in somite formation in lunatic fringe-deficient mice. Zhang N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):374–7

A gene that resuscitates a theory—somitogenesis and a molecular oscillator. Cooke J. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar; 14(3):85–8 (15 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Avian somite transplantation: a review of basic methods. Ordahl CP, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:3–27 (24 ref.)

SOMNAMBULISM

Sleepsex: a variant of sleepwalking. Rosenfeld DS, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Jun;27(3):269–78

DIAGNOSIS

[Sleep deprivation in somnambulism. Effect of arousal, deep sleep and sleep stage changes] Mayer G, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Episodic nocturnal wandering and complex visual hallucination. A case with long-term follow-up. Huang YZ, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):67–71

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Analysis of polysomnographic events surrounding 252 slow-wave sleep arousals in thirty-eight adults with injurious sleepwalking and sleep terrors. Schenck CH, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):159–66

Nocturnal wandering and violence: review of a sleep clinic population. Guilleminault C, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):158–63 (23 ref.)

[REM sleep behavior disorder (RBD) and dissociated REM sleep] Watanabe T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):433–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

An analysis of a recent criminal trial involving sexual misconduct with a child, alcohol abuse and a successful sleepwalking defence: arguments supporting two proposed new forensic categories. Schenck CH, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):147–52

Psychogenic events presenting as parasomnia. Molaie M, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jun;20(6):402–5

SOMNOGRAPHY see **POLYSOMNOGRAPHY**

SONICATION

Measurement of dicumarol-sensitive NADPH: (menadione-cytochrome c) oxidoreductase activity results in an artifactual assay of DT-diaphorase in cell sonicates. Hodnick WF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):165–8

Isolation of RNA from plant cell suspension cultures and calli by sonication. Liao YC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):996–8, 1000

Direct amplification of microsatellite alleles from sonicated goldfish sperm. Zheng W, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):407–10

Quantification of myocardial blood flow with ultrasound-induced destruction of microbubbles administered as a constant venous infusion. Wei K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):473–83

Effects of sonication on articular cartilage in experimental osteoarthritis. Huang MH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1978–84

Transfection of a reporter plasmid into cultured cells by sonoporation in vitro. Bao S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):953–9

[Experimental applications of shock waves] Robles JE, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct-Dec;40(4):25–33 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SONOGRAPHY, SPEECH see **SOUND SPECTROGRAPHY**

SONOGRAPHY, TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, TRANSCRANIAL**

SOOTY MANGABEY see **CERCOCEBUS ATYS**

SOR GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, VIF**

SOR GENES see **GENES, VIF**

SORBIC ACID

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sorbic acid: a cause of immediate nonallergic facial erythema. An update [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1998 Jan;61(1):17

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

N-benzoyl, L-glutamic acid as a suitable internal standard for the analysis of trans,trans-muconic acid in human urine by liquid chromatography. Renom G, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):111–3

Distal cleavage of 3-chlorocatechol by an extradiol dioxygenase to 3-chloro-2-hydroxymuconic semialdehyde. Riegert U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(11):2849–53

Capillary electrophoresis determination of urinary muconic acid as a biological marker for benzene in cigarette smoke. Coutrim MX, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jan-Feb; 4(1):39–45

Piscicidal properties of piperovatine from Piper piscatorum (Piperaceae). McFerren MA, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Mar;60(2):183–7

[Technical note: proposal of a routine method of accurate measurement of urinary trans,trans-muconic acid] Maestri L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr-Jun;20(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Sorbic acid-amine function interactions. Ferrand C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):487–93

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of potassium sorbate on cellular GSH level and lipid peroxidation in cultured rat hepatocytes. Sugihara N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):524–6

Evaluation of preservative effectiveness in pharmaceutical products: the use of a wild strain of Pseudomonas cepacia. Zani F, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):322–6

Resistance of yeast flora of labaneh to potassium sorbate and sodium benzoate. Mihyar GF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2304–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Dose depending effect of the complex action hemocorrector "Lactosorbal" on the motility of the distal colon in the paralitic ileus dogs. Oborin A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):262–3

SORBITAN DERIVATIVES see **POLYSORBATES**

SORBITOL

Comparative investigations of quality of erythrocyte concentrates in preservation media SAG-M, PAGGS-M and Adsol without and with leukocyte depletion. Bäumler H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:58–62

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Exposure to sorbitol induces resistance to cisplatin in human non-small-cell lung cancer cell lines. Bando T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3345–8

Effects of distilled water and mixture of sorbitol-mannitol irrigation fluids on fluid-electrolyte balance in patients undergoing transurethral prostatectomy. Akan H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):575–80

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Kayexalate (sodium polystyrene sulphonate) in sorbitol associated with intestinal necrosis in uremic patients. Gardiner GW. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):573–7

Role of iron and iron chelation therapy in oxygen free radical mediated tissue injury in an ascending mouse model of chronic pyelonephritis. Gupta R, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):299–307

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Appearance of electron spin resonance signals in the interaction of dithiocarbamate-Fe(II) with nitrogen dioxide and nitrite. Hiramoto K, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov; 27(5):505–9

Chelation in metal intoxication LI: efficacy of amphipathic dithiocarbamates in mobilization of lead in the rat. Tandon SK, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):557–62

ANALYSIS

Separation and determination of sorbitol and xylitol in multi-component pharmaceutical formulations by capillary isotachophoresis. Pospíšilová M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):387–92

BLOOD

Rapid and sensitive gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy method for the detection of mannitol and sorbitol in serum samples. Renner F, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):886–7

Improved fluorometric enzymatic sorbitol assay in human blood. Shinohara R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25; 273(2):171–84

Influence of interindividual variability of aldose reductase protein content on polyol-pathway metabolites and redox state in erythrocytes in diabetic patients. Hamada Y, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1014–8

Changes in erythrocyte sorbitol concentrations measured using an improved assay system in patients with diabetic complications and treated with aldose reductase inhibitor [letter] Hayashi R, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr; 21(4):672–3

[Erythrocyte sorbitol, sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH) and glyceraldehyde reductase (GAR) in diabetes mellitus] Hosojima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:175–80 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Glycated cholecystokinin-8 has an enhanced satiating activity and is protected against enzymatic degradation. O'Harte FP, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1619–24

Determination of the glass properties of D-mannitol using sorbitol as an impurity. Yu L, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun; 87(6):774–7

Effect of sorbitol on the phosphate adsorptive capacity of ferrihydrite suspensions. Gruenhagen SE, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Feb;2(1):81–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Hepatic plasma flow estimated according to Fick's principle in patients with hepatic encephalopathy: evaluation of indocyanine green and D-sorbitol as test substances. Clemmesen JO, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):666–73

Sorbitol as a test substance for measurement of liver plasma flow in humans. Keiding S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul; 28(1):50–6

METABOLISM

Fructans of chicory: intestinal transport and fermentation of different chain lengths and relation to fructose and sorbitol malabsorption. Rumessen JJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):357–64

Regulation of sorbitol content in cultured porcine urinary bladder epithelial cells. Mähler S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F342–7

A gene system for glucitol transport and metabolism in Clostridium beijerinckii NCIMB 8052. Tangney M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1612–9

Fructose and sorbitol malabsorption in ambulatory patients with functional dyspepsia: comparison with lactose maldigestion/malabsorption. Mishkin D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2591–8

Structure and function of the genes involved in mannitol, arabitol and glucitol utilization from Pseudomonas fluorescens DSM50106. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):117–26

Isolation and characterization of sorbitol-fermenting Shiga toxin (Verocytotoxin)-producing Escherichia coli O157:H- strains in the Czech Republic. Bielaszewska M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2135–7

Sorbitol uptake in plasma membrane vesicles isolated from immortalized rabbit TALH cells: activation by a Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase. Kinne-Saffran E, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1; 159(3):231–8

Genetics of sorbitol metabolism in Erwinia amylovora and its influence on bacterial virulence. Aldridge P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):611–9

New concepts and insights on pathogenesis and treatment of diabetic complications: polyol pathway and its inhibition. Hotta N. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;60(3-4):89–100 (74 ref.)

An inhibitor of aldose reductase and sorbitol accumulation from Anthocepharus chinensis [letter] Haraguchi H, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):68–9

[Metabolic disorder of polyol pathway] Hotta N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:745–51 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of polyol pathways in formation of diabetic cataracts] Sabasinski K, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):401–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Assessment of the hepatic circulation in humans: new concepts based on evidence derived from a D-sorbitol clearance method. Molino G, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):393–405 (88 ref.)

[Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of therapeutic osmoregulating agents in increased intracranial pressure] Prange HW, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(3):127–33 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

A stress-activated kinase cascade can mediate the activation of tyrosine hydroxylase in chromaffin cells. Thomas GM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S571

[Stimulation of ileal transport of calcium by sorbitol in in situ perfused loop in rats] Auchère D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):960–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Physical, chemical, and histologic changes in dentin caries lesions of primary teeth induced by regular use of polyol chewing gums. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):148–56

SORBITOL DEHYDROGENASE see **IDITOL DEHYDROGENASE**

SORBOSE

BLOOD

Evidence from temperature studies that the human erythrocyte hexose transporter has a transient memory of its dissociated ligands. Naftalin RJ. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Mar; 83(2):253–8

METABOLISM

Monosomy of a specific chromosome determines L-sorbose utilization: a novel regulatory mechanism in Candida albicans. Janbon G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5150–5

SORCERY see **WITCHCRAFT**

SORE THROAT see **PHARYNGITIS**

SORPTION DETOXIFICATION

[Amanita poisoning and the importance of sorption hemoperfusion in its therapy] Monhart V. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):686–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plasmosorption in combined therapy of psoriasis] Sorokin BA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sorption agents in the surgery of suppuration] Skachkova NK. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):65–71 (41 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid sorption in the system of complex treatment of chronic cerebral ischemia] Shulëv IuA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of sorption materials in the combined treatment of suppurative wounds (a review of the literature)] Efimenko NA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):28–32 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid sorption in patients with heroin addiction] Mikhaĭlova NG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Intestinal decompression and correction of enteral insufficiency in postoperative peritonitis] Shapryns'kyĭ VO. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Evaluation of clinical effectiveness of the use of enterosorbent enterosgel in patients with diabetes mellitus and suppurative-inflammatory lesions of soft tissues] Shumeĭko IA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):28–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Medical technological equipment for correction of impaired homeostasis in humans] Selezov EA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Lipid peroxidation dynamics in patients with endotoxicosis during Na hypochlorite detoxication] Fedorovskiĭ NM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):38–40 **(Rus)**

[The use of methods of extracorporeal detoxication and of afferent action on the body in treating suppurative-inflammatory diseases of the lungs and pleura] Opanasenko NS. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):88–92 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical effect and dynamics of hormonal homeostasis with the inclusion of plasmosorption in the combined therapy of patients with maxillofacial phlegmons against a background of diabetes mellitus] Pchelin VG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The initial experience of using extracorporeal plasmoimmunosorption with protein A in the combined treatment of patients with small-cell lung cancer] Chuchalin AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):52–6 **(Rus)**

Postoperative use of gelecel sorbent in patients with chronic suppurative otitis media] Arifov SS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of hemosorption with DNA-containing GUDS sorbent for intensive therapy of endogenous toxicity syndrome in surgical patients] Stebliuk VV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):98 **(Ukr)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prehospital gastrointestinal decontamination of toxic ingestions: a missed opportunity. Wax PM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):114–6

SOS RESPONSE (GENETICS)

Role of SOS and OxyR systems in the repair of Escherichia coli submitted to hydrogen peroxide under low iron conditions. Asad LM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun; 79(6):359–64

Mutagenesis and more: umuDC and the Escherichia coli SOS response. Smith BT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1599–610 (113 ref.)

Induction of the SOS response increases the efficiency of global nucleotide excision repair of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, but not 6–4 photoproducts, in UV-irradiated Escherichia coli. Crowley DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3345–52

Genetic requirements and mutational specificity of the Escherichia coli SOS mutator activity. Fijalkowska IJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7435–45

Novel Escherichia coli umuD' mutants: structure-function insights into SOS mutagenesis. McLenigan M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4658–66

Bacterial SOS checkpoint protein SulA inhibits polymerization of purified FtsZ cell division protein. Trusca D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3946–53

12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate activates the Ras/extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) signaling pathway upstream of SOS involving serine phosphorylation of Shc in NIH3T3 cells. El-Shemerly MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30599–602

uvrD mutations enhance tandem repeat deletion in the Escherichia coli chromosome via SOS induction of the RecF recombination pathway. Bierne H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):557–67

Identification of the Rhodobacter sphaeroides SOS box. Fernández de Henestrosa AR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):991–1003

High and low UV-dose responses in SOS-induction of the precise excision of transposons tn1, Tn5 and Tn10 in Escherichia coli. Aleshkin GI, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):179–91

Increase of sensitivity and validity of the SOS/umu-test after replacement of the beta-galactosidase reporter gene with luciferase. Schmid C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27; 394(1–3):9–16

Purposeful mutations [news] Goodman MF. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):221, 223

The influence of the SOS response on the activity of 4-quinolones and zidovudine against some strains of Enterobacteria. Mascellino MT, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):31–40

The role of SOS and flap processing in microsatellite instability in Escherichia coli. Morel P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10003–8

Biochemical basis of SOS-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: reconstitution of in vitro lesion bypass dependent on the UmuD'2C mutagenic complex and RecA protein. Tang M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9755–60

[Malignant progression and resistance of cancer cells: an inducible survival program similar to the SOS system of unicellular organisms induced by environmental assaults] Israël L. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(1):49–57 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Increased frequency of recombination exchanges controlled by RecA protein from Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Bakhlanova IV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr; 359(6):841–3 **(Rus)**

[Induction of the SOS-response with Bacillus intermedius RNAase] Ivanchenko OB, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1997 Jul–Aug;66(4):444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Helicase II (UvrD) determines SOS-induced hyperrecombination of a plasmid in Escherichia coli] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):810–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Studies on the nature of genotoxic and cytotoxic effects induced by hydralazine. Marczewska J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):309–14

Comparison of the induction of SOS repair in Escherichia coli PQ37 and PQ243 by antineoplastic agents. Marczewska J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jan–Feb;54(1):35–41

The inhibition of SOS-responses and MDR by phenothiazine-metal complexes. Nacsa J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3093–8

A biosensor for environmental genotoxin screening based on an SOS lux assay in recombinant Escherichia coli cells. Ptitsyn LR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4377–84

Suppression of the SOS-inducing activity of Trp-P-1 and aflatoxin B1 by meso-dihydroguaiaretic acid from Machilus thunbergii in the Salmonella typhimurium TA1535/pSK1002 umu test. Miyazawa M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1425–7

Induction of a SOS repair system in lysogenic bacteria by zearalenone and its prevention by vitamin E. Ghédira-Chékir L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 1; 113(1):15–25

Quinolone effects in the SOS chromotest and the synthesis of biomacromolecules. Majtánová L, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):233–6

GENETICS

Inhibition of Escherichia coli RecA coprotease activities by DinI. Yasuda T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3207–16

Absence of an SOS-like system in Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Black CG, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):61–6

SOS induction in mycobacteria: analysis of the DNA-binding activity of a LexA-like repressor and its role in DNA damage induction of the recA gene from Mycobacterium smegmatis. Durbach SI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(4):643–53

Dimerization of the UmuD' protein in solution and its implications for regulation of SOS mutagenesis [letter] Ferentz AE, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):979–83

Multiple pathways for SOS-induced mutagenesis in Escherichia coli: an overexpression of dinB/dinP results in strongly enhancing mutagenesis in the absence of any exogenous treatment to damage DNA. Kim SR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13792–7

SOTALIA see **DOLPHINS**

SOTALOL

Further observations to elucidate the role of interventricular dispersion of repolarization and early afterdepolarizations in the genesis of acquired torsade de pointes arrhythmias: a comparison between almokalant and d-sotalol using the dog as its own control. Verduyn SC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1575–84

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low-dose amiodarone versus sotalol for suppression of recurrent symptomatic atrial fibrillation. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):995–8

A comparison of transvenous atrial defibrillation of acute and chronic atrial fibrillation and the effect of intravenous sotalol on human atrial defibrillation threshold. Lau CP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2442–52

[Evaluation of antiarrhythmic efficacy of sotalol in various doses in patients with ventricular tachyarrhythmias] Luczak D, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The side effect profile of class III antiarrhythmic drugs: focus on d,l-sotalol. MacNeil DJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):90G–98G (73 ref.)

Mortality in the Survival With ORal D-sotalol (SWORD) trial: why did patients die? Pratt CM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):869–76

Adverse effects of a single dose of (+)-sotalol in patients with mild stable asthma. Devereux G, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;46(1):79–82

Torsade de pointes secondary to d,l-sotalol after catheter ablation of incessant atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia—evidence for a significant contribution of the "cardiac memory". Haverkamp W, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–8

Migratory pulmonary infiltrates in a patient treated with sotalol. Faller M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2159–62

Sotalol associated polymorphic ventricular tachycardia and coronary spasm. Lowe MD, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):518–20

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis associated with sotalol therapy. Rustmann WC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):111–2

Is hospital admission for initiation of antiarrhythmic therapy with sotalol for atrial arrhythmias required? Yield of in-hospital monitoring and prediction of risk for significant arrhythmia complications [see comments] Chung MK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):169–76. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):177–80.

Risks of initiating therapy with sotalol for treatment of atrial fibrillation [editorial; comment] Marcus FI. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):177–80 (28 ref.). Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):169–76.

Reproducible induction of "atypical" torsades de pointes by programmed electrical stimulation: a novel form of sotalol-induced proarrhythmia? Krishnan SC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1055–61

Sotalol associated torsades de pointes tachycardia in a 15-month-old child: successful therapy with magnesium aspartate. Sasse M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1164–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition by Compound II, a sotalol analogue, of delayed rectifier current (iK) in rabbit isolated sino-atrial node cells. Lei M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;357(3):260–7

BLOOD

Simple and fast chromatographic method for the determination of sotalol in human serum. Zilli M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):335–6

METABOLISM

Short-term myocardial uptake of d- and l-sotalol in humans: relation to hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects. Ritchie RH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 31(6):876–84

Inverse agonism at adrenergic and opioid receptors: studies

with wild type and constitutively active mutant receptors. Milligan G, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):209–13 (28 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absorption kinetics of oral sotalol combined with cisapride and sublingual sotalol in healthy subjects. Deneer VH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):485–90

Myocardial effect compartment modeling of metoprolol and sotalol: importance of myocardial subsite drug concentration. Ritchie RH, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb; 87(2):177–82

PHARMACOLOGY

Hemodynamic effects of antiarrhythmic compounds: intrinsic effects and autonomic modulation. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23;80(8A):24G–30G

Polymorphic ventricular tachycardias induced by D-sotalol and phenylephrine in canine preparations of atrioventricular block: initiation in the conduction system followed by spatially unstable re-entry. Derakhchan K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):617–30

Divergent effect of acute ventricular dilatation on the electrophysiologic characteristics of d,l-sotalol and flecainide in the isolated rabbit heart. Eckardt L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):366–83

Differential effects of D-sotalol, quinidine, and amiodarone on dispersion of ventricular repolarization in the isolated rabbit heart. Zabel M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1239–45

Differential effects of d-sotalol on subendocardial Purkinje myocytes isolated from normal or 10 to 14 days postinfarction canine hearts: role of extracellular potassium concentration. Marschang H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):274–83

Proarrhythmic effects of DL- and D-sotalol on the "border zone" between normal and ischemic regions of isolated ventricular myocardium and antiarrhythmic effects on reperfusion. Picard S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):126–39

A pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic model of d-sotalol Q-Tc prolongation during intravenous administration to healthy subjects. Salazar DE, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;37(9):799–809

Block of IKs by the diuretic agent indapamide modulates cardiac electrophysiological effects of the class III antiarrhythmic drug dl-sotalol. Fiset C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):148–56

Electrophysiological effects of MS-551, a new class III agent: comparison with dl-sotalol in dogs. Sen L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):687–94

Thrombolytic activity of beta-adrenolytic drug, sotalol. Korbut R, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):51–60

Comparison of class II and class III activity of dl-sotalol in healthy volunteers. Kimura M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Jan;39(1):79–86

Use-dependent electrophysiologic effects of DL-sotalol and modulation by isoproterenol in the human ventricle. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):153–61

The protective effect of class III antiarrhythmic agents against calcium overload in cultured myocytes. Manoach M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 227–34

Adaptation of the QT interval to heart rate changes in isolated perfused guinea pig heart: influence of amiodarone and D-sotalol. Padrini R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):409–16

[Noninvasive monitoring of anti-arrhythmia sotalol therapy by analysis of intracardiac signals] Lang V, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:162–3 **(Ger)**

[Sotahexal pharmacodynamics in patients with ischemic heart disease] Dorofeeva EIu, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Torsade de pointes with sotalol overdose treated successfully with lidocaine. Assimes TL, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):753–6 (36 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Foetal supraventricular tachycardia treated with sotalol. Sonesson SE, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):584–7

Patient characteristics and underlying heart disease as predictors of recurrent atrial fibrillation after internal and external cardioversion in patients treated with oral sotalol. Alt E, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):419–25

Prospective comparison of flecainide versus sotalol for immediate cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. Reisinger J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1450–4

Comparison of metoprolol and sotalol in preventing ventricular tachyarrhythmias after the implantation of a cardioverter/defibrillator. Seidl K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):744–8

Prevention of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after open heart operation by low-dose sotalol: a prospective, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Pfisterer ME, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1113–9

Tolerance to the repolarization effects of rac-sotalol during long-term treatment. Padrini R, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;44(5):463–70

Effects of azimilide and d,l-sotalol on the heart rate and blood pressure response to isoproterenol in anesthetized rats. Mittelstadt SW, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):591–8

Comparison of sotalol and metoprolol in the prevention of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. Parikka H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):67–73

Is oral sotalol effective in converting atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm? Ferreira E, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):1233–7 (14 ref.)

Hemodynamic performances in patients treated with sotalol after electrical cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. Dan GA, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):19–27

[Analysis of atrial fibrillation recurrence during therapy with sotalol or quinidine. Researchers of +SOCESP] Veloso HH, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SOUND

consider also terms at PHON-

see related

ACOUSTIC STIMULATION

NOISE

Sound pressure transformation at the pinna of Mus domesticus. Chen QC, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:141–3

Auditory affordances in the intensive treatment unit. Stanton N, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Oct;29(5):389–94

Frequency tuning of mechanical responses in the mammalian cochlea. Robles L, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):325–31 (37 ref.)

Pitch vs. spectral encoding of harmonic complex tones in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey. Fishman YI, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):18–30

Attention affects the organization of auditory input associated with the mismatch negativity system. Sussman E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):130–8

The physiologic cause of swallowing sounds: answers from heart sounds and vocal tract acoustics. Cichero JA, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter;13(1):39–52 (41 ref.)

The "Cardiac Hypothesis" explanation of swallowing sounds: A revision and alternative interpretation of the data [letter] Selley WG, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):232–4

Neural representation of concurrent sounds: a magnetoencephalographic study. Imaizumi S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:191–7

Photophobia and phonophobia in migraineurs between attacks. Main A, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep;37(8):492–5

Further results with the 'uniquantal EPSP' hypothesis. Geisler CD. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):43–52

Spatial aspects of reproduced sound in small rooms. Bech S. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):434–45

Artificial buzzing lips and brass instruments: experimental results. Gilbert J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1627–32

Scattering from elastic sea beds: first-order theory. Jackson DR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):336–45

The effect of compression ratio and release time on the categorical rating of sound quality. Neuman AC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2273–81

Differences between sound scattering by weakly scattering spheres and finite-length cylinders with applications to sound scattering by zooplankton. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):254–64

Sound scattering by several zooplankton groups. I. Experimental determination of dominant scattering mechanisms. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan; 103(1):225–35

Sound scattering by several zooplankton groups. II. Scattering models. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):236–53

Thyroid click [letter] Parker MC, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):173

Sound generation in gradient coil structures for MRI. Mansfield P, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):539–50

Time-frequency analysis of the muscle sound of the human diaphragm. Chen D, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):649–52

Adaptive filtering, modelling and classification of knee joint vibroarthrographic signals for non-invasive diagnosis of articular cartilage pathology. Krishnan S, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):677–84

Semantic aspects of novelty detection in humans. Mecklinger A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):65–8

Acoustic mechanisms: canal wall-up versus canal wall-down mastoidectomy. Whittemore KR Jr, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):751–61

Laboratory studies of a sound system that maintains wakefulness. Landström U, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):147–61

Irrelevant sound disrupts order information in free recall as in serial recall. Beaman CP, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug;51(3):615–36

Effects of breathing pathways on tracheal sound spectral features. Kraman SS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar; 111(3):295–300

Optimizing sound features for cortical neurons [see comments] deCharms RC, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29; 280(5368):1439–43. Comment in: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1402–3.

What's the best sound? [comment] Young ED. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1402–3. Comment on: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1439–43.

[Study of mechanisms underlying the effects of low-frequency acoustic vibrations] Nekhoroshev AS. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of sleep in deafness] Abad-Alegría F, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):959–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cochlear nerve activity after intense sound exposure in neonatal chicks. Saunders JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):770–87

[Clinical and functional evaluation of health status of workers exposed to infrasound, noise and general vibration] Balunov VD, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of cytogenetic activity in bone marrow cells exposed to infrasound (experimental data)] Svidovyĭ VI, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):42–4 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A comparison of sonically derived and traditional cephalometric values. Hall DL, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):365–72

A new approach to acoustical evaluation of human respiratory sounds. Korenbaum VI, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):147–54

Examining older people for carotid bruits: listen to your patient, not her neck [editorial; comment] Aronson L, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):140–1. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):86–90.

The prognostic significance of asymptomatic carotid bruits in the elderly [see comments] Shorr RI, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):86–90. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):140–1.

Intrasound vibration in the early diagnosis of scaphoid fracture. Knight P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):233–5

Is intrasound vibration useful in the diagnosis of occult scaphoid fractures? Roolker L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):229–32

The analysis of frequency of occlusal sounds in patients with periodontal diseases and gnathic dysfunction. Hędzelek W, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):139–45

SOUND LOCALIZATION

see related

ECHOLOCATION

Inhibition sensitive to interaural time difference in the barn owl's inferior colliculus. Albeck Y. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul; 109(1–2):102–8

The nature and distribution of errors in sound localization by human listeners. Carlile S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):179–96

Acute sensitivity to interaural time differences in the inferior colliculus of a bat that relies on passive sound localization. Fuzessery ZM. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul;109(1–2):46–62

Accuracy of pointing a binaural listening array. Letowski TR, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Dec;39(4):651–8

Sound localization: information theory analysis. Wallace JS, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar;40(1):50–68

Simple methods of estimating source levels and locations of marine animal sounds. Cato DH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1667–78

Evidence for primary auditory cortex involvement in the echo suppression precedence effect: a 3CLT study. Liebenthal E, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(3):181–201

Perceptual and premotor components of unilateral auditory neglect. Sterzi R, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep; 2(5):419–25

Contribution of auditory cortex to acoustical orientation in cats under conditions of discordant auditory reafference. Beitel RE. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3468–74

Early-blind human subjects localize sound sources better than sighted subjects. Lessard N, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):278–80

Inhibitory processes in auditory selective attention: evidence of location-based and frequency-based inhibition of return. Mondor TA, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Feb; 60(2):296–302

Auditory and audiovisual inhibition of return. Spence C, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):125–39

Owl study sheds light on how young brains learn [news; comment] [see comments] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):359, 361. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):361.

Capacity for plasticity in the adult owl auditory system expanded by juvenile experience [see comments] Knudsen EI. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2.

[Effect of temporal integration of loudness on perception of the withdrawal-approach of a sound source] Andreeva IG, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):5–11 **(Rus)**

[Human discrimination of the rate of motion in the frontal approach of a sound source] Ogorodnikova EA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):51–5 **(Rus)**

[Functional asymmetry of the brain in sound image

lateralization] Variagina OV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):40-4 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sound pressure transformation at the pinna of Mus domesticus. Chen QC, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:141-3

The role of macaque auditory cortex in sound localization. Heffner HE. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:22-7

Comparative study of sound localization and its anatomical correlates in mammals. Heffner RS. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:46-53

Optical recording of azimuth representation in guinea pig auditory cortex. Moriyama T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:138-40

Comparison of interaural time and intensity difference discrimination in patients with temporal lobe lesions. Yamada K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:135-7

Images in neuroscience. Brain development, V: Experience affects brain development. Brainard MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1000

Eye-position effects in directional hearing. Lewald J. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Aug;87(1):35-48

Categorical discrimination of direction in frequency-modulated tones by Mongolian gerbils. Wetzel W, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):29-39

Kainic acid lesions of the superior olivary complex: effects on sound localization by the albino rat. van Adel BA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):432-46

How to "hear" visual disparities: real-time stereoscopic spatial depth analysis using temporal resonance. Porr B, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 May;78(5):329-36

Age-related changes in auditory spatial properties of the guinea pig superior colliculus. Ingham NJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):60-8

Spatial-tuning properties of auditory neurons in the optic tectum of the pigeon. Lewald J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):339-42

Head-related transfer functions of the barn owl: measurement and neural responses. Keller CH, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1-2):13-34

The effect of gaze eccentricity on perceived sound direction and its relation to visual localization. Lewald J. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1-2):206-16

Changes in lateralization and loudness judgements during one week of unilateral ear plugging. McPartland JL, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1-2):165-72

Positional, directional and speed selectivities in the primary auditory cortex of the cat. Poirier P, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1-2):1-13

Spectro-temporal factors in two-dimensional human sound localization. Hofman PM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2634-48

Adaptation in the processing of interaural time differences revealed by the auditory localization aftereffect. Kashino M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3597-604

Auditory localization, detection of spatial separateness, and speech hearing in noise by hearing impaired listeners. Noble W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2343-52

The effect of head rotations on vertical plane sound localization. Perrett S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct; 102(4):2325-32

Comparison of relative and absolute sound localization ability in humans. Recanzone GH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1085-97

Adapting to supernormal auditory localization cues. I. Bias and resolution. Shinn-Cunningham BG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3656-66

Adapting to supernormal auditory localization cues. II. Constraints on adaptation of mean response. Shinn-Cunningham BG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun; 103(6):3667-76

Improvement in aided sound localization with open earmolds: observations in people with high-frequency hearing loss. Noble W, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25-34

Auditory brainstem projections to the ferret superior colliculus: anatomical contribution to the neural coding of sound azimuth. King AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):342-65

Optical study of spatiotemporal inhibition evoked by two-tone sequences in the guinea pig auditory cortex. Horikawa J, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec; 181(6):677-84

Encoding of acoustic directional information by saccular afferents of the sleeper goby, Dormitator latifrons. Lu Z, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):805-15

Sound direction modifies the inhibitory as well as the excitatory frequency tuning characteristics of single neurons in the frog torus semicircularis (inferior colliculus). Zhang H, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):725-35

Representation of binaural spatial cues in field L of the barn owl forebrain. Cohen YE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):879-90

Forebrain pathway for auditory space processing in the barn owl. Cohen YE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):891-902

Monaural spectral contrast mechanism for neural sensitivity to sound direction in the medial geniculate body of the cat. Imig TJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2754-71

Codes for sound-source location in nontonotopic auditory cortex. Middlebrooks JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):863-81

Altered spectral localization cues disrupt the development of the auditory space map in the superior colliculus of the ferret. Schnupp JWH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1053-69

Sensitivity to sound-source elevation in nontonotopic auditory cortex. Xu L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):882-94

Sensitive periods for visual calibration of the auditory space map in the barn owl optic tectum. Brainard MS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3929-42

Pharmacological specialization of learned auditory responses in the inferior colliculus of the barn owl. Feldman DE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3073-87

Sensitivity to interaural time differences in the medial superior olive of a small mammal, the Mexican free-tailed bat. Grothe B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6608-22

Behavioral studies of sound localization in the cat. Populin LC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2147-60 (50 ref.)

Pinna movements of the cat during sound localization. Populin LC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4233-43

Sound localization and neurons [letter; comment] Skottun BC. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):531. Comment on: Nature 1997 Aug 28;388(6645):871-4.

A novel circuit in the bat's midbrain recruits neurons into sound localization processing. Park TJ, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Apr;85(4):176-9

Neuropsychological evidence of the functional integration of visual, auditory and proprioceptive spatial maps. Làdavas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1195-200

Rapidly induced auditory plasticity: the ventriloquism aftereffect. Recanzone GH. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):869-75 (47 ref.)

How do owls localize interaurally phase-ambiguous signals? Saberi K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6465-8

Cutaneous senses for detection and localization of environmental sound sources: a review and tutorial. Borg E. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):195-206 (38 ref.)

[Perception of impulse signals and human evaluation of the direction of motion of a sound source in the context of medium intensity noise] Vartanian IA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):40-5 **(Rus)**

SOUND SPECTROGRAPHY

Changes in infants' cries as a function of time in a cry bout. Green JA, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):271-9

Direct evidence of cubic difference tone propagation by intracochlear acoustic pressure measurements in the guinea-pig. Avan P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1764-70

Validation of a recording protocol for assessing temporomandibular sounds and a method for assessing jaw position. Prinz JF. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):321-8

Monitoring the state of the occlusion--gnathosonics can be reliable. Tyson KW. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May; 25(5):395-402

Changing-loudness aftereffects: slope of response functions and spectral dependence. Reinhardt-Rutland AH. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(3):156-63

[Voice signal analysis in laryngeal hyperreactivity] Dahl R, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):536-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative evaluation of signal transduction of prototypes of implantable hearing aid transducers in the human] Zenner HP, et al. **HNO** 1997 Oct;45(10):855-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice prostheses with sound-producing metal reed element--an experimental study and initial clinical results] Hagen R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):312-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new method of measurement of most comfortable loudness. Hosoi H, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jul-Aug;1(4):234-42

An algorithm for the automatic differentiation between the speech of normals and patients with Friedreich's ataxia based on the short-time fractal dimension. Accardo AP, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):75-89

[Computer-assisted acoustic speech analysis in therapy follow-up of patients with cleft lip-jaw-palate] Bressmann T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:93-4 **(Ger)**

[Acoustic reflection position monitoring of tracheal cannulae. A contribution to quality assurance?] Kunkel M, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1(3):154-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Changes in spectral measures and voice-onset time with age: a cross-sectional and a longitudinal study. Decoster W, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):269-80

SOUSA see DOLPHINS

SOUTHERN BLOTTING see BLOTTING, SOUTHERN

SOUTHERN DOLPHINS see DOLPHINS

SOY BEANS see SOYBEANS

SOY PROTEINS

AAP issues recommendations for the use of soy protein-based formulas in infant feeding. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2876

Effect of storage time on solubility and color of spray-dried soymilk. Perez-Munoz F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):231-4

Isoflavones, soy-based infant formulas, and relevance to endocrine function. Klein KO. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jul; 56(7):193-204 (152 ref.)

Effect of soy-fortification method on the fermentation characteristics and nutritional quality of fermented maize meal. Plahar WA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(4):365-80

Inhibitory effects of soy and rye diets on the development of Dunning R3327 prostate adenocarcinoma in rats. Landström M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):151-61

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Plasma and urinary kinetics of the isoflavones daidzein and genistein after a single soy meal in humans. King RA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):867-72

Effects of soy protein on the morphology of ileum and the ultrastructure of liver cells in adult mice. Tamura M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):73-6

Continued expression of anti-soy protein antibodies in rats bred on a soy protein-free diet for one generation: the importance of dietary control in oral sensitization research. Knippels LM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):815-20

Comparison of the kinetics of pancreatic secretion and gut regulatory peptides in the plasma of preruminant calves fed milk or soybean protein. Le Drean G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1313-21

Intake of soy protein and soy protein extracts influences lipid metabolism and hepatic gene expression in gerbils. Tovar-Palacio C, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):839-42

Addition of guar gum and soy protein increases the efficacy of the American Heart Association (AHA) step I cholesterol-lowering diet without reducing high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in non-human primates. Wilson TA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1429-33

Neither intact nor hydrolyzed soy proteins elicit intestinal inflammation in neonatal piglets. McCracken BA, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):91-7

Comparison of a vegetable-based (soya) and an animal-based low-protein diet in predialysis chronic renal failure patients. Soroka N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):173-80

Decreased serum estradiol concentration associated with high dietary intake of soy products in premenopausal Japanese women. Nagata C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):228-33

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Natural history of soy allergy and/or intolerance in children, and clinical use of soy-protein formulas. Cantani A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):59-74 (142 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Masking of antigen structure of soybean protein by conjugation with polysaccharide and cross-linkage with microbial transglutaminase (short communication). Babiker EF, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):158-9

Structural characteristics of corn starches extruded with soy protein isolate or wheat gluten. Ghorpade VM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):109-24

DEFICIENCY

[Histological alterations in the submandibular glands and testicles in rats induced by soy and zinc deficient diet] Vanderlei LC, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep; 45(3):193-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Unsuspected sources of soybean exposure. Vidal C, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct;79(4):350-2

Continued expression of anti-soy protein antibodies in rats bred on a soy protein-free diet for one generation: the importance of dietary control in oral sensitization research. Knippels LM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):815-20

Masking of antigen structure of soybean protein by conjugation with polysaccharide and cross-linkage with microbial transglutaminase (short communication). Babiker EF, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):158-9

Soy allergy is not common in atopic children: a multicenter study. Bruno G, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 8(4):190-3

Natural history of soy allergy and/or intolerance in children, and clinical use of soy-protein formulas. Cantani A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):59-74 (142 ref.)

METABOLISM

Enzymatic phosphorylation of soy globulins by the protein kinase CK2. Determination of the phosphorylation sites of beta-conglycinin alpha subunit by mass spectrometry. Fouques D, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):148-50

Soybean protein lowers serum cholesterol levels in hamsters: effect of debittered undigested fraction. Gatchalian-Yee M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul-Aug;13(7-8):633-9

SOY PROTEINS

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intestinal transit and absorption of soy protein in dogs depend on load and degree of protein hydrolysis. Zhao XT, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2350–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of dietary soy protein and genistein on disease progression in mice with polycystic kidney disease. Tomobe K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):55–61

The effect of soy isoflavones on the development of intestinal neoplasia in ApcMin mouse. Sørensen IK, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):217–25

Effects of soy protein on plasma cholesterol and bile acid excretion in hamsters. Wright SM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):247–54

The effects of dietary soybean versus skim milk protein on plasma and hepatic concentrations of zinc in veal calves. Xu C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2156–61

Guanidinated protein test meals with higher concentration of soybean trypsin inhibitors increase ileal recoveries of endogenous amino acids in pigs. Caine WR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):598–605

Highly purified soybean protein is not hypocholesterolemic in rats but stimulates cholesterol synthesis and excretion and reduces polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis. Madani S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1084–91

Decreased serum total cholesterol concentration is associated with high intake of soy products in Japanese men and women. Nagata C, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):209–13

Effects of soy protein isolate (SPI) and casein on the postprandial lipemia in normolipidemic men. Shige H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):113–27

Soy: just a hill of beans? Hasler CM, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):519–23

Soy feeding induces phase II enzymes in rat tissues. Appelt LC, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):270–5

A soy-derived antiapoptotic fraction decreases methotrexate toxicity in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Funk-Archuleta MA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):217–21

[Diet therapy with soy proteins for chronic stomach ulcers] Bul'on VV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(4):39–42 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term intake of soy protein improves blood lipid profiles and increases mononuclear cell low-density-lipoprotein receptor messenger RNA in hypercholesterolemic, postmenopausal women. Baum JA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):545–51

Dietary soy and hot flushes. Rygwelski JM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):276–7

The effect of soybean protein on bone loss in a rat model of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Harrison E, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):257–68

Soyprotein diet therapy in renal disease. Wardle EN. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):328–31 (41 ref.)

Neuropathic pain following partial nerve injury in rats is suppressed by dietary soy. Shir Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):73–6

Soy protein and cardiovascular disease: the impact of bioactive components in soy. Potter SM. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug;56(8):231–5 (43 ref.)

The effect of dietary soy supplementation on hot flushes. Albertazzi P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):6–11

SOYA OIL see **SOYBEAN OIL**

SOYBEAN OIL

Mammographic visualization of a nonpalpable breast mass through a radiolucent breast implant [see comments] Santi P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):333–6. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):311–2.

Nutritional aspects of hydrogenated and regular soybean oil added to diets of broiler chickens. Dvorin A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):820–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

In vivo inhibition of Walker 256 tumour carnitine palmitoyltransferase I by soya oil dietary supplementation. Colquhoun A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan; 44(1):151–6

Effects of soya milk and Bifidobacterium-fermented soya milk on plasma and liver lipids, and faecal steroids in hamsters fed on a cholesterol-free or cholesterol-enriched diet. Kikuchi-Hayakawa H, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan; 79(1):97–105

Comparison of three fatty meals in healthy normolipidaemic men: high post-prandial retinyl ester response to soybean oil. Mero N, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):407–15

Poor digestibility of fully hydrogenated soybean oil in rats: a potential benefit of hydrogenated fats and oils. Kaplan RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):875–80

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Calcifying granulomatous peritendinitis after local dexamethasone treatment] Friemann J, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Effects of processing steps on the contents of minor compounds and oxidation of soybean oil. Min DB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:161–80

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Effects of processing steps on the contents of minor compounds and oxidation of soybean oil. Min DB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:161–80

METABOLISM

Modification of mononuclear cell function after incubation with albumin-bound unsaturated fatty acids or soybean oil emulsion. Børsum K, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):671–9

PHARMACOLOGY

The possible "chondroprotective" effect of the unsaponifiable constituents of avocado and soya in vivo. Khayyal MT, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):41–50

Low linolenate and commercial soybean oils diminish serum HDL cholesterol in young free-living adult females. Lu Z, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Dec;16(6):562–9

Ruminal fermentation and nutrient digestion in sheep fed hydroxyethylsoyamide. Jenkins TC. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2277–83

SOYBEAN PROTEINS see **SOY PROTEINS**

SOYBEANS

Effect of Tofu (bean curd) ingestion and on uric acid metabolism in healthy and gouty subjects. Yamakita J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:839–42

Physiological effects of a pea protein isolate in gnotobiotic rats: comparison with a soybean isolate and meat. Lhoste EF, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(1):44–54

Comparison of native, lyso and hydrogenated soybean phosphatidylcholine as phospholipid source in the diet of postlarval Penaeus japonicus bate. Kontara EK, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(1):1–19

Soy isoflavones improve systemic arterial compliance but not plasma lipids in menopausal and perimenopausal women. Nestel PJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):3392–8

Avocado/soybean unsaponifiables in the treatment of scleroderma: comment on the article by Maheu et al [letter] Jablonska S. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1705

Symptomatic efficacy of avocado/soybean unsaponifiables in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee and hip: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter clinical trial with a six-month treatment period and a two-month followup demonstrating a persistent effect. Maheu E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):81–91

Effect of temperature of wet extrusion on the nutritional value of full-fat soyabeans for broiler chickens. Perilla NS, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):412–6

The chemopreventive properties of soy isoflavonoids in animal models of breast cancer. Barnes S. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec;46(2–3):169–79 (71 ref.)

Isoflavonoid levels in spot urine are associated with frequency of dietary soy intake in a population-based sample of middle-aged and older Chinese in Singapore. Seow A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):135–40

Intestinal absorption of nutrients is not influenced by soy fiber and does not differ between oligomeric and polymeric enteral diets. Ehrlein H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):2099–110

Staphylococcus condimenti sp. nov., from soy sauce mash, and Staphylococcus carnosus (Schleifer and Fischer 1982) subsp. utilis subsp. nov. Probst AJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:651–8

Limiting amino acids for a corn and soybean meal diet in weaned calves less than three months of age. Abe M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):628–36

Nitrogen utilization in pigs fed diets with soybean and rapeseed products leading to different ileal endogenous nitrogen losses. Grala W, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):569–77

Ileal apparent protein and amino acid digestibilities and endogenous nitrogen losses in pigs fed soybean and rapeseed products. Grala W, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):557–68

Influence of nonenzymatically browned soybeans on ruminal fermentation and lactational performance of dairy cows. Abel-Caines SF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1036–45

Effect of soybean hulls, soy lecithin, and soapstock mixtures on ruminal fermentation and milk composition in dairy cows. Abel-Caines SF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb; 81(2):462–70

Dietary soybeans extruded at different temperatures: milk composition and in situ fatty acid reactions. Chouinard PY, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2913–24

Reduction of Escherichia coli O157:H7 populations in soy sauce, a fermented seasoning. Masuda S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):657–61

Effect of storage time on solubility and color of spray-dried soymilk. Perez-Munoz F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):231–4

The preparation of soy-bean foods for use in rural communities of the developing world. Kay T. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):251–2

Soy: just a hill of beans? Hasler CM, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):519–23

Chemoprevention of N-nitroso-N-methylurea-induced rat mammary cancer by miso and tamoxifen, alone and in combination. Gotoh T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May; 89(5):487–95

Chemoprevention of N-nitroso-N-methylurea-induced rat mammary carcinogenesis by soy foods or biochanin A. Gotoh T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):137–42

Effects of dietary menhaden oil, soy, and a cyclooxygenase inhibitor on human breast cancer cell growth and metastasis in nude mice. Connolly JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):48–54

Effect of dietary supplementation of soybeans on experimental metastasis of melanoma cells in mice. Yan L, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):1–6

Enhancement of immune function in mice fed high doses of soy daidzein. Zhang R, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):24–8

Effect of soy-fortification method on the fermentation characteristics and nutritional quality of fermented maize meal. Plahar WA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(4):365–80

Evolution of the health benefits of soy isoflavones. Barnes S. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):386–92

The potential of soybean phytoestrogens for postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Clarkson TB, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):365–8

Phytoestrogens in soy-based infant foods: concentrations, daily intake, and possible biological effects. Irvine CH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):247–53

Urinary equol excretion with a soy challenge: influence of habitual diet. Lampe JW, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):335–9

Effects of dietary soybean estrogens on the reproductive tract in female rats. Tansey G, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):340–4

[Adaptation of Nutripez to an intermediate moisture food] Morales de León J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec; 46(4):299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

HLA class II genes in soybean epidemic asthma patients. Soriano JB, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 156(5):1394–8

[An epidemic of asthma caused by soybean in L'Hospitalet de Llobregat (Barcelona)] Pont F, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct;33(9):453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Outbreak of asthma caused by soybean dust allergy. Clinical and immunologic study of the affected patients] García-Ortega P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30; 110(19):731–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Effect of germination on the protein content and on the level of specific activity of lipoxygenase-1 in seedlings of three soybean cultivars. Bordingnon JR, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep;45(3):222–6 (26 ref.)

Effects of temperature, moisture and residence time in the properties of full fat soybean flour produced in a twin extruder. Serna-Saldivar SO, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):66–9

Protein degradability, amino acid composition, trypsin inhibitor and urease activity of raw and heat-treated fullfat soybean. Eweedah N, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):361–7

Soy protein versus soy phytoestrogens in the prevention of diet-induced coronary artery atherosclerosis of male cynomolgus monkeys. Anthony MS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2524–31

Identification of glycinin in vivo as a polyamine-conjugated protein via a gamma-glutamyl linkage. Kang H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):467–73

Anti-thyroid isoflavones from soybean: isolation, characterization, and mechanisms of action. Divi RL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1087–96

A simple method for the extraction and quantification of daidzein and genistein in food using gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Liggins J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S87

X-ray crystallographic studies of unique cross-linked lattices between four isomeric biantennary oligosaccharides and soybean agglutinin. Olsen LR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15073–80

N-glycosylation does not affect assembly and targeting of proglycinin in yeast. Katsube T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):107–17

A calorimetric study of pH-dependent thermal unfolding of leghemoglobin a from soybean. Tzoneva RD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1364(3):420–4

Formulation of liposomes with a soybean-derived sterylglucoside mixture and cholesterol for liver targeting. Shimizu K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):881–6

Increased activated factor VII levels caused by intake of natto, a Japanese vitamin K-rich food prepared from fermented soybean [letter] Sakata T, et al.

Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1997 Nov;8(8):533–4

The STR120 satellite DNA of soybean: organization, evolution and chromosomal specificity. Morgante M, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):363–73

Effects of three avocado/soybean unsaponifiable mixtures on metalloproteinases, cytokines and prostaglandin E2 production by human articular chondrocytes. Henrotin YE, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):31–9

Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3(2H)–furanone (DMHF) and 4–hydroxy–2(or 5)–ethyl–5(or 2)–methyl–3(2H)–furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14

Gas chromatography determination of polychlorinated biphenyls in powdered and liquid soybean milks. Ramos L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(2):272–7

Guanidinated protein test meals with higher concentration of soybean trypsin inhibitors increase ileal recoveries of endogenous amino acids in pigs. Caine WR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):598–605

Trypsin inhibitor activity in commercial soybean products in Japan. Miyagi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):575–80

The measurement of the isoflavone daidzein by time resolved fluorescent immunoassay: a method for assessment of dietary soya exposure. Kohen F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3–4):217–22

Effects of soybean isoflavones on cell growth and apoptosis of the human prostatic cancer cell line LNCaP. Onozawa M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):360–3

Stereospecific analysis of soybean triacylglycerols. Harp TK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):209–16

The use of single cell gel electrophoresis and flow cytometry to identify antimutagens from commercial soybean by–products. Plewa MJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1–2):211–8

Sensory acceptance of Japanese green tea and soy products is linked to genetic sensitivity to 6–n–propylthiouracil. Gayathri Devi A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):146–51

Scientists shed light on anticancer effects of soybeans [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):495

Accumulation of phytate in vegetable–type soybean genotypes harvested at four developmental stages. Mebrahtu T, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):179–87

Iron bioavailability in soybean meal as affected by supplemental phytase and 1 alpha–hydroxycholecalciferol. Biehl RR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1424–7

A new method for determining the availability of choline in soybean meal. Menten JF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1292–7

HPLC analysis of isoflavonoids and other phenolic agents from foods and from human fluids. Franke AA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):263–73

A microbore high performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry method for the determination of the phytoestrogens genistein and daidzein in comminuted baby foods and soya flour. Barnes KA, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(3):130–8

Efficacy and safety of avocado/soybean unsaponifiables in the treatment of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee and hip. A prospective, multicenter, three–month, randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial. Blotman F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):825–34

[Hypolipidemic action of soy fiber and its effects on platelet aggregation and coagulation time in rats] Wang C, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Characterization of amino acid composition of lectin from noduleless soybean] Mel'nikova NM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):200–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Biochemical characterization of noduleless soybean lectins] Mel'nykova NM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec; 69(5–6):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The three–dimensional structure of soybean lipoxygenase–1: an arachidonic acid 15–lipoxygenase. Boyington JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:133–8

Purification and characterization of monomeric lysine decarboxylase from soybean (Glycine max) axes. Kim HS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):40–6

Natural polyamines inhibit soybean (Glycine max) lipoxygenase–1, but not the lipoxygenase–2 isozyme. Maccarrone M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1; 356(1):35–40

Oxidation of dilinoleoyl phosphatidylcholine by lipoxygenase 1 from soybeans. Pérez–Gilabert M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):18–23

Resonance Raman spectroscopy of soybean peroxidase. Bedard P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):65–7

Soybean seed acid phosphatases: unusual optimum temperature and thermal stability studies. Ferreira CV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):282–6

Kinetic and calcium–binding properties of three calcium–dependent protein kinase isoenzymes from soybean. Lee JY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6801–9

Enzymatic properties of endo–beta–N–acetylglucosaminidases from developing tomato fruits and soybean seeds: substrate specificity of plant origin endoglycosidase. Kimura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):27–36

Molecular cloning and expression patterns of Cu/Zn–superoxide dismutases in developing soybean seeds. Arahira M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):1018–21

Characterization of soybean lipoxygenase immobilized in cross–linked phyllosilicates. Hsu AF, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):55–9

Molecular characterization and functional expression of dihydroxypterocarpan 6a–hydroxylase, an enzyme specific for pterocarpanoid phytoalexin biosynthesis in soybean (Glycine max L.). Schopfer CR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):182–6

N–dealkylation of aminopyrine catalyzed by soybean lipoxygenase in the presence of hydrogen peroxide. Yang X, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):175–83

Crystal structure of recombinant soybean beta–amylase complexed with beta–cyclodextrin. Adachi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19859–65

Oxygen concentration determines regiospecificity in soybean lipoxygenase–1 reaction via a branched kinetic scheme. Berry H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2769–76

Molecular characterization of a cDNA encoding chloroplastic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from soybean (Glycine max L.). Jeon YH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):113–6

Identification of elicitor–induced cytochrome P450s of soybean (Glycine max L.) using differential display of mRNA. Schopfer CR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(4):315–22

cDNA cloning of squalene synthase genes from mono– and dicotyledonous plants, and expression of the gene in rice. Hata S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;38(12):1409–13

Purification and characterization of arginine decarboxylase from soybean (Glycine max) hypocotyls. Nam KH, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1150–5

Differential expression of ADC mRNA during development and upon acid stress in soybean (Glycine max) hypocotyls. Nam KH, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1156–66

A deletion mutation at the ep locus causes low seed coat peroxidase activity in soybean. Gijzen M. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):991–8

Expression of a soybean nodule–enhanced phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase gene that shows striking similarity to another gene for a house–keeping isoform. Hata S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(2):267–73

A matrix–located processing peptidase of plant mitochondria. Szigyarto C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):171–81

A class III acidic endochitinase is specifically expressed in the developing seeds of soybean (Glycine max [L.] Merr.). Yeboah NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):407–15

Specific localization of the respiratory alternative oxidase in meristematic and xylematic tissues from developing soybean roots and hypocotyls. Hilal M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1499–503

Soybeans transformed with a fungal phytase gene improve phosphorus availability for broilers. Denbow DM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):878–81

Anatomy of a conformational transition of beta–strand 6 in soybean beta–amylase caused by substrate (or inhibitor) binding to the catalytical site. Pujadas G, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2409–17

GENETICS

Safety assessment of genetically engineered food: detection and monitoring of glyphosate–tolerant soybeans. Shirai N, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1461–4

The STR120 satellite DNA of soybean: organization, evolution and chromosomal specificity. Morgante M, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):363–73

Small interspersed sequences that serve as recombination sites at the cox2 and atp6 loci in the mitochondrial genome of soybean are widely distributed in higher plants. Kanazawa A, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar;33(3):188–98

Novel developmentally regulated phosphoinositide binding proteins from soybean whose expression bypasses the requirement for an essential phosphatidylinositol transfer protein in yeast. Kearns MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15; 17(14):4004–17

Molecular characterization and functional expression of dihydroxypterocarpan 6a–hydroxylase, an enzyme specific for pterocarpanoid phytoalexin biosynthesis in soybean (Glycine max L.). Schopfer CR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):182–6

Sequence variation of chloroplast DNA that involves EcoRI and ClaI restriction site polymorphisms in soybean. Kanazawa A, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1998 Apr;73(2):111–9

Characterization of Soymar1, a mariner element in soybean. Jarvik T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1569–74

The nuclear ribosomal DNA intergenic spacers of wild and cultivated soybean have low variation and cryptic subrepeats. Nickrent DL, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr; 41(2):183–92

Size homoplasy in chloroplast microsatellites of wild perennial relatives of soybean (Glycine subgenus Glycine) [letter] Doyle JJ, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):215–8

Molecular characterization of a cDNA encoding chloroplastic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase from soybean (Glycine max L.). Jeon YH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):113–6

Characterization of a 7S globulin–deficient mutant of soybean (Glycine max (L.) Merrill). Hayashi M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):208–14

The Bradyrhizobium japonicum noeD gene: a negatively acting, genotype–specific nodulation gene for soybean. Lohrke SM, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun; 11(6):476–88

Science–free GM good tests advance [news] Peerenboom E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):712–3

Cloning and expression of the soybean chlH gene encoding a subunit of Mg–chelatase and localization of the Mg2+ concentration–dependent ChlH protein within the chloroplast. Nakayama M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;39(3):275–84

Accumulation of phytate in vegetable–type soybean genotypes harvested at four developmental stages. Mebrahtu T, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):179–87

Expression of a soybean nodule–enhanced phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase gene that shows striking similarity to another gene for a house–keeping isoform. Hata S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(2):267–73

Cytokinin regulates the expression of a soybean beta–expansin gene by a post–transcriptional mechanism. Downes BP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):437–44

Characterization of a single soybean cDNA encoding cytosolic and glyoxysomal isozymes of aspartate aminotransferase. Gebhardt JS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):99–108

Tissue– and stage–specific expression of a soybean (Glycine max L.) seed–maturation, biotinylated protein. Hsing YC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):481–90

Regulation of GmNRT2 expression and nitrate transport activity in roots of soybean (Glycine max). Amarasinghe BH, et al. **Planta** 1998 Sep;206(1):44–52

SIRE–1, a copia/Ty1–like retroelement from soybean, encodes a retroviral envelope–like protein. Laten HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6897–902

Characterization of an ammonium transport protein from the peribacteroid membrane of soybean nodules. Kaiser BN, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1202–6

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A protein disulfide–thiol interchange protein with NADH: protein disulfide reductase (NADH oxidase) activity as a molecular target for low levels of exposure to organic solvents in plant growth. Morré DJ. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):272–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of cross–reactive antigens shared by Fusarium oxysporum and Glycine max by indirect ELISA and their cellular location in root tissues. Chakraborty BN, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):607–12

Cellular and molecular characterization of a major soybean allergen. Helm R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):29–37

Small intestinal motility disorders in preruminant calves chronically fed a diet based on antigenic soya: characterization and possible mediators. Lalles JP, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):59–72

METABOLISM

Fermentation of soybean meal with Aspergillus usamii improves zinc availability in rats. Hirabayashi M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):227–34

Soy protein isolate diet does not prevent increased cortical bone turnover in ovariectomized macaques. Lees CJ, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):557–8

Dietary soy intake and urinary isoflavone excretion among women from a multiethnic population. Maskarinec G, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):613–9

Direct detection of radicals in intact soybean nodules: presence of nitric oxide–leghemoglobin complexes. Mathieu C, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7–8):1242–9

Characterization of Bifidobacterium strains for use in soymilk fermentation. Scalabrini P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):213–9

Assessment of postruminal amino acid digestibility of roasted and extruded whole soybeans with the precision–fed rooster assay. Aldrich CG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3046–51

Apparent ileal digestibilities of amino acids in newly weaned pigs fed diets with protease–treated soybean meal. Caine WR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2962–9

Endogenous recoveries and true ileal digestibilities of amino acids in newly weaned pigs fed diets with protease–treated soybean meal. Caine WR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2970–9

Nutritional utilization by rats of chickpea (Cicer arietinum) meal and its isolated globulin proteins is poorer than that of defatted soybean or lactalbumin. Rubio LA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1042–7

Enzymatic phosphorylation of soy globulins by the protein kinase CK2. Determination of the phosphorylation sites of beta–conglycinin alpha subunit by mass spectrometry. Fouques D, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3–4):148–50

The role of proteolysis in the processing and assembly of 11S seed globulins. Jung R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):343–57

STF1 is a novel TGACG–binding factor with a zinc–finger motif and a bZIP domain which heterodimerizes with GBF

SOYBEANS

proteins. Cheong YH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):199–209
Phage display selection can differentiate insecticidal activity of soybean cystatins. Koiwa H, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(3):371–9
Fermentation of soybean meal with Aspergillus usamii reduces phosphorus excretion in chicks. Hirabayashi M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):552–6
[Chemical and nutritional assessment of a soybean and cereal mixture for adults] Olguín MC, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1995 Sep;45(3):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Genetic characterization of a mutant of Sinorhizobium fredii strain USDA208 with enhanced competitive ability for nodulation of soybean, Glycine max (L.) Merr. Krishnan HB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):215–20
Characterization of the hrpC and hrpRS operons of Pseudomonas syringae pathovars syringae, tomato, and glycinea and analysis of the ability of hrpF, hrpG, hrcC, hrpT, and hrpV mutants to elicit the hypersensitive response and disease in plants. Deng WL, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Sep;180(17):4523–31
[Dynamics of bacteria from the phyllosphere and leaves of soy (Glycine max L. Merrill) in field conditions] Salerno CM, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):122–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Genetic analysis of parasitism in the soybean cyst nematode Heterodera glycines. Dong K, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug; 146(4):1311–8
Characterization of cDNAs encoding serine proteinases from the soybean cyst nematode Heterodera glycines. Lilley CJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):195–207

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibitory effect of soybean hypocotyls on Epstein–Barr virus early antigen induction and skin tumor promotion. Zaizen Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):53–7
Ultradian movements of shoots of two species of soybeans Glycine soja (Sieb. and Zucc.) and Glycine max (L.) Merr. Adolfson KA, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–11
The spontaneous ultraweak luminescence of living systems. Triglia A, et al. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(2):267–80

STANDARDS

Influence of monensin on Holstein steers fed high-concentrate diets containing soybean meal or urea. Lana RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2571–9
Influence of supplementing corn–soybean meal diets with vitamin E on performance and selected physiological traits of male turkeys. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1405–17
The efficacy of phytase in corn–soybean meal–based diets for laying hens. Van der Klis JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1535–42
[Feed intake and milk production in dairy cows fed whole fat soybeans] Preissinger W, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):347–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Successful use of a chicken–based diet for the treatment of severely malnourished children with persistent diarrhea: a prospective, randomized study. Nurko S, et al.
J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):405–12
[The results of exposure to an antisclerotic vegetarian diet enriched with soy–based products on patients in the secondary prevention of ischemic heart disease] Medkova IL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(9):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SP1–BINDING SITE, HIV see **HIV LONG TERMINAL REPEAT**

SP1 PREGNANCY PROTEIN see **PREGNANCY–SPECIFIC BETA 1–GLYCOPROTEIN**

SP1 TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR see **TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR, SP1**

SP3 see **PREGNANCY ZONE PROTEINS**

SP–K RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, NEUROKININ–2**

SP–P RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, NEUROKININ–1**

SPACE ADAPTATION SYNDROME see **SPACE MOTION SICKNESS**

SPACE (ASTRONOMY) see **EXTRATERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT**

SPACE CLOSURE, ORTHODONTIC see **ORTHODONTIC SPACE CLOSURE**

SPACE CRAFT see **SPACECRAFT**

SPACE EXPLORATION see **SPACE FLIGHT**

SPACE FLIGHT

see related
ASTRONAUTS
ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS, CLOSED
EXTRATERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT
SPACECRAFT
WEIGHTLESSNESS

C–peptide and PGE2 activity during human spaceflight. Stein TP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:443–9
An episode of ventricular tachycardia during long–duration spaceflight. Fritsch–Yelle JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1391–2
Space–related bone mineral redistribution and lack of bone mass recovery after reambulation in young rats. Lafage–Proust MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R324–34
The bearable lightness of being: bones, muscles, and spaceflight. Johnson RB. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;253(1):24–7 (5 ref.)
The effects of space flight on the production of monorden by Humicola fuscoatra WC5157 in solid–state fermentation. Lam KS, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May; 49(5):579–83
In vivo bone mineral studies on volunteers during a 370–day antiorthostatic hypokinesia test. Zaichick YeV, et al.
Appl Radiat Isot 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):691–4
Flight simulator evaluation of a novel flight instrument display to minimize the risks of spatial disorientation. Braithwaite MG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):733–42
Body temperature and thermoregulation during submaximal exercise after 115–day spaceflight. Fortney SM, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Feb;69(2):137–41
Theoretical considerations concerning the effect of relativistic velocities on the rate of biological processes [letter; comment] Geri GA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):183; discussion 183–4. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Jun;68(6):538–41.
Subject's perceptions of the crew interaction dynamics under prolonged isolation. Gushin VI, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Jun;69(6):556–61
Risk of cancer mortality among the Longitudinal Study of Astronaut Health (LSAH) participants. Hamm PB, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Feb;69(2):142–4
Low gravity and inertial effects on the growth of E. coli and B. subtilis in semi–solid media. Kacena MA, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Dec;68(12):1104–8
A proposed cause for and prevention of bone and muscle wasting in microgravity. Landauer JA, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Jul;69(7):699–702
Immunosuppression during spaceflight deconditioning. Levine DS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):172–7 (66 ref.)
Acceleration in space travel [letter] Mitchell P.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Aug;69(8):811–2
Indirect evidence of CNS adrenergic pathways activation during spaceflight. Strollo F, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Aug;69(8):777–80
The effect of microgravity on testicular androgen secretion. Strollo F, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):133–6
The effects of spaceflight on mRNA levels for cytokines in proximal tibia of ovariectomized rats. Zhang M, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Jul;69(7):626–9
Space mission aims to increase understanding of the nervous system [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1262
International Workshop on Bone Research in Space. Tokyo, Japan, November 11–13, 1996. Proceedings. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):71S–161S
Summary of research issues in imaging and noninvasive bone measurement. Lang TF. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):159S–161S
Future human bone research in space. LeBlanc A, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):113S–116S (19 ref.)
Summary of research issues in human studies. LeBlanc A. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):117S–118S
Medical baseline data collection on bone and muscle change with space flight. Miyamoto A, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):79S–82S
Calcaneus as a site for the assessment of bone mass. Sone T, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):155S–157S (28 ref.)
Lessons from the space experiment SL–J/FMPT/L7: the effect of microgravity on chicken embryogenesis and bone formation. Suda T. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):73S–78S
Potential role of rhIGF–I/IGFBP–3 in maintaining skeletal mass in space. Tanaka H, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):145S–147S (20 ref.)
Summary of research issues in biomechanics and mechanical sensing. Vico L. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):135S–137S
Effects of gravitational changes on the bone system in vitro and in vivo. Vico L, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):95S–100S (68 ref.)
The Apollo 15 space syndrome [letter] Rowe WJ.
Circulation 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):119–20
Bone formation and resorption biological markers in cosmonauts during and after a 180–day space flight (Euromir 95). Caillot–Augusseau A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):578–85
Mental performance in extreme environments: results from a performance monitoring study during a 438–day spaceflight. Manzey D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr; 41(4):537–59
Lower leg fluid displacement during a simulated space shuttle launch. Linnarsson D, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 78(1):65–8
Altered astronaut lower limb and mass center kinematics in downward jumping following space flight. Newman DJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):30–42
Spaceflight alters microtubules and increases apoptosis in human lymphocytes (Jurkat). Lewis ML, et al.
FASEB J 1998 Aug;12(11):1007–18
Lethality of high linear energy transfer cosmic radiation to Escherichia coli DNA repair–deficient mutants during the 'SL–J/FMPT' space experiment. Harada K, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jul 1;164(1):39–45
Spaceflight downregulates antioxidant defense systems in rat liver. Hollander J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):385–90
Aging research: John Glenn's new mission [Interview by Robert N. Butler and Alice V. Luddington] Glenn JH.
Geriatrics 1998 Sep;53(9):42–8
Effects of space flight on GLUT–4 content in rat plantaris muscle. Tabata I, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Feb; 41(3):101–4
Chromosomal aberrations in blood lymphocytes of astronauts after long–term space flights. Obe G, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1997 Dec;72(6):727–34
Continuous monitoring of spine geometry: a new approach to study back pain in space. Baum K, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S331–3
Metabolic studies of human skeletal muscle by near infrared spectroscopy: possible applications in space research. Binzoni T, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S312–4
Muscle energetics by 31P–NMRS: recent developments and possible applications in space research. Cerretelli P, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S306–7
Changes in mechanical properties of human muscle as a result of spaceflight. Goubel F. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S285–7
Recommendations for muscle research in space. Hoppeler H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S280–2
Changes in electrically evoked skeletal muscle contractions during 17–day spaceflight and bed rest. Narici MV, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S290–2
Muscle research in space—increased muscle susceptibility to exercise–induced damage after a prolonged bedrest. Prou E, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S317–20
Resistance training in space. Tesch PA, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S322–4
Changes in calf muscle performance, energy metabolism, and muscle volume caused by long–term stay on space station MIR. Zange J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S308–9
Rat gestation during space flight: outcomes for dams and their offspring born after return to Earth. Wong AM, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;32(4):322–42
Earth's life science mysteries studied in space [news] Wollrab TI. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):188–9
Choroidal readaptation to gravity in rats after spaceflight and head–down tilt. Davet J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):19–29
Effects of microgravity and bone morphogenetic protein II on GFAP in rat brain. Day JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):716–22
Spaceflight has compartment– and gene–specific effects on mRNA levels for bone matrix proteins in rat femur. Evans GL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2132–7
Spaceflight modulates insulin–like growth factor binding proteins and glucocorticoid receptor in osteoblasts. Kumei Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):139–47
Multiple–breath washin of helium and sulfur hexafluoride in sustained microgravity. Prisk GK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):244–52
Chest wall mechanics in sustained microgravity. Wantier M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2060–5
Central venous pressure and cardiac function during spaceflight. White RJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 85(2):738–46
Lack of effect of spaceflight on bone mass and bone formation in group–housed rats. Wronski TJ, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1998 Jul;85(1):279–85
Sleep and circadian rhythms in four orbiting astronauts. Monk TH, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun;13(3):188–201
A retrospective study of promethazine and its failure to produce the expected incidence of sedation during space flight. Bagian JP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1994 Jun; 34(6):649–51
Renal stone risk assessment during Space Shuttle flights. Whitson PA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2305–10
The effect of space missions on gravity–responsive torsional eye movements. Diamond SG, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):217–31
Orientation illusions in spaceflight. Kornilova LN.
J Vestib Res 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):429–39
Effects of spaceflight on enzyme activities and ultrastructure of fast–type skeletal muscles of rats. Yoshioka T, et al.
Jpn J Physiol 1997 Oct;47(5):471–6
Sounding out the brain with transcranial doppler [news] Larkin M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):654
Resistance exercise prevents plantar flexor deconditioning during bed rest. Bamman MM, et al.

Med Sci Sports Exerc 1997 Nov;29(11):1462–8
Success prompts bid for second Neurolab launch [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):851
Animal deaths turn shuttle into 'necrolab' [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):4
Monkey business in space [letter; comment] Wiebers DO, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):537. Comment on: Nature 1997 May 1;387(6628):4.
Microvibration as a function of muscle tone studied in microgravity. Gallasch E, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jan;85(1):28–30
Effects of 14 days of spaceflight and nine days of recovery on cell body size and succinate dehydrogenase activity of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Ishihara A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):275–9
Changes in bone and calcium metabolism with space flight. Shigematsu T, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S63–7
Computerized dynamic posturography: What have we learned from space? Black FO, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S45–51
Physiological principles of vestibular function on earth and in space. Minor LB. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S5–15 (46 ref.)
Cardiovascular effects of microgravity: evolution of understanding. Short HD. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S52–4
Spaceflight influences on ocular counterrolling and other neurovestibular reactions. Young LR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S31–4 (19 ref.)
Proceedings of a workshop on Space Radiation Damage and Biodosimetry. Houston, Texas, September 9–10, 1996. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S1–115
Depth dependence of absorbed dose, dose equivalent and linear energy transfer spectra of galactic and trapped particles in polyethylene and comparison with calculations of models. Badhwar GD, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar; 149(3):209–18
Electron paramagnetic resonance techniques and space biodosimetry. Haskell EH, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S51–9
Present and future radiation dosimetry for Russian cosmonauts. Petrov VM. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S24–32
Issues in cytogenetic biological dosimetry: emphasis on radiation environments in space. Straume T, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S60–70
Biodosimetry results from space flight Mir–18. Yang TC, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S17–23
Grafts of ovaries in males and females of Pleurodeles waltl (urodele amphibia): evidence of a long–term tolerance of allografts; application following a space biology experiment. Dournon C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):637–49
Bone growth rate and relative mineralization density during space flight. Bromage TG, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr; 20(3):238–9
Weightlessness and the human body. White RJ. **Sci Am** 1998 Sep;279(3):58–63
Applications of telemedicine in the United States space program. Doarn CR, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring; 4(1):19–30 (15 ref.)
Medical support for the International Space Station. Barratt M. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb;94(2):41–6
It came from space. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb;94(2):30–5
Surgical care in space. Campbell MR. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb; 94(2):69–74
Medical issues for a mission to Mars. Davis JR. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb;94(2):47–55
Biomedical investigations conducted in support of the Extended Duration Orbiter Medical Project. Sawin CF. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb;94(2):56–68
Microgravity and its implication for fermentation biotechnology. Klaus DM. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):369–73 (30 ref.)
[Optimization of cosmonauts' nutrition during the period of acute adaptation and at the closing stage of the mission] Agureev AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hygienic evaluation of food rations in the experiments with long–term isolation] Agureev AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Study of encephalographic correlates of characteristic features of the operators as compared with typological manifestations of their activity] Antonov AA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Autonomous nervous regulation of circulation during prolonged isolation studied with analysis of the cardiac rhythm variability] Baevskiĭ RM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental studies on the problem of livability during long isolation in an environmental chamber] Baranov VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Characteristics of several artificial substitutes of soil for space flight greenhouses] Berkovich IuA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the effect of a single dose of phytoadaptogen on human's working ability during long–term isolation] Bogatova RI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modernization of methods amd technical means of information supply of piloted space flights] Bogomolov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The impact of long–term isolation on visual acuity] Bokhov BB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Functional test with potassium chloride following long–term space mission] Grigor'ev AI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical and physiological evaluation of bone changes among astronauts after long–term space flights] Grigoriev AI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The dynamics of communicative interaction of the crew with outside parties during long–term isolation] Gushchin VI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Dynamics of subjective perception of in–group interaction during long–term isolation and confinement] Gushchin VI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Influence of space flight factors on peripheral red blood cells in humans] Ivanova SM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Immune resistance of humans during extended isolation] Konstantinova IV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997; 31(4):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Human cellular immunity and space flights] Lesniak AT, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ventilatory function of the human lungs during 90–day isolation in the environmental chamber] Malysheva NN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Metabolism, intensity of lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant defense system in humans during chamber experiments with long–term isolation] Markin AA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Work capacity evaluation and orthostatic tolerance in experiments with long–term isolation] Mikhallov VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hematological investigations in conditions of long–term space flights] Poliakov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):9–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Studies of the effects of long–term isolation on the quality of job performance among operators] Sal'nitskiĭ VP, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Substantiation of radiation quality coefficient dependence on LET in application to the assessment of early radiobiological effects] Shafirkin AV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):4–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The development of methodology, means and device for quick detection of aquatic bacteria in water supply systems of spacecrafts] Skuratov VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Risks of caries as cosmic rays effects during interplanetary space flights] Smirennyĭ LN. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998; 32(1):82–3 **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of the dynamics of in–group strain during long–term isolation] Sykora Ia, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Features of the sleep/wakefulness cycle in long–term isolation] Vein AM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997; 31(4):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Some peculiarities of group interaction and individual behavior under conditions of prolonged small group isolation] Vinokhodova AG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biological techniques in space] Vorob'ev DV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):4–14 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in calcium metabolism and its regulation in humans during prolonged space flight] Morukov BV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):102–7 **(Rus)**
[The effect of space flight factors on the intact and regenerating skeletal muscles of the extremities in newts] Tuchkova SIa. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):400–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of automated processing of information obtained during space flights for the monitoring and evaluation of airborne pollution] Bagmanov BKh, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Changes in the work capacity of the operators of command–measuring systems during daily duty] Novikov VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):55–9, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[The 30th anniversary of the medical–technological experiment with human participation] Manovtsev GA. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):72–3 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Analysis of water from the Space Shuttle and Mir Space Station by ion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Orta D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):295–304

TRENDS

[Prognostic model of the space station contamination stage] Zlotovol'skiĭ VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998; 32(1):60–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPACE MAINTENANCE

INSTRUMENTATION

Orthodontic treatment and diving [letter] Hammond J. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):346–7
Re: The use of pressure formed retainers in cases of hypodontia [letter] Peden M, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug; 24(3):257–8
Guidelines on the use of space maintainers—author's reply [letter; comment] Brothwell D. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;64(6):413–4. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):308–9.
Cotton/resin "wedges" and provisional wire splints. Liebenberg WH. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;63(9):713–4
Guidelines on the use of space maintainers [letter; comment] [see comments] Stephens R. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr; 64(4):308–9. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):753, 757–60, 764–6. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jun;64(6):413–4.

STANDARDS

Guidelines on the use of space maintainers following premature loss of primary teeth [see comments] Brothwell DJ. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;63(10):753, 757–60, 764–6 (44 ref.). Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):240, 308. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):308–9.

SPACE MEDICINE see **AEROSPACE MEDICINE**

SPACE MOTION SICKNESS

DRUG THERAPY

Managing space motion sickness. Jennings RT. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):67–70 (7 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sensory conflict theory and space sickness: our changing perspective. Oman CM. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):51–6 (42 ref.)
The relative roles of the otolith organs and semicircular canals in producing space motion sickness. Parker DE. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):57–9 (7 ref.)

SPACE PERCEPTION

Texture information in tactual space perception. Schellingerhout R, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jun; 99(1):93–114
Gender differences in visuo–spatial processing: the importance of distinguishing between passive storage and active manipulation. Vecchi T, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jun;99(1):1–16
Confusing rotation–like operations in space, mind and brain. Gregson RA. **Br J Math Stat Psychol** 1998 May;51 (Pt 1):135–62 (140 ref.)
What is line bisection in unilateral spatial neglect? Analysis of perceptual and motor aspects in line bisection tasks. Ishiai S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):239–52
Effects of unilateral spatial neglect on spatial agraphia of kana and kanji letters. Seki K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):256–75
Some effects of representational friction, target size, and memory averaging on memory for vertically moving targets. Hubbard TL. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1998 Mar; 52(1):44–9
The effect of spatial attention on memory scanning. Marais I. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1998 Mar;52(1):50–5
Neuropsychological analysis of the visuomotor problems in children born preterm at < or = 32 weeks of gestation: a 5–year prospective follow–up. Luoma L, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;40(1):21–30
Spatial grouping activity in children with early cortical and subcortical lesions. Vicari S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;40(2):90–4
Color vision defect type and spatial vision in the optic neuritis treatment trial. Schneck ME, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2278–89
Spatial aspects of reproduced sound in small rooms. Bech S. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):434–45
Perception and control of altitude: splay and depression angles. Flach JM, et al.

J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1997 Dec; 23(6):1764–82

Shifting attention in visual space: tests of moving-spotlight models versus an activity-distribution model. LaBerge D, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1380–92

Quantifying the performance limitations of older and younger adults in a target acquisition task. Liao MJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1644–64

Competition and sharing of processing resources in visual discrimination. Magnussen S, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1603–16

The effects of neighborhood frequency in reading and lexical decision. Perea M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):767–79

Spatial memory in young and older adults: environmental support and contextual influences at encoding and retrieval. Sharps MJ, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar;159(1):5–12

Recovery from visuospatial neglect in stroke patients. Cassidy TP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):555–7

Spatial view cells in the primate hippocampus: effects of removal of view details. Robertson RG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1145–56

Visuo-spatial imagery in congenitally totally blind people. Vecchi T. **Memory** 1998 Jan;6(1):91–102

Airbag safety and the distance of the driver from the steering wheel [letter] Segui-Gomez M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):132–3

Neurobiology. Knowing where you're going [news] Mitchell A. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):216

Phasic alerting of neglect patients overcomes their spatial deficit in visual awareness. Robertson IH, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):169–72

Spatial extinction on double asynchronous stimulation. Di Pellegrino G, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1215–23

Diagonal neglect on cancellation. Mark VW, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1425–36

Object-based and location-based shifting of attention in Parkinson's disease. Asieh S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1315–25

Spatial visualization: running visualization for empty squares. Beech JR. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1028–30

Cognitive correlates of complexity of children's drawings. Bensur BJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1079–89

Interference as measured by the Stroop Color-Word Test and the Direction-Word Test with varied comparison stimuli. Cannon BJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1019–24

The organization of visual objects: randomness. Ginsburg N. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):575–8

Moving around objects and recognizing them. Giusberti F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):267–76

Landmark enhancement and strategic processing: an evaluation of strategies for spatial navigation training. Guest M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1123–35

A longitudinal study of visuospatial discrimination in parkinsonian patients. Katsarou Z, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):171–80

Forward-facing motion biases for rigid and nonrigid biologically likely transformations. McBeath MK, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1187–93

Influence of spatial mapping on manual aiming asymmetries. Maraj BK, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):967–75

Spatial representation in face drawing and block design by nine groups from hunter-gatherers to literates. Pontius AA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):947–59

Key components of the Mozart effect. Rauscher FH, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):835–41

Effect of music on spatial performance: a test of generality. Rideout BE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):512–4

Representing geometrical knowledge. Anderson JA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1129–39

Independent coding of target distance and direction in visuo-spatial working memory. Chieffi S, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):244–50

Scopes of perception: the experimental manipulation of space and time. Wade NJ, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):227–37

Abnormal hippocampal spatial representations in alphaCaMKIIT286A and CREBalphaDelta- mice. Cho YH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):867–9

An area specialized for spatial working memory in human frontal cortex. Courtney SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27; 279(5355):1347–51

Distance modulation of neural activity in the visual cortex [see comments] Dobbins AC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):552–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):500–1.

Knowing where and getting there: a human navigation network. Maguire EA, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8; 280(5365):921–4

Areas of the brain: movements and memories [letter] Meegan DV. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1676–7

Spatial size limits in stereoscopic vision. Schlesinger BY, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998;11(3):279–93

[The role of the left and right hemispheres of the brain in evaluation of the point localization in the binocular vision field] Nikolaenko NN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul-Oct;33(4–5):449–61 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Repeated neonatal phencyclidine treatment impairs performance of a spatial task in juvenile rats. Sircar R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:303–9

Intraseptal injections of 192 IgG saporin produce deficits for strategy selection in spatial-memory tasks. Janis LS, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):23–34

Differential effects on delayed non-matching-to-position in rats of microinjections of muscarinic receptor antagonist scopolamine or NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801 into the dorsal or ventral extent of the hippocampus. Robinson JK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):51–60

A rotating holeboard procedure for testing drug effects on spatial learning and memory in mice. Brosnan-Watters G, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):331–8

Quantitative analysis of hemispatial neglect in the intracarotid sodium amobarbital (ISA) test. Ahern GL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):99–105

4-Hydroxynonenal, a product of lipid peroxidation, damages cholinergic neurons and impairs visuospatial memory in rats. Bruce-Keller AJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):257–67

Ipsilateral neglect during intracarotid amobarbital test. Na DL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):276–9

Nicotinic antagonist administration into the ventral hippocampus and spatial working memory in rats. Felix R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1009–17

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibitor NG-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester on spatial and cued leaning. Knepper BR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(3):837–41

Development of spatial navigation following prenatal cocaine and malnutrition in rats: lack of additive effects. Tonkiss J, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):363–72

Modulation of spatial alternation and anxiety by septal scopolamine systemic diazepam in mice. Belotti M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):733–8

Chronic ethanol consumption impairs spatial remote memory in rats but does not affect cortical cholinergic parameters. Pereira SR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):305–11

Scopolamine impairs spatial working memory in the radial maze: an analysis by error type and arm choice. Pilcher JJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):449–59

The effects of MK-801 on spatial working memory and within-session spatial learning. White AM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):613–7

Spatial learning ability of rats following differing levels of exposure to alcohol during early postnatal life. Tomlinson D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):205–11

A behavioural analysis of the delayed non-matching to position task: the effects of scopolamine, lesions of the fornix and of the prelimbic region on mediating behaviours by rats. Chudasama Y, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):73–82

Caffeine and visuo-spatial attention. Kenemans JL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):353–60

Effects of scopolamine on delayed-matching-to-sample and paired associates tests of visual memory and learning in human subjects: comparison with diazepam and implications for dementia. Robbins TW, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):95–106

Comparison between the effects of ethanol and diazepam on spatial working memory in the rat. White AM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(3):256–61

PHYSIOLOGY

The visuospatial sketchpad for mental images: testing the multicomponent model of working memory. Bruyer R, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Mar;98(1):17–36

Mental imagery yields stimulus-response compatibility. Tlauka M, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Mar;98(1):67–79

Epilepsy induced by thinking and spatial tasks. Andermann F, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:263–72 (59 ref.)

Context, feedback, and the calibration and resolution of confidence in perceptual judgments. Petrusic WM, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1997 Winter;110(4):543–72

Lateral difference in the reproduction of arm positioning movement: an examination of the hypothesis on the levels of psychological processes. Yamauchi M, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar;17(2):41–7

The effect of nonspatial water maze pretraining in rats subjected to serotonin depletion and muscarinic receptor antagonism: a detailed behavioural assessment of spatial performance. Beiko J, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 88(2):201–11

Detour tests reveal task- and stimulus-specific behavioral lateralization in mosquitofish (Gambusia holbrooki). Bisazza A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1-2):237–42

Impaired spatial working and reference memory in segmental trisomy (Ts65Dn) mice. Demas GE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):199–201

Recovery of spatial performance in the Morris water maze following bilateral transection of the fimbria/fornix in rats. Hannesson DK, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):35–56

Kinematic analysis of prehension movements in children. Kuhtz-Buschbeck JP, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 93(1-2):131–41

Dissociation of impairment between spatial memory, and motor function and emotional behavior in aged rats. Miyagawa H, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1-2):73–81

Spatial learning induces neurogenesis in the avian brain. Patel SN, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1-2):115–28

Arousal mediates relations among medial paw preference, lateral paw preference, and spatial preference in the mouse. Rogers TT, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):51–62

Unilateral hippocampal lesions in newborn and adult rats: effects on spatial memory and BDNF gene expression. van Praag H, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):21–30

Piloting and dead reckoning dissociated by fimbria-fornix lesions in a rat food carrying task. Whishaw IQ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1-2):87–97

The hippocampus, objects, and their contexts. Cassaday HJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1228–44

Altered spatial learning and memory in mice lacking the mGluR4 subtype of metabotropic glutamate receptor. Gerlai R, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):525–32

Excitotoxic lesions centered on perirhinal cortex produce delay-dependent deficits in a test of spatial memory. Liu P, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):512–24

Perirhinal cortex contributions to performance in the Morris water maze. Liu P, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):304–15

Comparison of ventral subicular and hippocampal neuron spatial firing patterns in complex and simplified environments. Phillips RG, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 112(3):707–13

Differential involvement of the dorsal anterior cingulate and prelimbic-infralimbic areas of the rodent prefrontal cortex in spatial working memory. Ragozzino ME, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):293–303

Goal recognition and hippocampal formation in the homing pigeon (Columba livia). Strasser R, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1245–56

Separating spatially distributed response to stimulation from background. I. Optical imaging. Everson R, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):407–17

The implications for academic attainment of perceived gender-appropriateness upon spatial task performance. Brosnan MJ. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Jun;68 (Pt 2):203–15

Development of spatial memory and spatial orientation in preschoolers and primary school children. Lehnung M, et al. **Br J Psychol** 1998 Aug;89 (Pt 3):463–80

The cross-over effect in unilateral neglect. Modelling detailed data in the line-bisection task. Monaghan P, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):907–21 (64 ref.)

Learning from the pupil: a spatial visual channel in the absence of V1 in monkey and human. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1065–72

Spatial vision in the course of an insect's life. Kral K. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(1):1–6

Analysis of primary and secondary influences on spatial neglect. Adair JC, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):351–67

Perceptual and response bias in unilateral neglect: two modified versions of the milner landmark task. Bisiach E, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):369–86

The role of the temporal lobes in recognizing visuospatial materials: remembering versus knowing. Blaxton TA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):5–25

Motor minds and mental models in neglect. Chatterjee A. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):339–49 (66 ref.)

Sex differences in right hemisphere tasks. Crucian GP, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):377–89

Spatial ability and lateralization in the haptic modality. Ernest CH. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb;36(1):1–20

Visuospatial neglect: the ultimate deconstruction? Halligan PW, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):419–38

Dissociable coordinate frames of unilateral spatial neglect: "viewer-centered" neglect. Hillis AE, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):491–526

Kinematics of goal-directed arm movements in neglect: control of hand velocity. Konczak J, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):387–403

A search for the optimal stimulus. Mennemeier M, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):439–59

Spatial frequency and right hemisphere: an electrophysiological investigation. Reba M, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb;36(1):21–9

Response channel activation and the temporoparietal junction. Ro T, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):461–76

Lateral ventricle injection of the protein synthesis inhibitor anisomycin impairs long-term memory in a spatial memory task. Meiri N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):48–55

Embryonic entorhinal transplants partially ameliorate the deficits in spatial memory in adult rats with entorhinal cortex lesions. Zhou W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4; 792(1):97–104

Long-term potentiation and spatial training are both associated with the generation of new excitatory synapses. Andersen P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May; 26(2-3):353–9 (38 ref.)

Sources and topography of supramodal effects of spatial attention in ERP. Martin-Loeches M, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Fall;10(1):9–22

Roles of attention, memory, and motor preparation in modulating human brain activity in a spatial working memory task. Okada YC, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan-Feb;

8(1):80–96
Construction and representation of visual space in the inferior parietal lobule. Siegel RM, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997; 12:499–525 (140 ref.)
Contextual cueing: implicit learning and memory of visual context guides spatial attention. Chun MM, et al. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Jun;36(1):28–71
Magnetic misreaching. Carey DP, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Dec; 33(4):639–52
Spatio–temporal working memory and frontal lesions in man. Ferreira CT, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):83–98
Saccade–vergence trajectories under free– and instrument–space environments. Hung GK. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):159–64
Predictors of longitudinal changes in memory, visuospatial, and verbal functioning in very old demented adults. Small BJ, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Sep–Oct; 9(5):258–66
Localization of spatial attention processes with the aid of a probe technique. Bruin KJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):110–22
The primate striatum: neuronal activity in relation to spatial attention versus motor preparation. Boussaoud D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2152–68
Visuo–motor transformations for arm reaching. Lacquaniti F, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):195–203 (112 ref.)
Temporal limits of spatial working memory in humans. Ploner CJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):794–7
Increased flexibility and selectivity in spatial learning of transgenic mice ectopically expressing the neural cell adhesion molecule L1 in astrocytes. Wolfer DP, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):708–17
Visual responses with and without fixation: neurons in premotor cortex encode spatial locations independently of eye position. Graziano MS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):373–80
Neglect as a deficit determined by an imbalance between multiple spatial representations. Làdavas E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):493–500
The effects of cytotoxic entorhinal lesions and electrolytic medial septal lesions on the acquisition and retention of a spatial working memory task. Marighetto A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):517–28
Gravitational inputs modulate visuospatial neglect. Pizzamiglio L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):341–5
Parietal cortex and movement. II. Spatial representation. Rushworth MF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 117(2):311–23
Comparison of line and space bisection in evaluation of normal and amblyopic spatial vision. Graefe SE, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 235(12):755–60
Septal neuronal responses related to spatial representation in monkeys. Nishijo H, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):460–4
Cues that hippocampal place cells encode: dynamic and hierarchical representation of local and distal stimuli. Shapiro ML, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):624–42
Discordance of spatial representation in ensembles of hippocampal place cells [published erratum appears in Hippocampus 1998;8(1):83] Tanila H, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):613–23
Spatial mapping takes time. Whishaw IQ. **Hippocampus** 1998; 8(2):122–30
Roles of movement and temporal factors in spatial learning. White NM, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):501–10
Differences in the relationship of menstrual cycle phase to spatial performance on two– and three–dimensional tasks. Phillips K, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec;32(3):167–75
Is backward stepping over obstacles achieved through a simple temporal reversal of forward stepping? Carpenter MG, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):189–96
Encoding into working memory of spatial location, color, and shape: electrophysiological investigations. Martín–Loeches M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 91(3–4):277–94
Conditioned emotional cueing of spatial attentional shifts in a go/no–go RT task. Stormark KM, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):241–8
Cortical activity of good and poor spatial test performers during spatial and verbal processing studied with Slow Potential Topography. Vitouch O, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):183–99
Effects of spatial configuration and number of fixations on Kanizsa triangle detection. Liinasuo M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2554–65
Auditory localization, detection of spatial separateness, and speech hearing in noise by hearing impaired listeners. Noble W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2343–52
"Central" auditory gap detection: a spatial case. Phillips DP, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2064–8
Visuospatial and affect recognition deficit in depression. Asthana HS, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb;48(1):57–62
Spatial resolution threshold in pseudophakic patients with monofocal and multifocal intraocular lenses. Ravalico G, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):244–8
Dissociation between position sense and visual–spatial components of hemineglect through a specific rehabilitation treatment. Vallar G, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):763–71
Navigation and acquisition of spatial knowledge in a virtual maze. Gillner S, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(4):445–63
An electrophysiological correlate of visual motion awareness in man. Haarmeier T, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(4):464–71
Knowing where things are parahippocampal involvement in encoding object locations in virtual large–scale space. Maguire EA, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):61–76
Spatial processing and hemispheric asymmetry. Contributions of the transient/magnocellular visual system. Roth EC, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):472–84
Visuospatial attention shift and motor responses in cerebellar disorders. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):95–107
Spatial transformation of semicircular canal signals into abducens motor signals. A comparison between grass frogs and water frogs. Pantle C, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr;182(4):475–87
Effects of age on performance in a finger–precuing task. Adam JJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):870–83
Rehearsal in spatial working memory. Awh E, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):780–90
Selectivity in distraction by irrelevant featural singletons: evidence for two forms of attentional capture. Folk CL, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):847–58
Invariance of perceptual spaces and perceptual separability of stimulus dimensions. Kadlec H, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):80–104
Effects of spatial separation in visual pattern matching: evidence on the role of mental translation. Larsen A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):719–31
Selective attention and the formation of linear decision boundaries: comment on McKinley and Nosofsky (1996). Maddox WT, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb; 24(1):301–21; discussion 322–39
Representation of orientation and spatial frequency in perception and memory: a choice reaction–time analysis. Magnussen S, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):707–18
Effect of same– and different–modality spatial cues on auditory and visual target identification. Mondor TA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):745–55
Orientation in physical reasoning: determining the edge that would be formed by two surfaces. Pani JR, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb; 24(1):283–300
Neuronal correlates of sensorimotor association in stimulus–response compatibility. Riehle A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1708–26
Mental representations of large and small spatial layouts are orientation dependent. Roskos–Ewoldsen B, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jan;24(1):215–26
Dual–task results and the lateralization of spatial orientation: artifact of test selection? Bowers CA, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan;125(1):5–16
Young children's use of spatial cues to organize and recall object names. Nida RE, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec; 158(4):457–65
Spatial and nonspatial memory involvement in myasthenia gravis [letter] Bohbot VD, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):529–32
Random motor generation in a finger tapping task: influence of spatial contingency and of cortical and subcortical hemispheric brain lesions. Annoni JM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):654–9
Diagonal spatial neglect. Mark VW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):348–52
Pointing in 3D space to remembered targets. I. Kinesthetic versus visual target presentation. Adamovich SV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2833–46
Matching patterns of activity in primate prefrontal area 8a and parietal area 7ip neurons during a spatial working memory task. Chafee MV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):2919–40
Neuronal activity in posterior parietal area 7a during the delay periods of a spatial memory task. Constantinidis C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1352–5
Perceptual learning of spatial localization: specificity for orientation, position, and context. Crist RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2889–94
Spatial distribution and discharge characteristics of superior colliculus neurons antidromically activated from the omnipause region in monkey. Gandhi NJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2221–5
Kinematic principles of primate rotational vestibulo–ocular reflex. I. Spatial organization of fast phase velocity axes. Hess BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2193–202
Direction selectivity of synaptic potentials in simple cells of the cat visual cortex. Jagadeesh B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2772–89
Viewer–centered frame of reference for pointing to memorized targets in three–dimensional space [published errata appear in J Neurophysiol 1998 Mar;79(3):preceding 1135 and 1998 Jun;79(6):3301] McIntyre J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1601–18
Organization of reaching and grasping movements in the primate cerebellar nuclei as revealed by focal muscimol inactivations. Mason CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):537–54
Spatiotemporal structure of cortical activity: properties and behavioral relevance. Prut Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2857–74
Spatial processing in the monkey frontal eye field. I. Predictive visual responses. Umeno MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1373–83
Pointing errors reflect biases in the perception of the initial hand position. Vindras P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3290–4
Interpreting neuronal population activity by reconstruction: unified framework with application to hippocampal place cells. Zhang K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1017–44
Where and when to pay attention: the neural systems for directing attention to spatial locations and to time intervals as revealed by both PET and fMRI. Coull JT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7426–35
Memory for spatial location: role of the hippocampus in mediating spatial pattern separation. Gilbert PE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):804–10
Gaze–centered remapping of remembered visual space in an open–loop pointing task. Henriques DY, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1583–94
Object recognition and location memory in monkeys with excitotoxic lesions of the amygdala and hippocampus. Murray EA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6568–82
Spatial firing of hippocampal place cells in blind rats. Save E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1818–26
D1 receptor modulation of hippocampal–prefrontal cortical circuits integrating spatial memory with executive functions in the rat. Seamans JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1613–21
Contributions of the dopaminergic system to voluntary and automatic orienting of visuospatial attention. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1869–78
Temporal response characteristics of the spatiochromatic visual evoked potential: nonlinearities and departures from psychophysics. Crognale MA, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Oct;14(10):2595–607
Orientation tuning of the spatial–frequency–tuned mechanisms of the red–green channel. Pandey Vimal RL. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Oct;14(10):2622–32
Influence of Stiles–Crawford effect apodization on spatial visual performance. Atchison DA, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2545–51
Spatial–frequency tuning of visual contour integration. Dakin SC, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jun; 15(6):1486–99 (45 ref.)
Apparent contrast and spatial frequency of local texture elements. Ellemberg D, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jul;15(7):1733–9
The area of complete scotopic spatial summation enlarges with age. Schefrin BE, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Feb;15(2):340–8
Effect of background components on spatial–frequency masking. Yang J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 May;15(5):1027–35
Adaptation to textured chromatic fields. Zaidi Q, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–32
Modulation of gut perception in humans by spatial summation phenomena. Serra J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15; 506 (Pt 2):579–87
Neck influences on the spatial properties of vestibulospinal reflexes in decerebrate cats: role of the cerebellar anterior vermis. Manzoni D, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):283–97
Memory for locations within regions: spatial biases and visual hemifield differences. Laeng B, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):97–107
Do visual–evoked potentials and spatiotemporal contrast sensitivity help to distinguish idiopathic Parkinson's disease and multiple system atrophy? Delalande I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):446–52
Control of spatial orientation in a mollusc. Deliagina TG, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):172–5
Spatial invariance of visual receptive fields in parietal cortex neurons. Duhamel JR, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):845–8
Age and experience–dependent representational reorganization during spatial learning. Mizumori SJ, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):651–9
Search patterns using the line bisection test for neglect. Kim M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):936–40
Dissociation of gesture and object recognition. Schwartz RL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1186–8
Action–oriented spatial reference frames in cortex. Colby CL. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):15–24 (80 ref.)
Mechanisms of direction selectivity in macaque V1. Livingstone MS. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):509–26
The effects of rotation on spatial attention. Shuren J, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):72–5
Impaired visual search in patients with unilateral neglect: an oculographic analysis. Behrmann M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1445–58
Patterns of dissociation between left hemineglect and deviation of the egocentric reference. Chokron S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1503–8
Networks of domain–specific and general regions involved in episodic memory for spatial location and object identity.

Köhler S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Feb;36(2):129–42
Temporal and spatial context memory in patients with focal frontal, temporal lobe, and diencephalic lesions. Kopelman MD, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1533–45
Sustained visual–spatial attention produces costs and benefits in response time and evoked neural activity. Mangun GR, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):189–200
The time course of spatial and object learning in Parkinson's disease. Postle BR, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1413–22
The emergence of spatial rotation deficits in dementia and normal aging. Armstrong CL, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):208–17
Visual and spatial perception in the early phase of Alzheimer's disease. Binetti G, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):29–33
Inhibitory processes in covert orienting in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Danckert J, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):225–41
Asymmetrical hemispheric control of visual–spatial attention in adults with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Epstein JN, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):467–73
Spatial attention deficits in humans: a comparison of superior parietal and temporal–parietal junction lesions. Friedrich FJ, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):193–207
Reliability, performance characteristics, construct validity, and an initial clinical application of a visual object learning test (VOLT). Glahn DC, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):602–12
Visual extinction as a spatio–temporal disorder of selective attention. di Pellegrino G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30; 9(5):835–9
Functional imaging of mirror and inverse reading reveals separate coactivated networks for oculomotion and spatial transformations. Goebel R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):713–9
Neuropsychological evidence of the functional integration of visual, auditory and proprioceptive spatial maps. Làdavas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1195–200
Neurobiological bases of spatial learning in the natural environment: neurogenesis and growth in the avian and mammalian hippocampus. Lee DW, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):R15–27 (142 ref.)
Cellular mechanism for the temperature sensitive spatial orientation in Clione. Panchin YV. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3345–8
Testing the NMDA, long–term potentiation, and cholinergic hypotheses of spatial learning. Cain DP.
Neurosci Biobehav Rev 1998 Mar;22(2):181–93 (120 ref.)
Place learning in hippocampal rats and the path integration hypothesis. Whishaw IQ. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar; 22(2):209–20 (94 ref.)
Direction–specific impairment of motion perception and spatial orientation in downbeat and upbeat nystagmus in humans. Dieterich M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 245(1):29–32
The vestibulo–ocular reflex and angular displacement perception in darkness in humans: adaptation to a virtual environment. Ivanenko YP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):167–70
Preattentive processing of auditory spatial information in humans. Winkler I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 242(1):49–52
Spatial and temporal matching of receptive field properties of binocular cells in area 19 of the cat. Bergeron A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):121–34
Spatial learning and physical activity contribute to the induction of fibroblast growth factor: neural substrates for increased cognition associated with exercise.
Gómez–Pinilla F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):53–61
Spatial frequency processing in posteromedial lateral suprasylvian cortex does not depend on the projections from the striate–recipient zone of the cat's lateral posterior–pulvinar complex. Minville K, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Jun;84(3):699–711
Spatiotemporal response properties of cerebellar Purkinje cells to animal displacement: a population analysis. Pompeiano O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):609–26
Reduced dorsal hippocampal glutamate release significantly correlates with the spatial memory deficits produced by benzodiazepines and ethanol. Shimizu K, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Apr;83(3):701–6
Recovery of spatial learning by grafts of a conditionally immortalized hippocampal neuroepithelial cell line into the ischaemia–lesioned hippocampus. Sinden JD, et al.
Neuroscience 1997 Dec;81(3):599–608
Partition of perceived space within the fusional area on the basis of apparent fronto–parallel plane criterion. Drobe B, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Jul;17(4):340–7
Pattern electroretinogram and spatial contrast sensitivity in primary congenital glaucoma. Roy MS, et al.
Ophthalmology 1997 Dec;104(12):2136–42
Development of spatial contrast sensitivity from infancy to adulthood: psychophysical data. Hainline L, et al.
Optom Vis Sci 1997 Oct;74(10):785–9
Eye movement–based measures of development of spatial contrast sensitivity in infants. Hainline L, et al.
Optom Vis Sci 1997 Oct;74(10):790–9
Influence of spatial distribution with blur on fluctuations in accommodation. Niwa K, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 75(3):227–32
Development of spatial frequency tuned "covariance" channels: individual differences in the electrophysiological (VEP) contrast sensitivity function. Peterzell DH, et al.
Optom Vis Sci 1997 Oct;74(10):800–7
An electrophysiological technique for assessment of the development of spatial vision. Zemon V, et al.
Optom Vis Sci 1997 Sep;74(9):708–16
Vestibular adaptation to space in monkeys. Dai M, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):65–77
Comparing spatial abilities of collegiate athletes in different sports. Lord TR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1016–8
Spatial selection via feature–driven inhibition of distractor locations. Cepeda NJ, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul; 60(5):727–46
Interactions between spatial and spatiotemporal information in spatiotemporal boundary formation. Cunningham DW, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):839–51
Cross–modal links in exogenous covert spatial orienting between touch, audition, and vision. Spence C, et al.
Percept Psychophys 1998 May;60(4):544–57
Limiting factors for the detection of orientation. Zanker JM.
Perception 1998;27(2):167–81
Multimodal integration for the representation of space in the posterior parietal cortex. Andersen RA.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1421–8 (49 ref.)
Robotic and neuronal simulation of the hippocampus and rat navigation. Burgess N, et al.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1535–43
Perceptual categories for spatial layout. Kersten D.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1155–63 (30 ref.)
A comparison of visual– and response–generated cues in a spatial DMTS task for rats. Graham RB, et al.
Physiol Behav 1998 Feb 15;63(4):635–42
Detection of object orientation and spatial changes by mice: importance of local views. Roullet P, et al.
Physiol Behav 1998 May;64(2):203–7
Neural components of topographical representation. Aguirre GK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3; 95(3):839–46 (72 ref.)
Hippocampal cellular activity: a brief history of space [comment] Best PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2717–9. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3182–7.
Place cell discharge is extremely variable during individual passes of the rat through the firing field [see comments] Fenton AA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3182–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2717–9.
Head direction cells and the neurophysiological basis for a sense of direction. Taube JS. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jun; 55(3):225–56 (259 ref.)
A study of verbal and spatial information processing using event–related potentials and positron emission tomography. Ninomiya H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 51(5):327–32
Adaptation of visually guided behavior during reversed vision in schizophrenia: a preliminary study. Ninomiya H, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Mar 20;78(1–2):51–8
The neuropsychology of 3–D space. Previc FH.
Psychol Bull 1998 Sep;124(2):123–64 (504 ref.)
Evaluating the decay gradient for collinearity bias with lateral displacement from the axis of induction. Greene E, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):214–26
Modeling memory for absolute location. Lansdale MW.
Psychol Rev 1998 Apr;105(2):351–78
ERP effects of intermodal attention and cross–modal links in spatial attention. Eimer M, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):313–27
Automatic spatial updating during locomotion without vision. Farrell MJ, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug; 51(3):637–54
Visual processing of configuration–dependent spatial characteristics of shapes and patterns. A model useful in the study of the role of the departure from circularity or dispersion of shapes in human visual perception. Bonciocat CA, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):51–74
Abolition of long–term stability of new hippocampal place cell maps by NMDA receptor blockade. Kentros C, et al.
Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2121–6
Isotropic visual field effect on spatial orientation and egocentric localization. Poquin D, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998; 11(3):261–78
Spatial–frequency and orientation tuning in psychophysical end–stopping. Yu C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):585–95
Discrimination of spatial displacements by patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Alexander KR, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1171–81
Optic flow and the metric of the visual ground plane. Beusmans JM. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1153–70
What spatial frequency do we use to detect the orientation of a Landolt C? Bondarko VM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(15):2153–6
Sharpness overconstancy in peripheral vision. Galvin SJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2035–9
Receptive field dimensions of lateral geniculate cells in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Kremers J, et al.
Vision Res 1997 Aug;37(16):2171–81
Spatial vision thresholds in the near absence of attention. Lee DK, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2409–18
Computation of surface slant from optic flow: orthogonal components of speed gradient can be combined. Meese TS, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2369–79
Spatial frequency masking with the sweep–VEP. Peterzell DH, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2349–59
Spatial uncertainty and sampling efficiency in amblyopic position acuity. Wang H, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May; 38(9):1239–51
The influence of adaptation on perceived visual location. Whitaker D, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2207–16
[Effect of preload of working memory on components of evoked potentials during encoding of sequentially presented letter sequences] Kusak G, et al.
Z Exp Psychol 1997;44(1):38–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[EEG correlates of different methods of information processing in response selection] Wascher E, et al.
Z Exp Psychol 1997;44(1):82–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interstrain differences in the learning ability of 101/H and CBA mice in the water maze (the modified Morris test)] Lil'p IG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):666–8 **(Rus)**
[The dependence of the characteristics of visual short–term memory in monkeys on the spatial properties of the images] Dudkin KN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):51–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPACE SIMULATION

see related
WEIGHTLESSNESS SIMULATION
Effects of elevated carbon dioxide environment on calcium metabolism in humans. Drummer C, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Mar;69(3):291–8
Content analysis of the crew communication with external communicants under prolonged isolation. Gushin VI, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1093–8
Effects of sustained low–level elevations of carbon dioxide on cerebral blood flow and autoregulation of the intracerebral arteries in humans. Sliwka U, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Mar;69(3):299–306
The influence of CO2 in a space–like environment: study design. Wenzel J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Mar; 69(3):285–90
[Evaluation of super dwarf wheat growth and development in greenhouse "Svet" during cultivation in inhabited pressurized chamber] Sychev VN, et al.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(2):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPACE SUITS

Flight performance effects of thermal stress and two aviator uniforms in a UH–60 helicopter simulator. Reardon MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):569–76

HISTORY
The world's first practical flight pressure suit. Mohler SR.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Aug;69(8):802–5

SPACE-TIME CLUSTERING

see related
DISEASE OUTBREAKS
Evaluating cluster alarms: a space–time scan statistic and brain cancer in Los Alamos, New Mexico. Kulldorff M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep;88(9):1377–80
Objective assessment of risk maps of tick–borne encephalitis and Lyme borreliosis based on spatial patterns of located cases. Zeman P. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1121–9
Analysis of data associated with seemingly temporal clustering of a rare disease. Chen R, et al.
Methods Inf Med 1998 Jan;37(1):26–31 (11 ref.)
Detection of overall space–time clustering in a non–uniformly distributed population [letter; comment] Tango T.
Stat Med 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2621–5. Comment on: Stat Med 1996 Dec 15;15(23):2561–72.
Adjusting Moran's I for population density [letter; comment] Tango T. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):1055–62. Comment on: Stat Med 1995 Jan 15;14(1):17–26.
Epidemic thresholds and vaccination in a lattice model of disease spread. Rhodes CJ, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct;52(2):101–18

SPACE-WALK see **EXTRAVEHICULAR ACTIVITY**

SPACECRAFT

Monitoring the abundance of Aedes (Ochlerotatus) albifasciatus (Macquart 1838) (Diptera: Culicidae) to the south of Mar Chiquita Lake, central Argentina, with the aid of remote sensing. Gleiser RM, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1997 Dec;91(8):917–26
The effects of moderately elevated ambient carbon dioxide levels on human physiology and performance: a joint NASA–ESA–DARA study—overview. Frey MA, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Mar;69(3):282–4 (10 ref.)
From outer space to inner space. Neuroscience research aboard the space shuttle [editorial] Williams D.
Can Fam Physician 1998 Apr;44:708–10, 718–20 **(Eng, Fre)**
Success prompts bid for second Neurolab launch [news]

Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):851
Science struggles to gain respect on the space station [news] Reichhardt T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):732–7
Using remote sensing to predict outbreaks of Oestrus ovis in Namibia. Flasse S, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1–4):31–8
The radiation environment in low-Earth orbit. Badhwar GD. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S3–10 (14 ref.)
Carcinogens in spacecraft air. James JT. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5 Suppl):S11–6
Lunar Prospector: overview. Binder AB. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1475–6
Negative review galls space crystallographers [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):497–8
Research drought looms afer Neurolab mission [news] [see comments] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):515–6 . Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027, 2029.
Spacelab's worth [letter; comment] Ostrach S. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027, 2029. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):515–6.
Predicting malaria seasons in Kenya using multitemporal meteorological satellite sensor data. Hay SI, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):12–20
[Hygienic evaluation of food rations in the experiments with long-term isolation] Agureev AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental studies on the problem of livability during long isolation in an environmental chamber] Baranov VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ventilatory function of the human lungs during 90-day isolation in the environmental chamber] Malysheva NN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Metabolism, intensity of lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant defense system in humans during chamber experiments with long-term isolation] Markin AA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Studies of the effects of long-term isolation on the quality of job performance among operators] Sal'nitskiĭ VP, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[On-board equipment-based study of psycho-physiological and biochemical responses dynamics of operators during 135-day isolation in the "Mir" orbital station phantom] Savilov AA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):28–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation of super dwarf wheat growth and development in greenhouse "Svet" during cultivation in inhabited pressurized chamber] Sychev VN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative evaluation of microorganisms biological characteristics isolated in the orbital complex "Mir" on different phases of its operation] Viktorov AN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Modernization of methods amd technical means of information supply of piloted space flights] Bogomolov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPACER DNA see **DNA, RIBOSOMAL**

SPALAX see **MOLE RATS**

SPANISH AMERICANS see **HISPANIC AMERICANS**

SPARC GLYCOPROTEIN see **OSTEONECTIN**

SPARGANOSIS

see related
DIPHYLLOBOTHRIASIS

Cerebral sparganosis in a child. Kim CY, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):103–6 (13 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Cerebral sparganosis with intracerebral hemorrhage: a case report. Jeong SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):503–6

DIAGNOSIS

Sparganosis. Dunn IJ, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):86–8 (13 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Public health risks of the flesh of farmed crocodiles. Millan JM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):605–8 (4 ref.)

VETERINARY

Sparganosis in non-human primates. Chai D, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):243–4

SPARID FISH see **PERCIFORMES**

SPARSOMYCIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Kinetics of inhibition of rabbit reticulocyte peptidyltransferase by anisomycin and sparsomycin. Ioannou M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1089–96

SPARUS see **PERCIFORMES**

SPASM

see related
MUSCLE CRAMP
MYOTONIA

A dangerous case of colic: anomalous left coronary artery presenting with paroxysms of irritability. Mahle WT. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):24–7 (22 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Geste device in tardive dystonia with retrocollis and opisthotonic posturing. Krack P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):155–7
Antispasmodic and spasmogenic effects of Scolymus hispanicus and taraxasteryl acetate on isolated ileum preparations. Kirimer N, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):556–8

CLASSIFICATION

Infantile spasms [letter; comment] Mitra M. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):950–1. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Mar;34(3):220–6.

COMPLICATIONS

Extensive hepatic infarction caused by thrombosis of right portal vein branches and arterial vasospasm in HELLP syndrome associated with homozygous factor V Leiden. Seige M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):473–4
Female predominance in spasmodic dysphonia [letter] Adler CH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):688
Spasmodic torticollis associated with multiple sclerosis: report of two cases. Svetel M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1092–4
[Section in a paraplegic with with abdominal muscle spasms. Comments on the work "Autonomic hyperreflexia, pregnancy and delivery in para-tetraplegia" of J. Plotz and R. von Hugo (letter)] Plötz J. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1113 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Unilateral versus bilateral botulinum toxin injections in adductor spasmodic dysphonia. Langeveld TP, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):280–4
Treatment of proctalgia fugax with topical nitroglycerin: report of a case. Lowenstein B, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):667–8
Effect of glyceryl trinitrate on the sphincter of Oddi spasm evoked by prostigmine-morphine administration. Velosy B, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1109–12
Intrathecal baclofen in tetanus: four cases and a review of reported cases. Dressnandt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):896–902 (39 ref.)
Intrathecal baclofen in the treatment of dystonic storm. Dalvi A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):611–2
Skeletal muscle-specific immunotoxin for the treatment of focal muscle spasm. Hott JS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):485–91
An open-label trial of gabapentin treatment of paroxysmal symptoms in multiple sclerosis patients. Solaro C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):609–11

ETIOLOGY

[Unilateral accommodation spasm: a diagnostic pitfall!] Bernasconi O, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):392–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Cerebral glucose metabolism in patients with spasmodic torticollis. Magyar-Lehmann S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):704–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The acceleration-velocity relationship: identification of normal and spastic upper extremity movement. Phillips CA, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Jul;27(4):309–28
Central auditory evaluation of patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Middleton ML, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):710–5
Perception of spatial orientation in spasmodic torticollis. Part 2: The visual vertical. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):709–14
Reassessment of H-reflex recovery curve using the double stimulation procedure. Kagamihara Y, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):352–60

SURGERY

Selective neurotomy of the tibial nerve in the spastic hemiplegic child: an explanation of the recurrence. Berard C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):66–70

SPASM, ESOPHAGEAL see **ESOPHAGEAL SPASM, DIFFUSE**

SPASM, HEMIFACIAL see **HEMIFACIAL SPASM**

SPASMOLYTICS see **PARASYMPATHOLYTICS**

SPASMOPHILIA see **TETANY**

SPASMS, INFANTILE

West's syndrome--etiology, treatment and prognosis. Chakova L, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):62–6
West syndrome model: seek and you will find. Kábová R, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(2):115–26

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Excitatory amino acid levels in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with infantile spasms. Ince E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1333–6
West syndrome: cerebrospinal fluid nerve growth factor and effect of ACTH. Riikonen RS, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct;17(3):224–9

COMPLICATIONS

Leigh syndrome, cytochrome C oxidase deficiency and hypsarrhythmia with infantile spasms. Tsao CY, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1997 Oct;28(4):214–7
Convergence nystagmus associated with spasmus nutans [letter; comment] Hubbard B, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):278. Comment on: J Neuroophthalmol 1996 Sep;16(3):196–8.

DIAGNOSIS

Evidence of late-onset infantile spasms. Bednarek N, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):55–60
Long-term course of West syndrome associated with tuberous sclerosis. Fukushima K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:50–4
West syndrome and its related epileptic syndromes. Ohtsuka Y. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:30–7
Evolutional changes and outcome of West syndrome: correlation with magnetic resonance imaging findings. Okumura A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:46–9
Rotavirus encephalitis mimicking afebrile benign convulsions in infants. Hongou K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):354–7
Infantile epileptic encephalopathy (Ohtahara syndrome) and migrational disorder. Miller SP, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):50–4
Clinical study on localization-related epilepsy in infancy without underlying disorders. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):26–30
[A case of PEHO (progressive encephalopathy with edema, hypsarrhythmia and optic atrophy) syndrome: changes in clinical and neuroradiological findings] Tanaka M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Symptomatic West's syndrome: specific etiological link to unexpected response to treatment] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of infantile spasms with high-dose oral prednisolone [letter] Hancock E, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(7):500
Antiepileptic drug treatment of West syndrome. Ito M. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:38–41
Zonisamide monotherapy in newly diagnosed infantile spasms. Suzuki Y, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1035–8
ACTH therapy for infantile spasms: a combination therapy with high-dose pyridoxal phosphate and low-dose ACTH. Takuma Y. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:42–5
Vigabatrin versus ACTH as first-line treatment for infantile spasms: a randomized, prospective study. Vigevano F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1270–4
Falsely elevated urinary ethanolamine levels due to vigabatrin. Dooley J, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 13(6):293–4
Felbamate for refractory infantile spasms. Hosain S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):466–8
Decrease of N-acetylaspartate after ACTH therapy in patients with infantile spasms. Maeda H, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):262–7
Liposteroid (dexamethasone palmitate) therapy for West syndrome: a comparative study with ACTH therapy. Yamamoto H, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):415–9
[Treatment of infantile spasms with vigabatrin as first-line therapy and in monotherapy: apropos of 70 infants] Villeneuve N, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):731–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Symptomatic West's syndrome: specific etiological link to unexpected response to treatment] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[West's syndrome in patients with cerebral paralysis and periventricular leukomalacia: a good response to treatment] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1362–4

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Monotherapy with vigabatrin in the treatment of West's syndrome] Rufo M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep; 25(145):1365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Decrease of N-acetylaspartate after ACTH therapy in patients with infantile spasms. Maeda H, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):262–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Poor mental development in patients with tuberous sclerosis complex: clinical risk factors. Jozwiak S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):379–84

ETIOLOGY

West syndrome: etiological and prognostic aspects. Watanabe K. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–8 (93 ref.)
Temporal relationship modeling: DTP or DT immunizations and infantile spasms. Goodman M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):225–31

GENETICS

Interstitial deletion of chromosome 7q in a patient with Williams syndrome and infantile spasms. Mizugishi K, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):178–81
Sebaceous nevus syndrome: report of two cases. Bonioli EV, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):77–9
Benign familial neonatal convulsions: abnormal intrauterine movements, provocation by feeding and ICTAL EEG. Baxter P, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):485–6
[West's syndrome associated with inversion duplication of chromosome 15] Cabrera JC, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Neonates with electrically confirmed seizures and possible placental associations. Scher MS, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):37–41
Hypomelanosis of Ito associated with hemimegalencephaly: a clinicopathological study. Tagawa T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):180–4
[Topography, size and number of cortical tubers in tuberous sclerosis with West syndrome] Hamano S, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Heterogeneity of ictal SPECT findings in nine cases of West syndrome. Haginoya K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:26–9

SPASMUS NUTANS see **SPASMS, INFANTILE**

SPASTIC DIPLEGIA see **CEREBRAL PALSY**

SPASTIC PARAPARESIS see **PARAPARESIS, TROPICAL SPASTIC**

SPASTIC PARAPLEGIA see **PARAPLEGIA**

SPASTIC PARAPLEGIA, HEREDITARY

COMPLICATIONS

A new form of complicated hereditary spastic paraplegia with cataracts, atretic ear canals and hypopigmentation. Guillén-Navarro E, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 100(1):64–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hereditary ataxias and spastic paraplegias: methodological aspects of a prevalence study in Portugal. Silva MC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1377–84

GENETICS

Autosomal dominant hereditary spastic paraparesis with cognitive loss linked to chromosome 2p. Webb S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):601–9
Spastic paraplegia and OXPHOS impairment caused by mutations in paraplegin, a nuclear-encoded mitochondrial metalloprotease. Casari G, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12; 93(6):973–83
Hereditary spastic paraplegia: report of two siblings. Yeh YC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):112–5
Another pedigree with pure autosomal dominant spastic paraplegia (AD-FSP) from Tibet mapping to 14q11.2–q24.3. Huang S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):620–3
A male child with the rumpshaker mutation, X-linked spastic paraplegia/Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease and lysinuria. Naidu S, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):811–6
Mapping of a complicated familial spastic paraplegia to locus SPG4 on chromosome 2p. Heinzlef O, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):89–93
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy with spastic paraplegia and optic atrophy: report on a family. Dillmann U, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Sep;244(9):562–5
Autosomal dominant pure spastic paraplegia: a clinical, paraclinical, and genetic study. Nielsen JE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):61–6
Autosomal dominant spastic paraplegia linked to chromosome 2p: clinical and genetic studies of a large Japanese pedigree. Matsuura T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):65–70
A variant of Alzheimer's disease with spastic paraparesis and unusual plaques due to deletion of exon 9 of presenilin 1 [see comments] Crook R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):452–5. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):394–5.
Monster plaques: what they tell us about Alzheimer's disease [news; comment] Yankner BA. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):394–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):452–5.
MRI of autosomal dominant pure spastic paraplegia. Krabbe K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):724–7
[Clinical and molecular genetic analysis of 4 Swiss families with the pure form of hereditary spastic spinal paralysis] von Fellenberg J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1043–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Nuclear power and mitochondrial disease [news] DiMauro S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):214–5

PATHOLOGY

Autosomal dominant pure spastic paraplegia: a clinical, paraclinical, and genetic study. Nielsen JE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):61–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Therapeutic electrical stimulation for spasticity: quantitative gait analysis. Pease WS. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):351–5

THERAPY

Therapeutic electrical stimulation for spasticity: quantitative gait analysis. Pease WS. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):351–5

SPASTICITY, MUSCLE see **MUSCLE SPASTICITY**

SPATIAL BEHAVIOR

Flight simulator evaluation of a novel flight instrument display to minimize the risks of spatial disorientation. Braithwaite MG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):733–42
An evaluation of the British Army spatial disorientation sortie in U.S. Army aviation. Braithwaite MG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug;69(8):727–32
Effects of normobaric hypoxic confinement on visual and motor performance. Gustafsson C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):985–92
Covert orienting of visuospatial attention in children with developmental coordination disorder. Wilson PH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):736–45
Locomoting through apertures of different width: a study of children with cerebral palsy. Savelsbergh GJ, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(1):5–13
Impact of cage density on pullet performance and blood parameters of stress. Patterson PH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):32–40
Female space use is the best predictor of monogamy in mammals. Komers PE, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 22;264(1386):1261–70
Continuity of affiliative relationships among infants and juveniles in a free-ranging group of Japanese monkeys (Macaca fuscata). Kojima Y. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr; 82(2):691–700
Spatial patterns and the macroecology of South American viperid snakes. Bonfim FS, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 Feb; 58(1):97–103
Tactile-spatial and cross-modal attention effects in the second somatosensory and 7b cortical areas of rhesus monkeys. Burton H, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(4):237–67

DRUG EFFECTS

Naloxone impairs spatial performance in rats. Lukaszewska I. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):71–4
Apamin improves spatial navigation in medial septal-lesioned mice. Ikonen S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17; 347(1):13–21
Supranormal stimulation of D1 dopamine receptors in the rodent prefrontal cortex impairs spatial working memory performance. Zahrt J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8528–35
Tacrine improves working memory deficit caused by permanent occlusion of bilateral common carotid arteries in rats. Murakami Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 75(4):443–6
Fimbria-fornix vs selective hippocampal lesions in rats: effects on locomotor activity and spatial learning and memory. Cassel JC, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan; 69(1):22–45
Histological and behavioral protection by (–)-nicotine against quinolinic acid-induced neurodegeneration in the hippocampus. O'Neill AB, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):46–64
Vasopressin fragment, AVP-(4–8), improves long-term and short-term memory in the hole board search task. Vawter MP, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):489–94
Inhibition of group I metabotropic glutamate receptors blocks spatial learning in rats. Balschun D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):41–4
N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the nucleus accumbens are involved in detection of spatial novelty in mice. Usiello A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May; 137(2):175–83
[Effects of NMDA antagonist, MK-801 on spatial exploratory behavior in the rat] Sekiguchi R. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):88–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The action of interleukin-1 beta on locomotor activity and spatial orientation in rats] Klimenko VM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):760–1 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Spatial cues are relevant for learned preference/aversion shifts due to amino-acid deficiencies. Fromentin G, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr;30(2):223–34
Recovery of neglect after right hemispheric damage: H2(15)O positron emission tomographic activation study. Pizzamiglio L, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):561–8
Analysis of primary and secondary influences on spatial neglect. Adair JC, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):351–67
Recordings of postsubiculum head direction cells following lesions of the laterodorsal thalamic nucleus. Golob EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):9–19
Spatial-tuning properties of auditory neurons in the optic tectum of the pigeon. Lewald J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):339–42
Enhancement of spatial attention in nociceptin/orphanin FQ receptor-knockout mice. Mamiya T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):236–40
Place field dynamics and directionality in a spatial memory task. Martin PD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):249–61
Acute blockade of hippocampal glucocorticoid receptors facilitates spatial learning in rats. Oitzl MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):159–62
Shifts of visual spatial attention modulate a steady-state visual evoked potential. Belmonte M. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):295–307
Effects of spatial selective attention on the steady-state visual evoked potential in the 20–28 Hz range. Müller MM, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):249–61
Opposing roles for dopamine and serotonin in the modulation of human spatial working memory functions. Luciana M, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr-May;8(3):218–26
Spatiotemporal characteristics of central otolith neurons. Chan YS, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):907–10 (38 ref.)
Body-centered representations for visually-guided action emerge during early infancy. Gilmore RO, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Dec;65(1):B1–9
Behavioural genetics: molecular genetics meets feeding ecology. Partridge L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;8(1):R23–4 (8 ref.)
A comparison of the cognitive demands of navigating two-versus three-dimensional spatial database layouts. Westerman SJ. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):207–12
Cerebellar contribution to spatial event processing: right/left discrimination abilities in rats. Molinari M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1986–92
Coordination of hand aperture with the spatial path of hand transport. Haggard P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(2):286–92
Spatial orientation in humans: perception of angular whole-body displacements in two-dimensional trajectories. Ivanenko Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):419–27
Sinusoidal forearm tracking with delayed visual feedback. I. Dependence of the tracking error on the relative delay. Langenberg U, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):161–70
Motor learning in the "podokinetic" system and its role in spatial orientation during locomotion. Weber KD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):377–85
Visuospatial abilities. Lalonde R. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 41:191–215 (143 ref.)
Spatial event processing. Molinari M, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997;41:217–30 (50 ref.)
Dissociation of sensory-attentional from motor-intentional neglect. Na DL, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):331–8
Human brain regions involved in direction discrimination. Cornette L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2749–65
Information about spatial view in an ensemble of primate hippocampal cells. Rolls ET, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1797–813
Unilateral lesions of the dorsal striatum in rats disrupt responding in egocentric space. Brasted PJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8919–26
Interaction between the postsubiculum and anterior thalamus in the generation of head direction cell activity. Goodridge JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9315–30
Distributed encoding and retrieval of spatial memory in the hippocampus. Moser MB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15; 18(18):7535–42

Rats with fimbria-fornix lesions are impaired in path integration: a role for the hippocampus in "sense of direction". Whishaw IQ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15; 18(8):3050–8

Reactivation of neuronal ensembles in hippocampal dentate gyrus during sleep after spatial experience. Shen J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998;7 Suppl 1:6–16

Alpha2C-adrenoceptor-overexpressing mice are impaired in executing nonspatial and spatial escape strategies. Björklund M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):569–76

Septal lesions impair the acquisition of a cued place navigation task: attentional or memory deficit? Brandner C, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):106–25 (84 ref.)

Spatial variation in the effects of inactivation of substantia nigra on neuronal activity in rat superior colliculus. Niemi-Junkola UJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):175–9

From visual affordances in monkey parietal cortex to hippocampo-parietal interactions underlying rat navigation. Arbib MA.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1429–36 (37 ref.)

Spatial orientation and the representation of space with parietal lobe lesions. Karnath HO.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1411–9

Hippocampal synaptic plasticity: role in spatial learning or the automatic recording of attended experience? Morris RG, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29;352(1360):1489–503 (67 ref.)

Spatial frames of reference and somatosensory processing: a neuropsychological perspective. Vallar G.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1401–9 (61 ref.)

The neuropsychology of 3-D space. Previc FH.
Psychol Bull 1998 Sep;124(2):123–64 (504 ref.)

Automatic spatial updating during locomotion without vision. Farrell MJ, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Aug; 51(3):637–54

Responses of cells in the superior colliculus during performance of a spatial attention task in the macaque. Gattass R, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:257–79

Factors affecting tactile spatial acuity. Craig JC, et al.
Somatosens Mot Res 1998;15(1):29–45

[Hippocampus mass dynamics and spatial behavior feature in annual cycle of bank voles] Iaskin VA.
Dokl Akad Nauk 1998 May;360(1):141–4 **(Rus)**

[Reproducible EEG alpha-rhythm patterns in solving psychological tasks] Nikolaev AR, et al.
Fiziol Cheloveka 1998 May–Jun;24(3):5–12 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Deficits in spatial learning after exposure of mice to a 50 Hz magnetic field. Sienkiewicz ZJ, et al.
Bioelectromagnetics 1998;19(2):79–84

SPEARMAN RANK CORRELATION COEFFICIENT see **STATISTICS, NONPARAMETRIC**

SPECIALISM

Performance-based credentialing, not pediatric subspecialization, is the issue [letter; comment] Appleyard RW. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):499. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Dec;85(6):1191–5.

Market influences on internal medicine residents' decisions to subspecialize. Valente E, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 1;128(11):915–21

Death of the general paediatrician? Chambers TL.
Arch Dis Child 1997 Oct;77(4):364–7

Kindred spirits: finding then in ASHA's special interest divisions. Goldberg B. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):24–9

Preventive medicine and aerospace medicine [letter; comment] Mohler SR. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 69(1):89–90. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Jun;68(6):542–4.

Commissioning specialist services in the NHS [editorial] Black N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1323–4

Should stroke medicine be a separate subspecialty? Stroke services should be coordinated by physicians who are expert and interested [letter] Hankey GJ. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):629

Should stroke medicine be a separate subspecialty? Perhaps units should focus on clinical problems rather than diseases [letter] Hewer RL. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):628–9

Death and the general practitioner [letter] Charlton R.
Br J Gen Pract 1997 Nov;47(424):753–4

Conceptual construct of the specialty of pain medicine [editorial] Lippe PM. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):183–5

What influences career choices among graduates of a primary care training program? DeWitt DE, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 Apr;13(4):257–61

Effects of specialization and client differentiation on the status of nurses: the case of AIDS. Aiken LH, et al.
J Health Soc Behav 1997 Sep;38(3):203–22

Against medical ethics: opening the can of worms [comment] Cassell J. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):8–12; discussion 13–7. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1995 Feb;21(1):45–6; discussion 47–8.

Assuring specialist practice [editorial] Bligh J. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):341–2

Specialist practice--at what cost? [editorial] Hockley J.
Palliat Med 1998 Jul;12(4):217–8

Specialty training and the personal use of benzodiazepines by physicians affect their proneness to prescribe tranquilizers [see comments] Linden M, et al.
Pharmacopsychiatry 1998 Mar;31(2):42–7. Comment in: Pharmacopsychiatry 1998 Mar;31(2):39–41.

[Round-table GPGH (Group Practitioners Large Domestic Animals): education in veterinary medicine. General practice sore point for practitioners] Deleu DS.
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1997 Sep 1;122(17):495–8 **(Dut)**

[Educating diabetic patients--seeking cooperation. Specialty practice--specializing and organizing facilitate optimal treatment] Hasche H. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20; 115(35–36):25 **(Ger)**

[Education in surgery of the middle ear and temporal bone (comment)] Marangos N. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):201–2. Comment on: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):246–51. **(Ger)**

[Shoulder and elbow--a young specialty in surgery (interview by Christiane Weseloh)] Resch H.
Sportverletz Sportschaden 1997 Dec;11(4):V **(Ger)**

[Pain therapy only for specialists or general responsibility?] Zenz M. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jan;92(1):3 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Multiskilling: a survey of occupational therapy practitioners' attitudes. Collins AL. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Oct; 51(9):748–53

Skill-specific staffing intensity and the cost of hospital care. Robertson RH, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1997 Fall; 22(4):61–71

HISTORY

My memories of Japanese pediatric neurosurgery. Maki Y.
Childs Nerv Syst 1997 Aug–Sep;13(8–9):448–53

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Revision of the approbation regulation from the viewpoint of a surgical teacher (editorial)] Hansis M.
Zentralbl Chir 1998;123(1):1 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Geriatric medicine in Britain--the growth of a specialty. Brocklehurst JC. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:5–8 (39 ref.)

Streaming [letter] Richardson GF. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):599–600

A state of mind. Amacher AL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug–Sep;13(8–9):444–7

An exclusive group of "pediatric neurosurgeons"?--No! Shillito J. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug–Sep;13(8–9):474–5

Concern mounts as transfusion medicine loses its lustre. Mullens A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1499–502

Clinical health psychology: a specialty for the 21st century. Belar CD. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):411–6

The hospitalist trend. A work in progress. Franzen L.
Minn Med 1998 Mar;81(3):20–3

General pediatrics, neonatology, and the law of diminishing returns. Goodman DC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):396–9

Developmental paediatrics--the coming of age? [editorial] Venter A. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1664–5

[Specializing in surgery. A contribution from the American viewpoint] Stelzner M. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):888–91 **(Ger)**

[30 years specialist for pediatric and adolescent psychiatry and psychotherapy (editorial)] Lehmkuhl G, et al.
Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother 1998 May;26(2):81–2 **(Ger)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter; comment)] Dal Monte PR. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr; 89(2):193–4. Comment on: Pathologica 1996 Oct;88(5):359–60; discussion 361. **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter; comment)] Franzin G, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):193 . Comment on: Proc Found Orthod Res 1996 Oct;88(5):259–60; discussion 361. **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter)] Losi L.
Pathologica 1997 Apr;89(2):194–5 **(Ita)**

[Who needs a gastroenterology pathologist? (letter)] Romanelli R. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):194 **(Ita)**

SPECIALTIES, DENTAL

GP vs. specialist [letter; comment] Bilovsky PR.
J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Dec;128(12):1620, 1622. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Sep;128(9):1208.

More about specialists and GPs [letter; comment] Glick FS.
J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Dec;128(12):1622. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Sep;128(9):1208.

A comparison of infection control practices of different groups of oral specialists and general dental practitioners. McCarthy GM, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jan;85(1):47–54

[Endodontists--specialists in saving teeth. The AAE annual congress of 7 to 11 May 19977 in Seattle. American Association of Endodontists] Peters O, et al.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1998;108(1):54–6 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Specialisation in oral surgery [see comments] McArdle LW.
Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):392–4. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):158–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):368–9.

Dental public health for the 21st century: implications for specialty education and practice. Shulman JD, et al.
J Public Health Dent 1998;58 Suppl 1:75–83

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Decision of the Zweibrücken Federal Court on oral surgery] Hamburg LE. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar; 2(2):III–IV **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The changing role of specialist care in NHS dentistry. Seward M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):34–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Solo general practitioners and specialists. Brown LJ, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Aug;129(8):1155–9

TRENDS

Specialisation makes progress [editorial] Seward M.
Br Dent J 1998 Apr 11;184(7):311

Who wants to be a specialist? Woodman AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):312

Orthodontics in Spain--at the crossroads. Gonzalez-Giralda R. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):75–7

SPECIALTIES, MEDICAL

Role models' perceptions of themselves and their influence on students' specialty choices. Ambrozy DM, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1119–21

Prospective study of how students' humanism and psychosocial beliefs relate to specialty matching. Coutts-van Dijk LC, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1106–8

Assessment of physicians' interest in primary care training/retraining. Rattner SL, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1103–5

Position statement from infectious diseases society [letter] Amin B. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2822

Bigger is still better for internal medicine: keeping the family under the tent [editorial] Cassel CK. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar; 104(3):313–4

Resolving the conflicts between general and subspecialty medicine: the internist as consulting physician-scientist [see comments] Fournier AM. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar; 104(3):259–63. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Mar;104(3):315–6.

Can physicians treat tuberculosis? Report on a national survey of physician practices. Sumartojo EM, et al.
Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2008–11

Comparing apples with oranges [editorial; comment] Johnson W. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1591–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1596–608.

Physician specialty is associated with differences in warfarin use for atrial fibrillation. Kellen JC, et al.
Can J Cardiol 1998 Mar;14(3):365–8

The promises and risks of inpatient specialization [editorial; comment] Clough JD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jun; 65(6):332–3. Comment on: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Jun;65(6):297–300.

The generalist-specialist game: the rules are still changing [editorial; comment] Eastwood GL. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1443–8.

Physician specialty and treatment cost in upper GI bleeding [letter] Longstreth GF. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):1033–4

Physician specialty and variations in the cost of treating patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding [see comments] Quirk DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1443–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1788–90.

Passing the baton: HMOs' influence on referrals to specialty care. Forrest CB, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):157–62

The consultation and referral process. A report from NEON. Northeastern Ohio Network Research Group. Bourguet C, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):47–53

Utilization of specialty and primary care: the impact of HMO insurance and patient-related factors. Clancy CM, et al.
J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):500–8

Primary care physicians and specialists as personal physicians. Health care expenditures and mortality experience [see comments] Franks P, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug; 47(2):105–9. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Aug;47(2):103–4.

The rising tide of hospitalism: evidence-based or anecdote-based medicine? [editorial] Saver BG, et al.
J Fam Pract 1998 Jun;46(6):465–8

Primary care physicians and specialists as personal physicians: can there be harmony? [editorial; comment] Scherger JE. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):103–4. Comment on: J Fam

Pract 1998 Aug;47(2):105–9.
Emergency medicine: the newest specialty in the house of medicine [editorial] Falk JL. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec–1998 Jan;84(9):534–5, 537
What predicts medical student career choice? Newton DA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):200–3
Evidence for the validity of a Rasch model technique for identifying differential item functioning. Scheuneman JD, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1998;2(1):33–42
Specialist outreach clinics in Sheffield: a faster tier of out-patient provision for the patients of fundholding GPs? Perrett K. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):347–53
The future role of telemedicine at the interface between primary and secondary care. Harrison R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:87–8
The practice of general internal medicine by subspecialists. Stimmel B, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):184–90
Controversies: the role of HIV specialists [letter; comment] Dooha S. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):833; discussion 835 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1133–4.
Controversies: the role of HIV specialists [letter; comment] Legg JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):833–4; discussion 835. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1131–2. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1133–4.
Controversies: the role of HIV specialists [letter] Nitta AT. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):834; discussion 835
Controversies: the role of HIV specialists [letter; comment] Strelnick AH, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):834–5. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1131–2. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1133–4.
Patients' views of direct access to specialists: an Israeli experience. Tabenkin H, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24; 279(24):1943–8
Primary care and the specialist [editorial; comment] Vanselow NA. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1394–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 6;279(17):1364–70.
Does dissatisfaction with access to specialists affect the desire to leave a managed care plan? Kerr EA, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Mar;55(1):59–77
A national survey of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States. Meier DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1193–201
"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Blackwell KE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2004; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.
"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Tobin HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2002; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.
Restoring a physician-led healthcare system [editorial] Whitcomb WF. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Sep;104(3):13–4, 16
Respirology [editorial] Macklem PT. **Respirology** 1996 Mar; 1(1):4
Euthanasia and doctor-assisted suicide: responses by oncologists and non-oncologists [see comments] Abramson N, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):637–42. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):694–6.
The international disease of doctors [editorial] Ausman JI. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):425–6
Euthanasia--the twenty-sixth specialty? Capanna AH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):97–9; discussion 99–103
["Collegial rules" (letter)] Blicher J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):294–5 **(Dan)**
[Communication between treating physician and occupational physician in the monitoring of illness absenteeism (letter)] Sangster AG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27;141(39):1878 **(Dut)**
[Specialist for trauma surgery] Kinzl L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):72–3 **(Ger)**
[Specialty medicine--where? Hospital versus community] Shalmon B, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):115–21 (25 ref.) **(Heb)**
[The hematologist] Mannucci PM. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct; 42(10):1087–9 **(Ita)**
[The relationships between the specialist in radiology, the competent physician, the licensed physician and the qualified expert] Coppola V. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):635–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The influence of the physician's speciality on ambulatory "essential laboratory tests"] Ohara T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Research on the relation of graduate schools to the clinical certification--results of questionnaires] Oka K, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(10):846–54 **(Jpn)**
[Re-certification of specialists in Norway] Skoglund E. **Nord Med** 1998 Jan;113(1):27–8 **(Nor)**
[Is community psychiatry so important? (letter; comment)] Gedde-Dahl TW. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2681–2. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 10;118(12):1896–9. **(Nor)**
[Research and the medical association] Jensen P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):11 **(Nor)**
[Specialists' employment in a perspective of general practice] Maartmann-Moe K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3395 **(Nor)**
[We need a specialty of community and general psychiatry (see comments)] Sørensen T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1896–9. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2681–2. **(Nor)**
[Medical graduation and specialization: an apparent incompatibility] Stella RC, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):290–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Reorganising specialist care in the Ciutat Vella Health Sector: analysis of an experience] Grenzner V, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 15;21(6):377–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Infectology of infectiology? A modest proposal (letter)] Locutura J. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):98 **(Spa)**
[Medical schools and specialty boards: interactions and frontiers. Current status of certification] Espinosa-de los Reyes VM. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):503–9 **(Spa)**
[Survey of residents on their satisfaction after obtaining a hospital post (see comments)] Fernández-Llamazares J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):615–8 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 8;109(16):623–4. **(Spa)**
[Why are just 30 specialists the ideal number? (letter)] Akner G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):257 **(Swe)**
[Should general practitioners have possibility to become subspecialists?] Eckerman I. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27; 95(22):2557–8 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Relationship of provider characteristics to outcomes, process, and costs of care for community-acquired pneumonia. Whittle J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):977–87
[Neuroradiology, a specialty among the neurosciences] Solé-Llenas J. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):991–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Factors associated with the perception that debt influences physicians' specialty choices. Baker LC, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1088–96
Can specialists reduce costs? The case of referrals to orthopaedic surgeons. Nyman JA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):257–67
Prescription changes and drug costs at the interface between primary and specialist care. Bijl D, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):333–6
The effect of managed care on the incomes of primary care and specialty physicians. Simon CJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):549–69
Compensation ... managed care plans value primary care doctors [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 20;71(24):11
Pay-block time. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20; 71(20):46–7
Focused factories. Are you ready for the competition? Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):24–6, 28–30
Capitation of specialty care is complex. Toriello EA. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):621, 633–5
Practice expense: applying accounting principles in a specialty practice. Saksena S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2853–4

EDUCATION

Disparities in CME costs among specialties [letter] Nevarre DR, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):353
Accountability for professional education and certification--another idea whose time has come [editorial] Jones DJ. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):1–2
Recertification and the maintenance of competence. Bashook PG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):545–8
Qualitative study of educational interaction between general practitioners and specialists. Marshall MN. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):442–5
A GOFM and damn proud of it! [letter; comment] Emson HE. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):713–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740.
At least 12 US states refuse to recognize physician training accredited in Canada. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21; 158(8):1061–3 (0 ref.)
The Class of 1989 and physician supply in Canada [see comments] Ryten E, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):723–8 . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):767–9.
The Class of 1989 and post-MD training [see comments] Ryten E, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):731–7. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):757–9.
The need for specialized training programs in palliative medicine. Seely JF, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15; 157(10):1395–7 (16 ref.)
A hypothetical model of the effect of medical education on specialty choice. Senf JH, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):724–9 (34 ref.)
Endoscopic education in the Scandinavian countries: current status and a call for standards. Aabakken LE. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):556–7
Comment--endoscopic quality and control. Cotton PB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):559–61
Endoscopy in Australia. Speer T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):431–3
Endoscopy teaching: time to get serious. Williams CB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):429–30; discussion 430–1
Intensive care training and specialty status in Europe: international comparisons. Task Force on Educational issues of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine. Bion JF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):372–7
Guidelines for training in adult cardiovascular medicine. Core Cardiology Training Symposium (COCATS). Task Force 5: training in nuclear cardiology. American College of Cardiology and the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology. Ritchie JL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):167–71
Cognitive knowledge decline after Advanced Trauma Life Support courses. Blumenfeld A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):513–6
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Alberti KG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1850. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Alexander B. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1851–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Calman KC. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1852. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Elkeles R. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1851. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Goodman MJ. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1850. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Hobbs KE. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1851. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.
[Postgraduate training of anesthesiology and intensive care specialties (yesterday, today, tomorrow)] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):103–8 **(Rus)**
[Higher military medical education: its developmental outlook] Bol'shakov VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May; 319(5):7–16, 96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Guidelines and recommendations of the Mexican Society of Cardiology concerning training in nuclear cardiology] Alexánderson E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;67(5):442–5 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

The social space of illness. Armstrong D. **Clio Med** 1997; 43:165–74
[100 years radiotherapy. On the birth of a new specialty] Kogelnik HD. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 May 8; 110(9):313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Medical law in the activities of the forensic medical service of Russia] Sergiev IuD. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr; 41(2):13–5 **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Comparisons between older and usual-aged medical school graduates on the factors influencing their choices of primary care specialties. Xu G, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1003–7
Specialists are getting older, working longer. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1180
New bottles, same old wine: right and wrong on physician supply [editorial; comment] Evans RG. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):757–9. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):723–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):731–7.
Certification of osteopathic physicians. Glatz L, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):657–60, 663
Relative income expectations, expected malpractice premium costs, and other determinants of physician specialty choice. Kiker BF, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):152–67
Addressing a state's physician workforce priorities through the funding of graduate medical education: the TennCare model. Summitt RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):767–71
Physician supply and medical education in California. A comparison with national trends. Grumbach K, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):412–21

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Development of rheumatology in Singapore [editorial] Boey ML. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):1
Subspecialty systems for primary care providers: a new alliance [letter; comment] Ault MJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):542. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Jun 9;157(11):1201–8.
Integration ... competing successfully by "carving out" specialties [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):31
Hospital heavies. Venture capital bulks up companies that outsource medicine's newest specialty: inpatient-only care. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):44–6, 48
Intensive care training and specialty status in Europe: international comparisons. Task Force on Educational issues of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine. Bion JF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr;24(4):372–7
[The organizational and methodological principles of the medical rehabilitation of military specialists] Ivanov VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):8–14 **(Rus)**
[Medical physics. Perspectives of organizing a new specialty] Ratner TG. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):546–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Do specialists do it better? The impact of specialization on the processes and outcomes of care for cancer patients. Grilli R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):365–74 (61 ref.)

Comparing generalist and specialty care: discrepancies, deficiencies, and excesses. Donohoe MT. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1596–608 (217 ref.)

Recertification and the maintenance of competence. Bashook PG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):545–8

Where does our duty lie? [letter; comment] [see comments] Scott HM. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):869–70. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 24;158(6):713–4.

Board certification revisited [letter] Volpintesta EJ. **Conn Med** 1997 Dec;61(12):806

Quality management in medical specialties: the use of channels and dikes in improving health care in The Netherlands. Klazinga N, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):240–50 (29 ref.)

New E&M guidelines aimed at specialists. Reinke T. **Pa Med** 1997 Nov;100(11):22–3

[Specialty certification for physicians with pre or postgraduate degree who studied abroad. Experience of the National Autonomous Commission for the Certification of Medical Specialties (CONACEM)] Hervé L, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):588–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The reality concerning approval of specialty degrees in the European Union (letter)] Aguilar Franco C. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):101–2 **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Outcomes assessment of a residency program in laboratory medicine. Morse EE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):428–33

Specialty training and distribution of work effort among US American College of Rheumatology members caring for children with rheumatic disease. Giannini EH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2273–4

The provision of primary care: does managed care make a difference? Simon CJ, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):89–98

A survey of services for younger people with dementia. Barber R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):951–4

Chiropractic utilization of lumbar magnetic resonance imaging: how accurate are we compared with other specialties? Kilmer SE. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):173–6

Physicians' experiences and beliefs regarding informal consultation [see comments] Keating NL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):900–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Sep 9;280(10):929–30.

Curbside consultation practices and attitudes among primary care physicians and medical subspecialists [see comments] Kuo D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):905–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Sep 9;280(10):929–30.

The generalist role of specialty physicians: is there a hidden system of primary care? [see comments] Rosenblatt RA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1364–70. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 6;279(17):1394–5.

Use of medical specialties in medical operations other than war: lessons from Saudi Arabia. Newmark J, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):278–82

TRENDS

Subspecialization. Smith WL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):88–9

Emerging concepts in sports neurology. Jordan BD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:395–409 (25 ref.)

The hospitalist: will inpatient specialists improve care? [see comments] Michota F Jr, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jun;65(6):297–300. Comment in: Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Jun;65(6):332–3.

A look toward the future. White DP. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Mar;19(1):219–22 (0 ref.)

Human values in health care: trying to get it right. Dossetor JB. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1689–90 (4 ref.)

Canada produces its first MD specializing in telemedicine. Osorio L. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1341–2

Prescribing trends in psychotropic medications: primary care, psychiatry, and other medical specialties [see comments] Pincus HA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):526–31. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 8;280(2):132; discussion 133–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 8;280(2):132–3; discussion 133–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 8;280(2):133–4.

General internal medicine in Australia and New Zealand—a renaissance [editorial] Scott IA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):104–5

[The role of the N. N. Burdenko Main Military Clinical Hospital in the development of specialized medical care in the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation] **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov;318(11):4–12, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Higher military medical education: its developmental outlook] Bol'shakov VN, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May; 319(5):7–16, 96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The general practitioner or the search for the lost identity: information for internal medicine physicians and other specialists] Simó Miñana J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 20;109(9):343–8 **(Spa)**

SPECIALTIES, NURSING

Prevention of peripheral venous catheter complications with an intravenous therapy team: a randomized controlled trial. Soifer NE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):473–7

Lessons I have learned (so far). Dracup K. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jan;12(2):1–10

Neuroscience nursing research: challenges for the next decade. Leveck MD. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Oct; 29(5):338–41

Nursing interventions core to specialty practice. McCloskey JC, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):67–76

Decision-making models in different fields of nursing. Lauri S, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct;21(5):443–52

Healing partners: the oncology nurse and the parish nurse. Bay MJ. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1997 Nov;13(4):275–8

[Evaluation of professional development of Cambodian male nurses specializing in anesthesia and intensive care, trained through humanitarian care programs] Pinosa C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):423–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EDUCATION

The value of mentors and facilitators in the pursuit of excellence. Murdaugh CL. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jan; 12(2):65–72

HISTORY

Questioning the chains of habit. Winslow EH. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jan;12(2):94–108

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Annual update of how each state stands on legislative issues affecting advanced nursing practice. Pearson LJ. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jan;23(1):14–6, 19–20, 25–6 passim

MANPOWER

Lessons learned from clinical nurse specialist longevity. Boyle DM. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1168–74

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

American Nursing Informatics Association role survey. Rosen EL, et al. **Comput Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):171–5

Nursing in the dialysis unit: technological enframing and a declining art, or an imperative for caring. Bevan MT. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):730–6 (26 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Substance use among nurses: differences between specialties. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):581–5

TRENDS

The expanding role of the nurse in rheumatology [letter; comment] Pointer W, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):233. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;36(4):410–2.

SPECIALTIES, SURGICAL

Is there a place for the speciality of hand surgery in Europe? [letter; comment] Lundborg G. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):822–3. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Br] 1997 Feb;22(1):3–4.

Is there a place for the speciality of hand surgery in Europe? [letter; comment] Viljakka T, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):823. Comment on: J Hand Surg [Br] 1997 Feb;22(1):3–4.

Caring for the caregiving surgeon [editorial] Deitel M. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):113

Euthanasia and doctor-assisted suicide: responses by oncologists and non-oncologists [see comments] Abramson N, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):637–42. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):694–6.

EDUCATION

Cognitive knowledge decline after Advanced Trauma Life Support courses. Blumenfeld A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):513–6

Standards of excellence for bariatric surgery: great concept, but how? Martin LF, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):229–31

STANDARDS

Standards of excellence for bariatric surgery: great concept, but how? Martin LF, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):229–31

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Minimally invasive surgery: the pediatric surgery experience. Firilas AM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):542–4

TRENDS

The fear of specialization [letter] Peterson SL. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):502

SPECIALTY BOARDS

Resident education in the health care reform environment: the role of organized radiology. Maynard CD. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1111–2

Concern about lack of representation on boards [letter; comment] Abend DS. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov; 3(6):19–20. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Sep;3(5):104, 103.

Concern about lack of representation on boards [letter] Manceaux GD. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):19

Doesn't find Advisory Board representative [letter] Persad KD. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Sep;1(4):12

Accountability for professional education and certification—another idea whose time has come [editorial] Jones DJ. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):1–2

Added qualifications: a new dimension in pharmacy specialty certification. Bertin RJ. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec; 31(12):1532–4

Added qualifications for pharmacy specialists: another perspective. Bosso JA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec; 31(12):1535–6

A different field [editorial] Berguer R. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):199–201

Why specialty recognition? Brooks GB, et al. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):14–5

Board review courses for critical care medicine [letter] Martin L. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1141–2

Predicting pass rates on the American Board of Internal Medicine certifying examination. Rollins LK, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):414–6

The dynamics of composite licensing boards from the chiropractic perspective. Edwards JD, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(8):562–4

Putting yourself to the test [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):287

Presidential address: The American Board of Vascular Surgery. Stanley JC. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):195–202

Case review section of the American Board of Pediatric Dentistry: stumbling blocks and pitfalls. Roberts MW. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):62–3

Cruel and excessive punishment [editorial] Dibbell DG Sr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1266–7

[Veterinary medicines and the disciplinary board] Vendrig AA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):402–7 **(Dut)**

[Research on the relation of graduate schools to the clinical certification—results of questionnaires] Oka K, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(10):846–54 **(Jpn)**

[Medical schools and specialty boards: interactions and frontiers. Current status of certification] Espinosa-de los Reyes VM. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):503–9 **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

25 years—a look back. Schmidt CW. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;95(10):425–7

Physician impairment and health: a brief overview. Goldman LS. **S D J Med** 1997 Oct;50(10):359–60

[New approbation law and orthopedics (editorial)] Jani L. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):1–2 **(Ger)**

TRENDS

[European surgery—status quo and outlook] Witte J. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):suppl 174–6 **(Ger)**

SPECIES SPECIFICITY

From absolute to exquisite specificity. Reflections on the fuzzy nature of species, specificity and antigenic sites. Van Regenmortel MH. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jul 1; 216(1–2):37–48 (56 ref.)

Dexamethasone metabolism in vitro: species differences. Tomlinson ES, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):345–52

Ventilation heterogeneity is increased in hypocapnic dogs but not pigs. Domino KB, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Jan; 111(1):89–100

Extinction risk in a temporally correlated fluctuating environment. Johst K, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct; 52(2):91–100

[SMON and pharmacokinetics of chinoform with special reference to animal species difference] Matsuki Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):936–56 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Change in the land vertebrate community under new conditions in nature] Inozemtsev AA. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(6):844–6 **(Rus)**

[Recognition by dogs of other species by their odor] Sokolov VE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct;356(5):716–8 **(Rus)**

SPECIESISM see **ANIMAL RIGHTS**

SPECIFIC GRAVITY

Improving the specific gravity adjustment method for assessing urinary concentrations of toxic substances. Vij HS, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):375–80

SPECIFIC PATHOGEN-FREE ORGANISMS

Minimisation of microbial contamination for potential islet xenografts using specific pathogen-free pigs and a

protected environment during tissue preparation. Gouin E, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):537–40

Obtaining a Pneumocystis-free rabbit breeding stock (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Cere N, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):19S–20S

Differences in intestinal length between specific-pathogen-free (SPF) and conventional swine. Mochizuki S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):545–8

Specific-pathogen-free conditions enhance inflammatory bowel disease in T-cell receptor knockout, but not C3H/HeJBir mice. Gaskins HR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):650–5

SPECIFICITY see **SENSITIVITY AND SPECIFICITY**

SPECIMEN HANDLING

Handling and evaluation of pediatric renal tumors. Zuppan CW. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S31–7 (8 ref.)

Quality assessment of protected specimen brush samples by microscopic cell count. Mertens AH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1240–3

Albumin concentration is underestimated in frozen urine. Gomes MB, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):434–5

Squamous cells as predictors of bacterial contamination in urine samples. Walter FG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):455–8

How accurately do parents collect urine samples from their children? A pilot study in general practice. Giddens J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):987–8

Assessment of the degree of contamination of rat germ cell preparations using specific cDNA probes. Savaris RF. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):347–58

Reference range of some enzymes and proteins in untimed overnight urine and their stability after freezing. Berg KJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):225–30

Evaluation of a novel specimen transport system (Venturi Transystem) for anaerobic bacteria. Hudspeth MK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S132–3

A useful microhistology technique for fine needle aspirates using cigarette rolling paper. Papaioannou D, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):336–42

A precision machine for mounting tissue for Mohs micrographic surgery. Franks JW. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep; 24(9):989–93

A comparison of frozen and paraffin sections in dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans. Massey RA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):995–8

Blastocyst transfer in day-5 embryo transfer depends primarily on the number of oocytes retrieved and not on age. Scholtes MC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):78–83

Tissue sampling at ERCP in suspected pancreatic cancer. Lee JG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan; 8(1):221–35 (53 ref.)

Unexpected successful fertilization in vitro of oocytes retrieved 60 hours after human chorionic gonadotrophin injection. Al-Mizyen ES, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):1020–1

The successful use of pronuclear embryo transfers the day following oocyte retrieval. Scott LA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1003–13

Stability of trihexyphenidyl in stored blood and urine specimens. Battah AH, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):111–4

A preliminary study on the stability of benzodiazepines in blood and plasma stored at 4 degrees C. Skopp G, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):1–5

Safety in laboratories carrying out sputum smear microscopy: a dilemma for resource-poor countries. Nyirenda TE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):690–3

Transport of digested decontaminated sputum specimens to a central laboratory for testing for M. tuberculosis by Amplicor MTB test. Ni Riain U, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Apr–Jun;167(2):79–80

DNA fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex culture isolates collected in Brazil and spotted onto filter paper. Burger M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):573–6

Evaluation of silica gel packages for transport of Neisseria meningitidis. Popovic T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1765–6

Novel method for processing respiratory specimens for detection of mycobacteria by using C18-carboxypropylbetaine: blinded study. Thornton CG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1996–2003

Processing respiratory specimens with C18-carboxypropylbetaine: development of a sediment resuspension buffer that contains lytic enzymes to reduce the contamination rate and lecithin to alleviate toxicity. Thornton CG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2004–13

Inhibition of PCR in genital and urine specimens submitted for Chlamydia trachomatis testing. Toye B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2356–8

Effects of various handling and storage conditions on stability of Treponema pallidum DNA in cerebrospinal fluid. Villanueva AV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2117–9

The combination of specimen tracking with an advanced AutoLog in a laboratory information system. Emmerich KA, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun;22(3):137–45

Off-site determinations of effective renal plasma flow using technetium-99m-MAG3 and single blood sampling. Vines D, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):23–5

Stability of serum total and free prostate specific antigen under varying storage intervals and temperatures. Arcangeli CG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2182–7

Supersaturation and stone composition in a network of dispersed treatment sites. Asplin J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1821–5

Patients' views on residual blood use for research purposes. Hamajima N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;89(3):341–5

An improved technique for the dissection of female genitalia of phlebotomine sandflies (Diptera:Psychodidae), with an improvement in the handling of insects. Marcondes CB. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):109

Diagnostic tools in tuberculosis. Present and future. Salfinger M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):163–70 (25 ref.)

Proceedings of the 14th Pfefferkorn Conference. Belleville, Illinois, USA. August 6–11, 1995. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:1–466

Genetic evaluation of suspected cases of transient HIV-1 infection of infants. Frenkel LM, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1073–7

Molecular markers. Tissue cork borer. Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1163

Adherence to a strict specimen-labeling policy decreases the incidence of erroneous blood grouping of blood bank specimens. Lumadue JA, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(11–12):1169–72

Exercise-induced sweat nitrogen excretion: evaluation of a regional collection method using gauze pads. Colombani P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):237–43

[Identification of tissue samples in suspected accidental specimen interchange] Banaschak S, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiological techniques for bacteria and fungi—Observation and quality control of testing materials] Okusumi K. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:6–8 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The sampling of pathological specimens for the diagnosis of infections in different clinical units] Deac L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Possibility of stabilizing urea in preparation of control specimens] Iarmol'chuk GM. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan; (1):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Method of collecting duodenal bile specimens for determination of lipid contents] Tsukanov VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):40–1 **(Rus)**

[Use of variable number of tandem repeat polymorphism in assessing correct sampling in prenatal diagnosis of monogenic disorders] Simko J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):143–6 **(Slo)**

[Who awns the specimen?] Lindberg BS. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4083–5 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of iatrogenic blood contamination on results of cerebrospinal fluid analysis in clinically normal dogs and dogs with neurologic disease. Hurtt AE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):866–7

Iatrogenic DNA damage induced in human spermatozoa during sperm preparation: protective significance of seminal plasma. Twigg J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):439–45

ECONOMICS

Batching: a dominant economic factor in laboratory management [letter; comment] Corrigan GE. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):359; discussion 360. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Aug;108(2):123–6. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Aug;108(2):158–65.

Pooling urine samples for ligase chain reaction screening for genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection in asymptomatic women. Kacena KA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):481–5

Application of the principle of marginal analysis to sampling practice using prostatic chippings as a model [see comments] Langlois NE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):104–7. Comment in: J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;51(2):90–1.

An inexpensive laparoscopic specimen retrieval bag [letter] Raj PK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):83

INSTRUMENTATION

A multicenter study comparing two endometrial sampling devices—Medscand Endorette and Pipelle de Cornier. Moberger B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):764–9

New paediatric urine collector. Kenda RB, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):98–9

Monitoring heparin therapy: APTT results from partial- vs full-draw tubes. Siegel JE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):184–7

Air tube systems and safety [letter; comment] Gardner P. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):326–7. Comment on: Ann Clin Biochem 1997 Jan;34 (Pt 1):104–5.

Use of nonheparinized syringes for collecting pleural fluid samples [letter] Pieters T, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):656–7

Harvest and storage of adult human photoreceptor cells: the vibratome compared to the excimer laser. Tezel TH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):748–56

A comparison of mini-bronchoalveolar lavage and blind-protected specimen brush sampling in ventilated patients with suspected pneumonia. Marik PE, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Jun;13(2):67–72

A novel system of human submandibular/sublingual saliva collection. Wolff A, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1782–6

Urine collection in the freely moving rat: reliability for measurement of short-term renal effects. Haas M, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Sep;38(1):47–51

Multispecimen tissue blocks in pathology: an improved technique of preparation. Petrosyan K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):541–2

A randomized controlled trial to evaluate the use of the endocervical brush after endocervical curettage. Tate KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):715–7

An inexpensive laparoscopic specimen retrieval bag [letter] Raj PK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):83

[A foldable cardboard box for drying and storage of by cotton swab collected biological samples] Hochmeister M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):113–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Viability of Streptococcus pyogenes on culture swabs (letter)] Orden B, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):277–8 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Preparation of heat-labile antigens on air-dried cytologic specimens for immunocytochemical analysis. Baba N, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):707–15

Saccomanno smear slides and Megafunnel slides for sputum specimens. A comparison. Michels R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1774–80

Smears in the diagnosis of pituitary adenomas. Ng HK. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):614–8

Histologic processing of thick tissue specimens from cytology slides [letter] Nosanchuk JS. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun; 42(3):831

Cytodiagnosis of pilocytic astrocytoma in smear preparations. Teo JG, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):673–8

Compact cell blocks. Use for body fluids, fine needle aspirations and endometrial brush biopsies. Yang GC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):703–6

Colorimetric method for quantifying human Stratum corneum removed by adhesive-tape stripping. Dreher F, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):186–9

A simple and efficient urine sampling method for bacteriological examination in elderly women. Michielsen WJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):493–5

Evaluation of nasal cytology: a comparison between methods. Piacentini GL, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):326–8

An approach to handling pediatric thyroid and adrenal tumors excluding neuroblastoma. Conran RM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S73–81 (68 ref.)

Prostatectomy tissue for research: balancing patient care and discovery [see comments] Furman J, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):4–9. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jul;110(1):1–2.

Germ cell tumors. Hawkins EP. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 109(4 Suppl 1):S82–8 (23 ref.)

Acceptability of low-volume, induced sputum specimens for diagnosis of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Kiska DL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):335–7

A half a node or a whole node: a comparison of methods for submitting lymph nodes. Niemann TH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):571–6

The pathologic handling of skeletal tumors. Patterson K. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S53–66 (101 ref.)

An approach to handling pediatric liver tumors. Stocker JT. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S67–72 (13 ref.)

Handling the pediatric tumor [editorial] Stocker JT, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S1–3 (5 ref.)

Striking a balance: Tissue harvesting for prostate cancer research [editorial; comment] Tomaszewski JE, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):1–2. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jul;110(1):4–9.

Forensic applications of DNA typing: part 2: collection and preservation of DNA evidence. Lee HC, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):10–8 (14 ref.)

Technical note: improved DNA extraction from ancient bones using silica-based spin columns. Yang DY, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Apr;105(4):539–43

Comparison of two methods of processing induced sputum: selected versus entire sputum [letter; comment] Belda J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):680–2 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;157(2):665–8.

Comparison of two methods of processing induced sputum: selected versus entire sputum [see comments] Spanevello A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):665–8 . Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;158(2):680–2.

Effect of sample volume on quantitative analysis by solid-phase microextraction. Part 1. Theoretical considerations. Górecki T, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1079–86

Protocol for the examination of specimens removed from patients with gastrointestinal lymphoma. A basis for

checklists. The Cancer Committee, College of American Pathologists, and the Task Force for Protocols on the Examination of Specimens From Patients With Gastrointestinal Lymphoma. Compton CC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct;121(10):1042–7

Protocol for the examination of specimens removed from patients with carcinoma of the exocrine pancreas: a basis for checklists. Cancer Committee, College of American Pathologists. Compton CC, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov;121(11):1129–36

Urine sample collection [letter] Vernon S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1342–3

A new method for the isolation of myenteric plexus from the newborn rat gastrointestinal tract. Schäfer KH, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):109–13

Sample handling for determination of free platinum in blood after cisplatin exposure. Johnsson A, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):248–51

Avoiding air in pleural fluid pH samples [letter; comment] Hill AR. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1729–30. Comment on: Chest 1997 Sep;112(3):707–8.

Effect of collection and preprocessing methods on neutrophil elastase plasma concentrations. Fischer JE, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):131–6

Overnight urinary free cortisol determination: a screening test for the diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome. Corcuff JB, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):503–8

How well do viruses survive during transport? Coleman TJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):127–9

Diagnostic accuracy of protected specimen brush and bronchoalveolar lavage in nosocomial pneumonia: impact of previous antimicrobial treatments [see comments] Souweine B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):236–44 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):198–9.

Harvest and storage of adult human photoreceptor cells: the vibratome compared to the excimer laser. Tezel TH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):748–56

Practical method for collecting nail plate specimens. Lewis EJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):105

Immunocytochemistry on cytologic specimens of limited quantity. Dabbs DJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):166–9

Fine-needle aspiration: comparison of smear, cytospin, and cell block preparations in diagnostic and cost effectiveness. Liu K, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):70–4

Assessment of intestinal permeability with a two-hour urine collection. Akram S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9):1946–50

DNA banking in epidemiologic studies. Steinberg KK, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(1):156–62 (62 ref.)

Microbiological specimen collection in the emergency room. Thys JP, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):47–53 (30 ref.)

Ultrastructure of rat atrial tissue after either perfusion-or immersion-fixation both in vivo and in vitro study: comparison of methodological reliability. Lenzi P, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Apr;36(2):77–82

Harvesting and preparation of cadaveric osseoligamentous lower cervical spine (C2-C7) for biomechanical testing. Yeh J, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):66–8

Transport in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: results of a collaborative trial. Alfonsin AE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):466–70

A randomized comparison of the methods of sperm preparation for intrauterine insemination. Dodson WC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):574–5

Double oocyte aspiration may be a solution for empty follicle syndrome: case report. Hassan HA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):138–9

Outcome of in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic injection of epididymal and testicular sperm extracted from patients with obstructive and nonobstructive azoospermia. Madgar I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1080–4

Cryopreservation of spermatozoa from testicular biopsy specimens [letter] Pandiyan R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):387–8

Successful pregnancy with sperm retrieved from the bladder after the introduction of a low-electrolyte solution for retrograde ejaculation. Saito K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1149–51

Laboratory techniques for semen analysis: a Scottish survey. Souter VL, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 May;55(3):140–9

Human liver transplant perfusate: an abundant source of donor liver-associated leukocytes. Jonsson JR, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1111–4

Demonstration of urate crystals after formalin fixation [letter; comment] Darby AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):382–3. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Feb;30(2):195.

Is extensive histological examination of wide excision specimens necessary following a diagnosis of melanoma [letter] Johnson R, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):379–80

Malignant melanoma re-excision specimens--how many blocks? Martin HM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):362–7

Testicular sperm aspiration (TESA): the appropriate technique [letter; comment] Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1111–3. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jul;12(7):1488–93.

Fine needle aspiration versus open biopsy for testicular sperm recovery: a controlled study in azoospermic patients with normal spermatogenesis. Tournaye H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):901–4

Results of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with ejaculated, fresh and frozen-thawed epididymal and testicular spermatozoa. Van Steirteghem A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:134–42 (32 ref.)

Resumption of mitosis during post-thaw culture: a key parameter in selecting the right embryos for transfer. Ziebe S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):178–81

Sample collection, processing and storage. Landi MT, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):223–36 (70 ref.)

Electrothermal branding for embryo labeling. Wang L, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1128–38

Stabilization of blood cyanide [letter] Vesey CJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):176–8

Method of expired gas collection during cardiopulmonary exercise testing does not affect respiratory gas exchange measurements in patients with heart failure. Bart BA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):91–6

Stability of free and complexed human immunodeficiency virus p24 antigens during storage for various intervals [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):855. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Sep;35(9):2413–6.

Pooling urine samples for ligase chain reaction screening for genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection in asymptomatic women. Kacena KA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):481–5

Stability of human immunodeficiency virus RNA in blood specimens as measured by a commercial PCR-based assay. Sebire K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):493–8

Substructures of the acinar basement membrane of rat submandibular gland as shown by alcian blue staining and cryo-fixation followed by freeze-substitution. Kadoya Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):405–12

Endoscopic subcutaneous neurovascular lower-extremity myofascial flap harvesting for genitourinary reconstruction. Boyle KE, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):187–91

Electrolyte concentration differences between left and right vitreous humor samples. Pounder DJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):604–7

Immersion technique for brain removal in perinatal autopsies. Prahlow JA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1056–60

Method for collecting Hypoderma spp. (Diptera: Oestridae) larvae from cattle. Reina D, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):327–9

Backscattered electron imaging of cultured cells: application to electron probe X-ray microanalysis using a scanning electron microscope. Fernández-Segura E, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Oct;188 (Pt 1):72–8

New methods for gamete rescue from gonads of nondomestic felids. Jewgenow K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:33–9

Experience with vasal sperm aspiration [see comments] Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1551–3. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1563–4.

A method for collecting bile in free swimming fish. Sohlberg S, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):493–5

Applications of the FIB lift-out technique for TEM specimen preparation. Giannuzzi LA, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 15;41(4):285–90

Another simpler bypassing dialysate technique for measuring post-haemodialysis BUN. Wu MJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2124–7

Transcontinental shipping of pancreatic islets for autotransplantation after total pancreatectomy. Rabkin JM, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Nov;15(4):416–9

Evaluation of bacteriological transport swabs. Barber S, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):179–82

Handling the mammographically directed biopsy: another approach. Ranchod M. **Pathology (Phila)** 1992;1(1):47–9

Fat trapper [letter] Tezel E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1930–1

Gel tubes: a method of core-specimen retrieval and transport. Hopper KD, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):574–6

Collection of pancreatic juice in experimental animals: mini-review of materials and methods. Zabielski R, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):385–99 (54 ref.)

Pooling of urine specimens for PCR testing: a cost saving strategy for Chlamydia trachomatis control programmes. Peeling RW, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):66–70

Validation of freeze-drying to visualize percutaneous 3H-estradiol transport: the influence of skin hydration on the efficacy of the method. Neelissen JA, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):11–22

The effect of delayed analysis or freeze-thawing on the measurement of natural anticoagulants, resistance to activated protein C and markers of activation of the haemostatic system. Luddington R, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 15;87(6):577–81

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of sputum concentration. Wilkinson D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):420–1

[Quality assurance of the pre-analytic phase: specimen handling] Duchassaing D. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep-Oct;55(5):497–508 **(Fre)**

[HIV virus detection in ejaculates collected at different times in seropositive patients] Bréchard N, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):725–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbiological techniques for testing bacteria and fungi--preservation, transportation and inspection of microbiological specimens] Murase M. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:52–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Possibility of using saliva for therapeutic monitoring of digoxin] Tadeusiak W, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb; 2(8):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Survival of dissociants of a hydrocarbon-oxidizing Pseudomonas aeruginosa strain during storage] Mil'ko ES. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 Jan-Feb;67(1):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Technical problems in the preparation of biopsy samples of the spleen] Jakubovská V, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb; 32(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Interference in blood coagulation tests on lipemic plasma. Correction using n-hexane clearing] Arambarri M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

The quality of Pap test specimens collected by nurses in a breast and cervical cancer screening clinic. Kottke TE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):196–200

STANDARDS

Cell preparation methods and criteria for sample adequacy. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. McGoogan E, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):25–32 (7 ref.)

The quality of Pap test specimens collected by nurses in a breast and cervical cancer screening clinic. Kottke TE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):196–200

A case of factitious hypocalcaemia [letter] Johnston JD, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):442–3

A system to monitor a portion of the total testing process in medical clinics and laboratories: feasibility of a split-specimen design. Shahangian S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun;122(6):503–11

Urine culture contamination [editorial; comment] Washington JA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 122(2):120–2. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):123–9.

Standard methods in clinical microbiology. Bevan V. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):67

Auditing the implementation of standard methods. Djemal KK, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):68

Twins of mixed races: consequences for Dutch IVF laboratories [see comments] van Kooij RJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2585–7. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2587. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2588–90.

Mycobacterium tuberculosis specimen contamination revisited: the role of laboratory environmental control in a pseudo-outbreak. Segal-Maurer S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):101–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Lag times between blood sampling, spinning and plasma glucose estimation. McIntyre S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):286–8

VETERINARY

More care needed with specimens [news] **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):8

Comparison of drag-swab environmental protocols for the isolation of Salmonella in poultry houses. Byrd JA, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep;41(3):709–13

An improved colostomy technique in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):603–6

Staining methods for cytopathologic examination [letter; comment] Bjorneby JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):949. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):362–4.

Results of quantitative cultures of urine by free catch and catheterization from healthy adult horses. MacLeay JM, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):76–8

[Control of the identity of blood samples for monitoring of the study of swine vesicular disease and Aujeszky's disease (letter; comment)] Raymakers RJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):410. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 May 15;123(10):316–8. **(Dut)**

SPECT see **TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED, SINGLE-PHOTON**

SPECTACLED BEAR see **BEARS**

SPECTACLED PORPOISES see **PORPOISES**

SPECTACLES see **EYEGLASSES**

SPECTINOMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of the combination antibiotic--EDTA-Tris in the treatment of chronic bovine endometritis caused by antimicrobial-resistant bacteria. Farca AM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):35–9

SPECTINOMYCIN

ANALYSIS

Quantitation of spectinomycin residues in bovine tissues by ion-exchange high-performance liquid chromatography with post-column derivatization and confirmation by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Hornish RE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 3;812(1-2):123-33

BIOSYNTHESIS

Fed-batch bioproduction of spectinomycin. Gomes J, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;59:1-46 (56 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Agar dilution method for susceptibility testing of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. de Castillo MC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov-Dec;91(6):789-93

SPECTRIN

ANALYSIS

Preliminary characterization of a structural defect in homozygous sickled cell alpha spectrin demonstrated by a rabbit autoantibody. Monteiro CA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):200-5

Characterisation of spectrin isoforms associated with GLUT4. Corcoran SL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):483S

Structure of the erythrocyte membrane skeleton as observed by atomic force microscopy. Takeuchi M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2171-83

beta-Spectrin is colocalized with both voltage-gated sodium channels and ankyrinG at the adult rat neuromuscular junction. Wood SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):675-84

Segregation of two spectrin isoforms: polarized membrane-binding sites direct polarized membrane skeleton assembly. Dubreuil RR, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1933-42

CHEMISTRY

A novel brain-specific isoform of beta spectrin: isolation and its interaction with Munc13. Sakaguchi G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):846-51

Biophysical properties of human erythrocyte spectrin at alkaline pH: implications for spectrin structure, function, and association. Fujita T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):264-71

Purification of erythrocyte spectrin alpha- and beta-subunits at alkaline pH and structural and hydrodynamic properties of the isolated subunits. Fujita T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):272-80

Motifs involved in interchain binding at the tail-end of spectrin. Viel A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):396-404

The exon 46-encoded sequence is essential for stability of human erythroid alpha-spectrin and heterodimer formation. Wilmotte R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4188-96

Actinin-associated LIM protein: identification of a domain interaction between PDZ and spectrin-like repeat motifs. Xia H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):507-15

Heteronuclear relaxation study of the PH domain of beta-spectrin: restriction of loop motions upon binding inositol trisphosphate. Gryk MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):879-96

Solution structure of the spectrin repeat: a left-handed antiparallel triple-helical coiled-coil. Pascual J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):740-51

Obligatory steps in protein folding and the conformational diversity of the transition state [see comments] Martinez JC, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):721-9. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):662-5.

Loop length, intramolecular diffusion and protein folding. Viguera AR, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):939-46

Method for low resolution prediction of small protein tertiary structure. Ortiz AR, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997; :316-27

DRUG EFFECTS

Carbon disulfide and N,N-diethyldithiocarbamate generate thiourea cross-links on erythrocyte spectrin in vivo. Erve JCL, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):544-9

GENETICS

Expression of spectrin alphaI/50 hereditary elliptocytosis and its association with the alphaLELY allele. Bassères DS, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;100(1):32-8

Presence of allele alphaLELY in an Amazonian Indian population. Bassères DS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar; 57(3):212-4

Molecular evolution of spectrin repeats [letter] Thomas G. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):600

Beta-spectrin Promiss-ao: a translation initiation codon mutation of the beta-spectrin gene (ATG --> GTG) associated with hereditary spherocytosis and spectrin deficiency in a Brazilian family [letter] Bassères DS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):368-9

Reduced spectrin-ankyrin binding in a South African hereditary elliptocytosis kindred homozygous for spectrin St Claude [letter] Burke JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2591-2

The exon 46-encoded sequence is essential for stability of human erythroid alpha-spectrin and heterodimer formation. Wilmotte R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4188-96

A 5' splice region G-->C mutation in exon 3 of the human beta-spectrin gene leads to decreased levels of beta-spectrin mRNA and is responsible for dominant hereditary spherocytosis (spectrin Guemene-Penfao). Garbarz M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):90-8

Frequent de novo monoallelic expression of beta-spectrin gene (SPTB) in children with hereditary spherocytosis and isolated spectrin deficiency. Miraglia del Giudice E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):251-4

Characterization of a new beta-spectrin gene which is predominantly expressed in brain. Ohara O, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):181-92

sma-1 encodes a betaH-spectrin homolog required for Caenorhabditis elegans morphogenesis. McKeown C, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2087-98

Identification of a candidate human spectrin Src homology 3 domain-binding protein suggests a general mechanism of association of tyrosine kinases with the spectrin-based membrane skeleton. Ziemnicka-Kotula D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13681-92

Developmental expression of spectrins in rat skeletal muscle. Zhou D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):47-61

Intragenic duplication and divergence in the spectrin superfamily of proteins. Thomas GH, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1285-95

IMMUNOLOGY

Preliminary characterization of a structural defect in homozygous sickled cell alpha spectrin demonstrated by a rabbit autoantibody. Monteiro CA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):200-5

A novel protein cross-reacting with antibodies against spectrin is localised in the nucleoli of amphibian oocytes. Carotenuto R, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2683-90

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of erythrocyte spectrin alpha- and beta-subunits at alkaline pH and structural and hydrodynamic properties of the isolated subunits. Fujita T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):272-80

METABOLISM

A novel brain-specific isoform of beta spectrin: isolation and its interaction with Munc13. Sakaguchi G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):846-51

Spectrin self-association site: characterization and study of beta-spectrin mutations associated with hereditary elliptocytosis. Nicolas G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15; 332 (Pt 1):81-9

Intracellular localisation of beta I sigma 2 spectrin with GLUT4 vesicles. Corcoran SL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S107

Reduced spectrin-ankyrin binding in a South African hereditary elliptocytosis kindred homozygous for spectrin St Claude [letter] Burke JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2591-2

Drosophila betaHeavy-spectrin is essential for development and contributes to specific cell fates in the eye. Thomas GH, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2125-34

Brain spectrin binding to the NMDA receptor is regulated by phosphorylation, calcium and calmodulin. Wechsler A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3931-9

Adducin preferentially recruits spectrin to the fast growing ends of actin filaments in a complex requiring the MARCKS-related domain and a newly defined oligomerization domain. Li X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19329-38

Simultaneous degradation of alphaII- and betaII-spectrin by caspase 3 (CPP32) in apoptotic cells. Wang KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22490-7

Biochemical analysis of potential sites for protein 4.1-mediated anchoring of the spectrin-actin skeleton to the erythrocyte membrane. Workman RF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6171-6

Molecular motors and a spectrin matrix associate with Golgi membranes in vitro. Fath KR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1169-81

Annexin VI-mediated loss of spectrin during coated pit budding is coupled to delivery of LDL to lysosomes. Kamal A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):937-47

Segregation of two spectrin isoforms: polarized membrane-binding sites direct polarized membrane skeleton assembly. Dubreuil RR, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1933-42

Neurofibromatosis 2 tumour suppressor schwannomin interacts with betaII-spectrin. Scoles DR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):354-9

Na,K-ATPase transport from endoplasmic reticulum to Golgi requires the Golgi spectrin-ankyrin G119 skeleton in Madin Darby canine kidney cells. Devarajan P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10711-6

ADP ribosylation factor regulates spectrin binding to the Golgi complex. Godi A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8607-12

PHYSIOLOGY

Biophysical properties of human erythrocyte spectrin at alkaline pH: implications for spectrin structure, function, and association. Fujita T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):264-71

Spectrin properties and the elasticity of the red blood cell membrane skeleton. Hansen J, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul-Oct;34(4-5):327-48

Mutations of alpha spectrin and labial block cuprophilic cell differentiation and acid secretion in the middle midgut of Drosophila larvae. Dubreuil RR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):1-11

Speculating about spectrin: new insights into the Golgi-associated cytoskeleton. Holleran EA, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;8(1):26-9 (33 ref.)

SPECTROFLUOROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE**

SPECTROMETRY, FLUORESCENCE

Fluorescence measurement of calcium transients in perfused rabbit heart using rhod 2. Del Nido PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H728-41

Multiphoton excitation microscopy of in vivo human skin. Functional and morphological optical biopsy based on three-dimensional imaging, lifetime measurements and fluorescence spectroscopy. Masters BR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:58-67

Fluorescence lifetime spectroscopic imaging with measurements of photon migration. Sevick-Muraca EM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:46-57 (11 ref.)

The use of fluorescence methods to monitor unfolding transitions in proteins. Eftink MR. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Mar;63(3):276-84 (22 ref.)

Spectroscopic studies of single-stranded DNA ligands and oxazole yellow dyes. Abramo KH, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):27-35

Quantitative fluorescence image analysis of DNA content and nuclear morphology on esophageal balloon cytology smears and subsequent development of esophageal and gastric cardia cancer in Linxian, China. Hu N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):59-64

Determination of advanced glycation end products in serum by fluorescence spectroscopy and competitive ELISA. Münch G, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep; 35(9):669-77

Distribution of a glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored protein at the apical surface of MDCK cells examined at a resolution of <100 A using imaging fluorescence resonance energy transfer [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 Aug 10;142(3):following 881] Kenworthy AK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):69-84

Diagnosis of head and neck precancerous lesions in an animal model using fluorescence spectroscopy. Dhingra JK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):471-5

Breast cancer diagnosis using N2 laser excited autofluorescence spectroscopy. Gupta PK, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):417-22

Evidence for two conformational states of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: use of intrinsic and extrinsic quenchers of flavin fluorescence as probes to observe domain rotation. Mulrooney SB, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2188-95

Spectral genotyping of human alleles. Kostrikis LG, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1228-9

[Measurement of receptor-operated Ca2+ influx by microspectrofluometry combined with the whole-cell patch clamp technique] Hashii M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110(4):195-203 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Gregorio Weber, 1916-1997: a fluorescent lifetime. Jameson DM. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):419-21

INSTRUMENTATION

Steam-sterilizable, fluorescence lifetime-based sensing film for dissolved carbon dioxide. Chang Q, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):326-31

High resolution multichannel fluorescence detection for capillary electrophoresis. Application to multicomponent analysis. Oldenburg KE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 14;788(1-2):173-83

Spatial measurement of oxygen levels during photodynamic therapy using time-resolved optical spectroscopy. McIlroy BW, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Apr;43(1):47-55

Emerging applications of fluorescence spectroscopy to cellular imaging: lifetime imaging, metal-ligand probes, multi-photon excitation and light quenching. Lakowicz JR. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:213-24

METHODS

A high-throughput fluorescence screen to monitor the specific binding of antagonists to RNA targets. Hamasaki K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):183-90

Spectrally constrained global analysis of fluorescence decays in biomembrane systems. Krishna MM, et al.

Anal Biochem 1997 Nov 1;253(1):1-7

Continuous assay of proteases using a microtiter plate fluorescence reader. Menges DA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):144-7

A direct microfluorometric method for measuring subpicomole amounts of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, glucose, and glycogen. Nguyen LT, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):274-8

Development of a highly sensitive chemical method for detecting alpha2--->8-linked oligo/polysialic acid residues in glycoproteins blotted on the membrane. Sato C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):191-7

The role of laser-induced autofluorescence spectroscopy in bladder tumor detection. Dependence on the excitation wavelength. Anidjar M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:130-42

Detection and discrimination of PrPSc by multi-spectral ultraviolet fluorescence. Rubenstein R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):100-6

Fluorescence line narrowing applied to the study of proteins. Fidy J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 18; 1386(2):331-51 (143 ref.)

Accurate titration of avidin and streptavidin with biotin-fluorophore conjugates in complex, colored biofluids. Gruber HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):203-12

Determination of free amino acids in microalgae by high-performance liquid chromatography using pre-column fluorescence derivatization. Betancort Rodriguez JR, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):335-6

Optimization of the separation selectivity of PCBs in a hydroorganic reverse-phase liquid chromatography in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide with fluorescence detection. Mahugo Santana C, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):333-4

Capillary electrophoresis of the collagen crosslinks HP and LP utilizing absorbance, wavelength-resolved laser-induced fluorescence and conventional fluorescence detection. Veraart JR, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;12(4):226-31

Quantitative fluorescence resonance energy transfer measurements using fluorescence microscopy. Gordon GW, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2702-13

Site-specific interaction of thrombin and inhibitors observed by fluorescence correlation spectroscopy. Klingler J, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2195-200

A simple spectrophotometric enzyme assay with absolute specificity for arylsulfatase A. Rip JW, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb;31(1):29-31

Measurement of glutamine and glutamate by capillary electrophoresis and laser induced fluorescence detection in cerebrospinal fluid of meningitis sick children. Tucci S, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Apr;31(3):143-50

Sensitive bioaffinity assays with individual microparticles and time-resolved fluorometry. Lövgren T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1937-43

New technologies for high-throughput screening. Burbaum JJ, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Jun;1(1):72-8 (40 ref.)

The analysis of fountain pen inks by capillary electrophoresis with ultraviolet/visible absorbance and laser-induced fluorescence detection. Rohde E, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):31-41

Tertiary structure formation in the hairpin ribozyme monitored by fluorescence resonance energy transfer. Walter NG, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2378-91

Direct evidence of nitric oxide production from bovine aortic endothelial cells using new fluorescence indicators: diaminofluoresceins. Nakatsubo N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):263-6

Monitoring of membrane potential changes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by diS-C3(3) fluorescence. Denksteinova B, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):221-4

Ensembles of radial basis function networks for spectroscopic detection of cervical precancer. Tumer K, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):953-61

Improved detection of bacteria by flow cytometry using a combination of antibody and viability markers. Clarke RG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):577-84

Steady-state fluorescence quenching for detecting acyl chain interdigitation in phosphatidylcholine vesicles. Li QT, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Aug 1;35(1):11-22

Detection of in vivo proteasome activity in a starfish oocyte using membrane-impermeant substrate. Chiba K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):286-93

Partial purification and characterization of a CAAX-motif-specific protease from bovine brain using a novel fluorometric assay. Nishii W, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):402-8

A fluorescence spectroscopic and molecular dynamics study of bis-ANS/protein interaction. Bothra A, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):959-66

Ultrasensitive near-infrared laser-induced fluorescence detection in capillary electrophoresis using a diode laser and avalanche photodiode. Legendre BL Jr, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1-2):185-94

Rapid fluorescence-based measurement of neutrophil migration in vitro. Frevert CW, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):41-52

Simultaneous determination of melatonin-pyridoxine combination in tablets by zero-crossing derivative spectrophotometry and spectrofluorimetry. Abdine HH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):379-86

Spectral variations of laser-induced tissue emission during in vivo detection of malignancies in the female genital tract. Koumantakis E, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Sep; 40(2):183-6

Optical absorbance and fluorescence techniques for measuring DNA-drug interactions. Jenkins TC. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;90:195-218 (51 ref.)

Use of fluorescence spectroscopy to study the regulation of small G proteins. Nomanbhoy T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:237-47

Single neuron analysis by capillary electrophoresis with fluorescence spectroscopy. Fuller RR, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):173-81

Determination of interactions between structured nucleic acids by fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET): selection of target sites for functional nucleic acids. Ota N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):735-43

An assay for the quantitation of Photofrin in tissues and fluids. Bellnier DA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug; 66(2):237-44

Monitoring conformational dynamics of a single molecule by selective fluorescence spectroscopy. Eggeling C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1556-61

Real-time enzyme kinetics monitored by dual-color fluorescence cross-correlation spectroscopy. Kettling U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1416-20

Mitochondrial mutational spectra in human cells and tissues. Khrapko K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13798-803

Rapid assay processing by integration of dual-color fluorescence cross-correlation spectroscopy: high throughput screening for enzyme activity. Koltermann A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1421-6

Fluorescence correlation spectroscopy: diagnostics for sparse molecules. Maiti S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11753-7 (53 ref.)

A new quantitative fluorimetric assay for phagocytosis of bacteria. Vray B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(2):147-53

Emerging applications of fluorescence spectroscopy to cellular imaging: lifetime imaging, metal-ligand probes, multi-photon excitation and light quenching. Lakowicz JR. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:213-24

Pinpoint assays. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20; 279(5358):1967-8

Two-photon excitation of dioxane: time-resolved measurements of excited state complex formation with water. Lakowicz JR, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1637-44

Near infrared diffuse reflection and laser-induced fluorescence spectroscopy for myocardial tissue characterisation. Nilsson AM, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct; 53A(11):1901-12

Red edge excitation shift emission spectroscopic investigation of serum albumins and serum albumin-bilirubin complexes. Patra SK, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1609-14

A fluorescence spectroscopy study of the interaction of monocationic quinine with phospholipid vesicles. Effect of the ionic strength and lipid composition. Pedrós J, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15;53A(12):2219-28

In-situ photochemical spectrofluorimetric detection of 9,10-anthraquinone-labeled bovine serum albumin. Zhu QZ, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15;53A(12):2195-200

In-situ photochemical spectrofluorimetric detection of 9,10-anthraquinone-labeled bovine serum albumin. Zhu QZ, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct;53A(11):1883-7

SPECTROMETRY, GAMMA

METHODS

In-situ gamma-ray spectrometry with Ge detectors [letter; comment] Gold R. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):208-10. Comment on: Health Phys 1998 Feb;74(2):216-30.

STANDARDS

The significance of variations in the angular correction factor in in situ gamma spectrometry. MacDonald J, et al. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Mar;18(1):37-42

SPECTROMETRY, MASS see **SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, MASS**

SPECTROMETRY, MASS, FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT

Charge-remote fragmentations are energy-dependent processes. Cheng C, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;9(8):840-4

Liquid secondary ionization mass spectrometry and collision-induced dissociation study of 2-chloro-N10-substituted phenoxazines. Dass C, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Dec;32(12):1279-89

Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry of carbohydrates contaminated with inorganic salts using a crown ether [letter] Kolli VS, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul; 33(7):680-2

Characterization of the sulfated fucose-containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction-inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35-44

METHODS

Chiral recognition detected by fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry. Sawada M. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Mar-Apr;16(2):73-90 (47 ref.)

Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry of synthetic peptides. Beranová-Giorgianni S, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;289:478-99 (32 ref.)

Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometric characterization of peptides. Das PR, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):141-54 (54 ref.)

A spectrometric method for determining the capability of intermolecular interaction: mono- and dideoxynucleotides. Takayama M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):31-2

SPECTROMETRY, MASS-GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY see **MASS FRAGMENTOGRAPHY**

SPECTROMETRY, MASS, MATRIX-ASSISTED LASER DESORPTION-IONIZATION

Protein conformational changes determined by matrix-assisted laser desorption mass spectrometry. Yang HH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):118-26

Structural characterization of site-specific N-glycosylation of recombinant human factor VIII by reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Medzihradszky KF, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3986-94

Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry of membrane proteins: demonstration of a simple method to determine subunit molecular weights of hydrophobic subunits. Ghaim JB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):113-20

Mass spectroscopic identification of in vitro glycated sites of MIP. Swamy-Mruthinti S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):936-41

Detection of substance P in human tears by laser desorption mass spectrometry and immunoassay. Varnell RJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):960-3

Peptides adsorbed on reverse-phase chromatographic beads as targets for femtomole sequencing by post-source decay matrix assisted laser desorption ionization-reflectron time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-RETOF-MS). Gevaert K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2950-60

Characterization of rat brain stathmin isoforms by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis-matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization and electrospray ionization-ion trap mass spectrometry. Zugaro LM, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):867-76

Analyses of IgA1 hinge glycopeptides in IgA nephropathy by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Hiki Y, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):577-82

Primary structures of proteins characterized by proteinase K digestion and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Yang H, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov; 50(5):402-6

The use of bioreactive probes in protein characterization. Nelson RW. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Nov-Dec; 16(6):353-76 (52 ref.)

Electrospray sample preparation for improved quantitation in matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Hensel RR, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(16):1785-93

Weighing DNA for fast genetic diagnosis [news] Alper J. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2044-5

Infrared MALDI mass spectrometry of large nucleic acids. Berkenkamp S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):260-2

INSTRUMENTATION

Impact energy measurement in time-of-flight mass spectrometry with cryogenic microcalorimeters. Hilton GC, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):672-5

METHODS

Mass spectrometry as a tool for studying the action of human aspartic proteases on peptides and proteins. Tarasova NI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:201-6

Automated high-throughput mass spectrometric analysis of synthetic oligonucleotides. Van Ausdall DA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):220-8

A desalting approach for MALDI-MS using on-probe hydrophobic self-assembled monolayers. Brockman AH, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4716-20

Use of binary solvent systems in the MALDI-TOF analysis of poly(methyl methacrylate). Chen H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4399-404

Monitoring protein expression in whole bacterial cells with MALDI time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Easterling ML,

et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2704–9
A sequencing method for RNA oligonucleotides based on mass spectrometry. Faulstich K, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4349–53
MALDI MS and strategies for protein analysis. Fenselau C. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):661A–665A (26 ref.)
On-probe immunoaffinity extraction by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Liang X, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 1;70(3):498–503
Surface plasmon resonance biomolecular interaction analysis mass spectrometry. 2. Fiber optic-based analysis. Nelson RW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4369–74
Surface plasmon resonance biomolecular interaction analysis mass spectrometry. 1. Chip-based analysis. Nelson RW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4363–8
Laser photodissociation of insulin ions generated by matrix-assisted laser desorption. Preisler J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 1;69(21):4390–8
A strategy for rapid, high-confidence protein identification. Qin J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3995–4001
Identification and characterization of posttranslational modifications of proteins by MALDI ion trap mass spectrometry. Qin J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1; 69(19):4002–9
Unknown peptide sequencing using matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization and in-source decay. Reiber DC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1214–22
Analysis of short tandem repeat polymorphisms in human DNA by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Ross PL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1; 69(19):3966–72
Analysis of DNA fragments from conventional and microfabricated PCR devices using delayed extraction MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Ross PL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2067–73
MALDI mass spectrometry of dye–peptide and dye–protein complexes. Salih B, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15; 70(8):1536–43
MALDI mass spectrometry combined with avidin-biotin chemistry for analysis of protein modifications. Schriemer DC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1569–75
Electrospray ionization and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry of permethylated oligosaccharides. Solouki T, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):857–64
Combining MALDI mass spectrometry and biomolecular interaction analysis using a biomolecular interaction analysis instrument. Sönksen CP, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2731–6
Investigation of protein patterns in mammalian cells and culture supernatants by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. van Adrichem JH, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):923–30
Sequencing branched peptides with CID/PSD MALDI-TOF in the low-picomole range: application to the structural study of the posttranslational polyglycylation of tubulin. Vinh J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1; 69(19):3979–85
High-performance liquid chromatography and laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry of retinyl esters. Wingerath T, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3855–60
Post-source decay analysis of neuropeptides. Devreese B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:326–30
Analysis of hybridoma cell culture processes by SDS/gel capillary electrophoresis and matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization-time-of-flight MS. Klyushnichenko V, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Jun;27 (Pt 3):181–8
Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry for the analysis of monosulfated oligosaccharides. Dai Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):1–9
Quantitative electrospray mass spectrometry for the rapid assay of enzyme inhibitors. Wu J, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Sep;4(9):653–7
Detection of molecular determinants and epitope mapping using MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Van de Water J, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):229–35 (47 ref.)
Electrophoresis-related protein modification: alkylation of carboxy residues revealed by mass spectrometry. Haebel S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):679–86
Application of nested PCR and mass spectrometry for DNA-based virus detection: HBV-DNA detected in the majority of isolated anti-HBc positive sera. Jurinke C, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):97–102
Improved analysis of microsatellites using mass spectrometry. Braun A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):18–23
Perspectives in the glycosciences--matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) mass spectrometry of carbohydrates. Harvey DJ, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr; 15(4):333–8 (42 ref.)
Rapid analysis of O-acetylated neuraminic acids by matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Stehling P, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr; 15(4):339–44
One step microelectroelution concentration method for efficient coupling of sodium dodecylsulfate gel electrophoresis and matrix-assisted laser desorption time-of-flight mass spectrometry for protein analysis. Clarke NJ, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 9(1):88–91
Direct comparison of infrared and ultraviolet wavelength matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry of proteins. Niu S, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–7
Formulation of matrix solutions for use in matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization of biomolecules. Sze ET, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Feb;9(2):166–74
Nanogram scale separations of proteins using capillary high-performance liquid chromatography with fully-automated on-line microfraction collection followed by matrix-assisted laser desorption ionisation time-of-flight mass spectrometry, protein sequencing and western blot analysis. Grimm R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20; 800(1):83–8
Substance P and related peptides in porcine cortex: whole tissue and nuclear localization. Nilsson CL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):21–7
Molecular characterization of metal-binding polypeptide domains by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry and metal chelate affinity chromatography. Volz J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):29–37
Determination of protein-protein interactions by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Farmer TB, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;33(8):697–704 (25 ref.)
Rapid identification and speciation of Haemophilus bacteria by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Haag AM, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;33(8):750–6
Structure analysis of trivalent glycoclusters by post-source decay matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Havlíček V, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul;33(7):591–8
Protein identification from 2-DE gels by MALDI mass spectrometry. Jungblut P, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 May-Jun;16(3):145–62 (149 ref.)
Laser desorption mass spectrometry. Moore WT. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;289:520–42 (27 ref.)
A novel method for the purification of recombinant subunit I of the Dolichos biflorus seed lectin. Deb S, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Aug;8(1):1–6
Mass spectrometry of nucleotides and oligonucleotides. Miketova P, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):249–53 (48 ref.)
Electrospray ionization and matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry: powerful analytical tools in recombinant protein chemistry. Andersen JS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):449–57 (112 ref.)
The rapid identification of intact microorganisms using mass spectrometry. Claydon MA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1584–6
Spectrometry senses more than a small difference [news; comment] Egholm M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1346 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1368–72.
Genetic analysis by peptide nucleic acid affinity MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry [see comments] Griffin TJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1368–72. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1346.
A strategy for rapid and efficient DNA sequencing by mass spectrometry [see comments] Köster H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1123–8. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Sep;14(9):1084, 1087.
Sequence from spectrometry: a realistic prospect? [news; comment] Smith LM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1084, 1087. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Sep;14(9):1123–8.
MALDI-TOF mass spectrometric typing of single nucleotide polymorphisms with mass-tagged ddNTPs. Fei Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2827–8
DNA sequence analysis by MALDI mass spectrometry. Kirpekar F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2554–9
Sequencing DNA using mass spectrometry for ladder detection. Taranenko NI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2488–90
Direct sequence analysis of proteins by in-source fragmentation during delayed ion extraction. Lennon JJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2446–53
Mass-spectroscopic genomics. Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1230
[The prospects of laser correlational spectroscopy in differential diagnosis of breast tumors and extreme cases in surgery] Merlich KI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

[The prospects of laser correlational spectroscopy in differential diagnosis of breast tumors and extreme cases in surgery] Merlich KI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPECTROMETRY, MASS, SECONDARY ION

XPS and SIMS studies of surfaces important in biofilm formation. Three case studies. Tyler BJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:114–26
Rapid differentiation of closely related Candida species and strains by pyrolysis-mass spectrometry and Fourier transform-infrared spectroscopy. Timmins EM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):367–74
Localization of O-glycosylation sites of MUC1 tandem repeats by QTOF ESI mass spectrometry. Hanisch FG, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr;33(4):358–62
Distinction of N-substituted histidines by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry [letter] Turecek F, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr;33(4):392–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Mass-to-charge ratio misassignments of molecular ions in ion-trap mass spectrometry [letter; comment] Borts DJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):257–9. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Mar-Apr;21(2):127–33.

METHODS

SIMS microscopy: methodology, problems and perspectives in mapping drugs and nuclear medicine compounds. Clerc J, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Oct;21(10):619–33
Detection of designer drugs in human hair by ion mobility spectrometry (IMS). Keller T, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):55–63
Identification and characterization of radiation damaged products of monophosphate nucleosides by on-line capillary isotachophoresis-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Zhao Z, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Mar-Apr;3(2):111–6
Fast atom bombardment mass spectrometric characterization of peptides. Das PR, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):141–54 (54 ref.)
[Study of plasma acylcarnitines using tandem mass spectrometry. Application to the diagnosis of metabolism hereditary diseases] Delolme F, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):819–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SPECTROMETRY, NEAR-INFRARED see **SPECTROSCOPY, NEAR-INFRARED**

SPECTROMETRY, PARTICLE-INDUCED X-RAY EMISSION see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

SPECTROMETRY, PROTON-INDUCED X-RAY EMISSION see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION

XPS and SIMS studies of surfaces important in biofilm formation. Three case studies. Tyler BJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:114–26
Copper doped alkali halides for computed radiography and digital imaging. Chakrabarti K, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):174–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Optimisation of a polarised X-ray source for the in vivo measurement of platinum in head and neck tumours. Ali PA, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):647–50
Computer aided design of a polarised source for in vivo X-ray fluorescence analysis. Lewis DG, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):707–9
[The possibilities for using in forensic medical practice a chemical analysis unit based on the Spectroscan spectrometer] Makarenko TF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Quantitative measurement of lead in paint by XRF analysis without manual substrate correction. Afshari S, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10–12):1425–31
Development of the specific purpose Monte Carlo code CEARXRF for the design and use of in vivo X-ray fluorescence analysis systems for lead in bone. Ao Q, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10–12):1403–12
Optimization of in vivo X-ray fluorescence analysis methods for bone lead by simulation with the Monte Carlo code CEARXRF. Ao Q, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec; 48(10–12):1413–23
Trace element concentrations studied in vivo using X-ray fluorescence analysis. Börjesson J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):437–45 (64 ref.)
A new Monte Carlo program for computing low-energy gamma- and X-ray propagation in an axially-symmetric XRF system. Swansea In Vivo Analysis and Cancer (SIVAC) Group. Evans CJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):559–60
FT-Raman, FT-IR spectroscopy and PIXE analysis applied to gallstones specimens. Paluszkiewicz C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):65–73
Background levels of bromide in human blood. Olszowy HA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):225–30
Quantitative imaging microscopy for the sensitive detection of administered metal containing drugs in single cells and tissue slices--a demonstration using platinum based chemotherapeutic agent. Mauthe RJ, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):651–63
Molecular differential cross sections for x-ray coherent scattering in fat and polymethyl methacrylate. Tartari A, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2551–60
Sulfur K-edge x-ray absorption spectroscopy: a spectroscopic tool to examine the redox state of S-containing metabolites in vivo. Rompel A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6122–7

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Monte Carlo simulation of source-excited in vivo x-ray fluorescence measurements of heavy metals. O'Meara JM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1413-28

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION, ELECTRON MICROSCOPIC see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION, ELECTRON PROBE see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY FLUORESCENCE see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

Visual detection of protein adsorption onto electrochemically oxidized aluminum surfaces. Djokić SS, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3-4):271-8

The use of spectrophotometry to estimate melanin density in Caucasians. Dwyer T, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):203-6

Thirty hours' evaluation of UVB-induced erythema by chromometry and microflowmetry. Procaccini EM, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):317-20

System peaks in capillary zone electrophoresis. 3. Practical rules for predicting the existence of system peaks in capillary zone electrophoresis of anions using indirect spectrophotometric detection. Macka M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1998-2007

Spectrophotometric determination of pyridoxine hydrochloride [correction of hydrochlorine] pharmaceutical preparations and foods. Srividya K, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1368-73

Spectroscopic studies of rat liver acyl-CoA oxidase with reference to recognition and activation of substrate. Tamaoki H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1139-46

CD, absorption and thermodynamic analysis of repeating dinucleotide DNA, RNA and hybrid duplexes [d/r(AC)]12.[d/r(GT/U)]12 and the influence of phosphorothioate substitution [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4429] Clark CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4098-105

INSTRUMENTATION

A high speed optical multichannel analyzer. Cole JW, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Dec 3;35(3):161-74

Low energy loss electron microscopy of chromophores. Barfels MM, et al. **Micron** 1998 Apr-Jun;29(2-3):97-104

Application of a submicroliter spectrophotometer in visual pigment studies. Martinez LM, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Apr 30;3:4

[Economic alpha spectrometry by SARAD microsystems and selectively absorbing thin layers for measuring radionuclides in air and water] Streil T, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:169-78 **(Ger)**

[Bronchodilator aerosol propellant interferes with an photoacoustic spectrophotometer respiratory gas analyzer] Makino A, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):615-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Spectrophotometric determination of neutrophil cytochrome b558 of chronic granulomatous disease. Kiryu C, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):204-10

Spectrophotometric detection of RT-PCR-amplified BCR/ABL fusion transcripts. A survey performed on archival hematologic slides. Attadia V, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):383-90

Spectrophotometric determination of the positional specificity of nonspecific and 1,3-specific lipases. Farias RN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):186-9

Highly sensitive and stable phosphatidylserine liposome aggregation assay for annexins. Lee G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):160-4

High-level overexpression of yeast elongation factor 3 and detailed kinetic analysis using a coupled spectrophotometric assay. Sarthy AV, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):288-90

What is the role of CSF spectrophotometry in the diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage? Beetham R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):1-4 (20 ref.)

Stark spectroscopy: applications in chemistry, biology, and materials science. Bublitz GU, et al. **Annu Rev Phys Chem** 1997;48:213-42 (94 ref.)

Fast natural and magnetic circular dichroism spectroscopy. Goldbeck RA, et al. **Annu Rev Phys Chem** 1997;48:453-79 (94 ref.)

Proteins in electric fields and pressure fields: experimental results. Fidy J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 18; 1386(2):289-303 (68 ref.)

Proteins in electric fields and pressure fields: basic aspects. Köhler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 18; 1386(2):255-88 (94 ref.)

Intrinsic protein electric fields: basic non-covalent interactions and relationship to protein-induced Stark effects. Laberge M. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 18; 1386(2):305-30 (124 ref.)

Determination of plasma lipid hydroperoxides by an NADPH/NADP+ coupled enzyme reaction system. Evaluation of a method. Ruiz C, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):893-8

Absorbance changes of carotenoids in different solvents. Zang LY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1086-9

Transcutaneous bilirubinometry in neonates: evaluation of Minolta Air shields jaundicemeter. Harish R, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):264-7

Evaluation of a spectrophotometric assay for the measurement of malondialdehyde and 4-hydroxyalkenals in human spermatozoa: relationships with semen quality and sperm function. Gomez E, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):81-94

Evaluating blood loss in children's orthopaedic surgery: a simplified method of photometric analysis of eluted swabs. Keenan WN, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):488-91

Quantitation of amphotericin B in plasma by second-derivative spectrophotometry. Ganière Monteil C, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):481-5

Determination of piroxicam and its major metabolite 5-hydroxypiroxicam in human plasma by zero-crossing first-derivative spectrophotometry. Klopas A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):515-24

Application of the bivariate spectrophotometric method for the determination of metronidazole, furazolidone and di-iodohydroxyquinoline in pharmaceutical formulations. López-de-Alba PL, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):349-55

Determination of platinum in tumour tissues after cisplatin therapy by electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry. Milačič R, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):343-8

Spectrophotometric method for the determination of paracetamol and phenacetin. Nagaraja P, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):501-6

Zero-crossing derivative spectrophotometry for the determination of haloperidol in presence of parabens. Ouanès S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):361-4

Flow extraction spectrophotometric method for the determination of diclofenac sodium in pharmaceutical preparations. Pérez-Ruiz T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):249-54

Photon correlation spectroscopy applied to characterisation of denaturation and thermal stability of human albumin. Sontum PC, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):295-302

Microscale titrimetric and spectrophotometric methods for determination of ionization constants and partition coefficients of new drug candidates. Morgan ME, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):238-45

Spectrophotometric imaging of cutaneous pigmented lesions: discriminant analysis, optical properties and histological characteristics. Tomatis S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jan;42(1):32-9

Spectroscopic characterization of arrestin interactions with competitive ligands: study of heparin and phytic acid binding. Wilson CJ, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Nov; 16(8):755-63

Expression of optical diffusion coefficient in high-absorption turbid media. Nakai T, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2541-9

A data reduction scheme for improving the accuracy of oxygen saturation calculations from spectrometric in vivo measurements. Thamm E, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):1401-11

Electronic light microscopy combined with spectrophotometry allows real-time analysis of structures at the subcellular level. Funk RH, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):225-33

Use of a spectrophotometric hemoglobin assay to objectively quantify intracerebral hemorrhage in mice. Choudhri TF, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2296-302

Simple spectrophotometric analysis of passive and active ear cutaneous anaphylaxis in the mouse. Teshima R, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 31;95(2):109-15

A tetrazolium-based colorimetric assay for titration of neutralizing antibodies against vaccinia virus. Ifrah M, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):49-54

Photometric evaluation of the solid-phase antiglobulin test using length measurement of the absorption curve. Spindler JH, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):36-41

[Determination of glutathione with the GSH-400 method: value of derivative spectrophotometry] Boutolleau D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):592-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid method of measuring angiotensin converting enzyme activity in blood] Golikov PP, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):11-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrophotometry of thiols in the blood serum] Sokolovskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):20-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The detection of 10-acyl derivatives of phenothiazine by staining reactions and a spectrophotometric method for their hydrolysis products] Egorov AP. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, ATOMIC ABSORPTION

Studies on some trace and minor elements in blood. A survey of the Kalpakkam (India) population. Part I: Standardization of analytical methods using ICP-MS and AAS. Mahalingam TR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):191-206

Determination of chromium in feeds by automated microwave digestion and atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Gallo P, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;80(5):956-60

Determination of trace lithium in human erythrocytes by electrothermal atomic-absorption spectrometry with pyrocoated graphite tubes and integrated platform. Decosterd LA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):693-701

Determination of copper, zinc and iron in broncho-alveolar lavages by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Harlyk C, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):137-42

INSTRUMENTATION

An electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometer using semiconductor diode lasers and a tungsten coil atomizer: design and first applications. Krivan V, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Sep 1;70(17):3525-32

[Fiber optic measurements with the Bilitec probe for quantifying bile reflux after aboral stomach resection] Krönert T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):239-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Multielemental analysis of human fetal tissues using inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Gélinas Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):63-74

Factors affecting the determination of total mercury in biological samples by continuous-flow cold vapor atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Scheuhammer AM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):119-29

Multielement determination in small samples of human milk by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry. Silva PR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):57-62

Aqueous phase ethylation atomic emission spectroscopy for the determination of methylmercury in fish using permeated dimethylmercury calibration. Swan HB. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):511-8

Capillary electrophoretic determination of trace metals in hair samples and its comparison with high performance liquid chromatography and atomic absorption spectrometry techniques. McClean S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan; 19(1):11-8

A novel ETA-AAS background reduction method for determination of lead and cadmium in urine. Tarulov Z, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):13-6

Determination of lead in wine by graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrophotometry: interlaboratory study. Brereton PA, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1287-97

Merging zones standard addition technique for determination of copper in beer by flow injection atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Fernandes SM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun;81(3):645-7

Evaluation of two solid-phase extraction procedures for the preconcentration of chlorophenols in drinking water. Rodriguez I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 31; 786(2):285-92

[Determination of free silica by visible absorption spectrophotometry] Ojima J. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;40(2):39-40 **(Jpn)**

[Non-flame atomic absorption method of the analysis of mercury-containing biological materials] Khomik LI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):24, 33-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Measurement of trace elements in blood serum by atomic absorption spectroscopy with electrothermal atomization] Rogul'skiĭ IuV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):24, 33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Infrared and atomic spectrometry analysis of the mineral composition of a series of equine sabulous material samples and urinary calculi. Diaz-Espiñeira M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):93-5

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, INFRARED

Rapid determination of fetal lung maturity from infrared spectra of amniotic fluid. Liu KZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):234-41

Application of infrared spectroscopy to development of stable lyophilized protein formulations. Carpenter JF, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):231-8 (22 ref.)

The UBiT-100 13CO2 infrared analyzer: comparison between infrared spectrometric analysis and mass spectrometric analysis. Ohara S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):49-53

Noninvasive measurement of regional cerebral blood flow by near-infrared spectroscopy and indocyanine green. Kuebler WM, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr; 18(4):445-56

Cerebral blood flow measurements by near infrared spectrophotometry in reflectance mode are valid in neonates [letter; comment] Wolf M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):698-700.

Comment on: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1997 Jun;17(6):695–703.
Rapid determination of trans-fatty acids in human adipose tissue. Comparison of attenuated total reflection infrared spectroscopy and gas chromatography. Fritsche J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):177–82
The use of near infrared analysis for in situ studies. Berzaghi P, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3263–70
[Effect of glucose on the aqueous infrared spectrum (bloodless determination of blood glucose by tissue photometry)] Aristarkhov VM, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Apr;(4):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Instrumental factors in infrared microspectroscopy. Reffner JA. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):1–7 (11 ref.)
Methane influences infrared technique anesthetic agent monitors. Mortier E, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Feb; 14(2):85–8
Application of the zooming method in near-infrared imaging. Jones MR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct;42(10):1993–2009
[Noninvasive measurement of cerebral hemoglobin-oxygen saturation] Zander R, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S220–3 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Spectral transmission and absorption behavior of living standard cells in the area of visual and near infrared light] Uhlemann J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:494–5 **(Ger)**

METHODS

NIR reflection spectroscopy based oxygen measurements and therapy monitoring in brain tissue and intracranial neoplasms. Correlation to MRI and angiography. Steinberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:553–60
Infrared spectroscopic analysis of biomedical specimens using glass substrates. Shaw RA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):181–6
Immunoassays based on surface-enhanced infrared absorption spectroscopy. Brown CW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2991–6
Analysis of isomeric mixtures using blackbody infrared radiative dissociation: determining isomeric purity and obtaining individual tandem mass spectra simultaneously. Schnier PD, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3033–41
Near-infrared spectroscopy in the diagnosis of mitochondrial disorders. Bank W, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):243–5 (0 ref.)
Noninvasive approaches to mitochondrial myopathies: optical spectroscopy and imaging. Chance B, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):237–8 (4 ref.)
Correlative magnetic resonance and near-infrared technologies for the evaluation of mitochondrial disease. Park J, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):253–4 (4 ref.)
Near-infrared spectrophotometry. Salganicoff L. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):239–42 (11 ref.)
Development of agents for reinforcement of fluorescence on near-infrared ray excitation for immunohistological staining. Ito S, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 May;6(5):613–8
Infrared spectroscopy: a new frontier in medicine. Jackson M, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):109–25 (53 ref.)
Near-IR and IR imaging in lipid metabolism and obesity. Buice RG Jr, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):53–64
Chemical imaging of nucleic acids, proteins and lipids of a single living cell. Application of synchrotron infrared microspectrometry in cell biology. Jamin N, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):9–13
Drug distribution in human hair by infrared microscopy. Kalasinsky KS. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):81–7
Infrared crystallographic investigation of T-state hemoglobin. Khachfe H, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):39–52
A method for examining the chemical basis for bone disease: synchrotron infrared microspectroscopy. Miller LM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):117–27
Infrared microspectroscopy and artificial neural networks in the diagnosis of cervical cancer. Romeo M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):179–87
Ultraspatially-resolved synchrotron infrared microspectroscopy of plant tissue in situ. Wetzel DL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):145–68
Measuring nitrous oxide in exhaled air by gas chromatography and infrared photoacoustic spectrometry. Mitsui T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1993–5
Nondispersive infrared spectrometry: a new method for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with the 13C-urea breath test. Hildebrand P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1003–5
Time-resolved mid-infrared spectroscopy: methods and biological applications. Slayton RM, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):717–21 (41 ref.)
A study on adsorption structures of methacryloyloxyalkyl dihydrogen phosphates on silver substrates by infrared reflection absorption spectroscopy. Suzuki M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):252–60
Influence and correction of temperature perturbations on NIR spectra during the monitoring of a polymorph conversion process prior to self-modelling mixture analysis. DeBraekeleer K, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May; 17(1):141–52
Development of infrared imaging to measure thermogenesis in cell culture: thermogenic effects of uncoupling protein-2, troglitazone, and beta-adrenoceptor agonists. Paulik MA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):944–9
Highly resolved chemical imaging of living cells by using synchrotron infrared microspectrometry. Jamin N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4837–40
Near infrared diffuse reflection and laser-induced fluorescence spectroscopy for myocardial tissue characterisation. Nilsson AM, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct; 53A(11):1901–12

VETERINARY

Near-infrared reflectance analysis for predicting beef longissimus tenderness. Park B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2115–20
Infrared and atomic spectrometry analysis of the mineral composition of a series of equine sabulous material samples and urinary calculi. Diaz-Espiñeira M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):93–5

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, ULTRAVIOLET

Absorbance changes of carotenoids in different solvents. Zang LY, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1086–9
Structural analysis of chromophore-labeled disaccharides and oligosaccharides by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry and high-performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Li DT, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul; 33(7):644–52
Characterization of ciprofloxacin liposomes: derivative ultraviolet spectrophotometric determinations. Gürsoy A, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):769–76
UV-difference and CD spectroscopy studies on juvenile hormone binding to its carrier protein. Krzyzanowska D, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Feb;51(2):96–102
[Diagnostic method for determining the penetration behavior of cosmetics and drugs into the skin] Lademann J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:219–20 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

HPLC/circular dichroism detection using a split-type flow cell for polarized photometric detector. Yamamoto A, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):362–5
Charge coupled device optics system for simultaneous measurement of multiple reactions in a microplate. Erickson BH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):2046–9
[Spectral transmission and absorption behavior of living standard cells in the area of visual and near infrared light] Uhlemann J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:494–5 **(Ger)**

METHODS

A simplified squalene epoxidase assay based on an HPLC separation and time-dependent UV/visible determination of squalene. Grieveson LA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):19–23
Near-ultraviolet evanescent-wave absorption sensor based on a multimode optical fiber. Potyrailo RA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1639–45
In vivo determination of ultratrace amounts of prostaglandin in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography/laser-induced fluorometry/ultrasensitive laser spectrometry under severe conditions. Tsutsumiuchi R, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):5006–10
Plasma hemoglobin measurement techniques for the in vitro evaluation of blood damage caused by medical devices. Malinauskas RA. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1255–67
Detection and discrimination of PrPSc by multi-spectral ultraviolet fluorescence. Rubenstein R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):100–6
The analysis of fountain pen inks by capillary electrophoresis with ultraviolet/visible absorbance and laser-induced fluorescence detection. Rohde E, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):31–41
Applications of an HPLC-DAD drug-screening system based on retention indices and UV spectra. Elliott SP, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):279–89
Simultaneous determination of melatonin-pyridoxine combination in tablets by zero-crossing derivative spectrophotometry and spectrofluorimetry. Abdine HH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):379–86
Multiwavelength spectrophotometric determination of acid dissociation constants of ionizable drugs. Allen RI, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):699–712
Kinetic study on the degradation of prazepam in acidic aqueous solutions by high-performance liquid chromatography and fourth-order derivative ultraviolet spectrophotometry. Archontaki HA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):739–50
Use of integral and differential methods for the determination of L-dopa in pure form and pharmaceutical preparations. Helaleh MI, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):269–74
Evaluation of the methods for the determination of the stability constant of cyclodextrin-chlorambucil inclusion complexes. Loukas YL. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):275–80
Determination of omeprazole in pharmaceuticals by derivative spectroscopy. Ozaltin N, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):337–42
Spectrophotometric studies on the photostability of some thiazide diuretics in ethanolic solution. Ulvi V. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):77–82
The preparation of a molecular imprinted polymer to 7-hydroxycoumarin and its use as a solid-phase extraction material. Walshe M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):319–25
UV spectrophotometric analysis of ribonucleic acids. Rapley R, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:65–8
[Determination of enantiomeric purity by simultaneous dual circular dichroism and ultraviolet spectrophotometry] Horváth P, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTRUM ANALYSIS**

SPECTROSCOPY, FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED

Analysis of nisin A and some of its variants using Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. Lavanant H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):74–89
Fourier transform infrared spectrometry: a versatile technique for real world samples. Rintoul L, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):571–7
In-vivo degradation of polyurethanes: transmission-FTIR microscopic characterization of polyurethanes sectioned by cryomicrotomy. McCarthy SJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Nov;18(21):1387–409 (94 ref.)
Cancer grading by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Andrus PG, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):37–46
Infrared spectroscopy of human tissue. I. Differentiation and maturation of epithelial cells in the human cervix. Chiriboga L, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):47–53
Infrared spectroscopy of human tissue. II. A comparative study of spectra of biopsies of cervical squamous epithelium and of exfoliated cervical cells. Chiriboga L, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):55–9
Predictions of protein secondary structures using factor analysis on Fourier transform infrared spectra: effect of Fourier self-deconvolution of the amide I and amide II bands. Wi S, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(2):93–106
Applications of infrared spectroscopy to medical biology. Franck P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar; 44(2):273–5 (15 ref.)
Rapid differentiation of closely related Candida species and strains by pyrolysis-mass spectrometry and Fourier transform-infrared spectroscopy. Timmins EM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):367–74
Conformational investigation of alpha,beta-dehydropeptides. VIII. N-acetyl-alpha,beta-dehydroamino acid N'-methylamides: conformation and electron density perturbation from infrared and theoretical studies. Broda MA, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):342–51
Characteristic dye absorption peaks found in the FTIR spectra of coloured acrylic fibres. Grieve MC, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan-Mar;38(1):27–37
In vitro simulation of thermotherapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia by Fourier transform infrared microspectroscopy combined with differential scanning calorimetry. Lin SY, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):161–5

METHODS

A new attenuated total reflectance Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy method for the study of proteins in solution. Oberg KA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;256(1):92–106
Determination of glucose in a biological matrix by multivariate analysis of multiple band-pass-filtered Fourier transform near-infrared interferograms. Mattu MJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4695–702
In-trap cleanup of proteins from electrospray ionization using soft sustained off-resonance irradiation with fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. Tolić LP, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 15;70(2):405–8
Rapid and reliable identification of food-borne yeasts by Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy. Kümmerle M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2207–14
Urea denaturation of staphylococcal nuclease monitored by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. From NB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1623–31
Vibrational spectra of individual millimeter-size membrane patches using miniature infrared waveguides. Plunkett SE, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2235–40
FTIR microspectroscopic study of cell types and potential confounding variables in screening for cervical malignancies. Wood BR, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998; 4(2):75–91
Characterization of silicone breast implant biopsies by Fourier transform infrared mapping. Ali SR, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):75–80
An approach to the study of primitive thrombocythemia (PT) megakaryocytes by means of Fourier transform infrared microspectroscopy (FT-IR-M). Benedetti E, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):129–39
Infrared spectroscopy of human tissue. IV. Detection of dysplastic and neoplastic changes of human cervical tissue

via infrared microscopy. Chiriboga L, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):219-29

A new, non-destructive method for analysis of clinical samples with FT-IR microspectroscopy. Breast cancer tissue as an example. Dukor RK, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):211-7

Comparison of fresh and post-mortem human arterial tissue: an analysis using FT-IR microspectroscopy and chemometrics. Gentner JM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):251-9

FT-IR microspectroscopic imaging of flax (Linum usitatissimum L.) stems. Himmelsbach DS, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):99-108

Infrared microscopic functional group mapping and spectral clustering analysis of hypercholesterolemic rabbit liver. Jackson M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):89-98

Fourier transform infrared and Raman microspectroscopy of materials in tissue. Kalasinsky VF, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):141-4

The in situ infrared microspectroscopy of bacterial colonies on agar plates. Lang PL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):231-8

FT-IR microspectroscopic imaging of human carcinoma thin sections based on pattern recognition techniques. Lasch P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):189-202

Infrared microspectroscopic imaging of the cerebellum of normal and cytarabine treated rats. Lester DS, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):29-38

The analysis of exfoliated cervical cells by infrared microscopy. Lowry SR. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):169-77

Infrared microspectroscopic imaging of biomineralized tissues using a mercury-cadmium-telluride focal-plane array detector. Marcott C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):109-15

FT-Raman, FT-IR spectroscopy and PIXE analysis applied to gallstones specimens. Paluszkiewicz C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):65-73

Biochemical imaging and 2D classification of keratin pearl structures in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Schultz CP, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):203-10

FT-IR spectroscopy as an emerging method for rapid characterization of microorganisms. Sockalingum GD, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):261-9

FT-IR microspectroscopic detection of metabolically deuterated compounds in the rat cerebellum: a novel approach for the study of brain metabolism. Wetzel DL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):15-27

Structural dynamics of the Streptomyces lividans K+ channel (SKC1): secondary structure characterization from FTIR spectroscopy. Tatulian SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):205-12

Discrimination among Bacillus cereus, B. mycoides and B. thuringiensis and some other species of the genus Bacillus by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Beattie SH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):201-6

Application of FT-IR microspectroscopy to the study of an injectable composite for bone and dental surgery. Weiss P, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):167-70

Conformational study of DNA-RNA duplexes containing MMI substituted phosphodiester linkages by FTIR spectroscopy. Gousset H, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):931-6

Poly(ethylene glycol) limits of detection using internal matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization Fourier transform mass spectrometry. Pastor SJ, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 May;33(5):473-9

Fourier transform infrared photolysis studies of caged compounds. Cepus V, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 291:223-45

Real-time in situ monitoring of lysozyme during lyophilization using infrared spectroscopy: dehydration stress in the presence of sucrose. Remmele RL Jr, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1548-55

[Measurement of blood glucose concentration using infra-red spectroscopy] Shichiri M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55 Suppl:895-9 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Noninvasive identification of materials inside USP vials with Raman spectroscopy and a Raman spectral library. McCreery RL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):1-8

SPECTROSCOPY, INFRARED, FOURIER TRANSFORM see **SPECTROSCOPY, FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED**

SPECTROSCOPY, MAGNETIC RESONANCE see **NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE**

SPECTROSCOPY, MASS see **SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, MASS**

SPECTROSCOPY, MASS, FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT see **SPECTROMETRY, MASS, FAST ATOM BOMBARDMENT**

SPECTROSCOPY, MASS, MATRIX-ASSISTED LASER DESORPTION-IONIZATION see **SPECTROMETRY, MASS, MATRIX-ASSISTED LASER DESORPTION-IONIZATION**

SPECTROSCOPY, MASS, SECONDARY ION see **SPECTROMETRY, MASS, SECONDARY ION**

SPECTROSCOPY, NEAR-INFRARED

Near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) in patients with severe brain injury and elevated intracranial pressure. A pilot study. Kampfl A, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:112-4

Mitochondrial dysfunction of human muscle in chronic alcoholism detected by using 31P-magnetic resonance spectroscopy and near-infrared light absorption. Haida M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):108S-110S

A comparison of near-infrared spectroscopy and jugular bulb oximetry in comatose patients resuscitated from a cardiac arrest. Buunk G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):13-9

Near-infrared images using continuous, phase-modulated, and pulsed light with quantitation of blood and blood oxygenation. Chance B. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9; 838:29-45 (7 ref.)

Loss of functional hemispheric asymmetry in Alzheimer's dementia assessed with near-infrared spectroscopy. Fallgatter AJ, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Jul; 6(1):67-72

Near-infrared spectroscopy during peripheral vascular surgery. Eiberg JP, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun; 5(3):304-8

Cerebral hemodynamics and oxygenation in the fetus. The role of intrapartum near-infrared spectroscopy. Peebles DM. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Sep;24(3):547-65 (47 ref.)

Cerebral oxygenation during paediatric cardiac surgery: identification of vulnerable periods using near infrared spectroscopy. Daubeney PE, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):370-7

Near-infrared spectrometry analysis of fat, neutral sterols, bile acids, and short-chain fatty acids in the feces of patients with pancreatic maldigestion and malabsorption. Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Apr;23(2):137-43

Metabolic studies of human skeletal muscle by near infrared spectroscopy: possible applications in space research. Binzoni T, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S312-4

The contribution of NMR, NIRS and their combination to the functional assessment of human muscle. Cerretelli P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S270-9 (60 ref.)

Validity of near-infrared interactance for estimating relative body fat in female high school gymnasts. Smith DB, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):531-7

Changes in tissue oxyhaemoglobin concentration measured using multichannel near infrared spectroscopy during internal carotid angiography. Germon TJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):660-4

Biochemical composition of human peripheral arteries examined with near-infrared Raman spectroscopy. Salenius JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):710-9

Near-infrared reflected spectroscopy and electroencephalography during carotid endarterectomy--in search of a new shunt criterion. de Letter JA, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S23-7

Determination of water content in bovine lenses using near-infrared spectroscopy. Zink JM, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(6):429-35

Internal and external carotid contributions to near-infrared spectroscopy during carotid endarterectomy [letter; comment] Fearn SJ, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2323-5 . Comment on: Stroke 1997 May;28(5):906-11.

Monitoring of cerebral hemodynamics using near-infrared spectroscopy during local intraarterial thrombolysis: case report. Nagashima H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):420-4

Non-invasive optical spectroscopy and imaging of human brain function. Villringer A, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Oct;20(10):435-42 (90 ref.)

[Interpretation of pulse oximetry and near infrared spectroscopy values sub partu] Seelbach-Göbel B. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:43-54 (82 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Completely noninvasive glucose monitoring in human subjects by means of near infrared spectroscopy] Kuzuya N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:888-94 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Optimisation of sample presentation for the near-infrared spectra of pharmaceutical excipients. Yoon WL, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):1029-34

Transcranial optical spectroscopy--A comparison of the TOS 96 and INVOS 3100 cerebral oximeters. Litscher G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May;43(5):133-6

Phantoms for noninvasive blood glucose sensing with near infrared transmission spectroscopy. Burmeister JJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):50-5

Regional imager for low-resolution functional imaging of the brain with diffusing near-infrared light. Danen RM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):33-40 (39 ref.)

Cerebral blood volume in the sleep measured by near-infrared spectroscopy. Shiotsuka S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):172-3

[Cerebral oxygenation (Hb) and oxidation status (cytochrome)] Krauskopf KH, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S235-40 **(Ger)**

[Regional cerebral O2 saturation in hypothermia and total ischemia] Renz D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S231-4 **(Ger)**

[Contrast media for optical mammography] Riefke B, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep;37(9):749-55 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Near infrared spectroscopy: a noninvasive optical method for monitoring cerebral oxygenation and hemodynamics] Dobrogowska-Kunicka J, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):1227-37 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Near-infrared spectroscopic method for assessing the tissue oxygenation state of living lung. Noriyuki T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1656-61

Determination of recombinant protein in animal cell culture supernatant by near-infrared spectroscopy. Harthun S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):73-8

Algorithms for in vivo near-infrared spectroscopy. Piantadosi CA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 253(2):277-9

Near-IR and IR imaging in lipid metabolism and obesity. Buice RG Jr, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):53-64

Fuzzy C-means clustering and principal component analysis of time series from near-infrared imaging of forearm ischemia. Mansfield JR, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):299-308

Changes in the arteriolar volume pulse of the finger during various degrees of tilt using near infra-red and red photoplethysmography. Christ F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):249-55

Attenuation of the near-infrared and red photoplethysmographic signal by different depth of tissues. Niklas M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):241-8

The use of near-infrared cerebral oximetry in awake carotid endarterectomy. Carlin RE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar; 10(2):109-13

Simultaneous determination of fecal fat, nitrogen, and water by near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Neumeister V, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):388-93

Determination of water in ferrous lactate by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy with a fibre-optic probe. Blanco M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):255-62

Evaluation of key sources of variability in the measurement of pharmaceutical drug products by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Borer MW, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4-5):641-50

The use of near-infrared spectroscopy in the efficient prediction of a specification for the residual moisture content of a freeze-dried product. Derksen MW, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):473-80

Assay of effervescent tablets by near-infrared spectroscopy in transmittance and reflectance mode: acetylsalicylic acid in mono and combination formulations. Merckle P, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):365-74

Resolving extra- and intracranial signal changes during adult near infrared spectroscopy. Kirkpatrick PJ, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S19-22

Identification and quantification of intrinsic optical contrast for near-infrared mammography. Quaresima V, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):4-14

Determination of the wavelength dependence of the differential pathlength factor from near-infrared pulse signals. Kohl M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):1771-82

STANDARDS

Prefrontal hypooxygenation during language processing assessed with near-infrared spectroscopy. Fallgatter AJ, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(4):215-8

VETERINARY

Alternative techniques for measuring nutrient digestion in ruminants. Stern MD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2256-76 (195 ref.)

SPECTROSCOPY, NMR see **NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE**

SPECTROSCOPY, NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE see **NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE**

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

The protein state of matter. Vanderkooi JM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 18;1386(2):241-53 (83 ref.)

XAS characterization of the active sites of novel intradiol ring-cleaving dioxygenases: hydroxyquinol and chlorocatechol dioxygenases. Briganti F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):58-62

Rapid identification of urinary tract infection bacteria using hyperspectral whole-organism fingerprinting and artificial neural networks. Goodacre R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1157-70

Proteins on ribosome surface: measurements of protein

exposure by hot tritium bombardment technique. Agafonov DE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12892–7

beta–Lactam antibiotics. Spectroscopy and molecular orbital (MO) calculations. Part I: IR studies of complexation in penicillin–transition metal ion systems and semi–empirical PM3 calculations on simple model compounds. Kupka T. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Dec; 53A(14):2649–58

HISTORY

Manne Siegbahn—Nobel Prize for x–ray spectroscopy. Shampo MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):249

INSTRUMENTATION

An edge with XAS. George GN, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:645–7 (11 ref.)

[Diagnosis of rejection after kidney transplantation by impedance spectroscopy with an implantable measuring system] Gerhäusser A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:160–1 **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive detection of blood spectra by time resolved in vivo spectroscopy] Hornberger C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:217–8 **(Ger)**

[Absorption spectroscopy method for measuring 13C/12C isotope relations] Kelling M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:315–6 **(Ger)**

[Impedance spectroscopy, a method for monitoring cellular vitality (biosensoring)] König A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:430–2 **(Ger)**

[Technical control realization of an implantable measuring system for impedance spectroscopy for diagnosis of rejection] Reichel T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:158–9 **(Ger)**

[Measuring optical tissue data using pulsed photoacoustic spectroscopy (PPAS)] Schmidt–Kloiber H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:227–8 **(Ger)**

[Optical dual canal measuring system for the detection of disorders of mitochondrial metabolism in situ] Schneckenburger H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:169–70 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Immunoassay of fumonisins by a surface plasmon resonance biosensor. Mullett W, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1; 258(2):161–7

A continuous spectrophotometric method based on enzymatic cycling for determining L–glutamate. Valero E, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):265–71

Determination of melanin in human hair by photoacoustic spectroscopy. Watanabe T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):267–71

Cross–validatory selection of test and validation sets in multivariate calibration and neural networks as applied to spectroscopy. Burden FR, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1015–22

Feasibility study of the spectroscopic measurement of oxyhemoglobin using whole blood without pre–treatment. Wu C, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):477–81

Preparation of urine samples for trace metal determination: a study with aluminium analysis by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry. Burden TJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):245–53

Laser–based spectroscopic methods in tissue characterization. Svanberg K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:123–9 (6 ref.)

Optical quantitation of absorbers in variously shaped turbid media based on the microscopic Beer–Lambert law. A new approach to optical computerized tomography. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:75–94

Spectral pathology. Zonios G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:108–15

Surface plasmon resonance analysis at a supported lipid monolayer. Cooper MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):101–11

Surface plasmon resonance spectroscopy as a tool for investigating the biochemical and biophysical properties of membrane protein systems. I: Theoretical principles. Salamon Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 8; 1331(2):117–29 (22 ref.)

Separation of porphyrins by capillary electrophoresis in fused–silica and ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer capillaries with visible absorbance detection. Chiang SC, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):366–70

Coupled plasmon–waveguide resonators: a new spectroscopic tool for probing proteolipid film structure and properties. Salamon Z, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2791–7

Real–time observation of conformational fluctuations in Zn–substituted myoglobin by time–resolved transient hole–burning spectroscopy. Shibata Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):521–7

Covalent coupling of immunoglobulin G to a poly(vinyl)alcohol–poly(acrylic acid) graft polymer as a method for fabricating the interfacial–recognition layer of a surface plasmon resonance immunosensor. Disley DM, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1;13(3–4):383–96

An automated procedure for the determination of protein concentration in subcellular fractions. Voirol P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):89–93

Familial multiple system degeneration associated with iron deposition: determination of subcellular localization of elementary iron by energy–dispersive X–ray analysis. Koga H, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):35–40

BIAcore for macromolecular interaction. Fivash M, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):97–101 (34 ref.)

Femtosecond spectroscopy of photosynthetic light–harvesting systems. Fleming GR, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):738–48 (86 ref.)

Excitation delocalization in the bacteriochlorophyll c antenna of the green bacterium Chloroflexus aurantiacus as revealed by ultrafast pump–probe spectroscopy. Savikhin S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):323–6

Muon spectroscopy applied to biological systems: a study of thiyl radicals, RS. Rhodes CJ, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Oct;27(4):347–52

Spectrum analysis of respiratory sound: application to smokers and non–smokers. Kamal AA. **Front Med Biol Eng** 1997;8(3):165–77

Calcium distribution in high–pressure frozen bone cells by electron energy loss spectroscopy and electron spectroscopic imaging. Bordat C, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;109(2):167–74

Improved body distribution of 14C–labelled AZT bound to nanoparticles in rats determined by radioluminography. Löbenberg R, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(3):171–9

Spectroscopic and binding studies on the interaction of inorganic anions with lactoperoxidase. Ferrari RP, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Oct;68(1):17–26

Videodensitometric analysis of electron spectroscopic micrographs—a tool for detection of biologically relevant elements with high resolution. Door R, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Sep;187 (Pt 3):170–83

Selective determination of naproxen in the presence of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs in serum and urine samples using room temperature liquid phosphorimetry. Pérez–Ruiz T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug; 17(4–5):719–24

Surface plasmon resonance. Measuring protein interactions in real time. Panayotou G. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:1–10

Electric dichroism. Porschke D. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997; 90:241–58 (18 ref.)

Characterization of deposits in human lung tissue by a combination of different methods of analytical electron microscopy. Hofer F, et al. **Micron** 1998 Feb;29(1):7–15

An edge with XAS. George GN, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:645–7 (11 ref.)

Nonerasing dose readout in lithium fluoride crystals by positron lifetime spectroscopy. Somoza A, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):219–23

Ultrasonic characterization of tissues via backscatter frequency dependence. Stetson P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):989–96

[The use of laser diffraction spectroscopy for measuring the size distribution of human thrombocytes] Kosmovskiĭ SIu, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 May–Jun;(3):43–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of blood plasma from patients with rectal cancer using laser spectroscopy] Bilenko AA. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(3):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Standardization of a spectrophotometric assay for plasma total antioxidant capacity. Lightbody JH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):369–72

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

An accurate method for computer–generating tungsten anode x–ray spectra from 30 to 140 kV. Boone JM, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Nov;24(11):1661–70

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, MASS

Analysis of nisin A and some of its variants using Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. Lavanant H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):74–89

Inhibition, reactivation, and determination of metal ions in membrane metalloproteases of bacterial origin using high–performance liquid chromatography coupled on–line with inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Leopold I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):277–85

Mass spectrometry. Burlingame AL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):647R–716R (1451 ref.)

Analytical performance of accelerator mass spectrometry and liquid scintillation counting for detection of 14C–labeled atrazine metabolites in human urine. Gilman SD, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3463–9

Molecular characterization of a conformational epitope of hen egg white lysozyme by differential chemical modification of immune complexes and mass spectrometric peptide mapping. Fiedler W, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):236–41

Studies on some trace and minor elements in blood. A survey of the Kalpakkam (India) population. Part I: Standardization of analytical methods using ICP–MS and AAS. Mahalingam TR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):191–206

Competitive oligonucleotide single–base extension combined with mass spectrometric detection for mutation screening. Higgins GS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):710–4

On–line microdialysis for mass spectrometry. König S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):712–4, 716

Metabolic screening using on–line ultrafiltration mass spectrometry. van Breemen RB, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):85–90

An electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry (ESI–MS) study to probe the metal ion binding site in the DNA binding domain of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Gadhavi PL. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):145–9

The deconvolution of pyrolysis mass spectra using genetic programming: application to the identification of some Eubacterium species. Taylor J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):237–46

Hb Auckland [alpha 87(F8) His–>Asn]: a new mutation of the proximal histidine identified by electrospray mass spectrometry. Brennan SO, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1997 Sep; 21(5):393–403

American Society for Mass Spectrometry. Directory of members and corporate members. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;9(8 Suppl):1S–130S

Analysis of antibiotics by liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. Niessen WM. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 3; 812(1–2):53–75 (88 ref.)

Determination of phosphatidylethanol in blood from alcoholic males using high–performance liquid chromatography and evaporative light scattering or electrospray mass spectrometric detection. Gunnarsson T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):243–9

Improved high–performance liquid chromatographic separation of peptidoglycan isolated from various Staphylococcus aureus strains for mass spectrometric characterization. Roos M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):183–92

Microscale high–performance liquid chromatography–electrospray tandem mass spectrometry assay for cyclosporin A in blood. Taylor PJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):289–94

Characterization by ionization mass spectrometry of lactosyl beta–lactoglobulin conjugates formed during heat treatment of milk and whey and identification of one lactose–binding site. Leonil J, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2270–81

Current literature in mass spectrometry. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Nov;32(11):1262–70

Current literature in mass spectrometry. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Aug;33(8):769–78

Current literature in mass spectrometry. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Feb;33(2):195–201

In vivo microdialysis and liquid chromatography/thermospray mass spectrometry of the novel anticonvulsant 2,3:4,5–bis–O–(1–methylethylidene)–beta–D–fructopyranose sulfamate (topiramate) in rat brain fluid. Masucci JA, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;33(1):85–8

Mass spectrometry and the age of the proteome. Yates JR 3rd. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–19 (136 ref.)

Design of self–coded combinatorial libraries to facilitate direct analysis of ligands by mass spectrometry. Hughes I. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3804–11

Elution factors of synthetic oxotriacylglycerols as an aid in identification of peroxidized natural triacylglycerols by reverse–phase high–performance liquid chromatography with electrospray mass spectrometry. Sjövall O, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1211–8

Mass spectrometry as a readout of protein structure and function. Winston RL, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Jul–Aug;16(4):165–79 (83 ref.)

Structural characterization of human hemoglobin crosslinked by bis(3,5–dibromosalicyl) fumarate using mass spectrometric techniques. Yu Z, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2568–77

Surface topology of Minibody by selective chemical modifications and mass spectrometry. Zappacosta F, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1901–9

Human recombinant [C22A] FK506–binding protein amide hydrogen exchange rates from mass spectrometry match and extend those from NMR. Zhang Z, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2203–17

In vivo pharmacokinetic screening in cassette dosing experiments; the use of on–line Pprospekt liquid chromatography/atmospheric pressure chemical ionization tandem mass spectrometry technology in drug discovery. Beaudry F, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(17):1216–22

Characterization of bacterially expressed rat estrogen receptor beta ligand binding domain by mass spectrometry: structural comparison with estrogen receptor alpha. Witkowska HE, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug–Sep; 62(8–9):621–31

INSTRUMENTATION

High–order kinetic energy focusing in an end cap reflectron time–of–flight mass spectrometer. Cornish TJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4615–8

A microfabricated dialysis device for sample cleanup in electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Xu N, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Sep 1;70(17):3553–6

Assessment of particle size distributions of health–relevant aerosol exposures of primary lead smelter workers. Spear TM, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Feb;42(2):73–80

Laser microprobe mass spectrometry: principle and applications in biology and medicine. Van Vaeck L, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Oct;21(10):635–48

Enhancement of concentration limits of detection in CE and CE-MS: a review of on-line sample extraction, cleanup, analyte preconcentration, and microreactor technology. Tomlinson AJ, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):247-66 (135 ref.)

Advances in instrumentation in liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry and related liquid-introduction techniques. Niessen WM. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1-2):407-35 (193 ref.)

Multi-atmospheric pressure ionisation interface for liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Sakairi M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1-2):391-406

A quadrupole ion trap/time-of-flight mass spectrometer with a parabolic reflectron. Doroshenko VM, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr;33(4):305-18

Collision-induced dissociation of 30 m/z unit wide windows of electrospray-generated ions sampled under lens conditions of nominally zero potential gradient. Ke F, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Sep;32(9):992-1001

A preliminary evaluation of accelerator mass spectrometry in the biomedical field. Kaye B, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov;16(3):541-3

METHODS

Hypotaurine oxidation: an HPLC-mass approach. Dupré S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:3-8

Mass spectrometry as a tool for studying the action of human aspartic proteases on peptides and proteins. Tarasova NI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:201-6

Analysis of the DNA damage induced by phenyl glycidyl ether using capillary zone electrophoresis-electrospray mass spectrometry. Deforce DL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):331-8

A reference method for the analysis of aldosterone in blood by high-performance liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization-tandem mass spectrometry. Fredline VF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):308-13

Separation of polyphosphoinositides using normal-phase high-performance liquid chromatography and evaporative light scattering detection or electrospray mass spectrometry. Gunnarsson T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):293-6

Assessment of nitric oxide production by measurement of [15N]citrulline enrichment in human plasma using high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Lagerwerf FM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;257(1):45-52

Probing RegA/RNA interactions using electrospray ionization-fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance-mass spectrometry. Liu C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15; 262(1):67-76

Conformational properties of the A-state of cytochrome c studied by hydrogen/deuterium exchange and electrospray mass spectrometry. Maier CS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):127-35

Identification of posttranslational modifications and cDNA sequencing errors in the rat S100 proteins MRP8 and 14 using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Raftery MJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):285-92

Concentration and desalting of protein samples for mass spectrometry analysis. Winston RL, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;262(1):83-5

Collision-induced signal enhancement: a method to increase product ion intensities in MS/MS and MSn experiments. Asam MR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1831-7

High-sensitivity analysis of neutral underivatized oligosaccharides by nanoelectrospray mass spectrometry. Bahr U, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4530-5

Rapid peptide mapping by reversed-phase liquid chromatography on nonporous silica with on-line electrospray time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Banks JF, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3973-8

Direct mass spectrometric analysis of in situ thermally hydrolyzed and methylated lipids from whole bacterial cells. Basile F, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1555-62

A method based on ICP-MS for the analysis of Alzheimer's amyloid plaques. Beauchemin D, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):1026-9

Use of nonvolatile buffers in liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry: advantages of capillary-scale particle beam interfacing. Cappiello A, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15; 69(24):5136-41

Characterization of heparin oligosaccharide mixtures as ammonium salts using electrospray mass spectrometry. Chai W, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2060-6

A predictive model for matrix and analyte effects in electrospray ionization of singly-charged ionic analytes. Enke CG. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 1;69(23):4885-93

Stereochemical differentiation of mannose, glucose, galactose, and talose using zinc(II) diethylenetriamine and ESI-ion trap mass spectrometry. Gaucher SP, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3009-14

Determination of total iodine in nutritional and biological samples by ICP-MS following their combustion within an oxygen stream. Gélinas Y, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1; 70(5):1021-5

Interfacing of CE in a PVP matrix to ion trap mass spectrometry: analysis of isomeric and structurally related (N-acetylamino)fluorene-modified oligonucleotides. Harsch A, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3021-7

Automated on-line sample pretreatment system for the determination of trace metals in biological samples by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Huang CC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3930-9

Separation of tryptic digests using a modified buffer in pressurized capillary. Electrochromatography with an ion trap storage/reflectron time-of-flight mass spectrometer. Huang P, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3003-8

Use of paraffin wax film in MALDI-TOF analysis of DNA. Hung KC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3088-93

A direct injection high-efficiency nebulizer for inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. McLean JA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):1012-20

Ion/ion proton-transfer kinetics: implications for analysis of ions derived from electrospray of protein mixtures. McLuckey SA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15; 70(6):1198-202

Iodine determination in food samples using inductively coupled plasma isotope dilution mass spectrometry. Rädlinger G, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2221-4

Monitoring recombinant protein drugs: a study of insulin by H/D exchange and electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Ramanathan R, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):5142-5

Tandem-in-time mass spectrometry as a quantitative bioanalytical tool. Rossi DT, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4519-23

Analysis of isomeric mixtures using blackbody infrared radiative dissociation: determining isomeric purity and obtaining individual tandem mass spectra simultaneously. Schnier PD, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):3033-41

Structural characterization of carbohydrate sequence, linkage, and branching in a quadrupole Ion trap mass spectrometer: neutral oligosaccharides and N-linked glycans. Sheeley DM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15; 70(14):3053-9

Simplification of product ion spectra derived from multiply charged parent ions via ion/ion chemistry. Stephenson JL Jr, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Sep 1;70(17):3533-44

In-trap cleanup of proteins from electrospray ionization using soft sustained off-resonance irradiation with fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. Tolić LP, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 15;70(2):405-8

Derivatization for electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. 3. Electrochemically ionizable derivatives. Van Berkel GJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1544-54

Accelerator mass spectrometry. Vogel JS, et al. **Anal Chem** 1995 Jun 1;67(11):353A-359A (29 ref.)

Heterogeneity in Bacillus cereus PCR products detected by ESI-FTICR mass spectrometry. Wunschel DS, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1203-7

Determination of the total arsenic concentration in human urine by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry: a comparison of the accuracy of three analytical methods. Amarasiriwardena CJ, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):441-5

Trace analysis of benzalkonium chloride on skin by flow injection ionspray mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry. Kawakami S, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):489-91

Countercurrent extraction of sparingly soluble gases for membrane introduction mass spectrometry. Baumgardner JE, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):858-69

Bactericidal domain of lactoferrin: detection, quantitation, and characterization of lactoferricin in serum by SELDI affinity mass spectrometry. Kuwata H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):764-73

Detection and identification of transient enzyme intermediates using rapid mixing, pulsed-flow electrospray mass spectrometry. Paiva AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15472-6

An electrospray ionization mass spectrometric study of the extracellular hemoglobins from Chironomus thummi thummi. Green BN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):143-50

Electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometric analysis of sulfatide. Determination of fragmentation patterns and characterization of molecular species expressed in brain and in pancreatic islets. Hsu FF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2-3):202-16

Structure characterization of functional histidine residues and carbethoxylated derivatives in peptides and proteins by mass spectrometry. Kalkum M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):226-35

Imaging of subcellular structures by scanning ion microscopy and mass spectrometry. Advantage of cryofixation and freeze substitution procedure over chemical preparation. Mony MC, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jun;89(3):199-210

On-line HPLC-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry: a pharmacological tool for identifying and studying the stability of Gd3+ complexes used as magnetic resonance imaging contrast agents. Behra-Miellet J, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):21-6

Identification and characterization of recombinant murine interleukin-6 with a C-terminal pentapeptide extension using capillary reversed phase HPLC-MS and edman degradation. Hammacher A, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):337-42

Comparison of mass spectrometry interfacing techniques for microcolumn liquid separations. Lee ML, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):141-2

Determination of dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate in biological samples by liquid chromatography/atmospheric pressure chemical ionization-mass spectrometry using [7,7,16,16-2H4]-dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate as an internal standard. Nakajima M, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;12(4):211-6

Enantiomeric separation and detection by high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry of 2-arylpropionic acids derivatized with benzofurazan fluorescent reagents. Santa T, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):73-7

Time, life ... and mass spectrometry. New techniques to address biological questions. Costello CE. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):173-88 (72 ref.)

Mass spectrometric methods for evaluating point mutations. Lewis JK, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):102, 104, 106, 108 passim

Intracellular accumulation of thallium as a marker of cisplatin cytotoxicity in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: an application of inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Hanada T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):930-5

Analysis of the DNA adducts of phenyl glycidyl ether in a calf thymus DNA hydrolysate by capillary zone electrophoresis-electrospray mass spectrometry: evidence for phosphate alkylation. Deforce DL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1077-86

Analysis of alpha2u-globulin in rat urine and kidneys by liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Mao Y, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 11(8):953-61

Another step toward standardization of methods for measuring hemoglobin A1c [editorial; comment] Eckfeldt JH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1811-3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Oct;43(10):1944-51.

Determination of total cholesterol in serum by liquid chromatography-isotope dilution mass spectrometry. Kock R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1896-903

A software tool for the analysis of mass spectrometric disulfide mapping experiments. Fenyö D. **Comput Appl Biosci** 1997 Dec;13(6):617-8

Applications of mass spectrometry to the characterization of oligonucleotides and nucleic acids. Crain PF, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;9(1):25-34 (79 ref.)

Mass spectrometry at low and high mass. Pyrek JS. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;1(3):399-409 (98 ref.)

Cadmium bioaccumulation in carp (Cyprinus carpio) tissues during long-term high exposure: analysis by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. de Conto Cinier C, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):137-43

Recent advances in capillary electrophoresis/electrospray/mass spectrometry. Banks JF. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Nov;18(12-13):2255-66 (104 ref.)

Development of a lipoprotein profile using capillary electrophoresis and mass spectrometry. Macfarlane RD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1796-806

Selenium speciation by interfacing capillary electrophoresis with inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Michalke B, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):270-5

Identification of components of trans-Golgi network-derived transport vesicles and detergent-insoluble complexes by nanoelectrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Shevchenko A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(14):2591-600

Screening for urinary methadone by capillary electrophoretic immunoassays and confirmation by capillary electrophoresis-mass spectrometry. Thormann W, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):57-65

The hydroxylase component of soluble methane monooxygenase from Methylococcus capsulatus (Bath) exists in several forms as shown by electrospray-ionisation mass spectrometry. Buzy A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):602-9

Confirmation of oleander poisoning by HPLC/MS. Tracqui A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):32-4

Depsipeptide (FR901228, NSC-630176) pharmacokinetics in the rat by LC/MS/MS. Chan KK, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(3):195-206

Investigation of low-voltage on-resonance ion selection for Fourier transform mass spectrometry. Pastor SJ, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Sep;9(9):931-7

Electrospray analysis of biological samples for trace amounts of trichloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, and monochloroacetic acid. Brashear WT, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):330-4

Comparison of an ion-trap and a quadrupole mass spectrometer using diazepam as a model compound. Fitzgerald RL, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):445-50

Discrimination between methicillin-resistant and methicillin-susceptible Staphylococcus aureus using pyrolysis mass spectrometry and artificial neural networks. Goodacre R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan; 41(1):27-34

Determination of nicarbazin in eggs by liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Blanchflower WJ, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1177-82

Systematic development of on-line membrane preconcentration-capillary electrophoresis-mass spectrometry for the analysis of peptide mixtures. Tomlinson AJ, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1995 Sep-Oct; 2(5):225-33

Enhancement of concentration limits of detection in CE and CE-MS: a review of on-line sample extraction, cleanup, analyte preconcentration, and microreactor technology. Tomlinson AJ, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):247-66 (135 ref.)

Protein analysis by packed capillary liquid chromatography with electrospray ionization and time-of-flight mass

spectrometry detection. Banks JF. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 24;786(1):67–73

High-performance liquid chromatography of selenoamino acids and organo selenium compounds. Speciation by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Bird SM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):349–59

Analysis of oxyhalides in water by ion chromatography–ionspray mass spectrometry. Charles L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):105–11

Liquid chromatographic–high-resolution mass spectrometric and tandem mass spectrometric identification of synthetic peptides using electrospray ionization. D'Agostino PA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):89–100

Development of a method based on liquid chromatography–electrospray mass spectrometry for analyzing imidazolinone herbicides in environmental water at part-per-trillion levels. D'Ascenzo G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):109–19

Analysis of gangliosides by capillary zone electrophoresis and capillary zone electrophoresis–electrospray mass spectrometry. Ju DD, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1–2):195–203

Quantitative analysis of flavonols, flavones, and flavanones in fruits, vegetables and beverages by high-performance liquid chromatography with photo-diode array and mass spectrometric detection. Justesen U, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13;799(1–2):101–10

Determination of acidic herbicides using liquid chromatography with pneumatically assisted electrospray ionization mass spectrometric and tandem mass spectrometric detection. Køppen B, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):157–68

Sensitive high-resolution analysis of biological molecules by capillary zone electrophoresis coupled with reflecting time-of-flight mass spectrometry. McComb ME, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):1–11

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric and liquid chromatographic-mass spectrometric studies on the metabolism of synthetic dynorphin A peptides in brain tissue in vitro and in vivo. Prokai L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):59–68

Analysis of heterocyclic aromatic amines in wine by high-performance liquid chromatography–electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Richling E, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):71–7

Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometric detection for chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Sutton K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):85–126 (155 ref.)

Analysis of odour and taste problems in high-density polyethene. Villberg K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):213–9

Capillary electrophoresis with electrospray mass spectrometry detection for low-molecular-mass compounds. Wheat TE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1–2):99–105

Quantitative analysis of neutral and acidic sugars in whole bacterial cell hydrolysates using high-performance anion-exchange liquid chromatography–electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Wunschel D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 1;776(2):205–19

Micellar electrokinetic chromatography–mass spectrometry. Yang L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 12;780(1–2):207–18 (50 ref.)

Identification of adenine nucleotide-containing metabolites of bisphosphonate drugs using ion-pair liquid chromatography–electrospray mass spectrometry. Auriola S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):187–95

Use of generic fast gradient liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectroscopy in quantitative bioanalysis. Ayrton J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):243–54

Determination of morphine and its 3- and 6-glucuronides, codeine, codeine-glucuronide and 6-monoacetylmorphine in body fluids by liquid chromatography atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Bogusz MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):115–27

Determination of nifedipine in human plasma by flow-injection tandem mass spectrometry. Dankers J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):115–20

Highly sensitive high-performance liquid chromatographic–tandem mass spectrometric method for the analysis of dextromethorphan in human plasma. Eichhold TH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1–2):147–54

Determination of ropivacaine and [2H3]ropivacaine in biological samples by gas chromatography with nitrogen-phosphorus detection or mass spectrometry. Engman M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):57–67

Analytical development of electrospray and nanoelectrospray mass spectrometry in combination with liquid chromatography for the characterization of proteins. Fligge TA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27; 706(1):91–100

Determination of lycopene, alpha-carotene and beta-carotene in serum by liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry with selected-ion monitoring. Hagiwara T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):67–73

Determination of 22-oxacalcitriol, a new analog of 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3, in human serum by liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. Ishigai M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):261–7

Characteristics of mass spectrometric analyses coupled to gas chromatography and liquid chromatography for 22-oxacalcitriol, a vitamin D3 analog, and related compounds. Ishigai M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):11–7

Application of matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry to the analysis of glycopeptide-containing multiple O-linked oligosaccharides. Iwase H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):145–9

Negative ion electrospray high-performance liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry method development for determination of a highly polar phosphonic acid/sulfonic acid compound in plasma. Optimization of ammonium acetate concentration and in-source collision-induced dissociation. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):167–75

Quantitative determination of BMS-186716, a thiol compound, in rat plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography–positive ion electrospray mass spectrometry after hydrolysis of the methyl acrylate adduct by the native esterases. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):123–32

Buspirone metabolite structure profile using a standard liquid chromatographic–mass spectrometric protocol. Kerns EH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):133–45

Rapid and automated determination of the beta2-agonist reproterol in human plasma by atmospheric pressure chemical ionisation high-performance liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry. Knebel NG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):119–29

Determination of delta13C values of valine in protein hydrolysate by gas chromatography–combustion isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Kulik W, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):37–47

Investigation of the stereoselective metabolism of praziquantel after incubation with rat liver microsomes by capillary electrophoresis and liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. Lerch C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):267–75

L-Carnitine moiety assay: an up-to-date reappraisal covering the commonest methods for various applications. Marzo A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):1–20 (73 ref.)

Liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry in forensic and clinical toxicology. Maurer HH. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):3–25 (115 ref.)

Identification of YH439 and its metabolites in rat urine by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. Myung SW, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):160–5

Quantitation of TNP-470 and its metabolites in human plasma: sample handling, assay performance and stability. Ong VS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12;710(1–2):173–82

Determination of pilocarpine, isopilocarpine, pilocarpic acid and isopilocarpic acid in human plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometric detection. van de Merbel NC, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):103–12

Validated method for the determination of idazoxan in human plasma by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometric detection. van de Merbel NC, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):113–20

Profiling degradants of paclitaxel using liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry substructural techniques. Volk KJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15; 696(1):99–115

High-performance liquid chromatographic separation and tandem mass spectrometric identification of breakdown products associated with the biological hydrolysis of a biomedical polyurethane. Wang GB, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):69–80

Quantitative liquid chromatographic-tandem mass spectrometric determination of orlistat in plasma with a quadrupole ion trap. Wieboldt R, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):121–9

Simultaneous determination of urinary cystathionine, lanthionine, S-(2-aminoethyl)-L-cysteine and their cyclic compounds using liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry with atmospheric pressure chemical ionization. Yu S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):301–7

Performance of human mass balance studies with stable isotope-labeled drug and continuous flow-isotope ratio mass spectrometry: a progress report. Browne TR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):309–14

In vivo measurement of ureagenesis with stable isotopes. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:21–9

Evidence for a novel heme adduct generated by the in vitro reaction of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene with human hemoglobin using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Bakhtiar R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):273–8

Determination of organ substrate oxidation in vivo by measurement of 13CO2 concentration in blood. Beaufort-Krol GC, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr; 33(4):328–33

In vitro permeability of eight beta-blockers through Caco-2 monolayers utilizing liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Caldwell GW, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul;33(7):607–14

A quadrupole ion trap/time-of-flight mass spectrometer with a parabolic reflectron. Doroshenko VM, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr;33(4):305–18

Calibration of isotope ratio mass spectrometry working standard for 2H/1H ratio analysis. Lee WN, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul;33(7):627–30

Structural analysis of chromophore-labeled disaccharides and oligosaccharides by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry and high-performance liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Li DT, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul; 33(7):644–52

Charge manipulation for improved mass determination of high-mass species and mixture components by electrospray mass spectrometry. Stephenson JL Jr, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jul;33(7):664–72

Quantitative analysis of 1,3-butadiene-induced DNA adducts in vivo and in vitro using liquid chromatography electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Tretyakova NYu, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Apr; 33(4):363–76

Chemical modification monitored by electrospray mass spectrometry: a rapid and simple method for identifying and studying functional residues in enzymes. Krell T, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Mar;51(3):201–9

Validation of a liquid chromatographic tandem mass spectrometric method for the determination of sumatriptan in human biological fluids. Cheng KN, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):399–408

The detection of photodegradation products of irinotecan (CPT-11, Campto, Camptosar), in clinical studies, using high-performance liquid chromatography/atmospheric pressure chemical ionisation/mass spectrometry. Dodds HM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):785–92

Determination of 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine (cladribine, 2-CdA) in human plasma by liquid chromatography–atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Moyer MD, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):45–51

Active drug substance impurity profiling part II. LC/MS/MS fingerprinting. Nicolas EC, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):825–36

Solution conformation of model peptides with the use of particle beam LC/FT-IR spectrometry and electrospray mass spectrometry. Venkateshwaran TG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):57–67

Clinical analysis of sampatrilat, a combined renal endopeptidase and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor I: assay in plasma of human volunteers by atmospheric-pressure ionisation mass-spectrometry following derivatisation with BF3-methanol. Venn RF, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):875–81

Simultaneous detection of cisatracurium, its degradation products and propofol using positive ion detection followed by negative ion detection in a single LC/MS run. Wang P, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):547–53

Optimisation of the enantiomeric separation of 12 2-aminotetralin analogues using Chiral AGP high-performance liquid chromatography by simultaneous factorial design. Wood SA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):231–7

Atmospheric pressure ionization LC/MS/MS techniques for drug disposition studies. Brewer E, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):395–402 (11 ref.)

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric study of the multiple intracellular monomeric and polymeric hemoglobins of Glycera dibranchiata. Green BN, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):85–97

Magnesium isotopic abundance measurement in humans: comparison of two mass spectrometric methods. Benech H, et al. **Magnes Res** 1998 Jun;11(2):91–102

High-precision continuous-flow isotope ratio mass spectrometry [published erratum appears in Mass Spectrom Rev 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):382] Brenna JT, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Sep-Oct;16(5):227–58

Ion-molecule reactions as probes of gas-phase structures of peptides and proteins. Green MK, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Mar-Apr;16(2):53–71 (116 ref.)

Studying noncovalent protein complexes by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Loo JA. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Jan-Feb;16(1):1–23 (184 ref.)

Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass

spectrometry: a primer. Marshall AG, et al. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):1–35 (149 ref.)
Analysis of peptide synthesis products by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Burdick DJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;289:499–519 (27 ref.)
Probing conformations of GroEL–bound substrate proteins by mass spectrometry. Robinson CV, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:296–313
Mass spectrometry of nucleotides and oligonucleotides. Miketova P, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):249–53 (48 ref.)
Composition and purity of combinatorial aryl ether collections analyzed by electrospray mass spectrometry. Haap WJ, et al. **Mol Divers** 1997 Dec;3(1):29–41
Electrospray ionization and matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry: powerful analytical tools in recombinant protein chemistry. Andersen JS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):449–57 (112 ref.)
Metal mediated sterol receptor–DNA complex association and dissociation determined by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Veenstra TD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):262–6
Massive attack on high-throughput biology [news; comment] Cantor CR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):5–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):46–50.
Mass spectrometry and EST-database searching allows characterization of the multi-protein spliceosome complex [see comments] Neubauer G, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep; 20(1):46–50. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):5–6.
Mass spectrometry from miniaturized arrays for full comparative DNA analysis. Little DP, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1413–6 (21 ref.)
First identification of microcystins in Irish lakes aided by a new derivatisation procedure for electrospray mass spectrometric analysis. Sherlock IR, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(6):247–54
Test of the potential of a dATP surrogate for sequencing via MALDI-MS. Jacutin S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5072–6
Determination of methylation specificity of sequence-specific DNA methyltransferases using matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Tamura T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):4162–4
Sequencing RNA by a combination of exonuclease digestion and uridine specific chemical cleavage using MALDI-TOF. Tolson DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):446–51
Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric characterization of photocrosslinked DNA–EcoRI DNA methyltransferase complexes. Wong DL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):645–9
A method for the quantitation of conjugated bile acids in dried blood spots using electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry. Mills KA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar; 43(3):361–8
Mass spectrometry of peptides in neuroscience. Nilsson CL, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):781–9 (63 ref.)
LC–UV–electrospray–MS–MS mass spectrometry analysis of plant constituents inhibiting xanthine oxidase. Gariboldi E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):936–43
Assaying for peptides in individual Aplysia neurons with mass spectrometry. Chiu DT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3338–40
Counting individual sulfur atoms in a protein by ultrahigh-resolution Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry: experimental resolution of isotopic fine structure in proteins. Shi SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11532–7
Use of stable isotopes to study fatty acid and lipoprotein metabolism in man. Brenna JT. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):467–72
Mass spectrometric analysis of integral membrane proteins: application to complete mapping of bacteriorhodopsins and rhodopsin. Ball LE, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):758–64
The observation of chaperone–ligand noncovalent complexes with electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Bruce JE, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1180–5
High throughput protein characterization by automated reverse-phase chromatography/electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Ducret A, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar; 7(3):706–19
A conserved deamidation site at Asn 2 in the catalytic subunit of mammalian cAMP-dependent protein kinase detected by capillary LC-MS and tandem mass spectrometry. Jedrzejewski PT, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):457–69
Substrate binding and conformational changes of Clostridium glutamicum diaminopimelate dehydrogenase revealed by hydrogen/deuterium exchange and electrospray mass spectrometry. Wang F, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb; 7(2):293–9
Electrospray-ionization mass spectrometry of intact intrinsic membrane proteins. Whitelegge JP, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun;7(6):1423–30
13C-NMR, MS and metabolic flux balancing in biotechnology research. Szyperski T. **Q Rev Biophys** 1998 Feb;31(1):41–106 (300 ref.)
InJection adaptable fine ionization source ('JaFIS') for continuous flow nano-electrospray. Geromanos S, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(9):551–6
Development of a capillary high-performance liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry system using SWIFT technology in an ion trap/reflectron time-of-flight mass spectrometer. He L, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(16):1739–48
De novo peptide sequencing in an ion trap mass spectrometer with 18O labeling. Qin J, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(5):209–16
High throughput liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry bioanalysis using 96-well disk solid phase extraction plate for the sample preparation. Simpson H, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(2):75–82
How reliable are human hair reference intervals for trace elements? Miekeley N, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):9–17
Gas chromatography–electron ionization and chemical ionization mass spectrometric analysis of serum mexiletine concentration after derivatization with 2,2,2-trichloroethyl chloroformate: a novel derivative. Dasgupta A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):313–8
Enantioselective analysis of methadone in sweat as monitored by liquid chromatography/ion spray-mass spectrometry. Kintz P, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):35–40
A specific method for the measurement of cyclosporin A in human whole blood by liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry. Simpson J, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):294–300
Electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry facilitates detection of fibrinogen (Bbeta 14 Arg —> Cys) mutation in a family with thrombosis. Brennan SO, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1484–7
[Detection and characterization of aberrant blood proteins and quantification of glycated hemoglobin by mass spectrometry] Shimizu A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):461–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Characterization of spider venom by mass spectrometry, construction of analytical system] Itagaki Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):715–28 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Water-induced errors in continuous-flow carbon isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Leckrone KJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2737–44

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Comparison of algorithms and databases for matching unknown mass spectra. McLafferty FW, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;9(1):92–5

UTILIZATION

Therapeutic drug monitoring of tacrolimus (FK506) using tandem mass spectrometry [letter; comment] Taylor PJ, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):240–1. Comment on: Ther Drug Monit 1997 Jun;19(3):338–51.

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, MASS-GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY see **MASS FRAGMENTOGRAPHY**

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, RAMAN

Raman spectroscopy. Lyon LA, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 15;70(12):341R–361R (654 ref.)
Catalytically self-sufficient P450 CYP102 (cytochrome P450 BM-3): resonance Raman spectral characterization of the heme domain and of the holoenzyme. Hudeček J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):811–5
Amide modes of the alpha-helix: Raman spectroscopy of filamentous virus fd containing peptide 13C and 2H labels in coat protein subunits. Overman SA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5654–65
Evidence for global mobility in the premelting of a polynucleotide from temperature-dependent Raman optical activity. Bell AF, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(2):107–11
Raman scattering tensors of tyrosine. Tsuboi M, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):61–71
Raman detection of macular carotenoid pigments in intact human retina. Bernstein PS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2003–11
A Raman study on the C(4)=O stretching mode of flavins in flavoenzymes: hydrogen bonding at the C(4)=O moiety. Hazekawa I, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1147–54
Characterization of liquid chromatographic stationary phases by Raman spectroscopy. Effect of ligand type. Doyle CA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1–2):91–112
Biochemical composition of human peripheral arteries examined with near-infrared Raman spectroscopy. Salenius JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):710–9
Raman spectroscopy and fluorescence photon migration for breast cancer diagnosis and imaging. Manoharan R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):15–22
Raman optical activity: an incisive new probe of the structure and dynamics of biomolecules. Barron LD, et al. **Sci Prog** 1998;81 (Pt 1):17–34 (37 ref.)
FT Raman microscopy of untreated natural plant fibres. Edwards HG, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Nov; 53A(13):2383–92
Fourier-transform Raman spectra of ivory. III: Identification of mammalian specimens. Edwards HG, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Nov; 53A(13):2403–9

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of a fiber optic probe to measure NIR Raman spectra of cervical tissue in vivo. Mahadevan-Jansen A, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):427–31

METHODS

Detection of membrane-bound enzymes in cells using immunoassay and Raman microspectroscopy. Hawi SR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):212–7
Surface-enhanced Raman gene probe for HIV detection. Isola NR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1;70(7):1352–6
UV resonance Raman-selective amide vibrational enhancement: quantitative methodology for determining protein secondary structure. Chi Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2854–64
UV resonance Raman determination of protein acid denaturation: selective unfolding of helical segments of horse myoglobin. Chi Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2865–72
Mechanisms of virus assembly probed by Raman spectroscopy: the icosahedral bacteriophage P22. Tuma R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):17–31
FT-Raman investigation of alkaloids in the liana Ancistrocladus heyneanus. Urlaub E, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(2):113–20
Fourier transform infrared and Raman microspectroscopy of materials in tissue. Kalasinsky VF, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):141–4
Raman spectroscopic analysis of Tet repressor–operator DNA interaction in deuterium oxide. Krafft C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):239–50
FT-Raman, FT-IR spectroscopy and PIXE analysis applied to gallstones specimens. Paluszkiewicz C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):65–73
Raman spectroscopy and skin. Edwards C. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:20–6
Utilization of Fourier transform-Raman spectroscopy for the study of pharmaceutical crystal forms. Findlay WP, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):921–30
Raman spectroscopic library of natural and synthetic pigments (pre- approximately 1850 AD). Bell IM, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15; 53A(12):2159–79
Rotating samples in FT-RAMAN spectrometers. De Paepe AT, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Nov;53A(13):2261–6

STANDARDS

The use of reference materials in quantitative analyses based on FT-Raman spectroscopy. Paepe AT, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Nov; 53A(13):2267–73

SPECULUM see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SPEECH

see related
VERBAL BEHAVIOR

Computer-based speech recognition as a replacement for medical transcription. Rosenthal DI, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):23–5
Giving an outstanding presentation. McConnell EA. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):62–4
Reciprocity in mother–infant vocal interactions: relationship to the quantity of mothers' vocal stimulation. Roe KV, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):645–9
Phoneme acquisition in the first 4 years of implant use. Serry T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S122–4
Photorealistic speech agents and facially expressive robots. Frenger P. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:191–6
Characterization of attractors in speech signals. Greenwood GW. **Biosystems** 1997;44(2):161–5
Competition between past and present. Assessment and interpretation of verbal perseverations. Cohen L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1641–59
Neuropragmatics: neuropsychological constraints on formal theories of dialogue. Bara BG, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Aug; 59(1):7–49
Magnetic fields elicited by a tone onset time continuum in humans. Simos PG, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):285–94
Articulating a message. Presentation skills for family physicians. Hulnick G. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:591–2
Speech perception and speech comprehension investigations of pre-term newborns and high-risk neonates of pre-school age. Beke A, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov; 23(6):457–74
Personality attributions based on speech samples of children with repaired cleft palates. Berry LA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):385–9
Facial and speech relationships to behavior of children with clefts across three age levels. Richman LC. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):390–5
Dictation software for MDs improving but frustration still part of the program. Kovesi T. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21; 158(8):1059–60 (2 ref.)

The relation between syntactic and phonological knowledge in lexical access: evidence from the 'tip-of-the-tongue' phenomenon. Caramazza A, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Sep; 64(3):309–43

Reminiscing with different children: relating maternal stylistic consistency and sibling similarity in talk about the past. Haden CA. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Jan;34(1):99–114

Talking about self and other: emergence of an internal state lexicon in young children with Down syndrome. Beeghly M, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Fall;9(4):729–48

A comparison of vowel production by children with multichannel cochlear implants or tactile aids: perceptual evidence. Ertmer DJ, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug; 18(4):307–15

Psychometric functions for the CID W-22 and NU Auditory Test No. 6. Materials spoken by the same speaker. Wilson RH, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):430–3

Event-related magnetic fields during processing of readable and unreadable character strings. Fujimaki N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:219–29

Voice recognition. Just say the word. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):40

A longitudinal study of the acquisition of language by two German-speaking children with cochlear implants and of their mothers' speech. Szagun G. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):55–71

Mismatch negativity to speech stimuli in 8-month-old infants and adults. Pang EW, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jul; 29(2):227–36

Social interaction skills for children with autism: a script-fading procedure for beginning readers. Krantz PJ, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):191–202

Sources of support for learning words in conversation: evidence from mealtimes. Beals DE. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):673–94

The role of prosody in the acquisition of grammatical morphemes: evidence from two Chinese languages. Hung FS, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):627–50

Communicative styles of mothers interacting with their preschool-age children: a factor analytic study. Kloth S, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):149–68

Young children's understanding of promising: methodological considerations. Maas FK, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):203–14

Why are some verbs learned before other verbs? Effects of input frequency and structure on children's early verb use. Naigles LR, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):95–120

Caregiver speech and children's use of nouns versus verbs: a comparison of English, Italian, and Mandarin. Tardif T, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):535–65

Professional judgments about the relationship between speech and intelligence in African American preschoolers. Bleile KM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):367–81; quiz 382–3

Effects of age and education on the lexico-semantic content of connected speech in adults. Le Dorze G, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):53–70; quiz 71

Production and perception of final consonant voicing in speech during simultaneous communication. Metz DE, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):495–504; quiz 504–5

Effect of sign task on speech timing in simultaneous communication. Whitehead RL, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):439–54; quiz 454–5

REM sleep motor dysfunction in multiple system atrophy: with special emphasis on sleep talk as its early clinical manifestation. Tachibana N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):678–81

Palicoprolalia: an unusual variant of palilalia in Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome [letter] Serra-Mestres J, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):117–8

Effects of the Castillo-Morales stimulating plate on speech development of children with Down's syndrome. A retrospective study. Hohoff A, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997; 58(6):330–9 **(Eng, Ger)**

Palatal augmentation prosthesis with alternative palatal vaults for speech and swallowing: a clinical report. Shimodaira K, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jul;80(1):1–3 (5 ref.)

A system for three-dimensional visualization of human jaw motion in speech. Guiard-Marigny T, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1118–21

The response to sudden change in vocal tract resistance during stop consonant production. Kim JR, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):848–57

A validity study of an implicit phonological awareness paradigm. Lance DM, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1002–10

The syllabic structure of spoken words: evidence from the syllabification of intervocalic consonants. Schiller NO, et al. **Lang Speech** 1997 Apr–Jun;40 (Pt 2):103–40

Sphincter pharyngoplasty: speech outcome and complications. Sie KC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1211–7

Late talking toddlers may have special genes [news] Gilger JW. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):892–3

Modulations in cerebral hemodynamics under three response requirements while solving language-based problems: a transcranial Doppler study. Varnadore AE, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1209–14

An event-related potential study of memory for words spoken aloud or heard. Wilding EL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1185–95

Receptive and expressive language activations for sentences: a PET study. Müller RA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1; 8(17):3767–70

Spoken messages as auditory cues for orientation in promoting indoor travel and activity by persons with multiple disabilities. Lancioni GE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):403–10

Speakers' sex differences in voice onset time: some preliminary findings. Whiteside SP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):459–63

Speakers' sex differences in voice onset time: a study of isolated word production. Whiteside SP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):651–4

Silent mandibular oscillations in vocal babbling. Meier RP, et al. **Phonetica** 1997;54(3–4):153–71

Production constraints on utterance-final consonant characteristics in babbling. Redford MA, et al. **Phonetica** 1997;54(3–4):172–86

Acceptance of a speech interface for biomedical data collection. Grasso MA, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:739–43

SAM: speech-aware applications in medicine to support structured data entry. Wormek AK, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:774–8

The hypoglossal canal and the origin of human vocal behavior. Kay RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5417–9

Modular organization of cognitive systems masked by interhemispheric integration [see comments] Baynes K, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):902–5. Comment in: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):827.

Sensorimotor adaptation in speech production. Houde JF, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1213–6

Writing, speech separated in split rain [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):827. Comment on: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):902–5.

Sleep deprivation affects speech. Harrison Y, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):871–7

Doctors as public speakers. Brame JB. **Tex Med** 1998 Mar; 94(3):22–3

[The art of delivering a lecture. Thoughts at a Scandinavian congress (see comments)] Søgaard I. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec; 112(10):370 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nord Med 1998 Apr;113(4):136. **(Dan)**

[Computerized speech recognition-based endoscopic findings] Molnár B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Evaluation of speech quality of skeletal Class III patients before and after orthognathic surgery] Matsuzaki M. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):14–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of imagery ability and speech anxiety on imagery vividness of imaginary of speech scene] Koizumi S. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug;68(3):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative analysis of the acoustic characteristics of speech models of human prototypes and budgerigar (Melopsittacus undulatus) imitations] Silaeva OL. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Speech disturbances and gaze behavior during public speaking in subtypes of social phobia. Hofmann SG, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):573–85

DRUG EFFECTS

[Processes of speech production: Application in a group of subjects chronically exposed to organic solvents (II)] Spinatonda G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Compatibility between auditory and articulatory representations of vowels. Honda K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:103–5

Eye fixations, speech rate and bilingual digit span: numeral reading indexes fluency not word length. Chincotta D, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Dec;97(3):253–75

Location of language in the cortex: a comparison between functional MR imaging and electrocortical stimulation. FitzGerald DB, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep; 18(8):1529–39

Repetition priming and experimental context effects. Hamburger M, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Spring;111(1):1–31

Electromyography in near-total laryngectomy. Arunodaya GR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):857–60

Functional results of primary closure vs flaps in oropharyngeal reconstruction: a prospective study of speech and swallowing. McConnel FM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):625–30

Activities to encourage speech and language development. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):49–50

The need for phonemic awareness [see comments] Lindamood PC, et al. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):44–5. Comment in: ASHA 1998 Summer;40(3):7, 38. Comment in: ASHA 1998 Summer;40(3):38.

Speech sound representation, perception, and plasticity: a neurophysiologic perceptive. Kraus N, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Mar–Jun;3(2–3):168–82 (63 ref.)

The use of internal speech by children with auditory processing problems. Bench J, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):312–24

Neuropsychological, neurological and functional outcome following pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease. A consecutive series of eight simultaneous bilateral and twelve unilateral procedures. Scott R, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):659–75

The ability to effect intended stress following traumatic brain injury. McHenry M. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):495–503

Brain activation during silent word generation evaluated with functional MRI. Friedman L, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Sep; 64(2):231–56

Cerebral networks and functional brain asymmetry: evidence from regional metabolic changes during word repetition. Karbe H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):108–21

Semantic influences on thematic role assignment: evidence from normals and aphasics. Saffran EM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):255–97

Magnetic field tomography analysis of continuous speech. Gross J, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Summer;10(4):273–81

Temporal characteristics of velopharyngeal function in children. Leeper HA, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 May;35(3):215–21

Articulation and nasality changes resulting from sustained palatal fistula obturation. Pinborough-Zimmerman J, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):81–7

Examination of the standard deviation of mean nasalance scores in subjects with cleft palate: implications for clinical use. Vallino-Napoli LD, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov;34(6):512–9

Nasalance levels in the speech of normal Australian children. van Doorn J, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul; 35(4):287–92

Nasalance and nasality in low pressure and high pressure speech. Watterson T, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):293–8

The representation of stress: evidence from an aphasic patient. Cappa SF, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Dec;65(1):1–13

Viewing and naming objects: eye movements during noun phrase production. Meyer AS, et al. **Cognition** 1998 May; 66(2):B25–33

The WEAVER model of word-form encoding in speech production. Roelofs A. **Cognition** 1997 Sep;64(3):249–84

Predictors of longitudinal changes in memory, visuospatial, and verbal functioning in very old demented adults. Small BJ, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Sep–Oct; 9(5):258–66

Phonological acquisition of Turkish children: implications for phonological disorders. Topbaş S. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):377–96

Reliability of electromagnetic articulography recording during speaking sequences. Horn H, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):647–55

Aerodynamic assessment of velopharyngeal function during normal speech containing different places of articulation. Dotevall H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):53–63

Electroglottography and laryngeal articulation in speech. Hong KH, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(5):225–33

A comparison of the prosodic characteristics of the speech of people with Parkinson's disease and Friedreich's ataxia with neurologically normal speakers. Le Dorze G, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):1–9

Acoustic correlates of perceived versus actual sexual orientation in men's speech. Linville SE. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):35–48

Perceptions of tonal changes in normal laryngeal, esophageal, and artificial laryngeal male Cantonese speakers. Ng ML, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):64–70

When is a velar an alveolar? Evidence supporting a revised psycholinguistic model of speech production in children. Hewlett N, et al. **Int J Lang Commun Disord** 1998 Apr–Jun; 33(2):161–76

Moderators of cardiovascular reactivity to speech: discourse production and group variations in blood pressure and pulse rate. Tardy CH, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug; 29(3):247–54

The development of speech adaptation to an artificial palate. Baum SR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2353–9

Voice F0 responses to manipulations in pitch feedback. Burnett TA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun; 103(6):3153–61

Acoustic correlates of English and French nasalized vowels. Chen MY. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2360–70

Importance of tonal envelope cues in Chinese speech recognition. Fu QJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul; 104(1):505–10

Effects of three parameters on speaking fundamental frequency. Hollien H, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov; 102(5 Pt 1):2984–92

Speech articulator measurements using low power EM-wave sensors [letter] Holzrichter JF, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):622–5

Acceptability for temporal modification of single vowel segments in isolated words. Kato H, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):540–9

Evaluation of the effect of speech-rate slowing on speech intelligibility in noise using a simulation of cochlear hearing loss. Nejime Y, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan; 103(1):572–6

A dynamic biomechanical model for neural control of speech production. Sanguineti V, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998

Mar;103(3):1615–27
Exploration of the perceptual magnet effect using the mismatch negativity auditory evoked potential. Sharma A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):511–7
The perception of speech gestures. Surprenant AM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):518–29
Effects of local speaking rate context on the perception of voice-onset time in initial stop consonants. Utman JA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1640–53
Fundamental frequency during phonetically governed devoicing in normal young and aged speakers. Watson BC. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3642–7
Perceptual evaluations of spectral and temporal modifications of deaf speech. Yeni-Komshian GH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):637–47
Velopharyngeal function in young and older adult speakers: evidence from aerodynamic studies. Zajac DJ. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1846–52
Cerebral areas associated with motor control of speech in humans. Murphy K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):1438–47
Performance of a randomization test for single-subject (15)O-water PET activation studies [see comments] Halber M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1033–9 . Comment in: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1998 Jun;18(6):697–8.
Accommodation in mean f0 during mother-infant and father-infant vocal interactions: a longitudinal case study. McRoberts GW, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):719–36
Brain organization of motor and language functions following hemispherectomy: a [(15)O]-water positron emission tomography study. Müller RA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):16–22
Lateralization of speech and auditory temporal processing. Belin P, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):536–40
Narrative Assessment Profile: discourse analysis for school-age children. Bliss LS, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):347–62; quiz 363
Phonological assessment: a systematic comparison of conversation and picture naming. Wolk L, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):291–310; quiz 310–3
Comparing measures of monocular distance perception: verbal and reaching errors are not correlated. Pagano CC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1037–51
Electrophysiological evidence on the time course of semantic and phonological processes in speech production. van Turennout M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1997 Jul;23(4):787–806
Right hemisphere mediation of verbal learning and memory in acquired right hemisphere speech dominant patients. Sass KJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Nov;1(6):554–60
Cerebellar contribution to linguistic processing efficiency revealed by focal damage. Schatz J, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):491–501
Functional magnetic resonance imaging of human brain activity in a verbal fluency task. Schlösser R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):492–8
Vowel representations in the ventral cochlear nucleus of the cat: effects of level, background noise, and behavioral state. May BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1755–67
Factor structure of the State-Trait Anger Expression Inventory. Forgays DG, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1997 Dec; 69(3):497–507
When theories of speech meet the real world. Liberman AM. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Mar;27(2):111–22 (35 ref.)
Effect of extended exposure to frequency-altered feedback on stuttering during reading and monologue. Armson J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):479–90
Acquisition of linguistic and cognitive skills by children with cleft palate. Broen PA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):676–87
The effect of lung volume on selected phonatory and articulatory variables. Dromey C, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):491–502
Effect of relative amplitude and formant transitions on perception of place of articulation by adult listeners with cochlear implants. Hedrick MS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1445–57
Effects of a circumferentially vented mask on breathing patterns of women as measured by respiratory kinematic techniques. Huber JE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):472–8
Velopharyngeal closure force and levator veli palatini activation levels in varying phonetic contexts. Kuehn DP, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):51–62
Lip and jaw kinematics in bilabial stop consonant production. Löfqvist A, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 40(4):877–93
An examination of the degrees of freedom of human jaw motion in speech and mastication. Ostry DJ, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1341–51
Selective visual masking in speechreading. Preminger JE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):564–75
Reprogramming phonologically similar utterances: the role of phonetic features in pre-motor encoding. Rogers MA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):258–74
Coordination of lip muscle activity by 2-year-old children during speech and nonspeech tasks. Ruark JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1373–85
Stability and patterning of speech movement sequences in children and adults. Smith A, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):18–30
Children's imitations of intonation contours: are rising tones more difficult than falling tones? Snow D. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):576–87
Phonetic category structure of [I]: extent, best exemplars, and organization. Sussman JE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1406–24
Interspeaker variation in habitual speaking rate: evidence for a neuromuscular component. Tsao YC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):858–66
Effects of age, speech rate, and type of test on temporal auditory processing. Vaughan NE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1192–200
Socioeconomic status and gender influences on children's dialectal variations. Washington JA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):618–26
Modality interactions of speech and signing in simultaneous communication. Wilbur RB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):200–12
Nasal coarticulation in normal speakers: a re-examination of the effects of gender. Zajac DJ, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):503–10
Vocalization and breathing during the second and third years of life. Boliek CA, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):373–90
Estimated subglottal pressure in six professional country singers. Cleveland TF, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):403–9
Relating objective measurements to expert evaluation of voice quality in Western classical singing: critical perceptual parameters. Ekholm E, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun; 12(2):182–96
The effects of time constraints on phonatory stability in normally speaking adult women. Ferrand CT. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):175–81
Data on subglottal pressure and SPL at varied vocal loudness and pitch in 8- to 11-year-old children. McAllister A, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):166–74
The speaker's formant in male voices. Nawka T, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):422–8
Expert consensus in solo voice performance evaluation. Wapnick J, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):429–36
The neighborhood characteristics of malapropisms. Vitevitch MS. **Lang Speech** 1997 Jul-Sep;40 (Pt 3):211–28
Lateralized processing of speech prosodies in the temporal cortex: a 3-T functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Stiller D, et al. **MAGMA** 1997 Dec;5(4):275–84
Magnetic field changes in the human brain due to swallowing or speaking. Birn RM, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):55–60
Individual functional anatomy of verb generation. Herholz K, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 1):185–94
Visualization-based mapping of language function in the brain. Modayur B, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):245–58
Imaging motor-to-sensory discharges in the human brain: an experimental tool for the assessment of functional connectivity. Paus T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):78–86
Functional organization of the auditory cortex is different in stutterers and fluent speakers. Salmelin R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2225–9
Does the cerebellum contribute to cognitive aspects of speech production? A functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) study in humans. Ackermann H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):187–90
The development of gesture and speech as an integrated system. Goldin-Meadow S. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):29–42
Encouraging symbolic gestures: a new perspective on the relationship between gesture and speech. Goodwyn SW, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):61–73
What stuttering reveals about the development of the gesture-speech relationship. Mayberry RI, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):77–87
Cognitive evoked potentials to speech and tonal stimuli in children with implants. Kileny PR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):161–9
Children with implants can speak, but can they communicate? Robbins AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep; 117(3 Pt 1):155–60
Verbal-to-manual and manual-to-verbal dual-task interference in left-handed and right-handed adults. Van Hoof K, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):739–46
Talker-specific learning in speech perception. Nygaard LC, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):355–76
An acoustic study of the tongue root contrast in Degema vowels. Fulop SA, et al. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1-2):80–98
The role of perception in the sound change of velar palatalization. Guion SG. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1-2):18–52
Internal structure of phonetic categories: effects of speaking rate. Miller JL, et al. **Phonetica** 1997;54(3-4):121–37
An electropalatographic and acoustic study of temporal coarticulation for Catalan dark/l/ and German clear/l/. Recasens D, et al. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1-2):53–79
Exploring the relationship of inspiration duration to utterance duration. Whalen DH, et al. **Phonetica** 1997;54(3-4):138–52
Echoes of echoes? An episodic theory of lexical access. Goldinger SD. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):251–79
Brain activity during speaking: from syntax to phonology in 40 milliseconds. Turennout M, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):572–4
[Tumor surgery of the speech cortex in local anesthesia. Neuropsychological and neurophysiological monitoring during operations in the dominant hemisphere] Reulen HJ, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):813–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Processes of speech production: Analysis of the methods and applications in a group of normal subjects (I)] Colombo R, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul-Sep;19(3):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Self-organization nature of forming speech rhythm (the voice source model] Skliarov OP. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan-Feb; 43(1):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Human auditory evoked potentials during speech-voice activity] Vartanian IA. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(5):692–4 **(Rus)**
[Features of the lateralization of speech function in stutterers as a function of the sex of the subjects] Dmitrieva ES, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):45–50 **(Rus)**
[Functional brain asymmetry and principles of organization of speech activity] Nikolaenko NN, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):33–9 **(Rus)**
[Sex differences in hemispheric interference interaction during the memorizing of speech information] Vol'f NV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Speech and swallowing in irradiated and nonirradiated postsurgical oral cancer patients. Pauloski BR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):616–24

SPEECH ACOUSTICS

Acoustical control of voice changes after surgery: an exploratory essay. Finck C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):153–61
Cerebral hemispheric control of speech during the intracarotid sodium amytal procedure: An acoustic exploration. Laframboise M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Nov 15;60(2):243–54
Activity of the subglottic voice ("chest resonator"): an echo-tomographic and acoustic study. Milutinović Z, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):292–7
Acoustic correlates of perceived versus actual sexual orientation in men's speech. Linville SE. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):35–48
Effects of transglottal pressure change on fundamental frequency of phonation: preliminary evaluation of the effect of intraoral pressure change. Tanaka K, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):300–7
Acoustic measures of dysphonic severity across and within voice types. Wolfe V, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997; 49(6):292–9
Acoustic characteristics of children who speak Arabic. O'Neil EN, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10;42(2):117–24
Acoustic, aerodynamic, physiologic, and perceptual properties of modal and vocal fry registers. Blomgren M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2649–58
"How to milk a coat:" the effects of semantic and acoustic information on phoneme categorization. Borsky S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2670–6
Acoustic correlates of English and French nasalized vowels. Chen MY. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2360–70
Selection and combination of acoustic features for the description of pathologic voices. Michaelis D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1628–39
Acoustic and physiologic characteristics of inspiratory phonation. Orlikoff RF, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1838–45
Acoustic and articulatory correlates of stop consonants in a parrot and a human subject. Patterson DK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2197–215
Dynamic specification of coarticulated German vowels: perceptual and acoustical studies. Strange W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):488–504
Phonological and acoustic bases for earliest grammatical category assignment: a cross-linguistic perspective. Shi R, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):169–201
Acoustic correlates of dysphonia: type and severity. Wolfe V, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep-Oct;30(5):403–15; quiz 415–6
Dysprosody after severe closed head injury: an acoustic analysis. Samuel C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):482–5
Acoustic distinctions in the speech of male psychopaths. Louth SM, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 May; 27(3):375–84
Acoustic measures of temporal intervals across speaking rates: variability of syllable- and phrase-level relative timing. Max L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1097–110
Gender presentation: perceptual and acoustical analyses of voice. Andrews ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):307–13
Acoustic analysis of the speaking voice after thyroidectomy. Debruyne F, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):479–82
Acoustic voice analysis in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with dopaminergic drugs. Gamboa J, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):314–20
The effect of relative humidity of inhaled air on acoustic parameters of voice in normal subjects. Hemler RJ, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):295–300
Some aerodynamic and acoustic characteristics of acute laryngitis. Ng ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):356–63
Variations in adductor spasmodic dysphonia: acoustic evidence. Sapienza CM, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun; 12(2):214–22

SPEECH ACOUSTICS

Aerodynamic and acoustic characteristics of the adult African American voice. Sapienza CM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec; 11(4):410–6

Acoustical analysis and perceptual evaluation of tracheoesophageal prosthetic voice. van As CJ, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):239–48

The assessment of nasality with a nasometer and sound spectrography in patients with nasal polyposis. Hong KH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):343–8

SPEECH, ALARYNGEAL

see related
LARYNX, ARTIFICIAL

Speech for patients with tracheostomies or ventilators. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):37–8

A new method for in vivo evaluation of biofilms on surface-modified silicone rubber voice prostheses. Everaert EP, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):261–3

Aspiration and speech shunt stenosis in near-total laryngectomy patients. Su CY. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(8):401–4

Intelligibility of oesophageal and tracheo-oesophageal speech: preliminary observations. Max L, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):429–40

Perceptions of tonal changes in normal laryngeal, esophageal, and artificial laryngeal male Cantonese speakers. Ng ML, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):64–70

Perception of synthetic /ba/–/wa/ speech continuum by budgerigars (Melopsittacus undulatus). Dent ML, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1891–7

Frequency discrimination of stylized synthetic vowels with a single formant. Lyzenga J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1755–67

Synthetic speech comprehension: a comparison of children with normal and impaired language skills. Reynolds ME, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):458–66

Speech performance of adult cantonese-speaking laryngectomees using different types of alaryngeal phonation. Ng ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):338–44

Acoustical analysis and perceptual evaluation of tracheoesophageal prosthetic voice. van As CJ, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):239–48

Current trends in laryngectomy rehabilitation: a survey of speech-language pathologists. Culton GL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):458–63

[Voice prostheses with sound-producing metal reed element--an experimental study and initial clinical results] Hagen R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):312–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Airflow and pressure characteristics of three different tracheostoma valves. Grolman W, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):312–8

Analysis of the mechanical behavior of the Nijdam voice prosthesis. Verkerke GJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1656–60

METHODS

[Speech restoration via a tracheo-esophageal tegmental valve fistula following total laryngectomy] Sun B. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SPEECH ARTICULATION TESTS

Phonological skill and articulation time independently contribute to the development of memory span. Kail R. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Oct;67(1):57–68

INSTRUMENTATION

[Improvement of an electromagnetic articulograph for registering tongue and lip movements] Horn H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:321–2 **(Ger)**

SPEECH DISCRIMINATION see **SPEECH PERCEPTION**

SPEECH DISCRIMINATION TESTS

Word recognition score changes after stapedectomy for far advanced otosclerosis. Lippy WH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):56–8

Subjective judgments of speech clarity measured by paired comparisons and category rating. Eisenberg LS, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):294–306

Development and evaluation of a German sentence test for objective and subjective speech intelligibility assessment. Kollmeier B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct; 102(4):2412–21

Practical evaluation procedure to assess and remediate speech perception skills. Vergara KC, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:70–6

INSTRUMENTATION

The HSM sentence test as a tool for evaluating the speech understanding in noise of cochlear implant users. Hochmair-Desoyer I, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S83

METHODS

A nonlinear operator-based speech feature analysis method with application to vocal fold pathology assessment. Hansen JH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar; 45(3):300–13

SCAN test-retest reliability for first- and third-grade children. Amos NE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):834–45

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Psychometric functions for the CID W-22 and NU Auditory Test No. 6. Materials spoken by the same speaker. Wilson RH, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):430–3

SPEECH DISORDERS

see related
LANGUAGE DISORDERS

A parallel licensing model of normal slips and phonemic paraphasias. Wheeler DW, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Aug; 59(1):147–201 (40 ref.)

A dyspraxic deficit in specific language impairment and developmental coordination disorder? Evidence from hand and arm movements. Hill EL. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;40(6):388–95

Speech and language development of children born at < or = 32 weeks' gestation: a 5-year prospective follow-up study. Luoma L, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jun; 40(6):380–7

CLASSIFICATION

The speech disorders classification system (SDCS): extensions and lifespan reference data. Shriberg LD, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):723–40

COMPLICATIONS

A survey of Ehlers-Danlos syndrome: hearing, voice, speech and swallowing difficulties. Is there an underlying relationship? [letter] Hunter A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):803–4

Evoking communication in Rett syndrome: comparisons with conversations and games in mother-infant interaction. Burford B, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997;6 Suppl 1:26–30 (21 ref.)

Receptive and expressive language skills in children with cri-du-chat syndrome. Cornish KM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb;31(1):73–80; quiz 80–1

Structural patterns in conversations with a woman who has autism. Dobbinson S, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):113–33; quiz 133–4

Language skills of children and adolescents with Down syndrome: II. Production deficits. Chapman RS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):861–73

Spectral properties of fricatives in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Tjaden K, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1358–72

DIAGNOSIS

Hypernasality as a strategy in speech sound acquisition: a case report. Van Borsel J, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):149–52

Setting the record straight [letter; comment] Geffner D. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):7. Comment on: ASHA 1997 Fall;39(4):51–2.

Resource for kids with apraxia [letter; comment] Gretz S. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):51. Comment on: ASHA 1997 Fall;39(4):51–2.

'Cloze' procedure refined and modified. 'Modified Cloze', 'reverse Cloze' and the use of predictability as a measure of communication problems in psychosis. Newby D. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:136–41

Examination of the standard deviation of mean nasalance scores in subjects with cleft palate: implications for clinical use. Vallino-Napoli LD, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov;34(6):512–9

An algorithm for the automatic differentiation between the speech of normals and patients with Friedreich's ataxia based on the short-time fractal dimension. Accardo AP, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):75–89

Evaluation and treatment of speech and swallowing disorders associated with myopathies. Sonies BC. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;9(6):486–95 (55 ref.)

Speech, cognition, and imaging studies in congenital ocular motor apraxia. Jan JE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;40(2):95–9

Imitative consonant feature production by children with multichannel sensory aids. Sehgal ST, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):72–83

Diagnostic assessment and treatment goals in logopedics: impairments, disabilities and handicaps. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):71–9

On the characterization of a chain shift in normal and delayed phonological acquisition. Dinnsen DA, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):61–94

Receptive and expressive language skills in children with cri-du-chat syndrome. Cornish KM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb;31(1):73–80; quiz 80–1

Distinguishing between phonological difference and disorder in children who speak African-American Vernacular English: an experimental testing instrument. Wilcox LD, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):315–33; quiz 334–5

Voice, speech and language characteristics of children with Prader-Willi syndrome. Akefeldt A, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Aug;41 (Pt 4):302–11

Dysprosody after severe closed head injury: an acoustic analysis. Samuel C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):482–5

Obturator prostheses after cancer surgery: an approach to speech outcome assessment. Mahanna GK, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):310–6

Communicative competence as perceived by adults with severe speech impairments associated with cerebral palsy. Bedrosian JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):667–75

The ability of children with specific language impairment to access and participate in an ongoing interaction. Brinton B, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1011–25

Deficits in finite verb morphology: some assumptions in recent accounts of specific language impairment. Miller CA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):701–7

Reading and metaphonological outcomes in late talkers. Paul R, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1037–47

The socioemotional behaviors of children with SLI: Social Adaptation or Social Deviance? Redmond SM, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):688–700

Language-impaired preschoolers: a follow-up into adolescence. Stothard SE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):407–18

Spectral properties of fricatives in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Tjaden K, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1358–72

The influence of sentence elicitation variables on children's speech production. Weston AD. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):975–89

Surgical variables affecting speech in treated patients with oral and oropharyngeal cancer. Pauloski BR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):908–16

Telemedicine and the diagnosis of speech and language disorders. Duffy JR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1116–22

[ICD-10 diagnosis of specific speech and language development disorders] Eisenwort B, et al. **HNO** 1997 Aug; 45(8):638–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cataphasia: a by formal thought disorders and speech characteristics distinguished psychosis of the schizophrenic domain] Pfuhlmann B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar; 69(3):257–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health status of children with speech disorders] Doskin VA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiological and offspring analyses of developmental speech disorders using data from the Colorado Adoption Project. Felsenfeld S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):778–91

Speech delay in seven siblings with unusual sound preferences. Radford NT, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1067–72

[Speech-language idiopathic disorder prevalence in children from one to eleven years of age] de Andrade CR. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Oct;31(5):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent gigantic pyogenic granuloma disturbing speech and mastication: a case report and literature review. Ong MA, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):258–61 (27 ref.)

Outcome of very preterm small for gestational age infants: the first nine years of life. Kok JH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):162–8

Sentence comprehension in Alzheimer's disease. Grossman M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):186–201

Videonasopharyngoscopy as an instrument for visual biofeedback during speech in cleft palate patients. Ysunza A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):291–8

Describing the unusual behavior of children with autism. Duchan JF. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):93–110; quiz 110–2

Influence of question type on response adequacy in young adults with autism. Hewitt LE. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):135–51; quiz 151–2

A social interactionist view of autism and its clinical management. Hewitt LE. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr; 31(2):87–92

Augmentative and alternative communication to support receptive and expressive communication for people with autism. Light JC, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr; 31(2):153–78; quiz 179–80

Correlation between speech outcome and cephalometric dimensions in patients with diastrophic dysplasia. Karlstedt E, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 18(1):38–43

Dysprosody after severe closed head injury: an acoustic analysis. Samuel C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):482–5

Articulation in children with Down's syndrome. A pilot study. Hohoff A, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(4):220–8

(25 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

Communicative competence as perceived by adults with severe speech impairments associated with cerebral palsy. Bedrosian JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):667–75

Fetal alcohol syndrome. Hearing, speech, language, and vestibular disorders. Church MW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):85–97 (58 ref.)

[ORL and speech aspects in DiGeorge syndrome] Portmann D, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(4):273–8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Speech disorders in Israeli Arab children. Jaber L, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):663–5

Subgrouping children with familial phonologic disorders. Lewis BA, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct; 30(5):385–401; quiz 401–2

Look who's talking: a prospective study of familial transmission of language impairments. Spitz RV, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):990–1001

Speech production skills of nuclear family members of children with phonology disorders. Lewis BA, et al. **Lang Speech** 1998 Jan–Mar;41 (Pt 1):45–61

Localisation of a gene implicated in a severe speech and language disorder [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):298] Fisher SE, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):168–70

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nasalance and nasality in low pressure and high pressure speech. Watterson T, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):293–8

A reconceptualisation of apraxia of speech: a synthesis of evidence. Whiteside SP, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr; 34(2):221–31 (54 ref.)

Progressive loss of speech: a neuropsychological profile of premotor dysfunction. Didic M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(2):90–6

Affective reactivity of speech in schizophrenia patients and their nonschizophrenic relatives. Docherty NM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):461–7

The ability of right- and left-hemisphere-damaged individuals to produce and interpret prosodic cues marking phrasal boundaries. Baum SR, et al. **Lang Speech** 1997 Oct–Dec;40 (Pt 4):313–30

Motor speech impairment in a case of childhood basilar artery stroke: treatment directions derived from physiological and perceptual assessment. Horton SK, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):163–77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prevention for speech-hearing therapists from the University of Valle in Cali, Colombia] Cabrera GA, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr;32(2):178–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A reconceptualisation of apraxia of speech: a synthesis of evidence. Whiteside SP, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr; 34(2):221–31 (54 ref.)

Slowly progressive isolated dysarthria: longitudinal course, speech features, and neuropsychological deficits [letter] de Koning I, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244(10):664–6

[Specifics of reorganization of brain rhythmic activity during perception of nonverbal information in children with speech pathology] Rozhkova LA. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):12–20 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Effect of voice rehabilitation on oral communication of Parkinson's disease patients. de Angelis EC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):199–205

Outcome of recommendations for augmentative communication in children. Ko ML, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 May;24(3):195–205

Videonasopharyngoscopy as an instrument for visual biofeedback during speech in cleft palate patients. Ysunza A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):291–8

[Speech rehabilitation in aphasia in the concept of International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities and Handicaps (ICDH0)] Bucher PO, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Nov;36(4):238–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice and speech rehabilitation in relation to pharynx suture techniques after laryngectomy] Gryczyński M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rehabilitation of voice and speech, physiotherapy and elements of psychotherapy in patients after laryngectomy--studies of rehabilitation sessions] Kowalczuk AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:386–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Tallal/Rice debate continues [letter] Morris H. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):6

Tallal/Rice debate continues [letter] Reed JM. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):6

Move on Fast ForWord [letter; comment] Studdert-Kennedy M. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):7. Comment on: ASHA 1997 Summer;39(3):12–3.

Articulation and nasality changes resulting from sustained palatal fistula obturation. Pinborough-Zimmerman J, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):81–7

Evaluation and treatment of speech and swallowing disorders associated with myopathies. Sonies BC. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;9(6):486–95 (55 ref.)

Perspectives on AAC systems by the users and by their communication partners. McCall F, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):235–56

Efficacy of the accent method of voice therapy. Bassiouny S. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(3):146–64

Treatment research in speech, language and swallowing: lessons from child language disorders. Gallagher TM. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(3):165–82 (75 ref.)

Diagnostic assessment and treatment goals in logopedics: impairments, disabilities and handicaps. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):71–9

Evaluation of a mechanical hand-support for facilitated communication. Edelson SM, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr;28(2):153–7

A social interactionist view of autism and its clinical management. Hewitt LE. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr; 31(2):87–92

Augmentative and alternative communication to support receptive and expressive communication for people with autism. Light JC, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr; 31(2):153–78; quiz 179–80

Criteria for SLI: the Stark and Tallal legacy and beyond. Plante E. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):951–7

A treatment protocol for young children at risk for severe expressive output disorders. Blacklin J, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(3):213–31; quiz 231–7

[A new speech training method for patients following cleft palate repair] Chen R, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluating the patient satisfaction questionnaire after inpatient treatment in phoniatrics and pediatric audiology--a contribution to quality control?] Rosanowski F, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Speech disorders in Parkinson patients] Kerschan K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):279–86 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPEECH, ESOPHAGEAL

Tracheoesophageal speech: predictors of success and social validity ratings. Cantu E, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):12–7

Perceptions of tonal changes in normal laryngeal, esophageal, and artificial laryngeal male Cantonese speakers. Ng ML, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):64–70

Listener ratings of the intelligibility of tracheoesophageal speech in noise. McColl D, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):279–88; quiz 288–9

Speech performance of adult cantonese-speaking laryngectomees using different types of alaryngeal phonation. Ng ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):338–44

[Voice rehabilitation after total laryngectomy. Voice prostheses or esophageal replacement voice?] Daniilidis I, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPEECH INTELLIGIBILITY

see related
SPEECH PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT

Effect of voice rehabilitation on oral communication of Parkinson's disease patients. de Angelis EC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):199–205

Respirator performance ratings for speech intelligibility. Coyne KM, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr; 59(4):257–60

Tracheoesophageal speech: predictors of success and social validity ratings. Cantu E, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):12–7

Intelligibility of oesophageal and tracheo-oesophageal speech: preliminary observations. Max L, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):429–40

Variability in upper motor neurone-type dysarthria: an examination of five cases with dysarthria following cerebrovascular accident. Thompson EC, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):397–427

Speech, deglutition and life quality after intraoral tumour resection. A prospective study. Schliephake H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):99–105

Speech intelligibility assessment in a helium environment. II. The speech intelligibility index. Mendel LL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1609–15

Evaluation of the effect of speech-rate slowing on speech intelligibility in noise using a simulation of cochlear hearing loss. Nejime Y, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan; 103(1):572–6

Increasing speech intelligibility in children with autism. Koegel RL, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun; 28(3):241–51

Speech intelligibility in patients with complete dentures according to the material used. Foti B, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):479–84

Speech intelligibility following maxillectomy with and without a prosthesis: an analysis of 54 cases. Umino S, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):153–8

DECTalk and MacinTalk speech synthesizers: intelligibility differences for three listener groups. Hustad KC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):744–52

Speech production skills of nuclear family members of children with phonology disorders. Lewis BA, et al. **Lang Speech** 1998 Jan–Mar;41 (Pt 1):45–61

Intelligibility and perceptual ratings after treatment for laryngeal cancer: laryngectomy versus radiotherapy. Finizia C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):138–43

Perception of postpalatoplasty speech differences in school-age children by parents, teachers, and professional speech pathologists. Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1655–63

A standardized speech production test battery and word intelligibility measures obtained in deaf children. van Hierden EJ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:83–6

[Competence in verbal communication of deaf adults in Austria. I: On the intelligibility of spoken language] Holzinger D, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1997 Aug; 36(3):185–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Listener ratings of the intelligibility of tracheoesophageal speech in noise. McColl D, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):279–88; quiz 288–9

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

Kindred spirits: finding then in ASHA's special interest divisions. Goldberg B. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):24–9

What is the role of the speech-language pathologist? Kirschner KL. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):40

Job hunting online. Kuster JM. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):33

Managing audiological aspects of care [letter] Miller MH. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):51

Telehealth. Part II. A total system approach. Peters LJ, et al. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):31–3

Nancy B. Swigert. ASHA 1998 President. On your mark, get set, go! [interview by Barbara Goldborg] Swigert NB. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):18–23

Foundation grant contributes to treatment outcomes study. Uffen E. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):39

Provision of English-as-a-second-language instruction by speech-language pathologists in school settings. ASHA Multicultural Issues Board. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring;40(2 Suppl 18):24–7

Lexical access in aphasic and nonaphasic speakers. Dell GS, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1997 Oct;104(4):801–38

ECONOMICS

How data influence third party payers [editorial] Lilienfeld DE. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):12

EDUCATION

Ahead of the curve. Improving service with speech-language pathology assistants. Kimbarow ML. **ASHA** 1997 Fall; 39(4):41–4

Is the undergraduate major still viable? Terrizzi A, et al. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):10–1

Medical and educational fields in logopedics in The Netherlands: a comparison in historical and European perspective. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):80–91

Knowledge of sickle cell disease among specialists in communicative disorders in medical settings. Gentry B, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1394

HISTORY

[How was Polish phoniatrics born? (Part III. Jan Siestrzynski, Jozef Frank)] Kierzek A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Specialist speech and language therapists' use and evaluation of visual speech aids. Coventry KR, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):315–23

MANPOWER

Speech-language pathologists in schools for the deaf. A survey of scope of practice, service delivery, caseload, and program features. Seal BC, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul; 143(3):277–83

Why specialty recognition? Brooks GB, et al. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):14–5

Ahead of the curve. Improving service with speech-language pathology assistants. Kimbarow ML. **ASHA** 1997 Fall; 39(4):41–4

Tallal/Rice debate continues [letter] Reed JM. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):6

Where the jobs are. Keeping an eye on the future. Uffen E. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):24–8

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

METHODS

In-service training for schools on augmentative and alternative communication. McConachie H, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):277–88

What's driving you? A template which underpins the assessment of preschool children by speech and language therapists. Roulstone S. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997; 32(3):299–315

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Maximizing the provision of appropriate technology services and devices for students in schools--executive summary. Ad Hoc Committee on Maximizing the Provision of Appropriate Technology Services and Devices for Students in Schools. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring;40(2 Suppl 18):33–42

Letter to the individual members of the International Association of Logopedics and Phoniatrics (IALP) [letter] Kotby MN. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(5):213–5

STANDARDS

Students and professionals who speak English with accents and nonstandard dialects: issues and recommendations. ASHA Joint Subcommittee of the Executive Board on English Language Proficiency. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring; 40(2 Suppl 18):28–31

Thickener viscosity in dysphagia management: variability among speech-language pathologists. Glassburn DL, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):218–22

Public school speech-language pathologists' knowledge of sickle cell disease. Gentry BF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1034

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A use study of speech pathology and audiology periodicals at Illinois State University. Duran N, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct;85(4):373–7

TRENDS

Designing a future [editorial] deFur LP, et al. **ASHA** 1997 Fall;39(4):12

Medical and educational fields in logopedics in The Netherlands: a comparison in historical and European perspective. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):80–91

Current trends in laryngectomy rehabilitation: a survey of speech-language pathologists. Culton GL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):458–63

[Current status of speech-language pathology in Russia and Europe] Tarasov DI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997; (5):4–7 **(Rus)**

SPEECH PATHOLOGY see **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**

SPEECH PERCEPTION

Speech perception performance of children with a cochlear implant compared to that of children with conventional hearing aids. I. The "equivalent hearing loss" concept. Snik AF, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):750–4

Profiling linguistic outcomes in young children after cochlear implantation. Allen SE, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S127–8

Telephone speech comprehension in children with multichannel cochlear implants. Aronson L, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S151–2

Performance of the new Clarion speech processor 1.2 in quiet and in noise. Battmer RD, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S144–6

Are spiral ganglion cell numbers important for speech perception with a cochlear implant? Blamey P. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S11–2

Auditory perceptual abilities in a child with a nucleus and a Clarion cochlear implant. Chute PM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S142–3

Results of speech processor upgrade in a population of Veterans Affairs cochlear implant recipients. Cohen NL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):462–5

Speech perception results for children with implants with different levels of preoperative residual hearing. Cowan RS, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S125–6

Speech intelligibility as a function of the number of channels of stimulation for normal-hearing listeners and patients with cochlear implants. Dorman MF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S113–4

The HSM sentence test as a tool for evaluating the speech understanding in noise of cochlear implant users. Hochmair-Desoyer I, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S83

Speech recognition in children with hearing aids versus results in children with implants. Löhle E, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S155–6

Which sensitivity setting should a child use? Müller-Deile J. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S101–3

Use of a parent-report scale to assess benefit in children given the Clarion cochlear implant. Osberger MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S79–80

The effect of language knowledge on speech perception: what are we really assessing? Sarant JZ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S135–7

Assessment of auditory skills in hearing-impaired children: theoretical foundations and a practical approach. Schneider A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S81–2

Speech perception performance of congenitally deaf patients with a cochlear implant: the effect of age at implantation. Snik AF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S138–9

Long-term speech perception in children with cochlear implants compared with children with conventional hearing aids. Snik AF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S129–30

Performance of 2- and 3-year-old children and prediction of 4-year from 1-year performance. Tyler RS, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S157–9

Speech recognition performance of pediatric Clarion patients. Zimmerman-Phillips S, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S153–4

The influence of nationality on the accuracy of face and voice recognition. Doty ND. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Summer; 111(2):191–214

Mood influences on automatic and controlled semantic priming. Hänze M, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Summer; 111(2):265–78

Criteria for selecting the side for cochlear implantation [letter; comment] Reiss M. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):885. Comment on: Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl 1995 Sep;166:403–6.

Move on Fast ForWord [letter; comment] Studdert-Kennedy M. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):7. Comment on: ASHA 1997 Summer;39(3):12–3.

Relation between vestibular function and speech recognition in postlingually deafened adults with cochlear implantation. Himi T, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul-Aug;2(4):223–30

The use of internal speech by children with auditory processing problems. Bench J, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(6):312–24

Changes in vowel quality in post-lingually deafened cochlear implant users. Langereis MC, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep-Oct;36(5):279–97

Speech intelligibility in noise with fast compression hearing aids. Verschuure J, et al. **Audiology** 1998 May-Jun; 37(3):127–50

Brain potentials elicited by words: word length and frequency predict the latency of an early negativity. Osterhout L, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22;46(2):143–68

Characterization of attractors in speech signals. Greenwood GW. **Biosystems** 1997;44(2):161–5

Normal and hearing-impaired word recognition scores for monosyllabic words in quiet and noise. Beattie RC, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):153–64

Measuring the ability of hearing impaired children to understand connected discourse: a comparison of two methods. Kei J, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):283–97

Hearing aids: past, present, future: moving toward normal conversations in noise [editorial] Killion MC. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Jun;31(3):141–8

Effects of fast-acting high-frequency compression on the intelligibility of speech in steady and fluctuating background sounds. Stone MA, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):257–73

Categorical speech perception in cerebellar disorders. Ackermann H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Nov 15;60(2):323–31

Gap-filling and end-of-sentence effects in real-time language processing: implications for modeling sentence comprehension in aphasia. Balogh J, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 1;61(2):169–82

Neuropragmatics: neuropsychological constraints on formal theories of dialogue. Bara BG, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Aug; 59(1):7–49

Chronic auditory agnosia following Landau-Kleffner syndrome: a 23 year outcome study. Baynes K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jul;63(3):381–425

Patterns of sentence comprehension in aphasia: a consideration of three hypotheses. Berndt RS, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Nov 15;60(2):197–221

The processing of compound words: a study in aphasia. Delazer M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jan;61(1):54–62

Sentence comprehension in Alzheimer's disease. Grossman M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):186–201

Aphasic sentence comprehension as a resource deficit: a computational approach. Haarmann HJ, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Aug;59(1):76–120 (110 ref.)

Cerebral hemispheric control of speech during the intracarotid sodium amytal procedure: An acoustic exploration. Laframboise M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Nov 15;60(2):243–54

Brain organization of language after early unilateral lesion: a PET study. Müller RA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May; 62(3):422–51

Processing prosodic and musical patterns: a neuropsychological investigation. Patel AD, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jan;61(1):123–44

Comprehension of famous personal and geographical names in global aphasic subjects. Yasuda K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 1;61(2):274–87

Speech perception and speech comprehension investigations of pre-term newborns and high-risk neonates of pre-school age. Beke A, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Nov; 23(6):457–74

A limit on behavioral plasticity in speech perception. Pallier C, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Sep;64(3):B9–17

Changes in synthetic and natural vowel perception after specific training for congenitally deafened patients using a multichannel cochlear implant. Dawson PW, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):488–501

The identification of consonants and vowels by cochlear implant patients using a 6-channel continuous interleaved sampling processor and by normal-hearing subjects using simulations of processors with two to nine channels. Dorman MF, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):162–6

Subjective judgments of speech clarity measured by paired comparisons and category rating. Eisenberg LS, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug;18(4):294–306

Effects of formant bandwidth on the identification of synthetic vowels by cochlear implant recipients. Hawks JW, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):479–87

Childhood hearing impairment: processing dependencies in multidimensional speech perception for an auditory level of analysis. Jerger S, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):513–35

Speech perception performance of nucleus multichannel cochlear implant users with partial electrode insertions. Kirk KI, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):456–71

A digital filterbank hearing aid: three digital signal processing algorithms--user preference and performance. Lunner T, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Oct;18(5):373–87

The effects of processor strategy on the speech perception performance of pediatric nucleus multichannel cochlear implant users. Sehgal ST, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr; 19(2):149–61

Auditory stimulus intensity and reaction time in listeners with longstanding sensorineural hearing loss. Seitz PF, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):502–12

The predictive value of measures of preverbal communicative behaviors in young deaf children with cochlear implants. Tait M, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Dec;18(6):472–8

Use of the speech pattern audiometer and the electropalatograph to explore the speech production/perception relationship in a profoundly deaf child. Parsloe R. **Int J Lang Commun Disord** 1998 Jan-Mar; 33(1):109–21

Speechreading and the structure of the lexicon: computationally modeling the effects of reduced phonetic distinctiveness on lexical uniqueness. Auer ET Jr, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3704–10

Forward masked excitation patterns in multielectrode electrical stimulation. Chatterjee M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2565–72

Speech recognition of hearing-impaired listeners: predictions from audibility and the limited role of high-frequency amplification. Ching TY, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb; 103(2):1128–40

Identification of multidimensional stimuli containing speech cues and the effects of training. Christensen LA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2297–310

Perceptual segregation of a harmonic from a vowel by interaural time difference in conjunction with mistuning and onset asynchrony. Darwin CJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1080–4

Perception of synthetic /ba/-/wa/ speech continuum by budgerigars (Melopsittacus undulatus). Dent ML, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1891–7

Simulating the effect of cochlear-implant electrode insertion depth on speech understanding. Dorman MF, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2993–6

Individual differences in susceptibility to the "irrelevant speech effect". Ellermeier W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2191–9

The perceptual relevance of locus equations [published erratum appears in J Acoust Soc Am 1998 Feb;103(2):1221–4] Fruchter D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2997–3008

Language, context, and speaker effects in the identification and discrimination of English /r/ and /l/ by Japanese and Korean listeners. Ingram JC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1161–74

Consonant-vowel intensity ratios for maximizing consonant recognition by hearing-impaired listeners. Kennedy E, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1098–114

Auditory models of formant frequency discrimination for isolated vowels. Kewley-Port D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1654–66

The recognition of vowels produced by men, women, boys, and girls by cochlear implant patients using a six-channel CIS processor. Loizou PC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1141–9

Frequency discrimination of stylized synthetic vowels with a single formant. Lyzenga J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1755–67

Speaker normalization in the perception of Mandarin Chinese tones. Moore CB, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1864–77

Stop-consonant and vowel perception in 3- and 4-year-old children. Ohde RN, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec; 102(6):3711–22

Adult and infant perception of two English phones. Pegg JE, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3742–53

Speech reception thresholds in noise with and without spectral and temporal dips for hearing-impaired and normally hearing people. Peters RW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):577–87

Estimating articulation scores. Rankovic CM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3754–61

Factors governing speech reception benefits of adaptive linear filtering for listeners with sensorineural hearing loss.

Rankovic CM. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1043–57

Speech intelligibility enhancement using hearing-aid array processing. Saunders GH, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1827–37

Effects of local speaking rate context on the perception of voice-onset time in initial stop consonants. Utman JA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1640–53

Do weak syllables count for newborns? van Ooijen B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3735–41

The effect of a free-field auditory target's motion on its detectability in the horizontal plane [letter] Xiao X, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep;102(3):1907–10

Electrode discrimination and speech recognition in postlingually deafened adult cochlear implant subjects. Zwolan TA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec; 102(6):3673–85

Consonant perception in quiet: effect of increasing the consonant–vowel ratio with compression amplification [see comments] Hickson L, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):322–32. Comment in: J Am Acad Audiol 1998 Apr;9(2):161–2.

Comparison of performance with frequency transposition hearing aids and conventional hearing aids. Parent TC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):67–77

On the characterization of a chain shift in normal and delayed phonological acquisition. Dinnsen DA, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):61–94

Overly literal interpretations of speech in autism: understanding that messages arise from minds. Mitchell P, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;38(6):685–91

Production and perception of final consonant voicing in speech during simultaneous communication. Metz DE, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):495–504; quiz 504–5

Listening comprehension and recall abilities in adolescents with language-learning disabilities and without disabilities for social studies lectures. Ward-Lonergan JM, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):1–31; quiz 31–2

Intersensory redundancy facilitates learning of arbitrary relations between vowel sounds and objects in seven-month-old infants. Gogate LJ, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 May;69(2):133–49

Short- and long-term effects of training phonological awareness in kindergarten: evidence from two German studies. Schneider W, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Sep; 66(3):311–40

Mechanisms of phonological inference in speech perception. Gaskell MG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):380–96

Processing of illegal consonant clusters: a case of perceptual assimilation? Hallé PA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr; 24(2):592–608

On prototypes and phonetic categories: a critical assessment of the perceptual magnet effect in speech perception. Lively SE, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec;23(6):1665–79

Two attentional deficits in serial target search: the visual attentional blink and an amodal task-switch deficit [comment] Potter MC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jul;24(4):979–92. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1992 Aug;18(3):849–60. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1995 Feb;21(1):109–27.

Are false recognitions influenced by prerecognition processing? Wallace WP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar;24(2):299–315

Implicit memory in amnesic patients: when is auditory priming spared? Schacter DL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Sep;1(5):434–42

Role of fundamental frequency differences in the perceptual separation of competing vowel sounds by listeners with normal hearing and listeners with hearing loss. Arehart KH, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1434–44

The role of fundamental frequency and duration in the perception of linguistic stress by individuals with brain damage. Baum SR. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb; 41(1):31–40

Communicative competence as perceived by adults with severe speech impairments associated with cerebral palsy. Bedrosian JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):667–75

Subjective judgements of clarity and intelligibility for filtered stimuli with equivalent speech intelligibility index predictions. Eisenberg LS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):327–39

Aided speech recognition abilities of adults with a severe or severe-to-profound hearing loss. Flynn MC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):285–99

Effect of acoustic cues on labeling fricatives and affricates. Hedrick M. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):925–38

Effect of relative amplitude and formant transitions on perception of place of articulation by adult listeners with cochlear implants. Hedrick MS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1445–57

Effects of stimulus variability on speech perception in listeners with hearing impairment. Kirk KI, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1395–405

Effect of time and frequency manipulation on syllable perception in developmental dyslexics. McAnally KI, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):912–24

Auditory processing in individuals with mild aphasia: a study of resource allocation. Murray LL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):792–808

Effect of fingerspelling task on temporal characteristics and perceived naturalness of speech in simultaneous communication. Schiavetti N, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):5–17

Phonetic category structure of [l]: extent, best exemplars, and organization. Sussman JE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1406–24

Effect of altered auditory feedback on people who stutter during scripted telephone conversations. Zimmerman S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1130–4

The ability of right- and left-hemisphere-damaged individuals to produce and interpret prosodic cues marking phrasal boundaries. Baum SR, et al. **Lang Speech** 1997 Oct–Dec;40 (Pt 4):313–30

Dialect effects in vowel perception: the role of temporal information in French. Miller JL, et al. **Lang Speech** 1997 Jul–Sep;40 (Pt 3):277–88

Intelligibility and perceptual ratings after treatment for laryngeal cancer: laryngectomy versus radiotherapy. Finizia C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):138–43

Irrelevant speech eliminates the word length effect. Neath I, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):343–54

Voice-specificity effects on auditory word priming. Sheffert SM. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):591–8

Speech discrimination in the sensorineural hearing loss patient: how is it affected by background noise? Kenyon EL, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):647–50

An event-related potential study of memory for words spoken aloud or heard. Wilding EL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1185–95

Design for an inexpensive but effective cochlear implant. Wilson BS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):235–41

Magnitude-estimation scaling of complex auditory stimuli: native and nonnative languages. Fucci D, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1468–70

Preliminary study of relations between physical characteristics and psychological impressions of natural voices. Hieda I, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1483–91

Identification of a speaker's sex: a fricative study. Whiteside SP. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):587–91

Identification of a speaker's sex: a study of vowels. Whiteside SP. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):579–84

On the relevance of locus equations for production and perception of stop consonants. Brancazio L, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):24–50

The relative weighting of acoustic properties in the perception of [s] + stop clusters by children and adults. Nittrouer S, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):51–64

Perception of visible speech: influence of spatial quantization. Campbell CS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(5):627–44

Fractal timing of verbal transforms. Tuller B, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(7):913–28

Internal structure of phonetic categories: effects of speaking rate. Miller JL, et al. **Phonetica** 1997;54(3–4):121–37

Chronological age and receptive vocabulary of persons with Down syndrome. Facon B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun; 82(3 Pt 1):723–6

Sequential dependencies in the lexical decision task. Lima SD, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):264–9

Syllabification strategies in spoken word processing: evidence from phonological priming. Titone D, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):251–63

Speech perception in children with specific reading difficulties (dyslexia). Adlard A, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 Feb;51(1):153–77

Increases in intrusion errors and working memory deficit of poor comprehenders. De Beni R, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1998 May;51(2):305–20

Performance in quiet and in noise with the Nucleus Spectra 22 and the Clarion CIS/CA cochlear implant devices. Battmer RD, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):240–6

Multiple memory hearing aid. Consistency of program-usage in real-world listening situations. Berninger E, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):252–6

Auditory development of the hearing child. Boothroyd A. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:9–16

Speech and language evaluation in aided and implanted children. Geers AE. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:72–5

Context effects in auditory training with children. Hnath-Chisolm T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:64–9

Speech perception by prelingually deaf children and postlingually deaf adults with cochlear implant. Tyler R, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:65–71

Practical evaluation procedure to assess and remediate speech perception skills. Vergara KC, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:70–6

Sensorimotor adaptation in speech production. Houde JF, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1213–6

[Predictive factors for speech perception in patients with cochlear implant] Kawashima T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jun;101(6):829–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cochlear implants in post-lingual persons: results during the first five years of the clinical course] Manrique MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Acoustic hallucinosis in an elderly patient—induced by diltiazem hydrochloride] Schürmann A. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Mar;25(2):91–2 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Observation of neural processes of auditory scene analysis by magnetoencephalography. Imaizumi S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:106–8

Preliminary study of improved perception of words with the same sound but different intonation in tinnitus patients following electrical stimulation of the ear. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:112–4

Improved word perception in tinnitus patients following electrical stimulation of the ear: a preliminary report. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:115–8

Improved word perception following electrical stimulation of the ear in hearing-impaired patients without tinnitus. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:119–22

Developments in speech processing for cochlear implants. Wouters J, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998; 52(2):129–32

Communication outcomes related to early implantation. Brackett D, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):453–60

Performance with the 20 + 2L lateral wall cochlear implant. Kileny PR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):313–9

Speech recognition performance of older children with cochlear implants. Osberger MJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):152–7

Cochlear implantation in children younger than 2 years old. Waltzman SB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):158–62

Auditory hallucinations and the temporal cortical response to speech in schizophrenia: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Woodruff PW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1676–82

Factors affecting auditory performance of postlinguistically deaf adults using cochlear implants. Blamey P, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Sep–Oct;1(5):293–306 (29 ref.)

On the clinical relevance of mismatch negativity: results from subjects with normal hearing and cochlear implant users. Groenen P, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr; 1(2):112–24

Speech sound representation, perception, and plasticity: a neurophysiologic perceptive. Kraus N, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Mar–Jun;3(2–3):168–82 (63 ref.)

Spatial distribution of responses to simple and complex sounds in the primary auditory cortex. Schreiner CE. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Mar–Jun;3(2–3):104–22

Five- and eight-month-old infants recognize their faces and voices as familiar and social stimuli. Legerstee M, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):37–50

Regional cerebral blood flow changes related to affective speech presentation in persistent vegetative state. de Jong BM, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):213–6

The possible-word constraint in the segmentation of continuous speech. Norris D, et al. **Cognit Psychol** 1997 Dec;34(3):191–243

Speaking with common ground: from principles to processes in pragmatics: a reply to Polichak and Gerrig [comment] Keysar B, et al. **Cognition** 1998 May;66(2):191–8. Comment on: Cognition 1998 May;66(2):183–9.

Common ground and everyday language use: comments on Horton and Keysar (1996) [see comments] Polichak JW, et al. **Cognition** 1998 May;66(2):183–9. Comment in: Cognition 1998 May;66(2):191–8.

Infants' response to the audible and visible properties of the human face: II. Discrimination of differences between singing and adult-directed speech. Lewkowicz DJ. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):261–74

Can children and adults focus on sound as opposed to spelling in a phoneme counting task? Treiman R, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):771–80

Accuracy of predicted ear canal speech levels using the VIOLA input/output-based fitting strategy. Cox RM, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Apr;19(2):139–48

Recognizing spoken words: the neighborhood activation model. Luce PA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):1–36

The effects of broadband noise masking on cortical event-related potentials to speech sounds /ba/ and /da/. Whiting KA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Jun;19(3):218–31

Auditory event-related potentials to semantic priming during sleep. Brualla J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 108(3):283–90

Developmental changes in P1 and N1 central auditory responses elicited by consonant-vowel syllables. Sharma A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):540–5

Perceptions of tonal changes in normal laryngeal, esophageal, and artificial laryngeal male Cantonese speakers. Ng ML, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):64–70

Effects of bilateral olivocochlear lesions on vowel formant discrimination in cats. Hienz RD, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb; 116(1–2):10–20

Effects of stimulus configuration on psychophysical operating levels and on speech recognition with cochlear implants. Pfingst BE, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1–2):247–60

Frequency-shaped amplification changes the neural

representation of speech with noise-induced hearing loss. Schilling JR, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1-2):57-70
Masking of tones and speech by Schroeder-phase harmonic complexes in normally hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Summers V, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1-2):139-50
Effects of high-frequency amplification on double-vowel identification in listeners with hearing loss [letter] Arehart KH. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1733-6
An analysis of the effect of basilar membrane nonlinearities on noise suppression. Billa J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2691-705
Acoustic, aerodynamic, physiologic, and perceptual properties of modal and vocal fry registers. Blomgren M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2649-58
"How to milk a coat:" the effects of semantic and acoustic information on phoneme categorization. Borsky S, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2670-6
Perceptual segregation of a harmonic from a vowel by interaural time difference and frequency proximity. Darwin CJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2316-24
Speech intelligibility as a function of the number of channels of stimulation for signal processors using sine-wave and noise-band outputs. Dorman MF, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2403-11
Importance of tonal envelope cues in Chinese speech recognition. Fu QJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul; 104(1):505-10
Auditory-visual speech recognition by hearing-impaired subjects: consonant recognition, sentence recognition, and auditory-visual integration. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2677-90
Modulation rate detection and discrimination by normal-hearing and hearing-impaired listeners. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):1051-60
High-frequency audibility: benefits for hearing-impaired listeners. Hogan CA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul; 104(1):432-41
Development and evaluation of a German sentence test for objective and subjective speech intelligibility assessment. Kollmeier B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct; 102(4):2412-21
Validity of rating scale measures of voice quality. Kreiman J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1598-608
Depolarizing the perceptual magnet effect. Lotto AJ, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3648-55
Speech intelligibility assessment in a helium environment. II. The speech intelligibility index. Mendel LL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1609-15
Audiovisual gating and the time course of speech perception. Munhall KG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):530-9
The effect of compression ratio and release time on the categorical rating of sound quality. Neuman AC, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2273-81
Auditory localization, detection of spatial separateness, and speech hearing in noise by hearing impaired listeners. Noble W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2343-52
Auditory and linguistic factors in the perception of voice offset time as a cue for preaspiration. Pind J. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2117-27
Amplitude and period discrimination of haptic stimuli. Rinker MA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):453-63
Complementarity and synergy in bimodal speech: auditory, visual, and audio-visual identification of French oral vowels in noise. Robert-Ribes J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3677-89
Exploration of the perceptual magnet effect using the mismatch negativity auditory evoked potential. Sharma A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):511-7
The perception of speech gestures. Surprenant AM, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):518-29
Central auditory system plasticity: generalization to novel stimuli following listening training. Tremblay K, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3762-73
Frequency-weighting functions for broadband speech as estimated by a correlational method. Turner CW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1580-5
An adaptive noise canceller for hearing aids using two nearby microphones. Vanden Berghe J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3621-6
Spectral-ripple representation of steady-state vowels in primary auditory cortex. Versnel H, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2502-14
Comment on "Consonant perception in quiet: effect of increasing the consonant-vowel ratio with compression amplification" [letter; comment] Fortune T, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):161-2. Comment on: J Am Acad Audiol 1997 Oct;8(5):322-32.
Auditory and auditory-visual recognition of clear and conversational speech by older adults. Helfer KS. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):234-42
Effects of two repair strategies on speechreading of words and sentences. Marzolf CA, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):243-8
Vowel perception in prelingually deafened children with multichannel cochlear implants. Parkinson AJ, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):179-90
Reliability issues with the Synthetic Sentence Identification test. Pugh KC, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):227-33
Recognition of temporally distorted words by listeners with and without a simulated hearing loss. Stuart A, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):199-208
Aging and word recognition in competing message. Wiley TL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):191-8
Production and perception of final consonant voicing in speech produced by inexperienced signers during simultaneous communication. D'Avanzo SB, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):337-45; quiz 345-6
Listener ratings of the intelligibility of tracheoesophageal speech in noise. McColl D, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):279-88; quiz 288-9
Children's phonological awareness: confusions between phonemes that differ only in voicing. Treiman R, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Jan;68(1):3-21
Language discrimination by newborns: toward an understanding of the role of rhythm. Nazzi T, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):756-66
Laterality in visual speech perception. Smeele PM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1232-42
Who said what? An event-related potential investigation of source and item memory. Senkfor AJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jul;24(4):1005-25
The pros and cons of masked priming. Forster KI. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Mar;27(2):203-33 (61 ref.)
The neurological organization of some aspects of sentence comprehension. Zurif EB. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Mar; 27(2):181-90 (30 ref.)
The perception of internal circuit noise in hearing aids by listeners with normal hearing. Agnew J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1177-91
SCAN test-retest reliability for first- and third-grade children. Amos NE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):834-45
The effects of hearing loss and noise masking on the masking release for speech in temporally complex backgrounds. Bacon SP, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):549-63
Psychometric equivalence of recorded spondaic words as test items. Bilger RC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):516-26
Negotiation skills of children with specific language impairment. Brinton B, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):927-40
Vocal reaction times of children with CAPD, age-matched peers, and young adults to printed words [letter] Condouris KL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):859-60
Speech recognition as a function of the number of electrodes used in the SPEAK cochlear implant speech processor. Fishman KE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1201-15
Information processing by school-age children with specific language impairment: evidence from a modality effect paradigm. Gillam RB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):913-26
Age-related changes on a children's test of sensory-level speech perception capacity. Hnath-Chisolm TE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):94-106
Altered auditory feedback research conditions and situations of everyday life: comments on Ingham, Moglia, Frank, Costello Ingham, and Cordes (1997) [letter] Kalinowski J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):511-5
Multisensory speech perception of young children with profound hearing loss. Kishon-Rabin L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1135-50
Improvements in speech perception by children with profound prelingual hearing loss: effects of device, communication mode, and chronological age. Meyer TA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):846-58
The effect of communication mode on the development of phonemic awareness in prelingually deaf students. Miller P. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1151-63
Examining the role of auditory sensitivity in the developmental weighting shift. Nittrouer S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):809-18
Quantification of the ecobehavioral impact of a soundfield loudspeaker system in elementary classrooms. Palmer CV. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):819-33
Synthetic speech comprehension: a comparison of children with normal and impaired language skills. Reynolds ME, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):458-66
An electrophysiological study of infants' sensitivity to the sound patterns of English speech. Shafer VL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):874-86
The perception of correctly and incorrectly produced /r/. Shuster LI. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):941-50
Effects of age, speech rate, and type of test on temporal auditory processing. Vaughan NE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1192-200
Optimization of speech processor fitting strategies for Chinese-speaking cochlear implantees. Sun JC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):560-8
Perceptual adjustment to time-compressed speech: a cross-linguistic study. Pallier C, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):844-51
Functional activation during an auditory comprehension task in patients with temporal lobe lesions. Alsop DC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):55-9
Nonlinear regression in parametric activation studies. Büchel C, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):60-6
Functional connectivity in auditory-verbal short-term memory in Alzheimer's disease. Herbster AN, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):67-77
Individual functional anatomy of verb generation. Herholz K, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 1):185-94
Auditory selective attention: an fMRI investigation. Pugh KR, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):159-73
Characterizing the relationship between BOLD contrast and regional cerebral blood flow measurements by varying the stimulus presentation rate. Rees G, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):270-8
Right hemisphere speech perception revealed by amobarbital injection and electrical interference. Boatman D, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):458-64
Selective speech motor, syntax and cognitive deficits associated with bilateral damage to the putamen and the head of the caudate nucleus: a case study. Pickett ER, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Feb;36(2):173-88
The magnetic mismatch field elicited by words and phonological non-words. Diesch E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):455-60
Task-dependent laterality for cue decoding during spoken language processing. Imaizumi S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):899-903
Cortical anatomy of mental imagery of concrete nouns based on their dictionary definition. Mellet E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):803-8
Auditory processing and dyslexia: evidence for a specific speech processing deficit. Schulte-Körne G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):337-40
Timing and trials of hearing aids and assistive devices. Chute PM. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):208-13
Speech-processing strategies designed for children. Loeb GE. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):170-3 (12 ref.)
Parameter selection to optimize speech recognition with the Nucleus implant. Skinner MW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):188-95 (24 ref.)
Speech perception abilities of adult and pediatric Nucleus implant recipients using the Spectral Peak (SPEAK) coding strategy. Staller S, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):236-42
Speech perception by prelingually deaf children using cochlear implants. Tyler RS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):180-7
Physiological and perceptual features of dysarthria in Moebius syndrome: directions for treatment. Murdoch BE, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):83-97
Control of "choice" by application of the electromagnetic field equivalents of spoken words: mediation by emotional meaning rather than linguistic dimensions? Healey F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1411-8
Effects of phoneme repertoire on phoneme decision. Costa A, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):1022-31
Effects of modality on subjective frequency estimates and processing of spoken and printed words. Gaygen DE, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):465-83
General contrast effects in speech perception: effect of preceding liquid on stop consonant identification. Lotto AJ, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):602-19
Delayed commitment in spoken word recognition: evidence from cross-modal priming. Luce PA, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):484-90
Talker-specific learning in speech perception. Nygaard LC, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):355-76
Phonological processes and the perception of phonotactically illegal consonant clusters. Pitt MA. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):941-51
Adaptation is automatic. Samuel AG, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):503-10
Effects of syllable duration on stop-glide identification in syllable-initial and syllable-final position by humans and monkeys. Sinnott JM, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug; 60(6):1032-43
Effects of token variability on our ability to distinguish between vowels. Uchanski RM, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):533-43
Eye movement of perceivers during audiovisual speech perception. Vatikiotis-Bateson E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):926-40
The role of perception in the sound change of velar palatalization. Guion SG. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1-2):18-52
Verbal novelty detection within the human hippocampus proper. Grunwald T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3193-7
Cerebral organization for language in deaf and hearing subjects: biological constraints and effects of experience. Neville HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):922-9
Anatomy of word and sentence meaning. Posner MI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):899-905
Brain wave recognition of words. Suppes P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14965-9
A study of verbal and spatial information processing using event-related potentials and positron emission tomography. Ninomiya H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 51(5):327-32
Echoes of echoes? An episodic theory of lexical access. Goldinger SD. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):251-79
Dissociation of brain ERP topographies for tonal and phonetic oddball tasks. Kayser J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):576-90
Selective attention and N400 attenuation with spoken word

repetition. Okita T, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May; 35(3):260–71

Intra- and interindividual correlations between auditory evoked potentials and speech perception in cochlear implant users. Makhdoum MJ, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998; 27(1):13–20

SICONA: the development of signal conditioning communication aids for the severely hearing impaired. Bauer D, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:34–7

Longitudinal speech perception performance of young children with cochlear implants and tactile aids plus hearing aids. Eilers RE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:50–4

The TIDE project OSCAR. Faulkner A, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:38–44

Speech teaching for deaf children in the age of bilingual/bicultural programs: the role of tactile aids. Plant G, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:19–23

A hand held two-channel vibro-tactile speech communication aid for the deaf: characteristics and results. Spens KE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:7–13

Integration of visual and tactile modalities. Summers IR, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:29–33

Information transmission with a multi-finger tactual display. Tan HZ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:24–8

Comparison of speech perception performance in children using a cochlear implant with children using conventional hearing aids, based on the concept of "equivalent hearing loss". Vermeulen AM, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:55–7

[Differences in the spontaneous organization of auditory verbal learning in brain damaged adolescents] Heubrock D. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 May; 26(2):136–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Types of cerebral hemisphere dominance and sound analysis] Trachenko OP. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(2):274–6 **(Rus)**

[The ontogenetic characteristics of a disorder in the perception of different emotions in speech under the influence of noise] Dmitrieva ES. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):68–73 **(Rus)**

[The interaction of the cerebral hemispheres in the processing of verbal information] Trachenko OP, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr;33(2):233–43 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

SPEECH PRODUCTION MEASUREMENT

Single word production in nonfluent progressive aphasia. Croot K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Feb 1;61(2):226–73

A comparison of vowel production by children with multichannel cochlear implants or tactile aids: perceptual evidence. Ertmer DJ, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug; 18(4):307–15

Imitative consonant feature production by children with multichannel sensory aids. Sehgal ST, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):72–83

Acoustic and articulatory correlates of stop consonants in a parrot and a human subject. Patterson DK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2197–215

A dynamic biomechanical model for neural control of speech production. Sanguineti V, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1615–27

Conversational discourse analysis as a method for evaluating progress in aphasia: a case report. Boles L. **J Commun Disord** 1998 May–Jun;31(3):261–73; quiz 273–4

Production and perception of final consonant voicing in speech during simultaneous communication. Metz DE, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):495–504; quiz 504–5

Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: I. Psychometric procedures appropriate for selection of training material for lexical dysfluency classifiers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1073–84

Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: II. ANN recognition of repetitions and prolongations with supplied word segment markers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1085–96

Description of phonological patterns for nineteen elementary-age children with hearing losses. Meline T. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):643–53

On the relevance of locus equations for production and perception of stop consonants. Brancazio L, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):24–50

A standardized speech production test battery and word intelligibility measures obtained in deaf children. van Hierden EJ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:83–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of the speech pattern audiometer and the electropalatograph to explore the speech production/perception relationship in a profoundly deaf child. Parsloe R. **Int J Lang Commun Disord** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1):109–21

Temperature distribution in expiratory speaking flow, and early detection of vocal fold pathology. Vargas JV, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):190–8

The response to sudden change in vocal tract resistance during stop consonant production. Kim JR, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):848–57

[Computer-assisted acoustic speech analysis in therapy follow-up of patients with cleft lip-jaw-palate] Bressmann T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:93–4 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Aerodynamic assessment of velopharyngeal function during normal speech containing different places of articulation. Dotevall H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):53–63

A nonlinear operator-based speech feature analysis method with application to vocal fold pathology assessment. Hansen JH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar; 45(3):300–13

Production and perception of final consonant voicing in speech . produced by inexperienced signers during simultaneous communication. D'Avanzo SB, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):337–45; quiz 345–6

Phonological assessment: a systematic comparison of conversation and picture naming. Wolk L, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):291–310; quiz 310–3

Trochaic template use in early words and phrases. McGregor KK, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1220–31

Reprogramming phonologically similar utterances: the role of phonetic features in pre-motor encoding. Rogers MA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):258–74

Relating objective measurements to expert evaluation of voice quality in Western classical singing: critical perceptual parameters. Ekholm E, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun; 12(2):182–96

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Reliability of judgments of stuttering and disfluency in young children's speech. Hubbard CP. **J Commun Disord** 1998 May–Jun;31(3):245–59; quiz 259–60

Relationships between verbal and nonverbal fluency measures: implications for assessment of executive functioning. Demakis GJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):443–8

SPEECH RECEPTION THRESHOLD TEST

Speech reception thresholds in noise with and without spectral and temporal dips for hearing-impaired and normally hearing people. Peters RW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):577–87

METHODS

Psychometric equivalence of recorded spondaic words as test items. Bilger RC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):516–26

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Psychometric equivalence of recorded spondaic words as test items. Bilger RC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):516–26

SPEECH SOUNDS see **PHONETICS**

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS see **COMMUNICATION AIDS FOR DISABLED**

SPEECH THERAPY

see related
VOICE TRAINING

A randomized, controlled trial of the efficacy of a communication course for first time hearing aid users. Beynon GJ, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Oct;31(5):345–51

Different neural circuits subserve reading before and after therapy for acquired dyslexia. Small SL, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):298–308

Service development to meet the needs of 'people with communication disabilities' in developing countries. Hartley S. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Aug;20(8):277–84 (68 ref.)

Diagnostic assessment and treatment goals in logopedics: impairments, disabilities and handicaps. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):71–9

Medical and educational fields in logopedics in The Netherlands: a comparison in historical and European perspective. Raaijmakers MF, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(2):80–91

Augmentative and alternative communication to support receptive and expressive communication for people with autism. Light JC, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr; 31(2):153–78; quiz 179–80

Additional therapies in Parkinson's disease patients: useful tools for the improvement of the quality of life or senseless loss of resources? Henneberg A. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245 Suppl 1:S23–7

Social psychological analysis of facilitated communication: implications for education. Huebner RA, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Aug;36(4):259–68 (72 ref.)

Phoniatric and logopaedic rehabilitation of implanted children: rehabilitation and assessment at the pre-verbal stage. Tait M. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;46:76–7

Spouses as adjuncts in fluency therapy. Boberg J, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):357–69

The role of support groups and stuttering therapy. Bradberry A. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):391–9

Parents as partners in the treatment of childhood stuttering. Logan KJ, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):309–26; quiz 327 (54 ref.)

[A new speech training method for patients following cleft palate repair] Chen R, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The significance and role of speech therapy in rehabilitation after lip surgery] Bennaceur S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:77–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Speech disorders in Parkinson patients] Kerschan K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):279–86 (91 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roles of physical, occupational and speech therapists in in-home medical care] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):376–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Move on Fast ForWord [letter; comment] Studdert-Kennedy M. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):7. Comment on: ASHA 1997 Summer;39(3):12–3.

Visual speech aids: a British survey of use and evaluation by speech and language therapists. Coventry KR, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):203–16

METHODS

Effectiveness of speech intervention for phonological disorders: a randomized controlled trial. Almost D, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):319–25

Counselling someone with severe aphasia: and explorative case study. Cunningham R. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Sep; 20(9):346–54

Effect of frequency altered feedback and audience size on stuttering. Armson J, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997; 32(3):359–66

Parent-child interaction therapy and dysfluency: a single-case study. Matthews S, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3):346–57

A comparison of three approaches to delivering a speech and language therapy service to people with learning disabilities. Money D. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997; 32(4):449–66

Use of the speech pattern audiometer and the electropalatograph to explore the speech production/perception relationship in a profoundly deaf child. Parsloe R. **Int J Lang Commun Disord** 1998 Jan–Mar; 33(1):109–21

Effects of treatment for sound errors in apraxia of speech and aphasia. Wambaugh JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):725–43

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Referral criteria for speech and language therapy assessment of dysphagia caused by idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Clarke CE, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):27–35

Therapists' anxiety and attitudes toward computerized documentation in the clinical setting. Schumacher K, et al. **J Allied Health** 1997 Fall;26(4):151–8

SPEECHREADING see **LIPREADING**

SPERM see **SPERMATOZOA**

SPERM AGGLUTINATION

IMMUNOLOGY

Biochemical characterization of sperm agglutination antigen-1, a human sperm surface antigen implicated in gamete interactions. Diekman AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1136–44

SPERM BANKS

Why cancer patients request disposal of cryopreserved semen specimens posttherapy: a retrospective study. Hallak J, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):889–93

Gamete donation guidelines. The Corsendonk consensus document for the European Union. Barratt C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):500–1

Current status of semen banking in the USA. Critser JK. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:55–67; discussion 68–9 (14 ref.)

[Hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer and sperm donation] Myrhøj T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26; 160(5):659 **(Dan)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Legal and ethical responsibilities of gamete banks. Deech R. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:80–3; discussion 84–9 (0 ref.)

Gamete donation from couple to couple in the new French law. Pennings G. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):795–804

SPERM BANKS

STANDARDS

Cytomegalovirus detection in cryopreserved semen samples collected for therapeutic donor insemination. Mansat A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1663–6

SPERM CAPACITATION

Monoclonal antibodies to canine intra-acrosomal sperm proteins recognizing acrosomal status during capacitation and acrosome reaction. Geussová G, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):261–8

Acrosome reaction inducers impose alterations in repulsive strain and hydration barrier in human sperm membranes. Purohit SB, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(2):227–35

Human sperm capacitation induced by biological fluids and progesterone, but not by NADH or NADPH, is associated with the production of superoxide anion. de Lamirande E, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):215–25

Long-term stability of the bovine block to polyspermy. Hunter RH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):182–8

Comparison of the fertilization rate after intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) using ejaculated sperms, epididymal sperms and testicular sperms. Sukcharoen N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):565–71

Changes in semen quality and in vitro sperm capacitation during various frequencies of semen collection in dogs with both asthenozoospermia and teratozoospermia. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):607–14

Induction of dog sperm capacitation by oviductal fluid. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):197–202

Specific localization in the equatorial region of gp20, a 20 kDa sialylglycoprotein of the capacitated human spermatozoon acquired during epididymal transit which is necessary to penetrate zona-free hamster eggs. Focarelli R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):119–25

Angiotensin-converting enzyme and male fertility. Hagaman JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2552–7

[Co-culture of spermatocytes with epithelial cells of genital origin] Guérin JF, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun; 26(6):I–IV **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Calcium requirement and time course of capacitation of goat spermatozoa assessed by chlortetracycline assay. Kaul G, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):243–51

Effect of natural antioxidants, superoxide dismutase and hydrogen peroxide on capacitation of frozen-thawed bull spermatozoa. O'Flaherty C, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct; 29(5):269–75

Effects of gamma-aminobutyric acid, progesterone and ionophore A23187 on acrosome reaction of tree shrew sperm in vitro: examination of acrosome reaction with an improved fluorescence microscopy. Cao X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):225–34

Major proteins of bovine seminal plasma modulate sperm capacitation by high-density lipoprotein. Thérien I, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1080–8

Increased capacitation of buffalo sperm by heparin as confirmed by electron microscopy and in vitro fertilization. Chauhan MS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1038–43

Elevating intracellular calcium levels in human sperm using an internal calcium ATPase inhibitor, 2,5-di(tert-butyl) hydroquinone (TBQ), initiates capacitation and the acrosome reaction but only in the presence of extracellular calcium. Perry RL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15; 279(3):291–300

Lead-induced changes in spermatozoa function and metabolism. Hsu PC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Sep 11;55(1):45–64

Prostaglandin modulation of mouse and human sperm capacitation. Herrero MB, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):279–84

PHYSIOLOGY

Angiotensin II induces acrosomal exocytosis in bovine spermatozoa. Gur Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E87–93

An investigation of capacitation and the acrosome reaction in dog spermatozoa using a dual fluorescent staining technique. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):321–32

Type II domains of BSP-A1/-A2 proteins: binding properties, lipid efflux, and sperm capacitation potential. Moreau R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):148–54

Role of cholesterol in sperm capacitation. Cross NL. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):7–11 (66 ref.)

Extracellular signal-regulated kinases modulate capacitation of human spermatozoa. Luconi M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1476–89

Heterologous in vitro fertilization and sperm capacitation in an endangered African antelope, the scimitar-horned oryx (Oryx dammah). Roth TL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):475–82

Regulation of protein phosphorylation during sperm capacitation. Visconti PE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul; 59(1):1–6 (81 ref.)

Regulation, localization, and anchoring of protein kinase A subunits during mouse sperm capacitation. Visconti PE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):351–63

Sperm capacitation is, after all, a prerequisite for both partial and complete acrosome reaction. Jaiswal BS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):309–13

Sperm capacitation and the acrosome reaction. Fraser LR. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:9–19 (69 ref.)

Quantitative observations of flagellar motility of capacitating human spermatozoa. Mortimer ST, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1006–12

Silica wool filtration (SIFT) assay: a simple system to estimate the percentage of acrosome-reacted sperm. Fan J, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):261–3

The molecular basis of sperm capacitation. Visconti PE, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):242–8 (57 ref.)

A novel signal transduction cascade in capacitating human spermatozoa characterised by a redox-regulated, cAMP-mediated induction of tyrosine phosphorylation. Aitken RJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):645–56

TCP-11, the product of a mouse t-complex gene, plays a role in stimulation of capacitation and inhibition of the spontaneous acrosome reaction. Fraser LR, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):375–82

Phosphorylation of Shc proteins in human sperm in response to capacitation and progesterone treatment. Morte C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):113–20

Changes in lipid diffusibility in the hamster sperm head plasma membrane during capacitation in vivo and in vitro. Smith TT, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):86–92

Capacitation status and fertility of fresh and frozen-thawed ram spermatozoa. Gillan L, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):481–7

SPERM COUNT

see related

OLIGOSPERMIA

Selection bias in occupational sperm studies. Larsen SB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):681–5

Relationship between etiological factors and total motile sperm count in 350 infertile patients. Martin-Du Pan RC, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(3):197–210

Declining sperm count and fertility in males: an epidemiological controversy. Parazzini F, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):27–30

Semen quality in spinal cord injured men: does it progressively decline postinjury? Brackett NL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):625–8

Is the timing of post-vasectomy seminal analysis important? Smith AG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):458–60

Have sperm densities declined? A reanalysis of global trend data. Swan SH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov; 105(11):1228–32

Selection biases in semen study? [letter] Berman NG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1160

No evidence for decreasing semen quality in four birth cohorts of 1,055 Danish men born between 1950 and 1970. Rasmussen PE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1059–64

Selection biases in semen study? [letter] Skakkebaek NE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1158–9; discussion 1159–60

Selection biases in semen study? [letter] Swan SH. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1158; discussion 1159–60

Canadian semen quality: an analysis of sperm density among eleven academic fertility centers. Younglai EV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):76–80

Semen characteristics in HIV-1 positive men and the effect of semen washing. Lasheeb AS, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):303–5

Zinc levels in seminal plasma and sperm density. Robak-Chołubek D, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–3

A simple monthly means chart system for monitoring sperm concentration. Clarke GN. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2710–2

Sperm output of healthy men in Australia: magnitude of bias due to self-selected volunteers. Handelsman DJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2701–5

The predictive value of the zona-free hamster egg penetration test in relation to in-vitro fertilization at various insemination concentrations. Zainul Rashid MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):624–9

Assessment of sperm count in rural population of central India. Singh R, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 42(1):144–6

Frequently subnormal semen profiles of normal volunteers recruited over 17 years. Lemcke B, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):144–52

Sperm counts in semen of farm animals 1932–1995. Setchell BP. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):209–14

Is semen quality related to the year of birth among Danish infertility clients? Zheng Y, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1289–97

Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: quantitation of germ-cell population and effect of elimination of residual testosterone after long-term hypophysectomy. França LR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):335–40; discussion 341–2

Extragonadal sperm reserves, sperm-depletion rates, numbers of sperm per mating, and fertility with successive matings by intact or unilaterally vasectomized rats. Judd JE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):698–707

The acid-fast stain is a superior stain for use in the mean mature spermatid count for testicular biopsies. Magid MS, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):261–5

Inhibin B as a serum marker of spermatogenesis: correlation to differences in sperm concentration and follicle-stimulating hormone levels. A study of 349 Danish men. Jensen TK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4059–63

The relationship between the number of spermatozoa inseminated and the reproductive efficiency of individual dairy bulls. Den Daas JH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun; 81(6):1714–23

Sperm numbers inseminated in dairy cattle and nonreturn rates revisited. Foote RH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov; 80(11):3072–6

What is the relationship between spermatozoa per milliliter at adulthood and the tubular fertility index at surgical age for patients with cryptorchidism? Gracia J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):594–6

Sperm motility and morphology as changing parameters linked to sperm count variations. Dua A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):93–6

Re: The relationship of sperm counts to birth rates: a population based study [letter] Keiding N, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2103

Varicocelectomy improves sperm strict morphology and motility. Schatte EC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1338–40

Effects of subinguinal varicocele ligation on sperm concentration, motility and Kruger morphology [see comments] Seftel AD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1800–3 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.

MacLeod revisited: sperm count distributions in 374 fertile men from 1971 to 1994. Emanuel ER, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):86–8

Accuracy of computer-assisted semen analysis in prefreeze and post-thaw specimens with high and low sperm counts and motility. Sidhu RS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2):306–12

[Studies on semen quality in workers exposed to manganese and electric welding] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;30(5):266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evolution of male fertility in the last twenty years] Auger J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):524–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Seasonal variation in sperm characteristics] Zerah S, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):519–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of varicocele therapy on spermatozoan function] Krause W. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):254–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The analysis of the sperm parameters in view of its concentration and motility in relation to men's age and occupation] Kurzawa R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Percutaneous sperm retrieval for ICSI procedures in men with obstructive azoospermia: ICSI-PESA and ICSI-TESE micromanipulation: our experience] Wolski JK, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Infra-red thermography testicular studies of patients with short spermatic cords and quality of sperm morphology] Zieniuk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):129–32

Gossypol-induced hypokalemia and role of exogenous potassium salt supplementation when used as an antispermatogenic agent in male langur monkey. Kumar M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):251–6

Effects of alpha-interferon on sperm production, concentration, and motility in the rat. Hibi H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):603–7

Flow cytometric analysis for sperm viability and counts in rats treated with trimethylphosphate or pyridoxine. Takizawa S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;23(1):15–23

A physiologically based approach to the study of bisphenol A and other estrogenic chemicals on the size of reproductive organs, daily sperm production, and behavior. vom Saal FS, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):239–60

[Hormonal disruptors and farm animals] van Os JL. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):2–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Usefulness of particle size distribution analyzer for counting the number of sperm] Omura M, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):294–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Percutaneous technique for aspiration of sperm from the epididymis and testicle. Lisek EW, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):81–5

[Determination of the number of spermatozoa per 1 ml of ejaculate in a stained smear of the semen] Mikhailichenko VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Sperm counts and offspring sex ratio as monitors of reproductive hazard to people exposed to microwave radiation [letter] James WH. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 12(4):495–6

VETERINARY

Long–term trends in sperm counts of dairy bulls. van Os JL, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):725–31

SPERM FLAGELLUM see **SPERM TAIL**

SPERM HEAD

Standardization of sampling and staining methods for the morphometric evaluation of sperm heads in the Cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis) using computer–assisted image analysis. Gago C, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun;21(3):169–76

Percentage of normal sperm heads is significantly increased by Percoll separation of semen. Gravance CG, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):116–9

Production of normal offspring from mouse oocytes injected with spermatozoa cryopreserved with or without cryoprotection. Wakayama T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):11–7

CHEMISTRY

Uneven distribution of desmosterol and docosahexaenoic acid in the heads and tails of monkey sperm. Connor WE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1404–11

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell specific nuclear antigens of boar spermatozoa. Batova IN, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):55–69

An innate natural antibody is reactive with a cryptic sequence of lactoferrin exposed on sperm head surface. Rodman TC, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):404–9

METABOLISM

Clustering of pericentromeres initiates in step 9 of spermiogenesis of the rat (Rattus norvegicus) and contributes to a well defined genome architecture in the sperm nucleus. Meyer–Ficca M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 10):1363–70

Localization and role of sulfoglycolipid immobilizing protein 1 on the mouse sperm head. Moase CE, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):518–28

Changes in lipid diffusibility in the hamster sperm head plasma membrane during capacitation in vivo and in vitro. Smith TT, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):86–92

PHYSIOLOGY

The effects of cryopreservation on the morphometric dimensions of caprine sperm heads. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):37–43

Analysis of the process of localization of fertilin to the sperm posterior head plasma membrane domain during sperm maturation in the epididymis. Hunnicutt GR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):146–59

Role of sperm head syndecan at fertilization in fish. Kudo S. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):620–5

Unusual chromatin structural organization in the sperm head of a murid rodent from southern Africa: the red veld rat, Aethomys chrysophilus type B. Breed WG. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):221–8

Assembly of lampbrush chromosomes from sperm chromatin. Gall JG, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):733–47

A freeze–dryer and a fertile imagination [news] Lovell–Badge R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):618–9

Cryopreservation. A Frankenstein experiment. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1163–4

Sperm head decondensation, pronuclear formation, cleavage and embryonic development following intracytoplasmic injection of mitochondria–damaged sperm in mammals. Ahmadi A, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):247–53

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Genetic disorders in house mice after the accident at Chernobyl power plant] Pomerantseva MD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The effects of cryopreservation on the morphometric dimensions of caprine sperm heads. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):37–43

Clinical characteristics and light and transmission electron microscopic sperm defects of infertile men with persistent unexplained asthenozoospermia. Courtade M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):297–304

Dietary antioxidant supplementation did not affect declining sperm function with age in the mouse but did increase head abnormalities and reduced sperm production. Ten J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):481–92

Decondensation of the mouse sperm nucleus within the interphase nucleus. Maeda Y, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb; 6(1):39–45

VIROLOGY

Sperm head agglutination induced by V3 peptide does not occur through a CD4 receptor. Ou MC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jan;61(1):24–8

SPERM IMMOBILIZING AGENTS

PHARMACOLOGY

The addition of mitogen–activated protein kinase and p34cdc2 kinase substrate peptides inhibits the flagellar motility of demembranated fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):116–21

SPERM MATURATION

see related
ANTISPERMATOGENIC AGENTS

Alteration of the isoform composition of plasma–membrane–associated rat sperm alpha–L–fucosidase during late epididymal maturation: comparative characterization of the acidic and neutral isoforms. Abascal I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):201–7

Immunocytochemical alterations in the intra–acrosomal antigen MN7 during epididymal maturation of guinea pig spermatozoa. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):427–33

Analysis of the process of localization of fertilin to the sperm posterior head plasma membrane domain during sperm maturation in the epididymis. Hunnicutt GR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):146–59

The effects of walls, paternity and ageing on sperm motility. Gee CC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3185–92

Comparison of the fertilization rate after intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) using ejaculated sperms, epididymal sperms and testicular sperms. Sukcharoen N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):565–71

[Calcium distribution changes during epididymal maturation of mouse and guinea pig sperms] Li MW, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):141–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A method for hormonal induction of sperm release in anurans (eight species) and in vitro fertilization in lepidobatrachus species. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):19–25

GENETICS

Genetic dissection of sperm individualization in Drosophila melanogaster. Fabrizio JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1833–43

PHYSIOLOGY

Endogenous energy production by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):285–90

In vitro maturation of mammalian spermatozoa. Moore HD, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):54–60 (58 ref.)

SPERM MATURATION BLOCKING AGENTS see **ANTISPERMATOGENIC AGENTS**

SPERM MOTILITY

see related
SPERM IMMOBILIZING AGENTS

The presence of a C1–inhibitor–like molecule (C1–INH–L) on human sperm: its involvement in sperm motility. Jiang H, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):384–90

Influence of different uropathogenic microorganisms on human sperm motility parameters in an in vitro experiment. Huwe P, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:55–9

Pregnancy following intracytoplasmic sperm injection of immotile spermatozoa selected by the hypo–osmotic swelling–test: a case report. Ved S, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):241–2

Wave parameters of the sperm flagellum as predictors of human spermatozoa motility. Vera O, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):153–7

Comparisons of sperm quality, morphometry and function among human sperm populations recovered via SpermPrep II filtration, swim–up and Percoll density gradient methods. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):303–10

Thyroid gland and epididymal sperm motility in rats. Del Rio AG, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):23–6

Relationship between etiological factors and total motile sperm count in 350 infertile patients. Martin–Du Pan RC, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(3):197–210

Sperm motility and ATP content in seminal hyperviscosity. Mendeluk GR, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 39(3):223–7

Spermatozoa recovered by IxaPrep gradient have improved longevity and better motion characteristics than those by Percoll gradient. Yang JH, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):237–45

Semen quality in spinal cord injured men: does it progressively decline postinjury? Brackett NL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):625–8

Temperature–dependent hyperactivated movement of hamster spermatozoa. Si Y. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1407–12

Correlation of sperm motility with mitochondrial enzymatic activities. Ruiz–Pesini E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1616–20

Semen characteristics in HIV–1 positive men and the effect of semen washing. Lasheeb AS, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):303–5

Laboratory techniques for semen analysis: a Scottish survey. Souter VL, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 May;55(3):140–9

Factors influencing human sperm kinematic measurements by the Celltrak computer–assisted sperm analysis system. Kraemer M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):611–9

Outcome of in–vitro culture of fresh and frozen–thawed human testicular spermatozoa. Liu J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1667–72

Correlation between motility of testicular spermatozoa, testicular histology and the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):890–5

Repetitive ejaculation before intracytoplasmic sperm injection in patients with absolute immotile spermatozoa. Ron–El R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):630–3

Patients with absolutely immotile spermatozoa and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Vandervorst M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2429–33

A critical review of the physiological importance and analysis of sperm movement in mammals. Mortimer ST. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):403–39 (346 ref.)

The potential shortcomings of measuring hyperactivated motility by computer–aided sperm analysis when sperm motion is multiphasic. Pacey AA, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May–Jun;3(3):185–93

Comparison of different hypo–osmotic swelling solutions to select viable immotile spermatozoa for potential use in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Verheyen G, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May–Jun;3(3):195–203

Frequently subnormal semen profiles of normal volunteers recruited over 17 years. Lemcke B, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):144–52

Performance of the sperm quality analyser in predicting the outcome of assisted reproduction. Mahmoud AM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):41–6

Semen donor selection by in vitro sperm mobility increases fertility and semen storage in the turkey hen. Donoghue AM, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):295–301

Cytoplasmic extrusion and the switch from creatine kinase B to M isoform are completed by the commencement of epididymal transport in human and stallion spermatozoa. Huszar G, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):11–20

Influence of centrifugation regimes on motility, yield, and cell associations of mouse spermatozoa. Katkov II, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):232–41

Hydrostatic pressure shows that lamellipodial motility in Ascaris sperm requires membrane–associated major sperm protein filament nucleation and elongation. Roberts TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):367–75

Bull sperm motility and membrane integrity in media varying in osmolality. Liu Z, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):1868–73

The effects of walls, paternity and ageing on sperm motility. Gee CC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3185–92

Birth of live mice derived by in vitro fertilization with spermatozoa retrieved up to twenty–four hours after death. Songsasen N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):189–96

Semen quality after thawing: correlation with fertility and fresh semen quality in dogs. Nöthling JO, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:109–16

Predictors of necrospermia in men with spinal cord injury. Brackett NL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):844–7

Varicocelectomy improves sperm strict morphology and motility. Schatte EC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1338–40

Effects of subinguinal varicocele ligation on sperm concentration, motility and Kruger morphology [see comments] Seftel AD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1800–3 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.

Response of routine semen analysis and critical assessment of sperm morphology by Kruger classification to therapeutic varicocelectomy [see comments] Vazquez–Levin MH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1804–7 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.

Changes in semen quality and in vitro sperm capacitation during various frequencies of semen collection in dogs with both asthenozoospermia and teratozoospermia. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):607–14

The reactivation of demembranated human spermatozoa lacking outer dynein arms is independent of pH. Keskes L, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):416–25

Use of a sperm analyzer for evaluating broiler breeder males. 1. Effects of altering sperm quality and quantity on the sperm motility index. McDaniel CD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):888–93

Transfer of sperm into a chemically defined environment by centrifugation through 12% (wt/vol) Accudenz. McLean DJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):163–8

Angiotensin–converting enzyme and male fertility. Hagaman JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2552–7

Accuracy of computer–assisted semen analysis in prefreeze and post–thaw specimens with high and low sperm counts and motility. Sidhu RS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2):306–12

SPERM MOTILITY

Human sperm NADH and NADPH diaphorase cytochemistry: correlation with sperm motility. Zini A, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):464–8

[Studies on semen quality in workers exposed to manganese and electric welding] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;30(5):266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Seasonal variation in sperm characteristics] Zerah S, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):519–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Optimizing cryopreservation of spermatozoa. Computer-assisted motility analysis facilitates determination of motility parameters] Paasch U. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 10;115(25):46 **(Ger)**

[The male factor. II. Spermatozoa. Structure and function] Chavarría ME, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct; 65:413–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

A substance isolated from Cornus officinalis enhances the motility of human sperm. Jeng H, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):301–6

Effects of antibodies to transferrin and alpha 2-HS glycoprotein on in vitro sperm motion: implications in infertility associated with endometriosis. Pillai S, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):235–42

Effect of bradykinin on kinematic parameters of human spermatozoa [letter; comment] Miska W. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):163. Comment on: Int J Androl 1996 Jun;19(3):143–9.

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):129–32

The addition of mitogen-activated protein kinase and p34cdc2 kinase substrate peptides inhibits the flagellar motility of demembranated fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):116–21

Hydroxyl radical-induced decline in motility and increase in lipid peroxidation and DNA modification in human sperm. Chen CS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 43(2):291–303

The inhibition of motility of demembranated spermatozoa by anti-tubulin antibodies. Oka MT, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):455–63

Effects of some beta-adrenergic blockers on male fertility parameters in rats. el-Sayed MG, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):10–2

Artificial stimulation of cryopreserved human spermatozoa by sodium nitroprusside, 2-chloroadenosine, and 2-deoxyadenosine. Sharma RK, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):344–52

Ofloxacin: the next generation of antibiotic in sperm and embryo cultures for assisted reproductive technologies. Erhart B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):246–51

Increase of intracellular calcium is not a cause of pentoxifylline-induced hyperactivated motility or acrosome reaction in human sperm. Nassar A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):748–54

Correlation between intracellular cAMP content, kinematic parameters and hyperactivation of human spermatozoa after incubation with pentoxifylline. Calogero AE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):911–5

The in-vitro effects of nicotine and cotinine on sperm motility [letter; comment] Cope GF. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):777–8. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Apr;12(4):727–33.

Enhancement of motility and acrosome reaction in human spermatozoa: differential activation by type-specific phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Fisch JD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1248–54

Pentoxifylline induces hyperactivation and acrosome reaction in spermatozoa of golden hamsters: changes in motility kinematics. Jayaprakash D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2192–9

Enhancement of motility by treating spermatozoa with an antioxidant solution (Sperm-Fit) following ejaculation. Parinaud J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2434–6

Hyaluronic acid substantially increases the retention of motility in cryopreserved/thawed human spermatozoa. Sbracia M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1949–54

In-vitro effect of estrogen-antagonist on motility and penetration ability of human spermatozoa. Allag IS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):822–4

Toxicity of ornidazole and its analogues to rat spermatozoa as reflected in motility parameters. Bone W, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):347–55

Effects of alpha-interferon on sperm production, concentration, and motility in the rat. Hibi H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):603–7

Catalase and oviductal fluid reverse the decreased motility of bovine sperm in culture medium containing specific amino acids. Lapointe S, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):31–6

Sperm motion predicts fertility in male hamsters treated with alpha-chlorohydrin. Slott VL, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):708–16

Effect of pentoxifylline on immotile testicular spermatozoa. Taşdemir I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb; 15(2):90–2

Response of human spermatozoa to an internal calcium ATPase inhibitor, 2,5-di(tert-butyl) hydroquinone. Perry RL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15;279(3):284–90

Effect of pentoxifylline on motility and longevity of fresh and thawed dog spermatozoa. Koutsarova N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:117–21

Effects of alprostadil and prazosin on motility, viability and membrane integrity of human sperm. Hellstrom WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1559–62

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on sperm motility and function. Lewin A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S213–9

Effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitor on the motility and ATP concentrations of fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):196–202

Effects of water- and lipid-soluble antioxidants on turkey sperm viability, membrane integrity, and motility during liquid storage. Donoghue AM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1440–5

Angiotensin II as a semen extender component increases retention of spermatozoa within the uterus of the heifer. Grove KL, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):545–9

Effects of pivalic acid and sodium pivalate on L-carnitine concentrations in the cauda epididymidis and on male fertility in the hamster. Lewin LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):427–32

Treatment of rats during pubertal development with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters both signaling kinase activities and epidermal growth factor receptor binding in the testis and the motility and acrosomal reaction of sperm. el-Sabeawy F, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):427–42

[Eighty-seven cases of male infertility treated by bushen shengjing pill in clinical observation and evaluation on its curative effect] Yue GP, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):463–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growth hormone treatment of men with reduced sperm quality] Ovesen PG, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5; 160(2):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Direct effects of Chinese herbal medicine "hochuekkito" on sperm movement] Yamanaka M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;89(7):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Sex chromosome aneuploidy in sperm-derived pronuclei, motile sperm and unselected sperm, scored by three-color FISH. Martinez-Pasarell O, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):27–30

Assessment of sex chromosome ratio and aneuploidy rate in motile spermatozoa selected by three different methods. Samura O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2437–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Complement regulatory proteins on the sperm surface: relevance to sperm motility. Jiang H, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):243–8

Motility of ram spermatozoa during storage in a chemically-defined diluent containing antioxidants. Upreti GC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):269–78

Sperm motility index. Schieferstein G, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):43–8

Identification of flagellar proteins that initiate the activation of sperm motility in vivo. Bracho GE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):231–7

Amoeboid motility without actin: insights into the molecular mechanism of locomotion using the major sperm protein (MSP) of nematodes. Stewart M, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Jun; 194(3):342–3; discussion 343–4

Sperm mobility: a quantitative trait of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Froman DP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):379–84

Identification of insulin-like growth factor I in bovine seminal plasma and its receptor on spermatozoa: influence on sperm motility. Henricks DM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):330–7

Positive effect of partial zona-pellucida dissection on the in vitro fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved C57BL/6J transgenic mouse spermatozoa of low motility. Nakagata N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1050–5

Structural and molecular characterization of dynein in a gall-midge insect having motile sperm with only the outer arm. Lupetti P, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 39(4):303–17

Studies on the eel sperm flagellum. 2. The kinematics of normal motility. Woolley DM. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):233–45

Studies on the eel sperm flagellum. 3. Vibratile motility and rotatory bending. Woolley DM. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):246–55

Spermatozoon structure and motility in the anuran Lepidobatrachus laevis. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):27–34

Clinical characteristics and light and transmission electron microscopic sperm defects of infertile men with persistent unexplained asthenozoospermia. Courtade M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):297–304

In vitro fertilization and pregnancy rates: the influence of sperm motility and morphology on IVF outcome. Donnelly ET, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):305–14

Cervical mucins affect the motility of human spermatozoa in vitro. Eriksen GV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):350–4

Sperm parameters after early left varicocele treatment. Lenzi A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):347–9

Guidelines on the application of CASA technology in the analysis of spermatozoa. ESHRE Andrology Special Interest Group. European Society for Human Reproduction and Embryology. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):142–5

Correlation between intracellular cAMP content, kinematic parameters and hyperactivation of human spermatozoa after incubation with pentoxifylline. Calogero AE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):911–5

Low seminal zinc bound to high molecular weight proteins in asthenozoospermic patients: evidence of increased sperm zinc content in oligoasthenozoospermic patients. Carpino A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):111–4

Quantitative observations of flagellar motility of capacitating human spermatozoa. Mortimer ST, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1006–12

Disintegration of chromosomes in dead sperm cells as revealed by injection into mouse oocytes. Rybouchkin A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1693–8

Establishment of an optimal hypo-osmotic swelling test by examining single spermatozoa in four different hypo-osmotic solutions. Tsai YL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1111–3

Effects of nitrogenous components of urine on sperm motility: an in vitro study. Kim SC, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):29–33

Comparison of single- and two-layer Percoll separation for selection of motile spermatozoa. Sharma RK, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):412–7

Hst7: a male sterility mutation perturbing sperm motility, flagellar assembly, and mitochondrial sheath differentiation. Pilder SH, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):663–71

Sperm motility is a major determinant of pregnancy outcome following intrauterine insemination. Shulman A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):381–5

Role of ions and ion channels in the regulation of Atlantic croaker sperm motility. Detweiler C, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jun 1;281(2):139–48

Sperm motility and morphology as changing parameters linked to sperm count variations. Dua A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):93–6

Molecular cloning and characterization of a radial spoke head protein of sea urchin sperm axonemes: involvement of the protein in the regulation of sperm motility. Gingras D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):513–22

Sperm nitric oxide and motility: the effects of nitric oxide synthase stimulation and inhibition. Donnelly ET, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):755–62

Comparative motility of X and Y chromosome-bearing bovine sperm separated on the basis of DNA content by flow sorting. Penfold LM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):323–7

Structural basis for amoeboid motility in nematode sperm. Bullock TL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):184–9

Comparison of motility and membrane integrity to assess rat sperm viability. Vetter CM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):105–14

[The analysis of the sperm parameters in view of its concentration and motility in relation to men's age and occupation] Kurzawa R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):460–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of frequent ejaculation on semen's parameters in men with inadequate fertility] Maj K, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):466–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in sperm mitochondria in patients with asthenozoospermia] Piasecka M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Seasonal changes in donor's sperm motility: CASA parameters] Redżko S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):485–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer-assisted analysis of sperm motility] Warchoł W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):532–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Infra-red thermography testicular studies of patients with short spermatic cords and quality of sperm morphology] Zieniuk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SPERM NUMBER see **SPERM COUNT**

SPERM-OVUM INTERACTIONS

Pregnancy after intracytoplasmatic sperm injection (ICSI) of cryopreserved human oocytes. Nawroth F, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):462–3

The fate of human sperm-derived mtDNA in somatic cells. Manfredi G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):953–60

Characterization of antibodies generated against a conserved portion of oviductal glycoprotein (OGP) and endogenous hamster OGP and their ability to decrease sperm binding to the zona pellucida in vitro. Schmidt A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):377–83

Zona pellucida mediated acrosome reaction and sperm morphology. Franken DR, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):311–7

The canine oocyte penetration assay; its use as an indicator of dog spermatozoal performance in vitro. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):123–39

A practical in vitro sperm–egg binding assay that detects subfertile males. Barbato GF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;

58(3):686-99
Quantification of a sperm-egg interaction for estimating the mating efficiency of broiler breeder flocks. Staines HJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):273-7
A sperm chemoattractant is released from Xenopus egg jelly during spawning. al-Anzi B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):366-75
Evidence for distinct serine protease activities with a potential role in processing the sperm protein fertilin. Lum L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):131-45
Human ZP3 restores fertility in Zp3 null mice without affecting order-specific sperm binding. Rankin TL, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2415-24
Mannose ligand receptor assay as a test to predict fertilization in vitro: a prospective study. Hershlag A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):482-91
Triplet pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection of cryopreserved oocytes: case report. Young E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):360-1
Female genotypes affect sperm displacement in Drosophila. Clark AG, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1487-93
Factors influencing sperm-zona pellucida binding in vitro using the intact zona model. Graczykowski JW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):670-5
Cytogenetic analysis is essential before ICSI [letter; comment] Harrison RF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1835. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Dec;11(12):2604-8.
A new combined in-vitro test model for the identification of substances affecting essential sperm functions [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2580] Hinsch E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1673-81
Human gamete fusion can bypass beta1 integrin requirement. Ji YZ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):682-9
Multiple pregnancies obtained by testicular spermatid injection in combination with intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kahraman S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104-10
Uterine myomata and outcome of assisted reproduction. Ramzy AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):198-202
Disintegration of chromosomes in dead sperm cells as revealed by injection into mouse oocytes. Rybouchkin A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1693-8
Early cleavage of human embryos to the two-cell stage after intracytoplasmic sperm injection as an indicator of embryo viability. Sakkas D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):182-7
Increased frequency of congenital chromosomal aberrations in female partners of couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection. van der Ven K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):48-54
The predictive value of the zona-free hamster egg penetration test in relation to in-vitro fertilization at various insemination concentrations. Zainul Rashid MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):624-9
Attachment of spermatozoa to in vitro matured bovine oocytes in TCM-199 and MEM media. Sahoo TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):367-70
Human sperm surface glycoprotein involved in sperm-zona pellucida interaction. Batova IN, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun;21(3):141-53
Progesterone in mare follicular fluid induces the acrosome reaction in stallion spermatozoa and enhances in vitro binding to the zona pellucida. Cheng FP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):57-66
Molecules involved in mammalian sperm-egg interaction. McLeskey SB, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;177:57-113 (288 ref.)
Time course of spontaneous in vitro sperm acrosome reaction. Centola GM, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct; 18(5):556-62
Sequence divergence within the sperm-specific polypeptide TCTE1 is correlated with species-specific differences in sperm binding to zona-intact eggs. Juneja R, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):183-8
Murine sperm-zona binding, a fucosyl residue is required for a high affinity sperm-binding ligand. A second site on sperm binds a nonfucosylated, beta-galactosyl-capped oligosaccharide. Johnston DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1888-95
Membrane fusion is induced by a distinct peptide sequence of the sea urchin fertilization protein bindin. Ulrich AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16748-55
Intratesticular distribution of cyritestin, a protein involved in gamete interaction. Forsbach A, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 6):861-7
Long-term stability of the bovine block to polyspermy. Hunter RH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):182-8
Establishment of the block against sperm penetration in parthenogenetically activated bovine oocytes matured in vitro. Soloy E, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):151-7
Effects of oocyte maturation media on development of pig embryos produced by in vitro fertilization. Wang WH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):101-8
Effects of cooling, freezing and glycerol on penetration of oocytes by spermatozoa in dogs. Hay MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:99-108
Assessment of boar sperm function in relation to freezing and storage. Holt WV, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:213-22 (43 ref.)
Sperm penetration assay in predicting successful in vitro fertilization. A meta-analysis. Mol BW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):503-8
Generation and characterization of antibodies against synthetic peptides of porcine zona pellucida ZP3 alpha. Hall LL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun; 2(3):552-8
Induction of dog sperm capacitation by oviductal fluid. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):197-202
Changes in semen quality and in vitro sperm capacitation during various frequencies of semen collection in dogs with both asthenozoospermia and teratozoospermia. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):607-14
Human zona pellucida glycoproteins and sperm binding: an urge for accurate nosology and nomenclature. Barrière P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):524-5
Modelling human sperm-egg interactions in vitro: signal transduction pathways regulating the acrosome reaction. Benoff S. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):453-71 (239 ref.)
Sperm-zona interaction and recombinant DNA technology. Chapman NR, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 3(8):646-50 (39 ref.)
Specific localization in the equatorial region of gp20, a 20 kDa sialylglycoprotein of the capacitated human spermatozoon acquired during epididymal transit which is necessary to penetrate zona-free hamster eggs. Focarelli R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):119-25
Carbohydrate binding activity in human spermatozoa: localization, specificity, and involvement in sperm-egg fusion. Gabriele A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun; 4(6):543-53
Human sperm-zona interaction: while trying to reproduce... Miranda PV. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):523-4
Injection of a porcine sperm factor induces activation of mouse eggs. Wu H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):37-47
Xenopus Cdc6 confers sperm binding competence to oocytes without inducing their maturation. Tian J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10729-34
Is the acrosome reaction a prerequisite for sperm incorporation after intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)? Sathananthan AH, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(7):703-9
Sperm competition in birds. Birkhead TR. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):123-9 (42 ref.)
Fertilization defects in sperm from mice lacking fertilin beta. Cho C, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1857-9
The polysulphate binding domain of human proacrosin/acrosin is involved in both the enzyme activation and spermatozoa-zona pellucida interaction. Moreno RD, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):75-83
[A method of evaluating stallion sperm] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):127 **(Dut)**
[The sperm penetration test] Jondet M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):405-7 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Angiotensin II induces acrosomal exocytosis in bovine spermatozoa. Gur Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E87-93
Protein C inhibitor may modulate human sperm-oocyte interactions. Elisen MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):670-7
An MN9 antigenic molecule, equatorin, is required for successful sperm-oocyte fusion in mice. Toshimori K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):22-9
Parthenogenetic activation of pig oocytes with calcium ionophore and the block to sperm penetration after activation. Wang WH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1357-66
Inhibition of sea urchin fertilization by jaspisin, a specific inhibitor of matrix metalloendoproteinase. Kato KH, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):221-30
Sperm-induced local [Ca2+]i rise separated from the Ca2+ wave in sea urchin eggs in the presence of a gamete fusion inhibitor, jaspisin [published erratum appears in Development 1998 Jan;125(2):following table of contents] Mohri T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):293-300
Involvement of protein-tyrosine phosphorylation and dephosphorylation in sperm-induced Xenopus egg activation. Sato K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1-2):113-8
Effects of low concentrations of nitric oxide on the zona pellucida binding ability of human spermatozoa. Sengoku K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):522-7
Immunoreactivity and in-vitro effect on human sperm-egg binding of antibodies against peptides corresponding to bonnet monkey zona pellucida-3 glycoprotein. Afzalpurkar A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2664-70
Calcium ionophore-induced acrosome reaction correlates with fertilization rates in vitro in patients with teratozoospermic semen. Liu DY, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):905-10
In-vitro effect of estrogen-antagonist on motility and penetration ability of human spermatozoa. Allag IS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):822-4
Evidence that peptides derived from the disintegrin domain of primate fertilin and containing the ECD motif block the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona-free hamster oocyte. Gichuhi PM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun; 20(3):165-70
Lead-induced changes in spermatozoa function and metabolism. Hsu PC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Sep 11;55(1):45-64
gamma-Aminobutyric acid (GABA) induces the acrosome reaction in human spermatozoa. Shi QX, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):677-83
Inhibition of domestic cat spermatozoa acrosome reaction and zona pellucida penetration by tyrosine kinase inhibitors. Pukazhenthi BS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):48-57

GENETICS

A cDNA cloned from pregnant mouse uterus exhibits temporo-spatial expression and predicts a novel protein. Kasik JW. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):947-50
The paternal effect gene ms(3)sneaky is required for sperm activation and the initiation of embryogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Fitch KR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15; 197(2):270-82
Sperm from beta 1,4-galactosyltransferase-null mice are refractory to ZP3-induced acrosome reactions and penetrate the zona pellucida poorly. Lu Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4121-31
Normal sperm-zona pellucida interaction and fertilization in vitro in alpha-1,3-galactosyltransferase gene knockout mice [letter] Liu DY, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1015-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Charge interactions in sperm-egg recognition. Philip J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Nov;99(4):401-10
The role of carbohydrates in sperm-egg interaction. Töpfer-Petersen E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:301-10 (40 ref.)
Induction of acrosome reaction by low temperature is comparable to physiological induction by human follicular fluid. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May-Jun; 30(3):159-61
The effect of sperm-oocyte incubation time on in vitro embryo development using sperm from a tetraparental chimeric bull. Sumantri C, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):187-95
Quantitative aspects of sperm:egg interaction in chickens and turkeys. Wishart GJ. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):81-92
The gene for the human tMDC I sperm surface protein is non-functional: implications for its proposed role in mammalian sperm-egg recognition. Frayne J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):171-6
Perivitelline N-linked glycans with terminal N-acetylglucosamine initiate sperm:egg interaction in the chicken. Robertson L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S655
Use of stored pig eggs to assess boar sperm fertilizing functions in vitro. Lynham JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):539-50
Evaluation of semen from individual male domestic fowl by assessment of sperm: perivitelline interaction in vitro and in vivo. Robertson L, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May; 39(2):278-81
The exocytosis regulatory proteins syntaxin and VAMP are shed from sea urchin sperm during the acrosome reaction. Schulz JR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):80-7
Reflections on early pregnancy: organizing chaos or organized chaos? [editorial] Barnea ER, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):77-9
Females of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus differ in the structures of their egg jelly sulfated fucans. Alves AP, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):939-46
Quantitative sperm mucus penetration: modified formulae for calculating penetration efficiency. Clarke GN, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1255-9
Sperm-associated oocyte-activating factor is released from the spermatozoon within 30 minutes after injection as a result of the sperm-oocyte interaction. Dozortsev D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2792-6
Sperm capacitation and the acrosome reaction. Fraser LR. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:9-19 (69 ref.)
The effects of follicular fluid from patients with different indications for IVF treatment on the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona pellucida. Qiao J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):128-31
Low pregnancy rate is achieved in patients treated with intracytoplasmic sperm injection due to previous low or failed fertilization in in-vitro fertilization. Tomás C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):65-70
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: a state of the art technique. Mansour R. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):43-56 (147 ref.)
Comparison of the media for isolation and storage of round spermatid nuclei before intracytoplasmic injection [published erratum appears in J Assist Reprod Genet 1998 Jul;15(6):408] Suzuki K, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):154-7
Role of sperm head syndecan at fertilization in fish. Kudo S. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):620-5
Sperm plasma membrane characteristics and boar semen fertility. Harrison RA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:195-211 (57 ref.)
Penetration of human spermatozoa through the zona pellucida of nonviable human oocytes. Lanzendorf SE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):69-73
Effect of oxygen concentration in the gas atmosphere during in vitro insemination of bovine oocytes on the subsequent embryonic development in vitro. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):365-7

SPERM–OVUM INTERACTIONS

In vitro maturation and fertilization of oocytes recovered from free-ranging Burchell's zebra (Equus burchelli) and Hartmann's zebra (Equus zebra hartmannae). Meintjes M, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):251–9

Cortical granules reaction after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ghetler Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 4(3):289–94

Microtubule and chromatin organization during the first cell-cycle following intracytoplasmic injection of round spermatid into porcine oocytes. Lee JW, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):221–8

Activation regimens to prepare bovine oocytes for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rho GJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):485–92

Fertilization characteristics and in vitro embryo production with bovine sperm containing multiple nuclear vacuoles. Thundathil J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):328–33

Paternal products and by-products in Drosophila development. Pitnick S, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 7;265(1398):821–6

Early ionic events in activation of the mammalian egg. Ben-Yosef D, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):96–103 (72 ref.)

Soluble sperm factors and Ca2+ release in eggs at fertilization. Swann K. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):33–9 (56 ref.)

Fertilization of oocytes by injecting spermatozoa, spermatids and spermatocytes. Tesarik J. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep; 1(3):149–52 (29 ref.)

Polyspermy in Bufo arenarum oocytes matured in vitro. Oterino J, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):267–71

The response of mouse oocytes injected with sea urchin spermatozoa. Wakayama T, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug; 5(3):229–34

[Physiological functions of proteases in oocyte maturation, fertilization and development] Sawada H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2271–6 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Reproduction: role of the gametic structures in the success of fertilization. Simplification of the process] Pérez Pérez F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998;115(1):155–203; discussion 203–4 **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Light irradiation of mouse spermatozoa: stimulation of in vitro fertilization and calcium signals. Cohen N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):407–13

SPERM PENETRATION see **SPERM–OVUM INTERACTIONS**

SPERM PRESERVATION see **SEMEN PRESERVATION**

SPERM TAIL

Organisation of regulatory elements in two closely spaced Drosophila genes with common expression characteristics. Gigliotti S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):101–13

CHEMISTRY

Identification of flagellar proteins that initiate the activation of sperm motility in vivo. Bracho GE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):231–7

The heterotrimeric motor protein kinesin-II localizes to the midpiece and flagellum of sea urchin and sand dollar sperm. Henson JH, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(1):29–37

Tektins as structural determinants in basal bodies. Stephens RE, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(4):379–92

A dynein light chain of sea urchin sperm flagella is a homolog of mouse Tctex 1, which is encoded by a gene of the t complex sterility locus. Kagami O, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):383–6

Two proteins isolated from sea urchin sperm flagella: structural components common to the stable microtubules of axonemes and centrioles. Hinchcliffe EH, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):585–95

Proteasomes regulate the motility of salmonid fish sperm through modulation of cAMP-dependent phosphorylation of an outer arm dynein light chain. Inaba K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1105–15

Uneven distribution of desmosterol and docosahexaenoic acid in the heads and tails of monkey sperm. Connor WE, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1404–11

Molecular cloning and characterization of a radial spoke head protein of sea urchin sperm axonemes: involvement of the protein in the regulation of sperm motility. Gingras D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):513–22

Immunocytochemical study of tubulin in the 9 + 'l' sperm axoneme of a monogenean (Platyhelminthes), Pseudodactylogyrus sp. Mollaret I, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):699–706

DRUG EFFECTS

Purealin blocks the sliding movement of sea urchin flagellar axonemes by selective inhibition of half the ATPase activity of axonemal dyneins. Fang YI, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15561–7

ENZYMOLOGY

The catalytic subunit of the cAMP-dependent protein kinase of ovine sperm flagella has a unique amino-terminal sequence. San Agustin JT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24874–83

Proteasomes regulate the motility of salmonid fish sperm through modulation of cAMP-dependent phosphorylation of an outer arm dynein light chain. Inaba K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1105–15

Mouse spermatogenic cell-specific type 1 hexokinase (mHk1-s) transcripts are expressed by alternative splicing from the mHk1 gene and the HK1-S protein is localized mainly in the sperm tail. Mori C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):374–85

METABOLISM

Assembly of AKAP82, a protein kinase A anchor protein, into the fibrous sheath of mouse sperm. Johnson LR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):340–50

Developmental expression of the 84-kDa ODF sperm protein: localization to both the cortex and medulla of outer dense fibers and to the connecting piece. Schalles U, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):250–60

Regulation, localization, and anchoring of protein kinase A subunits during mouse sperm capacitation. Visconti PE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):351–63

DAZ (Deleted in AZoospermia) genes encode proteins located in human late spermatids and in sperm tails. Habermann B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):363–9

Hst7: a male sterility mutation perturbing sperm motility, flagellar assembly, and mitochondrial sheath differentiation. Pilder SH, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):663–71

Cyclic nucleotide-gated channels on the flagellum control Ca2+ entry into sperm. Wiesner B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):473–84

Unidirectional movement of fluorescent microtubules on rows of dynein arms of disintegrated axonemes. Yamada A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):93–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Direct measurement of the tail beat frequency of human sperm by flash light synchronization. Chen CS, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):49–54

Human sperm morphology and in vitro fertilization: sperm tail defects are prognostic for fertilization failure. Lim CC, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):43–7

Wave parameters of the sperm flagellum as predictors of human spermatozoa motility. Vera O, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):153–7

Studies on the eel sperm flagellum. 2. The kinematics of normal motility. Woolley DM. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):233–45

Studies on the eel sperm flagellum. 3. Vibratile motility and rotatory bending. Woolley DM. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):246–55

Quantitative observations of flagellar motility of capacitating human spermatozoa. Mortimer ST, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1006–12

Dynein arms are oscillating force generators [see comments] Shingyoji C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):711–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):624–5.

Fate of microinjected sperm components in the mouse oocyte and embryo. Cummins JM, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov; 5(4):301–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Human sperm morphology and in vitro fertilization: sperm tail defects are prognostic for fertilization failure. Lim CC, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):43–7

Clinical characteristics and light and transmission electron microscopic sperm defects of infertile men with persistent unexplained asthenozoospermia. Courtade M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):297–304

An electron microscope study of the axonemal ultrastructure in human spermatozoa from male smokers and nonsmokers. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):430–4

SPERM TRANSPORT

PHYSIOLOGY

The uterine peristaltic pump. Normal and impeded sperm transport within the female genital tract. Kunz G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:267–77 (38 ref.)

SPERM WHALE see **WHALES**

SPERM WHALES see **WHALES**

SPERMATIC CORD

Gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas metastatic to the testes and associated structures in three dogs. Esplin DG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):287–90

Theriogenology question of the month. Torsion of the spermatic cord of the right testis. Pinto CR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):205–6

US case of the day. Myxoid liposarcoma of the spermatic cord. Lipset RE, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1316–8

Hibernoma of the spermatic cord. The second reported case and literature review. San Miguel P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):153–5 (33 ref.)

[Anesthetic infiltration of the spermatic cord in surgery for voluminous hydrocele] Reale C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord. Clinical case] Cecchi M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Liposarcoma of the spermatic cord] Ganz E, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the spermatic cord: a case report] Ichiyanagi N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun; 44(6):427–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Extraperitoneal cyst of the right spermatic cord] Kuklin SI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathology of the peritoneo-vaginal complex in the child. Communicating hydrocele, cord cyst, simple hydrocele] Jiménez Verdejo A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun; 22(6):500–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Spermatic cord lipoma] Peyri Rey E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Paratesticular lipoma] Rodríguez Toves LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):620–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Incomplete disappearance of the processus vaginalis as a cause of ascending testis. Clarnette TD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1889–91

[Infra-red thermography testicular studies of patients with short spermatic cords and quality of sperm morphology] Zieniuk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Morphological and functional aspects of the human spermatic cord veins. Bruns T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:185–6

Angioarchitecture of the human spermatic cord. Ergün S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:183–4

Correlation between semen parameters and retrograde flow into the pampiniform plexus before and after varicocelectomy. Segenreich E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):310–4

Relative blood volume measurements by magnetic resonance imaging facilitate detection of testicular torsion. Cheng HC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):763–9

[The vasa vasorum in the veins of the spermatic cord] Mihalache G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):180–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

INNERVATION

Calcitonin gene-related peptide- and substance P-like immunoreactive fibers in the spermatic nerve and testis of the dog. Tamura R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):113–6

PARASITOLOGY

Ultrasonographic detection of living adult Wuchereria bancrofti using a 3.5-MHz transducer. Dreyer G, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):399–403

PATHOLOGY

Ectopic adrenal tissue in the spermatic cord. Case report and review of the literature. Ventura L, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Feb;70(1):15–8 (26 ref.)

Haemangiopericytoma of the spermatic cord. Siemens DR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):329–30

Leiomyoma of the spermatic cord extending along the vas deferens. Sakai N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):121–3

Pseudosarcomatous myofibroblastic proliferation of the spermatic cord (proliferative funiculitis) [letter] Milanezi MF, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):387–8

[Leiomyosarcoma of the spermatic cord with paraneoplastic beta-hCG production] Seidl C, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb; 19(2):146–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral lipoma of the spermatic cord in bilateral inguinal hernia] Pepenin AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):52–3 **(Rus)**

[Hemangioma of the spermatic cord. Presentation of a case with review of the literature] Madrid García FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):499–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of recurrent dedifferentiated liposarcoma of the spermatic cord by FDG-PET. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):263–6

SURGERY

[Experiences with spermatic cord ligation as a method of castration in the stallion. The surgical castration of the testicle in situ appears to be of value] Wiemer P. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 15–Aug 1;123(14–15):432–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The diagnosis and treatment of intratesticular varicocele. Morvay Z, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):76–8 (9 ref.)

SPERMATIC CORD TORSION

Bilateral neonatal testicular torsion. Cooper CS, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov;36(11):653–6 (31 ref.)

Bilateral testicular torsion in the neonatal period. Barca PR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1957–9

COMPLICATIONS

Increased apoptosis in the contralateral testes of patients with testicular torsion as a factor for infertility. Hadziselimovic F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1158–60

Torsion of an intra-abdominal testicle in a neonate. Case report and review of the literature. Duncan ND, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):126–7 (13 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Comments on bilateral neonatal testicular torsion [editorial] Bloom DA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov; 36(11):657–8

Six cases of prenatal and neonatal torsion of the spermatic cord. Giannakopoulos X, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May; 4(3):324–6

Relative blood volume measurements by magnetic resonance imaging facilitate detection of testicular torsion. Cheng HC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):763–9

A retrospective review of pediatric patients with epididymitis, testicular torsion, and torsion of testicular appendages. Kadish HA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):73–6

Synchronous bilateral torsion of the appendix testis. Mumtaz FH, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):128–9

[Torsion of an undescended testis. Apropos of a case] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Crossed testicular ectopia: a rare case of knotting of the cords with testicular fusion. Gaur DD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):924–5

Torsion of a malignant undescended testis. Chou YH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):308–10

Acute scrotum in 7 cases of Schoenlein–Henoch syndrome. Lee JS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;39(1):73–8

HISTORY

Historical milestones regarding torsion of the scrotal organs. Nöske HD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):13–6

METABOLISM

Torsion of only spermatic cord in the absence of testis and/or epididymis results in contralateral testicular hypoxia. Salman AB, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):413–5

PATHOLOGY

Histological evidence of decreased contralateral testicular blood flow during ipsilateral testicular torsion. Ciftci AO, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):783–6

Experimental testicular torsion and its effects on the contralateral testicle. Aydin S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(6):661–5

Bilateral neonatal testicular torsion. Elder JS. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1413–4

Simultaneous bilateral testicular torsion in an adult. Shefi S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):206–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic monitoring of the contralateral testis during unilateral testicular torsion describes the mechanism of damage. Salman AB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(6):576–80

Relative blood volume measurements by magnetic resonance imaging facilitate detection of testicular torsion. Cheng HC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec;32(12):763–9

Surfactant administration reduces testicular ischemia–reperfusion injury. Palmer JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2136–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Comparison of color Doppler sonography and radionuclide imaging in different degrees of torsion in rabbit testes. Frush DP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):945–51

The ring sign. Konez O. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):439–41

SURGERY

Testicular torsion: most delay occurs outside hospital. Rampaul MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May; 80(3):169–72

Torsion in a triorchid testis. Witte M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1694

[Testicular torsion: report of 12 patients] Jin S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spermatic cord torsion in children] Van Glabeke E, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

The effects of vasodilatation and chemical sympathectomy on spermatogenesis after unilateral testicular torsion: a flow cytometric DNA analysis. Oguzkurt P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):104–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Nonpulsatile arterial waveforms: observations during graded testicular torsion in rats. Bude RO, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):879–82

Comparison of color Doppler sonography and radionuclide imaging in different degrees of torsion in rabbit testes. Frush DP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):945–51

Testicular torsion in neonates: importance of power Doppler imaging. Zinn HL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):385–8

Prenatal diagnosis of testicular torsion [see comments] Devesa R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):286–8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):240.

[Differential diagnosis of acute testicular pain using color-coded duplex ultrasonography: difference between testicular torsion and epididymitis] Becker D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;122(46):1405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does B-mode ultrasound still have a role in the diagnosis of spermatic cord torsion? Findings in a pediatric series] Orazi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):646–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonography imaging of the torsion knot in spermatic cord torsion] Montserrat Orri V, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):698–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPERMATIDS

Multiple pregnancies obtained by testicular spermatid injection in combination with intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kahraman S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104–10

Are spermatid injections of any clinical value? ROSNI and ROSI revisited. Round spermatid nucleus injection and round spermatid injection. Silber SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):509–15 (32 ref.)

Ooplasmic injection of elongating spermatids for the treatment of non-obstructive azoospermia. Sofikitis NV, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):709–14

Current problems with spermatid conception. Sousa M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):255–8 (37 ref.)

ROSI, instructions for use: 1997 update. Round spermatid injection. Tesarik J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):519–23 (23 ref.)

The acid–fast stain is a superior stain for use in the mean mature spermatid count for testicular biopsies. Magid MS, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):261–5

This month in investigative urology: Round spermatid nuclei and embryonic development [comment] Schlegel PN. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1662. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):2006–9.

CHEMISTRY

Localization of D-aspartic acid in elongate spermatids in rat testis. Sakai K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1; 351(1):96–105

Transition protein 1 from boar late spermatid nuclei having DNA-melting activity is a dimeric protein. Akama K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):315–23

Testicular cAMP responsive element modulator (CREM) protein is expressed in round spermatids but is absent or reduced in men with round spermatid maturation arrest. Weinbauer GF, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):9–15

Hyperexpression of rat spermatidal protein TP2 in Escherichia coli by codon optimization and engineering the vector-encoded 5' UTR. Meetei AR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):184–90

CLASSIFICATION

Identification of spermatozoa and round spermatids in the ejaculates of men with spermatogenic failure. Hendin BN, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):816–9

CYTOLOGY

Daily rhythms in male mice meiosis. Rienstein S, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Jan;15(1):13–20

Transcriptional and post-transcriptional control mechanisms coordinate the onset of spermatid differentiation with meiosis I in Drosophila. White-Cooper H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):125–34

Monoclonal antibody TSd-1 is specific to elongating and matured spermatids in testis of common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Maeda S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):345–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Intracellular pH regulation in rat round spermatids. Osses N, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):273–83

Immature spermatids are not prevalent in semen from men who are receiving androgen-based contraceptive regimens. Zhengwei Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):89–95

Evaluation and characterization of micronuclei in early spermatids of mice exposed to 1,3-butadiene. Tommasi AM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16;397(1):45–54

ENZYMOLOGY

Delayed onset of spermatid elongation in the pubertal golden hamster testis depends on a developmental deficiency of Leydig cell-11 beta-HSD. Miething A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:159–60

Immunohistochemical study of protein kinase C in the testes of cattle and pigs. Shin T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):631–3

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Round spermatids from prepubertal mouse testis can develop into normal offspring. Sasagawa I, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):196–200

[In vitro murine spermatogenesis: cytologic study of the meiosis stage] Perrard-Sapori MH, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):556–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Molecular cloning of human testis mRNA specifically expressed in haploid germ cells, having structural homology with the A-kinase anchoring proteins. Mohapatra B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):540–5

Isolation of intact transition protein 2 with three zinc finger motifs from boar late spermatid nuclei. Akama K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):865–72

Two new selenoproteins found in the prostatic glandular epithelium and in the spermatid nuclei. Behne D, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):340–5

Nuclear translocation of gold labeled-testosterone-bovine serum albumin conjugate through the nuclear double membranes in rat spermatids. Nishimura T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec;22(6):621–9

Changes in carbohydrate metabolism of testicular germ cells during meiosis in the rat. Bajpai M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):322–7

Mouse homologues of the human AZF candidate gene RBM are expressed in spermatogonia and spermatids, and map to a Y chromosome deletion interval associated with a high incidence of sperm abnormalities. Mahadevaiah SK, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):715–27

DAZ (Deleted in AZoospermia) genes encode proteins located in human late spermatids and in sperm tails. Habermann B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):363–9

Ubiquitination of histone H3 in elongating spermatids of rat testes. Chen HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13165–9

Two novel odorant receptor families expressed in spermatids undergo 5'-splicing. Walensky LD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9378–87

PATHOLOGY

Isolation, purification and assessment of viability of spermatogenic cells from testicular biopsies of azoospermic men. Aslam I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):639–45

Distribution of spermatogenesis in the testicles of azoospermic men: the presence or absence of spermatids in the testes of men with germinal failure [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1998 Mar;13(3):780] Silber SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2422–8

The problems of spermatid microinjection in the human: the need for an accurate morphological approach and selective methods for viable and normal cells. Vanderzwalmen P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):515–9 (35 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

The DNA/RNA-binding protein, TB-RBP, moves from the nucleus to the cytoplasm and through intercellular bridges in male germ cells. Morales CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):113–23

Pregnancy and birth after transfer of embryos that developed from single-nucleated zygotes obtained by injection of round spermatids into oocytes. Barak Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):67–70

Molecular analysis of gene conversion in spermatids from transgenic mice. Hanneman WH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24; 200(1–2):185–92

The early haploid male gamete develops a capacity for fertilization after the coalescence of the proacrosomal granules. Sofikitis N, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2713–9

Regulation of the secretion and synthesis of rat Sertoli cell SGP-1, SGP-2 and CP-2 by elongate spermatids. McKinnell C, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):171–9

Comparison of the media for isolation and storage of round spermatid nuclei before intracytoplasmic injection [published erratum appears in J Assist Reprod Genet 1998 Jul;15(6):408] Suzuki K, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):154–7

Expression pattern of the mitochondrial capsule selenoprotein mRNA in the mouse testis after puberty; in situ hybridization study. Nam SY, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):983–8

Microtubule and chromatin organization during the first cell-cycle following intracytoplasmic injection of round spermatid into porcine oocytes. Lee JW, et al.

SPERMATIDS

Mol Reprod Dev 1998 Jun;50(2):221–8
Fertilization of oocytes by injecting spermatozoa, spermatids and spermatocytes. Tesarik J. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep; 1(3):149–52 (29 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Use of immature germ cells for the treatment of male infertility. Tesarik J. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):763–72 (24 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

3D topography of noncompact zone Golgi tubules in rat spermatids: a computer-assisted serial section reconstruction study. Thorne-Tjomsland G, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):381–96
Spermatid perinuclear ribonucleic acid-binding protein binds microtubules in vitro and associates with abnormal manchettes in vivo in mice. Schumacher JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):69–76
Convoluted cords, a new nuclear body in spermatocytes and spermatids of the rabbit. Courtens JL. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):349–55
Polysome-like structures in the chromatoid body of rat spermatids. Figueroa J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar; 291(3):575–9
Isolation of the rat spermatid manchette and its perinuclear ring. Mochida K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):46–56
Pregnancy and birth after transfer of embryos that developed from single-nucleated zygotes obtained by injection of round spermatids into oocytes. Barak Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):67–70
Computer analysis of living cells: movements of the chromatoid body in early spermatids compared with its ultrastructure in snap-frozen preparations. Parvinen M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):77–81
A simple and objective approach to identifying human round spermatids. Angelopoulos T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2208–16
The early haploid male gamete develops a capacity for fertilization after the coalescence of the proacrosomal granules. Sofikitis N, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2713–9
Simultaneous injection of round spermatid nuclei from mice and hamster oscillogen can initiate the normal development of mouse embryos [see comments] Sasagawa I, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2006–8. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1662.
This month in investigative urology: Round spermatid nuclei and embryonic development [comment] Schlegel PN. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1662. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):2006–9.

SPERMATOBLASTS see **SPERMATIDS**

SPERMATOCELE

COMPLICATIONS

[Spermatoceles and assisted reproduction] Kočí K, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):15–6 **(Cze)**

PATHOLOGY

Intratesticular spermatocele. Davis RS. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5A Suppl):167–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Synergistic action of steroids and spermatocele fluid on in vitro proliferation of prostate stroma. Grayhack JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2202–9

SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS

The protective effect of condoms and nonoxynol-9 against HIV infection [published erratum appears in Am J Public Health 1998 Jun;88(6):972] Wittkowski KM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):590–6
Spermicidal activity of metallocene complexes containing vanadium(IV) in humans. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1515–26
Diffusion of nonoxynol-9 into human semen in vitro. Chantler E, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):111–5
A phase I comparative study of contraceptive vaginal films containing benzalkonium chloride and nonoxynol-9. Postcoital testing and colposcopy. Mauck CK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):89–96
A phase I comparative study of three contraceptive vaginal films containing nonoxynol-9. Postcoital testing and colposcopy. Mauck CK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug; 56(2):97–102

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A phase I study of Femcap used with and without spermicide. Postcoital testing. Mauck CK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):111–5
Vaginal delivery of new formulations of nonoxynol-9 coprecipitated with polyvinylpyrrolidone in rabbits. Comparisons between two formulation delivery systems. Zavos PM, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):123–7
Assessment of a tablet drug delivery system incorporating nonoxynol-9 coprecipitated with polyvinylpyrrolidone in preventing the onset of pregnancy in rabbits. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):768–73

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Safety evaluation of nonoxynol-9 gel in women at low risk of HIV infection. Van Damme L, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):433–7
Use of spermicide-coated condoms and other risk factors for urinary tract infection caused by Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Fihn SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):281–7
Condom use and first-time urinary tract infection [see comments] Foxman B, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):637–41. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):612–4.
Condoms and urinary tract infections: is nonoxynol-9 the problem or the solution? [editorial; comment] Steiner MJ, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):612–4. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):637–41.
Safety study of nonoxynol-9 as a vaginal microbicide: evidence of adverse effects. Stafford MK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):327–31

CHEMISTRY

In vitro permeation study of a mucoadhesive drug delivery system for controlled delivery of nonoxynol-9. Lee CH, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Jul;1(2):135–45

PHARMACOKINETICS

An evaluation of the amount of nonoxynol-9 remaining in the vagina up to 4 h after insertion of a vaginal contraceptive film (VCF) containing 70 mg nonoxynol-9. Mauck CK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):103–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Acceptability and feasibility of a clinical trial to assess the efficacy of a microbicide-containing vaginal gel to prevent HIV infection among female sex workers in Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire [letter] Ettiègne-Traoré V, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1660–2
Aryl phosphate derivatives of bromo-methoxy-azidothymidine are dual-function spermicides with potent anti-human immunodeficiency virus. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):503–15
The effect of nonoxynol-9 and chlorhexidine on HIV and sperm in vitro. Harrison C, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):92–7
[Effects of gossypol acetic acid on human ejaculated sperm Ca2+ influx and rat vas deferens contraction action] Wu T, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A controlled trial of nonoxynol 9 film to reduce male-to-female transmission of sexually transmitted diseases. Roddy RE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20; 339(8):504–10
Do spermicides containing nonoxynol-9 prevent sexually transmitted infections? A meta-analysis. Cook RL, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Mar;25(3):144–50
Microbicides, meta-analysis, and the N-9 question. Where's the research? [editorial] Roddy RE, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Mar;25(3):151–3

SPERMATOCYTES

see related
SPERM MATURATION

CHEMISTRY

The localization of histone H3.3 in germ line chromatin of Drosophila males as established with a histone H3.3-specific antiserum. Akhmanova A, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov;106(6):335–47
MSJ-1, a new member of the DNAJ family of proteins, is a male germ cell-specific gene product. Berruti G, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):430–41
Oct3/4-associating proteins from embryonal carcinoma and spermatogenic cells of mouse. Tomilin A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):103–9

CYTOLOGY

A novel transcript encoding truncated LIM kinase 2 is specifically expressed in male germ cells undergoing meiosis. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):138–45
Temperature sensitivity of primary spermatocyte DNA synthesis in immature mice confirmed by bromodeoxyuridine labelling in vitro. Zhou B, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):880–3
Germ cell restriction and regular transmission of an accessory chromosome that mimics a sex body in the zebra finch, Taeniopygia guttata. Pigozzi MI, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb;6(2):105–13
c-fos protein expression in apoptotic rat spermatocytes induced by gossypol. Teng CS. **Contraception** 1998 Apr; 57(4):281–6
Immunolocalization of alpha-tubulin, gamma-tubulin, and CENP-E in male rat and male mouse meiotic divisions: pathway of meiosis I spindle formation in mammalian spermatocytes. Kallio M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1; 195(1):29–37
Spindle self-organization and cytokinesis during male meiosis in asterless mutants of Drosophila melanogaster. Bonaccorsi S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):751–61
Evidence of disturbed meiosis in a man referred for intracytoplasmic sperm injection [letter] Pieters MH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):957

DRUG EFFECTS

Involvement of apoptosis in the rat germ cell degeneration induced by nitrobenzene. Shinoda K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):296–302
Visualization of kinetochores and analysis of their refractility in crane-fly spermatocytes after aldehyde fixation. LaFountain JR Jr, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(2):147–59
Miconazole genotoxicity in mice. Hassan NH. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):313–9
Unlike other chemicals, etoposide (a topoisomerase-II inhibitor) produces peak mutagenicity in primary spermatocytes of the mouse. Russell LB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):279–86
Germ cell apoptosis in rat testis after administration of 1,3-dinitrobenzene. Strandgaard C, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):97–103
[Effect of estradiol valerate on the male reproductive organs and various semen parameters in rats] Köhler-Samouilidis G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 111(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel transcript encoding truncated LIM kinase 2 is specifically expressed in male germ cells undergoing meiosis. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):138–45
Molecular cloning and characterization of a novel cytoplasmic protein-tyrosine phosphatase that is specifically expressed in spermatocytes. Ohsugi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33092–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

[In vitro murine spermatogenesis: cytologic study of the meiosis stage] Perrard-Sapori MH, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7–8):556–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Molecular cloning of the rat Tpx-1 responsible for the interaction between spermatogenic and Sertoli cells. Maeda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):140–6
Accumulation of clusterin/sulfated glycoprotein-2 in degenerating pachytene spermatocytes of adult rats treated with methoxyacetic acid. Clark AM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):837–46
The TE promoter element of the histone H1t gene is essential for transcription in transgenic mouse primary spermatocytes. vanWert JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):704–10
The prevalence of a YY synaptonemal complex over XY synapsis in an XYY man with exclusive XYY spermatocytes. Solari AJ, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov; 5(7):467–74
HSP70-2 is required for desynapsis of synaptonemal complexes during meiotic prophase in juvenile and adult mouse spermatocytes. Dix DJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4595–603
Rat pachytene spermatocytes down-regulate a polo-like kinase and up-regulate a thiol-specific antioxidant protein, whereas sertoli cells down-regulate a phosphodiesterase and up-regulate an oxidative stress protein after exposure to methoxyethanol and methoxyacetic acid. Syed V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3503–11
Changes in carbohydrate metabolism of testicular germ cells during meiosis in the rat. Bajpai M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):322–7
Presence of synaptonemal complex protein 1 transversal filament-like protein in human primary spermatocytes. Pousette A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2414–7
Expression of a kinase anchor protein 121 is regulated by hormones in thyroid and testicular germ cells. Feliciello A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23361–6
Slo3, a novel pH-sensitive K+ channel from mammalian spermatocytes. Schreiber M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3509–16

PATHOLOGY

Absence of cyclic adenosine 3':5' monophosphate responsive element modulator expression at the spermatocyte arrest stage. Lin WW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):533–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Stage-specific expression of testis-specific protein kinase 1 (TESK1) in rat spermatogenic cells. Toshima J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):107–12

Molecular characterization and expression pattern of XY body-associated protein XY40 of the rat. Alsheimer M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):308–14

Pachytene chromosomes in trisomy 19 male mice with Robertsonian translocations. Johannisson R, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):285–94

The DNA/RNA-binding protein, TB-RBP, moves from the nucleus to the cytoplasm and through intercellular bridges in male germ cells. Morales CR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):113–23

Firm oysters year round? Activation of developmental programs in human oocytes [letter; comment] Correa Pérez JR. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):169–70; discussion 170–1. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1144–7.

The meiotic checkpoint monitoring synapsis eliminates spermatocytes via p53-independent apoptosis [see comments] Odorisio T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):257–61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4.

Development of normal mice from metaphase I oocytes fertilized with primary spermatocytes. Ogura A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5611–5

Fertilization of oocytes by injecting spermatozoa, spermatids and spermatocytes. Tesarik J. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep; 1(3):149–52 (29 ref.)

[Co-culture of spermatocytes with epithelial cells of genital origin] Guérin JF, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun; 26(6):I–IV **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Chromosomal aberrations induced by 12C6+ heavy ion irradiation in spermatogonia and spermatocytes of mice. Zhang H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):27–31

TRANSPLANTATION

Ooplasmic injections of secondary spermatocytes for non-obstructive azoospermia [letter] Sofikitis N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1177–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Convoluted cords, a new nuclear body in spermatocytes and spermatids of the rabbit. Courtens JL. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):349–55

Distribution of the Rad51 recombinase in human and mouse spermatocytes. Barlow AL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5207–15

Firm oysters year round? Activation of developmental programs in human oocytes [letter; comment] Correa Pérez JR. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):169–70; discussion 170–1. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1144–7.

Aneuploidy in metaphases II of spermatocytes of wild house mice from a hybrid zone between a Robertsonian population (CD: 2n = 22) and a population with the standard karyotype (2n = 40). Rizzoni M, et al. **Genetica** 1997–98;101(3):225–8

Aspects of three-dimensional chromosome reorganization during the onset of human male meiotic prophase. Scherthan H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2337–51

SPERMATOCYTOGENESIS see **SPERMATOGENESIS**

SPERMATOGENESIS

see related

ANTISPERMATOGENIC AGENTS

Diagnostic role of testicular fine needle aspiration biopsy in male infertility. al-Jitawi SA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1705–8

Proceedings of a symposium on the fate of the male germ cell. Hamburg, Germany, December 5–7, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:1–332

Histone gene expression and chromatin structure during spermatogenesis. Doenecke D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:37–48 (86 ref.)

Delayed onset of spermatid elongation in the pubertal golden hamster testis depends on a developmental deficiency of Leydig cell–11 beta-HSD. Miething A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:159–60

Different fate of primordial germ cells and gonocytes following transplantation. Jiang FX, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):58–62; discussion 62–3

Spermatogonial transplantation and reconstitution of donor cell spermatogenesis in recipient mice. Nagano M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):47–55; discussion 56–7

Germ cell cancer and disorders of spermatogenesis: an environmental connection? Skakkebaek NE, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):3–11; discussion 12 (61 ref.)

cDNA cloning and characterization of a rat spermatogenesis-associated protein RSP29. Ji X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):714–9

Stage-specific expression of testis-specific protein kinase 1 (TESK1) in rat spermatogenic cells. Toshima J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):107–12

Differential expression pattern of retinoid X receptors in adult murine testicular cells implies varying roles for these receptors in spermatogenesis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1351–6

Effect of Maytenus ilicifolia Mart.ex. Reiss on spermatogenesis. Montanari T, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May;57(5):335–9

Isolation of the rat spermatid manchette and its perinuclear ring. Mochida K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):46–56

The olfactory adenylyl cyclase III is expressed in rat germ cells during spermiogenesis. Gautier-Courteille C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2588–99

The receptor for urokinase-type plasminogen activator is expressed during mouse spermatogenesis. Zhou H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):11–5

In situ end-labeling of human testicular tissue demonstrates increased apoptosis in conditions of abnormal spermatogenesis. Lin WW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1065–9

An attempt at comparing external changes taking place during maturation of male mice with the development of the process of spermatogenesis. Wirth-Dzięciołowska E, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1997;45(1–2):89–95

Aneuploidy in metaphases II of spermatocytes of wild house mice from a hybrid zone between a Robertsonian population (CD: 2n = 22) and a population with the standard karyotype (2n = 40). Rizzoni M, et al. **Genetica** 1997–98;101(3):225–8

Inhibin B in men with normal and disturbed spermatogenesis. Klingmüller D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2376–8

Vitamin E deficiency causes incomplete spermatogenesis and affects the structural differentiation of epithelial cells of the epididymis in the rat. Bensoussan K, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):266–88

Suppression and recovery of spermatogenesis following spinal cord injury in the rat. Huang HF, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):72–80

Novel testis-specific protein-DNA interactions activate transcription of the mouse protamine 2 gene during spermatogenesis. Yiu GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26926–33

Dynamic changes in the subnuclear organisation of pre-mRNA splicing proteins and RBM during human germ cell development. Elliott DJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1255–65

Spontaneous germ cell apoptosis in humans: evidence for ethnic differences in the susceptibility of germ cells to programmed cell death. Hikim AP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):152–6

Stage-related differences in rat seminiferous tubule contractility in vitro and their response to oxytocin. Harris GC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):251–7

Ultrastructure of spermatogenesis of Atriaster heterodus (Platyhelminthes, Monogenea, Polypisthocotylea). Santos CP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1007–14

Pretreatment follicle-stimulating hormone: a prognostic serum marker of spermatogenesis status in patients treated for germ cell cancer. Brennemann W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1942–6

Image analysis assessment of testicular touch preparation cytologies effectively quantifies human spermatogenesis [see comments] Lin WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1334–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1337.

Induction of spermatogenesis and pregnancy after adult orchiopexy. Shin D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2242

Appearance of morphologically abnormal Sertoli cells in infertile PD male rats during postnatal development. Hojo H, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):524–7

Expression of a testis-specific putative actin-capping protein associated with the developing acrosome during rat spermiogenesis. Hurst S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):81–91

The microtubular system and posttranslationally modified tubulin during spermatogenesis in a parasitic nematode with amoeboid and aflagellate spermatozoa. Mansir A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):150–67

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

Stem cell factor in human seminal plasma as a marker for spermatogenesis. Fujisawa M, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar; 51(3):460–3

Identification of spermatozoa and round spermatids in the ejaculates of men with spermatogenic failure. Hendin BN, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):816–9

[Laparoscopic surgery of varicoceles and its effect on testicular hemodynamics and spermiogenesis] Student V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Environment and spermatogenesis] Bujan L. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):39–48 (113 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanism of spermatogenesis in amphibians] Abe S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):446–53 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of gonadal differentiation and spermatogenesis in teleost] Kobayashi T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):438–45 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Spermatogenesis in mammalian testis] Yomogida K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):511–21 (80 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Laboratory criteria of ejaculate fertility (literature review)] Lipatova NA. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 May;(5):11–5 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The male factor. I. Testicular function and gametogenesis] Reyes A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:401–12 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of ethanol on rat Sertoli cell function: studies in vitro and in vivo. Zhu Q, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1409–17

Effects of exogenous hormones on spermatogenesis in the male prairie dog (Cynomys ludovicianus). Foreman D. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):45–61

Hormonal stimulation of the recovery of spermatogenesis following chemo- or radiotherapy. Review article. Meistrich ML. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):37–45; discussion 45–6 (65 ref.)

Effects of chemical-induced DNA damage on male germ cells. Holme JA, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:151–60

Lack of effect of tunicamycin on spermatogenesis in rams. Stewart PL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):289–90

Impaired spermatogenesis in the Japanese eel, Anguilla japonica: possibility of the existence of factors that regulate entry of germ cells into meiosis. Miura T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):685–91

Neonatal exposure to coumestrol, a phytoestrogen, does not alter spermatogenic potential in rats. Awoniyi CA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):337–41

Leuprolide, a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist, reestablishes spermatogenesis after 2,5-hexanedione-induced irreversible testicular injury in the rat, resulting in normalized stem cell factor expression. Blanchard KT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):236–44

Interaction of blood lead and delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase genotype on markers of heme synthesis and sperm production in lead smelter workers. Alexander BH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):213–6

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in mouse zygotes by acrylamide treatment of male germ cells and their correlation with dominant lethality and heritable translocations. Marchetti F, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):410–7

Apoptotic response of spermatogenic cells to the germ cell mutagens etoposide, adriamycin, and diepoxybutane. Sjöblom T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):133–48

Precocious onset of spermatogenesis in juvenile carp (Cyprinus carpio L., Teleostei) following treatment with low doses of L-thyroxine. Timmermans LP, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1997 Dec;35(5):344–53

Evidence for a stimulatory role of follicle-stimulating hormone on the spermatogonial population in adult males. Foresta C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):636–42

An oral regimen of cyproterone acetate and testosterone undecanoate for spermatogenic suppression in men. Meriggiola MC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):844–50

Testing the potential of sodium fluoride to affect spermatogenesis in the rat. Sprando RL, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Sep;35(9):881–90

Subcutaneous self-administration of highly purified follicle stimulating hormone and human chorionic gonadotrophin for the treatment of male hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. Spanish Collaborative Group on Male Hypogonadotropic Hypogonadism. Burgués S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):980–6

Effects of alpha-interferon on sperm production, concentration, and motility in the rat. Hibi H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):603–7

Ethnic differences in testicular structure and spermatogenic potential may predispose testes of Asian men to a heightened sensitivity to steroidal contraceptives. Johnson L, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):348–57

Stereological evaluation of human spermatogenesis after suppression by testosterone treatment: heterogeneous pattern of spermatogenic impairment. Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1284–91

Rapid recovery of spermatogenesis after mitoxantrone, vincristine, vinblastine, and prednisone chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. Meistrich ML, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3488–95

Effects of long-term pravastatin treatment on spermatogenesis and on adrenal and testicular steroidogenesis in male hypercholesterolemic patients. Bernini GP, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):310–7

Testosterone suppression of the HPT axis. MacIndoe JH, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):441–7

Acute and specific impairment of spermatogonial development by GnRH antagonist-induced gonadotrophin withdrawal in the adult macaque (Macaca fascicularis). Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):139–47

Effect of progestogens and androgens upon spermatogenesis and steroidogenesis in dogs. England GC. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:123–38

A flow cytometric analysis of cytotoxic effects of nitrobenzene on rat spermatogenesis. Iida S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):397–407

Effect of vindesine sulfate on the radiation-induced alterations in mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Jagetia GC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26; 398(1–2):163–74

Dietary antioxidant supplementation did not affect declining sperm function with age in the mouse but did increase head abnormalities and reduced sperm production. Ten J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):481–92

Flow cytometric evaluation of the effect of various doses of vindesine sulphate on mouse spermatogenesis. Jagetia GC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):867–74

Spermatogenic cell apoptosis induced by mitomycin C in the mouse testis. Nakagawa S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):204–13

Influence of gossypol on the secretory function of cultured rat sertoli cells. Monsees TK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;

36(5):813–6
[Spermatogenesis in rats after administration of the antineoplastic agent vepesid] Gol'dberg ED, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):645–8 **(Rus)**
[Effects of hexavalent chromium on the spermatogenic epithelium and lipid peroxidation processes in gonads of experimental animals] Sheĭko LD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):30–3 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Cytosine methylation and the unequal developmental potentials of the oocyte and sperm genomes. Bestor TH. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1269–73 (38 ref.)
Male infertility and the genetics of spermatogenesis. Okabe M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1274–81 (54 ref.)
Gene expression of mouse M1 and M2 pyruvate kinase isoenzymes correlates with differential poly[A] tract extension of their mRNAs during the development of spermatogenesis. de Luis O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):294–305
The SH2-containing inositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase, ship, is expressed during hematopoiesis and spermatogenesis. Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2753–9
Ordered arrangement and rearrangement of chromosomes during spermatogenesis in two species of planarians (Plathelminthes). Joffe BI, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun; 107(3):173–83
XY body formation during rat spermatogenesis: an immunocytochemical study using antibodies against XY body–associated proteins. Kralewski M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):304–7
A null mutation in basigin, an immunoglobulin superfamily member, indicates its important roles in peri–implantation development and spermatogenesis. Igakura T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):152–65
bag–of–marbles and benign gonial cell neoplasm act in the germline to restrict proliferation during Drosophila spermatogenesis. Gönczy P, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4361–71
Bone morphogenetic protein 8A plays a role in the maintenance of spermatogenesis and the integrity of the epididymis. Zhao GQ, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1103–12
Multiple functional copies of the RBM gene family, a spermatogenesis candidate on the human Y chromosome. Chai NN, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):355–61
Mapping of eight testis–specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Taketo MM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):138–42
Evolution of the DAZ gene family suggests that Y–linked DAZ plays little, or a limited, role in spermatogenesis but underlines a recent African origin for human populations. Agulnik AI, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1371–7
Submicroscopic deletions in the Y chromosome of infertile men. Girardi SK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1635–41
Cessation of spermatogenesis in juvenile spermatogonial depletion (jsd/jsd) mice. Kojima Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):500–7
Long polyglutamine tracts in the androgen receptor are associated with reduced trans–activation, impaired sperm production, and male infertility. Tut TG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3777–82
HSP70–2 heat–shock protein of mouse spermatogenic cells. Eddy EM. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):261–71
Expression of an Xist promoter–luciferase construct during spermatogenesis and in preimplantation embryos: regulation by DNA methylation. Goto T, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):356–67
Mouse spermatogenic cell–specific type 1 hexokinase (mHk1–s) transcripts are expressed by alternative splicing from the mHk1 gene and the HK1–S protein is localized mainly in the sperm tail. Mori C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):374–85
Chromatin configuration during meiosis I prophase of spermatogenesis. Wiltshire T, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan;49(1):70–80
Mutation frequency declines during spermatogenesis in young mice but increases in old mice. Walter CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10015–9
[Y chromosome and spermatogenesis] Bourgeron T, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):620–5 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Functional analyses of mammalian spermatogenic genes] Noce T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(4):430–7 (53 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The establishment of spermatogenesis in the seminiferous epithelium of the pubertal golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Miething A. **Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol** 1998; 140:1–92
Negative feedback control of the spermatogenic progression by testicular oestrogen synthesis: insights from the shark testis model. Betka M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):252–7; discussion 257–8
Testis epidermal growth factor and spermatogenesis. Yan YC, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(2):133–46 (41 ref.)
Stage–specific expression of a mouse homologue of the porcine 135kDa alpha–D–mannosidase (MAN2B2) in type A spermatogonia. Hiramoto S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):439–45
Residual bodies stimulate rat Sertoli cell plasminogen activator activity. Sigillo F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):59–62
Nuclear basic proteins in spermiogenesis. Wouters–Tyrou D, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):117–28 (92 ref.)
Glyceraldehyde 3–phosphate dehydrogenase–S protein distribution during mouse spermatogenesis. Bunch DO, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):834–41
Growth hormone receptors in testis and liver during the spermatogenetic cycle in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Gomez JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):483–91
Role of deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase epsilon in spermatogenesis in mice. Kamel D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1367–74
Translocation of the zinc finger protein basonuclin from the mouse germ cell nucleus to the midpiece of the spermatozoon during spermiogenesis. Mahoney MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):388–94
Junctional contacts between Sertoli cells in normal and aspermatogenic rat seminiferous epithelium contain alpha6beta1 integrins, and their formation is controlled by follicle–stimulating hormone. Salanova M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):371–8
The effects of vasodilatation and chemical sympathectomy on spermatogenesis after unilateral testicular torsion: a flow cytometric DNA analysis. Oguzkurt P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):104–8
Efficacy of orchidopexy on spermatogenesis in the immature mutant 'trans–scrotal' rat as a cryptorchid model by quantitative cytological analysis. Zhou B, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):290–4
Tubulin polyglycylation in Platyhelminthes: diversity among stable microtubule networks and very late occurrence during spermiogenesis. Iomini C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):318–30
Expression of the mouse histone gene H1t begins at premeiotic stages of spermatogenesis. Drabent B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):127–32
Heterotopic transplantation as a model to study the regulation of spermatogenesis; some histomorphological considerations about sperm decline in man. Johnson L, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):549–55
Mitochondrial morphogenesis: fusion factor for fly fertility. Yaffe MP. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R782–3 (16 ref.)
Pairing sites and the role of chromosome pairing in meiosis and spermatogenesis in male Drosophila. McKee BD. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:77–115 (93 ref.)
Spermatogenesis in common shrews, Sorex araneus, from a hybrid zone with extensive Robertsonian polymorphism. Narain Y, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):158–64
Separate elements in the 3' untranslated region of the mouse protamine 1 mRNA regulate translational repression and activation during murine spermatogenesis. Fajardo MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):42–52
Behaviors of nucleus, basal bodies and microtubules during eupyrene and apyrene spermiogenesis in the silkworm, Bombyx mori (Lepidoptera). Yamashiki N, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):715–22
Bone morphogenetic protein 8A plays a role in the maintenance of spermatogenesis and the integrity of the epididymis. Zhao GQ, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1103–12
Cyclical alternative exon splicing of transcription factor cyclic adenosine monophosphate response element–binding protein (CREB) messenger ribonucleic acid during rat spermatogenesis. Daniel PB, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3721–9
Follistatin–like immunoreactivity in the cytoplasm and nucleus of spermatogenic cells in the rat [see comments] Ogawa K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):523–9 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):448–9.
Stage–specific expression and cellular localization of the heat shock factor 2 isoforms in the rat seminiferous epithelium. Alastalo TP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):16–27
Understanding the genes involved in spermatogenesis: a progress report. Cooke HJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):989–95 (43 ref.)
Induction of spermatogenesis and achievement of pregnancy after microsurgical varicocelectomy in men with azoospermia and severe oligoasthenospermia. Matthews GJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):71–5
Testicular cycles in three species of Korean frogs: Rana nigromaculata, Rana rugosa, and Rana dybowskii. Ko SK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):347–58
Melatonin does not prevent long photoperiod stimulation of secondary sexual characters in the male three–spined stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus. Mayer I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):386–94
Molecular analysis of gene conversion in spermatids from transgenic mice. Hanneman WH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24; 200(1–2):185–92
Nucleotide sequence of the ring3 gene in the class II region of the mouse MHC and its abundant expression in testicular germ cells. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1; 51(1):114–23
Inhibin B in seminal plasma: testicular origin and relationship to spermatogenesis. Anderson RA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):920–6
Spermatogenesis. de Kretser DM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:1–8 (50 ref.)
Inconstant ascending testis as a potential risk factor for spermatogenesis in infertile men with no history of cryptorchism. Mieusset R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):974–9
Is there a true requirement for follicle stimulating hormone in promoting spermatogenesis and fertility in primates? Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):916–9 (36 ref.)
Fine needle aspiration versus open biopsy for testicular sperm recovery: a controlled study in azoospermic patients with normal spermatogenesis. Tournaye H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):901–4
Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: quantitation of germ–cell population and effect of elimination of residual testosterone after long–term hypophysectomy. França LR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):335–40; discussion 341–2
Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: FSH maintenance of cellular viability during pubertal spermatogenesis. Russell LD, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):308–19; discussion 341–2
Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: cell viability after hormonal replacement in adults after intermediate periods of hypophysectomy. El Shennawy A, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):320–34; discussion 341–2
Quantitative (stereological) study of the normal spermatogenesis in the adult monkey (Macaca fascicularis). Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):681–7
A novel family of serine/threonine kinases participating in spermiogenesis. Kueng P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29; 139(7):1851–9
Drosophila centrosomin protein is required for male meiosis and assembly of the flagellar axoneme. Li K, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):455–67
Nuclear envelope remodelling during rat spermiogenesis: distribution and expression pattern of LAP2/thymopoietins. Alsheimer M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2227–34
Clustering of pericentromeres initiates in step 9 of spermiogenesis of the rat (Rattus norvegicus) and contributes to a well defined genome architecture in the sperm nucleus. Meyer–Ficca M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 10):1363–70
Cell–specific expression and heat–shock induction of Hsps during spermatogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster. Michaud S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):1989–97
Inhibin B as a serum marker of spermatogenesis: correlation to differences in sperm concentration and follicle–stimulating hormone levels. A study of 349 Danish men. Jensen TK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4059–63
Serum inhibin B as a marker of spermatogenesis. Pierik FH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3110–4
Properties of a novel pH–dependent Ca2+ permeation pathway present in male germ cells with possible roles in spermatogenesis and mature sperm function. Santi CM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jul;112(1):33–53
Temperature–mediated germ cell loss in the testis is associated with altered expression of the cell–cycle regulator p53. Socher SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1986–9
An analysis of maleless and histone H4 acetylation in Drosophila melanogaster spermatogenesis. Rastelli L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):107–17
RNA in the ejaculate spermatozoon: a window into molecular events in spermatogenesis and a record of the unusual requirements of haploid gene expression and post–meiotic equilibration. Miller D. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):669–76 (106 ref.)
The RNA– and DNA–binding protein TB–RBP is spatially and developmentally regulated during spermatogenesis. Gu W, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):219–28
A conserved RNA–binding protein that regulates sexual fates in the C. elegans hermaphrodite germ line. Zhang B, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):477–84
Sertoli cell nuclear pore number changes in some stages of the spermatogenic cycle of the rat seminiferous epithelium. Cavicchia JC, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):268–73
Expression of tubulin isoforms during the differentiation of mammalian spermatozoa. Fouquet JP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct;29(5):573–83
[Role of tumor necrosis factor in the male gonad] Benahmed M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):569–71 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[In vitro murine spermatogenesis: cytologic study of the meiosis stage] Perrard–Sapori MH, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):556–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Paracrine control of spermatogenetic stem cells: example of the leukemia inhibitory factor] Piquet–Pellorce C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):565–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of varicocele therapy on spermatozoan function] Krause W. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):254–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The physiopathology of spermatogenesis in adolescents. A review of the literature and the authors' own experience] Urso L, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar;50(3):71–80 (22 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Organization and regulation of spermatogenesis] Ishizaka K,

et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2816–21 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Sexual activity and anomalous spermatogenesis in young male silver foxes] Osadchuk LV.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1997 Oct;83(10):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Hormonal stimulation of the recovery of spermatogenesis following chemo- or radiotherapy. Review article. Meistrich ML. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):37–45; discussion 45–6 (65 ref.)
Effect of vindesine sulfate on the radiation-induced alterations in mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Jagetia GC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26; 398(1–2):163–74
Radioprotective effect of zinc aspartate on mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Krishnamurthy H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5; 401(1–2):111–20
Resistance of differentiating spermatogonia to radiation-induced apoptosis and loss in p53-deficient mice. Hasegawa M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):263–70

SPERMATOGONIA

The mutagenic activity of ethylnitrosourea at low doses in spermatogonia of the mouse as assessed by the specific-locus test. Favor J. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20; 405(2):221–6

CYTOLOGY

Investigation on the proliferation of spermatogonia in normal and pathologic human seminiferous epithelium. Steger K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:67–8
Distribution of lectin binding in spermatogonia of Syrian hamsters in gonadally active and inactive states. Suda A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):189–95
The proliferation of spermatogonia in normal and pathological human seminiferous epithelium: an immunohistochemical study using monoclonal antibodies against Ki-67 protein and proliferating cell nuclear antigen. Steger K, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):227–33
[Mechanism of spermatogenesis in amphibians] Abe S, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):446–53 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of 9-cis-retinoic acid on proliferation and differentiation of a spermatogonia and retinoid receptor gene expression in the vitamin A-deficient mouse testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4269–76
Evidence for a stimulatory role of follicle-stimulating hormone on the spermatogonial population in adult males. Foresta C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):636–42
Reproductive toxicity of 1,3-butadiene in the mouse: cytogenetic analysis of chromosome aberrations in first-cleavage embryos and flow cytometric evaluation of spermatogonial cell killing. Pacchierotti F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16;397(1):55–66
Germ cell apoptosis in rat testis after administration of 1,3-dinitrobenzene. Strandgaard C, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):97–103

ENZYMOLOGY

Stage-specific expression of a mouse homologue of the porcine 135kDa alpha-D-mannosidase (MAN2B2) in type A spermatogonia. Hiramoto S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):439–45

METABOLISM

Expression of interferons-alpha and -gamma in testicular interstitial tissue and spermatogonia of the rat. Dejucq N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3081–7
Mouse homologues of the human AZF candidate gene RBM are expressed in spermatogonia and spermatids, and map to a Y chromosome deletion interval associated with a high incidence of sperm abnormalities. Mahadevaiah SK, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):715–27

PHYSIOLOGY

Behaviour of spermatogonia following recovery from busulfan treatment in the rat. Jiang FX. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;198(1):53–61
Distribution of lectin binding in spermatogonia of Syrian hamsters in gonadally active and inactive states. Suda A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):189–95

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radioprotective effect of zinc aspartate on mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Krishnamurthy H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5; 401(1–2):111–20
Chromosomal aberrations induced by 12C6+ heavy ion irradiation in spermatogonia and spermatocytes of mice. Zhang H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):27–31
Resistance of differentiating spermatogonia to radiation-induced apoptosis and loss in p53-deficient mice. Hasegawa M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar;149(3):263–70

TRANSPLANTATION

Spermatogonial transplantation and reconstitution of donor cell spermatogenesis in recipient mice. Nagano M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):47–55; discussion 56–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of cultures from embryonic human gonads. Berbenkova V. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(2):58–63
Aspects of three-dimensional chromosome reorganization during the onset of human male meiotic prophase. Scherthan H, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2337–51
Leukaemia inhibitory factor stimulates proliferation of prospermatogonial stem cells. Nikolova DB, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):717–21

SPERMATOPHORES see **SPERMATOGONIA**

SPERMATOZOA

see related
ANTISPERMATOGENIC AGENTS
OLIGOSPERMIA
SPERM BANKS
SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS

Proceedings of a symposium on the fate of the male germ cell. Hamburg, Germany, December 5–7, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:1–332
Evaluation of quality of spermatozoa prepared by SpermPrep method as compared to those prepared by MiniPercoll. Joshi NJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar-Apr;30(2):79–83
Comparisons of sperm quality, morphometry and function among human sperm populations recovered via SpermPrep II filtration, swim-up and Percoll density gradient methods. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):303–10
Birth after electroejaculation coupled to intracytoplasmic sperm injection in a gun-shot spinal cord-injured man. Barros A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul-Aug;41(1):5–9
Sperm-mediated gene transfer in the silkworm Bombyx mori. Shamila Y, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998; 37(2):168–77
Effect of cryopreservation of bovine sperm organelle function and viability as determined by flow cytometry. Thomas CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):786–93
Effective treatment of hemospermia by liquid embolization of a small pelvic arteriovenous malformation. Toyota N, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May-Jun; 21(3):258–60
Cryopreservation of mouse spermatozoa. I. Effect of seeding on fertilizing ability of cryopreserved spermatozoa. Songsasen N, et al. **Cryobiology** 1997 Nov;35(3):240–54
Cryopreservation of mouse spermatozoa. II. Relationship between survival after cryopreservation and osmotic tolerance of spermatozoa from three strains of mice. Songsasen N, et al. **Cryobiology** 1997 Nov;35(3):255–69
A new method for freezing testicular biopsy sperm: three pregnancies with sperm extracted from cryopreserved sections of seminiferous tubule. Allan JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):741–4
Morphology and clinical outcomes of embryos after in vitro fertilization are superior to those after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Bar-Hava I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):653–7
A randomized comparison of the methods of sperm preparation for intrauterine insemination. Dodson WC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):574–5
Failed fertilization after intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the extent of paternal and maternal chromatin decondensation. Dubey AK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):714–7
Pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection with sperm from a man with a 47,XXY Klinefelter's karyotype. Hinney B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):718–20
Cryopreservation of spermatozoa from testicular biopsy specimens [letter] Pandiyan R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):387–8
Follicle aspiration, sperm injection, and assisted rupture (FASIAR): a simple new assisted reproductive technique. Paulson RJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1148–51
Improving the intracytoplasmic sperm injection technique by transmembrane electric potential monitoring. Polcz TE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):735–8
Birth of a healthy female after intracytoplasmic sperm injection of cryopreserved human oocytes. Porcu E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):724–6
Percutaneous vasal sperm aspiration and intrauterine insemination in the treatment of obstructive azoospermia [see comments] Qiu Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1135–8. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):174–5.
Molecular analysis of the chromosomal equipment in spermatozoa of a 46, XY, t(7;8) (q11.21;cen) carrier by using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Mercier S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):446–51
Gamete donation guidelines. The Corsendonk consensus document for the European Union. Barratt C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:vii–ix
Incidence of chromosomal aberrations in children born after assisted reproduction through intracytoplasmic sperm injection [editorial] Bonduelle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):781–2 (19 ref.)
A follow-up study of children born after intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) with epididymal and testicular spermatozoa and after replacement of cryopreserved embryos obtained after ICSI. Bonduelle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:196–207
Transport-in-vitro fertilization/intracellular sperm injection: a prospective randomized study. Coetsier T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1654–6
The use of enzymatic procedures to recover testicular germ cells. Crabbé E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1682–7
Ethics of intracytoplasmic sperm injection: proceed with care. de Wert GM. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:219–27 (30 ref.)
Surgical sperm retrieval and intracytoplasmic sperm injection as treatment of obstructive azoospermia. Dohle GR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):620–3
Fertilization failures and abnormal fertilization after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Flaherty SP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:155–64
Comparison of the fertilizing capability of spermatozoa from ejaculates, epididymal aspirates and testicular biopsies using intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ghazzawi IM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):348–52
Testicular sperm aspiration (TESA): the appropriate technique [letter; comment] Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1111–3. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jul;12(7):1488–93.
The efficacy of local anaesthesia for percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration and testicular sperm aspiration. Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):646–50
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection, results in women older than 39, according to age and the number of embryos replaced in selective or non-selective transfers. Grimbizis G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):884–9
The donation of gametes is possible without paying donors: experience of the French CECOS Federation. Centre for the cryopreservation of eggs and semen. Guerin JF. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1129–30
Indications for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hamberger L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:128–33 (30 ref.)
Microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration with motile trophozoite cells but no spermatozoa. Janssenswillen C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2217–9
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: laboratory set-up and injection procedure. Joris H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13 Suppl 1:76–86 (42 ref.)
Ultrastructure of gametes and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the significance of sperm morphology. Küpker W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:99–106
Clinical experience with preimplantation genetic diagnosis and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Liebaers I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:186–95
Should sperm donors be paid? A survey of the attitudes of the general public. Lyall H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):771–5
Recruitment of gamete donors and payment of expenses. McLaughlin EA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1130–2
Time to rethink the indiscriminate use of testicular biopsy for sperm retrieval? [letter; comment] Menir GI. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):505–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1688–92.
Special applications of intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the influence of sperm count, motility, morphology, source and sperm antibody on the outcome of ICSI. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:143–54
Correlation between motility of testicular spermatozoa, testicular histology and the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):890–5
The mini-micro-epididymal sperm aspiration for sperm retrieval: a study of urological outcomes. Nudell DM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1260–5
Ongoing pregnancies after intracytoplasmic injection using cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa. Perraguin-Jayot S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2706–9
Preincubation of human oocytes may improve fertilization and embryo quality after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rienzi L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1014–9
Recruitment and counselling of sperm donors: ethical problems. Shenfield F. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:70–5; discussion 76–9 (29 ref.)
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection today: a personal review. Silber SJ. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:208–18 (57 ref.)
Survey on intracytoplasmic sperm injection: report from the ESHRE ICSI Task Force. European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology. Tarlatzis BC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:165–77
Oocyte activation after intracytoplasmic injection of mature and immature sperm cells. Tesarik J. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:117–27 (71 ref.)
Fine needle aspiration versus open biopsy for testicular sperm recovery: a controlled study in azoospermic patients with normal spermatogenesis. Tournaye H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):901–4
Results of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with ejaculated, fresh and frozen-thawed epididymal and testicular spermatozoa. Van Steirteghem A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:134–42 (32 ref.)
Two cases of Robertsonian translocations in oligozoospermic males and their consequences for pregnancies induced by intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Veld PA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1642–4
Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: correlation of oocyte grade

based on polar body, perivitelline space and cytoplasmic inclusions with fertilization rate and embryo quality. Xia P. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1750–5

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection experiments using the mouse as a model. Yanagimachi R. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13 Suppl 1:87–98 (55 ref.)

Andrology at the end of the twentieth century: from spermatology to male reproductive health. Inaugural Address at the VIth International Congress of Andrology, Salzburg, 25 May 1997. Nieschlag E. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):129–31

Centromere sequences localize to the nuclear halo of human spermatozoa. Yaron Y, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb; 21(1):13–8

Pre-embryo donation: ethical and legal aspects. Eisenberg VH, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):51–7 (39 ref.)

The effects of antifreeze peptide III (AFP) and insulin transferrin selenium (ITS) on cryopreservation of chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) spermatozoa. Younis AI, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):207–14

Successful pregnancy in a case of azoospermia from congenital bilateral absence of vas deferens (CBAVD) using percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA) and intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI). Pruksananonda K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May; 81(5):379–84

Improved preservation of the ram spermatozoan plasma membrane using betaine in the primary fixative. Swan MA, et al. **J Microsc** 1997 Sep;187 (Pt 3):167–9

Influence of insemination–ovulation interval and sperm cell dose on fertilization in sows. Steverink DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):165–71

Predictors of necrospermia in men with spinal cord injury. Brackett NL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):844–7

Investigation of fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved spermatozoa from patients with cancer. Hallak J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1217–20

Sperm pellet analysis: a technique to detect the presence of sperm in men considered to have azoospermia by routine semen analysis. Jaffe TM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1548–50

Detection of oxidative DNA damage in human sperm and the association with cigarette smoking. Jarow JP. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1774–5

Experience with vasal sperm aspiration [see comments] Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1551–3. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1563–4.

Confusion over use of cadaver gametes for assisted fertilisation [news] Loff B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):382

Single paternity of clutches and sperm storage in the promiscuous green turtle (Chelonia mydas). Fitzsimmons NN. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):575–84

Modified guanidinium thiocyanate method for human sperm DNA isolation. Hossain AM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):953–6

Chromatin modification of imprinted H19 gene in mammalian spermatozoa. Banerjee S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug; 50(4):474–84

Sperm-mediated gene transfer: production of pigs transgenic for a human regulator of complement activation. Lavitrano M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3508–9

[Intracytoplasmic injections (ICSI) with epididymal and testicular spermatozoa] Mardešić T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Aug;62(4):216–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Andrologic and non-andrologic indications for intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)] Mardešić T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):268–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The current role of intracytoplasmic single sperm injection (ICSI) in assisted reproduction] Sobek A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ovum fertilization using surgically obtained sperm: additional risk to offspring unlikely with meticulous procedure (see comments)] Meuleman EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):108–11 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):600–1. **(Dut)**

[Hemospermia] Koutani A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(6–7):378–81 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diffusion of a new medical technology and its stakes: example of the intra-cytoplasmic injection of spermatozoa] Déchamp-Le Roux C, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):253–76 **(Fre)**

[Gynecologic allergy to spermatic fluid. A case report] Jacob S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cryopreservation of female gametes after the second meiotic division] Tripodi A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 49(7–8):305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intracytoplasmic sperm injection] Tanbo T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):864–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Current knowledge on cryopreservation of spermatozoa, ovum cells and zygotes] Radojčić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1-2):29–36 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Gonadal, hormonal and spermatic function in patients treated for cryptorchidism] Fernández Valadés R, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pregnancy obtained by intracytoplasmic oocyte injection of spermatozoa retrieved from a cryopreserved testicular biopsy] Quintans CJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Notulae seminologicae. 8.Ultrastructural sperm defects in two men, carriers of autosomal inversion. Baccetti B, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):277–82

Chromatin cytophotometric analysis of abnormal bovine spermatozoa. Ferrari MR, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 30(2):85–9

Unilateral spontaneous abdominal cryptorchidism: structural and ultrastructural study of sperm morphology. Pinart E, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Jan 30;49(4):247–68

Relationship between seminal LDH-C4 and spermatozoa with acrosome anomalies. Laudat A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):219–24

"Globe-headed spermatozoa" and ICSI [letter; comment] Rybouchkin A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):361–2. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Jul;68(1):118–22.

Fertilization and pregnancy after assisted oocyte activation and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in a case of round-headed sperm associated with deficient oocyte activation capacity [see comments] Rybouchkin AV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1144–7. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):169–70; discussion 170–1.

Sperm morphology evaluated by computer (IVOS) cannot predict the fertilization rate in vitro after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Sukcharoen N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):564–8

Detection of structural abnormalities in spermatozoa of a translocation carrier t(3;11)(q27.3;q24.3) by triple FISH. Martini E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):157–65

Calcium ionophore-induced acrosome reaction correlates with fertilization rates in vitro in patients with teratozoospermic semen. Liu DY, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):905–10

The relationship between sperm morphology and rates of fertilization, pregnancy and spontaneous abortion in an in-vitro fertilization/intracytoplasmic sperm injection programme. Lundin K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2676–81

Teratozoospermia influences fertilization rate in vitro but not embryo quality. Terriou P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):1069–72

The sperm deformity and multiple anomalies indices: are they reliable in the identification of fertile and infertile semen? Panidis D, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May–Jun; 43(3):159–64

Sperm abnormalities in retinitis pigmentosa. Connor WE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2619–28

Incidence of AZF (azoospermia factor) deletions and familial forms of infertility among patients requiring intracytoplasmic spermatozoa injection (ICSI). Selva J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):593–5

Changes in semen quality and in vitro sperm capacitation during various frequencies of semen collection in dogs with both asthenozoospermia and teratozoospermia. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):607–14

Concurrent use of flow cytometry and fluorescence in-situ hybridization techniques for detecting faulty meiosis in a human sperm sample. Weissenberg R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):61–6

Aneuploidy and diploidy rates in sperm of five men after three-colour hybridization: indication of X chromosome-associated autosome 2 aneuploidy. Scarpato R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):227–33

Classification and quantification of abnormal sperm along the epididymal tract. Comparison between adult and aged hamsters. Calvo A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(6):661–73

Dietary antioxidant supplementation did not affect declining sperm function with age in the mouse but did increase head abnormalities and reduced sperm production. Ten J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):481–92

CHEMISTRY

Purification and structural analysis of sperm CD52, a GPI-anchored membrane protein. Schröter S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:233–4

Measurement of calcium in single human spermatozoa. Wennemuth G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:235–8

Presence of platelet-activating factor in squirrel monkey (Saimiri boliviensis) spermatozoa: seasonal differences. Roudebush WE, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(3):301–5

The presence of a C1-inhibitor-like molecule (C1-INH-L) on human sperm: its involvement in sperm motility. Jiang H, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):384–90

Effect of Percoll gradient and swim-up preparation on the chromomycin A3 staining of normal and abnormal semen samples. Georgiou I, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 30(2):101–4

Localization of adhesion molecules on human spermatozoa by fluorescence microscopy. Trübner M, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):253–60

Estrogen concentrations in semen of the stallion. Raeside JI, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):293–300

Semen quality in spinal cord injured men: does it progressively decline postinjury? Brackett NL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):625–8

Cloning of a novel human testis mRNA specifically expressed in testicular haploid germ cells, having unique palindromic sequences and encoding a leucine zipper dimerization motif. Shankar S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):561–5

A perspective on the control of mammalian fertilization by egg-activated ion channels in sperm: a tale of two channels. Florman HM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):12–6 (55 ref.)

Direct amplification of microsatellite alleles from sonicated goldfish sperm. Zheng W, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):407–10

The heterotrimeric motor protein kinesin-II localizes to the midpiece and flagellum of sea urchin and sand dollar sperm. Henson JH, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(1):29–37

Identification of sperm plasma membrane proteins exhibiting binding affinity for the ascidian egg coat. Bossi T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):551–61

Molecular cloning, chromosomal localization, and expression analysis of CYRN1 and CYRN2, two human genes coding for cyritestin, a sperm protein involved in gamete interaction. Adham IM, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):161–8

Subcellular localization of the GTP-binding protein Rho in the sea urchin sperm. Castellano LE, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):329–35

Presence and localization of oscillin in human spermatozoa in relation to the integrity of the sperm membrane. Montag M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):357–61

Detection of P2 precursors in the sperm cells of infertile patients who have reduced protamine P2 levels. de Yebra L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):755–9

Zinc levels in seminal plasma and sperm density. Robak-Chołubek D, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–3

Analysis of (CAG)n size heterogeneity in somatic and sperm cell DNA from intermediate and expanded Huntington disease gene carriers. Giovannone B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):458–64

A logistic regression model including DNA status and morphology of spermatozoa for prediction of fertilization in vitro. Duran EH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1235–9

Reactive oxygen species in human sperm suspensions: production by leukocytes and the generation of NADPH to protect sperm against their effects. Ford WC, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:44–9 (32 ref.)

Histochemical demonstration of zinc ions in ejaculated human semen. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug; 20(4):229–36

Immunohistochemical detection of estrogen and progesterone receptors in spermatozoa of infertile men. Misao R, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(6):421–5

Species diversity in the structure of zonadhesin, a sperm-specific membrane protein containing multiple cell adhesion molecule-like domains. Gao Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3415–21

The high molecular weight chromatin proteins of winter flounder sperm are related to an extreme histone H1 variant. Watson CE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6157–62

Two proteins isolated from sea urchin sperm flagella: structural components common to the stable microtubules of axonemes and centrioles. Hinchcliffe EH, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):585–95

Sex ratio variation between ejaculates within sire evaluated by polymerase chain reaction, calving, and farrowing records. Chandler JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):1855–67

Lipid heterogeneity and membrane fluidity in a highly polarized cell, the mammalian spermatozoon. Ladha S. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):1–10 (108 ref.)

Localization of follistatin in the rat testis. Meinhardt A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):233–41

Detection of complement C1q receptors on human spermatozoa. Bronson R, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;38(1):1–14

Multiple determination of elements in human seminal plasma and spermatozoa. Apostoli P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):182–4

Comparison of the nuclear DNA stability against freezing-thawing and high temperature treatments between spermatozoa and somatic cells. Ohsako S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1085–8

Molecular speciation of fish sperm phospholipids: large amounts of dipolyunsaturated phosphatidylserine. Bell MV, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1085–91

Specific localization in the equatorial region of gp20, a 20 kDa sialylglycoprotein of the capacitated human spermatozoon acquired during epididymal transit which is necessary to penetrate zona-free hamster eggs. Focarelli R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):119–25

Human sperm non-nuclear progesterone receptor expression is a novel marker for fertilization outcome. Jacob A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):533–42

Autometallographic demonstration of zinc ions in rat sperm cells. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):763–7

The fatty acid composition of phospholipids of spermatozoa from infertile patients. Zalata AA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):111–8

Expression of the human antigen SPAG2 in the testis and localization to the outer dense fibers in spermatozoa. Diekman AB, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):284–93

Isolation of antiSLIP1-reactive boar sperm P68/62 and its binding to mammalian zona pellucida. Tanphaichitr N, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):203–16

Molecular identification of a hyperpolarization-activated channel in sea urchin sperm. Gauss R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):583–7

DNA integrity in human sperm. Anderson D, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997;17(3):97–102

Inositol triphosphate receptors in sea urchin sperm. Zapata O, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):355–64

[Rat testicular germ cells as a new source of estrogens] Bilińska B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Kinetics of the changes in free calcium ions concentration in human spermatozoa under the effect of progesterone] Kotwicka M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):430–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Concentration of fibronectin and its possible role in unexplained infertility in relationship to testosterone, FSH and LH levels] Krzemiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):446–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The protein spectrum of ejaculates with different fertilities] Nikolaev AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Sex-selection of human spermatozoa: evolution of current techniques and applications. Sills ES, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998;261(3):109–15 (53 ref.)

A lineal equation for the classification of progressive and hyperactive spermatozoa. Vulcano GJ, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Apr;149(1):77–93

Identification of spermatozoa and round spermatids in the ejaculates of men with spermatogenic failure. Hendin BN, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):816–9

CYTOLOGY

Prostatic fluid and sperm examination: 106 cases. Preliminary study on infertility. Huaijin C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):19–21

The immortalized mouse germ cell lines GC-1spg and GC-2spd as a model for mitochondrial differentiation during meiosis. Meinhardt A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:61–3

Quantification of somatic and spermatogenic cell proliferation in testes of ruminants. Roelants H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:59–60 (3 ref.)

Intratesticular sperm extraction. Basis for successful treatment of infertility in men with ejaculatory azoospermia. Schulze W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:81–8 (28 ref.)

Endocrine control of germ cell proliferation in the primate testis. What do we really know? Weinbauer GF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:51–8 (38 ref.)

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):129–32

Molecular mechanisms of male germ cell differentiation. Hecht NB. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):555–61 (77 ref.)

Mouse primary spermatocytes can complete two meiotic divisions within the oocyte cytoplasm. Sasagawa I, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):248–54

Sequential G-banding FISH on human sperm chromosomes. Colls P, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov;5(7):457–61

Biphasic c-Myc protein expression during gossypol-induced apoptosis in rat spermatocytes. Teng CS, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):117–23

Apoptosis in male germinal line cells of rat in vivo: caused by phosphamidon. Akbarsha MA, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 91(364):33–44

Radially symmetric excitation and collection optics for flow cytometric sorting of aspherical cells. Sharpe JC, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):363–70

Apoptotic response of spermatogenic cells to the germ cell mutagens etoposide, adriamycin, and diepoxybutane. Sjöblom T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):133–48

Coculture of human sperm with bovine oviduct epithelial cells decreases sperm chromatin structural changes seen during culture in media alone. Ellington JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):643–9

Previous fertilization failure with conventional in vitro fertilization is associated with poor outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Miller KF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):242–5

Tetraploidy and partial endoreduplication in a tripronuclear zygote obtained after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Rosenbusch BE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):344–6

Intraspecific variation in sperm size characters. Ward PI. **Heredity** 1998 Jun;80 (Pt 6):655–9 (41 ref.)

Guidelines on the application of CASA technology in the analysis of spermatozoa. ESHRE Andrology Special Interest Group. European Society for Human Reproduction and Embryology. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):142–5

Efficiency of sex pre-selection of spermatozoa by albumin separation method evaluated by double-labelled fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Chen MJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1920–6

Percoll gradient centrifugation can be omitted in sperm preparation for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. De Vos A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1980–4

High-frequency electric field trapping of individual human spermatozoa. Fuhr G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):136–41

Utility of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration in situations of unexpected obstructive azoospermia. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1013–4

Results of a questionnaire on sperm morphology assessment. Ombelet W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1015–20

Experiences in Hong Kong with the theory and practice of the albumin column method of sperm separation for sex selection [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1414] Rose GA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):146–9

Increased polymorphonuclear granulocytes in seminal plasma in relation to sperm morphology. Thomas J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2418–21

Predictive value of normal sperm morphology: a structured literature review. Coetzee K, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):73–82 (74 ref.)

Attachment of spermatozoa to in vitro matured bovine oocytes in TCM-199 and MEM media. Sahoo TK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):367–70

In vivo analysis of germ cell apoptosis reveals the existence of stage-specific 'social' control of germ cell death in the seminiferous epithelium. Blanco-Rodríguez J, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):373–9

Frequently subnormal semen profiles of normal volunteers recruited over 17 years. Lemcke B, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):144–52

Molecular cytogenetic diagnostics in sperm. Mennicke K, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:11–9

Quality management in the andrology laboratory. Michelmann HW. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:50–4 (12 ref.)

Surgical sperm retrieval for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Tournaye H, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:69–73 (21 ref.)

Total immunoreactive alpha-inhibin in human seminal plasma, sperm quality, and in vitro fertilization rates. Matorras R, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May–Jun; 43(3):171–6

Influence of centrifugation regimes on motility, yield, and cell associations of mouse spermatozoa. Katkov II, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):232–41

Use of Hoechst 33342 stain to evaluate live fresh and frozen bull sperm by computer-assisted analysis. Tardif AL, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):201–6

A new method for the purification of human motile spermatozoa applying density-gradient centrifugation: polysucrose media compared to Percoll media. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):624–8

Spontaneous germ cell apoptosis in humans: evidence for ethnic differences in the susceptibility of germ cells to programmed cell death. Hikim AP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):152–6

Report of spores of Henneguya salminicola (Myxozoa) in human stool specimens: possible source of confusion with human spermatozoa [see comments] McClelland RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2815–8. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jun;36(6):1820.

Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonist arrests premeiotic germ cell proliferation but does not inhibit meiosis in the male monkey: a quantitative analysis using 5-bromodeoxyuridine and dual parameter flow cytometry. Weinbauer GF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):23–34

Birth of live mice derived by in vitro fertilization with spermatozoa retrieved up to twenty-four hours after death. Songsasen N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):189–96

A physical method for separating spermatozoa from epithelial cells in sexual assault evidence. Chen J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):114–8

Sperm storage in the spermatheca of the red-back salamander, Plethodon cinereus (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Sever DM. **J Morphol** 1997 Nov; 234(2):131–46

Sperm motility and morphology as changing parameters linked to sperm count variations. Dua A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):93–6

Successful sperm retrieval by percutaneous epididymal and testicular sperm aspiration. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):437–40

Varicocelectomy improves sperm strict morphology and motility. Schatte EC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1338–40

Effects of subinguinal varicocele ligation on sperm concentration, motility and Kruger morphology [see comments] Seftel AD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1800–3 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.

Response of routine semen analysis and critical assessment of sperm morphology by Kruger classification to therapeutic varicocelectomy [see comments] Vazquez-Levin MH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1804–7 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.

Monoclonal antibody TSd-1 is specific to elongating and matured spermatids in testis of common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Maeda S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):345–9

Evaluation of stimulus-induced acrosome reaction by two-colour flow cytometric analysis. Nikolaeva MA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):243–50

In-vitro human spermatozoa nuclear decondensation assessed by flow cytometry. Samocha-Bone D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):133–7

The microtubular system and posttranslationally modified tubulin during spermatogenesis in a parasitic nematode with amoeboid and aflagellate spermatozoa. Mansir A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):150–67

Every sperm is sacred--or is it? [news; comment] Braun RE. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):251–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):257–61.

Use of a sperm analyzer for evaluating broiler breeder males. 1. Effects of altering sperm quality and quantity on the sperm motility index. McDaniel CD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):888–93

Transfer of sperm into a chemically defined environment by centrifugation through 12% (wt/vol) Accudenz. McLean DJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):163–8

Mammalian sperm morphometry. Gage MJ. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 22;265(1391):97–103

The human sperm centrosome is responsible for normal syngamy and early embryonic development. Palermo GD, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):19–27 (58 ref.)

Pictures in cell biology. Lampbrush chromosomes from sperm chromatin. Gall J, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May; 8(5):207

Transcription and DNA replication of sperm nuclei introduced into blastomeres of 2-cell mouse embryos. Plusa B, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):289–99

DRUG EFFECTS

Atrial natriuretic peptide induces acrosomal exocytosis of human spermatozoa. Rotem R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E218–23

Effect of bradykinin on kinematic parameters of human spermatozoa [letter; comment] Miska W. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):163. Comment on: Int J Androl 1996 Jun;19(3):143–9.

Effects of various concentrations of native seminal plasma in cryoprotectant on viability of human sperm. Ben WX, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(3):211–6

Correlation between sperm membrane destabilization by heparin and aniline blue staining as membrane integrity index. Delgado NM, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr; 40(2):147–52

Effects of chemical-induced DNA damage on male germ cells. Holme JA, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:151–60

The addition of mitogen-activated protein kinase and p34cdc2 kinase substrate peptides inhibits the flagellar motility of demembranated fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):116–21

A regulatory role of sulfhydryl groups in modulation of sperm membrane conformation by heavy metals: sulfhydryl groups as markers for infertility assessment. Nivsarkar M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):716–8

Hydroxyl radical-induced decline in motility and increase in lipid peroxidation and DNA modification in human sperm. Chen CS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 43(2):291–303

Effect of gossypol on Spisula sperm observed with real-time confocal microscopy, polarized light microscopy, and video microscopy. Tran PT, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct; 193(2):227–8

Fertilization and subsequent development in vitro of pig oocytes inseminated in a modified tris-buffered medium with frozen-thawed ejaculated spermatozoa. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):729–34

On the cellular mechanisms by which the bicarbonate ion mediates the extragenomic action of progesterone on human spermatozoa. Aitken RJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):186–96

Deleterious actions of gossypol on bovine spermatozoa, oocytes, and embryos. Brocas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):901–7

Spermicidal activity of metallocene complexes containing vanadium(IV) in humans. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1515–26

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone increases ability of the spermatozoa to bind to the human zona pellucida. Morales P. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):426–30

Deterioration of goat sperm viability in milk extenders is due to a bulbourethral 60-kilodalton glycoprotein with triglyceride lipase activity. Pellicer-Rubio MT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1023–31

The effects of dietary supplementation with docosahexaenoic acid on the phospholipid fatty acid composition of avian spermatozoa. Kelso KA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):65–9

Phase II clinical trial of a vas deferens injectable contraceptive for the male. Guha SK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):245–50

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in mouse zygotes by acrylamide treatment of male germ cells and their correlation with dominant lethality and heritable translocations. Marchetti F, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):410–7

Use of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) to assess effects of smoking, caffeine, and alcohol on aneuploidy load in sperm of healthy men. Robbins WA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):175–83

SPERMATOZOA

Apoptotic response of spermatogenic cells to the germ cell mutagens etoposide, adriamycin, and diepoxybutane. Sjöblom T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):133–48

Timing of onset of contraceptive effectiveness in Norplant implant users. Part I. Changes in cervical mucus. Dunson TR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):258–66

Ofloxacin: the next generation of antibiotic in sperm and embryo cultures for assisted reproductive technologies. Erhart B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):246–51

Correlation between response to progesterone and other functional parameters in human spermatozoa. Giojalas LC. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):107–11

Use of clomiphene citrate in the treatment of men with high sperm chromatin stability. Gonzales GF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1109–15

Increase of intracellular calcium is not a cause of pentoxifylline-induced hyperactivated motility or acrosome reaction in human sperm. Nassar A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):748–54

Timing of onset of contraceptive effectiveness in Depo-Provera users: Part I. Changes in cervical mucus. Petta CA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):252–7

Development of a successful ICSI programme without the use of PVP [letter; comment] Butler EA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1115–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Oct;11(10):2332.

Correlation between intracellular cAMP content, kinematic parameters and hyperactivation of human spermatozoa after incubation with pentoxifylline. Calogero AE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):911–5

Development of a successful ICSI programme without the use of PVP [letter; comment] Cho YS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1116–7. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Oct;11(10):2332.

The effect of lignocaine on sperm phagocytosis in the peritoneal fluid from women with or without endometriosis. Edelstam GA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1353–6

The effect of colchicine treatment on sperm production and function: a review. Haimov-Kochman R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):360–2 (23 ref.)

The effects of antioxidant supplementation during Percoll preparation on human sperm DNA integrity. Hughes CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1240–7

Pentoxifylline induces hyperactivation and acrosome reaction in spermatozoa of golden hamsters: changes in motility kinematics. Jayaprakash D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2192–9

Enhancement of motility by treating spermatozoa with an antioxidant solution (Sperm-Fit) following ejaculation. Parinaud J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2434–6

Detrimental effects of polyvinylpyrrolidone on the ultrastructure of spermatozoa (Notulae seminologicae 13). Strehler E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):120–3

Effect of diuron on germ cells of mice. Agrawal RC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1256–7

Toxicity of ornidazole and its analogues to rat spermatozoa as reflected in motility parameters. Bone W, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):347–55

Effect of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) on human sperm motility, viability and motion parameters. Estrada LS, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):237–42

Indications for corticosteroids prior to epididymal sperm retrieval. Shin D, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):165–70

The effect of nonoxynol-9 and chlorhexidine on HIV and sperm in vitro. Harrison C, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):92–7

Enhanced susceptibility of follicle-stimulating-hormone-deprived infertile bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata) spermatozoa to dithiothreitol-induced DNA decondensation in situ. Aravindan GR, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):688–97

Effect of pentoxifylline on immotile testicular spermatozoa. Taşdemir I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb; 15(2):90–2

N-acetyl-L-cysteine inhibits apoptosis in human male germ cells in vitro. Erkkilä K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2523–31

Response of human spermatozoa to an internal calcium ATPase inhibitor, 2,5-di(tert-butyl) hydroquinone. Perry RL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15;279(3):284–90

Elevating intracellular calcium levels in human sperm using an internal calcium ATPase inhibitor, 2,5-di(tert-butyl) hydroquinone (TBQ), initiates capacitation and the acrosome reaction but only in the presence of extracellular calcium. Perry RL, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15; 279(3):291–300

Deterioration of goat spermatozoa in skimmed milk-based extenders as a result of oleic acid released by the bulbourethral lipase BUSgp60. Pellicer-Rubio MT, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):95–105

Effect of pentoxifylline on motility and longevity of fresh and thawed dog spermatozoa. Koutsarova N, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:117–21

Lead-induced changes in spermatozoa function and metabolism. Hsu PC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Sep 11;55(1):45–64

Flow cytometric analysis for sperm viability and counts in rats treated with trimethylphosphate or pyridoxine. Takizawa S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;23(1):15–23

Effects of alprostadil and prazosin on motility, viability and membrane integrity of human sperm. Hellstrom WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1559–62

Reproductive effects of fenoxycarb on sheep. Barr AC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):401–6

Induction of the human sperm acrosome reaction with mannose-containing neoglycoprotein ligands. Benoff S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):827–37

Hoechst staining and exposure to UV laser during flow cytometric sorting does not affect the frequency of detected endogenous DNA nicks in abnormal and normal human spermatozoa. Catt SL, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):821–5

Prostaglandins induce calcium influx in human spermatozoa. Shimizu Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):555–61

Iatrogenic DNA damage induced in human spermatozoa during sperm preparation: protective significance of seminal plasma. Twigg J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):439–45

Pharmacological properties of the T-type Ca2+ current of mouse spermatogenic cells. Arnoult C, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1104–11

Flavonoids modulate comet assay responses to food mutagens in human lymphocytes and sperm. Anderson D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1-2):269–77

Effects of water- and lipid-soluble antioxidants on turkey sperm viability, membrane integrity, and motility during liquid storage. Donoghue AM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1440–5

Angiotensin II as a semen extender component increases retention of spermatozoa within the uterus of the heifer. Grove KL, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):545–9

Evidence that nitric oxide synthase is involved in progesterone-induced acrosomal exocytosis in mouse spermatozoa. Herrero MB, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(4):433–9

Semen quality and sex hormones with reference to metal welding. Hjollund NH, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):91–5

Flow cytometric evaluation of the effect of various doses of vindesine sulphate on mouse spermatogenesis. Jagetia GC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):867–74

The reproductive toxicity of molinate and metabolites to the male rat: effects on testosterone and sperm morphology. Ellis MK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 151(1):22–32

Spermatogenic cell apoptosis induced by mitomycin C in the mouse testis. Nakagawa S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):204–13

Evidence for cyclophosphamide-induced gene conversion and mutation in mouse germ cells. Schimenti KJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):343–50

An evaluation of the novel selective estrogen receptor modulator, idoxifene, for effects on reproduction in rats and rabbits. Treinen KA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb; 41(2):199–207

Effects of vitamin E and/or C on reactive oxygen species-related lead toxicity in the rat sperm. Hsu PC, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):169–79

[Chromosomal aberrations induced in human spermatozoa by mitomycin C] Huang T, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Aug;24(4):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Kinetics of the changes in free calcium ions concentration in human spermatozoa under the effect of progesterone] Kotwicka M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):430–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of lysozyme in the treatment of male infertility] Kuz'min MD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;(3):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Relationship between sperm cell ubiquinone and seminal parameters in subjects with and without varicocele. Mancini A, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar;30(1):1–4

Studies on aromatic amino acid oxidase activity in ram spermatozoa: role of pyruvate as an antioxidant. Upreti GC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):275–87

The addition of mitogen-activated protein kinase and p34cdc2 kinase substrate peptides inhibits the flagellar motility of demembranated fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):116–21

Alteration of the isoform composition of plasma-membrane-associated rat sperm alpha-L-fucosidase during late epididymal maturation: comparative characterization of the acidic and neutral isoforms. Abascal I, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):201–7

Studies on glutathione S-transferases important for sperm function: evidence of catalytic activity-independent functions. Gopalakrishnan B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):231–41

Cleavage of arginyl-arginine and lysyl-arginine from the C-terminus of pro-hormone peptides by human germinal angiotensin I-converting enzyme (ACE) and the C-domain of human somatic ACE. Isaac RE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):587–91

Avian acrosin: the relationship between biological role and specificity. Milne FC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S635

Prostasome to sperm transfer of CD13/aminopeptidase N (EC 3.4.11.2). Arienti G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):533–8

Selective inhibition of the sperm-specific lactate dehydrogenase isozyme-C4 by N-isopropyl oxamate. Wong C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14; 1343(1):16–22

Distribution and possible novel role of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase in rat epididymal spermatozoa. Godeas C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1502–8

Role of deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase epsilon in spermatogenesis in mice. Kamel D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1367–74

Correlation of sperm motility with mitochondrial enzymatic activities. Ruiz-Pesini E, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1616–20

Relationship between seminal LDH-C4 and spermatozoa with acrosome anomalies. Laudat A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):219–24

Specific determination of germ cell alkaline phosphatase for early diagnosis and monitoring of seminoma: performance and limitations of different analytical techniques. Otto VI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25;273(2):131–47

Sex-specific exons control DNA methyltransferase in mammalian germ cells. Mertineit C, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):889–97

Activation of endogenous nucleases in mature sperm cells upon interaction with exogenous DNA. Maione B, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1087–97

The olfactory adenylyl cyclase III is expressed in rat germ cells during spermiogenesis. Gautier-Courteille C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2588–99

Elevated expression of lanosterol 14alpha-demethylase (CYP51) and the synthesis of oocyte meiosis-activating sterols in postmeiotic germ cells of male rats [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Sep;139(9):3771] Strömstedt M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2314–21

The olfactory adenylyl cyclase type 3 is expressed in male germ cells. Defer N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 424(3):216–20

Inhibition of sperm glutathione S-transferase leads to functional impairment due to membrane damage. Gopalakrishnan B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):296–300

Creatine kinase activity in human spermatozoa and seminal plasma lacks predictive value for male fertility in in vitro fertilization [published erratum appears in Fertil Steril 1998 Sep;70(3):600] Rolf C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):727–34

Quenching of intrinsic fluorescence of sperm specific LDH by optical isomers of gossypol. Gupta GS, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Sep;16(3):215–25

Cytochrome P-450 cholesterol side-chain cleavage expression in human spermatozoa. Gunasegaram R, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):58–60

Ultrastructural localization of angiotensin-converting enzyme in ejaculated human spermatozoa. Köhn FM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):604–10

Seasonal variations in Sertoli and germ cell marker enzymes in testis of rhesus and bonnet monkeys. Gupta G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):541–3

Cytoplasmic extrusion and the switch from creatine kinase B to M isoform are completed by the commencement of epididymal transport in human and stallion spermatozoa. Huszar G, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):11–20

Rat testicular germ cells and epididymal sperm contain active P450 aromatase. Janulis L, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb; 19(1):65–71

Relationship between creatine kinase levels and clinical diagnosis of infertility. Sidhu RS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):188–92

Creatine kinase level and lipid peroxidation rate in human spermatozoa from patients with cancer. Sidhu RS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):538–42

Involvement of phospholipase Cgammal in mouse egg activation induced by a truncated form of the C-kit tyrosine kinase present in spermatozoa. Sette C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1063–74

Selective restoration of male fertility in mice lacking angiotensin-converting enzymes by sperm-specific expression of the testicular isozyme. Ramaraj P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):371–8

Extraction and quantification of acrosin, beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase, and arylsulfatase-A from equine ejaculated spermatozoa. Brandon CI Jr, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Oct 15;279(3):301–8

Alternative splicing events in the coding region of the cytochrome P450 aromatase gene in male rat germ cells. Levallet J, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):305–12

Targeting of a germ cell-specific type 1 hexokinase lacking a porin-binding domain to the mitochondria as well as to the head and fibrous sheath of murine spermatozoa. Travis AJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):263–76

Progesterone stimulates p42 extracellular signal-regulated kinase (p42erk) in human spermatozoa. Luconi M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):251–8

Superoxide dismutase isoenzymes in human seminal plasma and spermatozoa. Peeker R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1061–6

Purification and characterization of 26S proteasomes from human and mouse spermatozoa. Tipler CP, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1053–60

Effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitor on the motility and ATP concentrations of fowl spermatozoa. Ashizawa K, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):196–202

Glycosidases are present on the surface of Drosophila melanogaster spermatozoa. Cattaneo F, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):276–81

Association of protein kinase A type I with detergent-resistant structures of mammalian sperm cells. Moos J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):79–85

Casein kinase II activity of buffalo sperm chromatin. Mudgal P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):178–84

Participation of sperm proteasome in fertilization of the phlebobranch ascidian Ciona intestinalis. Sawada H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):493–8

Human sperm glutathione reductase activity in situ reveals limitation in the glutathione antioxidant defense system due to supply of NADPH. Storey BT, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):400–7

Monoclonal antibodies against human prostasomes. Nilsson BO, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15;35(3):178–84

Relationship between plasma membrane Ca(2+)-ATPase activity and acrosome reaction in guinea pig sperm. Li M, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):418–26

[Changes in the enzyme level of the sperm of men with infertility] Neimark AI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Maturation of human spermatozoa (from selected epididymides of prostatic carcinoma patients) with respect to their morphology and ability to undergo the acrosome reaction. Yeung CH, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May-Jun;3(3):205–13

Testicular degeneration in Bclw-deficient mice [see comments] Ross AJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):251–6 . Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4.

IMMUNOLOGY

Interactions between leukocytes and the male reproductive system. The unanswered questions. Rossi AG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:245–52 (53 ref.)

Antisperm antibody detection: 1. Methods and standard protocol. Dondero F, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):218–23

Multivariant analysis of men from infertile couples with and without antisperm antibodies. Gubin DA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;39(2):157–60

Antisperm antibody detection: 2. Clinical, biological, and statistical correlation between methods. Lenzi A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):224–30

H-Y antigen expression patterns in human X- and Y-chromosome-bearing spermatozoa. Sills ES, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–7

Ten-year experience with antispermatozoal activity in ovulatory cervical mucus and local hydrocortisone treatment. Ulčová-Gallová Z. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):231–4

Heterogeneity in the presence of CD4-like molecules on human spermatozoa. Dimitrova-Dikanarova DK, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May-Jun;30(3):147–51

Antisperm antibodies and microorganisms in genital secretions--a clinically significant relationship? Eggert-Kruse W, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:61–71

Flow cytometric determination of spermatozoa binding monoclonal antibodies does not improve the prediction of fertility potential. Schwarzinger F, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):327–9

Antisperm antibodies in men with psychogenic anejaculation. Almagor M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul-Aug;41(1):1–4

Semen analysis and antisperm antibody. Kamada M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):117–28 (47 ref.)

Significance of antisperm antibodies in female serum in a gamete intrafallopian transfer program. Vandendael A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):175–80

Biochemical characterization of sperm agglutination antigen-1, a human sperm surface antigen implicated in gamete interactions. Diekman AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1136–44

Oviductal antibody response to a defined recombinant sperm antigen in macques. Kurth BE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):981–9

Immune response to immunization with sperm antigens in the macaque oviduct. Lea IA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):794–800

Antisperm antibodies and male subfertility [see comments] Bates CA. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):691–7 (58 ref.). Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):935.

Antisperm antibodies and male subfertility [letter; comment] Comhaire FH. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):935. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Nov;80(5):691–7.

Antisperm antibodies and male subfertility [letter] Pandiyan N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):165

The effect of antigamete antibodies on the success of assisted reproduction. Moustafa M, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):67–9

Influence of sperm surface antibodies on spontaneous pregnancy rates. Abshagen K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):355–6

Validity and cost-effectiveness of antisperm antibody testing before in vitro fertilization. Culligan PJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):894–8

A convenient mixed immunobeads screen for antisperm antibodies during routine semen analysis. Evans ML, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):344–9

Detection of antisperm antibodies in seminal plasma by flow cytometry: comparison with the indirect immunobead binding test. Nicholson SC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1114–9

Male immunologic infertility: sperm performance on in vitro fertilization. Vazquez-Levin MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):675–81

Antisperm antibody treatment mode: levels of antisperm antibodies after incubation with TEST-yolk buffer and filtration using the SpermPrep II method. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):517–21

ABO blood group and expression of antisperm antibodies in infertile couples in Kuwait. Omu AE, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):49–53

CD4-mediated anchoring of the seminal antigen gp17 onto the spermatozoon surface. Bergamo P, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov;58(1):30–41

Increase of large granular lymphocytes in human ejaculate containing antisperm antibodies. Gil T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):296–301

Induction of messenger RNA for the 70 kDa heat shock protein in HeLa cells and the human endocervix following exposure to semen: implications for antisperm antibody production and susceptibility to sexually transmitted infections. Jeremias J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1915–9

Immunomodulation by human seminal plasma: a benefit for spermatozoon and pathogen? Kelly RW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2200–7 (100 ref.)

Immunochemical characterization and antifertility effect of an androgen independent antigen of spermatozoa identified by a monoclonal antibody (D7G3). Fernandes JE, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):274–87

Characterization and expression of a stage specific antigen by monoclonal antibody TRA 54 in testicular germ cells. Pereira LA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):34–40

A germ cell-specific nuclear antigen recognized by a monoclonal antibody raised against mouse testicular germ cells. Tanaka H, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):361–6

Epididymal obstruction during development results in antisperm autoantibodies at puberty in rats. Flickinger CJ, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):136–44

A panel of monoclonal antibodies against human sperm. Tang S, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):189–95

Fertility-associated antigen on bull sperm indicates fertility potential. Bellin ME, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2032–9

Inhibition of bacterial and boar epididymal sperm immunogenicity by boar seminal immunosuppressive component in mice. Dostál J, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):135–41

Fertility of brushtail possums (Trichosurus vulpecula) immunised against sperm. Duckworth JA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;37(2):125–38

Partial obstruction, not antisperm antibodies, causing infertility after vasovasostomy [see comments] Carbone DJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.

Sperm acrosome status and sperm antibodies in infertility [see comments] Harrison S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1554–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1563–4.

Characterisation of fibrous sheath and midpiece fibre network polypeptides of marsupial spermatozoa with a monoclonal antibody. Harris MS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug; 50(4):461–73

From antibodies to sperm to antibodies in transplantation. Hancock RJ. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):146–9

Immunological characteristics of cervical mucus in infertile women. Domagala A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(12):616–20

[The terminal monosaccharide of antigenic determinant is involved in the binding of human sperm to specific monoclonal IgA antibody] Chen YL, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):101–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Adaptation of the method of flow cytofluorometry for detection of antisperm antibodies in the serum and peritoneal fluid of women] Nikolaeva MA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):339–41 **(Rus)**

[The level of immunoglobulins and antispermatic antibodies in the cervical mucus of infertile women with cervix uteri pathology] Spizhenko NIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Protease-protease inhibitor interactions in Sertoli cell-germ cell crosstalk. Monsees TK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:111–23 (48 ref.)

The use of spin-labelled phospholipid analogues to characterize the transverse distribution of phospholipids and the activity of phospholipase-A2 in the cell membrane of bull spermatozoa. Müller K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:243–4

A novel endozepine-like peptide (ELP) is exclusively expressed in male germ cells. Pusch W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:65–6

Identification of estrogen receptor protein and messenger ribonucleic acid in human spermatozoa. Durkee TJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1288–97

Experimental hypercholesterolaemia in rabbits. Effect on lipid domains in homologous spermatozoa. Diaz-Fontdevila M, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar; 30(1):15–22

Differentiation of ejaculates showing reactive oxygen species production by spermatozoa or leukocytes. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):295–301

Measurement of calcium influx in surface-fixed single sperm cells: efficiency of different immobilization methods. Wennemuth G, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May-Jun;30(3):141–6

Susceptibility of sperm chromatin to acid denaturation in situ: a study in endogenous FSH-deprived adult male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Aravindan GR, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):29–41

A delta 4-3-keto pathway for testosterone synthesis in the human spermatozoa. Gunasegaram R, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):49–57

Sperm motility and ATP content in seminal hyperviscosity. Mendeluk GR, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec; 39(3):223–7

DNA unpacking in guinea pig sperm chromatin by heparin and reduced glutathione. Sánchez-Vázquez ML, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):15–28

Sertoli cell-germ cell interactions and TGF beta 1 expression and secretion in vitro. Avallet O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):905–9

A 1H NMR comparative study of the structure of the critical packing interfaces between helix and non-helical region in various ligation states of sperm whale myoglobin. Yamamoto Y. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14; 1343(1):59–66

On the cellular mechanisms by which the bicarbonate ion mediates the extragenomic action of progesterone on human spermatozoa. Aitken RJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):186–96

Relationship between spermatozoan lipid composition and fertility during aging of chickens. Cerolini S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):976–80

Enhanced binding of zona pellucida proteins to the acrosomal region of the intact boar spermatozoa in response to fertilizing conditions: a flow cytometric study. Harkema W, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):421–30

Identification of insulin-like growth factor I in bovine seminal plasma and its receptor on spermatozoa: influence on sperm motility. Henricks DM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):330–7

Binding of a bovine oviductal fluid catalase to mammalian spermatozoa. Lapointe S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):747–53

Reduced glucose transport in sperm from roosters (Gallus domesticus) with heritable subfertility. McLean DJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):791–5

Translocation of the zinc finger protein basonuclin from the mouse germ cell nucleus to the midpiece of the spermatozoon during spermiogenesis. Mahoney MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):388–94

Bull sperm binding to oviductal epithelium is mediated by a Ca2+-dependent lectin on sperm that recognizes Lewis-a trisaccharide. Suarez SS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):39–44

Shedding of a rat epididymal sperm protein associated with infertility induced by ornidazole and alpha-chlorohydrin. Wagenfeld A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1257–65

Complete replication of human sperm genome in egg extracts from Xenopus laevis. Xu YS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):641–7

Proteolytic release and partial characterization of human sperm-surface glycopeptides. Tortorella H, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):387–93

Immunocytochemical alterations in the intra-acrosomal antigen MN7 during epididymal maturation of guinea pig spermatozoa. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):427–33

Unordered arrangement of chromosomes in the nuclei of chicken spermatozoa. Solovei IV, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun;107(3):184–8

Reference intervals for biochemistry parameters for evaluation of oxidative stress in human sperm. Diaz J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2197–9

The effects of dietary supplementation with docosahexaenoic acid on the phospholipid fatty acid composition of avian spermatozoa. Kelso KA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):65–9

Biphasic c-Myc protein expression during gossypol-induced apoptosis in rat spermatocytes. Teng CS, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):117–23

Evidence for distinct serine protease activities with a potential role in processing the sperm protein fertilin. Lum L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):131–45

The fucose sulfate polymer of egg jelly binds to sperm REJ and is the inducer of the sea urchin sperm acrosome reaction. Vacquier VD, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 192(1):125–35

Identification of a new sea urchin vitelline envelope sperm binding glycoprotein. Correa LM, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):773–86

A new human nm23 homologue (nm23-H5) specifically expressed in testis germinal cells. Munier A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):289–94

Measurement of vitronectin content of human spermatozoa

and vitronectin concentration within seminal fluid. Bronson RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):709–13

Mannose ligand receptor assay as a test to predict fertilization in vitro: a prospective study. Hershlag A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):482–91

Effects of low concentrations of nitric oxide on the zona pellucida binding ability of human spermatozoa. Sengoku K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):522–7

Increased rate of nondisjunction in sex cells derived from low–quality semen. Finkelstein S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):129–37

Correlation between intracellular cAMP content, kinematic parameters and hyperactivation of human spermatozoa after incubation with pentoxifylline. Calogero AE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):911–5

Low seminal zinc bound to high molecular weight proteins in asthenozoospermic patients: evidence of increased sperm zinc content in oligoasthenozoospermic patients. Carpino A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):111–4

Factors influencing sperm–zona pellucida binding in vitro using the intact zona model. Graczykowski JW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):670–5

Changes in lipids and membrane anisotropy in human spermatozoa during epididymal maturation. Haidl G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2720–3

Aluminium, lead and cadmium concentrations in seminal plasma and spermatozoa, and semen quality in Finnish men. Hovatta O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):115–9

The effects of antioxidant supplementation during Percoll preparation on human sperm DNA integrity. Hughes CM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1240–7

Glutathione in spermatozoa and seminal plasma of infertile men. Ochsendorf FR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):353–9

Changes in membrane fluidity induced by binding of immunoglobulins to sperm Fc receptors. Hajela K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):253–6

Integrin cell adhesion molecules on human spermatozoa. Reddy KV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):456–63

Binding of seminal vesicle proteins to the plasma membrane of rat spermatozoa in vivo and in vitro. Carballada R, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):19–28

Evaluation of a spectrophotometric assay for the measurement of malondialdehyde and 4–hydroxyalkenals in human spermatozoa: relationships with semen quality and sperm function. Gomez E, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):81–94

Inheritance defects of the sperm centrosome in humans and its possible role in male infertility. Hewitson L, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:35–43 (46 ref.)

Characterization of mouse epididymal acrosin: comparative studies with acrosin from boar and human ejaculated spermatozoa. Suter L, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr; 21(2):95–104

White blood cells cause oxidative damage to the fatty acid composition of phospholipids of human spermatozoa. Zalata AA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun;21(3):154–62

Silica wool filtration (SIFT) assay: a simple system to estimate the percentage of acrosome–reacted sperm. Fan J, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):261–3

Sequence divergence within the sperm–specific polypeptide TCTE1 is correlated with species–specific differences in sperm binding to zona–intact eggs. Juneja R, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):183–8

Expression of 140–kDa neural cell adhesion molecule in developing testes in vivo and in long–term Sertoli cell–gonocyte cocultures. Li LH, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):365–73

A cytosolic sperm protein factor mobilizes Ca2+ from intracellular stores by activating multiple Ca2+ release mechanisms independently of low molecular weight messengers. Galione A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):28901–5

Murine sperm–zona binding, a fucosyl residue is required for a high affinity sperm–binding ligand. A second site on sperm binds a nonfucosylated, beta–galactosyl–capped oligosaccharide. Johnston DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1888–95

Acrosin accelerates the dispersal of sperm acrosomal proteins during acrosome reaction. Yamagata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10470–4

Hetero–oligomerization–dependent binding of pig oocyte zona pellucida glycoproteins ZPB and ZPC to boar sperm membrane vesicles. Yurewicz EC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7488–94

Identification of a cysteine protease responsible for degradation of sperm histones during male pronucleus remodeling in sea urchins. Imschenetzky M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):304–15

Hydrostatic pressure shows that lamellipodial motility in Ascaris sperm requires membrane–associated major sperm protein filament nucleation and elongation. Roberts TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):367–75

Identification and characterization of functional nongenomic progesterone receptors on human sperm membrane. Luconi M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):877–85 (46 ref.)

Binding of 125I–prolactin to spermatozoa from normospermic and asthenospermic men. Luthy IA, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):635–9

Transferrin–dependent uptake and dosimetry of Auger–emitting diagnostic radionuclides in human spermatozoa. Hoyes KP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):895–9

Endogenous energy production by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):285–90

Transbilayer motion of spin–labelled phospholipids in the plasma membrane of epididymal and ejaculated ram spermatozoa. Müller K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):81–9

The presence of Müllerian inhibiting substance binding sites in human sperm. Fallat ME, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2210–4

Vasectomy reversal associated with increased reactive oxygen species production by seminal fluid leukocytes and sperm. Shapiro RH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1341–6

Changes in calcium transport in mammalian sperm mitochondria and plasma membranes caused by 780 nm irradiation. Lubart R, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997; 21(5):493–9

High–resolution mapping of crossovers in human sperm defines a minisatellite–associated recombination hotspot. Jeffreys AJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):267–73

Histone– and protamine–DNA association: conservation of different patterns within the beta–globin domain in human sperm. Gardiner–Garden M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3350–6

Regulation of agonist–receptor binding by G proteins and divalent cations in spermatozoa solubilized A1 adenosine receptors. Minelli A, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar; 63(3):183–90

Cell surface binding sites for progesterone on human spermatozoa. Ambhaikar M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):413–21

Human zona pellucida glycoproteins and sperm binding: an urge for accurate nosology and nomenclature. Barrière P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):524–5

In–situ competition between protamine and fluorochromes for sperm DNA. Bizzaro D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):127–32

Progesterone–stimulated intracellular calcium increase in human spermatozoa is protein kinase C–independent. Bonaccorsi L, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):259–68

Sperm nitric oxide and motility: the effects of nitric oxide synthase stimulation and inhibition. Donnelly ET, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):755–62

Carbohydrate binding activity in human spermatozoa: localization, specificity, and involvement in sperm–egg fusion. Gabriele A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun; 4(6):543–53

Treatment of human spermatozoa with seminal plasma inhibits protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Tomes CN, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):17–25

Protein and DNA contents in sperm from an infertile human male possessing protamine defects that vary over time. Bench G, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):345–53

The c–kit receptor and its possible signaling transduction pathway in mouse spermatozoa. Feng H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):317–26

The reactivation of demembranated human spermatozoa lacking outer dynein arms is independent of pH. Keskes L, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):416–25

Biochemical characterization of the PH–20 protein on the plasma membrane and inner acrosomal membrane of cynomolgus macaque spermatozoa. Li MW, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):356–66

The metabolic properties of spermatozoa from the epididymis of the tammar wallaby, Macropus eugenii. Murdoch RN, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan;49(1):92–9

Interaction of the human epididymal protein CD52 (HE5) with epididymal spermatozoa from men and cynomolgus monkeys. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):267–75

Rearrangement of the PH–20 protein on the surface of macaque spermatozoa following exposure to anti–PH–20 antibodies or binding to zona pellucida. Yudin AI, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):207–20

Inactivation of the mouse sperm receptor, mZP3, by site–directed mutagenesis of individual serine residues located at the combining site for sperm. Chen J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6193–7

Determination of gene organization in individual haplotypes by analyzing single DNA fragments from single spermatozoa. Cui X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10791–6

Resazurin reduction assay for ram sperm metabolic activity measured by spectrophotometry. Wang S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):197–202

Prostate–specific antigen triggers transformation of seminal alpha2–macroglobulin (alpha2–M) and its binding to alpha2–macroglobulin receptor/low–density lipoprotein receptor–related protein (alpha2–M–R/LRP) on human spermatozoa. Birkenmeier G, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1; 36(4):219–25

Maintenance of bioenergetic balance in sperm and prevention of lipid peroxidation: a review of the effect on design of storage preservation systems. Hammerstedt RH. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):675–90 (74 ref.)

Metabolic activity of hypotonically treated mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):583–6

Triosephosphate metabolism by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):577–81

Surface changes of ram spermatozoa by adsorption of homologous and heterologous seminal plasma proteins revealed by partition in an aqueous two–phase system. Ollero M, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):381–90

Lipids and calcium uptake of sperm in relation to cold shock and preservation: a review. White IG. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):639–58 (168 ref.)

Expression of tubulin isoforms during the differentiation of mammalian spermatozoa. Fouquet JP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct;29(5):573–83

The effect of prostaglandin E1 on in vitro transcription of sperm chromatin, isolated from patients with azoospermia, teratospermia and chronic prostatitis. Pironcheva G, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May–Jun;53(5–6):421–4

[Calcium distribution changes during epididymal maturation of mouse and guinea pig sperms] Li MW, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):141–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Spermoplasma protein markers in laboratory diagnosis of male sterility in diseases of male reproductive system] Lipatova NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb;(2):15–6 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[The role of persisting microflora in the development of pathospermia] Kuz'min MD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Sperm separation in patients with urogenital infections. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:91–7

Sperm morphology and male urogenital infections. Menkveld R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:49–53

Germ cell apoptosis and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) expression following ischemia–reperfusion injury to testis. Zini A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug; 41(1):57–65

Acute testicular ischemia results in germ cell–specific apoptosis in the rat. Turner TT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1267–74

On the synthesis and secretion of rat seminiferous tubule proteins in vivo after ischemia and germ cell loss. Turner TT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1275–84

Microtubular defect in equine spermatozoa associated with infertility. Landim Alvarenga F da, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):487–9

Susceptibility of human sperm to in situ DNA denaturation is strongly correlated with DNA strand breaks identified by single–cell electrophoresis. Aravindan GR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):231–7

DNA strand breaks in ejaculated human spermatozoa: comparison of susceptibility to the nick translation and terminal transferase assays. Manicardi GC, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Jan;30(1):33–9

Isolation, purification and assessment of viability of spermatogenic cells from testicular biopsies of azoospermic men. Aslam I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):639–45

Meiotic products of a Klinefelter 47,XXY male as determined by sperm fluorescence in–situ hybridization analysis. Estop AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):124–7

Successful testicular sperm extraction (TESE) in spite of high serum follicle stimulating hormone and azoospermia: correlation between testicular morphology, TESE results, semen analysis and serum hormone values in 103 infertile men. Jezek D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1230–4

Sperm morphology assessment: diagnostic potential and comparative analysis of strict or WHO criteria in a fertile and a subfertile population. Ombelet W, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):367–72

Cessation of spermatogenesis in juvenile spermatogonial depletion (jsd/jsd) mice. Kojima Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):500–7

High incidence of sperm sex chromosomes aneuploidies in two patients with Klinefelter's syndrome. Foresta C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):203–5

The apoptotic changes of testicular germ cells in the obstructive azoospermia models of prepubertal and adult rats. Inaba Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):540–4

The reactivation of demembranated human spermatozoa lacking outer dynein arms is independent of pH. Keskes L, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):416–25

Human male germ cell tumor resistance to cisplatin is linked to TP53 gene mutation. Houldsworth J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2345–9

[Spermoplasma protein markers in laboratory diagnosis of male sterility in diseases of male reproductive system] Lipatova NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb;(2):15–6 **(Rus)**

[The role of persisting microflora in the development of pathospermia] Kuz'min MD, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of apocrine released proteins in the post–testicular regulation of human sperm function. Aumüller G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:193–219

Frequency of Y–chromosome microdeletions (Yq11.22–23) in men with reduced sperm quality requesting assisted reproduction. Bonhoff A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:31–5 (5 ref.)

Semen analysis after treatment of varicocele by antegrade scrotal sclerotherapy. Johnsen N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:187–8

The molecular biology of the sperm surface. Post-testicular membrane remodelling. Kirchhoff C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:221-32 (57 ref.)

Genetic analysis of meiotic recombination in humans by use of sperm typing: reduced recombination within a heterozygous paracentric inversion of chromosome 9q32-q34.3. Brown GM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1484-92

The fate of human sperm-derived mtDNA in somatic cells. Manfredi G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):953-60

Action of intrauterine contraceptive devices [letter; comment] Mishell DR Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):720-1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Mar;176(3):503-6.

Mechanism of action of intrauterine contraceptive devices [letter] Sivin I. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):718-9

Osmotic and freezing tolerance in spermatozoa of freeze-tolerant and -intolerant frogs. Costanzo JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R713-9

Characterization of antibodies generated against a conserved portion of oviductal glycoprotein (OGP) and endogenous hamster OGP and their ability to decrease sperm binding to the zona pellucida in vitro. Schmidt A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):377-83

Mechanisms of sperm deficiency in male accessory gland infection. Depuydt C, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:29-33

Zona pellucida mediated acrosome reaction and sperm morphology. Franken DR, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):311-7

Declining sperm quality in men of childless couples. Glöckner D, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar;30(1):55

Association between sperm cell chromatin condensation, morphology based on strict criteria, and fertilization, cleavage and pregnancy rates in an IVF program. Hammadeh ME, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar; 30(1):29-35

Sperm separation in patients with urogenital infections. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:91-7

Calcium requirement and time course of capacitation of goat spermatozoa assessed by chlortetracycline assay. Kaul G, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep-Oct;29(5):243-51

Influence of urogenital infections on sperm functions. Köhn FM, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:73-80

Effect of natural antioxidants, superoxide dismutase and hydrogen peroxide on capacitation of frozen-thawed bull spermatozoa. O'Flaherty C, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep-Oct; 29(5):269-75

Resistance to hyperosmotic stress in boar spermatozoa: the role of the ionic pumps and the relationship with cryosurvival. Caiza De La Cueva FI, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):301-15

Impaired sperm characteristics in postpubertal growth-hormone-deficient dwarf (dw/dw) rats. Gravance CG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):71-6

The canine oocyte penetration assay; its use as an indicator of dog spermatozoal performance in vitro. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1-2):123-39

An investigation of capacitation and the acrosome reaction in dog spermatozoa using a dual fluorescent staining technique. Hewitt DA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):321-32

Seasonal variations in semen quality of local and crossbred rams raised in the United Arab Emirates. Ibrahim SA. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):161-7

The effect of sperm-oocyte incubation time on in vitro embryo development using sperm from a tetraparental chimeric bull. Sumantri C, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):187-95

Motility of ram spermatozoa during storage in a chemically-defined diluent containing antioxidants. Upreti GC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):269-78

Quantitative aspects of sperm:egg interaction in chickens and turkeys. Wishart GJ. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):81-92

Semen analysis and antisperm antibody. Kamada M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):117-28 (47 ref.)

Quantitative assessment of human sperm acrosome reaction by using fluorescein isothiocyanate conjugated concanavalin A--comparison between highly purified acrosome reacted with non-acrosome reacted sperm. Kuroda Y, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):215-24

Sperm motility index. Schieferstein G, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):43-8

Spermatozoa recovered by IxaPrep gradient have improved longevity and better motion characteristics than those by Percoll gradient. Yang JH, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):237-45

Declining sperm quality: a review of facts and hypotheses. Irvine DS. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 11(4):655-71 (77 ref.)

Clinical value of tests for assessing male infertility. Matson PL. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):641-54 (90 ref.)

The gene for the human tMDC I sperm surface protein is non-functional: implications for its proposed role in mammalian sperm-egg recognition. Frayne J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):171-6

Acrosome reaction inducers impose alterations in repulsive strain and hydration barrier in human sperm membranes. Purohit SB, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(2):227-35

Acrosome reaction inactivation in sea urchin sperm. Guerrero A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5; 1401(3):329-38

Voltage-dependent calcium influx in human sperm assessed by simultaneous optical detection of intracellular calcium and membrane potential. Linares-Hernández L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):1-12

Regulation of alpha2-macroglobulin expression in rat Sertoli cells and hepatocytes by germ cells in vitro. Braghiroli L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):111-23

Oviduct physiology and sperm/oviduct interactions: an introduction. Brenner RM. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1097

Relationship between spermatozoan lipid composition and fertility during aging of chickens. Cerolini S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):976-80

Microtubule organization and chromatin configurations in hamster oocytes during fertilization and parthenogenetic activation, and after insemination with human sperm. Hewitson L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):967-75

Use of stored pig eggs to assess boar sperm fertilizing functions in vitro. Lynham JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):539-50

Behavior of transgenic mouse spermatozoa with galline protamine. Maleszewski M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):8-14

Positive effect of partial zona-pellucida dissection on the in vitro fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved C57BL/6J transgenic mouse spermatozoa of low motility. Nakagata N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1050-5

Partial characterization of the gametes and development of a successful in vitro fertilization procedure in the mastomys (Praomys coucha): a new species for reproductive biology research. Nohara M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):226-33

Acrosome biogenesis in the hamster: ultrastructurally distinct matrix regions are assembled from a common precursor polypeptide. Olson GE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):361-70

The modulation of sperm function by the oviductal epithelium. Smith TT. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1102-4 (49 ref.)

The oviductal sperm reservoir in mammals: mechanisms of formation. Suarez SS. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1105-7 (37 ref.)

The C. elegans spe-9 gene encodes a sperm transmembrane protein that contains EGF-like repeats and is required for fertilization. Singson A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):71-9

Structural and molecular characterization of dynein in a gall-midge insect having motile sperm with only the outer arm. Lupetti P, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 39(4):303-17

The inhibition of motility of demembranated spermatozoa by anti-tubulin antibodies. Oka MT, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):455-63

Maturation of mammalian spermatozoa: modifications of the acrosome and plasma membrane leading to fertilization. Toshimori K. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):177-87 (127 ref.)

Controls of cell fate and pattern by 3' untranslated regions: the Caenorhabditis elegans sperm/oocyte decision. Puoti A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:19-24 (33 ref.)

Only long sperm are fertilization-competent in six sperm-heteromorphic Drosophila species. Snook RR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):291-4

A novel protein for Ca2+ signaling at fertilization. Parrington J, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;39:215-43 (153 ref.)

Cytogenetic analysis of meiotic segregation in sperm from two males heterozygous for reciprocal translocations using PRINS and humster techniques. Pellestor F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3-4):202-8

The exocytosis regulatory proteins syntaxin and VAMP are shed from sea urchin sperm during the acrosome reaction. Schulz JR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):80-7

Nuclear envelope dynamics during male pronuclear development. Poccia D, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 39(5):541-50 (102 ref.)

A method for hormonal induction of sperm release in anurans (eight species) and in vitro fertilization in lepidobatrachus species. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):19-25

Sperm from beta 1,4-galactosyltransferase-null mice are refractory to ZP3-induced acrosome reactions and penetrate the zona pellucida poorly. Lu Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4121-31

Sperm-induced local [Ca2+]i rise separated from the Ca2+ wave in sea urchin eggs in the presence of a gamete fusion inhibitor, jaspisin [published erratum appears in Development 1998 Jan;125(2):following table of contents] Mohri T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):293-300

Epididymal sperm aneuploidies in three strains of rats detected by multicolor fluorescence in situ hybridization. Lowe XR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):125-32

Localization of carbohydrate chains of pig sperm ligand in the glycoprotein ZPB of egg zona pellucida. Kudo K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):492-9

Mitochondrial membrane potential and DNA stainability in human sperm cells: a flow cytometry analysis with implications for male infertility. Troiano L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):384-93

Mouse sperm patch-clamp recordings reveal single Cl- channels sensitive to niflumic acid, a blocker of the sperm acrosome reaction. Espinosa F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):47-51

Simultaneous assessment of sperm chromatin condensation and morphology before and after separation procedures: effect on the clinical outcome after in vitro fertilization. Angelopoulos T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):740-7

A randomized, prospective analysis of five sperm preparation techniques before intrauterine insemination of husband sperm. Carrell DT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):122-6

Percutaneous vasal sperm aspiration and intrauterine insemination [letter; comment] Correa Pérez JR. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):174-5. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1135-8.

Sperm factors and spontaneous abortion after IVF [letter; comment] De Silva M. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):605-6 . Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Sep;68(3):545-8.

Follicular fluid and human granulosa cell cultures: influence on sperm kinetic parameters, hyperactivation, and acrosome reaction. Fabbri R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):112-7

Intracytoplasmic injection of fresh and cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa in patients with nonobstructive azoospermia--a comparative study. Friedler S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):892-7

Correlation between response to progesterone and other functional parameters in human spermatozoa. Giojalas LC. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):107-11

Spermatozoa with chromosomal abnormalities may result in a higher rate of recurrent abortion. Giorlandino C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):576-7

Use of clomiphene citrate in the treatment of men with high sperm chromatin stability. Gonzales GF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1109-15

Viability and function of human sperm in electrolyte-free cold preservation. Kanno H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):127-31

Charge-based interactions of mammalian sperm with oocytes: inhibition of fertilization of mouse oocytes by ligands of macrophage scavenger receptor(s). Kim JG, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1108-13

Sperm parameters after early left varicocele treatment. Lenzi A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):347-9

Sperm deoxyribonucleic acid fragmentation is increased in poor-quality semen samples and correlates with failed fertilization in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Lopes S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):528-32

Interindividual variations in the disomy frequencies of human spermatozoa and their correlation with nuclear maturity as evaluated by aniline blue staining. Morel F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1122-7

Cytogenetics of somatic cells and sperm from a 46,XY/45,X mosaic male with moderate oligoasthenoteratozoospermia. Newberg MT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):146-8

Preparation by differential gradient centrifugation is better than swim-up in selecting sperm with normal morphology (strict criteria). Prakash P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):722-6

Confirmation of the beneficial effects of brief coincubation of gametes in human in vitro fertilization. Quinn P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):399-402

Successful pregnancy with sperm retrieved from the bladder after the introduction of a low-electrolyte solution for retrograde ejaculation. Saito K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1149-51

Factors associated with the quality before freezing and after thawing of sperm obtained by microsurgical epididymal aspiration. Sharma RK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):626-31

Alpha-glycosidase activity in seminal plasma: predictive value for outcome in intrauterine insemination and in vitro fertilization. Spiessens C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):735-9

Male immunologic infertility: sperm performance on in vitro fertilization. Vazquez-Levin MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):675-81

Effects of seminal plasma from cigarette smokers on sperm viability and longevity. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):425-9

Uptake of plasmid RSV DNA by frog and mouse spermatozoa. Mácha J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997; 43(3):123-7

Plasma gonadotropin II, sex steroids, and thyroid hormones in wild striped bass (Morone saxatilis) during spermiation and final oocyte maturation. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):223-36

Female genotypes affect sperm displacement in Drosophila. Clark AG, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1487-93

Intraspecific variation in sperm size characters. Ward PI. **Heredity** 1998 Jun;80 (Pt 6):655-9 (41 ref.)

Quality control of human IVF/ICSI program using endotoxin measurement and sperm survival test. Morimoto Y, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):271-6

Short-term in-vitro culture and cryopreservation of spermatogenic cells used for human in-vitro conception. Aslam I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):634-8

Greater numbers of human spermatozoa associate with endosalpingeal cells derived from the isthmus compared with those from the ampulla. Baillie HS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1985-92

Semen characteristics and fertility tests required for storage of spermatozoa. Barratt CL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;

13 Suppl 2:1-7; discussion 8-11 (26 ref.)
No evidence of deteriorating semen quality among men in infertile relationships during the last decade: a study of males from Southern Sweden. Berling S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1002-5
Responses of gametes to the oviductal environment. Boatman DE. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):133-49 (196 ref.)
Molecular mechanisms of gamete recognition and fusion at fertilization. Brewis IA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):156-65 (113 ref.)
A sperm survival test and in-vitro fertilization outcome in the presence of male factor infertility. Coccia ME, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1969-73
Cryopreservation of single human spermatozoa. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):994-1001
Sperm-associated oocyte-activating factor is released from the spermatozoon within 30 minutes after injection as a result of the sperm-oocyte interaction. Dozortsev D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2792-6
Albumin gradients do not enrich Y-bearing human spermatozoa. Flaherty SP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):938-42
A new combined in-vitro test model for the identification of substances affecting essential sperm functions [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2580] Hinsch E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1673-81
Pentoxifylline induces hyperactivation and acrosome reaction in spermatozoa of golden hamsters: changes in motility kinematics. Jayaprakash D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2192-9
Reactive oxygen species: potential cause for DNA fragmentation in human spermatozoa. Lopes S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):896-900
Sperm-induced oocyte activation in the rhesus monkey: nuclear and cytoplasmic changes following intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Meng L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1062-8
Correlation between motility of testicular spermatozoa, testicular histology and the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):890-5
Semen parameters in a fertile versus subfertile population: a need for change in the interpretation of semen testing. Ombelet W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):987-93
Assessment of sex chromosome ratio and aneuploidy rate in motile spermatozoa selected by three different methods. Samura O, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2437-42
Physiological consequences of testicular sperm extraction [see comments] Schlegel PN, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1688-92. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 Feb;13(2):505-6.
No evidence for a decreased fertilizing potential after in-vitro fertilization using spermatozoa from polyzoospermic men. Tournaye H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2183-5
Establishment of an optimal hypo-osmotic swelling test by examining single spermatozoa in four different hypo-osmotic solutions. Tsai YL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1111-3
Predictive value of normal sperm morphology: a structured literature review. Coetzee K, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):73-82 (74 ref.)
Micromanipulation of gametes and embryos: Cryopreservation of a single human spermatozoon within an isolated zona pellucida. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):453
The effect of male factors in repeated spontaneous abortion: lesson from in-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Hamamah S, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):393-400 (94 ref.)
Studies of percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA) and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):57-71
A critical review of the physiological importance and analysis of sperm movement in mammals. Mortimer ST. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):403-39 (346 ref.)
Comparison of different hypo-osmotic swelling solutions to select viable immotile spermatozoa for potential use in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Verheyen G, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May-Jun;3(3):195-203
Apoptosis precedes detachment of germ cells from the seminiferous epithelium after hormone suppression by short-term oestradiol treatment of rats. Blanco-Rodríguez J, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):109-15
Progesterone in mare follicular fluid induces the acrosome reaction in stallion spermatozoa and enhances in vitro binding to the zona pellucida. Cheng FP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):57-66
Evidence that peptides derived from the disintegrin domain of primate fertilin and containing the ECD motif block the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona-free hamster oocyte. Gichuhi PM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun; 20(3):165-70
Influence of oxygen tension on reactive oxygen species production and human sperm function. Griveau JF, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):195-200
Semen analysis performed by different laboratory teams: an intervariation study. Jørgensen N, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):201-8
Performance of the sperm quality analyser in predicting the outcome of assisted reproduction. Mahmoud AM, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):41-6
Relationship of testicular volume to semen profiles and serum hormone concentrations in infertile Japanese males. Arai T, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):40-7
Comparison of single- and two-layer Percoll separation for selection of motile spermatozoa. Sharma RK, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):412-7
Effects of alpha-interferon on sperm production, concentration, and motil in the rat. Hibi H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6,.03-7
Extragonadal sperm reserves, sperm-depletion rates, numbers of sperm per mating, and fertility with successive matings by intact or unilaterally vasectomized rats. Judd JE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):698-707
Improvement of cryopreserved ram sperm heterogeneity and viability by addition of seminal plasma. Ollero M, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):732-9
Evidence for nitric oxide regulation of hamster sperm hyperactivation. Yeoman RR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb; 19(1):58-64
Progesterone-activated spermatozoa used for in vitro fertilization. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):159-61
Is there any need for diagnostic laparoscopy in couples undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection for severe male-factor infertility. Aytoz A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):79-83
Heat-induced hyperactivation. Chan PJ, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan;15(1):32-8
In vitro fertilization treatment for severe male factor: a comparative study of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm extraction and with spermatozoa from ejaculate. Hourvitz A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):386-9
Genetics of human sperm. Martin RH. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):240-5
Spontaneous and follicular fluid-induced acrosome reaction in sperm samples from in vitro fertilizing and nonfertilizing normozoospermic patients. Rufas O, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):84-9
Incidence of AZF (azoospermia factor) deletions and familial forms of infertility among patients requiring intracytoplasmic spermatozoa injection (ICSI). Selva J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):593-5
Performing testicular or epididymal sperm retrieval prior to the injection of hCG. Urman B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):125-8
MgcRacGAP, a new human GTPase-activating protein for Rac and Cdc42 similar to Drosophila rotundRacGAP gene product, is expressed in male germ cells. Touré A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6019-23
Histone H1 modulates DNA replication through multiple pathways in Xenopus egg extract. Lu ZH, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2745-58
The Tomaj mutant alleles of alpha Tubulin67C reveal a requirement for the encoded maternal specific tubulin isoform in the sperm aster, the cleavage spindle apparatus and neurogenesis during embryonic development in Drosophila. Mathe E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):887-96
Spontaneous germ cell apoptosis in humans: evidence for ethnic differences in the susceptibility of germ cells to programmed cell death. Hikim AP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):152-6
In vitro fertilizing capacity of sperm from FSH-treated photoinhibited Djungarian hamsters (Phodopus sungorus). Niklowitz P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):475-81
The effects of walls, paternity and ageing on sperm motility. Gee CC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3185-92
Identification of sperm-bearing female-specific chromosome in the sex-reversed chicken. Abinawanto, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):65-72
Long-term stability of the bovine block to polyspermy. Hunter RH, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):182-8
Role of sperm head syndecan at fertilization in fish. Kudo S. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):620-5
Birth of live mice derived by in vitro fertilization with spermatozoa retrieved up to twenty-four hours after death. Songsasen N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1;280(2):189-96
Reproductive exocrine and endocrine profiles and their seasonality in male langur monkeys (Presbytis entellus entellus). Lohiya NK, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):15-20
Lipid heterogeneity and membrane fluidity in a highly polarized cell, the mammalian spermatozoon. Ladha S. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Sep 1;165(1):1-10 (108 ref.)
Calcium oscillations, sperm factors and egg activation at fertilisation. Hogben M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jul; 76(8):548-54 (70 ref.)
Sperm plasma membrane characteristics and boar semen fertility. Harrison RA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:195-211 (57 ref.)
Effects of cooling, freezing and glycerol on penetration of oocytes by spermatozoa in dogs. Hay MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:99-108
Advances in gender preselection in swine. Johnson LA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:255-66 (38 ref.)
Semen quality after thawing: correlation with fertility and fresh semen quality in dogs. Nöthling JO, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:109-16
Physiological consequences of testicular sperm extraction. Jarow JP. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1775
Usefulness of the acrobead test in evaluating human acrosome function in fresh and cryopreserved sperm. Sharma RK, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1692-6
Changes in plasma LH and testosterone levels and semen quality after a single injection of hCG in two dogs with spermatogenic dysfunction. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):765-7
A lineal equation for the classification of progressive and hyperactive spermatozoa. Vulcano GJ, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Apr;149(1):77-93
Methods for studying in vitro assembly of male pronuclei using oocyte extracts from marine invertebrates: sea urchins and surf clams. Collas P, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998; 53:417-52 (61 ref.)
Histone H1 reduces the frequency of initiation in Xenopus egg extract by limiting the assembly of prereplication complexes on sperm chromatin. Lu ZH, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1163-76
Progesterone initiation of the human sperm acrosome reaction: the obligatory increase in intracellular calcium is independent of the chloride requirement. Turner KO, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):221-5
Induction of the human sperm acrosome reaction with mannose-containing neoglycoprotein ligands. Benoff S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):827-37
Cortical granules reaction after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Ghetler Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 4(3):289-94
RNA in the ejaculate spermatozoon: a window into molecular events in spermatogenesis and a record of the unusual requirements of haploid gene expression and post-meiotic equilibration. Miller D. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):669-76 (106 ref.)
Human epididymal secreted protein CD52 on ejaculated spermatozoa: correlations with semen characteristics and the effect of its antibody. Yeung CH, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1045-51
Sperm-mediated gene transfer in mice. Maione B, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Aug;50(4):406-9
Ion-channels reconstituted into lipid bilayer from human sperm plasma membrane. Shi YL, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):354-60
Fertilization characteristics and in vitro embryo production with bovine sperm containing multiple nuclear vacuoles. Thundathil J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):328-33
Injection of a porcine sperm factor induces activation of mouse eggs. Wu H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):37-47
In vitro fertilization rate of mouse oocytes with spermatozoa from the F1 offspring of males irradiated with 1.0 Gy 137Cs gamma-rays. Burruel VR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19; 381(1):59-66
Does the increase of 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine lead to poor sperm quality? Ni ZY, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19; 381(1):77-82
Genetic disorders in house mouse germ cells after the Chernobyl catastrophe. Pomerantseva MD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):97-103
A freeze-dryer and a fertile imagination [news] Lovell-Badge R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):618-9
Development of normal mice from oocytes injected with freeze-dried spermatozoa. Wakayama T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):639-41
Every sperm is sacred—or is it? [news; comment] Braun RE. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):202-4. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):251-6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):257-61.
Structural basis for amoeboid motility in nematode sperm. Bullock TL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):184-9
Light irradiation of mouse spermatozoa: stimulation of in vitro fertilization and calcium signals. Cohen N, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):407-13
Transfer of sperm into a chemically defined environment by centrifugation through 12% (wt/vol) Accudenz. McLean DJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):163-8
Effects of varying aeration treatment on fertilizing capacity of semen diluted with perfluorochemical emulsion and stored for twenty-four hours. Thurston RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1051-5
Purification and characterization of protein D/E, a putative sperm-binding protein involved in fertilization. Hall JC, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):239-51
Nonsynonymous substitution in abalone sperm fertilization genes exceeds substitution in introns and mitochondrial DNA. Metz EC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10676-81
Xenopus Cdc6 confers sperm binding competence to oocytes without inducing their maturation. Tian J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10729-34
Heritability of pre-adult viability differences can explain apparent heritability of sperm displacement ability in Drosophila melanogaster. Gilchrist AS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 22;264(1386):1271-5
Overcoming cytoplasmic incompatibility in Drosophila. Karr TL, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 7; 265(1394):391-5
Sperm competition games: a prospective analysis of risk assessment. Parker GA, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22; 264(1389):1793-802
Inbreeding, fluctuating asymmetry, and ejaculate quality in an endangered ungulate. Roldan ER, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 7;265(1392):243-8
No evidence of sperm selection by female common shrews.

Stockley P. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 264(1387):1497–500

Oviducal sperm storage in poultry: a review. Bakst MR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):595–9 (20 ref.)

Factors affecting preservation and fertility of bull sperm: a brief review. Foote RH, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993; 5(6):665–73 (40 ref.)

Capacitation status and fertility of fresh and frozen–thawed ram spermatozoa. Gillan L, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):481–7

Effect of culture, incubation and acrosome reaction of fresh and frozen–thawed ram spermatozoa for in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Gómez MC, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):665–73

Forty years of control of the oestrous cycle in ruminants: progress made, unresolved problems and the potential impact of sperm encapsulation technology. Jöchle W. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):587–94 (59 ref.)

Microencapsulation of bovine spermatozoa for use in artificial insemination: a review. Nebel RL, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):701–12 (21 ref.)

Epididymal compounds and antioxidants in diluents for the frozen storage of ram spermatozoa. Sánchez–Partida LG, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):689–96

Site of semen deposition and its effect on fertility and sperm retention: a review. Senger PL. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993; 5(6):659–63 (15 ref.)

Epididymal constituents and related substances in the storage of spermatozoa: a review. Setchell BP, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):601–12 (110 ref.)

The potential impact of sperm encapsulation technology on the importance of timing of artificial insemination: a perspective in the light of published work. Watson PF. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1993;5(6):691–9 (52 ref.)

Reaction of fresh and frozen bull spermatozoa incubated with fresh and frozen bovine oviduct epithelial cells. Goldman EE, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):281–8

Dietary antioxidant supplementation did not affect declining sperm function with age in the mouse but did increase head abnormalities and reduced sperm production. Ten J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):481–92

Comparison of motility and membrane integrity to assess rat sperm viability. Vetter CM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):105–14

Functional activity of epididymal Chinchilla laniger spermatozoa cryopreserved in different extenders. Ponce AA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):239–43

Sperm competition in birds. Birkhead TR. **Rev Reprod** 1998 May;3(2):123–9 (42 ref.)

Reactive oxygen species and sperm physiology. de Lamirande E, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):48–54 (49 ref.)

Glutathione as a treatment for male infertility. Irvine DS. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):6–12 (52 ref.)

Soluble sperm factors and Ca2+ release in eggs at fertilization. Swann K. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):33–9 (56 ref.)

Fertilization defects in sperm from mice lacking fertilin beta. Cho C, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1857–9

Fertilization potential and qualitative characteristics of human spermatozoa after short–term cryostorage at 5 degrees C in two different TEST–yolk buffer preparations. Zavos PM, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb; 184(2):143–52

Involvement of Fas in the apoptosis of mouse germ cells induced by experimental cryptorchidism. Ogi S, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):17–21

Fate of microinjected sperm components in the mouse oocyte and embryo. Cummins JM, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov; 5(4):301–8

Caprine blastocyst formation following intracytoplasmic sperm injection and defined culture. Keskintepe L, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):261–5

The response of mouse oocytes injected with sea urchin spermatozoa. Wakayama T, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug; 5(3):229–34

[Retrograde ejaculation: a treatable fertility problem] Dirken JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 7;141(23):1149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Reproduction of the horse: the use of different dilutions of stallion sperm] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jun 15;123(12):381 **(Dut)**

[Zygote–constructing ability of spermatogenic cells in mammals] Ogura A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):522–9 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Internal standardization of sperm morphology evaluated according to strict morphological criteria] Kozanecka A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):437–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reproduction: role of the gametic structures in the success of fertilization. Simplification of the process] Pérez Pérez F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998;115(1):155–203; discussion 203–4 **(Spa)**

[The male factor. III. Importance, diagnosis and perspectives] Chavarría E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:422–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The male factor. II. Spermatozoa. Structure and function] Chavarría ME, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct; 65:413–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Tumour induction by methyl–nitroso–urea following preconceptional paternal contamination with plutonium–239. Lord BI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(3):301–11

Ultramorphological sperm characteristics in the risk assessment of health effects after radiation exposure among salvage workers in Chernobyl. Fischbein A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1445–9

Differential response of mouse male germ–cell stages to radiation–induced specific–locus and dominant mutations. Russell WL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1567–78

Effects of pre–exposure of mouse testis with low–dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma–rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high–dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163–7

Hoechst staining and exposure to UV laser during flow cytometric sorting does not affect the frequency of detected endogenous DNA nicks in abnormal and normal human spermatozoa. Catt SL, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):821–5

X–ray induced DNA double–strand breaks in human sperm. Singh NP, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):75–9

In vitro fertilization rate of mouse oocytes with spermatozoa from the F1 offspring of males irradiated with 1.0 Gy 137Cs gamma–rays. Burruel VR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19; 381(1):59–66

Genetic disorders in house mouse germ cells after the Chernobyl catastrophe. Pomerantseva MD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):97–103

Stage specificity, dose response, and doubling dose for mouse minisatellite germ–line mutation induced by acute radiation. Dubrova YE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6251–5

[Differences in the genetic control of the formation of induced chromosomal aberrations and mitotic exchanges] Omel'ianchuk LV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1431–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

[Clinical elements for the diagnosis of secretory azoospermia] Hermabessière J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):626–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of testicular biopsies in secretory azoospermias] Rigot JM. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):630–2 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The use of epididymal sperm for the treatment of male infertility. Silber SJ. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):739–52 (42 ref.)

Use of testicular sperm for the treatment of male infertility. Tournaye H. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 11(4):753–62 (33 ref.)

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Van Steirteghem A. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):725–38 (44 ref.)

Male subfertility: is pregnancy the only issue?. Psychological responses matter too–and are different in men [editorial] Glover L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1405–6

Birth defects in infants conceived by intracytoplasmic sperm injection: an alternative interpretation [see comments] Kurinczuk JJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1260–5; discussion 1265–6. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1245–6.

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection: offering hope for a term pregnancy and a healthy child? [editorial; comment] Mitchell AA. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1245–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1260–5; discussion 1265–6.

Frozen–thawed epididymal sperm is effective for intracytoplasmic sperm injection: implications for the urologist. Hutchon S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):607–11

[Non–obstructive azoospermia and ICSI] Adjiman M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):444–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intracytoplasmic injection of epididymal and testicular sperm after failed heterologous insemination] Würfel W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(6):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunoelectron microscopic studies on outer dense fibres. Miska W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:241–2

Notulae seminologicae. 8.Ultrastructural sperm defects in two men, carriers of autosomal inversion. Baccetti B, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):277–82

Chromatin cytophotometric analysis of abnormal bovine spermatozoa. Ferrari MR, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 30(2):85–9

Monoclonal antibodies to canine intra–acrosomal sperm proteins recognizing acrosomal status during capacitation and acrosome reaction. Geussová G, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct;29(5):261–8

Estimation of sperm morphology using a new CASA system. Steigerwald P, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):23–7

Fluorescence in situ hybridization studies on the sex chromosome constitution of human sperm. Dineen T, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;39(3):217–22

Fluorometric assessments of mitochondrial function and viability in cryopreserved bovine spermatozoa. Garner DL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1401–6

Determination of plasma membrane characteristics of boar spermatozoa and their relevance to cryopreservation. Gilmore JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):28–36

Analysis of mouse oocyte activation suggests the involvement of sperm perinuclear material. Kimura Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1407–15

Analysis of the protein composition of the mouse sperm perinuclear theca and characterization of its major protein constituent. Korley R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1426–32

Acrosome biogenesis in the hamster: ultrastructurally distinct matrix regions are assembled from a common precursor polypeptide. Olson GE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):361–70

Subcellular localization of the regulatory subunits of cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate–dependent protein kinase in bovine spermatozoa. Vijayaraghavan S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1517–23

Ultrastructural changes in the spermatozoa of langur monkeys Presbytis entellus entellus after vas occlusion with styrene maleic anhydride. Lohiya NK, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):125–32

Paternal age effect of YY aneuploidy in human sperm, as assessed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Kinakin B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):116–9

Analysis of human sperm karyotypes in testicular cancer patients before and after chemotherapy. Martin RH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):120–3

Spermatozoon structure and motility in the anuran Lepidobatrachus laevis. Waggener WL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):27–34

Mitochondrial membrane potential and DNA stainability in human sperm cells: a flow cytometry analysis with implications for male infertility. Troiano L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):384–93

Simultaneous assessment of sperm chromatin condensation and morphology before and after separation procedures: effect on the clinical outcome after in vitro fertilization. Angelopoulos T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):740–7

Coculture of human sperm with bovine oviduct epithelial cells decreases sperm chromatin structural changes seen during culture in media alone. Ellington JE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):643–9

Genetic counseling in a patient with XXY/XXXY/XY mosaic Klinefelter's syndrome: estimate of sex chromosome aberrations in sperm before intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kruse R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):482–5

Study of semen stains by scanning electron microscopy. Influence of their ageing. Lachica E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):35–40

The structure of the Golgi apparatus: a sperm's eye view in principal epithelial cells of the rat epididymis. Hermo L, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 May–Jun; 109(5–6):431–47 (119 ref.)

Alphoid variant–specific FISH probes can distinguish autosomal meiosis I from meiosis II non–disjunction in human sperm. O'Keefe CL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 101(1):61–6

Assessment of autosome and gonosome disomy in human sperm nuclei by chromosome painting. Rives N, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):616–23

Fertilization and development of mouse oocytes injected with membrane–damaged spermatozoa. Ahmadi A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2797–801

The effect of follicle stimulating hormone therapy on human sperm structure (Notulae seminologicae 11). Baccetti B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1955–68

Ultrastructure of gametes after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Bourgain C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:107–16

A logistic regression model including DNA status and morphology of spermatozoa for prediction of fertilization in vitro. Duran EH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1235–9

Chromatin decondensation, pronucleus formation, metaphase entry and chromosome complements of human spermatozoa after intracytoplasmic sperm injection into hamster oocytes. Goud PT, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1336–45

Changes in lipids and membrane anisotropy in human spermatozoa during epididymal maturation. Haidl G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2720–3

Ultrastructural localization of angiotensin–converting enzyme in ejaculated human spermatozoa. Köhn FM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):604–10

Ultrastructure of gametes and intracytoplasmic sperm injection: the significance of sperm morphology. Küpker W, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:99–106

Outcome of in–vitro culture of fresh and frozen–thawed human testicular spermatozoa. Liu J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1667–72

Efficiency of MicroSort flow cytometry for producing sperm populations enriched in X– or Y–chromosome haplotypes: a blind trial assessed by double and triple colour fluorescent in–situ hybridization. Vidal F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):308–12

Chromosome studies in human sperm nuclei using

fluorescence in-situ hybridization (FISH). Egozcue J, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):441–52 (72 ref.)
A critical review of the physiological importance and analysis of sperm movement in mammals. Mortimer ST. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):403–39 (346 ref.)
Analysis of meiotic segregation in human nondecondensed interphase spermatozoa by triple colour rapid direct fluorescent in situ hybridization. Halder A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Feb;107:94–7
Inheritance defects of the sperm centrosome in humans and its possible role in male infertility. Hewitson L, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997;20 Suppl 3:35–43 (46 ref.)
The effects of stains and investigators on assessment of morphology of canine spermatozoa. Root Kustritz MV, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):348–52
Chromatin structural changes in sperm after scrotal insulation of Holstein bulls. Karabinus DS, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):549–55
Paternal centrosomal dynamics in early human development and infertility. Sathananthan AH. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):129–39 (46 ref.)
Dynamic changes in the subnuclear organisation of pre-mRNA splicing proteins and RBM during human germ cell development. Elliott DJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1255–65
Bull sperm motility and membrane integrity in media varying in osmolality. Liu Z, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):1868–73
Sperm storage in the spermatheca of the red-back salamander, Plethodon cinereus (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Sever DM. **J Morphol** 1997 Nov; 234(2):131–46
Spermatozoa as phylogenetic characters for the Eucestoda. Justine JL. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):385–408 (112 ref.)
Ultrastructure of spermatogenesis of Atriaster heterodus (Platyhelminthes, Monogenea, Polypisthocotylea). Santos CP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1007–14
A strategy for electron tomographic data collection and crystallographic reconstruction of biological bundles. Sherman MB, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;120(3):245–56
Submicroscopic mathematical evaluation of spermatozoa in assisted reproduction. 4. The bovine fertilization (Notulae seminologicae 10). Baccetti B, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):563–82
Evolutionary sperm morphology and morphometry in armadillos. Cetica PD, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Apr;30(2):309–14
Sperm ultrastructure of six Australian hylid frogs from two genera (Litoria and Cyclorana): phylogenetic implications. Meyer E, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):443–51
Estimation of aneuploidy for chromosomes 3, 7, 16, X and Y in spermatozoa from 10 normospermic men using fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Downie SE, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):815–9
Atomic force microscopy and cytochemistry of chromatin from marsupial spermatozoa with special reference to Sminthopsis crassicaudata. Soon LL, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):367–74
No induction of chromosome aberrations in human spermatozoa exposed to extremely low frequency electromagnetic fields. Tateno H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):31–5
Ultrastructure of the spermatozoon of the bank vole tapeworm, Paranoplocephala omphalodes (Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Anoplocephalidae). Miquel J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):239–45
Role of electron microscopy of sperm in the evaluation of male infertility during the era of assisted reproduction. Carbone DJ Jr, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):301–5
[The effect of spermatozoal ultrastructure on the outcome of fertilization in vitro] Záková J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Modulation of peritoneal macrophage function: effect of selected drugs on their activity and sperm phagocytosis] Kurzawa R. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:79–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ultrastructure of human aneuploid spermatozoa] Butowska W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in sperm mitochondria in patients with asthenozoospermia] Piasecka M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Damaged cell organelle in spermatozoa prevents fetal development] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 8; 95(15):1638–9 **(Swe)**

VIROLOGY

T lymphocytes and macrophages, but not motile spermatozoa, are a significant source of human immunodeficiency virus in semen. Quayle AJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):960–8
Porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus replicates in testicular germ cells, alters spermatogenesis, and induces germ cell death by apoptosis. Sur JH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9170–9
[Study of HIV isolation in sperm (letter; comment)] Greacen T, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):802. Comment on: Contracept Fertil Sex 1997 May;25(5):389–91. **(Fre)**

SPERMICIDAL AGENTS see **SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS**

SPERMIDINE

Precipitation of DNA by polyamines: a polyelectrolyte behavior. Raspaud E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):381–93

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Transfection of myoblasts in primary culture with isomeric cationic cholesterol derivatives. Bischoff R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):69–81
A unique cascade of oxidoreductases catalyses trypanothione-mediated peroxide metabolism in Crithidia fasciculata. Nogoceke E, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):827–36
New spermine and spermidine derivatives as potent inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi trypanothione reductase. Bonnet B, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1249–56
Polyamine derivatives as inhibitors of trypanothione reductase and assessment of their trypanocidal activities. O'Sullivan MC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec; 5(12):2145–55
Aldehyde and phosphinate analogs of glutathione and glutathionylspermidine: potent, selective binding inhibitors of the E. coli bifunctional glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase. Lin CH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):859–66
Efflux systems and increased trypanothione levels in arsenite-resistant Leishmania. Légaré D, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):275–82
Synthesis and antifungal activity of two novel spermidine analogues. Mackintosh CA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):21–5
MS-681a, b, c and d, new inhibitors of myosin light chain kinase from Myrothecium sp. KY6568. I. Characterization of producing strain and production, isolation and biological activities. Yano H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 50(12):992–7
Preparation of antibodies highly specific to N1,N8-diacetylspermidine, and development of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) system for its sensitive and specific detection. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1134–8
Action of polyamine aminotransferase on norspermidine. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):544–9
Cloning and characterization of the two enzymes responsible for trypanothione biosynthesis in Crithidia fasciculata. Tetaud E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19383–90
Diagnostic and prognostic usefulness of N1,N8-diacetylspermidine and N1,N12-diacetylspermine in urine as novel markers of malignancy. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(10):539–45
Boron-containing polyamines as DNA targeting agents for neutron capture therapy of brain tumors: synthesis and biological evaluation. Cai J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3887–96
Design, synthesis, and biochemical evaluation of phosphonate and phosphonamidate analogs of glutathionylspermidine as inhibitors of glutathionylspermidine synthetase/amidase from Escherichia coli. Chen S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3842–50

ANALYSIS

Determination of polyamines in human prostate by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Fu S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):297–300

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antifungal activity of two novel spermidine analogues. Mackintosh CA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):21–5

CHEMISTRY

The observation of the local ordering characteristics of spermidine-condensed DNA: atomic force microscopy and polarizing microscopy studies. Lin Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3228–34

IMMUNOLOGY

JSJ-1, an anti-spermidine monoclonal antibody with potential clinical applications. Johnston JS, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Dec;16(6):541–3

METABOLISM

Dependence of mammalian putrescine and spermidine transport on plasma-membrane potential: identification of an amiloride binding site on the putrescine carrier. Poulin R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1283–91
A unique interaction between polyamine and multidrug resistance (P-glycoprotein) transporters in cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells transfected with mouse mdr-1 gene. Aziz SM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15; 56(2):181–7
The effect of acylated polyamine derivatives on polyamine uptake mechanism, cell growth, and polyamine pools in Escherichia coli, and the pursuit of structure/activity relationships. Karahalios P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):998–1004
The spermidine transport system is regulated by ligand inactivation, endocytosis, and by the Npr1p Ser/Thr protein kinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kaouass M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2109–17
Induction of spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase by interferon type I in cells of hematopoietic origin. Huang YL, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):337–44
A novel technique for visualizing the intracellular localization and distribution of transported polyamines in cultured pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells. Aziz SM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):307–20
Polyamine depletion protects HL-60 cells from 2-deoxy-D-ribose-induced apoptosis. Monti MG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):799–806

PHARMACOLOGY

Polyamine-stimulated binding of diamine oxidase to DNA. Bruun L, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 Jul;52(7):921–9
Mechanism of action of acamprosate. Part I. Characterization of spermidine-sensitive acamprosate binding site in rat brain. Naassila M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):802–9
The Ca2+-sensing receptor: a target for polyamines. Quinn SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1315–23
Role of cerebral spermidine in the development of sensitization to convulsant activity of cocaine and lidocaine. Shimosato K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):198–202
The effect of acylated polyamine derivatives on polyamine uptake mechanism, cell growth, and polyamine pools in Escherichia coli, and the pursuit of structure/activity relationships. Karahalios P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):998–1004
Exogenous spermidine modulates glycosaminoglycan accumulation and epithelial differentiation in chick embryonic skin. Stabellini G, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 15;281(6):594–601
Filarial DNA and its interaction with polyamines and antifilarial drugs. Pandya U, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec; 71(4):325–32
Amelioration of the protein metabolic response in spermidine-supplemented trauma rats. Jeevanandam M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):223–9
A spermidine-induced conformational change of long-armed hammerhead ribozymes: ionic requirements for fast cleavage kinetics. Hammann C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4715–22
Nutritional efficacy of a spermidine supplemented diet. Jeevanadam M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):788–94

PHYSIOLOGY

Spermine/spermidine is expressed by retinal glial (Müller) cells and controls distinct K+ channels of their membrane. Biedermann B, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):209–20

TOXICITY

Neurotoxicity of polyamines and pharmacological neuroprotection in cultures of rat cerebellar granule cells. Sparapani M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):157–66

SPERMIDINE SYNTHASE

ANALYSIS

Assay of spermidine and spermine synthases. Wiest L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:51–7

GENETICS

Molecular cloning of plant spermidine synthases. Hashimoto T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):73–9

SPERMIDINE SYNTHETASE see **SPERMIDINE SYNTHASE**

SPERMINE

Aggrecan immobilization onto polystyrene plates through electrostatic interactions with spermine. Vynios DH, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;260(1):64–70
Precipitation of DNA by polyamines: a polyelectrolyte behavior. Raspaud E, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):381–93

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Regulation of heme oxygenase-1 gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells by nitric oxide. Hartsfield CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L980–8
Nitric oxide enhances hydrogen peroxide-mediated endothelial permeability in vitro. Okayama N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1581–7
Transfection of myoblasts in primary culture with isomeric cationic cholesterol derivatives. Bischoff R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):69–81
Spermine conjugated peptide nucleic acids (spPNA): UV and fluorescence studies of PNA-DNA hybrids with improved stability. Gangamani BP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):778–82
Pyrimidine-purine-pyrimidine triplex DNA stabilization in the presence of tetramine and pentamine analogues of spermine. Thomas TJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(3):207–15

In vivo manipulation of L1210 cell cycle phase distribution with alpha-difluoromethylornithine, 4-amidinoindan-1-one 2'-amidinohydrazone and N1-acetylspermine. Dorhout B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):89-94

In vitro manipulation of L1210 cell cycle kinetics with 4-amidinoindan-1-one 2'-amidinohydrazone, alpha-difluoromethylornithine and N1-acetylspermine. Dorhout B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5; 1381(1):95-103

New spermine and spermidine derivatives as potent inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi trypanothione reductase. Bonnet B, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1249-56

Polyamine derivatives as inhibitors of trypanothione reductase and assessment of their trypanocidal activities. O Sullivan MC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec; 5(12):2145-55

Effects of polyamine analogues on prostatic adenocarcinoma cells in vitro and in vivo. Zagaja GP, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):505-12

Lysosomal sequestration of polyamine analogues in Chinese hamster ovary cells resistant to the S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase inhibitor, CGP-48664. Kramer DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3883-90

Effects of novel spermine analogues on cell cycle progression and apoptosis in MALME-3M human melanoma cells. Kramer DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5521-7

The growth inhibitory effect of N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine in small cell lung cancer cells is maintained in cells expressing the c-myc and Ha-ras oncogenes. Barr LF, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1557-61

Two active copies of the X-linked gene spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase (SSAT) in a female lung cancer cell line are associated with an increase in sensitivity to an antitumor polyamine analogue. Mank-Seymour AR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):2003-8

U937 apoptotic cell death by nitric oxide: Bcl-2 downregulation and caspase activation. Brockhaus F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):33-41

Influence of the DNA complexation medium on the transfection efficiency of lipospermine/DNA particles. Kichler A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):855-60

Significant behavioral recovery in Parkinson's disease model by direct intracerebral gene transfer using continuous injection of a plasmid DNA-liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1093-102

Induction of mucosal anti-HIV antibodies by facilitated transfection of airway epithelium with lipospermine/DNA complexes. Mitchell WM, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec;1(3-4):211-9

Polyamine sulfonamides with NMDA antagonist properties are potent calmodulin antagonists and cytotoxic agents. Seiler N, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):393-406

N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine effect on growth of cis-diamminedichloroplatinum(II)-sensitive and -resistant human ovarian-carcinoma cell lines. Marverti G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):33-40

Unusual central nervous system toxicity in a phase I study of N1N11 diethylnorspermine in patients with advanced malignancy. Creaven PJ, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997; 15(3):227-34

Preparation of monoclonal antibodies against N-(gamma-maleimidobutyryloxy)succinimide (GMBS)-conjugated acetylspermine, and development of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for N1,N12-diacetylspermine. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):244-9

Development of a sensitive and accurate enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) system that can replace HPLC analysis for the determination of N1,N12-diacetylspermine in human urine. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):231-6

Correlation of polyamine and growth responses to N1,N11-diethylnorspermine in primary fetal fibroblasts derived from transgenic mice overexpressing spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase. Alhonen L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1964-9

Diagnostic and prognostic usefulness of N1,N8-diacetylspermidine and N1,N12-diacetylspermine in urine as novel markers of malignancy. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(10):539-45

Inhibition of cell growth in CaCO2 cells by the polyamine analogue N1,N12-bis(ethyl)spermine is preceded by a reduction in MYC oncoprotein levels. Berchtold CM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):380-6

Simultaneous determination of polyamines, N-acetylated polyamines and the polyamine analogues BE-3-3-3 and BE-4-4-4-4 by capillary gas chromatography with nitrogen-phosphorus detection. Dorhout B, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1-2):23-30

Characterization and nitric oxide release studies of lipophilic 1-substituted diazen-1-ium-1,2-diolates. Roselle DC, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2-3):131-42

Effect of polyamine analogues on hypusine content in JURKAT T-cells. Bergeron RJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3901-8

Boron-containing polyamines as DNA targeting agents for neutron capture therapy of brain tumors: synthesis and biological evaluation. Cai J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3887-96

Block and modulation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by polyamines and protons: role of amino acid residues in the transmembrane and pore-forming regions of NR1 and NR2 subunits. Kashiwagi K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):701-13

Blocking effect of 1-naphthyl acetyl spermine on Ca(2+)-permeable AMPA receptors in cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Koike M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):27-36

Human prostatic carcinoma cell lines display altered regulation of polyamine transport in response to polyamine analogs and inhibitors. Mi Z, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1; 34(1):51-60

ANALYSIS

Determination of polyamines in human prostate by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Fu S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):297-300

CHEMISTRY

Structure and thermal vibrations of spermine phosphate hexahydrate from neutron diffraction data at 125 K. Cohen AE, et al. **Acta Crystallogr B** 1997 Oct 1;53 (Pt 5):787-94

Pyrimidine-purine-pyrimidine triplex DNA stabilization in the presence of tetramine and pentamine analogues of spermine. Thomas TJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(3):207-15

Evidence for highly cooperative binding between molecular umbrella-spermine conjugates and DNA. Janout V, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):891-5

Netropsin and spermine conjugates of a water-soluble quinocarcin analog: analysis of sequence-specific DNA interactions. Flanagan ME, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Mar; 2(3):147-56

METABOLISM

Interaction of spermine with dimyristoyl-L-alpha-phosphatidyl-DL-glycerol multilamellar liposomes. Stevanato R, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):203-7

Spermine conjugated peptide nucleic acids (spPNA): UV and fluorescence studies of PNA-DNA hybrids with improved stability. Gangamani BP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):778-82

Spermine switches a Neurospora VS ribozyme from slow Cis cleavage to fast trans cleavage. Olive JE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6476-84

New aspects on the kinetics of activation of ribosomal peptidyltransferase-catalyzed peptide bond formation by monovalent ions and spermine. Michelinaki M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):182-90

Evidence for highly cooperative binding between molecular umbrella-spermine conjugates and DNA. Janout V, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):891-5

The effect of acylated polyamine derivatives on polyamine uptake mechanism, cell growth, and polyamine pools in Escherichia coli, and the pursuit of structure/activity relationships. Karahalios P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):998-1004

Structural requirements of phospholipase C delta1 for regulation by spermine, sphingosine and sphingomyelin. Pawelczyk T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):459-65

Spermine binding to liver mitochondria deenergized by ruthenium red plus either FCCP or antimycin A. Dalla Via L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):36-42

Spermine deficiency in Gy mice caused by deletion of the spermine synthase gene. Lorenz B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):541-7

Cerebral ischemia enhances polyamine oxidation: identification of enzymatically formed 3-aminopropanal as an endogenous mediator of neuronal and glial cell death. Ivanova S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):327-40

Induction of spermidine/spermine N1-acetyltransferase by interferon type I in cells of hematopoietic origin. Huang YL, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May;18(5):337-44

A novel technique for visualizing the intracellular localization and distribution of transported polyamines in cultured pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells. Aziz SM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):307-20

Spermine-mediated improvement of cycling probe reaction. Modrusan Z, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):107-16

Study on the binding of cerium(III) ion and spermine to TRNA(Phe). Meng JX, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1633-6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Aqueous-based microcapsules are detected primarily in gut-associated dendritic cells after oral inoculation of mice. Lomotan EA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1959-62

PHARMACOLOGY

Polyamine-stimulated binding of diamine oxidase to DNA. Bruun L, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 Jul;52(7):921-9

The Ca2+-sensing receptor: a target for polyamines. Quinn SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1315-23

Polyamine modulation of mitochondrial calcium transport. I. Stimulatory and inhibitory effects of aliphatic polyamines, aminoglucosides and other polyamine analogues on mitochondrial calcium uptake. Rustenbeck I, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):977-85

Polyamine modulation of mitochondrial calcium transport. II. Inhibition of mitochondrial permeability transition by aliphatic polyamines but not by aminoglucosides. Rustenbeck I, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15; 56(8):987-95

Spermine does not compete with omega-conotoxin GVIA in the striatum radiatum of the hippocampal slice. Eterović VA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):191-202

The effect of acylated polyamine derivatives on polyamine uptake mechanism, cell growth, and polyamine pools in Escherichia coli, and the pursuit of structure/activity relationships. Karahalios P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):998-1004

Adenosine contributes to the amine oxidase-mediated spermine cytotoxicity to human myelogenous leukemia K562 cells. Juranić Z, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):199-205

Filarial DNA and its interaction with polyamines and antifilarial drugs. Pandya U, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec; 71(4):325-32

Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors are blocked by intracellular spermine in a voltage-dependent manner. Haghighi AP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4050-62

Potentiation and inhibition of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors by spermine in the TE671 human muscle cell line. Shao Z, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1269-76

Permeation and block of rat GluR6 glutamate receptor channels by internal and external polyamines. Bähring R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):575-89

Block and modulation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by polyamines and protons: role of amino acid residues in the transmembrane and pore-forming regions of NR1 and NR2 subunits. Kashiwagi K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):701-13

Transglutaminase-synthesized gamma-(glutamyl5) spermidine derivative of substance P is a selective tool for neurokinin-2 receptors characterization. Mancuso F, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):683-90

Radioprotection of cellular chromatin by the polyamines spermine and putrescine: preferential action against formation of DNA-protein crosslinks. Chiu S, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun;149(6):543-9

[Effect of the intraperitoneal administration of spermine on oxidative processes in isolated liver mitochondria of rats during hypothermia] Lukoianova NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):526-8 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Sensitization of tnf-induced apoptosis with polyamine synthesis inhibitors in different human and murine tumour cell lines. Penning LC, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun; 10(6):423-31

Spermine is not essential for growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: identification of the SPE4 gene (spermine synthase) and characterization of a spe4 deletion mutant. Hamasaki-Katagiri N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14; 210(2):195-201

Spermine/spermidine is expressed by retinal glial (Müller) cells and controls distinct K+ channels of their membrane. Biedermann B, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):209-20

TOXICITY

Brain lesions and delayed water maze learning deficits after intracerebroventricular spermine. Conway EL. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):10-20

Neurotoxicity of polyamines and pharmacological neuroprotection in cultures of rat cerebellar granule cells. Sparapani M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):157-66

SPERMINE SYNTHASE

ANALYSIS

Assay of spermidine and spermine synthases. Wiest L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:51-7

GENETICS

Sequence analysis of 139 kb in Xp22.1 containing spermine synthase and the 5' region of PEX. Grieff M, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):227-31

Partial deletion of both the spermine synthase gene and the Pex gene in the X-linked hypophosphatemic, gyro (Gy) mouse. Meyer RA Jr, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15; 48(3):289-95

Spermine deficiency in Gy mice caused by deletion of the spermine synthase gene. Lorenz B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):541-7

METABOLISM

Spermine is not essential for growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: identification of the SPE4 gene (spermine synthase) and characterization of a spe4 deletion mutant. Hamasaki-Katagiri N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14; 210(2):195-201

SPERMINE SYNTHETASE

SPERMINE SYNTHETASE see **SPERMINE SYNTHASE**

SPERMIOCYTES see **SPERMATOCYTES**

SPERMIOGENESIS see **SPERMATOGENESIS**

SPERMOPHILUS see **SCIURIDAE**

SPHAERIALES

CLASSIFICATION

Cell wall active antifungal compounds produced by the marine fungus hypoxylon oceanicum LL-15G256. I. Taxonomy and fermentation. Abbanat D, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):296–302

DRUG EFFECTS

Coordinate accumulation of antifungal proteins and hexoses constitutes a developmentally controlled defense response during fruit ripening in grape. Salzman RA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):465–72

METABOLISM

Cell wall active antifungal compounds produced by the marine fungus Hypoxylon oceanicum LL-15G256. II. Isolation and structure determination. Schlingmann G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):303–16

Corollosporine, a new phthalide derivative from the marine fungus Corollospora maritima Werderm. 1069. Liberra K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):578–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Reactivity in vegetative incompatibility of the HET-E protein of the fungus Podospora anserina is dependent on GTP-binding activity and a WD40 repeated domain. Espagne E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):620–7

SPHAEROPHORUS see **FUSOBACTERIUM**

SPHAEROPHORUS INFECTIONS see **FUSOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS**

SPHAEROPHORUS NECROPHORUS see **FUSOBACTERIUM NECROPHORUM**

SPHAEROTILUS see **GRAM-NEGATIVE AEROBIC BACTERIA**

SPHAGNUM see **MOSSES**

SPHENOID BONE

Blocks of the foramen rotundum and the oval foramen: a reappraisal of extraoral maxillary and mandibular nerve injections. Stajcić Z, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;35(5):328–33

Intraosseous meningioma. Daffner RH, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):108–11

Giant cell tumor of the sphenoid bone: long-term follow-up of two cases after chemotherapy. Yamamoto M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):547–52 (20 ref.)

[An epidermoid of the sphenoid bone and a ruptured intracranial dermoid--a case report] Leutner C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):202–4 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Media hype: musculus sphenomandibularis. Türp JC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):150–4 (32 ref.)

Surgical landmarks of the infratemporal fossa. Tiwari R. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;26(2):84–6

Surgical anatomy of the juxta-dural ring area. Oikawa S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):250–4

Frequency and classification of bony projections on the lower border of superior orbital fissure. Anil A, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;73(2):157–61

Sphenoid shortening and the evolution of modern human cranial shape. Lieberman DE. **Nature** 1998 May 14; 393(6681):158–62

Microsurgical anatomy of the dural collar (carotid collar) and rings around the clinoid segment of the internal carotid artery. Seoane E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):869–84; discussion 884–6

[Variation of sphenoidal angle of human skull in the course of aging] Léonetti G, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov; 320(11):943–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Studies on the foramen vesalius in the Japanese juvenile and adult skulls] Kodama K, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):667–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Intraclinoidal ophthalmic artery aneurysm. Pritz MB. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):102–4

INJURIES

Intraorbital metallic foreign body. Espaillat A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):824–5

Unusual penetrating faciocranial injury caused by a knife: a case report. Orbay AS, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):279–81

INNERVATION

Preganglionic parasympathetic neurons projecting to the sphenopalatine ganglion contain nitric oxide synthase in the rabbit. Zhu BS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19; 769(1):168–72

PATHOLOGY

[Sclerosing lesion of the sphenoid bone. Fibrous dysplasia of the sphenoid bone of the sclerosing type] Schlüter A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):450–3 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Risk factors for meningitis after transsphenoidal surgery. van Aken MO, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):852–6

Placement of screw-type implants in the pterygomaxillary-pyramidal region: surgical procedure and preliminary results. Fernández Valerón J, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):814–9

Suprasellar tension pneumocyst after transsphenoidal surgery. Case report. Brown LJ. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul; 89(1):146–8

Occlusion of the sigmoid sinus after surgery via the presigmoidal-transpetrosal approach. Ohata K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):575–84

Endoscopic sphenoidotomy approach to the sella. Heilman CB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):602–7

Sublabial, transseptal, transsphenoidal approach to the pituitary region guided by the ACUSTAR I system. Burkey BB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):191–4

Repair of carotid artery perforations during transsphenoidal surgery. Fukushima T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug; 50(2):174–7

[Microsurgical treatment of ethmoid-sphenoidal fluid fistula] Pia F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb; 17(1):26–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SPHENOID SINUS

Ethmoid and sphenoid mucoceles viewed by helical scanning computed tomography with sagittal reconstruction. Fuse T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1100–2

Mucocele of the sphenoid sinus: a late complication of transsphenoidal pituitary surgery. Herman P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):765–8

Self-inserted sphenoid sinus foreign bodies. Alsarraf R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep; 124(9):1018–20

Rhinogenic optic neuropathy caused bilateral loss of light perception [letter] Hiratsuka Y, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):99–100

False-positive uptake of Tl-201 by an intracranial inflammatory pseudotumor. Lorberboym M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):756–8

Sphenoidal sinus mucocoele and yawning after radiation treatment for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Wong KY, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):415–7

Mucocele of the sphenoid sinus due to an osteoma. Fradis M, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):824–6

Repositioning accuracy: comparison of a noninvasive head holder with thermoplastic mask for fractionated radiotherapy and a case report. Sweeney R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):475–83

Painful ophthalmoplegia syndrome (spheno-cavernous syndrome) caused by a ruptured posterior communicating artery aneurysm. A brief report. Zingale A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):299–301

Juvenile angiofibroma limited to the sphenoid sinus. Tsunoda A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):37–9 (11 ref.)

Fibrous dysplasia of the clivus and sphenoid sinus. Ham DW, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):186–9 (14 ref.)

Anterior clinoid mucocele: a trans-nasal endoscopic approach. Garaventa G, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):144–7

Surgical treatment of cerebrospinal fluid fistulae involving lateral extension of the sphenoid sinus. Landreneau FE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1101–4; discussion 1104–5

A case of leiomyosarcoma of the sphenoid sinus. Ikeda K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):265–70

[Acute meningitis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in adult patient with a spinal fluid fistula] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

The sphenoidal sinus in optic nerve decompression. Gormley PD, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):723–6

Transpalatal approach for the extracranial surgical repair of transsphenoidal cephaloceles in children. Kennedy EM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):677–81

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Endoscopic localization of the sphenoid sinus ostium. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):88–9

BLOOD SUPPLY

Transnasal endoscopic ligation of the sphenopalatine artery. Christmas DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):524–5

CYTOLOGY

The Onodi (sphenoethmoid) Cell. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):578–80

INNERVATION

Sluder's sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia--treatment with 88% phenol. Puig CM, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):113–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Magnetic resonance image detection of coincidental sphenoid sinus aspergillosis and pituitary microadenoma: a potential surgical disaster. Gupta A, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):128–9

[Endoscopic treatment of sphenoid aspergilloma] Nicolai P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Gorlin syndrome: unusual manifestations in the sella turcica and the sphenoidal sinus. Iwanaga S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):956–8

Clinical presentation of a sphenochoanal polyp. Ileri F, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):138–9

Sphenoethmoidal mucoceles with intracranial extension--three case reports. Yokoyama T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):822–8 (28 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Ciliary beat frequency of human sphenoid sinus mucosa after cryopreservation. Boek WM, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):135–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Gorlin syndrome: unusual manifestations in the sella turcica and the sphenoidal sinus. Iwanaga S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):956–8

The reliability of computerized tomographic detection of the Onodi (Sphenoethmoid) cell. Driben JS, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):105–11

Sphenoethmoidal mucoceles with intracranial extension--three case reports. Yokoyama T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):822–8 (28 ref.)

[Computerized tomography findings in benign diseases of the sphenoid sinus] Scribano E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):409–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Mucocele of the pterygoid recess of the sphenoid sinus: endoscopic microdebrider excision via a transnasal sphenoidotomy approach. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):780, 783

Endoscopic localization of the sphenoid sinus ostium. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):88–9

Long-term evaluation of reconstruction of the sellar floor with a silicone plate in transsphenoidal surgery. Kabuto M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):949–53

Transpalatal approach for the extracranial surgical repair of transsphenoidal cephaloceles in children. Kennedy EM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):677–81

Evaluation of the bone resistance of the sphenoid and ethmoid sinuses. Waridel F, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1667–70

Sphenoid sinus brown tumor of secondary hyperparathyroidism: case report. Kanaan I, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1374–7 (19 ref.)

Endoscopic management of a chronic ethmoid and sphenoid sinus foreign body. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):687–90

Symptomatic pneumocephalus after transsphenoidal surgery. Haran RP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):575–8

[Early childhood angiofibroma in an unusual site] Schick B, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1022–8 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early trans-sphenoid decompression in indirect traumatic optic neuropathy] Schmidbauer JM, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb; 46(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arachnoid cyst of the sphenoid sinus] Mewes T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic treatment of sphenoid aspergilloma] Nicolai P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SPHENOID SINUSITIS

COMPLICATIONS

Magnetic resonance image detection of coincidental sphenoid sinus aspergillosis and pituitary microadenoma: a potential surgical disaster. Gupta A, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):128–9

Occult sphenoid sinusitis presenting clinically as parotid swelling: a case report. Balraj A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):982–4

Neuroimaging appearance of pituitary abscess complicated with close inflammatory lesions--case report. Takahashi

T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;38(1):51–4
Superior orbital fissure syndrome caused by indolent Aspergillus sphenoid sinusitis. Bikhazi NB, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):102–4

DIAGNOSIS

Acute isolated sphenoid sinusitis in children. Lahat E, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1180–2

MICROBIOLOGY

Infection due to Paecilomyces lilacinus: a challenging clinical identification. Saberhagen C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1411–3
Isolated sphenoid sinus aspergillomas. Yiotakis I, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):136–9 (25 ref.)
[Paranasal mucormycosis with involvement of the sphenoid sinus] Sokolo R, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Apr;99(1):52–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Isolated sphenoid sinus disease: an analysis of 132 cases. Lawson W, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1590–5 (132 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Calcified Mucor fungus ball of sphenoid sinus: an unusual presentation of sinoorbital mucormycosis. Saydam L, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):875–7

SURGERY

Isolated sphenoid sinusitis. Turgut S, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):132–5

SPHEROCYTOSIS, HEREDITARY

see related
ANEMIA, SIDEROBLASTIC
[Aplastic crises in the course of hereditary spherocytosis (letter)] Stavem P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3262 **(Nor)**

BLOOD

Hematologically important mutations: band 3 and protein 4.2 variants in hereditary spherocytosis. Gallagher PG, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):417–21 (37 ref.)
Hereditary spherocytosis: from clinical to molecular defects. Iolascon A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):240–57 (136 ref.)
Does a patient with hereditary spherocytosis qualify for preoperative autologous blood donation? Weinstein R, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1179–83

COMPLICATIONS

B 19 parvovirus infection in a primipara with congenital spherocytosis. Kudielka I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):785–6
Hereditary spherocytosis, thrombocytosis, and chronic pulmonary emboli: a case report and review of the literature. Hayag-Barin JE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan; 57(1):82–4 (13 ref.)
Congenital spherocytic hemolytic anemia in a family presenting with transient red cell aplasia from parvovirus B19 infection [letter] Skinnider LF, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):341–2
A 19-year-old woman with severe anemia [clinical conference]] **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):200–9
Thrombosis and secondary hemochromatosis play major roles in the pathogenesis of jaundiced and spherocytic mice, murine models for hereditary spherocytosis. Kaysser TM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4610–9
Hereditary spherocytosis: implications in bone marrow transplantation [letter] White B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):215
Juvenile polyposis coli and associated anomalies. Review of the literature and report of a case associated with hereditary spherocytosis. Agnifili A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):186–90 (38 ref.)
Aplastic crisis associated with parvovirus B19 in an adult with hereditary spherocytosis. Beland SS, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Sep;94(4):163–4
Prophylactic splenectomy and cholecystectomy in mild hereditary spherocytosis: analyzing the decision in different clinical scenarios. Marchetti M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):217–26
alpha-Thalassemia and hereditary spherocytosis in the same patient: the interaction of two diseases. Uysal Z, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):271–6
Moyamoya disease in a patient with hereditary spherocytosis. Holz A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):95–7
[Splenic infarction revealing heterozygote sickle cell trait with spherocytosis (letter)] Santiago J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1262–3 **(Fre)**
[Human parvovirus B19-induced aplastic crisis in a case with spherocytosis] Karino T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hereditary spherocytosis associated with severe hypophosphatemia in patients recovering from aplastic crisis] Sahara N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May; 39(5):386–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hemochromatosis associated with hereditary spherocytosis] López DE, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cryohemolysis for the detection of hereditary spherocytosis: correlation studies with osmotic fragility and autohemolysis. Streichman S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):206–12
A 19-year-old woman with severe anemia [clinical conference]] **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):200–9
Evaluation of the cryohemolysis test for hereditary spherocytosis [letter; comment] Piedras J, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):89–90. Comment on: Arch Med Res 1997 Summer;28(2):247–51.
Decision making at the bedside: diagnosis of hereditary spherocytosis in a transfused infant. Miraglia del Giudice E, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):347–9
Acute intravascular haemolysis with massive microspherocytosis in a 75-year-old woman. Perseghin P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):459–60 (6 ref.)

GENETICS

Two distinct truncated variants of ankyrin associated with hereditary spherocytosis. Hayette S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):36–41
Beta-spectrin Promiss-ao: a translation initiation codon mutation of the beta-spectrin gene (ATG --> GTG) associated with hereditary spherocytosis and spectrin deficiency in a Brazilian family [letter] Bassères DS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):368–9
UGT1 promoter polymorphism accounts for increased neonatal appearance of hereditary spherocytosis [letter] Iolascon A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1093
Hematologically important mutations: band 3 and protein 4.2 variants in hereditary spherocytosis. Gallagher PG, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):417–21 (37 ref.)
A 5' splice region G-->C mutation in exon 3 of the human beta-spectrin gene leads to decreased levels of beta-spectrin mRNA and is responsible for dominant hereditary spherocytosis (spectrin Guemene-Penfao). Garbarz M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):90–8
Homozygous missense mutation (band 3 Fukuoka: G130R): a mild form of hereditary spherocytosis with near-normal band 3 content and minimal changes of membrane ultrastructure despite moderate protein 4.2 deficiency. Inoue T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):932–9
Total absence of protein 4.2 and partial deficiency of band 3 in hereditary spherocytosis. Kanzaki A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):522–30
Frequent de novo monoallelic expression of beta-spectrin gene (SPTB) in children with hereditary spherocytosis and isolated spectrin deficiency. Miraglia del Giudice E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):251–4
Hereditary spherocytosis: from clinical to molecular defects. Iolascon A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):240–57 (136 ref.)
High frequency of de novo mutations in ankyrin gene (ANK1) in children with hereditary spherocytosis. Miraglia del Giudice E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):117–20
[Gene analysis of hereditary red cell membrane disorders] Kanzaki A. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):130–1 **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Band 3 Campinas: a novel splicing mutation in the band 3 gene (AE1) associated with hereditary spherocytosis, hyperactivity of Na+/Li+ countertransport and an abnormal renal bicarbonate handling. Lima PR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2810–8

PATHOLOGY

[The spleen in hereditary spherocytosis] Gregor P, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

High-pressure-induced hemolysis of hereditary spherocytic erythrocytes is not suppressed by DIDS labeling. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Dec;47(6):571–4

SURGERY

Prophylactic splenectomy and cholecystectomy in mild hereditary spherocytosis: analyzing the decision in different clinical scenarios. Marchetti M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):217–26
Laparoscopic splenectomy in a community setting. James HT, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;94(3):95–9
Splenectomy, splenectomy, strokes, and heat attacks [letter] Schilling RF. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1677–8
Laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Holcomb GW 3rd. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):2–8 (24 ref.)
[Video laparoscopic splenectomy in a patient with splenomegaly due to hereditary spherocytosis: report of two cases] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SPHEROIDS

Corpora amylacealike and spheroid amyloid [letter; comment] Menke DM. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb; 22(2):272. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Feb;21(2):179–86.
[Assay system for tumor control effect using encapsulated multicellular spheroid models] Nakamura S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):241–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Quantitative 1H MRI and MRS microscopy of individual V79 lung tumor spheroids. Minard KR, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Aug;133(2):368–73

CYTOLOGY

Rapid hepatocyte spheroid formation: optimization and long-term function in perfused microcapsules. Surapaneni S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M848–53
Characteristics of multicellular spheroids formed by primary cultures of human thyroid tumor cells. Grimm D, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):859–65

DRUG EFFECTS

Multicell spheroid response to drugs predicted with the comet assay. Olive PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5528–33
Study of the effects of dispase in the chemotherapy of multicellular tumour spheroids of small-cell lung carcinoma in man. Matsuoka H, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;50(3):285–90

ENZYMOLOGY

Autocrine and paracrine actions of breast tumor aromatase. A three-dimensional cell culture study involving aromatase transfected MCF-7 and T-47D cells. Sun XZ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(1–3):29–36

METABOLISM

Doxorubicin distribution in multicellular prostate cancer spheroids evaluated by confocal laser scanning microscopy and the "optical probe technique". Wartenberg M, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):137–45
Calcium-dependence of hydrogen peroxide-induced c-fos expression and growth stimulation of multicellular prostate tumor spheroids. Sauer H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15; 419(2–3):201–5

PATHOLOGY

Neoplastic lesions [letter] Melamed MR. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):903
Autologous confrontation of brain tumor derived spheroids with human dermal spheroids. de Ridder L. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6B):4119–20
Calcium-dependence of hydrogen peroxide-induced c-fos expression and growth stimulation of multicellular prostate tumor spheroids. Sauer H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15; 419(2–3):201–5
Multicellular spheroids: a three-dimensional in vitro culture system to study tumour biology. Kunz-Schughart LA, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Feb;79(1):1–23 (222 ref.)
Four-dimensional analysis of human brain tumor spheroid invasion into fetal rat brain aggregates using confocal scanning laser microscopy. Khoshyomn S, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):1–10
Invasion of human cartilage by cultured multicellular spheroids of rheumatoid synovial cells—a novel in vitro model system for rheumatoid arthritis. Ermis A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):208–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Decreased mitochondrial function in quiescent cells isolated from multicellular tumor spheroids. Freyer JP. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):138–49

RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation-induced apoptosis in human ovarian carcinoma cells growing as a monolayer and as multicell spheroids. Filippovich IV, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):851–9
Targeted radiotherapy of multicell neuroblastoma spheroids with high specific activity [125I]meta-iodobenzylguanidine. Roa WH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):425–32
Cell kinetics and repopulation mechanisms during multifraction irradiation of spheroids. Sham E, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Feb;46(2):201–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Biochemical and ultrastructural characterization of fluid transporting LLC-PK1 microspheres. Andersen KJ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1153–68
High-frequency ultrasound properties of multicellular spheroids during heating. Gertner MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):461–8

SPHEROPLASTS

METABOLISM

Investigation of the yeast mitochondrial unselective channel in intact and permeabilized spheroplasts. Manon S, et al.

SPHEROPLASTS

Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Mar;44(3):565–75

SPHINCTEROTOMY, ENDOSCOPIC

Gallstone pancreatitis, associated cholangitis, clinical predictors of persistent common duct stones, and ERCP or endoscopic sphincterotomy [editorial; comment] Cetta F. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):493–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):527–31.

Successful treatment of post-cholecystectomy bile leaks using nasobiliary tube drainage and sphincterotomy. Chow S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1839–43

Should we cut or dilate the sphincter? That may depend on whether it is primary or secondary common bile duct stones [letter; comment] Kim MH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):846–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;92(9):1411–2. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;92(9):1440–3.

Is endoscopic common bile duct stenting useful in patients with suspected sphincter of Oddi dysfunction? [letter; comment] Rolny P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2133–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1995 Apr;90(4):586–9.

Re: Uchida et al. Endoscopic lithotomy of common bile duct stones with sublingual nitroglycerin and guidewire [letter; comment] Siegel JH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):845–6; discussion 847. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;92(9):1440–3.

Endoscopic sphincterotomy: is it the definitive "surgery" for nonsurgical patients? Van Dam J. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1944–5

Endoscopic sphincterotomy for stones by experts is safe, even in younger patients with normal ducts. Cotton PB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):201–4

Endoscopic papillotomy without fluoroscopy in pregnancy [letter; comment] Berger Z. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):313 . Comment on: Endoscopy 1996 Nov;28(9):746–9.

Acute pancreatitis due to pancreatic duct Ascaris migration after pancreatic sphincterotomy and pancreatic stent placement. Guelrud M, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov; 29(9):S53

Endoscopic sphincterotomy without image intensification [letter; comment] Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov; 29(9):886–7. Comment on: Endoscopy 1997 Jan;29(1):52–3.

Current management of the gallbladder after endoscopic sphincterotomy for common bile duct stones. Keulemans YC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):514–9

Endoscopic intervention for biliary leaks after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a multicenter review. Ryan ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):261–6

Endoscopic sphincterotomy for bile duct calculi–factors influencing the success rate. Yakshe P. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):294–5

Benefit of endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography in acute biliary pancreatitis–contemporary state at three surgery clinics in Prague. Zavoral M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):386–7

Endoscopic pancreatic sphincterotomy: techniques and complications. Sherman S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):115–24 (29 ref.)

Effect of endoscopic sphincterotomy on gall bladder bile lithogenicity and motility. Sharma BC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb; 42(2):288–92

Gall bladder motility after endoscopic sphincterotomy [letter] Sharma BC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):146

Common bile duct stones: management strategies in the laparoscopic era. Piñeres G, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):97–103

Evolving management of common bile duct stones in the laparoscopic era. Fanning NF, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):389–94

Effects of early ductal decompression in human biliary acute pancreatitis. Pezzilli R, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Mar; 16(2):165–8

Endoscopic sphincterotomy for the treatment of gallstone pancreatitis during pregnancy [see comments] Barthel JS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):394–9. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 May;12(5):387–9.

Biliary stenting is more effective than sphincterotomy in the resolution of biliary leaks [see comments] Marks JM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):327–30. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Apr;12(4):291–3.

[Treatment of common bile duct lithiasis: first-line endoscopic sphincterotomy and celioscopic cholecystectomy] Arnaud JP, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(5–6):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic balloon dilatation versus endoscopic sphincterotomy for removal of bile duct calculi] Adamek HE, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):253–5 **(Ger)**

[Complications in endoscopic papillotomy] Amelsberg A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1111–4 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic therapy of postoperative complications of the bile ducts] Gärtner U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:106–9 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of postoperative bile fistulas after laparoscopic cholecystectomy by ERCP, EPT and bile duct drainage] Holzinger J, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1088–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic diagnosis and therapy of cholecysto- and choledocholithiasis] Körner T. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:65–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic interventions of the biliary tract in postoperative complications after cholecystectomy for preventing relaparotomy] Körner T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute biliary pancreatitis: mini-invasive treatment] Schietroma M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) and endoscopic sphincteropapillotomy (ES) in the diagnosis and treatment of common bile duct (CBD) lithiasis] Bălan G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):56–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The usefulness of the timeliness of endoscopic sphincterotomy in severe acute pancreatitis of biliary origin] Jover R, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 20(7):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

What to do when the papilla bleeds after endoscopic sphincterotomy [editorial; comment] Costamagna G. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2. Comment on: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9.

Injection treatment of hemorrhage induced by endoscopic sphincterotomy [see comments] Vásconez C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9. Comment in: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2.

Current news about sphincterotomy-induced pancreatitis: does electrocautery setting make a difference? Pasricha P. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):1024–5

Pure cut electrocautery current for sphincterotomy causes less post-procedure pancreatitis than blended current. Elta GH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):149–53

ERCP and biliary endoscopic sphincterotomy–induced pancreatitis. Gottlieb K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):87–114 (191 ref.)

Are complications of endoscopic sphincterotomy age related? [see comments] Deans GT, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):545–8 . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):758.

Are complications of endoscopic sphincterotomy age related? [letter; comment] Thompson MH. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):758 . Comment on: Gut 1997 Oct;41(4):545–8.

Factors predictive of early complications of endoscopic treatment of bile duct calculi. Hammarström LE, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1246–55

Endoscopic biliary sphincterotomy. Bhandarkar PV, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):178–80

[Surgical tactics in treatment of duodenal injuries after endoscopic sphincterotomy] Ciostek P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Complications of endoscopic sphincterotomy] Zinkiewicz K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new HF current generator with automatically controlled system (Endocut mode) for endoscopic sphincterotomy--preliminary experience. Kohler A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):351–5

The safety sphincterotome: the device, the technique and preliminary results. Martin DF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May; 30(4):375–8

Should therapeutic ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Pro [editorial] Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):306–7

Forward-viewing endoscope or side-viewing duodenoscope for ERCP in patients after Billroth II gastrectomy? [letter; comment] Mosca S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):51–2 . Comment on: Endoscopy 1997 Feb;29(2):82–5.

Should ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Contra [editorial] Venu RP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):308–10

A novel approach to common bile duct stone extraction [letter] Krinsky ML, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):382–3

Biliary stent migration with colonic diverticular perforation. Lenzo NP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):543–4

How many times can you reuse a "single-use" sphincterotome? A prospective evaluation. Wilcox CM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):58–60

[Endoscopic treatment of choledocholithiasis at the Suhl Clinic 1 November 1994–1 December 1996] Brennenstuhl M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:54–5 **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limits of invasive endoscopy in treatment of endoscopic surgical complications after operations of the biliary tract] Schilling D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:84–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with different lithotripsy methods in the primary endoscopic transpapillary non-extractable gallstone] Will U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:62–4 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Effect of endoscopic sphincterotomy and interval cholecystectomy on late outcome after gallstone pancreatitis. Hammarström LE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar; 85(3):333–6

Effect of endoscopic sphincterotomy and interval cholecystectomy on late outcome after gallstone pancreatitis [letter] Praseedom RK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1305

Follow-up of more than 10 years after endoscopic sphincterotomy for choledocholithiasis in young patients. Sugiyama M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):917–21

Needleknife precut sphincterotomy: the devil is in the indications [letter; comment] Cotton PB. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):888. Comment on: Endoscopy 1996 May;28(4):334–9.

Removal of Ascaris lumbricoides from the bile duct using balloon sphincteroplasty. Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S6–7

Current news about sphincterotomy-induced pancreatitis: does electrocautery setting make a difference? Pasricha P. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):1024–5

Needle-knife papillotomy revisited [editorial; comment] Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):282–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):207–11.

Pure cut electrocautery current for sphincterotomy causes less post-procedure pancreatitis than blended current. Elta GH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):149–53

Endoscopic pancreatic sphincterotomy: indications, outcome, and a safe stentless technique. Elton E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):240–9

Increased selective biliary cannulation rates in the setting of periampullary diverticula: main pancreatic duct stent placement followed by pre-cut biliary sphincterotomy. Fogel EL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):396–400

Endoscopic management of a persistent pancreatopleural fistula. Garcia-Ricart F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):359–61

Benefits and risks of needle-knife papillotomy [see comments] Rabenstein T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):207–11. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):282–4.

Endoscopic diagnosis and therapy of a case of bilhemia after percutaneous liver biopsy. Sears RJ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):276–9

Mirizzi syndrome successfully treated by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy following endoscopic sphincterotomy. Sugiyama M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):361–3

Pancreas divisum and stenosis of the major and minor papillae in an 8-year-old girl: treatment by dual sphincteroplasty. O'Rourke RW, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):789–91

Tendencies in the development of gall-stone surgery with high medical technologies applied. Zaitsev VT, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:239–41

[Endoscopic treatment of pancreas divisum] Landoni N, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPHINGOGLYCOLIPIDS see **GLYCOSPHINGOLIPIDS**

SPHINGOLIPIDOSES

ENZYMOLOGY

Therapy for the sphingolipidoses. Brady RO. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1055–6 (10 ref.)

METABOLISM

Use of BODIPY-labeled sphingolipids to study membrane traffic along the endocytic pathway. Pagano RE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:152–60 (30 ref.)

Sphingolipid metabolism. Sphingoid analogs, sphingolipid activator proteins, and the pathology of the cell. Sandhoff K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:139–51 (53 ref.)

Recent advances in the biochemistry of sphingolipidoses. Kolter T, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):79–100 (155 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

GM2 ganglioside as a regulator of pyramidal neuron dendritogenesis. Walkley SU, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:188–99 (62 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

GM2 ganglioside as a regulator of pyramidal neuron dendritogenesis. Walkley SU, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:188–99 (62 ref.)

THERAPY

Therapy for the sphingolipidoses. Brady RO. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1055–6 (10 ref.)

SPHINGOLIPIDS

Sphingolipids as Signaling Modulators in the Nervous System. Proceedings of a symposium. New York, USA, July 13–16, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:1–435

Interaction of influenza virus haemagglutinin with sphingolipid–cholesterol membrane domains via its transmembrane domain. Scheiffele P, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5501–8

ANALYSIS

Modification of the Coomassie brilliant blue staining method for sphingolipids and sphingolipid synthesis inhibitors on silica gel thin-layer plate. Abe A. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):149–50

Prion rods contain small amounts of two host sphingolipids as revealed by thin-layer chromatography and mass spectrometry. Klein TR, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun; 379(6):655-66

Dual parallel mass spectrometers for analysis of sphingolipid, glycerophospholipid and plasmalogen molecular species. Byrdwell WC. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(5):256-72

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of sphingolipid induced apoptosis by caspase inhibitors indicates that sphingosine acts in an earlier part of the apoptotic pathway than ceramide. Sweeney EA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):61-5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inhibition of sphingolipid synthesis, but not degradation, alters the rate of dendrite growth in cultured hippocampal neurons. Schwarz A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):125-30

Human and murine serine-palmitoyl-CoA transferase--cloning, expression and characterization of the key enzyme in sphingolipid synthesis. Weiss B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):239-47

Changes in composition of newly synthesized sphingolipids of HeLa cells during the cell cycle -- suppression of sphingomyelin and higher-glycosphingolipid synthesis and accumulation of ceramide and glucosylceramide in mitotic cells. Yokoyama K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15; 249(2):450-5

Inhibition of sphingolipid biosynthesis in rat primary hepatocyte cultures by fumonisin B1 and other structurally related compounds. van der Westhuizen L, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jun;36(6):497-503

Hydroxylation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ceramides requires Sur2p and Scs7p. Haak D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29704-10

A mammalian homolog of the yeast LCB1 encodes a component of serine palmitoyltransferase, the enzyme catalyzing the first step in sphingolipid synthesis. Hanada K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32108-14

Khafrefungin, a novel inhibitor of sphingolipid synthesis. Mandala SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32709-14

Rustmicin, a potent antifungal agent, inhibits sphingolipid synthesis at inositol phosphoceramide synthase. Mandala SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14942-9

1-Methylthiodihydroceramide, a novel analog of dihydroceramide, stimulates sphinganine degradation resulting in decreased de novo sphingolipid biosynthesis. van Echten-Deckert G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1184-91

Ceramide accumulation uncovers a cycling pathway for the cis-Golgi network marker, infectious bronchitis virus M protein. Maceyka M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1411-8

Synthesis of monohydroxylated inositolphosphorylceramide (IPC-C) in Saccharomyces cerevisiae requires Scs7p, a protein with both a cytochrome b5-like domain and a hydroxylase/desaturase domain. Dunn TM, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 15;14(4):311-21

CHEMISTRY

Use of photoactivatable sphingolipid analogues to monitor lipid transport in mammalian cells. Zegers MM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):489-98

Correlation between bioeffector characteristics of sphingolipids and the structure of their hydrophobic fragment. Dyatlovitskaya EV. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):55-61 (78 ref.)

Identification of a novel growth factor-like lipid, 1-O-cis-alk-1'-enyl-2-lyso-sn-glycero-3-phosphate (alkenyl-GP) that is present in commercial sphingolipid preparations. Liliom K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13461-8

Cholesterol and sphingolipid enhance the Triton X-100 insolubility of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored proteins by promoting the formation of detergent-insoluble ordered membrane domains. Schroeder RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1150-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of sphingolipids on T lymphocyte activation. Martinova EA. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):102-10 (106 ref.)

METABOLISM

Coupling of the p75 neurotrophin receptor to sphingolipid signaling. Dobrowsky RT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:32-45 (83 ref.)

Use of BODIPY-labeled sphingolipids to study membrane traffic along the endocytic pathway. Pagano RE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:152-60 (30 ref.)

Sphingolipid metabolism. Sphingoid analogs, sphingolipid activator proteins, and the pathology of the cell. Sandhoff K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:139-51 (53 ref.)

Correlation between bioeffector characteristics of sphingolipids and the structure of their hydrophobic fragment. Dyatlovitskaya EV. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):55-61 (78 ref.)

Inhibition of sphingolipid synthesis, but not degradation, alters the rate of dendrite growth in cultured hippocampal neurons. Schwarz A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):125-30

Identification of cDNAs encoding two G protein-coupled receptors for lysosphingolipids. An S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):279-82

Functional involvement of proteins, interacting with sphingolipids, in sphingolipid transport to the canalicular membrane in the human hepatocytic cell line, HepG2? Zegers MM, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1089-97

Early fumonisin B1 toxicity in relation to disrupted sphingolipid metabolism in male BALB/c mice. Tsunoda M, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):281-9

Induced mouse models of abnormal sphingolipid metabolism. Suzuki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):8-19 (80 ref.)

Sphingolipids are potential heat stress signals in Saccharomyces. Dickson RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30196-200

Syringomycin action gene SYR2 is essential for sphingolipid 4-hydroxylation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grilley MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11062-8

Fah1p, a Saccharomyces cerevisiae cytochrome b5 fusion protein, and its Arabidopsis thaliana homolog that lacks the cytochrome b5 domain both function in the alpha-hydroxylation of sphingolipid-associated very long chain fatty acids. Mitchell AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28281-8

The LCB4 (YOR171c) and LCB5 (YLR260w) genes of Saccharomyces encode sphingoid long chain base kinases. Nagiec MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19437-42

PDMP blocks brefeldin A-induced retrograde membrane transport from golgi to ER: evidence for involvement of calcium homeostasis and dissociation from sphingolipid metabolism. Kok JW, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):25-38

Establishing a role for sphingolipids in renal injury and stress responses [editorial; comment] Shayman JA. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):790-1. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):573-82.

An apical-type trafficking pathway is present in cultured oligodendrocytes but the sphingolipid-enriched myelin membrane is the target of a basolateral-type pathway. de Vries H, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):599-609

Sphingoid base 1-phosphate phosphatase: a key regulator of sphingolipid metabolism and stress response. Mandala SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):150-5

Cloned mammalian neutral sphingomyelinase: functions in sphingolipid signaling? Tomiuk S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3638-43

Mycotoxin-induced elevation of free sphingoid bases in precision-cut rat liver slices: specificity of the response and structure-activity relationships. Norred WP, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):63-70

Dietary fumonisins disrupt sphingolipid metabolism in mink and increase the free sphinganine to sphingosine ratio in urine but not in hair. Morgan MK, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):334-6

[Bioregulatory functions of methylsphingosines: in relation to sphingolipid signaling pathway and on approach of introducing sphingolipid-based drugs] Igarashi Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(3):226-36 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of mouse B16 melanoma cell motility by sphingosine-1-phosphate. Igarashi Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:693-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Sphingolipid second messengers: tumor suppressor lipids. Hannun YA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:305-12 (14 ref.)

Regulatory roles for sphingolipids in the growth of polarized neurons. Futerman AH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:176-87 (37 ref.)

Sphingolipids as receptor modulators. An overview. Yates AJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:57-71 (97 ref.)

Ceramide and the eukaryotic stress response. Hannun YA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1171-7 (6 ref.)

Synthesis of potentially caged sphingolipids, possible precursors of cellular modulators and second messengers. Zehavi U. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Nov 19;90(1-2):55-61

Functional roles of sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate, and methylsphingosines: in regard to membrane sphingolipid signaling pathways. Igarashi Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1080-7 (64 ref.)

Involvement of yeast sphingolipids in the heat stress response of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Jenkins GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32566-72

Sphingolipid organization in biomembranes: what physical studies of model membranes reveal. Brown RE. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):1-9 (121 ref.)

Role of sphingolipid-mediated cell death in neurodegenerative diseases. Ariga T, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):1-16 (160 ref.)

Neuronal polarity: essential role of protein-lipid complexes in axonal sorting. Ledesma MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3966-71

The role of sphingolipids in the process of signal transduction. Riboni L, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 36(2-3):153-95 (484 ref.)

SPHINGOMYELIN CHOLINEPHOSPHOHYDROLASE
see **SPHINGOMYELIN PHOSPHODIESTERASE**

SPHINGOMYELIN CLEAVING ENZYME see **SPHINGOMYELIN PHOSPHODIESTERASE**

SPHINGOMYELIN PHOSPHODIESTERASE

see related
NIEMANN-PICK DISEASE

ANALYSIS

Effects of ursodeoxycholate and other bile salts on levels of rat intestinal alkaline sphingomyelinase: a potential implication in tumorigenesis. Duan RD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):26-32

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of stress-activated protein kinases/c-Jun N-terminal kinases by the p55 tumour necrosis factor receptor does not require sphingomyelinases. Adam D, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):343-50

CHEMISTRY

Caenorhabditis elegans contains two distinct acid sphingomyelinases. Lin X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14374-9

DEFICIENCY

Ceramide-independent CD28 and TCR signaling but reduced IL-2 secretion in T cells of acid sphingomyelinase-deficient mice. Stoffel B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):874-80

Pathology of visceral organs and bone marrow in an acid sphingomyelinase deficient knock-out mouse line, mimicking human Niemann-Pick disease type A. A light and electron microscopic study. Kuemmel TA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(10):663-71

Biochemical, pathological, and clinical response to transplantation of normal bone marrow cells into acid sphingomyelinase-deficient mice. Miranda SR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):884-92

GENETICS

Cloned mammalian neutral sphingomyelinase: functions in sphingolipid signaling? Tomiuk S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3638-43

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of neutral and acidic sphingomyelinases in Helicobacter pylori. Lin YL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):249-53

METABOLISM

Synovial fibroblasts and the sphingomyelinase pathway: sphingomyelin turnover and ceramide generation are not signaling mechanisms for the actions of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):505-12

Sphingomyelinase increases 2-deoxyglucose uptake and glucose metabolism of human platelets. Vasta V, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):217-26

RNA-polymerase, DNA-polymerase, DNA-methyltransferase and sphingomyelinase activities in liver nuclei of rats of different Age. Romanenko EB, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):159-63

Increases in neutral, Mg2+-dependent and acidic, Mg2+-independent sphingomyelinase activities precede commitment to apoptosis and are not a consequence of caspase 3-like activity in Molt-4 cells in response to thymidylate synthase inhibition by GW1843. Laethem RM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4350-60

Decreasing the apoptotic threshold of tumor cells through protein kinase C inhibition and sphingomyelinase activation increases tumor killing by ionizing radiation. Chmura SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4340-7

The protein kinase C activators phorbol esters and phosphatidylserine inhibit neutral sphingomyelinase activation, ceramide generation, and apoptosis triggered by daunorubicin. Mansat V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5300-4

Acidic sphingomyelinase mediates entry of N. gonorrhoeae into nonphagocytic cells. Grassmé H, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 28;91(5):605-15

L-selectin stimulates the neutral sphingomyelinase and induces release of ceramide. Brenner B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):123-8

Positive feedback control of neutral sphingomyelinase activity by ceramide. Jaffrézou JP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):999-1006

CD95 (Fas/APO-1) induces ceramide formation and apoptosis in the absence of a functional acid sphingomyelinase. Cock JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7560-5

Cross-talk between phorbol ester-mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto-oncogenes. II. Comparison of phorbol ester and sphingomyelinase-induced phosphorylation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31182-9

Activation of acid sphingomyelinase by interleukin-1 (IL-1) requires the IL-1 receptor accessory protein. Hofmeister R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27730-6

Direct evidence for an important role of sphingomyelinase in ultraviolet-induced activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase. Huang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27753-7

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha stimulates the maturation of sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 in human hepatocytes through the action of neutral sphingomyelinase. Lawler JF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5053-9

Glutathione regulation of neutral sphingomyelinase in tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced cell death. Liu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11313-20

The cellular trafficking and zinc dependence of secretory and lysosomal sphingomyelinase, two products of the acid sphingomyelinase gene. Schissel SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18250-9

Secretory sphingomyelinase, a product of the acid sphingomyelinase gene, can hydrolyze atherogenic lipoproteins at neutral pH. Implications for atherosclerotic lesion development. Schissel SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2738-46

TNF receptor death domain-associated proteins TRADD and FADD signal activation of acid sphingomyelinase. Schwandner R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5916-22

Increased sphingomyelin content of plasma lipoproteins in apolipoprotein E knockout mice reflects combined production and catabolic defects and enhances reactivity with mammalian sphingomyelinase. Jeong Ts, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):905-12

Distinct adapter proteins mediate acid versus neutral sphingomyelinase activation through the p55 receptor for tumor necrosis factor. Adam-Klages S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):678-82 (48 ref.)

Myelin contains neutral sphingomyelinase activity that is stimulated by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Chakraborty G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):466-76

Fluorinated anesthetic exposure "activates" the renal cortical sphingomyelinase cascade. Lochhead KM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):373-81

Altered sphingomyelinase and ceramide expression in the setting of ischemic and nephrotoxic acute renal failure [see comments] Zager RA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):573-82. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):790-1.

Sphingomyelinase activity in human platelets. Simon CG Jr, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):155-61

PHARMACOLOGY

Sphingomyelinase has an insulin-like effect on glucose transporter translocation in adipocytes. David TS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1446-53

Reactive oxygen species enhances the induction of inducible nitric oxide synthase by sphingomyelinase in RAW264.7 cells. Hatanaka Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):203-10

Differential effects of sphingomyelinase and cell-permeable ceramide analogs on proliferation of Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Olivera A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18; 1348(3):311-23

Induction of nerve growth factor synthesis by sphingomyelinase and ceramide in primary astrocyte cultures. Galve-Roperh I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):90-7

Sphingomyelinase and ceramide inhibit formation of F-actin ring in and bone resorption by rabbit mature osteoclasts. Takeda H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):255-8

Sphingomyelinase and ceramide stimulate the expression of inducible nitric-oxide synthase in rat primary astrocytes. Pahan K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2591-600

Vesicle membrane fusion induced by the concerted activities of sphingomyelinase and phospholipase C. Ruiz-Argüello MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22977-82

Sphingomyelinase treatment induces ATP-independent endocytosis. Zha X, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12; 140(1):39-47

Sphingomyelin depletion in cultured cells blocks proteolysis of sterol regulatory element binding proteins at site 1. Scheek S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11179-83

PHYSIOLOGY

Activation of a plasma membrane-associated neutral sphingomyelinase and concomitant ceramide accumulation during IgG-dependent phagocytosis in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Hinkovska-Galcheva V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4761-9

Acidic sphingomyelinase (ASM) is necessary for fas-induced GD3 ganglioside accumulation and efficient apoptosis of lymphoid cells. De Maria R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):897-902

SECRETION

Human vascular endothelial cells are a rich and regulatable source of secretory sphingomyelinase. Implications for early atherogenesis and ceramide-mediated cell signaling. Marathe S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4081-8

SPHINGOMYELINASE see **SPHINGOMYELIN PHOSPHODIESTERASE**

SPHINGOMYELINS

[Sphingolipid biology in the central nervous system] Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(13):2027-38 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Preparation and gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of N-acetyl-O-trimethylsilyl derivatives of long-chain base residues of natural sphingomyelin. Olsson NU, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):1-8

HPTLC analysis of sphingomylein, ceramide and sphingosine in ischemic/reperfused rat heart. Cordis GA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Mar;16(7):1189-93

Identification of ceramide-phosphorylethanolamine in oomycete plant pathogens: Pythium ultimum, Phytophthora infestans, and Phytophthora capsici. Moreau RA, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):307-17

BIOSYNTHESIS

Endotoxin and cytokines increase hepatic sphingolipid biosynthesis and produce lipoproteins enriched in ceramides and sphingomyelin. Memon RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1257-65

The tumour necrosis factor-sensitive pool of sphingomyelin is resynthesized in a distinct compartment of the plasma membrane. Andrieu-Abadie N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):91-7

Utilization of phosphatidylcholine and production of diradylglycerol as a consequence of sphingomyelin synthesis. Sillence DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):251-6

The subcellular sites of sphingomyelin synthesis in BHK cells. Miro Obradors MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):1-12

Effect of 27-hydroxycholesterol on cellular sphingomyelin synthesis and Ca++ content in cultured smooth muscle cells. Zhou Q, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec; 10(4):369-76

Restoration of TNF-alpha-induced ceramide generation and apoptosis in resistant human leukemia KG1a cells by the P-glycoprotein blocker PSC833. Bezombes C, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan;12(1):101-9

CHEMISTRY

Does cholesterol discriminate between sphingomyelin and phosphatidylcholine in mixed monolayers containing both phospholipids? Mattjus P, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1996 Jun 17;81(1):69-80

The occurrence of Iso 24:0 (22-methyltricosanoic acid) fatty acid in sphingomyelin of rat tissues. Bettger WJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):299-304

A comparative study of the action of melittin on sphingomyelin and phosphatidylcholine bilayers. Pott T, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(3):237-45

Sphingomyelinase D activity of brown recluse spider (Loxosceles reclusa) venom as studied by 31P-NMR: effects on the time-course of sphingomyelin hydrolysis. Merchant ML, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):537-45

DEFICIENCY

Keratoconjunctivitis sicca associated with meibomian secretion polar lipid abnormality. Shine WE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):849-52

METABOLISM

Synovial fibroblasts and the sphingomyelinase pathway: sphingomyelin turnover and ceramide generation are not signaling mechanisms for the actions of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):505-12

beta-Sitosterol inhibits growth of HT-29 human colon cancer cells by activating the sphingomyelin cycle [published erratum appears in Anticancer Res 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1227] Awad AB, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):471-3

Effects of sphingomyelin and phosphatidylcholine degradation on cyclodextrin-mediated cholesterol efflux in cultured fibroblasts. Ohvo H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 15;1349(2):131-41

Effects of peroxisome proliferators on rat liver phospholipids: sphingomyelin degradation may be involved in hepatotoxic mechanism of perfluorodecanoic acid. Adinehzadeh M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):428-40

Fas-induced apoptosis in rat thecal/interstitial cells signals through sphingomyelin-ceramide pathway. Foghi A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2041-7

Structural requirements of phospholipase C delta1 for regulation by spermine, sphingosine and sphingomyelin. Pawelczyk T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):459-65

Temperature induced structural changes of beta-crystallin and sphingomyelin binding. Tang D, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):113-8

Nuclear sphingomyelin protects RNA from RNase action. Micheli M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):443-7

Secretory sphingomyelinase, a product of the acid sphingomyelinase gene, can hydrolyze atherogenic lipoproteins at neutral pH. Implications for atherosclerotic lesion development. Schissel SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2738-46

Lysenin, a novel sphingomyelin-specific binding protein. Yamaji A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5300-6

(Glyco)sphingolipids are sorted in sub-apical compartments in HepG2 cells: a role for non-Golgi-related intracellular sites in the polarized distribution of (glyco)sphingolipids. van IJzendoorn SC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10; 142(3):683-96

Nerve growth factor and ceramides modulate cell death in the early developing inner ear. Frago LM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):549-56

Increased sphingomyelin content of plasma lipoproteins in apolipoprotein E knockout mice reflects combined production and catabolic defects and enhances reactivity with mammalian sphingomyelinase. Jeong Ts, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):905-12

Sphingomyelin metabolism in rat liver after chronic dietary replacement of choline by N-aminodeanol. Nikolova-Karakashian MN, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1764-70

Evidence for the lack of involvement of sphingomyelin hydrolysis in the tumor necrosis factor-induced secretion of nerve growth factor in primary astrocyte cultures. Galve-Roperh I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):498-505

Interconversion of sphingomyelin and ceramide in adult Schistosoma mansoni. Redman CA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):145-53

Sphingomyelin depletion in cultured cells blocks proteolysis of sterol regulatory element binding proteins at site 1. Scheek S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11179-83

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of human type II secretory phospholipase A2 by sphingomyelin and annexin VI. Koumanov K, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):227-33

Combined effects of sphingomyelin and cholesterol on the hydrolysis of emulsion particle triolein by lipoprotein lipase. Lobo LI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 15;1349(2):122-30

The effect of different molecular species of sphingomyelin on phospholipase C delta 1 activity. Pawelczyk T, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):741-8

Effects of sphingomyelin and cholesterol on lipoprotein lipase-mediated lipolysis in lipid emulsions. Arimoto I, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):143-51

PHYSIOLOGY

The sphingomyelin-ceramide pathway participates in cytokine regulation of C-reactive protein and serum amyloid A, but not alpha-fibrinogen. Lozanski G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):271-5

Potential role for ceramide in mitogen-activated protein kinase activation and proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells induced by oxidized low density lipoprotein. Augé N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12893-900

[The role of sphingomyelin cycle products in development of apoptosis mediated by Fas receptors and tumor necrosis factor alpha] Alesenko AV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):157-66 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SPHINGOSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of leukotriene B4 (LTB4) in human neutrophils by L-threo-dihydrosphingosine. Darges JW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:387-92

Inhibition of mouse B16 melanoma cell motility by sphingosine-1-phosphate. Igarashi Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:693-8

Sphingosine-1-phosphate as an intercellular signaling molecule. Igarashi Y. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:19-31

The semisynthetic glycosphingolipid LIGA20 potently protects neurons against apoptosis. Saito M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:253-62

Sphingosine-1-phosphate in cell growth and cell death. Spiegel S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:11-8 (52 ref.)

Phytosphingosine biosynthesis differs from sphingosine in fish leukocytes and involves a transfer of methyl groups from [3H-methyl]methionine precursor. Bodennec J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):88-93

Involvement of Mac-1-mediated adherence and sphingosine 1-phosphate in survival of phorbol ester-treated U937 cells. Hamada K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):745-50

Exogenous sphingosine 1-phosphate induces neurite retraction possibly through a cell surface receptor in PC12 cells. Sato K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):329–34

Ceramide promotes calpain-mediated proteolysis of protein kinase C beta in murine polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Tanabe F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):129–33

Conversion of dihydroceramide into ceramide: involvement of a desaturase. Geeraert L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):125–32

Exogenous C2-ceramide activates c-fos serum response element via Rac-dependent signalling pathway. Kim BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1009–14

Extracellular sphingosine 1-phosphate stimulates formation of ethanolamine from phosphatidylethanolamine: modulation of sphingosine 1-phosphate-induced mitogenesis by ethanolamine. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):383–91

Sphingosine 1-phosphate signalling through the G-protein-coupled receptor Edg-1. Zondag GC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):605–9

Different effects of cell-permeable ceramide analogs on platelet activation. Hashizume T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):489–96

Occurrence of nonenzymatic N-acetylation of sphinganine with acetyl coenzyme A producing C2-H2-ceramide and its inconvertibility to apoptotic C2-ceramide. Kashiwagi M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):1071–80

Sphingosine 1-phosphate activation of MAP kinase--involvement of PI 3-kinase and protein kinase C. Conway AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S585

N,N-Dimethylsphingosine is a potent competitive inhibitor of sphingosine kinase but not of protein kinase C: modulation of cellular levels of sphingosine 1-phosphate and ceramide. Edsall LC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12892–8

Membrane-destabilizing properties of C2-ceramide may be responsible for its ability to inhibit platelet aggregation. Simon CG Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2059–69

Roles of sphingosine-1-phosphate in cell growth, differentiation, and death. Spiegel S, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):69–73 (47 ref.)

The potent lipid mitogen sphingosylphosphocholine activates the DNA binding activity of upstream stimulating factor (USF), a basic helix-loop-helix-zipper protein. Berger A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 16;1390(2):225–36

A comparison of the effects of lipopolysaccharide and ceramide on arachidonic acid metabolism in THP-1 monocytic cells. Pfau JC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;186(2):147–53

Synthesis of sphingosine analogues: stereoselective synthesis of 3-deoxysphingosine and cis-isomers. Kawate T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2116–8

Synthesis of potentially caged sphingolipids, possible precursors of cellular modulators and second messengers. Zehavi U. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Nov 19;90(1-2):55–61

Sphingosine kinase-mediated Ca2+ signalling by G-protein-coupled receptors. Meyer zu Heringdorf D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2830–7

Role of an acidic compartment in tumor-necrosis-factor-alpha-induced production of ceramide, activation of caspase-3 and apoptosis. Monney L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):295–303

Sphingosylphosphorylcholine activates an amiloride-insensitive Na+-H+-exchange mechanism in GH4C1 cells. Törnquist K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):394–400

The role of the endothelium in ceramide-induced vasodilation. Johns DG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):R9–10

Positive feedback control of neutral sphingomyelinase activity by ceramide. Jaffrézou JP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):999–1006

Inhibition of chemotactic motility and trans-endothelial migration of human neutrophils by sphingosine 1-phosphate. Kawa S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29; 420(2-3):196–200

Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase is involved in sphingosine 1-phosphate-stimulated interleukin-6 synthesis in osteoblasts. Kozawa O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):149–51

Sphingomyelinase and ceramide inhibit formation of F-actin ring in and bone resorption by rabbit mature osteoclasts. Takeda H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):255–8

N,N-dimethylsphingosine 1-phosphate activates human platelets. Yatomi Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17; 417(3):341–4

Vitamin D3 and ceramide reduce the invasion of tumor cells through extracellular matrix components by elevating protein phosphatase-2A. Metz RJ, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1996;16(6):280–90

Functional roles of sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate, and methylsphingosines: in regard to membrane sphingolipid signaling pathways. Igarashi Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1080–7 (64 ref.)

Ceramide activates NFkappaB by inducing the processing of p105. Boland MP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15494–500

Sphingosine 1-phosphate inhibits activation of caspases that cleave poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase and lamins during Fas- and ceramide-mediated apoptosis in Jurkat T lymphocytes. Cuvillier O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2910–6

Acylation of naturally occurring and synthetic 1-deoxysphinganines by ceramide synthase. Formation of N-palmitoyl-aminopentol produces a toxic metabolite of hydrolyzed fumonisin, AP1, and a new category of ceramide synthase inhibitor. Humpf HU, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19060–4

Identification and characterization of Saccharomyces cerevisiae dihydrosphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase. Mao C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28690–4

Bombesin, vasopressin, lysophosphatidic acid, and sphingosylphosphorylcholine induce focal adhesion kinase activation in intact Swiss 3T3 cells. Rodríguez-Fernández JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19321–8

Inhibition of amino acid transport by sphingoid long chain bases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Skrzypek MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2829–34

Phosphorylated cis-4-methylsphingosine mimics the mitogenic effect of sphingosine-1-phosphate in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. van Echten-Deckert G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23585–9

1-Methylthiodihydroceramide, a novel analog of dihydroceramide, stimulates sphinganine degradation resulting in decreased de novo sphingolipid biosynthesis. van Echten-Deckert G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):1184–91

Inhibition of Akt kinase by cell-permeable ceramide and its implications for ceramide-induced apoptosis. Zhou H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16568–75

Dual actions of sphingosine-1-phosphate: extracellular through the Gi-coupled receptor Edg-1 and intracellular to regulate proliferation and survival. Van Brocklyn JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):229–40

Different signaling pathway between sphingosine-1-phosphate and lysophosphatidic acid in Xenopus oocytes: functional coupling of the sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor to PLC-xbeta in Xenopus oocytes. Noh SJ, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):412–23

Liquid chromatographic determination of the sphinganine/sphingosine ratio in serum. Shephard GS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):219–22

Dual role of ceramide in the control of apoptosis following IL-2 withdrawal. Flores I, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3528–33

Lipopolysaccharide and ceramide use divergent signaling pathways to induce cell death in murine macrophages. Lakics V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2490–500

The mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway inhibits ceramide-induced terminal differentiation of a human monoblastic leukemia cell line, U937. Ragg SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1390–8

Decreased phospholipase D (PLD) activity in ceramide-induced apoptosis of human keratinocyte cell line HaCaT. Iwasaki-Bessho Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):376–82

Sphingosylphosphorylcholine stimulates proliferation and upregulates cell surface-associated plasminogen activator activity in cultured human keratinocytes. Wakita H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):253–8

Apoptosis induction in synovial fibroblasts by ceramide: in vitro and in vivo effects. Ichinose Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):410–6

Preparation of a naturally occurring D-erythro-(2S, 3R)-sphingosylphosphocholine using Shewanella alga NS-589. Sueyoshi N, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep; 38(9):1923–7

Effects of alpha- and beta-galactosylated C2-ceramides on the immune system. Sakai T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):650–2

Neurotrophic factors prevent ceramide-induced apoptosis downstream of c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation in PC12 cells. Hartfield PJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):161–9

Sphingosine-1-phosphate induces a Ca2+ signal in primary rat astrocytes and a Ca2+ signal and shape changes in C6 rat glioma cells. Tas PW, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):427–34

Cytotoxic effects of sphingolipids as single or multi-modality agents on human melanoma and soft tissue sarcoma in vitro. Auzenne E, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):227–39

An accessory role for ceramide in interleukin-1beta induced prostaglandin synthesis. Kirtikara K, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1-2):41–8

Regulation of insulin-stimulated glucose transporter GLUT4 translocation and Akt kinase activity by ceramide. Summers SA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5457–64

Guanine nucleotide-sensitive inhibition of L-type Ca2+ current by lysosphingolipids in RINm5F insulinoma cells. Himmel HM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):862–9

BCR-ABL accelerates C2-ceramide-induced apoptosis. Maguer-Satta V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):237–48

Apoptotic damage of DNA in human leukaemic HL-60 cells treated with C2-ceramide was detected after G1 blockade of the cell cycle. Bártová E, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997; 46(2):155–60

Sphingosine-1-phosphate as a ligand for the G protein-coupled receptor EDG-1. Lee MJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1552–5

Dietary fumonisins disrupt sphingolipid metabolism in mink and increase the free sphinganine to sphingosine ratio in urine but not in hair. Morgan MK, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):334–6

[Physiology of sphingosine 1-phosphate: regulation of cell motility and platelet function] Igarashi Y. **Seikagaku** 1997 Oct;69(10):1166–85 (96 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Bioregulatory functions of methylsphingosines: in relation to sphingolipid signaling pathway and on approach of introducing sphirgolipid-based drugs] Igarashi Y. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(3):226–36 (65 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Distinctive inhibitory activity of docosahexaenoic acid against sphingosine-induced apoptosis. Kishida E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):401–8

BLOOD

Quantification of sphingosine derivatives in human platelets: inducible formation of free sphingosine. Hisano N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):263–8

Liquid chromatographic determination of the sphinganine/sphingosine ratio in serum. Shephard GS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):219–22

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Effects of alpha- and beta-galactosylated C2-ceramides on the immune system. Sakai T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):650–2

CHEMISTRY

In vitro gene transfer in mammalian cells via a new cationic liposome formulation. Kao MC, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):625–9

METABOLISM

Metabolic fate of exogenous sphingosine in neuroblastoma neuro2A cells. Dose-dependence and biological effects. Riboni L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:46–56

Phytosphingosine biosynthesis differs from sphingosine in fish leukocytes and involves a transfer of methyl groups from [3H-methyl]methionine precursor. Bodennec J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):88–93

Metabolic processing of gangliosides by human fibroblasts in culture--formation and recycling of separate pools of sphingosine. Chigorno V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):661–9

Structural requirements of phospholipase C delta1 for regulation by spermine, sphingosine and sphingomyelin. Pawelczyk T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):459–65

Ceramide and its interconvertible metabolite sphingosine function as indispensable lipid factors involved in survival and dendritic differentiation of cerebellar Purkinje cells. Furuya S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):366–77

Dietary fumonisins disrupt sphingolipid metabolism in mink and increase the free sphinganine to sphingosine ratio in urine but not in hair. Morgan MK, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):334–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Sphingosine modulates Ca2+ signals via phospholipase C dependent pathway in glioma C6 cells. Czajkowski R, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):353

Selectivity of sphingosine-induced apoptosis. Lack of activity of DL-erythyro-dihydrosphingosine. Sakakura C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):827–30

Serine base exchange enzyme activity is modulated by sphingosine and other amphiphilic compounds: possible role of positive charge in increasing the synthesis of phosphatidylserine. Wiktorek-Wójcik M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):73–8

Distinctive inhibitory activity of docosahexaenoic acid against sphingosine-induced apoptosis. Kishida E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):401–8

Sphingosine-mediated electroporative DNA transfer through lipid bilayers. Hristova NI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22; 415(1):81–6

Sphingosine enhances arachidonic acid liberation in response to U46619 through an increase in phospholipase A2 activity in rabbit platelets. Hashizume T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1034–9

A GTPase-independent mechanism of p21-activated kinase activation. Regulation By sphingosine and other biologically active lipids. Bokoch GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8137–44

Calcium release-activated calcium current (ICRAC) is a direct target for sphingosine. Mathes C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25020–30

Sphingosine inhibits voltage-operated calcium channels in GH4C1 cells. Titievsky A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):242–7

Sphingosine modulates interleukin-6 synthesis in osteoblasts. Kozawa O, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):338–45

The naturally occurring PKC inhibitor sphingosine and tumor promoter phorbol ester potentially induce tyrosine phosphorylation/activation of oncogenic proline-directed protein kinase FA/GSK-3alpha in a common signalling

pathway. Lee SC, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan; 17(1):15–27
Inhibition by sphingosine of leukemic cell killing by human monocytes activated with interleukin–2: a possible role of protein kinase C. Nakabo Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):548–55
Cytotoxic effects of sphingolipids as single or multi–modality agents on human melanoma and soft tissue sarcoma in vitro. Auzenne E, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):227–39
Coordinate regulation of stress– and mitogen–activated protein kinases in the apoptotic actions of ceramide and sphingosine. Jarvis WD, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):935–47

PHYSIOLOGY

Functions of sphingosine in cell proliferation and death. Alessenko AV. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Jan;63(1):62–8 (90 ref.)
Effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on the coronary circulation of the rat isolated perfused heart: a potential role for thromboxane A2 and sphingosine. Edmunds NJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):493–8
Inhibition of sphingolipid induced apoptosis by caspase inhibitors indicates that sphingosine acts in an earlier part of the apoptotic pathway than ceramide. Sweeney EA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):61–5
Functional roles of sphingosine, sphingosine 1–phosphate, and methylsphingosines: in regard to membrane sphingolipid signaling pathways. Igarashi Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1080–7 (64 ref.)

TOXICITY

Nuclear translocation of tissue type transglutaminase during sphingosine–induced cell death: a novel aspect of the enzyme with DNA hydrolytic activity. Takeuchi Y, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May–Jun;53(5–6):352–8

SPHINGOSINE GALACTOSIDE see **PSYCHOSINE**

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

Validation of an oscillometric electronic sphygmomanometer in an obstetric population. Kwek K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):978–82
Will the millimetre of mercury be replaced by the kilopascal? [editorial] O'Brien E. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):259–61

HISTORY

Introduction of the blood pressure cuff into U.S. medical practice: technology and skilled practice. Crenner CW. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):488–93

STANDARDS

Retest–reliability and convergent validity of noninvasive blood pressure determination: arm sphygmomanometry vs. Peñaz–method. Kugler J, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Nov;14(4):251–4
How accurate are sphygmomanometers? Mion D, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Apr;12(4):245–8
Sources of inaccuracy in the use of the Hawksley random–zero sphygmomanometer. McGurk C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1379–84
Overlooking orthostatic hypotension with routine blood–pressure equipment [letter] Caine SE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):458
Ambulance sphygmomanometers are frequently inaccurate. Cady CE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep; 1(3):136–9

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS, CONTINUOUS see **BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORS**

SPICES

A link between IgA nephropathy and "heaty" diet with restriction to water intake? [letter] Lau YK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):393–4
Occupational allergic contact dermatitis from carnosol, a naturally–occurring compound present in rosemary. Hjorther AB, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):99–100
Anti–oxidant effects of curry leaf, Murraya koenigii and mustard seeds, Brassica juncea in rats fed with high fat diet. Khan BA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb; 35(2):148–50
Inhibition of Aspergillus niger and Aspergillus flavus by some herbs and spices. Yin MC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):123–5
Hot spices influence permeability of human intestinal epithelial monolayers. Jensen–Jarolim E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):577–81
In vivo antigenotoxic effects of dietary agents and beverages co–administered with urethane: assessment of the role of glutathione S–transferase activity. Abraham SK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):103–10
In victu veritas [news] McGee H. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):649–50

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effect of pepper and bismuth subsalicylate on gastric pain and surface hydrophobicity in the rat. Lichtenberger LM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):483–90
Anaphylaxis to curry powder. Ohnuma N, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):452–4
Contact dermatitis to foods and spices. Chan EF, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):71–9 (83 ref.)
Fats in seasoning and the relationship to pancreatic cancer. La Vecchia C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):370–3
Subchronic oral toxicity of turmeric and ethanolic turmeric extract in female mice and rats. Deshpande SS, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May;95(3):183–93

ANALYSIS

Characterization of allergens in Apiaceae spices: anise, fennel, coriander and cumin. Jensen–Jarolim E, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1299–306
Identification of 2,5–dimethyl–4–hydroxy–3(2H)–furanone (DMHF) and 4–hydroxy–2(or 5)–ethyl–5(or 2)–methyl–3(2H)–furanone (HEMF) with DNA breaking activity in soy sauce. Li X, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):305–14
Degradation of the natural mutagenic compound safrole in spices by cooking and irradiation. Farag SE, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec;41(6):359–61
Estrogen and progestin bioactivity of foods, herbs, and spices. Zava DT, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 217(3):369–78

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of enterotoxigenic Clostridium perfringens in spices used in Mexico by dot blotting using a DNA probe. Rodriguez–Romo LA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb; 61(2):201–4
Antimicrobial functions of spices: why some like it hot. Billing J, et al. **Q Rev Biol** 1998 Mar;73(1):3–49 (176 ref.)

POISONING

Nutmeg intoxication [letter] Quin GI, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287–8
Acute nutmeg intoxication [letter] Sjöholm A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):329–31

RADIATION EFFECTS

Degradation of the natural mutagenic compound safrole in spices by cooking and irradiation. Farag SE, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec;41(6):359–61

SPIDER BITE see **ARACHNIDISM**

SPIDER MONKEY see **CEBIDAE**

SPIDER VENOMS

ANALYSIS

Structural analysis of N–linked carbohydrate chains of funnel web spider (Agelenopsis aperta) venom peptide isomerase. Shikata Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1211–5
Detection and characterization of metalloproteinases with gelatinolytic, fibronectinolytic and fibrinogenolytic activities in brown spider (Loxosceles intermedia) venom. Feitosa L, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):1039–51
[Characterization of spider venom by mass spectrometry, construction of analytical system] Itagaki Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):715–28 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of robustoxin, the lethal neurotoxin from the funnel–web spider Atrax robustus. Pallaghy PK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):191–6
Lycotoxins, antimicrobial peptides from venom of the wolf spider Lycosa carolinensis. Yan L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2059–66
High–performance liquid chromatography matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry peptide fingerprinting of tarantula venoms in the genus Brachypelma: chemotaxonomic and biochemical applications. Escoubas P, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(17):1891–9
The structure of versutoxin (delta–atracotoxin–Hv1) provides insights into the binding of site 3 neurotoxins to the voltage–gated sodium channel. Fletcher JI, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1525–35
Sphingomyelinase D activity of brown recluse spider (Loxosceles reclusa) venom as studied by 31P–NMR: effects on the time–course of sphingomyelin hydrolysis. Merchant ML, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):537–45
Structural characterization of a new acylpolyaminetoxin from the venom of Brazilian garden spider Nephilengys cruentata. Palma MS, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):485–93

IMMUNOLOGY

ELISA for the detection of venom antigens in experimental and clinical envenoming by Loxosceles intermedia spiders. Chávez–Olórtegui C, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):563–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Novel insecticidal peptides from Tegenaria agrestis spider venom may have a direct effect on the insect central nervous system. Johnson JH, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(1):19–31
Inhibition of neuronal calcium channels by a novel peptide spider toxin, DW13.3. Sutton KG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):407–18
Isolation, characterization and biological properties of two kinin–like peptides (peptide–S and peptide–r) from Scaptocosa raptoria venom. Ferreira LA, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):31–9

METABOLISM

Neurexin I alpha is a major alpha–latrotoxin receptor that cooperates in alpha–latrotoxin action. Geppert M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1705–10
The structure of versutoxin (delta–atracotoxin–Hv1) provides insights into the binding of site 3 neurotoxins to the voltage–gated sodium channel. Fletcher JI, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1525–35

PHARMACOLOGY

A toxin from the spider Phoneutria nigriventer that blocks calcium channels coupled to exocytosis. Guatimosim C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):591–7
Effects of Ca2+ channel blocker neurotoxins on transmitter release and presynaptic currents at the mouse neuromuscular junction. Katz E, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1531–40
P/Q–type Ca2+ channel blocker omega–agatoxin IVA protects against brain injury after focal ischemia in rats. Asakura K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):140–5
alpha–Latrotoxin–induced quantal release of catecholamines from rat adrenal chromaffin cells. Liu J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):55–63
Voltage dependent calcium channels in adrenal glomerulosa cells and in insulin producing cells. Horváth A, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Jan;23(1):33–42
Vesicle exocytosis stimulated by alpha–latrotoxin is mediated by latrophilin and requires both external and stored Ca2+. Davletov BA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3909–20
Ca2+–independent insulin exocytosis induced by alpha–latrotoxin requires latrophilin, a G protein–coupled receptor. Lang J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):648–57
Omega–agatoxin IVA, a P–type calcium channel antagonist, reduces nociceptive processing in spinal cord neurons with input from the inflamed but not from the normal knee joint––an electrophysiological study in the rat in vivo. Nebe J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2193–201
Presynaptic modulation of glutamate release targets different calcium channels in rat cerebrocortical nerve terminals. Vázquez E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2009–18
alpha–Latrotoxin alters spontaneous and depolarization–evoked quantal release from rat adrenal chromaffin cells: evidence for multiple modes of action. Liu J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6113–25
Drastic facilitation by alpha–latrotoxin of bovine chromaffin cell exocytosis without measurable enhancement of Ca2+ entry or [Ca2+]i. Michelena P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):481–96
Inhibition of neuronal calcium channels by a novel peptide spider toxin, DW13.3. Sutton KG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):407–18
Chick cerebellar Purkinje cells express omega–conotoxin GVIA–sensitive rather than funnel–web spider toxin–sensitive calcium channels. Angulo MC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):1–6
Characterisation of the effects of robustoxin, the lethal neurotoxin from the Sydney funnel–web spider Atrax robustus, on sodium channel activation and inactivation. Nicholson GM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun;436(1):117–26
R–type Ca2+ currents evoke transmitter release at a rat central synapse. Wu LG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4720–5
The effect of the venom of a Chilean tarantula, Phrixotrichus spatulatus, on isolated guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Pascarel C, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 147(2):363–71
Evidence that histamine is the principal pharmacological component of venom from an Australian wolf spider (Lycosa godeffroyi). Rash LD, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb; 36(2):367–75

POISONING

Spider bite. A rational approach. Hawdon GM, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1380–5 (15 ref.)

TOXICITY

Phoneutria nigriventer spider venom induces oedema in rat skin by activation of capsaicin sensitive sensory nerves. Costa SK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27; 339(2–3):223–6
Taurine and histamine: low molecular compounds in prey hemolymph increase the killing power of spider venom. Kuhn–Nentwig L, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar; 85(3):136–8
Cytotoxic effects of arthropod venoms on various cultured cells. Cohen E, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):353–8
Endotoxemic–like shock induced by Loxosceles spider

venoms: pathological changes and putative cytokine mediators. Tambourgi DV, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb; 36(2):391–403

[Diversity of joro spider toxins] Yoshioka M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):700–14 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SPIDERS

No evidence for opioid–mediated analgesia induced by phobic fear. Janssen SA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep; 35(9):823–30

The etiology of childhood spider phobia. Merckelbach H, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):1031–4

A clinical study of spider phobia: prediction of outcome after self–help and therapist–directed treatments. Ost LG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jan;36(1):17–35

Disgust and disgust sensitivity in blood–injection–injury and spider phobia. Tolin DF, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Oct; 35(10):949–53

Eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing versus exposure in vivo. A single–session crossover study of spider–phobic children. Muris P, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:82–6

Phobia–related cognitive bias for pictorial and linguistic stimuli. Kindt M, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov; 106(4):644–8

Computer–delivered modeling of exposure for spider phobia: relevant versus irrelevant exposure. Smith KL, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):489–97

Predation on Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae) by Theridion rufipes (Araneae: Theridiidae) in Puerto Rico. Fox I. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):611–3

Missouri brown recluse spider: a review and update. Anderson PC. **Mo Med** 1998 Jul;95(7):318–22

When to worry about spider bites. Inaccurate diagnosis can have serious, even fatal, consequences. Koh WL. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):235–6, 243–4, 249–50 (9 ref.)

The red eye revisited: ophthalmia nodosa due to tarantula hairs. Belyea DA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):565–7

ELISA for the detection of venom antigens in experimental and clinical envenoming by Loxosceles intermedia spiders. Chávez–Olórtegui C, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):563–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The dangers of pet tarantulas: experience of the Marseilles Poison Centre [editorial; comment] Keiley TD 3rd, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):55–6. Comment on: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998 ;36(1–2):51–3.

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of robustoxin, the lethal neurotoxin from the funnel–web spider Atrax robustus. Pallaghy PK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):191–6

[Characterization of spider venom by mass spectrometry, construction of analytical system] Itagaki Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):715–28 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diversity of joro spider toxins] Yoshioka M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):700–14 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Evolution of repetitive proteins: spider silks from Nephila clavipes (Tetragnathidae) and Araneus bicentenarius (Araneidae). Beckwitt R, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;28(3):121–30

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A conserved mode of head segmentation in arthropods revealed by the expression pattern of Hox genes in a spider. Damen WG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10665–70

METABOLISM

Translational pauses during the synthesis of proteins and mRNA structure. Zama M. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):179–80

High–performance liquid chromatography matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry peptide fingerprinting of tarantula venoms in the genus Brachypelma: chemotaxonomic and biochemical applications. Escoubas P, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(17):1891–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Novel insecticidal peptides from Tegenaria agrestis spider venom may have a direct effect on the insect central nervous system. Johnson JH, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(1):19–31

Different functions of different eye types in the spider Cupiennius salei. Schmid A. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):221–5

Design variability in web geometry of an orb–weaving spider. Vollrath F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):735–43

[Considerations on locomotion activity, preference of ecotopes and territorial aspects of Phoneutria nigriventer (Keyserling, 1891), (Araneae, Ctenidae)] Ramos EF, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 Feb;58(1):71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SPIKE POTENTIALS see **ACTION POTENTIALS**

SPILOGALAE see **SKUNKS**

SPIN LABELS

see related
ELECTRON SPIN RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY
SPIN TRAPPING

The use of spin–labelled phospholipid analogues to characterize the transverse distribution of phospholipids and the activity of phospholipase–A2 in the cell membrane of bull spermatozoa. Müller K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:243–4

2–2'–Pyridylisatogen, a selective allosteric modulator of P2 receptors, is a spin trapping agent. Nepveu F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):272–6

Selectivity of lipid–protein interactions with trypsinized Na, K–ATPase studied by spin–label EPR. Arora A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):163–7

The new EPR molecular oxygen probe fusinite is not toxic to cells [published erratum appears in Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 24;1381(3):355] Santini MT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):161–70

Preparation and electron paramagnetic resonance characterization of spin labeled monoderivatives of horse cytochrome c. Turyna B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):50–8

Determination of interspin distances between spin labels attached to insulin: comparison of electron paramagnetic resonance data with the X–ray structure. Steinhoff HJ, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3287–98

Water soluble free radicals as biologically responsive agents in electron paramagnetic resonance imaging. Sotgiu A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):813–23 (50 ref.)

Azulenyl nitrone spin traps protect against MPTP neurotoxicity. Klivenyi P, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 152(1):163–6

Cytotoxicity of spin trapping compounds. Haseloff RF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):73–5

A novel lipophilic spin probe for the measurement of radiation damage in mouse brain using in vivo electron spin resonance (ESR) [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Apr 10;426(1):160] Miura Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):99–102

Double (fluorescent and spin) sensors for detection of reactive oxygen species in the thylakoid membrane. Kálai T, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):649–52

Generation of oxygen radicals from iron complex of orellanine, a mushroom nephrotoxin; preliminary ESR and spin–trapping studies. Cantin–Esnault D, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):45–58

Interactions of alpha–lactalbumin with fatty acids and spin label analogs. Cawthern KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30812–6

An NMR investigation of the conformational effect of nitroxide spin labels on Ala–rich helical peptides. Bolin KA, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Apr;131(2):248–53

Contributions of spin–lattice relaxation to the echo decay of planar Cu in high–temperature superconductors. Curro NJ, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):186–94

High–speed magic–angle spinning 13C MAS NMR spectra of adamantane: self–decoupling of the heteronuclear scalar interaction and proton spin diffusion. Ernst M, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):176–85

Relaxation time determinations by progressive saturation EPR: effects of molecular motion and Zeeman modulation for spin labels. Livshits VA, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jul;133(1):79–91

Analytical description of the effect of adiabatic pulses on IS, I2S, and I3S spin systems. Zwahlen C, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):169–75

The increased formation of alkali–labile sites by a spin–trapping agent alpha–phenyl–N–tert–butylnitrone in gamma–irradiated frozen aqueous solution of DNA. Kuwabara M, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 38(3):153–5

A beta (25–35) peptide displays H2O2–like reactivity towards aqueous Fe2+, nitroxide spin probes, and synaptosomal membrane proteins. Butterfield DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1996; 58(3):217–28

In vivo imaging of a stable paramagnetic probe by pulsed–radiofrequency electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Murugesan R, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Sep;38(3):409–14

The efficiency of adiabatic inversion for perfusion imaging by arterial spin labeling [see comments] Maccotta L, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun–Aug;10(4–5):216–21. Comment in: NMR Biomed 1997 Jun–Aug;10(4–5):157–9.

Implementation of quantitative perfusion imaging techniques for functional brain mapping using pulsed arterial spin labeling [see comments] Wong EC, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun–Aug;10(4–5):237–49. Comment in: NMR Biomed 1997 Jun–Aug;10(4–5):157–9.

Pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of N–tert–butyl–alpha–phenyl nitrone in rats and dogs. Chan TY, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:57–9

Cutaneous tolerance to nitroxide free radicals and nitrone spin traps in the guinea pig. Fuchs J, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20;126(1):33–40

[Inhibition of endogenous oxidation of DNA by spin traps] Zhizhina GP, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and spin trapping applications of 2,2–dimethyl–d6–4–methyl–2H–imidazole–1–oxide–1–15N. Haseloff RF, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):159–68

SPIN TRAPPING

In vivo evidence of free radical formation after asbestos instillation: an ESR spin trapping investigation. Ghio AJ, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):11–7

Demonstration of the production of oxygen–centered free radicals during electrolysis using E.S.R. spin–trapping techniques: effects on cardiac function in the isolated rat heart. Lecour S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1; 24(4):573–9

INSTRUMENTATION

Multisection cerebral blood flow MR imaging with continuous arterial spin labeling. Alsop DC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):410–6

METHODS

Kinetic analysis of the Fenton reaction by ESR–spin trapping. Mizuta Y, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1107–20

SPINA BIFIDA see **SPINAL DYSRAPHISM**

SPINA BIFIDA APERTA see **SPINA BIFIDA CYSTICA**

SPINA BIFIDA CYSTICA

COMPLICATIONS

Ophthalmological findings in a prospective study of 22 children with spina bifida cystica. Caines E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:52–3

Iniencephaly: neuroradiological and surgical features. Case report and review of the literature. Erdinçler P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):317–20 (10 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

Experimental model: change in the posterior fossa with surgically induced spina bifida aperta in mouse. Inagaki T, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):185–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Perinatal motor behaviour and neurological outcome in spina bifida aperta. Sival DA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):27–37

SURGERY

Tethered cord syndrome after spina bifida: own experiences. Zerche A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:54–5

SPINA BIFIDA MANIFESTA see **SPINA BIFIDA CYSTICA**

SPINA BIFIDA OCCULTA

The tethered spinal cord: diagnosis, significance, and management. McLone DG, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;4(3):192–208 (106 ref.)

[Spinal anesthesia in a patient with spina bifida occulta] Shima T, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):602–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spinal hematoma following spinal anesthesia in a patient with spina bifida occulta. Wood GG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):983–4

Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus and tethered cord syndrome with a lipoma of the cauda equina. Fujii T, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):47–9

The spectrum of spinal cord dysraphism and bladder neuropathy in children. Lewis MA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:35–7

Tethered cord associated with intraspinal lipoma and a subcutaneous abscess secondary to a dermal sinus [letter] Anzai S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):77–8

Traumatic lumbar pseudomeningocele occurring with spina bifida occulta. Johnson JP, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):80–3

Peripheral neurological involvement as the first manifestation of spina bifida occulta. Da Silva LF, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):839–42

Recurrent meningitis associated with congenital paravertebral dermal sinus tract. Andiran N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):121–5

[Faun tail and sacral hemangioma associated with occult spinal dysraphism] Laurent I, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6–7):414–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of adult–onset neurenteric cyst presenting as chronic progressive muscular atrophy in lower legs] Inoue H, et

al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):536–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of lumbosacral lipoma–associated adult onset tethered cord syndrome with initial symptoms of sensory disturbance and intractable foot ulcers] Okada K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug;37(8):711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Retrorectal cyst–hamartomas and sacral dysplasia: MR appearance. Williams LS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1043–5

Uterine didelphys and occult spinal dysraphism: an unusual case. Wong EY. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):124–5

Radiologic and histopathologic findings in a rare case of complex occult spinal dysraphism with association of a lumbar fibrolipoma, neurenteric cyst and tethered cord syndrome. Freund M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):624–7

Proteus meningitis in a child with occult spinal dysraphism. Eder HG, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):47–8

Clinical consequences of spina bifida occulta. Gregerson DM. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(8):546–50 (23 ref.)

Traumatic lumbar pseudomeningocele occurring with spina bifida occulta. Johnson JP, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):80–3

Neurenteric cyst of the cerebellopontine angle: case report. Eynon–Lewis NJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):655–8 (19 ref.)

Neurenteric cyst mimicking pleurodynia: an unusual case of thoracic pain in a child. Rebhandl W, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):272–4

A new model for tethered cord syndrome: a biochemical, electrophysiological, and electron microscopic study. Koçak A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):120–6

Use of the prone position in the MRI evaluation of spinal cord retethering. Vernet O, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):286–94

Magnetic resonance detection of myelodysplasia in children with Currarino triad. Gudinchet F, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):903–7

Intracranial neurenteric cysts: a differential diagnosis and review. Simon JA, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):1587–93 (21 ref.)

Spinal neurenteric cyst. A report of a case. el Mostarchid B, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):492–4

Intradural neurenteric cyst of the cervical spine misdiagnosed as a psychogenic disorder in a 7–year–old–child Mochida J, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):700–3

[Intraspinal enterogenous cyst. Case report] Hamamoto O, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tethered cord syndrome in the adult] Gutiérrez Baños JL, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of tethered cord with meningomyelocele. Shurtleff DB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:7–11 (20 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Tethered cord syndrome after spina bifida: own experiences. Zerche A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:54–5

PATHOLOGY

Intramedullary neurenteric cyst without any associated malformation. One case evaluated by RMI and electron microscopic study. Riviérez M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):887–90

Untethered filum terminale presenting as cauda equina lesion. Mace JC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):191–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bladder dysfunction and neurological disability at presentation in closed spina bifida. Johnston LB, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):33–8

Subclinical changes in bladder function in children presenting with nonurological symptoms of the tethered cord syndrome. Palmer LS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):231–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of arachnoiditis and postoperative tethering of the spinal cord with Gore–Tex surgical membrane: an experimental study with rats. Park YK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):813–23; discussion 823–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Intravertebral spinal neurenteric cysts: a unique radiographic sign—"the hole–in–one vertebra". Ellis AM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):766–8

SURGERY

Congenital tethered spinal cord syndrome in adults. Iskandar BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):958–61

Surgical release of tethered spinal cord: survivorship analysis and orthopedic outcome. Archibeck MJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):773–6

Tethered cord syndrome in occult spinal dysraphism: timing and outcome of surgical release. Cornette L, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1761–5

Retethering of sectioned fibrolipomatous filum terminales: report of two cases. Souweidane MM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1390–3

Split cord malformations of the lumbar region. A model for the neurosurgical management of all types of 'occult' spinal dysraphism? Andar UB, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jan; 26(1):17–24

Tethered cord syndrome in low motor level children with myelomeningocele. Sarwark JF, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):295–301

Tethered spinal cord in association with diastematomyelia. Guthkelch AN, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):352–4

Risk factors associated with corrective surgery in congenital scoliosis with tethered cord. Acaroğlu E, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep;39(3):373–8

SPINA BIFIDA, OPEN see **SPINA BIFIDA CYSTICA**

SPINACH

Interactions of proline, serine, and leucine with isolated spinach thylakoids: solute loading during freezing is not related to membrane fluidity. Popova AV, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Aug;37(1):92–9

Long–term dietary strawberry, spinach, or vitamin E supplementation retards the onset of age–related neuronal signal–transduction and cognitive behavioral deficits. Joseph JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8047–55

Quality indices of Jew's mallow and spinach during frozen storage. Labib AA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):333–47

["Eat more spinach" is obsolete for a long time already. Nutrition–induced iron deficiency--a not uncommon problem] Küpper TC. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10; 115(31):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Spinach powder–induced exogenous allergic alveolitis] Schreiber J, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral allergy syndrome induced by spinach. Sanchez I, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1245–6

CHEMISTRY

Structure and orientation of the oxygen–evolving manganese complex of green algae and higher plants investigated by X–ray absorption linear dichroism spectroscopy on oriented photosystem II membrane particles. Schiller H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7340–50

The involvement of the two acidic patches of spinach plastocyanin in the reaction with photosystem I. Young S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15; 1322(2–3):106–14

Effect of selenium supplementation on the uptake and translocation of chromium by spinach (Spinacea oleracea). Srivastava S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 60(5):750–8

Permeability properties of the porin of spinach leaf peroxisomes. Reumann S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):359–66

Bioavailability of beta–carotene is lower in raw than in processed carrots and spinach in women. Rock CL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):913–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Roles and microenvironments of tryptophanyl residues of spinach phosphoribulokinase. Brandes HK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):130–6

Purification and characterization of thylakoid membrane–bound inorganic pyrophosphatase from Spinacia oleracia L. Jiang SS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):105–12

Comparative study on recombinant chloroplastic and cytosolic ascorbate peroxidase isozymes of spinach. Yoshimura K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1; 353(1):55–63

Spinach CSP41, an mRNA–binding protein and ribonuclease, is homologous to nucleotide–sugar epimerases and hydroxysteroid dehydrogenases. Baker ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):250–4

Transformation of nitrobenzene by ferredoxin NADP oxidoreductase from spinach leaves. Shah MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):794–6

Alternative mRNA splicing of 3'–terminal exons generates ascorbate peroxidase isoenzymes in spinach (Spinacia oleracea) chloroplasts. Ishikawa T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):795–800

Subunit structure of lysine sensitive aspartate kinase from spinach leaves. Kochhar S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):795–806

Role of the [Fe4S4] cluster in mediating disulfide reduction in spinach ferredoxin:thioredoxin reductase. Staples CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4612–20

A loop deletion in the plant acetohydroxy acid isomeroreductase homodimer generates an active monomer with reduced stability and altered magnesium affinity. Wessel PM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12753–60

The role of aromatic and acidic amino acids in the electron transfer reaction catalyzed by spinach ferredoxin–dependent glutamate synthase. Hirasawa M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 25;1363(2):134–46

Substrate induced reactivation of spinach ribulose–1,5–bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase denatured by low concentrations of guanidine hydrochloride. Jiang RF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):95–101

Complexes of serine acetyltransferase and isozymes of cysteine synthase in spinach leaves. Zhu X, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):947–52

The reductive modulation of chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase by tributylphosphine and sodium borohydride. Ballicora MA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):431–7

Inactivation kinetics of the reduced spinach chloroplast fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase by subtilisin. Chen Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):925–9

Fluorescence resonance energy transfer mapping of subunit delta in spinach chloroplast F1 ATPase. Engelbrecht S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):277–83

Purification, properties and in situ localization of the amphibolic enzymes D–ribulose 5–phosphate 3–epimerase and transketolase from spinach chloroplasts. Teige M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):237–44

Evidence for lipid kinase activities in spinach chloroplast envelope membranes. Siegenthaler PA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):57–60

Site–specific regulatory interaction between spinach leaf sucrose–phosphate synthase and 14–3–3 proteins. Toroser D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):110–4

Eubacterial origin of nuclear genes for chloroplast and cytosolic glucose–6–phosphate isomerase from spinach: sampling eubacterial gene diversity in eukaryotic chromosomes through symbiosis. Nowitzki U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):205–13

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: I. Its organ–specific and developmental expression characteristics. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):138–47

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: II. Light effect on its expression. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):148–56

Molecular characterization and physiological role of a glyoxysome–bound ascorbate peroxidase from spinach. Ishikawa T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–34

Purification of a nitrate reductase kinase from Spinacea oleracea leaves, and its identification as a calmodulin–domain protein kinase. Douglas P, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(3):435–42

GENETICS

Expression of the spinach betaine aldehyde dehydrogenase (BADH) gene in transgenic tobacco plants. Liang Z, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(3):153–9

Eubacterial origin of nuclear genes for chloroplast and cytosolic glucose–6–phosphate isomerase from spinach: sampling eubacterial gene diversity in eukaryotic chromosomes through symbiosis. Nowitzki U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):205–13

The organization and evolution of the spinach stress 70 molecular chaperone gene family. Guy CL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Apr;10(4):539–56

Characterization of a gene for spinach CAP160 and expression of two spinach cold–acclimation proteins in tobacco. Kaye C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1367–77

Effects of codon usage and vector–host combinations on the expression of spinach plastocyanin in Escherichia coli. Ejdebäck M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):17–25

METABOLISM

Light is associated with a 34 kDa ribonucleoprotein in spinach chloroplasts. Kanekatsu M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):561–5

On the role of the acidic cluster Glu 92–94 of spinach ferredoxin I. Aliverti A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):45–50

Inorganic anions induce state changes in spinach thylakoid membranes. Jajoo A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1–2):193–6

Novel defensin subfamily from spinach (Spinacia oleracea). Segura A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):159–62

Water transport activity of the plasma membrane aquaporin PM28A is regulated by phosphorylation. Johansson I, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):451–9

Generation of superoxide anion and localization of CuZn–superoxide dismutase in the vascular tissue of spinach hypocotyls: their association with lignification. Ogawa K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1118–26

PHYSIOLOGY

Electron transfer in ruthenium–modified spinach plastocyanin mutants. Sigfridsson K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):197–206

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: II. Light effect on its expression. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr

30;8(2):148–56

Spinach cytosolic fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase: I. Its organ–specific and developmental expression characteristics. Hur Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):138–47

SPINACIA OLERACEA see **SPINACH**

SPINAL ACCESSORY NERVE see **ACCESSORY NERVE**

SPINAL BIFIDA, CLOSED see **SPINA BIFIDA OCCULTA**

SPINAL CANAL

Where's the bullet? A migration in two acts. Rajan DK, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):716–8

ABNORMALITIES

[Os odontoideum: an entity to be considered in every acute bulbospinal involvement (letter)] Valdovinos Mahave MC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):118–9 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The effect of atlas anterior translation and rotation on axis canal size. A computer–assisted anatomic study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):29–33

The effect of translation of the C1–C2 on the spinal canal. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):222–9

The shape of the lumbar vertebral canal in newborns. Atilla B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2469–72

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The Henderson Trust Lecture. The development of the vertebral canal and associated neuro–physiological abnormalities. Porter RW. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug; 43(4):219–22

INJURIES

Vertical stab wound to the lumbo–sacral spinal canal: report of a case. Tani T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):346–8

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative measurements of the spinal cord and canal by MR imaging and myelography. Ros L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):966–70

Dynamic changes of the spinal canal in patients with cervical spondylosis at flexion and extension using magnetic resonance imaging. Muhle C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug; 33(8):444–9

Spinal canal involvement in infantile myofibromatosis: case report and review of the literature. Wada H, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):353–6 (9 ref.)

Functional morphology of the spinal canal after endplate, wedge, and burst fractures. Kifune M, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):457–66

Myxopapillary ependymoma of the conus medullaris and filum terminale in the pediatric age group. Nagib MG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jan;26(1):2–7

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el–Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

Dynamic effect on the lumbar spinal canal [letter; comment] Rothman SL. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506–7. Comment on: Spine 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2968–76.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous remodeling of the spinal canal after conservative management of thoracolumbar burst fractures. de Klerk LW, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1057–60

RADIOGRAPHY

Spontaneous migration of foreign bodies in the central nervous system. Ilkko E, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):221–5

Roentgenological study of the sagittal diameter of the cervical spinal canal in normal adult Japanese. Sasaki T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;38(2):83–8; discussion 88–9

Three–dimensional computed tomography for evaluation of cervical spinal canal enlargement after en bloc open–door laminoplasty. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):674–9

Dynamic effects on the lumbar spinal canal: axially loaded CT–myelography and MRI in patients with sciatica and/or neurogenic claudication [see comments] Willén J, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2968–76. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506–7.

[Three–dimensional recons–truction of lumbar–sacral canal and its contents: experimental study] Lian P, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pneumorachis associated with spontaneous pneumomediastinum. A case report] Coniglio M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):531–2 (12 ref.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Restoration of the spinal canal by the internal fixator and remodeling. Kuner EH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):417–22

Spinal cord decompression via microsurgical anterior foraminotomy for spondylotic cervical myelopathy. Jho HD. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):124–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Complex expression pattern of the SCO–spondin gene in the bovine subcommissural organ: toward an explanation for Reissner's fiber complexity? Creveaux I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):45–53

SPINAL CORD

consider also terms at MYEL–

see related
CORDOTOMY
MOTOR NEURONS
MYELOGRAPHY

Effects of surface spinal cord stimulation on spasticity and quantitative assessment of muscle tone in hemiplegic patients. Wang RY, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):282–7

Long–term outcome of spinal cord electrical stimulation in patients with refractory chest pain. Bagger JP, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):286–8

Effect of spinal cord stimulation on heart rate variability and myocardial ischemia in patients with chronic intractable angina pectoris––a prospective ambulatory electrocardiographic study. Hautvast RW, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):33–8

Effects of pacing–induced myocardial stress and spinal cord stimulation on whole body and cardiac norepinephrine spillover. Norrsell H, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):1890–6

Analysis of current density and related parameters in spinal cord stimulation. Wesselink WA, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):200–7

Spinal cord stimulator activation by an antitheft device. Case report [published erratum appears in J Neurosurg 1998 Apr;88(4):791] Eisenberg E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):961–2

Mirror movements associated with cervical meningocele: case report. Odabaşi Z, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):99–100

Spinal rigidity following acute myelitis. Brown P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1056–9

Choristoma of the optic nerve: neuroimaging characteristics and association with spinal cord lipoma. Daxer A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):180–3

Can an osteoporotic vertebral fracture cause compression of the spinal cord or cauda equina. Courtois I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):207–11 (27 ref.)

[Endovascular treatment of dural arteriovenous fistulas with medullary venous drainage. Experience with 18 patients] Marey J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):793–9; discussion 799–800 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Cervical ecchordosis physaliphora: CT and MR features. Ng SH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):329–31

The thick tail mutation contains anomalies of the axial skeleton. Schrick JJ, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct; 88(5):439–45

Hindbrain herniation syndromes: the Chiari malformations (I and II). Cai C, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep; 4(3):179–91 (81 ref.)

Incidence of neural axis abnormalities in infantile and juvenile patients with spinal deformity. Is a magnetic resonance image screening necessary? Gupta P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):206–10

Management of tethered spinal cord. Di Rocco C, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):320–2

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Projections of the caudal ventrolateral medulla to the thoracic spinal cord in the rat. Hardy SG, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):95–102

Organization of choline acetyltransferase–containing structures in the cranial nerve motor nuclei and spinal cord of the monkey. Ichikawa T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1–2):96–103

Direct link from the suprachiasmatic nucleus to hypothalamic neurons projecting to the spinal cord: a combined tracing study using cholera toxin subunit B and Phaseolus vulgaris–leucoagglutinin. Vrang N, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):671–80

Loss of nerve endings in the spinal dorsal horn after a peripheral nerve injury. An anatomical study in Macaca fascicularis monkeys. Liss AG, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2187–92

Androgen receptor (AR) immunoreactivity in rat pudendal motoneurons: implications for accessory proteins. Jordan C. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug;32(1):1–10

Afferents of the lamprey striatum with special reference to the dopaminergic system: a combined tracing and immunohistochemical study. Pombal MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):71–91

Topographical organization of group II afferent input in the rat spinal cord. Riddell JS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11;394(3):357–73

Bötzinger neurons project towards bulbospinal neurons in the rostral ventrolateral medulla of the rat. Sun QJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):23–31

Dorsal horn spatial representation of simple cutaneous stimuli. Brown PB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):983–98

Magnetization transfer in neuroimaging. Finelli DA. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;6(1):31–52 (105 ref.)

A multiple echo pulse sequence for diffusion tensor imaging and its application in excised rat spinal cords. Gulani V, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):868–73

Spatial overlap of rubrospinal and corticospinal terminals with input to the inferior olive. McCurdy ML, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug;1(1):23–41

Real complete three–dimensional reconstruction of Golgi–impregnated neurons by means of a confocal laser scanning microscope. Tredici G, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep;1(2):87–93

Large segmental differences in the spinal projections to the periaqueductal gray in the cat. Mouton LJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):1–4

Evidence of a direct projection from the cardiovascular–reactive dorsal medulla to the intermediolateral cell column of the spinal cord in cats as revealed by light and electron microscopy. Lan CT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):521–33

Normal diameter of filum terminale in children: in vivo measurement. Yundt KD, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):257–9

Cervical spinal cord––smaller than considered? Fountas KN, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1513–6

The variation of position of the conus medullaris in an adult population. A magnetic resonance imaging study. Saifuddin A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1452–6

[The progress of morphological research on the parabrachial nucleus] Jing X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):4–8 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Spinal cord blood flow after intrathecal injection of ropivacaine and bupivacaine with or without epinephrine in rats. Kristensen JD, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):685–90

Spinal ischaemia after surgery for abdominal infrarenal aortic aneurysm. Diagnosis with nuclear magnetic resonance. Defraigne JO, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):250–6

Man–in–the–barrel syndrome caused by cervical spinal cord infarction. Berg D, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun; 97(6):417–9

Posterior spinal artery infarct. Mascalchi M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):361–3

Craniocervical dural fistula associated with cervical myelopathy: angiographic demonstration of normal venous drainage of the thoracolumbar cord does not rule out diagnosis. Trop I, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):583–6

Diagnosis and embolizing of spinal arteriovenous malformations. Kähärä VJ, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct; 29(5):377–82 (33 ref.)

The role of spinal angiography in operations on the thoracic aorta: myth or reality? Heinemann MK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):346–51

Neuronal cell death in the ischemic spinal cord: the effect of methylprednisolone. Kanellopoulos GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1279–85; discussion 1286

The 20210A allele of the prothrombin gene is frequent in young women with unexplained spinal cord infarction [letter] Mercier E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1840–1

Delayed selective motor neuron death and fas antigen induction after spinal cord ischemia in rabbits. Sakurai M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):23–8

Reversible ischemia increases levels of Alzheimer amyloid protein precursor without increasing levels of mRNA in the rabbit spinal cord. Komori N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):103–12

Free radicals in rabbit spinal cord ischemia: electron spin resonance spectroscopy and correlation with SOD activity. Lombardi V, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug; 18(4):399–412

Aprotinin reduces injury of the spinal cord in transient ischemia. Sirin BH, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):913–8

Evaluation of pentoxifylline in experimental spinal cord ischemia. Türköz A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):648–53

VEGF mRNA induction correlates with changes in the vascular architecture upon spinal cord damage in the rat. Bartholdi D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2549–60

Na+ channel block prevents the ischemia–induced release of norepinephrine from spinal cord slices. Uchihashi Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):145–50

Prevention of spinal cord ischaemic complications after thoracoabdominal aortic surgery. Cambria RP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):96–109 (105 ref.)

Comparative effects of the N–methyl–D–aspartate antagonist MK–801 and the calcium channel blocker KB–2796 on neurologic and metabolic recovery after spinal cord ischemia. Danielisová V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):203–8

Neuronal apoptosis and necrosis following spinal cord ischemia in the rat. Kato H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;

148(2):464–74

(–)–Deprenyl attenuates spinal motor neuron degeneration and associated locomotor deficits in rats subjected to spinal cord ischemia. Ravikumar R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):123–9

Fine structure of the capillaries in the spinal cord of human embryos at 7th week. Bruska M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):22–30

Arterial blood supply of the thoracic and lumbosacral parts of the spinal cord in Wistar rats. Mikusek J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):165–74

Ischaemic myelopathy associated with cocaine: clinical, neurophysiological, and neuroradiological features. Di Lazzaro V, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):531–3

Respiratory insufficiency due to high anterior cervical cord infarction. Howard RS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):358–61

Magnetic resonance imaging of acute infarction of the anterior spinal cord [letter] Rovira A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):279–81

Transcranial magnetic stimulation: use of motor evoked potentials in the evaluation of surgically induced spinal cord ischemia. Qayumi KA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):395–401

Preliminary report on prediction of spinal cord ischemia in endovascular stent graft repair of thoracic aortic aneurysm by retrievable stent graft. Ishimaru S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):811–8

Protection of rat spinal cord from ischemia with dextrorphan and cycloheximide: effects on necrosis and apoptosis. Kato H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):609–18

Delayed and selective motor neuron death after transient spinal cord ischemia: a role of apoptosis? Sakurai M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1310–5

Rabbit spinal cord infarctuated upon aluminum (III)–liposomes intravenous treatment. Zatta P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):170–2

Measurement of spinal cord blood flow by an inhalation method and intraarterial injection of hydrogen gas. Harakawa I, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):623–8

Prevention of spinal cord ischemia by selective intercostal arterial infusion of prostaglandin E1. Ohtake H, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):301–7

Enhancement of heat shock protein expression after transient ischemia in the preconditioned spinal cord of rabbits. Sakurai M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):720–5

Normal serum concentrations of S–100 protein and changes in cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of S–100 protein during and after thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm surgery: Is S–100 protein a biochemical marker of clinical value in detecting spinal cord ischemia? van Dongen EP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):344–6

Medium molecular weight pentastarch reduces reperfusion injury by decreasing capillary leak in an animal model of spinal cord ischemia. Wisselink W, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):109–16

MR angiography of the spine. Bowen BC, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;6(1):165–78 (52 ref.)

Refractory giant cell arteritis with spinal cord infarction. Galetta SL, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1720–3

Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate diaphorase in the spinal cord of dogs. Marsala J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):847–62

The posterior approach to a series of glomus (Type II) intramedullary spinal cord arteriovenous malformations. Connolly ES Jr, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):774–85; discussion 785–6

Intramedullary pressure in syringomyelia: clinical and pathophysiological correlates of syrinx distension [see comments] Milhorat TH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1102–10. Comment in: Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1403.

Surgical resection of intramedullary spinal cord cavernous malformations: delayed complications, long–term outcomes, and association with cryptic venous malformations. Vishteh AG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1094–100; discussion 1100–1

Spinal cord blood flow and pathophysiological changes after transient spinal cord ischemia in cats. Yamada T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):626–34

Neuroradiology case of the day. Vertebral arteriovenous fistula (AVF). Friedman DP. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):527–9

Multifactoral nature of spinal cord circulation. Acher CW, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):7–10

Regional hypothermia for prevention of spinal cord ischemic complications after thoracoabdominal aortic surgery: experience with epidural cooling. Cambria RP, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):61–5

Single–clamp repair of aneurysms of the descending thoracic aorta. Cooley DA. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 10(1):87–90

Spinal cord ischemia. Introduction. Cunningham JN Jr. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):3–5

Spinal cord monitoring with myogenic motor evoked potentials: early detection of spinal cord ischemia as an integral part of spinal cord protective strategies during thoracoabdominal aneurysm surgery. de Haan P, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):19–24 (19 ref.)

Spinal cord protection during surgical procedures on the descending thoracic and thoracoabdominal aorta: a critical overview. Gharagozloo F, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):73–86 (99 ref.)

Minimizing spinal cord injury during repair of descending thoracic and thoracoabdominal aneurysms: the Mount Sinai approach. Griepp RB, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):25–8

Adjunctive therapy for spinal cord protection during thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Hamilton IN Jr, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):35–9

Control of proximal hypertension during aortic cross–clamping: its effect on cerebrospinal fluid dynamics and spinal cord perfusion pressure. Marini CP, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):51–6

The efficacy of left atrial to femoral artery bypass in the prevention of spinal cord ischemia during aortic surgery. Robertazzi RR, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):67–71 (32 ref.)

Intraoperative adjuncts of spinal cord protection. Robertazzi RR, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 10(1):29–34 (33 ref.)

Monitoring of somatosensory evoked potentials: a primer on the intraoperative detection of spinal cord ischemia during aortic reconstructive surgery. Robertazzi RR, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):11–7 (26 ref.)

Profound hypothermia for spinal cord protection in operations on the descending thoracic and thoracoabdominal aorta. Rokkas CK, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):57–60

Spinal cord protection in descending thoracic and thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Safi HJ, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;10(1):41–4

Management of segmental intercostal and lumbar arteries during descending and thoracoabdominal aneurysm repairs. Svensson LG. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 10(1):45–9 (32 ref.)

Effect of intrathecal nimodipine on spinal cord blood flow and evoked potentials in the normal or injured cord. Imamura H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):497–506

Spinal cord and nerve root blood flow in acute double level spinal stenosis. Jespersen SM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15; 22(24):2900–10

Vertebral body infarction as a confirmatory sign of spinal cord ischemic stroke: report of three cases and review of the literature. Faig J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):239–43 (12 ref.)

Symmetrical infarction of the cervical spinal cord due to spontaneous bilateral vertebral artery dissection [letter] Hundsberger T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1742

Spinal cord ischemic injury. Development of a new model in the rat. Kanellopoulos GK, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2532–8

Cell death suggestive of apoptosis after spinal cord ischemia in rabbits. Mackey ME, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):2012–7

Complete intercostal artery reimplantation using a method of aneurysmoplasty. Moro H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):54–6

Nature and incidence of bubbles in the spinal cord of decompressed goats. Palmer AC. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):193–200

[Different types of nerve injuries in locoregional anesthesia] Hernot S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):274–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paraplegia due to medullary ischemia after repair of coarctation of the aorta in an infant] Vanhulle C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Brachial diplegia caused by cervical spinal cord ischemia. A case] Renard JF, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov; 153(11):690–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nuclear magnetic resonance tomography detection of heroin–associated CNS lesions] Niehaus L, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anterior spinal artery syndrome after thoraco–abdominal esophagus resection. A rare complication] Boedeker H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):902–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spinal cord protection in surgery of the descendent thoracic aorta] Porqueddu M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Mar; 43(3):253–9 (58 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of controlled hypotension induced by prostaglandin E1 on evoked spinal cord potential and spinal cord blood flow] Ide R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct;46(10):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutamate neurotoxicity during spinal cord ischemia—development of a delayed–onset paraplegia model] Nakamichi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1667–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutamate neurotoxicity during spinal cord ischemia—the neuroprotective effects of adenosine] Nakamichi T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):354–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of spinal hemorrhage associated with abdominal aortic coarctation] Iwata A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 May;37(5):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cervical spinal cord infarction in a patient with unilateral internal carotid artery occlusion and cervical spondylosis] Kimura M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):927–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of early decompression on the extent of changes in spinal cord microcirculation in experimental traumatic injury to the cord in rabbits] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1167–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modern methods of diagnosis in traumatic and ischemic myelopathies] Mikhailenko AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):91–4 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Increase of the serotonin metabolite, 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid, in cerebro–spinal fluid and spinal cord of bovines affected with the paraplegic syndrome. Lima L, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(3):161–5

Phosphorylation of 68 kDa neurofilament proteins has no significant effect on their assembly. Sonská A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):333–8

Biochemical characterization and regional distribution of mGnRH and cGnRH–II in the spinal cord of the frog Rana ridibunda. Chartrel N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:361–2

C–Fos–like immunoreactivity in the upper cervical spinal dorsal horn neurons following noxious chemical stimulation of the nasal mucosa in pentobarbital–anesthetized rats. Takeda M, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):83–7

The N–methyl–D–aspartate (NMDA) receptor is postsynaptic to substance P–containing axon terminals in the rat superficial dorsal horn. Aicher SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):71–81

Dual ultrastructural immunocytochemical labeling of mu and delta opioid receptors in the superficial layers of the rat cervical spinal cord. Cheng PY, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):367–80

Peripheral axotomy influences the in vivo release of cholecystokinin in the spinal cord dorsal horn–possible involvement of cholecystokinin–B receptors. Gustafsson H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):141–50

Source of corticotropin–releasing hormone–like innervation of the adrenal glands of fetal and postnatal sheep. Li C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):87–91

The cellular localization of 5–HT2A receptors in the spinal cord and spinal ganglia of the adult rat. Maeshima T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):118–24

An immunocytochemical investigation of the relationship between substance P and the neurokinin–1 receptor in the lateral horn of the rat thoracic spinal cord. Pollock R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):22–30

Spinal opioid mu receptor expression in lumbar spinal cord of rats following nerve injury. Porreca F, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):197–203

Pre– and postsynaptic modulation of spinal GABAergic neurotransmission by the neurosteroid, 5 beta–pregnan–3 alpha–ol–20–one. Reith CA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 770(1–2):202–12

Calcitonin gene–related peptide: distribution and effects on spontaneous rhythmic activity in embryonic chick spinal cord. Carr PA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):47–55

The development of synaptophysin–like immunoreactivity in the lumbosacral enlargement of the spinal cord of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Gingras J, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):211–5

Regional distribution of nicotinic receptors during prenatal development of human brain and spinal cord. Hellström–Lindahl E, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):147–60

Postnatal development of multiple opioid receptors in the spinal cord and development of spinal morphine analgesia. Rahman W, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 108(1–2):239–54

Cytoskeletal and nuclear localization of myelin oligodendrocytic basic protein isoforms. Montague P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1321–8

Peripheral noxious stimulation induces CREM expression in dorsal horn: involvement of glutamate. Naranjo JR, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2778–83

Spinal calmodulin inhibitors reduce N–methyl–D–aspartate– and septide–induced nociceptive behavior. Menéndez L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):9–14

Spinal cord injury and anti–NGF treatment results in changes in CGRP density and distribution in the dorsal horn in the rat. Christensen MD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):463–75

Enzyme–based antigen localization and quantitation in cell and tissue samples (Midwestern assay). Roth KA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1629–41

Localization of cyclooxygenase–2 and prostaglandin E2 receptor EP3 in the rat lumbar spinal cord. Beiche F, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):26–34

Glutamate transporter GLT–1 is transiently localized on growing axons of the mouse spinal cord before establishing astrocytic expression. Yamada K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5706–13

Abnormal dephosphorylation effect on NMDA receptor regulation in ALS spinal cord. Wagey R, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(5):350–5

Identification of the spinal degradation products and inhibition of adenylate cyclase by recombinant rat galanin message–associated peptide. Andell–Jonsson S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):191–6

Isolation and identification of CGRP C–terminal fragments in the rat spinal cord. Le Grevès P, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):19–23

Immunoreactivity for endomorphin-2 occurs in primary afferents in rats and monkey. Pierce TL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):385-9

Immunofluorescent identification of endomorphin-2-containing nerve fibers and terminals in the rat brain and spinal cord. Schreff M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1031-4

The pontine micturition center projects to sacral cord GABA immunoreactive neurons in the cat. Blok BF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):109-12

The reorganization of mu opioid receptors in the rat dorsal horn following peripheral axotomy. deGroot JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):113-6

Nociceptin-like immunoreactivity in autonomic nuclei of the rat spinal cord. Dun NJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3; 234(2-3):95-8

Estrogen receptor-immunoreactive neurons in the lumbosacral cord projecting to the periaqueductal gray in the ovariectomized female cat. VanderHorst VG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):25-8

Apposition of enkephalin- and neurotensin-immunoreactive neurons by serotonin-immunoreactive varicosities in the rat spinal cord. Miller KE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):837-46

On the role of galanin in mediating spinal flexor reflex excitability in inflammation. Xu IS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):827-35

Localization of endomorphin-2-like immunoreactivity in the rat medulla and spinal cord. Martin-Schild S, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1641-9

Isolation of myelin basic protein from whole tissue extracts by selective pH-dependent solubilization. Guo K, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):289-304

Spinal cord lipid levels in a porcine model of spinal cord decompression sickness. Sharpe RP, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Winter;24(4):323-8

Immunoreactivity of androgen receptor protein in sexually dimorphic spinal motonucleus in neonatal male rats. Han SW, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;39(1):13-9

[Co-localization of substance P and NADPH-d in the thoracic spinal cord of rabbits] Rybárová S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):88-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CYTOLOGY

Mitochondrial density of ventral horn neurons in the rat spinal cord. Ishihara A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(4):248-53

Organization of forelimb motoneuron pools in two bat species (Eptesicus fuscus and Myotis lucifugus). Ryan JM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):121-9

Bilateral projection of neurones of the C6 segment to S1 and S2 segments of the spinal cord in the cat. Krutki P. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):1-9

Lamina IV-VI neurones of the second sacral segment projecting to the sixth cervical segment of the cat's spinal cord. Mrówczyński W. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(3):189-95

Images in neuroscience. Brain development, II. Establishing synaptic connections. Vogel MW. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):581

Mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus neurons supplying the jaw closing muscles have no spinal projection: a fluorescent double-labeling study in birds and mammals. Lucchi ML, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):255-8

Effects of silibinin and of a synthetic analogue on isolated rat hepatic stellate cells and myofibroblasts. Fuchs EC, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1383-7

Neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN): a marker of neuronal maturation in early human fetal nervous system. Sarnat HB, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):88-94

Glutamate-like immunoreactivity in ascending spinofugal afferents to the rat periaqueductal grey. Azkue JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):74-81

Age-related changes in the morphology of preganglionic neurons projecting to the paracervical ganglion of nulliparous and multiparous rats. Dering MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):245-52

Thoracic spinal neuron responses to repeated myocardial ischemia and epicardial bradykinin. Gutterman DD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):293-303

AMPA receptor-mediated slow neuronal death in the rat spinal cord induced by long-term blockade of glutamate transporters with THA. Hirata A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):37-44

The effects of ciliary neurotrophic factor on murine spinal cord neurons subjected to dendrite transection injury. Rosenberg LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):209-13

Immunohistochemical localization of the neuron-specific glutamate transporter EAAC1 (EAAT3) in rat brain and spinal cord revealed by a novel monoclonal antibody. Shashidharan P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31; 773(1-2):139-48

Dendro-dendritic connections between motoneurons in the rat spinal cord: an electron microscopic investigation. van der Want JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):342-5

c-Fos expression in NMDA receptor-contained neurons in spinal cord in a rat model of inflammation: a double immunocytochemical study. Zhang RX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):282-6

Genesis of spontaneous rhythmic motor patterns in the lumbosacral spinal cord of neonate mouse. Bonnot A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):89-99

Altered cell proliferation in the spinal cord of mouse neural tube mutants curly tail and Pax3 splotch-delayed. Keller-Peck CR, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):177-88

Developmental plasticity of selected spinocerebellar axons. Studies using the North American opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Terman JR, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):309-14

Neonatal androgen and estrogen treatments masculinize the size of motoneurons in the rat spinal nucleus of the bulbocavernosus. Breedlove SM. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;17(6):687-97

A common neural progenitor for the CNS and PNS. Mujtaba T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):1-15

Influence of acetylcholinesterase on embryonic spinal rat motoneurones growth in culture: a quantitative morphometric study. Bataillé S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):560-72

Characterization of a putative novel type of oligodendrocyte in cultures from rat spinal cord. Fanarraga ML, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2213-7

VAMP-1 and VAMP-2 gene expression in rat spinal motoneurones: differential regulation after neuronal injury. Jacobsson G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):301-16

GluR1 and GluR2/3 subunits of the AMPA-type glutamate receptor are associated with particular types of neurone in laminae I-III of the spinal dorsal horn of the rat. Kerr RC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):324-33

Peripheral noxious stimulation induces CREM expression in dorsal horn: involvement of glutamate. Naranjo JR, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2778-83

The pontine A5 noradrenergic cells which project to the spinal cord dorsal horn are reciprocally connected with the caudal ventrolateral medulla in the rat. Tavares I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2452-61

Dicarboxyphenylglycines antagonize AMPA- but not kainate-induced depolarizations in neonatal rat motoneurones. Thomas NK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):111-6

Ascending propriospinal afferents to area X (substantia grisea centralis) of the spinal cord in the rat. Matsushita M. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):356-66

Properties of saccular nerve-activated vestibulospinal neurons in cats. Sato H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):381-8

A novel early component of the cell body response in axotomized Clarke's nucleus neurons revealed by monoclonal antibody Py. Brook GA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):64-72

Collagen containing neurotrophin-3 (NT-3) attracts regrowing injured corticospinal axons in the adult rat spinal cord and promotes partial functional recovery. Houweling DA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):49-59

FGF-2 is sufficient to isolate progenitors found in the adult mammalian spinal cord. Shihabuddin LS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):577-86

Glial cells have heart: rH1 Na+ channel mRNA and protein in spinal cord astrocytes. Black JA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul; 23(3):200-8

Contact guidance of CNS neurites on grooved quartz: influence of groove dimensions, neuronal age and cell type. Rajnicek A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2905-13

Guidance of CNS growth cones by substratum grooves and ridges: effects of inhibitors of the cytoskeleton, calcium channels and signal transduction pathways. Rajnicek A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2915-24

Distribution of 5-hydroxytryptamine-immunoreactive boutons on alpha-motoneurons in the lumbar spinal cord of adult cats. Alvarez FJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):69-83

Vagal and spinal afferent innervation of the rat esophagus: a combined retrograde tracing and immunocytochemical study with special emphasis on calcium-binding proteins. Dütsch M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24; 398(2):289-307

A confocal and electron microscopic study of contacts between 5-HT fibres and feline dorsal horn interneurons in pathways from muscle afferents. Jankowska E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):430-8

Comparison of cortically and subcortically controlled motor systems: I. Morphology of intracellularly filled rubrospinal neurons in rat and turtle. Lustig DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):521-30

Deafferentation is insufficient to induce sprouting of A-fibre central terminals in the rat dorsal horn. Mannion RJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):135-44

Light and electron microscopic distribution of the AMPA receptor subunit, GluR2, in the spinal cord of control and G86R mutant superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Morrison BM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15; 395(4):523-34

Localization of last-order premotor interneurons in the lumbar spinal cord of rats. Puskár Z, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):377-89

Regeneration of supraspinal axons after transection of the thoracic spinal cord in the developing opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Wang XM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17; 398(1):83-97

The distribution of tenascin-R in the developing avian nervous system. Derr LB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1; 280(2):152-64

Neuronal organization of the spinal cord in the red stingray (Dasyatis akajei: chondrichthyes). Iwahori N, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):103-16

Persistence of an encephalitogenic T cell clone in the spinal cord during chronic, relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Fritz RB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):1-9

S100 beta prevents the death of motor neurons in newborn rats after sciatic nerve section. Iwasaki Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):7-12

In vivo and in vitro studies of glycine- and glutamate-evoked acetylcholinesterase release from spinal motor neurons: implications for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/motor neurone disease pathogenesis. Rodriguez-Ithurralde D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;152 Suppl 1:S54-61

Two conductances mediate thyrotropin-releasing-hormone-induced depolarization of neonatal rat spinal preganglionic and lateral horn neurons. Kolaj M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1726-9

Integration of excitatory postsynaptic potentials in dendrites of motoneurons of rat spinal cord slice cultures. Larkum ME, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):924-35

Properties of individual embryonic primary afferents and their spinal projections in the rat. Mirnics K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1590-600

Low-affinity kainate receptors and long-lasting depression of NMDA-receptor-mediated currents in rat superficial dorsal horn. Sequeira S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):895-902

Passive electrical properties of ventral horn neurons in rat spinal cord slices [corrected and republished in J Neurophysiol 1998 Jul; 80(1):2485-502] Thurbon D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2485-502

Peripheral target regulation of the development and survival of spinal sensory and motor neurons in the chick embryo. Calderó J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):356-70

Identification, localization, and modulation of neural networks for walking in the mudpuppy (Necturus maculatus) spinal cord. Cheng J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4295-304

Blockade and recovery of spontaneous rhythmic activity after application of neurotransmitter antagonists to spinal networks of the chick embryo. Chub N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):294-306

Sexual dimorphism in the spinal cord is absent in mice lacking the ciliary neurotrophic factor receptor. Forger NG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9605-12

Cyclic AMP elevation is sufficient to promote the survival of spinal motor neurons in vitro. Hanson MG Jr, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7361-71

Oxytocin modulates glutamatergic synaptic transmission between cultured neonatal spinal cord dorsal horn neurons. Jo YH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2377-86

Spinal cord neuronal precursors generate multiple neuronal phenotypes in culture. Kalyani AJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7856-68

Specific targeting of ganglion cell sprouts provides an additional mechanism for restoring peripheral motor circuits in pelvic ganglia after spinal nerve damage. Kepper ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7987-95

Crossed rhythmic synaptic input to motoneurons during selective activation of the contralateral spinal locomotor network. Kjaerulff O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15; 17(24):9433-47

Long-distance axonal regeneration in the transected adult rat spinal cord is promoted by olfactory ensheathing glia transplants. Ramón-Cueto A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3803-15

Effects of glucose deprivation, chemical hypoxia, and simulated ischemia on Na+ homeostasis in rat spinal cord astrocytes. Rose CR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3554-62

Oligodendrocyte-specific protein (OSP) is a major component of CNS myelin. Bronstein JM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):713-20

Spinal cord oligodendrocytes develop from a limited number of migratory highly proliferative precursors. Miller RH, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):157-68

Coupling of sympathetic and somatic motor outflows from the spinal cord in a perfused preparation of adult mouse in vitro. Chizh BA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1; 508 (Pt 3):907-18

Astrocytes regulate developmental changes in the chloride ion gradient of embryonic rat ventral spinal cord neurons in culture. Li YX, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):847-58

Uneven distribution of K+ channels in soma, axon and dendrites of rat spinal neurones: functional role of the soma in generation of action potentials. Wolff M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):767-76

A loss of functional spinal alpha motor neurons in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Arasaki K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):603-5

Isolation of lineage-restricted neuronal precursors from multipotent neuroepithelial stem cells. Mayer-Proschel M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):773-85

Dorsal spinal cord neuroepithelium generates astrocytes but not oligodendrocytes. Pringle NP, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May; 20(5):883-93

Regeneration of axons from central neurons into microchips at the level of the spinal cord. Lundborg G, et al.

Neuroreport 1998 Mar 30;9(5):861–4

Organization of common peroneal nerve motoneurones in the rat and monkey: a comparative study. Yeong SO, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1085–8

Localization of glutamate receptors in dorsal horn of rat spinal cord. Yung KK. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1639–44

Morphological heterogeneity of cultured spinal and cerebral rat oligodendrocytes. Bjartmar C. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):91–4

Direct projections from the periaqueductal gray to pontine micturition center neurons projecting to the lumbosacral cord segments: an electron microscopic study in the rat. Ding YQ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):97–100

The lumbar cord location of the motoneurons innervating psoas and iliacus muscles: a single and double labeling study in the female Syrian golden hamster. Gerrits PO, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):125–8

Age-dependent changes in androgen receptor immunoreactivity in motoneurons of the spinal nucleus of the bulbocavernosus of male rats. Matsumoto A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):29–32

Distribution of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, mGluR2, in the central nervous system of the rat and mouse: an immunohistochemical study with a monoclonal antibody. Ohishi H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):65–82

Fluoride-resistant acid phosphatase (FRAP)-positive afferent terminals make synaptic contact with interneuronal soma in the substantia gelatinosa of the mouse spinal dorsal horn. Hiura A, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug; 74(2–3):109–13

Spinal R-phenyl-isopropyl adenosine inhibits spinal dorsal horn neurons responding to noxious heat stimulation in the absence and presence of sensitization. Sumida T, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2–3):307–13

A tripotential glial precursor cell is present in the developing spinal cord. Rao MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3996–4001

Spinal neuronal thermosensitivity in vivo and in vitro in relation to hypothalamic neuronal thermosensitivity. Simon E, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:25–47 (110 ref.)

Sensitization of pain pathways in the spinal cord: cellular mechanisms. Baranauskas G, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(3):349–65 (127 ref.)

In vivo Bcl-2 oncogene neuronal expression in the rat spinal cord. Lou J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):517–23

Changes in the properties of developing glycine receptors in cultured mouse spinal neurons. Tapia JC, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Mar;28(3):185–94

[Analysis of HAM rat disease with HTLV-I infection, an animal model for HAM/TSP in human-immunohistochemical, immuno-electron microscopic and flow cytometrical analyses of microglia/macrophages in the affected spinal cord] Morita K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;73(3):253–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cell death induced by noradrenaline in cultured chick spinal cord neurons] Shiraki Y. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):34–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure and synapses of recurrent collateral axons of motor neurons in the vertebrate spinal cord (facts and hypotheses)] Motorina MV. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):7–22 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Lidocaine toxicity: a technical knock-out below the waist? [editorial] Dahlgren N. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 42(4):389–90

Myelotoxicity of local anaesthetics [letter; comment] de Jong RH. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):481. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1997 Apr;41(4):439–44.

Mivazerol prevents the tachycardia caused by emergence from halothane anesthesia partly through activation of spinal alpha 2-adrenoceptors. Guyaux M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):238–45

Electrophysiological evidence for an antinociceptive effect of ketamine in the rat spinal cord. Hao JX, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):435–41

The role of supraspinal modulation of alpha-2-adrenergic receptors on nociceptive process. Szymbor B, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):461–3

Dorsal column function after epidural and spinal blockade: implications for the safety of walking following low-dose regional analgesia for labour. Parry MG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):382–7

Neurotoxicological assessment after intracisternal injection of liposomal bupivacaine in rabbits. Malinovsky JM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1331–6

Effect of differential delivery of isoflurane to head and torso on lumbar dorsal horn activity. Antognini JF, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1055–61

Transient neurologic symptoms after spinal anesthesia: an epidemiologic study of 1,863 patients. Freedman JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):633–41

Transient neurologic toxicity after spinal anesthesia, or is it myofascial pain? Two case reports. Naveira FA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):268–70

Blockade of Na+ and K+ currents by local anesthetics in the dorsal horn neurons of the spinal cord. Olschewski A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):172–9

Transient neurologic symptoms: now, with phenylephrine? [editorial; comment] Rowlingson JC. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):737–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):771–8.

The addition of phenylephrine contributes to the development of transient neurologic symptoms after spinal anesthesia with 0.5% tetracaine [see comments] Sakura S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):771–8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):737–8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):272–3; discussion 274–5.

Comparison of the effects of treatment with intrathecal lidocaine given before and after formalin on both nociception and Fos expression in the spinal cord dorsal horn. Yashpal K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan; 88(1):157–64

Lack of effect of intrathecally administered N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists in a rat model for postoperative pain. Zahn PK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):143–56

Suppression of spinal cord motoneuron excitability correlates with surgical immobility during isoflurane anesthesia. Zhou HH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):955–61

Spinal pharmacology of tactile allodynia in diabetic rats. Calcutt NA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1478–82

Distinct inhibitory effects of spinal endomorphin-1 and endomorphin-2 on evoked dorsal horn neuronal responses in the rat. Chapman V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(8):1537–9

Enhancement and depression of spinal reflexes by 8-hydroxy-2-(di-n-propylamino)tetralin in the decerebrated and spinalized rabbit: involvement of 5-HT1A- and non-5-HT1A-receptors. Clarke RW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):631–8

Actions of amino-acids on the isolated hemisected spinal cord of the toad. 1961 [classical article] Curtis DR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):204–25; discussion 202–3

Depression of NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission by four alpha2 adrenoceptor agonists on the in vitro rat spinal cord preparation. Faber ES, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):507–12

Effect of RX 821002 at 5-HT1A-receptors in rabbit spinal cord in vivo. Ogilvie J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(6):1138–42

Potentiation by DL-alpha-aminopimelate of the inhibitory action of a novel mGluR agonist (L-F2CCG-I) on monosynaptic excitation in the rat spinal cord. Saitoh T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):771–9

Stimulation of nitric oxide release from rat spinal cord by prostaglandin E2. Sakai M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(5):890–4

Effects of adrenal medullary transplants on pain-related behaviors following excitotoxic spinal cord injury. Brewer KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):83–92

Substance P releases and augments the morphine-evoked release of adenosine from spinal cord. Cahill CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):294–7

Expression of beta-calcitonin gene-related peptide in axotomized rubrospinal neurons and the effect of brain derived neurotrophic factor. Fukuoka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):250–8

Role of spinal delta1 and delta2 opioid receptors in the antinociception produced by microinjection of L-glutamate in the ventromedial medulla of the rat. Hammond DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):177–81

Effects of noradrenergic agonists on superficial dorsal horn neurons in the cat spinal cord. Jones SL. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):55–66

Noxious heat-evoked fos-like immunoreactivity in the rat lumbar dorsal horn is inhibited by glutamate microinjections in the upper cervical spinal cord. Jones SL. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):337–40

Profile of neuronal excitation following selective activation of the neurokinin-1 receptor in rat deep dorsal horn in vitro. King AE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):55–63

Antinociceptive involvement of substance P in the spinal cord of mice: dose effects of substance P on the behavior elicited by intrathecally administered NMDA. Masuyama T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):241–6

Responses of primary afferents and spinal dorsal horn neurons to thermal and mechanical stimuli before and during zymosan-induced inflammation of the rat hindpaw. Randich A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):135–48

Endogenous opioids and ATP-sensitive potassium channels are involved in the mediation of apomorphine-induced antinociception at the spinal level: a behavioral study in rats. Kang YM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):225–8

Proton-induced cation current in embryonic rat spinal cord neurons changes ion dependency over time in vitro. Li YX, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):261–6

Postnatal development of multiple opioid receptors in the spinal cord and development of spinal morphine analgesia. Rahman W, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 108(1–2):239–54

Serotonergic modulation of the responses to excitatory amino acids of rat dorsal horn neurons in vitro: implications for somatosensory transmission. Lopez-Garcia JA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1341–9

Electrophysiological evidence that neurokinin A acts via NK-1 receptors in the cat dorsal horn. Radhakrishnan V, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1977–85

Calcium influx through N- and P/Q-type channels activate apamin-sensitive calcium-dependent potassium channels generating the late afterhyperpolarization in lamprey spinal neurons. Wikström MA, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 10(4):1528–32

Spinal and supraspinal antinociceptive action of dipyrone in formalin, capsaicin and glutamate tests. Study of the mechanism of action. Beirith A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):233–45

BU-224 produces spinal antinociception as an agonist at imidazoline I2 receptors. Diaz A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20;333(1):9–15

Effect of spinal cyclooxygenase inhibitors in rat using the formalin test and in vitro prostaglandin E2 release. Dirig DM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):155–60

Effects of R-84760, a selective kappa-opioid receptor agonist, on nociceptive reflex in isolated neonatal rat spinal cord. Fujibayashi K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19; 343(2–3):171–7

A dual effect of 5-HT1B receptor stimulation on nociceptive dorsal horn neurones in rats. Gjerstad J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):127–32

Chronic naltrexone differentially affects supraspinal delta-opioid receptor-mediated antinociception. Kest B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):47–53

Up-regulation of [3H]DTG but not [3H](+)-pentazocine labeled sigma sites in mouse spinal cord by chronic morphine treatment. Kovács KJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):47–52

Acute effects of morphine on the expression of mRNAs for NMDA receptor subunits in the rat hippocampus, hypothalamus and spinal cord. Le Grevès P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):161–4

Increased pulmonary vascular permeability and oedema induced by intrathecally injected endothelins in rat. Poulat P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):251–9

Effects of a new centrally acting muscle relaxant, NK433 (lanperisone hydrochloride) on spinal reflexes. Sakitama K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):175–87

Characterization of alpha1-adrenoceptor subtypes in facilitation of rat spinal motoneuron activity. Wada T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):45–52

Differential activation of spinal dorsal horn units by subcutaneous formalin injection in the cat: an electrophysiological study. Chen J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):14–8

Opioidergic modulation of spinal reflexes activated by mechanical stimulation of the heel in the decerebrated, spinalized rabbit. Clarke RW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):18–24

Spinal application of omega-conotoxin GVIA, an N-type calcium channel antagonist, attenuates enhancement of dorsal spinal neuronal responses caused by intra-articular injection of mustard oil in the rat. Nebe J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):61–9

Collagen containing neurotrophin-3 (NT-3) attracts regrowing injured corticospinal axons in the adult rat spinal cord and promotes partial functional recovery. Houweling DA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):49–59

(-)-Deprenyl attenuates spinal motor neuron degeneration and associated locomotor deficits in rats subjected to spinal cord ischemia. Ravikumar R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):123–9

Kinetic and safety studies on intrathecally infused recombinant-methionyl human brain-derived neurotrophic factor in dogs. Yaksh TL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):89–100

Evidence for a role for bulbospinal pathways in the spinal antinociceptive effect of systemically administered vapreotide in normal rats. Berger V, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):200–4

Effects of volatile anesthetics on respiratory activity and chemosensitivity in the isolated brainstem-spinal cord of the newborn rat. Otsuka H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;73(2):117–36

ATP-sensitive potassium channels mediate norepinephrine- and morphine-induced antinociception at the spinal cord level. Yang SW, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 93(3–4):217–23

Vitamins and monothiols efficacy in the restoration of adenosine nucleotide degradation enzymes altered during methylmercury intoxication. Sood PP, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):101–5

Selective involvement of large motor neurons in the spinal cord of rats treated with methylmercury. Su M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):12–7

Shrinkage of motor axons following systemic exposure to inorganic mercury. Pamphlett R, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):360–6

Extracellular K+ induces locomotor-like patterns in the rat spinal cord in vitro: comparison with NMDA or 5-HT induced activity. Bracci E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2643–52

Spinal NMDA receptor involvement in expansion of dorsal horn neuronal receptive field area produced by intracutaneous histamine. Jinks SL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1613–8

Spinal cord astrocytes display a switch from TTX-sensitive to TTX-resistant sodium currents after injury-induced gliosis in vitro. Macfarlane SN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2222–6

Pharmacological characterization of Na+ influx via voltage-gated Na+ channels in spinal cord astrocytes. Rose CR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3249–58

Intravenous morphine increases release of nitric oxide from spinal cord by an alpha-adrenergic and cholinergic mechanism. Xu Z, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):2072–8

Nerve growth factor- and neurotrophin-3-induced changes in nociceptive threshold and the release of substance P from the rat isolated spinal cord. Malcangio M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8459–67

Nervous system-specific expression of a novel serine protease: regulation in the adult rat spinal cord by excitotoxic injury. Scarisbrick IA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8156–68

Differential distribution of alpha2A and alpha2C adrenergic receptor immunoreactivity in the rat spinal cord. Stone LS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5928–37

Thrombin perturbs neurite outgrowth and induces apoptotic cell death in enriched chick spinal motoneuron cultures through caspase activation. Turgeon VL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6882–91

Direct convective delivery of macromolecules to the spinal cord. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):616–22

Differences in the antinociceptive effects of alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists in two substrains of Sprague–Dawley rats. Graham BA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):511–9

Differential effects of intrathecally administered delta and mu opioid receptor agonists on formalin-evoked nociception and on the expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity in the spinal cord of the rat. Hammond DL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):378–87

Delta opioid receptor enhancement of mu opioid receptor-induced antinociception in spinal cord. He L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1181–6

Pentobarbital antagonism of morphine analgesia mediated by spinal cholecystokinin. Rady JJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):878–85

Glutamate receptor-mediated hyperexcitability after ethanol exposure in isolated neonatal rat spinal cord. Wong SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):201–7

The nitric oxide/cyclic GMP system at the supraspinal site is involved in the development of acute morphine antinociceptive tolerance. Xu JY, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):196–201

Regulation of gene expression by corticoid hormones in the brain and spinal cord. De Nicola AF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):253–72 (134 ref.)

Effects of the novel tricyclic quinoxalinedione derivatives, SM-18400 and its analogs, on N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the isolated neonatal rat spinal cord in vitro. Maruoka Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):265–70

Different GABA-receptor types are involved in the 5-HT-induced antinociception at the spinal level: a behavioral study. Yang S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(11):PL143–8

Comparative characterisation of the centrally acting muscle relaxant RGH-5002 and tolperisone and of lidocaine based on their effects on rat spinal cord in vitro. Farkas S, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):57–8

TRH-analog, TA-0910 (3-methyl-(s)-5,6-dihydroorotyl-L-histidyl-L-prolinamide) rescues motor neurons from axotomy-induced cell death. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec; 19(6):613–6

Basic fibroblast growth factor and platelet-derived growth factor prevent the death of spinal motor neurons after sciatic nerve transection in the neonatal rats. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):555–7

Central and peripheral actions of the NSAID ketoprofen on spinal cord nociceptive reflexes. Herrero JF, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1425–31

Prostaglandin E1 prevents apoptotic cell death in superficial dorsal horn of rat spinal cord. Kawamura T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1023–30

Potentiation of NMDA and AMPA responses by group I mGluR in spinal cord motoneurons. Ugolini A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1047–55

Pharmacological characterization of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in spinal cord of rats with a chronic peripheral mononeuropathy. Wei HB, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1561–9

Reduction of NMDA-induced Ca2+ transients by a mu-opioid receptor agonist in dorsal horn neurons. Hocherman SD, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3061–5

The effect of naturally occurring fragments of galanin message-associated peptide on spinal cord excitability in rats. Andell-Jonsson S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):154–6

[Phe1psi(CH2-NH)Gly2]-nociceptin-(1-13)NH2, a proposed antagonist of the nociceptin receptor, is a potent and stable agonist in the rat spinal cord. Xu IS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):127–30

Pre-emptive intrathecal Mk-801, a non-competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, inhibits the up-regulation of spinal dynorphin mRNA and hyperalgesia in a rat model of chronic inflammation. Zhang RX, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):57–60

The effect of FMRF-amide-like peptides on electrical activity in isolated mammalian spinal cord. Huang EY, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):295–301

Effect of repeated cold stress on capsaicin-evoked release of glutamate from rat spinal dorsal horn slices. Okano K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):319–24

Neurochemical and neurobehavioral effects of neonatal administration of beta-N-methylamino-L-alanine and 3,3'-iminodipropionitrile. Dawson R Jr, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):181–92

Histological changes following epidural injection of midazolam in the neonatal rabbit. Bozkurt P, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):385–9

Formalin-induced c-fos expression in the spinal cord of fetal rats. Yi DK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):347–54

Involvement of spinal NMDA receptors in capsaicin-induced nociception. Sakurada T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):339–45

Sensitization to the locomotor stimulant activity of cocaine is associated with increases in nitric oxide synthase activity in brain regions and spinal cord of mice. Bhargava HN, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Dec;55(6):292–8

Influence of isoflurane on enkephalin levels and on some indicatory enzymes in the central nervous system of rabbits. Chmielnicki Z, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Mar–Jun; 49(2–3):97–106

Segment-specific pattern of sympathetic preganglionic projections in the chicken embryo spinal cord is altered by retinoids. Forehand CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10878–83

Physiology of spinal anesthesia: what are the implications for management? Butterworth J. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):370–3; discussion 384–7 (24 ref.)

Effects of amphetamine on rat embryos developing in vitro. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):133–7

Strychnine-sensitive and strychnine-insensitive glycine binding sites in the spinal cord of the wobbler mouse. Tomiyama M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep; 183(1):37–43

[Effect of nitrous oxide on spinal dorsal horn WDR neuronal activity in cats] Nagasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep; 46(9):1190–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of isoflurane on the formalin-induced activity in the spinal dorsal horn of transected cat] Nagasaka H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of baclofen on calcium channel currents in dorsal sensory cells of the lamprey spinal cord] Batueva IV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):92–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Inductive interactions underlie neural crest formation. Bronner-Fraser M. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:883–7 (25 ref.)

Neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN): a marker of neuronal maturation in early human fetal nervous system. Sarnat HB, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):88–94

Regional distribution of nicotinic receptors during prenatal development of human brain and spinal cord. Hellström-Lindahl E, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):147–60

Localization of extracellular matrix molecules, integrins and their regulators, TGF betas, is correlated with axon pathfinding in the spinal cord of normal and Danforth's short tail mice. Ohyama K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):143–54

Vsx-2, a gene encoding a paired-type homeodomain, is expressed in the retina, hindbrain, and spinal cord during goldfish embryogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):129–35

A role for the roof plate and its resident TGFbeta-related proteins in neuronal patterning in the dorsal spinal cord. Liem KF Jr, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):127–38

Motor neuron-derived retinoid signaling specifies the subtype identity of spinal motor neurons. Sockanathan S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):503–14

Guidance of developing axons by netrin-1 and its receptors. Leonardo ED, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:467–78

Progenitor dispersal and the origin of early neuronal phenotypes in the chick embryo spinal cord. Erskine L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):26–41

Inhibitory effects of ventral signals on the development of Brn-3.0-expressing neurons in the dorsal spinal cord. Fedtsova N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):18–31

Onset of CNTFRalpha expression and signal transduction during neurogenesis in chick sensory dorsal root ganglia. Holst A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):1–13

Cell adhesion molecules regulate guidance of dorsal root ganglion axons in the marginal zone and their invasion into the mantle layer of embryonic spinal cord. Shiga T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):136–48

New cell surface marker of the rat floor plate and notochord. Zhu Q, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):314–26

Regulation of neuronal specification in the zebrafish spinal cord by Delta function. Appel B, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):371–80

PAX2 is expressed in multiple spinal cord interneurons, including a population of EN1+ interneurons that require PAX6 for their development. Burrill JD, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4493–503

The control of rostrocaudal pattern in the developing spinal cord: specification of motor neuron subtype identity is initiated by signals from paraxial mesoderm. Ensini M, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):969–82

Isoform-specific expression and function of neuregulin. Meyer D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3575–86

Sensory axons are guided by local cues in the developing dorsal spinal cord. Sharma K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):635–43

Developmental regulation of T-, N- and L-type calcium currents in mouse embryonic sensory neurones. Desmadryl G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):545–52

Human embryonic spinal cord grafts in adult rat spinal cord cavities: survival, growth, and interactions with the host. Akesson E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):262–76

Transplants and neurotrophic factors prevent atrophy of mature CNS neurons after spinal cord injury. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):13–27

Fine structure of the capillaries in the spinal cord of human embryos at 7th week. Bruska M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):22–30

Functional AMPA/kainate receptors in human embryonic and foetal central nervous system. Bardoul M, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):79–85

Differences in developmental cell death between somatic and autonomic motor neurons of rat spinal cord. Wetts R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):483–92

Properties of individual embryonic primary afferents and their spinal projections in the rat. Mirnics K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1590–600

Peripheral target regulation of the development and survival of spinal sensory and motor neurons in the chick embryo. Calderó J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):356–70

A role for collapsin-1 in olfactory and cranial sensory axon guidance. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8339–52

Astrocytes regulate developmental changes in the chloride ion gradient of embryonic rat ventral spinal cord neurons in culture. Li YX, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):847–58

Border controls at the mammalian spinal cord: late-surviving neural crest boundary cap cells at dorsal root entry sites may regulate sensory afferent ingrowth and entry zone morphogenesis. Golding JP, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5–6):381–96

Retinoid-X receptor signalling in the developing spinal cord. Solomin L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):398–402

cAMP-dependent growth cone guidance by netrin-1. Ming GL, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1225–35

Assignment of early caudal identity to neural plate cells by a signal from caudal paraxial mesoderm. Muhr J, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):487–502

Dorsal spinal cord neuroepithelium generates astrocytes but not oligodendrocytes. Pringle NP, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May; 20(5):883–93

Immunomagnetic isolation of human developing motor neurons. Silani V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20; 9(6):1143–7

Influence of muscle cells on the development of calcium currents in Xenopus spinal neurons. Lhuillier L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1283–91

Overexpression of synaptotagmin modulates short-term synaptic plasticity at developing neuromuscular junctions. Morimoto T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):969–78

Quantitative analysis of the toxicity of human amniotic fluid to cultured rat spinal cord. Drewek MJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):190–3

[Neurosurgery and molecular biology: (series 3) molecular biology of the brain-neurons] Kageyama R. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):385–90 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Substance P endopeptidase activity in the rat spinal cord following injury: influence of the new anti-oxidant compound H 290/51. Thörnwall M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:212–5

Decrease of protein kinase C in the spinal motor neurons of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nagao M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):52–6

Presence of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase (SOD) immunoreactivity in neuronal hyaline inclusions in spinal cords from mice carrying a transgene for Gly93Ala mutant human Cu/Zn SOD. Shibata N, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):136–42

Functional consequences of the identification and localisation of cyclooxygenase isoforms in dorsal horn of rat spinal cord. Grubb BD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:209–12

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinase and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase genes in the mouse central nervous system in normal and inflammatory states. Pagenstecher A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):729–41

Acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase are expressed in the spinal meninges of monkeys and pigs. Ummenhofer WC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1259–65

Calpain, a mediator of myelin breakdown in demyelinating diseases. Shields DC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:128–30

Distribution of D-amino acid oxidase (DAO) activity in the medulla and thoracic spinal cord of the rat: implications for a role for D-serine in autonomic function. Kappor R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):351–5

Folate and 10-formyltetrahydrofolate dehydrogenase (FDH) expression in the central nervous system of the mature rat. Neymeyer V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22; 766(1–2):195–204

Variations in oxidative enzyme type profiles among prenatal

rat lumbar motoneurons. Sheard PW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):67–75

Protein serine/threonine phosphatase 1 and 2A associate with and dephosphorylate neurofilaments. Strack S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):15–28

Changes in nitric oxide synthase isoforms in the spinal cord of rat following induction of chronic arthritis. Wu J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):457–65

Heme oxygenase in the experimental ALS mouse. Dwyer BE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):206–12

Acetylcholinesterase immunolesioning: regional vulnerability of preganglionic sympathetic neurons in rat spinal cord. Tang H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):167–76

Effect of multiple injections of U–50, 488H, a kappa–opioid receptor agonist, on the activity of nitric oxide synthase in brain regions and spinal cord of mice. Bhargava HN, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):397–9

Expression of NADPH–diaphorase and nitric oxide synthase in lumbosacral motoneurons after knee joint immobilisation in the guinea pig. He XH, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):603–10

Phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase: increased activity and protein level in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Wagey R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):716–22

Localization of cyclooxygenase–2 and prostaglandin E2 receptor EP3 in the rat lumbar spinal cord. Beiche F, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):26–34

Transglutaminase activity in serum and cerebrospinal fluid in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a possible use as an indicator of extent of the motor neuron loss. Fujita K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):53–7

In vivo and in vitro studies of glycine– and glutamate–evoked acetylcholinesterase release from spinal motor neurones: implications for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/motor neurone disease pathogenesis. Rodríguez–Ithurralde D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;152 Suppl 1:S54–61

Alteration of enzymatic activities implicating neuronal degeneration in the spinal cord of the motor neuron degeneration mouse during postnatal development. Fujita K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):557–62

Identification of the spinal degradation products and inhibition of adenylate cyclase by recombinant rat galanin message–associated peptide. Andell–Jonsson S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):191–6

Effect of sciatic nerve transection or TTX application on enzyme activity in rat spinal cord. Carr PA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):357–61

Reactive astrocytes express nitric oxide synthase in the spinal cord of transgenic mice expressing a human Cu/Zn SOD mutation. Cha CI, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1503–6

Immuno–localization of kynurenine aminotransferase (KAT) in the rat medulla and spinal cord. Kapoor R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3619–23

Nitric oxide synthase in the caudal neurosecretory system of the teleost Oreochromis niloticus. Cioni C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):57–60

Reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate diaphorase in the spinal cord of dogs. Marsala J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):847–62

Quantitative analysis of the toxicity of human amniotic fluid to cultured rat spinal cord. Drewek MJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):190–3

Effect of chronic administration of [D–Pen2, D–Pen5] enkephalin on the activity of nitric oxide synthase in brain regions and spinal cord of mice. Bhargava HN, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):113–7

Subspecies of protein kinase C in the rat spinal cord. Akinori M. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(5):499–530 (235 ref.)

Decreased choline acetyltransferase activity in the murine spinal cord motoneurons under chronic mechanical compression. Yato Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):729–34

Apoptosis of motor neurons with induction of caspases in the spinal cord after ischemia. Hayashi T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1007–12; discussion 1013

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

In vivo immunological suppression of spinal cord myelin development. Keirstead HS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):727–34

Developmentally regulated markers in the postnatal cervical spinal cord of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Breckenridge LJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):47–57

Evidence for two populations of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors in neonatal rat spinal cord. The effect of peripheral nerve axotomy. Hughes S, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):209–17

Quantification of cerebrospinal fluid proteins in children by high–resolution agarose gel electrophoresis. Barnard K, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):51–8

Short day lengths delay development of the SNB neuromuscular system in the Siberian hamster, Phodopus sungorus. Hegstrom CD, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):355–60

Development of spontaneous synaptic transmission in the rat spinal cord. Gao BX, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2277–87

Developmental synaptic depression underlying reorganization of visceral reflex pathways in the spinal cord. Araki I, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8402–7

Postnatal changes in responses of rat dorsal horn cells to afferent stimulation: a fibre–induced sensitization. Jennings E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):859–68

Border controls at the mammalian spinal cord: late–surviving neural crest boundary cap cells at dorsal root entry sites may regulate sensory afferent ingrowth and entry zone morphogenesis. Golding JP, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5–6):381–96

IMMUNOLOGY

Long–lasting perivascular accumulation of major histocompatibility complex class II–positive lipophages in the spinal cord of stroke patients: possible relevance for the immune privilege of the brain. Kösel S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):532–8

In vivo immunological suppression of spinal cord myelin development. Keirstead HS, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):727–34

Inflammatory response of the spinal cord to multiple episodes of blood–brain barrier disruption and toxic demyelination in Wistar rats. Fernandes CG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):933–6

New cell surface marker of the rat floor plate and notochord. Zhu Q, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):314–26

Soluble antigen therapy induces apoptosis of autoreactive T cells preferentially in the target organ rather than in the peripheral lymphoid organs. Ishigami T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1626–35

Cell death during autoimmune demyelination: effector but not target cells are eliminated by apoptosis. Bonetti B, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5733–41

CDR3 size spectratyping and sequencing of spectratype–derived TCR of spinal cord T cells in autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Kim G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):509–13

Persistence of an encephalitogenic T cell clone in the spinal cord during chronic, relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Fritz RB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):1–9

Rabbit IgG distribution in skin, spinal cord and DRG following systemic injection in rat. Tonra JR, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):97–105

The roles of Fas, Fas ligand and Bcl–2 in T cell apoptosis in the central nervous system in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. White CA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb;82(1):47–55

The motor neuron degeneration (mnd) gene acts intrinsically in motor neurons and peripheral fibroblasts. Porter JC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(3):185–93

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and transforming growth factor–beta production by isolated mononuclear cells from the spinal cords of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Iwahashi T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):123–33

INJURIES see SPINAL CORD INJURIES

METABOLISM

Distribution of B–50(GAP–43) mRNA and protein in the normal adult human spinal cord. Brook GA, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):378–86

Temporal changes in spinal cord expression of mRNA for substance P, dynorphin and enkephalin in a model of chronic pain. Delander GE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):509–16

Spinal expression of mRNA for immediate early genes in a model of chronic pain. Delander GE, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):517–25

Quantification of alpha2A and alpha2C adrenoceptors in the rat striatum and in different regions of the spinal cord. Uhlén S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):407–12

Effects of epidural epinephrine on the spinal cord accumulation of epidural clonidine in rabbits [letter; comment] Mori K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May; 86(5):1145–6. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Aug;85(2):324–7.

Role of calpain and its inhibitors in tissue degeneration and neuroprotection in spinal cord injury. Banik NL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:120–7 (31 ref.)

Isolation of Ca2+ channel alpha 1A, alpha 2, and beta subunit segments from human spinal cord RNA. Hajela RK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:115–8

Androgen regulates expression of androgen receptors in the spinal motoneurons. Matsumoto A. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:598–9

Spinal cord excitatory amino acid receptors and plasma catecholamine autonomic responses in the conscious rabbit. Huang W, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):479–84

Nitration of the low molecular weight neurofilament is equivalent in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and control cervical spinal cord. Strong MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):157–64

Spinal serotonergic receptors mediate facilitation of a nociceptive reflex by subcutaneous formalin injection into the hindpaw in rats. Calejesan AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):46–54

The effect of a peripheral mononeuropathy on immunoreactive (ir)–galanin release in the spinal cord of the rat. Colvin LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22; 766(1–2):259–61

RET–like immunostaining of spinal motoneurons in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Duberley RM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):351–4

Peripheral axotomy influences the in vivo release of cholecystokinin in the spinal cord dorsal horn–possible involvement of cholecystokinin–B receptors. Gustafsson H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):141–50

The effects of aging on mu and delta opioid receptors in the spinal cord of Fischer–344 rats. Hoskins DL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):299–302

Comparison of [125I]–bolton–hunter substance P binding in young and aged rat spinal cord. Maguire CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):263–6

Permeability of the blood–brain barrier to neurotrophins. Pan W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):87–94

Alterations of substance P immunoreactivity in lumbar and thoracic segments of rat spinal cord in ultraviolet irradiation induced hyperalgesia of the hindpaw. Polgár E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):248–51

Formalin–evoked Fos expression in spinal cord is enhanced in morphine–tolerant rats. Rohde DS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):93–100

The effects of S– and R–flurbiprofen on the inflammation–evoked intraspinal release of immunoreactive substance P—a study with antibody microprobes. Schaible HG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):287–93

Distribution of substance P receptor binding in dorsal column nuclei of rat, cat, monkey and human. Schwark HD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):259–62

Increased spinal release of excitatory amino acids following intradermal injection of capsaicin is reduced by a protein kinase G inhibitor. Sluka KA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):281–6

Differential intracellular regulation of cortical GABA(A) and spinal glycine receptors in cultured neurons. Tapia JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):203–10

Induction of metallothionein in astrocytes and microglia in the spinal cord from the myelin–deficient jimpy mouse. Vela JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):345–55

Inflammation–induced Fos protein expression in the rat spinal cord is enhanced following dorsolateral or ventrolateral funiculus lesions. Wei F, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1–2):136–41

A rapid and sensitive assay for measuring mitochondrial metabolic activity in isolated neural tissue. Springer JE, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):259–63

Effects of halothane and methoxyflurane on regional brain and spinal cord substance P–like and beta–endorphin–like immunoreactivities in the rat. Karuri AR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):501–6

Substance P receptor immunodetection in the spinal cord: comparative use of direct anti–receptor antibody and anti–complementary peptide antibody. Zerari F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):263–8

Developmental expression of parvalbumin by rat lower cervical spinal cord neurones and the effect of early lesions to the motor cortex. Clowry GJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):197–208

N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors in motoneurones after unilateral axotomy in the neonatal rat. Hughes S, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):13–20

Tau mRNA isoforms following sciatic nerve axotomy with and without regeneration. Chambers CB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):115–24

A human gene encodes a putative G protein–coupled receptor highly expressed in the central nervous system. Donohue PJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 54(1):152–60

Developmental regulation of Na+ / myo–inositol cotransporter gene expression. Guo W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):91–6

Reversible ischemia increases levels of Alzheimer amyloid protein precursor without increasing levels of mRNA in the rabbit spinal cord. Komori N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):103–12

Effect of supraspinal antisense oligodeoxynucleotide treatment on delta–opioid receptor mRNA levels in mice. Lee CE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug; 48(1):17–22

Altered gene expression for calpain/calpastatin system in motor neuron degeneration (Mnd) mutant mouse brain and spinal cord. Li J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):174–86

Transcription factor regulation of prodynorphin gene expression following rat hindpaw inflammation. Messersmith DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):260–9

The glycine transporter GLYT2 is a reliable marker for glycine–immunoreactive neurons. Poyatos I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):63–70

Ras–GRF, the activator of Ras, is expressed preferentially in mature neurons of the central nervous system [published erratum appears in Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1997 Dec 1;52(1):170] Zippel R, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):140–4

Intrathecal drug spread [editorial] Connolly C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):289–92 **(Eng, Fre)**

Antinociceptive and morphine modulatory actions of spinal orphanin FQ. Jhamandas KH, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):314–24

Characterization and localization of two forms of gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) in the spinal cord of the frog Rana ridibunda. Chartrel N, et al.

Cell Tissue Res 1998 Aug;293(2):235–43

PAX2 is expressed in multiple spinal cord interneurons, including a population of EN1+ interneurons that require PAX6 for their development. Burrill JD, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4493–503

Tumor necrosis factor is increased in the spinal cord of an animal model of motor neuron degeneration. Ghezzi P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):139–44

Intraneuronal trafficking and distribution of amphiphysin and synaptojanin in the rat peripheral nervous system and the spinal cord. Li JY, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1864–74

Norketamine, the main metabolite of ketamine, is a non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonist in the rat cortex and spinal cord. Ebert B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20;333(1):99–104

Mechanism of the dynorphin-induced dualistic effect on free intracellular Ca2+ concentration in cultured rat spinal neurons. Hu WH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):325–32

Up-regulation of [3H]DTG but not [3H](+)-pentazocine labeled sigma sites in mouse spinal cord by chronic morphine treatment. Kovács KJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):47–52

Na+ channel block prevents the ischemia-induced release of norepinephrine from spinal cord slices. Uchihashi Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):145–50

Distribution of glutamate-, glycine- and GABA-immunoreactive nerve terminals on dendrites in the cat spinal motor nucleus. Ornung G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):517–32

Analysis of NMDA receptors in the human spinal cord. Sundström E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):407–13

Developmental patterns of BCL-2 and BCL-X polypeptide expression in the human spinal cord. Yachnis AT, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):82–97

Schwann cells modulate sodium channel expression in spinal sensory neurons in vitro. Hinson AW, et al. **Glia** 1997 Dec; 21(4):339–49

Functional characterization of substance P receptors on cultured human spinal cord astrocytes: synergism of substance P with cytokines in inducing interleukin-6 and prostaglandin E2 production. Palma C, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):183–93

Immediate-early genes expression in spinal cord as related to acute noxious stimulus. Giorgi L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):59–61

Effects of intrathecal monoamine antagonists on the nociceptive c-Fos expression in a lesioned rat spinal cord. Liu RJ, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):169–80

A rod end deletion in the intermediate filament protein nestin alters its subcellular localization in neuroepithelial cells of transgenic mice. Marvin MJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30; 111 (Pt 14):1951–61

Growth-associated protein 43 immunoreactivity in the superficial dorsal horn of the rat spinal cord is localized in atrophic C-fiber, and not in sprouted A-fiber, central terminals after peripheral nerve injury. Doubell TP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):111–8

Proximal colon distention increases Fos expression in the lumbosacral spinal cord and activates sacral parasympathetic NADPHd-positive neurons in rats. Martinez V, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):311–21

TrkA immunoreactive neurones in the rat spinal cord. Michael GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 1;385(3):441–55

NADPH-diaphorase and cytosolic urea cycle enzymes in the rat spinal cord. Nakamura H. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):616–26

Embryonic expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide in sensory and autonomic ganglia and in spinal cord of the rat. Nielsen HS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):403–15

Kinetics of expression of costimulatory molecules and their ligands in murine relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in vivo. Issazadeh S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1104–12

Dynamic regulation of alpha- and beta-chemokine expression in the central nervous system during mouse hepatitis virus-induced demyelinating disease. Lane TE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):970–8

Dependence of apparent diffusion coefficients on axonal spacing, membrane permeability, and diffusion time in spinal cord white matter. Ford JC, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):775–82

The detection of intrathecal synthesis of anti-herpes simplex IgG antibodies: comparison between an antigen-mediated immunoblotting technique and antibody index calculations. European Union Concerted Action on Virus Meningitis and Encephalitis. Monteyne P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):324–31

Differential regulation of neuronal nicotinic receptor binding sites following chronic nicotine administration. Flores CM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2216–9

Preproenkephalin mRNA is regulated by an interaction between steroid hormones and nociceptive stimulation. Holtzman DA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):913–22

Evidence for the production of peroxynitrite in inflammatory CNS demyelination. Cross AH, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):121–30

Cytokine expression by inflammatory cells obtained from the spinal cords of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis induced by inoculation with myelin basic protein and adjuvants. McCombe PA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1–2):30–8

Sequential expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 by T-cells, macrophages, and microglia in rat spinal cord during autoimmune inflammation. Kiefer R, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):385–95

Alteration of E-cadherin and alpha N-catenin immunoreactivity in the mouse spinal cord following peripheral axotomy. Seto A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1182–90

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in HTLV-I-associated myelopathy. Umehara F, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep; 57(9):839–49

AMPA and NMDA receptors expressed by differentiating Xenopus spinal neurons. Gleason EL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2986–98

Two conductances mediate thyrotropin-releasing-hormone-induced depolarization of neonatal rat spinal preganglionic and lateral horn neurons. Kolaj M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1726–9

Myelin galactolipids are essential for proper node of Ranvier formation in the CNS. Dupree JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1642–9

Neurokinin 1 receptor internalization in spinal cord slices induced by dorsal root stimulation is mediated by NMDA receptors. Marvizón JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8129–36

Nerve growth factor treatment increases brain-derived neurotrophic factor selectively in TrkA-expressing dorsal root ganglion cells and in their central terminations within the spinal cord. Michael GJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8476–90

Glutamate transporter GLAST is expressed in the radial glia-astrocyte lineage of developing mouse spinal cord. Shibata T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9212–9

Localization of Ca2+ channel subtypes on rat spinal motor neurons, interneurons, and nerve terminals. Westenbroek RE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6319–30

c-fos expression in isolated rat spinal cord. Zhang L, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):105–13

Similar pattern of MCP-1 expression in spinal cords and eyes of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis associated anterior uveitis. Adamus G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):531–8

New inhibitors of calpain prevent degradation of cytoskeletal and myelin proteins in spinal cord in vitro. James T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):218–22

Low affinity NGF receptor expression in the central nervous system during experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Nataf S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):83–92

Delayed and incomplete myelination in a transgenic mouse mutant with abnormal oligodendrocytes. Orian JM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):809–20

Modulated expression of c-Fos in the spinal cord following noxious thermal stimulation of monoarthritic rats. Schadrack J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):203–13

Alteration of capsaicin and endotoxin-induced calcitonin gene-related peptide release from mesenteric arterial bed and spinal cord slice in 18-month-old rats. Sun W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):385–92

Changes of amino acid levels and aspartate distribution in the cervical spinal cord after traumatic spinal cord injury. Watanabe M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr;15(4):285–93

Metabotropic synaptic regulation of intrinsic response properties of turtle spinal motoneurones. Delgado-Lezama R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):97–102

Functional distribution of three types of Na+ channel on soma and processes of dorsal horn neurones of rat spinal cord. Safronov BV, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):371–85

Nitric oxide in the rat spinal cord in Freund's adjuvant-induced hyperalgesia. Yonehara N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):327–35

Neurotropin induces antinociceptive effect by enhancing descending pain inhibitory systems involving 5-HT3 and noradrenergic alpha2 receptors in spinal dorsal horn. Kawamura M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):2181–90

Expression of prostaglandin EP2 receptor mRNA in the rat spinal cord. Kawamura T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(21):2111–6

Cytosolic estrogen receptor concentrations in the lumbosacral spinal cord fluctuate during the estrous cycle. Williams SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2551–9

Cadherins M, 11, and 6 expression patterns suggest complementary roles in mouse neuromuscular axis development. Padilla F, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):217–33

Neurochemical changes in the spinal cord in degenerative motor neuron diseases. Nagata Y, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr;33(3):237–47 (30 ref.)

Increases in fragmented glial fibrillary acidic protein levels in the spinal cords of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Fujita K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb; 23(2):169–74

Altered tryptophan metabolism in mice with herpes simplex virus encephalitis: increases in spinal cord quinolinic acid. Reinhard JF Jr. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):661–5

Diurnal uptake of circulating interleukin-1alpha by brain, spinal cord, testis and muscle. Banks WA, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan–Apr;5(1–2):36–41

Distribution of [35S]dATP alpha S binding sites in the adult rat neuraxis. Simon J, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep; 36(9):1243–51

Glutamate uptake is decreased tardively in the spinal cord of FALS mice. Canton T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):775–8

Increased levels of cyclooxygenase-2 mRNA in the rat spinal cord after peripheral inflammation: an in situ hybridization study. Ichitani Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8; 8(13):2949–52

Primary structure of GAP-43 mRNA expressed in the spinal cord of ALS patients. Kage M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1403–6

Molecular characterization of the mouse vesicular acetylcholine transporter gene. Naciff JM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3467–73

Neutrophin switching in spinal motoneurons of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nishio T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1661–5

NOS type-1 mRNA expression and protein localization in spinal autonomic neurons. Vogel M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3389–93

The hydroxyl radical scavenger Nicaraven inhibits glutamate release after spinal injury in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1655–9

Differential release of cholecystokinin by morphine in rat spinal cord. de Araujo Lucas G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):13–6

Mediation of the cardiovascular response of adenosine A1 receptor through a GABA(B) receptor in the spinal cord of the rat. Koh HC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):81–4

Regulation of the phosphorylation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) by glutamate and calcium ions in slices of immature rat spinal cord: comparison with immature hippocampus. Kommers T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):141–3

Expression of beta-endorphin and its receptors in the spinal cord of obese-diabetic ob/ob mice. MacDonald S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):85–8

Microtubule-associated protein 1a is involved in the early development of the rat spinal cord. Oudega M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):81–4

Denervation decreases the ipsilateral expression of AChE in chick lumbaric motor neurons. Wan DC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):83–6

Time course of NOS expression and neuronal death in Clarke's nucleus following traumatic injury in adult rat spinal cord. Yick LW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):155–8

5-HT1A receptor mRNA expressions differ in the embryonic spinal cord of male and female rats. Zhang L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):41–4

Intradermal 5-HT induces Fos expression in rat dorsal horn neurons not via 5-HT3 but via 5-HT2A receptors. Doi-Saika M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):143–9

Expression of basigin, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, in the mouse central nervous system. Fan QW, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):53–63

Induction of Fos-like immunoreactivity in the hypothalamic, medullary and thoracic spinal cord neurons following middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. Wu YP, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):145–53

Enhanced expression of metabotropic glutamate receptor 3 messenger RNA in the rat spinal cord during ultraviolet irradiation induced peripheral inflammation. Boxall SJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(2):591–602

Nociceptive c-fos expression in supraspinal areas in avoidance of descending suppression at the spinal relay station. Liu RJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1073–87

Calcitonin gene-related peptide increase in the rat spinal dorsal horn and dorsal column nucleus following peripheral nerve injury: up-regulation in a subpopulation of primary afferent sensory neurons. Miki K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1243–52

Somatotopic redistribution of c-fos expressing neurons in the superficial dorsal horn after peripheral nerve injury. Molander C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):241–53

Overexpression of synaptotagmin modulates short-term synaptic plasticity at developing neuromuscular junctions. Morimoto T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):969–78

An ultrastructural study of the glycine transporter GLYT2 and its association with glycine in the superficial laminae of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Spike RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):543–51

Astroglial distribution of neurokinin-2 receptor immunoreactivity in the rat spinal cord. Zerari F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1233–46

Localization and regulation of the delta-opioid receptor in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord of the rat and monkey: evidence for association with the membrane of large dense-core vesicles. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(4):1225–42

Expression of c-Fos protein in the spinal cord after brachial plexus injury: comparison of root avulsion and distal nerve transection. Zhao S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1357–62; discussion 1362–3

Attenuation of IGF-1 antinociceptive action and a reduction in spinal cord gene expression of its receptor in experimental diabetes. Bitar MS, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar; 75(1):69–74

Spinal cord stimulation attenuates augmented dorsal horn release of excitatory amino acids in mononeuropathy via

a GABAergic mechanism. Cui JG, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct; 73(1):87–95

Stimulation of the greater occipital nerve increases metabolic activity in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis and cervical dorsal horn of the cat. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct; 73(1):23–8

UP 202–56, an adenosine analogue, selectively acts via A1 receptors to significantly decrease noxiously-evoked spinal c-Fos protein expression. Honoré P, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr; 75(2–3):281–93

Fos protein induction in the medullary dorsal horn and first segment of the spinal cord by tooth-pulp stimulation in cats. Iwata K, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):27–36

Effect of chronic administration of morphine, U-50, 488H and [D-Pen2, D-Pen5]enkephalin on the concentration of cGMP in brain regions and spinal cord of the mouse. Bhargava HN, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1629–34

Affinity of neuropeptide FF analogs to opioid receptors in the rat spinal cord. Gouardères C, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(4):727–30

Heterogeneity of subcellular localization and electrophoretic mobility of survival motor neuron (SMN) protein in mammalian neural cells and tissues. Francis JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6492–7

Direct immunogold labeling of aquaporin-4 in square arrays of astrocyte and ependymocyte plasma membranes in rat brain and spinal cord. Rash JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11981–6

Use of antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to delta-opioid receptor mRNA in the study of turnover of delta-opioid receptors in the spinal cord of the mouse. Narita M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):347–50

Contribution of C-fiber afferent nerves and autonomic pathways in the urinary bladder to spinal c-fos expression induced by bladder irritation. Birder LA, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1998;15(1):5–12

An immunohistochemical study of innervation of lumbar spinal dura and longitudinal ligaments. Kallakuri S, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):403–11

[Influence of electroacupuncture and capsaicin treatment on AChE activity and [3H]-QNB binding sites in the spinal dorsal horn] Xu R, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of substance P in the spinal dorsal horn in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases] Chen J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Increase of mu opioid receptor density in rat central nervous system following formalin nociception and its enhancement by electroacupuncture] Gao M, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Angiotensin II release and anti-electroacupuncture analgesia in spinal cord] Shen S, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;48(6):543–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hyperalgesia induced by intrathecal administration of nitroglycerin involves NMDA receptor activation in the spinal cord] Takano Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1354–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Meningitis and myelitis by Mycobacterium bovis resistant to isoniazid. Modrego Pardo PJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):113–4

PARASITOLOGY

Intradural spinal hydatid cysts. Işlekel S, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):162–4

Cerebrospinal nematodiasis and vertebral chondrodysplasia in a calf. Yamini B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct; 9(4):451–4

PATHOLOGY

Neurohistopathological findings after continuous intrathecal administration of morphine or a morphine/bupivacaine mixture in cancer pain patients. Wagemans MF, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1033–8

Man-in-the-barrel syndrome caused by cervical spinal cord infarction. Berg D, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun; 97(6):417–9

Anterior horn cells are also involved in Japanese encephalitis. Misra UK, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):114–7

Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural study of pericapillary rosettes in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Sasaki S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 94(4):338–44

Characterizations of heterotopic neurons in the spinal cord of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients. Sasaki S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):367–72

Craniocaudal motion velocity in the cervical spinal cord in degenerative disease as shown by MR imaging. Tanaka H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):803–9

MR of parenchymal spinal cord signal change as a sign of active advancement in clinically progressive posttraumatic syringomyelia [see comments] Jinkins JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):192.

Sagittal MR of multiple sclerosis in the spinal cord: fast versus conventional spin-echo imaging. Lycklama à Nijeholt GJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):355–60

Spinal cord abnormalities in metabolic, nutritional, and toxic disorders [editorial; comment] Quencer RM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):994–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):894–6.

Case 2: Isolated multiple sclerosis of the cervical cord. Borne JA. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):872, 876–7

A pattern approach to the differential diagnosis of intramedullary spinal cord lesions on MR imaging. Bourgouin PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1645–9

MR imaging of CNS tractopathy: wallerian and transneuronal degeneration. Yamada K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):813–8

Neuronal cell death in the ischemic spinal cord: the effect of methylprednisolone. Kanellopoulos GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1279–85; discussion 1286

The neuropathology of orthotopic liver transplantation: an autopsy series of 16 patients. McCarron KF, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug;122(8):726–31

Intravascular cartilaginous emboli in the spinal cord of turkeys. Stedman NL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun; 42(2):423–8

Brain and spinal cord abnormalities in multiple sclerosis. Correlation between MRI parameters, clinical subtypes and symptoms. Nijeholt GJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):687–97

Increase of glial fibrillary acidic protein fragments in the spinal cord of motor neuron degeneration mutant mouse. Fujita K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):31–40

Using c-fos as a neural marker of pain. Harris JA. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):1–8 (85 ref.)

Acquired spinal cord lesion associated with os odontoideum causing deterioration in dystonic cerebral palsy: case report and review of the literature. Amess P, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):195–8 (21 ref.)

Increased apoptosis of motoneurons and altered somatotopic maps in the brachial spinal cord of Hoxc-8-deficient mice. Tiret L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):279–91

Quantitative assessment of motor neuron loss in equine motor neuron disease (EMND). Weber Polack E, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):256–9

Loss of nerve endings in the spinal dorsal horn after a peripheral nerve injury. An anatomical study in Macaca fascicularis monkeys. Liss AG, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2187–92

Basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors protect spinal motor neurones in vivo after experimental spinal cord injury. Teng YD, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):798–802

Meningitis and myelitis by Mycobacterium bovis resistant to isoniazid. Modrego Pardo PJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):113–4

Quantitative measurements of the spinal cord and canal by MR imaging and myelography. Ros L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):966–70

Endogenous repair after spinal cord contusion injuries in the rat. Beattie MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):453–63

Spinal cord transection—no loss of distal ventral horn neurons. Modern stereological techniques reveal no transneuronal changes in the ventral horns of the mouse lumbar spinal cord after thoracic cord transection. Bjugn R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):179–86

Transplants and neurotrophic factors prevent atrophy of mature CNS neurons after spinal cord injury. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):13–27

Neurotrophic factors increase axonal growth after spinal cord injury and transplantation in the adult rat. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):475–94

Glial changes in the phrenic nucleus following superimposed cervical spinal cord hemisection and peripheral chronic phrenicotomy injuries in adult rats. Gould DJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):1–9

Neuronal apoptosis and necrosis following spinal cord ischemia in the rat. Kato H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 148(2):464–74

A neuronal correlate of secondary hyperalgesia in the rat spinal dorsal horn is submodality selective and facilitated by supraspinal influence. Pertovaara A. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):193–202

The astroglial response to Wallerian degeneration after spinal cord injury in humans. Puckett WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):424–32

Reactive astrogliosis in neonatal rat spinal cord after exposure to cerebrospinal fluid from patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Shahani N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):295–8

Nerve growth factor (NGF) and diabetic neuropathy in the rat: morphological investigations of the sural nerve, dorsal root ganglion, and spinal cord. Unger JW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):23–34

Optimal conduct of the neuropathology evaluation of organophosphorus induced delayed neuropathy in hens. Krinke GJ, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):451–8

Response of the oligodendrocyte progenitor cell population (defined by NG2 labelling) to demyelination of the adult spinal cord. Keirstead HS, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):161–70

Dose-related anti-inflammatory/analgesic effects of lornoxicam: a spinal c-Fos protein study in the rat. Buritova J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Jan;47(1):18–25

Total number and size distribution of motor neurons in the spinal cord of normal and EMC-virus infected mice—a stereological study. Weber UJ, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):347–53

Posterior movement and enlargement of the spinal cord after cervical laminoplasty. Aita I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):33–7

Time course of neuropathology in the spinal cord of G86R superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Morrison BM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):64–77

Neurotrophin-3 prevents death of axotomized Clarke's nucleus neurons in adult rat. Shibayama M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 5;390(1):102–11

Neuropathological abnormalities in transgenic mice harbouring a phosphorylation mutant neurofilament transgene. Gibb BJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):492–500

Cobalamin deficiency: MRI detection of posterior columns involvement and posttreatment resolution. Karacostas D, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):171–3

Evidence for the production of peroxynitrite in inflammatory CNS demyelination. Cross AH, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):121–30

Atypical ataxia telangiectasia with early childhood lower motor neuron degeneration: a clinicopathological observation in three siblings. Larnaout A, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Apr;245(4):231–5

Measures of brain and spinal cord atrophy in multiple sclerosis. Losseff NA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64 Suppl 1:S102–5 (37 ref.)

Asymptomatic spinal cord lesions in clinically isolated optic nerve, brain stem, and spinal cord syndromes suggestive of demyelination. O'Riordan JI, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):353–7

Hyperintensities of the anterior horn cells on MRI due to poliomyelitis. Rao DG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):720

Magnetic resonance imaging of acute infarction of the anterior spinal cord [letter] Rovira A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):279–81

A single focus of multiple sclerosis in the cervical spinal cord mimicking a radiculopathy [letter] Tosi L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):277

Aberrant glycosylation/phosphorylation in chromatolytic motoneurons of Werdnig-Hoffmann disease. Chou SM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):198–209

Kinesin and cytoplasmic dynein in spinal spheroids with motor neuron disease. Toyoshima I, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):38–44

Transcription factor NF-kappaB and inhibitor I kappaBalpha are localized in macrophages in active multiple sclerosis lesions. Gveric D, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):168–78

Caprine mucopolysaccharidosis-IIID: clinical, biochemical, morphological and immunohistochemical characteristics. Jones MZ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):148–57

Immunohistochemical localization of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the spinal cords of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and non-amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients. Kawamoto Y, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):822–30

Identification of post-mitotic oligodendrocytes incapable of remyelination within the demyelinated adult spinal cord. Keirstead HS, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 56(11):1191–201

Spinal cord neuropathology in rat experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis: modulation by oral administration of myelin basic protein. Popovich PG, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1323–38

Expression of telomerase RNA component correlates with the MIB-1 proliferation index in ependymomas. Rushing EJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1142–6

Apoptosis of microglia and oligodendrocytes after spinal cord contusion in rats. Shuman SL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):798–808

Neuropathology in cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus: a morphological, immunocytochemical and morphometric study. Poli A, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):361–8

Shrinking spinal cord following transverse myelopathy in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus and the phospholipid antibody syndrome. Schantz V, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1425–8

Spinal cord infarction from an isolated stab wound to the artery of Adamkiewicz [letter; comment] Feld RS. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):418–9. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Sep;43(3):549–51.

Ischemic myelomalacia associated with fibrocartilaginous embolism in multiple finishing swine. Benson JE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):274–7

Naturally occurring cerebrospinal parelaphostrongylosis in a heifer. Duncan RB Jr, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):287–91

Pathological findings of nude mice inoculated with bovine Neospora. Sawada M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 59(10):947–8

Multiple sclerosis as a diagnosis [letter; comment] James PB. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1178–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):522.

MR microscopy of transgenic mice that spontaneously acquire experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Ahrens ET, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):119–32

TNF is a potent anti-inflammatory cytokine in autoimmune-mediated demyelination. Liu J, et al.

Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):78–83

The effect of trapidil on the reactive astrocytic proliferation following spinal cord trauma in rats: light and electron microscopic findings. Göçer AI, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):365–73

Characteristics of chronic MS lesions in the cerebrum, brainstem, spinal cord, and optic nerve on T1–weighted MRI. Gass A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):548–50

Transverse myelitis. Comparison with spinal cord presentations of multiple sclerosis. Scott TF, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):429–33

Spinal cord atrophy and disability in MS: a longitudinal study. Stevenson VL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):234–8

Meningoencephalomyelitis caused by herpes simplex virus–1 in a patient with idiopathic T CD4+ lymphocytopenia. Tumbarello M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):569–70

Spinal MRI in vacuolar myelopathy, and correlation with histopathological findings. Sartoretti–Schefer S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):865–9

MRI and clinical features in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Waragai M. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):847–51

Neonatal sciatic nerve transection induces TUNEL labeling of neurons in the rat spinal cord and DRG. Oliveira AL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2837–40

Extensive and permanent motoneuron loss in the rat lumbar spinal cord following neurotoxic lesion at birth: morphological evidence. Leanza G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):89–92

Reorganization of the spinal dorsal horn in models of chronic pain: correlation with behaviour. Goff JR, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(2):559–74

Somatotopic redistribution of c–fos expressing neurons in the superficial dorsal horn after peripheral nerve injury. Molander C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):241–53

Carbon disulfide neurotoxicity in rats: V. Morphology of axonal swelling in the muscular branch of the posterior tibial nerve and spinal cord. Sills RC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):117–27

Myelitis: a rare presentation of mumps. Bansal R, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):204–6

Transitory spinal cord swelling in a 6–year–old boy with Guillain–Barré syndrome. Delhaas T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):544–6

The 'Dejerines': an historical review and homage to two pioneers in the field of neurology and their contribution to the understanding of spinal cord pathology. Schurch B, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):78–86

Decreased choline acetyltransferase activity in the murine spinal cord motoneurons under chronic mechanical compression. Yato Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):729–34

Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis and the presence of spinal cord abnormalities. Preoperative magnetic resonance imaging analysis. Maiocco B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2537–41

Epidural spinal cavernous hemangioma. Padolecchia R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1136–40

Symmetrical infarction of the cervical spinal cord due to spontaneous bilateral vertebral artery dissection [letter] Hundsberger T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1742

Upper motor neuron lesions in stroke patients do not induce anterograde transneuronal degeneration in spinal anterior horn cells. Terao S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2553–6

Preoperative and postoperative magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) findings of radiculomeningeal arteriovenous malformations: important role of gravity in the symptoms and MRI. Kohno M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct; 48(4):352–6

TgPVR21 mice for testing type–3 oral poliovirus vaccines: role of clinical observation and histological examination. Dragunsky E, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1863–6

[Necrotizing vasculitis of the cerebral and spinal leptomeninges in a Bernese mountain dog] Gerhardt A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr; 105(4):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of plaque development in multiple sclerosis using magnetisation transfer ratio images and protein spectroscopy with short echo time] Gass A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):996–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI of discrete spinal cord lesions—significance of T2–weighted turbo spin echo sequences] Fellner F, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Nov;50(11):321–9 **(Ger)**

[A case of idiopathic spinal epidural hematoma with a fructuation of the symptoms] Wada T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CSF flow void phenomenon in thoracic intradural extramedullary region] Ohnishi J, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):286–7 **(Jpn)**

[A case of spastic tetraplegia with medullo–cervical atrophy] Saito Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1030–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraspinal enterogenous cyst. Case report] Hamamoto O, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Midazolam–flumazenil versus propofol anaesthesia for scoliosis surgery with wake–up tests. Koscielniak–Nielsen ZJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):111–6

Complications in spinal cord stimulation for treatment of angina pectoris. Differences in unipolar and multipolar percutaneous inserted electrodes. Andersen C. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(4):325–33

Intraoperative monitoring of the motor pathway using transtracheal stimulation of the cervical spine in dogs. Mikó L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):240–2

Long term effects of spinal cord transection in zebrafish: swimming performances, and metabolic properties of the neuromuscular system. van Raamsdonk W, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):117–31

Changes in the synaptology of spinal motoneurons in zebrafish following spinal cord transection. van Raamsdonk W, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):133–48

Benzodiazepine receptors influence spinal cord evoked potentials and edema following trauma to the rat spinal cord. Winkler T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:216–9

Hyperalgesia–associated spinal synthesis and release of prostaglandins. Dirig DM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:205–8 (23 ref.)

Cyclooxygenase–2 in the spinal cord: localization and regulation after a peripheral inflammatory stimulus. Goppelt–Struebe M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:213–6

Functional consequences of the identification and localisation of cyclooxygenase isoforms in dorsal horn of rat spinal cord. Grubb BD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:209–12

Central nervous system origins of the sympathetic nervous system outflow to white adipose tissue. Bamshad M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R291–9

Spinal segments communicating resting sympathetic activity to postganglionic nerves of the stellate ganglion. Kocsis B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R400–9

Segmental effect of spinal NK–1 receptor blockade on the pressor reflex. Wilson LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 2):H789–96

Responses of ventral respiratory group neurons of the cat to natural vestibular stimulation. Woodring SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1946–56

Effect of stimulus intensity on spine recorded somatosensory evoked potential in dogs. Cozzi P, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):217–20

Spinal cord monitoring. Fenelly M. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53 Suppl 2:41–2 (6 ref.)

Cerebellar and spinal projections of the coeruleus complex in the duck: a fluorescent retrograde double–labeling study. Lucchi ML, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):392–7

Contribution of the spinal cord to arousal from inhaled anesthesia: comparison of epidural and intravenous fentanyl on awakening concentration of isoflurane. Inagaki Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1387–93

Epigastric antinociception by cervical dorsal column lesions in rats. Feng Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):411–20

GM1 and the aged brain. Hadjiconstantinou M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:225–31

Cervical and cerebellar projections of lamina VII and VIII neurones of the S2 segment in the cat's spinal cord. Krutki P, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jul;136(3):181–9

The emotional motor system in relation to the supraspinal control of micturition and mating behavior. Holstege G. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):103–9 (34 ref.)

Neurocircuitry of conditioned inhibition of analgesia: effects of amygdala, dorsal raphe, ventral medullary, and spinal cord lesions on antianalgesia in the rat. Watkins LR, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):360–78

A large–scale model of some spinal reflex circuits. Bashor DP. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Feb;78(2):147–57

Self–organizing effects of spontaneous neural activity on the development of spinal locomotor circuits in vertebrates. van Heijst JJ, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Sep;77(3):185–95

Location, immunohistochemical features, and spinal connections of autonomic neurons innervating the rat seminal vesicles. Kepper ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1164–74

Melatonin receptors in the spinal cord. Pang SF, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 Jul–Dec;6(4–6):272–83 (53 ref.)

Increased variability in motor output with brain–spinal cord interaction. Jung R, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:107–12

Intercostal nerve nerve neuroma (PNS) implantation in spinal cord anastomosis bridging spinal cord transection—enhancement of central neurons (CNS) axonal regeneration. Turbes CC. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:344–50

Prostanoids synthesized by cyclo–oxygenase isoforms in rat spinal cord and their contribution to the development of neuronal hyperexcitability. Willingale HL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1593–604

5–HT potentiation of the GABA(A) response in the rat sacral dorsal commissural neurones. Xu TL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):779–87

Nitric oxide donors reversibly block axonal conduction: demyelinated axons are especially susceptible. Redford EJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2149–57

Microiontophoretic application of serotonin (5HT)1B/1D agonists inhibits trigeminal cell firing in the cat. Storer RJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2171–7

Organization of the caudal rhombencephalic alar plate of the ribbed newt Pleurodeles waltl: evidence for the presence of dorsal column and lateral cervical nuclei. Muñoz A, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):162–82

Evidence for supraspinal nervous control of external anal sphincter motility in the cat. Abysique A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):147–56

Toxin I, but not 4–aminopyridine, blocks the late inhibitory component of the dorsal root reflex in an isolated preparation of rat spinal cord. Bagust J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):181–9

Summation of responses of cat muscle spindles to combined static and dynamic fusimotor stimulation. Carr RW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):97–104

Gestational and ovarian sex steroid antinociception: synergy between spinal kappa and delta opioid systems. Dawson–Basoa M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):61–7

Facilitation and inhibition of the urethrogenital reflex in spinal cord–transected rats. Durán ID, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):1–10

Serotonergic modulation of spinal ascending activity and sacral reflex activity evoked by pelvic nerve stimulation in cats. Espey MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1–2):101–8

Direct evidence for the link between monoaminergic descending pathways and motor activity: II. A study with microdialysis probes implanted in the ventral horn of the spinal cord. Gerin C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):169–73

Evidence of disynaptic projections from the rostral ventrolateral medulla to the thoracic spinal cord. Granata AR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):329–34

Regeneration of ascending spinal axons in goldfish. Hanna GF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):235–45

AMPA receptor–mediated slow neuronal death in the rat spinal cord induced by long–term blockade of glutamate transporters with THA. Hirata A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):37–44

Membrane properties of deep dorsal horn neurons from neonatal rat spinal cord in vitro. Hochman S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):214–9

Nucleus raphe obscurus (nRO) regulation of anorectal motility in rats. Holmes GM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):197–204

Spinal cord transection induced c–fos protein in the rat motor cortex. Ikeda S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):164–7

Distribution of D–amino acid oxidase (DAO) activity in the medulla and thoracic spinal cord of the rat: implications for a role for D–serine in autonomic function. Kappor R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):351–5

Reinnervation of denervated muscle by transplantation of fetal spinal cord to transected sciatic nerve in the rat. Katsuki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):31–6

Spinalization increases the mechanical stimulation–induced withdrawal reflex threshold after a sciatic cut in the rat. Kauppila T. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):310–2

Effects of extracellular calcium and magnesium on central respiratory control in the brainstem–spinal cord of neonatal rat. Kuwana S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9; 786(1–2):194–204

Bilateral projections of the pontine micturition center to the sacral parasympathetic nucleus in the rat. Nuding SC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):185–94

Nitric oxide (NO): in vivo electrochemical monitoring in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord of the rat. Rivot JP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):66–75

Emergence of lung–inflation–related sympathetic nerve activity in spinal cord transected neonatal swine. Sica AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):380–3

Spinal modulation of the induction of central sensitization. Traub RJ. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):34–42

Identification of the midbrain locomotor nuclei and their descending pathways in the teleost carp, Cyprinus carpio. Uematsu K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):1–7

Role of respiratory and non–respiratory neurones in the region of the NTS in the elaboration of the sneeze reflex in cat. Wallois F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):71–85

Behavioural and electrophysiological evidence supporting a role for group I metabotropic glutamate receptors in the mediation of nociceptive inputs to the rat spinal cord. Young MR, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):161–9

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic afferent input does not require dorsal column pathways to excite C1–C3 spinal cells in rats. Zhang J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):25–30

A method for potentiating Renshaw cell activity in humans. Mazzocchio R, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):53–8

Concentration–dependent changes in motor behavior produced by continuous intrathecal infusion of excitatory amino acids in the rat spinal cord. Nakamura R, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):385–90

An improved method for detection of apoptosis in tissue sections and cell culture, using the TUNEL technique combined with Hoechst stain. Whiteside G, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jan;2(2):160–4

Intrinsic function of a neuronal network – a vertebrate central pattern generator. Grillner S, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):184–97 (73 ref.)

Neuropeptide Y: some viewpoints on a multifaceted peptide in the normal and diseased nervous system. Hökfelt T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):154–66 (132 ref.)

On CNS repair and protection strategies: novel approaches with implications for spinal cord injury and Parkinson's disease. Olson L, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;

26(2-3):302-5 (39 ref.)
Effects of CO2 and pH on the spinal respiratory rhythm generator in vitro. Dubayle D, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998; 45(1):83-7
Endogenous opioids and ATP-sensitive potassium channels are involved in the mediation of apomorphine-induced antinociception at the spinal level: a behavioral study in rats. Kang YM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):225-8
Hormonally induced neuronal plasticity in the adult motoneurons. Matsumoto A. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):539-47 (94 ref.)
Genesis of spontaneous rhythmic motor patterns in the lumbosacral spinal cord of neonate mouse. Bonnot A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):89-99
Development of muscle afferents in the spinal cord of the tammar wallaby. Ho SM, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):79-91
In vitro differentiation of chick spinal cord neurons in the presence of Reissner's fibre, an ependymal brain secretion. Monnerie H, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):167-76
Myocardial turnover of endogenous opioids and calcitonin-gene-related peptide in the human heart and the effects of spinal cord stimulation on pacing-induced angina pectoris. Eliasson T, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar;89(3):170-7
Neurite outgrowth-promoting factors in extracts of denervated chick skeletal muscle. Nishimune H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):391-8
Convergence of occipital nerve and superior sagittal sinus input in the cervical spinal cord of the cat. Angus-Leppan H, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):625-30; discussion 623
Effects of dynorphin A (1-17) on motor function and spinal intracellular messenger systems in rat. Zhang Z, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):63-8
Effects of spinal cord stimulation on coronary blood flow velocity. Norrsell H, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998; 9(5):273-8
Neuronal specification: generating diversity in the spinal cord. Pituello F. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R701-4 (21 ref.)
Stumbling reactions in man: influence of corticospinal input. Keck ME, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;109(3):215-23
Modeling direct activation of corticospinal axons using transcranial electrical stimulation. Suihko V.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Jun; 109(3):238-44
GDNF is a trophic factor for adult rat corticospinal neurons and promotes their long-term survival after axotomy in vivo. Giehl KM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2479-88
Schwann cells genetically modified to secrete human BDNF promote enhanced axonal regrowth across transected adult rat spinal cord. Menei P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):607-21
Omega-agatoxin IVA, a P-type calcium channel antagonist, reduces nociceptive processing in spinal cord neurons with input from the inflamed but not from the normal knee joint--an electrophysiological study in the rat in vivo. Nebe J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2193-201
Substance P modulates sensory action potentials in the lamprey via a protein kinase C-mediated reduction of a 4-aminopyridine-sensitive potassium conductance. Parker D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2064-76
Initially expressed early rat embryonic GABA(A) receptor Cl- ion channels exhibit heterogeneous channel properties. Serafini R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1771-83
Effect of agmatine on spinal nociceptive reflexes: lack of interaction with alpha2-adrenoceptor or mu-opioid receptor mechanisms. Bradley KJ, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Jul 23;331(2-3):133-8
Inflammation alters the effects of mGlu receptor agonists on spinal nociceptive neurones. Stanfa LC, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Apr 24;347(2-3):165-72
Neuropeptide FF in the lateral spinal and lateral cervical nuclei: evidence of contacts on spinothalamic neurons. Aarnisalo AA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):159-65
The adrenergic modulation of firings of respiratory rhythm-generating neurons in medulla-spinal cord preparation from newborn rat. Arata A, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Apr;119(4):399-408
Electrophysiological evidence that spinomesencephalic neurons in the cat may be excited via spinocervical tract collaterals. Djouhri L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):477-84
Indications for coupling between feline spinocervical tract neurones and midlumbar interneurones. Djouhri L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):39-46
Systemic lidocaine induces expansion of the receptive field of spinal dorsal horn neurons in rats. Hao JX, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Feb;118(3):431-4
Ascending propriospinal afferents to area X (substantia grisea centralis) of the spinal cord in the rat. Matsushita M.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Apr;119(3):356-66
The paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus sends efferents to the spinal cord of the rat that closely appose sympathetic preganglionic neurones projecting to the stellate ganglion. Ranson RN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):164-72
Ascending spinal influences on rubrospinal cells in the cat. Rathelot JA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):326-40
Segmental and propriospinal projection systems of frog lumbar interneurons. Schotland JL, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1997 Sep;116(2):283-98
Cooperative interaction among the various regulatory sites within the NMDA receptor-channel complex in modulating the evoked responses to noxious thermal stimuli of spinal dorsal horn neurons in the cat. Song XJ, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 May;120(2):257-62
Synchronization of ventral-group, bulbospinal inspiratory neurons in the decerebrate rat. Tian GF, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1997 Dec;117(3):479-87
Organization of the nigro-tecto-bulbar pathway to the parvicellular reticular formation: a light- and electron-microscopic study in the rat. Tsumori T, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1997 Sep;116(2):341-50
Induction of microglial and astrocytic response in the adult rat lumbar spinal cord following middle cerebral artery occlusion. Wu YP, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(2):235-42
Neuroprotection of spinal motoneurons following targeted transduction with an adenoviral vector carrying the gene for glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor. Baumgartner BJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):102-12
Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523-43
A quantifiable model of axonal regeneration in the demyelinated adult rat spinal cord. Keirstead HS, et al.
Exp Neurol 1998 Jun;151(2):303-13
Expression of MHC class I and beta2-microglobulin in rat spinal motoneurons: regulatory influences by IFN-gamma and axotomy. Lindå H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):282-95
Activated macrophage/microglial cells can promote the regeneration of sensory axons into the injured spinal cord. Prewitt CM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):433-43
Induction of presynaptic reexpression of an adhesion protein in lamina II after dorsal root deafferentation in adult rat spinal cord. Zhang B, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):468-72
Gastric acid-evoked c-fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin-resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649-60
Selective depression of the spinal polysynaptic reflex by the NMDA receptor antagonists in an isolated spinal cord in vitro. Maruoka Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):645-9
Partial peripheral nerve injury leads to activation of astroglia and microglia which parallels the development of allodynic behavior. Coyle DE. **Glia** 1998 May;23(1):75-83
Retinal axon regeneration in the lizard Gallotia galloti in the presence of CNS myelin and oligodendrocytes. Lang DM, et al. **Glia** 1998 May;23(1):61-74
Central control of penile erection. McKenna KE.
Int J Impot Res 1998 May;10 Suppl 1:S25-34 (108 ref.)
Transition of the craniocaudal velocity of the spinal cord: from cervical segment to lumbar enlargement. Tanaka H, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):141-5
The nitroxidergic neuron in central and peripheral nervous system and related paraneural structures. Tessitore V.
Ital J Anat Embryol 1998 Jul-Sep;103(3):13-52 (105 ref.)
Role of spinal GABA receptors in depressor responses to chemical stimulation of the A5 area in normal and hypertensive rats. Hara K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1-2):53-61
Activation of A2a adenosine receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarius inhibits renal but not lumbar sympathetic nerve activity. Scislo TJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):145-52
Fundamental electrophysiologic investigation of spinal cord: refractory period of feline conductive spinal cord evoked potential. Ishikawa M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 14(4):335-44
Quantitative and neurogenic analysis of the total population and subpopulations of neurons defined by axon projection in the superficial dorsal horn of the rat lumbar spinal cord. Bice TN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):550-64
Quantitative and neurogenic analysis of neurons with supraspinal projections in the superficial dorsal horn of the rat lumbar spinal cord. Bice TN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):565-74
Programmed cell death is a universal feature of embryonic and postnatal neuroproliferative regions throughout the central nervous system. Blaschke AJ, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1998 Jun 22;396(1):39-50
Involvement of the spinoparabrachial pathway in inflammatory nociceptive processes: a c-Fos protein study in the awake rat. Buritova J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):10-28
Direct projections from the lumbosacral spinal cord to Barrington's nucleus in the rat: a special reference to micturition reflex. Ding YQ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):149-60
Physiological properties of the Mauthner system in the adult zebrafish. Hatta K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15; 395(4):493-509
Diencephalic projection to reticulospinal neurons involved in the initiation of locomotion in adult lampreys Lampetra fluviatilis. El Manira A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):603-16
Identification of central nervous system neurons that innervate the bladder body, bladder base, or external urethral sphincter of female rats: a transneuronal tracing study using pseudorabies virus. Marson L.
J Comp Neurol 1997 Dec 29;389(4):584-602
Bötzinger neurons project towards bulbospinal neurons in the rostral ventrolateral medulla of the rat. Sun QJ, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1997 Nov 10;388(1):23-31
Regeneration of supraspinal axons after transection of the thoracic spinal cord in the developing opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Wang XM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17; 398(1):83-97
Estimation of coupling strength in regenerated lamprey spinal cords based on a stochastic phase model. Kiemel T, et al.
J Comput Neurosci 1998 Jul;5(3):267-84
Do microglial cells have a neuroprotective function? He BP, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):309-15
Expression and androgen regulation of the ciliary neurotrophic factor receptor (CNTFRalpha) in muscles and spinal cord. Xu J, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May; 35(2):217-25
Spinal neurokinin NK1 receptor down-regulation and antinociception: effects of spinal NK1 receptor antisense oligonucleotides and NK1 receptor occupancy. Hua XY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):688-98
Spatial distribution of corticospinal potentials following transcranial electric and magnetic stimulation in human spinal cord. Kaneko K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 151(2):217-21
Postinhibitory rebound during locomotor-like activity in neonatal rat motoneurons in vitro. Bertrand S, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Jan;79(1):342-51
Representation of multiple kinematic parameters of the cat hindlimb in spinocerebellar activity. Bosco G, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1997 Sep;78(3):1421-32
Representation of passive hindlimb postures in cat spinocerebellar activity. Bosco G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):715-26
Effects of intrathecal alpha1- and alpha2-noradrenergic agonists and norepinephrine on locomotion in chronic spinal cats. Chau C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):2941-63
Early locomotor training with clonidine in spinal cats. Chau C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):392-409
Dorsal column but not lateral column transection prevents down-conditioning of H reflex in rats. Chen XY, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1997 Sep;78(3):1730-4
Right-left interactions between rostral scratch networks generate rhythmicity in the preenlargement spinal cord of the turtle. Currie SN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3479-83
Modulation of oligosynaptic cutaneous and muscle afferent reflex pathways during fictive locomotion and scratching in the cat. Degtyarenko AM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):447-63
Locomotor capacity attributable to step training versus spontaneous recovery after spinalization in adult cats. de Leon RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1329-40
Full weight-bearing hindlimb standing following stand training in the adult spinal cat. De Leon RD, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Jul;80(1):83-91
Control of size and excitability of mechanosensory receptive fields in dorsal column nuclei by homolateral dorsal horn neurons. Dykes RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):120-9
Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: interlimb temporal relationships during bilateral scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1404-13
Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: intralimb temporal relationships during scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1394-403
Involvement of the caudal medulla in negative feedback mechanisms triggered by spatial summation of nociceptive inputs. Gall O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):304-11
Whole cell recordings of lumbar motoneurons during locomotor-like activity in the in vitro neonatal rat spinal cord. Hochman S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):743-52
Effects of bilateral lesions of the dorsolateral funiculi and dorsal columns at the level of the low thoracic spinal cord on the control of locomotion in the adult cat. I. Treadmill walking. Jiang W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):849-66
Electrophysiological properties of cultured neonatal rat dorsal horn neurons containing GABA and met-enkephalin-like immunoreactivity. Jo YH, et al.
J Neurophysiol 1998 Mar;79(3):1583-6
GABA-receptor-independent dorsal root afferents depolarization in the neonatal rat spinal cord. Kremer E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2581-92
NMDA receptor-mediated oscillatory activity in the neonatal rat spinal cord is serotonin dependent. MacLean JN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2804-8
Decorrelating actions of Renshaw interneurons on the firing of spinal motoneurons within a motor nucleus: a simulation study. Maltenfort MG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):309-23
Direct comparison of heat-evoked activity of nociceptive neurons in the dorsal horn with the hindpaw withdrawal reflex in the rat. Morgan MM. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):174-80
Interdependence of spatial properties and projection patterns of medial vestibulospinal tract neurons in the cat.

THE PAPER AND INK USED IN THE ORIGINAL PUBLICATION MAY AFFECT THE QUALITY OF THE MICROFORM EDITION.

Perlmutter SI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):270–84

Relation between axon morphology in C1 spinal cord and spatial properties of medial vestibulospinal tract neurons in the cat. Perlmutter SI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):285–303

Local effects of glycinergic inhibition in the spinal cord motor systems for swimming in amphibian embryos. Perrins R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1025–35

Analysis of EPSCs and IPSCs carrying rhythmic, locomotor-related information in the isolated spinal cord of the neonatal rat. Raastad M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1851–9

Reorganization of the raccoon cuneate nucleus after peripheral denervation. Rasmusson DD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2924–36

Spinal effects of bicuculline: modulation of an allodynia-like state by an A1-receptor agonist, morphine, and an NMDA-receptor antagonist. Reeve AJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1494–507

Endogenous NMDA-receptor activation regulates glutamate release in cultured spinal neurons. Robert A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):196–208

Transmitter regulation of plateau properties in turtle motoneurons. Svirskis G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):45–50

Depolarization-induced facilitation of a plateau-generating current in ventral horn neurons in the turtle spinal cord. Svirskis G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1740–2

Passive electrical properties of ventral horn neurons in rat spinal cord slices [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in J Neurophysiol 1998 May;79(5):2485–502] Thurbon D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):2485–502

Characterization of biphasic modulation of spinal nociceptive transmission by neurotensin in the rat rostral ventromedial medulla. Urban MO, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1550–62

Differential effects of the reticulospinal system on locomotion in lamprey. Wannier T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):103–12

Dorsal spinocerebellar tract neurons are not subjected to postsynaptic inhibition during carbachol-induced motor inhibition. Xi MC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):137–44

NMDA EPSCs at glutamatergic synapses in the spinal cord dorsal horn of the postnatal rat. Bardoni R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6558–67

The sodium channel Scn8a is the major contributor to the postnatal developmental increase of sodium current density in spinal motoneurons. García KD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5234–9

Transplanted olfactory ensheathing cells remyelinate and enhance axonal conduction in the demyelinated dorsal columns of the rat spinal cord. Imaizumi T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6176–85

Hypoactivity of the spinal cannabinoid system results in NMDA-dependent hyperalgesia. Richardson JD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):451–7

Microelectrode arrays for stimulation of neural slice preparations. Borkholder DA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7;77(1):61–6

Organotypic spinal cord culture in serum-free fibrin gel: a new approach to study three-dimensional neurite outgrowth and of neurotoxicity testing: Effects of modulating the actin and tubulin dynamics and protein kinase activities. Rösner H, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1-2):93–103

Apoptotic glial cell death and kinetics in the spinal cord of the myelin-deficient rat. Lipsitz D, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):497–507

"Threshold-level" multipulse transcranial electrical stimulation of motor cortex for intraoperative monitoring of spinal motor tracts: description of method and comparison to somatosensory evoked potential monitoring. Calancie B, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):457–70

Electrophysiological characterization of spinal neuronal response properties in anaesthetized rats after ligation of spinal nerves L5–L6. Chapman V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):881–94

Coupling of sympathetic and somatic motor outflows from the spinal cord in a perfused preparation of adult mouse in vitro. Chizh BA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1; 508 (Pt 3):907–18

Metabotropic synaptic regulation of intrinsic response properties of turtle spinal motoneurones. Delgado-Lezama R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):97–102

Postnatal changes in responses of rat dorsal horn cells to afferent stimulation: a fibre-induced sensitization. Jennings E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):859–68

Role of spinal premotoneurones in mediating corticospinal input to forearm motoneurones in man. Pauvert V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):301–12

Synchronization of somato-sympathetic outflows during exercise: role for a spinal rhythm generator. Potts JT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):646 (6 ref.)

Inhibitory control of plateau properties in dorsal horn neurones in the turtle spinal cord in vitro. Russo RE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):795–808

Differential inhibition of N and P/Q Ca2+ currents by 5-HT1A and 5-HT1D receptors in spinal neurons of Xenopus larvae. Sun QQ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):103–20

Lumbar collaterals of neurons of the C6 segment projecting to sacral segments of the cat spinal cord. Krutki P, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb;92(1):37–42

Lamina VII and VIII neurons of the S2 segment bilaterally projecting to the C6 segment of the spinal cord in the cat. Krutki P, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Dec;91(6):325–30

Neck influences on the spatial properties of vestibulospinal reflexes in decerebrate cats: role of the cerebellar anterior vermis. Manzoni D, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):283–97

Effects of the lateral vestibulospinal tract on rhythmic discharges induced by stimulation of the mesencephalic locomotor region (MLR) in the decerebrated cat. Takahashi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):139–41

Quantitative studies of nuclear bodies in astrocytes of chicken spinal cord following axotomy. Uehara M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):773–5

AAEM minimonograph 19: somatosensory evoked potentials. Aminoff MJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):277–90 (120 ref.)

Effects of inactivity on myosin heavy chain composition and size of rat soleus fibers. Grossman EJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):375–89

Mechanisms underlying spinal motor neuron excitability during the cutaneous silent period in humans [see comments] Manconi FM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct; 21(10):1256–64. Comment in: Muscle Nerve 1998 Oct;21(10):1243–5.

Training effects on soleus of cats spinal cord transected (T12–13) as adults. Roy RR, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan; 21(1):63–71

Effect of stimulator orientation on F-wave persistence. Young MS, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1324–6

Silent glutamatergic synapses and nociception in mammalian spinal cord. Li P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):695–8

Participation of NMDA and AMPA type glutamate receptors in spinal segmental reflex: an in vitro study. Kocsis P, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):71–3

Projections of the medial and superior vestibular nuclei to the brainstem and spinal cord in the rat. Matesz C, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):489–93

Transgenic acetylcholinesterase induces enlargement of murine neuromuscular junctions but leaves spinal cord synapses intact. Andres C, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May-Jun;32(5–6):449–56

Choline administration reverses hypotension in spinal cord transected rats: the involvement of vasopressin. Savci V, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):733–41

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of motor activation in the human cervical spinal cord. Yoshizawa T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):174–82

Spinal cord stimulation revisited. Segal R, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):391–6

New directions in pain research: molecules to maladies. Levine JD. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):649–54 (48 ref.)

Tachykinin receptors on motoneurons in the spinal cords of neonatal rats, gerbils and hamsters. Guo JZ, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):495–501

Possible synaptic connections of expiratory neurons in the medulla of newborn rat in vitro. Arata A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):743–6

Effect of sciatic nerve transection or TTX application on enzyme activity in rat spinal cord. Carr PA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):357–61

In vivo antinociceptive activity of anti-rat mGluR1 and mGluR5 antibodies in rats. Fundytus ME, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):731–5

Glycine receptor regulation of neurokinin1 receptor function in rat dorsal horn neurones. Heppenstall PA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3109–12

Dorsal column lesions reverse the reduction of homecage activity in rats with pancreatitis. Houghton AK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3795–800

K+ channels of expiratory neurones in the brain stem preparation of the newborn rat. Jacquin TD, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3673–8

Central antinociceptive effects of meloxicam on rat spinal cord in vitro. Lopez-Garcia JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):647–51

Vestibular inputs to bulbar respiratory interneurons in the cat. Nakazawa K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20; 8(15):3395–8

NMDAR1 and primary afferent terminals in the superficial spinal cord. Popratiloff SA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2423–9

Heterogeneous and anisotropic diffusion in the developing rat spinal cord. Prokopová S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3527–32

Desensitization of spinal 5-HT1A receptors to 8-OH-DPAT: an in vivo spinal reflex study. Seth P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2489–93

LTP of spinal A beta and C-fibre evoked responses after electrical sciatic nerve stimulation [see comments] Svendsen F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3427–30 . Comment in: Neuroreport 1997 Nov 10;8(16):iii.

AMPA and NMDA receptor-dependent spinal LTP after nociceptive tetanic stimulation. Svendsen F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1185–90

Is central sensitization of nociceptive transmission in the spinal cord a variety of long-term potentiation? [comment] Willis WD Jr. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):iii. Comment on: Neuroreport 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3427–30.

Nitric oxide contributes to central sensitization following intradermal injection of capsaicin. Wu J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):589–92

Electrical stimulation of the sacral dorsal gray commissure evokes relaxation of the external urethral sphincter in the cat. Blok BF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):68–70

Plasticity in alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid receptor subunits in the rat dorsal horn following deafferentation. Carlton SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):21–4

Modification of group I field potentials in the intermediate nucleus of the cat spinal cord after chronic axotomy of an extensor nerve. Fouad K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):9–12

Nitric oxide contributes to both spinal nociceptive transmission and its descending inhibition in rats: an immunocytochemical study. Gao WC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):143–6

Suppression of activity in spinal nocireceptive 'low back' neurons by paravertebral somatic stimuli in the cat. Gillette RG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):45–8

Chemical and electrical stimulation induce rhythmic motor activity in an in vitro preparation of the spinal cord from adult turtles. Guertin PA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):5–8

Intrathecal methysergide antagonizes the antinociception, but not the hyperalgesia produced by microinjection of baclofen in the ventromedial medulla of the rat. Hammond DL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):93–6

Regeneration of dorsal column axons after spinal cord injury in young rats. Kikukawa S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2-3):135–8

Medium-latency response to muscle stretch in human lower limb: estimation of conduction velocity of group II fibres and central delay. Nardone A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):29–32

Spinal neuron sensitization facilitates contralateral input in rats with peripheral mononeuropathy. Sotgiu ML, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):127–30

Neuronal connections between the auricular skin and the sympathetic pre- and postganglionic neurons of the dog as studied by using pseudorabies virus. Chien CH, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):169–75

The effect of FMRF-amide-like peptides on electrical activity in isolated mammalian spinal cord. Huang EY, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):295–301

Single neurons in the spinal trigeminal and dorsal column nuclei project to both the cochlear nucleus and the inferior colliculus by way of axon collaterals: a fluorescent retrograde double-labeling study in the rat. Li H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):135–42

Effect of spinal cord lesions on forelimb target-reaching and on visually guided switching of target-reaching in the cat. Pettersson LG, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):241–56

In vivo voltammetric studies of the effects of intrathecal morphine on noxious heat stimuli-induced serotonin release in the nucleus raphe magnus of anesthetized rats. Shigenaga T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):257–62

The involvement of metabotropic glutamate receptors in sensory transmission in dorsal horn of the rat spinal cord. Budai D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):571–80

Peptide plasticity in primary sensory neurons and spinal cord during adjuvant-induced arthritis in the rat: an immunocytochemical and in situ hybridization study. Calzà L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(2):575–89

Substance P blockade with the potent and centrally acting antagonist GR205171 does not effect central trigeminal activity with superior sagittal sinus stimulation. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):337–43

Topographic bulbar projections and dual neural pathways of the primary olfactory neurons in salmonid fishes. Hara TJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):301–13

Nociceptin-like immunoreactivity in the rat dorsal horn and inhibition of substantia gelatinosa neurons. Lai CC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):887–91

Evidence of a direct projection from the cardiovascular-reactive dorsal medulla to the intermediolateral cell column of the spinal cord in cats as revealed by light and electron microscopy. Lan CT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):521–33

Nociceptive c-fos expression in supraspinal areas in avoidance of descending suppression at the spinal relay station. Liu RJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1073–87

Electrophysiological responses of neurons in the rat spinal cord to nitric oxide. Pehl U, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):563–73

The nonpeptide NK-1 receptor antagonists LY303870 and LY306740 block the responses of spinal dorsal horn neurons to substance P and to peripheral noxious stimuli. Radhakrishnan V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1251–60

Differential effects of low and high concentrations of 4-aminopyridine on axonal conduction in normal and injured spinal cord. Shi R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):553–62

Oxytocinergic and serotonergic innervation of identified lumbosacral nuclei controlling penile erection in the male rat. Tang Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):241–54

Contribution of neurotrophin-3 to the neuropeptide Y-induced increase in neurite outgrowth of rat dorsal root ganglion cells. White DM. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;

86(1):257–63
On the role of galanin in mediating spinal flexor reflex excitability in inflammation. Xu IS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):827–35
Down-regulation of mu-opioid receptors in rat and monkey dorsal root ganglion neurons and spinal cord after peripheral axotomy. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(1):223–40
Intrathecal implants of bovine chromaffin cells alleviate mechanical allodynia in a rat model of neuropathic pain. Décosterd I, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):159–66
Modulation of respiratory rhythm by 5-HT in the brainstem-spinal cord preparation from newborn rat. Onimaru H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):485–94
Low dimensionality of supraspinally induced force fields. d'Avella A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7711–4
Sensitization of pain pathways in the spinal cord: cellular mechanisms. Baranauskas G, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(3):349–65 (127 ref.)
The pharmacology of native N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subtypes: different receptors control the release of different striatal and spinal transmitters. Nankai M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):35–64 (96 ref.)
Role of sensory-evoked NMDA plateau potentials in the initiation of locomotion [see comments] Di Prisco GV, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1122–5. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1087–8.
Ion channels and locomotion [comment] Grillner S. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1087–8. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1122–5.
Anatomy of "regenerating axons" [letter; comment] Pallini R. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):181–2. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 26;277(5334):2000–2.
Teaching the spinal cord to walk [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):319–21
Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid pulse wave rising from pulsations of both the spinal cord and the brain in humans. Nakamura K, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):735–9
Biomechanical aspects of the subarachnoid space and cervical cord in healthy individuals examined with kinematic magnetic resonance imaging. Muhle C, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):556–67
Epidural spinal cord stimulation for treatment of chronic pain--some predictors of success. A 15-year experience. Kumar K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):110–20; discussion 120–1
The successful use of spinal cord stimulation to alleviate intractable angina pectoris. McCleane GJ. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):59–60
[Effects of bilateral lesions of ventrolateral orbital cortex on the rat tail flick reflex inhibition evoked by electroacupuncture] Lu F, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of 5-HT and somatostatin on SP and chronic pain initiated electrical activity of neurons in spinal dorsal horn] Ruan H, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Involvement of medullary tail-flick related neurons in the descending facilitating effects evoked by stimulation of lateral habenular nucleus] Huang LX, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Motor reconnection between the damaged cervical cord and the denervated biceps muscle using an autologous peripheral nerve segment in the adult marmoset] Emery E, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(4):252–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Localization of central rhythm generator for tongue movements in sucking--analysis of isolated brainstem-spinal cord preparation from newborn rats] Jia L. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(4):499–511 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Preemptive analgesia] Goto T. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S179–80 **(Jpn)**
[Effect of controlled hypotension induced by prostaglandin E1 on evoked spinal cord potential and spinal cord blood flow] Ide R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct;46(10):1342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Two cases of severe metabolic acidosis after monitoring of evoked spinal cord potential] Tohdoh Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1479–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Function of the spinal cord colloids] Yoshimura M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S173–8 **(Jpn)**
[Study of optokinetic nystagmus and spino-motor functions with cyclo-rotatory optokinetic stimulus] Ishida K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):14–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Developmental plasticity of corticospinal projections in the spinal cord gray matter of normal and hemicortectomized rat] Aotani H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):339–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cytology of posttraumatic nerve repair of the spinal cord] Ide C, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):236–41 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Expiration-like movement and spino-bulbo-spinal reflex in a patient with apneic coma caused by anoxic encephalopathy] Nokura K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):876–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Morphologic evaluation of growth ability of central axons in the peripheral nerve] Petrova ES, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):233–6 **(Rus)**
[Oscillations of membrane potential in isolated spinal neurons of the lamprey] Batueva IV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(6):846–9 **(Rus)**
[Sensory connection of the cat stellate ganglion] Fateev MM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):844–6 **(Rus)**
[Modeling of the effect of the cerebrospinal fluid in patients with unilateral spastic hemiparesis on spinal reflexes] Cherniaev SG, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr; 24(2):80–4 **(Rus)**
[Calcium current and GABA(B) receptors in dorsal sensory cells of the lamprey spinal cord] Batueva IV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):79–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of metabotropic glutamate receptors on duration of the post-tetanic changes in postsynaptic potentials of motor neurons of the frog Rana ridibunda] Mel'ian ZE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):475–83 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nociception in the spinal cord: mechanisms and therapeutic approaches. Collins JG. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:180–1
Craniocaudal motion velocity in the cervical spinal cord in degenerative disease as shown by MR imaging. Tanaka H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):803–9
Brain catecholamine systems in stress. Palkovits M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:572–5
Study of spinal cord evoked injury potential by use of computer modeling and in dogs with naturally acquired thoracolumbar spinal cord compression. Poncelet L, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):300–6
Hyper- and hypoventilation affects spinal motor neuron excitability during isoflurane anesthesia. Zhou HH, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):407–10
Safety management of a patient undergoing thoracic aortic surgery by spinal evoked potential monitoring. Harada H, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):37–40
Effects of adrenal medullary transplants on pain-related behaviors following excitotoxic spinal cord injury. Brewer KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):83–92
Influence of spinalization on spinal withdrawal reflex responses varies depending on the submodality of the test stimulus and the experimental pathophysiological condition in the rat. Kauppila T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29; 797(2):234–42
Expression of Fos in the spinal motoneurons labelled by horseradish peroxidase following middle cerebral artery occlusion in rat. Wu YP, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(6):571–6
Motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. de Noordhout AM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):24–31
Locomotor capacity and recovery of spinal cord function in paraplegic patients: a clinical and electrophysiological evaluation. Dietz V, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):140–53
Usefulness of neurogenic motor evoked potentials for spinal cord monitoring: findings in 112 consecutive patients undergoing surgery for spinal deformity. Péréon Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):17–23
Increased excitability of the human corticospinal system with hyperventilation. Seyal M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 109(3):263–7
Waveform analysis of spinal somatosensory evoked potential: paradoxically enhanced negative peaks immediately caudal to the site of conduction block. Tani T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):325–30
Induction of long-term potentiation at spinal synapses by noxious stimulation or nerve injury. Sandkühler J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2476–80
Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord injury: widespread changes in muscle recruitment studied by voluntary contractions and transcranial magnetic stimulation. Alexeeva N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 148(2):399–406
Chronic hypoxia does not induce synaptic plasticity in the phrenic nucleus. Castro-Moure F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):293–8
Comparative effects of the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist MK-801 and the calcium channel blocker KB-2796 on neurologic and metabolic recovery after spinal cord ischemia. Danielisová V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):203–8
Activated macrophages and the blood-brain barrier: inflammation after CNS injury leads to increases in putative inhibitory molecules. Fitch MT, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):587–603
The ability of human Schwann cell grafts to promote regeneration in the transected nude rat spinal cord. Guest JD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):502–22
Chronic spinal nerve ligation induces changes in response characteristics of nociceptive spinal dorsal horn neurons and in their descending regulation originating in the periaqueductal gray in the rat. Pertovaara A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):428–36
Conduction block in acute and chronic spinal cord injury: different dose-response characteristics for reversal by 4-aminopyridine. Shi R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 148(2):495–501
Axonal and nonneuronal cell responses to spinal cord injury in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein. Wang X, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):568–76
Effects of alpha-phenyl-N-tert-butyl nitrone (PBN) on compression injury of rat spinal cord. Li GL, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):187–96
Acute central cervical cord injury presenting with only upper extremity involvement. Dai L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(6):380–2
Sites of renal pain processing in the rat spinal cord. A c-fos study using a percutaneous method to perform ureteral obstruction. Avelino A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):60–6
Endogenous opioid peptides acting at mu-opioid receptors in the dorsal horn contribute to midbrain modulation of spinal nociceptive neurons. Budai D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):677–87
Roles of ascending inhibition during two rhythmic motor patterns in Xenopus tadpoles. Green CS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2316–28
Spinal mechanisms underlying persistent pain and referred hyperalgesia in rats with an experimental ureteric stone. Roza C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1603–12
Altered receptive fields and sensory modalities of rat VPL thalamic neurons during spinal strychnine-induced allodynia. Sherman SE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2296–308
Example of 2:1 interlimb coordination during fictive rostral scratching in a spinal turtle. Stein PSG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1132–4
Influence of IN-1 antibody and acidic FGF-fibrin glue on the response of injured corticospinal tract axons to human Schwann cell grafts. Guest JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):888–905
Inflammation promotes survival and migration of the CG4 oligodendrocyte progenitors transplanted in the spinal cord of both inflammatory and demyelinated EAE rats. Tourbah A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):853–61
Acquired Chiari I malformation secondary to spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leakage and chronic intracranial hypotension syndrome in seven cases. Atkinson JL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):237–42
Surgical treatment of spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Schievink WI, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb; 88(2):243–6
External anal sphincter hyperreflexia following spinal transection in the rat. Holmes GM, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):451–7
Supraspinal inhibition of nociceptive dorsal horn neurones in the anaesthetized rat: tonic or dynamic? Li HS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):459–69
Spinal myoclonus induced by an intrathecal catheter. Ford B, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1042–5
L5 radiculopathy with reduced superficial peroneal sensory responses: intraspinal and extraspinal causes. Levin KH. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):3–7
Comparison of corticomotoneuronal EPSPs and macro-MUPs in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nakajima M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):18–24
Dorsal root origin of axonal growth cones: regenerative synapto-neogenesis in the upper spinal dorsal horn of primates. Knyihár-Csillik E, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):481–8
Physiologic studies of spinal inhibitory circuits in patients with stiff-person syndrome [see comments] Floeter MK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):85–93. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.
Atypical stiff-person syndrome with spinal MRI findings, amphiphysin autoantibodies, and immunosuppression [see comments] Schmierer K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):250–2. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.
Selective abnormality of the N13 spinal SEP to dermatomal stimulation in patients with cervical monoradiculopathy. Le Pera D, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Jun;28(3):221–9
Sensitization of postsynaptic dorsal column neuronal responses by colon inflammation. Al-Chaer ED, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3267–73
Carrageenan-induced changes in spinal nociception and its modulation by the brain stem. Pertovaara A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):351–5
Effect of spinal cord stimulation on tactile hypersensitivity in mononeuropathic rats is potentiated by simultaneous GABA(B) and adenosine receptor activation. Cui JG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):183–6
Supraspinal involvement in the production of mechanical allodynia by spinal nerve injury in rats. Sung B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):117–9
Rejection of wild-type and genetically engineered major histocompatibility complex-deficient glial cell xenografts in the central nervous system results in bystander demyelination and Wallerian degeneration. O'Leary MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):269–80
Simultaneous somatosensory evoked potential and electromyographic recordings during lumbosacral decompression and instrumentation. Balzer JR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1318–24; discussion 1324–5
Clinical evaluation of paresthesia steering with a new system for spinal cord stimulation. Holsheimer J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):541–7; discussion 547–9
Effect of anode-cathode configuration on paresthesia coverage in spinal cord stimulation. Holsheimer J, et al.

Neurosurgery 1997 Sep;41(3):654–9; discussion 659–60

Effects of prelesioned peripheral nerve graft on nerve regeneration in the rat spinal cord. Senoo E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1347–56

Pain following human brachial plexus injury with spinal cord root avulsion and the effect of surgery. Berman JS, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):199–207

Reply to Roberts and Kramis, PAIN, 72 (1997) 288–289 [letter; comment] Cervero F, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar; 75(1):159–60. Comment on: Pain 1997 Aug;72(1–2):288–9.

The inhibition of nitric oxide–activated poly(ADP-ribose) synthetase attenuates transsynaptic alteration of spinal cord dorsal horn neurons and neuropathic pain in the rat. Mao J, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):355–66

Pathology of idiopathic dystonia: findings from genetic animal models. Richter A, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr; 54(6):633–77 (256 ref.)

Locomotor pattern in paraplegic patients: training effects and recovery of spinal cord function. Dietz V, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):380–90

Epidural spinal cord stimulation for the control of spasticity in spinal cord injury patients lacks long-term efficacy and is not cost-effective. Midha M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):190–2

Calcitonin gene-related peptide and spinal afferents partly mediate postoperative colonic ileus in the rat. Zittel TT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):518–27

[Post-traumatic reconnection of the cervical spinal cord with skeletal striated muscles. Study in adult rats and marmosets] Horvat JC, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5–6):717–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intraoperative lysis and neurostimulation as added therapy in surgery of popliteal artery aneurysm] Peiper C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidural spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of refractory angina pectoris. Mechanisms of action, clinical results and current indications] Romanò M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):71–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of stimulus-sensitive spinal myoclonus] Kono I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials and electromyography in spinal cord intraoperative monitoring] Szkiłądź E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):565–77 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Characteristics of electrical activity in spinal dorsal horns and sensorimotor cortex of rats with pain syndrome of the spinal origin] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):269–72 **(Rus)**

[Effect of lamotrigine on development of neurogenic pain syndrome in rats] Kukushkin ML, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):517–21 **(Rus)**

[Pharmacology of spinal facilitation: the basis for preventive analgesia] Yáñez AM, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jan;45(1):17–23 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Central nervous system tolerance to boron neutron capture therapy with p-boronophenylalanine. Morris GM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1623–9

Exposure setup to test effects of wireless communications systems on the CNS. Burkhardt M, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):770–8

Radiation myelopathy following transplantation and radiotherapy for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Chao MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1057–61

Multivariate logistic analysis of dose-effect relationship and latency of radiomyelopathy after hyperfractionated and conventionally fractionated radiotherapy in animal experiments. Niewald M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):681–8

Tolerance of rat spinal cord to continuous interstitial irradiation. Pop LA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):681–9

Schwann cell invasion of ventral spinal cord: the effect of irradiation on astrocyte barriers. Sims TJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):866–73

Histopathological and morphometric study of the late effects of heavy-ion irradiation on the spinal cord of the rat. Okada S, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):304–15

Pulsed dose-rate brachytherapy [editorial; comment] Hall EJ, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):1–2. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Oct;45(1):39–47.

Is pulsed dose rate more damaging to spinal cord of rats than continuous low dose rate? [see comments] Haustermans K, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct; 45(1):39–47. Comment in: Radiother Oncol 1997 Oct;45(1):1–2.

Kinetics of repair in the spinal cord of the rat. Landuyt W, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):55–62

Spinal cord dose from standard head and neck irradiation: implications for three-dimensional treatment planning. Martel MK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):185–9

Volume effects in the irradiated canine spinal cord: do they exist when the probability of injury is low? Powers BE, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Mar;46(3):297–306

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on central nervous system, spinal cord and peripheral nerves] Mornex F, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nerve fiber regeneration during laser irradiation of the projection of spinal cord nerves] Saĭtkulov KI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):348–50 **(Rus)**

[The effect of their initial functional status on the radiation reaction of the neurons in the rat spinal cord] Shugurov OO, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Spinal cord localization in the treatment of lung cancer: use of radiographic landmarks. Miller RC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):347–51

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of the cervical spinal cord with FDG and high-resolution PET. Kamoto Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):487–91

SURGERY

Repair, reconstruction, regeneration and rehabilitation strategies to spinal cord injury. Turbes CC. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:351–6

Peripheral nerve (PNS) spinal cord anastomoses bridging spinal cord transection--enhancement of central neurons (CNS) axonal regeneration. Turbes CC. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:326–31

Grafts of genetically modified Schwann cells to the spinal cord: survival, axon growth, and myelination. Tuszynski MH, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):187–96

Human embryonic spinal cord grafts in adult rat spinal cord cavities: survival, growth, and interactions with the host. Akesson E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):262–76

Gait analysis of adult paraplegic rats after spinal cord repair. Cheng H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):544–57

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin/sulbactam in patients undergoing spinal microneurosurgical procedures. Warnke JP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):253–7

Fetal spinal cord transplants support the development of target reaching and coordinated postural adjustments after neonatal cervical spinal cord injury. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):763–78

Fetal spinal cord transplants support growth of supraspinal and segmental projections after cervical spinal cord hemisection in the neonatal rat. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):779–93

Surgical treatment of spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Schievink WI, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb; 88(2):243–6

Dorsal column lesions reverse the reduction of homecage activity in rats with pancreatitis. Houghton AK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3795–800

Effects of prelesioned peripheral nerve graft on nerve regeneration in the rat spinal cord. Senoo E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1347–56

Comments on editorials: Berkley, PAIN, 70 (1997) 1–2 and Gybels, PAIN, 70 (1997) 103–107 [letter; comment] Hirshberg RM, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):101–2. Comment on: Pain 1997 Mar;70(1):1–2. Comment on: Pain 1997 Apr;70(2–3):103–7.

Efficacy of surgical treatment in traumatic central cord syndrome. Chen TY, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):435–40; discussion 441

Management of tethered spinal cord. Di Rocco C, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):320–2

[The results of omentomyelopexy in the late period of traumatic spinal cord disease] Baskov AV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Reinnervation of denervated muscle by transplantation of fetal spinal cord to transected sciatic nerve in the rat. Katsuki M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):31–6

Axotomized rubrospinal neurons rescued by fetal spinal cord transplants maintain axon collaterals to rostral CNS targets. Bernstein-Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):13–25

Neurotrophic factors increase axonal growth after spinal cord injury and transplantation in the adult rat. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):475–94

c-Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367–77

Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523–43

Activated macrophage/microglial cells can promote the regeneration of sensory axons into the injured spinal cord. Prewitt CM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):433–43

Regenerated dorsal root fibers form functional synapses in embryonic spinal cord transplants. Itoh Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1236–45

Obliteration of a posttraumatic spinal cord cyst with solid human embryonic spinal cord grafts: first clinical attempt. Falci S, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Nov;14(11):875–84

Transplant therapy: recovery of function after spinal cord injury. Zompa EA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug; 14(8):479–506 (175 ref.)

Critical interval for rescue of axotomized neurons by transplants. Shibayama M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5; 9(1):11–4

[Structure of long-term transplants of embryonal anlages of the rat central nervous system] Otellin VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The developmental characteristics of the embryonic anlagen of rat neocortex and spinal cord when transplanted into the distal end of the dissected sciatic nerve of adult animals] Petrova ES, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(9):784–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Neurosonography. Hudson JA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):943–72 (49 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in synaptology of adult cat spinal alpha-motoneurons after axotomy. Brännström T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):1–13

Grid-mapped freeze-fracture analysis of gap junctions in gray and white matter of adult rat central nervous system, with evidence for a "panglial syncytium" that is not coupled to neurons. Rash JE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):265–92

Decreased axosomatic input to motoneurons and astrogliosis in the spinal cord of aged rats. Kullberg S, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):B369–79

Human dorsal root ganglion neurons from embryonic donors extend axons into the host rat spinal cord along laminin-rich peripheral surroundings of the dorsal root transitional zone. Kozlova EN, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec;26(12):811–22

Quantitative studies of nuclear bodies in astrocytes of chicken spinal cord following axotomy. Uehara M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):773–5

Spinal mu, delta and kappa opioids alter chemical, mechanical and thermal sensitivities in amphibians. Willenbring S, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(22):2167–76

Transgenic acetylcholinesterase induces enlargement of murine neuromuscular junctions but leaves spinal cord synapses intact. Andres C, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May–Jun;32(5–6):449–56

Ultrastructure of Fos-labeled neurons relating to nociceptive primary afferent and substance P terminals in rat spinal superficial laminae. Tao YX, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug; 31(4):327–32

MAG and MOG enhance neurite outgrowth of embryonic mouse spinal cord neurons. Turnley AM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1987–90

Ultrastructural features of spinal cord sensorimotor synapses in amphibia. Motorina MV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):503–11

An ultrastructural study of the glycine transporter GLYT2 and its association with glycine in the superficial laminae of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Spike RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):543–51

SPINAL CORD COMPRESSION

Surgical treatment of thoracic arachnoiditis with multiple subarachnoid cysts caused by epidural anesthesia. Tseng SH, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):256–8

[Osteochondromas of the spine. A diagnosis to consider in spinal cord compression syndromes] Botelho CH, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):608–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

Guidelines or potentially dangerous recommendations? The AANS/CNS Committee on Assessment of Quality. American Association of Neurological Surgeons. Congress of Neurological Surgeons [letter] Haines SJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):687–90

Cervical cord neurapraxia: classification, pathomechanics, morbidity, and management guidelines. Torg JS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):843–50

COMPLICATIONS

Cervicomedullary compression: an unrecognized cause of vocal cord paralysis in rheumatoid arthritis. Thompson Link D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun; 107(6):462–71

Cervical meningioma and lumbar stenosis: a case presenting as immobility [letter] Turner GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):442–3

Role of neutrophil elastase in compression-induced spinal cord injury in rats. Taoka Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):264–9

A surgically placed epidural catheter in a patient with spinal trauma. Seal DD, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):170–4

Multiple myeloma in an HIV-positive man presenting with primary cutaneous plasmacytomas and spinal cord compression. Lallemand F, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):506–8

Spinal cord compression by heterotopic ossification associated with pseudohypoparathyroidism. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):364–8

Down's syndrome and anaesthesia [letter; comment] Hartley B, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):182–3. Comment on: Paediatr Anaesth 1995;5(6):379–84.

An 88-year-old woman with tetraparesis after a fall.

Klemenz B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):185–6

Cervical spondylotic amyotrophy. Magnetic resonance imaging demonstration of intrinsic cord pathology. Kameyama T, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):448–52

Dorsal extradural lipoma as cause of spinal claudication. Case report and review of the literature. Frank AM, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(1):23–6 (13 ref.)

CONGENITAL

Spinal canal involvement in infantile myofibromatosis: case report and review of the literature. Wada H, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):353–6 (19 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal cord compression—do we miss it? Hesketh E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):452–4

Primary intramedullary lymphoma of the spinal cord mimicking cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Caruso PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):526–7

Malignant spinal cord compression: prospective study of delays in referral and treatment. Husband DJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):18–21

Case of the month: March 1998—48 year old man with back pain and weakness. Mourelatus Z, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):589–90

Thoracic vertebral hemangioma with extradural extension and spinal cord compression. Case report. Nassar SI, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):65–8

Magnetic resonance imaging of the whole spine in suspected malignant spinal cord compression: impact on management. Cook AM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998; 10(1):39–43

Foramen magnum syndrome caused by atlanto–occipital assimilation. Iwata A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5; 154(2):229–31

Spinal cervical infection: a case report and current update. Saban KL, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Apr;30(2):105–9, 114–5

Postlaminectomy cervical spinal cord compression demonstrated by dynamic magnetic resonance imaging. Case report. Morimoto T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):155–7

Imaging of spinal cord compression due to thoracic extramedullary haematopoiesis in myelofibrosis. Guermazi A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):733–6

Somatosensory evoked potential monitoring during positioning of the patient for posterior fossa surgery in the semisitting position. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):36–40; discussion 40–2

Magnetic resonance imaging of the spinal cord in cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Can it predict surgical outcome? Nakamura M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):38–40

[Congestive myelopathy caused by spinal dural arteriovenous fistulas. Anamnesis, clinical aspects, diagnosis, therapy and prognosis] Koch C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leg weakness in cytoalbumin dissociation in cerebrospinal fluid] Nadig C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4;128(14):552 **(Ger)**

[Urgent diagnostic steps in acute manifestation of intraspinal processes] Zeiler K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):647–53 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of idiopathic spinal epidural hematoma with a fructuation of the symptoms] Wada T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Activated protein C reduces the severity of compression–induced spinal cord injury in rats by inhibiting activation of leukocytes. Taoka Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1393–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Decreased choline acetyltransferase activity in the murine spinal cord motoneurons under chronic mechanical compression. Yato Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):729–34

ETIOLOGY

Spinal cord compression—do we miss it? Hesketh E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):452–4

An uncommon pain in the neck [letter] Frase LL, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):171–2

Cervical cord compression complicating fractured ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: comment on the article by Olivieri et al [letter; comment] Chary–Valckenaere I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 40(12):2277–9. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Dec;39(12):2074–7.

Conservative treatment of acute spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. Pahapill PA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):159–63 (25 ref.)

Solitary osteochondroma of the lumbar spine with cord compression: a case report. Lee PC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):227–31

Spinal cord compression by secondary epi– and intradural metastases in childhood. Bouffet E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):383–7

Newer management options in patients with spinal metastasis. McLain RF, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 65(7):359–6 (54 ref.)

Disseminated donovanosis (granuloma inguinale) causing spinal cord compression: case report and review of donovanosis involving bone. Paterson DL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):379–83 (36 ref.)

Granulocytic sarcoma as a cause of cord compression [letter; comment] Wide JM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):803 . Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Jan;52(1):69–71.

MRI and CT of metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma causing spinal cord compression. Yang WT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):755–60

Spinal epidural compression complicating cancer of the cervix: review of seven cases. Ampil FL, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):105–7

Activated protein C reduces the severity of compression–induced spinal cord injury in rats by inhibiting activation of leukocytes. Taoka Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1393–8

Vertical translocation: the enigma of the disappearing atlantodens interval in patients with myelopathy and rheumatoid arthritis. Part I. Clinical, radiological, and neuropathological features. Casey AT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):856–62 (46 ref.)

Postlaminectomy cervical spinal cord compression demonstrated by dynamic magnetic resonance imaging. Case report. Morimoto T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):155–7

Metastatic spinal cord compression as initial presentation of follicular thyroid carcinoma. Goldberg H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;67(3):186–9 (10 ref.)

Symptomatic spinal arachnoid cyst triggered by seat belt injury—case report. Honda E, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;38(3):168–72

Spinal cord compression due to epidural extramedullary haematopoiesis in thalassaemia: MRI. Aydingöz U, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):870–2

Spinal cord compression by catheter granulomas in high–dose intrathecal morphine therapy: case report. Cabbell KL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1176–80; discussion 1180–1 (34 ref.)

Intrathecal baclofen and homeopathy for the treatment of painful muscle spasms associated with malignant spinal cord compression. Thompson E, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar; 12(2):119–21

Cervical spine abnormalities and instability with myelopathy in warfarin–related chondrodysplasia: 17–year follow–up. Takano H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):497–9

Life–threatening neurological syndrome in Down's syndrome. Ruggieri M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May; 74(871):257–9

Spinal cord compression in prostate cancer: treatment outcome and prognostic factors. Huddart RA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):229–36

Spinal cord compression caused by thoracic vertebral hemangioma involving only the posterior elements of two contiguous vertebrae. Yung BC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):169–72

Small cell cancer of the cervix presenting as compression of the spinal cord and cauda equina. Ampil FL, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):293–5

Spinal extradural cysticercosis: a case report. Mohanty A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):285–7 (7 ref.)

Ossification of the ligamenta flava with severe myelopathy in a black patient. A case report. Pascal–Mousselard H, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1607–8

[Multiple epidural metastases and development of secondary metastatic spinal cord compression] Helweg–Larsen SE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1022–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Back pain and neurological deficits in osteoporotic spinal fractures] Kaneda K, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):381–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cervical myelopathy caused by bilateral vertebral artery compression] Nishiura T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan; 26(1):45–50 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Osteochondromas of the spine. A diagnosis to consider in spinal cord compression syndromes] Botelho CH, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):608–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Thoracic spinal cord compression at two levels due to ligamentum flavum calcification. Case report] Gondim J, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Spinal cord compression in multiple myeloma] Kladovshchikov AI, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):70–1 **(Rus)**

[Spinal cord compression in cancer patients (editorial)] Graus F. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 27;109(10):373–4 **(Spa)**

[Spinal cord compression in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. A study of 10 patients] Vela D, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 27;109(10):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cervical radiculopathy as a form of presentation of non–Hodgkin's lymphoma] Pérez–Martínez DA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

An unusual neurological complication of a staghorn renal calculus. Fulford SC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):322–3

PATHOLOGY

Expression of endothelial barrier antigen immunoreactivity in blood vessels following compression trauma to rat spinal cord. Temporal evolution and relation to the degree of the impact. Perdiki M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):8–12

Two– and three–dimensional computer graphic evaluation of the subacute spinal cord injury. Moriarty LJ, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):121–37

Spontaneous longitudinally orientated axonal regeneration is associated with the Schwann cell framework within the lesion site following spinal cord compression injury of the rat. Brook GA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):51–65

Experimental chronic compression on the spinal cord of the rabbit by ectopic bone formation in the ligamentum flavum with bone morphogenetic protein. Mimatsu K, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):740–6

Decreased choline acetyltransferase activity in the murine spinal cord motoneurons under chronic mechanical compression. Yato Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):729–34

Magnetic resonance imaging of experimental subacute spinal cord compression. Fukuoka M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15; 23(14):1540–9

[Value of increased MRI signal intensity in cervical arthrosis in myelopathies] Okais N, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(5):285–90; discussion 290–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of prolonged spinal cord compression on the extent of morphological changes in experimental spinal cord injury in rabbits] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1177–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrophysiological investigations of the mild spinal cord injury in rats. Kochanowski J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):197–202

Management of cervicomedullary compression [letter; comment] Rekate HL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):359 . Comment on: Childs Nerv Syst 1996 Dec;12(12):737–41.

Motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. de Noordhout AM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):24–31

Waveform analysis of spinal somatosensory evoked potential: paradoxically enhanced negative peaks immediately caudal to the site of conduction block. Tani T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):325–30

Effects of alpha–phenyl–N–tert–butyl nitrone (PBN) on compression injury of rat spinal cord. Li GL, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):187–96

Relationship between severity of spinal cord injury and abnormalities in neurogenic cardiovascular control in conscious rats. Maiorov DN, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 May;15(5):365–74

Compression of the upper cervical spinal cord causing symptoms of brainstem compromise. A case report. Rosenberg WS, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1497–500

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Differences in low back load between kneeling and seated working at ground level. van Dieën JH, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct–Dec;28(5–6):355–63

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiation for bone metastases: conventional techniques and the role of systemic radiopharmaceuticals. Janjan NA. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1628–45 (96 ref.)

Spinal cord compression in prostate cancer: treatment outcome and prognostic factors. Huddart RA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):229–36

SURGERY

Anterior thoracic corpectomy without sternotomy: a strategy for malignant disease of the upper thoracic spine. Comey CH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):712–8

Management of cervicomedullary compression [letter; comment] Rekate HL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):359 . Comment on: Childs Nerv Syst 1996 Dec;12(12):737–41.

The surgical treatment of spinal cord compression caused by tumorous metastases. A review of 91 cases. Sanguinetti C, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):113–25 **(Eng, Ita)**

Newer management options in patients with spinal metastasis. McLain RF, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 65(7):359–6 (54 ref.)

Anterior cervical decompression and arthrodesis for the treatment of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Two to seventeen–year follow–up. Emery SE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):941–51

Radiculopathy after laminectomy for cervical compression myelopathy. Dai L, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):846–9

Vertical translocation. Part II. Outcomes after surgical treatment of rheumatoid cervical myelopathy. Casey AT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):863–9 (39 ref.)

Cervical myelopathy caused by median disc herniation: analysis of the complications following anterior discectomy with and without Fusion Report of 90 cases. Martino V, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):153–8

Anatomic considerations of the vertebral artery: implications for anterior decompression of the cervical spine. Lu J, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):233–6

Removal of enterogenous cyst of the cervical spine through anterior approach. Miyoshi K, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):84–8

Foramen magnum decompression for cervicomedullary encroachment in craniometaphyseal dysplasia: case report. Day RA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):960–4

Operative treatment of spontaneous spinal epidural hematomas: a study of the factors determining postoperative outcome [letter; comment] Foo D. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1218–20. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Sep;39(3):494–508; discussion 508–9.

Delayed cervical epidural hemorrhage associated with silastic dural implant: case report. Gouda JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):943–5

The role of endoscopy in the treatment of acute traumatic anterior epidural hematoma of the cervical spine: case report. Kessel G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):688–90

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy: surgical results and factors affecting prognosis. Naderi S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul; 43(1):43–9; discussion 49–50

Prediction of the surgical outcome for the treatment of cervical myelopathy by using hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Ishihara H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):763–7

Expansive midline T-saw laminoplasty (modified spinous process-splitting) for the management of cervical myelopathy. Tomita K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):32–7

[Anterior approach of cervical spine in Pott's disease. Apropos of 7 cases] Achouri M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):447–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long-term osseous changes in the posterior arch after laminectomy for lumbar stenosis] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):697–706 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Efficacy of ultrasound controlled direct reposition of fragments of the posterior vertebral body facet] Rudig L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of early decompression on the extent of changes in spinal cord microcirculation in experimental traumatic injury to the cord in rabbits] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):1167–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of prolonged spinal cord compression on the extent of morphological changes in experimental spinal cord injury in rabbits] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):1177–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The late-period results of surgical treatment for trauma to the cervical spine and spinal cord] Shevelev IN, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ventral spinal cord compression on the C1-C2 levels with injury of the craniocervical junction] Palamar OI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Late complications of the upper cervical vertebral column trauma] Palamar OI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

ABC of palliative care. Emergencies. Falk S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1525–8 (0 ref.)

Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. Loblaw DA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1613–24 (52 ref.)

Conservative treatment for cervical spondylotic myelopathy: achievement and sustainability of a level of "no disability". Nakamura K, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):175–9 (14 ref.)

Symptomatic vertebral haemangioma: endovascular treatment of 12 patients. Jayakumar PN, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):624–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Study of spinal cord evoked injury potential by use of computer modeling and in dogs with naturally acquired thoracolumbar spinal cord compression. Poncelet L, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):300–6

Pheochromocytoma in the vertebral canal of two dogs. Platt SR, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct; 34(5):365–71

What is your neurologic diagnosis? Anomalous development of C3 and C4 resulting in subluxation and spinal cord compression at C3–4. McClanahan SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):31–3

Management of disc-associated wobbler syndrome with a partial slot fenestration and position screw technique. Queen JP, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;39(3):131–6

Metastatic melanoma causing spinal cord compression in a horse. Rodríguez F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):248–9

SPINAL CORD DISEASES

[Cervical intramedullary abscess] Rachinger J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):631–3 **(Ger)**

[Spinal cord sarcoidosis: diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Sebastián de la Cruz F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul; 14(7):348–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Myelopathy caused by nitrous oxide toxicity [see comments] Pema PJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):894–6. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):994–5.

Subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord after nitrous oxide anaesthesia: role of magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Beltramello A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):563–4

Lhermitte's sign following chemotherapy with docetaxel. van den Bent MJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):563–4

Subpial vacuolar myelopathy after intrathecal ketamine: report of a case. Karpinski N, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct; 73(1):103–5

Excitotoxic spinal cord injury: behavioral and morphological characteristics of a central pain model. Yezierski RP, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):141–55

COMPLICATIONS

Urological consequences of incomplete cord lesions in patients with myelomeningocele. Keshtgar AS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):258–60

Postural hypotension in a patient with cervical myelopathy due to craniovertebral anomaly. Misra UK, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):223–6

Symptomatic hamartoma of the spinal cord associated with neurofibromatosis type 1. Case report. Brownlee RD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1099–103

Acute myelinolysis in the cervical spinal cord. Pneumatikos J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):562–4

Epidural abscess presented with psychiatric symptoms. Chang CZ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):578–82

A case of 'pure' dynamic mechano-allodynia due to a lesion of the spinal cord: pathophysiological considerations. Attal N, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):399–404

Abdominal and leg pain in a twenty-three-month-old child. Rosenbloom JS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):441–2, 443–5

Early cord degeneration in bifocal SCIWORA: a case report. Spinal Cord Injury Without Radiographic Abnormalities. Duprez T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):186–8

Acute paraparesis with tuberculous meningitis. Garg RK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):269–71

Ganglion cyst of the posterior longitudinal ligament causing lumbar radiculopathy: case report. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):632–5

Objective evaluation of pain in various spinal diseases: neuropeptide immunoreactivity in the cerebrospinal fluid. Imasato H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):757–62

Botulinum A toxin treatment for detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia in spinal cord disease. Petit H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):91–4

[Acute myelopathies in young patients and multiple sclerosis. prospective study of 20 cases] Dalecky A, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;153(10):569–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging of the central nervous system in diving-related decompression illness. Reuter M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):940–4

Spinal cord infection: myelitis and abscess formation [see comments] Murphy KJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):341–8. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):395.

Spinal cord infection: a potentially elusive diagnosis [editorial; comment] Quencer RM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):395. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):341–8.

Multiple sclerosis of the spinal cord: diagnosis and follow-up with contrast-enhanced MR and correlation with clinical activity. Trop I, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1025–33

A pattern approach to the differential diagnosis of intramedullary spinal cord lesions on MR imaging. Bourgouin PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1645–9

MR imaging of intramedullary and intradural-extramedullary spinal cysticercosis. Leite CC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1713–7

Imaging findings in patients with ventral dural defects and herniation of neural tissue. Baur A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(8):1259–63

Intramedullary spinal tuberculoma presenting as a conus tumor: a case report and review of the literature. Süzer T, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):168–71 (23 ref.)

Recent concepts in the pathophysiology and evaluation of spasticity. León FE, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Sep;38(3):155–62 (35 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of intramedullary spinal cord sarcoidosis [letter] Hashmi M, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar; 245(3):178–80

Serial MR findings of chronic idiopathic ataxic neuropathy. Waragai M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):93–5

Spinal meningeal melanocytoma presenting with superficial siderosis of the central nervous system. Case report and review of the literature. Matsumoto S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):890–4 (23 ref.)

Idiopathic spinal cord herniation. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Miyake S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):331–5 (8 ref.)

Ninety-degree rotation of the thoracic spinal thecal sac. Case report. Tuli SK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):133–8

Somatosensory evoked potentials: clinical uses. AAEM Somatosensory Evoked Potentials Subcommittee. American Association of Electrodiagnostic Medicine. Kraft GH, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):252–8 (103 ref.)

MRI of spinal cord involvement in Behçet's disease: case report. Mascalchi M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr; 40(4):255–7

Cystic dilatation of ventriculus terminalis in adults: MRI. Matsubayashi R, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):45–7

Serial magnetic resonance imaging findings for a spontaneously resolving spinal subdural hematoma: case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):398–400; discussion 400–1

Spinal subdural abscess in a pediatric patient: a case report and review of the literature. Schneider P, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):22–3 (12 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging in low back pain: general principles and clinical issues. Beattie PF, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):738–53 (61 ref.)

Pearls and pitfalls in clinical neuroradiology. Greenspan SL, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1998;18(2):221–36

The diagnosis of sacral lesions. Luken MG 3rd, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):377–83

Lumbar spine lesion. Wissinger JP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):505–8

[MRI symptomatology of non-tumoral myelopathies] Iffenecker C, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):32–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of T2-weighted turbo spin-echo and ultrafast HASTE sequence in the diagnosis of cervical myelopathies and spinal stenoses and static and kinematic MRT of the spine] Muhle C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):467–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI of discrete spinal cord lesions--significance of T2-weighted turbo spin echo sequences] Fellner F, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Nov;50(11):321–9 **(Ger)**

[Detection of spinal cord edema with MRI in case of reversible caisson disease] Fellner F, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(5):175–8 **(Ger)**

[Funicular myelosis--an unusual case of unilateral destruction of the tarsus] Forke L, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Side effects of chronic intrathecal baclofen on erection and ejaculation in patients with spinal cord lesions. Denys P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):494–6

Diagnosis and treatment of intramedullary spinal cord sarcoidosis [letter] Hashmi M, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar; 245(3):178–80

A comparison of low molecular weight heparin and low dose unfractionated heparin prophylaxis in subacute myelopathy. Spivack SB, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):402–5

A pilot study of L-methionine for the treatment of AIDS-associated myelopathy. Di Rocco A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):266–8

Intramedullary spinal cysticercosis: response to albendazole: case reports and review of literature. Garg RK, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):67–70

The effects of capsaicin on the neurogenic hyperreflexic detrusor. A double blind placebo controlled study in patients with spinal cord disease. Preliminary results. Wiart L, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):95–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hydatid disease of the spine: a survey study from Turkey. Turgut M. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):221–6

Thoracic myelopathy in the Japanese: epidemiological and clinical observations on the cases in Miyagi Prefecture. Sato T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Jan;184(1):1–11

[Public transportation driving and disorders of the vertebral spine: subjective evaluation of the risks] Camerino D, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):382–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Epidural abscess complicating epidural anesthesia and analgesia. An analysis of the literature [see comments] Kindler CH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul; 42(6):614–20 (61 ref.). Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jul;42(6):609–13.

Epidural abscess following continuous epidural analgesia in two traumatized patients [see comments] Kvalsvik O, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):732–5. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jul;42(6):609–13.

SPINAL CORD DISEASES

Epidural abscess after epidural analgesia treated successfully with antibiotics [see comments] Nordberg G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):727–31. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jul;42(6):609–13.

A new model of spinal cord edema. Naruse H, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:293–5

Craniocervical dural fistula associated with cervical myelopathy: angiographic demonstration of normal venous drainage of the thoracolumbar cord does not rule out diagnosis. Trop I, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):583–6

Spinal hematoma following spinal anesthesia in a patient with spina bifida occulta. Wood GG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):983–4

Spinal cord complications of thoracoabdominal aneurysm surgery. Lintott P, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):5–15 (125 ref.)

Spinal artery syndrome masked by postoperative epidural analgesia. Linz SM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1178–81

Nerve lesions after therapy for childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Harila-Saari AH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):200–7

Epidermoid tumours associated with lumbar punctures performed in early neonatal life. Potgieter S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):266–9

Neurological deterioration after posterior wiring of the cervical spine [letter; comment] Dove J. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):948–51.

Anti-nuclear antibodies and the optic-spinal form of multiple sclerosis. Fukazawa T, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):483–8

Common variable immunodeficiency leading to spinal subacute combined degeneration monitored by MRI. Yousry TA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May; 64(5):663–6

Subclinical multisystemic autoimmunity presenting as a progressive myelopathy. Linardaki G, et al. **Lupus** 1997; 6(8):675–7

The usefulness of central motor conduction studies in the localization of cord involvement in cervical spondylytic myelopathy. Chan KM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep; 21(9):1220–3

Axonal and demyelinating neuropathy with reversible proximal conduction block, an unusual feature of vitamin B12 deficiency. Al-Shubaili AF, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1341–3

Myelopathy and coinfection with HIV and HTLV-I [letter; comment] Berger JR. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1190–1. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jan;48(1):13–8.

Cervical myelopathy caused by Whipple's disease. Clarke CE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1505–6

A pilot study of L-methionine for the treatment of AIDS-associated myelopathy. Di Rocco A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):266–8

Upper cervical myelopathy associated with low CSF pressure: a complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Miyazaki T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1864–6

Surgical resection of intramedullary spinal cord cavernous malformations: delayed complications, long-term outcomes, and association with cryptic venous malformations. Vishteh AG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1094–100; discussion 1100–1

Myelopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the thoracic spine treated by anterior decompression and bony fusion. Fujimura Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):777–84

Cervical spondylosis in paraplegic patients and analysis of the wheelchair driving action: a preliminary communication. Kojima A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):768–72

Ischaemic myelopathy following aortic surgery or traumatic laceration of the aorta. Mathé JF, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):110–6

Spinal cord lipid levels in a porcine model of spinal cord decompression sickness. Sharpe RP, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Winter;24(4):323–8

[Chronic progressive radiation myelopathy after bone marrow transplantation] Hayashi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):651–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia paresthetica: contribution of a new case and evolutive study using magnetic resonance] Girón JM, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun-Jul;13(6):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Post-radiotherapy brachial plexopathy and cervical myelopathy] Iranzo A, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun-Jul; 13(6):304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Hindshaker, a novel myelin mutant showing hypomyelination preferentially affecting the spinal cord. King H, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Aug;26(8):557–66

An autosomal recessive disorder with posterior column ataxia and retinitis pigmentosa. Higgins JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1717–20

[Clinical and molecular genetic analysis of 4 Swiss families with the pure form of hereditary spastic spinal paralysis] von Fellenberg J, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1043–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Pain arising from lesions of the nerves and spinal cord. Differential diagnosis and treatment. 1941 [classical article] Oldberg E. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):577–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent acute transverse myelopathy associated with anticardiolipin antibodies. Campi A, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):781–6

Anticardiolipin antibodies and transverse myelopathy: expanding our understanding of an elusive clinical problem [editorial; comment] Quencer RM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):798–9. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):778–80.

METABOLISM

Inflammation-induced Fos protein expression in the rat spinal cord is enhanced following dorsolateral or ventrolateral funiculus lesions. Wei F, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26; 782(1-2):136–41

MICROBIOLOGY

Quadriplegia complicating Escherichia coli meningitis in a newborn infant: case report and review of 22 cases of spinal cord dysfunction in patients with acute bacterial meningitis. Moffett KS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):211–4 (29 ref.)

Spinal intrathecal actinomycosis: a case report. Ushikoshi S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):221–5

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculous intramedullary spinal cord abscess. Cheng KM, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1189–90

The contribution of magnetic resonance imaging to the assessment of optic nerve and spinal cord involvement in multiple sclerosis. Moseley IF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64 Suppl 1:S15–20 (54 ref.)

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 8-1998. A 41-year-old man with leg weakness and mediastinal lymphadenopathy [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12; 338(11):747–54

Neuropathology of myelitis, myelopathy, and spinal infections in AIDS. Budka H. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Aug;7(3):639–50 (96 ref.)

Spinal MRI in vacuolar myelopathy, and correlation with histopathological findings. Sartoretti-Schefer S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):865–9

Histopathological and morphometric study of the late effects of heavy-ion irradiation on the spinal cord of the rat. Okada S, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):304–15

Nature and incidence of bubbles in the spinal cord of decompressed goats. Palmer AC. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):193–200

[Nuclear magnetic resonance in subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord. A case report (letter)] Rodriguez-Peña F, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2077–8 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Resistance to anoxic injury in the dorsal columns of adult rat spinal cord following demyelination. Imaizumi T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):292–6

Simultaneous arterial and urinary bladder pressure recordings in multiple system atrophy and in spinal disorders with detrusor hyperreflexia. Peterson T, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):299–304

The scalp to earlobe montage as standard in routine SEP recording. Comparison with the non-cephalic reference in patients with lesions of the upper cervical cord. Valeriani M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):414–21

Abnormalities of F response in cases with spastic spinal paralysis and effects of TRH-T on them. Komatsu Y, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 37(8):475–81

Hypothesis on the pathogenesis of vacuolar myelopathy, dementia, and peripheral neuropathy in AIDS. Tan SV, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):23–8 (76 ref.)

Local recruitment of remyelinating cells in the repair of demyelination in the central nervous system. Franklin RJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):337–44

Reassessment of H-reflex recovery curve using the double stimulation procedure. Kagamihara Y, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):352–60

Somatosensory evoked potentials: clinical uses. AAEM Somatosensory Evoked Potentials Subcommittee. American Association of Electrodiagnostic Medicine. Kraft GH, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):252–8 (103 ref.)

Axonal and demyelinating neuropathy with reversible proximal conduction block, an unusual feature of vitamin B12 deficiency. Al-Shubaili AF, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1341–3

Upper cervical myelopathy associated with low CSF pressure: a complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Miyazaki T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1864–6

Serial magnetic resonance imaging findings for a spontaneously resolving spinal subdural hematoma: case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):398–400; discussion 400–1

Excitotoxic spinal cord injury: behavioral and morphological characteristics of a central pain model. Yezierski RP, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):141–55

Ischaemic myelopathy following aortic surgery or traumatic laceration of the aorta. Mathé JF, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):110–6

Motor-evoked potentials from various levels of paravertebral muscles in normal subjects and in patients with focal lesions of the spinal cord. Ertekin C, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1; 23(9):1016–22

Preoperative neurological status in predicting surgical outcome of spinal epidural hematomas. Foo D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):389–401 (98 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Kinetics of repair in the spinal cord of the rat. Landuyt W, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):55–62

[The prevention of spinal cord complications during surgery of the thoracic and thoraco-abdominal aorta] Désiron Q. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Nov;52(11):723–35 (73 ref.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Objective evaluation of pain in various spinal diseases: neuropeptide immunoreactivity in the cerebrospinal fluid. Imasato H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):757–62

REHABILITATION

The reliability of a self-reported measure of disease, impairment, and function in persons with spinal cord dysfunction. Hoenig H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):378–87

SURGERY

Omental transplantation for vascular myelopathy caused by an aortic operation [letter] Rafael H. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):983–4

A critical appraisal of syrinx cavity shunting procedures. Batzdorf U, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):382–8

Anterior decompression and fusion via the extrapleural approach for thoracic disc herniation causing myelopathy. Fujimura Y, et al. **Keio J Med** 1997 Dec;46(4):173–6

Myelopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the thoracic spine treated by anterior decompression and bony fusion. Fujimura Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):777–84

Preoperative neurological status in predicting surgical outcome of spinal epidural hematomas. Foo D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):389–401 (98 ref.)

[Is spinal anesthesia possible in a patient with neurologic or spinal cord disease?] Malinovsky JM. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997; 45(2):109–15 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Dual channel electrostimulation in pain. Devulder J, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun;98(2):195–8

Effect of mild hypothermia and the 21-aminosteroid U-74389G on neurologic and histopathologic outcome after transient spinal cord ischemia in the rabbit. de Haan P, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Apr;10(2):86–93

Lumbar spine lesion. Wissinger JP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):505–8

VETERINARY

A canine encephalomyelopathy with morphological abnormalities in mitochondria. Brenner O, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):390–7

Intravascular cartilaginous emboli in the spinal cord of turkeys. Stedman NL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun; 42(2):423–8

Scoliosis and associated cystic spinal cord lesion in a dog. Bagley RS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):573–5

Ischemic myelomalacia associated with fibrocartilaginous embolism in multiple finishing swine. Benson JE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):274–7

SPINAL CORD INJURIES

Out-of-hospital spinal immobilization: its effect on neurologic injury [see comments] Hauswald M, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):214–9. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Mar;5(3):203–4.

Emergency! Cervical spine injury. Huston CJ. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):33

Dynamic processes in health outcomes among caregivers of patients with spinal cord injuries. Shewchuk RM, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):125–9

4th International Neurotrauma Symposium. Seoul, South Korea, August 23–26, 1997. Abstracts. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–94

Spinal Cord Injury Service in the VA [letter] Ruge D. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):406

[Injuries of the spinal cord] Ignjatović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):581–7 (99 ref.) **(Scr)**

BLOOD

Ethnicity effect on the serum lipid profile in persons with spinal cord injury. Bauman WA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):176–80

Catecholamine assays in a rat model for autonomic dysreflexia. Chiou-Tan FY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):402–4

Free plasma catecholamines in spinal cord injured persons with different injury levels at rest and during exercise. Schmid A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19; 68(1–2):96–100

Serum lipids during the first year following acute spinal cord injury. Apstein MD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr; 47(4):367–70

Neutrophil activation in acute human central nervous system injury. Bednar MM, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec; 19(6):588–92

The effect of residual neurological deficit on serum lipoproteins in individuals with chronic spinal cord injury. Bauman WA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):13–7

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Clinical markers in CSF for determining neurologic deficits after thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repairs. Brock MV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):999–1003

The hydroxyl radical scavenger Nicaraven inhibits glutamate release after spinal injury in rats. Yamamoto K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1655–9

CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation of reflex- and nonreflex-induced muscle resistance to stretch in adults with spinal cord injury using hand-held and isokinetic dynamometry. Lamontagne A, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Sep;78(9):964–75; discussion 976–8

Evaluating neurological group homogeneity in assessing the mortality risk for people with spinal cord injuries. Coll JR, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):275–9

COMPLICATIONS

MR of parenchymal spinal cord signal change as a sign of active advancement in clinically progressive posttraumatic syringomyelia [see comments] Jinkins JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):192.

Can MR help predict enlargement of posttraumatic spinal cord cysts? [editorial; comment] Quencer RM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):192. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82.

Evident transsynaptic degeneration of motor neurons after spinal cord injury: a study of neuromuscular jitter by axonal microstimulation. Chang CW. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):118–21

Common causes of knee effusions in spinal cord injury: a random study. Mukand J, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):113–7

Does postsynaptic alpha 1-adrenergic receptor supersensitivity contribute to autonomic dysreflexia? Landrum LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1090–8

A new postoperative management scheme for preventing sacral pressure sores in patients with spinal cord injuries. Kato H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):39–43

Limb salvage surgery in spinal cord injury patients. Dalman RL, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):60–4

Pregnancy achieved by intracytoplasmic sperm injection using cryopreserved vasal-epididymal sperm from a man with spinal cord injury. Chen SU, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):218–21

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 4. Effect on physical self-concept and depression. Guest RS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):804–7

Increased spasticity in a chronic spinal cord injury patient after scabies infestation: a case report. Hassan NF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1384–5

Pharmacologically initiated defecation for persons with spinal cord injury: effectiveness of three agents. House JG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1062–5

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 2. Effects on physiological responses to peak arm ergometry. Jacobs PL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):794–8

Bowel care practices in chronic spinal cord injury patients. Kirshblum SC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 79(1):20–3

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 1. Ambulation performance and anthropometric measures. Klose KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):789–93

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 5. Lower extremity blood flow and hyperemic responses to occlusion are augmented by ambulation training. Nash MS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):808–14

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 3. Lack of effect on bone mineral density. Needham-Shropshire BM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):799–803

Beta blockade in the treatment of autonomic dysreflexia: a case report and review. Pasquina PF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):582–4

Chronic pain in a community-based sample of men with spinal cord injury: prevalence, severity, and relationship with impairment, disability, handicap, and subjective well-being. Rintala DH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):604–14

Pregnancy after assisted ejaculation procedures in men with spinal cord injury. Sønksen J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1059–61

A new technique for sacral nerve stimulation: a percutaneous method for urinary incontinence caused by spinal cord injury. Ishigooka M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):315–8

Infections in patients with spinal cord injuries. Montgomerie JZ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1285–90; quiz 1291–2 (29 ref.)

Antiseptic efficacy of disinfecting solutions in suspension test in vitro against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli in pressure sore wounds after spinal cord injury. Michel D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:36–41

Pelvic floor function in patients with clinically complete spinal cord injury and its relation to constipation. De Looze DA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):778–86

Quality of life after active urological management of chronic spinal cord injury in eastern Taiwan. Kuo HC. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):37–46

Transrectal electroejaculation combined with in-vitro fertilization: effective treatment of anejaculatory infertility due to spinal cord injury. Brinsden PR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2687–92

Bacteriuria with Escherichia coli resistant to ciprofloxacin in patients with spinal-cord injury [letter] Gimber EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):85–6

Acupuncture in the treatment of paralysis due to central nervous system damage. Naeser MA. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Spring;2(1):211–48 (50 ref.)

Botulinum A toxin as a treatment of detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia in patients with spinal cord injury: MRI controlled transperineal injections. Schurch B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):474–6

Activated protein C reduces the severity of compression-induced spinal cord injury in rats by inhibiting activation of leukocytes. Taoka Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1393–8

Quality of life: effect of reduced spasticity from intrathecal baclofen. Gianino JM, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):47–54

Chronic central pain after spinal cord injury. Christensen MD, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug;14(8):517–37 (128 ref.)

Assessment of lower urinary tract functional deficit in rats with contusive spinal cord injury. Pikov V, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 May;15(5):375–86

Bowel care for individuals with spinal cord injury: comparison of four approaches. Amir I, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):21–4

Diazepam usage in veterans with spinal cord injury. Broderick CP, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct; 20(4):406–9

A review: frustrations and needs in clinical care of spinal cord injury patients. DeLisa JA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):384–90 (49 ref.)

Viral hepatitis in patients with spinal cord injury is explained by known risk factors. Rosman AS, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):25–31

Neurologic deterioration after cervical spinal cord injury. Farmer J, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):192–6

Influence of minor trauma on surgical results in patients with cervical OPLL. Fujimura Y, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):16–20

Acupuncture treatment of complete traumatic paraplegia—analysis of 261 cases. Gao X, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):134–7

An analysis of 653 trials of penile vibratory stimulation in men with spinal cord injury. Brackett NL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1931–4

Predictors of necrospermia in men with spinal cord injury. Brackett NL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):844–7

Bladder leak point pressure: the measure for sphincterotomy success in spinal cord injured patients with external detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia. Kim YH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):493–6; discussion 496–7 (23 ref.)

The role of oxybutynin in spinal cord injured patients with indwelling catheters. Kim YH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2083–6

The role of external sphincterotomy for patients with a spinal cord lesion. Wein AJ. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):961

Contemporary urologic management of patients with spinal cord injury. Lightner DJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May; 73(5):434–8 (26 ref.)

Bibrachial sensory athetosis and dystonia in delayed postirradiation myelopathy. Thajeb P. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):186–8

Treatment of chronic allodynia in spinally injured rats: effects of intrathecal selective opioid receptor agonists. Hao JX, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):209–17

Comment on Yezierski, Pain, 68 (1996) 185–194 [letter; comment] Levitt M, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct;73(1):115–9. Comment on: Pain 1996 Dec;68(2–3):185–94.

Early cord degeneration in bifocal SCIWORA: a case report. Spinal Cord Injury Without Radiographic Abnormalities. Duprez T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):186–8

Muscle atrophy is prevented in patients with acute spinal cord injury using functional electrical stimulation. Baldi JC, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):463–9

Pressure ulcer treatment. Biering-Sørensen F, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):641–6

A therapeutic trial of acupuncture in neurogenic bladder of spinal cord injured patients--a preliminary report. Cheng PT, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):476–80

Factors associated with contractures in acute spinal cord injury. Dalyan M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):405–8

Constipation and other chronic gastrointestinal problems in spinal cord injury patients. De Looze D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):63–6

Pain following spinal cord injury. Demirel G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):25–8

Audit of bladder neck resection in spinal cord injured patients. Derry F, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):345–8

Diagnosis and localization of a complicated urinary tract infection in neurogenic bladder disease by tubular proteinuria and serum prostate specific antigen. Everaert K, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):33–8

Clean intermittent catheterization and prevention of renal disease in spinal cord injury patients. Giannantoni A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):29–32

Cervical and breast cancer screening in wheelchair dependent females. Graham A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):340–4

Chronic gastrointestinal problems and bowel dysfunction in patients with spinal cord injury. Han TR, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):485–90

Secondary conditions following spinal cord injury in a population-based sample. Johnson RL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):45–50

Factors associated with acute and chronic pain following traumatic spinal cord injuries. Kennedy P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):814–7

Treatment of external urethral sphincter hypertonicity by pudendal nerve block using phenol solution in patients with spinal cord injury. Ko HY, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):690–3

Skin sores after spinal cord injury: relationship to life adjustment. Krause JS. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):51–6

Use of the Memokath for detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury--a cautionary tale. Low AI, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):39–44

Bowel management outcomes in individuals with long-term spinal cord injuries. Menter R, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep; 35(9):608–12

Epidural spinal cord stimulation for the control of spasticity in spinal cord injury patients lacks long-term efficacy and is not cost-effective. Midha M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):190–2

Post-traumatic syringomyelia and post-traumatic spinal canal stenosis: a direct relationship: review of 75 patients with a spinal cord injury. Perrouin-Verbe B, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):137–43

Is there a place for pudendal nerve maximal electrical stimulation for the treatment of detrusor hyperreflexia in spinal cord injury patients? Prévinaire JG, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):100–3

Effect on uropathogens of prophylaxis for urinary tract infection in spinal cord injured patients: preliminary study. Reid G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):605–7

Post traumatic paraplegics living in Athens: the impact of pressure sores and UTIs on everyday life activities. Sapountzi-Krepia D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun; 36(6):432–7

Self-reported prevalence of pulmonary symptoms in subjects with spinal cord injury. Spungen AM, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):652–7

Traumatic spinal cord injury complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Ticó N, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):349–52

The use of the BiPAP biphasic positive airway pressure system in acute spinal cord injury. Tromans AM, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):481–4

Possible role of denervation-induced changes in the urothelium in the pathophysiology of cystitis in patients with spinal cord injury: a hypothesis [letter; comment] Vaidyanathan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):708–9 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Apr;35(4):198–204.

Prostate cancer: a hazard also to be considered in the ageing male patient with spinal cord injury. Wyndaele JJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):299–302

[Hypothermia in patients with a high spinal cord lesion (see comments)] Fijen JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 12;141(28):1390–2 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 30;141(35):1708. **(Dut)**

[Acupuncture for urinary incontinence in patients with chronic spinal cord injury. A preliminary report] Honjo H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 89(7):665–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new operative technique of posttraumatic syringomyelia: thecoperitoneal shunt] Suzuki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of a vibrator for the stimulation of ejaculation in men with spinal cord injury] Kucharska U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):455–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SPINAL CORD INJURIES

DIAGNOSIS

Functional outcome following spinal cord injury: significance of motor-evoked potentials and ASIA scores. Curt A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):81-6

Experience with transcranial magnetic stimulation in evaluation of spinal cord injury. Bondurant CP, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):497-500

Cervical spinal cord injury during cerebral angiography with MRI confirmation: case report. Bejjani GK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):51-3

Atraumatic fetal cervical spinal cord injury and cruciate paralysis. Berck DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):833-4

Prehospital clinical findings associated with spinal injury. Domeier RM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar; 1(1):11-5

Avulsion injury of cervical nerve roots: enhanced intradural nerve roots at MR imaging. Hayashi N, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):817-22

SCIM--spinal cord independence measure: a new disability scale for patients with spinal cord lesions. Catz A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):850-6

Clinical and magnetic resonance imaging correlation in acute spinal cord injury. Ramón S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):664-73

Ice-water test in the urodynamic evaluation of spinal cord injured patients. Chancellor MB, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun; 4(2):87-91

The unfairness of the system. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):490-1

[Spinal cord injuries in children] de Barros Filho TE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):119-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Modern methods of diagnosis in traumatic and ischemic myelopathies] Mikhailenko AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):91-4 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Topical application of insulin like growth factor-1 reduces edema and upregulation of neuronal nitric oxide synthase following trauma to the rat spinal cord. Sharma HS, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:130-3

Raffinee, a free radical scavenger, in the treatment of subacute stage brain and spinal cord lesions: a case report. Chen HY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):97-108

Clinical trials of pharmacotherapy for spinal cord injury. Geisler FH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:374-81

The effect of botulinum toxin on hand function after incomplete spinal cord injury at the level of C5/6: a case report. Richardson D, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 11(4):288-92

Basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors protect spinal motor neurones in vivo after experimental spinal cord injury. Teng YD, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):798-802

Nerve growth factor induces process formation in meningeal cells: implications for scar formation in the injured CNS. Frisén J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5714-22

Neurotrophin-3 and brain-derived neurotrophic factor induce oligodendrocyte proliferation and myelination of regenerating axons in the contused adult rat spinal cord. McTigue DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5354-65

A model of subarachnoid cavity drugs perfusion and its clinical application in treatment of spinal cord injury. Du J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):102-5

Early protective effects of Iloprost after experimental spinal cord injury. Attar A, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):353-9

Steroids and gunshot wounds to the spine [see comments] Heary RF, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):576-83; discussion 583-4. Comment in: Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1402-3.

Gabapentin for the treatment of spasticity in patients with spinal cord injury. Gruenthal M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):686-9

Effect of 4-aminopyridine and single-dose methylprednisolone on functional recovery after a chronic spinal cord injury. Haghighi SS, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):6-12

Medication usage in a spinal cord injured population. Hope ME, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):161-5

Effect of intrathecal nimodipine on spinal cord blood flow and evoked potentials in the normal or injured cord. Imamura H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):497-506

Sustained improvements in neurological function in spinal cord injured patients treated with oral 4-aminopyridine: three cases. Potter PJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):147-55

[Antioxidant therapy in spinal cord injuries. Recommendations for optimal use of methylprednisolone (Solumedrol)] Wendsche P. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):568-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Methylprednisolone in traumatic spinal cord injuries: not proven to be beneficial to the patient at the present time] Vandertop WP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1061-4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Medical treatment of spinal cord injury in the acute stage] Petitjean ME, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(2):114-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Causes and costs of spinal cord injury in the United States. DeVivo MJ. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):809-13

ENZYMOLOGY

Substance P endopeptidase activity in the rat spinal cord following injury: influence of the new anti-oxidant compound H 290/51. Thörnwall M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:212-5

Induction of heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) in the contused spinal cord of the rat. Mautes AE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):17-24

[Electro-acupuncture effects on experimental spinal cord injury of the cat as evaluated by acid phosphatase detection] Jin Z, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Bull-riding injuries [letter] Brandenburg MA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):118

Chronic whiplash re-revisited [letter] Romano TJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1437; discussion 1438-40

Neurologic deterioration after cervical spinal cord injury. Farmer J, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):192-6

Spinal cord injury incidence in Mississippi: a capture-recapture approach. Surkin J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):502-4

Increase in spinal injury among rugby union players in Fiji [letter] Maharaj JC, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20; 168(8):418

Severe cervical spinal cord injuries related to rugby union and league football in New South Wales, 1984-1996 [see comments] [published erratum appears in Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):545] Rotem TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):379-81. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):372-3.

A nationwide epidemiological study of spinal cord injury in geriatric patients in Taiwan. Chen HY, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(5):241-7

A nationwide epidemiological study of spinal cord injuries in Taiwan from July 1992 to June 1996. Chen HY, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):617-22

Camel collision as a major cause of low cervical spinal cord injury. Ansari S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):415-7

Causes and costs of spinal cord injury in the United States. DeVivo MJ. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):809-13

Alterations in self-perceptions following childhood onset of spinal cord injury. Gorman C, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):181-5

Secondary conditions following spinal cord injury in a population-based sample. Johnson RL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):45-50

Expectations of life and health among spinal cord injured adults. McColl MA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec; 35(12):818-28

The Tetrafigap Survey on the long-term outcome of tetraplegic spinal cord injured individuals: Part I. Protocol and methodology. Ravaud JF, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb; 36(2):117-24

A comparison of women and men with spinal cord injury. Shackelford M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):337-9

ETIOLOGY

Spinal ischaemia after surgery for abdominal infrarenal aortic aneurysm. Diagnosis with nuclear magnetic resonance. Defraigne JO, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):250-6

Axonal injury and the neuropathology of shaken baby syndrome. Shannon P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):625-31

Spinal cord injury in patients with undiagnosed cervical spine fractures [letter; comment] Calder I. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1411-2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Aug;87(2):418-20.

Role of neutrophil elastase in compression-induced spinal cord injury in rats. Taoka Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):264-9

Neurologic birth trauma. Intracranial, spinal cord, and brachial plexus injury. Medlock MD, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Dec;24(4):845-57 (112 ref.)

Rugby injuries to the cervical spine and spinal cord: a 10-year review. Scher AT. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):195-206 (23 ref.)

Gunshot wounds to the spine. Isiklar ZU, et al. **Injury** 1998; 29 Suppl 1:SA7-12

Spinal cord injury with a narrow spinal canal: utilizing Torg's ratio method of analyzing cervical spine radiographs. Bey T, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):79-82

Airbag mediated death of a two-year-old child wearing a shoulder/lap belt. Cooper JT, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1077-81

Spinal cord stimulator activation by an antitheft device. Case report [published erratum appears in J Neurosurg 1998 Apr;88(4):791] Eisenberg E, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):961-2

A preterm infant with upper cervical spinal cord injury, following delivery with Kielland's forceps. Craig S, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):502-4

Comparison of rehabilitation outcomes in violent versus non-violent traumatic SCI. McKinley W, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):32-6

Severe cervical spinal cord injuries related to rugby union and league football in New South Wales, 1984-1996 [see comments] [published erratum appears in Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):545] Rotem TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):379-81. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):372-3.

Rugby and spinal injury: what can be done? [editorial; comment] Yeo JD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 20;168(8):372-3 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):379-81.

Head and spinal cord injury. Marion DW. **Neurol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):485-502 (79 ref.)

Spinal cord injury secondary to cervical disc herniation in ambulatory patients with cerebral palsy. Ko HY, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):288-92

[Tetraplegia following cervical stab wound] Bouderka MA, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):58-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fracture of the odontoid process in primary myelopathy. Report of a case] Mewe P, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb; 24(1):38-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Central cord syndrome in the elderly who fall: a diagnostic trap] Adunsky A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):516-8, 591 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

HISTORY

Spinal cord injury management in Salisbury: the history of the Duke of Cornwall Spinal Treatment Centre. Grundy D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):438-42

IMMUNOLOGY

Short-term attenuation of natural killer cell cytotoxic activity in wheelchair marathoners with paraplegia. Furusawa K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1116-21

Acute inflammatory response in spinal cord following impact injury. Carlson SL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May; 151(1):77-88

Selective chemokine mRNA accumulation in the rat spinal cord after contusion injury. McTigue DM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):368-76

METABOLISM

Prostaglandins modulate constitutive isoform of heat shock protein (72 kD) response following trauma to the rat spinal cord. Sharma HS, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:134-7

Bone mineral density and indexes of bone metabolism in spinal cord injury. Szollar SM, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;77(1):28-35

S100alpha and S100beta proteins in human cutaneous sensory corpuscles: effects of nerve and spinal cord injury. Albuerne M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):351-9

p75 and TrkA neurotrophin receptors in human skin after spinal cord and peripheral nerve injury, with special reference to sensory corpuscles. López SM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):371-83

Role of calpain and its inhibitors in tissue degeneration and neuroprotection in spinal cord injury. Banik NL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:120-7 (31 ref.)

Impaired mitochondrial function, oxidative stress and altered antioxidant enzyme activities following traumatic spinal cord injury. Azbill RD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15; 765(2):283-90

2,3-Dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoyl-benzo(F)-quinoxaline (NBQX) increases fibroblast growth factor mRNA levels after contusive spinal cord injury. Follesa P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):306-9

Induction of c-fos gene expression by spinal cord transection in Sus scrofa. Ruggiero DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):301-5

Increase of interleukin-1beta mRNA and protein in the spinal cord following experimental traumatic injury in the rat. Wang CX, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):190-6

BDNF is expressed at the crush site after spinal cord lesion in newborn opossum (Monodelphis domestica). Vischer HA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1993-7

Effect of spinal cord injury on the permeability of the blood-brain and blood-spinal cord barriers to the neurotropin PACAP. Banks WA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May;151(1):116-23

c-Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367-77

Spinal cord injury and anti-NGF treatment results in changes in CGRP density and distribution in the dorsal horn in the rat. Christensen MD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):463-75

Cytokine mRNA profiles in contused spinal cord and axotomized facial nucleus suggest a beneficial role for inflammation and gliosis. Streit WJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):74-87

Superoxide production after spinal injury detected by microperfusion of cytochrome c. Liu D, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):298-304

Oligodendroglial reaction following spinal cord injury in rat: transient upregulation of MBP mRNA. Bartholdi D, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):278-84

Rapid calpain I activation and cytoskeletal protein degradation following traumatic spinal cord injury: attenuation with riluzole pretreatment. Springer JE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1592-600

Traumatic spinal cord injury induces nuclear factor-kappaB

activation. Bethea JR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1; 18(9):3251–60

Selective chemokine mRNA accumulation in the rat spinal cord after contusion injury. McTigue DM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):368–76

The presence of 4–hydroxynonenal/protein complex as an indicator of oxidative stress after experimental spinal cord contusion in a rat model. Baldwin SA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):874–83

Microdialysis studies of the role of chemical agents in secondary damage upon spinal cord injury. McAdoo DJ, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug;14(8):507–15 (60 ref.)

Changes of amino acid levels and aspartate distribution in the cervical spinal cord after traumatic spinal cord injury. Watanabe M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr;15(4):285–93

Nitric oxide: a possible etiologic factor in spinal cord cavitation. Matsuyama Y, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun; 11(3):248–52

Effect of intra–arachnoid space perfusion on thromboxane A and prostacycline in experimental spinal cord injury. Tu Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):40–3, 53

The time course of malondialdehyde production following impact injury to rat spinal cord as measured by microdialysis and high pressure liquid chromatography. Qian H, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1231–6

Kinesin accumulation in chick spinal axonal swellings with beta,beta'–iminodipropionitrile (IDPN) intoxication. Toyoshima I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19; 249(2–3):103–6

Time course of NOS expression and neuronal death in Clarke's nucleus following traumatic injury in adult rat spinal cord. Yick LW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):155–8

Changes in immunoreactivity for growth associated protein–43 suggest reorganization of synapses on spinal sympathetic neurons after cord transection. Weaver LC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):535–51

The effects of chronic alpha–tocopherol administration on lipid peroxidation in an experimental model of acute spinal cord injury. Bozbuğa M, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998; 21(1):36–42

Methylprednisolone disposition kinetics in patients with acute spinal cord injury. Segal JL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):16–22

Lactate/H+ transport in skeletal muscle from spinal–cord–injured patients. Pilegaard H, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):98–101

The metabolic response to spinal cord injury. Rodriguez DJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):599–604

[Changes of N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor in spinal cord after trauma] Ye X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;34(9):569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Identification of macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF) in rat spinal cord and its kinetics on experimental spinal cord injury] Fujimoto S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):409–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Virulence factors of Escherichia coli isolates from patients with symptomatic and asymptomatic bacteriuria and neuropathic bladders due to spinal cord and brain injuries. Hull RA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):115–7

MORTALITY

Mortality after spinal cord injury: an 11–year prospective study. Krause JS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):815–21

Predictors of hospital mortality and mechanical ventilation in patients with cervical spinal cord injury. Claxton AR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):144–9

Evaluating neurological group homogeneity in assessing the mortality risk for people with spinal cord injuries. Coll JR, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):275–9

Long–term survival in spinal cord injury: a fifty year investigation. Frankel HL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr; 36(4):266–74

Mortality following spinal cord injury. Yeo JD, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):329–36

NURSING

Spouses of spinal cord injury survivors: the added impact of caregiving. Weitzenkamp DA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):822–7

Pulmonary management following acute SCI. Lucke KT. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Apr;30(2):91–104 (74 ref.)

A multidisciplinary approach to occipital pressure ulcers related to cervical collars. Powers J. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Oct;12(1):46–52

PATHOLOGY

Stingers, the Torg ratio, and the cervical spine. Castro FP Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):603–8

SB209670, a potent endothelin receptor antagonist, prevents or delays axonal degeneration after spinal cord injury. Uesugi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):235–9

Axotomized rubrospinal neurons rescued by fetal spinal cord transplants maintain axon collaterals to rostral CNS targets. Bernstein–Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):13–25

Spinal cord transection––no loss of distal ventral horn neurons. Modern stereological techniques reveal no transneuronal changes in the ventral horns of the mouse lumbar spinal cord after thoracic cord transection. Bjugn R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):179–86

Glial changes in the phrenic nucleus following superimposed cervical spinal cord hemisection and peripheral chronic phrenicotomy injuries in adult rats. Gould DJ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):1–9

The astroglial response to Wallerian degeneration after spinal cord injury in humans. Puckett WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):424–32

Synaptic plasticity of 5–hydroxytryptamine–immunoreactive terminals in the phrenic nucleus following spinal cord injury: a quantitative electron microscopic analysis. Tai Q, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):613–24

Development of walking, swimming and neuronal connections after complete spinal cord transection in the neonatal opossum, Monodelphis domestica. Saunders NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):339–55

Apoptosis of microglia and oligodendrocytes after spinal cord contusion in rats. Shuman SL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):798–808

A mouse model of graded contusive spinal cord injury. Kuhn PL, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Feb;15(2):125–40

Quantitative analysis of acute axonal pathology in experimental spinal cord contusion. Rosenberg LJ, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Nov;14(11):823–38

Neurological recovery in diabetic rats following spinal cord injury. Tariq M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr; 15(4):239–51

Plasticity of Na+ channels in afferent neurones innervating rat urinary bladder following spinal cord injury. Yoshimura N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):269–76

Nitric oxide: a possible etiologic factor in spinal cord cavitation. Matsuyama Y, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun; 11(3):248–52

The effect of trapidil on the reactive astrocytic proliferation following spinal cord trauma in rats: light and electron microscopic findings. Göçer AI, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):365–73

Changes in the morphology of sympathetic preganglionic neurons parallel the development of autonomic dysreflexia after spinal cord injury in rats. Krenz NR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):61–4

Effects of spinal cord injury on neurofilament immunoreactivity and capsaicin sensitivity in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating the urinary bladder. Yoshimura N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):633–43

Cervical myeloradiculopathy with entrapment neuropathy: a study based on the double–crush concept. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):399–404

Pathology of hyperextension injury of the cervical spine: a case report. Kinoshita H. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec; 35(12):857–8

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el–Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

Muscle reorganization following incomplete cervical spinal cord injury in rats. Nakamura M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):752–6

[Cytology of posttraumatic nerve repair of the spinal cord] Ide C, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):236–41 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Electroejaculation and lower motor neuron lesion: a report of cases] Kucharska U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):451–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Benzodiazepine receptors influence spinal cord evoked potentials and edema following trauma to the rat spinal cord. Winkler T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:216–9

Sexuality in women with traumatic spinal cord injury. Westgren N, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov; 76(10):977–83

Spontaneous electromyographic potentials in cervical cord–injured patients are related to dysesthetic pain. Cheng PT, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct; 76(5):389–94

Effectiveness of force application in manual wheelchair propulsion in persons with spinal cord injuries. Dallmeijer AJ, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun; 77(3):213–21

Impaired hypothalamus–pituitary–adrenal axis in men with spinal cord injuries. Huang TS, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):108–12

Cardiovascular responses to vaginocervical stimulation in the spinal cord–transected rat. Sansone GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1361–6

Axon sprouting in the spinal cord: growth promoting and growth inhibitory mechanisms. Kapfhammer JP. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):417–26 (84 ref.)

Role of calpain in spinal cord injury: effects of calpain and free radical inhibitors. Banik NL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:131–7 (41 ref.)

The role of dendritic dysfunction in neurodegeneration. Lin RC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:134–45 (86 ref.)

'Complete' spinal cord injury does not block perceptual responses to genital self–stimulation in women. Komisaruk BR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec;54(12):1513–20

Semen quality in spinal cord injured men: does it progressively decline postinjury? Brackett NL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):625–8

Functional outcome following spinal cord injury: significance of motor–evoked potentials and ASIA scores. Curt A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):81–6

Electrophysiologic evaluation of denervated muscles in incomplete paraplegia using macro electromyography. Konishi N, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep; 79(9):1062–8

Resistive inspiratory muscle training in subjects with chronic cervical spinal cord injury. Rutchik A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):293–7

Functional electrical stimulation effect on skeletal muscle blood flow measured with H2(15)O positron emission tomography. Scremin OU, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):641–6

Balance in the cat: role of the tail and effects of sacrocaudal transection. Walker C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1–2):41–7

Does sacral posterior rhizotomy suppress autonomic hyper–reflexia in patients with spinal cord injury? Schurch B, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):73–82

Regional sympathetic function in high spinal cord injury during mental stress and autonomic dysreflexia. Karlsson AK, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1711–9

Motoneurotrophins derived from limb buds protect the motoneurons in anterior spinal cord after nerve injury and promote nerve regeneration. Liu HG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):216–26

Astrocytes and oligodendrocytes reactions after a total section of the rat spinal cord. Morin–Richaud C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):85–101

Effects of chronic systemic theophylline injections on recovery of hemidiaphragmatic function after cervical spinal cord injury in adult rats. Nantwi KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):126–9

Spontaneous long–term remyelination after traumatic spinal cord injury in rats. Salgado–Ceballos H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):126–35

On CNS repair and protection strategies: novel approaches with implications for spinal cord injury and Parkinson's disease. Olson L, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May; 26(2–3):302–5 (39 ref.)

Baroreceptor sensitivity response to phase IV of the Valsalva maneuver in spinal cord injury. Grimm DR, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):111–8

Colorectal function in patients with spinal cord lesions. Krogh K, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1233–9

Latency of changes in spinal motoneuron excitability evoked by transcranial magnetic brain stimulation in spinal cord injured individuals. Alexeeva N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):297–303

Postural motor programming in paraplegic patients during rehabilitation. Seelen HA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):302–16

VEGF mRNA induction correlates with changes in the vascular architecture upon spinal cord damage in the rat. Bartholdi D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2549–60

Phase–dependent electromyographic activity of the lower–limb muscles of a patient with clinically complete spinal cord injury during orthotic gait. Kojima N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):139–42

Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord injury: widespread changes in muscle recruitment studied by voluntary contractions and transcranial magnetic stimulation. Alexeeva N, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 148(2):399–406

Endogenous repair after spinal cord contusion injuries in the rat. Beattie MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):453–63

Regenerating and sprouting axons differ in their requirements for growth after injury. Bernstein–Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):51–72

Robust growth of chronically injured spinal cord axons induced by grafts of genetically modified NGF–secreting cells. Blesch A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):444–52

Quantitative assessment of respiratory function following contusion injury of the cervical spinal cord. el–Bohy AA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):143–52

Neurotrophic factors increase axonal growth after spinal cord injury and transplantation in the adult rat. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):475–94

Morphological plasticity induced in the phrenic nucleus following cervical cold block of descending respiratory drive. Castro–Moure F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):299–310

Gait analysis of adult paraplegic rats after spinal cord repair. Cheng H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):544–57

Activated macrophages and the blood–brain barrier: inflammation after CNS injury leads to increases in putative inhibitory molecules. Fitch MT, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):587–603

Activated macrophage/microglial cells can promote the regeneration of sensory axons into the injured spinal cord. Prewitt CM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):433–43

Conduction block in acute and chronic spinal cord injury: different dose–response characteristics for reversal by 4–aminopyridine. Shi R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec; 148(2):495–501

Muscle weakness, paralysis, and atrophy after human cervical spinal cord injury. Thomas CK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):414–23

Axonal and nonneuronal cell responses to spinal cord injury in mice lacking glial fibrillary acidic protein. Wang X, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):568–76

Adult opossums (Didelphis virginiana) demonstrate near normal locomotion after spinal cord transection as neonates. Wang XM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May; 151(1):50–69

Mechanisms of motor recovery after subtotal spinal cord injury: insights from the study of mice carrying a mutation (WldS) that delays cellular responses to injury. Zhang Z, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):221–9

Increased incidence of biliary sludge and normal gall bladder contractility in patients with high spinal cord injury. Tandon RK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):682–7

Possibility of independence in ADL (Activities of Daily Living) for patients with cervical spinal cord injuries—an evaluation based on the Zancolli Classification of Residual Arm Functions. Yoshimura O, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;47(2):57–62

An electromechanical testing device for assessment of hand motor function. Byers GJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):88–94

An evaluation of the factors affecting neurological recovery following spinal cord injury. Poynton AR, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):545–8

Sexual functioning in the spinal cord injured. Sipski ML. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S128–30; discussion S138–40 (128 ref.)

Limits to maximal performance in individuals with spinal cord injury. Hopman MT, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):98–103

Acute central cervical cord injury presenting with only upper extremity involvement. Dai L, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(6):380–2

Ventilatory responses and subjective sensations during arm exercise and hypercapnia in patients with lower-cervical and upper-thoracic spinal cord injuries. Oku Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):776–80

Suppression and recovery of spermatogenesis following spinal cord injury in the rat. Huang HF, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):72–80

Catecholamines, heart rate, and oxygen uptake during exercise in persons with spinal cord injury. Schmid A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):635–41

The effects of ipratropium bromide on histamine-induced bronchoconstriction in subjects with cervical spinal cord injury. Fein ED, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):49–55

Sparing of sensation to pin prick predicts recovery of a motor segment after injury to the spinal cord. Poynton AR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):952–4

Longitudinal study of bone turnover after acute spinal cord injury. Roberts D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):415–22

Development of new muscle synergies in postural control in spinal cord injured subjects. Seelen HA, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Feb;8(1):23–34

Effects of an abdominal binder and electrical stimulation on cough in patients with spinal cord injury. Lin KH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):292–5

Circadian blood pressure rhythm in patients with higher and lower spinal cord injury: simultaneous evaluation of autonomic nervous activity and physical activity. Munakata M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1745–9

Responses of thenar muscles to transcranial magnetic stimulation of the motor cortex in patients with incomplete spinal cord injury. Davey NJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):80–7

Locomotor capacity attributable to step training versus spontaneous recovery after spinalization in adult cats. de Leon RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1329–40

Readiness of zebrafish brain neurons to regenerate a spinal axon correlates with differential expression of specific cell recognition molecules. Becker T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5789–803

Development of walking, swimming and neuronal connections after complete spinal cord transection in the neonatal opossum, Monodelphis domestica. Saunders NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):339–55

Reconstruction of flexor/extensor alternation during fictive rostral scratching by two-site stimulation in the spinal turtle with a transverse spinal hemisection. Stein PSG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):467–79

Axonal regrowth through a collagen guidance channel bridging spinal cord to the avulsed C6 roots: functional recovery in primates with brachial plexus injury. Liu S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 15;51(6):723–34

External anal sphincter hyperreflexia following spinal transection in the rat. Holmes GM, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):451–7

Assessment of corticospinal function in spinal cord injury using transcranial motor cortex stimulation: a review. McKay WB, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug;14(8):539–48 (91 ref.)

Voluntary muscle weakness and co-activation after chronic cervical spinal cord injury. Thomas CK, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Feb;15(2):149–61

Colonic transit time after spinal cord injury. Leduc BE, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):416–21

The impact of urodynamic parameters on the upper tracts of spinal cord injured men who void reflexly. Linsenmeyer TA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–20

Spinal cord repair strategies: problems and prospects. Olson L, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):379–83 (26 ref.)

Home monitoring of bladder pressure and volume in individuals with spinal cord injury and multiple sclerosis. Walter JS, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):7–14

Noncontusive segmental spinal cord injury using radiofrequency current. Sakamoto T, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):345–52

Urodynamic effects of intravesical instillation of lidocaine in patients with overactive detrusor. Yokoyama O, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1826–30

Peripheral afferent stimulation of decentralized sympathetic neurons activates lipolysis in spinal cord-injured subjects. Karlsson AK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1465–9

Cardiovascular and metabolic responses to electrical stimulation-induced leg exercise in spinal cord injury. Thomas AJ, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec; 36(4–5):372–5

Suppression of flexor reflex by transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in spinal cord injured patients. Gregorič M. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):166–72

Choline administration reverses hypotension in spinal cord transected rats: the involvement of vasopressin. Savci V, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):733–41

Cortical sensorimotor reorganization after spinal cord injury: an electroencephalographic study. Green JB, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1115–21

Evaluation of early motor and sensory evoked potentials in cervical spinal cord injury. Chéliout-Héraut F, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):39–55

Mice lacking GFAP are hypersensitive to traumatic cerebrospinal injury. Nawashiro H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1691–6

Tactile allodynia, but not thermal hyperalgesia, of the hindlimbs is blocked by spinal transection in rats with nerve injury. Bian D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):79–82

Spontaneous regeneration of the pyramidal tract after transection in young rats. Inoue T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):151–4

Regeneration of dorsal column axons after spinal cord injury in young rats. Kikukawa S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):135–8

Effect of spinal cord lesions on forelimb target-reaching and on visually guided switching of target-reaching in the cat. Pettersson LG, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):241–56

Differential effects of low and high concentrations of 4-aminopyridine on axonal conduction in normal and injured spinal cord. Shi R, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):553–62

Comparative study of functional recovery for surgically explored and conservatively managed spinal cord missile injuries [letter; comment] Abdou S. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1218. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Dec;39(6):1133–40.

Biology of neurological recovery and functional restoration after spinal cord injury. Tator CH. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):696–707; discussion 707–8 (109 ref.)

Early predictors of bladder recovery and urodynamics after spinal cord injury. Shenot PJ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(1):25–9

Post-spinal cord injury pain states [editorial] Berić A. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):295–8 (20 ref.)

Reliability of measurements obtained with a modified functional reach test in subjects with spinal cord injury. Lynch SM, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):128–33

Morphine and dextrorphan lose antinociceptive activity but exhibit an antispastic action in chronic spinal rats. Advokat C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):799–804

The effect of residual neurological deficit on serum lipoproteins in individuals with chronic spinal cord injury. Bauman WA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):13–7

The neurological outcome of acute spinal cord injury in a neurosurgical hospital of a developing country. Brasil AV, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):353–6

Sympathetic skin responses and psychogenic erections in spinal cord injured men. Courtois FJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):125–31

Aerobic and anaerobic arm-cranking power outputs of males with lower limb impairments: relationship with sport participation intensity, age, impairment and functional classification. Hutzler Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):205–12

Comparison of health-related quality of life in three subgroups of spinal cord injury patients. Kannisto M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):193–9

Ejaculatory stimulation, quality of semen and reproductive aspects in spinal cord injured men. Le Chapelain L, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):132–6

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el-Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

Epidural spinal cord stimulation for the control of spasticity in spinal cord injury patients lacks long-term efficacy and is not cost-effective. Midha M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):190–2

Sustained improvements in neurological function in spinal cord injured patients treated with oral 4-aminopyridine: three cases. Potter PJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):147–55

Central cord syndrome: functional outcome after rehabilitation. Tow AM, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):156–60

Functional neuromuscular stimulator for short-distance ambulation by certain thoracic-level spinal-cord-injured paraplegics. Graupe D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):202–7

Peripheral nerve grafts for neural repair of spinal cord injury in neonatal rat: aiming at functional regeneration. Asada Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):147–8

[Post-traumatic reconnection of the cervical spinal cord with skeletal striated muscles. Study in adult rats and marmosets] Horvat JC, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997; 191(5–6):717–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

THINK FIRST program [letter; comment] Lobosky JM. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):311. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Jun;1(2):81–5.

Evaluation of the Think First head and spinal cord injury prevention program [see comments] Wright M, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):81–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):311.

Tetraparesis following dental extraction: case report and discussion of preventive measures for cervical spinal hyperextension injury. Whiteson JH, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):422–5

PSYCHOLOGY

Helplessness, self-efficacy, cognitive distortions, and depression in multiple sclerosis and spinal cord injury. Shnek ZM, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):287–94

Immunizing against depression and anxiety after spinal cord injury. Craig AR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 79(4):375–7

Dimensions of subjective well-being after spinal cord injury: an empirical analysis by gender and race/ethnicity. Krause JS. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):900–9

The effectiveness of group psychological intervention in enhancing perceptions of control following spinal cord injury. Craig A, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 32(1):112–8

Evidence that spinal endogenous opioidergic systems control the expression of chronic pain-related behaviors in spinally injured rats. Hao JX, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 118(2):259–68

Life satisfaction of persons with spinal cord injury compared to a population group. Post MW, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar;30(1):23–30

Quality of life after spinal cord injury: a meta analysis of the effects of disablement components. Dijkers M. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):829–40

Alterations in self-perceptions following childhood onset of spinal cord injury. Gorman C, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):181–5

A comparison of the attitude of paraplegic individuals to the walkabout orthosis and the isocentric reciprocal gait orthosis. Harvey LA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep; 35(9):580–4

Later health-related quality of life in adults who have sustained spinal cord injury in childhood. Kannisto M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):747–51

Psychological impact of the management of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) in patients with spinal cord injury. Kennedy P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):617–9

Aging and life adjustment after spinal cord injury. Krause JS. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):320–8

Skin sores after spinal cord injury: relationship to life adjustment. Krause JS. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):51–6

Partner relationships, functioning, mood and global quality of life in persons with spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury. Kreuter M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr; 36(4):252–61

Quality of life of spinal cord injured patients in Taiwan: a subgroup study. Lin KH, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec; 35(12):841–9

Spinal injury rehabilitation complicated by psycho-social problems. Ohry A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):262–5

Developing a national registry of veterans with spinal cord dysfunction: experiences and implications. Samsa G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):57–62

Post traumatic paraplegics living in Athens: the impact of pressure sores and UTIs on everyday life activities. Sapountzi-Krepia D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun; 36(6):432–7

Effect of intermittent urethral catheterization and oxybutynin bladder instillation on urinary continence status and quality of life in a selected group of spinal cord injury patients with neuropathic bladder dysfunction. Vaidyananthan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):409–14

RADIOGRAPHY

Discontinuation of cervical spine immobilisation. In children, cord injury may be present despite normal radiographic appearances [letter; comment] Lloyd DA. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1308. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1652–5.

Premature degenerative shoulder changes in spinal cord injury patients. Lal S. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):186–9
Traumatic pneumomyelography. A marker of spinal column injury in the face of innocuous spine fractures: two case reports. Gertzbein SD. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1283–6
[Spinal trauma] Knapp R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug; 38(8):674–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Activity-dependent learning contributes to motor recovery [editorial; comment] Dobkin BH. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug; 44(2):158–60. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):255–8.
Alcohol use and readiness to change after spinal cord injury. Bombardier CH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep; 79(9):1110–5
Seat cushion optimization: a comparison of interface pressure and tissue stiffness characteristics for spinal cord injured and elderly patients. Brienza DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):388–94
Recovery of ambulation in motor–incomplete tetraplegia. Burns SP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1169–72
The reliability of a self–reported measure of disease, impairment, and function in persons with spinal cord dysfunction. Hoenig H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):378–87
Employment after spinal cord injury: differences related to geographic region, gender, and race. Krause JS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):615–24
Functional magnetic stimulation for restoring cough in patients with tetraplegia. Lin VW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):517–22
Predictors of health status and life satisfaction in spinal cord injury. Post MW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 79(4):395–401
Current concepts: spinal injuries and rehabilitation. el Masry WS, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Dec;10(6):484–92 (67 ref.)
Determinants of self–efficacy among persons with spinal cord injuries. Horn W, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 20(4):138–41
Postural motor programming in paraplegic patients during rehabilitation. Seelen HA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):302–16
Gait restoration in a spinal cord injured subject via neuromuscular electrical stimulation controlled by an artificial neural network. Sepulveda F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):49–62
A review of the outcome of stoma surgery on spinal cord injured patients. Craven ML, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):922–6
Can muscle models improve FES–assisted walking after spinal cord injury? Bobet J. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):125–32 (67 ref.)
Evaluation of a program of university placement for spinal cord injured rehabilitation clients in Louisiana. Lawrence DW, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):331–3
Functional skills after rehabilitation for patients with spinal cord injury. Pajareya K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):310–5
Wheelchair research and development for people with spinal cord injury [editorial] Cooper RA. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):xi
Comparison of rehabilitation outcomes in violent versus non–violent traumatic SCI. McKinley W, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):32–6
Variability of the dishabituation of flexion reflexes for FES assisted gait in spinal injured man. Nicol DJ, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr;20(3):182–7
Good news for people with spinal cord injuries [letter; comment] Amadio B. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14; 110(1055):425. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Sep 12;110(1051):325–6.
Teaching the spinal cord to walk [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):319–21
Shepherd Center. Apple D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):357–62
Profile of the Institute for Rehabilitation and Research. Donovan WH. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):565–8
Functional skills after the rehabilitation of spinal cord injury patients; observation period of 3 years. Dzidic I, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):620–3
Spinal cord injury management in Salisbury: the history of the Duke of Cornwall Spinal Treatment Centre. Grundy D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):438–42
A comparison of the attitude of paraplegic individuals to the walkabout orthosis and the isocentric reciprocal gait orthosis. Harvey LA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep; 35(9):580–4
A report on the development and work of the Labor Welfare Corporation Spinal Injuries Center in Japan. Iwatsubo E, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):718–9
Problems, struggles and some success with spinal cord injury in Zimbabwe. Levy LF, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):213–8
The effects of surface anaesthesia on the autonomic dysreflexia response during functional electrical stimulation. Matthews JM, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):647–51
Clinical evaluation of a new orthosis, the 'walkabout', for restoration of functional standing and short distance mobility in spinal paralysed individuals. Middleton JW, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):574–9
A survey of pain during rehabilitation after acute spinal cord injury. New PW, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):658–63
Spinal injury rehabilitation complicated by psycho–social problems. Ohry A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):262–5
A survey of pain during rehabilitation after acute spinal cord injury. Spinal cord; vol 35 no 10, October 1997; 658–663 [letter] Potter PJ. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):525
Use of pulsed irrigation evacuation in the management of the neuropathic bowel. Puet TA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):694–9
The Guttmann Institute of Barcelona. Sarrias M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):514–9
Effect of aerobic training on ventilatory muscle endurance of spinal cord injured men. Silva AC, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):240–5
The history of modern spinal traction with particular reference to neural disorders [letter; comment] Silver J. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):710–1. Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Mar;35(3):139–46.
Rehabilitation of spinal cord injury in the national rehabilitation center for the disabled of Japan: profile of a spinal service. Suyama T, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):720–4
Functional evaluation using motor scores after cervical spinal cord injuries. Toh E, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):491–6
Central cord syndrome: functional outcome after rehabilitation. Tow AM, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):156–60
[Value of functional electrostimulation in patients with paraplegia] Hesse S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):300–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Traumatic paraplegia. Possibilities of therapy and rehabilitation in a modern treatment center] Niedeggen A, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):437–42 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

The benefits of early decompression in cervical spinal cord injury. Rosenfeld JF, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan; 27(1):23–8 (30 ref.)
Anaesthesia for chronic spinal cord lesions. Hambly PR, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):273–89 (86 ref.)
Anesthetic considerations for the patient with acute spinal cord injury. Petrozza PH. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; Suppl:85–90
Long–term cardiac ischemia leading to coronary artery bypass grafting in a tetraplegic patient. Groah SL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1129–32
Repair, reconstruction, regeneration and rehabilitation strategies to spinal cord injury. Turbes CC. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:351–6
Outcome of abdominal aortic aneurysm repair in patients with previous spinal cord injury in the Department of Veterans' Affairs hospitals. Jacobs DL, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):286–90
Effects of neurotransplants and BDNF on the survival and regeneration of injured adult spinal motoneurons. Novikova L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2774–7
Gait analysis of adult paraplegic rats after spinal cord repair. Cheng H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):544–57
Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523–43
The ability of human Schwann cell grafts to promote regeneration in the transected nude rat spinal cord. Guest JD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):502–22
A review of the outcome of stoma surgery on spinal cord injured patients. Craven ML, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):922–6
Fetal spinal cord transplants support the development of target reaching and coordinated postural adjustments after neonatal cervical spinal cord injury. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):763–78
Fetal spinal cord transplants support growth of supraspinal and segmental projections after cervical spinal cord hemisection in the neonatal rat. Diener PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):779–93
Effects of macrophage transplantation in the injured adult rat spinal cord: a combined immunocytochemical and biochemical study. Franzen R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):316–27
Omental transplantation and spinal cord injury [letter; comment] Rafael H. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):800. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Mar;86(3):483–92.
The postero–lateral approach in the treatment of post–traumatic canalar stenosis of the thoraco–lumbar spine. Cigliano A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):387–93
Transplant therapy: recovery of function after spinal cord injury. Zompa EA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Aug; 14(8):479–506 (175 ref.)
Monitoring spinal–cord injury intraoperatively and attempting prognosis by cortical somatosensory evoked potentials: experimental study. Shen N, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):61–6
Influence of minor trauma on surgical results in patients with cervical OPLL. Fujimura Y, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):16–20
Intraspinal grafting of fibroblasts genetically modified by recombinant adenoviruses. Liu Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1075–9
Critical interval for rescue of axotomized neurons by transplants. Shibayama M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5; 9(1):11–4
Comparative study of functional recovery for surgically explored and conservatively managed spinal cord missile injuries [letter; comment] Abdou S. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1218. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Dec;39(6):1133–40.
Anatomy of "regenerating axons" [letter; comment] Pallini R. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):181–2. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 26;277(5334):2000–2.
The neurological outcome of acute spinal cord injury in a neurosurgical hospital of a developing country. Brasil AV, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):353–6
Neurologic outcome of early versus late surgery for cervical spinal cord injury. Vaccaro AR, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2609–13
Efficacy of surgical treatment in traumatic central cord syndrome. Chen TY, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):435–40; discussion 441
Peripheral nerve grafts for neural repair of spinal cord injury in neonatal rat: aiming at functional regeneration. Asada Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):147–8
New surgical technique of omental pedicle graft preparation for omentomyelopexy. Ignjatović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):247–54
[Practical guidelines for the management of closed spinal cord injuries] Atanasov V, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(6):28–31 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[The results of omentomyelopexy in the late period of traumatic spinal cord disease] Baskov AV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reconstructive hand surgery after cervical spinal injury: a new method increases the possibilities to reconstruct important functions] Fridén J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3072–4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Complications in the early period after the injury of thoracolumbar portion of the vertebral column and spinal cord] Polishchuk MIe, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Topical application of 5–HT antibodies reduces edema and cell changes following trauma of the rat spinal cord. Sharma HS, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:155–8
Discontinuation of cervical spine immobilisation. Immobilisation should not be discontinued in unconscious patients [letter; comment] Collier AM. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1652–5.
Application of recombinant adenovirus for in vivo gene delivery to spinal cord. Liu Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):19–29
Predictors of hospital mortality and mechanical ventilation in patients with cervical spinal cord injury. Claxton AR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):144–9
Athletic spinal cord and spine injuries. Guidelines for initial management. Wilberger JE Jr. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):111–20 (22 ref.)
Robust growth of chronically injured spinal cord axons induced by grafts of genetically modified NGF–secreting cells. Blesch A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):444–52
Neurotrophic factors increase axonal growth after spinal cord injury and transplantation in the adult rat. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):475–94
Transplants and neurotrophic factors prevent atrophy of mature CNS neurons after spinal cord injury. Bregman BS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):13–27
Preparation of brain–derived neurotrophic factor– and neurotrophin–3–secreting Schwann cells by infection with a retroviral vector. Sayers ST, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(2):143–60
Influence of IN–1 antibody and acidic FGF–fibrin glue on the response of injured corticospinal tract axons to human Schwann cell grafts. Guest JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):888–905
Guidelines for management of spinal cord injury. Spinal Surgery Study Group of the Italian Society of Neurosurgery. Dorizzi A. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun; 41(2):133–8
Early time–dependent decompression for spinal cord injury: vascular mechanisms of recovery. Carlson GD, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Dec;14(12):951–62
A review: frustrations and needs in clinical care of spinal cord injury patients. DeLisa JA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):384–90 (49 ref.)
Long–term alleviation of allodynia–like behaviors by intrathecal implantation of bovine chromaffin cells in rats with spinal cord injury. Yu W, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb; 74(2–3):115–22
A crash course in spinal cord injury. Yu D. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Aug;104(2):109–10, 113–6, 119–22 (5 ref.)
Problems, struggles and some success with spinal cord injury in Zimbabwe. Levy LF, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):213–8
Effect of intermittent urethral catheterization and oxybutynin bladder instillation on urinary continence status and quality of life in a selected group of spinal cord injury patients

with neuropathic bladder dysfunction. Vaidyananthan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):409–14
Manipulation for cervical spinal dislocation under general anaesthesia: serial review for 4 years. Xiong XH, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):21–4
An opportunity [editorial] Bucy PC. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):361
[Strategy of post-traumatic repairing of the spinal cord. General introduction] Horvat JC. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1997;191(5–6):667–8 **(Fre)**

SPINAL CORD NEOPLASMS

Tumors of the spine and spinal cord. Maher de Leon ME, et al. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 Feb;14(1):43–52 (15 ref.)
Intradural spinal hibernoma: case report. Chitoku S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):509–12; discussion 512–3 (17 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arteriovenous shunt measurement during endovascular therapy for cerebrospinal lesions. Mariani L, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1679–89
Tumor devascularization by intratumoral ethanol injection during surgery. Technical note. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):923–4

COMPLICATIONS

Secondary syringomyelia due to intramedullary spinal cord metastasis. Case report and review of literature. Keung YK, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):577–9 (13 ref.)
Spinal cord compression by secondary epi- and intradural metastases in childhood. Bouffet E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):383–7
Holocord intramedullary spinal cord astrocytoma: report of one case. Lau BH, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):48–50
Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. Loblaw DA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1613–24 (52 ref.)
Xeroderma pigmentosum: spinal cord astrocytoma with 9-year survival after radiation and isotretinoin therapy. DiGiovanna JJ, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):153–8
Hydrocephalus as a possible early symptom in a child with a spinal cord tumor. Caviness JA, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):169–71
CT and MR presentation of acute hemorrhage in a spinal schwannoma. Uemura K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):219–20
[A case of lumbosacral lipoma-associated adult onset tethered cord syndrome with initial symptoms of sensory disturbance and intractable foot ulcers] Okada K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug;37(8):711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Spinal cord compression in cancer patients (editorial)] Graus F. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 27;109(10):373–4 **(Spa)**
[Spinal cord compression in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. A study of 10 patients] Vela D, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 27;109(10):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intramedullary spinal cord tumour associated with neurofibromatosis type 1. Yagi T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1055–60 (16 ref.)
Spinal cord compression--do we miss it? Hesketh E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):452–4
Exophytic primitive neuroectodermal tumor of the spinal cord. Papadatos D, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):787–9
MR of spinal cord ganglioglioma [see comments] Patel U, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):879–87. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):810. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):811.
A pattern approach to the differential diagnosis of intramedullary spinal cord lesions on MR imaging. Bourgouin PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1645–9
Primary intramedullary lymphoma of the spinal cord mimicking cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Caruso PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):526–7
Multiple sclerosis presenting as a spinal cord tumor. Braverman DL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1274–6
Malignant spinal cord compression: prospective study of delays in referral and treatment. Husband DJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):18–21
Granular cell tumour of the spinal cord: case report. Critchley GR, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):452–4
Cervical ecchordosis physaliphora: CT and MR features. Ng SH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):329–31
Intramedullary spinal tuberculoma presenting as a conus tumor: a case report and review of the literature. Süzer T, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):168–71 (23 ref.)
Spinal tumour: a diagnostic lesson. Varalakshmi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):199
Spinal cord mass and deferral of biopsy: a therapeutic dilemma. Sheth RD, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May; 13(5):237–8
Coping with uncertainty: facing calamity. Barton RM. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):87–8
Spinal leptomeningeal hemangioblastomatosis in von Hippel–Lindau disease: magnetic resonance and pathological findings. Bakshi R, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):242–4
Primary intramedullary spinal melanoma: diagnostic and treatment problems. Salame K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):79–83
Multiple schwannomas: schwannomatosis or neurofibromatosis type 2? Seppälä MT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):36–41
Spinal epidural cavernous hemangiomas. Report of three cases and review of the literature. Zevgaridis D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):903–8 (39 ref.)
An unusual dumbbell form of cavernous hemangioma of the cervical spine. Bavbek M, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Apr; 43(2):57–63
Imaging and pathological features of primary malignant rhabdoid tumours of the brain and spine. Howlett DC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):719–23
Ganglioglioma of the spinal cord: report of two rare cases and review of the literature. Hamburger C, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1410–5; discussion 1415–6 (48 ref.)
Intramedullary holocord lipoma in an athlete: case report. Razack N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):394–6; discussion 396–7
Choristoma of the optic nerve: neuroimaging characteristics and association with spinal cord lipoma. Daxer A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):180–3
Neuroradiology case of the day. Myxopapillary ependymoma of the conus medullaris or filum terminale resulting in superficial siderosis and dissemination of tumor along CSF pathways. Friedman DP, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):794–8
Primary intraparenchymatous spinal cord melanoma. Vaquero J, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):363–5
The diagnosis of sacral lesions. Luken MG 3rd, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):377–83
Cervical hemangioblastoma with a past history of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Minami M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):278–81 (08 ref.)
[Neurological presentation of non-Hodgkin lymphoma: a diagnostic problem (see comments)] Taphoorn MJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1593–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 22;141(47):2310–1. **(Dut)**
[Urgent diagnostic steps in acute manifestation of intraspinal processes] Zeiler K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):647–53 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intraspinal enterogenous cyst. Case report] Hamamoto O, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intradural drop metastases in oligodendrogliomas. Shah N, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):346–8
Spinal cord mass and deferral of biopsy: a therapeutic dilemma. Sheth RD, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May; 13(5):237–8
Treatment of high-grade spinal cord astrocytoma of childhood with "8-in-1" chemotherapy and radiotherapy: a pilot study of CCG-945. Children's Cancer Group. Allen JC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):215–20
Chemotherapy for spinal cord astrocytoma [letter; comment] Foreman NK, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May; 30(5):311–2. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1997 Dec;29(6):560–2.
Intraventricular immunotoxin therapy for leptomeningeal neoplasia. Laske DW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1039–49; discussion 1049–51

ETIOLOGY

Vertebral haemangioma causing acute spinal cord compression--a report of two cases. Varghese R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):63–4
Radiation-induced glioma of the spinal cord. Grabb PA, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Oct;25(4):214–9 (5 ref.)

GENETICS

Familial occurrence of hemangioblastoma of central nervous system. Zhou F, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar; 110(3):225–8
Bannayan–Zonana syndrome: a rare autosomal dominant syndrome with multiple lipomas and hemangiomas: a case report and review of literature. Gujrati M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):164–8 (12 ref.)

METABOLISM

Correlation of bcl-2, p53, and MIB-1 expression with ependymoma grade and subtype. Rushing EJ, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May;11(5):464–70

NURSING

Central nervous system metastases. Bucholtz JD. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 Feb;14(1):61–72 (53 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Nuclear grooves in ependymoma. Cytologic study of 21 cases. Kumar PV. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1726–31
Lipidized (foamy) tumor cells in a spinal cord ependymoma with collagenous metaplasia. Takahashi H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):421–5
Neuropathology of tumors of the spinal cord: the Montefiore experience. Hirano A. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):1–4 (29 ref.)
Clinicopathological study of seven cases of spinal cord teratoma: a possible germ cell origin. al-Sarraj ST, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):51–6
Primary cervical melanoma with brain metastases. Case report and review of the literature. Salpietro FM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):659–66 (74 ref.)
Effects of luteinising-hormone-releasing hormone on nervous-system tumours [letter] van Groeninghen JC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):372–3
Primary intramedullary primitive neuroectodermal tumor of the spinal cord: case report and review of the literature. Deme S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1417–20 (15 ref.)
Thoracic spinal angiomyolipoma with extracanal extension to the thoracic cavity. A case report. Sakaida H, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):391–4 (16 ref.)
[Radiculopathy C-8] Marcos Martínez L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):525–6 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ganglioglioma of the spinal cord: report of two rare cases and review of the literature. Hamburger C, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1410–5; discussion 1415–6 (48 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Cervical amyloidoma of C2. Case report and review of the literature. Porchet F, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):133–8 (34 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863–4
FDG imaging of spinal cord primitive neuroectodermal tumor. Meltzer CC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1207–9

RADIOTHERAPY

Intramedullary anaplastic oligodendroglioma in a child. Nam DH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar;14(3):127–30
Intramedullary thoracic cord metastasis managed effectively without surgery. Vindlacheruvu RR, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):343–5
Ependymoma: results, prognostic factors and treatment recommendations. McLaughlin MP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):845–50 (23 ref.)
Treatment of high-grade spinal cord astrocytoma of childhood with "8-in-1" chemotherapy and radiotherapy: a pilot study of CCG-945. Children's Cancer Group. Allen JC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):215–20
Postoperative radiotherapy of spinal and intracranial ependymomas: analysis of prognostic factors. Stüben G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):3–10

SECONDARY

Intracranial and spinal dissemination of an ACTH secreting pituitary neoplasia. Case report and review of the literature. Della Casa S, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):503–9 (34 ref.)
Prolactin-secreting carcinoma of the pituitary: clinicopathological and immunohistochemical study of a case with intracranial and intraspinal dissemination. Bayindir C, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):350–5 (22 ref.)
Neuropathology of tumors of the spinal cord: the Montefiore experience. Hirano A. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):1–4 (29 ref.)
Spinal cord compression by secondary epi- and intradural metastases in childhood. Bouffet E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):383–7
Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863–4
Magnetic resonance imaging of the whole spine in suspected malignant spinal cord compression: impact on management. Cook AM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998; 10(1):39–43
Intradural drop metastases in oligodendrogliomas. Shah N, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):346–8
Intramedullary thoracic cord metastasis managed effectively without surgery. Vindlacheruvu RR, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):343–5
Emergency treatment of malignant extradural spinal cord compression: an evidence-based guideline. Loblaw DA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1613–24 (52 ref.)
Intradural neurotropic spread of malignant mesothelioma. Case report and review of the literature. Steel TR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):122–5 (22 ref.)
Infiltration of the central nervous system by a granulosa cell

tumor immunostained by antibodies against inhibin. Schnittger C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):560–2

Central nervous system metastases. Bucholtz JD. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 Feb;14(1):61–72 (53 ref.)

Metastatic choriocarcinoma in the thoracic extradural space: case report. Beşkonakli E, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):366–7

Anaplastic ganglioglioma with dissemination to the spinal cord: a case report. Nakajima M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):445–8

[Anatomo–clinical conference: bronchiolo–alveolar cancer and confusion (clinical conference)] Lemaitre F, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Oct;18(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastasis of small cell lung cancer to the parotid gland as the initial clinical manifestation, followed by metastases to the pituitary gland and lumber spinal cord] Takatsugi K, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 36(3):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metastases to the spinal cord and cauda equina] Bayassi S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):615–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Resection of cervical spinal neurinoma including affected nerve root: recovery of neurological deficit in 15 cases. Miura T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):280–2

Intramedullary anaplastic oligodendroglioma in a child. Nam DH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar;14(3):127–30

Intraoperative anaphylaxis during neurosurgery. O'Reilly G, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):185–7

Spinal cord astrocytomas: long–term results comparing treatments in children [see comments] Przybylski GJ, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul;13(7):375–82. Comment in: Childs Nerv Syst 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):1.

Spinal cord astrocytomas: long–term results comparing treatments in children [letter; comment] Steinbok P. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):1. Comment on: Childs Nerv Syst 1997 Jul;13(7):375–82.

Spinal meningiomas. Ortaeskinazi H, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):191–5 **(Eng, Ita)**

Cavernous angiomas of the spinal district: surgical treatment of 11 patients. Padovani R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(5):298–303

Abdominal pseudohernia following intradural tumor excision. Case illustration. Choudhury R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):930

Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of a thoracic schwannoma. Case report. Dickman CA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):898–902

Microsurgical treatment of intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Hejazi N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):266–71; discussion 271–3

Spinal cord hemangioblastoma presenting with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Irie K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):355–8

Treatment of hemangioblastomas in von Hippel–Lindau disease with linear accelerator–based radiosurgery. Chang SD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):28–34; discussion 34–5

Primary intramedullary primitive neuroectodermal tumor of the spinal cord: case report and review of the literature. Deme S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1417–20 (15 ref.)

Cervical neuromas with extradural components: surgical management in a series of 57 patients. Lot G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):813–20; discussion 820–2

The role of motor evoked potentials during surgery for intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Morota N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1327–36

Retethering of sectioned fibrolipomatous filum terminales: report of two cases. Souweidane MM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1390–3

Pediatric intramedullary spinal cord tumors: is surgery alone enough? Goh KY, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jul; 27(1):34–9

Intraoperative spinal cord monitoring for intramedullary surgery: an essential adjunct. Kothbauer K, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 May;26(5):247–54

Spinal lipomas in children: outcome of 270 procedures. La Marca F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jan;26(1):8–16

Intra–axial tumors of the cervicomedullary junction: surgical results and long–term outcome. Weiner HL, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jul;27(1):12–8

Symptomatic vertebral haemangioma: endovascular treatment of 12 patients. Jayakumar PN, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):624–8

Cervical amyloidoma of C2. Case report and review of the literature. Porchet F, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):133–8 (34 ref.)

[Clinical analysis of diagnosis and treatment of 44 cases with intraspinal lipoma] Mai J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):735–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intramedullary spinal teratoma] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):732–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intramedullary subependymoma of the cervical spinal cord. Review of the literature a propos of a case] Bret P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):158–63 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cervical neurinomas. (Considerations in five cases operated in Day–Surgery)] Vellucci R, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;68(6):801–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The surgical treatment of medullocervical tumors] Zozulia IuA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Primary intramedullary spinal melanoma: diagnostic and treatment problems. Salame K, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):79–83

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Differences on intraoperative ultrasonography between meningioma and neurilemmoma. Matsuzaki H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):40–4

VETERINARY

Extradural spinal angiolipoma associated with bone lysis in a dog. Reif U, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct; 34(5):373–6

VIROLOGY

Cervical cord glioma in an HIV–positive patient. Waubant E, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):58–60

SPINAL CURVATURES

Body stalk anomaly at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Daskalakis G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):416–8

COMPLICATIONS

Adult spinal deformity and respiratory failure. Surgical results in 35 patients. Rizzi PE, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2517–30; discussion 2531

ETIOLOGY

Spinal deformity and instability after multilevel cervical laminectomy for spondylotic myelopathy. Guigui P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):440–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Usefulness of neurogenic motor evoked potentials for spinal cord monitoring: findings in 112 consecutive patients undergoing surgery for spinal deformity. Péréon Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):17–23

RADIOGRAPHY

Reliability of spinal displacement analysis of plain X–rays: a review of commonly accepted facts and fallacies with implications for chiropractic education and technique. Harrison DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May; 21(4):252–66 (166 ref.)

SURGERY

Adult spinal deformity and respiratory failure. Surgical results in 35 patients. Rizzi PE, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2517–30; discussion 2531

SPINAL DISEASES

SRS travelling fellowship. Carl AL, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1367–73

Multiple intramedullary spinal sarcoidosis: case report. Chitoku S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):522–5; discussion 525–6 (24 ref.)

Primary solitary amyloidosis of the spine: a case report and review of the literature. Mullins KJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):405–8 (27 ref.)

[Myelography and aspects of lumbar spine diseases in Abidjan] N'Gbesso RD, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996; 39(6):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spinal epidural lipomatosis. Introduction to the multidisciplinary approach] Rocha–Maguey J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;133(5):461–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pagetic vertebral blockade (letter)] Olivé A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27;111(3):117 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Sex hormones in spondylarthropathies. A study in 57 patients. Arniaud D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan;65(1):21–6

The clinical use of erythrocyte sedimentation rate in pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis. Carragee EJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2089–93

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Low–molecular–weight heparins [letter; comment] Horlocker TT. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):687–8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):688–98.

CLASSIFICATION

Is undifferentiated seronegative spondyloarthropathy a forme fruste of reactive arthritis? Aggarwal A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):1001–4

Use of generic versus region–specific functional status measures on patients with cervical spine disorders. Riddle DL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Sep;78(9):951–63

Validation of the European Spondylarthropathy Study Group and B. Amor criteria for spondylarthropathies in Lebanon. Baddoura R, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):459–64

Is SAPHO syndrome a spondylarthropathy? A vasculopathy? Report of a case. Boonen A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):424–7

COMPLICATIONS

Laryngeal function may be impaired in patients with cervical osteophytes [letter] Barclay K, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):250–1

Vertigo in patients with cervical spine dysfunction. Galm R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):55–8

Congenital absence of the pedicles and the neural arch of L2. Villas C, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):354–6

The "skin roll" test: a diagnostic test for cervicogenic headache? Bansevicius D, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):125–33

Cervical peridural anaesthesia: an essential aid for the indication of surgical treatment of cervicogenic headache triggered by degenerative diseases of the cervical spine. Jansen J, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):79–81

Paget's disease and odontoid peg fracture: a case report. Hepple S, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):323–5

Association of active myofascial trigger points and cervical disc lesions. Hsueh TC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;97(3):174–80

Haemophilus aphrophilus bacteraemia complicated with vertebral osteomyelitis and spinal epidural abscess in a patient with liver cirrhosis. Hung CC, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):304–8

Contiguous discitis and osteomyelitis in children. Song KS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):470–7

A renal transplant recipient with acute paraparesis due to an Aspergillus epidural abscess. Delmas Y, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2185–7

C2/3 instability in a child with Down's syndrome . case report and discussion. Citow JS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;28(3):143–6

Early childhood abuse in chronic spinal disorder patients. A major barrier to treatment success. McMahon MJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2408–15

CONGENITAL

Management guidelines for participation in collision activities with congenital, developmental, or postinjury lesions involving the cervical spine. Torg JS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):273–91

Cervical spine disorders in infants and children. Copley LA, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;6(4):204–14 (42 ref.)

Spinal hamartomas: a distinct clinical entity. Morris GF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):954–7

DIAGNOSIS

Intraspinal air: an unusual finding of cervical epidural abscess. Fujisawa H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):287–8

MR abnormalities of the intervertebral disks and adjacent bone marrow as predictors of segmental instability of the lumbar spine. Bräm J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan; 39(1):18–23

Paraganglioma of the cauda equina with associated intramedullary cyst: MR findings. Faro SH, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1588–90

The linear intravertebral vacuum: a sign of benign vertebral collapse. Bhalla S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1563–9

Re: MR imaging of vertebral osteomyelitis revisited [letter; comment] Miaux Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1459. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1996 Dec;167(6):1539–43.

Paraspinal pyomyositis, a rare cause of severe back pain: case report and review of the literature. Cecil M, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):785–7 (8 ref.)

Clinical experience with paraspinal mapping. II: A simplified technique that eliminates three–fourths of needle insertions. Haig AJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1185–90

How to recognize and treat specific low back pain? Balagué F, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;12(1):37–73 (181 ref.)

Co–incidental diagnosis of an extradural abscess while siting an extradural catheter for postoperative analgesia. Mercer M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):845–7

Case 19. Presentation. Degenerative disc disease at L 4–5, L5–S1 and metastatic breast cancer at L 3. Hodge JC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):12, 46–7

Pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis presenting as exudative pleural effusion: a series of five cases. Bass SN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):642–7 (17 ref.)

Eosinophilic granuloma of the cervical spine. Cheung KM, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):814–6

Magnetic resonance imaging of the musculoskeletal system. Part 8. The spine, section 2. Gundry CR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):260–71 (22 ref.)

Spinal epidural abscess complicating epidural infiltration: CT and MR findings [letter] Goris H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):1058

The "skin roll" test: a diagnostic test for cervicogenic headache? Bansevicius D, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):125–33

Severe neck pain in a 64–year–old woman. Keeling TC, et

al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):136, 139–41

Magnetic resonance imaging in a spinal abscess model. Preliminary report. Runge VM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):246–55

Facet joints diseases. Fumière E, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug;80(4):192–5 (27 ref.)

Quality of data regarding diagnoses of spinal disorders in administrative databases. A multicenter study. Faciszewski T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1481–8

A case of Nocardia epidural abscess. Harvey AL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):579–81

Interexaminer reliability in physical examination of the neck. Strender LE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Oct; 20(8):516–20

Spinal epidural abscess: the importance of early diagnosis and treatment. Mackenzie AR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):209–12 (31 ref.)

MR demonstration of spontaneous acute spinal subdural hematoma. Morandi X, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 25(1):46–8

Cervical epidural abscess: serial MRI study. Giuffrida S, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):219–23

Contiguous discitis and osteomyelitis in children. Song KS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):470–7

Suitability of cerebrospinal fluid as a signal–intensity reference on MRI: evaluation of signal–intensity variations in the lumbosacral dural sac. Luoma EK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):728–32

Imaging of the spine. Techniques of MR imaging. Czervionke LF, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):583–616 (70 ref.)

Osteomyelitis of the lower cervical spine caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Severien C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):170–2

C2/3 instability in a child with Down's syndrome . case report and discussion. Citow JS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;28(3):143–6

Magnetic resonance imaging in low back pain: general principles and clinical issues. Beattie PF, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jul;78(7):738–53 (61 ref.)

Rapid postoperative onset of neurological dysfunction. Grey JE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):261–3

Epidural involvement in nontuberculous disk space infections. Incidence by magnetic resonance imaging, impact and prognosis. Pascaretti C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):556–61

Spinal epidural lipomatosis. Case report and review of the literature. Fiirgaard B, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):354–7 (35 ref.)

Primary amyloidoma of the spine. A case report and review of the literature. Dee CH, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):497–500 (45 ref.)

Unknown case #1. A 61–year–old women who had undergone a renal transplant in 1991 reported back and bilateral leg pain. Herzog RJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1; 23(11):1287

Intraspinal sarcoidosis: diagnosis and management. Jallo GI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):514–20; discussion 521 (24 ref.)

Emergency magnetic resonance imaging of the spine. Lis E, et al. **Top Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Aug;9(4):228–37

[Cervical intervertebral disc calcification in children: report of 10 patients] Zhang K, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[From the development of neck–diagnosis to space medicine] Matsuoka H. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):562–3 **(Chi)**

[A plea for mandatory magnetic resonance imaging (editorial)] Caillé JM. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;24(3):177–9 **(Fre)**

[CT monitored transcervical puncture of an epidural abscess at the level of the atlantodental joint] Staatz G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):296–8 **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary hydatidosis with spinal involvement. A case report] Poggianti G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):683–5 **(Ita)**

[A case of intradural xanthogranuloma in the upper cervical spine] Oyama H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug; 25(8):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difficulties in differential diagnosis of inflammatory vertebral lesion] Rostovtsev MV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):33–4 **(Rus)**

[The number of MRI examinations of cervical spine should be reduced] Larsson EM, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3413–5 **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Matrix metalloproteinase–3 production by human degenerated intervertebral disc. Nemoto O, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):493–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of spondylarthropathies in HLA–B27 positive and negative blood donors. Braun J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):58–67

Spinal surgery in Canada [letter] Ken YH. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):328

Validation of the European Spondylarthropathy Study Group and B. Amor criteria for spondylarthropathies in Lebanon. Baddoura R, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):459–64

Prevalence of vertebral deformities according to the diagnostic method. Szulc P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):245–56

A population–based study of spinal pain among 35–45–year–old individuals. Prevalence, sick leave, and health care use. Linton SJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1; 23(13):1457–63

Epidemiology of spinal osteoporosis. Melton LJ 3rd. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):2S–11S (102 ref.)

[Bone density of spongiosa and cortical bone of the lumbar spine. Relations to sex, age and spinal deformities in a regional collective of the European Study of Vertebral Osteoporosis (EVOS)] Banzer D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:56–62,64–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of vertebral spinal deformities in women and men in Germany. EVOS group in Germany] Felsenberg D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[European Study of Vertebral Osteoporosis (EVOS): cooperation of participants and selection bias in Germany] Matthis C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Burden of illness in vertebral deformities. EVOS group in Germany] Matthis C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[European Study of Vertebral Osteoporosis (EVOS): design and implementation in 8 German study centers] Raspe A, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:12–6,18 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vertebral deformity as an index of osteoporosis–induced spinal fracture—an external validity construct based on bone density data] Scheidt–Nave C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:46–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology of osteoporosis] Scheidt–Nave C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:7–11 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational spinal diseases in health care workers—epidemiologic and insurance compensation aspects (II). Part 2: The Freiburg spinal studies] Hofmann F, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Feb 1;50(1):22–8 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Risking epidural hematoma. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):14

Spinal and epidural blockade and perioperative low molecular weight heparin: smooth sailing on the Titanic [editorial] Horlocker TT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun; 86(6):1153–6

Symptomatic spinal calcinosis in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma). Ward M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1892–5

Extradural catheter–related infections in patients with infected cutaneous wounds [see comments] Bengtsson M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):668–70. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):566. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):566–7.

Spinal epidural abscess associated with the use of temporary epidural catheters: report of two cases and review. Sarubbi FA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1155–8

Camptocormia: a case of possible paraneoplastic aetiology. Zwecker M, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Apr;12(2):157–60

Vertebral osteomyelitis as a complication of Crohn's disease. Pande KC, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):165–7

Disc degeneration in young patients with isthmic spondylolisthesis treated operatively or conservatively: a long–term follow–up. Seitsalo S, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(6):393–7

Cervical spinal epidural abscess following acupuncture: successful treatment with antibiotics. Yazawa S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):161–5

Hazards of tongue–biting: Streptococcus oralis bacteraemia and vertebral osteomyelitis following a grand mal seizure [letter] Corabianu O, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):47–9

Muscular hypertrophy of the left diaphragmatic crus: an unusual cause of a paraspinal "mass". Woodring JH, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Apr;13(2):144–5

Spinal epidural hematoma and ankylosing spondylitis: case report and review of the literature. Wu CT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):558–61

Gastroparaspinal fistula: a late postoperative complication of anterior spinal fusion. Jurbala BM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):985–7

Spondylarthropathy in patients with the HIV [letter] Bileckot R. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):360

Spinal deformity and instability after multilevel cervical laminectomy for spondylotic myelopathy. Guigui P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):440–7

[Age, work and spinal pain] Derriennic F, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct;45(5):407–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occupational diseases of the spine in health care professions— epidemiologic and insurance aspects (I). 1. Review of internationally publicized studies] Hofmann F, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1;49(6):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serious neurological complications associated with spinal/epidural anesthesia] Christensen PH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):244–6 **(Nor)**

[Large aerobatic G–loads and degenerative–dystrophic changes of the spine in pilots: a new problem?] Moiseev IuB. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidural abscess of infrequent etiology (published erratum appears in Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Oct;15(8):29)] Carpintero Y, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):267–8 **(Spa)**

[Epidural abscess secondary to the implantation of a thoracic catheter] Rama–Maceiras P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

No primary association between LMP2 polymorphisms and extraspinal manifestations in spondyloarthropathies. Höhler T, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;56(12):741–3

Allelic variation in the vitamin D receptor, lifestyle factors and lumbar spinal degenerative disease. Jones G, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):94–9

Azathioprine–induced severe pancytopenia due to a homozygous two–point mutation of the thiopurine methyltransferase gene in a patient with juvenile HLA–B27–associated spondylarthritis. Leipold G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1896–8

Comparative sequence analysis of the human T cell receptor beta chain in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile spondylarthropathies: evidence for antigenic selection of T cells in the synovium. Thompson SD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):482–97 (45 ref.)

MICA allele typing of HLA–B27 positive Japanese patients with seronegative spondylarthropathies and healthy individuals: differential linkage disequilibrium with HLA–B27 subtypes. Tsuchiya N, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):68–73

IMMUNOLOGY

99mTc–white cell scanning to detect gut inflammation in children with inflammatory bowel diseases or spondyloarthropathies. Barabino A, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):327–34

Seronegative spondyloarthropathy in familial Mediterranean fever. Langevitz P, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 27(2):67–72

METABOLISM

Decreased nitric oxide levels and bone turnover in amenorrheic athletes with spinal osteopenia. Stacey E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3056–61

Leukaemia inhibitory factor (LIF) production in a mouse model of spinal trauma. Kurek JB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):1–4

Keratan sulfate as a potential biomarker of loading of the intervertebral disc. Kuiper JI, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15; 23(6):657–63 (54 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Is undifferentiated seronegative spondyloarthropathy a forme fruste of reactive arthritis? Aggarwal A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):1001–4

Postpartum epidural abscess due to group B Streptococcus. Jenkin G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1249

Spinal abscess of Haemophilus paraphrophilus. A case report. Samuel W, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2763–5

Spinal abscess and spondylitis due to actinomycosis. Voisin L, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):487–90

[A case report of epidural abscess due to anaerobic bacteria, producing a mass of gas] Nakatani S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

CT and MRI in vertebral hydatid disease. Tsitouridis I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1207–10

Spinal hydatid disease. Işlekel S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar; 36(3):166–70

PATHOLOGY

What are the age–related changes in the spine? Andersson GB. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;12(1):161–73 (56 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of the musculoskeletal system: the spine. Gundry CR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan; (346):262–78

SPECT and lumbar MRI in back pain with emphasis on changes in end plates in association with disc degeneration. Lusins JO, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):78–82

Cost–benefit value of microscopic examination of intervertebral discs. Grzybicki DM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):378–81

Back pain in an 8–year–old boy. Luerssen TG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):207–11

Inflammatory cells in experimental intervertebral disc injury. Kanerva A, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2711–5

[Prevertebral abscesses with a protracted insidious clinical course and subsequent lethal, acute pyogenic meningitis and septic shock] Ozawa T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan;

50(1):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of rigid spine syndrome] Aimoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Feb;38(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Idiopathic epidural lipomatosis of the vertebral canal] Dudek H, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental model of osteochondrosis] Komandenko NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):706–8 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical experience with paraspinal mapping. I: Neurophysiology of the paraspinal muscles in various spinal disorders. Haig AJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1177–84

What are the age–related changes in the spine? Andersson GB. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;12(1):161–73 (56 ref.)

Dysafferentation: a novel term to describe the neuropathophysiological effects of joint complex dysfunction. A look at likely mechanisms of symptom generation. Seaman DR, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):267–80 (134 ref.)

Radial tensile properties of the lumbar annulus fibrosus are site and degeneration dependent. Fujita Y, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):814–9

Effect of osteoarthritis in the lumbar spine and hip on bone mineral density and diagnosis of osteoporosis in elderly men and women. Liu G, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(6):564–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Comparison of pre–operative psychological evaluations and clinical results in patients with spinal disorders. Genbun Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):359–61

RADIOGRAPHY

The investigation of low back pain in general practice. The use of plain films. Yelland M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):620–3 (26 ref.)

What help and what confusion can imaging provide? Boos N, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;12(1):115–39 (67 ref.)

Reliability of pedicle screw assessment utilizing plain radiographs versus CT reconstruction. Berlemann U, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):406–10; discussion 410–1

Pediatric vertebral osteomyelitis: diagnosis using computed tomography. Killian JT, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):256–65

Should radiologists change the way they report plain radiography of the spine? Roland M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):229–30

Contemporary spinal CT applications. Johnson BA, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):559–75 (70 ref.)

CT–guided interventional procedures for pain management in the lumbosacral spine. Gangi A, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):621–33

"Tower vertebra": a new observation in sickle cell disease. Marlow TJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):195–8

[Osteoarticular amyloidosis and dysglobulinemia: apropos of 2 cases] Morillon–Vié MA, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(12):979–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphometric analysis of roentgen images of the spine for diagnosis of osteoporosis–induced fracture] Felsenberg D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The reliability of radiologic findings for differential diagnosis of vertebral osteoporosis] Raspe H, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gorham–Stout syndrome of the spine. Case report and review of the literature] Flörchinger A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):68–76 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidural air in the spinal canal in pneumomediastinum] Harzheim A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):95–7 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anxiety immediately before lumbar myelography and possibilities for recognizing anxious patients in routine clinical practice] Klewer J, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1–2):16–22 **(Ger)**

[The x–ray diagnosis of spinal lesions depending on the age of the patient] Spuziak MI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun; (5–6):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

SPECT bone scanning of the spine. Gates GF. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):78–94 (66 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

[Gorham–Stout syndrome of the spine. Case report and review of the literature] Flörchinger A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):68–76 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

In response to Dr. Chotkowski's letter [letter] Merrick TC. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):51–2

Scientific innovation of 'hysteresis loop' article lauded [letter; comment] ZeBranek JD Jr. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):572, 575. Comment on: J Am Osteopath Assoc 1997 Jul;97(7):392–8.

Use of chiropractic manipulation in lumbar rehabilitation. Triano JJ, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1997 Oct;34(4):394–404 (66 ref.)

Ambulatory accelerometry to quantify motor behaviour in patients after failed back surgery: a validation study. Bussmann JB, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2–3):153–61

Infectious disease of the spine: outcome of rehabilitation. Yen HL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):507–13

[Vertebroneurology and manual therapy] Popelianskiĭ IaIu. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):66–7 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Intervertebral cervical disk calcification requiring operative management in a child. Hoffman AI, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):898–9

Posterior surgical treatment for the rheumatoid cervical spine. Eyres KS, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):756–9

Clinical outcome after spinal fusion with a rigid versus a semi–rigid pedicle screw system. Dahl B, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):412–6

Early complications of spinal pedicle screw. Faraj AA, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):324–6

Accuracy of pedicle screw insertion: a prospective CT study in 30 low back patients. Laine T, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(6):402–5

Surgical decompression: a life–saving procedure for an extensive spinal epidural abscess. Lam KS, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):332–5

Vertebral osteomyelitis: an analysis of 38 surgically treated cases. Matsui H, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):50–4

Cervical peridural anaesthesia: an essential aid for the indication of surgical treatment of cervicogenic headache triggered by degenerative diseases of the cervical spine. Jansen J, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):79–81

Anterior lumbar vertebral translation following translaminar screw fixation. A report of five cases. Plötz GM, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):77–81

Spinal surgery and alleged medical negligence. Porter RW. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):376–80 (0 ref.)

Anterior cervical plate stabilization in one– and two–level degenerative disease: overtreatment or benefit? Caspar W, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):1–11

Evaluation of preoperative patient education and computer–assisted patient instruction. Douglas TS, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):29–35

Safety and stability of open–door cervical expansive laminoplasty. Lee TT, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):12–5

Predisposing factors for infection in spine surgery: a survey of 850 spinal procedures. Wimmer C, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):124–8

Trends and complications in cervical spine surgery: 1989–1993. Zeidman SM, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec; 10(6):523–6

The use of small malleable endoscopes to assess pedicle screw placement: technical note. Frank EH. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):10–2

HIV–1–related neurologic disorders. Neurosurgical implications. Levy RM, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Aug;7(3):527–59 (305 ref.)

Surgical approaches to the thoracolumbar spine. Birch BD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):471–85 (69 ref.)

Anterior thoracolumbar stabilization. Kalfas IH. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):487–98 (19 ref.)

Thoracoscopic spinal surgery. Treatment of thoracic instability. Karahalios DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):555–73

A carbon fiber reinforced polymer cage for vertebral body replacement: technical note. Ciappetta P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1203–6

Extradural ecchordosis physaliphora of the thoracic spine: case report. Rengachary SS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1198–201; discussion 1201–2

Ambulatory accelerometry to quantify motor behaviour in patients after failed back surgery: a validation study. Bussmann JB, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2–3):153–61

Vertebroplasty: current data and future potential. Cotten A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Nov;64(11):645–9 (25 ref.)

Spine surgery in geriatric patients. Nair S, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):435–8

Reoperation in patients after anterior cervical plate stabilization in degenerative disease. Geisler FH, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):911–20

Internal fixation in the osteoporotic spine. Hu SS. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):43S–48S (42 ref.)

Symptomatic monostotic fibrous dysplasia of the thoracic spine. Oba M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):741–3 (9 ref.)

Reliability of axial landmarks for pedicle screw placement in the lower lumbar spine. Robertson PA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):60–6

Risk of blood contamination of health care workers in spine surgery. A study of 324 cases. Wong DA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1261–6

Spinal instrumentation with a low complication rate. Shapiro SA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):566–74

[Postoperative spinal extradural hematomas. 14 cases] Scavarda D, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(4):220–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Juxta–facet cysts. Pathogenesis, clinical symptoms and therapy] Deinsberger W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic operations of the spine] Büff HU. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transoral metal implant removal after ventral C2/C3 spondylodesis in pharyngo–vertebral fistula] Feeser R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):984–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical approach to benign extradural lesions of the thoracic spine] Ashkenazi E, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul; 133(1–2):5–10, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials and electromyography in spinal cord intraoperative monitoring] Szkiłądź E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):565–77 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Cervical spine disorders. Bogduk N, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;10(2):110–5 (36 ref.)

Spinal epidural abscess: treatment options. Manfredi PL, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):58–60

Survey of spinal therapeutic procedures in the United Kingdom. Okafor BE, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):294–7

Cervical spine disorders in infants and children. Copley LA, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;6(4):204–14 (42 ref.)

Cast and brace treatment of eosinophilic granuloma of the spine: long–term follow–up. Mammano S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):821–7

Eosinophilic granuloma of the spine. Floman Y, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):260–5

Percutaneous vertebroplasty: state of the art. Cotten A, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):311–20; discussion 320–3 (25 ref.)

CT–guided interventional procedures for pain management in the lumbosacral spine. Gangi A, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):621–33

A safer technique utilizing an intravenous catheter introducer for epidural catheter lysis of adhesions [letter] Omoigui S. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):427

Long–term noninvasive ventilation for patients with thoracic cage abnormalities. Leger P. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Jun;2(2):241–52 (36 ref.)

Early childhood abuse in chronic spinal disorder patients. A major barrier to treatment success. McMahon MJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2408–15

Vertebral remodeling in eosinophilic granuloma of the spine. A long–term follow–up. Raab P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15; 23(12):1351–4

Clinical course of conservatively managed rheumatoid arthritis patients with myelopathy. Sunahara N, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2603–7; discussion 2608

Method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group for Spinal Disorders. [editorial] van Tulder MW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2323–30 (35 ref.)

VETERINARY

Thoracolumbar intervertebral disk disease in large, nonchondrodystrophic dogs: a retrospective study. Cudia SP, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct; 33(5):456–60

Spinal epidural empyema in two dogs. Dewey CW, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):305–8

Hemilaminectomy for the treatment of thoracolumbar disc disease in the dog: a follow–up study of 40 cases. Scott HW. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):488–94

Musculoskeletal system. Joint and vertebral column diseases. Hoskins JD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1433–49 (45 ref.)

[Spinal ataxia caused by an occipito–atlanto–axial malformation in a lamb] Henze P, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):439–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enzootic spinal ataxia in faliow and wild red deer in Upper Bavaria] Geisel O, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):598–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPINAL DYSRAPHISM

Proceedings and abstracts of the Manchester meeting of the Society for Research into Hydrocephalus and Spina Bifida, 1997. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:1–65

Primary care for children with spina bifida. Hoeman SP. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Sep;22(9):60–2, 65–72 (29 ref.)

Shprintzen–Goldberg syndrome. A case report. Seemanova E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):673–5

[Pregnancy and delivery in the patients with spina bifida—report of 5 cases] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):1005–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Elevated plasma total homocysteine and C677T mutation of the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene in patients with spina bifida. Bjørke–Monsen AL, et al. **QJM** 1997 Sep;90(9):593–6

SPINAL DYSRAPHISM

COMPLICATIONS

The influence of colonic enema irrigation on urodynamic findings in patients with neurogenic bladder dysfunction. de Kort LM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):731–3

Colorectal dysfunction and faecal incontinence in children with spina bifida. Ponticelli A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May; 81 Suppl 3:117–9

Determination of independent risk factors and comparative analysis of diagnostic methods for immediate type latex allergy in spina bifida patients. De Swert LF, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1067–76

Tethered cord associated with intraspinal lipoma and a subcutaneous abscess secondary to a dermal sinus [letter] Anzai S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):77–8

The role of shunted hydrocephalus in the development of allergy to latex in patients with spina bifida [letter; comment] Cremer R. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov; 100(5):719. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1996 Sep;98(3):501–7.

Incidence and type of hindfoot deformities in patients with low-level spina bifida. Frawley PA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):312–3

Bilateral dislocation of the hip in spina bifida: a long-term follow-up study. Heeg M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):434–6

Longitudinal study on latex sensitization in children with spina bifida. Cremer R, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;9(1):40–3

Presentation and management of hydromyelia in children with Chiari type-II malformation. La Marca F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):57–67

[Difference between the clinical significance of Credé voiding and Valsalva voiding in the urological management of spina bifida patients] Momose H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):771–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vesicoureteral reflux and urinary incontinence in myelodysplastic patients: a comparison between those who had anti-reflux surgery alone and those who were treated by anti-reflux surgery combined with bladder augmentation with or without sling operation] Tsuji Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

The role of magnetic resonance imaging in the investigation of spinal dysraphism in the child with lower limb abnormality. Ward PJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr; 7(2):141–3

Congenital midline lesions: pits and protuberances [see comments] Howard R. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Mar;27(3):150–60 . Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Jun;27(6):322.

[Brain changes in dysraphic syndromes occurring in cases of meningomyelocele] Dąmbska M. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(4):151–4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital defects of the spinal cord and canal in neuroimaging] Urbanik A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(4):168–73 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Body wall defects in two sibs. Helderman-van den Enden AT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):15–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Maternal vitamin use, genetic variation of infant methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase, and risk for spina bifida. Shaw GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 1; 148(1):30–7

Childhood cancer and neural tube defects [letter] Little J. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1204–5

Trends in spina bifida in the Northern Region, 1985 to 1994. Northern Congenital Abnormality Survey Steering Group. Rankin J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:55–6

How adequate are hospital records?--The first report of the North West Spina Bifida Registry. Shaw J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:28–30

GENETICS

Lack of association between mutations in the folate receptor-alpha gene and spina bifida. Barber RC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):310–7

Trisomy 9 in an embryo with spina bifida. Seller MJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):217–9

Molecular analysis of DRB and DQB1 alleles in German spina bifida patients with and without IgE responsiveness to the latex major allergen Hev b 1. Rihs HP, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):175–80

Evaluation of the MTHFR C677T allele and the MTHFR gene locus in a German spina bifida population. Koch MC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):487–92

Elevated plasma total homocysteine and C677T mutation of the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene in patients with spina bifida. Bjørke-Monsen AL, et al. **QJM** 1997 Sep;90(9):593–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Amino acid sequence similarity of Hev b 3 to two previously reported 27- and 23-kDa latex proteins allergenic to spina bifida patients. Yeang HY, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May; 53(5):513–9

Molecular analysis of DRB and DQB1 alleles in German spina bifida patients with and without IgE responsiveness to the latex major allergen Hev b 1. Rihs HP, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb;28(2):175–80

Natural rubber latex allergy: prevalence and risk factors in patients with spina bifida compared with atopic children and controls. Cremer R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 157(1):13–6

The influence of shunted hydrocephalus on the prevalence of allergy to latex in patients with spina bifida. Cremer R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:47–8

On the allergenicity of Hev b 1 among health care workers and patients with spina bifida allergic to natural rubber latex. Chen Z, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov; 100(5):684–93

[Latex allergens: review of current knowledge] Posch A, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov;51(11):1058–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

The median survival time in open spina bifida' [letter] Hunt GM. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):568

PATHOLOGY

Intraabdominal leg: unique variant of split notochord syndrome. Fowler CL. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):522–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serum creatinine is a poor marker of glomerular filtration rate in patients with spina bifida. Quan A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):808–10

Altered bladder and bowel function following cutaneous electrical field stimulation in children with spina bifida--interim results of a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Marshall DF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:41–3

Hand function in subjects with spina bifida. Muen WJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:18–22

Hyperacusis in children with spina bifida; a pilot-study. Oen JM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:46

[Long-term follow up of patients with spina bifida--a review of 228 cases] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):820–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Spina bifida [editorial] Kennedy DS. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):182–3

[Evaluation on the informed consent, effectiveness in improving the knowledge of congenital defects and use of vitamin among women in Mancheng County, Herbei province] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Examination of deficits in conceptual reasoning abilities associated with spina bifida. Dise JE, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;77(3):247–51

Relations between family environment and adjustment outcomes in young adults with spina bifida. Loomis JW, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;39(9):620–7

A behavior triage--three case studies. Holgate L, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:46–7

Principles of management of adolescents with spina bifida in the ambulatory setting. Roland M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:57–8

Psychosocial adjustment of children with spina bifida. Zurmöhle UM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):64–70

Depressive symptoms and self-concept in young people with spina bifida. Appleton PL, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct;22(5):707–22

RADIOGRAPHY

Special imaging casebook. Terminal myelocystocele. Herman TE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):416–8

REHABILITATION

Ambulation with the reciprocating-gait orthosis. Experience in 15 children with myelomeningocele or paraplegia. Gerritsma-Bleeker CL, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct; 68(5):470–3

[Development of an improve reciprocal walking orthosis for children with spina bifida] Paus R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:486–7 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Latex allergy in spina bifida patients--prevention by primary prophylaxis. Cremer R, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):709–11

A view from the touchline. Kalbag RM. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:5–6

The Malone antegrade continence enema procedure in the management of patients with spina bifida. Hensle TW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):669–74

Split notochord syndrome with prolapsed congenital colostomy. Kiristioglu I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):525–8

[Neurosurgical treatment of spinal dysraphism in children] Harasiewicz M. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(4):207–10 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Principles of management of adolescents with spina bifida in the ambulatory setting. Roland M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:57–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Special imaging casebook. Terminal myelocystocele. Herman TE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):416–8

Terminal myelocystocele: important differential diagnosis in the prenatal assessment of spina bifida. Meyer SH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):193–7

Prenatal diagnosis of neural tube defect before 12 weeks' gestation: direct and indirect ultrasonographic semeiology. Bernard JP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 10(6):406–9

Presence of the 'lemon' sign in fetuses with spina bifida at the 10–14-week scan. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):403–5

SPINAL FLUID PRESSURE see **CEREBROSPINAL FLUID PRESSURE**

SPINAL FRACTURES

Intubation of the trauma patient with a fractured cervical spine: controversies and consensus. Einav S. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):754–6 (17 ref.)

BLOOD

Serum levels of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) I, IGF-binding protein (IGFBP)-2, and IGFBP-3 in osteoporotic patients with and without spinal fractures. Sugimoto T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1272–9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Association between corticosteroid use and vertebral fractures in older men with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. McEvoy CE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):704–9

CLASSIFICATION

Fracture-dislocation of the fifth lumbar vertebra. A new classification. Aihara T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):840–5

Hangman's fracture: arguments in favor of surgical therapy for type II and III according to Edwards and Levine. Verheggen R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):253–61; discussion 261–2

COMPLICATIONS

MR of parenchymal spinal cord signal change as a sign of active advancement in clinically progressive posttraumatic syringomyelia [see comments] Jinkins JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):192.

Spinal cord injury in patients with undiagnosed cervical spine fractures [letter; comment] Calder I. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1411–2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Aug;87(2):418–20.

The association of radiographically detected vertebral fractures with back pain and function: a prospective study. Nevitt MC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15; 128(10):793–800

Case of the month: private autopsies. Hanzlick R. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):947–8

Mandibular fracture and associated cervical spine fracture, a rare and predictable injury. Protocol for cervical spine evaluation and review of 1382 cases. Bayles SW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1304–7

Beta blockade in the treatment of autonomic dysreflexia: a case report and review. Pasquina PF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):582–4

Rheumatoid burst fracture. Fam AG, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):747–8

Sacral insufficiency fractures: an unsuspected cause of low back pain [clinical conference] Dasgupta B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):789–93

Post-traumatic transverse dissection of the caudal thoracic aorta diagnosed by transoesophageal echocardiography. Poelaert J, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):105–7

Acute traumatic injury of the distal descending aorta associated with thoracic spine injury. Murakami R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):60–2

Increased kyphosis by a combination of fractures of the sternum and thoracic spine. Klaase JM, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):69–71

Unrecognized laceration of main bronchus caused by fracture of the T6 vertebra. Korovessis PG, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(1):72–5

Bilateral traumatic chylothorax: a complication of a fracture of the thoracic spine. Crnojevic LJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):681–2

Salvage and reinfusion of chyle in closed chest injury. Montebugnoli M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 21(4):235–9

Cervical spine injury - quadriplegia. Avery JK.

J Ark Med Soc 1998 Feb;94(9):397–8

Insufficiency fractures of the sacrum: a cause of low back pain after lung transplantation. Schulman LL, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1081–5 (12 ref.)

The postero-lateral approach in the treatment of post-traumatic canalar stenosis of the thoraco-lumbar spine. Cigliano A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):387–93

Traumatic lumbar pseudomeningocele occurring with spina bifida occulta. Johnson JP, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):80–3

On the possible role of positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation in the treatment of chylothorax caused by blunt chest trauma. Lindhorst E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):540–2

Spinal epidural hematoma and ankylosing spondylitis: case report and review of the literature. Wu CT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):558–61

High incidence of occult neurogenic bladder dysfunction in neurologically intact patients with thoracolumbar spinal injuries. Watanabe T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):965–8

Posttraumatic synostosis of the cervical spine to the thyroid cartilage presenting as dysphagia. Moses RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S84–6

Can an osteoporotic vertebral fracture cause compression of the spinal cord or cauda equina. Courtois I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):207–11 (27 ref.)

Treatment of fracture and complication of cervical spine with ankylosing spondylitis. Exner G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):377–9

Traumatic pneumomyelography. A marker of spinal column injury in the face of innocuous spine fractures: two case reports. Gertzbein SD. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1283–6

Management of posttraumatic syringomyelia using an expansile duraplasty. A case report. Levi AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):128–32

Chylous leakage after circumferential thoracolumbar fusion for correction of kyphosis resulting from fracture. Report of three cases. Nagai H, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1; 22(23):2766–9

[Acute surgical diseases in spinal injuries with spinal cord lesions] Michek J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):565–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

Controversies in imaging acute cervical spine trauma. Quencer RM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1866–8

The traumatized cervical spine in Klippel-Feil syndrome: imaging features. Karasick D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):85–8

Diagnosis of a C-2 fracture during physiatric consultation: a case report. Cooperman TJ, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;77(3):262–6

Magnetic resonance imaging of lumbar vertebral apophyseal ring fractures. Peh WC, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):34–7

Transient bone marrow oedema: a variant pattern of sacral insufficiency fractures. Peh WC, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):102–5

Posterior vertebral rim fractures. Beggs I, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):567–72 (8 ref.)

Comparison of the precision of two vertebral morphometry programs for the lunar EXPERT-XL imaging densitometer. Harvey SB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr; 71(844):388–98

Lumbosacral pain in an athlete: an unusual site for stress fracture. Gerrard DF, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):59–61

Ruling out spinal fractures in trauma [letter; comment] Dewar RD. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1018–9. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 1;156(11):1537–44.

The relationship between vertebral body deformity and disc degeneration in lumbar spine of the senile. Dai L. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):40–4

Posterior limbus fractures: five case reports and a review of selected published cases. Bonic EE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):281–7 (12 ref.)

Displaced fracture in a hemangiomatous odontoid. Puccioni MJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):445–7

Influence of fracture criteria on the outcome of a randomized trial of therapy. Melton LJ 3rd, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998; 8(2):184–91

Hangman's fracture in an abused infant: imaging features. Kleinman PK, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):776–7

Cervical spine injury in child abuse: report of two cases. Rooks VJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):193–5

Prehospital clinical findings associated with spinal injury. Domeier RM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar; 1(1):11–5

Questions regarding MR imaging appearances of vertebral fractures in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Miaux Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):563–5. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):195–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):201–5.

The management of unilateral lateral mass/facet fractures of the subaxial cervical spine: the use of magnetic resonance imaging to predict instability. Halliday AL, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2614–21

Long-term evaluation of vertebral artery injuries following cervical spine trauma using magnetic resonance angiography. Vaccaro AR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1; 23(7):789–94; discussion 795

[Leg weakness in cytoalbumin dissociation in cerebrospinal fluid] Nadig C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4;128(14):552 **(Ger)**

[Speed of calcaneal ultrasound attenuation in the identification of vertebral fractures in patients with senile osteoporosis] La Fianza A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pain relief from nasal salmon calcitonin in osteoporotic vertebral crush fractures. A double blind, placebo-controlled clinical study. Lyritis GP, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:112–4

Effect of intermittent cyclical disodium etidronate therapy on bone mineral density in men with vertebral fractures. Anderson FH, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):359–65

Future directions. Augmentation of osteoporotic vertebral bodies. Bostrom MP, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):39S–42S (21 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

High prevalence of bone disorders after gastrectomy. Zittel TT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):431–8

Osteoporotic fracture rate, bone mineral density, and bone metabolism in Taiwan. Tsai KS. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):802–5 (27 ref.)

Spine fractures in active duty soldiers and their return to duty rate. Islinger RB, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):536–9

Endogenous hormones and the risk of hip and vertebral fractures among older women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group [see comments] Cummings SR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):733–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):767–8.

Estrogen and the risk of fracture--new data, new questions [editorial; comment] Raisz LG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):767–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 10;339(11):733–8.

[Vertebral deformity as an index of osteoporosis-induced spinal fracture--an external validity construct based on bone density data] Scheidt-Nave C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:46–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The epidemiology of osteoporotic fractures in the population of the city of Yaroslavl] Ershova OB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(7):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Risk of vertebral fracture after lung transplantation in cystic fibrosis [letter; comment] Parfitt AM. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):707. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Feb;27(1):6–11.

Simultaneous hangman's fractures in siblings undergoing vehicular trauma. Sekhon LH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):158–61

Cervical spine fracture in ankylosing spondylitis: a case of 'auto-fracture' [letter] Tait TJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):467–8

Case management study: osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture. Yacyshyn E, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 47(1):1–2

Development of vertebral fractures in patients with multiple myeloma: does MRI enable recognition of vertebrae that will collapse? Lecouvet FE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):430–6

Computed tomography-based finite element analysis predicts failure loads and fracture patterns for vertebral sections. Silva MJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):300–8

Displaced fracture in a hemangiomatous odontoid. Puccioni MJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):445–7

Neurocentral synchondrosis fracture in immature spines associated with pedicle screw type fixation devices. Sairyo K, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):142–5

Personal experience in managing acute compression fractures, their aftermath, and the bone pain syndrome, in osteoporosis. Frost HM. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):13–5

Hangman's fracture in an abused infant: imaging features. Kleinman PK, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):776–7

Fracture-dislocation of the lumbar spine in an abused child. Gabos PG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):473–7 (53 ref.)

Diffusion-weighted MR imaging of bone marrow: differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures [see comments] Baur A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):349–56. Comment in: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):305–7.

Differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures with diffusion-weighted MR imaging: a closer step toward the "holy grail" of tissue characterization? [editorial; comment] Le Bihan DJ. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):305–7. Comment on: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):349–56.

Questions regarding MR imaging appearances of vertebral fractures in multiple myeloma [letter; comment] Miaux Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):563–5. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):195–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):201–5.

Surgical correction of scoliosis in patients with generalized seizures. Risk of vertebral body fracture. DeToledo J, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1006–8

Chance fracture after pedicle screw fixation. A case report. Levine DS, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):382–5; discussion 386

[Lumbar bone density. Risk factor for vertebral fractures in women] Kudlacek S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22;123(21):651–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back pain and neurological deficits in osteoporotic spinal fractures] Kaneda K, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):381–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Avulsion fractures of the anterior superior iliac spine. Lex coincidentia--again!] Beisland C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3366–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Contribution of magnetic resonance to the differential diagnosis of a collapsed vertebra in a patient with multiple myeloma] Sanz L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Simultaneous hangman's fractures in siblings undergoing vehicular trauma. Sekhon LH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):158–61

PATHOLOGY

Fractal properties of cancellous bone of the iliac crest in vertebral crush fracture. Fazzalari NL, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):53–7

Changes in the disc space after fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Oner FC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):833–9

Completely dislocated hangman's fracture with a locked C2-3 facet. Case report. Choi WG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):757–60 (20 ref.)

Functional morphology of the spinal canal after endplate, wedge, and burst fractures. Kifune M, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):457–66

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el-Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

[Quantitative morphology of vertebral body cortical bone. Building block for noninvasive calculation of fracture threshold in osteoporosis] Ritzel H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The significance of rotation in fracture-separation of the articular pillar of a lower cervical vertebra. A clinical and cadaveric study. Korres DS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:17–20

Contribution of the cortical shell of vertebrae to mechanical behaviour of the lumbar vertebrae with implications for predicting fracture risk. Andresen R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):759–65

Unraveling the role of structure and density in determining vertebral bone strength. Veenland JF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec;61(6):474–9

Bone mineral density and bone size in men with primary osteoporosis and vertebral fractures. Vega E, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May;62(5):465–9

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el-Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

A human cadaver model for determination of pathologic fracture threshold resulting from tumorous destruction of the vertebral body. Dimar JR 2nd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1209–14

Biomechanics of osteoporosis and vertebral fracture. Myers ER, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):25S–31S (51 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effect of sodium monofluorophosphate plus calcium on vertebral fracture rate in postmenopausal women with moderate osteoporosis. A randomized, controlled trial. Reginster JY, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):1–8

Efficacy of ipriflavone in established osteoporosis and long-term safety. Agnusdei D, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997; 61 Suppl 1:S23–7

Design for an ipriflavone multicenter European fracture study. Reginster JY, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997;61 Suppl 1:S28–32

Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis [letter; comment] Lloyd M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):202; discussion 203. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):736–46.

Fluoride salts are no better at preventing new vertebral fractures than calcium-vitamin D in postmenopausal osteoporosis: the FAVOStudy. Meunier PJ, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):4–12

Avoidance of vertebral fractures in men with idiopathic osteoporosis by a three year therapy with calcium and low-dose intermittent monofluorophosphate. Ringe JD, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):47–52

RADIOGRAPHY

Bone mineral density and spongiosa architecture in correlation to vertebral body insufficiency fractures.

Andresen R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):538–42
Standard of care. Berlin L. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):275–8
The role of helical CT in the assessment of cervical spine injuries. Nuñez DB Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):951–7
Sensitivity of prevertebral soft tissue measurement of C3 for detection of cervical spine fractures and dislocations. Herr CH, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):346–9
The association of radiographically detected vertebral fractures with back pain and function: a prospective study. Nevitt MC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15; 128(10):793–800
Clinical evaluation of spine morphometric X-ray absorptiometry. Chappard C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):496–501
Metacarpal radiogrammetry by computed radiography in postmenopausal women with Colles' fracture and vertebral crush fracture syndrome. Crespo R, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May;62(5):470–3
Spinal and femoral DXA for the assessment of spinal osteoporosis. Jergas M, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov; 61(5):351–7
Are cervical spine X-rays mandatory in all blunt trauma patients? Ersoy G, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):191–5
Fracture of the vertebral limbus. Talha A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):347–50 (13 ref.)
Shear fracture-dislocation of the lumbar spine without paraplegia. Freeman BJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):563–4
A high risk group for thoracolumbar fractures. Stanislas MJ, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):15–8
Do supine oblique views provide better imaging of the cervicothoracic junction than swimmer's views? Ireland AJ, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):151–4
Radiology case of the month. Unfortunate Chance. Chance fracture at L3. Weiss KS, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):317–8
Management of a patient with lamina fracture of the sixth cervical vertebrae and concomitant subluxation [letter; comment] Corenman DS. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Sep;20(7):489–94. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Feb;20(2):113–23.
Management of a patient with lamina fracture of the sixth cervical vertebrae and concomitant subluxation [letter; comment] Miller JS. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Sep; 20(7):494–5. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Feb;20(2):113–23.
Subdental synchondrosis fracture in children: the value of 3-dimensional computerized tomography. Sherburn EW, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):256–9
Tunneling Schmorl's nodes. Leibner ED, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):225–7
[Morphometric analysis of roentgen images of the spine for diagnosis of osteoporosis-induced fracture] Felsenberg D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spinal trauma] Knapp R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug; 38(8):674–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[CT morphology of fractured thoraco-lumbar vertebrae after transpedicular spongiosaplasty and use of internal fixator] Wesner F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Injury of the dens axis in early childhood. Clinical case report and discussion] Vaeckenstedt J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1775–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Cervical spine fusion: not protective of cervical spine injury and tetraplegia. Vogel LC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):636–40
Orthopedic surgical management of skeletal complications of malignancy. Harrington KD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1614–27 (9 ref.)
Surgically treated traumatic synchondrotic disruption of the odontoid process in a 15-month-old girl. Reinges MH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):85–7 (28 ref.)
Posterior surgery for the treatment of thoracolumbar pathologic fractures in metastatic patients. Casadei R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):149–58 **(Eng, Ita)**
The management of osteoporosis-related fractures: a survey of orthopaedic surgeons' practice. Pal B, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):61–2
Fractured cervical spine and aortic transection. Griffin MJ, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):497–500
Treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine by combined anteroposterior fixation using the Harms method. Defino HL, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):187–94
Occipitocervical fixation with a single occipital clamp using inverted hooks. Faure A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):80–3
Restoration of the spinal canal by the internal fixator and remodeling. Kuner EH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):417–22
Anteriorly displaced transverse fractures of the sacrum in adolescents: report of two cases. Sapkas G, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):342–6
Long-term results of pedicle stabilized thoracolumbar fractures in relation to the neurological deficit. Gaebler C, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):661–6
Neurological deterioration after posterior wiring of the cervical spine [letter; comment] Dove J. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):948–51.
Neurological deterioration after posterior wiring of the cervical spine [see comments] Lundy DW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):948–51. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):555.
Treatment of type-two odontoid fractures in halothoracic vests. Stoney J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):452–5
Failure of transodontoid screw fixation. Case report. Etebar S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):158–60
A clinical comparison of one- and two-screw odontoid fixation. Jenkins JD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):366–70
Coronally oriented vertical fracture of the axis body: surgical treatment of a rare condition. Rainov NG, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):93–6
Dorsal spondylodesis of unstable thoracolumbar fractures by a far-lateral approach to the disc. Rieger A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):130–3
Surgical treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Shaffrey CI, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):519–40 (122 ref.)
Classification and acute management of thoracolumbar fractures. Vollmer DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):499–507 (36 ref.)
The role of anterior surgery in the treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. McGuire RA Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):959–62
Hangman's fracture in a paediatric patient: considerations for anaesthesia. Zanette G, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997; 7(6):473–5
Vertebral fracture in a fused spine for scoliosis. A case report. Bagó J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):270–2
Pediatric chance fracture associated with pedicle screw use: a case report. Coscia MF. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15; 22(22):2698–701
Mechanical stability of the AO internal spinal fixation system compared with that of the Hartshill rectangle and sublaminar wiring in the management of unstable burst fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine. Cresswell TR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):111–5
Spontaneous remodeling of the spinal canal after conservative management of thoracolumbar burst fractures. de Klerk LW, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1057–60
Variation in surgical opinion regarding management of selected cervical spine injuries. A preliminary study. Glaser JA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):975–82; discussion 983
The biomechanical effect and clinical application of a Ni-Ti shape memory expansion clamp. Mei F, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2083–8
Reinforcement of thoracolumbar burst fractures with calcium phosphate cement. A biomechanical study. Mermelstein LE, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):664–70; discussion 670–1
Shen instrumentation for the management of unstable thoracolumbar fractures. Ruan DK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1324–32
Ultrasound-guided spinal fracture repositioning. Degreif J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–9
Hangman's fracture: arguments in favor of surgical therapy for type II and III according to Edwards and Levine. Verheggen R, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):253–61; discussion 261–2
[Minimally invasive ventral spondylodesis in injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bühren V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1076–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Persistent chylothorax after fracture of the 12th thoracic vertebrae] Flechsenhar K, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep; 68(9):936–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[CT morphology of fractured thoraco-lumbar vertebrae after transpedicular spongiosaplasty and use of internal fixator] Wesner F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transoral metal implant removal after ventral C2/C3 spondylodesis in pharyngo-vertebral fistula] Feeser R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):984–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Monosegmental internal fixator instrumentation and fusion in treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Indications, technique and results] Junge A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):880–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Late results of dorsal instrumentation and its consequences] Knop C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):630–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Efficacy of ultrasound controlled direct reposition of fragments of the posterior vertebral body facet] Rudig L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fractures of the lower cervical spine. Surgical methods and long-term outcome] Zeilinger FS, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb;24(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Late results of the Harrington treatment method for posttraumatic injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Krasuski M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ventral spinal cord compression on the C1–C2 levels with injury of the craniocervical junction] Palamar OI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous polymethylmethacrylate vertebroplasty in the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral body compression fractures: technical aspects. Jensen ME, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1897–904
Percutaneous vertebroplasty treatment of steroid-induced osteoporotic compression fractures. Mathis JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):171–5
Management of a patient with lamina fracture of the sixth cervical vertebrae and concomitant subluxation [letter; comment] Ventura JM. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Sep;20(7):488–9. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Feb;20(2):113–23.
Bivector traction for unstable cervical spine fractures: a description of its application and preliminary results. Rushton SA, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):436–40
Recumbency in thoracolumbar fractures. Hitchon PW, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):509–17
An unusual acute compression fracture of the thoracolumbar spine. Cheng JC, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):975–7
Thoracolumbar spine injuries [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):14] Criscitiello AA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):939–44
Nonoperative treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Vanichkachorn JS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct; 20(10):948–53; quiz 954–5 (43 ref.)
Personal experience in managing acute compression fractures, their aftermath, and the bone pain syndrome, in osteoporosis. Frost HM. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(1):13–5
Treatment of fracture and complication of cervical spine with ankylosing spondylitis. Exner G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):377–9
The management of unilateral lateral mass/facet fractures of the subaxial cervical spine: the use of magnetic resonance imaging to predict instability. Halliday AL, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2614–21
Pin-site complications of the halo thoracic brace with routine pin re-tightening. Vertullo CJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2514–6
Reduction technique for uni- and biarticular dislocations of the lower cervical spine. Vital JM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):949–54; discussion 955
Management options in thoracolumbar burst fractures. Hitchon PW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):619–26; discussion 626–7

URINE

Urinary excretion of type I collagen degradation products in healthy women and osteoporotic patients with vertebral and hip fractures. Hoshino H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):36–9

VETERINARY

Realignment of a seventh lumbar vertebral fracture/luxation using a Senn retractor in two puppies. Harrington ML, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):377–80
What is your diagnosis? Comminution of T2 and luxation of T2 and T3. Carson-Dunkerley SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):545–6
Anesthesia case of the month. Complications during surgery for a spinal fracture in a dog. Ludders JW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):612–4
What is your diagnosis? Oblique fracture of the caudal half of the transverse process of the fourth cervical vertebra. Sysel AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1; 213(5):607–8
Sacral fractures in dogs and cats: a classification scheme and review of 51 cases. Anderson A, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):404–9 (14 ref.)
Tetraparesis due to vertebral physeal fracture in an adult dog with congenital hypothyroidism. Lieb AS, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):364–7
Imaging a spinal fracture in a Kohaku Koi (Cyprinus carpio): techniques and case history report. Bakal RS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):318–21

SPINAL FUSION

see related
LAMINECTOMY

Posterior lumbar interbody fusion (PLIF) using the bony elements of the dorsal spinal segment. Csécsei G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):54–6
Transthoracic disc excision with interbody fusion. 12 patients with symptomatic disc herniation followed for 2–8 years. Korovessis PG, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:12–6
Posterior surgical treatment for the rheumatoid cervical spine. Eyres KS, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):756–9
The Marshall R. Urist Young Investigator Award. Gene expression during autograft lumbar spine fusion and the effect of bone morphogenetic protein 2. Morone MA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):252–65
Osteoid osteoma of the lateral mass of C5. Should excision be combined with fusion? Faraj A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(3):242–5

Progressive thrombotic occlusion of the left common iliac artery after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Khazim R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):239–41

Simultaneous combined anterior and posterior lumbar fusion with femoral cortical allograft. Liljenqvist U, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):125–31

Vertebral osteomyelitis: an analysis of 38 surgically treated cases. Matsui H, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):50–4

Disc herniation in the lumbar spine during growth: long–term results of operative treatment in 18 patients. Poussa M, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):390–2

Disc degeneration in young patients with isthmic spondylolisthesis treated operatively or conservatively: a long–term follow–up. Seitsalo S, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(6):393–7

Anterior cervical decompression and arthrodesis for the treatment of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Two to seventeen–year follow–up. Emery SE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):941–51

Cervical kyphosis in patients who have Larsen syndrome [letter; comment] Johnston CE 2nd, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1590–1. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Apr;78(4):538–45.

Maturation of the posterolateral spinal fusion and its effect on load–sharing of spinal instrumentation. An in vivo sheep model. Kanayama M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1710–20

Anterior decompression and fusion for cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Unnanuntana A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):272–7

Upper cervical spine fusion in the pediatric population. Lowry DW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):671–6

Preoperative treatment with botulinum toxin to facilitate cervical fusion in dystonic cerebral palsy. Report of two cases. Racette BA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):328–30

A comparative analysis of fusion rates and donor–site morbidity for autogeneic rib and iliac crest bone grafts in posterior cervical fusions. Sawin PD, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):255–65

Curve progression in Risser stage 0 or 1 patients after posterior spinal fusion for idiopathic scoliosis. Roberto RF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):718–25

Effect of wide posterior release on correction in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Shufflebarger HL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):117–23

Clotting parameters in patients with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis undergoing posterior spinal fusion and instrumentation. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):132–4

Comparison of spinal mobility after Harrington and CD instrumentation. Behensky H, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):155–62

Anterior cervical plate stabilization in one– and two–level degenerative disease: overtreatment or benefit? Caspar W, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):1–11

Optimal selection and preparation of fresh frozen corticocancellous allografts for anterior interbody lumbar spinal fusion. Chen D, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec; 10(6):532–6

Cervical spondylitic myelopathy: plates in anterior recompression and reconstruction. Ducker TB. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):266–7; discussion 267–73

Augmentation of autograft using rhBMP–2 and different carrier media in the canine spinal fusion model. Fischgrund JS, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):467–72

The value of provocative facet blocking as a predictor of success in lumbar spine fusion. Lovely TJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):512–7

Effects of cross–linkage on fatigue life and failure modes of stainless steel posterior spinal constructs. Stambough JL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):221–6

Clinical results of anterior cervical discectomy without interbody fusion. Lieu AS, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr; 14(4):212–6

Anterior decompression and fusion via the extrapleural approach for thoracic disc herniation causing myelopathy. Fujimura Y, et al. **Keio J Med** 1997 Dec;46(4):173–6

Intimidation of researchers by special–interest groups [letter; comment] Fardon DF, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30; 337(18):1315–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Apr 17;336(16):1176–80.

Smoking and the human vertebral column: a review of the impact of cigarette use on vertebral bone metabolism and spinal fusion [letter; comment] Perrin RG. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1401. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):116–24.

A prospective randomized study of anterior single–level cervical disc operations with long–term follow–up: surgical fusion is unnecessary. Savolainen S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):51–5

Postoperative epidural analgesia for pediatric spine surgery. Arms DM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May;21(5):539–44

Injuries to the subaxial cervical spine: posterior approach options. Davis J. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):929–33 (32 ref.)

Comparison of plain radiographs and CT scans in instrumented posterior lumbar interbody fusion. Siambanes D, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):165–7

The advantages of intrathecal opioids for spinal fusion in children. Goodarzi M. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):131–4

Sevoflurane for controlled hypotension during spinal surgery: preliminary experience in five adolescents. Tobias JD. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):167–70

Myelopathy secondary to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the thoracic spine treated by anterior decompression and bony fusion. Fujimura Y, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):777–84

Vertebral fracture in a fused spine for scoliosis. A case report. Bagó J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):270–2

Revision of failed lumbar fusions. A comparison of anterior autograft and allograft. Buttermann GR, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2748–55

Lumbar fusion results related to diagnosis. Buttermann GR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):116–27

Outcome analysis of noninstrumented anterior cervical discectomy and interbody fusion in 348 patients. Cauthen JC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):188–92 (43 ref.)

Bracing of patients after fusion for degenerative problems of the lumbar spine—yes or no? Connolly PJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1426–8

Assessment of lumbosacral fusion mass by angled radiography. Technical notes. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):842–3

Three–level anterior cervical discectomy and fusion: radiographic and clinical results. Emery SE, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2622–4; discussion 2625

The use of intrathecal morphine for analgesia after posterolateral lumbar fusion: a prospective, double–blind, randomized study. France JC, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1; 22(19):2272–7

Reoperation in patients after anterior cervical plate stabilization in degenerative disease. Geisler FH, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):911–20

The effect of postoperative nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug administration on spinal fusion. Glassman SD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):834–8

The role of prophylactic antibiotics in spinal instrumentation. A rabbit model. Guiboux JP, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15; 23(6):653–6

The effects of spinal fixation and destabilization on the biomechanical and histologic properties of spinal ligaments. An in vivo study. Kotani Y, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15; 23(6):672–82; discussion 682–3

The influence of desmopressin on blood loss during spinal fusion surgery in neuromuscular patients. Letts M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):475–8

Transfusion management in pediatric and adolescent scoliosis surgery. Efficacy of autologous blood. Murray DJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2735–40

Anterior lumbar interbody fusion. A minimum 10–year follow–up. Penta M, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2429–34

Influence of muscle forces on loads in internal spinal fixation devices. Rohlmann A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):537–42

Reversing the inhibitory effect of nicotine on spinal fusion using an osteoinductive protein extract. Silcox DH 3rd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):291–6; discussion 297

1997 Volvo Award winner in clinical studies. The effect of pedicle screw instrumentation on functional outcome and fusion rates in posterolateral lumbar spinal fusion: a prospective, randomized clinical study. Thomsen K, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2813–22

The role of preoperative pulmonary function tests in patients with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis undergoing posterior spinal fusion. Vedantam R, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1; 22(23):2731–4

Twenty–eight–year follow–up of anterior and posterior fusion for congenital kyphosis. A case report. Winter RB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2183–7

Accuracy of using computed tomography to identify pedicle screw placement in cadaveric human lumbar spine. Yoo JU, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2668–71

[Anterior approach of cervical spine in Pott's disease. Apropos of 7 cases] Achouri M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):447–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report on surgery for chylothorax after anterior spinal fusion: usefulness and effectiveness of intraoperative milk administration and postoperative OK–432 administration] Okubo T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun;51(6):521–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative respiratory disturbance after anterior cervical fusion] Fujiwara H, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):475–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and radiological analysis of lumbar spine stability after hemilaminectomy and laminectomy in cases of lumbar disk excision with simultaneous interbody fusion] Jarmundowicz W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):927–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recurrent acute upper airway obstruction after anterior cervical fusion. Penberthy A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):305–7

Dose–response of ketorolac as an adjunct to patient–controlled analgesia morphine in patients after spinal fusion surgery. Reuben SS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):98–102

A leak and a dowel movement. Orme R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1075–6

Ischaemic optic neuropathy after spinal fusion. Dilger JA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):63–6

Anterior lumbar vertebral translation following translaminar screw fixation. A report of five cases. Plötz GM, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):77–81

Transpedicular lumbosacral fixation for non–traumatic disorders [letter; comment] Driver–Jowitt JP. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):180. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Mar;79(2):183–9.

Unexplained visual loss after lumbar spinal fusion. Roth S, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):346–8

Prevalence of perioperative complications after anterior spinal fusion for patients with idiopathic scoliosis. Weis JC, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):371–5

Pseudarthrosis after postoperative wound infection in the lumbar spine. Weiss LE, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec; 10(6):482–7

Gastroparaspinal fistula: a late postoperative complication of anterior spinal fusion. Jurbala BM, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):985–7

Magnetic resonance imaging analysis of lumbar disc changes below scoliosis fusions. A prospective study. Balderston RA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):54–8; discussion 59

Persistent Horner's syndrome after spinal fusion and epidural analgesia. A case report. Hered RW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):387–90

Chylous leakage after circumferential thoracolumbar fusion for correction of kyphosis resulting from fracture. Report of three cases. Nagai H, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1; 22(23):2766–9

Delayed infection after elective spinal instrumentation and fusion. A retrospective analysis of eight cases. Viola RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2444–50; discussion 2450–1

Evaluation and treatment of clinical instability associated with pseudoarthrosis after anterior cervical surgery for ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Epstein NE. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):246–52

ECONOMICS

Socioeconomic outcomes of combined spine surgery and functional restoration in workers' compensation spinal disorders with matched controls. Mayer T, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):598–605; discussion 606

Cost advantages of two–level anterior cervical fusion with rigid internal fixation for radiculopathy and degenerative disease. McLaughlin MR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):560–5

HISTORY

Spinal surgery before and after Paul Harrington. Hall JE. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1356–61

INSTRUMENTATION

Anterior interbody fusion with the BAK–cage in cervical spondylosis. Matge G. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):1–8

Segmental spinal correction of idiopathic scoliosis. Luque rods and Hartshill rectangle in 30 patients followed for 2–6 years. Christodoulou AG, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:3–7

Versatility of TSRH spinal instrumentation system. Experience in 67 patients with trauma and spinal deformities. Soucacos PK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:8–11

Different radiological approaches to preoperative estimation of implant stability in vertebral bodies. Schwitalle M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):163–6

Resolution: a 15–year–old with spastic quadriplegia and a 60 degree scoliosis should have a posterior spinal fusion with instrumentation. The American Academy for Cerebral Palsy and Developmental Medicine 50th anniversary meeting debate. Banta JV, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):278–83

Clinical outcome after spinal fusion with a rigid versus a semi–rigid pedicle screw system. Dahl B, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):412–6

Early complications of spinal pedicle screw. Faraj AA, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):324–6

Instrumentation for correction and fixation of scoliosis in fibrous dysplasia of the thoracolumbar spine. Janus GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):260–2

Compressive strength of interbody cages in the lumbar spine: the effect of cage shape, posterior instrumentation and bone density. Jost B, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):132–41

Intervertebral disc distraction with a laparoscopic anterior spinal fusion system. Nibu K, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(2):142–7

Recurrent meningitis secondary to infection after spinal arthrodesis with instrumentation. A case report. Cummings RJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):722–4

Radiographic results of arthrodesis with Cotrel–Dubousset instrumentation for the treatment of adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. A five to ten–year follow–up study. Lenke LG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):807–14

Interbody cage stabilisation in the lumbar spine: biomechanical evaluation of cage design, posterior instrumentation and bone density. Lund T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):351–9

Laparoscopic anterior spinal arthrodesis with rhBMP–2 in a titanium interbody threaded cage. Boden SD, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):95–101

Substitution of transpedicular screws by hook claws in a vertebrectomy model. Margulies JY, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):36–40

Intervertebral spacer as an adjunct to anterior lumbar fusion.

Part I. Design, fabrication, and testing of three prototypes. Moeini SM, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):129–35

Intervertebral spacer as an adjunct to anterior lumbar fusion. Part II. Six-month implantation in baboons. Nasca RJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):136–41

Calculation of electric fields induced near metal implants by magnetic resonance imaging switched-gradient magnetic fields. Buechler DN, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(10):1157–66

The use of small malleable endoscopes to assess pedicle screw placement: technical note. Frank EH. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):10–2

Experimental laparoscopic and thoracoscopic discectomy and instrumented spinal fusion. A feasibility study using a porcine model. Mühlbauer M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):1–4

"Cage" technology revolutionizes approach to spinal fusion surgery. Lestini WF. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):101–4

Threaded fusion cage for lumbar spondylolisthesis. Mizuno J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;38(3):155–60

Anterior thoracolumbar stabilization. Kalfas IH. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):487–98 (19 ref.)

Surgical treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Shaffrey CI, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):519–40 (122 ref.)

The Ray Threaded Fusion Cage for posterior lumbar interbody fusion. Onesti ST, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan; 42(1):200–4; discussion 204–5

Muscle and musculocutaneous flap coverage of exposed spinal fusion devices. Hochberg J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):385–9; discussion 390–2

Biomechanical evaluation of anterior cervical spine stabilization. Grubb MR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):886–92

The Graf ligamentoplasty procedure. Comparison with posterolateral fusion in the management of low back pain. Hadlow SV, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1172–9

Late complication after single-rod instrumentation. Hatch RS, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1503–5

Translaminar screw fixation of the lumbar and lumbosacral spine. A 5-year follow-up. Humke T, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1180–4

The effects of rigid spinal instrumentation and solid bony fusion on spinal kinematics. A posterolateral spinal arthrodesis model. Kanayama M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):767–73

The radiographic and imaging characteristics of porous tantalum implants within the human cervical spine. Levi AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1245–50; discussion 1251

Anterior vertebral body screw pullout testing. A comparison of Zeilke, Kaneda, Universal Spine System, and Universal Spine System with pullout-resistant nut. Lieberman IH, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):908–10

Carbonated apatite cement augmentation of pedicle screw fixation in the lumbar spine. Lotz JC, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2716–23

Anatomic considerations of anterior transarticular screw fixation for atlantoaxial instability. Lu J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1229–35; discussion 1236

Biomechanical comparison of posterior lumbar interbody fusion cages. Rapoff AJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2375–9

Spinal deformity in myelodysplasia. Correction with posterior pedicle screw instrumentation. Rodgers WB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2435–43

Shen instrumentation for the management of unstable thoracolumbar fractures. Ruan DK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1324–32

Metallic artifacts in magnetic resonance imaging of patients with spinal fusion. A comparison of implant materials and imaging sequences. Rudisch A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15; 23(6):692–9

Interpretation and utility of traction radiography in scoliosis surgery. Analysis of patients treated with Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation. Takahashi S, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2542–6

Stability potential of spinal instrumentations in tumor vertebral body replacement surgery. Vahldiek MJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):543–50

Spine update lumbar interbody cages [published erratum appears in Spiune 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1428] Weiner BK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):634–40 (37 ref.)

Anterior cervical fusion using Caspar plating: analysis of results and review of the literature. Bose B. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):25–31 (29 ref.)

Lumbar interbody fusion utilizing fusion cages. Hambly MF. **West J Med** 1998 Feb;168(2):123–4

[Direct screw repair of spondylolysis with the hooked screw] Hefti F. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):769–73 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential indications for lumbosacral fusion and reposition operation in spondylolisthesis] Hohmann F, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):781–9 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolisthesis and pseudospondylolisthesis. Treatment by segmental reposition and interbody fusion with fixateur interne] Kluger P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):790–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monosegmental internal fixator instrumentation and fusion in treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Indications, technique and results] Junge A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):880–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Late results of dorsal instrumentation and its consequences] Knop C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):630–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Halm-Zielke instrumentation (Munster Anterior Double Rod System) as an improvement over Zielke-VDS. Surgical method and preliminary results] Halm H, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep-Oct;135(5):403–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Augmentation of VDS(ventral derotation spondylodesis) by double rod instrumentation. A critical analysis of 2-to-4-year outcomes] Liljenqvist U, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):50–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occipitocervical fusion in chronic polyarthritis] Plötz GM, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;57(3):147–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic fusion of the lumbar vertebrae] Arnold W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1040–5 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An alternative dorsal fusion technique after transoral dens resection in basilar impression with atlas assimilation] Kaden B, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(2):104–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical treatment of idiopathic scoliosis with multisegmental posterior instrumentation and its influence on postoperative spinal balance] Nowakowski A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METHODS

Anterior interbody fusion with the BAK-cage in cervical spondylosis. Matge G. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):1–8

Tri-calcium phosphate ceramics and allografts as bone substitutes for spinal fusion in idiopathic scoliosis as bone substitutes for spinal fusion in idiopathic scoliosis: comparative clinical results at four years. Le Huec JC, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):202–11

Cervical spine fusion: not protective of cervical spine injury and tetraplegia. Vogel LC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):636–40

Video-assisted thoracoscopic discectomy and fusion. Connelly CS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):940–5, 947–8, 950 passim quiz 953–6 (11 ref.)

Laparoscopic spinal fusion procedures. Forsythe LL. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):637–43

Finite element analysis of anterior cervical spine interbody fusion. Kumaresan S, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997; 7(4):221–30

Value of early postoperative plain radiography following BOP fusion in cervical spinal surgery. Millares-Martin P, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):344–5

The surgical management of degenerative lumbar scoliosis. Posterior instrumentation alone versus two stage surgery. McPhee IB, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):16–22

3- to 11-year followup of occipitocervical fusion for rheumatoid arthritis. Mori T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):169–79

Translaminar screw fixation in the lumbar spine: technique, indications, results. Grob D, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(3):178–86

Comparison of surgical procedures for degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: a meta-analysis of the literature from 1975 to 1995. Niggemeyer O, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):423–9

Pregnancy and delivery in patients operated by the Harrington method for idiopathic scoliosis. Orvomaa E, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):304–7

Defatted, gas-sterilised cortical bone allograft for posterior lumbar interbody vertebral fusion. Kakiuchi M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):69–76

Anterior lumbar vertebral translation following translaminar screw fixation. A report of five cases. Plötz GM, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):77–81

Posterolateral lumbar fusion for degenerative spondylolisthesis: experiences of a modified technique without instrumentation. Unnanantana A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80(9):570–4

Spine fusion with demineralized bone [letter; comment] Block JE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):354–6. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Jan;86(1):93–100.

Bisegmental cervical interbody fusion using hydroxyapatite implants: surgical results and long-term observation in 70 cases. Kim P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):21–7

Efficacy of pedicle screw fixation in the treatment of spinal instability and failed back surgery: a 5-year review. Masferrer R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):371–7

Spinal instrumentation for Duchenne's muscular dystrophy: experience of hypotensive anaesthesia to minimise blood loss [see comments] Fox HJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):750–3. Comment in: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):701–2.

Modification of the original Luque technique in the treatment of Duchenne's neuromuscular scoliosis [see comments] Marchesi D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):743–9. Comment in: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):701–2.

Solid rod short segment anterior fusion in thoracolumbar scoliosis. Bernstein RM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):124–31

Vascularized fibula graft for spinal fusion in severe cervical kyphosis due to neurofibromatosis. Nemoto K, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):559–62

Successful fusion using allogeneic bone graft in anterior cervical discectomy and fusion. Bucci MN, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;94(1):9–11

Spinal fusion using a vascularized fibular bone graft for a patient with cervical kyphosis due to neurofibromatosis. Asazuma T, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):537–40 (12 ref.)

Circumferential surgery for the management of cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament [editorial] Ducker TB. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):208–9

Computed tomographic considerations of dorsal sacral screw placement. Ebraheim NA, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb; 11(1):71–4

Circumferential surgery for the management of cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Epstein NE. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):200–7

Anterior cervical fusion using a modified tricortical bone graft: a radiographic analysis of outcome. Krag MH, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):420–30

Guidelines to decortication in posterolateral spine fusion [published erratum appears in BEQ 1998 Jun;11(3):275] Slappey G, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):102–9

Modified Magerl technique of lateral mass screw placement in the lower cervical spine: an anatomic study. Xu R, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):237–40

Theoretical evaluation of peripheral nerve stimulation during MRI with an implanted spinal fusion stimulator. Reilly JP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(10):1145–56 (18 ref.)

Dorsal spondylodesis of unstable thoracolumbar fractures by a far-lateral approach to the disc. Rieger A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):130–3

Freeze-dried cortical allografts [letter; comment] Czitrom AA. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):242, 264. Comment on: Orthopedics 1997 Nov;20(11):1039–43.

Freeze-dried cortical allograft in posterior spinal arthrodesis: use with segmental instrumentation for idiopathic adolescent scoliosis [see comments] Stricker SJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1039–43. Comment in: Orthopedics 1998 Mar;21(3):242, 264.

Three-dimensional computed tomography for evaluation of cervical spinal canal enlargement after en bloc open-door laminoplasty. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):674–9

Occiput-cervical fusion for symptomatic atlantoaxial subluxation in a 32-month-old child with Down syndrome: a case report. Tseng SH, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul; 36(7):520–2

Scoliosis in total-body-involvement cerebral palsy. Analysis of surgical treatment and patient and caregiver satisfaction. Comstock CP, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1412–24; discussion 1424–5

Mechanical stability of the AO internal spinal fixation system compared with that of the Hartshill rectangle and sublaminar wiring in the management of unstable burst fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine. Cresswell TR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):111–5

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus open thoracotomy for anterior thoracic spinal fusion. A comparative radiographic, biomechanical, and histologic analysis in a sheep model. Cunningham BW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1333–40

Biomechanical evaluation of translaminar facet joint fixation. A comparative study of poly-L-lactide pins, screws, and pedicle fixation. Deguchi M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15; 23(12):1307–12; discussion 1313

The quantitative anatomy of the vertebral artery groove of the atlas and its relation to the posterior atlantoaxial approach. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1; 23(3):320–3

Vulnerability of the recurrent laryngeal nerve in the anterior approach to the lower cervical spine. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2664–7

Use of electromagnetic fields in a spinal fusion. A rabbit model. Glazer PA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2351–6

Use of ultrasound in spinal arthrodesis. A rabbit model. Glazer PA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1142–8

Pedicle screw fixation for arthrodesis of the lumbosacral spine in the elderly. An outcome study. Greenfield RT 3rd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1470–5

Instrumented posterolateral lumbar fusion. Results and comparison with anterior interbody fusion. Greenough CG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):479–86

The effects of rigid spinal instrumentation and solid bony fusion on spinal kinematics. A posterolateral spinal arthrodesis model. Kanayama M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):767–73

The Bagby and Kuslich method of lumbar interbody fusion. History, techniques, and 2-year follow-up results of a United States prospective, multicenter trial. Kuslich SD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1267–78; discussion 1279

Minimally invasive anterior retroperitoneal approach to the lumbar spine. Emphasis on the lateral BAK. McAfee PC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1476–84

The lordotic effect of the OSI frame on operative adolescent idiopathic scoliosis patients. Marsicano JG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1341–8

Experimental posterolateral lumbar spinal fusion with a demineralized bone matrix gel. Morone MA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):159–67 (39 ref.)

Multicycle mechanical performance of titanium and stainless steel transpedicular spine implants. Pienkowski D, et al.

Spine 1998 Apr 1;23(7):782–8
Reliability of axial landmarks for pedicle screw placement in the lower lumbar spine. Robertson PA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):60–6
Occipital calvarial bone graft in posterior occipitocervical fusion. Robertson SC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):249–54; discussion 254–5
Analysis of harvest morbidity and radiographic outcome using autograft for anterior cervical fusion. Schnee CL, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2222–7
Vascularization of the fusion mass in a posterolateral intertransverse process fusion. Toribatake Y, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1149–54
Reduction technique for uni- and biarticular dislocations of the lower cervical spine. Vital JM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):949–54; discussion 955
Anatomic considerations of pedicle screw placement in the thoracic spine. Roy-Camille technique versus open-lamina technique. Xu R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1065–8
Cervical interbody fusion cages. An animal model with and without bone morphogenetic protein. Zdeblick TA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):758–65; discussion 766
Anterior sacroiliac fusion: a new video-assisted endoscopic technique. Güner G, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):233–6
Vascularized pedicled laminoplasty. Goel A. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):442–5
Cost advantages of two-level anterior cervical fusion with rigid internal fixation for radiculopathy and degenerative disease. McLaughlin MR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):560–5
Comparison of hydroxyapatite granules to autogenous bone graft in fusion cages in a goat model. Mooney V, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):628–33; discussion 633–4
[Different techniques of internal fixation applied in lumbosacral fusion: 83 cases analysis] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):292–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[In vitro evaluation of computer-assisted pedicle screw system] Amiot LP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):854–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Long-term outcome at adjacent levels of lumbar arthrodesis] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):685–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Minimally invasive ventral spondylodesis in injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bühren V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1076–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fusion of the craniocervical transition with "CerviFix" after survived atlanto-occipital dislocation] Kohler H, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of spondylolisthesis. Operation in situ or repositioning spondylodesis] Metz-Stavenhagen P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):796–803 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pyrost, a spongious, mineral bone substitute. Experimental bases and 13-year clinical experience in over 1000 cases] Mittelmeier H, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Feb;27(2):126–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Os odontoideum. Etiology, clinical aspects, therapy] Wick M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Late results of the Harrington treatment method for posttraumatic injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Krasuski M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Method of resection and spondylocorporoplasty of lumbar and sacral vertebrates in experiments] Kushkhabiev VI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):49–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Allografts in extensive spinal arthrodesis] Villas C, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct-Dec;40(4):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Video-assisted thoracoscopic discectomy and fusion. Connelly CS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):940–5, 947–8, 950 passim quiz 953–6 (11 ref.)
Laparoscopic spinal fusion procedures. Forsythe LL. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):637–43

STANDARDS

[Fusion therapy in back pain should be evaluated (letter)] Rehnqvist N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22; 95(30–31):3282 **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Interobserver variability in grading lumbar fusions. Hamill CL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):387–90
A population-based study of reoperations after back surgery. Hu RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2265–70; discussion 2271
5-year reoperation rates after different types of lumbar spine surgery. Malter AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):814–20

TRENDS

Thoughts on the present and future of pediatric neurosurgery. Skull base surgery, spinal instrumentation, and neuroendoscopy. Rekate HL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug-Sep;13(8–9):476–81

SPINAL GANGLIA see **GANGLIA, SPINAL**

SPINAL INJURIES

Out-of-hospital spinal immobilization: its effect on neurologic injury [see comments] Hauswald M, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):214–9. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Mar;5(3):203–4.
Out-of-hospital spinal immobilization: is it really necessary? [editorial; comment] Orledge JD, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):203–4. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Mar;5(3):214–9.
Management guidelines for participation in collision activities with congenital, developmental, or postinjury lesions involving the cervical spine. Torg JS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):273–91
Re: Ward AB. Rehabilitation in the United Kingdom. Disability and Rehabilitation 1997; 19, 388–392 [letter; comment] Ward AB. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Feb;20(2):78. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1997 Sep;19(9):388–92.
[Myelography and aspects of lumbar spine diseases in Abidjan] N'Gbesso RD, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996; 39(6):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Emergency! Cervical spine injury. Huston CJ. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):33
Mechanical airway obstruction secondary to retropharyngeal haematoma. O'Donnell JJ, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):166–8
A conservative approach for a patient with traumatically induced urinary incontinence. Stude DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jun;21(5):363–7
Comparison of acute- and delayed-onset posttraumatic cervical dystonia. Tarsy D. **Mov Disord** 1998 May; 13(3):481–5
[Acute surgical diseases in spinal injuries with spinal cord lesions] Michek J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):565–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Aplasia of the articular process of the 2nd cervical vertebra] Wenzl ME, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):990–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pulmonary embolism as one cause of death after spinal injury—the role of clexane] Krasuski M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Surgical treatment of coccygodynia] Shaposhnikov VI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Controversies in imaging acute cervical spine trauma. Quencer RM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1866–8
Facet joints diseases. Fumière E, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug;80(4):192–5 (27 ref.)
Most commonly used methods of detecting spinal subluxation and the preferred term for its description: a survey of chiropractors in Victoria, Australia. Walker BF, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;20(9):583–9
The value of lumbar spine magnetic resonance imaging in the demonstration of anular tears. Saifuddin A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):453–7
[Magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of spinal injuries] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Steroids and gunshot wounds to the spine [letter; comment] Ladenheim JC. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–3. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Sep;41(3):576–83; discussion 583–4.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Spinal injuries in ice hockey. Tator CH, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):183–94 (29 ref.)
Chronic whiplash re-revisited [letter] Romano TJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1437; discussion 1438–40
Sick leave and disability pension among passenger car occupants injured in urban traffic. Bylund PO, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1023–8

ETIOLOGY

Cervical and back pain syndrome in port workers. Waśkiewicz J. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1997; 48(1–4):41–8
Medicolegal aspects of athletic cervical spine injury. Davis PM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):147–54 (13 ref.)
Rugby injuries to the cervical spine and spinal cord: a 10-year review. Scher AT. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):195–206 (23 ref.)
Do "whiplash injuries" occur in low-speed rear impacts? Castro WH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):366–75
Evaluation of the probability of spinal damage caused by sustained cyclic compression loading. van Dieen JH, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):469–80 (27 ref.)
Gunshot wounds to the spine. Isiklar ZU, et al. **Injury** 1998; 29 Suppl 1:SA7–12
Out of hospital cardiac arrest and associated injury. Jones AI, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):191–2
Spinal injuries in New Zealand rugby and rugby league—a twenty year survey. Armour KS, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):462–5
Neurologic injuries associated with all-terrain vehicles and recommendations for protective measures for the pediatric population. Russell A, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):31–5

MORTALITY

Fatalities from head and cervical spine injuries occurring in tackle football: 50 years' experience. Mueller FO. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):169–82 (11 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el-Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neurological deficit in a consecutive series of vertebral fracture patients with bony fragments within the spinal canal Rosenberg et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 92–95 [letter; comment] el-Masry WS. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):861 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Feb;35(2):92–5.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Use of the spinal board within the accident and emergency department. Cooke MW. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):108–9
Neurologic injuries associated with all-terrain vehicles and recommendations for protective measures for the pediatric population. Russell A, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):31–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9
[Aplasia of the articular process of the 2nd cervical vertebra] Wenzl ME, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):990–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

SPECT bone scanning of the spine. Gates GF. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):78–94 (66 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Guidelines for return to contact or collision sport after a cervical spine injury. Cantu RC, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):137–46 (22 ref.)
Assessment and rehabilitation of the athlete with a "stinger". A model for the management of noncatastrophic athletic cervical spine injury. Weinstein SM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):127–35 (25 ref.)
Is spine surgery rehabilitation? [editorial] Meyer PR Jr. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):vii

SURGERY

Versatility of TSRH spinal instrumentation system. Experience in 67 patients with trauma and spinal deformities. Soucacos PK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:8–11
The fate of missed atlanto-axial rotatory subluxation in children. Schwarz N. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(4–5):288–9
Anterior surgery in trauma of the cervical spine. Laus M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):97–104 **(Eng, Ita)**
Surgical treatment of seat belt type injury of the thoracolumbar spine. Shih SL, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug;60(2):74–80
Is spine surgery rehabilitation? [editorial] Meyer PR Jr. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):vii
Surgical approaches to the thoracolumbar spine. Birch BD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):471–85 (69 ref.)
Anterior thoracolumbar stabilization. Kalfas IH. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):487–98 (19 ref.)
Biomechanical evaluation of anterior cervical spine stabilization. Grubb MR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):886–92
Vertical stab wound to the lumbo-sacral spinal canal: report of a case. Tani T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):346–8
[Complex injuries of the spine] Blauth M, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):17–31 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Os odontoideum. Etiology, clinical aspects, therapy] Wick M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Comparison of the Bullard and Macintosh laryngoscopes for endotracheal intubation of patients with a potential cervical spine injury. Watts AD, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec; 87(6):1335–42
Anaesthetic management of the severely injured patient: spinal injury. Cobby TF, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16;58(5):198–201 (10 ref.)

SPINAL INJURIES

Athletic spinal cord and spine injuries. Guidelines for initial management. Wilberger JE Jr. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):111–20 (22 ref.)

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Comminution of T2 and luxation of T2 and T3. Carson–Dunkerley SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):545–6

[Case report. Three ostriches (Struthio camelus L., 1758), female, 18, 20 and 24 months old] Kösters J, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):12–3, 48 **(Ger)**

SPINAL MUSCULAR ATROPHY see **MUSCULAR ATROPHY, SPINAL**

SPINAL MUSCULAR ATROPHY, INFANTILE see **WERDNIG–HOFFMANN DISEASE**

SPINAL NEOPLASMS

Bone Tumors of the Spine. Proceedings of an international symposium. Bologna, Italy, 3–4 May 1996. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):5–195 **(Eng, Ita)**

Benign tumors of the pediatric spine: statistical notes. Stella G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):15–21 **(Eng, Ita)**

Chordoma of the lumbar L2 vertebra: case report and review of the literature. Manzone P, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(3):252–6 (36 ref.)

Midline dorsal appendages. Fulmer BB, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):242–5 (8 ref.)

Bilateral endobronchial metastases due to a chondroblastic osteosarcoma. Doherty MJ, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May; 92(5):786–8

Tumors of the spine and spinal cord. Maher de Leon ME, et al. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 Feb;14(1):43–52 (15 ref.)

Radiotherapy of bone metastases of a spinal meningeal hemangiopericytoma. Sakata K, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Apr;174(4):217–9

Benign osteoblastoma of the odontoid process of the axis: a case report. Mori Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):274–7

[Spinal epidural lipomatosis. Introduction to the multidisciplinary approach] Rocha–Maguey J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;133(5):461–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Subacute paraparesis induced by venous thrombosis of a spinal angiolipoma: a case report. Boockvar JA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2304–8 (29 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

The spinal tumour related hydrocephalus. Kordás M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1049–54 (24 ref.)

Calcified filum terminale paraganglioma causing superficial siderosis. Sharma A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1650–2

Solitary osteochondroma of the lumbar spine with cord compression: a case report. Lee PC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):227–31

Osteoblastoma of the vertebral body of the third lumbar vertebra. Faraj AA, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):249–51

Painful scoliosis secondary to osteoblastoma of the vertebral body. Mehdian H, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):246–8

Chondromyxoid fibroma of the ala of the sacrum presenting as a cause of lumbar pain in an adolescent. Rodgers WB, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):351–3 (20 ref.)

Vertebral haemangioma causing acute spinal cord compression—a report of two cases. Varghese R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):63–4

Rapidly deteriorating polyneuropathy associated with osteosclerotic myeloma responsive to intravenous immunoglobulin and radiotherapy. Benito–León J, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):113–7

Intrathecal baclofen and homeopathy for the treatment of painful muscle spasms associated with malignant spinal cord compression. Thompson E, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar; 12(2):119–21

Diffusion–weighted MR imaging of bone marrow: differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures [see comments] Baur A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):349–56. Comment in: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):305–7.

Differentiation of benign versus pathologic compression fractures with diffusion–weighted MR imaging: a closer step toward the "holy grail" of tissue characterization? [editorial; comment] Le Bihan DJ. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):305–7. Comment on: Radiology 1998 May;207(2):349–56.

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau–Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75–6

Spinal cord compression caused by thoracic vertebral hemangioma involving only the posterior elements of two contiguous vertebrae. Yung BC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):169–72

Solitary plasmacytoma of the spine associated with neurological complications. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):470–5

Huge solitary osteochondroma at T11 level causing myelopathy: case report. Okuyama K, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov;35(11):773–6

A human cadaver model for determination of pathologic fracture threshold resulting from tumorous destruction of the vertebral body. Dimar JR 2nd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1209–14

Osteoid osteoma and osteoblastoma of the spine. Factors associated with the presence of scoliosis. Saifuddin A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):47–53

[Secondary hyperparathyroidism and multiple vertebral brown tumors: cure after parathyroidectomy] Kharrat M, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(4):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Spinal canal involvement in infantile myofibromatosis: case report and review of the literature. Wada H, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):353–6 (19 ref.)

A case of congenital intraspinal neuroblastoma. Asabe K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1371–6 (37 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Case 1: Juxtacortical chondrosarcoma. Mena JC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):861, 864–5

Isolated extramedullary relapse after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Au WY, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):99–102

Reconstruction using implants compatible with MRI for malignant spine tumors. Tokuhashi Y, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):56–63

Radiology for the surgeon. Case 22. Presentation. Osteoblastic metastasis. Hodge JC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):263, 272

Case 19. Presentation. Degenerative disc disease at L 4–5, L5–S1 and metastatic breast cancer at L 3. Hodge JC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):12, 46–7

Vertebral tumors: differential diagnosis between primary and secondary neoplasms. Biagini R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):5–6 **(Eng, Ita)**

Thoracic vertebral hemangioma with extradural extension and spinal cord compression. Case report. Nassar SI, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):65–8

Lumbar spinal neurinoma presenting with nocturnal pain. A case report. Oelerich M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):60–4

T1–weighted magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer vertebral metastases: changes on treatment and correlation with response to therapy. Brown AL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):493–501

Radiologic and histopathologic findings in a rare case of complex occult spinal dysraphism with association of a lumbar fibrolipoma, neurenteric cyst and tethered cord syndrome. Freund M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):624–7

Non–Hodgkin lymphoma of the spine: a report of three cases with a minimum ten–year follow–up. Vaughan JJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):104–10

Solitary plasma–cell myeloma of the spine in an adolescent. Case report of an unusual presentation. Boos N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):812–4

Leptomeningeal metastases: evaluation by gadolinium enhanced spinal magnetic resonance imaging. Gomori JM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–60

Multiple primary haemangiomas of bone mimicking vertebral metastases. Kulshrestha M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):632–4

Images in clinical medicine. Ivory vertebra. Silverman IE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):100

Ivory osteoma of the cervical spine: case report. Rengachary SS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):182–5 (59 ref.)

Multiple aggressive vertebral haemangiomas in an adolescent: a case report. Duprez T, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):51–3

Symptomatic vertebral hemangioma: atypical spoke–wheel trabeculation pattern. Yamada K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):239–41

Granulocytic sarcoma (chloroma) of the sacrum: initial manifestation of leukemia. Novick SL, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):112–4

Primary amyloidoma of the spine. A case report and review of the literature. Dee CH, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):497–500 (45 ref.)

[Cervical extraosseous Ewing sarcoma] Therbo M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 3;159(45):6686–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Benign vertebral osteoblastoma. Report of 6 cases] Bessou P, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;25(1):21–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Demonstration by MRI and SPECT of osteoid osteoma invisible in planar bone scintigraphy] Mentes M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):537–9 **(Ger)**

[Malignoma versus bacterial spondylodiscitis: value of spinal MRI for the differential diagnosis in an emergency situation. Description in an acute case with progressive paraplegia] Bremer M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec; 173(12):700–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of T2*–weighted gradient–echo magnetic resonance sequences in the study of suspected dorsal–lumbosacral vertebral metastases] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Vertebral hemangiomas—two case reports] Moszczyński P, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):79–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Osteochondromas of the spine. A diagnosis to consider in spinal cord compression syndromes] Botelho CH, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):608–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Differential diagnosis of cervical vertebrae damage in tuberculosis and tumors] Musalatov KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):48–9 **(Rus)**

[76 Year–old woman with tumor in the vertebral cervical spine (clinical conference)] Llibre JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):709–16 **(Spa)**

[Muscular pseudohypertrophy and intraspinal neurinoma] Mongelos Ramírez J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):362–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Commentary: management of the patient. Johnston SR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):851

Cauda equina syndrome with pagetic vertebral fusion. Clinical recovery under calcium–vitamin D supplementation plus clodronate after apparent failure of pamidronate and acquired resistance to etidronate. Eulry F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):495–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Sacral chordomas: a 10–year study. Prabhakaran PS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):42–6

Long–term outcome for infants and children with sacrococcygeal teratoma: a report from the Chiildrens Cancer Group. Rescorla FJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):171–6

GENETICS

Clonal telomeric fusions and chromosome instability in a subcutaneous sacrococcygeal myxopapillary ependymoma. Sawyer JR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15; 100(2):169–75

Significance of abnormalities of chromosomes 5 and 8 in chondroblastoma. Swarts SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):189–93

HISTORY

Mesozoic neoplasia: origins of haemangioma in the Jurassic age [letter] Rothschild BM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1862

IMMUNOLOGY

[76 Year–old woman with tumor in the vertebral cervical spine (clinical conference)] Llibre JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):709–16 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Nuchal fibrocartilagenous pseudotumor [letter; comment] Schiffman R. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):776–7. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jul;21(7):836–40.

CT–guided percutaneous trochar–biopsy of the spine. Ippolito V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):7–13 **(Eng, Ita)**

Clear–cell meningioma: diagnosis by fine–needle aspiration biopsy. Imlay SP, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):131–6

Malignant transformation of ganglioneuroma into spinal neuroblastoma in an adult. Case report. Kulkarni AV, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):324–7

Intradural neurotropic spread of malignant mesothelioma. Case report and review of the literature. Steel TR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):122–5 (22 ref.)

Intracranial metastasis of a spinal myxopapillary ependymoma. A case report. Woesler B, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998;21(1):62–5

Spontaneous shrinkage of lumbosacral lipoma in conjunction with a general decrease in body fat: case report. Endoh M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):150–1; discussion 151–2

Myxopapillary ependymoma of the conus medullaris and filum terminale in the pediatric age group. Nagib MG, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jan;26(1):2–7

Computed tomography–guided biopsy of the spine. A review of 103 patients. Kornblum MB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1; 23(1):81–5

[Interventional therapy of primary and secondary tumors of the spine] Brado M, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 May;27(5):269–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sacrococcygeal chordoma with malignant spindle cell components. Case report and review of the literature] Woenckhaus J, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):395–400 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back pain and paresis of lower extremities in a 13 year–old girl (clinical conference)] Soriano Arandes A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 20;111(2):67–74 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Predicting failure of thoracic vertebrae with simulated and actual metastatic defects. Windhagen HJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):313–9

Motor and somatosensory conduction time between the

cortex and the Erb point in patients suffering from cervical spinal stenosis and tumour. Székely G Jr, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):441–52

RADIOGRAPHY

Basimeningeal/spinal axis primitive neuroectodermal tumor without intraaxial lesion: radiological features. Lazzara EW, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):49–54

Paradoxical spread of renal cell carcinoma to the head and neck. Gottlieb MD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1301–5

Spinal ganglioglioma [clinical conference] Janss A, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):116–22

Computed tomography–guided biopsy of the spine. A review of 103 patients. Kornblum MB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1; 23(1):81–5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Artifact of I-131 whole-body scan with thoracic vertebral uptake in a patient with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Barzel US, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):855

Comparison of bone single-photon emission tomography and planar imaging in the detection of vertebral metastases in patients with back pain. Han LJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):635–8

Disappearance of 99mTc-MDP accumulation in metastatic bone disease during bone scintigraphy. Kinoshita T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):235–7

[Demonstration by MRI and SPECT of osteoid osteoma invisible in planar bone scintigraphy] Mentes M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):537–9 **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy of vertebral hemangiomas. Sakata K, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):719–24

Commentary: pregnancy should not have affected treatment for melanoma [comment] Hammond R. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):849–50. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):848–9.

Management of metastatic melanoma during pregnancy [see comments] Johnston SR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14; 316(7134):848–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):849–50. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):850.

Radiotherapy in vertebral tumors. Indications and limits: a report on 28 cases of Ewing's sarcoma of the spine. Barbieri E, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):105–11 **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiotherapy and spinal brace: still first-choice treatment for vertebral metastases from breast cancer. Ippolito V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):177–83 **(Eng, Ita)**

Potential advantages of protons over conventional radiation beams for paraspinal tumours. Isacsson U, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):63–70

Small cell cancer of the cervix presenting as compression of the spinal cord and cauda equina. Ampil FL, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):293–5

SECONDARY

Fine needle aspiration features of a metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma presenting as a symptomatic bony lesion [letter] Vadmal MS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1046–8

Anterior thoracic corpectomy without sternotomy: a strategy for malignant disease of the upper thoracic spine. Comey CH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):712–8

Management of metastatic melanoma during pregnancy [see comments] Johnston SR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14; 316(7134):848–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):849–50. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):850.

Commentary: management of the patient. Johnston SR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):851

Outcomes following treatment of metastatic spine tumors. Day GA, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):11–5

Radiology for the surgeon. Case 22. Presentation. Osteoblastic metastasis. Hodge JC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):263, 272

Case 19. Presentation. Degenerative disc disease at L 4–5, L5–S1 and metastatic breast cancer at L 3. Hodge JC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):12, 46–7

Intracranial and spinal metastases from a ganglioglioma with unusual cytogenetic abnormalities in a patient with complex partial seizures. Jay V, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct; 13(10):550–5

Posterior surgery for the treatment of thoracolumbar pathologic fractures in metastatic patients. Casadei R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):149–58 **(Eng, Ita)**

Treatment of metastases of the cervical spine. Denaro V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):127–37 **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiotherapy and spinal brace: still first-choice treatment for vertebral metastases from breast cancer. Ippolito V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):177–83 **(Eng, Ita)**

The surgical treatment of spinal cord compression caused by tumorous metastases. A review of 91 cases. Sanguinetti C, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):113–25 **(Eng, Ita)**

The surgical treatment of cervical metastases. Solini A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):139–47 **(Eng, Ita)**

The Polster vertebral implant for tumors of the spine. Wuisman P. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):185–9 **(Eng, Ita)**

Newer management options in patients with spinal metastasis. McLain RF, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 65(7):359–6 (54 ref.)

Metastatic parathyroid carcinoma in the MEN2A syndrome. Jenkins PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec; 47(6):747–51

Cervical spine involvement in metastatic colorectal carcinoma. Geh JI, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998; 10(2):125–8

T1-weighted magnetic resonance imaging in breast cancer vertebral metastases: changes on treatment and correlation with response to therapy. Brown AL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):493–501

Comparison of bone single-photon emission tomography and planar imaging in the detection of vertebral metastases in patients with back pain. Han LJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):635–8

Skeletal metastases of intermediate grade chondrosarcoma without pulmonary involvement. A case report. Ozaki T, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):131–3 (9 ref.)

Peridiscal metastatic carcinoma associated with lumbar disc herniation. A case report. Jensen R, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):730–2

Posterior decompression and stabilization for spinal metastases. Analysis of sixty-seven consecutive patients [letter] Krikler SJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1396

Leptomeningeal metastases: evaluation by gadolinium enhanced spinal magnetic resonance imaging. Gomori JM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–60

Nervous system involvement by metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma. Kim M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):85–90

Transthoracic vertebrectomy for metastatic spinal tumors. Gokaslan ZL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):599–609

Mandibular malignant schwannoma with multiple spinal metastases: a case report and a review of the literature. Hamakawa H, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct; 56(10):1191–6 (17 ref.)

Multiple primary haemangiomas of bone mimicking vertebral metastases. Kulshrestha M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):632–4

Paradoxical spread of renal cell carcinoma to the head and neck. Gottlieb MD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1301–5

Images in clinical medicine. Ivory vertebra. Silverman IE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):100

Metastatic retroperitoneal paraganglioma in a 16-year-old girl. Case report, molecular pathological and cytogenetic findings. Blasius S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(6):439–44

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau-Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75–6

Small cell cancer of the cervix presenting as compression of the spinal cord and cauda equina. Ampil FL, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):293–5

Vertebral metastases: a critical appreciation of the preoperative prognostic tokuhashi score in a series of 71 cases. Enkaoua EA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2293–8

Endoscopically assisted decompression for metastatic thoracic neoplasms. McLain RF. **Spine** 1998 May 15; 23(10):1130–5

Factors influencing wound healing after surgery for metastatic disease of the spine. McPhee IB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):726–32; discussion 732–3

[Metastatic epiduritis with invasiveness of the left renal vein] Bailly C, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI aspect of disk tumor infiltration] Wargnier O, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov;78(11):1175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of surgery in the treatment of metastases of the spine] **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 3:109–74 **(Fre)**

[Surgical therapy of spinal metastases] Dominkus M, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 May;27(5):282–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthopedic aspects of vertebral metastases] Heini PF. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of T2*-weighted gradient-echo magnetic resonance sequences in the study of suspected dorsal-lumbosacral vertebral metastases] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Significance of full-thickness chest wall resection as a local treatment for sternum metastasis of breast cancer] Hamazoe R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Percutaneous vertebroplasty for osteolytic metastasis: a case report] Baba Y, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 57(13):880–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of hemangiopericytoma with multiple extracranial metastasis: a case report] Niwa M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[To rare manifestations of lymphogranulomatosis] Pereslegin IA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–5 (15 ref.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Resection of giant schwannoma by combined surgical exposure. Kádár E, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):158–9

Giant intrasacral schwannomas: report of six cases. Dominguez J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(10):954–9; discussion 959–60

Spinal cord decompression and stabilization in malignant lesions of the spine. Sapkas G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:97–100

Resection of a chest chondrosarcoma invading the spine and the aorta. Noirhomme P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):534–5

Hemivertebrectomy for apical chest tumors: is the risk justified by the outcome? [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1515–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Feb;61(2):723–5; discussion 725–6.

Anterior approaches to the thoracic spine in patients with cancer: indications and results. Walsh GL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1611–8

Reconstruction using implants compatible with MRI for malignant spine tumors. Tokuhashi Y, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):56–63

Surgical treatment of spinal tumor (analysis of 32 cases). Zhao M, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):184–7

Reconstruction techniques in the treatment of vertebral neoplasms. Biagini R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):341–55 (67 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Resection surgery in the treatment of vertebral tumors. Boriani S, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):53–64 **(Eng, Ita)**

Decompression and surgical stabilization in the palliative treatment of vertebral metastases. Cappelletto B, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):167–76 **(Eng, Ita)**

Treatment of metastases of the cervical spine. Denaro V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):127–37 **(Eng, Ita)**

Major vertebral surgery: intra- and postoperative anaesthesia-related problems. Di Fiore M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):65–72 **(Eng, Ita)**

Tumors of the spine. Indications for surgical treatment. Formica C, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):23–33 **(Eng, Ita)**

The surgical treatment of thoracolumbar metastases. Gallinaro P, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):159–66 **(Eng, Ita)**

Total en bloc spondylectomy for primary malignant vertebral tumors. Kawahara N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):73–86 **(Eng, Ita)**

Intralesional surgery of primary tumors of the anterior cervical column. Laus M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):43–51 **(Eng, Ita)**

Chordoma: long-term evaluation of 15 cases treated surgically. Logroscino CA, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):87–103 **(Eng, Ita)**

Giant cell tumor of the spine. Surgical findings. Solini A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):35–42 **(Eng, Ita)**

The surgical treatment of cervical metastases. Solini A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):139–47 **(Eng, Ita)**

The Polster vertebral implant for tumors of the spine. Wuisman P. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):185–9 **(Eng, Ita)**

Newer management options in patients with spinal metastasis. McLain RF, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 65(7):359–6 (54 ref.)

Giant cell tumor of lumbar vertebra. A case report with 13-year followup. Li YH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):218–22

Osteoid osteoma of the lateral mass of C5. Should excision be combined with fusion? Faraj A, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(3):242–5

Cavernous angiomas of the spinal district: surgical treatment of 11 patients. Padovani R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(5):298–303

Treatment of tumors of the spine. Ozaki T, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;46(4):125–31

Posterior decompression and stabilization for spinal metastases. Analysis of sixty-seven consecutive patients [letter] Krikler SJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep; 80(9):1396

Transparaspinal exposure of dumbbell tumors of the spine. Report of two cases. Onesti ST, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):106–10

Prognostic signs in the surgical management of plexiform neurofibroma: the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia experience, 1974–1994. Needle MN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):678–82

A case of congenital intraspinal neuroblastoma. Asabe K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1371–6 (37 ref.)

Surgical approaches to the thoracolumbar spine. Birch BD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):471–85 (69 ref.)

Anterior thoracolumbar stabilization. Kalfas IH. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):487–98 (19 ref.)

Management of tumors of the thoracolumbar spine. Sundaresan N, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;

8(4):541-53 (30 ref.)
Spine surgery in geriatric patients. Nair S, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):435-8
Endoscopically assisted decompression for metastatic thoracic neoplasms. McLain RF. **Spine** 1998 May 15; 23(10):1130-5
Factors influencing wound healing after surgery for metastatic disease of the spine. McPhee IB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):726-32; discussion 732-3
Laparoscopic clipping of the median sacral artery in huge sacrococcygeal teratomas. Bax NMA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):882-3
[Osteosarcoma of the coccyx] Iarŭmov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):55-6 (6 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Dorsal removal and stabilization of giant cell tumor of the thoracic spine] Weisskopf M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):238-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Delivery following surgically treated sacrococcygeal teratoma in the mother] Kohlberger P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;201(4):148-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Our experience in the treatment of intrathoracic and intraspinal hourglass neurogenic neoplasms] Amadei F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):13-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Significance of full-thickness chest wall resection as a local treatment for sternum metastasis of breast cancer] Hamazoe R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1344-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical approach to the atlas and axis] Gołąbek W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:318-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Outcomes following treatment of metastatic spine tumors. Day GA, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):11-5
Preoperative endovascular embolisation of a vertebral haemangioma. Ng VW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):808-11
[Percutaneous vertebroplasty for osteolytic metastasis: a case report] Baba Y, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 57(13):880-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Pheochromocytoma in the vertebral canal of two dogs. Platt SR, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep-Oct; 34(5):365-71
What is your diagnosis? Osteosarcoma of the spine in a dog. Hine EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15; 211(8):987-8
Giant-cell osteosarcoma in a female ranch mink (Mustela vision). Mikaelian I, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul; 10(3):301-2

SPINAL NERVE ROOTS

see related
POLYRADICULITIS
RADICULITIS
RHIZOTOMY

Spinal anaesthesia: hearing loss, failure, transient radicular irritation (TRI). Gielen M. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:23-5 (33 ref.)
Radicular pain due to a retained fragment of epidural catheter. Blanchard N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec; 87(6):1567-9
Possible mechanism of painful radiculopathy in lumbar disc herniation. Kawakami M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):241-51
The therapeutic impact of lumbar spine MRI on patients with low back and leg pain. Rankine JJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):688-93
Lumbosacral perineural cysts as a cause for neurogenic muscular hypertrophy. Amoiridis G, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):273-5
c-Jun expression in adult rat dorsal root ganglion neurons: differential response after central or peripheral axotomy. Broude E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):367-77
Radiculopathy after laminectomy for cervical compression myelopathy. Dai L, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):846-9
Ganciclovir and foscarnet efficacy in AIDS-related CMV polyradiculopathy. Anders HJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):29-33 (35 ref.)
Acute polyradiculopathies in HIV-infected patients. Corral I, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug;244(8):499-504
Transforaminal nerve root sleeve injection with corticosteroids, hyaluronidase, and local anesthetic in the failed back surgery syndrome. Devulder J. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):151-4
Sacral nerve root neuromodulation: an effective treatment for refractory urge incontinence. Shaker HS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1516-9
Sacral root neuromodulation in idiopathic nonobstructive chronic urinary retention. Shaker HS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1476-8
Focal atrophy of the multifidus muscle in lumbosacral radiculopathy. Campbell WW, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1350-3
Root stimulation improves the detection of acquired demyelinating polyneuropathies. Menkes DL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):298-308
Peripheral myoclonus due to spinal root lesion [letter] Seidel G, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1602-3
Percutaneous aspiration of lumbar synovial cyst: CT and MRI considerations. Koenigsberg RA. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):272-3
Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drainage for symptomatic sacral nerve root cysts: an adjuvant diagnostic procedure and/or alternative treatment? Technical case report [letter; comment] Carrillo R. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):952-3 . Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Apr;40(4):861-4; discussion 864-5.
Percutaneous epidural and nerve root block and percutaneous lumbar sympatholysis. Link SC, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 May;36(3):509-21 (24 ref.)
Ganglion cyst of the posterior longitudinal ligament causing lumbar radiculopathy: case report. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):632-5
Higher electrical stimulus intensities are required to activate chronically compressed nerve roots. Implications for intraoperative electromyographic pedicle screw testing. Holland NR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):224-7
Pseudomeningocele nerve root entrapment after lumbar discectomy. O'Connor D, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1; 23(13):1501-2
Lumbar spinal root compression caused by Brucella granuloma. Ozerbil OM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):491-3
[Prevention from secondary nerve root adhesion: an experimental study] Yao M, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):336-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Psammomatous melanotic schwannoma] Ludvíková M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):141-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Sacral nerve root cysts. Discussion on the mechanism of nerve root suffering. Apropos of 4 cases] Bourgeois P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(4):237-44 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Occult perineural cysts in a case of Von Recklinghausen disease. Report of a case] Bonfanti MT, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb;93(1-2):148-50 **(Ita)**
[The efficacy of manual therapy in cardiac and abdominal spinal syndromes] Davydov OV. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun; 319(6):43-5 **(Rus)**
[Methods of instrumental physiotherapy in the rehabilitative treatment of pareses caused by nerve compression of the extremities and spinal nerve root compression] Gorbunov FE, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):22-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

The intradural cervical plexus. An absent cervical nerve root. O'Leary S, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):201-2

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Some features of the internal structure of posterior cord roots of the brachial plexus in man. Urbanowicz Z. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:11-7
Anatomic relations between the lumbar pedicle and the adjacent neural structures. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2338-41
Anatomic considerations of C2 nerve root ganglion. Lu J, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):649-52
Microsurgical anatomy of the dorsal cervical nerve roots and the cervical dorsal root ganglion/ventral root complexes. Alleyne CH Jr, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):213-8

BLOOD SUPPLY

Effects of intravenous lipoprostaglandin E1 on neurogenic intermittent claudication. Murakami M, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):499-504
Three-dimensional MR imaging of neurovascular compression in trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Papke K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):550-2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Aug;204(2):455-60.
Spinal cord and nerve root blood flow in acute double level spinal stenosis. Jespersen SM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15; 22(24):2900-10

CHEMISTRY

Purification of PASII/PMP22--an extremely hydrophobic glycoprotein of PNS myelin membrane. Sedzik J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1595-600

CYTOLOGY

Dorsal horn cells connected to the lissauer tract and their relation to the dorsal root potential in the rat. Lidierth M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):667-79

DRUG EFFECTS

Transient radicular irritation with intrathecal plain lignocaine. Henderson DJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):376-8
Transient radicular irritation after spinal anesthesia induced with hyperbaric solutions of cerebrospinal fluid-diluted lidocaine 50 mg/ml or mepivacaine 40 mg/ml or bupivacaine 5 mg/ml. Salmela L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):765-9
Transient radicular irritation after spinal anaesthesia with 2% isobaric lignocaine. Ramasamy D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):394-5
Effective but near disastrous subarachnoid neurolysis for mechanical root pain in a paraplegic cancer patient. Garcia E, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1996 Sep;12(3):243-9
NT-3 attenuates functional and structural disorders in sensory nerves of galactose-fed rats. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):803-13
Short-term assessment of periradicular corticosteroid injections in lumbar radiculopathy associated with disc pathology. Viton JM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan; 40(1):59-62
Phospholipase A2 sensitivity of the dorsal root and dorsal root ganglion. Ozaktay AC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15; 23(12):1297-306
[Subdural, extra-arachnoid block as a complication of stellate ganglion block: documentation with ultrasound] Kapral S, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct;32(10):638-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Paravertebral lumbar spinal nerve analgesia in orthopedic pain therapy. Standards--guidelines--new techniques--results (news)] Krämer J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep-Oct;135(5):Oa9-14 **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Border controls at the mammalian spinal cord: late-surviving neural crest boundary cap cells at dorsal root entry sites may regulate sensory afferent ingrowth and entry zone morphogenesis. Golding JP, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5-6):381-96

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Border controls at the mammalian spinal cord: late-surviving neural crest boundary cap cells at dorsal root entry sites may regulate sensory afferent ingrowth and entry zone morphogenesis. Golding JP, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997; 9(5-6):381-96

INJURIES

The pathomechanics of chronic, recurrent cervical nerve root neurapraxia: the chronic burner syndrome [letter] Krivickas LS, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):603-4
Brachial plexus palsy and spinal subarachnoid pneumatosis following trauma. Harris PF, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997; 10(6):419-23
Glial cell responses, complement, and clusterin in the central nervous system following dorsal root transection. Liu L, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):221-38
Lumbosacral nerve root avulsion. Chin CH, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):674-8
Sternomastoid muscle flap for closure of a dural fistula after a brachial plexus injury. Jaibaji M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):226-7
Magnetic resonance imaging of traumatic cervical nerve injuries. Wysoki M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan; 8(1):38-41
Axonal regrowth through a collagen guidance channel bridging spinal cord to the avulsed C6 roots: functional recovery in primates with brachial plexus injury. Liu S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 15;51(6):723-34
Pain following human brachial plexus injury with spinal cord root avulsion and the effect of surgery. Berman JS, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2-3):199-207
Avulsion injury of cervical nerve roots: enhanced intradural nerve roots at MR imaging. Hayashi N, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):817-22
Continuous electromyographic monitoring to detect nerve root injury during thoracolumbar scoliosis surgery. Holland NR, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2547-50
Neuromonitoring of an experimental model of clip compression on the spinal nerve root to characterize acute nerve root injury. Jou IM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):932-9; discussion 939-40
Loss prevention case of the month. Injury during unnecessary surgery. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):12-3
[Repositioning injuries of nerve root L5 after surgical treatment of high degree spondylolistheses and spondyloptosis--in vitro studies] Albrecht S, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):182-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Neurohistopathological findings after continuous intrathecal administration of morphine or a morphine/bupivacaine mixture in cancer pain patients. Wagemans MF, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1033-8
Magnetic resonance myelography (MRM) as a spinal examination technique. Ramsbacher J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1080-4 (28 ref.)
Evaluation of the post-operative lumbar spine with MR imaging. The role of contrast enhancement and thickening in nerve roots. Grane P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1035-42
Acute inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy in children: clinical and electrodiagnostic studies. Delanoe C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):350-6
A comparison of T2 and gadolinium enhanced MRI with CT myelography in cervical radiculopathy. Bartlett RJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):11-9

Gadolinium-DTPA enhancement of symptomatic nerve roots in MRI of the lumbar spine. Tyrrell PN, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):116-22

Low back pain due to hypertrophic roots as presenting symptom of CIDP. Di Guglielmo G, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(5):297-9

Neurofilaments and orthograde transport are reduced in ventral root axons of transgenic mice that express human SOD1 with a G93A mutation. Zhang B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1307-15

Vascular decompression of a vertebral artery loop producing cervical radiculopathy. Case report. Detwiler PW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):485-8

Cervical radiculopathy secondary to a tortuous vertebral artery. Case illustration. Horgan MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):489

Vascular compression syndrome [letter] Vishteh AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):502-3

Catamenial mononeuropathy and radiculopathy: a treatable neuropathic disorder. Zager EL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):827-30

Serial gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging after lumbar disc resection: observation of the affected root. Yukawa Y, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):404-9

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease and Noonan syndrome with giant proximal nerve hypertrophy. Silburn PA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1067-73

Gadolinium-enhancement of the spinal posterior roots in acute sensory ataxic neuropathy. Wada M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1470-1

Guillain-Barré syndrome: MR imaging findings of the spine in eight patients. Byun WM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):137-41

Sacral perineurial cyst with ossification of the arachnoid membrane. Kageyama Y, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):153-6

Cervical myeloradiculopathy with entrapment neuropathy: a study based on the double-crush concept. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):399-404

[Neuropathologic evaluation of intrathecal prophylaxis results in adults with high grade non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Zyluk B. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997; 43:193-209 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cervical radiculopathy as a form of presentation of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Pérez-Martínez DA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):91-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Toxin I, but not 4-aminopyridine, blocks the late inhibitory component of the dorsal root reflex in an isolated preparation of rat spinal cord. Bagust J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):181-9

Effects of CO2 and pH on the spinal respiratory rhythm generator in vitro. Dubayle D, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998; 45(1):83-7

Induction of presynaptic reexpression of an adhesion protein in lamina II after dorsal root deafferentation in adult rat spinal cord. Zhang B, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):468-72

Regenerated dorsal root fibers form functional synapses in embryonic spinal cord transplants. Itoh Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1236-45

Inhibition of ATP-activated current by zinc in dorsal root ganglion neurones of bullfrog. Li C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):641-53

Effects of central nervous stimulants on spino-bulbo-spinal reflex potentials in cats. Hara Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):911-5

Central antinociceptive effects of meloxicam on rat spinal cord in vitro. Lopez-Garcia JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):647-51

Threshold of ventral root stimulation to produce the IS-spike without the M-spike in the same cat motoneuron. Fujita Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):314-22

Reduction in amplitude of the ventral root elicited small spike by dorsal root stimulation in cat motoneurons. Fujita Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):337-43

The function of sensory nerve fibers in lumbar radiculopathy. Use of quantitative sensory testing in the exploration of different populations of nerve fibers and dermatomes. Nygaard OP, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):348-52; discussion 353

[Segmental influence of dorsal root action potentials evoked by stimulating the acupoints after acupuncture along meridians] Guo D, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):52-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Selective activation of the bladder with quasi-trapezoidal pulses in sacral anterior root stimulation in the dog] Stieglitz T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:492-3 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Simulation of cough in man by magnetic stimulation of the thoracic nerve roots. Kyroussis D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1696-9

Neuropathic pruritus [letter] Abbott LG. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(3):198-9

Magnetoneurographic 3D localization of conduction blocks in patients with unilateral S1 root compression. Mackert BM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):315-20

Does EMG (dry needling) reduce myofascial pain symptoms due to cervical nerve root irritation? Chu J. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):259-72

Spinal manipulation results in immediate H-reflex changes in patients with unilateral disc herniation. Floman Y, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):398-401

Notalgia paresthetica associated with nerve root impingement. Eisenberg E, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):998-1000

Cerebrospinal fluid protein concentrations in patients with sciatica caused by lumbar disc herniation: an investigation of biochemical, neurologic, and radiologic predictors of long-term outcome. Skouen JS, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):505-11

Cervical paraspinal muscle abnormalities and symptom duration: a multivariate analysis. Dillingham TR, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):640-2

Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculoneuropathy in children: II. Long-term follow-up, with comparison to adults. Simmons Z, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1569-75

Cervical radiculopathy and coexisting distal entrapment neuropathies: double-crush syndromes? Morgan G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):78-83 (39 ref.)

Root stimulation studies in the evaluation of patients with motor neuron disease. Raynor EM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1907-9

Clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics of compressed lumbar nerve roots. Matsui H, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15; 22(18):2100-5

[Value of magnetic stimulation and F-wave determination in diagnosis of proximal demyelinating lesions. Follow-up of acute Guillain-Barré polyradiculitis] Dillmann U, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):338-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials and electromyography in spinal cord intraoperative monitoring] Szkiłądź E. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):565-77 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The location of the spinal nerve root on plain radiographs of the cervical spine. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):333-5

[Saccoradiculography: contribution and indications in lumbar pathology in Abidjan (Ivory Coast)] N'Gbesso RD, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):373-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Resection of cervical spinal neurinoma including affected nerve root: recovery of neurological deficit in 15 cases. Miura T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):280-2

Electrophysiological monitoring during selective dorsal rhizotomy, and spasticity and GMFM performance [see comments] Hays RM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):233-8. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):219.

Dorsal rhizotomy and physical therapy [editorial; comment] Lin JP. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):219. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):220-32. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):233-8. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):239-47. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):270-7.

Selective dorsal rhizotomy: efficacy and safety in an investigator-masked randomized clinical trial [see comments] McLaughlin JF, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):220-32 (62 ref.). Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):219.

Evaluation of selective dorsal rhizotomy for the reduction of spasticity in cerebral palsy: a randomized controlled tria [see comments] Wright FV, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):239-47. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Apr;40(4):219.

Treatment of cervicogenic headaches: radiofrequency neurotomy to the sinuvertebral nerves to the upper cervical disc and to the outer layer of the C3 nerve root or C4 nerve root respectively. Blume HG. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):83-4

Radiofrequency cervical zygapophyseal joint neurotomy for cervicogenic headache: a short term follow-up study. van Suijlekom HA, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):82-3

Long-term functional results of contralateral C7 transfer. Gu YD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):57-9

Endoscopic laser foraminoplasty on the lumbar spine--early experience. Knight MT, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):5-9

Cervical neuromas with extradural components: surgical management in a series of 57 patients. Lot G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):813-20; discussion 820-2

Intraradicular lumbar disc herniation: case report and review of the literature. Süzer T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct; 41(4):956-8; discussion 958-9 (21 ref.)

Pain following human brachial plexus injury with spinal cord root avulsion and the effect of surgery. Berman JS, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2-3):199-207

Lateral approach of the dog brachial plexus for ventral root reimplantation. Moissonnier P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun; 36(6):391-8

Extradural sensory rhizotomy in the management of chronic lumbar radiculopathy: a minimum 2-year follow-up study. Wetzel FT, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2283-91; discussion 2291-2

Microsurgical anatomy of the dorsal cervical nerve roots and the cervical dorsal root ganglion/ventral root complexes. Alleyne CH Jr, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):213-8

Cost advantages of two-level anterior cervical fusion with rigid internal fixation for radiculopathy and degenerative disease. McLaughlin MR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):560-5

[Juxta-facet cysts. Pathogenesis, clinical symptoms and therapy] Deinsberger W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):825-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPINAL NERVES

Successful treatment of notalgia paresthetica with a paravertebral local anesthetic block. Goulden V, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):114-6

Spinal cord decompression via microsurgical anterior foraminotomy for spondylotic cervical myelopathy. Jho HD. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):124-9

[C5-C6 peripheral neuropathy disclosing Horton disease] Benharrats I, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):453 **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of the central neural pathways controlling the lower urinary tract. de Groat WC. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:2-5 (20 ref.)

Spinal and vagal projections to the sympathetic trunk of the wrasse, Halichoeres poecilopterus. Funakoshi K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):125-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Transient neurologic syndrome in one thousand forty-five patients after 3% lidocaine spinal anesthesia. Morisaki H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1023-6

NT-3 attenuates functional and structural disorders in sensory nerves of galactose-fed rats. Mizisin AP, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):803-13

Role of spinal glutamatergic transmission in the ascending limb of the micturition reflex pathway in the rat. Kakizaki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):22-7

Effects of systemic carbamazepine and gabapentin on spinal neuronal responses in spinal nerve ligated rats. Chapman V, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2-3):261-72

[Paravertebral lumbar spinal nerve analgesia in orthopedic pain therapy. Standards--guidelines--new techniques--results (news)] Krämer J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep-Oct;135(5):Oa9-14 **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Study on the developmental changes in angulation of spinal nerves, the length of the dorsal roots and spinal nerves in sheep. Ghazi SR, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep; 26(3):211-5

Absence of sensory neurons before target innervation in brain-derived neurotrophic factor-, neurotrophin 3-, and TrkC-deficient embryonic mice. Liebl DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9113-21

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Study on the developmental changes in angulation of spinal nerves, the length of the dorsal roots and spinal nerves in sheep. Ghazi SR, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep; 26(3):211-5

INJURIES

Chronic spinal nerve ligation induces changes in response characteristics of nociceptive spinal dorsal horn neurons and in their descending regulation originating in the periaqueductal gray in the rat. Pertovaara A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):428-36

Electrophysiological characterization of spinal neuronal response properties in anaesthetized rats after ligation of spinal nerves L5-L6. Chapman V, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):881-94

Supraspinal involvement in the production of mechanical allodynia by spinal nerve injury in rats. Sung B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):117-9

[Fractures of the lower cervical spine. Surgical methods and long-term outcome] Zeilinger FS, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Feb;24(1):3-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Characterization of spinal motoneuron degeneration following different types of peripheral nerve injury in neonatal and adult mice. Li L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):158-68

PHYSIOLOGY

Spinal and pudendal nerve modulation of human corticoanal motor pathways. Hamdy S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb; 274(2 Pt 1):G419-23

Peripherally administered alpha2-adrenoceptor agonist in the modulation of chronic allodynia induced by spinal nerve ligation in the rat. Wei H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1122-7

Neuromodulation: urodynamic effects of sacral (S3) spinal

nerve stimulation in patients with detrusor instability or detrusor hyperflexia. Bosch JL, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):141–50

Temporal variability of jun family transcription factor levels in peripherally or centrally transected adult rat dorsal root ganglia. Kenney AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):53–61

Electrophysiological characterization of spinal neuronal response properties in anaesthetized rats after ligation of spinal nerves L5–L6. Chapman V, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):881–94

Glycine–receptor activation is required for receptor clustering in spinal neurons. Kirsch J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):717–20

Strain differences in adrenergic sensitivity of neuropathic pain behaviors in an experimental rat model. Lee DH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3453–6

Involvement of alpha2–adrenoceptors in mediating sympathetic excitation of injured dorsal root ganglion neurons in rats with spinal nerve ligation. Leem JW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):39–42

Motoneurons innervating partially denervated rat hindlimb muscles remain susceptible to axotomy–induced cell death. Harding DI, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):291–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Analysis of interaction of spinal and supraspinal reflex pathways involved in physiological tremor. Sakamoto K, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 38(2):103–13

Cell type–specific changes of the membrane properties of peripherally–axotomized dorsal root ganglion neurons in a rat model of neuropathic pain. Kim YI, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Sep;86(1):301–9

RADIOGRAPHY

[Three–dimensional recons–truction of lumbar–sacral canal and its contents: experimental study] Lian P, et al.
Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jun;34(6):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Surgery of spinal nerve sheath tumors with special reference to neurofibromatosis. Klekamp J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):279–89; discussion 289–90

SPINAL OSTEOPHYTOSIS

Lumbar spondylolysis in adolescent athletes. Garry JP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):145–9 (37 ref.)

BLOOD

Influence of osteoarthritis on serum marker levels of bone formation and resorption in patients with benign prostatic hypertrophy. Akimoto S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):580–2

COMPLICATIONS

The Bi–Digital O–Ring Test used in the successful diagnosis & treatment (with antibiotic, anti–viral agents & oriental herbal medicine) of a patient suffering from pain & weakness of an upper extremity & Barré–Liéou syndrome appearing after whiplash injury. A case report. Ayuzawa S, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(3–4):167–74

Cervical osteophytic dysphagia: single and combined mechanisms. Di Vito J Jr. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter; 13(1):58–61

Cervical spondylotic amyotrophy associated with Hirayama's disease. Hashiguchi S, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 36(9):647–50

Anterior cervical osteophytes as a cause of pharyngeal stage dysphagia. Granville LJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):1003–7

Cervical bone spur presenting with spontaneous intracranial hypotension. Case report. Vishteh AG, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Sep;89(3):483–4

Conservative treatment for cervical spondylotic myelopathy: achievement and sustainability of a level of "no disability". Nakamura K, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):175–9 (14 ref.)

Spinal cord decompression via microsurgical anterior foraminotomy for spondylotic cervical myelopathy. Jho HD. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):124–9

The usefulness of central motor conduction studies in the localization of cord involvement in cervical spondylytic myelopathy. Chan KM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep; 21(9):1220–3

Cervical spondylotic amyotrophy. Magnetic resonance imaging demonstration of intrinsic cord pathology. Kameyama T, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):448–52

Pathogenesis of tears of the anulus investigated by multiple–level transaxial analysis of the T12–L1 disc. Vernon–Roberts B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2641–6

[An unusual cause of renal colic. An osteophytic spur of L3, surgically treated with success] Rabii R, et al.
Ann Urol (Paris) 1997;31(4):181–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of increased MRI signal intensity in cervical arthrosis in myelopathies] Okais N, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(5):285–90; discussion 290–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cervical spinal cord infarction in a patient with unilateral internal carotid artery occlusion and cervical spondylosis] Kimura M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):927–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The assessment of therapeutic effectiveness of paravertebral blockades in patients with painful radicular syndromes in discopathy and in lumbar spine spondylosis] Styczyński T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):939–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dysphagia due to diffuse degenerative changes in the cervical spine] Kruk–Zagajewska A, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(6):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Magnetic stimulation in restorative therapy of patients with spondylogenic diseases of nervous system] Skoromets AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997; 97(12):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Craniocaudal motion velocity in the cervical spinal cord in degenerative disease as shown by MR imaging. Tanaka H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):803–9

MRI of lumbar spondylosis: a comparison of sagittal T2 weighted and three sequence examinations. Rankine JJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1112–21

The relationship between vertebral body deformity and disc degeneration in lumbar spine of the senile. Dai L.
Eur Spine J 1998;7(1):40–4

Dynamic changes of the spinal canal in patients with cervical spondylosis at flexion and extension using magnetic resonance imaging. Muhle C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug; 33(8):444–9

[Malignoma versus bacterial spondylodiscitis: value of spinal MRI for the differential diagnosis in an emergency situation. Description in an acute case with progressive paraplegia] Bremer M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec; 173(12):700–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dysphagia due to diffuse degenerative changes in the cervical spine] Kruk–Zagajewska A, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(6):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Cervical–disk herniation [letter; comment] Sotos JG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):852. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1358.

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (editorial)] Hohmann D.
Orthopade 1997 Sep;26(9):749 **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Familial cervical spondylosis. Case report. Yoo K, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Jul;89(1):139–41

METABOLISM

Elevated synthesis of biglycan and decorin in an ovine annular lesion model of experimental disc degeneration. Melrose J, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):376–84

PATHOLOGY

A single focus of multiple sclerosis in the cervical spinal cord mimicking a radiculopathy [letter] Tosi L, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Feb;64(2):277

Morphologic study of lumbar vertebral osteophytes. Heggeness MH, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb;91(2):187–9

Correlation between bone mineral density and intervertebral disc degeneration. Harada A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15; 23(8):857–61; discussion 862

Pathogenesis of tears of the anulus investigated by multiple–level transaxial analysis of the T12–L1 disc. Vernon–Roberts B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2641–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Decreased sympathetic outflow to muscles in patients with cervical spondylosis. Shindo K, et al.
Acta Neurol Scand 1997 Oct;96(4):241–6

Craniocaudal motion velocity in the cervical spinal cord in degenerative disease as shown by MR imaging. Tanaka H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):803–9

Motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. de Noordhout AM, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Jan;108(1):24–31

Exacerbated pain in cervical radiculopathy at axial rotation, flexion, extension, and coupled motions of the cervical spine: evaluation by kinematic magnetic resonance imaging. Muhle C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May;33(5):279–88

Motor evoked potential is useful for monitoring the effect of collar therapy in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Misra UK, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):222–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Cervical spine degenerative diseases: an evaluation of clinical and imaging features in surgical decisions. Soo MY, et al.
Australas Radiol 1997 Nov;41(4):351–6

[Relation between degenerative changes of the cervical spine and axial mechanical weightbearing of heavy loads on the head] Mehring UM, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1–2):49–56 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

A surgical technique for a vertebral column autograft using the intervertebral disc for cervical disc disease. Isu T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):267–73

Anterior interbody fusion with the BAK–cage in cervical spondylosis. Matge G. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):1–8

Cervical spine degenerative diseases: an evaluation of clinical and imaging features in surgical decisions. Soo MY, et al.
Australas Radiol 1997 Nov;41(4):351–6

Anterior cervical decompression and arthrodesis for the treatment of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Two to seventeen–year follow–up. Emery SE, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Jul;80(7):941–51

Anterior decompression and fusion for cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Unnanuntana A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):272–7

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy: surgical results and factors affecting prognosis. Naderi S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul; 43(1):43–9; discussion 49–50

THERAPY

The Bi–Digital O–Ring Test used in the successful diagnosis & treatment (with antibiotic, anti–viral agents & oriental herbal medicine) of a patient suffering from pain & weakness of an upper extremity & Barré–Liéou syndrome appearing after whiplash injury. A case report. Ayuzawa S, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(3–4):167–74

[The assessment of therapeutic effectiveness of paravertebral blockades in patients with painful radicular syndromes in discopathy and in lumbar spine spondylosis] Styczyński T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):939–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

A case of spondylosis deformans in the defleshed skeleton of a wild coyote and its significance to osteopathologic interpretation. Duckler GL. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):211–9

SPINAL PUNCTURE

Spontaneous intracranial hypotension associated with subdural hematoma: diagnostic usefulness of percutaneous subdural tapping and magnetic resonance imaging. Aoki N, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):47–9; discussion 49–50

The effect of prior dural puncture on cerebrospinal fluid sufentanil concentrations in sheep after the administration of epidural sufentanil. Swenson JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):794–6

Lesson of the week. Lumbar puncture still has an important role in diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage [see comments] Wasserberg J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13; 315(7122):1598–9 (8 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):148.

Post–lumbar puncture headache [letter; comment] Bousser MG. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):162–3. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):778–84.

Two rules in medicine. Riefler J. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1236–7

Is lumbar puncture necessary to exclude meningitis in neonates and young infants: lessons from the group B streptococcus cellulitis– adenitis syndrome. Albanyan EA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):985–6

Term newborns who are at risk for sepsis: are lumbar punctures necessary? Johnson CE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E10

Pharmacologic and psychologic interventions for procedural pain. Kazak AE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):59–66

Evaluation of neonates with risk for infection/suspected sepsis: is routine lumbar puncture necessary in the first 72 hours of life? Ajayi OA, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):284–8

[Unnecessarily complicated hygienic routines in diagnostic lumbar puncture (letter)] Arneborn P, et al.
Lakartidningen 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1510 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Unusual presentation of postdural puncture discomfort [letter] Wright RM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb; 5(2):196–8

Prolonged impairment in activities of daily living due to postdural puncture headache after diagnostic lumbar puncture. Tohmo H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar; 53(3):299–302

Caudal epidural blood patch for the treatment of postdural puncture headache. Gerancher JC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):394–5

Postdural puncture headache and epidural blood patch [letter; comment] Shah JL. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):1017–8 . Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Feb;86(2):487–90.

Lumbar puncture and headache. Obtaining fluid samples and measuring intrathecal pressure may require different approaches [letter; comment] Muldoon T. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Lumbar puncture and headache. Epidural blood patching can be used to treat headache [letter; comment] Nel MR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Lumbar puncture and headache. "Atraumatic needle" is a better term than "blunt needle" [letter; comment] Reynolds F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Prevention of headache after lumbar puncture: questionnaire survey of neurologists and neurosurgeons in United Kingdom:. Serpell MG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6; 316(7146):1709–10

Clinical management of meningococcal disease. Coning may occur without lumbar puncture being done [letter; comment] Stephenson T. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1015; discussion 1016. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):774–9.

Lumbar puncture and headache. Aspirating cerebrospinal fluid speeds up procedure [letter; comment] Strachan A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Lumbar puncture and headache. Replacing the stylet before withdrawing the needle may help to prevent headache [letter; comment] Yentis S. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28; 316(7136):1018. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1324–5.

Intrathecal catheter insertion during labour reduces the risk of post-dural puncture headache [see comments] Dennehy KC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):42–5. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):6–9.

Dealing with post-dural puncture headache—is it different in obstetrics? [editorial; comment] Smedstad KG. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):6–9. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1998 Jan;45(1):42–5. **(Eng, Fre)**

Post-lumbar puncture headache [editorial; comment] Silberstein SD. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):72. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):97–100.

The time course of post-lumbar puncture headache [see comments] Vilming ST, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar; 18(2):97–100. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):72.

Post-lumbar puncture headache: clinical features and suggestions for diagnostic criteria [see comments] Vilming ST, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):778–84. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):162–3.

To tap or not to tap? [editorial; comment] Täuber MG. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):289–91. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):285–8.

Postdural puncture headache in pediatric oncology patients. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr; 37(4):247–51

Epidermoid tumours associated with lumbar punctures performed in early neonatal life. Potgieter S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):266–9

Postlumbar puncture headache and its relation to chronic tension-type headache. Hannerz J. **Headache** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(10):659–62

Relationships between cognitive behavioral techniques, temperament, observed distress, and pain reports in children and adolescents during lumbar puncture. Broome ME, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Feb;13(1):48–54

From the Food and Drug Administration [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):913] Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):346

Post dural puncture headache—a review article. Gupta S, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):267–74 (41 ref.)

Complications of lumbar puncture. Evans RW. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):83–105 (140 ref.)

Differences among raters evaluating the success of EMLA cream in alleviating procedure-related pain in children with cancer. Holdsworth MT, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):1017–22

[Post-lumbar puncture syndrome. Causes, prevention, treatments] Simon O, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct; 153(10):605–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of post-puncture headache after surgical interventions with spinal anesthesia] Tikhonov LG, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Good hygiene prevents meningitis after lumbar puncture. The best insurance is using face masks] Jörbeck H. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11;95(7):596–7 **(Swe)**

[Meningitis is a rare complication of spinal anesthesia. Good hygiene and face masks are simple preventive measures] Moen V. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11;95(7):628, 631–2, 635 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Streptococcal meningitis after spinal anesthesia] Moen V, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11;95(7):635–6 **(Swe)**

[Oral flora may be the cause of meningitis in lumbar puncture (letter)] Moen V. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2562 **(Swe)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Clinical management of meningococcal disease. Lumbar puncture is still performed in patients with contraindications [letter; comment] Winrow AP. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1015; discussion 1016. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):757–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):774–9.

Retrospective analysis: are fever and altered mental status indications for lumbar puncture in a hospitalized patient who has not undergone neurosurgery? [see comments] Metersky ML, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):285–8 . Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):289–91.

To tap or not to tap? [editorial; comment] Täuber MG. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):289–91. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):285–8.

INSTRUMENTATION

[Insertion characteristics and complications of a new spinal needle 26-gauge Atraucan] Sakuramoto C. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Depth of insertion of a lumbar puncture needle. Craig F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):450

Lumbar puncture needn't be a headache [editorial] [see comments] Broadley SA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22; 315(7119):1324–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1018–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1019.

Lumbar puncture should not be delayed in subarachnoid haemorrhage [letter; comment] Gerber CJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):148. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1598–9.

[Laser puncture diskectomy in discogenic lumbosacral radiculitis] Pedachenko EG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):143–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

The use of lumbar puncture and laboratory tests for sepsis by Australian neonatologists. Joshi P, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):74–8

VETERINARY

Lumbar myelography in 79 dogs, using different puncture sites. McCartney WT. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):417–9

SPINAL ROOTS see SPINAL NERVE ROOTS

SPINAL STENOSIS

Back and leg pain in older adults. Presentation, diagnosis, and treatment. Grobler LJ. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Aug; 14(3):543–76 (152 ref.)

Degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis. Spivak JM. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1053–66 (96 ref.)

Symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis. Epstein NE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):3–10

COMPLICATIONS

Lumbar spine stenosis: a common cause of back and leg pain. Alvarez JA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15; 57(8):1825–34, 1839–40 (13 ref.)

Cervical meningioma and lumbar stenosis: a case presenting as immobility [letter] Turner GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):442–3

Symptoms of spinal stenosis do not improve after epidural steroid injection. Fukusaki M, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun; 14(2):148–51

[Severe motor weakness associated with lumbar spinal stenosis. A retrospective study of a series of 61 patients] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):622–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Magnetic resonance myelography (MRM) as a spinal examination technique. Ramsbacher J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1080–4 (28 ref.)

Primary intramedullary lymphoma of the spinal cord mimicking cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Caruso PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):526–7

Lumbar spine stenosis: a common cause of back and leg pain. Alvarez JA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 15; 57(8):1825–34, 1839–40 (13 ref.)

Lumbar spinal stenosis: a review of current concepts in evaluation, management, and outcome measurements. Fritz JM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):700–8 (124 ref.)

Lumbar spinal stenosis [letter] Snipes FL. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1141–2

An elderly man with low back pain. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):132–4, 137–8

Spinal cord injury with a narrow spinal canal: utilizing Torg's ratio method of analyzing cervical spine radiographs. Bey T, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):79–82

Preliminary results of the use of a two-stage treadmill test as a clinical diagnostic tool in the differential diagnosis of lumbar spinal stenosis. Fritz JM, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):410–6

Diagnosis and treatment of spinal stenosis. Walters BC, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 May;81(5):174–8

Update on lumbar spinal stenosis. Retrospective study of 62 patients and review of the literature. Radu AS, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):337–45 (79 ref.)

Dynamic effect on the lumbar spinal canal [letter; comment] Rothman SL. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506–7. Comment on: Spine 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2968–76.

[MR myelography in spinal canal stenosis] Freund M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):474–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of T2-weighted turbo spin-echo and ultrafast HASTE sequence in the diagnosis of cervical myelopathies and spinal stenoses and static and kinematic MRT of the spine] Muhle C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):467–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of joint facet asymmetry on the pathogenesis of lower segments of the lumbar spine] Paściak M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Spine epidural steroids for patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. Rydevik BL, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2313–7 (58 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Flat back and postpolio syndromes [letter; comment] LaBan MM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):894–5 . Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Mar;78(3):324–6.

The cervical spinal stenosis controversy. Cantu RC. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):121–6 (17 ref.)

Anomaly of arch of atlas—a rare cause of symptomatic canal stenosis in children. Devi BI, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):214–7; discussion 217–8

Post-traumatic syringomyelia and post-traumatic spinal canal stenosis: a direct relationship: review of 75 patients with a spinal cord injury. Perrouin-Verbe B, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):137–43

MORTALITY

5-year reoperation rates after different types of lumbar spine surgery. Malter AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):814–20

PATHOLOGY

Stingers, the Torg ratio, and the cervical spine. Castro FP Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):603–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Motor and somatosensory conduction time between the cortex and the Erb point in patients suffering from cervical spinal stenosis and tumour. Székely G Jr, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):441–52

Lumbar spinal canal stenosis examined electrophysiologically in a rat model of chronic cauda equina compression. Iwamoto H, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2636–40

Spinal cord and nerve root blood flow in acute double level spinal stenosis. Jespersen SM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15; 22(24):2900–10

RADIOGRAPHY

Positionally dependent spinal stenosis: correlation of upright flexion-extension myelography and computed tomographic myelography. Zander DR, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):256–61

A prospective and consecutive study of surgically treated lumbar spinal stenosis. Part I: Clinical features related to radiographic findings. Jönsson B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2932–7

Lumbar spinal canal stenosis associated with progressive degenerative changes of the spine. A case report. Takahashi K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):501–3

SURGERY

The role of surgery in the management of low back pain. Szpalski M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):141–59 (58 ref.)

Assessment of neuroforaminal decompression in degenerative spinal stenosis. Gill TJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):135–9

Restoration of the spinal canal by the internal fixator and remodeling. Kuner EH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):417–22

Comparison of surgical procedures for degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: a meta-analysis of the literature from 1975 to 1995. Niggemeyer O, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):423–9

Laminectomy and functional impairment of the lumbar spine: the importance of muscle forces in flexible and rigid instrumented stabilization—a biomechanical study in vitro. Quint U, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):229–38

Posterior movement and enlargement of the spinal cord after cervical laminoplasty. Aita I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):33–7

Lumbar spinal stenosis in an elderly patient. Clinchot DM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M72–5 (22 ref.)

Decompressive laminectomy for spinal stenosis [letter; comment] Harrington JF. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):790–1. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1996 Nov;85(5):793–802.

Long-term follow-up review of patients who underwent laminectomy for lumbar stenosis: a prospective study. Javid MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):1–7

The postero-lateral approach in the treatment of post-traumatic canalar stenosis of the thoraco-lumbar spine. Cigliano A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):387–93

Lumbar spine surgery in the obese patient. Andreshak TG, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):376–9

Circumferential surgery for the management of cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament [editorial] Ducker TB. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):208–9

Cervical spondylitic myelopathy: plates in anterior recompression and reconstruction. Ducker TB.

J Spinal Disord 1998 Jun;11(3):266–7; discussion 267–73

Circumferential surgery for the management of cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. Epstein NE. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):200–7

A 45–year–old man with low back pain and a numb left foot [clinical conference] Weinstein JN. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26; 280(8):730–6

Delayed cervical epidural hemorrhage associated with silastic dural implant: case report. Gouda JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):943–5

Quantitative outcome and radiographic comparisons between laminectomy and laminotomy in the treatment of acquired lumbar stenosis. Thomas NW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):567–74; discussion 574–5

A new twist to the myocutaneous turnover flap for closure of a spinal defect. Hill C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1167–70

'Surgiceloma' manifested as cauda equina syndrome. Banerjee T, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):481–3

Long–term follow up in lumbar spinal stenosis. Scholz M, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):200–4

Surgical outcome of 438 patients treated surgically for lumbar spinal stenosis. Airaksinen O, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1; 22(19):2278–82

Use of the exercise treadmill to measure baseline functional status and surgical outcome in patients with severe lumbar spinal stenosis. Deen HG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15; 23(2):244–8

1997 Volvo Award winner in clinical studies. Degenerative lumbar spondylolisthesis with spinal stenosis: a prospective, randomized study comparing decompressive laminectomy and arthrodesis with and without spinal instrumentation. Fischgrund JS, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2807–12

A prospective and consecutive study of surgically treated lumbar spinal stenosis. Part I: Clinical features related to radiographic findings. Jönsson B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2932–7

A prospective and consecutive study of surgically treated lumbar spinal stenosis. Part II: Five–year follow–up by an independent observer. Jönsson B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2938–44

[Different techniques of internal fixation applied in lumbosacral fusion: 83 cases analysis] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):292–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Long–term osseous changes in the posterior arch after laminectomy for lumbar stenosis] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):697–706 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term outcome at adjacent levels of lumbar arthrodesis] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):685–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis] Nouisri L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lumbar spinal stenosis and its surgical treatment] Antoniadis G, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):306–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of ultrasound controlled direct reposition of fragments of the posterior vertebral body facet] Rudig L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A surgical case of cervical canal stenosis caused by atlas hypoplasia in an elderly patient] Noguchi A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):623–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Lumbar spinal stenosis: a review of current concepts in evaluation, management, and outcome measurements. Fritz JM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):700–8 (124 ref.)

Lumbar spinal stenosis: assessment of long–term outcome 12 years after operative and conservative treatment. Hurri H, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):110–5

Conservative management of lumbar spinal stenosis. Identifying patients likely to do well without surgery. Nagler W, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):69–71, 76, 81–3 passim (29 ref.)

Update on lumbar spinal stenosis. Retrospective study of 62 patients and review of the literature. Radu AS, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):337–45 (79 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

What is your neurologic diagnosis? Anomalous development of C3 and C4 resulting in subluxation and spinal cord compression at C3–4. McClanahan SL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):31–3

SPINDLE APPARATUS, MITOTIC see **MITOTIC SPINDLE APPARATUS**

SPINE

consider also terms at SPONDYL– and VERTEBRAL

see related

LAMINECTOMY

Paravertebral plexus of veins (Batson's)--potential route of paraspinal muscle metastases as imaged by magnetic venous angiography. A commentary. LaBan MM, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;76(6):517–9 (6 ref.)

Case of the month: March 1998--48 year old man with back pain and weakness. Mourelatus Z, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):589–90

Serum concentration of the pyridinoline cross–linked carboxyterminal telopeptide of type I collagen (ICTP) is a useful indicator of decline and recovery of bone mineral density in lumbar spine: analysis in Japanese postmenopausal women with or without hormone replacement. Yasumizu T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb; 45(1):45–51

Pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis [letter; comment] Hidalgo–Ovejero AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):764. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Jun;79(6):874–80.

How real is the subluxation? [letter; comment] Bellinger BK. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):304–7. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Sep;20(7):482–7.

Movements of vertebrae during manipulative thrusts to unembalmed human cadavers [letter; comment] Herzog W. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jun;21(5):373–4. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Feb;21(2):128–9.

Structural rehabilitation of the spine and posture: rationale for treatment beyond the resolution of symptoms. Troyanovich SJ, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):37–50 (130 ref.)

Similarity of bone mass measurement among hip, spines and distal forearm. Limpaphayom K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb;81(2):94–7

Quality of life: effect of reduced spasticity from intrathecal baclofen. Gianino JM, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):47–54

Patient management of cerebral origin spasticity with intrathecal baclofen. Rawlins P. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):32–5, 40–6

Determinants of paraspinal muscle cross–sectional area in male monozygotic twins. Gibbons LE, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;78(6):602–10; discussion 611–2

The effects of neutral positioning with and without padding on spinal immobilization of healthy subjects. Lerner EB, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):112–6

Percutaneous vertebroplasty with polymethylmethacrylate. Technique, indications, and results. Deramond H, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 May;36(3):533–46

[Computer graphic analysis of the three dimensional deformities of scoliotic vertebrae] Landry C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):868–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Quantitative evaluation of the suitability of magnetic resonance sequences for the detection of spinal bone marrow metastases of solid tumors] Layer G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Spinal complications in osteogenesis imperfecta: 47 patients 1–16 years of age. Engelbert RH, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):283–6

Severe limb deficiencies, vertebral hypersegmentation, and mirror polydactyly: two additional cases that expand the phenotype to a more generalized effect on blastogenesis. Martínez–Frías ML, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12; 73(2):205–9 (11 ref.)

Central nervous system malformations in ethylmalonic encephalopathy. Nowaczyk MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):292–6

VATERL: an epidemiologic analysis of risk factors. Rittler M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):162–9

Jarcho–Levin syndrome: a new case report with unusual unexplained aortic root dilatation. Galguera MA, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul–Sep;89(7–9):134–6

Postural hypotension in a patient with cervical myelopathy due to craniovertebral anomaly. Misra UK, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):223–6

Spondylocostal dysostosis associated with a 46, XX,+15,dic(6;15)(q25;q11.2) translocation. Crow YJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):347–50

The one bone spine: a failure of notochord/sclerotome signalling? David KM, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct; 6(4):303–14

Multiple vertebral segmentation defects. Brief report of three patients and nosological considerations. Aslan Y, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):241–8

Oto–onycho–peroneal syndrome: confirmation of a syndrome. Devriendt K, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun; 35(6):508–9

Rare combination of spinal lesions and subcutaneous meningioma in a 44 year old man. Qasho R, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):77–82

Relationship between esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula and vertebral anomalies in mammalian embryos. Merei J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):58–63

Thoracoscopic anterior spinal procedures in children. Rothenberg S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1168–70; discussion 1170–1

Jarcho–Levin syndrome: prenatal diagnosis, perinatal care, and follow–up of siblings. Lawson ME, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):407–9

Dyssegmental dysplasia: a case report of a Rolland–Desbuquois type. d'Orey MC, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):948–50

Heat shock–induced homeotic transformations of the axial skeleton and associated shifts of Hox gene expression domains in mouse embryos. Li ZL, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):761–70

Retinoic acid–induced caudal regression syndrome in the mouse fetus. Padmanabhan R. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):139–51

Lumbar spine duplication presenting as adolescent scoliosis. A case report. Goldberg BA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15; 23(4):504–7

A case of spondylocostal dysostosis with a fra (5) (q32). Satar M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):547–9

[Jarcho–Levin syndrome: report of 6 cases] Marrakchi Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jun–Jul;74(6–7):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vertebral schisis in enuretic children: preliminary results of a statistical analysis] Capitanucci ML, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Genitourinary and vertebral anomalies associated with anorectal malformations] Gutiérrez Segura C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:56–7 **(Spa)**

[Jarcho–Levin and Casamassima syndromes: differential diagnosis and frequency in Spain] Martínez–Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):510–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Positional behavior and vertebral morphology in atelines and cebines. Johnson SE, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Mar; 105(3):333–54

Pelvic incidence: a fundamental pelvic parameter for three–dimensional regulation of spinal sagittal curves. Legaye J, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):99–103

Determination of the inferior border of the thecal sac using magnetic resonance imaging: implications on radiation therapy treatment planning. Scharf CB, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):621–4

Facet joints diseases. Fumière E, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug;80(4):192–5 (27 ref.)

Differential effect of race on the axial and appendicular skeletons of children [see comments] Gilsanz V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1420–7. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 May;83(5):1414–9.

A normal sagittal spinal configuration: a desirable clinical outcome [letter; comment] Jutkowitz J. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):60–4. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 May;20(4):288–93.

Image feature based automatic correction of low–frequency spatial intensity variations in MR images. Koivula A, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(10):1167–75

Mismatch/misfit: a universal disorder exemplified by scoliosis due to unilateral pulmonary hypoplasia. Baggot MG. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):515–9

Optimizing data acquisition and analysis of morphometric X–ray absorptiometry. Rea JA, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998; 8(2):177–83

Reciprocal angulation of vertebral bodies in the sagittal plane in an asymptomatic Greek population. Korovessis PG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):700–4; discussion 704–5

The variation of position of the conus medullaris in an adult population. A magnetic resonance imaging study. Saifuddin A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1452–6

Determination of the position of the pelvic girdle using surface markers. Vanneuville G, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):341–3

[Proposition of an anatomic and functional reserve into the spinal canal, as an interference factor on the mechanical degenerative low back pain and sciatica physiopathology] Cecin HA. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec; 43(4):295–310 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Flow– and agonist–mediated nitric oxide– and prostaglandin–dependent dilation in spinal arteries. Yashiro Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2217–23

Morphology of the human internal vertebral venous plexus: a cadaver study after intravenous Araldite CY 221 injection. Groen RJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):285–94

Transmural pressure of epidural veins in the thoracic and lumbar spine of pigs. Nystrom EU, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):449–55

Vertebral body infarction as a confirmatory sign of spinal cord ischemic stroke: report of three cases and review of the literature. Faig J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):239–43 (12 ref.)

Vascularized pedicled laminoplasty. Goel A. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):442–5

Microsurgical anatomy of the internal vertebral venous plexuses. Chaynes P, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998; 20(1):47–51

CHEMISTRY

Elastic properties of human cortical and trabecular lamellar bone measured by nanoindentation. Rho JY, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1325–30

CYTOLOGY

Bistability in spinal motoneurons in vivo: systematic variations in persistent inward currents. Lee RH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):583–93

Bistability in spinal motoneurons in vivo: systematic variations in rhythmic firing patterns. Lee RH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):572–82

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of testosterone replacement therapy on cortical and trabecular bone mineral density, vertebral body area and paraspinal muscle area in hypogonadal men. Leifke E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):51–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Segmentation of the vertebrate body. Christ B, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;197(1):1–8 (96 ref.)

MyoD and Myf-5 differentially regulate the development of limb versus trunk skeletal muscle. Kablar B, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4729–38

Two domains in vertebral development: antagonistic regulation by SHH and BMP4 proteins. Watanabe Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2631–9

Detection and distribution of the carbohydrate binding protein galectin-3 in human notochord, intervertebral disc and chordoma. Götz W, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec; 62(3):149–57

Initial studies of holmium:YAG laser creation of spinal defects in fetal rabbits: model for urologic effects of myelomeningocele. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):199–203

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Spinal instrumentation without fusion for progressive scoliosis in young children. Klemme WR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):734–42

Curve progression in Risser stage 0 or 1 patients after posterior spinal fusion for idiopathic scoliosis. Roberto RF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):718–25

Vertebral remodeling in eosinophilic granuloma of the spine. A long-term follow-up. Raab P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15; 23(12):1351–4

INJURIES see SPINAL INJURIES

INNERVATION

Spike responses of sympathetic vertebral nerve activities during stimulation of the pressor dorsomedial and rostral ventrolateral medulla differ in cats. Wu WC, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1998;41(1):45–52

C fiber responses of wide dynamic range neurons in the spinal dorsal horn. Hanai F. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):256–67

Naltrexone, but not atropine or yohimbine, antagonizes suppression of formalin-induced spinal sensitization by intrathecal nociceptin. Hao S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(11):PL 167–73

An immunohistochemical study of innervation of lumbar spinal dura and longitudinal ligaments. Kallakuri S, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):403–11

Mechanoreceptor endings in human thoracic and lumbar facet joints. McLain RF, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15; 23(2):168–73 (41 ref.)

METABOLISM

Age-independent constancy of mineral contents in human vertebra and auditory ossicle. Tohno Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):167–75

Smoking and the human vertebral column: a review of the impact of cigarette use on vertebral bone metabolism and spinal fusion [letter; comment] Perrin RG. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1401. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):116–24.

MICROBIOLOGY

Pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis presenting as exudative pleural effusion: a series of five cases. Bass SN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):642–7 (17 ref.)

[Microbial flora in spinal hematogenous osteomyelitis] Tikhodeev SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Multicenter evaluation of the safety, tolerance, and efficacy of OptiMARK in magnetic resonance imaging of the brain and spine. Grossman R, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S154–5; discussion S156

Magnetic resonance myelography (MRM) as a spinal examination technique. Ramsbacher J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1080–4 (28 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of the musculoskeletal system: the spine. Gundry CR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan; (346):262–78

Pott's disease with unusual involvement of two different skeletal sites [letter] Miragliotta G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):261

Transpedicular lumbosacral fixation for non-traumatic disorders [letter; comment] Driver-Jowitt JP. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):180. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Mar;79(2):183–9.

The association between visual incompetence and spinal derangement: an instructive case history [letter; comment] Gadomski A. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(9):645. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Jun;20(5):343–50.

Mediastinal lipoblastoma with intraspinal extension: MRI demonstration. Ko SF, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May;16(4):445–8

SPET and three-phase planar bone scintigraphy in adult patients with chronic low back pain. Kanmaz B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):13–21

MR imaging of the internally stabilized spine [letter; comment] Kremser C, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):275–6. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):268–72.

Spondylolysis associated with Arnold-Chiari malformation and syringomyelia. A report of two cases [see comments] Bowen JD, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2458–63. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506.

Morphologic discrimination among healthy subjects and patients with progressive and nonprogressive adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. LeBlanc R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15; 23(10):1109–15; discussion 1115–6

Emergency magnetic resonance imaging of the spine. Lis E, et al. **Top Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Aug;9(4):228–37

[A case of Brown-Séquard syndrome caused by demyelinating disease] Nakane T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):200–1 **(Jpn)**

[Magnetic resonance in HTL-I associated myelopathy. Leukoencephalopathy and spinal cord atrophy] Ferraz AC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):728–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of spinal injuries] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of prostaglandins and nitric oxide in the response of bone to mechanical stimulation. Chambers TJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:295–8 (23 ref.)

The effect of increasing degrees of spinal flexion on cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Dinsmore J, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):431–4

Elastic properties of human cortical and trabecular lamellar bone measured by nanoindentation. Rho JY, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1325–30

A mechanical model of human spinal motion segments. Wilke HJ, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Nov;42(11):327–31

Dynamic stochastic simulation of cancellous bone resorption. Langton CM, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):375–80

Relationship between spine bone mineral density and vertebral body heights. Mazzuoli GF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):486–90

Unraveling the role of structure and density in determining vertebral bone strength. Veenland JF, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec;61(6):474–9

Reduction of spinal loading through the use of handles. Davis KG, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1155–68

Pulling force in lateral lifting and lowering. Huang QM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):899–908

Trunk strength in combined motions of rotation and flexion/extension in normal young adults. Kumar S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):835–52

The effect of sustained spinal load on intra-abdominal pressure and EMG characteristics of trunk muscles. Kumar S. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec;40(12):1312–34

Spine loading during asymmetric lifting using one versus two hands. Marras WS, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):817–34

Research on pelvic angle variation when using a pelvic support. Wu CS, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):317–27

Compressive strength of interbody cages in the lumbar spine: the effect of cage shape, posterior instrumentation and bone density. Jost B, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):132–41

Movements of vertebrae during manipulative thrusts to unembalmed human cadavers [letter; comment] [see comments] Colloca CJ, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(2):128–9. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Jan;20(1):30–40. Comment in: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Jun;21(5):373–4.

Three-dimensional spinal coupling mechanics: Part I. A review of the literature. Harrison DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(2):101–13 (55 ref.)

Three-dimensional spinal coupling mechanics: Part II. Implications for chiropractic theories and practice [published erratum appears in J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 May;21(4):inside back cover] Harrison DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):177–86 (109 ref.)

The effects of spinal manipulation on the intensity of emotional arousal in phobic subjects exposed to a threat stimulus: a randomized, controlled, double-blind clinical trial. Peterson KB. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(9):602–6

Computed tomography-based finite element analysis predicts failure loads and fracture patterns for vertebral sections. Silva MJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):300–8

Craniosacral rhythm: reliability and relationships with cardiac and respiratory rates. Hanten WP, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;27(3):213–8

Modeling of functional trunk muscle performance: interfacing ergonomics and spine rehabilitation in response to the ADA. Khalaf KA, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1997 Oct; 34(4):459–69

Bone loss in young women with karyotypically normal spontaneous premature ovarian failure. Anasti JN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):12–5

The relationship between lumbar spine load and muscle activity during extensor exercises [see comments] Callaghan JP, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;78(1):8–18. Comment in: Phys Ther 1998 Jul;78(7):783–5.

An investigation of the reliability and validity of posteroanterior spinal stiffness judgments made using a reference-based protocol. Maher CG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;78(8):829–37

Regional variation in vertebral bone density and trabecular architecture are influenced by osteoarthritic change and osteoporosis. Antonacci MD, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15; 22(20):2393–401; discussion 2401–2

An assessment of complex spinal loads during dynamic lifting tasks. Fathallah FA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):706–16

Interaction between the porcine lumbar intervertebral disc, zygapophysial joints, and paraspinal muscles. Indahl A, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2834–40

The effects of rigid spinal instrumentation and solid bony fusion on spinal kinematics. A posterolateral spinal arthrodesis model. Kanayama M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):767–73

Three-dimensional flexibility characteristics of the human cervical spine in vivo. McClure P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):216–23

Changes in trunk dynamics and spine loading during repeated trunk exertions. Marras WS, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2564–70

Biomechanics of osteoporosis and vertebral fracture. Myers ER, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):25S–31S (51 ref.)

Trunk muscle co-contraction increases during fatiguing, isometric, lateral bend exertions. Possible implications for spine stability. Potvin JR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1; 23(7):774–80; discussion 781

Influence of muscle forces on loads in internal spinal fixation devices. Rohlmann A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):537–42

The effect of fatigue on multijoint kinematics and load sharing during a repetitive lifting test. Sparto PJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2647–54

Effect of electromyogram-force relationships and method of gain estimation on the predictions of an electromyogram-driven model of spinal loading. Sparto PJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):423–9

Regional assessment of joint position sense in the spine. Swinkels A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):590–7

Association between measures of spinal mobility and low back pain. An analysis of new attenders in primary care. Thomas E, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):343–7

Are sheep spines a valid biomechanical model for human spines? Wilke HJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2365–74

[A protocol of in vivo 3D experimental evaluation of global posture and motion of the spine] Ployon A, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):719–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Identification of a new locus for a peculiar form of congenital muscular dystrophy with early rigidity of the spine, on chromosome 1p35–36. Moghadaszadeh B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1439–45

Three-dimensional spinal coupling mechanics: Part II. Implications for chiropractic theories and practice [published erratum appears in J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 May;21(4):inside back cover] Harrison DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):177–86 (109 ref.)

The step phenomenon in the recovery of vision with spinal manipulation: a report on two 13-yr-olds treated together. Stephens D, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(9):628–33

Decreasing disability in chronic back pain through aggressive spine rehabilitation. Rainville J, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1997 Oct;34(4):383–93 (75 ref.)

Therapists' conceptualization and characterization of the clinical concept of spinal stiffness. Maher CG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;78(3):289–300

Spinal instability: fact or fiction. Saillant G, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Nov;64(11):605–18 (63 ref.)

The role of complex, simultaneous trunk motions in the risk of occupation-related low back disorders. Fathallah FA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1035–42

A dynamic approach to spinal instability. Part II: Hesitation and giving-way during interspinal motion. Ogon M, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2859–66

[Surgical treatment of idiopathic scoliosis with multisegmental posterior instrumentation and its influence on postoperative spinal balance] Nowakowski A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SPINE

RADIOGRAPHY

Improved sonographic visualization of the fetal spine with the mother seated. Broome DR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):701–6

Do the radiological changes of classic ankylosing spondylitis differ from the changes found in the spondylitis associated with inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, and reactive arthritis? Helliwell PS, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar; 57(3):135–40

Bone mineral density of opposing hips using dual energy X-Ray absorptiometry in single-beam and fan-beam design. Franck H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec; 61(6):445–7

A comparative study of trabecular bone properties in the spine and femur using high resolution MRI and CT. Link TM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):122–32

Bone mass and hip axis length in healthy Asian, black, Hispanic, and white American youths. Wang MC, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1922–35

The effects of x-axis vertebral translation on projected y-axis vertebral rotation. Coleman RR, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jun;21(5):333–40

Reliability of spinal displacement analysis of plain X-rays: a review of commonly accepted facts and fallacies with implications for chiropractic education and technique. Harrison DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May; 21(4):252–66 (166 ref.)

Chronic whiplash re-revisited [letter] Romano TJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1437; discussion 1438–40

Should radiologists change the way they report plain radiography of the spine? Roland M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):229–30

Morphometric evaluations of personalised 3D reconstructions and geometric models of the human spine. Aubin CE, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov; 35(6):611–8

Dysegmental dysplasia: a case report of a Rolland-Desbuquois type. d'Orey MC, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):948–50

Framed! DeGaetano A. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 69(2):170

Rheumatoid arthritis of the cervical spine. Rawlins BA, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;24(1):55–65 (14 ref.)

Reciprocal angulation of vertebral bodies in the sagittal plane in an asymptomatic Greek population. Korovessis PG, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):700–4; discussion 704–5

Lumbar spinal canal stenosis associated with progressive degenerative changes of the spine. A case report. Takahashi K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):501–3

Comparison of standing sagittal spinal alignment in asymptomatic adolescents and adults. Vedantam R, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):211–5

[Radiological case of the month. Gorham disease of costovertebral localization] Léonard JC, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):893–5 **(Fre)**

[Proposition of an anatomic and functional reserve into the spinal canal, as an interference factor on the mechanical degenerative low back pain and sciatica physiopathology] Cecin HA. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec; 43(4):295–310 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Fluoride kinetics of the axial skeleton measured in vivo with fluorine-18-fluoride PET. Schiepers C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1970–6

SPET and three-phase planar bone scintigraphy in adult patients with chronic low back pain. Kanmaz B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):13–21

SURGERY

Experimental studies for the surgical correction and fixation of dorsal spine deformities. Csernátony Z, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):51–3

Clinical evaluation of cimetidine, sucralfate, and misoprostol for prevention of gastrointestinal tract bleeding in dogs undergoing spinal surgery. Hanson SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1320–3

Spinal cord monitoring. Fenelly M. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53 Suppl 2:41–2 (6 ref.)

Haemodynamic changes during surgery in the knee-elbow position: a transoesophageal echo-Doppler study. Galimberti G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:12–4

Paraspinous muscle flaps. Manstein ME, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):458–62

Stability of different wiring techniques in segmental spinal instrumentation. An experimental study. Heller KD, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):96–9

Somatosensory evoked potentials during spinal surgery [editorial; comment] McTaggart Cowan RA. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):387–92. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):460–5. **(Eng, Fre)**

Monitoring evoked potentials during spinal surgery in one institution [see comments] Manninen PH. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):460–5. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):387–92.

Anticoagulation in spinal surgery. A critical review of the literature. Catre MG. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):413–9 (37 ref.)

The incidence of spinal surgery in Canada. McIntosh G, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):59–66

Total en bloc spondylectomy for primary malignant vertebral tumors. Kawahara N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan-Jun; 83(1–2):73–86 **(Eng, Ita)**

Assessment of 3-dimensional magnetic resonance imaging fast low angle shot images for computer assisted spinal surgery. Martel AL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998; 3(1):40–4

Testing criteria for spinal implants: recommendations for the standardization of in vitro stability testing of spinal implants. Wilke HJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):148–54

Augmented autologous transfusions in major reconstructive spine surgery. Shulman G, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998; 13(2):62–8

Initial studies of holmium:YAG laser creation of spinal defects in fetal rabbits: model for urologic effects of myelomeningocele. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):199–203

Outcomes of surgeons who have undergone spine surgery. Hall H, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):518–21; discussion 522

Effects of cross-linkage on fatigue life and failure modes of stainless steel posterior spinal constructs. Stambough JL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):221–6

Predisposing factors for infection in spine surgery: a survey of 850 spinal procedures. Wimmer C, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr;11(2):124–8

Training in orthopaedic spinal surgery. Clark S. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1224

An endoscopic pedicle probe: preliminary development. Frank EH, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):657–61

A carbon fiber reinforced polymer cage for vertebral body replacement: technical note. Ciappetta P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1203–6

Extraction of broken pedicle screws: technical note. Duncan JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1399–400

The contributions of Dr. Roswell Park to epilepsy and spinal surgery. Fine EJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):372–7; discussion 377–8

Vertebroplasty: current data and future potential. Cotten A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Nov;64(11):645–9 (25 ref.)

A comparison of impedance and electromyogram measurements in detecting the presence of pedicle wall breakthrough. Darden BV 2nd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15; 23(2):256–62

Postlaminectomy cervical dislocation in von Recklinghausen's disease. A case report. Gioia G, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):273–6

Nutritional depletion in staged spinal reconstructive surgery. The effect of total parenteral nutrition. Hu SS, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1401–5

All pedicle screws at the caudal end of the construct should be protected by a supplemental laminar hook [letter; comment] Johnston CE 2nd. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):144–5 . Comment on: Spine 1997 May 1;22(9):958–62; discussion 963.

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the spine. Management and outcome. Papagelopoulos PJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1; 23(5):621–8

Revision pedicle screws. Bigger, longer shims--what is best? Polly DW Jr, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1374–9

The influence of surveillance methods on surgical wound infection rates in a tertiary care spinal surgery service. Roberts FJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):366–70

Influence of muscle forces on loads in internal spinal fixation devices. Rohlmann A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):537–42

Repair of the pars interarticularis defect with a cable-screw construct [letter; comment] Songer M. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15; 23(2):284. Comment on: Spine 1998 Jan 15;23(2):263–9.

Repair of the pars interarticularis defect with a cable-screw construct. A preliminary report [see comments] Songer MN, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 15;23(2):263–9. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jan 15;23(2):284.

[In vitro evaluation of computer-assisted pedicle screw system] Amiot LP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):854–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous epidural morphine for postoperative pain relief after spinal surgery--use of an epidural catheter placed at the time of surgery] Kondo U, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug; 46(8):1078–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Posterior internal correction and fixation of the spine using a rod system] Shapovalov VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):32–5 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Continuous monitoring of spine geometry: a new approach to study back pain in space. Baum K, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S331–3

Accuracy and validity of paraspinal diagnostic ultrasonography of the adult spine [letter; comment] Guebert GM. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):478. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1998 Feb;17(2):117–22.

Accuracy and validity of paraspinal diagnostic ultrasonography of the adult spine [letter; comment] Moore RE. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):478–80. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1998 Feb;17(2):117–22.

Review of the literature on spinal ultrasound for the evaluation of back pain and radicular disorders: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):343–4 (12 ref.)

SPINNER DOLPHINS see **DOLPHINS**

SPINOCEREBELLAR ATAXIAS see **SPINOCEREBELLAR DEGENERATION**

SPINOCEREBELLAR DEGENERATION

BLOOD

Familial spinocerebellar ataxia with cerebellar atrophy, peripheral neuropathy, and elevated level of serum creatine kinase, gamma-globulin, and alpha-fetoprotein. Watanabe M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):265–9

CLASSIFICATION

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: genotype and phenotype in German kindreds. Schöls L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):67–73

[Hereditary cerebellar ataxias: from hammer to genetics] Arruda WO, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):666–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Stress induced urinary incontinence in patients with spinocerebellar degeneration. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):389–91

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 and familial spontaneous pneumothorax. Fukazawa T, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1460–2

Marinesco Sjögren syndrome with rhabdomyolysis. A new subtype of the disease. Müller-Felber W, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Apr;29(2):97–101

Optic disc edema associated with spinocerebellar degeneration. Nakazawa T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(4):281–3

[Clinical findings of neurogenic bladder in patients with Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis and spinocerebellar degeneration] Shimizu K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):765–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Neuroradiologic findings in Marinesco-Sjögren syndrome. Georgy BA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):281–3

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in an Italian family with spinocerebellar ataxia type 1. Mascalchi M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):244–52

Loss of control after a cup of coffee. Melberg A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1220

Clinical and molecular features of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 [see comments] Stevanin G, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1243–6. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

The brainstem and thalamic lesions in dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy: an MRI study. Tomiyasu H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1887–90

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: MRI of three Japanese patients. Satoh JI, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):222–7

[MR diagnosis of spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 and spinocerebellar ataxia type 2] Tomiyasu H. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):394–5 **(Jpn)**

[An apparently sporadic case with spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 (SCA1)] Futamura N, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug;37(8):708–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hereditary cerebellar ataxias: from hammer to genetics] Arruda WO, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):666–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Efficacy of TRH-T for spinocerebellar degeneration--the relation between clinical features and effect of TRH therapy] Waragai M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul; 37(7):587–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hereditary ataxias and spastic paraplegias: methodological aspects of a prevalence study in Portugal. Silva MC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1377–84

ETHNOLOGY

Marinesco-Sjögren syndrome in a Bedouin family. Farah S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):387–91

ETIOLOGY

CNS sequelae in Langerhans cell histiocytosis: progressive spinocerebellar degeneration as a late manifestation of the disease. Cervera A, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):577–84

GENETICS

Neuropathological and molecular studies of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 (SCA6). Sasaki H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):199–204

Different behavior in the paternally vs. maternally inherited mutated allele in Brazilian Machado-Joseph (MJD1) families [letter] Iughetti P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):246–8

Comparative studies of the CAG repeats in the spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 (SCA1) gene. Limprasert P,

et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):488–93

Analysis of SCA1, DRPLA, MJD, SCA2, and SCA6 CAG repeats in 48 Portuguese ataxia families. Silveira I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):134–8

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: CAG repeat expansion in alpha1A voltage-dependent calcium channel gene and clinical variations in Japanese population. Ikeuchi T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):879–84

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in an Italian family with spinocerebellar ataxia type 1. Mascalchi M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):244–52

Familial spinocerebellar ataxia with cerebellar atrophy, peripheral neuropathy, and elevated level of serum creatine kinase, gamma-globulin, and alpha-fetoprotein. Watanabe M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):265–9

Frequency of the different mutations causing spinocerebellar ataxia (SCA1, SCA2, MJD/SCA3 and DRPLA) in a large group of Brazilian patients. Lopes-Cendes I, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):519–29

Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. Nerve conduction and evoked potential studies in families with SCA1, SCA2 and SCA3. Abele M, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec; 120 (Pt 12):2141–8

The role of the SCA2 trinucleotide repeat expansion in 89 autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia families. Frequency, clinical and genetic correlates. Giunti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):459–67

Chromosomal instability in Marinesco–Sjögren syndrome associated with acute myeloblastic leukemia [letter] Fukuda S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):153–4

Familial spinocerebellar ataxia and empty sella turcica. Ruvalcaba RH. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug; 39(8):558–60

A high-resolution PAC and BAC map of the SCA2 region. Nechiporuk T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):321–9

Genomic structure of the human gene for spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 (SCA2) on chromosome 12q24.1. Sahba S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):359–64

Molecular and clinical correlations in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia with progressive macular dystrophy (SCA7). David G, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):165–70

Molecular genetic analysis of autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia with retinal degeneration (ADCA type II) caused by CAG triplet repeat expansion. Del-Favero J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):177–86

Analysis of the dynamic mutation in the SCA7 gene shows marked parental effects on CAG repeat transmission. Gouw LG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):525–32

Episodic ataxia type 2 (EA2) and spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 (SCA6) due to CAG repeat expansion in the CACNA1A gene on chromosome 19p. Jodice C, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1973–8

Expanded CAG repeats in Swedish spinocerebellar ataxia type 7 (SCA7) patients: effect of CAG repeat length on the clinical manifestation. Johansson J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):171–6

Molecular features of the CAG repeats of spinocerebellar ataxia 6 (SCA6). Matsuyama Z, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1283–7

The mouse SCA2 gene: cDNA sequence, alternative splicing and protein expression. Nechiporuk T, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1301–9

SCA6 is caused by moderate CAG expansion in the alpha1A-voltage-dependent calcium channel gene. Riess O, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1289–93

The repeat expansion detection method in the analysis of diseases with CAG/CTG repeat expansion: usefulness and limitations. Martorell L, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):486–8

Cloning and chromosomal mapping of a novel ABC transporter gene (hABC7), a candidate for X-linked sideroblastic anemia with spinocerebellar ataxia. Shimada Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):115–22

Analysis of spinocerebellar ataxia types 1, 2, 3, and 6, dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy, and Friedreich's ataxia genes in spinocerebellar ataxia patients in the UK. Leggo J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):982–5

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: genotype and phenotype in German kindreds. Schöls L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):67–73

Analysis of spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in Gunma Prefecture in Japan: CAG trinucleotide expansion and clinical characteristics. Mizushima K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):180–5

Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy associated with cerebellar atrophy (HMSNCA): clinical and neuropathological features of a Japanese family. Sekijima Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):30–7

Clinical and molecular analysis of a pedigree of southern Italian ancestry with spinocerebellar ataxia type 2. Adams C, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1163–6

Multiple-system atrophy is genetically distinct from identified inherited causes of spinocerebellar degeneration. Bandmann O, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1598–604

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Frequency of the mutation and genotype-phenotype correlations [see comments] Geschwind DH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1247–51 . Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

The expansion of the CAG repeat in ataxin-2 is a frequent cause of autosomal dominant spinocerebellar ataxia. Lorenzetti D, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1009–13

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Molecular and clinical features of 35 Japanese patients including one homozygous for the CAG repeat expansion [see comments] Matsumura R, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1238–43. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

Clinical and molecular features of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 [see comments] Stevanin G, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1243–6. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in China: molecular analysis and genotype-phenotype correlation in nine families. Zhou YX, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):595–8

CAG repeats in SCA6. Anticipating new clues [editorial; comment] Zoghbi HY. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1238–43. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1243–6. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1247–51.

The CAG repeats number of spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 gene in normal Taiwanese and in patients with dominant inherited ataxia. Hsieh ML, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1997 Jul;21(3):91–5

[SCA1, SCA2, MJD/SCA3 (CAG)n mutation detection and analysis in patients with hereditary spinocerebellar ataxia from Chinese families] Tang B, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):819–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Schizophrenia-like symptoms in the Westphal-Strümpell variation of Wilson disease] Müller J, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar;69(3):264–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Autoantibody to glutamate decarboxylase in a patient with spinocerebellar degeneration and Sjögren syndrome] Ikeda J, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Reduced immunoreactivity to calcium-binding proteins in Purkinje cells precedes onset of ataxia in spinocerebellar ataxia-1 transgenic mice. Vig PJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):106–13

PATHOLOGY

Late-onset progressive spinocerebellar degeneration in Brittany Spaniel dogs. Higgins RJ, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):97–101

Purkinje cells in olivopontocerebellar atrophy and granule cell-type cerebellar degeneration: an immunohistochemical study. Kato S, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul; 96(1):67–74

Neuropathological and molecular studies of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 (SCA6). Sasaki H, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):199–204

Apoptotic nuclear degeneration in Marinesco–Sjögren syndrome. Suzuki Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;94(5):410–5

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: gaze-evoked and vertical nystagmus, Purkinje cell degeneration, and variable age of onset. Gomez CM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec; 42(6):933–50

Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. MRI-based volumetry of posterior fossa structures and basal ganglia in spinocerebellar ataxia types 1, 2 and 3. Klockgether T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1687–93

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 7 (SCA7): a neurodegenerative disorder with neuronal intranuclear inclusions. Holmberg M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):913–8

Chaperone suppression of aggregation and altered subcellular proteasome localization imply protein misfolding in SCA1. Cummings CJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):148–54

Ataxin-1 with an expanded glutamine tract alters nuclear matrix-associated structures [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):307] Skinner PJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):971–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: gaze-evoked and vertical nystagmus, Purkinje cell degeneration, and variable age of onset. Gomez CM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec; 42(6):933–50

Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia type I. Nerve conduction and evoked potential studies in families with SCA1, SCA2 and SCA3. Abele M, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec; 120 (Pt 12):2141–8

The natural history of degenerative ataxia: a retrospective study in 466 patients. Klockgether T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr; 121 (Pt 4):589–600

Removal of tissue plasminogen activator does not protect against neuronal degeneration in the cerebellum of the weaver mouse. Mecenas PE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):233–8

Frequency analysis of autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxias in Japanese patients and clinical characterization of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Watanabe H, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):13–9

Analysis of spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in Gunma Prefecture in Japan: CAG trinucleotide expansion and clinical characteristics. Mizushima K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):180–5

Clinical and molecular analysis of a pedigree of southern Italian ancestry with spinocerebellar ataxia type 2. Adams C, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1163–6

THERAPY

ECT for organic catatonia due to hereditary cerebellar ataxia [letter] Folkerts HW, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):53–5

VETERINARY

Late-onset progressive spinocerebellar degeneration in Brittany Spaniel dogs. Higgins RJ, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):97–101

The laryngeal lesion in young dogs with neuronal vacuolation and spinocerebellar degeneration [letter] de Lahunta A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):316–7

SPINOTHALAMIC TRACTS

CYTOLOGY

Distribution and morphology of spinothalamic tract neurons in the rat. Kobayashi Y. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):51–67 (99 ref.)

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic input excites primate cuneothalamic neurons: comparison with spinothalamic tract neurons. Chandler MJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):628–37

DRUG EFFECTS

Capsaicin-induced sensitization of primate spinothalamic tract cells is prevented by a protein kinase C inhibitor. Sluka KA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):82–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Phrenic nerve inputs to upper cervical (C1–C3) spinothalamic tract neurons in monkeys. Chandler MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):93–100

Neuropeptide FF in the lateral spinal and lateral cervical nuclei: evidence of contacts on spinothalamic neurons. Aarnisalo AA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):159–65

Effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) on central nervous system amplification of somatosensory input. Urasaki E, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):143–8

A role for the dorsal column in nociceptive visceral input into the thalamus of primates. Al-Chaer ED, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3143–50

Inhibition of primate spinothalamic tract neurons by spinal glycine and GABA is reduced during central sensitization. Lin Q, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1005–14

SPINY ANTEATER see **ECHIDNA**

SPIPERONE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differentiation of clinically non-functioning pituitary adenomas from meningiomas and craniopharyngiomas by positron emission tomography with [18F]fluoro-ethyl-spiperone. Lucignani G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1149–55

Effects of the GABAergic system on in vivo binding of [3H]N-methylspiperone. Nakano T, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):375–81

Sustained withdrawal allows normalization of in vivo [11C]N-methylspiperone dopamine D2 receptor binding after chronic binge cocaine: a positron emission tomography study in rats. Maggos CE, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Aug;19(2):146–53

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Decreased [18F]spiperone binding in putamen in idiopathic focal dystonia. Perlmutter JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):843–50

METABOLISM

Characterization of [3H]5-hydroxytryptamine and [3H]spiperone binding sites in clathrin-coated vesicles from bovine brain. Moroi K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1; 794(2):291–8

Autoradiographic localisation of [3H]-SCH23390 and [3H]-spiperone binding sites in honey bee brain. Kokay I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):29–37

[3H]raclopride and [3H]spiroperidol binding to retinal membranes of the teleost Eugerres plumieri: effect of light and dark adaptation. Obregón F, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):541–8

SPIRAL AND CURVED BACTERIA

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Gastric spiral bacteria in small felids. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):214–20

[The occurrence of spiral-shaped bacteria in the abomasum of cattle] Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(11):507–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPIRAL GANGLION

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Are spiral ganglion cell numbers important for speech perception with a cochlear implant? Blamey P. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S11–2

CHEMISTRY

Immunocytochemical localization of a high-affinity glutamate-aspartate transporter, GLAST, in the rat and guinea-pig cochlea. Furness DN, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1961–9

CYTOLOGY

Focal delivery of fibroblast growth factor-1 by transfected cells induces spiral ganglion neurite targeting in vitro. Dazert S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):123–9

Synergistic effects of BDNF and NT-3 on postnatal spiral ganglion neurons. Mou K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):529–39

Defining responsiveness of avian cochlear neurons to brain-derived neurotrophic factor and nerve growth factor by HSV-1-mediated gene transfer. Garrido JJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2336–46

Synergy between TGF-beta 3 and NT-3 to promote the survival of spiral ganglia neurones in vitro. Marzella PL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):77–80

DRUG EFFECTS

Degeneration of spiral ganglion cells in the chinchilla after inner hair cell loss induced by carboplatin. Takeno S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):281–90

Loss of spiral ganglion cells as primary manifestation of aminoglycoside ototoxicity. Sone M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):217–23

Loss and survival of spiral ganglion neurons in the guinea pig after intracochlear perfusion with aminoglycosides. Dodson HC. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Aug;26(8):541–56

Effects of quinine on the excitability and voltage-dependent currents of isolated spiral ganglion neurons in culture. Lin X, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2503–12

EMBRYOLOGY

Programmed cell death in the mouse cochleovestibular ganglion during development. Nishizaki K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):267–71

ENZYMOLOGY

Extracellular ATP-induced Ca2+ mobilization of type I spiral ganglion cells from the guinea pig cochlea. Cho H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):545–52

Expression patterns of ion transport enzymes in spiral ligament fibrocytes change in relation to strial atrophy in the aged gerbil cochlea. Spicer SS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):93–102

Effect of aging on the expression of iNOS and cell death in the mouse cochlear spiral ganglion. Wu MD, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):155–65

IMMUNOLOGY

Image analysis of neurofilament immunoreactivity in human spiral ganglion. Hsu WJ, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):258–62

METABOLISM

P2X2 receptor subunit expression in a subpopulation of cochlear type I spiral ganglion neurones. Salih SG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):279–82

PATHOLOGY

Degeneration of spiral ganglion cells in the chinchilla after inner hair cell loss induced by carboplatin. Takeno S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):281–90

Effects of chronic electrical stimulation on spiral ganglion neuron survival and size in deafened kittens. Araki S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):687–95

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene therapy prevents spiral ganglion degeneration after hair cell loss. Staecker H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):7–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Are spiral ganglion cell numbers important for speech perception with a cochlear implant? Blamey P. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S11–2

Heterogeneous voltage dependence of inward rectifier currents in spiral ganglion neurons. Mo ZL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3019–27

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Two-tone rate suppression boundaries of cochlear ganglion neurons in chickens following acoustic trauma. Chen L, et al. J Acoust Soc Am 1997 Oct;102(4):2245–54

Effects of chronic electrical stimulation on spiral ganglion neuron survival and size in deafened kittens. Araki S, et al. Laryngoscope 1998 May;108(5):687–95

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Perikaryal myelination of cultured chick embryo statoacoustic ganglion cells: an electron microscopic study. Sun YJ, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun; 118(3):344–51

Neural interaction in the human spiral ganglion: a TEM study. Tylstedt S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):505–12

VIROLOGY

Detection of viral DNA in vestibular ganglia tissue from patients with Menière's disease. Welling DB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):734–7

SPIRAL ORGAN see **ORGAN OF CORTI**

SPIRAMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Toxoplasmosis retinochorioiditis, a therapy comparison between spiramycin and pyrimethamine/sulfadiazine] Hacker M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oxidative haemolysis after spiramycin [letter] Sarma PS. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):686–7

[Acute cholestatic hepatitis induced by spiramycin (letter)] Zuazo JA, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 20(9):474–5 (9 ref.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

How to better define the characteristics of dispersion of results in liquid chromatographic analyses through an interlaboratory study. Example of collaborative studies on ketoprofen and spiramycin. Vial J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):131–43

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis due to airborne spiramycin. Acero S, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):184–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of spiramycin and their clinical significance. Brook I. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Apr;34(4):303–10 (28 ref.)

Study of the metabolism of spiramycin in pig liver. Mourier P, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):197–205

PHARMACOLOGY

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of spiramycin and their clinical significance. Brook I. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Apr;34(4):303–10 (28 ref.)

In-vitro activity of spiramycin and metronidazole alone or in combination against clinical isolates from odontogenic abscesses. Roche Y, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):353–7

Kinetic study of irreversible inhibition of an enzyme consumed in the reaction it catalyses. Application to the inhibition of the puromycin reaction by spiramycin and hydroxylamine. Dinos GP, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun; 12(2):79–99 (42 ref.)

In vitro interaction between spiramycin and polymorphonuclear neutrophils oxidative metabolism. Moutard I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):197–201

THERAPEUTIC USE

Congenital toxoplasmosis: efficacy of maternal treatment with spiramycin alone. Vergani P, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):335–40

Spiramycin as an alternative to amoxicillin treatment associated with lansoprazole/metronidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children [letter] Kalach N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):607–8

Efficacy of parenteral administration of three antimicrobial agents in treatment of clinical mastitis in lactating cows: 487 cases (1989–1995). Pyörälä SH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):407–12

SPIRAMYCIN ADIPATE see **SPIRAMYCIN**

SPIRITUAL HEALING see **MENTAL HEALING**

SPIRITUALISM

An ethical code for everybody in health care. The healer's promise [letter; comment] Brown CK. **BMJ** 1998 May 9; 316(7142):1460. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1633–4.

Spirituality in the lives of people with disability and chronic illness: a creative paradigm of wholeness and reconstitution. do Rozario L. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Oct;19(10):427–34

Religion, spirituality and dementia: pastoring to sufferers of Alzheimer's disease and other associated forms of dementia. Elliot H. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Oct;19(10):435–41

Reclaiming the whole: self, spirit, and society. Fitzgerald J. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Oct;19(10):407–13

Towards an inclusive spirituality: wholeness, interdependence and waiting. Horsburgh M. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Oct;19(10):398–406

SPIRO COMPOUNDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Inhibition of the development of myringosclerosis by local administration of fenspiride, an anti-inflammatory drug. Mattsson C, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9–10):425–9

BLOOD

Quantitation of TNP-470 and its metabolites in human plasma: sample handling, assay performance and stability. Ong VS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12;710(1–2):173–82

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A homobifunctional rhodamine for labeling proteins with defined orientations of a fluorophore. Corrie JE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):160–7

Spiro-substituted piperidines as neurokinin receptor antagonists. I. Design and synthesis of (+/-)-N-[2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-(spiro [isobenzofuran-1(3H),4'piperidin]-1'-yl)butyl]-N-methylbenzamide, YM-35375, as a new lead compound for novel neurokinin receptor antagonists. Kubota H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):351–4

Discovery of a structurally novel opioid kappa-agonist derived from 4,5-epoxymorphinan. Nagase H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):366–9

One-step synthesis and pharmacological activity of new (N-substituted)amino-spiroalkan-dione derivatives. Bonsignore L, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov;52(11):663–6

Novel spironucleosides: 1",3"-thiazolidine-2"-spiro-3'-3'-deoxyuridine derivatives. Tronchet JM, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun; 17(6):1115–23

CHEMISTRY

Two cyclohexanespiro-5'-hydantoin monohydrates. Gauthier TJ, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1997 Nov 15;53 (Pt 11):1659–61

16-Methyloxazolomycin, a new antimicrobial and cytotoxic substance produced by a Streptomyces sp. Ryu G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1064–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

16-Methyloxazolomycin, a new antimicrobial and cytotoxic substance produced by a Streptomyces sp. Ryu G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1064–6

Bioactive iridoids and a new lignan from Allamanda cathartica and Himatanthus fallax from the Suriname rainforest. Abdel-Kader MS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec; 60(12):1294–7

Antineoplastic agents. 398. Isolation and structure elucidation of cephalostatins 18 and 19. Pettit GR, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):955–8

METABOLISM

[3H]Alnespirone: a novel specific radioligand of 5-HT1A receptors in the rat brain. Fabre V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2-3):297–308

In vivo evaluation of [123I]-8-[4-[2-(5-iodothienyl)]-4-oxobutyl]-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1,3 ,8-tri azaspiro[4.5]decan-4-one as a potential dopamine D2 receptor radioligand for SPECT. Waterhouse RN, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):77–80

PHARMACOKINETICS

Prediction of species differences (rats, dogs, humans) in the in vivo metabolic clearance of YM796 by the liver from in vitro data. Iwatsubo T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):462–9

Prediction of in vivo nonlinear first-pass hepatic metabolism of YM796 from in vitro metabolic data. Iwatsubo T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):122–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Investigation on the effect of experimental phospholipase A2 inhibitors on the formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-stimulated chemotaxis of human leukocytes in vitro. Hinder M. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):77–81

The effect of the selective 5-HT1A agonists alnespirone (S-20499) and 8-OH-DPAT on extracellular 5-hydroxytryptamine in different regions of rat brain. Casanovas JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):733–41

The novel compound TDN-345 induces synthesis/secretion of nerve growth factor in C6-10A glioma cells. Fukumoto H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):87–93

Effect of RGH-2716 on learning and memory deficits of young and aged rats in water-labyrinth. Paróczai M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):475–88

THE PAPER AND INK USED IN THE ORIGINAL PUBLICATION MAY AFFECT THE QUALITY OF THE MICROFORM EDITION.

Spiro-substituted piperidines as neurokinin receptor antagonists. I. Design and synthesis of (+/-)-N-[2-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-(spiro [isobenzofuran-1(3H),4'piperidin]-1'-yl)butyl]-N-methylbenzamide, YM-35375, as a new lead compound for novel neurokinin receptor antagonists. Kubota H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):351-4

Discovery of a structurally novel opioid kappa-agonist derived from 4,5-epoxymorphinan. Nagase H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):366-9

Effects of fenspiride on human bronchial cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase isoenzymes: functional and biochemical study. Cortijo J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2; 341(1):79-86

Is the potent 5-HT1A receptor agonist, alnespirone (S-20499), affecting dopaminergic systems in the rat brain? Dugast C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5; 350(2-3):171-80

One-step synthesis and pharmacological activity of new (N-substituted)amino-spiroalkan-dione derivatives. Bonsignore L, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov;52(11):663-6

Selective immunomodulatory activity of SK&F 106615, a macrophage-targeting antiarthritic compound, on antibody and cellular responses in rats and mice. Badger AM, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):53-61

Evaluation of the cutaneous anti-inflammatory activity of azaspiranes. Griswold DE, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb; 47(2):56-61

Pulsatile release of somatotropin related to meal feeding and somatotropin response to secretagogues in horses. Christensen RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2770-7

MK-677, an orally active growth hormone secretagogue, reverses diet-induced catabolism. Murphy MG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):320-5

The selective 5-HT1B receptor inverse agonist 1'-methyl-5-[[2'-methyl-4'-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)biphenyl-4-yl]carbonyl]-2,3,6,7-tetrahydro- spiro[furo[2,3-f]indole-3,4'-piperidine] (SB-224289) potently blocks terminal 5-HT autoreceptor function both in vitro and in vivo. Gaster LM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1218-35

14-Desoxy analogues of naltrindole and 7-spiroindanyloxymorphone: the role of the 14-hydroxy group at delta opioid receptors. Kshirsagar TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2657-60

1'-Benzyl-3,4-dihydrospiro[2H-1-benzothiopyran-2,4'-piperidine] (spipethiane), a potent and highly selective sigma1 ligand. Quaglia W, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1557-60

The nonpeptide growth hormone secretagogue, MK-0677, activates hypothalamic arcuate nucleus neurons in vivo. Bailey AR, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):111-8

Growth hormone secretagogue increases muscle strength during remobilization after canine hindlimb immobilization. Lieber RL, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):519-27

Bakkenolide G, a natural PAF-receptor antagonist. Liao CH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1248-53

The selective sigma2-ligand Lu 28-179 has potent anxiolytic-like effects in rodents [published erratum appears in J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 May;285(2):929] Sánchez C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1323-32

Prolonged oral treatment with MK-677, a novel growth hormone secretagogue, improves sleep quality in man. Copinschi G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct; 66(4):278-86

A comparison of the oxytocin and vasopressin responses to the 5-HT1A agonist and potential anxiolytic drug alnespirone (S-20499). Van de Kar LD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):677-83

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vasopressin V2-receptor antagonists: panaceas for hyponatremia? [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 1998 May;7(3):353] Kitiyakara C, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Sep;6(5):461-7 (51 ref.)

Antidepressant-like effects of alnespirone (S 20499) in the learned helplessness test in rats. Mac Sweeney CP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):133-7

Treatment with the oral growth hormone secretagogue MK-677 increases markers of bone formation and bone resorption in obese young males. Svensson J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1158-66

Oral administration of growth hormone (GH) releasing peptide-mimetic MK-677 stimulates the GH/insulin-like growth factor-I axis in selected GH-deficient adults. Chapman IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3455-63

Two-month treatment of obese subjects with the oral growth hormone (GH) secretagogue MK-677 increases GH secretion, fat-free mass, and energy expenditure. Svensson J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):362-9

Enhancement of the effect of an angiogenesis inhibitor on murine tumors by hyperthermia. Ikeda S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):181-4

The suppression of postoperative liver metastasis caused by the continuous intraportal infusion of angiogenesis inhibitor FR-118487 in a rabbit colon cancer model. Eda I, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):273-8

SPIROCERCA see **THELAZIOIDEA**

SPIROCHAETA

CLASSIFICATION

Spirochaeta smaragdinae sp. nov., a new mesophilic strictly anaerobic spirochete from an oil field. Magot M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):185-91

SPIROCHAETACEAE

GENETICS

Detection of extrachromosomal DNA in Italian isolates of weakly beta-haemolytic human intestinal spirochaetes. Cattani P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):241-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Spirochaetes and other bacterial species associated with bovine digital dermatitis. Collighan RJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):37-41

PATHOGENICITY

Spirochaetes and other bacterial species associated with bovine digital dermatitis. Collighan RJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):37-41

SPIROCHAETALES

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cecal spirochetosis associated with Serpulina pilosicoli in captive juvenile ring-necked pheasants. Webb DM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):997-1002

Microbiota associated with loaded dental implants in rhesus monkeys. Eke PI, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S211-2

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta-haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59-72

[The isolation and results of the study of the protein structure of spirochetes isolated from I. ricinus ticks in Byelarus] Trofimov NM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Association of oral spirochetes from sites of periodontal health with development of periodontitis. Riviere GR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1210-4

Cooperative haemolysis between weakly-beta haemolytic human intestinal spirochaetes and Clostridium perfringens. Calderaro A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May; 287(4):315-30

ULTRASTRUCTURE

In vitro conversion of Borrelia burgdorferi to cystic forms in spinal fluid, and transformation to mobile spirochetes by incubation in BSK-H medium. Brorson O, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):144-50

SPIROCHAETALES INFECTIONS

Experimental infection of C3H mice with avian, porcine, or human isolates of Serpulina pilosicoli. Sacco RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5349-53

[Spirochetosis] Sakumoto M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):668-71 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isolation of Serpulina pilosicoli from rectal biopsy specimens showing evidence of intestinal spirochetosis. Trivett-Moore NL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):261-5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of Serpulina pilosicoli in humans and domestic animals in the Eastern Highlands of Papua New Guinea. Trott DJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):369-79

ETIOLOGY

Serpulina pilosicoli, waterbirds and water: potential sources of infection for humans and other animals. Oxberry SL, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):219-25

MICROBIOLOGY

Fusospirochetal superinfection of pre-existing oral lesion in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):51-3

Evaluation of day-old specific pathogen-free chicks as an experimental model for pathogenicity testing of intestinal spirochaete species. Trott DJ, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 May;118(4):365-81

[Incidence of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato spirochetes in Ixodes ricinus ticks from a museum collection evaluated by PCR] Jenek J, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):437-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

The first reported case of intestinal spirochaetosis in Japan. Nakamura S, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):58-62

VETERINARY

Cecal spirochetosis associated with Serpulina pilosicoli in captive juvenile ring-necked pheasants. Webb DM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):997-1002

Colonic spirochetal infections in nonhuman primates that were associated with Brachyspira aalborgi, Serpulina pilosicoli, and unclassified flagellated bacteria. Duhamel GE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S186-8

Spirochaetes and other bacterial species associated with bovine digital dermatitis. Collighan RJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):37-41

Canine intestinal spirochetes consist of Serpulina pilosicoli and a newly identified group provisionally designated "Serpulina canis" sp. nov. Duhamel GE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2264-70

Typhlitis caused by intestinal Serpulina-like bacteria in domestic guinea pigs (Cavia porcellus). Vanrobaeys M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):690-4

Morphologic and temporal characterisation of lesions in an enhanced murine model of Serpulina hyodysenteriae infection. Hutto DL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):275-80

Evidence for Serpulina hyodysenteriae being recombinant, with an epidemic population structure. Trott DJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3357-65

Identification of porcine Serpulina strains in routine diagnostic bacteriology. Hommez J, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):163-9

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta-haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59-72

Investigations into field cases of porcine colitis with particular reference to infection with Serpulina pilosicoli. Thomson JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):235-9

[Serpulina hyodysenteriae infections in swine] Castryck F, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 15;123(18):535-40 (46 ref.) **(Dut)**

SPIROCHETE INFECTIONS see **SPIROCHAETALES INFECTIONS**

SPIROCHETES see **SPIROCHAETALES**

SPIROGYRA see **ALGAE, GREEN**

SPIROLACTONE see **SPIRONOLACTONE**

SPIROMETRA

GENETICS

Genetic comparison between Spirometra erinacei and S. mansonoides using PCR-RFLP analysis. Lee SU, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):277-82

SPIROMETRY

Spirometric disorders in women with genital descensus. Strinić T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct; 76(9):879-83

Expired nitric oxide after bronchoprovocation and repeated spirometry in patients with asthma. Deykin A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):769-75

Promoting adherence to an electronic home spirometry research program after lung transplantation. Chlan L, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;11(1):36-40 (16 ref.)

Asthma diagnosis by spirometry. Sensitive or specific? King D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):183-5

Most practices would use open access spirometry in hospitals [letter] Dowson LJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):209

Peak flow meters for asthma patients. Do they up the benefits or up the costs? Por CP, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1265-7

Peak flow lability: association with asthma and spirometry in an older cohort. Enright PL, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):895-901

Reproducibility of spirometrically controlled CT lung densitometry in a clinical setting. Lamers RJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):942-5

The prevalence of pulmonary and upper respiratory tract symptoms and spirometric test findings among newspaper pressroom workers exposed to solvents. Lee BW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):960-9

The "worth" of routine spirometry in a cystic fibrosis clinic. Wall MA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):231-7

[Diaphragm kinetics coupled with spirometry. M-mode ultrasonographic and fluoroscopic study; preliminary results] Ayoub J, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):563-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Submaximal spiroergometric stress study in patients with mixed dust pneumoconiosis] Duvenkamp I, et al.

SPIROMETRY

Pneumologie 1998 Mar;52(3):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of on-line spirometry in bronchospasm occurring during anesthesia] Katsuno M. **Masui** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison between the prescription of physical training intensity based on the standard ergometric test and on the ergospirometric test] Rondon MU, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1998 Mar;70(3):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ergospirometry] Serra S. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):301–4 **(Por)**

[Determination of spirometric values in a normal Chilean population over 5 years old, at sea level (see comments] Gutiérrez M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov; 124(11):1295–306 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Rev Med Chil 1996 Nov;124(11):1365–7. **(Spa)**

[Normal spirometric values in the Chilean population (editorial; comment)] Oyarzún M. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov; 124(11):1365–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment on: Rev Med Chil 1996 Nov;124(11):1295–306. **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Nasal flow volume loop as measurement of response to intranasal drug therapy. Baum MB, et al.
Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Apr;77(4):286–8

Determination of transients and compensation capacities of breath-by-breath analysis by cubic splines. von Golitschek M, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jul;19(5):475–80

Spirometry. Ruppel GL. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Jun; 3(2):155–81 (58 ref.)

Comparison of four types of portable peak flow meters (Mini-Wright, Assess, Pulmo-graph and Wright Pocket meters). Koyama H, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):505–11

[Concepts for diagnostic support in quiet breathing spirometry in infants] Leonhardt S, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:287–8 **(Ger)**

[The clinical characteristics of medical filters] Starikov AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):97–9 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Features of spiro-tacho-analyzer "Elf-Laspec-01"] Grishin OV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of 6 portable meters for measuring peak expiratory flow] Belda J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Spirometric values in obese individuals. Effects of body position. Gudmundsson G, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):998–9

Monitoring of respiratory function before and after cardiopulmonary bypass using side-stream spirometry. Bund M, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):44–9

A comparison of different methods of spirometric measurement selection. Koyama H, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):498–504

[The characteristics of spirographic methods for detecting bronchial hyperreactivity] Bezrukov LO, et al.
Lik Sprava 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

Spirometric values in obese individuals. Effects of body position. Gudmundsson G, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):998–9

Chronic respiratory symptoms, skin test results, and lung function as predictors of peak flow variability. Timonen KL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):776–82

Reference spirometric values in healthy Chinese neversmokers in two townships of Taiwan. Pan WH, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Sep 30;40(3):165–74

Temperature standardization of multiple spirometers. Linn WS, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;40(2):148–52

Determination of reliability and validity in home monitoring data of pulmonary function tests following lung transplantation. Lindgren BR, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):539–50

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Development and testing of the modified version of the pulmonary functional status and dyspnea questionnaire (PFSDQ-M). Lareau SC, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):159–68

[Spirometric reference values in a Tunisian population] Tabka Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Feb;73(2):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Ultrasound spirometry in the horse: a preliminary report on the method and the effects of xylazine and lobeline hydrochloride medication. Herholz C, et al.
Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd 1997;139(12):558–63

SPIRONOLACTONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Water-soluble beta-cyclodextrins in paediatric oral solutions of spironolactone: preclinical evaluation of spironolactone bioavailability from solutions of beta-cyclodextrin derivatives in rats. Kaukonen AM, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Jun;50(6):611–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lichenoid drug eruption induced by spironolactone [letter] Clark C, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):43–4

Normal ECG or peaked T waves? Hancock EW.
Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 May 15;33(5):19–20

[Spironolactone-induced pemphigoid] Grange F, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(10):700–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

High-performance liquid chromatography methods for the separation and quantitation of spironolactone and its degradation products in aqueous formulations and of its metabolites in rat serum. Kaukonen AM, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Feb 27;797(1–2):271–81

CHEMISTRY

Computer simulation study on the conversion of spirolactone to enones over H-Y zeolite. Chatterjee A, et al.
J Mol Graph Model 1997 Aug;15(4):216–20, 259

PHARMACOKINETICS

Investigation on the bioequivalence of 2 oral preparations containing spironolactone and furosemide. Vergin H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):231–8

Water-soluble beta-cyclodextrins in paediatric oral solutions of spironolactone: preclinical evaluation of spironolactone bioavailability from solutions of beta-cyclodextrin derivatives in rats. Kaukonen AM, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Jun;50(6):611–9

Micronization: a method of improving the bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs. Chaumeil JC.
Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1998 Apr;20(3):211–5 (10 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of mineralocorticoid activity on transtubular potassium gradient, urinary [K]/[Na] ratio, and fractional excretion of potassium. Chacko M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):47–51

[Conn's syndrome. Study of systemic cardiovascular hemodynamics after medical treatment with spironolactone and after surgical treatment] Amah G, et al.
Presse Med 1997 Oct 4;26(29):1372–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of ramipril and spironolactone on ventricular remodeling after acute myocardial infarction: randomized and double-blind study] Rodríguez JA, et al.
Rev Med Chil 1997 Jun;125(6):643–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison between theophylline and spironolactone in the management of cirrhotic ascites: a randomized controlled study. Stanley AJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 12(4):389–93

Beneficial effect of spironolactone on androgenic alopecia [letter] Adamopoulos DA, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):759–60

Chronic splanchnic hemodynamic effects of spironolactone with unrestricted sodium diet in patients with compensated cirrhosis. Sugano S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):893–7

The addition of dexamethasone to antiandrogen therapy for hirsutism prolongs the duration of remission. Carmina E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):1075–9

Comparison of finasteride versus spironolactone in the treatment of idiopathic hirsutism. Erenus M, et al.
Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1000–3

Comparison of Diane 35 and Diane 35 plus spironolactone in the treatment of hirsutism. Keleştimur F, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Jan;69(1):66–9

Effects of spironolactone on exercise capacity and neurohormonal factors in patients with heart failure treated with loop diuretics and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor. Kinugawa T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):93–9

Mineralocorticoid blockade reduces vascular injury in stroke-prone hypertensive rats. Rocha R, et al.
Hypertension 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):451–8

Predictive factors influencing the therapeutic response to diuretic treatment of ascites in nonazotemic cirrhotic patients. Ljubicić N, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):441–7

[Effect of combined captopril-spironolactone therapy of cardiac insufficiency on kidney function and serum electrolyte values] Cserhalmi L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 11; 139(2):63–6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hypertension treatable with glucocorticoids: report of a case] Montero J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPIROPERIDOL see **SPIPERONE**

SPIROPERONE see **SPIPERONE**

SPIROPLASMA

Development and use of an established cell line of the leafhopper Circulifer tenellus to characterize Spiroplasma citri-vector interactions. Wayadande AC, et al.
J Invertebr Pathol 1998 Sep;72(2):126–31

CLASSIFICATION

Spiroplasma lineolae sp. nov., from the horsefly Tabanus lineola (Diptera: Tabanidae). French FE, et al.
Int J Syst Bacteriol 1997 Oct;47(4):1078–81

Spiroplasma turonicum sp. nov. from Haematopota horse flies (Diptera: Tabanidae) in France. Hélias C, et al.
Int J Syst Bacteriol 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:457–61

Revised group classification of the genus Spiroplasma. Williamson DL, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:1–12

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects on mollicutes (wall-less bacteria) of synthetic peptides comprising a signal peptide or a membrane fusion peptide, and a nuclear localization sequence (NLS) — a comparison with melittin. Béven L, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):357–69

GENETICS

Purification, cloning, and preliminary characterization of a Spiroplasma citri ribosomal protein with DNA binding capacity. Le Dantec L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24379–86

IMMUNOLOGY

Spiralin, a mycoplasmal membrane lipoprotein, induces T-cell-independent B-cell blastogenesis and secretion of proinflammatory cytokines. Brenner C, et al.
Infect Immun 1997 Oct;65(10):4322–9

METABOLISM

Purification, cloning, and preliminary characterization of a Spiroplasma citri ribosomal protein with DNA binding capacity. Le Dantec L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24379–86

VIROLOGY

Structural analysis of the Spiroplasma virus, SpV4: implications for evolutionary variation to obtain host diversity among the Microviridae. Chipman PR, et al.
Structure 1998 Feb 15;6(2):135–45

SPIROSTANS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of diosgenyl alpha-L-rhamnopyranosyl-(1—>2)-[beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1—>3)]-beta-D-glucopyranoside (gracillin) and related saponins. Li C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):189–95

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Two new soladulcidine glycosides from Solanum lyratum. Lee YY, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1381–2

METABOLISM

Microbial transformation of dihydrosarsasapogenin with Mycobacterium sp. Lee SS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb; 61(2):275–8

SPIRURIDA

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Fish as paratenic hosts of Serpinema trispinosum (Leidy, 1852) (Nematoda: Camallanidae). Moravec F, et al.
J Parasitol 1998 Apr;84(2):454–6

SPIRURIDA INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

Conjunctivitis caused by Thelazia callipaeda infestation in a woman. Cheung WK, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;97(6):425–7

DIAGNOSIS

Human gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Vargas-Ocampo F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):441–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Short report: gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Ogata K, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Mar;58(3):316–8

Current status of gnathostomiasis dorolesi in Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan. Nawa Y, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:11–3

PARASITOLOGY

Human gnathostomiasis in Mexico. Vargas-Ocampo F, et

al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):441–4

Newly recognized causative larval nematode (Suborder :Spirurina) of creeping eruption. Ando K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:197–200

VETERINARY

Attempts to analyse Anguillicola crassus infection and the humoral host response in eels (Anguilla anguilla) of Lake Balaton, Hungary. Békési L, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997; 45(4):439–45

Impact of low water temperature on the development of Anguillicola crassus in the final host Anguilla anguilla. Knopf K, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):143–9

Distribution and prevalence of Anguillicola crassus (Nematoda) in eels Anguilla anguilla of the rivers Rhine and Naab, Germany. Würtz J, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):137–43

Physaloptera infection in 18 dogs with intermittent vomiting. Theisen SK, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 34(1):74–8

Spiroxys hanzaki n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) collected from the giant salamander, Andrias japonicus (Caudata: Cryptobranchidae), in Japan. Hasegawa H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):831–4

Echinocephalus janzeni n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) in Himantura pacifica (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes) from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica and Mexico, with historical biogeographic analysis of the genus. Hoberg EP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):571–81

Reevaluation of Physaloptera bispiculata (Nematoda: Spiruroidaea) by light and scanning electron microscopy. Mafra AC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):582–8

Fish as paratenic hosts of Serpinema trispinosum (Leidy, 1852) (Nematoda: Camallanidae). Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):454–6

Camallanus carangis Olsen, 1954 (Nematoda: Camallanidae) reported from French Polynesia and Hawai'i with a redescription of the species. Rigby MC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):158–62

Survey for Gnathostoma nipponicum larvae in gobiid freshwater fish and infectivity of the larvae to a gobiid fish (Chaenogobius urotaenia). Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):671–5

Susceptibility of several species of Cyprinidae and Salmonidae freshwater fish to larval Gnathostoma nipponicum infection. Oyamada T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1035–7

Gnathostomiasis in frog-eating snakes from Japan. Ishiwata K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):877–9

Gnathostomiasis in wild boars from Japan. Ishiwata K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):155–7

SPIRURINA

CLASSIFICATION

Spiroxys hanzaki n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) collected from the giant salamander, Andrias japonicus (Caudata: Cryptobranchidae), in Japan. Hasegawa H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):831–4

Echinocephalus janzeni n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) in Himantura pacifica (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes) from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica and Mexico, with historical biogeographic analysis of the genus. Hoberg EP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):571–81

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Newly recognized causative larval nematode (Suborder :Spirurina) of creeping eruption. Ando K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:197–200

SPIRUROIDEA

Physaloptera infection in 18 dogs with intermittent vomiting. Theisen SK, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 34(1):74–8

CLASSIFICATION

Reevaluation of Physaloptera bispiculata (Nematoda: Spiruroidaea) by light and scanning electron microscopy. Mafra AC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):582–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Parasites of stomach and small intestine of 70 horses slaughtered in The Netherlands. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):31–4

SPITZ NEVUS see **NEVUS, EPITHELIOID AND SPINDLE CELL**

SPLANCHNIC CIRCULATION

Severe haemorrhage partially reverses moderate haemorrhage-induced decrease in intestinal vascular capacitance. Wang SY, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 162(1):1–8

Portal and splanchnic haemodynamics in patients with advanced post-hepatitic cirrhosis and in healthy adults. Assessment with duplex Doppler ultrasound. Dinç H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):152–6

Flow-induced arterial remodeling in rat mesenteric vasculature. Tulis DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H874–82

Does hepato-splanchnic VO2/DO2 dependency exist in critically ill septic patients? De Backer D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1219–25

The use of CO2 gap to monitor splanchnic oxygenation [letter; comment] Findlay GP. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan; 53(1):95. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Jul;52(7):709–10.

Prediction of outcome by pHi, pHa and CO2 gap [letter; comment] Findlay GP. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):95–7. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Jul;52(7):619–23.

Regional intestinal blood flow and nitric oxide synthase inhibition during sepsis in the rat. Klemm K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):126–33

Platelet-endothelial interactions in inflamed mesenteric venules. Frenette PS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1318–24

Failure of splanchnic resuscitation in the acutely injured trauma patient correlates with multiple organ system failure and length of stay in the ICU. Kirton OC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1064–9

Problem in diagnostic imaging: pancreaticoduodenal arcade in splanchnic arterial stenosis. Koshi T, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):206–8

Blood and tissue findings in the diagnosis of mesenteric ischaemia: an experimental study. Aydin M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):93–8

Detecting gastrointestinal hypoperfusion during cardiac tamponade in pigs: a role for nitric oxide tonometry? Aneman A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1251–7

Mesenteric vascular insufficiency. Montgomery RA, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1997 Dec;34(12):941–1025 (199 ref.)

High plasma free fatty acids decrease splanchnic glucose uptake in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Tomita T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):165–73

Gastric tonometry in chronic splanchnic ischaemia [letter; comment] Abu-Zidan FM, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec; 163(12):945–6. Comment on: Eur J Surg 1997 Feb;163(2):115–21.

Validation of a new transit time ultrasound flowmeter for measuring blood flow in colonic mesenteric arteries. Mortensen FV, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):599–604

Predictive value of interleukin 6 (IL-6), interleukin 8 (IL-8) and gastric intramucosal pH (pH-i) in major abdominal surgery. Donati A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr; 24(4):329–35

Biopsy specimen appearances of ischaemic gastritis in splanchnic arterial insufficiency. Trowell JE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–6

The role of shear forces in ischemia/reperfusion-induced neutrophil rolling and adhesion. Kubes P. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):458–64

Role of 5-HT3 receptors in activation of abdominal sympathetic C fibre afferents during ischaemia in cats. Fu LW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):729–40

Effects of different durations of total warm ischemia of the gut on rat mesenteric microcirculation. Beuk RJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):14–23

Effects of mesenteric ischemia and reperfusion on small bowel electrical activity. Hegde SS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):86–95

Mesenteric arteriovenous differences in glucose, lactate and insulin concentrations in rats and humans. Tormo MA, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):9–13

Mesenteric ischemia due to hemorrhagic shock: MR imaging diagnosis and monitoring in a canine model. Li KC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):219–25

Occlusive and non-occlusive gastrointestinal ischaemia: a clinical review with special emphasis on the diagnostic value of tonometry. Kolkman JJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:3–12 (161 ref.)

Mesenteric and skeletal muscle microvascular responsiveness in subacute sepsis. Cameron EM, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar; 9(3):184–92

Xanthine oxidase inhibition after resuscitated hemorrhagic shock restores mesenteric blood flow without vasodilation. Flynn WJ Jr, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):300–4

L-propionyl carnitine, an endogenous ester in fatty acid metabolism, exerts anti-shock and endothelial protective effects in rat splanchnic ischemia-reperfusion injury. Stroh R, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar;9(3):216–22

Splanchnic mucosal ischemia: an unrecognized consequence of routine pneumoperitoneum. Windsor MA, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):480–2

Splanchnic origin of cytokines in a porcine model of mesenteric ischemia-reperfusion. Bathe OF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):79–88

The gargantuan marginal artery sign: a case report of averting total necrosis of the small intestine. Haigh PI, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):362–4

Splanchnic jump graft technique with passive venovenous bypass improves survival of multivisceral transplantation in a pig model. Yagi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2620–1

[Measure of splanchnic blood flow by marker dilution: comparison of 4 methods of para-aminohippuric acid determination] Isserty A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):93–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Haemodynamic effects of octreotide in portal hypertensive rats receiving propranolol. Moreau R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):775–9

Duplex-Doppler evaluation of the effects of propranolol and isosorbide-5-mononitrate on portal flow and splanchnic arterial circulation in cirrhosis. Piscaglia F, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):475–81

Inhibition by (-)-cicletanine of the vascular reactivity to angiotensin II and vasopressin in isolated rat vessels. Vargas F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 May;11(5):579–84

Cellular mechanisms of heparinase III protection in rat traumatic shock. Hayward R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H23–30

Involvement of calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) receptors in insulin-induced vasodilatation in mesenteric resistance blood vessels of rats. Mimaki Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1684–90

Effect of alpha-tocopherol, taurine and selenium on the attenuation of ischemia/reperfusion injury of splanchnic organs. Yoshida WB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 6(2):178–87

Mitogenic effect of angiotensin II on rat carotid arteries and type II or III mesenteric microvessels but not type I mesenteric microvessels is mediated by endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor. Su EJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):321–7 (48 ref.)

Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Ensinger H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):619–20; discussion 620–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399–404.

Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Gomersall CD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):620–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399–404.

Vasoactive drugs and splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter] Uusaro A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1458–60

Chronic splanchnic hemodynamic effects of spironolactone with unrestricted sodium diet in patients with compensated cirrhosis. Sugano S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):893–7

Effects of F-180, a new selective vasoconstrictor peptide, compared with terlipressin and vasopressin on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in a rat model of portal hypertension. Bernadich C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):351–6

Vasopressin reverses mesenteric hyperemia and vasoconstrictor hyporesponsiveness in anesthetized portal hypertensive rats. Heinemann A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):646–54

Effects of L-arginine on the systemic, mesenteric, and hepatic circulation in patients with cirrhosis. Kakumitsu S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):377–82

Analysis of the effects of candesartan in the mesenteric vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1260–6

Effects of fenoldopam on systemic and splanchnic haemodynamics and oxygen delivery/consumption relationship during hyperdynamic ovine endotoxaemia. Schwieger IM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):509–18

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition has no effect on blood pressure and splanchnic perfusion after cardiac surgery. Parviainen I, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Jun; 13(2):73–80

Effects of prophylactic low-dose indomethacin on hemodynamics in very low birth weight infants. Yanowitz TD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):28–34

Indomethacin-induced reduction in neonatal piglet mesenteric blood flow is blunted by dopexamine. Mero KA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):688–93

Randomized, prospective comparison of increased preload versus inotropes in the resuscitation of trauma patients: effects on cardiopulmonary function and visceral perfusion. Miller PR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):107–13

Gastric inhibitory polypeptide and splanchnic blood perfusion: augmentation of the islet blood flow increase in hyperglycemic rats. Svensson AM, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):1055–9

Enalaprilat improves gut perfusion in critically injured patients. Kincaid EH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):79–83

Systemic and splanchnic metabolic response to exogenous human growth hormone. Dahn MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):528–38

[Splanchnic portal circulation (enhancement of radiologic image intensity and of visibility of collateral branches with prostaglandin E1)] Widman A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Reduced gastric emptying and mesenteric blood flow in IDDM with cardiac autonomic neuropathy. Weck M, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(5):180–4

Subcutaneous and splanchnic tissue perfusion during hypovolemia evaluated by tissue gases and pH measurements. Hartmann M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:367–72 (21 ref.)

Evaluation with Doppler sonography of mesenteric blood flow in celiac disease. Giovagnorio F, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):629–32

Temporary splenic artery balloon occlusion for protection

of nonsplenic vascular beds during splenic embolization. Rose SC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1186–8

Splanchnic hemodynamic pattern and liver function in patients with cirrhosis and esophageal or gastric varices. Nakano R, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2085–9

Modulation of P-selectin expression in the postischemic intestinal microvasculature. Eppihimer MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1326–32

Direct evidence for the role of neuropeptide Y in sympathetic nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction. Han S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H290–4

Opposing effects of L-NAME on capillary filtration rate in the presence or absence of neutrophils. Harris NR. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1320–5

Age-dependent responses of the mesenteric vasculature to ischemia-reperfusion. Harris NR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1509–15

Nitric oxide modulates gut ischemia-reperfusion-induced P-selectin expression in murine liver. Horie Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H520–6

Anaphyiaxis-induced mesenteric vascular permeability, granulocyte adhesion, and platelet aggregates in rat. Withers GD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H274–84

Effects of intraabdominally insufflated carbon dioxide and elevated intraabdominal pressure on splanchnic circulation: an experimental study in pigs. Blobner M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):475–82

Neuropeptide Y and mesenteric sympathetic vasoconstriction in pregnant and non-pregnant Wistar-Kyoto rats. Chu ZM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):630–2

Direct measurement of post-prandial portal haemodynamics in cirrhotic patients with a transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent-shunt. Stanley AJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):393–7

Effects of hemodilution on splanchnic perfusion and hepatorenal function. II. Renal perfusion and hepatorenal function. Habler O, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Oct 30; 2(10):419–24

Effects of hemodilution on splanchnic perfusion and hepatorenal function. I. Splanchnic perfusion. Kleen M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Oct 30;2(10):413–8

Histamine receptor subtypes mediating hyperpolarization in the isolated, perfused rat mesenteric pre-arteriolar bed. Adeagbo AS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):237–44

Increased expression of endothelin receptors in the vasculature of portal hypertensive rats: role in splanchnic hemodynamics. Cahill PA, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):396–403

Preferential changes in hepatosplanchnic hemodynamics in patients with borderline hypertension. Sugawara T, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):201–7

Oxidative stress in the Dahl hypertensive rat. Swei A, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1628–33

Monitoring the hepato-splanchnic region in the critically ill patient. Measurement techniques and clinical relevance. Brinkmann A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):542–56 (154 ref.)

Systemic and regional pCO2 gradients as markers of intestinal ischaemia. Heino A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):599–604

Absorption of amino acids from the intestine and their net flux across the mesenteric- and portal-drained viscera of lambs. MacRae JC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3307–14

The role of endothelin-1 in regulation of rat mesenteric microcirculation. Kayashima K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S126–7

Superior mesenteric artery blood flow in patients with small bowel diseases: evaluation with duplex Doppler sonography. Erden A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan; 26(1):37–41

Splanchnic and extrasplanchnic arterial hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Iwao T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):817–23

Splanchnic clearance and its relationship with drug elimination by the liver and gastrointestinal tract [letter] Kuan HY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):904

The effect of sequential injuries on splanchnic perfusion and eicosanoid release. Iglesias JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):148–54

Mesenteric shunting decreases visceral ischemia during thoracoabdominal aneurysm repair. Cambria RP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):745–9

Adaptations in control of blood flow with training: splanchnic and renal blood flows. McAllister RM. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):375–81 (37 ref.)

Effects of flow types in cardiopulmonary bypass on gastric intramucosal pH [published erratum appears in Perfusion 1998 May;13(3):155] Hamulu A, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar; 13(2):129–35

Sympathetic and renin-angiotensin activation during graded hypovolemia in pigs: impact on mesenteric perfusion and duodenal mucosal function. Aneman A, et al. **Shock** 1997 Nov;8(5):378–84

Monitoring of gastric PCO2 for evaluation of splanchnic mucosal microcirculatory impairment during mesenteric venous occlusion and reperfusion. Kraus T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):833–5

Studies of portal hemodynamics and hepatic oxygen consumption during acute liver allograft rejection. Gadano A, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1188–92

Influence of enteral nutrition-induced splanchnic hyperemia on the septic origin of splanchnic ischemia. Kazamias P, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):6–11

[Gastric mucosal tonometry: more than splanchnic circulation and oxygenics] Träger K, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S91–3 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPLANCHNIC NERVES

[Computerized tomography-guided neurolytic block of the splanchnic nerve] Cariati M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):739–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

Myelinated nerve fibre analysis of the human small splanchnic nerve. Tang W, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug; 74(2–3):93–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Diaphragmatic paralysis complicating alcohol splanchnic nerve block. Rosenthal JA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):845–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Splanchnic and vagal denervation attenuate central Fos but not AVP responses to intragastric salt in rats. Carlson SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1243–52

Vagal and splanchnic afferents are not necessary for the anorexia produced by peripheral IL-1beta, LPS, and MDP. Porter MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R384–9

Functional innervation of the adrenal cortex by the splanchnic nerve. Engeland WC. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):311–4 (51 ref.)

Fetal sheep adrenal blood flow responses to hypoxemia after splanchnicotomy using fluorescent microspheres. Buchwalder LF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):82–9

Sympathetic drive to liver and nonhepatic splanchnic tissue during prolonged exercise is increased in diabetes. Coker RH, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1327–32

An electrophysiological study on the autonomic innervation of the mesenteric lymph node in the rat. Niijima A. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1-3):144–6

GABA(A) receptors in the rostral ventrolateral medulla mediate the depressor response induced by stimulation of the greater splanchnic nerve afferent fibres in rats. Peng YJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2-3):95–8

[Reflex changes in efferent sympathetic nerve activities of visceral organs during PEEP loading in anesthetized dogs] Hu H, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin-2 inhibits splenic sympathetic nerve activity] Li DM, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):482–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SURGERY

Thoracoscopic splanchnicectomy for control of intractable pain in pancreatic cancer. Le Pimpec Barthes F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):810–3

Thoracoscopic splanchnicolysis for the relief of chronic pancreatitis pain: experience of a group of pneumologists [see comments] Noppen M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):528–31. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):270–1.

[Role of surgical splanchnicectomy in the treatment of pancreatic carcinoma] Mangiante GL, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995; 47(6):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SPLANCHNOPTOSIS see **VISCEROPTOSIS**

SPLEEN

see related
SPLENECTOMY

A unique case of cerebral spleen. Rickert CH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):894–6

Spleno-gonadal fusion of the testis. Aslan P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):899–900

Nonhepatosplenic gammadelta T-cell lymphoma: a subset of cytotoxic lymphomas with mucosal or skin localization. Arnulf B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1723–31

Case report: portal hypertension causing massive enlargement of an accessory spleen — a rare cause of splenic pseudotumour. Holloway BJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):882–4

Intrahepatic splenic tissue. Davidson LA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):532–3

Accessory paragonadal spleen simulating testicular neoplasm. Jaswal TS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):124

Intrasplenic grafting of ovarian tissue containing 7, 12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene. Nishida T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):161–3

Intrasplenic autograft of testicular tissue in rats. Nishida T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):157–9

Killing of blood stage Plasmodium vinckei petteri by spleen macrophages through L-arginine dependent mechanism. Supargiyono, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):489–95

Intrahepatic splenic tissue in a patient with recurrent idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Wekerle T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):596–9

Fatty acid omega and (omega-1)-oxidation within intrasplenically transplanted fetal hepatocytes. Kato K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):441–5

[Symptomatic heterotopic splenic tissue in the adrenal gland area] Heider J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tumor in the minor pelvis—ectopic spleen. Case report] Adamski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):384–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Supernumerary right pararenal spleen] Avila Padilla J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):1003–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Intrapancreatic accessory spleen: case report. Churei H, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):191–3

Torsion of a wandering accessory spleen: CT findings. Valls C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):194–5

Imprint cytology of Gaucher's disease presenting as a splenic mass. A case report with molecular approaches. Kobayashi TK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):419–24

Epidermoid cyst in an intrapancreatic accessory spleen: CT and pathologic findings. Furukawa H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):271

Interrupted inferior vena cava in asplenia syndrome [letter; comment] Anderson RH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jan 1;81(1):111–6.

Interrupted inferior vena cava in asplenia syndrome and a review of the hereditary patterns of visceral situs abnormalities [see comments] Ruscazio M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):111–6 (30 ref.). Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522.

Gastric volvulus and wandering spleen. Uc A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1146–8

Heterotaxia in a fetus with campomelia, cervical lymphocele, polysplenia, and multicystic dysplastic kidneys: expanding the phenotype of Cumming syndrome. Ming JE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):419–24 (24 ref.)

Biliary atresia-polysplenia syndrome: surgical and clinical relevance in liver transplantation. Varela-Fascinetto G, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):583–9

Residual splenic function after laparoscopic splenectomy: a clinical concern. Targarona EM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):56–60 (30 ref.)

Torsion of the wandering spleen. Hon TY, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):258–61

Intraluminal duodenal diverticulum causing pancreatitis in a patient with a polysplenia syndrome. Lundstedt C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):454–7

Prenatal diagnosis of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection with asplenia. Yasukochi S, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):266–9

Wandering spleen causing splenic flexure volvulus and obstruction. Moorthy K, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):67–8

Torsion of accessory spleen in an adult patient: imaging findings at CT, MRI and angiography. Jans R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):229–30

False-positive somatostatin receptor scintigraphy due to an accessory spleen. Lebtahi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1979–81

Wandering spleen presenting as duodenal obstruction after repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Ng T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1790–2

Solitary blunt rupture of an accessory spleen. Karam JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):220–1

Isolated levocardia associated with absence of inferior vena cava, lobulated spleen and sick sinus syndrome. A case report. Kakura H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):235–41

Splenogonadal fusion. Jequier S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):526

Torsion of a wandering spleen. Radiologic assessment in one case. Belet U, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 95(1-2):125–7

Splenogonadal fusion with limb deficiency and micrognathia. Moore PJ, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1152–5 (25 ref.)

Inadequate detection of accessory spleens and splenosis with laparoscopic splenectomy. A shortcoming of the laparoscopic approach in hematologic diseases [see comments] Gigot JF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):101–6. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6.

Intrapancreatic course of the splenic artery with combined pancreatic anomalies. Ozan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(6):409–11

Wandering spleen in childhood: a report of three cases. Sarimurat N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1086–8

[Torsion of a supernumerary spleen. Case report] Benammar S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):390–2 **(Fre)**

[A case of asplenia in a sickle cell homozygote SS patient] N'Zi KP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(2):156–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Strategy for Fontan procedure in asplenia syndrome associated with total anomalous pulmonary venous connection] Harada Y, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:140–1 **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The size of the splenic hilus, diameter of the splenic artery and its branches in the human spleen. Machálek L, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:45–8

Anatomical and surgical aspects of splenic segmentectomies. Christo MC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):461–74

CD1 expression defines subsets of follicular and marginal zone B cells in the spleen: beta 2–microglobulin–dependent and independent forms. Amano M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1710–7

[Morphometric analysis of the spleen] Belošovič M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

A contribution to the vascular anatomy of the human spleen. Machálek L, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:11–5

Evaluation of portal pressure by splenic perfusion measurement using dynamic CT [published erratum appears in AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):270] Tsushima Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):153–5

Intrasplenic venous flow patterns demonstrated by Doppler ultrasound in patients with portal hypertension. Barakat M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):384–7

Effect of omental angiogenic lipid factor on revascularization of autotransplanted spleen in dogs. Levy Y, et al.
Eur Surg Res 1998;30(2):138–43

Vascular anastomoses among abdominal organs in laboratory animals. Malinovsky L, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):602–4

Partial dearterialization of the spleen in thalassemia major. Banani SA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):449–53

Multiple vascular leiomyomas involving bilateral adrenal glands, spleen, and epicardium, associated with bilateral testicular microlithiasis and empty sella turcica. Demirel S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1365–7

Contrast enhanced sonography of visceral perfusion defects in dogs. Brown JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul; 16(7):493–9

Use of methylmethacrylate to study the microangioarchitecture of spleen and the diabetic retina in mice and rats. Syed Ali S, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr; 20(3):225

Intrapancreatic course of the splenic artery with combined pancreatic anomalies. Ozan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(6):409–11

Beneficial effect of splenic vessel interposition on thrombosis prevention in canine orthotopic segmental pancreas transplantation. Suzuki Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):145–6

Splenic human islet autotransplantation: anatomical variations of splenic venous drainage. White SA, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):314

CHEMISTRY

Remarkable ability of horse spleen apoferritin to demetallate hemin and to metallate protoporphyrin IX as a function of pH. Crichton RR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9; 36(49):15049–54

The form of iron oxide deposits in thalassemic tissues varies between different groups of patients: a comparison between Thai beta-thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients and Australian beta-thalassemia patients. St. Pierre TG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):51–60

Analysis of magnetic material in the human heart, spleen and liver. Grassi-Schultheiss PP, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct; 10(4):351–5

Production of digoxigenin-labelled RNA probes and the detection of cytokine mRNA in rat spleen and brain by in situ hybridization. Meltzer JC, et al.
Brain Res Brain Res Protoc 1998 Jun;2(4):339–51

Prolactin receptor expression by splenocytes from rats in various hormonal states. Güneş H, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar–Apr;30(3–4):127–37

Quantitative analysis of C60 fullerene in blood and tissues by high-performance liquid chromatography with photodiode-array and mass spectrometric detection. Moussa F, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):153–9

Dietary selenium increases selenoprotein W levels in rat tissues. Yeh JY, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2165–72

[Reactivity of antibodies to collagen types I to IV and antibodies to chondroitin sulfate in the spleen] Galbavý S, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Fibronectin and the human spleen] Sidlo J, et al.
Cesk Patol 1996 Feb;32(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CYTOLOGY

Neonatal intrathymic splenocyte injection yields prolonged cardiac xenograft survival. Fujii Y, et al.
Acta Med Okayama 1998 Apr;52(2):83–8

FACS-sorted spleen and Peyer's patch dendritic cells induce different responses in Th0 clones. Everson MP, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;417:357–62

Mouse spleen dendritic cells. Phagocytic activity and expression of macrophage markers. Leenen PJ, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;417:91–5

Immunohistochemical and structural characteristics of the reticular framework of the white pulp and marginal zone in the human spleen. Satoh T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):486–94

The use of tissue slices in immunological investigations. Skibiński G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):411–7 (12 ref.)

Accumulation of splenic B1a cells with potent antigen-presenting capability in NZM2410 lupus-prone mice. Mohan C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1652–62

A single dose of thrombopoietin shortly after myelosuppressive total body irradiation prevents pancytopenia in mice by promoting short-term multilineage spleen-repopulating cells at the transient expense of bone marrow-repopulating cells. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1586–97

Cadaveric bone marrow and spleen cells for transplantation. Söderdahl G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan; 21(1):79–84

Conditioned medium from activated spleen cells supports the survival of rat retinal cells in vitro. Sholl-Franco A, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1299–303

CD57, a marker for B-cell activation and splenic ellipsoid-associated reticular cells of the chicken. Mast J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):107–15

Microchimerism and hyporesponsiveness induced by intraportal injection of donor spleen cells in rats. Ota H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):551–2

Reconstitution of severe combined immunodeficient mice with spleen cells from autoimmune NZBxNZW F1 mice. Ye YL, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):33–7

Fasciola hepatica–induced immune suppression of spleen mononuclear cell proliferation: role of nitric oxide. Cervi L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):145–54

Lack of involvement of nitric oxide in the macrophage-mediated inhibition of spleen cell proliferation during experimental cryptococcosis. Rossi GR, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jan;86(1):16–26

Mutational response at the splenic T-lymphocyte hprt locus in mice treated as neonates: contrasting effects of the carcinogens N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea, dimethylnitrosamine, and 2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-b]pyridine. Dass SB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):243–7

Spleen-derived stromal cells. Adhesion molecules expression and lymphocyte adhesion to reticular cells. Castro A, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):321–8

Marginal zone B cells exhibit unique activation, proliferative and immunoglobulin secretory responses. Oliver AM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2366–74

Fas cross-linking mimics the inhibitory effect of anti-CD3 on IL-3–induced histamine and cytokine production by murine myeloid spleen cell precursors. Ben Amor A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):903–9

Xenogeneic transfer of fetal liver and adult bone marrow–derived haemopoietic cells in rodents: changes in spleen colony differentials with increased doses of cells. Gulya E, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997;28(2):71–6

Stereological study of splenic tissue compartments in FK506-treated rats. Milićević NM, et al.
Histol Histopathol 1997 Oct;12(4):995–1001

Human/BALB radiation chimera engrafted with splenocytes from patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura produce human platelet antibodies. Dekel B, et al.
Immunology 1998 Jul;94(3):410–6

Alterations in immune parameters associated with low level methylmercury exposure in mice. Thompson SA, et al.
Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol 1998 May;20(2):299–314

Anti-cathepsin D chicken IgY antibodies: characterisation, cross-species reactivity and application in immunogold labelling of human splenic neutrophils and fibroblasts. Fortgens PH, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2–3):305–11

Irradiation of murine donor spleen cells with ultraviolet "B" light eliminates graft-versus-host and host-versus-graft response in allogeneic recipient mice [letter] Smith SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):674–6

Sex-specific patterns of spleen recolonization in semiallogeneic "Sjögren-mice". Ussing AP, et al.
In Vivo 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):387–92

Inhibition of tumor cell growth by murine splenic adherent cells stimulated with IFN-gamma. Kato H, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Feb;115(2):115–20

Interleukin-2–dependent augmentation of the anti-TNP antibody production by sodium butyrate in cultured murine splenic B cells. Yamamoto I, et al.
Int J Immunopharmacol 1997 Jun;19(6):347–54

Long-term survival of skin allografts induced by donor splenocytes and anti-CD154 antibody in thymectomized mice requires CD4(+) T cells, interferon-gamma, and CTLA4. Markees TG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1; 101(11):2446–55

Regulation of anti-double-stranded DNA B cells in nonautoimmune mice: localization to the T-B interface of the splenic follicle. Mandik-Nayak L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1257–67

Crucial role of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1 expression on nonhematopoietic cells for B cell localization within the splenic white pulp. Tkachuk M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):469–77

Establishment of a concordant xenogeneic splenocyte injection model for the dynamic study of the marginal zone in the spleen. Yasutomi M, et al.
J Heart Lung Transplant 1998 May;17(5):452–9

A simple method for evaluating the rejection of grafted spleen cells by flow cytometry and tracing adoptively transferred cells by light microscopy. Oehen S, et al.
J Immunol Methods 1997 Aug 22;207(1):33–42

Specific binding of melatonin by purified cell nuclei from spleen and thymus of the rat. Rafii-El-Idrissi M, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Jun 15;86(2):190–7

Role of central mu-opioid receptors in the modulation of nitric oxide production by splenocytes. Schneider GM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):150–9

Iron deficiency reduces the hydrolysis of cell membrane phosphatidyl inositol-4,5-bisphosphate during splenic lymphocyte activation in C57BL/6 mice. Kuvibidila SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1077–83

Effect of in vivo administration of all trans-retinoic acid on the hemopoietic cell populations of the spleen and bone marrow: profound strain differences between A/J and C57BL/6J mice. Miller SC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):74–80

Effects of aging on the dynamics of lymphocyte organ distribution in mice: use of a radioiodinated cell membrane probe. Albright JW, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Apr 1; 101(3):197–211

Cell kinetics of hemopoietic colony-forming units in spleen (CFU-S) in young and old mice. Hirabayashi Y, et al.
Mech Ageing Dev 1998 Apr 1;101(3):221–31

Synthetic lipopeptides incorporated in liposomes: in vitro stimulation of the proliferation of murine splenocytes and in vivo induction of an immune response against a peptide antigen. Fernandes I, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun; 34(8–9):569–76

Simultaneous expression of germline gamma1 and epsilon immunoglobulin heavy chain transcripts in single murine splenic B-cells. Goodman DJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep;34(12–13):919–27

Induction of micronuclei in human, goat, rabbit peripheral blood lymphocytes and mouse splenic lymphocytes irradiated in vitro with gamma radiation. Kim SH, et al.
Mutat Res 1997 Oct 24;393(3):207–14

Development of a highly quantitative, reproducible assay for determination of chicken T cell growth factor biological activity. Pfohl JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1379–86

Effect of pancreatic islets on splenic hepatocellular transplantation [see comments] Conty JL, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Nov;89(11):807–18. Comment in: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Nov;89(11):805–6.
(Eng, Spa)

Requirement of major histocompatibility complex-compatible microenvironment for spleen colony formation (CFU-S on day 12 but not on day 8). Sugiura K, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):461–8

Persistence of donor-reactive CD4+ T cells in liver and spleen of rats tolerant to a liver allograft. Olver S, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Jul 15;66(1):132–5

Effects of chitinolytic and proteolytic enzymes on in vitro phagocytosis of microsporidians by spleen macrophages of turbot, Scophthalmus maximus L. Leiro J, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):171–80

[Genetic heterogeneity of heat shock protein synthesis and sensitivity of spleen cells to the antiproliferative effect of alkylating agents in mice] Pukhal'skiĭ AL, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Nov;124(11):561–5 **(Rus)**

[Dependence of the intracellular level of cyclic AMP in intact splenocytes on the population content of the cellular suspension and cyclooxygenase activity] Shirshev SV.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 Jun;125(6):666–9 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis. Barrios L, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1998;48(1):18–24

Morphine depresses macrophage numbers and function in mouse spleens. Eisenstein TK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:33–41

The expression of interleukin-1-beta converting enzyme (ICE) in rat is decreased following chronic exposure to morphine. Wu GD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:51–8

Chronic ethanol exposure alters leukocyte subsets in repopulating spleens, but does not alter negative selection in thymuses of sublethally irradiated mice. Livant EJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1520–9

Involvement of catecholamines and glucocorticoids in ethanol-induced suppression of splenic natural killer cell activity in a mouse model for binge drinking. Wu WJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1030–6

IGF-I alters lymphocyte survival and regeneration in thymus and spleen after dexamethasone treatment. Hinton PS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R912–20

Effect of trichosanthin an anti-leukemia protein on normal mouse spleen cells. Takemoto DJ. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):357–61

Characterization of the effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in B6C3F1 and DBA/2 mice following single and repeated exposures. Morris DL, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):157–68

Assessment of metal uptake and genetic damage in small mammals inhabiting a fly ash basin. Peles JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):279–84

The effect of salbutamol treatment on the cellular immunity of the offspring of pregnant mice: spleen cell activity. Kamińsky P, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):77–83

Estrogen can protect splenocytes from the toxic effects of the environmental pollutant 4–tert–octylphenol. Blake CA, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):243–9

Analysis of micronuclei and DNA single–strand breaks in mouse splenocytes and peripheral lymphocytes after oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (thiram). Villani P, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):155–64

Chronic exposure to morphine, but not ethanol, attenuates the expression of interleukin–1 beta converting enzyme in rat spleen. Graf JA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug; 58(3):153–7

Intravenously administered macrophage colony–stimulating factor (M–CSF) specifically acts on the spleen, resulting in the increasing and activating spleen macrophages for cytokine production in mice. Asakura E, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):7–14

Photofrin increases murine spleen cell transferrin receptor expression and responsiveness to recombinant myeloid and erythroid growth factors. Hunt DW, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Jan;38(3):267–78

Effects of transferrin on the modulation of cytokine production on mouse spleen cells. Ryu SY, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):187–94

Inhalatory anesthetic (halothane) associated changes in the immune response in mice. Elena G, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(11–12):699–707

Influence of methionine–enkephalin on stress–induced parameters. Sverko V, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(11–12):691–8

Sequential relationship between actions of CRF and PGE2 in the brain on splenic sympathetic nerve activity in rats. Katafuchi T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11; 67(3):200–6

Effect of unsaturated fatty acids and alpha–tocopherol on immunoglobulin levels in culture medium of rat mesenteric lymph node and spleen lymphocytes. Hung P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1054–60

Evaluation of nickel toxicity on liver, spleen, and kidney of mice after administration of high–dose metal ion. Pereira MC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):40–7

Effects of edifenphos and glyphosate on the immune response and protein biosynthesis of bolti fish (Tilapia nilotica). el–Gendy KS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Mar; 33(2):135–49

Morphine alters macrophage and lymphocyte populations in the spleen and peritoneal cavity. Hilburger ME, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):106–14

Regulation of immune functions in rat splenocytes after acute and chronic in vivo treatment with CP–55,940, a synthetic cannabinoid compound. Patrini G, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):143–8

Discontinuation of treatment with IFN–beta leads to exacerbation of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Lewis rats. Rapid reversal of the antiproliferative activity of IFN–beta and excessive expansion of autoreactive T cells as disease promoting mechanisms. van der Meide PH, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 1;84(1):14–23

Hydroxyurea in children with sickle cell disease: impact on splenic function and compliance with therapy. Olivieri NF, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):26–31

Eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids alter rat spleen leukocyte fatty acid composition and prostaglandin E2 production but have different effects on lymphocyte functions and cell–mediated immunity. Peterson LD, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):171–80

Immunoregulatory activities of L–4–oxalysine: an in vitro study. Wang XW, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):437–42

Induction of micronuclei and sister chromatid exchange in mouse splenocytes after exposure to the butadiene metabolite 3,4–epoxy–1–butene. Stephanou G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):425–9

Mutagenesis of a single AT basepair in mice transgenic for PhiX174 am3 cs70 I. Spleen and testis. Malling HV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):271–81

Apoptotic cellular damage in mice after T–2 toxin–induced acute toxicosis. Ihara T, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):141–5

Localization and characterization of stannin: relationship to cellular sensitivity to organotin compounds. Dejneka NS, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):801–15

Malaria toxins: effects on murine spleen and bone marrow cell proliferation and cytokine production in vitro. Bordmann G, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):475–83

N–acetyl penicillamine a protector of Plasmodium berghei induced stress organ injury in mice. Srivastava P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Oct;36(4):305–7

Conditioned taste aversion produced by cyclosporine A: concomitant reduction in lymphoid organ weight and splenocyte proliferation. Exton MS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):241–7

Effects of dietary vitamin E on the immune system in broilers: altered proportions of CD4 T cells in the thymus and spleen. Erf GF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):529–37

Effect of combination treatment of 15 cGy total body irradiation and OK–432 on spontaneous lung metastasis and mitogenic response of splenocytes in mice. Hosoi Y, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(6):283–8

Pretreatment of donor stimulator cells by 16,16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 influences the recipient immune response. Chung SW, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):171–80 (56 ref.)

Effects of in vivo exposure to bis(tri–n–butyltin)oxide, hexachlorobenzene, and benzo(a)pyrene on cytokine (receptor) mRNA levels in cultured rat splenocytes and on IL–2 receptor protein levels. Vandebriel RJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):126–36

Role of macrophages in elevated IgA and IL–6 production by Peyer's patch cultures following acute oral vomitoxin exposure. Yan D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):261–73

Phenylhydroxylamine: role in aniline–associated splenic oxidative stress and induction of subendocardial necrosis. Khan MF, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):64–71

Role of altered arachidonic acid metabolism in 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin–induced immune suppression in C57Bl/6 mice. Lawrence BP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):13–22

Female Sprague–Dawley rats exposed to a single oral dose of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin exhibit sustained depletion of aryl hydrocarbon receptor protein in liver, spleen, thymus, and lung. Pollenz RS, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):117–28

Toxicity of subcutaneously administered recombinant human interleukin–2 in rats. Wolfgang GH, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):57–63

Evaluation of the potential immunotoxicity of chlorinated drinking water in mice. French AS, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jan 16;125(1):53–8

Acute and subchronic immunotoxicity of p–chloronitrobenzene in mice. I. Effect on natural killer, cytotoxic T–lymphocyte activities and mitogen–stimulated lymphocyte proliferation. Li Q, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1–3):223–32

Effect of nickel chloride on mouse T–lymphocyte subsets. Li D, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):129–31

[Interleukin–2 and staurosporine abolish inhibition of splenocyte nonspecific cytotoxicity caused by high doses of phorbol myristate acetate in rats] Anisimov AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):300–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyrimidine derivatives on the regulation of active transport of calcium in the immunocompetent cells] Slabnov IuD, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 60(6):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Organogenesis of the liver, thymus and spleen is affected in jumonji mutant mice. Motoyama J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):27–37

Haemopoietic cell composition of human fetal liver, spleen and thymus. Sharma S, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun; 14(2):99–101

ENZYMOLOGY

Primary structure of porcine spleen ribonuclease: sequence homology. Kusano A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(4):689–99

Substrate specificity of acyl–CoA:Lysophospholipid acyltransferase (LAT) from pig spleen. Kerkhoff C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):220–6

Molecular cloning and biochemical characterization of bovine spleen myristoyl CoA:protein N–myristoyltransferase. Raju RV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):134–42

Purification, characterization, and amino acid sequencing of DNase gamma from rat spleen. Shiokawa D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):15–20

Purification of catalytic domain of rat spleen p72syk kinase and its phosphorylation and activation by protein kinase C. Borowski P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):649–57

Characterization of a spleen sulphotransferase responsible for the 6–O–sulphation of the galactose residue in sialyl–N–acetyl–lactosamine sequences. Spiro RG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):265–71

Catalytic and physico–chemical characteristics of goat spleen cathepsin B. Agarwal SK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1215–26

Calf spleen purine nucleoside phosphorylase complexed with substrates and substrate analogues. Mao C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7135–46

Reactions of [14C]–3,4–dichloroisocoumarin with subunits of pituitary and spleen multicatalytic proteinase complexes (proteasomes). Orlowski M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13946–53

Purification and characterisation of a tripeptidyl aminopeptidase I from rat spleen. Vines D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):233–42

Change of glutathione peroxidase synthesis along with that of superoxide dismutase synthesis in mice spleens after low–dose X–ray irradiation. Yamaoka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):265–70

LP–BM5 virus causes changes in lactic dehydrogenase and oxygen radical production in splenocytes of C57BL/6J mice. Mdurvwa EG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1039–44

Bovine spleen cathepsin A: characterization and comparison with the protective protein. Matsuzaki H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):701–6

Porcine spleen deoxyribonuclease II. Covalent structure, cDNA sequence, molecular cloning, and gene expression. Wang CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17192–8

On the tissue/species dependence of cathepsin B isozymes. Choudhury SD, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):89–95

Induction of telomerase activity by in vivo X–irradiation of mouse splenocytes and its possible role in chromosome healing. Hande MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 3; 404(1–2):205–14

IMMUNOLOGY

FACS–sorted spleen and Peyer's patch dendritic cells induce different responses in Th0 clones. Everson MP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:357–62

Mouse spleen dendritic cells. Phagocytic activity and expression of macrophage markers. Leenen PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:91–5

Rat lacrimal glands contain activated and resting mature T cells, recent thymic emigrants, and possibly extrathymic populations. O'Sullivan NL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:591–8

Low CD83, but normal MHC class II and costimulatory molecule expression, on spleen dendritic cells from HIV+ patients. McIlroy D, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):505–13

Alcohol decreases T–lymphocyte migration into lung tissue in response to Pneumocystis carinii and depletes T–lymphocyte numbers in the spleens of mice. Shellito JE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):658–63

Decreased mitogen response of splenic lymphocytes in obese Zucker rats is associated with the decreased expression of glucose transporter 1 (GLUT–1). Moriguchi S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1124–9

Testosterone: the culprit for producing splenocyte immune depression after trauma hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1530–6

Immune response of rat spleen cells to a carcinogen and to vaccination with anti–p53 polyclonal antibodies. Ben–Hur H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):273–81

The use of tissue slices in immunological investigations. Skibiński G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):411–7 (12 ref.)

Adjuvant spleen ultrafiltrate immunotherapy in unresectable advanced non small cell lung cancer. Tomeczko J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1411–6

Augumentation of splenic antitumor immunity by local immunotherapy in gastric cancer patients. Wakasugi T, et al. **Biotherapy** 1997;10(2):99–106

CD57, a marker for B–cell activation and splenic ellipsoid–associated reticular cells of the chicken. Mast J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):107–15

Splenic T helper cell type 1 cytokine profile and extramedullary haematopoiesis in severe combined immunodeficient (scid) mice with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). Bregenholt S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):166–72

Reconstitution of severe combined immunodeficient mice with spleen cells from autoimmune NZBxNZW F1 mice. Ye YL, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):33–7

Fasciola hepatica–induced immune suppression of spleen mononuclear cell proliferation: role of nitric oxide. Cervi L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):145–54

Local expression of cytokine mRNA in spleen and Peyer's patches of rats is involved in resistance against infection with Yersinia enterocolitica. Odinot PT, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):206–12

Natural cytotoxicity towards allogeneic tumour targets in Xenopus mediated by diverse splenocyte populations. Horton TL, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):217–30

Axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum) lymphocytes produce and are growth–inhibited by transforming growth factor–beta. Koniski A, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):91–102

Different TH2–TH1 balance in V beta 8 and V beta 6 subsets of splenocytes in NOD females in the early phase of diabetogenesis. Atlan–Gepner C, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):386–94

Crucial role of marginal zone macrophages and marginal zone metallophils in the clearance of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection. Seiler P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2626–33

Induction of immune–mediated hearing loss in SCID mice by injection of MRL/lpr mouse spleen cells. Iwai H, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1–2):173–7

Clonal and morphological variation in a posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorder: evolution from clonal T–cell to clonal B–cell predominance. Nelson BP, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):416–21

Oral administration of one dose of cholera toxin induces a systemic immune response prior to a mucosal immune response by a direct presentation in the spleen. Benedetti R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):149–56

Inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DP IV, CD26) induces secretion of transforming growth factor–beta 1 (TGF–beta 1) in stimulated mouse splenocytes and thymocytes. Reinhold D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):29–35

The species–specific structure of microanatomical

compartments in the human spleen: strongly sialoadhesin-positive macrophages occur in the perifollicular zone, but not in the marginal zone. Steiniger B, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):307-16

Role of spleen macrophages in innate and acquired immune responses against mouse hepatitis virus strain A59. Wijburg OL, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):252-8

Inhibition of murine splenic and mucosal lymphocyte function by enteric bacterial products. Malstrom C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3120-7

Lactobacillus casei inhibits antigen-induced IgE secretion through regulation of cytokine production in murine splenocyte cultures. Shida K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Apr;115(4):278-87

Increased IL-12 P40 homodimer secretion by spleen cells during in vivo growth of the BW-19 T cell hybridoma accompanies suppression of natural immunity. Schmidt C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):460-6

Immunomodulatory effect of bovine lactoferrin pepsin hydrolysate on murine splenocytes and Peyer's patch cells. Miyauchi H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2330-9

Immunostimulation of murine spleen cells by materials associated with bovine milk protein fractions. Wong KF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1825-32

Nuclear factor (NF)-kappa B2 (p100/p52) is required for normal splenic microarchitecture and B cell-mediated immune responses. Caamaño JH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):185-96

In vivo induction of interferon-alpha in pig by non-infectious coronavirus: tissue localization and in situ phenotypic characterization of interferon-alpha-producing cells. Riffault S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2483-7

Efficacy of combining donor-specific presensitization with a simultaneous single injection of tacrolimus on pulmonary allografts. Misao T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1099-105

Newborn mice develop balanced Th1/Th2 primary effector responses in vivo but are biased to Th2 secondary responses. Adkins B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4217-24

CD1 expression defines subsets of follicular and marginal zone B cells in the spleen: beta 2-microglobulin-dependent and independent forms. Amano M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1710-7

Antigen-specific IgG responses from naive human splenocytes: in vitro priming followed by antigen boost in the SCID mouse. Brams P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2051-8

Local synthesis of C3 within the splenic lymphoid compartment can reconstitute the impaired immune response in C3-deficient mice. Fischer MB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2619-25

Tissue-specific up-regulation of B7-1 expression and function during the course of murine relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Karandikar NJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):192-9

Heterogeneity of mouse spleen dendritic cells: in vivo phagocytic activity, expression of macrophage markers, and subpopulation turnover. Leenen PJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2166-73

Development of a novel in vitro co-culture system for studying host response to native bacterial antigens. Mason KM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):147-58

Splenic cytokine responses in Indian kala-azar before and after treatment. Kenney RT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):815-8

Regulation of immune functions in rat splenocytes after acute and chronic in vivo treatment with CP-55,940, a synthetic cannabinoid compound. Patrini G, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1-2):143-8

Distinct effects of allogeneic blood transfusion on splenocyte cytokine production after hemorrhagic shock. Sullivan DJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):54-60

Metoclopramide: a novel and safe immunomodulating agent for restoring the depressed macrophage immune function after hemorrhage. Zellweger R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):70-7

A molecular basis for species differences in Thy-1 expression patterns. Tokugawa Y, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Dec; 34(18):1263-72

Comparison of DNA damage in peripheral blood and spleen lymphocytes using the single-cell gel assay. Vrzoc M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):263-9

Addition of allogeneic spleen cells causes rejection of intrastriatal embryonic mesencephalic allografts in the rat. Duan WM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):599-609

Exogenous cytokines released by spleen and Peyer's patch cells removed from mice infected with Giardia muris. Djamiatun K, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):27-36

In vitro cytokine secretion and maturation phenotype of lymphoma-associated splenic macrophages. Krüger S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):511-8

Research notes: ELISPOT assay for detection of antibody secreting cells to infectious bursal disease virus in chickens. Wu CC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):662-5

A strategy for organ allografts without using immunosuppressants or irradiation. Morita H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6947-52

Effects of castration on the lymphocytes of the thymus, spleen and lymph nodes. Windmill KF, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):104-11

Improved skin allograft tolerance induced by treatment with donor splenocytes and an extended course of anti-CD154 monoclonal antibody. Markees T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2444-6

Donor spleen cell isolation for augmentation of donor-cell chimerism in organ transplantation. Risaliti A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2454-5

In vitro xenorecognition of adult pig pancreatic islet cells by splenocytes from nonobese diabetic or non-diabetes-prone mice. Rivereau AS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):633-8

In vitro analysis of gadolinium chloride abrogation of the systemic tolerance induced by portal venous administration of ultraviolet B-irradiated donor cells. Yu S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1684-8

Immunosuppression and nitric oxide production induced by parenteral live Salmonella vaccines do not correlate with protective capacity: a phoP::Tn10 mutant does not suppress but does protect. Eisenstein TK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan; 16(1):24-32

Mitogenic synthetic polynucleotides suppress the antibody response to a bacterial polysaccharide. Threadgill DS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):76-82

Nitric oxide induction in murine macrophages and spleen cells by whole-cell Bordetella pertussis vaccine. Xing DK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):16-23

Modulation of T cell and monocyte function in the spleen following infection of pigs with African swine fever virus. Childerstone A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 30;62(4):281-96

Analysis of splenic and thymic lymphocyte subpopulations in chickens infected with Salmonella enteritidis. Sasai K, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3-4):359-67

The effect of Bcg gene on antigen presentation of spleen adherent cells and peritoneal macrophages from Mycobacterium bovis BCG-infected Bcg(s) and Bcg(r) mice. Xu DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):67-78

Immunohistochemical demonstration of African horse sickness viral antigen in formalin-fixed equine tissues. Wohlsein P, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Nov;34(6):568-74

Oral delivery of homologous and heterologous strains of rotavirus to BALB/c mice induces the same profile of cytokine production by spleen cells. Fromantin C, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):252-60

[Cycle phase and sepsis in mice] Holzer K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):543-5 **(Ger)**

[BCG-induced T cell anergy and its activation by IL-4] Nishioka Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May;47(5):533-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress increases the population of splenic macrophages, permissive for Langat virus, in mice] Semenov BF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):57-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present knowledge of human spleen function] Jakubovský J. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):3-6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. 2. The effect of the thymus on the functional development of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):3-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. I. The effect of the cells in the stromal microenvironment of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5-6):17-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

INJURIES

Blunt splenic trauma: characteristics of patients requiring urgent laparotomy. Cathey KL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):450-4

Computed tomographic grading is useful in the selection of patients for nonoperative management of blunt injury to the spleen. Starnes S, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):743-8; discussion 748-9

Changing patterns in the management of splenic trauma: the impact of nonoperative management. Pachter HL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):708-17; discussion 717-9

Evaluation of the degree of splenic injury by both CT and US in pediatric trauma victims [letter; comment] Thaler W. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):605. Comment on: Ann Surg 1997 Apr;225(4):408-14.

Delayed complications of nonoperative management of blunt adult splenic trauma. Cocanour CS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):619-24; discussion 624-5

Management of childhood splenic trauma--the Jos experience. Ugwu BT, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov; 43(11):331-4

Management of splenic trauma--changing concepts. Reihner E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):47-51 (41 ref.)

Changes in the diagnosis and treatment of traumatic splenic rupture: a retrospective analysis of 99 consecutive cases. Van Etten EP, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):196-200

10 year experience of splenic injury: an increasing place for conservative management after blunt trauma. Bain IM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):177-82

Packing and temporary closure in a liver injury. Sheridan R, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):711-2

Splenic laceration associated with transesophageal echocardiography. Chow MS, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):314-6

Variation in the management of pediatric splenic injuries in New Hampshire. Mooney DP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1076-8; discussion 1079-80

Changes in the management of pediatric blunt splenic and hepatic injuries. Siplovich L, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1464-5

Splenic injury: trends in evaluation and management. Brasel KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):283-6

Management of a ruptured posttraumatic splenic pseudocyst: case report. Bravo JL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):165-7

Improved success in nonoperative management of blunt splenic injuries: embolization of splenic artery pseudoaneurysms. Davis KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1008-13; discussion 1013-5

Spleen rupture in the newborn: conservative surgical treatment using absorbable mesh. Fasoli L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):642-3

Nonoperative management for extensive hepatic and splenic injuries with significant hemoperitoneum in adults. Goan YG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):360-4; discussion 365

Solitary blunt rupture of an accessory spleen. Karam JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):220-1

Laparoscopic management of an enlarging subcapsular splenic hematoma: case report. Mayberry JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):565-7

Subtotal splenectomy for treatment of severe splenic injuries. Resende V, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):933-5

Splenosacral sinus after splenorrhaphy: case report. Shibata D, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):980-2

Nonoperative management of splenic injury: are follow-up computed tomographic scans of any value? Thaemert BC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):748-51

Small bowel and splenic injury during percutaneous renal surgery. Santiago L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2071-2; discussion 2072-3

Blunt splenic injury in adults: clinical and CT criteria for management, with emphasis on active extravasation. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):137-42

Delayed presentation of splenic trauma following colonoscopy. Coughlin F, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Sep; 50(9):325-6

Splenic hematoma. A rare complication of colonoscopy. Reissman P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):154-5

Delayed splenic hematoma: an injury in evolution. DiGiacomo JC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):478-9

Management of blunt splenic trauma: significant differences between adults and children. Powell M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):654-60

Experience in managing splenic trauma on the Jos Plateau. Obekpa PO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;16(3):150-6

[Serum tuftsin concentration as an indicator of postoperative splenic function after spleen-preserving surgery] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):479-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Problems in the diagnosis and treatment of splenic injuries in children] Tecl F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug;76(8):367-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Current data about the treatment of spleen injuries] Fingerhut A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):19-28 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new technique of splenic preservation: extraperitoneal transposition of the traumatized spleen] Yaghoobi A. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8-9):450-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selection criteria for conservative therapy of splenic trauma in adults] Böckler D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1249-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peritoneal splenosis visualized by antigranulocyte antibody scintigraphy] Schaffeldt J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):112-4 **(Ger)**

[Nonoperative management of splenic injuries in children: guidelines for aftercare] Gador J, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7-8):324-6 **(Heb)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in a patient treated with chemotherapy and growth factors for stem cell mobilization] Rossitto M, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May; 19(5):204-6 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Splenectomy--a complication of left-sided nephrectomy] Minčík I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb;77(2):69-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Iatrogenic splenectomy in surgery of renal tumors] Da Silva E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):476-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Non operative treatment of liver and spleen trauma. Clinical experience] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6):677-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The method of organ-salvaging surgery on the peritoneum for the traumatic splenic injury] Roshchin HH, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):93-4 **(Ukr)**

INNERVATION

Splenic sympathetic response to endotoxin is blunted in the fetal alcohol-exposed rat: role of nitric oxide. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):19-24

Influence of systemic arginine-lysine on immune organ function: an electrophysiological study. Niijima A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):437-41

Sequential relationship between actions of CRF and PGE2 in the brain on splenic sympathetic nerve activity in rats. Katafuchi T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;

67(3):200–6

Restoration of sympathetic noradrenergic nerve fibers in the spleen by low doses of L-deprenyl treatment in young sympathectomized and old Fischer 344 rats. ThyagaRajan S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1-2):144–57

Regeneration of implanted splenic tissue in the rat: re-innervation is host age-dependent and necessary for tissue development. Westermann J, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):67–76

Plasticity of GAP-43 innervation of the spleen during immune response in the mouse. Evidence for axonal sprouting and redistribution of the nerve fibers. Yang H, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan-Apr;5(1-2):53–60

[Intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin-2 inhibits splenic sympathetic nerve activity] Li DM, et al.
Sheng Li Hsueh Pao 1996 Oct;48(5):482–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[NADPH-positive neural structures in the spleen in pheasants] Schmidtová K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May; 99(5):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[The effect of local ionizing irradiation on the presence of acetylcholinesterase-positive nerve fibers in the spleen of rats] Schmidtová K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb; 99(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Interaction of swainsonine with lymphoid and highly perfused tissues: a pharmacokinetics explanation for sustained immunomodulation. Bowen D, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4345–6

Influence of cepharanthin on the intracellular accumulation of adriamycin in normal liver cells and spleen cells of mice in vitro and in vivo. Nishikawa K, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3617–21

Conjugation of ubiquitin-like polypeptide to intracellular acceptor proteins. Nagata T, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):319–28

Localization of corticotropin-releasing factor in primary and secondary lymphoid organs of the rat. Brouxhon SM, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):107–22

Glucocorticoid receptors are differentially expressed in the cells and tissues of the immune system. Miller AH, et al.
Cell Immunol 1998 May 25;186(1):45–54

Adrenal hormone modulation of type 1 and type 2 cytokine production by spleen cells: dexamethasone and dehydroepiandrosterone suppress interleukin-2, interleukin-4, and interferon-gamma production in vitro. Moynihan JA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25;184(1):58–64

LP-BM5 virus causes changes in lactic dehydrogenase and oxygen radical production in splenocytes of C57BL/6J mice. Mdurvwa EG, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1997 Nov;43(7):1039–44

Changes in 1,25-(OH)2D3 synthesis and its receptor expression in spleen cell subpopulations of mice infected with LPBM5 retrovirus. Nguyen TM, et al.
Endocrinology 1997 Dec;138(12):5505–10

Somatic hypermutation of the T cell receptor V beta gene in microdissected splenic white pulps from HIV-1-positive patients. Cheynier R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May; 28(5):1604–10

Alpha- and beta-globins of the anemic Belgrade laboratory rat. I. Status of alpha- and beta-globins in bone marrow and spleen. Zarić J, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May; 22(3):217–29

Effects of transferrin on the modulation of cytokine production on mouse spleen cells. Ryu SY, et al.
In Vivo 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):187–94

Ascorbate-dependent expression of ubiquitin genes in guinea pigs. Mizutani A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):575–82

Intermittent but not continuous inescapable footshock stress and intracerebroventricular interleukin-1 similarly affect immune responses and immunocyte beta-endorphin concentrations in the rat. Panerai AE, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1997;17(2-3):115–6 (10 ref.)

Amyloid-specific heparan sulfate from human liver and spleen. Lindahl B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26091–4

Characterization of endothelin receptors in isolated, perfused human spleen. Faro R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S551–3

An NFAT-dependent enhancer is necessary for anti-IgM-mediated induction of murine CD5 expression in primary splenic B cells. Berland R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):277–85

Characterization of a novel Bax-associated protein expressed in hemopoietic tissues and regulated during thymocyte apoptosis. He H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1169–75

Cross-linking CD21/CD35 or CD19 increases both B7-1 and B7-2 expression on murine splenic B cells. Kozono Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1565–72

Semliki Forest virus infection leads to increased expression of adhesion molecules on splenic T-cells and on brain vascular endothelium. Soilu-Hänninen M, et al.
J Neurovirol 1997 Oct;3(5):350–60

Differential inhibitory effects of melatonin analogs and three naphthalenic ligands on 2-[125I]iodomelatonin binding to chicken tissues. Pang CS, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Oct; 23(3):148–55

Differential production of interleukin-6 in the brain and spleen of mice treated with lipopolysaccharide in the presence and absence of lead. Kishikawa H, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Mar 13;53(5):357–73

Expression of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and its receptor in porcine immune tissues. Weesner GD, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1643–9

Study of protein carbonyls in subcellular fractions isolated from liver and spleen of old and gamma-irradiated rats. Pleshakova OV, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 103(1):45–55

Lipogenesis in rat tissues following carbohydrate refeeding: spleen lipogenesis is modulated by insulin. Hulstijn M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1-2):149–52

A survey of expressed genes in Japanese flounder (Paralichthys olivaceus) liver and spleen. Inoue S, et al.
Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol 1997 Dec;6(4):376–80

Phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase mRNA in rat spleen and thymus. Andreassi JL 2nd, et al.
Neurosci Lett 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):75–8

Development of systemic lupus erythematosus in mice is associated with alteration of neuropeptide concentrations in inflamed kidneys and immunoregulatory organs. Bracci-Laudiero L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29; 248(2):97–100

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) innervation of rat spleen, thymus, and lymph nodes. Bellinger DL, et al.
Peptides 1997;18(8):1139–49

Effects of low dose X-ray irradiation on purine metabolism in mouse splenocytes. Yamaoka K, et al.
Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR 1997;29(1):1–9

Peptide cytokines in CNS and the immune system. Kozáková H, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):145–53

Formation and movement of Fe(III) in horse spleen, H- and L-recombinant ferritins. A fluorescence study. Cavallo S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):427–32

[Dependence of the intracellular level of cyclic AMP in intact splenocytes on the population content of the cellular suspension and cyclooxygenase activity] Shirshev SV.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 Jun;125(6):666–9 **(Rus)**

[Chromatin organization in the tumor necrosis factor/lymphotoxin gene locus: correlation with tissue-specific expression] Tumanov AV, et al.
Mol Biol (Mosk) 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):98–102 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Emergence of Mycobacterium avium populations resistant to macrolides during experimental chemotherapy. Bermudez LE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):180–3

PARASITOLOGY

A comparison of intercostal and abdominal routes of splenic aspiration and bone marrow aspiration in the diagnosis of visceral leishmaniasis. Thakur CP.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):668–70

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of primary isolated splenic Blastomyces dermatitidis. A case report. Montes MA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):396–8

Biotin deficiency induces changes in subpopulations of spleen lymphocytes in mice. Báez-Saldaña A, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):431–7

Is flow cytometric evaluation of DNA degradation a reliable method to investigate the early postmortem period? Di Nunno NR, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar; 19(1):50–3

Preferential dissemination of B-cell gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma to the splenic marginal zone. Du MQ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4071–7

Role of adhesion molecules in the homing and mobilization of murine hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Vermeulen M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):894–900

Association of elevated mutagenesis in the spleen with genetic susceptibility to induced plasmacytoma development in mice. Felix K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1616–9

Splenic macrophages from the NOD mouse are defective in the ability to present antigen. Piganelli JD, et al.
Diabetes 1998 Aug;47(8):1212–8

Pathology of the spleen: report on the workshop of the VIIIth meeting of the European Association for Haematopathology, Paris 1996. Delsol G, et al.
Histopathology 1998 Feb;32(2):172–9 (23 ref.)

Splenic para-amyloid material: a possible vasculopathy of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Markowitz GS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):371–6

Effect of experimental selenium deficiency and its supplementation on lymphoid organs. Kukreja R, et al.
Indian J Exp Biol 1997 Sep;35(9):952–6

Morphine induces splenocyte apoptosis and enhanced mRNA expression of cathepsin-B. Singhal PC, et al.
Inflammation 1997 Dec;21(6):609–17

Nuclear factor (NF)-kappa B2 (p100/p52) is required for normal splenic microarchitecture and B cell-mediated immune responses. Caamaño JH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):185–96

Mice deficient in nuclear factor (NF)-kappa B/p52 present with defects in humoral responses, germinal center reactions, and splenic microarchitecture. Franzoso G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):147–59

Dendritic cells from Peyer's patch and spleen induce different T helper cell responses. Everson MP, et al.
J Interferon Cytokine Res 1998 Feb;18(2):103–15

Retrospective analysis of 19 cases of isolated torsion of the splenic pedicle in dogs. Neath PJ, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1997 Sep;38(9):387–92

Dark spleens and livers on MRI after chemotherapy: is it really iron overload? [letter; comment] Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):486. Comment on: Pediatr Radiol 1997 Nov;27(11):869–72.

Participation of the Bcl-2 and Fas molecules in experimental apoptosis of spleen B lymphocytes. Alvarado C, et al.
Rev Invest Clin 1997 May-Jun;49(3):171–8

Endogenous glucocorticoids induced by a chemical stressor (ethanol) cause apoptosis in the spleen in B6C3F1 female mice. Collier SD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 148(1):176–82

[A histopathologic study on recovering effect of kangdu shengxue decoction on spleen and thymus of mice with radiation injury] Wang LY, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1996 Aug; 16(8):489–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathomorphological changes in albino mice infected with plague and treated with cefotaxime] Makarovskaia LN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The spleen in hereditary spherocytosis] Gregor P, et al.
Cesk Patol 1996 Feb;32(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Technical problems in the preparation of biopsy samples of the spleen] Jakubovská V, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb; 32(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (rhG-CSF) on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis. Barrios L, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1998;48(1):18–24

Proliferative and maturative behaviour patterns on murine bone marrow and spleen erythropoiesis along hypoxia. Brandan N, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1997;47(2):125–35

Transport of CRH from mouse brain directly affects peripheral production of beta-endorphin by the spleen. Martins JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1083–9

Selective regulation of T-cell development and function by calcitonin gene-related peptide in thymus and spleen. An example of differential regional regulation of immunity by the neuroendocrine system. Bulloch K, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 1;840:551–62

Signaling through delta opioid receptors on murine splenic T cells and stably transfected Jurkat cells. Sharp BM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:420–4

Residual splenic function after laparoscopic splenectomy: a clinical concern. Targarona EM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):56–60 (30 ref.)

Splenic function in old age. Ravaglia G, et al.
Gerontology 1998;44(2):91–4

Splenocytes in early pregnancy promote embryo implantation by regulating endometrial differentiation in mice. Takabatake K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2102–7

Complementation of lymphotoxin alpha knockout mice with tumor necrosis factor-expressing transgenes rectifies defective splenic structure and function. Alexopoulou L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):745–54

The sequential role of lymphotoxin and B cells in the development of splenic follicles. Gonzalez M, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Apr 6;187(7):997–1007

Age and sex modulate renal expression of SGP-2 and transglutaminase and apoptosis of splenocytes, thymocytes, and macrophages. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):567–75

Radioprotective and antileukemic effects of growth factors in regenerating hematopoietic tissue. Svirnovski A, et al.
Stem Cells 1997;15 Suppl 2:111–8

Pretreatment of donor stimulator cells by 16,16 dimethyl prostaglandin E2 influences the recipient immune response. Chung SW, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):171–80 (56 ref.)

[The effects of C-fibers of primary afferent on immune responses regulated by EA in mice] Zhao J.
Chen Tzu Yen Chiu 1996;21(3):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the neuromediator system of the thymus in rats after splenectomy] Struchko GIu. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver and spleen macrophages function in patients with chronic leukemia] Litvinov AV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(12):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current knowledge on the functional morphology of the human spleen] Jakubovský J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jun;99(6):287–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Splenic impedance indices: a useful method to monitor patients after liver transplantation? Bolognesi M, et al.
Hepatology 1998 Mar;27(3):674–8

The pattern of cytokine gene expression in lymphoid organs and peripheral blood mononuclear cells of mice with experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Okuda Y, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):147–55

Investigation of splenic functions in canine monocytic ehrlichiosis. Harrus S, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol**

1998 Mar 18;62(1):15-27

RADIATION EFFECTS

Change of glutathione peroxidase synthesis along with that of superoxide dismutase synthesis in mice spleens after low-dose X-ray irradiation. Yamaoka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):265-70

The risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma after Hodgkin's disease, with special reference to splenic treatment. Enrici RM, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):636-44

Irradiation of murine donor spleen cells with ultraviolet "B" light eliminates graft-versus-host and host-versus-graft response in allogeneic recipient mice [letter] Smith SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):674-6

Combined use of chromosome painting and telomere detection to analyse radiation-induced chromosomal aberrations in mouse splenocytes. Boei JJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):125-33

Frequencies and types of exchange aberrations induced by X-rays and neutrons in Chinese hamster splenocytes detected by FISH using chromosome-specific DNA libraries. Grigorova M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):297-314

Low-dose splenic irradiation in the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia in HIV-infected patients. Soum F, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):123-6

Splenic irradiation for prolymphocytic leukemia: is it preferable as an initial treatment or not? Yamamoto K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;28(4):267-9

Nonmonotonic behavior of the dose dependence of the radiation effect on cells in vitro exposed to pulsed laser radiation at lambda = 820 nm. Karu TI, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):485-92

Remission in hairy cell leukemia-variant following splenic radiotherapy alone. Sgarabotto D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3-4):395-8

The transcription of the XRCC1 gene in spleen following ionizing irradiation in radiosensitive and radioresistant mice. Labudova O, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2417-23

Effects of low dose X-ray irradiation on purine metabolism in mouse splenocytes. Yamaoka K, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(1):1-9

[Radiation effects in the left kidney after irradiation of the spleen] Köst S, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug; 174(8):415-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of mild-frequency ultraviolet radiation on mice splenic lymphocytes] Andreev AI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):53-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lymphoid tissue of mice spleen in the delayed periods following a single gamma-irradiation] Sapin MR, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):48-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of response of different functional zones of the thymus and spleen lymphoid tissue to gamma-radiation in mice] Sapin MR, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):469-73 **(Rus)**

[Cytologic profile of mouse thymus and spleen after gamma-irradiation] Grigorenko De, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):53-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase activity and catecholamine content in nerve fibers of the thymus gland and spleen in white rats at remote time after chronic exposure to physical factors and administration of interleukin-1 beta] Danilova TIa, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):910-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of DNA damage in nonproliferating animal cells] Dmitrenko NP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan-Feb; 69(1):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autophosphorylation in regulation of activity of cAMP-dependent protein kinases from spleen lymphocytes under ionizing radiation] Ostapchenko LI. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr;69(2):66-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of x-irradiation on properties of Ca2+-calmodulin-dependent protein kinase from rat spleen lymphocytes] Ostapchenko LI. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5-6):50-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of local ionizing irradiation on the presence of acetylcholinesterase-positive nerve fibers in the spleen of rats] Schmidtová K, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb; 99(2):95-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Endonucleolysis of chromatin in rat thymus and spleen lymphocytes after irradiation] Solodushko VO, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):88-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of fatty infiltration of the liver on contrast enhanced CT: limitations of liver-minus-spleen attenuation difference measurements. Johnston RJ, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):409-15

Torsion of a wandering accessory spleen: CT findings. Valls C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):194-5

Nanoparticulate computed tomography contrast agents for blood pool and liver-spleen imaging. Gazelle GS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):373-6

Time versus density enhancement of liver, spleen, and great vessels following rapid intravenous infusion of perflubron emulsion. Harned RK 2nd, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):38-42

Evaluation of portal pressure by splenic perfusion measurement using dynamic CT [published erratum appears in AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):270] Tsushima Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):153-5

Helical CT of the spleen. Urban BA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):997-1003

Acute torsion of a wandering spleen in a child: preoperative diagnosis by ultrasonography and computed tomography. Saadaoui H, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):205-9

Evaluation of the vascular pattern of hepatocellular carcinoma with dynamic computed tomography and its use in identifying optimal temporal windows for helical computed tomography. Pacella CM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(1):30-5

The spotted spleen: CT and clinical correlation in a tertiary care center. Warshauer DM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):694-702

[Prognosis of residual spleen after partial splenic embolization for the treatment of hypersplenism in cirrhosis] Iida T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 58(4):152-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Discordant splenic uptake of Tc-99m colloid and Tc-99m denatured RBC in candidiasis-endocrinopathy syndrome. Aburano T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):335-8

Scintigraphic functional hyposplenism in amyloidosis. Powsner RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):221-3

Procedure guideline for hepatic and splenic imaging. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Royal HD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1114-6

Nonvisualization of spleen on sulfur colloid images: a sequel of massive infarction. Paknikar S, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):188-91

[SPlenic gammagraphy] Asensio del Barrio C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):301-8 (45 ref.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Tonic neurogenic inhibition of interleukin-6 secretion from murine spleen caused by opioidergic transmission. Straub RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R997-1003

SURGERY

Laparoscopic distal resection of the pancreas with the preservation of the spleen. Tihanyi TF, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):359-61

Laparoscopic surgery for treatment of splenic disorders: an update. Trias M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):750-5 (35 ref.)

Spleen rupture in the newborn: conservative surgical treatment using absorbable mesh. Fasoli L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):642-3

Sutureless "button and hole" splenopexy. Zivkovic SM. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):220-2

Techniques of preserving the spleen with distal pancreatectomy [letter; comment] Vassilopoulos PP. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):973-4. Comment on: Surgery 1996 Nov;120(5):885-90.

G-cells in regenerating adult pancreatic tissue after pancreatic fragment autotransplantation in dog spleens. Madureira ML. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):657-8

[Iatrogenic splenectomy in surgery of renal tumors] Da Silva E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):476-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Splenic autotransplantation after abdominal trauma in childhood. Clinical and experimental data. Szendrói T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):349-51

Splenectomy and spleen autotransplantation due to splenic cyst. Tóth L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):364-5

Partial splenectomy, transposition of the spleen to the abdominal wall or splenohepatoplasty in portal hypertensive rats. Effects on portal venous pressure and homeostasis--microscopical appearance of the transposed spleen. Tröbs RB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):155-62

Effect of omental angiogenic lipid factor on revascularization of autotransplanted spleen in dogs. Levy Y, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(2):138-43

Induction of immune-mediated hearing loss in SCID mice by injection of MRL/lpr mouse spleen cells. Iwai H, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar;117(1-2):173-7

Regeneration of implanted splenic tissue in the rat: re-innervation is host age-dependent and necessary for tissue development. Westermann J, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):67-76

The effect of antigen stimulation on splenic transplants. Bergmann ES, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):1-8

Spleen transplantation from mother to child induces prolonged immunotolerance to intestinal transplantation in rats. Takano K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2685-6

Effect of donor-specific splenocytes via portal vein and FK506 in rat small bowel transplantation. Miyauchi T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):27-32

Late results of heterotopic autotransplantation of splenic tissue into the greater omentum. Weber T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):883-9

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. I. The effect of the cells in the stromal microenvironment of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5-6):17-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. 2. The effect of the thymus on the functional development of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):3-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Morphometric measurement of abdominal organs. Comparison of ultrasound and spiral CT. Groell R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):982-5

Helium gas microbubbles. Experimental study on a new ultrasound contrast material. Nishiharu T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):96-9

Evaluation of the degree of splenic injury by both CT and US in pediatric trauma victims [letter; comment] Thaler W. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):605. Comment on: Ann Surg 1997 Apr;225(4):408-14.

Acute torsion of a wandering spleen in a child: preoperative diagnosis by ultrasonography and computed tomography. Saadaoui H, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):205-9

Sonographic survey of the upper abdomen in 10 families of patients with immotile cilia syndrome. De Santis A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):259-63

Isolated splenic metastases. Ishida H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):743-9

Ultrasound assessment of mild splenomegaly: spleen/kidney ratio. Loftus WK, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):98-100

Ultrasonography of the cranial abdomen: liver, spleen, pancreas, and gastrointestinal tract. Boroffka SA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S81-2

B-mode and Doppler ultrasound imaging of the spleen with canine splenic torsion: a retrospective evaluation. Saunders HM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug; 39(4):349-53

[Splenomegaly and hypersplenism in cirrhotic patients before and after orthotopic liver transplantation] Pozzato C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):349-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gaucher's disease suspected by abdominal echography findings] Castellano G, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):184-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Combined use of chromosome painting and telomere detection to analyse radiation-induced chromosomal aberrations in mouse splenocytes. Boei JJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):125-33

Lactation increases prolactin receptor expression in spleen and thymus of rats. Feng JC, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):111-9

Erythropoiesis and the induction of micronuclei in mouse spleen determined by flow cytometry. Abramsson-Zetterberg L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27; 394(1-3):17-28

[Chronic autoimmune thrombocytopenia in the spleen and microparticles as seen in scanning electron microscopy] Polák S. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):12-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VIROLOGY

Distribution of bovine immunodeficiency virus in the organs of experimentally infected cows. Tajima M, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;45(3):163-7

SPLEEN FOCUS-FORMING VIRUSES

Both the polycythemia- and anemia-inducing strains of Friend spleen focus-forming virus induce constitutive activation of the Raf-1/mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathway. Muszynski KW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):919-25

GENETICS

cis-Active elements of Friend spleen focus-forming virus: from disease induction to disease prevention. Baum C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):156-64

An array of novel murine spleen focus-forming viruses that activate the erythropoietin receptor. Gomez-Lucia E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3742-50

Origin and rapid evolution of a novel murine erythroleukemia virus of the spleen focus-forming virus family. Hoatlin ME, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3602-9

Sequence flexibility in the polytropic env gp70-derived region of the membrane glycoprotein (gp55) of Friend spleen focus-forming virus affects its biological activity. Yugawa T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2272-9

METABOLISM

Erythropoietin and Friend virus gp55 activate different JAK/STAT pathways through the erythropoietin receptor in erythroid cells. Yamamura Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1172-80

Impaired activation and binding of the erythropoietin receptor by a mutant gp55 of Friend spleen focus-forming

virus, which has a cytoplasmic domain. Yugawa T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):232–40

PATHOGENICITY

Pathogenicity of a mutant friend spleen focus-forming virus encoding an Env-like membrane glycoprotein (gp55) with substitution by a xenotropic murine leukemia virus Env gp70 sequence. Yugawa T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(4):335–9

SPLENECTOMY

Splenic autotransplantation after abdominal trauma in childhood. Clinical and experimental data. Szendrói T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):349–51

Splenectomy and spleen autotransplantation due to splenic cyst. Tóth L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):364–5

The clinical complexity of splenic vein thrombosis. Han DC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):558–61; discussion 561–2

Anatomical and surgical aspects of splenic segmentectomies. Christo MC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):461–74

Elective splenectomy in an anemic Jehovah's Witness patient with cirrhosis. Pivalizza EG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):529–30

Splenectomy for HIV-related immune thrombocytopenia: comparison with results of splenectomy for non-HIV immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):205–10

Is splenectomy necessary in devascularization procedures for treatment of bleeding portal hypertension? Orozco H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):36–8

Effect of splenectomy on slowing human immunodeficiency virus disease progression. Tsoukas CM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):25–31

An acute presentation. Is previous splenectomy relevant? Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1423

Splenectomy in Gaucher disease: new management dilemmas [letter] Krasnewich D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):3085–7

2-Chlorodeoxyadenosine treatment after splenectomy in patients who have myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia [see comments] Tefferi A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 99(2):352–7. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):352–7.

Delayed parasite clearance in a splenectomized patient with falciparum malaria who was treated with artemisinin derivatives. Le TA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):923–5

Reticuloendothelial "activation" noted after splenectomy for ITP and presence of a post-poliomyelitis asymmetry. Spencer RP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):8–9

Surgical aspects of splenic disease and lymphoma. Coon WW. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Jul;35(7):543–646 (301 ref.)

Role of splenectomy in human liver transplantation under modern-day immunosuppression. Samimi F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1931–7

Abdominal wound tumor recurrence after open and laparoscopic-assisted splenectomy in a murine model. Lee SW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):824–31

Antibody levels against Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type b in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):167–74

High-dose intravenous immune globulin and the response to splenectomy monitoring with platelet-associated IgG in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter] Kondo H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):213–5

Subcutaneous splenosis: report of a case diagnosed 36 years after splenectomy. Zeebregts CJ, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):149–50

Splenectomy for haematological diseases--a single institution experience. Mittelman M, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(4):185–98 (58 ref.)

Doctors' knowledge of post-splenectomy prophylaxis. Palejwala AA, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):353–4

Laparoscopic gastric devascularization and splenectomy for sclerotherapy-resistant esophagogastric varices with hypersplenism. Hashizume M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):263–70

Effects of splenectomy on luteal function in pseudopregnant rabbits. Endo T, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 26(2):93–7

Prophylactic splenectomy and cholecystectomy in mild hereditary spherocytosis: analyzing the decision in different clinical scenarios. Marchetti M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):217–26

Application of laparoscopic splenectomy (LS) for treatment of immune thrombocytopenic purpura [letter; comment] Targarona Soler EM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):139–40. Comment on: J Laparoendosc Surg 1996 Oct;6(5):301–4.

Levels of serum interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor in postsplenectomized thalassemic patients. Chuncharunee S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S86–91

Should repeated partial splenectomy be attempted in patients with hematological diseases? Technical pitfalls and causes of failure in Gaucher's disease. Freud E, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1272–6

Splenectomy in a child with chronic Mycobacterium avium complex infection and splenic sequestration. Kaufman HL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):761–3

Splenectomy for hairy cell leukemia in pregnancy. Stiles GM, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):200–1 (8 ref.)

Clostridium difficile toxic megacolon following splenectomy. Edwards DP, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct; 143(3):167–8

Successful microsurgical tissue transfer in a patient with postsplenectomy thrombocytosis treated with platelet-phoresis. Hsiao HT, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):555–8

Immune responses of splenectomized trauma patients to the 23-valent pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine at 1 versus 7 versus 14 days after splenectomy. Shatz DV, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):760–5; discussion 765–6

Autoimmune (idiopathic) thrombocytopenic purpura [letter; comment] Hauser S. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):368. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1531–6.

Durable remission after splenectomy for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia with massive splenomegaly in leukemic phase. Takemori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):387–93

Possible feedback control of white blood cells: effect of splenectomy in Felty's syndrome. Spencer RP. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):415–8

Splenectomy in an uraemic patient with acquired factor X deficiency due to AL amyloidosis. Böhrer H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):190–3

Septic complications after splenectomy for sickle cell sequestration crisis. Sorrells DL, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):100–3

Laparoscopic splenectomy in children. Rothenberg SS. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):19–24 (20 ref.)

Splenic artery embolization before laparoscopic splenectomy. An update. Poulin EC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):870–5

Simultaneous resection of gastric carcinoma and splenectomy in a patient with polycythemia vera: report of a case. Yoshizumi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):197–200

ABO-incompatible renal transplantation--dissociation of ABO antibodies. Uchida K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2302–3

Effects of immunosuppression and pretransplant splenectomy in newborn cardiac xenograft survival. Xu H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1084

Prognostic impact of splenectomy on gastric cancer: results of the Korean Gastric Cancer Study Group. Kwon SJ. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):837–44

Splenectomy remains the therapeutic procedure of choice for SH [letter; comment] Salinas Payer JC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Apr;22(4):423. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 May;21(4):374–7; discussion 378.

New arguments to explain the high infection rate in posttraumatic spleenless patients. el Akkad H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):909–13

[Clinical application of spleno-renal shunt] He B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):416–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indications for splenectomy] Chrobák L. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jun;99(6):296–302 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

-Splenectomy--an analysis of problems- Krška Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul;77(7):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Favorable effect of splenectomy on anemia in 3 siblings with type II congenital dyserythropoietic anemia (HEMPAS). (Ultrastructural changes in erythrocytes after splenectomy)] Chrobák L, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct; 43(10):635–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Follow-up of patients after splenectomy (letter)] Eistrud P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4436–7 **(Dan)**

[Follow-up of patients after splenectomy at a local hospital] Ernström F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 4; 160(19):2887–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Symptomatic heterotopic splenic tissue in the adrenal gland area] Heider J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left pancreatic resection in chronic pancreatitis--with or without splenectomy?] Schlosser W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1084–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A fulminant course of infection after splenectomy] Rodriguez Gomez M, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pneumocystosis of splenic localization in the course of HIV infection: a new indication for splenectomy. Description of a case] Galimberti A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug; 68(4):559–62; discussion 562–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perioperative care by internists in splenectomy] Remková A. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jun;99(6):291–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Splenectomy—a complication of left-sided nephrectomy] Minčik I, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb;77(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Iatrogenic splenectomy in surgery of renal tumors] Da Silva E, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):476–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic splenectomy in autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura] Herrera MF, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Protection against infections with Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type B in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:833–5

Is splenectomy more dangerous for massive spleens? McAneny D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):102–7

Overwhelming postsplenectomy infection in a patient with penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Machesky KK, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):178–80 (20 ref.)

Splenectomy and risk of blast transformation in myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia. Italian Cooperative Study Group on Myeloid with Myeloid Metaplasia. Barosi G, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3630–6

Antibody responses of splenectomized patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma to immunization with polyvalent pneumococcal vaccines. Petrasch S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):635–8

Asplenic patients' knowledge of prophylactic measures against severe infections. Rasmussen C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):738

Management of splenic trauma--changing concepts. Reihner E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):47–51 (41 ref.)

Improved prophylaxis against overwhelming postsplenectomy infections [letter] Germing U, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):329–30

Prophylaxis against pneumococcal infection after splenectomy: a challenge for hospitals and primary care. Ejstrud P, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):733–8

A study of 42 episodes of overwhelming post-splenectomy infection: is current guidance for asplenic individuals being followed? Waghorn DJ, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov; 35(3):289–94

Effects of exogenous cytokines on intravascular clearance of bacteria in normal and splenectomized mice. Hebert JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):875–9

Spherocytosis, splenectomy, strokes, and heat attacks [letter] Schilling RF. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1677–8

Portal thrombosis. A rare complication of laparoscopic splenectomy. Valeri A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1173–6

Portal vein thrombosis following splenectomy for hematologic disease: prospective study with Doppler color flow imaging. Chaffanjon PC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1082–6

Infective complications after abdominal surgery in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus: role of CD4+ lymphocytes in prognosis. Emparan C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):778–82

-Complications of splenectomy- Turek J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul;77(7):297–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of the angiographic diagnosis and x-ray endovascular occlusion of an arteriovenous aneurysm of the splenic artery as a complication of splenectomy in a hematological patient] Gotman LN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):62–3 **(Rus)**

[Susceptibility to infection after splenectomy for hematologic disease. Is antipneumococcal vaccination and antibiotic prophylaxis needed? (letter)] Gulías Piñeiro A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):259–60 **(Spa)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Splenomegaly should not be considered a contraindication for laparoscopic splenectomy. Targarona EM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):35–9

Splenectomy in cancer gastrectomy: recommendation of spleen-preserving for early stages. Yoshino K, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):150–4

INSTRUMENTATION

A simple tool for laparoscopic splenectomy. Saglam A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):393–4

Laparoscopic splenectomy with the newly devised morcellator. Hashizume M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):554–7

[Indications, technique and outcome of laparoscopic splenectomy] Nägeli J, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):510–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic splenectomy] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Splenic cysts: a new approach to partial splenectomy--case report and review of the literature. Yavorski CC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):795–8 (11 ref.)

Splenomegaly should not be considered a contraindication for laparoscopic splenectomy. Targarona EM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):35–9

Residual splenic function after laparoscopic splenectomy: a clinical concern. Targarona EM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):56–60 (30 ref.)

Laparoscopic splenectomy--not for the faint of heart [editorial; comment] MacFarlane JK. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):9–10. Comment on: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):28–36.

Laparoscopic splenectomy: lessons from the learning curve [see comments] Poulin EC, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):28–36. Comment in: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):9–10.

Laparoscopic surgery for treatment of splenic disorders: an update. Trías M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):750–5 (35 ref.)

Partial splenectomy, transposition of the spleen to the abdominal wall or splenohepatoplasty in portal

hypertensive rats. Effects on portal venous pressure and homeostasis--microscopical appearance of the transposed spleen. Tröbs RB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):155–62

Leaning spleen: a new approach to laparoscopic splenectomy. Richardson WS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):412–5

Advantages of laparoscopic splenectomy for splenomegaly due to hematologic diseases. Yuan RH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):485–9

Three-dimensional arterial computed tomography and laparoscope-assisted splenectomy as a minimally invasive examination and treatment of splenic aneurysms. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun; 7(3):183–6

The lateral approach for open splenectomy. Geiger JD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1153–6; discussion 1156–7

Elective partial splenectomy in childhood. Kimber C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):826–9

Laparoscopic splenectomy in a community setting. James HT, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;94(3):95–9

Subtotal splenectomy for treatment of severe splenic injuries. Resende V, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):933–5

Intraoperative scintigraphic localization and laparoscopic excision of accessory splenic tissue. Coventry BJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):159–61

Inadequate detection of accessory spleens and splenosis with laparoscopic splenectomy. A shortcoming of the laparoscopic approach in hematologic diseases [see comments] Gigot JF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):101–6. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6.

Posterolateral approach. An alternative strategy in laparoscopic splenectomy. Kuriansky J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):898–900

Laparoscopic splenectomy in beta-thalassemia major patients. Advantages and disadvantages. Laopodis V, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):944–7

Laparoscopically assisted massive splenectomy. A preliminary report of the technique of early hilar devascularization. Nicholson IA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):73–5

Connections. A surgical perspective [editorial; comment] Schwesinger WH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6 . Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):101–6. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):156–61.

Optimizing laparoscopic splenectomy. Technical details and experience in 59 patients. Szold A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1078–81

Laparoscopic surgery for splenic disorders. Lessons learned from a series of 64 cases. Trias M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):66–72

Hand-assisted laparoscopic splenectomy for isolated splenic metastasis from an ovarian carcinoma: a case report with review of the literature. Klinger PJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):49–54 (74 ref.)

Laparoscopic splenectomy for benign and malignant hematologic diseases: 35 consecutive cases. Decker G, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):62–8

[Splenectomy in chronic lymphoproliferative syndrome] Corbellini L. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):507–13 **(Ita)**

[Video laparoscopic splenectomy in a patient with splenomegaly due to hereditary spherocytosis: report of two cases] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

UTILIZATION

[Splenectomies for Hodgkin's disease--a study of the period 1984–1994] Kiurkchiev G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(4):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

VETERINARY

Prognosis for dogs with stage I or II splenic hemangiosarcoma treated by splenectomy alone: 32 cases (1991–1993). Wood CA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):417–21

Measurement of erythrocyte volumes in splenectomized horses and sham-operated horses at rest and during maximal exercise. Kunugiyama I, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):733–7

SPLENIC ARTERY

Pseudoaneurysm secondary to pancreatitis presenting as GI bleeding. Waslen T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun; 23(3):318–21

Temporary splenic artery balloon occlusion for protection of nonsplenic vascular beds during splenic embolization. Rose SC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1186–8

Management of true aneurysms of the splenic artery. de Perrot M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):466–8

MRI of a giant splenic artery aneurysm. Kehagias DT, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):444–6

Case 18. Rupture of a splenic artery pseudoaneurysm into a pancreatic pseudocyst. Lai PB, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):412, 430

Duplex Doppler findings in splenic arteriovenous fistula. Piscaglia F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):103–5

Three-dimensional arterial computed tomography and laparoscope-assisted splenectomy as a minimally invasive examination and treatment of splenic aneurysms. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun; 7(3):183–6

Partial splenic embolization for treatment of disseminated intravascular coagulation in lymphangiomatosis. Patton DF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1057–60

Improved success in nonoperative management of blunt splenic injuries: embolization of splenic artery pseudoaneurysms. Davis KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1008–13; discussion 1013–5

Intra-pancreatic splenic artery pseudoaneurysm. A rare complication of chronic calcific pancreatitis. Srinivas M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):171–4

Splenic artery embolization before laparoscopic splenectomy. An update. Poulin EC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):870–5

Successful treatment of delayed splenic rupture with splenic artery embolization. Firstenberg MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):584–6

Successful surgical treatment of visceral artery aneurysms. After failure of percutaneous treatment. Melissano G, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):75–8

[Coagulopathy as an unusual manifestation of splenic artery aneurysm. Case report] Kala Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb; 77(2):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aneurysm of the splenic artery] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A case of colonic hemorrhage caused by splenic artery pseudoaneurysm penetrating into the colon: management by transcatheter arterial embolization] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):916–20 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

An anomalous case of the gastro-hepatic and the spleno-mesenteric trunks independently arising from the abdominal aorta. Harada H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997; 44(3):237–40

Intrapancreatic course of the splenic artery with combined pancreatic anomalies. Ozan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(6):409–11

[Aberrant origin of the splenic artery] Slaba S, et al. **J Radiol** 1998 May;79(5):434–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A contribution to the types of branching and anastomoses of the splenic artery in human spleen. Holibková A, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:49–52

The size of the splenic hilus, diameter of the splenic artery and its branches in the human spleen. Machálek L, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:45–8

Anatomical and surgical aspects of splenic segmentectomies. Christo MC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):461–74

Morphometry of the human splenic artery: muscular columns, morphofunctional aspects and developmental implications. Ortiz PP, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):315–24

[Anatomy of the splenic artery in man] Durdík S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):503–5 **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Pharmacological evidence for the presence of a peripheral postjunctional D2-like dopamine receptor in rabbit splenic artery. Zanzottera D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 123(4):730–6

INJURIES

Pulmonary microthromboembolism by injection of sonicated autologous blood in rabbits with splenic artery ligations. Kietthubthew S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:138–40

[Post-traumatic arteriovenous fistula between splenic artery and vein as a rare cause of acute myocardial ischemia] Günther K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Splanchnic segmental arterial mediolysis. Lee SI, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):122

Segmental mediolytic arteriopathy of the splenic and hepatic arteries mimicking systemic necrotizing vasculitis. Chan RJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):935–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Pharmacological characterization of alpha-adrenoceptors that mediate contraction in splenic artery strips from the pig. Barbieri A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):654–61

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Splenic artery aneurysms in liver transplant patients. Liver Transplant Group. Kóbori L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):890–3

Interobserver and interequipment variability of hepatic, splenic, and renal arterial Doppler resistance indices in normal subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Sacerdoti D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):986–92

RADIOGRAPHY

Torsion of accessory spleen in an adult patient: imaging findings at CT, MRI and angiography. Jans R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):229–30

Independent origin of the hepatic and splenic arteries from the abdominal aorta: CT demonstration. Oh E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):669–70

[Contralateral aneurysm-like adrenal gland metastasis of a renal adenocarcinoma] Joual A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb; 8(1):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of the angiographic diagnosis and x-ray endovascular occlusion of an arteriovenous aneurysm of the splenic artery as a complication of splenectomy in a hematological patient] Gotman LN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):62–3 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the SMA after excision of an anomalous splenic artery aneurysm. Patel P, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):369–70

Laparoscopic resection of splenic artery aneurysm. Leung KL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):53

Laparoscopically assisted massive splenectomy. A preliminary report of the technique of early hilar devascularization. Nicholson IA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):73–5

Laparoscopic repair of a splenic artery aneurysm [letter; comment] Lai PB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):247–8. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Apr;121(4):462–4.

SPLENIC DISEASES

see related
SPLENOSIS

Splenic abscess: another look at an old disease. Phillips GS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1331–5; discussion 1335–6

BLOOD

The coagulation profile in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. El-Bassiouni NE, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar; 9(2):189–94

Increased serum concentrations of interleukin-10 in patients with hepatosplenic candidiasis. Roilides E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):589–92

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Splenic peliosis with spontaneous splenic rupture in a patient with immune thrombocytopenia treated with danazol [letter] Javier Peñalver F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):666–7

Splenic nodules induced by phenytoin hypersensitivity reaction. Worawattanakul S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):1013–4

COMPLICATIONS

Splenic abscess and sickle cell disease. Al-Salem AH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):100–4

Spontaneous splenic hemorrhage in a patient with Wegener's granulomatosis. Kettritz R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):860–2

Disseminated Flavimonas oryzihabitans infection in a diabetic patient who presented with suspected multiple splenic abscesses. Kiriş S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):324–5

Infections in nonleukopenic compromised hosts (diabetes mellitus, SLE, steroids, and asplenia) in critical care. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):263–82 (48 ref.)

Prospective study of bacteremia rate after elastic band ligation and sclerotherapy of esophageal varices in patients with hepatosplenic schistosomiasis. da Silveira Rohr MR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):321–3

Splenic vasculitis in juvenile onset mixed connective tissue disease [letter] Akin E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1444–5

Splenic torsion in the presence of renal agenesis. Boschert MT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):426–7 (11 ref.)

Symptomatic splenic hamartoma: case report and literature review. Hayes TC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E10 (21 ref.)

Torsion of a wandering spleen. Radiologic assessment in one case. Belet U, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 95(1–2):125–7

Spontaneous splenic rupture due to isolated splenic peliosis. Celebrezze JP Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):763–4

[Chronic, pseudocystically altered splenic hematoma as the cause of left-sided chest pain: successful therapy using alcohol instillations] Rogler G, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19;123(25–26):792–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperdynamic circulation in Manson's hepatosplenic schistosomiasis] de Cleva R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Complete regression of a congenital splenic cyst. Yilmazer YC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):223–4

SPLENIC DISEASES

DIAGNOSIS

Torsion of the wandering spleen. Hon TY, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):258–61

Dynamic MR imaging of splenic tumor. Hayasaka K, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):243–51

Cryptococcosis of the spleen: diagnosis by fine-needle aspiration cytology [letter] Mandreker SR, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):471–2

A girl with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and recurrent abdominal pain. Mallmann R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):889–90

Acute torsion of a wandering spleen in a child: preoperative diagnosis by ultrasonography and computed tomography. Saadaoui H, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan;26(2):205–9

Hepatic and splenic sarcoidosis evaluated by multiple imaging modalities. Kataoka M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May; 37(5):449–53

Torsion of accessory spleen in an adult patient: imaging findings at CT, MRI and angiography. Jans R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):229–30

Management of a ruptured posttraumatic splenic pseudocyst: case report. Bravo JL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):165–7

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen: US and MRI findings. Hayasaka K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):47–50

Splenic abscess--case report and review of literature. Sinha S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):134–5 (16 ref.)

[Recurrent fever in a patient treated with immunosuppressive therapy for Takayasu arteritis] Schneider T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug;38(8):770–3 **(Ger)**

[Unknown MRI finding of the spleen. Splenic involvement in systemic sarcoidosis] Robertson AS, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):1017–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Safety, tolerance, and pharmacokinetics of amphotericin B lipid complex in children with hepatosplenic candidiasis. Walsh TJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):1944–8

[Treatment of hepatosplenic candidiasis with liposomal amphotericin B in a patient with acute leukemia; a case report of the experience of use of liposomal amphotericin B] Hasegawa T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 72(6):635–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Hyposplenism from Mycobacterium avium complex infection in a patient with AIDS and immune thrombocytopenia. Khan AM, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):45–8

Splenic abscess in chronic calcifying pancreatitis. Lankisch PG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1149–50

Unexplained bleeding, arterial stenosis, alopecia, and a splenic catastrophe [letter] Mathew P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):153–4

Gastrosplenic fistulas: a case report and review of the literature. Carolin KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1007–10 (18 ref.)

Splenic abscess caused by Propionibacterium avidum as a complication of cardiac catheterization. Vohra A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):770–1

Splenic calcifications caused by Trichosporon beigelli infection: CT and ultrasound demonstration. Sklair-Levy M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):922–4

Prevention of splenic granuloma formation in adjuvant arthritis by 2-acetyl-4-tetrahydroxybutylimidazole (THI). Gugasyan R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug;58(3):133–8

Multiple abdominal venous thrombosis in HIV-seropositive patient. Narayanan TS, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):105–6

Splenosacral sinus after splenorrhaphy: case report. Shibata D, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):980–2

Torsion of a wandering spleen after blunt abdominal trauma. Walcher F, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):983–4

Splanchnic hyperemia after liver transplantation in patients with end-stage liver disease. Alvarez D, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):300–3

Splenic involvement in rheumatic diseases. Fishman D, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;27(3):141–55 (129 ref.)

Splenic hematoma. A rare complication of colonoscopy. Reissman P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):154–5

Delayed splenic hematoma: an injury in evolution. DiGiacomo JC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):478–9

Splenic rupture and abscess after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Fugita OE, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):322–3

[Spontaneous rupture of the spleen and infectious mononucleosis] Nouri M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):53–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis disclosed by hepato-splenic involvement (letter)] Boissy C, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(8–9):633–5 **(Fre)**

[Splenic abscess after prostatic adenomectomy (letter)] Calvo Romero JM, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):207 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA class II antigens are associated with resistance or susceptibility to hepatosplenic disease in a Chinese population infected with Schistosoma japonicum. Waine GJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):537–42

High levels of TNF, soluble TNF receptors, soluble ICAM-1, and IFN-gamma, but low levels of IL-5, are associated with hepatosplenic disease in human schistosomiasis mansoni. Mwatha JK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1992–9

Immune profiles in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis mansoni after surgical treatments. Petroianu A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):43–9

METABOLISM

Safety, tolerance, and pharmacokinetics of amphotericin B lipid complex in children with hepatosplenic candidiasis. Walsh TJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):1944–8

Pentavalent technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid uptake in primary amyloidosis: comparison with autopsy findings. Yukihiro M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):317–20

MICROBIOLOGY

Hepatosplenic fungal disease: diagnostic accuracy and spectrum of appearances on MR imaging. Semelka RC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1311–6

Radiological case of the month. Cat-scratch disease with hepatic and splenic involvement. Stuart SM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):823–4

Disseminated Flavimonas oryzihabitans infection in a diabetic patient who presented with suspected multiple splenic abscesses. Kiriş S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):324–5

Splenic abscess and empyema due to Lactobacillus species in an immunocompetent host. Sáez Roca G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):498–9

Splenic abscess caused by Clostridium difficile. Kumar N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):938–9

Chicken fancier's spleen. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):272–3

Splenic abscess caused by Salmonella braenderup, treated with percutaneous drainage and antibiotics. Rørbakken G, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):423–4

[Multiple hepatosplenic abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient with hemochromatosis] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):917–21 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Immune profiles in hepatosplenic schistosomiasis mansoni after surgical treatments. Petroianu A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):43–9

PATHOLOGY

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen [letter] Dominis M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1053–6

Epidermoid cyst of the spleen with CA19–9 or carcinoembryonic antigen productions: report of three cases. Higaki K, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun; 22(6):704–8

Huge splenic epidermoid cyst: a case report. Lam HB, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug; 60(2):113–6

A morphological study in the kidney and spleen of gilthead, Sparus aurata, L. caused by sodium dodecyl sulphate. Rosety M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):925–9

Splenic para-amyloid material: a possible vasculopathy of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Markowitz GS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):371–6

Inflammatory pseudotumor of spleen. Report of two cases and literature review. Galindo Gallego M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1379–88 (29 ref.)

Test and teach. Number eighty six. Part 1. Gaucher disease. Cachia AR. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):369, 422–3

[Chronic lymphoproliferative disorder with villous cells: tricholeucocytosis or splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes?] Geneviève F, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):104–7 **(Fre)**

[Dermoid cyst of the spleen] Macák D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Peliosis of the spleen: splenic rupture with intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Shimono T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):201–2

Multiple epidermoid splenic cysts: unusual findings [letter] Gonzalez Llorente J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1461–2

The spotted spleen: CT and clinical correlation in a tertiary care center. Warshauer DM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):694–702

Torsion of a wandering spleen. Radiologic assessment in one case. Belet U, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 95(1–2):125–7

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) of the abdominal organs: imaging features. Gore RM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Apr;19(2):175–89 (99 ref.)

[Diagnostic imaging of splenic cysts in children] Miele V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypodense nodular images in the spleen of a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):529–30 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ga-67 imaging of perisplenic abscess after splenic embolization. Kumar M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):394–5

Splenic hamartoma presenting as a "hot spot" on Tc-99m phytate SPECT imaging. Shimuzu K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):370–3

[Hepatolienal syndrome in patients with chronic lymphoid leukemia and liver cirrhosis: similarities and differences of macrophagal function] Litvinov AV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Laparoscopic fenestration of symptomatic solid spleen cyst with harmonic scalpel instrument. Bokor L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):39–40

Splenectomy and spleen autotransplantation due to splenic cyst. Tóth L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):364–5

Splenic cysts: a new approach to partial splenectomy--case report and review of the literature. Yavorski CC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):795–8 (11 ref.)

Splenomegaly should not be considered a contraindication for laparoscopic splenectomy. Targarona EM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):35–9

Surgical aspects of splenic disease and lymphoma. Coon WW. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Jul;35(7):543–646 (301 ref.)

Laparoscopic partial cystectomy for post-traumatic splenic pseudocyst. Souka H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S41

Laparoscopic surgery for treatment of splenic disorders: an update. Trias M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):750–5 (35 ref.)

Splenectomy for haematological diseases--a single institution experience. Mittelman M, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(4):185–98 (58 ref.)

Spontaneous rupture of the amyloid spleen: a report of two cases. Gupta R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):161

Elective partial splenectomy in childhood. Kimber C, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):826–9

Laparoscopic management of an enlarging subcapsular splenic hematoma: case report. Mayberry JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):565–7

Sutureless "button and hole" splenopexy. Zivkovic SM. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):220–2

Laparoscopic splenectomy in children. Rothenberg SS. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):19–24 (20 ref.)

Posterolateral approach. An alternative strategy in laparoscopic splenectomy. Kuriansky J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):898–900

Laparoscopic surgery for splenic disorders. Lessons learned from a series of 64 cases. Trias M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):66–72

Splenectomy remains the therapeutic procedure of choice for SH [letter; comment] Salinas Payer JC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Apr;22(4):423. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 May;21(4):374–7; discussion 378.

[Cysts and pseudocysts of the spleen in children] Koudelka J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug;76(8):377–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Torsion of a supernumerary spleen. Case report] Benammar S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):390–2 **(Fre)**

[Cystic echinococcosis of the spleen] Wolf O, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):208–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pneumocystosis of splenic localization in the course of HIV infection: a new indication for splenectomy. Description of a case] Galimberti A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 68(4):559–62; discussion 562–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cystic splenic disease of surgical interest] Gidaro GS. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):555–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemorrhagic pseudocysts of the spleen] Cavallaro G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):965–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Interferon gamma and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor for the treatment of hepatosplenic candidosis in patients with acute leukemia. Poynton CH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):239–40

[Non-operative management of pancreatitis with splenic involvement] Janssen J, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Focal splenic lesions in patients with AIDS: sonographic findings. Porcel-Martin A, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):196–200

[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen as an incidental asymptomatic finding in a 44-year-old patient] Fieseler HG, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidermoid cyst of the spleen] Bar-Zohar D, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):182–5, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Splenic localization of an echinococcal cyst] Amicucci G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):405–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnostic imaging of splenic cysts in children] Miele V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypodense nodular images in the spleen of a patient with

human immunodeficiency virus infection] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):529–30 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Successful medical treatment of splenic abscesses in a horse. Steel CM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Aug;76(8):541–2

Retrospective analysis of 19 cases of isolated torsion of the splenic pedicle in dogs. Neath PJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):387–92

Actinomycotic splenitis and intestinal volvulus in an alpaca (Lama pacos). Ramos-Vara JA, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):228–32

B-mode and Doppler ultrasound imaging of the spleen with canine splenic torsion: a retrospective evaluation. Saunders HM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):349–53

SPLENIC INFARCTION

The clinical spectrum of splenic infarction. Nores M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):182–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prothrombin 20210A polymorphism and third generation oral contraceptives--a case report of coeliac axis thrombosis and splenic infarction [letter] Gould J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1214–5

COMPLICATIONS

Splenic infarct in falciparum malaria [letter] Agarwal VK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Nov;34(11):1050–1

DIAGNOSIS

Torsion of the wandering spleen. Hon TY, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):258–61

MRI appearance of pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis with concomitant splenic infarction. Kalaitzoglou I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):367–70

ETIOLOGY

Splenic infarction caused by a large thoracic aortic thrombus. Agolini SF, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1069–72

[Splenic infarction revealing heterozygote sickle cell trait with spherocytosis (letter)] Santiago J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1262–3 **(Fre)**

[Splenic volvulus on a mobile spleen] Grumillier P, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Multifocal necrotizing enteritis with hepatic and splenic infarction associated with Clostridium perfringens type A in a guinea pig raised in a conventional environment. Feldman SH, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):540–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ga-67 uptake in a perisplenic fluid collection: planar and SPECT images. Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):870–2

Nonvisualization of spleen on sulfur colloid images: a sequel of massive infarction. Paknikar S, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):188–91

SPLENIC NEOPLASMS

[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the spleen] Parajó A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Diffuse splenic and visceral hemangiomas complicated by chronic consumption coagulopathy. Platokouki H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):381–4

Immunological abnormalities in splenic marginal zone cell lymphoma. Murakami H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov; 56(3):173–8 (26 ref.)

The relationship between primary splenic malignant lymphoma and chronic liver disease associated with hepatitis C virus infection. Satoh T, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1981–8

Splenic lymphoma with villus lymphocytes--an uncommon cause for lymphocytosis. Kuperan P, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):395–8

[Consumption coagulopathy associated with splenic hemangiomatosis: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):797–9 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Incidental early detection of a splenic marginal zone lymphoma by polymerase chain reaction analysis of paraffin-embedded tissue. Dunphy CH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):84–6

Case report: portal hypertension causing massive enlargement of an accessory spleen -- a rare cause of splenic pseudotumour. Holloway BJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):882–4

Dynamic MR imaging of splenic tumor. Hayasaka K, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):243–51

Rupture of the spleen in a patient with metastatic angiosarcoma of the breast. Conn K, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):152

Cystic lymphangioma of the spleen mimicking hydatid disease. Anadol AZ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):309–11

Splenic hemangioma in Turner syndrome: a case report. Castriota-Scanderbeg A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):894 (5 ref.)

Splenomegaly as the first manifestation of thyroid cancer metastases. Paolini R, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug; 83(4):779–82

[Splenic spontaneous rupture in primary spleen lymphoma (letter)] Molina M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):48 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Fludarabine is effective in the treatment of splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes [see comments] Bolam S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):158–61. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Mar;100(3):609.

ETIOLOGY

Metastatic angiosarcoma of the spleen after accidental radiation exposure: a case report. Geffen DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):167–70

Hepatosplenic gamma delta T-cell lymphoma associated with hepatitis B virus infection. Ozaki S, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):215–7

Chronic malaria and splenic lymphoma: clues to understanding lymphoma evolution. Bates I, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2162–7 (47 ref.)

Fulminant hepatosplenic B cell lymphoma in a young patient with HCV-chronic hepatitis [letter] Gil J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):1005–6

GENETICS

Incidental early detection of a splenic marginal zone lymphoma by polymerase chain reaction analysis of paraffin-embedded tissue. Dunphy CH, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):84–6

Poor prognosis in non-villous splenic marginal zone cell lymphoma is associated with p53 mutations. Baldini L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):375–8

Genetic analysis of splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes: a Groupe Français d'Hématologie Cellulaire (GFHC) study. Troussard X, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):712–21

Chromosome changes in a metastasis of a chromophobe renal cell tumor. Dijkhuizen T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):86–9

Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes showing del(7) and inv(10). Wong KF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):145–7 (7 ref.)

Molecular cytogenetic analysis in splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes: frequent allelic imbalance of the RB1 gene but not the D13S25 locus on chromosome 13q14. García-Marco JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15; 58(8):1736–40

Analysis of immunoglobulin genes in splenic marginal zone lymphoma suggests ongoing mutation. Dunn-Walters DK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):585–93

A case of primary splenic large cell lymphoma with a t(9;14)(p13;q32). Kawakami K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):191–8

METABOLISM

CD26 expression and dipeptidyl peptidase IV activity in an aggressive hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma. Ruiz P, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 15;34(1):30–5

Absence of cyclin D1 protein expression in splenic marginal zone lymphoma. Savilo E, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jul; 11(7):601–6

1H MRS markers of tumour growth in intrasplenic tumours and liver metastasis induced by injection of HT-29 cells in nude mice spleen. Moreno A, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):93–106

PATHOLOGY

Effect of Avemar and Avemar + vitamin C on tumor growth and metastasis in experimental animals. Hidvégi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2353–8

Primary splenic lymphoma. Isaacson PG. **Cancer Surv** 1997; 30:193–212 (22 ref.)

Hodgkin's disease presenting below the diaphragm. The experience of the Gruppo Italiano Studio Linfomi (GISL). Iannitto E, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec; 82(6):676–82

Marked perisplenitis in gastric carcinoma. Janaki M, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):66–7

Dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in a model of splenic metastasis. Runge VM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):45–50

Marginal zone B-cell lymphomas including mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue type lymphoma (MALT), monocytoid B-cell lymphoma and splenic marginal zone cell lymphoma and their relation to the reactive marginal zone. de Wolf-Peeters C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):467–78 (81 ref.)

Intrasinusoidal bone marrow involvement by splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes: a helpful immunohistologic feature. Labouyrie E, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1015–20

1H MRS markers of tumour growth in intrasplenic tumours and liver metastasis induced by injection of HT-29 cells in nude mice spleen. Moreno A, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):93–106

CD5 negative diffuse mantle cell lymphoma with splenomegaly and bone marrow involvement. Bell ND, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):584–7

[Littoral cell angiosarcoma of the spleen. Morphologic, immunohistochemical findings and consideration of histogenesis of a rare splenic tumor] Meybehm M, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant splenic hemangioendothelioma] Cherniaev AL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):56–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report: CT appearance of capillary and cavernous lymphangiomatosis of the spleen in an adult. Bader TR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):379–81

Primary non-Hodgkin's splenic lymphoma. Dachman AH, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):137–42

Primary non-Hodgkin's splenic lymphoma [letter] Entwistle JJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):623–4

CT appearances and prognostic significance of splenic metastasis in ovarian cancer. Spencer NJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):417–21

[Consumption coagulopathy associated with splenic hemangiomatosis: report of a case studied with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):797–9 **(Ita)**

[Splenic hemangiopericytoma: features with computerized tomography in 2 cases] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):122–4 **(Ita)**

[Kaposi's sarcoma with splenic localization. CT pattern in a case] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):690–1 **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Labeled erythrocyte scintigraphy for splenic hemangioma: a false-negative study. Chan KW. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):532–3

Littoral cell angioma: a vascular tumor mimicking a solid tumor on a Tc-99m-red blood cell spleen scan. Barshack I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):677–80

RADIOTHERAPY

[Splenic tumors in children] Litovka VK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):98 **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Splenic metastasis in germ cell tumour. Geetha N, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):252–3

Chromosome changes in a metastasis of a chromophobe renal cell tumor. Dijkhuizen T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):86–9

CT appearances and prognostic significance of splenic metastasis in ovarian cancer. Spencer NJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):417–21

Rupture of the spleen in a patient with metastatic angiosarcoma of the breast. Conn K, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):152

Giant splenomegaly caused by splenic metastases of melanoma. Kyzer S, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):336–7

Squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix metastatic to the spleen--case report. Carvalho L, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):107–10

Marked perisplenitis in gastric carcinoma. Janaki M, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):66–7

Dynamic contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in a model of splenic metastasis. Runge VM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):45–50

Solitary splenic metastasis of a carcinoid tumor of the lung eight years postoperatively. Takada T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):47–8

Isolated splenic metastases. Ishida H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):743–9

Asymptomatic hepatocellular carcinoma with splenic metastasis--a case report. Jain AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;18(2):72–3

Splenomegaly as the first manifestation of thyroid cancer metastases. Paolini R, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug; 83(4):779–82

[A case of pseudomyxoma peritonei of appendiceal origin that metastasized to the spleen and complicated secondary systemic amyloidosis] Ii K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):757–61 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Abdominal wound tumor recurrence after open and laparoscopic-assisted splenectomy in a murine model. Lee SW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):824–31

Traumatic handling of the tumor independent of pneumoperitoneum increases port site implantation rate of colon cancer in a murine model. Lee SW, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):828–34

SPLENIC NEOPLASMS

Hand-assisted laparoscopic splenectomy for isolated splenic metastasis from an ovarian carcinoma: a case report with review of the literature. Klinger PJ, et al.
Surg Laparosc Endosc 1998 Feb;8(1):49–54 (74 ref.)

[Angiosarcoma of the spleen. Case report and review of the literature] Geissler B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997; 382(4):226–30 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Splenic tumors in children] Litovka VK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):98 **(Rus)**

[A case of the angiographic diagnosis and x-ray endovascular occlusion of an arteriovenous aneurysm of the splenic artery as a complication of splenectomy in a hematological patient] Gotman LN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):62–3 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Effect of Avemar and Avemar + vitamin C on tumor growth and metastasis in experimental animals. Hidvégi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2353–8

Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes (SLVL) responding to 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine (CdA) [letter; comment] Virchis A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):609. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Oct;99(1):158–61.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Isolated splenic metastases. Ishida H, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Nov;16(11):743–9

VETERINARY

Extraskeletal osteosarcomas in dogs: 14 cases. Kuntz CA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):26–30

Splenic hemangiosarcoma and concurrent ossifying gastric adenocarcinoma in a dog. Turnquist SE, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):434–7

Prognosis for dogs with stage I or II splenic hemangiosarcoma treated by splenectomy alone: 32 cases (1991–1993). Wood CA, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):417–21

Polyostotic lymphoma in a young dog: a case report and literature review. Langley-Hobbs SJ, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1997 Sep;38(9):412–6 (25 ref.)

Immunoblastic malignant lymphoma in dolphins: histologic, ultrastructural, and immunohistochemical features. Bossart GD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):454–8

[Splenic tumors: OK or not OK?] Kirpensteijn J, et al.
Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1997 Dec 15;122(24):716–8 **(Dut)**

[Hemangiosarcoma of the spleen: clinical aspects in 52 dogs] Kessler M, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere 1997 Nov; 25(6):651–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

T gamma/delta hepatosplenic lymphoma in a heart transplant patient after an Epstein-Barr virus positive lymphoproliferative disorder: a case report. Kraus MD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):983–92

SPLENIC RUPTURE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Spontaneous splenic rupture following administration of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF): occurrence in an allogeneic donor of peripheral blood stem cells [letter; comment] Brown SL, et al.
Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Dec;3(6):341–3. Comment on: Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;3(1):45–9.

Splenic peliosis with spontaneous splenic rupture in a patient with immune thrombocytopenia treated with danazol [letter] Javier Peñalver F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):666–7

COMPLICATIONS

Hemorrhagic dengue with spontaneous splenic rupture: case report and review. Redondo MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1262–3

Splenosis: a report of ovarian stromal involvement. Tawfik O, et al. **Kans Med** 1998;98(3):14–6

A period or not? Kanabar DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):800

Hemoperitoneum due to splenic rupture in a CAPD patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Wang JY, et al.
Perit Dial Int 1998 May–Jun;18(3):334–7 (20 ref.)

[Rupture of the intra-abdominal spleen as a cause of hemothorax] Lansiaux S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(1):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Spontaneous splenic rupture as the initial presentation of plasma cell leukemia: a case report [letter] Ustün C, et al.
Am J Hematol 1998 Mar;57(3):266–7

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen revealing primary human immunodeficiency virus infection. Barrier JH, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):336–7

Changes in the diagnosis and treatment of traumatic splenic rupture: a retrospective analysis of 99 consecutive cases. Van Etten EP, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):196–200

Management of a ruptured posttraumatic splenic pseudocyst: case report. Bravo JL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):165–7

Misdiagnosis of post-traumatic splenic rupture in a patient with acute cold agglutinin disease due to Mycoplasma infection. Cirasino L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):522–4

[The erroneous diagnosis of posttraumatic splenic rupture and cardiorespiratory arrest following laparotomy in a subject occupationally exposed to low environmental temperatures] Cirasino L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):25–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Peliosis of the spleen: splenic rupture with intraperitoneal hemorrhage. Shimono T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):201–2

Spontaneous rupture of an amyloid spleen in a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Russell TJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):279–80

Varicella zoster associated with spontaneous splenic rupture. Harris RA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):162–3

Spleen rupture in infectious mononucleosis: report of one case. Chen CC, et al.
Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih 1998 May–Jun;39(3):198–9

Pathologic rupture of the spleen as the initial manifestation of acute lymphoblastic leukemia: an additional case [letter] Rodríguez-Luaces M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr; 83(4):383–4

Splenic laceration associated with transesophageal echocardiography. Chow MS, et al.
J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Jun;12(3):314–6

Spontaneous splenic rupture in a patient with acute lymphoblastic leukemia of Burkitt type. Ferrara F, et al.
Leuk Lymphoma 1998 May;29(5–6):613–6

Splenic rupture following cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Stallard N, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):171–3

Delayed presentation of splenic trauma following colonoscopy. Coughlin F, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Sep; 50(9):325–6

Spontaneous splenic rupture due to isolated splenic peliosis. Celebrezze JP Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):763–4

Splenic rupture from colonoscopy. [letter] Bergamaschi R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1133

Splenic rupture and abscess after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Fugita OE, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):322–3

[Splenic rupture revealing Waldenström disease (letter)] Quilichini R, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):160 **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous splenic rupture after mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Sugimoto T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;46(5):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Ruptured spleens with expanded marginal zones do not reveal occult B-cell clones. Kroft SH, et al.
Mod Pathol 1997 Dec;10(12):1214–20

PATHOLOGY

[Traumatic rupture of the spleen. Histopathologic findings] Kobzová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Solitary blunt rupture of an accessory spleen. Karam JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):220–1

Radiology Quiz #14. Spleen laceration and bowl rupture. Francis RA. **Mo Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):615–6

SURGERY

Blunt splenic trauma: characteristics of patients requiring urgent laparotomy. Cathey KL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):450–4

Spleen rupture in the newborn: conservative surgical treatment using absorbable mesh. Fasoli L, et al.
J Trauma 1998 Sep;45(3):642–3

Spontaneous splenic rupture in infectious mononucleosis: a review. Asgari MM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Mar–Apr; 70(2):175–82 (39 ref.)

[Current data about the treatment of spleen injuries] Fingerhut A, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):19–28 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new technique of splenic preservation: extraperitoneal transposition of the traumatized spleen] Yaghoobi A.
Chirurgie 1997;122(8–9):450–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative surgical treatment of a spontaneous splenic rupture during infectious mononucleosis. Report of a case and review of the [Conservative surgical treatment of a spontaneous splenic rupture during infectious mononucleosis. Case report and literature review] Baraké H, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Dec;18(6):381–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selection criteria for conservative therapy of splenic trauma in adults] Böckler D, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A fulminant course of infection after splenectomy] Rodriguez Gomez M, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Nonoperative management of liver and/or splenic injuries: effect on resident surgical experience. Hawkins ML, et al.
Am Surg 1998 Jun;64(6):552–6; discussion 556–7

Management of splenic trauma--changing concepts. Reihner E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):47–51 (41 ref.)

Changes in the diagnosis and treatment of traumatic splenic rupture: a retrospective analysis of 99 consecutive cases. Van Etten EP, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):196–200

Successful treatment of two brothers with congenital afibrinogenemia for splenic rupture using heat- and solvent detergent-treated fibrinogen concentrates. Shima M, et al.
J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):462–5

Conservative management of splenic rupture in a haemophiliac adult. Nigam K, et al.
J R Coll Surg Edinb 1998 Feb;43(1):57–8

Successful treatment of delayed splenic rupture with splenic artery embolization. Firstenberg MS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):584–6

Spontaneous splenic rupture in infectious mononucleosis: a review. Asgari MM, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1997 Mar–Apr; 70(2):175–82 (39 ref.)

[Nonoperative management of splenic injuries in children: guidelines for aftercare] Gador J, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7–8):324–6 **(Heb)**

[Spontaneous splenic rupture: surgical or conservative treatment?] Conthe P, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec; 14(12):625–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

[Conservative surgical treatment of a spontaneous splenic rupture during infectious mononucleosis. Report of a case and review of the [Conservative surgical treatment of a spontaneous splenic rupture during infectious mononucleosis. Case report and literature review] Baraké H, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Dec;18(6):381–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SPLENIC VEIN

Factor V Leiden mutation presenting as repeated massive GI hemorrhages secondary to venous thrombosis. Lynch JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2310–1

The clinical complexity of splenic vein thrombosis. Han DC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):558–61; discussion 561–2

Bleeding duodenal varix in splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis. Dhadphale S, et al.
Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;17(1):29–30

Spontaneous rupture of the splenic vein in pregnancy [letter] Madhavan P, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):64

Splenic vein thrombosis secondary to focal pancreatitis diagnosed by endoscopic ultrasonography. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):54–6

Duplex Doppler findings in splenic arteriovenous fistula. Pisciaglia F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):103–5

A patient with gastric fundal varices and colonic varices due to splenic vein thrombosis. Van Wijngaarden P, et al.
Neth J Med 1997 Nov;51(5):187–91

Adrenal cortical carcinoma associated with a splenic vein tumor thrombus. Stein JP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):140–2

[Splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis: therapeutic approach] Mariethoz S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):867–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenic vein thrombosis with pancytopenia and fever: antiphospholipid antibody syndrome] Adducchio VS, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical and surgical aspects of splenic segmentectomies. Christo MC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):461–74

INJURIES

[Post-traumatic arteriovenous fistula between splenic artery and vein as a rare cause of acute myocardial ischemia] Günther K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Splenic human islet autotransplantation: anatomical variations of splenic venous drainage. White SA, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Mar;30(2):314

PHYSIOLOGY

Experimental investigation of the role of the splenic vein in gastric venous obstruction after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy in the dog. Koike M, et al.
Int J Pancreatol 1997 Aug;22(1):45–50

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Use of balloon-occluded retrograde transvenous obliteration with ethanolamine oleate for the treatment of hepatic encephalopathy in a cirrhotic patient with a large spontaneous splenorenal shunt. Numata K, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;33(3):424–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Optimal diagnosis of splenic vein thrombosis: brief clinical report. Illig KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):1005–6

Three-dimensional CT angiography of the splenic-portal venous system by using multiple threshold display. Shimizu T, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):277–82

[A case of the angiographic diagnosis and x-ray endovascular occlusion of an arteriovenous aneurysm of the splenic artery as a complication of splenectomy in a hematological patient] Gotman LN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):62–3 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

A splenic-inferior mesenteric venous anastomosis prevents gastric congestion following pylorus preserving pancreatoduodenectomy with extensive portal vein resection for cancer of the head of the pancreas. Tamura K, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):155–9

Laparoscopically assisted massive splenectomy. A preliminary report of the technique of early hilar devascularization. Nicholson IA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):73–5

Splenocaval shunting for alleviation of portal hypertension in a dog: a case report. Poy NS, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):348–53

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Regression of splenic vein aneurysm following resolution of splenomegaly. Tolgonay G, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):98–102

[Spontaneous portasystemic shunt in liver cirrhosis: imaging with color-coded duplex ultrasonography] Riehl I, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):272–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPLENOMEGALY

Splenomegaly should not be considered a contraindication for laparoscopic splenectomy. Targarona EM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):35–9

BLOOD

[Serum tuftsin concentration as an indicator of postoperative splenic function after spleen-preserving surgery] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):479–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Spontaneous splenic rupture following administration of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF): occurrence in an allogeneic donor of peripheral blood stem cells [letter; comment] Brown SL, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):341–3. Comment on: Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;3(1):45–9.

Splenectomy in a child with chronic Mycobacterium avium complex infection and splenic sequestration. Kaufman HL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):761–3

COMPLICATIONS

Regression of splenic vein aneurysm following resolution of splenomegaly. Tolgonay G, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):98–102

Durable remission after splenectomy for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia with massive splenomegaly in leukemic phase. Takemori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):387–93

Hyperreactive malarious splenomegaly: immunohistochemical demonstration of Plasmodium falciparum antigen in liver cells. Duarte MI, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):429–30

DIAGNOSIS

Accuracy of palpation and percussion manoeuvres in the diagnosis of splenomegaly. Chongtham DS, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;51(11):409–16

ETIOLOGY

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma presenting with prominent splenomegaly--clinicopathologic diversity in relationship to immunophenotype. Nair S, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):725–7

Massive splenomegaly complicating left percutaneous renal surgery. Beale TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):829–30

Case report: portal hypertension causing massive enlargement of an accessory spleen -- a rare cause of splenic pseudotumour. Holloway BJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):882–4

Massive macrophage lipid accumulation presenting as hepatosplenomegaly and lymphadenopathy associated with long-term total parenteral nutrition therapy for short bowel syndrome. Perez-Jaffe LA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):651–5

Massive splenomegaly in hairy cell leukemia. Tallman MS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1232–3

Massive hepatosplenomegaly, jaundice and pancytopenia in miliary tuberculosis. Evans RH, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar; 36(2):236–9

Plasmodium malariae infection in an asymptomatic 74-year-old Greek woman with splenomegaly. Vinetz JM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):367–71

Splenomegaly as the first manifestation of thyroid cancer metastases. Paolini R, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug; 83(4):779–82

[Pseudosurgical splenomegaly and primary cytomegalovirus infection in an immunocompetent patient (letter)] Jeanton M, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1196 **(Fre)**

[Splenomegaly and hypersplenism in cirrhotic patients before and after orthotopic liver transplantation] Pozzato C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatosplenic syndrome in differential diagnosis of infectious diseases] Bogomolov BP. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(10):63–6 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Enigmatic pathology, a life of some mystery: Guido Banti] Scarini P. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):86–9 **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Impact of splenomegaly on therapeutic response and I-131-LYM-1 dosimetry in patients with B-lymphocytic malignancies. Shen S, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2553–7

PARASITOLOGY

[A case of hyperreactive malarial splenomegaly (letter)] Maslin J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):307–8 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Imprint cytology of Gaucher's disease presenting as a splenic mass. A case report with molecular approaches. Kobayashi TK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):419–24

Fine needle aspiration cytology of primary isolated splenic Blastomyces dermatitidis. A case report. Montes MA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):396–8

Splenic size in homozygous alpha+ thalassaemia [letter] Williams TN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):611–2

Pathological study of splenomegaly associated with cadmium-induced anemia in rats. Hamada T, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):11–9

CD5 negative diffuse mantle cell lymphoma with splenomegaly and bone marrow involvement. Bell ND, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):584–7

[AIDS splenomegaly and related iron problems] Ansovini R, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphoma, hepatosplenomegaly, hemiparesis (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):716–24 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Patient-detected diurnal changes in spleen volume [letter] Silagy C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):710

RADIOTHERAPY

Splenic irradiation for hairy cell leukaemia. al-Moundhri M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):361–2

SURGERY

Is splenectomy more dangerous for massive spleens? McAneny D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):102–7

Advantages of laparoscopic splenectomy for splenomegaly due to hematologic diseases. Yuan RH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):485–9

Splenectomy in a child with chronic Mycobacterium avium complex infection and splenic sequestration. Kaufman HL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):761–3

Durable remission after splenectomy for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia with massive splenomegaly in leukemic phase. Takemori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):387–93

Laparoscopically assisted massive splenectomy. A preliminary report of the technique of early hilar devascularization. Nicholson IA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):73–5

[Video laparoscopic splenectomy in a patient with splenomegaly due to hereditary spherocytosis: report of two cases] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

Splenic artery embolization before laparoscopic splenectomy. An update. Poulin EC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):870–5

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Fetal hepatosplenomegaly: an isolated sonographic sign of trisomy 21 in a case of myeloproliferative disorder. Hartung J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):453–5

SPLENOPORTOGRAPHY see **PORTOGRAPHY**

SPLENORENAL SHUNT, SURGICAL

Conversion of failed transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt to distal splenorenal shunt in patients with Child A or B cirrhosis. Selim N, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr; 227(4):600–3

Bleeding duodenal varices: successful treatment with proximal lienorenal shunt. Rao SR, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):61

Portal hypertensive gastropathy in noncirrhotic patients. The effect of lienorenal shunts. Soin AS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):64–7; discussion 68

Selective shunts in the 1990s [editorial; comment] Henderson JM. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):552–5. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Sep;3(5):475–80.

Selective shunts for portal hypertension: current role of a 21-year experience [see comments] Orozco H, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):475–80. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Sep;3(5):552–5.

Splenorenal shunt closure after liver transplantation: intraoperative Doppler assessment of portal hemodynamics. Shapiro RS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):641–2

[Clinical application of spleno-renal shunt] He B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):416–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Balloon dilatation of a compromised splenorenal shunt. Perisic VN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul; 25(1):104–7

Increased incidence of glomerulonephritis following spleno-renal shunt surgery in non-cirrhotic portal fibrosis. Dash SC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):482–5

Pancreatic complications after distal splenorenal shunt. Jin G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):26–9

METHODS

Percutaneous retroperitoneal splenorenal shunt: an experimental study in swine. Kaminou T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):799–802

An evaluation of splenopancreatic disconnection as a modification of the distal splenorenal shunt, studied in nonalcoholic patients by sequential angiography. Nishioka A, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1015–21

SPLENOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous hemorrhage of abdominal splenosis. Katz DS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):725–7 (8 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

A unique case of cerebral spleen. Rickert CH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):894–6

Thoracic splenosis. O'Connor JV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):552–3

Thoracic splenosis; from a thoracoscopic viewpoint. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104–6

Subcutaneous splenosis: report of a case diagnosed 36 years after splenectomy. Zeebregts CJ, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):149–50

Quiz case of the month. Posttraumatic intrathoracic splenosis. Katranci N, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):151–2

Splenosis presenting as a mass on digital rectal examination. Dockery WD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2244

[Peritoneal splenosis. Apropos of a case: contribution of ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Battistelli JM, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996;39(4–5):197–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Splenosis of the mesoappendix: case report and review of the literature. al-Ahmadi M, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):200–2 (33 ref.)

Splenosis: a report of ovarian stromal involvement. Tawfik O, et al. **Kans Med** 1998;98(3):14–6

RADIOGRAPHY

General case of the day. Thoracic splenosis. White CS, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):255–7

[Symptomatic heterotopic splenic tissue in the adrenal gland area] Heider J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of intestinal splenosis by somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. Kurtaran A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1375–6 (11 ref.)

Intraoperative scintigraphic localization and laparoscopic excision of accessory splenic tissue. Coventry BJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):159–61

Inadequate detection of accessory spleens and splenosis with laparoscopic splenectomy. A shortcoming of the laparoscopic approach in hematologic diseases [see comments] Gigot JF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):101–6. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6.

[Peritoneal splenosis visualized by antigranulocyte antibody scintigraphy] Schaffeldt J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998

SPLENOSIS

Jan;168(1):112-4 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Thoracic splenosis; from a thoracoscopic viewpoint. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104-6

SPLICED LEADER PEPTIDES see **SIGNAL PEPTIDES**

SPLICEOSOMES

see related
RNA SPLICING

The DEAH-box protein PRP22 is an ATPase that mediates ATP-dependent mRNA release from the spliceosome and unwinds RNA duplexes. Wagner JD, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2926-37

Progression through the spliceosome cycle requires Prp38p function for U4/U6 snRNA dissociation. Xie J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2938-46

WW domain-mediated interactions reveal a spliceosome-associated protein that binds a third class of proline-rich motif: the proline glycine and methionine-rich motif. Bedford MT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10602-7

CHEMISTRY

Structural similarities between hammerhead ribozymes and the spliceosomal RNAs could be responsible for lack of ribozyme cleavage in yeast. Castanotto D, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):1-13

Structural/functional properties of a mammalian multi-component structure containing all major spliceosomal small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles. Moraitou M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):135-44

Mechanical devices of the spliceosome: motors, clocks, springs, and things. Staley JP, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6; 92(3):315-26 (76 ref.)

Changes in the subnuclear distribution of two RNA metabolism-related proteins can be detected in nuclear scaffold or matrix prepared by different techniques. Neri LM, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;108(6):525-36

RNA-splicing machinery revealed [news] Ferber D. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1581-2

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of mammalian spliceosome assembly and pre-mRNA splicing by peptide inhibitors of protein kinases. Parker AR, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1301-12

ENZYMOLOGY

PRP16, a DEAH-box RNA helicase, is recruited to the spliceosome primarily via its nonconserved N-terminal domain. Wang Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1216-29

GENETICS

Molecular evolution: recent cases of spliceosomal intron gain? Logsdon JM Jr, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30-Aug 13;8(16):R560-3 (23 ref.)

Molecular genetic analysis of the heterodimeric splicing factor U2AF: the RS domain on either the large or small Drosophila subunit is dispensable in vivo. Rudner DZ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):1010-21

Identification and characterization of human genes encoding Hprp3p and Hprp4p, interacting components of the spliceosome. Wang A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov; 6(12):2117-26

Massive attack on high-throughput biology [news; comment] Cantor CR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):5-6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):46-50.

METABOLISM

A coactivator of pre-mRNA splicing. Blencowe BJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):996-1009

Phosphorylation of spliceosomal protein SAP 155 coupled with splicing catalysis. Wang C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1409-14

Changes in the subnuclear distribution of two RNA metabolism-related proteins can be detected in nuclear scaffold or matrix prepared by different techniques. Neri LM, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;108(6):525-36

Molecular characterization of a novel, widespread nuclear protein that colocalizes with spliceosome components. Schmidt-Zachmann MS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan; 9(1):143-60

Snt309p, a component of the Prp19p-associated complex that interacts with Prp19p and associates with the spliceosome simultaneously with or immediately after dissociation of U4 in the same manner as Prp19p. Chen HR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2196-204

An RNA splicing enhancer-like sequence is a component of a splicing inhibitor element from Rous sarcoma virus. McNally LM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3103-11

Mass spectrometry and EST-database searching allows characterization of the multi-protein spliceosome complex [see comments] Neubauer G, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep; 20(1):46-50. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):5-6.

U2 and U6 snRNA genes in the microsporidian Nosema locustae: evidence for a functional spliceosome. Fast NM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3202-7

Prp43: An RNA helicase-like factor involved in spliceosome disassembly. Arenas JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11798-802

Probing of the spliceosome with site-specifically derivatized 5' splice site RNA oligonucleotides. Sha M, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep;4(9):1069-82

A spliceosomal recycling factor that reanneals U4 and U6 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles. Raghunathan PL, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):857-60

PHYSIOLOGY

The exon splicing silencer in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat exon 3 is bipartite and acts early in spliceosome assembly. Si ZH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5404-13

SPLICING, ALTERNATIVE see **ALTERNATIVE SPLICING**

SPLICING, RNA see **RNA SPLICING**

SPLINTS

see related
STENTS

A treatment approach for isolated unicondylar fractures of the proximal phalanx. Ramos LE, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):305-9

A new intermaxillary fixation method using adhesive cast splints for avoiding skin puncture. Yamada T, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun;43(3):167-9

Mallet finger. O'Connor JF. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1725-6

Efficacy of external fixation following nasal manipulation under local anaesthesia. Houghton DJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):169-71

Effective treatment of chronic plantar fasciitis with dorsiflexion night splints: a crossover prospective randomized outcome study. Powell M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):10-8

Cotton/resin "wedges" and provisional wire splints. Liebenberg WH. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;63(9):713-4

An in vitro study of the passivity of splints in dental trauma. Prévost J, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):39-45

Flexor tendon repair using a stainless steel internal anchor. Biomechanical study on human cadaver tendons. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):37-40

The influence of splinting on healing tissues. Fess EE, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr-Jun;11(2):157-61 (32 ref.)

Treating infant elbow contracture with adult finger splints. Hanson K, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;11(1):53-4

Comparison study of QuickCast versus a traditional thermoplastic in the fabrication of a resting hand splint. Lau C. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;11(1):45-8

A static progressive splint for Dupuytren's release. Peterson-Bethea D. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec; 10(4):312-3

The clamshell digit splint with Otoform lining. Roesch M, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;10(4):311-2

Nonsurgical treatment of congenital clubfoot with manipulation, cast, and modified Denis Browne splint. Yamamoto H, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):538-42

Outcome of Perthes' disease in unselected patients after femoral varus osteotomy and splintage. Lahdes-Vasama TT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):229-34

Endovascular treatment of carotid artery occlusion in progressive stroke syndromes: technical note. Levy DI. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):186-91; discussion 191-3 (28 ref.)

Obstructive sleep apnea: oral appliance therapy and severity of condition. Cohen R. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):388-92

Functional distal interphalangeal joint splinting for trigger finger in laborers: a review and cadaver investigation. Rodgers JA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):305-9; discussion 309-10

Presurgical columellar elongation and primary retrograde nasal reconstruction in one-stage bilateral cleft lip and nose repair. Cutting C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):630-9

A rapid method for splinting skin grafts and securing wound dressings [letter] Smoot EC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1622

A supportive technique using a splint to obtain definite contour and desirable protrusion after reconstruction of microtia. Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1051-5

Nonsurgical correction of congenital auricular deformities in children older than early neonates. Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):907-14

[Neurodyn dynamic foot prosthesis (news)] Hildebrandt HD, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul-Aug;135(4):Oa27-8 **(Ger)**

[A multipurpose splint for the lower extremity] Sherepo KM. **Med Tekh** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):32-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from a neoprene elbow splint. Thomson KF, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):179

Thomas splint, calcaneus fracture, and compartment syndrome of the foot: a case report. Watson AD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):205-8

[The effect of splints on the status of the hard dental tissues and periodontium in patients with jaw fractures] Redinova TL, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):42-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Do sports nasal strips improve nasal airflow? A preliminary report. Fergie N, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):113-4

SPLINTS, OCCLUSAL see **OCCLUSAL SPLINTS**

SPLINTS, PERIODONTAL see **PERIODONTAL SPLINTS**

SPLIT GENES see **GENES**

SPODOPTERA

Antifeedant activity of some new heterocyclic compounds against the larvae of Spodoptera litura F. Murthy SS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):673-4

CHEMISTRY

Identification and biosynthesis of (E,E)-10,12-tetradecadienyl acetate in Spodoptera littoralis female sex pheromone gland. Navarro I, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1267-74

CYTOLOGY

Engineering the folding pathway of insect cells: generation of a stably transformed insect cell line showing improved folding of a recombinant membrane protein. Lenhard T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):823-30

DRUG EFFECTS

Video imaging analysis of the plasma membrane permeabilizing effects of Bacillus thuringiensis insecticidal toxins in Sf9 cells. Villalon M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):27-34

GENETICS

Production of mature human apolipoprotein A-I in a baculovirus-insect cell system: propeptide is not essential for intracellular processing but may assist rapid secretion. Pyle LE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):253-8

Engineering the folding pathway of insect cells: generation of a stably transformed insect cell line showing improved folding of a recombinant membrane protein. Lenhard T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):823-30

Human substance P receptor expressed in Sf9 cells couples with multiple endogenous G proteins. Nishimura K, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Jan;18(1):51-65

Characterization of SKT1, an inwardly rectifying potassium channel from potato, by heterologous expression in insect cells. Zimmermann S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):879-90

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postembryonic development of leucokinin-like immunoreactive neurons in the moth Spodoptera litura. Lee BH, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):74-85

METABOLISM

Identification and biosynthesis of (E,E)-10,12-tetradecadienyl acetate in Spodoptera littoralis female sex pheromone gland. Navarro I, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1267-74

Stable transformation of insect cells to coexpress a rapidly selectable marker gene and an inhibitor of apoptosis. McLachlin JR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):575-9

Occurrence of a common binding site in Mamestra brassicae, Phthorimaea operculella, and Spodoptera exigua for the insecticidal crystal proteins CryIA from Bacillus thuringiensis. Escriche B, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;27(7):651-6

MICROBIOLOGY

Endogenous protease-activated 66-kDa toxin from Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. kurstaki active against Spodoptera littoralis. Kumar NS, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):113-20

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of trifluoromethyl ketones and related compounds on the EAG and behavioural responses to pheromones in male moths. Renou M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug; 22(4):407-16

VIROLOGY

Multiplication of Spodoptera littoralis granulosis virus in a cell line established from Phthorimaea operculella [published erratum appears in Acta Virol 1997 Oct;41(5):302] Léry X, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun; 41(3):169–74

Overexpression of hepatitis delta antigen protects insect cells from baculovirus–induced cytolysis. Hwang SB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):652–8

Construction of occluded recombinant baculoviruses containing the full–length cry1Ab and cry1Ac genes from Bacillus thuringiensis. Ribeiro BM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):763–9

A TNF receptor antagonistic scFv, which is not secreted in mammalian cells, is expressed as a soluble mono– and bivalent scFv derivative in insect cells. Brocks B, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct;3(3):173–84

Specificity of multiple homologous genomic regions in Spodoptera exigua nucleopolyhedrovirus DNA replication. Broer R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1563–72

Characterization of a putative Spodoptera exigua multicapsid nucleopolyhedrovirus helicase gene. Heldens JG, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3101–14

Binding and fusion of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus to cultured insect cells. Wang P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3081–9

Characterization of a nuclear polyhedrosis virus of Spodoptera frugiperda from Argentina. Berretta MF, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May;71(3):280–2

The in vivo production of Spodoptera littoralis nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Grzywacz D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):115–22

Identification and characterization of a protein kinase–interacting protein encoded by the Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Fan X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):175–82

SPODOPTERA FRUGIPERDA see **SPODOPTERA**

SPONDYLARTHRITIS ANKYLOPOIETICA see **SPONDYLITIS, ANKYLOSING**

SPONDYLITIS

CLASSIFICATION

Is Behçet's disease part of the spondyloarthritis complex? [editorial] Olivieri I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1870–2

COMPLICATIONS

Late onset spondyloarthropathy: comparison with early onset patients [letter; comment] Kay LJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):572. Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1997 Mar;56(3):176–9.

Vertical translocation: the enigma of the disappearing atlantodens interval in patients with myelopathy and rheumatoid arthritis. Part I. Clinical, radiological, and neuropathological features. Casey AT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):856–62 (46 ref.)

Retrocalcaneal bursitis in spondyloarthropathy: assessment by ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging [see comments] Olivieri I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1352–7. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Jul;25(7):1254–6.

Osteitis—an under–recognised association with seronegative spondyloarthropathy? Stebbings S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):455–9

[The pathogenetic and treatment aspects of the neurological manifestations in lumbar osteochondrosis] Barsukov SF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):46–50 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Scintigraphic evaluation along with CT and MR images in a case of huge gravitation abscess. Ohta H, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):267–70

Bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis. Jensen AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):509–17

Aseptic spondylitis as the initial manifestation of the SAPHO syndrome. Kotilainen P, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):327–9

Spinal cervical infection: a case report and current update. Saban KL, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Apr;30(2):105–9, 114–5

Osteitis—an under–recognised association with seronegative spondyloarthropathy? Stebbings S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):455–9

[Differential diagnosis of erosive osteochondrosis and bacterial spondylitis: magnetic resonance tomography (MRT)] Stäbler A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):421–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radicular compression by brucellar epidural abscess (letter)] Cruz JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr;15(4):230–1 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Tuberculous spondylitis as a cause of inflammatory spinal pain: a report of 4 cases. Cantini F, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):305–8

Genotyping HLA–B27 in spondyloarthropathies [letter; comment] Brown M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):820–1. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 May;24(5):899–903.

Contrasting cytokine profiles in the synovium of different forms of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile spondyloarthropathy: prominence of interleukin 4 in restricted disease. Murray KJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1388–98

MICROBIOLOGY

Coccidioidal spondylitis: MR findings in 15 patients. Olson EM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):785–9

Pyogenic, tuberculous, and brucellar vertebral osteomyelitis: a descriptive and comparative study of 219 cases. Colmenero JD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec; 56(12):709–15

Bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis. Jensen AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):509–17

Tuberculous spondylitis as a cause of inflammatory spinal pain: a report of 4 cases. Cantini F, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):305–8

Conservative treatment of tuberculous spondylitis: a long–term follow–up study. Wimmer C, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):417–9

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau–Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75–6

Spinal abscess and spondylitis due to actinomycosis. Voisin L, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):487–90

[Spondylitis and medullary transverse syndrome caused by Staphylococcus aureus] Arendrup M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Infectious arthritis in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis] Lassen CF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4218–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Microbial flora in spinal hematogenous osteomyelitis] Tikhodeev SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Concomitant tuberculosis and pyogenic infection of the cervical spine. A case report. Fu WK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):139–43

REHABILITATION

[The use of ultrasound at different frequencies in the treatment of patients with the neurological manifestations of osteochondrosis of the lumbar spine] Gorbunov FE, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The sequential use of cryotherapy and the electrophoresis of nicotinic acid by sinusoidal modulated currents in the treatment of patients with osteochondrosis of the cervical spine] Kucheinik SG, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):23–5 **(Rus)**

[Methods for electrostimulation in the rehabilitation of patients with spinal osteochondrosis and patients with chronic salpingo–oophoritis] Kuznetsov OF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):48–51 **(Rus)**

[The types of traction in osteochondrosis of the lumbar spine] Mirziutova NF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in using sapropel mud in combination with a magnetic field in treating cervical osteochondrosis] Samutin NM. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):25–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Vertical translocation. Part II. Outcomes after surgical treatment of rheumatoid cervical myelopathy. Casey AT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):863–9 (39 ref.)

Cervical spondylitic myelopathy: plates in anterior recompression and reconstruction. Ducker TB. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):266–7; discussion 267–73

Percutaneous suction aspiration and drainage for pyogenic spondylitis. Nagata K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1600–6

[Surgical treatment of infectious spondylitis] Jeanneret B. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1771–4 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Prevertebral abscess and endotracheal intubation in patients with infectious spondylitis of cervical vertebrae] Musalatov KhA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):40–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Conservative treatment of tuberculous spondylitis: a long–term follow–up study. Wimmer C, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):417–9

[Diagnosis and conservative therapy of cervical spondylitis] Spies EH, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug; 135(4):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Cervical diskospondylitis in two horses. Colbourne CM, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):477–9

Fluoroscopically guided percutaneous disk aspiration in 10 dogs with diskospondylitis. Fischer A, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):284–7

Magnetic resonance imaging of presumptive lumbosacral discospondylitis in a dog. Kraft SL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):9–13

SPONDYLITIS, ANKYLOSING

[Spondyloarthropathies: diagnostic criteria, classification and prognosis (editorial)] Zarco Montejo P. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):121–3 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):307–15

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule 1 in spondylarthropathies. Wendling D, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):202–4

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of reactive arthritides [letter] Blumberg DR, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):510–12

COMPLICATIONS

HLA–B27–negative ankylosing spondylitis resulting in panclavicular ligament ossification—a 28–year follow–up. Tamai K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):323–5

Characteristic magnetic resonance imaging entheseal changes of knee synovitis in spondylarthropathy. McGonagle D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):694–700

Sulphasalazine therapy in chronic uveitis of children with chronic arthritis. Huang JL, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Jun;15(2):71–5

Cervical spine fracture in ankylosing spondylitis: a case of 'auto–fracture' [letter] Tait TJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):467–8

Association of ankylosing spondylitis, Crohn's disease and Takayasu's arteritis in a child. Hilário MO, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):92–4

Case report: MRI of vertebral osteitis in early ankylosing spondylitis. Remedios D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul; 53(7):534–6

Case report and review of the literature. Fatal pulmonary complication in ankylosing spondylitis. Strobel ES, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):617–22 (23 ref.)

Polysegmental lumbar posterior wedge osteotomies for correction of kyphosis in ankylosing spondylitis. van Royen BJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):104–10

Chronic granulocytic leukemia in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis and ulcerative colitis: an interesting association. Tzivras M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):365–6 (16 ref.)

Selective IgA deficiency and ankylosing spondylitis. Terzioğlu E, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):619–20

Septic arthritis due to Clostridium perfringens in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Daviet JC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1445

Spinal epidural hematoma and ankylosing spondylitis: case report and review of the literature. Wu CT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):558–61

Aortic root replacement for Takayasu arteritis associated with ulcerative colitis and ankylosing spondylitis—report of a case. Aoyagi S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):64–8

Delayed injury of the common femoral artery following primary THA in the patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Inao S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):90–3

Ankylosing spondylitis with primary Sjögren's syndrome: the first two case–reports. Golstein MA, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):434–6

Ankylosing spondylitis and infections of the female urogenital tract. Lange U, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):181–4

Treatment of fracture and complication of cervical spine with ankylosing spondylitis. Exner G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):377–9

Traumatic spinal cord injury complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Ticó N, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):349–52

[Enthesiopathy and bone disease during the course of inflammatory spondylarthropathies. Diagnostic and physiopathologic importance] Paolaggi JB. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun–Jul;181(6):1119–40; discussion 1140–2 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Darier disease and ankylosing spondylitis: a new case (letter)] Ben Taarit C, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(10):821–2 **(Fre)**

[A case report of coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with ankylosing spondylitis] Yuda A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1108–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Silent axial arthropathy in inflammatory bowel disease. Clinical, radiological and genetic characteristics] Queiro Silva R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Risks and recommendations in Bechterew disease. Paraparesis after epidural anesthesia] Allen D, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4771–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SPONDYLITIS, ANKYLOSING

DIAGNOSIS

Functional MR imaging of the cervical spine in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Allmann KH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):543–6

Primary intramedullary lymphoma of the spinal cord mimicking cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Caruso PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):526–7

A comparison of patients with spondyloarthropathy seen in specialty clinics with those identified in a communitywide epidemiologic study. Has the classic case misled us? Boyer GS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2111–7

Spondyloarthropathy presenting as a polymyalgia rheumatica–like syndrome. Ponce A, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):614–6

Seronegative spondylarthropathies: imaging of spondylitis, enthesitis and dactylitis. Barozzi L, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S12–7 (27 ref.)

Clinical manifestations of seronegative spondylarthropathies. Olivieri I, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S3–6 (28 ref.)

Shoulder, knee, and hip pain as initial symptoms of juvenile ankylosing spondylitis: a case report. Law LA, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;27(2):167–72

Increased frequency of Sjögren's syndrome in patients with spondyloarthropathy. Brandt J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):718–24

Evaluation of a French version of the Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index in patients with spondyloarthropathy. Claudepierre P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1954–8

Outcome and predictive factors in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile spondyloarthropathy. Flatø B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):366–75

Preliminary core sets for endpoints in ankylosing spondylitis. Assessments in Ankylosing Spondylitis Working Group. van der Heijde D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2225–9

Magnetic resonance imaging and axial involvement in spondylarthropathies. Delineation of the spinal entheses. Marc V, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep; 64(7–9):465–73

Comparison of radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging in the detection of sacroiliitis accompanying ankylosing spondylitis. Yu W, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):311–20

[The clinical concept of spondyloarthropathies] Braun J, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):44–5 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic imaging in rheumatology. 2: Indications for imaging methods—staged diagnostic plan in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis] Soltész I, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30;116(12):42–4 **(Ger)**

[Comment on the contribution by R. Gutzmer, R.A. Herbst, A. Kapp, J. Weiss: "SAPHO syndrome" (letter; comment)] Schilling F. **Hautarzt** 1998 Apr;49(4):322–4. Comment on: Hautarzt 1997 Mar;48(3):186–90. **(Ger)**

[Unilateral sacroiliac joint fusion] Buttgereit F, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):378 **(Ger)**

[Reliability and validity studies with the triflexometer, a new method for assessing form and flexibility of the spine] Kelemen J, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May; 37(2):78–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The forefoot in ankylosing spondylitis] Chiriac R, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):261–3 **(Rum)**

[Left coxalgia in a young women with spondylitis ankylopoietica (letter)] Jirout Casillas F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):722–3 (6 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of sulfasalazine and placebo in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: comment on the article by Clegg et al [letter; comment] Helliwell PS. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1911–2. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Dec;39(12):2021–7.

Low dose amitriptyline in ankylosing spondylitis: a short term, double blind, placebo controlled study. Koh WH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2158–61

An open study of pamidronate in the treatment of refractory ankylosing spondylitis. Maksymowych WP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):714–7

[General practice of lumbosacral peridural infiltrations in rheumatology: considerations based on a review of the literature] Schneeberger A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 1;87(14):476–80 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Controlling gastrointestinal risks in Bechterew disease (interview by Dr. med. Katrina Recker)] Schattenkirchner M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):16–8 **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ankylosing spondylitis in Singapore: a study of 150 patients and a local update. Koh WH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):3–6

A comparison of patients with spondyloarthropathy seen in specialty clinics with those identified in a communitywide epidemiologic study. Has the classic case misled us? Boyer GS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2111–7

Spondyloarthritis in patients with ulcerative colitis. Bardazzi G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):520–4

[Epidemiology of ankylosing spondylitis] Ballina García FJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):376–80 (68 ref.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Enterobacterial antibodies in Chinese patients with rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis. Chou CT, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):161–4

The demographic and clinical spectrum of Arab versus Asian patients with ankylosing spondylitis in the UAE. al Attia HM, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):193–6

[Comparative study of epidemiology of spondylarthropathies in indigenous population of the Chukot peninsula and Alaska] Benevolenskaia LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Ileocolonoscopic and histologic studies of Korean patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Lee YH, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):473–6

GENETICS

Ankylosing spondylitis: the dissection of a complex genetic disease [editorial; comment] Arnett FC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1746–8. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Oct;40(10):1823–8.

Susceptibility to ankylosing spondylitis in twins: the role of genes, HLA, and the environment [see comments] Brown MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1823–8. Comment in: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Oct;40(10):1746–8.

A genome-wide screen for susceptibility loci in ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):588–95

The effect of HLA-DR genes on susceptibility to and severity of ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):460–5

Association of large molecular weight proteasome 7 gene polymorphism with ankylosing spondylitis. Fraile A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):560–2

Association of different tumor necrosis factor alpha promoter allele frequencies with ankylosing spondylitis in HLA-B27 positive individuals. Höhler T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1489–92

The role of germline polymorphisms in the T-cell receptor in susceptibility to ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):454–8

Polymorphism of the LMP2 gene and disease phenotype in ankylosing spondylitis: no association with disease severity. Maksymowych WP, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 16(5):461–5

The naturally occurring polymorphism Asp116—>His116, differentiating the ankylosing spondylitis-associated HLA-B*2705 from the non-associated HLA-B*2709 subtype, influences peptide-specific CD8 T cell recognition. Fiorillo MT, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):2508–16

Estimating the strength of genetic effects: a comparison of maximum likelihood and transmission disequilibrium methods in the study of ankylosing spondylitis. Amos CI, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;57(1):44–50

Transgenic mice expressing a truncated Peromyscus leucopus TNF-alpha gene manifest an arthritis resembling ankylosing spondylitis. Crew MD, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):219–25

Secretor status and ankylosing spondylitis. Pal A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):318–9

HSP70 gene polymorphisms in ankylosing spondylitis. Fraile A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):382–5

Tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms in ankylosing spondylitis. Fraile A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):386–90

[Effect of a positive family history on the prognosis in patient with Bechterew disease] Falkenbach A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;110(1):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhanced jejunal production of antibodies to Klebsiella and other Enterobacteria in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis. Mäki-Ikola O, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul;56(7):421–5

Ankylosing spondylitis in west Africans—evidence for a non-HLA-B*27 protective effect [letter; comment] [see comments] Maksymowych WP, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):696. Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1997 Jan;56(1):68–70. Comment in: Ann Rheum Dis 1998 Apr;57(4):263–4.

Ankylosing spondylitis: evidence for a non-HLA-B*27 protective effect [letter; comment] van der Linden S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):263–4. Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1997 Jan;56(1):68–70. Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1997 Nov;56(11):696.

HLA-B27 and the spondylarthropathies in Lebanon: comment on the article by Awada et al [letter; comment] Abdelnoor A. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):949. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Feb;40(2):388–9.

Immunohistologic analysis of peripheral joint disease in ankylosing spondylitis. Cunnane G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):180–2

Association of different tumor necrosis factor alpha promoter allele frequencies with ankylosing spondylitis in HLA-B27 positive individuals. Höhler T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1489–92

HLA-B27-derived peptides as autoantigens for T lymphocytes in ankylosing spondylitis. Märker-Hermann E, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):2047–54

The role of germline polymorphisms in the T-cell receptor in susceptibility to ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):454–8

Differences in lymphocyte typing for the antigen HLA-B27 resulting from the particular technique used in patients with ankylosing spondylitis [letter] Collantes-Estévez E, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1336–8

IgM, IgG and IgA class enterobacterial antibodies in serum and synovial fluid in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis. Mäki-Ikola O, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1051–3

Characterization of the humoral immune response to Klebsiella species in inflammatory bowel disease and ankylosing spondylitis. Tiwana H, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):525–31

Coexistence of ankylosing spondylitis and undifferentiated connective tissue disease. Galluzzo E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):236–8

The naturally occurring polymorphism Asp116—>His116, differentiating the ankylosing spondylitis-associated HLA-B*2705 from the non-associated HLA-B*2709 subtype, influences peptide-specific CD8 T cell recognition. Fiorillo MT, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):2508–16

Antibodies to Klebsiella pneumoniae in Dutch patients with ankylosing spondylitis and acute anterior uveitis and to Proteus mirabilis in rheumatoid arthritis. Blankenberg-Sprenkels SH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):743–7

Ankylosing spondylitis, HLA B27, and beyond. Nuki G. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):767–9

Serum IgA1 and IgA2 subclass antibodies against collagens in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Tani Y, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):380–2

[Ankylosing spondylitis and heterogenity of HLA-B27 in Chinese] Lin J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone metabolism in ankylosing spondylitis. Bronson WD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):929–35

MICROBIOLOGY

Enterobacterial antibodies in Chinese patients with rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis. Chou CT, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):161–4

MORTALITY

Survival, alcohol and deaths in ankylosing spondylitis [editorial; comment] Calin A. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 37(6):600–1 (11 ref.). Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;37(6):688–90.

Increased incidence of alcohol-related deaths from accidents and violence in subjects with ankylosing spondylitis [see comments] Myllykangas-Luosujärvi R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):688–90. Comment in: Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;37(6):600–1.

PATHOLOGY

Immunohistologic analysis of peripheral joint disease in ankylosing spondylitis. Cunnane G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):180–2

Polymorphism of the LMP2 gene and disease phenotype in ankylosing spondylitis: no association with disease severity. Maksymowych WP, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 16(5):461–5

Immunocytomorphological study on the pathogenesis of ankylosing spondylarthritis. Ciobanu A, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):139–54

Ileocolonoscopic and histologic studies of Korean patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Lee YH, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):473–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of HLA-DR genes on susceptibility to and severity of ankylosing spondylitis. Brown MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):460–5

Reference centile charts for measures of disease activity, functional impairment, and metrology in ankylosing spondylitis. Taylor AL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):1119–25

Neck mobility assessment in ankylosing spondylitis: a clinical study of nine measurements including new tape methods for cervical rotation and lateral flexion. Viitanen JV, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):377–81

Ankylosing spondylitis—the female aspect. Ostensen M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):120–4

PSYCHOLOGY

The assessment of knowledge in ankylosing spondylitis patients by a self-administered questionnaire. Lubrano E, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):437–41

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of CT in the diagnosis of sacro-iliitis. Geijer M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):265–8

Do the radiological changes of classic ankylosing spondylitis differ from the changes found in the spondylitis associated with inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, and reactive arthritis? Helliwell PS, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar; 57(3):135–40

Neck mobility assessment in ankylosing spondylitis: a clinical study of nine measurements including new tape methods for cervical rotation and lateral flexion. Viitanen JV, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):377–81

[Diagnostic imaging in rheumatology. I: Typical roentgen signs (conventional)] Soltész I, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 20;116(11):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Peripheral joint involvement in seronegative spondylarthritis] Lingg G, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Oct; 50(10):305–12 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Spinal bone SPECT in chronic symptomatic ankylosing spondylitis. Ryan PJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):821–4

REHABILITATION

An audit of anthropometric measurements by medical and physiotherapy staff in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Lubrano E, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Jun;12(3):216–20

SURGERY

3- to 11-year followup of occipitocervical fusion for rheumatoid arthritis. Mori T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):169–79

Cervical spine surgery in ankylosing spondylitis: is the outcome good? Koh WH, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 16(5):466–70

[Cementless hip prosthesis in inflammatory rheumatic diseases] Lukoschek M, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jun; 27(6):392–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occipitocervical fusion in chronic polyarthritis] Plötz GM, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;57(3):147–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Which patients with ankylosing spondylitis derive most benefit from an inpatient management program? Band DA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2381–4

Preliminary core sets for endpoints in ankylosing spondylitis. Assessments in Ankylosing Spondylitis Working Group. van der Heijde D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2225–9

Treatment of fracture and complication of cervical spine with ankylosing spondylitis. Exner G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):377–9

[Treatment of refractory spondylarthropathies] Dubost JJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):175–80 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[An echocardiographic study of the aortic root in ankylosing spondylitis] Cantero Hinojosa J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):565–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SPONDYLODESIS see **SPINAL FUSION**

SPONDYLODISCITIS see **DISCITIS**

SPONDYLOEPIPHYSEAL DYSPLASIA see **OSTEOCHONDRODYSPLASIAS**

SPONDYLOLISTHESIS

Anterior lumbosacral dislocation: case report and review of the literature. Roche PH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):11–6 (26 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Lumbar fusion results related to diagnosis. Buttermann GR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):116–27

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Spondylolisthesis in the elite football player: an epidemiologic study in the NCAA and NFL. Shaffer B, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):365–70

ETIOLOGY

Simultaneous hangman's fractures in siblings undergoing vehicular trauma. Sekhon LH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):158–61

The role of transitional vertebrae in spondylolysis and spondylolytic spondylolisthesis. Kim NH, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):161–6

Predisposing factors in degenerative spondylolisthesis. A radiographic and CT study. Cinotti G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):337–42

The pathomechanism of isthmic lumbar spondylolisthesis. A biomechanical study in immature calf spines. Sairyo K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1442–6

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis and sports] Engelhardt M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):755–9 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (editorial)] Hohmann D. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):749 **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of spondylolytic spondylolisthesis] Niethard FU, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep; 26(9):750–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolisthesis in childhood and adolescence] Schlenzka D. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):760–8 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolisthesis in long-term hemodialysis patients] Kusunoki N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):66–70 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Computer-assisted measurement of lumbar spine radiographs. Quint DJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):742–52

Pathoanatomic mechanisms of degenerative spondylolisthesis. A radiographic study. Nagaosa Y, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1447–51

Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2959–67

REHABILITATION

[Principles of a rehabilitation treatment for returning to work after a stabilization intervention with the Colorado method] Selletti L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul-Sep; 19(3):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Posterior lumbar interbody fusion (PLIF) using the bony elements of the dorsal spinal segment. Csécsei G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):54–6

The role of surgery in the management of low back pain. Szpalski M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):141–59 (58 ref.)

Disc degeneration in young patients with isthmic spondylolisthesis treated operatively or conservatively: a long-term follow-up. Seitsalo S, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997; 6(6):393–7

Posterolateral lumbar fusion for degenerative spondylolisthesis: experiences of a modified technique without instrumentation. Unnanantana A. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80(9):570–4

Analysis and treatment of poor outcomes following in situ arthrodesis in adolescent spondylolisthesis. Newton PO, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):754–61

Decompression in the surgical management of degenerative spondylolisthesis: advantages of a conservative approach in 290 patients. Epstein NE. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Apr; 11(2):116–22; discussion 123

Threaded fusion cage for lumbar spondylolisthesis. Mizuno J, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;38(3):155–60

Lumbar fusion results related to diagnosis. Buttermann GR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):116–27

1997 Volvo Award winner in clinical studies. Degenerative lumbar spondylolisthesis with spinal stenosis: a prospective, randomized study comparing decompressive laminectomy and arthrodesis with and without spinal instrumentation. Fischgrund JS, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2807–12

[Different techniques of internal fixation applied in lumbosacral fusion: 83 cases analysis] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):292–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Long-term outcome at adjacent levels of lumbar arthrodesis] Guigui P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):685–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Significance of the sagittal profile and reposition of grade III-V spondylolisthesis] Dick W, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep; 26(9):774–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential indications for lumbosacral fusion and reposition operation in spondylolisthesis] Hohmann F, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):781–9 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolisthesis and pseudospondylolisthesis. Treatment by segmental reposition and interbody fusion with fixateur interne] Kluger P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):790–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of spondylolisthesis. Operation in situ or repositioning spondylodesis] Metz-Stavenhagen P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):796–803 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis. Diagnosis and therapy] Wittenberg RH, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):51–63 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Repositioning injuries of nerve root L5 after surgical treatment of high degree spondylolistheses and spondyloptosis--in vitro studies] Albrecht S, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):182–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2959–67

SPONDYLOLYSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Gentle cervical hyperextension causing quadriplegia in an older man with symptomatic cervical spondylosis. Greene KA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):208–9

Spondylolysis associated with Arnold-Chiari malformation and syringomyelia. A report of two cases [see comments] Bowen JD, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2458–63. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506.

Spondylolysis associated with Arnold-Chiari malformation and syringomyelia [letter; comment] Rothman SL. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506. Comment on: Spine 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2458–63.

[Radiological case of the month. Scoliosis revealing acute unilateral L5 spondylolysis] Bodart E, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1259–60 **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

The role of transitional vertebrae in spondylolysis and spondylolytic spondylolisthesis. Kim NH, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):161–6

Spondylolysis in children who have osteopetrosis. Martin RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1685–9

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis and sports] Engelhardt M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):755–9 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Etiology and pathogenesis of spondylolytic spondylolisthesis] Niethard FU, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep; 26(9):750–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolisthesis in childhood and adolescence] Schlenzka D. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):760–8 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Spondylolysis in prehistoric human remains from Guam and its possible etiology. Arriaza BT. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Nov;104(3):393–7

PATHOLOGY

The nature of the spondylolytic defect. Demonstration of a communicating synovial pseudarthrosis in the pars interarticularis. Shipley JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):662–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Suspecting lumbar spondylolysis in adolescent low back pain. Ralston S, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 May;37(5):287–93

Orientation of lumbar pars defects: implications for radiological detection and surgical management. Saifuddin A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):208–11

Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2959–67

[Radiological case of the month. Scoliosis revealing acute unilateral L5 spondylolysis] Bodart E, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1259–60 **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Direct screw repair of spondylolysis with the hooked screw] Hefti F. **Orthopade** 1997 Sep;26(9):769–73 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis. Diagnosis and therapy] Wittenberg RH, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):51–63 (47 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. O'Sullivan PB, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2959–67

VETERINARY

Extradural spinal angiolipoma associated with bone lysis in a dog. Reif U, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep-Oct; 34(5):373–6

SPONDYLOSIS see **SPINAL OSTEOPHYTOSIS**

SPONDYLOSIS DEFORMANS see **SPINAL OSTEOPHYTOSIS**

SPONDYLOSYNDESIS see **SPINAL FUSION**

SPONGES (ZOOLOGY) see **PORIFERA**

SPONGIFORM ENCEPHALOPATHIES, TRANSMISSIBLE see **PRION DISEASES**

SPONGIFORM ENCEPHALOPATHY, BOVINE see **ENCEPHALOPATHY, BOVINE SPONGIFORM**

SPONGURIDINE see **ARABINOFURANOSYLURACIL**

SPONGY DISEASE OF WHITE MATTER see **CANAVAN DISEASE**

SPORE COUNT

SPORE COUNT see COLONY COUNT, MICROBIAL

SPORES

Volumetric assessment of airborne pollen and spore levels in Rochester, Minnesota, 1992 through 1995. Decco ML, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):225–9

Lycopodium spores in transrectal ultrasound-guided core biopsies of the prostate. Andersen TC, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):148–9

CHEMISTRY

A gene encoding a vicilin-like protein is specifically expressed in fern spores. Evolutionary pathway of seed storage globulins. Shutov AD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):79–89

IMMUNOLOGY

Evaluation of the allergenicity of spore and mycelia extracts of Pisolithus tinctorius. Chavasco JK, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct;39(5):245–52

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characterisation of mycelial morphology using image analysis. Paul GC, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998; 60:1–59 (53 ref.)

SPORES, BACTERIAL

Peptidoglycan structural dynamics during germination of Bacillus subtilis 168 endospores. Atrih A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4603–12

CHEMISTRY

Assembly and interactions of cotJ-encoded proteins, constituents of the inner layers of the Bacillus subtilis spore coat. Seyler RW Jr, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(5):955–66

DRUG EFFECTS

A parametric study of the destruction efficiency of Bacillus spores in low pressure oxygen-based plasmas. Hury S, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):417–21

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Influence of culture media on the recovery of psychrotrophic Clostridium spp. associated with the spoilage of vacuum-packed chilled meats. Broda DM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):69–78

Heat resistance of Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris spores as affected by various pH values and organic acids. Pontius AJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):41–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Efficacy of heat and ethanol spore treatments for the isolation of psychrotrophic Clostridium spp. associated with the spoilage of chilled vacuum-packed meats. Broda DM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):61–8

Airborne movement of anthrax spores from carcass sites in the Etosha National Park, Namibia. Turnbull PC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):667–76

METABOLISM

Identification of communication networks in Spo0F: a model for phosphorylation-induced conformational change and implications for activation of multiple domain bacterial response regulators. Feher VA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):1–6 (34 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo oxidation of methionine residues in small, acid-soluble spore proteins from Bacillus species. Hayes CS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2694–700

SPORES, FUNGAL

Pollen and fungal spores indoor and outdoor of mobile homes. Sterling DA, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Mar;80(3):279–85

Indoor airborne fungal spores, house dampness and associations with environmental factors and respiratory health in children. Garrett MH, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):459–67

Dominant mutations affecting both sporulation and sterigmatocystin biosynthesis in Aspergillus nidulans. Wieser J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):218–24

A yeast glutamine tRNA signals nitrogen status for regulation of dimorphic growth and sporulation. Murray LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8619–24

GENETICS

SSP1, a gene necessary for proper completion of meiotic divisions and spore formation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nag DK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7029–39

IMMUNOLOGY

Concentration- and time-dependent upregulation and release of the cytokines MIP-2, KC, TNF, and MIP-1alpha in rat alveolar macrophages by fungal spores implicated in airway inflammation. Shahan TA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):435–40

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Atmospheric mold spore counts in relation to meteorological parameters. Katial RK, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul; 41(1):17–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Hydrophobin gene srh1, expressed during sporulation of the biocontrol agent Trichoderma harzianum. Muñoz G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):225–30

A new spore differentiation factor (SDF) secreted by Dictyostelium cells is phosphorylated by the cAMP dependent protein kinase. Anjard C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct;62(1):43–9

Changes in fatty acid composition of Neurospora crassa accompany sexual development and ascospore germination. Goodrich-Tanrikulu M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1713–20

Transmission of fungal spores in space and their conditions for survival: a review. Volz PA. **Microbios** 1997; 91(368–369):145–51 (25 ref.)

SPOROTHRIX see SPOROTRICHUM

SPOROTRICHOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Sporotrichial bursitis [letter] Sanz J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):461–2

Ocular and concomitant cutaneous sporotrichosis. Vieira-Dias D, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):197–201 (19 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Sporotrichosis in a Queensland bushwalker [letter] Pinn TG. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):287

Lymphangitic sporotrichosis: an uncommon bilateral localization. Tomimori-Yamashita J, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(2):69–71

[A case of cutaneous pseudallescheriosis resembling sporotrichosis] Kamiya M, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cutaneous sporotrichosis in a 78 year-old man (letter)] Paz Atienza M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb; 16(2):101 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Itraconazole therapy in lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis: a case report and review of the literature. Karakayali G, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):106–7

Sporotrichosis: a case report and successful treatment with itraconazole. Tay YK, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):87–90

Verrucous sporotrichosis in an infant treated with itraconazole. Kwon KS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):112–4

Chronic cavitary pulmonary sporotrichosis: efficacy of oral itraconazole. Ramirez J, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 96(3):103–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemic cutaneous sporotrichosis: report of 16 cases in Queensland due to mouldy hay. Conias S, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;39(1):34–7

Prevalence, epidemiology and geographical distribution of Sporothrix schenckii infections in Gauteng, South Africa. Vismer HF, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):137–43

ETIOLOGY

Disseminated sporotrichosis and Sporothrix schenckii fungemia as the initial presentation of human immunodeficiency virus infection. al-Tawfiq JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1403–6 (24 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

False-positive antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in a patient with cavitary pulmonary sporotrichosis. Byrd RP Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):101–3

MICROBIOLOGY

The asteroid bodies of sporotrichosis. Rodríguez G, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):246–9

PATHOLOGY

The asteroid bodies of sporotrichosis. Rodríguez G, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):246–9

Reinfection with lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis [letter] Nakagawa T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):834–5

Sporotrichal arthritis in south central Kansas. Howell SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):207–14 (31 ref.)

Cutaneous sporotrichosis presenting as a keratoacanthoma. Meffert JJ. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):37–9

TRANSMISSION

Neck skin sporotrichosis after electrolysis. Ditmars DM Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):504–6

SPOROTRICHUM

Disseminated sporotrichosis and Sporothrix schenckii fungemia as the initial presentation of human immunodeficiency virus infection. al-Tawfiq JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1403–6 (24 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Isolation of ergosterol peroxide and its reversion to ergosterol in the pathogenic fungus Sporothrix schenckii. Sgarbi DB, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):9–14

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of three azole derivatives on the lipids of different strains of Sporothrix schenckii. Casali AK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1197–202

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a dextranase from Sporothrix schenckii. Arnold WN, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):91–8

Studies on the production of galactomannanase by thermophilic fungi. Ryan J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):378S

Different protein kinase C isoforms are present in the yeast and mycelium forms of Sporothrix schenckii. Aquino-Piñero EE, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 138(3):109–15

GENETICS

Identification of a DNA fragment encoding a putative membrane transporter protein expressed in Sporothrix schenckii. Sugita Y, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(2):101–4

SPOROZOA see SPOROZOEA

SPOROZOA INFECTIONS see SPOROZOEA INFECTIONS

SPOROZOEA

PHYSIOLOGY

Control of coccidiosis: lessons from other sporozoa. Cox FE. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):165–79 (104 ref.)

SPOROZOEA INFECTIONS

IMMUNOLOGY

Control of coccidiosis: lessons from other sporozoa. Cox FE. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):165–79 (104 ref.)

VETERINARY

Hepatitis in the green tree frog (Litoria caerulea) associated with infection by a species of Myxidium. Hill BD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):910–1

Control of coccidiosis: lessons from other sporozoa. Cox FE. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):165–79 (104 ref.)

SPORTS

see related
ATHLETIC INJURIES
DOPING IN SPORTS

Oral contraceptive use among female elite athletes and age-matched controls and its relation to low back pain. Brynhildsen J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct; 76(9):873–8 (34 ref.)

Adolescent male athletes: body image, diet, and exercise. Parks PS, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):593–602

The athlete: an immunocompromised host. Hughes WT. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:79–99 (81 ref.)

Does the nasal dilator help in sports activity? Passali D. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):2

Common cardiovascular problems in the young: Part II. Hypertension, hypercholesterolemia and preparticipation screening of athletes. Gutgesell HP, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 15;56(8):1993–8 (14 ref.)

Sudden death in young athletes: screening for the needle in a haystack. O'Connor FG, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2763–70 (31 ref.)

Cardiovascular events in the 1996 Olympic Games. Cantwell JD. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1394

Exercise-induced silent myocardial ischemia in master athletes. Katzel LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1; 81(3):261–5

Usefulness of noninvasive detection of left ventricular diastolic abnormalities during isometric stress in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and in athletes. Manolas J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):306–13

Substrate oxidation and energy expenditure in athletes and nonathletes consuming isoenergetic high- and low-fat diets. Roy HJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):405–11

The college life experiences of African American women athletes. Sellers RM, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):699–720

Causes of sudden cardiac death in young athletes: the role of hypoperfusion. Lesauskaite V, et al.

Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Jun;19(2):157–61

Athletics and osteoarthritis. Buckwalter JA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):873–81 (86 ref.)

The outcomes of two knee scoring questionnaires in a normal population. Demirdjian AM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):46–51

Universities—education and entertainment complexes? [editorial] Leach RE. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):1

Alcohol–related research and advocacy: much to do, many places to do it! [editorial; comment] Hargarten SW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):638–9. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 May;31(5):629–32.

Medical preparedness for a terrorist incident involving chemical or biological agents during the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games. Sharp TW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):214–23

Low–tech standards are best bet for mass screening of athletes [news] Vanchieri C. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Oct 15; 125(8):157

Physical fitness and psychological benefits of strength training in community dwelling older adults. Tsutsumi T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):257–66

Relevance of hydration state of the fat free mass in estimating fat mass by body impedance analysis. Montagnani M, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):499–500

Assessment of cardiovascular fitness for competitive sport in high risk groups. Soni NR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):386–8 (20 ref.)

Prevalence and features of joint hypermobility among adolescent athletes. Decoster LC, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):989–92

Warning: attending a sport, racing or arts venue may be beneficial to your health. Corti B, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):371–6

Effect of increasing the banking of a racetrack on the occurrence of injury and lameness in standardbred horses. Evans DL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):751–2

Continuity and change in sporting and leisure time physical activities during adolescence. Dovey SM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):53–7

Sports drinks and teeth [letter; comment] Murray R. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):352. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Mar;31(1):28–30.

Sudden death from cardiovascular disease in young athletes: fact or fiction? Sharma S, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):269–76 (86 ref.)

Melatonin and jet lag. Waterhouse J, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):98–9 (20 ref.)

Chronic groin pain in an athlete: an unusual presentation. Williams EV, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):182–3

The travelling athlete: issues relating to the Commonwealth Games, Malaysia, 1998. Young M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):77–81

What athletes often ask. Should I train when I have a cold and if not when can I return? Young M. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):84

Long–term loading and regional bone mass of the arm in female volleyball players. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):303–8

Thyroid hormone concentrations and muscle metabolism in amenorrheic and eumenorrheic athletes. Harber VJ, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):293–306

Effect of a sports food bar on fat utilisation and exercise duration. Kolkhorst FW, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):271–8

Effects of combined endurance and strength training on left ventricular morphology in male and female rowers. Haykowsky M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):387–91

In vivo detection of coronary artery anomalies in asymptomatic athletes by echocardiographic screening. Zeppilli P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):89–93

Sport psychiatry in childhood and adolescence: an overview. Eppright TD, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1997 Winter;28(2):71–88 (60 ref.)

Cardiovascular preparticipation screening of competitive athletes: addendum: an addendum to a statement for health professionals from the Sudden Death Committee (Council on Clinical Cardiology) and the Congenital Cardiac Defects Committee (Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young), American Heart Association. Maron BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2294

The medical demands of the special athlete. Batts KB, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):22–5

Patellar tendon ultrasonography in asymptomatic active athletes reveals hypoechoic regions: a study of 320 tendons. Victorian Institute of Sport Tendon Study Group. Cook JL, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):73–7

Management guidelines for participation in collision activities with congenital, developmental, or postinjury lesions involving the cervical spine. Torg JS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):273–91

The traveling athlete: issues relating to the Commonwealth Games, Malaysia, 1998. Young M, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):130–5

Community integration of wheelchair–bound athletes: a comparison before and after onset of disability. Pluym SM, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug;11(3):227–35

Athletic drug testing. Bowers LD. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):299–318 (39 ref.)

Return to play guidelines after a head injury. Cantu RC. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):45–60 (37 ref.)

Guidelines for return to contact or collision sport after a cervical spine injury. Cantu RC, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):137–46 (22 ref.)

Epilepsy and athletics [published erratum appears in Clin Sports Med 1998 Apr;17(2):viii] Cantu RV, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):61–9 (21 ref.)

Pharmacologic management of athletic amenorrhea. Fagan KM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):327–41 (65 ref.)

Recreational drugs. Iven VG. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):245–59 (50 ref.)

Drug programs. Lombardo JA. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):319–26

Common medical problems in sports. Mellman MF, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):635–62 (85 ref.)

Assessment and rehabilitation of the athlete with a "stinger". A model for the management of noncatastrophic athletic cervical spine injury. Weinstein SM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):127–35 (25 ref.)

Biomechanics of wrist injuries in sports. Werner SL, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):407–20 (52 ref.)

Connecticut State Special Olympics: observations and recommendations. Galena HJ, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan; 62(1):33–7

Sports–medical assessment for athletes with a disability. Jacob T, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):116–9

Sudden cardiac death in the athlete. Reisdorff EJ, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;16(2):281–94 (52 ref.)

Haemorrheological alterations associated with competitive racing activity in horses: implications for exercise–induced pulmonary haemorrhage (EIPH) [see comments] Weiss DJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):7–12 (55 ref.). Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jan;30(1):3.

Model for injury to the foreleg of the Thoroughbred racehorse. Pratt GW. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):30–2

Comparison of echocardiography with magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of the athlete's heart. Pluim BM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1505–13

Nutritional status and physical fitness of elderly sportsmen. Chatard JC, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):157–63

Effects of contract–relax stretching training on muscle performance in athletes. Handel M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):400–8

The influence of prior cycling on biomechanical and cardiorespiratory response profiles during running in triathletes. Hue O, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1–2):98–105

Relationship between isocapnic buffering and maximal aerobic capacity in athletes. Oshima Y, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):409–14

Thermoregulatory responses of paraplegic and able–bodied athletes at rest and during prolonged upper body exercise and passive recovery. Price MJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):552–60

Aerobic metabolism and cardioventilatory responses in paraplegic athletes during an incremental wheelchair exercise. Vinet A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):455–61

Emergency medical services in mass gatherings: the experience of the Formula 1 Grand Prix 'San Marino' in Imola. Nardi R, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(4):217–23

Exercised–induced increase in lipid peroxidation parameters in amenorrheic female athletes. Ayres S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):73–7

Effects of a nutritional intervention on triathletes' energy intakes [letter; comment] Barr SI. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):347–9. Comment on: Int J Sport Nutr 1997 Mar;7(1):61–71.

Effective fluid replacement. Horswill CA. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):175–95 (120 ref.)

Energy balance in young athletes. Thompson JL. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):160–74 (74 ref.)

Creeping eruption of larva migrans—a case report in a beach volley athlete. Biolcati G, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):612–3

Central fatigue in sports and daily exercises. A magnetic stimulation study. Höllge J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov;18(8):614–7

Health risk behaviors of adolescent participants in organized sports. Baumert PW Jr, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jun; 22(6):460–5

Asthma and increased bronchial responsiveness in elite athletes: atopy and sport event as risk factors. Helenius IJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):646–52

The Olympics, NBA Playoffs, U.S. Open, the World Cup, and Wimbledon—points to ponder [editorial] Parmley WW. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):836–7

Does creatine supplementation enhance athletic performance? [editorial; comment] Cordain L. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):205–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):216–34.

Special Olympics, special smiles: assessing the feasibility of epidemiologic data collection. Feldman CA, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1687–96

Nutritional status of female athletes with subclinical eating disorders. Beals KA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr; 98(4):419–25

Effects of age, physical training, and physical fitness on coronary heart disease risk factors in older track athletes at twenty–year follow–up. Mengelkoch LJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1446–53

Vision profile of the athletes of the 1995 Special Olympics World Summer Games. Block SS, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):699–708

Serum biochemical values in sled dogs before and after competing in long–distance races. Burr JR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):175–9

Racing–related factors and results of prerace physical inspection and their association with musculoskeletal injuries incurred in thoroughbreds during races. Cohen ND, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):454–63

Screening procedure for beta–adrenergic drugs in sports drug testing by immunological methods. Ventura R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):127–34

Decreased nitric oxide levels and bone turnover in amenorrheic athletes with spinal osteopenia. Stacey E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3056–61

Physical activity patterns of urban African Americans. Young DR, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr; 23(2):99–112

Lumbar spondylolysis in adolescent athletes. Garry JP, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):145–9 (37 ref.)

Athletic participation and sexual behavior in adolescents: the different worlds of boys and girls. Miller KE, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):108–23

The preparticipation athletic evaluation. Ballard RI. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):302–6 (9 ref.)

Creatine supplementation in athletes: benefits and potential risks. Bolotte CP. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):325–7 (8 ref.)

Concussions in athletics: guidelines for return to sport. LeBlanc KE. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):312–7 (14 ref.)

Age–related muscle atrophy does not affect all muscles and can partly be compensated by physical activity: an ultrasound study. Reimers CD, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):60–6

Fitness to play sports after concussion [letter; comment] Bunner SP, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):624. Comment on: J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 1997 Winter;9(1):102–13.

Aquatic–based rehabilitation and training for the elite athlete. Thein JM, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan; 27(1):32–41

Do sports nasal strips improve nasal airflow? A preliminary report. Fergie N, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):113–4

Comparison of a direct and indirect population pharmacodynamic model: application to recombinant human erythropoietin in athletes. Bressolle F, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun;25(3):263–75

"The battle of Waterloo was won on the playing fields of Eaton" [letter; comment] Harrison P. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb;144(1):48. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1997 Feb;143(1):35–8.

Knowledge and reported use of sport science by elite New Zealand Olympic class sailors. Legg SJ, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):213–7

The association between status and cohesion in sport teams. Jacob CS, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):187–98

Public health response for the 1996 Olympic Games [see comments] Meehan P, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13; 279(18):1469–73. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1485–6.

Medical care delivery at the 1996 Olympic Games. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Olympics Surveillance Unit [see comments] Wetterhall SF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1463–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1485–6.

Nonshivering thermoregulatory responses in trained athletes: effects of physical fitness and body fat. Yoshida T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):143–8

Boys' smoking and cigarette–brand–sponsored motor racing [letter] [see comments] Charlton A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1474. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1411. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451; discussion 452.

Safety guidelines for exercise during pregnancy [letter; comment] De Crée C. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1889–90. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1182.

Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter] Luik JC. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451–2; discussion 452

Report points to Formula 1 role in teen smoking [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):205

Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter; comment] Sadler PA. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451; discussion 452. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1474.

Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter] Vaidya SG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):452

The preparticipation physical examination: Mayo Clinic experience with 2,739 examinations. Smith J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):419–29

Physical limitations to exercise: what they are; how to overcome them. Everhart S. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep; 80(9):298–9

Assessment of the mechanical properties of area–elastic sport surfaces with video analysis. de Koning JJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1664–8

The female athlete triad [letter; comment] DiPietro L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1669–71. Comment on: Med Sci Sports Exerc 1997 May;29(5):i–ix.

SPORTS

Prospective screening of 5,615 high school athletes for risk of sudden cardiac death. Fuller CM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1131–8

Training and overtraining: an introduction. Kuipers H. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1137–9

Autonomic imbalance hypothesis and overtraining syndrome. Lehmann M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1140–5

Outbreak of acute febrile illness among athletes participating in triathlons--Wisconsin and Illinois, 1998 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Jul 31;47(29):619] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 24;47(28):585–8

Update: leptospirosis and unexplained acute febrile illness among athletes participating in triathlons--Illinois and Wisconsin, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21;47(32):673–6

Metabolic and antioxidant markers in the plasma of sportsmen from a Mediterranean town performing non-agonistic activity. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S241–5

Screening for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in young athletes. Corrado D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6; 339(6):364–9

Athletics. Mostly in the mind [news] Lincoln T. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):911–2

The physiology of the hunted deer [news] Mason G. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):22

Creatine: a review of its nutritional applications in sport. Clark JF. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):322–4 (25 ref.)

Does prolonged high-impact activity contribute to later urinary incontinence? A retrospective cohort study of female Olympians. Nygaard IE. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):718–22

Irreversible bone loss in former amenorrheic athletes [editorial] Keen AD, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):311–5

Cardiac arrest and sudden death in competitive athletes with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia. Furlanello F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):331–5

The preparticipation sports examination. Hergenroeder AC. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;44(6):1525–40 (17 ref.)

Exertional rhabdomyolysis in an adolescent athlete. Moghtader J, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec; 13(6):382–5 (28 ref.)

A prospective evaluation of pediatric emergency care during the 1996 Summer Olympic Games in Atlanta, Georgia. Simon HK, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):1–3

Sex, sport, situation, and competitive state anxiety. Russell WD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):816–8

Dietary macro- and micronutrient requirements of endurance athletes. Williams C. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):1–8 (60 ref.)

Active seniors. Protect them, don't neglect them. Segal DD, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;113(2):137–9

1998 AAHPERD National Convention. Reno, Nevada, USA. April 1998. Abstracts. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1 Suppl):A1–145

The Sports Inventory for Pain: a confirmatory factor analysis. Bartholomew JB, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar; 69(1):24–9

Gender differences in preferences for coaching as an occupation: the role of self-efficacy, valence, and perceived barriers. Everhart CB, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun; 69(2):188–200

1997 C. H. McCloy Research Lecture: Knowledge is more than we can talk about: implicit learning in motor skill acquisition. Magill RA. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun; 69(2):104–10 (21 ref.)

The relationship between competitive anxiety, achievement goals, and motivational climates. Ntoumanis N, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):176–87

Changes in throwing by older adults: a longitudinal investigation. Williams K, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):1–10

Children's age moderates the effect of practice variability: a quantitative review. Yan JH, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):210–5 (22 ref.)

Bunji jumping discouraged! [letter; comment] Davis J. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1156. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jan;87(1):82.

Circadian rhythms and enhanced athletic performance in the National Football League. Smith RS, et al. **Sleep** 1997 May; 20(5):362–5

Low back pain in college athletes. A prospective study correlating lower extremity overuse or acquired ligamentous laxity with low back pain. Nadler SF, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):828–33

External iliac artery endofibrosis in athletes. Abraham P, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):221–6 (34 ref.)

Common hip injuries in sport. Boyd KT, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):273–88 (115 ref.)

Preparticipation screening of children for sports. Current recommendations. Bratton RL. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov; 24(5):300–7

Prevention of infectious disease transmission in sports. Mast EE, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):1–7 (55 ref.)

Leisure-time physical activity and ischemic stroke risk: the Northern Manhattan Stroke Study. Sacco RL, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):380–7

Laying the foundation for girls' healthy futures: can sports play a role? Brady M. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar; 29(1):79–82

US women: smoking defenders, not cigarettes [news] Forbes ER. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):280–1

Welfare of the competition horse [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):527–9

The intercarpal ligaments of the equine midcarpal joint, Part 3: Clinical observations in 32 racing horses with midcarpal joint disease. Whitton RC, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 26(5):374–81

Declaration of Olympia on Nutrition and Fitness. Ancient Olympia, Greece, May 28–29, 1996. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:1–9

National policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all in China. Chen JD. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:114–21 (9 ref.)

National programs and policies promoting better nutrition, fitness and sports for all in Greece. Matalas AL. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:128–35 (27 ref.)

National programs and policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all: experiences from Africa. Siandwazi C. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:122–7 (3 ref.)

National policies promoting better nutrition, physical fitness and sports for all in Australia. Truswell AS. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997;81:148–59 (42 ref.)

[Sensory illusions in hang-gliding] Bousquet F, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):311–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sports activities and declared health status] Geneste C, et al. **Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;10(1):17–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coronary aneurysms as the cause of acute myocardial infarct in a 28-year-old high performance athlete] Zirbes M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):82–6 **(Ger)**

[Do endurance sports lead to osteoporosis in women?] Aebersold-Schütz G. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):955–60 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Athletic accidents and resulting injuries] Allenbach R, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):916–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports and the immune system] Baum M, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):976–80 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in patients with systemic inflammatory musculoskeletal diseases] Michel BA. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):972–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stretching] Spring H, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):981–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Individually adapted counseling about physical activity in medical practice] Titze S, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):935–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory sports in asthma improves physical fitness and reduces asthma-induced hospital stay] Meyer A, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):845–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports and exercise in asthma therapy. With sports and exercise therapy for improved quality of life] Pleyer K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):41–3 **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory asthma sports group is examined] Pleyer K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):44–6 **(Ger)**

[Effect of ambulatory sports therapy on bronchial asthma in children] Schmidt SM, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug; 51(8):835–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional prerequisites for participation in asthma sports therapy and possibilities for follow-up evaluation] Worth H. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):49–51 **(Ger)**

[Medical aspects of selecting a new high performance olympic sail boat] Schönle C. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1998 Mar;12(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sports in the heart rehabilitation group--experiences with ambulatory rehabilitation at home] Halle M, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):235–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for sports in chronic obstructive pneumopathy (COPD)] Swenson ER. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):240–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sudden cardiac death in sports] Urhausen A, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):229–34 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthopedic hippotherapy--new methods in treatment of segmental instabilities of the lumbar spine] Rothhaupt D, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(22):504–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bungee jumping. From a test of male courage to leisure fun of the "Dangerous Sports Club" (news)] Schlünsen C. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):Oa10–1 **(Ger)**

[Nutrition integrators in sports] Candela RG, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):487–514 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epidemiologic evaluation of dental and periodontal disorders in a sample of children active in sports] Ciavarelli Macozzi L, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Nov;46(11):579–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sudden cardiac death in non-professional athletes] Nappo A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):517–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sudden death during sports events] Takada H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):77–82 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Heroes and health] Jodalen H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):515 **(Nor)**

[Evaluation of isokinetic trunk flexion and extension in normal sportsman and sedentary people] Greve JM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Current perspectives in screening for cardiac diseases which most frequently cause sudden death during the practice of a sports activity] Costa O, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Mar;17(3):273–83 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The effect of the antioxidants elton and leveton on the physical work capacity of athletes] Azizov AP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan-Feb;61(1):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid composition of blood plasma and erythrocyte membrane of volleyball players under intensive physical load] Popichev MI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug; 69(4):83–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microelements balance and correction in athletes+ + under high muscular load] Nasolodin VV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (4):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Infection by hepatitis B and C viruses in high-performance athletes] Rodriguez Lay LL, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):222–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sudden death among young people. ECG and selective investigation of non-specific postinfectious problems may prevent fatal outcome] Wisten A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4630–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Perceptions of high risk sports. Pedersen DM. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):756–8

EDUCATION

Comparisons of teaching presentation and development of content: implications for effectiveness of teaching. Pellett TL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):963–72

[What the orthopedist should know about training methods] Frey WO, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):920–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Hieeronymus Mercrialis (1530–1606) and sports] Magyar LA. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 25;139(4):199–200 **(Hun)**

INJURIES see ATHLETIC INJURIES

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

UK exempts motor racing from advertising ban [news] Kmietowicz Z. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1251

Medicolegal aspects of athletic head injury. Davis PM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):71–82 (22 ref.)

Medicolegal aspects of athletic cervical spine injury. Davis PM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):147–54 (13 ref.)

The Québec Sports Safety Board: a governmental agency dedicated to the prevention of sports and recreational injuries. Régnier G, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):141–5 (41 ref.)

Learning disabled student athletes: a sporting chance under the ADA? Burroughs KM. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):57–91 (289 ref.)

The regulation of drugs and medicines in horse racing in the United States. The Association of Racing Commissioners International Uniform Classification of Foreign Substances Guidelines. Short CR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):145–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological versus pathological hypertrophy. The athlete and the hypertensive. Cuspidi C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:145–58 (57 ref.)

Left ventricular hypertrophy in athletes. Douglas PS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1384–8

Comparison of coronary vasodilator reserve in elite rowing athletes versus hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Radvan J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1621–3

Heart rate variability and cardiovascular fitness in senior athletes. Yataco AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1389–91

Anaerobic work capacity in elite wheelchair athletes. van der Woude LH, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;76(5):355–65

Propulsion technique and anaerobic work capacity in elite wheelchair athletes: cross-sectional analysis. van der Woude LH, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun; 77(3):222–34

Utilization of skeletal muscle triacylglycerol during postexercise recovery in humans. Kiens B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E332–7

Participation in sports after total knee replacement. Bradbury N, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):530–5

Osteoarthrosis of the hip in women and its relationship to physical load from sports activities. Vingård E, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):78–82

Short-term attenuation of natural killer cell cytotoxic activity in wheelchair marathoners with paraplegia. Furusawa K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1116–21

Maximal and submaximal exercise performance at altitude. Fulco CS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):793–801 (117 ref.)

The effects of garlic oil upon serum indicators of liver function. Kasinath RT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):533S

Fatigue and underperformance in athletes: the overtraining syndrome. Budgett R. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;

32(2):107–10 (33 ref.)
Assessment of the flexibility of elite athletes using the modified Thomas test. Harvey D. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):68–70
Contrasting plasma free amino acid patterns in elite athletes: association with fatigue and infection. Kingsbury KJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):25–32; discussion 32–3
Circadian rhythms, athletic performance, and jet lag. Manfredini R, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):101–6 (72 ref.)
High thigh muscle strength but not bone mass in young horseback-riding females. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):497–501
Collapsed ultraendurance athlete: proposed mechanisms and an approach to management. Holtzhausen LM, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):292–301 (62 ref.)
The preparticipation sports examination for high school and college athletes. Grafe MW, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):569–91 (119 ref.)
Special properties of living tissue that affect the shoulder in athletes. Jobe CM. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):271–80
The athlete's heart. Mills JD, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):725–37 (76 ref.)
Anatomy and biomechanics of the shoulder in throwing, swimming, gymnastics, and tennis. Perry J. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):247–70 (61 ref.)
Other ergogenic agents. Stricker PR. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):283–97 (84 ref.)
The female athlete. Wiggins DL, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):593–612 (43 ref.)
The female athlete. LeBlanc KE. **Compr Ther** 1998 May; 24(5):256–64
Effects of training for two ball games on the saliva response of adrenocortical hormones to exercise in elite sportswomen. Filaire E, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):452–6
Physiological cardiac reserve: development of a non-invasive method and first estimates in man. Cooke GA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):289–94
Elite endurance athletes and the ACE I allele—the role of genes in athletic performance. Gayagay G, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):48–50
Nutritional practices of elite female surfers during training and competition. Felder JM, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):36–48
Examination of the self-selected fluid intake practices by junior athletes during a simulated duathlon event. Iuliano S, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):10–23
Isokinetic muscle strength and capacity for muscular knee joint stabilization in elite sailors. Aagaard P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):521–5
VO2max and haemoglobin mass of trained athletes during high intensity training. Gore CJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):477–82
Glycogen resynthesis after exercise: effect of carbohydrate intake. Ivy JL. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S142–5
Field test for mechanical efficiency evaluation in matching volleyball players. Laconi P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):52–5
The problems to study plasma lactate [letter; comment] Lormes W, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):223–5 . Comment on: Int J Sports Med 1997 Oct;18(7):526–30.
Creatine supplementation as an ergogenic acid for sports performance in highly trained athletes: a critical review. Mujika I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):491–6
Practice points: translating research into practice. Fueling their engines for the long haul: teaching good nutrition to young athletes. Berning J. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr; 98(4):418
How is body orientation controlled during somersaulting? Bardy BG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):963–77
Electromyographic analysis of shoulder function during the volleyball serve and spike. Rokito AS, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):256–63
The electrocardiographic T wave changes in highly trained athletes during training. An old problem revisited. Spataro A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):164–8
An evaluation of the specificity, validity and reliability of jumping tests. Young W, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):240–5
Visual control of braking in goal-directed action and sport. Bardy BG, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec;15(6):607–20 (40 ref.)
Perception and action in sport: half-time comments on the match. Bootsma RJ, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):641–2
Perception and action in sport: introducing the players [editorial] Bootsma RJ, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):531–2
Skill acquisition in sport: some applications of an evolving practice ecology. Handford C, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):621–40 (123 ref.)
Inhibition of the quadriceps muscles in elite male volleyball players. Huber A, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):281–9
Preparatory heart rate patterns in competitive rifle shooting. Konttinen N, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):235–42
Visual factors in hitting and catching. Regan D. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec;15(6):533–58 (111 ref.)
Effect of expertise on coincident-timing accuracy in a fast ball game. Ripoll H, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):573–80
Perception-action relationships in strategic-type settings: covert and overt processes. Tenenbaum G, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec;15(6):559–72 (62 ref.)
The maximal lactate steady state in elite endurance athletes. Hoogeveen AR, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):481–5
Influence of sports discipline on shoulder rotator cuff balance. Codine P, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov; 29(11):1400–5
Respiratory sinus arrhythmia and cardiovascular neural regulation in athletes [letter] Cooke WH. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1179–80
Monitoring training in athletes with reference to overtraining syndrome. Foster C. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1164–8
Overtraining and immune system: a prospective longitudinal study in endurance athletes. Gabriel HH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1151–7
Training adaptation and biological changes among well-trained male triathletes. Rowbottom DG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1233–9
Training of rowers before world championships. Steinacker JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1158–63 (40 ref.)
Respiratory sinus arrhythmia and cardiovascular neural regulation in athletes. Strano S, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):215–9
Physiological responses to simulated rock climbing at different angles. Watts PB, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1118–22
Off at the races—a graphic patient history [letter] Goldfinger S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):707, 706
An assessment of the efficacy of sports vision training programs. Wood JM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug; 74(8):646–59
Comparing spatial abilities of collegiate athletes in different sports. Lord TR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1016–8
Iron stores in professional athletes throughout the sports season. Escanero JF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct; 62(4):811–4
Preparticipation sports examination. Myers A, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):225–36 (4 ref.)
Isokinetic muscle strength and hiking performance in elite sailors. Aagaard P, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun;8(3):138–44
Skeletal effects of menstrual disturbances in athletes. Bennell KL, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Oct;7(5):261–73 (133 ref.)
Passive properties of human skeletal muscle during stretch maneuvers. A review. Magnusson SP. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):65–77 (83 ref.)
Fluid balance in team sports. Guidelines for optimal practices. Burke LM, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):38–54 (71 ref.)
Sex steroid metabolism and menstrual irregularities in the exercising female. A review. De Crée C. **Sports Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):369–406 (300 ref.)
Flexibility and its effects on sports injury and performance. Gleim GW, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):289–99 (87 ref.)
Electrocardiographic alterations associated with the hearts of athletes. Holly RG, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):139–48 (16 ref.)
[Hematologic data and their relation to athletic performance in Tunisian hand-ball players] Agrebi B. **Tunis Med** 1996 Nov;74(11):477–83 **(Fre)**
[Pseudo-abnormal venous lung blood flow in trained endurance athletes] Kronik G, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pseudo-anemia caused by sports] Bärtsch P, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):251–5 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stretching—possibilities and limits] Freiwald J, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):267–72 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Exercise and sports: an undervalued health resource] Martin BW, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):221–8 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Menstrual disorders in athletes] Wurster KG. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Apr;55(4):256–61 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Considerations of biomechanics after clavicular resection. Case report of rower with Ewing sarcoma] Gaulke R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy and sports—physiologic considerations and practical examples] Bung P. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997; 201 Suppl 1:13–20 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heart enlargement in an athlete—a diagnostic challenge] Kindermann W, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pseudoanemia due to sports] Cristani A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):461–2 **(Ita)**
[Athlete's heart in elite disabled athletes] Oliveira Filho JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Effects of eleutherococcus, elton, leuzea, and leveton on the blood coagulation system during training in athletes] Azizov AP. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cardiohemodynamics in athletes with varying degrees of increased myocardial mass] Belotsekovskiĭ ZB, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):77–81 **(Rus)**
[Affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen and status of erythrocyte metabolism in athletes during intensive muscular work] Popichev MI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct; 23(5):138–40 **(Rus)**
[Parameters of the cardiorespiratory system in athletes of various ages] Vaniushin IuS. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):105–8 **(Rus)**
[Gradation of hypoxic states in man during intense muscular activity] Volkov NI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun; 24(3):51–63 **(Rus)**
[The nutritional characteristics of students in the sports classes of the general education schools of St. Petersburg] Dobriakova ON. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):25–6 **(Rus)**
[The use of sinusoidal modulated currents by segmental methods for the restoration of the physical capacity of athletes] Deviatkina NV. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):34–6 **(Rus)**
["The athlete's heart": most common electrocardiographic findings] Boraita Pérez A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):356–68 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Self-concept and body image of Turkish high school male athletes and nonathletes. Aşçi FH, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):959–68
Coping with performance slumps: factor analysis of the Ways of Coping in Sport Scale. Grove JR, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec;29(4):99–105
Achievement goals and perceived ability predict investment in learning a sport task. Cury F, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):293–309; discussion 339–43
Lifestyles and health risks of collegiate athletes: a multi-center study. Nattiv A, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):262–72
Health risk taking and human immunodeficiency virus risk in collegiate female athletes. Kokotailo PK, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):263–8
Alcohol use and related consequences among students with varying levels of involvement in college athletics. Leichliter JS, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May; 46(6):257–62
"As long as they don't make an issue of it ...": gay men and lesbians in organized sports in The Netherlands. Hekma G. **J Homosex** 1998;35(1):1–23
Role of hope in academic and sport achievement. Curry LA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1257–67
Perceived motivational climate and cognitive and affective correlates among Norwegian athletes. Ommundsen Y, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Feb;16(2):153–64
Achievement goals in sport: the development and validation of the Perception of Success Questionnaire. Roberts GC, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):337–47
Competition alters the perception of noxious stimuli in male and female athletes. Sternberg WF, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1–2):231–8
Athletes and rape: is there a connection? Caron SL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1379–93
Differences in several perceptual abilities between experts and novices in basketball, volleyball and water-polo. Kioumourtzoglou E, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):899–912
An exploratory study of perceptual-motor abilities of women: novice and skilled players of team handball. Lidor R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):279–88
Cultural effects: affects following ruminations on success and failure in sports. McGowan RW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1339–43
Perceived traits of male and female athletes. Pedersen DM. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):547–50
Aggression and goal orientations in handball: influence of institutional sport context. Rascle O, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1347–60
Physical exertion in simple reaction time and continuous attention of sport participants. Tsorbatzoudis H, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):571–6
Tobacco use and sport fandom. Wann DL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):878
Language of sport fans: sportugese revisited. Wann DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1107–10
Family status, preference for sport aggressiveness, and sport fan motivation. Wann DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1419–22
Relative importance of success in sport and schoolwork. Whitehead J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):599–606
A prospective study of the determinants of physical activity in rural fifth-grade children. Trost SG, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):257–63
Contextual influences and goal perspectives among female youth sport participants. Williams L. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):47–57
Rifle-balancing in precision shooting: behavioral aspects and psychophysiological implication. Konttinen N, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):78–83
The relationship between achievement goal profile groups and perceptions of motivational climates in sport. Ntoumanis N, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr; 8(2):120–4
Stress, control, and coping in elite athletes. Pensgaard AM,

et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun;8(3):183–9
[Sensation seeking and anhedonia in risk taking. Study of a population of bungy jumpers] Michel G, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):403–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Choking under pressure: Positive public expectations and performance in a motor task] Strauss B. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(4):636–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of exercise and sports activities in the elderly] Denk H, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):311–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Drugs in racing. Maddison JE. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar;76(3):176
Melatonin: a position statement of the British Olympic Association. Reilly T, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):99–100
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. Properties and units in the clinical laboratory sciences. VI. Properties and units in IOC prohibited drugs (IUPAC–IFCC recommendations 1997). Olesen H, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):805–31
Profile of preparticipation cardiovascular screening for high school athletes [see comments] Glover DW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1817–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1829–30.
Preparticipation screening of athletes [editorial; comment] Matheson GO. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1829–30. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1817–9.
Perceptions of motivational climate, perceived competence, and motivation of students of varying age and sport experience. Papaioannou A. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):419–30

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Reliability and validity of three physical activity questionnaires in Flemish males. Philippaerts RM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):982–90
Indications of prevalence, practice and effects of anabolic steroid use in Great Britain. Korkia P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):557–62
Relationship between race start characteristics and risk of catastrophic injury in thoroughbreds: 78 cases (1992). Estberg L, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15; 212(4):544–9
Packed-cell volume in elite athletes [letter] Marx JJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):451
Preferred types of physical activity among Rhode Island adults. Hesser JE, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep; 80(9):307–8
Sports members' participation in assessment of incidence rate of injuries in five sports from records of hospital-based clinical treatment. Kingma J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):675–86
Cigarette smoking and sports participation in adolescents: a cross-sectional survey among high school students in Italy. Donato F, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1555–72
Survey of sport injuries in physical education students participating in 13 sports. Ehrendorfer S. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 5;110(11):397–400

SPORTS EQUIPMENT

see related
PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Evaluation of the thigh muscles after knee exercise on a Cybex II. Hayashi M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun; 52(3):155–60
Suicide using a compound bow and arrow. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):102–5
Effects of Theraband and lightweight dumbbell training on shoulder rotation torque and serve performance in college tennis players. Treiber FA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):510–5
Trampoline-related injuries to children. Smith GA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):694–9
Effect of semi-rigid lumbosacral orthosis use on oxygen consumption during repetitive stoop and squat lifting. Duplessis DH, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):790–7
Acute effects of ski waxing on pulmonary function. Hoffman MD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1379–82
An experimental model of sudden death due to low-energy chest-wall impact (commotio cordis) [see comments] Link MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3.
Sports injury surveillance and protective equipment. Hrysomallis C, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):181–3 (21 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Emergency removal of football equipment: a cadaveric cervical spine injury model. Gastel JA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):411–7
Blunt chest impacts: assessing the relative risk of fatal cardiac injury from various baseballs. Janda DH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):298–303
Facial trauma from a snapped-back water ski towbar. Navon SE. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):926–7

SPORTS INJURIES see **ATHLETIC INJURIES**

SPORTS MEDICINE

see related
ATHLETIC INJURIES
PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A statistics primer. Tests for continuous data. Greenfield ML, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):882–4 (2 ref.)
International Society of Arthroscopy, Knee Surgery and Orthopaedic Sports Medicine 1st Biennial Congress. Buenos Aires, Argentina, May 11–16, 1997. Abstract. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2 Suppl 1):S1–61
United Kingdom Sports Institute [letter] Banks T. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):85
Family physicians and sports-injury care. Perceptions of coaches. Vergeer I. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Oct; 43:1755–61
Therapeutic drugs. What to avoid with athletes. Henderson JM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):229–43 (9 ref.)
Drug distribution in the training room. Huff P. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):211–28 (16 ref.)
Considerations for the treatment of the injured athlete. Strickland JW. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):397–400 (3 ref.)
35th German Congress of Sports Medicine. Tubingen, Germany, September 25–27, 1997. Abstracts. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;19 Suppl 1:S1–87
Sports medicine and the eye care professional [see comments] Vinger PF. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):395–413 (21 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):345–6.
Who is responsible for the science of orthopaedic and sports physical therapy? [editorial] Powers CM. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):329–30
Joint meeting of clinical biochemists. Medical Laboratory and Sport. Padua, Italy, September 25–26, 1997. Abstracts. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):81–94
Hospital use by Olympic athletes during the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games. Keim ME, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):603–5
American College of Sports Medicine 45th annual meeting. Orlando, Florida, USA. June 3–6, 1998. Abstracts. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5 Suppl):iv–xxi, S1–339
Radiologic technology's role in sports medicine. Newman J. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):535–50; quiz 551–4 (59 ref.)
Sports injury surveillance has everything to do with sports medicine. Janda DH. **Sports Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):169–71
Athletic trainers and physicians working with students is no new twist [letter] Yahr DB. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):6
[Sports medicine (editorial)] Kjaer M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5623 **(Dan)**
[Sports medicine and rehabilitation (editorial)] Gschwend N, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):915 **(Ger)**
[Rationale for a specific diet from the viewpoint of sports medicine and sports orthopedics. Relation to stress reaction and regeneration] König D, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):942–50 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Sports medicine and rehabilitation. Surface and footwear] Stüssi E, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):993–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[World Football Cup from the perspective of sports medicine] Engebretsen L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10; 118(15):2347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[On the side-line (editorial)] Gulbrandsen P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2301 **(Nor)**
[Philosophy of sports medicine and principles for handling] Sölveborn SA. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4058–61 **(Swe)**

EDUCATION

Setting standards in sports medicine education [letter] Bottomley M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):85
The United Kingdom Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine [letter; comment] Brindle MJ. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):86. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Dec;31(4):265.
The United Kingdom Diploma in Sport and Exercise Medicine [see comments] Harries M. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):265. Comment in: Br J Sports Med 1998 Mar;32(1):86.

HISTORY

The evolution of the medical facilities in British motor racing, 1964 until 1990. Nancekievill D. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96;112:31–42
[Hieeronymus Mercrialis (1530–1606) and sports] Magyar LA. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 25;139(4):199–200 **(Hun)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Winning medicine: professional sports team doctors' conflicts of interest. Polsky S. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):503–29 (207 ref.)

MANPOWER

Subspecialization [editorial] Leach RE. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):731

METHODS

Health surveillance strategy for professional footballers [letter; comment] MacKay G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):353. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Jun;31(2):148–9; discussion 150.
Evaluation of the injured wrist on the field and in the office. Nguyen DT, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):421–32 (40 ref.)
Sports medicine and the primary care practitioner: five illustrative cases. Metzl JD, et al. **Curr Probl Pediatr** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(10):366–79
Screening procedure for beta-adrenergic drugs in sports drug testing by immunological methods. Ventura R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):127–34
Preparticipation sports examination. Myers A, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):225–36 (4 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Presidential address of the American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine. Who are we? The past present, and future. Sisk TD. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):732–6
Medical and public health services at the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games: an overview. Brennan RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):595–8 (11 ref.)
The Polyclinic at the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Village. Eaton SB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):599–602
Medical planning for the Sydney 2000 Olympic and Paralympic Games. Stiel D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):593–4

STANDARDS

Requesting poster papers: a problem of compliance. Andersen MB, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):75–6
Management guidelines for participation in collision activities with congenital, developmental, or postinjury lesions involving the cervical spine. Torg JS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):273–91
The team physician's bag. Buettner CM. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):365–73
American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. The recommended quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness, and flexibility in healthy adults. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):975–91 (262 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Assessing agreement between measurements recorded on a ratio scale in sports medicine and sports science. Nevill AM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):314–8
Spondylolisthesis in the elite football player: an epidemiologic study in the NCAA and NFL. Shaffer B, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):365–70
Increasing return rates of a mail survey to exercise professionals using a modest monetary incentive. Hare S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):217–8

TRENDS

Emerging concepts in sports neurology. Jordan BD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:395–409 (25 ref.)
Putting principles into practice: the evolution of evidence-based medicine [editorial] Hart LE. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):311
Sports psychiatry: an outpatient consultation-liaison model [letter] Baum AL. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):395–6

SPOTTED DOLPHINS see **DOLPHINS**

SPOTTED SKUNKS see **SKUNKS**

SPOUSE ABUSE

Physical abuse and low birthweight: a case-control study. Grimstad H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1281–7
Exposure to interparental violence in childhood and psychosocial adjustment in young adulthood. Fergusson DM, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 May;22(5):339–57
Woman abuse: enabling nursing students to respond. Sword W, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):88–91
The role of the pediatrician in recognizing and intervening on behalf of abused women. American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Child Abuse and Neglect. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):1091–2
Gender, domestic violence and sickness in Mexico. Finkler K. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1147–60
[Domestic violence] Fabricius S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Study on abuse and neglect of the disabled elderly living at home] Ueda T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 May;45(5):437–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Injuries, women and violence in Bergen] Hydle I. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3633 **(Nor)**
[Women and violence. A one-year prospective study from Bergen emergency department] Steen K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3640–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

DIAGNOSIS

Outcome evaluation of an emergency department protocol of care on partner abuse. Fanslow JL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):598–603

MDs have key role in bringing ugly secret of wife abuse out of closet [see comments] Baer N. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1579–81. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1539.

More than meets the eye: recognizing and responding to spousal abuse [see comments] Martin F, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1555–8. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1539. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1430.

This list works. Use it [letter; comment] Raiche J. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1430. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1555–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):866–7; discussion 868.

HITS: a short domestic violence screening tool for use in a family practice setting. Sherin KM, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):508–12

Witchcraft's syndrome: Munchausen's syndrome by proxy. Somani VK. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):229–30

Screening men for partner violence in a primary care setting. A new strategy for detecting domestic violence. Oriel KA, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):493–8

Domestic violence in women. el-Bayoumi G, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):391–401 (53 ref.)

Diagnostic and treatment guide for domestic violence. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):21–2

When symptoms defy diagnosis [editorial] McCollum D. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):10–2

What you need to know: spousal abuse (I). Ang A. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):305–6 (3 ref.)

ETHNOLOGY

Severity of abuse to pregnant women and associated gun access of the perpetrator. McFarlane J, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):201–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Failure of the mandatory domestic violence reporting law to increase medical facility referral to police. Sachs CJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):488–94

The response to domestic violence in a model court: some initial findings and implications. Buzawa E, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1998 Spring;16(2):185–206

The globalization of behavioral science evidence about battered women: a theory of production and diffusion. Gatowski SI, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer; 15(3):285–305 (111 ref.)

Sexual abuse within the marital relationship. Grams AC, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):743–51

Dowry death: implications of law. Latha KS, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):153–6

Legal issues and remedies for victims of domestic violence. Frederick LM, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):47–51

What you need to know: spousal abuse (II). Wong ET. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):307–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

PBL case on the abuse of women [letter; comment] Bishop J, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):932–3. Comment on: Acad Med 1997 Jan;72(1 Suppl):Sv–viii, S3–115.

Recommended components of health care provider training programs on intimate partner violence. Short LM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):283–8

Comparison of domestic violence screening methods: a pilot study. Furbee PM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):495–501

Outcome evaluation of an emergency department protocol of care on partner abuse. Fanslow JL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):598–603

Familial abuse: a multifaceted problem [letter; comment] McRae S. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):867–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1539–40.

Preventing abuse to pregnant women: implementation of a "mentor mother" advocacy model. McFarlane J, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1997;14(4):237–49

Preventing abuse during pregnancy [letter; comment] Hinchey KV. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):220. Comment on: MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):22–6; quiz 27.

Preventing abuse during pregnancy: a clinical protocol [see comments] McFarlane J, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):22–6; quiz 27 (10 ref.). Comment in: MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):220.

A promising partnership. Griffith C. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct; 80(10):6–9

The physician's role in tracking injuries: the importance of E-codes. Heins J, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):28

Screening for domestic violence in a rural family practice. Johnson D, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):43–5

Treating the batterer. Help for men who hurt. Palmer K. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):14–9

Domestic violence. Reality for some of your toughest patients. Zink T. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):26–7, 29–32

Rural health-care providers' attitudes, practices, and training experience regarding intimate partner violence--West Virginia, March 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21;47(32):670–3

What you need to know: spousal abuse (II). Wong ET. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):307–9

Estrangement, interventions, and male violence toward female partners. Ellis D, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring; 12(1):51–67 (95 ref.)

Patterns of reassault in batterer programs. Gondolf EW. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):373–87

The next step: focusing on abusers in the health care system. Hanusa D. **WMJ** 1998 Apr;97(4):60–1, 59

PSYCHOLOGY

Narrative therapy for women who have lived with violence. Draucker CB. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;12(3):162–8

Staff response to abuse histories of psychiatric inpatients. Read J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):206–13

Couple violence and psychological distress. Grandin E, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):43–7

Familial abuse: a multifaceted problem [letter; comment] McRae S. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):867–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1539–40.

Does the study of victimization revictimize the victims? Walker EA, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 19(6):403–10

Articulated thoughts of maritally violent and nonviolent men during anger arousal. Eckhardt CI, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):259–69

Factors that mediate and moderate the link between partner abuse and suicidal behavior in African American women. Kaslow NJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 66(3):533–40

Intimate justice: confronting issues of accountability, respect, and freedom in treatment for abuse and violence. Jory B, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Oct;23(4):399–419

Delayed entry into prenatal care: effect of physical violence. Seger SM. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):126–7

Preparing feminist facilitators. Assisting abused women in transitional or support-group settings. Henderson AD. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):25–33 (16 ref.)

Characteristics of cocaine-addicted individuals who abuse their partners. Lee WV, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):367–71

A mental exercise to fight frustration. Parsons LH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):781–2

Correlates of battered women's psychological distress: severity of abuse and duration of the postabuse period. Rollstin AO, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):387–94

Domestic violence and mental health: correlates and conundrums within and across cultures. Fischbach RL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1161–76

Client personality disorders affecting wife assault post-treatment recidivism. Dutton DG, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):37–50

Awareness of guilt and shame in intimate violence. Eisikovits Z, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):307–22

Health care utilization and history of trauma among women in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer;12(2):165–72

Social ecology and entitlements involved in battering by heterosexual college males: contributions of family and peers. Silverman JG, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):147–65

Relationship factors and depressive symptomatology associated with mild and severe husband-to-wife physical aggression. Vivian D, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring; 12(1):3–18

Victimization and perpetration rates of violence in gay and lesbian relationships: gender issues explored. Waldner-Haugrud LK, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):173–84

Comparison of beginning counselors' responses to lesbian vs. heterosexual partner abuse. Wise AJ, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer;12(2):127–35

Measuring battering: development of the Women's Experience with Battering (WEB) Scale. Smith PH, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Winter;1(4):273–88

REHABILITATION

Client personality disorders affecting wife assault post-treatment recidivism. Dutton DG, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):37–50

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Need for law enforcement in cases of intimate partner violence in a university ED. Sachs CJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):60–3 (20 ref.)

Revisiting the intersection between domestic abuse and HIV risk [letter; comment] Molina LD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1267–8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jun;87(6):1016–8.

Emergency department-based study of risk factors for acute injury from domestic violence against women. Kyriacou DN, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):502–6

How common is domestic violence against women? The definition of partner abuse in prevalence studies. Hegarty K, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):49–54 (32 ref.)

The response to domestic violence in a model court: some initial findings and implications. Buzawa E, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1998 Spring;16(2):185–206

Are wife abuse and HIV transmission connected? [editorial] Degani N, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):13–5, 20–3 (28 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Developmental antecedents of partner abuse: a prospective-longitudinal study. Magdol L, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):375–89

Emergency departments and abuse: policy issues, practice barriers, and recommendations. Conti CT Sr. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(2):35–9 (28 ref.)

Prevalence of intimate partner abuse in women treated at community hospital emergency departments. Dearwater SR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):433–8

Physical assault in New Zealand [letter] Goodyear-Smith F, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 24;111(1070):282–3

The prevalence of domestic violence among women seeking abortion. Glander SS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 91(6):1002–6

Reports of husband battering from an undergraduate sample in Umtata. Mwamwenda TS. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr; 82(2):517–8

Patterns of reassault in batterer programs. Gondolf EW. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):373–87

THERAPY

Emergency departments and abuse: policy issues, practice barriers, and recommendations. Conti CT Sr. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(2):35–9 (28 ref.)

Domestic violence in women. el-Bayoumi G, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):391–401 (53 ref.)

SPOUSE CAREGIVERS see **CAREGIVERS**

SPOUSES

Married couple both with myeloproliferative disorder and chromosome 3 abnormality [letter] Mitev L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):91–2

Change in coronary risk factor levels in couples after lifestyle intervention [letter] Anderson-Grant V. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct;7(5):405

Cancer among spouses: review of 195 couples [letter; comment] Beer TW. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):591–2. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Jan 1;82(1):180–5.

Cancer among spouses: review of 195 couples [letter] Friedman GD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1055

Partners with reciprocal translocations: genetic counseling for the 'double translocation'. Cook L, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):403–7

Spouse's worries concerning diabetic partner's possible hypoglycaemia [letter] Stahl M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):619–20

The impact of diagnosis on cervical and endometrial cancer patients and their spouses. Lalos A. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):513–9

Non-smoker lung cancer deaths attributable to exposure to spouse's environmental tobacco smoke. Trédaniel J, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):939–44

Reproductive health care: services oriented to couples. Becker S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):275–81 (22 ref.)

Concordance for psychotropic drug use in older married couples [letter] Dufouil C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):1059–60

Evaluating a more cost-efficient alternative to providing in-home feedback to parents: the use of spousal feedback. Harris TA, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring; 31(1):131–4

Periodontitis patient and the spouse: periodontal bacteria before and after treatment. von Troil-Lindén B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):893–9

Spouse-rated limitations and spouse-rated life expectancy as mortality predictors. van Doorn C. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):S137–43

Interspousal transmission of GB virus-C/hepatitis G virus: a comparison with hepatitis C virus. Kao JH, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):348–53

A comparative study of vertical and horizontal deliveries in the presence and with the assistance of the woman's partner. Hagymásy L, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):98–103

Low incidence of intraspousal transmission of hepatitis C virus after liver transplantation. McCashland TM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):358–61

Dental utilization by spouses of active duty U.S. military personnel. Chisick MC, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar; 163(3):151–4

Spread the word ... De Novo is here. Lucas K. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):649–50

Null hypothesis of husband–wife concordance of Parkinson's disease in 1,000 married couples over age 50 in Spain. Ubeda JV. **Neuroepidemiology** 1998;17(2):90–5

Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease in a husband and wife. Brown P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):684–8

Interspousal and intrafamilial transmission of hepatitis C virus: a myth or a concern? Kumar RM. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):426–31

Pain coping strategies that predict patients' and spouses' ratings of patients' self-efficacy. Keefe FJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):191–9

Effects of psychoeducational intervention for married patients with bipolar disorder and their spouses. Clarkin JF, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):531–3

SPOUSES

Spouses as adjuncts in fluency therapy. Boberg J, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):357–69

Smoking and smoking cessation among men whose partners are pregnant: a qualitative study. Wakefield M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):657–64

The economic well-being of Social Security beneficiaries, with an emphasis on divorced beneficiaries. Weaver DA. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(4):3–17

[The desire for pregnancy in couples where the woman is HIV seronegative and her spouse is seropositive] Henrion R. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun-Jul;181(6):1243–54 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of the presence of the husband during childbirth] Herman R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug-Sep;119(8–9):231–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

EDUCATION

Reducing pregnancy and induced abortion rates in China: family planning with husband participation. Wang CC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):646–8

Evaluating a more cost-efficient alternative to providing in-home feedback to parents: the use of spousal feedback. Harris TA, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring; 31(1):131–4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Murder of the wife after 2 test killings] Wirth I, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov-Dec;200(5–6):143–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Partners and fellow patients: two sources of emotional support for women with breast cancer. Pistrang N, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):439–56

Reducing pregnancy and induced abortion rates in China: family planning with husband participation. Wang CC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):646–8

Health effects of caregiving: the caregiver health effects study: an ancillary study of the Cardiovascular Health Study. Schulz R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring; 19(2):110–6

Longitudinal analysis of multiple indicators of health decline among spousal caregivers. Shaw WS, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):101–9

Spouses of spinal cord injury survivors: the added impact of caregiving. Weitzenkamp DA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):822–7

Communication patterns between caregivers and their spouses with Alzheimer's disease: a case study. Roberto KA, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;12(4):202–8

The doctor's role in separation. Reflections on some preliminary data. Patford J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 27(7):573–6 (33 ref.)

Involvement of relatives in the care of the dying in different care cultures: involvement in the dark or in the light? Andershed B, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr;21(2):106–16

Spouses' view during their partners' illness and treatment. Persson L, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr;21(2):97–105

Personality dimensions and psychiatric treatment of alcoholics' wives. Grubišić-Ilić M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):49–53

The psychosocial impact of severe hypoglycemic episodes on spouses of patients with IDDM. Gonder-Frederick L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1543–6

Family therapy with a multiparental/multispousal family. al-Krenawi A. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):65–81

Differences in the perceived well-being of wives and husbands caring for persons with Alzheimer's disease. Rose-Rego SK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Apr;38(2):224–30

Reenactment and repair: couples therapy with survivors of childhood sexual abuse. Maltas CP. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Mar-Apr;3(6):351–5

Terror and the transmission of trauma in a middle-aged man. van der Kolk B, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul-Aug; 3(2):96–100

Partner smoking status and pregnant smoker's perceptions of support for and likelihood of smoking cessation. McBride CM, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;17(1):63–9

Caregiving from the recipient's perspective: negative reactions to being helped. Newsom JT, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):172–81

Activity restriction and prior relationship history as contributors to mental health outcomes among middle-aged and older spousal caregivers. Williamson GM, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):152–62

The therapeutic role in later life: husbands, wives and couples. Anderson TB, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1997; 45(1):49–65

1997 IPA/Bayer Research Awards in Psychogeriatrics. Associations between dysfunctional behaviors, gender, and burden in spousal caregivers of cognitively impaired older adults. Bédard M, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Sep; 9(3):277–90

Folie à deux: three cases in the elderly. Burke D, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Jun;9(2):207–12

Expressed emotion and interactional patterns in the families of bipolar patients. Simoneau TL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):497–507

The experience of spouses whose partners have suffered a myocardial infarction: a phenomenological study. Theobald K. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):595–601

Importance of information following myocardial infarction: a study of the self-perceived information needs of patients and their spouse/partner compared with the perceptions of nursing staff. Turton J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):770–8

The judgement of facial expressions by depressed patients, their partners and controls. Hale WW 3rd, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):63–70

Hiding worries from One's spouse: associations between coping via protective buffering and distress in male post-myocardial infarction patients and their wives. Suls J, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug;20(4):333–49

Marital adjustment, marital discord over childrearing, and child behavior problems: moderating effects of child age. Mahoney A, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):415–23

Linking occupational conditions to physical health through marital, social, and intrapersonal processes. Wickrama KA, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):363–75

The process of intimacy: similarity, understanding and gender. Heller PE, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jul; 24(3):273–88

Prisoner of war experience: effects on wives. Dent OF, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):231–7

Perceived relationship with the father of the baby and maternal attachment in adolescents. Bloom KC. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):420–30

Pleasure and pain in doing well, together: an investigation of performance-related affect in close relationships. Beach SR, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):923–38

Marital functioning and depressive symptoms: evidence for a stress generation model. Davila J, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;73(4):849–61

Predicting depression or resentment in caregivers [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):11–2

Disclosure issues and decisions of couples who conceived via donor insemination. Leiblum SR, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;18(4):292–300

The influence of psychological factors on the outcome of the fertilization step of in vitro fertilization. Stoléru S, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):189–202

Contents of childbirth-related fear among couples wishing the partner's presence at delivery. Szeverényi P, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):38–43

Mate similarity, heavy substance use and family history of problem drinking among young adult women. Windle M. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):573–80

Female partners' estimations of male veterans' combat-related PTSD severity. Gallagher JG, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):367–74

Gender differences in depression in relation to life events. Dhawan A, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep-Oct; 10(5):225–6

The effects of home nursing care for patients during terminal illness on the bereaved's psychological distress. McCorkle R, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;47(1):2–10

Reciprocal support in the context of cancer: perspectives of the patient and spouse. Douglass LG. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Oct;24(9):1529–36

Coping with a partner's cancer: adjustment at four stages of the illness trajectory. Morse SR, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):751–60

Quality of life of cancer patients and their spouses in palliative home care. Axelsson B, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan; 12(1):29–39

Prospective study of cancer patients and their spouses: the weakness of marital strength. Baider L, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):49–56

Couples' adjustment to breast cancer and benign breast disease: a longitudinal analysis. Northouse LL, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):37–48

Wife caregivers' and supportive others' perceptions of the caregivers' health and social support. Robinson K, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):51–7

Gender differences in marital support following a shared life event. Edwards AC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr; 46(8):1077–85

Factors underlying unmet need for family planning in the Philippines. Casterline JB, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):173–91

Men's unmet need for family planning: implications for African fertility transitions. Ngom P. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):192–202

Family planning in the Jewish population of Israel: correlates of withdrawal use. Okun BS. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep; 28(3):215–27

Awareness of guilt and shame in intimate violence. Eisikovits Z, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):307–22

Patterns of reassault in batterer programs. Gondolf EW. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):373–87

Couples and chronic obstructive airway diseases: the role of gender in coping and depression. Unger DG, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Fall;1(3):237–55

[The impact of conjugal bereavement and the buffering effect of social support on the health of elderly people] Okabayashi H, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug; 68(3):147–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Cancer among spouses: review of 195 couples [see comments] Walach N, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):180–5. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 1;83(3):591–2.

Associations of individuals' health-related behavior with their own or their spouses' smoking status. Inaba S, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):42–6

Longevity in age-heterogamous marriages. Williams CL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):872–4

Severity of abuse to pregnant women and associated gun access of the perpetrator. McFarlane J, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):201–6

Preventive health services and access to care for male veterans compared with their spouses. Jain S, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):499–503

SPRAINS AND STRAINS

The injured ankle. Wexler RK. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 1;57(3):474–80 (22 ref.)

Quantitative systematic review of topically applied non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [see comments] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1059] Moore RA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31; 316(7128):333–8. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):10.

Autocrine/paracrine determinants of strain-activated brain natriuretic peptide gene expression in cultured cardiac myocytes. Liang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14612–9

Ankle sprains: evaluation, treatment, rehabilitation. Adamson C, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;46(10):530–7 (58 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic pain following ankle sprains in athletes: the role of arthroscopic surgery. Ogilvie-Harris DJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):564–74

Incidence and clinical significance of bone bruises after supination injury of the ankle. A double-blind, prospective study. Alanen V, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):513–5

Peripheral arterial pseudoaneurysm treated by ultrasound-guided compression. Cheung YC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):651–2

[Acute compartment syndrome of the lower leg after ankle joint sprain. A case report] Angermann P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):232–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

A biochemical analysis of the squeeze test for sprains of the syndesmotic ligaments of the ankle. Teitz CC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):489–92

Hamstring strains in athletes: diagnosis and treatment. Clanton TO, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug; 6(4):237–48 (30 ref.)

Physical examination is sufficient for the diagnosis of sprained ankles [letter; comment] Aradi AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1039–40. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):958–62.

Measurement of soft tissue strain in response to consecutively increased compressive and distractive loads on a friction-based test bed. Jansen RD, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):19–26

Three cases of prolapsed disc presenting as 'twisted ankles'. Meek RM, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):339–40

Low incorporation of soleus tendon: a potential diagnostic pitfall on MR imaging. Mellado J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):222–4

[Painful wrist sprain--the "lumbago" of hand surgery] Sturzenegger M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):457–61 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Anterolateral fibrous impingement of the ankle. Report of 14 cases] Bagnolesi P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):293–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Piroxicam for acute ankle sprain in army recruits. Mohtadi NG. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):67

[Muscle strain as the cardinal symptom--a clear case for mephenesin (news)] **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep-Oct; 135(5):Oa27–8 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Coast to coast or coast to cost? [letter] Jagose JT, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):468–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Neck sprain not arising from car accidents: a retrospective study covering 25 years. Versteegen GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):201–5

Neck sprain in patients injured in car accidents: a retrospective study covering the period 1970–1994. Versteegen GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):195–200

ETIOLOGY

Factors associated with ankle injuries. Preventive measures. Robbins S, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):63–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ankle sensorimotor control and eversion strength after acute ankle inversion injuries. Konradsen L, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):72–7

A biochemical analysis of the squeeze test for sprains of the syndesmotic ligaments of the ankle. Teitz CC, et al.

Foot Ankle Int 1998 Jul;19(7):489–92

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of cane use on tibial strain and strain rates. Mendelson S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):333–8

Braced for impact: reducing military paratroopers' ankle sprains using outside-the-boot braces. Amoroso PJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):575–80

RADIOGRAPHY

Value of arthrography after supination trauma of the ankle. van Dijk CN, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):256–61

REHABILITATION

Reliability and responsiveness of disablement measures following acute ankle sprains among athletes. Wilson RW, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):348–55

[Training on a wobble board following lateral ankle joint sprains] Wester JU, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26; 160(5):632–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

SURGERY

The evaluation and treatment of the injured acromioclavicular joint in athletes. Lemos MJ. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):137–44 (61 ref.)

[Painful wrist sprain—the "lumbago" of hand surgery] Sturzenegger M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):457–61 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Closed rupture of the tendon of the anterior tibial muscle] Neuber M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Syndesmotic ankle injuries in rodeo bull riders. Slawski DP, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):794–7

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for acute ankle sprains. Borromeo CN, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):619–25

Hamstring strains in athletes: diagnosis and treatment. Clanton TO, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug; 6(4):237–48 (30 ref.)

The management of sprained ankle [editorial; comment] Klenerman L. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):11–2 . Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Jan;80(1):162–8.

Football injuries: a new season begins. Crisp T. **Practitioner** 1997 Aug;241(1577):440–2, 444 (3 ref.)

[Apropos emergency departments and a comment in the Ugeskrift (letter)] Hansen P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26; 160(5):663–4 **(Dan)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Lateral ankle ligaments and tibiofibular syndesmosis. 13-MHz high-frequency sonography and MRI compared in 20 patients. Milz P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb; 69(1):51–5

VETERINARY

Dorsal radiocarpal ligament sprain causing intermittent carpal lameness in high activity dogs. Guilliard MJ. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):463–5

Degenerative joint disease in poultry—differences in composition and morphology of articular cartilage are associated with strain susceptibility. Anderson-Mackenzie JM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):29–33

SPREAD PLATE COUNT see **COLONY COUNT, MICROBIAL**

SPREADING CORTICAL DEPRESSION

Neuronal nitric oxide synthase expression is induced in neocortical astrocytes after spreading depression. Caggiano AO, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jan;18(1):75–87

Malnutrition and brain function: experimental studies using the phenomenon of cortical spreading depression. Guedes RC, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:293–301 (57 ref.)

[Spreading depression and ischemic neuronal death] Iijima T. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan;50(1):18–25 (70 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Responses of rat brain to induced spreading depression following exposure to carbon monoxide. Meilin S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):323–8

Furosemide inhibits regenerative cortical spreading depression in anaesthetized cats. Read SJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):826–32

Lubeluzole blocks increases in extracellular glutamate and taurine in the peri-infarct zone in rats. Scheller DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):243–51

Effects of the gliotoxin fluorocitrate on spreading depression and glial membrane potential in rat brain in situ. Largo C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):295–307

Suppression of cortical spreading depressions after magnesium treatment in the rat. van der Hel WS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2179–82

A glycine site antagonist, ZD9379, reduces number of spreading depressions and infarct size in rats with permanent middle cerebral artery occlusion. Tatlisumak T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):190–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Cortical spreading depression induces an LTP-like effect in rat neocortex in vitro. Footitt DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):339–42

Cortical spreading depression-associated hyperemia in rats: involvement of serotonin. Gold L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):188–93

Infarct tolerance against temporary focal ischemia following spreading depression in rat brain. Yanamoto H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):239–49

Developmental changes in the electrical activity of locus coeruleus neurons during cortical spreading depression. Fujii Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 104(1–2):91–100

Postnatal conditioning for spreading cortical depression in the rat brain. Richter F, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):217–21

Spreading depression is facilitated in adult rats previously submitted to short episodes of malnutrition during the lactation period. Rocha-de-Melo AP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):663–9

Recent advances in mechanisms of spreading depression. Parsons AA. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):227–31 (51 ref.)

Differential increases in chromogranins, but not synapsin I, in cortical neurons following spreading depression: implications for functional roles and transmitter peptide release. Shen PJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2217–30

Magnetic resonance imaging assessment of cerebral hemodynamics during spreading depression in rats. de Crespigny A, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1008–17

Spreading depression in focal ischemia: a computational study. Revett K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):998–1007

Imaging spreading depression and associated intracellular calcium waves in brain slices. Basarsky TA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7189–99

Calcium waves precede electrophysiological changes of spreading depression in hippocampal organ cultures. Kunkler PE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3416–25

Spreading depression induces depletion of MAP2 in area CA3 of the hippocampus in a rat unilateral carotid artery occlusion model. Iijima T, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Apr; 15(4):277–84

Cortical spreading depression induces long-term alterations of BDNF levels in cortex and hippocampus distinct from lesion effects: implications for ischemic tolerance. Kawahara N, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):37–47

Possible mechanism of c-fos expression in trigeminal nucleus caudalis following cortical spreading depression. Ingvardsen BK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):407–15

[A fair test of the spreading activation hypothesis: a study of affective congruency effects in the Stroop test] Rothermund K, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1998;45(2):120–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SPRUE see **CELIAC DISEASE**

SPUMAVIRINAE see **SPUMAVIRUS**

SPUMAVIRUS

Foamy virus vectors for suicide gene therapy. Nestler U, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1270–7

Cross-species infection: no news is good news? [letter; comment] Allan JS. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):644–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):403–7.

Identification of a human population infected with simian foamy viruses [see comments] Heneine W, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):403–7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):391–2. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):644–5.

ENZYMOLOGY

Molecular characterization of proteolytic processing of the Pol proteins of human foamy virus reveals novel features of the viral protease. Pfrepper KI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7648–52

GENETICS

Amplification of simian retroviral sequences from human recipients of baboon liver transplants. Allan JS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):821–4

Y;16 translocation breakpoint associated with a partial Turner phenotype identifies a foamy virus insertion. Schmidt Drury S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):199–203

Comparison of the complete sequence of feline spumavirus with those of the primate spumaviruses reveals a shorter gag gene. Helps CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2549–64

Sequences in pol are required for transfer of human foamy virus-based vectors. Erlwein O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5510–6

Characterization of a cis-acting sequence in the Pol region required to transfer human foamy virus vectors. Heinkelein M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6307–14

The nucleotide sequence and spliced pol mRNA levels of the nonprimate spumavirus bovine foamy virus. Holzschu DL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2177–82

Derivation and functional characterization of a consensus DNA binding sequence for the tas transcriptional activator of simian foamy virus type 1. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5502–9

Identification and functional characterization of a high-affinity Bel-1 DNA binding site located in the human foamy virus internal promoter. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):504–11

Characterization of a human foamy virus 170-kilodalton Env-Bet fusion protein generated by alternative splicing. Lindemann D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4088–94

Characterization of provirus clones of simian foamy virus type 1. Mergia A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):817–22

cis-Acting sequences required for simian foamy virus type 1 vectors. Wu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3451–4

Degeneration of the cerebellar granule cell layer in transgenic mice expressing genes of human foamy virus. Lampe J, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):36–43

Regulation of gene expression by human foamy virus and potentials of foamy viral vectors. Bodem J, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:141–7 (27 ref.)

Detection of subgenomic cDNAs and mapping of feline foamy virus mRNAs reveals complex patterns of transcription. Bodem J, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10; 244(2):417–26

Characterization of new simian foamy viruses from African nonhuman primates. Broussard SR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):349–59

Detection and molecular characterisation of feline foamy virus serotypes in naturally infected cats. Winkler IG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):144–51

Deletion analysis of both the long terminal repeat and the internal promoters of the human foamy virus. Yang P, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):17–23

IMMUNOLOGY

A rapid streptavidin-capture ELISA specific for the detection of antibodies to feline foamy virus. Winkler IG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):69–77

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of human foamy virus-related sequences in the Korean population. Lee H, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):267–73

Latent foamy and simian retroviruses in healthy African green monkeys used in biomedical research [letter] Morozov VA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1705

Characterization of new simian foamy viruses from African nonhuman primates. Broussard SR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):349–59

Detection and molecular characterisation of feline foamy virus serotypes in naturally infected cats. Winkler IG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):144–51

METABOLISM

An evolutionarily conserved splice generates a secreted env-Bet fusion protein during human foamy virus infection. Giron ML, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4906–10

Identification and functional characterization of a high-affinity Bel-1 DNA binding site located in the human foamy virus internal promoter. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):504–11

PHYSIOLOGY

The roles of Pol and Env in the assembly pathway of human foamy virus. Baldwin DN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3658–65

Foamy virus particle formation. Fischer N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1610–5

The carboxy-terminal p3Gag domain of the human foamy virus Gag precursor is required for efficient virus infectivity. Zemba M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20; 247(1):7–13

SPURGE see **EUPHORBIACEAE**

SPUTUM

see related

DRAINAGE, POSTURAL

Comparison of two methods of processing induced sputum: selected versus entire sputum [letter; comment] Belda J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):680–2 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;157(2):665–8.

Bilioptysis: a sign of pulmonary capillary permeability injury. Brandstetter RD, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):121–2

[Tracheobronchial contents and new potentialities of laboratory investigation (lecture)] Emanuél' VL. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):25–32 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Total sputum nitrate plus nitrite is raised during acute pulmonary infection in cystic fibrosis. Linnane SJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):207–12

Comparison of two methods of processing induced sputum: selected versus entire sputum [see comments] Spanevello A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):665–8

. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;158(2):680–2.

Tumor markers in sputum of patients with bronchioloalveolar carcinoma [letter; comment] Hasanoglu HC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1144. Comment on: Chest 1996 Jul;110(1):281–2.

Increased iron and ferritin content of sputum from patients with cystic fibrosis or chronic bronchitis. Stites SW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):814–9

Changes in sputum composition during sputum induction in healthy and asthmatic subjects. Holz O, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):284–92

Induced sputum to assess airway inflammation: a study of reproducibility. Spanevello A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1138–44

Enriched SSCP: a highly sensitive method for the detection of unknown mutations. Application to the molecular diagnosis of lung cancer in sputum samples. Marchetti A, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):185–91

Cells and mediators from pharyngeal secretions in infants with acute wheezing episodes. Counil FP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2591–5

Eosinophil cationic protein in sputum is dependent on temperature and time. Grebski E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):734–7

Methods of examining induced sputum: do differences matter? Kips JC, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):529–33 (47 ref.)

Induced sputum, bronchoalveolar lavage and blood from mild asthmatics: inflammatory cells, lymphocyte subsets and soluble markers compared. Pizzichini E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):828–34

Increases in airway eosinophils and interleukin–5 with minimal bronchoconstriction during repeated low–dose allergen challenge in atopic asthmatics [see comments] Sulakvelidze I, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):821–7. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Apr;11(4):798–800.

Iron–binding proteins in sputum of chronic bronchitis patients with Haemophilus influenzae infections. Vogel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2327–33

Induced sputum examination [letter; comment] Hargreave FE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):569–70. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 May;99(5):693–8.

Detection of K–ras point mutations in sputum from patients with adenocarcinoma of the lung by point–EXACCT. Somers VA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3061–8

Non–invasive methods for diagnosing asthma. Study of induced sputum. Prieto L, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):348–50 (33 ref.)

Elevation of interleukin–8 and interleukin–6 precedes the influx of neutrophils in tracheal aspirates from preterm infants who develop bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Munshi UK, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov;24(5):331–6

Effects of inhaled histamine, methacholine and capsaicin on sputum levels of alpha 2–macroglobulin. Halldorsdottir H, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov;52(11):964–8

Induced sputum in investigation of airway inflammation [letter; comment] Thomas PS, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1018. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Jun;52(6):498–501.

[Studies on penetration of cefepime into respiratory tract using broncho–alveolar lavage and sputum] Arai C, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Nov;50(11):887–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induced sputum in asthma: study of validity and repeatability] Belda J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Plant cells mimicking adenocarcinoma in sputum [letter] Hirokawa M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1306–7

Saccomanno smear slides and Megafunnel slides for sputum specimens. A comparison. Michels R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1774–80

Concurrent fluorescence in situ hybridization and immunocytochemistry for the detection of chromosome aberrations in exfoliated bronchial epithelial cells. Neft RE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1769–73

Colposcopy, cervicography, speculoscopy and endoscopy. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. van Niekerk WA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):33–49 (48 ref.)

Respiratory symptoms, bronchial responsiveness, and cellular characteristics of induced sputum in elite swimmers. Helenius IJ, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):346–52

Effect of regular inhaled albuterol on allergen–induced late responses and sputum eosinophils in asthmatic subjects. Gauvreau GM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1738–45

Comparison of two methods of processing induced sputum: selected versus entire sputum [see comments] Spanevello A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):665–8 . Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;158(2):680–2.

Peak flow variability and sputum eosinophilia in allergic rhinitis. Gutiérrez V, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):143–50

The importance of sputum cytology in the diagnosis of lung cancer: a cost–effectiveness analysis. Raab SS, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):937–45

A middle–aged woman with chronic productive cough diagnosed using sputum wet mount examination. Torrington KG, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1411–4

Changes in sputum composition during sputum induction in healthy and asthmatic subjects. Holz O, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):284–92

CD11b and L–selectin expression on eosinophils and neutrophils in blood and induced sputum of patients with asthma compared with normal subjects. in 't Veen JC, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):606–15

Induced sputum to assess airway inflammation: a study of reproducibility. Spanevello A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1138–44

Persistence of sputum eosinophilia in children with controlled asthma when compared with healthy children. Cai Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):848–53

Cells and mediators from pharyngeal secretions in infants with acute wheezing episodes. Counil FP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2591–5

Serial sputum cell counts in the management of chronic airflow limitation. Parameswaran K, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1405–8

Induced sputum, bronchoalveolar lavage and blood from mild asthmatics: inflammatory cells, lymphocyte subsets and soluble markers compared. Pizzichini E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):828–34

Increases in airway eosinophils and interleukin–5 with minimal bronchoconstriction during repeated low–dose allergen challenge in atopic asthmatics [see comments] Sulakvelidze I, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):821–7. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Apr;11(4):798–800.

Methods for sputum induction and analysis of induced sputum: a method for assessing airway inflammation in asthma. Kips JC, et al. **Eur Respir J Suppl** 1998 Mar; 26:9S–12S (41 ref.)

Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis: diagnosed by sputum examination and transbronchial biopsy. Chatterji R, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):263–7

Seasonal chronic cough with sputum eosinophilia caused by Trichosporon cutaneum (Trichosporon asahii). Ogawa H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jun;116(2):162–5

Diagnostic value of bronchoalveolar lavage and postbronchoscopic sputum cytology in peripheral lung cancer. Wongsurakiat P, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun; 3(2):131–7

[Eosinophil count in induced sputum samples as a marker of airway inflammation and adequacy of corticosteroid inhalation treatment in asthmatic patients] Tomii K, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):138–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induced sputum in asthma: study of validity and repeatability] Belda J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):325–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary aspiration in children. Quantification of lipid laden alveolar macrophages] Véjar L, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhaled fluticasone reduces sputum inflammatory indices in severe bronchiectasis. Tsang KW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):723–7

The effect of mucolytic agents on gene transfer across a CF sputum barrier in vitro. Stern M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):91–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Porcine origin of human sputum trypsin? Caughey GH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L200–2

DNase I acutely increases cystic fibrosis sputum elastase activity and its potential to induce lung hemorrhage in mice. Cantin AM. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 157(2):464–9

Catalase, myeloperoxidase and hydrogen peroxide in cystic fibrosis. Worlitzsch D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb; 11(2):377–83

Inhibition of neutrophil elastase in CF sputum by L–658,758. Rees DD, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1201–6

Proteinase–free myeloperoxidase increases airway epithelial permeability in a whole trachea model. Regelmann WE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Jul;24(1):29–34

IMMUNOLOGY

CD11b and L–selectin expression on eosinophils and neutrophils in blood and induced sputum of patients with asthma compared with normal subjects. in 't Veen JC, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):606–15

Analysis of induced sputum for studying allergen–specific IgE antibodies in airway secretion from asthmatic patients [see comments] Nahm DH, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):686–93. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jun;28(6):664–7.

Neutrophil infiltration and release of IL–8 in airway mucosa from subjects with grain dust–induced occupational asthma. Park HS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):724–30

HLA class I profile in Asian Indian patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Rajalingam R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1055–9

Leukocyte counts in hypertonic saline–induced sputum in subjects with occupational asthma. Di Franco A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):550–7

Smoking alters the phenotype of macrophages in induced sputum. Lensmar C, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):415–20

IgG subclasses in the serum and sputum from patients with bronchiectasis. Hill SL, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jun;53(6):463–8

Changes in sputum composition between two inductions performed on consecutive days [see comments] Holz O, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):83–6. Comment in: Thorax 1998 Feb;53(2):79–80.

Correlation between exhaled nitric oxide, sputum eosinophils, and methacholine responsiveness in patients with mild asthma. Jatakanon A, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):91–5

Effect of repeated sputum induction on cell counts in normal volunteers [see comments] Nightingale JA, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):87–90. Comment in: Thorax 1998 Feb;53(2):79–80.

Sputum induction to assess airway inflammation: is it an inflammatory stimulus? [editorial; comment] Pavord ID. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):79–80. Comment on: Thorax 1998 Feb;53(2):83–6. Comment on: Thorax 1998 Feb;53(2):87–9.

Markers of inflammation in induced sputum in acute bronchitis caused by Chlamydia pneumoniae. Pizzichini MM, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):929–31; discussion 926–7

[Comparative study of secretory IgA] Rico Méndez FG, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Increased levels of elastase and alpha1–antitrypsin in sputum of asthmatic patients. Vignola AM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):505–11

Sputum cells from lung tumor patients carry a cell surface marker not found in normal sputum. Steven FS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2855–8

A case–cohort study of an early biomarker of lung cancer in a screening cohort of Yunnan tin miners in China. Qiao YL, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov; 6(11):893–900

Eosinophil cationic protein levels in induced sputum correlate with the severity of bronchial asthma. Fujimoto K, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1241–7

Clinical implication of protein levels of IL–5 in induced sputum in asthmatic patients. Shoji S, et al. **J Asthma** 1998; 35(3):243–9

Recombinant human DNase (rhDNase) influences phospholipid composition, surface activity, rheology and consecutively clearance indices of cystic fibrosis sputum [published erratum appears in Pulm Pharmacol Ther 1997;10(2):119] Griese M, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 10(1):21–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Acceptability of low–volume, induced sputum specimens for diagnosis of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Kiska DL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):335–7

Detection of Legionella by PCR in respiratory specimens using a commercially available kit. Weir SC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):295–300

Comparison of induced versus expectorated sputum for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis by acid–fast smear. Merrick ST, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec; 25(6):463–6

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis using PCR assays on sputum collected within 24 hours of hospital admission. Cohen RA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 157(1):156–61

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia diagnosed by non–induced sputum stained with a direct fluorescent antibody. Rafanan AL, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):99–103

Bacterial colonization of the upper respiratory tract of patients with primary lung cancer and nonmalignant lung disease. Hirakata Y, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):400–5

Time to detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in sputum culture correlates with outcome in patients receiving treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis. Epstein MD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):379–86

A comparison of induced and expectorated sputum for the diagnosis of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia [see comments] Metersky ML, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1555–9. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1443–5.

Microbiology of sputum from patients at cystic fibrosis centers in the United States. Burns JL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):158–63

An unholy trinity—three negative sputum smears and release from tuberculosis isolation [editorial; comment] [see comments] Iseman MD. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):671–2. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):666–70. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):775–6.

Factors influencing time to sputum conversion among patients with smear–positive pulmonary tuberculosis [see comments] Telzak EE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):666–70. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):671–2.

Factors influencing time to sputum conversion among patients with smear–positive pulmonary tuberculosis [letter; comment] Telzak EE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):775–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):671–2.

Evaluation of a commercial probe assay for detection of rifampin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis directly from respiratory and nonrespiratory clinical samples. Gamboa F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):189–92

Activity of grepafloxacin against respiratory isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):622–3

Mycobacterium tuberculosis specimen contamination revisited: the role of laboratory environmental control in a pseudo-outbreak. Segal-Maurer S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):101–5

Survey of physician use of radiography and sputum smear microscopy for tuberculosis diagnosis and follow-up in Botswana. Huebner RE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):333–8

Smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis in a prison setting: experience in the penal camp of Bouaké, Ivory Coast. Koffi N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):250–3

The role of 67gallium scintigraphy and high resolution computed tomography as predictors of disease activity in sputum smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Lai FM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):563–9

Evaluation of a standardized recording tool for sputum smear microscopy for acid-fast bacilli under routine conditions in low income countries. Rieder HL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):339–45

Cost-effectiveness of the polymerase chain reaction versus smear examination for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in Kenya: a theoretical model. Roos BR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):235–41

Methods for diagnosing tuberculosis among in-patients in eastern Africa whose sputum smears are negative. Samb B, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):25–30

Two excellent management tools for national tuberculosis programmes: history of prior treatment and sputum status at two months. Trébucq A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):184–6

Rapid fading of carbolfuchsin stained AFB smears under extreme conditions of temperature and humidity [letter] Van Deun A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):384–5

Should we take a history of prior treatment, and check sputum status at 2–3 months when treating patients for tuberculosis? Wilkinson D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):52–5

Sputum microscopy results at two and three months predict outcome of tuberculosis treatment [see comments] Zhao FZ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):570–2. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):488–9.

Plasma (1—>3)-beta-D-glucan measurement and polymerase chain reaction on sputum as practical parameters in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Okamoto K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):618–21

Transport of digested decontaminated sputum specimens to a central laboratory for testing for M. tuberculosis by Amplicor MTB test. Ni Riain U, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Apr-Jun;167(2):79–80

Performance of a PCR assay for detection of Pneumocystis carinii from respiratory specimens. Caliendo AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):979–82

Comparison of the ABI 7700 system (TaqMan) and competitive PCR for quantification of IS6110 DNA in sputum during treatment of tuberculosis. Desjardin LE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1964–8

Comparison of Roche Cobas Amplicor Mycobacterium tuberculosis assay with in-house PCR and culture for detection of M. tuberculosis. Eing BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2023–9

Diagnostic value of the strand displacement amplification method compared to those of Roche Amplicor PCR and culture for detecting mycobacteria in sputum samples. Ichiyama S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3082–5

Detection and identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis directly from sputum sediments by ligase chain reaction. Moore DF, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1028–31

Value of examining multiple sputum specimens in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Nelson SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):467–9

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in sputum specimens by the automated Roche Cobas Amplicor Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Test. Rajalahti I, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):975–8

Modification of results of drug susceptibility tests by coexistence of Mycobacterium avium complex with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a sputum sample: case report and experimental considerations. Suzuki K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2745–7

Processing respiratory specimens with C18-carboxypropylbetaine: development of a sediment resuspension buffer that contains lytic enzymes to reduce the contamination rate and lecithin to alleviate toxicity. Thornton CG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2004–13

Novel method for processing respiratory specimens for detection of mycobacteria by using C18-carboxypropylbetaine: blinded study. Thornton CG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1996–2003

Comparison of culture and PCR for detection of Burkholderia cepacia in sputum samples of patients with cystic fibrosis. Whitby PW, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1642–5

Proficiency testing of clinical microbiology laboratories using modified decontamination procedures for detection of nontuberculous mycobacteria in sputum samples from cystic fibrosis patients. The Nontuberculous Mycobacteria in Cystic Fibrosis Study Group. Whittier S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2706–8

Comparison of throat swabs with sputum specimens for the detection of Chlamydia pneumoniae antigen by direct immunofluorescence. Garnett P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):309–11

Evaluation of an automatic polymerase chain reaction assay for identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in respiratory specimens. Jan IS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;97(3):204–9

Role of quantitative cultures and microscopic examinations of endotracheal aspirates in the diagnosis of pulmonary infections in ventilated patients. Albert S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):25–37

Antibiotic use for infective terminal respiratory secretions [letter] Spruyt O, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May;15(5):263–4

A reappraisal of the role of Gram's stains of tracheal aspirates in guiding antibiotic selection in the surgical intensive care unit. Namias N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):102–6

Evaluation of two commercial diagnostic kits for Mycobacterium tuberculosis completely based on bacterial DNA and rRNA amplification for direct detection of tubercle bacilli in sputum specimens. Sato K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):504–11

Non-invasive diagnosis of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia by PCR on oral washes [letter] [see comments] Helweg-Larsen J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1363. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):218.

Direct sputum analysis of Pseudomonas aeruginosa macrorestriction fragment genotypes in patients with cystic fibrosis. Breitenstein S, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2-3):93–9

Stenotrophomonas maltophilia in cystic fibrosis: incidence and prevalence. Demko CA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 May;25(5):304–8

Pneumonia caused by Pseudomonas putida with a mucoid phenotype. Fujita J, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr;92(4):693–5

Diagnostic testing to establish a microbial cause is helpful in the management of community-acquired pneumonia. Skerrett SJ. **Semin Respir Infect** 1997 Dec;12(4):308–21 (92 ref.)

Pulmonary tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe: analysis by spoligotyping [see comments] Heyderman RS, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):346–50. Comment in: Thorax 1998 May;53(5):329–30.

Changing pattern of respiratory tuberculosis in the UK in adult patients from the Indian subcontinent. Ormerod LP, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep;52(9):802–4

Screening pulmonary tuberculosis suspects in Malawi: testing different strategies. Harries AD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):416–9

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of sputum concentrations [letter] Harries AD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):123

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of sputum concentration. Wilkinson D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):420–1

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of a trial of antibiotics. Wilkinson D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):422–4

Evaluating the laboratory techniques used in the diagnosis of sputum-producing-patients suspected of Mycobacterium infection. Ukwandu NC. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):38–41

Postal transport of sputa from cystic fibrosis patients does not decrease the microbiological yield. Hoppe JE, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):468–71

[Microcolony observation for rapid detection and identification of cultures of Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Kuang T, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;36(6):472–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[PCR detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis lacking IS 6110] el Baghdadi J, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(5):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The antimicrobial susceptibilities and serotypes of Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolated from sputum] Fujiue Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):26–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inflammatory reactions and microorganisms cultured from sputum and blood in association with terminal stage infection of patients with lung cancer] Rikimaru T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of MRSA carrier in sputum] Watanabe H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance-- respiratory tract infections] Hiramatsu K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:70–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Reasons for chronic expectoration in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis registered in the Central Tuberculosis Registry] Korzeniewska-Kosela M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3-4):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for chronic expectoration--case reports] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3-4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for chronic sputum culture positive tuberculosis--evaluation based on personal experience] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3-4):157–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Moraxella (Branhamella) catarrhalis: its isolation in the respiratory secretions of adult patients] Ferrer Marcellés A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):554–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Ultrastructure, immunofluorescence, western blot, and PCR analysis of eight isolates of Encephalitozoon (Septata) intestinalis established in culture from sputum and urine samples and duodenal aspirates of five patients with AIDS. Croppo GP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1201–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Improved clearability of cystic fibrosis sputum with dextran treatment in vitro. Feng W, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):710–4

The chemotactic activity of sputum from patients with bronchiectasis. Mikami M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):723–8

Sputum rheology changes in cystic fibrosis lung disease following two different types of physiotherapy: flutter vs autogenic drainage. App EM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):171–7

SECRETION

Safety of inducing sputum in patients with asthma of varying severity. de la Fuente PT, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1127–30

Sputum and pulmonary function in asthma. Connolly CK, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):994–9

Use of the Sensormedics MCT Accelerator in sputum induction. McClean MA, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Dec;1(4):273–5

[Therapy refractory lower lobe infiltration and excessive sputum production ("bronchorrhea")] Ficker JH, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):438 **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical analysis of the bronchial mucosa in a patient with bronchorrhea before and after corticosteroid therapy] Kubo M, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 Jun;47(6):614–7 **(Jpn)**

SQUALENE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Recent advances in vaccine adjuvants for systemic and mucosal administration. O'Hagan DT. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):1–10 (65 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition kinetics and affinity labeling of bacterial squalene:hopene cyclase by thia-substituted analogues of 2, 3-oxidosqualene. Zheng YF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5981–7

29-Methylidene-2,3-oxidosqualene derivatives as stereospecific mechanism-based inhibitors of liver and yeast oxidosqualene cyclase. Ceruti M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):540–54

ANALYSIS

A simplified squalene epoxidase assay based on an HPLC separation and time-dependent UV/visible determination of squalene. Grieveson LA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):19–23

Dendritic cells internalize vaccine adjuvant after intramuscular injection. Dupuis M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 25;186(1):18–27

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

29-Methylidene-2,3-oxidosqualene derivatives as stereospecific mechanism-based inhibitors of liver and yeast oxidosqualene cyclase. Ceruti M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):540–54

PHARMACOLOGY

Squalene, olive oil, and cancer risk: a review and hypothesis. Newmark HL. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1101–3 (36 ref.)

Chemopreventive effect of squalene on colon cancer. Rao CV, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):287–90

Inhibition of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone-induced lung tumorigenesis by dietary olive oil and squalene. Smith TJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):703–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

The adjuvant MF59 increases the immunogenicity and protective efficacy of subunit influenza vaccine in mice. Cataldo DM, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1710–5

SQUALENE SYNTHETASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Compensatory responses to inhibition of hepatic squalene synthase. Lopez D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):159–66

Massive production of farnesol-derived dicarboxylic acids in mice treated with the squalene synthase inhibitor zaragozic acid A. Vaidya S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):84–92

Inhibitory activity to protein prenylation and antifungal activity of zaragozic acid D3, a potent inhibitor of squalene synthase produced by the fungus, Mollisia sp. SANK 10294. Tanimoto T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 51(4):428–31

Negative ion electrospray high-performance liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry method development for determination of a highly polar phosphonic acid/sulfonic acid compound in plasma. Optimization of ammonium acetate concentration and in-source collision-induced dissociation. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):167–75

Regulation of rat hepatic cytochrome P450 expression by sterol biosynthesis inhibition: inhibitors of squalene synthase are potent inducers of CYP2B expression in primary cultured rat hepatocytes and rat liver. Kocarek TA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):474–84

[Inhibitory action of natural compounds of microbial origin on cholesterol metabolism] Fujioka T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:75P–80P (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Molecular characterization of tobacco squalene synthase and regulation in response to fungal elicitor. Devarenne TP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):205–15

CHEMISTRY

Truncation of human squalene synthase yields active, crystallizable protein. Thompson JF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):283–90

GENETICS

Increased carotenoid production by the food yeast Candida utilis through metabolic engineering of the isoprenoid pathway. Shimada H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2676–80

Cloning and characterization of the Arabidopsis thaliana SQS1 gene encoding squalene synthase—involvement of the C-terminal region of the enzyme in the channeling of squalene through the sterol pathway. Kribii R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):61–9

Effect of squalene synthase gene disruption on synthesis of polyprenols in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grabowska D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):406–8

Multiple DNA elements for sterol regulatory element-binding protein and NF-Y are responsible for sterol-regulated transcription of the genes for human 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A synthase and squalene synthase. Inoue J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1191–8

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human squalene synthase gene by sterol regulatory element-binding proteins (SREBP) 1a and 2 and involvement of 5' DNA sequence elements in the regulation. Guan G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12526–35

Endotoxin, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin-1 decrease hepatic squalene synthase activity, protein, and mRNA levels in Syrian hamsters. Memon RA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1620–9

cDNA cloning of squalene synthase genes from mono- and dicotyledonous plants, and expression of the gene in rice. Hata S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;38(12):1409–13

METABOLISM

Cloning and characterization of the Arabidopsis thaliana SQS1 gene encoding squalene synthase—involvement of the C-terminal region of the enzyme in the channeling of squalene through the sterol pathway. Kribii R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):61–9

Function-structure studies and identification of three enzyme domains involved in the catalytic activity in rat hepatic squalene synthase [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17296] Gu P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12515–25

Endotoxin, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin-1 decrease hepatic squalene synthase activity, protein, and mRNA levels in Syrian hamsters. Memon RA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1620–9

SQUALUS see **DOGFISH**

SQUASH see **RACQUET SPORTS**

SQUASHES see **CUCURBITACEAE**

SQUID

In praise of a fishmonger [letter] Sataline L. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1072

DRUG EFFECTS

[A comparative study of the interaction of cholinesterases in Pacific Ocean squid (Berryteuthis magister) and some mammals with silatrane-onium inhibitors] Rozengart EV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan-Feb;33(1):17–22 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

NADPH-diaphorase containing cells and fibers in the central nervous system of squid, Loligo bleekeri keferstein. Kimura T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2375–81

GENETICS

7-Methylguanosine at the anticodon wobble position of squid mitochondrial tRNA(Ser)GCU: molecular basis for assignment of AGA/AGG codons as serine in invertebrate mitochondria. Tomita K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):78–82

RNA editing generates a diverse array of transcripts encoding squid Kv2 K+ channels with altered functional properties. Patton DE, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):711–22

5-formylcytidine (f5C) found at the wobble position of the anticodon of squid mitochondrial tRNA(Met)CAU. Tomita K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):197–8

Disruption of syntaxin-mediated protein interactions blocks neurotransmitter secretion. O'Connor V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12186–91

METABOLISM

Occurrence of a novel collagen with three distinct chains in the cranial cartilage of the squid Sepia officinalis: comparison with shark cartilage collagen. Sivakumar P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):161–9

Effects of dietary shrimp, squid and octopus on serum and liver lipid levels in mice. Tanaka K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1369–75

Cloning, expression, and characterization of the squid Na+–Ca2+ exchanger (NCX-SQ1). He Z, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jun;111(6):857–73

Anti-tumor activity of squid ink. Sasaki J, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):455–61

MICROBIOLOGY

A new niche for Vibrio logei, the predominant light organ symbiont of squids in the genus Sepiola. Fidopiastis PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):59–64

PHYSIOLOGY

Betaine activates a hyperpolarizing chloride conductance in squid olfactory receptor neurons. Danaceau JP, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Aug;183(2):225–35

Rabphilin-3A: a multifunctional regulator of synaptic vesicle traffic. Burns ME, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–55

Voltage-dependent conductances in cephalopod primary sensory hair cells. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3125–32

Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid Alloteuthis subulata. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):656–66

A neuronal Sec1 homolog regulates neurotransmitter release at the squid giant synapse. Dresbach T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2923–32

SQUINT see **STRABISMUS**

SQUIRREL MONKEY see **SAIMIRI**

SQUIRRELS see **SCIURIDAE**

SR-2508 see **ETANIDAZOLE**

SRC-FAMILY KINASES

[Cell transformation by Src kinase: role of cell adhesion system as a signal transducer] Hamaguchi M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1687–93 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Studies on 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors. I. Synthesis and 5-lipoxygenase-inhibitory activity of novel hydroxamic acid derivatives. Yatabe T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;46(6):966–72

Design of allele-specific inhibitors to probe protein kinase signaling. Bishop AC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26; 8(5):257–66

Finally, some signaling molecules find a home in yeast [news; comment] Isakoff SJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May; 14(5):578. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):600–5.

A functional screen in yeast for regulators and antagonizers of heterologous protein tyrosine kinases [see comments] Superti-Furga G, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May; 14(5):600–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):578.

Small molecule inhibitors of the platelet-derived growth factor receptor, the fibroblast growth factor receptor, and Src family tyrosine kinases. Showalter HD, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;76(1–3):55–71 (88 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Lyn, Jak2, and Raf-1 kinases are critical for the antiapoptotic effect of interleukin 5, whereas only Raf-1 kinase is essential for eosinophil activation and degranulation. Pazdrak K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):421–9

CHEMISTRY

Structures of Src-family tyrosine kinases. Sicheri F, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;7(6):777–85 (45 ref.)

The role of the linker between the SH2 domain and catalytic domain in the regulation and function of Src. Gonfloni S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7261–71

Insights into Src kinase functions: structural comparisons. Williams JC, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May; 23(5):179–84 (26 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Abrogation of autoimmune disease in Lyn-deficient mice by the mutation of the Btk gene. Takeshita H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):435–44

DRUG EFFECTS

Interferon-alpha and -gamma inhibit the growth and neoplastic potential of v-src-transformed human epithelial cells by reducing Src tyrosine kinase activity. Fujishima H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):423–9

GENETICS

Overexpression and activation of the tyrosine kinase Src in human pancreatic carcinoma. Lutz MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):503–8

IMMUNOLOGY

A dual participation of ZAP-70 and scr protein tyrosine kinases is required for TCR-induced tyrosine phosphorylation of Sam68 in Jurkat T cells. Lang V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3360–7

Polygenic autoimmune traits: Lyn, CD22, and SHP-1 are limiting elements of a biochemical pathway regulating BCR signaling and selection. Cornall RJ, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):497–508

METABOLISM

PDGF-induced phosphorylation of Tyr28 in the N-terminus of Fyn affects Fyn activation. Hansen K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):355–62

Src family tyrosine kinases associate with and phosphorylate CTLA-4 (CD152). Miyatake S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):444–8

Active Lyn protein tyrosine kinase is selectively enriched within membrane microdomains of resting platelets. Dorahy DJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):373–9

Involvement of Src in the vitamin D signaling in human keratinocytes. Gniadecki R. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):499–503

Spontaneous autophosphorylation of Lyn tyrosine kinase at both its activation segment and C-terminal tail confers altered substrate specificity. Donella-Deana A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1438–46

Kinetic properties of the C-terminal Src kinase, p50csk. Vang T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):285–93

Signaling pathways controlling trophoblast cell differentiation: Src family protein tyrosine kinases in the rat. Kamei T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1302–11

Lyn physically associates with the erythropoietin receptor and may play a role in activation of the Stat5 pathway. Chin H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3734–45

Physical and functional association of Fc alpha R with protein tyrosine kinase Lyn. Gulle H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):383–91

Constitutive activation of delayed-rectifier potassium channels by a src family tyrosine kinase in Schwann cells. Sobko A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4723–34

Protein tyrosine kinases p53/56lyn and p72syk in MHC class I-mediated signal transduction in B lymphoma cells. Pedersen AE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):144–50

Signal transduction of interleukin-6 involves tyrosine phosphorylation of multiple cytosolic proteins and activation of Src-family kinases Fyn, Hck, and Lyn in multiple myeloma cell lines. Hallek M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1367–77

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein by Lyn and Btk is regulated by CDC42. Guinamard R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):431–6

Identification of a dynein molecular motor component in Torpedo electroplax; binding and phosphorylation of Tctex-1 by Fyn. Mou T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):275–81

Rescue of osteoclast function by transgenic expression of kinase-deficient Src in src-/- mutant mice. Schwartzberg PL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2835–44

Altered regulation of Src tyrosine kinase by transforming growth factor beta1 in a human hepatoma cell line. Fukuda K, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):796–804

Identification of the Fc epsilonRI-activated tyrosine kinases

Lyn, Syk, and Zap-70 in human basophils. Kepley CL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):304-15

Regulation of mouse PECAM-1 tyrosine phosphorylation by the Src and Csk families of protein-tyrosine kinases. Cao MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15765-72

Requirement of Src kinase Lyn for induction of DNA synthesis by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Corey SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3230-5

Stimulation of Src family protein-tyrosine kinases as a proximal and mandatory step for SYK kinase-dependent phospholipase Cgamma2 activation in lymphoma B cells exposed to low energy electromagnetic fields. Dibirdik I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4035-9

Protein kinase C-dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of p130cas in differentiating neuroblastoma cells. Fagerström S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2336-43

A role for Src in signal relay by the platelet-derived growth factor alpha receptor. Gelderloos JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5908-15

Sequence requirements for association of protein-tyrosine phosphatase PEP with the Src homology 3 domain of inhibitory tyrosine protein kinase p50(csk). Gregorieff A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13217-22

Overexpression of C-terminal Src kinase homologous kinase suppresses activation of Lyn tyrosine kinase required for VLA5-mediated Dami cell spreading. Hirao A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10004-10

Fluoroaluminate induces activation and association of Src and Pyk2 tyrosine kinases in osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. Jeschke M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11354-61

Association of Src family tyrosine kinase Lyn with ganglioside GD3 in rat brain. Possible regulation of Lyn by glycosphingolipid in caveolae-like domains. Kasahara K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29947-53

Cortactin-Src kinase signaling pathway is involved in N-syndecan-dependent neurite outgrowth. Kinnunen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10702-8

Lyn associates with the juxtamembrane region of c-Kit and is activated by stem cell factor in hematopoietic cell lines and normal progenitor cells. Linnekin D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27450-5

Functional calcium-sensing receptors in rat fibroblasts are required for activation of SRC kinase and mitogen-activated protein kinase in response to extracellular calcium. McNeil SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1114-20

Involvement of protein kinase C and Src family tyrosine kinase in Galphaq/11-induced activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase. Nagao M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22892-8

Enhanced phosphorylation of Src family kinase substrates containing SH2 domain binding sites. Pellicena P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15325-8

Microtubule integrity regulates src-like and extracellular signal-regulated kinase activities in human pro-monocytic cells. Importance for interleukin-1 production. Schmid-Alliana A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3394-400

Integrin-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation of SHPS-1 and its association with SHP-2. Roles of Fak and Src family kinases. Tsuda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13223-9

Tyrosine phosphorylation and src family kinases control keratinocyte cell-cell adhesion. Calautti E, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1449-65

Activation of the MAP kinase pathway by FGF-1 correlates with cell proliferation induction while activation of the Src pathway correlates with migration. LaVallee TM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29;141(7):1647-58

Src family tyrosine kinase regulates intracellular pH in cardiomyocytes. Pucéat M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29; 141(7):1637-46

SRC binding to the cytoskeleton, triggered by growth cone attachment to laminin, is protein tyrosine phosphatase-dependent. Helmke S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2465-75

PDGF alpha-receptor mediated cellular responses are not dependent on Src family kinases in endothelial cells. Hooshmand-Rad R, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):607-14

Oxidative stress activates extracellular signal-regulated kinases through Src and Ras in cultured cardiac myocytes of neonatal rats. Aikawa R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1813-21

PYK2 in osteoclasts is an adhesion kinase, localized in the sealing zone, activated by ligation of alpha(v)beta3 integrin, and phosphorylated by src kinase. Duong LT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):881-92

Colony-stimulating factor-1 induces cytoskeletal reorganization and c-src-dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of selected cellular proteins in rodent osteoclasts. Insogna KL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2476-85

Physical and functional association of the Src family kinases Fyn and Lyn with the collagen receptor glycoprotein VI-Fc receptor gamma chain complex on human platelets. Ezumi Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):267-76

A double-edged kinase Lyn: a positive and negative regulator for antigen receptor-mediated signals. Nishizumi H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1343-8

Sam68 association with p120GAP in CD4+ T cells is dependent on CD4 molecule expression. Jabado N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2798-803

Fc epsilon receptor I-associated lyn-dependent phosphorylation of Fc gamma receptor IIB during negative regulation of mast cell activation. Malbec O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1647-58

Growth factor receptor-bound protein 2 (Grb2) association with hemopoietic specific protein 1: linkage between Lck and Grb2. Takemoto Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):625-30

Activation of lyn, blk, and btk but not syk in CD72-stimulated B lymphocytes. Venkataraman C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3322-9

Antibody-induced engagement of beta2 integrins in human neutrophils causes a rapid redistribution of cytoskeletal proteins, Src-family tyrosine kinases, and p72syk that precedes de novo actin polymerization. Yan SR, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):401-8

Linear and cyclic peptides as substrates for Lyn tyrosine kinase. Ruzza P, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Feb;4(1):33-45

RACK1, a receptor for activated C kinase and a homolog of the beta subunit of G proteins, inhibits activity of src tyrosine kinases and growth of NIH 3T3 cells. Chang BY, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3245-56

Activation of Src family members is not required for the platelet-derived growth factor beta receptor to initiate mitogenesis. DeMali KA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):2014-22

Activation of Src family kinases by hepatitis B virus HBx protein and coupled signaling to Ras. Klein NP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6427-36

Activation of syk in an immature B cell line does not require lyn activity. Muthukkumar S, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep;34(12-13):865-75

A functional screen in yeast for regulators and antagonizers of heterologous protein tyrosine kinases [see comments] Superti-Furga G, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May; 14(5):600-5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):578.

Tyrosine phosphorylation-dependent and -independent associations of protein kinase C-delta with Src family kinases in the RBL-2H3 mast cell line: regulation of Src family kinase activity by protein kinase C-delta. Song JS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3357-68

Lyn and Fgr are activated in distinct membrane fractions of human granulocytic cells. Welch H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2021-9

Src-induced activation of inducible T cell kinase (ITK) requires phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity and the Pleckstrin homology domain of inducible T cell kinase. August A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11227-32

Src interacts with dynamin and synapsin in neuronal cells. Foster-Barber A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4673-7

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-gamma activates Bruton's tyrosine kinase in concert with Src family kinases. Li Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13820-5

Malignant transformation of early lymphoid progenitors in mice expressing an activated Blk tyrosine kinase. Malek SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7351-6

A role for the epithelial-cell-specific tyrosine kinase Sik during keratinocyte differentiation. Vasioukhin V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14477-82

Phosphorylation of two regulatory tyrosine residues in the activation of Bruton's tyrosine kinase via alternative receptors. Wahl MI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11526-33

Src activation in the induction of long-term potentiation in CA1 hippocampal neurons. Lu YM, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1363-7

Positive and negative roles of the tyrosine kinase Lyn in B cell function. DeFranco AL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Aug;10(4):299-307 (59 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Cellular functions regulated by Src family kinases. Thomas SM, et al. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:513-609 (621 ref.)

CD45 and Src-related protein tyrosine kinases regulate the T cell response to phorbol esters. Czyzyk JK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):444-50

Tyrosine kinases of the Src family participate in signaling to MAP kinase from both Gq and Gi-coupled receptors. Igishi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):5-10

Src, N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors, and synaptic plasticity. Salter MW. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1; 56(7):789-98 (108 ref.)

Role for tyrosine phosphorylation and Lyn tyrosine kinase in fas receptor-mediated apoptosis in eosinophils. Simon HU, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):547-57

Constitutive activation of Stat3 in fibroblasts transformed by diverse oncoproteins and in breast carcinoma cells. Garcia R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1267-76

Signalling by Src family kinases: lessons learnt from DNA tumour viruses. Dunant N, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep; 9(6):385-93 (126 ref.)

Defective negative regulation of antigen receptor signaling in Lyn-deficient B lymphocytes. Chan VW, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):545-53

A beta 1 integrin signaling pathway involving Src-family kinases, Cbl and PI-3 kinase is required for macrophage spreading and migration. Meng F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4391-403

Intestinal cell growth control: role of Src tyrosine kinases [editorial; comment] Cartwright C. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1335-8. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1287-95.

Independent and opposing roles for Btk and lyn in B and myeloid signaling pathways. Satterthwaite AB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):833-44

Inhibition of the B cell by CD22: a requirement for Lyn. Smith KGC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):807-11

Affinity maturation in Lyn kinase-deficient mice with defective germinal center formation. Kato J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4788-95

Lyn-mediated down-regulation of B cell antigen receptor signaling: inhibition of protein kinase C activation by Lyn in a kinase-independent fashion. Katsuta H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1547-51

Essential roles of Lyn in fibronectin-mediated filamentous actin assembly and cell motility in mast cells. Suzuki T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3694-701

The association between CD20 and Src-family Tyrosine kinases requires an additional factor. Popoff IJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Mar;35(4):207-14

Stimulation of the high-affinity IgE receptor results in the tyrosine phosphorylation of a 60 kD protein which is associated with the protein-tyrosine kinase, Csk. Rafnar T, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Mar;35(4):249-57

Src can regulate carboxy terminal interactions with AFAP-110, which influence self-association, cell localization and actin filament integrity. Qian Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2185-95

Lysophosphatidic acid-induced association of SHP-2 with SHPS-1: roles of RHO, FAK, and a SRC family kinase. Takeda H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3019-27

Resistance to endotoxic shock and reduced neutrophil migration in mice deficient for the Src-family kinases Hck and Fgr. Lowell CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7580-4

Dependence of thrombin receptor-mediated contraction of guinea pig gastric smooth muscle on growth factor signalling pathways: comparison with EGF and implication of a role for Src-family kinases. Zheng XL, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:45-8

SRC GENES see **GENES, SRC**

SRC HOMOLOGY DOMAINS

Src homology-2 domains protect phosphotyrosyl residues against enzymatic dephosphorylation. Brunati AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):700-5

Erythropoietin and IL-3 induce tyrosine phosphorylation of CrkL and its association with Shc, SHP-2, and Cbl in hematopoietic cells. Chin H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):412-7

Sequences surrounding the Src-homology 3 domain of phospholipase Cgamma-1 increase the domain's association with Cbl. Graham LJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):537-41

Cloning and characterization of novel CIS family genes. Masuhara M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):439-46

A novel ligand for an SH3 domain of the adaptor protein Nck bears an SH2 domain and nuclear signaling motifs. Matuoka K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):488-92

Epidermal growth factor stimulates the tyrosine phosphorylation of SHPS-1 and association of SHPS-1 with SHP-2, a SH2 domain-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase. Ochi F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):483-7

Identification of a second SH2-domain-containing protein closely related to the phosphatidylinositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase SHIP. Pesesse X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):697-700

Interaction in vitro of the product of the c-Crk-II proto-oncogene with the insulin-like growth factor I receptor. Koval AP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):923-32

Probing the "two-pronged plug two-holed socket" model for the mechanism of binding of the Src SH2 domain to phosphotyrosyl peptides: a thermodynamic study. Bradshaw JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):9083-90

Folding dynamics of the src SH3 domain. Grantcharova VP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15685-92

Solution structure of the SH3 domain from Bruton's tyrosine kinase. Hansson H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2912-24

The specificity of the N-terminal SH2 domain of SHP-2 is modified by a single point mutation. Huyer G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2741-7

Peptide and protein phosphorylation by protein tyrosine kinase Csk: insights into specificity and mechanism. Sondhi D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):165-72

Heteronuclear NMR studies of the combined Src homology domains 2 and 3 of pp60 c-Src: effects of phosphopeptide binding. Tessari M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14561-71

SRC HOMOLOGY DOMAINS

Self-association and backbone dynamics of the hck SH2 domain in the free and phosphopeptide-complexed forms. Zhang W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7119-26

CH/pi interactions as demonstrated in the crystal structure of guanine-nucleotide binding proteins, Src homology-2 domains and human growth hormone in complex with their specific ligands. Umezawa Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):493-504

SH3 domains and drug design: ligands, structure, and biological function. Dalgarno DC, et al. **Biopolymers** 1997; 43(5):383-400 (121 ref.)

A screening method of SH2 domain ligands and blockers using a solid phase binding. Koh WS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):1-7

Cytokine signaling: cytokine-inducible signaling inhibitors. Aman MJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R784-8 (7 ref.)

SH2 and PTB domain interactions in tyrosine kinase signal transduction. Shoelson SE. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug; 1(2):227-34 (63 ref.)

Physiological function of receptor-SH2 interactions. Ponzetto C. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;228:165-77 (59 ref.)

The role of the linker between the SH2 domain and catalytic domain in the regulation and function of Src. Gonfloni S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7261-71

The SH3 domain-binding surface and an acidic motif in HIV-1 Nef regulate trafficking of class I MHC complexes. Greenberg ME, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2777-89

A new method for isolating tyrosine kinase substrates used to identify fish, an SH3 and PX domain-containing protein, and Src substrate. Lock P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4346-57

A new rac target POSH is an SH3-containing scaffold protein involved in the JNK and NF-kappaB signalling pathways. Tapon N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1395-404

The PC motif: a novel and evolutionarily conserved sequence involved in interaction between p40phox and p67phox, SH3 domain-containing cytosolic factors of the phagocyte NADPH oxidase. Nakamura R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):583-9

Csk and BatK show opposite temporal expression in the rat CNS: consistent with its late expression in development, BatK induces differentiation of PC12 cells. Kuo SS, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2383-93

Insulin dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of the tyrosine internalisation motif of TGN38 creates a specific SH2 domain binding site. Stephens DJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):27-9

The Caenorhabditis elegans SH2 domain-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase PTP-2 participates in signal transduction during oogenesis and vulval development. Gutch MJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):571-85

The PAG gene product, a stress-induced protein with antioxidant properties, is an Abl SH3-binding protein and a physiological inhibitor of c-Abl tyrosine kinase activity. Wen ST, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2456-67

Human and mouse chromosomal mapping of Stac, a neuron-specific protein with an SH3 domain. Kawai J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):140-2

A novel gene that encodes a protein with a putative src homology 3 domain is a candidate gene for familial juvenile nephronophthisis. Saunier S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2317-23

SH3 domain-mediated interactions involving the phox components of the NADPH oxidase. Wilson L, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Jul;46(7):265-71

SHP-2, SH2-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase-2. Stein-Gerlach M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May; 30(5):559-66 (15 ref.)

Growth hormone preferentially induces the rapid, transient expression of SOCS-3, a novel inhibitor of cytokine receptor signaling. Adams TE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1285-7

Mutational analysis of the SRC homology 2 domain protein-tyrosine phosphatase Corkscrew. Allard JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13129-35

A common requirement for the catalytic activity and both SH2 domains of SHP-2 in mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase activation by the ErbB family of receptors. A specific role for SHP-2 in map, but not c-Jun amino-terminal kinase activation. Deb TB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16643-6

MAGI-1, a membrane-associated guanylate kinase with a unique arrangement of protein-protein interaction domains. Dobrosotskaya I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31589-97

Cloning, chromosome localization, expression, and characterization of an Src homology 2 and pleckstrin homology domain-containing insulin receptor binding protein hGrb10gamma [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4288] Dong LQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29104-12

A new tyrosine-phosphorylated 97-kDa adaptor protein mediates interleukin-2-induced association of SHP-2 with p85-phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in human T lymphocytes. Gesbert F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18273-81

Anti-peptide antibodies detect conformational changes of the inter-SH2 domain of ZAP-70 due to binding to the zeta chain and to intramolecular interactions. Grazioli L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8916-21

Sequence requirements for association of protein-tyrosine phosphatase PEP with the Src homology 3 domain of inhibitory tyrosine protein kinase p50(csk). Gregorieff A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13217-22

Growth factors and insulin stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of the 51C/SHIP2 protein. Habib T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18605-9

Grb10 interacts differentially with the insulin receptor, insulin-like growth factor I receptor, and epidermal growth factor receptor via the Grb10 Src homology 2 (SH2) domain and a second novel domain located between the pleckstrin homology and SH2 domains. He W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6860-7

Differential activation of two JNK activators, MKK7 and SEK1, by MKN28-derived nonreceptor serine/threonine kinase/mixed lineage kinase 2. Hirai S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7406-12

Identification of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-1 tyrosine phosphorylation sites and binding of SH2 domain-containing molecules. Ito N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23410-8

Growth factors stimulate tyrosine dephosphorylation of p75 and its dissociation from the SH2 domain of Grb2. Lim YP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29892-8

G protein-coupled receptors mediate two functionally distinct pathways of tyrosine phosphorylation in rat 1a fibroblasts. Shc phosphorylation and receptor endocytosis correlate with activation of Erk kinases. Luttrell LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31648-56

Mutational analysis of the STAT6 SH2 domain. Mikita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17634-42

Nonphosphorylated peptide ligands for the Grb2 Src homology 2 domain. Oligino L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29046-52

Tandem SH2 domains confer high specificity in tyrosine kinase signaling. Ottinger EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):729-35

Enhanced phosphorylation of Src family kinase substrates containing SH2 domain binding sites. Pellicena P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15325-8

Dap160, a neural-specific Eps15 homology and multiple SH3 domain-containing protein that interacts with Drosophila dynamin. Roos J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19108-19

Identification of sirm, a novel insulin-regulated SH3 binding protein that associates with Grb-2 and FYN. Salvatore P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6989-97

12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate activates the Ras/extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) signaling pathway upstream of SOS involving serine phosphorylation of Shc in NIH3T3 cells. El-Shemerly MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30599-602

Common in vitro substrate specificity and differential Src homology 2 domain accessibility displayed by two members of the Src family of protein-tyrosine kinases, c-Src and Hck. Sicilia RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):16756-63

Molecular cloning of a T cell-specific adapter protein (TSAd) containing an Src homology (SH) 2 domain and putative SH3 and phosphotyrosine binding sites. Spurkland A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4539-46

SH2- and SH3-mediated interactions between focal adhesion kinase and Src. Thomas JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):577-83

Differential interactions of the growth factor receptor-bound protein 2 N-SH3 domain with son of sevenless and dynamin. Potential role in the Ras-dependent signaling pathway. Vidal M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5343-8

Insulin-like growth factor-I receptor and insulin receptor association with a Src homology-2 domain-containing putative adapter. Wang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3136-9

Identification of a candidate human spectrin Src homology 3 domain-binding protein suggests a general mechanism of association of tyrosine kinases with the spectrin-based membrane skeleton. Ziemnicka-Kotula D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13681-92

Conformation of an Shc-derived phosphotyrosine-containing peptide complexed with the Grb2 SH2 domain. Ogura K, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Oct;10(3):273-8

Three-dimensional structure of the Hck SH2 domain in solution. Zhang W, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Oct; 10(3):263-72

Activation-induced bi-dentate interaction of SHIP and Shc in B lymphocytes. Pradhan M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):32-42

The Src homology domain 3 (SH3) of a yeast type I myosin, Myo5p, binds to verprolin and is required for targeting to sites of actin polarization. Anderson BL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1357-70

Compartmentalized IgE receptor-mediated signal transduction in living cells. Stauffer TP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1447-54

The SOCS proteins: a new family of negative regulators of signal transduction. Nicholson SE, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):665-8 (15 ref.)

Structure-based design and synthesis of high affinity tripeptide ligands of the Grb2-SH2 domain. Furet P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3442-9

Discovery of 3-aminobenzyloxycarbonyl as an N-terminal group conferring high affinity to the minimal phosphopeptide sequence recognized by the Grb2-SH2 domain. Furet P, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 40(22):3551-6

Potent antagonists of the SH2 domain of Grb2: optimization of the X+1 position of 3-amino-Z-Tyr(PO3H2)-X+1-Asn-NH2. García-Echeverría C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21; 41(11):1741-4

Potent dipeptide inhibitors of the pp60c-src SH2 domain. Pacofsky GJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21; 41(11):1894-908

Structural basis for Syk tyrosine kinase ubiquity in signal transduction pathways revealed by the crystal structure of its regulatory SH2 domains bound to a dually phosphorylated ITAM peptide. Fütterer K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):523-37

Folding kinetics of the SH3 domain of PI3 kinase by real-time NMR combined with optical spectroscopy. Guijarro JI, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):657-67

Solution structure of the human Hck SH3 domain and identification of its ligand binding site. Horita DA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):253-65

Crystal structure of the abl-SH3 domain complexed with a designed high-affinity peptide ligand: implications for SH3-ligand interactions. Pisabarro MT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):513-21

SH3 in muscles: solution structure of the SH3 domain from nebulin. Politou AS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13; 276(1):189-202

Structural basis for the high affinity of amino-aromatic SH2 phosphopeptide ligands. Rahuel J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):1013-22

Solution structure of the C-terminal SH2 domain of the p85 alpha regulatory subunit of phosphoinositide 3-kinase. Siegal G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):461-78

Contributions to protein entropy and heat capacity from bond vector motions measured by NMR spin relaxation. Yang D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):790-804

Role of the SH3-ligand domain of simian immunodeficiency virus Nef in interaction with Nef-associated kinase and simian AIDS in rhesus macaques. Khan IH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5820-30

Cloning, expression and genetic mapping of the mouse SH3 domain protein, SH3D2B. Torrey T, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):74-5

Mapping the specificity of SH3 domains with phage-displayed random-peptide libraries. Sparks AB, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:87-103

SH2 and SH3 domains. Unraveling signaling networks with peptide antagonists. Stein R. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 88:187-95

The PH domain and the polybasic c domain of cytohesin-1 cooperate specifically in plasma membrane association and cellular function. Nagel W, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug; 9(8):1981-94

Formation of a stable src-AFAP-110 complex through either an amino-terminal or a carboxy-terminal SH2-binding motif. Guappone AC, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun; 22(2):110-9

Tumor promoter arsenite activates extracellular signal-regulated kinase through a signaling pathway mediated by epidermal growth factor receptor and Shc. Chen W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5178-88

Binding of Shp2 tyrosine phosphatase to FRS2 is essential for fibroblast growth factor-induced PC12 cell differentiation. Hadari YR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3966-73

Ras-GAP controls Rho-mediated cytoskeletal reorganization through its SH3 domain. Leblanc V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5567-78

Identification of SH2-Bbeta as a substrate of the tyrosine kinase JAK2 involved in growth hormone signaling. Rui L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6633-44

Identification of major binding proteins and substrates for the SH2-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 in macrophages. Timms JF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3838-50

Cloning of ligand targets: systematic isolation of SH3 domain-containing proteins. Sparks AB, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):741-4

Important role of hydrogen bonds in the structurally polarized transition state for folding of the src SH3 domain [see comments] Grantcharova VP, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):714-20. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):662-5.

Satisfying turns in folding transitions [news; comment] Gruebele M, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):662-5. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):714-20. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):721-9.

Correlation between binding and dynamics at SH2 domain interfaces. Kay LE, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb; 5(2):156-63

Obligatory steps in protein folding and the conformational diversity of the transition state [see comments] Martinez JC, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):721-9. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):662-5.

Loop length, intramolecular diffusion and protein folding. Viguera AR, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):939-46

The SH2-containing adapter protein GRB10 interacts with BCR-ABL. Bai RY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;

17(8):941–8
Transformation suppressor activity of C3G is independent of its CDC25–homology domain. Guerrero C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):613–24
Tyrosine–614, the major autophosphorylation site of the receptor tyrosine kinase HEK2, functions as multi–docking site for SH2–domain mediated interactions. Hock B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):255–60
Identification of an Efs isoform that lacks the SH3 domain and chromosomal mapping of human Efs. Ishino M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1741–5
Downregulation of platelet–derived growth factor receptor–beta in Shp–2 mutant fibroblast cell lines. Lu X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):441–8
Development of highly selective SH3 binding peptides for Crk and CRKL which disrupt Crk–complexes with DOCK180, SoS and C3G. Posern G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1903–12
Disabled–2 (Dab2) is an SH3 domain–binding partner of Grb2. Xu XX, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1561–9
At the onset of transformation polyomavirus middle–T recruits shc and src to a perinuclear compartment coincident with condensation of endosomes. Zhu W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):565–76
Complex formation between EphB2 and Src requires phosphorylation of tyrosine 611 in the EphB2 juxtamembrane region. Zisch AH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2657–70
Src–induced activation of inducible T cell kinase (ITK) requires phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase activity and the Pleckstrin homology domain of inducible T cell kinase. August A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11227–32
Amyloid fibril formation by an SH3 domain. Guijarro JI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4224–8
Twenty proteins containing a C–terminal SOCS box form five structural classes. Hilton DJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):114–9
Thermal unfolding of small proteins with SH3 domain folding pattern. Knapp S, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 15;31(3):309–19
SH3 domain of Bruton's tyrosine kinase can bind to proline–rich peptides of TH domain of the kinase and p120cbl. Patel HV, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):545–52
Regulation of B cell signal transduction by SH2–containing protein–tyrosine phosphatases. Siminovitch KA, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Aug;10(4):329–47 (152 ref.)
The crystal structure of HIV–1 Nef protein bound to the Fyn kinase SH3 domain suggests a role for this complex in altered T cell receptor signaling. Arold S, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1361–72
Revealing mechanisms for SH2 domain mediated regulation of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP–2. Barford D, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15;6(3):249–54 (33 ref.)
The SH2 domain from the tyrosine kinase Fyn in complex with a phosphotyrosyl peptide reveals insights into domain stability and binding specificity. Mulhern TD, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1313–23
The human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Nef protein binds the Src–related tyrosine kinase Lck SH2 domain through a novel phosphotyrosine independent mechanism. Dutartre H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):200–11
[Signal transduction through SH2, SH3 and PH domains] Miki H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1484–93 (44 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of immunoglobulin G1 Pro 290 residue on structural and biological characteristics of its SH2 domain (letter)] Tishchenko VM. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun;24(6):465–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Activation of gene expression by a non–transforming unmyristylated–SH3–deleted mutant of Src is dependent upon Tyr–527. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):681–7
Identification and characterization of a novel SH3–domain binding protein, Sab, which preferentially associates with Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BtK). Matsushita M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):337–43
Interactions between SH2 and SH3 domains. Vihinen M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):351–6
The SH3 domain contributes to BCR/ABL–dependent leukemogenesis in vivo: role in adhesion, invasion, and homing. Skorski T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):406–18
Constitutive association of EGF receptor with the CrkII–23 mutant that inhibits transformation of NRK cells by EGF and TGF–beta. Ota S, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr; 10(4):283–90
The phosphopeptide–binding specificity of Src family SH2 domains. Payne G, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):99–105
Grb2 SH3 binding to peptides from Sos: evaluation of a general model for SH3–ligand interactions. Simon JA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):53–60
The SH3D1A gene maps to human chromosome 21q22.1—>q22.2. Chen H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):213–5
Molecular cloning of CISH, chromosome assignment to 3p21.3, and analysis of expression in fetal and adult tissues. Uchida K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):209–12
Identification and characterization of the human homologue of SH3BP2, an SH3 binding domain protein within a common region of deletion at 4p16.3 involved in bladder cancer. Bell SM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):163–70
The role of the Src homology–2 domain in the lethal effect of Src expression in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Trager JB, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):635–48
Carboxymethyl–phenylalanine as a replacement for phosphotyrosine in SH2 domain binding. Tong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20238–42
Src homology domains of phospholipase C gamma1 inhibit nerve growth factor–induced differentiation of PC12 cells. Bae SS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):178–85
Transformation suppression by protein tyrosine phosphatase 1B requires a functional SH3 ligand. Liu F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):250–9
Insulin receptor substrate 1 antisense expression in an hepatoma cell line reduces cell proliferation and induces overexpression of the Src homology 2 domain and collagen protein (SHC). Taouis M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):177–86
Site–directed mutagenesis and yeast two–hybrid studies of the insulin and insulin–like growth factor–1 receptors: the Src homology–2 domain–containing protein hGrb10 binds to the autophosphorylated tyrosine residues in the kinase domain of the insulin receptor. Dong LQ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1757–65
The yopJ locus is required for Yersinia–mediated inhibition of NF–kappaB activation and cytokine expression: YopJ contains a eukaryotic SH2–like domain that is essential for its repressive activity. Schesser K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1067–79
A novel gene encoding an SH3 domain protein is mutated in nephronophthisis type 1. Hildebrandt F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):149–53
Identification and characterization of two novel SH2 domain–containing proteins from a yeast two hybrid screen with the ABL tyrosine kinase. Oda T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1255–62
Interactive cloning with the SH3 domain of N–src identifies a new brain specific ion channel protein, with homology to eag and cyclic nucleotide–gated channels. Santoro B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14815–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Selective binding of shc–SH2 domain to tyrosine–phosphorylated zeta but not gamma–chain upon CD16 ligation on human NK cells. Galandrini R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3767–73
Kinase–independent potentiation of B cell antigen receptor–mediated signal transduction by the protein tyrosine kinase Src. Lin J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4823–33
Superclustering of B cell receptor and Fc gamma RIIB1 activates Src homology 2–containing protein tyrosine phosphatase–1. Sato K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2716–22
The amino–terminal Src homology 2 domain of phospholipase C gamma 1 is essential for TCR–induced tyrosine phosphorylation of phospholipase C gamma 1. Stoica B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1059–66

PHYSIOLOGY

Interaction of phospholipase C gamma 1 via its COOH–terminal SRC homology 2 domain with synaptojanin. Ahn SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):62–7
Differential regulation of oxidative and osmotic stress induced Syk activation by both autophosphorylation and SH2 domains. Qin S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5481–6
The role of the PH domain and SH3 binding domains in dynamin function. Scaife RM, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep; 9(6):395–401 (87 ref.)
Functions of SH2 and SH3 domains. Mayer BJ, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;228:1–22 (99 ref.)
A 973 valine to methionine mutation of the human insulin receptor: interaction with insulin–receptor substrate–1 and Shc in HEK 293 cells. Strack V, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1135–40
CD66–mediated phagocytosis of Opa52 Neisseria gonorrhoeae requires a Src–like tyrosine kinase– and Rac1–dependent signalling pathway. Hauck CR, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):443–54
PSM, an insulin–dependent, pro–rich, PH, SH2 domain containing partner of the insulin receptor. Riedel H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1105–13
Identification of amino acid residues critical for the Src–homology 2 domain–dependent docking of Stat2 to the interferon alpha receptor. Krishnan K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19495–501
The src homology 2 and phosphotyrosine binding domains of the ShcC adaptor protein function as inhibitors of mitogenic signaling by the epidermal growth factor receptor. O'Bryan JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20431–7
A role for CAP, a novel, multifunctional Src homology 3 domain–containing protein in formation of actin stress fibers and focal adhesions. Ribon V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4073–80
Modification of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase SH2 domain binding properties by Abl– or Lck–mediated tyrosine phosphorylation at Tyr–688. von Willebrand M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3994–4000
Disruption of a putative SH3 domain and the proline–rich motifs in the 53–kDa substrate of the insulin receptor kinase does not alter its subcellular localization or ability to serve as a substrate. Yeh TC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):139–50
Design, synthesis, and cocrystal structure of a nonpeptide Src SH2 domain ligand. Plummer MS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3719–25
Association of the Src family tyrosine kinase Fyn with TrkB. Iwasaki Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):106–11
Growth factor receptor tyrosine kinases acutely regulate neuronal sodium channels through the src signaling pathway. Hilborn MD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15; 18(2):590–600
The myosin I SH3 domain and TEDS rule phosphorylation site are required for in vivo function. Novak KD, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):75–88
The integrity of the SH3 binding motif of AFAP–110 is required to facilitate tyrosine phosphorylation by, and stable complex formation with, Src. Guappone AC, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):243–52
Shc phosphotyrosine–binding domain dominantly interacts with epidermal growth factor receptors and mediates Ras activation in intact cells. Sakaguchi K, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):536–43
An intramolecular SH3–domain interaction regulates c–Abl activity. Barilá D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):280–2
Shp–2 has a positive regulatory role in ES cell differentiation and proliferation. Qu CK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):433–9

SRC ONCOGENE PROTEIN PP60 see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN PP60(V–SRC)**

SRC PROTO–ONCOGENE PROTEIN PP60 see **PROTO–ONCOGENE PROTEIN PP60(C–SRC)**

SRP see **SIGNAL RECOGNITION PARTICLE**

SRS–A

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Functional characterization of receptors for cysteinyl–leukotrienes in sheep trachealis muscle. Jonsson EW. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(1):29–36

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of a specific cysteinyl leukotriene antagonist, pranlukast, on antigen–induced cysteinyl leukotriene–mediated rhinitis in guinea pigs. Fujita M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):347–53

PHYSIOLOGY

[Cysteinyl–leukotrienes: important mediators in asthma] Louis R, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):598–602 (36 ref.) **(Fre)**

SRS–A RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, LEUKOTRIENE**

SRV–1 see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE D, SIMIAN**

SRV–2 see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE D, SIMIAN**

SRV–3 see **MASON–PFIZER MONKEY VIRUS**

SRV–4 see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE D, SIMIAN**

SRV–5 see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE D, SIMIAN**

SSCP see **POLYMORPHISM, SINGLE–STRANDED CONFORMATIONAL**

SSEA–1 see **ANTIGENS, CD15**

SSEA–1 DETERMINANT see **ANTIGENS, CD15**

SSPE see **SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS**

SSPE VIRUS

DRUG EFFECTS

The cooperative effect of interferon–alpha and ribavirin on subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE) virus infections, in vitro and in vivo. Takahashi T, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):29–35

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequences of the matrix protein gene of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis viruses compared with local contemporary isolates from patients with acute measles. Ayata M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):107–15

IMMUNOLOGY

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 15–1998. A 34–year–old woman with confusion and visual loss during pregnancy [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;

338(20):1448–56

ST. ANTHONY'S FIRE see **ERGOTISM**

STA–MCA BYPASS see **CEREBRAL REVASCULARIZATION**

STABILIZING AGENTS see **EXCIPIENTS**

STABLE FACTOR see **FACTOR VII**

STABLE FLY see **MUSCIDAE**

STACHYBOTRYS

Building–associated pulmonary disease from exposure to Stachybotrys chartarum and Aspergillus versicolor. Hodgson MJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar; 40(3):241–9

Stachybotrys, a mycotoxin–producing fungus of increasing toxicologic importance. Fung F, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):79–86 (42 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

[The physiological and biochemical characteristics of Stachybotrys chartarum 13959a in relation to the biosynthesis of stachybotryotoxins] Andrienko EV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Acute pulmonary hemorrhage in infants associated with exposure to Stachybotrys atra and other fungi. Etzel RA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):757–62

PATHOGENICITY

[Mass development of Stachybotrys chartarum on compostable plant pots made from recycled paper] Dill I, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Faculty development in emergency medicine. Jouriles NJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1078–86

Faculty development for ambulatory care education. Anderson WA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1072–5

A pilot study of faculty development for basic science teachers. Skeff KM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):701–4

Prioritizing areas for faculty development of clinical teachers by using student evaluations for evidence–based decisions. Vu TR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S7–9

Skills for teaching: a problem–based learning faculty development workshop. Stern P. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):230–3

Development and implementation of a perioperative assistant training program. Messina J. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):890, 893–4, 896 passim

Clinical teaching rounds. A case–oriented faculty development program. Lye PS, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):293–5

Adapting living environments for persons with Alzheimer's disease. Grant LA, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53 Suppl 1:S61–5 (08 ref.)

Integrating learning into integrated delivery systems. Barnsley J, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter; 23(1):18–28 (55 ref.)

Can staff training reduce behavioural problems in residential care for the elderly mentally ill? Moniz–Cook E, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;13(3):149–58

The implications of Project 2000 and the formation of links with higher education for the professional and academic needs of nurse teachers in the United Kingdom. Kirk S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1036–44

Health promotion training needs analysis: an integral role for clinical nurses in Lanarkshire, Scotland. Thompson P, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):507–14

Correlates and perceived outcomes of four types of employee development activity. Birdi K, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec;82(6):845–57

Review of current tenure policies and their relation to junior dental faculty. Mayhew RB, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Apr; 62(4):302–6

The Professional Transitions Workshop. Cornerstones of practice. Sampson R, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jan;28(1):25–9

Smoking cessation for clients in chemical dependence treatment. A demonstration project. Campbell BK, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):313–8

Funding veterinary education [letter] Manning PR. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):524

ECONOMICS

The economics of clinical ethics programs: a quantitative justification. Bacchetta MD, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):451–60

METHODS

Factorial validation of a widely disseminated educational framework for evaluating clinical teachers. Litzelman DK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):688–95

Evaluation of primary care futures: a faculty development program for community health center preceptors. Quirk ME, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):705–7

Strategies for improving teaching practices: a comprehensive approach to faculty development. Wilkerson L, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):387–96 (87 ref.)

Creating a clinical practice development model. Haag–Heitman B, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):39–43

Nurses' perceptions of their work environment in a Nursing Development Unit. Avallone I, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1193–201

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Faculty appointment and tenure policies in medical schools: a 1997 status report. Jones RF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb; 73(2):212–9

Clinical training program for distributive pharmacists. Keith MR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15; 54(6):674–7

Ladders in nursing careers. A program to meet community healthcare needs. Dodgson JE, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb;28(2):19–27

The nurse manager as career coach. Donner GJ, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Dec;27(12):14–8

A needs assessment and proposal for HIV education among human resource managers in Singapore. Wansaicheong AS, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Feb;39(2):53–8

STAFF WORKLOAD see **WORKLOAD**

STAFFING AND SCHEDULING see **PERSONNEL STAFFING AND SCHEDULING**

STAGE–SPECIFIC EMBRYONIC ANTIGEN–1 see **ANTIGENS, CD15**

STAGGERER MICE see **MICE, NEUROLOGIC MUTANTS**

STAGING, NEOPLASM see **NEOPLASM STAGING**

STAINING

see related
DYES

A reliable procedure for differential staining of in vitro produced bovine blastocysts: comparison of tissue culture medium 199 and Ménézo's B2 medium. Stojkovic M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):1–9

Safranin O counter–staining enhances the counting of beta–galactosidase–expressing cells. Ho KC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):642

Should chromoscopy be part of the "proficient" endoscopist's armamentarium? [editorial; comment] Fennerty MB. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):313–5. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Mar;47(3):223–9.

Chromoendoscopy—where is it useful? Acosta MM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):13–20

Choosing the decolourizer and its strength to stain Mycobacterium leprae. Does it actually matter? de Soldenhoff R, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):128–33

The diagnostic value of gram stain of bronchoalveolar lavage samples in patients with suspected ventilator–associated pneumonia. Prekates A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998; 30(1):43–7

Neural transplant staining with DiI and vital imaging by 2–photon laser–scanning microscopy. Potter SM, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:189–99

Pre–embedding staining of single muscle fibers for light and electron microscopy studies of subcellular organization. Ralston E, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:249–59; discussion 259–60

[Diagnostic value of Gram staining of peri–catheter skin and the connection in the prediction of intravascular–catheter–related bacteremia] León M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Relative value and cost–effectiveness of culture and special stains in fine needle aspirates of the lung. Krane JF, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):305–11

HISTORY

Origins of ... tinctorial methods in histology. Cook HC. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):716–20

[Notes on Camillo Golgi, the pathologist who found the key to accessing the neuron] Scarani P. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):351–7 **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A method for vibratome sectioning of Golgi–Cox stained whole rat brain. Gibb R, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):1–4

METHODS

The acidophilic nature of neuronal Golgi impregnation. Stefanović BD, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr; 100(2):217–27

Appropriate timing and velocity of infusion for the selective staining of parathyroid glands by intravenous methylene blue. Traynor S, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):15–7

Colloidal iron staining in renal epithelial neoplasms, including chromophobe renal cell carcinoma: emphasis on technique and patterns of staining. Tickoo SK, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):419–24

Modification of the Coomassie brilliant blue staining method for sphingolipids and sphingolipid synthesis inhibitors on silica gel thin–layer plate. Abe A. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):149–50

An evaluation of four staining methods for the detection of DNA in nondenaturing polyacrylamide gels. Stothard JR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):262–4

Automatic quantification of immunohistochemically stained cell nuclei using unsupervised image analysis. Ranefall P, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998;16(1):29–43

Correlation between sperm membrane destabilization by heparin and aniline blue staining as membrane integrity index. Delgado NM, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr; 40(2):147–52

Detection of apoptosis using hematoxylin–eosin [letter; comment] Kashihara K. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun; 122(6):493. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1997 Jan;121(1):54–8.

A new triple stain for Helicobacter pylori suitable for the autostainer: carbol fuchsin/Alcian blue/hematoxylin–eosin. El–Zimaity HM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug; 122(8):732–6

High–resolution imaging at the cellular and subcellular levels in flattened whole mounts of early zebrafish embryos. Yager TD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):535–50

Effects of processing at 45 C on staining. Allison RT, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):128–36

Comparison of staining techniques for scanning electron microscopic detection of ultrastructural protuberances on cellulolytic bacteria. Blair BG, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):107–13

Complete staining of nerve fiber and myoneural junctions with acetylthiocholine and silver. Boaro SN, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep;72(5):240–2

A squash preparation method for root meristem field studies. Dubrovsky JG, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar; 73(2):92–6

Improved hematoxylin staining for algal cytogenetics. Fujii MT, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):78–81

Hematoxylin procedure for staining mature pollen grains in maize with dimethylsulfoxide as a clearing agent. Kato A. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Jan;73(1):1–5

Sirius red and acid fuchsin staining mechanisms. Nielsen LF, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):71–7

DiOC6(3): a useful dye for staining the endoplasmic reticulum. Sabnis RW, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep; 72(5):253–8 (47 ref.)

High contrast and homogeneous staining of paraffin sections of whole human brains for three dimensional ultrahigh resolution image analysis. Schmitt O, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Jan;73(1):44–51

Method to reduce the quantity of ethidium bromide required to stain DNA in agarose gels. Lucey MJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):780–2

X–gal staining of Drosophila embryos compatible with antibody staining or in situ hybridization. Su MT, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):918–20, 922

Visualization of interstitial cells of Cajal in the mouse colon by vital staining. Hanani M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):275–82

Evaluation of the Abbott Cell Dyn 4000 automated fluorescent reticulocyte measurements: comparison with manual, FACScan and Sysmex R1000 methods. d'Onofrio G, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Dec;19(4):253–60

AFB staining in cytodiagnosis of tuberculosis without classical features: a comparison of Ziehl–Neelsen and fluorescent methods. Kumar N, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):208–14

Special stains, the old and the new: the impact of immunocytochemistry in effusion cytology. Bedrossian CW. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb;18(2):141–9 (100 ref.)

Efficiency of single–cell polymerase chain reaction from stained histologic slides and integrity of DNA in archival tissue. Roehrl MH, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct; 6(5):292–7

Activity staining on polyacrylamide gels of trypsin inhibitors from leaves of sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas L. Lam) varieties. Hou WC, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):212–4

Double labeling on the two faces of the same section with lectin–gold and silver enhancement. Ultrastructural detection of the terminal disaccharides sialic acid–beta–galactose and sialic acid–alpha–N–acetylgalactosamine [letter] Menghi G, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):231–3

The types of neurons of the somatic oculomotor nucleus in the European bison. Nissl and Golgi studies. Szteyn S, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(4):201–8

Enhancement of footwear impressions in blood. Theeuwen AB, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 20;95(2):133–51

Gastric metaplasia of the duodenum: identification by an endoscopic selective mucosal staining technique. Mertz H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):32–8

A modified McMullen's staining for Helicobacter pylori: a high–contrast, visibly prominent method. Iwaki H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):45–8

Enrichment of human bone marrow mononuclear phagocytes and characterization of macrophage subpopulations by immunoenzymatic double staining. Baldus SE, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr;30(4):285–91

The ultrastructure of anionic sites in rat articular cartilage as revealed by different preparation methods and polyethyleneimine staining. Leng CG, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr;30(4):253–61

Intestinal metaplasia subtyping: evaluation of Gomori's aldehyde fuchsin for routine diagnostic use. Shah KA, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):277–83

Delayed triphenyltetrazolium chloride staining remains useful for evaluating cerebral infarct volume in a rat stroke model. Li F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct; 17(10):1132–5

Evaluation of intestinal protozoan morphology in human fecal specimens preserved in EcoFix: comparison of Wheatley's trichrome stain and EcoStain. Garcia LS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1974–6

Detection of Cryptosporidia in different water sources in Alexandria by monoclonal antibody test and modified Ziehl Neelsen stain. Youssef MY, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):487–96

A histochemical approach to correlative light and electron microscopic detection of acidic glycoconjugates by a sensitized high iron diamine method. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):767–70

Biotinyl–tyramide: a novel approach for electron microscopic immunocytochemistry. Mayer G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1449–54

Infarct size measurement by triphenyltetrazolium chloride staining versus in vivo injection of propidium iodide. Ito WD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2169–75

Colloidal gold staining and immunoprobing on the same western blot. Egger D, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 80:217–22

Immunofluorescent staining of chromosomes with DNA–binding antibodies. Lee JS, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;90:189–93 (7 ref.)

Colloidal gold staining and immunodetection in 2D protein mapping. Schapira AH. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;80:237–41

Tinctorial properties of spherical bodies in broth cultures of Nocardia asteroides GUH–2. Kohbata S. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):151–7

Systematic investigations of the contrast results of histochemical stainings of neurons and glial cells in the human brain by means of image analysis. Schmitt O, et al. **Micron** 1997 Jun;28(3):197–215

A new staining method for identification of Helicobacter pylori and simultaneous visualization of gastric morphologic features [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Cohen LF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1160–3

A novel Alcian yellow–toluidine blue (Leung) stain for Helicobacter species: comparison with standard stains, a cost–effectiveness analysis, and supplemental utilities. Vartanian RK, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):72–8

Hoechst staining and exposure to UV laser during flow cytometric sorting does not affect the frequency of detected endogenous DNA nicks in abnormal and normal human spermatozoa. Catt SL, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):821–5

Autometallographic demonstration of zinc ions in rat sperm cells. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):763–7

Staining of cell surface human CD4 with 2'–F–pyrimidine–containing RNA aptamers for flow cytometry. Davis KA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3915–24

Cell activation influences cell staining kinetics. Sunray M, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Sep; 53A(10):1645–53

Critical period of carbon tetrachloride–induced pregnancy loss in Fischer–344 rats, with insights into the detection of resorption sites by ammonium sulfide staining. Narotsky MG, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Oct;56(4):252–61

Use of a chemically defined system for the direct comparison of inner cell mass and trophectoderm distribution in murine, porcine and bovine embryos. de la Fuente R, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):309–20

[Microbiological techniques for bacteria and fungi—staining and microscopic examination] Yamanaka K. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:9–14 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The detection of 10–acyl derivatives of phenothiazine by staining reactions and a spectrophotometric method for their hydrolysis products] Egorov AP. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The staining of the central neurons in the pteropod mollusk Clione limacina with fluorescein–labelled alpha–bungarotoxin] Popova LB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Day to day variations in ocular surface staining of the bulbar conjunctiva. Schwallie JD, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):55–61

[Is resistant acid–alcohol staining losing specificity in the diagnosis of tuberculosis? (letter)] Molleja A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec;15(10):562–3 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Staining methods for cytopathologic examination [letter; comment] Bjorneby JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):949. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):362–4.

STAINLESS STEEL

Aneurysm clip MR artifacts. Titanium versus stainless steel and influence of imaging parameters. Burtscher IM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):70–6

Arthroscopic extraction of a stainless steel foreign body imbedded in the tibial plateau. Kim SJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):103–5

In vitro biomineralization by osteoblast–like cells. I. Retardation of tissue mineralization by metal salts. Morais S, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–3):13–21

In vitro biomineralization by osteoblast–like cells. II. Characterization of cellular culture supernatants. Morais S, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–3):23–9

Effects of biodegradable self–reinforced polyglycolic acid, poly–DL–lactic acid and stainless–steel spiral stents on uroepithelium after Nd:YAG laser irradiation of the canine prostate. Pétas A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):903–7

In vivo study of stainless steel and Ti–13Nb–13Zr bone plates in a sheep model. Seligson D, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):213–23

Assessment of biological chromium among stainless steel and mild steel welders in relation to welding processes. Edmé JL, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):237–42

Use of the Malthus conductance growth analyser to determine numbers of thermophilic streptococci on stainless steel. Flint SH, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 83(3):335–9

Histological assessment of sintered metal–fibre–web materials. Jansen JA, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1994 Jul; 9(1):30–54

Failure of a stainless–steel femoral head of a revision total hip arthroplasty performed after a fracture of a ceramic femoral head. A case report. Allain J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1355–60

Biomechanical performance of cutting edge surgical needles. Watkins FH, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):679–85

The effect of mechanical deformation on magnetic properties and MRI artifacts of type 304 and type 316L stainless steel. Bendel LP, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1170–3

Respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function among stainless steel welders. Sobaszek A, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;40(3):223–9

Effect of stainless steel and titanium low–contact dynamic compression plate application on the vascularity and mechanical properties of cortical bone after fracture. Jain R, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):490–5

Effects of cross–linkage on fatigue life and failure modes of stainless steel posterior spinal constructs. Stambough JL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):221–6

Biomechanical assessment of titanium and stainless steel posterior spinal constructs: effects of absolute/relative loading and frequency on fatigue life and determination of failure modes. Stambough JL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):473–81

Successful retrieval of unexpanded stainless–steel Greenfield filters: report of four cases [letter] Farrell T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):666–8

Imaging assessment of sacroiliac screw placement relative to the neuroforamen. Goldberg BA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):585–9

Multicycle mechanical performance of titanium and stainless steel transpedicular spine implants. Pienkowski D, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):782–8

[In vitro and in vivo biocompatibility of stainless steel as a function of surface treatments: roughness and surfacing with hydroxyapatite] Bataille L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wide resection and reconstruction of chest wall: usefulness of A–O metal plate] Tanaka A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical stabilization of multiple rib fractures successfully achieved with the use of long metalic plates] Tanaka A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 46(5):440–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nickel release from stainless steels. Haudrechy P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):113–7

CHEMISTRY

In vivo corrosion of 316L stainless–steel hip implants: morphology and elemental compositions of corrosion products. Walczak J, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1–3):229–37

Contribution to chromium and nickel enrichment during cooking of foods in stainless steel utensils. Accominotti M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):305–10

Nickel release from stainless steels. Haudrechy P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):113–7

Ultrastructural analysis of metal particles released from stainless steel and titanium miniplate components in an animal model. Matthew IR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):45–50

[The clinical manifestations of the electrochemical processes due to the finishing treatment of dentures made from stainless steel] Gozhii AG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998; 77(3):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STAINS see **DYES**

STAMMERING see **STUTTERING**

STANDARD PREPARATIONS see **REFERENCE STANDARDS**

STANDARDS, REFERENCE see **REFERENCE STANDARDS**

STANFORD–BINET TEST

What is so special about special education? Detterman DK, et al. **Am Psychol** 1997 Oct;52(10):1082–90 (55 ref.)

STANNIC FLUORIDE see **TIN FLUORIDES**

STANNOUS FLUORIDE see **TIN FLUORIDES**

STANNUM see **TIN**

STANOLONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The synergistic effect of sustained delivery of DHT, DHEA, and E on the ventral prostate of adult male rodents. Cavett W, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:30–5

TCPL delivery system: the role of DHT, DHEA, and E on the epididymal tubules of adult male rats. Coleman A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:36–40

Comparative pharmacokinetics of three doses of percutaneous dihydrotestosterone gel in healthy elderly men—a clinical research center study. Wang C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2749–57

Androstanediol and 5–androstenediol profiling for detecting exogenously administered dihydrotestosterone, epitestosterone, and dehydroepiandrosterone: potential use in gas chromatography isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Shackleton CH, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):665–73

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Neonatal androgen and estrogen treatments masculinize the size of motoneurons in the rat spinal nucleus of the bulbocavernosus. Breedlove SM. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;17(6):687–97

Intramuscular administration of 5 alpha–dihydrotestosterone heptanoate: changes in urinary hormone profile. Coutts SB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2091–8

Androgen action during male sex differentiation includes suppression of cranial suspensory ligament development. Emmen JM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1272–80

Chronology and urodynamic characterization of micturition in neurohormonally induced experimental prostate growth in the rat. Lee JZ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):55–69

Synthesis and characterization by 1H and 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 17 alpha–cyano, 17 alpha–aminomethyl, and 17 alpha–alkylamidomethyl derivatives of 5 alpha–dihydrotestosterone and testosterone. Mappus E, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug–Sep; 62(8–9):603–20

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effects of gonadal steroids and their antagonists on DNA synthesis in human vascular cells. Somjen D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):39–45

BLOOD

Effect of finasteride on serum concentrations of dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in three clinically normal sexually intact adult male dogs. Kamolpatana K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):762–4

Androgenizing effects of low–dose cyclosporin in male patients with early RA [letter] Giltay EJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):470–2

Low dihydrotestosterone and weight loss in the AIDS wasting syndrome. Sattler F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):246–51

Serum androgens: associations with prostate cancer risk and hair patterning. Demark–Wahnefried W, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):495–500

Effects of long–term treatment with Serenoa repens (Permixon) on the concentrations and regional distribution of androgens and epidermal growth factor in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Di Silverio F, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):77–83

Comparison of LH–RH analogue 1–month depot and 3–month depot by their hormone levels and pharmacokinetic profile in patients with advanced prostate cancer. Tunn UW, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 1:9–16; discussion 16–7

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and characterization by 1H and 13C nuclear

magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 17 alpha-cyano, 17 alpha-aminomethyl, and 17 alpha-alkylamidomethyl derivatives of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone. Mappus E, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep; 62(8-9):603-20

IMMUNOLOGY

Testosterone and/or low estradiol: normally required but harmful immunologically for males after trauma-hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):78-85

METABOLISM

Experimental autoimmune prostatitis: in vivo induction of the autoimmune response to lymphocytic soluble factors. Alterations at the endocrine metabolism level. Diserio GP, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):226-34

The regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone-induced calcium signals in male rat gonadotrophs by testosterone is mediated by dihydrotestosterone. Tobin VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1038-45

Nonlinear binding of sex steroids to albumin and sex hormone binding globulin. Zeginiadou T, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul-Sep; 22(3):229-35

cDNA cloning and characterization of a cis-retinol/3alpha-hydroxysterol short-chain dehydrogenase. Chai X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33125-31

Lignans interfering with 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone binding to human sex hormone-binding globulin. Schöttner M, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):119-21

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative pharmacokinetics of three doses of percutaneous dihydrotestosterone gel in healthy elderly men--a clinical research center study. Wang C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2749-57

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of dihydrotestosterone on transcription of prostatic acid phosphatase mRNA in human hyperplastic gland. Dulińska J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):751-8

Androgen support of lacrimal gland function in the female rabbit. Warren DW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:89-93

Testosterone: the culprit for producing splenocyte immune depression after trauma hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1530-6

Glucocorticoid receptor mRNA and protein in fetal rat lung in vivo: modulation by glucocorticoid and androgen. Sweezey NB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L103-9

Epidermal growth factor receptor activation in androgen-independent but not androgen-stimulated growth of human prostatic carcinoma cells. Sherwood ER, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):855-61

Androgen induction of urokinase gene expression in LNCaP cells is dependent on their interaction with the extracellular matrix. Pentyala SN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 130(1-2):121-6

Regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) gene expression by 5alpha-dihydrotestosterone in GnRH-secreting GT1-7 hypothalamic neurons. Belsham DD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1108-14

Androgens accelerate thymocyte apoptosis. Olsen NJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):748-52

Interactions of gonadal steroids and pesticides (DDT, DDE) on gonaduct growth in larval tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Clark EJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):94-105

Effect of dihydrotestosterone on turnover of alcohol dehydrogenase in rat hepatocyte culture. Mezey E, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):185-90

Effects of gonadal steroids and their antagonists on DNA synthesis in human vascular cells. Somjen D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):39-45

Effects of low doses of oestradiol, testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on the immune response of broiler chicks. al-Afaleq AI, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):315-27

Hormonal modulation of the accumulation of 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced protoporphyrin and phototoxicity in prostate cancer cells. Momma T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1062-9

Effects of dihydrotestosterone on bone biochemical markers in sham and oophorectomized rats. Mason RA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1431-7

Regulation of the gp80 and gp130 subunits of the IL-6 receptor by sex steroids in the murine bone marrow. Lin SC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1980-90

Hormonal induction of thumb pads and the evolution of secondary sexual characteristics of the Southeast Asian fanged frog, Rana blythii. Emerson SB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 15;279(6):587-96

Effects of gonadal steroids on ventricular repolarization and on the response to E4031. Hara M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1068-72

Hormonal regulation of the androgen receptor expression in human prostatic cells in culture. Blanchere M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5-6):319-26

Sex and depot-specific stimulation of creatine kinase B in rat adipose tissues by gonadal steroids. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):89-96

Pleiotropic effects of dihydrotestosterone in immortalized mouse proximal tubule cells. Technical note. Ouar Z, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):59-66

Steroid hormone responsiveness of a family of closely related mouse proviral elements. Ramakrishnan C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):811-7

Correlation between gender and cytomorphonuclear characteristics in human melanomas and in vitro evidence of sex steroid-induced modifications in the morphonuclear characteristics of three human melanoma cell lines. Loréa P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):382-92

Androgen induction of the SVS family related protein MSVSP99: identification of a functional androgen response element. Brochard D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):91-9

Dihydrotestosterone prevents spontaneous adenocarcinomas in the prostate-seminal vesicle in aging L-W rats. Pollard M. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):168-71

STANOZOLOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral stanozolol in lichen sclerosus et atrophicus. Parsad D, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):278-9

PHARMACOLOGY

American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. The anabolic steroid stanozolol upregulates collagen synthesis through the action of transforming growth factor-beta1. Falabella AF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):272-3

Effect of stanozolol on body composition, nitrogen balance, and food consumption in castrated dogs with chronic renal failure [see comments] Cowan LA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):719-22. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1119.

Stanozolol, oxymetholone, and testosterone cypionate effects on the rat estrous cycle. Clark AS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):287-95

STAPEDECTOMY see **STAPES SURGERY**

STAPEDIUS

Intraoperative electrical stimulation of the stapedius reflex in children. Lindström B, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S118-9

Dominant hereditary conductive hearing loss due to an ossified stapedius tendon. Hara A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1133-5

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of isoproterenol on the orbicularis oculi and stapedius muscles. Ishii K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):98-102

INNERVATION

Serotoninergic innervation of stapedial and tensor tympani motoneurons. Thompson AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):175-8 (175 ref.)

Effects of stapedius-muscle contractions on the masking of auditory-nerve responses. Pang XD, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3576-86

[The latency and time of the growing reflex in the stapedius muscle] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(3):314-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation of electrically elicited stapedius reflex threshold measured through three different cochlear implant systems. Opie JM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S107-8

STAPES

ABNORMALITIES

A duplicated tympanic facial nerve and congenital stapes fixation: an intraoperative and radiographic correlation. Kieff DA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 19(4):283-6

Round window atresia in association with congenital stapes fixation. Pappas DG Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1115-8

CHEMISTRY

[Content of fluoride and calcium in stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):183-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

Does the stapes reflex remain the same after Bell's palsy? Ardiç FN, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):761-5

PATHOLOGY

Word recognition score changes after stapedectomy for far advanced otosclerosis. Lippy WH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):56-8

Correlations between pathologic changes in the stapes and conductive hearing loss in otosclerosis. Cherukupally SR, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):319-26

[Content of fluoride and calcium in stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):183-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrical middle ear muscle reflex: use in cochlear implant programming. Hodges AV, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):255-61

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Does the stapes reflex remain the same after Bell's palsy? Ardiç FN, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):761-5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Isotopic studies on the regeneration of stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):87-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY see STAPES SURGERY

STAPES MOBILIZATION

METHODS

Laser stapedotomy minus prosthesis (laser STAMP): a minimally invasive procedure. Silverstein H. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):277-82

STAPES SURGERY

The subjective visual horizontal after stapedotomy: evidence for an increased resting activity in otolithic afferents. Tribukait A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun; 118(3):299-306

Early post-laser stapedotomy hearing thresholds. Antonelli PJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):443-6

Word recognition score changes after stapedectomy for far advanced otosclerosis. Lippy WH, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):56-8

A new prosthesis for reconstructing the incudostapedial joint. Nadel DM, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):540-3

On combat pilots [letter; comment] Schall DG. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):687-8. Comment on: Am J Otol 1996 Nov;17(6):847-9.

Intra-operative electrocochleography in stapedectomy and ossicular reconstruction. Wazen JJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):707-13

Cochlear otosclerosis 30 years after stapedectomy confirmed by CT, MRI. Shinkawa A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):95-9

Bilateral stapedotomy in patients with otosclerosis: a disability-orientated evaluation of the benefit of second ear surgery. De Bruijn AJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr; 23(2):123-7

A retrospective study of the hearing results obtained after stapedotomy by the implantation of two Teflon pistons with a different diameter. Grolman W, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9-10):422-4

Stapedectomy for far-advanced otosclerosis. Khalifa A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):158-60

Short- and long-term results of stapedectomy in children. Lippy WH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):569-72

Stapedectomy in military aircrew. Thiringer JK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):9-14

[Stapes operation in otosclerosis. Considerations on surgical technique and choice of prosthesis] Schimanski G. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):289-92 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative results of stapes revision] Grünwald P, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb;77(2):67-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isotopic studies on the regeneration of stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):87-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Functional hearing results in revision stapes surgery. Magliulo G, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):408-12

Coital vertigo after ear surgery: when is sex safe? Dawlatly EE. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):278-82

Pneumo-membranous labyrinth: an unusual complication of a stapedectomy. Parnes LS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):359-61

Canalith repositioning procedure for relief of post-stapedectomy benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Collison PJ, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Mar;51(3):85-7

[Iatrogenic tinnitus and kophosis treated by cochlear implant. Apropos of a case] Mérite-Drancy A, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(6):235-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[3 cases of post-stapedectomy labyrinthine fistula] Fusetti M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):436-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

A personal history of stapedectomy. Shea JJ Jr. **Am J Otol** 1998 Sep;19(5 Suppl):S2-12

INSTRUMENTATION

Prosthesis size in stapedectomy. Fucci MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):1-5

METHODS

Stapedectomy training with the carbon dioxide laser. Beatty TW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1441-4

Thermal effects of laser stapedectomy in an animal model: CO2 versus KTP. Kodali S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov; 107(11 Pt 1):1445-50

Effects of pulsed laser systems on stapes footplate. Jovanovic S, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(4):341-50

[An atraumatic approach in stapes reconstruction] Ristić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Sep-Oct;50(9-10):349-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Results of three different stapedectomy techniques: a comparative study] Gómez-Ullate R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):529-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Forty years of stapes surgery. Shea JJ Jr. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):52-5

STAPHYLOCOAGULASE see **COAGULASE**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL CLUMPING FACTOR see **COAGULASE**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL FOOD POISONING

EPIDEMIOLOGY

In response to "outbreak of staphylococcal food poisoning associated with precooked ham--Florida, 1997" [letter] Yesner R. **Conn Med** 1998 Mar;62(3):183-4

ETIOLOGY

Outbreak of staphylococcal food poisoning associated with precooked ham--Florida, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 19; 46(50):1189-91

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Application of lysostaphin-producing lactobacilli to control staphylococcal food poisoning in meat products. Cavadini C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):419-24

STAPHYLOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

see related

CROSS INFECTION

A case of an iliopsoas abscess in a neonate. Natsume H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):459-61

Current options in prosthetic vascular graft infection. Henke PK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):39-45; discussion 45-6

The toxic shock syndrome and Staphylococcus lugdunensis bacteremia [letter] Pareja J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):603-4

Successful single-dose teicoplanin prophylaxis against experimental streptococcal, enterococcal, and staphylococcal aortic valve endocarditis. Perdikaris GS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1916-21

Toxin-mediated streptococcal and staphylococcal disease. Manders SM. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):383-98; quiz 399-400 (168 ref.)

Staphylococcus species on the skin surface of infant atopic dermatitis patients. Higaki S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):98-101

Mycotic aneurysm of the palmar arch after endocarditis. De Broux E, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):891-4

Community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in children with no identified predisposing risk [see comments] Herold BC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):593-8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):623-4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421-2.

Staphylococcus aureus infections. Lowy FD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):520-32 (125 ref.)

Toxic shock syndrome after mastoidectomy. Kotlarz JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):701-2

Impetigo herpetiformis and Staphylococcus aureus lymphadenitis in a pregnant adolescent. Rackett SC, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):387-90

Staphylococcus epidermidis. Meskin I. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Mar; 19(3):105-6

Timing of dexamethasone treatment in experimental Staphylococcus aureus endophthalmitis. Yoshizumi MO, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):130-5

Septic arthritis of the lumbar facet joints [letter; comment] Desmoulins F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):859-60. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Jun;64(6):386-95.

Postoperative enteritis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Kodama T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):816-25

Infected atherosclerotic ulcer of the abdominal aorta as a cause of mycotic aneurysm treated by in-situ prosthetic graft reconstruction: report of a case. Moriyama Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):325-7

[Application of the thoraco-umbilical flap for the repair of large infected wounds on the limb] Fan Q, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):337-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Burn bacteremia in children] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):272-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Infective factors of adult secretory otitis media] Lin G, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 11(3):112-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Communication between the left ventricle and the right atrium in infectious endocarditis. Diagnosis using Doppler-echocardiography] Grand A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jul;91(7):893-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bacterial sacroiliitis complicated by iliopsoas abscess. A case report] Sassani E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):375-7 **(Ita)**

[Fulminant tracheobronchitis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)] Namba Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):969-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging infectious diseases--MRSA infections] Yokoyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10; 86(11):2064-8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of the phlegmonous gastritis successfully treated by conservative therapy] Kato K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):432-5 **(Jpn)**

[Scabs on the scalp] Montes Martínez I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):331-2 **(Spa)**

[What is your diagnosis? A 2-year-old girl with a limp] Román Ortiz E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 47(2):199-200 **(Spa)**

[Polyarthritis, meningitis, and bilateral psoas abscess caused by Staphylococcus aureus (letter)] Marti N, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):317 **(Spa)**

[Aortic endocarditis after implantation of a provisional pacemaker (letter)] Falces C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep;15(7):394-5 **(Spa)**

[Pubic osteitis caused by Staphylococcus lugdunensis (letter)] Ruiz L, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):152-3 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Removal of cytokine inducing substances by polymyxin-B immobilized polystyrene-derivative fibers during in vitro hemoperfusion of 10% human plasma containing Staphylococcus aureus challenge. Jaber BL, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):48-53

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The diagnostic importance of eosinophil granulocytes in the CSF of children with ventricular-peritoneal shunt systems. Wiersbitzky SK, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):201-3

Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pharmacokinetics of intraventricular vancomycin in patients with staphylococcal ventriculitis associated with external CSF drainage. Pfausler B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):733-5

[Transferability of tazobactam/piperacillin (TAZ/PIPC) to cerebrospinal fluid of rabbit with meningitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus] Haruta T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jun;51(6):432-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Intercontinental spread of a multidrug-resistant methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus clone. de Sousa MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2590-6

COMPLICATIONS

Acute septic arthritis of the fingers. A clinical study of 87 cases. Richard JC, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):214-20 **(Eng, Fre)**

Mycotic aneurysm of the extracranial carotid artery: an uncommon complication of bacterial endocarditis. Hubaut JJ, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):634-6

Clinical images: progressive calcifications and draining lesions following staphylococcal infection in a patient with limited scleroderma. Pando J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):373

Bullous pemphigoid associated with acute glomerulonephritis. Barnadas MA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):867-71

Long-term survival after aortic valve replacement for native active infective endocarditis. Pompilio G, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):126-32

Pseudoaneurysm of the thoracic aorta presenting as purulent pericarditis and pericardial effusion. Aranda J Jr, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):63-7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Myocardial complications of acute mitral valve endocarditis. Pasic M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):489

CT demonstration of infected SVC thrombus. Macari M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):122-3

Epidural abscess due to deep-neck infection. Koivunen P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1461-2

Hepatic abscess: rare complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Mechaber AJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1244-5

Retrosternal abscess: a prominent manifestation of infection due to Staphylococcus aureus. Milionis H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1462-4

A case of superantigen-related glomerulonephritis after methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection. Yoh K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):311-6

Influenza A outbreak among adolescents in a ski hostel. Lyytikäinen O, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):128-30

Retrobulbar pseudotumor as a manifestation of Staphylococcal pyemia. Sakalkale RP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):441-3

Avascular necrosis as a complication of septic arthritis of the hip in children. Vidigal Júnior EC, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):389-92

Role of echocardiography in evaluation of patients with Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia: experience in 103 patients [see comments] Fowler VG Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1072-8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1443-5.

Echocardiography in Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia [letter; comment] Guzzo JA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1443-5. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Oct;30(4):1072-8.

Bilateral psoas abscesses in an older diabetic male [toed] [letter] McMurtry CT, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1286-7

Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis and acute renal failure associated with acute staphylococcal osteomyelitis. Griffin MD, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1633-9

Toxic shock syndrome in association with group-A streptococcal infection of a knee joint after a total knee arthroplasty: a case report. Ralph ED, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):96-8

Osteomyelitis of the scaphoid with sequestration of the primary ossification centre. Monsell FP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):422-4

Repair of left ventriculo-atrial fistulas due to posterior mitral annular abscesses. Baumgartner F, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep;6(5):550-2

Septic arthritis following Staphylococcus aureus infection in mice lacking inducible nitric oxide synthase. McInnes IB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):308-15

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371-2

Acute sciatica with an infective cause. Hu MT, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):87-8

Staphylococcus aureus causing chorioamnionitis and fetal death with intact membranes at term. A case report. Negishi H, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):397-400

Poliovirus vaccination in an infant with hypogammaglobulinaemia [letter; comment] Andronikou S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):674. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1594.

"Reaction to cytarabine (Ara-C) treatment in patients with concurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection: a coalition between Ara-C and superantigens?" [letter] Savaşan S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):263-4

Pancoast's syndrome [letter; comment] Tsao JW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):765-6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1370-6.

The patient presenting with proteinuria and a history of brain tumour in childhood: is there a quietly lurking nephrological nemesis? Zeltzer E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2008-10

Complete facial paralysis as a result of parotid abscess. Smith DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S114-7

Atopic dermatitis and Staphylococcus aureus-induced osteomyelitis--a peculiar association in a case. Sharma AK. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):453-5

Abdominal and leg pain in a twenty-three-month-old child. Rosenbloom JS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):441-2, 443-5

Staphylococcus aureus in cystic fibrosis: implications for prognosis and treatment. Döring G. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:235-6

Infected duodenal duplication with unusual clinical and radiological manifestations: a case report. Oshima K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):518-20

Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin-secreting and exfoliative toxin-secreting Staphylococcus aureus with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Rowley AH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):291-3. Comment on: Pediatr Res 1997 Sep;42(3):268-72.

Metastasis from a glioblastoma and Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis in the same vertebral body [letter] Solau-Gervais E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan; 65(1):75-6

Hemopericardium secondary to infective aortitis complicating discrete membranous subaortic stenosis. Chow LT, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):43-5

[Infectious arthritis in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis]

Lassen CF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4218–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Staphylococcus aureus septicemia producing Panton–Valentine leukocidin. 3 cases] Couppié P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Methi-resistant Staphylococcus aureus myositis] Milochau P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):612–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late sequelae of coxitis in infants] Grill F, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Oct;26(10):848–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Regulation of Staphylococcus aureus capsular polysaccharide type 5: in vitro and in vivo inhibition by CO2] Herbert S, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov; 51(11):1043–50 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Embolic complications in bacterial endocarditis] Schünemann S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):1017–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The superior vena cava obstruction syndrome after the implantation of a permanent pacemaker: a clinical case report] Rosa Brusin MC, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb; 43(2):201–4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relation between candidiasis and nutrition of patients and MRSA infection] Takeda S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):899–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fever and muscular pain in a 34 year-old man] Luna González J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):179–80 **(Spa)**

[Left atrial dissection and infective endocarditis] Cordero Lorenzana ML, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):402–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hematogenous meningitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus with sacro–iliitis and multiple abscesses. An infrequent association] Núñez–Fernández MJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1416–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intraspinal air: an unusual finding of cervical epidural abscess. Fujisawa H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):287–8

Sternoclavicular septic arthritis: a novel cause of pleural effusion [letter] Schattner A, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul; 105(1):85–6

Emphysematous pyelonephritis in a nonfunctioning renal allograft of a patient undergoing hemodialysis. Goral S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):354–6

Paraspinal pyomyositis, a rare cause of severe back pain: case report and review of the literature. Cecil M, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov;26(11):785–7 (8 ref.)

Blood culture volume and detection of coagulase negative staphylococcal septicemia in neonates [letter; comment] Finn A. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F158. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Jan;76(1):F57–8.

Blood culture volume and detection of coagulase negative staphylococcal septicaemia in neonates [letter; comment] Yagupsky P. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F157–8. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Jan;76(1):F57–8.

Bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis. Jensen AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):509–17

Acute fever and skin rash in a young woman. Wilson M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):521

Co–incidental diagnosis of an extradural abscess while siting an extradural catheter for postoperative analgesia. Mercer M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):845–7

An indolent presentation of Staphylococcus aureus pericarditis confirmed by molecular analysis. Bloch K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):744–5

Detection of staphylococcal genes directly from cerebrospinal and peritoneal fluid samples using a multiplex polymerase chain reaction. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):272–4

Secondary haemorrhage from saphenous vein grafts caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Wijesinghe LD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):177–8

Acanthamoeba as a 'transient' in the corneal scrape of a poorly compliant soft contact lens wearer with peripheral keratitis [letter] Newman W, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):937–9

Hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Salaria M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):827–9

Skin colonization of Staphylococcus aureus in atopic dermatitis patients seen at the National Skin Centre, Singapore. Goh CL, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):653–7

Subacute bacterial endocarditis masquerading as type III essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Agarwal A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1971–6

Diagnosis of infectious endophthalmitis after cataract surgery by polymerase chain reaction. Lohmann CP, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):821–6

Species–specific and ubiquitous–DNA–based assays for rapid identification of Staphylococcus aureus. Martineau F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):618–23

Application of an optimized and highly discriminatory method based on arbitrarily primed PCR for epidemiologic analysis of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial infections. Olmos A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1128–34

Blood cultures positive for coagulase–negative staphylococci: antisepsis, pseudobacteremia, and therapy of patients. Souvenir D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1923–6

Rapid and specific molecular identification of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in endotracheal aspirates from mechanically ventilated patients. Vannuffel P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2366–8

Clinical importance of identifying coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated from blood cultures: evaluation of MicroScan Rapid and Dried Overnight Gram–Positive panels versus a conventional reference method. Weinstein MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2089–92

Recovery of Staphylococcus aureus from centrifuged quarter milk samples. Zecconi A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov; 80(11):3058–63

Laboratory considerations in the surgical treatment of acute hematogenous osteomyelitis of the calcaneus. O'Shea MK, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):148–55

Spinal cervical infection: a case report and current update. Saban KL, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Apr;30(2):105–9, 114–5

Acute staphylococcal osteomyelitis of the clavicle. Lowden CM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):467–9

Multifocal musculoskeletal infections manifesting as purulent flexor tenosynovitis in a neonate. Fulcher SM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):235–7

Pubic pain after a marathon. Baril L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):642

Spinal subdural abscess in a pediatric patient: a case report and review of the literature. Schneider P, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):22–3 (12 ref.)

Blood cultures in the evaluation of children with cellulitis. Sadow KB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E4

Staphylococcus aureus carriage in adult peritoneal dialysis patients and their spouses. Bistrup C, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):480–5

Rapid postoperative onset of neurological dysfunction. Grey JE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):261–3

[Primary pyogenic liver abscess in a child] Bender L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4908–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Primary pyogenic abscess of the psoas muscle. Apropos of 5 cases] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute osteomyelitis in childhood] Lamprecht E. **Orthopade** 1997 Oct;26(10):868–78 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hematogenous multifocal osteomyelitis] Savvidis E, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Oct;26(10):879–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of the primary abscess of the greater omentum] Matsumoto I, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):547–50 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic molecular microbiology––identification of Staphylococcus epidermidis] Gaszewska–Mastalarz A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(1):19–34 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical manifestations and therapeutic of isolated infective endocarditis of the tricuspid valve] Sousa L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):439–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The streptococcal and staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome. Comments on 4 cases] Mihalache D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The diagnostic and prognostic significance of the degree of neutrophilic leukocyte activation in the peripheral blood of patients with odontogenic phlegmons] Iunuskhodzhaev E, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fever and muscular pain in a 34 year–old man] Luna González J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):179–80 **(Spa)**

[Septic phlebitis: origin of severe septic condition] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of normal saline with tap water for wound irrigation. Moscati R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 16(4):379–81

Intranasal mupirocin for outbreaks of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Bertino JS Jr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2185–91 (45 ref.)

Hospital–acquired pneumonia: methicillin resistance and intensive care unit admission. Fagon JY, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):17S–23S (39 ref.)

The emergence of Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin in Japan. Hiramatsu K. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):7S–10S

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Introduction. Moellering RC Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):1S–2S

Treatment of experimental Staphylococcus epidermidis endophthalmitis with oral trovafloxacin. Ng EW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):278–87

Antimicrobial effect on rabbit sinusitis after temporary ostial occlusion. Beste DJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):485–9

Update on emerging infections from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Moran GJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):121–3

Multiresistant bacteria as a hospital epidemic problem. Dennesen PJ, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Apr;30(2):176–85 (106 ref.)

Efficacy of teicoplanin in Staphylococcus aureus catheter–related tricuspid endocarditis during severe neutropenia. Durand–Gasselin B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(7):502–3

Vancomycin intermediate–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Turco TF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug; 32(7–8):758–60

Efficacy of trovafloxacin, a new quinolone antibiotic, in experimental staphylococcal endocarditis due to oxacillin–resistant strains. Bayer AS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1837–41

Lysostaphin treatment of experimental methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus aortic valve endocarditis. Climo MW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1355–60

Y–688, a new quinolone active against quinolone–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: lack of in vivo efficacy in experimental endocarditis. Entenza JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1889–94

Efficacy of LY333328 against experimental methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Kaatz GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr; 42(4):981–3

Efficacy of trovafloxacin against experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Kaatz GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):254–6

Prophylactic anti–infective activity of poly–[1–6]–beta–D–glucopyranosyl–[1–3]–beta–D–glucopryanose glucan in a guinea pig model of staphylococcal wound infection. Kernodle ds, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):545–9

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic models of the antistaphylococcal effects of meropenem and cloxacillin in vitro and in experimental infection. Mattie H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2083–8

Therapeutic efficacy of BO–3482, a novel dithiocarbamate carbapenem, in mice infected with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Nagano R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2278–81

Impact of methicillin resistance on the outcome of patients with bacteremia caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Harbarth S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):182–9

Effects of nimodipine and ofloxacin on staphylococcal brain abscesses in rats. Ceviz A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1402–5

Use of teicoplanin in preterm neonates with staphylococcal late–onset neonatal sepsis. Degraeuwe PL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(5):287–94

Assessment of a standard treatment protocol on visual outcome following presumed bacterial endophthalmitis [see comments] Okhravi N, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 81(9):719–25. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;81(9):713–4.

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus cleared using a spiral thermoexpandable urethral stent. Derry F, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):683–4

A new silver sulfadiazine water soluble gel. Gear AJ, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):387–91

Continuous infusion of vancomycin in methicillin–resistant staphylococcus infection. Di Filippo A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):63–8

Fleroxacin 400 mg once daily versus ofloxacin 400 mg twice daily in skin and soft tissue infections. Drehobl M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):378–84

Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis treated with RP 59500 (quinapristin/dalfopristin). Larkin J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1239–40

Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pharmacokinetics of intraventricular vancomycin in patients with staphylococcal ventriculitis associated with external CSF drainage. Pfausler B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):733–5

Genesis of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), how treatment of MRSA infections has selected for vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium, and the importance of antibiotic management and infection control. Schentag JJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1204–14

Methicillin resistance in staphylococci: molecular and biochemical basis and clinical implications. Chambers HF. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):781–91 (154 ref.)

Benzalkonium chloride. A potential disinfecting irrigation solution for orthopaedic wounds. Tarbox BB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):255–61

Effectiveness of ciprofloxacin–polystyrene sulfonate (PSS), ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin in a Staphylococcus keratitis model. Moreau JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):808–12

Infection with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus after carbon dioxide resurfacing of the face. Successful treatment with minocycline, rifampin, and mupiricin ointment. Bellman B, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):279–82

Nondevelopment of resistance by bacteria during hospital use of povidone–iodine. Lanker Klossner B, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:10–3

Antiseptic efficacy of disinfecting solutions in suspension test in vitro against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli in pressure sore wounds after spinal cord injury. Michel D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:36–41

Management of serious staphylococcal infections in the outpatient setting. Graninger W, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl

6:21–8
Carnitine administration ameliorates the changes in energy metabolism caused by short-term pivampicillin medication. Melegh B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):795–9
Use of antibiotic-bonded grafts in vascular graft infection [see comments] Torsello G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:84–7. Comment in: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 Aug;16(2):172–4.
Spinal epidural abscess: treatment options. Manfredi PL, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):58–60
Chemotherapeutic activity of synthetic antimicrobial peptides: correlation between chemotherapeutic activity and neutrophil-activating activity. Nakajima Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):64–6
The use of porphyrins for eradication of Staphylococcus aureus in burn wound infections. Orenstein A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):307–14
Piperacillin/tazobactam therapy for diabetic foot infection. Zeillemaker AM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):169–72
Antimicrobial resistance in staphylococci. Epidemiology, molecular mechanisms, and clinical relevance. Maranan MC, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):813–49 (282 ref.)
The sustained release of antibiotic from freeze-dried fibrin-antibiotic compound and efficacies in a rat model of osteomyelitis. Itokazu M, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):359–63
Positive blood cultures for coagulase-negative staphylococci in neonates: does highly selective vancomycin usage affect outcome? Matrai-Kovalskis Y, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):85–92
Life-threatening infection with multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in a patient with end-stage renal disease: cure with chloramphenicol and quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP 59500). Mündlein E, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):252–4
Intracellular activity of vancomycin and Ly333328, a new semisynthetic glycopeptide, against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. al-Nawas B, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):165–7
Influence of adjunctive ticlopidine on the treatment of experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Nicolau DP, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):227–9
Botryomycosis: improved therapy for a difficult infection. Ellerbe DM, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18;41(3):363–9
Antibiotic-loaded plaster of Paris implants coated with poly lactide-co-glycolide as a controlled release delivery system for the treatment of bone infections. Benoit MA, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):403–8
Alternatives to vancomycin in treating methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infections. Rahman M. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):325–8 (35 ref.)
A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin, and antimicrobial resistance [see comments] Zeckel ML. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5 (223 ref.). Comment in: J Chemother 1998 Jun;10(3):266–70.
Evolution of an endemic methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus population in an Australian hospital from 1967 to 1996. Givney R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):552–6
Beta-lactamase production diminishes the prophylactic efficacy of ampicillin and cefazolin in a guinea pig model of Staphylococcus aureus wound infection. Kernodle DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):701–6
The impact of penicillinase on cefamandole treatment and prophylaxis of experimental endocarditis due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Que YA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):146–54
Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [letter; comment] Mitchell TE, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):422. Comment on: J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6.
Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [see comments] Parton M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6. Comment in: J Laryngol Otol 1998 Apr;112(4):422.
Staphylococcal septic arthritis: antibiotic and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug treatment in a rabbit model. Smith RL, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):919–26
Vancomycin-impregnated polymethylmethacrylate beads for methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection: report of two cases. Ozaki T, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(3):163–8
Successful treatment of a staphylococcal endocarditis vegetation with tissue plasminogen activator. Fleming RE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):535–7
Local treatment of prosthetic vascular graft infection with multivesicular liposome-encapsulated amikacin. Huh J, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):54–8
Community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Gross-Schulman S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):593–8.
Reconsideration of rifampin: a unique drug for a unique infection [editorial; comment] Zavasky DM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1575–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1537–41.
Role of rifampin for treatment of orthopedic implant-related staphylococcal infections: a randomized controlled trial. Foreign-Body Infection (FBI) Study Group [see comments] Zimmerli W, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20; 279(19):1537–41. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1575–7.
Continuing increase in invasive methicillin-resistant infection [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1710
Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Lessing MP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):601–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.
First clinical isolate of vancomycin-intermediate Staphylococcus aureus in a French hospital [letter; comment] Ploy MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1212. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.
Delirium and a subclavian abscess. Yamasaki K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1294
Methicillin-resistant S. aureus in the suburbs [letter] [see comments] Riley D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27; 111(1060):59. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):151.
Successful management of an infected implantable cardioverter defibrillator with oral antibiotics and without removal of the device. Turkisher V, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2268–70
Staphylococcus aureus in cystic fibrosis: implications for prognosis and treatment. Döring G. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:235–6
Retrospective evaluation of therapies for Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Gentry CA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):990–7
Failure of once-daily vancomycin for staphylococcal endocarditis. Marik PE. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):650–2
Management of endophthalmitis in a silicone oil-filled eye. Zimmer-Galler IE, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):507–9
Conservative treatment of a paracardial abscess following post-infarct patch grafting. Nikol S, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):49–50
Henoch-Schoenlein purpura and acute interstitial nephritis after intravenous vancomycin administration in a patient with a staphylococcal infection. Michail S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(3):233–5
Population pharmacokinetics of vancomycin in Japanese adult patients. Yasuhara M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):139–48
The case fatality rate of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection among the elderly in a geriatric hospital and their risk factors. Washio M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep;183(1):75–82
Antibiotic-resistant gram-positive cocci: implications for surgical practice. Barie PS. **World J Surg** 1998 Feb; 22(2):118–26 (55 ref.)
Multiplicity of the genes and plasmids conferring resistance to pristinamycin in staphylococci selected in an Algerian hospital. Liassine N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct; 286(3):389–99
[Characteristics and treatment of Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis] Zou Q, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Postoperative mediastinitis due to methicillin resistant Staphylococcus epidermidis with low sensitivity to vancomycin] Hulin S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Robert Koch Institute: Multiresistant staphylococci--a serious problem in hospital health (news)] **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 276 **(Ger)**
[Increased antibiotic resistance in severely ill patients (editorial)] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Mar; 21(3):65 **(Ger)**
[Management for the postoperative mediastinitis in infancy] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Randomized prospective trial of gentian violet with dibutyryl cAMP and povidone-iodine with sugar as treatment for pressure sores infected with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in elderly patients] Toba K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of Japanese herbal medicine on MRSA carrier in neurosurgery] Karibe H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):893–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ceftriaxone in the treatment of staphylococcal endocarditis] Demin AA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Improvement of effectiveness of antibiotic therapy by pyrimidine derivatives in reparative regeneration of skin in rats] Ismagilova AF, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998; 43(3):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Deep infections of the neck] Martinez Novoa MD, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Favorable evolution of a myocardial abscess using medical treatment in an HIV-positive patient (letter)] Arruabarrena IM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):156 **(Spa)**
[Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in a geriatric unit for acutely ill (letter)] Selva O'Callaghan A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):678 **(Spa)**
[Use of glycopeptides in the treatment of infections caused by methicillin-resistant staphylococci] Bouza E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:52–8 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cumulative yield from patient surveillance cultures for methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus during a hospital outbreak. Forward KR, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):776–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus species as unusual causes of infection [letter; comment] Varaldo PE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1491–3. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Dec;23(6):1312–3.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pacemaker infective endocarditis. Cacoub P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):480–4
Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus outbreak: a consensus panel's definition and management guidelines. Wenzel RP, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr; 26(2):102–10 (31 ref.)
Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a high school wrestling team and the surrounding community. Lindenmayer JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):895–9
Staphylococcal bacteraemia: the hospital or the home? A review of Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia at Concord Hospital in 1993. O'Kane GM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):23–7
An outbreak of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in a rugby football team. Stacey AR, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):153–4
Epidemic methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strain--Ontario. Preston M, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Mar 15;24(6):47–9 **(Eng, Fre)**
Rapid geographic spread of a methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strain. Roman RS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):698–705
Clinical presentation and analysis of risk factors for infectious complications of implantable cardioverter-defibrillator implantations at a university medical center. Spinler SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1111–6
EMRSA-16: a new epidemic strain of Staphylococcus aureus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1993 Feb 5;3(6):25
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in the greater Düsseldorf area. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):709–17
Hospital acquired native valve endocarditis: analysis of 22 cases presenting over 11 years. Lamas CC, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):442–7
MRSA in Australia [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):873–4
Outbreak among HIV-infected patients of Staphylococcus aureus resistant to cotrimoxazole and methicillin. Alonso R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 18(9):617–21
Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization in patients with cirrhosis: prospective assessment of association with infection. Chang FY, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):328–32
Epidemiology of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in three Canadian tertiary-care centers. Suh K, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;19(6):395–400
Carriage of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus at hospital admission. Troillet N, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):181–5
Molecular epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus and Enterococcus faecalis in endophthalmitis. Booth MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):356–60
Incidence and risk factors of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus colonisation/infection in an intensive care unit [letter] Westphal K, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):323–4
Bacteremia due to methicillin-resistant staphylococci occurs more frequently in neutropenic patients who received antimicrobial prophylaxis and is associated with higher mortality in comparison to methicillin-sensitive bacteriemia. Horváthová Z, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):55–8
Resistance of staphylococci in The Netherlands: surveillance by an electronic network during 1989–1995. de Neeling AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):93–101
Evolution of an endemic methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus population in an Australian hospital from 1967 to 1996. Givney R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):552–6
Clonal analysis and identification of epidemic strains of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by antibiotyping and determination of protein A gene and coagulase gene polymorphisms. Hoefnagels-Schuermans A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2514–20
Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus isolates from trauma patients. Nawas T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):414–20
Blood cultures positive for coagulase-negative staphylococci: antisepsis, pseudobacteremia, and therapy of patients. Souvenir D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1923–6
Analysis of an outbreak of non-phage-typeable

methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by using a randomly amplified polymorphic DNA assay. Tambic A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3092-7

Persistence of clones of coagulase-negative staphylococci among premature neonates in neonatal intensive care units: two-center study of bacterial genotyping and patient risk factors. Vermont CL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2485-90

Methicillin-resistance among Turkish isolates of Staphylococcus aureus strains from nosocomial and community infections and their resistance patterns using various antimicrobial agents. Durmaz B, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):325-9

Computerized detection of re-admission of patients with MRSA [letter] Gransden WR, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):160

Control of an outbreak of an epidemic methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus also resistant to mupirocin. Irish D, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):19-26

Evaluation of clinical and laboratory findings in leukaemic patients with blood cultures positive for Staphylococcus epidermidis. Lyytikäinen O, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan; 38(1):27-35

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: a questionnaire and microbiological survey of nursing and residential homes in Barking, Havering and Brentwood. Namnyak S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):67-72

Persistent infection with small colony variant strains of Staphylococcus aureus in patients with cystic fibrosis. Kahl B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1023-9

A pilot programme of MRSA surveillance in India. (MRSA Surveillance Study Group). Mehta A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):1-3

Are the epidemiology and microbiology of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus changing? [editorial; comment] Boyce JM. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):623-4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):593-8.

Spread of the multiresistant Iberian clone of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) to Italy and Scotland. Mato R, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):107-12

Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia among patients undergoing dialysis--focus on dialysis catheter-related cases. Nielsen J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):139-45

[Methicillin resistant yellow staphylococci] Andersen BM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1182-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Neonatal sepsis: epidemiologic indicators and relation to birth weight and length of hospitalization time] Rodríguez Cervilla J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):401-8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infectious bursitis: study of 40 cases in the pre-patellar and olecranon regions] Gómez-Rodríguez N, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):237-42 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prospective 3-month study of intravascular catheter complications in HIV-infected patients: relation between phlebitis and infection] Larren M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):219-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus lugdunensis. Hospital incidence] Llinares P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):233-6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Mycotic aortic aneurysm presenting as multiple cerebral abscesses. Pocar M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):289-90

Disseminated Bacillus Calmette-Guérin infection in a girl with hyperimmunoglobulin E syndrome. Pasic S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):702-4

Pacemaker infective endocarditis. Cacoub P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):480-4

Late-onset deep prosthetic infection following mesh repair of inguinal hernia. Mann DV, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul; 176(1):12-4 (28 ref.)

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus sepsis resulting from infection in paravertebral muscle after continuous epidural infusion for pain control in a patient with herpes zoster. Iseki M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):116-8

Coronary artery mycotic aneurysm following endocarditis of a composite aortic graft--a case report and literature review. Berkowitz JM, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb; 49(2):145-50 (10 ref.)

Re: Augmentation mammaplasty associated with a severe systemic illness (article, letter, and reply) [letter] Marshall WR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):221-2

Bilateral corneal infection as a complication of laser in situ keratomileusis [letter] Watanabe H, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1593-4

Local complications of self administered anabolic steroid injections. Evans NA. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec; 31(4):349-50

Intra-abdominal and pelvic abscess in Crohn's disease: results of noninvasive and surgical management. Jawhari A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):367-71

Mechanism of late prosthetic vascular graft infection. Jones L, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):486-9

Role of the preaxillary flora in pacemaker infections: a prospective study. Da Costa A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1791-5 (19 ref.)

Infective endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus hominis after vasectomy. Kessler RB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):216-7

Spinal epidural abscess associated with the use of temporary epidural catheters: report of two cases and review. Sarubbi FA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1155-8

Pulmonary abscess complicating central venous hemodialysis catheter infection [letter] Dittmer ID, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):66

Infection with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus after carbon dioxide resurfacing of the face. Successful treatment with minocycline, rifampin, and mupiricin ointment. Bellman B, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):279-82

Methicillin-resistant staphylococci in clean surgery. Is there a role for prophylaxis? Mini E, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:39-52 (109 ref.)

Risk factors for methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection in a Japanese elderly care nursing home [letter] [published erratum appears in Epidemiol Infect 1998 Feb;120(1):115] Washio M. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):285

The pathogenesis of vascular graft infection. Hicks RC, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:5-9

Tricuspid valve endocarditis following elective abortion. Panigrahi NK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):69-72

Right-sided endocarditis following abortion--underdiagnosed condition case report. Handa R, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;51(11):430-1

The abilities of a Staphylococcus epidermidis wild-type strain and its slime-negative mutant to induce endocarditis in rabbits are comparable. Perdreau-Remington F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2778-81

Cerebral abscesses in a patient with AIDS caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Brook G. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):183 . Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Jul;8(7):459-60.

Peristomal infection after translaryngeal tracheostomy: a risk linked to the colonization of the oropharynx? [letter; comment] Mazzon D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):278-9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Apr;23(4):386-92.

Infective endocarditis [editorial; comment] Nakamura K. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):755-6. Comment on: Intern Med 1997 Nov;36(11):799-803.

Tricuspid valve endocarditis in a non-drug addict associated with peliosis hepatis [see comments] Ogo T, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):799-803. Comment in: Intern Med 1997 Nov;36(11):755-6.

Corneal infection after radial keratotomy. Panda A, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):331-4

Clonal expansion of Staphylococcus epidermidis strains causing Hickman catheter-related infections in a hemato-oncologic department. Nouwen JL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2696-702

Risk factors for developing clinical infection with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) amongst hospital patients initially only colonized with MRSA. Coello R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):39-46

Infective endocarditis associated with upper endoscopy: case report and review. Breuer GS, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):342-4 (19 ref.)

Staphylococcus aureus meningitis--a rare complication of iliacus muscle abscess. Parker SL, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul; 35(1):92-4

Rabbit model for the study of aortic graft infection. Chen JC, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):305-9

Infected cerebral hemorrhage by ruptured infectious anterior communicating artery giant aneurysm in a patient with T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Case report. Zingale A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec;41(4):395-400

Postoperative Meleney's ulcer. Ducic Y, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):97-9

Bacterial products primarily mediate fibroblast inhibition in biomaterial infection. Henke PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):17-22

Recurrent infective endocarditis one year after mitral repair in a woman addicted to drugs. Monsuez JJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):864-6

Splenosacral sinus after splenorrhaphy: case report. Shibata D, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):980-2

Mycotic renal artery degeneration and systemic sepsis caused by infected renal artery stent. DeMaioribus CA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):547-50

MRSA and minimally invasive treatments for benign prostatic hypertrophy [letter] Jones JW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1888

Removal of an infected silicone rod frontalis sling without recurrence of ptosis. Green JP, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):285-6

Periocular necrotizing fasciitis: a review of five cases. Marshall DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1857-62 (19 ref.)

Bleb-related ocular infection in children after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C. Waheed S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2117-20

Glenohumeral pyarthrosis following acupuncture treatment. Kirschenbaum AE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1184-6

Intravenous lipid emulsions are the major determinant of coagulase-negative staphylococcal bacteremia in very low birth weight newborns. Avila-Figueroa C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):10-7

Etiology of osteomyelitis complicating sickle cell disease. Burnett MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):296-7 (12 ref.)

Indium-111 oxine leukocyte scan in the diagnosis of peritoneal catheter tunnel infections [letter] Gibel LJ, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):234-5

Natural history of Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage and its relationship to exit-site infection. Turner K, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):271-3

Community-acquired Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia in patients who do not abuse intravenous drugs. Willcox PA, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):41-7

Delayed infection after elective spinal instrumentation and fusion. A retrospective analysis of eight cases. Viola RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2444-50; discussion 2450-1

Mycotic abdominal aortic aneurysm associated with myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS): report of a case. Yamamoto K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):430-2

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization and association with infections in liver transplant recipients. Chang FY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1169-72

[Right-heart endocarditis after pacemaker implantation as a cause of a round pulmonary infiltrate] Müller P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 12;123(24):766-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endophthalmitis after intraocular interventions] Strmeň P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):245-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tricuspid valve endocarditis after multiple pacemaker interventions] Carrel T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 16;127(33):1345 **(Ger)**

[Pacemaker-induced infection: diagnosis by multi-plane transesophageal echocardiography] Corrado G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1083-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of multiple muscular abscesses of the lower limbs by Staphylococcus aureus after chemotherapy for lung cancer] Teramoto S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 71(9):939-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Removal of infected pacemaker lead through sternotomy without cardiopulmonary bypass] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):71-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Septicemia due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus from chronic prurigo in an elderly woman] Saeki H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 34(8):672-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple bacterial aneurysms: case report] Suzuki Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Apr;26(4):357-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infections caused by beta-lactam resistant staphylococci on joint prostheses: diagnosis and treatment] Muñoz P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:38-47 **(Spa)**

[Staphylococcal endocarditis: valve prostheses and pacemakers] Pachón Díaz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197 Suppl 2:33-7 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Identification of Staphylococcus aureus virulence genes in a murine model of bacteraemia using signature-tagged mutagenesis. Mei JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):399-407

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase (NOS) aggravates Staphylococcus aureus septicaemia and septic arthritis. Sakiniene E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):370-7

Association between high antistaphylolysin and teichoic acid antibody titres with rheumatic syndromes. Valtonen JM, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):557-61

Immunopathologic features of Staphylococcus epidermidis-induced endophthalmitis in the rat. Ravindranath RM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1036-43

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in psoriasis. Sayama K, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):194-8

Surgical trauma does not decrease resistance to infection. De Wilde JP, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):339-43

Specific immune response to staphylococcal antigens during long-lasting biomaterial implantation. Rudnicka W, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):7-14

The dual role of interferon-gamma in experimental Staphylococcus aureus septicaemia versus arthritis. Zhao YX, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):80-5

Hyperproduction of alpha-toxin by Staphylococcus aureus results in paradoxically reduced virulence in experimental endocarditis: a host defense role for platelet microbicidal proteins. Bayer AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4652-60

In vitro resistance to thrombin-induced platelet microbicidal protein is associated with enhanced progression and hematogenous dissemination in experimental Staphylococcus aureus infective endocarditis. Dhawan VK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3476-9

Protective role of nitric oxide in Staphylococcus aureus infection in mice. Sasaki S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1017-22

Vaccination with a recombinant fragment of collagen adhesin

provides protection against Staphylococcus aureus-mediated septic death. Nilsson IM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2640-9

Staphylococcus aureus-induced septic arthritis and septic death is decreased in IL-4-deficient mice: role of IL-4 as promoter for bacterial growth. Hultgren O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5082-7

Induction of acute inflammation in vivo by staphylococcal superantigens. II. Critical role for chemokines, ICAM-1, and TNF-alpha. Tessier PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1204-11

In vivo expression of interleukin-1 receptors during various experimentally induced inflammatory conditions. van der Laken CJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1398-401

Differential immune responses to staphylococcal enterotoxin B mutations in a hydrophobic loop dominating the interface with major histocompatibility complex class II receptors. Woody MA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1013-22

Antibody response in Staphylococcus aureus septicaemia--a prospective study. Colque-Navarro P, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):217-25

Arthritis and sepsis caused by Staphylococcus aureus: can the tissue injury be reduced by modulating the host's immune system? Tarkowski A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):15-8 (16 ref.)

The kinetics of radiolabelled interleukin-8 in infection and sterile inflammation. Van der Laken CJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):271-81

Antibody responses and opsonic activity in sera of preterm neonates with coagulase-negative staphylococcal septicemia and the effect of the administration of fresh frozen plasma. Krediet TG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May; 43(5):645-51

[The correction of immunity in adolescents and children with focal staphylococcal diseases] Marushko IuV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):153-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The production of the tumor necrosis factor in an experimental staphylococcal infection] Iakovenko LF, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Serum and milk iron levels during sheep intramammary infection caused by coagulase-negative staphylococci. Burriel AR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter; 59(1-3):153-8

Staphylococcus epidermidis produces a cell-associated proteinaceous fraction which causes bone resorption by a prostanoid-independent mechanism: relevance to the treatment of infected orthopaedic implants. Meghji S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):957-63

Macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) augments cytokine induction by lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulation and by bacterial infections in mice. Hanamura T, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug; 37(1):15-23

Mechanism of gram-positive shock: identification of peptidoglycan and lipoteichoic acid moieties essential in the induction of nitric oxide synthase, shock, and multiple organ failure. Kengatharan KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):305-15

Human polyclonal immunoglobulin labelled with technetium-99m via NHS-MAG3: a comparison of radiochemical behavior and biological efficacy with other labelling methods. Gano L, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May; 25(4):395-403

MICROBIOLOGY

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus outbreak: a consensus panel's definition and management guidelines. Wenzel RP, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr; 26(2):102-10 (31 ref.)

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcal enterocolitis. Schiller B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):164-6

Localization of Staphylococcus aureus in infected airways of patients with cystic fibrosis and in a cell culture model of S. aureus adherence. Ulrich M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):83-91

Use of spermicide-coated condoms and other risk factors for urinary tract infection caused by Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Fihn SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):281-7

Bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus spondylitis. Jensen AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):509-17

Serious infections due to Staphylococcus lugdunensis [letter; comment] Paterson DL, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct; 27(5):591. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Feb;27(1):84-5.

Staphylococcus aureus causing osteomyelitis binds to a nonapeptide sequence in bone sialoprotein. Rydén C, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):825-9

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus versus the burn patient. Cook N. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):91-8 (71 ref.)

Fear of MRSA--potential for future disaster. Holder IA, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):99-103 (68 ref.)

Update: Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin--United States, 1997. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Dec 1;23(23):183-4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Staphylococcus aureus: a well-armed pathogen. Archer GL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1179-81 (14 ref.)

Mycotic aneurysm of the ulnar artery distal to the wrist. Balakrishnan C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1470-1

Acute epiglottitis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in adults. Freeman L, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1240-1

Facet and facet-joint infections: case report and review. Louie T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):510-2 (10 ref.)

Rapidly fatal bacteremia due to Staphylococcus aureus producing both enterotoxins A and B in a liver transplant recipient. Paterson DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1481-2

Staphylococcus epidermidis: emerging resistance and need for alternative agents. Raad I, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1182-7 (81 ref.)

EMRSA-16: a new epidemic strain of Staphylococcus aureus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1993 Feb 5;3(6):25

Significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci in urinary tract infections in a developing country. Orrett FA, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):199-203

Recurrent endophthalmitis after cataract surgery with a scleral-tunnel incision. Ayyala RS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):233-5

Staphylococcal endophthalmitis following cataract extraction in a patient with Darier's disease. Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):335-7

A combined molecular approach to screen for mec gene variants from methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Ahmadinejad M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):17-20

Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase-negative staphylococci from blood stream infections: frequency of occurrence, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular (mecA) characterization of oxacillin resistance in the SCOPE program. Marshall SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):205-14

Fine-structure molecular epidemiological analysis of Staphylococcus aureus recovered from cows. Fitzgerald JR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):261-9

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Regev A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 17(2):101-3

Isolation of Staphylococcus caprae from blood cultures of a neonate with congenital heart disease [letter] Spellerberg B, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):61-2

Assessment of multiple coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated in blood cultures using pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Toldos CM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):581-6

Enterotoxin and toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 production of methicillin resistant and methicillin sensitive Staphylococcus aureus strains. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):699-708

Slime production by coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated in chronic blepharitis. Oto S, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Mar;8(1):1-3

Blepharitis and lid ulcer as initial ocular manifestation in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):233-4

True community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia. Akram J, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):106-7

Intracellular Staphylococcus aureus escapes the endosome and induces apoptosis in epithelial cells. Bayles KW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):336-42

The role of staphylococcal polysaccharide microcapsule expression in septicemia and septic arthritis. Nilsson IM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4216-21

Septic shock with disseminated microfoci in multiple organs in humans. Talvik R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):73-6

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization in HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative drug users. Holbrook KA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):301-6

Teicoplanin-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in patients with haematological malignancies: a problem of increasing importance [letter] Pagano L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):738-40

Distribution of Staphylococcus species among human clinical specimens and emended description of Staphylococcus caprae. Kawamura Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2038-42

Outbreak of Staphylococcus schleiferi wound infections: strain characterization by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, PCR ribotyping, conventional ribotyping, and pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Kluytmans J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2214-9

Branched-DNA assay for detection of the mecA gene in oxacillin-resistant and oxacillin-sensitive staphylococci. Kolbert CP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2640-4

Rapid and accurate identification of Staphylococcus species by tRNA intergenic spacer length polymorphism analysis [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1468] Maes N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2477-81

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus isolates from trauma patients. Nawas T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):414-20

Staphylococcus lugdunensis: report of a case of peritonitis and an easy-to-perform screening strategy. Schnitzler N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):812-3

Human isolates of Staphylococcus caprae: association with bone and joint infections. Shuttleworth R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2537-41

Comparative evaluation of use of cna, fnbA, fnbB, and hlb for genomic fingerprinting in the epidemiological typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Smeltzer MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2444-9

Analysis of an outbreak of non-phage-typeable methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by using a randomly amplified polymorphic DNA assay. Tambic A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3092-7

Identification of multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in neonates of a secondary care hospital using pulsed field gel electrophoresis and quantitative antibiogram typing. Sloos JH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):62-7

Slime production, adherence and hydrophobicity in coagulase-negative staphylococci causing peritonitis in peritoneal dialysis. Steer JA, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec; 37(4):305-16

Infections caused by multiple strains of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus--a pressing epidemiological issue. Wang J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):221-5

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in two child care centers. Adcock PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):577-80

Molecular epidemiology of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in 12 New York hospitals. MRSA Collaborative Study Group. Roberts RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):164-71

Expression of collagen-binding protein and types 5 and 8 capsular polysaccharide in clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Ryding U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1096-9

Staphylococcal necrotizing fasciitis in the mammary region in childhood: a report of five cases. Bodemer C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):466-9

A pilot programme of MRSA surveillance in India. (MRSA Surveillance Study Group). Mehta A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):1-3

Community-acquired meticillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in Australia. Australian Group on Antimicrobial Resistance [letter; comment] Collignon P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):145-6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1995 Oct 16;163(8):412-4. Comment on: Med J Aust 1996 Jun 17;164(12):721-3.

Resistance to methicillin and other antibiotics in isolates of Staphylococcus aureus from blood and cerebrospinal fluid, England and Wales, 1989-95 [see comments] Speller DC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):323-5. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):885. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1326.

Exanthematous disease induced by toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 in the early neonatal period. Takahashi N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1614-9

Trends in antibiotic resistance of staphylococci over an eight-year period: differences in the emergence of resistance between coagulase positive and coagulase-negative staphylococci. Laverdière M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):119-22

Combined use of ribotyping, PFGE typing and IS431 typing in the discrimination of nosocomial strains of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Yoshida T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):687-95

Symmetrical Brodie's abscess. Chambler AF, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):660-1

The present role of staphylococci in development of surgical hospital infection. Sidorchuk II, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:257-8

[Spondylitis and medullary transverse syndrome caused by Staphylococcus aureus] Arendrup M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7331-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: risk factors for infection-colonization and clonal heterogeneity in intensive care units] Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Aug; 33(8):497-500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insertion possibility of 16S-23S space amplification and random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis for typing of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in the context of nosocomial infections] Schmitz FJ, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):172-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Difference of host response in identical toxin-produced Staphylococcus aureus-injected mice] Onogawa T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):536-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of MRSA carrier in sputum] Watanabe H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autobacteriographic study on distribution and localization of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in the immunosuppressed mice] Tani K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):609-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methicillin resistant staphylococci] Afanas'eva TI. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):29-31 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

[International collaborative surveillance study of lower respiratory tract pathogens (The Alexander Project)] Bondareva NS. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(10):46-8 **(Rus)**

[Microbial flora in spinal hematogenous osteomyelitis] Tikhodeev SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The choice of surgical strategies in bacterial infections of the transplants after the reconstructive surgery of the aorto–femoral segment] Dominiak AB. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of persistence factors in the forming of a microbial biocenosis in the nasal mucosa in staphylococcal bacteria carriers] Parshuta LI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Loss of erythromycin sensitivity in strains of Staphylococcus aureus (letter)] López–Yeste ML, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):280 **(Spa)**

[Soft tissue infections with S. Lugdunensis. Presentation of 2 cases and general review] Gomis M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia and a mass in the right atrium in a patient carrying a central port] Pintor E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Impact of methicillin resistance on the outcome of patients with bacteremia caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Harbarth S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):182–9

Staphylococcus aureus prosthetic valve endocarditis: optimal management and risk factors for death [see comments] John MD, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1302–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jun;26(6):1310–1.

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: acquisition and risk of death in patients in the intensive care unit. Ibelings MM, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun;164(6):411–8

Risk factors for mortality in Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia. Conterno LO, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):32–7

MRSA pathogenicity and bacteraemia [letter; comment] Barrett SP. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Oct;37(2):171–2. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Feb;35(2):159–61.

[Community–acquired Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia in children: analysis of mortality risk factors] Paganini HR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Melting graft–wound syndrome. Matsumura H, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):292–5

Induction of acute inflammation in vivo by staphylococcal superantigens. II. Critical role for chemokines, ICAM–1, and TNF–alpha. Tessier PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1204–11

Bacterial products primarily mediate fibroblast inhibition in biomaterial infection. Henke PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):17–22

[Prevertebral abscesses with a protracted insidious clinical course and subsequent lethal, acute pyogenic meningitis and septic shock] Ozawa T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan; 50(1):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental model of osteochondrosis] Komandenko NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):706–8 **(Rus)**

[Neutrophil function in non–inflammatory process] Saprykin VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):356–60 **(Rus)**

[Post–hepatitis cirrhosis, aortic stenosis and staphylococcus bacteriemia [clinical conference]] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998; 58(3):309–13 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of plasma and extracellular matrix proteins in the physiopathology of foreign body infections. François P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):34–40

The influence of septicaemia on spontaneous motility in preterm infants. Bos AF, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):61–70

Transient syndrome of continuous muscle fiber activity associated with staphylococcal infection. Liu YC, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):609–11

[Correlation in Staphylococcus aureus infections between toxic shock syndrome toxin–1 production and clinical feature] Kiyota H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 72(6):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

New approaches to reduce Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial infection rates: treating S. aureus nasal carriage. Perl TM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):S7–16 (100 ref.)

Oral antimicrobial prophylaxis in bone marrow transplant recipients: randomized trial of ciprofloxacin versus ciprofloxacin–vancomycin. Ford CD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–5

Synergism between poly–(1–6)–beta–D–glucopyranosyl–(1–3)–beta–D–glucopyranose glucan and cefazolin in prophylaxis of staphylococcal wound infection in a guinea pig model. Kaiser AB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2449–51

Influences of type and duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis on an outbreak of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and on the incidence of wound infection. Fukatsu K, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1320–5

Importance of product design on effective bacterial removal by fluid convection in Y set and twinbag systems. Kubey W, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):154–61

An increased concentration of rifampicin bonded to gelatin–sealed Dacron reduces the incidence of subsequent graft infections following a staphylococcal challenge. Vicaretti M, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):268–73

Vancomycin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: an emerging public health threat. Flores PA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):527–32 (28 ref.)

Reemergence of gentamicin–susceptible strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: roles of an infection control program and changes in aminoglycoside use. Aubry–Damon H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):647–53

Intramammary immunization with live–attenuated Staphylococcus aureus protects mice from experimental mastitis. Gómez MI, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):21–7

Living with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: a 7–year experience with endemic MRSA in a university hospital. Adeyemi–Doro FA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):765–7

Protective efficacy of antibodies to the Staphylococcus aureus type 5 capsular polysaccharide in a modified model of endocarditis in rats. Lee JC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4146–51

Staphylococcus aureus prophylaxis in hemodialysis patients using central venous catheter: effect of mupirocin ointment. Sesso R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1085–92

New strategies to prevent Staphylococcus aureus infections in peritoneal dialysis patients. Vychytil A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):669–76

Prophylaxis in orthopaedic implant surgery––should we use a glycopeptide? [comment] Sanderson PJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):322–5. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Mar;41(3):329–40.

Tissue reactions to bacteria–challenged implantable leads with enhanced infection resistance. van Wachem PB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):142–53

Anti–infective efficacy of antiseptic–coated intramedullary nails. Darouiche RO, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1336–40

The prevention of prosthetic infection using a cross–linked albumin coating in a rabbit model. An YH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):816–9

Vaccination with a recombinant fragment of collagen adhesin provides protection against Staphylococcus aureus–mediated septic death. Nilsson IM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2640–9

Efficacies of teat germicides containing 0.5% chlorhexidine and 1% iodine during experimental challenge with Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus agalactiae. Boddie RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2809–14

Trying to control MRSA causes more problems than it solves. Barrett SP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):85–93

Long–term methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) carriage and tagging of patient records: in Utrecht you're not MRSA–positive for life [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in J Hosp Infect 1998 May;39(1):83] Beaujean DJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec; 37(4):338–9. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 May;36(1):78–80.

Low–dose vancomycin prophylaxis reduces coagulase–negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in very low birthweight infants. Cooke RW, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):297–303

Carriage of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and the home environment [letter; comment] Corcoran GD. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):74–5. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Apr;35(4):307–11.

Screening for EMRSA–16 in healthcare workers [letter; comment] Dawson SJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep; 37(1):75–7. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Feb;35(2):117–27.

Screening medical students for MRSA [letter] Pedler SJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):159–60

Impact of hygienic measures on the development of methicillin resistance among staphylococci between 1991 and 1996 in a university hospital [letter; comment] Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Mar;38(3):237–40. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Apr;35(4):295–9.

Local treatment of prosthetic vascular graft infection with multivesicular liposome–encapsulated amikacin. Huh J, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):54–8

Recurrent peritonitis in a patient on dialysis and prophylactic vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):880–1

Antibiotic prophylaxis in cataract operations [letter; comment] Burnakis TG. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):996–7. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Feb;72(2):149–59.

Selective use of vancomycin to prevent coagulase–negative staphylococcal nosocomial bacteremia in high risk very low birth weight infants. Baier RJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):179–83

Prevention of peritonitis [editorial; comment] Piraino B. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):244–6. Comment on: Perit Dial Int 1998 May–Jun;18(3):261–70.

Decrease in Staphylococcus aureus exit–site infections and peritonitis in CAPD patients by local application of mupirocin ointment at the catheter exit site [see comments] Thodis E, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):261–70 . Comment in: Perit Dial Int 1998 May–Jun;18(3):244–6.

Efficacy and pharmacokinetics of site–specific cefazolin delivery using biodegradable implants in the prevention of post–operative wound infections. Allababidi S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):325–33

The role of prophylactic antibiotics in spinal instrumentation. A rabbit model. Guiboux JP, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15; 23(6):653–6

[Evaluation of the efficacy of control measures in the management of infections caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus] Pujol Rojo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:74–9 (42 ref.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological impact of the management of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) in patients with spinal cord injury. Kennedy P, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):617–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Atypical angiographic appearance of a superficial femoral artery mycotic aneurysm. Fung Y, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):961–3

Pulmonary cyst caused by septic emboli in the preterm infant. Kugelman A, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):156–9

Images in clinical medicine. Staphylococcal psoas abscess. Huhn RD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):519

[Interesting case no. 10. Cholesteatoma with destruction of the sigmoid sinus after thrombosis, with epidural abscess and Benzold abscesses] Lieberum B, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):175–6 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Infected cardiac pacemaker wires demonstrated by Tc–99m labeled white blood cell scintigraphy. Howarth DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):74–6

Skeletal scintigraphy with technetium–99m–tetraphenyl porphyrin sulfonate for the detection and determination of osteomyelitis in an animal model. Ali SA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1999–2002

Detection of experimental infections with 99mTc–labeled monoclonal antibodies against TNF–alpha and interleukin–8. Welling M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct; 24(7):649–55

Localization of a bacterial infection with 99Tcm–labelled human IgG: further improvement with enriched IgG subclass preparations. Welling M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1057–64

Detection of orbital implant infection with technetium 99m–labeled leukocytes. Kristinsson JK, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):256–8

Chronic osteomyelitis: detection with FDG PET and correlation with histopathologic findings. Guhlmann A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):749–54

RADIOTHERAPY

Nd:YAG laser irradiation of infected root canals in combination with microbiological examinations. Moritz A, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;128(11):1525–30

SURGERY

Successful treatment of staphylococcal pericarditis with early catheter drainage and antibiotics. Rallidis LS, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(5):437–43

Interventional radiology case conference: the University of Texas Medical Branch. Percutaneous management of pyogenic spondylodiskitis. Borowski AM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1587–92

Autograft from quadrangular resection for floppy valve repair in endocarditis. Penta de Peppo A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):270–1

Ross operation and mitral homograft for aortic and tricuspid valve endocarditis. Prat A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1450–2

Autologous vein reconstruction in prosthetic graft infections. Sicard GA, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:93–8

Use of antibiotic–bonded grafts in vascular graft infection [see comments] Torsello G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:84–7. Comment in: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 Aug;16(2):172–4.

Surgical decompression: a life–saving procedure for an extensive spinal epidural abscess. Lam KS, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):332–5

Results of 2–stage reimplantation for infected total knee arthroplasty. Hirakawa K, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan; 13(1):22–8

Acute hematogenous staphylococcal infections involving upper–extremity musculotendinous compartments: report of 2 cases. Gabuzda G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1091–2

Re–growth of a phalanx following removal for infection in a child. Kendall SJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):132–3

Percutaneous transpedicular automated nucleotomy for debridement of infected discs. Crow WN, et al.

J Vasc Interv Radiol 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):161–5

Infected renal artery pseudoaneurysm and mycotic aortic aneurysm after percutaneous transluminal renal artery angioplasty and stent placement in a patient with a solitary kidney. Deitch JS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):340–4

Deep neck infections in children: a new approach to diagnosis and treatment. Nagy M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1627–34

Irradiation of infected root canals with a diode laser in vivo: results of microbiological examinations. Moritz A, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):221–6

Omentum flap versus pectoralis major flap in the treatment of mediastinitis. López-Monjardin H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1481–5

A study of 47 bacteremic Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis cases: 23 with native valves treated surgically and 24 with prosthetic valves. Røder BL, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(5):305–9

Ruptured cervical aneurysm of the carotid artery—case report of a rare disease. Buerger T, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May; 27(2):122–4

[Treatment strategy in inguinal injection abscess and complications] Kaiser MM, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):1029–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of early intervention in acute finger infections] Bong J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:559–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic infections of the skin and skin appendages] Schumpelick V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:483–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppurative abscess-forming mediastinitis after tooth extraction. Consequences for therapeutic approach] Bräunig G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep; 1(5):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of acute aortic valve endocarditis: prognosis in paravalvular abscess] Bauernschmitt R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):276–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infective endocarditis associated with ruptured aneurysm of Valsalva: aortic valve replacement after reconstruction of left ventricular outflow tract] Hashimoto K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of active infective endocarditis in the remission phase of virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome] Arioka I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 46(6):570–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous splenic rupture after mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Sugimoto T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early omental transposition for postoperative sterno-mediastinitis] Kuroyama N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Reduction of Staphylococcus aureus in atopic skin lesions with acid electrolytic water—a new therapeutic strategy for atopic dermatitis. Sasai-Takedatsu M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1012–6

A case successfully treated by conservative management for mediastinitis and infected composite graft due to methicillin-resistant coagulase negative staphylococcus. Sakurai H, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 4(4):226–9

Combined therapies for composite graft infection after Bentall's procedure. Takano T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):564–6

Non-operative treatment of breast abscesses. Tan SM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):423–4

Effects of filter pore size on efficacy of continuous arteriovenous hemofiltration therapy for Staphylococcus aureus-induced septicemia in immature swine. Lee PA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):730–7

Conservative treatment of vascular graft infections in the groin. Jensen LP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:43–6

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in Staphylococcus aureus-induced arthritis. Verdrengh M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):853–5

Thermogenic responses to body cooling during fever induced by Staphylococcus aureus cell walls in rabbits. Tøien O, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):73–80

Staphylococcal neonatal necrotising fasciitis: survival without radical debridement. Chen JW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):251–3

Ruptured fornix demonstrated during abscess drainage. Wang WY, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):320–1

[A case of multiple organ failure with massive intestinal bleeding caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a postcystectomy patient—efficacy of mask continuous positive airway pressure training and intraarterial embolization] Chiba K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical manifestations and therapeutic of isolated infective endocarditis of the tricuspid valve] Sousa L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):439–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The correction of immunity in adolescents and children with focal staphylococcal diseases] Marushko IuV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):153–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TRANSMISSION

Evaluation of the protective value of hospital gowns against blood strike-through and methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus penetration. Granzow JW, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):85–93

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a high school wrestling team and the surrounding community. Lindenmayer JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):895–9

Three infected injections from the same organism [letter] Grayson MF. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):592–3

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: acquisition and risk of death in patients in the intensive care unit. Ibelings MM, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun;164(6):411–8

Environmental contamination due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: possible infection control implications. Boyce JM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):622–7

Difference in incidence and transmission mode of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus among surgery, orthopedics, and pediatrics wards: a prospective study at a university hospital. Nishi JI, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):107–9

Probable interspousal transmission of Staphylococcus aureus resulting in joint infection after total knee arthroplasty. A report of two cases. Cusick RP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1198–9

Intercontinental spread of a multidrug-resistant methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus clone. de Sousa MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2590–6

Sources of intramammary infections from Staphylococcus aureus in dairy heifers at first parturition. Roberson JR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):687–93

The effect of increased bed numbers on MRSA transmission in acute medical wards. Kibbler CC, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):213–9

Ventilation grilles as a potential source of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus causing an outbreak in an orthopaedic ward at a district general hospital. Kumari DN, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun; 39(2):127–33

Evaluation of clinical and laboratory findings in leukaemic patients with blood cultures positive for Staphylococcus epidermidis. Lyytikäinen O, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan; 38(1):27–35

Clinical experience and outcomes of community-acquired and nosocomial methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a northern Australian hospital. Maguire GP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr;38(4):273–81

Spread of antibiotic-resistant bacteria from acne patients to personal contacts—a problem beyond the skin? Bolognia JL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):972–3

[Methicillin-reistant Staphylococcus aureus: risk factors for infection-colonization and clonal heterogeneity in intensive care units] Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Aug; 33(8):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis and conclusions regarding the epidemic spread of methicillin resistant S. aureus] Heuck D, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Oct;198(1):57–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Staphylococcal sepsis associated with platelet transfusion: report of a new case and review of the literature] Cid J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):407–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic detection of a stitch abscess. Hsu TC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):225–7

Ultrasonography: can it differentiate between vasoocclusive crisis and acute osteomyelitis in sickle cell disease? Sadat-Ali M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):552–4

Role of transesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of infected retained pacing lead. Barbetseas J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1159–61

Pediatric hip effusions: evaluation with power Doppler sonography. Strouse PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):731–5

VETERINARY

A study of phage- and ribotype patterns of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from bovine mastitis in the Nordic countries. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997; 38(3):243–52

Bovine mastitis in Finland in 1988 and 1995—changes in prevalence and antimicrobial resistance. Myllys V, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):119–26

Effect of synovial membrane infection in vitro on equine synoviocytes and chondrocytes. Hardy J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):293–9

Urolithiasis in dogs. IV: Survey of interrelations among breed, mineral composition, and anatomic location of calculi, and presence of urinary tract infection. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):650–60

Comparison of pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and phage typing for discriminating poultry strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Shimizu A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1412–6

Electron microscopic study of milk sediments. Qualitative and quantitative observations. Burriel AR, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):869–74

Experimental induction of renal lesions in chickens. Sokkar SM, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May; 111(5):161–3

Clinical mastitis in dairy cattle in Ontario: frequency of occurrence and bacteriological isolates [published erratum appears in Can Vet J 1998 Apr;39(4):240] Sargeant JM, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):33–8

Epidemiosurveillance of antimicrobial compound resistance of Staphylococcus intermedium clinical isolates from canine pyodermas. Pellerin JL, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):115–33

Fine-structure molecular epidemiological analysis of Staphylococcus aureus recovered from cows. Fitzgerald JR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):261–9

Isolation of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus from a postoperative wound infection in a horse. Hartmann FA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):590–2

Abscess on the lateral epicondyle of the humerus as a cause of lameness in a horse. Huber MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1558–61

Outbreak of mastitis caused by one strain of Staphylococcus aureus in a closed dairy herd. Smith TH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):553–6

Evaluation of the Staph-Zym system in the identification of staphylococci isolated from ovine milk and the ewe environment. Burriel AR, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997; 37(4):245–50

Changes in electrical conductivity and somatic cell count between milk fractions from quarters subclinically infected with particular mastitis pathogens. Woolford MW, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):187–98

Factors associated with bacteriological cure during lactation after therapy for subclinical mastitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Sol J, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov; 80(11):2803–8

Cutaneous staphylococcal granuloma in a free living zebra (Equus burchelli) in Zambia. Pandey GS, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):137–8

Genetic analysis of equine methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Shimizu A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):935–7

A linear programming assessment of the profit from strategies to reduce the prevalence of Staphylococcus aureus mastitis. Zepeda L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):183–93

Resistance of coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from sheep to various antimicrobial agents. Burriel AR. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):189–90

Exoprotein and slime production by coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from goats' milk. Bedidi-Madani N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):139–45

Prevalence of capsular serotypes among Staphylococcus aureus isolates from cows with mastitis in the United States. Guidry A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):53–8

Persistence in bovine mastitis of Staphylococcus aureus clones as assessed by random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, ribotyping and biotyping. Myllys V, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2–3):245–51

Production of toxic shock syndrome toxin by Staphylococcus aureus isolated from mastitic cow's milk and farm bulk milk. Takeuchi S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 31; 59(4):251–8

Relatedness of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from milk and human handlers in dairy farms in Trinidad. Adesiyun AA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov; 44(9):551–60

Histopathological and ultrastructural observations of ovine mammary glands experimentally inoculated with coagulase-negative staphylococci. Burriel AR. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):43–52

Efficacy of a bovine Staphylococcus aureus vaccine using interleukin-2 as an adjuvant. Derosa DC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):599–607

[Case report. Male Doberman, 11 months old. Pyodermic form of demodicosis] Kraft W. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):11, 47–8 **(Ger)**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL NUCLEASE see **MICROCOCCAL NUCLEASE**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PHAGES see **STAPHYLOCOCCUS PHAGES**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA see **PNEUMONIA, STAPHYLOCOCCAL**

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PROTEIN A

Protein A immunoadsorption in chronic refractory ITP reverses increased platelet activation but fails to achieve sustained clinical benefit. Cahill MR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):358–64

Protein A carrying PMMA microbeads: adsorption of cholesterol and HIgG from human plasma. Rad AY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):576–9

Spontaneous plaque-forming human lymphocytes detected with the protein-A plaque assay. Freijd A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(3):283–9

[Protein A immunoadsorption treatment of patients with refractory autoimmune thrombopenia] Petersen N, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:366–9 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Protein A immunoadsorption al a new apheresis procedure for elimination of HLA antibodies] Schneidewind J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:360–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

In vivo inflammatory response to a prototypic B cell superantigen: elicitation of an Arthus reaction by staphylococcal protein A. Kozlowski LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5246–52

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of alkali-treated cornsteep liquor containing medium on protein A production by Staphylococcus aureus. Muley RG, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):31–4

BLOOD

The binding potential of commercial antibody conjugates with sera of various small terrestrial mammals. Pretorius A, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):201–3

CHEMISTRY

Thermodynamic stability of immunoglobulins and allosteric interactions with ferritin and protein A: distinct properties of the two antibodies of IgG2a subclass. Chumanevich AA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):476–84
Correlation between surface morphology and surface forces of protein A adsorbed on mica. Ohnishi S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):455–65
Use of compact, porous units with immobilized ligands with high molecular masses in affinity chromatography and enzymatic conversion of substrates with high and low molecular masses. Josić D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):61–71
High-resolution solution NMR structure of the Z domain of staphylococcal protein A. Tashiro M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):573–90
Design, synthesis, and application of a protein A mimetic. Li R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):190–5

GENETICS

Chromosomal sequencing using a PCR-based biotin-capture method allowed isolation of the complete gene for the outer membrane protein A of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Nguyen TN, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):93–101
Occurrence of coagulase serotype among Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from healthy individuals--special reference to correlation with size of protein-A gene--. Seki K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):407–9

IMMUNOLOGY

All individual domains of staphylococcal protein A show Fab binding. Jansson B, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):69–78
[Coagglutination test. Its improvement and use in the production of anatoxins] Speranskaia VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection and analysis of Staphylococcal enterotoxin A in food by Western immunoblotting. Rasooly A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16;41(3):205–12

METABOLISM

Functional display of a heterologous protein on the surface of Lactococcus lactis by means of the cell wall anchor of Staphylococcus aureus protein A. Steidler L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):342–5
Retrovirus vectors displaying the IgG-binding domain of protein A. Ohno K, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 62(1):123–7
NMR study of the interaction between the B domain of staphylococcal protein A and the Fc portion of immunoglobulin G. Gouda H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):129–36
Anchoring antibodies to membranes using a diphtheria toxin T domain-ZZ fusion protein as a pH sensitive membrane anchor. Nizard P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 433(1–2):83–8
Membrane association of active plasmid partitioning protein A in Escherichia coli. Lin Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11302–12
Rheumatoid factor specificity of a VH3-encoded antibody is dependent on the heavy chain CDR3 region and is independent of protein A binding. Zhang M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2284–9
Protein-A-mediated targeting of bacteriochlorophyll-IgG to Staphylococcus aureus: a model for enhanced site-specific photocytotoxicity. Gross S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):872–8
Staphylococcal protein A binding to canine IgG and IgM. Scott MA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov; 59(3–4):205–12
Virulence factors of Staphylococcus aureus in the pathogenesis of endocarditis. A comparative study of clinical isolates. Nozohoor S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):433–47

PHARMACOLOGY

Lipoteichoic acid and protein-A from Staphylococcus aureus stimulate release of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) by human dermal fibroblasts. Baroni A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):211–4
Mechanism of protein A-induced amelioration of toxicity of anti-AIDS drug, zidovudine. Subbulakshmi V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):15–21

THERAPEUTIC USE

Protein A induced protection against experimental candidiasis in mice. Srivastava AK, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(1):21–8
[The initial experience of using extracorporeal plasmoimmunosorption with protein A in the combined treatment of patients with small-cell lung cancer] Chuchalin AG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):52–6 (Rus)

STAPHYLOCOCCAL SCALDED SKIN SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Toxic epidermal necrolysis associated with scalded skin syndrome in an adult [letter] Rodriguez Prieto MA, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):875–6

DIAGNOSIS

Recurrent staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in children: report of two cases. Machang'u RS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):603–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Molecular epidemiology of staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in premature infants. Saiman L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):329–34

ETIOLOGY

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in a liver transplant patient. Strauss G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul; 3(4):435–6

METABOLISM

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome. Ladhani S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):85–8 (51 ref.)
Toxin involvement in staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome. Lina G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1369–73

MICROBIOLOGY

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in an adult. Identification of exfoliative toxin A and B genes by polymerase chain reaction. Oono T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):268–70
Recurrent staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in children: report of two cases. Machang'u RS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):603–4

STAPHYLOCOCCAL SKIN INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

Septic thrombosis of orbital vessels due to cutaneous nasal infection. Sanchez TG, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):429–33

DIAGNOSIS

Cutaneous botryomycosis. Report of the two first Uruguayan cases. Conti-Diaz IA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep–Oct;38(5):375–8

DRUG THERAPY

Changes in Staphylococcus aureus density and lesion severity after topical application of povidone-iodine in cases of atopic dermatitis. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):23–30
Autoinducer of virulence as a target for vaccine and therapy against Staphylococcus aureus [see comments] Balaban N, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438–40. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):379.
A possible new approach to combating Staph infections [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Apr 17; 280(5362):379. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438–40.
[Spread and control of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a department of dermatology] Nørregaard C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Dan)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Microbiology of infected eczema herpeticum. Brook I, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):627–9

ETIOLOGY

Fatal mural endocarditis and cutaneous botryomycosis after heart transplantation. Defraigne JO, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):602–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Multiple antibiotic-resistant lactic acid bacteria preparation eliminated MRSA from the decubitus of a bed-ridden elderly patient. Shigeru K, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):157–9
S. aureus isolation from the lesions, the hands, and the anterior nares of patients with atopic dermatitis. Williams JV, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):194–8
[Treatment of superficial skin infections caused by Staphylococcus pyogenes] Labeille B. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):567–70 (Fre)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Autoinducer of virulence as a target for vaccine and therapy against Staphylococcus aureus [see comments] Balaban N, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438–40. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):379.
A possible new approach to combating Staph infections [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Apr 17; 280(5362):379. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438–40.

VETERINARY

Comparison of production of Staphylococcus intermedius exotoxin among clinically normal dogs, atopic dogs with recurrent pyoderma, and dogs with a single episode of pyoderma. Burkett G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):232–4
Elimination of Staphylococcus intermedius in healthy dogs by topical treatment with fusidic acid. Saijonmaa-Koulumies L, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):341–7
Aspects of the humoral immune response to Staphylococcus intermedius in dogs with superficial pyoderma, deep pyoderma and anal furunculosis. Shearer DH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):107–20

STAPHYLOCOCCAL TOXOID

IMMUNOLOGY

[Antibody production in the blood of donors immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Dyzyk HM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The principles in correcting secondary immunodeficiencies by using 2 immunomodulators of differing character--purified staphylococcal anatoxin and likopid] Semenova IB. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):100–4 (31 ref.) (Rus)

STAPHYLOCOCCAL VACCINES

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The results of experimental and clinical studies of a multicomponent vaccine made of the antigens from opportunistic microorganisms] Egorova NB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):96–101 (29 ref.) (Rus)

STAPHYLOCOCCUS

Comparison of vancomycin and teicoplanin for prophylaxis of sepsis with coagulase negative staphylococci (CONS) in very low birth weight (VLBW) infants. Möller JC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):361–7
[Reactivity to staphylococcal peptidoglycan in the neutrophil-endothelium system] Maianskiĭ AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

CHEMISTRY

Flow cytometric quantification of surface-displayed recombinant receptors on staphylococci. Andréoni C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):696–702, 704
Differentiation and distribution of three types of exfoliative toxin produced by Staphylococcus hyicus from pigs with exudative epidermitis. Andresen LO. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):301–10

CLASSIFICATION

Significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci in urinary tract infections in a developing country. Orrett FA, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):199–203
Assessment of multiple coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated in blood cultures using pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Toldos CM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):581–6
Staphylococcus hominis subsp. novobiosepticus subsp. nov., a novel trehalose- and N-acetyl-D-glucosamine-negative, novobiocin- and multiple-antibiotic-resistant subspecies isolated from human blood cultures. Kloos WE, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:799–812
Delimiting the genus Staphylococcus through description of Macrococcus caseolyticus gen. nov., comb. nov. and

Macrococcus equipercicus sp. nov., and Macrococcus bovicus sp. no. and Macrococcus carouselicus sp. nov. Kloos WE, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:859–77

Staphylococcus succinus sp. nov., isolated from Dominican amber. Lambert LH, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 48 Pt 2:511–8

Staphylococcus pulvereri = Staphylococcus vitulus? [letter] Petráš P. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:617–8

Staphylococcus condimenti sp. nov., from soy sauce mash, and Staphylococcus carnosus (Schleifer and Fischer 1982) subsp. utilis subsp. nov. Probst AJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:651–8

Identification of Staphylococcus species and subspecies by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method and reverse checkerboard hybridization. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3116–21

Distribution of Staphylococcus species among human clinical specimens and emended description of Staphylococcus caprae. Kawamura Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2038–42

Outbreak of Staphylococcus schleiferi wound infections: strain characterization by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, PCR ribotyping, conventional ribotyping, and pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Kluytmans J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2214–9

Rapid and accurate identification of Staphylococcus species by tRNA intergenic spacer length polymorphism analysis [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1468] Maes N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2477–81

Human isolates of Staphylococcus caprae: association with bone and joint infections. Shuttleworth R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2537–41

Persistence of clones of coagulase-negative staphylococci among premature neonates in neonatal intensive care units: two-center study of bacterial genotyping and patient risk factors. Vermont CL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 36(9):2485–90

Clinical importance of identifying coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from blood cultures: evaluation of MicroScan Rapid and Dried Overnight Gram-Positive panels versus a conventional reference method. Weinstein MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2089–92

Phylogenetic analyses of Staphylococcus based on the 16S rDNA sequence and assignment of clinical isolates from animals. Takahashi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 59(9):775–83

Molecular typing of Staphylococcus epidermidis and other CNS with repetitive element sequence-based PCR. Hu X, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):933–8

A comparison of methods used in species identification of coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from the milk of sheep. Burriel AR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):183–8

Ribotyping of Staphylococcus caprae isolated from goat milk. Bedidi-Madani N, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):149–58

[Comparison of several methods for detection of methicillin resistance in clinical strains of Staphylococcus sp] Rokosz A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1–2):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

Protease-induced multicell formation in Staphylococcus haemolyticus. Yabu K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(10):799–803

DRUG EFFECTS

Compact growth of Staphylococcus haemolyticus in soft agar is not due to hydrophobic interaction between the cocci. Godó ZI, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997; 44(4):343–9

New plant glycoprotein against methicillin resistant staphylococci and enterococci. Fik E, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(3):325–7

Low-level teicoplanin resistance and heteroresistance to vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245

Characterization of a staphylococcal plasmid related to pUB110 and carrying two novel genes, vatC and vgbB, encoding resistance to streptogramins A and B and similar antibiotics. Allignet J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1794–8

Efficacy of trovafloxacin, a new quinolone antibiotic, in experimental staphylococcal endocarditis due to oxacillin-resistant strains. Bayer AS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1837–41

Decreased susceptibilities to teicoplanin and vancomycin among coagulase-negative methicillin-resistant clinical isolates of staphylococci. Sieradzki K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):100–7

Coagulase-negative staphylococci in a major Danish university hospital: diversity in antibiotic susceptibility between wards. Jarløv JO, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Mar; 106(3):411–6

Infective endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus hominis after vasectomy. Kessler RB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):216–7

The epidemiology of resistance to ofloxacin and oxacillin among clinical coagulase-negative staphylococcal isolates: analysis of risk factors and strain types. Pegues DA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):72–9

Epidemiosurveillance of antimicrobial compound resistance of Staphylococcus intermedium clinical isolates from canine pyodermas. Pellerin JL, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):115–33

Nondevelopment of resistance by bacteria during hospital use of povidone-iodine. Lanker Klossner B, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:10–3

Multicenter evaluation of antimicrobial resistance to six broad-spectrum beta-lactams in Colombia using the Etest method. The Colombian Antimicrobial Resistance Study Group. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):265–72

In vitro activity of cefepime and other broad-spectrum beta-lactams tested against 129 mec A-negative Staphylococcus spp. isolates: a multicenter sample. Marshall SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 30(1):65–9

Increased oxacillin activity associated with glycopeptides in coagulase-negative staphylococci. Domaracki BE, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):143–50

Effect of different combinations of sparfloxacin, oxacillin, and fosfomycin against methicillin-resistant staphylococci. Ferrara A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul; 16(7):535–7

On the target of a novel class of antibiotics, oxazolidinones, active against multidrug-resistant Gram-positive bacteria. Burghardt H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):40–4

The Staphylococcus qacH gene product: a new member of the SMR family encoding multidrug resistance. Heir E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):49–56

Norfloxacin induced resistance to fluoroquinolones & structurally unrelated antimicrobial agents in coagulase negative staphylococci. Deshmukh SR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Nov;106:461–4

Secretory phospholipase A2 is the principal bactericide for staphylococci and other gram-positive bacteria in human tears. Qu XD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2791–7

Positive blood cultures for coagulase-negative staphylococci in neonates: does highly selective vancomycin usage affect outcome? Matrai-Kovalskis Y, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):85–92

Evaluation of different methods for the detection of methicillin resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci [published erratum appears in J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Feb;41(2):317–8] Jarløv JO, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):241–9

Current susceptibilities of staphylococci to glycopeptides determined as part of an international resistance surveillance programme. Sentry Antimicrobial Surveillance Program [letter] Jones ME, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):119–21

Comparative in-vitro activities of quinupristin-dalfopristin against Gram-positive bloodstream isolates. Schouten MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):213–9

Plasmid profile and antibiotic resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from polluted water. Kessie G, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):417–22

Comparative in vitro activity of silver sulfadiazine, alone and in combination with cerium nitrate, against staphylococci and gram-negative bacteria. Marone P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):17–21

Comparison of ATB staph, rapid ATB staph, Vitek, and E-test methods for detection of oxacillin heteroresistance in staphylococci possessing mecA. Frebourg NB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):52–7

Evaluation of screening and commercial methods for detection of methicillin resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci. Hussain Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):273–4

Characterization of staphylococci with reduced susceptibilities to vancomycin and other glycopeptides [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jul;36(7):2167] Tenover FC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1020–7

Vancomycin resistance. Hastings JG. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):449–51

Molecular analysis of the macrolide-lincosamide resistance gene region of a novel plasmid from Staphylococcus hyicus. Schwarz S, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 47(1):63–70

Elimination of Staphylococcus intermedius in healthy dogs by topical treatment with fusidic acid. Saijonmaa-Koulumies L, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):341–7

Antimicrobial resistance of bacteria isolated from slaughtered and retail chickens in South Africa. Manie T, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;26(4):253–8

Rapid test for the detection of methicillin-resistance of staphylococci by ATP-dependent bioluminescence. Codiță I, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 55(4):323–31

Antibiotic resistance genes in coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from food. Perreten V, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):113–20

Reproducibility of antibiogram of bovine mammary gland staphylococci under conditions of repeated subculturing. Muhammad G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr; 45(3):189–92

[Resistance to protein biosynthesis inhibitors in Staphylococci: resistance genes and their spread--a review] Werckenthin C, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):324–32 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of several methods for detection of methicillin resistance in clinical strains of Staphylococcus sp] Rokosz A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1–2):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Susceptibility to cefazolin, cefamandole and ceftazidime in Staphylococcus strains] Wiktorowicz-Belzyt E, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1–2):35–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[An update on the antibiotic resistance of staphylococci] Codiță I, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan–Jun;43(1–2):69–79 (75 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Susceptibility of community-acquired pneumonia pathogens to azithromycin] Mitrokhin SD, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multicenter study of Staphylococcus susceptibility to antibiotics in Moscow and St. Petersburg] Sidorenko SV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):15–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of glycopeptides in the treatment of infections caused by methicillin-resistant staphylococci] Bouza E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:52–8 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Current status of resistance of Staphylococcus in Spain. 4th National Study (1996). Work Group on the Study of Staphylococcus] Cercenado E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:12–8 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Dissecting the catalytic mechanism of staphylococcal lipases using carbamate substrates: chain length selectivity, interfacial activation, and cofactor dependence. Simons JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14539–50

Substrate specificity of Staphylococcus hyicus lipase and Staphylococcus aureus lipase as studied by in vivo chimeragenesis. van Kampen MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3459–66

Site-specific endonuclease SscL1 I from strain Staphylococcus species L1. Vasiljeva LY, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):212–8

Staphylococcal lipases: molecular characterisation, secretion, and processing. Götz F, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):15–25 (39 ref.)

Biochemical properties of staphylococcal (phospho)lipases. Simons JW, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):27–37 (37 ref.)

The phospholipase activity of Staphylococcus hyicus lipase strongly depends on a single Ser to Val mutation. van Kampen MD, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):39–45

Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus species as unusual causes of infection [letter; comment] Varaldo PE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1491–3. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Dec;23(6):1312–3.

Significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci in urinary tract infections in a developing country. Orrett FA, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):199–203

Stazyme, a mycobacteriolytic preparation from a Staphylococcus strain, is able to break the permeability barrier in multiple drug resistant Mycobacterium avium. Rastogi N, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 19(4):297–305

Wall-associated processing of extracellular enzymes of Staphylococcus simulans biovar staphylolyticus. Bunn WJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):123–7

Identification and characterization of the Staphylococcus carnosus nitrate reductase operon. Pantel I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):105–14

[Deamination of adenine and adenosine in staphylococci] Krasuski A, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):113–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Method of quantitative determination of staphylococcal hyaluronidase activity] Generalov II. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Assessment of DNAse activity by the rivanol clot method] Generalova AG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):24, 33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Rapid detection of Staphylococcus saprophyticus using primer specific PCR. Gaszewska-Mastalarz A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):319–22

Characterization of a staphylococcal plasmid related to pUB110 and carrying two novel genes, vatC and vgbB, encoding resistance to streptogramins A and B and similar antibiotics. Allignet J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1794–8

Enterococcal transposon Tn5384: evolution of a composite transposon through cointegration of enterococcal and staphylococcal plasmids. Bonafede ME, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1854–8

Determination of the chromosomal relationship between mecA and gyrA in methicillin-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococci. Fey PD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):306–12

Characterization of moeB--part of the molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis gene cluster in Staphylococcus carnosus. Neubauer H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):55–62

The targeting of factors necessary for expression of methicillin resistance in staphylococci. Labischinski H, et

al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):581–4 (27 ref.)

Antibacterial activity of quinolones against coagulase–negative staphylococci and the quinolone resistance–determining region of the gyrA genes from six species [published erratum appears in J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Feb;41(2):317 and 1998 Jun;41(6):671] Takahata M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep; 40(3):383–6

Regulation of lactose utilization genes in Staphylococcus xylosus. Bassias J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2273–9

Complete nucleotide sequence of pSK41: evolution of staphylococcal conjugative multiresistance plasmids. Berg T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4350–9

Genetic organization of the mecA region in methicillin–susceptible and methicillin–resistant strains of Staphylococcus sciuri. Wu S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):236–42

Identification of Staphylococcus species and subspecies by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method and reverse checkerboard hybridization. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3116–21

Branched–DNA assay for detection of the mecA gene in oxacillin–resistant and oxacillin–sensitive staphylococci. Kolbert CP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2640–4

Phylogenetic analyses of Staphylococcus based on the 16S rDNA sequence and assignment of clinical isolates from animals. Takahashi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 59(9):775–83

Identification of staphylococcal and streptococcal causes of bovine mastitis using 16S–23S rRNA spacer regions. Forsman P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3491–500

Physical and genetic map of the genome of Staphylococcus carnosus TM300. Wagner E, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):509–17

Identification and characterization of the Staphylococcus carnosus nitrate reductase operon. Pantel I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):105–14

Multiplicity of the genes and plasmids conferring resistance to pristinamycin in staphylococci selected in an Algerian hospital. Liassine N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct; 286(3):389–99

[Resistance to protein biosynthesis inhibitors in Staphylococci: resistance genes and their spread—a review] Werckenthin C, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):324–32 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Application of lysostaphin–producing lactobacilli to control staphylococcal food poisoning in meat products. Cavadini C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):419–24

IMMUNOLOGY

A mutation of F47 to A in staphylococcus enterotoxin A activates the T–cell receptor Vbeta repertoire in vivo. Rosendahl A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5118–24

Streptococcal and staphylococcal superantigen–induced lymphocytic arteritis in a local type experimental model: comparison with acute vasculitis in the Arthus reaction. Abe Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):93–102

An investigation of phagocytosis and intracellular killing of Staphylococcus intermedius by canine neutrophils in vitro. Shearer DH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):219–30

Aspects of the humoral immune response to Staphylococcus intermedius in dogs with superficial pyoderma, deep pyoderma and anal furunculosis. Shearer DH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep;58(2):107–20

[Antibody production in the blood of donors immunized with staphylococcal anatoxin] Dyzyk HM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Rapid detection of Staphylococcus saprophyticus using primer specific PCR. Gaszewska–Mastalarz A, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):319–22

The toxic shock syndrome and Staphylococcus lugdunensis bacteremia [letter] Pareja J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):603–4

A case successfully treated by conservative management for mediastinitis and infected composite graft due to methicillin–resistant coagulase negative staphylococcus. Sakurai H, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 4(4):226–9

Role of the preaxillary flora in pacemaker infections: a prospective study. Da Costa A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1791–5 (19 ref.)

Recurrent endophthalmitis after cataract surgery with a scleral–tunnel incision. Ayyala RS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):233–5

Comparison of BACTEC plus Aerobic/F, Anaerobic/F, Peds Plus/F, and Lytic/F media with and without fastidious organism supplement to conventional methods for culture of sterile body fluids. Fuller DD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):219–25

Detection of methicillin resistance in coagulase–negative staphylococci initially reported as methicillin susceptible using automated methods. Ramotar K, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):267–73

A new method for in vivo evaluation of biofilms on surface–modified silicone rubber voice prostheses. Everaert EP, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):261–3

Isolation of Staphylococcus caprae from blood cultures of a neonate with congenital heart disease [letter] Spellerberg B, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):61–2

Positive blood cultures for coagulase–negative staphylococci in neonates: does highly selective vancomycin usage affect outcome? Matrai–Kovalskis Y, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):85–92

Identification of Staphylococcus species by 16S–23S rDNA intergenic spacer PCR analysis. Mendoza M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1049–55

Genus identification and antibiotic susceptibility patterns of bacterial isolates from cows with acute mastitis in a practice population. Bezek DM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):404–6

Microbial flora and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of isolated pathogens from the horizontal ear canal and middle ear in dogs with otitis media. Cole LK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):534–8

Physiological and molecular techniques for the study of bacterial community development in sausage fermentation. Rebecchi A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1043–9

Evaluation of the Staph–Zym system in the identification of staphylococci isolated from ovine milk and the ewe environment. Burriel AR, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997; 37(4):245–50

Distribution of Staphylococcus species among human clinical specimens and emended description of Staphylococcus caprae. Kawamura Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2038–42

Outbreak of Staphylococcus schleiferi wound infections: strain characterization by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, PCR ribotyping, conventional ribotyping, and pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Kluytmans J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2214–9

Staphylococcus lugdunensis: report of a case of peritonitis and an easy–to–perform screening strategy. Schnitzler N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):812–3

Blood cultures positive for coagulase–negative staphylococci: antisepsis, pseudobacteremia, and therapy of patients. Souvenir D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1923–6

Clinical importance of identifying coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated from blood cultures: evaluation of MicroScan Rapid and Dried Overnight Gram–Positive panels versus a conventional reference method. Weinstein MP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2089–92

Isolation of coagulase–negative staphylococci from the milk and environment of sheep. Burriel AR. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Feb;65(1):139–42

Changes in electrical conductivity and somatic cell count between milk fractions from quarters subclinically infected with particular mastitis pathogens. Woolford MW, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):187–98

Why, when and how to clean stethoscopes [letter] Leprat R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):80–2

Staphylococcus species on the skin surface of infant atopic dermatitis patients. Higaki S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):98–101

Identification and enumeration of staphylococci from the eye during soft contact lens wear. Leitch EC, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):258–65

Heterogeneity of staphylococci and other bacteria isolated from six–week–old broiler chickens. Awan MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):944–9

Antibiotic resistance genes in coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated from food. Perreten V, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):113–20

Characterization of the most frequently encountered Staphylococcus sp. in the rumen of deer. Lauková A. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Aug;42(8):233–7

Rapid and sensitive detection of Staphylococcus species in milk by ELISA based on monodisperse magnetic particles. Yazdankhah SP, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30; 62(1):17–26

Ribotyping of Staphylococcus caprae isolated from goat milk. Bedidi–Madani N, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):149–58

[Study of relationship between the bacteria in air and the clinic infection] Zhu S, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;36(5):394–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Postoperative infections related to pacing wires, pulmonary arterial catheters, and drainage tubes temporarily inserted during open–heart surgery] Kanoh M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The presence of staphylococci in the vagina of pregnant women] Krzemiński Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Health risk due to the consumption of raw milk commercialized without due authorization] Badini KB, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec;30(6):549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Microbial flora in spinal hematogenous osteomyelitis] Tikhodeev SA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus lugdunensis. Hospital incidence] Llinares P, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):233–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pubic osteitis caused by Staphylococcus lugdunensis (letter)] Ruiz L, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):152–3 **(Spa)**

[Characteristics of peritoneal exudate microflora in children with appendicular peritonitis] Bodnar BM. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

METABOLISM

Effects of slime produced by clinical isolates of coagulase–negative staphylococci on activities of various antimicrobial agents. Souli M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):939–41

Slime production by coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated in chronic blepharitis. Oto S, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):1–3

Formation of amino acid (L–leucine, L–phenylalanine) derived volatile flavour compounds by Moraxella phenylpyruvica and Staphylococcus xylosus in cured meat model systems. Møller JK, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):101–17

Comparison of production of Staphylococcus intermedius exotoxin among clinically normal dogs, atopic dogs with recurrent pyoderma, and dogs with a single episode of pyoderma. Burkett G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):232–4

Enterocins L50A and L50B, two novel bacteriocins from Enterococcus faecium L50, are related to staphylococcal hemolysins. Cintas LM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):1988–94

Influence of Lif, the lysostaphin immunity factor, on acceptors of surface proteins and cell wall sorting efficiency in Staphylococcus carnosus. Strauss A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4960–2

Protease–induced multicell formation in Staphylococcus haemolyticus. Yabu K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(10):799–803

Cytidine catabolism in staphylococci. Krasuski A, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):199–208

[Animal systemic iron sources utilized in vitro by staphylococci] Lisiecki P, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(1–2):45–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Utilization of Staphylococcus siderophores produced by Corynebacterium and Coryneform bacteria] Szarapińska–Kwaszewska J, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):131–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The affinity binding of staphylococci with immobilized human plasminogen] Nikolaev VL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Association between production of fibrinolysin and virulence of Staphylococcus hyicus in relation to exudative epidermitis in pigs. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):295–7

Mechanisms of pathogenesis of staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens. Rago JV, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:81–97 (91 ref.)

Study of pathogenicity markers of staphylococci isolated from clinical specimens. Fule RP, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):127–30

Leukotoxic factors produced by staphylococci of ovine origin. Burriel AR, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep; 152(3):247–50

Exoprotein and slime production by coagulase–negative staphylococci isolated from goats' milk. Bedidi–Madani N, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):139–45

PHYSIOLOGY

Production of IL–1 beta and TNF–alpha by peritoneal macrophages depends on the bacterial species and the inoculum. Visser CE, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:201–4

Quantitation of bacterial adhesion to polymer surfaces by bioluminescence. Stollenwerk M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1–2):7–18

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Superior preservation of the staphylococcal glycocalyx with aldehyde–ruthenium red and select lysine salts using extended fixation times. Fassel TA, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 May 15;41(4):291–7

In vivo presence of capsular polysaccharide in coagulase–negative staphylococci of ovine origin. Burriel AR. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):49–54

Histopathological and ultrastructural observations of ovine mammary glands experimentally inoculated with coagulase–negative staphylococci. Burriel AR. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):43–52

STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS

Reduction of Staphylococcus aureus in atopic skin lesions with acid electrolytic water—a new therapeutic strategy for atopic dermatitis. Sasai–Takedatsu M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1012–6

Intranasal mupirocin for outbreaks of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Bertino JS Jr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2185–91 (45 ref.)

Effect of synovial membrane infection in vitro on equine synoviocytes and chondrocytes. Hardy J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):293–9

Current options in prosthetic vascular graft infection. Henke PK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):39–45; discussion 45–6

IgE–binding components of staphylococcal enterotoxins in patients with atopic dermatitis. Nissen D, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):403–8

Removal of cytokine inducing substances by polymyxin–B immobilized polystyrene–derivative fibers during in vitro hemoperfusion of 10% human plasma containing Staphylococcus aureus challenge. Jaber BL, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):48–53

Acute fever and skin rash in a young woman. Wilson M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):521

Staphylococcal bacteraemia: the hospital or the home? A review of Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia at Concord Hospital in 1993. O'Kane GM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):23–7

Inhibition of kinases impairs neutrophil activation and killing of Staphylococcus aureus. Schnyder B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):489–95

Fear of MRSA—potential for future disaster. Holder IA, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):99–103 (68 ref.)

Update: Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin—United States, 1997. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Dec 1;23(23):183–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Association between high antistaphylolysin and teichoic acid antibody titres with rheumatic syndromes. Valtonen JM, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):557–61

Recurrent staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in children: report of two cases. Machang'u RS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):603–4

Risk factors for methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection in a Japanese elderly care nursing home [letter] [published erratum appears in Epidemiol Infect 1998 Feb;120(1):115] Washio M. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):285

Secondary haemorrhage from saphenous vein grafts caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Wijesinghe LD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):177–8

MRSA in Australia [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):873–4

True community–acquired methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia. Akram J, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):106–7

Difference in incidence and transmission mode of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus among surgery, orthopedics, and pediatrics wards: a prospective study at a university hospital. Nishi JI, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):107–9

Intracellular Staphylococcus aureus escapes the endosome and induces apoptosis in epithelial cells. Bayles KW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):336–42

Differential cytokine production in stimulated blood cultures from intensive care patients with bacterial infections. Mitov IG, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):206–12

Lipoteichoic acid as an inducer of acute uveitis in the rat. Merino G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1251–6

Role of echocardiography in evaluation of patients with Staphylococcus aureus bacteremia: experience in 103 patients [see comments] Fowler VG Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1072–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1443–5.

Bilateral psoas abscesses in an older diabetic male [toed] [letter] McMurtry CT, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1286–7

Staphylococcus aureus prophylaxis in hemodialysis patients using central venous catheter: effect of mupirocin ointment. Sesso R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1085–92

Vaccination with a recombinant fragment of collagen adhesin provides protection against Staphylococcus aureus–mediated septic death. Nilsson IM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2640–9

Intercontinental spread of a multidrug–resistant methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus clone. de Sousa MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2590–6

Thermogenic responses to body cooling during fever induced by Staphylococcus aureus cell walls in rabbits. Tøien O, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Mar;168(2):73–80

Changes in Staphylococcus aureus density and lesion severity after topical application of povidone–iodine in cases of atopic dermatitis. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):23–30

Risk factors for developing clinical infection with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) amongst hospital patients initially only colonized with MRSA. Coello R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):39–46

Carriage of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and the home environment [letter; comment] Corcoran GD. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):74–5. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Apr;35(4):307–11.

Screening for EMRSA–16 in healthcare workers [letter; comment] Dawson SJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep; 37(1):75–7. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Feb;35(2):117–27.

Impact of hygienic measures on the development of methicillin resistance among staphylococci between 1991 and 1996 in a university hospital [letter; comment] Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Mar;38(3):237–40. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Apr;35(4):295–9.

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in two child care centers. Adcock PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):577–80

In vivo expression of interleukin–1 receptors during various experimentally induced inflammatory conditions. van der Laken CJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1398–401

Channel–forming leucotoxins from Staphylococcus aureus cause severe inflammatory reactions in a rabbit eye model. Siqueira JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):486–94

Staphylococcal necrotizing fasciitis in the mammary region in childhood: a report of five cases. Bodemer C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):466–9

A pilot programme of MRSA surveillance in India. (MRSA Surveillance Study Group). Mehta A, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):1–3

MRSA and minimally invasive treatments for benign prostatic hypertrophy [letter] Jones JW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1888

Staphylococcus aureus infections. Lowy FD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):520–32 (125 ref.)

Localization of a bacterial infection with 99Tcm–labelled human IgG: further improvement with enriched IgG subclass preparations. Welling M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1057–64

Staphylococcus aureus exotoxin has limited and transient effects on cochlear electrophysiology. Hsu WJ, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):12–7

Community–acquired Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia in patients who do not abuse intravenous drugs. Willcox PA, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):41–7

Timing of dexamethasone treatment in experimental Staphylococcus aureus endophthalmitis. Yoshizumi MO, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):130–5

Life sciences update: environmental pollution; further fears on "new variant CJD"; attacking "superbugs". Rowbury R. **Sci Prog** 1997;80 (Pt 4):281–6

[Spread and control of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a department of dermatology] Nørregaard C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2257–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Staphylococcus aureus septicemia producing Panton–Valentine leukocidin. 3 cases] Couppié P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Insertion possibility of 16S–23S space amplification and random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis for typing of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in the context of nosocomial infections] Schmitz FJ, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):172–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on bacterial biofilm destruction by various antibacterial agents] Kozeki S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:142–5 **(Jpn)**

[Management for the postoperative mediastinitis in infancy] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging infectious diseases—MRSA infections] Yokoyama T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10; 86(11):2064–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Staphylococcal leukocidin and gamma–hemolysin] Kamio Y. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):703–18 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Infections caused by beta–lactam resistant staphylococci on joint prostheses: diagnosis and treatment] Muñoz P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:38–47 **(Spa)**

[Staphylococcal endocarditis: valve prostheses and pacemakers] Pachón Díaz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197 Suppl 2:33–7 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of the efficacy of control measures in the management of infections caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus] Pujol Rojo M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:74–9 (42 ref.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Tertiary structural changes of the alpha–hemolysin from Staphylococcus aureus on association with liposome membranes. Bortoleto RK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):47–52

Teichoic acid content in different lineages of Staphylococcus aureus NCTC8325. Jenni R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep;170(3):171–8

Reaction of soluble penicillin–binding protein 2a of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus with beta–lactams and acyclic substrates: kinetics in homogeneous solution. Graves–Woodward K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):755–61

The hinge portion of the S. aureus alpha–toxin crosses the lipid bilayer and is part of the trans–mouth of the channel. Krasilnikov OV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2; 1329(1):51–60

Preparation and characterization of everted membrane vesicles from cells of Staphylococcus aureus. Kodama K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):5–9

Identification of the minimum segment in which the threonine246 residue is a potential phosphorylated site by protein kinase A for the LukS–specific function of staphylococcal leukocidin. Nariya H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):96–100

Quantitative analysis of neutral and acidic sugars in whole bacterial cell hydrolysates using high–performance anion–exchange liquid chromatography–electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Wunschel D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 1;776(2):205–19

Improved high–performance liquid chromatographic separation of peptidoglycan isolated from various Staphylococcus aureus strains for mass spectrometric characterization. Roos M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):183–92

NMR analysis of main–chain conformational preferences in an unfolded fibronectin–binding protein. Penkett CJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28;274(2):152–9

alpha–Hemolysin from Staphylococcus aureus: an archetype of beta–barrel, channel–forming toxins. Gouaux E. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(2):110–22 (77 ref.)

Induction of nitric oxide and tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis by lipoteichoic acid from Staphylococcus aureus in vascular smooth muscle cells. Hattori Y, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;35(2):104–8

Zymographic characterization of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall. Ohta K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):231–5

The Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis transferrin–binding proteins are expressed in vivo during infection. Modun BJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1005–12

A second IgG–binding protein in Staphylococcus aureus. Zhang L, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):985–91

alpha–Hemolysin, gamma–hemolysin, and leukocidin from Staphylococcus aureus: distant in sequence but similar in structure. Gouaux E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec; 6(12):2631–5

[Staphylococcal leukotoxins] Couppié P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):740–8 (63 ref.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

A study of phage– and ribotype patterns of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from bovine mastitis in the Nordic countries. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997; 38(3):243–52

Comparison of pulsed–field gel electrophoresis and phage typing for discriminating poultry strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Shimizu A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1412–6

Molecular characterisation of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Walker J, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):126–7

Comparison of six rapid agglutination tests for the identification of Staphylococcus aureus, including methicillin–resistant strains. Gupta H, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):333–6

Molecular typing of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus by polymerase chain reaction: distribution of the typed strains in hospitals. Tohda S, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct;36(10):694–9

Outbreak of mastitis caused by one strain of Staphylococcus aureus in a closed dairy herd. Smith TH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):553–6

Discrimination between methicillin–resistant and methicillin–susceptible Staphylococcus aureus using pyrolysis mass spectrometry and artificial neural networks. Goodacre R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan; 41(1):27–34

Typing of Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis strains by PCR analysis of inter–IS256 spacer length polymorphisms. Deplano A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2580–7

Clonal analysis and identification of epidemic strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus by antibiotyping and determination of protein A gene and coagulase gene polymorphisms. Hoefnagels–Schuermans A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2514–20

Molecular typing of Staphylococcus aureus based on PCR restriction fragment length polymorphism and DNA sequence analysis of the coagulase gene. Hookey JV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1083–9

Characterization of gentamicin–susceptible strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus involved in nosocomial spread. Lemaître N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):81–5

Assessment of resolution and intercenter reproducibility of results of genotyping Staphylococcus aureus by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis of SmaI macrorestriction fragments: a multicenter study. van Belkum A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1653–9

International quality control of phage typing of Staphylococcus aureus. International Union of Microbial Societies Subcommittee. Marples RR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):511–6

Typing of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus isolates from Düsseldorf by six genotypic methods. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):341–51

Combined use of ribotyping, PFGE typing and IS431 typing in the discrimination of nosocomial strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Yoshida T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):687–95

Prevalence of capsular serotypes among Staphylococcus aureus isolates from cows with mastitis in the United States. Guidry A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):53–8

Typing of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from nasal carriers. Toshkova K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov; 286(4):547–59

Relatedness of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from milk and human handlers in dairy farms in Trinidad. Adesiyun AA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov; 44(9):551–60

[Selected properties of Staphylococcus aureus strains using phenotype to show a lack of coagulase synthesis] Mlynarczyk G, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(1–2):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Isolates of partially vancomycin–resistant S. aureus reported in United States. Findings follow similar report in Japan [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2434, 2436

Hospital–acquired pneumonia: methicillin resistance and intensive care unit admission. Fagon JY, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):17S–23S (39 ref.)

The emergence of Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin in Japan. Hiramatsu K. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):7S–10S

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Moellering RC Jr. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):3S–6S

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Introduction. Moellering RC Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):1S–2S

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcal enterocolitis. Schiller B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):164–6

Update on emerging infections from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Moran GJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):121–3

Vancomycin intermediate–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Turco TF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug; 32(7–8):758–60

In vitro evaluation of BO–3482, a novel dithiocarbamate carbapenem with activity against methicillin–resistant staphylococci. Adachi Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2282–5

Mode of action of sulfanilyl fluoroquinolones. Alovero F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1495–8

Lysostaphin treatment of experimental methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus aortic valve endocarditis. Climo MW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1355–60

Association of mutations in grlA and gyrA topoisomerase genes with resistance to ciprofloxacin in epidemic and sporadic isolates of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Deplano A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2023–5

Y–688, a new quinolone active against quinolone–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: lack of in vivo efficacy in experimental endocarditis. Entenza JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1889–94

Selection of fluoroquinolone–resistant methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus with ciprofloxacin and trovafloxacin [letter] Evans ME, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):727

Mutations in topoisomerase IV and DNA gyrase of Staphylococcus aureus: novel pleiotropic effects on quinolone and coumarin activity. Fournier B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):121–8

In vitro antimicrobial activity of MSI–78, a magainin analog. Fuchs PC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1213–6

Postanitbiotic and sub–MIC effects of azithromycin and isepamicin against Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Fuentes F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):414–8

Antibacterial activity of gatifloxacin (AM–1155, CG5501, BMS–206584), a newly developed fluoroquinolone, against sequentially acquired quinolone–resistant mutants and the norA transformant of Staphylococcus aureus. Fukuda H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1917–22

Pharmacodynamics of vancomycin alone and in combination with gentamicin at various dosing intervals against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus–infected fibrin–platelet clots in an in vitro infection model. Houlihan HH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2497–501

Mechanisms of fluoroquinolone resistance in genetically related strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Kaatz GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2733–7

Efficacy of trovafloxacin against experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Kaatz GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):254–6

Prophylactic anti–infective activity of poly–[1–6]–beta–D–glucopyranosyl–[1–3]–beta–D–glucopryanose glucan in a guinea pig model of staphylococcal wound infection. Kernodle ds, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):545–9

Cloning and characterization of the fmt gene which affects the methicillin resistance level and autolysis in the presence of triton X–100 in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Komatsuzawa H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2355–61

Increased overall antibiotic susceptibility in Staphylococcus aureus femAB null mutants. Ling B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):936–8

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic models of the antistaphylococcal effects of meropenem and cloxacillin in vitro and in experimental infection. Mattie H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2083–8

QacA multidrug efflux pump from Staphylococcus aureus: comparative analysis of resistance to diamidines, biguanidines, and guanylhydrazones. Mitchell BA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):475–7

Ribosomes from an oxazolidinone–resistant mutant confer resistance to eperezolid in a Staphylococcus aureus cell–free transcription–translation assay. Murray RW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):947–50

Antimicrobial activity of novel furanonaphthoquinone analogs. Nagata K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):700–2

In vitro activities of co–amoxiclav at concentrations achieved in human serum against the resistant subpopulation of heteroresistant Staphylococcus aureus: a controlled study with vancomycin. Prieto J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1574–7

Characterization of mupirocin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus from different geographic areas [letter] Ramsey MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1305

Comparative in vitro activities and postantibiotic effects of the oxazolidinone compounds eperezolid (PNU–100592) and linezolid (PNU–100766) versus vancomycin against Staphylococcus aureus, coagulase–negative staphylococci, Enterococcus faecalis, and Enterococcus faecium. Rybak MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar; 42(3):721–4

Characterization of grlA, grlB, gyrA, and gyrB mutations in 116 unrelated isolates of Staphylococcus aureus and effects of mutations on ciprofloxacin MIC. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1249–52

A triazine dye, cibacron blue F3GA, decreases oxacillin resistance levels in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Shirai C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1278–80

Flow cytometric assessment of the postantibiotic effect of methicillin on Staphylococcus aureus. Suller MT, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1195–9

Quinolone susceptibility of norA–disrupted Staphylococcus aureus. Yamada H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2308–9

Influence of human serum on pharmacodynamic properties of an investigational glycopeptide, LY333328, and comparator agents against Staphylococcus aureus. Zhanel GG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2427–30

Killing of Staphylococcus aureus by C–8–methoxy fluoroquinolones. Zhao X, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):956–8

Prevalence of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in outpatients with psoriasis, atopic dermatitis, or HIV infection [letter] Klein PA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 133(11):1463–5

Impact of methicillin resistance on the outcome of patients with bacteremia caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Harbarth S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):182–9

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a high school wrestling team and the surrounding community. Lindenmayer JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):895–9

Influences of type and duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis on an outbreak of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and on the incidence of wound infection. Fukatsu K, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1320–5

In vitro susceptibility of Staphylococcus aureus including MRSA to four disinfectants. Suzuki J, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):260–3

An "in vitro" system simulates in membranes the antibacterial mechanism postulated for the action of isoxazolylnaphtoquinoneimine in Staphylococcus aureus. Bogdanov P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):186–90

Oxidative stress in Staphylococcus aureus associated to the cleavage of an isoxazolylnaphthoquinoneimine with antibacterial capacity. Bogdanov PM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):561–6

Methylesters of L–arginine and N–nitro–L–arginine induce nitric oxide synthase in Staphylococcus aureus. Choi WS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):431–5

Screening of an inhibitor of the tetracycline efflux pump in a tetracycline–resistant clinical–isolate of Staphylococcus aureus 743. Hirata T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul; 21(7):678–81

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus versus the burn patient. Cook N. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):91–8 (71 ref.)

Antimicrobial effects of melaleuca oil [letter] Faoagali JL, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):383

A new silver sulfadiazine water soluble gel. Gear AJ, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):387–91

Silvazine (silver sulfadiazine and chlorhexidine) activity against 200 clinical isolates. George N, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):493–5

Epidemic methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus strain––Ontario. Preston M, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Mar 15;24(6):47–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Phagocytosis and intracellular killing of rokitamycin–exposed staphylococci by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Braga PC, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):42–9

Comparative in vitro activity of vancomycin and other antimicrobial agents against methicillin–resistant staphylococcus aureus and enterococcus faecium in the Tohoku district of Japan. Lutfor AB, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct;44(5):318–23

Vancomycin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: an emerging public health threat. Flores PA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):527–32 (28 ref.)

Staphylococcus aureus: a well–armed pathogen. Archer GL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1179–81 (14 ref.)

Reemergence of gentamicin–susceptible strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: roles of an infection control program and changes in aminoglycoside use. Aubry–Damon H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):647–53

Rapid geographic spread of a methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus strain. Roman RS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):698–705

Genesis of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), how treatment of MRSA infections has selected for vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium, and the importance of antibiotic management and infection control. Schentag JJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1204–14

Methicillin resistance in staphylococci: molecular and biochemical basis and clinical implications. Chambers HF. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):781–91 (154 ref.)

Molecular characterisation of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Walker J, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):126–7

Detecting vancomycin intermediate Staphylococcus aureus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 21;7(47):417, 20

The antibacterial activity of topical anesthetics. Mullin GS, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):662–5

Purification of an antimicrobial peptide from rabbit aqueous humour. Diamond JP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):783–7

Infection with methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus after carbon dioxide resurfacing of the face. Successful treatment with minocycline, rifampin, and mupiricin ointment. Bellman B, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):279–82

Investigation on the efficacy of povidone–iodine against antiseptic–resistant species. Kunisada T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:14–8

Antiseptic efficacy of disinfecting solutions in suspension test in vitro against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia coli in pressure sore wounds after spinal cord injury. Michel D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:36–41

Molecular effects of povidone–iodine on relevant microorganisms: an electron–microscopic and biochemical study. Schreier H, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:111–6

A combined molecular approach to screen for mec gene variants from methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Ahmadinejad M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):17–20

Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase–negative staphylococci from blood stream infections: frequency of occurrence, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular (mecA) characterization of oxacillin resistance in the SCOPE program. Marshall SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):205–14

In vitro activity of LY333328 against vancomycin–resistant enterococci, methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus, and penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Patel R, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):89–92

Multicenter evaluation of the antimicrobial activity for six broad–spectrum beta–lactams in Venezuela using the Etest method. The Venezuelan Antimicrobial Resistance Study Group. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):45–52

In vitro bactericidal activity of cefpirome in combination with vancomycin against Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase–negative Staphylococcus. Raymond J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):481–3

Serum inhibitory titers and serum bactericidal titers for human subjects receiving multiple doses of the antibacterial oxazolidinones eperezolid and linezolid. Schaadt RD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):201–4

Enterotoxin and toxic shock syndrome toxin–1 production of methicillin resistant and methicillin sensitive Staphylococcus aureus strains. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):699–708

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in the greater Düsseldorf area. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):709–17

Synthesis of some new benzimidazolecarboxamides and evaluation of their antimicrobial activity. Göker H, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):415–20

Chemotherapeutic activity of synthetic antimicrobial peptides: correlation between chemotherapeutic activity and neutrophil–activating activity. Nakajima Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):64–6

Blepharismin produced by a protozoan Blepharisma functions as an antibiotic effective against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Pant B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):67–71

Inactivation of penicillin–induced staphylococcal L–forms by human serum high density lipoprotein. Shimokawa O, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):113–7

Photobactericidal activity of phenothiazinium dyes against methicillin–resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus. Wainwright M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15; 160(2):177–81

The mechanism of sensitizing effect of a triazine dye, cibacron blue F3GA, on methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus to oxacillin. Shirai C, et al.

Hiroshima J Med Sci 1998 Jun;47(2):73–83
Quality watch ... Staphylococcus aureus is growing increasingly resistant to drugs [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):28
Epidemiology of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in three Canadian tertiary–care centers. Suh K, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;19(6):395–400
The cytoplasmic membrane is a primary target for the staphylocidal action of thrombin–induced platelet microbicidal protein. Koo SP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4795–800
Intracellular activity of vancomycin and Ly333328, a new semisynthetic glycopeptide, against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. al–Nawas B, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):165–7
In vitro activity of BAY 12–8039, a new fluoroquinolone, against species representative of respiratory tract pathogens. Souli M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):23–30
A review of the in–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against intracellular pathogens and mycoplasmas. Bébéar C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:59–62 (21 ref.)
Antistaphylococcal activities of quinupristin/dalfopristin in vitro across platelet–fibrin matrices and in experimental endocarditis. Berthaud N, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:93–8
In–vitro bactericidal activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against adherent Staphylococcus aureus. Berthaud N, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:99–102
Time–kill kinetics of quinupristin/dalfopristin on Staphylococcus aureus with and without a raised MBC evaluated by two methods. Boswell FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:29–32
Altered membrane permeability as the basis of bactericidal action of methdilazine. Chattopadhyay D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):83–6
Resistance of staphylococci in The Netherlands: surveillance by an electronic network during 1989–1995. de Neeling AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):93–101
Levofloxacin selects fluoroquinolone–resistant methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus less frequently than ciprofloxacin. Evans ME, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):285–8
A newly recognized acetylated metabolite of arbekacin in arbekacin–resistant strains of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Fujimura S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):495–7
The independent evolution of resistance to ciprofloxacin, rifampicin, and fusidic acid in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in Australian teaching hospitals (1990–1995). Australian Group for Antimicrobial Resistance (AGAR). Gottlieb T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):67–73
Killing of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in vitro using aluminium disulphonated phthalocyanine, a light–activated antimicrobial agent. Griffiths MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):873–6
In–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin (Synercid) against isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus and enterococcus spp. [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):604–5
In–vitro bactericidal activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin alone and in combination against resistant strains of Enterococcus species and Staphylococcus aureus. Kang SL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:33–9
A review of in–vitro antibacterial activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against methicillin–susceptible and –resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Low DE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:53–8 (45 ref.)
The postantibiotic effect of fusidic acid against gram–positive bacteria. Munckhof WJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):433–6
Intracellular activity of ciprofloxacin and moxifloxacin, a new 8–methoxyquinolone, against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Al–Nawas B, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):655–8
In–vitro activities of five plant essential oils against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium [letter] Nelson RR. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):305–6
Teicoplanin–resistant coagulase–negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in patients with haematological malignancies: a problem of increasing importance [letter] Pagano L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):738–40
Alternatives to vancomycin in treating methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus infections. Rahman M. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):325–8 (35 ref.)
In–vitro activity and killing effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP59500) on nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus and interactions with rifampicin and ciprofloxacin against methicillin–resistant isolates. Sambatakou H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):349–55
Stability of the MICs of various antibiotics in different clonal populations of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):311–3. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Jul;40(1):135–6.
In–vitro activities of quinupristin/dalfopristin and other anti–staphylococcal agents against methicillin–resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus isolated over a 16–year period [letter] Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):662–4
Relationship between ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin, levofloxacin, sparfloxacin and moxifloxacin (BAY 12–8039) MICs and mutations in grlA, grlB, gyrA and gyrB in 116 unrelated clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):481–4
Suppression of beta–lactam antibiotic resistance in a methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus through synergic action of early cell wall inhibitors and some other antibiotics. Sieradzki K, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:47–51
Determination of the influence of organic acids and nisin on shelf–life and microbiological safety aspects of fresh pork sausage. Scannell AG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):407–12
The survival and growth of acid–adapted mesophilic pathogens that contaminate meat after lactic acid decontamination. Van Netten P, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):559–67
Opposing roles of the Staphylococcus aureus virulence regulators, Agr and Sar, in Triton X–100– and penicillin–induced autolysis. Fujimoto DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3724–6
Increase of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus caused by deletion of a gene whose product is homologous to lytic enzymes. Fujimura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6294–301
Formation of potent hybrid promoters of the mutant llm gene by IS256 transposition in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Maki H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6944–8
Molecular characterization of a chromosomal determinant conferring resistance to zinc and cobalt ions in Staphylococcus aureus. Xiong A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4024–9
Purification, staphylolytic activity, and cleavage sites of alpha–lytic protease from Achromobacter lyticus. Li S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):772–8
In vitro susceptibility of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from blood to currently used antistaphylococcal drugs. Baiocchi P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):25–8
Parameterization of inoculum effect via mathematical modeling: aminoglycosides against Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Li RC, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun; 10(3):203–7
Comparative in vitro activity of cefepime against nosocomial isolates. Sofianou D, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):341–6
A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin, and antimicrobial resistance [see comments] Zeckel ML. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5 (223 ref.). Comment in: J Chemother 1998 Jun;10(3):266–70.
Platelet microbicidal proteins and neutrophil defensin disrupt the Staphylococcus aureus cytoplasmic membrane by distinct mechanisms of action. Yeaman MR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):178–87
Evaluation of mannitol salt agar for detection of oxacillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus by disk diffusion and agar screening. Kampf G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2254–7
Association of borderline oxacillin–susceptible strains of Staphylococcus aureus with surgical wound infections. Kernodle DS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):219–22
Analysis of an outbreak of non–phage–typeable methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus by using a randomly amplified polymorphic DNA assay. Tambic A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3092–7
Effects of various salts and irradiation with UV light on the attachment of Staphylococcus aureus strains. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):216–25
Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) isolation from pharyngeal swab cultures of Japanese elderly at admission to a geriatric hospital. Washio M, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):167–72
Trying to control MRSA causes more problems than it solves. Barrett SP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):85–93
Activity of tea tree oil on methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) [letter] Chan CH, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):244–5
Computerized detection of re–admission of patients with MRSA [letter] Gransden WR, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):160
Control of an outbreak of an epidemic methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus also resistant to mupirocin. Irish D, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):19–26
Limited effectiveness of chlorhexidine based hand disinfectants against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). Kampf G, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr; 38(4):297–303
Ventilation grilles as a potential source of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus causing an outbreak in an orthopaedic ward at a district general hospital. Kumari DN, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun; 39(2):127–33
Screening medical students for MRSA [letter] Pedler SJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):159–60
Follow up of urology patients discharged with urinary methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Takahashi S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):249–51
Molecular epidemiology of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in 12 New York hospitals. MRSA Collaborative Study Group. Roberts RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):164–71
Purification of a factor that enhances the antibacterial activity of beta–lactams against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: its identification as undecaphosphotungstate. Tajima Y. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;68(2):93–9
Susceptibility of Propionibacterium acnes, Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis to 10 Kampo formulations. Higaki S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):318–24
Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [see comments] Parton M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6. Comment in: J Laryngol Otol 1998 Apr;112(4):422.
Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of antibiotic resistance: blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Johnson AP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):445–7
A xanthanolide with potent antibacterial activity against methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Sato Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):1042–4
Genetic analysis of equine methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Shimizu A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):935–7
Are the epidemiology and microbiology of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus changing? [editorial; comment] Boyce JM. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):623–4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):593–8.
Community–acquired methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Gross–Schulman S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):593–8.
Community–acquired methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in children with no identified predisposing risk [see comments] Herold BC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):593–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):623–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421–2.
Resistance to methicillin [letter; comment] Bevan MA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1327. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):885.
Spread of antibiotic–resistant bacteria from acne patients to personal contacts—a problem beyond the skin? Bolognia JL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):972–3
Dissemination in Japanese hospitals of strains of Staphylococcus aureus heterogeneously resistant to vancomycin [see comments] Hiramatsu K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):601–2. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):602. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1212.
Vancomycin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Howe RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):602. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.
Continuing increase in invasive methicillin–resistant infection [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1710
Resistance to methicillin [letter; comment] Namnyak S. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1326. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):323–5.
Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus and vancomycin–resistant enterococci [letter; comment] Nelson RR. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1327. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):739.
First clinical isolate of vancomycin–intermediate Staphylococcus aureus in a French hospital [letter; comment] Ploy MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1212. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.
Resistance to methicillin and other antibiotics in isolates of Staphylococcus aureus from blood and cerebrospinal fluid, England and Wales, 1989–95 [see comments] Speller DC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):323–5. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):885. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1326.
Vancomycin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus: apocalypse now? [comment] [see comments] Tabaqchali S. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1212.
Trends in antibiotic resistance of staphylococci over an eight–year period: differences in the emergence of resistance between coagulase positive and coagulase–negative staphylococci. Laverdière M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):119–22
Spread of the multiresistant Iberian clone of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) to Italy and Scotland. Mato R, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):107–12
Massive reduction in methicillin resistance by transposon inactivation of the normal PBP2 in a methicillin–resistant strain of Staphylococcus aureus. Pinho MG, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):409–13
Genetic homogeneity among methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains from Saudi Arabia. Van Belkum A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter; 3(4):365–9

Molecular mechanisms of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. Dominguez MA, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):301–8 (36 ref.)

Phage-mediated transfer of tetracycline resistance in Staphylococcus aureus isolated from cattle in Brazil. Pereira MS, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):147–55

Horror bacteria [news] Dixon B. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):105

Effects of antimutagens on development of drug/antibiotic resistance in microorganisms. Pillai SP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):139–50

Methicillin-resistant S. aureus in the suburbs [letter] [see comments] Riley D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27; 111(1060):59. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):151.

Ethnicity and methicillin-resistant S. aureus in South Auckland [letter; comment] Rings T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):151. Comment on: N Z Med J 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):59.

Staphylococcus aureus highly resistant to mupirocin is now common in Auckland [letter] Skellem P, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):82

Susceptibility of Staphylococcus aureus at a rural clinic [letter] Verma A, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):255

Prevalence of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a dermatology outpatient population. Price MF, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):369–71

Postoperative enteritis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Kodama T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):816–25

Oral vancomycin hydrochloride therapy for postoperative methicillin-cephem-resistant Staphylococcus aureus enteritis [published erratum appears in Surg Today 1998;28(1):123] Konishi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):826–32

Secretory leukoprotease inhibitor: a native antimicrobial protein presenting a new therapeutic option? Tomee JF, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):114–6 (13 ref.)

A silicone ventricular catheter coated with a combination of rifampin and trimethoprim for the prevention of catheter-related infections. Kohnen W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1–2):147–56

Activity of silver ions in different media. Schierholz JM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):411–20

[Experimental observation on microbicidal activity of a complex glutaraldehyde disinfectant] Li XW, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 17(5):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vancomycin resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Feared for a long time, reality now!] Nielsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4655–6 **(Dan)**

[Methicillin-reistant Staphylococcus aureus: risk factors for infection-colonization and clonal heterogeneity in intensive care units] Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Aug; 33(8):497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Robert Koch Institute: Multiresistant staphylococci—a serious problem in hospital health (news)] **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 276 **(Ger)**

[Analysis and conclusions regarding the epidemic spread of methicillin resistant S. aureus] Heuck D, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Oct;198(1):57–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular effects of a microbicidal substance on relevant microorganisms: electron microscopic and biochemical studies on povidone-iodine] Reimer K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):423–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Typing, resistance behavior and occurrence of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in a surgical intensive care unit] Schmitz FJ, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):355–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibacterial effectiveness of povidone-iodine (Betaisodona) against highly resistance gram positive organisms] Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb; 200(5–6):435–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of multiple organ failure with massive intestinal bleeding caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a postcystectomy patient—efficacy of mask continuous positive airway pressure training and intraarterial embolization] Chiba K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of vancomycin resistance in MRSA strain Mu50] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Mar;51(3):237–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increase of non-amidated muropeptides in the cell wall of vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (VRSA) strain Mu50] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr; 51(4):272–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of reduced vancomycin susceptibility of MRSA strain Mu50 with various conditions of antibiotic susceptibility tests] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):794–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Survey of the sensitivities of clinical isolates to antibacterial agents (annual report)] Igari J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):47–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):69–111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996), III. Secular changes in susceptibility] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Mar; 51(3):143–236 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro combination effect of vancomycin and carbapenems against carbapenem-resistant MRSA] Sato S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):711–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy in pediatrics sinusitis infections of cefditoren pivoxil granule therapy and its in vitro antibacterial activity against clinically isolated strains] Sugita R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):727–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro antibacterial activities of cefteram and other beta-lactam agents against recent clinical isolates] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):11–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antibacterial sensitivity, phage group and coagulase type of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from bullous impetigo] Kagami K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 71(11):1108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological investigation for gram-positive coccus, especially MRSA, in Kinki area] Tsunoda T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):885–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of MRSA carrier in sputum] Watanabe H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fulminant tracheobronchitis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)] Namba Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):969–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic countermeasure for respiratory tract infections caused by resistant strains to antibiotics] Matsushima T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):259–65 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Randomized prospective trial of gentian violet with dibutyryl cAMP and povidone-iodine with sugar as treatment for pressure sores infected with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in elderly patients] Toba K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Susceptibility to antibiotics of Staphylococcus aureus strains] Kruszyńska E, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(3–4):141–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lysogenic conversion as a factor influencing tolerance to vancomycin in Staphylococcus aureus] Młynarczyk G, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1–2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Incidence of methicillin-resistant and methicillin-susceptible Staphylococcus strains in clinical materials] Wiktorowicz-Belzyt E, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(1–2):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sensitivity to disinfectants of methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains (MRSA) and gentamicin resistant strains] Wiśniewska K, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):145–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sensitivity pattern of 117 clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus from 12 hospitals] Farias WV, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Jul–Sep;43(3):199–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Methicillin resistant staphylococci] Afanas'eva TI. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):29–31 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Ceftriaxone in the treatment of staphylococcal endocarditis] Demin AA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of resistance to difuracil (PAP-49) in bacteria and its activity in combination with other antibacterial drugs] Pavlov PA. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multicenter study of Staphylococcus susceptibility to antibiotics in Moscow and St. Petersburg] Sidorenko SV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):15–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), a predictor of the end of the antibiotic era—diagnosis, epidemiology, therapy and dissemination prevention] Tambić A. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May–Jun;119(5–6):166–71 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Loss of erythromycin sensitivity in strains of Staphylococcus aureus (letter)] López-Yeste ML, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):280 **(Spa)**

[Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in a geriatric unit for acutely ill (letter)] Selva O'Callaghan A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16;110(17):678 **(Spa)**

[The antibiotic sensitivity of Staphylococcus aureus—the causative agent of chronic tonsillitis and pharyngitis—in gastroenterology patients] Zavadiak MI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Topoisomerase mutations in trovafloxacin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Fitzgibbon JE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2122–4

Effects of mutations in GrlA of topoisomerase IV from Staphylococcus aureus on quinolone and coumarin activity. Fournier B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2109–12

Mutations in topoisomerase IV and DNA gyrase of Staphylococcus aureus: novel pleiotropic effects on quinolone and coumarin activity. Fournier B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):121–8

Inhibitory activities of quinolones against DNA gyrase and topoisomerase IV purified from Staphylococcus aureus. Tanaka M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2362–6

Methylesters of L-arginine and N-nitro-L-arginine induce nitric oxide synthase in Staphylococcus aureus. Choi WS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):431–5

Nuclear magnetic resonance solution structure of the plasminogen-activator protein staphylokinase. Ohlenschläger O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10635–42

Dissecting the catalytic mechanism of staphylococcal lipases using carbamate substrates: chain length selectivity, interfacial activation, and cofactor dependence. Simons JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14539–50

Substrate specificity of Staphylococcus hyicus lipase and Staphylococcus aureus lipase as studied by in vivo chimeragenesis. van Kampen MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3459–66

Targeting of muralytic enzymes to the cell division site of Gram-positive bacteria: repeat domains direct autolysin to the equatorial surface ring of Staphylococcus aureus. Baba T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4639–46

Simple enzymatic method for rapid identification of a Staphylococcus aureus subspecies aureus biovar. Fontana C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 16(9):689–92

Cloning and expression of Staphylococcus aureus and Treptococcus pyogenes murD genes encoding uridine diphosphate N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine:D-glutamate ligases. El-Sherbeini M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27; 210(1):117–25

Specificities of FemA and FemB for different glycine residues: FemB cannot substitute for FemA in staphylococcal peptidoglycan pentaglycine side chain formation. Ehlert K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7573–6

Staphylococcus aureus coenzyme A disulfide reductase, a new subfamily of pyridine nucleotide-disulfide oxidoreductase. Sequence, expression, and analysis of cdr. delCardayre SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5752–7

Coenzyme A disulfide reductase, the primary low molecular weight disulfide reductase from Staphylococcus aureus. Purification and characterization of the native enzyme. delCardayre SB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5744–51

N-terminal sequence polymorphism in the coagulase gene of Staphylococcus aureus and its potential use as an epidemiological marker. el-Adhami W, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr;38(4):305–18

The impact of penicillinase on cefamandole treatment and prophylaxis of experimental endocarditis due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Que YA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):146–54

Trends in antibiotic resistance of staphylococci over an eight-year period: differences in the emergence of resistance between coagulase positive and coagulase-negative staphylococci. Laverdière M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):119–22

Transmembrane topology and histidine protein kinase activity of AgrC, the agr signal receptor in Staphylococcus aureus. Lina G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):655–62

Crystal structure and reaction mechanism of 7,8-dihydroneopterin aldolase from Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Hennig M, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 May; 5(5):357–62

[Selected properties of Staphylococcus aureus strains using phenotype to show a lack of coagulase synthesis] Młynarczyk G, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997; 49(1–2):5–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Enterococcal pheromone-like activity derived from a lipoprotein signal peptide encoded by a Staphylococcus aureus plasmid. Berg T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1041–4

Association of mutations in grlA and gyrA topoisomerase genes with resistance to ciprofloxacin in epidemic and sporadic isolates of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Deplano A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2023–5

Topoisomerase mutations in fluoroquinolone-resistant and methicillin-susceptible and -resistant clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Kaatz GW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):197–8

Analysis of diversity of mutations in the mecI gene and mecA promoter/operator region of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Kobayashi N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):717–20

Increased overall antibiotic susceptibility in Staphylococcus aureus femAB null mutants. Ling B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):936–8

Analysis of grlA mutations in clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus with different levels of quinolone resistance [letter] Martínez JA, et al.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 May;42(5):1306–7

Detection of grlA and gyrA mutations in 344 Staphylococcus aureus strains. Wang T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):236–40

Quinolone susceptibility of norA-disrupted Staphylococcus aureus. Yamada H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2308–9

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of a Staphylococcus aureus gene encoding a branched-chain-amino-acid transporter. Vijaranakul U, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):763–7

Analysis and overexpression in Escherichia coli of a staphylococcal gene encoding seryl-tRNA synthetase. Bausch N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29; 1397(2):169–74

An N-terminal region of LukF of staphylococcal leukocidin/gamma-hemolysin crucial for the biological activity of the toxin. Kaneko J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1465–7

Gene VIII-based, phage-display vectors for selection against complex mixtures of ligands. Jacobsson K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):294–301

A combined molecular approach to screen for mec gene variants from methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Ahmadinejad M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):17–20

Fine-structure molecular epidemiological analysis of Staphylococcus aureus recovered from cows. Fitzgerald JR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):261–9

Analysis of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by IS1181 profiling. Symms C, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):271–9

Clonal heterogeneity, distribution, and pathogenicity of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 16(12):893–7

A dyadic plasmid that shows MLS and PMS resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. Matsuoka M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):91–6

Expression of the mphB gene for macrolide 2'-phosphotransferase II from Escherichia coli in Staphylococcus aureus. Noguchi N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):337–42

Characterization of a new staphylococcal gene, vgaB, encoding a putative ABC transporter conferring resistance to streptogramin A and related compounds. Allignet J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):133–8

The Staphylococcus aureus collagen adhesin-encoding gene (cna) is within a discrete genetic element [published erratum appears in Gene 1997 Dec 5;203(1):87] Gillaspy AF, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):239–48

Isolation of the Staphylococcus aureus hemCDBL gene cluster coding for early steps in heme biosynthesis. Kafala B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):231–9

Prevalence and chromosomal map location of Staphylococcus aureus adhesin genes. Smeltzer MS, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):249–59

Relationship between ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin, levofloxacin, sparfloxacin and moxifloxacin (BAY 12-8039) MICs and mutations in grlA, grlB, gyrA and gyrB in 116 unrelated clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):481–4

Characterization of gyrA, gyrB, grlA and grlB mutations in fluoroquinolone-resistant clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Takahashi H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):49–57

Cloning of the Staphylococcus aureus ddh gene encoding NAD+-dependent D-lactate dehydrogenase and insertional inactivation in a glycopeptide-resistant isolate. Boyle-Vavra S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6756–63

Alternative transcription factor sigmaSB of Staphylococcus aureus: characterization and role in transcription of the global regulatory locus sar. Deora R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6355–9

Increase of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus caused by deletion of a gene whose product is homologous to lytic enzymes. Fujimura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6294–301

Staphylococcus aureus cap5O and cap5P genes functionally complement mutations affecting enterobacterial common-antigen biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Kiser KB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):403–6

Deletion of the alternative sigma factor sigmaB in Staphylococcus aureus reveals its function as a global regulator of virulence genes. Kullik I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4814–20

Genetic instability of the global regulator agr explains the phenotype of the xpr mutation in Staphylococcus aureus KSI9051. McNamara PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2609–15

Formation of potent hybrid promoters of the mutant llm gene by IS256 transposition in methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Maki H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6944–8

Transcriptional analysis of different promoters in the sar locus in Staphylococcus aureus. Manna AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3828–36

Characterization of the earliest known Staphylococcus aureus plasmid encoding a multidrug efflux system. Paulsen IT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3477–9

Interaction of native and mutant MecI repressors with sequences that regulate mecA, the gene encoding penicillin binding protein 2a in methicillin-resistant staphylococci. Sharma VK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2160–6

Regulation of agr-dependent virulence genes in Staphylococcus aureus by RNAIII from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Tegmark K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3181–6

Nucleotide sequence of the Staphylococcus aureus transposon, Tn5405, carrying aminoglycosides resistance genes. Derbise A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(5):379–84

Molecular interactions between two global regulators, sar and agr, in Staphylococcus aureus. Chien Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2645–52

QacR is a repressor protein that regulates expression of the Staphylococcus aureus multidrug efflux pump QacA. Grkovic S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18665–73

Rapid and specific detection of toxigenic Staphylococcus aureus: use of two multiplex PCR enzyme immunoassays for amplification and hybridization of staphylococcal enterotoxin genes, exfoliative toxin genes, and toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 gene. Becker K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2548–53

Evolution of an endemic methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus population in an Australian hospital from 1967 to 1996. Givney R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):552–6

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus isolates from trauma patients. Nawas T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):414–20

Application of an optimized and highly discriminatory method based on arbitrarily primed PCR for epidemiologic analysis of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial infections. Olmos A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1128–34

Comparative evaluation of use of cna, fnbA, fnbB, and hlb for genomic fingerprinting in the epidemiological typing of Staphylococcus aureus. Smeltzer MS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2444–9

Analysis of an outbreak of non-phage-typeable methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by using a randomly amplified polymorphic DNA assay. Tambic A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3092–7

Assessment of resolution and intercenter reproducibility of results of genotyping Staphylococcus aureus by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis of SmaI macrorestriction fragments: a multicenter study. van Belkum A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1653–9

Molecular epidemiology of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in 12 New York hospitals. MRSA Collaborative Study Group. Roberts RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):164–71

Expression of collagen-binding protein and types 5 and 8 capsular polysaccharide in clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Ryding U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1096–9

The isolation and cloning of chromosomal DNA specific for a clonal population of Staphylococcus aureus by subtractive hybridisation. el-Adhami WA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;46(12):987–97

Development of a multiplex-PCR for direct detection of the genes for enterotoxin B and C, and toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 in Staphylococcus aureus isolates. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):335–40

Heterogeneous location of the mupA high-level mupirocin resistance gene in Staphylococcus aureus. Woodford N, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):829–35

Genetic analysis of equine methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Shimizu A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):935–7

Molecular cloning and DNA sequencing of the Staphylococcus aureus UDP-N-acetylmuramyl tripeptide synthetase (murE) gene, essential for the optimal expression of methicillin resistance. Ludovice AM, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):85–90

Spread of the multiresistant Iberian clone of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) to Italy and Scotland. Mato R, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):107–12

Genetic homogeneity among methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains from Saudi Arabia. Van Belkum A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter; 3(4):365–9

Occurrence of coagulase serotype among Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from healthy individuals--special reference to correlation with size of protein-A gene--. Seki K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):407–9

The Staphylococcus aureus scdA gene: a novel locus that affects cell division and morphogenesis. Brunskill EW, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2877–82

Identification of a gene essential for O-acetylation of the Staphylococcus aureus type 5 capsular polysaccharide. Bhasin N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):9–21

Identification of novel staphylococcal virulence genes by in vivo expression technology. Lowe AM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):967–76

Identification of Staphylococcus aureus virulence genes in a murine model of bacteraemia using signature-tagged mutagenesis. Mei JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):399–407

Lagging strand replication of rolling-circle plasmids: specific recognition of the ssoA-type origins in different gram-positive bacteria. Kramer MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10505–10

A database system for fragment patterns of genomic DNA of Staphylococcus aureus. Claus H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1–2):105–16

Comparison of genetic characteristics of MRSA strains present in a Warsaw hospital in 1992 and 1996. Leski TA, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):363–73

The genome of Staphylococcus aureus: a review [editorial] Mlynarczyk A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May; 287(4):277–314 (235 ref.)

[Comparison of five phenotyping methods for the detection of methicillin resistance in Staphylococcus aureus] Larmaraud-Sevin O, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb;56(1):85–7 **(Fre)**

[Genotyping of isolates of bacteria and Candida] Fujita S. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A system of step-by-step differentiation of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus] Zueva VS, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of proton-motive force in the conjugative DNA transport in Staphylococci] Gavriliuk VG, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5–6):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Local application of mupirocin ointment in the eradication of Staphylococcus aureus from nasal mucosa in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Ladavac R, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):211–3

Prevalence of food-borne pathogens and growth potential of Salmonella in weaning foods from Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Erku WA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):215–8

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization in patients with cirrhosis: prospective assessment of association with infection. Chang FY, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):328–32

Skin colonization of Staphylococcus aureus in atopic dermatitis patients seen at the National Skin Centre, Singapore. Goh CL, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):653–7

Effect of intestinal Lactobacillus starter cultures on the behaviour of Staphylococcus aureus in fermented sausage. Sameshima T, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 5; 41(1):1–7

Production of staphylococcal enterotoxin H under controlled pH and aeration. Su YC, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):87–91

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization in HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative drug users. Holbrook KA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):301–6

Penicillin-binding protein 1 of Staphylococcus aureus is essential for growth. Wada A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2759–65

Staphylococcus aureus-induced septic arthritis and septic death is decreased in IL-4-deficient mice: role of IL-4 as promoter for bacterial growth. Hultgren O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5082–7

Resistance to biofilm formation on otologic implant materials. Biedlingmaier JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):444–51

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization and association with infections in liver transplant recipients. Chang FY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1169–72

Giving selenium supplements to dairy cows strengthens the inflammatory response to intramammary infection and induces a growth-suppressing effect on mastitis pathogens in whey. Ali-Vehmas T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):559–71

[Colonization of the human nasal cavity with Staphylococcus aureus] Umeda A. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 88(9):307–12 **(Jpn)**

[A comparison of the developmental characteristics of Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Staphylococcus aureus cultures on nutrient media of different compositions] Skliar TV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The microorganism count on impressions after their disinfection by submersion in sodium hypochlorite solutions] Koshmanova TN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Altered immune response to staphylococcal antigens in long-lasting implanted mice. Sadowska B, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(3):253–61

Neutralization of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins and staphylococcal enterotoxins by antiserum to synthetic peptides representing conserved amino acid motifs. Bannan JD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:903–7

Effects of moxibustion on the enhancement of serum antibody in rabbit against Staphylococcus aureus. Yamashita H, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):29–37

Decreased responsiveness of T cells to toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 in patients with severe psoriasis at active stage. Yokote R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):547–50

Structures of five mutants of toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 with reduced biological activity. Earhart CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7194–202

Stimulation of leukaemic cells from adult T-cell leukaemia patients with bacterial superantigens. Ogata M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):490–500

A case of superantigen-related glomerulonephritis after methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection. Yoh K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):311–6

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in psoriasis. Sayama K, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):194–8

Clinical analysis of staphylococcal superantigen hyper-reactive patients with psoriasis vulgaris. Yamamoto T, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):325–9

The role of staphylococcal superantigens in the pathogenesis of marginal keratitis. Jayamanne DG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):618–21

Intramammary immunization with live-attenuated Staphylococcus aureus protects mice from experimental mastitis. Gómez MI, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):21–7

Specific immune response to staphylococcal antigens during long-lasting biomaterial implantation. Rudnicka W, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):7–14

Staphylococcal enterotoxin B inhibits the production of interleukin-4 in a human mast-cell line HMC-1. Ackermann L, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):247–52

Molecular characterization of the putative T-cell receptor cavity of the superantigen staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Garcia C, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):160–6

Active suppression induced by cutaneous exposure to bacterial superantigen is prevented by interleukin-12 treatment in vivo. Saloga J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr; 93(4):485–92

Staphylococcal enterotoxin B-induced T-cell anergy is mediated by regulatory T cells. Wang ZQ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):331–9

Changes in murine jejunal morphology evoked by the bacterial superantigen Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin B are mediated by CD4+ T cells. Benjamin MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2193–9

Staphylococcal culture supernates stimulate human phagocytes. Veldkamp KE, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Oct; 21(5):541–51

Simultaneous identification of antibodies to Brucella abortus and Staphylococcus aureus in milk samples by flow cytometry. Iannelli D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):802–6

Detection of staphylococcal superantigenic toxins by a CD69-specific cytofluorimetric assay measuring T-cell activation. Lina G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):1042–5

Staphylococcal enterotoxin D is a promiscuous superantigen offering multiple modes of interactions with the MHC class II receptors. Al-Daccak R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):225–32

Staphylococcal enterotoxin A induces survival of VH3-expressing human B cells by binding to the VH region with low affinity. Domiati-Saad R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1257–66

IFN-alpha priming of human monocytes differentially regulates gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria-induced IL-10 release and selectively enhances IL-12p70, CD80, and MHC class I expression. Hermann P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2011–8

High resolution mapping of the B cell epitopes of staphylokinase in humans using negative selection of a phage-displayed antigen library. Jenné S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3161–8

In vivo effects of a bacterial superantigen on macaque TCR repertoires. Kou ZC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5170–80

Induction of acute inflammation in vivo by staphylococcal superantigens. II. Critical role for chemokines, ICAM-1, and TNF-alpha. Tessier PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1204–11

Interleukin-8 production by human monocytic cells in response to staphylococcal exotoxins is direct and independent of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Krakauer T. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):573–7

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in atopic dermatitis: no more than a coincidence? [letter] Jappe U, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):844–6

Control of bacterial infections in the hard tick Dermacentor variabilis (Acari: Ixodidae): evidence for the existence of antimicrobial proteins in tick hemolymph. Johns R, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):458–64

Antibody response in Staphylococcus aureus septicaemia--a prospective study. Colque-Navarro P, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):217–25

Glomerular injury induced by cationic 70-kD staphylococcal protein; specific immune response is not involved in early phase in rats. Fujigaki Y, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 184(4):436–45

"Reaction to cytarabine (Ara-C) treatment in patients with concurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection: a coalition between Ara-C and superantigens?" [letter] Savaşan S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):263–4

Mechanisms and sites of pyrogenic action exerted by staphylococcal enterotoxin A in rabbits. Huang WT, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):53–6

Superantigens: a tool to gain new insight into cellular immunity. Florquin S, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 148(6):373–86 (154 ref.)

In vitro effect of complete Staphylococcus aureus extract on chemotaxis of polymorphonuclear cells in children with bronchial asthma and chronic relapsing upper airways infections. Cisneros González N, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):162–8

The bactericidal activity of blood platelets in patients infested with Entamoeba histolytica/Entamoeba dispar. Matowicka-Karna J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):141–7

Conditions for induction of specific and polyclonal antibody production by Cowan I bacteria and by pokeweed mitogen. Sjöberg O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(1):47–51

Effect of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV) (isolate ATCC VR-2385) infection on bactericidal activity of porcine pulmonary intravascular macrophages (PIMs): in vitro comparisons with pulmonary alveolar macrophages (PAMs). Thanawongnuwech R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3-4):323–35

The immune response to staphylococcal antigens in mice depleted of macrophages by Cl2MDP-liposomes. Rudnicka W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):511–22

Efficacy of a bovine Staphylococcus aureus vaccine using interleukin-2 as an adjuvant. Derosa DC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):599–607

[Superantigens: new data] Iwasieczko S, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1-2):189–98 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrastructural analysis of the interaction of staphylococci with mono- and polynuclear phagocytes during nonphlogogenic and phlogogenic response] Saprykin VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):343–7 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural characteristics of nonphlogogenic and phlogogenic reaction of mono- and polynuclear phagocytes in their interaction with Staphylococcus aureus] Saprykin VP, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of experimental and clinical studies of a multicomponent vaccine made of the antigens from opportunistic microorganisms] Egorova NB, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):96–101 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage in children receiving long-term peritoneal dialysis. Kingwatanakul P, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:281–4

Detection of Staphylococcus aureus in milk by use of polymerase chain reaction analysis. Khan MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):807–13

New approaches to reduce Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial infection rates: treating S. aureus nasal carriage. Perl TM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):S7–16 (100 ref.)

Multiple antibiotic-resistant lactic acid bacteria preparation eliminated MRSA from the decubitus of a bed-ridden elderly patient. Shigeru K, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):157–9

Acute epiglottitis caused by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in adults. Freeman L, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1240–1

Infections in patients with spinal cord injuries. Montgomerie JZ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1285–90; quiz 1291–2 (29 ref.)

Recovery of small colony variants of Staphylococcus aureus following gentamicin bead placement for osteomyelitis. von Eiff C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1250–1

Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase-negative staphylococci from blood stream infections: frequency of occurrence, antimicrobial susceptibility, and molecular (mecA) characterization of oxacillin resistance in the SCOPE program. Marshall SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):205–14

Identification of oxacillin-susceptible and oxacillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus using commercial latex agglutination tests. Summers WC, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):131–4

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus. Regev A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 17(2):101–3

Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in the greater Düsseldorf area. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):709–17

Risk of contamination of the wound in a hydrotherapeutic tank. Stanwood W, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):173–6

Severe neck pain in a 64-year-old woman. Keeling TC, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):136, 139–41

Cumulative yield from patient surveillance cultures for methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus during a hospital outbreak. Forward KR, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):776–8

Molecular epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus and Enterococcus faecalis in endophthalmitis. Booth MC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):356–60

Intracellular activity of vancomycin and Ly333328, a new semisynthetic glycopeptide, against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. al-Nawas B, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):165–7

Incidence and risk factors of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus colonisation/infection in an intensive care unit [letter] Westphal K, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):323–4

Influence of adjunctive ticlopidine on the treatment of experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Nicolau DP, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):227–9

Isolation of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus from a postoperative wound infection in a horse. Hartmann FA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):590–2

Evaluation of an acriflavine disk assay for differentiating Staphylococcus aureus from other staphylococci isolated from bovine milk. Wallace RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):394–8

The specific and sensitive detection of bacterial pathogens within 4 h using bacteriophage amplification. Stewart GS, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):777–83

Rapid and specific detection of toxigenic Staphylococcus aureus: use of two multiplex PCR enzyme immunoassays for amplification and hybridization of staphylococcal enterotoxin genes, exfoliative toxin genes, and toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 gene. Becker K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2548–53

Species-specific and ubiquitous-DNA-based assays for rapid identification of Staphylococcus aureus. Martineau F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):618–23

Soft salt-mannitol agar-cloxacillin test: a highly specific bedside screening test for detection of colonization with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Mir N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):986–9

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus isolates from trauma patients. Na'was T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):414–20

Sensitivity and specificity of an improved rapid latex agglutination test for identification of methicillin-sensitive and -resistant Staphylococcus aureus isolates. Smole SC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1109–12

Evaluation of four methods for rapid identification of Staphylococcus aureus from blood cultures. Speers DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1032–4

Rapid and specific molecular identification of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in endotracheal aspirates from mechanically ventilated patients. Vannuffel P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2366–8

Sources of intramammary infections from Staphylococcus aureus in dairy heifers at first parturition. Roberson JR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):687–93

Recovery of Staphylococcus aureus from centrifuged quarter milk samples. Zecconi A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov; 80(11):3058–63

Prevalence and characteristics of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from bulk and composite milk and cattle handlers. Adesiyun AA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):629–32

Microbial evaluation of Alaska salmon caviar. Himelbloom BH, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):626–8

Environmental contamination due to methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) [letter] Blythe D, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan;38(1):67–9

Environmental contamination of a new general surgical ward [letter] Marshall B, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):242–3

Contamination of television sets by methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) [letter] Stacey A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):243–4

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: a questionnaire and microbiological survey of nursing and residential homes in Barking, Havering and Brentwood. Namnyak S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):67–72

Persistent infection with small colony variant strains of Staphylococcus aureus in patients with cystic fibrosis. Kahl B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1023–9

Staphylococcus aureus causing chorioamnionitis and fetal death with intact membranes at term. A case report. Negishi H, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):397–400

Cutaneous staphylococcal granuloma in a free living zebra (Equus burchelli) in Zambia. Pandey GS, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):137–8

Pubic pain after a marathon. Baril L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):642

Contemporary presentation and management of a spectrum of mastoid abscesses. Spiegel JH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):822–8

Correlation of bacterial indicator organisms with Salmonella spp., Staphylococcus aureus and Candida albicans in sea water. Efstratiou MA, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 26(5):342–6

A long-term survey of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in the oral cavity of children. Suzuki J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):681–6

Optimizing screening procedures for Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage in patients on haemodialysis. Wanten GJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1256–8

The reliability of Microscan conventional and rapid panels to identify Staphylococcus aureus and detect methicillin resistance: an evaluation using the tube coagulase test and mecA PCR. Farrell DJ. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):406–10

Atopic dermatitis and Staphylococcus aureus-induced osteomyelitis--a peculiar association in a case. Sharma AK. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):453–5

S. aureus isolation from the lesions, the hands, and the anterior nares of patients with atopic dermatitis. Williams JV, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):194–8

Staphylococcus aureus carriage in adult peritoneal dialysis patients and their spouses. Bistrup C, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):480–5

Natural history of Staphylococcus aureus nasal carriage and

its relationship to exit-site infection. Turner K, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):271-3

Symmetrical Brodie's abscess. Chambler AF, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):660-1

A linear programming assessment of the profit from strategies to reduce the prevalence of Staphylococcus aureus mastitis. Zepeda L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1-4):183-93

Cutaneous botryomycosis. Report of the two first Uruguayan cases. Conti-Diaz IA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep-Oct;38(5):375-8

Molecular, antibiogram and serological typing of Staphylococcus aureus isolates recovered from Al-Makased Hospital in East Jerusalem. Essawi T, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):576-83

Bacteria and viruses that cause respiratory tract infections during the pilgrimage (Haj) season in Makkah, Saudi Arabia. El-Sheikh SM, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):205-9

Persistence in bovine mastitis of Staphylococcus aureus clones as assessed by random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, ribotyping and biotyping. Myllys V, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2-3):245-51

[Regulation of Staphylococcus aureus capsular polysaccharide type 5: in vitro and in vivo inhibition by CO2] Herbert S, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov; 51(11):1043-50 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Typing, resistance behavior and occurrence of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strains in a surgical intensive care unit] Schmitz FJ, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):355-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autobacteriographic study on distribution and localization of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in the immunosuppressed mice] Tani K, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):609-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Influence of lactobacterin on the upper respiratory tract microflora of subjects with microflora disorders] Korniushenkova IN. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):73-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Identification of Staphylococcus aureus by determining nuclease activity and using methods of multivariate statistical analysis] Generalova AG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):6-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Presence of fecal coliforms, Escherichia coli and DNAse- and coagulase-positive Staphylococcus aureus, in "colonial" cheese sold in the city of Blumenau, Estado de Santa Catarina, Brazil] Reibnitz MG, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Mar;30(1):8-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Septic phlebitis: origin of severe septic condition] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):195-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Enterococcal pheromone-like activity derived from a lipoprotein signal peptide encoded by a Staphylococcus aureus plasmid. Berg T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1041-4

Oxidative stress in Staphylococcus aureus associated to the cleavage of an isoxazolylnaphthoquinoneimine with antibacterial capacity. Bogdanov PM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):561-6

Staphylococcus aureus causing osteomyelitis binds to a nonapeptide sequence in bone sialoprotein. Rydén C, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):825-9

Assembly of the monomer unit of bacterial peptidoglycan. van Heijenoort J. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):300-4 (36 ref.)

Toxin involvement in staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome. Lina G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1369-73

Rapidly fatal bacteremia due to Staphylococcus aureus producing both enterotoxins A and B in a liver transplant recipient. Paterson DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1481-2

Bacterial load and protein deposits on 15-day versus 1-day disposable hydrophilic contact lenses. Alongi S, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):146-51

Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome in an adult. Identification of exfoliative toxin A and B genes by polymerase chain reaction. Oono T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):268-70

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in psoriasis. Sayama K, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):194-8

Enterotoxin and toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 production of methicillin resistant and methicillin sensitive Staphylococcus aureus strains. Schmitz FJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):699-708

Roles of acidic residues in the hydrophilic loop regions of metal-tetracycline/H+ antiporter Tet(K) of Staphylococcus aureus. Fujihira E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):211-4

Iron repressibility of siderophore and transferrin-binding protein in Staphylococcus aureus. Lim Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):19-24

Osmoprotective properties and accumulation of betaine analogues by Staphylococcus aureus. Peddie BA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):25-30

Conditions that induce Staphylococcus aureus heat shock proteins also inhibit autolysis. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):103-7

Influence of alkali-treated cornsteep liquor containing medium on protein A production by Staphylococcus aureus. Muley RG, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):31-4

Synthesis of microcapsule by Staphylococcus aureus is not responsive to environmental phosphate concentrations. Fox KF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):4004-7

Receptor-mediated recognition and uptake of iron from human transferrin by Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Modun B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3591-6

Enhanced levels of Staphylococcus aureus stress protein GroEL and DnaK homologs early in infection of human epithelial cells. Qoronfleh MW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):3024-7

Structural characterization of an abnormally cross-linked muropeptide dimer that is accumulated in the peptidoglycan of methicillin- and cefotaxime-resistant mutants of Staphylococcus aureus. Boneca IG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29053-9

The fibrinogen-binding MSCRAMM (clumping factor) of Staphylococcus aureus has a Ca2+-dependent inhibitory site. O'Connell DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6821-9

Multiple binding sites in the interaction between an extracellular fibrinogen-binding protein from Staphylococcus aureus and fibrinogen. Palma M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13177-81

Mechanism of gram-positive shock: identification of peptidoglycan and lipoteichoic acid moieties essential in the induction of nitric oxide synthase, shock, and multiple organ failure. Kengatharan KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):305-15

Interaction of von Willebrand factor with Staphylococcus aureus. Herrmann M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):984-91

Delta-toxin from Staphylococcus aureus as a costimulator of human neutrophil oxidative burst. Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1531-7

Viscose rayon versus cotton tampons [letter; comment] Tierno PM Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):824-6 . Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Jan;173(1):98-103.

Composition of staphylococcal bi-component toxins determines pathophysiological reactions. König B, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):479-85

The staphylococcal pore-forming leukotoxins open Ca2+ channels in the membrane of human polymorphonuclear neutrophils. Staali L, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1; 162(3):209-16

Occurrence of coagulase serotype among Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from healthy individuals--special reference to correlation with size of protein-A gene--. Seki K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):407-9

Nickel sequestering by polyphosphate bodies in Staphylococcus aureus. Gonzalez H, et al. **Microbios** 1998; 93(376):179-85

Identification of a gene essential for O-acetylation of the Staphylococcus aureus type 5 capsular polysaccharide. Bhasin N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):9-21

The dipeptide repeat region of the fibrinogen-binding protein (clumping factor) is required for functional expression of the fibrinogen-binding domain on the Staphylococcus aureus cell surface. Hartford O, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1065-76

Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin-secreting and exfoliative toxin-secreting Staphylococcus aureus with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease [see comments] Leung DY, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):268-72. Comment in: Pediatr Res 1998 Feb;43(2):291-3.

Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin-secreting and exfoliative toxin-secreting Staphylococcus aureus with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Rowley AH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):291-3. Comment on: Pediatr Res 1997 Sep;42(3):268-72.

Protein-A-mediated targeting of bacteriochlorophyll-IgG to Staphylococcus aureus: a model for enhanced site-specific photocytotoxicity. Gross S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):872-8

Production of toxic shock syndrome toxin by Staphylococcus aureus isolated from mastitic cow's milk and farm bulk milk. Takeuchi S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 31; 59(4):251-8

Cooperative haemolysis between weakly beta-haemolytic human intestinal spirochaetes and Staphylococcus aureus. Calderaro A, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov; 286(4):473-86

Virulence factors of Staphylococcus aureus in the pathogenesis of endocarditis. A comparative study of clinical isolates. Nozohoor S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):433-47

PATHOGENICITY

Clonal heterogeneity, distribution, and pathogenicity of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Wichelhaus TA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 16(12):893-7

Hyperproduction of alpha-toxin by Staphylococcus aureus results in paradoxically reduced virulence in experimental endocarditis: a host defense role for platelet microbicidal proteins. Bayer AS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4652-60

Identification and characterization of staphylococcal enterotoxin types G and I from Staphylococcus aureus. Munson SH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3337-48

The role of staphylococcal polysaccharide microcapsule expression in septicemia and septic arthritis. Nilsson IM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4216-21

Staphylococcal culture supernates stimulate human phagocytes. Veldkamp KE, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Oct; 21(5):541-51

Regulation of agr-dependent virulence genes in Staphylococcus aureus by RNAIII from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Tegmark K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3181-6

Mechanism of gram-positive shock: identification of peptidoglycan and lipoteichoic acid moieties essential in the induction of nitric oxide synthase, shock, and multiple organ failure. Kengatharan KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):305-15

MRSA pathogenicity and bacteraemia [letter; comment] Barrett SP. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Oct;37(2):171-2. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Feb;35(2):159-61.

Expression of collagen-binding protein and types 5 and 8 capsular polysaccharide in clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus. Ryding U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1096-9

Staphylococcus aureus stimulates urokinase-type plasminogen activator expression by bovine mammary cells. Zavizion B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 176(6):1637-40

Comparative phenotypic characteristics of Staphylococcus aureus isolates from line and non-line associated septicaemia, CAPD peritonitis, bone/joint infections and healthy nasal carriers. Al-Wali WI, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):265-74

Assessment of the role of gamma-toxin in experimental endophthalmitis using a hlg-deficient mutant of Staphylococcus aureus. Supersac G, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr;24(4):241-51

Identification of novel staphylococcal virulence genes by in vivo expression technology. Lowe AM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):967-76

Identification of Staphylococcus aureus virulence genes in a murine model of bacteraemia using signature-tagged mutagenesis. Mei JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):399-407

Autoinducer of virulence as a target for vaccine and therapy against Staphylococcus aureus [see comments] Balaban N, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438-40. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):379.

A possible new approach to combating Staph infections [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Apr 17; 280(5362):379. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):438-40.

Virulence factors of Staphylococcus aureus in the pathogenesis of endocarditis. A comparative study of clinical isolates. Nozohoor S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):433-47

[Inducibility of tumor necrosis factor alpha to peritoneal macrophages and lethality to mice of clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus] Endo N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):231-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difference of host response in identical toxin-produced Staphylococcus aureus-injected mice] Onogawa T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):536-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of persistence factors in the forming of a microbial biocenosis in the nasal mucosa in staphylococcal bacteria carriers] Parshuta LI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):17-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of iron occurring in the growth medium of Staphylococcus aureus on the bacterial adhesion to collagen. Krajewska-Pietrasik D, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(4):349-56

The effects of macrolide and quinolone antibiotics in methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus biofilm growth. Dasgupta MK, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:214-7

Cytokine and prostaglandin production by amnion cells in response to the addition of different bacteria. Reisenberger K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):50-3

Localization of Staphylococcus aureus in infected airways of patients with cystic fibrosis and in a cell culture model of S. aureus adherence. Ulrich M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):83-91

Introduction of the mec element (methicillin resistance) into Staphylococcus aureus alters in vitro functional activities of fibrinogen and fibronectin adhesins. Vaudaux PE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):564-70

Identification of functional domains in Efb, a fibrinogen binding protein of Staphylococcus aureus. Wade D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):690-5

Why does Staphylococcus aureus secrete an Enterococcus faecalis-specific pheromone? Muscholl-Silberhorn A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):261-6

Binding of Staphylococcus aureus to fibronectin and glycolipids on corneal surfaces. Schwab U, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):417-21

Factors affecting the collagen binding capacity of

STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS

Staphylococcus aureus. Gillaspy AF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3170–8

Identification and characterization of the PutP proline permease that contributes to in vivo survival of Staphylococcus aureus in animal models. Schwan WR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):567–72

Characterization of the starvation–survival response of Staphylococcus aureus. Watson SP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1750–8

Influence of thrombus components in mediating Staphylococcus aureus adhesion to polyurethane surfaces. Baumgartner JN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):660–70

Behaviour and enterotoxin production by Staphylococcus aureus during the manufacture and ripening of raw goats' milk lactic cheeses. Vernozy-Rozand C, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):273–81

Biofilm formation of Staphylococcus aureus strains isolated from impetigo and furuncle: role of fibrinogen and fibrin. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):2–10

Effects of zinc oxide on the attachment of Staphylococcus aureus strains. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May; 17(1):67–74

Methicillin-resistance among Turkish isolates of Staphylococcus aureus strains from nosocomial and community infections and their resistance patterns using various antimicrobial agents. Durmaz B, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):325–9

Role of Staphylococcus aureus surface-associated proteins in the attachment to cultured HaCaT keratinocytes in a new adhesion assay. Mempel M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):452–6

Starvation recovery of Staphylococcus aureus 8325–4. Clements MO, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1755–63

Bacteria lacking a multidrug pump: a sensitive tool for drug discovery. Hsieh PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6602–6

[The influence of temperature on culture of Staphylococcus aureus for cell adhesion to collagen] Krajewska-Pietrasik D, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of various salts and irradiation with UV light on the attachment of Staphylococcus aureus strains. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):216–25

Use of microwave energy to disinfect a long-term soft lining material contaminated with Candida albicans or Staphylococcus aureus. Baysan A, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):454–8

[Effect of heliogeophysical factors on the biological activity of Staphylococcus aureus] Shestopalov IP, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):919–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of high-current nanosecond electron beams for radiochemical sterilization] Kotov IuA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):424–6 **(Rus)**

[Effect of microwaves over Staphylococcus aureus and Salmonella spp. inoculated into frozen minced meat] Arias ML, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Visualization of bacterial glycocalyx with a scanning electron microscope. Evans RP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):243–9

Platelet microbicidal proteins and neutrophil defensin disrupt the Staphylococcus aureus cytoplasmic membrane by distinct mechanisms of action. Yeaman MR, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):178–87

[Structure of the bacterial cell wall] Umeda A, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(3):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STAPHYLOCOCCUS EPIDERMIDIS

Mycotic aortic aneurysm presenting as multiple cerebral abscesses. Pocar M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):289–90

Current options in prosthetic vascular graft infection. Henke PK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):39–45; discussion 45–6

Ross operation and mitral homograft for aortic and tricuspid valve endocarditis. Prat A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1450–2

Mechanism of late prosthetic vascular graft infection. Jones L, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):486–9

CT demonstration of infected SVC thrombus. Macari M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):122–3

Hepatic abscess: rare complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Mechaber AJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1244–5

Subacute bacterial endocarditis masquerading as type III essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Agarwal A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1971–6

The prevention of prosthetic infection using a cross-linked albumin coating in a rabbit model. An YH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):816–9

Pulmonary cyst caused by septic emboli in the preterm infant. Kugelman A, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):156–9

Bacterial products primarily mediate fibroblast inhibition in biomaterial infection. Henke PK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):17–22

Antibody responses and opsonic activity in sera of preterm neonates with coagulase-negative staphylococcal septicemia and the effect of the administration of fresh frozen plasma. Krediet TG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May; 43(5):645–51

Staphylococcus epidermidis. Meskin I. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Mar; 19(3):105–6

Infected atherosclerotic ulcer of the abdominal aorta as a cause of mycotic aneurysm treated by in-situ prosthetic graft reconstruction: report of a case. Moriyama Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):325–7

[Postoperative mediastinitis due to methicillin resistant Staphylococcus epidermidis with low sensitivity to vancomycin] Hulin S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endophthalmitis after intraocular interventions] Strmeň P, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct;211(4):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The superior vena cava obstruction syndrome after the implantation of a permanent pacemaker: a clinical case report] Rosa Brusin MC, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb; 43(2):201–4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of active infective endocarditis in the remission phase of virus-associated hemophagocytic syndrome] Arioka I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 46(6):570–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous splenic rupture after mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis] Sugimoto T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnostic and prognostic significance of the degree of neutrophilic leukocyte activation in the peripheral blood of patients with odontogenic phlegmons] Iunuskhodzhaev E, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospective 3-month study of intravascular catheter complications in HIV-infected patients: relation between phlebitis and infection] Larren M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infections caused by beta-lactam resistant staphylococci on joint prostheses: diagnosis and treatment] Muñoz P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:38–47 **(Spa)**

[Staphylococcal endocarditis: valve prostheses and pacemakers] Pachón Díaz J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197 Suppl 2:33–7 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Structure of the pheromone peptide of the Staphylococcus epidermidis agr system. Otto M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):89–94

The Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis transferrin-binding proteins are expressed in vivo during infection. Modun BJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1005–12

CLASSIFICATION

Typing of Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis strains by PCR analysis of inter-IS256 spacer length polymorphisms. Deplano A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2580–7

Identification of multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in neonates of a secondary care hospital using pulsed field gel electrophoresis and quantitative antibiogram typing. Sloos JH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):62–7

Molecular typing of Staphylococcus epidermidis and other CNS with repetitive element sequence-based PCR. Hu X, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):933–8

Adhesion of coagulase-negative staphylococci grouped according to physico-chemical surface properties. van der Mei HC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3861–70

DRUG EFFECTS

Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis treated with RP 59500 (quinapristin/dalfopristin). Larkin J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1239–40

Staphylococcus epidermidis: emerging resistance and need for alternative agents. Raad I, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1182–7 (81 ref.)

Life-threatening infection with multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in a patient with end-stage renal disease: cure with chloramphenicol and quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP 59500). Mündlein E, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):252–4

Heparin and heparin-surface-modification reduce Staphylococcus epidermidis adhesion to intraocular lenses. Abu el-Asrar AM, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):71–4

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against Staphylococcus epidermidis in biofilms: a comparison with ciprofloxacin. Hamilton-Miller JM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:103–8

In-vitro selection of resistance to vancomycin and teicoplanin in Enterococcus faecium and Enterococcus faecalis compared with Staphylococcus epidermidis. Markopulos E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan; 41(1):43–7

Clinical isolates of Staphylococcus epidermidis with reduced susceptibilities to teicoplanin in a paediatric hospital in Ireland [letter] Nourse C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):118–9

The influence of bile on antimicrobial activity in vitro [letter] Rees EN, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun; 41(6):659–60

Effect of subinhibitory concentrations of vancomycin, cefazolin, ofloxacin, L-ofloxacin and D-ofloxacin on adherence to intravascular catheters and biofilm formation by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Rupp ME, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):155–61

Changes in the biocide susceptibility of Staphylococcus epidermidis and Escherichia coli cells associated with rapid attachment to plastic surfaces. Das JR, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):852–8

Identification of multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in neonates of a secondary care hospital using pulsed field gel electrophoresis and quantitative antibiogram typing. Sloos JH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):62–7

Mechanism of salicylate-mediated inhibition of biofilm in Staphylococcus epidermidis. Muller E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):501–3

Susceptibility of Propionibacterium acnes, Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis to 10 Kampo formulations. Higaki S, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):318–24

Synergic antistaphylococcal properties of lactoferrin and lysozyme. Leitch EC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 47(9):837–42

Recurrent peritonitis in a patient on dialysis and prophylactic vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):880–1

Antibiotic prophylaxis in cataract operations [letter; comment] Burnakis TG. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):996–7. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Feb;72(2):149–59.

Resistance of coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from sheep to various antimicrobial agents. Burriel AR. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):189–90

Activity of silver ions in different media. Schierholz JM, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):411–20

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):69–111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methicillin resistant staphylococci] Afanas'eva TI. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):29–31 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Construction of a lux reporter system for the analysis of the regulation of Staphylococcus epidermidis lipases. Longshaw CM, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):73–4

Cloning, purification and characterisation of the lipase from Staphylococcus epidermidis--comparison of the substrate selectivity with those of other microbial lipases. Simons JW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):675–83

Characterization of the N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase activity involved in the biosynthesis of the Staphylococcus epidermidis polysaccharide intercellular adhesin. Gerke C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18586–93

Characterisation and expression of fatty acid modifying enzyme produced by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Chamberlain NR, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 46(8):693–7

GENETICS

Analysis of diversity of mutations in the mecI gene and mecA promoter/operator region of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Kobayashi N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):717–20

Construction of a lux reporter system for the analysis of the regulation of Staphylococcus epidermidis lipases. Longshaw CM, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):73–4

Cloning and characterization of an accessory gene regulator (agr)-like locus from Staphylococcus epidermidis. Van Wamel WJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1; 163(1):1–9

Molecular cloning of a 32-kilodalton lipoprotein component of a novel iron-regulated Staphylococcus epidermidis ABC transporter. Cockayne A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3767–74

Characterization of a sar homolog of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Fluckiger U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2871–8

SirR, a novel iron-dependent repressor in Staphylococcus epidermidis. Hill PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4123–9

A fibrinogen-binding protein of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Nilsson M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2666–73

Molecular analysis of a mobilizable theta-mode trimethoprim resistance plasmid from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Apisiridej S, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):13–24

Identifying multiple isolates through the comparison of genomic DNAs in a patient with infected hip prosthesis. Perdreau-Remington F, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):128–30

Generalized transduction for genetic linkage analysis and transfer of transposon insertions in different Staphylococcus epidermidis strains. Nedelmann M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1–2):85–92

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Influence of optic and haptic materials on the adherence of Staphylococcus epidermidis to intraocular lenses: a pilot study. Prosdocimo G, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Sep;7(3):241-4

Clonal expansion of Staphylococcus epidermidis strains causing Hickman catheter-related infections in a hemato-oncologic department. Nouwen JL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2696-702

In vitro Staphylococcus epidermidis growth in some viscoelastic substances containing sodium hyaluronate. Gallenga PE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):184-7

Resistance to biofilm formation on otologic implant materials. Biedlingmaier JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):444-51

IMMUNOLOGY

Phagocytosis and oxidative-burst response of planktonic Staphylococcus epidermidis RP62A and its non-slime-producing variant in human neutrophils. Heinzelmann M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):705-10

[An opsonin-independent strain of Staphylococcus epidermidis] Maianskii AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):6-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Treatment of experimental Staphylococcus epidermidis endophthalmitis with oral trovafloxacin. Ng EW, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):278-87

Staphylococcal endophthalmitis following cataract extraction in a patient with Darier's disease. Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):335-7

Abscess on the lateral epicondyle of the humerus as a cause of lameness in a horse. Huber MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1558-61

Evaluation of clinical and laboratory findings in leukaemic patients with blood cultures positive for Staphylococcus epidermidis. Lyytikäinen O, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan; 38(1):27-35

Delayed infection after elective spinal instrumentation and fusion. A retrospective analysis of eight cases. Viola RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2444-50; discussion 2450-1

Evaluation of an automated microbiologic blood culture device for detection of bacteria in platelet components [published erratum appears in Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):898] Wagner SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul; 38(7):674-9

[Infective factors of adult secretory otitis media] Lin G, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 11(3):112-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of bacteriological research data and laboratory symptoms of infection in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired infections] Wójcik-Zygadło A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):109-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic molecular microbiology--identification of Staphylococcus epidermidis] Gaszewska-Mastalarz A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(1):19-34 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Staphylococcus epidermidis produces a cell-associated proteinaceous fraction which causes bone resorption by a prostanoid-independent mechanism: relevance to the treatment of infected orthopaedic implants. Meghji S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):957-63

Phagocytosis and oxidative-burst response of planktonic Staphylococcus epidermidis RP62A and its non-slime-producing variant in human neutrophils. Heinzelmann M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):705-10

Receptor-mediated recognition and uptake of iron from human transferrin by Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Modun B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3591-6

PATHOGENICITY

The abilities of a Staphylococcus epidermidis wild-type strain and its slime-negative mutant to induce endocarditis in rabbits are comparable. Perdreau-Remington F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2778-81

The inhibitory effect of Staphylococcus epidermidis slime on the phagocytosis of murine peritoneal macrophages is interferon-independent. Shiau AL, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):33-40

Effect of a Staphylococcus epidermidis-extracted slime factor on human natural killer cell activity. Sultan N, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(367):89-95

[The demonstration of the production of "slime"--a marker of pathogenicity in coagulase-negative staphylococci] Codiță I, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul-Sep;42(3):155-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Immunopathologic features of Staphylococcus epidermidis-induced endophthalmitis in the rat. Ravindranath RM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1036-43

Role of monocytes and bacteria in Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis. Bancsi MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):448-50

Heparin and heparin-surface-modification reduce Staphylococcus epidermidis adhesion to intraocular lenses. Abu el-Asrar AM, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(2):71-4

Adhesion of Staphylococcus epidermidis and transposon mutant strains to hydrophobic polyethylene. Higashi JM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):341-50

Mechanism of salicylate-mediated inhibition of biofilm in Staphylococcus epidermidis. Muller E, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):501-3

Adhesion of coagulase-negative staphylococci grouped according to physico-chemical surface properties. van der Mei HC, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3861-70

Modulation of bacterial adhesion to hydrogel contact lenses by albumin. Taylor RL, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):23-9

Further characterization of Staphylococcus epidermidis transposon mutants deficient in primary attachment or intercellular adhesion. Heilmann C, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1-2):69-83

Effect of surface modifications of intraocular lenses on the adherence of Staphylococcus epidermidis. Schmidt H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1-2):135-45

[Adherence of staphylococci of different hydrophobicity. Study of various intraocular lenses] Schlöricke E, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):785-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STAPHYLOCOCCUS PHAGES

CLASSIFICATION

[Lysogenic conversion as a factor influencing tolerance to vancomycin in Staphylococcus aureus] Młynarczyk G, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1-2):13-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

DNA cycle sequencing of a common restriction fragment of Staphylococcus aureus bacteriophages by capillary electrophoresis using replaceable linear polyacrylamide. Klepárník K, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):695-700

The two-component lysis system of Staphylococcus aureus bacteriophage Twort: a large TTG-start holin and an associated amidase endolysin. Loessner MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):265-74

Complete nucleotide sequence and molecular characterization of the temperate staphylococcal bacteriophage phiPVL carrying Panton-Valentine leukocidin genes. Kaneko J, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17; 215(1):57-67

Phage-mediated transfer of tetracycline resistance in Staphylococcus aureus isolated from cattle in Brazil. Pereira MS, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372-373):147-55

The polyvalent staphylococcal phage phi 812: its host-range mutants and related phages. Pantuček R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):241-52

PATHOGENICITY

The polyvalent staphylococcal phage phi 812: its host-range mutants and related phages. Pantuček R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):241-52

STAPHYLOMYCIN see **VIRGINIAMYCIN**

STAPHYLOTHERMUS see **DESULFUROCOCCACEAE**

STAPLES, SURGICAL see **SUTURES**

STARCH

Latex allergy from glove powder--an unintended risk with the switch from talc to cornstarch? Lundberg M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1222-8

Reduction in human exposure to pesticide using traditional work clothing fabrics with chemical finishing: carboxymethylation and starch. Csiszár E, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):129-34

Resistant starch and SCFA: adjunct to ORS? [letter] Binder HJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):512

Resistant proteins alter cecal short-chain fatty acid profiles in rats fed high amylose cornstarch. Morita T, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1156-64

Studies on hyperthermia combined with arterial blockade for treatment of tumors: (Part II) effectiveness of hyperthermia combined with arterial embolization using degradable starch microspheres. Murata T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):705-8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Limited effect of consumption of uncooked (RS2) or retrograded (RS3) resistant starch on putative risk factors for colon cancer in healthy men. Heijnen ML, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):322-31

Human fatty acid synthesis is reduced after the substitution of dietary starch for sugar. Hudgins LC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):631-9

Modulation of fecal markers relevant to colon cancer risk: a high-starch Chinese diet did not generate expected beneficial changes relative to a Western-type diet. Muir JG, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):372-9

Benefit of uncooked cornstarch in the management of children with dumping syndrome fed exclusively by gastrostomy. Borovoy J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):814-8

Effects of source of starch on net portal flux of glucose, lactate, volatile fatty acids and amino acids in the pig. van der Meulen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):533-44

Successful pregnancy in a patient with type III glycogen storage disease managed with cornstarch supplements. Mendoza A, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun; 105(6):677-80

Delayed gastric emptying rate may explain improved glycaemia in healthy subjects to a starchy meal with added vinegar. Liljeberg H, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 52(5):368-71

Replacement of dietary fat by sucrose or starch: effects on 14 d ad libitum energy intake, energy expenditure and body weight in formerly obese and never-obese subjects. Raben A, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct; 21(10):846-59

Proabsorptive effects of modified tapioca starch as an additive of oral rehydration solutions [see comments] Wapnir RA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):17-22. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):114-5.

Rice-starch oral rehydration therapy in neonates and young infants. Iyngkaran N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 44(4):199-203

Effect of starch-free bread on metabolic control in type 2 diabetes [letter] Stilling B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):369-70

Effect of different diets on oral bacteria and caries activity in Sprague-Dawley rats. Zhu H, et al. **Microbios** 1997; 91(367):105-20

Effect of adding sugar beet fibre and wheat bran to a starch diet on the absorption kinetics of glucose, amino-nitrogen and volatile fatty acids in the pig. Michel P, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):49-68

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hazards from surgical gloves [letter; comment] Davis PA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):467-8. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 May;79(3):161-3.

Glove powder--the call for a ban [editorial] Field EA. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):468

Allergic reactions due to glove-lubricant-powder in health-care workers. Crippa M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):399-402

Hazards of powdered surgical gloves [see comments] Poole CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):973-4. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783.

Effect of meat and resistant starch on fecal excretion of apparent N-nitroso compounds and ammonia from the human large bowel. Silvester KR, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):13-23

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The pharmacokinetics of acetyl starch as a plasma volume expander in patients undergoing elective surgery. Behne M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):856-60

ANALYSIS

Determination of complex carbohydrates in foods as the sum of available starch and dietary fiber. Cho SS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:63-7 (7 ref.)

Occurrence of starch. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;41:1-12 (0 ref.)

The starch and total sugar content of Mexican fruit and vegetables. Sánchez Castillo CP, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):168-72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of the starch synthesis pathway: targets for biotechnology. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;41:125-37 (0 ref.)

Biochemistry, molecular biology and regulation of starch synthesis. Preiss J, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:177-223 (219 ref.)

Genetic evidence that the two isozymes of sucrose synthase present in developing maize endosperm are critical, one for cell wall integrity and the other for starch biosynthesis. Chourey PS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):88-96

Synthesizing starch: roles for Rugosus5 and Dull1 [comment] Taylor CB. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):311-4. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):399-412. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):413-26.

Overexpression of pyrophosphatase leads to increased sucrose degradation and starch synthesis, increased activities of enzymes for sucrose-starch interconversions, and increased levels of nucleotides in growing potato tubers. Geigenberger P, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):428-37

CHEMISTRY

Physicochemical structure of the starch granule. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;41:13-32 (0 ref.)

Thermodynamics of binding of heterobidentate ligands consisting of spacer-connected acarbose and beta-cyclodextrin to the catalytic and starch-binding domains of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger shows that

the catalytic and starch-binding sites are in close proximity in space. Sigurskjold BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10446-52

Influence of growth conditions on barley starch properties. Tester RF. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):37-45 (28 ref.)

Enzymic analysis of the structure of oxidized potato starches. Zhu Q, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):131-5

Italian buckwheat (Fagopyrum esculentum) starch: physico-chemical and functional characterization and in vitro digestibility. Acquistucci R, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):281-4

Structural characteristics of corn starches extruded with soy protein isolate or wheat gluten. Ghorpade VM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):109-24

Thermal and rheological properties and textural attributes of reduced-fat turkey batters. Hachmeister KA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):632-8

METABOLISM

Resistant starch--an update on its physiological effects. Asp NG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:201-10 (67 ref.)

Metabolic effects of digestible and partially indigestible cornstarch: a study in the absorptive and postabsorptive periods in healthy humans. Achour L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1151-9

Bacterial fermentation of fructooligosaccharides and resistant starch in patients with an ileal pouch-anal anastomosis. Alles MS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1286-92

Saccharification and alcohol fermentation in starch solution of steam-exploded potato. Kobayashi F, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;69(3):177-89

The chemical degradation of starch: old reactions and new frontiers. Hollingsworth RI. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996; 2:281-91 (37 ref.)

Immobilization of alpha-amylase to a composite temperature-sensitive membrane for starch hydrolysis. Chen JP, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):473-8

Dose-response effects of raw potato starch on small-intestinal escape, large-bowel fermentation and gut transit time in the rat [published erratum appears in Br J Nutr 1998 Feb;79(2):223] Mathers JC, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):1015-29

Inhibition of salivary amylase by black and green teas and their effects on the intraoral hydrolysis of starch. Zhang J, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):233-8

Coregulation of starch degradation and dimorphism in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(5):405-35 (115 ref.)

MSS11, a novel yeast gene involved in the regulation of starch metabolism. Webber AL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct; 32(4):260-6

The role of transient starch in acclimation to elevated atmospheric CO2. Ludewig F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):147-51

Biochemical characteristics and fermentation of glucose and starch by rabbit caecal strains of Bifidobacterium globosum. Marounek M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):113-6

Extracellular amylase production by Saccharomycopsis capsularis and its evaluation for starch saccharification. Soni SK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):243-8

Influence of growth conditions on barley starch properties. Tester RF. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):37-45 (28 ref.)

Enzymic analysis of the structure of oxidized potato starches. Zhu Q, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):131-5

Utilization of starch and synthesis of a combined amylase/alpha-glucosidase by the human colonic anaerobe Bacteroides ovatus. Degnan BA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep;83(3):359-66

Effect of different starches on Escherichia coli (S1) beta-glucuronidase expression. Cenci G, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):95-100

Performance, ruminal fermentation, and site of starch digestion in early lactation cows fed corn grain harvested and processed differently. Knowlton KF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1972-84

Molecular structure of a barley alpha-amylase-inhibitor complex: implications for starch binding and catalysis. Kadziola A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):205-17

In vitro fermentation of high-amylose cornstarch by a mixed population of colonic bacteria. Christl SU, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):290-5

Inhibition of a starch-granule-bound protein leads to modified starch and repression of cold sweetening. Lorberth R, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):473-7

A moderate decrease of plastid aldolase activity inhibits photosynthesis, alters the levels of sugars and starch, and inhibits growth of potato plants. Haake V, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):147-57

Surface localization of zein storage proteins in starch granules from maize endosperm. Proteolytic removal by thermolysin and in vitro cross-linking of granule-associated polypeptides. Mu-Forster C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1563-71

Characterization of SU1 isoamylase, a determinant of storage starch structure in maize. Rahman A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):425-35

The ability of enteric diarrhoeal pathogens to ferment starch to short-chain fatty acids in vitro. Krishnan S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):242-6

Effect of consumption of uncooked (RS2) and retrograded (RS3) resistant starch on apparent absorption of magnesium, calcium, and phosphorus in pigs. Heijnen ML, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Mar;37(1):13-7

[Congenital amylase deficiency] Igarashi J, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):14 (1 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The pharmacokinetics of acetyl starch as a plasma volume expander in patients undergoing elective surgery. Behne M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):856-60

Retrograde migration of starch in the genital tract of rabbits. Edelstam GA, et al. **Inflammation** 1997 Oct;21(5):489-99

An in vitro method, based on chewing, to predict resistant starch content in foods allows parallel determination of potentially available starch and dietary fiber. Akerberg AK, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):651-60

PHARMACOLOGY

Resistant starch--an update on its physiological effects. Asp NG. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;427:201-10 (67 ref.)

Acute effects on insulin sensitivity and diurnal metabolic profiles of a high-sucrose compared with a high-starch diet. Daly ME, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 67(6):1186-96

Effects of resistant starch on the colon in healthy volunteers: possible implications for cancer prevention. Hylla S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):136-42

Effects of exogenous somatostatin and cysteamine on net nutrient flux across the portal-drained viscera and liver of sheep during intraduodenal infusion of starch hydrolysate and casein. McLeod KR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3026-37

Effect of resistant starch on net portal-drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697-704

Effect of starch on the bioavailability of glutamine and leucine in the dairy cow. Meijer GA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2143-8

Hydroxypropyl-modified potato starch increases fecal bile acid excretion in rats. Ebihara K, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May; 128(5):848-54

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of carbohydrates in the induction of flowering in Arabidopsis thaliana: comparison between the wild type and a starchless mutant. Corbesier L, et al. **Planta** 1998 Sep;206(1):131-7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Starch granule surface imaging using low-voltage scanning electron microscopy and atomic force microscopy. Baldwin PM, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):103-7

STARCH (BACTERIAL GLYCOGEN) SYNTHASE see **STARCH SYNTHASE**

STARCH SYNTHASE

Starch synthases. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;41:75-87 (0 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Aberrant splicing of intron 1 leads to the heterogeneous 5' UTR and decreased expression of waxy gene in rice cultivars of intermediate amylose content. Cai XL, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):459-65

Molecular cloning of starch synthase I from maize (W64) endosperm and expression in Escherichia coli. Knight ME, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(5):613-22

GENETICS

Analysis of recombination sites within the maize waxy locus. Okagaki RJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):815-21

A single base change altered the regulation of the Waxy gene at the posttranscriptional level during the domestication of rice. Hirano HY, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Aug; 15(8):978-87

Novel, developmentally specific control of Ds transposition in maize. Eisses JF, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):158-68

Characterization of dull1, a maize gene coding for a novel starch synthase [see comments] Gao M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):399-412. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Mar;10(3):311-4.

A naturally occurring functional allele of the rice waxy locus has a GT to TT mutation at the 5' splice site of the first intron. Isshiki M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):133-8

Molecular cloning of starch synthase I from maize (W64) endosperm and expression in Escherichia coli. Knight ME, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(5):613-22

Use of alternate splice sites in granule-bound starch synthase mRNA from low-amylose rice varieties. Frances H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):407-15

Isolation and characterization of the zSSIIa and zSSIIb starch synthase cDNA clones from maize endosperm. Harn C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):639-49

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of maize starch synthase I and its truncated forms. Imparl-Radosevich JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):64-72

METABOLISM

Purification and characterization of maize starch synthase I and its truncated forms. Imparl-Radosevich JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):64-72

Biochemistry, molecular biology and regulation of starch synthesis. Preiss J, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:177-223 (219 ref.)

STARFISH

Characterization of the sulfated fucose-containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction-inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35-44

Paralytic toxins in Taiwanese starfish Astropecten scoparius. Lin SJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):799-803

Purification and properties of phospholipases A2 from the crown-of-thorns starfish (Acanthaster planci) venom. Shiomi KA, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):589-99

CHEMISTRY

Analysis for sites of anticoagulant action of plancinin, a new anticoagulant peptide isolated from the starfish Acanthaster planci, in the blood coagulation cascade. Koyama T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):277-82

Toxins from the starfish Acanthaster planci and Asterina pectinifera. Komori T. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1537-48 (20 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

A metaphase pause: hormone-induced maturation progresses through a long pause at the first meiotic metaphase in oocytes of the starfish, Pisaster ochraceus. Yamamoto K. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):763-72

ENZYMOLOGY

Cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase in ovarian follicle cells of starfish Asterina pectinifera. Mita M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):111-6

GENETICS

Phosphorylation of protein kinase C-related kinase PRK2 during meiotic maturation of starfish oocytes. Stapleton G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):36-46

METABOLISM

The biosynthesis of 8-O-methylated sialic acids in the starfish Asterias rubens--isolation and characterisation of S-adenosyl-L-methionine:sialate-8-O-methyltransferase. Kelm A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):874-84

Isolation, structure elucidation, and biological activity of the steroid oligoglycosides and polyhydroxysteroids from the Antarctic starfish Acodontaster conspicuus. De Marino S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):959-66

PARASITOLOGY

The ciliate Orchitophrya cf. stellarum and other parasites and commensals of the northern Pacific seastar Asterias amurensis from Japan. Goggin CL, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1415-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Interacting mitogenic pathways during spermatogonial G1/S-phase traverse in the sea star, Asterias vulgaris. Walker CW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:321-5 (15 ref.)

STARTLE REACTION

Effect of darkness on acoustic startle in Vietnam veterans with PTSD. Grillon C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):812-7

Emotional modulation of the startle reflex in twins: preliminary findings. Carlson SR, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):235-46

Reduced prepulse inhibition after electrolytic lesions of nucleus accumbens subregions in the rat. Kodsi MH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):45-52

Attenuation of Fos expression to airpuff startle stimuli following tympanic membrane rupture. Palmer AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):91-8

Fear-potentiated startle responses in temperamentally different human infants. Schmidt LA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):113-20

Startle epilepsy with infantile hemiplegia: report of two cases improved by surgery. Oguni H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan; 39(1):93-8

Affective valence and arousal in ADHD and normal boys during a startle habituation experiment. Ornitz EM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;

36(12):1698–705
Startle-induced epilepsy in a patient with epidermal nevus syndrome. Sasaki M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):346–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Prepulse inhibition of the startle reflex: preliminary study of the effects of a low dose of alcohol in humans. Hutchison KE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1312–9
Alprazolam reduces response to loud tones in panic disorder but not in posttraumatic stress disorder. Shalev AY, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):64–8
Modulation of the acoustic startle reflex by infusion of corticotropin-releasing hormone into the nucleus reticularis pontis caudalis. Birnbaum SG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):318–23
The ventral pallidum mediates disruption of prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response induced by dopamine agonists, but not by NMDA antagonists. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):204–10
Repeated stress, like vasopressin, sensitizes the excitatory effects of corticotropin releasing factor on the acoustic startle reflex. Pelton GH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):381–7
Psychotropic drugs in breast milk: no evidence for adverse effects on prepulse modulation of startle reflex or on cognitive level in infants. Yoshida K, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):249–56
Effects of modulation of nitric oxide on acoustic startle responding and prepulse inhibition in rats. Wiley JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):125–30
Evaluation of olfactory and auditory system effects of the antihyperthyroid drug carbimazole in the Long-Evans rat. Genter MB. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):305–14
Phencyclidine-induced deficits in prepulse inhibition of startle are blocked by prazosin, an alpha-1 noradrenergic antagonist. Bakshi VP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):666–74
Chronic treatment with haloperidol diminishes the phencyclidine-induced sensorimotor gating deficit in rats. Pietraszek M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):466–71
Disruption in prepulse inhibition after alpha-1 adrenoceptor stimulation in rats. Carasso BS, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):401–4
Discrepant findings of clozapine effects on prepulse inhibition of startle: is it the route or the rat? Swerdlow NR, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jan;18(1):50–6
Effects of the neurotoxin 3,3'-iminodipropionitrile on acoustic startle and locomotor activity in rats: a comparison of functional observational and automated startle assessment methods. Fukumura M, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):203–11
CYP2D1 polymorphism in methamphetamine-treated rats: genetic differences in neonatal mortality and effects on spatial learning and acoustic startle. Vorhees CV, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):265–73
Pro-dopamine effects of neurotensin on sensorimotor gating deficits. Feifel D, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1457–60
Effects of caffeine and caffeine-associated stimuli on the human startle eyeblink reflex. Andrews SE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):39–44
Cysteamine blocks amphetamine-induced deficits in sensorimotor gating. Feifel D, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):689–93
Enhancement of latent inhibition in the rat by the CCK antagonist proglumide. Gracey DJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1053–9
Dependence on smoking and the acoustic startle response in healthy smokers. Mueller V, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1031–8
Effects of physostigmine on the startle in guinea pigs: two mechanisms involved. Philippens IH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):909–13
Prenatal exposure to nicotine: effects on prepulse inhibition and central nicotinic receptors. Popke EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):843–9
The effects of caffeine and directed attention on acoustic startle habituation. Schicatano EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):145–50
Effects of phencyclidine (PCP) and (+)MK-801 on sensorimotor gating in CD-1 mice. Curzon P, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):129–46
The effects of smoking on acoustic prepulse inhibition in healthy men and women. Della Casa V, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):362–8
Potentiation of prepulse inhibition of the startle reflex in rats: pharmacological evaluation of the procedure as a model for detecting antipsychotic activity. Depoortere R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):366–74
Lack of sensitization to the effects of d-amphetamine and apomorphine on sensorimotor gating in rats. Druhan JP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(3):296–304
Effect of acute subcutaneous nicotine on prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle reflex in healthy male non-smokers. Kumari V, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug; 132(4):389–95
Dopamine receptor agonists alter gap prestimulus modulation. Leitner DS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):213–20
Genetics, haloperidol-induced catalepsy and haloperidol-induced changes in acoustic startle and prepulse inhibition. McCaughran J Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):131–9
Selective dopamine D4 receptor antagonists reverse apomorphine-induced blockade of prepulse inhibition. Mansbach RS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(2):194–200
Withdrawal from i.v. cocaine "binges" in rats: ultrasonic distress calls and startle. Mutschler NH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):161–8
Withdrawal from a self-administered or non-contingent cocaine binge: differences in ultrasonic distress vocalizations in rats. Mutschler NH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):402–8
Selective alpha7-nicotinic agonists normalize inhibition of auditory response in DBA mice. Stevens KE, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):320–7
Repeated administration of amphetamine induces sensitisation to its disruptive effect on prepulse inhibition in the rat. Zhang J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb; 135(4):401–6

GENETICS

The acoustic startle response in inbred Roman high- and low-avoidance rats. Schwegler H, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):579–82
Inbred mouse strains differ in the regulation of startle and prepulse inhibition of the startle response. Bullock AE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1353–60
Hyperekplexia-like syndromes without mutations in the GLRA1 gene. Vergouwe MN, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):172–8
Properties of human glycine receptors containing the hyperekplexia mutation alpha1(K276E), expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Lewis TM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):25–40
Genetics, haloperidol-induced catalepsy and haloperidol-induced changes in acoustic startle and prepulse inhibition. McCaughran J Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):131–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of acoustic stimulus characteristics on the startle response in hooded rats. Błaszczyk JW, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):315–21
The whiplash syndrome: a psychophysiological and neuropsychological study towards attention. Kessels RP, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):188–93
Cardiovascular and somatic startle and defense: concordant and discordant actions of benzodiazepine receptor agonists and inverse agonists. Hart S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):175–86
The acoustic startle response in rats--circuits mediating evocation, inhibition and potentiation. Koch M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):35–49 (98 ref.)
Latent inhibition as a measure of learned inattention: some problems and solutions. Lubow RE. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct;88(1):75–83 (40 ref.)
Bilateral ablation of the auditory cortex in the rat alters conditioned emotional suppression to a sound as appraised through a latent inhibition study. Melo LL, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct;88(1):59–65
Facilitation and inhibition of the acoustic startle reflex in the rat after a momentary increase in background noise level. Ison JR, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 111(6):1335–52
Reversal of isolation rearing-induced deficits in prepulse inhibition by Seroquel and olanzapine. Bakshi VP, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 15;43(6):436–45
The psychological significance of human startle eyeblink modification: a review. Filion DL, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–43 (168 ref.)
The effect of repeated prepulse and reflex stimulus presentations on startle prepulse inhibition. Lipp OV, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Jan;47(1):65–76
Spectroscopic imaging of frontal neuronal dysfunction in hyperekplexia. Bernasconi A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1507–12
Comparison of fast startle responses between two elongate bony fish with an anguilliform type of locomotion and the implications for the underlying neuronal basis of escape behavior. Meyers JR, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 52(1):7–22
Activation of a distinct arousal state immediately after spontaneous awakening from sleep. Horner RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):127–34
The ventral pallidum mediates disruption of prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response induced by dopamine agonists, but not by NMDA antagonists. Kretschmer BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):204–10
Dissociation between startle and prepulse inhibition in rats exposed to gamma radiation at day 15 of embryogeny. Mintz M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):289–96
Acoustic startle electromyographic (EMG) activity indexed from an electroculographic (EOG) electrode placement: a methodological note. Schmidt LA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):185–8
Brief communication: a software solution for reducing startle eyeblink responses. Schmidt LA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;93(1–2):1–6
Effects of threat of shock, shock electrode placement and darkness on startle. Grillon C, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):223–31
Changes in temporal acuity with age and with hearing impairment in the mouse: a study of the acoustic startle reflex and its inhibition by brief decrements in noise level. Ison JR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1696–704
Neurons of the Drosophila giant fiber system: I. Dorsal longitudinal motor neurons. Sun YA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):157–66
Hyperekplexia and trismus due to brainstem encephalopathy. Kellett MW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):122–5
Caudal pontine reticular formation of C57BL/6J mice: responses to startle stimuli, inhibition by tones, and plasticity. Carlson S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2603–14
Evidence of contextual fear after lesions of the hippocampus: a disruption of freezing but not fear-potentiated startle. McNish KA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9353–60
Adrenergic alpha2C-receptors modulate the acoustic startle reflex, prepulse inhibition, and aggression in mice. Sallinen J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3035–42
Double dissociation between the involvement of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and the central nucleus of the amygdala in startle increases produced by conditioned versus unconditioned fear. Walker DL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9375–83
Symptomatic hyperekplexia occurring as a result of pontine infarction. Kimber TE, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):814–6
The acoustic startle response is normal in patients with multiple system atrophy. Valldeoriola F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):697–700
Aging effects on the startle response and startle plasticity in Fischer F344 rats. Varty GB, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):243–51
NCAM-180 knockout mice display increased lateral ventricle size and reduced prepulse inhibition of startle. Wood GK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):461–6
Opposing roles of the amygdala and dorsolateral periaqueductal gray in fear-potentiated startle. Walker DL, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):743–53 (84 ref.)
Prepulse facilitation of auditory startle response in hamsters. Sasaki H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):117–20
The disruption of prepulse inhibition by social isolation in the Wistar rat: how robust is the effect? Domeney A, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):883–90
Rats reared in social isolation show schizophrenia-like changes in auditory gating. Stevens KE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1031–6
Long- and short-term habituation of acoustic startle is not frequency specific in the rat. Jordan WP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):643–9
Lesions of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis block sensitization of the acoustic startle reflex produced by repeated stress, but not fear-potentiated startle. Gewirtz JC, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May;22(4):625–48
Physiologic responses to non-startling tones in Vietnam veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):103–7
Probing affective pictures: attended startle and tone probes. Cuthbert BN, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):344–7
Startle reflex modulation by pleasant and unpleasant odors in a between-subjects design. Ehrlichman H, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):726–9
Prefrontal cortex glucose metabolism and startle eyeblink modification abnormalities in unmedicated schizophrenia patients. Hazlett EA, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar; 35(2):186–98
Effects of stimulus modality and task condition on blink startle modification and on electrodermal responses. Lipp OV, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):452–61
Effect of self-focused attention on the startle reflex, heart rate, and memory performance among socially anxious and nonanxious individuals. Panayiotou G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):328–36
Using an animal model of deficient sensorimotor gating to study the pathophysiology and new treatments of schizophrenia. Swerdlow NR, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998; 24(2):285–301 (158 ref.)
The effects of an early stressful life event on sensorimotor gating in adult rats. Ellenbroek BA, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Apr 10;30(3):251–60

STARVATION

see related

HUNGER

Voluntary death: a comparison of terminal dehydration and physician-assisted suicide [comment] Miller FG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):559–62. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552–8.
Re-feeding after starvation involves a temporal shift in the control site of glycogen synthesis in rat muscle. James AP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):341–7
Starvation and diabetes increase the amount of pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase isoenzyme 4 in rat heart. Wu P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):197–201

STARVATION

Effects of D-glucose and starvation upon the cyclic ADP-ribose content of rat pancreatic islets. Scruel O, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):783-90

Long-term nutritional effects on the primary liver and kidney metabolism in rainbow trout. Adaptive response to starvation and a high-protein, carbohydrate-free diet on glutamate dehydrogenase and alanine aminotransferase kinetics. Sánchez-Muros MJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):55-63

Changes in structural and functional properties of rat intestinal brush border membrane during starvation. Waheed AA, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2425-33

Resistance to starvation of Triatoma rubrofasciata (De Geer, 1773) under laboratory conditions (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Cortéz MG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):549-54

Reproductive outcomes in women prenatally exposed to undernutrition: a review of findings from the Dutch famine birth cohort. Lumey LH. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb; 57(1):129-35 (50 ref.)

The Dutch famine and schizophrenia spectrum disorders. Hoek HW, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):373-9

BLOOD

Distribution of allelic forms of erythrocyte H1 histones in Japanese quail populations divergently selected for amount of weight loss after transient starvation. Palyga J. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Apr;36(3-4):79-92

Adrenocortical responsiveness to adrenocorticotropic hormone is enhanced in chronically food-restricted rats. Han ES, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1415-20

COMPLICATIONS

In utero exposure to famine and subsequent fertility: The Dutch Famine Birth Cohort Study. Lumey LH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1962-6

Prenatal exposure to famine and health in later life [letter; comment] Christensen K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1361; discussion 1362. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):173-7.

Wernicke's encephalopathy due to self starvation in a child [letter] Gropman AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1704-5

Prenatal exposure to famine and health in later life [letter; comment] Kahn HS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1360-1; discussion 1362. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):173-7.

Glucose tolerance in adults after prenatal exposure to famine [see comments] Ravelli AC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):173-7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1360-1; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361; discussion 1362. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1361-2.

Prenatal exposure to famine and health in later life [letter; comment] Yudkin JS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1361-2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):173-7.

ENZYMOLOGY

Starvation induced hypothyroidism involves perturbations in thyroid superoxide-SOD system in pigeons. Prem P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):73-83

Mechanisms of decreased lipoprotein lipase activity in adipocytes of starved rats depend on duration of starvation. Lee JJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):940-6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Offspring birth weights after maternal intrauterine undernutrition: a comparison within sibships. Lumey LH, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):810-9

Neurodevelopmental disorders after prenatal famine: The story of the Dutch Famine Study. Susser E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1;147(3):213-6 (20 ref.)

Nutrient intakes of individuals from food-insufficient households in the United States [see comments] Rose D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1956-61. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1921-2.

Hunger in an adult patient population [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):604] Nelson K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1211-4

ETIOLOGY

The "blockade" of Cuba: setting the record straight [letter; comment] Perez-Stable E, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2053-4. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 May;86(5):738-43.

Living wills might make patients at risk of death by starvation and dehydration [letter] Widdecombe A. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):819

Starvation injury after gastric reduction for obesity. Mason EE. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):1002-7

GENETICS

Carbon starvation of Salmonella typhimurium does not cause a general increase of mutation rates. Hughes D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6688-91

HISTORY

"An awful visitation of providence": the Irish Famine of 1845-49. Jordan TE. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):216-27

METABOLISM

Survival in starvation [editorial; comment] Cahill GF Jr. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):1-2. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):12-34.

Loss of the hepatic glycogen-binding subunit (GL) of protein phosphatase 1 underlies deficient glycogen synthesis in insulin-dependent diabetic rats and in adrenalectomized starved rats. Doherty MJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15; 333 (Pt 2):253-7

Starvation induced hypothyroidism involves perturbations in thyroid superoxide-SOD system in pigeons. Prem P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):73-83

Partitioning between protein and fat during starvation and refeeding: is the assumption of intra-individual constancy of P-ratio valid? [letter; comment] Dulloo AG. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):107-13. Comment on: Br J Nutr 1997 Jul;78(1):131-41.

Adaptation to nutrient starvation in Rhizobium leguminosarum bv. phaseoli: analysis of survival, stress resistance, and changes in macromolecular synthesis during entry to and exit from stationary phase. Thorne SH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6894-901

Glucose production and gluconeogenesis in postabsorptive and starved normal and streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Peroni O, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1358-63

Inhibition of protein synthesis by acid in L6 skeletal muscle cells: analogies with the acute starvation response. Bevington A, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998; 24(4):261-6

[Effect of starvation on the metabolism of the xenobiotic p-nitroanisole in isolated hepatocytes of rats of both sexes] Mazur SP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun; 69(3):129-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The effects of G-CSF treatment and starvation on bacterial translocation in hemorrhagic shock. Agalar F, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):143-7

MORTALITY

Survival in starvation [editorial; comment] Cahill GF Jr. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):1-2. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):12-34.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Postoperative Wernicke's encephalopathy. Berlot G, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Dec;97(4):258-60

Starvation-induced increase in the parathyroid hormone/PTH-related protein receptor mRNA of bone and kidney in sham-operated and thyroparathyroidectomized rats. Kawane T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):273-80

The effect of starvation on brain carnitine concentration in neonatal rats. Murakami R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):385-7

Medical complications of anorexia nervosa. Mehler PS, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):533-41 (84 ref.)

Dose-dependent pancreatotrophic effect of cholecystokinin-octapeptide in the rat: the influence of starvation. Nagy I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr; 37(4):309-19

[Mental disorders in food deprivation under extreme conditions] Marilov VV. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):57-61 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The public health impact of hunger [comment] Sidel VW. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1921-2 (8 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1956-61.

Crop failure in Dalocha, Ethiopia: a participatory emergency response. Howell P. **Disasters** 1998 Mar;22(1):57-75

Winning the food race. **Popul Rep M** 1997 Dec;(13):1-23 (137 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Beyond body image: the integration of feminist and transcultural theories in the understanding of self starvation. Katzman MA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec; 22(4):385-94 (60 ref.)

VETERINARY

Strong opposition to the Yellowstone bison slaughter [letter; comment] Lugten PC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):540. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Jul 1;211(1):25-7.

Metabolic responses of chronically starved horses to refeeding with three isoenergetic diets [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1431] Witham CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):691-6

Postmortem investigations on winter stranded sperm whales from the coasts of Belgium and The Netherlands. Jauniaux T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):99-109

STASIS ULCER see **VARICOSE ULCER**

STATE DENTISTRY

A report of an evaluation of the pilot peer review scheme for general dental practitioners working in the general dental services in England [see comments] Eaton KA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):178-82. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):175.

ECONOMICS

The cost of ill-health [letter] Manson JD. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):524

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Re-accreditation, re-certification and the postgraduate database. Juniper RP. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):94-7

STANDARDS

Enthusiastic welcome for the pilot peer review scheme for GDPs working in the GDS [comment] Pendlebury M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):175. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):178-82.

STATE GOVERNMENT

State funding of comprehensive primary medical care service programs for medically underserved populations [see comments] Rosenbaum S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):357-63. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):345-6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):347-8.

Interstate Compact for the mutual recognition model on nursing regulation. Romig CL. **AORN J** 1998 Aug; 68(2):292-4

Enhancing state epidemiology and laboratory capacity for infectious diseases. Deppe DA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep;4(3):459-60

Early patriot physicians of Maryland and the First Provisional Convention, June 22, 1774. Chase HV. **Md Med J** 1998 Feb-Mar;47(2):77-9

Activities that can affect your dental license. Plunkett LR. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Mar;64(3):6-10

A national survey of "consumer empowerment" at the state level. Geller JL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr; 49(4):498-503

STATE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

STANDARDS

Assessing perceived agency adherence to the values of community inclusion: implications for staff satisfaction. Balcazar F, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 Mar; 102(5):451-63

STATE HEALTH PLANNING, UNITED STATES see **HEALTH PLANNING**

STATE HEALTH PLANS

The role of health services research in developing state health policy. Coburn AF. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):139-51

Assessing the new federalism: an introduction. Kondratas A, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):17-24

State health care reforms: how they affect children and adolescents with emotional disorders and their families. Stroul BA, et al. **J Ment Health Adm** 1997 Fall;24(4):386-99

The Oregon Health Plan [letter; comment] Hannemann RE. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):395. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):651-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):720-3.

The Oregon Health Plan [letter; comment] Himmelstein DU, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):395; discussion 396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):651-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):720-3.

Diabetes control in Tennessee. Lawton L. **Tenn Med** 1998 May;91(5):189-90

ECONOMICS

Access to care: how much difference does Medicaid make? Berk ML, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):169-80

Changing state and federal payment policies for Medicaid disproportionate-share hospitals. Coughlin TA, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):118-36

Welfare and immigration reforms: unintended side effects for Medicaid. Ellwood MR, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):137-51

Publicly subsidized health insurance: a typology of state approaches. Rajan S. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):101-17

State policy on long-term care for the elderly. Wiener JM, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):81-100

Insurance reform. What's the beef? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):28

Insurance reform. Kentucky turnabout. Huff C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Aug 5–20;72(15–16):74
Medicaid: states serve up a real turkey. Meyer H. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):22–4, 26, 28
Algorithms for resource allocation of substance abuse prevention funds based on the estimated need: a case study on state of Florida--Part 1. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):87–106
Cost savings from home and community-based services: Arizona's capitated Medicaid long-term care program. Weissert WG, et al. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Dec; 22(6):1329–57
Elimination of over-the-counter medication coverage in the Oregon Medicaid population: the impact on program costs and drug use. Zechnich AD, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1283–94
Programmatic, economic, and demographic forces underlying Medicaid enrollment trends. Cromwell J, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):150–75 (29 ref.)
Beyond managing Medicaid costs: restructuring care. Stuart ME, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(2):251–80
Impediments to cost-effective care [editorial] Handler S. **Minn Med** 1998 Mar;81(3):31–2
Managed mental health experience in Massachusetts. Dickey B, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer; (78):115–22
Managed mental health experience in Colorado. Hausman JW, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer; (78):107–14
The effect of the Utah Prepaid Mental Health Plan on structure, process, and outcomes of care. Lurie N, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Summer;(78):99–106
Maryland's Medicaid reform: Will the gain outweigh the pain? Busch AB. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):743–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The Oregon Health Plan: development and implementation of an innovative method of delivery of health care services to the medically indigent. Glass A. **Cancer** 1998 May 15; 82(10 Suppl):1995–9
Public policy analysis of Indiana's minority health initiatives. Russell KM. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):105–16 (19 ref.)
Devolution of power: an interim report card. Sparer MS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):7–16
The states and health care reform: the road traveled and lessons learned from seven that took the lead. Paul-Shaheen PA. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Apr;23(2):319–61
Progress Report: the national strategic plan for the early detection and control of breast and cervical cancers. Holt HL. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):411–3
Legislative support for access to state-of-the-art cancer treatment in Rhode Island. Glicksman AS, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Feb;81(2):62–4
Consumer rights in the health care marketplace. Minnesota's 1997 Patient Protection Act. Halva K. **Minn Med** 1997 Sep;80(9):30–2
Batten down the hatches [editorial] Meyer CR. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):2
Maryland's Medicaid reform: design and development. Oliver KA. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):735–8
Maryland's Medicaid reform: a provider's perspective. Osher FC. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):741–2, 746
Navigating TennCare's appeals process. Meyer A. **Tenn Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):440–2

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Implementing assertive community treatment programs in rural settings. McDonel EC, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):153–73
Bridging the gap between inpatient and outpatient providers using organizational elements of assertive community treatment. Meisler N, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):141–52
Harbinger. I: The development and evaluation of the first PACT replication. Mowbray CT, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):105–23
Harbinger. II: Deployment and evolution of assertive community treatment in Michigan. Mowbray CT, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):125–39
ACT now! Assertive Community Treatment [editorial] Santos AB. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov;25(2):101–4
Retracing the Oregon trail: the experience of rationing and the Oregon health plan. Ham C. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1965–9
A government purchaser perspective: TennCare--strengthening the safety net. Long WJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2000–2
How will states implement children's health insurance programs? Riley T, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):260–3
Call centers. A con job. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):58, 60
Case study: Colorado Medicaid HMO risk adjustment. Tollen L, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer;35(2):154–70
Evaluating a statewide partnership for reducing risks for chronic diseases. Paine-Andrews A, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Oct;22(5):343–59
Relative success of state-managed behavioral health care: does the financing structure play any role? Okunade AA, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Spring;24(3):27–40 (25 ref.)
Tennessee's failed managed care program for mental health and substance abuse services. Chang CF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):864–9
Medicaid managed care and high quality. Can we have both? [see comments] Epstein AM. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19; 278(19):1617–21. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):912–3.
The Oregon Health Plan [letter; comment] Crawshaw R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):395–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):651–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 4;337(10):720–3.
Impact of Medicaid managed mental health care on delivery of services in a rural state: an AMI perspective. Stout M. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):961–3

STANDARDS

Balanced federalism and health system reform. The Reforming States Group. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):181–91
Quality management by state Medicaid agencies converting to managed care: plans and current practice. Landon BE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):211–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Challenges of state health reform: variations in ten states. Cantor JC, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):191–200
The structure and experience of state risk pools: 1988–1994. Stearns SC, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Jun;54(2):223–38 (17 ref.)
The Minnesota Health Data Institute. Minnesota Medical Association. **Minn Med** 1998 Jan;81(1):30–1
Finally! The TennCare bureau releases new data on program. Meyer A, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):91–3

TRENDS

The environmental trends facing state mental health agencies. Emery BD, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan; 25(3):337–47 (10 ref.)
Medicaid managed care in thirteen states. Holahan J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):43–63
Health care quality improvement in Rhode Island. Westrick E. **Med Health R I** 1998 Feb;81(2):58–9

UTILIZATION

Consumer turnover in service utilization patterns: implications for capitated payment. Roth D, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan;25(3):241–55
State variations in supplemental security income enrollment for children and adolescents. Perrin JM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):928–31
Utilization management analysis for children's mental health services. Jerrell JM. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 25(1):35–42
Perinatal outcomes following implementation of TennCare. Ray WA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):314–6
The partnership for long-term care: who are the partnership policy purchasers? McCall N, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Dec;54(4):472–89
Dissatisfaction and disenrollment in a subsidized managed care program. Patrick DL, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1997 Mar;54(1):61–79

STATE MEDICINE

Medical managers. BMA is also working to develop role of clinicians in management [letter; comment] Bayliss C. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):817. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1636–7.
Patient data, confidentiality, and electronics [editorial] Briffa N. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):718–9
Improving the health of NHS workers [editorial] Harrison J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):951–2
Racism continues among doctors in Europe [letter; comment] [see comments] Khan HK. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):390 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Mar 1;314(7081):618–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):940.
US managed care: has the UK anything to learn? Fishbowl medicine is here to stay [editorial] Le Grand J. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):831–2
Measuring performance in the NHS [editorial] McKee M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):322
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Something to celebrate. As I recall. Morrell D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):40–5
Research in general practice [editorial] Olesen F. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):324
UN Declaration of Human Rights. NHS does not heed human rights declaration [letter] Tomlin PJ. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1020–1
Medical managers. Doctors need training in management skills [letter; comment] Williams M. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27; 315(7111):817. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1636–7.
Independent and private dentistry [letter] Cooper JA. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):367
The transfer of child patients from the community dental service to the general dental service [see comments] Crawford AN, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):134–6 . Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):124.
A public perception of access to NHS dentistry. Falcon HC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):351–3
Private versus NHS? [editorial] Grace M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):365
Fraud in dentistry [editorial] [see comments] Grace M. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106.
Dentistry and the National Health Service in the context of Europe. Whitehouse NH, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11; 185(1):30–2
An effective strategy for the transfer of children from the CDS to the GDS [comment] Zoitopoulos L. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):124. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):134–6.
Increased general practice workload due to a primary care led National Health Service: the need for evidence to support rhetoric. Scott A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1085–8 (28 ref.)
Factors affecting the outcome of orthodontic treatment within the general dental service. Fox NA, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug;24(3):217–21
Research and development in the NHS. New lamps for old [editorial] Burns A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 172:194–6
Reports on psychotherapy commissioned by the National Health Service Executive [editorial] Obholzer A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:495–6
The wind of change [editorial] Mathias D. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;22(5):387–9
Evidence to support current policy on MMR vaccination sent to doctors in the United Kingdom. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Apr 3;8(14):123, 126
Linking a hospital diabetes database and the National Health Service Central Register: a way to establish accurate mortality and movement data. Weng C, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):877–83
A spectrum of health policy methods: lessons from the British [editorial] Ganiats TG. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):391–3
Medical genetics in the UK and the National Health Service [editorial] Harper PS. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):441–2
Nurses in the National Health Service in Scotland. Watson R. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):5
NHS performance guides: raising the standard--indirectly? [letter] West R. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):361–3
Whitehall gets quality supporter [interview by Kelly Morris] Donaldson L. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):730–2
Switching sides. Goodwin JS. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4; 351(9108):1070
Medicine, modernism and after: a new role model for the doctor? [editorial] Jensen UJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):570–1 (8 ref.)
Hospital social work and community care: the practitioners' view. Rachman R. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 25(1–2):211–22
[Private medical practice within the health care system (editorial)] Petronić V. **Med Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr; 51(3–4):115–7 **(Scr)**
[The National Health System, its impact on the health of the Cuban population] Dotres C. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(2):77–81 **(Spa)**
[The Public Health Service in Chile and the required physicians] Carabantes Cárcamo J. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6 Suppl):26–9 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Are private nursing home beds a drain or a gain for the acute sector? [letter] Cantley PM, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):83
Perspectives in economic evaluation. Byford S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1529–30
Resource allocation to health authorities: the quest for an equitable formula in Britain and Sweden [see comments] Diderichsen F, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):875–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):939–40. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):940.
Evaluation of total purchasing pilots in England and Scotland and implications for primary care groups in England: personal interviews and analysis of routine data. The Total Purchasing National Evaluation Team. Goodwin N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):256–9
Financing the NHS. Ham C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):212–3
A generous birthday present to the NHS. But spending it wisely may be difficult [editorial] Klein R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):224–5
Profiting from closure. Birmingham's consultation document is not a private finance initiative [letter; comment] Langman MJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):392. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1479–80.
Capital charges: a tax on the NHS. Worse may follow as NHS assets are privatised [editorial] Pollock AM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):157–8
Profiting from closure: the private finance initiative and the NHS [editorial] [see comments] Price D. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1479–80. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):392.
User fees would both yield money and encourage more responsible use of NHS [letter; comment] Reggler J. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):70. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 26;315(7102):202–3.
The new NHS: commentaries on the white paper. Encouraging responsibility: different paths to

accountability. Counting and accounting in the NHS. Shapiro J. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):296–7
Conflict over South African attempts to cut drug costs [news] Sidley P. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):970
Clearing house needed for specialist treatments [news] Wise J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1327
GDS funding and NHS dentistry [letter] Dean F. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):369
Implicit rationing in Britain [editorial] Clarkeburn H. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):190–1
From competition to co-operation: new economic relationships in the National Health Service [editorial] Goddard M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Mar;7(2):105–19 (74 ref.)
Competition in the NHS internal market: an overview of its effects on hospital prices and costs [editorial] Propper C, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 May;7(3):187–97
The application of evidence-based priority setting in a District Health Authority. Dixon S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):307–12
Physical activity for the over-65s: could it be a cost-effective exercise for the NHS? Munro J, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):397–402
Funding a primary care led NHS: achieving a model for more equitable allocation of healthcare resources at a sub-district level. Sims A, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):380–6
Financing the rising cost of haemophilia care at a large comprehensive care centre. Miners AH, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):640–4
Nursing nursing back to health [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):249
UK's big budget faces big demands [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):379
A new financial injection for the National Health Service [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):965
Economic analysis of epilepsy treatment: a cost minimization analysis comparing carbamazepine and lamotrigine in the UK. Shakespeare A, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):119–25
Paradoxes of GP fundholding: contracting for community health services in the British National Health Service. Williams G, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1669–78
[DRG/ROD: limits to their application in nephrology] Colombo P, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

Only minority of doctors supported idea of state funded health service in 1945 [letter; comment] Brewin T. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):82. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):6.
Our feet set on a new path entirely. To the transformation of primary care and partnership with patients [editorial] Hart JT. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):1–2
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Something to celebrate. The Bevan legacy. Portillo M. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):37–40
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Something to celebrate. The BMA and the NHS. Webster C. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4; 317(7150):45–7
Fifty years of dentistry: an overview. Bettles RH. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):10–3
The changing pattern of dental disease over 50 years. Downer MC. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):36–41
The National Health Service and social inequalities in dental health. Gelbier S. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):28–9
The dash for dentures: the turbulent introduction of NHS dentistry. King RS. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):14–8
Orthodontics in the National Health Service. Leighton BC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):24–6
Fifty years of the NHS--paediatric dentistry. Murray JJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):20–2
What was happening in the dental press? Woollett R. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):42–5
Training doctors for the National Health Service: social medicine, medical education and the GMC 1936–48. Oswald N. **Clio Med** 1997;43:59–80
The Medical Officer of Health in England and Wales, 1900–1974: watchdog or lapdog? Welshman J. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):443–50

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Fraud perpetration on a larger scale [letter; comment] Mills J. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389.
Evidence of fraud [letter; comment] Schwartz WD. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389.
Changing attitudes to disability in hospitals. Chamberlain MA. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):771–2
Euthanasia in England: courts, committees and consistency. Keown J. **Med Law** 1997;16(4):805–11

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Should business management training be part of medical education? Hornick P, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Sep;79(5 Suppl):200–1
The new NHS: from specialist services to special groups. Involving clinical professionals in managing and planning services. Atherton ST. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):379 (0 ref.)
Why doesn't audit work? [editorial] [see comments] Berger A. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):875–6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1905–6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1906. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1906–7.
Taking equity seriously: a dilemma for government from allocating resources to primary care groups. Bevan G. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):39–42; discussion 43
Commissioning specialist services in the NHS [editorial] Black N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1323–4
The new health authorities: moving forward, moving back? Boyce J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):215
The new NHS: from specialist services to special groups. Challenging times for specialist services. Bunch C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):378–9 (3 ref.)
Primary care and the NHS white papers. The right principles but bedevilled by the detail [editorial] Chisholm J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1687–8
The new NHS: from specalist services to special groups. Staff in the NHS. Cockcroft A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31; 316(7128):381 (3 ref.)
New labour, new NHS? [editorial] Dixon J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1639–40
Primary care: core values developing primary care: gatekeeping, commissioning, and managed care. Dixon J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):125–8
Local groups will commission health services in Wales [news] Dobson R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):251
The new NHS: from specialist services to special groups. Meeting the needs of black and minority ethnic groups. Free C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):380 (6 ref.)
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. Justice and health care in a caring society. Gillett G. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):53–4
The new NHS: commentaries on the white paper. Encouraging responsibility: different paths to accountability. From health care to health. Griffiths S. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):300–1
Replacing the NHS market [editorial] Ham C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1175–6
Working in management. Doctors do better financially than managers do [letter] Hunter S. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1091–2
Working in management. NHS managers have fundamental duty to put patients first [letter] Jeffrey DM. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1091
Rethinking NHS networking. Keen J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1291–3
On the way to Calvary. Ministers should realise the command and control model the white paper entails [editorial] Klein R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):5
Hastening slowly: Mr Dobson plays a waiting game [editorial] Klein R. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):966
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. A rational bureaucracy in a civilised society. Koeck CM. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):48–9
Is NHS purchasing serious? An American perspective. Light DW. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):217–20
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. The importance of social context. Lim JM. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):51–2
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. A social experiment that keeps adapting. McDonald PJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):55–6
A third way? England--yes; Scotland--maybe. Parston G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):213
NHS direct: managing demand. Pencheon D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):215–6
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Change and resistance to change in the NHS. Plamping D. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):69–71
A patient led NHS: managing demand at the interface between lay and primary care. Rogers A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1816–9
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Clinical governance and the drive for quality improvement in the new NHS in England. Scally G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):61–5
Working in management. Having public health doctors as managers is not the solution [letter] Scanlon T. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1091–2
Formula fever: allocating resources in the NHS [editorial; comment] Sheldon TA. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):964. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):994–6.
New government, same narrow vision [editorial] [see comments] Smith R. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1321.
Labour talks tough on waiting lists [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):956
Health action zones set up [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1114
Rationing health care [editorial] [see comments] Weale A. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):410. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1092–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1093.
The NHS's 50 anniversary. As others see us: views from abroad. A great leap for humankind? Westin S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):49–51
Why is Sweden rethinking its NHS style reforms? Whitehead M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):935–9
The new NHS: commentaries on the white paper. Encouraging responsibility: different paths to accountability. Will improved clinical information help realise the new NHS? Wyatt JC. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24; 316(7127):298–9
The changing role of specialist care in NHS dentistry. Seward M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):34–5
General practice fundholding: progress to date. Smith RD, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1253–7 (57 ref.)
The development of an approach to evaluate NHS manager's competence in medical informatics. Mordue A, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep;54(1–2):39–47
Why Britain is reorganizing its national health service--yet again. Klein R. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug; 17(4):111–25
What role for state health care in Asian transition economies? Ensor T. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):445–54
The hospital and the public health: changing needs and new visions. Ashton J. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr;59(4):291–3 (14 ref.)
Alternatives to fundholding. Glennerster H, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):47–66
Public health ethics and clinical freedom. Newdick C. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):335–64 (115 ref.)
Seeing difference: market health reform in Europe. Jacobs A. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):1–33
Views of doctors in the United Kingdom about their own professional position and the National Health Service reforms. Goldacre MJ, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):86–92
Managing care. Sandifer QD. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep; 19(3):301–6
Who contributes to the public health function? Smith DC, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):451–6
South African communities' perceptions and priorities for well-being. Beke AK, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Aug; 117(4):228–30
A confusion of roles: manpower in the National Health Service [see comments] Chant AD. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):63–5. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):233.
More than an end of term report [editorial] Martyn C. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):1–2
Sick doctors [letter; comment] Waldron HA. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):649. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Sep;90(9):491–5.
Categories of acute care [letter; comment] Adiseshiah M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):840. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):76–7.
The colleges, Calman, and the new deal [see comments] Barber P. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1850. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1851. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1851–2. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1852.
The realpolitik of a new National Health Service for the UK [see comments] Horton R. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10; 351(9096):76–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):840.
Hospitals in England: impact of the 1990 National Health Service reforms. Harrison AJ. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS50–61
Rebuilding the English National Health Service: doctors in the driving seat? [editorial] Braithwaite J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):71–2
NHS reorganisations [editorial] Robertson J. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):207–9
Practice nurses and the effects of the new general practitioner contract in the British NHS: the advent of a professional project? National Health Service. Broadbent J. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):497–506
Managerialism and active citizenship in Britain's reformed health service: power and community in an era of decentralisation. Milewa T, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug; 47(4):507–17

STANDARDS

The new NHS: commentaries on the white paper. Encouraging responsibility: different paths the accountability. Clinical governance: fine words or action? Black N. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):297–8
Why clinical audit doesn't work. Monitoring undermines confidence in medical services [letter; comment] Hall GH. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1906. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):875–6.
Why clinical audit doesn't work. Success depends on type of audit [letter; comment] Healy K. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1906. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):1906.
The new NHS: commentaries on the white paper. Encouraging responsibility: different paths to accountability. Guidelines and quality of clinical services in the new NHS. Kleijnen J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24; 316(7127):299–300
An inspectorate for the health service? [editorial] Oldham J. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):896–7
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Clinical governance and the drive for quality improvement in the new NHS in England. Scally G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):61–5
Quality to the fore in health policy--at last. But the NHS mustn't encourage quality improvement with punitive approaches [editorial] Thomson R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):95–6
Why clinical audit doesn't work. Profession must rise to challenge of innovation [letter; comment] Woodhouse J,

et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1906–7. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):875–6.
Standards of care for arthritis: pointing the way forward [editorial] Rowan K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):242–5
Britain's National Health Service reforms. Model to emulate or avoid? [editorial] Millette B. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1431–3, 1439–41 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Integrated healthcare: a way forward for the next five years? A discussion document from the Prince of Wales's Initiative on Integrated Medicine [see comments] Coates JR, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer;4(2):209–47. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Summer;4(2):127.
Clinical governance: a statutory duty for quality improvement [editorial] Donaldson LJ. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb;52(2):73–4
Beyond health outcomes: the advantages of measuring process. Crombie IK, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb; 4(1):31–8 (50 ref.)
Clinical audit at the heart of clinical effectiveness. Burnett AC, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):3–19
Clinical effectiveness for health care quality improvement. Dickinson E. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):37–46
Health-care league tables in the United Kingdom. Shaw CD. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;17(4):215–9
Ethics, ideology and rationing in the NHS. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):118–20
Can Western quality improvement methods transform the Russian health care system? Tillinghast SJ. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):280–98 (1 ref.)
The Polish experience of quality improvement in primary care. Windak A, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May; 24(5):232–9 (8 ref.)
Measuring quality in the NHS [letter] Andersson G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):743–4
Measuring quality in the NHS: lessons from across the Atlantic. Shekelle PG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):163–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Local government decision-making and access to primary physician services in Norway. Sørensen R, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):697–720
NHS performance tables for breast screening [letter] Shah S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):529
Long-term sickness absence in an NHS teaching hospital. Wright ME. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(7):401–6

TRENDS

The NHS's 50 anniversary. Looking forward. The NHS: feeling well and thriving at 75. Berwick DM. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):57–61
The future of healthcare systems. Many questions about reform of health sector remain unanswered [letter; comment] Bundred P, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):952–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1495–6.
1948: a turbulent gestation for the NHS [editorial; comment] [see comments] Macpherson G. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3; 316(7124):6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):21–5. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):82.
The NHS's 50 anniversary. Will the fudge on equity sustain the NHS into the next millennium? Mays N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):66–9
Imagining futures for the NHS. Familiar institutions might be revamped and strong [editorial] Smith R. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):3–4
The jewel in welfare's crown. The NHS will glisten still if it retains middle class support [editorial] Timmins N. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):2–3
Speech of the Health Minister to the BDA Conference 1998. Milburn A. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):6–8
Thinking the unthinkable--what next? Renshaw J. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27;183(6):221–3
Personal medicine and national health [editorial] Jones R. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):189
Russian rehab. Possehl SR. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5; 71(21):42–4
The fragile Welfare State: what future? [editorial] Connelly J. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):373–4
NHS White Paper: a NICE idea [editorial] Kerr D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):5
The new new public health of risk and radical engagement. Horton R. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):251–2
"Tomorrow's doctors" and beyond: medical education in the UK. Hornblow A. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):41–3
Implications for health services. Grimley Evans J. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1363):1887–93
The annual oration "the doctors' charter". **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96;112:95–100
Public health care: dragonfly or dinosaur? Boyce J. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96;112:88–94

UTILIZATION

Users of NHS will be surveyed [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):490
As the health divide widens in Sweden and Britain, what's happening to access to care? Whitehead M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1006–9

STATE-OF-THE-ART REVIEW see **REVIEW LITERATURE**

STATEWIDE HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCILS see **HEALTH PLANNING COUNCILS**

STATIC ELECTRICITY see **ELECTROSTATICS**

STATISTICAL BIAS see **BIAS (EPIDEMIOLOGY)**

STATISTICAL COMPUTING see **MATHEMATICAL COMPUTING**

STATISTICAL DISTRIBUTIONS

Modeling accident frequencies as zero-altered probability processes: an empirical inquiry. Shankar V, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Nov;29(6):829–37
Analysis of overdispersed count data by mixtures of Poisson variables and Poisson processes. Hougaard P, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1225–38
Box and whisker plots for graphic presentation of audiometric results of conductive hearing loss treatment. Govaerts PJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):892–5
A semi-parametric estimate of extra-Poisson variation for vital rates. Fay MP, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 15; 16(21):2389–401

STATISTICAL MODELS see **MODELS, STATISTICAL**

STATISTICAL REGRESSION see **REGRESSION ANALYSIS**

STATISTICS

see related
BIBLIOMETRICS
BIOMETRY
META-ANALYSIS
MODELS, STATISTICAL
PSYCHOMETRICS
SOCIOMETRIC TECHNIQUES

A statistics primer. Tests for continuous data. Greenfield ML, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):882–4 (2 ref.)
The path analysis approach for the multivariate analysis of infant mortality data. Vasconcelos AG, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 May;8(4):262–71
Statistics notes. Weighted comparison of means. Bland JM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):129 (2 ref.)
Should epidemiologists be pragmatists, biostatisticians, or clinical scientists? [letter; comment] Graham P. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):221–2. Comment on: Epidemiology 1996 Sep;7(5):552–4.
Medical statistics in obstetrics and gynaecology. Bland JM. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):99–102 (36 ref.)
Distinguishing the effects of mutational biases and natural selection on DNA sequence variation [letter; comment] Akashi H. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1989–91. Comment on: Genetics 1997 Dec;147(4):1983–7.
Differentiating between selection and mutation bias [letter; comment] [see comments] Eyre-Walker A. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1983–7. Comment on: Genetics 1995 Feb;139(2):1067–76. Comment in: Genetics 1997 Dec;147(4):1989–91.
Advances in statistical methods to map quantitative trait loci in outbred populations. Hoeschele I, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1445–57
Injuries in less industrialised countries [letter; comment] Celis A. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):162. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):241–2.
Type II (beta) errors in the hand literature: the importance of power. Chung KC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):20–5
Random errors in anthropometry. Kouchi M, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec;25(2):155–66
Use of statistics and scientific inference: odds ratios, likelihood ratio, and receiving operating characteristic curves [letter] Hoesley C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):921–3
Statistical science and quantitative understanding. Finney DJ. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):93–104 (15 ref.)
Research design and statistical methods in Chinese medical journals. Wang Q, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 15;280(3):283–5
The significance of power in research design (Part I). Kachoyeanos MK. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):105
Recommendations for statistical designs of in vivo mutagenicity tests with regard to subsequent statistical analysis. Adler ID, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 1;417(1):19–30
A review of key research design and statistical analysis issues. Baumgardner KR. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):550–6 (14 ref.)
Spatially independent activity patterns in functional MRI data during the stroop color-naming task. McKeown MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):803–10
Role of hope in predicting anxiety about statistics. Onwuegbuzie AJ. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1315–20
How to use macrostatistics in quality assurance? Rehnqvist N. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):365–7 (3 ref.)
Multiple testing to establish superiority/equivalence of a new treatment compared with kappa standard treatments. Dunnett CW, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 15;16(21):2489–506
Higher-order statistics: a robust vehicle for diagnostic assessment and characterisation of lung sounds. Hadjileontiadis LJ, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Nov; 5(5):359–74
[Epidemiologic concepts useful to dermatologists] Bastuji-Garin S. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):65–70 **(Fre)**
[A method for knowing the statistical reliability of instrumental measurements] Hayashi Y, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):206–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[To what extent do we get the most out of statistics? (letter)] Alonso González M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 25; 109(14):564–5 **(Spa)**
[Strange statistics by the collaboration committee (letter)] Jonsson A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3376, 3379 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The classification of specialist expert curves used in medical hygiene research] Goncharov OV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):55–8 **(Rus)**

EDUCATION

Statistics in the medical curriculum. Colton T. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):6–7
Education and training in medical informatics, statistics and epidemiology in EuroMISE. Zvárová J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jun;45(1–2):3–8
No more "publish or perish" [letter; comment] Allison R. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):368. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):397.
Male and female differences in anxiety about statistics are not reflected in performance. Bradley DR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):245–6

HISTORY

Deception, efficiency, and random groups. Psychology and the gradual origination of the random group design. Dehue T. **Isis** 1997 Dec;88(4):653–73
More history of medical statistics. Feinstein AR. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;51(8):651–5
P. C. A. Louis and the birth of clinical epidemiology [letter; comment] Hill GB. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):1187–8. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1327–33. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1335–8. Comment on: J Clin Epidemiol 1996 Dec;49(12):1339–43.

METHODS

Current concepts. A statistic primer. Descriptive measures for continuous data. Greenfield ML, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):720–3 (6 ref.)
Tubulolobular carcinoma of the breast [letter; comment] Kanter MH. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):776. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jun;21(6):653–7.
Cross-validatory selection of test and validation sets in multivariate calibration and neural networks as applied to spectroscopy. Burden FR, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1015–22
Graphs in sequence spaces: a review of statistical geometry. Nieselt-Struwe K. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Jun 30; 66(2–3):111–31 (40 ref.)
What's wrong with Bonferroni adjustments. Perneger TV. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1236–8 (12 ref.)
Statistical approaches to experimental design and data analysis of in vivo studies. Hanfelt JJ. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(2–3):279–302 (49 ref.)
Review of methods for transformation skinfolds data to normality for boys and girls from 7 to 19 years old. Koziel SM, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):439–46
Qualitative methods: beyond the cookbook. Harding G, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):76–9
Trials which randomize practices I: how should they be analysed? Kerry SM, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):80–3 (6 ref.)
Trials which randomize practices II: sample size. Kerry SM, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):84–7 (14 ref.)
Genotypic relative risks under ordered restriction. Chiano MN, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(2):135–46
Statistical analysis: the need, the concept, and the usage. Naduvilath TJ, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 46(1):51–8 (4 ref.)
Risch's lambda values for human obesity estimated from segregation analysis [letter; comment] Ziegler A, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):952–3. Comment on: Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1996 Nov;20(11):990–9.
The role of computer software in the analysis of qualitative data: efficient clerk, research assistant or Trojan horse? Morison M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):106–16 (39 ref.)
Interim analyses and early termination of clinical trials. Choi

SC. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):533–43 (15 ref.)
Statistical strategies for event rate comparisons in dental studies. Davies GM, et al. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov; 7(4):625–34 (13 ref.)
A reviewer's perspective on multiple endpoint issues in clinical trials. Huque MF, et al. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov; 7(4):545–64 (19 ref.)
Statistical applications for in vitro diagnostic tests and other medical device clinical trials. Lao CS. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):579–91
A logistic dose-ranging method for phase I clinical investigations trials. Murphy JR, et al. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):635–47
Analysis and design of repeated measures in clinical trials using summary statistics. Ogenstad S. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):593–604
Adaptive survival trials. Rosenberger WF, et al. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):617–24
Zeta and delta: critical descriptive boundaries in statistical analysis [editorial] Feinstein AR. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):527–30
Optical illusions from visual data analysis: example of the New Zealand asthma mortality epidemic [see comments] Suissa S, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1079–88 . Comment in: J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Jul;51(7):633–5.
Statistical principles for clinical trials. Kay R. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):57–65
Equating the MOS SF36 and the LSU HSI Physical Functioning Scales. Fisher WP Jr, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(4):329–62
Using item mean squares to evaluate fit to the Rasch model. Smith RM, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1998;2(1):66–78
Post-hoc Rasch analysis of optimal categorization of an ordered-response scale. Zhu W, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(4):286–304
The role of diagnostic statistics in medicinal chemistry. Mager PP. **Med Res Rev** 1997 Nov;17(6):505–22
Pooled standard error?? [letter] Pesti GM. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1624
Interrelationships between herd management practices and udder health status using canonical correspondence analysis. Faye B, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):171–92
A program to perform the Student T test. Slătineanu S, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):187–8
Methods of correcting for multiple testing: operating characteristics. Brown BW, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30; 16(22):2511–28 (21 ref.)
A review of tests for detecting a monotone dose-response relationship with ordinal response data. Chuang-Stein G, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2599–618 (50 ref.)
Incomplete quality of life data in randomized trials: missing forms. Curran D, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Mar 15–Apr 15; 17(5–7):697–709 (43 ref.)
Why are missing quality of life data a problem in clinical trials of cancer therapy? Fairclough DL, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Mar 15–Apr 15;17(5–7):667–77
Some comments on frequently used multiple endpoint adjustment methods in clinical trials. Sankoh AJ, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2529–42 (22 ref.)
An extended Kaplan–Meier estimator and its applications. Strauss D, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):971–82
Parametric and non-parametric tests for the overall comparison of several treatments to a control when treatment is expected to increase variability. Troendle JF, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 15;16(23):2729–39
Simplified estimation of age-specific reference intervals for skewed data. Wright EM, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30; 16(24):2785–803
On the statistical modelling of coronary arteriographic data: dynamics of coronary atherosclerosis related to systemic and focal parameters. REGRESS Study Group. Regression Growth Evaluation Statin Study. Zwinderman AH, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30;16(24):2829–41
Statistical issues in risk assessment [editorial] Holford TR. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1997 Dec;6(4):303–4
Precision of organ and body weight data: additional perspective [comment] Carr GJ, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):321–3. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 May–Jun;26(3):316–8.
[Preparation of data for based on various research—application of statistical methods] Tango T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):412–8 **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Databases and the statistical usage of (perinatal) results [letter; comment] Egberts J. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):192; discussion 193. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Nov;175(5):1138–41.
Statisticians' advice to obstetricians [letter; comment] Thom E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):192–3 . Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Nov;175(5):1138–41.
Multivariate analysis for variables associated to preeclampsia [letter; comment] Farina A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):1–2. Comment on: Am J Perinatol 1997 May;14(5):297–302.
Could do better: statistics in anaesthesia research [editorial] Goodman NW, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):712–4

TRENDS

The future of biostatistics: expecting the unexpected. van Houwelingen HC. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30;16(24):2773–84 (43 ref.)

STATISTICS, NONPARAMETRIC

Estimation of vaccine efficacy in the presence of waning: application to cholera vaccines. Durham LK, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):948–59
Comparison of nonparametric statistics for detection of linkage in nuclear families: single-marker evaluation. Davis S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1431–44
Power, mode of inheritance, and type I error in LOD scores and affecteds-only methods: reply to Kruglyak [letter; comment] Greenberg DA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):202–4. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Jul;61(1):254–5.
Statistical methods in rehab literature [letter; comment] Mercer WN, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):893–4. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1996 May;77(5):497–500.
Difference or ratio? A note on two-treatment, four-sequence analysis [letter] Hutchinson tp, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun; 54(2):788–9
A nonparametric approach to a survival study with surrogate endpoints. Walker S. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):662–72
The evaluation of agreement on continuous variables by the intraclass correlation coefficient [letter; comment] Prieto L, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct; 51(5):579–81. Comment on: J Epidemiol Community Health 1996 Dec;50(6):674–80.
A nonparametric estimator of survival functions for arbitrarily truncated and censored data. Pan W, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1998;4(2):187–202
Uncertainty in decision models analyzing cost-effectiveness: the joint distribution of incremental costs and effectiveness evaluated with a nonparametric bootstrap method. Hunink MG, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):337–46
Nonparametric willingness-to-pay measures and confidence statements. Tambour M, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):330–6
[Statistical methods applied in retrospective risk assessment of endometrial adenocarcinoma occurrence] Friebe Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):370–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STATOCONIA see **OTOLITHIC MEMBRANE**

STATUS ASTHMATICUS

Acute severe asthma. Nagy GB. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1998;45(1):147–52 (20 ref.)
Medical and ventilatory management of status asthmaticus. Levy BD, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):105–17 (94 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ketorlac-induced status asthmaticus after endoscopic sinus surgery in a patient with Samter's triad. Dias MA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S176–8

COMPLICATIONS

[Adult respiratory distress syndrome with fatal outcome after status asthmaticus] Escudero Cuadrillero E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):329–30 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tracheal schwannoma presenting as status asthmaticus in a sixteen-year-old boy: airway considerations and removal with the CO2 laser. Weiner DJ, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):393–7
[Prognostic value and accuracy of crisis indicators in severe asthma] Bonillo Perales A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 47(6):606–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Rapid response to isoflurane in refractory status asthmaticus [letter] Rice M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):395–6
Case of the month. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Hutchins GM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):219–20
[Continuous nebulization with terbutaline sulfate under tent inhalation. Evaluation of the efficacy in children 2 to 5 years of age in asthmatic crises] Lotufo JP, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):255–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Two cases of status asthmaticus successfully treated with inhaled sevoflurane] Bando H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jul; 46(7):602–4 **(Jpn)**
[Isoproterenol continuous nebulization of childhood status asthmaticus. II. Efficacy and side effects of low-dose method comparing with high-dose method] Takamasu T, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 Jun;47(6):573–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Isoproterenol continuous nebulization for childhood status asthmaticus. I. Efficacy and side effects of high-dose method] Takamasu T, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May;47(5):504–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Nomograms to follow recovery rate in status asthmaticus in a veteran population. Klaustermeyer WB, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):177–9

ETIOLOGY

[Self-management of bronchial asthma and emergency admissions due to acute asthma attacks in the elderly] Mizuchi T, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 34(6):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro effect of complete Staphylococcus aureus extract on chemotaxis of polymorphonuclear cells in children with bronchial asthma and chronic relapsing upper airways infections. Cisneros González N, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):162–8

MORTALITY

[Trends of asthma death among adults in Japan 1992–1994. Analysis of 313 cases reported questionnaires sent to hospitals with more than 100 beds] Nakazawsa T, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 Jan;47(1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Bronchial neutrophilia in patients with noninfectious status asthmaticus. Lamblin C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):394–402

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reversible paralysis with status asthmaticus, steroids, and pancuronium: clinical electrophysiological correlates. Road J, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1587–90
Pathophysiology and management of life-threatening asthma. Kussin PS. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Dec;1(2):177–92 (21 ref.)
[Arterial oxygen saturation versus peak expiratory flow as predictive values in the course of asthmatic crises in children] Ortiz Aldana I, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Recurrent episodes of asthma in a 10 year old. Stein MT, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):41–4

THERAPY

Emergency extracorporeal life support for patients with near-fatal status asthmaticus. Kukita I, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):566–9
Reversible paralysis with status asthmaticus, steroids, and pancuronium: clinical electrophysiological correlates. Road J, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1587–90
Pathophysiology and management of life-threatening asthma. Kussin PS. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Dec;1(2):177–92 (21 ref.)
[Treatment of severe acute exacerbation of asthma and chronic obstructive lung disease. An interview study] Phanareth K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 17; 159(47):6985–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Treatment of the asthmatic crisis. Criteria for hospital admission] Martínez Muruaga AI. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun; Spec No 2:230–3 **(Spa)**

STATUS DYSRAPHICUS see **SPINAL DYSRAPHISM**

STATUS EPILEPTICUS

Status epilepticus: pathophysiology, epidemiology, and outcomes. Scott RC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul; 79(1):73–7 (38 ref.)
Status epilepticus: recent trends and prospects. Delgado-Escueta AV, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:62–73 (99 ref.)
Syndromes of acquired epileptic aphasia and epilepsy with continuous spike-waves during sleep: models for prolonged cognitive impairment of epileptic origin. Roulet Perez E. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Dec;2(4):269–77 (47 ref.)
Status epilepticus. Lowenstein DH. **West J Med** 1998 Apr; 168(4):263
[Occurrence, causes and clinical characteristics of status epilepsy in adults] Božić K, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun; 51(5–6):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Status epilepticus in childhood] Pascual-Castroviejo I, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:38–45 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of pentylenetetrazol-induced status epilepticus on c-Fos and HSP72 immunoreactivity in the immature rat brain. Motte JE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):79–84
Nonconvulsive status epilepticus in two patients receiving tiagabine treatment. Eckardt KM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):671–4
[31P]/[1H] nuclear magnetic resonance study of mitigating effects of GYKI 52466 on kainate-induced metabolic impairment in perfused rat cerebrocortical slices. Tang P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):577–83

Status epilepticus induced by pilocarpine and picrotoxin. Hamani C, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul;28(1):73–82

Electrocorticographic changes during generalized convulsive status epilepticus in soman intoxicated rats. Koplovitz I, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):159–64

Acute isoniazid poisoning: presenting as seizure. Chongtham DS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 39(4):255–7

Status epilepticus [letter; comment] Nelson LS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409–10; discussion 410 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):970–6.

Long-term effects of status epilepticus induced by kainic acid on hippocampal polyamines. Giménez-Llort L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):937–41

Analysis of chemically-induced alterations of the motor activity in rats. Giménez-Llort L, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):371–9

Non-convulsive status epilepticus induced by antidepressants. Miyata H, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct; 6(5):405–7

Status epilepticus after cranial CT with contrast media. Drake TG, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):46–8

COMPLICATIONS

Central apnea and acute cardiac ischemia in a sheep model of epileptic sudden death. Johnston SC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):588–94

Do seizures damage the brain? The epidemiological evidence. Verity CM. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):78–84 (66 ref.)

Ipsilateral mydriasis in focal occipitotemporal seizures [letter] Masjuan J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):810–1

Disseminated intravascular coagulation and status epilepticus. Felcher A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):629–31

Status epilepticus amauroticus. Sawchuk KS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1467–9

[Two cases of two-year-old girls with hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy induced by convulsive status] Mizuno S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[De novo absence status: case report] Tedrus GM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):642–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nonconvulsive status epilepticus. Thibodeau LG, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):652–3

Persistent nonconvulsive status epilepticus after the control of convulsive status epilepticus. DeLorenzo RJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):833–40

De novo aphasic status epilepticus. Grimes DA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):945–9 (14 ref.)

Complex partial status epilepticus in late-onset MELAS. Leff AP, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):438–41

Fixation-off and eyes closed catamenial generalized nonconvulsive status epilepticus with eyelid myoclonic jerks. Ming X, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):664–8

Complex partial status epilepticus provoked by hyponatremia. Barolomei F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(1):53–4

Idiopathic generalised epilepsy in adults manifested by phantom absences, generalised tonic-clonic seizures, and frequent absence status [letter; comment] Bleck TP. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):282. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Nov;63(5):622–7.

Status epilepticus [letter; comment] Traynor BJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):970–6.

Ictal asomatognosia with hemiparesis. Thomas P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):280–2

[Status epilepticus: indications for emergency EEG] Thomas P. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Nov;27(5):398–405 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nonconvulsive status epilepticus in a patient with atypical severe myoclonic epilepsy in infancy] Arita J, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):159–61 **(Jpn)**

[De novo absence status: case report] Tedrus GM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):642–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Differential traits of non-convulsive status epilepticus] Arroyo S. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:31–7 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Status epilepticus in the elderly] Forcadas I. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:46–53 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical and diagnostic characteristics in status epilepticus] Martinez M. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:25–30 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognosis in status epilepticus] Oliveros Juste A. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:74–81 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neurophysiology in status epilepticus] Romero Acebal M, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:14–24 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Concept, classification and pathophysiology of status epilepticus] Vadillo FJ, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:2–9 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electrical status epilepticus during sleep and benign partial epilepsy with Rolandic paroxysms (letter)] Ortega-Albas JJ. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2084–5 **(Spa)**

[Electrical status epilepticus during sleep (letter)] Prats-Viñas JM. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2084 **(Spa)**

[Partial complex status epilepticus: diagnostic difficulties] Vaquerizo J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1011–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lidocaine in the treatment of status epilepticus. Walker IA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):918–22 (38 ref.)

Clinical trials for status epilepticus. Treiman DM. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:173–8 (26 ref.)

Management of status epilepticus. Aminoff MJ. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):S4–6 (8 ref.)

Status epilepticus in children: aetiology, treatment, and outcome [see comments] Eriksson KJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):652–8. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):645.

Is there an agreed treatment for children in status epilepticus? [letter] Martland T, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 40(4):286–7

Treatment of refractory status epilepticus with propofol: clinical and pharmacokinetic findings. Stecker MM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):18–26

Rational polytherapy in the treatment of status epilepticus. Walton NY, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:123–39 (39 ref.)

Treatment of focal status epilepticus with lignocaine [letter; comment] Emerton D. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 15(1):69. Comment on: J Accid Emerg Med 1997 May;14(3):201.

Refractory status epilepticus in children: role of continuous diazepam infusion. Singhi S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):23–6

Hyaluronidase treatment for intravenous phenytoin extravasation. Sokol DK, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May; 13(5):246–7

Anticonvulsant hypersensitivity: an unfortunate case of triple exposure to phenytoin. Brown CE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):434–7

Modulation of lithium-pilocarpine-induced status epilepticus by adenosinergic agents. George B, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(5):329–33

Dopaminergic modulation of lithium/pilocarpine-induced status epilepticus in rats. George B, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):481–8

A comparison of four treatments for generalized convulsive status epilepticus. Veterans Affairs Status Epilepticus Cooperative Study Group. Treiman DM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):792–8

Comparison of valproate and phenobarbital treatment after status epilepticus in rats [see comments] Bolanos AR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):41–8. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):10–1.

Treatment of absence status in the Lennox-Gastaut syndrome with propofol. Crouteau D, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):315–6

Rhabdomyolysis and hypoxia associated with prolonged propofol infusion in children. Hanna JP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):301–3 (9 ref.)

Treatment of convulsive status epilepticus with propofol: case report [see comments] Harrison AM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):420–2. Comment in: Pediatr Emerg Care 1998 Jun;14(3):248–9.

The use of propofol to treat status epilepticus in a nine-month-old female patient [letter; comment] Tobias JD. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):248–9. Comment on: Pediatr Emerg Care 1997 Dec;13(6):420–2.

Fosphenytoin in the emergency department. Comes J. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):185

["Purple glove syndrome." Severe soft tissue reaction following phenytoin infusion] Cadenbach A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 13;123(11):318–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of continuous intravenous infusion of midazolam in the treatment of status epilepticus in children] Minagawa K, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jul;30(4):290–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous valproic acid administration in status epilepticus] Czapiński P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):11–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of status epilepticus] Padró L, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:54–61 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Reduced cortical ecto-ATPase activity in rat brains during prolonged status epilepticus induced by sequential administration of lithium and pilocarpine. Nagy AK, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Jun;31(2):135–47

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The epidemiology and management of status epilepticus. Walker MC. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):149–54 (43 ref.)

Morbidity of nonfebrile status epilepticus in Rochester, Minnesota, 1965–1984. Cascino GD, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):829–32

In whom does status epilepticus occur: age-related differences in children. Shinnar S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug; 38(8):907–14

Incidence of status epilepticus in Rochester, Minnesota, 1965–1984. Hesdorffer DC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):735–41

[Epidemiology and etiology of status epilepticus] Salas-Puig J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:10–3 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Unsolved problems [editorial; comment] Bax MC. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):645. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):652–8. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):659–63. Comment on: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):646–51.

Status epilepticus in children: aetiology, treatment, and outcome [see comments] Eriksson KJ, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):652–8. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Oct;39(10):645.

[Prolonged non-convulsive status epilepticus as an early clinical manifestation of epilepsy in connection with HIV infection--case report with EEG and MRI follow-up] Lechner C, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Jul; 66(7):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiology and etiology of status epilepticus] Salas-Puig J, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:10–3 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Status epilepticus and multiple sclerosis (letter; comment)] Iñiguez C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2060–1. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1997 Jan;25(137):80–3. **(Spa)**

[State of bilateral opercular disorder and pseudobulbar paralysis of late onset in unilateral perisylvian dysplasia] Vaquerizo J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1934–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Evidence for a genetic predisposition for status epilepticus. Corey LA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):558–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Simple partial status epilepticus and antiglycolipid IgM antibodies: possible epilepsy of autoimmune origin [letter] Guillon B, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1194–6

METABOLISM

NMDA receptor activation during status epilepticus is required for the development of epilepsy. Rice AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):240–7

Developmental regulation of glutamate and GABA(A) receptor gene expression in rat hippocampus following kainate-induced status epilepticus. Friedman LK, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):529–42

[31P]/[1H] nuclear magnetic resonance study of mitigating effects of GYKI 52466 on kainate-induced metabolic impairment in perfused rat cerebrocortical slices. Tang P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):577–83

Status epilepticus-induced alterations in metabotropic glutamate receptor expression in young and adult rats. Aronica EM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8588–95

Long-term effects of status epilepticus induced by kainic acid on hippocampal polyamines. Giménez-Llort L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):937–41

MORTALITY

Short-term mortality after a first episode of status epilepticus. Logroscino G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1344–9

Synergistic effect of status epilepticus and ischemic brain injury on mortality. Waterhouse EJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):175–83

PATHOLOGY

Catastrophic deterioration and hippocampal atrophy after childhood status epilepticus [letter; comment] Gross DW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):687. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1997 Jul;42(1):11–7.

Development of hippocampal atrophy: a serial magnetic resonance imaging study in a patient who developed epilepsy after generalized status epilepticus. Wieshmann UC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1238–41

Electroencephalographic and histological characteristics of a model of limbic status epilepticus permitting direct control over seizure duration. Gruenthal M. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):221–32

Anoxia during kainate status epilepticus shortens behavioral convulsions but generates hippocampal neuron loss and supragranular mossy fiber sprouting. Mathern GW, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):133–51

Ipsilateral mydriasis in focal occipitotemporal seizures [letter] Masjuan J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):810–1

Dentate hilar cell damage in electric stimulation-induced limbic status epilepticus. Hsieh PF. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):671–6

Multilobar polymicrogyria, intractable drop attack seizures, and sleep-related electrical status epilepticus. Guerrini R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):504–12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Global T-wave inversion associated with nonconvulsive status epilepticus [letter] Spencer RG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):163–4

STATUS EPILEPTICUS

Temporal distribution of partial seizures: comparison of an animal model with human partial epilepsy. Quigg M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):748–55

Electrical status epilepticus during sleep (ESES). Different clinical syndromes: towards a unifying view? De Negri M. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):447–51 (45 ref.)

Increased seizure susceptibility in adult rats with neuronal migration disorders. Germano IM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):219–22

Electroencephalographic and histological characteristics of a model of limbic status epilepticus permitting direct control over seizure duration. Gruenthal M. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):221–32

Electrocorticographic changes during generalized convulsive status epilepticus in soman intoxicated rats. Koplovitz I, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):159–64

Anoxia during kainate status epilepticus shortens behavioral convulsions but generates hippocampal neuron loss and supragranular mossy fiber sprouting. Mathern GW, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):133–51

Prognostic value of EEG monitoring after status epilepticus: a prospective adult study. Jaitly R, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;14(4):326–34

Responses of deep entorhinal cortex are epileptiform in an electrogenic rat model of chronic temporal lobe epilepsy. Fountain NB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):230–40

Status epilepticus increases CSF levels of neuron–specific enolase and alters the blood–brain barrier. Correale J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1388–91

Technetium–99m–HMPAO SPECT in patients with hemiconvulsions followed by Todd's paralysis. Kimura M, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):92–4

[Simple partial frontal nonconvulsive status epilepticus] Thomas P, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;153(6–7):421–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Concept, classification and pathophysiology of status epilepticus] Vadillo FJ, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 6:2–9 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Absence status epilepticus causing a prolonged acute confusional state. Grin JM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jan;37(1):37–40

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium–99m–HMPAO SPECT in patients with hemiconvulsions followed by Todd's paralysis. Kimura M, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):92–4

SURGERY

Successful treatment of intractable epilepsia partialis continua with multiple subpial transections [letter] Molyneux PD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):137–8

Anesthetic implications of epilepsy, status epilepticus, and epilepsy surgery. Kofke WA, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):349–72 (295 ref.)

THERAPY

Emergency treatment of acute seizures and status epilepticus. Tasker RC. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):78–83 (36 ref.)

The epidemiology and management of status epilepticus. Walker MC. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):149–54 (43 ref.)

Persistent nonconvulsive status epilepticus after the control of convulsive status epilepticus. DeLorenzo RJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):833–40

Status epilepticus [letter; comment] Groba CB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409; discussion 410. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):970–6.

Status epilepticus [see comments] Lowenstein DH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):970–6 (57 ref.). Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409; discussion 410. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409–10; discussion 410. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410.

Status epilepticus [letter; comment] Walls RM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):409. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):970–6.

Management of status epilepticus in children. Sabo–Graham T, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Sep;19(9):306–9; quiz 310 (0 ref.)

STATUS LYMPHATICUS see **LYMPHATIC DISEASES**

STAUROSPORINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Caffeine and staurosporine enhance the cytotoxicity of cisplatin and camptothecin in human brain tumor cell lines. Janss AJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):29–38

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Treatment of human glioblastoma cells with the staurosporine derivative CGP 41251 inhibits CDC2 and CDK2 kinase activity and increases radiation sensitivity. Begemann M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2275–82

SCH 47112, a novel staurosporine derivative, inhibits 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate–induced inflammation and epidermal hyperplasia in hairless mouse skin. Reynolds NJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug; 289(9):540–6

CGP 41251 and tamoxifen selectively inhibit mitogen–activated protein kinase activation and c–Fos phosphoprotein induction by substance P in human astrocytoma cells. Luo W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1225–40

Characterisation of novel human lung carcinoma cell lines selected for resistance to anti–neoplastic analogues of staurosporine. Courage C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):763–8

Reversal of multidrug resistance by the staurosporine derivatives CGP 41251 and CGP 42700. Utz I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):64–9

3'–Demethoxy–3'–hydroxystaurosporine–O–methyltransferase from Streptomyces longisporoflavus catalyzing the last step in the biosynthesis of staurosporine. Weidner S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):679–82

Analysis of drug/plasma protein interactions by means of asymmetrical flow field–flow fractionation. Madörin M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1706–12

BLOOD

High–performance liquid chromatographic analysis of staurosporine in vivo. Its translocation and pharmacokinetics in rats. Gurley LR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):211–24

CHEMISTRY

Lipopolysaccharide and the glycoside ring of staurosporine induce CD14 expression on bone marrow granulocytes by different mechanisms. Pedron T, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):692–700

Protein kinase inhibition by staurosporine revealed in details of the molecular interaction with CDK2 [letter] Lawrie AM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):796–801

Structures of staurosporine bound to CDK2 and cAPK--new tools for structure–based design of protein kinase inhibitors. Toledo LM, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1551–6 (31 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

High–performance liquid chromatographic analysis of staurosporine in vivo. Its translocation and pharmacokinetics in rats. Gurley LR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):211–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of membrane serine–threonine phosphatase in erythrocytes by hydrogen peroxide and staurosporine. Bize I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C440–6

Release of a leukocyte activation inhibitor by staurosporine–treated pulmonary artery endothelial cells. Chen X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L184–92

PMA and staurosporine affect expression of the PCK gene in LLC–PK1–F+ cells. Liu W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F361–9

Effect of staurosporine on transcription factor NF–kappaB in human keratinocytes. Chabot–Fletcher M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):71–8

Induction of neutrophil chemotactic factor production by staurosporine in rat peritoneal neutrophils. Edamatsu T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1651–8

Differentiation of cultured neuroblastoma induced by staurosporine and cyclic AMP: methods for assessing a neuronal phenotype. Sasaki K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):399–405

Regions outside of the Bcl–2 homology domains, BH1 and BH2 protect a dopaminergic neuronal cell line from staurosporine–induced cell death. Oh YJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):133–42

Modulation of human CACO–2 intestinal epithelial cell phenotype by protein kinase C inhibitors. Basson MD, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):1025–32

Uncoupling of the order of the S and M phases: effects of staurosporine on human cell cycle kinases. Stokke T, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 May;30(5):197–218

Priming of phosphatidic acid production by staurosporine in f–Met–Leu–Phe–stimulated human neutrophils--correlation with respiratory burst. Rais S, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):121–9

Nuclear association of cyclin D1 in human fibroblasts: tight binding to nuclear structures and modulation by protein kinase inhibitors. Scovassi AI, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):127–34

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of protein kinase inhibitors and cytoskeletal protein organization and expression on host cell invasion by amastigotes and metacyclic trypomastigotes. Procópio DO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):1–13

Staurosporine–sensitive protein phosphorylation is required for postreplication DNA repair in human cells. Svetlova MP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):23–6

Restoration of the differentiated functions of serially passaged chondrocytes using staurosporine. Borge L, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):703–9

Secretion of urokinase and metalloproteinase–9 induced by staurosporine is dependent on a tyrosine kinase pathway in mammary tumor cells. Aguirre Ghiso JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):362–7

An important role for the retinoblastoma protein in staurosporine–induced G1 arrest in murine embryonic fibroblasts. Orr MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):3803–7

Staurosporine–induced versus spontaneous squamous metaplasia in pre– and postmenopausal breast tissue. Heffelfinger SC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):245–54

Caspase–independent cell death induced by anti–CD2 or staurosporine in activated human peripheral T lymphocytes. Déas O, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3375–83

Staurosporine–induced apoptosis in cardiomyocytes: A potential role of caspase–3. Yue TL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):495–507

Cyclic AMP protects against staurosporine and wortmannin–induced apoptosis and opioid–enhanced apoptosis in both embryonic and immortalized (F–11kappa7) neurons. Goswami R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1376–82

Calcium and reactive oxygen species mediate staurosporine–induced mitochondrial dysfunction and apoptosis in PC12 cells. Kruman I, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 1;51(3):293–308

Increases in acetylcholine release produced by phorbol esters are not mediated by protein kinase C at motor nerve endings. Searl TJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):247–51

Indomethacin and staurosporine reverse alpha 2 inhibition of water transport in rat IMCD. Rouch AJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1351–8

Cloning of bovine preproadrenomedullin and inhibition of its basal expression in vascular endothelial cells by staurosporine. Barker S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1407–15

Effects of protein kinase C activators and staurosporine on protein kinase activity, cell survival, and proliferation in Tetrahymena thermophila. Straarup EM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(368–369):181–90

Protein kinase inhibition by staurosporine revealed in details of the molecular interaction with CDK2 [letter] Lawrie AM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):796–801

The microbial alkaloid toxin staurosporine blocks the phorbol ester–induced increase in beta–amyloid precursor protein in PC12 cells. Friedman LM, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(5):173–9

Retinoic acid reduces staurosporine–induced apoptotic damage in chick embryonic neurons by suppressing reactive oxygen species production. Ahlemeyer B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):93–6

Staurosporine and H7 attenuate ethanol–induced elevation in [Ca2+]i in cultured canine cerebral vascular smooth muscle cells. Zheng T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):139–42

Staurosporine–dependent activation of human endothelial cell monolayers for neutrophil adherence by secretoneurin. Gruber B, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1445–7

Parthenogenetic activation of pig eggs by exposure to protein kinase inhibitors. Prather RS, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):539–44

Staurosporine–induced conformational changes of cAMP–dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit explain inhibitory potential. Prade L, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1627–37

Staurosporine but not chelerythrine inhibits regeneration in hippocampal organotypic cultures. Toni N, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov;27(3):199–207

[Changes of intracellular calcium, calmodulin in normal and tumor cells traggered by staurosporine] Wang RH, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interleukin–2 and staurosporine abolish inhibition of splenocyte nonspecific cytotoxicity caused by high doses of phorbol myristate acetate in rats] Anisimov AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):300–3 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Expression of Bcl–2 in human epithelial tumor (HeLa) cells enhances clonogenic survival following exposure to 5–fluoro–2'–deoxyuridine or staurosporine, but not following exposure to etoposide or doxorubicin. Elliott MJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):457–63

Distinct interleukin–1beta–converting enzyme family proteases mediate cisplatin– and staurosporine–induced apoptosis of mouse proximal tubule cells. Fukuoka K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1125–38

STAVUDINE

[Stavudine and lamivudine. Two new nucleoside analogues efficient against HIV] Gerstoft J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):457–61 **(Dan)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antiviral effect of double and triple drug combinations amongst HIV–infected adults: lessons from the implementation of viral load–driven antiretroviral therapy. Hogg RS, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):279–84

Stavudine plus lamivudine in advanced human immunodeficiency virus disease: a short–term pilot study.

Rouleau D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1156–60

A pilot study of combination therapy with indinavir, stavudine (d4T), and didanosine (ddI) in children infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Kline MW, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):543–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Efficacy and tolerability of stavudine plus lamivudine in treatment-naive and treatment-experienced patients with HIV-1 infection. Katlama C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):525–31

Pharmacokinetics and safety of a single dose of stavudine (d4T) in patients with severe hepatic impairment. Schaad HJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2793–6

Stavudine induced macrocytosis [letter] Ahmad S, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):421

"Buffalo hump" in HIV-1 infection [letter; comment] Saint-Marc T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):319–20 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1596. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):867–70.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Metabolism and anti-HIV activity of phosphoramidate derivatives of D4T-MP with variations in the amino acid moiety. Naesens L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:753–7

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

A single-dose study to assess the penetration of stavudine into human cerebrospinal fluid in adults. Haworth SJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):235–8

CHEMISTRY

cycloSal-2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydrothymidine monophosphate (cycloSal-d4TMP): synthesis and antiviral evaluation of a new d4TMP delivery system. Meier C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1417–27

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation and cytotoxicity of therapeutic nucleoside analogues: a comparison of alpha and gamma herpesvirus thymidine kinase suicide genes. Cazaux C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):83–91

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of food on the bioavailability of stavudine in subjects with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Kaul S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2295–8

Pharmacokinetics and safety of a single dose of stavudine (d4T) in patients with severe hepatic impairment. Schaad HJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2793–6

Direct transport of 2',3'-didehydro-3'-deoxythymidine (D4T) and its ester derivatives to the cerebrospinal fluid via the nasal mucous membrane in rats. Yajima T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):272–7

Clinical pharmacokinetics of stavudine. Rana KZ, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct;33(4):276–84 (32 ref.)

A single-dose study to assess the penetration of stavudine into human cerebrospinal fluid in adults. Haworth SJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):235–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Persistence of HIV-1 variants harbouring the zidovudine resistance mutation at pol codon 215 in patients who respond to triple combination therapy [letter] Batisse D, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):824–5

Clinical HIV-1 isolates remain sensitive to stavudine following prolonged therapy [letter] Deminie CA, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):110–2

Stavudine, lamivudine and indinavir in children with advanced HIV-1 infection: preliminary experience [letter] Monpoux F, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1523–5

Discrepant responses to triple combination antiretroviral therapy in advanced HIV disease. Piketty C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):745–50

Antiretroviral triple therapy decreases HIV viral load but does not alter hepatitis C virus (HCV) serum levels in HIV-HCV-co-infected haemophiliacs [letter] Rockstroh JK, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):829–30

A placebo-controlled trial of didanosine plus stavudine, with and without hydroxyurea, for HIV infection. The Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Rutschmann OT, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):F71–7

Safety and efficacy of two different triple drug combinations in which either lamivudine or didanosine were administered with stavudine plus indinavir [letter] Villalba N, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1896–7

Kinetics of tumor necrosis factor alpha and soluble TNFRII in HIV-infected patients treated with a triple combination of stavudine, didanosine, and hydroxyurea. Nokta M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1633–8

Efficacy and tolerability of stavudine plus lamivudine in treatment-naive and treatment-experienced patients with HIV-1 infection. Katlama C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):525–31

Clinical advances in anti-retroviral treatment [news] **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;91(1):30

Neurological efficacy of stavudine, zidovudine, and lamivudine [letter] Brew BJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):402

Neurological efficacy of stavudine, zidovudine, and lamivudine [letter] Gisslén M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):402–3

A randomized comparative trial of stavudine (d4T) versus zidovudine (ZDV, AZT) in children with human immunodeficiency virus infection. AIDS Clinical Trials Group 240 Team. Kline MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb; 101(2):214–20

STEALING see **THEFT**

STEAM

When the biological indicator is positive: investigating autoclave failures. Bryce EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):654–6

Steam pasteurization of commercially slaughtered beef carcasses: evaluation of bacterial populations at five anatomical locations. Nutsch AL, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):571–7

[Comparison between steam and gas sterilized optics. Costs, availability, maintenance] Conrad C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic processing of dental transmission instruments (handpieces and instruments, turbines) in dental practice] Gräf W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Oct; 198(1):72–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suitability of Bacillus subtilis and Bacillus stearothermophilus spores as test organism bioindicators for detecting superheating of steam] Spicher G, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Feb;199(5):462–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STEARATES

PHARMACOKINETICS

Sterol carrier protein-2 expression increases NBD-stearate uptake and cytoplasmic diffusion in L cells. Murphy EJ. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G237–43

L-FABP and I-FABP expression increase NBD-stearate uptake and cytoplasmic diffusion in L cells. Murphy EJ. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G244–9

STEARIC ACIDS

pH sensitivity and plasma stability of liposomes containing N-stearoylcysteamine. Cazzola R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23;1329(2):291–301

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Similar effects of diets rich in stearic acid or trans-fatty acids on platelet function and endothelial prostacyclin production in humans. Turpeinen AM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):316–22 (48 ref.)

Comparison of a carbohydrate-rich diet and diets rich in stearic or palmitic acid in NIDDM patients. Effects on lipids, glycemic control, and diurnal blood pressure. Storm H, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1807–13

Duodenal infusions of palmitic, stearic or oleic acids differently affect mammary gland metabolism of fatty acids in lactating dairy cows. Enjalbert F, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1525–32

A high-stearic acid diet does not impair glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in healthy women. Louheranta AM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):529–34

ANALYSIS

Protein and fatty acid composition of caveolae from apical plasmalemma of aortic endothelial cells. Gafencu A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):101–10

Structure of stratum corneum lipids characterized by FT-Raman spectroscopy and DSC. II. Mixtures of ceramides and saturated fatty acids. Neubert R, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Sep 24;89(1):3–14

Development of a quantitative chemical ionization gas chromatography-mass spectrometry method to detect tuberculostearic acid in body fluids. Brooks JB, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7;712(1-2):1–10

Analysis of the seed oil of Heisteria silvanii (Olacaceae)--a rich source of a novel C18 acetylenic fatty acid. Spitzer V, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1189–200

CHEMISTRY

Effect of additives on dissolution and swelling of soybean lecithin microcapsules prepared using the Wurster process. Jono K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 45(12):2061–75

Mechanistic evaluation of binary effects of magnesium stearate and talc as dissolution retardants at 85% drug loading in an experimental extended-release formulation. Dürig T, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1092–8

[Modification of basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor by fatty acid derivatives] Tiurina OP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May; 24(5):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

5-Octadecenoic acid: evidence for a novel type of fatty acid modification in schistosomes. Brouwers JF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):315–9

Thia fatty acids as substrates and inhibitors of stearoyl-CoA desaturase. Høvik KE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):251–6

Simulations of fatty acid-binding proteins suggest sites important for function. I. Stearic acid. Woolf TB. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):681–93

Erythrocyte membrane stearic to oleic acid ratio in carcinoma of the gallbladder: a preliminary study. Pandey M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):43–6

Fluorescent lipid probes 12-AS and TMA-DPH report on selective, purinergically induced fluidity changes in plasma membranes of lymphoid cells. Matkó J, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Sep;40(2):120–5

Stereospecific metabolism of isomeric epoxyoctadecanoic acids in the lactone-producing yeast Sporidiobolus salmonicolor. Haffner T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):47–58

Characterization of acyl-ACP thioesterases of mangosteen (Garcinia mangostana) seed and high levels of stearate production in transgenic canola. Hawkins DJ, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(6):743–52

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of dicetylphosphate or stearic acid on spontaneous transfer of protein from influenza virus-infected cells to dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine liposomes. Kogure K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):174–82

Inhibitory effect of threo-9,10-dichlorostearic acid on the mutagenic activity of MeIQx, 2-AF and B[a]P in the Ames/Salmonella test. Vereskuns G, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 14;416(3):149–57

Biafine applied on human epidermal wounds is chemotactic for macrophages and increases the IL-1/IL-6 ratio. Coulomb B, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5-6):281–7

STEAROYL-COA DESATURASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Conjugated linoleic acid decreases hepatic stearoyl-CoA desaturase mRNA expression. Lee KN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):817–21

GENETICS

The ovine stearyl-CoA desaturase gene: cloning and determination of gene number within the ovine genome. Ward RJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S673

Nuclear factor 1 is essential for the expression of stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 gene during preadipocyte differentiation. Singh MV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):148–56

Stearoyl-CoA desaturase mRNA is transcribed from a single gene in the ovine genome. Ward RJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):145–56

Localization of a polyunsaturated fatty acid response region in stearoyl-CoA desaturase gene 1. Waters KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 8;1349(1):33–42

Assignment of stearoyl coenzyme A desaturase gene (SCD1) to chicken chromosome R-band 6q14 by in situ hybridization. Fillon V, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(3-4):229–30

Thiazolidinediones downregulate stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 gene expression in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Kurebayashi S, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2115–8

Cloning and sequence of a gene for the homologue of the stearoyl CoA desaturase from salivary glands of the tick Amblyomma americanum. Luo C, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):267–71

Transcriptional activation of the stearoyl-CoA desaturase 2 gene by sterol regulatory element-binding protein/adipocyte determination and differentiation factor 1. Tabor DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22052–8

A cluster of stearoyl CoA desaturase genes, Scd1 and Scd2, on mouse chromosome 19. Tabor DE, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):341–2

METABOLISM

Thia fatty acids as substrates and inhibitors of stearoyl-CoA desaturase. Høvik KE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):251–6

Stearoyl-CoA desaturase activity in adipose tissues and liver of growing Large White and Meishan pigs. Kouba M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):509–14

Dietary whole cottonseed depresses lipogenesis but has no effect on stearoyl coenzyme desaturase activity in bovine subcutaneous adipose tissue. Page AM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):79–84

Degradation of hepatic stearyl CoA delta 9-desaturase. Ozols J. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2281–90

Effect of a high linoleic acid diet on delta 9-desaturase activity, lipogenesis and lipid composition of pig subcutaneous adipose tissue. Kouba M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):31–7

STEARYL-COA DESATURASE

STEARYL-COA DESATURASE see **STEAROYL-COA DESATURASE**

STEARYL-COA GLYCEROPHOSPHATE TRANSSTEARYLASE see **GLYCEROL-3-PHOSPHATE O-ACYLTRANSFERASE**

STEATONECROSIS see **FAT NECROSIS**

STEATORRHEA see **CELIAC DISEASE**

STEEL

Bronchial responsiveness in active steelworkers. Corhay JL, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):272–7

Comments and corrections on the contaminated rebar incident in Taiwan [letter; comment] Chen YB. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):723–5. Comment on: Health Phys 1997 Sep;73(3):465–72.

Characterization of axenic Pseudomonas fragi and Escherichia coli biofilms that inhibit corrosion of SAE 1018 steel. Jayaraman A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 84(4):485–92

Congenital abnormalities in Durgapur Steel Plant Hospital with special reference to neural tube defect. Duttachoudhury A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May; 95(5):135, 141

Acute retinal toxicity caused by the bimetallic electrochemical action of a galvanized steel intraocular foreign body. Steel DH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):77–9

[Preparation of hydroxyapatite powder for coating biomechanical surfaces by plasma spraying] Romanenko NG. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:513–4 **(Ger)**

[Use of electron scanning microscopy and technical mechanics methods for determination of prolonged usefulness of Polfix plates after clinical use] Toborek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Long-term monitoring of the immune reactivity of stainless steel welders. Hanovcová I, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):51–6

Deaths and tumours among workers grinding stainless steel: a follow up. Jakobsson K, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):825–9

CHEMISTRY

Metal strength of direct bonding brackets. Matasa CG. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):282–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

Residual 60Co activity in steel samples exposed to the Hiroshima atomic-bomb neutrons. Shizuma K, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):278–84

STEEL FACTOR see **STEM CELL FACTOR**

STEELE-RICHARDSON-OLSZEWSKI SYNDROME see **SUPRANUCLEAR PALSY, PROGRESSIVE**

STEELHEAD see **ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS**

STEELY HAIR SYNDROME see **KINKY HAIR SYNDROME**

STEIN-LEVENTHAL SYNDROME see **POLYCYSTIC OVARY SYNDROME**

STEINERT'S DISEASE see **MYOTONIA ATROPHICA**

STELLATE GANGLION

Continuous stellate ganglion blockade revisited [letter; comment] Lai DC. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1179–80 . Comment on: Anesth Analg 1992 Dec;75(6):1041–2. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1996 Dec;83(6):1350–1.

High thoracic epidural block relieves acute herpetic pain involving the trigeminal and cervical regions: comparison with effects of stellate ganglion block. Higa K, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):25–9

The relative increase in skin temperature after stellate ganglion block is predictive of a complete sympathectomy of the hand. Stevens RA, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):266–70

Improvement of acral circulation in a patient with systemic sclerosis with stellate blocks. Klyscz T, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):39–42

DRUG EFFECTS

Actions of substance P on membrane potential and ionic currents in guinea pig stellate ganglion neurons. Gilbert R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C892–903

METABOLISM

Comparison of plasma lidocaine concentrations after injection of a fixed small volume in the stellate ganglion, the lumbar epidural space, or a single intercostal nerve. Yokoyama M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):112–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Distribution of compound potentials recorded from the surface of isolated stellate ganglia following stimulation of postganglionic branches, in rats and cats. Kukuła K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):101–12

Actions of substance P on membrane potential and ionic currents in guinea pig stellate ganglion neurons. Gilbert R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C892–903

Spinal segments communicating resting sympathetic activity to postganglionic nerves of the stellate ganglion. Kocsis B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R400–9

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic afferent input does not require dorsal column pathways to excite C1–C3 spinal cells in rats. Zhang J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):25–30

The paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus sends efferents to the spinal cord of the rat that closely appose sympathetic preganglionic neurones projecting to the stellate ganglion. Ranson RN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):164–72

Rhythmical discharges recorded from cervical and trunk muscle nerves produced by stimulation of mesencephalic locomotor region (MLR) in the decerebrated cat. Takahashi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):951–2

[Sensory connection of the cat stellate ganglion] Fateev MM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):844–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stimulation of left stellate ganglion prolongs Q–T interval in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis. Wong CW. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1696–8

Sympathetically mediated pain after reduction mammoplasty: an unusual complication. Steinberg RB, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):246–8

STEM see **MICROSCOPY, ELECTRON, SCANNING TRANSMISSION**

STEM CELL ASSAY see **COLONY-FORMING UNITS ASSAY**

STEM CELL ASSAY, TUMOR see **TUMOR STEM CELL ASSAY**

STEM CELL FACTOR

[The Steel factor] Cáceres-Cortés JR. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):507–14 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enhanced levels and enhanced clonogenic capacity of blood progenitor cells following administration of stem cell factor plus granulocyte colony-stimulating factor to humans. Begley CG, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3378–89

Stem cell factor enhances interleukin-2-mediated expansion of murine natural killer cells in vivo. Fehniger TA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3647–53

Interactions of erythropoietin, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and interleukin-11 on murine hematopoiesis during simultaneous administration. Roeder I, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3222–9

A combination of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances the growth of human progenitor B cells supported by murine stromal cell line MS-5. Nishihara M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):855–64

Investigation of the molecular mechanisms underlying growth factor synergy: the role of ERK 2 activation in synergy. Pearson MA, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(4):293–306

Ultrastructural analysis of human skin biopsy specimens from patients receiving recombinant human stem cell factor: subcutaneous injection of rhSCF induces dermal mast cell degranulation and granulocyte recruitment at the injection site. Dvorak AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 101(6 Pt 1):793–806

Rapid hematopoietic recovery after multicycle high-dose chemotherapy: enhancement of filgrastim-induced progenitor-cell mobilization by recombinant human stem-cell factor. Basser RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1899–908

Randomized comparison of progenitor-cell mobilization using chemotherapy, stem-cell factor, and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone in patients with ovarian cancer. Weaver A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2601–12

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ultrastructural analysis of human skin biopsy specimens from patients receiving recombinant human stem cell factor: subcutaneous injection of rhSCF induces dermal mast cell degranulation and granulocyte recruitment at the injection site. Dvorak AM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 101(6 Pt 1):793–806

ANALYSIS

Expression of protooncogene c-kit and its ligand stem cell factor (SCF) in gastric carcinoma cell lines. Hassan S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):8–14

Expression of the c-Kit receptor and its ligand SCF in non-small-cell lung carcinomas. Pietsch T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):171–5

Stem cell factor in human seminal plasma as a marker for spermatogenesis. Fujisawa M, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar; 51(3):460–3

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Protection from apoptosis by steel factor but not interleukin-3 is reversed through blockade of calcium influx. Gommerman JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1891–900

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of c-kit and stem cell factor mRNA in liver specimens from healthy adult dogs. Morimoto M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):363–6

Overexpression of human stem cell factor impairs melanocyte, mast cell, and thymocyte development: a role for receptor tyrosine kinase-mediated mitogen activated protein kinase activation in cell differentiation. Kapur R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3018–26

Stem cell factor induction is associated with mast cell accumulation after canine myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. Frangogiannis NG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):687–98

Transgene expression of steel factor in the basal layer of epidermis promotes survival, proliferation, differentiation and migration of melanocyte precursors. Kunisada T, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2915–23

Leuprolide, a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist, reestablishes spermatogenesis after 2,5-hexanedione-induced irreversible testicular injury in the rat, resulting in normalized stem cell factor expression. Blanchard KT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):236–44

Altered expression of bladder mast cell growth factor receptor (c-kit) in interstitial cystitis. Pang X, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):939–44

Bovine stem cell factor: production of a biologically active protein and mRNA analysis in cattle infected with Trypanosoma congolense. Mertens B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1-2):65–78

BLOOD

An elevation of stem cell factor in patients with hyperthyroid Graves' disease. Yamada T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):499–504

CHEMISTRY

Selective deamidation of recombinant human stem cell factor during in vitro aging: isolation and characterization of the aspartyl and isoaspartyl homodimers and heterodimers. Hsu YR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2251–62

Increased growth promoting but not mast cell degranulation potential of a covalent dimer of c-Kit ligand. Nocka KH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3874–83

Role of dimerization of the membrane-associated growth factor kit ligand in juxtacrine signaling: the Sl17H mutation affects dimerization and stability-phenotypes in hematopoiesis. Tajima Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4; 187(9):1451–61

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of a cDNA for human mouse, and rat full-length stem cell growth factor, a new member of C-type lectin superfamily. Mio H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):124–30

Inverse targeting of retroviral vectors: selective gene transfer in a mixed population of hematopoietic and nonhematopoietic cells. Fielding AK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1802–9

Retroviral vector targeting human cells via c-Kit-stem cell factor interaction. Yajima T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):779–87

Murine cutaneous mastocytosis and epidermal melanocytosis induced by keratinocyte expression of transgenic stem cell factor. Kunisada T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18; 187(10):1565–73

Detection of a point mutation (A to G) in exon 5 of the murine Mgf gene defines a novel allele at the Steel locus with a weak phenotype. Graw J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1-2):75–8

Consequences of exclusive expression in vivo of Kit-ligand lacking the major proteolytic cleavage site. Tajima Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11903–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-VLA4/VCAM-1-induced mobilization requires cooperative signaling through the kit/mkit ligand pathway. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2231–9

METABOLISM

Signaling through the interaction of membrane-restricted stem cell factor and c-kit receptor tyrosine kinase: genetic evidence for a differential role in erythropoiesis. Kapur R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):879–89

c-kit is expressed in soft tissue sarcoma of neuroectodermic origin and its ligand prevents apoptosis of neoplastic cells. Ricotti E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2397–405

Bidirectional effect of interleukin-10 on early murine B-cell

development: stimulation of flt3-ligand plus interleukin-7-dependent generation of CD19(-) ProB cells from uncommitted bone marrow progenitor cells and growth inhibition of CD19(+) ProB cells. Veiby OP, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4321-31

Expression of stem cell factor in basal cell carcinoma. Yamamoto T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):709-13

Plasma levels and production of soluble stem cell factor by marrow stromal cells in patients with aplastic anaemia. Kojima S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):440-6

Stem cell factor in mast cells and increased mast cell density in idiopathic and ischemic cardiomyopathy. Patella V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):971-8

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM-CSF, G-CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185-90 (49 ref.)

Elevated ovarian follicular fluid stem cell factor concentrations are associated with improved pregnancy rates in in-vitro fertilization cycles. Smikle CB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):70-2

Identification of neurons that express stem cell factor in the mouse small intestine. Young HM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):898-908

Thrombopoietin, steel factor and the ligand for flt3/flk2 interact to stimulate the proliferation of human hematopoietic progenitors in culture. Kobayashi M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):423-34

SCF and c-kit in mastocytosis--a Pandora's box holding more theories than proven facts [letter; comment] Henz BM. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):186-7. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 May;108(5):792-6.

Effect of stem cell factor, interleukin-6, nitric oxide and transforming growth factor-beta on the osteoclast differentiation induced by 1 alpha,25-(OH)2D3 in primary murine bone marrow cultures. Chae HJ, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 May;82(5):223-9

Consequences of exclusive expression in vivo of Kit-ligand lacking the major proteolytic cleavage site. Tajima Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11903-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Stat1 associates with c-kit and is activated in response to stem cell factor. Deberry C, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):73-80

The c-kit ligand stem cell factor and anti-IgE promote expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in human lung mast cells. Baghestanian M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4438-49

Diamine oxidase-gold ultrastructural localization of histamine in human skin biopsies containing mast cells stimulated to degranulate in vivo by exposure to recombinant human stem cell factor. Dvorak AM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2893-900

Synergistic action of Flt3 and gp130 signalings in human hematopoiesis. Ebihara Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4363-8

Stem cell factor influences mast cell mediator release in response to eosinophil-derived granule major basic protein. Furuta GT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1055-61

Improved gene transfer into baboon marrow repopulating cells using recombinant human fibronectin fragment CH-296 in combination with interleukin-6, stem cell factor, FLT-3 ligand, and megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1878-86

In vitro behavior of hematopoietic progenitor cells under the influence of chemoattractants: stromal cell-derived factor-1, steel factor, and the bone marrow environment. Kim CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):100-10

Thrombopoietin, kit ligand, and flk2/flt3 ligand together induce increased numbers of primitive hematopoietic progenitors from human CD34+Thy-1+Lin- cells with preserved ability to engraft SCID-hu bone. Luens KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1206-15

Ex vivo culture of CD34+/Lin-/DR- cells in stroma-derived soluble factors, interleukin-3, and macrophage inflammatory protein-1alpha maintains not only myeloid but also lymphoid progenitors in a novel switch culture assay. Miller JS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4516-22

Stem cell factor as a single agent induces selective proliferation of the Philadelphia chromosome positive fraction of chronic myeloid leukemia CD34(+) cells. Moore S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2461-70

Increased growth promoting but not mast cell degranulation potential of a covalent dimer of c-Kit ligand. Nocka KH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3874-83

Both stroma and stem cell factor maintain long-term growth of ELM erythroleukemia cells, but only stroma prevents erythroid differentiation in response to erythropoietin and interleukin-3. O'Prey J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1548-55

In vitro and in vivo evidence that ex vivo cytokine priming of donor marrow cells may ameliorate posttransplant thrombocytopenia. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):353-9

Synergistic activation of MAP kinase (ERK1/2) by erythropoietin and stem cell factor is essential for expanded erythropoiesis. Sui X, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1142-9

Leptin stimulates the proliferation of murine myelocytic and primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells. Umemoto Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3438-43

Different adhesive characteristics and VLA-4 expression of CD34(+) progenitors in G0/G1 versus S+G2/M phases of the cell cycle. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):842-8

Induction of dendritic cell differentiation by granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in vitro from lineage phenotypes-negative c-kit+ murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4842-53

Flt 3 ligand, MGDF, Epo and G-CSF enhance ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cell compartments in the presence of SCF, IL-3 and IL-6. Kobari L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):759-67

Stem cell factor induces proliferation and differentiation of fetal progenitor cells in the mouse. Kurata H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):676-87

IL-6 and SCF exert different effects on megakaryocyte maturation. Tajika K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan; 100(1):105-11

Ontogeny-associated changes in the cytokine responses of primitive human haemopoietic cells. Zandstra PW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):770-8

Advances in understanding the postreceptor mechanisms of action of GM-CSF, G-CSF, and Steel factor. Aronica SM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):185-90 (49 ref.)

Interleukin 3 (IL-3), but not stem cell factor (SCF) increases self-renewal by human erythroid burst-forming units (BFU-E) in vitro. Lewis JL, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan; 10(1):49-54

Stem cell factor and PIXY-321 in acute lymphoblastic leukemia: in vitro study on proliferative effects and apoptosis. Petrucci MT, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Dec;2(4):225-30

Cooperation of Spi-1/PU.1 with an activated erythropoietin receptor inhibits apoptosis and Epo-dependent differentiation in primary erythroblasts and induces their Kit ligand-dependent proliferation. Quang CT, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5639-53

Thecal cell-granulosa cell interactions involve a positive feedback loop among keratinocyte growth factor, hepatocyte growth factor, and Kit ligand during ovarian follicular development. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2240-5

In vitro effect of stem cell factor on human clonogenic marrow progenitors after myeloablative treatments. Hérault O, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):113-8

Haematopoietic action of flt3 ligand on cord blood-derived CD34-positive cells expressing different levels of flt3 or c-kit tyrosine kinase receptor: comparison with stem cell factor. Sakabe H, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May; 60(5):297-306

Nitric oxide pathway is induced by Fc epsilon RI and up-regulated by stem cell factor in mouse mast cells. Bidri M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2907-13

Distinct actions of Flt3 ligand and stem cell factor on myeloid lineage selection and maturation of granulocytes versus macrophages. Dannaeus K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):345-52

Effect of recombinant canine stem cell factor, a c-kit ligand, on hematopoietic recovery after DLA-identical littermate marrow transplants in dogs. Schuening FG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1240-5

The membrane-bound isoform of stem cell factor synergizes with soluble flt3 ligand in supporting early hematopoietic cells in long-term cultures of normal and aplastic anemia bone marrow. Slanicka Krieger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):365-73

Stem cell factor suppresses apoptosis in neuroblastoma cell lines. Timeus F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1253-60

Morphological alterations in rat peritoneal mast cells by stem cell factor. Kim HM, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun; 94(2):242-6

Lyn associates with the juxtamembrane region of c-Kit and is activated by stem cell factor in hematopoietic cell lines and normal progenitor cells. Linnekin D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27450-5

Nf1 regulates hematopoietic progenitor cell growth and ras signaling in response to multiple cytokines. Zhang YY, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1893-902

Functional properties of human intestinal mast cells cultured in a new culture system: enhancement of IgE receptor-dependent mediator release and response to stem cell factor. Bischoff SC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5560-7

Differential regulation of mast cell function by IL-10 and stem cell factor. Lin TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4015-23

The SCF/KIT pathway plays a critical role in the control of normal human melanocyte homeostasis. Grichnik JM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):233-8

The effects of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony stimulating factor therapy on the activity of the neutrophil NADPH oxidase enzyme system. Leavey PJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):121-6

Up-regulation of Tie gene expression by leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):510-6

Modulation of microglia by stem cell factor. Zhang SC, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):29-37

The effect of cytokines, including IL4, IL7, stem cell factor, insulin-like growth factor on childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Consolini R, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug;21(8):753-61

Erythropoietin upregulates the expression of its own receptor in TF-1 cell line. Grossi A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Feb; 22(2):145-51

Analysis of synergism between stem cell factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on human megakaryoblastic cells: an increase in tyrosine phosphorylation of 145 kDa subunit of c-kit in two-factor combination. Kamijo T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(11-12):1097-106

Proliferative reaction of myelogenous leukemia cells with cytokines G-CSF, GM-CSF, M-CSF, SCF and TPO. Murayama T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun;22(6):557-60

Stem cell factor enhances the adhesion of AML cells to fibronectin and augments fibronectin-mediated anti-apoptotic and proliferative signals. Bendall LJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1375-82

CD34+/CD36- cells from myelodysplasia patients have a limited capacity to proliferate but can differentiate in response to Epo and MGF stimulation. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):882-6

Expression and regulation of c-kit receptor and response to stem cell factor in childhood malignant T-lymphoblastic cells. Tomeczkowski J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1221-9

Regulation of 10P2 murine mast cell proliferation and secretory function by stem cell factor or IL-9. Allen-Gipson DS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 217(4):439-44

Induction of human leukaemic mast cell differentiation by fibroblast supernatants, but not by stem cell factor. Grabbe J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):324-31

Stem cell factor improves the repopulating ability of primitive hematopoietic stem cells after sublethal irradiation (and, to a lesser extent) after bone marrow transplantation in mice. Gardner RV, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998; 16(2):112-9

The effects of recombinant ovine interleukin-3 and recombinant ovine stem cell factor on the growth and mediator expression of caprine and ovine bone marrow-derived mast cells. Macaldowie CN, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1-2):97-110

Studies on canine bone marrow long-term culture: effect of stem cell factor. Neuner E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):1-16

[Effect of administration to mice of cytokines (G-CSF and stem cell factor) on hematopoietic progenitor cells mice] Drize NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):204-6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanisms of stem cell factor and erythropoietin proliferative co-signaling in FDC2-ER cells. Joneja B, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3533-45

c-kit ligand and Flt3 ligand: stem/progenitor cell factors with overlapping yet distinct activities. Lyman SD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1101-34 (434 ref.)

Stem cell factor-deficient mice have a dysregulation of cytokine production during local inflammation. Fantuzzi G, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Mar;9(1):85-92

The membrane-bound isoform of stem cell factor synergizes with soluble flt3 ligand in supporting early hematopoietic cells in long-term cultures of normal and aplastic anemia bone marrow. Slanicka Krieger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):365-73

Leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor regulate tie message stability in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):149-53

The protooncogene c-kit and c-kit ligand in human disease. Vliagoftis H, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct; 100(4):435-40 (11 ref.)

Induction of the erythropoietin receptor gene and acquisition of responsiveness to erythropoietin by stem cell factor in HML/SE, a human leukemic cell line. Sato T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16921-6

Stromal cell-derived factor-1 alpha and stem cell factor/kit ligand share signaling pathways in hemopoietic progenitors: a potential mechanism for cooperative induction of chemotaxis. Dutt P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3652-8

Novel role of transmembrane SCF for mast cell activation and eotaxin production in mast cell-fibroblast interactions. Hogaboam C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6166-71

Stem cell factor augments Fc epsilon RI-mediated TNF-alpha production and stimulates MAP kinases via a different pathway in MC/9 mast cells. Ishizuka T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3624-30

A fibrogenic cytokine, platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), enhances mast cell growth indirectly via a SCF- and fibroblast-dependent pathway. Hiragun T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):213-7

The road less travelled: c-kit and stem cell factor. Hamel W, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):327-33 (61 ref.)

Stem cell factor, the JAK-STAT pathway and signal transduction. Linnekin D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov; 27(5-6):439-44 (39 ref.)

The c-kit receptor is involved in the adhesion of mouse primordial germ cells to somatic cells in culture. Pesce M,

STEM CELL FACTOR

et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):37-44

THERAPEUTIC USE

Peripheral blood progenitor cell mobilization using stem cell factor in combination with filgrastim in breast cancer patients. Glaspy JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2939-51

Stem cell factor leads to reduced blood processing during apheresis or the use of whole blood aliquots to support dose-intensive chemotherapy. Weaver A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):33-8

Clinical applications of stem cell factor. Glaspy J. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):223-9 (91 ref.)

The mobilisation of peripheral blood progenitor cells using chemotherapy, stem cell factor and filgrastim or chemotherapy plus filgrastim alone: a randomised study. Weaver A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:34

The efficacy of IL-3, SCF, IL-6, and IL-11 in treating thrombocytopenia. Maslak P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):253-60 (82 ref.)

STEM CELL FACTOR RECEPTORS see **PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-KIT**

STEM CELL MOBILIZATION see **HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL MOBILIZATION**

STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION see **HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION**

STEM CELLS

A common neural progenitor for the CNS and PNS. Mujtaba T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):1-15

Ventral and lateral regions of the zebrafish gastrula, including the neural crest progenitors, are established by a bmp2b/swirl pathway of genes. Nguyen VH, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):93-110

Signalling by the Drosophila epidermal growth factor receptor is required for the specification and diversification of embryonic muscle progenitors. Buff E, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):2075-86

An entire functional mammary gland may comprise the progeny from a single cell. Kordon EC, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1921-30

Genes expressed after retinoic acid-mediated differentiation of embryoid bodies are likely to be expressed during embryo development. Gajović S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):138-43

Chemoprotective gene transfer II: multilineage in vivo protection of haemopoiesis against the effects of an antitumour agent by expression of a mutant human O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase. Chinnasamy N, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):842-7

Expression of natriuretic peptide system during embryonic stem cell vasculogenesis. Doi K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:18-22

Embryonic stem cells and hematopoietic stem cell biology. Weiss MJ. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 11(6):1185-98 (81 ref.)

Human mini-chromosomes in mouse embryonal stem cells. Shen MH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1375-82

Early regeneration of thymic progenitors in rhesus macaques infected with simian immunodeficiency virus. Wykrzykowska JJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1; 187(11):1767-78

Transplantation of CG4 oligodendrocyte progenitor cells in the myelin-deficient rat brain results in myelination of axons and enhanced oligodendroglial markers. Espinosa de los Monteros A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):872-87

Disruption and sequence identification of 2,000 genes in mouse embryonic stem cells. Zambrowicz BP, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):608-11

Culturing new life [news] Beardsley T. **Sci Am** 1998 Jun; 278(6):11-2

Automating a mouse [comment] Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1101. Comment on: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1066-9.

Rapid confirmation of gene targeting in embryonic stem cells using two long-range PCR techniques. Lay JM, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):135-40

[Stem cell pheresis and deep temperature preservation--a problem of transfusion medicine?] Richter E, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:99-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cryopreservation of bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cells using a controlled rate freezing system: experience with 86 procedures] Massumoto CM, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr-Jun;43(2):93-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The in-vitro effect of continuous and pulsed magnetic field on the colony-forming ability of bone marrow cells from hematologic patients] Bessmel'tsev SS, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):310-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Identification of targeted embryonic stem cells using long-distance PCR. Loukianov EV, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):376-8, 380

Expression pattern for adrenomedullin during pancreatic development in the rat reveals a common precursor with other endocrine cell types. Martínez A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):95-100

Transcription factor Stat5 is an early marker of differentiation of murine embryonic stem cells. Nemetz C, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):213-20

UTF1, a novel transcriptional coactivator expressed in pluripotent embryonic stem cells and extra-embryonic cells. Okuda A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2019-32

Lithium chloride does not inhibit the proliferation of L6 myoblasts by decreasing intracellular free inositol. Laurenz JC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):66-73

Identification of the dopamine D3 receptor in oligodendrocyte precursors: potential role in regulating differentiation and myelin formation. Bongarzone ER, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5344-53

neurogenin1 is essential for the determination of neuronal precursors for proximal cranial sensory ganglia. Ma Q, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):469-82

CLASSIFICATION

Early intrathymic precursor cells acquire a CD4(low) phenotype. Michie AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1735-41

CYTOLOGY

Characterization of adrenal chromaffin progenitor cells in mice. Deimling F, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:932-5

Retinoic acid-induced proliferation of lung alveolar epithelial cells: relation with the IGF system. Nabeyrat E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L71-9

Distribution patterns of neural-crest-derived melanocyte precursor cells in the quail embryo. Faas L, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):200-6

Neural precursors and neuronal production in the adult mammalian forebrain. Goldman SA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:30-55 (68 ref.)

The tao of stem cells in the germline. Lin H. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:455-91 (215 ref.)

Neural differentiation of rhesus embryonic stem cells. Thomson JA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):149-56; discussion 156-7

A selective switch-on system for self-renewal of embryonic stem cells using chimeric cytokine receptors. Nakamura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):22-7

Decrease in tumor cell contamination and progenitor cell yield in leukapheresis products after consecutive cycles of chemotherapy for breast cancer treatment. Glück S, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;3(6):316-23

Impact of tumor necrosis factor alpha on mouse embryonic stem cells. Wuu YD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1416-24

Fibronectins are essential for heart and blood vessel morphogenesis but are dispensable for initial specification of precursor cells. George EL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3073-81

Isolation and characterization of murine clonogenic osteoclast progenitors by cell surface phenotype analysis. Muguruma Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1272-9

Natural killer and B-lymphoid potential in CD34+ cells derived from embryonic stem cells differentiated in the presence of vascular endothelial growth factor. Nakayama N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2283-95

Development of osteoclasts from embryonic stem cells through a pathway that is c-fms but not c-kit dependent. Yamane T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3516-23

Characterization of stromal progenitor cells enriched by flow cytometry. Zohar R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3471-81

Kainic acid increases the proliferation of granule cell progenitors in the dentate gyrus of the adult rat. Gray WP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):52-9

decapentaplegic is essential for the maintenance and division of germline stem cells in the Drosophila ovary. Xie T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):251-60

The role of the hedgehog/patched signaling pathway in epithelial stem cell proliferation: from fly to human. Parisi MJ, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Mar;8(1):15-21 (22 ref.)

Regulated expression of neurogenic basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors during differentiation of the immortalized neuronal progenitor cell line HC2S2 into neurons. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul; 293(1):23-9

Maintenance of neuroepithelial progenitor cells by Delta-Notch signalling in the embryonic chick retina. Henrique D, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):661-70

Cellular diversification in the vertebrate retina. Harris WA. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):651-8 (62 ref.)

The use of embryonic stem cells for the genetic manipulation of the mouse. Torres M. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:99-114 (17 ref.)

Dynamic changes in gene expression during in vitro differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. Messerle M, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):139-43

Mixed cultures of avian blastoderm cells and the quail mesoderm cell line QCE-6 provide evidence for the pluripotentiality of early mesoderm. Eisenberg CA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):167-81

Progenitor dispersal and the origin of early neuronal phenotypes in the chick embryo spinal cord. Erskine L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):26-41

Cell-intrinsic timers and thyroid hormone regulate the probability of cell-cycle withdrawal and differentiation of oligodendrocyte precursor cells. Gao FB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):54-66

Requirement for Brn-3b in early differentiation of postmitotic retinal ganglion cell precursors. Xiang M. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):155-69

Specific arrest of cardiogenesis in cultured embryonic stem cells lacking Cripto-1. Xu C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):237-47

Murine cardiac progenitor cells require visceral embryonic endoderm and primitive streak for terminal differentiation. Arai A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):344-53

Establishment of stem cell identity in the Drosophila germline [published erratum appears in Dev Dyn 1998 Feb;211(2):191] Bhat KM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec; 210(4):371-82

Differential progenitor dispersal and the spatial origin of early neurons can explain the predominance of single-phenotype clones in the chick hindbrain. Clarke JD, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):14-26

Yolk sac-derived murine macrophage cell line has a counterpart during ES cell differentiation. Inamdar M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):487-97

Movements and stepwise fusion of endodermal precursor cells in leech. Liu NL, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May; 208(3):117-27

Development of mouse embryonic stem (ES) cells: IV. Differentiation to mature T and B lymphocytes after implantation of embryoid bodies into nude mice. Chen U, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):79-84

Temporospatial relationships between macroglia and microglia during in vitro differentiation of murine stem cells. Angelov DN, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):42-51

A common precursor for hematopoietic and endothelial cells. Choi K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):725-32

Avian VEGF-C: cloning, embryonic expression pattern and stimulation of the differentiation of VEGFR2-expressing endothelial cell precursors. Eichmann A, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):743-52

Isolation and characterization of endothelial progenitor cells from mouse embryos. Hatzopoulos AK, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1457-68

Transgene expression of steel factor in the basal layer of epidermis promotes survival, proliferation, differentiation and migration of melanocyte precursors. Kunisada T, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2915-23

In vivo clonal analyses reveal the properties of endogenous neural stem cell proliferation in the adult mammalian forebrain. Morshead CM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2251-61

Regional specification of muscle progenitors in Drosophila: the role of the msh homeobox gene. Nose A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):215-23

Ectopic expression of the Drosophila Bam protein eliminates oogenic germline stem cells. Ohlstein B, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3651-62

The Drosophila EGF receptor controls the formation and specification of neuroblasts along the dorsal-ventral axis of the Drosophila embryo. Skeath JB. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3301-12

Differential effects of EGF receptor signalling on neuroblast lineages along the dorsoventral axis of the Drosophila CNS. Udolph G, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3291-9

Mouse embryonic stem cells with aberrant transforming growth factor beta signalling exhibit impaired differentiation in vitro and in vivo. Goumans MJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):101-13

Ontogeny of glucose transport systems in the placenta and its progenitor tissues. Hahn T, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Sep;2(3):168-82 (100 ref.)

Regulation of ES cell differentiation by functional and conformational modulation of p53. Sabapathy K, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6217-29

Lack of autocrine effects of IL-6 on human bone marrow stromal osteoprogenitor cells. Kim CH, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):181-90

Mutant alpha-subunit of the G protein G12 activates proliferation and inhibits differentiation of 3T3-F442A preadipocytes. Denis-Henriot D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2892-9

Short-term treatment of rats with high dose 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 stimulates bone formation and increases the number of osteoblast precursor cells in bone marrow. Erben RG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4629-35

A combination of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances the growth of human progenitor B cells supported by murine stromal cell line MS-5. Nishihara M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):855-64

In vitro chondrogenesis of bone marrow-derived mesenchymal progenitor cells. Johnstone B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):265-72

Embryonic stem cells and embryoid bodies express lymphocyte costimulatory molecules. Ling V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):55-65

Differentiation responses of embryonic endothelium to leukemia inhibitory factor. Paradis H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):7-15

Formation of postsynaptic-like membranes during differentiation of embryonic stem cells in vitro. Rohwedel J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):214-25

Blastula-stage stem cells can differentiate into dopaminergic and serotonergic neurons after transplantation. Deacon T, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):28-41

Serotonin promotes the survival of cortical glutamatergic neurons in vitro. Dooley AE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):205-14

Differentiation of mesencephalic progenitor cells into dopaminergic neurons by cytokines. Ling ZD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):411-23

FGF-2 is sufficient to isolate progenitors found in the adult mammalian spinal cord. Shihabuddin LS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):577-86

A novel serum free system for cloning human megakaryocytic progenitors (CFU-Meg). The role of thrombopoietin and other cytokines on bone marrow and cord blood CFU-Meg growth under serum free conditions. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):61-6

c-Myc promotes differentiation of human epidermal stem cells. Gandarillas A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1; 11(21):2869-82

Self-renewal of pluripotent embryonic stem cells is mediated via activation of STAT3. Niwa H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2048-60

Corrective transduction of human epidermal stem cells in laminin-5-dependent junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Dellambra E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1359-70

Differentiation of the mouse embryoid bodies grafted on the chorioallantoic membrane of the chick embryo. Gajović S, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):225-8

Liver stem cells: when the going gets tough they get going. Alison MR, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Dec;78(6):365-81 (166 ref.)

Stem cells in prostatic epithelia. Foster CS, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Oct;78(5):311-29 (54 ref.)

Lung stem cells. Otto WR. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Oct; 78(5):291-310 (188 ref.)

The intestinal epithelial stem cell: the mucosal governor. Potten CS, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Aug;78(4):219-43 (172 ref.)

Embryonic stem cells as a source of hematopoietic and vascular endothelial cells in vitro. Nishikawa S. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S102-4 (7 ref.)

Newly recruited and pre-existing preadipocytes in cultures of porcine stromal-vascular cells: morphology, expression of extracellular matrix components, and lipid accretion. Hausman GJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):48-60

Lithium chloride does not inhibit the proliferation of L6 myoblasts by decreasing intracellular free inositol. Laurenz JC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):66-73

hsp27 as a switch between differentiation and apoptosis in murine embryonic stem cells. Mehlen P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31657-65

Aspiration to obtain osteoblast progenitor cells from human bone marrow: the influence of aspiration volume [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Feb;80(2):302] Muschler GF, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1699-709

Macrophage colony stimulating factor down-regulates MCSF-receptor expression and entry of progenitors into the osteoclast lineage. Fan X, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1387-95

Structurally different bisphosphonates exert opposing effects on alkaline phosphatase and mineralization in marrow osteoprogenitors. Klein BY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):186-94

Elevated expression of PDI family proteins during differentiation of mouse F9 teratocarcinoma cells. Miyaishi O, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):436-45

Occludin-deficient embryonic stem cells can differentiate into polarized epithelial cells bearing tight junctions. Saitou M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):397-408

Isolation and characterization of osteoclast precursors that differentiate into osteoclasts on calvarial cells within a short period of time. Tsurukai T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct; 177(1):26-35

Altered stem cell regeneration in irradiated intestinal crypts of senescent mice. Martin K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug; 111 (Pt 16):2297-303

Loss of estrogen upregulates osteoblastogenesis in the murine bone marrow. Evidence for autonomy from factors released during bone resorption. Jilka RL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1942-50

A novel mechanism for B cell repertoire maturation based on response by B cell precursors to pre-B receptor assembly. Wasserman R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19; 187(2):259-64

CD16 cross-linking blocks rearrangement of the TCR beta locus and development of alpha beta T cells and induces development of NK cells from thymic progenitors. Durum SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3325-9

Follicular dendritic cell (FDC) precursors in primary lymphoid tissues. Kapasi ZF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1078-84

Identification of an IL-7-associated pre-pro-B cell growth-stimulating factor (PPBSF). II. PPBSF is a covalently linked heterodimer of IL-7 and a Mr 30,000 cofactor. Lai L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2280-6

Identification of an IL-7-associated pre-pro-B cell growth-stimulating factor (PPBSF). I. Production of the non-IL-7 component by bone marrow stromal cells from IL-7 gene-deleted mice. McKenna SD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2272-9

Another support for the location of epidermal stem cells residing adjacent to the tips of dermal papillae in the interfollicular epidermis [letter; comment] Iizuka H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):697. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Apr;108(4):457-62.

Evidence for distinct fast and slow myogenic cell lineages in human foetal skeletal muscle. Ghosh S, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May;19(4):431-41

In vitro survival and differentiation of neurons derived from epidermal growth factor-responsive postnatal hippocampal stem cells: inducing effects of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. Shetty AK, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):395-425

Primary neural precursors and intermitotic nuclear migration in the ventricular zone of adult canaries. Alvarez-Buylla A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1020-37

Insulin-like growth factor-I is a differentiation factor for postmitotic CNS stem cell-derived neuronal precursors: distinct actions from those of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. Arsenijevic Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):2118-28 (58 ref.)

Fibroblast growth factor 2 (FGF-2) promotes acquisition of epidermal growth factor (EGF) responsiveness in mouse striatal precursor cells: identification of neural precursors responding to both EGF and FGF-2. Ciccolini F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7869-80

Hair cells and supporting cells share a common progenitor in the avian inner ear. Fekete DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7811-21

Spinal cord neuronal precursors generate multiple neuronal phenotypes in culture. Kalyani AJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7856-68

Two phases of rod photoreceptor differentiation during rat retinal development. Morrow EM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3738-48

Multiple routes to astrocytic differentiation in the CNS. Rajan P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3620-9

An improved method for propagating oligodendrocyte progenitors in vitro. Young GM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):163-8

Isolation and transplantation of multipotential populations of epidermal growth factor-responsive, neural progenitor cells from the canine brain. Milward EA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):862-71

Emergence of oligodendrocytes from human neural spheres. Murray K, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):146-56

Bone regeneration by implantation of purified, culture-expanded human mesenchymal stem cells. Bruder SP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):155-62

Gompertzian mortality originates in the winding-down of the mitotic clock. Abernethy J. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21; 192(4):419-35

Differentiative potential of a mouse parthenogenetic embryonic stem cell line revealed by embryoid body formation in vitro. Park JI, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May; 46(1):19-28

Forced expression of Genesis, a winged helix transcriptional repressor isolated from embryonic stem cells, blocks granulocytic differentiation of 32D myeloid cells. Xu D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):207-12

Avian cardiac progenitors: methods for isolation, culture, and analysis of differentiation. Gannon M, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:117-32 (34 ref.)

Methods for myoblast transplantation. Rando TA, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:261-72 (12 ref.)

Incorporation and glial differentiation of mouse EGF-responsive neural progenitor cells after transplantation into the embryonic rat brain. Winkler C, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jun;11(3):99-116

Cre-mediated recombination at the murine whey acidic protein (mWAP) locus. Rucker EB, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):324-31

Isolation of neuronal precursors by sorting embryonic forebrain transfected with GFP regulated by the T alpha 1 tubulin promoter. Wang S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):196-201

Depletion of epithelial stem-cell compartments in the small intestine of mice lacking Tcf-4. Korinek V, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):379-83

Severe growth defect in mouse cells lacking the telomerase RNA component. Niida H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun; 19(2):203-6

Closer to neurogenesis in adult humans [news] Kempermann G, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):555-7

Frizzled signalling controls orientation of asymmetric sense organ precursor cell divisions in Drosophila. Gho M, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):178-81

Transient transfection of oligodendrocyte progenitors by electroporation. Krueger WH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):421-6

Isolation of lineage-restricted neuronal precursors from multipotent neuroepithelial stem cells. Mayer-Proschel M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):773-85

Molecular cloning and functional analysis of cDNA encoding a rat leukemia inhibitory factor: towards generation of pluripotent rat embryonic stem cells. Takahama Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3189-96

Stem cells in gastrointestinal epithelium: numbers, characteristics and death. Potten CS. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):821-30 (27 ref.)

Epidermal stem cells: markers, patterning and the control of stem cell fate. Watt FM. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):831-7 (52 ref.)

The origin of the avian germ line and transgenesis in birds. Petitte JN, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1084-92 (90 ref.)

In vitro-generated neural precursors participate in mammalian brain development. Brüstle O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14809-14

Proliferation of granule cell precursors in the dentate gyrus of adult monkeys is diminished by stress. Gould E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3168-71

Production of medakafish chimeras from a stable embryonic stem cell line. Hong Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3679-84

Neural precursor differentiation into astrocytes requires signaling through the leukemia inhibitory factor receptor. Koblar SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3178-81

Evidence for keratinocyte stem cells in vitro: long term engraftment and persistence of transgene expression from retrovirus-transduced keratinocytes. Kolodka TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4356-61

Identification and isolation of candidate human keratinocyte stem cells based on cell surface phenotype. Li A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3902-7

A tripotential glial precursor cell is present in the developing spinal cord. Rao MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3996-4001

Nurr1 is essential for the induction of the dopaminergic phenotype and the survival of ventral mesencephalic late dopaminergic precursor neurons. Saucedo-Cardenas O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4013-8

Integration of multiple instructive cues by neural crest stem cells reveals cell-intrinsic biases in relative growth factor responsiveness. Shah NM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11369-74

Multipotent neural precursors can differentiate toward replacement of neurons undergoing targeted apoptotic degeneration in adult mouse neocortex. Snyder EY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11663-8

Multiplying knowledge of cell division, plant growth [news] Normile D. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1591,1593

Embryo's organizational chart redrawn [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1838-9

Osteoblast precursor cells are found in CD34+ cells from human bone marrow. Chen JL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):368-77

Predictive value of host-specific donor helper T-cell precursor frequency for acute graft-versus-host disease and relapse in HLA-identical siblings receiving allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancies. Lachance S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1147-52

[The mechanism of vasculogenesis: the critical role of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in the formation of vessel-like structures during the differentiation in vitro of murine embryonic stem cells] Tsung HC, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):273-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Apoptosis as a form of totipotent cell death in the mouse embryo] Galat VV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct; 356(5):690-2 **(Rus)**

[The interaction of homotypic and heterotypic embryonic stem cells with developing embryos] Maksimovskiĭ LF, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar-Apr;29(2):96-103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Fibroblast growth factor-2/brain-derived neurotrophic factor-associated maturation of new neurons generated from adult human subependymal cells. Pincus DW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):576-85

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances bone marrow stem cell damage caused by repeated administration of cytotoxic agents. van Os R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1950-6

Potassium chloride inhibits proliferation of cerebellar granule neuron progenitors. Cui H, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):129-35

Hematotoxicity on human bone marrow- and umbilical cord blood-derived progenitor cells and in vitro therapeutic index of methoxymorpholinyldoxorubicin and its metabolites. Ghielmini M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(3):235-40

Ciliary neurotrophic factor blocks rod photoreceptor differentiation from postmitotic precursor cells in vitro. Kirsch M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):207-16

Neurturin and GDNF promote proliferation and survival of enteric neuron and glial progenitors in vitro. Heuckeroth RO, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):116-29

Bone morphogenetic proteins induce apoptosis and growth factor dependence of cultured sympathoadrenal progenitor cells. Song Q, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):119-27

In vitro effect of stem cell factor on human clonogenic marrow progenitors after myeloablative treatments. Hérault O, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):113-8

Glutamate-stimulated production of inositol phosphates is mediated by Ca2+ influx in oligodendrocyte progenitors. Liu HN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):277-87

Differentiation responses of embryonic endothelium to

leukemia inhibitory factor. Paradis H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):7–15

Heparin, but not other proteoglycans potentiates the mitogenic effects of FGF-2 on mesencephalic precursor cells. Caldwell MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):1–10

In vitro cell density-dependent clonal growth of EGF-responsive murine neural progenitor cells under serum-free conditions. Hulspas R, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):147–56

Effects of megakaryocyte growth and development factor on survival and retroviral transduction of T lymphoid progenitor cells. Amado RG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):173–83

LIF, but not IL-6, regulates osteoprogenitor differentiation in rat calvaria cell cultures: modulation by dexamethasone. Malaval L, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):175–84

Cytokine-induced nitric oxide inhibits bone resorption by inducing apoptosis of osteoclast progenitors and suppressing osteoclast activity. van't Hof RJ, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1797–804

The combination of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta induces novel phenotypic changes in mouse liver stem cell lines. Isfort RJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 24):3117–29

An in vitro model for cytogenetic conversion in CML. Interferon-alpha preferentially inhibits the outgrowth of malignant stem cells preserved in long-term culture. Cornelissen JJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):976–83

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 and its analogues inhibit acute myelogenous leukemia progenitor proliferation by suppressing interleukin-1beta production. Peleg S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1716–24

Basic FGF-responsive telencephalic precursor cells express functional GABA(A) receptor/Cl-channels in vitro. Ma W, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):277–86

L-deprenyl protects injured retinal precursor cells in vitro. Ragaicy T, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 13(5):479–88

Chondrogenic phenotype of perichondrium-derived chondroprogenitor cells is influenced by transforming growth factor-beta 1. Dounchis JS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):803–7

Stromal cells and cytokines in the induction of recombination activating gene (RAG) expression in a human lymphoid progenitor cell. Muraguchi A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):73–85 (73 ref.)

Effects of thyroid hormone on embryonic oligodendrocyte precursor cell development in vivo and in vitro. Ahlgren SC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5-6):420–32

Intraventricular administration of BDNF increases the number of newly generated neurons in the adult olfactory bulb. Zigova T, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 11(4):234–45

gp130RB13-6-positive neural progenitor cells are susceptible to the oncogenic effect of ethylnitrosourea in pre-natal rat brain. Blass-Kampmann S, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;24(1):9–20

Effects of cadmium on haemopoiesis in irradiated and non-irradiated mice: 1. Relationship to the number of myeloid progenitor cells. Fedorocko P, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):93–100

ENZYMOLOGY

Enhanced bradykinin-stimulated phospholipase C activity in murine embryonic stem cells lacking the G-protein alphaq-subunit. Ricupero DA, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):803–9

Thiazolidinediones inhibit alkaline phosphatase activity while increasing expression of uncoupling protein, deiodinase, and increasing mitochondrial mass in C3H10T1/2 cells. Paulik MA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):79–87

Dynamic changes in gene expression during in vitro differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. Messerle M, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):139–43

Induction of carbonic anhydrase II expression in osteoclast progenitors requires physical contact with stromal cells. Biskobing DM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4852–7

Different expression of adenylyl cyclase isoforms after retinoic acid induction of P19 teratocarcinoma cells. Lipskaia L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):275–80

Embryonic stem cells with a disrupted GD3 synthase gene undergo neuronal differentiation in the absence of b-series gangliosides. Kawai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19634–8

Multiple routes to astrocytic differentiation in the CNS. Rajan P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3620–9

Somatic mutation of the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (g6pd) gene in colonic stem cells and crypt restricted loss of G6PD activity. Kuraguchi M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):69–75

Neurohypophysial peptides stimulate the phosphorylation of pre-T cell focal adhesion kinases. Martens H, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):282–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Isolation and characterization of an oligodendrocyte precursor-derived B-cell epitope in multiple sclerosis [see comments] Archelos JJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):15–24. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Jan;43(1):15–24.

CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169–72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)

Development of mouse embryonic stem (ES) cells: IV. Differentiation to mature T and B lymphocytes after implantation of embryoid bodies into nude mice. Chen U, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):79–84

A common stem cell for murine cortical and medullary thymic epithelial cells? Röpke C, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995; 4(2):149–56

Down-regulation of surface antigens recognized by systemic lupus erythematosus antibodies on embryonal cells following differentiation and exposure to corticosteroids. Putterman C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1656–62

High doses of purified stem cells cause early hematopoietic recovery in syngeneic and allogeneic hosts. Uchida N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):961–6

Follicular dendritic cell (FDC) precursors in primary lymphoid tissues. Kapasi ZF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1078–84

Characterization and differentiation of an early murine yolk sac-derived IL-7-independent pre-pro-B cell line. Lu LS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1284–91

Early intrathymic precursor cells acquire a CD4(low) phenotype. Michie AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1735–41

A developmental stage-specific promoter directs germline transcription of D beta J beta gene segments in precursor T lymphocytes. Sikes ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1399–405

Identification of CD68+lin- peripheral blood cells with dendritic precursor characteristics. Strobl H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):740–8

Maturation of B cell precursors is impaired in thymic-deprived nude and old mice. Szabo P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2248–53

Evaluation of the capacity of dendritic cells derived from cord blood CD34+ precursors to present haptens to unsensitized autologous T cells in vitro. Rougier N, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):348–52

Osteoblast precursor cells are found in CD34+ cells from human bone marrow. Chen JL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997; 15(5):368–77

METABOLISM

Immunolocalization of putative human liver progenitor cells in livers from patients with end-stage primary biliary cirrhosis and sclerosing cholangitis using the monoclonal antibody OV-6. Crosby HA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):771–9

Androgen receptors in human preadipocytes and adipocytes: regional specificities and regulation by sex steroids. Dieudonne MN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1645–52

Over expression of the murine myotonic dystrophy protein kinase in the mouse myogenic C2C12 cell line leads to inhibition of terminal differentiation. Okoli G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):905–11

Deficient heme and globin synthesis in embryonic stem cells lacking the erythroid-specific delta-aminolevulinate synthase gene. Harigae H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):798–805

Enhanced neuronal differentiation of NTera-2 cells expressing neuronally restricted beta2 adrenergic receptor. Fennell M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):243–9

ES cells do not activate p53-dependent stress responses and undergo p53-independent apoptosis in response to DNA damage. Aladjem MI, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29; 8(3):145–55

Using Flp-recombinase to characterize expansion of Wnt1-expressing neural progenitors in the mouse. Dymecki SM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):57–65

Inactivation of the FGF-4 gene in embryonic stem cells alters the growth and/or the survival of their early differentiated progeny. Wilder PJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):614–29

Requirement for Brn-3b in early differentiation of postmitotic retinal ganglion cell precursors. Xiang M. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):155–69

Keratin 8 and 18 expression in mesenchymal progenitor cells of regenerating limbs is associated with cell proliferation and differentiation. Corcoran JP, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec; 210(4):355–70

Expression of functional MHC class II molecules by a mouse pro-B cell clone. Lombard-Platet S, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):85–92

Altered imprinted gene methylation and expression in completely ES cell-derived mouse fetuses: association with aberrant phenotypes. Dean W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2273–82

Neural precursor cell chain migration and division are regulated through different beta1 integrins. Jacques TS, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3167–77

Intrinsic programs of patterned cell lineages in isolated vertebrate CNS ventricular zone cells. Qian X, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3143–52

Thiazolidinedione exposure increases the expression of uncoupling protein 1 in cultured human preadipocytes. Digby JE, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):138–41

Elevation of cyclic AMP levels in mouse embryonic stem cells by insulin related peptides. Parkin MD, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Sep;2(3):191–6

Disruption of the lama2 gene in embryonic stem cells: laminin alpha 2 is necessary for sustenance of mature muscle cells. Kuang W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):117–25

Self-renewal of pluripotent embryonic stem cells is mediated via activation of STAT3. Niwa H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2048–60

Hepatic stem-like cells in hepatoblastoma: expression of cytokeratin 7, albumin and oval cell associated antigens detected by OV-1 and OV-6. Ruck P, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):324–9

Recoverin expression in the R28 retinal precursor cell line [letter] Seigel GM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):499–502

Development of insulin-responsive glucose uptake and GLUT4 expression in differentiating human adipocyte precursor cells. Hauner H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):448–53

Newly recruited and pre-existing preadipocytes in cultures of porcine stromal-vascular cells: morphology, expression of extracellular matrix components, and lipid accretion. Hausman GJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):48–60

Mesenchymal stem cell surface antigen SB-10 corresponds to activated leukocyte cell adhesion molecule and is involved in osteogenic differentiation. Bruder SP, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):655–63

Human osteoblasts express a repertoire of cadherins, which are critical for BMP-2-induced osteogenic differentiation. Cheng SL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):633–44

A collagenous cementum-derived attachment protein is a marker for progenitors of the mineralized tissue-forming cell lineage of the periodontal ligament. Liu HW, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1691–9

Human bone marrow platelet progenitors express and release endothelin-1. Mathieu MN, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S509–11

A novel mechanism for B cell repertoire maturation based on response by B cell precursors to pre-B receptor assembly. Wasserman R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19; 187(2):259–64

Pre-B cell receptor-mediated selection of pre-B cells synthesizing functional mu heavy chains. Kline GH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1608–18

Kappa and lambda rearrangement occur simultaneously in transformed pre-B cells. Liu D, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6061–9

Pentoxifylline inhibits Ig kappa gene transcription and rearrangements in pre-B cells. Wang W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1789–95

Muscle satellite cells from dystrophic (mdx) mice have elevated levels of heparan sulphate proteoglycan receptors for fibroblast growth factor. Crisona NJ, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):43–51

Development of LBP110 expression by neural crest-derived enteric precursors: migration and differentiation potential in ls/ls mutant mice. Howard MJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15;35(4):341–54

Basic FGF-responsive telencephalic precursor cells express functional GABA(A) receptor/Cl-channels in vitro. Ma W, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):277–86

Characterization of delayed rectifier Kv channels in oligodendrocytes and progenitor cells. Attali B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8234–45

Growth and fate of PSA-NCAM+ precursors of the postnatal brain. Ben-Hur T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5777–88

Patterns of intracellular calcium fluctuation in precursor cells of the neocortical ventricular zone. Owens DF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5374–88

Induction of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunit 1 in the immortalized neuronal progenitor cell line HC2S2 during differentiation into neurons. Asahi M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):699–708

In situ expression of fibroblast growth factor receptors by oligodendrocyte progenitors and oligodendrocytes in adult mouse central nervous system. Redwine JM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):229–37

Characterization of ryanodine receptors in oligodendrocytes, type 2 astrocytes, and O-2A progenitors. Simpson PB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):468–82

Differential regulation of the zinc finger genes Krox-20 and Krox-24 (Egr-1) suggests antagonistic roles in Schwann cells. Topilko P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):702–12

Cloning of capsulin, a basic helix-loop-helix factor expressed in progenitor cells of the pericardium and the coronary arteries. Hidai H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):33–43

Progenitor cells in the adult zebrafish nervous system express a Brn-1-related POU gene, tai-ji. Huang S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):23–35

Capsulin: a novel bHLH transcription factor expressed in epicardial progenitors and mesenchyme of visceral organs. Lu J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):23–32

Arachidonic acid metabolites of the lipoxygenase as well as the cyclooxygenase pathway may be involved in regulating preadipocyte differentiation. Shillabeer G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):461–6

Gene targeting strategies to study chemokine function in vivo. Cook DN. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:186–206

Dicistronic tagging of genes active in embryonic stem cells of mice. Kang HM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):502–8

Efficient production of Cre-mediated site-directed recombinants through the utilization of the puromycin

resistance gene, pac: a transient gene-integration marker for ES cells. Taniguchi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):679–80

Chromosomal transposition of a Tc1/mariner-like element in mouse embryonic stem cells. Luo G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10769–73

Thyrotropin receptor expression in cultured Graves' orbital preadipocyte fibroblasts is stimulated by thyrotropin. Bahn RS, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):193–6

PATHOLOGY

Teratocarcinomas and human embryology: pluripotent human EC cell lines. Review article. Andrews PW. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):158–67; discussion 167–8 (84 ref.)

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169–72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)

Amniotic membrane transplantation with or without limbal allografts for corneal surface reconstruction in patients with limbal stem cell deficiency. Tseng SC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):431–41

Flow cytometric identification of candidate normal stem cell populations in CD45-negative B-cell precursor acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Vormoor J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):501–8

Identification of the adult resting progenitor cell by autoradiographic tracking of oligodendrocyte precursors in experimental CNS demyelination. Carroll WM, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):293–302

Enhanced neuronal differentiation of NTera-2 cells expressing neuronally restricted beta2 adrenergic receptor. Fennell M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):243–9

Fibroblastic colony-forming units and levels of tumor necrosis factor and prostaglandin E2 in bone marrow cultures from patients with advanced lung carcinoma. Chasseing NA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1914–9

Oligodendrocyte-type-2 astrocyte (O-2A) progenitor cells transformed with c-myc and H-ras form high-grade glioma after stereotactic injection into the rat brain. Barnett SC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1529–37

Neuronal progenitor cells of the neonatal subventricular zone differentiate and disperse following transplantation into the adult rat striatum. Zigova T, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):137–56

Skeletal progenitor cells and ageing human populations. Oreffo RO, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 May;94(5):549–55

Tandem scanning confocal microscopic analysis of differences between epithelial healing in limbal stem cell deficiency and normal corneal reepithelialization in rabbits. Cho BJ, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):68–73

Iatrogenic limbal stem cell deficiency. Schwartz GS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):31–7

Age changes in stem cells of murine small intestinal crypts. Martin K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):316–23

Embryonic stem cell lines from MRL mice allow genetic modification in a murine model of autoimmune disease. Goulet JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4376–81

Chronic stage multiple sclerosis lesions contain a relatively quiescent population of oligodendrocyte precursor cells. Wolswijk G. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):601–9

Tales from the human crypt—intestinal stem cell repertoire and the origins of human cancer [editorial] Playford RJ. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):119–22

Electron microscopic identification of putative liver stem cells and intermediate hepatocytes following periportal necrosis induced in rats by allyl alcohol. Sell S. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):378–85

Iatrogenic limbal stem cell deficiency. Holland EJ, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:95–107; discussion 107–10

PHYSIOLOGY

Update on mast cells and mast cell precursors and hypersensitivity responses. Castells M. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):287–92 (77 ref.)

Serial transplantation reveals the stem-cell-like regenerative potential of adult mouse hepatocytes. Overturf K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1273–80

Ureteric bud cells secrete multiple factors, including bFGF, which rescue renal progenitors from apoptosis. Barasch J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F757–67

Generation of cell diversity in the peripheral autonomic nervous system: the sympathoadrenal cell lineage revisited. Unsicker K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):495–500 (48 ref.)

The neurotrophins and neuropoietic cytokines: two families of growth factors acting on neural and hematopoietic cells. Ip NY. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:97–106 (46 ref.)

Signal transduction through trimeric G proteins in megakaryoblastic cell lines. van der Vuurst H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1830–6

Telomerase: a promising marker of biological immortality of germ, stem, and cancer cells. A review. Meeker AK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1323–31 (113 ref.)

Isolation of pluripotent stem cells from cultured porcine primordial germ cells. Shim H, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1089–95

Development of osteoclasts from embryonic stem cells through a pathway that is c-fms but not c-kit dependent. Yamane T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3516–23

Direct observation of myelination in vivo in the mature human central nervous system. A model for the behaviour of oligodendrocyte progenitors and their progeny. Hunter SF, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):2071–82

Lineage and functional analyses of the mouse organizer. Tam PP, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:135–44

Extrinsic cues, intrinsic cues and microfilaments regulate asymmetric protein localization in Drosophila neuroblasts. Broadus J, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):827–35

A gonad-derived survival signal for vulval precursor cells in two nematode species. Félix MA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):287–90

Cellular diversification in the vertebrate retina. Harris WA. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):651–8 (62 ref.)

Establishing myogenic identity during somitogenesis. Tajbakhsh S, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):634–41 (67 ref.)

Neural progenitors and stem cells: mechanisms of progenitor heterogeneity. Lillien L. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Feb; 8(1):37–44 (78 ref.)

Primate embryonic stem cells. Thomson JA, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;38:133–65 (96 ref.)

Archenteron precursor cells can organize secondary axial structures in the sea urchin embryo. Benink H, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3461–70

POU transcription factors control expression of CNS stem cell-specific genes. Josephson R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3087–100

Differentiation of engrafted multipotent neural progenitors towards replacement of missing granule neurons in meander tail cerebellum may help determine the locus of mutant gene action. Rosario CM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4213–24

Human preadipocytes display a depot-specific susceptibility to apoptosis. Niesler CU, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1365–8

Retinoic acid mediates Pax6 expression during in vitro differentiation of embryonic stem cells. Gajović S, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(4):187–92

Mouse embryonic stem cells with aberrant transforming growth factor beta signalling exhibit impaired differentiation in vitro and in vivo. Goumans MJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):101–13

Developmental fate of single embryonic stem cells microinjected into 8-cell-stage mouse embryos. Saburi S, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct;62(1):1–11

Cytokine-induced changes in the ability of astrocytes to support migration of oligodendrocyte precursors and axon growth. Fok-Seang J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2400–15

Pattern formation in the cerebellum of murine embryonic stem cell chimeras. Hawkes R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):790–3

Spontaneous calcium oscillations in embryonic stem cell-derived primitive endodermal cells. Sauer H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):13–22

Experimental studies on the stem cell concept of liver regeneration. I. Werlich T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):73–7

Complex regulation of multiple cytohesin-like genes in murine tissues and cells. Kim HS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):312–6

p53-independent DNA repair and cell cycle arrest in embryonic stem cells. Prost S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):499–504

Solitarial premotor neuron projections to the rat esophagus and pharynx: implications for control of swallowing. Broussard DL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1268–75

Inscuteable and numb mediate asymmetric muscle progenitor cell divisions during Drosophila myogenesis [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1241] Carmena A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):304–15

Proneural gene self-stimulation in neural precursors: an essential mechanism for sense organ development that is regulated by Notch signaling. Culi J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2036–47

Effect of kainate on the membrane conductance of hilar glial precursor cells recorded in the perforated-patch configuration. Backus KH, et al. **Glia** 1998 May;23(1):35–44

Regulation of oligodendrocyte differentiation: protein kinase C activation prevents differentiation of O2A progenitor cells toward oligodendrocytes. Baron W, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):121–9

Response of the oligodendrocyte progenitor cell population (defined by NG2 labelling) to demyelination of the adult spinal cord. Keirstead HS, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):161–70

Identification of oligodendrocyte precursors in the myelinated streak of the adult rabbit retina in vivo. Morcos Y, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):163–82

Putative liver progenitor cells: conditions for long-term survival in culture. Agelli M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar; 29(3):205–17

In vitro pattern formation during neurogenesis in neuroectodermal progenitor cells immortalized by p53-deficiency. Schlett K, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):795–804

Cellular hypertrophy and calcification of embryonal carcinoma-derived chondrogenic cell line ATDC5 in vitro. Shukunami C, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1174–88

Directed expression of keratin 16 to the progenitor basal cells of transgenic mouse skin delays skin maturation. Paladini RD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1035–51

Disruption of the talin gene compromises focal adhesion assembly in undifferentiated but not differentiated embryonic stem cells. Priddle H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1121–33

Altered stem cell regeneration in irradiated intestinal crypts of senescent mice. Martin K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug; 111 (Pt 16):2297–303

Immortalization of osteoclast precursors by targeting Bcl-XL and Simian virus 40 large T antigen to the osteoclast lineage in transgenic mice. Hentunen TA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):88–97

Interactions between glial progenitors and blood vessels during early postnatal corticogenesis: blood vessel contact represents an early stage of astrocyte differentiation. Zerlin M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):537–46

Murine long-term repopulating ability is compromised by ex vivo culture in serum-free medium despite preservation of committed progenitors. Sekhar M, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):543–9

Neural stem cells. Murphy M, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):8–13 (58 ref.)

A stochastic model of brain cell differentiation in tissue culture. Yakovlev AY, et al. **J Math Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(1):49–60

Insulin-like growth factor-I is a differentiation factor for postmitotic CNS stem cell-derived neuronal precursors: distinct actions from those of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. Arsenijevic Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):2118–28 (58 ref.)

Nicotinic receptor-induced apoptotic cell death of hippocampal progenitor cells. Berger F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6871–81

Changes in the properties of gap junctions during neuronal differentiation of hippocampal progenitor cells. Rozental R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1753–62

Purification and characterization of adult oligodendrocyte precursor cells from the rat optic nerve. Shi J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4627–36

Microglia and astroglia have a common progenitor cell. Fedoroff S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):477–86

Acetylcholine agonists stimulate mitogen-activated protein kinase in oligodendrocyte progenitors by muscarinic receptors. Larocca JN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):743–54

Spinal cord oligodendrocytes develop from a limited number of migratory highly proliferative precursors. Miller RH, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):157–68

Cell type-specific development of rodent central nervous system progenitor cells in culture. Meltzer H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):93–8

Trisomy 8 does not affect differentiative potential in a murine parthenogenetic embryonic stem cell line. Park JI, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May;46(1):29–35

Modulation of the plasminogen activator/plasmin system in rat liver regenerating by recruitment of oval cells. Bisgaard HC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar;78(3):237–46

Stem cells for damaged brains? [news] Altman J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov;1(8):350

Transgenic bovine chimeric offspring produced from somatic cell-derived stem-like cells [see comments] Cibelli JB, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):642–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):620–1.

From cows stem therapies? [news; comment] First NL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):620–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):642–6.

The 'Fantastic Voyage' of muscle progenitor cells [news] Partridge T. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):554–5

Isolation of lineage-restricted neuronal precursors from multipotent neuroepithelial stem cells. Mayer-Proschel M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):773–85

Specification of mouse telencephalic and mid-hindbrain progenitors following heterotopic ultrasound-guided embryonic transplantation. Olsson M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):761–72

Separate progenitors for radial and tangential cell dispersion during development of the cerebral neocortex. Tan SS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):295–304

Neural stem and progenitor cells: a strategy for gene therapy and brain repair. Pincus DW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):858–67; discussion 867–8 (128 ref.)

Wound healing in the liver with particular reference to stem cells. Alison M, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):877–94 (191 ref.)

In vitro-generated neural precursors participate in mammalian brain development. Brüstle O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14809–14

SEK1 deficiency reveals mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade crossregulation and leads to abnormal hepatogenesis. Ganiatsas S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6881–6

Marrow stromal cells as a source of progenitor cells for nonhematopoietic tissues in transgenic mice with a phenotype of osteogenesis imperfecta. Pereira RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1142–7

Integration of multiple instructive cues by neural crest stem cells reveals cell-intrinsic biases in relative growth factor

responsiveness. Shah NM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11369–74

Muscle regeneration by bone marrow–derived myogenic progenitors [see comments] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):923] Ferrari G, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1528–30. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1456.

Bone marrow cells may provide muscle power [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1456. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1528–30.

Stem cell heterogeneity (discussion). Eaves A. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:217–20

The chromosome make–up of mouse embryonic stem cells is predictive of somatic and germ cell chimaerism. Longo L, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1997 Sep;6(5):321–8

Preservation of immunological and colony–forming capacities of long–term (15 years) cryopreserved cord blood cells. Kobylka P, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1275–8

Immortalized neural progenitor cells for CNS gene transfer and repair. Martinez–Serrano A, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Nov;20(11):530–8 (58 ref.)

[Paracrine control of spermatogenetic stem cells: example of the leukemia inhibitory factor] Piquet–Pellorce C, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):565–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stem cells can be reprogrammed soon. Increasing knowledge on signals which direct the formation of CNS] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4044–5 **(Swe)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Theoretical treatment of human haemopoietic stem cell survival following irradiation by alpha particles. Charlton DE, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):111–8

Three A's of repopulation during fractionated irradiation of squamous epithelia: Asymmetry loss, Acceleration of stem–cell divisions and Abortive divisions. Dörr W. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Dec;72(6):635–43

Comments on the paper: Cell survival in irradiated microcolonies: how influential are the neighbours? [letter; comment] Hendry JH, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May; 73(5):575–7. Comment on: Int J Radiat Biol 1997 Nov;72(5):597–606.

Generation of mutant mice with large chromosomal deletion by use of irradiated ES cells—analysis of large deletion around hprt locus of ES cell. Kushi A, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Apr;9(4):269–73

Utility of C57BL/6J x 129/SvJae embryonic stem cells for generating chromosomal deletions: tolerance to gamma radiation and microsatellite polymorphism. You Y, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):232–4

Generation of radiation–induced deletion complexes in the mouse genome using embryonic stem cells. You Y, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):409–21 (42 ref.)

X–ray–induced mutations in mouse embryonic stem cells. Thomas JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1114–9

TRANSPLANTATION

The manipulated mesenchymal stem cells in regenerated skeletal tissues. Nevo Z, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):63–70

Regeneration in the central nervous system: pharmacological intervention, xenotransplantation, and stem cell transplantation. Jones DG, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(4):263–70 (60 ref.)

Monocyte–macrophages, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, and prolonged survival among patients with acute myeloid leukemia and stem cell transplants. Giles FJ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1282–9 (70 ref.)

In utero gene transfer reveals survival effects of nerve growth factor on rat brain cholinergic neurones during development. Martinez–Serrano A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):263–71

Incorporation of mouse neural progenitors transplanted into the rat embryonic forebrain is developmentally regulated and dependent on regional and adhesive properties. Olsson M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):71–85

Generation and transplantation of EGF–responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP–hNGF transgenic mice. Carpenter MK, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):187–204

Blastula–stage stem cells can differentiate into dopaminergic and serotonergic neurons after transplantation. Deacon T, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):28–41

Long–term survival of human central nervous system progenitor cells transplanted into a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Svendsen CN, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):135–46

Do transplanted corneal limbal stem cells survive in vivo long–term? Possible techniques to detect donor cell survival by polymerase chain reaction with the amelogenin gene and Y–specific probes. Henderson TR, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 6):779–85

Unilateral Meesmann's dystrophy. Goldberg A, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):117–20 (11 ref.)

Rationale, process, and nutritional implications of peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Lebel–Medeiros NJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):1024–6 (11 ref.)

The effect of implants loaded with autologous mesenchymal stem cells on the healing of canine segmental bone defects. Bruder SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul; 80(7):985–96

Osteoprogenitor cells as targets for ex vivo gene transfer. Onyia JE, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):20–30

Grafts of EGF–responsive neural stem cells derived from GFAP–hNGF transgenic mice: trophic and tropic effects in a rodent model of Huntington's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):96–113

Transplanted oligodendrocyte progenitor cells expressing a dominant–negative FGF receptor transgene fail to migrate in vivo. Osterhout DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):9122–32

Bone regeneration by implantation of purified, culture–expanded human mesenchymal stem cells. Bruder SP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):155–62

Use of mesenchymal stem cells in a collagen matrix for Achilles tendon repair. Young RG, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):406–13

In vivo growth of transplanted genetically altered intestinal stem cells. Kawaguchi AL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):559–63

Stem cells hold vision for the future [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1477–8

Methods for myoblast transplantation. Rando TA, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:261–72 (12 ref.)

Incorporation and glial differentiation of mouse EGF–responsive neural progenitor cells after transplantation into the embryonic rat brain. Winkler C, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jun;11(3):99–116

Alternative to bone–marrow transplantation [news] Ash C. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):107

Rethinking immunological privilege: implications for corneal and limbal stem cell transplantation. Williams KA, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):495–501 (44 ref.)

Pilot study of myoblast transfer in the treatment of Becker muscular dystrophy. Neumeyer AM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):589–92

Neural stem and progenitor cells: a strategy for gene therapy and brain repair. Pincus DW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):858–67; discussion 867–8 (128 ref.)

Evidence for keratinocyte stem cells in vitro: long term engraftment and persistence of transgene expression from retrovirus–transduced keratinocytes. Kolodka TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4356–61

Anti–NK antibodies injected into recipient mice enhance engraftment and chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of fetal liver stem cells. Chargui J, et al. **Thymus** 1997; 24(4):233–46

[Homologous central limbo–keratoplasty in limbus stem cell damage. Retrospective study of 3 years' experience] Sundmacher R, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec; 94(12):897–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allogenic blood stem cell transplants: characteristics of transplantation material and clinical transplantation course] Zaucha JM, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar; 4(21):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Embryonic stem cells: a model to study structural and functional properties in cardiomyogenesis. Hescheler J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):149–62 (129 ref.)

Leukaemia inhibitory factor stimulates proliferation of prospermatogonial stem cells. Nikolova DB, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):717–21

Electron microscopic identification of putative liver stem cells and intermediate hepatocytes following periportal necrosis induced in rats by allyl alcohol. Sell S. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):378–85

VIROLOGY

High–level gene transfer to cord blood progenitors using gibbon ape leukemia virus pseudotype retroviral vectors and an improved clinically applicable protocol. Movassagh M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):225–34

Moesin is not a receptor for measles virus entry into mouse embryonic stem cells. Doi Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1586–92

STEM CELLS, ERYTHROID see **ERYTHROID PROGENITOR CELLS**

STEM CELLS, HEMATOPOIETIC see **HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS**

STEM CELLS, NEOPLASTIC see **TUMOR STEM CELLS**

STENELLA see **DOLPHINS**

STENO see **DOLPHINS**

STENOCARDIA see **ANGINA PECTORIS**

STENTS

Elective stenting of the extracranial carotid arteries. Cloft HJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):578–80; discussion 581–2

Intraarterial biocompatibility of polyethylene terephthalate self–expandable stents implanted in porcine peripheral arteries. De Scheerder IK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):154–8

Polyurethane–coated, self–expandable biliary stent: an experimental study. Severini A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1078–81

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt in a porcine model: histologic characteristics at the early stage. Teng GJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):547–55

Internal carotid stent implantation with angioscopic control. Kollár L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):168–9

Effects of endoluminal stent–grafts on acute aortic dissection in dogs. Yunoki K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr; 52(2):89–95

Electrolytic stent in the normal bile duct. An experimental study. Cwikiel W, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):157–60

Stent deployment resolves a petrous carotid artery angioplasty dissection. Dorros G, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):392–4

Endovascular treatment of pseudoaneurysms with electrolytically detachable coils. Lempert TE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):907–11

Use of a guide catheter as a temporary stent during microcatheter intervention. Mathis JM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):932–3

Percutaneous direct–puncture acrylic embolization of a pseudoaneurysm after failed carotid stenting for the treatment of acute carotid blowout. Roth TC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):912–6

Embolization of intracranial aneurysms with Guglielmi detachable coils augmented by microballoons. Sanders WP, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):917–20

A new design of the esophageal Wallstent endoprosthesis resistant to distal migration. Adam A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1477–81

Placement of metallic stents for treatment of postoperative biliary strictures: long–term outcome in 25 patients. Bonnel DH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1517–22

Treatment of inferior vena cava obstruction in hemodialysis patients using Wallstents: early and intermediate results. Chang TC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):125–8

Percutaneous radiologic replacement of blocked nephrovesical stent [letter] Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1109–10

Radiologic insertion of subcutaneous nephrovesical stent for inoperable ureteral obstruction. Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1588–90

Endovascular repair of posttraumatic thoracic pseudoaneurysm with a stent graft. Desgranges P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1743–5

Wallstent deployment to salvage dialysis graft thrombolysis complicated by venous rupture: early and intermediate results. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1435–7

Helical CT of aorta after endoluminal stent–graft therapy: value of biphasic acquisition. Golzarian J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):329–31

Displaced metallic biliary stents: technique and rationale for interventional radiologic retrieval. Görich J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1529–33

Treatment of malignant biliary obstruction with polyurethane–covered Wallstents. Hausegger KA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):403–8

Treatment of colonic obstructions with metallic stents: indications, technique, and complications. Lopera JE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1285–90

Value of CT angiography for postoperative assessment of patients with iliac artery aneurysms who have received endovascular grafts. Rozenblit AM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):913–7

Restenosis of peripheral stents and stent grafts as revealed by intravascular sonography: in vivo comparison with angiography. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1181–5

Salvage of the solitary kidney by insertion of a renal artery stent. Shannon HM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):217–22

Use of self–expanding metallic stents in the management of obstruction of the sigmoid colon. Soonawalla Z, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):633–6

Using uncovered metallic endoprostheses to treat recurrent benign esophageal strictures. Tan BS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1281–4

Benign biliary strictures associated with recurrent pyogenic cholangitis: treatment with expandable metallic stents. Yoon HK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1523–7

The use of an occluded femoropopliteal bypass graft to perform angioplasty and stenting. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):339–40

Placement of retrograde nephroureteral stents through ileal conduits. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1275–8

Restenosis after coronary stenting in current clinical practice. Antoniucci D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):510–8

Treatment of long dissections by use of a single long or multiple short stents: clinical and angiographic follow–up. De Scheerder IK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):345–51

Coronary artery stenting in cardiac allograft vascular disease. Heublein B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):930–8

Health after coronary stenting or balloon angioplasty: results from the Stent Restenosis Study. Krumholz HM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):337–44

Midterm angiographic outcome of single-vessel intracoronary stent placement in diabetic versus nondiabetic patients: a matched comparative study. Lau KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):150–5

Late clinical and angiographic follow-up after stenting in evolving and recent myocardial infarction. Le May MR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):714–8

Feasibility and applicability of coronary stent implantation with the direct brachial approach: results of a single-center study. Nolan J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):939–44

Advantage of stents in the most proximal left anterior descending coronary artery. Phillips PS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):719–25

Initial experience with long coronary stents: the changing practice of coronary angioplasty. Rozenman Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):355–61

The evolution of antithrombotic therapy in coronary stenting. Schatz RA. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S78–80 (25 ref.)

Cardiac troponin T, creatine kinase, and its isoform release after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with or without stenting. Shyu KG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):862–7

Primary coronary stenting after successful balloon angioplasty of chronic total occlusions: a single-center experience. Suttorp MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):318–22

Risk factors for acute and subacute stent thrombosis after high-pressure stent implantation: a study by intracoronary ultrasound. Werner GS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):300–9

Inflammatory profile in unstable angina versus stable angina in patients undergoing percutaneous interventions. Yazdani S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):357–61

Rationale for low-molecular weight heparin in coronary stenting. Zidar JP. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 2):S81–7 (38 ref.)

Proceedings of the 9th Annual Symposium Transcatheter Cardiovascular Therapeutics. Washington, DC, USA. September 24–28, 1997. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):1E–62E

Visualization of stents in the left anterior descending coronary artery by transthoracic echocardiography in pigs and humans. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):229–31

When a proper noun becomes a common noun [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):976 . Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 May 1;79(9):1306.

Pathobiologic responses to stenting. Edelman ER, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9;81(7A):4E–6E (14 ref.)

Clinical and angiographic outcome after stent placement for chronic coronary occlusion. Elezi S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):803–6, A9

Clinical outcome at six months of coronary stenting followed by ticlopidine monotherapy. Elsner M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):147–51

Predictive value of C-reactive protein after successful coronary-artery stenting in patients with stable angina. Gaspardone A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):515–8

One-year follow-up of the Stent Restenosis (STRESS I) Study. George CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 81(7):860–5

Comparison of aggressive versus nonaggressive balloon dilatation for stent deployment on late loss and restenosis in native coronary arteries. Goldberg SL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):708–12

Results of Micro stent implantations in coronary lesions of various complexity. Haase J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1601–2

Abciximab administration and outcome after intracoronary stent implantation. Hasdai D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):705–9

Diagnosing coronary arterial stent thrombosis and arterial closure. Hearne SE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):666–8, A6

Comparative early and nine-month results of rotational atherectomy, stents, and the combination of both for calcified lesions in large coronary arteries. Hoffmann R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):552–7

Overestimation of acute lumen gain and late lumen loss by quantitative coronary angiography (compared with intravascular ultrasound) in stented lesions. Hoffmann R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1277–81

Intravascular ultrasound findings in stenting of unprotected left main coronary artery stenosis. Hong MK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):670–3, A8

Stent grafts for aortic aneurysms: the next interventional challenge. Katzen BT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):33E–43E (10 ref.)

Early ambulation after coronary angioplasty and stenting with six French guiding catheters and low-dose heparin. Koch KT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1084–6

Impact of stents on clinical outcomes in percutaneous left main coronary artery revascularization. Kornowski R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):32–7

Early experience with the NIR intracoronary stent. Lau KW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):927–9

Immediate and long-term outcomes of rotational atherectomy versus balloon angioplasty alone for treatment of diffuse in-stent restenosis. Lee SG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):140–3

One-month results of coronary stenting in patients > or = 75 years of age. Lefèvre T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):17–21

Comparison of primary coronary stenting to primary balloon angioplasty with stent bailout for the treatment of patients with acute myocardial infarction. Mahdi NA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):957–63

Elective carotid artery stenting in the presence of contralateral occlusion. Mathur A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1315–7

In-stent restenosis: the Washington Hospital Center experience. Mintz GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):7E–13E (50 ref.)

Clinical and angiographic outcome of Micro Stent II implantation in native coronary arteries. Oemrawsingh PV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):152–7

In-laboratory removal of femoral sheath following protamine administration in patients having intracoronary stent implantation. Pan M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1336–8

Late clinical outcomes of cordis tantalum coronary stenting without anticoagulation. Park SJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):943–7

In-hospital and late results of coronary stents versus conventional balloon angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction (GRAMI trial). Gianturco-Roubin in Acute Myocardial Infarction. Rodríguez A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1286–91

Acute and 30-day results of the serpentine balloon expandable stent implantation in simple and complex coronary arterial narrowings. Roguin A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1155–62

Local administration of L-703,081 using a composite polymeric stent reduces platelet deposition in canine coronary arteries. Santos RM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):673–5, A8

Pathophysiology of restenosis: interaction of thrombosis, hyperplasia, and/or remodeling. Schwartz RS. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9;81(7A):14E–17E (11 ref.)

Effects of probucol and cilostazol alone and in combination on frequency of poststenting restenosis. Sekiya M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):144–7

Effects of stenting of recent or chronic coronary occlusions on late vessel patency and left ventricular function. Van Belle E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1150–4

Coronary wallstents show significant late, postprocedural expansion despite implantation with adjunct high-pressure balloon inflations. von Birgelen C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):129–34

Endovascular brachytherapy: overcoming "practical" obstacles. Waksman R. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):21E–26E (22 ref.)

Radiation vascular therapy: a novel approach to preventing restenosis. Williams DO. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):18E–20E (9 ref.)

Efficacy of coronary stenting in the management of cardiac allograft vasculopathy. Wong PM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):239–41

Metal stents for the palliation of inoperable upper gastrointestinal stenoses. Bethge N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):643–5

Re: Is endoscopic common bile duct stenting useful in patients with suspected sphincter of Oddi dysfunction? [letter; comment] Cotton PB. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):663–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1995 Apr;90(4):586–9.

Palliation of obstructing gastric carcinoma with metal stents through a gastrostomy. D'Altorio RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):991–3

Placement of a percutaneous gastrostomy tube in patients with an existing esophageal prosthesis [letter; comment] Galan JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2331 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):1048–50.

Palliative treatment of malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas with Gianturco-Z stents. A prospective clinical trial and review of the literature on covered metal stents [see comments] May A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):532–5 (12 ref.). Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):496–9.

A simple technique to remove migrated esophageal stents. Noyer CM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1595

Two-step procedure in Budd-Chiari syndrome with severe intrahepatic vena cava stenosis: vena cava stenting and portocaval shunt. Oldhafer KJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1165–6

Endoscopic management of esophagorespiratory fistulas: expanding our options with expandable stents [editorial; comment] Raijman I. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):496–9. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;93(4):532–5.

Coated expandable esophageal stents in the treatment of digestive-respiratory fistulas. Raijman I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2188–91

Is endoscopic common bile duct stenting useful in patients with suspected sphincter of Oddi dysfunction? [letter; comment] Rolny P. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2133–4. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1995 Apr;90(4):586–9.

Treatment of atherosclerotic ostial renal artery stenosis with the intravascular stent. Tuttle KR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):611–22

Percutaneous stenting of superior vena cava syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Hochrein J, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):78–84 (45 ref.)

Cardiology grand rounds from the University of Texas Medical Branch. Perspectives on coronary stenting. Runge MS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):322–6 (26 ref.)

Initial clinical experience with colonic stent placement. Wholey MH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):194–7

Colonic stents in colorectal obstruction. Arnell T, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):986–8

Safety and durability of single-layer, stentless, biliary-enteric anastomosis. DiFronzo LA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct; 64(10):917–20

Wallgraft endoprosthesis: initial canine evaluation. Hussain FM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1002–6

Induction of ventricular fibrillation to facilitate endovascular stent graft repair of thoracic aortic aneurysms. Kahn RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):534–6

External chest wall stimulation to suppress a permanent transvenous pacemaker in a patient during endovascular stent graft placement. Moskowitz DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):531–3

Coronary wallstent implantation by the transradial artery approach. A case report. Herz I, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct; 48(10):907–9

Coronary stent deployment without predilation: prevention of complications of venous graft angioplasty. Herz I, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):613–7

Successful stenting of bilateral renal artery stenosis due to fibromuscular dysplasia assessed by use of pressure guidewire technique: a case report. Imamura H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):69–74

The first report of successful carotid stent implant using argatroban anticoagulation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome: a case report. Lewis BE, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):61–7

The use of metallic stents in the palliation of inoperable oesophageal carcinoma. Tan BS. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):344–9 (59 ref.)

Bioresorbable microporous stents deliver recombinant adenovirus gene transfer vectors to the arterial wall. Ye YW, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):398–408

Stent grafting for abdominal aortic aneurysms in Finland--a feasibility study. Lepäntalo M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):271–3

Conservative treatment, stent grafting or open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Takolander R. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):167–70 (34 ref.)

Intracoronary stenting for postpartum coronary artery dissection [letter] Porras MC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):873

Emergency stenting of malignant obstruction of the upper airways: long-term follow-up with two types of silicone prostheses. Wassermann K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):149–54

Iatrogenic oesophageal perforations: a clinical review [letter] Gold DM, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):302

Endoscopic palliation of malignant dysphagia [letter; comment] Jones L, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan; 80(1):75–6. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Sep;79(5):319–20.

Tracheal obstruction in achalasia: a role for airway stenting? Berrisford RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):939–41

Pseudomonas aeruginosa coronary stent infection. Bouchart F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1810–3

One-stage sternal stenting with homograft bone after cardiac operation in pediatric patients. Chu JJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):846–7

Endovascular stent graft repair for aneurysms on the descending thoracic aorta. Ehrlich M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):19–24; discussion 24–5

Repair of ruptured anastomotic aneurysm: elephant trunk technique after endovascular covered stents. Ezure M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):241–3

Comparison of conventional and wire mesh expandable prostheses and surgical bypass in patients with malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas. Low DE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):919–23

Endoscopic placement of stents in aneurysms of the descending thoracic aorta. Palma JH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):256–8

Temporary stenting of the sternum after difficult cardiac operations. Thyagarajan GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1504–5

Severe deformity of a Palmaz-Schatz stent after normal surgical manipulation [letter] Tovar EA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1528

Airway simulation to guide stent placement for tracheobronchial obstruction in lung cancer. Zwischenberger JB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1619–25

Primary stenting of atherosclerotic renal artery ostial stenosis. Fiala LA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):128–33

Endovascular treatment of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysms. May J, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):391–5 (26 ref.)

Endovascular treatment of focal aortic arch branch lesions. Queral LA. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):396–403 (41 ref.)

Is balloon angioplasty indicated for "short" stenoses of failing vein grafts? Rua I, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):134–7

STENTS

Should balloon angioplasty and stents have any role in operative intervention for lower extremity ischemia? Schneider PA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):574–80

Stent–graft repair of mycotic superficial femoral artery aneurysm using a Palmaz stent and autologous saphenous vein. Schneider PA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 12(3):282–5

Complex angioplasty and stenting of a saphenous bypass graft using the percutaneous radial approach. Report of a case. Moguel R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 67(6):503–4

Pulsatile tinnitus cured by angioplasty and stenting of petrous carotid artery stenosis. Emery DJ, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;124(4):460–1

Treatment of chronic aspiration secondary to laryngeal stent by endoscopic capping. Stern Y, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jan;124(1):93–4

Results of treatment of inferior vena cava syndrome with expandable metallic stents. Fletcher WS, et al.
Arch Surg 1998 Sep;133(9):935–8

Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography and endoscopic endoprosthesis insertion in patients with Klatskin tumors. Liu CL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar; 133(3):293–6

Response of normal aorta to endovascular grafting: a serial histopathological study. White JG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):246–9

beStent—the serpentine balloon expandable stent: review of mechanical properties and clinical experience. Roguin A, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):243–9

Mechanical performance of polyurethane ureteral stents in vitro and ex vivo. Gorman SP, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1379–83

Bacterial adherence to self–reinforced polyglycolic acid and self–reinforced polylactic acid 96 urological spiral stents in vitro. Pétas A, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May; 19(7–9):677–81

Electron–microscopic examination of silicon–carbide–coated endovascular stents. Jung F, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Mar;43(3):47–52

Percutaneous placement of a self–expandable stent for treatment of a malignant pulmonary artery stenosis. Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul; 71(847):785–7

Endoprostheses for colonic strictures. Akle CA.
Br J Surg 1998 Mar;85(3):310–4 (29 ref.)

Management of malignant oesophageal obstruction with self–expanding metallic stents. Cowling MG, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):264–6

Restenting malignant oesophageal strictures. Lagattolla NR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):261–3

Cerebral haemodynamics and embolization during carotid angioplasty in high–risk patients. McCleary AJ, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):771–4

Transanal self–expanding metal stents as an alternative to palliative colostomy in selected patients with malignant obstruction of the left colon. Turégano–Fuentes F, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):232–5

Methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus cleared using a spiral thermoexpandable urethral stent. Derry F, et al.
Br J Urol 1997 Oct;80(4):683–4

Treatment of high–risk patients with subvesical obstruction from advanced prostatic carcinoma using a thermosensitive mesh stent. Gottfried HW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):623–7

Effects of biodegradable self–reinforced polyglycolic acid, poly–DL–lactic acid and stainless–steel spiral stents on uroepithelium after Nd:YAG laser irradiation of the canine prostate. Pétas A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):903–7

Potentially useful materials for biodegradable ureteric stents. Schlick RW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):908–10

Simple, safe and inexpensive retrieval of JJ stents with a flexible cystoscope. Simonato A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):490–1

The use of a multipurpose stent in children. Zaidi Z, et al.
Br J Urol 1997 Nov;80(5):802–5

Radiologic placement of metallic esophageal stents: preliminary experience. Good S, et al.
Can Assoc Radiol J 1997 Dec;48(5–6):340–7

Palliation of gastrointestinal obstruction with expandable metallic stents: 3 case reports. Langhorne NB, et al.
Can Assoc Radiol J 1997 Dec;48(5–6):327–32 (7 ref.)

ATP–induced ventricular asystole and hypotension during endovascular stenting surgery. Tanito Y, et al.
Can J Anaesth 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):491–4

The role of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa platelet inhibition in percutaneous coronary intervention in the stent era. Adelman AG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1057–66 (87 ref.)

Public policy and coronary stenting: a different perspective. Brophy JM. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):54–7 (19 ref.)

Ticlopidine–carbamazepine interaction in a coronary stent patient. Brown RI, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):853–4

Low molecular weight heparin in coronary stenting. Zidar JP. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:35E–39E

Antithrombotic therapy after coronary stent placement. Marzocchi A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):717–23

Non–surgical treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Ruiz CE, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):903–12 (39 ref.)

Stent implantation for spontaneous coronary dissection. Versaci F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):971–4

Dislodgement of a Wiktor stent during intracoronary ultrasound examination. Sturm M, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):530–2

Fat–suppressed gadolinium–enhanced three–dimensional magnetic resonance angiography adequately depicts the status of iliac arteries following atherectomy and stent placement. Amano Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):345–7

Aortoiliac aneurysm with arteriocaval fistula treated by a bifurcated endovascular stent–graft. Beveridge CJ, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 May–Jun;21(3):244–6

Treatment of TIPS stenosis with ePTFE graft–covered stents. DiSalle RS, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):172–5

Spiral CT during selective accessory renal artery angiography: assessment of vascular territory before aortic stent–grafting. Dorffner R, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):179–82

Interlocking stents for improving stent fixation at graft–venous anastomosis. Eyal A, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):176–8

Perforation of the esophagus secondary to insertion of covered wallstent endoprostheses. Farrugia M, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):470–2

The precise determination of vascular lumen and stent diameters: correlation among calibrated angiography, intravascular ultrasound, and pressure–fixed specimens. Froelich JJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):452–6

Transluminal treatment of a celiac artery pseudoaneurysm with a stent graft occlusion device. Glickerman DJ, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):466–9

Traumatic intimal tear of the renal artery treated by insertion of a Palmaz stent. Goodman DN, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):69–72

Aneurysms of hemodialysis access grafts: treatment with covered stents: a report of three cases. Hausegger KA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):334–7

A dedicated Z–stent for acquired saber–sheath tracheobronchomalacia. Kishi K, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):462–5

Emergent Z stent placement for treatment of cor pulmonale due to pulmonary emboli after failed lytic treatment: technical considerations. Koizumi J, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 May–Jun;21(3):254–5

Endovascular treatment of chronic mesenteric ischemia: report of five cases. Nyman U, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):305–13 (36 ref.)

Malignant gastric and duodenal stenosis: palliation by peroral implantation of a self–expanding metallic stent. Pinto IT.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):431–4

Treatment of complete and partial obstruction of the nasolacrimal system with polyurethane stents: initial experience. Pulido–Duque JM, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):41–4

Clinical experience with covered wallstents for biliary malignancies: 23–month follow–Up. Rossi P, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):441–7

Percutaneous endoluminal bypass of iliac aneurysms with a covered stent. Ruebben A, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):339–42

An experimental study of endovascular stenting with special reference to the effects on the aortic vasa vasorum. Sanada JI, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):45–9

Vein graft–coated vascular stents: a feasibility study in a canine model. Schellhammer F, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):158–64

Determination of stent stenosis: an in vivo experimental comparison of intravascular ultrasound and angiography with histology. Schürmann K, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 May–Jun;21(3):189–98

Successful exclusion of subclavian aneurysms with covered nitinol stents. Szeimies U, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 May–Jun;21(3):246–9

Endovascular conversion procedure for failed primary endovascular aortic stent–grafts. Tibballs JM, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):79–83

Dissection of the abdominal aorta in blunt trauma: management by percutaneous stent placement. Vernhet H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):473–6

Balloon angioplasty combined with primary stenting versus balloon angioplasty alone in femoropopliteal obstructions: A comparative randomized study. Vroegindeweij D, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):420–5

Retrieval of migrated colonic stents from the rectum. Wholey MH, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):477–80

Relief of mesenteric ischemia by Z–stent placement into the superior mesenteric artery compressed by the false lumen of an aortic dissection. Yamakado K, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):66–8

Selective alpha v beta 3 integrin blockade potently limits neointimal hyperplasia and lumen stenosis following deep coronary arterial stent injury: evidence for the functional importance of integrin alpha v beta 3 and osteopontin expression during neointima formation. Srivatsa SS, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 1997 Dec;36(3):408–28

CREST: a moral and ethical conundrum [editorial] Baker W. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):461–2

Bifurcated stent–graft for abdominal aortic aneurysm. Chuter TA, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):388–92

The carotid artery stenting versus endarterectomy trial (CASET) [editorial] Clagett GP, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):454–6

CREST: carotid revascularization endarterectomy versus stent trial [editorial] Hobson RW 2nd, et al.
Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Oct;5(5):457–8

Endovascular grafting for aortic aneurysms: the learning curve and long–term outcome [editorial] Matsumura JS, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):557–8

Stent grafts for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Nevelsteen A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):393–7

New technique for stent jail: another niche for the rotablator. Abdelmeguid AE. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov; 42(3):321–4

Long–term outcome of intracoronary microstent implantation: lesion matched comparison with Palmaz–Schatz stent [see comments] Agarwal R, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):397–401. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):402.

Tracheobronchial Wallstents for degenerated saphenous vein bypass grafts. Aliabadi D, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):335–8

Vessel reconstruction by stenting of a long subintimal pathway [letter; comment] Antonellis IP, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):232–3. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Jan;40(1):46–51.

Preliminary experience with stent–supported coronary angioplasty in long narrowings using the long Freedom Force stent: acute and six–month clinical and angiographic results in a series of 27 consecutive patients. Antoniucci D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):163–7

Favorable strategy for the ostial lesion of the left anterior descending coronary artery: influence on narrowing of circumflex coronary artery [see comments] Asakaura Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):95–100. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):101–4.

Coronary artery stenting without anticoagulation, aspirin, ultrasound guidance, or high balloon pressure: prospective study of 1,051 consecutive patients [see comments] Barragan P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):367–73. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):374–5. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):97–8.

Local heparin delivery prior to coronary stent implantation: acute and six–month clinical and angiographic results. Bartorelli AL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov; 42(3):313–20

Elective stenting of a de novo ostial lesion of the right internal mammary artery. Bedogni F, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):325–7

Comparison of angiography and intravascular ultrasound for the assessment of lumen size after coronary stent placement: impact of dilation pressures [see comments] Blasini R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):120.

Coronary artery stenting in MI and Abciximab: a necessary combination? [comment] Block PC.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):180. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):173–9.

Progressive vascular remodeling and reduced neointimal formation after placement of a thermoelastic self–expanding nitinol stent in an experimental model. Carter AJ, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jun;44(2):193–201

Multiple coronary stenting in unstable angina: early and late clinical outcomes [see comments] Chauhan A, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):11–6. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):17–8.

The fight against coronary spasm—one more weapon [editorial; comment] Clark DA.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):444. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):440–3.

Reconstructing diseased vein grafts—great potential raises old issues [editorial; comment] Clark DA.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):322. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):318–21.

Do not burst our bubbles! [letter; comment] Corcos T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):366–7. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):108–10.

Ticlopidine after stenting: "Render unto Caesar that which belongs to Caesar" [letter; comment] Corcos T, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):97–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):367–73.

Concentric placement of stents to relieve an obstructed anomalous pulmonary venous connection. Coulson JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):201–4

Stent: the answer! [letter; comment] Cumpston N.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):490. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Mar;40(3):240.

Rotational atherectomy for the treatment of restenotic ostial side branches jailed by prior stent placement. Dauerman HL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):447–50

Clinical and angiographic outcome after implantation of a home–made stent for complicated coronary angioplasty. De Scheerder IK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov; 42(3):339–47

Focal stent collapse in a patient with systemic sclerosis. Di Francesco L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):57–60

New stent delivery balloon: a technical note. di Mario C,

et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):452–6

Atherectomy for ostial LAD stenosis: "a cut above" [editorial; comment] di Mario C, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):101–4. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):95–100.

Coronary stent and over-the-wire catheter exchange using standard length guidewires: Jet exchange (JEX) practice and theory. Feiring AJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):457–66

Smaller isn't bigger [editorial; comment] Feldman T. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):271–2. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):262–70.

Bent stents: a crooked stick to walk a crooked mile [editorial; comment] Feldman T. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):345. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):341–4.

Direct coronary stenting without predilatation: a new therapeutic approach with a special balloon catheter design. Figulla HR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):245–52; discussion 253

Aortic aneurysm following primary balloon angioplasty and secondary endovascular stent placement in the treatment of native coarctation of the aorta [see comments] Fletcher SE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):40–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):45–6.

Bubble at tip of the stent delivery system of the Palmaz-Schatz stent improves trackability to the target site [see comments] Fujise K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):108–10. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):366–7.

Leaking balloon during stent deployment masquerading as coronary artery rupture [letter] Goel PK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):238–9

Percutaneous closure of a coronary aneurysm with a vein-coated stent. Gruberg L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):308–10

Initial experience with the Cordis stent: analysis of serial angiographic follow-up. Hamasaki N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):166–72

Effect of gender on outcomes following renal artery stent placement for renovascular hypertension [see comments] Harjai K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):381–6. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):387.

Garbage in, garbage out [editorial; comment] Heuser RR. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):402. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):397–401.

Coronary interventions in the pediatric patients: team (adult and pediatric) approach [editorial; comment] Hijazi ZM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):210–1. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jun;44(2):206–9.

Interventionalists: watch out for coronary arterial anomalies in tetralogy of Fallot [editorial; comment] Hijazi ZM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):408. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):405–7.

Stenting for postoperative congenital heart disease in infants [editorial; comment] Hijazi ZM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):195. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):191–4.

Focal stenting: does it make sense? [editorial; comment] Hodgson JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):137 . Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):130–6.

Novel guide catheter for left coronary intervention via a right upper limb approach. Ikari Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):244–7

Saphenous vein covered stenting for right coronary artery lesion containing thrombus. Joseph D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):427–9

Comparison of the sheath delivery system versus bare stenting for coronary stent implantation. Kasaoka S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):386–94; discussion 395–6

Management of hepatic venous outflow obstruction (Budd Chiari syndrome): balloon angioplasty with or without the use of a stent [letter; comment] Kaul U, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):240. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Mar;40(3):336.

Long stenting in native coronary arteries: relation between vessel size and outcome. Kerr AJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):170–4

Modified "T" stenting: a technique for kissing stents in bifurcational coronary lesion. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):323–6

Prevention of the inadvertent aspiration of air into 6 French guiding catheters during Magic Wallstent implantation. Koh TH. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):472–3

Recurrent syncope due to complete atrioventricular block, a rare presenting symptom of otherwise silent coronary artery disease: successful treatment by PTCA. Kovac JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):216–8

Bent stents: a method to facilitate delivery of the Palmaz-Schatz stent in tortuous and rigid coronary arteries [see comments] Lee BI. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):341–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):345.

Percutaneous intervention: design, technique, and pharmacology [editorial; comment] Linnemeier TJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):265–6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):257–64.

Stenting without ASA? [editorial; comment] Linnemeier TJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):374–5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):367–73.

Radial approach: what about the learning curve? [letter; comment] Louvard Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):467–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Jun;41(2):124–30.

New balloon expandable stent for bifurcation lesions [letter] Lowe HC, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):235–6

Successful redeployment of an unexpanded coronary stent. McGinnity JG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):52–6

Extramural vessel wall hematoma causing a reduced vessel diameter after coronary stenting: diagnosis by intravascular ultrasound and treatment by stent implantation. Mahr P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):438–43

Randomised comparison of Micro Stent I with Palmaz-Schatz stent placement for the elective treatment of short coronary stenoses. Menafoglio A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):403–7

Transcatheter fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles after completion of Fontan physiology using balloon dilatation and stent placement [see comments] Miga DE, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):433.

Early versus late coronary stenting following acute myocardial infarction: results of the **STENTIM I** Study (French Registry of Stenting in Acute Myocardial Infarction). Monassier JP, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):243–8

Successful coronary stenting in a 4-year-old child. Moore JW, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):202–5

One balloon approach for optimized Palmaz-Schatz stent implantation: the **MUSCAT** trial [see comments] Mudra H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):130–6. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):137.

Stenting of ostial saphenous vein graft disease originating from a Dacron aortic prosthesis. Mukharji J. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):71–2

Immediate results and dilatation effect of the vein-covered Palmaz-Schatz stent assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Muramatsu T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):276–82

Coronary artery stenting for suboptimal PTCA results in acute myocardial infarction in patients treated with Abciximab: early and six-month outcome [see comments] Murdock DK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):173–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):180.

Stenting after thrombectomy with the AngioJet catheter for acute myocardial infarction. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):327–30

Stent placement for recurrent vasospastic angina resistant to medical treatment [see comments] Nakamura T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):440–3. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):444.

Intracoronary stenting: where we are, where are we going? [editorial; comment] Nobuyoshi M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):17–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):11–16.

Micro stent implantation in patients with acute myocardial infarction without anticoagulation: clinical experience with two different antithrombotic protocols. Oemrawsingh PV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):131–7

Stent fenestration of hemi-Fontan baffles: an intriguing addition to the armamentarium [editorial; comment] O'Laughlin MP. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr; 43(4):433. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Apr;43(4):429–32.

Multiple stent implantation in single coronary arteries: acute results and six-month angiographic follow-up. Ponde CK, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):158–65

Stenting coarctation of the aorta: forget ye not--better is the evil of good [editorial; comment] Ruiz CE. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):45–6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):40–4.

Introduction of the Multilink stent into routine angioplasty practice: early angiographic and clinical outcome. Ruygrok P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):147–52

Micro stent I, initial results, and six months follow-up by quantitative coronary angiography. Schalij MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):19–27; discussion 28

Treatment of in-stent restenosis with high speed rotational atherectomy and IVUS guidance in small <3.0 mm vessels. Schiele F, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May; 44(1):77–82

Evaluation of the compressive mechanical properties of endoluminal metal stents. Schrader SC, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):179–87

Simultaneous percutaneous treatment in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy and coronary artery disease: a case report. Seggewiss H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):65–9

Efficacy and safety of early coronary stenting for unstable angina. Shimada K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):381–5

Initial clinical experience with the new EBI (BARD-XT) flexible coronary stent: acute results and follow-up. Sievert H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):159–62

Acute myocardial infarction caused by a myocardial bridge treated with intracoronary stenting. Smith SC, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):209–12

Total reconstruction of a diseased saphenous vein graft by means of conventional and autologous tissue-coated stents [see comments] Stefanadis C, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):318–21. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):322.

"QCA and the Emperor's new clothes" [editorial; comment] Tobis JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):120. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9.

Gender differences in cardiovascular treatment: renal artery stenting [editorial; comment] Vetrovec GW. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):387. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):381–6.

Angiographic follow-up and clinical experience with the flexible Tantalum Cordis stent. Watson PS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):168–73

Emergent stent placement for acute Blalock-Taussig shunt obstruction after stage 1 Norwood surgery [see comments] Zahn EM, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct; 42(2):191–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):195.

Preliminary experience with the NIR coronary stent. Zheng H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):153–8

Transluminal coronary angioplasty and stenting in a patient with single coronary artery and acute myocardial infarction. Hsu LA, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec; 20(4):299–303

Self-expandable metallic airway stent insertion employing flexible bronchoscopy: preliminary results. Dasgupta A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):106–9

Experimental study of the histocompatibility of covered expandable metallic stents in the trachea. Mitsuoka M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):110–4

Nitinol alloy endotracheal stent for treatment of tracheal stenosis. Liu Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):540–2

Computerized mechanical validation of custom-made stems. Viceconti M, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):263–8 **(Eng, Ita)**

Comparison of immediate and intermediate-term results of intravascular ultrasound versus angiography-guided Palmaz-Schatz stent implantation in matched lesions. Albiero R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2997–3005

Remodeling of in-stent neointima, which became thinner and transparent over 3 years: serial angiographic and angioscopic follow-up. Asakura M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2003–6

Effects of coronary stenting on restenosis and occlusion after angioplasty of the culprit vessel in patients with recent myocardial infarction [see comments] Bauters C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2854–8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2762–4.

Six-month angiographic outcome after successful repeat percutaneous intervention for in-stent restenosis. Bauters C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):318–21

Mechanisms of residual lumen stenosis after high-pressure stent implantation: a quantitative coronary angiography and intravascular ultrasound study. Bermejo J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):112–8

Carotid stenting and angioplasty: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Councils on Cardiovascular Radiology, Stroke, Cardio-Thoracic and Vascular Surgery, Epidemiology, and Prevention, and Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. Bettmann MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6-13;97(1):121–3

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Simultaneous morphological and functional assessment of a renal artery stent intervention with intravascular ultrasound. Carlier SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2575–6

Keeping the open artery open: is stenting the answer? [editorial; comment] Carrozza JP Jr, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2762–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2854–8.

Early experience with stentless versus stented valves. Cohen G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-76–82

Four-year follow-up of Palmaz-Schatz stent revascularization as treatment for atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. Dorros G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18; 98(7):642–7

Interlesion dependence of the risk for restenosis in patients with coronary stent placement in in multiple lesions. Kastrati A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2396–401

Abciximab therapy and unplanned coronary stent deployment: favorable effects on stent use, clinical outcomes, and bleeding complications. EPILOG Trial Investigators. Kereiakes DJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):857–64

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Vasoconstriction after coronary stenting. Kjelsberg MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):822

Disturbed intracoronary hemodynamics in myocardial bridging: early normalization by intracoronary stent placement. Klues HG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2905–13

Neointimal tissue response at sites of coronary stenting in humans: macroscopic, histological, and immunohistochemical analyses. Komatsu R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):224–33

Selective ET(A) receptor antagonism reduces neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary stent model. McKenna CJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2551–6

Predictors of stroke complicating carotid artery stenting. Mathur A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1239–45

Treatment of in-stent restenosis with excimer laser coronary angioplasty: mechanisms and results compared with PTCA alone. Mehran R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2183–9

Long-term angiographic and clinical outcome of patients undergoing multivessel coronary stenting. Moussa I, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3873–9

A call for provisional stenting: the balloon is back! Narins CR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1298–305 (60 ref.)

Plasma lipoprotein(a) is not a predictor for restenosis after elective high-pressure coronary stenting. Ribichini F, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1172–7

Percutaneous treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysm in a swine model: understanding the behavior of aortic aneurysm closure through a serial histopathological analysis. Ruiz CE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2438–48

Comparison of antiplatelet effects of aspirin, ticlopidine, or their combination after stent implantation. Rupprecht HJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1046–52

Bimodal distribution of angiographic measures of restenosis six months after coronary stent placement. Schömig A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3880–7

Intracoronary stenting and risk for major adverse cardiac events during the first month. Schühlen H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):104–11

Early lumen loss after treatment of in-stent restenosis: an intravascular ultrasound study. Shiran A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):200–3

Primary stenting in acute myocardial infarction: the promise and the proof [editorial; comment] Stone GW. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2482–5. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2502–5.

Randomized comparison of coronary stenting with balloon angioplasty in selected patients with acute myocardial infarction [see comments] Suryapranata H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2502–5. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2482–5.

Coronary embolism complicating aortic valve endocarditis: treatment with placement of an intracoronary stent. Glazier JJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):885–8

Ticlopidine-induced neutropenia mimicking sepsis early after intracoronary stent placement. Ochoa AB, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):304–7 (11 ref.)

PAMI (Primary Angioplasty in Myocardial Infarction) Stent Pilot Trial. Stone GW. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):130

Management of branch pulmonary artery stenosis: balloon angioplasty or endovascular stenting. Chau AK, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec;24(12):960–2

Fluoroscopically guided retrograde ureteric stent retrieval and replacement [letter] Harding JR. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul; 53(7):542

Fluoroscopically guided retrograde ureteric stent retrieval and replacement [letter; comment] Harding JR. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):885. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Apr;52(4):308–9.

The clinical effectiveness of the Gianturco oesophageal stent in malignant oesophageal obstruction. Laasch HU, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):666–72

Self-expanding, metal stents for malignant colonic obstruction [editorial; comment] Saunders BP, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):237–8. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1998 Apr;53(4):251–4.

Self-expanding metal stents in the management of colorectal carcinoma--a preliminary report [see comments] Wallis F, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):251–4. Comment in: Clin Radiol 1998 Apr;53(4):237–8.

Endoscopic stenting for palliation of malignant biliary obstruction and formation of bacterial biofilm resulting in stent clogging [letter; comment] Cetta F. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2052–3. Comment on: Dig Dis Sci 1995 Jun;40(6):1167–73.

Expandable metal stent application in obstructing carcinoma of the proximal colon: report of a case. Campbell KL, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1391–3

Common bile duct stones become smaller after endoscopic biliary stenting. Chan AC, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May; 30(4):356–9

Acute pancreatitis due to pancreatic duct Ascaris migration after pancreatic sphincterotomy and pancreatic stent placement. Guelrud M, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov; 29(9):S53

Should therapeutic ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Pro [editorial] Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):306–7

Long-term efficacy of endoscopic stenting in patients with stricture of the biliary anastomosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Rossi AF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May; 30(4):360–6

Improving results of esophageal stenting: a study on 160 consecutive unselected patients. Segalin A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):701–9

Preliminary results of a new covered biliary metal stent for malignant biliary obstruction. Shim CS, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):345–50

Should ERCP be conducted in special circumstances without fluoroscopy? Contra [editorial] Venu RP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):308–10

Palliation of malignant gastric and small intestinal strictures with self-expandable metal stents. Yates MR 3rd, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):266–72

Recommendations on stent manufacture, implantation and utilization. Study Group of the Working Group on Coronary Circulation [see comments] Balcon R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1536–47 (136 ref.). Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1523–5. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1525–6.

Reduction of monocyte-platelet interaction and monocyte activation in patients receiving antiplatelet therapy after coronary stent implantation. May AE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1913–20

Validation for coronary stenting: a permanent implant for interventional cardiology [editorial; comment] Topol EJ. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1525–6. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1536–47.

Direct percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction. Predictors of short-term outcome and the impact of coronary stenting. Study Group of The Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leitender Kardiologischer Krankenhausärzte (ALKK). Vogt A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):917–21

Surgical retrieval of undeployed intracoronary stent without cardiopulmonary bypass. Gomes WJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):666–7

Coronary angioplasty and stenting following heart transplantation with older donors. Is this a rational approach? Rábago G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):209–11; discussion 211–2

Self-expanding metal oesophageal endoprostheses, covered and uncovered: a review of 30 cases [see comments] Hills KS, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May; 10(5):371–4. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;10(5):363–5.

A 5-year follow-up of self-expanding metal stents in the endoscopic management of patients with benign bile duct strictures. O'Brien SM, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):141–5

Self-expanding metal oesophageal endoprostheses: which is best? [comment] Watson A. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):363–5 (15 ref.) . Comment on: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;10(5):371–4.

Percutaneous self-expandable metallic stents and malignant biliary strictures. Hamy A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):403–8

Magnetic resonance imaging and MR angiography of endoluminally treated abdominal aortic aneurysms. Engellau L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 15(3):212–9

Endovascular management of a non-penetrating traumatic axillary artery occlusion. Kember PG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):227–8

Transfemoral treatment for iliac occlusive disease with endoluminal stent-grafts. Lacroix H, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):204–7

Management of iliac occlusions with a new self-expanding endovascular stent. Raza Z, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):439–43

Recurrent coronary-subclavian steal syndrome treated by left subclavian artery stenting. Sandison AJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):403–5

Early experience with stenting for iliac occlusive disease. Toogood GJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 15(2):165–8

Discrepancy between stent deployment and balloon size used assessed by intravascular ultrasound. van Sambeek MR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):57–61

A combined approach to the treatment of proximal arterial occlusions of the upper limb with endovascular stents. Whitbread T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 15(1):29–35

The treatment of aortoiliac occlusions by endovascular stenting with or without adjuvant femorofemoral crossover grafting. Whitbread T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):169–74

Dissection of the infrarenal aorta treated by stent graft placement. Ferko A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):298–300

Percutaneous recanalization and stent placement in chronic proximal superior mesenteric artery occlusion. Maleux G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1228–30

Subintimal stent implantation for the treatment of a chronic coronary occlusion. Reimers B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1158–63

Use of Gianturco-Roubin stents for treating abrupt occlusion of unprotected left main stem during elective PTCA. Ribichini F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):694–8; discussion 699–705

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: stents for gastrointestinal strictures. May, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):588–93 (34 ref.)

Successful cytologic diagnosis of cholangiocarcinoma from within a recently placed biliary Wallstent [letter] Baron TH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):288–9

Expandable metal stents for the treatment of colonic obstruction: techniques and outcomes. Baron TH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):277–86

Unsuspected choledocholithiasis first diagnosed at laparoscopic cholecystectomy: treatment by trans-cystic duct stenting and elective stent-guided sphincterotomy. Chung RS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):71–4

Photodynamic therapy for the treatment of tumor ingrowth in expandable esophageal stents. Conio M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):225

A guiding catheter to facilitate accurate stent length determination. Dumonceau JM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):203–6

Plastic and metal stents for postoperative benign bile duct strictures: the best and the worst [see comments] Dumonceau JM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):8–17. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1.

Endoscopic pancreatic sphincterotomy: indications, outcome, and a safe stentless technique. Elton E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):240–9

Expandable thermal-shaped memory metal esophageal stent: experiences with a new nitinol stent in 129 patients. Fan Z, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):352–7

Increased selective biliary cannulation rates in the setting of periampullary diverticula: main pancreatic duct stent placement followed by pre-cut biliary sphincterotomy. Fogel EL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):396–400

Endoscopic management of a persistent pancreatopleural fistula. Garcia-Ricart F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):359–61

Effective palliation of a colovaginal fistula using a self-expanding metal stent. Jeyarajah AR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):367–9

Biliary stents--plastic or metal? [editorial; comment] Lee JG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):1–7. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):8–17.

Expandable metallic prostheses for malignant obstructions of gastric outlet and proximal small bowel. Nevitt AW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):271–6 (49 ref.)

Temporary stenting with metallic endoprosthesis for refractory esophageal stricture secondary to cylindrical resection of carcinoma. Ohmura K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):214–7 (8 ref.)

A randomized trial of endoscopic drainage methods for inoperable malignant strictures of the common bile duct [see comments] Prat F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):1–7. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1.

Palliation of malignant dysphagia and fistulae with coated expandable metal stents: experience with 101 patients. Raijman I, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):172–9

Endoscopic intervention for biliary leaks after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a multicenter review. Ryan ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):261–6

Expandable metallic stent placement in patients with benign esophageal strictures: results of long-term follow-up. Sheikh RA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):227–9

Esophagojejunal stenting for recurrent gastric carcinoma. Sherwood P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):192–4

Coated self-expanding metal stents versus latex prostheses for esophagogastric cancer with special reference to prior radiation and chemotherapy: a controlled, prospective study. Siersema PD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):113–20

Ten-year response to stenting in a patient with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Silvis SE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):83–7

Palliation of malignant gastric outlet obstruction using an endoscopically placed Wallstent. Soetikno RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):267–70

Potential risks and artifacts of magnetic resonance imaging of self-expandable esophageal stents. Taal BG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):424–9

Stent implantation for malignant pyloric stenosis. Uno Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):552–5

New application for the Soehendra stent retriever [letter] Vida F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):109–10

Self-expanding metal stents in the palliation of small bowel stenosis secondary to recurrent gastric cancer. Wayman J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):286–90

Abdominal pain and rectal bleeding as a complication of biliary stent migration in a liver transplant recipient. Yoshida EM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):418–20

Endoscopic therapy of pancreatic strictures. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):125–42 (52 ref.)

The use of stents in the management of malignant esophageal strictures. Neuhaus H. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;8(2):503–19 (45 ref.)

Atherosclerotic renovascular disease in the elderly: angioplasty with stenting versus reconstructive surgery. Bhandari S, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(2):87–94

Persistent systemic inflammatory response after stent insertion in patients with malignant bile duct obstruction. Ballinger AB, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):555–9

Predictive factors for survival of patients with inoperable malignant distal biliary strictures: a practical management guideline. Prat F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):76–80

Ductal dilatation and stenting for residual hepatolithiasis: a promising treatment strategy. Sheen-Chen SM, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):708–10

Management of occluded biliary Wallstents. Tham TC, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):703–7

Coronary stenting for symptomatic myocardial bridging. Bayés A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):102–3

Percutaneous treatment of stenosed major aortopulmonary

collaterals with balloon dilatation and stenting: what can be achieved? Brown SC, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):24–8

Self expandable stents for relief of venous baffle obstruction after the Mustard operation [see comments] Brown SC, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):230–3. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2.

Balloon expandable stents for systemic venous pathway stenosis late after Mustard's operation [see comments] Bu'Lock FA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2.

Early and intermediate term clinical outcome after multiple coronary stenting. Chauhan A, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan; 79(1):29–33

What is the use of directional atherectomy, now we have stents? Colombo A. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78 Suppl 2:31–3

Procedural and follow up results with a new balloon expandable stent in unselected lesions. di Mario C, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):234–41

Dealing with in-stent restenosis. Gershlick AH, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):319–23 (24 ref.)

Randomised trial of elective stenting after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty of occluded coronary arteries. Hancock J, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):18–23

Stenting of "unprotected" left main coronary artery stenoses: early and late results. Laruelle CJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb; 79(2):148–52

Stenting of systemic venous pathways after atrial repair for complete transposition [editorial; comment] Rosenthal E, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):230–3.

Stent placement in the outlet of the right ventricle [letter; comment] Taylor JF, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):320. Comment on: Heart 1997 Feb;77(2):176–9.

Assessment of intravascular ultrasound-bearing balloon catheter-guided percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and stenting. Kawata M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:185–7

Three-dimensional reconstruction of intravascular ultrasound images of coronary stents using an ECG-gated pull-back device. Terashima M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:188–90

Endoscopic irradiation and parallel arrangement of Wallstents for hilar cholangiocarcinoma. Kubota Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):415–9

Metallic stents for low invasive recanalization of the portal veins with cancerous invasion--first case report. Watanabe Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):551–3

Management of postoperative biliary strictures secondary to hepatic hydatid disease by endoscopic stenting. Yilmaz U, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):65–9

Effects of poloxamer 407 on transfection time and percutaneous adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in native and stented vessels. Van Belle E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1013–24

Coronary artery stenting for isolated proximal left anterior descending stenosis: immediate and follow-up results. Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):493–6

Comparison of in-hospital and follow-up results of directional atherectomy and stenting for ostial lesions of the left anterior descending coronary artery. Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):35–9

Immediate and follow-up clinical outcome after multivessel coronary stenting. Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):391–6

Elective stenting of unprotected left main coronary artery ostial stenoses: short- and mid-term results. Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):183–6

Crushing the undeployed stent by another stent beside it--an alternative technique for unretrievable/undeployed coronary stent. Gupta V, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):525–8

Combined percutaneous coronary and carotid artery stenting. Joseph G, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):425–6

Rotablation-induced coronary perforation during management of in-stent restenosis. Kaul U, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):203–5

Clinical evaluation of new balloon mountable coil stent: in-hospital and follow-up results. Reddy NK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):40–4

Combined percutaneous-endoscopic approach for biliary endoprosthesis placement. Seth AK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):149–50

The acute effect of stenting with the nitinol self-expanding coil stent: preliminary experience. Roguin A, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec;13(6):441–50

Additional luminal area gain by intravascular ultrasound guidance after coronary stent implantation with high inflation pressure. Werner GS, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):311–21

Stent implantation in patient with visible intracoronary thrombus and compromised left ventricular function, after local thrombolysis using the Dispatch catheter. Antonellis IP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):75–80

Bail-out stenting of the unprotected left main stem. Chia HM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):105–8

Coronary stenting of unprotected left main stem stenoses in elderly patients unsuitable for coronary surgery. Davies CH, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):13–8

Angioplasty in the stent era: results of a consecutive series of patients undergoing coronary angioplasty without surgical backup. Hayat NJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):241–6

Repair of a coronary artery aneurysm by implantation of a coronary stent. Hennersdorf MG, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;65(1):111–4

Corona stenting in a patient menorrhagia: use of a gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist to facilitate anticoagulation. Khurana C, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):89–91

Clinical outcome of patients undergoing multivessel coronary stent implantation. Mathew V, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):1–7

Is MRI a safe procedure in patients with coronary stents in situ? [editorial] Kotsakis A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):349

JJS application in acute symptomatic hydronephrosis in pregnancy. Sahin H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov; 59(2):141–2

Mathematical formulation for computing the performance of self expanding helical stents. Loshakove A, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Apr;44(2):127–33

Treatment of unresectable carcinoma of the esophagus or the gastroesophageal junction by mesh stents with or without radiochemotherapy. Ludwig D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):583–8

Current status of radioactive stents for the prevention of in-stent restenosis. Carter AJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):127–33

Dose distribution for a 32P-impregnated coronary stent: comparison of theoretical calculations and measurements with radiochromic film. Duggan DM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):713–20

Reports from the British Columbia Office of Health Technology Assessment (BCOHTA). Coronary stents: an appraisal of controlled studies. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):632–3

Dynamic gadolinium DTPA-enhanced magnetic resonance of intravascular stents. Tello R, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):411–4

Surgical pearl: the "unsuture" technique for skin grafts. Orengo I, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):758–9

Subacute radiation dermatitis from fluoroscopy during coronary artery stenting: evidence for cytotoxic lymphocyte mediated apoptosis. Stone MS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):333–6 (12 ref.)

The influence of diabetes mellitus on acute and late clinical outcomes following coronary stent implantation. Abizaid A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):584–9

A clinical trial comparing primary stenting of the infarct-related artery with optimal primary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: results from the Florence Randomized Elective Stenting in Acute Coronary Occlusions (FRESCO) trial. Antoniucci D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1234–9

Systematic direct angioplasty and stent-supported direct angioplasty therapy for cardiogenic shock complicating acute myocardial infarction: in-hospital and long-term survival. Antoniucci D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):294–300

Wiktor stent for treatment of chronic total coronary artery occlusions: short- and long-term clinical and angiographic results from a large multicenter experience. Anzuini A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):281–8

Predictors of restenosis after coronary stent implantation. Bauters C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1291–8

Biocompatibility aspects of new stent technology. Bertrand OF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):562–71 (95 ref.)

Quantitative coronary angiographic and intravascular ultrasound assessment of a new nonarticulated stent: report from the Advanced Cardiovascular Systems MultiLink stent pilot study. Carrozza JP Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):50–6

Coronary artery stenting in the elderly: short-term outcome and long-term angiographic and clinical follow-up. De Gregorio J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):577–83

Use of balloon-expandable stents for coarctation of the aorta: initial results and intermediate-term follow-up [see comments] Ebeid MR, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1847–52. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1853–5.

Balloon angioplasty for the treatment of coronary in-stent restenosis: immediate results and 6-month angiographic recurrent restenosis rate. Eltchaninoff H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):980–4

Long-term follow-up of a high risk cohort after stent implantation in saphenous vein grafts. Frimerman A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1277–83

Intravascular ultrasound predictors of angiographic restenosis in lesions treated with Palmaz-Schatz stents. Hoffmann R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):43–9

Long-term analysis of conventional coronary balloon angioplasty and an initial "stent-like" result. The NHLBI PTCA Registry. Holmes DR Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):590–5

Predictive factors of restenosis after coronary stent placement. Kastrati A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1428–36

Operator volume and outcome of patients undergoing coronary stent placement [see comments] Kastrati A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):970–6. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):977–9.

In-stent restenosis: contributions of inflammatory responses and arterial injury to neointimal hyperplasia. Kornowski R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):224–30

Fibrin-film stenting in a porcine coronary injury model: efficacy and safety compared with uncoated stents. McKenna CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1434–8

Stenting in acute coronary syndromes: a comparison of radial versus femoral access sites. Mann T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):572–6

Validation of the in vivo intravascular ultrasound measurement of in-stent neointimal hyperplasia volumes. Mehran R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):794–9

Recovery of myocardial perfusion in acute myocardial infarction after successful balloon angioplasty and stent placement in the infarct-related coronary artery. Neumann FJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1270–6

Stenting of unprotected left main coronary artery stenoses: immediate and late outcomes. Park SJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):37–42

Stents in treatment of aortic coarctation [editorial; comment] Rao PS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1853–5. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1847–52.

Stenting of nonacute total coronary occlusions: predictors of late angiographic outcome. Rau T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):275–80

Stent implantation versus balloon angioplasty in chronic coronary occlusions: results from the GISSOC trial. Gruppo Italiano di Studio sullo Stent nelle Occlusioni Coronariche. Rubartelli P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):90–6

Stents: expanding the case for volume minimums in interventional cardiology [editorial; comment] Ryan TJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):977–9. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):970–6.

Efficacy of coronary stenting versus balloon angioplasty in small coronary arteries. Stent Restenosis Study (STRESS) Investigators. Savage MP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):307–11

Impact of intravascular ultrasound guidance in stent deployment on 6-month restenosis rate: a multicenter, randomized study comparing two strategies--with and without intravascular ultrasound guidance. RESIST Study Group. REStenosis after Ivus guided STenting. Schiele F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):320–8

Intravascular stents in congenital heart disease: short- and long-term results from a large single-center experience. Shaffer KM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):661–7

Sustained benefit of stenting chronic coronary occlusion: long-term clinical follow-up of the Stenting in Chronic Coronary Occlusion (SICCO) study. Sirnes PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):305–10

Prospective, multicenter study of the safety and feasibility of primary stenting in acute myocardial infarction: in-hospital and 30-day results of the PAMI stent pilot trial. Primary Angioplasty in Myocardial Infarction Stent Pilot Trial Investigators. Stone GW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):23–30

Renal artery stent placement: utility in lesions difficult to treat with balloon angioplasty. White CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1445–50

Intramural delivery of a specific tyrosine kinase inhibitor with biodegradable stent suppresses the restenotic changes of the coronary artery in pigs in vivo. Yamawaki T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):780–6

Percutaneous interventions alter the hemostatic profile of patients with unstable versus stable angina. Yazdani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1284–7

Intraoperative endovascular angioplasty and stenting of iliac artery: an adjunct to femoro-popliteal bypass. Lau H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):408–14; discussion 414–5

Treatment of catheter-induced obstruction of the superior vena cava with Wallstent endoprosthesis. Rusher AH, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Dec;94(7):299–300

Assessment of encrustation behaviour on urinary tract biomaterials. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1997 Oct; 12(2):136–66 (64 ref.)

Characterization and assessment of a novel poly(ethylene oxide)/polyurethane composite hydrogel (Aquavene) as a ureteral stent biomaterial. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):642–9

The Biobrane stent. Jones LM. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):352–3

Marked attenuation of mitral regurgitation by stent implantation: a patient with unstable angina. Ohtsuka T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:91–5; discussion 96

Percutaneous recanalization of iliac artery occlusions with the Strecker stent. Levi N. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):287–9

Role of permanent stents. Badlani GH. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):473–5 (20 ref.)

Development of a biodegradable ureteric stent: surface modification and in vitro assessment. Brauers A, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):399–403

Epithelialization of permanent stents. Corujo M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):477–80

Role of temporary stents in alternative treatment of benign

prostatic hyperplasia. de la Rosette JJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):467–72

Self–expanding wallstent endoprosthesis for malignant ureteral obstruction. Díaz–Lucas EF, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):441–7

Techniques for stenting the normal and obstructed ureter. Eiley DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):419–29 (32 ref.)

Experimental and clinical experience with new pyeloureteral stents in pediatric urology. Friedrich U, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):431–9

Endostent: new device for ureteral strictures. Korth K, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):449–53

Anatomic limitations of prostatic urethra in using cylindrical stents. Milroy EJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):455–8

Polyurethane stent for treatment of urethral strictures. Nissenkorn I, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):481–3

Management of recurrent stricture of appendicostomy in continent neobladder (Indiana pouch) with Memotherm ureteral stent: case report. Pizzoccaro M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):489–90

New endoureteral double–J stent resists extrinsic ureteral compression. Schlick RW, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):37–40

Use of Memokath temporary urethral stent in treatment of detrusor–sphincter dyssynergia. Shah NC, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):485–8

Bioabsorbable and biodegradable stents in urology. Talja M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):391–7 (27 ref.)

Bacterial biofilm formation, encrustation, and antibiotic adsorption to ureteral stents indwelling in humans. Wollin TA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):101–11

Overview: role of stents in urology. Yachia D. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):379–82 (26 ref.)

Temporary metal stents in bladder outflow obstruction. Yachia D. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):459–65 (12 ref.)

Intravascular stenting in the superior mesenteric artery for chronic abdominal angina. Busquet J. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):380–4

Treatment of traumatic false aneurysm of the thoracic aorta with endoluminal grafts. Deshpande A, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):120–5

Percutaneous endovascular stent–graft repair of iliac artery aneurysms. Dorros G, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 4(4):370–5

Rupture of the external iliac artery during balloon angioplasty: endovascular treatment using a covered stent. Formichi M, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):37–41

Silicon carbide–coated stents: clinical experience in coronary lesions with increased thrombotic risk. Heublein B, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):32–6

Traumatic carotid artery dissection and pseudoaneurysm treated with endovascular coils and stent. Matsuura JH, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):339–43

Combined operative and endovascular treatment of a post–traumatic embolizing aneurysm of the subclavian artery. Meyer T, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):52–5

Endovascular grafting of a popliteal aneurysm using the saphenous vein. Puech–Leão P, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):64–70

Transluminal stent–graft repair for pseudoaneurysm of PTFE hemodialysis grafts. Rabindranauth P, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):138–41

Emergent endoluminal repair of delayed abdominal aortic rupture after blunt trauma. Scharrer–Pamler R, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):134–7

Three–year experience with modular stent–graft devices for endovascular AAA treatment. Stelter W, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):362–9

Stenting of the renal artery to improve renal function prior to thoracoabdominal aneurysm repair. Sullivan TM, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):56–9

Intravascular ultrasound in endovascular stent–grafts for peripheral aneurysm: a clinical study. van Sambeek MR, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):106–12

Renal artery stent placement. White CJ, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):71–7 (41 ref.)

Endograft repair of an aortic pseudoaneurysm following gunshot wound injury: impact of imaging on diagnosis and planning of intervention [see comments] White R, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):344–51. Comment in: J Endovasc Surg 1997 Nov;4(4):352–3.

Endovascular stents for carotid artery occlusive disease. Wholey MH, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):326–38

Removal and repositioning of "permanent" expandable wire stents in bronchial airway stenosis after lung transplantation. Sonett JR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):328–30

Bacteraemia complicating coronary artery stenting [letter] James E, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb;38(2):154–5

Management of claudication and hypertension by stent implantation in a renal transplant recipient. Agroyannis B, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):417–8

Assessment of coronary artery patency after stent placement using magnetic resonance angiography. Duerinckx AJ, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):896–902

Experiment of intranasal synthetic filter for prevention of suspended particulated matter: rhinomanometric evaluation. Tanpowpong K. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug; 81(8):608–15

Treatment of blunt injury to the carotid artery by using endovascular stents: an early experience. Duke BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):825–9

Intravascular stent and endovascular coil placement for a ruptured fusiform aneurysm of the basilar artery. Case report and review of the literature. Higashida RT, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):944–9 (26 ref.)

Carotid endarterectomy performed after progressive carotid stenosis following angioplasty and stent placement. Case report. Vale FL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):940–3

Ventilation perfusion scintigraphy and lung function testing to assess metal stent efficacy. Hauck RW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1584–9

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy to evaluate patients after coronary stent implantation. Kósa I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1307–11

Gore–Tex tubing as a conduit for repair of lingual and inferior alveolar nerve continuity defects: a preliminary report. Pogrel MA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar; 56(3):319–21; discussion 321–2

One–stage hypospadias repair with stent or suprapubic diversion: which is better? Demirbilek S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1711–2

Stenting for caustic strictures: esophageal replacement replaced. De Peppo F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan; 33(1):54–7

Tracheobronchial stenting for the treatment of airway obstruction. Filler RM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):304–11

The use of expandable metallic stents for acute tracheal stenosis in the growing lamb. Tsakayannis DE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1038–41; discussion 1041–2

Celestin blister with obstruction. Khan IH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):90–1

Emergency coronary bypass grafting for failed percutaneous coronary artery stenting: increased costs and platelet transfusion requirements after the use of abciximab. Alvarez JM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):472–3

Preliminary report on prediction of spinal cord ischemia in endovascular stent graft repair of thoracic aortic aneurysm by retrievable stent graft. Ishimaru S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):811–8

Feasibility of intraoperative balloon angioplasty and additional stent placement of isolated stenosis of the brachiocephalic trunk. Ruebben A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1316–20

Endovascular stent–graft repair for acute type A aortic dissection with an intimal tear in the descending aorta. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 116(1):171–3

Superior vena cava syndrome after heart transplantation: percutaneous treatment of a complication of bicaval anastomoses. Sze DY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):253–61

The experimental replacement of a cervical esophageal segment with an artificial prosthesis with the use of collagen matrix and a silicone stent. Takimoto Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):98–106

Clinical and laboratory evaluation of a new thin–walled self–expanding tracheobronchial silicone stent: progress and pitfalls. Wassermann K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):527–34

Expandable metallic stents in benign tracheobronchial obstruction. Lehman JD, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Apr; 13(2):105–15 (30 ref.)

Endovascular treatment of a traumatic subclavian artery aneurysm. Babatasi G, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):545–7

Coronary artery stenting for occlusive dissection after blunt chest trauma. Ginzburg E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):157–61 (16 ref.)

Pancreatic duct injury: intraoperative endoscopic transpancreatic drainage of parapancreatic abscess. Kopelman D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):555–7

Traumatic aortobiiliac dissection treated by kissing–stent placement. Maleux G, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):706–8

Stent graft of a traumatic vertebral artery injury: case report. Waldman DL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1094–7

Ureteroileal anastomotic strictures: an innovative approach with metallic stents. Barbalias GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1270–3

Re: Diagnosis and management of ureteroiliac artery fistula: value of provocative arteriography followed by common iliac artery embolization and extraanatomic arterial bypass grafting [letter; comment] de Baere T. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2102–3. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 1):754–8.

Treatment of a ureteral stricture following failed management with ureteral wall stent. De Filippo RE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):488–9

Management of benign prostatic hyperplasia in high risk patients: long–term experience with the Memotherm stent. Gesenberg A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):72–6

Re: The use of 2 ipsilateral ureteral stents for relief of ureteral obstruction from extrinsic compression [letter; comment] Gross AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):505. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):179–81.

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction in an endothoracic kidney: successful treatment with retrograde balloon divulsion and stenting. Kaufman L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2079–80

The use of 2 ipsilateral ureteral stents for relief of ureteral obstruction from extrinsic compression [see comments] Liu JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):179–81. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):505.

A simplified method of ureteral stent removal using waterless rigid urethroscopy. Naitoh J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2225–6

Endoluminal stent placement after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in the treatment of post–transplant renal artery stenosis. Nicita G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):34–7

Complications during renal artery stent placement for atherosclerotic ostial stenosis. Novick AC. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2245–6

Randomized clinical trial of an absorbable stent for vasectomy reversal. Rothman I, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1697–700

An effective technique to facilitate radiographic stone visualization with an internal stent during shock wave lithotripsy. Sundaram CP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1414–5

Use of multiple urolume endourethral prostheses in complex bulbar urethral strictures. Tillem SM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1665–8

Catheter–free endoscopic laser ablation of the prostate using a 1–size prostatic stent [see comments] Yakubu A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1974–7. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jun;159(6):1978.

Technical considerations in covering and deploying a Wallstent endoprosthesis for the salvage of a failing transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Beheshti MV, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):289–93

Treatment of traumatic carotid pseudoaneurysm with endovascular stent placement. Bernstein SM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1065–8

Carotid stenting and angioplasty: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Councils on Cardiovascular Radiology, Stroke, Cardiovascular Surgery, Epidemiology and Prevention, and Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. Bettmann MA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):3–5

Transjugular liver biopsy through a TIPS Wallstent [letter] Brandt DS, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun; 9(3):520–1

Unclear choices in benign biliary stents [letter; comment] Culp WC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):364–5. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):869–79.

Tissue response to covered Wallstents. Dolmatch BL, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):471–8

Creation of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts with use of the Cragg Endopro System I. Ferral H, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):283–7

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt constraining stent for the treatment of refractory postprocedural encephalopathy: a simple design utilizing a Palmaz stent and Wallstent. Forauer AR, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):443–6

Tumoral seeding along the percutaneous tract of cholangiocarcinoma treated with autoexpansible metallic endoprostheses [letter] Garcia–Vila JH, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):663–4

Prospective randomized trial of a metallic intravascular stent in hemodialysis graft maintenance. Hoffer EK, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):965–73

Treatment of aortoiliac aneurysms with use of single–piece tapered stent–grafts. Kato N, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):41–9

Gianturco Z stents and the Hydrolyser catheter: a potential problem. McWilliams RG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):465–7

Collapsed Palmaz stent after deployment for hemodialysis access–related venous stenosis. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):169–71

Aortoiliac stent placement in patients treated for intermittent claudication. Murphy TP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):421–8

Review of polymeric graft materials for endovascular applications. Palmaz JC. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):7–13 (29 ref.)

The current status of vascular intervention in ischemic nephropathy. Palmaz JC. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):539–43 (22 ref.)

Endovascular stents covered with pre–expanded polytetrafluoroethylene for treatment of iliac artery aneurysms and fistulas. Quinn SF, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1057–63

Treatment of hemodialysis access rupture during PTA with Wallstent implantation. Raynaud AC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):437–42

Endoluminal repair of an internal carotid artery pseudoaneurysm. Reiter BP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):245–8

Treatment of chronic iliac artery occlusions with guide wire recanalization and primary stent placement. Reyes R, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1049–55

Renal artery stent placement for the management of ischemic nephropathy. Rundback JH, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):413–20

Guide wire directed manipulation of malfunctioning peritoneal dialysis catheters: a critical analysis. Savader SJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):957–63

Mycotic aneurysms of the thoracic aorta: repair with use of endovascular stent–grafts. Semba CP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):33–40

Treatment of recurrent transplant renal artery stenosis with metallic stents. Sierre SD, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998

Jul-Aug;9(4):639-44
Transbronchial Palmaz stent placement for tracheo-bronchial stenosis. Slonim SM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):153-60
Wallstents and Craggstents in hemodialysis grafts and fistulas: results for selective indications. Turmel-Rodrigues LA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):975-82
Abdominal aortic aneurysm treatment: preliminary results with the Talent stent-graft system. Uflacker R, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):51-60
Use of a Palmaz stent deployed in the superior mesenteric artery for chronic mesenteric ischemia. Waybill PN, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1069-71
Comparison of conventional angioplasty with the Palmaz stent in the treatment of abdominal aortic stenoses from the STAR registry. SCVIR Transluminal Angioplasty and Revascularization. Westcott MA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):225-31
Embolization of perigraft leaks after endovascular stent-graft treatment of distal arch anastomotic pseudoaneurysm with coil and n-butyl 2-cyanoacrylate. Yamaguchi T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):61-4
Stent versus endovascular graft healing characteristics in the porcine iliac artery. Yee DC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):609-17
Rupture of an abdominal aortic aneurysm after endovascular graft placement and aneurysm size reduction. Alimi YS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):178-83
Use of intravascular ultrasound improves long-term clinical outcome in the endovascular management of atherosclerotic aortoiliac occlusive disease. Arko F, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):614-23
Percutaneous stenting for symptomatic stenosis of aberrant right subclavian artery. Azakie A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):756-8
Traumatic abdominal aortic pseudoaneurysm treated with balloon-expandable bifurcated endoprosthesis. Bechara-Zamudio L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):345-8
Scientific evidence demonstrating the safety of carotid angioplasty and stenting: do we have enough to draw conclusions yet? [see comments] Beebe HG. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):788-90. Comment in: J Vasc Surg 1998 Apr;27(4):791.
Aneurysm of an aberrant right subclavian artery: treatment with PTFE covered stentgraft. Davidian M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):335-9
Infected renal artery pseudoaneurysm and mycotic aortic aneurysm after percutaneous transluminal renal artery angioplasty and stent placement in a patient with a solitary kidney. Deitch JS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):340-4
Mycotic renal artery degeneration and systemic sepsis caused by infected renal artery stent. DeMaioribus CA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):547-50
Regarding "Reduction in aortic aneurysm size: early results after endovascular graft replacement" [letter; comment] Giannoni MF, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):981-2. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jan;25(1):113-23.
Validation of automated contour analysis of intravascular ultrasound images after vascular intervention. Hartlooper A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):486-91
Status of carotid angioplasty and stenting trials [comment] Hobson RW 2nd. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):791. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1998 Apr;27(4):788-90.
A comparison of carotid angioplasty with stenting versus endarterectomy with regional anesthesia. Jordan WD Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):397-402; discussion 402-3
Modular component separation and reperfusion of abdominal aortic aneurysm sac after endovascular repair of the abdominal aortic aneurysm: a case report. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):349-52
Left iliac venous thrombosis caused by venous spur: treatment with thrombectomy and stent implantation. Mickley V, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):492-7
Randomized study of carotid angioplasty and stenting versus carotid endarterectomy: a stopped trial. Naylor AR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):326-34
Acute traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta: delayed treatment with endoluminal covered stent. A report of two cases. Perreault P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):538-44
Endoleakage after stent-graft treatment of abdominal aneurysm: implications on pressure and imaging--an in vitro study. Schurink GW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):234-41
Rupture of abdominal aortic aneurysm previously treated by endovascular stentgraft. Torsello GB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):184-7
Does stent placement improve the results of ineffective or complicated iliac artery angioplasty? Treiman GS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):104-12; discussion 113-4
Endovascular treatment of abdominal aneurysmal aortitis in Behçet's disease. Vasseur MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 27(5):974-6
Regarding "Stent deformation and intimal hyperplasia complicating treatment of a post-carotid endarterectomy intimal flap with a Palmaz stent" [letter; comment] Wholey MH. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):897-9. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Apr;25(4):764-8.
Percutaneous nephrostomy: a non-operative management of urinomas: 2 case reports. Tanveer-ul-Haq, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;48(1):21-3
Redistribution in thallium-201 myocardial imaging soon after successful coronary stenting--tomographic evaluation during coronary hyperemia induced by adenosine. Nagaoka H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):160-6
Low incidence of minor myocardial damage associated with coronary stenting detected by serum troponin T comparable to that with balloon coronary angioplasty. Ohnishi N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):139-46
Comparative clinical and angiographic analysis of the initial efficacy and long-term follow-up of Wiktor stent implantation with conventional balloon angioplasty. Semiz E, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):625-35
Experience of expandable metallic stents for central airway obstruction. Tayama K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):401-5
Effects of balloon angioplasty and stent implantation on intrarenal echo-Doppler velocimetric indices. Marana I, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1795-800
Use of gadopentetate dimeglumine as a contrast agent for percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty and stent placement. Spinosa DJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb; 53(2):503-7
Experimental intracoronary stenting: comprehensive experience in a porcine model. Vollmar B, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):191-9
Combined endovascular and surgical treatment of complex traumatic lesions of thoracic aorta [letter] Carrel T, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1146
Intracoronary stenting. Goy JJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1943-9 (35 ref.)
Regimen lowers rate of coronary events in diabetes [news] Husten L. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):711
Randomised comparison of implantation of heparin-coated stents with balloon angioplasty in selected patients with coronary artery disease (Benestent II). Serruys PW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):673-81
Routine use of abciximab in coronary stenting? [comment] Stables RH. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):81-2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):87-92.
Randomised comparison of primary stent placement versus primary angioplasty followed by selective stent placement in patients with iliac-artery occlusive disease. Dutch Iliac Stent Trial Study Group. Tetteroo E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1153-9
Platelet glycoprotein IIIa polymorphisms and risk of coronary stent thrombosis [see comments] Walter DH, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1217-9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1189-91.
Self-expanding metal stents for the management of bronchial stenosis and bronchomalacia after lung transplantation. Bolot G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1230-3
Use of silicone stents in the management of subglottic stenosis. Kurrus JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1553-8
Insertion of a Montgomery T-tube. Sichel JY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1107-8
Biliary reconstruction without T tubes or stents in liver transplantation: report of 502 consecutive cases. Verran DJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul;3(4):365-73
Characterization of a positron emitting V48 nitinol stent for intracoronary brachytherapy. Li AN, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):20-8
Stent placement compared with balloon angioplasty for obstructed coronary bypass grafts [letter; comment] Bloom JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):198-9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 11;337(11):740-7.
Stents and biology combination for restenosis [news] Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):422
External stenting reduces long-term medial and neointimal thickening and platelet derived growth factor expression in a pig model of arteriovenous bypass grafting. Mehta D, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):235-9
External stenting & atherosclerosis [letter] Tedgui A, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):645
Treatment of an arteriovenous fistula by the placement of a Z-stent and embolization in a patient with nephrotic syndrome. Yoh K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2182-4
Autologous vein-covered stent repair of a cervical internal carotid artery pseudoaneurysm: technical case report. Marotta TR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):408-12; discussion 412-3 (19 ref.)
Treatment of an esophagorespiratory fistula by insertion of an esophageal Montgomery and tracheal dynamic stent after failure of conventional endoprosthesis. Alexiou C, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):51-4
Dumon silicone stents in obstructive tracheobronchial lesions: the Hong Kong experience. Abdullah V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):256-60
Self-expanding and self-retaining spiral coil stent for the treatment of severe subglottic stenosis in adults: initial clinical experience. DeRowe A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):249-52
Oops-the balloon burst before the stent was deployed! Hanna BD. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):66 (0 ref.)
Angioplasty and stenting in the carotid and vertebral arteries. Crawley F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):7-10 (18 ref.)
Stenting for ischemic heart disease. Belli G, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Sep-Oct;40(2):159-82 (238 ref.)
Radiographic appearances of esophageal stents. Gollub MJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):1169-82
Acute colonic obstruction: clinical aspects and cost-effectiveness of preoperative and palliative treatment with self-expanding metallic stents--a preliminary report. Binkert CA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):199-204
Abdominal aortic aneurysms in sheep: prevention of rupture with endoluminal stent-grafts. Boudghène FP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):447-54
Malignant colorectal obstruction: treatment with a flexible covered stent. Choo IW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):415-21
Treatment of peripheral vascular disease with stent-grafts. Cragg AH, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):307-14 (35 ref.)
Malignant dysphagia: palliation with esophageal stents--long-term results in 100 patients. Cwikiel W, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):513-8
Abdominal aortic aneurysms: treatment with juxtarenal placement of covered stent-grafts. Duda SH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):195-8
PTFE-encapsulated endovascular stent-graft for transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts: experimental evaluation. Haskal ZJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):682-8
Traumatic thoracic aortic aneurysm: treatment with endovascular stent-grafts. Kato N, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):657-62
Superior vena cava syndrome: treatment with catheter-directed thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement. Kee ST, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):187-93
Efficacy of a stent-graft [letter; comment] Link J. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):562-3. Comment on: Radiology 1996 Dec;201(3):717-24.
Duplex sonography: can it be used to evaluate carotid artery stents? [editorial; comment] Polak JF. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):649-50. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):749-56.
Carotid artery stents: early and intermediate follow-up with Doppler US [see comments] Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):749-56. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):649-50.
Lacrimal system obstruction treated with lacrimal polyurethane stents: outcome of removal of occluded stents. Song HY, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):689-94
Femoropopliteal artery stent placement: evaluation of long-term success. Strecker EP, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):375-83
Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: effect of bile leak on smooth muscle cell proliferation. Teng GJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):799-805
Evaluation of abdominal aortic aneurysm for stent-graft placement: comparison of gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography versus helical CT angiography and digital subtraction angiography. Thurnher SA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):341-52
Endoscopic pancreatic stent drainage improves pain in chronic pancreatitis. Pellicer Bautista F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):23-32 **(Eng, Spa)**
The management of tracheal obstruction. Orłowski TM. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:318-39 (27 ref.)
Coronary stenting 1997. Disler LJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 88 Suppl 2:C102-3
Pancreatic duct stenting in benign pancreatic disease. Somogyi L, et al. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1998 Apr; 9(2):73-9 (46 ref.)
'Bail out' stenting: case closed. Dean LS, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):275-81 (56 ref.)
Clinical trials on intracoronary stenting. de Jaegere PP, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):233-45 (98 ref.)
First experience with imaging core wires. Di Mario C, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):69-73
Coronary stenting [editorial] Foley DP, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):231-2
Provisional stenting--stent-like balloon angioplasty: evidence to define the continuing role of balloon angioplasty for percutaneous coronary revascularization. Foley DP, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):269-73
Advantages and limitations of radioactive stents. Hehrlein C, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Jun;2(2):109-13 (28 ref.)
Clinical and angiographic outcome of elective stent implantation in small coronary vessels: an analysis of the BENESTENT trial. Keane D, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):255-62
A polymer-metal composite stent. Kruse KR, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Mar;1(1):46-8
Remodelling: therapeutic opportunities. Lafont A, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Sep;2(3):177-82 (67 ref.)
An overview of US coronary stent trials. Leon MB, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):247-54 (38 ref.)
Cost effectiveness of stent implantation versus PTCA: the BENESTENT experience. Van Hout BA, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Dec;1(4):263-8
Irradiation and stenting. Weinberger J. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Jun;2(2):103-8 (30 ref.)
Transluminal balloon angioplasty, stents, and atherectomy. Ahn SS, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):286-96 (82 ref.)
Carotid stenting versus carotid endarterectomy: update on the controversy. Beebe HG, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;11(1):46-51 (27 ref.)
Endovascular methods for caval interruption. Greenfield LJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):310-4 (35 ref.)
Stent-graft repair of thoracic aortic aneurysms. Mitchell RS,

et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):257–71 (28 ref.)
Endovascular therapy for upper extremity injury. Ohki T, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):106–15 (24 ref.)
Carotid stenting and angioplasty: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Councils on Cardiovascular Radiology, Stroke, Cardio–Thoracic and Vascular Surgery, Epidemiology, and Prevention, and Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. Bettmann MA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):336–8
Lower–extremity arterial endovascular stenting. Cikrit DF, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):617–29
Balloon angioplasty, stenting, and role of atherectomy. Haji–Aghaii M, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 78(4):593–616 (72 ref.)
Varying strategies for endovascular repair of abdominal an iliac artery aneurysms. Marin ML, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):631–45
Endoluminal stenting for benign colonic obstruction. Davidson R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):353–4
Results of the routine use of a modified endoprosthesis to drain the common bile duct after laparoscopic choledochotomy. DePaula AL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):933–5
Laparoscopic endobiliary stenting as an adjunct to common bile duct exploration. Gersin KS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):301–4
Biliary stenting is more effective than sphincterotomy in the resolution of biliary leaks [see comments] Marks JM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):327–30. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Apr;12(4):291–3.
Video–assisted interventional bronchoscopy. The Hong Kong experience. Yim AP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):444–7
Expandable metallic esophageal stents in benign disease: a cause for concern. Hramiec JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):40–3 (25 ref.)
Intraportal stent placement combined with right portal vein embolization against advanced gallbladder carcinoma. Kaneoka Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):862–5
Use of an autologous vein graft and stent in the repair of common bile defects: an experimental study. Karaayvaz M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):830–3
Y–shaped tracheobronchial stent for carinal and distal tracheal stenosis. Shiraishi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(3):328–31
Application of self–expandable metallic stents in the inferior vena cava followed by portosystemic shunt in the treatment of primary Budd–Chiari syndrome complicated by caval obstruction. Ceretti AP, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):964–6
Stenting does not decompress the pancreatic duct as effectively as surgery in experimental chronic pancreatitis. Reber PU, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Sep;124(3):561–7
Use of spiral computed tomographic angiography in monitoring abdominal aortic aneurysms after transfemoral endovascular repair. Balm R, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):200–3
Predictors of primary patency failure in Wallstent self–expanding endovascular prostheses for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Damaraju S, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):173–8
What do we need to know to achieve durable endoluminal abdominal aortic aneurysm repair? Diethrich EB. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):179–84
Endoluminal grafting in the treatment of iliac and superficial femoral artery disease. Diethrich EB. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):185–92 (15 ref.)
Stent revascularization for atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. 1–year clinical follow–up. Dorros G, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):40–3
Comparison of Wallgraft and Wallstent for treatment of complex iliac artery stenosis and occlusion. Preliminary results of a prospective randomized study. Krajcer Z, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):193–9
New advances in endovascular technology. Palmaz JC. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):156–9 (19 ref.)
Balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty and stent implantation. For peripheral pulmonary artery stenosis in Alagille syndrome. Saidi AS, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):79–82
Extracranial carotid angioplasty and stenting. Initial results and short–term follow–up. Vozzi CR, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):167–72
Stenting of an anomalous left circumflex coronary artery arising from the right sinus of Valsalva. Wong CB, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Jan;94(1):64–6
Effective anticoagulation by argatroban during coronary stent implantation in a patient with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia. Suzuki S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):499–502
Infection rates with and without T–tube splintage of common bile duct anastomosis in liver transplantation. Ben–Ari Z, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):123–6
Post–regraft supra–hepatic caval obstruction in liver transplantation: a successful outcome with expandable stents. A case report. Mathew AT, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(1):66–8
Percutaneous thrombolysis and stent placement for the treatment of portal vein thrombosis after liver transplantation: long–term follow–up. Cherukuri R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1124–6
Thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement for inferior vena caval thrombosis in a liver transplant recipient. Orons PD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1357–61
Ureteral stenting. Indications and complications. Lafi MI. **Tunis Med** 1996 Dec;74(12):539–43
Dynamic imaging of coronary stent structures: an ECG–gated three–dimensional intracoronary ultrasound study in humans. Bruining N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):631–7
An in vitro biocompatibility evaluation of double–J stents. Pariente JL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):524–30
The treatment of iliac artery atherosclerosis with angioplasty and intravascular stents. Gray BH, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996; 1(4):287–91 (23 ref.)
Thoracic aortic aneurysm repair with endovascular stent–grafts. Semba CP, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):98–103
Ureteral stent displacement associated with deep massage. Kerr HD. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):57–8
Experiences with novel techniques for reduction of stent flow in transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Gerbes AL, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):373–7
[Intraluminal stent and balloon of intraluminal stent for prevention of esophageal stenosis due to alkali corrosive injury: experimental and clinical studies] Fan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Mesh–like tubular stent treatment for chronic urinary retention caused by benign prostatic hypertrophy] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Endovascular treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Morphology of aneurysms as one of the deciding indicating factors] Ferko A, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):589–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Palliative treatment of inoperable esophageal stenoses using stents: long–term results, complications] Köcher M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Revascularization of the aortoiliac arteries using stents] Lojik M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):8–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Metal stents in patients with malignant and benign esophageal stenoses] Válek V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Jul; 76(7):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Intracoronary stents today] Cervinka P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan;44(1):36–41 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Internal carotid artery stent] Andersen PE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 13;159(42):6221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Alleviation of inoperable malignant colon stenosis using endoscopic placement of an endoprosthesis] Groot IE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27;141(39):1863–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Total coronary occlusions: a new challenge for stents (editorial)] Cribier A. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1341–2 **(Fre)**
[Immediate and mid–term clinical and angiographic results after implantation of AVE intracoronary micro–stents in 140 consecutive cases. An experience in Lausanne] Debbas NM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1223–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Application of a new covered endoprosthesis in the treatment of occlusive and aneurysmal peripheral arterial diseases] Henry M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul; 90(7):953–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Primary treatment of left coronary artery diseases by percutaneous implantation of stents] Koning R, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of duodenal tumor stenosis by endoscopic implantation of an expansible metal stent (letter)] Caroli–Bosc FX, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(10):799–800 **(Fre)**
[Postoperative duodeno–ileal stenosis: efficacy of a metal stent (letter)] Catala P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(10):800–1 **(Fre)**
[An experimental study of the treatment of aneurysms using an intravascular prosthesis] Turjman F, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;24(3):205–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acucise endoureterotomy for distal ureteral stenosis in a renal transplant patient] Koutani A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The biocompatibility of catheters and stents used in urology] Pariente JL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):181–7 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of tracheobronchomegaly using the Freitag prosthesis] Lafaye–Robin ML, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Coronary stents] Stoupel E. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb; 19(1):A53 **(Fre)**
[Image of the month. Complex stenosis of the anterior interventricular artery treated by angioplasty and the placement of a long coronary stent] Bellekens M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Dec;52(12):749 **(Fre)**
[Chemical surface polishing of laser constructed tantalum tubes for use as coronary stents] Birkmann B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:119–20 **(Ger)**
[Blood flow studies with stents] Liepsch D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:201–2 **(Ger)**
[Changes in the properties of polyhydroxybutyric acid due to sterilization] Lootz D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:53–4 **(Ger)**
[Quantifying the recoil of coronary stents: an in vitro study with the coronary stenosis model using high resolution roentgen technique] Pörner T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:205–6 **(Ger)**
[Experimental evaluation of lumen patency control by balloon expandable coronary stents] Schmitz KP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:203–4 **(Ger)**
[Exposure of the bioresorbable polymer poly(beta–hydroxybutyric acid) to various laser systems] Steffl T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:125–6 **(Ger)**
[Complement activation and liberation of cytokines from monocytes as indicators of biocompatibility of polyhydroxybutyric acid] Zinner G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:55–6 **(Ger)**
[The treatment of aortic isthmus stenosis in adults using balloon dilatation and stent implantation] Burkhard–Meier C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):361–5 (29 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Differential indication for coronary stent implantation. Comparative study of acute cardial and vascular complications in relation to the indication] Sänger A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 3;123(27):821–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ten years of coronary stenting––current status and perspectives] Unverdorben M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1046–51 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of coronary pseudoaneurysm by stent–graft implantation] von Birgelen C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathophysiology and therapeutic concepts in coronary restenosis] Klues HG, et al. **Herz** 1997 Dec;22(6):322–34 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current therapy of coronary heart disease. Interventional measures] Rupprecht HJ, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1179–90 (83 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Combined interventions in transfemoral stent implantation in infra–renal abdominal aortic aneurysm] Steckmeier B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1308–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endonasal frontal sinus surgery with permanent implantation of a place holder] Weber R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[After–care of TIPSS patients. Comparison between color Doppler ultrasound and portography] Libicher M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):370–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interventional radiology in central venous obstructions. Dilatation––stent implantation––thrombolysis] Mathias K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):606–13 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of arterial aneurysms of the pelvic leg vessels using dacron covered nitinol stents] Dorffner R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Emergency decompression of a mechanical colonic ileus before elective surgery: first clinical results of fluoroscopic stent placement] Knöpfle E, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Therapy of acute traumatic vascular injuries using covered stents] Krämer S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):496–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Midterm follow–up after Cragg stent placement in iliac arteries] Link J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):412–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of arterial femoropopliteal obstructions with Palmaz midsize stents] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):604–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endovascular treatment of a thoracic aneurysm of the aorta with a novel coated stent] Söldner J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):101–3 **(Ger)**
[Plaque morphology after arterial interventions in the New Zealand white rabbit––which model of restenosis is most suitable?] Tepe G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):84–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Placement of a coated stent in esophagotracheal fistula: initial experience with an "aortic stent"] Wacker F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):433–5 **(Ger)**
[Stent implantation and balloon dilatation in the treatment of stenosis and obstruction of the lacrimal apparatus] Wilhelm K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):486–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endovascular Ir–192 HDR brachytherapy for avoidance of intimal hyperplasia in peripheral vessels after PTA and stent implantation. A 6–year experience] Böttcher HD, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar;174(3):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Catheter–based radiotherapy to inhibit restenosis after coronary stenting] Sack H. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar; 174(3):168 **(Ger)**
[3 years experience with endovascular stent prostheses in aortic aneurysm] Umscheid T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):545–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Liver abscesses––complications after prosthesis and stent occlusions] Engler S, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec; 18(6):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro and in vivo images of puncture devices in real time ultrasound. 2. Plastic instruments] Heckemann R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stents in therapy of urethral strictures] Milroy E. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):51–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative endourologic methods for treatment of urethral stricture] Niesel T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):56–65 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stent treatment of a false postoperative carotid aneurysm] Mathias K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endovascular stent in spontaneous arteriovenous fistula of the common iliac artery] Schneider M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of metal stents in gastroenterology] Neuhaus H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):121–34 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structural analysis of 16 different coronary stent systems] Grewe PH, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):990–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute myocardial infarct caused by a muscle bridge of the anterior interventricular ramus: complicated course with vascular perforation after stent implantation] Hering D, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):630–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Optimal expansion of the multi-link stent. An in vitro study with high resolution roentgen technique] Kalmar G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May;87(5):344–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advantages in using intravascular ultrasound in percutaneous transluminal coronary angiography] Mahrholdt H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May;87(5):336–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bypass perforation by stent implantation: complication management. A case report] Michael A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the rate of restenosis after implantation of Palmaz-Schatz and AVE-Micro stents] Sick P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):1000–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracoronary ultrasound during recanalization of chronic coronary occlusions: Relation to restenosis and reocclusion after balloon angioplasty or stent implantation] Werner GS, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):56–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Severe stenosis of the right coronary artery in a 15-year-old girl with type IIa hypercholesterolemia: successful treatment with stent implantation] Windhagen-Mahnert B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):727–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoluminal stent prosthesis implantation in thoracic aneurysm of the descending aorta--a case report] Böhm B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Böttger T. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(6):687–96 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic therapy of postoperative complications of the bile ducts] Gärtner U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:106–9 **(Ger)**

[Results and complications after endovascular reconstruction of aortic aneurysms] Heilberger P, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):762–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow-up during the 1st postoperative year after endovascular exclusion of abdominal aortic aneurysms] Lindemann-Sperfeld W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):770–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimal invasive therapy of aneurysms of the superficial femoral artery and the popliteal artery] Müller-Hülsbeck S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):775–80; discussion 781 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-interventional pseudoaneurysm: technique, status and indications of color Doppler-controlled compression treatment] Ragg JC, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):782–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities and limits of invasive endoscopy in treatment of endoscopic surgical complications after operations of the biliary tract] Schilling D, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:84–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoluminal and transmural stents: materials, techniques and principles] Camaioni A. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):196–201 **(Ita)**

[Safety, feasibility and efficacy of a new single-wire stent in the treatment of complex coronary lesions: the angiostent] Foti R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):725–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immediate and long-term results of treatment of focal lesions with aortocoronary venous bypass with a stent implant] Ramondo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Implantation of the Palmaz-Schatz stent in coronary vessels irrigating and non-irrigating necrotic myocardial areas: comparison of acute results and at mid-term] Trabattoni D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):953–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immediate and long-term clinical and angiographic results of the Wiktor stent in the treatment of chronic coronary occlusions] Anzuini A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):881–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endocoronary stent: its use to improve suboptimal outcome of angioplasty] Marzocchi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Magnetic resonance angiography of coronary arteries: assessment in patients with coronary stenosis and control after stent positioning] De Cobelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):54–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

["First intention" insertion of the Palmaz stent on postoperative restenosis of the internal carotid artery. Report of a case] Petronelli S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):799–801 **(Ita)**

[Reperfusion therapy in acute myocardial infarction today: thrombolysis, balloon angioplasty and stenting] Motomiya T. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):37–51 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Are directional coronary atherectomy and Palmaz-Schatz stent more efficacious than conventional balloon angioplasty for treating de novo coronary artery lesions?] Nanasato M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):117–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palmaz-Schatz stent implantation for aorto-ostial stenoses of native coronary arteries and saphenous vein grafts] Yamasaki M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May;31(5):263–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of treatment with Dumon stent for tracheal stenosis due to lung cancer with hypercalcemia] Hatanaka H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):797–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Placement of self-expanding metallic stents in the stenotic trachea and bronchus under the support of gas exchange by extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA)] Amakawa K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia for tracheobronchial stent insertion] Inada S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):856–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perioperative management for nephrectomy in a long-term hemodialysis patient with anticoagulants for coronary stent] Tabuchi Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):720–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of adenoid cystic carcinoma presenting with stridor and which was treated by reversed gamma type stent placement] Takenaka H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stent-graft placement for saccular aortic aneurysm: case reports] Yamaguchi T, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):687–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experiences with the insertion of dynamic stent for the patients with esophago-tracheal fistula due to advanced esophageal carcinoma--two case reports] Koeda K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1169–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Self-expanding nitinol stents for treatment of bilateral main bronchial stenosis caused by esophageal cancer] Muro K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter stent-graft implantation for the treatment of acute aortic dissection--rupture of aneurysm because of perigraft leakage] Seo Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):179–84 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment with expandable metallic stent in patients with carcinomatous airway stenosis--evaluation of patient's quality of life] Yoshimatsu T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on coronary artery intervention therapy] Yamaguchi T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1734–42 **(Jpn)**

[Catheter intervention to venous system using expandable metallic stents] Nakanishi T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of aortic aneurysm with endovascular stent graft] Krohg-Sørensen K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10; 118(12):1844 **(Nor)**

[Endovascular treatment of thoracic aortic aneurysm] Lundbom J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10; 118(12):1850–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Stenting for iatrogenic coronary dissection treatment] Copini RT, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Utilization of self-expandable prosthesis (stent) introduced through the femoral artery for treatment of dissection of the descending aorta] da Fonseca JH, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jun;70(6):389–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Stenting in a recently implanted stent in a saphenous vein graft for optimizing angiographic results] Esteves Filho A, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):177–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Percutaneous approach for the treatment of unprotected left main coronary stenosis. New perspectives with the use of coronary stents] Pessanha AV, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Palmaz-Schatz coronary stent implantation in the protected left main coronary artery. Restenosis and repeat angioplasty using intravascular ultrasound as optimal deployment's factor] Pimentel Filho WA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Anatomic reconstruction of native coronary arteries and vein graft with less shortening wallstent] Pinheiro LF, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Stents for bifurcational coronary lesion] Rodrigues CV, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Multicenter study of intracoronary stent implantation in Rio de Janeiro] Romão N, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 70(1):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment of subclavian artery stenosis with stents in patients previously treated with internal mammary left anterior descending artery bypass surgery] Salvadori Júnior D, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):363–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[New seas (editorial)] Sousa AG, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec;43(4):273–6 **(Por)**

[Kissing stenting--the initial experience and preliminary results] Baptista J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1019–22 **(Por)**

[Laser coronary angioplasty for an intrastent stenosis] Seabra-Gomes R, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1025–8 **(Por)**

[Use of stent-nephrostomy in the treatment of renal transplant urologic complications by percutaneous surgical techniques] Trapeznikova MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The large-pore stent in the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms] Karev AV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(5):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstruction with a new endoscopically administered self-expanding nitinol stent: case report] Pulanić R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Treatment of malignant bile duct obstruction with a metal stent. Case report] Rustemović N, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May-Jun;119(5–6):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Endoscopic treatment of pancreas divisum] Landoni N, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Permanent endoprostatic prostheses in patient with obstruction caused by benign hyperplasia of the prostate] Amón Sesmero JH, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun; 22(6):490–7; discussion 498 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current status and clinical experience in the treatment of tracheobronchial stenoses with self-expanding metallic stents] de Gregorio MA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):509–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Self-expanding metallic endoprosthesis in the treatment of recurrent ureteral stenosis] Egea Camacho J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):258–62; discussion 262–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stents: experience at the Cardiology Hospital of the 21st century National Medical Center] Ledesma M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar-Apr;67(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stents in aortic coarctation. Immediate results] Ledesma M, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;67(5):399–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coronary stent in acute myocardial infarction] Villavicencio Fernández R, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb; 68(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[70th scientific session of the American Heart Association. November 9-12, 1997, Orlando, USA] **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):202–4 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of dysphagia of malignant origin with the endoprosthesis of Strecker] Carreira JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30;110(19):727–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wallstent endoprostheses implanted by fluoroscopic guidance in the palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstructions and esophago-tracheal fistulas] Carreira Villamor JM, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stent implantation in systemic venous baffle obstruction after Mustard-type operation repair in an adult] Benito F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):904–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Initial results with the Multi-Link coronary stent] Martí V, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):224–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wiktor coronary stent for elective placement with an antiaggregation regimen. WINE study. WINE Group Study] Martínez Elbal L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):450–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Conventional percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty as the form of treatment of complex intra-stent restenosis] Navarro Salas F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):738–41 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The placement of a Wiktor stent for the treatment of vasospastic angina: a case report] Rodríguez Díez S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):808–11 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Emergency implantation of intracoronary stent after acute occlusion of the common trunk of the left coronary artery] Ten Morro F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty (PTA) and intravascular stents in the treatment of central and peripheral venous stenoses of arteriovenous fistulae for chronic hemodialysis] Fava M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1334–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of 2 antithrombotic regimens in 75 patients with coronary endoprostheses] Iturbe T, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STENTS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reaction of the aortic wall to six metallic stent materials. Tanigawa N, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):379–84

Clinical and angiographic implications of balloon rupture during coronary stenting. Alfonso F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1077–80

Incidence and angiographic predictors of side branch occlusion following high–pressure intracoronary stenting. Aliabadi D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):994–7

Frequency of adverse clinical events in the 12 months following successful intracoronary stent placement in patients treated with aspirin and ticlopidine (without warfarin). Berger PB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 81(6):713–8

Mechanical debulking versus balloon angioplasty for the treatment of diffuse in–stent restenosis. Dauerman HL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):277–84

Treatment of in–stent coronary restenosis by excimer laser angioplasty. Köster R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1424–8

Comparison of six–month outcome of coronary artery stenting in patients <65, 65–75, and >75 years of age. Nasser TK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):998–1001

Low–molecular–weight heparins in coronary stenting (the ENTICES trial). ENoxaparin and TIClopidine after Elective Stenting. Zidar JP. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 10; 82(5B):29L–32L

Pathology of restenosis in saphenous bypass grafts after long–term stent implantation. Depre C, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):378–84

Complications after placement of an intracoronary stent: nursing implications. Dabbs AD, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):117–22

Does chemoradiation therapy increase the incidence of complications with self–expanding coated stents in the management of malignant esophageal strictures? Raijman I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2192–6

U tubes and rare hepatobiliary complications. Brevetti GR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):270–3

Introduction to coronary artery stents and their pharmacotherapeutic management. Mauro LS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1490–8 (38 ref.)

Surgical removal of a stent entrapped in the left main coronary artery. Fukada J, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):162–3

A preoperative biliary stent is associated with increased complications after pancreatoduodenectomy. Heslin MJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):149–54

Apoptosis after stent implantation compared with balloon angioplasty in rabbits. Role of macrophages. Kollum M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2383–8

Aorto–oesophageal fistula: a complication of oesophageal stenting. Grundy A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):846–9

Urinary incontinence: an unusual manifestation of a forgotten stent. Aron M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):766–7

Histological changes associated with long–term urethral stents. Bailey DM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):745–9

Ureteroscopic retrieval of proximally displaced ureteric stents using triradiate grasping forceps. Menezes P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):758–9

Retroperitoneal fibrosis: an unusual complication of intra–arterial stents and angioplasty. Sakr G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):768–9

Extraction by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of a forgotten ureteric stent after cystectomy. Thomas JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):643–4

Cholecystoduodenal fistula: a complication of inserted self–expandable metallic biliary stents. Nishida H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):251–3

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage due to duodenal erosion by a biliary wallstent. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):63–5

Delayed appearance of distal coronary perforation following stent implantation. Abhyankar AD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):311–2

Stent procedure complicated by thrombus formation distal to the lesion within a muscle bridge. Agirbasli M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):73–6

Coronary embolization of the membrane fixing a "Multilink" stent to its delivery balloon. Benit E, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):68–70

Unsuspected articulation side–strut extension during stenting in a tortuous right coronary artery. Craig WR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):417–9

Successful retrieval of a lost coronary stent from the descending aorta using a loop basket intravascular retriever set. Douard H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun; 44(2):224–6

Intracoronary embolization and retrieval of radio–opaque ring marker on the ACS Multi–Link stent sheath. Farshid A, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):306–7

Fatal stent thrombosis following successful treatment or coronary artery rupture in an octogenarian. Hennessy TG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):434–6

Use of anti–GP IIb–IIIa in acute thrombosis after intracoronary stent implantation. Henry P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):105–7

Deployment of a previously embolized, unexpanded, and disarticulated Palmaz–Schatz stent. Kirk MM, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):331–4

Single coronary artery complicating stent implantation for homograft stenosis in tetralogy of Fallot [see comments] Maheshwari S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):405–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):408.

Coronary artery aneurysm development after successful primary stent implantation. Nisanci Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):420–2

Stent thrombosis with different types of intracoronary stents: is it still a problem? Lee SW, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):673–7

Procedural results and late clinical outcomes after placement of three or more stents in single coronary lesions. Kornowski R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1355–61

Buckling of redundant expansile stent distal to an oesophageal cancer: endoscopic management. Sen S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):422–4

Increasing arterial wall injury after long–term implantation of two types of stent in a porcine coronary model. Hofma SH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):601–9

Duodenal–colic fistula resulting from migration of a biliary stent: a case report. Ang BK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):80–3

Acute airway obstruction from insertion of a cuffed esophageal stent for malignant tracheoesophageal fistula. Atkinson K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):416–7

Airway complications of esophageal self–expandable metallic stent. Dasgupta A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):532–5

Endoscopic retrieval of proximally migrated biliary and pancreatic stents: experience of a large referral center. Lahoti S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):486–91

Biliary stent migration with colonic diverticular perforation. Lenzo NP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):543–4

Mucosal strangulation due to self–expanding coil stents. May A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):273–6

Lack of complications following short–term stent therapy for extrahepatic bile duct strictures in primary sclerosing cholangitis. van Milligen de Wit AW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):344–7

Persistence of 'slow–flow' phenomenon following successful stenting after three months of anterior myocardial infarction. Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):529–30

Long–term endothelial dysfunction is more pronounced after stenting than after balloon angioplasty in porcine coronary arteries. van Beusekom HM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1109–17

Massive hematobilia after extraction of plastic biliary endoprosthesis. Conio M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):706

Problems with double–J stents and nephrostomy tubes. Watson G. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):413–7 (21 ref.)

Small bowel obstruction caused by a dislodged biliary stent. Simpson D, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):203

Knotted ureteral stent: a minimally invasive technique for removal. Baldwin DD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2065–6

Percutaneous treatment of an iliac artery pseudoaneurysm associated with a stent–graft [letter] Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):1079–80

A late complication of internal carotid artery stenting. Calvey TA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):753–5

Midaortic pseudoaneurysm complicating extensive endovascular stenting of aortic disease. Cutry AF, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):958–62

Endovascular retrieval of two migrated venous stents by means of balloon catheters. El Feghaly M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):541–6

Ex vivo human carotid artery bifurcation stenting: correlation of lesion characteristics with embolic potential. Ohki T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):463–71

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura after stenting and ticlopidine [letter] Bennett CL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1036–7

Fatal esophagoaortic fistula after placement of a self–expanding metal stent in a patient with esophageal carcinoma [letter] Allgaier HP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1778

Conservative management of late Palmaz stent embolization to the pulmonary artery—a complication after PTA with stent implantation of a fistula–draining right subclavian vein stenosis. Prischl FC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1994–6

A mAb to the beta2–leukocyte integrin Mac–1 (CD11b/CD18) reduces intimal thickening after angioplasty or stent implantation in rabbits. Rogers C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10134–9

Fatal cardiac perforation [letter; comment] Hartnell GG. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):551. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Oct;205(1):170–2.

Biliary complications after T–tube placement in liver transplant patients. Kizilisik TA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2849–50

Treatment of a recurrent bulbar urethral stricture after Urolume wallstent implantation with a second inner Urethrospiral–2 urethral stent. Shental J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):199–201

[Influence of various antithrombotic therapy methods on the incidence of subacute coronary stent occlusions, hemorrhagic complications and length of hospitalization] Facchini M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17; 128(3):72–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy and complications of intraprostatic prosthesis in the treatment of benign hyperplasia of the prostate] Clemente Ramos L, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):773–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Encapsulated coronary rupture following stent implantation] Serrano Antolín JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):806–7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Squeezing the "value" from cost data [editorial; comment] Kong DF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):1–3 (14 ref.) . Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):132–5.

The evolving costs of intracoronary stents [see comments] Vaitkus PT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):132–5. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):1–3.

Economic impact of angioplasty salvage techniques, with an emphasis on coronary stents: a method incorporating costs, revenues, clinical effectiveness and payer mix. Vaitkus PT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):894–900

Aortoiliac stent deployment versus surgical reconstruction: analysis of outcome and cost. Ballard JL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):94–101; discussion 101–3

A cost comparison of balloon angioplasty and stenting versus endarterectomy for the treatment of carotid artery stenosis. Jordan WD Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):16–22; discussion 22–4

Costs of stenting for acute myocardial infarction [letter; comment] van 't Hof AW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1817. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):532–3.

Iliac arterial occlusive disease: cost–effectiveness analysis of stent placement versus percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. Dutch Iliac Stent Trial Study Group. Bosch JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):641–8

[Financing endoluminal stent prostheses in abdominal aortic aneurysms] Lahl W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):801–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The origin of the word Stent. Hedin M. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):937–9

What is a stent and where can you get one? [letter] Sigwart U. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1122

MICROBIOLOGY

Inhibition of biliary endoprostheses occlusion by ampicillin–sulbactam in an in vitro model. Tsang TK, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):643–8

Conditioning film deposition on ureteral stents after implantation. Tieszer C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):876–81

STANDARDS

Comparison of angiographic and clinical outcomes of coronary stenting of chronic total occlusions versus subtotal occlusions. Moussa I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):1–6

New indicator for stent covering area. Mosseri M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):188–92

Stent–supported carotid angioplasty: should it be done, and, if so, by whom? A 1998 perspective. Dorros G. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):927–30 (10 ref.)

First international new intravascular rigid–flex endovascular stent study (FINESS): clinical and angiographic results after elective and urgent stent implantation. The FINESS Trial Investigators. Almagor Y, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):847–54

Gianturco stents for the venous system: a detailed pathological study. Miyazaki K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):396–400

Carotid angioplasty and stenting. Will they match the gold standard? Diethrich EB. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):1–9 (13 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Acute and long–term outcome after Palmaz–Schatz stenting: analysis from the New Approaches to Coronary Intervention (NACI) registry. Carrozza JP Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;80(10A):78K–88K

The use of the Gianturco–Roubin intracoronary stent: the New Approaches to Coronary Intervention (NACI) registry experience. Dean LS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;80(10A):89K–98K

Interventional cardiology in Europe 1994. Working Group Coronary Circulation of the European Society of Cardiology. Windecker S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):40–54

TRENDS

Introduction. Forces of change in interventional vascular medicine: outlook for the next millennium. Leon MB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9;81(7A):1E–3E

UTILIZATION

Success with carotid stenting: a stroke of good luck or the wave of the future? [editorial] [comment] Heuser RR. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):7–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):1–6.

Current global status of carotid artery stent placement [see comments] Wholey MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):1–6. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):7–8.
Should use of intracoronary stents during percutaneous revascularisation be restricted? [letter] Palmer N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):416–7

STEP TEST see **EXERCISE TEST**

STEPFAMILY see **FAMILY**

STEPHANURUS DENTATUS INFECTIONS see **STRONGYLIDA INFECTIONS**

STEP-PARENTS see **PARENTS**

STEREOGNOSIS

Continuity in tactual–visual cross-modal transfer: infancy to 11 years. Rose SA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May; 34(3):435–40
Inertial eigenvalues, rod density, and rod diameter in length perception by dynamic touch. Carello C, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):89–100
The haptic oblique effect in the perception of rod orientation by blind adults. Gentaz E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):157–67
Matching object size by controlling finger span and hand shape. Santello M, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(3):203–12

PHYSIOLOGY

Oral stereognosis in edentulous subjects rehabilitated with complete removable dentures. Mantecchini G, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):185–9
Waking up a sleeping sensibility [letter] Dahlin LB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328
Shape and roughness activate different somatosensory areas in the human brain. Roland PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3295–300

STEREOISOMERISM

Improvement of age estimation using amino acid racemization in a case of pink teeth. Ohtani S, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):77–9
Stereochemical isomers composition and vitamin A value of Brazilian palm oils. Trigueiro IN, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):334–7
The consequences for amino acid homochirality if L-ribose RNA and not D-ribose RNA had evolved first. Bailey JM. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S651
Occurrence of peptidyl D-amino acids in soluble fractions of several eubacteria, archaea and eukaryotes. Nagata Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):76–82
Enantioselective separation of several piperidine-2, 6-diones on a covalently bonded cellulose 3,5-dimethylphenyl carbamate/10-undecenoate chiral selector [published erratum appears in Biomed Chromatogr 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):45] Aboul-Enein HY, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):303–6
Direct resolution of enantiomers by impregnated TLC. Bhushan R, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct; 11(5):280–5 (40 ref.)
TLC resolution of enantiomers of amino acids and dansyl derivatives using (1R,3R,5R)-2-azabicyclo[3,3,0]octan-3-carboxylic acid as impregnating reagent. Bhushan R, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):286–8
Direct HPLC separation of beta-aminoester enantiomers on totally synthetic chiral stationary phases. Gasparrini F, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):317–20
Direct enantiomeric separations by high performance liquid chromatography using cyclodextrins. Han SM. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):259–71 (119 ref.)
Temperature effect on chiral recognition of some amino acids with molecularly imprinted polymer filled capillary electrochromatography. Lin JM, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):298–302
Separation of optical isomers of amino acids on modified chitin and chitosan layers. Malinowska I, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):272–5
Enantiomer separation with poly-(R)-1-(alpha-naphthyl)-ethyl-methacrylamide coated on ODS silica gel by reversed phase HPLC. Oi N, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):296–7
An approach to discriminating 25 commercial chiral stationary phases from structural data sets extracted from a molecular database. Roussel C, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):311–6
Electrokinetic separation of enantiomers using a capillary coated with poly-terguride. Sinibaldi M, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):307–10
Separation of benzodiazepines on a new carbohydrate-based chiral stationary phase for HPLC. Stalcup AM, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):325–30
Chiral resolution of flobufen by high performance liquid chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Tesařová E, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):321–4
Diastereoselective resolution of 6-substituted glycosides via enzymatic hydrolysis. Grabowska U, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):351–61
Highly enantioselective HPLC separations using the covalently bonded macrocyclic antibiotic, ristocetin A, chiral stationary phase. Ekborg-Ott KH, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(5):434–83
Emanuel Gil-Av (1916–1996): a man with a legacy. Grinberg N. **Chirality** 1998;10(5):372–4
Synthetic and model computational studies of molar rotation additivity for interacting chiral centers: a reinvestigation of van't Hoff's principle. Kondru RK, et al. **Chirality** 1997; 9(5–6):469–77
Stereoselective uptake of an organic anion across the renal basolateral membrane in isolated perfused rat kidney. Higaki K, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):138–45
Stereoselective disposition of propranolol in rabbits. Role of presystemic organs and dose. Marier JF, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):164–9
Enantioselectivity of the enterohepatic recycling of carprofen in the dog. Priymenko N, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):170–6
Pharmacological importance of stereochemical resolution of enantiomeric drugs. Islam MR, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Sep; 17(3):149–65 (135 ref.)
Chiral compounds in metabolism: a look in the molecular mirror. Sewell AC, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 157(3):185–91 (51 ref.)
Chiral separations with coated and uncoated capillaries. Cuñat-Walter MA, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Nov-Dec;3(6):275–9
Enantiomer separation by pressure-supported electrochromatography using capillaries packed with a permethyl-beta-cyclodextrin stationary. Wistuba D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(2):183–8
The impact of stereoisomerism in bioequivalence studies. Midha KK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):797–802 (63 ref.)
Simultaneous quantification of an enantiomer and the racemic compound of ibuprofen by X-ray powder diffractometry. Phadnis NV, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1176–80
Chiral spaces: dissymmetric capsules through self-assembly. Rivera JM, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1021–3
Diastereospecific kinetics of nicotine N'-oxidation in rat liver microsomes. Nakajima M, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb; 28(2):127–35
[Circular dichroism in the the structural analysis of chiral compounds] Junghänel J, et al. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1997 Dec;26(6):278–80 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of enantiomeric purity by simultaneous dual circular dichroism and ultraviolet spectrophotometry] Horváth P, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Molecular stereopharmacology and the search for stereoselective drugs] Sergeev PV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):59–64 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STEREOISOMERS see **STEREOISOMERISM**

STEREOPHOTOGRAMMETRY see **PHOTOGRAMMETRY**

STEREOPSIS see **DEPTH PERCEPTION**

STEREOSCOPIC VISION see **DEPTH PERCEPTION**

STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY see **RADIOSURGERY**

STEREOTAXIC TECHNIQUES

see related
BRAIN MAPPING

Observer performance comparison of digital radiograph systems for stereotactic breast needle biopsy. Krupinski EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb;2(2):116–22
Acute encephalopathy after iohexol ventriculography in functional stereotaxy. Schuurman PR, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):98–9
Microelectrode recording and stimulation techniques during stereotactic procedures in the thalamus and pallidum. Mandir AS, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:159–65 (48 ref.)
Adaptation of an add-on stereotaxic breast biopsy unit: use of a dedicated reclinable mammography chair. Welle GJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1391–3
Stereotactic and ultrasound core needle breast biopsy performed by surgeons. Roe SM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):699–703; discussion 703–4
Stereotactic breast biopsy: comparison of 14- and 11-gauge Mammotome probe performance and complication rates. Burbank F. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):988–95
Exploring the human brain using single-unit microelectrode technique during awake stereotactic functional neurosurgery. Yeo TT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):350–5
Stereotactic core needle biopsy of nonpalpable breast lesions: initial experience with a promising technique. Seoudi H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):366–72
Comparison of MRI-guided and ventriculography-based stereotactic surgery for Parkinson's disease. Meneses MS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3B):547–52
An unusual consequence of stereotactic colloid cyst aspiration: case report. Desai SR, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):377–9
MRI-guided stereotatic aspiration for the treatment of deep-seated tentorial empyema: a case report. Chou CK, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep; 60(3):164–7
Stereotactic breast biopsy: a less-invasive option. Chilcote WA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(10):550–4 (18 ref.)
Clinical experience with intracranial brain needle biopsy using frameless surgical navigation. Germano IM, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):33–9
Intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging to update interactive navigation in neurosurgery: method and preliminary experience. Wirtz CR, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):172–9
Representation of cortical motor function as revealed by stereotactic transcranial magnetic stimulation. Krings T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):85–93
Stereotactic amygdalohippocampotomy and mesial temporal spikes. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):930–6
Minimally invasive stereotaxic vacuum core breast biopsy. Heywang-Köbrunner SH, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):377–85
MRI-stereotactical approach for neural grafting in basal ganglia disorders. Palfi S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):272–81
Measurement of friction on straight catheters in in vitro brain and phantom material. Ritter RC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):476–85
Multiarchitectonic and stereotactic atlas of the human thalamus [published erratum appears in J Comp Neurol 1998 Feb 22;391(4):545] Morel A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):588–630
Baboon basal ganglia stereotaxy using internal MRI landmarks: validation and application to PET imaging. Black KJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):881–6
Combined use of stereotactic aspiration and intracerebral streptokinase infusion in the surgical treatment of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Tzaan WC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):962–7
A simple technique for determining stereotaxic coordinates for brain implantation of probes at rotated angles in one or two planes. Greenshaw AJ. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1-2):169–72
Stereotactically guided thalamotomy for treatment of parkinsonian tremor isolated to the lower extremity. Case report. Keller TM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):314–6
Superimposed holographic image-guided neurosurgery. Technical note. Ko K. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):777–81
Microsurgical treatment of arteriovenous malformations: analysis and comparison with stereotactic radiosurgery. Pikus HJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):641–6 (26 ref.)
Pallidotomy for Parkinson's disease: hitting the target? Golbe LI. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):998–9
Stereotactic neurosurgery planning with 3-D spiral CT-angiography. Moringlane JR, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):83–6
Cavernous malformations: from frame-based to frameless stereotactic localization. Ungersböck K, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):134–8
Use of an open stereotactic ring for neurosurgical procedures. Zamorano L, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 40(3):79–82
Experience of the upright breast stereotactic core biopsy method and histological correlation with surgical biopsy. Blue J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):191–2
Stereotactic selective Vo-complex thalamotomy in a patient with dystonic writer's cramp. Goto S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1173–4
Preoperative indicators of clinical outcome following stereotaxic pallidotomy. Kazumata K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1083–90
Stereotactic pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Efficacy and adverse effects at 6 months in 26 patients. Shannon KM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):434–8
Ablative surgery for movement disorders. Anatomic localization techniques. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):307–16 (34 ref.)
Ablative therapy for movement disorders. Complications in the treatment of movement disorders. Louw DF, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):367–73 (54 ref.)
Ablative therapy for movement disorders. Does thalamotomy alter the course of Parkinson's disease? Tasker RR. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):375–80 (16 ref.)
Stereotactic pallidotomy and thalamotomy using individual variations of anatomic landmarks for localization. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):56–62; discussion 62–5
A brief history of pallidotomy. Guridi J, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1169–80; discussion 1180–3 (148 ref.)
Results of linear accelerator-based radiosurgery for intracranial meningiomas. Hakim R, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):446–53; discussion 453–4
Alignment correction algorithm for transformation of stereotactic anterior commissure/posterior commissure-based coordinates into frame coordinates for image-guided functional neurosurgery. Krauss JK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):806–11; discussion 811–2 (23

ref.)
Stereotactic transcranial magnetic stimulation: correlation with direct electrical cortical stimulation. Krings T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1319–25; discussion 1325–6
Magnetic resonance image–guided stereotactic cingulotomy for intractable psychiatric disease [letter; comment] Meneses MS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):432–3. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Jun;38(6):1071–6; discussion 1076–8.
Management of petroclival meningiomas by stereotactic radiosurgery. Subach BR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):437–43; discussion 443–5
Pineal region tumors and the role of stereotactic biopsy: review of the mortality, morbidity, and diagnostic rates in 370 cases [letter; comment] Whittle IR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):676–7. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Nov;39(5):907–12; discussion 912–4.
Combined utility of functional MRI, cortical mapping, and frameless stereotaxy in the resection of lesions in eloquent areas of brain in children. Stapleton SR, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):68–82
Errors in MR stereotaxy due to undetected extraneous metal objects. Condon B, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep; 42(9):1779–89
Clip placement after stereotactic vacuum–assisted breast biopsy. Liberman L, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):417–22
Calcification retrieval at stereotactic, 11–gauge, directional, vacuum–assisted breast biopsy. Liberman L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):251–60
Canceled stereotactic core–needle biopsy of the breast: analysis of 89 cases. Philpotts LE, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):423–8
The effects of sensory stimulation on REM sleep duration. Vazquez J, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Mar 15;21(2):138–42
A stereotactic approach to deep–seated central nervous system neoplasms using the carbon dioxide laser. Kelly PJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):331–4
Excising the reexcision: stereotactic core–needle biopsy decreases need for reexcision of breast cancer. Kaufman CS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1023–7; discussion 1028
Stereotactic breast biopsy as an alternative to excisional biopsy. Park ST, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):794–7; discussion 798
[Stereotaxic biopsy of orbital tumors] Novák Z, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):220–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Surgical findings in stereotaxic therapy of spontaneous cerebral hemorrhage] Smrčka V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Neurosurgical stereotactic treatment in Parkinson's disease] Schuurman PR, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3; 142(1):10–4 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Stereotaxic fine–needle aspirations of clinically latent breast cysts: an efficient and neat procedure] Barreau B, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Nov;84(11):1073–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Stereotactic localization in medical imaging. Technical and methodologic aspects] Rousseau J, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Mar–Apr;2(2):146–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Therapy of Parkinson disease. 2: New therapy concepts for treating motor symptoms] Kuhn W, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Aug;65(8):375–85 (163 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vacuum punch biopsy under digital stereotaxic control, a new procedure in percutaneous diagnostic incision and excision biopsy of mammographic findings: initial experience] Heywang–Köbrunner SH, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):280–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Medial posteroventral pallidotomy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease] Krauss JK, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):153–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The role and importance of CT–guided stereotaxic brain biopsy in neurosurgery. Experiences with 523 cases] Fedorcsák I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 1;139(9):475–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Temporal lobe epilepsy: stereotaxic methods] Lo Russo G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical evaluation of intraoperative radiotherapy using photon radiosurgery system for brain tumors] Kubo O, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1348–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Radiobiological considerations for stereotactic irradiation] Shigematsu N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stereotaxy during intravenous anesthesia with propofol] Fukuda M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug;26(8):709–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Image–guided stereotaxic biopsy of central nervous system lesions] Nasser JA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):206–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stereotaxic brain biopsy in AIDS patients with neurological manifestations] Nasser JA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):212–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Stereotaxic amygdalotomy in the treatment of children with epilepsy] Iatsuk SL, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Stereotactic surgery in Parkinson's disease] Linazasoro G, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Iatrogenic seeding of anaplastic astrocytoma following stereotactic biopsy. Perrin RG, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):243–6
Complications of stereotactic brain surgery. Kondziolka D, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):35–54 (20 ref.)
A diffuse white matter ischemic lesion appearing 7 years after stereotactic radiosurgery for cerebral arteriovenous malformations: case report. Yamamoto M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1405–9
Computed imaging–assisted stereotactic brain biopsy: a risk analysis of 225 consecutive cases. Sawin PD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):640–9

CLASSIFICATION

Accuracy, efficacy, and clinical applications of the Radionics Operating Arm System. Eljamel MS. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(5):292–7
Application accuracy study of a semipermanent fiducial system for frameless stereotaxis. Vinas FC, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(5):257–63

ECONOMICS

Do the benefits of image guidance in neurosurgery justify the costs? From stereotaxy to intraoperative MR. Kucharczyk W, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1855–9 (21 ref.)
Stereotaxy reduces cost of brain tumor resection. Polinsky MN, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):542–50; discussion 550–1

HISTORY

Resurgence of functional neurosurgery for Parkinson's disease: a historical perspective. Speelman JD, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):582–8
Two decades around the hypothalamic median eminence. Réthelyi M. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(3):431–40 (14 ref.)
The history of surgery for movement disorders. Gildenberg PL. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):283–94
Lars Leksell. Notes at the side of a raconteur. Lunsford LD. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):153–68

INSTRUMENTATION

Functional magnetic resonance mapping of sensory motor cortex for image–guided neurosurgical intervention. Krings T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):215–22
Pre– and postoperative MR evaluation of stereotactic pallidotomy [see comments] Cohn MC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1075–80. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1004–5.
Therapy in Parkinson's disease: surgery, pharmacy, and surgery again. But now with a spark? [editorial; comment] Gebarski SS. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1004–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1075–80.
The multifarious use of stereotactic instrumentation. Giorgi C, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):159–60
VBH head holder to improve frameless stereotactic brachytherapy of cranial tumors. Bale RJ, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(5):286–91
Clinical introduction of an adjustable rigid instrument holder for frameless stereotactic interventions. Dorward NL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):180–5
Robotic three–dimensional positioning of a stimulation electrode in the brain. Hefti JL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):1–10
A simple trajectory guidance device that assists freehand and interactive image guided biopsy of small deep intracranial targets. Patel N, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(3–4):186–92
Interactive image–guided resection of cerebral cavernous malformations. Zamorano L, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):327–32
Stereotactic mechanical percutaneous renal access. Cadeddu JA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):121–5
Long–term intracranial cannula stabilization in mice with light cured resin composites. Groseclose CH, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):31–6
Computer–aided endoscopic sinus surgery. Anon JB. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):949–61
Interactive image–guided neuroendoscopy: development and early clinical experience. Dorward NL, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):31–4
Intraoperative three–dimensional ultrasonography: an approach to register brain shift using multidimensional image processing. Jödicke A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):13–9
Computer navigational microscope for minimally invasive neurosurgery. Kiya N, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):110–5
Image–guided neurosurgery comparing a pointer device system with a navigating microscope: a retrospective analysis of 208 cases. Roessler K, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):53–7
Interactive image guided surgery of the pineal region. Saenz A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):27–30
Magnetic source imaging combined with image–guided frameless stereotaxy: a new method in surgery around the motor strip. Ganslandt O, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):621–7; discussion 627–8
Development of a frameless and armless stereotactic neuronavigation system with ultrasonographic registration. Hata N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):608–13; discussion 613–4
An integrated multipurpose lesion–making electrode. Howard MA 3rd, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan; 42(1):137–40; discussion 141–2
Frameless stereotactic guidance for surgery of the upper cervical spine [letter; comment] Hurlbert RJ. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1448–9. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 May;40(5):958–63; discussion 963–4.
Stereotactic ventriculoperitoneal shunt for idiopathic intracranial hypertension: technical note. Tulipan N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):175–6; discussion 176–7
ISG viewing wand–guided endoscopic catheter placement for treatment of posterior fossa CSF collections. Arginteanu M, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 27(6):319–24
Three–dimensional reconstruction and surgical navigation in pediatric epilepsy surgery. Chabrerie A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):304–10
Combined frameless stereotaxy and neuroendoscopy in placement of intracranial shunt catheters. McCallum J. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):127–9
A novel stereotaxic–like method for injecting into the lateral ventricles of small passerine birds. Romero LM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1109–12
Intraoperative US in interactive image–guided neurosurgery. Comeau RM, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):1019–27
Mandibular sigmoid notch: a window for CT–guided biopsies of lesions in the peripharyngeal and skull base regions. Abrahams JJ. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):695–9
Tissue marking clip for stereotactic breast biopsy: initial placement accuracy, long–term stability, and usefulness as a guide for wire localization. Burbank F, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):407–15
Vogele–Bale–Hohner mouthpiece: registration device for frameless stereotactic surgery. Martin A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):261–5
A new endoscopic tool for the CRW Stereotactic System. Duffner F, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97; 67(3–4):213–7
A stereotactic gauge for defining cranial entry points. Technical note. Kamiryo T, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):210–2
Stereotactic frame–based error in magnetic–resonance–guided stereotactic procedures: a method for measurement of error and standardization of technique. Kamiryo T, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):198–209
Neuronavigation—first experiences with three different commercially available systems. Wirtz CR, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(1):14–22
[The development and application of the MJ–I electrode of stereo–location] Tang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 21(2):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Stereotactic conforming irradiation of choroid metastases] Debus J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stereotactic convergence irradiation with linear accelerator. Imaging,technique and clinical indications] Grosu AL, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar;51(1–2):9–15 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Noninvasive head fixation for external irradiation of tumors of the head–neck area] Bale RJ, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):350–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Stereotactic frame–based error in magnetic–resonance–guided stereotactic procedures: a method for measurement of error and standardization of technique. Kamiryo T, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):198–209

STEREOTYPED BEHAVIOR

see related
STEREOTYPIC MOVEMENT DISORDER

Hoarding, compulsive buying and reasons for saving [comment] Frost RO, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug; 36(7–8):657–64. Comment on: Behav Res Ther 1996 Apr;34(4):341–50.
The phenomenology of ritualized and repeated behaviors in nonclinical populations in the United States. Franzblau SH. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1997;3(4):259–72
Stereotypic behavioral responses to free–base cocaine and the development of behavioral sensitization in Drosophila. McClung C, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):109–12
Effects on suggestibility of a new method of active–alert hypnosis: alert hand. Cardeña E, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jul;46(3):280–94
Efficacy of psychosocial treatments for noisemaking in severe dementia. Doyle C, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec; 9(4):405–22

Repetition, repetition compulsion, motivation, interpretation. Lazar R. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(1):9–19

Nervous habits and stereotyped behaviors in preschool children. Foster LG. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):711–7

Description and development of compulsive tail chasing in terriers and response to clomipramine treatment [see comments] Moon–Fanelli AA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1252–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jul 15;213(2):198–9.

Animal behavior case of the month. Stereotypical motor behavior that manifested when the owner departed or was out of the dog's sight. Overall KL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):34–6

Animal behavior case of the month. A captive bear was observed to exhibit signs of separation anxiety, decreased fear of human beings, and stereotypical activity. Uchida Y, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):354–5

A response–restriction analysis of stereotypy in adolescents with mental retardation: implications for applied behavior analysis. McEntee JE, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Fall; 30(3):485–506

Brief report: Control in highly focused top–spinning. Berkson G. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Feb;28(1):83–6

Using objects of obsession as token reinforcers for children with autism. Charlop–Christy MH, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun;28(3):189–98

Describing the unusual behavior of children with autism. Duchan JF. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;31(2):93–110; quiz 110–2

Klüver–Bucy syndrome in late delayed postirradiation encephalopathy [letter] Benito–León J, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jun–Jul;245(6–7):325–6

Comparison of reinforcement schedules in the reduction of stereotypy with supported routines. Saunders MD, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):99–122

Assessment of the modified Forssell's procedure for the treatment of oral stereotypies in 10 horses. Schofield WL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):572–5

[Behavioral differences in childhood depression: study of blinking and auto–manipulation] Brand G. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delayed locomotor stereotypes and psychoaffective disturbances in rats after rhythmic electric stimulation of the sensomotor cortex of the right cerebral hemisphere] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):370–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Repeated mazindol and methamphetamine administration produces cross–sensitization to stereotyped behavior induced by these agents in rats. Kawakami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun;52(3):169–71

Regional brain changes in [3H]SCH 23390 binding to dopamine D1, receptors after long–term haloperidol treatment: lack of correspondence with the development of vacuous chewing movements. Sasaki T, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):125–32

Behavioral alterations induced by an escalating dose–binge pattern of cocaine administration. Segal DS, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov;88(2):251–60

A novel pentadecapeptide, BPC 157, blocks the stereotypy produced acutely by amphetamine and the development of haloperidol–induced supersensitivity to amphetamine. Jelovac N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1;43(7):511–9

Effects of repeated administration of l–DOPA and apomorphine on circling behavior and striatal dopamine formation. Brannan T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1–2):148–53

Intraplantar injection of dextrorphan, ketamine or memantine attenuates formalin–induced behaviors. Davidson EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):136–42

Methylphenidate: diurnal effects on locomotor and stereotypic behavior in the rat. Gaytan O, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):1–12

Naloxone does not alter amphetamine–induced rotational behavior or striatal dopamine levels of nigrally–lesioned rats. Kimmel HL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):171–4

Locomotion and stereotypy induced by scopolamine: contributions of muscarinic receptors near the pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus. Mathur A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):144–55

Partial reversal of stress–induced behavioral sensitization to amphetamine following metyrapone treatment. Reid MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):133–42

Comparative in vivo and in vitro studies with the potent GABAB receptor antagonist, CGP 56999A. Badran S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):135–42

Paradoxical behavioral response to apomorphine in tenascin–gene knockout mouse. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):7–10

Dissociation of morphine–induced potentiation of turning and striatal dopamine release by amphetamine in the nigrally–lesioned rat. Kimmel HL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):203–8

Modulation of phencyclidine–induced changes in locomotor activity and patterns in rats by serotonin. Krebs–Thomson K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):135–43

Antiparkinsonian potential of interaction of LEK–8829 with bromocriptine. Živin M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):151–7

Effects of pentazocine on dopamine–dependent behaviours in mice. Bhosale BB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May; 35(5):448–50

Motor behavioural function for histamine–dopamine interaction in brain. Onodera K, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S30–1

Potentiation of DOI–induced forward locomotion in rats by (–)–pindolol pretreatment. Kaur P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6–7):605–14

Further evidence for interaction between angiotensin II and dopamine receptors (experiments on apomorphine stereotypy). Tchekalarova J, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;20(5):419–24

Sensitization to d–amphetamine after its repeated administration: evidence in EEG and behaviour. Stahl D, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):335–40

Effects of continuous D–amphetamine and phencyclidine administration on social behaviour, stereotyped behaviour, and locomotor activity in rats. Sams–Dodd F. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):18–25

Prenatal nicotine sex–dependently alters agonist–induced locomotion and stereotypy. Shacka JJ, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):467–76

Modulation of dopamine receptor agonist–induced rotational behavior in 6–OHDA–lesioned rats by a peptidomimetic analogue of Pro–Leu–Gly–NH2 (PLG). Mishra RK, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1209–15

Mixed D2/5–HT2 antagonism differentially affects apomorphine– and amphetamine–induced stereotyped behavior. Feldman DJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):565–72

Locomotor stereotypy produced by dexbenzetimide and scopolamine is reduced by SKF 83566, not sulpiride. Fritts ME, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):639–44

Amphetamine–induced locomotor stereotypy in rats is reduced by a D1 but not a D2 antagonist. Fritts ME, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1015–9

Stereotyped behavior: effects of d–amphetamine and methylphenidate in the young rat. Roffman JL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1095–102

Effects of "binge" pattern cocaine on stereotypy and locomotor activity in C57BL/6J and 129/J mice. Schlussman SD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):593–9

Effects of diet on sensitization to cocaine–induced stereotypy in female rats. Shumsky JS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):683–8

The effect of acute lithium and rubidium pretreatment on apomorphine–induced pecking in pigeons. Dehpour AR, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;82(3):147–52

Effect of no synthesis inhibition on striatal dopamine release and stereotyped behavior induced by a single administration of methamphetamine. Abekawa T, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Jul; 21(5):831–8

Synergism between buprenorphine and cocaine on the rotational behavior of the nigrally–lesioned rat. Kimmel HL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(4):372–7

Effects of dopamine agonists and antagonists on PCP–induced stereotyped behaviour and social isolation in the rat social interaction test. Sams–Dodd F. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):182–93

Theory and statistics of detecting synergism between two active drugs: cocaine and buprenorphine. Tallarida RJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):378–82

Effects of AMPA receptor antagonists on dopamine–mediated behaviors in mice. Vanover KE. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):123–31

Management of headshaking in three horses by treatment for protozoal myeloencephalitis. Moore LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):264–7

[Behavioral evaluation of the unilateral lesion model in rats using 6–hydroxydopamine. Correlation between the rotations induced by D–amphetamine, apomorphine and the manual dexterity test] Pavón N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):915–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Opposite rotation induced by dopamine agonists in rats with unilateral lesions of the globus pallidus or substantia nigra. Konitsiotis S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):77–83

Distractibility during infants' examining and repetitive rhythmic activity. Doolittle EJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):275–83

The development toward stereotypic arm kinematics during reaching in the first 3 years of life. Konczak J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):346–54

The role of striatal dopaminergic mechanisms in rotational behavior induced by phencyclidine and phencyclidine–like drugs. Mele A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(2):107–18

STEREOTYPIC MOVEMENT DISORDER

see related

STEREOTYPED BEHAVIOR

Boys with Asperger's disorder, exceptional verbal intelligence, tics, and clumsiness. Nass R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):691–5

CLASSIFICATION

The effect of stereotypies on adaptive skills as assessed with the DASH–II and Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales. Matson JL, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):471–6

DIAGNOSIS

The Stereotyped Behavior Scale for adolescents and adults with mental retardation. Rojahn J, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Sep;102(2):137–46

Stereotyped behavior in developmentally delayed or autistic populations. Rhythmic or nonrhythmic? Ross LL, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jul;22(3):321–34

MRI findings in headbangers. Carlock KS, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):411–3

Characteristics of stereotypic movement disorder and self–injurious behavior assessed with the Diagnostic Assessment for the Severely Handicapped (DASH–II). Matson JL, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):457–69

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Nocturnal paroxysmal arousals with motor behaviors during sleep: frontal lobe epilepsy or parasomnia? Zucconi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):513–22

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of oral stereotypies in horses [letter] Owen RR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):87–8

STEREOTYPING

Ageing and generational conflicts: a reply to Sarah Irwin. Turner BS. **Br J Sociol** 1998 Jun;49(2):299–304

Ageism: the quiet epidemic [editorial] Stones MJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):293–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Assessment of fairness in child custody decisions. Brems C, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar;19(3):345–53

The stigma facing drug abusers impedes treatment [letter; comment] Hajela R. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1265–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):235–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):244–5. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):373–5.

Asian Americans and standards of attractiveness: what's in the eye of the beholder? Mok TA. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(1):1–18 (66 ref.)

Getting the message: media images and stereotypes and their effect on Asian Americans. Mok TA. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(3):185–202

Disclose or conceal? Strategies of information management in persons with epilepsy. Tröster H. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1227–37

Stigmatization, discrimination and fear of AIDS in Greece: implications for health policy. Chliaoutakis J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):359–71

Gender stereotyping for sociability, dominance, character, and mental health: a meta–analysis of findings from the bogus stranger paradigm. Feingold A. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 Aug;124(3):253–70

Older adults and the news media: utilization, opinions, and preferred reference terms. Chafetz PK, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Aug;38(4):481–9

Children's figure ratings: relationship to self–esteem and negative stereotyping. Tiggemann M, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan;23(1):83–8

Nurses' responses to people with schizophrenia. Rogers TS, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):195–203

The contexts for managing depression and its stigma among black West Indian Canadian women. Schreiber R, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):510–7

The impact of ratee's disability on performance judgments and choice as partner: the role of disability–job fit stereotypes and interdependence of rewards. Colella A, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Feb;83(1):102–11

Cognitive inhibition in individuals prone to homophobia. Ferraro FR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):155–62

Shades of meaning: skin tone, racial attitudes, and constructive memory in African American children. Averhart CJ, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):363–88

Influences of prior knowledge on selective weighting of category members. Heit E. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 May;24(3):712–31

Gendered perceptions of dependency in discussions of mental illness. Artis JE. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec; 38(4):387–402

All that you can be: stereotyping of self and others in a military context. Biernat M, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;75(2):301–17

Stereotypes and tacit inference. Dunning D, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep;73(3):459–71

Concealable stigmas and positive self–perceptions: feeling better around similar others. Frable DE, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):909–22

Measuring individual differences in implicit cognition: the implicit association test. Greenwald AG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1464–80

Feedback to minorities: evidence of a positive bias. Harber

KD. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):622–8
Saying no to unwanted thoughts: self-focus and the regulation of mental life. Macrae CN, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):578–89
Self-promotion as a risk factor for women: the costs and benefits of counterstereotypical impression management. Rudman LA. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):629–45
Development of new group members' in-group and out-group stereotypes: changes in perceived group variability and ethnocentrism. Ryan CS, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;73(4):719–32
Knowledge acquisition, accessibility, and use in person perception and stereotyping: simulation with a recurrent connectionist network. Smith ER, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jan;74(1):21–35
Psychiatric stigmatization [letter; comment] Persaud R. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):58. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Nov;90(11):618–21.
Stereotyping the nocturnal person: findings with some alarming implications. McCutcheon LE. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):411–3
UK mental health policy can alter the stigma of mental illness. Heginbotham C. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1052–3
Stigma of mental illness. Foreword. James A. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1048
Stigma of manic depression: a psychologist's experience. Jamison KR. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1053
Mental illness made public: ending the stigma? Jones AH. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1060
Cultural variation in the stigmatisation of mental illness. Littlewood R. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1056–7
Can the stigma of mental illness be changed? Porter R. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1049–50
Stigma: what can psychiatrists do about it? Sartorius N. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1058–9
Stigma and disease: changing paradigms. Scambler G. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1054–5
Expert evidence pertaining to battered women: the impact of gender of expert and timing of testimony. Schuller RA, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Feb;22(1):17–31
Speech acts: sampling the social construction of mental retardation in everyday life. Danforth S, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Feb;36(1):31–43
The problem of typological thinking in mental retardation. Gelb S. **Ment Retard** 1997 Dec;35(6):448–57 (72 ref.)
Body-type stereotyping in therapeutic judgments. Fletcher C, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):842
Criteria used to judge obese persons in the workplace. Popovich PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):859–66
The stigma of severe mental illness: some potential solutions for a recalcitrant problem. Penn DL, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Fall;69(3):235–47 (71 ref.)
Threats and anti-semitic blaming. Berdiansky CS. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):997–8
Hepatitis C transmission and the underreporting of stigmatized behaviors [letter; comment] Friedman SR, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Apr;25(4):220–1. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1997 Oct;24(9):533–7.
Tuberculosis stigma [letter] Awofeso N. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul; 28(3):185–6

STERIGMATOCYSTIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Culture conditions control expression of the genes for aflatoxin and sterigmatocystin biosynthesis in Aspergillus parasiticus and A. nidulans. Feng GH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2275–7
Dominant mutations affecting both sporulation and sterigmatocystin biosynthesis in Aspergillus nidulans. Wieser J, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):218–24
Sequence-specific binding by Aspergillus nidulans AflR, a C6 zinc cluster protein regulating mycotoxin biosynthesis. Fernandes M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1355–65

STERILITY see **INFERTILITY**

STERILITY, FEMALE see **INFERTILITY, FEMALE**

STERILITY, MALE see **INFERTILITY, MALE**

STERILIZATION

Cranioplasty with autogenous autoclaved calvarial bone flap in the cases of tumoural invasion. Vanaclocha V, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):970–6
Ethene oxide and bone induction. Controversy remains. Aspenberg P, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):173–6
Ethylene oxide on electrophysiology catheters following resterilization: implications for catheter reuse. Ferrell M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1558–61
Effect of glucose concentration, osmolality, and sterilization process of peritoneal dialysis fluids on cytokine production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells and polymorphonuclear cell functions in vitro. Cendoroglo M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):273–82
Damage to the laryngeal mask by residual fluid in the cuff [see comments] Asai T, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct; 52(10):977–81. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Mar;53(3):312.
Use of a deflation tool before sterilisation of the laryngeal mask [letter] Asai T, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):204–5
Residual fluid in the laryngeal mask cuff [letter; comment] Coorey A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):312. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Oct;52(10):977–81.
Catheter-related bacteremia in patients undergoing hemodialysis [letter; comment] Capdevila JA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):600. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 15;127(4):275–80.
Does Mycobacterium paratuberculosis survive current pasteurization conditions? [letter; comment] Grant IR. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2760–1. Comment on: Appl Environ Microbiol 1997 Dec;63(12):4975–7.
Oxidation in orthopaedic UHMWPE sterilized by gamma-radiation and ethylene oxide. Costa L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr-May;19(7–9):659–68
Effect of sterilization method on properties of Palacos R acrylic bone cement. Lewis G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1–3):117–24
Antimicrobial resistance: bacteria on the defence. Resistance stems from misguided efforts to try to sterilise our environment [editorial] Levy SB. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5; 317(7159):612–3
Investigations into the potential degradation of polycarbonate baby bottles during sterilization with consequent release of bisphenol A. Mountfort KA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug-Oct;14(6–7):737–40
Natural bioburden levels detected on flexible gastrointestinal endoscopes after clinical use and manual cleaning. Chu NS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):137–42
Calcium alginate dressings--I. Physico-chemical characterization and effect of sterilization. Grizzi I, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(2):189–204
Chemical inactivators as sterilization agents for bovine collagen materials. Doillon CJ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):212–21
An investigation of the effect of repeated autoclaving on the speed of some dental turbines in general dental practice. Worthington L, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):75–7
Can a hydrophilic guidewire be resterilized? Eiley DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):205–7
Gamma-glutamyltransferase as a marker for the pasteurization of raw milk. dos Anjos F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):1057–9
Thermal inactivation analysis of mesophiles using the Arrhenius and z-value models. Fujikawa H, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):910–2
Steam pasteurization of commercially slaughtered beef carcasses: evaluation of bacterial populations at five anatomical locations. Nutsch AL, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):571–7
Effect of pasteurization on long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid levels and enzyme activities of human milk. Henderson TR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):876–8
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Corneal decompensation after intraocular ophthalmic surgery--Missouri, 1998. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17; 279(23):1859–60
Corneal decompensation after intraocular ophthalmic surgery--Missouri, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 24;47(15):306–9
"It just doesn't matter, it just doesn't matter, it just doesn't matter,..." [editorial] Agalloco J. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul-Aug;52(4):149–50
The effect of closure processing on the microbial inactivation of biological indicators at the closure-container interface. Berger TJ, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 52(2):70–4
Experimental evaluations of diffusive airflow integrity testing. Jornitz MW, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):46–9
"Absolute" sterility and "absolute" freedom from particle contamination. Knapp JZ. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul-Aug;52(4):173–81 (17 ref.)
Bacterial cell size and surface charge characteristics relevant to filter validation studies. Mittelman MW, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):37–42 (40 ref.)
Determining whether a product is steam sterilizable. Moldenhauer JE. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 52(1):28–32
Opinion: aseptic processing and parametric release [editorial] Olson WP. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 May-Jun; 52(3):81
Synergistic sterilization [letter; comment] Russell AD, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct;51(5):174–5. Comment on: PDA J Pharm Sci Technol 1997 May-Jun;51(3):116–8.
Evaluation of high-temperature and short-time sterilization of injection ampules by microwave heating. Sasaki K, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):5–12
Application of a newly developed hydrogen peroxide vapor phase sensor to HPV sterilizer. Taizo I, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):13–8
The pressure hold/drop integrity test; its correlation to diffusive flow. Trotter AM, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul-Aug;52(4):182–5
Industrial manufacture of parenteral products in The Netherlands. A survey of eight years of media fills and sterility testing. Van Doorne H, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul-Aug;52(4):159–64 (20 ref.)
3-Deoxyglucosone, a promoter of advanced glycation end products in fluids for peritoneal dialysis. Linden T, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):290–3
Autoclaved bone for craniofacial reconstruction: effects of supplementation with bone marrow or recombinant human fibroblast growth factor-2. Zellin G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):792–800
Improved injection practices after the introduction of treatment and sterility guidelines in Tanzania. Vos J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Apr;3(4):291–6
[A comparative study of ethylene oxide and ionizing radiation for sterilizing bone grafts] Sang H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Evaluation of aseptic measures in the performance of epidural catheterization and perception of its risk of infection. Results of a survey in Languedoc-Roussillon (see comments)] Sleth JC. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):408–14 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 1998 ;17(5):360. **(Fre)**
[Endoscopes in urology: disinfection, sterilization, labeling and tracking. Circulars and decrees. Modes of application and commentary. The Committee of Infectious Diseases of the French Association of Urology. Congressional forum UFA--Paris, November 1996. DGS Circular 20 October 1997] Lobel B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):106–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Crystalline structure of endoprosthetic UHMWPE in relation to sterilization and mechanical processing] Fuchs S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(7–8):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Changes in the properties of polyhydroxybutyric acid due to sterilization] Lootz D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:53–4 **(Ger)**
[Changes in crystallinity by sterilization and processing of ultrahigh molecular polyethylene used in endoprosthetics] Fuchs S, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Glutaraldehyde used as a chemical agent in the disinfection and sterilization of thermolabile medical equipment] Ghitescu E, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul-Sep;42(3):164–6 (13 ref.) **(Rum)**

ECONOMICS

[Comparison between steam and gas sterilized optics. Costs, availability, maintenance] Conrad C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Anniversary of surgical gloves. "100 years' anniversary of cooked hands] Käbin I. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15; 94(42):3771–3 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Monitoring the efficacy of the sterilizer's cycle and a device's suitability for use [letter] Belkin NL. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):152–3 (14 ref.)
An evaluation of the AbTox Plazlyte Sterilization System. Bryce EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 18(9):646–53
When the biological indicator is positive: investigating autoclave failures. Bryce EA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):654–6
How well does the Chemiclave sterilize handpieces? Kolstad RA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):985–91
Evaluation of a new device for sterilizing dental high-speed handpieces. Larsen T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):513–6
Novel technology for the preparation of sterile alginate-poly-l-lysine microcapsules in a bioreactor. Abraham SM, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):63–8
[The development and efficacy tests for the autoclave indicator tape] Zheng HL, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;21(1):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Reduction of bacterial contamination during mechanical autotransfusion by uv irradiation--initial results] Schürholz A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1–2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Monitoring of sterilizer equipment in a large Roman hospital] Bonacci S, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar-Apr; 10(2):125–8 **(Ita)**

METHODS

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1, hepatitis A virus, respiratory syncytial virus, vaccinia virus, herpes simplex virus type 1, and poliovirus type 2 by hydrogen peroxide gas plasma sterilization. Roberts C, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):94–101
Hydrogen peroxide gas plasma sterilization is effective against Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts. Vassal S, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):136–8
Are all sterilization processes alike? Muscarella LF. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):966–70, 973–6
High-pressure inactivation and sublethal injury of pressure-resistant Escherichia coli mutants in fruit juices. Garcia-Graells C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;

64(4):1566–8
Steam–sterilizable, fluorescence lifetime–based sensing film for dissolved carbon dioxide. Chang Q, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):326–31
Venous allografts prepared from stripped long saphenous vein. Is there a need for antibiotic sterilisation? Ruddle AC, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):444–8
Bacterial killing ability of 10% ethylene oxide plus 90% hydrochlorofluorocarbon sterilizing gas. Alfa MJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):641–5
Predictive modelling of inactivation of Listeria spp. in bovine milk during high–temperature short–time pasteurization. Piyasena P, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17; 39(3):167–73
Reimplantation of autoclaved tumour bone in limb salvage surgery. Sanjay BK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):291–7
Comparison of the effects of gamma radiation and low temperature hydrogen peroxide gas plasma sterilization on the molecular structure, fatigue resistance, and wear behavior of UHMWPE. Goldman M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):378–84
Effects of various chemical sterilization methods on the crosslinking and enzymatic degradation characteristics of an epoxy–fixed biological tissue. Sung HW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):376–83
Quantitative comparison of wear debris from UHMWPE that has and has not been sterilised by gamma irradiation. Besong AA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar; 80(2):340–4
The effect of steam sterilization on the physical properties and perceived cutting characteristics of extracted teeth. Parsell DE, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Mar;62(3):260–3
How useful are microbial filters in respiratory apparatus? Das I, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):263–72 (36 ref.)
Effectiveness of two methods of denture sterilization. Webb BC, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):416–23
A parametric study of the destruction efficiency of Bacillus spores in low pressure oxygen–based plasmas. Hury S, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):417–21
Biocompatibility differences with respect to the dialyzer sterilization method. Müller TF, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):139–42
Sterilizing filtration of liquids. Technical report no. 26. Parenteral Drug Association. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998;52 Suppl 1:1–31 (81 ref.)
Application of automated thermal disinfection instead of sterilisation procedures for treatment of rotating dental instruments: efficacy against viruses? Rabenau HF, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):197–215
[Evolution and infection control security in endoscopic surgical instrumentation] Persch M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):312–5 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current requirements of sterilization and disinfection of endoscopic materials] Traoré O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):592–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Changes in crystallinity by sterilization and processing of ultrahigh molecular polyethylene used in endoprosthetics] Fuchs S, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suitability of Bacillus subtilis and Bacillus stearothermophilus spores as test organism bioindicators for detecting superheating of steam] Spicher G, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Feb;199(5):462–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Methods of disinfection and sterilization of microbes] Saionji A. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:203–8 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Sterile packaging] Röhm–Rodowald E, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1–2):171–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The action of ultraviolet radiation on microorganisms found in air] Krzywicka H, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(3):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Action of physical agents on microorganisms] Strus M. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(3):263–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of high–current nanosecond electron beams for radiochemical sterilization] Kotov IuA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):424–6 **(Rus)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The advantages of contract sterilization. Dietz GR. **J Biomater Appl** 1995 Apr;9(4):372–8

STANDARDS

Anticipated reliability of liquid chemical sterilants [letter; comment] Muscarella LF. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr; 26(2):155–6 (27 ref.). Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Oct;24(5):407–10.
Levels of microbial contamination on surgical instruments. Rutala WA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):143–5
Are all sterilization processes alike? Muscarella LF. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):966–70, 973–6
Unsafe injections [comment] Kane M. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):99–100. Comment on: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):93–8.
Outbreak of viral hepatitis B in a rural community in India linked to inadequately sterilized needles and syringes [see comments] Singh J, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(1):93–8. Comment in: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):99–100.
Risk of cross–contamination associated with improper cleaning of the Greenwald Grip–Tip Urethral Suture Guide. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):37–8
E U status of GMP for sterile products. EC working group on control of medicines. Delattin R. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 May–Jun;52(3):82–8
Selection of biological indicator for validating microwave heating sterilization. Sasaki K, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;52(2):60–5
[Current requirements of sterilization and disinfection of endoscopic materials] Traoré O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):592–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of medical supplies sterilization at health care institutions in Poland] Jakimiak B, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):247–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STERILIZATION, INVOLUNTARY

[Sterilization—a re–evaluation?] Børdahl PE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):861–2 **(Nor)**
[Sterilizations were not a consequence of social engineering] Högberg U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):11–3, 16–7 **(Swe)**
[Per Mindus on an intricate question in a current debate: involuntary sterilization and lobotomy—who should receive monetary compensation?] Mindus P. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3935–8, 3941–2 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

[Case study: debut of legal sterilization of mentally ill patients in the Vaud canton] Gasser J, et al. **Gesnerus** 1997; 54(3–4):242–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Forced sterilization 1933–1945: an attempt at coming to terms with the past] Taubert HD. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Physicians behind sterilization laws already before Hitler's takeover. Development of German medicine in a long–term perspective] Bergentz SE. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6; 95(19):2240–2 **(Swe)**
[Price of the welfare and physicians' role in the debate on sterilization. Strong reactions in the USA to our treatment of "the weak ones in the society"] Doctare C. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3921–3, 3927–8, 3932 **(Swe)**
[Involuntary sterilizations: the medical community risks to be in the dock!] Järhult B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8; 94(41):3582–5 **(Swe)**
[What was wrong with the sterilization policy? Moralizing and condemnation overshadow an objective debate] Tännsjö T. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4039–40, 4043 **(Swe)**

STERILIZATION REVERSAL

A report on 387 cases of microsurgical tubal reversals. Kim JD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):875–80
Microsurgical reversal of tubal sterilization: a report on 1,118 cases. Kim SH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):865–70

METHODS

Microsurgical tubal anastomoses performed as an outpatient procedure by minilaparotomy are less expensive and as safe as those performed as an inpatient procedure. Slowey MJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):492–5
Intrauterine pregnancies following laparoscopic tubal reanastomosis [letter; comment] Cooper MJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):525. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8.
Laparoscopic tubotubal reanastomosis [see comments] St George LI, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):524–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):525.
Intrauterine pregnancies following laparoscopic tubal reanastomosis [letter; comment] Yovich J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):524–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8.

STERILIZATION, SEXUAL

see related
PEST CONTROL, BIOLOGICAL

A 40–year–old woman considering contraception [clinical conference] Peterson HB. **JAMA** 1998 May 27; 279(20):1651–8
Gynaecology, forced sterilisation, and asylum in the USA. Sills ES, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1729–30
[Sterilization—a re–evaluation?] Børdahl PE. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):861–2 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pain control in voluntary surgical contraception. Ujah IA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):139–41

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Voluntary sterilization in France and in developed countries] Dourlen–Rollier AM. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr; 26(4):255–8 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Four–year clinical evaluation of quinacrine pellets for non–surgical female sterilization. Suhadi A, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1998 Mar;14(1):69–77
Pain sensitivity of and pain radiation from the internal female genital organs. Koninckx PR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1785–8
Establishment of primary port without insertion of a sharp trocar. Kaali SG. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May; 5(2):193–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Sterilisation of married couples: husband versus wife sterilisation. Kaufman G. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):1–14
Surgical sterilization in the United States: prevalence and characteristics, 1965–95. Chandra A. **Vital Health Stat 23** 1998 Jun;(20):1–33
[Voluntary sterilization in France and in developed countries] Dourlen–Rollier AM. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr; 26(4):255–8 (17 ref.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Sterilization in Finland: from eugenics to contraception. Hemminki E, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1875–84

UTILIZATION

Female and male sterilization and refertilization in Sweden. Ehn BE, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):182–6

VETERINARY

A different approach to controlling the cat population. Goeree G. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr;39(4):242–3 (10 ref.)
Comparison of long–term effects of ovariectomy versus ovariohysterectomy in bitches. Okkens AC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:227–31
Early neutering of cats and dogs [letter] Poole C. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):608
[Incontinence after castration at an early age?] Schaefers–Okkens AC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15; 122(12):343 **(Dut)**

STERILIZATION, TUBAL

see related
STERILIZATION REVERSAL

Prolapse of Filshie clips following vaginal hysterectomy. Buckett W, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr; 77(4):471–2
The intrauterine contraceptive device: an acceptable alternative to sterilization in young women [letter] Burkman RT. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):977–8
Pouch of Douglas block for laparoscopic sterilisation. Haldane G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):598–603
Multimodal approach to postoperative pain control in daycase laparoscopic sterilization [letter; comment] van Ee R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):496. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Oct;85(4):808–16.
Effective analgesia after bilateral tubal ligation. Wittels B, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):619–23
Influence of previous bilateral partial tubal resection on symptoms, hormones, lipids, and bone density in postmenopausal women. Carranza–Lira S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):5–7
A report on 387 cases of microsurgical tubal reversals. Kim JD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):875–80
Microsurgical reversal of tubal sterilization: a report on 1,118 cases. Kim SH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):865–70
Radiographic aspects of office hysteroscopic tubal occlusion with siloxane intratubal devices (the Ovabloc method). van der Leij G, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov; 59(2):123–31
Laparoscopic tubotubal reanastomosis [see comments] St George LI, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):524–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):525.
The rate of successful reactivation of labor epidural catheters for postpartum tubal ligation surgery. Goodman EJ, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):258–61
Pain relief after laparoscopic tubal ligation with local anesthetic injection into fallopian tubes [letter] Kurien KM. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):326
Planned condom use among women undergoing tubal sterilization. Sangi–Haghpeykar H, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Aug;25(7):335–41
[Pregnancy after tubal sterilization. Experience at the University Hospital Center of Dakar] Cisse CT, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Is there any evidence for a post–tubal sterilization syndrome? Gentile GP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):179–86 (61 ref.)
Human endometrial perfusion after tubal occlusion. Verco CJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):445–9
Ectopic pregnancy in sterilized and nonsterilized women. A comparison. Hendrix NW, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun; 43(6):515–20
Laparoscopic management of a laparoscopic complication.

STERILIZATION, TUBAL

Della Badia CR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):870

INSTRUMENTATION

Desmoid tumor arising in a laparoscopic trocar site. Kaplan DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):388–90

Filshie clips retrieved from a femoral hernia. Garner JP, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Jun;144(2):107–8

[Tubal pregnancy after tubal sterilization by bipolar electrocoagulation] Gatzweiler R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(3):129–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Sterilization with fibrin sealant in a rabbit uterine horn model. Sonmez AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):573–8

Modified minilaparotomy technique of interval female sterilization. Taneepanichskul S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun;55(6):351–3

Microlaparoscopic tubal ligation under local anesthesia. DeQuattro N, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):55–8

A randomized, prospective comparison of pain after gasless laparoscopy and traditional laparoscopy. Guido RS, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):149–53

A bipolar radiofrequency catheter fails to occlude a feline uterine horn: A model for fallopian tube occlusion. Manganiello PD, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):269–73

Laparoscopic tubal ligation in a minimally invasive surgical unit under local anesthesia compared to a conventional operating room approach under general anesthesia. Hatasaka HH, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):295–9

Laparoscopic Irving tubal sterilization. A case report. Milad M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):215–8

In vitro occlusion of human fallopian tubes with Nd:YAG laser. Kukreja LM. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun; 11(3):122–4

Postoperative pain relief following laparoscopic tubal sterilization with silastic bands. Tool AL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):731–4

A case of failure of tubal sterilization using Pomeroy's technique. Annunziata N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec; 39(4):315–6

Selective salpingography and fallopian tubal occlusion with n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate: report of two cases. Pelage JP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):809–12

[Birth control practices in Morocco. 200 laparoscopic Yoon ring tubal ligations] Alami AM, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):VI–XI **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Practice of standards in female sterilisation. Tewari S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May;95(5):136–7, 141

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Female sterilization in New South Wales, 1981 to 1994–1995. Yusuf F, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 37(4):431–5

[Birth control practices in Morocco. 200 laparoscopic Yoon ring tubal ligations] Alami AM, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):VI–XI **(Fre)**

UTILIZATION

Higher hysterectomy risk for sterilized than nonsterilized women: findings from the U.S. Collaborative Review of Sterilization. The U.S. Collaborative Review of Sterilization Working Group. Hillis SD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):241–6

STERNOCLAVICULAR JOINT

Sternoclavicular gonococcal arthritis in an adolescent girl. Mesa JJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):87–9

INJURIES

Case report: retrosternal clavicular dislocation in the sternoclavicular joint. Djerf K, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):75–6

Acromioclavicular and sternoclavicular joint injuries. Wickiewicz TL. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):429–38

Chronic posterior sternoclavicular dislocation causing compression of a subclavian artery. Noda M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):564–9

Posterior dislocation of the sternoclavicular joint with obstruction of the innominate vein: case report. Ono K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):381–3 (18 ref.)

Posterior sternoclavicular epiphyseal separation presenting with hoarseness: a case report and discussion. Luhmann JD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):130–2

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical study of extracellular matrices and elastic fibers in a human sternoclavicular joint. Shimada K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):171–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Sternoclavicular septic arthritis: a novel cause of pleural effusion [letter] Schattner A, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul; 105(1):85–6

Septic arthritis of the sternoclavicular joint with an unusual portal of entry [letter] Pascaretti C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):520–1

RADIOGRAPHY

HLA–B27–negative ankylosing spondylitis resulting in panclavicular ligament ossification—a 28–year follow–up. Tamai K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):323–5

STERNOCOSTAL JOINTS

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Artifactual perfusion defect from a hypertrophic first costosternal articulation. Schuster DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):642

STERNOCOSTOCLAVICULAR HYPEROSTOSIS see **HYPEROSTOSIS, STERNOCOSTOCLAVICULAR**

STERNUM

Sternal osteomyelitis. Rasaretnam R, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):198–9

Retrosternal abscess: a prominent manifestation of infection due to Staphylococcus aureus. Milionis H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1462–4

Sternal mass in an 11–year–old boy [clinical conference] Hall RA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):256–62

Imaging findings of sternal abnormalities [letter] Hoeffel C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):668–9

Primary immunoblastic B–cell lymphoma of the sternum. Faries PL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):684–5 (5 ref.)

Respiratory ultrasonography of human parasternal intercostal muscle in vivo. Cala SJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):313–26

[Early omental transposition for postoperative sterno–mediastinitis] Kuroyama N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):417–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sarcoma induced by radiotherapy in the treatment of breast carcinoma (letter)] Peña González E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Mar;34(3):167–8 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Sternal defects associated with congenital pericardial and cardiac defects. Cottrill CM, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):100–4

Bone imaging in congenital perforation of the sternum. Erbay N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):646–7

An unusual case of multiple mesosternal foramina. McCormick WF, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):706–7

Superior sternal cleft: construction with a titanium plate. Hazari A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):167–70

[Chondro–costal abnormalities of anterior wall of the chest: operative indications and surgical technique] Battaglia C, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sternal foramen: computerized tomography aspects. Contribution of a case series] Cusati B, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):373–5 **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Proper depth of placement of nasotracheal tubes in adults prior to radiographic confirmation. Reed DB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1111–4

BLOOD SUPPLY

Anatomic bases of aorto–coronary bypasses: the internal thoracic artery and blood supply of the sternum. Rigaud J, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):191–5

CYTOLOGY

Articular chondrocytes produce factors that inhibit maturation of sternal chondrocytes in serum–free agarose cultures: a TGF–beta independent process. D'Angelo M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1368–77

EMBRYOLOGY

[Disturbances of prenatal development in rats exposed to fenitrothion] Berlińska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(3):217–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Establishment of a whole–chick sternum model that recapitulates normal cartilage development [published erratum appears in Biotechniques 1998 Jun;24(6):994] Hirsch MS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):632–6

Postnatal development of the human sternum. O'Neal ML, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):398–405

INJURIES

Increased kyphosis by a combination of fractures of the sternum and thoracic spine. Klaase JM, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):69–71

Review of active compression–decompression cardiopulmonary resuscitation (ACD–CPR). Analysis of iatrogenic complications and their biomechanical explanation. Rabl W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6; 89(3):175–83 (30 ref.)

Stress fracture of the sternum: an unusual injury? Hill PF, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):359–61

False aneurysm of the right internal mammary artery. Late rupture after sternotomy. Frank MW, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):86–7

[Ultrasound diagnosis of rib and sternum fractures] Bitschnau R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mediastinal abscesses and empyema of the pleural cavity after iatrogenic fracture of the sternum] Kamiński Z, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec;3(18):279–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cultures for sternal infection [letter] Kerns F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):374

PATHOLOGY

Delayed presentation of traumatic parasternal lung hernia. Jacka MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1150–1

Magnetic resonance imaging of the sternum with a dedicated breast coil [letter] Lomasney LM, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):55–6

Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis. Vanhoenacker FM, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):84–6

[Sternal metastasis disclosing hepatocarcinoma (letter)] Jadaud E, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1240 **(Fre)**

[Normal sternal bone marrow MRI using STIR] Kozawa E, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Myogenic vestibular–evoked potentials in normal subjects: a comparison between responses obtained from sternomastoid and trapezius muscles. Ferber–Viart C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):472–81

RADIOGRAPHY

Gouty arthritis in the manubriosternal joint [letter] Perez–Ruiz F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):571

[Tomography in diagnosis of sternal osteomyelitis] Smirnov MD. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Intraoperative gamma probe–directed biopsy of asymptomatic suspected bone metastases. Robinson LA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1426–32

Paget's disease of the sternum simulating an ectopic adenoma on parathyroid scintigraphy. Seymour R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):621–4

SURGERY

Mini–sternotomy for aortic valve surgery. Szerafin T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):352–5

The treatment of low cardiac output syndrome following cardiopulmonary bypass using delayed sternal closure. Freeman RK, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):882–4

Lung volume reduction surgery: a cost and outcomes comparison of sternotomy versus thoracoscopy. Ko CY, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1010–3

Vascularized muscle flaps and reoperative approach for complicated, dehisced sternal wounds in children. Sung K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):523–7

Deep sternal wound infection: risk factors and outcomes. Borger MA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1050–6

One–stage sternal stenting with homograft bone after cardiac operation in pediatric patients. Chu JJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):846–7

Bilateral lung volume reduction surgery via median sternotomy for severe pulmonary emphysema. Date H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):939–42

Delayed sternal closure with sternal zipper [letter; comment] Demirtaş MM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1226–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):489–91.

Avoidance of sternal nonunion with cyanoacrylate gluing [letter; comment] Demirtaş MM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):304–6. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Sep;64(3):888–9.

Muscle–sparing anterior thoracotomy for one–stage bilateral lung volume reduction operation. de Perrot M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):582–4; discussion 584–5

Full–spectrum cardiac surgery through a minimal incision: mini–sternotomy (lower half) technique. Doty DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):573–7

Treatment of mediastinitis: early modified Robicsek closure and pectoralis major advancement flaps [see comments] El Gamel A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):296–7. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):297–8.

Facile minimally invasive cardiac surgery via

ministernotomy. Gundry SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1100–4

Sternal stent for delayed closure [letter; comment] Haenen L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1519–20. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):572–4.

Successful minimally invasive triple coronary bypass through bilateral parasternal incisions. Hall MH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1484–6

Retrosternal fat pad for prevention of suppurative sternitis [letter; comment] Kapadia N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):601. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63((5):1484–5.

Right-sided partial sternotomy for minimally invasive valve operation: "open door method". Kasegawa H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):569–70

Delayed sternal closure [letter; comment] Levine AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):296. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):489–91.

Muscle flap transfer or omental transfer for treatment of poststernotomy mediastinitis [letter; comment] Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):296–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.

Sternal dehiscence in poststernotomy mediactinitis [letter; comment] Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):602–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):36–40.

Sternal closure and muscle flaps for mediastinitis [letter; comment] Molina JE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):297–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.

Routine sternal closure using six overlapping figure-of-8 wires. Murray KD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1852–4

Minimally invasive reversed Z sternotomy for aortic valve replacement. Nair RU, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1165–6

Limited lower sternotomy for minimally invasive mitral valve replacement. Nair RU, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):273–4

Biomechanical study of sternal closure using rigid fixation techniques in human cadavers. Ozaki W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1660–5

Prospective trial of catheter irrigation and muscle flaps for sternal wound infection. Rand RP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1046–9

Minimal-access "J" or "j" sternotomy for valvular, aortic, and coronary operations or reoperations. Svensson LG. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1501–3

Minimal-access aortic and valvular operations, including the "J/j" incision. Svensson LG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):431–5

Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement via partial sternotomy. Tam RK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 65(1):275–6

Temporary stenting of the sternum after difficult cardiac operations. Thyagarajan GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1504–5

Upper T mini-sternotomy for aortic valve operations. Izzat MB, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):291–4

Thoracic computed tomography prior to redo coronary surgery. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):650–4

Median sternotomy: the preferred incision for resection of lung metastases. van der Veen AH, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):507–12

Reconstruction of the sternum and chest wall with methyl methacrylate: CT and MRI appearance. Gayer G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):239–43

Basal cell carcinoma arising in a sternotomy scar: a report of three cases. Dolan OM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):491–3

Pericostal sutures to reinforce sternal closure after cardiac surgery. Katz NM. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):277–81

Bilateral thoracotomy for coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with unfavorable median sternotomy. Sato T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):229–32

Pedicle transposition of the greater omentum for sternal osteomyelitis and mediastinitis after cardiac operation. Toda R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):359–60

Approach for primary mitral valve surgery: right anterolateral thoracotomy or median sternotomy [see comments] Srivastava AK, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):370–5. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jul;7(4):367–9.

Median sternotomy and use of a pedicled sternocleidomastoid muscle flap in the management of recurrent tracheoesophageal fistula. Holland AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):657–9

Prevention of retrosternal adhesion formation in a rabbit model using bioresorbable films of polyethylene glycol and polylactic acid. Okuyama N, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):118–22

Minimal-access median sternotomy for repair of congenital heart defects. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):357–8

Indication for delayed sternal closure [letter; comment] Misawa Y. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):874 . Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 May;113(5):886–93.

Sternoplasty for incomplete sternum separation. Robicsek F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):361–2

Minimally invasive redo aortic valve replacement [see comments] Tam RK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):682–3. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jun;115(6):1390–1.

Partial sternotomy for cardiac operations [letter; comment] Walterbusch G. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):256–8. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):810–1.

Partial sternotomy: a mini approach for maxi exposure [letter; comment] Zwart H. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):686. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):810–1.

Cervical rib and median sternotomy-related brachial plexopathies: a reassessment. Levin KH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1407–13

Clinical-radiological evaluation of poststernotomy wound infection. Gur E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):348–55

Bipedicle muscle flaps in sternal wound repair. Solomon MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):356–60

Treatment of infected median sternotomy wounds with a myocutaneous latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Fansa H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):33–9

Surgical closure of atrial septal defect. Minimally invasive cardiac surgery or median sternotomy? Chang CH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):820–4

Omental flap obtained by laparoscopic surgery for reconstruction of the chest wall. Domene CE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):215–8

Coronary artery bypass grafting by median sternotomy in patients with a tracheostoma. Ono M, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):49–51

[Significance of full-thickness chest wall resection as a local treatment for sternum metastasis of breast cancer] Hamazoe R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Management of sternal dehiscence following median sternotomy: modified Robicsek technique for sternal dehiscence] Jinno T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov; 50(12):1009–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New method for closure of median sternotomy: usefulness of barbed staple] Konagai N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):748–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Re-sternotomy] Ban T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):63–7 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resection and reconstruction of sternum] Katoh N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):338–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Removal of infected pacemaker lead through sternotomy without cardiopulmonary bypass] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Management of median sternotomy infection following cardiac surgery by continuous closed irrigation with an antibiotic solution] Kiso I, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal elevation method (modified Ravitch technique) for funnel chest and its results] Kitahara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):24–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal turnover with rectus muscle pedicle and its non-turnover modification as corrective procedures for funnel chest] Mitsuoka A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Our newly modified sternal elevation for the pectus excavatum] Mizuno T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb; 6(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternal turn-over and sterno-costal elevation for funnel chest operation] Nagara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A survey of 26 major wound complications of median sternotomy: a review of 530 consecutive open heart procedure] Oguma F, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 7(4):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sternocleidomastoid musculocutaneous flaps for reconstruction of defects after head and neck neoplasm surgery (preliminary report)] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in vascularization of sternocleidomastoid myocutaneous flaps] Stręk P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reconstruction of the dysfunctional thoracic cage after removal of the sternum and ribs] Jadczuk E. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sternum chondroplasty in funnel-like deformity of the chest in children] Kryvchenia DIu, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STEROID 12-HYDROXYLASE see **STEROID 12-MONOOXYGENASE**

STEROID 11-HYDROXYLASE see **STEROID 11 BETA-MONOOXYGENASE**

STEROID 17-HYDROXYLASE see **STEROID 17 ALPHA-MONOOXYGENASE**

STEROID 18-HYDROXYLASE see **CYTOCHROME P-450 CYP11B2**

STEROID HYDROXYLASES

The structure, function, and regulation of cytochrome P450 2A enzymes. Honkakoski P, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov;29(4):977–96 (96 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Expression of CYP2M1, CYP2K1, and CYP3A27 in brain, blood, small intestine, and other tissues of rainbow trout. Cok I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):790–5

Assay of 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1 alpha-hydroxylase and 24-hydroxylase. Beckman MJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:200–13

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Cafestol, the cholesterol-raising factor in boiled coffee, suppresses bile acid synthesis by downregulation of cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase and sterol 27-hydroxylase in rat hepatocytes. Post SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3064–70

Pretranslational and posttranslational regulation of rat hepatic CYPs 3A2 and 2E1 by disulfiram. Martini R, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1323–9

In vivo cimetidine inhibits hepatic CYP2C6 and CYP2C11 but not CYP1A1 in adult male rats. Levine M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):493–9

Inhibitors of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase: thiavitamin D analogs and biological evaluation. Muralidharan KR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):73–8

Warfarin analog inhibition of human CYP2C9-catalyzed S-warfarin 7-hydroxylation. Zhang ZY, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):389–98

Differential inhibitory effects of phenytoin, diclofenac, phenylbutazone and a series of sulfonamides on hepatic cytochrome P4502C activity in vitro, and correlation with some molecular descriptors in the dwarf goat (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):769–80

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of cytochromes P4502B1/2B2 by some antiepileptic drugs in rat liver. Kobylińska K, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):443–5

Effect of carbamazepine on cytochromes P4502B 1/2B2 in rats exposed to high environmental temperature. Kobylińska K, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):447–9

Cloning and expression of murine CYP2Cs and their ability to metabolize arachidonic acid. Luo G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):45–57

Amino acid residue 250 has a functional role in the assembly of rabbit liver microsomal cytochrome P450 2B4. Schulze J, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1147–55

Developmental changes in the constitutive and inducible expression of cytochrome P450 3A2. Wright MC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):841–6

Development of basal and induced testosterone hydroxylase activity in the chicken embryo in ovo. Paolini M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):344–50

An evaluation of the cytochrome P450 induction potential of pantoprazole in primary human hepatocytes. Masubuchi N, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):1–13

Induction of rat hepatic cytochrome P450 2B subfamily by azidophenobarbital, as a possible photoaffinity probe for the putative phenobarbital receptor: comparative study with modified phenobarbitals with different functional groups. Shinohara T, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1442–6

Induction of the vitamin D 24-hydroxylase (CYP24) by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 is regulated by parathyroid hormone in UMR106 osteoblastic cells [see comments] Armbrecht HJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3375–81. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Aug;139(8):3371–4.

Re-expression of C/EBP alpha induces CYP2B6, CYP2C9 and CYP2D6 genes in HepG2 cells. Jover R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):227–30

Identification of a novel transcriptional silencer in the protein-coding region of the human CYP2C9 gene. Xiang S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):123–9

Steroid hormone-dependent overexpression of cytochromes P450 2A in liver tumors of TGF alpha transgenic male mice. Takagi H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):708–11

Vitamin D metabolism in human colon adenocarcinoma-derived Caco-2 cells: expression of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase activity and regulation of side-chain metabolism. Cross HS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):21–8

Molecular cloning of vitamin D3 hydroxylases. Noshiro M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:213–23

Down-regulation of cytochrome P450 2C family members and positive acute-phase response gene expression by peroxisome proliferator chemicals. Corton JC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):463–73

Up-regulation of cytochrome P450 1A2, 2C9, and 2E1 in chronic pancreatitis. Wacke R, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May; 16(4):521–8

Transcription of the Arabidopsis CPD gene, encoding a

steroidogenic cytochrome P450, is negatively controlled by brassinosteroids. Mathur J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):593–602

Pituitary component of the aromatic hydrocarbon–mediated expression of CYP2B and CYP2C11. Bergeron RM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar;28(3):303–12

CHEMISTRY

Structural determinants of progesterone hydroxylation by cytochrome P450 2B5: the role of nonsubstrate recognition site residues. He YQ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):333–9

Semisynthetic flavocytochromes based on cytochrome P450 2B4: reductase and oxygenase activities. Shumyantseva VV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):133–8

The substrate binding site of human liver cytochrome P450 2C9: an NMR study. Poli–Scaife S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12672–82

Isolation of a new canine cytochrome P450 CDNA from the cytochrome P450 2C subfamily (CYP2C41) and evidence for polymorphic differences in its expression. Blaisdell J, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):278–83

Molecular modelling of human CYP2C subfamily enzymes CYP2C9 and CYP2C19: rationalization of substrate specificity and site–directed mutagenesis experiments in the CYP2C subfamily. Lewis DF, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar; 28(3):235–68

DEFICIENCY

[27–Hydroxylase deficiency (cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis)] Miyamoto K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):285–8 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of Syrian hamster testosterone 7 alpha–hydroxylase, CYP2A9. Kurose K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):60–5

Cloning and expression of murine CYP2Cs and their ability to metabolize arachidonic acid. Luo G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):45–57

The promoter of the human 25–hydroxyvitamin D3 1 alpha–hydroxylase gene confers positive and negative responsiveness to PTH, calcitonin, and 1 alpha,25(OH)2D3. Murayama A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):11–6

Cloning, structure, and expression of a cDNA encoding vitamin D3 25–hydroxylase. Postlind H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):491–7

Identification of sequences involved in both basal expression and phenobarbital induction of a CYP2B2 gene using in vitro transcription system. Shervington A. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):303–13

Silent nucleotide substitution in the sterol 27–hydroxylase gene (CYP 27) leads to alternative pre–mRNA splicing by activating a cryptic 5' splice site at the mutant codon in cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis patients. Chen W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4420–8

Cloning and expression of the chicken 25–hydroxyvitamin D3 24–hydroxylase cDNA. Jehan F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):259–65

Genetic polymorphism of the CYP2C subfamily and its effect on the pharmacokinetics of phenytoin in Japanese patients with epilepsy. Odani A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):287–92

Metabolism of warfarin enantiomers in Japanese patients with heart disease having different CYP2C9 and CYP2C19 genotypes. Takahashi H, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):519–28

Nuclear factor–1 motif and redundant regulatory elements comprise phenobarbital–responsive enhancer in CYP2B1/2. Liu S, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):461–70

Identification of a novel transcriptional silencer in the protein–coding region of the human CYP2C9 gene. Xiang S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):123–9

Effects of bile duct ligation on hepatic expression of female–specific CYP2C12 in male and female rats. Chen J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):624–30

Phenobarbital alters protein binding to the CYP2B1/2 phenobarbital–responsive unit in native chromatin. Kim J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29423–5

Activities of recombinant human cytochrome P450c27 (CYP27) which produce intermediates of alternative bile acid biosynthetic pathways. Pikuleva IA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18153–60

Markedly reduced bile acid synthesis but maintained levels of cholesterol and vitamin D metabolites in mice with disrupted sterol 27–hydroxylase gene. Rosen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14805–12

Growth hormone normalizes renal 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3–24–hydroxylase gene expression but not Na+–phosphate cotransporter (Npt2) mRNA in phosphate–deprived Hyp mice. Roy S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1672–80

The 25–hydroxyvitamin D 1–alpha–hydroxylase gene maps to the pseudovitamin D–deficiency rickets (PDDR) disease locus. St–Arnaud R, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct; 12(10):1552–9

Chiral phase analysis of warfarin enantiomers in patient plasma in relation to CYP2C9 genotype. Henne KR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):143–8

Alternative pre–mRNA splicing of the sterol 27–hydroxylase gene (CYP 27) caused by a G to A mutation at the last nucleotide of exon 6 in a patient with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis (CTX). Chen W, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):509–17

Four novel mutations of sterol 27–hydroxylase gene in Italian patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. Garuti R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2322–34

Repression of basal transcription by vitamin D receptor: evidence for interaction of unliganded vitamin D receptor with two receptor interaction domains in RIP13delta1. Dwivedi PP, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):327–35

Direct repeat 3–type element lacking the ability to bind to the vitamin D receptor enhances the function of a vitamin D–responsive element. Ozono K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):263–9

Transcriptional regulation by HNF–4 of the steroid 15alpha–hydroxylase P450 (Cyp2a–4) gene in mouse liver. Yokomori N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):307–14

Differential time course of induction of 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3–24–hydroxylase mRNA expression in rats by 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and its analogs. Furuichi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):453–9

Down–regulation of cytochrome P450 2C family members and positive acute–phase response gene expression by peroxisome proliferator chemicals. Corton JC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):463–73

Genetic analysis enables definite and rapid diagnosis of cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. Chen W, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):865–7

STAT 5 and NF–Y are involved in expression and growth hormone–mediated sexually dimorphic regulation of cytochrome P450 3A10/lithocholic acid 6beta–hydroxylase. Subramanian A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2173–8

Lung cancer risk in relation to the CYP2C9 genetic polymorphism among Caucasians in Los Angeles County. London SJ, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct;7(5):401–4

Genetic analysis of CYP2C9 polymorphism in a Japanese population. Nasu K, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct; 7(5):405–9

Genetic association between sensitivity to warfarin and expression of CYP2C9*3. Steward DJ, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct;7(5):361–7

Cloning and expression of rat 25–hydroxyvitamin D3–1alpha–hydroxylase cDNA. Shinki T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12920–5

Genetic polymorphism of cytochrome P450s, CYP2C19, and CYP2C9 in a Japanese population. Kimura M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):243–7

Molecular modelling of human CYP2C subfamily enzymes CYP2C9 and CYP2C19: rationalization of substrate specificity and site–directed mutagenesis experiments in the CYP2C subfamily. Lewis DF, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar; 28(3):235–68

Roles of two allelic variants (Arg144Cys and Ile359Leu) of cytochrome P4502C9 in the oxidation of tolbutamide and warfarin by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb;28(2):103–15

[Alternative splicing of cytochrome P4502B2 mRNA in rat liver] Mezentsev AN, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):801–4 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of accumulation of CYP2B mRNA in the liver of rats from various strains during induction with xenobiotics] Shvartz EI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(2):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Assay of vitamin D derivatives and purification of vitamin D hydroxylases. Ohyama Y, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:186–99

METABOLISM

Analysis of four residues within substrate recognition site 4 of human cytochrome P450 3A4: role in steroid hydroxylase activity and alpha–naphthoflavone stimulation. Domanski TL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15; 350(2):223–32

Role of the alanine at position 363 of cytochrome P450 2B2 in influencing the NADPH– and hydroperoxide–supported activities. Hanna IH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):324–32

Identification of residues 286 and 289 as critical for conferring substrate specificity of human CYP2C9 for diclofenac and ibuprofen. Klose TS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):240–8

Characterization of CYP2C19 and CYP2C9 from human liver: respective roles in microsomal tolbutamide, S–mephenytoin, and omeprazole hydroxylations. Lasker JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):16–28

Interactions of substrate and product with cytochrome P450: P4502B4 versus P450cam. Narasimhulu S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):228–38

Sterol 27–hydroxylase– and apoAI/phospholipid–mediated efflux of cholesterol from cholesterol–laden macrophages: evidence for an inverse relation between the two mechanisms. Westman J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):554–61

Hydrogen peroxide–supported activities of semisynthetic flavocytochrome 2B4. Shumyantseva VV, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):171–9

Role of CYP2A5 and 2G1 in acetaminophen metabolism and toxicity in the olfactory mucosa of the Cyp1a2(–/–) mouse. Genter MB, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1819–26

Insulin–like growth factor 1 (IGF–I) effects on sex–specific cytochrome P450 enzymes in normal and hypophysectomised male rats. Rasmussen E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):459–66

Comparative studies on the catalytic roles of cytochrome P450 2C9 and its Cys– and Leu–variants in the oxidation of warfarin, flurbiprofen, and diclofenac by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):243–51

Interactions among P450 enzymes when combined in reconstituted systems: formation of a 2B4–1A2 complex with a high affinity for NADPH–cytochrome P450 reductase. Backes WL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12852–9

Molecular basis for the differences in lidocaine binding and regioselectivity of oxidation by cytochromes P450 2B1 and 2B2. Hanna IH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):311–8

The substrate binding site of human liver cytochrome P450 2C9: an NMR study. Poli–Scaife S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12672–82

Reconstruction of mitochondrial cytochrome P450–dependent steroid hydroxylases in artificial phospholipid membranes: studies of cytochrome P450scc topology by limited proteolysis. Krivosheev AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct;62(10):1064–73

Cytochrome P4502C9: an enzyme of major importance in human drug metabolism. Miners JO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):525–38 (154 ref.)

Inhibition of CYP2C9 by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in vitro: studies of phenytoin p–hydroxylation. Schmider J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 44(5):495–8

Oxidation of cyclophosphamide to 4–hydroxycyclophosphamide and deschloroethylcyclophosphamide in human liver microsomes. Ren S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4229–35

16Alpha–hydroxylation of estrone by human cytochrome P4503A4/5. Huang Z, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May; 19(5):867–72

Cholylglycine hydrolase and 7alpha–dehydroxylase optimum assay conditions in vitro and caecal enzyme activities ex vivo. Thomas LA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10; 268(1–2):61–72

Two 7 alpha–hydroxylase enzymes in bile acid biosynthesis. Schwarz M, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr;9(2):113–8 (56 ref.)

The regiospecific hydroxylation of lauric acid by rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) cytochrome P450s. Buhler DR, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1176–83

Human N–demethylation of (S)–mephenytoin by cytochrome P450s 2C9 and 2B6. Ko JW, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):775–8

26–hydroxylation of ecdysteroids is catalyzed by a typical cytochrome P–450–dependent oxidase and related to ecdysteroid resistance in an insect cell line. Kayser H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):707–16

Elimination of cholesterol in macrophages and endothelial cells by the sterol 27–hydroxylase mechanism. Comparison with high density lipoprotein–mediated reverse cholesterol transport. Babiker A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26253–61

Importance of a novel oxidative mechanism for elimination of brain cholesterol. Turnover of cholesterol and 24(S)–hydroxycholesterol in rat brain as measured with 18O2 techniques in vivo and in vitro. Björkhem I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30178–84

Identification of the binding site on cytochrome P450 2B4 for cytochrome b5 and cytochrome P450 reductase. Bridges A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17036–49

The CYP2B2 phenobarbital response unit contains an accessory factor element and a putative glucocorticoid response element essential for conferring maximal phenobarbital responsiveness. Stoltz C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8528–36

Renal and nonrenal 25–hydroxyvitamin D–1alpha–hydroxylases and their clinical significance. Bell NH. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):350–3 (42 ref.)

Vitamin D metabolism is altered in Asian Indians in the southern United States: a clinical research center study. Awumey EM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):169–73

Effect of 3–methylcholanthrene administration on expression of cytochrome P–450 isoforms induced by phenobarbital in rat hepatocytes. Mino K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct;46(10):1151–60

Relative quantities of catalytically active CYP 2C9 and 2C19 in human liver microsomes: application of the relative activity factor approach. Venkatakrishnan K, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):845–53

Hormonal regulation of microsomal cytochrome P450 2C11 in rat liver and kidney. Chen GF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1486–94

Purification and characterization of heterologously expressed mouse CYP2A5 and CYP2G1: role in metabolic activation of acetaminophen and 2,6–dichlorobenzonitrile in mouse

olfactory mucosal microsomes. Gu J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1287–95

The inducible and cytochrome P450–containing dehydroepiandrosterone 7alpha–hydroxylating enzyme system of Fusarium moniliforme. Cotillon AC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):467–75

Effect of dietary lipids on hepatic and extrahepatic sterol 27–hydroxylase activity in high– and low–responding baboons. Chen LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):731–8

A comparison of cytochrome P450–dependent testosterone 2alpha–hydroxylase in rat (P4502C11) and mouse (P4502alpha). Sharma MC, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Feb; 56(2):71–9

Competitive inhibition of hepatic sterol 27–hydroxylase by sitosterol: decreased activity in sitosterolemia. Nguyen LB, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Jan–Feb;110(1):32–9

Metabolism of Meloxicam in human liver involves cytochromes P4502C9 and 3A4. Chesné C, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–13

Rat CYP24 catalyses 23S–hydroxylation of 26,26,26,27,27,27–hexafluorocalcitriol in vitro. Hayashi K, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 May;28(5):457–63

N–oxidation of irsogladine by the CYP2C subfamily in the rat, dog, monkey and man. Nakamura A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct;27(10):995–1003

PHYSIOLOGY

Cytochrome P450 2C9 catalyzes indomethacin O–demethylation in human liver microsomes. Nakajima M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):261–6

Human CYP2C9 and CYP2A6 mediate formation of the hepatotoxin 4–ene–valproic acid. Sadeque AJM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):698–703

Cytochrome P450 in the brain: 2B or not 2B. Hedlund E, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Mar;19(3):82–5 (42 ref.)

STEROID ISOMERASES

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure and enzyme mechanism of Delta 5–3–ketosteroid isomerase from Pseudomonas testosteroni. Cho HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8325–30

High–resolution crystal structures of delta5–3–ketosteroid isomerase with and without a reaction intermediate analogue [published erratum appears in Biochemistry 1998 May 5;37(18):6614] Kim SW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14030–6

Hydrogen bonding at the active site of delta 5–3–ketosteroid isomerase. Zhao Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2; 36(48):14616–26

Purification and characterization of the human SR 31747A–binding protein. A nuclear membrane protein related to yeast sterol isomerase. Jbilo O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27107–15

Affinity labeling in the presence of the reduced diphosphopyridine nucleotide NADH identifies peptides associated with the activities of human placental 3 beta–hydroxy–delta 5–steroid dehydrogenase/isomerase. Thomas JL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun; 1(2):155–63

DEFICIENCY

[3 beta–hydroxy–delta 5–C27–steroid–oxidoreductase/isomerase deficiency] Kamimura R, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):279–81 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Both the immunosuppressant SR31747 and the antiestrogen tamoxifen bind to an emopamil–insensitive site of mammalian Delta8–Delta7 sterol isomerase. Paul R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1296–302

Pharmacological analysis of sterol delta8–delta7 isomerase proteins with [3H]ifenprodil. Moebius FF, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):591–8

GENETICS

Concentration of mRNA encoding 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5,delta 4 isomerase (3 beta–HSD) and 3 beta–HSD enzyme activity following treatment of ewes with prostaglandin F2 alpha. Juengel JL, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):45–50

Testosterone decreases 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase–isomerase messenger ribonucleic acid in cultured mouse Leydig cells by a strain–specific mechanism. Heggland SJ, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):646–55

Characterization of cDNAs encoding isoforms of hamster 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5–>4 isomerase. Rogerson FM, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):99–110

Alternate splicing of the RNA for hamster type 2 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5–>4isomerase. Rogerson FM, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):203–6

Site–directed mutagenesis identifies amino acid residues associated with the dehydrogenase and isomerase activities of human type I (placental) 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/isomerase. Thomas JL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):327–34

METABOLISM

High–efficiency incorporation in vivo of tyrosine analogues with altered hydroxyl acidity in place of the catalytic tyrosine–14 of Delta 5–3–ketosteroid isomerase of Comamonas (Pseudomonas) testosteroni: effects of the modifications on isomerase kinetics. Brooks B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9738–42

Substituent effects on the binding of phenols to the D38N mutant of 3–oxo–delta5–steroid isomerase. A probe for the nature of hydrogen bonding to the intermediate. Petrounia IP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):700–5

Catalytic contribution of phenylalanine–101 of 3–oxo–Delta 5–steroid isomerase. Qi L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6760–6

Electrophilic assistance by Asp–99 of 3–oxo–Delta 5–steroid isomerase. Thornburg LD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10499–506

Concentration of mRNA encoding 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5,delta 4 isomerase (3 beta–HSD) and 3 beta–HSD enzyme activity following treatment of ewes with prostaglandin F2 alpha. Juengel JL, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):45–50

Differential effects of tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 on 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5–>delta 4 isomerase expression in mouse Leydig cells. Xiong Y, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec; 7(3):295–301

Activities of aromatase and 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta4–delta5 isomerase in whole organ cultures of tissues from developing zebra finches. Cam V, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):31–9

Mutational analysis of the three cysteines and active–site aspartic acid 103 of ketosteroid isomerase from Pseudomonas putida biotype B. Kim SW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7742–7

Localization of testosterone and 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta5–delta4–isomerase in cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis) testes. Liang JH, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):10–4

Site–directed mutagenesis identifies amino acid residues associated with the dehydrogenase and isomerase activities of human type I (placental) 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/isomerase. Thomas JL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):327–34

Regulation of cytochrome P450 cholesterol side–chain cleavage, 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5–delta 4 isomerase type 1 and estradiol–17 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase mRNA levels by calcium in human choriocarcinoma JEG–3 cells. Beaudoin C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):63–71

On roads not taken in the evolution of protein catalysts: antibody steroid isomerases that use an enamine mechanism. Lin CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):11773–6

STEROID 17 ALPHA-MONOOXYGENASE

ANALYSIS

Immunolocalisation of P450(C17) in the fetal sheep adrenal gland during gestation and in response to ACTH and glucocorticoid administration. Han X, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):62–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Synthesis of novel oximes of 2–aryl–6–methoxy–3,4–dihydronaphthalene and their evaluation as inhibitors of 17 alpha–hydroxylase–C17,20–lyase (P450 17). Zhuang Y, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jan;331(1):36–40

Synthesis of Z– and E–1–methyl–2–(1–hydroximinoethyl)–6–methoxy–3,4–dihydronaphthalene and evaluation as inhibitors of 17 alpha–hydroxylase–C17,20–lyase (P450 17). Zhuang Y, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Nov;330(11):359–61

Effects of some novel inhibitors of C17,20–lyase and 5alpha–reductase in vitro and in vivo and their potential role in the treatment of prostate cancer. Nnane IP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3826–32

Arginine vasopressin inhibition of cytochrome P450c17 and testosterone production in mouse Leydig cells. Hales DB, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):19–28

Novel connections between NADPH–induced lipid peroxidation and cytochrome P450 inactivation, and antioxidant and enzyme protective properties of estradiol in gonadal membranes. Kühn–Velten WN, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):125–33

17–Imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, and isoxazolyl androstene derivatives. Novel steroidal inhibitors of human cytochrome C17,20–lyase (P450(17 alpha). Ling YZ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26;40(20):3297–304

Novel 17–azolyl steroids, potent inhibitors of human cytochrome 17 alpha–hydroxylase–C17,20–lyase (P450(17) alpha): potential agents for the treatment of prostate cancer. Njar VC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):902–12

Novel nonsteroidal inhibitor of cytochrome P450(17alpha) (17alpha–hydroxylase/C17–20 lyase), YM116, decreased prostatic weights by reducing serum concentrations of testosterone and adrenal androgens in rats. Ideyama Y, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15;37(1):10–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

The homeodomain protein Pbx1 is involved in cAMP–dependent transcription of human CYP17. Ogo A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):226–31

Immunoexpression of the steroidogenic enzymes 3–beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and 17 alpha–hydroxylase, C17,20 lyase and the receptor for luteinizing hormone (LH) in the fetal rat testis suggests that the onset of Leydig cell steroid production is independent of LH action. Majdic G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):520–5

High serum luteinizing hormone levels induce ovarian delta4 cytochrome P450c17alpha down–regulation in hirsute women: complete effect on 17–hydroxylase and partial effect on 17,20–lyase. Rieu M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):304–8

BLOOD

High serum luteinizing hormone levels induce ovarian delta4 cytochrome P450c17alpha down–regulation in hirsute women: complete effect on 17–hydroxylase and partial effect on 17,20–lyase. Rieu M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):304–8

CHEMISTRY

In vitro metabolism of dexamethasone (DEX) in human liver and kidney: the involvement of CYP3A4 and CYP17 (17,20 LYASE) and molecular modelling studies. Tomlinson ES, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):605–11

A single amino acid substitution in the putative redox partner–binding site of P450c17 as cause of isolated 17,20–lyase deficiency. Biason–Lauber A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3807–12

The impact of aromatase mechanism on other P450s. Akhtar M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):127–32

DEFICIENCY

A single amino acid substitution in the putative redox partner–binding site of P450c17 as cause of isolated 17,20–lyase deficiency. Biason–Lauber A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3807–12

A new compound heterozygous mutation (W17X, 436 + 5G –> T) in the cytochrome P450c17 gene causes 17 alpha–hydroxylase/17,20–lyase deficiency. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):199–202

Subnormal cortisol response to adrenocorticotropin in isolated partial 17,20–lyase deficiency. Leiberman E, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):387–90

The genetic and functional basis of isolated 17,20–lyase deficiency. Geller DH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):201–5

[Male pseudohermaphroditism caused by enzymatic deficiency of 17–alpha–hydroxylase. 1st case reported in Puerto Rico] Rosado A, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):197–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The polymorphic CYP17 allele is not found with increased frequency in systemic lupus erythematosus. Sullivan KE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):940–1

An analysis of the role of active site protic residues of cytochrome P–450s: mechanistic and mutational studies on 17alpha–hydroxylase–17,20–lyase (P–45017alpha also CYP17). Lee–Robichaud P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1; 330 (Pt 2):967–74

No association between a polymorphism in the steroid metabolism gene CYP17 and risk of breast cancer. Dunning AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):2045–7

Cytochrome P450c17alpha gene (CYP17) polymorphism is associated with serum estrogen and progesterone concentrations. Feigelson HS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):585–7

Identification of a novel splicing mutation and 1–bp deletion in the 17alpha–hydroxylase gene of Japanese patients with 17alpha–hydroxylase deficiency. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):635–9

Mutations in the activation function–2 core domain of steroidogenic factor–1 dominantly suppresses PKA–dependent transactivation of the bovine CYP17 gene. Jacob AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13391–4

Corticotropin–releasing factor inhibits luteinizing hormone–stimulated P450c17 gene expression and androgen production by isolated thecal cells of human ovarian follicles. Erden HF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):448–52

A new compound heterozygous mutation (W17X, 436 + 5G –> T) in the cytochrome P450c17 gene causes 17 alpha–hydroxylase/17,20–lyase deficiency. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):199–202

Gene expression of luteinizing hormone receptor and steroidogenic enzymes during Leydig cell development. Abney TO, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;20(1):119–27

17 alpha–hydroxylase/17,20–lyase dysregulation is not caused by mutations in the coding regions of CYP17. Witchel SF, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):133–7

The genetic and functional basis of isolated 17,20–lyase deficiency. Geller DH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;

17(2):201-5

METABOLISM

Escherichia coli flavodoxin sepharose as an affinity resin for cytochromes P450 and use to identify a putative cytochrome P450c17/3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase interaction. Jenkins CM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):93-102

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase can act as a cytochrome P450c17 reductase. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):602-5

An analysis of the role of active site protic residues of cytochrome P-450s: mechanistic and mutational studies on 17alpha-hydroxylase-17,20-lyase (P-45017alpha also CYP17). Lee-Robichaud P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1; 330 (Pt 2):967-74

Control of androgen biosynthesis in the human through the interaction of Arg347 and Arg358 of CYP17 with cytochrome b5. Lee-Robichaud P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):293-6

In vitro metabolism of dexamethasone (DEX) in human liver and kidney: the involvement of CYP3A4 and CYP17 (17,20 LYASE) and molecular modelling studies. Tomlinson ES, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):605-11

Kinetic analysis of successive reactions catalyzed by bovine cytochrome p450(17alpha,lyase). Yamazaki T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2800-6

Modulation of 17alpha-hydroxylase/17,20-lyase activity of guinea pig cytochrome P450c17 by site-directed mutagenesis. Beaudoin C, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):707-15

The activity of 17alpha-hydroxylase/C17-C20 lyase in the ovaries of immature hypophysectomized rats treated with recombinant FSH combined with various doses of human chorionic gonadotropin. Okuda K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):530-6

17-Hydroxyprogesterone responses to gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist buserelin and adrenocorticotrophin in polycystic ovary syndrome: investigation of adrenal and ovarian cytochrome P450c17alpha dysregulation. Sahin Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):910-3

Cytochrome b5 augments the 17,20-lyase activity of human P450c17 without direct electron transfer. Auchus RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3158-65

Members of the meis1 and pbx homeodomain protein families cooperatively bind a cAMP-responsive sequence (CRS1) from bovine CYP17. Bischof LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7941-8

Lean women with polycystic ovary syndrome respond to insulin reduction with decreases in ovarian P450c17 alpha activity and serum androgens. Nestler JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4075-9

Typical hormonal profiles are accompanied by increased immunoreactivity of theca folliculi steroid 17 alpha-hydroxylase P450 in polycystic ovary syndrome. Katulski K, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):304-9

Gene expression of steroidogenic enzymes in chicken embryonic gonads. Shimada K. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1; 281(5):450-6 (29 ref.)

Light and electron microscopic immunocytochemistry on the localization of 17 alpha-hydroxylase/C17,20-lyase (P450c17) in the rat placenta. Yokoi H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3-4):155-62

Differences in the expression of cytochromes P450 17 alpha-hydroxylase and aromatase in Meishan and Yorkshire conceptuses at days 10.5-14.0 of gestation. Kaminski MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):213-9

Evidence that immature rat liver is capable of participating in steroidogenesis by expressing 17alpha-hydroxylase/17,20-lyase P450c17. Katagiri M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):121-8

Defects of the testosterone biosynthetic pathway in boys with hypospadias. Aaronson IA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1884-8

STEROID 11 BETA-MONOOXYGENASE

see related
ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA, CONGENITAL

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of aldosterone synthase cytochrome P450 (CYP11B2) and 11 beta-hydroxylase cytochrome P450 (CYP11B1) expression in rat adrenal zona glomerulosa cells by low sodium diet and angiotensin II receptor antagonists. Kakiki M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):962-8

Development of adrenal zonation in fetal rats defined by expression of aldosterone synthase and 11beta-hydroxylase. Wotus C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4397-403

Adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulates CYP11B1 gene transcription through a mechanism involving AP-1 factors. Mukai K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):190-200

Expression of 11 beta-hydroxylase (CYP11B1) and aldosterone synthase (CYP11B2) in the human fetal adrenal. Freije WA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):305-9

CHEMISTRY

Conferring aldosterone synthesis to human CYP11B1 by replacing key amino acid residues with CYP11B2-specific ones. Böttner B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):458-66

Characterization of recombinant adrenodoxin reductase homologue (Arh1p) from yeast. Implication in in vitro cytochrome p45011beta monooxygenase system. Lacour T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23984-92

DEFICIENCY

The frequency of late-onset 21-hydroxylase and 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Sahin Y, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):670-4

Novel CYP11B1 mutations in congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to steroid 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency. Merke DP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):270-3

Evidence for endocrinological abnormalities in heterozygotes for adrenal 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency of a family with the R448H mutation in the CYP11B1 gene. Peter M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3506-8

[Defects of adrenal steroidogenesis in patients with hirsutism] Salinas Vert I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14; 110(5):171-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Functional and expression analysis of ovine steroid 11 beta-hydroxylase (cytochrome P450 11 beta). Boon WC, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):325-47

Polyadenylation-mediated translational regulation of maternal P450(11beta) mRNA in frog oocytes. Takemori H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):197-204

CYP11B1 mutations causing non-classic adrenal hyperplasia due to 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency. Joehrer K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1829-34

Novel CYP11B1 mutations in congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to steroid 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency. Merke DP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):270-3

Evidence for endocrinological abnormalities in heterozygotes for adrenal 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency of a family with the R448H mutation in the CYP11B1 gene. Peter M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3506-8

In familial hyperaldosteronism type I, hybrid gene-induced aldosterone production dominates that induced by wild-type genes. Stowasser M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3670-6

Blood pressure and survival of a chromosome 7 congenic strain bred from Dahl rats. Cicila GT, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):896-902

METABOLISM

Kinetic studies on bovine cytochrome p45011 beta catalyzing successive reactions from deoxycorticosterone to aldosterone. Imai T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8097-104

Immunochemical characterization of steroid hydroxylases of adrenocortical mitochondria. 1. Antibodies as inhibitors of cytochrome P450scc (CYP11A1) and P450(11 beta) (CYP11B1) activities. Chernogolov AA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1375-84

Hypothesis: aldosterone is synthesized by an alternative pathway during severe sodium depletion. 'A new wine in an old bottle'. Boon WC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):369-78 (93 ref.)

Conferring aldosterone synthesis to human CYP11B1 by replacing key amino acid residues with CYP11B2-specific ones. Böttner B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):458-66

PHYSIOLOGY

Functional and expression analysis of ovine steroid 11 beta-hydroxylase (cytochrome P450 11 beta). Boon WC, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):325-47

STEROID 12-MONOOXYGENASE

METABOLISM

Rabbit liver contains one major sterol 12alpha-hydroxylase with broad substrate specificity. Andersson U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1389(2):150-4

STEROID 17-MONOOXYGENASE see **STEROID 17 ALPHA-MONOOXYGENASE**

STEROID 21-MONOOXYGENASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

In vivo cimetidine inhibits hepatic CYP2C6 and CYP2C11 but not CYP1A1 in adult male rats. Levine M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):493-9

BIOSYNTHESIS

The -104G nucleotide of the human CYP21 gene is important for CYP21 transcription activity and protein interaction. Chin KK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1959-64

DEFICIENCY

Molecular genetics of congenital adrenal hyperplasia (21-hydroxylase deficiency): implications for diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. Wedell A. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):159-64 (30 ref.)

High frequency of nonclassical steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Speiser PW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul; 37(4):650-67

Obesity in 21-hydroxylase deficient patients. Cornean RE, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):261-3

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Pang S. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Jun;11(2):281-306 (97 ref.)

Hyperandrogenism and manifesting heterozygotes for 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Witchel SF, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):151-8

Carrier status for steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency is only one factor in the variable phenotype of acne. Ostlere LS, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):209-15

Genotype-phenotype analysis in late onset 21-hydroxylase deficiency in comparison to the classical forms. Rumsby G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):707-11

Conventional molecular diagnosis of steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency using mismatched primers and polymerase chain reaction. Tajima T, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug; 23(3):231-44

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Pang S. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):853-91 (118 ref.)

The frequency of late-onset 21-hydroxylase and 11 beta-hydroxylase deficiency in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Sahin Y, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):670-4

The influence of prenatal dexamethasone treatment on urinary excretion of adrenocortical steroids in newborns. Malunowicz EM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 157(7):539-43

Molecular genetic analysis of patients carrying steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency in the Mexican population: identification of possible new mutations and high prevalence of apparent germ-line mutations. Ordoñez-Sánchez ML, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):170-7

Spontaneous thyrotropin and cortisol secretion interactions in patients with nonclassical 21-hydroxylase deficiency and control children. Ghizzoni L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3677-83

Population-wide evaluation of disease manifestation in relation to molecular genotype in steroid 21-hydroxylase (CYP21) deficiency: good correlation in a well defined population. Jääskeläinen J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3293-7

Success of glucocorticoid replacement therapy on fertility in two adult males with 21-CAH homozygote classic form. Valentino R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec; 20(11):690-4

[Problems of delayed diagnosis of an uncomplicated adrenogenital syndrome (AGS) with 21-hydroxylase defect in a 7-year-old boy] Frenzel S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 3;123(27):827-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prenatal molecular genetic diagnosis and treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia due to 21-hydroxylase deficiency] Rodriguez A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):669-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Molecular diagnosis of salt wasting congenital adrenal hyperplasia, caused by deficit of 21-hydroxylase, in the Chilean population] Pineda P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):987-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Molecular genetics of congenital adrenal hyperplasia (21-hydroxylase deficiency): implications for diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. Wedell A. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):159-64 (30 ref.)

Hyperandrogenism and manifesting heterozygotes for 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Witchel SF, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):151-8

Rapid detection of 21-hydroxylase deficiency mutations by allele-specific in vitro amplification and capillary zone electrophoresis. Carrera P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2121-7

Comprehensive analytical strategy for mutation screening in 21-hydroxylase deficiency. Krone N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2075-82

Exaggerated 17-hydroxyprogesterone response to short-term adrenal stimulation and evidence for CYP21B gene point mutations in true precocious puberty. Cisternino M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):555-60

Genotype-phenotype analysis in late onset 21-hydroxylase deficiency in comparison to the classical forms. Rumsby G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):707-11

Conventional molecular diagnosis of steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency using mismatched primers and polymerase chain reaction. Tajima T, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug; 23(3):231-44

Exhaustive screening of the 21-hydroxylase gene in a population of hyperandrogenic women. Blanché H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):56-60

Molecular genetic analysis of patients carrying steroid 21-hydroxylase deficiency in the Mexican population:

identification of possible new mutations and high prevalence of apparent germ-line mutations. Ordoñez-Sánchez ML, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):170-7

High variability of CYP21 gene rearrangements in Spanish patients with classic form of congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Lobato MN, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(4):216-25

Routine detection of point mutations in non-classic steroid 21-hydroxylase. Machuca I, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(4):257-60

Naturally occurring mutants of human steroid 21-hydroxylase (P450c21) pinpoint residues important for enzyme activity and stability. Nikoshkov A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6163-5

Steroid 21-hydroxylase mutations and 21-hydroxylase messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human adrenocortical tumors. Beuschlein F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2585-8

Protein kinase A, protein kinase C, and Ca(2+)-regulated expression of 21-hydroxylase cytochrome P450 in H295R human adrenocortical cells. Bird IM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1592-7

Salt-wasting congenital adrenal hyperplasia: detection of mutations in CYP21B gene in a Chilean population. Fardella CE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3357-60

21-Hydroxylase heterozygotism and immune regulation [letter; comment] Wilckens T. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4275-6. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jul;82(7):2097-101.

Mutations of the steroid 21-hydroxylase gene in an Argentinian population of 36 patients with classical congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Dardis A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):55-61

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Molecular characterization. Ko TM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):379-86

Cloning of two alternatively spliced 21-hydroxylase CDNAs from rat adrenal. Zhou MY, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):277-86

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia--a continuum of disorders. Hughes IA. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):752-4

The -104G nucleotide of the human CYP21 gene is important for CYP21 transcription activity and protein interaction. Chin KK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1959-64

[Characterization of steroid 21-hydroxylase gene mutations in a oligosymptomatic form of congenital adrenal hyperplasia: family study] Martínez Olmos MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4;109(11):421-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibody binding to steroid 21-hydroxylase--effect of five mutations. Tanaka H, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997; 26(4):253-9

A study of the epitopes on steroid 21-hydroxylase recognized by autoantibodies in patients with or without Addison's disease. Volpato M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):422-8

Analysis of autoantibody epitopes on steroid 21-hydroxylase using a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Chen S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2977-86

METABOLISM

Strain differences in adrenal microsomal steroid metabolism in guinea pigs. Huang Y, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5-6):305-11

STEROID MONOOXYGENASES see **STEROID HYDROXYLASES**

STEROID RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, STEROID**

STEROID 21-HYDROXYLASE see **STEROID 21-MONOOXYGENASE**

STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS see **ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS, STEROIDAL**

STEROIDS

see related
RECEPTORS, STEROID

Steroid use among Miami's public school students, 1992: alternative subcultures: religion and music versus peers and the "body cult". Yarnold BM. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):19-24

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Local steroid injections: comment on the American College of Rheumatology guidelines for the management of osteoarthritis of the hip and on the letter by Swezey [letter; comment] Neustadt DH. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1914-5. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Dec;39(12):2083.

Practice tip. Reducing hypertrophic or keloid scars. Burke M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1097

A practical guide to topical therapy in children. Long CC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):293-6

The red scrotum syndrome [see comments] Fisher BK. **Cutis** 1997 Sep;60(3):139-41. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Jan;61(1):28D. Comment in: Cutis 1998 Mar;61(3):128B.

Asthma management: the challenge of equivalence. Steinijans VW, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar; 36(3):117-25

Therapeutic controversies in the management of acute anaphylaxis. Brown AF. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):89-95 (81 ref.)

Steroid therapy for adrenal disorders--getting the dose right [editorial; comment] Kleerekoper M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3923-5 (16 ref.) . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3926-9.

Management of acute calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Wainner RS, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar; 27(3):231-7 (28 ref.)

Transient paralysis associated with epidural steroid injection. McLain RF, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):441-4

Steroid withdrawal and donor-specific hyporeactivity after cadaveric renal allotransplantation on maintenance triple therapy. Beik AI, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1949-55

The effects of sex steroids on plasma levels of marker proteins of endothelial cell functioning. van Kesteren PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1029-33

Diabetogenic synergism in canine islet autografts from cyclosporine and steroids in combination. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):527

[Management of adult asthma] Kabe J. **Arerugi** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1224-6 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral budesonide therapy for steroid-dependent ulcerative colitis: a pilot trial. Keller R, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1047-52

Percutaneous vertebroplasty treatment of steroid-induced osteoporotic compression fractures. Mathis JM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):171-5

Early use of inhaled steroids in children with asthma. Concluding comments [comment] Price JF. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1004-6. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):995-9; discussion 1004. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):999-1001; discussion 1001-4.

The treatment of steroid-induced bone loss in transplantation. Moe SM. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 6(6):544-9 (50 ref.)

Red scrotum syndrome [letter; comment] Rapaport MJ. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):128B. Comment on: Cutis 1997 Sep;60(3):139-41.

Avascular osteonecrosis in patients treated for Hodgkin's disease. Enrici RM, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):204-9

Steroid-induced cataract: new perspective from in vitro and lens culture studies. Dickerson JE Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):507-16

Analysis of fracture prevalence in kidney-pancreas allograft recipients. Chiu MY, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):677-83

Steroid complications and surgery in intractable ulcerative colitis. Shinozaki M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):196-200

A case of empty sella after steroid pulse therapy for nephrotic syndrome [letter; comment] Kamoda T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):822-3. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jan;24(1):236-8.

Prevalence of reduced bone mineral density in systemic lupus erythematosus and the role of steroids. Kipen Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1922-9

Genetic "short circuit" leads to cleft palate [news] **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jan;64(1):52

Alternative remedies [letter] Church D. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):59

Pediatric renal transplantation without steroids. Birkeland SA, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):87-92

Diabetogenic synergism in canine islet autografts from cyclosporine and steroids in combination. Shapiro AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):527

[The treatment with levamisole of frequently recurring steroid-sensitive idiopathic nephrotic syndrome in children] Kemper MJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):259-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Standardization of steroid immunoassays--in theory an easy task. Thienpont LM. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun; 36(6):349-52

The analysis of steroidogenic activity in non-hyperfunctioning adrenocortical adenoma. Morioka M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):647-53

Histopathologic and immunohistochemical study of steroidogenic cells in the stroma of ovarian tumors. Ishikura H, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):261-5

Differences in natural steroid hormone patterns of beef from bulls and steers. Fritsche S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1621-5

Simultaneous variation of temperature and gradient steepness for reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method development. I. Application to 14 different samples using computer simulation. Dolan JW, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1-2):1-31

Simultaneous variation of temperature and gradient steepness for reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography method development. II. The use of further changes in conditions. Dolan JW, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1-2):33-50

Identification of cyclo(His-Pro)-like immunoreactivity in human follicular fluid: correlation with steroid and peptide hormones. Wolf GC, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):220-4

Rapid analysis of steroidal saponin mixture using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry combined with sequential tandem mass spectrometry. Fang S, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(10):589-94

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Ecdysteroidostatin from the house fly, Musca domestica. Adams TS, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998; 38(4):166-76

Neuroendocrine responses to inhibitors of steroid biosynthesis in patients with major depression resistant to antidepressant therapy. Murphy BE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 43(3):279-86

Recent developments in molecular action of antihormones [see comments] Fuhrmann U, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun; 76(7):512-24 (166 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459-60.

Differential effects of beta-endorphin and Met- and Leu-enkephalin on steroid hormone-induced lordosis in ovariectomized female rats. Torii M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):837-42

BIOSYNTHESIS

The rat thymus contains a heparin-binding factor that modulates steroidogenesis in the testis. Porras MG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):286-93

Gonadotropin releasing hormone does not affect steroidogenesis in JEG-3 cells. Bauer AJ, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):57-64

Effect of culture medium on the in vitro secretion activity of prothoracic glands from Pseudaletia separata. Komiya K, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(3):147-54

Antioxidant capacity is correlated with steroidogenic status of the corpus luteum during the bovine estrous cycle. Rapoport R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):133-40

Characteristics of prolonged dominant versus control follicles: follicle cell numbers, steroidogenic capabilities, and messenger ribonucleic acid for steroidogenic enzymes. Bigelow KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1241-9

Interleukin-1beta inhibits steroidogenic bioactivity in cultured rat ovarian granulosa cells by stimulation of progesterone degradation and inhibition of estrogen formation. Donesky BW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1108-16

Differentiation of the corpus luteum of the mink (Mustela vison): mitogenic and steroidogenic potential of luteal cells from embryonic diapause and postimplantation gestation. Douglas DA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1163-9

Gonadotropin-independent regulation of steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):116-23

Leydig cell protein synthesis and steroidogenesis in response to acute stimulation by luteinizing hormone in rats. Luo L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):263-70

Adipose obese gene product, leptin, inhibits bovine ovarian thecal cell steroidogenesis. Spicer LJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):207-12

Effects of interleukin (IL)-6 on luteinizing hormone- and IL-1beta-induced ovulation and steroidogenesis in the rat ovary. Van der Hoek KH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1266-71

Angiotensin II- and phorbol ester-induced steroidogenesis by ovine adrenocortical cells: effect of sex and the gonadal status of the donor animal. Canny BJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):401-4

Role of peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptors in steroidogenesis. Gavish M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Dec;20(6):473-81 (74 ref.)

Two steroidogenic pathways present in the chicken ovary: theca layer prefers delta 5 pathway and granulosa layer prefers delta 4 pathway. Lee KA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1-8

Effects of GnRH on protein kinase C activity, Ca2+ mobilization and steroidogenesis of human granulosa cells. Hori H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):175-82

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibits steroidogenesis of bovine ovarian granulosa and thecal cells in vitro. Involvement of TNF-alpha receptors. Spicer LJ. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):109-15

Regulation of human luteal steroidogenesis in vitro by nitric oxide. Vega M, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):185-91

Ex vivo regulation of adrenal cortical cell steroid and protein synthesis, in response to adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulation, by the Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 and isolated ginkgolide B. Amri H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5415-26

DAX-1 blocks steroid production at multiple levels. Lalli E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4237-43

The acute and chronic effects of adrenocorticotropin on the levels of messenger ribonucleic acid and protein of steroidogenic enzymes in rat adrenal in vivo. Lehoux JG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3913-22

An adrenocorticotropin-regulated phosphoprotein intermediary in steroid synthesis is similar to an acyl-CoA thioesterase enzyme. Finkielstein C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):60–6

Interactions between interleukin-1 beta, nitric oxide and prostaglandin E2 in the rat ovary: effects on steroidogenesis. Ahsan S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):293–300

Confinement of intracellular calcium signaling in secretory and steroidogenic cells. Rossier MF. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):317–25 (80 ref.)

Differential effects of nitrofurans on the production/release of steroid hormones by porcine adrenocortical cells in vitro. Jager LP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2–3):325–31

The involvement of nitric oxide in stress-impaired testicular steroidogenesis. Kostić T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):267–73

Premature ovarian failure: steroid synthesis and autoimmunity. Doldi N, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):23–8

Nongenomic effects of neurosteroids. Revelli A, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(1):61–7 (53 ref.)

Fatty acids inhibit adrenocorticotropin-induced adrenal steroidogenesis. Matthys LA, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–3

Molecular and cellular mechanisms used in the acute phase of stimulated steroidogenesis. Thomson M. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):16–28 (125 ref.)

Definitive diagnosis of enzymatic deficiencies of steroidogenesis in at-risk newborns and infants by urinary marker analysis using GC/MS-SIM. Małunowicz EM, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48(6):243–51

The somatostatin analogue, octreotide, modifies both steroidogenesis and IGFBP-1 secretion in human luteinizing granulosa cells. Mimuro T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):150–3

Phosphorylation of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein (StAR) modulates its steroidogenic activity. Arakane F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32656–62

Transforming growth factor beta1 decreases cholesterol supply to mitochondria via repression of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein expression. Brand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6410–6

Targeted disruption of the peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptor gene inhibits steroidogenesis in the R2C Leydig tumor cell line. Papadopoulos V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32129–35

Metabolism of progesterone by human lymphocytes: production of neuroactive steroids. Leb CR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4064–8

DAX-1 expression in human adrenocortical neoplasms: implications for steroidogenesis. Reincke M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2597–600

Effects of long-term pravastatin treatment on spermatogenesis and on adrenal and testicular steroidogenesis in male hypercholesterolemic patients. Bernini GP, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):310–7

Steroid-level response to insulin-like growth factor-1 in oocytes matured in vitro. Lorenzo PL, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;35(1):11–29

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibits ovulation and steroidogenesis, but not prostaglandin production in the perfused rat ovary. Hales HA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):59–64

Evidence that immature rat liver is capable of participating in steroidogenesis by expressing 17alpha-hydroxylase/17,20-lyase P450c17. Katagiri M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):121–8

Regulation of sex steroid formation by interleukin-4 and interleukin-6 in breast cancer cells. Turgeon C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):151–62

Definition of the elements required for the activity of the rat aromatase promoter in steroidogenic cell lines. Young M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):341–8

Steroidogenic acute regulatory protein: the StAR still shines brightly. Clark BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):1–8 (63 ref.)

Catecholestrogen modulation of steroid production by rat luteal cells: mechanism of action. Tekpetey FR, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):49–57

DNA binding and transcriptional repression by DAX-1 blocks steroidogenesis. Zazopoulos E, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):311–5

The endozepine triakontatetraneuropeptide diazepam-binding inhibitor [17–50] stimulates neurosteroid biosynthesis in the frog hypothalamus. Do-Rego JL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):555–70

In vitro effect of alpha-MSH administration on steroidogenesis of prepubertal ovaries. Durando PE, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):667–75

The Arabidopsis deetiolated2 mutant is blocked early in brassinosteroid biosynthesis. Fujioka S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):1951–62

Scavenger receptor class B, type I (SR-BI) is the major route for the delivery of high density lipoprotein cholesterol to the steroidogenic pathway in cultured mouse adrenocortical cells. Temel RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13600–5

Structure and function of the peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptor in steroidogenic cells [see comments] Papadopoulos V. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 217(2):130–42 (113 ref.). Comment in: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):121–2.

A review of the characteristics of the protein required for the acute regulation of steroid hormone biosynthesis: the case for the steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) protein [see comments] Stocco DM. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):123–9 (95 ref.). Comment in: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):121–2.

Steroidogenesis, StAR and PBR: is there light at the end of the tunnel? [comment] Waterman MR. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):121–2. Comment on: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):123–9. Comment on: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):130–42.

The role of steroidogenic and nonsteroidogenic luteal cell interactions in regulating progesterone production. Del Vecchio RP. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(4):409–20 (114 ref.)

Role of endothelial cells in the steroidogenic activity of the bovine corpus luteum. Meidan R, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(4):371–82 (122 ref.)

Localization of steroidogenesis and steroid receptors in human corpus luteum. Classification of human corpus luteum (CL) into estrogen-producing degenerating CL, and nonsteroid-producing degenerating CL. Sasano H, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(4):345–51 (35 ref.)

Inborn errors of steroidogenesis. New MI. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):238–42 (13 ref.)

[Inhibition of steroidogenesis by ketoconazole. Therapeutic uses] Miossec P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997; 58(6):494–502 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Regulation of testicular steroidogenesis by nitric oxide] Del Punta K, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Isotretinoin, tetracycline and circulating hormones in acne. Palatsi R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):394–6

Effects of antidepressant treatment on neuroactive steroids in major depression. Romeo E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):910–3

Preovulatory changes in the levels of three gonadotropin-releasing hormone-encoding messenger ribonucleic acids (mRNAs), gonadotropin beta-subunit mRNAs, plasma gonadotropin, and steroids in the female gilthead seabream, Sparus aurata. Gothilf Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1145–54

Plasma and urine levels of C18, C19 and C21 steroids in an asynchronous fish, the tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Rocha MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):257–64

Asynchronous male and female gonadal cycles and plasma steroid concentrations in a viviparous lizard, Niveoscincus ocellatus (Scincidae), from Tasmania. Jones SM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):271–81

Serum concentrations of steroid hormones during reproduction in the Atlantic stingray, Dasyatis sabina. Snelson FF Jr, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 108(1):67–79

Andrea Prader Award. Clinical Steroidology. Coming of age. Teller WM. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):49–55

Nonfunctioning adrenal cortical cancer and analysis of the steroidogenic activity of the tumor: a case report. Morioka M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):170–3

Capillary electrochromatography of steroids increased sensitivity by on-line concentration and comparison with high-performance liquid chromatography. Stead DA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):259–67

Effect of NG-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester on testicular blood flow and serum steroid hormones during sepsis. Sharma AC, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):416–21

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Remote functionalization of the steroid side-chain. Parish EJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1325–30 (99 ref.)

Steroids: reactions and partial synthesis. Hanson JR. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Jun;15(3):261–73 (240 ref.)

Reaction of androst-5-en-17-one with hypobromous acid and its use for synthesis of 19-oxygenated 5-ene and 4-en-6-one steroids. Numazawa M, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Feb;63(2):62–9

CHEMISTRY

New steroidal constituents of the underground parts of Ruscus aculeatus and their cytostatic activity on HL-60 cells. Mimaki Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 46(2):298–303

Inclusion complexes of steroid hormones with cyclodextrins studied by the Hummel-Dreyer method using reversed-phase liquid chromatography. Sadlej-Sosnowska N. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):701–4

Correlation between log P and ClogP for some steroids [letter] Alvarez Núñez FA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1187–9

Remote functionalization of the steroid side-chain. Parish EJ, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1325–30 (99 ref.)

Steroids: reactions and partial synthesis. Hanson JR. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Jun;15(3):261–73 (240 ref.)

Biotransformations on steroid nucleus of bile acids. Bortolini O, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep;62(8–9):564–77 (137 ref.)

Chemistry of loteprednol etabonate and related steroids. II. Reactions at ring C and NMR structural studies of the resulting compounds. Rachwal S, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr; 63(4):193–201

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Steroids should never be given until possible herpes zoster infection has been excluded [letter] [see comments] Devine JC. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):233–4. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):234.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

New approach to steroid separation based on a low affinity IgM antibody. Strandh M, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):73–9

A new steroidal glycoside from a Caribbean gorgonian, Eunicea sp.1. Cóbar OM, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov; 60(11):1186–8

Isolation, structure elucidation, and biological activity of the steroid oligoglycosides and polyhydroxysteroids from the Antarctic starfish Acodontaster conspicuus. De Marino S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):959–66

New minor ecdysteroids from Silene otites (L.) Wib. Báthori M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):327–36

Brassinosteroids in Arabidopsis thaliana. Fujioka S, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(4):595–9

Steroidal saponins from the underground parts of Ruscus aculeatus and their cytostatic activity on HL-60 cells. Mimaki Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(3):485–93

METABOLISM

Post-menopausal changes and dementing illness: ovarian steroids as the causal link? Costa A, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):66–7 (11 ref.)

Increasing amounts of dietary fiber provided by foods normalizes physiologic response of the large bowel without altering calcium balance or fecal steroid excretion. Haack VS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):615–22

An evaluation of transovarian uptake of metabolites using arterio-venous difference methods in dairy cattle. Rabiee AR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):9–25

Functional significance of ecdysteroid diversity in arthropods. Böcking D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:147–51 (19 ref.)

Molt-inhibiting hormone mRNA levels and ecdysteroid titer during a molt cycle of the blue crab, Callinectes sapidus. Lee KJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):624–7

Steroid binding by mouse salivary proteins. Karn RC. **Biochem Genet** 1998 Apr;36(3–4):105–17

Activity profile of placental superoxide-superoxide dismutase system in pregnant mice and its possible relation with placental steroidogenesis. Laloraya M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):983–90

Local release of steroid hormones, prostaglandin E2, and endothelin-1 from bovine mature follicles In vitro: effects of luteinizing hormone, endothelin-1, and cytokines. Acosta TJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):437–43

Characterization of intrafollicular steroid hormones, inhibin, and follistatin in women with and without polycystic ovarian syndrome following gonadotropin hyperstimulation. Lambert-Messerlian G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1211–6

Correlation between binding affinities of C21 steroids for the maturation-inducing steroid membrane receptor in spotted seatrout ovaries and their agonist and antagonist activities in an oocyte maturation bioassay. Thomas P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):999–1007

Steroid metabolism in the mammalian brain: 5alpha-reduction and aromatization. Celotti F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):365–75 (91 ref.)

Effect of dietary deoxycholic acid and cholesterol on fecal steroid concentration and its impact on the colonic crypt cell proliferation in azoxymethane-treated rats. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):79–84

Gender-specific steroid metabolism in neural differentiation. Hutchison JB. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;17(6):603–26 (110 ref.)

Comparison of ecdysteroid concentration in different morphs of aphids. Polgár LA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):179–83

Role of adrenal steroids in stimulating ammonium excretion during acute metabolic acidosis. Nolan PJ, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:55–61

Modulation of 17alpha-hydroxylase/17,20-lyase activity of guinea pig cytochrome P450c17 by site-directed mutagenesis. Beaudoin C, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):707–15

Biological esterification of steroids. Hochberg RB. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(3):331–48 (128 ref.)

Crosstalk between normal and tumoral brain cells. Effect on sex steroid metabolism. Melcangi RC, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):65–71

Ecdysteroid regulation of salivary gland degeneration in the ixodid tick, Amblyomma hebraeum: a reconciliation of in vivo and in vitro observations. Lomas LO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):200–11

Paracrine control of steroid hormone secretion by chromaffin

cells in the adrenal gland of lower vertebrates. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):209–20 (75 ref.)

Transfer of steroidal and nonsteroidal compounds across guinea pig fetal membranes. Goldhawk DE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 15;280(6):403–12

Three-dimensional quantitative structure-activity relationships from molecular similarity matrices and genetic neural networks. 1. Method and validations. So SS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4347–59

PDLLA microspheres containing steroids: spray-drying, o/w and w/o/w emulsifications as preparation methods. Giunchedi P, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):185–95

Steroid hormone action 1998: novel challenges for drug design [editorial; comment] Cato AC, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):469–79. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):480–9. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):490–6. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):497–511. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):512–24.

Ligand-independent activation of steroid hormone receptors [see comments] Weigel NL, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun; 76(7):469–79 (85 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Dietary psyllium increases fecal bile acid excretion, total steroid excretion and bile acid biosynthesis in rats. Buhman KK, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1199–203

Steroid productions by co-cultures of granulosa cells with inner and outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):213–21

Strain differences in adrenal microsomal steroid metabolism in guinea pigs. Huang Y, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;64(5–6):305–11

Effect of fibroblastic growth factors (FGF) on steroid UDP-glucuronosyltransferase expression and activity in the LNCaP cell line. Lévesque E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1–2):43–8

Prominent sex steroid metabolism in human lymphocytes. Zhou Z, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):61–9

Inhibition of testicular steroid metabolism by administration of 1-aminobenzotriazole to rats. Soltis M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):51–6

Receptors for anti-müllerian hormone on Leydig cells are responsible for its effects on steroidogenesis and cell differentiation. Racine C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):594–9

Steroid hydroxylation by human fetal CYP3A7 and human NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase coexpressed in insect cells using baculovirus. Ohmori S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;100(1):15–28

Hormonally active ovarian tumors. Scully RE. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:245–52 (39 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Steroids as possible inhibitors of HIV-1 protease [letter] Schramm HJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):682–5

Regulation of rENaC mRNA by dietary NaCl and steroids: organ, tissue, and steroid heterogeneity. Stokes JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1699–707

New insecticides with ecdysteroidal and juvenile hormone activity. Dhadialla TS, et al. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1998; 43:545–69 (143 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of microsomal flavin-containing monooxygenase activity by sex steroids and growth hormone in co-cultured adult male rat hepatocytes. Coecke S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1047–51

Expression of Fos within luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone neurons, in relation to the steroid-induced luteinizing hormone surge in guinea pigs. King JC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):316–22

"Mild" uncoupling of mitochondria. Starkov AA. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Jun;17(3):273–9 (29 ref.)

Effect of steroid hormones and retinoids on the formation of capillary-like tubular structures of human microvascular endothelial cells in fibrin matrices is related to urokinase expression. Lansink M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):927–38

Amplification, expression, and steroid regulation of the preprogalanin gene in human breast cancer. Ormandy CJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1353–7

New steroidal constituents of the underground parts of Ruscus aculeatus and their cytostatic activity on HL-60 cells. Mimaki Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 46(2):298–303

Biophysical membrane interactions of steroid hormones: a potential complementary mechanism of steroid action. Golden GA, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun; 21(3):181–9 (58 ref.)

The amiloride-sensitive Na+ channel: from primary structure to function. Voilley N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):193–200 (47 ref.)

Emerging mechanisms of the behavioral effects of steroids. Flanagan-Cato LM, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):844–8 (47 ref.)

Electrophysiological effects of various neuroactive steroids on the GABA(A) receptor in pituitary melanotrope cells. Le Foll F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2–3):303–11

Chronic neurosteroid treatment prevents the development of morphine tolerance and attenuates abstinence behavior in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15; 337(1):19–25

Protective effects of neurosteroids against NMDA-induced seizures and lethality in mice. Budziszewska B, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):7–12

Antioxidant activity of lazaroid (U-75412E) and its protective effects against crystalline silica-induced cytotoxicity. Huang SH, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):529–36

Effects of gonadectomy and steroids on plasma and pituitary levels of somatolactin in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. Mayer I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):223–31

An ecdysteroid-responsive gene in a lobster – a potential crustacean member of the steroid hormone receptor superfamily. El Haj AJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12; 201(1–2):127–35

Effects of diosgenin, a plant-derived steroid, on bile secretion and hepatocellular cholestasis induced by estrogens in the rat. Accatino L, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):129–40

Type I procollagen synthesis is regulated by steroids and related hormones in human osteosarcoma cells. Mahonen A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;68(2):151–63

Characterization of the expression and steroid hormone control of sialomucin complex in the rat uterus: implications for uterine receptivity. McNeer RR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):110–9

Retrospective evaluation of postoperative intralesional steroid injections on wound healing. Grumbine N, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):135–44; discussion 174

6 beta-Propynyl-substituted steroids: mechanism-based enzyme-activated irreversible inhibitors of aromatase. Akkani A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26;40(20):3263–70

Effect of steroids on DNA synthesis in an in vitro replication system: initial quantitative structure-activity relationship studies and construction of a non-estrogen receptor pharmacophore. Azzaoui K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1392–8

Steroid hormone action 1998: novel challenges for drug design [editorial; comment] Cato AC, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):469–79. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):480–9. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):490–6. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):497–511. Comment on: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):512–24.

Isolation, structure elucidation, and biological activity of the steroid oligoglycosides and polyhydroxysteroids from the Antarctic starfish Acodontaster conspicuus. De Marino S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):959–66

Dehydroepiandrosterone 7alpha- and 7beta-hydroxylation in mouse brain microsomes. Effects of cytochrome P450 inhibitors and structure-specific inhibition by steroid hormones. Doostzadeh J, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec;9(12):923–8

Biotin biotransformation to bisnorbiotin is accelerated by several peroxisome proliferators and steroid hormones in rats. Wang KS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2212–6

The neuropsychopharmacological potential of neuroactive steroids. Rupprecht R. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May–Jun; 31(3):297–314 (95 ref.)

Regulatory effects of multifunctional cytokines and steroid hormones on apolipoprotein B production by human fetal hepatocytes. Kutteh WH, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct–Dec;1(4):256–63

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) oviduct during steroid treatment and the menstrual cycle. Schell DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct–Dec;1(4):269–76

Phenolic A ring requirement for the neuroprotective effects of steroids. Green PS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):229–35

Steroid hormone receptors and steroid action in rat glial cells of the central and peripheral nervous system. Jung-Testas I, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 65(1–6):243–51 (44 ref.)

Steroid hormones and their receptors in the brain. Kawata M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 65(1–6):273–80

Direct actions of gonadal steroid hormones on FSH secretion and expression in the infantile female rat. Wilson ME, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):71–8

Reversal of benzodiazepine inverse agonist FG 7142-induced anxiety syndrome by neurosteroids in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 19(10):665–81

Short term effect of steroids on catecholamine secretion from bovine adrenal medulla chromaffin cells. Dar DE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1783–8

Neurosteroids act on the GABA(A) receptor at sites on the N-terminal side of the middle of TM2. Rick CE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):379–83

Interactions between steroid hormones and the nervous system. Spindler KD. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):745–54 (53 ref.)

Behaviorally selective effects of neuroactive steroids on plus-maze anxiety in mice. Rodgers RJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):221–32

Changes in the neuronal membranes of mice related to steroid hormone influences. Whiting KP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):829–33

Biological activities of synthetic triterpenoid and steroid beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1—>2)-alpha-D-glucopyranosides [letter] Takechi M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):179–80

Effects of neurosteroids on kainate-induced seizures, neurotoxicity and lethality in mice. Leśkiewicz M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):411–7

A free radical scavenger (Lazaroid U75412E) attenuates tumor necrosis factor-alpha generation in a rabbit model of smoke-induced lung injury. Wang S, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):358–63

History of hepatic surgery and the surgical anatomy of the liver [letter; comment] Santiago-Delpín EA. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):327. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 Mar–Apr;21(3):330–42.

[Non-genomic action of steroids in the nervous system] Rębas E, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(4):274–80 (37 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of leuzea tincture and leveton on humoral immunity of athletes] Azizov AP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of the antioxidants elton and leveton on the physical work capacity of athletes] Azizov AP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Steroid and protein regulators of glial cell proliferation. Goya L. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:249–60 (51 ref.)

The peripheral benzodiazepine receptor and neurosteroids in hepatic encephalopathy. Norenberg MD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:95–111 (115 ref.)

Effects of ovarian steroid hormones and thyroxine on calcitonin secretion in pregnant rats. Lu CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E246–52

A positive role for thymus-derived steroids in formation of the T-cell repertoire. Vacchio MS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:317–27 (36 ref.)

Involvement of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide in the regulation of frog adrenal steroidogenesis. Yon L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:384–5

The DHR78 nuclear receptor is required for ecdysteroid signaling during the onset of Drosophila metamorphosis. Fisk GJ, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):543–55

An orphan nuclear receptor activated by pregnanes defines a novel steroid signaling pathway. Kliewer SA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):73–82

Emerging mechanisms of the behavioral effects of steroids. Flanagan-Cato LM, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):844–8 (47 ref.)

Neuropeptides and steroid hormones in arthritis. Cerinic MM, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 May;10(3):220–35 (144 ref.)

Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by chlorinated hydrocarbons and endogenous steroids. Zhou YC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:983–8

Steroid hormones in endometrial and breast cancer. Review. Gadducci A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):371–8 (111 ref.)

Neurosteroids: expression of functional 3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by rat sensory neurons and Schwann cells. Guennoun R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2236–47

Ecdysteroid regulation of salivary gland degeneration in the ixodid tick, Amblyomma hebraeum: a reconciliation of in vivo and in vitro observations. Lomas LO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):200–11

Involvement of ovarian steroids in the opioid-mediated reduction of insulin secretion in hyperinsulinemic patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Guido M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1742–5

Metabolism of progesterone by human lymphocytes: production of neuroactive steroids. Leb CR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4064–8

Gender differences in ethanol preference and ingestion in rats. The role of the gonadal steroid environment. Almeida OF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2677–85

Exploring the role of sex steroids through studies of receptor deficient mice [see comments] Couse JF, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):497–511 (111 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Transcriptional cross-talk, the second mode of steroid hormone receptor action [see comments] Göttlicher M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):480–9 (124 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Targets of activated steroid hormone receptors: basal transcription factors and receptor interacting proteins [see comments] Klein-Hitpass L, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun; 76(7):490–6 (41 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Preproenkephalin mRNA is regulated by an interaction between steroid hormones and nociceptive stimulation. Holtzman DA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):913–22

Steroid and neuronal regulation of ecdysone receptor expression during metamorphosis of muscle in the moth, Manduca sexta. Hegstrom CD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1786–94

STEROIDS

Steroid control and sexual differentiation of brain aromatase. Balthazart J. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):323–39 (82 ref.)
Gonadal steroids and neuronal function. Alonso R, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):675–88 (227 ref.)
Role of adrenal and gonadal steroids in the response of GnRH gene expression to the endogenous benzodiazepine receptor ligand octadecaneuropeptide in the male rat brain. Li S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):463–8
Steroid control of monoamines in relation to sexual behaviour. Fabre-Nys C. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):31–41 (72 ref.)
Neuroendocrine mechanisms underlying the control of gonadotropin secretion by steroids. Mahesh VB, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):252–6 (63 ref.)
The effects of steroid hormones on electrical activity of excitable cells. Zakon HH. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May; 21(5):202–7
[Hormones, fungi and skin] Brasch J. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:11–6 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effect of rectally administered steroids on bone turnover: a comparative study. Robinson RJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):213–7
Association of tocolytic therapy with antenatal steroid administration and infant outcomes. Newborn Lung Project. Palta M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):87–92
Increased thrombopoietin levels in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura patients with a poor response to steroid therapy. Sakane Y, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):315–21
Steroids in facial palsy due to herpes zoster. Steroids are indicated if paralysis is complete and no contraindications exist [letter; comment] Fielder CP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):233–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163.
Steroids and depression [editorial] Mitchell A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):244–5
Early use of inhaled steroids in children with asthma. Concluding comments [comment] Price JF. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):1004–6. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):995–9; discussion 1004. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):999–1001; discussion 1001–4.
Symptom control in patients with hay fever in UK general practice: how well are we doing and is there a need for allergen immunotherapy? White P, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):266–70
Plasmapheresis in the treatment of steroid-resistant focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Ginsburg DS, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):282–7
Primary focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Korbet SM. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1333–40 (57 ref.)
Toxic epidermal necrolysis: an analysis of referral patterns and steroid usage. Engelhardt SL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):520–4
Azathioprine in steroid-resistant and steroid-dependent ulcerative colitis [published erratum appears in J Clin Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;26(3):231] Ardizzone S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):330–3
Local cytokine expression in steroid-modified tinea faciei. Ohta Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):362–6
Retrospective evaluation of postoperative intralesional steroid injections on wound healing. Grumbine N, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):135–44; discussion 174
Steroid withdrawal is safe and beneficial in stable cyclosporine-treated liver transplant patients. Gómez R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):150–6
Steroid-resistant idiopathic esophageal ulcer in a child with AIDS. Jibaly RM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):97–101
Comment: ulnar abscess—4 months after release from control with paucibacillary-multidrug therapy [letter] Salafia A, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Mar;69(1):87–8
Urinary soluble HLA class I antigen in patients with minimal change disease: a predictor of steroid response. Park CW, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):44–9
Steroids and gunshot wounds to the spine [letter; comment] Ladenheim JC. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–3. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Sep;41(3):576–83; discussion 583–4.
Pediatric renal transplantation without steroids. Birkeland SA, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):87–92
Steroid therapy in obstructive airway diseases. Zainudin B. **Respirology** 1997 Mar;2(1):17–31 (175 ref.)
Long-term outcome of kidney transplantation after steroid withdrawal. Dunn T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1788–9
Steroid withdrawal in renal transplant recipients: pro point of view. Hricik DE. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1380–2 (29 ref.)
Tacrolimus for steroid- and OKT3-resistant rejection in kidney recipients. Kliem V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1251–3
The necessity for steroid induction or long-term maintenance after liver transplantation: the argument against. McDiarmid S. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1449–51 (18 ref.)
[The therapeutic potential of lazaroids (21-aminosteroids). A recent survey] Buttgereit F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1363–7 (45 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Pharmacotherapy of degenerative joint diseases in dogs] Klee S, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):1–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Survey of medical specialists regarding bronchial asthma treatment] Raimondi GA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998; 58(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Antitumor and cytogenetic effects of esteric (ASE) and amidic (ASA) steroidal derivative of p-bis (2-chloroethyl) amino phenylacetic acid (CAPA). A comparative study. Nikolaropoulos SS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4525–9
Mediation of the cytotoxicity of lanostanoids and steroids of Ganoderma tsugae through apoptosis and cell cycle. Gan KH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):485–7

URINE

Plasma and urine levels of C18, C19 and C21 steroids in an asynchronous fish, the tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Rocha MJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):257–64
Andrea Prader Award. Clinical Steroidology. Coming of age. Teller WM. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):49–55
Nonfunctioning adrenal cortical cancer and analysis of the steroidogenic activity of the tumor: a case report. Morioka M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):170–3
Definition of the potentially fertile period from urinary steroid excretion rates. Part II. A threshold value for pregnanediol glucuronide as a marker for the end of the potentially fertile period in the human menstrual cycle. Blackwell LF, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jan;63(1):5–13

STEROIDS, ANABOLIC see **ANABOLIC STEROIDS**

STEROIDS, HETEROCYCLIC

Recent developments in the field of plant steroid hormones. McMorris TC. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1303–8 (21 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and molecular modeling: related approaches to progress in brassinosteroid research. Brosa C, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1341–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Brassinosteroids induce entry into the final stage of tracheary element differentiation in cultured Zinnia cells. Yamamoto R, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):980–3
Transcription of the Arabidopsis CPD gene, encoding a steroidogenic cytochrome P450, is negatively controlled by brassinosteroids. Mathur J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):593–602
Brassinolides promote the expression of a new Cicer arietinum beta-tubulin gene involved in the epicotyl elongation. Muñoz FJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):807–17

STEROL O-ACYLTRANSFERASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

HMG-CoA reductase and ACAT inhibitors act synergistically to lower plasma cholesterol and limit atherosclerotic lesion development in the cholesterol-fed rabbit. Bocan TM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul; 139(1):21–30
The effect of ACAT inhibition on VLDL secretion in rats fed a diet rich in fish-oil. Brown AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S688
Inhibition of cholesterol esterification by DuP 128 decreases hepatic apolipoprotein B secretion in vivo: effect of dietary fat and cholesterol. Burnett JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):63–79
Inhibitory effect of a new ureidophenol derivative T-2591 on LDL oxidation and ACAT activity. Yasuhara M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1056–60
Design, synthesis and structure-activity relationship studies of novel 4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazolines as acyl-CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitors and antihypercholesterolemic agents. Li HY, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1345–61
Inhibitors of acyl-CoA:cholesterol O-acyltransferase (ACAT). Part 1: identification and structure-activity relationships of a novel series of substituted N-alkyl-N-biphenylylmethyl-N'-arylureas. Tanaka A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):15–30
The hypolipidemic action of the ACAT inhibitor HL-004 in hamsters fed normal chow. Murakami S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1383–6
alpha-Substituted malonester amides: tools to define the relationship between ACAT inhibition and adrenal toxicity. Sliskovic DR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 26;41(5):682–90
Inhibitors of acyl-CoA:cholesterol O-acyltransferase. 2. Identification and structure-activity relationships of a novel series of N-alkyl-N-(heteroaryl-substituted benzyl)-N'-arylureas. Tanaka A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2390–410
Effects of F-1394, an acyl-CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitor, on ACAT activity in HepG2 cells and on hepatic secretion of lipids in Triton WR-1339-induced hyperlipidemic rats: possible role of hepatic ACAT in very low density lipoprotein secretion. Aragane K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):309–12
HL-004, the ACAT inhibitor, prevents the progression of atherosclerosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Asami Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1055–63
A selective inhibitor of intestinal ACAT, EAB309 suppresses both intestinal and hepatic cholesterol output and stimulates chylomicron removal. Umeda Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(13):PL187–95
Inhibition of acyl coenzyme A:cholesterol acyltransferase blocks esterification but not uptake of cholesterol in Caco-2 cells. Ellsworth JL, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):325–32
Acyl-CoA : cholesterol acyltransferase inhibitors from Magnolia obovata. Kwon BM, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):550–1
Polyacetylene analogs, isolated from hairy roots of Panax ginseng, inhibit Acyl-CoA : cholesterol acyltransferase. Kwon BM, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):552–3
[Effect of F-1394, a potent and selective inhibitor of acyl-CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT), on esterification of cholesterol and basolateral secretion of cholesteryl ester in Caco-2 cells] Kusunoki J, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;110(6):357–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Biochemical evidence for oligomerization of rat adrenal acyl-coenzyme A:cholesterol acyltransferase. Kawasaki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):347–52

GENETICS

Molecular cloning, functional expression and tissue distribution of rat acyl-coenzyme A:cholesterol acyltransferase. Matsuda H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):193–203
Acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase genes and knockout mice. Farese RV Jr. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr; 9(2):119–23 (30 ref.)
Adrenocortical lipid depletion gene (ald) in AKR mice is associated with an acyl-CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) mutation. Meiner VL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1064–9
Tissue expression studies on the mouse acyl-CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase gene (Acact): findings supporting the existence of multiple cholesterol esterification enzymes in mice. Meiner V, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1928–33
Molecular phylogeny of rodents, with special emphasis on murids: evidence from nuclear gene LCAT. Robinson M, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1997 Dec;8(3):423–34

METABOLISM

Acyl-coenzyme A: cholesterol- acyl-coenzyme A:1,2-diacylglycerol acyltransferase and phosphatidate phosphorylase activities in liver microsomes from nephrotic rats. Agbedana EO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec; 25(4):365–71
Increased acylCoA-cholesterol ester acyltransferase activity in gallbladder mucosa in patients with gallbladder cholesterolosis. Watanabe F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1518–23
Deletion of amino acids Glu146-->Arg160 in human apolipoprotein A-I (ApoA-ISeattle) alters lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase activity and recruitment of cell phospholipid. Lindholm EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4863–8
Protein phosphatase 1 and 2A inhibitors activate acyl-CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase and cholesterol ester formation in isolated rat hepatocytes. Hernández ML, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):233–41
Molecular cloning, functional expression and tissue distribution of rat acyl-coenzyme A:cholesterol acyltransferase. Matsuda H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):193–203
Immunolocalization of acyl-coenzyme A:cholesterol O-acyltransferase in macrophages. Khelef N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11218–24
The hydrophobic face orientation of apolipoprotein A-I amphipathic helix domain 143–164 regulates lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase activation. Sorci-Thomas MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11776–82
Determination of hepatic acyl-coenzyme A-cholesterol acyltransferase activity in LPN hamsters: a model for cholesterol gallstone formation. Smith JL, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):877–86
Tissue expression studies on the mouse acyl-CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase gene (Acact): findings supporting the existence of multiple cholesterol esterification enzymes in mice. Meiner V, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1928–33

STEROLS

Distribution of Clostridium perfringens and fecal sterols in a benthic coastal marine environment influenced by the

sewage outfall from McMurdo Station, Antarctica. Edwards DD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2596–600

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The role of sterols in lipid emulsions for parenteral nutrition. Saubion JL, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):477–8 (17 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Derivatization for electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. 3. Electrochemically ionizable derivatives. Van Berkel GJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1544–54

Faecal pH, bile acid and sterol concentrations in premenopausal Indian and white vegetarians compared with white omnivores. Reddy S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 79(6):495–500

Composition of the cerebral white matter sterol ester fraction in severe experimental hypoxia. Dorszewska J, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(3):197–202

Free sterols of the cerebral white matter in experimental severe hypoxia. Dorszewska J, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):115–20

Reduced plasma cholesterol and increased fecal sterol loss in multidrug resistance gene 2 P-glycoprotein-deficient mice. Voshol PJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1024–34

Cholesterol metabolism and serum and biliary noncholesterol sterols in gallstone patients during simvastatin and ursodeoxycholic acid treatments. Miettinen TE, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):649–55

Effects of high-lipase pancreatin on fecal fat, neutral sterol, bile acid, and short-chain fatty acid excretion in patients with pancreatic insufficiency resulting from chronic pancreatitis. Nakamura T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):63–70

Validated method for quantitation and identification of 4,4-desmethylsterols and triterpene diols in plant oils by thin-layer chromatography-high resolution gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Reina RJ, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1272–80

An updated look at the analysis of unsaturated C27 sterols by gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Gerst N, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1685–701

Sterol synthesis. A timely look at the capabilities of conventional and silver ion high performance liquid chromatography for the separation of C27 sterols related to cholesterol biosynthesis. Ruan B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2615–26

Plasma and hepatic cholesterol levels and fecal neutral sterol excretion are altered in hamsters fed straw mushroom diets. Cheung PC. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1512–6

Influence of new fenpropimorph fungicides on the growth and sterol composition in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: relationship between structure and activity. Sajbidor J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;50(3):297–301

Use of an improved internal-standard method in the quantitative sterol analyses of phytoplankton and oysters. Ghosh P, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):1011–4

Lipids and buoyancy in Southern ocean pteropods. Phleger CF, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct;32(10):1093–100

Sterols of the phylum zygomycota: phylogenetic implications. Weete JD, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1309–16

Effect of dietary phytosterols on rat tissue lipids. Awad AB, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(3):212–6

BIOSYNTHESIS

A new triazole, voriconazole (UK-109,496), blocks sterol biosynthesis in Candida albicans and Candida krusei. Sanati H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2492–6

Elevated expression of lanosterol 14alpha-demethylase (CYP51) and the synthesis of oocyte meiosis-activating sterols in postmeiotic germ cells of male rats [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Sep;139(9):3771] Strömstedt M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2314–21

SREBPs, membrane lipid biosynthesis, and fatty acids [editorial; comment] Chang TY. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1905–6. Comment on: J Clin Invest 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2115–24.

Sterol synthesis. A timely look at the capabilities of conventional and silver ion high performance liquid chromatography for the separation of C27 sterols related to cholesterol biosynthesis. Ruan B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2615–26

A reporter gene assay for fungal sterol biosynthesis inhibitors. Dixon G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun; 62(2-3):165–71

Regulation of rat hepatic cytochrome P450 expression by sterol biosynthesis inhibition: inhibitors of squalene synthase are potent inducers of CYP2B expression in primary cultured rat hepatocytes and rat liver. Kocarek TA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):474–84

Cloning of cDNAs or genes encoding enzymes of sterol biosynthesis from plants and other eukaryotes: heterologous expression and complementation analysis of mutations for functional characterization. Bach TJ, et al. **Prog Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;36(2-3):197–226 (229 ref.)

BLOOD

Comparative effect of dietary sitosterol on plasma sterols and cholesterol and bile acid synthesis in a sitosterolemic homozygote and heterozygote subject. Cobb MM, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Dec;16(6):605–13

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of meiosis-activating sterols containing fluorine. Wenckens M, et al. **Acta Chem Scand** 1998 Apr;52(4):503–7

CHEMISTRY

The design, synthesis and transmembrane transport studies of a biomimetic sterol-based ion channel. Pechulis AD, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct;5(10):1893–901

Sterol side chain length and structure affect the clearance of chylomicron-like lipid emulsions in rats and mice. Martins IJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):302–12

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cytotoxic sterols from the soft coral Nephthea erecta. Duh CY, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1022–4

New metabolites from the sponge Spongia agaricina. Rueda A, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):258–61

METABOLISM

Membrane sterol composition modulates the pore forming activity of syringomycin E in human red blood cells. Blasko K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):163–9

Oxidative damage of human skin lipids. Dependence of lipid peroxidation on sterol concentration. Lasch J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 15;1349(2):171–81

Fungicidal properties, sterol binding, and proteolytic resistance of the synthetic peptide D4E1. De Lucca AJ, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):514–20

A molecular approach to understanding human sterol metabolism using yeast genetics. Sturley SL. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Apr;9(2):85–91 (47 ref.)

Changes in cellular ergosterol distribution in intramitochondrial energy-depleted Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells. Hunáková A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):229–31

Defective peroxisomal catabolism of branched fatty acyl coenzyme A in mice lacking the sterol carrier protein-2/sterol carrier protein-x gene function. Seedorf U, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1189–201

The effects of cholesterol uptake from high-density lipoprotein subfractions on biliary sterol secretion in rats with essential fatty-acid deficiency. Wanon J, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):779–86

A mutation in a purported regulatory gene affects control of sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Crowley JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4177–83

Effects of abnormal-sterol accumulation on Ustilago maydis plasma membrane H+-ATPase stoichiometry and polypeptide pattern. Hernández A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):412–5

Sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae heme auxotrophic mutants is affected by ergosterol and oleate but not by palmitoleate or by sterol esterification. Ness F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1913–9

Substrate specificities of 3-oxoacyl-CoA thiolase A and sterol carrier protein 2/3-oxoacyl-CoA thiolase purified from normal rat liver peroxisomes. Sterol carrier protein 2/3-oxoacyl-CoA thiolase is involved in the metabolism of 2-methyl-branched fatty acids and bile acid intermediates. Antonenkov VD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26023–31

Sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 activates the cholesteryl ester transfer protein gene in vivo but is not required for sterol up-regulation of gene expression. Chouinard RA Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22409–14

CBP is required for sterol-regulated and sterol regulatory element-binding protein-regulated transcription. Ericsson J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17865–70

Topology of SREBP cleavage-activating protein, a polytopic membrane protein with a sterol-sensing domain. Nohturfft A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17243–50

Sterol regulation of acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase promoter requires two interdependent binding sites for sterol regulatory element binding proteins. Magaña MM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1630–8

Sterol utilization and metabolism by Heliothis zea. Nes WD, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1317–23

Psyllium, not pectin or guar gum, alters lipoprotein and biliary bile acid composition and fecal sterol excretion in the hamster. Trautwein EA, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun; 33(6):573–82

Effect of sub-inhibitory concentration of chlorhexidine on lipid and sterol composition of Candida albicans. Abu-Elteen KH, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997-98; 140(2):69–76

A yeast sterol auxotroph (erg25) is rescued by addition of azole antifungals and reduced levels of heme. Gachotte D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11173–8

Effect of dietary fish oil on fecal bile acid and neutral sterol excretion in healthy volunteers. Bartram HP, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:139–41

PHARMACOKINETICS

Improved oral bioavailability of the hypocholesterolemic DMP 565 in dogs following oral dosing in oil and glycol solutions. Burcham DL, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Nov;18(8):737–42

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of 15-oxa-32-vinyl-lanost-8-ene-3 beta,32 diol on the expression of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase and low density lipoprotein receptor in rat liver. Ness GC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15; 357(2):259–64

Molecular cloning of the promoter for rat hepatic neutral cholesterol ester hydrolase: evidence for transcriptional regulation by sterols. Natarajan R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):349–55

Meiosis-activating sterol promotes resumption of meiosis in mouse oocytes cultured in vitro in contrast to related oxysterols. Grøndahl C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1297–302

Oxidized low density lipoprotein induces apoptosis in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells by common and unique mechanisms. Harada-Shiba M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9681–7

Decreased feedback regulation of low density lipoprotein receptor activity by sterols in leukemic cells from patients with acute myelogenous leukemia. Tatidis L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2436–45

Inhibition of p42/p44 mitogen-activated protein kinase by oxysterols in rat astrocyte primary cultures and C6 glioma cell lines. Adamczyk M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):38–50

Comparable efficacy of hydrogenated versus nonhydrogenated plant sterol esters on circulating cholesterol levels in humans. Jones PJ, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug;56(8):245–8 (23 ref.)

Antispasmodic and spasmogenic effects of Scolymus hispanicus and taraxasteryl acetate on isolated ileum preparations. Kirimer N, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):556–8

STETHOSCOPES

A senior cardiologist does not have to be a senile cardiologist [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):837

Clinical comparison of acoustic and electronic stethoscopes and design of a new electronic stethoscope. Grenier MC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):653–6

Respiratory sounds. Advances beyond the stethoscope. Pasterkamp H, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep; 156(3 Pt 1):974–87 (199 ref.)

Are two sides better than one? A simple modification of a stethoscope [letter] Smurthwaite GJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):406–7

Esophageal stethoscope placement depth: its effect on heart and lung sound monitoring during general anesthesia. Manecke GR Jr, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1276–9

Stethoscopy [letter; comment] Kelly JS, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1220. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 May;44(5 Pt 1):535–42.

An adaptive noise reduction stethoscope for auscultation in high noise environments. Patel SB, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2483–91

Cardiac auscultation skills of physicians in training [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1739–40; discussion 1741. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):717–22.

[Magic stethoscopes] Fugelli P. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):63 **(Nor)**

[Binaural auscultation] Babitskiĭ EL. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):148–9 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The stethoscope as a potential source of transmission of bacteria [letter] [see comments] Brook I. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):608. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):298–9.

The stethoscope and potential nosocomial infection [letter] Marinella MA. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 19(7):477–8

HISTORY

Sketches from The Lancet. Kandela P. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19; 352(9132):997

[History of the stethoscope (René Théophile Hyacinthe Laennec)] Bernscherer G. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 31; 139(22):1364–6 **(Hun)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Contaminated stethoscopes are common in era of antibiotic resistance [news] Vanchieri C. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Jul 15;125(2):154

The stethoscope as a potential source of transmission of bacteria [letter; comment] Assadian O, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):298–9. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Sep;18(9):608.

Why, when and how to clean stethoscopes [letter] Leprat R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):80–2

STETHOSCOPES

Microbiologic contamination and cleaning personal medical equipment [letter] Wurtz R, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):519–20

STEVENS-JOHNSON SYNDROME

Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Coster DJ. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:24–31 (25 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Stevens-Johnson syndrome after albendazole [letter] Dewerdt S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):411
Stevens-Johnson syndrome from tetrazepam. Sánchez I, et al. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):55–7
Methazolamide-induced Stevens-Johnson syndrome: a warning! [letter; comment] Cotter JB. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):117. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Apr;115(4):550–3.
Successful desensitization of two patients who previously developed Stevens-Johnson syndrome while receiving trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Douglas R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1480
Drug-associated acute-onset vanishing bile duct and Stevens-Johnson syndromes in a child. Srivastava M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):743–6
Cycloserine-induced Stevens-Johnson syndrome in an AIDS patient with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Akula SK, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):187–90
Arthritis, uveitis, and Stevens-Johnson syndrome induced by trimethoprim [letter] Arola O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1102
Nevirapine and rashes [letter; comment] Barner A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1133. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):567.
Nevirapine-associated Stevens-Johnson syndrome [letter] [see comments] Warren KJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):567. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1133.

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic lung disease following Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Basker M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):831–5 (10 ref.)
Hematocolpos caused by genital bullous lesions in a patient with Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Murphy MI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):52–4
Thoracotomy for a patient with Stevens-Johnson syndrome: report of a case. Katoh J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):217–8

DIAGNOSIS

Target lesions on the lips: childhood herpes simplex associated with erythema multiforme mimics Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Weston WL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):848–50
Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis are severity variants of the same disease which differs from erythema multiforme. Roujeau JC. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):726–9 (11 ref.)
[Acute ocular symptoms in Stevens-Johnson Syndrome] Kęcik T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):315–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of the cutaneous involvement in Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis with silver nitrate-impregnated dressings [letter] Lehrer-Bell KA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):877–9

ETIOLOGY

Stevens-Johnson syndrome following measles vaccination. Hazir T, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 47(10):264–5
The case of the dire desquamation. Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan; 103(1):187–8

SURGERY

Keratoprosthesis in pemphigoid and Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Dohlman CH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:1021–5

STICKLEBACKS see **FISHES**

STIFF-MAN SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Botulinum toxin A improves muscle spasms and rigidity in stiff-person syndrome. Liguori R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1060–3

DIAGNOSIS

Psychiatric consultations in stiff-man syndrome. Tinsley JA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;58(10):444–9
Stiff-man syndrome in a child. Garzo C, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):365–8
Stiff-man syndrome: an overview. Stayer C, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):83–8 (39 ref.)
Sporadic Stiffman syndrome in a young girl. Udani VP, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):58–60 (10 ref.)
[Diagnostic usefulness of glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in stiff-man syndrome] Saiz A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21;110(10):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Atypical stiff-person syndrome with spinal MRI findings, amphiphysin autoantibodies, and immunosuppression [see comments] Schmierer K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):250–2. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.
Improvement of stiff-man syndrome with vigabatrin [letter; comment] Sharoqi IA. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):833–4. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Apr;48(4):1133–4.
Intrathecal baclofen therapy for stiff-man syndrome and progressive encephalomyelopathy with rigidity and myoclonus. Stayer C, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec; 49(6):1591–7

ETIOLOGY

Stiff-man syndrome in a woman with breast cancer: an uncommon central nervous system paraneoplastic syndrome. Rosin L, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):94–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid synthesis by glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibodies in stiff-man syndrome. Dinkel K, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):194–201
Antibodies to the tyrosine phosphatase-like protein IA-2 are highly associated with IDDM, but not with autoimmune endocrine diseases or stiff man syndrome. Morgenthaler NG, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;25(4):203–11
Heterogeneity in the occurrence of a subset of autoantibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in autoimmune polyendocrine patients with islet cell antibodies. Davenport C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):497–505
Humoral and cellular immune parameters before and during immunosuppressive therapy of a patient with stiff-man syndrome and insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Hummel M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 65(2):204–8
Stiff-person syndrome: stiff opposition to a simple explanation [editorial; comment] Kissel JT, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):85–93. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):250–2.
Atypical stiff-person syndrome with spinal MRI findings, amphiphysin autoantibodies, and immunosuppression [see comments] Schmierer K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):250–2. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.
[Diagnostic usefulness of glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in stiff-man syndrome] Saiz A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21;110(10):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stiff-leg syndrome: a focal form of stiff-man syndrome. Saiz A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):400–3
Physiologic studies of spinal inhibitory circuits in patients with stiff-person syndrome [see comments] Floeter MK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):85–93. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4.
Stiff-person syndrome: stiff opposition to a simple explanation [editorial; comment] Kissel JT, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):11–4. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):85–93. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):250–2.
[Physiopathology and treatment of myotonia and convulsion: Isaacs syndrome and stiff-man syndrome] Arimura K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):637–42 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Stiff-man syndrome. Results of interviews and psychologic testing. Black JL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):38–44

STIFLE

Surgical repair of patellar luxation in llamas: 7 cases (1980–1996). Van Hoogmoed L, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):860–5
Apparent primary ossification of the menisci in a dog. Weber NA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1892–4

INJURIES

Patellar tendon rupture in five deer. Richman LK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1776–8
Multiple ligamentous injuries of the canine stifle joint: a study of 12 cases. Bruce WJ. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 39(7):333–40
Diagnosis of cranial cruciate ligament injury in dogs by tibial compression radiography. de Rooster H, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):366–8
[Diagnosis and therapy of the rupture of both cruciate ligaments, the medial collateral ligament and abscission of both menisci in a ram. A case report] Metzger L, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(7):273–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Intraarticular tolerability and kinetics of gadolinium tetra-azacyclododecane tetraacetic acid. Rahmouni A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):413–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Rehabilitation of dogs with surgically treated cranial cruciate ligament-deficient stifles by use of electrical stimulation of muscles. Johnson JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1473–8

SURGERY

Rehabilitation of dogs with surgically treated cranial cruciate ligament-deficient stifles by use of electrical stimulation of muscles. Johnson JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 58(12):1473–8
Mechanical comparison of materials used for extra-capsular stabilisation of the stifle joint in dogs. Lewis DD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):890–6
Clinical natural history of the postsurgical cruciate deficient canine stifle joint: year 1. Innes JF, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):325–32

STIGMASTEROL

Use of an improved internal-standard method in the quantitative sterol analyses of phytoplankton and oysters. Ghosh P, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):1011–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Chemical constituents of Aster albscens Hand.-Mazz.] He L, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 21(8):483–4, 511 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

STIGMATA see **CHRISTIANITY**

STIGMATIZATION see **STEREOTYPING**

STILBAMIDINES

PHARMACOLOGY

Haemonchus contortus: cloning and functional expression of a cDNA encoding ornithine decarboxylase and development of a screen for inhibitors. Klein RD, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):171–84

STILBENES

BLOOD

Gas chromatographic analysis of resveratrol in plasma, lipoproteins and cells after in vitro incubations. Blache D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):103–10

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antineoplastic agents 389. New syntheses of the combretastatin A-4 prodrug. Pettit GR, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Apr;13(3):183–91
Design of organic molecules with large two-photon absorption cross sections. Albota M, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1653–6

CHEMISTRY

Screening and characterization of estrogenic activity from a hydroxystilbene library. Williard R, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):45–51
Evaluation of kinetic parameters of natural phytoalexin in resveratrol orally administered in wine to rats. Bertelli AA, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):51–5
Design of organic molecules with large two-photon absorption cross sections. Albota M, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1653–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

HIV-inhibitory and cytotoxic oligostilbenes from the leaves of Hopea malibato. Dai JR, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Mar; 61(3):351–3
Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. Gehm BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14138–43

METABOLISM

Interaction of transresveratrol with plasma lipoproteins. Belguendouz L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15; 55(6):811–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Resveratrol arrests the cell division cycle at S/G2 phase transition. Ragione FD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):53–8
Oxyresveratrol as the potent inhibitor on dopa oxidase activity of mushroom tyrosinase. Shin NH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):801–3
Chemopreventive agent resveratrol, a natural product derived from grapes, triggers CD95 signaling-dependent apoptosis in human tumor cells. Clément MV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):996–1002

Magnetic resonance imaging and spectroscopy of combretastatin A4 prodrug-induced disruption of tumour perfusion and energetic status. Beauregard DA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1761–7

Effect of trans-resveratrol, a natural polyphenolic compound, on human polymorphonuclear leukocyte function. Rotondo S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1691–9

Triphenylethylene antiestrogens induce uterine vascular endothelial growth factor expression via their partial estrogen agonist activity. Hyder SM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):165–71

Screening and characterization of estrogenic activity from a hydroxystilbene library. Williard R, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):45–51

Fungitoxicity of chemical analogs with heartwood toxins. Grohs BM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):67–9

Resveratrol, a phytoestrogen found in red wine. A possible explanation for the conundrum of the 'French paradox'? Kopp P. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):619–20

Resveratrol, a remarkable inhibitor of ribonucleotide reductase. Fontecave M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 421(3):277–9

Resveratrol has no effect on lipoprotein profile and does not prevent peroxidation of serum lipids in normal rats. Turrens JF, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):557–62

Effect of antioxidants, resveratrol, quercetin, and N-acetylcysteine, on the functions of cultured rat hepatic stellate cells and Kupffer cells. Kawada N, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1265–74

Antiproliferative effect of synthetic resveratrol on human breast epithelial cells. Mgbonyebi OP, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):865–9

Resveratrol inhibits cyclooxygenase-2 transcription and activity in phorbol ester-treated human mammary epithelial cells. Subbaramaiah K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21875–82

Inhibitory effects of hydroxystilbenes on cyclooxygenase from sheep seminal vesicles. Shin NH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr;64(3):283–4

Inhibition of eukaryote serine/threonine-specific protein kinases by piceatannol. Wang BH, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr;64(3):195–9

Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. Gehm BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14138–43

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combretastatin A-4 vascular damage to tumours [news] O'Brien C. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):369

Assessment of possible protective roles of selenium, zinc, and cis-stilbene oxide against acute T-2 toxin poisoning: a preliminary report. Yazdanpanah H, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):133–5

TOXICITY

Carcinogenecity of the N-acyl derivatives of N-hydroxy-trans-4-aminostilbene in CD rats. Hirose M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Sep 12;106(2):123–32

STILBESTROL see **DIETHYLSTILBESTROL**

STILLBIRTH see **FETAL DEATH**

STILL'S DISEASE, ADULT-ONSET

[Still disease] Vignes S, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(8):626–37 (113 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathology and therapy of adult onset Still's disease] Nagasawa K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10; 87(3):417–21 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Still's disease in children and adults: a distinct pattern of acute-phase proteins. Sobieska M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):258–60

Elevated serum interleukin 6, interferon-gamma, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha levels in patients with adult Still's disease [letter] Hoshino T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):396–8

Serological findings in patients with acute syndromes fulfilling the proposed criteria of adult onset Still's disease. Valtonen JM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):342–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adult Still's-disease-like illness in a patient with silicone breast implants. Katayama I, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998; 17(1):81–2

COMPLICATIONS

Urticaria as a presentation of adult Still's disease [letter] Setterfield JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):906–8

Hemolytic uremic syndrome/thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (HUS/TTP) complicating adult Still's disease: remission induced with intravenous immunoglobulin G. Diamond JR. **J Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):253–7

[Brown syndrome in an adult patient with morbus Still] Mortensen TM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18; 160(21):3084–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A case of hemophagocytic syndrome with severe liver injury manifestating adult Still's disease] Ishikawa M, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Oct;20(5):447–52 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsied case of adult onset Still's disease accompanied by fatal liver failure, and simultaneously complicating adenocarcinomatous peritonitis from unidentified primary site] Zenda T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):687–94 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Disseminated intravascular coagulation in a case of adult onset Still's disease] Sanada I, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Still's disease] Suzuki N, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):388–90 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Adult-onset Still's disease in an oriental population: manifestations, course and outcome in 16 patients. Lim E, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):11–5

Hyperferritinemia as a marker of Still's disease [letter; comment] Schiller D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):534–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Mar;24(3):291–300; quiz 301–2.

Adult Still's disease presenting as serum sickness. Cohen C, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):928–31

Case records of the Department of Medicine University of Mississippi Medical Center. Still's disease [clinical conference] Daly EF 3rd, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;39(2):57–61

Adult-onset Still's disease. Talreja D, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 May;91(5):186–7

Fever, rash, and arthritis in a woman with silicone gel breast implants [clinical conference] Genovese MC. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):149–58

[Still disease in adults] Haar D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3062–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Two cases of Still disease in adults] Haar D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3082–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical course and prognostic parameters in adult-onset Still's syndrome. Own experience and review of the literature] Kraetsch HG, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15; 92(12):705–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Still's syndrome in the adult. A report of 8 cases with special reference to diagnostic value of ferritin] Mock B, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92(9):515–20 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute hepatitis in a patient with adult onset Still disease] Gallo M, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Apr;148(4):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Differential diagnosis of fever of unknown origin. A case of adult onset Still disease] Regoli G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1-2):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Two cases of adult Still's disease with atypical rash] Saito A, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Jun;38(3):516–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intravenous immunoglobulin in adult Still's disease refractory to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Vignes S, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):295–8

Successful methotrexate therapy for adult Still's disease with marked thrombocytopenia. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):256–7

TNFalpha and response of treatment-resistant adult-onset Still's disease to thalidomide [letter] Stambe C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):544–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Estimated prevalence and incidence of adult Still's disease: findings by a nationwide epidemiological survey in Japan. Wakai K, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):221–5

ETHNOLOGY

Adult-onset Still's disease in an oriental population: manifestations, course and outcome in 16 patients. Lim E, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):11–5

ETIOLOGY

Adult-onset Still's disease associated with G6PD deficiency: a case report and literature review. Khurana V, et al. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(3):56–8 (8 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

[Adult onset Still's disease with a brainstem lesion demonstrated on MRI] Shimohata T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 May;37(5):379–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Arthrodesis of the wrist in inflammatory arthropathy. Effects of fusion of intracarpal joint spaces on functional results] Chantelot C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):198–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Liver transplant in adult Still's disease. McFarlane M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2038–41

VIROLOGY

Still's disease, severe thrombocytopenia, and acute hepatitis associated with acute parvovirus B19 infection. Longo G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):994–5

STILL'S DISEASE, JUVENILE-ONSET see **ARTHRITIS, JUVENILE RHEUMATOID**

STIMULATION, ACOUSTIC see **ACOUSTIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, AUDITORY see **ACOUSTIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, CHEMICAL

see related
ENZYME INDUCTION

Olfactory and intranasal trigeminal event-related potentials in anosmic patients. Kobal G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1033–5

STIMULATION, ELECTRIC see **ELECTRIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, PHOTIC see **PHOTIC STIMULATION**

STIMULATION, PHYSICAL see **PHYSICAL STIMULATION**

STINGS see **BITES AND STINGS**

STIPPLED EPIPHYSES see **CHONDRODYSPLASIA PUNCTATA**

STLV

Detection of simian T cell leukemia virus type I infection in seronegative macaques. Liska V, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1147–53

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic analysis of a simian T lymphotropic virus type I from a hamadryas baboon. Liu HF, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1545–8

Two new human T-lymphotropic virus type I phylogenetic subtypes in seroindeterminates, a Mbuti pygmy and a Gabonese, have closest relatives among African STLV-I strains. Salemi M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):277–87

Phylogenetic analysis of simian T-lymphotropic virus Type I (STLV-I) in common chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes): evidence for interspecies transmission of the virus between chimpanzees and humans in Central Africa. Voevodin AF, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):212–20

GENETICS

Characterization of a simian T-lymphotropic virus from a wild-caught orang-utan (Pongo pygmaeus) from Kalimantan, Indonesia. Verschoor EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):51–5

The simian T-lymphotropic virus STLV-PP1664 from Pan paniscus is distinctly related to HTLV-2 but differs in genomic organization. Van Brussel M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):366–79

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of a simian T-lymphotropic virus from a wild-caught orang-utan (Pongo pygmaeus) from Kalimantan, Indonesia. Verschoor EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):51–5

PATHOGENICITY

Simian T cell leukemia virus type I–induced malignant adult T cell leukemia–like disease in a naturally infected African green monkey: implication of CD8+ T cell leukemia. Akari H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1; 14(4):367–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Human and simian T-cell leukemia viruses type 2 (HTLV-2 and STLV-2(pan-p)) transform T cells independently of Jak/STAT activation. Mulloy JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4408–12

STLV-I see **STLV**

STLV-III see **SIV**

STOCHASTIC PROCESSES

Application of fast orthogonal search to linear and nonlinear stochastic systems. Chon KH, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):793–801

To use or not to use? Backward equations in stochastic carcinogenesis models. Zheng Q. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar; 54(1):384–8

An extension of stochastic curtailment for incompletely reported and classified recurrent events: the Multicenter Study of Hydroxyurea in Sickle Cell Anemia (MSH). McMahon RP, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Oct;

18(5):420–30
Stochastic comparison of processes generated by random interruptions of monotone functions and related results. Pellerey F, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(1):91–112
Quantitative modeling of stochastic systems in molecular biology by using stochastic Petri nets. Goss PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6750–5
Stochastic response surface methods (SRSMs) for uncertainty propagation: application to environmental and biological systems. Isukapalli SS, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Jun; 18(3):351–63
Extinction risk in a temporally correlated fluctuating environment. Johst K, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct; 52(2):91–100
[Stochastic relations between conscious and automatic memory processes: an expansion of the process-dissociation procedure] Krüger T, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997; 44(2):220–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STOCKINGS, COMPRESSION see **BANDAGES**

STOCKINGS, ELASTIC see **BANDAGES**

STOICISM see **PHILOSOPHY**

STOKES-ADAMS ATTACKS see **ADAMS-STOKES SYNDROME**

STOMACH

consider also terms at GASTR-

see related
FUNDOPLICATION
GASTRECTOMY
GASTROENTEROSTOMY
GASTROPLASTY
GASTROSCOPY
GASTROSTOMY

Gastric insufflation and the laryngeal mask [letter; comment] Brimacombe JR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):914–5 . Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 May;84(5):1025–8.
Laryngeal mask airway position and the risk of gastric insufflation. Latorre F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):867–71
Giant heterotopic gastric polyp in the jejunum. Nowak M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):90–3 (14 ref.)
Stomach implant for long-term erythropoietin expression in rats. Lejnieks DV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):888–93
Endoscopic removal of a large gastric metallic watch with a polypectomy snare loop. Chen SC, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S55–6
Body-packing as cause of unexpected sudden death. Heinemann A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):1–10
Endoscopic diagnosis and treatment of gastric bezoars [letter] Gaia E, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):113–4
Laparoscopic removal of a large gastric trichobezoar. Nirasawa Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):663–5
Gastric trichobezoar: case report and literature review. Phillips MR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):653–6 (17 ref.)
Management of foreign bodies of the upper gastrointestinal tract. Khurana AK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 19(1):32–3
Gastric phytobezoar: a rare relationship with hyperplastic gastric polyps. Trivedi K, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):135
[What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the stomach of a dog] Meyer A, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998; 140(4):161–3 **(Ger)**
[Endoscopic fragmentation of gastric phytobezoars as a valid alternative, in selected cases, to traditional surgery] Bruzzese A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):485–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Rare observation of schizophrenic patient with inclination to swallow foreign bodies] Subbotin VM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):66–7 **(Rus)**
[A gastric trichobezoar] Martín Parra JI, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):76–8 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Clinical images in gastroenterology. Phytotrichobezoar] García Hernández G, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):294 **(Spa)**
[Rapunzel's syndrome (trichobezoar)] Sánchez Maldonado W, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Snake in the stomach a die-hard story] Bondeson J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):757 **(Swe)**

ABNORMALITIES

Malrotation demonstrated on gastric emptying study. Morrison SC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–3
Diffuse cystic malformation and neoplasia-associated cystic formation in the stomach. Endosonographic features and diagnosis of tumor depth. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):634–9 (18 ref.)
Gastric duplication: endoscopic appearance and clinical features. Pokorny CS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):719–22
Gastric cystic duplication communicating with a bifid pancreas: a rare cause of recurrent pancreatis. Materne R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):102–5
Gastric triplication and peritoneal melanosis. De la Torre Mondragón L, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1773–5
Congenital microgastria: a case report and review of literature. Kroes EJ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):416–8 (12 ref.)
[Gastric duplication cyst in an adult (letter)] Rodríguez Cuéllar E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr;90(4):311–2 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Nomenclature, filling and angioarchitecture of lymph vessels in organs. Scanning electron microscopy of the stomach of the turtle Pseudemys scripta elegans using different injection methods. Rautenfeld DB, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):11–6
Duodenal gastric metaplasia, gastric anatomic-functional correlations (parietal cell mass and hydrochloric acid secretion) and Helicobacter pylori. Any differences between chronic autonomous non-specific duodenitis ("non active") and duodenal ulcer? Testino G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):280–3
[The path of gastric lymphatic drainage and its significance for redical resection of gastric carcinoma] Xue Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):485–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Use of harmonic scalpel for division of short gastric vessels at laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):156–7
Arterioportal fistula due to a ruptured pancreatic pseudocyst: diagnosis and endovascular treatment. Denys A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1205–6
Aberrant gastric venous drainage in focal fatty liver of segment IV: demonstration with sonography. Kurosaki Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):897–8
Evaluation in vivo of the endothelial function of the native gastroepiploic artery. Gurné O, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):146–51
Recurring encephalopathy abolished by gastrorenal shunt ligation in a diabetic hemodialysis patient. Shimono J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):270–2
Direct measurement of nitric oxide release in gastric mucosa during ischemia-reperfusion in rats. Wada K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G465–71
Prospective double-blind randomized trial of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication with division and without division of short gastric vessels. Watson DI, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):642–52
Detecting gastrointestinal hypoperfusion during cardiac tamponade in pigs: a role for nitric oxide tonometry? Aneman A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1251–7
Endoscopic management of Dieulafoy lesions of the stomach: a case study of 26 patients. Parra-Blanco A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):834–9
What in-vitro method should surgeons use to evaluate the clinical behavior of arterial bypass conduits. Montgomery WD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):436–42
Left gastric artery aneurysm--a case report. Khan S, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):413–4
Neutrophils, lipid peroxidation, and nitric oxide in gastric reperfusion injury in rats. Naito Y, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):494–502
Vascular anastomoses among abdominal organs in laboratory animals. Malinovsky L, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):602–4
Acute necrotizing ischemic gastritis: clinical, endoscopic and histopathologic aspects. Richieri JP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):210–2 (17 ref.)
Pancreatic head resection with segmental duodenectomy and preservation of the gastroduodenal artery. Nakao A. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):533–5
Delayed infarction of the stomach following diaphragmatic injury. Gibbons JR, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):690–2
Experimental investigation of the role of the splenic vein in gastric venous obstruction after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy in the dog. Koike M, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Aug;22(1):45–50
A splenic-inferior mesenteric venous anastomosis prevents gastric congestion following pylorus preserving pancreatoduodenectomy with extensive portal vein resection for cancer of the head of the pancreas. Tamura K, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):155–9
The effect of ischemic conditioning on gastric wound healing in the rat: implications for esophageal replacement with stomach. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):535–8
Ischemic conditioning of the rat stomach is not mediated by endogenous basic fibroblast growth factor [letter] Urschel JD. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):555
Biopsy specimen appearances of ischaemic gastritis in splanchnic arterial insufficiency. Trowell JE, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–6
Aberrant left gastric vein demonstrated by helical CT. Ohashi I, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):996–1000
An unusual cause of massive gastric bleeding in a child. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1749–50
Ischemic conditioning (delay phenomenon) improves esophagogastric anastomotic wound healing in the rat. Urschel JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):254–6
Role of injury of gastric parietal vessels by immunocomplexes in the mechanism of gastric mucosal lesion in portal hypertension with cirrhosis. Mba Mba C, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):44–8
Immunohistochemical analysis of growth factor expression and localization in gastric coronary vein of cirrhotic patients. Yang Z, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996; 16(4):229–33
Angiodysplasia of the stomach confirmed by endoscopy and selective angiography--report of a case. Eriguchi N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):133–6 (13 ref.)
An anomalous case of the gastro-hepatic and the spleno-mesenteric trunks independently arising from the abdominal aorta. Harada H, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997; 44(3):237–40
Inhibition of acid-induced hyperaemia in the rat stomach by endogenous NK2 receptor ligands. Heinemann A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):133–5
A case simultaneously presenting with a rare portal collateral pathway and left gastric venous anomaly. Ohkubo M, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug;74(2–3):99–107 (19 ref.)
Focal fatty infiltration in the quadrate lobe of the liver accompanied by aberrant right gastric vein. Maeda H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):61–4
Gastric vascular network in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Chiba A, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;100(1):65–76
Abdominal apoplexy. Carmeci C, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):273–4 (9 ref.)
The relationships of the bile duct and the retroduodenal arteries and their importance in the surgical treatment of hemorrhagic duodenal ulcer. Prudhomme M, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(4):227–30
Gastrocolic vein. Definition and report of two cases of avulsion. Voiglio EJ, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998; 20(3):197–201
Circulatory and anatomic differences among experimental gastric tubes as esophageal replacement. Schilling MK, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):992–7
[Detection of an abdominal space-occupying lesion with CT after surgery of duodenal ulcer. Mycotic infected aneurysm of the gastroduodenal artery as a complication after surgery of duodenal ulcer] Morakkabati N, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Mar;38(3):225–7 **(Ger)**
[Endovascular embolization of the gastric veins in portal hypertension complicated by esophagogastric hemorrhages] Cherkasov VA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (6):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The influence of surgical methods of treatment of ulcers on stomach blood supply] Grushko VA. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):74–6 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Antimicrobial peptides derived from pepsinogens in the stomach of the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana. Minn I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):31–9
Biochemical evidence that small proline-rich proteins and trichohyalin function in epithelia by modulation of the biomechanical properties of their cornified cell envelopes. Steinert PM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11758–69
Helicobacter pylori induces an array of pro-inflammatory cytokines in human gastric epithelial cells: quantification of mRNA for interleukin-8, -1 alpha/beta, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Jung HC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):473–80
rMAL is a glycosphingolipid-associated protein of myelin and apical membranes of epithelial cells in kidney and stomach. Frank M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):4901–13
Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Wyncoll DL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266–7; discussion 267–8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.
The stomach is a source of leptin. Bado A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):790–3
[Changes in the contents of microelements in peptic and duodenal ulcers] Mitsura DI. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of laser puncture and electropuncture on the indices of intragastric pH-metry in patients with gastroesophageal reflux] Myrzabaeva NA. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Cell lineage relationship in the stomach of normal and genetically manipulated mice. Karam SM. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb;31(2):271–9 (42 ref.)
Reversibility of omeprazole-evoked changes in the ultrastructure of ECL cells in the rat stomach. Zhao C, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):91–5
Role of nitric oxide in oxidative damage in isolated rabbit gastric cells exposed to hypoxia-reoxygenation. Kim H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1042–9
In vitro wound repair by human gastric fibroblasts:

implications for ulcer healing. Piazuelo E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1230–40

Effects of enprostil on gastric endocrine secretion during chronic administration of lansoprazole. Omura N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):740–6

Purification of human colonic and gastric mast cells. Shah PM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1–2):141–8

Decreased gastric proliferation of foveolar epithelial cells after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Jang TJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):421–6

Autologous transplantation of urothelium into demucosalized gastrointestinal segments: evidence for epithelialization and differentiation of in vitro expanded and transplanted urothelial cells. Schaefer BM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):284–90

[Role of gap junction in the stomach] Mine T. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):865–71 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The vascular and glandular organoprotective properties of metronidazole in the rodent stomach. Ko JK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):811–9

H2-receptor antagonists and antacids have an aggravating effect on Helicobacter pylori gastritis in duodenal ulcer patients. Meining A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):729–34

Changes in Helicobacter pylori-induced gastritis in the antrum and corpus during 12 months of treatment with omeprazole and lansoprazole in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Stolte M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–53

Gut and brain effects of American ginseng root on brainstem neuronal activities in rats. Yuan CS, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):47–55

Gastrointestinal toxicity of over-the-counter analgesics [editorial; comment] Dajani EZ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1020–2. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1051–4.

Could there be an aspirin good to your stomach? [letter; comment] Gambassi G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2135. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Oct;91(10):2080–6.

An endoscopic comparison of gastroduodenal injury with over-the-counter doses of ketoprofen and acetaminophen [see comments] Lanza FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1051–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1020–2.

Recent considerations in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug gastropathy. Singh G. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 27; 105(1B):31S–38S (48 ref.)

Peptidergic and cholinergic neurons and mediators in peptone-induced gastroprotection: role of cyclooxygenase-2. Ehrlich K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G955–64

The effects of hange-shashin-to on gastric function in comparison with sho-saiko-to. Kase Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Nov;20(11):1155–9

Evidence that adenosine triphosphate or a related nucleotide is the transmitter substance released by non-adrenergic inhibitory nerves in the gut. 1970 [classical article] Burnstock G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):337–57; discussion 334–6

Effect of nitroglycerin and long-term electrical stimulation on nitrergic relaxation in the pig gastric fundus. Lefebvre RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):143–9

Thyroid hormone-induced apoptosis of larval cells and differentiation of pepsinogen-producing cells in the stomach of Xenopus laevis in vitro. Ishizuya-Oka A, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jun;63(2):59–68

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Effect of omeprazole 40 mg once daily on intraduodenal and intragastric pH in H. pylori-negative healthy subjects. Gan KH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2304–9

Effect of glyceryl trinitrate on gastric accommodation and symptoms in functional dyspepsia. Gilja OH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2124–31

Decrease in gastric sensitivity to distension by 5-HT1A receptor agonists in rats. Rouzade ML, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2048–54

Increased hepatocyte growth factor content in rat stomach during omeprazole treatment. Kinoshita Y, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(2):102–9

Dose response for the stimulation of cell division by caffeic acid in forestomach and kidney of the male F344 rat. Lutz U, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):131–7

Inhibition of muscarinic receptor-operated Ca2+ sensitization by short-term desensitization of alpha-toxin-permeabilized smooth muscle cells from guinea pig stomach. Mita M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):753–61

Atropine inhibits gastric distension and pharyngeal receptor mediated lower oesophageal sphincter relaxation. Mittal RK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):285–90

Effect of ranitidine on intragastric pH in clinically normal neonatal foals. Sanchez LC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1407–12

Helicobacter pylori vacuolating toxin accumulates within the endosomal-vacuolar compartment of cultured gastric cells and potentiates the vacuolating activity of ammonia. Ricci V, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):453–9

Characterization of I2 imidazoline and sigma binding sites in the rat and human stomach. Molderings GJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):170–7

Capsaicin and the stomach. A review of experimental and clinical data. Abdel-Salam OM, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):151–71 (150 ref.)

SU-840, a novel synthetic flavonoid derivative of sophoradin, with potent gastroprotective and ulcer healing activity. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):83–98

In vitro effects of endothelin-1 on somatostatin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone release from the rat stomach. Mitsuma T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):1007–12

Effects of kinins on isolated stomachs of control and transgenic knockout B2 receptor mice. Nsa Allogho S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):191–6

Sodium azide induces relaxation of the canine gastric body by activating a guanylate cyclase-dependent pathway. Sano I, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):193–201

Suppression of the carbachol-activated nonselective cationic current by antibody against alpha subunit of Go protein in guinea-pig gastric myocytes. Kim YC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):494–6

Effect of glicentin, oxyntomodulin and related peptides on isolated gastric smooth muscle cells. Rodier G, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):729–34

Differences in the effects of vasopressin and oxytocin on feline gastric corpus motility: selective action of vasopressin on longitudinal muscle. Mircic G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 May;37(5):383–94

Effects of DQ-2511, a novel prokinetic agent, on electrical activities of smooth muscle in the guinea pig stomach. Imaeda K, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Sep;55(3):144–53

Changes in the gastric vascular network of malignant stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats (M-SHRSP) after administration of the calcium antagonist manidipine. Chiba A, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May;100(2):151–60

Time course of stomach mineralization, plasma, and urinary changes after a single intravenous administration of gadolinium(III) chloride in the male rat. Rees J, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):582–9

[Effect of ranitidine on the function of the gastric glucocorticoid receptors] Nikolaeva NIu, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The activation of gastric afferent receptors by ethanol in small doses as a means of altering individual sensitivity to stress in rats] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Acute physiopathological and histopathological effects of fetal distress on the fetal stomach: an experimental study. Aslan A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):503–7

Spatial pattern of smooth muscle differentiation is specified by the epithelium in the stomach of mouse embryo. Takahashi Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):448–60

Proliferation, differentiation and morphogenesis of fetal rat glandular stomach transplanted under the kidney capsule of syngeneic hosts. Ichinose M, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):635–42

Esophageal/pyloric ligation enhances development of the murine fetal stomach in organ culture. Zgleszewski SE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):433–41

Pregnancy outcomes following sonographic nonvisualization of the fetal stomach. Brumfield CG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):905–8

The fetal stomach circumference/abdominal circumference ratio: a possible parameter in assessing fetal stomach size. Pekindil G, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):222–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of sham feeding and acute suppression of acid secretion on human gastric lipase secretion. Wøjdemann M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):244–8

Expression of endothelial nitric oxide synthase in human and rabbit gastrointestinal smooth muscle cells. Teng B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G342–51

The negative charge of glutamic acid-820 in the gastric H+,K+-ATPase alpha-subunit is essential for K+ activation of the enzyme activity. Hermsen HP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):465–72

Cross-linking induces homodimer formation and inhibits enzymatic activity of chicken stomach ecto-apyrase. Lewis Carl SA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):463–70

An enzymatically active truncated form (~55 N-terminal residues) of rabbit gastric lipase. Correlation between the enzymatic activity and disulfide bond oxydo-reduction state. De Caro J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):39–49

Retinal dehydrogenase gene expression in stomach and small intestine of rats during postnatal development and in vitamin A deficiency. Bhat PV. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):260–2

The gastric H+,K+-ATPase is a major autoantigen in chronic Helicobacter pylori gastritis with body mucosa atrophy. Claeys D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):340–7

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

Telomerase activity and telomere lengths in various cell lines: changes of telomerase activity can be another method for chemosensitivity evaluation. Park KH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):489–95

ATP-induced dynamic fluorescence changes of a N-[p-(2-benzimidazolyl)phenyl]maleimide probe at Cys241 in the alpha-chain of pig stomach H+,K+-ATPase. Eguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):659–65

Regions of association between the alpha and the beta subunit of the gastric H,K-ATPase. Melle-Milovanovic D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11075–81

Gastric lipase and pepsin activities in the developing ferret: nonparallel development of the two gastric digestive enzymes. Hamosh M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):162–6

Sodium azide induces relaxation of the canine gastric body by activating a guanylate cyclase-dependent pathway. Sano I, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):193–201

[Purification and assay of chicken pepsin] Páez de León L, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(4):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Different actions of CCK on pancreatic and gastric growth in the rat: effect of CCK(A) receptor blockade. Varga G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):435–40

Gastric lipase and pepsin activities in the developing ferret: nonparallel development of the two gastric digestive enzymes. Hamosh M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):162–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Gastric corpus IL-8 concentration and neutrophil infiltration in duodenal ulcer patients. Uemura N, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):793–800

Gastric B-cell clonal expansion and Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with autoimmune diseases and with dyspepsia. A follow-up study. Sorrentino D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(12):1204–8

Apoptosis in chronic gastritis and its correlation with antigastric autoantibodies. Steininger H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):13–8

INJURIES

Prevention of ethanol-induced gastric lesions in rats by wu-bei-san. Lin WC. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):65–72

Gastric rupture after inadvertent esophageal intubation with a jet ventilation catheter. Gilbert TB. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):537–8

Barogenic rupture of the stomach: a case for non-operative management. Yeung P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan; 68(1):76–7

Are percutaneous transgastric biopsies using 14-, 16- and 18-G Tru-Cut needles safe? An experimental study in the rabbit. Akan H, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):99–101

Non-iatrogenic perforation of the stomach by a chest tube in a patient with traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Yahya AI, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):62–3

Breakdown of intestinal repair after laparotomy for trauma: incidence, risk factors, and strategies for prevention. Behrman SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):227–31; discusion 231–3

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric and diaphragmatic injury produced by thoracoabdominal stab wound. Kawahara N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):613–4

Corrosive gastritis: sonographic findings in the acute phase and follow-up. Aviram G, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):805–6

Traumatic injuries of the alimentary tract in children. Akel SR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):104–7

Gastrointestinal tract perforation due to blunt abdominal trauma. Ciftci AO, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr; 13(4):259–64

Spontaneous gastrointestinal perforation in very-low-birth-weight infants--a rare complication in a neonatal intensive care unit. Resch B, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):165–7

INNERVATION

Splanchnic and vagal denervation attenuate central Fos but not AVP responses to intragastric salt in rats. Carlson SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1243–52

Secretin inhibits gastric acid secretion via a vagal afferent pathway in rats. Li P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G22–8

Load-sensitive rat gastric vagal afferents encode volume but not gastric nutrients. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R280–6

Neuronal release of endogenous dopamine from corpus of guinea pig stomach. Shichijo K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1044–50

Lateral hypothalamic injection of GABA(A) antagonist

induces gastric vagus-mediated hypocalcemia in the rat. Shiramine K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1492-500

Nitric oxide synthase distribution in the enteric nervous system of children with cardiac achalasia. Lui H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):358-61

Inhibitory effect of N(omega)-nitro-L-arginine on gastric secretion induced by secretagogues and vagal stimulation in the isolated stomach. Hasebe K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):229-36

Investigation of effect of lesser curvature seromyotomy of the stomach in animal experiments. Bátorfi J, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):273-9

Nitric oxide synthase- and neuropeptide Y-containing subpopulations of sympathetic neurons in the coeliac ganglion of the Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua, revealed by immunohistochemistry and retrograde tracing from the stomach. Karila P, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1-2):35-45

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169-78

Brainstem topology of the vagal motoneurons projecting to the esophagus and stomach in the house musk shrew, Suncus murinus. Won MH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5;68(3):171-81

Identification of motor neurons to the circular muscle of the guinea pig gastric corpus. Brookes SJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 27;397(2):268-80

GABAergic effects on nucleus tractus solitarius neurons receiving gastric vagal inputs. Yuan CS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):736-41

Ultrastructural relationships of spinal primary afferent fibres with neuronal and non-neuronal cells in the myenteric plexus of the cat oesophago-gastric junction. Mazzia C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):925-37

Surface electrogastrography in children with esophageal atresia [see comments] Cheng W, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):552-5. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

Contribution of gastric and postgastric feedback to satiation and satiety in women. Spiegel TA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1125-36

METABOLISM

Protein kinase-dependent phosphorylation of H,K ATPase-containing membranes from rat and pig stomachs. Kaya S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):57-62

Zinc administration improves gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first-pass metabolism of ethanol in alcohol-fed rats. Caballería J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec; 21(9):1619-22

Cobalamin, the stomach, and aging [see comments] Carmel R. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):750-9 (117 ref.). Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):739-40.

Water immersion-restraint stress induces expression of immediate-early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287-95

CCK regulates nonselective cation channels in guinea pig gastric smooth muscle cells. Wang B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G709-17

Apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells is induced by Helicobacter pylori and accompanied by increased expression of BAK. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):626-32

Catabolic fate of dietary trilinoleoylglycerol hydroperoxides in rat gastrointestines. Kanazawa K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 28;1393(2-3):336-48

Dietary hydroperoxides of linoleic acid decompose to aldehydes in stomach before being absorbed into the body. Kanazawa K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 28; 1393(2-3):349-61

Molecular cloning and characterization of a novel tissue-specific calpain predominantly expressed in the digestive tract. Lee HJ, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb; 379(2):175-83

Volatile N-nitrosamines in gastric juice of patients with various conditions of the gastrointestinal tract determined by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and related to intragastric pH and nitrate and nitrite levels. Dallinga JW, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):119-25

Chymotrypsin gene expression in rat peripheral organs. Wang XC, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):345-54

ECL cells of the rat stomach: development of lipofuscin in response to sustained gastrin stimulation. Zhao CM, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):315-23

SCFA transport in the forestomach of ruminants. Gäbel G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):367-74 (58 ref.)

Gastric retentive drug-delivery systems. Hwang SJ, et al. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1998;15(3):243-84 (138 ref.)

Gastric transit and pharmacodynamics of a two-millimeter enteric-coated pancreatin microsphere preparation in patients with chronic pancreatitis. Bruno MJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):203-13

Functional importance of synaptobrevin and SNAP-25 during exocytosis of histamine by rat gastric enterochromaffin-like cells. Höhne-Zell B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5518-26

Effects of age on gastric alkaline and nonparietal fluid secretion in humans. Feldman M, et al. **Gerontology** 1998; 44(4):222-7

Specific adaptation of gastric emptying to diets with differing protein content in the rat: is endogenous cholecystokinin implicated? Shi G, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):612-8

Expression of four CEA family antigens (CEA, NCA, BGP and CGM2) in normal and cancerous gastric epithelial cells: up-regulation of BGP and CGM2 in carcinomas. Kinugasa T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):148-53

Homeobox gene product Nkx 6.1 immunoreactivity in nuclei of endocrine cells of rat and mouse stomach. Oster A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):717-21

Soluble non-starch polysaccharides derived from complex food matrices do not increase average lipid droplet size during gastric lipid emulsification in rats. Fillery-Travis AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2246-52

Inhibitory effects of nitric oxide donors on nitric oxide synthesis in rat gastric myenteric plexus. Hosoda K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1222-30

Stimulatory effect of PACAP on gastroduodenal bicarbonate secretion in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):229-34

Relationship between melatonin levels in plasma and gastrointestinal tissues and the incidence and severity of gastric ulcers in pigs. Bubenik GA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):62-6

Dopamine produced by the stomach may act as a paracrine/autocrine hormone in the rat. Mezey E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):336-48

Bovine milk inhibits proteolytic degradation of epidermal growth factor in human gastric and duodenal lumen. Rao RK, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):495-504

Effect of aging on gastrin receptor gene expression in rat stomach. Waki S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):225-9

The effect of chronic stress on hepatic and gastric lipid peroxidation in long-term depletion of glutathione in rats. Seçkin S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):55-7

Gastric surgery-induced alterations of gastrinemia--role in the onset or prevention of postgastrectomy bone disease. Rümenapf G, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:358-61

[Localization and expression of dopamine receptors in stomach and duodenum in rats] Deng X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):103-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The connection between myocardial oxygen partial pressure and intragastric CO2--three cases] Kraatz E, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S106-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intragastric CO2-measurement in the context of routine monitoring in intensive care--methodological problems and conceptual remarks (editorial)] Uhlig T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S47-9 **(Ger)**

[Estimation of intensity of dietary fiber degradation by symbionts in the stomach and cecum of the bank vole Clethrionomys glareolus] Nesterova NG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(2):280-1 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Oropharyngeal or gastric colonization and nosocomial pneumonia in adult intensive care unit patients. A prospective study based on genomic DNA analysis. Garrouste-Orgeas M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1647-55

Effects of sucralfate vs antacids on gastric pathogens: results of a double-blind clinical trial. Ephgrave KS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):251-7

Apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells is induced by Helicobacter pylori and accompanied by increased expression of BAK. Chen G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):626-32

Interactions between H. pylori infection, gastric acid secretion and anti-secretory therapy. McColl KE, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):121-38 (64 ref.)

Isolation and characterization of Helicobacter species from the stomach of the house musk shrew (Suncus murinus) with chronic gastritis. Goto K, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):44-51

Distinction of the shape of Helicobacter pylori using stereo pairs constructed from digitized light microscopic images. Sugiyama A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):188S-191S

Disappearance of multiple hyperplastic polyps after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):566-8

Gastric bacterial overgrowth is a cause of false positive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using 13C urea breath test [letter; comment] Michaud L, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):594-5. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):459-62.

Hematoxylin and eosin staining of gastric tissue for the detection of Helicobacter pylori. Fallone CA, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):32-5

Reflections on the first description of the presence of Helicobacter species in the stomach of mammals. Figura N, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):4-5

Comparative evaluation of selective and nonselective media for primary isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsies. Fresnadillo Martínez MJ, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):36-9

Is antrum or corpus the best site for culture of Helicobacter pylori? Yousfi MM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):88-91

Differentiation of Helicobacter pylori strains directly from gastric biopsy specimens by PCR-based restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis without culture. Li C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3021-5

Evaluation of performances of three DNA enzyme immunoassays for detection of Helicobacter pylori PCR products from biopsy specimens. Monteiro L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2931-6

A novel flow cytometric assay for quantitating adherence of Helicobacter pylori to gastric epithelial cells. Logan RP, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):19-30

Heat-shock protein 60 homologue of Helicobacter pylori is associated with adhesion of H. pylori to human gastric epithelial cells. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):825-31

Alteration of normal gastric flora in neonates receiving ranitidine. Cothran DS, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5):383-8

The versatility of Helicobacter pylori in the adaptation to the human stomach. Blaser MJ. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):307-14 (43 ref.)

Gastric spiral bacteria in wild rats from Italy. Giusti AM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):168-72

Gastric spiral bacteria in small felids. Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):214-20

Sensitive detection of Helicobacter pylori in gastric aspirates by polymerase chain reaction. Uribe R, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):114-22

Comparison of culture, histopathology and urease testing for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis and susceptibility to amoxycillin, clarithromycin, metronidazole and tetracycline. Grove DI, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):183-7

Gastric colonization as a consequence of stress ulcer prophylaxis: a prospective, randomized trial. Ortiz JE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):486-91

The relationship of Helicobacter pylori colonization, the serum pepsinogen A level, and gastric resection. Chang FY, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):139-44

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325-36

[Preliminary research on Bifidobacterium cuniculi in stomach and intestines of rabbits] Niu X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;36(4):307-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The stomach microflora in peptic ulcer and chronic gastritis] Grushka VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):52-8 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Gastrointestinal helminths of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) from the western Mediterranean: constraints on community structure. Aznar FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):474-9

Crocodylocapillaria longiovata n. gen., n. sp. (Nematoda: Capillariidae) from the stomach of crocodiles in Australia and New Guinea. Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):426-30

Efficacy of moxidectin 2% oral gel against second- and third-instar Gasterophilus intestinalis De Geer. Scholl PJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):656-7

Effect of season on oral and gastric nematodes in the frillneck lizard from Australia. Griffiths AD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):381-5

Parasites of stomach and small intestine of 70 horses slaughtered in The Netherlands. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):31-4

[Helminth fauna of red foxes (Vulpes vulpes LINNE 1758) in southern Saxony--2: Nematodes] Pfeifer F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):475-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Nonendoscopic, fluoroscopically guided gastric biopsy augmenting the double-contrast upper gastrointestinal examination. Bender GN. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1483-4

Gastric perforation caused by amyloid deposition. Smith G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):512-3

Novel subtyping of intestinal metaplasia in the human stomach: brain-type glycogen phosphorylase expression in the proliferative zone and its relationship with carcinogenesis. Matsuzaki H, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;109(2):181-9

Ménétrier's disease associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: resolution of enlarged gastric folds and hypoproteinemia after antibacterial treatment. Kawasaki M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1909-12

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1844-8

Biopsy sites suitable for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the assessment of the extent of atrophic gastritis. Satoh K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):569-73

Acute physiopathological and histopathological effects of fetal distress on the fetal stomach: an experimental study. Aslan A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):503-7

Histology of the stomach and duodenum in Crohn's disease.

Wright CL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):383–90

Epithelial cell proliferation in the digestive tract induced by space restriction and water–immersion stress. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):141–8

The first isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens in Sri Lanka [letter] Chandrasiri P, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):119–20

Clinical impact of routine biopsies of the gastric antrum and body [editorial] Sipponen P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep; 29(7):671–8

Helicobacter pylori, inflammation, mucosal damage, and apoptosis: pathogenesis and definition of gastric atrophy. Genta RM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S51–5 (28 ref.)

Methylene blue staining for intestinal metaplasia of the gastric cardia with follow–up for dysplasia. Morales TG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):26–31

Gastric as well as duodenal biopsies may be useful in the investigation of iron deficiency anaemia (IDA). Schaberg JW, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):107–8

Disappearance of multiple hyperplastic polyps after the eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Suzuki S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):566–8

A bamboo joint–like appearance of the gastric body and cardia: possible association with Crohn's disease. Yokota K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):268–72

Clonal analysis of isolated intestinal metaplastic glands of stomach using X linked polymorphism. Nomura S, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):663–8

The incidentally found leiomyoma that was in a resected stomach and its follow–up. Chang FY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):563–6

Histologic types and surveillance of gastric polyps: a seven year clinico–pathological study. Papa A, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):579–82

Intestinal metaplasia subtyping: evaluation of Gomori's aldehyde fuchsin for routine diagnostic use. Shah KA, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):277–83

Experimental Helicobacter pylori infection induces antral gastritis and gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue in guinea pigs. Shomer NH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2614–8

Comparison of gastric lesions in dogs and cats with and without gastric spiral organisms. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):529–33

Cytotoxin–associated gene A–positive Helicobacter pylori infection in the elderly. Association with gastric atrophy and intestinal metaplasia. Pilotto A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):18–22

Gastric hyperplasia and increased proliferative responses of lymphocytes in mice lacking the COOH–terminal ankyrin domain of NF–kappaB2. Ishikawa H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):999–1014

Superior mesenteric artery syndrome presenting with acute massive gastric dilatation. Veysi VT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1801–3

Computer simulation of the impact of different dimensions of the stomach on the validity of electrogastrograms. Mintchev MP, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan; 36(1):7–10

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 24–1998. A 76–year–old woman with cardiac and renal failure and gastrointestinal bleeding [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30; 339(5):329–37

Gastric and intestinal mixed and solely intestinal types of intestinal metaplasia in the human stomach. Inada K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):831–41

Gastric necrosis in newborns: a report of 11 cases. Pelizzo G, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):346–9

Functional impairment of the individual rat stomach ECL cell in response to sustained hypergastrinemia. Kimura K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):69–77

Quantitation of glandular gastric changes in rats given a proton pump inhibitor for 3 months with emphasis on sampling scheme selection. White SL, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):403–10

[Practice of microscopic diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric biopsy in the laboratories of French Pathology. Hepatic and Digestive Histopathology Club] Paraf F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of advanced gastric cancer successfully treated by UFT and CDDP followed by surgical resection proving cancer cell disappearance in the stomach] Muramoto M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere length and telomerase activity in intestinal metaplasia, adenoma and well differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Maruyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The vascular and glandular organoprotective properties of metronidazole in the rodent stomach. Ko JK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):811–9

Factors responsible for computed electrogastrographic parameters in humans. Chang FY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2090–3

Normal patterns of acid exposure at the gastric cardia: a functional midpoint between the esophagus and stomach. Katzka DA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1236–42

Differential 5–HT3 mediation of human gastrocolonic response and colonic peristaltic reflex. Björnsson ES, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G498–505

Splanchnic and vagal denervation attenuate central Fos but not AVP responses to intragastric salt in rats. Carlson SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1243–52

Gastric branch vagotomy and gastric emptying during and after intragastric infusion of glucose. Kaplan JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1786–92

Changes in intracellular Ca2+ concentration induced by L–type Ca2+ channel current in guinea pig gastric myocytes. Kim SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1947–56

Differential symptomatic and electrogastrographic effects of distal and proximal human gastric distension. Ladabaum U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G418–24

Use of measurements of ethanol absorption from stomach and intestine to assess human ethanol metabolism. Levitt MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G951–7

Erythromycin gastrokinetic activity is partially vagally mediated. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G80–6

Contractions move contents by changing the configuration of the isolated cat stomach. Schulze–Delrieu K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G359–69

Motilin controls cyclic release of insulin through vagal cholinergic muscarinic pathways in fasted dogs. Suzuki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G87–95

Effects of intraduodenal glucose infusion on gastric myoelectrical activity and antropyloroduodenal motility. Verghagen MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1038–44

Induction of nitric oxide synthase in rat gastric smooth muscle preparations. Zheng XL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1101–7

Validation of air as an equilibration medium in gastric tonometry: an in vitro evaluation of two techniques for measuring air PCO2. Venkatesh B, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):46–50

Detection and deletion of motion artifacts in electrogastrogram using feature analysis and neural networks. Liang J, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):850–7

Do increased electrogastrographic frequencies always correspond to internal tachygastria? Mintchev MP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):1052–8

The denervated stomach as an esophageal substitute is a contractile organ. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):33–9

The effect of autonomic nervous system activity on gastric myoelectrical activity: does the spectral reserve hypothesis hold for the stomach? Muth ER, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar;47(3):265–78

Influence of tidal volume on the distribution of gas between the lungs and stomach in the nonintubated patient receiving positive–pressure ventilation [see comments] Wenzel V, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):364–8. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):214–5.

Filling the gut activates paradoxical sleep in suckling rats. Lorenz DN, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):1–12

Biomagnetic 3–dimensional spatial and temporal characterization of electrical activity of human stomach. Allescher HD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):683–93

Efficiency and efficacy of the electrogastrogram. Levanon D, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1023–30

Dynamics of the level of randomness in gastric electrical activity. Mintchev MP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May; 43(5):953–6

Electrogastrography in healthy children: evaluation of normal values, influence of age, gender, and obesity. Riezzo G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1646–51

Influence of H. pylori infection on gastric motor and sensory function in asymptomatic volunteers. Saslow SB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):258–64

Gastric function after pylorus–preserving duodenectomy in dogs. Kurita N, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):260–7

Reliability of percent distribution of power of the electrogastrogram in recognizing gastric electrical uncoupling. Mintchev MP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec;44(12):1288–91

Real–time multichannel computerized electrogastrograph. Zhou M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1228–36

Whole–body vibration suppresses gastric motility in healthy men. Ishitake T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):93–7

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169–78

The effects of combined distension of the stomach and the descending colon on coronary blood flow in anaesthetized pigs. Vacca G, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3; 67(1–2):97–104

Electrogastrographic power ratio in humans is not related to changes in antrum–skin distance but to antral motility. Shimada Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):310–7

The effect of pre–operative intake of oral water and ranitidine on gastric fluid volume and pH in children undergoing elective surgery. Gombar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):166–8

Dissociation between electrical and mechanical responses to nitrergic stimulation in the canine gastric fundus. Bayguinov O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):437–48

Spatial patterns of fasting and fed antropyloric pressure waves in humans. Sun WM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):455–62

Characterization of vagal pathways mediating gastric accommodation reflex in rats. Takahashi T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):479–88

Postprandial electrogastrographic changes with or without parasympathetic nerve blockade. Kobayashi Y, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Aug–Oct;33(4–5):203–10

Computer simulation of the effect of changing abdominal thickness on the electrogastrogram. Mintchev MP, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr;20(3):177–81

Role of nitric oxide in gastric functions. Esplugues JV, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997;19 Suppl A:25–7

The effect of intravenous vasopressin on gastric myoelectrical activity in human subjects. Caras SD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):151–6

A new nausea model in humans produces mild nausea without electrogastrogram and vasopressin changes. Kiernan BD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):257–63

Pyloric motor response to central and peripheral nitric oxide in the ferret. Lingenfelser T, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):167–75

Changes in pyloric resistance induced by erythromycin. Mathis C, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):131–8

A model for evaluation of gastric sensitivity in awake rats. Rouzade ML, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):157–63

Effect of meal temperature on the frequency of gastric myoelectrical activity. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):175–81

Area postrema glutamate receptors mediate respiratory and gastric responses in the rabbit. Bongianni F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2057–62

Duodenal gastric metaplasia, gastric anatomic–functional correlations (parietal cell mass and hydrochloric acid secretion) and Helicobacter pylori. Any differences between chronic autonomous non–specific duodenitis ("non active") and duodenal ulcer? Testino G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):280–3

Gastric and brain stem, effects of substance P on nucleus tractus solitarius unitary res;onses. Yuan CS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1169–73

Protein kinase C mediates the desensitization of CCh–activated nonselective cationic current in guinea–pig gastric myocytes. Kim YC, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun; 436(1):1–8

A novel biomagnetic method to study gastric antral contractions. Miranda JR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep; 42(9):1791–9

Regulation of gastric function by intrahypothalamic galanin. Davison JS, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:105–6

Dependence of thrombin receptor–mediated contraction of guinea pig gastric smooth muscle on growth factor signalling pathways: comparison with EGF and implication of a role for Src–family kinases. Zheng XL, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:45–8

Gastric emptying and motility: assessment with MR imaging––preliminary observations [see comments] Kunz P, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):33–40. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):9–10.

Proximal gastric distension modifies ingestion rate in pigs. Lepionka L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):449–57

Monitoring of gastric PCO2 for evaluation of splanchnic mucosal microcirculatory impairment during mesenteric venous occlusion and reperfusion. Kraus T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):833–5

Effect of duodenal distension on the pyloric sphincter and antrum and the gastric corpus: duodenopyloric reflex. Shafik A. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1061–4

[Effect of acupuncture on the restrained state of stomach after injecting TFP in zusanli point] Hu S, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of rotating stimuli on electronystagmogram and electrogastrogram in guinea pigs] Xu X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vestibular nucleus neurons, projecting to the "gastric" area of the solitary tract nucleus] Aleksandrov VG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):555–7 **(Rus)**

[Cortical modulation of the gastric motor reaction, caused by activating the vasovagal reflex arc] Panteleev SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(3):424–7 **(Rus)**

[Effects of transcutaneous electrostimulation on motor function of the stomach after abdominal surgery] Benedykt VV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of amitriptyline on symptoms, sleep, and visceral perception in patients with functional dyspepsia. Mertz H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):160–5

Influence of bacterial CagA status on gastritis, gastric function indices, and pattern of symptoms in H. pylori–positive dyspeptic patients. Parente F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1073–9

Gastric mechanosensory and lower esophageal sphincter function in rumination syndrome. Thumshirn M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G314–21

Gastric tonometry in septic shock. Hatherill M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):155–8

Gastric tonometry is easy and valuable [letter; comment] Collin GR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):335. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Jul;132(7):734–9.

Function of the proximal stomach after Nissen fundoplication. Wijnhoven BP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):267–71

Edrophonium provocative testing during electrogastrography (EGG): effects on dyspeptic symptoms and the EGG. Bonapace ES, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(7):1494–500

Effects of octreotide and erythromycin on gastric myoelectrical and motor activities in patients with gastroparesis. Chen JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):80–9

Transient impact of hemodialysis on gastric myoelectrical activity of uremic patients. Ko CW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1159–64

Gastric dysrhythmias and delayed gastric emptying in patients with functional dyspepsia. Pfaffenbach B, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2094–9

Abnormal intragastric distribution of a liquid nutrient meal in patients with diabetes mellitus. Troncon LE, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1421–9

Impaired expression of nitric oxide synthase in the gastric myenteric plexus of spontaneously diabetic rats [see comments] Takahashi T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1535–44. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1790–4.

Symptoms and visceral perception in severe functional and organic dyspepsia. Mertz H, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun; 42(6):814–22

Sleep and gastric function in irritable bowel syndrome: derailing the brain–gut axis. Orr WC, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):390–3

Motor function of the proximal stomach and visceral perception in gastro–oesophageal reflux disease. Penagini R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):251–7

Responses to gastric distension in functional dyspepsia. Salet GA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):823–9

Differential effect of stress on gastric somatostatin, prostaglandin E and gastrin release in the rat. Pizzuto G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):143–7

Alteration of the properties of gastric smooth muscle in the genetically hyperglycemic OLETF rat. Takano H, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jun 10;70(3):180–8

Gastric myoelectrical activity, gastric emptying and correlations with dyspepsia symptoms in patients with gastroesophageal reflux. Soykan I, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):483–7

Comparative quantification of gastric electrical activity and electrogastrograms. Mintchev MP, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Jan;36(1):96–100

Gastric contractions, secretions and injury in cold restraint. Ephgrave KS, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):187–92

Swallows, oesophageal and gastric motility in normal subjects and in patients with gastro–oesophageal reflux disease: a 24–h pH–manometric study. Grossi L, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):115–21

Visceral perceptions and gastric myoelectrical activity in healthy women and in patients with bulimia nervosa. Koch KL, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Feb;10(1):3–10

Symptoms and gastric functions in dyspepsia--goodbye to gastroparesis or to inadequate studies? [letter; comment] Stanghellini V, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):203–4. Comment on: Neurogastroenterol Motil 1996 Dec;8(4):273–5. Comment on: Neurogastroenterol Motil 1996 Dec;8(4):333–8.

Gastric myoelectrical and antroduodenal motor activity in patients with achalasia. Verhagen MA, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun;10(3):211–8

MIN 14C UBT: a combination of gastric basal transit and 14C–urea breath test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in human beings. Zubillaga M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):565–9

MR imaging for assessment of gastric motility disorders: has its time come? [editorial; comment] Sica GT. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):9–10. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):33–40.

Functional impairment of the individual rat stomach ECL cell in response to sustained hypergastrinemia. Kimura K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):69–77

[Gastric emptying and intragastric distribution of liquid and solid meal in patients with systemic sclerosis] Mo J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;35(8):530–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on non–ulcer dyspepsia patients with electrogastrography and gastric emptying by using SPECT technique] Zhang K, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The value of electrogastrography for the diagnosis of gastroenterologic function] Pfaffenbach B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):855–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of function preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer] Isozaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):493–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric and small intestine motility in patients with duodenal ulcer and sleep disorders] Churin BV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The analgesic and antidepressant action of adrenaline–induced stress in the endogenous activation of the gastric afferent systems in rats] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):111–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the individual resistance to stress of white rats during the activation of gastric afferent systems] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul; 83(7):130–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non–ulcer dyspepsia or gastric dyskinesia dyspepsia] Albornoz–Plata A. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996; 26(5):313–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abnormalities in gastric mechanic sensitivity, gastric emptying and electrogastrography in non organic dyspepsia (NOD)] López Gastón A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):7–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Esophageal, gastric and duodenal functions in patients with chronic glomerulonephritis] Moiseienko VO. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):8–12 (48 ref.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Fat accumulation as a cause of low–density gastric wall in chronic gastritis. Hamissa S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):804

Adjustable laparoscopic gastric band for the treatment of morbid obesity: radiologic evaluation. Szucs RA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):993–6

Radiology of adjustable silicone gastric banding for morbid obesity. Pretolesi F, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul; 71(847):717–22

Compared effect of a genetically engineered glucagon and hyoscine N–butylbromide on double–contrast barium meal study. Cittadini G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):449–53

Three–dimensional imaging of the stomach by spiral CT. Lee DH. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):52–8

[Persistent pneumopathy] Faller M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):506–8 **(Fre)**

[Perigastric fluid collection as an indirect sign of gastric perforation in computed tomography. A case] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):400–2 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

[An evaluation of computed radiography in contrast–enhanced imaging of the gastric area] Tatsu Y. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 57(12):775–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Roentgenological examination of stomach after pancreatoduodenectomy] Karmazanovskiĭ GG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Reproducibility and simplification of 13C–octanoic acid breath test for gastric emptying of solids. Choi MG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):92–8

Malrotation demonstrated on gastric emptying study. Morrison SC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–3

Gastric emptying in children. Heyman S. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):865–9 (50 ref.)

Are scintiscans accurate in the selection of reflux patients for pyloroplasty? Johnson DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):573–9

Measurement of gastric emptying by intragastric gamma scintigraphy. Malbert CH, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):157–65

Scintigraphic findings of a dilated gastric antrum mimicking a bile duct [letter] McClaughry PL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):791–3

SECRETION see GASTRIC MUCOSA/secretion

SURGERY

Late complications after pharyngogastrostomy. Endrédi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):76–8

Sutureless anastomosis in the surgery of the gastrointestinal tract. Kánya L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):162–3

Comparison of stapled and hand–sewn esophagogastric anastomoses. Beitler AL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr; 175(4):337–40 (32 ref.)

Gastroesophageal reflux in morbidly obese patients treated with gastric banding or vertical banded gastroplasty. Ovrebø KK, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):51–8

Prospective double–blind randomized trial of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication with division and without division of short gastric vessels. Watson DI, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):642–52

Terminalized semimechanical side–to–side suture technique for cervical esophagogastrostomy. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):814–7

Simple laparoscopic gastropexy as the initial treatment of paraoesophageal hiatal hernia. Agwunobi AO, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):604–6

Percutaneous radiologic, surgical endoscopic, and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/gastrojejunostomy: comparative study and cost analysis. Barkmeier JM, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):324–8

The influence of the transposed stomach through the posterior mediastinum on the respiratory forced expiratory volume and forced vital capacity in patients with resected esophageal cancer. Coral RP, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):48–50

Palliation of anastomotic tumor recurrence after esophagectomy and gastric transposition: cervico–mediastinal resection and reconstruction by using a free jejunal transplant. Hermann M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):75–7

Endoscopic management of huge bezoars. Wang YG, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):371–4

Gastric emptying of liquid meals after anterior gastric stapling and posterior truncal vagotomy in beagle dogs: discrepancy with results for solid food. Mistiaen W, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):286–92

Pancreatic carcinoma following gastric resection. A case–control study based on 21,660 consecutive clinical necropsies at Malmö University Hospital. Hedberg M, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):219–24

Gastro–esophageal isoperistaltic bypass in the palliation of irresectable thoracic esophageal cancer. Alcantara PS, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):249–53

The effect of ischemic conditioning on gastric wound healing in the rat: implications for esophageal replacement with stomach. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):535–8

Fifteen years' experience with gastric partitioning for obesity treatment. Chen KM, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun; 97(6):381–6

Lead foreign body ingestion in children. Fergusson JA, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):542–4 (24 ref.)

Selecting the surgical procedure for simple and complicated esophageal achalasia in children. Porras G, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1595–7

Ischemic conditioning (delay phenomenon) improves esophagogastric anastomotic wound healing in the rat. Urschel JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):254–6

Breakdown of intestinal repair after laparotomy for trauma: incidence, risk factors, and strategies for prevention. Behrman SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):227–31; discusion 231–3

Outcome of gastric restriction procedures: weight, psychiatric diagnoses, and satisfaction. Powers PS, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):471–7

The impact of small bowel resection on the incidence of stomal stenosis and marginal ulcer after gastric bypass. Spaulding L. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):485–7; discussion 488

Fundoplication with anastomotic wrap. A modification of a Nissen procedure to achieve permanence [letter] Sheth NP. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):620

Open versus laparoscopic gastrojejunostomy for palliation in advanced pancreatic cancer. Bergamaschi R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):92–6

Repair of reconstructed gastric tube bronchial fistulas after operation for esophageal cancer by transposing a pedicled pectoralis major muscle flap: report of three successful cases. Saito H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):365–8

Augmentation cystoplasty. Smith JJ 3rd, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):745–54

[Organ–saving, physiologically based and pathogenetically expedient operations on the stomach] Daskalov M. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(2):15–8 (0 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Fundoplication and gastropexy in the surgical treatment of cardia insufficiency and hiatal hernia. Indications, technique and results. 1962 (classical article)] Nissen R, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):547–55 **(Fre)**

[Extramucosal pylorotomy via the umbilical route under general anesthesia and para–umbilical cord: evaluation of intra– and postoperative analgesia] Courrèges P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):296–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous operation of emergency coronary artery bypass grafting and gastrotomy with suturing ulcer] Kohyama M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):862–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Esophagogastric bypass anastomosis for benign stricture of cardia] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental studies for working out a new method of anastomosing esophageal grafts using large intestine to the stomach (after burn injury or partial resection (after burn injury or partial resection)] Milnerowicz S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:332–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of stomach emptying under extreme obstruction of gastrointestinal transit treated with gastro–intestinal or duodenal–intestinal anastomosis] Mrowiec S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:425–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Function of gastro–intestinal anastomoses after surgery for gastroduodenal ulcers] Chernyshov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficient accomplishment of anastomosis in gastrointestinal operations] Galkin RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Duodeno–gastric reflux and its consequences after resection of stomach by Billroth II and Roux methods] Petrov VP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The influence of surgical methods of treatment of ulcers on stomach blood supply] Grushko VA. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):74–6 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The areflux gastroduodenal anastomosis in the surgical treatment of gastric peptic ulcer] Zherlov GK, et al.

Voen Med Zh 1998 Jun;319(6):26–8 **(Rus)**

[The role of antibacterial dissolving suture materials in the prevention of post-resection syndromes] Hoshchins'kyĭ VB. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Mathematical model application in the design of methods for reconstructive surgery of the stomach] Zhuchenko SP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The denervated stomach as an esophageal substitute is a contractile organ. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):33–9

Bladder autoaugmentation in the rabbit using de-epithelialized segments of small intestine, stomach and lyophilized human dura mater. Cranidis A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):62–7

Vocal rehabilitation after gastric transposition. The critical overview. Premalatha BS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 34(3):121–7

Helicobacter pylori infection in a child with gastric augmentation. Celayir S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1757–8

Esophageal replacement for end-stage benign esophageal disease. Watson TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1241–7; discussion 1247–9

Functional outcome and specific complications of gastrocystoplasty for failed bladder exstrophy closure. El-Ghoneimi A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1186–9

Recurrent urolithiasis after augmentation gastrocystoplasty. Palmer LS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1331–2

Augmenting the augmented bladder: treatment of the contractile bowel segment. Pope JC 4th, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):854–7

Gastric neobladder for treatment of tuberculosis cystitis. Shamsa A. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):202

Esophageal replacement for atresia without fistula. Othersen HB Jr, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):134–6 (13 ref.)

Esophageal substitution. Spitz L, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;7(2):130–3

Early experience with the use of gastric segment in lower urinary tract reconstruction in adult patient population. Singla A, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):630–5

[Effects of the association of pulmonary complications and disseminated intravascular coagulation syndrome on the viability of esophagogastric transplant in Lewis and Garlock surgical procedures] Protsenko AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Helium gas microbubbles. Experimental study on a new ultrasound contrast material. Nishiharu T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):96–9

Transcutaneous ultrasound of gastric pathology. al Karawi MA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):48–51

Electrogastrographic power ratio in humans is not related to changes in antrum-skin distance but to antral motility. Shimada Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):310–7

Gastric meal accommodation studied by ultrasound in diabetes. Relation to vagal tone. Undeland KA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):236–41

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Subcellular location of blood group substances ABH using transmission electron microscopical immunocytochemistry technique] Yang G, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrastructure of the microcirculation bed of the stomach and duodenum in the bleeding ulcer zone] Zaĭtsev VT, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Productive infection of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) in EBV-genome-positive epithelial cell lines (GT38 and GT39) derived from gastric tissues. Takasaka N, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):152–9

STOMACH CONTENTS see **GASTROINTESTINAL CONTENTS**

STOMACH DILATATION

COMPLICATIONS

Extensive esophageal pneumatosis after acute dilatation of the stomach. Tixedor N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):272–3

ETIOLOGY

Severe ventilatory compromise due to gastric distention during pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Berg MD, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):71–3

GENETICS

Acute idiopathic gastric dilation with gastric necrosis in individuals with Prader-Willi syndrome. Wharton RH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):437–41

PATHOLOGY

Acute idiopathic gastric dilation with gastric necrosis in individuals with Prader-Willi syndrome. Wharton RH, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):437–41

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gastric distention exacerbates ischemia in a rodent model of partial gastric devascularization. Urschel JD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):284–6

VETERINARY

A prospective study of survival and recurrence following the acute gastric dilatation–volvulus syndrome in 136 dogs. Glickman LT, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun; 34(3):253–9

Predisposition to gastric dilatation–volvulus in relation to genetics of thoracic conformation in Irish setters. Schaible RH, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct; 33(5):379–83

Influence of thoracic conformation and genetics on the risk of gastric dilatation–volvulus in Irish setters. Schellenberg D, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):64–73

Risk factors for gastric dilatation in Irish setter dogs. Elwood CM. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Apr;39(4):185–90

Small size of food particles and age as risk factors for gastric dilatation volvulus in great danes. Theyse LF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):48–50

Pneumonyssoides caninum infection--a risk factor for gastric dilatation–volvulus in dogs. Bredal WP. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):225–31

STOMACH DISEASES

Disorders of the oesophagus and stomach in infants. Thomson M. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;11(3):547–71 (149 ref.)

[Aberrant pancreas. Apropos of 3 cases] Kharrat J, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):537–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori--thoughts and dilemmas (letter)] Lepeš T. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1–2):99–100 **(Scr)**

[Esophageal and gastric ascariasis (letter; comment)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 20(10):514. Comment on: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun–Jul;20(6):335. **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Intravascular microcoagulation of the blood in diseases of the pancreas, stomach and intestines] Svintsitskiĭ AS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):48–52 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The influence of age, gender, Helicobacter pylori and smoking on gastric mucosal adaptation to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Lipscomb GR, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):907–12

Recent considerations in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug gastropathy. Singh G. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 27; 105(1B):31S–38S (48 ref.)

Many NSAID users who bleed don't know when to stop [editorial] Herxheimer A. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):492

Sucrose permeability as a marker for NSAID-induced gastroduodenal injury. Erlacher L, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):69–71

Management of NSAID-induced gastropathy: an economic decision analysis [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):214] Goldstein JL, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1496–509; discussion 1424–5

Intractable upper gastrointestinal ulceration due to aspirin in patients who have undergone surgery for peptic ulcer. Hirschowitz BI, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):883–92

The aging stomach: implications for NSAID gastropathy [see comments] Lee M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):425–6 (30 ref.) . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):757.

Clinical endoscopic evaluation of the gastroduodenal tolerance to (R)- ketoprofen, (R)- flurbiprofen, racemic ketoprofen, and paracetamol: a randomized, single-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Jerussi TP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Suppl):19S–24S

Is Helicobacter pylori infection a risk or protective factor for mucosal lesions development in patients chronically treated with acetylsalicylic acid? Kordecki H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:85–91

CLASSIFICATION

Portal hypertensive gastropathy--an elusive disorder? [comment] Sørensen TI. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):541–2 (9 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40.

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric perforation caused by amyloid deposition. Smith G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):512–3

Acute pancreatitis occurring in gastric aberrant pancreas accompanied by paralytic ileus. Matsushita M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2121–2 (10 ref.)

Tranexamic acid for severe bleeding gastric antral vascular ectasia in cirrhosis. McCormick PA, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):750–2

Gastric antral vascular ectasia (the watermelon stomach): a brief case report. Lanzafame S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):606–8

Carcinoma arising from ectopic pancreas in the stomach: endosonographic detection of malignant change. Ura H, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):265–8

[Double gastric and thyroid localization of MALT lymphoma with lymphocytic thyroiditis] Godlewski G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Duplication cyst of the stomach antrum as the cause of an acute gastric emptying disorder in an adult] Pacher K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):621–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of gastric helicobacteriosis in the genesis hemorrhage from duodenal peptic ulcer] Zaĭtsev VT, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic therapy of gastroduodenal hemorrhage of non-ulcer genesis by the use of reserve mechanisms of hemostasis] Iarema IV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONGENITAL

Gastric duplication: endoscopic appearance and clinical features. Pokorny CS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;12(11):719–22

Congenital microgastria: a case report and review of literature. Kroes EJ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):416–8 (12 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Early indicators of prognosis in upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Corley DA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):336–40

Do increased electrogastrographic frequencies always correspond to internal tachygastria? Mintchev MP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):1052–8

Gastric emphysema simulating perforated hollow viscus: case report and review of literature. Ulloa Ramirez SA, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):200–2

Gastric tonometry: the canary sings once again [editorial; comment] Marik P. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):809–10 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):827–32.

Comparison of two rapid urease tests for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chen YK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1636–40

A rare case of gastric ascariasis lumbricoides diagnosed during upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. Everett S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):S51–2

A bamboo joint-like appearance of the gastric body and cardia: possible association with Crohn's disease. Yokota K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):268–72

Push enteroscopy for obscure gastrointestinal bleeding yields a high incidence of proximal lesions within reach of a standard endoscope. Zaman A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):372–6

A comparative study between rapid urease (modified), CLO test, culture and histopathological examination for Helicobacter pylori in patients with acid peptic diseases. Yoosuf HM, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):349–54

Long-term symptom patterns, endoscopic findings, and gastric histology in Helicobacter pylori-infected and -uninfected patients. DeLuca VA Jr, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):106–12

Age-specific diagnostic values of the blood urea nitrogen/creatinine ratio in distinguishing upper from lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Sanaka M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):151–2

Gastric wall abscess: imaging diagnosis and endoscopic treatment. Kang BC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):673–5

Images in gastroenterology. Gastric antral vascular ectasia (watermelon stomach). Schoeman MN, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):435

Antral duplication cyst: a cause of hypergastrinemia, recurrent peptic ulceration, and hemorrhage. Stephen TC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):216–8

Esophagogastric hematoma mimicking a malignant neoplasm: clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment. Geller A, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):342–5

Gastric necrosis in newborns: a report of 11 cases. Pelizzo G, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):346–9

Human case of gastric infection by a fourth larval stage of Pseudoterranova decipiens (Nematoda, Anisakidae). Mercado R, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):178–81

[Synopsis of the revised standard 'stomach symptoms' of the Nederlands Huisartsen Genootschap (letter; comment)] De Koning RW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2; 141(31):1540–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 17;141(20):989–92. **(Dut)**

[Gastric amyloidosis in simulating a pseudotumor (letter)] Spahr L, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):893–4 **(Fre)**

[Stomach involvement in systemic scleroderma--prospective electrogastrographic and ultrasound study] Mühldorfer SM, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:389–90 **(Ger)**

[A case of inflammatory pseudotumor of the stomach with spontaneous regression] Itakura J, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):36–40 **(Jpn)**

[An unusual case of tuberculosis in an immunocompetent patient] Roig Figueroa V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct;33(9):475–7 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric duplication cyst in an adult (letter)] Rodriguez Cuéllar E, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr;90(4):311–2 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of a single rectal dose of cisapride on delayed gastric emptying. Brummer RJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):781–5

The vascular and glandular organoprotective properties of metronidazole in the rodent stomach. Ko JK, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):811–9

Effect of pepper and bismuth subsalicylate on gastric pain and surface hydrophobicity in the rat. Lichtenberger LM, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):483–90

Current regimens for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Harris A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):195–205 (47 ref.)

Cytomegalovirus gastropathy in a child: resolution after ganciclovir therapy. Wald A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):199–200

Chronic administration of octreotide ameliorates portal hypertension and portal hypertensive gastropathy in rats with cirrhosis. Chan CC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr; 94(4):367–71

Unsuccessful octreotide treatment of the watermelon stomach. Barbara G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):345–6

Influence of [4Cl–D–Phe6,Leu17]VIP on VIP– and central TRH–induced gastric hyperemia. Király A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1321–5

Effects of cimetidine on acute gastric mucosal injury induced by ischemia–reperfusion in rats. Kitano M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Sep;55(3):154–64

[Experimental evidence for pharmacotherapy of cardiovascular and gastroduodenal diseases induced by the body's extreme exposures] Zavodskaia IS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(1):23–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Management of NSAID–induced gastropathy: an economic decision analysis [published erratum appears in Clin Ther 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):214] Goldstein JL, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1496–509; discussion 1424–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Role of granulocyte elastase in indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal lesion formation in rats. Murakami K, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):307–13

[Character of changes in indicators of proteinase and proteinase inhibitor activity in gastroenterological pathology in children] Dovgun OB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):282–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Frequency of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic patients in Senegal] Mbengue M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter pylori gastric infections in children] Kalach N, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15;26(35):1688–94 (81 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Gastrocolic fistula as a complication of colon carcinoma––a case report. Singh V, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(8):817–8

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on portal hypertensive gastropathy and gastric mucosal blood flow. Yoshikawa I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):71–4

Portal Hypertensive gastropathy. Piqué JM. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jun;11(2):257–70 (91 ref.)

Extrahepatic portal hypertensive gastropathy in Wistar rats: modulation of acid secretion in isolated parietal cells. Agnihotri N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):56–66

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding due to a malignant Schwannoma of the stomach. Loffeld RJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):159–62

Experimental pain in the stomach: a model based on electrical stimulation guided by gastroscopy. Drewes AM, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):753–7

Portal hypertensive gastropathy––an elusive disorder? [comment] Sørensen TI. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):541–2 (9 ref.). Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):533–40.

Underlying mechanisms of portal hypertensive gastropathy. Ferraz JG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S73–8 (48 ref.)

Portal hypertensive gastropathy in noncirrhotic patients. The effect of lienorenal shunts. Soin AS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):64–7; discussion 68

A study on the relation between proton pump inhibitor and gastric giardiasis. Kader SA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):149–57

Role of extravariceal collateral channels in the development of portal–hypertensive gastropathy before and after sclerotherapy. Nakayama M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):142–6

Gastrointestinal perforation after pediatric orthotopic liver transplantation. Beierle EA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):240–2

Richter hernia of the stomach. Giokas G, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Sep;69(1):51–3

Intrapericardial herniation of the stomach after use of the right gastroepiploic artery for coronary artery bypass grafting. Manetta F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):479–80

Gastric emphysema in a child with congenital duodenal diaphragm. Alvarez C, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):915–7

Gastroduodenal intussusception with a gastric antral polyp. Uddin N, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):460

Herniation of the stomach and necrotizing chest wall infection following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Viste A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1029–31

Gastrojejunocolic fistula following surgery for peptic ulcer [retracted in Trop Gastroenterol 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):444] Subramaniasivam N, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;18(4):183–7

[Upper gastrointestinal complication in renal failure] Takahashi H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):39–41 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of pathogenicity factors in the mechanism of Helicobacter lesions of the stomach] Lomov SIu. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):108–11 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Gastric necrosis associated with intestinal obstruction (letter)] de Tomás J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Feb; 90(2):130–1 **(Spa)**

[Role of nitric oxide in gastrointestinal physiology and in the pathogenesis of digestive diseases (letter)] Valenzuela J. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1408–11 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Enhanced levels of C–X–C chemokine, human GROalpha, in Helicobacter pylori–associated gastric disease. Suzuki H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):516–20

[Functional characteristics of the Langerhans islets in type I gastric heterotopic pancreas] Gualco Neves G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Gastric lymphoma of mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue and Helicobacter pylori. Wotherspoon AC. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:289–99 (69 ref.)

Clinical practice––breath tests. Bell GD. **Br Med Bull** 1998; 54(1):187–93 (26 ref.)

Animal models for host–pathogen interaction studies. Lee A. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):163–73 (52 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori eradication cost–benefit: the case against. Patchett SE. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):251–7

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with hamartomatous fundic polyps. Sakai N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):766–72

Helicobacter pylori: beyond peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Wisniewski RM, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):295–305 (118 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

Gastric bacterial overgrowth is a cause of false positive diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using 13C urea breath test [letter; comment] Michaud L, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):594–5. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):459–62.

Pathogenic mechanisms in Helicobacter pylori infection. Beales IL, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):186–90 (25 ref.)

Schönlein–Henoch purpura in association with duodenal ulcer and gastric Helicobacter pylori infection. Cecchi R, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):482–4

Relationship of Helicobacter pylori infection to several malignant and non–malignant gastrointestinal diseases. Erkisi M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):289–93

Is Helicobacter pylori infection a risk or protective factor for mucosal lesions development in patients chronically treated with acetylsalicylic acid? Kordecki H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:85–91

Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lee BM, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):597–603

[Campylobacter pylori in patients with stomach diseases] Martynenko NG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug;(8):41–2 **(Rus)**

[Gastroduodenal diseases associated with helicobacter pylori] Grigor'ev Pla, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):11–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Diseases of the upper segment of the gastrointestinal tract and Helicobacter pylori infection] Zivanović M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Gastric disease caused by Helicobacter pylori: recent advances in treatment (letter; comment)] Malo Sanz JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):317–8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 11;108(1):34. **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Gastric involvement with Anisakis sp. larva in a Belgian patient after consumption of cod. Vercammen F, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):302–3

Human case of gastric infection by a fourth larval stage of Pseudoterranova decipiens (Nematoda, Anisakidae). Mercado R, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):178–81

[Apropos of 1 case of hepatogastric fascioliasis in Cape Verde] Nozais JP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998; 91(2):148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of Echinostoma hortense infection diagnosed by the upper gastrointestinal endoscopy] Hamamoto T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):487–91 **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Gastric xanthelasma in a patient after partial gastrectomy. Khachaturian T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1588–9 (8 ref.)

Hyperplastic foveolar gastropathies and hyperplastic foveolar gastritis. Rubio CA, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):784–92

Clinical impact of routine biopsies of the gastric antrum and body [editorial] Sipponen P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep; 29(7):671–8

Pancreatic acinar metaplasia in an inlet patch. Maldonado ME, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):545–6

Gastric 'pseudolipomatosis' [letter] Stebbing J, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):283–4

Comparative evaluation of cell proliferative indices and epidermal growth factor receptor expression in gastric carcinoma. Prakash I, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):481–90

Diffuse cystic malformation and neoplasia–associated cystic formation in the stomach. Endosonographic features and diagnosis of tumor depth. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):634–9 (18 ref.)

Epstein–Barr virus–positive multiple early gastric cancers and dysplastic lesions: a case report. Arikawa J, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):730–4

Mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma coexisting with epithelioid granulomas in the stomach of a patient with systemic sarcoidosis. Fukuda T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):870–5

Gastric inflammatory myofibroblastic proliferation in children. Estêvão–Costa J, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):95–9 (17 ref.)

Gastric strongyloidiasis in a Malaysian patient. Shekhar KC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):158–60

Lesions of aryl–hydrocarbon receptor–deficient mice. Fernandez–Salguero PM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Nov; 34(6):605–14

[Picture of the month] Hansen EF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):658 **(Dan)**

[Heterotopic pancreas. Three cases] Thognon P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(6):491–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The aging stomach: implications for NSAID gastropathy [see comments] Lee M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):425–6 (30 ref.) . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):757.

A noxious trio: nausea, gastric dysrhythmias and vasopressin [editorial] Koch KL. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):141–2 (21 ref.)

[Recurrent stomach complaints in children (see comments)] Ashorn M. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):43–5, 59 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nord Med 1998 Jun;113(6):197. **(Swe)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of ethanol–induced gastric lesions in rats by wu–bei–san. Lin WC. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):65–72

Possible protection by breast–feeding against severe esophageal and gastric lesions in the neonate. A case–control study. Benhamou PH, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998; 73(5):337–9

Phosphoramidon, an inhibitor of endothelin–converting enzyme, prevents indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Matsumaru K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(7):PL79–84

Prostaglandins and nitric oxide in copper–complex mediated protection against ethanol–induced gastric damage. Franco L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Nov;36(5):395–9

ECL cells involvement in the isoproterenol–induced gastroprotection. An ultrastructural study. Dąbroś W, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1998;49(1):3–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Umbilical hernia of stomach. Sampaio R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):568–70

[Helicobacter pylori and gastroduodenal radiology (editorial)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):276–7 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Benefits of cell saver during the operation of gastric haemorrhage following repeated pancreatitis. Names B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):254–5

Function of the proximal stomach after Nissen fundoplication. Wijnhoven BP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):267–71

Glycogen content in the gastric mucosa of partially resected stomach; a possible relationship with the development of cancer. Skwarski L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;

127(1-2):123-8
Gastric wall abscess, a rare endosonographic differential diagnosis of intramural tumors: successful endoscopic treatment. Will U, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):432-5
Use of endoscopic ultrasound to guide the diagnosis and endoscopic management of a large gastric duplication cyst. Woolfolk GM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):76-9
Determination of coagulation inhibitor levels and resistance to activated protein C in patients undergoing gastric surgery for benign and malignant disorders. Andersen BS, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul-Aug;27(4):157-62
Laparoscopic resection of heterotopic gastric pancreatic tissue. Hackett TR, et al.
J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 1997 Oct;7(5):307-12
Gastric duplication cyst: report of a case. Wang JY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb; 14(2):121-5
[Current role of endoscopic surgery techniques in benign esogastric diseases] Gossot D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(8-9):567-79 (121 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Gastroduodenal involvement and circumscribed intestinal stricture in Crohn disease] Makowiec F, et al.
Zentralbl Chir 1998;123(4):338-43 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Esophagogastric bypass anastomosis for benign stricture of cardia] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10-12):270-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Treatment of hemorrhagic congestive gastropathy with TIPS implantation. Pilot study] de Oliveira e Silva A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;34(2):78-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Results of surgical correction of constriction function of cardia] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):43-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous sonographic gastrostomy: method, indications, and problems. Bleck JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):941-5
Balloon pyloroplasty in children with delayed gastric emptying. Skarsgard PL, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr; 41(2):151-5
Long-term outcome of endoscopic balloon dilation in obstructive gastroduodenal Crohn's disease. Matsui T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):640-5
Gastric wall abscess: imaging diagnosis and endoscopic treatment. Kang BC, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):673-5
Dieulafoy's disease treated by endoscopic haemostatic clipping. Teo EK, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):320-1
Acupuncture treatment for gastroptosis. Chen Z.
J Tradit Chin Med 1996 Dec;16(4):304-6
Pregnant women with transient gastric obstruction managed by Naso-Jejunal nutrition. Uchide K, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May;14(5):458-61
[Endoscopic bouginage of benign esophageal and cardial strictures] Wierzbicki J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:344-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Biologically active food additives and their use in internal medicine] Loranskaia TI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(7):18-21 **(Rus)**
[Gastric disease caused by Helicobacter pylori: recent advances in treatment (letter; comment)] Malo Sanz JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):317-8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jan 11;108(1):34. **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Gastric wall abscess, a rare endosonographic differential diagnosis of intramural tumors: successful endoscopic treatment. Will U, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):432-5
Use of endoscopic ultrasound to guide the diagnosis and endoscopic management of a large gastric duplication cyst. Woolfolk GM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):76-9

VETERINARY

Evaluation of aspartate transaminase activity and beta-hydroxybutyrate concentration in blood as tests for prediction of left displaced abomasum in dairy cows. Geishauser T, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1216-20
An evaluation of protein/fat ratio in first DHI test milk for prediction of subsequent displaced abomasum in dairy cows. Geishauser TD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 62(2):144-7
Concurrent abomasal displacement and perforating ulceration in cattle: 21 cases (1985-1996). Cable CS, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1442-5
What is your diagnosis? Gastroesophageal intussusception with megaesophagus in a dog. Masloski A, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 1;212(1):23-4
Dry cow diet, management, and energy balance as risk factors for displaced abomasum in high producing dairy herds. Cameron RE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):132-9
An evaluation of milk ketone tests for the prediction of left displaced abomasum in dairy cows. Geishauser T, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3188-92
Nutritional risk factors in the etiology of left displaced abomasum in dairy cows: a review. Shaver RD.
J Dairy Sci 1997 Oct;80(10):2449-53 (36 ref.)
Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al.
Parasitol Res 1998;84(3):249-53
Nutrition and disease. Nagaraja TG, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract 1998 Jul;14(2):257-77 (76 ref.)
Transmission of canine gastric Helicobacter salomonis infection from dam to offspring and between puppies. Hänninen ML, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):47-58
Left displaced abomasum: considerations of treatment method and a case report of mesenteric torsion after rolling. Opsomer G, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):22-4
Ultrasonographic findings in cows with left displacement of the abomasum. Braun U, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27; 141(13):331-5
Omasal and abomasal impaction in beef suckler cows. Simkins KM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1;141(18):466-8
The association between ionized calcium in blood and selected parameters in dairy cows with left displaced abomasum. Geishauser T, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed A 1997 Oct;44(8):493-500
Comparative analysis of blood chemical values in primary ketosis and abomasal displacement in cows. Itoh N, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed A 1998 Jul;45(5):293-8
[Proventriculitis in domestic fowl (Gallus gallus var. dom. L., 1758) caused by megabacteria] Mutlu OF, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere 1997 Aug; 25(5):460-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus-induced gastrointestinal disease in previously healthy adults. Kanno A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):746-8
Epstein-Barr virus-positive multiple early gastric cancers and dysplastic lesions: a case report. Arikawa J, et al.
Pathol Int 1997 Oct;47(10):730-4

STOMACH DIVERTICULUM

COMPLICATIONS

Early gastric cancer in a fundic diverticulum. Fork FT, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S2
Gastric diverticulum: an uncommon cause of abdominal pain in a 12 year old. Ciftci AO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):529-31

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pouch diverticula after vertical banded gastroplasty for morbid obesity: report of three cases. Zuidema WP, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):297-9

RADIOGRAPHY

[Gastric diverticulum simulating a left adrenal mass (letter; comment)] Staumont V, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr; 81(2):100. Comment on: J Belge Radiol 1994 Jun;77(3):119-20. **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Laparoscopic resection of a large proximal gastric diverticulum. Fine A. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul; 48(1):93-5

STOMACH NEOPLASMS

Review article: Helicobacter species and in vivo models of gastrointestinal cancer. Fox JG.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:37-60 (207 ref.)
Synchronous gastric tumors associated with esophageal cancer: a retrospective study of twenty-four patients. Koide N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):758-62
Population-based study of diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of gastric cancer. Msika S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1474-8
Bowel preparation with polyethylene glycol electrolyte lavage solution is potentially hazardous in patients with carcinoma of the cardia: a case report. Bergeron E, et al.
Can J Surg 1997 Dec;40(6):456-8 (25 ref.)
Gastric cancer. Audisio RA, et al.
Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 1998 Feb;27(2):143-4 (14 ref.)
Adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia. Morales TG.
Dig Dis 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):346-56 (53 ref.)
Carney's triad. de Jong E, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr; 24(2):147-9 (25 ref.)
Gastric fundic gland polyps: are they preneoplastic lesions? [letter; comment] Odze RD. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):422-3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Aug;113(2):659-63.
Isolated cavernous hemangioma of the stomach in a neonate. Nagaya M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):653-4 (10 ref.)
US-Japan Cooperative Cancer Research Program seminar on Helicobacter and gastric cancer. Saito D, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;28(1):68-76
A re-analysis of a randomized clinical trial for gastric cancer using interval censoring. Sakamoto J, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1997 Dec;27(6):445-6
Report of the Eleventh International Symposium of the Foundation for Promotion of Cancer Research: Basic and Clinical Research in Gastric Cancer. Sasako M, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;28(7):443-9
Primary liposarcoma of the stomach: a case report and a review of the literature. Seki K, et al.
Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Apr;28(4):284-8 (33 ref.)
Gastric cancer: an overview with emphasis on early gastric cancer. McLean RH, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):191-4 (26 ref.)
Gastric cancer. Update on diagnosis, staging, and therapy. Latif A. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Oct;102(4):231-6, 241 (25 ref.)
[Gastric carcinoid] Weiss C, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):518-20 **(Ger)**
[Gastric precancerous conditions] Melita P, et al.
Chir Ital 1995;47(6):54-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Primary gastric lymphomas: analysis and considerations on 7 cases] Naldini G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):45-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric lymphoma--a case report] Ohtsu T, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Jan;25(2):266-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Endoscopic removal of a rarely observed nonepithelial Barré-Masson gastric tumor] Saldenova MS, et al.
Vestn Khir Im I I Grek 1998;157(2):76-7 **(Rus)**
[Fibroxanthoma of the stomach] Turkevich EA, et al.
Vopr Onkol 1998;44(1):117-9 **(Rus)**
[Gastric carcinoma in patients younger than 30 years of age. Report of 11 cases] Monferrer Guardiola R, et al.
An Med Interna 1997 Sep;14(9):455-8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Abrikossoff's tumor of the esophagus and the subcardial region (letter) (see comments)] Sebastián JJ, et al.
Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jan;21(1):26. Comment in: Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):315-6. **(Spa)**
[75-year-old patient with cutaneous lesions and visceral tumors (clinical conference)] **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun; 198(6):385-92 **(Spa)**
[Headache and gastric carcinoma] Frutos MT, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 1998 Apr;198(4):249-50 **(Spa)**
[Gastric cancer] Oñate-Ocaña LF, et al.
Rev Gastroenterol Mex 1997 Jul-Sep;62(3):160-6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Enhanced expression of CA19-9 in mucinous gastric carcinoma [letter] Nomura H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2331-2
Prognostic value of preoperative serum levels of CEA, CA 19-9 and CA 72-4 in gastric carcinoma. Reiter W, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2903-6
Serum tumor necrosis factor in patients with gastric cancer. Wu CW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1597-9
Detection of circulating cancer cells by nested reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction of cytokeratin-19 (K19)--possible clinical significance in advanced gastric cancer. Yeh KH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2B):1283-6
Circulating intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and E-selectin levels in gastric cancer. Benekli M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):267-71
Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor level as a prognostic indicator in gastric cancer. Nakata B, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Jun;77(11):1820-4
Circulating soluble adhesion molecules E-cadherin, E-selectin, intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) in patients with gastric cancer. Velikova G, et al.
Br J Cancer 1997;76(11):1398-404
Serum progesterone levels in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma before and after gastrectomy. Wu CW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):445-8
Serum antioxidant vitamins and risk of lung and stomach cancers in Shenyang, China. Kumagai Y, et al.
Cancer Lett 1998 Jul 17;129(2):145-9
Gastric cancer, gastritis and plasma vitamin C: results from an international correlation and cross-sectional study. The Eurogast Study Group. Webb PM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):684-9
Serum carcinoembryonic antigen as a prognostic factor in resectable gastric cancer. Tachibana M, et al.
J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jul;187(1):64-8
The ratio of neutrophils to lymphocytes and the phenotypes of neutrophils in patients with early gastric cancer. Hirashima M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998; 124(6):329-34
Plasma selenium concentration in patients with stomach and colon cancer in the Upper Silesia. Scieszka M, et al.
Neoplasma 1997;44(6):395-7
Alpha-fetoprotein-producing gastric cancer. Lee R, et al.
Oncol Rep 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1179-84
Marked elevation of serum CA19-9 and stomach carcinoma [letter] Horie Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct;55(5):487-8
Detection of p53 autoantibodies in sera of gastric cancer patients and their prognostic relevance. Würl P, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Nov;32(11):1147-51
Synchronous elevation of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) correlates with gastric cancer progression. Yoo NC, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb; 39(1):27-36
[Hepatocyte growth factor in the sera of patients with

gastrointestinal and breast cancer] Narita T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 in peripheral blood of patients with gastric carcinoma] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional characteristics of peripheral blood erythrocytes in cancer patients] Novitskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant saturation of the body during the treatment of patients with cancer of the stomach and large intestine] Ial'chenko NA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Precancerous conditions and carcinomas of the stomach and colorectum--blood levels of selected micronutrients] Beňo I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Dec;98(12):674–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Expression of interleukin-8 correlates with vascularity in human gastric carcinomas. Kitadai Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):93–100

Significance of platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor in the angiogenesis of human gastric cancer. Takahashi Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):429–34

Cell proliferation, cell death and angiogenesis in early and advanced gastric cancer of intestinal type. Vindigni C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):637–41

Prognostic value of tumor cell proliferation and intratumor microvessel density in advanced gastric cancer treated with curative surgery. Isozaki H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug; 13(2):255–9

Relationship of transforming growth factor beta 1 to angiogenesis in gastric carcinoma. Choi YH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):427–32

De novo expression of the cell adhesion molecule E-selectin on gastric cancer endothelium. Mayer B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):81–6

Association between tumor angiogenesis and Borrmann type 4 carcinomas of the stomach. Tanigawa N, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):461–7

Angiogenesis in poorly differentiated medullary carcinoma of the stomach. Takahashi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):367–72

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fundic gland polyps: three other case reports suggesting a possible association with acid suppressing therapy. Van Vlierberghe H, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 60(3):240–2

Re: "Occupational risk factors for gastric cancer: an overview" [letter] Straif K, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 15;147(6):608–10

Do fundic gland polyps develop under long-term omeprazole therapy? [letter; comment] Declich P, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1393. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(1):1858–60.

Omeprazole and fundic gland polyps [letter; comment] Naegels S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):855 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1858–60.

Fundic gland polyps developing during omeprazole therapy [see comments] el-Zimaity HM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1858–60. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):855. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1393.

Intake of nitrate and nitrite and the risk of gastric cancer: a prospective cohort study. van Loon AJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):129–35

Promotion by the alpha-adrenoceptor agonist phenylephrine, but not by the beta-adrenoceptor agonist isoproterenol, of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Iishi H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):61–5

Gender-related differences in susceptibility of A/J mouse to benzo[a]pyrene-induced pulmonary and forestomach tumorigenesis. Singh SV, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19; 128(2):197–204

Effects of catechol, sodium chloride and ethanol either alone or in combination on gastric carcinogenesis in rats pretreated with N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Wada S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 30;123(2):127–34

Helicobacter pylori infection enhances N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced stomach carcinogenesis in the Mongolian gerbil. Sugiyama A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2067–9

Human gastric carcinoid detected during long-term antiulcer therapy of H2 receptor antagonist and proton pump inhibitor. Haga Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):253–7

Variation in susceptibility to the induction of forestomach tumours by butylated hydroxyanisole among rats of different strains. Tamano S, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Apr;36(4):299–304

Attenuation by methionine of monochloramine-enhanced gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Iseki K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):73–6

Slow rate of free radical scavenging in the gastric antral mucosa of male Wistar rats: a possible mechanism of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. Mikuni T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):228–31

Evaluation of carcinogenic/co-carcinogenic activity of a common chewing product, pan masala, in mouse skin, stomach and esophagus. Ramchandani AG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):225–32

Alpha1-adrenoceptor stimulation enhances experimental gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):467–9

Experimental gastrocarcinogenesis: the dynamics of morphological and biochemical changes. Kalinovsky VP, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):369–71

Establishment and characterization of two cell lines from N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced mouse glandular stomach carcinomas. Ichinose M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):516–24

Dose-dependent promoting effects of catechol on glandular stomach carcinogenesis in BALB/c mice initiated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Kobayashi K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;88(12):1143–8

Dose dependence of 1-O-hexyl-2,3,5-trimethylhydroquinone promotion of forestomach carcinogenesis in rats pretreated with N-ethylnitrosourethane. Mizoguchi Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):475–80

Induction of glandular stomach cancers in Helicobacter pylori-sensitive Mongolian gerbils treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea and N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in drinking water. Tatematsu M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):97–104

N-methyl-N-nitrosourea concentration-dependent, rather than total intake-dependent, induction of adenocarcinomas in the glandular stomach of BALB/c mice. Yamachika T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):385–91

Calcium, magnesium, and nitrate in drinking water and gastric cancer mortality. Yang CY, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):124–30

Experimental chemical carcinogenesis in the stomach and colon. Sugimura T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):163–7 (74 ref.)

Gastric acne: omeprazole-induced fundic gland polyposis [letter] Graham JR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):93

Dietary nitrosamines, heterocyclic amines, and risk of gastric cancer: a case-control study in Uruguay. De Stefani E, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):158–62

Toxicity profile of benzo[a]pyrene in the male LacZ transgenic mouse (MutaMouse) following oral administration for 5 consecutive days. Hakura A, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):273–9

CHEMISTRY

Prognostic value of platelet-derived growth factor-A (PDGF-A) in gastric carcinoma. Katano M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):365–71

Nm23 gene expression in gastric carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study. Yeung P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):180–2

Clinical significance of the immunohistochemical detection of p53 protein in endoscopic biopsy specimens. Jiang H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):202–5

Changes to mucins in uninvolved mucosa and at the tumour site in gastric adenocarcinoma of intestinal type [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Sidebotham RL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):87–99

Dimeric sialyl-Le(x) expression in gastric carcinoma correlates with venous invasion and poor outcome. Amado M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):462–70

Combined analysis of vascular endothelial growth factor and platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor expression in gastric carcinoma. Maeda K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):545–50

Expression of CD44 containing variant exon 9 (CD44v9) in gastric adenomas and adenocarcinomas: relation to the proliferation and progression. Yasui W, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1253–8

Hepatocyte growth factor and Met/HGF receptors in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Wu CW, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):817–22

[The intratumoral levels of thymidylate synthetase and folate in gastric and colon cancer] Iba T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Classification of regional lymph node metastasis from gastric carcinoma. German Gastric Cancer Study Group. Roder JD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):621–31

Neuroendocrine differentiation in human gastric carcinoma. Waldum HL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):435–44

Controversies in MALT lymphoma classification, low and high grade. De Wolf-Peeters C, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):277–8

Definition of early gastric cancer and Dukes's A tumor [letter; comment] Adachi Y. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May; 186(5):605–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Nov;185(5):476–80.

Classification of neuroendocrine tumors. Klöppel G. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:111–7 (23 ref.)

[TNM classification: cancer of the stomach] Maruyama K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1793–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Obstructive jaundice caused by lymphangitis carcinomatosa of bile duct wall from gastric carcinoma. Gabata T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):177–9

Life-threatening hemorrhage in a patient with gastric cancer and acquired hemophilia. Harada Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1372–3 (10 ref.)

Gastric angiomyolipoma: a previously undescribed cause of upper GI hemorrhage. Helwig K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1004–5

Carcinoma of the stomach with hyperkeratosis palmaris et plantaris and acanthosis of the esophagus. Murata I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):449–51

Carcinoid tumor associated with vascular malformation as a cause of massive gastric bleeding. Roncoroni L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2119–21 (11 ref.)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia resulting from localized gastric lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. Rosenthal JA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):244–5

Dermatomyositis--how far to go! Till SH, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):198–200 (25 ref.)

Gastric lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue and Helicobacter pylori. Wotherspoon AC. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:289–99 (69 ref.)

Gastric cancer associated with acute disseminated intravascular coagulation: successful initial treatment with weekly 24-hour infusion of high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin. Yeh KH, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(4):769–72

Effects of cachexia due to cancer on whole body and skeletal muscle protein turnover. Dworzak F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):42–8

Percutaneous transhepatic duodenal drainage as an alternative approach in afferent loop obstruction with secondary obstructive jaundice in recurrent gastric cancer. Yao NS, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 21(4):350–3

Gastric cancer with obstructive uropathy: clinical experience with 17 cases. Liaw CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):286–92

Tc-99m albumin scintigraphy in protein-losing gastroenteropathy caused by gastric polyposis. Inoue Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):322–3

Early gastric cancer in a fundic diverticulum. Fork FT, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S2

Ascites revisited: a novel role for tamoxifen. Donovan D, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):570

Lung abscess complicating chondromas in Carney's syndrome. Convery RP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun; 11(6):1409–11

Stent implantation for malignant pyloric stenosis. Uno Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):552–5

Self-expanding metal stents in the palliation of small bowel stenosis secondary to recurrent gastric cancer. Wayman J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):286–90

Gastric cancer below the age of 55: implications for screening patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia. Christie J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):513–7

History of dyspepsia in patients with gastric cancer [letter; comment] Laheij RJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):758–9. Comment on: Gut 1997 Sep;41(3):308–13.

Co-existing gastric cancer and duodenal ulcer disease: role of Helicobacter pylori infection. Kim HY, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):205–9

Can optimal acid suppression prevent rebleeding in peptic ulcer patients with a non-bleeding visible vessel: a preliminary report of a randomized comparative study. Lin HJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 44(17):1495–9

Henoch-Schonlein purpura associated with adenocarcinoma [correction of adenoma] of the stomach [letter] [published erratum appears in Ir Med J 1997 Oct;90(6):235] Chong SW, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):194–5

Polyarteritis nodosa associated with gastric carcinoma and hepatitis B virus infection. Yamada T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):535–7

Gastric cancer in younger patients with dyspepsia. Flynn CA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):114–5

Gastric neuroendocrine carcinoma associated with chronic atrophic gastritis type A. Kaizaki Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):643–9

Gastric plasmacytoma coexistent with plasma cell granuloma in a patient with gastric cancer. Kitayama Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):80–5

Sudden bilateral hearing loss due to gastric carcinoma and its histological evidence. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1142–6

The coexistence of abdominal aortic aneurysm and advanced gastric cancer associated with recurrent angina after coronary artery bypass grafting. Yasuda H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):947–50

Cor pulmonale and tumour cell microemboli [letter] Sekizawa K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):822

A case of membranous glomerulonephritis associated with gastric cancer. Waki M, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun; 43(1):95–105

Coexisting hyperplastic antral polyp and hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Kim S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;

27(12):912–4
Gastroduodenal intussusception with a gastric antral polyp. Uddin N, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):460
Massive intraperitoneal hemorrhage caused by a giant exogastric leiomyoblastoma. Karatzas G, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):293–5
Simultaneous resection of gastric carcinoma and splenectomy in a patient with polycythemia vera: report of a case. Yoshizumi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):197–200
Coexisting primary early gastric plasmacytoma and sarcoidosis with hypercalcaemia. Morii S, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):473–6
Pulmonary microvascular cytology for the diagnosis of pulmonary tumor embolism. Babar SI, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):47–50
[Gastric carcinoid tumor in pernicious anemia] Meyer D, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 29;160(27):4077–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Carcinomatous meningitis disclosing gastric linitis (letter)] Patri B, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 25;26(32):1527 **(Fre)**
[Clubbed fingers in a case of low-malignancy leiomyosarcoma and mixed-type hiatal hernia] Rabast U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 2;122(40):1207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transpyloric prolapse of a gastric carcinoma arising from a pedunculated hyperplastic polyp] Brozzetti S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Effects of intravenous infusion of 5-FU and intraperitoneal injection of low-dose CDDP on 3 cases with ascites owing to peritonitis carcinomatosa of postoperative gastric carcinoma and debility] Hirao T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1442–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pulmonary tumor embolism caused by asymptomatic gastric cancer] Kuraki T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):641–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of primary malignant lymphoma of the stomach complicated by systemic sarcoidosis] Matsumoto S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 95(4):321–5 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of gastric leiomyosarcoma developed at the fornix prolapsed into the duodenum] Sasaki A, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):233–7 **(Jpn)**
[A case of gastric inflammatory fibroid polyp which caused ball valve syndrome] Yoshida T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):880–3 **(Jpn)**
[The analysis of coexistence of endometrial cancer with other malignant and benign neoplasms with endometriosis] Studziński Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):273–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Hematologic changes in stomach cancer] Gabryś K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):351–3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gastric neurinoma complicated by hemorrhage] Bukhtiiararov IN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):78 **(Rus)**
[Gastric adenocarcinoma and kidney transplantation (letter)] Calvo Romero JM, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May; 21(5):260 **(Spa)**
[The treatment of helicobacteriosis in preventing postoperative inflammatory intraperitoneal complications in stomach cancer patients] Moskalenko OV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fine needle aspiration cytology of gastric solitary fibrous tumor: a case report. Shidham VB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1159–66
Cystic gastric leiomyoma—a diagnostic pitfall. Bjørnskov I, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep;60(3):238–9
Gastric lymphoma and Helicobacter pylori—diagnostic criteria. Ectors N, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep;60(3):220–1
Gastric cancer as an essential differential diagnosis of minor epigastric discomfort during pregnancy. Fazeny B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):469–71 (16 ref.)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia resulting from localized gastric lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. Rosenthal JA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):244–5
DNA quantification as a prognostic factor in gastric adenocarcinoma. Azúa J, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun;20(3):221–4
Prognostic significance of different biological markers (DNA index, PCNA index, apoptosis, p53, karyotype) in 126 adenocarcinoma gastric biopsies. Matturri L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4B):2819–25
B-cell lymphoma of MALT type: a review with special emphasis on diagnostic and management problems of low-grade gastric tumours. Zucca E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):3–14 (106 ref.)
Gastric malignant schwannoma in a child. Bees NR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):952–5
Is there any evidence that treating gastric cancer with chemotherapy or radiotherapy is better than surgical resection alone? Williams CN. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):171–2 (15 ref.)
Prognostic significance of c-erbB-2 gene expression in the poorly differentiated type of adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Yonemura Y, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998; 22(2):139–46
Conjoined gastric and mediastinal benign cystic teratomas. Case report of a rare occurrence and review of literature. Shirodkar NP, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):340–5
Diagnosis of esophagogastric tumors. Ligresti R, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):73–9 (63 ref.)
Upper gastrointestinal bleeding due to a malignant Schwannoma of the stomach. Loffeld RJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):159–62
Image of the Month. Kokubun N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):812, 1037
Simultaneous coexistence of early adenocarcinoma and low-grade MALT lymphoma of the stomach associated with Helicobacter pylori infection: a case report. Kanamoto K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):73–5
Variation of the endoscopic pattern of low-grade gastric MALT-lymphoma after Helicobacter pylori eradication [letter] Tursi A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug; 48(2):231–2
Improving the detection rate of early gastric cancer requires more than open access gastroscopy: a five year study [see comments] Suvakovic Z, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):308–13 . Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):758–9.
How to manage the dyspeptic patient. Vaira D. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):261–2
Low prevalence of monoclonal B cells in Helicobacter pylori gastritis patients with duodenal ulcer [see comments] de Mascarel A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):784–90. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Aug;29(8):769–70.
Le lymphome imaginaire [editorial; comment] Genta RM. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):769–70 (11 ref.). Comment on: Hum Pathol 1998 Aug;29(8):784–90.
Serum carcinoembryonic antigen as a prognostic factor in resectable gastric cancer. Tachibana M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):64–8
Features of early gastric cancer detected by modern diagnostic technique. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):60–2
Failure to detect early recurrence of gastric cancer. Lacueva FJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;26(3):219–21
The role of endoscopy in the diagnosis and follow-up of low-grade gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma [editorial] Tursi A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):496–8
Early diagnosis of signet ring cell carcinoma of the stomach: role of the Genta stain. el-Zimaity HM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):867–8
Gastric cancer in younger patients with dyspepsia. Flynn CA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):114–5
Case report: Metachronous early gastric carcinoma in a reconstructed gastric tube after radical operation for oesophageal carcinoma. Koyanagi K, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):311–5
Laughter and balance: a letter to a junior resident [letter] Nardone DA. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):499
Influence of smoking on serum carcinoembryonic antigen levels in subjects who underwent multiphasic health testing and services. Fukuda I, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr; 22(2):89–93
Clinical quiz. Non-Burkitt, small noncleaved cell-type malignant lymphoma. Fitzgerald JF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):118, 120
Three cases of the giant gastric leiomyosarcomas. Eriguchi N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):155–60 (26 ref.)
Early gastric cancer: disease or pseudo-disease? Everett SM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1350–2
Metastatic gastric leiomyoblastoma: a case report. Sofka CM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):343–6
Diseases associated with Helicobacter pylori. Dev AT, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):220–5 (30 ref.)
Almarsi NM, Zaer FS, Iturraspe JA, Braylan RC. Contribution of flow cytometry to the diagnosis of gastric lymphomas in endoscopic biopsy specimens. Mod Pathol 1997;10:650–6 [letter; comment] Fend F. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1265–6. Comment on: Mod Pathol 1997 Jul;10(7):650–6.
The response of early gastric cancer to proton-pump inhibitors [letter] Wayman J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1924–5
Routine preoperative gastrointestinal series [letter] Macgregor AM, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):516–7
Gastric stromal sarcomas: correlation of MR imaging and histopathologic findings in nine patients. Hasegawa S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):591–5
Clinical significance of serum P53 antibody in patients with gastric cancer. Shiota G, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):41–51
Gastric malignant schwannoma. Rădulescu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):221–5 (8 ref.)
Giant leiomyoma of the oesophagus and cardia. Diagnostic and therapeutic considerations: case report and literature review. Pompeo E, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997; 31(6):361–4 (20 ref.)
Detection of p53 autoantibodies in sera of gastric cancer patients and their prognostic relevance. Würl P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1147–51
Prognostic significance of standardized AgNOR analysis in early and advanced gastric carcinomas. Giuffrè G, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep;433(3):261–6
[Primary lymphoma of the stomach] Khubaveshka B. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):42–5 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Tumor mimicry] Kumanov Kh, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):74 **(Bul)**
[Primary lymphoma of the stomach and kidney] Panchev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):77–8 **(Bul)**
[Gastric site of epidermoid carcinoma (letter)] Bousquet J, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20;26(40):1969 **(Fre)**
[Gastric tumors of smooth muscle origin. Three case reports] Chaabouni H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May;76(5):146–50 **(Fre)**
[Radiologic imaging of MALT lymphoma. (Comparison between stomach roentgen image, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance tomography] Thiele J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of primary stomach lymphoma. Consensus of the Surgical Working Group for Oncology, the Working Group for Medical Oncology and the Working Group for Radiologic Oncology (see comments)] Junginger T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 12; 122(50):1569–72 (4 ref.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 May 22;123(21):682–3. **(Ger)**
[Acanthosis nigricans maligna. Case report and review of the literature] Lenzner U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan; 49(1):41–7 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complex differential diagnosis of diffuse fine nodular lung infiltrates] Siebenschein R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 21;128(12):459–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prognostic factors in stomach carcinoma] Gabbert HE, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25;87(13):435–42 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Current aspects of pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy of primary MALT stomach lymphomas] Fischbach W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):307–12 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gastric lymphoma: combined diagnostic imaging in a case] Mortola D, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug; 94(1–2):119–21 **(Ita)**
[Progress in diagnosis of gastric cancer and improvement of treatment results] Maruyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):468–75 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and prognosis of reactive lymphoreticular hyperplasia (RLH) or mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma] Matsumoto S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;95(8):872–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The significance of telomerase activity in patients with gastric cancer] Yagihashi A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan; 46(1):5–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Stomach cancer] Yasui W, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1739–46 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[ELISA of IgM antibodies to Thomsen-Friedenreich (TF) hapten in cancer diagnostics: comparison of data obtained with four TF-glycoconjugates] Smorodin EP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):795–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of differential diagnosis of benign and malignant ulcers at endoscopy] Gurin NN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The diagnosis of stomach cancer: the status of the problem, the outlook for improvement and the clinico-morphological aspects] Portnoĭ LM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Enzymes in gastric juice. An aid in the diagnosis of gastric cancer] Marino Alarcón O, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996; 47(3):172–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Retroperitoneal cystic mass. Giant exophytic gastric leiomyosarcoma] Cuesta Presedo JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):624–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[An immature gastric teratoma] Cano Novillo I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):65–7 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Chylous ascites and chylothorax as the initial manifestation of a gastric adenocarcinoma (letter)] Bellot García V, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug–Sep;20(7):383–4 (7 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

An early phase II study of a 3-hour infusion of paclitaxel for advanced gastric cancer. Ohtsu A, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):416–9
Retrospective comparison of infusional 5-fluorouracil, doxorubicin, and mitomycin-C (modified FAM) combination chemotherapy versus palliative therapy in treatment of advanced gastric cancer. Park JO, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):484–9
A phase II study of topotecan administered five times daily in patients with advanced gastric cancer. Saltz LB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):621–5
Pre- and postoperative chemotherapy for resectable gastric adenocarcinoma [letter] Bancewicz J, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):73
Prospective randomized trial of early postoperative intraperitoneal chemotherapy as an adjuvant to resectable gastric cancer. Yu W, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep; 228(3):347–54
Phase II study of paclitaxel in pretreated advanced gastric cancer. Cascinu S, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Apr; 9(4):307–10

In vitro combination effect of 5-fluorouracil and cisplatin on the proliferation, morphology and expression of Ki-67 antigen in human gastric cancer cells. Imada T, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):1000-6

Cisplatin, etoposide, and weekly high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin infusion (PE-HDFL)--a very effective regimen with good patients' compliance for advanced gastric cancer. Cheng AL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2B):1267-72

Antitumor activity of DA-125, a novel anthracycline, in human gastric and pulmonary adenocarcinoma cells resistant to adriamycin and cisplatin. Hong WS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3613-6

Methionine-depletion modulates the efficacy of 5-fluorouracil in human gastric cancer in nude mice. Hoshiya Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4371-5

Lung resistance-related protein gene expression and drug sensitivity in human gastric and lung cancer cells. Ikeda K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3077-80

Enhancement of anticancer effects of radiation and conventional anticancer agents by a quinolinone derivative, vesnarinone: studies on human gastric cancer tissue xenografts in nude mice. Kawai K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):405-12

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy of gastric cancer with oral UFT (a mixture of uracil and fturafur) during the waiting period for surgery. Nio Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):523-30

A new schedule for etoposide, epidoxorubicin and cisplatin with granulocyte colony stimulating factor for advanced gastric cancer: a feasibility study. Pronzato P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3873-6

FEP regimen (epidoxorubicin, etoposide and cisplatin) in advanced gastric cancer, with or without low-dose GM-CSF: an Italian Trial in Medical Oncology (ITMO) study. Bajetta E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1149-54

Intensive weekly chemotherapy for locally advanced gastric cancer using 5-fluorouracil, cisplatin, epidoxorubicin, 6S-leucovorin, glutathione and filgrastim: a report from the Italian Group for the Study of Digestive Tract Cancer (GISCAD). Cascinu S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(3):390-3

Weekly etoposide, epirubicin, cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin: an effective chemotherapy in advanced gastric cancer. Chi KH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1984-8

Microencapsulated octreotide pamoate in advanced gastrointestinal and pancreatic cancer: a phase I study. Helle SI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):14-20

A prospective study of surgery and adjuvant chemotherapy for primary gastric lymphoma stage II. Takenaka T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1484-8

Preliminary results of the use of intraperitoneal carbon-adsorbed mitomycin C in intra-abdominal malignancy. Ubhi SS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1667-9

Treatment of patients with advanced gastric carcinoma with a 5-fluorouracil-based or a cisplatin-based regimen: two parallel randomized phase II studies. Barone C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1460-7

Changes in tumor marker levels as a predictor of chemotherapeutic effect in patients with gastric carcinoma. Nakata B, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):19-24

High expression of thymidylate synthase is associated with the drug resistance of gastric carcinoma to high dose 5-fluorouracil-based systemic chemotherapy. Yeh KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1626-31

Upper gastrointestinal tumors. Ogawa M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:464-75 (34 ref.)

Influence of exposure and infusion times on the cytotoxicity and pharmacokinetics of cis-malonato[(4R, 5R)-4,5-bis(aminomethyl)-2-isopropyl-1,3-dioxolane]platinum(II) . Kim HT, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):109-16

Phase II study of Taxol in patients with advanced gastric carcinoma. Ajani JA, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul-Aug; 4(4):269-74

Targeted chemotherapy in mice with peritoneally disseminated gastric cancer using monoclonal antibody-drug conjugate. Okamoto K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):231-6

Medical management of advanced gastric cancer. Hill ME, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1998 Apr;24(2):113-8 (52 ref.)

Biological markers as a predictor for response and prognosis of unresectable gastric cancer patients treated with 5-fluorouracil and cis-platinum. Boku N, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1469-74

Correlation of CT with histopathological findings in patients with gastric and gastro-oesophageal carcinomas following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ng CS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):422-7

Phase I-II study of dose intensified chemotherapy with filgrastim and thymopentin in patients with advanced cancer. Recchia F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun; 148(5-6):201-7

Treatment of gastric cancer. Wils J. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):357-61 (24 ref.)

Growth inhibition of cultured human gastric cancer cells by 9-cis-retinoic acid with induction of cdk inhibitor Waf1/Cip1/Sdi1/p21 protein. Naka K, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug;61(5):313-20

Molecular analysis of suppression of interleukin-8 production by rebamipide in Helicobacter pylori-stimulated gastric cancer cell lines. Aihara M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9 Suppl):174S-180S

Indomethacin interferes with EGF-induced activation of ornithine decarboxylase in gastric cancer cells. Ishikawa T, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):47-52

A phase I study of paclitaxel and 5-fluorouracil in advanced gastric cancer. Cascinu S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 33(10):1699-702

Inhibition of experimental gastric carcinogenesis, induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in rats, by sodium nitroprusside, a nitric oxide generator. Iishi H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):554-7

H2 antagonists for gastric cancer: small numbers are not beautiful [comment] Fielding JW. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):9. Comment on: Gut 1998 Jan;42(1):17-9.

A prospective randomised controlled study of the use of ranitidine in patients with gastric cancer. Yorkshire GI Tumour Group [see comments] Primrose JN, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):17-9. Comment in: Gut 1998 Jan;42(1):9.

Anti-tumor and anti-metastatic effects of human-vascular-endothelial-growth-factor-neutralizing antibody on human colon and gastric carcinoma xenotransplanted orthotopically into nude mice. Kanai T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):933-6

Histologic evaluation of preventive measures for scald injury on the peritoneo-serosal surface due to intraoperative hyperthermic chemoperfusion for patients with gastric cancer and peritoneal metastasis. Fujimoto S, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):75-83

Telomerase activity and telomere lengths in various cell lines: changes of telomerase activity can be another method for chemosensitivity evaluation. Park KH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):489-95

Relationship between the long-term effects of intraperitoneal chemotherapy and the expression of p53 and p21 in patients with gastric carcinoma at stage IIIa and stage IIIb. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):170-4

Phase II trial of topotecan in advanced gastric cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Benedetti JK, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(3):261-4

Effect of chronic acid inhibition on duodenal bulb gastric metaplasia and Helicobacter pylori [letter] Doğan ÜB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):235-6

Sequential chlorambucil and prednisone as second line therapy in gastric malt lymphoma resistant to Helicobacter pylori eradication. A case report in an octogenarian patient [letter] Bornand-Rousselot A, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):253-4

A phase 2 study of weekly high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin plus biweekly plus biweekly alternating doxorubicin and cisplatin for advanced gastric cancer [editorial; comment] Markman M. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):353. Comment on: J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(6):335-40.

A phase II study of weekly high-dose 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin plus biweekly alternating doxorubicin and cisplatin for advanced gastric carcinoma [see comments] Raida M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):335-40 . Comment in: J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(7):353.

Postoperative chemotherapy may improve prognosis in unresectable gastric cancer. Hanazaki K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):269-73

Intensive weekly chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer using fluorouracil, cisplatin, epi-doxorubicin, 6S-leucovorin, glutathione, and filgrastim: a report from the Italian Group for the Study of Digestive Tract Cancer [see comments] Cascinu S, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov; 15(11):3313-9. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1997 Nov;15(11):3299-300.

Chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer: where do we stand? [editorial; comment] Fuchs CS. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3299-300. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 Nov;15(11):3313-9.

Randomized trial of adjuvant chemotherapy with mitomycin plus ftorafur versus mitomycin alone in resected locally advanced gastric cancer. Grau JJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1036-9

ERCC1 mRNA levels complement thymidylate synthase mRNA levels in predicting response and survival for gastric cancer patients receiving combination cisplatin and fluorouracil chemotherapy. Metzger R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):309-16

Adjuvant intraperitoneal chemotherapy with carbon-adsorbed mitomycin in patients with gastric cancer: results of a randomized multicenter trial of the Austrian Working Group for Surgical Oncology. Rosen HR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2733-8

Uracil-tegafur in gastric carcinoma: a comprehensive review. Takiuchi H, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2877-85 (86 ref.)

Effect of suramin on differentiation of human stomach cancer cell lines. Choe G, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 12(5):433-42

Potential efficacy of a delta 5-aminolevulinic acid bioadhesive gel formulation for the photodynamic treatment of lesions of the gastrointestinal tract in mice. Vonarx V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):652-6

Phase II study of the modified regimen of etoposide, leucovorin and 5-fluorouracil for patients with advanced gastric cancer. Chiou TJ, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 28(5):318-22

Pharmacokinetics of cisplatin in combined cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil therapy: a comparative study of three different schedules of cisplatin administration. Ikeda K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;28(3):168-75

Low-dose cisplatin-5-fluorouracil prevents postoperative suppression of natural killer cell activity in patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Ishikawa K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):374-7

Phase II study of 5-fluorouracil, pirarubicin and low-dose consecutive administration of cisplatin for advanced and recurrent gastric cancer. Kikuyama S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):314-7

How can we progress with chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer? [editorial] Shimada Y. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):299-300

A randomized trial comparing cisplatin plus 5-fluorouracil with or without levamisole in operable gastric cancer. Choi JS, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):155-62

The UFT/leucovorin/etoposide regimen for the treatment of advanced gastric cancer. Oncopaz Cooperative Group. González Barón M, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep; 11(9 Suppl 10):109-12

UFT in gastric cancer: current status and future developments. Hanauske AR. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):113-8 (40 ref.)

A phase II trial. Oral UFT and leucovorin in patients with advanced gastric carcinoma. Kim YH, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):119-23

UFT plus cisplatin for advanced gastric cancer. Kurihara M. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):106-8

Scientific basis for the combination of tegafur with uracil. Machara Y, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Sep;11(9 Suppl 10):14-21

Chemotherapy of oesophago-gastric cancer. Ross PJ, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(2):87-95 (55 ref.)

Treatment of patients with upper gastrointestinal carcinomas. Ajani JA. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-72-S19-76 (16 ref.)

Paclitaxel and weekly 24-hour infusion of 5-fluorouracil/folinic acid in advanced gastric cancer. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-96-S19-100

A phase II study of carboplatin and paclitaxel in the treatment of patients with advanced esophageal and gastric cancer. Philip PA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 19):S19-86-S19-88

p53 protein overexpression as a predictor of the response to chemotherapy in gastric cancer. Nakata B, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):595-8

A pilot clinical trial of postoperative intensive weekly chemotherapy using cisplatin, epi-doxorubicin, 5-fluorouracil, 6S-leucovorin, glutathione and filgrastim in patients with resected gastric cancer. Graziano F, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun;84(3):368-71

[Effect of dietary selenium and germanium on the precancerous lesion in rat glandular stomach induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine] Ming X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):221-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical and experimental studies on treatment postoperative gastric cancer with combined therapy of fuzhen huoxue anticancer prescription and chemotherapy] Zhou AG, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):519-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of primary low-malignant ventricular lymphomas by means of Helicobacter pylori eradication (letter)] Hansen MM. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4228 **(Dan)**

[Is neoadjuvant treatment necessary in resectable cancers of the cardia?] Ychou M. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct;84(10):988-90 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Neo-adjuvants, adjuvants and palliative therapy for gastric carcinoma] Klein HO. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25;87(13):451-4 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complementary treatment to surgery of gastric carcinoma: role of adjuvant and neoadjuvant chemotherapy] Lise M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(3):35-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Chemotherapy targeting regional lymph nodes by gastric submucosal injection of liposomal adriamycin in patients with gastric cancer] Akamo Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1712-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic local injection of anticancer drugs bound to carbon particles for treatment of upper digestive tract cancers--clinical trials] Hagiwara A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1668-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Circadian chemotherapy in cancer patients] Hino K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1870-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study of 5'-DFUR administration in patients with elderly cancer] Ishida Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1787-91 **(Jpn)**

[A case of papillary adenocarcinoma of the stomach with liver metastases and carcinomatous peritonitis treated effectively by methotrexate/5-fluorouracil sequential chemotherapy] Iwamoto S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):2005-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sequential chemotherapy with methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil for advanced gastric cancer] Iwamoto S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):541-6 (Eng.

Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of advanced gastric cancer with virchow's metastasis responding remarkably to combination chemotherapy of low-dose CDDP and 5-FU] Kajihara K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):585-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of multiple liver metastasis of gastric cancer responding to hepatic arterial infusion chronotherapy] Kobayashi I, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar; 25(4):589-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraoperative local infusion chemotherapy (ILIC) for gastric cancer] Kobayashi M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1281-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemotherapy of gastric cancer] Konishi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):504-15 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer] Kosaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1288-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of low-dose CDDP/5-FU therapy on thymidylate synthase content] Kosaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:450-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatic arterial chemotherapy for liver cancer over a period of 8 years] Masutani S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1656-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful eradication of H. pylori in an elderly patient with gastric cancer after effective UFT-E therapy] Matsunaga K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2281-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of stage IVb gastric cancer effectively treated by neoadjuvant chemotherapy and total gastrectomy with no residual tumor (R0)] Miki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2143-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two patients with obstructive jaundice due to intra-abdominal lymph-node metastases of gastric cancer responding to combination chemotherapy with 5-FU and CDDP] Mochizuki F, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):593-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[p53 and Bax protein expression as predictor of chemotherapeutic effect in gastric carcinoma] Muguruma K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:400-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of advanced gastric cancer successfully treated by UFT and CDDP followed by surgical resection proving cancer cell disappearance in the stomach] Muramoto M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):581-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A cooperative study on concomitant with low-dose divided administration of cisplatin (CDDP) and sustained drip infusion of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) for unresectable advanced gastric cancer. Osaka Cisplatin Gastric Cancer Study Group] Narahara H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):1021-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New combination therapy with FTM [5-FU, pirarubicin (THP) and MMC] for treatment of inoperable advanced gastric cancer] Sakai Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2233-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of advanced gastric cancer with multiple bone metastasis successfully treated by both methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil sequential therapy, and endoscopic intratumoral injection of 5-fluorouracil] Sasahara K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):121-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cancer chemotherapy in patients of advanced age (over 75)] Sasaki T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):973-9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of gastric cancer with peritonitis carcinomatosa and malignant biliary stenosis treated by intraperitoneal CDDP and MMC with UFT therapy] Takayanagi N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):925-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment of hepatic metastasis of gastric cancer with 5'-DFUR and Lentinan] Takita M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):129-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anticancer drug intraperitoneal chemotherapy using T-type reservoir sheet for unresectable gastric cancer] Tanaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):1027-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic analysis of intra-peritoneal administration of cisplatin] Terashima M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1859-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Low-dose CDDP and continuous 5-FU treatment of advanced gastric cancer with peritoneal dissemination: a case with long disease-free survival] Tsuji A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1595-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of recurrent gastric cancer] Tsushima K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):321-6 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of far-advanced gastric cancer treated with continuous 5-fluorouracil injection and intrahepatic arterial infusion of low-dose cisplatin] Ueno T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1855-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A randomized controlled trial with methotrexate (MTX), 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and pirarubicin (THP) vs 5-FU alone in advanced or recurrent gastric carcinoma. Tokai Hokuriku THP Study Group] Yamamura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1543-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of preoperative THP-FLPM (pirarubicin, 5-fluorouracil, leucovorin, cisplatin, mitomycin C) therapy on far advanced gastric cancer with peritoneal dissemination] Yano M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):139-42 **(Jpn)**

[A case of unresectable advanced gastric cancer with severe obstructive jaundice responding to combined chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil and low-dose cisplatin] Yasumoto K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan; 25(1):125-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic effect of matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor (R-94138) for peritoneal metastasis of stomach neoplasm models] Igarashi N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):794 **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

[Gastrectomy with radical D2 lymph node excision--effective and economically standardized therapy of adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Schmid A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1066-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Telomerase activity and telomere lengths in various cell lines: changes of telomerase activity can be another method for chemosensitivity evaluation. Park KH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):489-95

ENZYMOLOGY

Opposite expression pattern of the human Na,K-ATPase beta 1 isoform in stomach and colon adenocarcinomas. Avila J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:653-5

Increased MAPK activity and MKP-1 overexpression in human gastric adenocarcinoma. Bang YJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):43-7

Catalase activity in erythrocytes from colon and gastric cancer patients. Influence of nickel, lead, mercury, and cadmium. Martín Mateo MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):79-90

Enhanced expression of cytochrome P450 in stomach cancer. Murray GI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1040-4

Immunohistochemical evaluation of thymidylate synthase in gastric carcinoma using a new polyclonal antibody: the clinical role of thymidylate synthase as a prognostic indicator and its therapeutic usefulness. Kuniyasu T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1300-6

Phenotype 2 of deoxyribonuclease I may be used as a risk factor for gastric carcinoma. Tsutsumi S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1621-5

High expression of thymidylate synthase is associated with the drug resistance of gastric carcinoma to high dose 5-fluorouracil-based systemic chemotherapy. Yeh KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1626-31

Reduced activity of topoisomerase II in an Adriamycin-resistant human stomach-adenocarcinoma cell line. Son YS, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(5):353-60

Expression of differential nitric oxide synthase isoforms in human normal gastric mucosa and gastric cancer tissue. Rajnakova A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1841-5

Gastric adenocarcinoma producing neuron-specific enolase. Ishiwata N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):971-4

Cytosolic phospholipase A2, cyclo-oxygenases and arachidonate in human stomach tumours. Soydan AS, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1508-12

Plasma interleukin-6 is not a mediator of changes in lipoprotein lipase activity in cancer patients. Nomura K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep-Oct;44(17):1519-26

Expression of alpha1-6 fucosyltransferase in rat tissues and human cancer cell lines. Miyoshi E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1117-21

Expression and tissue localization of matrix metalloproteinase 7 (matrilysin) in human gastric carcinomas. Implications for vessel invasion and metastasis. Yamashita K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):187-94

Protein-tyrosine kinase and protein-serine/threonine kinase expression in human gastric cancer cell lines. Lin JS, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(2):101-10

Demonstration of constant upregulation of the telomerase RNA component in human gastric carcinomas using in situ hybridization. Heine B, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 185(2):139-44

Overexpression of cyclin-dependent kinase-activating CDC25B phosphatase in human gastric carcinomas. Kudo Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):947-52

Increased expression of sucrase and intestinal-type alkaline phosphatase in human gastric carcinomas with progression. Nakamura W, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):186-91

Prognostic relevance of MMP-2 (72-kD collagenase IV) in gastric cancer. Allgayer H, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Mar-Apr; 55(2):152-60

Correlation between telomerase activity and DNA ploidy in gastric cancer. Okusa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun; 55(3):258-64

[Immunohistochemical study of lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes in gastric cancer: light and electron microscopic observations] Song Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):266-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of gastric cancer with decreased dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase activity] Kobayashi K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1217-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of low-dose CDDP/5-FU therapy on thymidylate synthase content] Kosaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:450-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/thymidine phosphorylase/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influence of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) administration on PyNPase activities and serum immunosuppressive acidic protein levels. A study group of oral anti-cancer drugs in Seiban/Tajima area] Satoh B, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):359-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influences of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) administration on PyNPase levels. 5'-DFUR Joint Research Group in the Osaka Area for Gastric Cancer] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1549-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of expression of human telomerase RNA in gastric precancerous and cancerous lesions by using in situ mRNA hybridization] Hiyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1190-3 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity during the cell cycle in gastric cancer cell lines] Ichikura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1199-203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between telomerase activity and clinicopathological findings in gastric cancer] Ogawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1194-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biochemical and immunologic analysis of pepsinogen I in blood serum and mucosa in patients with gastric tumors and non-tumor diseases] Kalinovskii VP, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Correlation of ratio of serum pepsinogen I and II with prevalence of gastric cancer and adenoma in Japanese subjects. Yoshihara M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 93(7):1090-6

Familial aggregation and covariation of diseases in a Japanese rural community: comparison of stomach cancer with other diseases. Toyoshima H, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 7(7):446-51

Chronic hepatitis C virus and gastric MALT lymphoma [letter] Tkoub EM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):360

The National Cancer Data Base report on gastric carcinoma. Hundahl SA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):2333-41

Nitrate in drinking water and the incidence of gastric, esophageal, and brain cancer in Yorkshire, England. Barrett JH, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar;9(2):153-9

Frequency of Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric adenocarcinoma in Taiwan. Hsieh LL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):125-9

A topographic analysis of atrophic gastritis and stomach cancer risk. A clinicoepidemiological study in Poland. Jedrychowski W, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Sep; 5(3):117-21

Occupational exposures and gastric cancer. Parent ME, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):48-55

Remarkable age-dependent sex differences in the incidence of adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia and oesophagus in The Netherlands [letter] Schouten LJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1519

Consensus statement on diet and gastric cancer. Gastric Cancer Panel. Berglund G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):404-7 (11 ref.)

Second international gastric cancer congress. Hill MJ. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):402-3

Salt and gastric cancer [editorial] Hill MJ. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Jun;7(3):173-5

Gastric cancer below the age of 55: implications for screening patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia. Christie J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):513-7

The association of Helicobacter pylori with intestinal type gastric adenocarcinoma in a Hawaii population. Cheong H, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Dec;56(12):348-9, 51

Epidemiology of gastric non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients: parallels with Helicobacter pylori. Thorburn C, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):75-8 (21 ref.)

The incidentally found leiomyoma that was in a resected stomach and its follow-up. Chang FY, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):563-6

Synchronous hepatocellular carcinoma or metastatic hepatic tumor with primary gastric cancer. Chen CN, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):492-5

Infection with Helicobacter pylori and parasites, social class and cancer. Boffetta P. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):325-9 (21 ref.)

Epidemiology of digestive tract cancers in India. II. Stomach, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Mohandas KM, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):24-7

Esophageal and gastric carcinoma in Vaud, Switzerland,

1976–1994 [letter] **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):160–1
Epstein-Barr-virus-associated gastric cancer in Russia. Galetsky SA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):786–9
Dietary habits and stomach cancer in Shanghai, China. Ji BT, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):659–64
The epidemiology of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: comparison of nodal and extra-nodal sites. Newton R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):923–30
Lifestyle factors and stomach cancer [letter; comment] Krishnamurthy S. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):153. Comment on: Int J Epidemiol 1996 Dec;25(6):1146–53.
Histological types of gastric cancer in Mexico. López-Carrillo L, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1166–71
Clinicopathological features of early gastric cancer in younger versus older patients in a high incidence area of northern Italy. Caruso RA, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):138–42
What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer and gastric cancer outside the big cities? Sprung DJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):60–3
Time trend and age-period-cohort effects on gastric cancer incidence in Zaragoza and Navarre, Spain. Aragonés N, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):412–7
Socioeconomic status and stomach cancer incidence in men: results from The Netherlands Cohort Study. van Loon AJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):166–71
Body mass index and risk of adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and gastric cardia. Chow WH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):150–5
Association of Helicobacter pylori infection with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lee BM, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):597–603
Early gastric cancer in the province of Forlì: follow-up of 337 patients in a high risk region for gastric cancer. Saragoni L, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):945–8
Multiple primary colorectal and gastric carcinoma in Japan. Tomoda H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):147–9
Lifestyle and gastric cancer: a case-control study. Watabe K, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1191–4
Stomach leiomyosarcoma: secular trends in incidence and survival in Sweden, 1960–1989. Hansson LE, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):540–3
High prevalence of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer in dyspeptic patients in Korea. Malaty HM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):751–4
Association between Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinoma in the city of Malmö, Sweden. A prospective study. Simán JH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1215–21
[Etiological epidemiology of gastric tumors] Buiatti E, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1996;32(4):557–71 (168 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Stomach and esophageal neoplasm. Changes over 16 years in clinical materials] Polkowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 2:388–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Gastric carcinoma in patients younger than 35 years of age (letter)] Cosme Jiménez A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun; 15(6):343 **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Intakes of selected foods and beverages and the incidence of gastric cancer among the Japanese residents of Hawaii: a prospective study. Galanis DJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):173–80

ETIOLOGY

Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer. An endoscopic series. Debongnie JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 60(3):189–91
Epstein-Barr virus infection and its role in the expanding spectrum of human diseases. Okano M. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):11–8 (60 ref.)
Review article: Long-term Helicobacter pylori infection--from gastritis to gastric cancer. Asaka M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:9–15 (42 ref.)
Review article: Antioxidant micronutrients and gastric cancer. Correa P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:73–82 (32 ref.)
Review article: Is there significant variation in the risk of gastric cancer associated with Helicobacter pylori infection? Forman D. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb; 12 Suppl 1:3–7 (40 ref.)
Review article: Relationship between Helicobacter pylori, atrophic gastritis and gastric cancer. Kuipers EJ. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:25–36 (104 ref.)
Review article: Pathogenesis of the transformation from gastritis to malignancy. Sipponen P, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:61–71 (86 ref.)
Does Helicobacter pylori in the gastric stump increase the cancer risk after certain reconstruction types? Leivonen M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3893–6
The Helicobacter pylori fatty acid cis-9,10-methyleneoctadecanoic acid stimulates protein kinase C and increases DNA synthesis of gastric HM02 cells. Beil W, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1852–6
Severe expression of corpus gastritis is characteristic in gastric cancer patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Miehlke S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):263–6
Gastric cancer risk in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and subtypes of intestinal metaplasia. Wu MS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):125–8
Upper gastrointestinal disease in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Wallace MH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):742–50 (121 ref.)
Tobacco smoking and alcohol drinking as risk factors for stomach cancer: a case-control study in Uruguay. De Stefani E, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):321–9
Association of adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus with tobacco-related and other malignancies. Ahsan H, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):779–82
Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer in Croatia. Babus V, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):9–15
An inverse relation between cagA+ strains of Helicobacter pylori infection and risk of esophageal and gastric cardia adenocarcinoma. Chow WH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):588–90
Gastric MALT lymphoma and Helicobacter pylori. Spencer J, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;30:213–31 (93 ref.)
Gastric stump cancer after stomach resection due to peptic disease. Bekavac-Beslin M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):9–12
Gastric stump cancer: what is the risk? Safatle-Ribeiro AV, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):159–68 (81 ref.)
Gastric cancer occurring at anastomosis after gastrojejunostomy without gastrectomy. Matsushita M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):898–900
Carcinoma of the stomach following the Chernobyl nuclear accident. Shchepotin IB, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug; 33(9):1413–8
Consensus statement on diet and gastric cancer. Gastric Cancer Panel. Berglund G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):404–7 (11 ref.)
The level of MAP kinase activity in the stomach stump in rats after subtotal gastrectomy. Banasiewicz T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):83–8
Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what is the real risk? [see comments] Crespi M, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20 (31 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.
Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: what to tell our patients and who to treat? [editorial; comment] Floch MH. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):3. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment on: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):16–20.
Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: a not so simple association. Bresalier RS. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):408–9
Gastrin is the most important factor in ECL tumorigenesis [letter] Waldum HL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1113–5
Helicobacter pylori and gastric cancer: Koch's postulates fulfilled? [editorial; comment] Wang TC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8.
Helicobacter pylori infection induces gastric cancer in mongolian gerbils [see comments] Watanabe T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):642–8. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Sep;115(3):780–3.
Refined sugar intake and the risk of gastric cancer [letter] La Vecchia C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):130–1
Histological diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis is predictive of a high risk of gastric carcinoma. Miehlke S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):837–9
Anti-CagA antibodies are associated with atrophic gastritis in a population at high gastric cancer risk: a morphometric study by computerized image analysis. Bonvicini F, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):409–14
Gastric MALT lymphomas, new insight and still unanswered questions [editorial] Zucca E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):5–9 (50 ref.)
Denervation promotes the development of cancer-related lesions in the gastric remnant. Kaminishi M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S129–34
Risk for gastric lymphoma in persons with CagA+ and CagA- Helicobacter pylori infection. Witherell HL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1641–4
A case of type IIa early gastric cancer developed in pernicious anemia. Ahn MJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):81–4
Pernicious anemia and adenocarcinoma of the stomach in an adolescent: clinical presentation and histopathology. Katz S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1384–5
Feeding of a well-cooked beef diet containing a high heterocyclic amine content enhances colon and stomach carcinogenesis in 1,2-dimethylhydrazine-treated rats. Pence BC, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):220–6
Reliability of retrospective information on diet 20 years ago and consistency of independent measurements of remote adolescent diet. Wolk A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(3):234–41
The link between bracken fern and stomach cancer: milk [editorial] Alonso-Amelot ME. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):694–6
The risk of gastric carcinoma and carcinoid tumours in patients with pernicious anaemia. A prospective follow-up study. Kokkola A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):88–92
Gastric cancer distal to the cardia--prevention or cure? Kubba AK, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997 Aug;6(2):111–24 (191 ref.)
Gastric phytobezoar: a rare relationship with hyperplastic gastric polyps. Trivedi K, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;18(3):135
[Study on the mutagenicity of salted pork from high risk area of stomach cancer and its relation to pathological changes of gastric mucosa] Yuan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[MALT lymphoma with parotid and gastric involvement during Gougerot-Sjögren syndrome] Machet L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Feb;98(6):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Relevance of Helicobacter pylori infection in the development of gastric tumors] Bartram HP. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):154–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The risk of stomach cancer in gastric or duodenal ulcer: does it support or exclude the Helicobacter pylori theory?] Fischbach W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):535–7 **(Ger)**
[Residual gastric mucosa after gastrectomy: development of precancerous lesions] Giuliani A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(2):169–75; discussion 175–7 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Gastric cancer and its relations with life style] Macías-Martínez CG, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 134(1):115–8 **(Spa)**
[Helicobacter pylori and MALT-type gastric lymphoma: is it sufficient to eradicate the infection?] Feu Caballé F. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21 Suppl 1:40–4 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Helicobacter pylori and gastric adenocarcinoma: definitely related?] Torrado J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 21 Suppl 1:35–9 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Gastric carcinoma with lymphoid stroma associated with Billroth II (letter)] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):936–7 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Is the presence of distant metastasis associated with c-myc amplification in gastric cancer? Hajdú J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):119–21
Detection of trisomy 3 in primary gastric B-cell lymphoma by using chromosome in situ hybridization on paraffin sections. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):347–53
Familial occurrence of gastric carcinoid tumors associated with type A chronic atrophic gastritis. Yoshikane H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):833–4
Consistent copy number gain in chromosome 12 in primary diffuse large cell lymphomas of the stomach. Chan WY, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):11–6
Microsatellite instability and loss of heterozygosity in gastric carcinoma in comparison to family history. Keller G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1281–9
Flow cytometric analysis of DNA content in gastric and colorectal cancer. Chistyakova OV, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb;20(1):52–8
Familial aggregation and covariation of diseases in a Japanese rural community: comparison of stomach cancer with other diseases. Toyoshima H, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 7(7):446–51
Expression of multidrug resistance gene (mdr-1) mRNA in gastric and colorectal cancers. Motoo Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):1903–6
Human canalicular multispecific organic anion transporter (cMOAT) is expressed in human lung, gastric, and colorectal cancer cells. Narasaki F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):606–11
Accumulating mutations of p53 in colon tumor and hairy cell leukemia do not arise from methylation/deamination processes, but rather from nucleotide deletions and insertions. Marcsek ZL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May; 379(4–5):545–7
Comparison of p53 and DNA content abnormalities in adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. Gleeson CM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):277–86
Allelotype analysis of adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia. Gleeson CM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1455–65
Commonly deleted region on the long arm of chromosome 7 in differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Nishizuka S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1567–71
Bcl-6 gene hypermutations in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma of primary gastric origin. Liang R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):668–70
Overexpression of p53 predicts shorter survival in diffuse type gastric cancer. Lee WJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1138–42
Association between restriction fragment length polymorphism of the L-myc gene and susceptibility to gastric cancer. Shibuta K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May; 85(5):681–4
Constitutional chromosomal instability: a case with three primary and sequential cancers. Carrasco N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):172
The role of the HLA-DQA1 gene in resistance to atrophic gastritis and gastric adenocarcinoma induced by Helicobacter pylori infection. Azuma T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1013–8
Alterations of p16INK4A and p15INK4B genes in gastric carcinomas. Lee YY, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1889–96

Increased cell proliferation of the gastric mucosa in first-degree relatives of gastric carcinoma patients. Meining A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):876-81

Multifocal occurrence of gastric carcinoma in patients with a family history of gastric carcinoma. Morita M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1307-11

Allelic deletion in 11p15 is a common occurrence in esophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. Moskaluk CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):232-9

MUC6 gene polymorphism in healthy individuals and in gastric cancer patients from northern Portugal. Garcia E, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1071-4

Diet, Helicobacter pylori, and p53 mutations in gastric cancer: a molecular epidemiology study in Italy. Palli D, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1065-9

Different genome organization in two new cell lines established from human gastric carcinoma. Bertoni L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):152-9

Mutation of the 5' noncoding region of the BCL-6 gene in low-grade gastric lymphoma of the mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue. Liang R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):110-3

Gastrointestinal stromal tumor, uncommitted type, with monosomies 14 and 22 as the only chromosomal abnormalities. Marci V, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):135-8

Genotype configuration in a case of primary gastric lymphoma with T-cell phenotype. Sueoka N, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):103-8

Direct chromosome analysis of ten primary gastric cancers [letter] Xia JC, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):88-90

Molecular genetics and in vitro sensitivity of a new human cell line, KKP, from a gastric adenocarcinoma. Zoli W, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):43-9

Decreased expression of the metastasis suppressor gene KAI1 in gastric cancer. Hinoda Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):229-34

DNA hypermethylation at the D17S5 locus is associated with gastric carcinogenesis. Kanai Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):135-41

Increased susceptibility of the c-Myc overexpressing cell line, SNU-16, to TNF-alpha. Park IC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):17-23

Distant metastasis of gastric cancer is associated with elevated expression of the antimetastatic nm23 gene. Wang CS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):23-9

Loss of imprinting and overexpression of IGF2 gene in gastric adenocarcinoma. Wu MS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):9-14

Identification of germ-line E-cadherin mutations in gastric cancer families of European origin. Gayther SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4086-9

KAI1 is unchanged in metastatic and nonmetastatic esophageal and gastric cancers. Guo XZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):753-8

Microsatellite instability in gastric cancer is associated with tumor location and family history in a high-risk population from Tuscany. Ottini L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4523-9

Inactivation of Smad4 in gastric carcinomas. Powell SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4221-4

Consistent genetic alterations in xenografts of proximal stomach and gastro-esophageal junction adenocarcinomas. El-Rifai W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):34-7

Clinicopathological significance of altered loci of replication error and microsatellite instability-associated mutations in gastric cancer. Wu MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1494-7

Frameshift somatic mutations in gastrointestinal cancer of the microsatellite mutator phenotype. Yamamoto H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4420-6

Analyses of mutation and loss of heterozygosity of coding sequences of the entire transforming growth factor beta type II receptor gene in sporadic human gastric cancer. Guo RJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1539-44

RER phenotype and its associated mutations in familial gastric cancer. Shinmura K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):247-51

DNA ploidy, expression of p53 protein and metastatic behaviour of gastric carcinoma. Xin Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):147-51

Loss of heterozygosity on chromosome 18q in cohesive-type gastric cancer is associated with tumor progression and poor prognosis. Inoue T, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):973-7

The BAX gene, the promoter of apoptosis, is mutated in genetically unstable cancers of the colorectum, stomach, and endometrium. Ouyang H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1071-4

Prognostic value and clinicopathological profile of microsatellite instability in gastric cancer. Wirtz HC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1749-54

Relation of matrilysin messenger RNA expression with invasive activity in human gastric cancer. Senota A, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):313-21

Expression of protooncogene c-kit and its ligand stem cell factor (SCF) in gastric carcinoma cell lines. Hassan S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):8-14

p53 expression in gastric cancer: clinicopathological correlation and prognostic significance. Mönig SP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2463-7

Tetra- and pentanucleotide short tandem repeat instability in gastric cancer. Silva F, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1633-6

Expression of metastasis-related genes in surgical specimens of human gastric cancer can predict disease recurrence. Anzai H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):558-65

Prognostic significance of microsatellite instability in patients with gastric carcinoma. Hayden JD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec;33(14):2342-6

Somatostatin receptor subtype gene expression in human endocrine gastroentero-pancreatic tumours. Jaïs P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):639-44

Oxidative DNA damage accumulation in gastric carcinogenesis. Farinati F, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):351-6

The role of microsatellite instability in gastric carcinoma. Hayden JD, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):300-3 (46 ref.)

Severe upper gastrointestinal polyposis associated with sparse colonic polyposis in a familial adenomatous polyposis family with an APC mutation at codon 1520. Leggett BA, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):518-21

Mutation of hMSH3 and hMSH6 mismatch repair genes in genetically unstable human colorectal and gastric carcinomas. Yin J, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):474-8

Genetic pattern, histological structure, and cellular phenotype in early and advanced gastric cancers: evidence for structure-related genetic subsets and for loss of glandular structure during progression of some tumors. Luinetti O, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):702-9

Family history and subsite of gastric cancer: data from a case-referent study in Japan. Inoue M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):801-5

Functionally inactivating point mutation in the tumor-suppressor IRF-1 gene identified in human gastric cancer. Nozawa H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12; 77(4):522-7

No evidence of replication error phenotype in primary gastric lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue. Xu WS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):635-8

No evidence for constitutional ATM mutation in breast/gastric cancer families. Bay JO, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1385-90

Mutations of the STK11 gene in sporadic gastric carcinoma. Park WS, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):601-4

Frequent microsatellite instability and loss of heterozygosity in the region including BRCA1 (17q21) in young patients with gastric cancer. Semba S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1245-51

Mutation of the transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor gene is a rare event in human sporadic gastric carcinomas. Shitara Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1061-5

Relationship between the long-term effects of intraperitoneal chemotherapy and the expression of p53 and p21 in patients with gastric carcinoma at stage IIIa and stage IIIb. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):170-4

Oxidative stress activates the human histidine decarboxylase promoter in AGS gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23046-54

Protein-tyrosine kinase and protein-serine/threonine kinase expression in human gastric cancer cell lines. Lin JS, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(2):101-10

Relatively low expression of multidrug resistance-1 (MDR-1) and its possible clinical implication in gastric cancers. Yeh KH, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):274-8

Altered microsatellites in incomplete-type intestinal metaplasia adjacent to primary gastric cancers. Hamamoto T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):841-6

Molecular genetic characterization of alternatively spliced CD44 transcripts in human stomach carcinoma. Kim YS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):505-13

A survey of phenotypic features in juvenile polyposis. Desai DC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):476-81

Loss of heterozygosity during the development and progression of differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Nishizuka S, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May; 185(1):38-43

Low level c-myc gene amplification in gastric cancer detected by dual color fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis. Suzuki S, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;66(3):173-8

Abnormal change of p53 gene in gastric and precancerous lesions and APC gene deletion in gastric carcinoma and near tissues. Hao Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997; 17(2):75-8

Flow cytometric analysis of nuclear DNA heterogeneity in gastric cancer. Imada T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug; 27(4):221-6

Microsatellite instability in Korean patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Jee MS, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):144-54

DNA analysis by flow cytometry in early gastric cancer. Kim JM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):137-43

Microsatellite instability and loss of heterozygosity in gastric lymphoma [published erratum appears in Lab Invest 1998 Aug;78(8):1033] Chong JM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec; 77(6):639-45

Immunoglobulin VH genes of high-grade mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas show a high load of somatic mutations and evidence of antigen-dependent affinity maturation. Hallas C, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):277-87

Amplification of c-myc, K-sam, and c-met in gastric cancers: detection by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Hara T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1143-53

Amplification of c-erbB-2 in gastric cancer: detection in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Ooi A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):345-51

A particular characteristic of IgH complementarity-determining region 3 suggests autoreactive B-cell origin of primary gastric B-cell lymphomas. Yumoto N, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):261-8

Distal chromosome 17q loss in Barrett's esophageal and gastric cardia adenocarcinomas: implications for tumorigenesis. Petty EM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug; 22(4):222-8

E-cadherin germline mutations in familial gastric cancer. Guilford P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):402-5

Absence of PhIP adducts, p53 and Apc mutations, in rats fed a cooked beef diet containing a high level of heterocyclic amines. Shen CL, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(3):227-31

Evidence of genetic progression in human gastric carcinomas with microsatellite instability. Chung YJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1719-26

Mutations at coding mononucleotide repeats in gastric cancer with the microsatellite mutator phenotype. Ottini L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2767-72

Absence of mutatins in the analysis of coding sequences of the entire transforming growth factor beta type II receptor gene in sporadic humangastric cancer using genomic DNA and intron primers. Takenoshita S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):77-80

Prognostic value of DNA ploidy and proliferating cell nuclear antigen in gastric cancer. Hirose K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):300-6

Correlation between telomerase activity and DNA ploidy in gastric cancer. Okusa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun; 55(3):258-64

Amplification of the c-met, c-erbB-2 and epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human gastric cancers: correlation to clinical features. Tsugawa K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct;55(5):475-81

Transforming growth factor beta type II receptor (TGF beta RII) mutation in gastric lymphoma without mutator phenotype. Yasumi K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb; 48(2):134-7

Altered topographic expression of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1, bcl2 and p53 during gastric carcinogenesis. Cho JH, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):309-17

Intramucosal carcinomas of the stomach: phenotypic expression and loss of heterozygosity at microsatellites linked to the APC gene. Wu LB, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(6):405-11

Gastric carcinoma: clinical, pathogenic, and molecular aspects. Blok P, et al. **QJM** 1997 Dec;90(12):735-49 (261 ref.)

DNA typing of HLA class I (HLA-A) and class II genes (HLA-DR, -DQ and -DP) in Japanese patients with gastric cancer. Ohmori M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Sep; 50(3):277-82

Neuroendocrine proliferation in the gastric mucosa: biological behaviour and management. Bordi C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:103-10 (40 ref.)

Amplification of growth factor receptor genes and DNA ploidy pattern in the progression of gastric cancer. Tsujimoto H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec;431(6):383-9

[Deletion and down-regulation of mts1/p16 gene in human gastric cancer] Lu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):189-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study of loss of heterozygosity and mRNA expression at DCC locus in gastric cancers] Wang D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):331-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Multiple genetic expression abnormalities in gastric cancer] Zhu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 18(3):199-202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies of microsatellite instability in Chinese gastric cancer tissues] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun 10;15(3):155-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relation between accumulation of multiple gene variation and cancer onset and development] Lu Y. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):877-80 (26 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Analysis of types of P53 gene mutation in gastric cancer tissues] Gao Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):343-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Co-regulative effect of PKA-RII and PKC-alpha kinase subspecies on expression of c-myc and c-H-ras in human gastric cancer cells (MGC 80-3)] Wang DS, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):197-205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Telomere length and telomerase activity in intestinal metaplasia, adenoma and well differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Maruyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1186-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stomach cancer] Yasui W, et al.

Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1739–46 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Cloning of amplified nucleotide sequences of DNA in a patient from a high-risk stomach cancer family] Fedorov SN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(1):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Extended surgery for gastric cancer: an historical commentary. Lawrence W Jr. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1; 82(3):429–32
The death of Napoleon Bonaparte: a critical review of the cause. Hindmarsh JT, et al. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1998 Jul;53(3):201–18
On the non-poisonous death of Napoleon [letter; comment] Weider B. **Sci Prog** 1998;81 (Pt 1):81–92. Comment on: Sci Prog 1996;79 (Pt 2):89–96.
[Ten years' experience in the surgical treatment of gastric cancers. Complete hospital statistics of 300 cases. 1962 (classical article)] Lortat-Jacob JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):567–8 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Review article: Immunological determinants that may affect the Helicobacter pylori cancer risk. Blanchard TG, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:83–90 (44 ref.)
Natural killer cell activity depression in peripheral blood and ascites from gastric cancer patients with high TGF-beta 1 expression. Yoon SJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1591–6
Antibody to a Helicobacter pylori species specific antigen in patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Wang JT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):360–3
Augumentation of splenic antitumor immunity by local immunotherapy in gastric cancer patients. Wakasugi T, et al. **Biotherapy** 1997;10(2):99–106
Interrelation between tumor-associated cell surface glycoprotein and host immune response in gastric carcinoma patients. Okuyama T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1468–75
Serum concentration of CD44 variant 6 and its relation to prognosis in patients with gastric carcinoma. Saito H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1094–101
Reduced tumorigenicity of human gastric carcinoma cells engineered to produce IL-2 in SCID mice reconstituted with peripheral blood cells from cancer patients. Tagawa M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):87–93
Involvement of dendritic cell response to resistance of stomach carcinogenesis caused by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in rats. Oka M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4107–12
The selective recognition of antibody IgY for digestive system cancers. Yang J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(2):85–90
CagA protein seropositivity in a random sample of adult population and gastric cancer patients in Estonia. Vorobjova T, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):41–6
The relationship between the frequency of the appearance of IgG against Helicobacter pylori and the main blood groups among patients with ulcer sickness and stomach cancer. Kopański Z, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19; 1(6):280–2
A novel gastric-cancer-associated mucin antigen defined by a monoclonal antibody A3D4. Akashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):795–801
Identification of HER2/neu-derived peptide epitopes recognized by gastric cancer-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Kono K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):202–8
Expression of costimulatory molecules, B7-1 and B7-2 on human gastric carcinoma. Koyama S, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):383–8
Antibody and T cell responses of patients with adenocarcinoma immunized with mannan-MUC1 fusion protein. Karanikas V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1; 100(11):2783–92
Analysis of TH1 and TH2 cytokine production in low grade B cell gastric MALT-type lymphomas stimulated in vitro with Helicobacter pylori. Hauer AC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):957–9
Enhancement of reactivity of anti-MUC1 core protein antibody and killing activity of anti-MUC1 cytotoxic T cells by deglycosylation of target tissues or cells. Hinoda Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):164–71
Expression of interleukin (IL)-12 mRNA in gastric carcinoma specimens: cellular antitumor immune responses. Katano M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):11–7
Low-dose cisplatin-5-fluorouracil prevents postoperative suppression of natural killer cell activity in patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Ishikawa K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):374–7
Immunoglobulin VH genes of high-grade mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas show a high load of somatic mutations and evidence of antigen-dependent affinity maturation. Hallas C, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):277–87
Ki-67 antigen expression in relation to clinicopathological variables and prognosis in gastric cancer. Kikuyama S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):867–70
Tumor-specific apoptosis induced by the human monoclonal antibody SC-1: a new therapeutical approach for stomach cancer. Vollmers HP, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):35–40
Prognostic value of DNA ploidy and proliferating cell nuclear antigen in gastric cancer. Hirose K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):300–6
Prognostic value of HLA-DR expression and dendritic cell infiltration in gastric cancer. Ishigami S, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;55(1):65–9
F1 alpha: a novel mucin antigen associated with gastric carcinogenesis. Yamashita Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan-Feb; 55(1):70–6
Sialyl-Tn antigen as a useful predictor of poor prognosis in patients with advanced stomach cancer. Terashima S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):682–6
Gastric stromal tumor stained with CD34 and infected with Helicobacter pylori. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):106–8
[Detection of MG7 antigen expression in predicting high-risk in gastric cancer by automatic image analysis] Liu J, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):286–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Role of coagulant cancer antigen 1, tissue factor, and HLA-DR in the procoagulant activity of human gastric cancer cell lines] Adachi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):513 **(Jpn)**
[A case of carbohydrate antigen 19-9 producing gastric mucinous adenocarcinoma with the appearance of a submucosal tumor] Iwase T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):746–50 **(Jpn)**
[Suppressor activity of bone marrow cells in patients with stomach neoplasms. Effect of prostaglandins, growth transforming factor-beta, and nitric oxide] Kusmartseva IN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):217–20 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Expression of fibroblast growth factor 2 mRNA in early and advanced gastric cancer. Noda M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):695–700
Expression of lymphocyte homing receptors and vascular addressins in low-grade gastric B-cell lymphomas of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue. Dogan A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1361–9
Expression of interleukin-8 correlates with vascularity in human gastric carcinomas. Kitadai Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):93–100
Clinical value of extended biologic staging by bone marrow micrometastases and tumor-associated proteases in gastric cancer. Heiss MM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):736–44; discussion 744–5
Comparison of p53 expression in proximal and distal gastric cancer: histopathologic correlation and prognostic significance. Tang H, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Sep; 4(6):470–4
Lung resistance-related protein gene expression and drug sensitivity in human gastric and lung cancer cells. Ikeda K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3077–80
Bcl-2 expression as a prognostic factor of survival of gastric carcinoma. Inada T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3B):2003–10
Epidermal growth factor-receptor expression correlates with tumor cell proliferation and prognosis in gastric cancer. Jonjić N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3883–8
Expression of the MAGE gene family in human gastric carcinoma. Li J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3559–63
Effect of hepatocyte growth factor on cell cycle and c-met expression in human gastric cancer cells. Liu SI, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3575–80
Cathepsin B expression and its correlation with tumor-associated laminin and tumor progression in gastric cancer. Khan A, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 122(2):172–7
Enhanced expression of initiator TRNA(Met) in human gastric and colorectal carcinoma. Kanduc D, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1323–9
Overexpression of p53 in different subtypes of intestinal metaplasia and gastric cancer. Wu MS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):971–3
Gastric carcinoid expresses the gastrin autocrine pathway. Smith AM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1285–9
Prognostic value of cyclin E and p53 expression in gastric carcinoma. Sakaguchi T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1238–43
The expression of multidrug resistance protein in human gastrointestinal tract carcinomas. Takebayashi Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):661–6
Prognostic significance of c-erbB-2 gene expression in the poorly differentiated type of adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Yonemura Y, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998; 22(2):139–46
Unresponsiveness to interferon associated with STAT1 protein deficiency in a gastric adenocarcinoma cell line. Abril E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct; 47(2):113–20
Capsaicin can alter the expression of tumor forming-related genes which might be followed by induction of apoptosis of a Korean stomach cancer cell line, SNU-1. Kim JD, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):235–41
Benzo[a]pyrene diol-epoxide-I-DNA and oxidative DNA adducts associated with gastric adenocarcinoma. Lee BM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1-2):61–8
Expression of a novel antiapoptosis gene, survivin, correlated with tumor cell apoptosis and p53 accumulation in gastric carcinomas. Lu CD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1808–12
Tumor-associated proteases and inhibitors in gastric cancer: analysis of prognostic impact and individual risk protease patterns. Allgayer H, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan; 16(1):62–73
Molecular analysis of suppression of interleukin-8 production by rebamipide in Helicobacter pylori-stimulated gastric cancer cell lines. Aihara M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(9 Suppl):174S–180S
Expression of p53 and p21 are independent prognostic factors in patients with serosal invasion by gastric carcinoma. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):964–70
Expression of p53 and p21WAF1/CIP1 proteins in gastric and esophageal cancers: comparison with mutations of the p53 gene. Seta T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):279–89
Gastric carcinoid with histamine production, histamine transporter and expression of somatostatin receptors. Kölby L, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(2):160–6
Relationship of p53 and vascular endothelial growth factor expression of clinicopathological factors in human scirrhous gastric cancer. Baba M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998; 30(2):130–7
Changes in levels of expression of p53 and the product of the bcl-2 in lines of gastric cancer cells during cisplatin-induced apoptosis. Ikeguchi M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):396–402
Gastric maltoma with M proteins in serum and gastric juice [letter] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1353–4
No evidence for c-erbB-2 overexpression in gastric carcinogenesis. Blok P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):335–9
Detection of P-glycoprotein in frozen and paraffin-embedded gastric adenocarcinoma tissues using a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Lacueva FJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):328–34
Expression of Bfl-1 in normal and tumor tissues: Bfl-1 overexpression in cancer is attributable to its preferential expression in infiltrating inflammatory cells. Jung-Ha H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):723–8
Glycoconjugate profile in plasma and erythrocytes of gastric cancer patients. Arivazhagan S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):123–6
Aberrant FHIT transcripts in cancerous and corresponding non-cancerous lesions of the digestive tract. Chen YJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):955–8
Differential expression of the CCK-A and CCK-B/gastrin receptor genes in human cancers of the esophagus, stomach and colon. Clerc P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):931–6
Expression of four CEA family antigens (CEA, NCA, BGP and CGM2) in normal and cancerous gastric epithelial cells: up-regulation of BGP and CGM2 in carcinomas. Kinugasa T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):148–53
Expression of fully and under-glycosylated forms of MUC1 mucin in gastric carcinoma. Reis CA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):402–10
Increased expression of CD44v6 mRNA significantly correlates with distant metastasis and poor prognosis in gastric cancer. Yamamichi K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):256–62
Quantitative analysis of CDKN2, p53 and retinoblastoma mRNA in human gastric carcinoma. Chen YJ, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):249–54
Expression of insulin-like growth factor 2 mRNA in human gastric cancer. Shiraishi T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):519–23
Absence or decreased levels of the hMLH1 protein in human gastric carcinoma cell lines: implication of hMLH1 in alkylation tolerance. Shin KH, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):421–6
The role of serum and gastric juice levels of carcinoembryonic antigen, CA19.9 and CA72.4 in patients with gastric cancer. Tocchi A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):450–5
Antagonistic regulation of cell migration by epidermal growth factor and glucocorticoid in human gastric carcinoma cells. Murakami N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):127–37
Immunohistochemical study of sulfatide expression in gastric carcinoma: alteration of sulfatide expression. Osawa H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S135–40
Differential expression of CD44v6 in metastases of intestinal and diffuse types of gastric carcinoma. Castellà EM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):134–7
Expression of cyclin E in human gastric adenomas and adenocarcinomas: correlation with proliferative activity and p53 status. Yasui W, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):88–94
Overexpression of mutant p53 and c-erbB-2 proteins and mutations of the p15 and p16 genes in human gastric carcinoma: with respect to histological subtypes and stages. Wu MS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):305–10

Reduced expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in nodal metastasis of stomach cancer. Ko BK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):286–90

Nuclear overexpression of bcl-2 oncoprotein during the progression of human stomach cancer. Lee SS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):153–8

Expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen(PCNA) in biopsy and autopsy specimens of gastric carcinoma. He XB, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):149–53

Hyaluronate binding assay study of transfected CD44 V4–V7 isoforms into the human gastric carcinoma cell line SC–M1. Harn HJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):291–6

Expression of Bcl-2 and p53 correlates with the morphology of gastric neoplasia. Kyokane K, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 184(4):382–9

Expression and prognostic value of the CD44 splicing variants v5 and v6 in gastric cancer. Müller W, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):222–7

Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375–82

Expression of interleukin-6 and its effect on the cell growth of gastric carcinoma cell lines. Ito R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):953–8

Globotriaosyl ceramide and globoside as major glycolipid components of fibroblasts in scirrhous gastric carcinoma tissues. Sawada R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):167–76

Loss of pS2 protein expression is an early event of intestinal-type gastric cancer. Wu MS, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;89(3):278–82

Quantitative analysis of alpha-fetoprotein mRNA in circulating peripheral blood of patients with hepatocellular and alpha-fetoprotein-producing gastric carcinomas. Funaki NO, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):1973–84

bcl-2 protein expression in gastric remnant mucosa and gastric cancer 15 or more years after partial gastrectomy. Clarke MR, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1021–7

bcl-6 protein is identified in high-grade but not low-grade mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas of the stomach. Omonishi K, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):181–5

Double immunostaining for p53 and molecular chaperone hsp72/73 in gastric carcinoma. Villaseca MA, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):317–21

High frequency of simultaneous loss of p16 and p16beta gene expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus but not in adenocarcinoma of the esophagus or stomach. Hayashi K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1481–8

Prolonged cell survival enhances peritoneal dissemination of gastric cancer cells. Yawata A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May; 16(20):2681–6

Prognostic significance of 67-kDa laminin receptor expression in advanced gastric cancer. de Manzoni G, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):456–60

Expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human gastric carcinomas. Yamamoto S, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jul;48(7):499–506

Gastrin receptor expression and function during rapid transformation of the enterochromaffin-like cells in an African rodent. Tang LH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Sep 26; 72(1):9–18

p53 protein overexpression as a predictor of the response to chemotherapy in gastric cancer. Nakata B, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):595–8

The expression of cadherin-catenin complex in association with the clinicopathologic features of early gastric cancer. Xiangming C, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):587–94

Expression of CD44 variant 6 and lymphatic invasion: importance to lymph node metastasis in gastric cancer. Kurozumi K, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):853–7; discussion 857–8

[Clinical significance of c-erbB2 oncoprotein expression in stomach carcinoma] Gong Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of Cath-D, P-gp and Her-2 in carcinoma of the cardia] Zhang L, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):100–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Immunohistochemical study on the prognostic value of the expression of laminin and Ki-67 receptors in advanced gastric cancer] de Manzoni G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep; 19(8–9):323–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pharmaco-dynamic influence under ascites or laparotomy on intraperitoneal sequential MTX/5-FU therapy] Maruyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic analysis of low-dose intra-peritoneal cis-platinum administration] Terashima M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of PTH-rP producing gastric cancer with extragastric growth] Sakamoto N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;94(11):751–6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Treatment of gastric MALT lymphoma by Helicobacter pylori eradication: a study controlled by endoscopic ultrasonography. Nobre-Leitão C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):732–6

B-cell monoclonality precedes the development of gastric MALT lymphoma in Helicobacter pylori-associated chronic gastritis. Nakamura S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1271–9

Antibody to a Helicobacter pylori species specific antigen in patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Wang JT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):360–3

Carcinogenesis, apoptosis and cell proliferation. Correa P, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):151–62 (62 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and cancer. Forman D. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):71–8 (57 ref.)

Clinical significance of Helicobacter infection in children. Rowland M, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):95–103 (34 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric lymphoma. Wotherspoon AC. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):79–85 (47 ref.)

The role of the HLA-DQA1 gene in resistance to atrophic gastritis and gastric adenocarcinoma induced by Helicobacter pylori infection. Azuma T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1013–8

Helicobacter pylori and the null genotype of glutathione-S-transferase-mu in patients with gastric adenocarcinoma. Ng EK, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15; 82(2):268–73

Helicobacter pylori in surgical specimens from patients with resectable gastric adenocarcinoma. Hung YB, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):179–83

Helicobacter pylori gastritis, peptic ulcer, and gastric cancer: clinical and molecular aspects. Goodwin CS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1017–9 (29 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection, oxidative DNA damage, gastric carcinogenesis, and reversibility by rebamipide. Hahm KB, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):72S–77S (32 ref.)

REP-PCR fragments as biomarkers for differentiating gastroduodenal disease-specific Helicobacter pylori strains. Kwon DH, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):980–7

Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with hamartomatous fundic polyps. Sakai N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):766–72

Helicobacter pylori and non-Helicobacter pylori bacterial flora in gastric mucosal and tumour specimens of patients with primary gastric lymphoma. Jonkers D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):885–92

Helicobacter pylori: beyond peptic ulcer disease [see comments] Wisniewski RM, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1997 Dec;5(4):295–305 (118 ref.). Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1997 Dec;5(4):257–9. Comment in: Gastroenterologist 1998 Mar;6(1):3.

What role does Helicobacter pylori play in gastric cancer? Asaka M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S56–60 (45 ref.)

CagA+ H. pylori strains and gastric lymphoma [letter; comment] de Jong D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6):2022–3. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 May;112(5):1482–6.

Commentary: role of Helicobacter pylori on gastric mucosal damage, gastric cancer, and gastric MALT lymphoma. Dixon MF. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S65–6

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from North America. Freston JW. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S163–6 (20 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in the pathogenesis of duodenal ulcer and gastric cancer: a model. Graham DY. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1983–91 (132 ref.)

Meta-analysis of the relationship between Helicobacter pylori seropositivity and gastric cancer. Huang JQ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun;114(6):1169–79

What remaining questions regarding Helicobacter pylori and associated diseases should be addressed by future research? View from the Far East. Kimura K, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S155–7 (31 ref.)

No correlation between H. pylori and blood groups in gastric cancer [letter; comment] Pocard M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):621. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Jul;113(1):72–80.

What role does Helicobacter pylori eradication play in gastric MALT and gastric MALT lymphoma? Thiede C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S61–4 (18 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori: the gastric cancer problem. Forman D. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S33–4

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with early gastric cancer by the endoscopic phenol red test [published erratum appears in Gut 1998 Mar;42(3):450] Iseki K, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):20–3

The association of Helicobacter pylori with intestinal type gastric adenocarcinoma in a Hawaii population. Cheong H, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Dec;56(12):348–9, 51

Primary gastric MALT lymphoma: trivial condition or serious disease? Genta RM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S56–60 (23 ref.)

Identifying persons at risk for gastric cancer? Miehlke S, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S61–6 (53 ref.)

Gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: a critical evaluation of the epidemiological evidence. Palli D. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jul;2 Suppl 1:S50–5 (44 ref.)

An electron microscopic study of Helicobacter pylori in the surface mucous gel layer. Ogata M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):347–58

cagA-positive Helicobacter pylori and risk for developing gastric carcinoma in Brazil. Queiroz DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):135–9

Helicobacter pylori, neutrophils, interleukins, and gastric epithelial proliferation. Nakajima N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S198–202 (56 ref.)

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in peptic ulcer and gastric cancer outside the big cities? Sprung DJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):60–3

Helicobacter pylori and gastric carcinogenesis. Tsuji S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S186–97

Frequency of vacA genotypes and cytotoxin activity in Helicobacter pylori associated with low-grade gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. Miehlke S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2369–70

Detection of Helicobacter pylori associated antigen and heat shock protein 60 on follicular dendritic cells in the germinal centres of low grade B cell lymphoma of gastric mucosa associated lymphoid tissue (MALT). Kobayashi K, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):396–8

Evaluation of Helicobacter pylori vacA genotype in Japanese patients with gastric cancer. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):299–301

CagA seropositivity associated with development of gastric cancer in a Japanese population. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):225–8

Relationship of Helicobacter pylori infection to several malignant and non-malignant gastrointestinal diseases. Erkisi M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):289–93

Helicobacter pylori eradication and antral intestinal metaplasia--two years follow-up study. Ciok J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:115–22

Helicobacter pylori infection in early gastric adenocarcinoma: relationship between histologic subtypes and ulcer-formation. Ono Y, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:123–31

Topography of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric cancer patients. Zinkiewicz K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:133–8

Induction of glandular stomach cancers in Helicobacter pylori-sensitive Mongolian gerbils treated with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea and N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in drinking water. Tatematsu M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):97–104

Gastric diseases related to Helicobacter pylori and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Shinohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):415–21 (62 ref.)

Gastric stromal tumor stained with CD34 and infected with Helicobacter pylori. Tokunaga Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):106–8

[Gastric lymphoma: role of Helicobacter pylori] Haioun C, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1585–8 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Helicobacter and lymphoma] Fischbach W. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):249–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Helicobacter 98--epidemiology and significance in carcinogenesis] Stolte M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):234–8 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of antibiotic therapy in eradicating Helicobacter pylori] Aoyama N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):868–80 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori and stomach cancer, lymphoma, and MALToma] Kumagai M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):837–42 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of Helicobacter pylori in the origin of gastric cancer, and eradication therapy in chronic gastritis (letter; comment)] Baena Diez JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Sep 14;107(8):317. **(Spa)**

[Is gastric lymphoma an infectious disease? (editorial; comment)] Gisbert JP. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24; 110(2):56–61. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–44. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):45–50. **(Spa)**

[Treatment of low-grade gastric MALT lymphoma with Helicobacter pylori eradication. Follow-up of the histological and molecular response (see comments] Montalbán C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):56–61. **(Spa)**

[Helicobacter pylori and gastric lymphoma] Gómez Cedenilla AM, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):367–8 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Isolated tumor cells are frequently detectable in the peritoneal cavity of gastric and colorectal cancer patients and serve as a new prognostic marker. Schott A, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):372–9

Ki-67, ploidy and S-phase fraction as prognostic factors in gastric cancer. Victorzon M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2923–6

Gastric cancer mortality and drinking water qualities in Taiwan. Yang CY, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):336–40

Prognostic factors in gastric cancer. Allgayer H, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1651–64 (212 ref.)

Long-term survival of patients with stage IV gastric carcinoma. Kakeji Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;

82(12):2307–11

Recent advances in surgical treatment have improved the survival of patients with gastric carcinoma. Otsuji E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1233–7

Socioeconomic status and survival of gastric cancer patients. Fontana V, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):537–42

The impact of mass screening on gastric cancer mortality in Japan. Kawai K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar; 47(3):320–3

Poor prognosis in early gastric cancer complicated by five or more positive nodes. Kitamura K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):583–6

Prognostic study of gastric cancer without serosal invasion: reevaluation of the definition of early gastric cancer [see comments] Wang CS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov; 185(5):476–80. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 May;186(5):605–6.

Morbidity and mortality after D2 gastrectomy for gastric cancer: results of the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group prospective multicenter surgical study. Degiuli M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1490–3

ERCC1 mRNA levels complement thymidylate synthase mRNA levels in predicting response and survival for gastric cancer patients receiving combination cisplatin and fluorouracil chemotherapy. Metzger R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):309–16

Survival of proximal third gastric carcinoma. Lardenoye JW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):183–6

Relationship between mortality rate of stomach cancer and cerebrovascular disease and concentrations of magnesium and calcium in well water in Hyogo prefecture. Sakamoto N, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Sep;10(3):215–23

Evidence of survival benefit of extended (D2) lymphadenectomy in western patients with gastric cancer based on a new concept: a prospective long-term follow-up study. Roukos DH, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):573–8

Prognostic impact of splenectomy on gastric cancer: results of the Korean Gastric Cancer Study Group. Kwon SJ. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):837–44

Long-term survival analysis of gastric cancer limited to the subserosa. Lisborg PH, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):663–8

[Study on factors influencing survival in patients with advanced gastric carcinoma after resection by Cox's proportional hazard model] Wang S, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prognostic factors in stomach carcinoma] Gabbert HE, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25;87(13):435–42 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Breast metastases [letter] de la Cruz Mera A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1304–6

Fine needle aspiration cytology of gastric epithelioid leiomyosarcoma metastasized to the liver. A case report. Park IA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1801–6 (13 ref.)

Fine needle aspiration cytology of gastric solitary fibrous tumor: a case report. Shidham VB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1159–66

Uterine metastasis from gastric cancer. Khoury S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):803

Review article: Cellular markers in the gastric precancerous process. Moss SF. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:91–109 (145 ref.)

Evaluation of esophageal cytology using a neural net-based interactive scanning system (the PAPNET system): its possible role in screening for esophageal and gastric carcinoma. Koss LG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 109(5):549–57

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric neoplasia: correlations with histological gastritis and tumor histology. Komoto K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1271–6

Generalized cutaneous metastases from carcinoma stomach [letter] Sood A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1601

Multiple early gastric stump carcinomas after gastrectomy for peptic ulcer. Yamashita Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1575–8

Antigen-dependent progression of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT)-type lymphoma in the stomach. Effects of antimicrobial therapy on gastric MALT lymphoma in mice. Enno A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1625–32

Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors suppress the growth of gastric cancer xenografts via induction of apoptosis in nude mice. Sawaoka H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1061–7

Classification of primary gastric lymphomas according to histologic features. Hsi ED, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):17–27

Dysplasia and dysregulation of proliferation in foveolar and surface epithelia of fundic gland polyps from patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Wu TT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):293–8

Laparoscopy and lesser sac endoscopy in gastric carcinoma operability assessment. Charukhchyan SA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):160–4

Various statistical methods in use for evaluating human malignant gastric specimens. Enchev V, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998;16(2):95–100

Extended lymphadenectomy in gastric cancer: when, for whom and why. Roukos DH. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):16–24 (68 ref.)

Clinical value of extended biologic staging by bone marrow micrometastases and tumor-associated proteases in gastric cancer. Heiss MM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):736–44; discussion 744–5

The role of radical gastrectomy with systematic lymphadenectomy for the diagnosis and treatment of primary gastric lymphoma. Kodera Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):45–50

Isolated tumor cells are frequently detectable in the peritoneal cavity of gastric and colorectal cancer patients and serve as a new prognostic marker. Schott A, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):372–9

Peritoneal lavage cytology in gastric cancer: an independent predictor of outcome. Burke EC, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):411–5

Gastric adenocarcinoma associated with isolated granulomatous gastritis. Newton C, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):407–10

Comparison of p53 expression in proximal and distal gastric cancer: histopathologic correlation and prognostic significance. Tang H, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Sep; 4(6):470–4

In vitro combination effect of 5-fluorouracil and cisplatin on the proliferation, morphology and expression of Ki-67 antigen in human gastric cancer cells. Imada T, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):1000–6

Sequential methothrextate and 5-fruororacil therapy for diffuse bone metastasis from: gastric cancer. Etoh T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):2085–8

Clinicopathologic differences between gastric remnant cancer and primary cancer in the upper third of the stomach. Imada T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):231–5

Epidermal growth factor-receptor expression correlates with tumor cell proliferation and prognosis in gastric cancer. Jonjić N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3883–8

Characteristics of human gastric carcinoma cell lines with induced multidrug resistance. Kang MS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3531–6

A comparative study between the gastric mucosa of west Canadians and other dwellers of the Pacific Basin. Rubio CA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2463–70

Expression of epidermal growth factor receptor family proteins (EGFR, c-erbB-2 and c-erbB-3) in gastric cancer and chronic gastritis. Slesak B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2727–32

The correlation between the expression of p53 protein and DNA ploidy in patients with gastric cancer that has invaded the serosa. Wang Z, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3701–5

Conjunctival 'MALToma' with systemic recurrence. Cahill MT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):97–9

Metastatic gastric carcinoma to the optic nerve. Sung JU, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):692–3

Protocol for the examination of specimens removed from patients with gastric carcinoma: a basis for checklists. Members of the Cancer Committee, College of American Pathologists, and the Task Force for Protocols on the Examination of Specimens From Patients With Gastric Cancer. Compton C, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan; 122(1):9–14 (14 ref.)

Clear cell carcinoid tumor of stomach. A variant mimicking gastric xanthelasma. Luk IS, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct;121(10):1100–3

Synchronous primary malignant lymphoma and carcinoma of the stomach. Safatale NF, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):169–74

Preferential dissemination of B-cell gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma to the splenic marginal zone. Du MQ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4071–7

Multiple simultaneous gastric carcinomas. Wittekind C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1604–9

Staging of oesophagogastric cancer. Allum WH. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):1–2

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [letter; comment] Kundu S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1157. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6.

Lymph node metastasis of early gastric cancer with submucosal invasion. Kurihara N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):835–9

Ignoring small lymph nodes can be a major cause of staging error in gastric cancer. Noda N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):831–4

Laparoscopy and laparoscopic ultrasonography in staging of oesophageal and cardial carcinoma. Romijn MG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1010–2

Carcinoma of the stomach: an unusual pattern of metastasis [letter] Ghanekar A, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):392

Clonal analysis of superficial depressed-type gastric carcinoma in humans. Bamba M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):867–75

Histologic and biologic patterns of microscopic pancreatic ductal adenocarcinomas detected incidentally at autopsy. Kimura W, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1839–49

The relation between the growth patterns of gastric carcinoma and the expression of hepatocyte growth factor receptor (c-met), autocrine motility factor receptor, and urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor. Taniguchi K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2112–22

Unique features of gastric carcinoma in the young: a population-based analysis. Theuer CP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):25–33

A clinicopathologic study of mucinous gastric carcinoma including multivariate analysis. Wu CY, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1312–8

Synchronous and metachronous primary gastric lymphoma and adenocarcinoma: a clinicopathologic study of 12 patients [letter; comment] Zauber NP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):226–7. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Mar 15;79(6):1077–85.

Quantitative fluorescence image analysis of DNA content and nuclear morphology on esophageal balloon cytology smears and subsequent development of esophageal and gastric cardia cancer in Linxian, China. Hu N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):59–64

Different genome organization in two new cell lines established from human gastric carcinoma. Bertoni L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):152–9

Molecular genetics and in vitro sensitivity of a new human cell line, KKP, from a gastric adenocarcinoma. Zoli W, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):43–9

HLA-A2 antigen status predicts metastasis and response to immunotherapy in gastric cancer. Ogoshi K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct;45(1):53–9

A human gastric cancer cell line possesses a functional receptor for gastrin-releasing peptide. Bold RJ, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(1):12–7

The role of the cytoskeleton in migration and proliferation of a cultured human gastric cancer cell line using a new metastasis model. Iwazaki R, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):191–9

Expression of a novel antiapoptosis gene, survivin, correlated with tumor cell apoptosis and p53 accumulation in gastric carcinomas. Lu CD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1808–12

Microsatellite instability in gastric cancer is associated with tumor location and family history in a high-risk population from Tuscany. Ottini L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4523–9

Biological markers as a predictor for response and prognosis of unresectable gastric cancer patients treated with 5-fluorouracil and cis-platinum. Boku N, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1469–74

Establishment of lymph node metastatic model for human gastric cancer in nude mice and analysis of factors associated with metastasis. Fujihara T, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):389–98

Relation of matrilysin messenger RNA expression with invasive activity in human gastric cancer. Senota A, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):313–21

A comparative study of three variations of the learning vector quantizer in the discrimination of benign from malignant gastric cells. Karakitsos P, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):114–25

Intranuclear cytoplasmic inclusions in gastric leiomyosarcoma [letter] Kobayashi TK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):475–6

Growth inhibition of cultured human gastric cancer cells by 9-cis-retinoic acid with induction of cdk inhibitor Waf1/Cip1/Sdi1/p21 protein. Naka K, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug;61(5):313–20

p53 expression in gastric cancer: clinicopathological correlation and prognostic significance. Mönig SP, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2463–7

Rapidly growing primary gastric CD30 (Ki-1)-positive anaplastic large cell lymphoma. Nakamura S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):300–5

Effects of the excretory/secretory products of six nematode species, parasites of the digestive tract, on the proliferation of HT29-D4 and HGT-1 cell lines. Huby F, et al. **Epithelial Cell Biol** 1995;4(4):156–62

Proposal for improved staging criteria for carcinoma of the esophagus and cardia. Ellis FH Jr, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):361–4; discussion 364–5

Relationship of p53 and vascular endothelial growth factor expression of clinicopathological factors in human scirrhous gastric cancer. Baba M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998; 30(2):130–7

Granulocytic sarcoma of the stomach. Koehler M. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):190

Importance of changes in epithelial cell turnover during Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric carcinogenesis. Anti M, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S27–32 (95 ref.)

Clonal analysis of isolated intestinal metaplastic glands of stomach using X linked polymorphism. Nomura S, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):663–8

Endoscopic findings and clinical patterns are not useful for distinguishing low from high grade gastric MALT lymphoma [letter; comment] Tursi A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct; 41(4):577. Comment on: Gut 1996 Oct;39(4):556–61.

Plasmablastic lymphoma of the stomach. A case report. Pruneri G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):87–9

Gastric lymphoma of the MALT with breast relapse.

Tattevin P, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Jun;40(3):129–31

Gastric cancer in the young. Lai IR, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1641–5

Histologic types and surveillance of gastric polyps: a seven year clinico–pathological study. Papa A, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):579–82

Adenocarcinoma in the middle third of the stomach—an evaluation for the prognostic significance of clinicopathological features. Sheen–Chen SM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1488–94

Composite early carcinoma (ordinary adenocarcinoma, carcinoid, microglandular–goblet cell carcinoid, neuroendocrine mucinous carcinoma) of the stomach [letter] Caruso RA, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun; 32(6):569–71

Controversies in MALT lymphoma classification, low and high grade. De Wolf–Peeters C, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):277–8

Fundic gland polyps: an innocuous curiosity possibly with important pathological associations [letter; comment] Declich P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1328–9. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1996 Sep;27(9):896–903.

Genetic pattern, histological structure, and cellular phenotype in early and advanced gastric cancers: evidence for structure–related genetic subsets and for loss of glandular structure during progression of some tumors. Luinetti O, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):702–9

The gastric hypercellular microleiomyoma as a precursor lesion for clinical gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Mikami T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1355–60

Early gastric carcinoma with focal advanced cancer: a particular subtype of gastric carcinoma. Osterheld MC, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):815–9

Marked perisplenitis in gastric carcinoma. Janaki M, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):66–7

Gastric carcinoids—a clinicopathologic study. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):90–2

Comparative evaluation of cell proliferative indices and epidermal growth factor receptor expression in gastric carcinoma. Prakash I, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):481–90

Features of gastric cancer in hereditary non–polyposis colorectal cancer syndrome. Aarnio M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):551–5

Correlation of the immunohistochemical reactivity of mucin peptide cores MUC1 and MUC2 with the histopathological subtype and prognosis of gastric carcinomas. Baldus SE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):133–8

Prognostic value and clinical implications of disseminated cancer cells in the peritoneal cavity detected by reverse transcriptase–polymerase chain reaction and cytology. Kodera Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):429–33

Identification of HER2/neu–derived peptide epitopes recognized by gastric cancer–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Kono K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):202–8

Increased invasiveness of MUC1 and cDNA–transfected human gastric cancer MKN74 cells. Suwa T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):377–82

Co–expression of osteopontin and CD44v9 in gastric cancer. Ue T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):127–32

Cell proliferation, cell death and angiogenesis in early and advanced gastric cancer of intestinal type. Vindigni C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):637–41

Expression and tissue localization of matrix metalloproteinase 7 (matrilysin) in human gastric carcinomas. Implications for vessel invasion and metastasis. Yamashita K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):187–94

Histological types of gastric cancer in Mexico. López–Carrillo L, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1166–71

Prognostic value of tumor cell proliferation and intratumor microvessel density in advanced gastric cancer treated with curative surgery. Isozaki H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug; 13(2):255–9

TGF–beta1 produced by gastric cancer cells affects mesothelial cell morphology in peritoneal dissemination. Nishimura S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):847–51

Cell kinetic patterns in early gastric cancer. Spina D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):883–8

Multiple gastric carcinoids and pituitary adenoma in type A gastritis. Kojima K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 36(11):787–9

Regression of a primary gastric MALT lymphoma with extensive antrum lesions by Helicobacter pylori eradication. Cammarota G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):361–4

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric epithelial proliferation. Relationship with ras oncogene p21 expression [see comments] Ierardi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3.

Helicobacter pylori, intestinal metaplasia, cell proliferation and expression of oncogenes [editorial; comment] Sipponen P. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):201–3. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):214–9.

Clinicopathological images. Gastric polyps. Paslidis N, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Apr;94(11):491

Assessment of the proliferation index in gastric carcinomas with the monoclonal antibody MIB 1. Broll R, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;124(1):49–54

A phase 2 study of weekly high–dose 5–fluorouracil and leucovorin plus biweekly plus biweekly alternating doxorubicin and cisplatin for advanced gastric cancer [editorial; comment] Markman M. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):353. Comment on: J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(6):335–40.

Esophageal and gastric cardia epithelial cell proliferation in northern Chinese subjects living in a high–incidence area. Wang LD, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:159–65

Extrahepatic biliary obstruction by metastatic gastric carcinoma. Chu KM, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul; 27(1):63–6

Seeding of gastric adenocarcinoma cells to the skin after invasive procedures. García–González E, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):82–4

Diffuse cystic malformation and neoplasia–associated cystic formation in the stomach. Endosonographic features and diagnosis of tumor depth. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):634–9 (18 ref.)

Primary coexistent adenocarcinoma and choriocarcinoma of the stomach. A case report and review of the literature. Jan YJ, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):550–4 (19 ref.)

Gastric adenocarcinoma metastasis to the parotid gland. Oztürk MA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):698–9

Distinct clinicopathologic characteristics of diffuse– and intestinal–type gastric cancer in Taiwan. Wu MS, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):646–9

Chronologic changes in the clinicopathologic findings and survival of gastric cancer patients. Kitamura K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3471–80

Value of routine, non–targeted biopsies in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Cadman B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):832–4

Juvenile polyposis of the stomach: clinicopathological features and its malignant potential. Hizawa K, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):771–4 (17 ref.)

Gastric mucous neck cell and intestinal goblet cell phenotypes in gastric adenocarcinoma. Hughes NR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):741–8

Kikuchi's lymphadenitis and carcinoma of the stomach. Radhi JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):530–1

Sequential malt lymphomas of the stomach, small intestine, and gall bladder. Stephen MR, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):77–9

Sister Joseph's nodule: a case report and review of the Japanese literature. Ishizawa T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):662–5 (8 ref.)

Experimental gastrocarcinogenesis: the dynamics of morphological and biochemical changes. Kalinovsky VP, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):369–71

Tumor recurrence in patients with early gastric cancer: a clinicopathologic evaluation. Suzuki S, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):187–91

Gastric plasmacytoma coexistent with plasma cell granuloma in a patient with gastric cancer. Kitayama Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):80–5

Retroperitoneal extrarenal angiomyolipoma with early gastric carcinoma. Mogi Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):86–90

Type IIa early gastric cancer with proliferation of xanthoma cells. Muraoka A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(3):326–9

Malignant transformation of Nakamura type IV gastric polyp with CA 19–9 production. Nagai K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):91–6

Pedunculated gastric teratoma: a case report with review of literature. Logani KB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):526–7 (18 ref.)

Lethal pulmonary hypertension in a young woman caused by unrecognized haemangiosis carcinomatosa. Canova CR, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Mar;243(3):255–7

Reduced expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in nodal metastasis of stomach cancer. Ko BK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):286–90

Histological differentiation and basement membrane distribution in gastric adenocarcinomas. Miyagui T, et al. **J Med Dent Sci** 1997 Mar;44(1):1–9

A "rose is a rose is a rose is a rose," but exactly what is a gastric adenocarcinoma? [editorial] Appelman HD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):141–3

Lymph node status assessment for gastric carcinoma: is the number of metastatic lymph nodes really practical as a parameter for N categories in the TNM Classification? Tumor Node Metastasis. Kodera Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Sep;69(1):15–20

Submucosal gastric cancer with lymph node metastasis. Morita M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 May;68(1):5–10

The role of stromal cells in the expression of interstitial collagenase (matrix metalloproteinase–1) in the invasion of gastric cancer. Sakurai Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov; 66(3):168–72

Purification of pierisin, an inducer of apoptosis in human gastric carcinoma cells, from cabbage butterfly, Pieris rapae. Watanabe M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May; 89(5):556–61

Cover illustration: case of the month: imaging of early invasive gastric cancer with digital radiography using 4 million pixel CCD. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):459

A case of advanced gastric cancer resembling submucosal tumor of the stomach. Ohara N, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):423–6

Early gastric cancer and lymph node metastasis. Koufuji K, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):157–64

Autoreactive B cell clones in marginal–zone B cell lymphoma (MALT lymphoma) of the stomach [letter] Zucca E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):247–9

Carcinoma of the stomach with hepatocyte differentiation (hepatoid adenocarcinoma). Roberts CC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1154–60 (51 ref.)

Molecular analysis of the progression from Helicobacter pylori–associated chronic gastritis to mucosa–associated lymphoid–tissue lymphoma of the stomach. Zucca E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):804–10

A case of early gastric carcinoma with acute gastric mucosal lesions presenting difficulty in differentiating advanced gastric carcinoma. Sato K, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1997 Mar 1;66(1):14–22

Induction of apoptosis in human stomach cancer cells by green tea catechins. Hibasami H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):527–9

Carcinoembryonic antigen level in peritoneal washing is a prognostic factor in patients with gastric cancer. Irinoda T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):661–6

Lymph node revealing solution: a new method for lymph node sampling: results in gastric adenocarcinoma. Koren R, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):341–4

Alpha–fetoprotein–producing gastric cancer. Lee R, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1179–84

Analysis of p53 expression in precancerous and malignant gastric mucosa. Romiti A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):109–13

Enhancement of CDDP cytotoxicity by caffeine is characterized by apoptotic cell death. Takahashi M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):53–6

Second primary extracolonic cancers in Japanese hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer. Tomoda H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):143–5

Cell–proliferative activity and its relationship to the histologic type of early gastric cancer. Wang Z, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):191–5

Prognostic value of HLA–DR expression and dendritic cell infiltration in gastric cancer. Ishigami S, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):65–9

Association between tumor angiogenesis and Borrmann type 4 carcinomas of the stomach. Tanigawa N, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):461–7

Mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma coexisting with epithelioid granulomas in the stomach of a patient with systemic sarcoidosis. Fukuda T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):870–5

Gastric carcinosarcoma (sarcomatoid carcinoma) with rhabdomyoblastic and osteoblastic differentiation. Nakayama Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug;47(8):557–63 (21 ref.)

Multiple gastric lipomas: report of an asymptomatic case found at autopsy. Ventura L, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug; 47(8):575–7

The value of PCNA and AgNOR staining in endoscopic biopsies of gastric mucosa. Irazusta SP, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):33–9

Well differentiated gastric adenocarcinoma with rhabdoid areas: a case report with immunohistochemical analysis. Pinto JA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11–12):801–5; discussion 806–8

Differentiation of human gastric adenocarcinoma cell line MGc80–3 induced by verbascoside. Li J, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):499–502

Gastric fundic gland polyps (Elster's polyps) and Helicobacter pylori–induced gastritis. Stachura J, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):159–61

Gastric carcinoid tumour. A clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of four cases. Oncins R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug;89(8):611–20 **(Eng, Spa)**

Histologic criteria for the diagnosis of gastric low–grade malt lymphoma. Tăban S, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):193–203

Video–laparoscopic staging of gastric cancer. A prospective multicenter comparison with noninvasive techniques. Asencio F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1153–8

Selection of locally advanced gastric carcinoma by preoperative staging laparoscopy. D'Ugo DM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1159–62

Value of peritoneal lavage cytology during laparoscopic staging of patients with gastric carcinoma. Ribeiro U Jr, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):132–5

Peritoneal collagen type IV concentration in adenocarcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract and its relationship to histological differentiation, metastasis, and survival. Korenaga D, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):780–6

Early gastric cancer associated with synchronous liver metastasis and portal tumorous embolism: report of a case. Nakata Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):753–7

Rational lymphadenectomy for early gastric cancer with submucosal invasion: a clinicopathological study. Takeshita K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):580–6

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the stomach: report of two cases. Wada Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):296–300

The expression of cadherin–catenin complex in association with the clinicopathologic features of early gastric cancer. Xiangming C, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):587–94

Gastric carcinoma with pyloric stenosis. Watanabe A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):330-4

Gastrointestinal stromal tumors: a "benign" tumor with hepatic metastasis after 11 years. Ballarini C, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):78-81

Fine needle aspiration cytology of gastric carcinoma. Allen DC, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):111-4

Neuroendocrine proliferation in the gastric mucosa: biological behaviour and management. Bordi C, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:103-10 (40 ref.)

Frequent occurrence of apoptosis is an early event in the oncogenesis of human gastric carcinoma. Ikeda M, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):43-7

Alpha-fetoprotein-producing gastric carcinoma presenting focal hepatoid differentiation in metastatic lymph nodes. Kang GH, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):85-7

Gastric carcinoma risk index in patients infected with Helicobacter pylori. Meining A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):311-4

Carcinomatous infiltration into the submucosa as a predictor of lymph node involvement in early gastric cancer. Ishigami S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1056-9; discussion 1059-60

Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: histologic differentiation of endoscopic biopsy. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):865-8

Treatment of primary multiple early gastric cancer: from the viewpoint of clinicopathologic features. Takeshita K, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):832-6

Close correlation between increased sialyl-Lewisx expression and metastasis in human gastric carcinoma. Ura H, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):773-6

[Histopathological and immunohistochemical studies in hepatoid adenocarcinomas of the stomach] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):276-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of differentiation of human gastric cancer cell line SGE-7901 by retinamide] Chen J, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):286-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes of intracellular calcium, calmodulin in normal and tumor cells traggered by staurosporine] Wang RH, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):133-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Testicular metastasis revealing a gastric adenocarcinoma (letter)] Ibara JR, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):67-8 **(Fre)**

[Krukenberg tumor during pregnancy with maternal and fetal virilization: a difficult diagnosis. A case report] Vauthier-Brouzes D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):831-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intra-masseter metastasis of a gastric adenocarcinoma] Baude Brogniez A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec;98(5):303-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Barium aspiration with fatal outcome] Tsokos M, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):201-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early stomach carcinoma--pathologic-anatomic findings and prognosis] Bösing N, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):259-63; discussion 264 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative staging of stomach carcinoma with endosonography--fact or fancy?] Willis S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:468-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neuroendocrine tumors of the stomach. Pathogenesis, classification and clinical aspects] Bordi C, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):313-21 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic value of stomach biopsy in comparison with surgical specimen in gastric B-cell lymphomas of the MALT type] Strecker P, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May; 19(3):209-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology and staging of primary mucosa-associated gastric lymphoma in hydro-CT imaging] Grenacher L, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):121-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How accurate is preoperative staging as a basis for treatment decisions in gastric carcinoma?] Heyer T, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25;87(13):443-6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stage-adapted radical principles in gastric carcinoma] Verreet PR. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25; 87(13):447-50 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Hepatoid" gastric tumor] Giustozzi G, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(3):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prognostic value of histologic classifications of advanced stomach cancer: comparative study of Lauren's and Goseki's classifications] Guglielmi A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(3):45-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rare tumor of the stomach: leiomyoblastoma] Grillo G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):565-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stromal tumors of the stomach. Review of the literature and description of a case of "uncommitted" stromal tumor] Sparagna A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):723-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric leiomyoblastoma. Its preoperative diagnosis by echo-guided needle aspiration. A report of 2 clinical cases] Lovera M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1513-8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatoid adenocarcinoma of the stomach. Case report and review of the literature] Antonini C, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun;89(3):310-6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Helicobacter pylori, gastric pathology, and histopathological diagnosis (editorial)] Duchini A, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):583-91 **(Ita)**

[Comparative study of endocrine differentiation in early and advanced stomach carcinoma] Melissari M, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):133-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sarcoid-like hepatic granulomas, associated with gastric neoplasia. Description of a case] Scarpellini F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Dec;89(6):742-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Muscular metastasis of a gastric carcinoma: the first sign of a recurrence of the disease. A case] Pinto F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):677-8 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy for liver metastasis from gastric cancer] Hashimoto M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1715-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Report of case who survived more than five years after repeated intraperitoneal chemotherapy with cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil for treatment of macroscopically negative but microscopically positive peritoneal dissemination of gastric cancer] Hiratsuka M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1445-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term survival in a case of multiple liver metastasis from postoperative gastric cancer effectively treated by hepatic intraarterial infusion chemotherapy using MMC and pirarubicin] Imamoto H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1419-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrahepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy with angiotensin II for liver metastasis from gastric cancer] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1412-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between anti-tumor effects and serum hepatocyte growth factor level in patients with liver metastases from gastric cancer treated by induced hypertensive chemotherapy with angiotensin II] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1874-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term complete response in two cases of liver metastases from rectal and gastric cancer treated with intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy of leucovorin and 5-fluorouracil] Kanayama T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2147-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of intraperitoneal chemotherapy using CDDP/MMC or CDDP for gastric carcinomatous peritonitis] Kitamura M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1721-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical result of intraperitoneal hyperthermic chemoperfusion for gastric cancer with serosal invasion to prevent peritoneal recurrence] Kobayashi K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1436-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Appearance of extrahepatic lesions in the superior lip and orbit of a patient with liver metastases of gastric cancer following partial response by hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy] Maruo H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1416-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on intraperitoneal sequential MTX/5-FU therapy for peritoneal seeding in comparison with intravenous administration] Maruyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2131-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of liver metastasis of gastric leiomyosarcoma successfully treated by transarterial hepatic chemo-embolization and intra hepato-arterial chemotherapy repeated with infusion-a-port] Miya A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1878-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of intermittent hepatic arterial infusion therapy for metastatic liver tumor of gastric and colorectal cancer] Miya K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1397-401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of hepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy using reservoir for liver metastases from gastric cancer] Nashimoto A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul; 25(9):1402-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/thymidine phosphorylase/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influence of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) administration on PyNPase activities and serum immunosuppressive acidic protein levels. A study group of oral anti-cancer drugs in Seiban/Tajima area] Satoh B, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):359-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum carcinoembryonic antigen doubling time in patients with recurrent gastrointestinal carcinoma and its relationship to tumor biology and life expectancy] Takesue F, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:464-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of recurrent gastric cancer] Tsushima K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):321-6 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influences of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) administration on PyNPase levels. 5'-DFUR Joint Research Group in the Osaka Area for Gastric Cancer] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1549-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of asynchronous quadruple cancer arising from the prostate, stomach, rectum and urinary bladder] Uchida K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):899-902 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinico-pathological findings of gastrointestinal tract in the leprosy patients] Maeda T, et al. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;66(2):91-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between telomerase activity and clinicopathological findings in gastric cancer] Ogawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1194-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric cancer in the elderly--relationship between macroscopic appearance and histological type in autopsy specimens] Hashimoto H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):499-505 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[(Neurological CPC-59). A 65-year-old man with a history of gastric cancer who presented progressive loss of vision, memory loss and consciousness disturbance (clinical conference)] Nohara C, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1041-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Myelodysplastic syndrome associated with gastric cancer and colon polyp] Kondo H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1234-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palpebral metastasis revealing a gastric adenocarcinoma] Salvado MC, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):87-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Primary adenosquamous carcinoma of the stomach] Manna ED, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr-Jun;44(2):152-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The heart: a spectator or participant in neoplasms? Neoplastic subacute cor pulmonale] Bostaca I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):53-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Functional morphology of the adrenals in stomach cancer and precancer] Iushkov PV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):30-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological characteristics of hyperplastic and adenomatous stomach polyps] Kovalenko VL, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systematic study of gastrectomy specimens for cancer, in search of synchronous carcinomas] Pianzola HM, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):27-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gastric carcinoma with squamous differentiation (letter)] Garza E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):261-2 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 modulates the malignant potential of gastric carcinoma cells involving apoptosis. Sheu LF, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):63-74

Correlation of hepatocyte growth factor-induced proliferation and calcium-activated potassium current in human gastric cancer cells. Liu SI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):256-66

Gastrin and phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate regulate the human histidine decarboxylase promoter through Raf-dependent activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase-related signaling pathways in gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27015-24

Nutritional and immunologic evaluation of patients with gastric cancer before and after surgery. Rey-Ferro M, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):878-81

The role of motilin and cisapride in the enteric nervous system of the lower esophageal sphincter in humans. Tomita R, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):985-92

[Role of endocrine factors in the development of stomach cancer] Iushkov PV. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):67-70 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A comparative analysis of the rheographic indices of pancreatic blood flow in patients with stomach cancer and varying levels of serum amylase in the postoperative period] Kursov SV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ascorbic acid metabolism and cancer in the human stomach. Schorah CJ. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul-Sep; 60(3):217-9 (13 ref.)

Review article: Medical decision models of Helicobacter pylori therapy to prevent gastric cancer. Sonnenberg A, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:111-21 (18 ref.)

Review article: Practical management issues for the Helicobacter pylori-infected patient at risk of gastric cancer. Tytgat GN. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12 Suppl 1:123-8 (26 ref.)

Inhibition by transforming growth factor (34-43)-alpha, a TGF-alpha antagonist, of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):857-61

Screening for gastric cancer by Helicobacter pylori serology: a retrospective study. Whiting JL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):408-11

Vitamin C inhibits the growth of a bacterial risk factor for gastric carcinoma: Helicobacter pylori. Zhang HM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1897-903

Use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of esophageal and gastric cancer. Farrow DC, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(2):97–102

Failure of dietary alpha-difluoromethylornithine to inhibit gastric carcinogenesis in rats after 8 weeks of treatment with N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine and sodium chloride. Tanakamaru Z, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25; 120(1):95–100

Chemopreventive activity of oltipraz against induction of glandular stomach carcinogenesis in rats by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine [published erratum appears in Carcinogenesis 1998 May;19(5):955] Nishikawa A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb;19(2):365–8

Mechanism of inhibition of benzo[a]pyrene-induced forestomach cancer in mice by dietary curcumin. Singh SV, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1357–60

Adhesion polypeptides are useful for the prevention of peritoneal dissemination of gastric cancer. Matsuoka T, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):381–8

Factorial trial of three interventions to reduce the progression of precancerous gastric lesions in Shandong, China: design issues and initial data. Gail MH, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):352–69

The impact of mass screening on gastric cancer mortality in Japan. Kawai K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar; 47(3):320–3

Induction of glutathione S-transferase pi as a bioassay for the evaluation of potency of inhibitors of benzo(a)pyrene-induced cancer in a murine model. Hu X, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):897–902

Ornithine decarboxylase inhibitor lessens the rat gastric carcinogenesis enhancement caused by tyrosine methyl ester. Iishi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):113–6

Protective effect of fruits and vegetables on stomach cancer in a cohort of Swedish twins. Terry P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):35–7

Does dietary iodine prevent gastric cancer? [letter] Venturi S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):238

Evaluation of cutoff levels for screening of gastric cancer using serum pepsinogens and distributions of levels of serum pepsinogen I, II and of PG I/PG II ratios in a gastric cancer case-control study. Aoki K, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):143–51

Can eradicating H pylori prevent gastric cancer? [news] Walt B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):887

Epidemiology of gastric cancer and perspectives for prevention. Muñoz N, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):318–30 (72 ref.)

Gastric cancer and premalignant lesions in atrophic gastritis: a controlled trial on the effect of supplementation with alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene. The Helsinki Gastritis Study Group. Varis K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):294–300

[Effectiveness and feasibility of a strategy for increasing participation in the Japanese Stomach Cancer Examination programs by incorporating serum pepsinogen tests] Kurosawa M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 45(4):352–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of life in patients with cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia: a case for palliative resection. Branicki FJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):316–22

Health-related quality of life varies with personality types: a comparison among cancer patients, non-cancer patients and healthy individuals in a Japanese population. Yamaoka K, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Aug;7(6):535–44

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastric polyps due to extramedullary hematopoiesis. Palmer GM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):531

Case report: Diffuse leiomyomatosis in the gastro-oesophageal region simulating malignancy—CT findings. Jarosz JM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):147–8

Correlation of CT with histopathological findings in patients with gastric and gastro-oesophageal carcinomas following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ng CS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):422–7

Spiral computed tomography and operative staging of gastric carcinoma: a comparison with histopathological staging. Davies J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):314–9

The role of 3D spiral CT in early gastric carcinoma. Lee DH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct; 22(5):709–13

Three-dimensional imaging of the stomach by spiral CT. Lee DH. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):52–8

Gastric cancer: evaluation of triphasic spiral CT and radiologic-pathologic correlation. Takao M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):288–94

Radiographic and computed tomographic findings of gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas. Peng SS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):261–5

Cover illustration: case of the month: imaging of early invasive gastric cancer with digital radiography using 4 million pixel CCD. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):459

Small cell carcinoma of the stomach: a case report. Arakawa A, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):321–5 (28 ref.)

CT evaluation of gastric cancer: depth of tumor invasion and pancreas invasion. Banba Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):161–6

Various manifestations of early and minimally advanced gastric cancer in gastrointestinal series (GIS). Saitoh H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):259–65

Computed tomography of the retropancreatic peritoneal recess: a case of gastric leiomyosarcoma. Shishido N, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):227–8

Gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma: radiographic findings in six patients. Yoo CC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):239–43

[Radiologic assessment of transpyloric spread of gastric carcinoma] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):174–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The diagnostic accuracy and reproducibility of computed tomography with water distention and induced hypotonia in the preoperative staging of gastric tumors] Rossi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):486–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echography and computed tomography in diagnosis of gastric leiomyoma] Builov VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Low-dose digital radiography in diagnosis of stomach and duodenal cancer and peptic ulcer] Portnoĭ LM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[18F] FDG PET in gastric non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rodriguez M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):577–84

Positron emission tomography for staging of oesophageal and gastroesophageal malignancy. Kole AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):521–7

Adenocarcinoma mimicking primary gastric lymphoma demonstrated by I-123 IMP scintigraphy. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):628–31

Extensive Ga-67 accumulation in lymph nodes and cutaneous metastases in gastric cancer. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):704–5

Detection of a small gastrinoma by combined radiologic and scintigraphic techniques. Reuter E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):714–6

Bone imaging in advanced gastric cancer. Watanabe N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):384

[Morphology and staging of primary mucosa-associated gastric lymphoma in hydro-CT imaging] Grenacher L, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):121–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphy of somatostatin receptors in gastropancreatic tumors (letter; comment)] Mansi L. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):264. Comment on: Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Oct;94(4):362–70. **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Enhancement of anticancer effects of radiation and conventional anticancer agents by a quinolinone derivative, vesnarinone: studies on human gastric cancer tissue xenografts in nude mice. Kawai K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):405–12

Intraoperative radiation therapy combined with limited lymph node resection in gastric cancer: an alternative to extended dissection? Coquard R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1093–8

Outcomes of high-dose unilateral kidney irradiation in patients with gastric lymphoma. Maor MH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):647–50

Treatment of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma of the stomach with radiation alone. Schechter NR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1916–21

Effect of laser irradiation for residual lesions of early gastric carcinoma after endoscopic mucosal resection. Ogawa K. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):45–51

Comment on radiotherapy for treatment of localized gastrointestinal non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [letter; comment] Boot H, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jan;46(1):105 . Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Jan;42(1):37–41.

[Role of radiotherapy in cancers of the stomach] Bleiberg H, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Sep;84(9):913–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiation therapy for advanced gastric cancer] Kosaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1707–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

REHABILITATION

Quality of life of patients with gastric adenocarcinoma after curative gastrectomy. Wu CW, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):777–82

SECONDARY

Metastatic breast cancer masquerading as gastrointestinal primary. Schwarz RE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 93(1):111–4

A solitary hematogenous metastasis to the gastric wall from renal cell carcinoma four years after radical nephrectomy. Odori T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):153–4

Role of the nm23-H1 gene in the metastasis of gastric cancer. Hwang BG, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):514–8

Gastric metastases of melanoma: two case reports [letter] Kovcin V, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):90–1

Gastric metastasis from breast cancer: a pitfall in gastric biopsy specimens [letter] Shimizu M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):240–1

Tumour seeding following percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement in head and neck cancer. Thorburn D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):430–2 (14 ref.)

[Non-small cell lung cancer metastatic to the stomach and the jejunum causing intussusception: a case report] Yoshida J, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 36(3):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orbital and stomach metastasis from invasive lobular breast carcinoma] Furuno K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):135–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric metastasis of breast carcinoma] Alba MA, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug;89(8):647–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Lymphadenectomy in gastrointestinal surgery for malignancy. Jakab F, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):141–2

Surgical treatment of gastric cancer: a retrospective study with special reference to epidemiology. Lukács G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):207–9

Is DNA aneuploidy a prognostic factor in gastric cancer? Omejc M, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):266–9

Surgical management of adenocarcinoma of the cardia. Graham AJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):418–21

Extended surgical resection in T4 gastric cancer. Shchepotin IB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):123–6

Laparoscopy and lesser sac endoscopy in gastric carcinoma operability assessment. Charukhchyan SA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):160–4

Early gastric cancer and Helicobacter pylori: 34 years of experience at Charity Hospital in New Orleans. Eckert MW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):545–50; discussion 550–1

Inadequate documentation and resection for gastric cancer in the United States: a preliminary report. Estes NC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):680–5

Gastric cancer: three decades of surgical management. Grisé K, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):930–3

Introduction to the surgical treatment of gastric cancer: anatomical borders and dissection of lymph nodes. van de Velde CJ, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):87–8

Surgical treatment of gastric cancer: anatomical borders and dissection of lymph nodes. van de Velde CJ, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):89–98

The role of radical gastrectomy with systematic lymphadenectomy for the diagnosis and treatment of primary gastric lymphoma. Kodera Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):45–50

Prospective randomized trial of early postoperative intraperitoneal chemotherapy as an adjuvant to resectable gastric cancer. Yu W, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep; 228(3):347–54

Limited surgery for early gastric cancer in cardia. Furukawa H, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):338–41

Effect of blood transfusion on survival after esophagogastrectomy for carcinoma. Craig SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):356–61

The role of surgery in the treatment of primary gastric lymphoma. Lucandri G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):2089–94

Transfusion timing and postoperative septic complications after gastric cancer surgery: a retrospective study of 179 consecutive patients. Bellantone R, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):988–92

Quality of life in patients with cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia: a case for palliative resection. Branicki FJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):316–22

Feasibility of pylorus-preserving gastrectomy with a wider scope of lymphadenectomy. Zhang D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):993–7

Gastric cancer in Asia: progress and controversies in surgical management. Branicki FJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):172–9 (97 ref.)

A prospective study of surgery and adjuvant chemotherapy for primary gastric lymphoma stage II. Takenaka T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1484–8

Perigastric lymph node status as a prognostic indicator in patients with gastric cancer. Adachi Y, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1281–4

Prognostic factors in a series of 297 patients with gastric adenocarcinoma undergoing surgical resection [letter; comment] Hewin DF. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):874. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):255–60.

Reconstruction after total gastrectomy by the interposition of a double jejunal pouch using a double stapling technique. Ikeda M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):398–402

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563–6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Long-term beneficial effects of a gastric reservoir on weight control after total gastrectomy: a study of potential mechanisms. Liedman B, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):542–7

Avoiding pancreatic necrosis following pancreas-preserving D3 lymphadenectomy for gastric cancer. Pacelli F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):125–6

Prognostic factors in a series of 297 patients with gastric adenocarcinoma undergoing surgical resection [see comments] Sánchez-Bueno F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;

85(2):255–60. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Jun;85(6):874.
Risk factors for surgical treatment in the Dutch Gastric Cancer Trial. Sasako M. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov; 84(11):1567–71
Oral erythromycin improves gastrointestinal motility and transit after subtotal but not total gastrectomy for cancer [letter; comment] Woodward A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):279. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):1017–21.
Recent advances in surgical treatment have improved the survival of patients with gastric carcinoma. Otsuji E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1233–7
Glycogen content in the gastric mucosa of partially resected stomach; a possible relationship with the development of cancer. Skwarski L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):123–8
Contemporary approaches to gastric carcinoma. Cady B. **Cancer Treat Res** 1997;90:239–52 (66 ref.)
Treatment of early gastric cancer. Sasako M. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(3):9–13
Surgical trauma induces group II phospholipase A2 production by neutrophils at a local site after surgery. Abe T, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):101–6
Role of prognostic factors in the therapeutic strategy of primary gastric non Hodgkin's lymphomas. Colucci G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):25–30 (34 ref.)
Artificial nutrition after major abdominal surgery: impact of route of administration and composition of the diet [see comments] Braga M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):24–30. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):4.
Treatment of gastric cancer. Wils J. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):357–61 (24 ref.)
Gastric Cancer. Siewert JR, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1997 Nov; 34(11):835–939 (217 ref.)
Endoscopic ultrasonography: a promising method for assessing the prospects of endoscopic mucosal resection in early gastric cancer. Akahoshi K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):614–9
Endoscopic treatment of esophagogastric tumors. Lambert R. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–93 (179 ref.)
Laparoscopy–assisted endoscopic removal of a stromal–cell tumor of the stomach. Wolfsohn DM, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):679–82
Laparoscopic management of a gastric perforation after snare removal of a gastric leiomyoma. Yu BL, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):425–7
Surface umbilical pyloromyotomy. Misra D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):81–2
Quality of life after surgical treatment of gastric carcinoma. Zieren HU, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):119–25
Justification for endoscopic treatment of subgroups of early gastric cancer. Jatzko GR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):266–8 (25 ref.)
Surgery for gastric remnant carcinoma following Billroth II gastrectomy. Lissens P, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):518–21
Radical surgery for early gastric cancer. Whiting JL, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):263–6 (27 ref.)
Octreotide suppression test predicts beneficial outcome from antrectomy in a patient with gastric carcinoid tumor. Higham AD, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):817–22
Possibilities and limitations of endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer. Conio M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):226–7
Esophagojejunal stenting for recurrent gastric carcinoma. Sherwood P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):192–4
Coated self–expanding metal stents versus latex prostheses for esophagogastric cancer with special reference to prior radiation and chemotherapy: a controlled, prospective study. Siersema PD, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):113–20
A novel use for the cuffed esophageal endoprosthesis. Wayman J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):555–7
Determination of coagulation inhibitor levels and resistance to activated protein C in patients undergoing gastric surgery for benign and malignant disorders. Andersen BS, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug;27(4):157–62
Surgery for gastric cancer in patients older than 80 years of age. Hanazaki K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):268–75
Risk factors of esophagojejunal anastomotic leakage after total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Isozaki H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1509–12
Results of resection of gastric cancer with distant metastases. Kikuchi S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):592–6
Lymph node metastasis in gastric cancer in the upper third of the stomach—surgical treatment on the basis of the anatomical distribution of positive node. Kitamura K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):281–5
Jejunal pouch with nerve preservation and interposition after total gastrectomy. Kobayashi I, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):558–62
Primary non–Hodgkin lymphoma of the stomach—role of surgery. Steinau G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1513–8
A new method of endoscopic mucosal resection of neoplastic lesions in the stomach: its technical features and results. Takeshita K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(18):1602–11
Intraoperative radiation therapy combined with limited lymph node resection in gastric cancer: an alternative to extended dissection? Coquard R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1093–8
Left thoracic approach for cancer of cardia: early and late results. De Carlis L, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun; 82(2):137–40
Efficacy of transgastrostomal endoscopic surgery (TGES) for early gastric cancer. Ohta J, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):382–5
Results of extended lymph node dissection for gastric cancer cases with N2 lymph node metastasis. Seto Y, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):257–61
Splenectomy in cancer gastrectomy: recommendation of spleen–preserving for early stages. Yoshino K, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):150–4
Total gastrectomy: the influence of preserved duodenal transit and of pouch reconstruction on abdominal symptoms, nutrient assimilation, and medico–social functioning. Brägelmann R, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):228–36
Postoperative chemotherapy may improve prognosis in unresectable gastric cancer. Hanazaki K, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):269–73
Morbidity and mortality after D2 gastrectomy for gastric cancer: results of the Italian Gastric Cancer Study Group prospective multicenter surgical study. Degiuli M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1490–3
Gastric cancer. Clinico–biological updating and analysis of 400 operated cases. Santoro E, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):175–85
Tumor recurrence in patients with early gastric cancer: a clinicopathologic evaluation. Suzuki S, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):187–91
Laparoscopic subtotal gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in a patient with early gastric cancer. Kuo WH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):127–30
Laparoscopic resection of gastric leiomyosarcoma. Dempsey DT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):357–62
A laparoscopic approach to posterior gastric wall leiomyomectomy. Piskun G, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–8
Laparoscopic resection of solitary gastric schwannoma. Silecchia G, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):257–63
Laparoscopic local resection for benign nonepithelial gastric tumors. Tagaya N, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):53–8
Total gastrectomy for gastric cancer: the rationale for J–pouch reservoir. Chua CL. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):169–73
Clinicopathological features of esophageal cancer simultaneously associated with gastric cancer. Hamabe Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):179–82
Esophagojejunostomy with manual single layer suturing after a total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):127–9
Characterization of signet ring cell carcinoma of the stomach. Otsuji E, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):216–20
Therapeutic significance of palliative operations for gastric cancer for survival and quality of life. Ouchi K, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Sep;69(1):41–4
Clinical experience in radical lymphadenectomy for adenocarcinoma of the gastric cardia. Hsu CP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):544–51
The pre–conceived British beliefs of gastric cancer in Japan need to be changed [letter] Bramhall SR. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):411–2
The outcome of surgical treatment for gastric carcinoma in the elderly [see comments] Katai H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):112–5. Comment in: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):85.
Complications after surgery for gastric cancer in patients aged 80 years and over [see comments] Roviello F, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):116–22. Comment in: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;28(2):85.
Japanese challenge to gastric cancer surgeons: add 'meticulous accuracy' to Halsted's 'gentleness, haemostasis and minimal trauma' [letter; comment] Welbourn CR. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):369. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1996 Aug;26(4):283–4. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1997 Apr;27(2):119. Comment on: Jpn J Clin Oncol 1997 Jun;27(3):206–7.
Evaluation of transverse colon interposition following total gastrectomy in patients with gastric carcinoma. Hosouchi Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):87–98
Minimally invasive management of low–grade and benign gastric tumors. Buyske J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1084–7
Combined modality therapy of gastric cancer. Karpeh MS, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;6(4):741–7 (16 ref.)
Gastric emptying after pylorus–preserving gastrectomy in comparison with conventional subtotal gastrectomy for early gastric carcinoma. Imada T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):135–8
Hepatic infarction as a complication of gastric cancer surgery: report of four cases. Kitagawa T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):542–6
The operative indications for proximal gastrectomy in patients with gastric cancer in the upper third of the stomach. Kitamura K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):993–8
Rational lymphadenectomy for early gastric cancer with submucosal invasion: a clinicopathological study. Takeshita K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):580–6
Jejunal pouch reconstruction after gastrectomy for cancer [editorial] Takeshita K. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):1–3
Simultaneous resection of gastric carcinoma and splenectomy in a patient with polycythemia vera: report of a case. Yoshizumi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):197–200
Total gastrectomy is not necessary for proximal gastric cancer. Harrison LE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):127–30
Postoperative functional evaluation of pylorus–preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer compared with conventional distal gastrectomy. Imada T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):165–70
Endoscopic resection of duodenal ampulla with a transparent plastic cap. Izumi Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):109–10
Evidence of survival benefit of extended (D2) lymphadenectomy in western patients with gastric cancer based on a new concept: a prospective long–term follow–up study. Roukos DH, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):573–8
Nutritional status of gastric cancer patients after total gastrectomy [published erratum appears in World J Surg 1998 Aug;22(8):903] Bae JM, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar; 22(3):254–60; discussion 260–1
Total or subtotal gastrectomy for gastric carcinoma? A study of quality of life. Davies J, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct; 22(10):1048–55
Surgery for early gastric cancer: a European one–center experience. Jentschura D, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):845–8; discussion 849
Prognostic impact of splenectomy on gastric cancer: results of the Korean Gastric Cancer Study Group. Kwon SJ. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):837–44
Assessing the suitability of gastric carcinoma for limited resection: endoscopic prediction of lymph node metastases. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):859–64
Tumor recurrence following resection for early gastric carcinoma and its implications for a policy of limited resection. Namieno T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):869–73
Treatment of primary multiple early gastric cancer: from the viewpoint of clinicopathologic features. Takeshita K, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):832–6
Physiologic effects of cisapride on gastric emptying after pylorus–preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer. Tomita R, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):35–40; discussion 40–1
[The prevention and treatment of complications after esophagogastrostomy by intraluminal elastic circular ligation] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):468–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Surgical treatment of cancer of the esophagus and cardia] Jensen BM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4531–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Laparoscopic resection of a gastric leiomyoblastoma] Etienne JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):473–6 **(Fre)**
[Laparoscopic resection of gastric conjunctive tumor. Apropos of 2 cases] Barrat C, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997; 134(9–10):442–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The confusing track of Helicobacter (editorial)] Siewert JR. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):233 **(Ger)**
[Value of tumor–associated antigens CA 72–4 vs. CEA and CA 19–9 in the follow–up after stomach cancer] Gärtner U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is routine tumor after–care after gastrectomy sensible?] Böhner H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:672–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Increased incidence of adenocarcinomas in the esophagus and cardia—effect of epidemiologic data on developments in surgery] Bollschweiler E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Guidelines for stomach carcinoma and lymphoma] Eigler FW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:152–5 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk of gastrectomy for stomach carcinoma in relation to reconstruction methods] Schwarz A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1069–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic–gastroscopic intragastric stomach surgery] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stage–adapted radical principles in gastric carcinoma] Verreet PR. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25; 87(13):447–50 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Risk factors and pathogenic microorganisms in patients with insufficient esophagojejunostomy after gastrectomy] Schardey HM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of non–Hodgkin lymphoma of the stomach] Zippel K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscope–assisted laparoscopic resection of the gastric wall] Altorjay A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8; 137(49):2743–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Subacute ischemic damage in jejunal loops used for esophageal reconstruction] Vereczkei A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2993–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Choice of the right surgical treatment for gastric adenocarcinoma] Cordiano C, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(3):7–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of gastric carcinoma: lymphadenectomy] Crucitti F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(3):21–6 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric neurinoma] Gorgone S, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of stomach cancer: analysis of our personal experience] Leggeri A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(3):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of stomach cancer] Leggeri A. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(3):5–6 **(Ita)**

[Complementary treatment to surgery of gastric carcinoma: role of adjuvant and neoadjuvant chemotherapy] Lise M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(3):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Outcome of surgical treatment of cancer of the stomach. Report of 330 cases] Meyer C, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(3):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymph node excision in stomach cancer: classifications, presuppositions and our experience (editorial) (published erratum appears in G Chir 1998 Apr;19(4):187)] Di Matteo G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(11–12):769–84 (90 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric resection and subtotal gastrectomy. Principles and updated surgical technique] Montori A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Necessary extended surgery in gastric cancer. Our experience (editorial)] Peracchia A. **G Chir** 1998 Apr; 19(4):133–8 **(Ita)**

[Gastric schwannoma] Cafferati M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):959–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Gastric cancer. Which resection?] Rossi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extended gastric surgery: is paraaortic lymph node dissection essential for advanced gastric cancer?] Aikou T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):498–503 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent advances in endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer] Hosokawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):476–83 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of function preserving gastrectomy for early gastric cancer] Isozaki H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):493–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advanced gastric cancer curatively resected following combined neoadjuvant chemotherapy—report of a case] Koike N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress in diagnosis of gastric cancer and improvement of treatment results] Maruyama M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):468–75 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics and progress of treatment for gastric cancers detected by mass screening] Muta Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1505–13 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgery for early gastric cancer—its advantages and pitfalls] Ohgami M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):484–92 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of acute empyema who underwent omentopexy and was found to have gastric cancer during operation] Kaneko T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case performed: simultaneous surgery for left coronary ostial stenosis and gastric cancer] Midorikawa H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of synchronous resection of double cancers in the lung and stomach through median sternotomy and abdominal incision] Morio A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr; 51(4):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of synchronous double cancers of the lung and digestive tract] Nosaka S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):400–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[My device for operation of esophageal and gastric cancer] Fujimaki M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 98(9):786–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between postoperative liver dysfunction following stomach cancer operation and gene deletion of glutathione S transferase] Kato S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;98(7):655 **(Jpn)**

[Surgery for upper gastrointestinal diseases in cirrhotic patients] Nakashima H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):676–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in surgical treatment for gastric cancer] Okajima K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;99(6):396–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress in surgery of stomach cancer] Sakakibara N. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;99(1):57–8 **(Jpn)**

[Total gastrectomy using Longmire's and Roux method. Evaluation of the invagination technique for esophageal–jejunal anastomosis] Górka Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prognostic factors in gastric lymphoma] Herman K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:411–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of regional lymphatic metastasis on the methods and results of treating stomach neoplasms] Murawa P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:407–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reconstruction methods for the continuous digestive tract using surgical stapling after gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in patients undergoing surgery for stomach cancer. Personal evaluation] Tenderenda M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Expanded lymphadenectomy in stomach cancer] Chissov VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):52–6 (56 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The results of treating stomach cancer at a medical center] Malinovskiĭ NN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of surgical treatment of gastric cancer] Bondar' VG. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):62–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reflux esophagitis and cicatricial stenosis of the muff-like esophageal–small intestine anastomosis after performing a gastrectomy for stomach cancer] Bondar' VG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results and perspectives of the treatment of diffuse gastric cancer] Popovich AIu. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation and the antioxidant saturation of the body during the treatment of patients with cancer of the stomach and large intestine] Ial'chenko NA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The long-term observation of patients following gastrectomy and hemicolectomy for metachronous stomach and colon cancer] Fedorov VD, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):81–2 **(Rus)**

[Current principles and methods of radical therapy for locally extensive esophageal and gastroesophageal cancer] Simonov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive surgery in the esophagogastric area] Jablonický S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):463–6 **(Slo)**

[Carcinoma of the gastric stump] Hut'an M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):578–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Possibilities of ultrasonic spectroscopy of the blood in the diagnosis of early postoperative inflammatory complications in patients with stomach cancer] Moskalenko OV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Palliation of obstructing gastric carcinoma with metal stents through a gastrostomy. D'Altorio RA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):991–3

A novel cancer vaccine composed of human-recombinant epidermal growth factor linked to a carrier protein: report of a pilot clinical trial. González G, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):431–5

Further evidence for the value of the chemosensitivity test in deciding appropriate chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer. Fujita K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3B):1973–8

Tumor growth suppression by a mouse/human chimeric anti-CEA antibody and lymphokine-activated killer cells in vitro and in SCID mouse xenograft model. Senba T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):17–24

Augumentation of splenic antitumor immunity by local immunotherapy in gastric cancer patients. Wakasugi T, et al. **Biotherapy** 1997;10(2):99–106

High-dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for metastatic gastric leiomyosarcoma. Fetscher S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(9):787–8

Is there any evidence that treating gastric cancer with chemotherapy or radiotherapy is better than surgical resection alone? Williams CN. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):171–2 (15 ref.)

Unresponsiveness to interferon associated with STAT1 protein deficiency in a gastric adenocarcinoma cell line. Abril E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct; 47(2):113–20

Immunotherapy and combined assay of serum levels of carcinoembryonic antigen and acute-phase reactants. Ogoshi K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar; 46(1):14–20

HLA-A2 antigen status predicts metastasis and response to immunotherapy in gastric cancer. Ogoshi K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct;45(1):53–9

A case report of immunotherapy on a patient with advanced gastric cancer by adoptive transfer of OK-432-reactive HLA-matched allogeneic lymphocytes. Yamagishi H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Apr;46(2):113–9

In vivo selective gene expression and therapy mediated by adenoviral vectors for human carcinoembryonic antigen-producing gastric carcinoma. Lan KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4279–84

Malignant gastric and duodenal stenosis: palliation by peroral implantation of a self-expanding metallic stent. Pinto IT. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):431–4

Does perioperative blood transfusion influence long-term prognosis of gastric cancer? Sánchez-Bueno F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2072–6

Improving results of esophageal stenting: a study on 160 consecutive unselected patients. Segalin A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):701–9

Buckling of redundant expansile stent distal to an oesophageal cancer: endoscopic management. Sen S, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):422–4

Palliation of malignant gastric and small intestinal strictures with self-expandable metal stents. Yates MR 3rd, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):266–72

Treatment and prognosis of gastric lymphoma. Brands F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Nov;163(11):803–13 (190 ref.)

Enteral or parenteral feeding after total gastrectomy: prospective randomised pilot study. Sand J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):761–6

Immunoliposomes bearing polyethyleneglycol-coupled Fab' fragment show prolonged circulation time and high extravasation into targeted solid tumors in vivo. Maruyama K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):177–80

Injection polypectomy of gastric polyps [see comments] Nijhawan S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):155. Comment in: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;17(2):69.

Treatment of primary gastric lymphoma and gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. Stephens J, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):312–20 (47 ref.)

Gastric cancer during pregnancy. Kodama I, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):179–83

Clinical features, treatment and outcome in a series of 93 patients with low-grade gastric MALT lymphoma. Pinotti G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):527–37

Potentiation of cytotoxicity against a CEA positive cell line by the bispecific antibody OH1 using LAK cells from cancer-bearing patients. Baba M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1141–6

Adjuvant therapy for gastric adenocarcinoma with the apoptosis-inducing human monoclonal antibody SC-1: first clinical and histopathological results. Vollmers HP, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):549–52

Tumor-specific apoptosis induced by the human monoclonal antibody SC-1: a new therapeutical approach for stomach cancer. Vollmers HP, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):35–40

Problems in lymphoma management: special sites of presentation. Connors JM. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb; 12(2):185–91; discussion 192–5 (42 ref.)

Endoscopic palliation of inoperable cancer of the oesophagus or cardia by argon electrocoagulation. Heindorff H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):21–3

[Treatment of primary low-grade gastric lymphomas with eradication of Helicobacter pylori] Arnesen RB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2090–4 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Multimodal therapy of tumors of the upper gastrointestinal tract] Fink U, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):349–59 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of primary stomach lymphoma (letter; comment)] Kuse R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22;123(21):682–3. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Dec 12;122(50):1569–72. **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of peritoneal lavage smears and intraperitoneal administration of anti-neoplastic agents in stage III and IV gastric cancer] Hiramoto Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of intraperitoneal therapy in gastric cancer with peritoneal dissemination] Kajiura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1863–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[International perspectives on the treatment of gastric cancer] Kobori O, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar; 25(4):516–21 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adjuvant chemotherapy with UFT or UFT with OK-432 to patients with gastric and colorectal cancer. Kanto Adjuvant Study Group] Konishi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):887–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prospect of gene therapy for metastatic foci of gastric cancer] Matsukura N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1778–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of complete remission of gastric endocrine cell carcinoma with multiple bone metastasis by combination chemotherapy and high-dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation] Sakai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differences between Japan and the west in treatment strategy for gastrointestinal cancer—gastric cancer] Sano T. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1118–22 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Priorities and perspectives in the treatment of gastric cancer] Simonov NN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):246–50 **(Rus)**

[Primary gastrointestinal lymphomas: response to eradicative therapy and prognostic factors in 52 patients (see comments)] Hernández JA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):56–61. **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Endoscopic ultrasonography: a promising method for assessing the prospects of endoscopic mucosal resection in early gastric cancer. Akahoshi K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):614–9

Endoscopic ultrasound of gastric inflammatory fibroid polyps [letter; comment] Faigel DO. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):324–5. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Jul;46(1):53–7.

Endoscopic ultrasonography and endoscopy for staging depth of invasion in early gastric cancer: a pilot study. Yanai H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):212–6

Assessment of abdominal sonography in the diagnosis of

tumors of the gastroduodenal tract. Tous F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):243–7

Carcinoma arising from ectopic pancreas in the stomach: endosonographic detection of malignant change. Ura H, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):265–8

Coexisting hyperplastic antral polyp and hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Kim S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):912–4

[Hydrosonography as an alternative or supplement to endosonography in stomach carcinoma] Kuntz C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):438–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of endosonography in tumors of the upper GI tract in comparison with different scanners (Radial 360 degrees and Sector Scanner 120 degrees] Gretschel S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:465–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of endosonography in diagnosis of diffusely growing stomach carcinomas] Will U, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inflammatory fibroid polyp of the stomach. Report of a case] Tocchi A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonography diagnosis of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the stomach in a 12-year old child] Misericordia M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):117–9 **(Ita)**

[Echography and computed tomography in diagnosis of gastric leiomyoma] Bullov VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Role of ultrasound study in present-day diagnosis of gastric endophytic carcinoma] Portnoi LM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Telomere length and telomerase activity in carcinogenesis of the stomach. Maruyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):216–20

Poorly differentiated desmin-negative and vimentin-positive leiomyosarcoma of the stomach examined by the immunohistochemical and quick-freezing and deep-etching methods. Hemmi A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr; 432(4):377–83

URINE

The clinical significance of u-FCC, an antigen of anti-fucosylceramide antibody found in urine, in patients with gastric and colorectal carcinoma. Tanimizu T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):660–5

VETERINARY

Gastric squamous cell carcinoma in three horses. McKenzie EC, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):480–3

Splenic hemangiosarcoma and concurrent ossifying gastric adenocarcinoma in a dog. Turnquist SE, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):434–7

Advanced gastric carcinoma in a de Brazza's guenon (Cercopithecus neglectus). Yanai T, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Oct;26(5):257–9

A poorly differentiated gastric carcinoid in a dog. Albers TM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):116–8

Spontaneous gastric carcinoid tumors in the striped field mouse (Apodemus agrarius). Oh SW, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):703–6

Ultrasonography of canine gastric epithelial neoplasia. Penninck DG, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):342–8

VIROLOGY

Deletion of Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 gene in Japanese and Brazilian gastric carcinomas, metastatic lesions, and reactive lymphocytes. Hayashi K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):191–8

Primary gastric T-cell lymphoma with and without human T-lymphotropic virus type 1 [letter; comment] Nakamura S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):998–1000. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Jul 15;80(2):292–303.

Epstein-Barr-virus-associated gastric cancer in Russia. Galetsky SA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):786–9

Epstein-Barr virus infection in non-carcinomatous gastric epithelium. Yanai H, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):293–8

Establishment and characterization of a human Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma in SCID mice. Iwasaki Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8321–6

Establishment of Epstein-Barr virus-positive human gastric epithelial cell lines. Tajima M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;89(3):262–8

Epstein-Barr virus-associated nuclear antigen-1 carboxy-terminal gene sequences in Japanese and American patients with gastric carcinoma. Chen YY, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):877–82

Gastric diseases related to Helicobacter pylori and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Shinohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):415–21 (62 ref.)

Epstein-Barr virus-positive multiple early gastric cancers and dysplastic lesions: a case report. Arikawa J, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):730–4

STOMACH, RUMINANT

Gastrointestinal ulceration and pulmonary aspergillosis in a llama treated for parelaphostrongylosis. Quist CF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1438–41

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparative study of forestomach digestion in llamas and sheep. Dulphy JP, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(6):709–25

STOMACH RUPTURE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute gastric perforation in a chloral hydrate overdose [letter] Lee DC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep; 16(5):545–6

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric perforation with Candida tropicalis invasion in a previously healthy girl. Faure-Fontenla MA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):175–7

DIAGNOSIS

Gastric emphysema simulating perforated hollow viscus: case report and review of literature. Ulloa Ramírez SA, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):200–2

ETIOLOGY

Conservative management of gastric rupture following scuba diving. Hunter JD, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):116–7

Gastric rupture and tension pneumoperitoneum complicating cardiopulmonary resuscitation: case report. Strear CM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):930–2

Gastric rupture--an uncommon complication after successful cardiopulmonary resuscitation: report of two cases. Reiger J, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):175–8

Inadvertent intubation of the esophagus with administration of oxygen through a nasal catheter [letter] Menegaux F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):505

[A case of pancreatic pseudocyst with hematemesis by fenestration into the stomach and hemosuccus pancreaticus] Kitazawa M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):508–12 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological case of the month. Neonatal gastric perforation. Sobel DB. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun; 152(6):599–600

SURGERY

Laparoscopic vs open repair of gastric perforation and abdominal lavage of associated peritonitis in pigs. Bloechle C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):212–8

Spontaneous rupture of the stomach in preschool age children: a report of two cases. Adachi Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):79–82 (20 ref.)

VETERINARY

Datura seed intoxication in two horses. Schulman ML, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):27–9

STOMACH ULCER

Gastric and duodenal ulcers during pregnancy. Cappell MS, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):169–95 (170 ref.)

[A new model of delayed healing of acetic acid ulcers in rats by indomethacin via osmotic pump] Tanaka M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;110(1):11–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Lipid peroxidation in patients with gastric and duodenal peptic ulcers] Galaktionova LP, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Excess gastric ulcers are associated with alendronate therapy [letter; comment] Graham DY. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1395–6. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):284–5.

Mucosal ulcerogenic action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of polaprezinc and sucralfate. Kato S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2156–63

Phosphatidylcholine-associated aspirin accelerates healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Kurinets A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):786–90

Effect of cigarette smoke on ethanol-induced gastric mucosal lesions: the role of nitric oxide and neutrophils. Chow JY, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):253–60

Clinical endoscopic evaluation of the gastroduodenal tolerance to (R)- ketoprofen, (R)- flurbiprofen, racemic ketoprofen, and paracetamol: a randomized, single-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Jerussi TP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Suppl):19S–24S

Sources of superoxide radicals involved in the pathogenesis of diethyldithiocarbamate-induced gastric antral ulcer in rats. Chen SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb; 97(2):131–4

Growth hormone and somatostatin interaction in the ulcerogenic effect of cysteamine in female rats. Drago F, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):127–30

Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of gastric mucosal damage induced by compound 48/80 in rats. Yasuhiro T, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):131–8

Prevention of gastrointestinal complications associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Agrawal NM, et al. **J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998 May;51:17–20

Giant gastric ulcer in a body packer. Miller JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):617–9 (18 ref.)

Alendronate induces gastric injury and delays ulcer healing in rodents. Elliott SN, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):77–91

Mechanistic study of adverse actions of cigarette smoke exposure on acetic acid-induced gastric ulceration in rats. Ma L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):257–66

Effect of a nitric oxide-releasing naproxen derivative on hypertension and gastric damage induced by chronic nitric oxide inhibition in the rat. Muscará MN, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(15):PL235–40

Implications of gastric topical bioactive peptides in ammonia-induced acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats. Mori S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):386–93

[Pneumopericardium and drug-induced ulcer in an intrathoracic Nissen fundoplication (letter)] d'Othée BJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):251–3 **(Fre)**

[Risk of ulcer and its prophylaxis in therapy with non-steroidal antirheumatic drugs] Köhler L, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):726–35 (134 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological characteristics of the post-burn stenosis of the stomach: its surgical aspects] Oskretkov VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[The clinical and morphofunctional characteristics of different types of stomach ulcer] Reshetnikov OV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Helicobacter pylori infection and peptic ulcer disease in cirrhosis. Tsai CJ. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1219–25

The visible vessel on the bleeding gastric ulcer: an endoscopic-pathological study. Chen JJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):821–6

Acute ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial to compare Doppler and Forrest classifications in endoscopic diagnosis and therapy. Amaro R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):426–7

Prospective comparison of argon plasma coagulator and heater probe in the endoscopic treatment of major peptic ulcer bleeding [see comments] Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1.

A comparison of omeprazole and placebo for bleeding peptic ulcer. Felder LR, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):428–9

Case presentation: a gastroventricular fistula resulting from peptic ulcer disease. Trupp R. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):71–3

Gastric outlet obstruction caused by microperforation of Helicobacter pylori-related antral ulcer. Sheikh R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):141–3

Massive bleeding from multiple gastric ulcerations in a patient with lymphocytic gastritis and celiac sprue. Weiss AA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):354–7

Preoperative sonographic diagnosis of sealed-off perforated gastric ulcer. Tsai KC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun; 26(5):269–71

Gastrojejunal fistula caused by gastric ulcer. Matsuoka M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):267–71 (10 ref.)

Helicobacter pylori infection in early gastric adenocarcinoma: relationship between histologic subtypes and ulcer-formation. Ono Y, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:123–31

Gastric perforation with Candida tropicalis invasion in a previously healthy girl. Faure-Fontenla MA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):175–7

Gastric ulcer presenting as gastroesophageal reflux and apnea in a term neonate. Skinner S, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep; 94(9):57–8

[The risk of stomach cancer in gastric or duodenal ulcer: does it support or exclude the Helicobacter pylori theory?] Fischbach W. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;36(6):535–7 **(Ger)**

[Perigastric fluid collection as an indirect sign of gastric perforation in computed tomography. A case] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):400–2 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Perforated gastric ulcer: an increasing neonatal ICU disease? Report of 4 cases] Deutsch AD, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment of acute ulcerous gastroduodenal hemorrhage] Mamchich VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hepatogenic gastroduodenal ulcer] Khmelnitskiĭ SI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):42–5 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of perforated gastroduodenal ulcer] Lysenko BF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):12-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Postoperative complications in patients with a perforated gastroduodenal ulcer] Zaĭtsev VT, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):7-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of endoscopic hemostatic methods in gastroduodenal ulcer hemorrhage] Korotkevich AG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospective study on the influence of gastroduodenal ulcer hemorrhage on the diagnostic methods in Helicobacter pylori infection] Romero Gómez M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):267-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The importance of the prognosis of a recurrence in choosing the treatment procedure in gastroduodenal hemorrhage of peptic origin] Fil'ts OV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Surgical treatment of acute peptic hemorrhage associated with perforation of gastroduodenal ulcer] Fomin PD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):11-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Experience in surgical treatment of "looking glass" gastroduodenal ulcers at a central regional hospital] Ploshchans'kyĭ VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):94 **(Ukr)**

[Pylorus preserving and pylorus destructive surgery in perforated pyloroduodenal ulcers] Tutchenko MI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):91 **(Ukr)**

[The clinical and diagnostic characteristics of perforations in acutely bleeding gastroduodenal ulcers] Fomin PD, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):66-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

The first isolation of Helicobacter pylori from gastric biopsy specimens in Sri Lanka [letter] Chandrasiri P, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):119-20

APACHE II score: a useful tool for risk assessment and an aid to decision-making in emergency operation for bleeding gastric ulcer. Wang BW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):287-94

Alteration of basic fibroblast growth factor concentration and immunoreactivity in healing of ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage: effect of sofalcone. Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S13-20

Audit of the change of outcome of peptic ulcer disease following treatment of Helicobacter pylori. Jost C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17;128(3):64-71

A case of Behçet's syndrome presenting with Dieulafoy's ulcer. Arendt T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):935-8

[A case of tetany in a 23-year old patient as the first manifestation of chronic pyloric stenosis] Pethe-Konrad K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):345-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Local use of cyclophosphamide in differential diagnosis and treatment of focal ulcerative lesions of gastric mucosa] Butaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):38-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of differential diagnosis of benign and malignant ulcers at endoscopy] Gurin NN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):37-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X-ray computerized tomography in the differential diagnosis of gastric ulceration] Akberov RF, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):18-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

[Diet therapy with soy proteins for chronic stomach ulcers] Bul'on VV, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(4):39-42 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress-induced ulcers [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul-Sep;60(3):192-6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):271.

Pantoprazole-based 10-day triple therapy is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Bardhan KD, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):185-9

Peptic ulcer therapy with cimetidine versus tripotassium dicitrato bismuthate in rheumatoid arthritis patients undergoing chronic NSAID treatment. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):343-7

Omeprazole and sucralfate in the treatment of NSAID-induced gastric and duodenal ulcer. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):355-60

Addition of bismuth subnitrate to omeprazole plus amoxycillin improves eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Carvalho AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):557-61

Effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on gastric histology, serum gastrin and pepsinogen I levels, and gastric emptying in patients with gastric ulcer. Maconi G, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1844-8

Lansoprazole compared with histamine2-receptor antagonists in healing gastric ulcers: a meta-analysis. Tunis SR, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):743-57

Rebamipide: overview of its mechanisms of action and efficacy in mucosal protection and ulcer healing. Arakawa T, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):5S-13S (50 ref.)

Rabeprazole in treatment of acid peptic diseases: results of three placebo-controlled dose-response clinical trials in duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer, and gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). The Rabeprazole Study Group. Cloud ML, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):993-1000

Effects of rebamipide in combination with lansoprazole and amoxicillin on Helicobacter pylori-infected gastric ulcer patients. Kato M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):198S-202S

Double-blind comparison of lansoprazole 15 mg, lansoprazole 30 mg, and placebo in the maintenance of healed gastric ulcer. Kovacs TO, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):779-85

Phosphatidylcholine-associated aspirin accelerates healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Kurinets A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):786-90

Effect of rebamipide on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with peptic ulcer. Nebiki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):203S-206S

Effect of rebamipide on H. pylori-associated gastric mucosal injury in Mongolian gerbils. Suzuki H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):181S-187S

Rebamipide treatment activates epidermal growth factor and its receptor expression in normal and ulcerated gastric mucosa in rats: one mechanism for its ulcer healing action? Tarnawski A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):90S-98S

Effects of cyclooxygenase-2 selective and nitric oxide-releasing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on mucosal ulcerogenic and healing responses of the stomach. Ukawa H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2003-11

Triple therapy with omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin is effective against Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric ulcer patients as well as in duodenal ulcer patients. Results of a randomized controlled trial in Japan. Habu Y, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):321-5

Indenopyridazinone derivatives as potential antisecretory and antiulcer agents. Barlocco D, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 Aug;15(2):95-103

Platelet-derived growth factor reverses the effects induced by NSAIDs on ulcer healing. Arceiz E, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1179-84

Effect of amylin in various experimental models of gastric ulcer. Clementi G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6; 332(2):209-13

Effect of evening primrose oil on gastric ulceration and secretion induced by various ulcerogenic and necrotizing agents in rats. al-Shabanah OA. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):769-75

Hyperammonemia reduces water immersion--restraint stress gastric ulcers in rats. Ishihara T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):87-91

Cell cycle progression during gastric ulcer healing by ebrotidine and sucralfate. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):367-70

The effects of captopril and naloxone on restraint-cold-stress- and ethanol-induced gastric lesions in rats. Uluoğlu C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):701-4

Effects of cinitapride on gastric ulceration and secretion in rats. Alarcón de la Lastra C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar; 47(3):131-6

Regression of a primary gastric MALT lymphoma with extensive antrum lesions by Helicobacter pylori eradication. Cammarota G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):361-4

Omeprazole, nitrendipine, famotidine and stress-induced ulcers [letter] [see comments] Inalöz SS, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):195-6. Comment in: Acta Gastroenterol Belg 1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):271.

What do we really know about Helicobacter pylori in gastric ulcer disease? [editorial; comment] Labenz J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):204-7. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):220-7.

Helicobacter pylori eradication in the healing and recurrence of benign gastric ulcer: a two-year, double-blind, placebo controlled study [see comments] Lazzaroni M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):220-7. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):204-7.

Family treatment of symptomatic children with Helicobacter pylori infection [see comments] Oderda G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):509-14. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;29(6):491-4.

Basic fibroblast growth factor increases constitutive nitric oxide synthase during healing of rat gastric ulcers. Akiba Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S122-8

Alteration of basic fibroblast growth factor concentration and immunoreactivity in healing of ethanol-induced gastric mucosal damage: effect of sofalcone. Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S13-20

Enhancement of neutrophil infiltration in the corpus after failure of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Suzuki M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S222-8

Evaluation of the gastroprotective effect of Laurus nobilis seeds on ethanol induced gastric ulcer in rats. Afifi FU, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep;58(1):9-14

Effects of Anchusa strigosa root aqueous extract on gastric ethanol-induced ulcer in laboratory animals. Disi AM, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):189-98

Effects of Pteleopsis suberosa extracts on experimental gastric ulcers and Helicobacter pylori growth. Germanò MP, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):167-72

Effects of changing the type of H2-blocker in the treatment of H2-blocker-resistant ulcers: comparison of roxatidine acetate hydrochloride and other H2-blockers. Yasutake K, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):25-36

Multicenter evaluation of dual-therapy (omeprazol and amoxycillin) for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal and gastric ulcer (two years of the observation). Gabryelewicz A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:93-105

Evidence for participation of gliostatin/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor in gastric ulcer healing. Kasugai K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):1899-906

Proton pump inhibitors. Katelaris PH. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):208-11 (29 ref.)

Protective effects of Hange-shashin-to on water-immersion restraint stress-induced gastric ulcers. Li J, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):31-7

Omeprazole compared with misoprostol for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Omeprazole versus Misoprostol for NSAID-induced Ulcer Management (OMNIUM) Study Group [see comments] Hawkey CJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12; 338(11):727-34. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):8-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349; discussion 350-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349-50; discussion 350-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):350; discussion 350-1.

A comparison of omeprazole with ranitidine for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Acid Suppression Trial: Ranitidine versus Omeprazole for NSAID-associated Ulcer Treatment (ASTRONAUT) Study Group [see comments] Yeomans ND, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):719-26. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349; discussion 350-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):349-50; discussion 350-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):350-1.

The protective effect of 5-HT3 receptor antagonist in thyrotropin releasing hormone-induced gastric lesions. Erin N, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):893-8

Studies on the antisecretory, gastric anti-ulcer and cytoprotective properties of glycine. Tariq M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):185-98

Effects of ranitidine or nocloprost on the selected gastric juice components in the patients with the gastric ulcer. Skrodzka D, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):257-66

Recombinant human transforming growth factor beta 3 accelerates gastric ulcer healing in rats. Coerper S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):985-90

Epidermal growth factor in gastric ulcer healing by nocloprost, a stable prostaglandin E2 derivative. Konturek JW, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):980-4

Double-blind trial of omeprazole and amoxicillin in the cure of Helicobacter pylori infection in gastric ulcer patients. The Ulcer Study Group, Germany. Meining A, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):49-54

Prevention of gastric ulcer recurrence with tetraprenylacetone. Nagasawa Y, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):44-8

An overview of selected diseases and drug needs in the llama and alpaca industries. Smith BB. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998; 40 Suppl 1:29-34

[The effects of teprenone on the ulcer healing rate and the quality of healing in the treatment of active gastric ulcers] Hu F, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 35(12):807-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Gastroenterology. II: Acid research and ulcer therapy] Martínek J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1424-35 (202 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Short-term triple therapy with pantoprazole, amoxicillin and metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori infection] Glaser J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):65-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of lafutidine, a novel antiulcer agent, on healing and relapse of acetic acid-induced gastric ulcer in rats] Onodera S, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;111(3):167-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effectiveness of the endoscopic treatment of stomach ulcer] Butaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of nifedipine in gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Oparin AG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5-6):123-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of Béres Drops Plus, a preparation of trace and macroelements, in the combined therapy of gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Shishkina TI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):86-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of pancreatic polypeptide amylin on ulceration and acid gastric secretion] German SV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):10-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of beta-carotene for treatment of erosive ulcerative changes in gastric and duodenal mucosa in children with chronic glomerulonephritis] Zokirov NZ, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(2):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STOMACH ULCER

ENZYMOLOGY

Cyclo-oxygenase isozymes in mucosal ulcergenic and functional responses following barrier disruption in rat stomachs. Hirata T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(3):447-54

Effects of inhibition of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-2 in chronic gastro-intestinal ulcer models in rats. Schmassmann A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(5):795-804

Induction of mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathway during gastric ulcer healing in rats. Pai R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):706-13

Matrix metalloproteinase gene expression in chronic gastric ulcer: a potential role of eosinophils in perforation. Otani Y, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S101-4

[Clinical study on relation between spleen-qi deficiency syndrome and the pancreatic exocrine function] Yang WY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;16(7):414-6 **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Peptic ulcers after the Hanshin-Awaji earthquake: increased incidence of bleeding gastric ulcers [see comments] Aoyama N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):311-6 . Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):291-2.

Parental history of gastric or duodenal ulcer and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in preschool children: population based study. Brenner H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):665

Giant gastric ulcers and risk factors for gastroduodenal mucosal disease in orthotopic lung transplant patients. Lipson DA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1177-85

[The incidence of stress ulcers and the effectiveness of preventive alkalization treatment in patients scheduled for major vascular surgery. Prospective study] Bonazzi M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):59-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Should we still look for causes other than HP and NSAID for PUD? [letter] Koshy A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1187

Circadian reactivity rhythm of rat gastric mucosa to restraint-cold stress and indomethacin: temporal variation in the protective effect of iloprost. Savran B, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Nov;14(6):575-83

Involvement of the xanthine-xanthine oxidase system and neutrophils in the development of acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):340-51

Oxidative inactivation of gastric peroxidase by site-specific generation of hydroxyl radical and its role in stress-induced gastric ulceration. Das D, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):460-9

Acid secretion, ulcer disease, and cell biology. Lencer WI. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):607-8

Multiple hemorrhagic gastric ulcers due to polyarteritis nodosa. Narusako T, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 36(9):657-60

Socioeconomic status and ulcer. A prospective study of contributory risk factors. Levenstein S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):14-7

The role of endogenous acid in the development of acute gastric ulcer induced by ischemia-reperfusion in the rat. Nakamoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):PL63-9

Vertical pouch ulcers [letter] Mason EE. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):234

Bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after vertical banded gastroplasty: a rare complication [letter] Pérez EM, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):454

The impact of small bowel resection on the incidence of stomal stenosis and marginal ulcer after gastric bypass. Spaulding L. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):485-7; discussion 488

Postoperative ulcer and hemorrhage: an uncommon complication of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Cueto-Garcia J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):219-22

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A fatal case of trichinelliasis with intensive invasion and acute massive hemorrhage from a stomach ulcer] Bronshtein AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):12-5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of peptic ulcer in subjects with concomitant ischemic heart disease] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of helicobacteriosis in stomach and duodenal lesions] Ostrovskiĭ IM. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):73-6 (101 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Methods for modelling stomach ulcers (a review of the literature and the authors' own research)] Vasyliuk VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun;(3):36-40 (40 ref.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Association between genetic polymorphism of the pepsinogen C gene and gastric body ulcer: the genetic predisposition is not associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Ohtaka Y, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):469-74

[Genetic markers for stomach ulcer. A study of 3,387 men aged 54-74 years from The Copenhagen Male Study] Hein HO, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5045-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

HISTORY

Edward Tyson's case of an American with gastric perforation. Baron JH. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):265-7

Paintress, princess and physician's paramour: poison or perforation? Baron JH. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):213-6

History of perforated duodenal and gastric ulcers. Lau WY, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):890-6

[Several technical points concerning gastrectomy for ulcers. 1955 (classical article)] Guénin P. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):424-6 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The relationship between the frequency of the appearance of IgG against Helicobacter pylori and the main blood groups among patients with ulcer sickness and stomach cancer. Kopański Z, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19; 1(6):280-2

[Nonspecific resistance factors and their correction in patients with pyloroduodenal ulcer after stomach resection] Kuliev EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):574-6 **(Rus)**

[Helicobacter pylori: myth and reality] Blinkov IL. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):71-4 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

ICAM-1 and P-selectin expression in a model of NSAID-induced gastropathy. Morise Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G246-52

Expression of Ets-1 transcription factor in relation to angiogenesis in the healing process of gastric ulcer. Ito M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):123-7

Signal transduction cascades triggered by EGF receptor activation: relevance to gastric injury repair and ulcer healing. Pai R, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):14S-22S (56 ref.)

Role of prostaglandins in gastroprotection. Peskar BM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):23S-29S (39 ref.)

Increased mRNA levels of transforming growth factor-beta1 and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in ulcer relapse caused by interleukin-1beta in rats. Tominaga K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):134S-138S

Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of aspirin-induced gastric mucosal damage in rats. Takeuchi K, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):298-307

Omeprazole induces altered bile acid metabolism [see comments] Shindo K, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):266-71. Comment in: Gut 1998 Feb;42(2):154-5.

Kinetics and collagenolytic role of eosinophils in chronic gastric ulcer in the rat. Ohmiya N, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):27-34

Relationship between healing of acetic acid-induced chronic gastric ulcer and connexin. Mine T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S111-5

Helicobacter pylori infection and gastric secretion in duodenal and gastric ulcer patients--the effect of eradication after one year. Laszewicz W, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):353-64

Gastric ulcer formation in cold-stressed mice related to a central calcium-dependent-dopamine synthesizing system. Sutoo D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):9-12

Expression of aggression attenuates both stress-induced gastric ulcer formation and increases in noradrenaline release in the rat amygdala assessed by intracerebral microdialysis. Tanaka T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):27-31

[Monoamine concentrations in experimental ulcers in rats] Deng X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Levels of N-nitrosamine in gastric juice of patients after surgery for ulcers] Kopański Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:350-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Dual reciprocal regulation of the succinate oxidation system in heart and liver mitochondria in pathological conditions] Saakian IR, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar-Apr; 44(2):151-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Optimal treatment of Helicobacter pylori with ranitidine bismuth citrate (RBC): a randomized comparison between two 7-day triple therapies and a 14-day dual therapy. de Boer WA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1101-7

Bacteria rapidly colonize and modulate healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Elliott SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):G425-32

Clinical science of Helicobacter pylori infection: ulcers and NSAIDs. Calam J. **Br Med Bull** 1998;54(1):55-62 (38 ref.)

Rebamipide prevents recurrence of gastric ulcers without affecting Helicobacter pylori status. Higuchi K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):99S-106S

Pathological changes in the formation of Helicobacter pylori-induced gastric lesions in Mongolian gerbils. Takahashi S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):754-65

Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85-9

Gastric ulcers and Helicobacter heilmannii [see comments] Debongnie JC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;10(3):251-4. Comment in: Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Mar;10(3):239-41.

Commentary: bleeding ulcers, interaction between NSAIDs and Helicobacter pylori infection, and nonulcer dyspepsia. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec; 113(6 Suppl):S90-2 (32 ref.)

Survival with early diagnosis of invasive gastric mucormycosis in a heart transplant patient. Corley DA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):452-4

Acute hemorrhagic gastropathy with multiple shallow ulcers and duodenitis caused by a laboratory infection of Helicobacter pylori. Takata T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):291-4

What do we really know about Helicobacter pylori in gastric ulcer disease? [editorial; comment] Labenz J. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):204-7. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Jun;29(3):220-7.

Increased cytokine production by gastric mucosa in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection. Katagiri M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S211-4

Changes in serum pepsinogen, gastrin, and immunoglobulin G antibody titers in helicobacter pylori-positive gastric ulcer after eradication of infection. Ohkusa T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):317-22

Preliminary clinical study on gastric ulcer scars and ulcer relapses after Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Sakaki N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S229-34

Enhancement of neutrophil infiltration in the corpus after failure of Helicobacter pylori eradication. Suzuki M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S222-8

Presence of multiple "Helicobacter heilmannii" strains in an individual suffering from ulcers and in his two cats. Dieterich C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1366-70

Multicenter evaluation of dual-therapy (omeprazol and amoxycillin) for Helicobacter pylori-associated duodenal and gastric ulcer (two years of the observation). Gabryelewicz A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:93-105

Helicobacter pylori infection in early gastric adenocarcinoma: relationship between histologic subtypes and ulcer-formation. Ono Y, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48 Suppl 4:123-31

Antigenic diversity and serotypes of Helicobacter pylori associated with peptic ulcer diseases. Park SM, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):104-9

Effect of Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric juice pH. Furuta T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):357-63

Gastric ulcer, atrophic gastritis, and intestinal metaplasia caused by Helicobacter pylori infection in Mongolian gerbils. Honda S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 33(5):454-60

[Problems in clinical trial of the eradication of Helicobacter pylori (editorial)] Jia B. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):795-6 **(Chi)**

[Usefulness of Helicobacter pylori detection from feces specimens of the patients with peptic ulcer by polymerase chain reaction] Kurokawa M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1168-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Five cases of peptic ulcer of gastric tube after radical esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma and analysis of Helicobacter pylori infection at gastric tube] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1992-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of multiple gastric ulcers associated with Candida infection] Nakazawa T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):480-6 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori infection] Kubota T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):623-8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[What we can learn from the genome sequence of gastric pathogen Helicobacter pylori] Nakazawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jan;43(1):81-5 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori: myth and reality] Blinkov IL. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):71-4 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Body-fundic gastric ulcer and Helicobacter pylori: muco-peptic cells expansion (immature cells) in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Testino G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(5):309-11

Histological evaluation of connective tissue components in the healing process of human gastric ulcer. Miyata A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 24(9-10):714-9

Effect of tetramethylpyrazine on reserpine-induced gastric lesion in rats. Wan JL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1652-6

Kinetics of fibroblasts in ulcer healing in rats: interference with indomethacin. Hirose Y, et al. **Digestion** 1997;

58(4):332–9
Endoscopic findings and prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in Kenyan patients with dyspepsia. Ogutu EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):85–9
The visible vessel on the bleeding gastric ulcer: an endoscopic–pathological study. Chen JJ, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):821–6
Effect of cigarette smoke on ethanol–induced gastric mucosal lesions: the role of nitric oxide and neutrophils. Chow JY, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):253–60
Cell cycle progression during gastric ulcer healing by ebrotidine and sucralfate. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):367–70
Follow–up of Helicobacter pylori positive gastritis and argyrophil cells pattern during the natural course of gastric ulcer. Maaroos HI, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Mar;3(1):39–44
Parietal cell protrusions (PCP) in gastric ulcer disease [letter; comment] Driman DK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul; 29(7):765–6. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Oct;28(10):1126–30.
Parietal cell protrusions in gastric ulcer disease [see comments] Krishnamurthy S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1126–30. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Jul;29(7):765–6.
Mechanism of fatal air embolism after gastrointestinal endoscopy. Katzgraber F, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):154–6
Relationship between recurrence of gastric ulcer and the microcirculation. Akimoto M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S507–8
Preliminary clinical study on gastric ulcer scars and ulcer relapses after Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Sakaki N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S229–34
Intragastric distribution of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–related ulcers in patients without collagen diseases. Waki S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):592–4
Role of nitric oxide in pathogenesis of gastric mucosal damage induced by compound 48/80 in rats. Yasuhiro T, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):131–8
Images in clinical medicine. Briskly bleeding gastric ulcer. Vashi P. N **Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):811
A case of early gastric carcinoma with acute gastric mucosal lesions presenting difficulty in differentiating advanced gastric carcinoma. Sato K, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1997 Mar 1;66(1):14–22
Differing patterns of Helicobacter pylori gastritis in patients with duodenal, prepyloric, and gastric ulcer disease. Schultze V, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):137–42
Gastroduodenal mucosa in peptic ulcer: endoscopic and histological assessment. Chattopadhyay G, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec;18(4):156–9
[Chinese herbal medicine and cytoprotection in gastrointestinal tract] Wang ZL, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):508–10 (37 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Perforation into the heart--a rare complication of stomach ulcer in hiatal hernia] Riepe G, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr; 69(4):475–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characteristic changes in peptic stomach ulcers after taking iron tablets (letter)] Grouls V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 2;122(40):1232 **(Ger)**
[Histopathological study of the role of Helicobacter pylori in the occurrence and development of chronic active gastritis, acute erosive gastritis and gastric ulcer] Saitoh K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 95(1):9–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Ultrastructure of the microcirculation bed of the stomach and duodenum in the bleeding ulcer zone] Zaitsev VT, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Post–treatment assessment of Helicobacter pylori eradication, by polymerase chain reaction in gastric biopsies] Pedrana R, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1998;28(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bacteria rapidly colonize and modulate healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Elliott SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):G425–32
Peristalsis in an interposed colonic segment immediately following total oesophagogastrectomy. Myers JC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):278–80
In vitro wound repair by human gastric fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Piazuelo E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1230–40
Effect of nitric oxide on stress–induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Yu H, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):311–8
Collagen secretion by human gastric and skin fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Lanas A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):48–54
Roles of hepatocyte growth factor and its receptor Met during gastric ulcer healing in rats. Schmassmann A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1858–72
Cold restraint–induced gastric lesions in individual– and group–stressed rats. Popović M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):1–10
Importance of nitric oxide and capsaicin–sensitive afferent nerves in healing of stress lesions induced by epidermal growth factor. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S28–38
Role of cyclooxygenase–2 in the healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Shigeta J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1383–90
SU–840, a novel synthetic flavonoid derivative of sophoradin, with potent gastroprotective and ulcer healing activity. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):83–98
Mechanism by which indomethacin delays the healing of acetic acid–induced ulcers in rats. Role of neutrophil antichemotactic and chemotactic activities. Fujita H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):71–82
Recovery from activity–stress ulcer by ad lib feeding in rats [published erratum appears in Physiol Behav 1998 Feb 15;63(4):737] Hirao M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):85–9
The effects of food deprivation, nutritive and non–nutritive feeding and wheel running on gastric stress ulcers in rats. Yi I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):219–25
A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8
Differences in decorin and biglycan expression in patients with gastric ulcer healing. Schönherr E, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):785–90
[Pathophysiology of stomach ulcers] Logunov KV. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):37–40 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The activity of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenocortical system and stomach ulceration caused by water immersion stress during postnatal ontogenesis in rats] Fefelova NN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):57–63 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Autonomic regulation of gastric ulcerogenesis after cervical cord transection in the rat. Waldrop RD, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):230–3
Primary gastroduodenal prophylaxis with omeprazole for non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drug users. Cullen D, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):135–40
Corticosterone increase inhibits stress–induced gastric erosions in rats. Filaretova LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1024–30
Effect of pivagabine on stress–induced gastric ulcer formation in rats. Gianni AM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1315–7
Effects of YJA20379–4 on gastric secretion, Helicobacter pylori growth and various gastric and duodenal lesions in rats. Woo TW, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):449–55
Gastric pH control in critically ill children receiving intravenous ranitidine. Harrison AM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1433–6
Rebamipide prevents recurrence of gastric ulcers without affecting Helicobacter pylori status. Higuchi K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):99S–106S
Mucosal ulcerogenic action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of polaprezinc and sucralfate. Kato S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2156–63
Rebamipide prevents indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal lesion formation by inhibiting activation of neutrophils in rats. Murakami K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):139S–142S
Rebamipide protects against indomethacin–induced gastric mucosal injury in healthy volunteers in a double–blind, placebo–controlled study. Naito Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):83S–89S
Role of prostaglandins in gastroprotection. Peskar BM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):23S–29S (39 ref.)
Protective effect of rebamipide against ammonia–induced gastric mucosal lesions. Takaishi O, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):78S–82S
Studies on the possible mechanism of the gastric mucosal protection by Calotropis procera--involvement of 5–lipoxygenase pathway. Sen T, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):82–7
Effects of cisapride on ulcer formation and gastric secretion in rats: comparison with ranitidine and omeprazol. Alarcón de la Lastra C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1415–20
Irritant action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of zinc L–carnosine (polaprezinc). Nishiwaki H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):713–8
Effects of keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) on gut growth and repair. Playford RJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 184(3):316–22
Biochemical and pharmacological characteristics of 3–butyryl–8–methoxy–4–[(2–thiophenyl)amino]quinoline, a new proton–pump inhibitor, in rabbit gastric microsomes and in rats. Kim KB, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May; 50(5):521–9
Effect of plaunotol on gastric injury induced by ischaemia–reperfusion in rats. Wada K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):903–7
A study of the actions of naloxone and morphine on gastric acid secretion and gastric mucosal damage in the rat. Debreceni A, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct; 91(3–5):189–97
The influence of BPC 157 on nitric oxide agonist and antagonist induced lesions in broiler chicks. Grabarevic Z, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):139–49
Pentadecapeptide BPC 157 positively affects both non–steroidal anti–inflammatory agent–induced gastrointestinal lesions and adjuvant arthritis in rats. Sikiric P, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):113–22
The role of melatonin and L–tryptophan in prevention of acute gastric lesions induced by stress, ethanol, ischemia, and aspirin. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):79–89
Melatonin protects against gastric ischemia–reperfusion injury in rats. De La Lastra CA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep;23(2):47–52
Randomised trial of eradication of Helicobacter pylori before non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drug therapy to prevent peptic ulcers [see comments] Chan FK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):975–9. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1556. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):61; discussion 61–2. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):44.
Gastric cytoprotective activity of dehydroleucodine in rats. Role of nitric oxide. Maria AO, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):281–4
Gastric colonization as a consequence of stress ulcer prophylaxis: a prospective, randomized trial. Ortiz JE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):486–91
Antiulcerogenic activity of trans–dehydrocrotonin from Croton cajucara. Brito AR, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar; 64(2):126–9
Oral administration of a unicellular green algae, Chlorella vulgaris, prevents stress–induced ulcer [letter] Tanaka K, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):465–6
Increase in pH and prevention of gastropathy induced by nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs [letter; comment] Evangelista S. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):1071 . Comment on: Scand J Gastroenterol 1996 Aug;31(8):753–8.
Prevention of gastric ulcer recurrence with tetraprenylacetone. Nagasawa Y, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):44–8
[Risk of ulcer and its prophylaxis in therapy with non–steroidal antirheumatic drugs] Köhler L, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):726–35 (134 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The incidence of stress ulcers and the effectiveness of preventive alkalization treatment in patients scheduled for major vascular surgery. Prospective study] Bonazzi M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Melatonin and gastric ulcer development during acute emotional stress in rats] Pertsov SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):12–4 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Developmental factors modify stress ulcer incidence in a stress–susceptible rat strain. Paré WP, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):105–11

RADIOGRAPHY

[Endoscopic gastroduodenal lymphography with opacification in the diagnosis of penetrating ulcers] Iarema IV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Low–dose digital radiography in diagnosis of stomach and duodenal cancer and peptic ulcer] Portnoĭ LM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):19–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[The use of laser puncture in the combined treatment of peptic ulcer patients] Komorova LA, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):17–8 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

How often does surgery for peptic ulceration eradicate Helicobacter pylori? Systematic review of 36 studies [see comments] Danesh J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):746–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1904–5.
Pattern of peptic ulcer disease in Zaria, Nigeria. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):90–2
Laparoscopic management of a gastric perforation after snare removal of a gastric leiomyoma. Yu BL, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):425–7
Prospective comparison of argon plasma coagulator and heater probe in the endoscopic treatment of major peptic ulcer bleeding [see comments] Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1.
Totally laparoscopic Billroth I gastrectomy. Mayers TM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):100–3
APACHE II score: a useful tool for risk assessment and an aid to decision–making in emergency operation for bleeding gastric ulcer. Wang BW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep; 187(3):287–94
Giant gastric ulcer in a body packer. Miller JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):617–9 (18 ref.)
Surgery for peptic ulcer in the next millennium [editorial] Ananthakrishnan N. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 18(4):137–8
[Surgical procedure in stomach ulcer and duodenal ulcer] Bumm R, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):W588–96 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic 2/3 resection of the stomach with intracorporal Roux-en-Y anastomosis] Zornig C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):467-70 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic-gastroscopic intragastric stomach surgery] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1242-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Residual gastric mucosa after gastrectomy: development of precancerous lesions] Giuliani A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar-Apr;69(2):169-75; discussion 175-7 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simultaneous operation of emergency coronary artery bypass grafting and gastrotomy with suturing ulcer] Kohyama M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):862-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early and late complications after surgical gastric resection for peptic ulcer] Kięba T. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May; 2(11):313-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Levels of N-nitrosamine in gastric juice of patients after surgery for ulcers] Kopański Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:350-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Giant stomach ulcers after selective proximal vagotomy] Dzhumbaev SU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stomach resection through minimal approach with use of EndoGIA apparatus] Egiev VN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (1):32-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The influence of surgical methods of treatment of ulcers on stomach blood supply] Grushko VA. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5-6):74-6 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hemorrhage in the duodenal stump mucosa erosion site after gastric ulcer resection with profuse bleeding at its peak] Lysenko BF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):99-100 **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic effects of disorders of sex hormone balance on the incidence of ulcer recurrence after surgery] Militsa NN. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):15-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[High-energy laser therapy of stomach ulcers] Matiushichev VB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(12):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of results of surgical treatment of peptic ulcer associated with Helicobacter pylori] Lokhvitskii SV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):18-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The choice of the surgical treatment method in gastric peptic ulcer] Petrov VP, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(5):16-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The areflux gastroduodenal anastomosis in the surgical treatment of gastric peptic ulcer] Zherlov GK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun;319(6):26-8 **(Rus)**

[Surgery of stomach ulcer in Spain. Surgical ways that led to the cure of stomach and duodenal ulcer in Spain] Vázquez de Quevedo F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(4):831-55 **(Spa)**

[Experimental substantiation of extragastric vagotomy in the surgical treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcer] Sukhodolia AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):32-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Emergency endoscopy in upper gastrointestinal bleeding at a second level unit: clinical results and quality assurance (QA), three year experience. Imperiali G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):553-4

Observations on the effects of massage on experimental gastric ulcer in rats. Li Z, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):147-50

Endoscopic injection therapy for bleeding peptic ulcer using absolute alcohol. Misra SP, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan; 28(1):28-30

[The effect of combined treatment using bicycle exercise with a free choice of the load parameters on the hemodynamics in peptic ulcer patients] Efremushkin GG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Measuring vitamin A in blood plasma and serum [letter; comment] Coates JW. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):261. Comment on: Can Vet J 1998 Mar;39(3):167-70.

Gastric ulceration and suspected vitamin A toxicosis in grower pigs fed fish silage [see comments] Coates JW, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):167-70. Comment in: Can Vet J 1998 May;39(5):261.

Long-term recording of gastric ulcers in cetaceans stranded on the Galician (NW Spain) coast. Abollo E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26;32(1):71-3

Gastro-oesophageal ulcers in man and horse: semblance and dissemblance [editorial; comment] Collier DS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):410-2. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):425-9. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):430-3.

A scoring system for gastric ulcers in the horse [see comments] MacAllister CG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov; 29(6):430-3. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):410-2.

Effects of omeprazole on healing of naturally-occurring gastric ulcers in thoroughbred racehorses [see comments] Murray MJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):425-9. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):410-2.

Concurrent abomasal displacement and perforating ulceration in cattle: 21 cases (1985-1996). Cable CS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1442-5

Relationship between melatonin levels in plasma and gastrointestinal tissues and the incidence and severity of gastric ulcers in pigs. Bubenik GA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):62-6

An overview of selected diseases and drug needs in the llama and alpaca industries. Smith BB. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998; 40 Suppl 1:29-34

Ibuprofen, aspirin and acetaminophen toxicosis and treatment in dogs and cats. Villar D, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):156-62 (50 ref.)

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325-36

Production of gastroesophageal erosions and ulcers (GEU) in gnotobiotic swine monoinfected with fermentative commensal bacteria and fed high-carbohydrate diet. Krakowka S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):274-82

Gastric ulcers in finishing pigs: their prevalence and failure to influence growth rate. Guise HJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):563-6

[The occurrence of spiral-shaped bacteria in the abomasum of cattle] Braun U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(11):507-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus-associated gastric ulcers in a patient with celiac disease: coincidence or association? ter Meulen CG, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1933-4

[A patient with a cytomegalovirus infection and multiple stomach ulcers] Beekhuis JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 23;141(34):1657-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STOMACH VOLVULUS

Acute gastric volvulus in childhood. Debnath B, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):58-9

[Ileus of stomach] Kurguzov OP. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (4):62-7 (140 ref.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Gastric volvulus as a cause of intermittent dysphagia. Cozart JC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1057-60

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical quiz. Gastric volvulus in a large paraesophageal hiatal hernia. Gupta S. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):320, 342

ETIOLOGY

Gastric volvulus and wandering spleen. Uc A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1146-8

Intrathoracic gastric volvulus--acute and chronic presentation. Kohli A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep; 95(9):522-3

Intrathoracic gastric volvulus from blunt abdominal trauma. A case report. Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul-Aug;94(1-2):112-4

RADIOGRAPHY

Gastric volvulus in Nigerian patients: report of four cases. Lawal D, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):596-9 (23 ref.)

SURGERY

Combined endoscopic and laparoscopic management of chronic gastric volvulus. Beqiri A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):450-2

Laparoscopic repair of a paraesophageal hiatal hernia with gastric volvulus. Kuwano H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):303-6

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric volvulus: a case report. Allam M, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):121-5

A combined laparoscopic and endoscopic approach to acute primary gastric volvulus. Newman RM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):177-81

VETERINARY

A prospective study of survival and recurrence following the acute gastric dilatation-volvulus syndrome in 136 dogs. Glickman LT, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May-Jun; 34(3):253-9

Predisposition to gastric dilatation-volvulus in relation to genetics of thoracic conformation in Irish setters. Schaible RH, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct; 33(5):379-83

Influence of thoracic conformation and genetics on the risk of gastric dilatation-volvulus in Irish setters. Schellenberg D, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):64-73

Small size of food particles and age as risk factors for gastric dilatation volvulus in great danes. Theyse LF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):48-50

Pneumonyssoides caninum infection--a risk factor for gastric dilatation-volvulus in dogs. Bredal WP. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):225-31

STOMAS

Suction-assisted lipectomy for the correction of stomal dysfunction. Margulies AG, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb; 64(2):178-81

Influence of a defunctioning stoma on leakage rates after low colorectal anastomosis and colonic J pouch-anal anastomosis. Dehni N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1114-7

Laparoscopic stoma formation for faecal diversion [see comments] Hollyoak MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):226-8. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1161-2.

Laparoscopic stoma formation for faecal diversion [letter; comment] Marshall RE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1161-2. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):226-8.

Allergic contact dermatitis from the adhesive remover wipe of stoma bags. Lazarov A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):48-9

Appendicostomy irrigation for facilitating colonic evacuation in colostomy patients. Preliminary report. Kotanagi H, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1050-2; discussion 1052-3

Pursestring mucosal closure after diverting stoma creation [letter; comment] Pescatori M. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):526. Comment on: Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Aug;40(8):993-4.

A review of the outcome of stoma surgery on spinal cord injured patients. Craven ML, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):922-6

Favorable experience with a simple technique to create a concealed umbilical stoma. Bissada NK. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1174-5

The use of the appendix as a continent catheterizable stoma. English SF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):747-9

Evaluation and management of parastomal hernia in association with continent urinary diversion. Helal M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1630-2

[Continent urinary diversion] Stone AR. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):79-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Experimental evaluation of vascularization by various methods of forming a synthetic stomal pseudosphincter] Lampe P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:54-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The impact of small bowel resection on the incidence of stomal stenosis and marginal ulcer after gastric bypass. Spaulding L. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):485-7; discussion 488

Stomal construction, complications, and reconstruction. Fitzgerald J, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 24(4):729-33

MICROBIOLOGY

A simple method to avoid contamination while performing an immediate mucocutaneous suture of the intestinal stoma. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):475-7

PATHOLOGY

A surgical technique to prevent tracheostomal stenosis after laryngectomy. Vlantis AC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):134-7

STOMATITIS

Clinical snapshot: mucositis. Focazio B. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec; 97(12):48-9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Glossitis, stomatitis, and black tongue with lansoprazole plus clarithromycin and other antibiotics [letter] Greco S, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1548

Fluoxetine-associated stomatitis. Palop V, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1478-80

Propantheline protects the oral mucosa after high-dose ifosfamide, carboplatin, etoposide and autologous stem cell transplantation. Oblon DJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):961-3

A new in vitro assay for quantitation of chemotherapy-induced mucositis. Wymenga AN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1062-6

Oral glutamine reduces the duration and severity of stomatitis after cytotoxic cancer chemotherapy. Anderson PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1433-9

The PRO-SELF Mouth Aware program: an effective approach for reducing chemotherapy-induced mucositis. Larson PJ, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):263-8

Smokeless tobacco extracts activate complement in vitro: a potential pathogenic mechanism for initiating inflammation of the oral mucosa. Chang T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun;87(3):223-9

Skin and mucosal reactions associated with dental materials. Hensten-Pettersen A. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 2):707-12 (29 ref.)

Stomatitis and perioral dermatitis caused by epoxy diacrylates in dental composite resins. Kanerva L, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):116-20

Irritant contact stomatitis: a review of the condition. Davis CC, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):620-31 (122 ref.)

Mucositis as a biological process: a new hypothesis for the development of chemotherapy-induced stomatotoxicity.

Sonis ST. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):39–43 (51 ref.)
The role of surveillance cultures in patients likely to develop chemotherapy–induced mucositis. Feld R.
Support Care Cancer 1997 Sep;5(5):371–5 (33 ref.)
[Smoking and diseases of the oral cavity] Squier C, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug–Sep;91(8–9):233–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

The impact of mucositis on alpha–hemolytic streptococcal infection in patients undergoing autologous bone marrow transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Ruescher TJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2275–81
Pyostomatitis vegetans in childhood. Al–Rimawi HS, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):402–5 (28 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

A new in vitro assay for quantitation of chemotherapy–induced mucositis. Wymenga AN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1062–6
[Pyostomatitis vegetans and Crohn's disease. A specific association of 2 diseases] Oettinger R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):285–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The current aspects of the clinical picture, diagnosis and therapy of inflammatory diseases of the oral cavity, oropharynx and salivary glands] Grevers G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):642–3 **(Ger)**
[Oral Langerhans cell granulomatosis simulating necrotizing gingivostomatitis] Zimmermann R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Oral glutamine reduces the duration and severity of stomatitis after cytotoxic cancer chemotherapy. Anderson PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1433–9
Evaluating cost–effectiveness in outpatient management of medical complications in cancer patients. Rubenstein EB. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):297–301 (18 ref.)
Mucosa–adhesive water–soluble polymer film for treatment of acute radiation–induced oral mucositis. Oguchi M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1033–7
Local antimicrobial therapy of oral mucositis in paediatric patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation. Bondi E, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):322–6
Comparative efficacy of patient–controlled administration of morphine, hydromorphone, or sufentanil for the treatment of oral mucositis pain following bone marrow transplantation. Coda BA, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):333–46
[The use of benzyl alcohol and amyl–m–cresol (Strepsils) in the oral cavity. (Review of the literature and first clinical experiences)] Gáspár L, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 May; 91(5):143–50 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ECONOMICS

Evaluating cost–effectiveness in outpatient management of medical complications in cancer patients. Rubenstein EB. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):297–301 (18 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Epidemiologic studies of oral mucosa changes occurring in children, adolescents, and adults 13–24 years of age in Warsaw] Górska R. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):339–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Herpes simplex infection as possible etiology for febrile neutropenia and mucositis in patients treated for hematological malignancies. Kubešová H, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):57–60
A quantitative histometric murine in vivo model of radiation–induced oral mucositis. Wardley AM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):567–77
Trichosporon beigelii causing oral mucositis and fungemia: report of one case. Hsu CF, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):191–4
Contact dermatitis and stomatitis due to amine fluoride. Ganter G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):248
Contact and irritant stomatitis. Tosti A, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec;16(4):314–9 (31 ref.)
When dryness rules [editorial; comment] Bruera E. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):331 (3 ref.). Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):348–55. Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):356–64. Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):373–7.
[Risk factors for the development of complications in children admitted with measles at a university hospital in the Philippines (letter)] Voorhoeve HW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):922 **(Dut)**
[The role of sensory nerves in the development of inflammation of oral tissues] Olgart L. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Aug–Sep;91(8–9):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Smokeless tobacco extracts activate complement in vitro: a potential pathogenic mechanism for initiating inflammation of the oral mucosa. Chang T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun;87(3):223–9
Cooperation of B cells and T cells is required for survival of mice infected with vesicular stomatitis virus. Thomsen AR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1757–66
Autoimmune progesterone dermatitis and stomatitis. Moghadam BK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):537–41

METABOLISM

Assessment of epidermal growth factor in oral secretions of patients receiving radiation therapy for cancer. Epstein JB, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):359–63

PATHOLOGY

Scoring oral mucositis. Parulekar W, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):63–71 (92 ref.)
[Prospective study of the pathology of radiation–induced mucositis] Handschel J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2(3):131–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protection from radiation–induced oral mucositis by a mouth rinse containing the prostaglandin E1 analog, misoprostol: a placebo controlled double blind clinical trial. Hanson WR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:811–8
Pentoxifylline, ciprofloxacin and prednisone failed to prevent transplant–related toxicities in bone marrow transplant recipients and were associated with an increased incidence of infectious complications. Ferrà C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1075–80
Propantheline protects the oral mucosa after high–dose ifosfamide, carboplatin, etoposide and autologous stem cell transplantation. Oblon DJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):961–3
The PRO–SELF Mouth Aware program: an effective approach for reducing chemotherapy–induced mucositis. Larson PJ, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):263–8
Povidone–iodine to prevent mucositis in patients during antineoplastic radiochemotherapy. Rahn R, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:57–61
Effect of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on prevention of mucositis in head and neck cancer patients treated with chemo–radiotherapy. Rosso M, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):382–5
Prevention of mucositis in irradiated head and neck cancer patients. Matthews RH, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar; 1(2):135–8
Prophylaxis with povidone–iodine against induction of oral mucositis by radiochemotherapy [see comments] Adamietz IA, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):373–7. Comment in: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):331.
The role of surveillance cultures in patients likely to develop chemotherapy–induced mucositis. Feld R. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep;5(5):371–5 (33 ref.)
[Prevention of radiochemotherapy–induced mucositis. Value of the prophylactic mouth rinsing with PVP–iodine solution] Adamietz IA, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar; 174(3):149–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

[Prevention and therapy of acute radiation injuries of the skin and mucosa. I. Results of a German multicenter questionnaire] Zimmermann JS, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar;174(3):142–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

An overview of pseudorabies (Aujeszky's disease) and vesicular stomatitis from the Canadian Animal Health Network. Inch C. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–32 **(Eng, Fre)**
Review of the 1995 vesicular stomatitis outbreak in the western United States. Bridges VE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):556–60 (19 ref.)
Financial impact of the 1995 outbreak of vesicular stomatitis on 16 beef ranches in Colorado. Hayek AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):820–3
A RT–PCR assay for the differential diagnosis of vesicular viral diseases of swine. Núñez JI, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):227–35
A quantitative assessment of the risk of transmission of foot–and–mouth disease, bluetongue and vesicular stomatitis by embryo transfer in cattle. Sutmoller P, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):111–32 (40 ref.)
Herpesviruses in tortoises: investigations into virus isolation and the treatment of viral stomatitis in Testudo hermanni and T. graeca. Marschang RE, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):385–94

VIROLOGY

Papular–purpuric gloves and socks syndrome associated with acute parvovirus B19 infection: case report and review. Smith PT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):164–8 (17 ref.)

STOMATITIS, APHTHOUS

BLOOD

Human ACTH hypersensitivity syndrome associated with abnormalities of the ACTH receptor gene [see comments] Hiroi N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):129–34 . Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Feb;48(2):135–6.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Giant oral aphthous ulcers induced by nicorandil [letter] Desruelles F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):712–3
Colorectal inflammation and increased cell proliferation associated with oral sodium phosphate bowel preparation solution. Driman DK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep; 29(9):972–8

COMPLICATIONS

Thalidomide pros and cons. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):63

DIAGNOSIS

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis in the diagnosis of Behçet's disease. Rogers RS 3rd. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Dec; 38(6):370–9 (36 ref.)
[Aphthae and aphthous lesions of the mouth mucosa] Hornstein OP. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):102–11 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thalidomide pros and cons. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):63
Aciclovir in herpes simplex gingivostomatitis. Folic acid may be beneficial in aphthous stomatitis [letter; comment] Dawson TA. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1162. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1800–3.
Mouth care and skin care in palliative medicine. Simple antiseptic mouthwashes are best for infection [letter] Dixon JM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1246–7
Treatment of extraintestinal manifestations of inflammatory bowel disease. Grand RJ. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb; 4(1):72; discussion 73
How do I treat erythema nodosum, aphthous ulcerations, and pyoderma gangrenosum? Hanauer SB. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):70; discussion 73
Treatment of erythema nodosum, aphthous stomatitis, and pyoderma gangrenosum in patients with IBD. Tremaine WJ. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 Feb;4(1):68–9; discussion 73
Thalidomide use is associated with weight gain in HIV–1–positive clients [letter] Sharp M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):392
Sustained relief of oral aphthous ulcer pain from topical diclofenac in hyaluronan: a randomized, double–blind clinical trial. Saxen MA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):356–61
Topical and systemic therapy for recurrent aphthous stomatitis. MacPhail L. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec; 16(4):301–7 (78 ref.)
[Treatment of recurrent aphthous stomatitis. A bibliographic review] Lacosta Nicolás JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):234–6 (25 ref.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Porter SR, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(3):306–21 (251 ref.)
[Cutaneous lupus erythematosus and buccal aphthosis after hepatitis B vaccination in a 6–year–old child] Grézard P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):657–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunopathogenesis of oral lichen planus and recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Eversole LR. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec;16(4):284–94 (134 ref.)

METABOLISM

Elevated levels of interferon gamma, tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukins 2, 4, and 5, but not interleukin 10, are present in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Buño IJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):827–31

PATHOLOGY

Elevated levels of interferon gamma, tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukins 2, 4, and 5, but not interleukin 10, are present in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Buño IJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):827–31
Quantitative assessment of mast cells in recurrent aphthous ulcers (RAU). Natah SS, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar;27(3):124–9
Factor XIIIa–positive dendrocytes are increased in number and size in recurrent aphthous ulcers (RAU). Natah SS, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Oct;26(9):408–13

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis: clinical characteristics and associated systemic disorders. Rogers RS 3rd. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec;16(4):278–83 (36 ref.)

STOMATITIS, APHTHOUS

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Low-dose oral interferon-alpha: effective prophylaxis for gingivitis and aphthous ulcers in AIDS patients [letter; comment] Jordan WC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 89(10):647. Comment on: J Natl Med Assoc 1994 Apr;86(4):257-62.

THERAPY

Treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum, erythema nodosum, and aphthous ulcerations. Winter HS.
Inflamm Bowel Dis 1998 Feb;4(1):71

[Oral and esophageal aphthous ulcers in a child with AIDS successfully treated with colony stimulating factors (GM-CSF) (letter)] Pocheville I, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Oct;15(8):439-40 **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Preliminary evidence for an association of Epstein-Barr virus with pre-ulcerative oral lesions in patients with recurrent aphthous ulcers or Behçet's disease. Sun A, et al.
J Oral Pathol Med 1998 Apr;27(4):168-75

STOMATITIS, DENTURE

COMPLICATIONS

Candida-associated denture stomatitis. Aetiology and management: a review. Part 3. Treatment of oral candidosis. Webb BC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug; 43(4):244-9 (41 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Response to fluconazole and itraconazole of Candida spp. in denture stomatitis. Martin-Mazuelos E, et al.
Mycoses 1997 Nov;40(7-8):283-9

ETIOLOGY

Denture-induced local and systemic reactions to acrylate. Bauer A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):722-3

The association of yeasts and denture stomatitis with behavioral and biologic factors. Sakki TK, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):624-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Growth inhibition of oral bacteria related to denture stomatitis by anti-candidal chalcones. Sato M, et al.
Aust Dent J 1997 Oct;42(5):343-6

Candida-associated denture stomatitis. Aetiology and management: a review. Part 1. Factors influencing distribution of Candida species in the oral cavity. Webb BC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):45-50 (54 ref.)

Candida-associated denture stomatitis. Aetiology and management: a review. Part 2. Oral diseases caused by Candida species. Webb BC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun; 43(3):160-6 (34 ref.)

Existence of Candida albicans and microorganisms in denture stomatitis patients. Kulak Y, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):788-90

STOMATITIS, GANGRENOUS see **NOMA**

STOMATITIS, HERPETIC

[Oral infection by herpes simplex virus: pathogenic mechanisms] Puy D, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27; 111(3):112-6 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

[A case for diagnosis: multiple digital herpes] Le Guyadec T, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):845-7 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

An uncommon cause of oral ulcers. Matfin G, et al.
Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):11-4

Recrudescent herpes simplex infection mimicking primary herpetic gingivostomatitis. Christie SN, et al.
J Oral Pathol Med 1998 Jan;27(1):8-10

[Lacrimal and salivary antioxidants in viral infection] Terekhina NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):13-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Aciclovir in herpes simplex gingivostomatitis. Children studied were not representative of those seen in casualty departments [letter; comment] Goodyear HM. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1162. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1800-3.

ETIOLOGY

Sexually acquired herpes simplex virus infection of oropharyngeal cavity [letter] Jarvis RR, et al.
Genitourin Med 1997 Aug;73(4):323-4

Primary herpes simplex virus type 1 gingivostomatitis in pediatric personnel. Amir J, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep-Oct; 25(5):310-2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reactivation of oral herpes simplex virus: implications for clinical management of herpes simplex virus recurrence during radiotherapy. Oakley C, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):272-8 (38 ref.)

STOMATITIS, ULCERATIVE see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

STOMATOGNATHIC DISEASES

DIAGNOSIS

[The stomatognathic electromyographic aspects in spasmophilia] Morărașu C, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):183-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Oral health and dental treatment needs in Nigerian patients with epilepsy. Ogunbodede EO, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):590-4

ETIOLOGY

Long-term effects of bone marrow transplantation on dental status in children with leukaemia. Uderzo C, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Nov;20(10):865-9

REHABILITATION

[Kinesitherapy in the combined treatment of stomatognathic system dysfunction] Antonescu E.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):211-6 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Dental physical examination. Baker GJ.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):247-57, v (4 ref.)

Pathophysiology of acquired dental diseases of the horse. Crabill MR, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Aug;14(2):291-307 (44 ref.)

Congenital dental disease of horses. DeBowes RM, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):273-89 (38 ref.)

Dental corrective procedures. Easley J.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):411-32, viii (17 ref.)

Dental disease in geriatric horses. Lowder MQ, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):365-80

Dental imaging. O'Brien RT, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):259-71 (16 ref.)

STOMATOGNATHIC SYSTEM

ABNORMALITIES see STOMATOGNATHIC SYSTEM ABNORMALITIES

PHYSIOLOGY

Society of Oral Physiology, Store Kro Group, 20th biennial meeting. Lattrop, the Netherlands, 22-25 May 1997. Abstracts. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):218-44

Excitability of the central masticatory pathways in patients with painful temporomandibular disorders. Cruccu G, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):447-54

[Functional state of the masticatory system in healthy individuals (control group) and in patients with temporomandibular joint disorders] Tourné L.
Rev Belge Med Dent 1997;52(4):102-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Adaptations of the masticatory system after bilateral fractures of the mandibular condylar process. Talwar RM, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Apr;56(4):430-9

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on head and neck region tissues] Mazeron JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997; 1(6):692-705 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STOMATOLOGY see **ORAL MEDICINE**

STOMOXYS CALCITRANS see **MUSCIDAE**

STORAGE POOL DEFICIENCY see **PLATELET STORAGE POOL DEFICIENCY**

STOREROOM see **MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL**

STOREROOMS see **MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, HOSPITAL**

STOVE-IN CHEST see **FLAIL CHEST**

STRABISMUS

see related
ORTHOPTICS

Critical periods and strabismus: what questions remain? [editorial] Daw NW. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):690-4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Postanesthetic hypotropia: a unique syndrome in left eyes [see comments] Corboy JM, et al.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Nov;23(9):1394-8. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 May;24(5):573.

Postanesthetic hypotropia [letter; comment] Hamilton RC.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 May;24(5):573. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Nov;23(9):1394-8.

COMPLICATIONS

Unilateral peripapillary myelinated retinal nerve fibers associated with strabismus, amblyopia, and myopia. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):554-6

Prevalence and causes of amblyopia in an adult population. Attebo K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):154-9

Contour integration in strabismic amblyopia: the sufficiency of an explanation based on positional uncertainty. Hess RF, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(22):3145-61

DIAGNOSIS

Vertical location of the corneal light reflex in strabismus photography. Hunter DG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):767-71

Monozygotic twins discordant for the oculo-oto-radial syndrome (IVIC syndrome). Elçioğlu N, et al.
Genet Couns 1997;8(3):201-6

Diagnosis and surgical management of strabismus associated with thyroid-related orbitopathy. Flanders M, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):333-40

Evaluation of strabismus in a fearful child using home video camera recording. Markowitz GD.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):46-7

Improved computing scheme for measuring eye alignment with Purkinje images I and IV. Barry JC, et al.
Ophthalmic Physiol Opt 1997 Sep;17(5):433-40

Effect of prolonged dissociation on the subjective measurement of near heterophoria. Rosenfield M, et al.
Ophthalmic Physiol Opt 1997 Nov;17(6):478-82

Normative values for the nearpoint of convergence of elementary schoolchildren. Hayes GJ, et al.
Optom Vis Sci 1998 Jul;75(7):506-12

[Replacement of the Herschel revolving double prism and the Maddox double wing with a prismatic glass for testing of heterophoria] Novák I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):321-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Skew deviation] Borruat FX, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 May;212(5):289-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Measuring the effect of eyeglasses on determination of squint angle with Purkinje reflexes and the prism cover test] Barry JC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):234-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orthoptic problems after macular rotation with and without muscle surgery] Eckardt U, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 Apr;212(4):212-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fixation disparity with the Pola pointing test: not representative for eye position under natural viewing conditions] Gerling J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):226-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmoscopic evaluation of ocular fixation in children up to 2 years old] Haase W.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Aug;211(2):113-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Angle heterophoria: fiction or reality (news)] Mehrle G.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 Apr;212(4):aA7-9 **(Ger)**

[Effects of presbyopia on clinical phoria] Menozzi M, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 May;212(5):382-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nuclear magnetic resonance tomography diagnosis of eye motility disorder in high-grade myopia for planning an eye muscle operation] Krzizok T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec;94(12):907-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of of the right extraocular muscle paths in healthy persons and in patients with high myopia] Schroeder B, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):466-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of strabismus and nystagmus with botulinum toxin type A. An evaluation of effects and complications. Lennerstrand G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb; 76(1):27-7

Is botulinum toxin helpful in squint management? [editorial; comment] Elston J. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):105 . Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):110-4.

The long-term use of botulinum toxin for adult strabismus. Horgan SE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):9-16; quiz 44-5

ENZYMOLOGY

Spacing of cytochrome oxidase blobs in visual cortex of normal and strabismic monkeys. Murphy KM, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):237–44

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Strabismus in premature infants in the first year of life. Cryotherapy for Retinopathy of Prematurity Cooperative Group. Bremer DL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):329–33

Epidemiology of strabismus. Stidwill D. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):536–9

Frequency of convergence insufficiency in optometry clinic settings. Convergence Insufficiency and Reading Study (CIRS) Group. Rouse MW, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 75(2):88–96

ETIOLOGY

Myopes, squints, and scans [editorial; comment] MacEwen CJ. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):617–8. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;81(8):625–30.

Long-term refractive and phoric changes in visual display unit (VDU) operators. Grignolo FM, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):76–80

Anomalous correspondence--the cause or consequence of strabismus? [letter] Kerr KE. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):17–22

[Unilateral accommodation spasm: a diagnostic pitfall!] Bernasconi O, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):392–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory sensory ataxic neuropathy presenting with alternating skew deviation on lateral gaze: a case report] Hirabayashi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct; 37(10):937–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Georg*Bartisch: Ophthalmodouleia, der Augendienst, 1583. A treatise on service of the eyes and a review of the chapter on strabismus. Lowe RF. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):295–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of visual acuity in adult patients with strabismic amblyopia: a comparison between the preferential looking method and different acuity charts. Rydberg A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):611–7

Recovery in microtropia: implications for aetiology and neurophysiology [published erratum appears in Br J Ophthalmol 1998 May;82(5):591] Cleary M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):225–31

Indications and outcomes of strabismus repair in visually mature patients. Gill MK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):436–40

Effects of early discordant binocular vision on the postnatal development of parvocellular neurons in the monkey lateral geniculate nucleus. Sasaki Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):341–51

Residual binocular interactions in the striate cortex of monkeys reared with abnormal binocular vision. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1353–62

Neuronal correlates of amblyopia in the visual cortex of macaque monkeys with experimental strabismus and anisometropia. Kiorpes L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6411–24

Use of dynamic and colored stereogram to measure stereopsis in strabismic patients. Fujikado T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):101–7

Naso-temporal asymmetry of spatial interactions in strabismic amblyopia. Yu C, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 75(6):424–32

Deficiency of adaptive control of the binocular coordination of saccades in strabismus. Bucci MP, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(19):2767–77

Quantitative perimetry under binocular viewing conditions in microstrabismus. Joosse MV, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(19):2801–12

Impairment of the binocular coordination of saccades in strabismus. Kapoula Z, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(19):2757–66

Integration of local orientation in strabismic amblyopia. Levi DM, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(6):775–81

[Binocular functions in amblyopia and strabismus] Awaya S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 101(12):891–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The recovery of visual performance in strabismus with eccentric fixation] Rusu V. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The future of preschool vision screening services in Britain [editorial] [see comments] Rahi JS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):938.

Screening for childhood strabismus by primary care physicians. Weinstock VM, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:337–43

PSYCHOLOGY

Judgements of visual precedence by strabismics. St. John R. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):167–74

REHABILITATION

[Pleoptic therapy in anisometropic and strabismic amblyopia] Broniarczyk-Loba A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):339–41 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Does propofol reduce vomiting after strabismus surgery in children? Hamunen K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):973–7

Oculocardiac reflex and postoperative vomiting in paediatric strabismus surgery. A randomised controlled trial comparing four anaesthetic techniques. Tramèr MR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):117–23

Modifications of and special operating tricks in the classical technique of surgery against strabismus. Nagy A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):243–5

The snapped inferior rectus. Kowal L, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):29–35

New approach in strabismus surgery in high myopia [see comments] Krzizok TH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug; 81(8):625–30. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;81(8):617–8.

Indications and outcomes of strabismus repair in visually mature patients. Gill MK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):436–40

Outcome criteria in strabismus surgery. Kraft SP. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):237–9 (16 ref.)

The association between the oculocardiac reflex and post-operative vomiting in children undergoing strabismus surgery. Allen LE, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):193–6

The influence of strabismus surgery on the blood-aqueous barrier: tyndallometry case studies in patients with risk factors. Neugebauer A, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):343–5

Torsional changes in surgery for A-V phenomena. Sharma P, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):31–5

Prophylactic metoclopramide administered immediately after the induction of anesthesia has no effect on the incidence of postoperative emesis after strabismus surgery. Shende D, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):237–41

A randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled comparison of droperidol, ondansetron, and metoclopramide for the prevention of vomiting following outpatient strabismus surgery in children. Scuderi PE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):551–8

Diagnosis and surgical management of strabismus associated with thyroid-related orbitopathy. Flanders M, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):333–40

Clinical characteristics of surgically treated adult strabismus. Hertle RW. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun;35(3):138–45; quiz 167–8

Results of treatment of superior oblique overaction by silicone tendon-expander technique. Seawright AA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):33–7

Myopia, hypotony, and lenticular shift following strabismus surgery. Brodsky MC. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May; 29(5):426–7

A muscle-clamping system with an absorbable jaw clip to reduce suturing in strabismus surgery. Min BM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):162–6

The paralimbal approach with deferred conjunctival closure for adjustable strabismus surgery. Santiago AP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):151–6

Combined intraocular and strabismus surgery. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):456–61

A randomized clinical trial of the nonsteroidal eyedrop diclofenac after strabismus surgery. Apt L, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1448–52; discussion 1453–4

Comparison of granisetron and droperidol in the prevention of vomiting after strabismus surgery or tonsillectomy in children. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):241–4

[Strabismus surgery in adults] Hromádková L, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgery of strabismus and rupture of the blood-aqueous barrier (ischemia of the anterior segment)] Sanchez E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cüpper myopexy as treatment of pseudoptosis; apropos of 2 cases] Spahn B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):410–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of a local nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug on postoperative irritation after squint surgeries. Prospective randomized double-blind study] Steffen H, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):668–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia in 2 cases of allergy to atropine in strabismus surgery (letter)] Moyano P, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Aug–Sep;44(7):290–1 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Clinical characteristics of microtropia--is microtropia a fixed phenomenon? Houston CA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):219–24

Pediatric ophthalmology and strabismus management in Hawaii. Ing MR. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Oct;56(10):274–5

Fusional movements revisited [letter] Fisher NF. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1349–51

Full-time atropine, intermittent atropine, and optical penalization and binocular outcome in treatment of strabismic amblyopia. Simons K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2143–55

Penalization versus part-time occlusion and binocular outcome in treatment of strabismic amblyopia. Simons K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2156–60

Alternatives to patching [letter] Sudarshan AP. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1351

[Strabismic amblyopia: management and visual acuity] Paris V. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment results of squint and incorrect fixation in infants] Litwińska J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Functional recovery in strabismus] Dinu D, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):293–5 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[New method of visual fields color division in diploptic treatment of strabismus] Avetisov ES, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of botulinum toxin in the treatment of strabismus] Gerinec A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 May;54(3):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

Nasotemporal asymmetries in V1: ocular dominance columns of infant, adult, and strabismic macaque monkeys. Tychsen L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):32–46

STRABISMUS, CONVERGENT see **ESOTROPIA**

STRABISMUS, DIVERGENT see **EXOTROPIA**

STRAMONIUM

A 21-year-old man with mental status changes. Fussell K, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):151

GENETICS

Birth defects, Jimson weeds and bell curves. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):1–6

POISONING

Datura seed intoxication in two horses. Schulman ML, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):27–9

Central anticholinergic syndrome due to Jimson weed physostigmine: therapy revisited? [letter] Sopchak CA, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):43–5

Anticholinergic poisoning due to Datura candida [letter] Finlay P. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):183–4

STREAK PLATE COUNT see **COLONY COUNT, MICROBIAL**

STREET CHILDREN see **HOMELESS YOUTH**

STREET DRUG TESTING see **SUBSTANCE ABUSE DETECTION**

STREET DRUGS

Reasons for substance use in schizophrenia. Addington J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):329–33

Associations between ADHD and psychoactive substance use disorders. Findings from a longitudinal study of high-risk siblings of ADHD children. Milberger S, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):318–29

Suicide and alcoholism. Distinguishing alcoholic patients with and without comorbid drug abuse. Porsteinsson A, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):304–10

Managing disability benefits as part of treatment for persons with severe mental illness and comorbid drug/alcohol disorders. A comparative study of payee and non-payee participants. Ries RK, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):330–8

Retention in substance abuse treatment. Role of psychiatric symptom severity. Ross HE, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):293–303

Course and severity of substance abuse among patients with comorbid major depression. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):284–92

Differences between men and women in dual-diagnosis treatment. Westreich L, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):311–7

Initiation of use of alcohol, cigarettes, marijuana, cocaine, and other substances in US birth cohorts since 1919 [see comments] Johnson RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):27–33. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.

Retention, HIV risk, and illicit drug use during treatment: methadone dose and visit frequency. Rhoades HM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):34–9

Personality subtypes, coping styles, symptom correlates, and substances of choice among a cohort of substance abusers. Quirk SW, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):157–69

Trends in the incidence of problematic drug addicts in the Czech Republic, 1995–1996. Sejda J, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):18–24

Recreational drugs. Iven VG. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):245–59 (50 ref.)

Time of day of methadone consumption and illicit heroin use. Best D, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec; 49(1):49–54

Reliability of the alcohol and drug modules of the Alcohol Use Disorder and Associated Disabilities Interview Schedule—Alcohol/Drug–Revised (AUDADIS–ADR): an international comparison. Chatterji S, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):171–85

Drugged driving, a review based on the experience in Norway. Christophersen AS, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):125–35

Concordance of DSM–IV alcohol and drug use disorder criteria and diagnoses as measured by AUDADIS–ADR, CIDI and SCAN. Cottler LB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):195–205

A new recruiting strategy to allow estimates of response rates in studies with people who inject drugs. Dodding J, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):155–7

Test–retest reliability of the alcohol and drug use disorder sections of the schedules for clinical assessment in neuropsychiatry (SCAN). Easton C, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):187–94

Concordance between ICD–10 alcohol and drug use disorder criteria and diagnoses as measured by the AUDADIS–ADR, CIDI and SCAN: results of a cross–national study. Pull CB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):207–16

Social network characteristics and injecting HIV–risk behaviors among street injection drug users. Suh T, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):137–43

WHO Study on the reliability and validity of the alcohol and drug use disorder instruments: overview of methods and results [published erratum appears in 1998 Apr 1;50(2):185–6] Ustün B, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):161–9 (19 ref.)

Patterns of alcohol consumption, smoking and illicit drug use in British university students: interfaculty comparisons. Webb E, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25; 47(2):145–53

Community's role in the promotion of recovery from addiction and prevention of relapse among women: an exploratory study. Turner NH, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter; 8(1):26–35

Patterns of onset and cessation of drug use over the early part of the life course. DeWit DJ, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):746–58

Acute blood toxicity of the abused inhalant, cyclohexyl nitrite. Soderberg LS, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):305–10

Gamma–hydroxybutyrate (GHB): a new drug of misuse. Williams H, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):56–7

A 2–year longitudinal analysis of the relationships between violent assault and substance use in women. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):834–47

School personnel training for the prevention of tobacco, alcohol, and other drug use: issues and outcomes. Romano JL. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):245–58

Interventions by students in friends' alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Smart RG, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):213–22

"Just say know" to teenagers and marijuana. Rosenbaum M. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr–Jun;30(2):197–203

Age of first use: its reliability and predictive utility. Labouvie E, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):638–43

Sites of action of gamma–hydroxybutyrate (GHB)—a neuroactive drug with abuse potential. Tunnicliff G. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):581–90 (97 ref.)

The public and the war on illicit drugs. Blendon RJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):827–32

Physician leadership on National Drug Policy finds addiction treatment works [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15; 279(15):1149–50

Drug abuse and illicit drug trafficking [editorial] Manderson DR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):588–9

Prescribing heroin: nothing to fear but fear itself? [editorial; comment] Wodak A. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):590–1 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):596–600.

Illicit methamphetamine production and use in Missouri: how bad is the problem? Barnes MR, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb; 95(2):85–9

Silent violence: is prevention a moral obligation? Chasnoff IJ. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):145–8

One–year outcomes of Project Towards No Drug Abuse. Sussman S, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):632–42

National Household Survey finds slight decline in illicit drug use by youths 12 to 17 years old [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1350–1

A comparison of psychotic and nonpsychotic substance users in the psychiatric emergency room. Gilfillan S, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):825–8

Use of the inhalant lança by Brazilian medical students. Mesquita AM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1667–80

The most important unresolved issue in the addictions: conceptual chaos. Shaffer HJ. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1573–80 (23 ref.)

[Smart drugs' enticements on the Internet] Keppel Hesselink JM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):977–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Self medication by the adolescent] Jaquier F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Construction of illegal drug images and mass media in Japan] Fujiwara M, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 33(2):100–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Spontaneous pneumothorax in cocaine sniffers [letter] Torre M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):546–9

Alcohol, tobacco and recreational drug use and the risk of non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Nelson RA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1532–7

Monday to Wednesday tiredness and thirst. Sturrock ND, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):454

Is the use of ecstasy and hallucinogens increasing? Results from a community study. Schuster P, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):75–82

Giant gastric ulcer in a body packer. Miller JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):617–9 (18 ref.)

Acute neurologic complications of drug and alcohol abuse. Brust JC. **Neurol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):503–19 (79 ref.)

Illicit drug–associated ischemic stroke in the Baltimore–Washington Young Stroke Study. Sloan MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1688–93

Chest pain in a young girl. Ahmed JM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb;74(868):115–6

Acute hyponatraemia. Watson ID, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):443–4

ANALYSIS

Infrared discrimination of enantiomerically enriched and racemic samples of methamphetamine salts. Chappell JS. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):755–60

Modification of Hewlett–Packard Chemstation (G1034C version C.02.00 and G1701AA version C.02.00 and C.03.00) data analysis program for addition of automatic extracted ion chromatographic groups. Amick GD. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):66–71

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XVII. Simultaneous detection of PCP, PCHP, and PCPdiol in human hair for confirmation of PCP use. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):356–62

Application of micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography to the analysis of illicit drug seizures. Lurie IS. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 12;780(1–2):265–84 (30 ref.)

Testing for drugs of abuse in saliva and sweat. Kidwell DA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):111–35 (217 ref.)

Determination of drugs of abuse in meconium. Moore C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):137–46 (38 ref.)

Determination of illicit and/or abused drugs and compounds of forensic interest in biosamples by capillary electrophoretic/electrokinetic methods. Tagliaro F, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):27–49 (100 ref.)

Screening of pharmaceuticals and drugs in synovial fluid of the knee joint and in vitreous humor by fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA). Felscher D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):619–21

Evidence of polydrug use using hair analysis: a fatal case involving heroin, cocaine, cannabis, chloroform, thiopental and ketamine. Gaillard Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):435–8

Ion trap mass spectrometry for the characterization of N–methyl–1– (3,4–methylene–dioxyphenyl)–2–butanamine and N–ethyl–3,4– methylenedioxyamphetamine, two widely distributed street drugs. Garofano L, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(12):779–82

BLOOD

Determination of drugs of abuse in blood. Moeller MR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):91–109 (127 ref.)

Rapid simultaneous capillary electrophoretic determination of (R)– and (S)–secobarbital from serum and prediction of hydroxypropyl–gamma–cyclodextrin–secobarbital stereoselective interaction using molecular mechanics simulation. Srinivasan K, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Feb; 36(2):85–90

Medicolegal implications of drugs and chemicals detected in intracranial hematomas. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):980–4

CHEMISTRY

Identification of 3,4–methylenedioxyamphetamine analogs encountered in clandestine tablets. Furnari C, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):49–58

The analysis of cations and anions in illicit heroin using capillary electrophoresis with indirect UV detection. Lurie IS. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep–Oct;3(5):237–42

Rapid simultaneous capillary electrophoretic determination of (R)– and (S)–secobarbital from serum and prediction of hydroxypropyl–gamma–cyclodextrin–secobarbital stereoselective interaction using molecular mechanics simulation. Srinivasan K, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Feb; 36(2):85–90

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse XX. Incorporation and behaviors of seven methamphetamine homologs in the rat hair root. Nakahara Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):883–93

[Activity of street drugs] Noirfalise A, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Mar;53(3):147–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New, previously unavailable on the illegal drug market amphetamine derivatives with a partial propiophenone structure] Fritschi G, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 200(1–2):8–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Unstable pragmatism: Dutch drug policy under national and international pressure [editorial] Lemmens PH, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Feb;93(2):157–62

Time for legalized distribution of illegal drugs? [letter; comment] Johnstone T. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1345–6 . Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):275–7.

Butorphanol placed into schedule IV [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1107

Proposition 215: a dilemma. Mead A. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr–Jun;30(2):149–53

METABOLISM

Histamine release from rat mast cells induced by the metabolic activation of drugs of abuse into free radicals. Di Bello MG, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar;47(3):122–30

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles of illicit drug use and treatment of illicit drug users. Quinn DI, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997 Nov;33(5):344–400 (660 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Cellular mechanisms involved in the modulation of the immune system by drugs of abuse. Chang SL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:1–12

Functional correlates of nicotine administration: similarity with drugs of abuse. Pontieri FE, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Mar;76(3–4):193–201 (63 ref.)

The psychobiology of MDMA or 'ecstasy': symposium arranged by the Psychobiology Section, at the Annual Conference of the British Psychological Society, Heriot–Watt University, Edinburgh, April 1997. Parrott AC. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):97–102

Drugs of abuse and immediate–early genes in the forebrain. Harlan RE, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):221–67 (227 ref.)

The effects of drugs on thermoregulation during exposure to hot environments. Lomax P, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:193–204 (50 ref.)

Effects of drugs of abuse and scopolamine on memory in rats: delayed spatial alternation and matching to position. Baron SP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May; 137(1):7–14

POISONING

Acute Halon (bromochlorodifluoromethane) toxicity by accidental and recreational inhalation. Gerhardt RT. **Am J Emerg Med** 1996 Nov;14(7):675–7

Anticholinergic poisoning with adulterated intranasal cocaine. Weiner AL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep; 16(5):517–20

Body–packing as cause of unexpected sudden death. Heinemann A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):1–10

Acute toxicity from home–brewed gamma hydroxybutyrate. Hodges B, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):154–7

STANDARDS

International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. Properties and units in the clinical laboratory sciences. VI. Properties and units in IOC prohibited drugs (IUPAC–IFCC recommendations 1997). Olesen H, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):805–31

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Providing medical marijuana: the importance of cannabis clubs. Feldman HW, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr–Jun;30(2):179–86

[The illicit drug market in Aarhus. I. Supply] Kaa E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5035–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The illicit drug market in Aarhus. II. Actors] Kaa E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5038–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

TOXICITY

An integrated hypothesis for the serotonergic axonal loss induced by 3,4–methylenedioxymethamphetamine. Sprague JE, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):427–41 (113 ref.)

URINE

Increased drug use among old–for–grade and dropout urban adolescents. Guagliardo MF, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):42–8

Analytical approaches of European Union laboratories to drugs of abuse analysis. Badia R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):790–9
First analytical chemistry study on drug abuse in the Buenos Aires (Argentina) University students. Quiroga PN, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):389–94
Reducing false–negative tests in urinary drugs–of–abuse screening [letter] Luceri F, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):244–5
Urinalysis of body packers in Japan. Nihira M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):61–5
Performance of Abusign drugs–of–abuse slide tests with particluar emphasis on concentrations near the cutoff: comparison with FPIA–ADx and confirmation of results with GC–MS. Ros JJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):40–4
Urine adulteration with denture–cleaning tablets [letter] Stolk LM, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):403
A method for the confirmation and identification of drugs of misuse in urine using solid phase extraction and gas–liquid chromatography with mass spectrometry. Galloway JH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):326–9
Urine drug screening results from volunteers in phase I clinical pharmacology studies: are we being misled? Ramey KL, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):413–6
Urine drug testing for social service agencies in Nova Scotia, Canada. Fraser AD. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):194–6
Prevalence of drugs of abuse in urine of drivers involved in road accidents in France: a collaborative study. Marquet P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):806–11
Drugs and driving in Vienna, Austria. Risser D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):817–20
Efficacy of two commercial products for altering urine drug test results. Coleman DE, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):637–42

STREET PEOPLE see **HOMELESS PERSONS**

STREET YOUTH see **HOMELESS YOUTH**

STREETER SYNDROME see **AMNIOTIC BAND SYNDROME**

STREPSIRHINI

Biology and Conservation of Prosimians. Proceedings of an international conference. Chester, September 13–16, 1995. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:1–420
Size dependence in prosimian locomotion and its implications for the distribution of body mass. Preuschoft H, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:60–81

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphological diversity of anatomical strepsirrhinism and the evolution of the lemuriform toothcomb. Asher RJ. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Mar;105(3):355–67
Functional osteology of the primate carpus with special reference to strepsirhini. Hamrick MW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep;104(1):105–16
The size of the middle temporal area in primates. Frahm HD, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):45–54

GENETICS

Monophyletic origin of Alu elements in primates. Ziętkiewicz E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):172–82

PHYSIOLOGY

Seed handling by three prosimian primates in southeastern Madagascar: implications for seed dispersal. Overdorff DJ, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(1):69–82
Myological correlates of prosimian leaping. Demes B, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Apr;34(4):385–99

STREPTAVIDIN

Strep–tag II affinity purification: an approach to study intermediates of metalloenzyme biosynthesis. Maier T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):68–73
Monitoring specific interaction of low molecular weight biomolecules on oxidized porous silicon using ellipsometry. van Noort D, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1; 13(3–4):439–49
An ultrasensitive, nonisotopic immunoassay for hyaluronan using the streptavidin–biotin system. Rössler A. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):101–14
A competitive enzyme immunoassay for follicle–stimulating hormone in ovine plasma using biotin–streptavidin amplification. Watanabe H, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(6):597–601

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Biotin reagents for antibody pretargeting. 2. Synthesis and in vitro evaluation of biotin dimers and trimers for cross–linking of streptavidin. Wilbur DS, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):819–32

ANALYSIS

Accurate titration of avidin and streptavidin with biotin–fluorophore conjugates in complex, colored biofluids. Gruber HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):203–12
Theoretical concepts of on–line liquid chromatographic–biochemical detection systems. II. Detection systems based on labelled affinity proteins. Oostercamp AJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1–2):37–46

CHEMISTRY

Development of a streptavidin–conjugated single–chain antibody that binds Bacillus cereus spores. Koo K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2497–502
Hybridization characteristics of biomolecular adaptors, covalent DNA––streptavidin conjugates. Niemeyer CM, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):168–75
Electron crystallographic analysis of two–dimensional streptavidin crystals coordinated to metal–chelated lipid monolayers. Frey W, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May; 74(5):2674–9
Direct observation of ligand colocalization on individual receptor molecules. Schütz GJ, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May; 74(5):2223–6
The binding of biotin analogues by streptavidin: a Raman spectroscopic study. Torreggiani A, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(3):197–208
Topochemistry for preparing ligands that dimerize receptors. Katz BA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Sep;2(9):591–600
A streptavidin–based neoglycoprotein carrying more than 140 GT1b oligosaccharides: quantitative estimation of the binding specificity of murine sialoadhesin expressed on CHO cells. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):468–78
Structural studies of binding site tryptophan mutants in the high–affinity streptavidin–biotin complex. Freitag S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):211–21
Binding of biotin to streptavidin stabilizes intersubunit salt bridges between Asp61 and His87 at low pH. Katz BA. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19;274(5):776–800
Fluorescence energy transfer–sensitized photobleaching of a fluorescent label as a tool to study donor–acceptor distance distributions and dynamics in protein assemblies: studies of a complex of biotinylated IgM with streptavidin and aggregates of concanavalin A. Mekler VM, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):278–87
Streptavidins with intersubunit crosslinks have enhanced stability. Reznik GO, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug; 14(8):1007–11
Thermodynamic and structural consequences of flexible loop deletion by circular permutation in the streptavidin–biotin system. Chu V, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):848–59

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Improved intratumoral penetration of radiolabeled streptavidin in intraperitoneal tumors pretargeted with biotinylated antibody [see comments] Zhang M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):30–3. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):42–3.

GENETICS

Linear gene fusions of antibody fragments with streptavidin can be linked to biotin labelled secondary molecules to form bispecific reagents. Pearce LA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1179–88
Mutagenesis of a flexible loop in streptavidin leads to higher affinity for the Strep–tag II peptide and improved performance in recombinant protein purification. Voss S, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):975–82
[Design and expression of the gene for diphtheria toxin–streptavidin hybrid protein in Escherichia coli] Shemiakin IG, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):790–4 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Mapping the common antigenic determinants in avidin and streptavidin. Subramanian N, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):375–82
An idea whose time has come [comment] Eickhoff TC. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):243–4. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 May–Jun;113(3):236–42.

METABOLISM

Streptavidin in antibody pretargeting. 2. Evaluation Of methods for decreasing localization of streptavidin to kidney while retaining its tumor binding capacity. Wilbur DS, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):322–30
Interference of sugars with the binding of biotin to streptavidin and avidin. Houen G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 29;210(2):115–23
A rapid streptavidin–capture ELISA specific for the detection of antibodies to feline foamy virus. Winkler IG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):69–77

PHARMACOKINETICS

Streptavidin in antibody pretargeting. Comparison of a recombinant streptavidin with two streptavidin mutant proteins and two commercially available streptavidin proteins. Wilbur DS, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan–Feb; 9(1):100–7
Three–step tumor imaging with biotinylated monoclonal antibody, streptavidin and 111In–DTPA–biotin. Nakamoto Y, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Feb;25(2):95–9
Effect of administration route and dose of streptavidin or biotin on the tumor uptake of radioactivity in intraperitoneal tumor with multistep targeting. Zhang M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Feb;25(2):101–5

STREPTOBACILLUS

Rat bite fever in a pet lover. Cunningham BB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):330–2 (14 ref.)

STREPTOCOCCACEAE

CLASSIFICATION

Taxonomy and epidemiology. Molecular approaches: an opening lecture. Facklam R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:299–306
A computerised system for the identification of lactic acid bacteria. Wijtzes T, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):65–70
Heterogeneity of plant–associated streptococci as characterized by phenotypic features and restriction analysis of PCR–amplified 16S rDNA. Ulrich A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):293–303

ENZYMOLOGY

L–lactate oxidase from Aerococcus viridans crystallized as an octamer. Preliminary X–ray studies. Morimoto Y, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):309–12

GENETICS

Taxonomy and epidemiology. Molecular approaches: an opening lecture. Facklam R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:299–306
Use of the lactococcal nisA promoter to regulate gene expression in gram–positive bacteria: comparison of induction level and promoter strength. Eichenbaum Z, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2763–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Murine model of recurrent group G streptococcal cellulitis: no evidence of protective immunity. Bisno AL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4926–30

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of membrane filtration and multiple–tube fermentation by the colilert and enterolert methods for detection of waterborne coliform bacteria, Escherichia coli, and enterococci used in drinking and bathing water quality monitoring in southern sweden. Eckner KF. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3079–83
Urinary tract infections with Aerococcus urinae in the south of The Netherlands. Schuur PM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):871–5
Detection of specific bacteriocin–producing lactic acid bacteria by colony hybridization. Martinez MI, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1099–103
Breast abscess associated with Helcococcus kunzii. Chagla AH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2377–9

METABOLISM

Structural and antigenic types of cell wall polysaccharides from viridans group streptococci with receptors for oral actinomyces and streptococcal lectins. Cisar JO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5035–41
Regulation of energy source metabolism in streptococci. Neijssel OM, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997; 26:12S–19S (30 ref.)

STREPTOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Pharyngitis: how can so simple a disease be so complex? [editorial; comment] Moran GJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 5(6):559–61. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):567–72.
Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (STSS). An update: a roundtable presentation. Holm SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:193–9
Empyema thoracis and lung abscess caused by viridans streptococci. Jerng JS, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1508–14
Successful single–dose teicoplanin prophylaxis against experimental streptococcal, enterococcal, and staphylococcal aortic valve endocarditis. Perdikaris GS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1916–21
Poststreptococcal reactive arthritis: clinical characteristics and association with HLA–DR alleles. Ahmed S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1096–102
Streptococcus bovis and its association with bowel cancer. Seglenieks A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):542–3
Diagnosis and management of group A streptococcal pharyngitis: a practice guideline. Infectious Diseases Society of America [see comments] Bisno AL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):574–83 (58 ref.). Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):1020–1.
Group B streptococcal meningitis in adults: report of twelve cases and review. Domingo P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1180–7 (73 ref.)
An insidious case of streptococcal soft tissue infection. Buijk

SE, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):153–5

Toxin-mediated streptococcal and staphylococcal disease. Manders SM. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):383–98; quiz 399–400 (168 ref.)

Risk indicators for neonatal early-onset GBS-related disease. A case-control study. Bramer S, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997; 25(6):469–75

Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis complicating a conjunctival dacryocystorhinostomy. Hirschbein MJ, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):281–5 (19 ref.)

Severe, invasive group A streptococcal disease and toxic shock. Ahmed S, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):287–92 (29 ref.)

Group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal infections. Pichichero ME. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Sep;19(9):291–302 (0 ref.)

Bacterial endocarditis [letter; comment] Vaghjimal A. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):191. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1997 Jun;73(860):377–8.

Opportunistic group G streptococcus infection of both prosthetic knee joints. Dougall HT, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Apr;42(2):46

Acute pansinusitis with bacteremia due to a beta-hemolytic group C streptococcus: Streptococcus milleri. El-Guizaoui AE, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1248–9

[Infection of the mother and fetus with Streptococcus group B--the antepartal aspects] Dukovski A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):30–2 (18 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Rapidly progressing streptococcal sepsis in a patient after transplantation of a cadaver kidney] Veselsky Z, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):458–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Plea for an evaluation of beta hemolytic streptococcal tonsillitis: from diagnosis to treatment] Cohen R, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):673–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case report: lung abscess caused by Streptococcus agalactiae] Obase Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 71(10):1085–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsied case of purulent meningitis associated with ocular flutter] Orimo S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May; 50(5):469–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Actinobacteriosis of paranasal sinuses] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis caused by Streptococcus mitis [letter] de Luis D, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):429–30 **(Spa)**

[Invasive infection caused by Streptococcus pyogenes (letter)] Sánchez Ayuso FJ. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):435 **(Spa)**

[Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis caused by Streptococcus milleri in a cirrhotic patient with selective intestinal decontamination (letter)] Barrio J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):27–8 **(Spa)**

[Meningitis due to Streptococcus bovis in a healthy woman (letter)] Salazar JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):58–9 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Expression of activational markers on circulating leukocytes from baboons with group A streptococcal (GAS) bacteremia. Bryant AE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:801–4

The relationship between the use of flucloxacillin, vancomycin, aminoglycosides and ciprofloxacin and the susceptibility patterns of coagulase-negative staphylococci recovered from blood cultures. Mulder JG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):701–6

COMPLICATIONS

Central diabetes insipidus as a complication of neonatal pathology: report of three cases. Krebs VL, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr;40(2):146–9

Mediastinitis as a rare complication of an odontogenic infection. Report of a case. Morey-Mas M, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Sep;93(3):125–8 (15 ref.)

The occurrence of nephritis plasmin binding protein (SPEB) in the extracellular products of group C nephritogenic Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:149–52

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137–40

Influenza A-group B streptococcal mixed infection. Study of systemic humoral immunity. Evlashev AYu, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:949–52

Sydenham's chorea. Clinical and therapeutic update. Garvey MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:115–20

Obstetric management and group B streptococcal sepsis. Have we made progress? Has it made a difference? Meadow W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:263–5

Cytokine networks in Sydenham's chorea and PANDAS. Mittleman BB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:933–5

An experimental model for acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in mice. Nordstrand A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:809–11

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in children. Zoric D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:125–7

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Zoric LD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:129–31

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome complicating preseptal cellulitis. Meyer MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):841–3

Symptom exacerbation of vocal tics and other symptoms associated with streptococcal pharyngitis in a patient with obsessive-compulsive disorder and tics [letter] Greenberg BD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1459–60

Acute septic arthritis of the fingers. A clinical study of 87 cases. Richard JC, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):214–20 **(Eng, Fre)**

Group A beta-haemolytic streptococcal infection and Henoch-Schonlein purpura with cardiac, renal and neurological complications. Mattoo TK, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):381–6

Grand rounds in rheumatology: acute rheumatic fever or post-streptococcal reactive arthritis: a clinical problem revisited [clinical conference] Jansen TL, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):335–40

Long-term survival after aortic valve replacement for native active infective endocarditis. Pompilio G, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):126–32

Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis after poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in the elderly: a case report. Hsu YH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 May; 61(5):301–5

Pyogenic myositis: caused by viridans streptococci in an adult with tetralogy of Fallot. Lin TH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep;60(3):161–3

Coronary embolism complicating aortic valve endocarditis: treatment with placement of an intracoronary stent. Glazier JJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):885–8

Streptococcal mural endocarditis and myocardial abscess occurring in a left ventricular aneurysm--case report and review. Lo SS, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):435–8 (13 ref.)

Biliary tract infection due to bile-soluble bacteria: an intriguing paradox. Luk WK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1010–2 (9 ref.)

ANCA in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis [letter; comment] Bakkaloğlu A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):389–90. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1997 Jan;47(1):1–5.

C3 mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis--an evaluation of acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis? [letter; comment] Deliyska B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):390. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Nov;46(5):296–301.

Streptococcal tonsillitis and its association with psoriasis: a review. England RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):532–5 (36 ref.)

Acquired brachial-plexus neuropathy in the neonate: a rare presentation of late-onset group-B streptococcal osteomyelitis. Sadleir LG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(7):496–9

Infected spontaneous chylothorax. Natrajan S, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):31–2

A woman with severe low back pain. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):87–90

Mycotic aneurysm of the bilateral tibioperoneal trunks associated with bacterial endocarditis: a case report. Murashita T, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):176–9

Tonsillitis: its causes, management and possible complications [editorial] Chevretton EB, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;51(8):485–6 (16 ref.)

Infection-triggered OCD [letter; comment] Hallett JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1320–2. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1996 Dec;35(12):1684–91.

Myocardial abscess at a distant zone from the active valvular infection. Romero-Menor C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):227–8

The Splendore-Hoeppli phenomenon in hepatic botryomycosis. Schlossberg D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):399–400

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Vibrio vulnificus differs from that caused by streptococcal infection. Fujisawa N, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):313–6

An unusual complication of chemotherapy: an abscess in the pterygopalatine fossa. Lale AM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):296–7

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371–2

Streptococcus pneumoniae-induced haemolytic uraemic syndrome. McTaggart SJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):192–5 (19 ref.)

Glomerular proliferating cell kinetics in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN). Oda T, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):359–68

Incidence of bacteremia in infants and children with fever and petechiae. Mandl KD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):398–404

Reactive arthritis associated with group C and group G beta-hemolytic streptococci. Jansen TL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1126–30

Nutritional factors associated with rheumatic fever. Zaman MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):142–7

Effect of an explicit decision-support tool on decisions to prescribe antibiotics for sore throat. McIsaac WJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2):220–8

Septic arthritis and calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease in the setting of chronic gout. Jahn TW. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):61–2

Progression of crescentic poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis to terminal uremia twelve years after recovery from an acute episode [letter] Tasic V, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):496

Streptococcus pyogenes septic arthritis of the elbow complicating the chicken pox. Bradley TM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):380–1 (11 ref.)

Serum and glomerular IgG in poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis are correlated. West CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):392–6

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis presenting with hemoptysis [letter] Yorgin PD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):430–1

Streptococcus sanguis bacteremia and colorectal cancer [see comments] Macaluso A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb; 91(2):206–7. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):697.

Streptococcal bacteremia and colorectal cancer [letter; comment] Marinella MA. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):697 . Comment on: South Med J 1998 Feb;91(2):206–7.

Estimation of ASO titer as an indicator of streptococcal infection precipitating acute adenolymphangitis in brugian lymphatic filariasis. Suma TK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):826–30

Bacterial endocarditis associated with crescentic glomerulonephritis in a kidney transplant patient: first case report. Ades L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):653–4

Bacteremia due to streptococcus zooepidemicus associated with an abdominal aortic aneurysm. Albarracin C, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Mar-Apr;94(2):90–2

Streptococcal infection in the pathogenesis of Behçet's disease and clinical effects of minocycline on the disease symptoms. Kaneko F, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Dec; 38(6):444–54

[Bacterial infections in the course of varicella: the role of NSAID? (letter)] Assathiany R. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 5(4):458 **(Fre)**

[Severe streptococcal group A infection complicating varicella] Briard D, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):754–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Combination of colorectal tumor and Streptococcus bovis endocarditis. Apropos of 3 cases] Cailliez-Tomasi JP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late sequelae of coxitis in infants] Grill F, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Oct;26(10):848–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic liver abscess in children] Spiegel R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):613–5, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Rheumatic disease] de Oliveira JJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jul;69(1):69–77 (53 ref.) **(Por)**

[Bacteremia caused by Streptococcus intermedius] Torrado Martínez D, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):71–3 **(Spa)**

[Massive empyema caused by Streptococcus constellatus (letter)] Mediavilla García JD, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):488–9 **(Spa)**

[Poststreptococcal reactive arthritis: a benign complication of a common infection] Monte Secades R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):523–4 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pleural empyema caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in immunocompetent healthy adults (letter)] de Miguel Diez J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):551 **(Spa)**

[Acute meningitis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in adult patient with a spinal fluid fistula] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Mycotic aneurysms and multiple peripheral embolisms in a patient with infectious endocarditis] Mertens R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):696–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease in Europe. (Group of Microbiologists for the Study and Prevention of Perinatal Group B Streptococcal Disease, in the Area of Barcelona) [letter] Andreu A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):532

DIAGNOSIS

Minimization of the number of pregnant women to be treated with preventive procedure against GBS infection by means of antibody measurement. GBS Infection Group. Hoshina K. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):546–9

A novel method for the primary diagnosis of group A streptococci from clinical specimens. Ambrosov IV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:323–5

Antigen detection test for group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal pharyngitis that is sufficiently sensitive for use without confirmatory cultures. Gerber MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:39–40

A novel method for the serodiagnosis of group A streptococcal antibodies. Rayev MB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:327–9

What is a throat culture? Tanz RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:29–33

Rapid and specific diagnosis of group B streptococcal infection by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Wakhle L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:347–9

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome presenting as suspected child abuse. Nields H, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):93–7

Infective endocarditis-induced crescentic glomerulonephritis dramatically improved by plasmapheresis. Daimon S, et

al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):309–13 (18 ref.)
Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections: clinical description of the first 50 cases [published erratum appears in Am J Psychiatry 1998 Apr;155(4):578] Swedo SE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):264–71
Pharyngeal findings of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Schwartz RH, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep; 152(9):927–8
Carpet layer's knee. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):415
Is Tourette's syndrome triggered by streptococcal infections? [letter] Sachdev P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):466–7
Towards a better diagnosis of throat infections (with group A beta-haemolytic streptococcus) in general practice. Dagnelie CF, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):959–62
The tender neck: thyroiditis or thyroid abscess? Houghton DJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):521–4
Refusal to walk in a 3-year-old girl [clinical conference] Horn BD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):248–53, 258–60
A clinical score to reduce unnecessary antibiotic use in patients with sore throat. McIsaac WJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):75–83
Office laboratory procedures, office economics, patient and parent education, and urinary tract infection. Wahl RA, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):642–51
A comparison of the BioStar Strep A OIA rapid antigen assay, group A Selective Strep Agar (ssA), and Todd-Hewitt broth cultures for the detection of group A Streptococcus in an outpatient family practice setting. Hart AP, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 29(3):139–45
Detection of new and persistent Streptococcus uberis and Streptococcus dysgalactiae intramammary infections by polymerase chain reaction-based DNA fingerprinting. Oliver SP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):69–73
Image of the month. Pyogenic liver abscess. Fowler VG Jr, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):524, 803
A woman with severe low back pain. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):87–90
Arthralgias following dilation and curettage. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):31–4
Analysis of a case of recurrent bacteraemia due to group A Streptococcus equisimilis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Bert F, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(4):250–1
Group B streptococcus (GBS) colonisation among expectant Irish mothers. Kieran E, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):21–2
Bacteremia can mimic temporal arteritis relapse in older patients [letter] Lortholary O, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):1056–7
Subacute bacterial endocarditis masquerading as type III essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Agarwal A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1971–6
Diagnosis of infectious endophthalmitis after cataract surgery by polymerase chain reaction. Lohmann CP, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):821–6
Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81
Laboratory identification of Streptococcus milleri [letter; comment] Cooke RP, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):174. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;50(4):332–5.
Do gastrointestinal symptoms accompanying sore throat predict streptococcal pharyngitis? An UPRNet study. Upper Peninsula Research Network. Kreher NE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):159–64
Risks of devices for direct detection of group B streptococcal antigen. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):408–9
Patient preference for self-collected cultures for group B streptococcus in pregnancy. Taylor MC, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):410–3
Rapid strep tests in the pediatric clinical setting. Holbrook T. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):131–3 (10 ref.)
Detection of group B streptococcal infection [letter; comment] Jelsema RD. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1316–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 7;277(17):1343.
The effect of a rapid kit for detection of streptococcal pharyngitis on the accuracy of the physicians' diagnoses. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):798–801
Acute rheumatic fever: diagnosis and treatment. Alsaeid K, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):295–300
Diagnosis of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Gerber MA. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):269–73
A streptococcal score card revisited. Wald ER, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):109–11
Use of antigen detection tests in the diagnosis and management of patients with group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Gerber MA. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1187
Rapid detection of group A streptococcal antigen with a new optical immunoassay. Supon PA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):349–51
Supraglottitis and group A Streptococcus. Wenger JK. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1005–7
Is lumbar puncture necessary to exclude meningitis in neonates and young infants: lessons from the group B streptococcus cellulitis- adenitis syndrome. Albanyan EA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):985–6
Blood cultures in the evaluation of children with cellulitis. Sadow KB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E4
Does culture confirmation of high-sensitivity rapid streptococcal tests make sense? A medical decision analysis. Webb KH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E2
Actiology of acute epiglottitis in adults. Trollfors B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):49–51
Estimation of ASO titer as an indicator of streptococcal infection precipitating acute adenolymphangitis in brugian lymphatic filariasis. Suma TK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):826–30
[Acute tonsillitis: towards a new therapeutic strategy] Ovetchkine P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Isolated septic arthritis of the articular surface of the lumbar spine--the contribution of MRI] Farrokh D. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):289–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Streptomyces somaliensis mycetoma with craniofacial involvement] Favre E, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jun;99(2):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of anti-streptolysin O titers] Becker K, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):998 **(Ger)**
[Infection caused by viridans streptococci in children with malignant hematologic diseases] Rieske K, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Nov–Dec;209(6):364–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Status febrilis and jaundice] Knechtle B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 4;87(6):212–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recurrent fever, nocturnal sweating, weight loss] Schär B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[What is your diagnosis? Necrotizing fasciitis of the left neck area] Zbären P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 24; 86(39):1497–500 **(Ger)**
[Odontogenic necrotizing fasciitis of the neck] Sinkovits G. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):367–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[The beta-hemolytic Streptococcus group A carrier state] Colombo M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Case of streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10; 86(12):2301–2 **(Jpn)**
[Primary psoas abscess in a child. Case report and review of the literature] Gilio AE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):267–70 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The importance of serological diagnosis in streptococcal pharyngitis] Rădu̧ S, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan–Jun; 43(1–2):61–4 **(Rum)**
[The streptococcal and staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome. Comments on 4 cases] Mihalache D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Immunoenzyme test system for detecting antibodies to group-specific antigens of group A Streptococcus on the base of conjugated N-acetylglucosamine and its use in medical practice] Briko NI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep; (9):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The usefulness of a selective disk-broth media for the detection of group B streptococci in the vagina] Bosch J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):83–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Digital gangrene, osteomyelitis and pneumonia in a young parenteral drug abuser female patient] León Jiménez EM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):333–4 **(Spa)**
[Streptococcus bovis bacteremia in a patient with alcoholic hepatopathy without colonic pathology (letter; comment)] Conde Martel A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep; 89(9):731–2 (6 ref.). Comment on: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1996 Sep;88(9):605–8. **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Soothing the savage throat [editorial; comment] Cydulka RK. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):557–9. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):567–72.
Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis--an alternative to tonsillectomy? Orrling A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):618–22
Obstetric management and group B streptococcal sepsis. Have we made progress? Has it made a difference? Meadow W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:263–5
Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis. An alternative to tonsillectomy? Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:435–7
Lack of penicillin tolerance in group A streptococci. Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:439–41
Erythromycin resistance in Finland declines after reduction in macrolide use [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2436–7
Group B streptococci during pregnancy: a comparison of two screening and treatment protocols. Hafner E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):677–81
Infections due to group A streptococcus: new concepts and potential treatment strategies. Norrby SR, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):691–3 (16 ref.)
Five-day cefdinir treatment for streptococcal pharyngitis. Cefdinir Pharyngitis Study Group. Tack KJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1073–5
In vivo activity of HSR-903, a new fluoroquinolone, against respiratory pathogens. Yoshizumi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):785–8
Persistence of group A beta-hemolytic streptococci in toothbrushes and removable orthodontic appliances following treatment of pharyngotonsillitis. Brook I, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):993–5
Management of a sore throat. Antibiotics are no longer appropriate. Wolter JM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):279–81 (21 ref.)
Community acquired infections and bacterial resistance. Goossens H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):654–7 (35 ref.)
Why have group A streptococci remained susceptible to penicillin? Report on a symposium. Horn DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1341–5
Correcting the historical record: diagnosis and management of group A streptococcal pharyngitis [letter; comment] Houser HB. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1020–1. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):574–83.
Randomized, single-blinded comparative study of the efficacy of amoxicillin (40 mg/kg/day) versus standard-dose penicillin V in the treatment of group A streptococcal pharyngitis in children. Gopichand I, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jun;37(6):341–6
Clinical comparison of cefaclor twice daily versus amoxicillin-clavulanate or erythromycin three times daily in the treatment of patients with streptococcal pharyngitis. Esposito S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):72–9
Epidemiology, laboratory detection, and therapy of penicillin-resistant streptococcal infections. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):453–9 (37 ref.)
Antimicrobial susceptibility of viridans group streptococci. Tuohy M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 29(4):277–80
Azithromycin versus cefaclor in the treatment of pediatric patients with acute group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):235–9
Carnitine administration ameliorates the changes in energy metabolism caused by short-term pivampicillin medication. Melegh B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):795–9
Beta hemolytic streptococci in sore throat infections [letter] Srivastava SP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):560–1
Bacterial pharyngitis in children [letter] Sax L. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):12
Azithromycin compared with clarithromycin for the treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis in children. Venuta A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun–Jul;26(3):152–8
Persistence of penicillin G benzathine in pregnant group B streptococcus carriers. Rosenberg K. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):125–6
Recurrent group B streptococcal disease in infants: Who should receive rifampin? Atkins JT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):537–9
Streptococcal pharyngitis in Egyptian children [letter; comment] Gove S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):64–5 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):918–21.
Streptococcal pharyngitis in Egyptian children [letter; comment] Tamburlini G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):64. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):918–21.
Steroids for deep-infection-associated glomerulonephritis: a two-edged sword. Vanwalleghem J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):773–5
Current therapy of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Dajani AS. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):277–80
Short course therapy with cefuroxime axetil for group A streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis in children. Mehra S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):452–7
Increased prevalence of penicillin-resistant viridans group streptococci in Japanese children with upper respiratory infection treated by beta-lactam agents and in those with oncohematologic diseases. Mogi A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1140–4
Erythromycin resistance of Streptococcus pyogenes in Madrid. Orden B, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):470–3
Revised group B streptococcal (GBS) infection guidelines [letter; comment] Choi YS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):1042. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):489–96.
[Effect of antibiotics on symptoms and complications of sore throat. Comments on a meta-analysis from the Cochrene database] Hoffmann S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1; 160(23):3373–5 **(Dan)**
[A status article on the effect of antibiotics in tonsillitis (letter)] Hoffmann S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7; 160(37):5376 **(Dan)**
[Comment on a critical survey of a Cochrane review on the treatment of tonsillitis (letter)] Lous J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5375–6 **(Dan)**
[A new therapeutic strategy in sore throat?] Pedersen PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2118–9 **(Dan)**
[Native valve infective endocarditis caused by Streptococcus

bovis. Efficacy of short-term antibiotic therapy and usefulness of serial echocardiographic evaluation] Perrotta E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):521-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A patient with Streptococcus intermedius brain abscess treated with high dose penicillin G--susceptibility of the isolate to penicillin G and the concentration of penicillin G in cerebrospinal fluid] Saijo M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):414-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of successful mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis during pregnancy] Iwakura A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):583-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Are we careful about alpha-streptococci? (letter; comment)] Nytrø T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10; 118(7):1099-100. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 20;118(5):773. **(Nor)**

[Ceftriaxone in treatment of streptococcal endocarditis] Demin AA, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):53-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neonatal sepsis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae. What should be done?] Montero Alonso R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):288-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Deep infections of the neck] Martínez Novoa MD, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):271-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The pediatric costs of strategies for minimizing the risk of early-onset group B streptococcal disease [letter; comment] O'Brien KL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):156-7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;90(3):347-52.

[Economic impact of management strategies for streptococcal B cervico-vaginal infections during pregnancy] Chaix C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:42-7 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression and characterization of group A Streptococcus extracellular cysteine protease recombinant mutant proteins and documentation of seroconversion during human invasive disease episodes. Gubba S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):765-70

Inducible nitric oxide synthase and the effect of aminoguanidine in experimental neonatal meningitis. Leib SL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):692-700

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Two clusters of invasive Streptococcus pyogenes infection in England. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:67-9

Application of emm gene sequencing and T antigen serology for typing group A streptococcal systemic isolates. Survey of random and outbreak-related isolates. Beall B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:307-11

Streptococcus pyogenes bacteraemia. 107 episodes between 1970 and 1995. Breathnach AS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:57-8

Epidemiological monitoring of group A streptococcal (GAS) infections. Briko NI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:225-6

Study of the streptococcal acute pharyngitis and carrier state. Constantiniu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:53-5

The epidemiology of beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections in the Intensive Therapy Unit of the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh 1991-1994. Cunliffe NA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:255-8

Distribution of the serotypes of group A streptococci in Bulgaria from 1968 till 1996. Detcheva AD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:227-8

Group A streptococcal invasive disease in England and Wales. Efstratiou A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:207-10

Distribution of group A serotypes and streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin gene types isolated from blood in Canada. Forwick BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:237-9

Molecular epidemiology of group A streptococcal infection in the Northern Territory of Australia. Gardiner D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:317-21

Searching for acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis-associated Streptococcus pyogenes in Australian aboriginal communities. Goodfellow AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:103-8

Streptococcal pharyngitis in Argentina. A four-year study. Gubbay L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:49-52

Cases of streptococcal toxic shock syndrome in Germany since 1989, toxin (mitogen) expression, content of toxin genes and relation to M-serotypes. Günther E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:245-8

Invasive infections caused by Streptococcus pyogenes in Denmark 1990-1994. Henrichsen J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:201-5

Group A streptococcal infections in hospitalized patients. Jamal F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:35-7

Epidemiology of group B streptococcal infection in a special care neonatal unit. Kalima P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:259-62

Analysis of active surveillance and passive notification of streptococcal diseases in the Czech Republic. Kriz P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:217-9

Clonal analysis of five M types causing most disease in New Zealand. Martin D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:331-3

Invasive streptococcal disease (group A, B, and Streptococcus pneumoniae) in France 1987-1994. Mehl-Auget I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:75-8

Necrotising fasciitis associated with invasive group A streptococcal infections in England and Wales. Monnickendam MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:87-9

Invasive infections due to Streptococcus pyogenes in the Czech Republic. Results of the active surveillance. Motlova J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:59-61

Group A streptococcal outbreak of perianal infection in a day-care centre. Muotiala A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:211-5

Vaginal colonization by Streptococcus agalactiae in two neighbouring populations in Tuscany. Rossetti R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:249-50

High-resolution genotyping of Streptococcus pyogenes. Application to outbreak studies and population genetics. Stanley J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:313-6

Group A streptococcal infections in France. Clinical features and epidemiological markers. The Groupe d'Enquête 1995 sur les Infections Streptococciques. Varon E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:229-31

Clinical and microbiological characteristics of severe group A streptococcal infections in Italy. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:79-81

Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis in children. Zoric D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:125-7

Streptococcus viridans bacteremia following autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Bilgrami S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):591-5

Streptococcal infection observed in the autumn of 1995. Sanders S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):989-90

Decreasing incidence of perinatal group B streptococcal disease--United States, 1993-1995. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Jul 15;23(14):109-12 **(Eng, Fre)**

A clinical and bacteriologic investigation of invasive streptococcal infections in Japan on the basis of serotypes, toxin production, and genomic DNA fingerprints. Nakashima K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):260-6

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in metropolitan Atlanta: a population-based assessment. Zurawski CA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):150-7

Epidemiology of group B streptococcal disease in the United States: shifting paradigms. Schuchat A. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jul;11(3):497-513 (191 ref.)

Bacteraemia during tonsillectomy: a study of the factors involved and clinical implications. Soldado L, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):63-6

Tonsillitis and chronic psoriasis. Wardrop P, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):67-8

Epidemiology, laboratory detection, and therapy of penicillin-resistant streptococcal infections. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):453-9 (37 ref.)

M genotyping and DNA fingerprinting of Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from an area of central Italy. Mencarelli M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):77-84

Colonization rates and serotypes of group B streptococci isolated from pregnant women in a Korean tertiary hospital. Uh Y, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):753-6

A mass outbreak of group A streptococcal pharyngitis among policemen in Fukuoka [letter] Yamamoto T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):102

Decreased capacity for type-specific-antigen synthesis accounts for high prevalence of nontypeable strains of group B streptococci in Mexico. Palacios GC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2923-6

PROM at term and group B strep. Yaekle S, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):116

Epidemiology of invasive streptococcal infections [letter; comment] Cockerill FR 3rd, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1773-4. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Oct;176(4):992-1000.

Clonal spread of group A streptococcus with the new type of erythromycin resistance. Finnish Study Group for Antimicrobial Resistance. Kataja J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):786-9

Invasive group A streptococcal infections in North Carolina: epidemiology, clinical features, and genetic and serotype analysis of causative organisms [see comments] Kiska DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):992-1000. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1773-4.

Seroprevalence of antibodies to group B streptococcal polysaccharides in Gambian mothers and their newborns. Suara RO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):109-14

Biological strategies expressed by different Streptococcus pyogenes strains: an explanation of the epidemiology. Osterlund A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):135-7

High incidence of erythromycin-resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo-tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371-8

Outbreak of invasive group A Streptococcus associated with varicella in a childcare center -- Boston, Massachusetts, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 10; 46(40):944-8

Neonatal group B streptococcal infection in a managed care population. Perinatal Group B Streptococcal Infection Study Group. Lieu TA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):21-7

An update on group B streptococcal infections in the newborn: prevention, evaluation, and treatment. Brumund TT, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Aug;27(8):495-501

Maternal carriage of group B streptococci in developing countries. Stoll BJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):499-503

Occult bacteremia with group B streptococci in an outpatient setting. Peña BM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):67-72

Streptococcus pyogenes bacteraemia: a 27-year study in a London teaching hospital. Breathnach AS, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):473-8

Group A streptococcal infections in humans. Cartwright K. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:52S-61S (55 ref.)

Pyogenic streptococci of Lancefield groups C and G as pathogens in man. Efstratiou A. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:72S-79S (60 ref.)

Invasive disease due to group A beta-hemolytic streptococci: continued occurrence in children in North Carolina. Givner LB. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):333-7

Tracking a random killer. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1998 May; 94(5):42-3

[Report of surveillance on streptococcal toxic shock syndrome in Japan and presentation of the criteria] Shimizu Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):258-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Invasive disease caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae: a 7-year study] Pocheville Gurutzeta I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug;47(2):151-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Infectious bursitis: study of 40 cases in the pre-patellar and olecranon regions] Gómez-Rodriguez N, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):237-42 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Beta-hemolytic streptococci in tonsil hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis] Ramirez A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun-Jul;15(6):315-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Specimen culture from all children in a day care center because of an outbreak of streptococcal infection] Tindberg Y, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2580-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ETHNOLOGY

Epidemiology of group-A streptococcal infection amongst children of different ethnic groups in Darjeeling. Chakrabarti AK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1997 Jan-Mar;41(1):6-10, 32

ETIOLOGY

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). A predisposing factor for streptococcal bacteraemia? Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:145-7

Transmission of "Streptococcus mutans" in nursing bottle caries and cleft palate patients. de Soet JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:181-3

The Streptococcus and the host. Present and future challenges. Fischetti VA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:15-20 (60 ref.)

Rheumatogenic and nephritogenic group A streptococci. Myth or reality? An opening lecture. Martin DR. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:21-7 (26 ref.)

Virulence mechanisms of Streptococcus suis. Norton PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:823-5

Streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome. Clinical and microbiological aspects. Pugina P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:133-5

Virulence of Streptococcus pyogenes for chicken embryos after isogenic inactivation of different streptococcal pathogenicity factors. Schmidt KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:793-5

A critical role of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) alpha in experimental group A streptococcal (GAS) bacteremia. Stevens DL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:797-800

Age-related sensitivity of neonatal mice to toxicity induced by heat-killed group B streptococci. Teti G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:945-7

Group B streptococci. Role of capsular polysaccharide on virulence and induction of septic arthritis. Tissi L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:817-8

Virulence of strains of new types and type candidates of group B streptococci (Streptococcus agalactiae). Comparative evaluation using mice and a chicken embryo model. Wagner M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:819-21

Immunoblastic lymphadenopathy presenting as an acute abdomen and mixed bacteremia with Eikenella corrodens and group C streptococci. Mönkemüller KE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):652-3

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Leiba H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):317-8

Bacterial meningitis following combined spinal-epidural analgesia for labour. Bouhemad B, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):292-5

The impact of mucositis on alpha-hemolytic streptococcal infection in patients undergoing autologous bone marrow transplantation for hematologic malignancies. Ruescher TJ,

et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2275–81

Infective endocarditis caused by beta-hemolytic streptococci. The Infectious Diseases Society of America's Emerging Infections Network. Baddour LM. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):66–71

Infective endocarditis associated with fiberoptic bronchoscopy in a patient with mitral-valve prolapse. Jurado RL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):768–9

A new case of Streptococcus equisimilis septic arthritis. Parola P, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):71–2

"Shotgunning" crack cocaine as a potential cause of retropharyngeal abscess. Nadel DM, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):47–50

Group B streptococcal tricuspid valve endocarditis: a case report and review of literature. Azzam ZS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):259–63 (20 ref.)

Infratemporal and temporal fossa abscess complicating dental extraction. Diacono MS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):59–61

Complication with clear corneal surgery [letter] Osher RH. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1276

Penetrating mitral valve annular abscess. Terry SM, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):621–4

Hazards of tongue-biting: Streptococcus oralis bacteraemia and vertebral osteomyelitis following a grand mal seizure [letter] Corabianu O, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):47–9

Postoperative Meleney's ulcer. Ducic Y, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):97–9

Lacrimal-duct-probing-induced bacteremia: should children with congenital heart defects receive antibiotic prophylaxis? Eippert GA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):38–40

Recurrent left cervical abscess secondary to persistent pyriform sinus fistula. Hsin MK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):125–6

Biological strategies expressed by different Streptococcus pyogenes strains: an explanation of the epidemiology. Osterlund A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):135–7

Periocular necrotizing fasciitis: a review of five cases. Marshall DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1857–62 (19 ref.)

Streptococcus oralis meningitis after dental manipulation [letter] Montejo M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):126–7

Catheter-related Streptococcus equisimilis bacteremia in a four-month-old infant with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Obando I, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):910–1

Primary group A streptococcal peritonitis in a human immunodeficiency virus-infected patient. Woods CR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1185–6

Group A streptococcal infections in humans. Cartwright K. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:52S–61S (55 ref.)

[Invasive streptococcal infection as a complication of chickenpox] Geelen SP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16;142(20):1113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Acute necrotizing cutaneous streptococcal infection following bites or scratch by dog or cat] Tanasescu S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):804–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Streptococcus B meningitis after peridural obstetric anesthesia (letter)] Chopin N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):195–6 **(Fre)**

[Acute Streptococcus salivarius meningitis after spinal anesthesia] Kaiser E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mycotic aneurysm in endocarditis lenta as the etiology of intraparenchymatous cerebral hemorrhage] Würker M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Toxic shock-like syndrome after acupuncturation] Harada K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;71(10):1066–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Role of emm and mrp genes in the virulence of group A streptococcal isolate 64/14 in a mouse model of skin infection. Boyle MD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):991–7

Identification of a novel insertion element, IS1548, in group B streptococci, predominantly in strains causing endocarditis. Granlund M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):967–76

Identification of a highly encapsulated, genetically related group of invasive type III group B streptococci. Takahashi S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1116–9

Streptococcus suis serotype 2 mutants deficient in capsular expression. Charland N, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):325–32

HISTORY

Streptococcal research at Pasteur Institute from Louis Pasteur's time to date. Alouf JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:7–14

Historical streptococci. Schwartz M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1–2

A pediatrician's view. A brief history of group A beta hemolytic strep [editorial] Altemeier WA 3rd. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):264, 266–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of activational markers on circulating leukocytes from baboons with group A streptococcal (GAS) bacteremia. Bryant AE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:801–4

Cytokines in streptococcal infections. An opening lecture. Cavaillon JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:869–79 (81 ref.)

Influenza A-group B streptococcal mixed infection. Study of systemic humoral immunity. Evlashev AYu, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:949–52

An experimental model of group G streptococcal soft-tissue infections. Studies of acquired immunity. Gaviria JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:813–5

Invasive group A streptococcal disease. Association with a lack of anti-exotoxin antibodies. Mascini EM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:921–2

Superantigenic activity produced by group A streptococcal isolates is neutralized by plasma from IVIG-treated streptococcal toxic shock syndrome patients. Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:563–6

Estimation of type-specific anti-streptococcal M-protein antibodies with biotinylated peptides in human sera. Kühnemund O, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Feb;106(2):288–92

Recognition of Streptococcus pyogenes and skin autoantigens in guttate psoriasis. Villeda-Gabriel G, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):143–8

Regulatory role of interleukin 10 in joint inflammation and cartilage destruction in murine streptococcal cell wall (SCW) arthritis. More therapeutic benefit with IL-4/IL-10 combination therapy than with IL-10 treatment alone. Lubberts E, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):361–9

Colonization rates and serotypes of group B streptococci isolated from pregnant women in a Korean tertiary hospital. Uh Y, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):753–6

Antibodies to group B streptococci in neonates and infants. Berg S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):221–4

Murine model of recurrent group G streptococcal cellulitis: no evidence of protective immunity. Bisno AL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4926–30

Immunogenicity and protective efficacy of the alpha C protein of group B streptococci are inversely related to the number of repeats. Gravekamp C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5216–21

Deletion of repeats in the alpha C protein enhances the pathogenicity of group B streptococci in immune mice. Gravekamp C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4347–54

Differential induction of Th1 versus Th2 cytokines by group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome isolates. Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5209–15

Serotype distribution of invasive group B streptococcal isolates in Maryland: implications for vaccine formulation. Maryland Emerging Infections Program. Harrison LH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):998–1002

Antibody responses in invasive group B streptococcal infection in adults. Wessels MR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):569–72

The fatty acid composition of maternal diet affects lung prostaglandin E2 levels and survival from group B streptococcal sepsis in neonatal rat pups. Rayon JI, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1989–92

Neonatal mouse immunity against group B streptococcal infection by maternal vaccination with recombinant anti-idiotypes [see comments] Magliani W, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):705–9. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):668–9.

Cervical secretions in pregnant women colonized rectally with group B streptococci have high levels of antibodies to serotype III polysaccharide capsular antigen and protein R. Hordnes K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 47(2):179–88

Cytokine response to group B streptococcus infection in mice. Rosati E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):314–23

METABOLISM

Amniotic fluid prolactin is decreased by experimental intrauterine infection or interleukin-1beta infusion but not via prostaglandins in pregnant rhesus macaques. Bethea CL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1385–93

Invasion of dentinal tubules by oral streptococci is associated with collagen recognition mediated by the antigen I/II family of polypeptides. Love RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5157–64

Streptokinase as a mediator of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in an experimental mouse model. Nordstrand A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):315–21

MICROBIOLOGY

A novel method for the primary diagnosis of group A streptococci from clinical specimens. Ambrosov IV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:323–5

Mitogenic factors from group G streptococci associated with scarlet fever and streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. Assimacopoulos AP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:109–14

Isolation and characterization of "Streptococcus milleri" group strains from oral and maxillofacial infections. Bancescu G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:165–7

Application of emm gene sequencing and T antigen serology for typing group A streptococcal systemic isolates. Survey of random and outbreak-related isolates. Beall B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:307–11

M proteins of Streptococcus equisimilis strains isolated from pharyngitis patients. Bisno AL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:745–8

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137–40

The epidemiology of beta-haemolytic streptococcal infections in the Intensive Therapy Unit of the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh 1991–1994. Cunliffe NA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:255–8

Distribution of the serotypes of group A streptococci in Bulgaria from 1968 till 1996. Detcheva AD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:227–8

Characterisation of group A streptococci from necrotising fasciitis cases in Gloucestershire, United Kingdom. Efstratiou A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:91–3

Distribution of group A serotypes and streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin gene types isolated from blood in Canada. Forwick BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:237–9

Molecular epidemiology of group A streptococcal infection in the Northern Territory of Australia. Gardiner D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:317–21

Searching for acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis-associated Streptococcus pyogenes in Australian aboriginal communities. Goodfellow AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:103–8

Cases of streptococcal toxic shock syndrome in Germany since 1989, toxin (mitogen) expression, content of toxin genes and relation to M-serotypes. Günther E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:245–8

Detection of new DNA fragments integrated on the genome of M1 and M3 group A streptococci from streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome. Inagaki Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:63–5

Restriction enzyme analysis (REA) of group A streptococcal (GAS) M-serotypes 1, 3, and 28. A comparison of isolates from severe systemic infections (SSI) and from uncomplicated pharyngitis (UP): epidemiologic and pathogenetic implications. Johnson DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:221–3

Clonal analysis of five M types causing most disease in New Zealand. Martin D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:331–3

Serotype, biotype, pyrogenic exotoxin, streptolysin O and exoenzyme patterns of invasive Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from patients with toxin shock syndrome, bacteremia and other severe infections. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:241–3

Intermedilysin. A cytolytic toxin specific for human cells of a Streptococcus intermedius isolated from human liver abscess. Nagamune H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:773–5

Novel superantigens from streptococcal toxic shock syndrome Streptococcus pyogenes isolates. Newton D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:525–9

Vaginal colonization by Streptococcus agalactiae in two neighbouring populations in Tuscany. Rossetti R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:249–50

High-resolution genotyping of Streptococcus pyogenes. Application to outbreak studies and population genetics. Stanley J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:313–6

Invasive group A streptococcal infections. Serotype newly associated with toxic shock-like syndrome in Trinidad. Swanston WH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:71–3

Comparison of invasive (septicemic) and non invasive strains of group A streptococci isolated during a one-year national survey in France. The Groupe d'Enquête 1995 sur les Infections Streptococciques. Varon E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:83–5

Rapid and specific diagnosis of group B streptococcal infection by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Wakhle L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:347–9

Group B streptococcal infections in neonates and its carriage in women. Yang YH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:251–3

Thoughts on the prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [editorial; comment] Deutchman M. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2713–20, 2725.

Prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [see comments] Keenan C. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2713–20, 2725 (28 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6.

Emergence of erythromycin-resistant, clindamycin-susceptible Streptococcus pyogenes isolates in Madrid, Spain [letter] Garcia-Bermejo I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):989–90

Group A streptococcal meningitis [letter] Asnis DS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):810, 813–4 (36 ref.)

Tricuspid endocarditis following a Papanicolaou smear: case report. Mong K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):895–6

Persistent infection of the chin with an unusual skin pathogen (Streptococcus milleri): a sign of intraoral carcinoma. Buckley DA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):35–7

Molecular, serological, and clinical features of 16 consecutive cases of invasive streptococcal disease. Southeastern Minnesota Streptococcal Working Group. Cockerill FR

3rd, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1448–58

Streptococcus bovis infection of the central nervous system: report of two cases and review. Cohen LF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):819–23 (24 ref.)

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in Taiwan is not associated with the presence of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin genes. Hsueh PR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):584–9

Postpartum epidural abscess due to group B Streptococcus. Jenkin G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1249

Facet and facet-joint infections: case report and review. Louie T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):510–2 (10 ref.)

Group B streptococcal meningoencephalitis after conization in a nonpregnant woman. Robibaro B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1243–4

In vitro activity of cefepime and ceftazidime against 197 nosocomial blood stream isolates of streptococci: a multicenter sample. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):273–6

Nosocomial streptococcal blood stream infections in the SCOPE Program: species occurrence and antimicrobial resistance. The SCOPE Hospital Study Group. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):259–63

Septicemia and meningitis due to Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Ferrandière M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):290–1

Necrotizing pneumonia associated with group A streptococcal bacteraemia [letter] Kalima P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):296–8

Experimental endocarditis induction and platelet aggregation by Streptococcus anginosus, Streptococcus constellatus and Streptococcus intermedius. Kitada K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):25–32

Microbial factors in disease emergence illustrated by streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. Krause R. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):227–32 (20 ref.)

Sepsis due to group G Streptococcus after a total hip arthroplasty. A case report. Pons M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(4):277–8

The relationship between the use of flucloxacillin, vancomycin, aminoglycosides and ciprofloxacin and the susceptibility patterns of coagulase-negative staphylococci recovered from blood cultures. Mulder JG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):701–6

Molecular analysis of the role of the group A streptococcal cysteine protease, hyaluronic acid capsule, and M protein in a murine model of human invasive soft-tissue infection. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):550–60

Comparison of NNA agar culture and selective broth culture for detection of group B streptococcal colonization in women. Dunne WM Jr, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2298–300

Sudden increase in isolation of group B streptococci, serotype V, is not due to emergence of a new pulsed-field gel electrophoresis type. Elliott JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2115–6

Recurrent septic shock due to Streptococcus suis [letter] François B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2395

Characterization of group A Streptococcus strains recovered from Mexican children with pharyngitis by automated DNA sequencing of virulence-related genes: unexpectedly large variation in the gene (sic) encoding a complement-inhibiting protein. Mejia LM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3220–4

Bacterial pharyngitis in children [letter] Sax L. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):12

PROM at term and group B strep. Yaekle S, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):116

Fatal myocarditis associated with a Lancefield group B streptococcus [letter] Bateman AC, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):354–5

Polymicrobial septicaemia with Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Streptococcus pyogenes following traditional tattooing [letter] Korman TM, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):203

Capsular polysaccharide types of group B streptococcal isolates from neonates with early-onset systemic infection. Lin FY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):790–2

Invasion and survival of Streptococcus pyogenes in eukaryotic cells correlates with the source of the clinical isolates. Molinari G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1600–7

Viridans streptococcal isolates from patients with septic shock induce tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by murine macrophages. Orlicek SL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):515–9

Late autograft and homograft endocarditis after the Ross operation. Prat A, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1388–9

Bacterial arthritis due to beta-hemolytic streptococci of serogroups A, B, C, F, and G. Analysis of 23 cases and a review of the literature. Schattner A, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Mar;77(2):122–39 (106 ref.)

High incidence of erythromycin-resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo-tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371–8

Hyaluronidase activity in human pus from which Streptococcus intermedius was isolated. Takao A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):795–8

Isolation of group A streptococci from children with perianal cellulitis and from their siblings. Barzilai A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):358–60

Hypervariability generated by natural selection in an extracellular complement-inhibiting protein of serotype M1 strains of group A Streptococcus. Stockbauer KE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3128–33

The prevalence of beta-haemolytic streptococci in throat specimens from healthy children and adults. Implications for the clinical value of throat cultures. Gunnarsson RK, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):149–55

An adult male with group B Streptococcus bacteremia, meningitis, and endocarditis. Gupta C, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):39–40

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A, streptolysin O, exoenzymes, serotype and biotype profiles of Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from patients with toxic shock syndrome and other severe infections. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):421–33

Cloning and sequencing of BeS-1 gene encoding the immunogenic antigen of Streptococcus sanguis KTH-1 isolated from the patients with Behçet's disease. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):449–60

[Puerperal fever: an old enemy in aggressive form] Schöls WA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27; 141(39):1841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Invasive infections by Streptococcus viridans (oral streptococci) excluding pneumococci] Bouvet A. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 29;26(37):1768–73 (554 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Group A Streptococcus pyomyositis] Hansmann Y, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Meningitis caused by Streptococcus suis type 2 in an adult] Grebe T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10; 122(41):1244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Puerperal sepsis caused by streptococcus group A with a severe form of progression like "toxic shock-like syndrome"] Susset MA, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;123(19):588–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Properties of extracellular products produced by group A streptococci isolated from patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome] Suzuki J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pyogenic infections with different locations caused by Streptococcus anginosus alone or in association with anaerobic bacteria] Coman G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[International collaborative surveillance study of lower respiratory tract pathogens (The Alexander Project)] Bondareva NS. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(10):46–8 **(Rus)**

[Significance of normal oropharyngeal flora in the development of streptococcal pharyngitis and outcome of penicillin therapy] Mihajlović-Ukropina M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Bacterial meningitis. Clinical-epidemiological study. Review of 8 years (1988–1995)] Martínez León M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Neonatal sepsis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae. What should be done?] Montero Alonso R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sepsis from Gemella morbillorum (letter)] Roca B, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):176 **(Spa)**

[Recurrent infection by Streptococcus agalactiae] García MT, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):132–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Meningitis caused by Streptococcus pyogenes in a previously healthy girl (letter)] Sánchez-Porto A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):501–2 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Increased maternal mortality in The Netherlands from group A streptococcal infections. Schuitemaker N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):61–4

PATHOLOGY

An intracellular sanctuary for Streptococcus pyogenes in human tonsillar epithelium--studies of asymptomatic carriers and in vitro cultured biopsies. Osterlund A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):883–8

Role of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B in the mouse model of group A streptococcal infection. Kuo CF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3931–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Lung function and bacterial proliferation in experimental neonatal pneumonia in ventilated rabbits exposed to monoclonal antibody to surfactant protein A. Herting E, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(2):123–31

[Artificial pressure increase in subcutaneous abscess with evidence of general systemic reaction] Bertram P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Seasonal benzathine penicillin G prophylaxis for recurrent streptococcal pharyngitis in children. Akşit S, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):256–8

Minimization of the number of pregnant women to be treated with preventive procedure against GBS infection by means of antibody measurement. GBS Infection Group. Hoshina K. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):546–9

Group A and group B streptococcal vaccine development. A round table presentation. Dale JB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:863–8

Combined, selective chemoprophylaxis of early onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease (GBS EOD). Gotoff SP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:267–8

Vaccination with highly purified cell surface proteins confers protection against experimental group B streptococcal infection. Larsson C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:851–3

Thoughts on the prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [editorial; comment] Deutchman M. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2713–20, 2725.

Prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [see comments] Keenan C. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2713–20, 2725 (28 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6.

Compliance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention antenatal culture protocol for preventing group B streptococcal neonatal sepsis. Cheon-Lee E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):77–9

Group B streptococci during pregnancy: a comparison of two screening and treatment protocols. Hafner E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):677–81

Neonatal early-onset Escherichia coli disease. The effect of intrapartum ampicillin. Joseph TA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):35–40

Role of benzathine penicillin G in prophylaxis for recurrent streptococcal cellulitis of the lower legs. Wang JH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):685–9

Management of asymptomatic term neonates whose mothers received intrapartum antibiotics--Part 1: Rationale for intrapartum antibiotic therapy. Allen SR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct;36(10):563–8 (50 ref.)

Management of asymptomatic term neonates whose mothers received intrapartum antibiotics--Part 2: Diagnostic tests and management strategies. Center of Disease Control and Prevention] Allen SR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov; 36(11):617–24 (50 ref.)

Can pregnant women obtain their own specimens for group B streptococcus? A comparison of maternal versus physician screening. The Mount Sinai GBS Screening Group. Molnar P, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):403–6

Response to pneumococcal immunization in children with and without recurrent infections. Silk H, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):101–12

Efficacies of teat germicides containing 0.5% chlorhexidine and 1% iodine during experimental challenge with Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus agalactiae. Boddie RL, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2809–14

Serotype distribution of invasive group B streptococcal isolates in Maryland: implications for vaccine formulation. Maryland Emerging Infections Program. Harrison LH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):998–1002

Preventing perinatal early-onset group B streptococcal infections. The new standard of care. Cardwell MS. **J Leg Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):511–9

Clinical bulletin No. 2–January 1997. Early-onset group B strep infection in newborns prevention and prophylaxis [see comments] **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):403–8 (28 ref.). Comment in: J Nurse Midwifery 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):122–3.

Opportunities for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease: a multistate surveillance analysis. Kriebs JM. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):131–2

Early-onset group B strep infection in newborns: prevention and prophylaxis [letter; comment] Webb RH. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):122–3. Comment on: J Nurse Midwifery 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):403–8.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Adoption of hospital policies for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease--United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):958–9

Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case-patients: is prophylaxis warranted? The Working Group on Prevention of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Infections. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15; 279(15):1206–10 (49 ref.)

Adoption of hospital policies for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease--United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21; 47(32):665–70

Valvular heart disease [letter; comment] Homler H. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1474–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 3;337(1):32–41.

Timing of intrapartum ampicillin and prevention of vertical transmission of group B streptococcus. de Cueto M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):112–4

The pediatric costs of strategies for minimizing the risk of early-onset group B streptococcal disease [letter; comment] O'Brien KL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):156–7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;90(3):347–52.

Opportunities for prevention of perinatal group B

streptococcal disease: a multistate surveillance analysis. The Neonatal Group B Streptococcal Disease Study Group. Rosenstein NE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):901–6

Group A streptococcal vaccines. Dale JB. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):301–8

The neonatal group B streptococcal debate [letter] Benitz WE. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):494–6

Revised group B streptococcal (GBS) infection guidelines [letter; comment] Choi YS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):1042. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):489–96.

Eight-year outcome of universal screening and intrapartum antibiotics for maternal group B streptococcal carriers. Jeffery HE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E2

Prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease in Europe. (Group of Microbiologists for the Study and Prevention of Perinatal Group B Streptococcal Disease, in the Area of Barcelona) [letter] Andreu A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):532

Recurrence rate of streptococcal pharyngitis related to hygienic measures. Falck G, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):8–12

Prophylaxis for neonatal group B streptococcus infections. Siegel JD. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Feb;22(1):33–49 (83 ref.)

Molecular analysis of virulence factors of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Mitchell TJ, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:62S–71S (80 ref.)

[Screening for group B streptococci] Hoyme UB. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):41–2 **(Ger)**

[Susceptibility of beta-hemolytic streptococci to antibiotics and alternative drugs] Kondrakova OA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The scientific, organizational and methodological bases for the epidemiological surveillance of streptococcal group A infection in a large city] Filatov NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Group B Streptococcus infections: new forms. New preventive measures (editorial)] de Cueto M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):157–9 (43 ref.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Deep neck infections in children: a new approach to diagnosis and treatment. Nagy M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1627–34

[Emphysematous prostatitis, apropos of a case] Monreal Garcia de Vicuña F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 51(1):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium-99m HMPAO labeled leukocytes as the primary diagnostic tool in a case of brain abscess. Saba PR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):679–82

RADIOTHERAPY

Nd:YAG laser irradiation of infected root canals in combination with microbiological examinations. Moritz A, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;128(11):1525–30

REHABILITATION

Infectious disease of the spine: outcome of rehabilitation. Yen HL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):507–13

SURGERY

Limb salvage for streptococcal gangrene of the extremity. Schurr M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):213–7

Combined mitral and aortic homograft valve replacement for acute bacterial endocarditis. Amado-Cattaneo R. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):267–8

Results of 2-stage reimplantation for infected total knee arthroplasty. Hirakawa K, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan; 13(1):22–8

Thoracoscopy for empyema in children. Steinbrecher HA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):708–10

Deep neck infections in children: a new approach to diagnosis and treatment. Nagy M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1627–34

Irradiation of infected root canals with a diode laser in vivo: results of microbiological examinations. Moritz A, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):221–6

Reconstruction of a medial tibial plateau defect using a "pillar" bone graft—a report of two knee reconstructions. Sayampanathan SR, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul; 38(7):295–6

[Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis during varicella: need for early surgical intervention (letter)] von Bueltzingsloewen A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1154–5 **(Fre)**

[Treatment strategy in inguinal injection abscess and complications] Kaiser MM, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):1029–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis] Billing A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:508–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of early intervention in acute finger infections] Bong J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:559–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic infections of the skin and skin appendages] Schumpelick V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:483–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome"—a rare complication of pyogenic skin infections] Willis S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:550–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppurative abscess-forming mediastinitis after tooth extraction. Consequences for therapeutic approach] Bräunig G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep; 1(5):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case report of emergency mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis in pregnancy] Hasegawa S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):857–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Superantigenic activity produced by group A streptococcal isolates is neutralized by plasma from IVIG-treated streptococcal toxic shock syndrome patients. Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:563–6

Rationale for the use of intravenous gamma globulin in the treatment of streptococcal toxic shock syndrome [editorial; comment] Stevens DL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):639–41. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):631–8.

Opsonic antibodies to the surface M protein of group A streptococci in pooled normal immunoglobulins (IVIG): potential impact on the clinical efficacy of IVIG therapy for severe invasive group A streptococcal infections. Basma H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2279–83

Simultaneous purulent flexor tenosynovitis of multiple digits. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer; 7(2):109–12

Management of an infected hematometrocolpos in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and vaginal stenosis. Lashley DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):508–9

Flush resuscitation for group A streptococcus toxic shock: a possible role for continuous renal replacement therapy and plasmapheresis. Wiles CE 3rd, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):188–90

Acute rheumatic fever: diagnosis and treatment. Alsaeid K, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):295–300

Portal vein thrombosis and multiple liver abscesses in Crohn's disease—an example for successful conservative treatment. Zoepf T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;35(8):627–30

[Streptococcus group A toxic shock. Beneficial effect of high flow hemofiltration, of short duration (letter)] Honoré P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):430–2 **(Fre)**

[The prevention of rheumatism. The treatment of sore throats and focal infection] Rakov AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):17–20 **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Maternal colonization with group B Streptococcus and prelabor rupture of membranes at term: the role of induction of labor. TermPROM Study Group Hannah ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):780–5

Group B streptococcus: maternal carriage rate and early neonatal septicaemia. Lim CT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):421–5

Intrapartum management relating to the risk of perinatal transmission of group B streptococcus. Levine EM, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(1):25–9

Mutacin production by Streptococcus mutans may promote transmission of bacteria from mother to child. Grönroos L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2595–600

Chemoprophylaxis of group B streptococcal infections. Gotoff SP. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):197–8 (12 ref.)

Group B streptococcus (GBS) colonisation among expectant Irish mothers. Kieran E, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):21–2

Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case-patients: is prophylaxis warranted? The Working Group on Prevention of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Infections. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15; 279(15):1206–10 (49 ref.)

Dental caries—a transmissible and infectious disease revisited: a position paper. Caufield PW. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(8):491–8 (39 ref.)

Group A streptococci in household pets' eyes—a source of infection in humans? Falck G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):469–71

[Role of group B streptococcus serotype V in materno-fetal infections] Le Thomas I, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1074–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A fatal case of streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome probably caused by acupuncture] Onizuka T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):776–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Streptococcal meningitis after spinal anesthesia] Moen V, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11;95(7):635–6 **(Swe)**

[Meningitis is a rare complication of spinal anesthesia. Good hygiene and face masks are simple preventive measures] Moen V. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11;95(7):628, 631–2, 635 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Interventricular septal endocarditis [letter] Vaghjimal A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43–4

[Potential diagnostic role of renal sonography in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis (APSGN) "with minimal urinary signs"] Di Pietro A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):265–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Urinary tract infections with Aerococcus urinae in the south of The Netherlands. Schuur PM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):871–5

VETERINARY

Bovine mastitis in Finland in 1988 and 1995—changes in prevalence and antimicrobial resistance. Myllys V, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):119–26

Canine toxic-shock syndrome. An emerging disease? Betschel SD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:189–92

Murine and pig models of Streptococcus suis type 2 infections are incompatible. Vecht U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:827–9

Streptococcal peritonitis in a young dromedary camel. Heller M, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):253–4

Immunization of pigs against Streptococcus suis serotype 2 infection using a live avirulent strain. Busque P, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):275–9

Colonization of suckling pigs by Streptococcus suis with particular reference to pathogenic serotype 2 strains. Torremorell M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):21–6

Distribution of Streptococcus suis capsular types in 1997. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):299–300

Streptococcus acidominimus in a case of bovine fibrinopurulent metritis. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):377

Clinical mastitis in dairy cattle in Ontario: frequency of occurrence and bacteriological isolates [published erratum appears in Can Vet J 1998 Apr;39(4):240] Sargeant JM, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):33–8

In vitro expression of adhesion receptors and diapedesis by polymorphonuclear neutrophils during experimentally induced Streptococcus uberis mastitis. Smits E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2529–34

Phylogenetic diversity of Streptococcus suis strains of various serotypes as revealed by 16S rRNA gene sequence comparison. Chatellier S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:581–9

Streptococcus hyovaginalis sp. nov. and Streptococcus thoraltensis sp. nov., from the genital tract of sows. Devriese LA, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1073–7

Sepsis of the common digital extensor tendon sheath secondary to hemicircumferential periosteal transection in a foal. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):331–2

Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81

Identification and molecular characterization of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from harbor porpoises (Phocoena phocoena) of the North and Baltic Seas. Swenshon M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1902–6

Changes in electrical conductivity and somatic cell count between milk fractions from quarters subclinically infected with particular mastitis pathogens. Woolford MW, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):187–98

Isolation of Streptococcus equi subsp. equi from thoroughbred horses in a racehorse-breeding area of Japan. Anzai T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1031–3

Biochemical and serological examination of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from slaughtered pigs. Katsumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):129–31

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin and sulfadimidine in pigs infected experimentally with Streptococcus suum. Yuan ZH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):318–22

Epizootic of group B Streptococcus agalactiae serotype V in DBA/2 mice. Geistfeld JG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):29–33

Strain differentiation of isolates of streptococci from bovine mastitis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Baseggio N, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):349–54

Streptococci and enterococci as animal pathogens. Chanter N. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:100S–109S (70 ref.)

Serum and mucosal antibody isotype responses to M-like protein (SeM) of Streptococcus equi in convalescent and vaccinated horses. Sheoran AS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3–4):239–51

Pharmacokinetics and efficacy of amoxycillin in the treatment of an experimental Streptococcus bovis infection in racing pigeons (Columba livia). Soenens J, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul; 156(1):59–65

Serological characterization and antimicrobial susceptibility of Streptococcus suis isolates from diagnostic samples in Denmark during 1995 and 1996. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):59–66

Extracellular proteins and virulence in Streptococcus bovis isolates from pigeons. Vanrobaeys M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):59–66

Virulence of Streptococcus suis type 2 for mice and pigs appeared host-specific. Vecht U, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):53–60

Wasps are the cause of an increasing mastitis problem in dairy cattle in Israel. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul;20(3):111–4

Detection of strangles carriers [letter] Chanter N, et al.

Vet Rec 1998 May 2;142(18):496
Streptococcus suis serotypes associated with different disease conditions in pigs. Luque I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27; 142(26):726–7
Detection of Streptococcus equi in equine nasal swabs and washes by DNA amplification. Timoney JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):446–7
Detection of strangles carriers [letter] Timoney JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 6;142(23):648
An outbreak of Streptococcus equi ssp. zooepidemicus infection of probable human origin in Wanderoos (Macaca silenus)—case report. Brack M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):441–6
Factors influencing adherence of Streptococcus dysgalactiae to bovine mammary epithelial cell monolayers. Calvinho LF, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):161–70

VIROLOGY

Genomic diversity among Streptococcus agalactiae isolates detected by a degenerate oligonucleotide-primed amplification assay. Limansky AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1308–13

STREPTOCOCCAL OK-432 see **PICIBANIL**

STREPTOCOCCAL PHAGES see **STREPTOCOCCUS PHAGES**

STREPTOCOCCAL PREPARATION OK-432 see **PICIBANIL**

STREPTOCOCCUS

Streptococcal research at Pasteur Institute from Louis Pasteur's time to date. Alouf JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:7–14
A century of streptococcal research. McCarty M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:3–4
Historical streptococci. Schwartz M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1–2
Septicemia and meningitis due to Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Ferrandière M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):290–1
Invasion of dentinal tubules by oral streptococci is associated with collagen recognition mediated by the antigen I/II family of polypeptides. Love RM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5157–64

CHEMISTRY

The occurrence of nephritis plasmin binding protein (SPEB) in the extracellular products of group C nephritogenic Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:149–52
Purification and partial characterization of a novel human platelet aggregation factor in the extracellular products of Streptococcus mitis, strain Nm-65. Ohkuni H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:689–93
Characterization of a bacteriocin produced by Streptococcus thermophilus 81. Ivanova I, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):147–58
Whole-cell protein electrophoretic analysis of viridans streptococci: evidence for heterogeneity among Streptococcus mitis biovars. Vandamme P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:117–25
Purification and characterization of thermophilin T, a novel bacteriocin produced by Streptococcus thermophilus ACA-DC 0040. Aktypis A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):568–76
Isolation and characterization of Fap1, a fimbriae-associated adhesin of Streptococcus parasanguis FW213. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):487–500
Ozonolysis for selectively depolymerizing polysaccharides containing beta-D-aldosidic linkages. Wang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6584–9

CLASSIFICATION

Streptococcus infantarius sp. nov. related to Streptococcus bovis and Streptococcus equinus. Bouvet A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:393–5
Serotypes of "Streptococcus milleri" group. Inoue M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:169–71
Infective endocarditis-inducing abilities of "Streptococcus milleri" group. Kitada K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:161–3
Human isolates of large colony-forming beta hemolytic group G streptococci form a distinct clade upon 16S rRNA gene analysis. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:363–5
Biotype distribution of enterococci and group D streptococci recovered from clinical material. Wakhle L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:285–7
Intra-specific diversity within Streptococcus anginosus. Whiley RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:367–9
Streptococcus acidominimus in a case of bovine fibrinopurulent metritis. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):377
Lancefield serogrouping alone is insufficient for species assignment of streptococci [letter; comment] Haase G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):941. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Nov;23(5):1159–61.
Determination of 23S rRNA sequences from members of the genus Streptococcus and characterization of genetically distinct organisms previously identified as members of the Streptococcus anginosus group. Sultana F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):223–30
Streptococcus hyovaginalis sp. nov. and Streptococcus thoraltensis sp. nov., from the genital tract of sows. Devriese LA, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1073–7
Streptococcus peroris sp. nov. and Streptococcus infantis sp. nov., new members of the Streptococcus mitis group, isolated from human clinical specimens. Kawamura Y, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:921–7
Identification of streptococci from Greek Kasseri cheese and description of Streptococcus macedonicus sp. nov. Tsakalidou E, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:519–27
Random amplified polymorphic DNA and amplified ribosomal DNA spacer polymorphism: powerful methods to differentiate Streptococcus thermophilus strains. Moschetti G, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):25–36
Streptococcus iniae, a human and animal pathogen: specific identification by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2164–6
Identification of streptococci to species level by sequencing the gene encoding the manganese-dependent superoxide dismutase. Poyart C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):41–7
Abiotrophia elegans sp. nov., a possible pathogen in patients with culture-negative endocarditis. Roggenkamp A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):100–4
Laboratory identification of Streptococcus milleri [letter; comment] Cooke RP, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb; 51(2):174. Comment on: J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;50(4):332–5.
Reactive arthritis associated with group C and group G beta-hemolytic streptococci. Jansen TL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1126–30
Biochemical and serological examination of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from slaughtered pigs. Katsumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):129–31
Bacterial arthritis due to beta-hemolytic streptococci of serogroups A, B, C, F, and G. Analysis of 23 cases and a review of the literature. Schattner A, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 Mar;77(2):122–39 (106 ref.)
Strain differentiation of isolates of streptococci from bovine mastitis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Baseggio N, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Oct;11(5):349–54
Pyogenic streptococci of Lancefield groups C and G as pathogens in man. Efstratiou A. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:72S–79S (60 ref.)
Classification and overview of the genera Streptococcus and Enterococcus. Hardie JM, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:1S–11S (70 ref.)
Studies on biochemical, serological and further characteristics of Streptococcus porcinus. Lämmler C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May;45(4):235–43
[Identification of strains of beta-hemolytic streptococci of groups A, B, C, and G by coagglutination] Tamargo Martinez I, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(2):137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

[The visualization of streptococcal cells by the use of fluorescein-bond dextran] Kalinin NL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):6–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Susceptibility of beta-haemolytic streptococci to penicillin. Berger-Jekic O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:467–9
Antibiotic resistance in streptococci and enterococci. Where are we, where are we going? An opening lecture. Leclercq R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:419–27 (48 ref.)
Analysis of regulatory region of ermAM genes in streptococci and enterococci highly resistant to macrolides and lincosamides. Vicarini H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:495–8
Cell-adherent glucan does not protect endocarditis-causing viridans streptococci against bactericidal proteins from human blood platelets. Zaat SA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:709–12
Antimicrobial susceptibilities of group B streptococci isolated between 1992 and 1996 from patients with bacteremia or meningitis. Fernandez M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1517–9
Different erythromycin resistance mechanisms in group C and group G streptococci. Kataja J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1493–4
A new ketolide, HMR 3004, active against streptococci inducibly resistant to erythromycin. Rosato A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1392–6
Anaerobic killing of oral streptococci by reduced, transition metal cations. Dunning JC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):27–33
Adherence of oral streptococci to an immobilized antimicrobial agent. Saito T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug;42(8):539–45
Effect of yeast extract on growth and metabolism of H2-utilizing acetogenic bacteria from the human colon. Leclerc M, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):166–71
Nosocomial streptococcal blood stream infections in the SCOPE Program: species occurrence and antimicrobial resistance. The SCOPE Hospital Study Group. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):259–63
In vitro activity of cefepime and ceftazidime against 197 nosocomial blood stream isolates of streptococci: a multicenter sample. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):273–6
Comparative antistreptococcal activity of two newer fluoroquinolones, levofloxacin and sparfloxacin. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 29(3):199–201
Antimicrobial susceptibility of viridans group streptococci. Tuohy M, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 29(4):277–80
In vitro activity of BAY 12-8039, a new fluoroquinolone, against species representative of respiratory tract pathogens. Souli M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):23–30
The problem of treating dental pathogens [comment] Paterson C. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):47 . Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):39–45.
Serum bactericidal activity of newer oral cephalosporins in healthy volunteers. Dan M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):485–8
In-vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin compared with other widely used antibiotics against strains isolated from patients with endocarditis. Mouton JW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:75–80
The relationship between the use of flucloxacillin, vancomycin, aminoglycosides and ciprofloxacin and the susceptibility patterns of coagulase-negative staphylococci recovered from blood cultures. Mulder JG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):701–6
Comparative in-vitro activities of quinupristin-dalfopristin against Gram-positive bloodstream isolates. Schouten MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):213–9
Antimicrobial susceptibility of viridans group streptococci in Taiwan with an emphasis on the high rates of resistance to penicillin and macrolides in Streptococcus oralis. Teng LJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):621–7
Acquisition of five high-Mr penicillin-binding protein variants during transfer of high-level beta-lactam resistance from Streptococcus mitis to Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1831–40
Antimicrobial activity of aerial parts of Drosera peltata Smith on oral bacteria. Didry N, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Feb;60(1):91–6
Characterization of extracellular beta-lactamases from penicillin G-resistant cells of Streptococcus thermophilus. Chirica LC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):896–8
Arg-Gly-Asp(RGD) peptides inhibit Streptococcus mitis to adhere to fibronectin. Sugano N, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):154–5
Antimicrobial susceptibility profiles of oropharyngeal viridans group streptococci isolates from cystic fibrosis and non-cystic fibrosis patients. Alvarez M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):123–8
Streptococcus mitis with unusually high level resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics. König A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):45–9
Detection of decreased penicillin susceptibility in viridans group streptococci. Pottumarthy S, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):188–91
Comparison of in vitro activity of azithromycin and ampicillin against 31 isolates of Streptococcus milleri. Kaneko A, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep; 22(3):99–102
[A patient with Streptococcus intermedius brain abscess treated with high dose penicillin G—susceptibility of the isolate to penicillin G and the concentration of penicillin G in cerebrospinal fluid] Saijo M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Susceptibility of beta-hemolytic streptococci to antibiotics and alternative drugs] Kondrakova OA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Susceptibility of community-acquired pneumonia pathogens to azithromycin] Mitrokhin SD, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Development of resistance to difuracil (PAP-49) in bacteria and its activity in combination with other antibacterial drugs] Pavlov PA. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Studies on streptococcal NAD-glycohydrolase. Copurification of streptodornase A. Gerlach D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:601–3
A conserved region of a hyaluronidase gene from Streptococcus intermedius. Shain H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:769–72
Regulation of Streptococcus gordonii glucosyltransferase. Vickerman MM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:661–4
Binding properties of streptococcal glucosyltransferases for hydroxyapatite, saliva-coated hydroxyapatite, and bacterial surfaces. Vacca-Smith AM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):103–10
The phosphoenolpyruvate:mannose phosphotransferase system of Streptococcus salivarius. Functional and

biochemical characterization of IIABL(Man) and IIABH(Man). Pelletier M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1604–12

Actinobacillus and Streptococcus: producers of isoschizomers of the restriction endonucleases R.HphI, R.SauI, R.NheI, R.MboI and R.SwaI. Dedkov VS, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):573–4

Streptococcus salivarius urease expression: involvement of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system. Chen YY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1; 165(1):117–22

Streptococcus uberis acquires plasmin activity following growth in the presence of bovine plasminogen through the action of its specific plasminogen activator. Leigh JA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):123–9

Sth1321, a novel class–IIS restriction endonuclease of Streptococcus thermophilus ST132. Poch MT, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):201–6

A comprehensive genetic study of streptococcal immunoglobulin A1 proteases: evidence for recombination within and between species. Poulsen K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):181–90

Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of the authentic hyaluronan synthase from group C Streptococcus equisimilis. Kumari K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32539–46

An ectoprotein kinase of group C streptococci binds hyaluronan and regulates capsule formation. Nickel V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23668–73

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5–specific UDP–glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432–6

Hyaluronidase activity in human pus from which Streptococcus intermedius was isolated. Takao A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):795–8

GENETICS

TN5252: a model for complex streptococcal conjugative transposons. Alarcon–Chaidez F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1029–32

Determination of the transcript size and start site of the putative sca operon of Streptococcus gordonii ATCC 51656 (formerly strain PK488). Andersen RN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:657–60

Albumin receptor protein of group G Streptococcus. Cloning of the gene, characterization, and usage of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Gupalova TV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:753–5

Summary of the round table discussion on genome structure and regulation of gene expression in streptococci and enterococci. Malke H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1051–6

Streptococcal recombinant receptors as a diagnostic tool. Orlova SN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:593–6

Human isolates of large colony–forming beta hemolytic group G streptococci form a distinct clade upon 16S rRNA gene analysis. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:363–5

A conserved region of a hyaluronidase gene from Streptococcus intermedius. Shain H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:769–72

Genetic mosaic upstream of scpG in human group G streptococci contains sequences from group A streptococcal virulence regulon. Sriprakash KS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:749–51

Analysis of regulatory region of ermAM genes in streptococci and enterococci highly resistant to macrolides and lincosamides. Vicarini H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:495–8

Regulation of Streptococcus gordonii glucosyltransferase. Vickerman MM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:661–4

Selection system for the isolation of in vivo activated promoters from endocarditis–causing viridans streptococci. Vriesema AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:765–7

Intra–specific diversity within Streptococcus anginosus. Whiley RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:367–9

Identification and further characterization of a locus coding for a hypothetical 33.6–kDa protein involved in intrageneric coaggregation of oral streptococci. Whittaker CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:695–8

Transformation of oral streptococci with single–stranded DNA plasmids and their compatibility. Shiroza T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):132–4

Cytoplasmic membrane lipoprotein LppC of Streptococcus equisimilis functions as an acid phosphatase. Malke H. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2439–42

Application of the extracellular alpha–amylase gene from Streptococcus bovis 148 to construction of a secretion vector for yogurt starter strains. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4593–6

Molecular biological techniques and their use to study streptococci in dental caries. Jacques N. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):87–98 (82 ref.)

Cloning, expression and purification of recombinant streptokinase: partial characterization of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Avilán L, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1427–30

Presence of Streptococcus anginosus DNA in esophageal cancer, dysplasia of esophagus, and gastric cancer. Sasaki H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2991–5

Chromosome geometry and intraspecific genetic polymorphism in Gram–positive bacteria revealed by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Leblond P, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):582–8 (38 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence and molecular characterization of a gene encoding GTP–binding protein from Streptococcus gordonii. Kawabata S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):211–6

Detection of new and persistent Streptococcus uberis and Streptococcus dysgalactiae intramammary infections by polymerase chain reaction–based DNA fingerprinting. Oliver SP, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):69–73

Determination of 23S rRNA sequences from members of the genus Streptococcus and characterization of genetically distinct organisms previously identified as members of the Streptococcus anginosus group. Sultana F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):223–30

Two–domain motif for IgG–binding activity by group A streptococcal emm gene products. Bessen DE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):75–82

Application of the resident plasmid integration technique to construct a strain of Streptococcus godronii able to express the Bacillus circulans cycloisomaltooligosaccharide glucanotransferase gene, and secrete its active gene product. Shiroza T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):119–26

A comprehensive genetic study of streptococcal immunoglobulin A1 proteases: evidence for recombination within and between species. Poulsen K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):181–90

Streptococcal histone–like protein: primary structure of hlpA and protein binding to lipoteichoic acid and epithelial cells. Stinson MW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):259–65

Streptococcus hyovaginalis sp. nov. and Streptococcus thoraltensis sp. nov., from the genital tract of sows. Devriese LA, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1073–7

Whole–cell protein electrophoretic analysis of viridans streptococci: evidence for heterogeneity among Streptococcus mitis biovars. Vandamme P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:117–25

Random amplified polymorphic DNA and amplified ribosomal DNA spacer polymorphism: powerful methods to differentiate Streptococcus thermophilus strains. Moschetti G, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):25–36

Natural competence in the genus Streptococcus: evidence that streptococci can change pherotype by interspecies recombinational exchanges. Håvarstein LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6589–94

The adhesion–associated sca operon in Streptococcus gordonii encodes an inducible high–affinity ABC transporter for Mn2+ uptake. Kolenbrander PE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):290–5

Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81

Streptococcus iniae, a human and animal pathogen: specific identification by the chaperonin 60 gene identification method. Goh SH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2164–6

A global gene pool for high–level cephalosporin resistance in commensal Streptococcus species and Streptococcus pneumoniae. Reichmann P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1001–12

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5–specific UDP–glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432–6

Streptococcus mitis with unusually high level resistance to beta–lactam antibiotics. König A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):45–9

Identification of staphylococcal and streptococcal causes of bovine mastitis using 16S–23S rRNA spacer regions. Forsman P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3491–500

Identification and analysis of a gene (abpA) encoding a major amylase–binding protein in Streptococcus gordonii. Rogers JD, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1223–33

Primary structure requirements for in vivo activity and bidirectional function of the transcription terminator shared by the oppositely oriented skc/rel–orf1 genes of Streptococcus equisimilis H46A. Steiner K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):611–8

Streptococcal transformation: essential features and applications of a natural gene exchange system. Lunsford RD. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):10–20 (64 ref.)

Horizontal gene transfer and the evolution of resistance and virulence determinants in Streptococcus. Dowson CG, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:42S–51S (50 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The role of hyaluronidase in growth of Streptococcus intermedius on hyaluronate. Homer K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:681–3

Experimental endocarditis induction and platelet aggregation by Streptococcus anginosus, Streptococcus constellatus and Streptococcus intermedius. Kitada K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):25–32

Streptococcus uberis acquires plasmin activity following growth in the presence of bovine plasminogen through the action of its specific plasminogen activator. Leigh JA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):123–9

Invasion and persistence of Streptococcus dysgalactiae within bovine mammary epithelial cells. Calvinho LF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):678–86

Giving selenium supplements to dairy cows strengthens the inflammatory response to intramammary infection and induces a growth–suppressing effect on mastitis pathogens in whey. Ali–Vehmas T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):559–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Function and immunogenicity of cell–wall–anchored polypeptide CshA in oral streptococci. Jenkinson HF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:703–5

Possible pathogenic effect of Streptococcus mitis superantigen on oral epithelial cells. Matsushita K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:685–8

Streptococcal recombinant receptors as a diagnostic tool. Orlova SN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:593–6

Viridans streptococci in blood cultures. Can we see any patterns of species related to patient category? Review of 229 cases of positive cultures with viridans streptococci. Dwyer R, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec;105(12):972–4

Mechanisms of pathogenesis of staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens. Rago JV, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:81–97 (91 ref.)

Immunogenicity and protective efficacy of the alpha C protein of group B streptococci are inversely related to the number of repeats. Gravekamp C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5216–21

Differential induction of Th1 versus Th2 cytokines by group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome isolates. Norrby–Teglund A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5209–15

Immunogenicity and protective immunity induced by synthetic peptides associated with a catalytic subdomain of mutans group streptococcal glucosyltransferase. Smith DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4424–30

Streptococcal cell wall–induced arthritis: requirements for IL–4, IL–10, IFN–gamma, and monocyte chemoattractant protein–1. Schimmer RC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1466–71

Streptococcal and staphylococcal superantigen–induced lymphocytic arteritis in a local type experimental model: comparison with acute vasculitis in the Arthus reaction. Abe Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):93–102

Viridans streptococcal isolates from patients with septic shock induce tumor necrosis factor–alpha production by murine macrophages. Orlicek SL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):515–9

Effect of radiotherapy on the levels of secretory immunoglobulin A against indigenous and virulent streptococci. Himi T, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):433–7

Vaginal immunization of Cynomolgus monkeys with Streptococcus gordonii expressing HIV–1 and HPV 16 antigens. Di Fabio S, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):485–92

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of "Streptococcus milleri" group strains from oral and maxillofacial infections. Bancescu G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:165–7

Advantages of blood agar–NaCl selective medium in the isolation of beta–hemolytic streptococci from throat swabs. Coman G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:41–3

Changes in the oral streptococcal flora following irradiation/chemotherapy for bone marrow transplantation. Lucas VS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:185–7

Biotype distribution of enterococci and group D streptococci recovered from clinical material. Wakhle L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:285–7

Comparison of BACTEC plus Aerobic/F, Anaerobic/F, Peds Plus/F, and Lytic/F media with and without fastidious organism supplement to conventional methods for culture of sterile body fluids. Fuller DD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):219–25

Epidemiology, laboratory detection, and therapy of penicillin–resistant streptococcal infections. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):453–9 (37 ref.)

A new method for in vivo evaluation of biofilms on surface–modified silicone rubber voice prostheses. Everaert EP, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):261–3

Genus identification and antibiotic susceptibility patterns of bacterial isolates from cows with acute mastitis in a practice population. Bezek DM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):404–6

Preliminary characterization of microflora of Comté cheese. Bouton Y, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):123–31

Development of specific nested oligonucleotide PCR primers for the Streptococcus iniae 16S–23S ribosomal DNA intergenic spacer. Berridge BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2778–81

Bile–esculin test for presumptive identification of enterococci and streptococci: effects of bile concentration, inoculation technique, and incubation time. Chuard C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1135–6

Identification of Abiotrophia adiacens and Abiotrophia defectiva by 16S rRNA gene PCR and restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis. Ohara–Nemoto Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2458–63

Changes in electrical conductivity and somatic cell count between milk fractions from quarters subclinically infected

with particular mastitis pathogens. Woolford MW, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):187–98

Biochemical and serological examination of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from slaughtered pigs. Katsumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):129–31

Faecal streptococci as indicators of faecal contamination in water. Godfree AF, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:110S–119S (65 ref.)

Acute pansinusitis with bacteremia due to a beta-hemolytic group C streptococcus: Streptococcus milleri. El-Guizaoui AE, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1248–9

Perforated cecal adenocarcinoma manifested as thigh abscess [letter; comment] Marinella MA. **South Med J** 1998 Apr; 91(4):411. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Sep;90(9):949–51.

Bacteria and viruses that cause respiratory tract infections during the pilgrimage (Haj) season in Makkah, Saudi Arabia. El-Sheikh SM, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):205–9

Wasps are the cause of an increasing mastitis problem in dairy cattle in Israel. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul;20(3):111–4

[A bacteriological study of frontal deciduous dental caries in children] Liu Y, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Mar; 31(2):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pyogenic infections with different locations caused by Streptococcus anginosus alone or in association with anaerobic bacteria] Coman G, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The frequency of Streptococcus anginosus in the pharyngeal exudate from children and its differentiation from other beta-hemolytic streptococci] Coman G, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):134–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Cutaneous anthrax in a child (letter)] Labay Matías M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):666–7 **(Spa)**

[Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis caused by Streptococcus milleri in a cirrhotic patient with selective intestinal decontamination (letter)] Barrio J, et al.
Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 Jan;21(1):27–8 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Sialic acid utilisation by viridans streptococci. Byers HL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:713–6

The role of hyaluronidase in growth of Streptococcus intermedius on hyaluronate. Homer K, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:681–3

The auxotrophic nature of Streptococcus uberis. The acquisition of essential acids from plasmin derived casein peptides. Kitt AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:647–50

Characterization of a novel plasminogen activator from Streptococcus uberis. Lincoln RA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:643–5

Elicitation of high (p)ppGpp levels in Streptococcus equisimilis without imposing nutritional deprivation. Steiner K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:991–3

Protein I/II from oral viridans streptococci modulates expression of E-selectin, ICAM-1 and VCAM-1, and promotes transendothelial migration of neutrophils in vitro. Vernier A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:717–20

Role of Streptococcus thermophilus MR-1C capsular exopolysaccharide in cheese moisture retention. Low D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2147–51

Investigation of calcium-binding sites on the surfaces of selected gram-positive oral organisms. Rose RK, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Sep;42(9):595–9

Circular dichroism analysis of the glucan binding domain of Streptococcus mutans glucan binding protein-A. Haas W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):112–20

Adsorption of Streptococcus sobrinus dextranase inhibitor to water-insoluble alpha-D-glucans of oral streptococci. Shaw JM, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):441–50

Poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate production by lactic acid bacteria. Aslim B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):293–7

Human transferrin as a source of iron for Streptococcus intermedius. Brochu V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):127–33

Induction of surface-associated proteins of Streptococcus uberis by cultivation with extracellular matrix components and bovine mammary epithelial cells. Gilbert FB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):161–4

A specific cell surface antigen of Streptococcus gordonii is associated with bacterial hemagglutination and adhesion to alpha2-3-linked sialic acid-containing receptors. Takahashi Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5042–51

Production by and isolation of exopolysaccharides from Streptococcus thermophilus grown in a milk medium and evidence for their growth-associated biosynthesis. De Vuyst L, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1059–68

Characterization of the interaction of bovine plasmin with Streptococcus uberis. Lincoln RA, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Jun;84(6):1104–10

Lectin-oral streptococci interactions. Lee W, et al.
J Med Microbiol 1998 Jan;47(1):29–37

Acid production from lactulose by dental plaque bacteria. Moynihan PJ, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 27(3):173–7

Cellular heterogeneity in non-immune IgG-binding in a strain of Streptococcus mitis. Linder LE, et al.
Microbios 1998;93(376):139–46

Replacement of isoleucine-47 by threonine in the HPr protein of Streptococcus salivarius abrogates the preferential metabolism of glucose and fructose over lactose and melibiose but does not prevent the phosphorylation of HPr on serine-46. Gauthier M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):695–705

Sugar metabolism by mutans streptococci. Colby SM, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:80S–88S (55 ref.)

Characterization of bacteriocins produced by strains from traditional Bulgarian dairy products. Miteva V, et al.
Syst Appl Microbiol 1998 Mar;21(1):151–61

PATHOGENICITY

Mitogenic factors from group G streptococci associated with scarlet fever and streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. Assimacopoulos AP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:109–14

Changes in bovine neutrophils induced by the capsule of Streptococcus uberis. Field TR, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:957–60

The Streptococcus and the host. Present and future challenges. Fischetti VA. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:15–20 (60 ref.)

Infective endocarditis-inducing abilities of "Streptococcus milleri" group. Kitada K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:161–3

Possible pathogenic effect of Streptococcus mitis superantigen on oral epithelial cells. Matsushita K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:685–8

Intermedilysin. A cytolytic toxin specific for human cells of a Streptococcus intermedius isolated from human liver abscess. Nagamune H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:773–5

Protein I/II from oral viridans streptococci modulates expression of E-selectin, ICAM-1 and VCAM-1, and promotes transendothelial migration of neutrophils in vitro. Vernier A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:717–20

Selection system for the isolation of in vivo activated promoters from endocarditis-causing viridans streptococci. Vriesema AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:765–7

Identification and further characterization of a locus coding for a hypothetical 33.6-kDa protein involved in intrageneric coaggregation of oral streptococci. Whittaker CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:695–8

Cell-adherent glucan does not protect endocarditis-causing viridans streptococci against bactericidal proteins from human blood platelets. Zaat SA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:709–12

Induction of surface-associated proteins of Streptococcus uberis by cultivation with extracellular matrix components and bovine mammary epithelial cells. Gilbert FB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):161–4

Streptococci and enterococci as animal pathogens. Chanter N. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:100S–109S (70 ref.)

Horizontal gene transfer and the evolution of resistance and virulence determinants in Streptococcus. Dowson CG, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:42S–51S (50 ref.)

Pyogenic streptococci of Lancefield groups C and G as pathogens in man. Efstratiou A.
Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser 1997;26:72S–79S (60 ref.)

Biology of streptococcal capsular polysaccharides. Wessels MR. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:20S–31S (85 ref.)

Potential virulence factors of Streptococcus dysgalactiae associated with bovine mastitis. Calvinho LF, et al.
Vet Microbiol 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):93–110 (108 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Time-dependent interfacial tension of whole saliva and saliva-bacteria mixes. Adamczyk E, et al.
Acta Odontol Scand 1997 Dec;55(6):384–9

Function and immunogenicity of cell-wall-anchored polypeptide CshA in oral streptococci. Jenkinson HF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:703–5

Streptococcus thermophilus and its biosurfactants inhibit adhesion by Candida spp. on silicone rubber. Busscher HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3810–7

Cytokine release and mitogenic activity in the viridans streptococcal shock syndrome. Soto A, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):370–6

Invasion of brain microvascular endothelial cells by group B streptococci. Nizet V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5074–81

The influence of cell surface properties of thermophilic streptococci on attachment to stainless steel. Flint SH, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):508–17

Stimulation of cytokine production in clonal macrophage and T-cell models by Streptococcus thermophilus: comparison with Bifidobacterium sp. and Lactobacillus bulgaricus. Marin ML, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):859–64

In vitro adherence of Streptococcus constellatus to dense hydroxyapatite and titanium. Ichikawa T, et al.
J Oral Rehabil 1998 Feb;25(2):125–7

Altered adherence properties of a Streptococcus gordonii hppA (oligopeptide permease) mutant result from transcriptional effects on cshA adhesin gene expression. McNab R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):127–36

The interaction of Streptococcus dysgalactiae with plasmin and plasminogen. Leigh JA, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):121–35

Factors influencing adherence of Streptococcus dysgalactiae to bovine mammary epithelial cell monolayers. Calvinho LF, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):161–70

VIROLOGY

The site-specific integration system of the temperate Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage phiSfi21. Bruttin A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):148–58

Comparison of the lysogeny modules from the temperate Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophages TP-J34 and Sfi21: implications for the modular theory of phage evolution. Neve H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):61–72

Molecular ecology and evolution of Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophages—a review. Brüssow H, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):95–109 (48 ref.)

STREPTOCOCCUS AGALACTIAE

Minimization of the number of pregnant women to be treated with preventive procedure against GBS infection by means of antibody measurement. GBS Infection Group. Hoshina K. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):546–9

Central diabetes insipidus as a complication of neonatal pathology: report of three cases. Krebs VL, et al.
Acta Paediatr Jpn 1998 Apr;40(2):146–9

Influenza A-group B streptococcal mixed infection. Study of systemic humoral immunity. Evlashev AYu, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:949–52

Combined, selective chemoprophylaxis of early onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease (GBS EOD). Gotoff SP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:267–8

Epidemiology of group B streptococcal infection in a special care neonatal unit. Kalima P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:259–62

Obstetric management and group B streptococcal sepsis. Have we made progress? Has it made a difference? Meadow W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:263–5

Invasive streptococcal disease (group A, B, and Streptococcus pneumoniae) in France 1987–1994. Mehl-Auget I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:75–8

Thoughts on the prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [editorial; comment] Deutchman M. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2713–20, 2725.

Prevention of neonatal group B streptococcal infection [see comments] Keenan C. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2713–20, 2725 (28 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jun;57(11):2602, 2605–6.

Compliance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention antenatal culture protocol for preventing group B streptococcal neonatal sepsis. Cheon-Lee E, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):77–9

Group B streptococci during pregnancy: a comparison of two screening and treatment protocols. Hafner E, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):677–81

Neonatal early-onset Escherichia coli disease. The effect of intrapartum ampicillin. Joseph TA, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):35–40

Group B streptococcal meningitis in adults: report of twelve cases and review. Domingo P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1180–7 (73 ref.)

Postpartum epidural abscess due to group B Streptococcus. Jenkin G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1249

Group B streptococcal meningoencephalitis after conization in a nonpregnant woman. Robibaro B, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1998 May;26(5):1243–4

Epidemiology of group B streptococcal disease in the United States: shifting paradigms. Schuchat A.
Clin Microbiol Rev 1998 Jul;11(3):497–513 (191 ref.)

A woman with severe low back pain. Archer TP, et al.
Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Feb 15;33(2):87–90

Arthralgias following dilation and curettage. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):31–4

Intrapartum management relating to the risk of perinatal transmission of group B streptococcus. Levine EM, et al.
Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol 1998;6(1):25–9

Emergence of non-group A streptococcal necrotizing diabetic foot infections. Reyzelman AM, et al.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Jun;88(6):305–7

PROM at term and group B strep. Yaekle S, et al.
J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):116

Inducible nitric oxide synthase and the effect of aminoguanidine in experimental neonatal meningitis. Leib SL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):692–700

Preventing perinatal early-onset group B streptococcal infections. The new standard of care. Cardwell MS.
J Leg Med 1997 Dec;18(4):511–9

Clinical bulletin No. 2–January 1997. Early-onset group B strep infection in newborns prevention and prophylaxis [see comments] **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):403–8 (28 ref.). Comment in: J Nurse Midwifery 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):122–3.

Risks of devices for direct detection of group B streptococcal antigen. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):408–9

Opportunities for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease: a multistate surveillance analysis. Kriebs JM. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):131–2

Persistence of penicillin G benzathine in pregnant group B streptococcus carriers. Rosenberg K. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):125–6

Patient preference for self-collected cultures for group B streptococcus in pregnancy. Taylor MC, et al.
J Nurse Midwifery 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):410–3

Early-onset group B strep infection in newborns: prevention

and prophylaxis [letter; comment] Webb RH. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):122–3. Comment on: J Nurse Midwifery 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):403–8.
Risk indicators for neonatal early-onset GBS–related disease. A case–control study. Bramer S, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997; 25(6):469–75
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Adoption of hospital policies for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease—United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):958–9
Epizootic of group B Streptococcus agalactiae serotype V in DBA/2 mice. Geistfeld JG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):29–33
Adoption of hospital policies for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21; 47(32):665–70
Neonatal mouse immunity against group B streptococcal infection by maternal vaccination with recombinant anti–idiotypes [see comments] Magliani W, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):705–9. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):668–9.
Neonatal group B streptococcal infection in a managed care population. Perinatal Group B Streptococcal Infection Study Group. Lieu TA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):21–7
Opportunities for prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease: a multistate surveillance analysis. The Neonatal Group B Streptococcal Disease Study Group. Rosenstein NE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):901–6
Group A beta–hemolytic streptococcal infections. Pichichero ME. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Sep;19(9):291–302 (0 ref.)
Is lumbar puncture necessary to exclude meningitis in neonates and young infants: lessons from the group B streptococcus cellulitis– adenitis syndrome. Albanyan EA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):985–6
The neonatal group B streptococcal debate [letter] Benitz WE. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):494–6
Revised group B streptococcal (GBS) infection guidelines [letter; comment] Choi YS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):1042. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):489–96.
Eight–year outcome of universal screening and intrapartum antibiotics for maternal group B streptococcal carriers. Jeffery HE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E2
Occult bacteremia with group B streptococci in an outpatient setting. Peña BM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):67–72
Prevention of perinatal group B streptococcal disease in Europe. (Group of Microbiologists for the Study and Prevention of Perinatal Group B Streptococcal Disease, in the Area of Barcelona) [letter] Andreu A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):532
Prophylaxis for neonatal group B streptococcus infections. Siegel JD. **Semin Perinatol** 1998 Feb;22(1):33–49 (83 ref.)
[Infection of the mother and fetus with Streptococcus group B—the antepartal aspects] Dukovski A. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):30–2 (18 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Streptococcus B meningitis after peridural obstetric anesthesia (letter)] Chopin N, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):195–6 **(Fre)**
[Economic impact of management strategies for streptococcal B cervico–vaginal infections during pregnancy] Chaix C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:42–7 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Severe soft tissue infection with bulla formation, sepsis, multiple organ failure] Bramer R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1608–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Screening for group B streptococci] Hoyme UB. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):41–2 **(Ger)**
[Case report: lung abscess caused by Streptococcus agalactiae] Obase Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 71(10):1085–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pleural empyema caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in immunocompetent healthy adults (letter)] de Miguel Díez J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):551 **(Spa)**
[Group B Streptococcus infections: new forms. New preventive measures (editorial)] de Cueto M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):157–9 (43 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Recurrent infection by Streptococcus agalactiae] García MT, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):132–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Acute meningitis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae in adult patient with a spinal fluid fistula] Roel JE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

An apparently new strain–variable Streptococcus agalactiae protein. Kvam AI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:355–7

CLASSIFICATION

Analysis of pathogenic group B streptococci by pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Dmitriev AV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:351–3
An apparently new strain–variable Streptococcus agalactiae protein. Kvam AI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:355–7
Combination conjugate vaccines against multiple serotypes of group B streptococci. Michon F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:847–50
Virulence of strains of new types and type candidates of group B streptococci (Streptococcus agalactiae). Comparative evaluation using mice and a chicken embryo model. Wagner M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:819–21
Group B streptococcus (GBS) colonisation among expectant Irish mothers. Kieran E, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):21–2
Characterization of Streptococcus agalactiae strains by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. Chatellier S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2573–9
Sudden increase in isolation of group B streptococci, serotype V, is not due to emergence of a new pulsed–field gel electrophoresis type. Elliott JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2115–6
Serotype distribution of invasive group B streptococcal isolates in Maryland: implications for vaccine formulation. Maryland Emerging Infections Program. Harrison LH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):998–1002
Capsular polysaccharide types of group B streptococcal isolates from neonates with early–onset systemic infection. Lin FY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):790–2
[Role of group B streptococcus serotype V in materno–fetal infections] Le Thomas I, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1074–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Management of asymptomatic term neonates whose mothers received intrapartum antibiotics—Part 1: Rationale for intrapartum antibiotic therapy. Allen SR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct;36(10):563–8 (50 ref.)
Chemoprophylaxis of group B streptococcal infections. Gotoff SP. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):197–8 (12 ref.)
Frequent resistance of clinical group B streptococci isolates to clindamycin and erythromycin. Pearlman MD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):258–61

ENZYMOLOGY

Structural and functional similarity of C5a–ase enzymes from group A and B streptococci. Chmouryguina II, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:757–9
Specificity of the hyaluronate lyase of group–B streptococcus toward unsulphated regions of chondroitin sulphate. Baker JR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):65–71
The Streptococcus agalactiae hylB gene encoding hyaluronate lyase: completion of the sequence and expression analysis. Gase K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):86–98
Molecular characterization and expression analysis of the superoxide dismutase gene from Streptococcus agalactiae. Gaillot O, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):213–8

GENETICS

Development of a group B Streptococcus (GBS) cloning system. Daniels JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1003–5
Analysis of pathogenic group B streptococci by pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Dmitriev AV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:351–3
DNA restriction profiles of nontypable group B streptococcal clinical isolates. Ferrieri P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:343–6
Immunization with a single–repeat alpha C protein may prevent escape of lower repeat mutants of group B Streptococcus. Gravekamp C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:855–7
Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a protective surface protein from type V group B streptococci. Lachenauer CS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:615–8
Aberrations in expression of the beta antigen of Streptococcus agalactiae. Lars B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:999–1001
Rapid and specific diagnosis of group B streptococcal infection by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Wakhle L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:347–9
Analysis of the capsule synthesis locus, a virulence factor in group B streptococci. Yim HH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:995–7
Cloning and characterization of a novel macrolide efflux gene, mreA, from Streptococcus agalactiae. Clancy J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2719–23
Identification of two genes, cpsX and cpsY, with putative regulatory function on capsule expression in group B streptococci. Koskiniemi S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):159–68
Identification of a novel insertion element, IS1548, in group B streptococci, predominantly in strains causing endocarditis. Granlund M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):967–76
Genomic diversity among Streptococcus agalactiae isolates detected by a degenerate oligonucleotide–primed amplification assay. Limansky AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1308–13
Identification of a highly encapsulated, genetically related group of invasive type III group B streptococci. Takahashi S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1116–9
Streptococcus agalactiae beta gene and gene product variations. Maeland JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 46(12):999–1005

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Interferon–gamma–induced activation of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase in cord blood monocyte–derived macrophages inhibits the growth of group B streptococci. MacKenzie CR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):875–8
Lung function and bacterial proliferation in experimental neonatal pneumonia in ventilated rabbits exposed to monoclonal antibody to surfactant protein A. Herting E, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(2):123–31

IMMUNOLOGY

Group A and group B streptococcal vaccine development. A round table presentation. Dale JB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:863–8
The group B streptococcal capsular carbohydrate: immune response and molecular mimicry. Feldman RG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:261–9
Bactericidal activity elicited by the beta C protein of group B streptococci contrasted with capsular polysaccharides. Fusco PC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:841–5
Immunization with a single–repeat alpha C protein may prevent escape of lower repeat mutants of group B Streptococcus. Gravekamp C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:855–7
Aberrations in expression of the beta antigen of Streptococcus agalactiae. Lars B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:999–1001
Vaccination with highly purified cell surface proteins confers protection against experimental group B streptococcal infection. Larsson C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:851–3
Combination conjugate vaccines against multiple serotypes of group B streptococci. Michon F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:847–50
Effect of C5a and tumor necrosis factor–alpha on phagocytosis of Streptococcus agalactiae NT/X and IV/X by bovine neutrophils. Rainard P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:953–5
The Rib and alpha proteins define a family of group B streptococcal surface proteins that confer protective immunity. Wästfelt M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:619–22
Impaired phagocytosis and opsonisation towards group B streptococci in preterm neonates. Källman J, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F46–50
Properties of human anti–group B streptococcal type III capsular IgG antibody. Feldman RG, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):161–9
Management of asymptomatic term neonates whose mothers received intrapartum antibiotics—Part 2: Diagnostic tests and management strategies. Center of Disease Control and Prevention] Allen SR. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov; 36(11):617–24 (50 ref.)
Colonization rates and serotypes of group B streptococci isolated from pregnant women in a Korean tertiary hospital. Uh Y, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):753–6
Antibodies to group B streptococci in neonates and infants. Berg S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):221–4
Attachment of group B streptococci to macrophages is mediated by a 21–kDa protein. Smith LM, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):89–97
Deletion of repeats in the alpha C protein enhances the pathogenicity of group B streptococci in immune mice. Gravekamp C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4347–54
Immunologic memory induced by a glycoconjugate vaccine in a murine adoptive lymphocyte transfer model. Guttormsen HK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2026–32
Soluble antigens from group B streptococci induce cytokine production in human blood cultures. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4017–21
Structural properties of group B streptococcal type III polysaccharide conjugate vaccines that influence immunogenicity and efficacy. Wessels MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2186–92
Involvement of CD14 and complement receptors CR3 and CR4 in nuclear factor–kappaB activation and TNF production induced by lipopolysaccharide and group B streptococcal cell walls. Medvedev AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4535–42
Peptides that mimic the group B streptococcal type III capsular polysaccharide antigen. Pincus SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):293–8
Serotype distribution of invasive group B streptococcal isolates in Maryland: implications for vaccine formulation. Maryland Emerging Infections Program. Harrison LH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):998–1002
The effect of lactic acid on mononuclear cell secretion of proinflammatory cytokines in response to group B streptococci. Steele PM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1418–21
Antibody responses in invasive group B streptococcal infection in adults. Wessels MR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):569–72
Seroprevalence of antibodies to group B streptococcal polysaccharides in Gambian mothers and their newborns. Suara RO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):109–14
Inhibition of group B streptococcal growth by IFN gamma–activated human glioblastoma cells. Mackenzie CR, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):191–7

STREPTOCOCCUS AGALACTIAE

Prevalence of antibodies against group B streptococcal capsular polysaccharides in healthy Chinese neonates. Shen X, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1179–80

Cervical secretions in pregnant women colonized rectally with group B streptococci have high levels of antibodies to serotype III polysaccharide capsular antigen and protein R. Hordnes K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 47(2):179–88

Cytokine response to group B streptococcus infection in mice. Rosati E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):314–23

[What is the purpose of mucosal antibodies? Relevance to colonization with group B streptococci] Hordnes K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4109–13 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Vaginal colonization by Streptococcus agalactiae in two neighbouring populations in Tuscany. Rossetti R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:249–50

Group B streptococcal infections in neonates and its carriage in women. Yang YH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:251–3

Maternal colonization with group B Streptococcus and prelabor rupture of membranes at term: the role of induction of labor. TermPROM Study Group Hannah ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):780–5

Group B streptococcus: maternal carriage rate and early neonatal septicaemia. Lim CT, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):421–5

Group B streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis and streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome in adults. Gardam MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1704–8 (40 ref.)

Streptococcal infection observed in the autumn of 1995. Sanders S. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):989–90

Decreasing incidence of perinatal group B streptococcal disease—United States, 1993–1995. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Jul 15;23(14):109–12 **(Eng, Fre)**

Streptococcal mural endocarditis and myocardial abscess occurring in a left ventricular aneurysm—case report and review. Lo SS, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):435–8 (13 ref.)

Can pregnant women obtain their own specimens for group B streptococcus? A comparison of maternal versus physician screening. The Mount Sinai GBS Screening Group. Molnar P, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;14(5):403–6

Group B streptococci persist inside macrophages. Cornacchione P, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):86–95

Beta hemolytic streptococci in sore throat infections [letter] Srivastava SP, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):560–1

Group B streptococcal tricuspid valve endocarditis: a case report and review of literature. Azzam ZS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):259–63 (20 ref.)

Comparison of NNA agar culture and selective broth culture for detection of group B streptococcal colonization in women. Dunne WM Jr, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2298–300

Recurrent group B streptococcal disease in infants: Who should receive rifampin? Atkins JT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):537–9

Detection of group B streptococcal infection [letter; comment] Jelsema RD. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1316–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 7;277(17):1343.

Septic arthritis and calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease in the setting of chronic gout. Jahn TW. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan;163(1):61–2

Maternal carriage of group B streptococci in developing countries. Stoll BJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):499–503

An adult male with group B Streptococcus bacteremia, meningitis, and endocarditis. Gupta C, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):39–40

[Neonatal sepsis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae. What should be done?] Montero Alonso R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The usefulness of a selective disk-broth media for the detection of group B streptococci in the vagina] Bosch J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):83–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Selective attachment of beta-haemolytic streptococci group A to oropharyngeal epithelium in health and disease. Lilja M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):744–9

Glycolipid intermediates in biosynthesis of group B streptococcal capsular polysaccharide. Deng L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:623–5

Surface protein expression in group B streptococcal invasive isolates. Ferrieri P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:635–7

PATHOGENICITY

Surface protein expression in group B streptococcal invasive isolates. Ferrieri P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:635–7

Epithelial cell invasion by group B streptococci is important to virulence. La Penta D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:631–4

The role of group B streptococci beta-hemolysin expression in newborn lung injury. Nizet V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:627–30

Age-related sensitivity of neonatal mice to toxicity induced by heat-killed group B streptococci. Teti G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:945–7

Group B streptococci. Role of capsular polysaccharide on virulence and induction of septic arthritis. Tissi L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:817–8

Cytokine production in an ex vivo whole blood model following induction by group B streptococcal polysaccharides and lipoteichoic acid. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:893–6

Virulence of strains of new types and type candidates of group B streptococci (Streptococcus agalactiae). Comparative evaluation using mice and a chicken embryo model. Wagner M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:819–21

Analysis of the capsule synthesis locus, a virulence factor in group B streptococci. Yim HH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:995–7

Deletion of repeats in the alpha C protein enhances the pathogenicity of group B streptococci in immune mice. Gravekamp C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4347–54

Timing of intrapartum ampicillin and prevention of vertical transmission of group B streptococcus. de Cueto M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):112–4

The pediatric costs of strategies for minimizing the risk of early-onset group B streptococcal disease [letter; comment] O'Brien KL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):156–7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;90(3):347–52.

Penetration of group B streptococci through polarized Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Källman J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):799–804

Inactivation of the alpha C protein antigen gene, bca, by a novel shuttle/suicide vector results in attenuation of virulence and immunity in group B Streptococcus. Li J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13251–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of decidual cell chemokine production by group B streptococci and purified bacterial cell wall components. Dudley DJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):666–72

Streptococcus suis and group B Streptococcus differ in their interactions with murine macrophages. Segura MA, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):189–95

Decreased capacity for type-specific-antigen synthesis accounts for high prevalence of nontypeable strains of group B streptococci in Mexico. Palacios GC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2923–6

VIROLOGY

Binding of influenza and paramyxoviruses to Group B Streptococcus with the terminal sialyl-galactose linkage. Hosaka Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998; 47(2):169–74

STREPTOCOCCUS BOVIS

Streptococcus bovis and its association with bowel cancer. Seglenieks A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):542–3

[Combination of colorectal tumor and Streptococcus bovis endocarditis. Apropos of 3 cases] Cailliez-Tomasi JP, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Native valve infective endocarditis caused by Streptococcus bovis. Efficacy of short-term antibiotic therapy and usefulness of serial echocardiographic evaluation] Perrotta E, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):521–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Streptococcus bovis bacteremia in a patient with alcoholic hepatopathy without colonic pathology (letter; comment)] Conde Martel A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep; 89(9):731–2 (6 ref.). Comment on: Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1996 Sep;88(9):605–8. **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Streptococcus infantarius sp. nov. related to Streptococcus bovis and Streptococcus equinus. Bouvet A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:393–5

Extracellular proteins and virulence in Streptococcus bovis isolates from pigeons. Vanrobaeys M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):59–66

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of chlorhexidine diacetate on ruminal microorganisms. Attia-Ismail SA, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):348–52

Pharmacokinetics and efficacy of amoxycillin in the treatment of an experimental Streptococcus bovis infection in racing pigeons (Columba livia). Soenens J, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul; 156(1):59–65

ENZYMOLOGY

Isolation and overexpression of a gene encoding an extracellular beta-(1,3-1,4)-glucanase from Streptococcus bovis JB1. Ekinci MS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3752–6

Purification, characterization, and nucleotide sequence of an intracellular maltotriose-producing alpha-amylase from Streptococcus bovis 148. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4941–4

GENETICS

Isolation and overexpression of a gene encoding an extracellular beta-(1,3-1,4)-glucanase from Streptococcus bovis JB1. Ekinci MS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3752–6

Application of the extracellular alpha-amylase gene from Streptococcus bovis 148 to construction of a secretion vector for yogurt starter strains. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4593–6

Purification, characterization, and nucleotide sequence of an intracellular maltotriose-producing alpha-amylase from Streptococcus bovis 148. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4941–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Use of the Malthus conductance growth analyser to determine numbers of thermophilic streptococci on stainless steel. Flint SH, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 83(3):335–9

A method for the selective enumeration and isolation of ruminal Lactobacillus and Streptococcus. Yanke LJ, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;26(4):248–52

[Meningitis due to Streptococcus bovis in a healthy woman (letter)] Salazar JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):58–9 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

De novo synthesis of amino acids by the ruminal bacteria Prevotella bryantii B14, Selenomonas ruminantium HD4, and Streptococcus bovis ES1. Atasoglu C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2836–43

Relationship between intracellular phosphate, proton motive force, and rate of nongrowth energy dissipation (energy spilling) in Streptococcus bovis JB1. Bond DR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):976–81

The diversion of lactose carbon through the tagatose pathway reduces the intracellular fructose 1,6-bisphosphate and growth rate of Streptococcus bovis. Bond DR, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):600–5

PATHOGENICITY

Streptococcus bovis infection of the central nervous system: report of two cases and review. Cohen LF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):819–23 (24 ref.)

A prospective controlled study of the association of Streptococcus bovis with colorectal carcinoma. Potter MA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):473–4

Extracellular proteins and virulence in Streptococcus bovis isolates from pigeons. Vanrobaeys M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):59–66

VIROLOGY

Lack of surface receptors not restriction-modification system determines F4 phage resistance in Streptococcus bovis II/1. Styriak I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):35–8

STREPTOCOCCUS EQUI

Detection of strangles carriers [letter] Timoney JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 6;142(23):648

An outbreak of Streptococcus equi ssp. zooepidemicus infection of probable human origin in Wanderoos (Macaca silenus)—case report. Brack M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):441–6

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the haemolytic activity of Streptococcus equi. Flanagan J, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr; 24(4):211–21

Affinity purification and characterization of a fibrinogen-binding protein complex which protects mice against lethal challenge with Streptococcus equi subsp. equi. Meehan M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):993–1003

GENETICS

PCR for detection of Streptococcus equi. Artiushin S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:359–61

M proteins of Streptococcus equisimilis strains isolated from pharyngitis patients. Bisno AL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:745–8

Zoocin A immunity factor: a femA-like gene found in a group C streptococcus. Beatson SA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):73–7

Detection of Streptococcus equi in equine nasal swabs and washes by DNA amplification. Timoney JF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):446–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum and mucosal antibody isotype responses to M-like protein (SeM) of Streptococcus equi in convalescent and vaccinated horses. Sheoran AS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3–4):239–51

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

PCR for detection of Streptococcus equi. Artiushin S, et

al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:359–61
M proteins of Streptococcus equisimilis strains isolated from pharyngitis patients. Bisno AL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:745–8
Streptococcal peritonitis in a young dromedary camel. Heller M, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):253–4
Sepsis of the common digital extensor tendon sheath secondary to hemicircumferential periosteal transection in a foal. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):331–2
Isolation of Streptococcus equi subsp. equi from thoroughbred horses in a racehorse-breeding area of Japan. Anzai T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1031–3
Catheter-related Streptococcus equisimilis bacteremia in a four-month-old infant with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Obando I, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):910–1
Detection of strangles carriers [letter] Chanter N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):496
Bacteremia due to streptococcus zooepidemicus associated with an abdominal aortic aneurysm. Albarracin C, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;94(2):90–2

PATHOGENICITY

Clonal invasion of the equine respiratory tract by Streptococcus zooepidemicus. Timoney JF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:611–3

STREPTOCOCCUS FAECALIS see **ENTEROCOCCUS FAECALIS**

STREPTOCOCCUS FAECIUM see **ENTEROCOCCUS FAECIUM**

STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP A see **STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES**

STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP B see **STREPTOCOCCUS AGALACTIAE**

STREPTOCOCCUS LACTIS see **LACTOCOCCUS LACTIS**

STREPTOCOCCUS MUTANS

Transmission of "Streptococcus mutans" in nursing bottle caries and cleft palate patients. de Soet JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:181–3
Influence of heat inactivation of human serum on the opsonization of Streptococcus mutans. Moore MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:383–93
Extracellular volume in streptococcal model biofilms: effects of pH, calcium and fluoride. Rose RK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):185–90
Mutacin production by Streptococcus mutans may promote transmission of bacteria from mother to child. Grönroos L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2595–600

CHEMISTRY

Identification of a homolog of CcpA catabolite repressor protein in Streptococcus mutans. Simpson CL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2085–92

CLASSIFICATION

Demonstration of identical strains of mutans streptococci within Chinese families by genotyping. Redmo Emanuelsson IM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun; 106(3):788–94

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of xylitol in an enzyme-containing dentifrice without sodium lauryl sulfate on mutans streptococci in vivo. Jannesson L, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):212–6
Growth of xylitol-resistant versus xylitol-sensitive Streptococcus mutans strains in saliva. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):116–21
Generation of bioluminescent Streptococcus mutans and its usage in rapid analysis of the efficacy of antimicrobial compounds. Loimaranta V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1906–10
Protective effect of hexetidine against in vitro bacterial demineralisation of bovine enamel and dentin in the presence of fluoride. Chmelařová R, et al. **Caries Res** 1997; 31(6):457–62
Fluoride-induced enhancement of diffusion in streptococcal model plaque biofilms. Rose RK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(3):227–32
Comparison of the efficacy of three different chlorhexidine preparations in decreasing the levels of mutans streptococci in saliva and interdental plaque. Twetman S, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):113–8
Extraction, assay, and analysis of antimicrobials from plants with activity against dental pathogens (Streptococcus sp.) [see comments] Tichy J, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):39–45. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):47.
In-vitro susceptibility, tolerance and glycocalyx production in Streptococcus mutans. De la Higuera A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):359–63
The effect of monitored chlorhexidine gel treatment on mutans streptococci in margins of restorations. Wallman C, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):25–30
Anti-bacterial action of onion (Allium cepa L.) extracts against oral pathogenic bacteria. Kim JH. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):136–41
Effect of sucrose and glucose on the susceptibility of Streptococcus mutans to cephalosporins. Petti S, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):289–92
Antibacterial properties of current orthodontic band cements. Vokus RP, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):43–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Production of glucosyltransferases by clinical mutans streptococcal isolates as determined by semiquantitative cross-dot assay. Alaluusua S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):417–22
Molecular analyses of glucosyltransferase genes among strains of Streptococcus mutans. Fujiwara T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):331–6
Regulation of sucrose-6-phosphate hydrolase activity in Streptococcus mutans: characterization of the scrR gene. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3736–43
Intracellular alpha-amylase of Streptococcus mutans. Simpson CL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4711–7
Knowledge-based model of a glucosyltransferase from the oral bacterial group of mutans streptococci. Devulapalle KS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2489–93
[Dextranase of Streptococcus mutans] Igarashi T, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May;53(2):435–42 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Regulation of the galactose operon of Streptococcus mutans. Ajdic D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1015–8
Genetic analysis of the surface protein antigen gene expression in Streptococcus mutans. Koga T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:673–6
Chromosomal deletions in Streptococcus mutans. Lewis CR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:677–9
Modification of sucrose dependent cell adherence by deletion and reintroduction of the gtf genes in Streptococcus mutans. Tamesada M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:665–8
Molecular characterization of a gene locus encoding biosynthesis pathway of Streptococcus mutans serotype C-specific antigen. Yamashita Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1011–4
Structure-activity study of the lantibiotic mutacin II from Streptococcus mutans T8 by a gene replacement strategy. Chen P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2335–40
The sgp gene modulates stress responses of Streptococcus mutans: utilization of an antisense RNA strategy to investigate essential gene functions. Sato T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):241–5
Sequence analysis of mutA and mutM genes involved in the biosynthesis of the lantibiotic mutacin II in Streptococcus mutans. Woodruff WA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):37–43
Inactivation of the gbpA gene of Streptococcus mutans increases virulence and promotes in vivo accumulation of recombinations between the glucosyltransferase B and C genes. Hazlett KR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2180–5
Genetic and biochemical analysis of mutacin 1140, a lantibiotic from Streptococcus mutans. Hillman JD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2743–9
Diacylglycerol kinase is involved in regulation of expression of the lantibiotic mutacin II of Streptococcus mutans. Chen P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):167–70
Cofactor engineering: a novel approach to metabolic engineering in Lactococcus lactis by controlled expression of NADH oxidase. Lopez de Felipe F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3804–8
Transcriptional analysis of the Streptococcus mutans hrcA, grpE and dnaK genes and regulation of expression in response to heat shock and environmental acidification. Jayaraman GC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):329–41

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth of xylitol-resistant versus xylitol-sensitive Streptococcus mutans strains in saliva. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):116–21
HLA-DR4 and number of mutans streptococci in saliva among dental students and staff. Wallengren ML, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Oct;55(5):296–8
Thermophysiology of Streptococcus mutans and related lactic-acid bacteria. Ma Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):91–100
Association between caries prevalence and clinical, microbiological and dietary variables in 1.0 to 2.5-year-old Brazilian children. Mattos-Graner RO, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):319–23
Plasmid maintenance renders bacteria more susceptible to heat stress. Sato T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(6):467–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Genetic analysis of the surface protein antigen gene expression in Streptococcus mutans. Koga T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:673–6
Recognition of mutans streptococci by monoclonal antibodies. Ota F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:177–9
The N-terminal half part of the oral streptococcal antigen I/IIf contains two distinct functional domains. Sciotti MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:699–701
Molecular characterization of a gene locus encoding biosynthesis pathway of Streptococcus mutans serotype C-specific antigen. Yamashita Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1011–4
Identification of core B cell epitope in the synthetic peptide inducing cross-inhibiting antibodies to a surface protein antigen of Streptococcus mutans. Senpuku H, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug–Dec;26(5–7):531–48
Deletion of the central proline-rich repeat domain results in altered antigenicity and lack of surface expression of the Streptococcus mutans P1 adhesin molecule. Brady LJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4274–82
Tonsillar application of killed Streptococcus mutans induces specific antibodies in rabbit saliva and blood plasma without inducing a cross-reacting antibody to human cardiac muscle. Fukuizumi T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4558–63
Comparison of an adherence domain and a structural region of Streptococcus mutans antigen I/II in protective immunity against dental caries in rats after intranasal immunization. Hajishengallis G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1740–3
Binding of salivary glycoprotein-secretory immunoglobulin A complex to the surface protein antigen of Streptococcus mutans. Oho T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):115–21
Development of a novel in vitro co-culture system for studying host response to native bacterial antigens. Mason KM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):147–58
Induction of mucosal and systemic immune responses by intranasal immunization using recombinant cholera toxin B subunit as an adjuvant. Wu HY, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):286–92
[Location of the surface protein antigen I/II on Mutans Streptococci with immunogold electron microscope] Fang M, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(6):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

"Streptococcus mutans" group in human saliva. Distribution of the different species and susceptibility to antimicrobial agents. Lion C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:173–5
A cross-sectional study of dental caries, intake of confectionery and foods rich in starch and sugars, and salivary counts of Streptococcus mutans in children in Spain. García-Closas R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1257–63
The relationship between bottle usage/content, age, and number of teeth with mutans streptococci colonization in 6–24-month-old children. Mohan A, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;26(1):12–20
Detection of Streptococcus mutans by PCR amplification of the spaP gene in teeth rendered caries free. Allaker RP, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):443–5
[A bacteriological study of frontal deciduous dental caries in children] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Distribution of Candida species and mutans streptococci related to oral conditions in elderly persons] Shinada K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(4):512–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of the galactose operon of Streptococcus mutans. Ajdic D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1015–8
The glucan binding domain of the Streptococcus mutans glucan binding protein. Haas W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:707–8
Effect of pH and calcium concentration on calcium diffusion in streptococcal model-plaque biofilms. Rose RK, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):795–800
An in vitro system for the analysis of changes in depth distribution of diffusates in bacterial films. Assinder SJ, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(4):255–61
Accumulation of ppGpp in Streptococcus pyogenes and Streptococcus rattus following amino acid starvation. Whitehead KE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1; 159(1):21–6
Import and metabolism of glutathione by Streptococcus mutans. Sherrill C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1454–9
Oral streptococci... products of their environment. Burne RA. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar;77(3):445–52 (56 ref.)
Biological functions of UDP-glucose synthesis in Streptococcus mutans. Yamashita Y, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1235–45
Sugar metabolism by mutans streptococci. Colby SM, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:80S–88S (55 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

Induction of NO production by polyosides from the wall of Streptococcus mutans OMZ175 in the rat aorta. Martin V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:669–72
Modification of sucrose dependent cell adherence by deletion and reintroduction of the gtf genes in Streptococcus

STREPTOCOCCUS MUTANS

mutans. Tamesada M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:665–8

[The characterization of Streptococcus mutans MT8148 and its glucosyltransferase deficient mutants] Bian Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Factors affecting the resting pH of in vitro human microcosm dental plaque and Streptococcus mutans biofilms. Sissons CH, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):93–102

Binding properties of streptococcal glucosyltransferases for hydroxyapatite, saliva-coated hydroxyapatite, and bacterial surfaces. Vacca-Smith AM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):103–10

Ecological study of Streptococcus mutans, Streptococcus sobrinus and Lactobacillus spp. at sub-sites from approximal dental plaque from children. Babaahmady KG, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):51–8

Five-year incidence of caries, salivary and microbial conditions in 60-, 70- and 80-year-old Swedish individuals. Fure S. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):166–74

Protein I/II of oral viridans streptococci increases expression of adhesion molecules on endothelial cells and promotes transendothelial migration of neutrophils in vitro. Vernier-Georgenthum A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):145–50

On the rôle of human salivary micelle-like globules in bacterial agglutination. Young A, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):485–94

The effect of saliva or serum on Streptococcus mutans and Candida albicans colonization of hydroxylapatite beads. Nikawa H, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):31–7

Agglutinin and acidic proline-rich protein receptor patterns may modulate bacterial adherence and colonization on tooth surfaces. Carlén A, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan; 77(1):81–90

Longitudinal analysis of the association of human salivary antimicrobial agents with caries increment and cariogenic micro-organisms: a two-year cohort study. Kirstilä V, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):73–80

Dental caries--a transmissible and infectious disease revisited: a position paper. Caufield PW. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(8):491–8 (39 ref.)

STREPTOCOCCUS ORALIS

Changes in the oral streptococcal flora of children undergoing allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Lucas VS, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):135–41

Hazards of tongue-biting: Streptococcus oralis bacteraemia and vertebral osteomyelitis following a grand mal seizure [letter] Corabianu O, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):47–9

[Acute Streptococcus salivarius meningitis after spinal anesthesia] Kaiser E, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report of successful mitral valve replacement for infective endocarditis during pregnancy] Iwakura A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):583–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A global gene pool for high-level cephalosporin resistance in commensal Streptococcus species and Streptococcus pneumoniae. Reichmann P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1001–12

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Experimental endocarditis induction and platelet aggregation by Streptococcus anginosus, Streptococcus constellatus and Streptococcus intermedius. Kitada K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):25–32

IMMUNOLOGY

The specificity and affinity of immunoliposome targeting to oral bacteria. Robinson AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):278–86

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Streptococcus oralis meningitis after dental manipulation [letter] Montejo M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):126–7

STREPTOCOCCUS PHAGES

ENZYMOLOGY

Pneumococcal bacteriophage Cp-1 encodes its own protease essential for phage maturation. Martín AC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3491–4

The lytic enzyme of the pneumococcal phage Dp-1: a chimeric lysin of intergeneric origin. Sheehan MM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):717–25

GENETICS

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971–3

Genetic diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of a second attachment site for phages carrying the erythrogenic toxin A gene. McShan WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6509–11

Functional analysis of the two-gene lysis system of the pneumococcal phage Cp-1 in homologous and heterologous host cells. Martín AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):210–7

Sequence analysis and characterization of phi O1205, a temperate bacteriophage infecting Streptococcus thermophilus CNRZ1205. Stanley E, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3417–29

Evolution of Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage genomes by modular exchanges followed by point mutations and small deletions and insertions. Desiere F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):345–56

The structural gene module in Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage phi Sfi11 shows a hierarchy of relatedness to Siphoviridae from a wide range of bacterial hosts. Lucchini S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):63–73

Comparison of the lysogeny modules from the temperate Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophages TP-J34 and Sfi21: implications for the modular theory of phage evolution. Neve H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):61–72

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Lack of surface receptors not restriction-modification system determines F4 phage resistance in Streptococcus bovis II/1. Styriak I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):35–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Pneumococcal bacteriophage Cp-1 encodes its own protease essential for phage maturation. Martín AC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3491–4

STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE

see related

PNEUMOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Bactericidal activity against intermediately cephalosporin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in cerebrospinal fluid of children with bacterial meningitis treated with high doses of cefotaxime and vancomycin. Doit C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):2050–2

In vivo activity of HSR-903, a new fluoroquinolone, against respiratory pathogens. Yoshizumi S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):785–8

An unusual case of renal abscess caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae. Lee KK. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):919–20

Invasive Streptococcus pneumoniae infections: serotype distribution and antimicrobial resistance in Canada, 1992–1995. Lovgren M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10; 158(3):327–31

Biofilms and beta-lactam activity [letter; comment] Gilbert P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May;41(5):571–2. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Oct;40(4):601–2.

Effects of exogenous cytokines on intravascular clearance of bacteria in normal and splenectomized mice. Hebert JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):875–9

Antibiotic-resistant pneumococci. Raymond NJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):87–9 (39 ref.)

[A handling program for resistant pneumococci. Physicians sometimes neglect mandatory notification] Hedlund J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMISTRY

Structural elucidation of the capsular polysaccharide from Streptococcus pneumoniae type 18B. Karlsson C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10;304(2):165–72

Synthesis of spacer-containing di- and tri-saccharides that represent parts of the capsular polysaccharide of Streptococcus pneumoniae type 6B. Thijssen MJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):93–109

Synthesis of four spacer-containing 'tetrasaccharides' that represent four possible repeating units of the capsular polysaccharide of Streptococcus pneumoniae type 6B. Thijssen MJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):111–25

The chemical structures of the capsular polysaccharides from Streptococcus pneumoniae types 32F and 32A. Karlsson C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):296–302

Molecular characterization of PcpA: a novel choline-binding protein of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Sánchez-Beato AR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):207–14

Recombinational exchanges at the capsular polysaccharide biosynthetic locus lead to frequent serotype changes among natural isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Coffey TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):73–83

CLASSIFICATION

Use of a DNA probe test for identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae nontypable strains. Geslin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:383–5

Chromosomal markers for the molecular typing of antibiotic-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae strains. Horaud T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:371–3

Reported single clone multiple antimicrobial-resistant 23F Streptococcus pneumoniae can be differentiated by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE). Lakshmy A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:379–81

Serotype distribution of clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae from a Delhi hospital. Lakshmy A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:273–4

Molecular typing of Streptococcus pneumoniae strains isolated in Romania. Straut M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:375–7

Serotyping distribution and antimicrobial resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in Brazil (1992–1996). Teixeira LM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:269–71

Increasing antimicrobial resistance in clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Koh TH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):604–8

Use of highly encapsulated Streptococcus pneumoniae strains in a flow-cytometric assay for assessment of the phagocytic capacity of serotype-specific antibodies. Jansen WT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):703–10

Serogroups/types and antibiotic resistance of referred isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae: 1993 to 1995. George RC, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Oct 17; 7(11):R159–64

Rapid screening for penicillin susceptibility of systemic pneumococcal isolates by restriction enzyme profiling of the pbp2B gene. Beall B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2359–62

Optochin revisited: defining the optimal type of blood agar for presumptive identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Gardam MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):833–4

Conservation of restriction sites in isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae with diverse restriction fragment patterns. Hall LM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1805–7

Molecular analysis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis and antibiogram of Streptococcus pneumoniae serotype 6B isolates from selected areas within the United States. Rudolph KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2703–7

Molecular characterization of pneumococcal nasopharynx isolates collected from children during their first 2 years of life. Sluijter M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2248–53

Application of molecular typing to the epidemiology of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hall LM. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):270–4 (45 ref.)

BOX-polymerase chain reaction-based DNA analysis of nonserotypeable Streptococcus pneumoniae implicated in outbreaks of conjunctivitis. Ertugrul N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1401–5

Pneumococci causing invasive disease in Britain 1982–1990. Colman G, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;47(1):17–27

The IS1167 insertion sequence is a phylogenetically informative marker among isolates of serotype 6B Streptococcus pneumoniae. Robinson DA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):222–9

Serotype 19A variants of the Spanish serotype 23F multiresistant clone of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Coffey TJ, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):51–5

Antimicrobial resistance and typing of pneumococci in Gaza Strip children. el-Astal Z, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):905–7

Epidemiology of invasive pneumococcal infections in infants and young children in Metropolitan Santiago, Chile, a newly industrializing country. Levine MM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):287–93

[Epidemiological study on penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae] Yamasaki S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):475–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resistance to antibiotics of Streptococcus pneumoniae strains] Janicka G, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov; 3(17):231–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Association of transposon Tn1545 with multidrug resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in Canada. de Azavedo JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:475–8

Study of resistant pneumococci in Romania between 1973–1995. Pana M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:471–3

Genetic studies of cefotaxime resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Sicard M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:429–33

Serotyping distribution and antimicrobial resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in Brazil (1992–1996). Teixeira LM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:269–71

Association of a thr-371 substitution in a conserved amino acid motif of penicillin-binding protein 1A with penicillin resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Asahi Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2267–73

Antipneumococcal activities of a ketolide (HMR 3647), a streptogramin (quinupristin-dalfopristin), a macrolide (erythromycin), and a lincosamide (clindamycin). Barry AL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr; 42(4):945–6

Efficacy of trovafloxacin against penicillin-susceptible and multiresistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae in a mouse pneumonia model. Bédos JP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):862–7

Prevalence of a putative efflux mechanism among fluoroquinolone-resistant clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Brenwald NP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2032–5

In vivo efficacies of amoxicillin and cefuroxime against

penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in a gerbil model of acute otitis media. Cenjor C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1361-4

Comparison of pharmacodynamics of azithromycin and erythromycin in vitro and in vivo. den Hollander JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):377-82

Comparative in vitro killing activities of meropenem, imipenem, ceftriaxone, and ceftriaxone plus vancomycin at clinically achievable cerebrospinal fluid concentrations against penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae isolates from children with meningitis [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Aug;42(8):2152] Fitoussi F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):942-4

Cerebrospinal fluid bactericidal activity against cephalosporin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in children with meningitis treated with high-dosage cefotaxime. Friedland IR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1888-91

Efficacy of CS-834 against experimental pneumonia caused by penicillin-susceptible and -resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in mice. Fukuoka T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):23-7

Prevalence of antimicrobial-resistant pathogens in middle ear fluid: multinational study of 917 children with acute otitis media. Jacobs MR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):589-95

Prevalence and characterization of the mechanisms of macrolide, lincosamide, and streptogramin resistance in isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Johnston NJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2425-6

Activities of vancomycin and teicoplanin against penicillin-resistant pneumococci in vitro and in vivo and correlation to pharmacokinetic parameters in the mouse peritonitis model. Knudsen JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1910-5

Rationale behind high-dose amoxicillin therapy for acute otitis media due to penicillin-nonsusceptible pneumococci: support from in vitro pharmacodynamic studies. Lister PD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1926-32

Pharmacodynamics and bactericidal activity of ceftriaxone therapy in experimental cephalosporin-resistant pneumococcal meningitis. Lutsar I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2414-7

Detection of Tn917-like sequences within a Tn916-like conjugative transposon (Tn3872) in erythromycin-resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. McDougal LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2312-8

Mechanism of sulfonamide resistance in clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Maskell JP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2121-6

Synergistic activity of trovafloxacin and ceftriaxone or vancomycin against Streptococcus pneumoniae with various penicillin susceptibilities [letter] Nicolau DP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):991-2

Susceptibilities of penicillin- and erythromycin-susceptible and -resistant pneumococci to HMR 3647 (RU 66647), a new ketolide, compared with susceptibilities to 17 other agents. Pankuch GA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):624-30

Antipneumococcal activity of grepafloxacin compared to that of other agents by time-kill methodology. Pankuch GA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1263-5

In vitro activities of the new ketolide antibiotics HMR 3004 and HMR 3647 against Streptococcus pneumoniae in Germany. Reinert RR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1509-11

Moxifloxacin in the therapy of experimental pneumococcal meningitis. Schmidt H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1397-407

In vitro activity of sanfetrinem and affinity for the penicillin-binding proteins of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Sifaoui F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):173-5

Activity of amoxicillin-clavulanate against penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in an experimental respiratory infection model in rats. Smith GM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):813-7

Postantibiotic effect and postantibiotic sub-MIC effect of levofloxacin compared to those of ofloxacin, ciprofloxacin, erythromycin, azithromycin, and clarithromycin against 20 pneumococci. Spangler SK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1253-5

Postantibiotic effect of sanfetrinem compared with those of six other agents against 12 penicillin-susceptible and -resistant pneumococci. Spangler SK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2173-6

Differential release of lipoteichoic and teichoic acids from Streptococcus pneumoniae as a result of exposure to beta-lactam antibiotics, rifamycins, trovafloxacin, and quinupristin-dalfopristin. Stuertz K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):277-81

Sparfloxacin resistance in clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae: involvement of multiple mutations in gyrA and parC genes. Taba H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2193-6

mefE is necessary for the erythromycin-resistant M phenotype in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Tait-Kamradt A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2251-5

In vitro activities of oral beta-lactams at concentrations achieved in humans against penicillin-susceptible and -resistant pneumococci and potential to select resistance. Thorburn CE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1973-9

Antipneumococcal activity of BAY 12-8039, a new quinolone, compared with activities of three other quinolones and four oral beta-lactams. Visalli MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2786-9

Susceptibility of penicillin-susceptible and -resistant pneumococci to dirithromycin compared with susceptibilities to erythromycin, azithromycin, clarithromycin, roxithromycin, and clindamycin. Visalli MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1867-70

Bactericidal activities of ceftizoxime and cefotaxime against Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] Waites KB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1869-70

Active efflux as a mechanism of resistance to ciprofloxacin in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Zeller V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1973-8

Overwhelming postsplenectomy infection in a patient with penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Machesky KK, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):178-80 (20 ref.)

Streptococcus pneumoniae: low frequency of penicillin resistance and high resistance to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in nasopharyngeal isolates from children in a rural area in Mexico. Miranda Novales MG, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):559-63

In vitro antibacterial activity of vanadate and vanadyl compounds against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Fukuda N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):927-30

Nasopharyngeal carriage of community-acquired, antibiotic-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in a Zambian paediatric population. Woolfson A, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(5):453-62

The incidence of penicillin-resistant pneumococci in the Slovak Republic. Pneumococcus Study Group. Trupl J, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):316-22

In vitro antimicrobial activity of levofloxacin against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hu BS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Oct;60(4):191-4

Drug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Campbell GD Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1188-95 (46 ref.)

Streptococcus pneumoniae blood culture isolates from patients with and without human immunodeficiency virus infection: alterations in penicillin susceptibilities and in serogroups or serotypes. Crewe-Brown HH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1165-72

Duration of nasopharyngeal carriage of penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae: experiences from the South Swedish Pneumococcal Intervention Project. Ekdahl K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1113-7

Purulent pericarditis with associated cardiac tamponade caused by a Streptococcus pneumoniae strain highly resistant to penicillin, cefotaxime, and ceftriaxone. Saenz RE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):762-3

Spread of multidrug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in South Korea. Song JH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):747-9

Resistance patterns of streptococcus pneumoniae from carriers attending day-care centers in southwestern Greece. Syrogiannopoulos GA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):188-94

Serogroups/types and antibiotic resistance of referred isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae: 1993 to 1995. George RC, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Oct 17;7(11):R159-64

Evolving clinical problems with Streptococcus pneumoniae: increasing resistance to antimicrobial agents, and failure of traditional optochin identification in Chicago, Illinois, between 1993 and 1996. Borek AP, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):209-14

In vitro activity of cefpirome against Streptococcus pneumoniae strains with decreased susceptibility to cefotaxime. Fremaux A, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):501-2

The clinical potential of fourth-generation cephalosporins. Garau J. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):479-80 (1 ref.)

Combinations of orally administered beta-lactams to maximize spectrum and activity against drug-resistant respiratory tract pathogens: I. Synergy studies of amoxicillin and cefixime with Streptococcus pneumoniae. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):373-6

In vitro activity of LY333328 against vancomycin-resistant enterococci, methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, and penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Patel R, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;30(2):89-92

Serum inhibitory titers and serum bactericidal titers for human subjects receiving multiple doses of the antibacterial oxazolidinones eperezolid and linezolid. Schaadt RD, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;28(4):201-4

Surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, and Moraxella catarrhalis in the United States in 1996-1997 respiratory season. The Laboratory Investigator Group. Thornsberry C, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):249-57

Inhibition of Streptococcus pneumoniae adhesion by specific salivary IgA after oral immunisation with a ribosomal immunostimulant. Hbabi-Haddioui L, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 1:29-32

Laboratory survey of drug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in New York City, 1993-1995. Heffernan R, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;4(1):113-6

Emergence of the M phenotype of erythromycin-resistant pneumococci in South Africa. Widdowson CA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):277-81

In vitro activity of the new ketolide HMR 3004 compared to an azalide and macrolides against Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae. Barry AL, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):767-9

Provisional quality control parameters and interpretive criteria for testing susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae to quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP59500). Antimicrobial Testing Quality Control Group. Fuchs P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):197-201

Effect of polymorphonuclear neutrophils on serum bactericidal activity against Streptococcus pneumoniae after amoxicillin administration. Gómez-Lus ML, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):40-3

Activity of grepafloxacin against respiratory isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):622-3

Effect of clavulanic acid and/or polymorphonuclear neutrophils on amoxicillin bactericidal activity against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Martín M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):512-6

Pneumococcal resistance patterns in Europe. Pradier C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):644-7

Comparison of E-test with agar dilution for determining susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin. Scheel O, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):608-10

In vitro susceptibility of 90 penicillin-susceptible and -resistant pneumococci to penicillin G, amoxicillin, amoxicillin/clavulanate, cefaclor, cefuroxime, cefpodoxime, cefixime and imipenem. Hupková H, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):68-70

Public health ... a little bit of penicillin could quickly banish bacteria [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):22

E test as an alternative to conventional MIC determination for surveillance of drug resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Lalitha MK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Dec;106:500-3

Antibiotic resistance of pneumococci in Norway. Bergan T, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):77-81

The Nearchus project: antibiotic susceptibility of respiratory pathogens and clinical outcome in lower respiratory tract infections at 27 centres in the UK. Grüneberg RN, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):127-33

In vitro activity of BAY 12-8039, a new fluoroquinolone, against species representative of respiratory tract pathogens. Souli M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):23-30

Comparative in vitro activities of four new fluoroquinolones against Streptococcus pneumoniae determined by Etest. Waites K, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):215-8

Penicillin-resistant pneumococcal meningitis in Israel. Steinberg T, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):757-9

The effect of reserpine, an inhibitor of multi-drug efflux pumps, on the in-vitro susceptibilities of fluoroquinolone-resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae to norfloxacin [letter] Brenwald NP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):458-60

The use of Sorbarod biofilms to study the antimicrobial susceptibility of a strain of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] [see comments] Budhani RK, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):601-2. Comment in: J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 May;41(5):571-2.

Experimental efficacy of combined ceftriaxone and amoxycillin on penicillin-resistant and broad-spectrum cephalosporin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae infection. Chavanet P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):237-46

Influence of atmospheric conditions during incubation on the susceptibilities of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolates to five beta-lactam antibiotics [letter] Chomarat M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):599-601

Effects of cefixime or co-amoxiclav treatment on nasopharyngeal carriage of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae in children with acute otitis media. Dabernat H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):253-8

Increased incidence of ciprofloxacin resistance in penicillin-resistant pneumococci in Northern Ireland [letter; comment] Goldsmith CE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):420-1. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 May;39(5):671-2.

In-vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin (Synercid) against isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus and enterococcus spp. [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):604-5

High-level beta-lactam resistance in strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in the UK [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):115-6

Concentration-dependent killing of antibiotic-resistant pneumococci by the methoxyquinolone moxifloxacin. Klugman KP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):797-802

Pharmacodynamics of penicillin are unaffected by bacterial

growth phases of Streptococcus pneumoniae in the mouse peritonitis model. Knudsen JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):451–9

Comparison of the effect of cefepime with four cephalosporins against pneumococci with various susceptibilities to penicillin, in vitro and in the mouse peritonitis model. Knudsen JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):679–86

Antiadhesive effects of xylitol on otopathogenic bacteria. Kontiokari T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May; 41(5):563–5

Increasing antimicrobial resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis in Finland. Manninen R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):387–92

Reliability of disc diffusion susceptibility testing of Streptococcus pneumoniae and adjustment of laboratory-specific breakpoints. Finnish Study Group for Antimicrobial Resistance. Manninen R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):19–26

In-vitro, in-vivo and ex-vivo studies with oral beta-lactams against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Pérez-Trallero E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):629–34

Sensitivity to sparfloxacin and other antibiotics, of Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella catarrhalis strains isolated from adult patients with community-acquired lower respiratory tract infections: a European multicentre study. SPAR Study Group. Surveillance Programme of Antibiotic Resistance. Richard MP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb; 41(2):207–14

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against Streptococcus pneumoniae in vitro and in vivo in the rabbit model of experimental meningitis. Tarasi A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:121–7

Antibacterial activity of AM-1155 against penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Tomizawa H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):103–6

Meropenem susceptibility of Neisseria meningitidis and Streptococcus pneumoniae from meningitis patients in The Netherlands. van de Beek D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):895–7

A time-kill study to evaluate the in-vitro activity of clofazimine in combination with cefotaxime against a penicillin- and cefotaxime-resistant strain of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] van Niekerk S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):602–4

In-vitro activity of 21 beta-lactam antibiotics against penicillin-susceptible and penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Verhaegen J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):381–5

Acquisition of five high-Mr penicillin-binding protein variants during transfer of high-level beta-lactam resistance from Streptococcus mitis to Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1831–40

Streptococcus pneumoniae killing rate and post-antibiotic effect of levofloxacin and ciprofloxacin. Fuchs PC, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):391–3

Susceptibility to new beta-lactams of enterobacterial extended-spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) producers and penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in Mexico. Silva J, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):102–7

A comparison of the activity of ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin with other agents against respiratory tract pathogens. Wise R, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug; 10(4):276–9

Rapid screening for penicillin susceptibility of systemic pneumococcal isolates by restriction enzyme profiling of the pbp2B gene. Beall B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2359–62

Optochin revisited: defining the optimal type of blood agar for presumptive identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Gardam MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):833–4

Determination of penicillin MICs for Streptococcus pneumoniae by using a two- or three-disk diffusion procedure. Jacobs MR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):179–83

Evaluation of the Dade MicroScan MICroSTREP antimicrobial susceptibility testing panel with selected Streptococcus pneumoniae challenge strains and recent clinical isolates. Jorgensen JH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):788–91

Patterns of antibiotic-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in children in a day-care setting [see comments] Mainous AG 3rd, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):142–6. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):119–20.

Penicillin resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in the Balcali Hospital in Adana, Turkey [letter] Yaman A, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):347–8

Bacteriologic response to oral cephalosporins: are established susceptibility breakpoints appropriate in the case of acute otitis media? Dagan R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1253–9

A conservative amino acid mutation in the chromosome-encoded dihydrofolate reductase confers trimethoprim resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Pikis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):700–6

Acquisition, carriage, and transmission of pneumococci with decreased antibiotic susceptibility in young children attending a day care facility in southern Israel. Yagupsky P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1003–12

Emerging antibiotic resistance. Bonafede M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):558–66

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of antibiotic resistance: blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Johnson AP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):445–7

Antibiotic resistance. Epidemiology of resistance—respiratory tract infections. Thomson CJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):442–5

Antibiotic management of pneumococcal infections in an era of increased resistance. Grimwood K, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):287–95 (87 ref.)

Breakthrough bacteremia and meningitis during treatment with cephalosporins parenterally for pneumococcal pneumonia. Buckingham SC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 132(1):174–6

Benzathine penicillin for unilateral lobar or segmental infiltrates presumptively caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae in children 2–12 years old. Camargos PA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):353–60

Susceptibility pattern of Streptococcus pneumoniae among pre-school children in Kota Bharu, Malaysia. Malik AS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):10–4

Low dosage and long treatment duration of beta-lactam: risk factors for carriage of penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae [see comments] Guillemot D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):365–70. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):394–5.

Strategies for stemming the tide of antimicrobial resistance [editorial; comment] Low DE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4; 279(5):394–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):365–70.

Local surveillance of antimicrobial resistance. Synercid Resistance Surveillance Group [letter] Wise R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):657–8

Multiple antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter] Woo EK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):62–3

Limiting the spread of penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae: experiences from the South Swedish Pneumococcal Intervention Project. Ekdahl K, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):99–105

Molecular evolution of rifampicin resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Enright M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):65–70

Emergence of penicillin resistance in recurrent pneumococcal endocarditis in an HIV-infected patient. Gonzaga C, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):61–3

Introduction and clonal spread of penicillin- and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae, serotype 9V, in southern Sweden. Melander E, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):71–8

Three predominant clones identified within penicillin-resistant South African isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Smith AM, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):385–9

The molecular mechanisms of tetracycline resistance in the pneumococcus. Widdowson CA, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):79–84 (67 ref.)

Acute otitis media in the 1990s: the impact of antibiotic resistance. Chartrand SA, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Feb; 27(2):86–95 (49 ref.)

Antimicrobial resistance and typing of pneumococci in Gaza Strip children. el-Astal Z, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):905–7

Influence of recent antibiotic therapy on antimicrobial resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae in children with acute otitis media in Spain. del Castillo F, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):94–7

Resistance pattern of middle ear fluid isolates in acute otitis media recently treated with antibiotics. Leibovitz E, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):463–9

Invasive antibiotic-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in children in Madrid. Ramos JT, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):252–5

Management of acute otitis media caused by resistant pneumococci in infants. Roger G, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):631–8

Reducing inappropriate oral antibiotic use: a prescription for change. Bauchner H, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):142–5

Three-year multicenter surveillance of systemic pneumococcal infections in children. Kaplan SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):538–45

Microbiologic effect of bovine cerebrospinal fluid and azithromycin against Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, and Haemophilus influenzae. Destache CJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):985–9

Newer oral antimicrobials for resistant respiratory tract pathogens. Which show the most promise? Stein GE, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun;103(6):67–70, 74–6 (20 ref.)

Carriage of multiresistant Streptococcus pneumoniae among children attending day-care centres in the Stockholm area. Christenson B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):555–8

Antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes in respiratory tract infections in outpatients. Henning C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):559–63

Cellulitis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae with diminished susceptibility to penicillin in an immunocompromised patient. Souweine B, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):518–9

[Penicillin resistant pneumococci—not a threat in Denmark yet?] Kemp M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26; 160(5):622–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Penicillin resistant pneumococci (editorial)] Kolmos HJ. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):599 **(Dan)**

[Pneumococci with diminished sensitivity to penicillin in pneumopathies. Clinical consequences] Dombret MC, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28;27(12):583–7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pneumococcal infections: penicillin resistance and therapeutic implications] Kamoun A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Feb;73(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Decreased penicillin sensitivity of pneumococci] Zbinden R. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):18–21 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antimicrobial activity of macrolides against clinical isolates] Hoshino K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr;51(4):249–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Survey of the sensitivities of clinical isolates to antibacterial agents (annual report)] Igari J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):47–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antimicrobial activities of cefcapene against clinical isolates from respiratory tract infections of outpatients] Ishihara R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent trends in incidence of respiratory tract pathogens and antimicrobial susceptibilities of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae and Moraxella catarrhalis isolated in 1994 and 1995] Nishioka K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):768–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy in pediatrics sinusitis infections of cefditoren pivoxil granule therapy and its in vitro antibacterial activity against clinically isolated strains] Sugita R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):727–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antimicrobial activities of clindamycin against clinical isolated Streptococcus pneumoniae] Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Nov;50(11):878–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro antibacterial activities of cefteram and other beta-lactam agents against recent clinical isolates] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):11–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-bacterial activities of a sulfonated human immunoglobulin preparation against penicillin resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae and Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Matsuda K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 71(8):738–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological investigation for gram-positive coccus, especially PRSP, in Kinki area] Tsunoda T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):890–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging and drug-resistant infectious diseases—penicillin resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae infections] Kaku M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2069–74 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Resistance to antibiotics of Streptococcus pneumoniae strains] Janicka G, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov; 3(17):231–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The postantibiotic effect of azithromycin on respiratory pathogens] Diculencu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3–4):128–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Sensitivity of Streptococcus pneumoniae to antimicrobial drugs] Mihajlović-Ukropina M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;51(3–4):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Resistant pneumococcus (editorial)] Manresa F. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep;33(8):367–8 **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic failure with high-dose cefotaxime in pneumococcal meningitis (letter)] Michaus ML, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):276–7 **(Spa)**

[Resistance to macrolides, lincosamides and streptogramins in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Alonso Manzanares MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:25–30 **(Spa)**

[Molecular basis of resistance to beta-lactams in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Baquero F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:8–11 **(Spa)**

[The activity of antibiotics in combination versus Streptococcus pneumoniae. Implications in the treatment of pneumococcal meningitis] Fernández Guerrero ML. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:40–3 **(Spa)**

[Selective antibiotic pressure and resistance in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Gómez-Lus R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:3–7 **(Spa)**

[Resistance to cephalosporins in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Liñares J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb; 110 Suppl 1:21–4 **(Spa)**

[Study of the bactericide activity of the combination amoxycillin/clavulanic acid and its possible effects in the resistance of beta-lactam drugs] Prieto J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:12–5 **(Spa)**

[Aminopenicillins verses cephalosporins in the treatment of pneumonia by pneumococci resistant to penicillin: animal model] Soriano F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:16–20 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of trimethoprim-resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Adrian PV, et al.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Nov;41(11):2406–13

Nucleotide sequence and chromosomal location of L-lactate dehydrogenase gene from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Jado I, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):77–9

Purification and properties of the 5'-3' exonuclease D190-->a mutant of DNA polymerase I from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Amblar M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):124–32

IgA1 protease production by bacteria colonizing the upper respiratory tract. Zakrzewski J, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):116–9

Crystallization and preliminary X-ray analysis of Streptococcus pneumoniae hyaluronate lyase. Jedrzejas MJ, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;121(1):73–5

Identification of a DNA cytosine methyltransferase gene in conjugative transposon Tn5252. Sampath J, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):63–76

Expression and purification of Streptococcus pneumoniae hyaluronate lyase from Escherichia coli. Jedrzejas IJ, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):83–9

GENETICS

Sequence heterogeneity in the capsule production locus of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Arias CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:761–3

Association of transposon Tn1545 with multidrug resistant strains of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in Canada. de Azavedo JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:475–8

Use of a DNA probe test for identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae nontypable strains. Geslin P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:383–5

Chromosomal markers for the molecular typing of antibiotic-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae strains. Horaud T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:371–3

Reported single clone multiple antimicrobial-resistant 23F Streptococcus pneumoniae can be differentiated by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE). Lakshmy A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:379–81

Genetic studies of cefotaxime resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Sicard M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:429–33

Molecular typing of Streptococcus pneumoniae strains isolated in Romania. Straut M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:375–7

Alterations in PBP 1A essential-for high-level penicillin resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Smith AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1329–33

Recurrent pneumococcal bacteremia: 34 episodes in 15 patients. Coccia MR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):982–5

Nucleotide sequence and chromosomal location of L-lactate dehydrogenase gene from Streptococcus pneumoniae. Jado I, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):77–9

Mosaic genes and their role in penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):597–601 (53 ref.)

Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of dnaK in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim SW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):217–24

Small cryptic plasmids of Streptococcus pneumoniae belong to the pC194/pUB110 family of rolling circle plasmids. Schuster C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15; 164(2):427–31

Molecular characterization of the gene encoding the DNA gyrase A subunit of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Balas D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2854–61

Lagging-strand replication from the ssoA origin of plasmid pMV158 in Streptococcus pneumoniae: in vivo and in vitro influences of mutations in two conserved ssoA regions. Kramer MG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):83–9

Characterization of IS1515, a functional insertion sequence in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Muñoz R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1381–8

Isolation and characterization of three Streptococcus pneumoniae transformation-specific loci by use of a lacZ reporter insertion vector. Pestova EV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2701–10

Molecular characterization of the complete 23F capsular polysaccharide locus of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Ramirez M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5273–8

Generation and properties of a Streptococcus pneumoniae mutant which does not require choline or analogs for growth. Yother J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2093–101

Diversity of capsular polysaccharide synthesis gene clusters in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kolkman MA, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):937–45

The maltose/maltodextrin regulon of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Differential promoter regulation by the transcriptional repressor MalR. Nieto C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30860–5

Conservation of restriction sites in isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae with diverse restriction fragment patterns. Hall LM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1805–7

An outbreak of penicillin resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae investigated by a polymerase chain reaction based genotyping method. Gillespie SH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):847–51

Capsular transformation of a multidrug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in vivo. Nesin M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):707–13

A global gene pool for high-level cephalosporin resistance in commensal Streptococcus species and Streptococcus pneumoniae. Reichmann P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1001–12

DNA sequence sampling of the Streptococcus pneumoniae genome to identify novel targets for antibiotic development. Baltz RH, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):1–9

Capsule genetics in Streptococcus pneumoniae and a possible role for transposition in the generation of the type 3 locus. Caimano MJ, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring; 4(1):11–23

Serotype 19A variants of the Spanish serotype 23F multiresistant clone of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Coffey TJ, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):51–5

Molecular evolution of rifampicin resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Enright M, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):65–70

Cloning and expression of pneumococcal genes in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Lacks SA. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):327–37 (90 ref.)

Three predominant clones identified within penicillin-resistant South African isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Smith AM, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):385–9

The molecular mechanisms of tetracycline resistance in the pneumococcus. Widdowson CA, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):79–84 (67 ref.)

Organization around the dnaA gene of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Gasc AM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):433–9

A competence regulon in Streptococcus pneumoniae revealed by genomic analysis. Campbell EA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):929–39

Recombinational exchanges at the capsular polysaccharide biosynthetic locus lead to frequent serotype changes among natural isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Coffey TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):73–83

Capsular polysaccharide synthesis in Streptococcus pneumoniae serotype 14: molecular analysis of the complete cps locus and identification of genes encoding glycosyltransferases required for the biosynthesis of the tetrasaccharide subunit. Kolkman MA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):197–208

Membrane targeting of RecA during genetic transformation. Masure HR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):845–52

Bacterial transcript imaging by hybridization of total RNA to oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] de Saizieu A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8 (15 ref.). Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):23.

A panoramic view of bacterial transcription [news; comment] Tomb JF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):23. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8.

Systematic identification of essential genes by in vitro mariner mutagenesis. Akerley BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8927–32

Regulation of competence for genetic transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Claverys JP, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:32S-41S (60 ref.)

[Genotyping of isolates of bacteria and Candida] Fujita S. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):26–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular basis of resistance to beta-lactams in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Baquero F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:8–11 **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Comparison of E-test with agar dilution for determining susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin. Scheel O, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 16(8):608–10

Generation and properties of a Streptococcus pneumoniae mutant which does not require choline or analogs for growth. Yother J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2093–101

Anticapsular polysaccharide antibodies and nasopharyngeal colonization with Streptococcus pneumoniae in infant rats. Malley R, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):878–82

Phase variation in colony opacity by Streptococcus pneumoniae. Weiser JN. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer; 4(2):129–35

Contribution of novel choline-binding proteins to adherence, colonization and immunogenicity of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Rosenow C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(5):819–29

IMMUNOLOGY

Protection against infections with Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type B in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:833–5

Immune response to the 23-valent pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine in lymphoma patients and patients with chronic renal diseases. Kühnemund O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:837–9

Clinical efficacy of pneumococcal vaccine in the elderly: a randomized, single-blind population-based trial. Koivula I, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):281–90

Entry of sanfetrinem into human polymorphonuclear granulocytes and its cell-associated activity against intracellular, penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Cuffini AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1745–50

Erythromycin inhibits tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 6 production induced by heat-killed Streptococcus pneumoniae in whole blood. Schultz MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1605–9

Pneumococcal lipopolysaccharide stimulation of B-lymphocytes in non-immunised BALB/c mice. Lovett BE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):505S

Application of cystamine and N,N'-Bis(glycyl)cystamine as linkers in polysaccharide-protein conjugation. de Weers O, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):309–15

Immunoreactivity of five monoclonal antibodies against the 37-kilodalton common cell wall protein (PsaA) of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Crook J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):205–10

Use of highly encapsulated Streptococcus pneumoniae strains in a flow-cytometric assay for assessment of the phagocytic capacity of serotype-specific antibodies. Jansen WT, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):703–10

Western blot analysis of antibody response to pneumococcal protein antigens in a murine model of pneumonia. Mouneimne H, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):778–82

Antibody responses of splenectomized patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma to immunization with polyvalent pneumococcal vaccines. Petrasch S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):635–8

Assignment of immunoglobulin G1 and G2 concentrations to pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides 3, 6B, 14, 19F, and 23F in pneumococcal reference serum 89-SF. Soininen A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):561–6

Prevention of pneumococcal disease--a new romance begins [editorial; comment] Breiman RF. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1124–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 May;26(5):1117–23.

Impaired antibody response to pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides and phosphorylcholine in adult patients with a history of bacteremic pneumococcal infection. Ekdahl K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):654–60

Pneumococcal vaccination in the United States and 20 other developed countries, 1981–1996 [see comments] Fedson DS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1117–23. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 May;26(5):1124–6.

Inadequate use of immunization to prevent severe pneumococcal infection [letter; comment] Harrison LH. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):345–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Dec;23(6):1233, 1311.

Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus infection, mortality rate, and serogroup distribution among patients with pneumococcal bacteremia at Denver General Hospital, 1984–1994. Hibbs JR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):195–9

IgG response to pneumococcal polysaccharide-protein conjugate appears similar to IgG response to polysaccharide in bone marrow transplant recipients and healthy adults. Storek J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1253–5

Pneumococcal vaccine: overcoming barriers to use. Tamblyn SE. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):87–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Antibody levels against Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae type b in a population of splenectomized individuals with varying vaccination status. Konradsen HB, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):167–74

Identification of the common antigenic determinant shared by Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes 35A and 20 capsular polysaccharides--structural analysis of the Streptococcus pneumoniae serotype 35A capsular polysaccharide. Beynon LM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):163–7

Monoclonal antibodies with specificities for Streptococcus pneumoniae group 9 capsular polysaccharides. Kolberg J, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 20(4):249–55

Streptococcus pneumoniae type 14 polysaccharide-conjugate vaccines: length stabilization of opsonophagocytic conformational polysaccharide epitopes. Laferriere CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2441–6

Oligoclonality of serum immunoglobulin G antibody responses to Streptococcus pneumoniae capsular polysaccharide serotypes 6B, 14, and 23F. Lucas AH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5103–9

Antibody responses to capsular polysaccharide backbone and O-acetate side groups of Streptococcus pneumoniae type 9V in humans and rhesus macaques. McNeely TB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3705–10

A live recombinant avirulent oral Salmonella vaccine expressing pneumococcal surface protein A induces protective responses against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Nayak AR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3744–51

Isotypes and opsonophagocytosis of pneumococcus type 6B antibodies elicited in infants and adults by an experimental pneumococcus type 6B-tetanus toxoid vaccine. Vidarsson G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2866–70

Enhanced protective antibody responses to PspA after intranasal or subcutaneous injections of PspA genetically fused to granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor or interleukin-2. Wortham C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1513–20

Response to pneumococcal immunization in children with and without recurrent infections. Silk H, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):101–12

Human antibodies elicited by a pneumococcal vaccine

express idiotypic determinants indicative of V(H)3 gene segment usage. Abadi J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):707–16

Avidity of IgG for Streptococcus pneumoniae type 6B and 23F polysaccharides in infants primed with pneumococcal conjugates and boosted with polysaccharide or conjugate vaccines. Anttila M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1614–21

Induction of beta2 integrin–dependent neutrophil adhesion to human alveolar epithelial cells by type 1 Streptococcus pneumoniae and derived soluble factors. Smith JD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):977–85

Minimum protective serum concentrations of pneumococcal anti–capsular antibodies in infant rats. Stack AM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):986–90

Glial cells production of inflammatory mediators induced by Streptococcus pneumoniae: inhibition by pentoxifylline, low–molecular–weight heparin and dexamethasone. Schwartz D, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):13–22

Combined schedule of 7–valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine followed by 23–valent pneumococcal vaccine in children and young adults with sickle cell disease. Vernacchio L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):275–8

Immune responses of splenectomized trauma patients to the 23–valent pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine at 1 versus 7 versus 14 days after splenectomy. Shatz DV, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):760–5; discussion 765–6

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Pneumococcal and influenza vaccination levels among adults aged > or = 65 years—United States, 1995. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1306–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Missed opportunities for pneumococcal and influenza vaccination of Medicare pneumonia inpatients—12 western states, 1995. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1307–8

Cost–effectiveness of vaccination against pneumococcal bacteremia among elderly people. Sisk JE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1333–9

Effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccine [letter; comment] Butler JC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1961; discussion 1962. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):399–403.

Use of pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine in children [letter; comment] Mulholland K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):575–6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1600–1.

Use of pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine in children [letter; comment] Obaro S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15; 352(9127):575. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1600–1.

Pneumococcal vaccine: time for another controlled trial [see comments] Shann F. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1600–1 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):575. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(127):575–6.

Effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccine [letter] Steinhoff MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1961–2; discussion 1962

Periodate oxidation of R36A pneumococci greatly enhances production of hybridomas secreting anti–protein antibodies. Casal J, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Feb;24(2):111–6

Influenza and pneumococcal vaccination levels among adults aged > or =65 years—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 2;47(38):797–802

Pneumococcal and influenza vaccination levels among adults aged > or = 65 years—United States, 1995 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 19997 Oct 17;46(41):974] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):913–9

Missed opportunities for pneumococcal and influenza vaccination of Medicare pneumonia inpatients—12 western states, 1995 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1997 Oct 17;46(41):974] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):919–23

SpsA, a novel pneumococcal surface protein with specific binding to secretory immunoglobulin A and secretory component. Hammerschmidt S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1113–24

Contribution of novel choline–binding proteins to adherence, colonization and immunogenicity of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Rosenow C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(5):819–29

Enhancement of T cell–independent immune responses in vivo by CD40 antibodies. Dullforce P, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):88–91

Drug utilization. **Pa Med** 1997 Nov;100(11):36

Streptococcus pneumoniae capsular polysaccharide–diphtheria toxoid conjugate vaccine is immunogenic in early infancy and able to induce immunologic memory. Ahman H, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):211–6

Safety and immunogenicity of tetravalent pneumococcal vaccines containing 6B, 14, 19F and 23F polysaccharides conjugated to either tetanus toxoid or diphtheria toxoid in young infants and their boosterability by native polysaccharide antigens. Dagan R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov;16(11):1053–9

Reduction of pneumococcal nasopharyngeal carriage in early infancy after immunization with tetravalent pneumococcal vaccines conjugated to either tetanus toxoid or diphtheria toxoid. Dagan R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1060–4

A glycoprotein pneumococcal conjugate vaccine primes for antibody responses to a pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine in Gambian children. Obaro SK, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1135–40

Safety and immunogenicity of heptavalent pneumococcal vaccine conjugated to CRM197 in United States infants. Rennels MB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):604–11

Should the vaccine injury compensation program be expanded to cover adults? [see comments] Lloyd–Puryear MA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):236–42 . Comment in: Public Health Rep 1998 May–Jun;113(3):243–4.

Influence of age, gender and smoking on Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Moraxella (Branhamella) catarrhalis antibody titres in an elderly population [published erratum appears in Scand J Infect Dis 1998;30(1):95] Kurtti P, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):485–9

Novel pneumococcal surface proteins: role in virulence and vaccine potential. Paton JC. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 6(3):85–7; discussion 87–8

Circulating antibody secreting cell response to parenteral pneumococcal vaccines as an indicator of a salivary IgA antibody response. Nieminen T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):313–9

Serum antibody responses of weanling mice and two–year–old children to pneumococcal–type 6A–protein conjugate vaccines of differing saccharide chain lengths. Pichichero ME, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):83–91

[Cost–effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccination of the elderly (letter)] Hak E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):201–2; discussion 202–3 **(Dut)**

[Cost–effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccination in the elderly (letter)] van den Berg JW. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):202–3 **(Dut)**

[Anti–pneumococcal vaccination in elderly persons] Trivalle C. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 14;27(10):484–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antipneumococcal vaccination] Weber T, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):570–2 **(Fre)**

[Development of new pediatric vaccines: progress and challenges] Siegrist CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):395–401 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Antipneumococcal vaccine. Old controversies and new indications] Miravitlles M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jun;34(6):295–9 (42 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Antipneumococcal vaccines. Old controversies and new indications (II)] Miravitlles M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(7):353–7 **(Spa)**

[Antipneumococcal vaccine in older than 65 years of age (letter)] Castellote FJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 31; 21(9):646 **(Spa)**

[Examine adopted children for resistant pneumococci (letter)] Ekdahl K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4726 **(Swe)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Ambiguity in the identification of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Optochin, bile solubility, quellung, and the AccuProbe DNA probe tests. Mundy LS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):55–61

Carriage of penicillin–resistant pneumococci in Malawian children. Yomo A, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 17(3):239–43

Nasopharyngeal carriage of community–acquired, antibiotic–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in a Zambian paediatric population. Woolfson A, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(5):453–62

Evaluation of previously assigned antibody concentrations in pneumococcal polysaccharide reference serum 89SF by the method of cross–standardization. Concepcion N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):199–204

Capsular serotype and antibiotic resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae isolates in two Chilean cities. Inostroza J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):176–80

Impact of community–based azithromycin treatment of trachoma on carriage and resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter; comment] Peterson J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):248–9. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Mar;24(3):356–62.

Septic siblings with pneumonia due to penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. Williams DN, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1230–1

Emergence of penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae ocular infections. Penland RL, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):135–40

Evolving clinical problems with Streptococcus pneumoniae: increasing resistance to antimicrobial agents, and failure of traditional optochin identification in Chicago, Illinois, between 1993 and 1996. Borek AP, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):209–14

Simultaneous detection of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae by nested PCR amplification from cerebrospinal fluid samples. Saruta K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;19(2):151–7

Pneumococcal resistance in the UK. Goldsmith CE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40 Suppl A:11–8

Extremely high prevalence of nasopharyngeal carriage of penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae among children in Kaohsiung, Taiwan. Chiou CC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1933–7

Prospective study to determine clinical relevance of detection of pneumococcal DNA in sera of children by PCR. Dagan R, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):669–73

Rapid detection of penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in cerebrospinal fluid by a seminested–PCR strategy. du Plessis M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):453–7

Use of multiplex PCR for simultaneous detection of four bacterial species in middle ear effusions. Hendolin PH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2854–8

Molecular analysis by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis and antibiogram of Streptococcus pneumoniae serotype 6B isolates from selected areas within the United States. Rudolph KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2703–7

Molecular characterization of pneumococcal nasopharynx isolates collected from children during their first 2 years of life. Sluijter M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2248–53

Enzyme immunoassay detecting teichoic and lipoteichoic acids versus cerebrospinal fluid culture and latex agglutination for diagnosis of Streptococcus pneumoniae meningitis. Stuertz K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2346–8

Penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae isolated in Barbados. Levett PN, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):197–8

Contemporary presentation and management of a spectrum of mastoid abscesses. Spiegel JH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):822–8

An outbreak of multidrug–resistant pneumococcal pneumonia and bacteremia among unvaccinated nursing home residents [see comments] Nuorti JP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1861–8 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1915–6.

Streptococcus pneumoniae, an emerging pathogen in mycotic aneurysms? Brouwer RE, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan; 52(1):16–21 (24 ref.)

Monthly prevalence of group A, B and G Streptococcus, Haemophilus influenzae types E and F and Pseudomonas aeruginosa nasopharyngeal colonization in the first two years of life. Faden H. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar; 17(3):255–6

The use of Streptococcus pneumoniae nasopharyngeal isolates from healthy children to predict features of invasive disease. Kellner JD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr; 17(4):279–86

Fatal pneumococcal sepsis following flexible bronchoscopy in an immunocompromised infant. Picard E, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):390–2

Nasopharyngeal carriage of penicillin–resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in children with sickle cell disease. Daw NC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E7

Accuracy of a polymerase chain reaction–based assay for detection of pneumococcal bacteremia in children. Isaacman DJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):813–6

[Primary peritonitis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae in childhood] van Houten MA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):793–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Recent trends in incidence of respiratory tract pathogens and antimicrobial susceptibilities of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae and Moraxella catarrhalis isolated in 1994 and 1995] Nishioka K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):768–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An epidemiological investigation for MRSA and PRSP in Kinki area. Kinki Infection Working Group] Mikasa K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):701–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiology of Haemophilus influenzae type b, Neisseria meningitidis, and Streptococcus pneumoniae in children in the Valencia Community, Spain. Acute diseases study group] Morant A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Streptococcus pneumoniae choline binding proteins. Role in cell wall turnover. Whiting GC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:639–42

Active efflux as a mechanism of resistance to ciprofloxacin in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Zeller V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1973–8

The nonrandom binding distribution of Streptococcus pneumoniae to type II pneumocytes in culture is dependent on the relative distribution of cells among the phases of the cell cycle. Bérubé LR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):448–55

Plasmid rolling circle replication: identification of the RNA polymerase–directed primer RNA and requirement for DNA polymerase I for lagging strand synthesis. Kramer MG, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5784–95

Pneumococcal trafficking across the blood–brain barrier. Molecular analysis of a novel bidirectional pathway. Ring A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):347–60

Association of intrastrain phase variation in quantity of capsular polysaccharide and teichoic acid with the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim JO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):368–77

Pneumococcal lipoteichoic and teichoic acid. Fischer W. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):309–25 (68 ref.)

Difference in binding of killed and live Streptococcus pneumoniae serotypes by C–reactive protein. de Beaufort AJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):597–600

PATHOGENICITY

Ototoxicity resulting from intracochlear perfusion of Streptococcus pneumoniae in the guinea pig is modified by cefotaxime or amoxycillin pretreatment. Winter AJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):73–7

Association of intrastrain phase variation in quantity of capsular polysaccharide and teichoic acid with the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim JO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):368–77

Pneumolysin: a multifunctional pneumococcal virulence factor. Rubins JB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan; 131(1):21–7 (56 ref.)

Molecular and cellular biology of pneumococcal infection. Tuomanen EI, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter; 3(4):297–308 (63 ref.)

Amino acid changes affecting the activity of pneumolysin alter the behaviour of pneumococci in pneumonia. Alexander JE, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):167–74

The hemolytic and complement-activating properties of pneumolysin do not contribute individually to virulence in a pneumococcal bacteremia model. Benton KA, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):201–9

The use of Streptococcus pneumoniae nasopharyngeal isolates from healthy children to predict features of invasive disease. Kellner JD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr; 17(4):279–86

Implication of pneumolysin as a virulence factor in Streptococcus pneumoniae endophthalmitis. Ng EW, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):521–9

Molecular analysis of virulence factors of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Mitchell TJ, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:62S–71S (80 ref.)

Pneumococcal serotypes and their clinical relevance [editorial] Kalin M. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):159–62

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterization of the stress response in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Choi IH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:1007–9

Adherence of Streptococcus pneumoniae to human bronchial epithelial cells (BEAS-2B). Adamou JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):820–2

Adherence of Streptococcus pneumoniae to respiratory epithelial cells is inhibited by sialylated oligosaccharides. Barthelson R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1439–44

Long-term survival of Streptococcus pneumoniae at room temperature on Dorset egg medium. Wasas AD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1139–40

Versatility of choline-binding domain. García JL, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):25–36 (98 ref.)

Competence and virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae: Adc and PsaA mutants exhibit a requirement for Zn and Mn resulting from inactivation of putative ABC metal permeases. Dintilhac A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):727–39

Competence-specific induction of recA is required for full recombination proficiency during transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Mortier-Barrière I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):159–70

Predictive value of an adherence test for acute otitis media. Danino J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar; 118(3 Pt 1):400–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Autolysis and cell wall degradation in a choline-independent strain of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Severin A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):391–400

STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE INFECTIONS see **PNEUMOCOCCAL INFECTIONS**

STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES

Soothing the savage throat [editorial; comment] Cydulka RK. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):557–9. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):567–72.

Pharyngitis: how can so simple a disease be so complex? [editorial; comment] Moran GJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 5(6):559–61. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):567–72.

Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis--an alternative to tonsillectomy? Orrling A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):618–22

Two clusters of invasive Streptococcus pyogenes infection in England. Barnham M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:67–9

Streptococcus pyogenes bacteraemia. 107 episodes between 1970 and 1995. Breathnach AS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:57–8

Epidemiological monitoring of group A streptococcal (GAS) infections. Briko NI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:225–6

Expression of activational markers on circulating leukocytes from baboons with group A streptococcal (GAS) bacteremia. Bryant AE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:801–4

Study of the streptococcal acute pharyngitis and carrier state. Constantiniu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:53–5

Characterisation of group A streptococci from necrotising fasciitis cases in Gloucestershire, United Kingdom. Efstratiou A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:91–3

Group A streptococcal invasive disease in England and Wales. Efstratiou A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:207–10

Molecular epidemiology of group A streptococcal infection in the Northern Territory of Australia. Gardiner D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:317–21

Cases of streptococcal toxic shock syndrome in Germany since 1989, toxin (mitogen) expression, content of toxin genes and relation to M-serotypes. Günther E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:245–8

Invasive infections caused by Streptococcus pyogenes in Denmark 1990–1994. Henrichsen J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:201–5

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome (STSS). An update: a roundtable presentation. Holm SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:193–9

Group A streptococcal infections in hospitalized patients. Jamal F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:35–7

Analysis of active surveillance and passive notification of streptococcal diseases in the Czech Republic. Kriz P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:217–9

Invasive streptococcal disease (group A, B, and Streptococcus pneumoniae) in France 1987–1994. Mehl-Auget I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:75–8

Cytokine networks in Sydenham's chorea and PANDAS. Mittleman BB. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:933–5

Necrotising fasciitis associated with invasive group A streptococcal infections in England and Wales. Monnickendam MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:87–9

Invasive infections due to Streptococcus pyogenes in the Czech Republic. Results of the active surveillance. Motlova J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:59–61

Group A streptococcal outbreak of perianal infection in a day-care centre. Muotiala A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:211–5

An experimental model for acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in mice. Nordstrand A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:809–11

A critical role of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) alpha in experimental group A streptococcal (GAS) bacteremia. Stevens DL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:797–800

Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis. An alternative to tonsillectomy? Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:435–7

Invasive group A streptococcal infections. Serotype newly associated with toxic shock-like syndrome in Trinidad. Swanston WH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:71–3

What is a throat culture? Tanz RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:29–33

Group A streptococcal infections in France. Clinical features and epidemiological markers. The Groupe d'Enquête 1995 sur les Infections Streptococciques. Varon E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:229–31

Clinical and microbiological characteristics of severe group A streptococcal infections in Italy. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:79–81

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Leiba H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):317–8

Limb salvage for streptococcal gangrene of the extremity. Schurr M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):213–7

Infections due to group A streptococcus: new concepts and potential treatment strategies. Norrby SR, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):691–3 (16 ref.)

Group A beta-haemolytic streptococcal infection and Henoch-Schonlein purpura with cardiac, renal and neurological complications. Mattoo TK, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):381–6

Group A streptococcal meningitis [letter] Asnis DS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):810, 813–4 (36 ref.)

Pharyngeal findings of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Schwartz RH, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep; 152(9):927–8

Is Tourette's syndrome triggered by streptococcal infections? [letter] Sachdev P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):466–7

Streptococcal impetigo induces Th1-preponderant activation of T lymphocytes with subsequent anergy to superantigenic exotoxins in patients with atopic dermatitis [letter] Tokura Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):357–8

Towards a better diagnosis of throat infections (with group A beta-haemolytic streptococcus) in general practice. Dagnelie CF, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):959–62

Group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis Fournier's gangrene--Quebec. Goyette M. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Jul 1;23(13):101–3 **(Eng, Fre)**

Diagnosis and management of group A streptococcal pharyngitis: a practice guideline. Infectious Diseases Society of America [see comments] Bisno AL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):574–83 (58 ref.). Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):1020–1.

Correcting the historical record: diagnosis and management of group A streptococcal pharyngitis [letter; comment] Houser HB. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1020–1. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):574–83.

Rationale for the use of intravenous gamma globulin in the treatment of streptococcal toxic shock syndrome [editorial; comment] Stevens DL. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):639–41. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):631–8.

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in metropolitan Atlanta: a population-based assessment. Zurawski CA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):150–7

Refusal to walk in a 3-year-old girl [clinical conference] Horn BD, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):248–53, 258–60

Streptococcal tonsillitis and its association with psoriasis: a review. England RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):532–5 (36 ref.)

Necrotizing pneumonia associated with group A streptococcal bacteraemia [letter] Kalima P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):296–8

Increased maternal mortality in The Netherlands from group A streptococcal infections. Schuitemaker N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):61–4

An insidious case of streptococcal soft tissue infection. Buijk SE, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):153–5

Epidemiology of group-A streptococcal infection amongst children of different ethnic groups in Darjeeling. Chakrabarti AK, et al. **Indian J Public Health** 1997 Jan-Mar;41(1):6–10, 32

A mass outbreak of group A streptococcal pharyngitis among policemen in Fukuoka [letter] Yamamoto T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):102

Do gastrointestinal symptoms accompanying sore throat predict streptococcal pharyngitis? An UPRNet study. Upper Peninsula Research Network. Kreher NE, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):159–64

Bacterial pharyngitis in children [letter] Sax L. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):12

Polymicrobial septicaemia with Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Streptococcus pyogenes following traditional tattooing [letter] Korman TM, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):203

Craniofacial necrotizing fasciitis secondary to sinusitis. Raboso E, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):371–2

Incidence of bacteremia in infants and children with fever and petechiae. Mandl KD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):398–404

Nutritional factors associated with rheumatic fever. Zaman MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):142–7

Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case-patients: is prophylaxis warranted? The Working Group on Prevention of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Infections. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15; 279(15):1206–10 (49 ref.)

Effect of an explicit decision-support tool on decisions to prescribe antibiotics for sore throat. McIsaac WJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2):220–8

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A (SPE A) superantigen induced production of hematopoietic cytokines, IL-12 and IL-13 by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov; 23(5):265–72

Outbreak of invasive group A Streptococcus associated with varicella in a childcare center -- Boston, Massachusetts, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 10; 46(40):944–8

Necrotizing fasciitis due to group A streptococcus after an accidental needle-stick injury [letter; comment] Hagberg C, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1699. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

Severe, invasive group A streptococcal disease and toxic shock. Ahmed S, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):287–92 (29 ref.)

Acute rheumatic fever: diagnosis and treatment. Alsaeid K, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):295–300

A pediatrician's view. A brief history of group A beta hemolytic strep [editorial] Altemeier WA 3rd. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):264, 266–7

Current therapy of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Dajani AS. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):277–80

Group A streptococcal vaccines. Dale JB. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):301–8

Diagnosis of group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Gerber MA. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):269–73

Streptococcus pyogenes septic arthritis of the elbow complicating the chicken pox. Bradley TM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):380–1 (11 ref.)

A streptococcal score card revisited. Wald ER, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):109–11

Use of antigen detection tests in the diagnosis and management of patients with group A streptococcal pharyngitis. Gerber MA. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1187

Short course therapy with cefuroxime axetil for group A streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis in children. Mehra S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):452–7

Supraglottitis and group A Streptococcus. Wenger JK. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1005–7

Primary group A streptococcal peritonitis in a human immunodeficiency virus-infected patient. Woods CR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1185–6

Interventricular septal endocarditis [letter] Vaghjimal A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43–4

Tracking a random killer. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1998 May; 94(5):42–3

[Puerperal fever: an old enemy in aggressive form] Schöls WA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27; 141(39):1841–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Streptococcus group A toxic shock. Beneficial effect of high flow hemofiltration, of short duration (letter)] Honoré P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):430–2 **(Fre)**

[Bacterial infections in the course of varicella: the role of NSAID? (letter)] Assathiany R. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;

5(4):458 **(Fre)**

[Severe streptococcal group A infection complicating varicella] Briard D, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):754–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plea for an evaluation of beta hemolytic streptococcal tonsillitis: from diagnosis to treatment] Cohen R, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):673–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Necrotizing fasciitis] Billing A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:508–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic infections of the skin and skin appendages] Schumpelick V, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:483–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Necrotizing fasciitis of the left neck area] Zbären P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 24; 86(39):1497–500 **(Ger)**

[The beta-hemolytic Streptococcus group A carrier state] Colombo M, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A fatal case of streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome probably caused by acupuncture] Onizuka T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):776–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Report of surveillance on streptococcal toxic shock syndrome in Japan and presentation of the criteria] Shimizu Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):258–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary psoas abscess in a child. Case report and review of the literature] Gilio AE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):267–70 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The streptococcal and staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome. Comments on 4 cases] Mihalache D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The prevention of rheumatism. The treatment of sore throats and focal infection] Rakov AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):17–20 **(Rus)**

[The scientific, organizational and methodological bases for the epidemiological surveillance of streptococcal group A infection in a large city] Filatov NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of normal oropharyngeal flora in the development of streptococcal pharyngitis and outcome of penicillin therapy] Mihajlović-Ukropina M, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Invasive infection caused by Streptococcus pyogenes (letter)] Sánchez Ayuso FJ. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):435 **(Spa)**

[Streptococcal necrotising fasciitis in a hemophilic patient with the human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Galán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct; 15(8):443–4 **(Spa)**

[Digital gangrene, osteomyelitis and pneumonia in a young parenteral drug abuser female patient] León Jiménez EM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):333–4 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

A new exocellular mitogen from NY5 strain Streptococcus pyogenes antigenically different from erythrogenic toxins A, B, and C. Kamezawa Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:571–6

Purified streptococcal cell wall (PG-APS) causes experimental otitis media. Fulghum RS, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):5–11

Streptococcal erythrogenic toxins induce tryptophan degradation in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Murr C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):224–8

CLASSIFICATION

Application of emm gene sequencing and T antigen serology for typing group A streptococcal systemic isolates. Survey of random and outbreak-related isolates. Beall B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:307–11

Distribution of the serotypes of group A streptococci in Bulgaria from 1968 till 1996. Detcheva AD. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:227–8

Anomalies in emm typing of group A streptococci. Facklam R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:335–7

Distribution of group A serotypes and streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin gene types isolated from blood in Canada. Forwick BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:237–9

Detection of new DNA fragments integrated on the genome of M1 and M3 group A streptococci from streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome. Inagaki Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:63–5

Restriction enzyme analysis (REA) of group A streptococcal (GAS) M-serotypes 1, 3, and 28. A comparison of isolates from severe systemic infections (SSI) and from uncomplicated pharyngitis (UP): epidemiologic and pathogenetic implications. Johnson DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:221–3

Acute rheumatic fever in Tunisia. Serotypes of group A streptococci associated with rheumatic fever. Kechrid A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:121–3

Clonal analysis of five M types causing most disease in New Zealand. Martin D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:331–3

Serotype, biotype, pyrogenic exotoxin, streptolysin O and exoenzyme patterns of invasive Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from patients with toxin shock syndrome, bacteremia and other severe infections. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:241–3

High-resolution genotyping of Streptococcus pyogenes. Application to outbreak studies and population genetics. Stanley J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:313–6

Comparison of invasive (septicemic) and non invasive strains of group A streptococci isolated during a one-year national survey in France. The Groupe d'Enquête 1995 sur les Infections Streptococciques. Varon E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:83–5

Opacity factor inhibition test for typing group A beta-haemolytic streptococcus strains and antibiotic susceptibility. Yang YH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:45–7

Serotypes of group A streptococci isolated from healthy schoolchildren in the United Arab Emirates. Ameen AS, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):355–9

Simplification of a locus-specific DNA typing method (Vir typing) for Streptococcus pyogenes. Hartas J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1428–9

PCR-enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay and sequencing as an alternative to serology for M-antigen typing of Streptococcus pyogenes. Saunders NA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2689–91

Identification and molecular characterization of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from harbor porpoises (Phocoena phocoena) of the North and Baltic Seas. Swenshon M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1902–6

Epidemiology of invasive streptococcal infections [letter; comment] Cockerill FR 3rd, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1773–4. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Oct;176(4):992–1000.

Field inversion gel electrophoresis as a typing system for group A streptococcus. Martin JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):504–7

Extensive genetic diversity among clinical isolates of Streptococcus pyogenes serotype M5. Desai M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):629–37

Invasive disease due to group A beta-hemolytic streptococci: continued occurrence in children in North Carolina. Givner LB. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):333–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Penicillin tolerance in group A streptococci. Dündar G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:457–9

Differential response to benzylpenicillin-G in tolerant and nontolerant strains of Streptococcus pyogenes in human PMNL and epithelial cells in vitro. Dündar G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:461–5

Erythromycin resistance phenotypes in Swedish clinical isolates of group A streptococci. Jasir A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:443–5

The study of penicillin tolerance in Streptococcus pyogenes. Panzaru C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:453–5

Group A streptococci. Erythromycin resistance and penicillin tolerance. Savoia D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:447–9

Lack of penicillin tolerance in group A streptococci. Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:439–41

Guidelines for detection of penicillin tolerance in Streptococcus pyogenes by MIC-MBC method. Van Asselt GJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:451–2

Opacity factor inhibition test for typing group A beta-haemolytic streptococcus strains and antibiotic susceptibility. Yang YH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:45–7

Erythromycin resistance in Finland declines after reduction in macrolide use [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2436–7

Antibacterial activity of RU 64004 (HMR 3004), a novel ketolide derivative active against respiratory pathogens. Agouridas C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct; 41(10):2149–58

Emergence of erythromycin-resistant, clindamycin-susceptible Streptococcus pyogenes isolates in Madrid, Spain [letter] Garcia-Bermejo I, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):989–90

Fosfomycin reduces CD15s-related antigen expression of Streptococcus pyogenes. Hirota K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1083–7

In vitro antimicrobial effects of various combinations of penicillin and clindamycin against four strains of Streptococcus pyogenes. Stevens DL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1266–8

Five-day cefdinir treatment for streptococcal pharyngitis. Cefdinir Pharyngitis Study Group. Tack KJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1073–5

Management of a sore throat. Antibiotics are no longer appropriate. Wolter JM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):279–81 (21 ref.)

Why have group A streptococci remained susceptible to penicillin? Report on a symposium. Horn DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1341–5

Argentinian collaborative study on prevalence of erythromycin and penicillin susceptibility in Streptococcus pyogenes. The Argentinian Streptococcus Study Group. Lopardo HA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):29–32

Azithromycin versus cefaclor in the treatment of pediatric patients with acute group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):235–9

Emergence of Streptococcus pyogenes strains resistant to erythromycin in Gipuzkoa, Spain. Perez-Trallero E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):25–31

A survey of susceptibility to erythromycin amongst Streptococcus pyogenes isolates in Italy [letter] Borzani M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):457–8

Survey of macrolide resistance phenotypes in Swedish clinical isolates of Streptococcus pyogenes. Jasir A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):135–7

The postantibiotic effect of fusidic acid against gram-positive bacteria. Munckhof WJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):433–6

Comparative effects of clindamycin and ampicillin on superantigenic activity of Streptococcus pyogenes. Sriskandan S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):275–7

Lowering the rate of antibiotic resistance. Rohner CD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):374

Clonal spread of group A streptococcus with the new type of erythromycin resistance. Finnish Study Group for Antimicrobial Resistance. Kataja J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):786–9

Azithromycin compared with clarithromycin for the treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis in children. Venuta A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun–Jul;26(3):152–8

Antibiotic susceptibility of group A streptococci in 2 Italian cities: Milano and Catania. Cocuzza C, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):379–84

High incidence of erythromycin-resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo-tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371–8

Studies of the continuing susceptibility of group A streptococcal strains to penicillin during eight decades. Macris MH, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):377–81

Erythromycin resistance of Streptococcus pyogenes in Madrid. Orden B, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):470–3

Comparison between cefprozil and penicillin to eradicate pharyngeal colonization of group A beta-hemolytic streptococci. Standaert BB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):39–43

Antibiotic resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes in respiratory tract infections in outpatients. Henning C, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):559–63

In-vitro susceptibility of group A beta-haemolytic streptococci (GABHS) to penicillin, erythromycin, clarithromycin and azithromycin in Styria, Austria. Kriebernegg I, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan; 287(1–2):33–9

[Isolated susceptibility of Streptococcus pyogenes to 3 macrolides] Sakran W, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2; 133(9):365–6, 414 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Streptococcus pyogenes and resistance to macrolides: experience at Monza] **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1–2):XII–XIII **(Ita)**

[Antimicrobial activity of macrolides against clinical isolates] Hoshino K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr;51(4):249–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy in pediatrics sinusitis infections of cefditoren pivoxil granule therapy and its in vitro antibacterial activity against clinically isolated strains] Sugita R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):727–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[In vitro antibacterial activities of cefteram and other beta-lactam agents against recent clinical isolates] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51(1):11–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Do we take care of alpha-streptococci? (letter; comment)] Baalsrud A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):773 . Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1099–100. **(Nor)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Structure-function and pathogenesis studies of Streptococcus pyogenes extracellular cysteine protease. Burns EH Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:589–92

Structural and functional similarity of C5a-ase enzymes from group A and B streptococci. Chmouryguina II, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:757–9

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137–40

ELISA for detecting proteinases produced by group A streptococci. Huang J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:937–9

Cell-to-cell signalling between group A streptococci and pharyngeal cells. Role of streptococcal surface dehydrogenase (SDH). Pancholi V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:499–504

Extracellular superoxide dismutase from Streptococcus pyogenes type 12 strain is manganese-dependent. Gerlach D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):217–24

Cloning and expression of Staphylococcus aureus and

Treptococcus pyogenes murD genes encoding uridine diphosphate N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine:D-glutamate ligases. El-Sherbeini M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27; 210(1):117-25

Expression and characterization of group A Streptococcus extracellular cysteine protease recombinant mutant proteins and documentation of seroconversion during human invasive disease episodes. Gubba S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):765-70

Genetic inactivation of an extracellular cysteine protease (SpeB) expressed by Streptococcus pyogenes decreases resistance to phagocytosis and dissemination to organs. Lukomski S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):771-6

Effect of group A streptococcal cysteine protease on invasion of epithelial cells. Tsai PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1460-6

alpha-enolase, a novel strong plasmin(ogen) binding protein on the surface of pathogenic streptococci. Pancholi V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14503-15

Regulation of the phosphorylation of human pharyngeal cell proteins by group A streptococcal surface dehydrogenase: signal transduction between streptococci and pharyngeal cells. Pancholi V, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17; 186(10):1633-43

Genetic inactivation of the extracellular cysteine protease enhances in vitro internalization of group A streptococci by human epithelial and endothelial cells. Burns EH Jr, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jun;24(6):333-9

The group A streptococcal dipeptide permease (Dpp) is involved in the uptake of essential amino acids and affects the expression of cysteine protease. Podbielski A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1323-34

GENETICS

Regulation of hyaluronic acid capsule production by the has operon promoter in group A streptococci. Alberti S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:975-8

Application of emm gene sequencing and T antigen serology for typing group A streptococcal systemic isolates. Survey of random and outbreak-related isolates. Beall B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:307-11

Molecular markers for throat and skin isolates of group A streptococci. Bessen DE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:537-43

Cloning of a chromosomal region responsible for streptolysin S production in Streptococcus pyogenes. Borgia SM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:733-6

Anomalies in emm typing of group A streptococci. Facklam R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:335-7

The Streptococcus pyogenes genome sequencing project. A progress report. Ferretti JJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:961-3

Distribution of group A serotypes and streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin gene types isolated from blood in Canada. Forwick BA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:237-9

Biological significance of the genetic linkage between streptolysin S expression and riboflavin biosynthesis in Streptococcus pyogenes. Gargir A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:987-9

Detection of new DNA fragments integrated on the genome of M1 and M3 group A streptococci from streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome. Inagaki Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:63-5

Restriction enzyme analysis (REA) of group A streptococcal (GAS) M-serotypes 1, 3, and 28. A comparison of isolates from severe systemic infections (SSI) and from uncomplicated pharyngitis (UP): epidemiologic and pathogenetic implications. Johnson DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:221-3

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971-3

Clonal analysis of five M types causing most disease in New Zealand. Martin D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:331-3

Detection of the erythrogenic toxin A, B, and C genes in group A streptococci isolated from clinical specimens. Nunthapisud P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:729-31

The M6 protein of Streptococcus pyogenes and its potential as a tool to anchor biologically active molecules at the surface of lactic acid bacteria. Piard JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:545-50

Evidence for a site specific genomic rearrangement in the slo region of Streptococcus pyogenes. Savic DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:983-5

Genetic mosaic upstream of scpG in human group G streptococci contains sequences from group A streptococcal virulence regulon. Sriprakash KS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:749-51

High-resolution genotyping of Streptococcus pyogenes. Application to outbreak studies and population genetics. Stanley J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:313-6

Chromosomal analysis of group A streptococci by pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Suvorov AN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:979-81

Analysis of hyaluronic acid capsule expression in group A streptococci. van de Rijn I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:965-9

A novel erythromycin resistance methylase gene (ermTR) in Streptococcus pyogenes. Seppälä H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):257-62

Sulfonamide resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes is associated with differences in the amino acid sequence of its chromosomal dihydropteroate synthase. Swedberg G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1062-7

Molecular, serological, and clinical features of 16 consecutive cases of invasive streptococcal disease. Southeastern Minnesota Streptococcal Working Group. Cockerill FR 3rd, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1448-58

Invasive group A streptococcal disease in Taiwan is not associated with the presence of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin genes. Hsueh PR, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):584-9

A clinical and bacteriologic investigation of invasive streptococcal infections in Japan on the basis of serotypes, toxin production, and genomic DNA fingerprints. Nakashima K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):260-6

M genotyping and DNA fingerprinting of Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from an area of central Italy. Mencarelli M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):77-84

Emergence of Streptococcus pyogenes strains resistant to erythromycin in Gipuzkoa, Spain. Perez-Trallero E, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):25-31

Transcriptional analysis of mga, a regulatory gene in Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of monocistronic and bicistronic transcripts that phase vary. Bormann NE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):125-34

Identification of an insertion sequence located in a region encoding virulence factors of Streptococcus pyogenes. Berge A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3449-53

Molecular analysis of the capsule gene region of group A Streptococcus: the hasAB genes are sufficient for capsule expression. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4955-9

Group A streptococcal Vir types are M-protein gene (emm) sequence type specific. Gardiner DL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):902-7

Diagnosis of group A streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis by using PCR to amplify the streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B gene. Louie L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1769-71

Characterization of group A Streptococcus strains recovered from Mexican children with pharyngitis by automated DNA sequencing of virulence-related genes: unexpectedly large variation in the gene (sic) encoding a complement-inhibiting protein. Mejia LM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3220-4

Role of emm and mrp genes in the virulence of group A streptococcal isolate 64/14 in a mouse model of skin infection. Boyle MD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):991-7

Invasive group A streptococcal infections in North Carolina: epidemiology, clinical features, and genetic and serotype analysis of causative organisms [see comments] Kiska DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):992-1000. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1773-4.

Inactivation of single genes within the virulence regulon of an M2 group A streptococcal isolate result in differences in virulence for chicken embryos and for mice. Schmidt KH, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Dec;23(6):347-55

Extensive genetic diversity among clinical isolates of Streptococcus pyogenes serotype M5. Desai M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):629-37

Structure of the has operon promoter and regulation of hyaluronic acid capsule expression in group A Streptococcus. Alberti S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(2):343-53

Hypervariability generated by natural selection in an extracellular complement-inhibiting protein of serotype M1 strains of group A Streptococcus. Stockbauer KE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3128-33

IMMUNOLOGY

Neutralization of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxins and staphylococcal enterotoxins by antiserum to synthetic peptides representing conserved amino acid motifs. Bannan JD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:903-7

Antigenic diversity of IgG Fc-receptors in Streptococcus pyogenes. Burova L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:585-7

Circulating anti-IgG and glomerular damage in rabbits immunized with IgG Fc-receptor positive group A streptococci. Burova LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:531-5

Role of complement and complement receptor C1qR in the antibody-independent killing of group B streptococcus. Butko P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:941-3

Immunological crossreactivity between the class I epitope of streptococcal M protein and myosin. Cunningham MW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:887-92

Group A and group B streptococcal vaccine development. A round table presentation. Dale JB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:863-8

Immunoglobulins inhibit adherence and internalization of Streptococcus pyogenes to human pharyngeal cells. Fluckiger U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:909-11

Antigen detection test for group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal pharyngitis that is sufficiently sensitive for use without confirmatory cultures. Gerber MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:39-40

Binding of C1q to group A streptococcal M-family proteins. Koroleva IV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:581-3

Studies on variation in Lancefield group A type 50 streptococcal cell-wall carbohydrate. Kurl DN. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:607-10

Nonneutralizing antibody to erythrogenic toxin A alpha(NY5ETA) in human sera. Nakano S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:923-4

Novel superantigens from streptococcal toxic shock syndrome Streptococcus pyogenes isolates. Newton D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:525-9

Superantigenic activity produced by group A streptococcal isolates is neutralized by plasma from IVIG-treated streptococcal toxic shock syndrome patients. Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:563-6

Salivary natural antibodies as a basic immune barrier against group A streptococci. Quan C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:881-5

A novel method for the serodiagnosis of group A streptococcal antibodies. Rayev MB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:327-9

Intranasal immunisation of mice with a streptococcal peptide-based vaccine. Relf W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:859-61

Superantigens of group A streptococci (Streptococcus pyogenes). Distribution, induction of antibodies, and binding to human cell types. Wagner B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:555-7

Human secretory immune response to streptococcal M protein. Identification of a secretory IgA epitope in the exposed conserved region. Yoshinaga M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:913-5

Phagocytic, serological, and protective properties of streptococcal group A carbohydrate antibodies. Zabriskie JB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:917-9

Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections: clinical description of the first 50 cases [published erratum appears in Am J Psychiatry 1998 Apr;155(4):578] Swedo SE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):264-71

Triggering of renal tissue damage in the rabbit by IgG Fc-receptor-positive group A streptococci. Burova LA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Feb;106(2):277-87

Estimation of type-specific anti-streptococcal M-protein antibodies with biotinylated peptides in human sera. Kühnemund O, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Feb;106(2):288-92

Induction of cutaneous lymphocyte-associated antigen expression by group A streptococcal antigens in psoriasis. Baker BS, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov;289(12):671-6

Recognition of Streptococcus pyogenes and skin autoantigens in guttate psoriasis. Villeda-Gabriel G, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):143-8

Peripheral blood lymphocytes from psoriatic patients are hyporesponsive to beta-streptococcal superantigens. Horiuchi N, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):229-35

Varying titers of neutralizing antibodies to streptococcal superantigens in different preparations of normal polyspecific immunoglobulin G: implications for therapeutic efficacy [see comments] Norrby-Teglund A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):631-8. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):639-41.

Hierarchy of SPEA presentation to T cells by mouse MHC haplotypes. Charlton FG, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):423-30

Fibronectin-binding protein I of Streptococcus pyogenes is a promising adjuvant for antigens delivered by mucosal route. Medina E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):1069-77

Opsonic antibodies to the surface M protein of group A streptococci in pooled normal immunoglobulins (IVIG): potential impact on the clinical efficacy of IVIG therapy for severe invasive group A streptococcal infections. Basma H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2279-83

The specificity patterns of human immunoglobulin G antibodies in serum differ from those in autologous secretions. Berneman A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4163-8

M protein of the group A Streptococcus binds to the seventh short consensus repeat of human complement factor H. Blackmore TK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1427-31

Immunoglobulins to group A streptococcal surface molecules decrease adherence to and invasion of human pharyngeal cells. Fluckiger U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):974-9

American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Detection of streptococcal antigens in psoriasis. Talanin NY. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):270-1

Two T cell epitopes from the M5 protein of viable Streptococcus pyogenes engage different pathways of bacterial antigen processing in mouse macrophages. Delvig AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5267-72

Identification of a domain in human factor H and factor H-like protein-1 required for the interaction with streptococcal M proteins. Kotarsky H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3349-54

Expression of two different antiphagocytic M proteins by Streptococcus pyogenes of the OF+ lineage. Thern A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):860-9

Invasive group A streptococcal infections in North Carolina: epidemiology, clinical features, and genetic and serotype analysis of causative organisms [see comments] Kiska DL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):992-1000. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1773-4.

Antibody to streptococcal zymogen in the serum of patients with acute glomerulonephritis: a multicentric study. Parra

G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):509–17

Can class I epitope of M protein be a diagnostic marker for rheumatic fever in populations endemic for group A streptococci? [letter] Brandt ER, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1860

Serologic evidence that streptococcal superantigens are not involved in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease. Morita A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):895–900

Streptolysin O and adherence synergistically modulate proinflammatory responses of keratinocytes to group A streptococci. Ruiz N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(2):337–46

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):35–41

[Immunoenzyme test system for detecting antibodies to group-specific antigens of group A Streptococcus on the base of conjugated N-acetylglucosamine and its use in medical practice] Briko NI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep; (9):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An intracellular sanctuary for Streptococcus pyogenes in human tonsillar epithelium--studies of asymptomatic carriers and in vitro cultured biopsies. Osterlund A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):883–8

A novel method for the primary diagnosis of group A streptococci from clinical specimens. Ambrosov IV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:323–5

Molecular markers for throat and skin isolates of group A streptococci. Bessen DE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:537–43

Distribution of the serotypes of group A streptococci in Bulgaria from 1968 till 1996. Detcheva AD.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:227–8

Searching for acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis-associated Streptococcus pyogenes in Australian aboriginal communities. Goodfellow AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:103–8

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome presenting as suspected child abuse. Nields H, et al.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1998 Mar;19(1):93–7

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by group A streptococcus infection after laser blepharoplasty. Jordan DR, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):265–6

Streptococcal toxic shock syndrome complicating preseptal cellulitis. Meyer MA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):841–3

Persistence of group A beta-hemolytic streptococci in toothbrushes and removable orthodontic appliances following treatment of pharyngotonsillitis. Brook I, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):993–5

Carpet layer's knee. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):415

Necrotizing fasciitis of the retroperitoneum: an unusual presentation of group A Streptococcus infection. Devin B, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):156–60

A clinical score to reduce unnecessary antibiotic use in patients with sore throat. McIsaac WJ, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):75–83

A comparison of the BioStar Strep A OIA rapid antigen assay, group A Selective Strep Agar (ssA), and Todd-Hewitt broth cultures for the detection of group A Streptococcus in an outpatient family practice setting. Hart AP, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 29(3):139–45

Analysis of a case of recurrent bacteraemia due to group A Streptococcus equisimilis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Bert F, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(4):250–1

Characterization of group A Streptococcus strains recovered from Mexican children with pharyngitis by automated DNA sequencing of virulence-related genes: unexpectedly large variation in the gene (sic) encoding a complement-inhibiting protein. Mejia LM, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1997 Dec;35(12):3220–4

Identification and molecular characterization of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from harbor porpoises (Phocoena phocoena) of the North and Baltic Seas. Swenshon M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1902–6

Group A streptococcal meningitis: report of two cases. Moses AE, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):116–8 (8 ref.)

Streptococcal pharyngitis in Egyptian children [letter; comment] Gove S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):64–5 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):918–21.

Streptococcal pharyngitis in Egyptian children [letter; comment] Tamburlini G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):64. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):918–21.

The effect of a rapid kit for detection of streptococcal pharyngitis on the accuracy of the physicians' diagnoses. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):798–801

Isolation of group A streptococci from children with perianal cellulitis and from their siblings. Barzilai A, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):358–60

Evaluation of rapid streptococcal detection tests [letter] Schwartz RH. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1099–100

Rapid detection of group A streptococcal antigen with a new optical immunoassay. Supon PA, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):349–51

Does culture confirmation of high-sensitivity rapid streptococcal tests make sense? A medical decision analysis. Webb KH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E2

Streptococcus pyogenes bacteraemia: a 27-year study in a London teaching hospital. Breathnach AS, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 1997;29(5):473–8

Group A streptococci in household pets' eyes--a source of infection in humans? Falck G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):469–71

The prevalence of beta-haemolytic streptococci in throat specimens from healthy children and adults. Implications for the clinical value of throat cultures. Gunnarsson RK, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):149–55

[Invasive streptococcal infection as a complication of chickenpox] Geelen SP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16;142(20):1113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Acute tonsillitis: towards a new therapeutic strategy] Ovetchkine P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10; 86(12):2301–2 **(Jpn)**

[Beta-hemolytic streptococci in tonsil hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis] Ramírez A, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Meningitis caused by Streptococcus pyogenes in a previously healthy girl (letter)] Sánchez-Porto A, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1997 Nov;15(9):501–2 **(Spa)**

[Specimen culture from all children in a day care center because of an outbreak of streptococcal infection] Tindberg Y, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2580–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Regulation of hyaluronic acid capsule production by the has operon promoter in group A streptococci. Alberti S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:975–8

Effects of environmental factors on streptococcal erythrogenic toxin A (SPE A) production by Streptococcus pyogenes. Chaussee MS, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:551–4

Host cell specific adhesins of group A streptococci. Courtney HS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:605–6

Biological significance of the genetic linkage between streptolysin S expression and riboflavin biosynthesis in Streptococcus pyogenes. Gargir A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:987–9

Physicochemical separation of A beta subtype from A alpha type erythrogenic toxin produced by T1 strain Streptococcus pyogenes. Kamezawa Y, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:567–70

Dual affinity of streptococcal protein F for fibronectin and fibrinogen. Katerov V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:741–3

A novel plasminogen/plasmin binding protein on the surface of group A streptococci. Pancholi V, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:597–9

Mapping of binding sites for human serum albumin and fibrinogen on the M3-protein. Molecular model and function in the pathogenic mechanism. Reichardt W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:577–9

Identification and characterization of a new protein from Streptococcus pyogenes having homology with fibronectin and fibrinogen binding proteins. Rocha CL, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:737–9

Hyaluronic acid capsule modulates interactions of group A streptococci with human epidermal keratinocytes. Schrager HM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:517–23

Group A streptococcal M protein binds to several human cell types but not via MHC class II molecules. Wagner B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:559–61

Binding of complement subcomponent C1q to Streptococcus pyogenes: evidence for interactions with the M5 and FcRA76 proteins. Koroleva IV, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1998 Jan;20(1):11–20

Accumulation of ppGpp in Streptococcus pyogenes and Streptococcus rattus following amino acid starvation. Whitehead KE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1; 159(1):21–6

Production of stabilized virulence factor-negative variants by group A streptococci during stationary phase. Leonard BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3841–7

Streptokinase as a mediator of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in an experimental mouse model. Nordstrand A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):315–21

Different endosomal proteolysis requirements for antigen processing of two T-cell epitopes of the M5 protein from viable Streptococcus pyogenes. Delvig AA, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3291–5

Molecular co-operation between protein PAM and streptokinase for plasmin acquisition by Streptococcus pyogenes. Ringdahl U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6424–30

Kringle 2 mediates high affinity binding of plasminogen to an internal sequence in streptococcal surface protein PAM. Wistedt AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24420–4

Hyaluronic acid capsule modulates M protein-mediated adherence and acts as a ligand for attachment of group A Streptococcus to CD44 on human keratinocytes. Schrager HM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1708–16

Interaction of a group A Streptococcus within human plasma results in assembly of a surface plasminogen activator that contributes to occupancy of surface plasmin-binding structures. D'Costa SS, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jun; 24(6):341–9

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A, streptolysin O, exoenzymes, serotype and biotype profiles of Streptococcus pyogenes isolates from patients with toxic shock syndrome and other severe infections. Müller-Alouf H, et al.
Zentralbl Bakteriol 1997 Oct;286(3):421–33

[Properties of extracellular products produced by group A streptococci isolated from patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome] Suzuki J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Structure-function and pathogenesis studies of Streptococcus pyogenes extracellular cysteine protease. Burns EH Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:589–92

Circulating anti-IgG and glomerular damage in rabbits immunized with IgG Fc-receptor positive group A streptococci. Burova LA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:531–5

Effects of environmental factors on streptococcal erythrogenic toxin A (SPE A) production by Streptococcus pyogenes. Chaussee MS, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:551–4

Role of streptococcal proteinase in acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. Cu GA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:137–40

Proteins M6 and F1 are required for efficient invasion of group A streptococci into cultured epithelial cells. Jadoun J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:511–5

M protein expression is not required for resistance to phagocytosis of type 18 group A streptococci. Liu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:725–7

Rheumatogenic and nephritogenic group A streptococci. Myth or reality? An opening lecture. Martin DR.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:21–7 (26 ref.)

Invasive group A streptococcal disease. Association with a lack of anti-exotoxin antibodies. Mascini EM, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:921–2

Cytokine profile of human peripheral blood mononucleated cells stimulated with a novel streptococcal superantigen, SPEA, SPEC and group A streptococcal cells. Müller-Alouf H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:929–31

Cell-to-cell signalling between group A streptococci and pharyngeal cells. Role of streptococcal surface dehydrogenase (SDH). Pancholi V, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:499–504

Streptococcal toxic shock-like syndrome. Clinical and microbiological aspects. Pugina P, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:133–5

Virulence of Streptococcus pyogenes for chicken embryos after isogenic inactivation of different streptococcal pathogenicity factors. Schmidt KH, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:793–5

Activation of granulocytes by phorbol-12-myristate-14-acetate (PMA) enhances phagocytosis of Streptococcus pyogenes. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:897–902

Hyaluronic acid capsule modulates interactions of group A streptococci with human epidermal keratinocytes. Schrager HM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:517–23

Streptolysin O modulates cytokine synthesis in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Stevens DL, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:925–7

Role of Streptococcus pyogenes in the etiology of Erysipelas. el Tayeb SH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:95–7

Comparison of invasive (septicemic) and non invasive strains of group A streptococci isolated during a one-year national survey in France. The Groupe d'Enquête 1995 sur les Infections Streptococciques. Varon E, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:83–5

Microbial factors in disease emergence illustrated by streptococcal toxic shock syndrome. Krause R.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1997 Aug;18(4):227–32 (20 ref.)

Pharyngeal colonisation, ADNB response and development of cardiac lesions in mice following intranasal inoculation with group A beta haemolytic streptococcus M type 18. Stephen J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;36(3):292–7

Identification of an insertion sequence located in a region encoding virulence factors of Streptococcus pyogenes. Berge A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3449–53

Reduced virulence of group A streptococcal Tn916 mutants that do not produce streptolysin S. Betschel SD, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1671–9

Clot formation by group A streptococci. Donabedian H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2362–4

Exclusion of bioactive contaminations in Streptococcus pyogenes erythrogenic toxin A preparations by recombinant expression in Escherichia coli. Fagin U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4725–33

Production of stabilized virulence factor-negative variants by group A streptococci during stationary phase. Leonard BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3841–7

Molecular analysis of the role of the group A streptococcal cysteine protease, hyaluronic acid capsule, and M protein

in a murine model of human invasive soft-tissue infection. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):550-60

Role of emm and mrp genes in the virulence of group A streptococcal isolate 64/14 in a mouse model of skin infection. Boyle MD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 177(4):991-7

Invasion and survival of Streptococcus pyogenes in eukaryotic cells correlates with the source of the clinical isolates. Molinari G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1600-7

Flush resuscitation for group A streptococcus toxic shock: a possible role for continuous renal replacement therapy and plasmapheresis. Wiles CE 3rd, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):188-90

Biological strategies expressed by different Streptococcus pyogenes strains: an explanation of the epidemiology. Osterlund A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):135-7

Inactivation of single genes within the virulence regulon of an M2 group A streptococcal isolate result in differences in virulence for chicken embryos and for mice. Schmidt KH, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Dec;23(6):347-55

High-frequency intracellular infection and erythrogenic toxin A expression undergo phase variation in M1 group A streptococci. Cleary PP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):157-67

Group A streptococci: a change in virulence? Schellekens JF, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jun;52(6):209-17

Pioneers and modern ideas. Rheumatic fever--a half-century perspective. Markowitz M. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 3):272-4; discussion 288-9

Group A streptococcal infections in humans. Cartwright K. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:52S-61S (55 ref.)

[Puerperal sepsis caused by streptococcus group A with a severe form of progression like "toxic shock-like syndrome"] Susset MA, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;123(19):588-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Proteins M6 and F1 are required for efficient invasion of group A streptococci into cultured epithelial cells. Jadoun J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:511-5

M protein expression is not required for resistance to phagocytosis of type 18 group A streptococci. Liu S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:725-7

The M6 protein of Streptococcus pyogenes and its potential as a tool to anchor biologically active molecules at the surface of lactic acid bacteria. Piard JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:545-50

Inhibition of human peripheral blood mononuclear cell proliferation by Streptococcus pyogenes cell extract is associated with arginine deiminase activity. Degnan BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3050-8

Role of streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin B in the mouse model of group A streptococcal infection. Kuo CF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3931-5

A matrix form of fibronectin mediates enhanced binding of Streptococcus pyogenes to host tissue. Okada N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26978-84

Differentiation of cultured keratinocytes promotes the adherence of Streptococcus pyogenes. Darmstadt GL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):128-36

Protein F1 is required for efficient entry of Streptococcus pyogenes into epithelial cells. Jadoun J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):147-58

Protein F, a fibronectin-binding protein of Streptococcus pyogenes, also binds human fibrinogen: isolation of the protein and mapping of the binding region. Katerov V, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):119-26

[Viability of Streptococcus pyogenes on culture swabs (letter)] Orden B, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):277-8 **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Genetic studies of erythrogenic toxin carrying temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes. McShan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:971-3

Genetic diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of a second attachment site for phages carrying the erythrogenic toxin A gene. McShan WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6509-11

STREPTOCOCCUS SANGUIS

Streptococcus sanguis bacteremia and colorectal cancer [see comments] Macaluso A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb; 91(2):206-7. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):697.

Streptococcal bacteremia and colorectal cancer [letter; comment] Marinella MA. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):697 . Comment on: South Med J 1998 Feb;91(2):206-7.

[Mycotic aneurysm in endocarditis lenta as the etiology of intraparenchymatous cerebral hemorrhage] Würker M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):307-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Extraction, assay, and analysis of antimicrobials from plants with activity against dental pathogens (Streptococcus sp.) [see comments] Tichy J, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):39-45. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):47.

Effects of triclosan and triclosan monophosphate on maximum specific growth rates, biomass and hydrolytic enzyme production of Streptococcus sanguis and Capnocytophaga gingivalis in continuous culture. Greenman J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):659-66

In vitro studies of the effect of antiseptic-containing mouthwashes on the formation and viability of Streptococcus sanguis biofilms. Pratten J, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1149-55

ENZYMOLOGY

The effect of fluoride on Streptococcus sanguis 7863 IgA1 protease production and activity. Duguid R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):821-5

IgA protease produced by Streptococcus sanguis and antibody production against IgA protease in patients with Behçet's disease. Yokota K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):925-31

GENETICS

Competence-pheromone in Streptococcus sanguis. Identification of the competence gene comC and the competence pheromone. Gaustad P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:1019-21

Cloning and sequencing of BeS-1 gene encoding the immunogenic antigen of Streptococcus sanguis KTH-1 isolated from the patients with Behçet's disease. Yoshikawa K, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):449-60

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effects of triclosan and triclosan monophosphate on maximum specific growth rates, biomass and hydrolytic enzyme production of Streptococcus sanguis and Capnocytophaga gingivalis in continuous culture. Greenman J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):659-66

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a novel in vitro co-culture system for studying host response to native bacterial antigens. Mason KM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):147-58

PHYSIOLOGY

Time-dependent interfacial tension of whole saliva and saliva-bacteria mixes. Adamczyk E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):384-9

On the rôle of human salivary micelle-like globules in bacterial agglutination. Young A, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):485-94

STREPTOCOCCUS SOBRINUS

CHEMISTRY

Purification, and biochemical and biological characterization of an immunosuppressive and lymphocyte mitogenic protein secreted by Streptococcus sobrinus. Ferreira P, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1735-43

DRUG EFFECTS

Extraction, assay, and analysis of antimicrobials from plants with activity against dental pathogens (Streptococcus sp.) [see comments] Tichy J, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Spring;4(1):39-45. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):47.

Effects of various resin composite (co)monomers and extracts on two caries-associated micro-organisms in vitro. Hansel C, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):60-7

Anti-bacterial action of onion (Allium cepa L.) extracts against oral pathogenic bacteria. Kim JH. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Sep;39(3):136-41

ENZYMOLOGY

Adsorption of Streptococcus sobrinus dextranase inhibitor to water-insoluble alpha-D-glucans of oral streptococci. Shaw JM, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):441-50

GENETICS

[Expression of the PAC gene of S. mutans in S. lactis] Ling J, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):241-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Thermophysiology of Streptococcus mutans and related lactic-acid bacteria. Ma Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):91-100

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Root caries and some related factors in 88-year-old carriers and non-carriers of Streptococcus sobrinus in saliva. Lundgren M, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):93-9

METABOLISM

Stabilization of the glucan-binding lectin of Streptococcus sobrinus by specific ligand. Denson AM, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):33-8

Sugar metabolism by mutans streptococci. Colby SM, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:80S-88S (55 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Ecological study of Streptococcus mutans, Streptococcus sobrinus and Lactobacillus spp. at sub-sites from approximal dental plaque from children. Babaahmady KG, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):51-8

STREPTOCOCCUS SUIS

[Meningitis caused by Streptococcus suis type 2 in an adult] Grebe T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10; 122(41):1244-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Immunochemical characterization of an IgG-binding protein of Streptococcus suis. Benkirane R, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):121-7

CLASSIFICATION

Production of virulence-related proteins by Canadian strains of Streptococcus suis capsular type 2. Gottschalk M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):75-9

Colonization of suckling pigs by Streptococcus suis with particular reference to pathogenic serotype 2 strains. Torremorell M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):21-6

Distribution of Streptococcus suis capsular types in 1997. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):299-300

Phylogenetic diversity of Streptococcus suis strains of various serotypes as revealed by 16S rRNA gene sequence comparison. Chatellier S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:581-9

Use of ribotyping and hemolysin activity to identify highly virulent Streptococcus suis type 2 isolates. Staats JJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):15-9

Serological characterization and antimicrobial susceptibility of Streptococcus suis isolates from diagnostic samples in Denmark during 1995 and 1996. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):59-66

Streptococcus suis serotypes associated with different disease conditions in pigs. Luque I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27; 142(26):726-7

GENETICS

16S rDNA sequence variations of some Streptococcus suis serotypes. Rasmussen SR, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1063-5

Streptococcus suis serotype 2 mutants deficient in capsular expression. Charland N, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):325-32

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunization of pigs against Streptococcus suis serotype 2 infection using a live avirulent strain. Busque P, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):275-9

Characterization and protective activity of a monoclonal antibody against a capsular epitope shared by Streptococcus suis serotypes 1, 2 and 1/2. Charland N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3607-14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Distribution of Streptococcus suis capsular types in 1997. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):299-300

Recurrent septic shock due to Streptococcus suis [letter] François B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2395

METABOLISM

Streptococcus suis serotype 2 mutants deficient in capsular expression. Charland N, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):325-32

PATHOGENICITY

Virulence mechanisms of Streptococcus suis. Norton PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:823-5

Virulence markers of Streptococcus suis type 1 and 2. Smith HE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:651-5

Murine and pig models of Streptococcus suis type 2 infections are incompatible. Vecht U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:827-9

Production of virulence-related proteins by Canadian strains of Streptococcus suis capsular type 2. Gottschalk M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):75-9

Colonization of suckling pigs by Streptococcus suis with particular reference to pathogenic serotype 2 strains. Torremorell M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):21-6

Virulence of Streptococcus suis type 2 for mice and pigs appeared host-specific. Vecht U, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):53-60

PHYSIOLOGY

Streptococcus suis and group B Streptococcus differ in their interactions with murine macrophages. Segura MA, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):189-95

STREPTOCOCCUS ZOOEPIDEMICUS see **STREPTOCOCCUS EQUI**

STREPTODORNASE see **DEOXYRIBONUCLEASE I**

STREPTOGRAMIN see **VIRGINIAMYCIN**

STREPTOKINASE

[Anti-streptokinase antibodies] Helft G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):975-80 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

ISIS-2: 10 year survival among patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction in randomised comparison of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither. The ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Baigent C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1337-43

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):59-61

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):236-8

Failure of low dosage thrombolytic therapy with streptokinase to treat heparin-induced thrombocytopenic-thrombotic syndrome [letter] Rusconi C, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):87-9

Intraventricular streptokinase infusion in acute post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus. Luciano R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):526-9 (9 ref.)

The impact of a bedside decision support computer program (DSCP) on coronary care [letter] Kellett J. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):240

Clinical predictors of early infarct-related artery patency following thrombolytic therapy: importance of body weight, smoking history, infarct-related artery and choice of thrombolytic regimen: the GUSTO-I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Lundergan CF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):641-7

Comparative efficacy of a two-hour regimen of streptokinase versus alteplase in acute massive pulmonary embolism: immediate clinical and hemodynamic outcome and one-year follow-up. Meneveau N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1057-63

Atenolol use and clinical outcomes after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: the GUSTO-I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA (alteplase) for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Pfisterer M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):634-40

Combined use of stereotactic aspiration and intracerebral streptokinase infusion in the surgical treatment of hypertensive intracerebral hemorrhage. Tzaan WC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):962-7

Obstruction of the renal pelvis due to an insoluble blood clot after epsilon-aminocaproic acid therapy: resolution with intraureteral streptokinase instillations. Wymenga LF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):490-2

Rapid infusion of streptokinase standard dose in acute myocardial infarction is followed by a higher rate of coronary reperfusion than standard protocol. Tatu-Chitoiu G, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan-Dec;35(1-4):47-54

[Thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Choice of preparations in Norwegian hospitals] Andreassen AK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2630-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Streptokinase treatment in Nordkapp] Bjøru H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2632-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thrombolytic therapy in acute stroke: neurologists, get off your hands! Horowitz SH. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):155-7 (12 ref.)

Pericardial effusion after streptokinase for acute myocardial infarction: an echocardiographic 1-year follow-up study. Otašević P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):544-7

Is haemorrhagic myocardial infarction more common with streptokinase? Naik AM, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):387-90

Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage after fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [letter] Masip J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):95-7

Cholesterol embolism and acute interstitial nephritis: two adverse effects of streptokinase thrombolytic therapy in the same patient. Adorati M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1262-4

Hemorrhagic ocular complications associated with the use of systemic thrombolytic agents. Chorich LJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):428-31

Streptokinase therapy. Recognizing and treating allergic reactions. Stephens MB, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar; 103(3):89-90

An unusual neurological problem in a patient admitted for acute myocardial infarction. Kelion AD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):669-70

[Dangerous thrombocytopenia in thrombolytic therapy of venous thrombosis of the leg] Fischer M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):235-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cerebral hemorrhage induced by low-dose streptokinase: a pharmacologic paradox? Report of a clinical case] Fedeli F, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;45(7-8):377-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Engineering of plasmin-resistant forms of streptokinase and their production in Bacillus subtilis: streptokinase with longer functional half-life. Wu XC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):824-9

CHEMISTRY

Role of the amino-terminal region of streptokinase in the generation of a fully functional plasminogen activator complex probed with synthetic peptides. Nihalani D, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):637-48

Crystal structure of the catalytic domain of human plasmin complexed with streptokinase. Wang X, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1662-5

Functional analysis of the amino- and carboxyl-termini of streptokinase. Fay WP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):985-91

Preparation of a novel streptokinase mutant with improved stability. Shi GY, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):992-7

GENETICS

Cloning, expression and purification of recombinant streptokinase: partial characterization of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Avilán L, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1427-30

Primary structure requirements for in vivo activity and bidirectional function of the transcription terminator shared by the oppositely oriented skc/rel-orf1 genes of Streptococcus equisimilis H46A. Steiner K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):611-8

Functional analysis of the amino- and carboxyl-termini of streptokinase. Fay WP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):985-91

Preparation of a novel streptokinase mutant with improved stability. Shi GY, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):992-7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cloning, expression and purification of recombinant streptokinase: partial characterization of the protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Avilán L, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1427-30

METABOLISM

Streptokinase secretion by Serratia marcescens signaled by the C-terminal 41 amino acid segment of metalloprotease. Kim KS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):725-33

Streptokinase as a mediator of acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis in an experimental mouse model. Nordstrand A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):315-21

Molecular co-operation between protein PAM and streptokinase for plasmin acquisition by Streptococcus pyogenes. Ringdahl U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6424-30

Effect of signal peptide changes on the extracellular processing of streptokinase from Escherichia coli: requirement for secondary structure at the cleavage junction. Pratap J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(4):326-33

PHARMACOLOGY

Fibrinolytic agents inhibit platelet adhesion onto collagen type I-coated surfaces at high blood flow conditions. Huang TC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):213-26

Hemodynamic changes determine the efficacy of thrombolysis: results from an in-vitro flow model. Kornowski R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(1):43-8

Plasminogen activation by streptokinase via a unique mechanism. Young KC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):3110-6

Streptokinase-induced activation of the kallikrein-kinin system and of the contact phase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):764-72

Preparation of a novel streptokinase mutant with improved stability. Shi GY, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):992-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pretreatment plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) levels and the outcome of thrombolysis with streptokinase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sinkovič A. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):406-11

Comparison of peak serum C-reactive protein and hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase levels in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with alteplase and streptokinase. Pietilä K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1075-7

Complement activation in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with streptokinase. Oren S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):24-9

The systemic fibrinolytic activity of intrapleural streptokinase. Davies CW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):328-30

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction during menstruation. Darne RD, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):253-4

Diagnosis and treatment of shock due to massive pulmonary embolism: approach with transesophageal echocardiography and intrapulmonary thrombolysis [see comments] Krivec B, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1310-6 . Comment in: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1158-9.

Clinical trial of China-made recombinant streptokinase in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Study Group on Thrombolysis with China-made recombinant streptokinase. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):50-2

Effects of thrombolytic therapy on recanalization in different starting time of treatment after acute myocardial infarction. Shen L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):53-5

Non-Q-wave versus Q-wave myocardial infarction after thrombolytic therapy: angiographic and prognostic insights from the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries-I angiographic substudy. GUSTO-I Angiographic Investigators. Goodman SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):444-50

Randomized, double-blind comparison of hirulog versus heparin in patients receiving streptokinase and aspirin for acute myocardial infarction (HERO). Hirulog Early Reperfusion/Occlusion (HERO) Trial Investigators [see comments] White HD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2155-61. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2118-20.

Thrombolytic therapy guided by a decision analysis model: are there potential benefits for patient management? Kellett J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):93-8

Intrapleural streptokinase for empyema? **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Dec;35(12):95 (3 ref.)

Plasma iron status and lipid peroxidation following thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Cottin Y, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):236-41

Prevalence of late potentials after myocardial infarction treated with systemic thrombolysis or primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Bruna C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):3-11

Thrombolytic therapy for stroke: the new paradigm. Levine SR. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):57-64, 69-73 (14 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):383-6

Thrombolysis for stroke complicating cardiac catheterisation. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct; 49(5):545-6

Safety of thrombolytic therapy following acute myocardial infarction in patients above 65 years. Raghu C, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):163-6

Incidence and prognostic significance of right bundle branch block in patients with acute myocardial infarction receiving thrombolytic therapy. Moreno AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):135-41

Prevention of congestive heart failure by early, prehospital thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a long-term follow-up study. Weiss AT, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S43-8

Intrapericardial streptokinase fibrinolysis in the management of purulent pneumococcal pericarditis [letter; comment] Maynar J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):925-6 . Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Jan;23(1):117-8.

Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO-I Trial. GUSTO-I Hemostasis Substudy Group. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497-505

Is time running out on streptokinase? [editorial; comment] Sane DC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780-2 . Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776-9.

Efficacy of streptokinase, but not tissue-type plasminogen activator, in achieving 90-minute patency after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction decreases with time to treatment. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers [see comments] Steg PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776-9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780-2.

Early noninvasive identification of failed reperfusion after intravenous thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Stewart JT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1499-505

Randomized, double-blind study comparing saruplase with streptokinase therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the COMPASS Equivalence Trial. Comparison Trial of Saruplase and Streptokinase (COMASS) Investigators [see comments] Tebbe U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487-93. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):494-6.

Short-course thrombolysis as the first line of therapy for cardiac valve thrombosis. Manteiga R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):780–4

Considerations in selecting thrombolytic and antithrombotic therapy for treatment of myocardial infarction aboard navy ships at sea. Balcom TA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb; 163(2):105–6

Partial renal vein thrombosis in a kidney transplant: management by streptokinase and heparin. du Buf-Vereijken PW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):499–502

Streptokinase in acute stroke: effect on reperfusion and recanalization. Australian Streptokinase Trial Study Group. Yasaka M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):626–32

Validity of the GUSTO trial's main conclusion--author's reply. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronaries [comment] Stringer KA. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1043. Comment on: Pharmacotherapy 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):850–2.

Thrombolysis-related intracranial hemorrhage: a radiographic analysis of 244 cases from the GUSTO–1 trial with clinical correlation. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Gebel JM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):563–9

Treatment of pleural empyema [letter; comment] Simpson G, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Dec;52(12):1099. Comment on: Thorax 1997 May;52(5):416–21.

[Clinical picture of acute myocardial infarction depending on the use of pharmacologic treatment schemes] Jankowska A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in deep venous thrombosis. Initial clinical experience] Albuquerque LC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Superior vena cava and right atrium thrombosis successfully treated with streptokinase] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jan;68(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Risk stratification in acute myocardial infarction survivors. Exercise stress test versus coronary angiography] Simões MV, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[New class of drugs for treatment of eye vascular diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the thrombolytic therapy of myocardial infarct] Gospodarenko AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov; 318(11):40–5 **(Rus)**

[Fibrinolytic therapy and anticoagulation. Pediatric experience] Hostalot Abás A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):315–8 **(Spa)**

[Prognostic value of noninvasive makers of coronary reperfusion in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolysis] Corbalán R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1423–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of acetylsalicylic acid and streptokinase on the restoration of systolic heart function in patients after a myocardial infarct] Chubuchna II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STREPTOLYSINS

see related

ANTISTREPTOLYSIN

Improving the intracellular delivery and molecular efficacy of antisense oligonucleotides in chronic myeloid leukemia cells: a comparison of streptolysin-O permeabilization, electroporation, and lipophilic conjugation. Spiller DG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4738–46

The hemolytic and complement-activating properties of pneumolysin do not contribute individually to virulence in a pneumococcal bacteremia model. Benton KA, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):201–9

Selecting optimal oligonucleotide composition for maximal antisense effect following streptolysin O-mediated delivery into human leukaemia cells. Giles RV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1567–75

ANALYSIS

[Properties of extracellular products produced by group A streptococci isolated from patients with streptococcal toxic shock syndrome] Suzuki J, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Streptolysin O: a proposed model of allosteric interaction between a pore-forming protein and its target lipid bilayer. Palmer M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2378–83

Assembly mechanism of the oligomeric streptolysin O pore: the early membrane lesion is lined by a free edge of the lipid membrane and is extended gradually during oligomerization. Palmer M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1598–605

DEFICIENCY

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in the host response of mice to bacteremia caused by pneumolysin-deficient Streptococcus pneumoniae. Benton KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):839–42

Reduced virulence of group A streptococcal Tn916 mutants that do not produce streptolysin S. Betschel SD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1671–9

GENETICS

Cloning of a chromosomal region responsible for streptolysin S production in Streptococcus pyogenes. Borgia SM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:733–6

Biological significance of the genetic linkage between streptolysin S expression and riboflavin biosynthesis in Streptococcus pyogenes. Gargir A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:987–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Streptolysin O and adherence synergistically modulate proinflammatory responses of keratinocytes to group A streptococci. Ruiz N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(2):337–46

[Determination of antibodies to streptolysin O] Bicová R. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Dec;46(4):140–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of the haemolytic activity of Streptococcus equi. Flanagan J, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr; 24(4):211–21

METABOLISM

A conserved tryptophan in pneumolysin is a determinant of the characteristics of channels formed by pneumolysin in cells and planar lipid bilayers. Korchev YE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):571–7

Streptolysin O: a proposed model of allosteric interaction between a pore-forming protein and its target lipid bilayer. Palmer M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2378–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bacterial cytolysin perturbs round window membrane permeability barrier in vivo: possible cause of sensorineural hearing loss in acute otitis media. Engel F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):343–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Protein kinase C-dependent and Ca2+-dependent mechanisms of secretion from streptolysin O-permeabilized platelets: effects of leakage of cytosolic proteins. Sloan DC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):13–21

Effect of streptolysin-O-on rat hepatic acetyl coenzyme-A: arylamine N-acetyltransferase and cytochrome P-450 2B 1/2 activities ex vivo. Drobitch RK, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb;20(1):159–71

Interferon- and streptolysin O-induced activation of protein kinases and inhibition of cytochrome P450-dependent monooxygenases in rats. Möritz KU, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Apr;53(4):268–71

Implication of pneumolysin as a virulence factor in Streptococcus pneumoniae endophthalmitis. Ng EW, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):521–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Pneumolysin: a multifunctional pneumococcal virulence factor. Rubins JB, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan; 131(1):21–7 (56 ref.)

TOXICITY

Streptolysin O modulates cytokine synthesis in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Stevens DL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:925–7

A role for pneumolysin but not neuraminidase in the hearing loss and cochlear damage induced by experimental pneumococcal meningitis in guinea pigs. Winter AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4411–8

Amino acid changes affecting the activity of pneumolysin alter the behaviour of pneumococci in pneumonia. Alexander JE, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):167–74

STREPTOMYCES

Induced production of nitric oxide, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin-6 in RAW 264.7 macrophages by streptomycetes from indoor air of moldy houses. Hirvonen MR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):426–32

CHEMISTRY

From the pigments of the actinomycetes to third generation antitumor anthracyclines. Arcamone FM. **Biochimie** 1998 Mar;80(3):201–6 (44 ref.)

The pamamycins: developmental autoregulators and antibiotics from Streptomyces alboniger. A review and update. Pogell BM. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):461–3 (11 ref.)

Specific recombinogenic activity of a new polyene antibiotic. Vachkova R, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb;54(2):143–7

Structural dynamics of the Streptomyces lividans K+ channel (SKC1): secondary structure characterization from FTIR spectroscopy. Tatulian SA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):205–12

Dihydromaltophilin; a novel fungicidal tetramic acid containing metabolite from Streptomyces sp. Graupner PR, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1014–9

A-53930A and B, novel N-type Ca2+ channel blockers. Hisamoto M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):607–17

Resormycin, a novel herbicidal and antifungal antibiotic produced by a strain of Streptomyces platensis. I. Taxonomy, production, isolation and biological properties. Igarashi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 50(12):1020–5

Resormycin, a novel herbicidal and antifungal antibiotic produced by a strain of Streptomyces platensis. II. Structure elucidation of resormycin [published erratum appears in H Antibiot (Tokyo) 1998 May;51(5):C-1] Igarashi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 50(12):1026–31

Malonylniphimycin: macrolide antibiotic from Streptomyces hygroscopicus B-7: physico-chemical properties and structure elucidation. Ivanova V, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):965–9

New types of liposidomycins that inhibit bacterial peptidoglycan synthesis and are produced by Streptomyces. II. Isolation and structure elucidation. Kimura K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):647–54

Identification of the anthracycline antibiotic 4-O-(beta-D-glucopyranuronosyl)-epsilon-rhodomycinone, produced by Streptomyces ruber JCM3131, as an up-regulator of MHC class-I molecules in B16/BL6 cells. Komatsu Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):85–8

Polyketomycin, a new antibiotic from Streptomyces sp. MK277-AF1. I. Taxonomy, production, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological activities. Momose I, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):21–5

Polyketomycin, a new antibiotic from Streptomyces sp. MK277-AF1. II. Structure determination. Momose I, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):26–32

16-Methyloxazolomycin, a new antimicrobial and cytotoxic substance produced by a Streptomyces sp. Ryu G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1064–6

Madindolines, novel inhibitors of IL-6 activity from streptomyces sp. K93-0711. II. Physico-chemical properties and structural elucidation. Takamatsu S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1069–72

Neocarzinostatin-chromophore: a potent inhibitor of casein kinase II in vitro. Tanoue S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):95–8

The mode of action of UK-2A and UK-3A, novel antifungal antibiotics from Streptomyces sp. 517-02. Ueki M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;50(12):1052–7

6-Hydroxytetrangulol, a new CPP32 protease inducer produced by Streptomyces sp. Yamashita N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):79–81

WA8242A1, A2 and B, novel secretory phospholipase A2 inhibitors produced by Streptomyces violaceusniger. II. Biological properties. Yoshimura S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):8–13

WA8242A1, A2 and B, novel secretory phospholipase A2 inhibitors produced by Streptomyces violaceusniger. I. Taxonomy, production and purification. Yoshimura S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):1–7

WA8242A1, A2 and B, novel secretary phospholipase A2 inhibitors produced by Streptomyces violaceusniger. III. Structure elucidation and total synthesis of WA8242B. Yoshimura S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):655–64

The cell wall-anchored Streptomyces reticuli avicel-binding protein (AbpS) and its gene. Walter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1647–54

Identification of reactive site of a proteinaceous metalloproteinase inhibitor from Streptomyces nigrescens TK-23. Seeram SS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1088–95

Resynthesis of reactive site peptide bond and temporary inhibition of Streptomyces metalloproteinase inhibitor. Seeram SS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):788–94

A new cytosine glycoside from Streptomyces griseochromogenes produced by the use in vivo of enzyme inhibitors. Zhang Q, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May; 61(5):648–51

Assembly of the cell division protein FtsZ into ladder-like structures in the aerial hyphae of Streptomyces coelicolor. Schwedock J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):847–58

[Gradient extraction of ammonium specific ionophore antibiotics from mycelium] Sverdlova AN, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Streptomyces thermocarboxydovorans sp. nov. and Streptomyces thermocarboxydus sp. nov., two moderately thermophilic carboxydotrophic species from soil. Kim SB, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:59–68

Streptomyces turgidiscabies sp. nov. Miyajima K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:495–502

Epostatin, new inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase II, produced by Streptomyces sp. MJ995-OF5. I. Taxonomy of producing strain, fermentation, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological properties. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):253–60

Anthranilamides: new antimicroalgal active substances from

a marine Streptomyces sp. Biabani MA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):333–40

UCH9, a new antitumor antibiotic produced by Streptomyces: I. Producing organism, fermentation, isolation and biological activities. Ogawa H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):261–6

Isolation and characterization of a new pyrano[4',3':6,7]naphtho[1,2–b]xanthene antibiotic FD–594. Qiao YF, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):282–7

DRUG EFFECTS

A possible role of the effect of methionine on the activity of aspartokinase in sporulation of a Streptomyces fradiae mutant. Vargha G. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):281–8

Mercury–resistant actinomycetes from the Chesapeake Bay. Ravel J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):177–84

Molecular approaches for production of pravastatin, a HMG–CoA reductase inhibitor: transcriptional regulation of the cytochrome p450sca gene from Streptomyces carbophilus by ML–236B sodium salt and phenobarbital. Watanabe I, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):109–16

Stimulatory effect of copper on antibiotic production and morphological differentiation in Streptomyces tanashiensis. Ueda K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):693–5

Synergy of antibiotics against Streptomyces somaliensis isolates in vitro. Nasher MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):281–4

Pyrrolnitrin from Burkholderia cepacia: antibiotic activity against fungi and novel activities against streptomycetes. el–Banna N, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):69–78

A silent ABC transporter isolated from Streptomyces rochei F20 induces multidrug resistance. Fernández–Moreno MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4017–23

[The sensitivity to landomycins A and E of streptomycetes, producers of polyketide antibiotics] Matseliukh BP, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Extracellular cellulase system of a thermotolerant streptomycete: Streptomyces albaduncus. Harchand RK, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(3):229–39

Use of azo dye ligand chromatography for the partial purification of a novel extracellular peroxidase from Streptomyces viridosporus T7A. Burke NS, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):523–30

Cloning, expression, and characterization of a type II 3–dehydroquinate dehydratase gene from Streptomyces hygroscopicus. Florova G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):298–306

The genes lmbB1 and lmbB2 of Streptomyces lincolnensis encode enzymes involved in the conversion of L–tyrosine to propylproline during the biosynthesis of the antibiotic lincomycin A. Neusser D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):322–32

Chitosanase from Streptomyces sp. strain N174: a comparative review of its structure and function. Fukamizo T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):687–96 (67 ref.)

Delta–1–piperideine–6–carboxylate dehydrogenase, a new enzyme that forms alpha–aminoadipate in Streptomyces clavuligerus and other cephamycin C–producing actinomycetes. de La Fuente JL, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):59–64

Substrate–binding domains of glycanases from Streptomyces lividans: characterization of a new family of xylan–binding domains. Dupont C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):41–5

Characterization of the leupeptin–inactivating enzyme from Streptomyces exfoliatus SMF13 which produces leupeptin. Kim IS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):539–45

Reconstitution of the iterative type II polyketide synthase for tetracenomycin F2 biosynthesis. Bao W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8132–8

Phosphinothricin–tripeptide synthetases from Streptomyces viridochromogenes. Grammel N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1596–603

The Streptomyces lividans family 12 endoglucanase: construction of the catalytic cre, expression, and X–ray structure at 1.75 A resolution. Sulzenbacher G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16032–9

Effects of rapessed oil on activity of methylmalonyl–CoA carboxyltransferase in culture of Streptomyces fradiae. Choi DB, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):902–6

The catalytic mechanism of DD–peptidases: unexpected importance of tyrosine 280 in the transpeptidation reaction catalysed by the Streptomyces R61 DD–peptidase. Wilkin JM, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):726–32

Catalytic self–acylation of type II polyketide synthase acyl carrier proteins. Hitchman TS, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):35–47

Heterologously expressed acyl carrier protein domain of rat fatty acid synthase functions in Escherichia coli fatty acid synthase and Streptomyces coelicolor polyketide synthase systems. Tropf S, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):135–46

Chainia penicillin V acylase: strain characteristics, enzyme immobilization, and kinetic studies. Chauhan S, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):186–90

The Streptomyces tendae Tü901 L–lysine 2–aminotransferase catalyzes the initial reaction in nikkomycin D biosynthesis. Bruntner C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):347–55

Characterization of cholesterol oxidase from Streptomyces hygroscopicus and Brevibacterium sterolicum. Gadda G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):369–76

Thermodynamic stability of two variants of xylanase (Xys1) from Streptomyces halstedii JM8. Ruiz–Arribas A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):462–8

Acylation of Streptomyces type II polyketide synthase acyl carrier proteins. Crosby J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 433(1–2):132–8

NMR studies of the conformation of thiocellobiose bound to a beta–glucosidase from Streptomyces sp. Montero E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):243–8

Streptomyces coelicolor DNA homologous with acyltransferase domains of type I polyketide synthase gene complex. Kuczek K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):195–200

The glycopeptide antibiotic producer Streptomyces toyocaensis NRRL 15009 has both D–alanyl–D–alanine and D–alanyl–D–lactate ligases. Marshall CG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):295–9

Pattern of phosphoproteins during cell differentiation in Streptomyces collinus. Mikulik K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):147–51

A second type–I PKS gene cluster isolated from Streptomyces hygroscopicus ATCC 29253, a rapamycin–producing strain. Ruan X, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):1–9

Production of extracellular protease by Streptomyces fradiae. Ellaiah P, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb–Nov; 38(1–4):41–7

Thermostable alkaline metalloprotease from newly isolated alkalophilic Streptomyces diastaticus strain SS1. Chaphalkar SR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb; 35(1):34–40

Comparison of thermostable phosphatase and proteases from thermophilically disposed transition species and thermophilic actinomycetes. Lalwani L, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):511–5

3'–Demethoxy–3'–hydroxystaurosporine–O–methyltransferase from Streptomyces longisporoflavus catalyzing the last step in the biosynthesis of staurosporine. Weidner S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):679–82

The relA/spoT–homologous gene in Streptomyces coelicolor encodes both ribosome–dependent (p)ppGpp–synthesizing and –degrading activities. Martinez–Costa OH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4123–32

glkA is involved in glucose repression of chitinase production in Streptomyces lividans. Saito A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2911–4

Replicase, excisionase, and integrase genes of the Streptomyces element pSAM2 constitute an operon positively regulated by the pra gene. Sezonov G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3056–61

Purification and characterization of a puromycin–hydrolyzing enzyme from blasticidin S–producing Streptomyces morookaensis. Nishimura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):247–52

Structural and functional characterization of Streptomyces plicatus beta–N–acetylhexosaminidase by comparative molecular modeling and site–directed mutagenesis. Mark BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19618–24

Probing the substrate specificity of an enzyme catalyzing inactivation of streptogramin B antibiotics using LC–MS and LC–MS/MS. Bateman KP, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Oct;32(10):1057–63

Structural investigation of the cofactor–free chloroperoxidases. Hofmann B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):889–900

NMR structure of the Streptomyces metalloproteinase inhibitor, SMPI, isolated from Streptomyces nigrescens TK–23: another example of an ancestral beta gamma–crystallin precursor structure. Ohno A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):421–33

A developmentally regulated Streptomyces endoribonuclease resembles ribonuclease E of Escherichia coli. Hagège JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1077–90

Transcriptional and post–transcriptional regulation by nickel of sodN gene encoding nickel–containing superoxide dismutase from Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):187–95

Increased xylanase yield in Streptomyces lividans: dependence on number of ribosome–binding sites. Pagé N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):756–9

Physiological and nutritional factors affecting biosynthesis of extracellular protease by Streptomyces spp. G157. Sampath P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–63

Site–directed mutagenesis study of a conserved residue in family 10 glycanases: histidine 86 of xylanase A from Streptomyces lividans. Roberge M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):399–404

Purification of ribonucleases Sa, Sa2, and Sa3 after expression in Escherichia coli. Hebert EJ, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov;11(2):162–8

Structure of a microbial homologue of mammalian platelet–activating factor acetylhydrolases: Streptomyces exfoliatus lipase at 1.9 A resolution. Wei Y, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):511–9

[Glutamate oxalacetate and glutamate pyruvate aminotransferase activity in Streptomyces hygroscopicus 155 producing antibiotic complex] Chipeva VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(12):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Novel L–glutamate oxidase producing organisms: Streptomyces litmocidini and Streptomyces cremeus] Dodzin ME, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):7–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Serine/threonine type protein kinase activity in cell–free extracts of Streptomyces lividans] Elizarov SM, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(2):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation and partial characterization of NAD+ kinase from Streptomyces albogriseolus 444] Ivanova IV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(11):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Streptogramin B biosynthesis in Streptomyces pristinaespiralis and Streptomyces virginiae: molecular characterization of the last structural peptide synthetase gene. de Crécy–Lagard V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1904–9

Survival, metabolic activity and conjugative interactions of indigenous and introduced streptomycete strains in soil microcosms. Vionis AP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):103–15

A novel beta–N–acetylglucosaminidase from Streptomyces thermoviolaceus OPC–520: gene cloning, expression, and assignment to family 3 of the glycosyl hydrolases. Tsujibo H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2920–4

Influence of charge variation in the Streptomyces venezuelae alpha–amylase signal peptide on heterologous protein production by Streptomyces lividans. Lammertyn E, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):424–30

Characterization of ftsZ gene and its protein product from Streptomyces collinus producing kirromycin. Zhulanova E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19; 249(2):556–61

Mutants of lipid synthesis in Streptomyces coelicolor. Hobbs DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S674

Genetic instability and its possible evolutionary implications on the chromosomal structure of Streptomyces. Fischer G, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct;79(9–10):555–8 (25 ref.)

Small–scale isolation of genomic DNA from Streptomyces mycelia or spores. Kutchma AJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):452–6

Cloning of clustered Streptomyces viridosporus T7A lignocellulose catabolism genes encoding peroxidase and endoglucanase and their extracellular expression in Pichia pastoris. Thomas L, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 44(4):364–72

Chromosome geometry and intraspecific genetic polymorphism in Gram–positive bacteria revealed by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis. Leblond P, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):582–8 (38 ref.)

The Streptomyces tendae Tü901 L–lysine 2–aminotransferase catalyzes the initial reaction in nikkomycin D biosynthesis. Bruntner C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):347–55

Expression of the Streptomyces alboniger pur cluster in Streptomyces lividans is dependent on the bldA–encoded tRNALeu. Tercero JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 421(3):221–3

Analysis of a Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) locus containing the nucleoside diphosphate kinase (ndk) and folylpolyglutamate synthetase (folC) genes. Burger A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):283–91

High efficiency intergeneric conjugal transfer of plasmid DNA from Escherichia coli to methyl DNA–restricting streptomycetes. Flett F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):223–9

Putative protein serine/threonine kinase genes are located in several positions on the chromosome of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Hirakata T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):1–5

Streptomyces coelicolor DNA homologous with acyltransferase domains of type I polyketide synthase gene complex. Kuczek K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):195–200

Modifications of Streptomyces signal peptides and their effects on protein production and secretion. Lammertyn E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):1–10 (27 ref.)

alpha–Amylase gene of thermophilic Streptomyces sp. TO1: nucleotide sequence, transcriptional and amino acid sequence analysis. Mellouli L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):17–23

Isolation and characterization of the PEP–phosphomutase and the phosphonopyruvate decarboxylase genes from the phosphinothricin tripeptide producer Streptomyces viridochromogenes Tü494. Schwartz D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):149–57

Characterization of the rpoC gene of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) and its use to develop a simple and rapid method for the purification of RNA polymerase. Babcock MJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):31–42

Cloning of the gene encoding avermectin B 5–O–methyltransferase in avermectin–producing Streptomyces avermitilis. Ikeda H, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):175–80

The claR gene of Streptomyces clavuligerus, encoding a LysR–type regulatory protein controlling clavulanic acid biosynthesis, is linked to the clavulanate–9–aldehyde reductase (car) gene. Pérez–Redondo R, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):311–21

The Streptomyces coelicolor sporulation–specific sigma WhiG form of RNA polymerase transcribes a gene encoding a ProX–like protein that is dispensable for

sporulation. Tan H, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):137–46
Characterization and targeted disruption of a glycosyltransferase gene in the tylosin producer, Streptomyces fradiae. Wilson VT, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1–2):95–100
amlC, another amylolytic gene maps close to the amlB locus in Streptomyces lividans TK24. Yin XH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):171–80
Cloning and characterization of a new alpha-amylase gene from Streptomyces lividans TK24. Yin XH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):37–45
Comparative ribosomal protein (L11 and L30) sequence analyses of several Streptomyces spp. commonly used in genetic studies. Kawamoto S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:597–600
Cloning and heterologous expression of genes from the kinamycin biosynthetic pathway of Streptomyces murayamaensis. Gould SJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):52–7
A 7.6kb DNA region from Streptomyces kasugaensis M338–M1 includes some genes responsible for kasugamycin biosynthesis. Ikeno S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 51(3):341–52
Genetic mapping and characterization of novel mutations which suppress the effect of a relC mutation on antibiotic production in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Ochi K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):592–5
Transcriptional regulation of Streptomyces coelicolor pathway-specific antibiotic regulators by the absA and absB loci. Aceti DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3100–6
Investigation of the Streptomyces clavuligerus cephamycin C gene cluster and its regulation by the CcaR protein. Alexander DC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4068–79
The folate branch of the methionine biosynthesis pathway in Streptomyces lividans: disruption of the 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene leads to methionine auxotrophy. Blanco J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1586–91
Cloning and expression of a gene from Streptomyces scabies encoding a putative pathogenicity factor. Bukhalid RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7776–83
The bldD gene of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2): a regulatory gene involved in morphogenesis and antibiotic production. Elliot M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1549–55
Identification of two genes from Streptomyces argillaceus encoding glycosyltransferases involved in transfer of a disaccharide during biosynthesis of the antitumor drug mithramycin. Fernández E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4929–37
Streptothricin biosynthesis is catalyzed by enzymes related to nonribosomal peptide bond formation. Fernández-Moreno MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6929–36
Cloning of an avilamycin biosynthetic gene cluster from Streptomyces viridochromogenes Tü57. Gaisser S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6271–8
hrcA, encoding the repressor of the groEL genes in Streptomyces albus G, is associated with a second dnaJ gene. Grandvalet C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5129–34
Identification and characterization of the niddamycin polyketide synthase genes from Streptomyces caelestis. Kakavas SJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7515–22
Developmental regulation of transcription of whiE, a locus specifying the polyketide spore pigment in Streptomyces coelicolor A3 (2) Kelemen GH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2515–21
Mutational biosynthesis of novel rapamycins by a strain of Streptomyces hygroscopicus NRRL 5491 disrupted in rapL, encoding a putative lysine cyclodeaminase. Khaw LE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):809–14
Expression and regulation of the sodF gene encoding iron- and zinc-containing superoxide dismutase in Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2014–20
Butyrolactone autoregulator receptor protein (BarA) as a transcriptional regulator in Streptomyces virginiae. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6986–93
Molecular cloning and physical mapping of the daptomycin gene cluster from Streptomyces roseosporus. Mchenney MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):143–51
A glgC gene essential only for the first of two spatially distinct phases of glycogen synthesis in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Martin MC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7784–9
Gene replacement analysis of the Streptomyces virginiae barA gene encoding the butyrolactone autoregulator receptor reveals that BarA acts as a repressor in virginiamycin biosynthesis. Nakano H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3317–22
Amylase and chitinase genes in Streptomyces lividans are regulated by reg1, a pleiotropic regulatory gene. Nguyen J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6383–90
The pcd gene encoding piperideine-6-carboxylate dehydrogenase involved in biosynthesis of alpha-aminoadipic acid is located in the cephamycin cluster of Streptomyces clavuligerus. Pérez-Llarena FJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4753–6
The bldB gene encodes a small protein required for morphogenesis, antibiotic production, and catabolite control in Streptomyces coelicolor. Pope MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1556–62
Cloning and physical mapping of the EcoRI fragments of the giant linear plasmid SCP1. Redenbach M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2796–9
Molecular cloning of the actinomycin synthetase gene cluster from Streptomyces chrysomallus and functional heterologous expression of the gene encoding actinomycin synthetase II. Schauwecker F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2468–74
A study of iterative type II polyketide synthases, using bacterial genes cloned from soil DNA: a means to access and use genes from uncultured microorganisms. Seow KT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7360–8
bldA-dependent expression of the Streptomyces exfoliatus M11 lipase gene (lipA) is mediated by the product of a contiguous gene, lipR, encoding a putative transcriptional activator. Servin-González L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7816–26
Replicase, excisionase, and integrase genes of the Streptomyces element pSAM2 constitute an operon positively regulated by the pra gene. Sezonov G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3056–61
Expression of a streptomycete leaderless mRNA encoding chloramphenicol acetyltransferase in Escherichia coli. Wu CJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6824–30
Cloning, sequencing, expression, and insertional inactivation of the gene for the large subunit of the coenzyme B12-dependent isobutyryl-CoA mutase from Streptomyces cinnamonensis. Zerbe-Burkhardt K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6508–17
Physical identification of a chromosomal locus encoding biosynthetic genes for the lipopeptide calcium-dependent antibiotic (CDA) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Chong PP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):193–9
Streptomyces lividans groES, groEL1 and groEL2 genes. de León P, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3563–71
A response-regulator-like activator of antibiotic synthesis from Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) with an amino-terminal domain that lacks a phosphorylation pocket [published erratum appears in Microbiology 1998 Jul;144(Pt 7):2007] Guthrie EP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):727–38
Structural elements of the Streptomyces oriC region and their interactions with the DnaA protein. Jakimowicz D, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1281–90
The Streptomyces reticuli alpha-chitin-binding protein CHB2 and its gene. Kolbe S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May; 144 (Pt 5):1291–7
Regulation of an anthranilate synthase gene in Streptomyces venezuelae by a trp attenuator. Lin C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1971–80
Transposon mutagenesis with IS6100 in the avermectin-producer Streptomyces avermitilis. Weaden J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1963–70
Identification of a gene cluster of biosynthetic genes of rubradirin substructures in S. achromogenes var. rubradiris NRRL3061. Sohng JK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31; 7(5):674–81
Evidence for transfer of antibiotic-resistance genes in soil populations of streptomycetes. Wiener P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1205–16
Molecular and functional analysis of the ribosomal L11 and S12 protein genes (rplK and rpsL) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Ochi K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov; 256(5):488–98
Cloning, sequencing and transcriptional analysis of a Streptomyces coelicolor operon containing the rplM and rpsI genes encoding ribosomal proteins ScoL13 and ScoS9. Sanchez C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):91–6
Characterization of Streptomyces nogalater genes encoding enzymes involved in glycosylation steps in nogalamycin biosynthesis. Torkkell S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):203–9
The telomeres of Streptomyces chromosomes contain conserved palindromic sequences with potential to form complex secondary structures. Huang CH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):905–16
Instability of artificially circularized chromosomes of Streptomyces lividans. Lin YS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):709–19
Recombination between the linear plasmid pPZG101 and the linear chromosome of Streptomyces rimosus can lead to exchange of ends. Pandza S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1165–76
Replication at the telomeres of the Streptomyces linear plasmid pSLA2. Qin Z, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(5):893–903
Arginine boxes and the argR gene in Streptomyces clavuligerus: evidence for a clear regulation of the arginine pathway. Rodriguez-García A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):219–28
Genetic instability of the Streptomyces chromosome. Volff JN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):239–46 (47 ref.)
Generation of a genetic polymorphism in clonal populations of the bacterium Streptomyces ambofaciens: characterization of different mutator states. Martin P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Oct 12;421(1):73–82
Novel site-specific DNA modification in Streptomyces: analysis of preferred intragenic modification sites present in a 5.7 kb amplified DNA sequence. Boybek A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3364–71
Novel post-replicative DNA modification in Streptomyces: analysis of the preferred modification site of plasmid pIJ101. Dyson P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1; 26(5):1248–53
The recA gene from Streptomyces rimosus R6: sequence and expression in Escherichia coli. Mikoč A, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jun;148(5):397–403
Genetic manipulation of antibiotic-producing Streptomyces. Baltz RH. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb;6(2):76–83 (58 ref.)
Carbazole antibiotics synthesis in a Streptomyces tendae bald mutant, created by acriflavine treatment. Grammel H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May-Jun;53(5–6):325–30
[Determination of the nucleotide sequence of the silent aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene in Streptomyces rimosus P3] Akopiants KE, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997; 42(9):3–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of genome rearrangements in Streptomyces kanamyceticus mutants] Fedorenko VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of the nucleotide sequence and characterization of the novel aminoglycoside phosphotransferase aphVIII gene from the Streptomyces rimosus strain] Danilenko VN, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1478–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Elements of regulatory systems of antibiotic biosynthesis in Streptomyces] Tabakov VIu, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov; 33(11):1461–77 (102 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Volatile compounds originating from mixed microbial cultures on building materials under various humidity conditions. Korpi A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2914–9
Pattern of phosphoproteins during cell differentiation in Streptomyces collinus. Mikulik K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):147–51
Purification of an extracellular signaling molecule involved in production of aerial mycelium by Streptomyces coelicolor. Nodwell JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1334–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Streptomyces pneumonia in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection: case report and review of the literature on invasive streptomyces infections. Dunne EF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):93–6 (20 ref.)
Mercury-resistant actinomycetes from the Chesapeake Bay. Ravel J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1; 162(1):177–84
[Antibiotic effect of wild Streptomyces strains isolated from Chilean soils] García-Quintana H, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1157–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Fed-batch bioproduction of spectinomycin. Gomes J, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;59:1–46 (56 ref.)
Streptogramin B biosynthesis in Streptomyces pristinaespiralis and Streptomyces virginiae: molecular characterization of the last structural peptide synthetase gene. de Crécy-Lagard V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1904–9
Survival, metabolic activity and conjugative interactions of indigenous and introduced streptomycete strains in soil microcosms. Vionis AP, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):103–15
Mutants of lipid synthesis in Streptomyces coelicolor. Hobbs DH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S674
pH-dependent gating in the Streptomyces lividans K+ channel. Cuello LG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10; 37(10):3229–36
Expression of the Streptomyces alboniger pur cluster in Streptomyces lividans is dependent on the bldA-encoded tRNALeu. Tercero JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16; 421(3):221–3
Modifications of Streptomyces signal peptides and their effects on protein production and secretion. Lammertyn E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):1–10 (27 ref.)
Characterization of Streptomyces sp. strain DRS-1 and its ampicillin transformation product. Roy D, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):333–6
Characterization and targeted disruption of a glycosyltransferase gene in the tylosin producer, Streptomyces fradiae. Wilson VT, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1–2):95–100
Fluostatins A and B, new inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase III, produced by Streptomyces sp. TA-3391. II. Structure determination. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):586–8
Fluostatins A and B, new inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase III, produced by Streptomyces sp. TA-3391. I. Taxonomy of producing strain, production, isolation, physico-chemical properties and biological properties. Akiyama T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):553–9
delta-Indomycinone: a new member of pluramycin class of antibiotics isolated from marine Streptomyces sp. Biabani MA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):874–7
Alnumycin a new naphthoquinone antibiotic produced by an endophytic Streptomyces sp. [letter] Bieber B, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):381–2

STREPTOMYCES

Cloning and heterologous expression of blasticidin S biosynthetic genes from Streptomyces griseochromogenes. Cone MC, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):570–8

K1115 A, a new anthraquinone derivative that inhibits the binding of activator protein-1 (AP-1) to its recognition sites. I. Biological activities. Goto M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):539–44

Isolation of RP 66453, a new secondary peptide metabolite from Streptomyces sp. useful as a lead for neurotensin antagonists. Helynck G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 51(5):512–4

Microbial and chemical conversion of antibiotic K–41. I. Isolation and identification of conversion product [letter] Hoshi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):631–4

Malonylniphimycin: macrolide antibiotic from Streptomyces hygroscopicus B–7: physico–chemical properties and structure elucidation. Ivanova V, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):965–9

8–Deoxylankolide from a lankamycin producing Streptomyces spp. Ju J, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 50(8):690–2

New types of liposidomycins· that inhibit bacterial peptidoglycan synthesis and are produced by Streptomyces. I. Producing organism and medium components. Kimura K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 51(7):640–6

Structure and biosynthesis of FD–594; a new antitumor antibiotic. Kondo K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 51(3):288–95

A novel bone resorption inhibitor, A–75943 isolated from Streptomyces sp. SANK 61296. Morishita T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):531–8

Lymphostin (LK6–A), a novel immunosuppressant from Streptomyces sp. KY11783: taxonomy of the producing organism, fermentation, isolation and biological activities. Nagata H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):537–42

K1115 A, a new anthraquinone that inhibits the binding of activator protein-1 (AP-1) to its recognition sites. II. Taxonomy, fermentation, isolation, physico–chemical properties and structure determination. Naruse N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):545–52

Genetic mapping and characterization of novel mutations which suppress the effect of a relC mutation on antibiotic production in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Ochi K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):592–5

Studies on the biosynthesis of terpenoid compounds produced by actinomycetes. 3. Biosynthesis of the isoprenoid side chain of novobiocin via the non–mevalonate pathway in Streptomyces niveus. Orihara N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):676–8

Studies on the biosynthesis of terpenoidal compounds produced by actinomycetes. 2. Biosynthesis of carquinostatin B via the non–mevalonate pathway in Streptomyces exfoliatus [letter] Orihara N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):979–81

Studies on the biosynthesis of terpenoidal compounds produced by actinomycetes. 2. Biosynthesis of carquinostatin B via the non–mevalonate pathway in Streptomyces exfoliatus [letter] Orihara N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):979–81

UK–3A, a novel antifungal antibiotic from Streptomyces sp. 517–02: fermentation, isolation, structural elucidation and biological properties. Ueki M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):551–5

A new antiherpetic agent, AH–1763 IIa, produced by Streptomyces cyaneus strain no. 1763. Uyeda M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):828–32

3'–Demethoxy–3'–hydroxystaurosporine–O–methyltransferase from Streptomyces longisporoflavus catalyzing the last step in the biosynthesis of staurosporine. Weidner S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):679–82

Insecticidal activity of indanomycin. Zhang D, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):617–20

Transcriptional regulation of Streptomyces coelicolor pathway–specific antibiotic regulators by the absA and absB loci. Aceti DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3100–6

The folate branch of the methionine biosynthesis pathway in Streptomyces lividans: disruption of the 5,10–methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene leads to methionine auxotrophy. Blanco J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1586–91

The bldD gene of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2): a regulatory gene involved in morphogenesis and antibiotic production. Elliot M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1549–55

Streptothricin biosynthesis is catalyzed by enzymes related to nonribosomal peptide bond formation. Fernández–Moreno MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6929–36

Characterization of beta–ketoacyl–acyl carrier protein synthase III from Streptomyces glaucescens and its role in initiation of fatty acid biosynthesis. Han L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4481–6

Butyrolactone autoregulator receptor protein (BarA) as a transcriptional regulator in Streptomyces virginiae. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6986–93

The Streptomyces peucetius dpsY and dnrX genes govern early and late steps of daunorubicin and doxorubicin biosynthesis. Lomovskaya N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2379–86

The bldB gene encodes a small protein required for morphogenesis, antibiotic production, and catabolite control in Streptomyces coelicolor. Pope MK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1556–62

Denitrification by actinomycetes and purification of dissimilatory nitrite reductase and azurin from Streptomyces thioluteus. Shoun H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4413–5

Biochemical coupling between the DrrA and DrrB proteins of the doxorubicin efflux pump of Streptomyces peucetius. Kaur P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17933–9

N2 fixation by Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus involves a molybdenum–dinitrogenase and a manganese–superoxide oxidoreductase that couple N2 reduction to the oxidation of superoxide produced from O2 by a molybdenum–CO dehydrogenase. Ribbe M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26627–33

Degradation of atrazine in soil by Streptomyces. Fadullon FS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):37–49

1513–DMIa and 1513–DMIb, DNA methyltransferase inhibitors produced by Streptomyces sp. strain No. 1513. Nagao K, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Apr;13(2):135–46

Biosynthesis of ganefromycin: results from blocked mutants and bioconversion experiments. McDonald LA, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):217–26

Physical identification of a chromosomal locus encoding biosynthetic genes for the lipopeptide calcium–dependent antibiotic (CDA) of Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2). Chong PP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):193–9

Stimulation of polyketide metabolism in Streptomyces fradiae by tylosin and its glycosylated precursors. Fish SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3871–6

Manipulation of the physiology of clavulanic acid production in Streptomyces clavuligerus. Ives PR, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3573–9

Characterization of Streptomyces nogalater genes encoding enzymes involved in glycosylation steps in nogalamycin biosynthesis. Torkkell S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):203–9

Involvement of two A–factor receptor homologues in Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) in the regulation of secondary metabolism and morphogenesis. Onaka H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):743–53

A pathway–specific transcriptional activator regulates late steps of clavulanic acid biosynthesis in Streptomyces clavuligerus. Paradkar AS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(4):831–43

A novel family of proteins that regulates antibiotic production in streptomycetes appears to contain an OmpR–like DNA–binding fold [letter] Wietzorrek A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1181–4

Production of the antitumor drug epirubicin (4'–epidoxorubicin) and its precursor by a genetically engineered strain of Streptomyces peucetius [see comments] Madduri K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):69–74. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):19–20.

Novel post–replicative DNA modification in Streptomyces: analysis of the preferred modification site of plasmid pIJ101. Dyson P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1; 26(5):1248–53

Elucidation of conditions allowing conversion of penicillin G and other penicillins to deacetoxycephalosporins by resting cells and extracts of Streptomyces clavuligerus NP1. Cho H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11544–8

Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy reveals a rigid alpha–helical assembly for the tetrameric Streptomyces lividans K+ channel. le Coutre J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6114–7

Precursor–directed biosynthesis of erythromycin analogs by an engineered polyketide synthase [see comments] Jacobsen JR, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):367–9. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):319.

Hijacking a cell's chemical paths to make new antibiotics [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):319. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):367–9.

Carbazole antibiotics synthesis in a Streptomyces tendae bald mutant, created by acriflavine treatment. Grammel H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May–Jun;53(5–6):325–30

[Combinatorial biosynthesis: engineered biosynthesis of polykelide compounds] Ikeda H, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1265–77 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of genome rearrangements in Streptomyces kanamyceticus mutants] Fedorenko VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural and induced variability of pathogen, producing antifungal antibiotic, imbrimycin] Gorbunova NA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiological role of extracellular proteases and calcium ions in the processes of differentiation and antibiotic production by Streptomyces albogriseolus 444] Moncheva PA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of actinomycin D with suspended mycelium of streptomyces] Orlova TI, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997; 42(11):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Cloning and expression of a gene from Streptomyces scabies encoding a putative pathogenicity factor. Bukhalid RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7776–83

PHYSIOLOGY

The physiology and biosynthesis of secondary metabolites. Vanek Z, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):339–58 (61 ref.)

A possible role of the effect of methionine on the activity of aspartokinase in sporulation of a Streptomyces fradiae mutant. Vargha G. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(3):281–8

Expression and regulation of the sodF gene encoding iron– and zinc–containing superoxide dismutase in Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2014–20

VIROLOGY

Oligomeric properties and DNA binding specificities of repressor isoforms from the Streptomyces bacteriophage phiC31. Wilson SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2457–63

STREPTOMYCES ANTIBIOTICUS

ENZYMOLOGY

Two distinct phosphatidylinositol–specific phospholipase Cs from Streptomyces antibioticus. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):52–66

Roles of copper ligands in the activation and secretion of Streptomyces tyrosinase. Tsai TY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19243–50

Two glycosyltransferases and a glycosidase are involved in oleandomycin modification during its biosynthesis by Streptomyces antibioticus. Quirós LM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1177–85

GENETICS

Analysis of DNA methylation processes related to the inhibition of DNA synthesis by 5–azacytidine in Streptomyces antibioticus ETH 7451. Fernandez M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):559–62

Analysis of a Streptomyces antibioticus chromosomal region involved in oleandomycin biosynthesis, which encodes two glycosyltransferases responsible for glycosylation of the macrolactone ring. Olano C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):299–308

METABOLISM

Analysis of a Streptomyces antibioticus chromosomal region involved in oleandomycin biosynthesis, which encodes two glycosyltransferases responsible for glycosylation of the macrolactone ring. Olano C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):299–308

STREPTOMYCES AUREOFACIENS

CHEMISTRY

Conformational stability and thermodynamics of folding of ribonucleases Sa, Sa2 and Sa3. Pace CN, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):271–86

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of the malate dehydrogenase from Streptomyces aureofaciens. Mikulášová D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):299–305

GENETICS

The gene downstream of Streptomyces aureofaciens whiB encodes a large protein with proposed transmembrane localization, and is induced by glucose. Homerová D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):151–5

A method for the identification of promoters recognized by RNA polymerase containing a particular sigma factor: cloning of a developmentally regulated promoter and corresponding gene directed by the Streptomyces aureofaciens sigma factor RpoZ. Nováková R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):43–50

Isolation and purification of two novel streptomycete RNase inhibitors, SaI14 and SaI20, and cloning, sequencing, and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene coding for SaI14. Krajcikova D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1582–5

Expression of the Streptomyces aureofaciens glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene (gap) is developmentally regulated and induced by glucose. Kormanec J, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3555–61

METABOLISM

Iron deficiency–induced tetracycline production in submerged cultures by Streptomyces aureofaciens. Béchet M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):889–94

Isolation and purification of two novel streptomycete RNase inhibitors, SaI14 and SaI20, and cloning, sequencing, and expression in Escherichia coli of the gene coding for SaI14. Krajcikova D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1582–5

STREPTOMYCES ERYTHRAEA see **SACCHAROPOLYSPORA**

STREPTOMYCES GRISEUS

ENZYMOLOGY

Primary structure of Streptomyces griseus metalloendopeptidase II. Kojima S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1392–8

Streptomyces griseus protease B: secretion correlates with the length of the propeptide. Baardsnes J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3241–4

GENETICS

Amino acid sequence homology of factor C produced by Streptomyces griseus with regulatory proteins of zinc finger type. Szeszák F, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997; 48(3):265–73

Protein secretion in Streptomyces griseus N2-3-11: characterization of the secA gene and its growth phase-dependent expression. Pöhling S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):21–9

Characterization of an A-factor-responsive repressor for amfR essential for onset of aerial mycelium formation in Streptomyces griseus. Ueda K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5085–93

Molecular analysis of the ribosomal L11 protein gene (rplK = relC) of Streptomyces griseus and identification of a deletion allele. Kawamoto S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):549–60

Cloning and transcriptional analysis of the rplKA-or f31-rplJL gene cluster of Streptomyces griseus. Küster C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):219–29

METABOLISM

In vitro protein phosphorylation associated with cellular differentiation of Streptomyces griseus. Okamoto S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Feb;169(2):174–7

Protein secretion in Streptomyces griseus N2-3-11: characterization of the secA gene and its growth phase-dependent expression. Pöhling S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):21–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Visualization of penicillin-binding proteins during sporulation of Streptomyces griseus. Hao J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2125–32

STREPTOMYCETACEAE

CLASSIFICATION

Rare, suppurative pulmonary infection caused by Nocardiopsis dassonvillei recognized by glycolipid markers. Mordarska H, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):47–55

STREPTOMYCIN

Characterization of the rpsL and rrs genes of streptomycin-resistant clinical isolates of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Japan. Katsukawa C, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):634–40

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effectiveness of short-course, intermittent chemotherapy for tuberculosis in young infants aged less than 6 months. Kiper N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):433–6

[Hyaluronic acid-streptomycin perfusion of the labyrinth through the round window] Yin T, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr; 11(4):184–6 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Familial streptomycin ototoxicity in a South African family: a mitochondrial disorder. Gardner JC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):904–6

Expression of fibroblast growth factor receptor in adult mouse utricle damaged by streptomycin sulfate. Yamashita H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):1–3

[Complications of polychemotherapy for renal tuberculosis] Kul'chavenia EV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Streptomycin binds to the decoding center of 16 S ribosomal RNA. Spickler C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31; 273(3):586–99

Characterization of the phenotype conferred by two different rpsL alleles coding for streptomycin dependence. Lagatolla C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):105–11

In vitro selection and characterization of streptomycin-binding RNAs: recognition discrimination between antibiotics. Wallace ST, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan; 4(1):112–23

PHARMACOLOGY

Formation and fate of giant otoconia of the guinea pig following streptomycin intoxication. Takumida M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):538–44

Acquisition of certain streptomycin-resistant (str) mutations enhances antibiotic production in bacteria. Hosoya Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2041–7

Isolation of an Escherichia coli mutant which permits the high-level expression of a streptomycin-resistance gene derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kazama H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):202–4

Streptomycin bactericidal action is dependent on polyamine endogenous levels in E. coli. Diniello GB, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):521–6

Effects of ciprofloxacin, streptomycin, and gentamicin on rabbit corneal transendothelial electrical potential difference. Kang F, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):185–90

Can susceptibility to an antimicrobial be restored by halting its use? The case of streptomycin versus Enterobacteriaceae. Chiew YF, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):247–51

A rapid drug susceptibility test for Mycobacterium tuberculosis using the hybridization protection assay. Koga H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):189–94

Reliability of mycobacteria growth indicator tube for testing susceptibility of Mycobacterium tuberculosis to ethambutol and streptomycin. Bergmann JS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3325–7

Streptomycin inhibition of myogenic tone, K+-induced force and block of L-type calcium current in rat cerebral arteries. Miller AL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1; 508 (Pt 3):793–800

Evidence for transfer of antibiotic-resistance genes in soil populations of streptomycetes. Wiener P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1205–16

Effect of streptomycin on the otoconial layer of the guinea pig. Takumida M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):263–8

Antibiotic resistance: road of no return [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):575–6

[Relationship between streptomycin susceptibility and rpsL mutations of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains] Fukuda M, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Sep;72(9):507–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

[Formation and calcium incorporation of giant otoconia of the guinea pig after streptomycin intoxication] Zhang DM. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Sep;100(9):927–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical forum: a review of intratympanic therapy. Blakley BW. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):520–6; discussion 527–31 (60 ref.)

Summating potential and action potential ratio in Meniere's disease before and after treatment. Orchik DJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):478–82; discussion 483

Bacteria rapidly colonize and modulate healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Elliott SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):G425–32

Antibiotic treatment of experimental pneumonic plague in mice. Byrne WR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):675–81

High-dose ampicillin plus streptomycin for treatment of a patient with severe infection due to multiresistant enterococci. Dodge RA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1269–70

Fatal suppurative mesenteric thrombophlebitis caused by an Enterococcus faecalis highly resistant to aminoglycosides: case report. Capone A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):128–31

Bilateral Meniere's disease. Treatment with intramuscular titration streptomycin sulfate. Graham MD. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;30(6):1097–100 (14 ref.)

The role of dexamethasone or streptomycin perfusion in the treatment of Meniere's disease. Shea JJ Jr. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;30(6):1051–9 (14 ref.)

Titration streptomycin therapy in Meniere's disease: long-term results. Balyan FR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):261–6 (33 ref.)

Comparison of oral erythromycin, local administration of streptomycin and placebo therapy for nonsuppurative Bacillus Calmette-Guérin lymphadenitis. Kuyucu N, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):524–5

TOXICITY

Effect of streptomycin and gentamicin on the inner ear. Bagger-Sjoback D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 830:120–9 (51 ref.)

[Experimental study of streptomycin on 45Ca intake of otolithic membranes] Wang E, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

STREPTONIGRIN

METABOLISM

Comparison of oxygen radical generation from the reductive activation of doxorubicin, streptonigrin, and menadione by xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase. Yee SB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):235–41

STREPTONIVICIN see **NOVOBIOCIN**

STREPTOTHRICINS

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Streptothricin biosynthesis is catalyzed by enzymes related to nonribosomal peptide bond formation. Fernández-Moreno MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6929–36

METABOLISM

Streptothricin biosynthesis is catalyzed by enzymes related to nonribosomal peptide bond formation. Fernández-Moreno MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6929–36

PHARMACOLOGY

A-53930A and B, novel N-type Ca2+ channel blockers. Hisamoto M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):607–17

[The sat4 streptothricin acetyltransferase gene of Campylobacter coli: its distribution in the environment and use as epidemiological marker] Bischoff K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):241–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STREPTOZOCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of streptozotocin and a high-fat diet on BOP-induced tumors in the pancreas and in the submandibular gland of hamsters bearing transplants of homologous islets. Fienhold MA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Aug 19;117(2):155–60

Experimental NIDDM: development of a new model in adult rats administered streptozotocin and nicotinamide. Masiello P, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):224–9

GLUT2 in pancreatic islets: crucial target molecule in diabetes induced with multiple low doses of streptozotocin in mice. Wang Z, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):50–6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Evaluation of the long-term effects of oleum origani on the toxicity induced by administration of streptozotocin in rats. Lermioglu F, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1157–61

IMMUNOLOGY

Selective immunomodulation by the autoimmunity-inducing xenobiotics streptozotocin and HgCl2. Albers R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1233–42

METABOLISM

Generation of nitric oxide from streptozotocin (STZ) in the presence of copper(II) plus ascorbate: implication for the development of STZ-induced diabetes. Tsuji A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):11–6

Differential metabolite accumulation may be the cause of strain differences in sensitivity to streptozotocin-induced beta cell death in inbred mice. Cardinal JW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2885–91

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential metabolite accumulation may be the cause of strain differences in sensitivity to streptozotocin-induced beta cell death in inbred mice. Cardinal JW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2885–91

Potential role of streptozotocin in enhancing ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the cervical spine in the hereditary spinal hyperostotic mouse (twy/twy). Baba H, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(3):191–202

The effects of streptozotocin-induced hypoinsulinemia on serum lipid levels in spontaneously hyperlipidemic rats. Nakura H, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):454–7

TOXICITY

Streptozotocin may provide protection against subsequent oxidative stress of endotoxin or streptozotocin in rats. Omar HM, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):143–9

Effects of antioxidants on streptozotocin-induced clastogenesis in mammalian and insect cells. Bolzán AD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):35–42

Sensitivity of porcine islet beta cells to the diabetogenic action of streptozotocin. Liu X, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):574–5

Effects of high or low dose of streptozocin on pancreatic islets in C57BL/6 and C.B17-SCID mice. Lu WT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):609–10

STREPTOZOCIN DIABETES see **DIABETES MELLITUS, EXPERIMENTAL**

STREPTOZOTOCIN see **STREPTOZOCIN**

STREPTOZOTOCIN DIABETES see **DIABETES MELLITUS, EXPERIMENTAL**

STRESS

see related

GENERAL ADAPTATION SYNDROME

Stress, health and the social environment. James P. Henry's ethologic approach to medicine, reflected by recent research in animals and man. In memory of a great 20th century physiologist. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:1–179

Osteocalcin following tibial shaft fracture [letter; comment] García–Unzueta MT, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 35 (Pt 2):324. Comment on: Ann Clin Biochem 1996 May;33 (Pt 3):196–200.

Reduction of peritoneal trauma by using nonsurgical gauze leads to less implantation metastasis of spilled tumor cells. van den Tol PM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):242–8

Emotionally triggered asthma: a review of research literature and some hypotheses for self–regulation therapies. Lehrer PM. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1998 Mar;23(1):13–41 (185 ref.)

Physiological and genetic characterisation of osmosensitive mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Brüning AR, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):99–105

Ceramide and the eukaryotic stress response. Hannun YA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1171–5 (6 ref.)

Functional role for the c–Abl protein tyrosine kinase in the cellular response to genotoxic stress. Kharbanda S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):O1–7 (89 ref.)

Winter mortality and cold stress in Yekaterinburg, Russia: interview survey. Donaldson GC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):514–8

Acute cold stress leading to elevated corticosterone neither enhances synaptic efficacy nor impairs LTP in the dentate gyrus of freely moving rats. Bramham CR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):245–55

Neuroethologic differences in sleep deprivation induced by the single– and multiple–platform methods. Medeiros R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):675–80 (20 ref.)

Stress induced shedding of a tumor antigen by a rat histiocytic cell line AK–5: a possible mechanism of immune evasion. Gopalkrishna P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 Jun;44(4):563–9

Effect of nitric oxide on stress–induced gastric mucosal injury in the rat. Yu H, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):311–8

Infant temperament and child–rearing stress: birth order influences. Honjo S, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29; 51(2):123–35

A stress–inducible rat liver endoplasmic reticulum protein, ERp29. Mkrtchian S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):304–13

Stress and metabolic regulation in Drosophila. Clark AG. **EXS** 1997;83:117–32

Stress–resistance genotypes, metabolic efficiency and interpreting evolutionary change. Parsons PA. **EXS** 1997; 83:291–305 (65 ref.)

Genetic variability and adaptation to stress. Taddei F, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:271–90 (61 ref.)

Contribution of NO synthases to neutrophil infiltration in the gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 425(2):243–8

Childbirth as a biological model for stress? Associations with endocrine and obstetric factors. Bergant AM, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):181–5

Growth performance of pigs subjected to multiple concurrent environmental stressors. Hyun Y, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):721–7

The L–isoaspartyl protein repair methyltransferase enhances survival of aging Escherichia coli subjected to secondary environmental stresses. Visick JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2623–9

Characteristics of the estrous cycle and antioxidant status of lactating Holstein cows exposed to heat stress. Trout JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1244–50

Cortisol: the aging hormone, the stupid hormone [letter] Seaton K. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1995 Sep;87(9):667, 683

Chronic mild stress–induced reductions in saccharin intake depend upon feeding status. Hatcher JP, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):331–8

The effect of acute stress and opioid antagonist on the activity of NADPH–P450 reductase in rat Leydig cells. Kostić T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):51–4

Reduction of stress–induced analgesia following ethanol exposure in mice. Bell RL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(9):731–6

Device for measuring the forces exerted on the shaft of an endoscope during colonoscopy. Mosse CA, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):186–90

Stable fly, Stomoxys calcitrans, mouthpart removal influences stress and anticipatory responses in mice. Colwell DD, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):310–4

Increased c–fos mRNA expression by human fibroblasts contracting stressed collagen matrices. Rosenfeldt H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2659–67

Differential activation of two ACC oxidase gene promoters from melon during plant development and in response to pathogen attack. Lasserre E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(3):211–22

The pre–UV nutritional stresses increase UV resistance, decrease UV mutagenesis and inhibit excision repair. Slezarikova V, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec;385(3):213–22

Modification of organ protein synthesis after surgical stress by low energy diets with different lipid/glucose ratios. López–Hellin J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):187–91

Modification of organ protein synthesis after surgical stress by low energy diets with different supplements. Schwartz S, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):181–6

Expression of plasma membrane water channel genes under water stress in Nicotiana excelsior. Yamada S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1226–31

Growth, mortality, tissue histopathology and fatty acid compositions, eicosanoid production and response to stress, in juvenile turbot fed diets rich in gamma–linolenic acid in combination with eicosapentaenoic acid or docosahexaenoic acid. Bell JG, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):353–64

Expression of platelet–activating factor receptor transcript–2 is induced by shear stress in HUVEC. Okahara K, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr;55(5–6):323–9

Reinstatement of alcohol–seeking by priming injections of alcohol and exposure to stress in rats. Lê AD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):169–74

The elephant's respiratory system: adaptations to gravitational stress [published erratum appears in Respir Physiol 1997 Oct;110(1):67] Brown RE, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Aug;109(2):177–94

Usefulness of metyrapone treatment to suppress cancer metastasis facilitated by surgical stress. Deguchi M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):440–9

[Rationale for a specific diet from the viewpoint of sports medicine and sports orthopedics. Relation to stress reaction and regeneration] König D, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov; 26(11):942–50 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The difference between clinical ambulatory measured blood pressure and daily monitored pressure does not reflect the "white coat effect"] Santucciu C, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1067–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Regulation mechanism of stress response in gram–positive bacteria] Ohta T. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jan;70(1):36–42 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress among air traffic controllers] Rodahl K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Continuous monitoring of stress during extreme strain (letter; comment)] Westby S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3263–4. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Mar 20;117(8):1104–7. **(Nor)**

[Effect of population stress on the frequency of white–spotted water voles (Arvicola terrestris L.)] Potapov MA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(5):713–5 **(Rus)**

[Rats may smell their cage companions' stress levels] Giesecke K. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4320 **(Swe)**

[Adaptogenes and stress—a short comment (letter)] Wikman G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):974 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Effect of additional general anesthesia with propofol, midazolam or sevoflurane on stress hormone levels in hysterectomy patients, receiving epidural anesthesia. Mizutani A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(2):133–9

Birth stress increases adrenomedullin in the newborn [see comments] Boldt T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):93–4 . Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1998 Mar;87(3):235–6.

Basal and stress induced concentrations of adrenal gland catecholamines and plasma ACTH during aging. Ivanišević–Milovanović OK, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1997–98;85(1):65–75

Origin and significance of plasma dihydroxyphenylalanine. Eldrup E, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:851–4 (15 ref.)

Effects of hyperthermal stress on the ultrastructure of platelets with reference to the localization of platelet peroxidase and fibrinogen in vivo. Kurabayashi H, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):244–7

Corticosterone increase inhibits stress–induced gastric erosions in rats. Filaretova LP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1024–30

Long–term effects of maternal deprivation on the corticosterone response to stress in rats. Suchecki D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1332–8

Rectal hydrocortisone during stress in patients with adrenal insufficiency. De Vroede M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):544–7

Hormone responses to stress in patients with major burns. Murton SA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):388–92

Acute cold stress leading to elevated corticosterone neither enhances synaptic efficacy nor impairs LTP in the dentate gyrus of freely moving rats. Bramham CR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):245–55

Corticotroph axis sensitivity after exercise in endurance–trained athletes. Duclos M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):493–501

The effects of psychological stress on humans: increased production of pro–inflammatory cytokines and a Th1–like response in stress–induced anxiety. Maes M, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):313–8

The impact of heat exposure and repeated exercise on circulating stress hormones. Brenner IK, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):445–54

Beta–endorphin and catecholamine concentrations during chronic and acute stress in intensive care patients. Schmidt C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):528–32

Activation of circulating platelets by hyperthermal stress. Take H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):562–4

Footshock–induced rise of rat blood histamine depends upon the activation of postganglionic sympathetic neurons. Campos HA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):159–64

Alteration in the production of free oxygen radicals and proinflammatory cytokines by peritoneal and alveolar macrophages in old mice and immunomodulatory effect of RU 41740 administration. Part I: Effect of short and repetitive noise stress. de Wazières B, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):51–9

Beta–adrenoceptor–stimulated renin release is blunted in old rats. Baylis C, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1318–20

3,3'–Diiodothyronine concentrations in the sera of patients with nonthyroidal illnesses and brain tumors and of healthy subjects during acute stress. Pinna G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3071–7

Persistent endocrine stress response in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Roth–Isigkeit A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):12–9

Endogenous opioid peptides and mental stress in congestive heart failure patients. Fontana F, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):21–6

Prospective randomized study of stress and immune response after laparoscopic vs conventional colonic resection. Kuntz C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):963–7

Effects of electric footshock and water immersion restraint stresses on fibrinolytic parameters in the plasma of rats. Takada Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):107–14

[Disturbance of equilibrium between blood levels of antioxidant and prooxidant metalloproteins in pain stress in children] Shakarian MA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):208–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prenatal nicotine exposure affects the development of the central serotonergic system as well as the dopaminergic system in rat offspring: involvement of route of drug administrations. Muneoka K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):117–26

Plasma cortisol levels in captive wild felines after chemical restraint. Nogueira GP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1359–61

Interrelationship between amines level in brain regions of fish, Oreochromis mossambicus during organophosphorus stress. Durairaj S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–7

Expression of the CIP1 gene induced under cadmium stress in Candida sp. Hong YM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28; 8(1):84–9

Congo red reverses amyloid beta protein–induced cellular stress in astrocytes. Abe K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct; 29(2):129–34

COMPLICATIONS

Fluctuation of treatment need for temporomandibular disorders and age, gender, stress, and diagnostic subgroup. Kuttila M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):350–5

Repeated intermittent stress exacerbates myocardial ischemia–reperfusion injury. Scheuer DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R470–5

Two alternative job stress models and the risk of coronary heart disease. Bosma H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):68–74

Stress, adaptation, and disease. Allostasis and allostatic load. McEwen BS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:33–44 (60 ref.)

The role of stress–related physical confinement in the pathogenesis of acute gastric hemorrhage after alcohol instillation in rats. Imamura K, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):187–93

Clinical importance of pain and stress in preterm neonates. Anand KJ. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):1–9 (89 ref.)

Stress ulcer prophylaxis: the case for a selective approach. Bobek MB, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 64(10):533–42 (50 ref.)

Involvement of the xanthine–xanthine oxidase system and neutrophils in the development of acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):340–51

Current guidelines on stress ulcer prophylaxis. Tryba M, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct;54(4):581–96 (83 ref.)

Acute heat stress model of seizures in weanling rats: influence of prototypic anti–seizure compounds. Palmer GC, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):203–17

Oxidative inactivation of gastric peroxidase by site–specific generation of hydroxyl radical and its role in stress–induced gastric ulceration. Das D, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):460–9

Prenatal malnutrition–induced changes in blood pressure: dissociation of stress and nonstress responses using radiotelemetry. Tonkiss J, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul; 32(1):108–14

Oxidants, antioxidants and diseases—a brief review. Singh K. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jul;51(7):226–30 (16 ref.)

Psychosocial work environment and cardiovascular risk factors in an occupational cohort in France. Niedhammer I, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb; 52(2):93–100

Stress hyperglycemia and the risk for the development of type 1 diabetes. Shehadeh N, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 May–Jun;10(3):283–6

The role of melatonin and L-tryptophan in prevention of acute gastric lesions induced by stress, ethanol, ischemia, and aspirin. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):79–89

Effects of fluoxetine on the development of lung metastases induced by operative stress in rats. Freire-Garabal M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):PL31–8

Effect of individual versus group caging on the incidence of pituitary and Leydig cell tumors in F344 rats: proposed mechanism. Nyska A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun; 50(6):525–9

Relationships between stress, protein damage, nutrition, and age-related eye diseases. Taylor A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):305–414 (529 ref.)

Stress and glucocorticoids impair retrieval of long-term spatial memory. de Quervain DJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):787–90

Gastric ulcer formation in cold-stressed mice related to a central calcium-dependent-dopamine synthesizing system. Sutoo D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):9–12

Eye problems and visual display terminals—the facts and the fallacies. Thomson WD. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar; 18(2):111–9 (86 ref.)

Role of neuropeptide Y in cold stress-induced hypertension. Han S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):351–8

Gastric colonization as a consequence of stress ulcer prophylaxis: a prospective, randomized trial. Ortiz JE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):486–91

[Stress, endocrine, and immune system; stress induces the onset of autoimmune diseases] Hidaka Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):581–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress ulcer after cardiovascular operations in children] Sasaki T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of external stress factors in endogenous psychoses] Snezhnevskiĭ AV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):4–7 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Arbutamine for stress testing. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jan 30;40(1019):19–20

[Individual characteristics of changes in the functional state of a human operator in a simulated long-term flight aboard a single-seat airplane] Moiseev NIa, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Partial reversal of stress-induced behavioral sensitization to amphetamine following metyrapone treatment. Reid MS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):133–42

Hyperammonemia reduces water immersion—restraint stress gastric ulcers in rats. Ishihara T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):87–91

The anti-stress activity of a gem-containing Unani formulation against diverse stressors. Ahmad G, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):187–93

Docosahexaenoic acid does not affect aggression of normal volunteers under nonstressful conditions. A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Hamazaki T, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):663–7

Chronic treatment with desipramine: effect on endocrine and behavioral responses induced by inescapable stress. Centeno VA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):939–44

What are ago-antagonistic couples? Their role in normal and pathological situations. Therapeutical consequences. Nunez EA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S95–101 (19 ref.)

[Study of the restorative effect of various pharmacologic preparations during acute sublethal thermal stress induced by microwaves] Grechko AT. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):172–4 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Stress, alcohol metabolism and burn injury [editorial; comment] Badawy AA. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May-Jun; 33(3):311–2. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 May-Jun;33(3):310.

Stress and ethanol metabolism [letter; comment] [see comments] Mezey E. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May-Jun; 33(3):310. Comment in: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 May-Jun;33(3):311–2. Comment on: Alcohol Alcohol 1997 Sep-Oct;32(5):628–30.

Stress and molecular biology of neurotransmitter-related enzymes. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:342–56 (79 ref.)

A rapid assay for tyrosine hydroxylase activity, an indicator of chronic stress in laboratory and domestic animals. Chobotská K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):59–63

Inhibition of the anti-apoptotic PI(3)K/Akt/Bad pathway by stress. Zundel W, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):1941–6

Rat brain type II 5'-iodothyronine deiodinase activity is extremely sensitive to stress. Baumgartner A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):817–26

Carnitine palmitoyltransferase I (CPT I) activity and its regulation by malonyl-CoA are modulated by age and cold exposure in skeletal muscle mitochondria from newborn pigs. Schmidt I, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):886–93

Increased stress response and beta-phenylethylamine in MAOB-deficient mice. Grimsby J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):206–10

Sequential expression of two 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase genes in response to biotic and abiotic stresses in potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) leaves. Schlagnhaufer CD, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):683–8

ETHNOLOGY

Stressors and coping strategies among successful female African American baccalaureate nursing students. Kirkland ML. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Jan;37(1):5–12

ETIOLOGY

Occupational stress in anaesthesia. Kam PC. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):686–90

Symptom distress and functional status changes during the first seven days after ambulatory surgery. Swan BA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):739–45

Adrenal function and physiologic stress during acute asthma exacerbation. Cydulka RK, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):558–61

Metabolic and inflammatory responses after laparoscopic and open inguinal hernia repair. Akhtar K, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):125–30

Stress response and mode of ventilation in preterm infants. Quinn MW, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F195–8

Factors related to time management are major job stressors for GDPs [comment] Humphris G. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):496. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):499–502.

Perceived sources of occupational stress in general dental practitioners [see comments] Wilson RF, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):499–502. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):496.

Influence of a psychogenic and a neurogenic stressor on several indices of immune functioning in different strains of mice. Lu ZW, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):7–22

Stress, appraisal and coping in HIV-infected African-American men and women. Linn JG. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1123–30

Cleft lip with or without cleft palate: effect of family history on reproductive planning, surgical timing, and parental stress. Andrews-Casal M, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):52–7

Understanding retinal cytosolic reductive stress [letter; comment] Williamson JR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1295–6. Comment on: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Jan;38(1):62–71. Comment on: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Jul;38(8):1467–70.

Stress, diet and alcohol-induced oxidative gastrointestinal mucosal injury in rats and protection by bismuth subsalicylate. Bagchi D, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):3–13

Selection for longevity confers resistance to low-temperature stress in Drosophila melanogaster. Luckinbill LS. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):B147–53

Pain and discomfort associated with common hospital procedures and experiences. Morrison RS, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):91–101

Symptom distress in children with cancer: the need to adopt a meaning-centered approach. Woodgate R, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jan;15(1):3–12 (71 ref.)

Daily life stress and its correlates among high school students in Hualien city. Li YM, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr; 14(4):234–41

Sex differences in dendritic atrophy of CA3 pyramidal neurons in response to chronic restraint stress. Galea LA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):689–97

Work stress and recovery measured by urinary catecholamines and cortisol excretion in long distance coach drivers. Sluiter JK, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):407–13

Metabolism and immunology in laparoscopy. First workshop on experimental laparoscopic surgery, Frankfurt, 1997. Gutt CN, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1096–8 (23 ref.)

[Reactions of young dairy calves and young suckling calves from the mother cow herds to transportation induced stress—effects of age and rearing conditions] Steinhardt M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 105(1):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does pneumoperitoneum in laparoscopic intervention induce additional stress on elderly patients?] Taylessani C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Which laryngoscope is the most stressful in laryngoscopy; Macintosh, Miller, or McCoy?] Nishiyama T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1519–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Earthquake-induced stress: relationships and trends noticed in health examination data from survivors of the great Hanshin-Awaji earthquake (Jan. 17, 1995)] Katakami Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):599–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Stress genes in the nervous system during development and aging diseases. Brown IR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:123–8 (16 ref.)

The detection and characterization of genetically programmed responses to environmental stress. DuBow MS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:286–91 (16 ref.)

Genes that determine both thermotolerance and rate of aging in Caenorhabditis elegans. Walker GA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:444–9

Downregulation of the Klotho gene in the kidney under sustained circulatory stress in rats. Aizawa H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):865–71

Identification of a novel gene—SSK1—in human endothelial cells exposed to shear stress. Donadelli R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):881–7

Genetic specificity of stress-induced anemia in rats. Datta MC, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11–12):351–61

EMBO workshop on "gene expression under stress conditions" in Carcavelos-Lisbon, Portugal. Schaffner W. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):87–92

RU-486 blocks stress-induced enhancement of proenkephalin gene expression in the paraventricular nucleus of rat hypothalamus. García-García L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):215–8

Protein synthesis blockade differentially affects the stress-induced transcriptional activation of neuropeptide genes in parvocellular neurosecretory neurons. Kovács KJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):85–91

Maternal deprivation and stress induce immediate early genes in the infant rat brain. Smith MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4622–8

Protective role of stress genes [editorial] Ray PK. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A217–8 (18 ref.)

Cultured skin fibroblasts isolated from mice devoid of the prion protein gene express major heat shock proteins in response to heat stress. Satoh J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May;151(1):105–15

Effect of immobilization stress on transcriptional activity of inducible immediate-early genes, corticotropin-releasing factor, its type 1 receptor, and enkephalin in the hypothalamus of borderline hypertensive rats. Mansi JA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1556–66

Stress-induced transcriptional regulation in the developing rat brain involves increased cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-regulatory element binding activity. Hatalski CG, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 11(13):2016–24

Impaired stress response and reduced anxiety in mice lacking a functional corticotropin-releasing hormone receptor 1110ee comments] Timpl P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun; 19(2):162–6

Acute stress facilitates long-lasting changes in cholinergic gene expression [see comments] Kaufer D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):373–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):308–9.

Corticotropin releasing factor receptor 1-deficient mice display decreased anxiety, impaired stress response, and aberrant neuroendocrine development. Smith GW, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1093–102

Wound and ethylene induction of the ACC oxidase melon gene CM-ACO1 occurs via two direct and independent transduction pathways. Bouquin T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1029–35

Two ldh genes from tomato and their expression in different organs, during fruit ripening and in response to stress. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):949–54

Expression analysis of a gene family in loblolly pine (Pinus taeda L.) induced by water deficit stress. Padmanabhan V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):801–7

11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 knockout mice show attenuated glucocorticoid-inducible responses and resist hyperglycemia on obesity or stress. Kotelevtsev Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14924–9

[Characteristics of behavior of rats with the different genetic resistance to stress] Petrov VI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):420–4 **(Rus)**

[Structural-functional chromosome organization in response to stress] Diuzhikova NA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug; 33(8):1077–82 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress-response in insects: mechanism, genetic control, and role in adaptation] Raushenbakh IIu. **Genetika** 1997 Aug; 33(8):1110–8 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress induction of retrotransposon transposition in Drosophila: reality of the phenomenon, characteristic features, possible role in rapid evolution] Vasil'eva LA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1083–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

James Paget Henry. 12/7 1914—20/11 1996 [editorial] Folkow B. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:4–9

James Paget Henry—a retrospective. Meehan JP, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:26–9

Subadult stress, morbidity, and longevity in Latte Period populations on Guam, Mariana Islands. Stodder AL. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Nov;104(3):363–80

Hans Selye and the development of the stress concept. Special reference to gastroduodenal ulcerogenesis. Szabo S. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:19–27

Hans Selye and beyond: responses to stress. Perdrizet GA. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):214–9 (13 ref.)

STRESS

IMMUNOLOGY

Stress and immunity: what have we learned from psychoneuroimmunology? Dantzer R. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:43–6 (9 ref.)

Catecholamines, catecholamine receptors, cell adhesion molecules, and acute stressor–related changes in cellular immunity. Mills PJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:587–90

Neuroendocrine and immune responses to stress in aging. Chrousos GP. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):25

Stress, inflammation and natural immunity in the aging process: a new theory. Franceschi C, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):30–1 (3 ref.)

Acute stressor exposure both suppresses acquired immunity and potentiates innate immunity. Fleshner M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R870–8

The stress concept and neuroimmunoregulation in modern biology. Berczi I. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:3–12 (39 ref.)

Stress–induced enhancement of cell–mediated immunity. Dhabhar FS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:359–72 (53 ref.)

Effect of dietary selenium on the response of stressed and unstressed chickens to Escherichia coli challenge and antigen. Larsen CT, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep; 58(3):169–76

Acute stress enhances while chronic stress suppresses cell–mediated immunity in vivo: a potential role for leukocyte trafficking. Dhabhar FS, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Dec;11(4):286–306

Influence of a psychogenic and a neurogenic stressor on several indices of immune functioning in different strains of mice. Lu ZW, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):7–22

Norman Cousins Memorial Lecture 1997. Stress–induced modulation of anti–viral immunity. Sheridan JF. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar;12(1):1–6

Antibody levels of Helicobacter pylori after surgery [letter] Iwama H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):595–6

Psychosocial factors and secretory immunoglobulin A. Valdimarsdottir HB, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1997; 8(4):461–74 (90 ref.)

Influence of stress on DDT–induced humoral immune responsiveness in mice. Banerjee BD, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):43–7

The restraint stress drives a shift in Th1/Th2 balance toward Th2–dominant immunity in mice. Iwakabe K, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):39–43

Stress, neuropsychiatric disorders and immunological effects exerted by benzodiazepines. Covelli V, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):199–209 (47 ref.)

Intermittent but not continuous inescapable footshock stress and intracerebroventricular interleukin–1 similarly affect immune responses and immunocyte beta–endorphin concentrations in the rat. Panerai AE, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):115–6 (10 ref.)

Modulation of the immune response by changing neuromediator systems activity under stress. Idova G, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):535–40

Stress hormones and the immunological responses to heat and exercise. Brenner I, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):130–43 (184 ref.)

Cellular mechanisms of cold stress–related immunosuppression and the action of interleukin 1. Rybakina EG, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3–4):135–40

Relationship between cold tolerance and generation of suppressor macrophages during acute cold stress. Kizaki T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1116–22

Stress exacerbates age–related decrements in the immune response to an experimental influenza viral infection. Padgett DA, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):B347–53

Role of the hypothalamic pituitary adrenal axis and IL–6 in stress–induced reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Noisakran S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5441–7

Long–term gender–specific effects of manipulation during pregnancy on immune and endocrine responsiveness in rat offspring. Bakker JM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb; 82(1):56–63

Stress–related modulation of central nervous system immunity in a murine model of herpes simplex encephalitis. DeLano RM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14; 89(1–2):51–8

The role of stress hormones in exercise–induced suppression of alveolar macrophage antiviral function. Kohut ML, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):193–200

Selective reduction in CD2 expression on CD2bright/CD8+ lymphocytes from cynomolgus monkeys (Macaca fascicularis) in response to acute stress. Rogers CJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):63–73

Immune response: effects of operative stress in a pediatric model. Mendoza–Sagaon M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):388–93

The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro–endocrine–immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):12–4

Depression, stress and immunological activation: the role of cytokines in depressive disorders. Connor TJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):583–606 (219 ref.)

Effects of sleep deprivation and other stressors on the immune and inflammatory responses of influenza–infected mice. Toth LA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(8):701–9

Impact of laparoscopic surgery on stress responses, immunofunction, and risk of infectious complications. Kehlet H, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S80–8 (93 ref.)

Immunological and neuroendocrine modulation of fever in stress. Roth J. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:177–92 (78 ref.)

Immunity and stress. Derevenco P. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):83–93 (57 ref.)

Effects of peripartum stress and health on circulating bovine lymphocyte subsets. Van Kampen C, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):79–91

[Stress and immunoallergy] Chihara J. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):587–92 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress–induced disorders of immune function and their psychocorrection] Gavrilova EA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):123–30 (93 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Variable changes in immune reactivity and stress–sensitivity as a factor of selection of adaptation strategy under unfavorable conditions] Volchegorskiĭ IA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):242–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of stress at different times after irradiation on capacity of humoral immune response in mice] Surinov VP, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Three levels of stress reaction of the immune system in an acute infectious process in children (facts and a hypothesis)] Zheleznikova GF. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Oct–Dec; 28(4):64–79 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress increases the population of splenic macrophages, permissive for Langat virus, in mice] Semenov BF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Basal and stress induced concentrations of adrenal gland catecholamines and plasma ACTH during aging. Ivanišević–Milovanović OK, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1997–98;85(1):65–75

Nucleotide metabolism in the heart subjected to heat stress. Smolenski RT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:373–6

Decreased expression of cold–inducible RNA–binding protein (CIRP) in male germ cells at elevated temperature. Nishiyama H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):289–96

Effects of a urinary trypsin inhibitor on acute circulatory insufficiency after surgical operation. Tani T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):142–5

Adrenal function and physiologic stress during acute asthma exacerbation. Cydulka RK, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):558–61

Interleukin–1, but not stress, stimulates glucocorticoid output during early postnatal life in mice. Furukawa H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:117–22

Up–regulation of COX2 expression by uni–axial cyclic stretch in human lung fibroblast cells. Kato T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):615–9

Nitric oxide response to shear stress by human bone cell cultures is endothelial nitric oxide synthase dependent. Klein–Nulend J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):108–14

KDEL receptor expression is not coordinatedly up–regulated with ER stress–induced reticuloplasmin expression in HeLa cells. Llewellyn DH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):36–40

Characterization of the stress–inducing effects of homocysteine. Outinen PA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):213–21

Differential activation of system A and betaine/GABA transport in MDCK cell membranes by hypertonic stress. Kempson SA. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24; 1372(1):117–23

Changes in size of intracellular pools of coenzyme A and its thioesters in Escherichia coli K–12 cells to various carbon sources and stresses. Chohnan S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1122–8

Escapable and inescapable stress differentially and selectively alter extracellular levels of 5–HT in the ventral hippocampus and dorsal periaqueductal gray of the rat. Amat J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):12–22

Rapid stress–induced elevations in corticotropin–releasing hormone mRNA in rat central amygdala nucleus and hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus: an in situ hybridization analysis. Hsu DT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):305–10

The effects of different stressors on extracellular 5–hydroxytryptamine and 5–hydroxyindoleacetic acid. Kirby LG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):218–30

Prenatal stress induces a phase advance of circadian corticosterone rhythm in adult rats which is prevented by postnatal stress. Koehl M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13; 759(2):317–20

Effects of photoperiod on brain corticosteroid receptors and the stress response in the golden hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Ronchi E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):348–51

Differential effects of restraint stress on hippocampal 5–HT metabolism and extracellular levels of 5–HT in streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Thorré K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):209–16

Modulatory effect of L–NAME, a specific nitric oxide synthase (NOS) inhibitor, on stress–induced changes in plasma adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) and corticosterone levels in rats: physiological significance of stress–induced NOS activation in hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis. Tsuchiya T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):68–74

Effect of chronic restraint stress and tianeptine on growth factors, growth–associated protein–43 and microtubule–associated protein 2 mRNA expression in the rat hippocampus. Kuroda Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):35–9

Differential expression of c–fos mRNA and Fos protein in the rat brain after restraint stress or pentylenetetrazol–induced seizures. Del Bel EA, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;18(3):339–46

Stress–activated protein kinases: activation, regulation and function. Paul A, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):403–10 (99 ref.)

Tyrosine kinase and c–Jun NH2–terminal kinase mediate hypertrophic responses to prostaglandin F2alpha in cultured neonatal rat ventricular myocytes. Adams JW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):167–78

Significance of hyperlactatemia without acidosis during hypermetabolic stress [editorial; comment] Mizock BA. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1780–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1840–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1847–50. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1851–4.

The nuclear matrix: a target for heat shock effects and a determinant for stress response. Roti Roti JL, et al. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(4):343–60 (177 ref.)

Conservation of a stress response: human heat shock transcription factors functionally substitute for yeast HSF. Liu XD, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6466–77

Ultradian rhythm of basal corticosterone release in the female rat: dynamic interaction with the response to acute stress [see comments] Windle RJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):443–50. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Feb;139(2):437–40.

The pulsatile characteristics of hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal activity in female Lewis and Fischer 344 rats and its relationship to differential stress responses. Windle RJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4044–52

The growth hormone (GH) gene is expressed in the lateral hypothalamus: enhancement by GH–releasing hormone and repression by restraint stress. Yoshizato H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2545–51

Exercise–induced stress response as an adaptive tolerance strategy. Sonneborn JS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:325–30

alpha B–crystallin and hsp25 in neonatal cardiac cells––differences in cellular localization under stress conditions. van de Klundert FA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):38–45

NMDA receptor antagonists block stress–induced prolactin release in female rats at estrus. Bregonzio C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):259–65

Dopamine receptors in the striatum of rats exposed to repeated restraint stress and alprazolam treatment. Giardino L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):143–7

Opposite effects of stress on dopamine release in the limbic system of drug–naive and chronically amphetamine–treated rats. Weiss F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22; 337(2–3):219–22

Stress–induced expression of transcriptional repressor ICER in the adrenal gland. Della Fazia MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):33–6

The CRH–ACTH–biogenic amine axis in invertebrate immunocytes activated by PDGF and TGF–beta. Ottaviani E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):255–8

Release of mast cell mediators into the jejunum by cold pain stress in humans. Santos J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):640–8

Quantification of crustacean hyperglycemic hormone by ELISA in hemolymph of the lobster, Homarus americanus, following various stresses. Chang ES, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):359–66

Stress–reactive response of the gerbil pineal gland: concretion genesis. Milin J. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 110(3):237–51

An interleukin–1 loop is induced in human skin fibroblasts upon stress relaxation in a three–dimensional collagen gel but is not involved in the up–regulation of matrix metalloproteinase 1. Lambert CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23143–9

Mechanical strain increases expression of the brain natriuretic peptide gene in rat cardiac myocytes. Liang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28050–6

Biomechanical coupling in renin–releasing cells. Carey RM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1566–74

Effect of ashwagandha on lipid peroxidation in stress–induced animals. Dhuley JN. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Mar;60(2):173–8

c–Fos deficiency inhibits induction of mRNA for some, but not all, neurotransmitter biosynthetic enzymes by immobilization stress. Serova LI, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1935–40

Selective reduction in CD2 expression on CD2bright/CD8+ lymphocytes from cynomolgus monkeys (Macaca fascicularis) in response to acute stress. Rogers CJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):63–73

Restraint stress–induced thymic involution and cell apoptosis

are dependent on endogenous glucocorticoids. Tarcic N, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb;82(1):40–6

Region-specific regulation of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) mRNA expression in central stress circuits. Bowers G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5938–47

Prenatal stress enhances stress- and corticotropin-releasing factor-induced stimulation of hippocampal acetylcholine release in adult rats. Day JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1886–92

Exposure to acute stress induces brain interleukin-1beta protein in the rat. Nguyen KT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2239–46 (67 ref.)

Effect of major abdominal operations on energy and protein metabolism in infants and children. Powis MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):49–53

Chronic treatment with prazosin causes a subtype-specific increase in the alpha 1-adrenoceptor density of the stressed rat cerebral cortex. Takita M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):802–5

Differential effects of chronic antidepressant treatment on swim stress- and fluoxetine-induced secretion of corticosterone and progesterone. Duncan GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):579–87

Melatonin affects the oxytocin and prolactin responses to stress in male rats. Juszczak M. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):151–63

Effects of hypertonic stress on transforming growth factor-beta activity in normal rat kidney cells. Sugiura T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1654–60

Stress metabolism and nutritional support in acute renal failure. Leverve X, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May; 66:S62–6 (90 ref.)

Adrenal neuropeptide Y mRNA but not preproenkephalin mRNA induction by stress is impaired by aging in Fischer 344 rats. Silverstein JH, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Apr 1;101(3):233–43

Antagonism of central CRF systems mediates stress-induced changes in noradrenaline and serotonin turnover in rat brain regions. Li J, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;20(5):409–17

Protective role of immobilization on ouabain-induced arrhythmias. Uresin Y, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):633–6

Molecular/cellular biology of the heat stress response and its role in agent-induced teratogenesis. Mirkes PE. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):163–73 (90 ref.)

The effects of stress on central dopaminergic neurons: possible clinical implications. Finlay JM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov;22(11):1387–94 (78 ref.)

Differential sensitivity to ACTH, but not stress, in two sources of outbred Sprague-Dawley rats. Matthys L, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jun;67(6):403–11

Vasopressin and oxytocin gene expression in the porcine forebrain under basal conditions and following acute stress. Vellucci SV, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):431–8

Effects of controllable and uncontrollable stresses on the receptor binding of dexamethasone in the hypophysis and hippocampus of rats with different behavior strategies. Ordyan NE, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 28(1):22–5

Response of rat adrenal neuropeptide Y and tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA to acute stress is enhanced by long-term voluntary exercise. Levenson CW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):177–9

Stress-induced expression of immediate early genes in the brain and peripheral organs of the rat. Senba E, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):183–207 (149 ref.)

Swim-stress but not opioid withdrawal increases expression of c-fos immunoreactivity in rat periaqueductal gray neurons which project to the rostral ventromedial medulla. Bellchambers CE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(2):517–24

Stress promotes major changes in dopamine receptor densities within the mesoaccumbens and nigrostriatal systems. Cabib S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):193–200

Adolescent development alters stressor-induced Fos immunoreactivity in rat brain. Kellogg CK, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):681–9

Elevated neuropeptide Y gene expression and release during hypoglycemic stress. Han S, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1335–40

The effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on the testicular tissue histamine level of immobilized + cold stressed rats. Tunçel N, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):913–5

Hypothalamic histamine release in normal and stressed rats is affected by sex and aging. Ferretti C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):255–60

Effect of psychological stress on [35S]TBPS binding in rat brain. Foddi MC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):373–7

Expression of aggression attenuates both stress-induced gastric ulcer formation and increases in noradrenaline release in the rat amygdala assessed by intracerebral microdialysis. Tanaka T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):27–31

The effect of chronic stress on hepatic and gastric lipid peroxidation in long-term depletion of glutathione in rats. Seçkin S, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):55–7

Induction of a ribosome-inactivating protein upon environmental stress. Rippmann JF, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):701–9

Glucocorticoid receptor and protein/RNA synthesis-dependent mechanisms underlie the control of synaptic plasticity by stress. Xu L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3204–8

Metabolic abnormalities and differential responses to stress associated with hamster cardiomyopathy. Doliba N, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):48–56

Nitric oxide and carbon monoxide in the brain pathology of heat stress. Sharma HS, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:297–333 (183 ref.)

Effect of cold-stress and indomethacin on the biosynthesis of gastric sulfated mucin in rats. Kiuchi Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):179–89

Changes in nitric oxide production with lesion development in the gastric mucosa of rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):201–12

The effect of opioid antagonists in local regulation of testicular response to acute stress in adult rats. Kostić T, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov;62(11):703–8

Suppression of prostanoid formation and regulation of peripheral circulation after surgery using thrombin inhibitor (MD805). Onizuka M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(6):618–25

Nicotine increases stress-induced serotonin release by stimulating nicotinic acetylcholine receptor in rat striatum. Takahashi H, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Mar;28(3):212–9

[Potential role of gut peptides in stress-induced colonic motor disorder] Gui X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Renin-angiotension system--stress hormone response system] Wan Y, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 48(6):521–8 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A little stress is not bad. A therapeutic perspective on stress proteins] Hübel A. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 Jan; 27(1):18–21 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Alcohol and free radicals. Various consequences: protein synthesis, endocrine disorders, immunity. Role of stress] Manso CF. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):809–17 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of multiple cold stress on the intensity of lipid peroxidation and tissue antioxidant system] Emirbekov EZ, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):385–7 **(Rus)**

[Changes in resistance of Ca-transporting system of myocardial sarcoplasmic reticulum during "urgent"and "long-term" adaptation to physical load] Golantsova NE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):40–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of single and multiple cold stress on parameters of the nonspecific resistance in rats] Martynova NA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):620–3 **(Rus)**

[Content of the major heat shock protein HSP70 in rats with hereditary stress-induced arterial hypertension] Petrova GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):171–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of preliminary adaptation to the transauricular electrical stimulation on the catecholamine and met-enkephalin levels in the heart and adrenals of the rats during stress and acute myocardial infarction] Popkova EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):388–91 **(Rus)**

[Hydra peptide morphogen attenuates poststress disorders in the white rats] Timoshin SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):392–5 **(Rus)**

[Dipeptide nootropic agent GVS-111 prevents accumulation of the lipid peroxidation products during immobilization] Lysenko AV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 60(5):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prevention of nitric oxide hyperproduction by adaptation to stressor effects] Manukhina EB, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of thyroid hormones in prevention of disorders of myocardial contractile function and antioxidant activity during heat stress] Bozhko AP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the number of corticosterone receptors in the rat brain after neonatal hydrocortisone administration induced by unavoidable stress] Ordian NE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):249–55 **(Rus)**

[Role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in acute gastric mucosal damage in stress, in rats] Laudanno OM, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Epithelial cell proliferation in the digestive tract induced by space restriction and water-immersion stress. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):141–8

The c-Jun N-terminal kinase cascade plays a role in stress-induced apoptosis in Jurkat cells by up-regulating Fas ligand expression. Faris M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):134–44

Gender difference in noise stress-induced ultrastructural changes in rat myocardium. Soldani P, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):527–36

Sex differences in dendritic atrophy of CA3 pyramidal neurons in response to chronic restraint stress. Galea LA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):689–97

Chronic stress alters synaptic terminal structure in hippocampus. Magariños AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14002–8

Effect of varying noise stress duration on rat adrenal gland: an ultrastructural study. Pellegrini A, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct;29(5):597–602

[Hydra peptide morphogen attenuates poststress disorders in the white rats] Timoshin SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):392–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of hypokinesia on ultrastructure of the rat neocortex] Zhvaniia MG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):279–81 **(Rus)**

[Stress erosive-ulcerative lesions of the digestive canal after cavitary surgical interventions] Iaremchuk AIa, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural features of the rat adrenal cortex with inherited stress-induced arterial hypertension in the early period of postnatal ontogenesis] Buzueva II, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(2):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleolar apparatus of neurosecretory cells in the hypothalamus of rats of different age during acute immobilization stress] Bazhanova ED, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(4):248–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute heat stress induces edema and nitric oxide synthase upregulation and down-regulates mRNA levels of the NMDAR1, NMDAR2A and NMDAR2B subunits in the rat hippocampus. Le Grevès P, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:275–8

Prazosin and stress effect on tumoral growth of 7,12-dimethylbenz[A]anthracene-induced rat mammary tumors. Wendel V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):277–85

Psychological and physiological responses to stress: the right hemisphere and the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis, an inquiry into problems of human bonding. Henry JP. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:10–25 (74 ref.)

James Paget Henry--a retrospective. Meehan JP, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:26–9

The role of the central amygdala in stress and adaption. Roozendaal B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:51–4 (15 ref.)

Oxytocin linked antistress effects--the relaxation and growth response. Uvnäs-Moberg K. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:38–42 (15 ref.)

The right hemisphere and the human stress response. Wittling W. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:55–9 (14 ref.)

Stress as a medical and scientific idea and its implications. Chrousos GP. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:552–6

Stressor specificity of peripheral catecholaminergic activation. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:556–60

Stressor-specific activation of catecholaminergic systems: implications for stress-related hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical responses. Pacák K, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:561–4

Brain catecholamine systems in stress. Palkovits M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:572–5

Activation of the locus ceruleus brain noradrenergic system during stress: circuitry, consequences, and regulation. Valentino RJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:781–4

Psychological and physical stress induce differential effects on human colonic motility. Rao SS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):985–90

Ambulatory blood pressure in air traffic controllers. Sega R, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):208–12

Aging, changes in the cardiovascular system, and responses to stress. Weisfeldt M. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 2):41S–45S

Colonic mucin release in response to immobilization stress is mast cell dependent. Castagliuolo I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1094–1100

Vascular and hemodynamic effects of behavioral stress in borderline hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Fuchs LC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R375–82

Roles of cardiac output and peripheral resistance in mediating blood pressure response to stress in rats. Li SG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1065–9

Role of epinephrine and norepinephrine in the metabolic response to stress hormone infusion in the conscious dog. McGuinness OP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E674–81

Ablation of posterior atrial ganglionated plexus potentiates sympathetic tachycardia to behavioral stress. Randall DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R779–87

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis changes allow seasonal modulation of corticosterone in a bird. Romero LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1338–44

Hemodynamic effects of acute stressors in the conscious rabbit. Schadt JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R814–21

Amino acid-induced thermogenesis to prevent hypothermia during anesthesia is not associated with increased stress response. Selldén E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):637–40

Stress of Life: From Molecules to Man. Proceedings of a conference. Budapest, Hungary, July 1–5, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:1–547

Stress, aging, and neurodegenerative disorders. Molecular mechanisms. Busciglio J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:429–43 (75 ref.)

Mechanisms of stress on reproduction. Evidence for a complex intra-hypothalamic circuit. Calogero AE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:364-70 (46 ref.)

Gestational cocaine exposure alters postnatal pituitary-adrenal axis activity and stress endurance in rats. Choi SJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:336-45

Stressors, stress, and neuroendocrine integration of the adaptive response. The 1997 Hans Selye Memorial Lecture. Chrousos GP. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:311-35 (53 ref.)

Signal transduction pathway leading to Hsp27 and Hsp70 gene expression during myocardial adaptation to stress. Das DK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:129-38

Expression of the growth arrest specific genes in rat embryonic fibroblasts undergoing senescence. Gonos ES. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:466-9

Mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades as regulators of stress responses. Karin M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:139-46 (83 ref.)

Heat resistance in mammalian cells: lessons and challenges. Laszlo A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:169-78 (52 ref.)

Do Selye's mammalian "GAS" concept and "co-stress" response exist in plants? Leshem YY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:199-208

Cutaneous immunomodulation and coordination of skin stress responses by alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone. Luger TA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:381-94 (93 ref.)

Stress, adaptation, and disease. Allostasis and allostatic load. McEwen BS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:33-44 (60 ref.)

Prolactin and stress response in frog Rana esculenta. Mosconi G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:639-41

Stress proteins in inflammation. Polla BS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:75-85 (46 ref.)

Neuroimmune mechanisms of intestinal responses to stress. Role of corticotropin-releasing factor and neurotensin. Pothoulakis C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1; 840:635-48 (69 ref.)

Regulation of HSF1 activation and Hsp expression in mouse tissues under physiological stress conditions. Sarge KD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:112-6

Neurobiology of stress and cocaine addiction. Studies on corticotropin-releasing factor in rats, monkeys, and humans. Sarnyai Z. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 851:371-87 (69 ref.)

Regulation of heat-shock response in bacteria. Segal G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:147-51 (33 ref.)

Inflammatory disease as chronic stress. Shanks N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:599-607 (50 ref.)

Stress-induced neuroendocrine modulation of viral pathogenesis and immunity. Sheridan JF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:803-8 (20 ref.)

Interleukin-1-induced plasticity of hypothalamic CRH neurons and long-term stress hyperresponsiveness. Tilders FJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:65-73 (56 ref.)

Reciprocal relationships between the resistance to stresses and cellular aging. Toussaint O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:450-65

The impact of stress and discomfort on experimental outcome. Weihe WH. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:47-59 (18 ref.)

No evidence for opioid-mediated analgesia induced by phobic fear. Janssen SA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep; 35(9):823-30

Chronic melatonin treatment and the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis in the rat: attenuation of the secretory response to stress and effects on hypothalamic neuropeptide content and release. Konakchieva R, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Dec;89(9):587-96

Responses to stress and novelty in adult rats born vaginally, by cesarean section or by cesarean section with acute anoxia. Boksa P, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):48-59

Impact of prematurity, stress and sepsis on the neutrophil respiratory burst activity of neonates. Drossou V, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(4):201-9

Comparative glucoregulatory responses of mice to restraint and footshock stress stimuli. Kohno H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):113-6

Effects of stress on the reproductive performance of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Contreras-Sánchez WM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):439-47

Antidepressant-like effects of endogenous histamine and of two histamine H1 receptor agonists in the mouse forced swim test. Lamberti C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(7):1331-6

Chronic varied stress modulates experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Wistar rats. Correa SG, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):134-48

Restraint stress slows cutaneous wound healing in mice. Padgett DA, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):64-73

Restraint stress reduces the antitumor efficacy of cyclophosphamide in tumor-bearing mice. Zorzet S, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar;12(1):23-33

The effects of prior chronic stress on cardiovascular responses to acute restraint and formalin injection. Bhatnagar S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):313-20

Hippocampal cholinergic blockade enhances hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responses to stress. Bhatnagar S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):244-8

Acute cold stress leading to elevated corticosterone neither enhances synaptic efficacy nor impairs LTP in the dentate gyrus of freely moving rats. Bramham CR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):245-55

Metyrapone pretreatment prevents the behavioral and neurochemical sequelae induced by stress. Calvo N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):227-35

Swim stress triggers the release of vasopressin within the suprachiasmatic nucleus of male rats. Engelmann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):343-7

The role of afferents to the ventral tegmental area in the handling stress-induced increase in the release of dopamine in the medial prefrontal cortex: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the rat brain. Enrico P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):205-13

Differential 5-HT-mediated regulation of stress-induced activation of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) gene expression in the anterior and intermediate lobe of the pituitary in male rats. García-García L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):115-20

Swimming stress that causes hyperglycemia increases in vivo release of noradrenaline, but not acetylcholine, from the hypothalamus of conscious rats. Gotoh M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):74-9

Loss of dopamine terminals in the medial prefrontal cortex increased the ratio of DOPAC to DA in tissue of the nucleus accumbens shell: role of stress. King D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):192-200

Stress increases oxytocin release within the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Nishioka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):56-60

Repeated stress, like vasopressin, sensitizes the excitatory effects of corticotropin releasing factor on the acoustic startle reflex. Pelton GH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):381-7

Effects of intrathecal injection of nimodipine, omega-conotoxin GVIA, calmidazolium, and KN-62 on the antinociception induced by cold water swimming stress in the mouse. Suh HW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29; 767(1):144-7

Entorhinal cortex lesioning protects hippocampal CA3 neurons from stress-induced damage. Sunanda, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):302-6

Placement in a novel environment induces fos-like immunoreactivity in supramammillary cells projecting to the hippocampus and midbrain. Wirtshafter D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):331-4

Brain beta-endorphin and other opioids are involved in restraint stress-induced stimulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, the sympathetic nervous system, and the adrenal medulla in the rat. Yamauchi N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):140-6

Apolipoprotein-E deficiency results in an altered stress responsiveness in addition to an impaired spatial memory in young mice. Zhou Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1-2):151-9

Effect of acute or repeated stress on behavior and brain norepinephrine system in Wistar-Kyoto (WKY) rats. Zafar HM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):289-95

Aversive stimulation during the stress-hyporesponsive period does not affect the number of corticotroph cells in neonatal male rats. Aguiar CE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1463-6

Immobilization stress increases mRNA levels of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in various rat brain regions. Suzuki E, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):557-62

Heme oxygenase-1-derived carbon monoxide contributes to the suppression of acute hypertensive responses in vivo. Motterlini R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):568-77

"Stress-responsive" mitogen-activated protein kinases (c-Jun N-terminal kinases and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinases) in the myocardium. Sugden PH, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):345-52 (79 ref.)

Coronary artery responses to physiological stimuli are improved by deferoxamine but not by L-arginine in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients with angiographically normal coronary arteries and no other risk factors. Nitenberg A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3; 97(8):736-43

Environmental stress-induced functional modification of the central benzodiazepine binding site. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1994 Jun;17(3):205-28 (37 ref.)

Effects of endothelin-1 on the rat pituitary-adrenocortical axis under basal and stressful conditions. Malendowicz LK, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):349-64

Differential effects of estrogen and medroxyprogesterone on basal and stress-induced growth hormone release, IGF-1 levels, and cellular immunity in postmenopausal women. Malarkey WB, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):227-33

Murine leukemia inhibitory factor gene disruption attenuates the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis stress response [see comments] Chesnokova V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2209-16. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 May;139(5):2199-200.

Ultradian, circadian, and stress-related hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis activity--a dynamic digital-to-analog modulation [editorial; comment] Chrousos GP. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):437-40 (30 ref.). Comment on: Endocrinology 1998 Feb;139(2):443-50.

Neuroendocrine and immunocytochemical demonstrations of decreased hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis responsiveness to restraint stress after long-term social isolation. Sánchez MM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):579-87

Peptide gene activation, secretion, and steroid feedback during stimulation of rat neuroendocrine corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons. Tanimura SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3822-9

Increased fat intake during lactation modifies hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responsiveness in developing rat pups: a possible role for leptin. Trottier G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3704-11

Integrated defense system overlaps as a disease model: with examples for multiple chemical sensitivity. Rowat SC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:85-109 (313 ref.)

Stress-induced blood pressure measurements predict left ventricular mass over three years among borderline hypertensive men. Georgiades A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep;27(9):733-9

Changes in head-dipping behavior in the hole-board test reflect the anxiogenic and/or anxiolytic state in mice. Takeda H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):21-9

Prevention of stress-induced morphological and cognitive consequences. McEwen BS, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 3:S323-8 (39 ref.)

Acute stress enhances anxiolytic-like drug responses of mice tested in a black and white test box. Sánchez C. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):283-8

Noninvasive corticosterone treatment rapidly increases activity in Gambel's white-crowned sparrows (Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii). Breuner CW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):386-94

Decreased endothelium-dependent vasoconstriction to noradrenaline in acute-stressed rats is potentiated by previous chronic stress: nitric oxide involvement. Cordellini S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):79-83

Noradrenergic response in vas deferens from rats submitted to acute and repeated stress. Pereira OC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):417-21

Suppressive responses to calcium and catecholamines in immobilization stress-loaded rats. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):373-8

Phosphorylation and association with the transcription factor Atf1 regulate localization of Spc1/Sty1 stress-activated kinase in fission yeast [see comments] Gaits F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1464-73. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7.

A stress response pathway from the endoplasmic reticulum to the nucleus requires a novel bifunctional protein kinase/endoribonuclease (Ire1p) in mammalian cells. Tirasophon W, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1812-24

Regulation of the fission yeast transcription factor Pap1 by oxidative stress: requirement for the nuclear export factor Crm1 (Exportin) and the stress-activated MAP kinase Sty1/Spc1 [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2650] [see comments] Toone WM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1453-63. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391-7.

Neonatal granulocytosis is a postpartum event which is seen in the liver as well as in the blood. Kawamura T, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1567-72

Direct effects of stress on adrenocortical function. Pignatelli D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):464-74 (191 ref.)

Cardiovascular reactivity to stress and left ventricular mass in youth. Allen MT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):782-7

Cornea stress test--evaluation of corneal endothelial function in vivo by contact lens induced stress [published erratum appears in Indian J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;45(3):161] Saini JS, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):19-24

Modulation of the immune response by changing neuromediator systems activity under stress. Idova G, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):535-40

Regulation of stress-induced reduced myelopoiesis in rats. Malacrida SA, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Apr; 19(4):227-33

Influence of methionine-enkephalin on stress-induced parameters. Sverko V, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(11-12):691-8

Cold restraint-induced gastric lesions in individual- and group-stressed rats. Popović M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1-2):1-10

Stress and the hypothalamo-pituitary-immune axis. Buckingham JC. **Int J Tissue React** 1998;20(1):23-34 (59 ref.)

Differential effect of stress on gastric somatostatin, prostaglandin E and gastrin release in the rat. Pizzuto G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):143-7

Gastric mucosal protection from enteral nutrients: role of motility. Ephgrave KS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):434-40

Stress causes slow healing [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1208, 1212

Stress, 11beta-HSD, and Leydig cell function. Hardy MP, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):475-9 (34 ref.)

Low energy availability, not stress of exercise, alters LH pulsatility in exercising women. Loucks AB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):37-46

Effects of noise stress on EFS-mediated cholinergic and inhibitory NANC responses in tracheae from normal and

sensitized guinea-pigs. Breschi MC, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;17(6):353–63

Ultraviolet radiation triggers the ribotoxic stress response in mammalian cells. Iordanov MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15794–803

Endothelin-1 and endothelin-converting enzyme-1 gene regulation by shear stress and flow-induced pressure. Harrison VJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S38–41

Physiologic shear stress suppresses endothelin-converting enzyme-1 expression in vascular endothelial cells. Masatsugu K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S42–5

A healthy body in a healthy mind--and vice versa--the damaging power of "uncontrollable" stress [editorial; comment] Chrousos GP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1842–5. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1846–52. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1853–9.

Sex differences in endocrine and psychological responses to psychosocial stress in healthy elderly subjects and the impact of a 2-week dehydroepiandrosterone treatment. Kudielka BM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1756–61

Stress-related cortisol secretion in men: relationships with abdominal obesity and endocrine, metabolic and hemodynamic abnormalities [see comments] Rosmond R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):1853–9. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1842–5.

Stress and the menstrual cycle: relevance of cycle quality in the short- and long-term response to a 5-day endotoxin challenge during the follicular phase in the rhesus monkey. Xiao E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2454–60

Excess corticotropin releasing hormone-binding protein in the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in transgenic mice. Burrows HL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1439–47

Hypothalamic effector neurons and extended circuitries activated in "neurogenic" stress: a comparison of footshock effects exerted acutely, chronically, and in animals with controlled glucocorticoid levels. Li HY, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):244–66

The role of endogenous opioids in neurohypophysial and hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis hormone secretory responses to stress in pregnant rats. Douglas AJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):285–93

Stress responsiveness of the pituitary-interrenal axis during early life stages of common carp (Cyprinus carpio). Stouthart AJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):127–37

Effects of central metformin administration on responses to air-jet stress and on arterial baroreflex function in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Petersen JS, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):285–91

Excessive vasoconstriction after stress by the aging kidney: inadequate prostaglandin modulation of increased endothelin activity. Castellani S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):186–94

Implications of heat shock/stress proteins for medicine and disease. Rokutan K, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb; 44(3–4):137–47 (86 ref.)

Biphasic effect of heat stress pretreatment on ischemic tolerance of isolated rat hearts. Cornelussen RN, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):365–72

Conditioning heat stress reduces excitotoxic and apoptotic components of oxygen-glucose deprivation-induced neuronal death in vitro. Snider BJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):120–9

A possible role of the pineal gland in acute immobilization-related suppression of naloxone-induced LH release in ovariectomized estrogen-primed rats. Chiba A, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb;10(2):79–84

Enhanced response of growth hormone to growth hormone-releasing hormone and a decreased content of hypothalamic somatostatin in a stress-induced rat model of depression. Hamanaka K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):259–65

Reduced noradrenergic tone to the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus contributes to the stress hyporesponsiveness of lactation. Toufexis DJ, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):417–27

The role of corticotropin-releasing factor and corticosterone in stress- and cocaine-induced relapse to cocaine seeking in rats. Erb S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5529–36

Evidence that increased hippocampal expression of the cytokine interleukin-1 beta is a common trigger for age- and stress-induced impairments in long-term potentiation. Murray CA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2974–81

Responsiveness to depolarization of hypothalamic neurons secreting somatostatin under stress and estrous cycle conditions: involvement of GABAergic and steroidal interactions. Arancibia S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):575–84

Attenuated neuroendocrine responses to emotional and physical stressors in pregnant rats involve adenohypophysial changes. Neumann ID, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):289–300

The effects of buspirone on the behaviour of control and stressed mice. Pokk P, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):175–85

Extrafoveal photostress recovery testing with a scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Ito Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;41(4):255–9

Relationship between hippocampal theta-wave frequency and emotional behaviors in rabbits produced with stresses or psychotropic drugs. Yamamoto J. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):125–7

Oesophageal pressure during an earthquake. Bassotti G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):806

Inhibition of restraint-induced anorexia by injected tryptophan. Haleem DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(14):PL205–12

Cross tolerance to environmental stress and endotoxin. Kawabata A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):PL 327–33

Are bombesin-like peptides involved in the mediation of stress response? Kent P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):103–14

Seasonal effects of rotational stress on Lewis lung carcinoma metastasis and T-lymphocyte subsets in mice. Perissin L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(9):711–9

Comparison of the neuroendocrine responses to stress in outbred, inbred and F1 hybrid rats. Sarrieau A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):87–96

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis activity in the inbred Brown Norway and Fischer 344 rat strains. Sarrieau A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1417–25

Effects of anxiolytics, diazepam and tandospirone, on immobilization stress-induced hyperglycemia in mice. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(14):1221–6

Hormonal, immunological, and hematological responses to intensified training in elite swimmers. Mackinnon LT, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1637–45

Effects of Toki-shakuyaku-san on electric footshock stress in ovariectomized mice. Iizuka S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):39–46

Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced mRNA splicing permits synthesis of transcription factor Hac1p/Ern4p that activates the unfolded protein response. Kawahara T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1845–62

Gender specificity in the neural regulation of the response to stress: new leads from classical paradigms. Patchev VK, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;16(1):63–77 (92 ref.)

Protective and damaging effects of stress mediators. McEwen BS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):171–9 (113 ref.)

A chilled-out knockout [news; comment] Borrelli E. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):108–9. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):162–6.

Brain, heart and stress [news] Lincoln T. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):523

The stress of Gulf War syndrome [news; comment] Sapolsky RM. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):308–9. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):373–7.

Stress response in a leporine renal cell model. Henle KJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):54–62

Enhanced endocrine response to novel environment stress and endotoxin in Lurcher mutant mice. Frederic F, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;66(5):341–7

Selective inhibition of magnocellular vasopressin neurons by hypoosmolality: effect on histamine- and stress-induced secretion of adrenocorticotropin and prolactin. Kjaer A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):330–5

Acetyl salmon endorphin-like and interrenal stress response in male gilthead sea bream, Sparus aurata. Mosconi G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Aug;68(2):129–34

Increased vasopressinergic activity as a possible compensatory mechanism for a normal hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis response to stress in BALB/c nude mice. Spinedi E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):287–93

Depressed pituitary-adrenal response to surgical stress in chronic schizophrenic patients. Kudoh A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(3):112–6

Physiological and neuropsychological correlates of hostility. Demaree HA, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1405–11

Stages of estrous mediate the stress-induced impairment of associative learning in the female rat. Shors TJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):419–23

Time-dependent blockade of STP and LTP in hippocampal slices following acute stress in mice. Garcia R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):41–4

Immune, stress, and mood markers related to recurrent oral herpes outbreaks. Logan HL, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):48–54

Endogenous opioid peptides and mental stress in congestive heart failure patients. Fontana F, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):21–6

Role of neuropeptide Y in cold stress-induced hypertension. Han S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):351–8

Cardiovascular actions of neuropeptide Y and social stress. Klemfuss H, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):85–92

Corticotropin-releasing factor and defensive withdrawal: inhibition of monoamine oxidase prevents habituation to chronic stress. Ward HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):209–15

High-fat diets and stress responsivity. Kamara K, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):1–6

Effects of repeated cold stress on feeding, avoidance behavior, and pain-related nerve fiber activity. Kawanishi C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):849–55

Body temperature and wheel running predict survival times in rats exposed to activity-stress. Morrow NS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):815–25

Involvement of the anterodorsal thalami nuclei on the hypophysoadrenal response to chronic stress in rats. Suárez M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):111–6

The effects of food deprivation, nutritive and non-nutritive feeding and wheel running on gastric stress ulcers in rats. Yi I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):219–25

Appetitive operant behavior and free-feeding in rats exposed to acute stress. Youngblood BD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):827–30

Baroreflex sensitivity during psychological stress. Al-Kubati MA, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):27–33

Blockade by nifedipine of repeated restraint stress-induced delayed hyperactivity in rats. Mamczarz J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):485–8

Prolonged treatment with beta-adrenoceptor antagonists counteracts the aggression deficit induced by chronic stress. Zebrowska-Lupina I, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 49(5):283–9

Proliferation of granule cell precursors in the dentate gyrus of adult monkeys is diminished by stress. Gould E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3168–71

Orphanin FQ acts as an anxiolytic to attenuate behavioral responses to stress. Jenck F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14854–8

Stress facilitates classical conditioning in males, but impairs classical conditioning in females through activational effects of ovarian hormones. Wood GE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4066–71

Glial reactions in the central nervous system following heat stress. Cervós-Navarro J, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998; 115:241–74 (184 ref.)

What are ago-antagonistic couples? Their role in normal and pathological situations. Therapeutical consequences. Nunez EA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S95–101 (19 ref.)

Repeated tail pinch leads to desensitization of postsynaptic alpha2-adrenoceptors which modulate the jaw-opening reflex in the rat. Gómez FM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul;138(1):96–101

Role of endogenous endothelin-1 in stress-induced gastric mucosal damage and acid secretion in rats. Said SA, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Jan 2;73(1):43–50

Possible involvement of L-arginine-nitric oxide pathway in the modulation of stress-induced analgesia. Häulică I, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan-Dec;34(1-4):19–24

The biology of being frazzled. Arnsten AF. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1711–2

Effects of thermal stress during rest and exercise in the paediatric population. Falk B. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 25(4):221–40 (86 ref.)

Posthyperventilatory steal response in chronic cerebral hemodynamic stress: a positron emission tomography study. Nariai T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1281–92

Comparison of pneumoperitoneum and abdominal wall lifting as to hemodynamics and surgical stress response during laparoscopic cholecystectomy [see comments] Ninomiya K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):124–8. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93–4.

Prevention of warm ischemia-reperfusion injury in the pancreas by water-immersion stress. Shibata S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):202–5

[Arginine-vasopressin and corticotropic function in stress] Oliver C, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1635–41 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The neuroendocrine and metabolic response to surgical stress] Bartoloni A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995;47(6):3–11 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stress and alcohol: research with experimental animals] Tanaka M. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;33(1):31–43 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of the effects of physical load on umpires during the national high school baseball games--the effects of physical load on umpires at the Koshien stadium in a summer-heat environment] Kurakake S, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):667–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes of physiological functions in rats induced by immobilization stress] Kuriyama T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;52(4):647–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress and neuropeptides] Shibasaki T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):2–6 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of biochemical and fibrinolytic parameters on cardiac events associated with Hanshin-Awaji earthquake-induced stress] Matsuo T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress response and molecular chaperones] Nagata K. **Seikagaku** 1998 May;70(5):347–61 (111 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Negative regulation of the stress-activated protein kinase pathway by protein phosphatases] Shiozaki K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(8 Suppl):1055–61 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Participation of various bacterial species in translocation in intestines of rats subjected to stress] Bilski D, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1-2):101–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of myocardial ischemia on the electrocardiogram under stress] Fuglewicz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):141–4 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Nitric oxide donor increases and NO synthase blocker

decreases the body ability to carry out and adapt to a heavy physical load] Aimasheva NP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):381–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of endothelin–1 infusion on parameters of the cardiovascular system during immobilization stress in Lewis and Wistar rats] Davydova MP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):275–8 **(Rus)**

[Adaptation to stress in prevention of acute hypotension and hyperactivation of the endothelium in heat shock] Manukhina EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct; 124(10):380–3 **(Rus)**

[Functioning of the hypophyseal–adrenocortical system in rats selected for the sensitivity threshold to the electric current] Ordian NE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):443–5 **(Rus)**

[Modification with corticosteroids of behavioral effects of corticoliberin administered into the neostriatum] Turkina EV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):133–6 **(Rus)**

[Pineal melatonin as an anti–stress agent] Arushanian EB, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):71–7 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of melatonin and diazepam on the heart rate variability in normal rats and rats subjected to stress] Beier EV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ecological factors in an industrial city on the health of students] Miliaeva MV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):104–6 **(Rus)**

[Tables for determining confidence intervals for sums of scores] Kaptsov VA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):53–6 **(Rus)**

[The role of thyroid hormones in prevention of disorders of myocardial contractile function and antioxidant activity during heat stress] Bozhko AP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the individual resistance to stress of white rats during the activation of gastric afferent systems] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul; 83(7):130–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The analgesic and antidepressant action of adrenaline–induced stress in the endogenous activation of the gastric afferent systems in rats] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):111–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Liver functional disorders in traumatic stress] Ivanov DE, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Jan–Mar;29(1):58–71 (120 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The reaction patterns of the hypophyseal–adrenal cortical system to repeated stressor stimuli] Podvigina TT. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Jan–Mar;29(1):11–23 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The activity of the hypothalamo–hypophyseal–adrenocortical system and stomach ulceration caused by water immersion stress during postnatal ontogenesis in rats] Fefelova NN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):57–63 **(Rus)**

[The conjoint relationships of the epiphysis and hippocampus in the shaping of the reaction to stress] Arushanian EB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):725–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Emotions, stress, smoking, alcohol consumption and cancer––the correlational and causal connections] Korystov IuN. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug;47(4):627–57 (189 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular response to the treadmill exercise test in young women in Sarajevo during chronic stress due to the war] Nakaš–Ićindić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3–4):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Light versus heavy sedation after cardiac surgery: myocardial ischemia and the stress response. Maritime Heart Centre and Dalhousie University. Hall RI, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):971–8

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha confers resistance to hypoxic injury in the adult mammalian cardiac myocyte. Nakano M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1392–400

Gastric pH control in critically ill children receiving intravenous ranitidine. Harrison AM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1433–6

Method to protect rabbit eyes and reduce potential stress from eye irritation or injury associated with exposure to vapors and particulates in inhalation studies. Rothenberg SJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):269–73

Stress–reducing effect of physician's tape–recorded support on cardiac surgical patients in the intensive care unit. Hwang SL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 97(3):191–6

Stress reduction for family caregivers: effects of adult day care use. Zarit SH, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):S267–77

Modifying infant stress responses to major surgery: spinal vs extradural vs opioid analgesia. Wolf AR, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):305–11

[The stress–limiting action of low–intensity laser radiation in patients with ischemic heart disease] Vasil'ev AP, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological and physiological responses to stress: the right hemisphere and the hypothalamo–pituitary–adrenal axis, an inquiry into problems of human bonding. Henry JP. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:10–25 (74 ref.)

The role of ethanol availability on stress–induced increases in ethanol consumption. Bowers WJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):551–6

Cross–sensitization between footshock stress and apomorphine on self–injurious behavior and neostriatal catecholamines in a rat model of Lesch–Nyhan syndrome. Stodgell CJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):10–8

Conditioned fear stress induces ethanol–associated place preference in rats. Matsuzawa S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):127–30

The effects of buspirone on the behaviour of control and stressed mice. Pokk P, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):175–85

The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro–endocrine–immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):12–4

Coping with general and disease–related stressors by patients with multiple sclerosis: relationships to psychological distress. Jean VM, et al. **Mult Scler** 1997 Jun;3(3):191–6

Corticotropin–releasing factor and defensive withdrawal: inhibition of monoamine oxidase prevents habituation to chronic stress. Ward HE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):209–15

Schizophrenia: a neural diathesis–stress model. Walker EF, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1997 Oct;104(4):667–85 (204 ref.)

Social stress and trauma: synthesis and spatial analysis. Harries K. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1251–64

SURGERY

Plasma prolactin and glucose alterations induced by surgical stress: a single or dual response? Reis FM, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 Jan;83(1):1–10 (61 ref.)

THERAPY

Effects of acupuncture on behavioral, cardiovascular and hormonal responses in restraint–stressed Wistar rats. Guimarães CM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1445–50

Efficacy of a stress management program for patients with hepatocellular carcinoma receiving transcatheter arterial embolization. Lin ML, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):113–7

[Response to aggression: evaluation and therapeutic implications. Work Group on Metabolism and Nutrition of the SEMIUC] García de Lorenzo A, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):178–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Stress–induced increase in urinary isatin excretion in rats: reversal by both dexamethasone and alpha–methyl–P–tyrosine. Tozawa Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1041–6

VETERINARY

Response of fecal cortisol to stress in captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Whitten PL, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 44(1):57–69

Secondary stress responses to acute handling in striped bass (Morone saxatilis) and hybrid striped bass (Morone chrysops x Morone saxatilis). Reubush KJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1451–6

Acute cortisol responses of calves to scoop dehorning using local anaesthesia and/or cautery of the wound. Sylvester SP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):118–22

Acute cortisol responses of calves to four methods of dehorning by amputation. Sylvester SP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):123–6

Is the thoroughbred race–horse under chronic stress? Nogueira GP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1237–9

Fall and winter hormone concentrations related to stress in pigs identified as normal and carrier for stress susceptibility. Roberts SA, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 May;15(3):275–81

Stress response to chronic inflammation in the horse. Mills PC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):483–6

Dietary protein restriction stress in the domestic turkey (Meleagris gallopavo) induces hypofunction and remodeling of adrenal steroidogenic tissue. Carsia RV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):140–53

Stress responses of horses during a long period of transport in a commercial truck. Friend TH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):838–44

Evidence linking behavior states with cardiac vulnerability [letter; comment] Schiffer SP. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):488. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1371–2; discussion 1373–4.

Preference among cooling systems by gilts under heat stress. Bull RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2078–83

Insulin and glucagon secretion in lactating cows during heat exposure. Itoh F, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2182–9

Effects of prenatal stress on suckling calves. Lay DC Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3143–51

Factors contributing to the incidence of dark cutting beef. Scanga JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2040–7

Maternal performance differences between porcine stress syndrome–normal and –carrier Landrace females. Stalder KJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3114–8

Hormonal profiles of callipyge and normal sheep. Whisnant CS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1443–7

Relationship between gonadal steroids and corticosterone during blood sampling in saker falcons. al–Ankar AR. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):653–5

Effect of simulated stress on susceptibility of bighorn sheep neutrophils to Pasteurella haemolytica leukotoxin. Kraabel BJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):558–66

Effect of transatlantic transport on reproduction of agouti and nonagouti deer mice, Peromyscus maniculatus. Hayssen V. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):55–64

Animal well–being. II. Stress and distress. Clark JD, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):571–9 (80 ref.)

Body condition and the adrenal stress response in captive American kestrel juveniles. Heath JA, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):67–73

Yeast treatment to reduce Salmonella and Campylobacter populations associated with broiler chickens subjected to transport stress. Line JE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1227–31

Effects of supplemental ascorbic acid on the energy conversion of broiler chicks during heat stress and feed withdrawal. McKee JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1278–86

The effect of seasonal heat stress on rigor development and the incidence of pale, exudative turkey meat. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1616–20

Oviposition delays induced by social stress are reversed by treatment with the beta–adrenergic blocking agent propranolol. Reynard M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1315–7

Lactate dehydrogenase quantification and isoenzyme distribution in physiological response to stress in red deer (Cervus elaphus). Goddard PJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):119–22

Handling methods and facilities to reduce stress on cattle. Grandin T. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 14(2):325–41 (28 ref.)

Nutrition and disease. Nagaraja TG, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):257–77 (76 ref.)

Partitioning psychological and physical sources of transport–related stress in young cattle. Jacobson LH, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):205–8

Lethal peracute rhabdomyolysis associated with stress and general anesthesia in three dystrophin–deficient cats. Gaschen F, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):117–23

Acute stress causes skin ulceration in striped bass and hybrid bass (Morone). Noga EJ, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):102–7

The stress response to repeated capture in mouflon (Ovis ammon): physiological, haematological and biochemical parameters. Marco I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):243–53

The use of Baypamun N in crowding associated infectious respiratory disease: efficacy of Baypamun N (freeze dried product) in 4–10 month old horses. Ziebell KL, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):529–36

[In vivo investigations of stress susceptibility in pigs by means of magnetic resonance spectroscopy] Kallweit E, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):380–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Involvement of the creatine kinase test in the selection scheme of pig breeding programs] Presuhn U, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):379–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Stress–related modulation of central nervous system immunity in a murine model of herpes simplex encephalitis. DeLano RM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14; 89(1–2):51–8

STRESS DISORDERS, POST–TRAUMATIC

see related

COMBAT DISORDERS

Psychobiology of Postraumatic Stress Disorder. Proceedings of a conference. New York, New York, USA. September 7–10, 1996. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Jun 21;821:1–550

War pensions [letter] Atkins M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:188–9

Psychological consequences of road accidents in children and adolescents [letter; comment] Fearnley D. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:393. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;170:358–62.

Posttraumatic stress disorder in children: a review of the past 10 years. Pfefferbaum B. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1503–11 (75 ref.)

Posttraumatic stress disorder in burn populations: a critical review of the literature. Baur KM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):230–40 (19 ref.)

Family systems therapy after Operation Desert Storm with European–theater veterans. Ford JD, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):243–50

Psychodynamic assessment and treatment of traumatized

patients. Chertoff J. **J Psychother Pract Res** 1997 Winter; 7(1):35–46

A helpful way to conceptualize and understand reenactments. Levy MS. **J Psychother Pract Res** 1998 Summer; 7(3):227–35

Trauma, post-traumatic stress disorder, and war [letter] Herbert J. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152

[Post-traumatic stress disorder: will the future be different from the past? (editorial)] McFarlane A, et al. **Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc** 1998 Jan-Apr;7(1):1–9 (56 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Trauma and vulnerability among children. New knowledge necessitates conceptual revision] Ahmad A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22;95(17):1955–6, 1959–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Subjected to heavy suffering, badly treated by authorities (letter)] Lidberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4445 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Predictors of cortisol and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol responses in the acute aftermath of rape. Yehuda R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1;43(11):855–9

Plasma norepinephrine and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol concentrations and severity of depression in combat posttraumatic stress disorder and major depressive disorder. Yehuda R, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):56–63

Cerebrospinal fluid and plasma beta-endorphin in combat veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Baker DG, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):517–29

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites and glucose metabolism in posttraumatic aggression. Stanislav SW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 15;43(8):619–21

Cerebrospinal fluid and plasma beta-endorphin in combat veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Baker DG, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):517–29

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Chronic neurobehavioral effects of Tokyo subway sarin poisoning in relation to posttraumatic stress disorder. Yokoyama K, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul-Aug; 53(4):249–56

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder and chronic pain in Vietnam combat veterans. Beckham JC, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):379–89

Animal defensive reactions as a model for trauma-induced dissociative reactions. Nijenhuis ER, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):243–60 (98 ref.)

Posttraumatic stress disorder and obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Youakim JM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):168–71

[Association of manifestations of chronic post-traumatic stress disorders and disseminated demyelinating disease of the central nervous system] Djokić G, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

DIAGNOSIS

The aftermath of an industrial disaster. Elklit A. **Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl** 1997;392:1–25

Is Gulf War syndrome due to stress? The evidence reexamined [see comments] Haley RW. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):695–703. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Nov 1;146(9):704–11; discussion 712.

Relationship between acute stress disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder following mild traumatic brain injury. Bryant RA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):625–9

Consistency of memory among veterans of Operation Desert Storm [letter] Butler LD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1300–1

Acute stress disorder as a predictor of posttraumatic stress symptoms. Classen C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):620–4

Posttraumatic stress disorder following an air disaster: a prospective study. Epstein RS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):934–8

Effect of darkness on acoustic startle in Vietnam veterans with PTSD. Grillon C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):812–7

Learning and memory in rape victims with posttraumatic stress disorder. Jenkins MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):278–9

One-year follow-up of survivors of a mass shooting. North CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1696–702

Consistency of memory among veterans of Operation Desert Storm [letter] Spiegel D. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1301

PTSD symptoms in Bosnian refugees 1 year after resettlement in the United States. Weine SM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):562–4

Validity of substance use self-reports in dually diagnosed outpatients. Weiss RD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 155(1):127–8

Relationship between posttraumatic stress disorder characteristics of Holocaust survivors and their adult offspring. Yehuda R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):841–3

Posttraumatic stress disorder and functioning and quality of life outcomes in a nationally representative sample of male Vietnam veterans. Zatzick DF, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1690–5

A prospective study of heart rate response following trauma and the subsequent development of posttraumatic stress disorder. Shalev AY, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 55(6):553–9

Clinical utility of the impact of event scale: psychometrics in the general population. Briere J, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):171–80

The transmission of trauma across generations: identification with parental trauma in children of Holocaust survivors. Rowland-Klein D, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):358–69

Hired guns [letter; comment] Wurth P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):774. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;30(6):877–8.

Predicting PTSD in trauma survivors: prospective evaluation of self-report and clinician-administered instruments. Shalev AY, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:558–64

Acute stress disorder: a critical review of diagnostic issues. Bryant RA, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Nov;17(7):757–73 (90 ref.)

Structured interview for PTSD (SIP): psychometric validation for DSM-IV criteria. Davidson JR, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(3):127–9

Comparison of sodium lactate-induced panic symptoms between panic disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder. Jensen CF, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(3):122–5

Distorting posttraumatic stress disorder for court. Schouten R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep-Oct;2(3):171–3

Ocular psychiatric disorders in maxillofacial injuries. Two case reports and a review of psychogenic ocular symptoms. Aghabeigi B, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(3):195–8

The structure of posttraumatic stress symptoms. Taylor S, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):154–60

Posttraumatic stress disorder and work-related injury. Asmundson GJ, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb; 12(1):57–69

Sexual victimization, generalized perception of control, and posttraumatic stress disorder symptom severity. Bolstad BR, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):523–40

Posttraumatic stress disorder after childbirth: a cross sectional study. Wijma K, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Nov-Dec; 11(6):587–97

Assessing PTSD with the Millon Clinical Multiaxial Inventory–III. Craig RJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 53(8):943–52

Utilizing the PK scale of the MMPI-2 to detect posttraumatic stress disorder in college students. Sapp M, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):841–6

Posttraumatic stress disorder after treatment for breast cancer: prevalence of diagnosis and use of the PTSD Checklist–Civilian Version (PCL–C) as a screening instrument. Andrykowski MA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):586–90

Autobiographical memory in acute stress disorder. Harvey AG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):500–6

The relationship between acute stress disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder: a prospective evaluation of motor vehicle accident survivors. Harvey AG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):507–12

Trauma and posttraumatic stress disorder in severe mental illness. Mueser KT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 66(3):493–9

Posttraumatic stress symptoms among U.S. navy divers recovering TWA flight 800. Leffler CT, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):574–7

Physical symptom trajectories following trauma exposure: longitudinal findings from the normative aging study. Schnurr PP, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):522–8

Recognizing a post-traumatic stress disorder in a nursing student. Shearer RA, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):222–4

Development and preliminary validation of a forced-choice test of response bias for posttraumatic stress disorder. Morel KR. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):299–314

Use of the hand test in the assessment of combat-related stress. Walter C, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):315–23

Recognizing posttraumatic stress in children. Richards T, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec;67(10):441–3

The Addiction Severity Index as a screen for trauma and posttraumatic stress disorder. Najavits LM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):56–62

Use of self-report measures of crime-related posttraumatic stress disorder with substance use disordered patients. Dansky BS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):431–7

Measurement of perceived disruption during rebuilding following Hurricane Andrew. Burnett K, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):673–81

Screening for PTSD in a substance abuse sample: psychometric properties of a modified version of the PTSD Symptom Scale Self-Report. Posttraumatic stress disorder. Coffey SF, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):393–9

Predicting PTSD in women with a history of childhood rape. Epstein JN, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):573–88

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 1: PTSD diagnoses, psychiatric comorbidity, and assessments of suicidal behavior. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):103–12

MMPI scales for diagnosing acute and chronic PTSD in civilians. Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory. Gaston L, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):355–65

Convergent validity of three posttraumatic symptoms inventories among adult sexual abuse survivors. Gold JW, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):173–80

Adult memories of childhood trauma: a naturalistic clinical study. Herman JL, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct; 10(4):557–71

Complex PTSD in victims exposed to sexual and physical abuse: results from the DSM-IV Field Trial for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder. Roth S, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):539–55

Method variance and sensitivity of screening for traumatic stressors. Weaver TL. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):181–5

Symptoms of post-traumatic stress disorder in abused women in a primary care setting. Silva C, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):543–52

Trauma, post-traumatic stress disorder, and war [letter] Summerfield D. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):911

In vivo proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the medial temporal lobes of subjects with combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Freeman TW, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):66–71

Post-traumatic stress disorder: what's in a name? [letter; comment] Pargiter RA. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):506 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jan 20;166(2):111–2.

Psychological preparedness for trauma as a protective factor in survivors of torture. Başoğlu M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1421–33

Posttraumatic stress disorder in debriefed survivors of a bus accident. Hovens JE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1075–81

An MMPI-2 scale to identify history of sexual abuse. Korbanka JE. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):979–90

Clinical utility of a brief diagnostic test for posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlier IV, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):42–7

Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms after bone marrow transplantation for breast cancer. Jacobsen PB, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):366–71

Post-traumatic stress disorder in children exposed to violence. Ensink K, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1526–30

Political violence, family stress and mental health of refugee children in exile. Hjern A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):18–25

Long-term effects of political imprisonment: a group comparison study. Maercker A, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;32(8):435–42

Integrated diagnostic and treatment approach for the medical patient who has had psychologic trauma. Brende JO, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):318–24 (78 ref.)

Validation of the Keane MMPI-PTSD Scale against DSM-III-R criteria in a sample of battered women. Perrin S, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):99–104

Traumatic disorders--contemporary directions. Novac A. **West J Med** 1998 Jul;169(1):40–1

[Psychiatric disorders in refugees and asylum seekers: psychological trauma as a cause?] Rijnders RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Partial complex status epilepticus: diagnostic difficulties] Vaquerizo J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1011–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Alprazolam reduces response to loud tones in panic disorder but not in posttraumatic stress disorder. Shalev AY, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):64–8

Efficacy of cyproheptadine for nightmares associated with posttraumatic stress disorder. Gupta S, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):160–4

Response characteristics to antidepressants and placebo in post-traumatic stress disorder. Davidson JR, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;12(6):291–6 (9 ref.)

An open trial of moclobemide in the treatment of post-traumatic stress disorder. Neal LA, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12(4):231–7

Treatment of recent trauma survivors with benzodiazepines: a prospective study. Gelpin E, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep;57(9):390–4

Fluvoxamine in civilians with posttraumatic stress disorder [letter] Davidson JR, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):93–5

An open trial of paroxetine in patients with noncombat-related, chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Marshall RD, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb; 18(1):10–8

Risperidone in PTSD [letter] Leyba CM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):245–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Trauma exposure, postmigration stressors, and symptoms of anxiety, depression and post-traumatic stress in Tamil asylum-seekers: comparison with refugees and immigrants. Silove D, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):175–81

Prevalence and correlates of heavy smoking in Vietnam veterans with chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Beckham JC, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct; 22(5):637–47

The frequency and impact of violent trauma among pregnant substance abusers. Thompson MP, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):257–62

Displaced adolescents in Croatia: sources of stress and posttraumatic stress reaction. Ajduković M. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):209–17

The link between substance abuse and posttraumatic stress disorder in women. A research review. Najavits LM, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):273–83 (50 ref.)

Risk factors for DSM-III-R posttraumatic stress disorder: findings from the National Comorbidity Survey. Bromet E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):353–61

Independent living skills and posttraumatic stress disorder in women who are homeless: implications for future practice. Davis J, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Jan; 52(1):39–44

Relationship between acute stress disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder following mild traumatic brain injury. Bryant RA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):625–9

Posttraumatic stress disorder in a community group of former prisoners of war: a normative response to severe trauma. Engdahl B, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 154(11):1576–81

Cocaine dependence with and without PTSD among subjects in the National Institute on Drug Abuse Collaborative Cocaine Treatment Study. Najavits LM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):214–9

Sleep disturbances in the Vietnam generation: findings from a nationally representative sample of male Vietnam veterans. Neylan TC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 155(7):929–33

Prevalence and characteristics of trauma and posttraumatic stress disorder in a southwestern American Indian community. Robin RW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 154(11):1582–8

Prospective study of posttraumatic stress disorder and depression following trauma. Shalev AY, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):630–7

Vulnerability to posttraumatic stress disorder in adult offspring of Holocaust survivors. Yehuda R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1163–71

Relationship between posttraumatic stress disorder characteristics of Holocaust survivors and their adult offspring. Yehuda R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):841–3

Trauma and posttraumatic stress disorder in the community: the 1996 Detroit Area Survey of Trauma. Breslau N, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):626–32

Sex differences in posttraumatic stress disorder. Breslau N, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;54(11):1044–8

Health impact of interpersonal violence. 3: Implications for clinical practice and public policy. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):79–85 (19 ref.)

Health impact of interpersonal violence. 2: Medical and mental health outcomes. Resnick HS, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):65–78 (84 ref.)

Posttraumatic stress and maladjustment among adult burn survivors 1–2 years postburn. Taal LA, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):285–92

An investigation of the prevalence of psychological morbidity in burn-injured patients. Tedstone JE, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):550–4

The prevalence of posttraumatic stress disorder in an adolescent inpatient unit. Koltek M, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):64–8

The impact of war on the mental health of children: a Salvadoran study. Walton JR, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):737–49

Two-year follow up study of stress-related disorders among immigrants to Israel from the Chernobyl area. Cwikel J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1545–50

Psychological predictors of chronic posttraumatic stress disorder after motor vehicle accidents. Ehlers A, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):508–19

Prevalence of PTSD in a community sample of older adolescents. Cuffe SP, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;37(2):147–54

Prevalence of posttraumatic stress disorder and major depressive disorder in Tibetan refugee children. Servan-Schreiber D, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;37(8):874–9

Posttraumatic stress disorder and comorbid major depression: is the correlation an illusion? Blanchard EB, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):21–37

Assessment of PTSD symptoms in a community exposed to serial murder. Herkov MJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 53(8):809–15

Follow-up study of concentration camp survivors from Bosnia-Herzegovina: three years later. Drozdek B. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):690–4

Acute stress disorder after mild traumatic brain injury. Harvey AG, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jun;186(6):333–7

Posttraumatic stress disorder in U.S. Army Vietnam veterans who served in the Persian Gulf War. McCarroll JE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):682–5

The relationships between premilitary school record data and risk for posttraumatic stress disorder among Vietnam war veterans. Watson CG, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jun; 186(6):338–44

Posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), PTSD comorbidity, and childhood abuse among incarcerated women. Zlotnick C. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Dec;185(12):761–3

Traumatic events and predictive factors for posttraumatic symptoms in displaced Bosnian women in a war zone. Dahl S, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):137–45

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 1: PTSD diagnoses, psychiatric comorbidity, and assessments of suicidal behavior. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):103–12

The Gulf crisis experience of Kuwaiti children: psychological and cognitive factors. Hadi FA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):45–56

Interpersonal trauma and animal-related experiences in female and male military veterans: implications for program development. Baker DG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):20–5

War experiences and distress symptoms of Bosnian children. Goldstein RD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):873–8

Prevalence of posttraumatic stress disorder in women with breast cancer. Green BL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):102–11

Prostitution, violence, and posttraumatic stress disorder. Farley M, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(3):37–49

[Occurrence and type of traumatic experiences among young Bosnian refugees in Denmark] Elklit A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4310–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Asylum seekers and refugees: health management of a complex minority] Junghanss T. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(1):11–7 (48 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic stress in adult refugees: when ill-health is silent or speaks broken Swedish] Söndergaard HP, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1415–16, 1419–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ETHNOLOGY

Replication and extension of a risk profile for Amerasian youth. Webb JA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct; 10(4):645–54

ETIOLOGY

Posttraumatic stress disorder and cocaine dependence. Order of onset. Brady KT, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Spring; 7(2):128–35

Consistency of traumatic memories [letter; comment] French O. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1628–9. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;154(2):173–7.

Consistency of traumatic memories [letter; comment] Roemer L, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1628; discussion 1629. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;154(2):173–7.

PTSD and victims of torture [letter] Abed RT. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:449

Post-traumatic stress disorder in children and adolescents following road traffic accidents. Mirza KA, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:443–7

Post-traumatic stress disorder symptoms and the Clapham rail accident. Selly C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 171:478–82

Princess Diana and post traumatic stress [letter] Summerfield DA. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:364

Posttraumatic distress symptoms in operable breast cancer III: status one year after surgery. Tjemsland L, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):141–51

Behavioral manifestations of child sexual abuse. Friedrich WN. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun;22(6):523–31; discussion 533–9

Involuntary admission and posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms in schizophrenia patients. Priebe S, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):220–4

Survivors, beware of posttraumatic stress disorder: What shall we tell the Men in Black? [editorial; comment] Coursin DR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):634–5. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):651–9.

Health-related quality of life and posttraumatic stress disorder in survivors of the acute respiratory distress syndrome [see comments] Schelling G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):651–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):634–5.

Post-traumatic stress disorder following needle-stick contaminated with suspected HIV-positive blood [letter] Howsepian AA. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):123–4

Does post-traumatic stress disorder occur after stroke: a preliminary study. Sembi S, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):315–22

Post-traumatic stress disorder. Mason S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):387–91 (30 ref.)

Predicting posttraumatic stress symptoms in mothers and fathers of survivors of childhood cancers. Kazak AE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 37(8):823–31

Combat guilt and its relationship to PTSD symptoms. Henning KR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):801–8

Earthquakes: health outcomes and implications in Lebanon. Abdo T, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):197–200

Post traumatic symptoms following medical illness and treatment [editorial] Mayou RA, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):121–3

Compensation for mental illness resulting from Holocaust trauma [news] Fishman RH. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):718

Posttraumatic distress in childhood cancer survivors and their parents. Kazak AE. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998;Suppl 1:60–8

Reactions to rape: a military forensic psychiatrist's perspective. Ritchie EC. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):505–9

Effects of premilitary and military trauma on the development of post-traumatic stress disorder symptoms in female and male active duty soldiers. Stretch RH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):466–70

Post-traumatic stress disorder in children and adolescents exposed to violence. Davies WH, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):341–53 (59 ref.)

Predictors of posttraumatic stress symptoms in childhood cancer survivors. Stuber ML, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):958–64

Duty-related and sexual stress in the etiology of PTSD among women veterans who seek treatment. Fontana A, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):658–62

Stress associated with asbestosis: the trauma of waiting for death. Barak Y, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):126–8

Prevalence of posttraumatic stress disorder in women with breast cancer. Green BL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):102–11

[Psychiatric approach to the severely burned patient] Bonvin E, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):165–9 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Mental health among refugees. Connection between symptoms, traumatization and exile] Lavik NJ, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3654–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

GENETICS

Acute stress facilitates long-lasting changes in cholinergic gene expression [see comments] Kaufer D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):373–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 28;393(6683):308–9.

IMMUNOLOGY

Chronic stress and natural killer cell activity after exposure to traumatic death. Delahanty DL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):467–76

METABOLISM

In vivo proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the medial temporal lobes of subjects with combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Freeman TW, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):66–71

Psychoneuroendocrinology of post-traumatic stress disorder. Yehuda R. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;21(2):359–79 (131 ref.)

NURSING

Nurses, indirect trauma, and prevention. Clark ML, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):85–7 (12 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The consequences of having experienced overwhelming stress. Haviland MG. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:163 (28 ref.)

Auditory event-related potentials to tone stimuli in combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Metzger LJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1006–15

Enhanced dexamethasone suppression of plasma cortisol in adult women traumatized by childhood sexual abuse. Stein MB, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):680–6

Brain blood flow in anxiety disorders. OCD, panic disorder with agoraphobia, and post-traumatic stress disorder on 99mTcHMPAO single photon emission tomography (SPET). Lucey JV, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 171:346–50

Psychophysiologic assessment of mental imagery of stressful events in Israeli civilian posttraumatic stress disorder patients. Shalev AY, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct; 38(5):269–73

The body keeps the score: memory and the evolving psychobiology of posttraumatic stress. van der Kolk BA. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):253–65 (134 ref.)

Post-traumatic stress disorder and serotonin: new directions for research and treatment. Davis LL, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):318–26 (57 ref.)

Combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder exhibit decreased habituation of the P1 midlatency auditory evoked potential. Gillette GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1421–34

Psychic trauma causing grossly reduced brain metabolism and cognitive deterioration. Markowitsch HJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):77–82

Transmitter systems involved in neural plasticity underlying increased anxiety and defense—implications for understanding anxiety following traumatic stress. Adamec R. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):755–65 (82 ref.)

Physiologic responses to non-startling tones in Vietnam veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):103–7

Acute and long-term behavioral correlates of underwater trauma--potential relevance to stress and post-stress

syndromes. Richter-Levin G. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Jun 2; 79(1):73-83

Stress-restress: effects on ACTH and fast feedback. Liberzon I, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):443-53

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Psychological debriefing for victims of acute burn trauma [letter; comment] Kraus RP. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:583. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jul;171:78-81.

Psychological debriefing for victims of acute burn trauma [letter; comment] Reiss D, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:583-4. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jul;171:78-81.

Psychological debriefing for victims of acute burn trauma [letter; comment] Turnbull G, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:582; discussion 583. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jul;171:78-81.

Jail suicide and the need for debriefing. Hayes LM. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):150-1

Possible inhibition of family PTSD symptoms by alcohol intoxication [letter] Mellman TA, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(3):145

Effects of litigation settlements on posttraumatic stress symptoms in motor vehicle accident victims. Blanchard EB, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):337-54

Historical group debriefing after combat exposure. Shalev AY, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):494-8

Debriefing of American Red Cross personnel: pilot study on participants' evaluations and case examples from the 1994 Los Angeles earthquake relief operation. Armstrong K, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(1):33-50

[Debriefing of psychically traumatized persons] Carlier IV, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 14;141(24):1180-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The health of asylum seekers: from communicable disease screening to post-traumatic disorders] Loutan L, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):233-7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychiatric approach to the severely burned patient] Bonvin E, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):165-9 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Posttraumatic stress reactions after emergency cesarean section. Ryding EL, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):856-61

Psychological dysfunction in Southeast Asian refugees as mediated by sense of coherence. Ying YW, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):839-59

Survivors. A review of the late-life effects of prior psychological trauma. Sadavoy J. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):287-301

Post-traumatic stress disorder in child witnesses to domestic violence. Kilpatrick KL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):639-44

Trauma, dissociation, impulsivity, and self-mutilation among substance abuse patients. Zlotnick C, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):650-4

Provocation of a posttraumatic flashback by cholecystokinin tetrapeptide? [letter] Kellner M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1299

Facial EMG responses to combat-related visual stimuli in veterans with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlson JG, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):247-59

Relationship between posttraumatic stress disorder and self-reported physical symptoms in Persian Gulf War veterans. Baker DG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13; 157(18):2076-8

Recovery from post-earthquake psychological morbidity: who suffers and who recovers? Lewin TJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):15-20

Thought suppression produces a rebound effect with analogue post-traumatic intrusions. Davies MI, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):571-82

The effect of attempted thought suppression in acute stress disorder. Harvey AG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun; 36(6):583-90

Intrusive cognitions, coping strategies and emotional responses in depression, post-traumatic stress disorder and a non-clinical population. Reynolds M, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):135-47

Cerebrospinal fluid monoamine metabolites and glucose metabolism in posttraumatic aggression. Stanislav SW, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 15;43(8):619-21

How robust is the concept of post-traumatic stress disorder? [editorial] Herbert J. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18-Jul 8; 58(1):4-5

Psychological sequelae of torture and organised violence suffered by refugees from Iraq. Trauma-related factors compared with social factors in exile. Gorst-Unsworth C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;172:90-4

Questionable validity of 'dissociative amnesia' in trauma victims. Evidence from prospective studies. Pope HG Jr, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:210-5; discussion 216-7 (42 ref.)

Traumatic brain injury and posttraumatic stress disorder: a preliminary investigation of neuropsychological test results in PTSD secondary to motor vehicle accidents. Hickling EJ, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Apr;12(4):265-74

Post-traumatic stress, pain and anxiety in adult burn victims. Taal LA, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):545-9

PTSD as a mediator between childhood rape and alcohol use in adult women. Epstein JN, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Mar;22(3):223-34

Potential mediators of post-traumatic stress disorder in child witnesses to domestic violence. Kilpatrick KL, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Apr;22(4):319-30

Is the reexperience of painful emotion therapeutic? Littrell J. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):71-102 (154 ref.)

Psychotic features and combat-associated PTSD. Hamner MB. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(1):34-8

Working on the railroad: reactions to traumatic and stressful events [letter] Meier VJ, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998; 7(3):141-4

Personality and PTSD II: personality assessment of PTSD-diagnosed Vietnam veterans using the cloninger tridimensional personality questionnaire (TPQ). Richman H, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(2):70-7

Screening for psychologically traumatized rape victims. Darves-Bornoz JM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):71-5

The spectrum of accuracy in memories of childhood trauma. Allen JG. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul-Aug;3(2):84-95 (139 ref.)

Terror and the transmission of trauma in a middle-aged man. van der Kolk B, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul-Aug; 3(2):96-100

Group treatment programme for elderly war veterans with PTSD [letter; comment] Bonwick R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):64-5. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Aug;12(8):862-7.

Traumas and other adverse life events in adolescents with alcohol abuse and dependence. Clark DB, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1744-51

Case study: trauma-related hallucinations. Kaufman J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1602-5

Crime-related trauma: psychological distress in victims of bankrobbery. Kamphuis JH, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):199-208

Social support and psychological distress in Kuwaiti boys and girls exposed to the Gulf crisis. Llabre MM, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):247-55

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory profiles of Vietnam combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder and their children. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):847-52

Interpersonal violence and its correlates in Vietnam veterans with chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):859-69

Relationship between scores on anger measures and PTSD symptomatology, employment, and compensation-seeking status in combat veterans. Frueh BC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):871-8

Combat guilt and its relationship to PTSD symptoms. Henning KR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):801-8

Secondary trauma: assessing inter-generational transmission of war experiences with a modified Stroop procedure. Motta RW, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):895-903

Perceived benefit and mental health after three types of disaster. McMillen JC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):733-9

Psychopathology associated with sexual abuse: the importance of complementary designs and common ground. Nash MR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 66(3):568-71; discussion 572-3

Creating healing relationships for couples dealing with trauma: the use of emotionally focused marital therapy. Johnson SM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):25-40 (43 ref.)

Families surviving childhood cancer: a comparison of posttraumatic stress symptoms with families of healthy children. Barakat LP, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):843-59

Brief report: parenting stress and quality of life during treatment for childhood leukemia predicts child and parent adjustment after treatment ends. Kazak AE, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct;22(5):749-58

Complex posttraumatic stress disorder in women from a psychometric perspective. Allen JG, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):277-98

Getting "stuck" in the past: temporal orientation and coping with trauma. Holman EA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1146-63

Violence, trauma and substance abuse. Dunnegan SW. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct-Dec;29(4):345-51 (11 ref.)

Psychosocial factors limit outcomes after trauma. Michaels AJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):644-8

Prolonged trauma and subsequent suicidal behavior: child abuse and combat trauma reviewed. Adams DM, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):619-34 (80 ref.)

Relationship between trauma narratives and trauma pathology. Amir N, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr; 11(2):385-92

Factors associated with PTSD symptoms following treatment for breast cancer: test of the Andersen model. Andrykowski MA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):189-203

Attentional bias in posttraumatic stress disorder. Bryant RA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):635-44

Frequency and severity of panic attack symptoms in a treatment seeking sample of trauma victims. Falsetti SA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):683-9

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 2: The association between methods of torture and of suicidal ideation in posttraumatic stress disorder. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):113-24

Predictors of emotional numbing in posttraumatic stress disorder. Litz BT, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct; 10(4):607-18

The development of a measure of correlates of child sexual abuse: the Traumatic Sexualization Survey. Matorin AI, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):261-80

Posttraumatic stress disorder among incarcerated battered women: a comparison of battered women who killed their abusers and those incarcerated for other offenses. O'Keefe M. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):71-85

Posttraumatic stress disorder and family functioning in adolescent cancer. Pelcovitz D, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):205-21

The quality of the intimate relationships of male Vietnam veterans: problems associated with posttraumatic stress disorder. Riggs DS, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):87-101

Dysfunctional cognitions and adult psychological functioning in child sexual abuse survivors. Wenninger K, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):281-300

Psychological characteristics of wounded and disabled Croatian war veterans. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):331-6

Post-traumatic stress disorder and functioning and quality of life outcomes in female Vietnam veterans. Zatzick DF, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):661-5

Attention and memory dysfunction in posttraumatic stress disorder. Vasterling JJ, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan; 12(1):125-33

PTSD and ethnic violence [letter] Dassori AM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):108

Replicated declines in assault rates after implementation of the Assaulted Staff Action Program. Flannery RB Jr, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):241-3

Effect of staff debriefing on posttraumatic stress symptoms after assaults by community housing residents. Matthews LR. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):207-12

Duty-related stressors and PTSD symptoms in suburban police officers. Robinson HM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 1):835-45

The phenomenology of post-traumatic stress disorder. A symptomatic study of 70 victims of psychological trauma. Sims A, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(2):96-112

Abuse-related posttraumatic stress disorder and alterations of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in women with chronic pelvic pain. Heim C, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):309-18

Long-term outcome of motor vehicle accident injury [letter; comment] Malt UF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):386-7. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):578-84.

Psychological complaints and characteristics in postwar children of Dutch World War II victims: those seeking treatment as compared with their siblings. Mook J, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):268-75

Traumatisation, psychological defence style, coping, symptomatology, and social support in HIV-positive: a pilot study. Pedersen SS, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Jun; 39(2):55-60

Psychological distress and well-being among traumatized Palestinian women during the intifada. Khamis V. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1033-41

[Psychological preparedness as a protective factor in survivors of torture] Kastrup MC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1038-9 **(Dan)**

[Psychiatric disorders after political imprisonment in the Soviet occupation zone and in the GDR from 1945-1972] Denis D, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Nov; 65(11):524-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychology and psychobiology of childhood trauma] van der Kolk BA. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 Jan;47(1):19-35 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[PTSD as a result of a natural disaster] Heitzman J. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):5-13 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The psychological profile using the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory and the value of this test in the evaluation of post-traumatic stress disorder in combat participants] Cabarkapa M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6):549-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The incidence of intraoperative conciousness in emergency surgery and its possible relation to the post-traumatic stress syndrome. Presentation of three cases] Ruiz V, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Mar;45(3):106-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Resilience-recovery factors in post-traumatic stress disorder among female and male Vietnam veterans: hardiness, postwar social support, and additional stressful life events. King LA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):420-34

Brief psychological intervention with traumatized young women: the efficacy of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing. Scheck MM, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):25-44

STRESS DISORDERS, POST-TRAUMATIC

THERAPY

Short-term group psychotherapy of ex-concentration camp prisoners from Bosnia-Herzegovina. Drožđek B, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):119–25

Metaclinical issues in the treatment of psychopolitical trauma. Fischman Y. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):27–38 (58 ref.)

Trauma treatment training for Bosnian and Croatian mental health workers. White GD. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):58–62

Efficacy of Psychoeducational Group Therapy in reducing symptoms of posttraumatic stress disorder among multiply traumatized women. Lubin H, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1172–7

Psychoanalytic psychotherapy with traumatized refugees: integration, symbolization, and mourning. Varvin S. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Winter;52(1):64–71

Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation for posttraumatic stress disorder [letter] McCann UD, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;55(3):276–9

Treatment of posttraumatic stress disorder by exposure and/or cognitive restructuring: a controlled study. Marks I, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):317–25

Sexually assaulted males: 115 men consulting a counseling service. King M, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Dec; 26(6):579–88

Therapeutic community reborn? [letter; comment] Brown P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):303–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;31(1):120–7.

Psychological treatment of chronic posttraumatic stress disorder in victims of sexual aggression. Echeburúa E, et al. **Behav Modif** 1997 Oct;21(4):433–56

Effect of transcranial magnetic stimulation in posttraumatic stress disorder: a preliminary study. Grisaru N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):52–5

Is the reexperience of painful emotion therapeutic? Littrell J. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):71–102 (154 ref.)

Psychosocial assistance after environmental accidents: a policy perspective. Becker SM. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1557–63

Treatment implications of past trauma in borderline personality disorder [letter; comment] Frankel FH. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(6):356–7. Comment on: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1993 Jul–Aug;1(2):75–81.

Treatment implications of past trauma in borderline personality disorder [see comments] Gunderson JG, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Jul–Aug;1(2):75–81 (51 ref.). Comment in: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1994 Mar–Apr;1(6):356–7.

Mastering therapeutic despair. Hamburg P, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Nov–Dec;1(4):238–43

A review of post-traumatic stress disorder. Part II: Treatment. Turnbull GJ. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):169–75 (65 ref.)

Group treatment programme for elderly war veterans with PTSD [letter; comment] Bonwick R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):64–5. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Aug;12(8):862–7.

Double trauma: a group therapy approach for Vietnam Veterans suffering from war and childhood trauma. Goodman M, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Jan; 48(1):39–54

Cognitive-behavioral psychotherapy for children and adolescents with posttraumatic stress disorder after a single-incident stressor. March JS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;37(6):585–93

Oklahoma City: disaster challenges mental health and medical administrators. Tucker P, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):93–9

Effectiveness of anxiety management training in the treatment of posttraumatic stress disorder: a preliminary report. Pantalon MV, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;29(1):21–9

The efficacies of three relaxation regimens in the treatment of PTSD in Vietnam War veterans. Watson CG, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):917–23

Influence of emotional engagement and habituation on exposure therapy for PTSD. Jaycox LH, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):185–92

Fifteen-month follow-up of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) treatment for posttraumatic stress disorder and psychological trauma. Wilson SA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):1047–56

Creating healing relationships for couples dealing with trauma: the use of emotionally focused marital therapy. Johnson SM, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):25–40 (43 ref.)

Follow-up study of concentration camp survivors from Bosnia-Herzegovina: three years later. Drozdek B. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):690–4

Effects of compensation-seeking on treatment outcomes among veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder. Fontana A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):223–30

Recognizing posttraumatic stress in children. Richards T, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec;67(10):441–3

An empirical evaluation of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) with survivors of a natural disaster. Grainger RD, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):665–71

Trauma, post-traumatic stress disorder, and war [letter] Porter A. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152

Office management of posttraumatic stress disorder. A clinician's guide to a pervasive problem. Peebles-Kleiger MJ, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May;103(5):181–3, 187–8, 194–6 (27 ref.)

Effect of staff debriefing on posttraumatic stress symptoms after assaults by community housing residents. Matthews LR. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):207–12

Women's safety in recovery: group therapy for patients with a history of childhood sexual abuse. Talbot NL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):213–7

A journey from blame to empathy in a family assessment of a mother and her sons. Zinner J. **Psychiatry** 1997 Summer;60(2):104–10

Integrated diagnostic and treatment approach for the medical patient who has had psychologic trauma. Brende JO, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):318–24 (78 ref.)

[Treatment of rape victims (editorial)] Thomsen JL. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):12 **(Dan)**

[Group psychotherapy in the treatment of post-traumatic stress disorder] Gregurek R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

STRESS FRACTURES see **FRACTURES, STRESS**

STRESS, MECHANICAL

Role of hydrodynamic shear on activity and structure of proteins. Elias CB, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998; 59:47–71 (87 ref.)

Shear stress-induced dilation of arterioles [letter; comment] Koller A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H382–3. Comment on: Am J Physiol 1997 Feb;272(2 Pt 2):H714–21.

Role of Na+ and Ca2+ in stretch-induced Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase alpha-subunit regulation in aortic smooth muscle cells. Liu X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan; 274(1 Pt 2):H83–9

Mechanical strain inhibits repair of airway epithelium in vitro. Savla U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L883–92

Response of normal and osteoporotic human bone cells to mechanical stress in vitro. Sterck JG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1113–20

Load-controlled compression of articular cartilage induces a transient stimulation of aggrecan gene expression. Valhmu WB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):29–36

Loss of arterial dilation in the reendothelialized area of the flow-loaded rat common carotid artery. Sugiyama T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3083–91

Shear stress gradients remodel endothelial monolayers in vitro via a cell proliferation-migration-loss cycle. Tardy Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3102–6

Shear-stress-induced detachment of blood platelets from various surfaces. Wu YP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3202–7

The increased level of PDGF-A contributes to the increased proliferation induced by mechanical stimulation in osteoblastic cells. Wang W, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):339–46

Deformation of erythrocytes under shear: a small-angle light scattering study. Mazeron P, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):99–110

Effect of selective alteration of membranous or cytoplasmic properties on erythrocyte elongation in shear flow. Müller GH. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):85–98

Bioelectrorheological model of the cell. 7. Cellular deformation in the presence of cytochalasin B. Pawlowski P, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 May–Jun;34(3):171–93

The applicability of the time/temperature superposition principle to brain tissue. Peters GW, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):127–38

Mechanical modulation of stretch-induced premature ventricular beats: induction of mechanoelectric adaptation period. Dick DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):181–91

Annular dilatation increases stress in the mitral valve and delays coaptation: a finite element computer model. Kunzelman KS, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug; 5(4):427–34

Mechanical load enhances the stimulatory effect of PDGF on pulmonary artery fibroblast procollagen synthesis. Bishop JE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):25S

Enhancement of bone formation in the setting of repeated tissue deformation. Bostrom MP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):221–8

Postirradiation aging affects stress and strain in polyethylene components. Kurtz SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):209–20

A critical analysis of stress shielding evaluation of hip prostheses. Cristofolini L. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997; 25(4–5):409–83 (273 ref.)

Cellular control lies in the balance of forces. Chicurel ME, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;10(2):232–9 (71 ref.)

Role of integrins in cellular responses to mechanical stress and adhesion. Shyy JY, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;9(5):707–13 (51 ref.)

Stress- and mitogen-activated signal transduction in hematopoietic cells. Kieran MW, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jan;3(1):27–34 (130 ref.)

Validation of a frequency-weighted filter for continuous biomechanical stress in repetitive wrist flexion tasks against a load. Lin ML, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):476–84

Effect of prolonged pulsatile shear stress in vitro on endothelial cell seeded PTFE and compliant polyurethane vascular grafts. Giudiceandrea A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):147–54

Mechanical strain increases protein tyrosine phosphorylation in airway smooth muscle cells. Smith PG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):353–60

Effects of alignment changes on stance phase pressures and shear stresses on transtibial amputees: measurements from 13 transducer sites. Sanders JE, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):21–31

Shear stress related hemolysis and its modelling by mechanical degradation of polymer solutions. Pohl M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;21(2):107–13

Mechanical stretch alters the actin cytoskeletal network and signal transduction in human trabecular meshwork cells. Tumminia SJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(8):1361–71

Electrochemical response of CoCrMo to high-speed fracture of its metal oxide using an electrochemical scratch test method. Goldberg JR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):421–31

Prediction of vertebral strength in vitro by spinal bone densitometry and calcaneal ultrasound. Cheng XG, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1721–8

Stretch-mediated release of angiotensin II induces myocyte apoptosis by activating p53 that enhances the local renin-angiotensin system and decreases the Bcl-2-to-Bax protein ratio in the cell. Leri A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1326–42

Effects of in situ freezing and stress-shielding on the ultrastructure of rabbit patellar tendons. Tsuchida T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):904–10

Prediction of 10 repetition maximum for short-arc quadriceps exercise from hand-held dynamometer and anthropometric measurements. Walsworth M, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;28(2):97–104

Change of the microstructure of microcrystalline cellulose with grinding and compression. Yamamura S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1178–81

The influence of basketball shoes with increased ankle support on shock attenuation and performance in running and jumping. Brizuela G, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Oct; 15(5):505–15

Bovine trabecular cells produce TIMP-1 and MMP-2 in response to mechanical stretching. Okada Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):90–4

Dynamometer for rat plantar flexor muscles in vivo. Cutlip RG, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep;35(5):540–3

Regulation of cardiovascular collagen deposition by mechanical forces. Bishop JE. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb; 4(2):69–75 (32 ref.)

Integrin binding and mechanical tension induce movement of mRNA and ribosomes to focal adhesions. Chicurel ME, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):730–3

A new method for application of force to cells via ferric oxide beads. Glogauer M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan; 435(2):320–7 (29 ref.)

Mechanosensitive ion channels in nonspecialized cells. Sachs F, et al. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 1998;132:1–77 (231 ref.)

[Mechanical stress and cellular function: physiological and pharmacological points of view] Momose K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;110(3):123–5 **(Jpn)**

[Use of electron scanning microscopy and technical mechanics methods for determination of prolonged usefulness of Polfix plates after clinical use] Toborek J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STRESS, OXIDATIVE see **OXIDATIVE STRESS**

STRESS PROTEINS see **HEAT-SHOCK PROTEINS**

STRESS, PSYCHOLOGICAL

see related
CROWDING
LIFE CHANGE EVENTS

Nesbitt's Paradox resolved? Stress and arousal modulation during cigarette smoking. Parrott AC. **Addiction** 1998 Jan; 93(1):27–39 (84 ref.)

Stress and illness in adolescence: issues of race and gender. Baldwin DR, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):839–53

Transitions in family structure and adolescent well-being. Spruijt E, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):897–911

Short-interval follow-up mammography versus immediate core biopsy of benign breast lesions: assessment of patient stress. Lindfors KK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):55–8

Relevance of both daily hassles and the ALDH2 genotype to problem drinking among Japanese male workers. Takeshita T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):115–20

The effects of different types of music on mood, tension, and mental clarity. McCraty R, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):75–84

Emotional distress before coronary bypass grafting limits the benefits of surgery. Perski A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):510–7

Hanshin-Awaji earthquake as a trigger for acute myocardial infarction. Suzuki S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):974–7

Effect of restraint stress on food intake and body weight is determined by time of day. Rybkin II, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1612–22

Does low socioeconomic status potentiate the effects of heightened cardiovascular responses to stress on the progression of carotid atherosclerosis? Lynch JW, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):389–94

Effects of prenatal cocaine on hearing, vision, growth, and behavior. Church MW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:12–28 (82 ref.)

Animal behavior models. Increased sensitivity to stressors and other environmental experiences after prenatal cocaine exposure. Spear LP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:76–88 (41 ref.)

A tale of two heartaches [editorial] Gorney M. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):666–7

Survival time in mice bearing TLX5 lymphoma subjected to rotational stress and chemotherapy with CCNU. Perissin L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4355–7

Does carbohydrate-rich, protein-poor food prevent a deterioration of mood and cognitive performance of stress-prone subjects when subjected to a stressful task? Markus CR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):49–65

Effect of the Kobe earthquake on stress and glycemic control in patients with diabetes mellitus. Inui A, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):274–8

Psychiatric disturbance and acute stress responses in surgical patients: comment [letter; comment] Moont M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):812–3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Feb-Mar;67(2-3):115–8.

Effect of G suit type on cognitive performance. Albery WB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):474–9

Psychological studies of a Japanese winter-over group at Asuka Station, Antarctica. Ikegawa M, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):452–60

Stress in Air Force aviators facing the combat environment. Parsa BB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1088–92

The effect of microgravity on testicular androgen secretion. Strollo F, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):133–6

Gender differences in distress: mental health consequences of environmental stress among jail inmates. Lindquist CH, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn;15(4):503–23 (51 ref.)

Effect of mild acute stress on immune cell distribution and natural killer cell activity in breast cancer patients. van der Pompe G, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 May;48(1):21–35

Serum lipids and cardiovascular reactivity to stress. van Doornen LJ, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Mar;47(3):279–97

Maternal stress or anxiety in pregnancy and emotional development of the child [editorial] Glover V. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:105–6

Prenatal exposure to maternal stress and subsequent schizophrenia. The May 1940 invasion of The Netherlands. van Os J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:324–6

Differences between implicit and explicit acquisition of a complex motor skill under pressure: an examination of some evidence. Bright JE, et al. **Br J Psychol** 1998 May;89 (Pt 2):249–63

The relationship between psychological distress and traditional clinical variables: a 2 year prospective study of 216 patients with early rheumatoid arthritis. Smedstad LM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1304–11

Shackling of broilers: effects on stress responses and breast meat quality. Kannan G, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 38(4):323–32

Regional sympathetic function in high spinal cord injury during mental stress and autonomic dysreflexia. Karlsson AK, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1711–9

Effect of reserpine on 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylethyleneglycol and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid in the hippocampus of depression-model rats: an in vivo microdialysis study. Yamashita K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):10–7

A descriptive study of stress management in a group of pediatric oncology nurses. Kushnir T, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Dec;20(6):414–21

Stress, social support, and substantiated maltreatment in the second and third years of life. Kotch JB, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Nov;21(11):1025–37

A population-based study of the white-coat blood pressure effect: positive correlation with plasma cortisol. Nyström F, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jan;20(1):95–104

Long- and short-term blood pressure and RR-interval variability and psychosomatic distress in chronic fatigue syndrome. Duprez DA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan; 94(1):57–63

Depression in the caregiving mothers of adult schizophrenics: a test of the resource deterioration model. Hobbs TR. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Oct;33(5):387–99

Fathers of persons with mental illness: a preliminary study of coping capacity and service needs. Wintersteen RT, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Oct;33(5):401–13

Psychological stress, emotional behavior & coronary heart disease. Pandya D. **Compr Ther** 1998 May;24(5):265–71 (87 ref.)

Children with Apert syndrome: behavioural problems and family stress. Sarimski K. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan; 40(1):44–9

Stress and coping among Russian and American early adolescents. Jose PE, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Jul; 34(4):757–69

African-American mothers' perception of their residential environment, stressful life events, and very low birthweight. Collins JW Jr, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):286–9

Effects of endurance training and heat acclimation on psychological strain in exercising men wearing protective clothing. Aoyagi Y, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):328–57

Stress and strain of short haul bus drivers: psychophysiology as a design oriented method for analysis. Göbel M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):563–80

Effects of different stress settings on cardiovascular parameters and their relationship to daily life blood pressure in normotensives, borderline hypertensives and hypertensives. Seibt R, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May; 41(5):634–48

Communication skills and psychological training in oncology. Razavi D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jul;33 Suppl 6:S15–21 (61 ref.)

Autonomic balance in Saimiri sciureus and Callicebus moloch: relation to life-style. Mendoza SP, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(3–5):307–18

Stress, headache, and physiological disregulation: a time-series analysis of stress in the laboratory. Davis PA, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):116–21

Gender, primary headache, and psychological distress. Gilbar O, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):31–4

Migraine and stress: a daily examination of temporal relationships in women migraineurs. Holm JE, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):553–8

AIDS caregiving and health among midlife and older women. Wight RG, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar; 17(2):130–7

White coat effect and reactivity to stress: cardiovascular and autonomic nervous system responses. Lantelme P, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):1021–9

Stress dimensions among caregivers of the elderly. Jamuna D. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:381–8 (51 ref.)

Stressors in ICU: patients' evaluation. Novaes MA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1282–5

Excessive reassurance-seeking predicts depressive but not anxious reactions to acute stress. Joiner TE Jr, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):533–7

Long-term stability of depression, anxiety, and stress syndromes. Lovibond PF. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug; 107(3):520–6

Healthy youth development as a model for youth health promotion. A review. Blum RW. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 May;22(5):368–75 (42 ref.)

Assessing the impact of adolescent pregnancy and the premarital conception stress complex on birth weight among young mothers in Gibraltar's civilian community. Sawchuk LA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):259–66

Labour ward midwives' perceptions of stress. Mackin P, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):986–91

Independence of childhood life events and chronic adversities: a comparison of two patient groups and controls. Sandberg S, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):728–35

Effects of mental stress on left ventricular and peripheral vascular performance in patients with coronary artery disease. Jain D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1314–22

Determinants of psychological distress and its course in the first year after diagnosis in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Evers AW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Oct;20(5):489–504

Personal problems? The Members' Assistance Program can help. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;64(3):165–7

Stress and coping as predictors of children's divorce-related ruminations. Weyer M, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Mar;27(1):78–86

The effect of social stress on adrenal axis activity in horses: the importance of monitoring corticosteroid-binding globulin capacity. Alexander SL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):425–32

Nur77, a member of the steroid receptor superfamily, antagonizes negative feedback of ACTH synthesis and secretion by glucocorticoid in pituitary corticotrope cells. Okabe T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):169–75

Physiological changes in brushtail possums, Trichosurus vulpecula, transferred from the wild to captivity. Baker ML, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 15;280(3):203–12

The impact of recent emotional distress and diagnosis of depression or anxiety on the physician-patient encounter in family practice [see comments] Callahan EJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):410–8. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

The role of neuroticism and mastery in spouse caregivers' assessment of and response to a contextual stressor. Bookwala J, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):P155–64

Custodial grandparenting and the impact of grandchildren with problems on role satisfaction and role meaning. Hayslip B Jr, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):S164–73

Personality counts for a lot: predictors of mental and physical health of spouse caregivers in two disease groups. Hooker K, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Mar; 53(2):P73–85

Attachment style and emotion regulation in dementia patients and their relation to caregiver burden. Magai C, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):P147–54

Religiosity buffers effects of some stressors on depression but exacerbates others. Strawbridge WJ, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):S118–26

Hearing voices, witnessing pain: in response to "why does my stomach hurt?" Gregg N, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Sep–Oct;31(5):517–9

Psychophysiological stress reactions in female and male urban bus drivers. Aronsson G, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):122–9

Psychophysiologic sensitization to headlight glare among professional drivers with and without cardiovascular disease. Emdad R, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr; 3(2):147–60

Work-family conflict, gender, and health-related outcomes: a study of employed parents in two community samples. Frone MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan; 1(1):57–69

Objective stress factors, accidents, and absenteeism in transit operators: a theoretical framework and empirical evidence. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr; 3(2):130–46

Dialectic between conceptual and causal inquiry in psychosocial work-environment research. Johnson JV, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):362–74 (79 ref.)

The influence of the work environment on cardiovascular health: a historical, conceptual, and methodological perspective. Kasl SV. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan; 1(1):42–56 (91 ref.)

Self-esteem and the occupational stress process: testing two alternative models in a sample of blue-collar workers. Kivimäki M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr; 1(2):187–96

Job stress and cardiovascular disease: a theoretic critical review. Kristensen TS. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jul; 1(3):246–60 (65 ref.)

Influence of paid and unpaid work on psychophysiological stress responses of men and women. Lundberg U. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):117–30 (12 ref.)

Occupational stress and health care use. Manning MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):100–9

Perceived race-based discrimination, employment status, and job stress in a national sample of black women: implications for health outcomes. Mays VM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jul;1(3):319–29

Behavioral determinants of occupational exposure to chemical agents. Meijman TF, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):85–91

Bussy business: how urban bus drivers cope with time pressure, passengers, and traffic safety. Meijman TF, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):109–21

Leadership behavior and subordinate stress: a 360 degrees view. Offermann LR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):382–90

Work-related stress and psychological distress in emergency medical technicians. Revicki DA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):391–6

The human side of the road: improving the working conditions of urban bus drivers. Rydstedt LW, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):161–71

Relation of negative affectivity to self-reports of job stressors and psychological outcomes. Schonfeld IS. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):397–412

Work-related stress and blood pressure: current theoretical models and considerations from a behavioral medicine perspective. Schwartz JE, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jul;1(3):287–310 (148 ref.)

Dual-earner families: the importance of work stress and family stress for psychological well-being. Schwartzberg NS, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):211–23

Adverse health effects of high-effort/low-reward conditions. Siegrist J. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):27–41 (67 ref.)

Current issues relating to psychosocial job strain and cardiovascular disease research. Theorell T, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):9–26 (104 ref.)

Longitudinal studies in organizational stress research: a review of the literature with reference to methodological issues. Zapf D, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr; 1(2):145–69 (144 ref.)

Quality parental decision making and distress. Hollen PJ, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;13(3):140–50

Good luck rites in contemporary infertility. Kemmann E, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):196–8

Dimensionality of the Job-Related Tension Index: factor stability between two samples of women in the U.S. public sector. Dominguez CO, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb; 138(1):139–42

Psoriasis and stress. Lebwohl M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10; 351(9096):82

Peptic ulcer: Moynihan's or Marshall's disease? Spiro HM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):645–6

Psychological health and trauma in male and female soldiers. Stretch RH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):363–7

Psychological aspects of pregnancy in the military: a review. Tam LW. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):408–12

Subchronic phencyclidine administration increases mesolimbic dopaminergic system responsivity and augments stress- and psychostimulant-induced hyperlocomotion. Jentsch JD, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Aug;19(2):105–13

Olfactory cues from an oxytocin-injected male rat can reduce energy loss in its cagemates. Agren G, et al.

Neuroreport 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2551–5
Dutch monitor on stress and physical load: risk factors, consequences, and preventive action. Houtman IL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):73–83
Wind behind the sails: empowering our patients and ourselves. Post-White J. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul; 25(6):1011–7
Lifestyle and gastric cancer: a case–control study. Watabe K, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1191–4
Psychological distress: linking impairment with disability in facial neuromotor disorders. VanSwearingen JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):790–6
Effects of parental presence during young children's venipuncture. Wolfram RW, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):325–8
Role of corticotropin–releasing factor and substance P in pressor responses of nuclei controlling emotion and stress. Ku YH, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):677–82
Oral administration of a unicellular green algae, Chlorella vulgaris, prevents stress–induced ulcer [letter] Tanaka K, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):465–6
Associations between behavioural indicators of "stress" in weaner pigs and respiratory lesions at slaughter. Dybkjaer L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):175–90
Social stress results in altered glucocorticoid regulation and shorter survival in simian acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Capitanio JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4714–9
Assessment of psychosocial stressors and maladjustment among foreign students of the University of the Ryukyus. Randall M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 52(3):289–98
Stress associated with asbestosis: the trauma of waiting for death. Barak Y, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):126–8
Social support, life stress, pain and emotional adjustment to advanced breast cancer. Koopman C, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):101–11
Special issue: Models of depression. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):319–77
Stress–induced endocrine and immunological changes in psoriasis patients and healthy controls. A preliminary study. Schmid–Ott G, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998; 67(1):37–42
Autonomic nervous system responses to personal stressful events in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Preliminary results. Tsouna–Hadjis ED, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998;67(1):31–6
Occupational and nonoccupational factors in job satisfaction and psychological distress among nurses. Decker FH. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Oct;20(5):453–64
"Not as bad as it could have been": assessing and mitigating harm during research interviews on sensitive topics. Kavanaugh K, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):91–7
The Cognitive Appraisal of Health Scale: development of psychometric evaluation. Kessler TA. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):73–82
A pioneering experience in Brazil: the creation of a center for assistance and research for medical residents (NAPREME) at the Escola Paulista de Medicina, Federal University of São Paulo. Nogueira–Martins LA, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;115(6):1570–4
Psychological stress and educational effect during bedside practice on psychiatric nursing. Kawamoto R, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun 1;20(2):127–34
Stress, control, and coping in elite athletes. Pensgaard AM, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Jun;8(3):183–9
Does psychological distress contribute to racial and socioeconomic disparities in mortality? Fiscella K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1805–9
Positive psychological states and coping with severe stress. Folkman S. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1207–21
Infertility and psychological distress: a critical review of the literature. Greil AL. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec; 45(11):1679–704 (161 ref.)
Is the effect of job strain on myocardial infarction risk due to interaction between high psychological demands and low decision latitude? Results from Stockholm Heart Epidemiology Program (SHEEP). Hallqvist J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(11):1405–15
Migration and acculturation among Samoans: some sources of stress and support. Hanna JM. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May; 46(10):1325–36
Investigating stress effect patterns in hospital staff nurses: results of a cluster analysis. Hillhouse JJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1781–8
The black box in somatization: unexplained physical symptoms, culture, and narratives of trauma. Waitzkin H, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Sep;45(6):811–25
Family, migration, and psychosocial adjustment to illness. Ben–David A, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997; 26(2):53–67
Useful interactions [letter; comment] Flamand JR. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):288. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Jun 28;140(26):688.
Stress responses of sheep to routine procedures: changes in plasma concentrations of vasopressin, oxytocin and cortisol. Hall SJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):91–3
Influence of stocking density on some behavioural, physiological and productivity traits of broilers. Martrenchar A, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;28(5):473–80
Weight–related distress in the early months after childbirth. Walker LO. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):30–44
Gender differences in physician stress: why the discrepant findings? Gross EB. **Women Health** 1997;26(3):1–14 (56 ref.)
[Scratching for the itch in eczema; a psychodermatologic approach] van der Schaar WW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 25;141(43):2049–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Burden on caregivers of residents of homes for the aged. An exploratory study] Cuijpers P, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Oct;28(5):219–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Reactivity of "white coat" type is associated with reactivity to mental stress] Lantelme P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1093–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of transport stress on the content of endotoxin in blood of slaughter pigs] Zucker BA, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trichodynia] Trüeb RM. **Hautarzt** 1997 Dec;48(12):877–80 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Clinical assessment for the elderly with cancer] Ikeda H. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):26–33 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Impact of duration of caregiving on stress among primary caregivers of elderly] Sugihara Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):320–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[REM sleep behavior disorder (RBD) and dissociated REM sleep] Watanabe T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):433–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Job stressors in software developers—a comparison with other occupations] Kadokura M. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;39(5):169–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Transcendental mediatation, stress reduction and hypertension (letter; comment)] Rasmussen LB. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20;118(13):2064. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1463. **(Nor)**
[Stress among air traffic controllers] Rodahl K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Stress nature and magnitude during medical residency training] Nogueira–Martins LA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar;44(1):28–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Evaluation of the dynamics of in–group strain during long–term isolation] Sykora Ia, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experimental evidence for pharmacotherapy of cardiovascular and gastroduodenal diseases induced by the body's extreme exposures] Zavodskaia IS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(1):23–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Inadequate handling of stress is a risk factor in brain disease. Deviations in stress levels can explain unfavourable prognosis] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 20; 95(21):2438–9 **(Swe)**
[Adaptogenes and stress—a short comment (letter)] Wikman G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):974 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Nitric oxide contributes to the rise in forearm blood flow during mental stress in humans [letter; comment] Dietz NM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4.
Effects of stress resulting from short–term restraint on in vitro functional capacity of leukocytes obtained from pigs. Magnusson U, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):421–5
Elevated glycosylated albumin in NIDDM is a function of recent everyday environmental stress. Aikens JE, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1111–3
Effect of confinement stress on circulating levels of growth hormone and two prolactins in freshwater–adapted tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Auperin B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):35–44
Serotonergic, catecholaminergic, and cardiovascular reactions to mental stress in female migraine patients. A controlled study. Stronks DL, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):270–80
Serum lipid concentrations, hostility and cardiovascular reactions to mental stress. Vögele C. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):167–79
Neurobiology of the association of chronic work stress with atherogenic lipids and elevated fibrinogen in middle–aged men [letter] Friedman EH. **J Intern Med** 1998 May; 243(5):400–1
Neurotransmitter–hormonal responses to psychological stress in peripubertal subjects: relationship to aggressive behavior. Gerra G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):617–25
Effects of galanin and the galanin receptor antagonist galantide on plasma catecholamine levels during a psychosocial stress stimulus in rats. Ceresini G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):67–72
Effect of mental stress on plasma homovanillic acid in healthy human subjects. Sumiyoshi T, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):70–3
Inhibition of stress–induced plasma corticosterone levels by ginsenosides in mice: involvement of nitric oxide. Kim DH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2261–4
Psychological stress does not affect plasma catecholamines in subjects with cardiovascular disorder. Stanford SC, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1167–74
The influence of psychological stress on total serum protein and patterns obtained in serum protein electrophoresis. Van Hunsel F, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):301–9
Effects of psychological stress on serum immunoglobulin, complement and acute phase protein concentrations in normal volunteers. Maes M, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):397–409
[Effect of interleukin–1 beta on platelet aggregation in August, Wistar, and VEG rats during acute emotional stress] Pertsov SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):144–7 **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Resistance of central nervous system interleukin–6 to glucocorticoid inhibition in monkeys. Reyes TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R612–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paranoia and agitation associated with olanzapine treatment [letter] al Jeshi A. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):195

CLASSIFICATION

Validation of the Lifestress Inventory for people with a mild intellectual disability. Fogarty GJ, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):435–56

COMPLICATIONS

Fluctuation of treatment need for temporomandibular disorders and age, gender, stress, and diagnostic subgroup. Kuttila M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):350–5
Gender differences in the effect of job stressors on alcohol consumption. Roxburgh S. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):101–7
Relevance of both daily hassles and the ALDH2 genotype to problem drinking among Japanese male workers. Takeshita T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):115–20
Improved myocardial ischemia detection by combined physical and mental stress testing. Hunziker PR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):109–13
Heterogeneity among cardiac ischemic and anginal responses to exercise, mental stress, and daily life. Sheps DS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):1–6
Peptic ulcers after the Hanshin–Awaji earthquake: increased incidence of bleeding gastric ulcers [see comments] Aoyama N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):311–6 . Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):291–2.
Mental stress and peptic ulcers: an earthshaking association [editorial; comment] Feldman M. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):291–2. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Mar;93(3):311–6.
Stress ulcer bleeding: hopeful optimism [editorial; comment] Bickston SJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):404–5. Comment on: Am J Med 1998 Apr;104(4):349–54.
Disaggregating parental depression and family stress in assessing families of children with developmental disabilities: a multisample analysis. Glidden LM, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Nov;102(3):250–66
Suicidal behavior in adolescents: stress and protection in different family contexts. Rubenstein JL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):274–84
Incidence of arrhythmias and heart rate variability in wild–type rats exposed to social stress. Sgoifo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1754–60
Work organization and atherosclerosis: findings from the ARIC study. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities. Muntaner C, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):9–18
An uncertain future: the health effects of threats to employment security in white–collar men and women [see comments] Ferrie JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1030–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3.
Are you certain?—uncertainty, health, and safety in contemporary work [editorial; comment] Hurrell JJ Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1030–6.
Decision latitude, job strain, and myocardial infarction: a study of working men in Stockholm. The SHEEP Study Group. Stockholm Heart epidemiology Program. Theorell T, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):382–8
A dual pathway model of daily stressor effects on rheumatoid arthritis. Affleck G, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring; 19(2):161–70
Chronic stress modulates the virus–specific immune response to latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Glaser R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):78–82
Alzheimer caregiver stress: basal natural killer cell activity, pituitary–adrenal cortical function, and sympathetic tone. Irwin M, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):83–90
Enhancing physical and psychological functioning in older family caregivers: the role of regular physical activity. King AC, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):91–100
Eating behavior following stress in women with and without bulimic symptoms. Levine MD, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):132–8
Psychosocial determinants of health care utilization in sickle cell disease patients. Reese FL, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997

Spring;19(2):171–8 (55 ref.)
Health effects of caregiving: the caregiver health effects study: an ancillary study of the Cardiovascular Health Study. Schulz R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring; 19(2):110–6
Longitudinal analysis of multiple indicators of health decline among spousal caregivers. Shaw WS, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):101–9
Functional decline in the elderly: evidence for direct and stress-buffering protective effects of social interactions and physical activity. Unger JB, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):152–60
Research on physiological and physical concomitants of caregiving: where do we go from here? Vitaliano PP, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):117–23 (87 ref.)
Examination of changes in interpersonal stress as a factor in disease exacerbations among women with rheumatoid arthritis. Zautra AJ, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):279–86
Stressful life events and rheumatoid arthritis [letter; comment] Aho K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):263 . Comment on: Ann Rheum Dis 1997 Sep;56(9):566.
Family conflict and slow growth. Montgomery SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):326–30
Lifestyle, stress, and genes in peptic ulcer disease: a nationwide twin cohort study. Räihä I, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):698–704
Environmental stressors and emotional status of adolescents who have been in special education classes. Borowsky IW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):377–82
Effect of pivagabine on stress-induced gastric ulcer formation in rats. Gianni AM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1315–7
Psychological distress and suicidal ideation among 15–24-year-olds presenting to general practice: a pilot study. McKelvey RS, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):344–8
Are life stress and social support related to parity in women? D'Elio MA, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):87–94
The relationship between alcohol, stress, and depression in Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites. Lipton R. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):101–11
A field study of stress and fatigue in long-distance bus drivers. Raggatt PT, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):122–9
Pain-related anxiety predicts non-specific physical complaints in persons with chronic pain. McCracken LM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):621–30
Long-term stress degenerates, but imipramine regenerates, noradrenergic axons in the rat cerebral cortex. Kitayama I, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):687–96
Stress and peptic ulcer: life beyond Helicobacter. Levenstein S. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):538–41 (38 ref.)
Immobilization-induced and crowded environment-induced stress delay barrier recovery in murine skin. Denda M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):780–5
Post-adolescent acne and marital break-up [letter; comment] Harrington CI. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):478–9. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Jan;136(1):66–70.
An ecologic analysis of psychosocial stress and heart disease in British Columbia. Elliott SJ, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):137–41
Value of ecological analysis [letter] Husted J. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):257, 273
Cardiovascular response to cognitive stress in subjects with menstrually related disorders. Tarabusi M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17 Suppl 20:5–7
Psychological risk factors for cardiac events: could there be just one? [editorial; comment] Carney RM. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):128–9. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jan 20;97(2):167–73.
Exaggerated reactivity to mental stress is associated with exercise-induced myocardial ischemia in an asymptomatic high-risk population. Kral BG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4246–53
Women in the workplace. Cain JM. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;40(3):687–94 (43 ref.)
Acute stress disorder: a critical review of diagnostic issues. Bryant RA, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Nov;17(7):757–73 (90 ref.)
Is life stress more likely to provoke depressive episodes in women than in men? Sherrill JT, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(3):95–105
Earned security, daily stress, and parenting: a comparison of five alternative models. Phelps JL, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Winter;10(1):21–38
Psychosocial aspects of working with video display terminals (VDTs) and employee physical and mental health. Smith MJ. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1002–15 (60 ref.)
Psychosocial problems presented by patients with somatic reasons for encounter: tip of the iceberg? Gulbrandsen P, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;15(1):1–8
Are reported stress and coping style associated with frequent recurrence of genital herpes? [see comments] Cassidy L, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):263–6. Comment in: Genitourin Med 1997 Aug;73(4):235–6.
Psychological factors in recurrent genital herpes [see comments] Green J, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug; 73(4):253–8 (41 ref.). Comment in: Genitourin Med 1997 Aug;73(4):235–6.
Functional gastrointestinal disorders: psychological, social, and somatic features. Bennett EJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):414–20
Mental stress of long duration: EMG activity, perceived tension, fatigue, and pain development in pain-free subjects. Bansevicius D, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep;37(8):499–510
Crowding stress and violent injuries among behaviorally inhibited rhesus macaques. Boyce WT, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):285–9
Types of stressors that increase susceptibility to the common cold in healthy adults [see comments] Cohen S, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):214–23. Comment in: Health Psychol 1998 May;17(3):211–3.
It's long-term stressors that take a toll: comment on Cohen et al. (1998) [comment] Leventhal H, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):211–3. Comment on: Health Psychol 1998 May;17(3):214–23.
Psychological distress and use of ambulatory medical services in the Quebec Medicare system. Préville M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt 1):275–86
Human stress cardiomyopathy mimicking acute myocardial syndrome [see comments] Pavin D, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):509–11. Comment in: Heart 1998 May;79(5):530.
Human stress cardiomyopathy mimicking acute myocardial syndrome [letter; comment] Spodick DH. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):530. Comment on: Heart 1997 Nov;78(5):509–11.
Deficiency of energy balance and ovulatory disorders. Bringer J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:97–109 (78 ref.)
A prospective study of psychosocial stress and fertility in women. Sanders KA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2324–9
Stress, mood disorders and memory in headache. Puca FM, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):111–4
Stress, coping, and disturbed eating attitudes in teenage girls. Fryer S, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec;22(4):427–36
Does psychological distress predict disability? Manninen P, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1063–70
Stressful life events and risk of symptomatic kidney stones. Najem GR, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1017–23
Sick building syndrome: an emerging stress-related disorder? Ooi PL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1243–9
Cognitive impairment and social distress as different pathways to depression in the elderly: a cross-sectional study. Cervilla JA, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):995–1000
Clinical diagnoses and disability of cognitively impaired older persons as predictors of stress in their carers. Cullen JS, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1019–28
Psychological distress in HIV-1 disease in relationship to hypocholesterolemia. Shor-Posner G, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1997;27(2):159–71
Improving the appropriateness and effectiveness of ICU practices [editorial; comment] Kollef MH. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):201–3 (24 ref.). Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):217–23.
Implementation of a clinical practice guideline for stress ulcer prophylaxis increases appropriateness and decreases cost of care [see comments] Pitimana-aree S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):217–23. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):201–3.
Ulcerative colitis and psychosocial factors [editorial] Moser G. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):387–90
Effects of recent and past major depression and distress on self-concept and coping. Coyne JC, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):86–96
Affective reactivity of speech in schizophrenia patients and their nonschizophrenic relatives. Docherty NM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):461–7
Psychosocial antecedents of depressive symptoms: an evaluation using daily experiences methodology. Stader SR, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):17–26
Psychogenic stridor: diagnosis and management. Wareing MJ, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):330–2
All roads lead to depression: clinically homogeneous, etiologically heterogeneous. Winokur G. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Aug;45(1–2):97–108
Stress reduction and preventing hypertension: preliminary support for a psychoneuroendocrine mechanism. Walton KG, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):263–83
Corruption in law enforcement: a paradigm of occupational stress and deviancy. McCafferty FL, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):57–65 (16 ref.)
Role of different determinants of psychological distress in acute coronary syndromes. Pignalberi C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):613–9
Race and stress in the incidence of herpes zoster in older adults. Schmader K, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):973–7
Daily activity level buffers stress-glycemia associations in older sedentary NIDDM patients. Aikens KS, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug;20(4):379–90
Employee stress levels and the intention to participate in a worksite smoking cessation program. Chan WF, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug;20(4):351–64
Statistical evaluation of the role of Helicobacter pylori in stress gastritis: applications of splines and bootstrapping to the logistic model. Riester KA, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1273–9
Increase in gingival inflammation under academic stress. Deinzer R, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):431–3
Stressful events, appraisal, coping and recurrent headache. Marlowe N. **J Clin Psych** 1998 Feb;54(2):247–56
Factors influencing psoriasis. an analysis based upon the extent of involvement and clinical type. Park BS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):97–102
Anticipation of job loss or job change and cardiovascular risk factors: a study of retiring self-defense officials in Japan. Liu Y, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):161–6
Stress, neuromotor noise, and human performance: a theoretical perspective. Van Gemmert AW, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1299–313
Relapsed duodenal ulcer after cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):556–61
The long arm of the farm: how an occupation structures exposure and vulnerability to stressors across role domains. Swisher RR, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Mar; 39(1):72–89
Time demands and experienced stress in Greek mothers of children with Down's syndrome. Padeliadu S. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):144–53
Investigating the relationship between stress and worker behaviour. Rose J, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr; 42 (Pt 2):163–72
Psychogenic vomiting 1976–1981, follow-up treatment results up to 1996. Limsila P. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb; 81(2):117–24
Are you prepared to S.A.V.E. your nursing student from suicide? Goetz CS. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):92–5
The effectiveness and practicality of occupational stress management interventions: a survey of subject matter expert opinions. Bellarosa C, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul;2(3):247–62
Stressors, locus of control, and social support as consequences of affective psychological well-being. Daniels K, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr; 2(2):156–74
Stressors and adverse outcomes for female construction workers. Goldenhar LM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):19–32
Objective measurement of occupational stress factors--an example with San Francisco urban transit operators. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):325–42
An exploration into occupational stress experienced by HIV health care professionals who work within genitourinary medicine settings. Huengsberg M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):83–9
Do resources bolster coping and does coping buffer stress? An organizational study with longitudinal aspect and control for negative affectivity. Ingledew DK, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):118–33
Responses to an in-basket activity: the role of work stress, behavioral control, and informational control. Jimmieson NL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):72–83
Balancing elder care responsibilities and work: two empirical studies. Lee JA. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):220–8
Correspondence of supervisor and subordinate perspectives during major organizational change. Leiter MP, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):343–52
The changing workforce, job stress, and psychological distress. Marshall NL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):99–107
Work characteristics and employee well-being within a context of strategic downsizing. Parker SK, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):289–303
Work organization research at the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Rosenstock L. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):7–10
A cognitive-affective approach to understanding individual differences in stress propensity and resultant strain. Wofford JC, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr; 2(2):134–47 (100 ref.)
Urinary catecholamine levels and gingivitis in children. Vanderas AP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):554–60
Characterization of stress-induced sudden death in cardiomyopathic hamsters. Matsuoka N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):125–35
Physiological and behavioral responses to minor stressors in offspring of patients with panic disorder. Battaglia M, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):365–76
A prospective study of the impact of psychosocial and lifestyle variables on pregnancy complications. Da Costa D, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar; 19(1):28–37
Stress and symptoms of Menière's disease: a time-series analysis. Andersson G, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Dec; 43(6):595–603
The relationship between daily stress and symptoms of irritable bowel: a time-series approach. Dancey CP, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 May;44(5):537–45
Acute and chronic psychological risk factors for coronary syndromes: moderating effects of coronary artery disease severity. Kop WJ. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):167–81 (115 ref.)
The impact of stressful life events on exacerbation of chronic low-back pain. Lampe A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 May;44(5):555–63
Stress, alcohol-related expectancies and coping preferences: a replication with adolescents of the Cooper et al. (1992) model. Laurent J, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov; 58(6):644–51
A prospective study of omeprazole suspension to prevent clinically significant gastrointestinal bleeding from stress

ulcers in mechanically ventilated trauma patients. Lasky MR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):527–33

A psychobehavioral factor, alexithymia, is related to coronary spasm. Numata Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun; 62(6):409–13

Tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the locus coeruleus of depression-model rats and rats exposed to short-and long-term forced walking stress. Wang P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2083–92

General practice stress: winds of change buffet general practitioners [editorial; comment] Douglas RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):126–7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):133–7.

The stress of metropolitan general practice [see comments] Schattner PL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):133–7 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):126–7.

Protective effects of Hange-shashin-to on water-immersion restraint stress-induced gastric ulcers. Li J, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):31–7

Is psychological stress a risk factor for cerebrovascular disease? Schneck MJ. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):174–9

The psychosocial aspects of narcolepsy. Douglas NJ. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2 Suppl 1):S27–30 (7 ref.)

The relationship between psychological distress and gastrointestinal symptoms in women with irritable bowel syndrome. Jarrett M, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May–Jun; 47(3):154–61

Epicondylitis among cooks in nursery schools. Ono Y, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):172–9

Recovery from activity-stress ulcer by ad lib feeding in rats [published erratum appears in Physiol Behav 1998 Feb 15;63(4):737] Hirao M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):85–9

Functional impairment associated with psychological distress and medical severity in rural primary care patients. Thurston-Hicks A, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul; 49(7):951–5

Symptom study in context: effects of marital quality on signs of Parkinson's disease during patient-spouse interaction. Greene SM, et al. **Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;61(1):35–45

Occupational stress among secretarial personnel at the University of Transkei. Mwamwenda TS. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):418

Duty-related stressors and PTSD symptoms in suburban police officers. Robinson HM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 1):835–45

Anhedonia and chronic mild stress model in depression. Argyropoulos SV, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):333–6; discussion 371–7

Additional validation of a scale to assess positive states of mind. Adler NE, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):26–32

Plasma pyridoxine deficiency is related to increased psychological distress in recently bereaved homosexual men. Baldewicz T, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):297–308

Cardiovascular and immune responses to acute psychological stress in young and old women: a meta-analysis. Benschop RJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):290–6

Diseases among men 20 years after exposure to severe stress: implications for clinical research and medical care [see comments] Boscarino JA. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):605–14. Comment in: Psychosom Med 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):615.

Experimental stress and immunological reactivity: a closer look at perceived uncontrollability. Brosschot JF, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):359–61

Postmenopausal hormone replacement: effects on autonomic, neuroendocrine, and immune reactivity to brief psychological stressors. Burleson MH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):17–25

A one-hour active coping stressor reduces small bowel transit time in healthy young adults. Ditto B, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):7–10

Presidential address: Gastrointestinal illness and the biopsychosocial model. Drossman DA. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):258–67

Sleep as a mediator of the stress–immune relationship. Hall M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):48–51

Relationship of blood coagulation and fibrinolysis to vital exhaustion. Kop WJ, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):352–8

Increased psychosocial strain in Lithuanian versus Swedish men: the LiVicordia study. Kristenson M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):277–82

Hostility, sodium consumption, and cardiovascular response to interpersonal stress. Miller SB, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):71–7

Neuroendocrine, cardiovascular, and emotional responses of hostile men: the role of interpersonal challenge. Suarez EC, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):78–88

Transplantation in children. A longitudinal assessment of mothers' stress, coping, and perceptions of family functioning. Rodrigue JR, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):478–86

Psychosocial factors and breast cancer: a 6-year Italian follow-up study. Giraldi T, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):229–36

Relationship between self-rated functional status and psychosocial stress in patients suffering from rheumatoid arthritis. Radanov BP, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997; 66(5):252–7

Political violence, family stress and mental health of refugee children in exile. Hjern A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):18–25

Relationship of job strain and iso-strain to health status in a cohort of women in the United States. Amick BC 3rd, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):54–61

Variation in the ambulatory blood pressure response to daily work load—the moderating role of job control. Melamed S, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):190–6

Psychosocial factors at work and subsequent depressive symptoms in the Gazel cohort. Niedhammer I, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):197–205

The effects of an early stressful life event on sensorimotor gating in adult rats. Ellenbroek BA, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Apr 10;30(3):251–60

Symptom distress and frequency of life events. Amiel-Lebigre F, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;33(6):263–8

Stress in community care teams: will it affect the sustainability of community care? Wykes T, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):398–407

Predictive factors for psychological distress in ambulatory lung cancer patients. Akechi T, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):281–6

[Psychological stress, occurrence of cancer and cause-specific mortality] Johansen C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2699–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Psychiatric disorders in refugees and asylum seekers: psychological trauma as a cause?] Rijnders RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Stress and immunity] Galinowski A. **Encephale** 1997 Dec; 23 Spec No 5:18–22 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Psychosocial environment and premature birth] Nondonfaz N, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Mar;53(3):131–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rapid enlargement of the thyroid after acute stress in a case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):947–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular risk factors: smoking in the context of recent events in Lebanon] Chahine R. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Type A behavior and coronary disease: update] Cheour M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May;76(5):107–12 (43 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Preoperative stress. Research approach and methods of treatment] Tolksdorf W. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S318–24 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eating disorders and sexual abuse. Significance of childhood stress--abuse is not a specific risk factor] Egle UT. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 20;116(8):32–4 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Acidic blood pH value caused by stress?] Petrides PE. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5):530 **(Ger)**

[Initial hospitalization of schizophrenic patients. Illness manifestations, stresses, problems and resources] Röder-Wanner UU, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan; 25(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress as cardiovascular risk factor] Saner H, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 23;127(34):1391–9 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypertensive derailment in marital crisis] Wiesli P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):660–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[School type, school stress and health problems in 17-year-old Zurich middle school students] Buddeberg-Fischer B, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(5):259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Social support, social stress and health of slightly disabled elderly persons] Suter C, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(4):204–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychological stress and workload changes in the professional world (editorial)] Scheuch K. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):48–9 **(Ger)**

[Anxiety and stress reaction and its management in ambulatory gastrointestinal endoscopy: is premedication justified?] Schwenkmezger P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):913–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The incidence of stress ulcers and the effectiveness of preventive alkalization treatment in patients scheduled for major vascular surgery. Prospective study] Bonazzi M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stress and glycemic control in diabetes mellitus] Kawamori R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:577–83 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Occupational stress as the cause of psychosomatic and mental disorders] Miyata M, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):297–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abnormal experience reaction with psychotic symptoms] Takahashi T, et al. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1998; 100(5):312–21 **(Jpn)**

[A clinico-etiopathogenic update on mental stress as a cardiovascular risk factor] Ciocoiu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):41–4 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Neuropsychological risk factors of ischemic heart disease] Zav'ialov AV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (5):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychological and psychosocial factors in sudden cardiac death] Zikmund V. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Jul–Aug; 98(7–8):407–12 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

Assessment of patients with phobic dental anxiety. Berggren U, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):217–22

Relationship between acute stress disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder following mild traumatic brain injury. Bryant RA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):625–9

Acute stress disorder as a predictor of posttraumatic stress symptoms. Classen C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 155(5):620–4

Sympathetic activity in patients with panic disorder at rest, under laboratory mental stress, and during panic attacks [see comments] Wilkinson DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;55(6):511–20. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Jun;55(6):522–3.

Development and testing the Elder Concerns about Memory Scale. Cromwell SL. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun; 12(3):148–53

Can GPs audit their ability to detect psychological distress? One approach and some unresolved issues. Howe A. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):899–902

The measurement of psychological maltreatment: early data on the Child Abuse and Trauma Scale. Sanders B, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar;19(3):315–23

Has psychological distress among UK South Asians been under-estimated? A comparison of three measures in the west of Scotland population. Williams R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):21–9

Mental status of the elderly receiving home health services and the associated stress of home helpers. Nagatomo I, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):57–63

Demented and chronic depressed patients attending a day hospital: stress experienced by carers. Rosenvinge H, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):8–11

A reliability and validity study of the Women's Role Strain Inventory. Lengacher CA. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Winter; 5(2):139–50

Psychometric properties of the maternal worry scale for children with chronic illness. DeVet KA, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Aug;23(4):257–66

Holistic Stress Test: stress and coping correlates of age, education, and sex. Short GJ. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1344–6

The Prenatal Psychosocial Profile: a research and clinical tool. Curry MA, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun; 21(3):211–9 (23 ref.)

[Level of stress during pregnancy estimated by mothers and average weight of newborns and frequency of low birth weight] Stęplewski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Systems analysis of polyparametrical syndromes in students under study-induced stress] Dmitrieva NV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(2):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract in surgical patients] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jan;319(1):30–8 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of pivagabine in the management of hospitalization distress in children. Gelsomini S. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11A):1332–5

"Nerves" and tranquilizer use in rural Brazil. Rozemberg B, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):165–81

The effect of progestins on behavioral stress responses in postmenopausal women. Lindheim SR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):79–83

The antistress effect of majonoside-R2, a major saponin component of Vietnamese ginseng: neuronal mechanisms of action. Huong NT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 20(1):65–76 (76 ref.)

Acute estradiol and progesterone administration reduced cardiovascular and catecholamine responses to mental stress in menopausal women. Del Rio G, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):269–74

Sedation for intractable distress in the dying—a survey of experts. Chater S, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jul;12(4):255–69

N(G)-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester reduces stress-related feeding in the rat tail-pinch model. Czech DA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):91–6

Solubilized hypericin and pseudohypericin from Hypericum perforatum exert antidepressant activity in the forced swimming test. Butterweck V, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May; 64(4):291–4

Effect of the EGb 761 (Ginkgo bilboa extract) on primary immune response in experimental chronic stress. Turcan M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):154–9

[Immobilization stress as a model of ulcerative lesions of the digestive tract and as an object for studying pharmacological and physical actions on the living organism (a review of the literature and the authors' own data)] ali-Khizhazi A, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):13–8 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The anxiolytic action of an analog of the endogenous peptide tuftsin on inbred mice with different phenotypes of the emotional stress reaction] Seredenin SB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan–Feb;

48(1):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Impacting cost and appropriateness of stress ulcer prophylaxis at a university medical center. Erstad BL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1678–84

ENZYMOLOGY

Regulation of gene expression of catecholamine biosynthetic enzymes by stress. Sabban EL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:564–7

Activation of genes for growth factors and cyclooxygenases in rat gastric mucosa during recovery from stress damage. Konturek PC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19; 342(1):55–65

Tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA levels in locus ceruleus of rats during adaptation to long-term immobilization stress exposure. Rusnák M, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr;33(3):249–58

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Analysis of stress levels among medical students, residents, and graduate students at four Canadian schools of medicine. Toews JA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):997–1002

Parental stress, psychosocial problems and responsiveness in help-seeking parents with small (2–45 months old) children. Ostberg M. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):69–76

Trauma exposure, postmigration stressors, and symptoms of anxiety, depression and post-traumatic stress in Tamil asylum-seekers: comparison with refugees and immigrants. Silove D, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):175–81

Displaced adolescents in Croatia: sources of stress and posttraumatic stress reaction. Ajduković M. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):209–17

Psychological morbidity in caregivers is associated with depression in patients with dementia. Brodaty H, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Jun;12(2):62–70

Distress in individuals facing predictive DNA testing for autosomal dominant late-onset disorders: comparing questionnaire results with in-depth interviews. Rotterdam/Leiden Genetics Workgroup. DudokdeWit AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):62–74 (88 ref.)

Trauma and posttraumatic stress disorder in the community: the 1996 Detroit Area Survey of Trauma. Breslau N, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):626–32

Prevalence of abuse of women with physical disabilities. Young ME, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12 Suppl 5):S34–8

Poverty and health: exploring the links between financial stress and emotional stress in Australia. Saunders P. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):11–6

Psychological distress and its correlates in secondary school students in Pavia, Italy. Marinoni A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;13(7):779–86

Do first impressions count? A comparison of subjective and psychologic assessment of spinal patients. Grevitt M, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):218–23

Israeli and Palestinian families in the peace process: sources of stress and response patterns. Lavee Y, et al. **Fam Process** 1997 Sep;36(3):247–63

Distress, stress and coping in first-year student nurses. Jones MC, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):475–82

Psychosocial factors predicting employee sickness absence during economic decline. Kivimäki M, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec;82(6):858–72

Conceptual and methodological developments in occupational stress research: an introduction to state-of-the-art reviews. I. Johnson JV. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):6–8 (29 ref.)

Stress and long-term coronary risk [letter; comment] Gill G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1247–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):541–5.

Neurobehavioral functions in operating theatre personnel: a multicenter study. Lucchini R, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Sep-Oct;88(5):396–405

Mental health, physical health, and stressors reported by New Zealand Defence Force peacekeepers: a longitudinal study. MacDonald C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):477–81

Prevalence and correlates of the catastrophic reaction in Alzheimer's disease. Tiberti C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):546–8

Chronic medical conditions and mental health in older people: disability and psychosocial resources mediate specific mental health effects. Ormel J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1065–77

How multiple types of stressors impact on health. Leserman J, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):175–81

Stressful life events and smoking were associated with Graves' disease in women, but not in men. Yoshiuchi K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):182–5

The health effects of major organisational change and job insecurity. Ferrie JE, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan; 46(2):243–54

The importance of psychosocial stressors for socio-economic inequalities in perceived health. Stronks K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4-5):611–23

[The effect of stress in the workplace on the risk of ischemic heart diseases--the role of epidemiologic studies] Hanke W, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):675–86 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETHNOLOGY

Adverse social circumstances and depression in people of Pakistani origin in the UK. Husain N, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:434–8

Management of family and workplace stress experienced by women of colour from various cultural backgrounds. Majumdar B, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):48–52

Has psychological distress among UK South Asians been under-estimated? A comparison of three measures in the west of Scotland population. Williams R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1-2):21–9

"Nerves" and tranquilizer use in rural Brazil. Rozemberg B, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):165–81

Psychological distress among British South Asians: the contribution of stressful situations and subcultural differences in the West of Scotland Twenty-07 Study. Williams R, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1173–81

Stress and social support in mental and physical health of Chinese students in Japan. Jou YH, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1303–12

ETIOLOGY

Associations between work stress, alcohol consumption and sickness absence. Vasse RM, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Feb; 93(2):231–41

Psychosocial and psychiatric morbidity in patients on CAPD. Lye WC, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:134–6

Stress and burden of care in families with children commencing renal replacement therapy. Watson AR. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:300–4

Stress during labor and delivery and early lactation performance. Chen DC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug; 68(2):335–44

Recognizing and responding to spiritual distress. Sumner CH. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):26–30; quiz 31 (8 ref.)

Staff stress on the intensive care unit: a comparison of doctors and nurses. Goodfellow A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1037–41

Symptom distress and functional status changes during the first seven days after ambulatory surgery. Swan BA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):739–45

Psychosocial distress among female sex workers. Boyle FM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):643–6

Longitudinal studies of behavior and performance during a winter at the South Pole. Palinkas LA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):73–7

Neonatal handling and environmental enrichment effects on emotionality, novelty/reward seeking, and age-related cognitive and hippocampal impairments: focus on the Roman rat lines. Fernández-Teruel A, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):513–26 (95 ref.)

Psychological morbidity and job satisfaction in hospital consultants and junior house officers: multicentre, cross sectional survey. Kapur N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22; 317(7157):511–2

Death of Diana, Princess of Wales. Her death and funeral rate as traumatic stressors [letter] [see comments] Shevlin M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1467–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1750–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1751.

Quality of life in patients with psoriasis: the contribution of clinical variables and psoriasis-specific stress. Fortune DG, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):755–60

A survey of job satisfaction, sources of stress and psychological symptoms among general practitioners in Leeds. Appleton K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1059–63

Self-recorded stress levels for general practitioners before and after forming an out-of-hours primary care centre. Heaney D, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1077–8

Retinopathy of prematurity screening, stress related responses, the role of nesting. Slevin M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):762–4

Stress and coping in early psychosis. Role of symptoms, self-efficacy, and social support in coping with stress. Macdonald EM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1998; 172(33):122–7

Knee pain and disability in the Nottingham community: association with poor health status and psychological distress. O'Reilly SC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug; 37(8):870–3

Perceived stress of nocturnal enuresis in childhood. Van Tijen NM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:98–9

Caregiver burden at 6 months following severe traumatic brain injury. Marsh NV, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Mar; 12(3):225–38

Couple violence and psychological distress. Grandin E, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):43–7

Management of family and workplace stress experienced by women of colour from various cultural backgrounds. Majumdar B, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):48–52

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Mental health, stress and risk perception: insights from psychological research. Renn O. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 203:205–26; discussion 226–31 (57 ref.)

Cleft lip with or without cleft palate: effect of family history on reproductive planning, surgical timing, and parental stress. Andrews-Casal M, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):52–7

Vulnerability to psychologic distress and depression in patients with end-stage liver disease due to hepatitis C virus. Singh N, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):406–11

Female genito-mammarian cancer in young women. Approach and quality of life. Virtej P, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):87–9

Assessing the impact of urinary incontinence in a female population. Costa P, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:25–7 (19 ref.)

Psychiatric dimensions of disaster: patient care, community consultation, and preventive medicine. Ursano RJ, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Nov-Dec;3(4):196–209 (114 ref.)

Distress level in men undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection versus in-vitro fertilization. Boivin J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1403–6

Old age psychiatrists: what do they find stressful? Benbow SM, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):879–82

Emotional distress and morbidity in dementia carers: a matched comparison of husbands and wives. Collins C, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1168–73

Determinants of carer stress in Alzheimer's disease. Donaldson C, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 13(4):248–56

Stress in medical students [published erratum appears in Ir Med J 1997 Oct;90(6):235] Gaughran F, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug-Sep;90(5):184–5

Uncertainty in illness across the HIV/AIDS trajectory. Brashers DE, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1):66–77 (84 ref.)

Determinants of psychological distress and its course in the first year after diagnosis in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Evers AW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Oct;20(5):489–504

Parental divorce and adult psychological distress: evidence from a national birth cohort: a research note. Rodgers B, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;38(7):867–72

Psychological stress and skydiving [letter; comment] Dugué B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1396–8. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1996 May;81(5):1956–60. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2503–9.

Cerebral blood flow during anxiety provocation. Fredrikson M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 16:16–21 (35 ref.)

Psychosocial consequences of bone marrow transplantation in donor and nondonor siblings. Packman WL, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):244–53

Cluster analysis of self-awareness levels in adults with traumatic brain injury and relationshipto outcome. Fleming JM, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Oct;13(5):39–51

Employment transitions and psychological distress: the contrasting experiences of single and married mothers. Ali J, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):345–62

The forms and mechanisms of stress proliferation: the case of AIDS caregivers. Pearlin LI, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Sep;38(3):223–36

Psychological distress in patients with chronic, nonalcoholic, uncomplicated liver disease. Davis H, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 May;44(5):547–54

The reliability and validity of empirically scaled measures of psychological/verbal control and physical/sexual abuse: relationship between current negative mood and a history of abuse independent of other negative life events. Pitzner JK, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):125–42

Psychological stress and burnout in medical students: a five-year prospective longitudinal study. Guthrie E, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):237–43

Cross training: indices of training stress and performance. Flynn MG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb; 30(2):294–300

Health effects of the stressors of extreme environments on military women. Norwood AE, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):643–8 (20 ref.)

Prevalence and correlates of the catastrophic reaction in Alzheimer's disease. Tiberti C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):546–8

Cardiovascular function during cognitive stress in men before and after coronary bypass grafts [letter; comment] Durkin SE. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;47(4):195–6. Comment on: Nurs Res 1997 Jul-Aug;46(4):188–94.

Rationalization as a key stressor for public sector employees: an organizational case study. McHugh M. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):103–12

Breast cancer treatment-related patterns in side effects, psychological distress, and perceived health status. Hoskins CN. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Oct;24(9):1575–83

Survivors of breast cancer: illness uncertainty, positive reappraisal, and emotional distress. Mast ME. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):555–62

Relocation stress syndrome: the case of palliative care patients. Porock D, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov; 11(6):444–50

Pulmonary transplantation and psychopathology. Le Heuzey MF. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:143

Impact of cage density on pullet performance and blood parameters of stress. Patterson PH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):32–40

Perceived stress as a function of occupation. McLaren S, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):794

Correlates of battered women's psychological distress: severity of abuse and duration of the postabuse period. Rollstin AO, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):387–94

Longitudinal development of distress, coping and quality of

life in HIV-positive persons. Leiberich P, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):237-47

The impact on quality of life of patient-related barriers to pain management. Ward SE, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct;21(5):405-13

Psychosocial correlates of harassment, threats and fear of violence in the workplace. Cole LL, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec;23(6):450-7

The psychosocial and cognitive impact of Duchenne's muscular dystrophy. Polakoff RJ, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jun;5(2):116-23 (35 ref.)

The measurement of culture shock. Mumford DB. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):149-54

Health complaints and job stress in Norwegian physicians: the use of an overlapping questionnaire design. Aasland OG, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1615-29

Persons with traumatic brain injuries and their families: living arrangements and well-being post injury. Brzuzy S, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;26(1):77-88

Evidence of acute stress disorder after diagnosis of cancer. McGarvey EL, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):864-6

[Anorexia--stress--amenorrhea] Boiadzhieva S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):37-40 (26 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Subjective psychological stress and need for psychosocial support in cancer patients during radiotherapy treatment] de Vries A, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug; 174(8):408-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immobilization stress as a model of ulcerative lesions of the digestive tract and as an object for studying pharmacological and physical actions on the living organism (a review of the literature and the authors' own data)] ali-Khizhazi A, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):13-8 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Food restraint and acute stress in women] Lolas F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1243-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Effects of cage enrichment on territorial aggression and stress physiology in male laboratory mice. Haemisch A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:73-6

Stress hypertension: the "wrong" genes in the "wrong" environment. Harshfield GA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:129-32 (16 ref.)

Social stress in rats and mice. Koolhaas JM, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:69-72 (16 ref.)

Genetic influences on the responses to psychosocial challenges in rats. Mormède P. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:65-8 (17 ref.)

Neuroendocrine correlates of emotional reactivity and coping in male rats from the Roman high (RHA/Verh)- and low (RLA/Verh)-avoidance lines [see comments] Steimer T, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Nov;27(6):503-12 (38 ref.). Comment in: Behav Genet 1997 Nov;27(6):499-501.

Psychological stress induces heat shock protein 70 expression in rat aorta. Isosaki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):305-8

Stress and emotionality: a multidimensional and genetic approach. Ramos A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998; 22(1):33-57 (233 ref.)

Genetic/environment interactions in chronic mild stress. Overstreet DH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(4):359-60; discussion 371-7

Stress response dampening: effects of gender and family history of alcoholism and anxiety disorders. Sinha R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):311-20

HISTORY

In search of personality: reflections on the case of King George [comment] Read NW, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Jun; 66(3):467-75; discussion 487-93. Comment on: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):443-66.

Mad King George: the impact of personal and political stress on mental and physical health [see comments] Simonton DK. **J Pers** 1998 Jun;66(3):443-66. Comment in: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):467-75; discussion 487-93. Comment in: J Pers 1998 Jun;66(3):477-86; discussion 487-93.

Historical perspective on CMS model. Porsolt RD. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):363-4; discussion 371-7

President Lincoln: an instance of stress and aging [editorial] Dimsdale JE. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):2-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Repeated restraint stress impairs the antitumor T cell response through its suppressive effect on Th1-type CD4+ T cells. Li T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4259-68

Immunosuppression during spaceflight deconditioning. Levine DS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):172-7 (66 ref.)

Caregiving to very low birthweight infants: a model of stress and immune response. Gennaro S, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):201-15

Influence of a psychogenic and a neurogenic stressor on several indices of immune functioning in different strains of mice. Lu ZW, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):7-22

Psychosocial factors and secretory immunoglobulin A. Valdimarsdottir HB, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1997; 8(4):461-74 (90 ref.)

Influence of stress on DDT-induced humoral immune responsiveness in mice. Banerjee BD, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):43-7

Stress and depression: is neuroimmunology the missing link? Price LH, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul-Aug; 5(2):108-12 (34 ref.)

Cellular immune responses to acute stress in female caregivers of dementia patients and matched controls. Cacioppo JT, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):182-9

Immune function and lifestyle of taxi drivers in Japan. Nakano Y, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):32-9

Modulation of neutrophil apoptosis by psychological stress and glucocorticoid. Sendo F, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):511-6

Stress and immune responses after surgical treatment for regional breast cancer [see comments] Andersen BL, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 7;90(1):30-6. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):3-4.

Psychologic stress, immunity, and cancer [editorial; comment] Cohen S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 7; 90(1):3-4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):30-6.

The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro-endocrine-immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):12-4

Beta-endorphin in the immune system--mediator of pain and stress? Jessop DS. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1828-9

Restraint stress causes tissue-specific changes in the immune cell distribution. Sudo N, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May-Jun;4(3):113-9

Neuroendocrine and immune system interactions in stress and depression. Miller AH. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 21(2):443-63 (165 ref.)

Chronic stress and natural killer cell activity after exposure to traumatic death. Delahanty DL, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):467-76

Effect of transportation and weaning on humoral immune responses of calves. Mackenzie AM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):227-30

The effect of stress on the response of chickens to coccidiosis vaccination. Pierson FW, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15; 73(1-2):177-80

[Immune response reduced by intense intellectual stress: changes in lymphocyte proliferation in medical students] Gloger S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):665-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Water immersion-restraint stress induces expression of immediate-early genes in gastrointestinal tract of rats. Ueyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G287-95

Mesolimbic expression of neurotensin and neurotensin receptor during stress-induced gastric mucosal injury. Xing L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R38-45

Extracellular serotonin in the striatum increased after immobilization stress only in the nighttime. Takahashi H, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1-2):185-91

Salivary cortisol and cardiovascular activity during stress in oppositional-defiant disorder boys and normal controls. van Goozen SH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):531-9

Relation of neuronal endoplasmic reticulum calcium homeostasis to ribosomal aggregation and protein synthesis: implications for stress-induced suppression of protein synthesis. Doutheil J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):43-51

Repeated cocaine and stress increase dopamine clearance in the rat medial prefrontal cortex. Meiergerd SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):203-7

Effect of aging on psychological stress-induced increases in noradrenaline release in the rat anterior hypothalamus: an in vivo microdialysis study. Wu YL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):347-50

Stress-induced stimulation of pituitary POMC gene expression is associated with activation of transcription factor AP-1 in hypothalamus and pituitary. Autelitano DJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):75-82

Stress-induced increase in blood-brain barrier permeability in control and monosodium glutamate-treated rats. Skultétyová I, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):175-8

Effects of nicotine and footshock stress on dopamine release in the striatum and nucleus accumbens. Takahashi H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):157-62

Beta-adrenoceptors in the tree shrew brain. II. Time-dependent effects of chronic psychosocial stress on [125I]iodocyanopindolol bindings sites. Flügge G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;17(4):417-32

Glucoregulatory disorders in school refusal students. Iwatani N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):273-8

Adaptation in patterns of c-fos expression in the brain associated with exposure to either single or repeated social stress in male rats. Martinez M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):20-33

The involvement of nitric oxide in stress-impaired testicular steroidogenesis. Kostić T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):267-73

Dexamethasone, but not stress, induce measurable changes of mitochondrial benzodiazepine receptor mRNA levels in rats. Siripurkpong P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2-3):227-35

Endocrine mechanisms of stress-induced DHEA-secretion. Oberbeck R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar; 21(3):148-53

The interaction of diet and stress in rats: high-energy food and sucrose treatment. Dess NK, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jan;24(1):60-71

The effects of stress on homeostasis in JCR-LA-cp rats: the role of nitric oxide. Leza JC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1397-403

(S)-(-)-HA-966, a gamma-hydroxybutyrate-like agent, prevents enhanced mesocorticolimbic dopamine metabolism and behavioral correlates of restraint stress, conditioned fear and cocaine sensitization. Morrow BA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):712-21

Why do young doctors leave the profession? [letter; comment] James WH. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):650 . Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Aug;90(8):417-8.

Psychological stress induces heat shock protein 70 expression in rat aorta. Isosaki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 76(3):305-8

Increase in monoamine levels caused by emotional stress in mice brain regions is attenuated by Saiko-ka-ryukotsu-borei-to. Sasaki K, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):27-30

Stress-induced changes in brain-derived neurotrophic factor expression are attenuated in aged Fischer 344/N rats. Smith MA, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1996 Nov-Dec;17(6):859-64

Adrenal cortex hormones and the testicles in emotional stress in rats with a genetic predisposition to cataleptic responses. Shul'ga VA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):692-4

Stress-induced expression of immediate early genes in the brain and peripheral organs of the rat. Senba E, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):183-207 (149 ref.)

Sex-dependent effects of formalin and restraint on c-Fos expression in the septum and hippocampus of the rat. Aloisi AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):951-8

Relationships between stress-induced increases in medial prefrontal cortical dopamine and plasma corticosterone levels in rats: role of cerebral laterality. Sullivan RM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):81-91

Activation of the mesocortical dopamine system by feeding: lack of a selective response to stress. Taber MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):295-8

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress-induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI-A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763-73

Dissociated central and peripheral release of vasopressin, but not oxytocin, in response to repeated swim stress: new insights into the secretory capacities of peptidergic neurons. Wotjak CT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1209-22

Stress hormonal factors, fatigue, and antioxidant responses to prolonged speed driving. Tsopanakis C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):747-51

Neuroendocrine and immune system interactions in stress and depression. Miller AH. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 21(2):443-63 (165 ref.)

Effects of stress and glucocorticoids on CNS oxytocin receptor binding. Liberzon I, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):411-22

Increasing correlations between personality traits and cortisol stress responses obtained by data aggregation. Pruessner JC, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):615-25

Secretory immunoglobulin A and cardiovascular reactions to mental arithmetic and cold pressor. Willemsen G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):252-9

Luteal phase ovarian steroids, stress arousal, premenses perceived stress, and premenstrual symptoms. Woods NF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Apr;21(2):129-42

[Melatonin and gastric ulcer development during acute emotional stress in rats] Pertsov SS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):12-4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of genotype on the hormonal activity of the Leydig cells during stress in inbred strains of mice] Svechnikov KV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):436-9 **(Rus)**

[The effect of 1,4-benzodiazepine derivatives on 35S-tert-butylbicyclophosphorothionate binding in the brain of inbred mice with differing emotional stress reactions] Blednov IuA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):3-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Free radical processes in human saliva during emotional stress] Lukash AI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov-Dec; 23(6):106-9 **(Rus)**

[Receptor binding of aldosterone in the brain of rats with different types of behavior under normal conditions and after stress] Akimov IuA. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):106-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy metabolism in students depending on motivation during exams] Umriukhin EA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):125-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

NURSING

Recognizing and responding to spiritual distress. Sumner CH. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):26-30; quiz 31 (8 ref.)

Benefits and limitations of professional-family interactions: the family perspective. Rose L. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;12(3):140-7

Community psychiatric nurse caseloads and the 'worried

well': misspent time vital work? Bowers L. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):930–6
Stress and the intensive care patient: perceptions of patients and nurses. Cornock MA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar; 27(3):518–27
A critique of studies exploring the experiences and needs of parents of children admitted to paediatric intensive care units. Noyes J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):134–41 (44 ref.)
Stress-point intervention for parents of repeatedly hospitalized children with chronic conditions. Burke SO, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):475–85
Caring for the caregiver in oncology and palliative care. Vachon ML. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1998 May;14(2):152–7 (38 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Psychosocial stress causes endothelial injury in cynomolgus monkeys via beta1-adrenoceptor activation. Skantze HB, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan;136(1):153–61
Increased number of mast cells in the central nervous system of adult male mice following chronic subordination stress. Cirulli F, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):123–33
Modulation of neutrophil apoptosis by psychological stress and glucocorticoid. Sendo F, et al.
Int J Immunopharmacol 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):511–6
Diazepam reduces ultrastructural changes induced by noise stress in rat adrenal gland. Pellegrini A, et al.
J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol 1998 Jul;30(3):385–91
Neuroanatomical basis for facilitation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responses to a novel stressor after chronic stress. Bhatnagar S, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Jun;84(4):1025–39
[The structure of rat pinealocytes in stress and after unilateral intranasal administrations of oxytocin] Kovalenko RI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Attenuation of forearm vasodilator responses to mental stress by regional beta-blockade, but not by atropine. Lindqvist M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):135–40
Stress and cardiovascular disease. Björntorp P.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:144–8 (14 ref.)
Effects of cage enrichment on territorial aggression and stress physiology in male laboratory mice. Haemisch A, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:73–6
Stress hypertension: the "wrong" genes in the "wrong" environment. Harshfield GA, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:129–32 (16 ref.)
The consequences of having experienced overwhelming stress. Haviland MG. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:163 (28 ref.)
Social stress in rats and mice. Koolhaas JM, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:69–72 (16 ref.)
A biopsychosocial approach to etiology and pathogenesis. Levi L. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:103–6 (14 ref.)
Genetic influences on the responses to psychosocial challenges in rats. Mormède P.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:65–8 (17 ref.)
The effects of occupational stress on blood pressure in men and women. Pickering T. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:125–8 (16 ref.)
Do environmental effects on human emotions cause cardiovascular disorders? Rosenman RH.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:133–6 (14 ref.)
Individual responses to acute and chronic stress in pigs. Schouten WG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:88–91
Linking sociological with physiological data: the model of effort-reward imbalance at work. Siegrist J, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:112–6 (14 ref.)
The role of psychosocial factors in human disease: lessons from animal models. Williams RB.
Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 1997;640:100–2 (14 ref.)
Auditory stress effects on preparation and execution of graphical aiming: a test of the neuromotor noise concept. Van Gemmert AW, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Mar; 98(1):81–101
Gastric prostacyclin (PGI2) prevents stress-induced gastric mucosal injury in rats by inhibiting leukocyte activation. Harada N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:319–22
Stressor specificity of peripheral catecholaminergic activation. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:556–60
Stressor-specific activation of catecholaminergic systems: implications for stress-related hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical responses. Pacák K, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:561–4
Role of nitric oxide in the vasodilator response to mental stress in normal subjects [see comments] Cardillo C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808.
Nitric oxide contributes to the rise in forearm blood flow during mental stress in humans [letter; comment] Dietz NM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4.
Stress response in school-age children who have been growth retarded since early childhood. Fernald LC, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):691–8
Psychological and physical stress induce differential effects on human colonic motility. Rao SS, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):985–90
Mental arithmetic is a useful diagnostic evaluation in white coat hypertension. Nakao M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):41–5
Evidence that brief stress may induce the acute phase response in rats. Deak T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1998–2004
Vulnerability to arrhythmias during social stress in rats with different sympathovagal balance. Sgoifo A, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H460–6
Incidence of arrhythmias and heart rate variability in wild-type rats exposed to social stress. Sgoifo A, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1754–60
High-fat feeding alters both basal and stress-induced hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity in the rat. Tannenbaum BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1168–77
Differences in stress reactivity of laboratory macaques measured by heart period and respiratory sinus arrhythmia. Bowers CL, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;45(3):245–61
Stress of Life: From Molecules to Man. Proceedings of a conference. Budapest, Hungary, July 1–5, 1997.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;851:1–547
Autonomic, neuroendocrine, and immune responses to psychological stress: the reactivity hypothesis. Cacioppo JT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:664–73 (34 ref.)
The influence of psychological stress on the immune response to vaccines. Glaser R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:649–55
Marital stress: immunologic, neuroendocrine, and autonomic correlates. Kiecolt-Glaser JK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:656–63 (53 ref.)
Glycobiology of stress. Lauc G, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 30;851:397–403 (39 ref.)
Stress-management training for essential hypertension: a controlled study. García-Vera MP, et al.
Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback 1997 Dec;22(4):261–83
Noise stress impairs prefrontal cortical cognitive function in monkeys: evidence for a hyperdopaminergic mechanism. Arnsten AF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 55(4):362–8
Sympathetic activity in patients with panic disorder at rest, under laboratory mental stress, and during panic attacks [see comments] Wilkinson DJ, et al.
Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Jun;55(6):511–20. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Jun;55(6):522–3.
Pro-opiomelanocortin activation and simulated interceptor combat flight. Leino TK, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 May;69(5):486–90
Neurocardiology. Stress and atherosclerosis. Spence JD.
Baillieres Clin Neurol 1997 Jul;6(2):275–82 (49 ref.)
Effects of acute emotional stress on the brain and autonomic variables. Sudakov KV. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul; 6(2):261–74 (44 ref.)
Cardiovascular consequences of anger and other stress states. Verrier RL, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul; 6(2):245–59 (77 ref.)
Corticotropin-releasing hormone modulation of a conditioned stress response in the central amygdala of Roman high (RHA/Verh)-avoidance and low (RLA/Verh)-avoidance rats. Wiersma A, et al.
Behav Genet 1997 Nov;27(6):547–55
Coping and appraisal of daily stressors predict heart rate and blood pressure levels in young women. Fontana A, et al.
Behav Med 1998 Spring;24(1):5–16
Electrophysiologic responses to varying mnemonic demand: a "stress test" is not diagnostic in very mild Alzheimer's disease. Swanwick GR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1073–5
Salivary cortisol and cardiovascular activity during stress in oppositional-defiant disorder boys and normal controls. van Goozen SH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):531–9
Postural effects on hemodynamic response to interpersonal interaction. Waldstein SR, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 May; 48(1):57–67
Meat quality traits and muscle characteristics in high or low fear lines of Japanese quails (Coturnix japonica) subjected to acute stress. Remignon H, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(3):372–8
Experimental induction and termination of acute psychological stress in human volunteers: effects on immunological, neuroendocrine, cardiovascular, and psychological parameters. Breznitz S, et al.
Brain Behav Immun 1998 Mar;12(1):34–52
Modulation of anxiety-related behaviours following lesions of the prelimbic or infralimbic cortex in the rat. Jinks AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):181–90
Analysis of the importance of controllable versus uncontrollable stress on subsequent behavioral and physiological functioning. Drugan RC, et al.
Brain Res Brain Res Protoc 1997 Dec 1;2(1):69–74
Glucocorticoids as a biological substrate of reward: physiological and pathophysiological implications. Piazza PV, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):359–72 (99 ref.)
The Brown Norway rat displays enhanced stress-induced ACTH reactivity at day 18 after 24-h maternal deprivation at day 3. Workel JO, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):199–203
Neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor antagonist (BIBP 3226) attenuates stress evoked tachycardia in conscious spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zhang W, et al.
Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 1997 Dec;11(6):801–6
Exaggerated blood pressure responses during mental stress are associated with enhanced carotid atherosclerosis in middle-aged Finnish men: findings from the Kuopio Ischemic Heart Disease Study. Kamarck TW, et al.
Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3842–8
Association between psychosocial factors at work and nonfatal myocardial infarction in a population-based case-control study in Czech men. Bobák M, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):43–7
Physiological, biochemical and subjective parameters in anxiety patients with panic disorder during stress exposure as compared with healthy controls. Hoehn T, et al.
Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 1997;247(5):264–74
Effects of beta-adrenoceptor-blockade on stress-induced adrenocorticotrophin release in humans. Oberbeck R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):523–6
Stress and cervical dysplasia. De Punzio C, et al.
Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1998;19(3):287–90
Footshock stress but not contextual fear conditioning induces long-term enhancement of auditory-evoked potentials in the basolateral amygdala of the freely behaving rat. Garcia R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):457–63
Plasticity in the stress-regulating circuit: decreased input from the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis to the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus in Wistar rats following adrenalectomy. Mulders WH, et al.
Eur J Neurosci 1997 Nov;9(11):2462–71
Anxiolytic effects of flesinoxan in the stress-induced hyperthermia paradigm in singly-housed mice are 5-HT1A receptor mediated. Olivier B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):177–82
Mental stress of long duration: EMG activity, perceived tension, fatigue, and pain development in pain-free subjects. Bansevicius D, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep;37(8):499–510
Serotonergic, catecholaminergic, and cardiovascular reactions to mental stress in female migraine patients. A controlled study. Stronks DL, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):270–80
Predicting longitudinal changes in caregiver physical and mental health: a stress process model. Goode KT, et al.
Health Psychol 1998 Mar;17(2):190–8
Vigilance and cardiovascular reactivity to subsequent stressors in men: a preliminary study. Gump BB, et al.
Health Psychol 1998 Jan;17(1):93–6
Effects of task strain, social conflict, and emotional activation on ambulatory cardiovascular activity: daily life consequences of recurring stress in a multiethnic adult sample. Kamarck TW, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):17–29
The importance of social condition in the hormonal and behavioral responses to an acute social stressor in the male Siberian dwarf hamster (Phodopus sungorus). Castro WL, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec;32(3):209–16
Racial differences in nitric oxide-mediated vasodilator response to mental stress in the forearm circulation. Cardillo C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1235–9
Moderately obese, insulin-resistant women exhibit abnormal vascular reactivity to stress. Sung BH, et al.
Hypertension 1997 Oct;30(4):848–53
Self-reported sleep quality, job stress, and daytime autonomic activities assessed in terms of short-term heart rate variability among male white-collar workers. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):263–72
Long commuting time, extensive overtime, and sympathodominant state assessed in terms of short-term heart rate variability among male white-collar workers in the Tokyo megalopolis. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):209–17
Sociotropic cognition moderates blood pressure response to interpersonal stress in high-risk adolescent girls. Ewart CK, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):131–42
Stress and personality as factors in women's cardiovascular reactivity. Fichera LV, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar; 28(2):143–55
Effects of gender of observer and fear of negative evaluation on cardiovascular reactivity to mental stress in college men. Larkin KT, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):311–8
The effects of blood pressure resting level and lability on cardiovascular reactions to laboratory stress. Sheffield D, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):79–86
Mental stress enhances the sympathetic fraction of QT variability in an RR-independent way. Negoescu R, et al.
Integr Physiol Behav Sci 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):220–7
Stress, 11beta-HSD, and Leydig cell function. Hardy MP, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):475–9 (34 ref.)
Behavioral, endocrine, immune, and performance measures for pigs exposed to acute stress. Hicks TA, et al.
J Anim Sci 1998 Feb;76(2):474–83
Anxiety sensitivity and response to hyperventilation challenge: physiologic arousal, interoceptive acuity, and subjective distress. Sturges LV, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):103–15
Influence of nicotine on the core temperature response to a novel environment in pregnant rats. Fewell JE, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1997 Nov;83(5):1612–6
Anger management style and hostility: predicting symptom-specific physiological reactivity among chronic low back pain patients. Burns JW. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec; 20(6):505–22

STRESS, PSYCHOLOGICAL

Cardiovascular reactivity to a naturally occurring stressor: development and psychometric evaluation of a psychophysiological assessment procedure. Hazlett RL, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):551–70

Defensive coping in relation to casual blood pressure and self-reported daily hassles and life events. Nyklíček I, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):145–61

Apolipoprotein E phenotypes and cardiovascular responses to experimentally induced mental stress in adolescent boys. Ravaja N, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):571–87

Four-year stability of cardiovascular reactivity to psychological stress. Veit R, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Oct; 20(5):447–60

Physical activity, mental stress, and short-term heart rate variability in patients with ischemic heart disease. Wood RH, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):271–6

Lymphocyte number and stress parameter modifications in untreated breast cancer patients with depressive mood and previous life stress. Aragona M, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):354–60

Behavioral stress alters coronary vascular reactivity in borderline hypertensive rats. Fuchs LC, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar;15(3):301–7

Endogenous monoamine oxidase A inhibitory activity (tribulin), measured in saliva, is related to cardiovascular reactivity in normal individuals. Clow A, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:71–7

Brain angiotensin II modulates sympathoadrenal and hypothalamic pituitary adrenocortical activation during stress. Jezova D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):67–72

Differential effects of stress-induced adrenal function on components of the herpes simplex virus-specific memory cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response. Bonneau RH, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 1;82(2):191–9

Social stress in hamsters: defeat activates specific neurocircuits within the brain. Kollack-Walker S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8842–55

Sympathetic tone assessed by washout of iodine 125-labeled metaiodobenzylguanidine from the murine left ventricle--influence of immobilization stress and inhibition of the renin-angiotensin system. Takatsu H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov–Dec;2(6):507–12

Abnormal left ventricular ejection fraction response to mental stress and exercise in cardiomyopathy. Wolz DE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):144–50

Optimism is associated with mood, coping, and immune change in response to stress. Segerstrom SC, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1646–55

Forearm sympathetic withdrawal and vasodilatation during mental stress in humans. Halliwill JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):211–20

Attenuated neuroendocrine responses to emotional and physical stressors in pregnant rats involve adenohypophysial changes. Neumann ID, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):289–300

Heart rate and blood pressure resting levels and responses to generic stressors in Vietnam veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):155–64

Effect of mental stress on hemodynamics and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with ischemic heart disease. Okano Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):173–7

Reduction of fever by housing in small cages. Kuhnen G. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):42–5

Neurotransmitter-hormonal responses to psychological stress in peripubertal subjects: relationship to aggressive behavior. Gerra G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):617–25

Is a dietary n-3 fatty acid supplement able to influence the cardiac effect of the psychological stress? Rousseau D, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):353–66

Vasopressinergic, oxytocinergic, and somatostatinergic neuronal activity after adrenalectomy and immobilization stress. Franco-Bourland RE. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):695–701

Gastric contractions, secretions and injury in cold restraint. Ephgrave KS, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):187–92

Stress-induced visceral hypersensitivity to rectal distension in rats: role of CRF and mast cells. Gué M, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):271–9

Brain catecholamines and the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenocortical system in inherited arterial hypertension. Maslova LN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):38–44

The temporal dynamics of the stress response. Koolhaas JM, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Nov;21(6):775–82 (54 ref.)

Experimental hypothyroidism increases immobility in rats in the forced swim paradigm. Kulikov A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):111–4

Chronic psychosocial stress does not affect the number of pyramidal neurons in tree shrew hippocampus. Vollmann-Honsdorf GK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2–3):121–4

Differential effects of social stress on central serotonergic activity and emotional reactivity in Lewis and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Berton O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):147–59

Neuroanatomical basis for facilitation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responses to a novel stressor after chronic stress. Bhatnagar S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1025–39

Chronic cold stress alters the basal and evoked electrophysiological activity of rat locus coeruleus neurons. Mana MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1055–64

Stress, the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, and vulnerability to drug abuse. Goeders NE. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:83–104 (79 ref.)

Immune, stress, and mood markers related to recurrent oral herpes outbreaks. Logan HL, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):48–54

Motor lateralization, behavioral despair and dopaminergic brain asymmetry after prenatal stress. Alonso SJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):443–8

The antiseizure efficacies of MK-801, phencyclidine, ketamine, and memantine are altered selectively by stress. Deutsch SI, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):709–12

Effect of prenatal stress on opioid component of exploration in different experimental situations. Poltyrev T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):387–93

Differential effects of prenatal stress in two inbred strains of rats. Stöhr T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr; 59(4):799–805

Behavioral and endocrine change following chronic predatory stress. Blanchard RJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):561–9

Prenatal stress depresses immune function in rats. Kay G, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):397–402

Endotoxin tolerance does not alter open field-induced fever in rats. Soszynski D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):689–92

Social stress in loser rats: opposite immunological effects in submissive and subdominant males. Stefanski V. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):605–13

Stress during pregnancy alters rat offspring morphology and ultrasonic vocalizations. Williams MT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):337–43

Effect of 1,3-di-o-tolylguanidine (DTG), rimcazole and EMD 57445, the sigma receptor ligands, in the forced swimming test. Skuza G, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):329–35

Social stress and the reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Padgett DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7231–5

Cerebral cortical hyperactivation in response to mental stress in patients with coronary artery disease. Soufer R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6454–9

Stress-dependent antinociceptive effects of carbamazepine: a study in stressed and nonstressed rats. Mashimoto S, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):159–68

Principles of psychoneuroendocrinology. Campeau S, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;21(2):259–76 (93 ref.)

Nervousness and pain sensitivity: I. A positive correlation. Lehofer M, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Jun 2;79(1):51–3

Nervousness and pain sensitivity: II. Changed relation in ex-addicts as a predictor for early relapse. Liebmann PM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Jun 2;79(1):55–8

Acute and long-term behavioral correlates of underwater trauma--potential relevance to stress and post-stress syndromes. Richter-Levin G. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Jun 2; 79(1):73–83

The relationship between negative emotions and acute subjective and objective symptoms of childhood asthma. Rietveld S, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):407–15

Social hierarchy and adrenocortical stress reactivity in men. Hellhammer DH, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):643–50

Adrenal axis activation by chronic social stress fails to inhibit gonadal function in male rats. Lemaire V, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):563–73

Stress-restress: effects on ACTH and fast feedback. Liberzon I, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):443–53

Cardiovascular and endocrine responses to experimental stress: effects of mental effort and controllability. Peters ML, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;23(1):1–17

Psychological and physiological responses during an exam and their relation to personality characteristics. Spangler G. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):423–41

Blunting of reactivity of dopamine transmission to palatable food: a biochemical marker of anhedonia in the CMS model? Di Chiara G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):351–3; discussion 371–7

Validity, reliability and utility of the chronic mild stress model of depression: a 10-year review and evaluation. Willner P. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(4):319–29 (85 ref.)

Hemodynamics during rest and behavioral stress in normotensive men at high risk for hypertension. Lovallo WR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):47–53

Cardiovascular recovery from stress and hypertension risk factors: a meta-analytic review. Schuler JL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):649–59

Effects of attentional and stressor manipulations on the P50 gating response. White PM, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1997 Nov;34(6):703–11

Secretory immunoglobulin A and cardiovascular reactions to mental arithmetic and cold pressor. Willemsen G, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):252–9

Cardiovascular, endocrine, and receptor measures as related to sex and menstrual cycle phase. Litschauer B, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):219–26

Endogenous opioids inhibit ambulatory blood pressure during naturally occurring stress. McCubbin JA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):227–31

Cardiovascular reactivity to video game predicts subsequent blood pressure increases in young men: The CARDIA study. Markovitz JH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):186–91

Does background stress heighten or dampen children's cardiovascular responses to acute stress? Matthews KA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):488–96

Elevated levels of psychophysiological arousal and cortisol in patients with somatization syndrome. Rief W, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):198–203

Alexithymia, neurovegetative arousal and neuroticism. An experimental study. Infrasca R. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):276–80

Psychophysiological reactivity of borderline hypertensives and their recovery after mental stress. Köhler T, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):261–7

Estrogen suppresses gastric motility response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and stress in awake rats. Bond EF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):221–8

Effects of transport and indomethacin on telemetered body temperature and release of cortisol and prolactin in pre-pubertal pigs. Parrott RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):51–5

Factors influencing mental workload indexes. Miyake S. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):313–25 (17 ref.)

Effect of mental stress and cisapride on autonomic nerve functions in functional dyspepsia. Hveem K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):123–7

How will future worklife influence health? Theorell T. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:16–22 (20 ref.)

Stress-induced pulse pressure change predicts women's carotid atherosclerosis. Matthews KA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1525–30

The role of stress in drug self-administration. Piazza PV, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Feb;19(2):67–74 (61 ref.)

Cardiovascular reactivity among hostile men and women: the effects of sex and anger suppression. Harralson TL, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Summer;3(2):151–64

[Stress, anxiety and and event related potentials] Boudarene M, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Jul–Aug;23(4):237–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What is stress?] Boudarene M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):541–9 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Reactions of non pregnant and and of cattle at different stages of pregnancy from the Holstein Friesian breed (HF) and from the old type German black and white breed (DSB) exposed to transport stress: variation and individual reaction patterns of hormone metabolic and hematologic variables] Steinhardt M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):505–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of mental and physical stress on intraocular pressure--a pilot study] Erb C, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of chronic variable stress (CVS) on the association of glucocorticoid receptor with heat-shock protein (HSP) 90 in rat hippocampus] Sasuga Y, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 17(5):193–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of biochemical and fibrinolytic parameters on cardiac events associated with Hanshin-Awaji earthquake-induced stress] Matsuo T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):593–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral septum in mechanisms of the individual resistance of rats to emotional stress] Koplik EV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):501–5 **(Rus)**

[The chronobiological aspects of the hemodynamic effects of clonidine in Wistar rats under immobilization stress] Murashev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 60(4):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the interhemispheric functional asymmetry of the brain and parameters of professional reliability of operators in the process of work under high neuro-emotional stress] Ovchinnikov ND. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):74–9 **(Rus)**

[Comparative cytochemical study of the central nervous system in Wistar and August rats in dopamine system hyperfunction] Sergutina AV. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reaction of the hematopoietic system under long-term emotional stress developed after preliminary gamma-irradiation with low doses] Moroz BB, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Elevated arterial pressure in normotensive Wistar strain rats after the transplantation of embryos from hypertensive ISIAH strain rats. Inherited stress-induced arterial hypertension] Amstislavskiĭ SIa, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pain sensitivity during chronic psychoemotional stress in humans] Ashkinazi IIa, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Recovery of normal stressor reactions in rats with disrupted

brain limbic structures by delta-sleep inducing peptide] Koplik EV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11-12):29-38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of glucocorticoids at the corticosterone level after stress in the early ontogeny of gray rats] Maslova LN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):74-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of glucocorticoids in a modification of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal cortical function of rats induced by stress exposures in early ontogeny] Maslova LN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug; 83(8):80-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The activation of gastric afferent receptors by ethanol in small doses as a means of altering individual sensitivity to stress in rats] Serdiuk SE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):112-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Typological features of cardiac regulation and emotional stress in man when achieving his results under test loads] Zhuravlev VV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (2):3-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The physiological indices of pre-examination stress] Strelets VB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun;48(3):458-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Distress and the micturating cystourethrogram: does preparation help? Phillips DA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):175-9

The effects of a stress-management training program in individuals at risk in the community at large. Timmerman IG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Sep;36(9):863-75

Court confirms right to palliative treatment for mental distress [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1178

Caring for others: consider the emotional issues [editorial] Angus CW. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):784-5

Emotional management therapy in early psychosis. Hodel B, et al. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1998;172(33):128-33

The use of play therapy in the preparation of children undergoing MR imaging. Pressdee D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):945-7

Physician health and well-being. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1191-200 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Impacting cost and appropriateness of stress ulcer prophylaxis at a university medical center. Erstad BL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1678-84

Staff support groups for high-stress medical environments. Lederberg MS. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Apr; 48(2):275-304 (59 ref.)

A comparison of psychiatric nurses' and general nurses' reported stress and counselling needs: a case study approach. Muscroft J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1317-25

The power of dance: health and healing. Hanna JL. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Winter;1(4):323-31 (34 ref.)

Stress reduction and preventing hypertension: preliminary support for a psychoneuroendocrine mechanism. Walton KG, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):263-83

Changes in substance use during times of stress: college students the week before exams. Noel NE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):363-72

Why does my stomach hurt? How individuals with learning disabilities can use cognitive strategies to reduce anxiety and stress at the college level. Cohn P. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Sep-Oct;31(5):514-6

Public policy and occupational health psychology in Europe. Cartwright S, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct; 1(4):349-61 (66 ref.)

Occupational stress, safety, and health: conceptual framework and principles for effective prevention interventions. Israel BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jul;1(3):261-86 (108 ref.)

The 120-S minute: using analysis of work activity to prevent psychological distress among elementary school teachers. Messing K, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan; 2(1):45-62

Advancing public policy, social science, and biomedical inquiry: state-of-the-art reviews. IV. Quick JC. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):347-8 (9 ref.)

The effect of stress inoculation training on anxiety and performance. Saunders T, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):170-86

Reduction of distress in children undergoing sexual abuse medical examination. Lynch L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 133(2):296-9

The effects of the presence of a companion animal on physiological arousal and behavioral distress in children during a physical examination. Nagengast SL, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;12(6):323-30

Coping and support effects on mothers' stress responses to their child's hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Nelson AE, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(4):202-12

MJA practice essentials. 6. Stress management and counselling in primary care [see comments] Turner J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):547-51 (22 ref.). Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):582-3.

Health effects of the stressors of extreme environments on military women. Norwood AE, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):643-8 (20 ref.)

Operational stress control in the former Yugoslavia: a joint endeavor. Pincus SH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun; 163(6):358-62

The effect of a social support boosting intervention on stress, coping, and social support in caregivers of children with HIV/AIDS. Hansell PS, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 47(2):79-86

Applicability of survey feedback for an occupational health method in stress management. Elo AL, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):181-8

Reducing distress in cancer patients with an orientation program. McQuellon RP, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):207-17

Attention, coping, and activity in children undergoing orthopaedic surgery. LaMontagne LL, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):487-94

Technological stress: psychophysiological aspects of working with modern information technology. Arnetz BB. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:97-103

Adjustment and coping by parents of children with cancer: a review of the literature. Grootenhuis MA, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):466-84 (84 ref.)

[Health promotion of the hospitalized child: participatory action research approach] Renard C, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):15-22 **(Fre)**

[Role of psychology in a multidisciplinary model of prevention and rehabilitation of sports injuries] Piffaretti M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):497-503 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Modulation of the stress response in children in the preoperative preparation] Burkhardt U, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46(10):850-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress free anesthesia induction ZESTRANI (ZEro STRess ANesthesia Induction) in Göttingen minipigs. An experimental method] Petroianu GA, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):587-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress-buffering effects of perceived social supports from family members and friends: a comparison of college students and middle-aged adults] Fukuoka Y, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):403-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The protective action of negative air ions in acute stress in rats with different typological behavioral characteristics] Livanova LM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):554-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Predisposing psychological factors for posttraumatic stress reactions after emergency cesarean section. Ryding EL, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):351-2

Jim Henry's world revisited--environmental "stress" at the psychophysiological and the molecular levels. Adey R. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:176-9 (17 ref.)

A biopsychosocial approach to etiology and pathogenesis. Levi L. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:103-6 (14 ref.)

The social environment, behaviour and stress--a case study in guinea pigs. Sachser N, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:83-7

Individual responses to acute and chronic stress in pigs. Schouten WG, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 640:88-91

Linking sociological with physiological data: the model of effort-reward imbalance at work. Siegrist J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:112-6 (14 ref.)

Fighting for and losing or gaining control in life. Theorell T. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:107-11 (16 ref.)

Traumatic stress and attachment. Wang S. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:164-9 (28 ref.)

Alternative therapies in Japan: a prototype for conquering 'karoshi' and stress. Lawlis GF. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Jul;1(3):28-9

Stress and coping among African American and Hispanic parents of deaf children. Mapp I, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar;142(1):48-56

Women's perception of pain and distress during intravenous catheterization and urethral mini-catheterization [see comments] Kelley L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):570-2. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 May;16(3):327.

Dyspepsia in relation to Helicobacter pylori infection and psychosocial work stress in white collar employees. Rothenbacher D, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1443-9

Stress experienced by parents of children with cochlear implants compared with parents of deaf children and hearing children. Horsch U, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov; 18(6 Suppl):S161-3

Serotonin, anxiety, and stress hormones. Focus on 5-HT receptor subtypes, species and gender differences. Bagdy G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:357-63 (26 ref.)

Genetic selection and differential stress responses. The Roman lines/strains of rats. Driscoll P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:501-10

Physiological and emotional response to psychological stressors in psychiatric and psychosomatic disorders. Ehlert U, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:477-86

Stress of life, stress of death: anxiety in dentistry from the viewpoint of hypnotherapy. Fábián TK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:495-500

Mind-body influences on immunity: lateralized control, stress, individual differences predictors, and prophylaxis. Gruzelier J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:487-94 (21 ref.)

Socioeconomic differences and psychosocial aspects of stress in a changing society. Kopp MS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:538-43

Stressin and natural killer cell activity in professional soldiers. Lauc G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:526-30

Stress and work. Schäcke G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:511-25

Stress and coping from a social-cognitive perspective. Schwarzer R. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:531-7

Stress-management training for essential hypertension: a controlled study. García-Vera MP, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):261-83

The psychosocial impact of macular degeneration. Williams RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):514-20

Distress symptoms among urban African American children and adolescents: a psychometric evaluation of the Checklist of Children's Distress Symptoms. Li X, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):569-77

Psychosocial outcome of children evaluated for short stature. Zimet GD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct; 151(10):1017-23

Spouses of spinal cord injury survivors: the added impact of caregiving. Weitzenkamp DA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):822-7

Body weight and shape self-cognitions, emotional distress, and disordered eating in middle adolescent girls. Stein KF, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1997 Oct;11(5):264-75

Effects of pivagabine on psychophysical performance and behavioural response in experimental models of stress. Scapagnini U, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov; 47(11A):1310-4

Interrater agreement on the Coping Inventory for Stressful Situations (CISS). Kurokawa NKS, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Mar;5(1):93-100

Coping with performance slumps: factor analysis of the Ways of Coping in Sport Scale. Grove JR, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Dec;29(4):99-105

Chronic immobilization stress appears to increase the role of dopamine in the control of active behaviour in the forced swimming test. Gil M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1-2):91-7

Self-reported coping behavior in health and disease: assessment with a card sort game. Schwartz CE, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Spring;24(1):41-4

Electrophysiologic responses to varying mnemonic demand: a "stress test" is not diagnostic in very mild Alzheimer's disease. Swanwick GR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1073-5

Nightmares, dreams, and schizotypy. Claridge G, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):377-86

Potential psychological benefits from early treatment of port-wine stains in children. Troilius A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):59-65

The effects of human relations training on reported teacher stress, pupil control ideology and locus of control. Hall E, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Dec;67 (Pt 4):483-96

Hemispheric control of territorial aggression in Anolis carolinensis: effects of mild stress. Deckel AW. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):33-9

Experimental induction and termination of acute psychological stress in human volunteers: effects on immunological, neuroendocrine, cardiovascular, and psychological parameters. Breznitz S, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar;12(1):34-52

Caregiving to very low birthweight infants: a model of stress and immune response. Gennaro S, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):201-15

Predictors of acute stress following mild traumatic brain injury. Harvey AG, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Feb;12(2):147-54

Emotional and footshock stimuli induce differential long-lasting behavioural effects in rats; involvement of opioids. Van den Berg CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13; 799(1):6-15

Analysis of the importance of controllable versus uncontrollable stress on subsequent behavioral and physiological functioning. Drugan RC, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):69-74

The psychosocial functioning of nurses in a burn unit. Steenkamp WC, et al. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):253-8

Reports of stress: a comparison between eating disordered and non-eating disordered adolescents. Sharpe TM, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1997 Winter;28(2):117-32

Stressful life events and psychological dysfunction in Complex Regional Pain Syndrome type I. Geertzen JH, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun;14(2):143-7

Aging and depression: vulnerability and stress across adulthood. Karel MJ. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Dec; 17(8):847-79 (202 ref.)

Working on the railroad: reactions to traumatic and stressful events [letter] Meier VJ, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998; 7(3):141-4

Families of children with 5p- (cri du chat) syndrome: familial stress and sibling reactions. Hodapp RM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):757-61

Maternal emotional distress and diminished responsiveness: the mediating role of parenting efficacy and parental perspective taking. Gondoli DM, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):861-8

Follow-up study of young stress-affected and stress-resilient urban children. Cowen EL, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Summer;9(3):565-77

Effects of a behavioral intervention on treatment adherence

and stress management in adolescents with IDDM. Méndez FJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1370–5
Physiological, biochemical and subjective parameters in anxiety patients with panic disorder during stress exposure as compared with healthy controls. Hoehn T, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(5):264–74
Children's perceptions of negative events in Northern Ireland: a ten year study. Muldoon OT, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):36–41
The relationship of cortisol to practice-related gains in intelligence among older persons. Kelly K, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Jul–Sep;24(3):217–30
Parent-adolescent conflict and stress when parents are living with AIDS. Rotheram-Borus MJ, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):83–94
Therapist in distress: team-supervision of social workers and family therapists who work and live under political uncertainty. Shamai M. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer; 37(2):245–59 (22 ref.)
Role strain in couples with and without a child with a chronic illness: associations with marital satisfaction, intimacy, and daily mood. Quittner AL, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar; 17(2):112–24
Prospective evaluation of the effects of stress on exercise adherence in community-residing women. Stetson BA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):515–20
Driver stress and performance on a driving simulator. Matthews G, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar;40(1):136–49
Effect of glucose on stress induced antinociception in normal mice. Reddy PR, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):131–4
Demented and chronic depressed patients attending a day hospital: stress experienced by carers. Rosenvinge H, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):8–11
Effects of gender of observer and fear of negative evaluation on cardiovascular reactivity to mental stress in college men. Larkin KT, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):311–8
Anxiety and respiratory patterns: their relationship during mental stress and physical load. Masaoka Y, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):153–9
Serum lipid concentrations, hostility and cardiovascular reactions to mental stress. Vögele C. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar;28(2):167–79
Moderators and mediators of the effects of interparental conflict on children's adjustment. Kerig PK. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):199–212
Effects of deviant child behavior on parental distress and alcohol consumption in laboratory interactions. Pelham WE, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):413–24
Childhood stress, behavioural symptoms and mother-daughter pubertal development. Kim K, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Jun;21(3):231–40
Major strain and coping strategies as reported by family members who care for aged demented relatives. Almberg B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):683–91
Stress and the intensive care patient: perceptions of patients and nurses. Cornock MA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar; 27(3):518–27
The self in transformation: the passage from a two- to a three-dimensional internal world. Solomon HF. **J Anal Psychol** 1998 Apr;43(2):225–38
Relief from job stressors and burnout: reserve service as a respite. Etzion D, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Aug; 83(4):577–85
A replicated prospective investigation of life stress, coping, and depressive symptoms in multiple sclerosis. Aikens JE, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Oct;20(5):433–45
To eat or not to eat: affective and physiological mechanisms in the stress-eating relationship. Rutledge T, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):221–40
Self-talk in distressed youth: states-of-mind and content specificity. Ronan KR, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;26(4):330–7
The International Continence Society (ICS) incontinence definition: is the social and hygienic aspect appropriate for etiologic research? Foldspang A, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):1055–60
Therapy-resistant periodontitis. Psychosocial characteristics. Axtelius B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):482–91
Psychosocial factors, dental plaque levels and smoking in periodontitis patients. Monteiro da Silva AM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):517–23
Irrational beliefs, optimism, pessimism, and psychological distress: a preliminary examination of differential effects in a college population. Chang EC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):137–42
Changes in substance use during times of stress: college students the week before exams. Noel NE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):363–72
The interaction of diet and stress in rats: high-energy food and sucrose treatment. Dess NK, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jan;24(1):60–71
Distress and perceived health: mechanisms of health decline. Farmer MM, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Sep; 38(3):298–311
A community survey of children with severe intellectual disability and their families: psychological adjustment, carer distress and the effect of respite care. Hoare P, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Jun;42 (Pt 3):218–27
Psychological well-being of staff working with people who have challenging behaviour. Jenkins R, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Dec;41 (Pt 6):502–11
Daytime behaviour problems and maternal stress in children with Down's syndrome, their siblings, and non-intellectually disabled and other intellectually disabled peers. Stores R, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Jun;42 (Pt 3):228–37
Program and trainee lifestyle stress: a survey of AAMFT student members. American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy. Polson M, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):95–112
Negative mood regulation expectancies predict anger among police officers and buffer the effects of job stress. Mearns J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Feb;186(2):120–5
Differences in clinical experiences of ADN and BSN students. Oermann MH. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):197–201
A test of the demand-control/support model of work stress in correctional officers. Dollard MF, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jul;3(3):243–64
The structure of work-related stress and coping among oncology nurses in high-stress medical settings: a transactional analysis. Florio GA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jul;3(3):227–42
Development of two instruments examining stress and adjustment in children with cancer [letter; comment] McCorkle R. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(4):193. Comment on: J Pediatr Oncol Nurs 1997 Jul;14(3):178–85.
The relationships among uncertainty, social support, and psychological distress in adolescents recently diagnosed with cancer. Neville K. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jan; 15(1):37–46
Psychological adaptation and adjustment of mothers of children with congenital heart disease: stress, coping, and family functioning. Davis CC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Aug;23(4):219–28
Adherence behavior among adolescents with type I insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: the role of cognitive appraisal processes. Murphy LM, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):811–25
Relationship of parental psychological distress to consequences of chronic health conditions in children. Silver EJ, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb;23(1):5–15
Maladaptive achievement patterns: a test of a diathesis-stress analysis of helplessness. Boggiano AK. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1681–95
Marital functioning and depressive symptoms: evidence for a stress generation model. Davila J, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;73(4):849–61
Optimism is associated with mood, coping, and immune change in response to stress. Segerstrom SC, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1646–55
Developmental factors modify stress ulcer incidence in a stress-susceptible rat strain. Paré WP, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):105–11
The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro-endocrine-immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):12–4
Interaction of humor and gender in moderating relationships between stress and outcomes. Abel MH. **J Psychol** 1998 May;132(3):267–76
Which stress matters? The examination of temporal aspects of stress. Bar-Tal Y, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Sep;132(5):569–76
Stressors of college: a comparison of traditional and nontraditional students. Dill PL, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Jan; 132(1):25–32
Heart rate and skin conductance reactivity to brief psychological stress in brain-injured patients. Andersson S, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):645–56
Effect of intracerebroventricular administration of alpha-helical CRH (9–41) on the sleep/waking cycle in rats under normal conditions or after subjection to an acute stressful stimulus. González MM, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):164–70
Psychosocial factors limit outcomes after trauma. Michaels AJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):644–8
Comparative distress levels of inner-city family members of homicide victims. Thompson MP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):223–42
Parental psychosocial outcomes in pediatric liver and/or intestinal transplantation: pretransplantation and the early postoperative period. Tarbell SE, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):378–87
The lived experience of women who undergo prenatal diagnostic testing due to elevated maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein screening. Alteneder RR, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):180–6
Dimensions of psychological stress in peacekeeping operations. Bartone PT, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep; 163(9):587–93
The psychological status of U.S. Army soldiers during recent military operations. Stuart JA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):737–43
Coping with general and disease-related stressors by patients with multiple sclerosis: relationships to psychological distress. Jean VM, et al. **Mult Scler** 1997 Jun;3(3):191–6
The serotonin reuptake inhibitor sertraline reduces excessive alcohol consumption in nonhuman primates: effect of stress. Higley J, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jun; 18(6):431–43
Agonistic behavior during stress prevents the development of learned helplessness in rats. Zhukov DA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):206–10
Sociogenic stress and rodent reproduction. Marchlewska-Koj A. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep; 21(5):699–703 (79 ref.)
Stress and emotionality: a multidimensional and genetic approach. Ramos A, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998; 22(1):33–57 (233 ref.)
Differential effects of social stress on central serotonergic activity and emotional reactivity in Lewis and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Berton O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):147–59
Stress, the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, and vulnerability to drug abuse. Goeders NE. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:83–104 (79 ref.)
The relationship between psychological distress and gastrointestinal symptoms in women with irritable bowel syndrome. Jarrett M, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May–Jun; 47(3):154–61
The effects of home nursing care for patients during terminal illness on the bereaved's psychological distress. McCorkle R, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1):2–10
Psychosomatic problems and stress in adolescence. Greene JW, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;44(6):1557–72 (67 ref.)
Psychological distress and treatment adherence among children on dialysis. Simoni JM, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):604–6
Students' tactics of resistance and teachers' stress. Lamude KG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):826
Chronic administration of NMDA glycine partial agonists induces tolerance in the Porsolt swim test. Lopes T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1059–64
Anxiogenic behavior in the light-dark paradigm follwoing intraventricular administration of cholecystokinin-8S, restraint stress, or uncontrollable footshock in the CD-1 mouse. MacNeil G, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):737–46
Effects of chlordiazepoxide on opioid-induced antinociception and respiratory depression in restrained rats. Verborgh C, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):663–70
Uncontrollable stress potentiates morphine's rewarding properties. Will MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):655–64
Prenatal stress effects are partially ameliorated by prenatal administration of the neurosteroid allopregnanolone. Zimmerberg B, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr; 59(4):819–27
Stress-induced sleep deprivation modifies corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) levels and CRF binding in rat brain and pituitary. Fadda P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May; 35(5):443–6
Chronic immobilization stress reduces sodium intake and renal excretion in rats. Bensi N, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1391–6
Presence of cues from stressed conspecifics increases reactivity to aversive events in cattle: evidence for the existence of alarm substances in urine. Boissy A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):489–95
The effects of acute and repeated restraint stress on the nociceptive response in rats. Gamaro GD, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):693–7
Failure to change exploration or saccharin preference in rats exposed to chronic mild stress. Harris RB, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):91–100
Interaction of stress, smoking, and dietary restraint in women. Mitchell SL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):103–9
Alarm pheromone induces stress analgesia via an opioid system in the honeybee. Núñez J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):75–80
Greater behavioral effects of stress in immature as compared to mature male mice. Stone EA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):143–5
Principles of psychoneuroendocrinology. Campeau S, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;21(2):259–76 (93 ref.)
Stress in families of HIV-positive children living in south Texas. Amodei N, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1127–33
GUTI: a measure of urgent task involvement among adults with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Glickman MM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):592–4
Locus of control and occupational stress in Chinese professionals. Hamid PN, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):75–9
Effects of risk factors on adolescents' resiliency and coping. Jew CL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):675–8
Stress and social support in mental and physical health of Chinese students in Japan. Jou YH, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1303–12
Cognitive failures and stress. Mahoney AM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1432–4
"Locus of control, sensation seeking, and mathematical models of stress and decisional control: comment on De Brabander and Hellemans". Neufeld RW. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1289–90
Holistic Stress Test: stress and coping correlates of age, education, and sex. Short GJ. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1344–6
Social hierarchy and adrenocortical stress reactivity in men. Hellhammer DH, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):643–50
Increasing correlations between personality traits and cortisol stress responses obtained by data aggregation. Pruessner JC, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):615–25

Psychological and physiological responses during an exam and their relation to personality characteristics. Spangler G. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):423–41

Pre-operative [correction of Properative] psychological variables predict immunological status in patients with operable breast cancer [published erratum appears in Psychooncology 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):146] Tjemsland L, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Dec;6(4):311–20

Stress, social support and negative affectivity in children with newly diagnosed cancer: a prospective transactional analysis. Varni JW, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Dec; 6(4):267–78

Chronic stressors and depression: distinguishing characteristics and individual profiles. Anisman H, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):330–2; discussion 371–7

Anhedonia and chronic mild stress model in depression. Argyropoulos SV, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):333–6; discussion 371–7

Animal models of anhedonia. Auriacombe M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):337–8; discussion 371–7

CMS procedure reviewed. Borsini F. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):339–40; discussion 371–7

Predictive validity and the robustness criterion for animal models. Broekkamp C. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):341–3; discussion 371–7

What is mild in mild stress? Cabib S. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):344–6; discussion 371–7

The proper study of mankind is man? Deakin JF. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):347–8; discussion 371–7

The chronic mild stress depression model: future developments from a drug discovery perspective. De Vry J, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):349–50; discussion 371–7

Revised CMS model. Hagan JJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):354–6; discussion 371–7

Generalization of a restraint-induced discriminative stimulus to cocaine in rats. Mantsch JR, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):423–6

Reliable monitoring of hedonic deficits in the chronic mild stress model of depression. Moreau JL. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):357–8; discussion 371–7

Genetic/environment interactions in chronic mild stress. Overstreet DH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(4):359–60; discussion 371–7

Effects of chronic mild stress on motivation for sucrose: mixed messages. Phillips AG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):361–6; discussion 371–7

Stress-induced cross-sensitization to cocaine: effect of adrenalectomy and corticosterone after short- and long-term withdrawal. Prasad BM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(1):24–33

Chronic mild stress and depressive disorder: a useful new model? Reid I, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(4):365–7; discussion 371–7

CP-154,526, a selective, non-peptide antagonist of the corticotropin-releasing factor1 receptor attenuates stress-induced relapse to drug seeking in cocaine- and heroin-trained rats. Shaham Y, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(2):184–90

Stress response dampening: effects of gender and family history of alcoholism and anxiety disorders. Sinha R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):311–20

An animal model of copulatory disorder induced by social stress in male mice: effects of apomorphine and L-dopa. Sugiura K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):249–55

Does decreased sucrose intake indicate loss of preference in CMS model? Weiss JM. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):368–70; discussion 371–7

Effects of stress on circulating nicotine and cotinine levels and in vitro nicotine metabolism in the rat. Winders SE, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):383–90

The significance of sense of coherence for the perceptions of task characteristics and stress during interruptions amongst a sample of public health nurses in Hong Kong: implications for nursing management. Shiu AT. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):273–80

Relationship of social support to stress responses and immune function in healthy and asthmatic adolescents. Kang DH, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Apr;21(2):117–28

Living with fibromyalgia: sense of coherence, perception of well-being, and stress in daily life. Söderberg S, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):495–503

A measure of parental stress in mothers with small children: dimensionality, stability and validity. Ostberg M, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):199–208

Psychosocial environmental factors and psychosocially mediated effects of physical environmental factors. Levi L. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:47–52 (15 ref.)

In the wake of recession--economic hardship, shame and social disintegration. Starrin B, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:47–54 (39 ref.)

The impact of HIV on emotional distress of infected women: cognitive appraisal and coping as mediators. Moneyham L, et al. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Spring;11(2):125–45; discussion 147–51

The role of blame, distress, and anger in the hypermasculine man. Downs K, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):19–35

Violent responses to strain: an examination of conditioning influences. Mazerolle P, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter; 12(4):323–43

Parental experience and meaning construction during a pediatric health crisis. Mu PF, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):608–28; discussion 628–36

Perceived stress, psychopathology, and family support in Korean immigrants and nonimmigrants. Koh KB. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):214–21

[What is stress?] Boudarene M, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):541–9 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The role of psychosocial stress in childhood for structural and functional brain development:neurobiological basis of developmental psychopathology] Rothenberger A, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1997 Nov;46(9):623–44 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Level of stress during pregnancy estimated by mothers and average weight of newborns and frequency of low birth weight] Stęplewski Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Influence of semantic stress on the motor program structure] Shalimov PM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical and social problems related to cardiovascular diseases among the miners of the Donbass coal mines] Cherkesov VV. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reflections on the culture of scientific criticism] Abolmasov NG. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):81–2 **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Expression of stressful experiences through writing: effects of a self-regulation manipulation for pessimists and optimists. Cameron LD, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):84–92

Type A behavior intervention in primary health care reduces hostility and time pressure: a study in Sweden. Karlberg L, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):397–402

[Operator's systemic quanta under psychoregulating acts] Fudin NA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(12):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systems analysis of colour music corrective effect] Gumeniuk VA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (2):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Stress management & hypertension. Patel C. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:155–7 (15 ref.)

Stable coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Scherger JE. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 1;57(5):945. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jul;56(1):31–2, 34, 37. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jul;56(1):99–106, 111–3.

Stress management and exercise training in cardiac patients with myocardial ischemia. Effects on prognosis and evaluation of mechanisms. Blumenthal JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2213–23

The evaluation of stress management strategies in general practice: an evidence-led approach. Sims J. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):577–82 (76 ref.)

Effectiveness of psychological intervention for children and adolescents with chronic medical illness: a meta-analysis. Kibby MY, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):103–17

After suicide: who counsels the therapist? Michel K, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):128–39

"Stress control" large group therapy: implications for managed care systems [letter] White J. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(1):43–5

A family therapeutic approach to transgenerational traumatization. de Graaf TK. **Fam Process** 1998 Summer; 37(2):233–43 (38 ref.)

Psychological and cognitive outcomes of a randomized trial of exercise among patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Emery CF, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 May;17(3):232–40

An examination of the therapeutic benefits of focus groups on elderly worriers. Powers CB, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1997;45(2):159–67

Controlled trial of hypnotherapy for weight loss in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea. Stradling J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):278–81

Stress reduction: three trials test its impact on breast cancer progression [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 7;90(1):12–4

Labor pain is reduced by massage therapy. Field T, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;18(4):286–91

The effect of a psychological intervention program on the risk of a new coronary event after angioplasty: a feasibility study. Appels A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug; 43(2):209–17

Prevention and treatment of occupational mental disorders [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):999

Stress management and counselling in primary care [letter; comment] Goldney RD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1; 168(11):582–3. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 17;167(10):547–51.

Psychological intervention with military personnel in Rwanda. Rosebush PA. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):559–63

Psychological approaches during conscious sedation. Hypnosis versus stress reducing strategies: a prospective randomized study. Faymonville ME, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec; 73(3):361–7

A comparison of adjuvant psychological therapy and supportive counselling in patients with cancer. Moorey S, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):218–28

Changes in cognitive coping skills and social support during cognitive behavioral stress management intervention and distress outcomes in symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-seropositive gay men. Lutgendorf SK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):204–14

Need for supportive counselling--the professionals' versus the patients' perspective. A survey in a representative sample of 236 melanoma patients. Söllner W, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998;67(2):94–104

[Relaxing effects of local heat-air exposure under stresses in students] Dzhebrailova TD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Chronic immobilization stress reduces sodium intake and renal excretion in rats. Bensi N, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1391–6

Presence of cues from stressed conspecifics increases reactivity to aversive events in cattle: evidence for the existence of alarm substances in urine. Boissy A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):489–95

[17-KS sulfate as a biomarker in psychosocial stress] Furuya E, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):529–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIROLOGY

Social stress and the reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Padgett DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7231–5

STRESS TEST see **EXERCISE TEST**

STRESSFUL EVENTS see **LIFE CHANGE EVENTS**

STRETCH RECEPTORS see **MECHANORECEPTORS**

STRETCH RECEPTORS, ARTERIAL see **PRESSORECEPTORS**

STRETCH RECEPTORS, MUSCLE see **MUSCLE SPINDLES**

STRETCH RECEPTORS, PULMONARY see **PULMONARY STRETCH RECEPTORS**

STRETCH RECEPTORS, VASCULAR see **PRESSORECEPTORS**

STRIA VASCULARIS

CYTOLOGY

Quantification of the stria vascularis and strial capillary areas in quiet-reared young and aged gerbils. Gratton MA, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):1–9

Changes in the volume of marginal cells induced by isotonic 'Cl- depletion/restoration': involvement of the Cl- channel and Na+-K+-Cl- cotransporter. Takeuchi S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1-2):99–109

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of cisplatin on the basement membrane anionic sites in the ampulla, macula, and stria vascularis of guinea pigs. Suzuki M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov; 106(11):971–5

cAMP increases K+ secretion via activation of apical IsK/KvLQT1 channels in strial marginal cells. Sunose H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):107–16

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression patterns of ion transport enzymes in spiral ligament fibrocytes change in relation to strial atrophy in the aged gerbil cochlea. Spicer SS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1-2):93–102

Effect of serotonin on ouabain-sensitive, K+-dependent, p-nitrophenylphosphatase activity in strial marginal cells of normal and reserpinized guinea pigs. Kanoh N, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr;30(4):263–6

Alteration in capillary permeability of horseradish peroxidase in the stria vascularis and movement of leaked horseradish peroxidase after administration of furosemide. Naito H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep-Oct; 59(5):248–57

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin deposition in thickened basement membranes of aging strial capillaries. Sakaguchi N, et al.

STRIA VASCULARIS

Hear Res 1997 Jul;109(1-2):83-91

METABOLISM

Two types of K+ currents in marginal cells cultured from rat stria vascularis. Kim SJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1-2):186-98

Protein kinase C mediates P2U purinergic receptor inhibition of K+ channel in apical membrane of strial marginal cells. Marcus DC, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1-2):82-92

Functional evidence for a monocarboxylate transporter (MCT) in strial marginal cells and molecular evidence for MCT1 and MCT2 in stria vascularis. Shimozono M, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):213-22

Marginal cells of the stria vascularis of gerbils take up glucose via the facilitated transporter GLUT: application of autofluorescence. Takeuchi S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1-2):69-74

Changes in the volume of marginal cells induced by isotonic 'Cl- depletion/restoration': involvement of the Cl- channel and Na+-K+-Cl- cotransporter. Takeuchi S, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov;113(1-2):99-109

Inwardly rectifying K+ currents in intermediate cells in the cochlea of gerbils: a possible contribution to the endocochlear potential. Takeuchi S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2-3):175-8

Breakdown of stria vascularis blood-labyrinth barrier in C3H/lpr autoimmune disease mice. Lin DW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):530-4

PATHOLOGY

Cochlear histopathologic analysis in diabetic rats. Nageris B, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):63-5

Quantification of the stria vascularis and strial capillary areas in quiet-reared young and aged gerbils. Gratton MA, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):1-9

Age-related thickening of basement membrane in stria vascularis capillaries. Thomopoulos GN, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1-2):31-41

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of acoustic striae in hearing: discrimination of sound-source elevation. Sutherland DP, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun;120(1-2):86-108

Amygdala and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis: differential roles in fear and anxiety measured with the acoustic startle reflex. Davis M, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Nov 29; 352(1362):1675-87 (75 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphological changes of stria vascularis in congenital hearing impairment due to membranous labyrinth underdevelopment. Subotić R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):513-7

STRIATE CORTEX see **VISUAL CORTEX**

STRIATED BORDER see **MICROVILLI**

STRIATONIGRAL DEGENERATION see **MULTIPLE SYSTEM ATROPHY**

STRIDOR see **RESPIRATORY SOUNDS**

STRIKES, EMPLOYEE

Sackings and strikes paralyse Nicaraguan health care [news] Bower H. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1115

After the strike: using facilitation in a residency training program. Andres D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):621-4

Despite some PR fallout, proponents say MD walkouts increase awareness and may improve health care [see comments] Baer N. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1268-71. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):585.

Kaiser's labor pains [news] Sherer JL. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):30, 32

Factors leading to a strike vote and strategies for reestablishing relationships. Ponte PR, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Feb;28(2):35-43

[Anniversary of the physician's result in Beilinson Hospital] Shvarts S. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5-6):232-7 **(Heb)**

STRIPED DOLPHIN see **DOLPHINS**

STRIPED SKUNKS see **SKUNKS**

STROKE see **CEREBROVASCULAR DISORDERS**

STROKE VOLUME

Prediction of pulmonary capillary wedge pressure and assessment of stroke volume by noninvasive impedance cardiography. Woltjer HH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):450-5

Comparison of left ventricular function and volumes during transesophageal atrial pacing combined with two-dimensional echocardiography in patients with syndrome X, atherosclerotic coronary artery disease, and normal subjects. Anselmi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1261-5

Comparison of different echocardiographic methods with radionuclide imaging for measuring left ventricular ejection fraction during acute myocardial infarction treated by thrombolytic therapy. Jensen-Urstad K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):538-44

Comparison of left ventricular ejection fraction in congenital heart disease by visual versus algorithmic determination. Nascimento R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1331-5

Measurements and day-to-day variabilities of left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction by three-dimensional echocardiography and comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Nosir YF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):209-14

Ejection has both positive and negative effects on left ventricular isovolumic relaxation. Berger DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2696-707

Total arterial compliance estimated by stroke volume-to-aortic pulse pressure ratio in humans. Chemla D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H500-5

ESPVR of in situ rat left ventricle shows contractility-dependent curvilinearity. Sato T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1429-34

Fixed maximal stroke index in patients after pneumonectomy. Hijazi OM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1623-9

Left ventricular volume in patients with heart failure and Cheyne-Stokes respiration during sleep. Tkacova R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1549-55

Evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction from radial long-axis tomography: a new reconstruction algorithm for ECG-gated technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT. Tsujimura E, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):189-93

The relationship between cardiothoracic ratio and left ventricular ejection fraction in congestive heart failure. Digitalis Investigation Group. Philbin EF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):501-6

Normal left ventricular ejection fraction in older persons with congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):867-9

Right ventricular function in COPD: can it be assessed reliably by the measurement of right ventricular ejection fraction? [editorial; comment] Weitzenblum E, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):567-9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Mar;113(3):576-83.

Personality, disease severity, and the risk of long-term cardiac events in patients with a decreased ejection fraction after myocardial infarction [see comments] Denollet J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):167-73. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jan 20;97(2):128-9.

Cardiopulmonary interactions after Fontan operations: augmentation of cardiac output using negative pressure ventilation. Shekerdemian LS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3934-42

Sensitivity and specificity of left ventricular ejection fraction by echocardiographic automated border detection: comparison with radionuclide ventriculography. Lucariello RJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):943-8

The technique of impedance cardiography. Woltjer HH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1396-403 (87 ref.)

Transmyocardial laser revascularization (TMLR) in patients with unstable angina and low ejection fraction. Lutter G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):21-6

Indirect measurement of end-diastolic pressure-volume relation in the in situ canine heart. Asou T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):145-57

Relation between left ventricular function and oxidative stress in patients undergoing bypass surgery [see comments] De Vecchi E, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):242-7. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):219.

Are patients with poor left ventricular function more prone to oxidative stress during cardiac surgery? [comment] Jenkins DP. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):219. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):242-7.

A normal electrocardiogram precludes the need for left ventriculography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Khan MA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):262-7

Stroke volume validation and energy evaluation for the dynamic training of skeletal muscle ventricles. Klapproth P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):580-8

Contribution of long axis motion of left ventricular outflow to calculation of left ventricular stroke volume. Fujimoto S, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):37-42; discussion 43-5

Critical appraisal of left ventricular function assessment by the automated border detection method on echocardiography. Is it good enough? Sapra R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):193-9

Right ventricular ejection fraction is an independent predictor of survival in patients with moderate heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):948-54

Left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with normal and distorted left ventricular shape by three-dimensional echocardiographic methods: a comparison with radionuclide angiography. Nosir YF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):620-30

Amplitudes, durations, and timings of apically directed left ventricular myocardial velocities: I. Their normal pattern and coupling to ventricular filling and ejection. Pai RG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):105-11

Prognostic value of plasma catecholamines, plasma renin activity, and plasma atrial natriuretic peptide at rest and during exercise in congestive heart failure: comparison with clinical evaluation, ejection fraction, and exercise capacity. Madsen BK, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun;1(3):207-16

Right heart growth after the Bjork connection in tricuspid atresia. Ando M, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 12(5):314-21

Left ventricular stroke work in mitral regurgitation: an animal experimental study. Teien DE, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):613-20

Relation of left ventricular longitudinal and circumferential shortening to ejection fraction in the presence or in the absence of mild hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):1011-7

An investigation of the estimation of ejection fractions and cardiac volumes by a quantitative gated SPECT software package in simulated gated SPECT images. Achtert AD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):144-52

Repeatability of treadmill exercise ejection fraction and wall motion using technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Benari B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):478-84

Comparison of post-stress ejection fraction and relative left ventricular volumes by automatic analysis of gated myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography acquired in the supine and prone positions. Berman D, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):40-7

Left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes from gated single photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion images: comparison between two algorithms working in three-dimensional space. Everaert H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):472-6

Rest and treadmill exercise first-pass radionuclide ventriculography: validation of left ventricular ejection fraction measurements. Friedman JD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):382-8

Optimizing the method to calculate right ventricular ejection fraction from first-pass data acquired with a multicrystal camera. Johnson LL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct; 2(5):372-9

Beyond ejection fraction. Marmor A, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):477-86 (69 ref.)

Abnormal left ventricular ejection fraction response to mental stress and exercise in cardiomyopathy. Wolz DE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):144-50

Afterload sensitivity of nonlinear end-systolic pressure-volume relation vs preload recruitable stroke work in conscious dogs. McClain LC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):6-17

Use of stroke distance in the early detection of simulated blood loss. Hanson JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):128-34

Effects of left ventricular chamber size and left ventricular diastolic pressure on left atrial booster pump function in patients with old myocardial infarction. Maezawa H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):651-62

The new pulmonary artery catheters: continuous venous oximetry, right ventricular ejection fraction, and continuous cardiac output. Nelson LD. **New Horiz** 1997 Aug;5(3):251-8

Effect of positioning on SvO2 in the critically ill patient with a low ejection fraction. Gawlinski A, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Sep-Oct;47(5):293-9

Use of left ventricular ejection fraction or wall-motion score index in predicting arrhythmic death in patients following an acute myocardial infarction. The TRACE Study Group. Køber L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2553-9 (40 ref.)

Prognostic significance of coronary flow reserve on left ventricular ejection fraction in cardiac transplant recipients. Weis M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):103-8

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325-32

[Automated cardiac output measurement by color Doppler echocardiography] Yagi T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):223-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Automatic calculation of left ventricular volume and ejection fraction from gated myocardial perfusion SPECT--basic evaluation using phantom] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of thoracic epidural anesthesia combined with phentolamine infusion in a patient with low left ventricular ejection fraction undergoing resection of aortic abdominal aneurysm] Arai M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):970-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left ventricular function by pressure-volume loop in VSD and TOF before and after operation] Shimizu S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1961-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the ventricular arrhythmogenic profile of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and reduced ejection fraction] Maia IG, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 70(4):237-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Coronary score in patients with low ejection fraction after myocardial infarct] Momčilov-Popin T, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1-2):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Determination of ejection fraction and left ventricular fraction using isotopic ventriculography and bidimensional echocardiography. Comparison with contrast ventriculography] Casáns Tormo I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:10-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognostic evaluation of post-infarction patients using two-dimensional echocardiography, late ventricular potentials and baroreflex sensitivity] García Díaz F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):27-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes in left ventricular mass and volumes in patients receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy for left ventricular dysfunction after Q-wave myocardial infarction. Foster RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):269-75

Effect of benazepril on complex ventricular arrhythmias in older patients with congestive heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1368-70

Relaxation effect of CGP-48506, EMD-57033, and dobutamine in ejecting and isovolumically beating rabbit hearts. Slinker BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2708-20

Low-dose aspirin improves in vivo hemodynamics in conscious, chronically infarcted rats. Schoemaker RG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):108-14

Effects of the intracoronary infusion of cocaine on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in humans. Pitts WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1270-3

Divergent cardiac response to exercise in essential hypertension vs. normotension and the effect of enalapril. Gadsbøll N, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May;18(3):245-53

Effects of sulphydryl- and non-sulphydryl-containing ACE inhibitors on left ventricular relaxation in the isolated guinea pig heart. Anning PB, et al. **Endothelium** 1997; 5(4):265-75

Harmful effect of enalapril on left ventricular remodelling in patients without a severe residual stenosis after acute anterior wall infarction? [letter] Kjøller-Hanson L. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):969

The effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on myocardial function and blood pressure after coronary artery bypass surgery—a randomised study. Webb CM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):42-8

Cardiac dysfunction in cancer patients receiving paclitaxel [letter] Valdés Olmos RA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):446-7

Effects of critical coronary stenosis on global systolic left ventricular function quantified by pressure-volume relations during dobutamine stress in the canine heart. Steendijk P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):816-26

Changes in stroke volume with beta-blockade before and after 10 days of exercise training in men and women. Mier CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1660-5

Clinical relevance of radionuclide angiography and antimyosin immunoscintigraphy for risk assessment in epirubicin cardiotoxicity. Maini CL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):502-8

Age and left ventricular ejection fraction identify patients with advanced breast cancer at high risk for development of epirubicin-induced heart failure. Schaadt B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):494-501

Randomized, prospective comparison of increased preload versus inotropes in the resuscitation of trauma patients: effects on cardiopulmonary function and visceral perfusion. Miller PR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):107-13

Effects of dobutamine on isovolumic and ejection phase indices of cardiac contractility in conscious healthy dogs. McEntee K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):45-50

[The influence of therapy (sympathomimetic amines versus vasodilators) in the indexes of ejection fraction derived from an analysis of Doppler aortic flow] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jun;17(6):515-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Vasodilator hormonal agents in chronic heart failure: effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors] Godoy I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):135-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Optimal preload adjustment of maximal ventricular power index varies with cardiac chamber size. Nakayama M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):281-8

Clinical improvement after atrioventricular nodal ablation for atrial fibrillation does not correlate with improved ejection fraction. Brown CS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1090-1

Correlation of resting first-pass left ventricular ejection fraction and resting myocardial infarct size. Chareonthaitawee P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1281-5

Continuous monitoring of global left ventricular ejection fraction during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Lindhardt TB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):853-9

Test-retest reproducibility of maximum cardiac output by Doppler echocardiography. Rowland TW, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1228-30

Electrical impedance cardiography using artificial neural networks. Mulavara AP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):577-83

A novel implantable electromechanical ventricular assist device. First acute animal testing. Kaufmann R, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):360-2

Influence of prior exercise on stroke volume to pulse pressure ratio in young subjects with hypertension or dilated cardiomyopathy. Rahman MA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct-Nov;75(10-11):1232-40

Non-invasive measurement of cardiac output and ventricular ejection fractions in chronic cardiac failure: relationship to impaired exercise tolerance. Steele IC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):195-203

A system for postoperative visualization and analysis of left ventricular pressure-volume loops. Beard BB, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-12

Prognostic value of left ventricular volume response during dobutamine stress echocardiography. Coletta C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1599-605

Doppler evaluation of left ventricular filling in congestive heart failure. Masuyama T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1548-56 (46 ref.)

Improvement in left ventricular ejection fraction and wall motion after successful recanalization of chronic coronary occlusions [see comments] Sirnes PA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):273-81. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):198-9.

Left ventricular end-systolic wall stress and left ventricular ejection time revisited [letter] Kolev N. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):509-11

Normal left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction: assessment with quantitative digital cardioangiography. Masquet C, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):27-36

Role of left ventricular mass/volume ratio on transmitral flow velocity patterns from infancy to childhood. Harada K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):9-14

Novel index relating both isovolumetric contraction time and isovolumetric relaxation time to ejection time [letter; comment] Gutgesell HP. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep; 10(7):781-2. Comment on: J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1996 Nov-Dec;9(6):838-47.

Mid-systolic drop in left ventricular ejection velocity in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy--the lobster claw abnormality. Sherrid MV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):707-12

Changes in stroke volume with beta-blockade before and after 10 days of exercise training in men and women. Mier CM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1660-5

Effects of cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation on the left ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume relationship and plasma norepinephrine dynamics in dogs. Murakami M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):864-71

Atrial contribution to ventricular ejection in sequentially paced patients. Kvasnicka J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996; 45(2):159-63

[Doppler tissue imaging of pre-ejection left ventricular wall dynamics in normal subjects] Veyrat C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):29-38 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An application program for determining stroke volume in the catheter laboratory] Röder F, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:395-6 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular systolic function. The intramyocardial mechanics and the indices of systolic ejection: the different physiological and clinical significance] de Simone G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):135-41 (35 ref.) **(Ita)**

STROMAL CELLS

The role of a stromal cell-derived factor-1 chemokine gene variant in the clinical course of HIV-1 infection. van Rij RP, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):F85-90

CHEMISTRY

N-terminal peptides of stromal cell-derived factor-1 with CXC chemokine receptor 4 agonist and antagonist activities. Loetscher P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22279-83

Quantification and localization of hyaluronan in a PTFE polymer implanted in the corneal stroma. Drubaix I, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):442-8

Giant cell tumor of bone: frequent actin immunoreactivity in stromal tumor cells. Watanabe K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):680-4

CYTOLOGY

Dehydroepiandrosterone attenuates preadipocyte growth in primary cultures of stromal-vascular cells. McIntosh M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E285-93

Apoptosis, bcl-2 expression, and proliferative activity in human endometrial stroma and endometrial granulated lymphocytes. Jones RK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):995-1002

Characterization of stromal progenitor cells enriched by flow cytometry. Zohar R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3471-81

Cell sorting enriches osteogenic populations in rat bone marrow stromal cell cultures. Herbertson A, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):491-500

Study on myofibroblast differentiation in the stromal cells of Wharton's jelly: expression and localization of alpha-smooth muscle actin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):223-33

Lack of autocrine effects of IL-6 on human bone marrow stromal osteoprogenitor cells. Kim CH, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):181-90

Murine bone marrow stromally derived BMS2 adipocytes support differentiation and function of osteoclast-like cells in vitro. Kelly KA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2092-101

A combination of stem cell factor and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor enhances the growth of human progenitor B cells supported by murine stromal cell line MS-5. Nishihara M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):855-64

Construction of temperature and Zn-dependent human stromal cell lines that amplify hematopoietic precursors from cord blood CD34+ cells. Gauthier L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):534-40

Selective proliferation of lymphoid cells from lineage-c-Kit+ Sca-1+ cells by a clonal bone marrow stromal cell line. Koguma M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr; 26(4):280-7

Enhanced growth of canine bone marrow stromal cell cultures in the presence of acidic fibroblast growth factor and heparin. Emami S, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):503-11

Hemopoiesis in long-term stroma-dependent cultures from lymphoid tissue: production of cells with myeloid/dendritic characteristics. Ni K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):298-307

In vitro cellular responses to bioerodible particles loaded with recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2. Puleo DA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):104-10

Si-Ca-P xerogels and bone morphogenetic protein act synergistically on rat stromal marrow cell differentiation in vitro. Santos EM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul; 41(1):87-94

Retroviral-mediated marker gene transfer in hematopoiesis-supportive marrow stromal cells. Bulabois CE, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):225-39

Epithelial-stromal interactions modulating penetration of matrigel membranes by HPV 16-immortalized keratinocytes. Turner MA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):619-25

In vitro differentiation of chick embryo bone marrow stromal cells into cartilaginous and bone-like tissues. Martin I, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):181-9

Interfollicular fibroblasts in the human thyroid gland: recognition of a CD34 positive stromal cell network communicated by gap junctions and terminated by autonomic nerve endings. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):461-76

Osteoclast differentiation factor is a ligand for osteoprotegerin/osteoclastogenesis-inhibitory factor and is identical to TRANCE/RANKL. Yasuda H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3597-602

DRUG EFFECTS

Disruption of bone marrow stromal cell function by etoposide. Gibson LF, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):122-32

Progesterone-growth factor interactions in uterine stromal cells. Rider V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):464-9 (55 ref.)

Growth factor regulation of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) binding proteins (IGFBP) and preadipocyte differentiation in porcine stromal-vascular cell cultures. Richardson RL, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1998 Spring-Summer;62(1-2):3-12

Differential use of very late antigen-4 and -5 integrins by hematopoietic precursors and myeloma cells to adhere to transforming growth factor-beta1-treated bone marrow stroma. Robledo MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12056-60

Differential regulation of the plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) gene expression by growth factors and progesterone in human endometrial stromal cells. Sandberg T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):781-7

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of autoactivated stromelysin-1 in mammary glands of transgenic mice leads to a reactive stroma during early development. Thomasset N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):457-67

Different patterns of stromal and cancer cell thymidine phosphorylase reactivity in non-small-cell lung cancer: impact on tumour neoangiogenesis and survival. Koukourakis MI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May; 77(10):1696-703

Matrix metalloproteinases-2 and -9 are expressed in human neuroblastoma: contribution of stromal cells to their production and correlation with metastasis. Sugiura Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2209-16

Regulation of collagenase-3 expression in human breast carcinomas is mediated by stromal-epithelial cell interactions. Uría JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4882-8

Stromelysin-3 is induced in tumor/stroma cocultures and inactivated via a tumor-specific and basic fibroblast growth factor-dependent mechanism. Mari BP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):618-26

Interleukin-1 beta induces cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression in cultured endometrial stromal cells. Huang JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):538-41

Aromatase expression and its localization in human breast cancer. Sasano H, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3-6):293-8 (43 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of CYP19 gene (aromatase) expression in adipose stromal cells in primary culture. Zhao Y, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):203–10

Gene regulation studies of aromatase expression in breast cancer and adipose stromal cells. Zhou D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):273–80 (22 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Co-incubation of lymphocytes with fibroblast-like synoviocytes and other cell types can induce lymphocytic surface expression of aminopeptidase N/CD13. Riemann D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:75–9

Evidence for differences in the mechanisms by which antibodies against CD44 promote adhesion of erythroid and granulopoietic progenitors to marrow stromal cells. Oostendorp RA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):436–45

Expression of VS38 in osteoblasts and stroma cells of bone tumors. Sulzbacher I, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(9):613–6

METABOLISM

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in stromal cells of hemangioblastomas is correlated with up-regulation of the transcription factor HRF/HIF-2alpha. Flamme I, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):25–9

Proteoglycan synthesis in haematopoietic cells: isolation and characterization of heparan sulphate proteoglycans expressed by the bone-marrow stromal cell line MS-5. Drzeniek Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):473–80

Preferential expression of cholesteryl ester transfer protein mRNA by stromal-vascular cells of human adipose tissue. Radeau T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15; 1392(2–3):245–53

FLT-3 ligand and marrow stroma-derived factors promote CD3gamma, CD3delta, CD3zeta, and RAG-2 gene expression in primary human CD34+LIN-DR- marrow progenitors. Gaffney PM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1662–70

Thrombopoietin is synthesized by bone marrow stromal cells. Guerriero A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3444–55

Concentrations of thrombopoietin in bone marrow in normal subjects and in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, aplastic anemia, and essential thrombocythemia correlate with its mRNA expression of bone marrow stromal cells. Hirayama Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):46–52

Stromal expression of Jagged 1 promotes colony formation by fetal hematopoietic progenitor cells. Jones P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1505–11

Plasma levels and production of soluble stem cell factor by marrow stromal cells in patients with aplastic anaemia. Kojima S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):440–6

Production of insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) and IGF-binding proteins by rat intestinal stromal cells in vitro. MacDonald RG, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb; 54(2):158–66

Observations on the role of FXIIIa+ dendritic mammary stromal cells in myofibroblastic stromal remodeling and angiogenesis in mammary carcinoma. Silverman JS, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):77–9

17Beta-estradiol potentiates the stimulatory effects of progesterone on cadherin-11 expression in cultured human endometrial stromal cells. Chen GT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3512–9

1,25-Dihydroxy vitamin D3 inhibits adipocyte differentiation and gene expression in murine bone marrow stromal cell clones and primary cultures. Kelly KA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2622–8

Spleen-derived stromal cells. Adhesion molecules expression and lymphocyte adhesion to reticular cells. Castro A, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):321–8

Curcumin inhibits IL1 alpha and TNF-alpha induction of AP-1 and NF-kB DNA-binding activity in bone marrow stromal cells. Xu YX, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997–98;11(1):49–62

Bone marrow stromal cells as targets for gene therapy of hemophilia A. Chuah MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):353–65

Heparan sulfate is required for interaction and activation of the epithelial cell fibroblast growth factor receptor-2IIIb with stromal-derived fibroblast growth factor-7. Jang JH, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov–Dec; 33(10):819–24

Hematopoietic growth factors and marrow stroma in aplastic anemia. Kojima S. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):19–28 (92 ref.)

Modification of proteoglycan synthesis by corneal stromal cells on co-culture with either epithelial or endothelial cells. Nakazawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):851–8

Transcriptional regulation of interleukin-1beta gene by interleukin-1beta itself is mediated in part by Oct-1 in thymic stromal cells. Tseng YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12633–41

Src protein and tyrosine-phosphorylated protein profiles in marrow stroma during osteogenic stimulation. Klein BY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;69(3):316–25

Cadherin-6 mediates the heterotypic interactions between the hemopoietic osteoclast cell lineage and stromal cells in a murine model of osteoclast differentiation. Mbalaviele G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1467–76

Transcriptional regulation of the tissue factor gene by progestins in human endometrial stromal cells. Krikun G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):926–30

Human endometrial stromal cells generate uncombined alpha-subunit from human chorionic gonadotropin, which can synergize with progesterone to induce decidualization. Nemansky M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):575–81

Stromal IGF-II messenger RNA in breast cancer: relationship with progesterone receptor expressed by malignant epithelial cells. Giani C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):160–5

Estrogen production via the aromatase enzyme in breast carcinoma: which cell type is responsible? Santen RJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):267–71

In situ localization of progesterone receptors in normal mouse mammary glands: absence of receptors in the connective and adipose stroma and a heterogeneous distribution in the epithelium. Shyamala G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):251–9

Modulation of feline immunodeficiency virus infection by stromal cell-derived factor. Hosie MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2097–104

TGF-beta1-binding proteins on human bone marrow stromal cells. Robledo MM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov; 27(5–6):509–15 (63 ref.)

Ontogeny and epithelial-stromal interactions regulate IGF expression in the ovine mammary gland. Hovey RC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):139–44

Tamoxifen alters the localization of F-actin and alpha 5/beta 1-integrin fibronectin receptors in human endometrial stromal cells and carcinoma cells. Albright CD, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(4):177–83

PATHOLOGY

Stromal fragments in invasive carcinoma. Source of diagnostic difficulty in aspiration cytology. Desai S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1747–50

Fine-needle aspiration of gastrointestinal stromal tumors. Dodd LG, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):439–43

Small intestinal stromal tumors: a clinicopathologic study of 20 cases with immunohistochemical assessment of cell differentiation and the prognostic role of proliferation antigens. Ma CK, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec; 108(6):641–51

Papillary thyroid carcinoma with lipomatous stroma [letter] Akslen LA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1256–7

Sarcomas and related proliferative lesions of specialized prostatic stroma: a clinicopathologic study of 22 cases. Gaudin PB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):148–62 (57 ref.)

Mixed endometrial stromal and smooth muscle tumors of the uterus: a clinicopathologic study of 15 cases. Oliva E, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):997–1005

Fractal tumor stromal border in a nonequilibrium growth model. Smolle J. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):7–13

Chronic lymphocytic leukemic B cells but not normal B cells are rescued from apoptosis by contact with normal bone marrow stromal cells. Lagneaux L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2387–96

Integrin beta2 (CD18)-mediated cell proliferation of HEL cells on a hematopoietic-supportive bone marrow stromal cell line, HESS-5 cells. Tsuji T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1263–71

A histopathological study of craniopharyngioma with special reference to its stroma and surrounding tissue. Kasai H, et al. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):41–5

Pseudoangiomatous hyperplasia of mammary stroma in an HIV patient. de Saint Aubain Somerhausen N, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Dec;143(4):251–4

Multinucleated stromal giant cells of testis. Coyne JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):381–3

Pathogenetic role of the stromal cells in endometriosis and adenomyosis [letter; comment] Goldstein N. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):381; discussion 381–2. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 May;30(5):430–42.

Osteogenic melanoma: stromal metaplasia in association with subungual melanoma [letter] Toda S, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):293–5

Pathogenetic role of the stromal cells in endometriosis and adenomyosis [letter; comment] Zámecník M. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr;32(4):380–1; discussion 381–2. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 May;30(5):430–42.

DNA ploidy and proliferative index in gastrointestinal stromal tumors [letter; comment] Goldblum JR. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):102. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Feb;28(2):160–5.

Histopathologic and immunohistochemical study of steroidogenic cells in the stroma of ovarian tumors. Ishikura H, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):261–5

Hematopoietic growth factors and marrow stroma in aplastic anemia. Koijima S. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):19–28 (92 ref.)

Establishment and characterization of bone marrow stroma-dependent leukemia cell line, HB-1. Sawada H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):295–306

The insulin-like growth factor type I receptor stimulates growth and suppresses apoptosis in prostatic stromal cells. Grant ES, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3252–7

Postmenopausal virilization in a woman with gonadotropin dependent ovarian hyperthecosis. Manieri C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):128–32

Stromal cell modulation of negative regulatory signals that influence apoptosis and proliferation of B lineage lymphocytes. Borghesi LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4171–9

Atypical Meigs' syndrome and bilateral ovarian stromal hyperplasia. A case report. Ramondetta LM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):603–5

Changes in the functional capacity of marrow stromal cells after autologous bone marrow transplantation. Domenech J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):533–46

Primary iris stromal cysts. A report of 17 cases. Lois N, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1317–22

Ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma associated with steroidogenic foamy stromal cells. Kurihara Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):883–8

Numerous eosinophilic globules (skeinoid fibers) in a duodenal stromal tumor: an exceptional case showing smooth muscle differentiation. Matsukuma S, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov;47(11):789–93

Warthin-like tumor of the thyroid: a papillary carcinoma with mitochondrion-rich cells and abundant lymphoid stroma. A case report. Vera-Sempere FJ, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):341–7

Engraftment and migration of human bone marrow stromal cells implanted in the brains of albino rats--similarities to astrocyte grafts. Azizi SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3908–13

[Stromal tumors of the stomach. Review of the literature and description of a case of "uncommitted" stromal tumor] Sparagna A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):723–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Establishment and characterization of the SV40-transformed stromal cell line from rat dorsolateral prostate] Tacho T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):492–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Skeletal unloading inhibits the in vitro proliferation and differentiation of rat osteoprogenitor cells. Kostenuik PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1133–9

Disruption of bone marrow stromal cell function by etoposide. Gibson LF, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):122–32

Effects of epidermal growth factor and interleukin-1alpha on plasminogen activator secretion and decidualization in rat endometrial stromal cells. Bany BM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):131–5

Comparative studies on the in vitro decidualization process in the baboon (Papio anubis) and human. Kim JJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):160–8

Both stroma and stem cell factor maintain long-term growth of ELM erythroleukemia cells, but only stroma prevents erythroid differentiation in response to erythropoietin and interleukin-3. O'Prey J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1548–55

A nude mouse model for human bone formation in unloaded conditions. Muraglia A, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):131S–134S

Monocytes are the likely candidate 'stromal' cell in G-CSF-mobilized peripheral blood [letter; comment] Purton LE, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1075–6. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Aug;20(4):265–71.

Tumor induction of VEGF promoter activity in stromal cells. Fukumura D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):715–25

Human thymic stroma supports human natural killer (NK) cell development from immature progenitors. Vaz F, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;186(2):133–9

Gene expression of lipid binding protein transferred the ability of specific attachment of hemopoietic cells to non-supportive stromal cell line, MS-K. Takashita E, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec;22(6):595–602

Control of stroma-dependent hematopoiesis by basic fibroblast growth factor: stromal phenotypic plasticity and modified myelopoietic functions. Sternberg D, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):29–38

Induction of carbonic anhydrase II expression in osteoclast progenitors requires physical contact with stromal cells. Biskobing DM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4852–7

Conditionally immortalized murine bone marrow stromal cells mediate parathyroid hormone-dependent osteoclastogenesis in vitro. Liu BY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1952–64

Extracellular calcium (Ca2+(o))-sensing receptor in a murine bone marrow-derived stromal cell line (ST2): potential mediator of the actions of Ca2+(o) on the function of ST2 cells. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3561–8

Identification of distinct elements of the stromal microenvironment that control human hematopoietic stem/progenitor cell growth and differentiation. Aiuti A, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):143–57

The Mpl-ligand is involved in the growth-promoting activity of the murine stromal cell line MS-5 on ES cell-derived hematopoiesis. Mitjavila MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;

26(2):124–34
Effect of stromal cell coculture on progenitor cell expansion and myeloid effector function in vitro. Liesveld JL, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):127–39
The role of stromal cells in the expression of interstitial collagenase (matrix metalloproteinase–1) in the invasion of gastric cancer. Sakurai Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov; 66(3):168–72
Lysyl oxidase–like protein localizes to sites of de novo fibrinogenesis in fibrosis and in the early stromal reaction of ductal breast carcinomas. Decitre M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):143–51 (38 ref.)
Stromal reaction in cancer tissue: pathophysiologic significance of the expression of matrix–degrading enzymes in relation to matrix turnover and immune/inflammatory reactions. Ohtani H. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):1–9 (71 ref.)
Marrow stromal cells as a source of progenitor cells for nonhematopoietic tissues in transgenic mice with a phenotype of osteogenesis imperfecta. Pereira RF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1142–7
Tumorigenic conversion of immortal human keratinocytes through stromal cell activation. Skobe M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1050–5

RADIATION EFFECTS

Human thymic stromal cell irradiation reduces intra–thymic T cell precursor proliferation: evidence for a soluble mediator. Bertho JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):387–96

SECRETION

Stromal–conditioned medium synergizes with thrombopoietin in stimulating megakaryocytopoiesis. Schattner M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):61–5

TRANSPLANTATION

A Phase I study of the transplantation of genetically marked autologous bone marrow stromal cells. Keating A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):591–600
Human bone marrow–derived mesenchymal (stromal) progenitor cells (MPCs) cannot be recovered from peripheral blood progenitor cell collections. Lazarus HM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):447–55
Engraftment and migration of human bone marrow stromal cells implanted in the brains of albino rats—similarities to astrocyte grafts. Azizi SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3908–13

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Stromal cell structure and relationships in perimedullary spaces of chick embryo shaft bones. Palazzini S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):349–57
Ultrastructural study on the in vitro interaction between haemopoietic cells and stromal cells. A new method using gel technique. Nafu R, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1997; 28(2):97–107
Gap junctions and nerve terminals among stromal cells in human fallopian tube ampullary mucosa. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul;30(3):399–408

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus inhibits the engraftment of donor bone marrow cells by downregulation of hemopoietin gene expression in recipient stroma. Steffens HP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5006–15

STROMAL DYSTROPHIES, CORNEAL see **CORNEAL DYSTROPHIES, HEREDITARY**

STROMELYSIN 1

ANALYSIS

Assay of matrix metalloproteinases types 1, 2, 3 and 9 in breast cancer. Remacle AG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):926–31
Cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases mRNA expression in archival human tissues from failed total hip arthroplasty using in situ hybridization and color video image analysis. Yu Y, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):23–9
A high throughput enzymatic assay for stromelysin–1. Pratta MA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S118–9
A fluorescent enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (FELISA) for stromelysin using a polyclonal antisera to human stromelysin with broad species cross–reactivity. Tortorella MD, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S120–1
A high–throughput assay for stromelysin using a casein–resorufin substrate. Tortorella MD, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S122–3
Immunolocalization of collagenase (MMP–1) and stromelysin (MMP–3) in the gingival tissues of organ transplant patients medicated with cyclosporin. Thomason JM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):554–60

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Non–peptidic cysteine derivatives as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases. Müller JC, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec; 378(12):1475–80
Bioactive conformation of a potent stromelysin inhibitor determined by X–nucleus filtered and multidimensional NMR spectroscopy. Gonnella NC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2193–201
PF4 inhibits thrombin–stimulated MMP–1 and MMP–3 metalloproteinase expression in human vascular endothelial cells. Klein–Soyer C, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov; 320(11):857–68
Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors: a structure–activity study. Levy DE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15; 41(2):199–223
Human urinary trypsin inhibitor inhibits the activation of pro–matrix metalloproteinases and proteoglycans release in rabbit articular cartilage. Hashimoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):205–13

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of autoactivated stromelysin–1 in mammary glands of transgenic mice leads to a reactive stroma during early development. Thomasset N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):457–67
Fibronectin and cytokines increase JNK, ERK, AP–1 activity, and transin gene expression in rat hepatic stellate cells. Poulos JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G804–11
Molecular cloning and cartilage gene expression of equine stromelysin 1 (matrix metalloproteinase 3). Balkman CE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):30–6
Matrix metalloproteinase expression in human breast cancer: an immunohistochemical study including correlation with cathepsin D, type IV collagen, laminin, fibronectin, EGFR, c–erbB–2 oncoprotein, p53, steroid receptors status and proliferative indices. Ioachim EE, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1665–70
Thrombin receptor–mediated increase of two matrix metalloproteinases, MMP–1 and MMP–3, in human endothelial cells. Duhamel–Clérin E, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1931–8
Beta 2–microglobulin induces stromelysin production by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):621–5
Regulation of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP–2, –3, –9, and –13) by interleukin–1 and interleukin–6 in mouse calvaria: association of MMP induction with bone resorption. Kusano K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1338–45
Expression of matrix metalloproteinases by human plasma cells and B lymphocytes. Di Girolamo N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1773–84
Central role of Ferrous/Ferric iron in the ultraviolet B irradiation–mediated signaling pathway leading to increased interstitial collagenase (matrix–degrading metalloprotease (MMP)–1) and stromelysin–1 (MMP–3) mRNA levels in cultured human dermal fibroblasts. Brenneisen P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5279–87
Matrix metalloproteinase–3 production by human degenerated intervertebral disc. Nemoto O, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):493–8
Expression and tissue localization of membrane–types 1, 2, and 3 matrix metalloproteinases in human urothelial carcinomas [see comments] Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1540–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1219.
Targeted induction of collagenase and stromelysin by relaxin in unprimed and beta–estradiol–primed diarthrodial joint fibrocartilaginous cells but not in synoviocytes. Kapila S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):925–38
Serum amyloid A protein induces production of matrix metalloproteinases by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):535–9
Expression and purification of human stromelysin 1 and 3 from baculovirus–infected insect cells. del Mar Barbacid M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):243–50
Matrix metalloproteinase expression increases after cerebral focal ischemia in rats: inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase–9 reduces infarct size. Romanic AM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1020–30

CHEMISTRY

TIMP–1 contact sites and perturbations of stromelysin 1 mapped by NMR and a paramagnetic surface probe. Arumugam S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9650–7
Generation of an angiostatin–like fragment from plasminogen by stromelysin–1 (MMP–3). Lijnen HR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4699–702

DEFICIENCY

Coordinate expression of matrix metalloproteinase family members in the uterus of normal, matrilysin–deficient, and stromelysin–1–deficient mice. Rudolph–Owen LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4902–11

GENETICS

Interleukin–4 suppression of interleukin–1–induced transcription of collagenase (MMP–1) and stromelysin 1 (MMP–3) in human synovial fibroblasts. Borghaei RC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1398–406
Susceptibility of stromelysin 1–deficient mice to collagen–induced arthritis and cartilage destruction. Mudgett JS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):110–21
The 5A/6A polymorphism in the promoter of the stromelysin–1 (MMP–3) gene predicts progression of angiographically determined coronary artery disease in men in the LOCAT gemfibrozil study. Lopid Coronary Angiography Trial. Humphries SE, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):49–56
A matrix metalloproteinase gene expressed in human T lymphocytes is identical with collagenase 3 from breast carcinomas. Willmroth F, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Feb; 198(4):375–84
Human chondrosarcoma cells stably transfected with a stromelysin (MMP–3) promoter reporter construct provide a method of assessing transcriptional inhibitors. Janusz MJ, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S159–60
Stromelysin–3 mRNA expression in dysplasias and invasive epithelial cancer of the larynx. Munck–Wikland E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):859–64
TGF–beta1 as an endogenous defender against macrophage–triggered stromelysin gene expression in the glomerulus. Kitamura M. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5163–8
Role of the bZIP transcription factor IREBF1 in the NGF induction of stromelysin–1 (transin) gene expression in PC12 cells. deSouza S, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Jun; 8(3):243–55
Effects of simulated solar radiation on type I and type III collagens, collagenase (MMP–1) and stromelysin (MMP–3) gene expression in human dermal fibroblasts cultured in collagen gels. Pascual–Le Tallec L, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):226–32
Modulation of matrix metalloproteinase activity in human saphenous vein grafts using adenovirus–mediated gene transfer. Fernandez HA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):129–36
[Metalloproteinase stromelysin. Expression in human retinal pigment epithelium (RPE)] Schönfeld CL. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):629–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A fluorescent enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (FELISA) for stromelysin using a polyclonal antisera to human stromelysin with broad species cross–reactivity. Tortorella MD, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S120–1

METABOLISM

Elevated levels of synovial fluid PLA2, stromelysin (MMP–3) and TIMP in early osteoarthrosis after tibial valgus osteotomy in young beagle dogs. Panula HE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):152–8
Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitor TIMP–1 in the rat carotid artery after balloon injury. Webb KE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1837–44
Inhibition of activator protein 1 activity by paclitaxel suppresses interleukin–1–induced collagenase and stromelysin expression by bovine chondrocytes. Hui A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):869–76
Proteolytic cleavage of urokinase–type plasminogen activator by stromelysin–1 (MMP–3). Ugwu F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7231–6
Expression of human pro–matrix metalloproteinase 3 that lacks the N–terminal 34 residues in Escherichia coli: autoactivation and interaction with tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 (TIMP–1). Suzuki K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):185–91
Stromelysin–1 (MMP–3) and stromelysin–2 (MMP–10) expression in developing human bone: potential roles in skeletal development. Bord S, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul; 23(1):7–12
Increased matrix metalloproteinase activity and selective upregulation in LV myocardium from patients with end–stage dilated cardiomyopathy. Thomas CV, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1708–15
Effects of parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH–related peptide on expressions of matrix metalloproteinase–2, –3, and –9 in growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Kawashima–Ohya Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2120–7
Highly increased levels of active stromelysin in rheumatoid synovial fluid determined by a selective fluorogenic assay. Beekman B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):305–9
High resolution structure of the N–terminal domain of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–2 and characterization of its interaction site with matrix metalloproteinase–3. Muskett FW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21736–43
Matrix metalloproteinase–3 releases active heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor by cleavage at a specific juxtamembrane site. Suzuki M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31730–7
Matrix metalloproteinase stromelysin–1 triggers a cascade of molecular alterations that leads to stable epithelial–to–mesenchymal conversion and a premalignant phenotype in mammary epithelial cells. Lochter A, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1861–72
Nonenzymatic glycation of type IV collagen and matrix metalloproteinase susceptibility. Mott JD, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1302–12
Involvement of MMP–1 and MMP–3 in collagen degradation induced by IL–1 in rabbit cartilage explant culture. Saito S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):PL 359–65

STROMELYSIN 1

The involvement of matrix metalloproteinases and inflammation in lumbar disc herniation. Matsui Y, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):863–8; discussion 868–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Stromelysin–1 (MMP–3)–independent gelatinase expression and activation in mice. Lijnen HR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2045–53

STRONGYLE INFECTIONS, EQUINE

BLOOD

Fructosamine measurement in ponies: validation and response following experimental cyathostome infection. Murphy D, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):113–8

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of moxidectin and other anthelmintics against small strongyles in horses. Rolfe PF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May; 76(5):332–4

Survey of anthelmintic resistance on Danish horse farms, using 5 different methods of calculating faecal egg count reduction [see comments] Craven J, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):289–93. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):280–3.

The reappearance of strongyle eggs in the faeces of horses after treatment with moxidectin. Boersema JH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):15–7

Comparative studies of ivermectin and moxidectin in the control of naturally acquired cyathostome infections in horses. Demeulenaere D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 11; 141(15):383–6

Elimination of mucosal cyathostome larvae by five daily treatments with fenbendazole. Duncan JL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):268–71

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impact of mixed strongyle infections in foals after one month on pasture. Thamsborg SM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May; 30(3):240–5

STRONGYLIDA

Effect of the nematode–trapping fungus Duddingtonia flagrans on the free–living stages of horse parasitic nematodes: a pilot study. Fernández AS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):257–66

GENETICS

Genetic markers for strongylid nematodes of livestock defined by PCR–based restriction analysis of spacer rDNA. Newton LA, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Mar;69(1):1–15

Polymerase chain reaction–linked single–strand conformation polymorphism of ribosomal DNA to fingerprint parasites. Gasser RB, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1564–6

Secondary structure of some elements of 18S rRNA suggests that strongylid and a part of rhabditid nematodes are monophyletic. Aleshin VV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5; 429(1):4–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Demonstration of shared carbohydrate epitopes in intestinal proteins of some bovine gastrointestinal nematodes. Siefker C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):524–8

STRONGYLIDA INFECTIONS

Angiostrongylus costaricensis and the intermediate hosts: observations on elimination of L3 in the mucus and inoculation of L1 through the tegument of mollucs. Bonetti VC, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 May–Jun; 31(3):289–94

[Angiostrongylus in the infant at Reunion and Mayotte. Apropos of 3 cases of eosinophilic meningitis including 1 fatal radiculomyeloencephalitis with hydrocephalus] Graber D, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(5):331–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

The role of parasite–induced immunodepression, rank and social environment in the modulation of behaviour and hormone concentration in male laboratory mice (Mus musculus). Barnard CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):693–701

COMPLICATIONS

An exotic cause of chronic cough. Ragaz A, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(2):159–60

Second case of ocular parastrongyliasis from Sri Lanka. Wariyapola D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):64–5

DIAGNOSIS

Inexpensive alternative material for the isolation of larvae with the Baermann method. Graeff–Teixeira C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May–Jun;92(3):399–400

Detection of Angiostrongylus malaysiensis circulating antigen using monoclonal antibody–based enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay (MAb–ELISA). Ambu S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:143–7

Detection of circulating antigens of Parastrongylus cantonensis in human sera by sandwich ELISA with specific monoclonal antibody. Eamsobhana P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:139–42

Detection of circulating antigens of Parastrongylus cantonensis in human sera by dot–blot ELISA and sandwich ELISA using monoclonal antibody. Eamsobhana P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep;28(3):624–8

[A case of eosinophilic meningoencephalitis caused by Angiostrongylus cantonensis with unique brain MRI findings] Ogawa K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan; 38(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Approaches to the combined therapy of helminthiases with leukinferon and etiotropic preparations] Lebedeva MN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

First reported outbreak of abdominal angiostrongyliasis. Kramer MH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):365–72

Abdominal angiostrongylosis in southern Brazil—prevalence and parasitic burden in mollusc intermediate hosts from eighteen endemic foci. Rambo PR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):9–14

Seroepidemiology of abdominal angiostrongyliasis: the standardization of an immunoenzymatic assay and prevalence of antibodies in two localities in southern Brazil. Graeff–Teixeira C, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar; 2(3):254–60

IMMUNOLOGY

Histochemical and ultrastructural modification of mucosal mast cell granules in parasitized mice lacking the beta–chymase, mouse mast cell protease–1. Wastling JM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):491–504

Intrathecal synthesis of immunoglobulins in eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Angiostrongylus cantonensis. Dorta–Contreras AJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):452–5

IL–13, IL–4Ralpha, and Stat6 are required for the expulsion of the gastrointestinal nematode parasite Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Urban JF Jr, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb; 8(2):255–64

Lactic dehydrogenase virus infection enhances parasite egg production and inhibits eosinophil and mast cell responses in mice infected with the nematode Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Morimoto M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr; 93(4):540–5

Protective roles of eosinophils in Nippostrongylus brasiliensis infection. Shin EH, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:45–50

Expression of acquired immunity to Heligmosomoides polygyrus in mice concurrently infected with Trypanosoma congolense. Fakae BB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1107–14

The role of CD4+ and CD8+ T–cells in host morbidity and innate resistance to angiostrongylus cantonensis in the mouse. Aoki M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):91–9

Dietary protein and zinc restrictions independently modify a Heligmosomoides polygyrus (Nematoda) infection in mice. Boulay M, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):449–62

The role of parasite–induced immunodepression, rank and social environment in the modulation of behaviour and hormone concentration in male laboratory mice (Mus musculus). Barnard CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):693–701

Detection of circulating antigens of Parastrongylus cantonensis in human sera by dot–blot ELISA and sandwich ELISA using monoclonal antibody. Eamsobhana P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep;28(3):624–8

Seroepidemiology of abdominal angiostrongyliasis: the standardization of an immunoenzymatic assay and prevalence of antibodies in two localities in southern Brazil. Graeff–Teixeira C, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar; 2(3):254–60

METABOLISM

The degradation rates of cytoplasmic tRNA, rRNA and mRNA in rats are elevated after infection with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Topp H, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):197–201

[Fluctuations of serotonin and its metabolites in the lung and intestinal mucosa in the rat infected with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis] Grosclaude JM, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(2):133–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MORTALITY

Differential responses of SM/J and A/J mice to experimental Angiostrongylus costaricensis infection. Ishih A, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1411–4

PARASITOLOGY

Opioid and non–opioid NMDA–mediated predator–induced analgesia in mice and the effects of parasitic infection. Kavaliers M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):11–8

Synthesis and in vitro anthelmintic activity against Nippostrongylus brasiliensis of new 2–amino–4–hydroxy–delta–valerolactam derivatives. Gordon S, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Oct;52(10):603–8

Comparative sequence analysis of the intergenic spacer region of cyathostome species. Kaye JN, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):831–6

Study on the elimination of Angiostrongylus costaricensis first stage larvae in the experimental infection of Swiss mice. Canali C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):269–72

Abdominal angiostrongylosis in southern Brazil—prevalence and parasitic burden in mollusc intermediate hosts from eighteen endemic foci. Rambo PR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):9–14

Angiostrongylus infections in rats and snails in northeast Thailand. Pipitgool V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:190–3

[Occurrence of Achatina fulica Bowdich, 1822 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) in Brazil: intermediate snail host of angiostrongyliasis] Teles HM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Jun;31(3):310–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Brain Fos expression and intestinal motor alterations during nematode–induced inflammation in the rat. Castex N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G210–6

Effects of nematode infection on sensitivity to intestinal distension: role of tachykinin NK2 receptors. McLean PG, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):279–82

The role of lipid content in the infectivity of third–stage larvae of Heligmosomoides polygyrus. Abu–Madi MA. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):871–80

The role of parasite–induced immunodepression, rank and social environment in the modulation of behaviour and hormone concentration in male laboratory mice (Mus musculus). Barnard CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):693–701

Parasitized female mice display reduced aversive responses to the odours of infected males. Kavaliers M, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 22;265(1401):1111–8

THERAPY

[The effect of leukinferon on the invasive process in experimental helminthiases] Malysheva NS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

[2 murine angiostrongyliasis in the Caribbean and their human consequences: a menace for Haiti? (letter)] Raccurt CP. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):412–3 **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Cerebrospinal angiostrongyliasis in five captive tamarins (Sanguinus spp). Carlisle MS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar; 76(3):167–70

Neural angiostrongylosis in three captive rufous bettongs (Aepyprymnus rufescens). Higgins DP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):564–6

Subclinical cyathostomiasis and unidentified helminthiasis in a juvenile emu (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Rickard LG, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):993–6

Gastrointestinal ulceration and pulmonary aspergillosis in a llama treated for parelaphostrongylosis. Quist CF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1438–41

A redescription of Cylicocyclus triramosus (Nematoda: Strongyloidea): a parasite of the zebra, Equus burchelli antiquorum. Kharchenko VA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):922–6

Demonstration of shared carbohydrate epitopes in intestinal proteins of some bovine gastrointestinal nematodes. Siefker C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):524–8

Desiccation tolerance of Muellerius cf. capillaris (Nematoda: Protostrongylidae) first–stage larvae. Solomon A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):802–5

Naturally occurring cerebrospinal parelaphostrongylosis in a heifer. Duncan RB Jr, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):287–91

Cerebrospinal nematodiasis and vertebral chondrodysplasia in a calf. Yamini B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct; 9(4):451–4

Meningeal worm evokes a heterogeneous immune response in elk. Bienek DR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):334–41

Parelaphostrongylus tenuis on Wassaw Island, Georgia: a result of translocating white–tailed deer. Davidson WR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):701–3

Extracting Protostrongylus spp. larvae from bighorn sheep feces. Forrester SG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):868–72

Use of fenbendazole for long–term control of protostrongylid lungworms in free–ranging Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep. Jones LC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):365–7

Meningeal worm in experimentally–infected bighorn and domestic sheep. Pybus MJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;

32(4):614–8
Bronchoalveolar cellular responses of goats following infections with Muellerius capillaris (Protostrongylidae, Nematoda). Berrag B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Aug;58(1):77–88
Clinical trial of moxidectin oral gel in horses. DiPietro JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):167–77
Effect of the nematode-trapping fungus Duddingtonia flagrans on the free-living stages of horse parasitic nematodes: a pilot study. Fernández AS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):257–66
Foals raised on pasture with or without daily pyrantel tartrate feed additive: comparison of parasite burdens and host responses following experimental challenge with large and small strongyle larvae. Monahan CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):277–89
Experimental cyathostome challenge of ponies maintained with or without benefit of daily pyrantel tartrate feed additive: comparison of parasite burdens, immunity and colonic pathology. Monahan CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):229–41
Multiple anthelmintic resistance on a goat farm in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):191–7
[The occurrence of lumbar paralysis in goats and the appearance of Elaphostrongylus cervi in red deer in the canton Ticino] Pusterla N, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(2):76–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STRONGYLOIDEA

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic relationships of Australian strongyloid nematodes inferred from ribosomal DNA sequence data. Chilton NB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1481–94
Comparative sequence analysis of the intergenic spacer region of cyathostome species. Kaye JN, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):831–6
A redescription of Cylicocyclus triramosus (Nematoda: Strongyloidea): a parasite of the zebra, Equus burchelli antiquorum. Kharchenko VA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):922–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Survey of anthelmintic resistance on Danish horse farms, using 5 different methods of calculating faecal egg count reduction [see comments] Craven J, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):289–93. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Jul;30(4):280–3.

GENETICS

Phylogenetic relationships of Australian strongyloid nematodes inferred from ribosomal DNA sequence data. Chilton NB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1481–94
Comparative sequence analysis of the intergenic spacer region of cyathostome species. Kaye JN, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):831–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Subclinical cyathostomiasis and unidentified helminthiasis in a juvenile emu (Dromaius novaehollandiae). Rickard LG, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):993–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Experimental cyathostome challenge of ponies maintained with or without benefit of daily pyrantel tartrate feed additive: comparison of parasite burdens, immunity and colonic pathology. Monahan CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):229–41

STRONGYLOIDES

EMBRYOLOGY

Viability of eggs, filariform larvae and adults of Strongyloides venezuelensis (Nematoda: Strongyloidea) maintained in vitro. Baek BK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):99–107

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Viability of eggs, filariform larvae and adults of Strongyloides venezuelensis (Nematoda: Strongyloidea) maintained in vitro. Baek BK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):99–107
Development of an in vitro culture method for harvesting the free-living infective larvae of Strongyloides venezuelensis. Baek BK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 36(1):15–22
The control of the free-living stages of Strongyloides papillosus by the nematophagous fungus, Arthrobotrys oligospora. Chandrawathani P, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 30;76(4):321–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Intestinal mast cell response and mucosal defence against Strongyloides venezuelensis in interleukin-3-hyporesponsive mice. Kobayashi T, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):279–84

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Efficacy of an in-feed formulation of ivermectin against somatic larvae of Strongyloides ransomi in pregnant swine. Drag MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):277–9
Overwhelming strongyloidosis in a foal. Brown CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):333–4
[An unusual inflammatory colonic polyp] Doucet L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):209–10 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Strongyloides venezuelensis: binding of orally secreted adhesion substances to sulfated carbohydrates. Maruyama H, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):16–20

STRONGYLOIDES RATTI

Analysis of T cell populations and IL-3 mRNA expression in mesenteric lymph node cells and intestinal intraepithelial lymphocytes in Strongyloides ratti-infected mice. Abe T, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):1–8

GENETICS

The population genetic structure of the facultatively sexual parasitic nematode Strongyloides ratti in wild rats. Fisher MC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22; 265(1397):703–9

STRONGYLOIDES STERCORALIS

Strongyloides hyperinfection in a renal transplant recipient receiving cyclosporine: possible Strongyloides stercoralis transmission by kidney transplant. Palau LA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):413–5
Rash and shortness of breath in an elderly woman. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):89–91, 95–6
Intestinal immune cells in Strongyloides stercoralis infection. Trajman A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):991–5
Strongyloides stercoralis and severe pre-eclampsia [letter] Wilson J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):83
Nephrotic syndrome in strongyloidiasis: remission after eradication with anthelmintic agents. Wong TY, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):333–6
Prospective study of strongyloidosis in patients with hematologic malignancies. Graeff-Teixeira C, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep-Oct;30(5):355–7
[Aseptic purulent meningitis in two patients co-infected by HTLV-1 and Strongyloides stercoralis] Foucan L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):262–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Strongyloides stercoralis infection in a patient with AIDS and non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Müller A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;123(13):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Strongyloides stercoralis infection in patients with bronchial obstructive pathology] Cremades Romero MJ, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep;33(8):384–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Hyperinfection by Strongyloides stercoralis and other pathogens in a patient with chronic obstructive airways disease (letter)] Gómez J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):609 **(Spa)**
[Digestive hemorrhage from ileal ulceration secondatry to a strongyloides stercolaris infection] Chicharro L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):463–4 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Strongyloides stercoralis (Bavay, 1876) Stiles et Hassall, 1902 (Nematoda)--intestinal roundworm. III. Morphology and anatomy] Soroczan W. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):143–54 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Efficacy of ivermectin against Strongyloides stercoralis infection in jirds (Meriones unguiculatus). Sithithaworn P, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):205–12

GENETICS

Recombinant cDNA clones for immunodiagnosis of strongyloidiasis. Ramachandran S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):196–203

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental switching in the parasitic nematode Strongyloides stercoralis is controlled by the ASF and ASI amphidial neurons. Ashton FT, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):691–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunomodulatory effects of concurrent HTLV-I infection in strongyloidiasis [letter] Atkins NS, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):188–90
Strongyloides stercoralis host-adapted third-stage larvae are the target of eosinophil-associated immune-mediated killing in mice. Brigandi RA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):440–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Larva currens: the usefulness of the agar plate method. Iwamoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):343–5
Value of the agar plate method for the diagnosis of intestinal strongyloidiasis. Salazar SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec;23(4):141–5
Image of the month. Strongyloides stercoralis larvae. Hokama A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):6, 230
Inexpensive alternative material for the isolation of larvae with the Baermann method. Graeff-Teixeira C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):399–400
SLE with death from acute massive pulmonary hemorrhage caused by disseminated strongyloidiasis. Setoyama M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):389–91
[A case of pleuritis caused by strongyloides in a carrier of T-cell lymphoma virus type I (HTLV-I)] Oya H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):262–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

Strongyloides stercoralis and other enteroparasites in children at Uberlândia city, state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Machado ER, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):161–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Barren female Strongyloides stercoralis from occult chronic infections are rejuvenated by transfer to parasite-naive recipient hosts and give rise to an autoinfective burst. Schad GA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):785–91

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Sensory neuroanatomy of a skin-penetrating nematode parasite Strongyloides stercoralis. II. Labial and cephalic neurons. Fine AE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15; 389(2):212–23

STRONGYLOIDIASIS

[A case of pleuritis caused by strongyloides in a carrier of T-cell lymphoma virus type I (HTLV-I)] Oya H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):262–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Recovery from arrhythmias in lambs infected with Strongyloides papillosus following worm elimination. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):43–6
Strongyloides stercoralis and severe pre-eclampsia [letter] Wilson J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):83
Nephrotic syndrome in strongyloidiasis: remission after eradication with anthelmintic agents. Wong TY, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):333–6
SLE with death from acute massive pulmonary hemorrhage caused by disseminated strongyloidiasis. Setoyama M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):389–91
[Aseptic purulent meningitis in two patients co-infected by HTLV-1 and Strongyloides stercoralis] Foucan L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):262–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Strongyloides stercoralis infection in a patient with AIDS and non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Müller A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;123(13):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hyperinfection by Strongyloides stercoralis in a patient with ulcerative colitis (letter)] López Gallardo A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):273 **(Spa)**
[Hyperinfection by Strongyloides stercoralis and other pathogens in a patient with chronic obstructive airways disease (letter)] Gómez J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):609 **(Spa)**
[Digestive hemorrhage from ileal ulceration secondatry to a strongyloides stercolaris infection] Chicharro L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):463–4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Larva currens: the usefulness of the agar plate method. Iwamoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):343–5
Value of the agar plate method for the diagnosis of intestinal strongyloidiasis. Salazar SA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec;23(4):141–5
Rash and shortness of breath in an elderly woman. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):89–91, 95–6
Recombinant cDNA clones for immunodiagnosis of strongyloidiasis. Ramachandran S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):196–203
Disseminated strongyloidiasis in a child with lymphoblastic lymphoma. Daubenton JD, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):260–3
Intestinal strongyloidiasis manifesting as eosinophilic pleural effusion. Goyal SB. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):768–9

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of ivermectin against Strongyloides stercoralis infection in jirds (Meriones unguiculatus). Sithithaworn P, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):205–12
Albendazole. Venkatesan P. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):145–7 (28 ref.)
Nephrotic syndrome in strongyloidiasis: remission after

eradication with anthelmintic agents. Wong TY, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):333–6

[The treatment of rats experimentally infected with Strongyloides venezuelensis by orally administered ivermectin] Amato Neto V, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Strongyloides stercoralis infection in patients with bronchial obstructive pathology] Cremades Romero MJ, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep;33(8):384–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Strongyloides stercoralis and other enteroparasites in children at Uberlândia city, state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Machado ER, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):161–4

[30 cases of strongyloidiasis at a primary care center: characteristics and possible complications] Rodriguez Calabuig D, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunomodulatory effects of concurrent HTLV–I infection in strongyloidiasis [letter] Atkins NS, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):188–90

Intestinal immune cells in Strongyloides stercoralis infection. Trajman A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):991–5

Analysis of T cell populations and IL–3 mRNA expression in mesenteric lymph node cells and intestinal intraepithelial lymphocytes in Strongyloides ratti–infected mice. Abe T, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):1–8

Strongyloides stercoralis host–adapted third–stage larvae are the target of eosinophil–associated immune–mediated killing in mice. Brigandi RA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):440–5

Role for interleukin–3 in mast–cell and basophil development and in immunity to parasites. Lantz CS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):90–3

Intestinal mast cell response and mucosal defence against Strongyloides venezuelensis in interleukin–3–hyporesponsive mice. Kobayashi T, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):279–84

Humoral responses in human strongyloidiasis: correlations with infection chronicity. Atkins NS, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):609–13

PARASITOLOGY

Larva currens: the usefulness of the agar plate method. Iwamoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):343–5

Strongyloidiasis associated with nephrotic syndrome [see comments] Mori S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):606–10 . Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Jul;37(7):566–7.

Does strongyloidiasis promote T lymphocyte–induced nephrotic syndrome? [editorial; comment] Saito T. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):566–7. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Jul;37(7):606–10.

Barren female Strongyloides stercoralis from occult chronic infections are rejuvenated by transfer to parasite–naive recipient hosts and give rise to an autoinfective burst. Schad GA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):785–91

The population genetic structure of the facultatively sexual parasitic nematode Strongyloides ratti in wild rats. Fisher MC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22; 265(1397):703–9

Prospective study of strongyloidosis in patients with hematologic malignancies. Graeff–Teixeira C, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):355–7

[Strongyloides stercoralis (Bavay, 1876) Stiles et Hassall, 1902 (Nematoda)—intestinal roundworm. III. Morphology and anatomy] Soroczan W. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):143–54 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Extensive intra–alveolar haemorrhage caused by disseminated strongyloidiasis. Kinjo T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):323–30

Gastric strongyloidiasis in a Malaysian patient. Shekhar KC, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):158–60

[An unusual inflammatory colonic polyp] Doucet L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):209–10 **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Image of the month. Strongyloides stercoralis larvae. Hokama A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):6, 230

AIDS and strongyloidiasis. Gulletta M, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul;9(7):427–9

TRANSMISSION

Strongyloides hyperinfection in a renal transplant recipient receiving cyclosporine: possible Strongyloides stercoralis transmission by kidney transplant. Palau LA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):413–5

VETERINARY

Efficacy of an in–feed formulation of ivermectin against somatic larvae of Strongyloides ransomi in pregnant swine. Drag MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):277–9

Observations on the gastrointestinal parasites of sheep in Ghana. Agyei AD. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:470–3

Overwhelming strongyloidosis in a foal. Brown CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):333–4

Recovery from arrhythmias in lambs infected with Strongyloides papillosus following worm elimination. Nakamura Y, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):43–6

The control of the free–living stages of Strongyloides papillosus by the nematophagous fungus, Arthrobotrys oligospora. Chandrawathani P, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 30;76(4):321–5

STRONGYLOSIS, EQUINE see **STRONGYLE INFECTIONS, EQUINE**

STRONGYLUS

Cryopreservation of third–stage larvae of Strongylus vulgaris (large strongyle of horses). Titoy GA, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):159–60

Clinical trial of moxidectin oral gel in horses. DiPietro JA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):167–77

Foals raised on pasture with or without daily pyrantel tartrate feed additive: comparison of parasite burdens and host responses following experimental challenge with large and small strongyle larvae. Monahan CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):277–89

IMMUNOLOGY

An immunohistochemical investigation of the adult stage of the equine parasite Strongylus vulgaris. Mobarak MS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):159–66

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Dung–derived biological agents associated with reduced numbers of infective larvae of equine strongyles in faecal cultures. Bird J, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):21–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of lipids in the transmission of the infective stage (L3) of Strongylus vulgaris (Nematoda: Strongylida). Medica DL, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):775–9

STRONTIUM

see related
STRONTIUM RADIOISOTOPES

ANALYSIS

Sr/Ca mass ratio determination in bones using fast neutron activation analysis. Hult M, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Sep–Nov;49(9–11):1319–23

Direct beta measurements to determine in vivo whole–body activities of 90Sr in residents of the southern Urals: description of a new method. König K, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr;37(1):19–25

Measurements of radioactivity in environmental samples from the southern Urals. Winkelmann I, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr;37(1):57–61

BLOOD

Study of the diagnostic value of strontium, chloride, haemoglobin and diatoms in immersion cases. Azparren JE, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):123–32

Diagnosis of drowning by combined computer–assisted histomorphometry of lungs with blood strontium determination. Fornes P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(4):772–6

METABOLISM

Recycling of synaptic vesicles at the frog neuromuscular junction in the presence of strontium. Guatimosim C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2477–83

Calcium–induced release of strontium ions from the sarcoplasmic reticulum of rat cardiac ventricular myocytes. Spencer CI, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):565–78

PHARMACOKINETICS

Vitamin D receptor genotypes and intestinal calcium absorption in postmenopausal women. Gennari L, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec;61(6):460–3

Strontium absorption and excretion in normocalciuric subjects: relation to calcium metabolism [see comments] Vezzoli G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):586–90. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):437–9.

Strontium as a tracer for calcium in biological and clinical research [editorial; comment] Wasserman RH. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):437–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):586–9.

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation and two modes of blockade by strontium of Ca2+–activated K+ channels in goldfish saccular hair cells. Sugihara I. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):363–79

Sr2+ supports depolarization–induced suppression of inhibition and provides new evidence for a presynaptic expression mechanism in rat hippocampal slices. Morishita W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):307–17

POISONING

[Effect of cadmium sulfate and strontium chloride on the glycogen content in hepatocytes of rats of various ages] Mamyrbaeva ZZh, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):432–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular mechanisms of postnatal growth of rat liver in during chronic exposure of cadmium sulfate and strontium chloride] Shalakhmetova TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998; 40(5):417–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation in lead–strontium poisoning and its correction with flamikar] Iurzhenko NM. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The efficacy of immunochemotherapy with strontium (Sr) in the 1,2–dimethylhydrazine (DMH) induced rat carcinogenetic model: ultrastructural characteristics of the mitochondria in the liver. Ogihara H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):159–64

Strontium–89 for palliation of pain from bone metastases in patients with prostate and breast cancer. Pons F, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1210–4

Calculating lens dose and surface dose rates from 90Sr ophthalmic applicators using Monte Carlo modeling. Gleckler M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):29–36

Strontium–89 chloride in the treatment of bone metastases from breast cancer. Baziotis N, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):377–81

[The role of metastron in the treatment of prostate cancer] Garcia–Giralt E, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan–Feb;148(1–2):1–5 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Strontium causes osteomalacia in chronic renal failure rats. Schrooten I, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):448–56

STRONTIUM RADIOISOTOPES

FISH–based analysis of stable translocations in a Techa River population. Bauchinger M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):605–12

Detecting strontium–89 removable contamination using a sodium iodide well counter. Hackett MT, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):195–200

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The role of strontium–89 systemic radiotherapy in the management of osseous metastases from prostate cancer. Soffen EM, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):76–80 (9 ref.)

[Behavior of fuel hot particles in the body of cows at oral intake] Kashparov VA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):804–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Measurement of 90Sr in bone ash. Altzitzoglou T, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Sep–Nov;49(9–11):1313–7

Radiostrontium analytical method using crown–ether compound and Cerenkov counting and its applications in environmental monitoring. Chu TC, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1671–5

Direct determination of 90Sr and 147Pm in Chernobyl hot particles collected in Kiev using beta absorption method. Papp Z, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):944–52

Monte Carlo simulation of in vivo measurements of 90Sr + 90Y bremsstrahlung. Uehara S, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):30–7

Radioactivity measurements on migrating birds (Turdus philomelos) captured in the Comunidad Valenciana (Spain). Navarro E, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):143–7

[A survey of radioactive levels of agricultural products in Saitama Prefecture] Motegi M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Sep;44(9):682–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiation doses in the population of the coastal area of the Kakhovsk Water Reservoir] Kostenetskii MI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

A model of radiostrontium transfer in dairy goats based on calcium metabolism. Crout NM, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan;81(1):92–9

Foliar and soil uptake of 134Cs and 85Sr by grape vines. Carini F, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2–3):157–64

[The individual characteristics of 90Sr accumulation in the body of 2 species of the common vole inhabiting the territory of the eastern Urals radioactive trace] Starichenko VI, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):375–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A process for the recovery of strontium from the urine of patients injected with 89Sr. Argiro G, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):777–8

Measurement standards for strontium-89 for use in bone palliation. Coursey BM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Apr; 49(4):335-44 (23 ref.)

Results of histo-pathologic examination of three enucleated eyes with a choroidal melanoma after strontium-90 irradiation. Parys-van Ginderdeuren R, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;265:47-54

Use of strontium-89 in endocrine-refractory prostate cancer metastatic to bone. Provincial Genitourinary Cancer Disease Site Group. Brundage MD, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1998 Apr;2(2):79-87

Strontium-89 therapy and imaging with bremsstrahlung in bone metastases. Uchiyama M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):605-9

Platinum compounds as radiosensitizers in strontium-89 metabolic radiotherapy. Sciuto R, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(921):43-7

Strontium-89 for palliation of pain from bone metastases in patients with prostate and breast cancer. Pons F, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1210-4

Strontium plaque irradiation of subfoveal neovascular membranes in age-related macular degeneration. Jaakkola A, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 236(1):24-30

Results of treatment of choroidal malignant melanoma with high-dose-rate strontium-90 brachytherapy. A retrospective study of 46 patients treated between 1983 and 1995. Missotten L, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):164-73

"Bone pain palliation with strontium-89 in children" [letter; comment] Giammarile F, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):199-200. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1996 Jun;26(6):393-6.

Strontium-89 chloride in the treatment of bone metastases from breast cancer. Baziotis N, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct;55(5):377-81

Painful bone metastases in hormone-refractory prostate cancer: economic costs of strontium-89 and/or external radiotherapy. Malmberg I, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov; 50(5):747-53

URINE

A process for the recovery of strontium from the urine of patients injected with 89Sr. Argiro G, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):777-8

STROPHANTHIDIN

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cardiac hypertrophy determines digitalis action on intracellular Ca2+ in human myocardium. Lopez JR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):161-4

G-STROPHANTHIN see **OUABAIN**

STROPHANTHINS

PHARMACOLOGY

[The effect of the glycoside strophanthin K on the ultrastructure of the cardiomyocytes in the pro-oxidant zone of the myocardium in rats with experimental heart failure] Chernysh IN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STRUCTURAL GENES see **GENES, STRUCTURAL**

STRUCTURE-ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIP

Understanding and estimating membrane/water partition coefficients: approaches to derive quantitative structure property relationships. Vaes WH, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):847-54

Toward a principled methodology for neural network design and performance evaluation in QSAR. Application to the prediction of logP. Duprat AF, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul-Aug;38(4):586-94

Evaluation of quantitative structure-activity relationship methods for large-scale prediction of chemicals binding to the estrogen receptor. Tong W, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul-Aug;38(4):669-77

Three-dimensional quantitative similarity-activity relationships (3D QSiAR) from SEAL similarity matrices. Kubinyi H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2553-64

Three-dimensional quantitative structure-activity relationships from molecular similarity matrices and genetic neural networks. 2. Applications. So SS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4360-71

Alternatively spliced variants: a new view of the integrin cytoplasmic domain. Fornaro M, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Oct;16(4):185-93 (58 ref.)

Computer-assisted design of new drugs based on retrometabolic concepts. Bodor N, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;8(1-2):41-92 (120 ref.)

An evaluation of structural descriptors and clustering methods for use in diversity selection. Brown RD, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;8(1-2):23-39

Application of Kohonen Neural Networks in classification of biologically active compounds. Kirew DB, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;8(1-2):93-107 (17 ref.)

Enhancing the flexibility and adaptability of the DARC structural representation for computer-aided drug design. Sobel Y, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1998;9(1-2):83-109 (32 ref.)

[Molecular similarity. 2. The structural basis of drug design] Kubinyi H. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 Jul;27(4):158-72 (72 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular similarity. 1. Chemical structure and biological action] Kubinyi H. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 May; 27(3):92-106 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Three dimensional structure-activity relationships] Mátyus P, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jan;68(1):33-8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

STRUCTURE, MOLECULAR see **MOLECULAR STRUCTURE**

STRUMA OVARII

COMPLICATIONS

[A case of ovarian struma causing symptoms of hyperthyroidism] Vass C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 28; 138(52):3307-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Struma ovarii: rare ovarian neoplasm] Sarap J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):294-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Hashimoto's disease in a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid originating in a teratoma of the ovary (malignant struma ovarii). Doldi N, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):41-2

Mesothelial pelvic lymph node inclusions mimicking metastatic thyroid carcinoma. Cohn DE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):210-3

Malignant struma ovarii' with peritoneal dissemination [letter] Tennvall J, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep; 31(3):289-90

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The detection of struma ovarii in two patients by radioimmunoscintigraphy. Lieberman G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):262-3

I-123 uptake in nonfunctional struma ovarii. Joja I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):10-2

STRYCHNINE

Comparable dose-dependent inhibition of AP-7 sensitive strychnine-induced allodynia and paw pinch-induced nociception by mexiletine in the rat. Khandwala H, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):299-308

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Nonenzymatic reduction of brucine N-oxide by the heme group of cytochrome P450. Takekawa K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):977-81

Subtype-selective positive cooperative interactions between brucine analogues and acetylcholine at muscarinic receptors: radioligand binding studies. Lazareno S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):573-89

PHARMACOKINETICS

Toxicokinetics of acute strychnine poisoning. Palatnick W, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):617-20

PHARMACOLOGY

Strychnine, glycine, and adrenomedullary secretion. Yadid G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:604-6

Study on the role of glycine, strychnine-insensitive receptors (glycineB sites) in the discriminative stimulus effects of ethanol in the rat. Bienkowski P, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):87-91

Strychnine analysis with neuronal networks in vitro: extracellular array recording of network responses. Harsch A, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(8):827-35

Differential effects of the strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonist (+)-HA-966 on the hyperactivity and the disruption of prepulse inhibition induced by phencyclidine in rats. Furuya Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19; 781(1-2):227-35

The effects of strychnine, bicuculline, and ketamine on 'immersion-inhibited' dorsal horn convergent neurons in intact and spinalized rats. McGaraughty S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):63-70

Strychnine-induced epileptiform activity in hippocampal and neocortical slice preparations: suppression by the organic calcium antagonists verapamil and flunarizine. Straub H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):173-80

Evidence for a strychnine-sensitive mechanism and glycine receptors involved in the control of urethral sphincter activity during micturition in the cat. Shefchyk SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):297-306

GABAergic and glycinergic inhibition sharpens tuning for frequency modulations in the inferior colliculus of the big brown bat. Koch U, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):71-82

Strychnine: a potent competitive antagonist of alpha-bungarotoxin-sensitive nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in rat hippocampal neurons. Matsubayashi H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):904-13

Strychnine effects on ultrasound-elicited behaviours in Lister hooded rats. Commissaris RL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):162-71

Morphological and electrical characteristics of postnatal hippocampal neurons in culture: the presence of bicuculline- and strychnine-sensitive IPSPs. Fatima-Shad K, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):236-50

Strychnine-sensitive and strychnine-insensitive glycine binding sites in the spinal cord of the wobbler mouse. Tomiyama M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep; 183(1):37-43

Examination of the mechanisms of action of diverse cytoprotectants in renal cell death. Waters SL, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):58-63

POISONING

Acute chemical pancreatitis associated with nonfatal strychnine poisoning. Hernandez AF, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):67-71

TOXICITY

Chronic strychnine administration into the cochlea potentiates permanent threshold shift following noise exposure. Yamasoba T, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 112(1-2):13-20

Altered receptive fields and sensory modalities of rat VPL thalamic neurons during spinal strychnine-induced allodynia. Sherman SE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2296-308

Ultrastructure of synapses in the upper layers of the cat cerebral cortex after application of strychnine. Kutateladze II, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun; 28(3):304-11

STUART FACTOR see **FACTOR X**

STUART-PROWER FACTOR see **FACTOR X**

STUDENT DROPOUTS

Cognitive and noncognitive predictors of academic difficulty and attrition. Cariaga-Lo LD, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10 Suppl 1):S69-71

Project Support: engaging children and families in the educational process. Hurley LP, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):523-31

The nature and fate of categorical surgical residents who "drop out". Aufses AH Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):236-9

The SAFE project: community-driven partnerships in health, mental health, and education to prevent early school failure. Poole DL. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):282-9

HIV infection in disadvantaged out-of-school youth: prevalence for U.S. Job Corps entrants, 1990 through 1996. Valleroy LA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):67-73

Gender-related attrition in a general surgery training program. Bergen PC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):59-62

Adolescent school failure: failure to thrive in adolescence. Reiff MI. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(6):199-207 (0 ref.)

Social support for adolescents at risk of school failure. Richman JM, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Jul;43(4):309-23

Palomar project: predicting school renouncing dropouts, using the artificial neural networks as a support for educational policy decisions. Carbone V, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):717-50

PSYCHOLOGY

Glucoregulatory disorders in school refusal students. Iwatani N, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):273-8

School importance and dropout among pregnant adolescents. Stevenson W, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 May; 22(5):376-82

Emotional and semantic priming as a measure of information processing in young people with school refusal: a research note. Foreman DM, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;38(7):855-60

Young people considering nursing as a career: starters vs. non-starters. Ehrenfeld M, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct; 36(8):393-6

Students' perceptions of nursing: their relationship to attrition. Harvey VC, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct; 36(8):383-9

Self-evaluation processes of African American youth in a high school completion program. Whaley AL, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 May;132(3):317-27

School dropouts' attitudes and beliefs about smoking. Wang MQ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):984-6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Attrition rates of underrepresented minority students at the University of Illinois at Chicago College of Medicine, 1993-1997. Tekian A. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):336-8

Influence of alcohol and drug use on AIDS risk behavior among youth in dropout prevention. O'Hara P, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):159-68

STUDENT DROPOUTS

The association of educational achievement and school dropout with risk of alcoholism: a twenty-five-year prospective study of inner-city children. Crum RM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May;59(3):318-26

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Drug distribution in the training room. Huff P. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):211-28 (16 ref.)

Ethical decision making: a challenge to college health practitioners. Stiles CA. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):47-8

Instilling happiness into medical school. The University of Arkansas College of Medicine's Medical Student Mental Health Program. Worley LL. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Feb; 94(9):391-3

The role of the school in the management of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder [see comments] Altemeier WA 3rd, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1997 Dec;26(12):737-44. Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Mar;27(3):118. Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Mar;27(3):118-20. Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Mar;27(3):120.

European Union of School and University Health Medicine (EUSUHM) Congress, Europe without borders: youth at risk? Leuven, September 17-20, 1997. Orton WT. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):67-8

[Vaccination project for vocational students] Retzgen B, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):703-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MMR, diphtheria-tetanus and polio vaccination of students in Aargau] Roth-Kleiner M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 3;86(49):1934-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevalence of asthma in schoolchildren in Merida, Yucatan] Baeza Bacab MA, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Nov;2(5):299-302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

An analysis of student assistance programs: Connecticut, New Jersey, and New York. Milgram GG. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):107-16

METHODS

Voices of experience: making students the experts. Forbes KJ. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):43-6

STANDARDS

Managing meningococcal disease in higher education institutions. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jun 19; 8(25):219, 222

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Pregnancy testing and counseling: a university health center's 5-year experience. Sawyer RG, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):221-5

STUDENT LOANS see **TRAINING SUPPORT**

STUDENT SELECTION see **SCHOOL ADMISSION CRITERIA**

STUDENTS

Alcohol poisoning on campus. Bowdler M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):65-6

Working well with others: the prediction of students' clinical performance. Tickle-Degnen L. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Feb;52(2):133-42

Predictors of smoking among US college students [see comments] Emmons KM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):104-7. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9-11.

AIDS education in Tanzania: promoting risk reduction among primary school children [see comments] Klepp KI, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1931-6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1917-9.

Effect of cadmium body burden on immune response of school children. Ritz B, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;53(4):272-80

Can non-prosecutory enforcement of public health legislation reduce smoking among high school students? Staff M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):332-5

Organophosphate pesticides are being tested on students [news] Harling R. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):430

Health problems in veterinary students after visiting a commercial swine farm [published erratum appears in Can J Vet Res 1998 Apr;62(2):155] Jolie R, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):44-8

Malaria in Zimbabwe: comparisons of IFAT levels, parasite and spleen rates among high, medium and lower altitude areas and between dry and rainy seasons. Siziya S, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):251-4

Prevalence of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in Viqarunnessa noon girls' school children in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Laskar MS, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):202-4

Outcome of early school-age migraine. Metsähonkala L, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):662-5

Parasitic infections in Pemba Island school children. Albonico M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):294-8

Serum immunoglobins in Nigerians with urinary schistosomiasis. Arinola OG, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):331-4

Human intestinal parasites in primary school children in Kampala, Uganda. Kabatereine NB, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):311-4

Prevalence of intestinal parasites among children in southern Sudan. Magambo JK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May; 75(5):288-90

Proteinuria, other selected urinary abnormalities and hypertension among teenage secondary school students in Nairobi, Kenya [see comments] Muraguri PW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):467-73. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1997 Aug;74(8):465-6.

Exercise-induced bronchospasm: a pilot survey in Nairobi school children. Ng'ang'a LW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):694-8

Salt taste sensitivity and blood pressure in adolescent school children in southern Nigeria [see comments] Okoro EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):199-203. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1998 Apr;75(4):197-8.

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in a cohort of Italian military students. Stroffolini T, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):151-5

The hospital social work self-efficacy scale: a partial replication and extension. Holden G, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):256-63

Volunteers. Close encounters [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):11

The medical excuse game as it is played at Duke University. Christmas WA. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):235-7

College men's health: an overview and a call to action. Courtenay WH. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):279-90 (171 ref.)

Weighing in college students' diet and exercise behaviors. Haberman S, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):189-91

Preliminary normative data on DSM-IV attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in college students [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Health 1998 Mar;46(5):213] Heiligenstein E, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan; 46(4):185-8

Eating disorders among college women: prevention, education, and treatment responses. Schwitzer AM, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):199-207 (44 ref.)

Antecedents of sexual victimization: factors discriminating victims from nonvictims. Synovitz LB, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):151-8

How a volunteer program enhances student skills, dietitian efficiency, and patient satisfaction [news] Lykins TC, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1081-2

Employer-based outcomes assessment of recent graduates and comparison with performance during veterinary school. Greenfield CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):842-9 (7 ref.)

The impact of asthma and asthma-like illness in Seattle school children. Maier WC, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 51(7):557-68

Sudden death of a healthy college student related to ephedrine toxicity from a ma huang-containing drink [letter] Theoharides TC. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):437-9

The preparticipation athletic evaluation. Ballard RI. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):302-6 (9 ref.)

Assistive technology for postsecondary students with learning disabilities: an overview. Raskind MH, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;31(1):27-40 (54 ref.)

A survey regarding the factors that influence bone mineral density among female high school students. Yamada Y, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5-6):393-404

Graduating medical students' competencies and educational experiences in palliative care. Ogle KS, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Nov;14(5):280-5

Attitudes of female college students toward over-the-counter availability of oral contraceptives. Forman SF, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(4):203-7

EMG analysis of the lower extremities during pitching in high-school baseball. Yamanouchi T. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):21-5

The preparticipation physical examination: Mayo Clinic experience with 2,739 examinations. Smith J, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):419-29

A cost-benefit analysis of a routine varicella vaccination program for United States Air Force Academy cadets. Burnham BR, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):631-4

An examination of the relationship between foot length, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 (toe lengths), ankle circumference and calf circumference of Turkish University students aged between 17 and 25. Peker T, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Sep; 81(254):13-8

Medical evidence for aegrotats in School Certificate and Bursary examinations [letter] Steer M. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403-4

UK life science students seek better deal [news] [see comments] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):315. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):307.

Childhood headache at school entry: a controlled clinical study. Aromaa M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1729-36

Assessment of socially acceptable body sizes by university students. Rand CS, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):425-9

Leisure-time physical exercise: prevalence, attitudinal correlates, and behavioral correlates among young Europeans from 21 countries. Steptoe A, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):845-54

College students' distorted perception of the prevalence of smoking. Page RM. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):474

College-age drinking problems. Hingson RW. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;113(1):52-4

School violence [letter; comment] Kaminsky K. **Soc Work** 1998 Jan;43(1):94-5. Comment on: Soc Work 1997 Jan;42(1):55-68.

Perceptions of suicide risk and the helpfulness of intervention strategies: a comparison of students and mothers. Lang A, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):362-72

Causes of absence from school related to children's and their parents' smoking [letter] Charlton A, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):150-1

Trends in prevalence and pattern of substance use among secondary school pupils in Ilorin, Nigeria. Adelekan ML, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;16(3):157-64

Comparison of albendazole and levamisole chemotherapy on prevalence and intensity of common soil-transmitted helminth infections in school children, Sierra Leone. Williams RA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul-Sep; 16(3):179-83

Cervical cancer and STD health beliefs: predicting pelvic exam intentions in undergraduates. McKinley NM, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Summer;4(2):155-68

[Preliminary survey of a school health program implementation in Guinea] Montresor A, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):294-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[School lunch and nutrition of pupils ended in disadvantaged environments: reports, stakes, assistance with the decision] Le Bihan G, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Mar;9(1):19-34 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of motor activity on the health of students with different types of cerebral interhemispheric interaction] Budyka EV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr; 24(2):67-73 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ecological factors in an industrial city on the health of students] Miliaeva MV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):104-6 **(Rus)**

[Adaptation of sever-year-old first grade students to school education based on the new curriculum analyzed according to a number of functional parameters] Poborskiĭ AN, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):44-8 **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of smoking among adolescent students in Navarra] Abu-Shams K, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):59-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Youth studying at universities: their sexual and reproductive health] Sueiro E, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31; 21(5):283-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION see EDUCATION

PSYCHOLOGY

Depressive symptoms among international exchange students, and their predictors. Furukawa T. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):242-6

A psychosocial study of 'self-immolation' in India. Singh SP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):71-5

Social anxiety, alcohol expectancies, and drinking-game participation. Johnson TJ, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):65-79

Measuring excessive alcohol use in college drinking contexts: the Drinking Context Scale. O'Hare T. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul-Aug;22(4):469-77

Alcohol consumption in university students: the role of reasons for drinking, coping strategies, expectancies, and personality traits. Williams A, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):371-8

Life and value orientations of Turkish university students. Cileli M, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):219-28

The effects of two types of relaxation training on students' levels of anxiety. Rasid ZM, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring; 33(129):99-101

Family context variables and the development of self-regulation in college students. Strage AA. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):17-31

The influence of fashion magazines on the body image satisfaction of college women: an exploratory analysis. Turner SL, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):603-14

Effectiveness of one-year participation in school-based volunteer-facilitated peer support groups. Wassef A, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):91-7

Clinical psychology students' self-reported willingness to interact with persons living with HIV. Berger JA, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3):199-214

Assessing the construct validity of the AIDS Attitude Scale. Bruce KE, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Feb;10(1):75-89

The efficacy of the health belief model for predicting condom usage and risky sexual practices in university students. Lollis CM, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec;9(6):551-63

Finding health and AIDS information in the mass media: an exploratory study among Chinese college students. Walsh-Childers K, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec; 9(6):564-84

National survey of school counselors working with deaf and hard of hearing children. Two decades later. Zieziula FR, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):40-5

Tobacco advertisements: one of the strongest risk factors for smoking in Hong Kong students. Lam TH, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):217-23

An effective analytical psychotherapy in crosscultural context. An East Asian student in the United States. Chang

SC. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Spring;52(2):229–39
The relationship between students' sense of their school as a community and their involvement in problem behaviors. Battistich V, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1997–2001
Grading leniency is a removable contaminant of student ratings. Greenwald AG, et al. **Am Psychol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1209–16; discussion 1216–7
School–based health center utilization: a survey of users and nonusers. Pastore DR, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):763–7
The relationships between sleep and measures of health and well–being in college students: a repeated measures approach. Pilcher JJ, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Winter; 23(4):170–8
Examination of the short form of the Inventory of Drinking Situations (IDS–42) in a young adult university student sample. Carrigan G, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug; 36(7–8):789–807
Secondary school teachers' perception of pupils' undesirable behaviours. Borg MG. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):67–79
A longitudinal study of beginning reading achievement and reading self–concept. Chapman JW, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):279–91; discussion 339–43
Achievement goals and perceived ability predict investment in learning a sport task. Cury F, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):293–309; discussion 339–43
Investigating the influence of achievement on self–concept using an intra–class design and a comparison of the PASS and SDQ–1 self–concept tests. Hay I, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):311–21; discussion 339–43
Student perceptions of a good teacher: the gender perspective. Jules V, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Dec; 67 (Pt 4):497–511
Utility of relaxation training with children in school settings: a plea for realistic goal setting and evaluation. King NJ, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):53–66
Predictors of academic achievement and academic self–concept; a longitudinal perspective. Muijs RD. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):263–77; discussion 339–43
Academic goals and emotions: results of a structural equation model and a cluster analysis. Seifert TL. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):323–38; discussion 339–43
Teachers as significant others: gender differences in secondary school pupils' perceptions. Tatar M. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Jun;68 (Pt 2):217–27
A Rasch measurement model analysis of the Revised Approaches to Studying Inventory. Waugh RF, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):95–112
School teacher ratings predictive of psychiatric outcome 25 years later. Olin SC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1998; 172(33):7–13
A cardiovascular health needs assessment of university students living in residence. Makrides L, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):171–5
The influence of extended–year schooling on growth of achievement and perceived competence in early elementary school. Frazier JA, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):495–517
Earning trust from youths with none to spare. Weissman M, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Sep–Oct;77(5):579–94
Children's attitudes toward peers with disabilities: the Israeli perspective. Tirosh E, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):811–4
Differences in alcohol use and alcohol–related problems among fraternity and sorority members. Grant Harrington N, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):237–46
Knowledge and attitude towards voluntary blood donation among Dhaka University students in Bangladesh. Hosain GM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):549–53
Risk–taking behavior among Native American adolescents in Minnesota public schools: comparisons with black and white adolescents. Gruber E, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):261–7
Selective mutism among second–graders in elementary school. Kumpulainen K, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):24–9
The Eating Attitudes Test: comparative analysis of female and male students at the Public Ballet School of Berlin. Neumärker KJ, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):19–23
The concept of nation–state in Italian elementary school children: spontaneous concepts and effects of teaching. Berti AE, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 May; 124(2):185–209
Healthy dietary practices among European students. Wardle J, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):443–50
A typology of teacher–rated child behavior for a national U.S. sample. Kamphaus RW, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):453–63
Attributional style and self–esteem: the prediction of emotional distress following a midterm exam. Ralph JA, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):203–15
An empirical test of the identity capital model. Côté JE. **J Adolesc** 1997 Oct;20(5):577–97
School adjustment, school membership and adolescents' future expectations. Israelashvili M. **J Adolesc** 1997 Oct; 20(5):525–35
Non–English speaking background high school students' attitudes towards the nursing profession. Rossiter JC, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):604–13
Attitudes of professionals, students and the general public to HIV/AIDS and people with HIV/AIDS: a review of the research. Välimäki M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr; 27(4):752–9 (67 ref.)
Cognitive–behavioral treatment of school–refusing children: a controlled evaluation. King NJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 37(4):395–403
Cognitive–behavioral treatment of school phobia. Last CG, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 37(4):404–11
Health discussions between college students and parents: results of a Delphi study. Birch DA, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):139–43
College women's perceptions regarding resistance to sexual assault. Easton AN, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov; 46(3):127–31
Health behaviors of students attending historically black colleges and universities: results from the National College Health Risk Behavior Survey [see comments] Fennell R. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):109–17. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.
Voices of experience: making students the experts. Forbes KJ. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):43–6
Hepatitis B immunization in a university student population. Ganguly R, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):181–3
Interpreting published research: knowing what we know [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan; 46(4):147–50
Men, masculinity, and health behavior [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):243–6
Acculturation and cultural reframing: society and health behavior [editorial] Keeling RP. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):7–9
Health risk taking and human immunodeficiency virus risk in collegiate female athletes. Kokotailo PK, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):263–8
Alcohol use and related consequences among students with varying levels of involvement in college athletics. Leichliter JS, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May; 46(6):257–62
How sleep deprivation affects psychological variables related to college students' cognitive performance. Pilcher JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):121–6
Sexual behaviors and safer sex practices of college students on a commuter campus. Prince A, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):11–21
The effect of media analysis on attitudes and behaviors regarding body image among college students. Rabak–Wagener J, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):29–35
The effect of family and social support on feelings and past acts of violence among African American college men [see comments] Rodney HE, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov; 46(3):103–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.
College students' binge drinking at a beach–front destination during spring break. Smeaton GL, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):247–54
Dieting behavior of Asian college women attending a US university. Tsai CY, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan; 46(4):163–8
Vietnamese American college students' knowledge and attitudes toward HIV/AIDS. Yi JK. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul;47(1):37–42
The effect of teaching approaches on achievement and satisfaction of field–dependent and field–independent learners in animal science. Honeyman MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1710–5
An introductory–level companion animal care course: student perception and subsequent performance. Murry AC Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1976–82
Job characteristics, work–school conflict, and school outcomes among adolescents: testing a structural model. Markel KS, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Apr;83(2):277–87
Examining the reciprocal relation between academic motivation and substance use: effects of family relationships, self–esteem, and general deviance. Andrews JA, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):523–49
Cardiovascular reactivity to a naturally occurring stressor: development and psychometric evaluation of a psychophysiological assessment procedure. Hazlett RL, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):551–70
Sex on campus: a preliminary study of knowledge, attitudes and behaviour of university students in Delhi, India. Sachdev P. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):95–105
Achievement orientation and fear of success in Asian American college students. Lew AS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):97–108
Self and informant ratings of SCID–II Personality Disorder items for nonreferred college women: effects of item and participant characteristics. McKeeman JL, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;53(6):523–33
The influence of self–esteem on smoking among African–American school children. Crump RL, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):277–91
Being real and being realistic: chemical abuse prevention, teen counselors, and an ethic of care. Dorsch NG. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):335–48
The efficacy of a university drug education course on factors that influence alcohol use. Duitsman DM, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):223–9
Changes in substance use during times of stress: college students the week before exams. Noel NE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):363–72
Interventions by students in friends' alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Smart RG, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):213–22
Self–regulation and school performance: is there optimal level of action–control? Lopez DF, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Jul;70(1):54–74
Changes in memory awareness during learning: the acquisition of knowledge by psychology undergraduates. Conway MA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1997 Dec; 126(4):393–413
The effects of parents' assistance on middle school students' problem solving and achievement. Portes PR, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Jun;159(2):163–78
Homophobia in northeastern Brazilian university students. Proulx R. **J Homosex** 1997;34(1):47–56
Should I come out to my students? An empirical investigation. Waldo CR, et al. **J Homosex** 1997;34(2):79–94
Differences in clinical experiences of ADN and BSN students. Oermann MH. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):197–201
Evaluation of a school re–entry nursing intervention for children with cancer. McCarthy AM, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Jul;15(3):143–52
Hope and coping with cancer by college women. Irving LM, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Apr;66(2):195–214
Parents' influence on children's achievement–related perceptions. Frome PM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):435–52
The relationship between racial identity and self–esteem in African American college and high school students. Rowley SJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):715–24
Student perceptions of nurse doctorates: similarities and differences. Hudacek S, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):14–21
Drugs and violence among Ontario students. Smart RG, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):369–73
Stressors of college: a comparison of traditional and nontraditional students. Dill PL, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Jan; 132(1):25–32
Children's perceptions of purposes for studying different subjects in school. Mailhoit KJ, et al. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov; 131(6):641–54
Assessing the learning processes of black South African students. Watkins D, et al. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov; 131(6):632–40
Negative affect and the seeking of medical care in university students with irritable bowel syndrome: a preliminary study. Gick ML, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):535–40
Self–esteem, gender, and alcohol use: relationships with HIV risk perception and behaviors in college students. McNair LD, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;24(1):29–36
The siesta culture concept is not supported by the sleep habits of urban Mexican students. Valencia–Flores M, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998 Mar;7(1):21–9
The learning of Hebrew by Israeli Arab students in Israel. Abu–Rabia S. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;138(3):331–41
Attributions for youth crime among British and Nigerian primary school children. Pfeffer K, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;138(2):251–3
A longitudinal study of the relationship between attributional style, life events, and depression in Japanese undergraduates. Sakamoto S, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr; 138(2):229–40
The effects of self–focus on negative mood among depressed and nondepressed Japanese students. Sakamoto S. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;138(4):514–23
Audience perceptions of politicians' self–presentational behaviors concerning their own abilities. Schütz A. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;138(2):173–88
Eating disorders among Indian and Australian university students. Sjostedt JP, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 138(3):351–7
Assessments of trust in intimate relationships and the self–perception process. Zak AM, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;138(2):217–28
Alcohol use in the Greek system: follow the leader? Cashin JR, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):63–70
Social settings and situations of underage drinking. Mayer RR, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Mar;59(2):207–15
Students' expectations of the future: hopelessness as a barrier to self–determination. Palmer SB, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Apr;36(2):128–36
Education students' description of learning 'disabilities'. Flynn M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):673–4
Licensure of adapted physical education teachers and undergraduates' attitudes toward students with disabilities. Folsom–Meek SL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1117–8
Projected animal preferences in incarcerated and nonincarcerated men. McFeeters AN, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):250
Use of hypnosis and Jacobson's relaxation techniques for improving academic achievement of college students. Schreiber EH, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):85–6
Sex differences in exercise motivation and body–image

satisfaction among college students. Smith BL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):723–32

Attitudes of undergraduate physical education majors in Brazil toward teaching students with disabilities. Zanandrea M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):699–706

Transitions out of high school: time of increased cancer risk? Baranowski T, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):694–703 (95 ref.)

Attitudes toward predictive testing for Alzheimer's disease in a student population. Welkenhuysen M, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Autumn;7(3):121–6

Anxiety about foreign language among students in French, Spanish, and German classes. Bailey P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1007–10

Body dissatisfaction and sexual victimization among college women. Billingham RE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):907–11

Male and female differences in anxiety about statistics are not reflected in performance. Bradley DR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):245–6

University students' adjustment problems. Cherian VI, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1135–8

Feedback, test anxiety and performance in a college course. Clark JW 2nd, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):203–8

An exploration of attitudes on sexuality at a northeastern urban university. Donnelly J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):677–8

What psychology students know and believe about Charles Darwin. Knapp T, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1372–4

Gender and depression in undergraduate populations: a comment. Lester D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1210

Helplessness, hopelessness, and haplessness and suicidality. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):946

Frequency of interventions used by paraeducators with students with emotional and behavioral disorders. Maag JW, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1121–2

Anxiety and confidence in using a library by college freshmen and seniors. Mech TF, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):929–30

Assumptions of students and psychotherapists about memory. Merckelbach H, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):763–70

Pupils' views on sex education in Transkei schools, South Africa. Monyooe LA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):337–8

Beck Depression Inventory--II: College population study. O'Hara MM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1395–401

Sensitivity to disgust among college women by major. Sherman NC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1192–4

Personal preferences of Japanese female nursing students. Takigasaki T, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1235–8

Associations of attributional dimensions with emotions in academic achievement. Yamauchi H, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):688–90

Adolescent ballet school students: their quest for body weight change. Bettle N, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(3):153–9

A qualitative assessment of inner city elementary school children's perceptions of their neighborhood. Polivka BJ, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):171–9

Residential independence of former special education high school students: a second look. Heal LW, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):1–26

Relationship of social support to stress responses and immune function in healthy and asthmatic adolescents. Kang DH, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Apr;21(2):117–28

The effect of social comparison on mathematics self–concept. Manger T, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):237–41

Executive functioning deficits in hypothetically psychosis–prone college students. Suhr JA. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 17;27(1):29–35

Starting times of school: effects on daytime functioning of fifth–grade children in Israel. Epstein R, et al. **Sleep** 1998 May 1;21(3):250–6

Teenage peer sexual harassment: implications for social work practice in education. Fineran S, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Jan; 43(1):55–64 (27 ref.)

Gender differences in the schooling experiences of adolescents in low–income countries: the case of Kenya. Mensch BS, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):167–84

Gender and history of suicidality: are these factors related to U.S. college students' current suicidal thoughts, feelings, and actions? Langhinrichsen–Rohling J, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):127–42

The Big Ten Student Suicide Study: a 10–year study of suicides on midwestern university campuses. Silverman MM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall; 27(3):285–303

Effects of sexual victimization on suicidal ideation and behavior in U.S. college women. Stepakoff S. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):107–26

Schistosoma mansoni, intestinal parasites and perceived morbidity indicators in schoolchildren in a rural endemic area of western Côte d'Ivoire. Utzinger J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):711–20

Predicting the fear of assault at school and while going to and from school in an adolescent population. Alvarez A, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):69–86

Anger, aggression, and violence in love triangles. Felson RB. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):345–62

Violent responses to strain: an examination of conditioning influences. Mazerolle P, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter; 12(4):323–43

Dating aggression among high school students. Schwartz M, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):295–305

Social ecology and entitlements involved in battering by heterosexual college males: contributions of family and peers. Silverman JG, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):147–65

Vulnerability to victimization, concurrent problem behaviors, and peer influence as predictors of in–school weapon carrying among high school students. Simon TR, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):277–89

The psychological impact of withholding disclosure of child sexual abuse. Sinclair BB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):137–45

Influence of discipline of study on the sexual behaviour of Nigerian female students. Adinma JI, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;17(2):70–4

Self–discrepancy theory, standards for body evaluation, and eating disorder symptomatology among college women. Snyder R. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):69–84

Dating people with anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa: attitudes and beliefs of university students. Sobal J, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(3):73–88

[Effectiveness of an educational intervention in improving the self concept of second to sixth grade students] Ayotte V, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sexuality of adolescent students in Yaounde (Cameroon)] Kamtchouing P, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct; 25(10):798–801 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Self esteem of adolescents living in Vaud: influence of sex and other discriminant factors] Woringer V, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):85–9 **(Fre)**

[Psychological complaints and disorders of students] Holm–Hadulla R, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Dec; 47(12):419–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[School type, school stress and health problems in 17–year–old Zurich middle school students] Buddeberg–Fischer B, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(5):259–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eating before of an unselected student population of the 7th to 10th grade in a Berlin school] Hein J, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 Mar;26(1):21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The relationship between smoking behavior and self–esteem among elementary and junior high school students] Kawabata T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 45(1):15–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between obesity level and subjective symptoms in junior high school students. Comparison between method of standard body weight and body mass index] Monden S. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Jan;45(1):82–91 **(Jpn)**

[Construction of a scale for college life anxiety and its reliability and validity] Fujii Y. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):441–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress–buffering effects of perceived social supports from family members and friends: a comparison of college students and middle–aged adults] Fukuoka Y, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):403–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effects of self–perception and attitudes to cultures on international students' feeling of adjustment] Hayashi S. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):346–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acculturation attitudes and mental health of international students in their first year] Inoue T, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Oct;68(4):298–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relations of "self–oriented perfectionism" to depression and hopelessness] Sakurai S, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug; 68(3):179–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Education for health—smoking—testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio–occupational groups—students, parents, professors—from Lucian Blaga High School in Sebeş, Alba] Ciufecu C, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 42(3):135–42 **(Rum)**

[Education for health--smoking. Testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio–professional groups--students, parents and teachers] Ciufecu C, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(3):229–32 **(Rum)**

[Psychoemotional status of primary schoolchildren in the Far North] Ustiushin BV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Energy metabolism in students depending on motivation during exams] Umriukhin EA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The physiological indices of pre–examination stress] Strelets VB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun;48(3):458–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Risk behaviors related with infection by human immunodeficiency virus among adolescent students in Catalonia] Miret M, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr; 11(2):66–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alcohol consumption and its risk levels among students of pharmacology at the Barcelona Univer.ity (letter)] Fuentes Almendras M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):39 **(Spa)**

[Eating and life style habits in primary school student population from Mataro (Barcelona) associated with consumption of sugar and TV watching] Ruano Ruano I, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep–Oct;71(5):487–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Motivational and personality variables in medical school admission] Rissetti FJ. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):52–9 **(Spa)**

[The effect of meteorological factors on the mental state of virtually healthy students] Vadziuk SN, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Alcohol consumption and sexually transmitted disease risk behavior: partner mix among male Korean university students [published erratum appears in Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Apr;22(2):552] Kim J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):126–31

DSM–IV substance use disorder criteria for adolescents: a critical examination based on a statewide school survey. Harrison PA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):486–92

Personal and family backgrounds of first–year veterinary science students at the University of Queensland. Heath TJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):902–5

Recent findings from the Ontario Student Drug Use Survey [see comments] Adlaf EM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):451–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):485–7.

Clusters of meningococcal disease in university students. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Oct 31;7(44):393, 396

Patterns of alcohol consumption, smoking and illicit drug use in British university students: interfaculty comparisons. Webb E, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25; 47(2):145–53

Prevalence of dental caries in schoolchildren in Italy. Angelillo IF, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):351–7

Obstacles to condom use: the combination of other forms of birth control and short–term monogamy. Critelli JW, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):215–9

Vitamin C status of a campus population: college students get a C minus. Johnston CS, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):209–13

Understanding the three national databases on collegiate alcohol and drug use. Meilman PW, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):159–62

Analysis of weapon carrying among college students, by region and institution type [letter] Meilman PW, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):291–2

Longitudinal changes in college students' exercise participation. Pinto BM, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jul; 47(1):23–7

Alcohol consumption, strength of religious beliefs, and risky sexual behavior in college students. Poulson RL, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Mar;46(5):227–32

Enrollment at veterinary medical colleges, 1996–1997 and 1997–1998. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1194–6

The prevalence of pediculus humanus capitis among the students of a secondary and three elementary schools in Karsiyaka–Izmir, Turkey. iLhan F, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):157–61

Campus courtship behavior and fear of human immunodeficiency virus infection by university students. Ebomoyi EW, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;90(7):395–9

Screening college students for alcohol problems: psychometric assessment of the SASSI–2. Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory. Myerholtz L, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):439–46

Reflecting adult drinking culture: prevalence of alcohol use and drinking situations among Japanese junior high school students in Japan. Wada K, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul; 59(4):381–6

Binge drinking: the five/four measure [letter; comment] Wechsler H, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan;59(1):122–4. Comment on: J Stud Alcohol 1995 Nov;56(6):628–34.

Interrelationships between physical activity and other health behaviors among university women and men. Johnson MF, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):536–44

A comparison of methods of recruitment to a health promotion program for university seniors. Sarkin JA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):562–71

Use in 1992 of amphetamines among Miami's public school students. Yarnold BM. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):411–7

Cigarette smoking and sports participation in adolescents: a cross–sectional survey among high school students in Italy. Donato F, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1555–72

Schistosoma mansoni, intestinal parasites and perceived morbidity indicators in schoolchildren in a rural endemic area of western Côte d'Ivoire. Utzinger J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):711–20

Seroprevalence of hepatitis markers; HAV, HBV, HCV and HEV amongst primary school children in Freetown, Sierra Leone. Hodges M, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar; 17(1):36–7

[Accidents among students in professional or technological schools in Lorraine] Benamghar L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):5–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Food habits outside the home by school children in Cotonou (Benin)] Chauliac M, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):101–8

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevalence of tuberculosis infection in students in the city of Tijuana, Mexico] Laniado-Laborin R, et al.
Salud Publica Mex 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):47-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STUDENTS, DENTAL

Child abuse and neglect: assessment of dental students' attitudes and knowledge. Jessee SA, et al.
ASDC J Dent Child 1998 Jan-Feb;65(1):21-4
Social profile of first-year dentistry students at the University of Sydney. Gietzelt D. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):259-66
The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in practising dental staff and dental students. Lin SK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):35-9
Experience of undergraduates from three London dental schools and trainers from the south east of England on interviews for vocational training in 1996. Bartlett DW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):284-8
The teaching of molecular biology to undergraduate dental students within the UK. Marley JJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):298-300
University teachers of orthodontics to undergraduate dental students agree with the comments of Kevin O'Brien (1997) [letter] Pender N, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May;25(2):142
Update on student debt: trends and possible consequences. Douglass CW, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Fall;64(3):19-23
Predictive validity of instructor judgment in preclinical technique courses. Chambers DW, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):736-40
Policies and procedures for student academic advancement in predoctoral dental education programs. Morganstein WM. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):741-5
Cost of dental education and student debt. Myers DR, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):354-60
Formal debate: an active learning strategy. Scannapieco FA. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Dec;61(12):955-61
Assessing outcomes of an academic computing initiative. Schleyer T. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Jun;62(6):432-40
Analysis of dental health education activity carried out by dentistry students. López de Bocanera ME, et al.
J Nihon Univ Sch Dent 1997 Sep;39(3):115-22
Organized dentistry's guardian angels. Clark LB.
N Y State Dent J 1997 Oct;63(8):38-43

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, DENTAL

PSYCHOLOGY

Exploring attitudes of white dental students regarding willingness to treat people with HIV. Driscoll JM, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):717-26
An assessment of the intellectual development of dental students. Gogan CM, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct; 61(10):781-6
Myers-Briggs Type Indicator and dental school performance. Jones AC, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Dec; 61(12):928-33
An investigation of dental student practice preferences. Winter PA, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Aug;62(8):565-72
Choice of dentistry as a career and perception of the profession. Zadik D, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct; 61(10):813-6
A comparison of senior dental students and normative standards with regard to caries assessment and treatment decisions to restore occlusal surfaces of permanent teeth. Maupomé G. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):596-603
Mucosal wound healing is impaired by examination stress. Marucha PT, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):362-5

STUDENTS, HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

AHEC students "try on" rural practice [letter] Miller M, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Mar;95(3):110-1
Individual differences, variability, and student research [editorial] Rothstein JM. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;78(6):564-5
[Leisure-time physical activity of first-year students in 3 health science departments] Mora i Ripoll R, et al.
An Med Interna 1997 Dec;14(12):620-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EDUCATION see HEALTH OCCUPATIONS/education

PSYCHOLOGY

AIDS related knowledge and behaviours among college students, Gondar, Ethiopia: a comparative study. Teka T. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Jul;35(3):185-90
The use of Learning and Study Strategies Inventory (LASSI) as a predictor for success or failure on part I of the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners Test. Pringle RK, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(3):164-6
The Health Student Academic Locus of Control Scale. Eachus P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):994
The influence of experience with a set of simulated patients on diagnosis of simulated patients not previously diagnosed. Norton BJ, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):375-85
Personal, interpersonal, and organizational influences on student satisfaction with clinical education. Stith JS, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;78(6):635-45
Comparison of beginning counselors' responses to lesbian vs. heterosexual partner abuse. Wise AJ, et al.
Violence Vict 1997 Summer;12(2):127-35

STUDENTS, MEDICAL

The importance of being earnest--and student-centered [editorial] Binder LS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 5(1):1-3
Academic performances of early-admission students to a BA/MD program compared with regular-admission students in relation to applicant pool fluctuations. Albanese M, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S66-8
Labeling each response option and the direction of the positive options impacts student course ratings. Albanese M, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S4-6
Medical students' empathic understanding of their patients. Branch WT Jr, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):360-2
The preparedness of students to discuss end-of-life issues with patients. Buss MK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr; 73(4):418-22
Injury-control education in six U.S. medical schools. Butler RN, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):524-8
Cognitive and noncognitive predictors of academic difficulty and attrition. Cariaga-Lo LD, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10 Suppl 1):S69-71
Are medical students ready to provide HIV-prevention counseling? Cook RL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar; 73(3):342-6
Tracking students' career interests following a generalist preceptorship [letter] Corbett EC Jr, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):355-6
Why Argentinian students studied medicine then and now [letter] D'Ottavio AE, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10):833-4
Older medical students' performances at McGill University. Feil D, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):98-100
Accommodating medical students with learning disabilities. Frank-Josephson C, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1032-3
Relationship between students' performances on the NBME Comprehensive Basic Science Examination and the USMLE Step 1: a longitudinal investigation at one school. Glew RH, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1097-102
Medical students' self-assessment accuracy in communication skills [published erratum appears in Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1126] Gruppen LD, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10 Suppl 1):S57-9
Comparing fourth-year medical students with faculty in the teaching of physical examination skills to first-year students. Haist SA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):198-200
Preparing medical students to "manage uncertainty" [letter; comment] Hartmann WH. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):116-7 . Comment on: Acad Med 1997 Aug;72(8):688-92.
Medical students' reasons for changing answers on multiple-choice tests. Harvill LM, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S97-9
Does teaching medical students in the office affect the way physicians complete patient-encounter forms? Heath JM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):439-41
Using palm-top computers to improve students' evidence-based decision making. Helwig AL, et al.
Acad Med 1998 May;73(5):603-4
Attitudes toward physician-nurse alliance: comparisons of medical and nursing students. Hojat M, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S1-3
A student-planned memorial service. Hull SK, et al.
Acad Med 1998 May;73(5):577-8
Relationship between early clinical exposure and first-year students' attitudes toward medical education. Johnson AK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):430-2
Breast cancer screening knowledge and skills of students upon entering and exiting a medical school. Kann PE, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):904-6
What hysterectomy [corrected] patients want to know about the roles of residents and medical students in their care [published erratum appears in Acad Med 1998 Apr;73(4):432] Kim HN, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar; 73(3):339-41
A resident's perspective on "the unrecognized medical educator" [letter; comment] Konstantakos AK.
Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1025-6. Comment on: Acad Med 1997 Jun;72(6):472.
Do women medical students outperform men in obstetrics and gynecology? Krueger PM. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan; 73(1):101-2
The effect of PBL on students' perceptions of learning environment. Lancaster CJ, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S10-2
Do clinical breast examination skills improve during medical school? Lee KC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):1013-9
Medical student perception of the academic environment: a prospective comparison of traditional and problem-based curricula. Lieberman SA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S13-5
Beneficial and harmful effects of augmented feedback on physicians' clinical-teaching performances. Litzelman DK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):324-32
Influence of medical school on medical students' opinions about primary care practice. Lynch DC, et al.
Acad Med 1998 Apr;73(4):433-5
Requiring students to have computers: questions for consideration. McAuley RJ. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun; 73(6):669-73 (4 ref.)
Assessment at one school of students' abilities and confidence in diabetic patients' education. McCord EC, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Dec;72(12):1116-8
Familiar SPs may affect students performances on SP exams [letter] Manetta A, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):117-8
The value of noncognitive factors in predicting students' first-year academic probation. Mavis B, et al.
Acad Med 1998 Feb;73(2):201-3
Requiring students to purchase computers [letter] Platt MW, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):828
What students say about learning and teaching in longitudinal ambulatory primary care clerkships: a multi-institutional study. Prislin MD, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):680-7
Generalist career plants: tracking medical school seniors through residency. Rabinowitz HK, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S103-5
Medical students' evaluations of curriculum innovations at ten North American medical schools. Ross RH, et al.
Acad Med 1998 Mar;73(3):258-65
The relationship between medical students' academic achievement and patterns of initial postgraduate placement. Rubeck RF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):794-6
The effect of educational gifts from pharmaceutical firms on medical students' recall of company names or products. Sandberg WS, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):916-8
Medical students' perceptions of unethical conduct at one medical school. Satterwhite WM 3rd, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):529-31
Effect of remedial tutorial help on students who fail in-course assessments. Schwartz PL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug; 73(8):913
Baseline results on the ATSIM before the introduction of a revised medical curriculum. Schwartz PL, et al.
Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10):920
Does training location influence the clinical skills of medical students? Steiner BD, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):423-6
A thematic review of the literature of underrepresented minorities and medical training, 1981-1995: securing the foundations of the bridge to diversity. Tekian A.
Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S140-6 (52 ref.)
A failure to reproduce the intermediate effect in clinical case recall. van de Wiel MW, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug; 73(8):894-900
Students can be full partners in designing their education. Visser K, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1034-5
Prioritizing areas for faculty development of clinical teachers by using student evaluations for evidence-based decisions. Vu TR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S7-9
Medical students who choose a radiology elective: career decisions, motivations, and intentions. Freundlich IM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun;2(6):527-32
Training students in education of the hypertensive patient: enhanced performance after a simulated patient instructor (SPI)-based exercise. Zweifler AJ, et al.
Am J Hypertens 1998 May;11(5):610-3
Prevention of needle-stick injury by the scooping-resheathing method. Froom P, et al.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Jul;34(1):15-9
Student interest groups: a practical and affordable way to expose students to internal medicine early in their medical school training. Albritton TA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov; 103(5):337-8
Professionalism in medicine: the department chair's perspective on medical students and residents. Mufson MA.
Am J Med 1997 Oct;103(4):253-5
Reliance on high technology among senior medical students. Merrill JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):35-9
Creating and evaluating an independent ambulatory internal medicine clerkship. Rosebraugh CJ, et al.
Am J Med Sci 1998 Jan;315(1):30-4
Medical student referral patterns for musculoskeletal disorders. Abramson S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;77(3):235-42
Analysis of current practices in recruitment of residents for Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation: survey of PM&R department chairs. Braddom RL, et al.
Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):317-25
Identification of communication apprehension in medical students starting a surgery rotation. Lang NP, et al.
Am J Surg 1998 Jul;176(1):41-5
Learning style influences student examination performance. Lynch TG, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):62-6
Randomized, controlled trial of video self-instruction versus traditional CPR training. Todd KH, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1998 Mar;31(3):364-9
Mandatory clerkship in physical medicine and rehabilitation: effect on medical students' knowledge of physiatry. Kirshblum SC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 79(1):10-3
Knowledge of childhood asthma among medical students. Quah BS, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec; 15(4):177-82
Forty years on. Colquhoun JP. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1428
Micronuclei in nasal mucosa, oral mucosa and lymphocytes in students exposed to formaldehyde vapor in anatomy class. Ying CJ, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec; 10(4):451-5
The future of oncology training: from the trainees' perspective. Gerrard GE, et al.
Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998;10(2):84-91

The Junior Radiology Forum: What do the trainees think about the future of oncology training? [editorial] Illidge TM. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):71–2

Students get gritty introduction to reality of HIV/AIDS [news] Kent H. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1503

Teaching senior medical students in an office setting: the apprentice system revisited: a cardiologist's perspective. Phinney AO Jr, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):337–41

Survey shows impact of students in preceptors' offices [letter] Bell J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):82

Repaying my debt. Burroughs KE. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):542–3

Promoting medical student involvement in primary care research. Gonzales AO, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):113–6

Quality of student learning and preceptor productivity in urban community health centers. McKee MD, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):108–12

Contributions of the office-based teacher to the development of family medicine. Mygdal WK, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):540–1 (6 ref.)

The accuracy of patient encounter logbooks used by family medicine clerkship students. Patricoski CT, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):487–9

Space needed to increase students' time in clinic [letter; comment] Stangl S. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):534. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):137–8. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):139–41.

Work while you learn or learn while you work? [letter; comment] Westfall JM, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(10):686–7. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Feb;29(2):137–8.

Interest in alternative medicine by first year medical students at the John A. Burns School of Medicine. Tam LQ, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Jul;57(7):553–4

Cost-effectiveness of hepatitis A vaccination in healthcare workers [see comments] Smith S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):688–91. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):682–7.

Introducing alternative/complementary healing to allopathic medical students. Laken MP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Jan;1(1):93–8

Nutrition knowledge, attitudes and practices among senior medical students in Taiwan. Hu SP, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct;16(5):435–8

Student volunteerism at the University of Miami School of Medicine. Gyamfi C, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec–1998 Jan;84(9):583–4

Changes in profiles of students admitted to Florida allopathic medical schools 1990–1996. Hinkley RE. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec–1998 Jan;84(9):578–82

Why medical students are 'medical students' [editorial; comment] Howell JD. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 12(11):718–9. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Nov;12(11):669–71.

Entitling the student doctor: defining the student's role in patient care. Marracino RK, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):266–70

What predicts medical student career choice? Newton DA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):200–3

Medical student name tags [letter; comment] Nicolaidis C. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Apr;13(4):283. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Nov;12(11):669–71.

Medical student name tags: identification or obfuscation? [see comments] Silver-Isenstadt A, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):669–71. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Nov;12(11):718–9. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Apr;13(4):283.

Screening medical students for MRSA [letter] Pedler SJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):159–60

Which medical school applicants will become generalists or rural-based physicians? Looney SW, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 May;96(5):189–93

The medical student and the suicidal patient. Barrett NA. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):277–81 (32 ref.)

Changes in medical student attitudes as they progress through a medical course. Price J, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr; 24(2):110–7

The entry of African-American students into US medical schools: an evaluation of recent trends. Carlisle DM, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;90(8):466–73

A survey of competencies and concerns in end-of-life care for physician trainees. Weissman DE, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):82–90

Substance abuse, mental illness, and medical students: the role of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Aristeiguieta CA. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):80

Patient satisfaction and ambulatory encounters involving medical students [letter; comment] Barclay DM 3rd. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):18–9. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):712–6.

Medical student financial assisiance, 1996–1997. Beran RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):819–20

A medical degree and nowhere to go. Brown M. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):82

The next paradigm in health care [editorial] Gottlieb S. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1452

A piece of my mind. The teaching case. Hall C. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1053

Smoke and spirits: the substance abuse dilemma [editorial] Huang LY. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1190

The disabled student as undifferentiated graduate: a medical school challenge. Reichgott MJ. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):79

Coping with a learning disability in medical school. Takakuwa KM. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):81

Sex and examination results [letter; comment] Alexander H, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1711–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):964.

Clinical experience of UK medical students [letter; comment] [see comments] McManus IC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):802–3. Comment on: Lancet 1993 Apr 10;341(8850):941–4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):802–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):826–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1365. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1894.

Sex and examination results [letter; comment] Matsubayashi K. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1711. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):964.

Clinical experience of UK medical students [letter; comment] Zenz T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1894. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):802–3.

Learning in a problem-based medical curriculum: students' conceptions. Caplow JA, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Nov; 31(6):440–7

Who should assess medical students' communication skills: their academic teachers or their patients? Cooper C, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):419–21

Problem-based medical education: development of a theoretical foundation and a science-based professional attitude. Dahle LO, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Nov;31(6):416–24

Expectations and opinions of pregnant women about medical students being involved in care at the time of delivery. Nicum R, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):320–4

Don't know, don't care: medical students' knowledge of and attitudes toward military medical career opportunities and medical educational cost reimbursement. Lajewski WM, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):812–6

Student membership: recruitment issues affecting an underutilized resource [editorial] Burns J. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):647

Trainee interns in general practices. Holden J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 10;110(1053):377–9

The views of medical students and junior doctors on pre-graduate clinical teaching. Ward B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):723–5

Psychoactive drug use by medical students: a review of the national and international literature. Mesquita AM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb;115(1):1356–65 (48 ref.)

Compulsory HIV testing for medical students [letter] van Heerden J. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):154–5

The effects of programmatic change on resident motivation. Chalabian J, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):511–7 (14 ref.)

Random musings on "why". Shuck JM. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):647–53

Teaching doctors about the eye: trends in the education of medical students and primary care residents. Jacobs DS. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(4):383–9 (34 ref.)

Student opinions on managed care. Pulle M. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):274–5

Texas students take initiative [letter] Cardarelli R. **Tex Med** 1998 Sep;94(9):6

Examination performance of medical students. A view from Trinidad. Roopnarinesingh S, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Sep;46(3):92–4

Tomorrow's physicians care for today's under-insured [editorial] Burke JD, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):30–2

["It's free, therefore they abuse...". Study of answers of medical students concerning drug consumption] Cao MM, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun;9(2):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Knowledge and beliefs of 4th-year medical students concerning professional practices in general medicine. Results of a survey conducted at the School of Medicine of Brest] Pomey MP, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun; 9(2):207–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical students still fail to know about the epidemiology of HIV (letter)] Klewer J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26;122(39):1197–8 **(Ger)**

[The path to "Doctor of Medicine"—how do doctoral candidates evaluate their dissertation?] Weihrauch M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;123(13):375–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Humoral and cellular immunity in response to BCG vaccination. A study of a sample of students of the Campania region] Liguori G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Jan–Feb; 10(1):25–34 **(Ita)**

[Ethics and the student (letter; comment)] Larsen O. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1605–6. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1082–5. **(Nor)**

[The Tidsskrift also for students?] Westin S, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2935 **(Nor)**

[The role of the student scientific study group in a department of human anatomy in forming a scientific Weltanschauung and in choosing a profession] Vinogradova SS, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):95–6 **(Rus)**

[Improvement of teaching internal medicine on the basis of students knowledge rating control] Kakhnovskiĭ IM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):80–3 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Record of a practical training: students give their opinions (letter)] Aguado Hernández HJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):341–2 **(Spa)**

[Development of a questionnaire to assess the knowledge on infantile + + asthma in medical students] Baeza Bacab MA, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(2):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Knowledge about infant asthma in medical students of Mérida, Yucatán, México] Baeza-Bacab MA, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 May–Jun;45(3):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of scientific research in the training of physicians] Zapata P. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):63–75 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, MEDICAL

HISTORY

The great experiment: the admission of women students to St Mary's Hospital Medical School, 1916–1925. Garner JS. **Med Hist** 1998 Jan;42(1):68–88

[Polish medical students at the Pest-Budapest medical school] Kapronczay K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 8;139(6):313–4 **(Hun)**

[Jageillonian University medical students' relationship to awarding of the doctorate degree in all medical sciences in the period between wars] Zwolski S. **Przegl Lek** 1997; 54(12):879–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of activities of a students' scientific circle over a 23-year period] Kartasheva EA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):51 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Domestic violence awareness and prevalence in a first-year medical school class. Ernst AA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):64–8

Role models' perceptions of themselves and their influence on students' specialty choices. Ambrozy DM, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1119–21

Prospective study of how students' humanism and psychosocial beliefs relate to specialty matching. Coutts-van Dijk LC, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1106–8

Medical students' attitudes toward, knowledge of, and experience with complementary medicine therapies. Derr S, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):1020

Contemporary medical students' quest for self-fulfillment through community service. Eckenfels EJ. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1043–50

Emotional and cognitive empathy in medical schools. Kliszcz J, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):541

Songs of innocence and experience: student's poems about their medical education. Poirier S, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):473–8

The relationship between verbal abuse of medical students and their confidence in their clinical abilities. Schuchert MK. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):907–9

Clarifying the relationship of medical education and moral development. Self DJ, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):517–20

The amount of small-group case-study discussion needed to improve moral reasoning skills of medical students. Self DJ, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):521–3

Physicians' and medical students' perspectives on patients' quality of life. Tanaka T, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep; 73(9):1003–5

Analysis of stress levels among medical students, residents, and graduate students at four Canadian schools of medicine. Toews JA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):997–1002

Professional development of medical students: problems and promises. Wear D. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1056–62

Termination of a mandatory radiology clerkship at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine: a survey of student opinion. Barlev DM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):187–90

The transition. Redman HC. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar; 2(3):265–7

Being a radiologist. Smith WL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr; 2(4):354–5

Complementary therapies and the medical profession: a study of medical students' attitudes. Hopper I, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 May;4(3):68–73

A survey of physicians who studied public health during medical school. Rosenberg SN. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr; 14(3):184–8

Students' satisfaction and perceptions of attending physicians' and residents' teaching role. Xu G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):46–8

What's wrong with this medical student today? Dysfluency on inpatient rounds. Caldicott CV. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):607–10

What do medical students need and what do they want? [editorial; comment] Haynes HA. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 134(6):731–2. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):725–8.

Dynamics of stress-related decrease of salivary immunoglobulin A (sIgA): relationship to symptoms of the common cold and studying behavior [published erratum appears in Behav Med 1998 Spring;24(1):27] Deinzer R, et al. **Behav Med** 1998 Winter;23(4):161–9

The roots of smoking habit in students of medicine and the ways of its prevention. Baška T, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):160–3

Attitudes towards genetic counselling and testing among medical students and newly qualified doctors [see comments] de Silva D, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep; 42(3):129–32. Comment in: Ceylon Med J 1997 Dec;42(4):200.

This experiment has failed [letter; comment] Omahen DA. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):872. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1701.

AIDS related knowledge and behaviours among college students, Gondar, Ethiopia: a comparative study. Teka T. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Jul;35(3):185–90

Language background and communication skills of medical students. Hays RB, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):383–8

What is the role of the resident's "significant other" in the teaching program?? Searight HR. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):538–9 (6 ref.)

Roles, quandaries, and remedies: teaching professional boundaries to medical students. Duckworth KS, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(5):266–70

The perceptions of first-year medical students on animal and human experiments in physiology. Padmavathi R, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):127–30

Stress in medical students [published erratum appears in Ir Med J 1997 Oct;90(6):235] Gaughran F, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):184–5

Q-methodology: definition and application in health care informatics. Valenta AL, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):501–10

Instilling happiness into medical school. The University of Arkansas College of Medicine's Medical Student Mental Health Program. Worley LL. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Feb; 94(9):391–3

Learning to care for dying patients: a controlled longitudinal study of a death education course. Kaye JM, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring;13(1):52–7

Enthusiasm for primary care: comparing family medicine and general internal medicine [see comments] Zinn WM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Mar;13(3):186–94. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Mar;13(3):216–7.

Relative income expectations, expected malpractice premium costs, and other determinants of physician specialty choice. Kiker BF, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):152–67

Youthful precursors of midlife social support. Graves PL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1329–36

Psychological stress and burnout in medical students: a five-year prospective longitudinal study. Guthrie E, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):237–43

What do students think about telemedicine? Gschwendtner A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):169–71

The role of the television drama ER in medical student life: entertainment or socialization? O'Connor MM. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):854–5

Health anxiety in medical students [letter] Howes OD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1332

Change in student attitudes to medical school after the introduction of problem-based learning in spite of low ratings. Birgegård G, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):46–9

Using attitude surveys in medical ethics research and teaching: the example of undergraduate willingness to treat HIV-infected patients. Carter DD. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar; 32(2):121–6

Clinical teachers' perceptions of medical students' English language proficiency. Chur-Hansen A, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):351–6

Teaching medical students about the appropriateness of social and sexual contact between doctors and their patients: evaluation of a programme. Coverdale JH, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):335–40

Early medical career choices and eventual careers. Edwards C, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul;31(4):237–42

Comparison of the opinion of students and teachers concerning medical education programmes in Switzerland. Guilbert JJ. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):65–9

Effectiveness of problems used in problem-based learning. Mpofu DJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):330–4

Student and patient perspectives on bedside teaching. Nair BR, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):341–6

Medical students' professional identity: self-reflection during the preclinical years. Niemi PM. **Med Educ** 1997 Nov; 31(6):408–15

Grade predictions for school-leaving examinations: do they predict anything? Richardson PH, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):294–7

Changes in medical education: the beliefs of medical students. Rosenthal F, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):127–32

Changing the attitudes of 'tomorrow's doctors' towards mental illness and psychiatry: a comparison of two teaching methods. Singh SP, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):115–20

Multiprofessional education in the medical curriculum. Wahlström O, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Nov;31(6):425–9

An update on British medical students' lifestyles. Webb E, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):325–31

Medical students' attitudes to the physician's oath. Yakir A, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):133–7

Attitudes of medical and nursing students towards blood donation. Rajagopalan M, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):12–3

Attitudes toward predictive testing for Alzheimer's disease in a student population. Welkenhuysen M, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Autumn;7(3):121–6

Sexual knowledge, behaviors, and attitudes of medical students in Kunming, China. Cao Y, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):201–2

Attitudes towards suicide among medical students: comparison between Madras (India) and Vienna (Austria). Etzersdorfer E, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):104–10

Medical students' attitudes regarding the use of life-sustaining treatments for themselves and for elderly persons. Carmel S. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar;46(4–5):467–74

Motivation underlying career choice for internal medicine and surgery. Williams GC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec; 45(11):1705–13

Medical manners: medical students' perceptions of their own. Merrill JM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):256–60

The next generation of leadership [interview by Jeremy Pittenger] Bigelow M. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):28–9

Physicians' gender and clinical opinions of reproductive health matters. Mattila-Lindy S, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 26(3):15–26

[Medical students' image of the elderly and the effect of medical education: a literature review] Beullens J, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Aug;28(4):178–84 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Medical education in Algeria: opinion of the students at the end of their curriculum] Bouziani M, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Apr–Jun;37(2):131–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What do you associate with the word schizophrenia? A study of the social representation of schizophrenia] Holzinger A, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan;25(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on M. Strenge: Questions regarding organ donation (letter; comment)] Bunzel B, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Aug;47(8):298. Comment on: Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1996 Sep–Oct;46(9–10):327–32. **(Ger)**

[Education in psychosomatic medicine and psychotherapy specialty: evaluation by students] Inselmann U, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Feb;48(2):63–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physician-patient rapport in practice and clinical research: what do medical students think?] Perrone F, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul–Sep;21(3):189–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The influence of early childhood experiences on depression among medical students. Preliminary study] Foltyn W, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):177–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The student, the physician, and the teacher of medicine facing death and terminal patients] Vianna A, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar;44(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[P.K. Anokhin's theory of functional systems in the study of psychophysiological parameters of students' efficacious activity] Badikov VI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(12):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune response reduced by intense intellectual stress: changes in lymphocyte proliferation in medical students] Gloger S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):665–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Helping relationships and the training of future physicians] Rosso P. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):37–44 **(Spa)**

[Medical students about sexual perspective] Westerståhl A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1817–9 **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

University and community hospital medical student emergency medicine clerkship experiences. deLahunta EA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):343–6

Performance of "standardized examinees" in a standardized-patient examination of clinical skills. Pangaro LN, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):1008–11

Lifestyle and health habits of fourth year medical students at the University of Western Australia. Kamien M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S26–9

Results of the 1997 National Resident Matching Program: family practice. Kahn NB Jr, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep; 29(8):553–8

Academic performance of various categories of students admitted to Lady Hardinge Medical College, New Delhi. Choudhry R, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):45–7

1,000 Cambridge clinical students: a 15-year survey of a new medical school's graduates. Sherwood T. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):49–55

Educational programs in US medical schools, 1997–1998. Barzansky B, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):803–8, 827–35

Tobacco and alcohol use among 1996 medical school graduates. Mangus RS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7; 280(13):1192–3, 1195

Use of the inhalant lança by Brazilian medical students. Mesquita AM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1667–80

Attitudes of oncologists, family doctors, medical students and lawyers to euthanasia. Radulovic S, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul;6(4):410–5

Medical education at the University of Wisconsin-Madison: comparison of medical student and resident education as to the number of physicians practicing in the state of Wisconsin. Julian TM. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):47–50

[Research activities of medical students in Germany using as an example the Würzburg University Clinic] Altunbas A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15; 123(20):617–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The path to "Doctor of Medicine"—how do doctoral candidates evaluate their dissertation? (letter)] Maurer HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1057 **(Ger)**

[Successful study outcome with medical faculties—after 4 semesters how many beginning students pass the written medical preliminary exam?] Brähler E, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 May;60(5):317–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicide among physicians and medical students] Meleiro AM. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):135–40 (41 ref.) **(Por)**

[Alcohol consumption among students graduating in physiotherapy (letter; comment)] Valero Juan LF, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):340–1. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Feb 15;19(2):80–3. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Feb 28;19(3):117–21. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Feb 28;19(3):127–32. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Mar 15;19(4):165–8. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Mar 15;19(4):183–7. **(Spa)**

STUDENTS, NURSING

Attitudes toward physician-nurse alliance: comparisons of medical and nursing students. Hojat M, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S1–3

Invest in the future. Stocker S. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):80

Students get gritty introduction to reality of HIV/AIDS [news] Kent H. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1503

Paediatric nursing and education students' attitudes toward children with Rett syndrome: a pilot study [letter] Hastings RP, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):284–6

Self-efficacy as a predictor of academic performance in science. Andrew S. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):596–603

'The buck stops here': accepting responsibility for learning and actions after graduation from a problem-based learning nursing education curriculum. Biley FC, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):1021–9

Can health care assistants replace student nurses? Chang AM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):399–405

The use of clinical logs to improve nursing students' metacognition: a pilot study. Fonteyn ME, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):149–54

Learning by reflection: the effect on educational outcomes. Lowe PB, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):1030–3

The role of personal tutor in nurse education: towards an understanding of practice in a college of nursing and midwifery at a particular point in time. Richardson R. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):614–21

The role of baccalaureate nursing students in the matrix of health promotion. Maltby HJ, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):135–42

Evaluating critical thinking skills in a scenario-based community health course. Sandor MK, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):21–9

Perceived benefits of peer leadership as described by junior baccalaureate nursing students. Bos S. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Apr;37(4):189–91

Identification, accommodation, and success of students with learning disabilities in nursing education programs. Colon EJ. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct;36(8):372–7

Predicting student satisfaction in baccalaureate nursing programs: testing a causal model. Liegler RM. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct;36(8):357–64

Preventing nursing student exposure incidents: the role of personal protective equipment and safety engineered devices. Schaffer S. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):416–20

Evaluation of service learning in a school of nursing: primary care in a community setting. Simoni PS, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Mar;37(3):122–8

Intuition in nursing practice: sharing graduate students' exemplars with undergraduate students. Tatano Beck C. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Apr;37(4):169–72 (16 ref.)

Developing business skills in health care: the experience of advanced practice nursing students. White AH. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Apr;37(4):179–81 (3 ref.)

Student and preceptor perceptions of factors in a successful learning partnership. Byrd CY, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):344–51

Cornell Medical Index score observed among Japanese nursing students. Fukahara A, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1997; 44(4):281–7

Serological markers of hepatitis A, B and C in first year student nurses. Suárez A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):480–6 (35 ref.) **(Eng, Spa)**

[Relationship between subjective cognition and observed life-style in nursing students] Murata M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):928–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, NURSING

PSYCHOLOGY

The influence of the educational context on student nurses' conceptions of learning and approaches to learning. Eklund-Myrskog G. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):371–81

The roots of smoking habit in students of medicine and the ways of its prevention. Baška T, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):160–3

Learning environment in information technology. The views

of student nurses. Saranto K, et al. **Comput Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):324-32
AIDS related knowledge and behaviours among college students, Gondar, Ethiopia: a comparative study. Teka T. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Jul;35(3):185-90
Student nurses perceptions of their interpersonal skills: a re-examination of Burnard and Morrison's findings. Ashmore R, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):335-45
The helping relationship in the community setting: the relevance of Rogerian theory to the supervision of Project 2000 students. Hallett CE. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Dec; 34(6):415-9
Differences in pain assessment and decisions regarding the administration of analgesics between novices, intermediates and experts in pediatric nursing. Hamers JP, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):325-34
Attitudes of Asian and American graduate nursing students towards death and dying. Kao SF, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Dec;34(6):438-43
The effects of an HIV/AIDS educational programme on the anxiety level of nursing students. All AC, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):798-803
Job satisfaction in preceptorship and its effect on the clinical performance of the preceptee. Barrett C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):364-71
Critical thinking skills: the role of prior experience. Bethune E, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1005-12
Development through self-assessment: strategies used during clinical nursing placements. Crawford MW, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):157-64
Absorption of nursing students: new immigrants in the general academic nursing programme in Israel. Ehrenfeld M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):171-8
Using a phenomenological research technique to examine student nurses' understandings of experiential teaching and learning: a critical review of methodological issues. Green AJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1013-9
Distress, stress and coping in first-year student nurses. Jones MC, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):475-82
Student nurses' lived experience of the sudden death of their patients. Loftus LA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):641-8
Changes in nursing students' perceptions of nursing as they progress through their education. Manninen E. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):390-8
Reflection and nursing education. Pierson W. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):165-70 (43 ref.)
Attitudes of health care providers and students towards tattooed people. Stuppy DJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1165-70
A model of professional nurse caring: nursing students' experience. Wilkes LM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar; 27(3):582-9
A structured communication exercise to reduce nursing students' anxiety prior to entering the psychiatric setting. Arnold WK, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):446-7
Nursing students' experiences caring for dying patients. Beck CT. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):408-15
Nursing history as a tool for development of a professional identity within nursing students. Chambers LE, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):432-3
Students' philosophical assumptions and psychology in the classroom. Dowds BN, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):219-21
Correlates of prejudice in nursing students. Eliason MJ. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Jan;37(1):27-9
Are you prepared to S.A.V.E. your nursing student from suicide? Goetz CS. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):92-5
Discovering confidence in clinical reasoning and critical thinking development in baccalaureate nursing students. Haffer AG, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):61-70
Students' perceptions of nursing: their relationship to attrition. Harvey VC, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct; 36(8):383-9
Cooperative learning: a model for teaching. Huff C. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):434-6
Development of an instrument to measure caring peer group interactions. Hughes LC. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):202-7
Recognizing a post-traumatic stress disorder in a nursing student. Shearer RA, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):222-4
Woman abuse: enabling nursing students to respond. Sword W, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):88-91
Development, reliability, and validity testing of the Ethical Behavior Test: a measure for nurses' ethical behavior. Dierckx de Casterlé B, et al. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Summer; 5(1):87-112
Developing reflective learners--student self-assessment as learning. Bartels JE. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):135
Mid-life women doctoral students rediscover "voice" in a community of scholarly caring. Heinrich KT, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):352-64
Development and testing of the Clinical Post-Conference Learning Environment Survey. Letizia M, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):206-13
Effects of educational focus on a graduate nurse's initial choice of practice area. Wood D. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):214-9
A satisfaction survey on distance education: a model for educating nurses in the cognitive treatment of patients with addictive disorders. Reilly CE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul;36(7):38-41
Attitudes of medical and nursing students towards blood donation. Rajagopalan M, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):12-3

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Changes of smoking habits and beliefs during nurse training: a longitudinal study. Boccoli E, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):899-902
Stages of acculturation as reflected by depression reduction in immigrant nursing students. Hener T, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Winter;43(4):247-56
[Frequency of lumbago in a cohort of nursing students] Baldasseroni A, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):242-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Smoking among nursing students in Catalonia: knowledge, attitudes and practice] Heras Tébar A, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):267-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STUDENTS, PHARMACY

Students get gritty introduction to reality of HIV/AIDS [news] Kent H. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1503

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, PHARMACY

STUNNED MYOCARDIUM see MYOCARDIAL STUNNING

STURGE-WEBER SYNDROME

The use of preoperative percutaneous transcatheter vascular occlusive therapy in the management of Sturge-Weber syndrome: report of a case. Caiazzo A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):775-8

COMPLICATIONS

[Personal experience in treatment of glaucoma in children with the Sturge-Weber syndrome] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):76-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Sturge-Weber syndrome with atypical calcifications] Prieto ML, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1411-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberous sclerosis, von Hippel-Lindau disease, Sturge-Weber syndrome. Romanowski CA, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):226-31 (14 ref.)
[Sturge-Weber syndrome] Taguchi Y. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):474-5 **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

[The results of recent research in neurocutaneous syndromes] Ohno K. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):109-14 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Sturge-Weber syndrome associated with naevus of Ota. Recupero SM, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):212-3
Sturge-Weber syndrome with no leptomeningeal enhancement on MRI. Fischbein NJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):177-80
Innervation pattern of malformative cortical vessels in Sturge-Weber disease: an histochemical, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural study. Cunha e Sá M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):872-6; discussion 876-7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Language and motor functions activate calcified hemisphere in patients with Sturge-Weber syndrome: a positron emission tomography study. Müller RA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):431-7

RADIOGRAPHY

Sturge-Weber syndrome: a patient with a cervical port-wine nevus. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):359-60

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Early single photon emission computed tomography in Sturge-Weber syndrome. Pinton F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):616-21

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in Sturge-Weber-associated glaucoma. Kranemann CF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):119-21

STUTTERING

Stuttering: a brief review. Lawrence M, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2175-8 (16 ref.)
Stuttering in Tin Pan Alley [letter] Silverman FH. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep-Oct;30(5):417-22
Children recovered from stuttering without formal treatment: perceptual assessment of speech normalcy. Finn P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):867-76
Adults recovered from stuttering without formal treatment: perceptual assessment of speech normalcy. Finn P. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):821-31
Effect of altered auditory feedback on people who stutter during scripted telephone conversations. Zimmerman S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1130-4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug-induced stuttering: a review of the literature. Brady JP. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):50-4 (41 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Features resembling Tourette's syndrome in developmental stutterers. Abwender DA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May; 62(3):455-64
Describing the consequences of disorders: stuttering and the International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps. Yaruss JS. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):249-57 (59 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Reliability of judgments of stuttering and disfluency in young children's speech. Hubbard CP. **J Commun Disord** 1998 May-Jun;31(3):245-59; quiz 259-60
The effects of fluency-evoking conditions on voicing onset types in persons who do and do not stutter. Stager SV, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb;31(1):33-51; quiz 51-2
Effect of extended exposure to frequency-altered feedback on stuttering during reading and monologue. Armson J, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):479-90
Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: II. ANN recognition of repetitions and prolongations with supplied word segment markers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1085-96
Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: I. Psychometric procedures appropriate for selection of training material for lexical dysfluency classifiers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1073-84
Stuttering, stressed syllables, and word onsets. Hubbard CP. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):802-8
Modifications in aerodynamic variables by persons who stutter under fluency-evoking conditions. Stager SV, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):832-47
Describing the consequences of disorders: stuttering and the International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps. Yaruss JS. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):249-57 (59 ref.)
What stuttering reveals about the development of the gesture-speech relationship. Mayberry RI, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):77-87
Solving the mystery of intermittent fluency breaks in a preschool child: chronic stuttering or normal fluency breaks? Manning WH. **Semin Speech Lang** 1998;19(1):15-21

DRUG THERAPY

Pimozide-induced depression in men who stutter. Bloch M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;58(10):433-6

ETIOLOGY

Speech impairment in Parkinson's disease is improved by transcranial application of electromagnetic fields. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1-2):63-72
Sudden onset of "stuttering" in an adult: neurogenic or psychogenic? Helm-Estabrooks N, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1998;19(1):23-9
[A management for severe acquired stuttering in a case of pure akinesia syndrome] Shibuya S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):54-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Is the basis of stuttering genetic? Yairi E. **ASHA** 1998 Winter; 40(1):29-32

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Differences in bimanual coordination associated with stuttering. Zelaznik HN, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):229-43
P300 event-related potentials in stutterers and nonstutterers. Morgan MD, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 40(6):1334-40
Intrinsic and extrinsic timing in stutterers' speech: data and implications. Ward D. **Lang Speech** 1997 Jul-Sep;40 (Pt 3):289-310
Functional organization of the auditory cortex is different in stutterers and fluent speakers. Salmelin R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2225-9
[Features of the lateralization of speech function in stutterers as a function of the sex of the subjects] Dmitrieva ES, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):45-50 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Measurements of temperament in the identification of children who stutter. Lewis KE, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):441-8

THERAPY

Effect of frequency altered feedback and audience size on stuttering. Armson J, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997; 32(3):359–66

Parent–child interaction therapy and dysfluency: a single–case study. Matthews S, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3):346–57

Speech impairment in Parkinson's disease is improved by transcranial application of electromagnetic fields. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):63–72

Guidelines for documentation of treatment efficacy for young children who stutter. Ingham JC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):753–70

Spouses as adjuncts in fluency therapy. Boberg J, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):357–69

The role of support groups and stuttering therapy. Bradberry A. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):391–9

Workplace in fluency management: factoring the workplace into fluency management. Cassar MC, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):371–89

The speech–language pathologist's role in stuttering self–help groups. Gregory HH. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):401–9; quiz 409–10

Parents as partners in the treatment of childhood stuttering. Logan KJ, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):309–26; quiz 327 (54 ref.)

Considerations for conducting group intervention with adults who stutter. Ramig PR, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997; 18(4):343–55; quiz 356

Stuttering therapy in the elementary school setting: guidelines for clinician–teacher collaboration. Zebrowski PM, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):329–40; quiz 341

STYRENES

see related
POLYSTYRENES

Fluorescent styryl dyes as probes for Na,K–ATPase reaction. Enzyme source and fluorescence response. Klodos I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:394–6

Eosin, energy transfer, and RH421 report the same conformational change in sodium pump as fluorescein. Lin SH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:442–4

Albumin and hemoglobin adducts as biomarkers of exposure to styrene in fiberglass–reinforced–plastics workers. Fustinoni S, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):35–41

Styrylquinoline derivatives: a new class of potent HIV–1 integrase inhibitors that block HIV–1 replication in CEM cells. Mekouar K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16; 41(15):2846–57

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects on the kidney of occupational exposure to styrene. Verplanke AJ, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):47–52

Modeling the acute neurotoxicity of styrene. Pierce CH, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;40(3):230–40

Mortality from cancer and other causes of death among synthetic rubber workers. Sathiakumar N, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):230–5

[The effect of antioxidant therapy on indicators of activity of free radicals in workers exposed to risks of styrene] Kadeřábková O, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANALYSIS

Parts–per–trillion determination of styrene in yoghurt by purge–and–trap gas chromatography with mass spectrometry detection. Nerin C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):346–54

Determination of specific mercapturic acids as an index of exposure to environmental benzene, toluene, and styrene. Maestri L, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):489–501

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Ca++ ion transport blockers as reversants of the drug resistance of malarial parasites. 2. The effect of praziquantel on the resistance to chloroquine and compound R–70–Zh of Plasmodium berghei] Orlov VS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

8–(Sulfostyryl)xanthines: water–soluble A2A–selective adenosine receptor antagonists. Müller CE, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):707–19

Chloroactivated latex particles for covalent coupling of antibodies. Application to immunoassays. Miraballes–Martínez I, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997; 8(10):765–77

CHEMISTRY

DNA sequence dependent binding modes of bis(vinylpyridinium)benzene derivatives. Juskowiak B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):265–6

METABOLISM

Purification and characterization of phenylacetaldehyde reductase from a styrene–assimilating Corynebacterium strain, ST–10. Itoh N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3783–8

Towards a biocatalyst for (S)–styrene oxide production: characterization of the styrene degradation pathway of Pseudomonas sp. strain VLB120. Panke S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2032–43

Genetic and functional analysis of the styrene catabolic cluster of Pseudomonas sp. strain Y2. Velasco A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1063–71

PHARMACOKINETICS

Stereochemical aspects of styrene biotransformation. Linhart I, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):127–35

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro antifungal activity of some Mannich bases of conjugated styryl ketones. Manavathu EK, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jan;44(1):74–9

Ultrastructural changes in the spermatozoa of langur monkeys Presbytis entellus entellus after vas occlusion with styrene maleic anhydride. Lohiya NK, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):125–32

Inhibition of sea urchin fertilization by jaspisin, a specific inhibitor of matrix metalloendoproteinase. Kato KH, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):221–30

Sperm–induced local [Ca2+]i rise separated from the Ca2+ wave in sea urchin eggs in the presence of a gamete fusion inhibitor, jaspisin [published erratum appears in Development 1998 Jan;125(2):following table of contents] Mohri T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):293–300

POISONING

Lymphohematopoietic cancers and butadiene and styrene exposure in synthetic rubber manufacture. Matanoski G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:157–69

TOXICITY

Styrene toxicity: an ecotoxicological assessment. Gibbs BF, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):181–94 (96 ref.)

Effects of styrene exposure on middle latency auditory evoked potentials and glial cells in rat. Wang YP. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;73(2):157–70

SUBACROMIAL IMPINGEMENT SYNDROME see **SHOULDER IMPINGEMENT SYNDROME**

SUBACUTE CARE

The postacute continuum of care. Understanding your patient's options. Tellis–Nayak M. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug; 98(8):44–8; discussion 49 (11 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Application of functional independence measure–function related groups and resource utilization groups–version III systems across post acute settings. Eilertsen TB, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):695–705

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Subacute settings: making the most of a new model of care. Levenson SA. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):69–74; quiz 75 (14 ref.)

Improving acute care through use of medical device data. Kennelly RJ. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1–3):145–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prevalence of subacute patients in acute care: results of a study of VA hospitals. Weaver FM, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun;22(3):161–72

UTILIZATION

The need for acute, subacute and nonacute care at 105 general hospital sites in Ontario. Joint Policy and Planning Committee Non–Acute Hospitalization Project Working Group. Flintoft VF, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19; 158(10):1289–96

The demand for post–acute and chronic care in nursing homes. Reschovsky JD. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):475–90

SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPH VIRUS see **SSPE VIRUS**

SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS

Measles virus in the brain. Norrby E, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):213–20 (80 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Fast–wave periodic complexes in a mentally retarded child who later developed subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: a modification of a classic EEG by preexisting brain damage? Narayan SK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):766–9

Mental assessment in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: Hacettepe Cognitive Short Assessment Scale. Oktem F, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):398–402

DIAGNOSIS

Fast–wave periodic complexes in a mentally retarded child who later developed subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: a modification of a classic EEG by preexisting brain damage? Narayan SK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):766–9

Neurological deterioration following head injury: the eyes had it. Flaherty MP, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):202–5

A 35–year–old bricklayer with hemimyoclonic jerks. Grünewald T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1926

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 15–1998. A 34–year–old woman with confusion and visual loss during pregnancy [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14; 338(20):1448–56

DRUG THERAPY

The cooperative effect of interferon–alpha and ribavirin on subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE) virus infections, in vitro and in vivo. Takahashi T, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):29–35

Alpha–interferon in the treatment of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis [see comments] Fayad MN, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):486–8. Comment in: J Child Neurol 1997 Nov;12(8):469–70.

[Assessment of early treatment results with antineoplaston AS2–1 in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis] Sobczyk W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1147–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Computerized analysis of the database of SSPE patients treated at the 1st Neurological Clinic of the Institute of Psychiatry and Neurology in Warsaw in 1978–1995] Milewska D, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun; 31(3):475–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE) in Poland in the years 1993–1995. The sixth stage of epidemiological research] Naruszewicz–Lesiuk D, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):371–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Measles, mumps, rubella vaccine induced subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Belgamwar RB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;95(11):594

IMMUNOLOGY

Intrathecal production of measles–specific IgA in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Visudtibhan A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):97–100

Measles virus–specific immunoglobulin G subclass response in serum and cerebrospinal fluid. Narita M, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1997 Nov;8(3):233–9

Extraction and purification of active IgG from SSPE and MS brain. Owens GP, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov; 68(2):119–25

METABOLISM

Peripheral neuropathy in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis—immunohistochemical and ultrastructural evidence. Shankar SK, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):15–8

PATHOLOGY

Absence of measles virus receptor (CD46) in lesions of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis brains. Ogata A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;94(5):444–9

[Fulminant subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: clinical and neuropathological observations] Imai M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):494–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Acute fulminant SSPE: clinical and EEG features. Gökçil Z, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jan;29(1):43–8 (27 ref.)

Substantial spontaneous long–term remission in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE). Santoshkumar B, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):83–8

[Fulminant subacute sclerosing panencephalitis: clinical and neuropathological observations] Imai M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):494–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Treatment of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis [editorial; comment]] Gascon GG. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 12(8):469–70. Comment on: J Child Neurol 1997 Nov;12(8):486–8.

Intraventricular alpha–interferon in subacute sclerosing panencephalitis [letter; comment] Cianchetti C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):315–6. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Feb;48(2):526–8

SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS

VIROLOGY

Measles virus antigen in macrophage/microglial cells and astrocytes of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis. Mesquita R, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):553–61

A matrix-less measles virus is infectious and elicits extensive cell fusion: consequences for propagation in the brain. Cathomen T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3899–908

Measles viruses with altered envelope protein cytoplasmic tails gain cell fusion competence. Cathomen T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1224–34

Nucleotide sequences of the matrix protein gene of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis viruses compared with local contemporary isolates from patients with acute measles. Ayata M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):107–15

SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE

Pediatric intracranial aneurysms. Norris JS, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):557–63 (29 ref.)

Intracranial aneurysms in identical twins. Nakajima H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):306–8 (09 ref.)

[Ultrasonographic manifestations during the acute phase of meningeal hemorrhage caused by aneurysm rupture] Moulay N, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):503–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage (editorial; comment)] Arboix A. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27;111(3):99–100. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jun 27;111(3):81–7. **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Fibrinolytic activity in the CSF and blood following subarachnoid haemorrhage. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1152–4

S-100 protein plasma levels after aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Wiesmann M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1155–60

Fibrinolytic and factor XIII activity in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pliego LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):420–2

Distribution of hematocrit values after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Giller CA, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):169–70

Inactivation of alpha1-antiproteinase (alpha1-AT) and changes in antioxidants' plasma levels in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Paolo G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):154–9

Thrombin-antithrombin complex levels in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter; comment] Fujii Y. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):614–5. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Aug;87(2):207–14.

Temporal changes in perivascular concentrations of oxyhemoglobin, deoxyhemoglobin, and methemoglobin after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pluta RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):557–61

Plasma concentrations of brain natriuretic peptide in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Tomida M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1584–7

[The effect of intravenous glucose load on levels of glucose and fructose and activity of glucose-6-phosphate isomerase in serum of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage] Mitosek-Szewczyk K. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:53–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Superoxide dismutase activity in cisternal cerebrospinal fluid after aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Gaetani P, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1033–7 (25 ref.)

Fibrinolytic activity in the CSF and blood following subarachnoid haemorrhage. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1152–4

Levels of immunoreactive cysteinyl-leukotrienes in CSF after subarachnoid haemorrhage correlate with blood flow-velocity in TCD. Winking M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):764–9

Breakdown of the meningeal barrier surrounding the intraorbital optic nerve after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Brinker T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):373–80

Detection of soluble E-selectin, ICAM-1, VCAM-1, and L-selectin in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Polin RS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):559–67

Cisternal CSF levels of cytokines after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Gaetani P, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun; 20(4):337–42

Nitric oxide metabolites in the cisternal cerebral spinal fluid of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Suzuki Y, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):807–11; discussion 811–2

[Subarachnoidal hemorrhage with cranial tomography without bleeding signals] Francisco S, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oral contraceptives and the risk of subarachnoid hemorrhage: a meta-analysis. Johnston SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):411–8

CLASSIFICATION

Aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: prognostic features and outcomes. Tamargo RJ, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov; 5(4):364–75 (70 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Therapeutic dose and timing of administration of RNA synthesis inhibitors for preventing cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Mima T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:65–7

Oral coenzyme Q10 administration prevents the development of ischemic brain lesions in a rabbit model of symptomatic vasospasm. Grieb P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):363–8

Bilateral subinternal limiting membrane hemorrhage with Terson syndrome. Friedman SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):850–1

The efficacy of bypass surgery for the patients with hemorrhagic moyamoya disease. Fujii K, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S194–5

Hemorrhagic macular cysts in Terson's syndrome and its implications for macular surgery. Morris R, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:44–54

Interstitial glycerol as a marker for membrane phospholipid degradation in the acutely injured human brain. Hillered L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):486–91

Timing of surgery in patients with aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage: rebleeding is still the major cause of poor outcome in neurosurgical units that aim at early surgery. Roos YB, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):490–3

Terson's syndrome in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Wong AM, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):148–9

Comparison of balloon angioplasty and papaverine infusion for the treatment of vasospasm following aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Elliott JP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):277–84

Antivasospastic and brain-protective effects of a hydroxyl radical scavenger (AVS) after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Germanò A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1075–81

Terson's syndrome in subarachnoid hemorrhage and severe brain injury accompanied by acutely raised intracranial pressure. Medele RJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):851–4

Reversal and prevention of cerebral vasospasm by intracarotid infusions of nitric oxide donors in a primate model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pluta RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):746–51

SPECT imaging in cerebral vasospasm following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Powsner RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):765–9

Profiles of an intravenously available endothelin A-receptor antagonist, S-0139, for preventing cerebral vasospasm in a canine two-hemorrhage model. Kita T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(4):305–15

Alacepril, an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, prevents cerebral vasospasm in subarachnoid hemorrhage model in rats. Honda Y, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;19(10):699–706

Correlation between blood parameters and symptomatic vasospasm in subarachnoid hemorrhage patients. Niikawa S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):881–4; discussion 884–5

Dysfunction of nitric oxide induces protein kinase C activation resulting in vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Nishizawa S, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):558–62

Ebselen (DR3305) ameliorates delayed cerebral vasospasm in a canine two-hemorrhage model. Watanabe T, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):563–5

Remote memory after basal forebrain damage [letter] Babinsky R, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):106–7

Repeat intra-arterial papaverine for recurrent cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Numaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):751–9

Perioperative and intensive care unit care of patients with aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. McKhann GM 2nd, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):595–613 (131 ref.)

Cerebral vasospasm. Mayberg MR. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):615–27 (88 ref.)

Systemic administration of the iron chelator deferiprone attenuates subarachnoid hemorrhage-induced cerebral vasospasm in the rabbit. Arthur AS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1385–91; discussion 1391–2

The efficacy and safety of angioplasty for cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Bejjani GK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):979–86; discussion 986–7 (34 ref.)

Systemic administration of the potassium channel activator cromakalim attenuates cerebral vasospasm after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kwan AL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):347–50; discussion 350–1

U74389G prevents vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage in dogs. Macdonald RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1339–45; discussion 1345–6

Medical management of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Bleck TP. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov;5(4):387–96 (60 ref.)

Terson syndrome. Results of vitrectomy and the significance of vitreous hemorrhage in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuhn F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar; 105(3):472–7

Anticardiolipin antibody aggravates cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage in rabbits. Nomura H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1014–8; discussion 1018–9

Cerebrovascular reserve capacity many years after vasospasm due to aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. A transcranial Doppler study with acetazolamide test. Szabo S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2479–82

Spasmolytic effect of acidic fibroblast growth factor in early cerebral vasospasm in the rat. Cuevas P, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):176–9; discussion 179–80

Acute hydrocephalus after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Suarez-Rivera O. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):563–5 (29 ref.)

[A case of ruptured P4 segment aneurysm of the posteior cerebral artery: therapeutic pitfalls encountered when dealing with the multiple intracranial aneurysms] Ito N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):639–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential diagnosis of hyponatremia following subarachnoid hemorrhage] Ogawasara K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):501–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Delayed ischemic neurological deficit that developed over 15 days after subarachnoid hemorrhage] Tominaga J, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):135–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of subarachnoid hemorrhage complaining of deafness] Ogane K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May; 50(5):443–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of intracranial aneurysms: accuracy of MR angiography at 0.5 T. Grandin CB, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):245–52

Subarachnoid haemorrhage presenting as postoperative neck pain [letter] Wall RJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct; 25(5):578

What is the role of CSF spectrophotometry in the diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage? Beetham R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):1–4 (20 ref.)

Terson's syndrome. Report of a case with favorable outcome. Pinnola GC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):133–6

Lumbar puncture should not be delayed in subarachnoid haemorrhage [letter; comment] Gerber CJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):148. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1598–9.

Lesson of the week. Lumbar puncture still has an important role in diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage [see comments] Wasserberg J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13; 315(7122):1598–9 (8 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):148.

Early detection of vasospasm after acute subarachnoid hemorrhage using continuous EEG ICU monitoring. Vespa PM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):607–15

Posterior communicating artery aneurysm presenting with haemorrhage into an arachnoid cyst. Barker RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):558–60

Pretruncal nonaneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Wijdicks EF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):745–52

Clinical evaluation and management of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Lasner TM, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):669–78 (23 ref.)

Cervical spinal cord injury during cerebral angiography with MRI confirmation: case report. Bejjani GK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):51–3

Imaging of intracranial aneurysms and subarachnoid hemorrhage. Baxter AB, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):445–62 (64 ref.)

Noninvasive physiologic evaluation of the aneurysm patient. Skirboll S, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):463–83 (148 ref.)

Screening for ocular hemorrhages in patients with ruptured cerebral aneurysms: a prospective study of 99 patients. Frizzell RT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):529–33; discussion 533–4

Subarachnoid space disease: diagnosis with fluid-attenuated inversion-recovery MR imaging and comparison with gadolinium-enhanced spin-echo MR imaging—blinded reader study. Singer MB, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):417–22

Clinics in diagnostic imaging (28). Corr PD, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug;38(8):350–1

Pretruncal subarachnoid hemorrhage: an anatomically correct description of the perimesencephalic subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Schievink WI, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2572

Risk classification after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Germanson TP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):155–63

[Clinical picture and diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage caused by a ruptured aneurysm] Krajíčková D. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove Suppl** 1995;38(1):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage in aneurysm of the left anterior cerebral artery] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 20;87(21):744–6 **(Ger)**

[Japan Coma Scale as a grading scale of subarachnoid hemorrhage: a way to determine the scale] Takagi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perimesencephalic non-aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report] Zukiel R, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):1041–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Subarachnoidal hemorrhage with cranial tomography without bleeding signals] Francisco S, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage: electrocardiographic, left ventricular wall motion abnormalities and mortality analysis in 14 cases] Muñoz JC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sudden severe headache may be a warning of hemorrhage. Early discovery of aneurysm may improve the prognosis in subarachnoid hemorrhage] Jakobsson KE, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15;95(16):1796–8 (23 ref.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Unexpected results in long-term medically treated ruptured intracranial aneurysm including data on 14 patients followed more than 30 years each. Slosberg PS. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):697–705

Economic analysis of tirilazad mesylate for aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Economic evaluation of a phase III clinical trial in Europe and Australia. Glick H, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):145–60

Prevention of cerebral vasospasm by vasodilatory peptide maxadilan following subarachnoid hemorrhage in rabbits. Kaminuma T, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2; 52(1–2):71–80

Role of ferrous iron chelator 2,2'-dipyridyl in preventing delayed vasospasm in a primate model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Horky LL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb; 88(2):298–303

Subarachnoid molecular hemoglobin after subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats: effect on the area of hypoperfusion. Cole DJ, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):153–9

Calcium antagonists in patients with aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: a systematic review [see comments] Feigin VL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):876–83 (61 ref.). Comment in: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):844–6. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):30.

U74389G prevents vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage in dogs. Macdonald RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1339–45; discussion 1345–6

Effect of 5% albumin solution on sodium balance and blood volume after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Mayer SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):759–67; discussion 767–8

Neuroprotective effect of an antioxidant, ebselen, in patients with delayed neurological deficits after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Saito I, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):269–77; discussion 277–8

Endothelin B receptor antagonists attenuate subarachnoid hemorrhage-induced cerebral vasospasm. Zuccarello M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1924–9

[The use of the preparation Nimotop in neurosurgical patients] Amcheslavskiĭ VG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):41–3 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The concept of "hemorrhage-ischemia" and its therapeutic applications (letter)] Tellería-Díaz A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):160–1 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effective screening for cerebral aneurysms. Alterman RL, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):497–507 (66 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of vasospasm on heme oxygenases in a rat model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuroki M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):683–8; discussion 688–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ruptured giant intracranial aneurysms. Part I. A study of rebleeding. Khurana VG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 88(3):425–9

Epidemiology of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. King JT Jr. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):659–68 (181 ref.)

Epidemiology and clinical presentation of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Becker KJ. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):435–44 (133 ref.)

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage in 'Vital Statistics of Japan', 1993–1995: variability with age and sex] Noguchi M. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):225–32 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

The use of cardiac troponin-I (cTnI) to determine the incidence of myocardial ischemia and injury in patients with aneurysmal and presumed aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Horowitz MB, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):87–93

Stroke: anatomy of a catastrophic event. Zhang J, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;253(2):58–63 (12 ref.)

The comparison of usefulness of computer tomography and angiography in diagnostics of intracranial vascular anomalies. Belniak-Legieć E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:89–95

Magnetic resonance angiography demonstration of an angiographically occult anterior communicating artery aneurysm. Vassilouthis J, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 11(5):448–51

Acute subdural hematoma with subarachnoid hemorrhage caused by an intracranial aneurysm: a case report. Shen WC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun; 61(6):358–61

Complications of sickle cell disease: intracranial aneurysms and their treatment [letter; comment] McConachie NS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):388–9. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Nov;52(11):821–9.

Transient ST elevation and left ventricular asynergy associated with normal coronary artery and Tc-99m PYP Myocardial Infarct Scan in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Chang PC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):189–92

Recursive partitioning for the identification of disease risk subgroups: a case-control study of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Nelson LM, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):199–209

Posterior communicating artery aneurysm presenting with haemorrhage into an arachnoid cyst. Barker RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):558–60

Causes and management of aneurysmal hemorrhage occurring during embolization with Guglielmi detachable coils. McDougall CG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul; 89(1):87–92

Cigarette smoking as a cause of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage and risk for vasospasm: a report of the Cooperative Aneurysm Study. Weir BK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):405–11

Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage (tSAH) in nonpenetrating head injury [letter; comment] Patel F. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):240. Comment on: J Trauma 1996 Dec;41(6):964–71.

Hypothalamic pilocytic astrocytoma presenting with intratumoral and subarachnoid hemorrhage. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):849–51

Fatal subarachnoid hemorrhage from an inflammatory cavernous carotid artery aneurysm: failure of conservative treatment after early diagnosis—case report. Nawashiro H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):808–11

Causes of perimesencephalic nonaneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter; comment] Ikeda K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1518. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Aug;49(2):634–6.

False-negative angiograms in subarachnoid haemorrhage due to intracranial aneurysms. Bradac GB, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):772–6

Epidemiology and clinical presentation of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Becker KJ. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):435–44 (133 ref.)

Neuroma of the spinal accessory nerve disclosed by a subarachnoid hemorrhage: case report. Caputi F, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):946–50 (25 ref.)

Catastrophic subarachnoid hemorrhage resulting from ruptured vertebrobasilar dolichoectasia: case report. Rabb CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):379–82

Neuroprotective effect of an antioxidant, ebselen, in patients with delayed neurological deficits after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Saito I, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):269–77; discussion 277–8

Bilateral dissecting aneurysms of the vertebral arteries resulting in subarachnoid hemorrhage: case report. Yasui T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):162–4; discussion 165 (10 ref.)

Recurrent intracranial hemorrhage due to postpartum cerebral angiopathy: implications for management. Ursell MR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1995–8

Impact of medical treatment on the outcome of patients after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Vermeij FH, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):924–30

Middle cerebral artery aneurysm complicated by tuberculosis. de Almeida GM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):448–50

Risk classification after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Germanson TP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):155–63

Intracranial dissecting aneurysm causing subarachnoid hemorrhage: the role of computerized tomographic angiography and magnetic resonance angiography. Lanzino G, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):477–81

Cervical hemangioblastoma with a past history of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Minami M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):278–81 (08 ref.)

Subarachnoid hemorrhage associated with angiographic "stenotic" or "occlusive" lesions in the carotid circulation. Mizutani T. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):495–503; discussion 503–4

Subarachnoid hemorrhage at high altitude. Litch JA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):180–1

Risk factors for hemorrhagic stroke in Wonju, Korea. Park JK, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):229–35

[Sudden decrease in the level of consciousness due to subarachnoid bleeding attack in a patient undergoing ophthalmic surgery under retrobulbar anesthesia] Adachi H, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dissecting aneurysm of the middle cerebral artery with subarachnoid hemorrhage and brain infarction: a case report] Kawaguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1033–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage associated with neurofibromatosis type I: a case of multiple cerebral aneurysms and arteriovenous malformation, and another case of an anterior communicating artery aneurysm] Oyama H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An unbranched-site ruptured aneurysm of callosomarginal artery] Yamashita Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct; 25(10):933–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of rhino-orbito-cerebral mucormycosis associated with multiple cranial nerve palsy and subsequent subarachnoid hemorrhage] Kikuchi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of comatose patients after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage] Marchel A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1189–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Measurement of arteriovenous oxygen difference in the monitoring of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage due to cerebral aneurysm] Pereira RS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The formation of a basal subarachnoid hemorrhage in a gunshot wound of the sacrum] Sakharov GIu, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):33 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency in spontaneous intracranial arterial dissections. Schievink WI, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):42–4

METABOLISM

Effects of oxyhemoglobin in vitro in cerebral arteries from normal animals and animals subject to subarachnoid hemorrhage or indomethacin treatment. Tran Dinh YR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):91–7

Discrepancies between cerebral perfusion and metabolism after subarachnoid haemorrhage: a magnetic resonance approach. Rowe J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):98–103

Antioxidant status and alpha1-antiproteinase activity in subarachnoid hemorrhage patients. Marzatico F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):821–6

Elevation of platelet activating factor, inflammatory cytokines, and coagulation factors in the internal jugular vein of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hirashima Y, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1249–55

Dysfunction of nitric oxide induces protein kinase C activation resulting in vasospasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Nishizawa S, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):558–62

Expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rats following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Sayama T, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):79–84

Subarachnoid hemorrhage induces c-fos, c-jun and hsp70 mRNA expression in rat brain. Harada S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3399–404

Metabolic profiles of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage treated by early surgery. Kasuya H, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1268–74; discussion 1274–5

Expression and function of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in canine basilar artery after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Onoue H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1959–65; discussion 1965–6

Inducible cyclooxygenase expression in canine basilar artery after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Osuka K, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1219–22

[Measurement of arteriovenous oxygen difference in the monitoring of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage due to cerebral aneurysm] Pereira RS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

The burden, trends, and demographics of mortality from subarachnoid hemorrhage. Johnston SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1413–8

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage: electrocardiographic, left ventricular wall motion abnormalities and mortality analysis in 14 cases] Muñoz JC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):6–10 .(Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Blood distribution in the facial nerve in temporal bones acquired from cases with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kishimoto S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):576–9

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage: etiologic variants, pathogenetic features and morphology] Dobrovol'skiĭ GF. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):35–40 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

CO2 reactivity in patients after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Schmieder K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1038–41 (24 ref.)

Fibrinolytic and factor XIII activity in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Pliego LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):420–2

Cerebral blood flow autoregulation following subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats: chronic vasospasm shifts the upper and lower limits of the autoregulatory range toward higher blood pressures. Yamamoto S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):194–201

Bimoclomol protects against vascular consequences of experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats. Erdö F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):163–6

Confabulation following rupture of posterior communicating artery. Barba GD, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):563–70

Clinical case report: memory functions after anterior communicating artery aneurysm rupture. Babinsky R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):265–75

Attenuation of experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage–induced cerebral vasospasm by CGS 26303, an endothelin–converting enzyme inhibitor. Kwan AL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S320–2

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and the role of potassium channels in relaxations of canine basilar artery to nitrovasodilators. Onoue H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb; 18(2):186–95

Impairment in biochemical level of arterial dilative capability of a cyclic nucleotides–dependent pathway by induced vasospasm in the canine basilar artery. Todo H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):808–17

Discrepancies between cerebral perfusion and metabolism after subarachnoid haemorrhage: a magnetic resonance approach. Rowe J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):98–103

Pulmonary function and radiographic abnormalities related to neurological outcome after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Gruber A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):28–37

The effect of subarachnoid hemorrhage on mechanisms of vasodilation mediated by cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Onoue H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):111–7

Increased efficacy of sodium nitroprusside in middle cerebral arteries following acute subarachnoid hemorrhage: indications for its use after rupture. Marshman LA, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):171–7

An improved canine model of subarachnoid hemorrhage using intrathecal indwelling catheters. Mori T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):825–8

Use of middle cerebral velocity and blood pressure for the analysis of cerebral autoregulation at various frequencies: the coherence index. Giller CA, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):634–40

Correlation between intracranial pressure (ICP) and changes in CT images of cerebral hemorrhage. Hara M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):225–30

Efficacy and risk of ventricular drainage in cases of grade V subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kawai K, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):649–53

Acute vasoconstriction after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Bederson JB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):352–60; discussion 360–2

Effect of 5% albumin solution on sodium balance and blood volume after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Mayer SA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):759–67; discussion 767–8

Effects of induced hypertension on transcranial Doppler ultrasound velocities in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Manno EM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):422–8

[Preanesthetic assessment of a patient with giant negative T waves on ECG following subarachnoid hemorrhage] Murakawa T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Management of symptomatic and asymptomatic unruptured aneurysms. Connolly ES Jr, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):509–24 (94 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Co–occurrence of executive impairment and amnesic syndrome following sub arachnoid haemorrhage: a case study. Wheatley J, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Dec;33(4):711–21

Psychologic adjustment in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hütter BO. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):22–30

Quality of life in patients and partners after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Hop JW, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr; 29(4):798–804

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage from aneurysm of the anterior communicating artery in a sexual assailant (letter)] Mayer T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):850 **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cerebral CT angiography in the diagnosis of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. Lenhart M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):791–6

Subarachnoid contrast enhancement after spinal angiography mimicking diffuse subarachnoid hemorrhage. Eckel TS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):503–5

Worst headache and subarachnoid hemorrhage: prospective, modern computed tomography and spinal fluid analysis. Morgenstern LB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):297–304

Radiology Quiz. Sudden onset headache. How to investigate. Tress BM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1332–3

Pulmonary function and radiographic abnormalities related to neurological outcome after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Gruber A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):28–37

The role of CT following aneurysmal rupture. Latchaw RE, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):693–708 (49 ref.)

Correlation between intracranial pressure (ICP) and changes in CT images of cerebral hemorrhage. Hara M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):225–30

False–negative angiograms in subarachnoid haemorrhage due to intracranial aneurysms. Bradac GB, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):772–6

The need for repeat angiography in subarachnoid haemorrhage. Urbach H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan; 40(1):6–10

Experience with computed tomographic angiography for the detection of intracranial aneurysms in the setting of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. Anderson GB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):522–7; discussion 527–8

CT angiography with helical CT in the assessment of acute stage of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Ohkawa M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):91–7

A second look at the second–look angiogram in cases of subarachnoid hemorrhage [comment] Cloft HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):323–4; discussion 324–5. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Mar;202(3):798–800.

Subarachnoid hemorrhage: aneurysm detection and preoperative evaluation with CT angiography. Velthuis BK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):423–30

[Detection of aneurysm in subarachnoid hemorrhage—CT angiography vs. digital subtraction angiography] Röhnert W, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Mar;8(2):63–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage in a female patient with an acute thrombus of the lateral venous sinuses of the brain (a case report)] Zakharov AG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):29–32 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Recovery and rehabilitation following subarachnoid haemorrhage. Part I: Outcome after inpatient rehabilitation. Dombovy ML, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):443–54

SURGERY

Ruptured vertebrobasilar junction aneurysm associated with basilar artery fenestration. Eustacchio S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):923–7

Cerebral aneurysms. Assessment of 50 cases operated on and comparison with previous series. Borges G, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):287–91

Outcome of subarachnoid haemorrhage. An analysis of surgical variables, cognitive and emotional sequelae related to SPECT scanning. Berry E, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):378–87

Giant fusiform basilar artery aneurysm: endovascular treatment by flow reversal in the basilar artery. Boardman P, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):332–5

The efficacy of bypass surgery for the patients with hemorrhagic moyamoya disease. Fujii K, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S194–5

Timing of surgery in patients with aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage: rebleeding is still the major cause of poor outcome in neurosurgical units that aim at early surgery. Roos YB, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):490–3

Intraoperative monitoring of substrate delivery during aneurysm and hematoma surgery: initial experience in 16 patients. Doppenberg EM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):809–16

Hemorrhage and shunting [letter; comment] Yasui T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):800–1. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Mar;86(3):462–6.

External hydrocephalus after aneurysm surgery: paradoxical response to ventricular shunting. Yoshimoto Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):485–9

Spinal cord hemangioblastoma presenting with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Irie K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):355–8

Efficacy and risk of ventricular drainage in cases of grade V subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kawai K, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):649–53

Surgical treatment of the ruptured aneurysm. Timing. Lanzino G, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):541–8 (41 ref.)

Perioperative and intensive care unit care of patients with aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. McKhann GM 2nd, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):595–613 (131 ref.)

Pregnancy and intracranial aneurysms. Stoodley MA, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):549–56 (52 ref.)

Detection of delayed cerebral vasospasm, after rupture of intracranial aneurysms, by magnetic resonance angiography [letter; comment] Detwiler PW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):997–8. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Apr;40(4):749–53; discussion 753–4.

Metabolic profiles of patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage treated by early surgery. Kasuya H, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1268–74; discussion 1274–5

Direct clip obliteration of a ruptured giant aneurysm of the posterior communicating artery: case report. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):939–42; discussion 942–3

P2 aneurysm approached via the temporal horn: technical case report. Orita T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct; 41(4):972–4

Surgical management of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Brisman MH, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov;5(4):376–86 (64 ref.)

Outcome after urgent surgery for grade IV subarachnoid hemorrhage. Duke BJ, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug; 50(2):169–72; discussion 172–3

[Surgical strategy in cases of multiple aneurysms] Ulrich P, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):163–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of subarachnoid hemorrhages without detectable aneurysm] Yasui T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):907–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of comatose patients after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage] Marchel A. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1189–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Outcome of patients who underwent surgical repair of aneurysm after subarachnoid hemorrhage (see comments)] Fábregas N, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27;111(3):81–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jun 27;111(3):99–100. **(Spa)**

[Prognostic factors in subarachnoid hemorrhage (letter; comment)] Gelabert–González M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2082–3. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1997 Jan;25(137):58–60. **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Patients in poor neurological condition after subarachnoid hemorrhage: early management and long–term outcome. Rordorf G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(12):1143–51

Experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in rats: effect of intravenous alpha–alpha diaspirin crosslinked hemoglobin on hypoperfusion and neuronal death. Cole DJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1486–93

Decoy administration of NF–kappaB into the subarachnoid space for cerebral angiopathy. Ono S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1003–11

Is routine transcranial Doppler ultrasound monitoring useful in the management of subarachnoid hemorrhage? Wardlaw JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):272–6

Embolization of cerebral aneurysms using Guglielmi detachable coils—problems and treatment plans in the acute stage after subarachnoid hemorrhage and long–term efficiency. Uda K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;38(3):143–52; discussion 152–4

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and cerebral aneurysms in the elderly. Elliott JP, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul; 9(3):587–94 (65 ref.)

Management of the ruptured aneurysm. Le Roux PD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):525–40 (139 ref.)

Management of cerebral aneurysms. How can current management be improved? Le Roux PD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):421–33 (147 ref.)

Spontaneous spinal subarachnoid hematoma of unknown pathogenesis: case reports. Komiyama M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):691–3; discussion 693–4 (20 ref.)

Temporary balloon protection as an adjunct to endosaccular coiling of wide–necked cerebral aneurysms: technical note. Mericle RA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):975–8

Medical management of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Bleck TP. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov;5(4):387–96 (60 ref.)

Monoclonal antibodies against ICAM–1 and CD18 attenuate cerebral vasospasm after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in rabbits. Bavbek M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1930–5; discussion 1935–6

Comparison of the use of medical resources and outcomes in the treatment of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage between Canada and the United States. Glick HA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):351–8

Expression and function of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene in canine basilar artery after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage. Onoue H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1959–65; discussion 1965–6

Recurrent intracranial hemorrhage due to postpartum cerebral angiopathy: implications for management. Ursell MR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1995–8

Impact of medical treatment on the outcome of patients after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Vermeij FH, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):924–30

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Observer variability in the measurement of the size of intracranial aneurysms using power TCD. Percival J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–7

Mirror–image artifact can affect transcranial Doppler interpretation. Ratanakorn D, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):175–7

Doppler ultrasound in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Kiliç

T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):694–5
Doppler ultrasound in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Stocchetti N. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):693–4; discussion 695
Is routine transcranial Doppler ultrasound monitoring useful in the management of subarachnoid hemorrhage? Wardlaw JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):272–6
Effects of induced hypertension on transcranial Doppler ultrasound velocities in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Manno EM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):422–8

SUBARACHNOID PRESSURE see **INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE**

SUBARACHNOID SPACE

Traumatic subarachnoid-pleural fistula [letter; comment] Dosios TJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1227. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Dec;62(6):1622–6.
Is it dangerous to inject magnetic resonance contrast media into the subarachnoid space? [letter] Skalpe IO. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):427
Simultaneous bilateral percutaneous nephrolithotomy with subarachnoid spinal anesthesia. Nadler RB, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):27–31
Noninvasive optical imaging of the subarachnoid space and cerebrospinal fluid pathways based on near-infrared fluorescence. Sakatani K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):738–45
Surgical treatment of cerebrospinal fluid fistulae involving lateral extension of the sphenoid sinus. Landreneau FE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1101–4; discussion 1104–5
Comment on case report of Kabeer and Hardy [letter; comment] Knight B. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):485–6 . Comment on: Reg Anesth 1996 May–Jun;21(3):249–52.

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Is it dangerous to inject MR contrast media into the subarachnoid space? [letter; comment] Skalpe IO. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):100. Comment on: Acta Radiol 1997 Mar;38(2):268–72.
Topographical relationship of the facial and vestibulocochlear nerves in the subarachnoid space and internal auditory canal. Kim HS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1155–61
Anatomy and significance of the subarachnoid space in the fallopian canal. Gacek RR. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):358–65
Anatomy of spinal anesthesia: some old and new findings. Hogan Q. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):340–3; discussion 384–7 (21 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effective but near disastrous subarachnoid neurolysis for mechanical root pain in a paraplegic cancer patient. Garcia E, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1996 Sep;12(3):243–9

METABOLISM

Distribution of Marcaine in an in vitro model of the subarachnoid space conforming to actual spinal column geometries. De Wachter DS, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Dec;5(6):437–47

PATHOLOGY

Hydrocephalus: obliterated perimesencephalic cisterns and the danger of sudden death. Garvey MA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May;25(2):154–8
Heavy T2-weighted spin-echo inverted image of dilated perivascular space. Yoshii F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):310–1
Compressive lesions of the abducens nerve in the subarachnoid space disclosed by thin-slice magnetic resonance imaging. Hashimoto M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):188–9

PHYSIOLOGY

The rapid flow of cerebrospinal fluid from ventricles to cisterns via subarachnoid velae in the normal rat. Fenstermacher JD, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:285–7
Biomechanical aspects of the subarachnoid space and cervical cord in healthy individuals examined with kinematic magnetic resonance imaging. Muhle C, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):556–67

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Quantitative analysis of brain edema resolution into the cerebral ventricles and subarachnoid space. Wrba E, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:288–90

RADIOGRAPHY

Anatomy and significance of the subarachnoid space in the fallopian canal. Gacek RR. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):358–65
What bulges under a bulging fontanel? [see comments] Rothman SM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan; 152(1):100–1. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):608.
Brachial plexus palsy and spinal subarachnoid pneumatosis following trauma. Harris PF, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997; 10(6):419–23

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Spinal-cerebrospinal fluid leak demonstrated by radiopharmaceutical cisternography. Ali SA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):152–5
Radionuclide cisternography in spontaneous intracranial hypotension. Benamor M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):150–1

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echodense spinal subarachnoid space in neonates with progressive ventricular dilatation: a marker of noncommunicating hydrocephalus. Rudas G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1119–21
High resolution sonographic determination of the normal dimensions of the intracranial extraaxial compartment in the newborn infant. Frankel DA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):411–5; quiz 417–8

SUBCELLULAR FRACTIONS

CHEMISTRY

Subcellular localization of the Alzheimer's disease amyloid precursor protein and derived polypeptides expressed in a recombinant yeast system. Culvenor JG, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Jun;5(2):79–89
Subcellular localization of tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) gene transcripts: new insights into the pattern of TH gene expression in the locus coeruleus under pharmacological stimulation. Trembleau A, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan; 90(1):39–51
Cellular and subcellular sites for noradrenergic action in the monkey dorsolateral prefrontal cortex as revealed by the immunocytochemical localization of noradrenergic receptors and axons. Aoki C, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):269–77
Differential protein expression and subcellular distribution of TGFbeta1, beta2 and beta3 in cardiomyocytes during pressure overload-induced hypertrophy. Li JM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2213–24

ENZYMOLOGY

Tissue distribution and subcellular localization of platelet-type arachidonate 12-lipoxygenase. Nakamura M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:15–20
Subcellular localization of the regulatory subunits of cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase in bovine spermatozoa. Vijayaraghavan S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1517–23
Oscillations in activities of enzymes in pancreatic islet subcellular fractions induced by physiological concentrations of effectors. MacDonald MJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):1996–2001
Study of subcellular localization of membrane-bound choline acetyltransferase in Drosophila central nervous system and its association with membranes. Pahud G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1644–53
Differential response of cytosolic, microsomal, and mitochondrial glutathione S-transferases to xenobiotic inducers. Bhagwat SV, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug; 13(2):281–8
Human liver paraoxonase (PON1): subcellular distribution and characterization. Gonzalvo MC, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):61–9
Different subcellular distribution of caspase-3 and caspase-7 following Fas-induced apoptosis in mouse liver. Chandler JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10815–8
In vivo expression of an alternatively spliced human tumor message that encodes a truncated form of cathepsin B. Subcellular distribution of the truncated enzyme in COS cells. Mehtani S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13236–44
PRMT 3, a type I protein arginine N-methyltransferase that differs from PRMT1 in its oligomerization, subcellular localization, substrate specificity, and regulation. Tang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16935–45
Studies on hepatic injury and antioxidant enzyme activities in rat subcellular organelles following in vivo ischemia and reperfusion. Gupta M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov; 176(1-2):337–47
Identification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by protein sequencing in the rat postsynaptic density fraction. Moon JI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):359–65
Isolation of a novel metabolizing system enriched in phase-II enzymes for short-term genotoxicity bioassays. Paolini M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):205–17
Regulation of phosphatidylethanolamine degradation by enzyme(s) of subcellular fractions from cerebral cortex. Strosznajder J. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1199–204
Rapid one-step isolation of mouse liver catalase by immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography. Yang Q, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):277–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Eradication of established murine tumors using a novel cell-free vaccine: dendritic cell-derived exosomes. Zitvogel L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):594–600

METABOLISM

Isolation of transport-competent secretory vesicles from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ambesi A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Aug 15;251(1):127–9
Intracellular localisation of beta I sigma 2 spectrin with GLUT4 vesicles. Corcoran SL, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S107
Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric analyses of phospholipids from rat and human pancreatic islets and subcellular membranes: comparison to other tissues and implications for membrane fusion in insulin exocytosis. Ramanadham S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31; 37(13):4553–67
Differential distribution and subcellular localization of ryanodine receptor isoforms in the chicken cerebellum during development. Ouyang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1-2):52–62
Developmental changes in subcellular AMPA/GluR receptor populations in rat forebrain. Standley S, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):277–83
Rigor-type mutation in the kinesin-related protein HsEg5 changes its subcellular localization and induces microtubule bundling. Blangy A, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 40(2):174–82
Familial multiple system degeneration associated with iron deposition: determination of subcellular localization of elementary iron by energy-dispersive X-ray analysis. Koga H, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):35–40
Expression and subcellular distribution of the beta-isoform of the human glucocorticoid receptor. Oakley RH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5028–38
Subcellular localization of low-affinity nerve growth factor receptor-immunoreactive protein in adult rat purkinje cells following traumatic injury. Martinez-Murillo R, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):47–57
Developmental changes in the subcellular localization of R-cadherin in chick retinal pigment epithelium. Liu X, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):35–43
Cloning of human PEX cDNA. Expression, subcellular localization, and endopeptidase activity. Lipman ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13729–37
The endoplasmic reticulum can act as a functional Ca2+ store in all subcellular regions of the pancreatic acinar cell. van de Put FH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27764–70
Subcellular distribution and turnover of presenilins in transfected cells. Zhang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12436–42
Subcellular distribution of protein phosphatases and abnormally phosphorylated tau in the temporal cortex from Alzheimer's disease and control brains. Pei JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(1):69–83
Analysis of the sorting of secretory proteins to the regulated secretory pathway. A subcellular fractionation approach. Chanat E, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:285–324
Modified development in transgenic tobacco plants expressing a rolA::GUS translational fusion and subcellular localization of the fusion protein. Vilaine F, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep;11(9):855–9
Subcellular localization of phosphoprotein B-50 in regenerating muscle. An immuno-electron microscopic study. Heuss D, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):360–4
Autoantigen Ku in the brain. Developmentally regulated expression and subcellular localization. Bakalkin G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2147–51
Transport and subcellular distribution of nickel in the olfactory system of pikes and rats. Tallkvist J, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):196–203
Wanted: subcellular localization of proteins based on sequence. Eisenhaber F, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 8(4):169–70 (15 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Prostasome-like particles in stallion semen. Arienti G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):309–13
Role of tyrosine kinase in erythrocyte lysate-induced contraction in rabbit cerebral arteries. Kim CJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):289–96

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Subcellular localization of the neuronal isoform of nitric oxide synthase in the rat brain: a critical evaluation. Rothe F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):259–69

SUBCHONDRAL CYSTS see **BONE CYSTS**

SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY

Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis complicated by subclavian artery occlusion following allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Hashino S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997; 98(3):167–9
Brachial plexus compression due to subclavian pseudoaneurysm from cannulation of jugular vein hemodialysis catheter. Tarng DC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):694–7 (25 ref.)
Atherosclerotic aneurysm of the proximal subclavian artery: a case report. Pagni S, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):323–7
Intrathoracic subclavian artery cannulation as an alternative

to femoral or axillary artery cannulation [letter; comment] Whitlark JD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):303. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Sep;64(3):702–5.
Subclavian pseudoaneurysm mimicking recurrent head and neck cancer. Bayles SW, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1025–8
Subclavian aneurysm causing brachial plexus injury after removal of a subclavian catheter. Walden FM. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):807–9
The meandering collateral. An alternative for renal revascularization [letter; comment] Gopalakrishnan G. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):314–5. Comment on: Br J Urol 1998 Feb;81(2):324–5.
The meandering collateral. An alternative for renal revascularization? [see comments] Guleria S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):324–5. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Aug;82(2):314–5.
Persistent intraoperative hypotension as a presentation of bilateral subclavian artery stenosis. Dashfield AK, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):321–3
Multivarious clinical manifestations of multiple pseudoaneurysms in Behçet's disease. Akiyama K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):175–8
Intrathoracic atherosclerotic aneurysm of the right subclavian artery. A case report. Nonami Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):39–42
Combined operative and endovascular treatment of a post-traumatic embolizing aneurysm of the subclavian artery. Meyer T, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):52–5
Chronic posterior sternoclavicular dislocation causing compression of a subclavian artery. Noda M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):564–9
Subclavian artery obstruction by tube thoracostomy [letter; comment] Silberzweig JE. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):237–8. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Aug;43(2):368–9.
Subclavian artery pseudoaneurysm in type IV Ehlers–Danlos syndrome. Rossi PI, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):549–51
Subclavian arterio–esophageal fistula secondary to fish bone impaction: report of a case. Leow CK. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):409–11
[Management of subclavian artery aneurysm] Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):359–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for the treatment of occlusion of proximal subclavian artery] Jin Z, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):348–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Brachial plexus paralysis due to leiomyosarcoma of the subclavian artery successfully treated by surgery] Novák K, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[A case of painless Standford type A acute aortic dissection complicating acute occlusion of the right subclavian artery] Koushima R, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):226–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Left subclavian artery approach for insertion of IABP] Murai N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of thoracic outlet syndrome with acute arterial obstruction caused by abnormal first rib] Iida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):2026–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of the subclavian pseudoaneurysm due to blunt chest trauma without fracture] Takeshima S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1884–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of subclavian artery stenosis with stents in patients previously treated with internal mammary left anterior descending artery bypass surgery] Salvadori Júnior D, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):363–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a fistula from a right anomalous subclavian artery to the esophagus] Colleoni Neto R, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun; 44(2):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Right upper lobar mass of the lung caused by subclavian artery aneurysm] de Gregorio MA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Diverse presentation of aberrant origin of the right subclavian artery: two case reports. Bisognano JD, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1693–7 (13 ref.)
Anomalous triad of a left-sided inferior vena cava, a retroesophageal right subclavian artery, and bilateral superficial brachial arteries in one individual. Nakatani T, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):112–7 (29 ref.)
Abnormal origin of internal thoracic and vertebral arteries. Vorster W, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):33–7
Arterio–esophageal communication from a ruptured aberrant right subclavian artery aneurysm. CT diagnosis. Singha NK, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–21
A boy with therapy-resistant asthma. Brand PL, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):346–8
Rupture of the ascending aorta in Ehlers–Danlos syndrome after surgical repair of multiple arteriovenous malformations with the use of cardiopulmonary bypass. Teebken OE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):660–1
Percutaneous stenting for symptomatic stenosis of aberrant right subclavian artery. Azakie A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):756–8
Aneurysm of an aberrant right subclavian artery: treatment with PTFE covered stentgraft. Davidian M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):335–9
Right nonrecurrent inferior laryngeal nerve and arteria lusoria: the diagnostic and therapeutic implications of an anatomic anomaly. Review of 17 cases. Avisse C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):227–32
[Interesting case no. 13. Esophageal stenosis] Stöver T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):358–60 **(Ger)**
[Esophageal dislocation by aberrant right subclavian artery (letter)] Bindi M, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jun; 89(6):307 **(Ita)**
[An experience of the modified Norwood's operation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome with aberrant origin of right subclavian artery and persistent left superior vena cava—the procedure without total circulatory arrest and cardiac arrest] Yokoyama S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1562–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Right superior bronchial artery arising from the right subclavian artery and accompanying nerve branches: an autopsy case. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 72(5):455–60

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth of the subclavian artery and the anastomosis in Blalock–Taussig shunt: absorbable versus nonabsorbable suture. Yoshimura N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1746–50

INJURIES

Hemidiaphragmatic paralysis following subclavian vein catheterization. Akata T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1223–5
Hemothorax and subclavian artery laceration during "J" wire change of a right internal jugular vein catheter. Beilin Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1399–400
Chronic traumatic pseudoaneurysm of right subclavian artery. Bechini J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):63–5
Aggressive management of vascular injuries of the thoracic outlet. Hyre CE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):880–4; discussion 884–5
[Injury of the subclavian artery during radical neck dissection] Pajor A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:447–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Subclavian–oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8
Magnetic resonance imaging of a left circumflex aortic arch and aberrant right subclavian artery: the other vascular ring. McLeary MS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):263–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Symptomatic haemodynamically significant carotid occlusion treated by posterior circulation revascularization. White RP, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):148–51
An unusual palliative shunt for cyanotic congenital heart disease. Sreeram N, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):342

SURGERY

Creation of axillo–axillar bypass with bidirectional anastomoses. Gyurkó G. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):113–4
Surgical approach to vascular rings. Backer CL, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:29–64 (74 ref.)
Carotid–subclavian bypass for subclavian artery revascularization: long-term follow-up and effect of antiplatelet therapy. Wittwer T, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Apr; 49(4):279–87
Modified subclavian flap aortoplasty for ccarctation repair in patients less than three months of age. Asano M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):588–9
Coarctation repair: modification of end-to-end anastomosis with subclavian flap angioplasty. Hovaguimian H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1751–4
Complementary surgical/interventional techniques for nonresective management of "inoperable" aneurysms: a second look. Todd GJ, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 12(3):248–54
Successful exclusion of subclavian aneurysms with covered nitinol stents. Szeimies U, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):246–9
Recurrent coronary–subclavian steal syndrome treated by left subclavian artery stenting. Sandison AJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):403–5
Bypass grafting for a right proximal subclavian artery pseudoaneurysm patient using a long temporary bypass. Ohtake H, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):222–5
A modified supraclavicular approach for resection of a subclavian aneurysm. Sefránek V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):214–7
Endovascular and open surgical treatment of brachiocephalic arterial disease. Greenberg RK, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):77–90 (32 ref.)
A case of axillary arterial bleeding caused by radiation-induced chest wall ulcer after radiotherapy for carcinoma of the breast: extraanatomic bypass grafting for upper limb salvage. Urayama H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):480–2
Surgical treatment of the Bland–White–Garland syndrome in early infancy: subclavian to coronary artery anastomosis via left anterolateral thoracotomy extended by a transverse sternotomy. Schmitz C, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):315–7
[Carotid–subclavian bypasses (1985–1996)] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Jul;76(7):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Aneurysms of the subclavian artery in thoracic outlet syndrome] Gruss JD, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):730–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of primary squamous cell lung cancer invading the wall of the distal aortic arch and the left subclavian artery: successful surgical management using ECC with selective cerebral perfusion] Sai N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of a successfully treated subclavian aneurysm complicated by a brachiocephalic aneurysm, and the left vertebral artery occlusion] Yazawa K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1854–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of coarctation complex with left pulmonary artery hypertension after the treating by subclavian flapping and pulmonary artery banding] Anzai T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Percutaneous long-term arterial access with implantable ports. Direct subclavian approach with US. Hayashi N, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):304–8
Color-coded Doppler imaging of subclavian steal syndrome. Kaneko A, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):259–64

SUBCLAVIAN STEAL SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

The secrets of the unknown trauma patient. The hazards of undiagnosed subclavian steal syndrome in the chest trauma patient: a case report. Watemberg S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):551–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The evaluation of intra- and extra-cranial circulation in subclavian steal syndrome. Huang Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):286–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Regional cerebral blood flow evaluated by 99mTc-HMPAO-SPECT in patients with axillo-axillary bypass for subclavian steal syndrome. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):291–3

SURGERY

Creation of axillo-axillar bypass with bidirectional anastomoses. Gyurkó G. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):113–4
Recurrent coronary–subclavian steal syndrome treated by left subclavian artery stenting. Sandison AJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):403–5
Monograft reconstruction of all the major aortic arch trunks. Dimakakos PB, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):167–70
Treatment of internal thoracic artery steal syndrome with supraclavicular approach. Spanos PK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):464–5
Loss prevention case of the month. Injury during unnecessary surgery. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):12–3

THERAPY

Detection of embolic signals during and after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of subclavian and vertebral arteries using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Sawada M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):535–40; discussion 540–1

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Duplex ultrasound in the subclavian steal syndrome. Päivänsalo M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):183–8
Color-coded Doppler imaging of subclavian steal syndrome. Kaneko A, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):259–64
Hemodynamic disorders in internal thoracic artery: How often are they associated with subclavian steal via ipsilateral vertebral artery? Süreyya Ozbek S, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):147–51
Images in vascular medicine. Incomplete (latent) subclavian steal syndrome. Lemos M, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):215
[Doppler ultrasound of precerebral arteries. A retrospective study of referral routines and findings] Ro H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3917–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

SUBCLAVIAN VEIN

Costoclavicular pinching: a complication of long-term central venous catheters. A report of three cases. Nøstdahl T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):872–5

Radiologic placement of long-term hemodialysis catheters in occluded jugular or subclavian veins or through patent thyrocervical collateral veins. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1194–6

Supraclavicular approach to the subclavian/innominate vein for large-bore central venous catheters. Muhm M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):802–8

The CVC removal distress syndrome: an unappreciated complication of central venous catheter removal. Kim DK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):344–7

Subclavian aneurysm causing brachial plexus injury after removal of a subclavian catheter. Walden FM. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):807–9

Prevention of central venous catheter associated thrombosis using minidose warfarin in patients with haematological malignancies. Boraks P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):483–6

Management of subclavian–axillary vein thrombosis: a review. Hicken GJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):13–25 (115 ref.)

Central venous stenosis in the hemodialysis patient: incidence and efficacy of endovascular treatment. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):504–9

Thrombosis of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis and of the left subclavian vein: successful therapy with thrombolysis. Dwivedi N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):84–6

Central vein catheter–related thrombosis in intensive care patients: incidence, risks factors, and relationship with catheter-related sepsis. Timsit JF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):207–13

Images in cardiovascular medicine. "The thrill is gone": visualization and treatment of an arteriovenous fistula. Topper JN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):375

Extreme swelling of a limb with A–V shunt for hemodialysis resulting from subclavian vein thrombosis due to previous catheterization [letter] Nakhoul F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):134–6

Haemopericardium: a rare fatal complication of attempted subclavian vein cannulation. A report of two cases. Hamilton DL, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):501–4

An opacity in the chest following a subclavian catheterization. Portel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr; 11(4):982–5

Spontaneous leak and transection of permanent subclavian catheters. Koller M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul; 68(3):166–8

A new surgical approach to the innominate and subclavian vein. Molina JE. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):576–81

Osteomyelitis of the clavicle after subclavian vein catheterization. Judich A, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):245–6

Phrenic nerve palsy caused by subclavian vein catheterization. Işlek I, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1023–5

Recurrent deep venous thrombosis complicating PICC line placement in two patients with cystic fibrosis and activated protein C–resistance. Hogan MJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):552–3

Retrieval of intravascular iatrogenic foreign bodies using a nonsurgical technique. Martin L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):664–6

Recurrent venous obstruction caused by sarcoidosis. Simpson JC, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May;92(5):785–6

Primary subclavian–axillary vein thrombosis: the relative roles of thrombolysis, percutaneous angioplasty, stents, and surgery. Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 11(2):91–5 (25 ref.)

[Approach to upper limb edema secondary to subclavian vein occlusion situated distal to an arteriovenous fistula] Prêtre R, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):331–7 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemothorax after subclavian vein catheterization. A source of error in thoracic injuries (letter)] Bendjelid K, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):73–4 **(Fre)**

[Primary subclavian vein thrombosis after intensive physical exertion] Shovman O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):610–2, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Complications in catheterization of the subclavian vein] Zrelák J, et al. **Soud Lek** 1996 May;41(2):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Venous occlusion after catheterization of both subclavian veins for hemodialysis (letter)] Ocharán J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):647 **(Spa)**

[Acute myocardial infarction during catheterization of the left subclavian vein (letter)] Mora J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jan;45(1):34–5 **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Hemothorax—a complication of subclavian vein cannulation. Harrer J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997; 40(1):21–3

Aggressive management of vascular injuries of the thoracic outlet. Hyre CE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):880–4; discussion 884–5

[Symptomatic arteriovenous fistula of the thyrocervical trunk. A rare complication after implanting a subclavian catheter] Braunschweig M, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct; 37(10):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Arm edema, subclavian thrombosis, and pacemakers—a case report. Ciocon JO, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Apr;49(4):315–9 (8 ref.)

Stenosis of the subclavian vein. An unknown cause of resistant reflex sympathetic dystrophy. Wilhelm A. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug;13(3):387–411

Subclavian vein stenosis: a potentially serious complication in chronic hemodialysis patients with permanent cardiac pacemakers. Cavatorta F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):316–8

[Subclavian vein stenosis in hemodialysis patients] Cavatorta F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic changes in the early phase of artificially created arteriovenous fistula: color Doppler ultrasonographic findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):813–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Complication of subclavian vein catheterization: treatment with endovascular coil embolization [letter] Acunas B, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):665–6

Air bubbles in the subclavian or internal jugular veins: a common finding on contrast-enhanced CT. Sakai O, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):258–60

Subclavian venogram as a guide to lead implantation. Spencer WH 3rd, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):499–502

SURGERY

Early operative intervention after thrombolytic therapy for primary subclavian vein thrombosis: an effective treatment approach. Lee MC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1101–7; discussion 1107–8

Percutaneous venovenous bypass in orthotopic liver transplantation. Washburn WK, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):377–82

Conservative management of late Palmaz stent embolization to the pulmonary artery—a complication after PTA with stent implantation of a fistula-draining right subclavian vein stenosis. Prischl FC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1994–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Pulsed Doppler ultrasonography guidance for catheterization of the subclavian vein: a randomized study. Lefrant JY, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1195–201

Association of subclavian and jugular vein thrombosis: color doppler sonographic evaluation. Kröger K, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):189–91

Venous access thrombosis detected by transcutaneous vascular ultrasound in patients with single-polyurethane-lead permanent pacemaker. Lin LJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):396–400

Evaluation of an ultrasonically guided venepuncture technique for the placement of permanent pacing electrodes. Nash A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):452–5

SUBCOMMISSURAL ORGAN

DRUG EFFECTS

Neuraminidase injected into the cerebrospinal fluid impairs the assembly of the glycoproteins secreted by the subcommissural organ preventing the formation of Reissner's fiber. Grondona JM, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):391–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Rostral floor plate (flexural organ) secretes glycoproteins immunologically similar to subcommissural organ glycoproteins in dogfish (Scyliorhinus canicula) embryos. López-Avalos MD, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):69–75

METABOLISM

Complex expression pattern of the SCO-spondin gene in the bovine subcommissural organ: toward an explanation for Reissner's fiber complexity? Creveaux I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):45–53

Partial sequencing of Reissner's fiber glycoprotein I (RF-Gly I). Nualart F, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):239–50

Floor plate and the subcommissural organ are the source of secretory compounds of related nature: comparative immunocytochemical study. Yulis CR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(1):19–34

Production of an oxytocin like substance by the subcommissural organ (SCO), related to the reproductive cycle in oviparous and viviparous reptiles. D'Uva EL, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):655–62

PATHOLOGY

Spontaneous congenital hydrocephalus in the mutant mouse hyh. Changes in the ventricular system and the subcommissural organ. Pérez-Figares JM, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):188–202

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The subcommissural organ. Rodriguez EM, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Apr 15;41(2):98–123 (193 ref.)

SUBCONSCIOUS see **UNCONSCIOUS (PSYCHOLOGY)**

SUBCORNEAL PUSTULAR DERMATOSIS see **SKIN DISEASES, VESICULOBULLOUS**

SUBCUTANEOUS EMPHYSEMA

COMPLICATIONS

Cervicofacial subcutaneous emphysema in a patient with Munchausen syndrome. Altman JS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):476, 481–2

Failure of unipolar pacemaker secondary to subcutaneous emphysema. Blackwell RA, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):282–3

Retroperitoneal perforation in ulcerative colitis with mediastinal and subcutaneous emphysema. Alvares JF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):453–5

[Tracheostomy as a solution for subcutaneous emphysema and pneumomediastinum with severe respiratory failure] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Retroperitoneal abscess presenting as emphysema of the thigh. Gutknecht DR. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):685–7

ETIOLOGY

Subcutaneous emphysema as an uncommon presentation of child abuse. Bansal BC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):573–5

Subcutaneous emphysema. Air as a case of disease. Maggio KL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):557–9

An unusual complication of rhinoplasty: subcutaneous emphysema [letter] Celebioğlu S, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):266–7

Complications associated with the use of the Esophageal–Tracheal Combitube. Vézina D, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):76–80

Rapidly progressive extensive subcutaneous emphysema associated with an implantable intratracheal oxygen catheter. Blackmon GM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):834–6

Subcutaneous emphysema as a complication of tonsillectomy. Hampton SM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1077–8

Pneumomediastinum: an unusual complication of bronchial asthma in a young man. van der Klooster JM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Apr;52(4):150–4

Subatmospheric oxygen therapy complicating subcutaneous emphysema. Dodd DA, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):422–4

An infant with fever and drooling: infection or trauma? Golova N. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):331–3

Unusual complication of nasal CPAP: subcutaneous emphysema following facial trauma. Kramer NR, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):895–7

[Non-traumatic subcutaneous emphysema of the femur. A rare complication of colorectal cancer] Seirsen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 8;159(50):7505–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Air collection in the parotid region and the soft tissues of the neck bilaterally caused by self-insufflation] Barthold U. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):64–5 **(Ger)**

[Subcutaneous cervical emphysema secondary to tooth extraction] Calvo Boizas E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):413–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Traumatic subcutaneous cervical emphysema in children] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):329–30 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A case of spontaneous cervical and mediastinal emphysema. Choo MJ, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):223–6

Subcutaneous emphysema of the chest wall: a case with unusual presentation. Fugagnoli A, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):447–9

[Emphysema in the tonsil surgery. A case report] Ruiz Gómez JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[Tracheostomy as a solution for subcutaneous emphysema and pneumomediastinum with severe respiratory failure] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):677–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SUBCUTANEOUS EMPHYSEMA

THERAPY

Unusual complication of nasal CPAP: subcutaneous emphysema following facial trauma. Kramer NR, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):895–7

VETERINARY

Anesthesia case of the month. Pneumothorax, pneumomediastinum and subcutaneous emphysema in a cat due to barotrauma after equipment failure during anesthesia. Evans AT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1; 212(1):30–2

SUBDIAPHRAGMATIC ABSCESS see **SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS**

SUBDURAL EFFUSION

BLOOD

Local hypercoagulative activity precedes hyperfibrinolytic activity in the subdural space during development of chronic subdural haematoma from subdural effusion. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):261–5; discussion 265–6

DIAGNOSIS

[Subdural effusion in type B Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. A study of 38 cases] Fernández-Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

The pathogenesis and clinical significance of traumatic subdural hygroma. Lee KS. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jul; 12(7):595–603 (77 ref.)

Arachnoid cysts associated with post-traumatic and spontaneous rupture into the subdural space. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):341–4

External hydrocephalus after aneurysm surgery: paradoxical response to ventricular shunting. Yoshimoto Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):485–9

[Subdural effusion in type B Haemophilus influenzae meningitis. A study of 38 cases] Fernández-Jaén A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous intracranial hypotension: clinical and magnetic resonance imaging characteristics. Blank SC, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):199–204

[Subdural effusions in children. Pathophysiology and treatment] Gusmão S, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun; 55(2):267–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THERAPY

[Subdural effusions in children. Pathophysiology and treatment] Gusmão S, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun; 55(2):267–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SUBDURAL EMPYEMA see **EMPYEMA, SUBDURAL**

SUBDURAL SPACE

Unsupervised classification of EEG from subdural seizure recordings. Hofmann WG, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1997 Winter; 10(2):121–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Simultaneous recording of epileptiform discharges by MEG and subdural electrodes in temporal lobe epilepsy. Mikuni N, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 1):298–306

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Epileptic negative myoclonus. Subdural EEG recordings indicate a postcentral generator. Noachtar S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1534–7

SUBFORNICAL ORGAN

CHEMISTRY

Selective chronic sodium or chloride depletion specifically modulates subfornical organ atrial natriuretic peptide receptor number in young rats. Ray PE, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):455–70

CYTOLOGY

Ascending pathways from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the subfornical organ in the rat. Tanaka J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):237–41

The circumventricular organs form a potential neural pathway for lactate sensitivity: implications for panic disorder. Shekhar A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15; 17(24):9726–35

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of SFO lesion or captopril on drinking induced by intragastric hypertonic saline. Starbuck EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):37–43

Responses of raphe nucleus projecting subfornical organ neurons to angiotensin II in rats. Tanaka J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):315–8

Imidazoline receptors of the paraventricular nucleus on the pressor response induced by stimulation of the subfornical organ. Saad WA, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb; 92(1):25–30

Dissociated adult rat subfornical organ neurons maintain membrane properties and angiotensin responsiveness for up to 6 days. Ferguson AV, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Dec;66(6):409–15

METABOLISM

Selective chronic sodium or chloride depletion specifically modulates subfornical organ atrial natriuretic peptide receptor number in young rats. Ray PE, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;17(5):455–70

Noradrenaline release in the rat subfornical organ area to blood pressure changes. Tanaka J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):303–6

c-fos-like immunoreactivity in the subfornical organ and nucleus of the solitary tract following salt intake by sodium-depleted rats. Houpt TA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):505–10

PHYSIOLOGY

Heterogeneous actions of vasopressin on ANG II-sensitive neurons in the subfornical organ of rats. Anthes N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2105–11

Relative contributions of a CVO and the microvascular bed to delivery of blood-borne IL-1alpha to the brain. Maness LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E207–12

Effects of SFO lesion or captopril on drinking induced by intragastric hypertonic saline. Starbuck EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):37–43

Effect of rilmenidine injection into the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus on the water intake induced by application of angiotensin II to the subfornical organ. Arrais CA, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Apr;91(2):97–8

Long duration pressor responses following activation of subfornical organ neurons in rats are the result of increased circulating vasopressin. Smith PM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):81–4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structure of the subfornical organ: a review. Dellmann HD. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Apr 15;41(2):85–97 (85 ref.)

SUBGINGIVAL CURETTAGE

Interpreting vital sign profiles for maximizing patient safety during dental visits. Raab FJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):461–9

Ultrasonic subgingival root planing and EDTA etching in a one-step procedure. Blomlöf J, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1997; 21(6):213–9

METHODS

The effectiveness of different root debridement modalities in open flap surgery. Huerzeler MB, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):202–8

SUBICULUM see **HIPPOCAMPUS**

SUBJECT HEADINGS

Evidence-based PM&R? [letter] Pittler MH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1281

Representing thoughts, words, and things in the UMLS. Campbell KE, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep-Oct; 5(5):421–31

Auditing the Unified Medical Language System with semantic methods. Cimino JJ. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):41–51

An experiment comparing lexical and statistical methods for extracting MeSH terms from clinical free text. Cooper GF, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):62–75

UMLS-based conceptual queries to biomedical information databases: an overview of the project ARIANE. Unified Medical Language System. Joubert M, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):52–61

Query expansion using the UMLS Metathesaurus. Aronson AR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:485–9

Conceptual mapping of user's queries to medical subject headings. Zieman YL, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:519–22

SUBLIMATION

A method for the rapid estimation of sublimation rates of organic compounds at standard temperature and pressure. Tesconi M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1299–302

SUBLIMINAL PERCEPTION see **SUBLIMINAL STIMULATION**

SUBLIMINAL STIMULATION

Effect of subthreshold target stimuli on event-related potentials. Brázdil M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):64–8

Replicable unconscious semantic priming [see comments] Draine SC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep; 127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):304–10. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

Distinguishing unconscious from conscious cognition--reasonable assumptions and replicable findings: reply to Merikle and Reingold (1998) and Dosher (1998) [comment] Greenwald AG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):304–10. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9.

Correcting for measurement error in detecting unconscious cognition: comment on Draine and Greenwald (1998) [comment] [see comments] Klauer KC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

On demonstrating unconscious perception: comment on Draine and Greenwald (1998) [comment] [see comments] Merikle PM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep; 127(3):304–10. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

The effects of subliminal symbiotic stimulation on free-response and self-report mood. Weinberger J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct;185(10):599–605

Neural response during preference and memory judgments for subliminally presented stimuli: a functional neuroimaging study. Elliott R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4697–704

Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231–41

How limited is the unconscious? A brief commentary. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):345–6

[The effects of subliminal and supraliminal presentation of trait-related words on person perception] Mori T, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):371–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUBLINGUAL GLAND

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the rat salivary-gland B1-immunoreactive proteins. Mirels L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):437–44

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronic alcohol ingestion enhances tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression and salivary gland apoptosis. Slomiany BL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1530–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of human sublingual-gland protein kinase by phosphorylation of a peptide related to secreted proteins. Nam Y, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug; 42(8):527–37

INNERVATION

Nitric oxide synthase immunoreactive nerves in rat and ferret salivary glands, and effects of denervation. Alm P, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep;29(9):669–76

METABOLISM

Salivary gland nucleotide receptors. Changes in expression and activity related to development and tissue damage. Turner JT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:70–5

Molecular characterization of a major high molecular weight mucin from human sublingual gland. Troxler RF, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):965–73

Novel salivary gland specific binding elements located in the PSP proximal enhancer core. Svendsen P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2761–70

PHYSIOLOGY

Allele-specific expression of the PSP gene in the mouse sublingual glands. Laursen J, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Jun; 71(3):187–91

SECRETION

A novel system of human submandibular/sublingual saliva collection. Wolff A, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1782–6

SURGERY

Persistent drooling: treatment by bilateral submandibular duct transposition and simultaneous sublingual gland excision. Ethunandan M, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul; 80(4):279–82

SUBLINGUAL GLAND NEOPLASMS

PATHOLOGY

Polymorphous low-grade adenocarcinoma of the sublingual

gland. Blanchaert RH, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Apr;27(2):115-7 (8 ref.)

SUBLINGUAL REGION see MOUTH FLOOR

SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Diameters of the main excretory ducts of the adult human submandibular and parotid gland: a histologic study. Zenk J, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 May;85(5):576-80

BLOOD SUPPLY

Submental artery island flap. Curran AJ, et al.
Laryngoscope 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1545-9

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the rat salivary-gland B1-immunoreactive proteins. Mirels L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):437-44

Transient appearance of substance P-like immunoreactivity in the granular convoluted tubules of the male mouse submandibular gland: light- and electron-microscopic studies. Kusakabe T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):177-80

The complete cDNA sequence and structural polymorphism of the polypeptide chain of porcine submaxillary mucin. Eckhardt AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33204-10

The carboxyl-terminal 90 residues of porcine submaxillary mucin are sufficient for forming disulfide-bonded dimers. Perez-Vilar J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6982-8

Immunoregulatory effects of glandular kallikrein from the salivary submandibular gland of rats. Nagy E, et al.
Neuroimmunomodulation 1997 Mar-Apr;4(2):107-12

CYTOLOGY

Characterization and localization of P2 receptors in rat submandibular gland acinar and duct cells. Lee MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32951-5

Membrane-specific regulation of Cl- channels by purinergic receptors in rat submandibular gland acinar and duct cells. Zeng W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32956-65

Kinetics of Ca2+ release evoked by photolysis of caged InsP3 in rat submandibular cells. Takeo T, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1998 Mar;174(3):387-97

Role of anions in the regulation of cell volume and intracellular pH in perfused rat mandibular salivary gland. Seo JT, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):74-81

DRUG EFFECTS

Cytotoxicity of photosensitizers camphorquinone and 9-fluorenone with visible light irradiation on a human submandibular-duct cell line in vitro. Atsumi T, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1998 Jan;43(1):73-81

Effect of sympathectomy on isoproterenol-induced expression of the cysteine proteinase inhibitor gene, cystatin S, in rat submandibular glands. Chaparro O, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Oct-Nov;42(10-11):743-54

A calcium channel in human submandibular duct cell line, HSG cells, not regulated by P2U purinergic receptor-mediated intracellular calcium mobilization. Kurihara K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug;42(8):547-57

Comparison of calcium mobilization in response to noradrenaline and acetylcholine in submandibular cells of newborn and adult rats. Wells J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):633-40

Isoprenaline induces biosynthesis of proline-rich proteins in the salivary glands of rat but not in sheep. Haghighat M, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol 1996 Oct;115(2):165-8

Effects of calcitonin and calcitonin gene-related peptide on the substance P-mediated secretion of fluid from the rat submandibular gland. Iwabuchi Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):137-41

Effects of cholinergic and alpha-adrenergic agonists on the monovalent ion content of rat submandibular gland acinar cells studied by X-ray microanalysis. Zhang A, et al.
Histochem Cell Biol 1997 Aug;108(2):149-53

Vanadyl treatment normalizes submandibular salivary gland insulin-like immunoreactivity in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Deville de Périère D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):150-2

Protection against irradiation-induced damage to salivary glands by adrenergic agonist administration. Nagler RM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):477-81

Msx-2 expression and glucocorticoid-induced overexpression in embryonic mouse submandibular glands. Jaskoll T, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr-Jun; 18(2):79-87

Interaction between substance P and beta-adrenergic agonists in the modulation of the secretion of fluid and protein by the rat submandibular gland. Iwabuchi Y, et al.
J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Mar;50(3):335-41

Melatonin increases nerve growth factor in mouse submandibular gland. Pongsa-Asawapaiboon A, et al.
J Pineal Res 1998 Mar;24(2):73-7

Botulinum toxin decreases salivation from canine submandibular glands. Shaari CM, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;118(4):452-7

EMBRYOLOGY

Extracellular-matrix gene expression during mouse submandibular gland development. Macauley SP, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Jun;42(6):443-54

Laminin alpha1 chain G domain peptide, RKRLQVQLSIRT, inhibits epithelial branching morphogenesis of cultured embryonic mouse submandibular gland. Kadoya Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul; 212(3):394-402

Effects of mesenchyme on epithelial tissue architecture revealed by tissue recombination experiments between the submandibular gland and lung of embryonic mice. Iwai K, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):327-34

Development of mouse submandibular gland studied by field emission scanning electron microscopy. Watanabe I, et al.
Ital J Anat Embryol 1997 Jan-Mar;102(1):49-57

Expression of epidermal growth factor receptor in fetal mouse submandibular gland detected by a biotinyltyramide-based catalyzed signal amplification method. Gresik EW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1651-7

ENZYMOLOGY

Interferon-gamma induces a decrease in the intracellular calcium pump in a human salivary gland cell line. Meehan S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2030-6

Activation of phospholipase D by ADP-ribosylation factor in rat submandibular acinar cells. Li L, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1998 Mar;43(3):211-9

Nitric oxide synthase activities in mammalian parotid and submandibular salivary glands. Mitsui Y, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Sep;42(9):621-4

The enzymic potential of tissue kallikrein (rK1) in rat submandibular saliva depends on whether it was secreted via constitutive or regulated pathways. Proctor GB, et al.
Exp Physiol 1997 Nov;82(6):977-83

Inhibition by lithium of gentamicin-induced release of N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase in rat submandibular saliva. Abdollahi M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):447-51

Cytochemical detection of endogenous peroxidase in the acinar cells of the hamster submandibular gland. Utsumi M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(11-12):795-9

Characterization of the enzymatic 7-O-acetylation of sialic acids and evidence for enzymatic O-acetyl migration from C-7 to C-9 in bovine submandibular gland. Vandamme-Feldhaus V, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):111-21

Tissue-specific regulation of mouse core 2 beta-1,6-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase. Sekine M, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27246-52

Submandibular salivary proteases: lack of a role in anti-HIV activity. Kennedy S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1515-9

H+ transporters in the main excretory duct of the mouse mandibular salivary gland. Chaturapanich G, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):583-98

Inhibition of Na+,K(+)-ATPase by platelet-activating factor in dog submandibular glands. Itadani K, et al.
Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat 1998 Apr; 55(5-6):377-85

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Confocal imaging of gene expression during hamster submandibular gland biogenesis. Fernandes R, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Apr 15;842:212-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Augmented levels of macrophage and Th1 cell-related cytokine mRNA in submandibular glands of MRL/lpr mice with autoimmune sialoadenitis. Mustafa W, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Jun;112(3):389-96

Age-dependent effect of pituitary transplants on immune responses in rat submaxillary lymph nodes: modulatory effect of the autonomic nervous system. Arce A, et al.
Neuroimmunomodulation 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):1-11

INNERVATION

Effect of sympathetic innervation on isoproterenol-induced cystatin S gene expression in rat submandibular glands during early development. Chaparro O, et al.
Dev Neurosci 1998;20(1):65-73

Properties of Na+ currents in putative submandibular and cardiac sympathetic postganglionic neurones. Kukula K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):12-20

METABOLISM

Salivary gland nucleotide receptors. Changes in expression and activity related to development and tissue damage. Turner JT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:70-5

Relationship between adenovirus-mediated aquaporin 1 expression and fluid movement across epithelial cells. Delporte C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):584-8

Bovine submaxillary mucin contains multiple domains and tandemly repeated non-identical sequences. Jiang W, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):193-9

Characterization of central- and peripheral-type benzodiazepine receptors in rat salivary glands. Yamagishi H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):209-14

Immunocytochemical localization of salivary peptide P-C in human submandibular gland. Kimura I, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1998 May;21(5):506-12

nNOS and Ca2+ influx in rat pancreatic acinar and submandibular salivary gland cells. Xu X, et al.
Cell Calcium 1997 Sep;22(3):217-28

Use of frozen sections for the pharmacological characterization of compounds active on neurotransmitter receptors. Tayebati SK, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct;19(7):1023-46

Gender and androgen treatment influence the expression of proto-oncogenes and apoptotic factors in lacrimal and salivary tissues of MRL/lpr mice. Toda I, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jan;86(1):59-71

Laminin alpha1 chain G domain peptide, RKRLQVQLSIRT, inhibits epithelial branching morphogenesis of cultured embryonic mouse submandibular gland. Kadoya Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul; 212(3):394-402

Systemic action of human growth hormone following adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to rat submandibular glands. He X, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):537-41

Distribution of VIP receptors in the human submandibular gland: an immunohistochemical study. Kusakabe T, et al.
Histol Histopathol 1998 Apr;13(2):373-8

Vanadyl treatment normalizes submandibular salivary gland insulin-like immunoreactivity in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Deville de Périère D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):150-2

Species differences in the expression of transforming growth factor-alpha (TGF-alpha) in the submandibular gland and pancreas. Ikematsu Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct; 22(2):111-9

Kinetics of Ca2+ release evoked by photolysis of caged InsP3 in rat submandibular cells. Takeo T, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1998 Mar;174(3):387-97

Carbachol-induced oxygen consumption in slices from developing rat submandibular and parotid glands. Stojić D. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1647-53

Expression of epidermal growth factor receptor in fetal mouse submandibular gland detected by a biotinyltyramide-based catalyzed signal amplification method. Gresik EW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1651-7

Acinar cells are target cells for androgens in mouse submandibular glands. Señorale-Pose.M, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1998 May;46(5):669-78

Melatonin increases nerve growth factor in mouse submandibular gland. Pongsa-Asawapaiboon A, et al.
J Pineal Res 1998 Mar;24(2):73-7

[Effect of purinergic agents on ion movement in submaxillary glands] Dehaye JP. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1996; 151(12):501-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of salivary glands in removal of noradrenaline excess in blood plasma] Mikhailov VV, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 Jan;125(1):15-7 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Submaxillary sialolithiasis due to Actinomyces israelii. A case report] Guiral H, et al.
An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am 1998;25(3):247-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Role of microliths in the aetiology of chronic submandibular sialadenitis: a clinicopathological investigation of 154 cases. Harrison JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):237-51

Microlithiasis in parotid sialadenosis and chronic submandibular sialadenitis is related to the microenvironment: an ultrastructural and microanalytical investigation. Triantafyllou A, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):530-5

Growth hormone (GH) regulation of submandibular gland structure and function in the GH-deficient rat: upregulation of haptocorrin. Lobie PE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 154(3):459-66

Immunochemical analysis of laminin in duct-ligated submandibular glands of rats. Zaia AA, et al.
J Oral Pathol Med 1997 Nov;26(10):451-3

Anterior facial vein and submandibular gland together: predicting the histology of submandibular masses with CT or MR imaging. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):441-6

Lymphoid cell accumulation in salivary glands of autoimmune MRL mice can be due to impaired apoptosis. Skarstein K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):373-8

[Polycystic disease of the salivary glands: report of an attack of the submaxillary glands] Garcia S, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):58-60 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Histological alterations in the submandibular glands and testicles in rats induced by soy and zinc deficient diet] Vanderlei LC, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep; 45(3):193-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of KCa current by store-operated Ca2+ influx depends on internal Ca2+ release in HSG cells. Liu X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C571-80

Autonomic nervous control of venous pressure and secretion in submandibular gland of anesthetized dogs. Lung MA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G331-41

Effects of lipid on the structure and rheology of gels formed by canine submaxillary mucin. Rogunova MA, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul-Oct;34(4-5):295-308

Lipocalins of boar salivary glands binding odours and pheromones. Marchese S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):563-8

Nitric oxide in the control of submandibular gland function in the anaesthetized ferret. Tobin G, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Sep;82(5):825-36

Porcine submaxillary mucin forms disulfide-linked multimers through its amino-terminal D-domains. Perez-Vilar J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14442-9

Apical vesicles bearing inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors in the Ca2+ initiation site of ductal epithelium of submandibular gland. Yamamoto-Hino M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):135-42

Significance of unilateral submandibular gland excision on salivary flow in noncancer patients. Cunning DM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):812-5

A polarized salivary cell monolayer useful for studying :ransepithelial fluid movement in vitro. He X, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):375-81

RADIATION EFFECTS

Short- and long-term functional vs morphometrical salivary effects of irradiation in a rodent model. Nagler RM. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):315-20

Radiation-induced apoptosis in relation to acute impairment of rat salivary gland function. Paardekooper GM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):641-8

Protection against irradiation-induced damage to salivary glands by adrenergic agonist administration. Nagler RM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):477-81

RADIOGRAPHY

[Cervical lymphadenitis caused by non-tuberculous mycobacteria. A case report] García FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):595-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Salivary gland scintigraphy using technetium-99m-pertechnetate after autotransplantation of the submandibular salivary gland in the correction of dry eye. Lauer I, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):128-31

Prediction of prognosis in peripheral facial nerve paralysis using submandibular gland scintigraphy. Taki J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):716-21

SECRETION

Cholecystokinin as neurotransmitter and neuromodulator in parasympathetic secretion in the rat submandibular gland. Takai N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:199-203

Alteration of rat submandibulary gland secretion of protein, calcium and N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase activity by lead. Abdollahi M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):675-80

A novel system of human submandibular/sublingual saliva collection. Wolff A, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1782-6

Transient swelling of salivary acinus induced by acetylcholine stimulation: water secretion pathway in rat submandibular gland. Nakahari T, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):287-96

SURGERY

Persistent drooling: treatment by bilateral submandibular duct transposition and simultaneous sublingual gland excision. Ethunandan M, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul; 80(4):279-82

Submandibular gland excision: a five-year review. Goh YH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):269-73

Significance of unilateral submandibular gland excision on salivary flow in noncancer patients. Cunning DM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):812-5

[Submandibulectomy in the treatment of pathology of the submandibular gland: our experience 1970-1995] Biffoni M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):477-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Transplantation of the autologous submandibular gland for most severe cases of keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Geerling G, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):327-35

[Transplantation of autologous submandibular glands in very severe keratoconjunctivitis sicca. 2 year outcome] Geerling G, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):257-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic biometry in salivary glands. Dost P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1299-303

[Necrotizing sialometaplasia of the submandibular gland. Report of a case] Russo A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):273-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of the parotid and submandibular glands of the Old World Marten (Carnivora; Mustelidae). König Júnior B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):31-6

Transient appearance of substance P-like immunoreactivity in the granular convoluted tubules of the male mouse submandibular gland: light- and electron-microscopic studies. Kusakabe T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):177-80

Cytochemical detection of endogenous peroxidase in the acinar cells of the hamster submandibular gland. Utsumi M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(11-12):795-9

Sialoglycoconjugate dimorphism of the mouse submandibular gland acinar cells. Ultrastructural evidence by lectin-protein A-gold probes and sialidase digestion. Menghi G, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):137-46

Development of mouse submandibular gland studied by field emission scanning electron microscopy. Watanabe I, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan-Mar;102(1):49-57

Substructures of the acinar basement membrane of rat submandibular gland as shown by alcian blue staining and cryo-fixation followed by freeze-substitution. Kadoya Y, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):405-12

A polarized salivary cell monolayer useful for studying transepithelial fluid movement in vitro. He X, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):375-81

SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND DISEASES

Submandibular duct stone and difficult tracheal intubation [letter] Mphanza T. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):101-2

Neonatal suppurative submandibular sialadenitis: a rare clinical entity. Ungkanont K, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):141-5

COMPLICATIONS

Unusual elimination of a salivary calculus. A case report. Karengera D, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(3):224-5

DIAGNOSIS

Submandibular gland duct endoscopy. Diagnostic value for salivary duct disorders in comparison to conventional radiography, sialography, and ultrasonography. Yuasa K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):578-81

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as prostate and submandibular gland disease [letter] Davies CW, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):190-1

ENZYMOLOGY

Significant correlation between matrix metalloproteinase activity and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in salivary extravasation mucoceles. Hoque MO, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):30-3

MICROBIOLOGY

Large perimandibular swelling [clinical conference] Gal G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1134-43

PATHOLOGY

Cytomegalovirus infection in the submandibular and parotid salivary glands of an African grass mouse (Arvicanthus dembeensis). Tandler B, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Apr;30(2):207-15

[The relationship of function and pathology of submandibular gland with sialolithiasis] Zhang F, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):330-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The clinico-morphological characteristics of sarcoid sialoadenitis] Varshavskiĭ AI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(4):36-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Aunt Minnie's corner. Acute, obstructive submandibular sialoadenitis. Ford KL 3rd. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):676

SURGERY

Parotid and submandibular sialadenitis treated by salivary gland excision. Bates D, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb; 68(2):120-4

Submandibular gland excision: a five-year review. Goh YH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):269-73

[Submandibulectomy in the treatment of pathology of the submandibular gland: our experience 1970-1995] Biffoni M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):477-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Submandibular sialoplasty for stone removal and treatment of a stricture. North EA. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;36(3):213-4

SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND NEOPLASMS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effect of streptozotocin and a high-fat diet on BOP-induced tumors in the pancreas and in the submandibular gland of hamsters bearing transplants of homologous islets. Fienhold MA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Aug 19;117(2):155-60

DIAGNOSIS

[Submandibular pathology as an interdisciplinary problem] Lukasik S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):35-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Comparison of the incidence of various tumors of the parotid and submandibular gland] Powęzka-Olszewska I, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:486-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tumors of the submandibular triangle] Szuber D, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:60-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Malignant oncocytoma of major salivary glands. Report of a post-irradiation case. Coli A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):65-70

[Mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the submandibular gland after high-dose radioiodine therapy: case report and review of the literature] Henze M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan; 37(1):45-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Unbalanced chromosomal rearrangements in a metastasizing salivary gland tumor with benign histology. Jin Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):59-64

PATHOLOGY

Stromal fragments in invasive carcinoma. Source of diagnostic difficulty in aspiration cytology. Desai S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1747-50

Submandibular malignant myoepithelioma. Laccourreye O, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):331-4

Solitary fibrous tumour of the submandibular gland [letter] Guarino M, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):571-3

Identification of oncocytic lesions of salivary glands by anti-mitochondrial immunohistochemistry [see comments] Shintaku M, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):408-11 . Comment in: Histopathology 1998 Apr;32(4):379.

Oncocytic lipoadenoma of the submandibular gland. Hirokawa M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):410-2

Salivary duct carcinoma: clinicopathological and immunohistochemical studies. Martinez-Barba E, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):328-34

Metastasizing malignant oncocytoma of the submandibular gland. Mahnke CG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan; 112(1):106-9 (18 ref.)

Oncocytic carcinoma of the submandibular gland: a case report and literature review. Nakada M, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):225-8 (50 ref.)

Extraorbital giant cell angiofibromas [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):18] Mikami Y, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1082-7

Sebaceous carcinoma of the submandibular gland with high-grade malignancy: report of a case. Ohara N, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Apr;48(4):287-91

Tumour-simulating squamous cell metaplasia (SCM) in necrotic areas of salivary gland tumours. Donath K, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(10):689-93

Anterior facial vein and submandibular gland together: predicting the histology of submandibular masses with CT or MR imaging. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):441-6

Characteristics of a rat fibrosarcoma-derived transplantable tumour line (SS) and cultured cell lines (SS-P and SS-A3-1) showing myofibroblastic and histiocytic phenotypes. Yamate J, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec; 431(6):431-40

[Fine needle aspiration of tumors of the salivary glands] Nerheim OO, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4074-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Acinar cell carcinoma of submaxillary gland] Comeche C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):509-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECONDARY

[Metastatic amelanotic melanoma: a rare differential diagnosis in tumors of the submandibular gland] Ehrenberg C, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):116-8 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Malignant tumours of the submandibular salivary gland: a 15-year review. Camilleri IG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):181-5

[Tumors of the submandibular gland] Lukasik S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:242-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

[Submandibular pathology as an interdisciplinary problem] Lukasik S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Neuroendocrine tumor of the submandibular gland. Report of one case and review of literature] Leache Pueyo JJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):347–52 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Naturally occurring mucoepidermoid carcinoma in the submandibular salivary gland of two mice. Ishikawa Y, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):145–9

SUBMARINE MEDICINE

see related
ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS, CLOSED

Submarine escape: the effect of training on anxiety. van Wijk C. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):68–70

Passive smoking exposure on submarines [letter; comment] Seufert KT. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Aug;90(8):863.

SUBMARINERS see **MILITARY PERSONNEL**

SUBMAXILLARY GLAND see **SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND**

SUBMERSION see **IMMERSION**

SUBMITOCHONDRIAL PARTICLES

Association of transcripts from a group-I intron-containing gene with high sedimentation coefficient particles. Richard GF, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):175–81

ENZYMOLOGY

Pressure effects on the interaction between natural inhibitor protein and mitochondrial F1-ATPase. Fornells LA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):304–12

Enrichment of carnitine palmitoyltransferases I and II in the contact sites of rat liver mitochondria. Fraser F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):225–9

Modification of the mitochondrial F1-ATPase epsilon subunit, enhancement of the ATPase activity of the IF1-F1 complex and IF1-binding dependence of the conformation of the epsilon subunit. Solaini G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):443–8

Adsorptive immobilization of submitochondrial particles on Fractosil. Habibi-Rezaei M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;30(3):417–22

The malonyl-CoA-sensitive form of carnitine palmitoyltransferase is not localized exclusively in the outer membrane of rat liver mitochondria. Hoppel CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23495–503

Inhibition of succinic dehydrogenase and F0F1-ATP synthase by 4,4'-diisothiocyanatostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid (DIDS). Bernardes CF, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):799–806

A contribution of the mitochondrial adenosinetriphosphatase inhibitor protein to the thermal stability of the F0F1-ATPase complex. Saad-Nehme J, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):459–65

METABOLISM

Adsorptive immobilization of submitochondrial particles on concanavalin A Sepharose-4B. Habibi-Rezaei M, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Jul-Aug;67(1-2):165–81

The permeability transition pore opening in intact mitochondria and submitochondrial particles. de Macedo DV, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep;118(1):209–16

Mitochondria and cells produce reactive oxygen species in virtual anaerobiosis: relevance to ceramide-induced apoptosis. Degli Esposti M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):338–42

Intracellular metabolism of 99mTc-d,l-HMPAO in vitro: a basic approach for understanding the hyperfixation mechanism in damaged brain. Fujibayashi Y, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):375–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Subcellular and submitochondrial mode of action of Bcl-2-like oncoproteins. Zamzami N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2265–82 (197 ref.)

SUBMUCOSAL PLEXUS see **SUBMUCOUS PLEXUS**

SUBMUCOUS PLEXUS

ABNORMALITIES

Morphometric determination of the methodological criteria for the diagnosis of intestinal neuronal dysplasia (IND B). Meier-Ruge WA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):465–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The organisation of the enteric nervous system in the submucous and mucous layers of the small intestine of the pig studied by VIP and neurofilament protein immunohistochemistry. Balemba OB, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):257–67

CHEMISTRY

Adenylyl cyclase co-distribution with the CaBPs, calbindin-D28 and calretinin, varies with cell type: assessment with the fluorescent dye, BODIPY forskolin, in enteric ganglia. Liu CY, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul; 293(1):57–73

CYTOLOGY

A neuronal subpopulation in the mammalian enteric nervous system expresses TrkA and TrkC neurotrophin receptor-like proteins. Esteban I, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul; 251(3):360–70

Different subpopulations of cholinergic and nitrergic myenteric neurones project to mucosa and circular muscle of the guinea-pig gastric fundus. Pfannkuche H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):463–75

Distribution, morphology and projections of nitrergic and non-nitrergic submucosal neurons in the pig small intestine. Brehmer A, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):87–94

Morphometric aspects of the submucous plexus in whole-mount preparations of normal human distal colon. Wester T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):619–22

METABOLISM

Rat colon epithelium response to hypoxia is modified by intrinsic innervation blockade. Saldeña TA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):19–25

PATHOLOGY

Morphometric determination of the methodological criteria for the diagnosis of intestinal neuronal dysplasia (IND B). Meier-Ruge WA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):465–9

Are giant ganglia a reliable marker of intestinal neuronal dysplasia type B (IND B)? Lumb PD, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):103–6

Back to the drawing board. Intestinal neuronal dysplasia type B: not a histological entity yet. Lumb PD, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):99–102 (41 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrophysiology of neurochemically identified submucosal neurones of the guinea-pig intestine. Mihara S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):329–30

Synaptic communication between external and internal submucosal plexus neurones in the jejunum of the newborn pig? Pearson GT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):355–7

Electrophysiological classification of submucosal plexus neurones in the jejunum of the newborn pig. Thomsen L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):363–6

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Studies on the intrinsic nervous system of the wild rodent Calomys callosus digestive tract. II. The submucous plexus. Souza NB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May; 31(5):647–54

SUBPHRENIC ABSCESS

DIAGNOSIS

Strangulated traumatic diaphragmatic hernia simulating a subphrenic abscess. Lerner CA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):849–53

ETIOLOGY

Subphrenic abscess following laparoscopic cholecystectomy and spilled gallstones. Sinha AN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul-Sep;17(3):108–9

Subphrenic abscess related to the ingestion of a toothpick [letter] Zambrana JL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8; 338(2):133–4

Shortness of breath and jaundice. Stewart JA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):759–60

SURGERY

Twelfth rib resection. Preferred therapy for subphrenic abscess in selected surgical patients. Spain DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1203–6

Laparoscopic intracavitary drainage of subphrenic abscess. Lam SC, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb; 8(1):57–60

[The Gullino 3-way tube for lavage and active aspiration in the treatment of post-pneumonectomy septic complications and subphrenic abscess] Gullino D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[External incomplete fistula of colon opening into subdiaphragmatic pyogenic cavity] Kutin AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):50–1 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Left sided subphrenic abscess of unknown origin] Klęba T, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):365–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SUBRENAL CAPSULE ASSAY

Mitotic index in the subrenal capsule assay as an indicator of the chemosensitivity of ovarian cancer. Suonio E, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;41(1):15–21

SUBRENAL CAPSULE XENOGRAFT ASSAY see **SUBRENAL CAPSULE ASSAY**

SUBSIDIES, EDUCATIONAL see **TRAINING SUPPORT**

SUBSIDIES, GOVERNMENT see **FINANCING, GOVERNMENT**

SUBSIDIES, HEALTH PLANNING see **HEALTH PLANNING SUPPORT**

SUBSIDIES, RESEARCH see **RESEARCH SUPPORT**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE see **SUBSTANCE-RELATED DISORDERS**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE DETECTION

Monitoring relapse drinking during disulfiram therapy by assay of urinary 5-hydroxytryptophol. Helander A. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):111–4

Determination of solvent thinner components in human body fluids by capillary gas chromatography with trapping at low oven temperature for headspace samples. Lee XP, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):147–50

Prevalence of doping in sports: doping control in Norway, 1977–1995. Bahr R, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):32–7

Athletic drug testing. Bowers LD. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr;17(2):299–318 (39 ref.)

Alcohol screening and brief intervention: where research meets practice. Higgins-Biddle JC, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep;61(9):565–75

Attitudes of family practice residency program directors toward mandatory preemployment drug testing. Laufenburg HF, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):625–8

Meconium drug screening of stillborn infants: a feasibility study. Lauria MR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug; 12(4):248–51

A preliminary study on the stability of benzodiazepines in blood and plasma stored at 4 degrees C. Skopp G, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):1–5

Morphine formation from ethylmorphine: implications for drugs-of-abuse testing in urine. Popa C, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):142–7

Prevalence of drugs of abuse in urine of drivers involved in road accidents in France: a collaborative study. Marquet P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):806–11

Perinatal toxicology screening: comparison of various maternal and neonatal samples. Kim E, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):116–21

Procedure for verification of flunitrazepam and nitrazepam intake by gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of urine. Lin Z, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4-5):719–22

Drinking drivers missed at sobriety checkpoints. Wells JK, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):513–7

Efficacy of two commercial products for altering urine drug test results. Coleman DE, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):637–42

A positive urine opiate screen following intracavernosal papaverine injection. Pierpaoli SM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1299

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1339

Pharmacokinetics of cocaine: considerations when assessing cocaine use by urinalysis. Jones RT. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:221–34 (9 ref.)

Driving safe & sober. Laws J. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Apr; 67(4):35–7

Emergency physicians perceptions of drug screens at their own hospitals. Durback LF, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):234–7

[Analysis and assessment of meperidine and normeperidine concentrations in urine] Shen M, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):3–5, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The program for drug abstinence testing in various occupations. Problems and experiences] Balíková M. **Soud Lek** 1996 Aug;41(3):27–30 **(Cze)**

[On the possible influence of traffic offenders (letter; comment) (see comments)] Naess-Schmidt TE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2269–70. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1025–9. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3937–8. **(Dan)**

[Drug and narcotic use among Danish drivers (see comments)] Worm K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;

160(7):1025–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2269–70. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3937–8. **(Dan)**

[Identification of drug abuse] Skender L.
Arh Hig Rada Toksikol 1997 Dec;48(4):403–11 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Clinical evaluation of Toxi.Prep: a semiautomated solid-phase extraction system for screening of drugs in urine. Steinberg DM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2099–105

Codeine testing in sweat and saliva with the Drugwipe. Kintz P, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):82–4

Simultaneous quantitation of cocaine, opiates, and their metabolites in human hair by positive ion chemical ionization gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Höld KM, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Mar;36(3):125–30

Evaluation of the accuracy of on-site multi-analyte drug testing devices in the determination of the prevalence of illicit drugs in drivers. Buchan BJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):395–9

Automated extraction of lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and N-demethyl-LSD from blood, serum, plasma, and urine samples using the Zymark RapidTrace with LC/MS/MS confirmation. de Kanel J, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 May;43(3):622–5

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Drug testing of health care workers: toward a coherent hospital policy. Devon D. **Am J Law Med** 1997; 23(4):399–448

Blood alcohol level: the law and medicine [letter; comment] Williams PM. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):151–2. Comment on: Med Leg J 1996;64 (Pt 4):186–93.

METHODS

A new screening method for amphetamine and methamphetamine using dansyl chloride derivatization and cartridge fluorescence. Yamada H, et al.
Biol Pharm Bull 1998 Jul;21(7):778–81

Testing human blood for cannabis by GC–MS. Kintz P, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):371–3

Analytical approaches of European Union laboratories to drugs of abuse analysis. Badia R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):790–9

Intramuscular administration of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone heptanoate: changes in urinary hormone profile. Coutts SB, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2091–8

Indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the quantitative estimation of lysergic acid diethylamide in urine. Kerrigan S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):985–90

False-positive immunochemical screen for methadone attributable to metabolites of verapamil. Lichtenwalner MR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1039–41

False-positive LSD drug screening induced by a mucolytic medication [letter] Lotz J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul; 44(7):1580–1

Response to a report on false-positive results in a methadone enzyme immunoassay [letter] Tsay YG, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 Oct;44(10):2221–2

Incidence of opiates, amphetamines, and cocaine in hair and blood in fatal cases of heroin overdose. Kronstrand R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):29–38

The detection of acetylcodeine and 6-acetylmorphine in opiate positive urines. O'Neal CL, et al.
Forensic Sci Int 1998 Jul 6;95(1):1–10

Detection of benzodiazepine abuse in opiate addicts. Browne R, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):18–9

The Drug Evaluation Classification Program: using ocular and other signs to detect drug intoxication. Kosnoski EM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):211–27 (17 ref.)

A barbiturate screening assay for the Abbott AxSYM analyzer. Adamczyk M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):105–11

The online screening technique for urinary benzodiazepines: comparison with EMIT, FPIA, and GC–MS. Beck O, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(7):554–7

Mass-to-charge ratio misassignments of molecular ions in ion-trap mass spectrometry [letter; comment] Borts DJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):257–9. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Mar–Apr;21(2):127–33.

The feasibility of the detection and quantitation of beta-adrenergic blockers by solid-phase extraction and subsequent derivatization with methaneboronic acid. Branum GD, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):135–41

Qualitative detection of opiates in sweat by EIA and GC–MS. Fogerson R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):451–8

Marijuana-positive urine test results from consumption of hemp seeds in food products. Fortner N, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1997 Oct;21(6):476–81

Improved procedure for overcoming nitrite interferences in GC–MS procedures for cannabinoids [letter; comment] Frederick DL. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):255–6 . Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 May–Jun;21(3):240–2.

6-acetylmorphine detection in postmortem cerebrospinal fluid [letter] Jenkins AJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):173–5 (8 ref.)

Dose–concentration relationships in hair from subjects in a controlled heroin-maintenance program. Kintz P, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 May–Jun;22(3):231–6

Phencyclidine blood concentrations in DRE cases. Kunsman GW, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):498–502

Identification and determination of opipramol metabolites in plasma and urine. Lappenberg-Pelzer M.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 May–Jun;22(3):215–9

Buflomedil is a potent interfering substance in immunoassays of tricyclic antidepressants [letter] Mura P, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 May–Jun;22(3):254

Performance of Abusign drugs-of-abuse slide tests with particluar emphasis on concentrations near the cutoff: comparison with FPIA–ADx and confirmation of results with GC–MS. Ros JJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):40–4

Screening procedure for beta-adrenergic drugs in sports drug testing by immunological methods. Ventura R, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):127–34

Development and evaluation of immunochromatographic rapid tests for screening of cannabinoids, cocaine, and opiates in urine. Wennig R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):148–55

Application of micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography to the analysis of illicit drug seizures. Lurie IS. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 12;780(1–2):265–84 (30 ref.)

Sensitive and selective determination of methylenedioxylated amphetamines by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection. Sadeghipour F, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7;787(1–2):137–43

Screening of chlorpropamide in horse plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet absorbance detection, and confirmation by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Chua HC, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):243–52

Screening for forensically relevant benzodiazepines in human hair by gas chromatography–negative ion chemical ionization–mass spectrometry. Cirimele V, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):119–29

Testing for drugs of abuse in saliva and sweat. Kidwell DA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):111–35 (217 ref.)

Determination of amphetamine and methamphetamine in human hair by headspace solid-phase microextraction and gas chromatography with nitrogen-phosphorus detection. Koide I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):99–104

Determination of drugs of abuse in blood. Moeller MR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):91–109 (127 ref.)

Determination of drugs of abuse in meconium. Moore C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):137–46 (38 ref.)

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XIX. Determination of ephedrine and its homologs in rat hair and human hair. Nakahara Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1–2):83–91

Testing for drugs in hair. Critical review of chromatographic procedures since 1992. Sachs H, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):147–61 (96 ref.)

Determination of lysergide (LSD) and phencyclidine in biosamples. Schneider S, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):189–200 (82 ref.)

Derivatization procedures for gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric determination of xenobiotics in biological samples, with special attention to drugs of abuse and doping agents. Segura J, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 21;713(1):61–90 (281 ref.)

Short column gas chromatography–mass spectrometry and principal component analysis for the identification of coeluted substances in doping control analysis. Statheropoulos M, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):245–51

Determination of illicit and/or abused drugs and compounds of forensic interest in biosamples by capillary electrophoretic/electrokinetic methods. Tagliaro F, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Aug 21;713(1):27–49 (100 ref.)

Aqueous alkylchloroformate derivatisation and solid-phase microextraction: determination of amphetamines in urine by capillary gas chromatography. Ugland HG, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1997 Nov 7;701(1):29–38

Screening procedure for 21 amphetamine-related compounds in urine using solid-phase microextraction and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Battu C, et al.
J Chromatogr Sci 1998 Jan;36(1):1–7

A method for the confirmation and identification of drugs of misuse in urine using solid phase extraction and gas–liquid chromatography with mass spectrometry. Galloway JH, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):326–9

Setting cutoff concentrations for immunoassay screening of postmortem blood. Collison IB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):390–4

A convenient derivatization method for gas chromatography/mass spectrometric determination of phenmetrazine in urine using 2,2,2-trichloroethyl chloroformate. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):630–5

Gas chromatography–electron ionization and chemical ionization mass spectrometric analysis of urinary phenmetrazine after derivatization with 4-carbethoxyhexafluorobutyryl chloride—a new derivative. Dasgupta A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):636–40

Screening of pharmaceuticals and drugs in synovial fluid of the knee joint and in vitreous humor by fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA). Felscher D, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 May;43(3):619–21

Urine drug testing for social service agencies in Nova Scotia, Canada. Fraser AD. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):194–6

Identification of cocaine analytes in fingernail and toenail specimens. Garside D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep; 43(5):974–9

Considerations in the interpretation of urine analyses in suspected opiate intoxications. Levine B, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Mar;43(2):388–9

Toluene distribution of glue sniffers' biological fluid samples in Korea. Park SW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(4):888–90

Pitfalls in industrial drug screening. Adams J.
J Miss State Med Assoc 1998 Jun;39(6):214–7

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse XX. Incorporation and behaviors of seven methamphetamine homologs in the rat hair root. Nakahara Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):883–93

Comparison of immunoassays for semiquantitative measurement of benzoylecgonine in urine. Foltz RL, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:287–302

Use of quantitative urinalysis in monitoring cocaine use. Preston KL, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:253–64 (16 ref.)

Detection of drug use during pregnancy. Kwong TC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):43–64 (93 ref.)

Using hair analysis, urinalysis, and self-reports to estimate drug use in a sample of detained juveniles. Mieczkowski T, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1547–67

[Immunohistochemical study on morphine in human tissues from opiate associated death] Liu M, et al.
Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao 1996 Jun;27(2):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A sensitive method for detection of sympathomimetic amines in pentafluorobenzamide form in biological samples using gas chromatography] Balíková M, et al. **Soud Lek** 1995 Aug;40(3):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serum benzodiazepine research by the immunoenzymatic method in emergency toxicology: test interpretation aids] Ernouf D, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb; 56(1):65–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An investigation of drug abuse and the utility of toxicology screening for use in emergency centers] Inuzuka S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):344–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Doping test for racehorses in Japan] Uehara N, et al.
Yakugaku Zasshi 1997 Nov;117(10–11):922–35 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Screening remand prisoners for drug misuse would be improved by training doctors better [letter; comment] Wool RJ. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1541–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):18–21.

Survey on drugs-of-abuse testing in the European Union. Badia R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–26

Reducing false-negative tests in urinary drugs-of-abuse screening [letter] Luceri F, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):244–5

A comparison of ONTRAK TESTCUP, abuscreen ONTRAK, abuscreen ONLINE, and GC/MS urinalysis test results. Crouch DJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):35–40

Is quantitative urinalysis more sensitive? Li SH, et al.
NIDA Res Monogr 1997;175:265–86

Quantitative urine levels of cocaine and other substances of abuse. Wilkins JN. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:235–52 (35 ref.)

[Accreditation should be discussed! Need for substance abuse testing at the workplace should be increased] Beck O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):407–8 **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

4-Chlorotestosterone acetate metabolites in cattle after intramuscular and oral administrations. Le Bizec B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):973–84

Detection of metabolites of a veterinary counter-irritant in canine urine. Dalefield RR, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):231–3

SUBSTANCE ABUSE, INTRAVENOUS

see related
NEEDLE-EXCHANGE PROGRAMS
NEEDLE SHARING

Risk analysis of the exposure to GB virus C/hepatitis G virus among populations of intravenous drug users, commercial sex workers and male outpatients at STD clinic in Chiang Mai, Thailand: a cross-sectional case-control study. Suganuma N, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun; 52(3):161–7

A comparison of the prevalence of HIV infection and injecting risk behaviour in urban and rural samples in Scotland. Haw S, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):855–63

Effectiveness of psychosocial interventions in preventing HIV risk behaviour in injecting drug users. Gibson DR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):919–29

Modelling the spread of HIV in social networks of injecting drug users. Kretzschmar M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7; 12(7):801–11

HIV–1 strains specific for Dutch injecting drug users in heterosexually infected individuals in The Netherlands. Lukashov VV, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):635–41

Maximum impact of HIV prevention measures targeted at injecting drug users [see comments] van Ameijden EJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):625–33. Comment in: AIDS 1998 Apr 16;12(6):669–70.

Gender differences and other factors associated with HIV testing in a national sample of active drug injectors. Davis WR, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug;9(4):342–58

Continued risky injection subsequent to syringe exchange use among injection drug users in New York City. Paone D, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Dec;9(6):505–10

A sudden epidemic of HIV type 1 among injecting drug users in the former Soviet Union: identification of subtype A, subtype B, and novel gagA/envB recombinants. Bobkov A, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20; 14(8):669–76

Testing problems in diagnosing HTLV infection among intravenous drug users with AIDS in São Paulo City, Brazil. Casseb J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1639–41

Distinct clustering of HIV type 1 sequences derived from injection versus noninjection drug users in Vancouver, Canada. Estable MC, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Jul 1;14(10):917–9

Novel tetrameric tip motifs (APGK and VPGK) in the V3 loop of HIV type 1 envelope sequences in blood and brain from two injection drug users in Miami, Florida. Segal DM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1643–6

Risk of intravenous abuse of oral morphine sulfate [letter; comment] Welch JS. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1; 56(5):1307–8. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Mar;55(4):1151–60, 1165–6.

High rates of HIV infection among injection drug users participating in needle exchange programs in Montreal: results of a cohort study [see comments] Bruneau J, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 15;146(12):994–1002. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Dec 15;146(12):1003–6.

A mathematical model of HIV transmission in NSW prisons. Dolan K, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1; 50(3):197–202

A study of chest infections in HIV seropositive patients in Kuala Lumpur. Wood E, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):23–6

The importance of preventing hepatitis C virus infection among injection drug users in the United States. Alter MJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S6–10

Needle hygiene and sources of needles for injection drug users: data from a national survey [letter] Anderson JE, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S147–8

Factors associated with frequent needle exchange program attendance in injection drug users in Vancouver, Canada. Archibald CP, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Feb 1;17(2):160–6

Maine removed criminal penalties for syringe possession in 1997 after allowing sale of syringes without a prescription in 1993 [letter] Beckett GA, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S145–6

Arrests and incarceration of injection drug users for syringe possession in Massachusetts: implications for HIV prevention. Case P, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S71–5

Access to sterile syringes in Maine: pharmacy practice after the 1993 repeal of the syringe prescription law. Case P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S94–101

"Single-use" needles and syringes for the prevention of HIV infection among injection drug users. Des Jarlais DC.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S52–6

Injection and syringe sharing among HIV-infected injection drug users: implications for prevention of HIV transmission. Supplement to HIV/AIDS Surveillance Group. Diaz T, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S76–81

Prevalence and incidence of hepatitis C virus infection among young adult injection drug users. Garfein RS, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S11–9

Infection control basis for recommending one-time use of sterile syringes and aseptic procedures for injection drug users. Gershon RR.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S20–4

Feasibility of one-time use of sterile syringes: a study of active injection drug users in seven United States metropolitan areas. Gleghorn AA, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S30–6

The legal environment impeding access to sterile syringes and needles: the conflict between law enforcement and public health. Gostin LO.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S60–70

Syringe use and reuse: effects of syringe exchange programs in four cities. Heimer R, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S37–44

Use of sterile syringes and aseptic drug preparation are important components of HIV prevention among injection drug users. Jones TS, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S1–5 (40 ref.)

Following the blood: syringe reuse leads to blood-borne virus transmission among injection drug users [letter] Koester S. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S139–40

In New York City, syringe laws and regulations deter physicians and pharmacists from prescribing and selling syringes to persons who may be injection drug users [letter] Lazzarini Z, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S141–3

An economic analysis of needle exchange and pharmacy-based programs to increase sterile syringe availability for injection drug users. Lurie P, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S126–32

Community-based programs for safe disposal of used needles and syringes. Macalino GE, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S111–9 (36 ref.)

Parenteral transmission of HIV among injection drug users: assessing the frequency of multiperson use of needles, syringes, cookers, cotton, and water. McCoy CB, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S25–9

Deregulation of syringes and needles for medical use and to prevent the spread of blood-borne pathogens among illicit injection drug users [letter] Morse LJ.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S143–4

Enough sterile syringes to prevent HIV transmission among injection drug users in Montreal? Remis RS, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S57–9

Strict syringe laws in Rhode Island are associated with high rates of reusing syringes and HIV risks among injection drug users [letter] Rich JD, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S140–1

Operation Red Box: a pilot project of needle and syringe drop boxes for injection drug users in East Baltimore. Riley E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S120–5

Peer education of pharmacists and supplying pharmacies with IDU packets to increase injection drug users' access to sterile syringes in Connecticut [letter] Weinstein B, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S146–7

Oregon's exclusion of syringes from its 1987 drug paraphernalia law was an HIV prevention measure [letter] Wright LN, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S144–5

Impact of the change in Connecticut syringe prescription laws on pharmacy sales and pharmacy managers' practices. Wright-De Agüero L, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998;18 Suppl 1:S102–10

The Association of Nurses in AIDS Care. Position paper on harm reduction and HIV care for drug users: integrating harm-reduction methods and HIV care. Fisk SN.
J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 May–Jun;9(3):19–24

Behavioral factors affecting HIV prevention for adolescent and young adult IDUs. Morse EV, et al.
J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 May–Jun;9(3):77–90 (80 ref.)

The dynamics of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 transmission among injecting drug users. Nicolosi A, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jan–Jun;11(1–2):20–6 (60 ref.)

Cocaine decreases cortical cerebral blood flow but does not obscure regional activation in functional magnetic resonance imaging in human subjects. Gollub RL, et al.
J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1998 Jul;18(7):724–34

Retrospective analysis of the impact of HIV infection and alcohol use on chronic hepatitis C in a large cohort of drug users. Pol S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):945–50

Psychosocial histories, social environment, and HIV risk behaviors of injection and noninjection drug using homeless youths. Martinez TE, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):1–10

Vascular complications following intravascular self-injection of addictive drugs [letter; comment] Vallabhaneni SR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):131–2. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):50–3.

Transmission of hepatitis C virus to infants of human immunodeficiency virus-negative intravenous drug-using mothers: rate of infection and assessment of risk factors for transmission. Spencer JD, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997; 4(6):395–409

Preventing opportunistic infections in HIV-infected injection drug users [letter] Perlman DC, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1743–4

Harm reduction and needle exchange programmes [letter; comment] Bluthenthal RN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1819–20. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):839.

HIV–1 in injecting-drug users and heterosexuals [letter; comment] Panda S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):241 . Comment on: Lancet 1993 May 8;341(8854):1171–4.

Needle exchange and reduction of harm: an anthropological view. Page JB. **Med Anthropol** 1997 Dec;18(1):13–33 (72 ref.)

Changing the environment of AIDS risk: findings on syringe exchange and pharmacy sales of syringes in Hartford, CT. Singer M, et al. **Med Anthropol** 1997 Dec;18(1):107–30

Intracranial hemorrhage associated with cocaine abuse [letter; comment] Khellaf M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1519–20. Comment on: Neurology 1996 May;46(5):1291–6.

Detection of infectious human immunodeficiency type 1 virus in discarded syringes of intravenous drug users. Zamora AB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):655–7

A unique hepatitis A virus strain caused an epidemic in Norway associated with intravenous drug abuse. The Hepatitis A Study Group. Stene-Johansen K, et al.
Scand J Infect Dis 1998;30(1):35–8

Sex hustling, injection drug use, and non-gay identification by men who have sex with men. Associations with high-risk sexual behaviors and condom use. Rietmeijer CA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Aug;25(7):353–60

Deciding to risk it: toward a multivariate model of unsafe injecting behavior. Crisp BR, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec;32(14):2047–60

[Study on the distribution HIV-1 C subtype in Ruili and other counties, Yunnan, China] Li DQ, et al.
Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Dec; 17(6):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effectiveness of measures taken in France to reduce the risks of heroin addiction via intravenous route] Henrion R.
Bull Acad Natl Med 1997 Jun–Jul;181(6):1177–85; discussion 1186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of oral lesions diagnosed in a group of intravenous drug addict prisoners with AIDS and their correlation with CD4 lymphocyte count (letter)] Esparza Gómez GC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 31;110(3):119 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Injecting-related harm and treatment-seeking behaviour among injecting drug users. Morrison A, et al.
Addiction 1997 Oct;92(10):1349–52

Pre-AIDS mortality from natural causes associated with HIV disease progression: evidence from the European Seroconverter Study among injecting drug users. Prins M, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1747–56

Protease inhibitors in HIV-infected injecting drug users in Amsterdam: cumulative incidence, determinants and impact [letter] Schinkel J, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9; 12(10):1247–9

Can HIV epidemics among injection drug users be prevented? Strathdee SA, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S71–9 (114 ref.)

Crack users in east Harlem, New York and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: HIV-related risk behaviors and predictors of serostatus. Deren S, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):555–67

Treatment of early AIDS dementia in intravenous drug users: high versus low dose peptide T. Kosten TR, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 1997 Nov;23(4):543–53

Hepatitis C virus infection among Alaskan drug users [letter] Fisher DG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1722–4

HIV seroprevalence among street-recruited injection drug and crack cocaine users in 16 US municipalities. Kral AH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):108–13

Incidence of tuberculosis in injection drug users in San Francisco: impact of anergy. Daley CL, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;157(1):19–22

Tetanus among injecting-drug users—California, 1997. Talan DA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):385–6

Necrobiosis lipoidica in a diabetic intravenous drug user. Jordan CD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1093–5

Health care costs of a continuing epidemic of hepatitis C virus infection among injecting drug users. Brown K, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):384–8

HIV and hepatitis C among injecting drug users [editorial; comment] Coutinho RA. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15; 317(7156):424–5. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):433–7.

Dermatological findings correlated with CD4 lymphocyte counts in a prospective 3 year study of 1161 patients with human immunodeficiency virus disease predominantly acquired through intravenous drug abuse. Muñoz-Pérez MA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):33–9

Polymicrobial endocarditis with Haemophilus parainfluenzae

in an intravenous drug user whose transesophageal echocardiogram appeared normal. Patel A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1245–6

Hepatitis A among homosexual men and injection drug users: more evidence for vaccination. Villano SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):726–8

Ballistic movements due to ischemic infarcts after intravenous heroin overdose: report of two cases. Vila N, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):259–62

Needle exchange programs and drug use [letter; comment] Gutowski WD. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):170–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):255–62.

Time for legalized distribution of illegal drugs? [letter; comment] Johnstone T. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1345–6 . Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):275–7.

Gender differences in clinical manifestations before AIDS diagnosis among injecting drug users. Spijkerman IJ, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;14(3):213–8

HIV, hepatitis B and sexual practices in the street-recruited injecting drug users of Calcutta: risk perception versus observed risks. Panda S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr; 9(4):214–8

Introduction of HIV into drug injector networks outside AIDS epicentres. Williams ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):629–35

HIV antibody seroprevalence and associated risk factors in sex workers, drug users, and prisoners in Sindh, Pakistan. Baqi S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):73–9

"Why I am not infected with HIV": implications for long-term HIV risk reduction and HIV vaccine trials. Des Jarlais DC, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 15;16(5):393–9

Prevalence and risk factors for HTLV-II infection in 913 injecting drug users in Stockholm, 1994. Krook A, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):381–6

HIV prevalence among injection drug users in three Northern California communities [letter] Longshore D, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):200

Risk factors for HIV seropositivity in a sample of drug users in drug treatment in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Tran SD, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):283–7

HIV/HTLV-II coinfection and CD4+ cell count controlling for plasma HIV viral load in injection drug users in Baltimore [letter] Zhang H, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):397–8

A 48-year-old man with unaided visual acuity of 20/20 OU reported blur at near. Myers KJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):473

Factors associated with serum HCV RNA positivity in anti-HCV antibody positive intravenous drug users. Pirisi M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May;51(5):423–7

Incidence and risk factors for hepatitis C among injection drug users in Baltimore, Maryland. Villano SA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3274–7

Speedballing with needle embolization: case study and review of the literature. Thorne LB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1074–6 (12 ref.)

Syphilis serology in human immunodeficiency virus infection: evidence for false-negative fluorescent treponemal testing [see comments] Erbelding EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1397–400. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5.

Trends in AIDS-related opportunistic infections among men who have sex with men and among injecting drug users, 1991–1996. Jones JL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):114–20

Infection with dual-tropic human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants associated with rapid total T cell decline and disease progression in injection drug users. Yu XF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):388–96

Cerebral phaeohyphomycosis caused by Cladophialophora bantiana in a Brazilian drug abuser. Walz R, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):427–31

Current management of infectious complications in the injecting drug user. Contoreggi C, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):95–106 (99 ref.)

Recurrent infective endocarditis one year after mitral repair in a woman addicted to drugs. Monsuez JJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):864–6

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Tetanus among injecting-drug users—California, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):987

Self-reported antiretroviral therapy in injection drug users. Celentano DD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):544–6

Wound botulism associated with black tar heroin among injecting drug users. Passaro DJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):859–63

Adherence and antiretroviral therapy in injection drug users [editorial; comment] Sherer R. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):567–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 12;280(6):544–6. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 12;280(6):547–9.

Barriers to use of free antiretroviral therapy in injection drug users. Strathdee SA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):547–9

Mortality of hepatitis A in adults with hepatitis C antibodies [letter; comment] Hasle G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1888. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):924–5.

Two subtypes of HIV-1 among injection-drug users in southern China [letter] Yu XF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25; 351(9111):1250

Tetanus among injecting-drug users—California, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 6;47(8):149–51

National HIV case reporting [letter; comment] Fernando MD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):626; discussion 627 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1162–7.

"The law is a ass—a idiot" [editorial] Slobodies HD. **N J Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):19–20

Study size and documentation to detect injection-related hepatitis C in prison. Gore SM, et al. **QJM** 1998 May; 91(5):353–7

Nodular amyloidosis of the lung from intravenous drug abuse: an uncommon cause of multiple pulmonary nodules. Shah SP, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):402–4

Bibliography on syringe-exchange references. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1231–48

Syringe exchange as a social movement: a case study of harm reduction in Oakland, California. Bluthenthal RN. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1147–71

Injecting equipment provision in Australia: the state of play. Burrows D. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1113–27 (12 ref.)

Harm reduction in the hills of northern Thailand. Gray J. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1075–91

Evaluating needle exchange: a description of client characteristics, health status, program utilization, and HIV risk behavior. Guydish J, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1173–96

Hepatitis C virus transmission dynamics in injection drug users. Hagan H. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1197–212 (48 ref.)

Syringe exchange in Canada: good but not enough to stem the HIV tide. Hankins CA. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1129–46 (52 ref.)

The feasibility of a syringe-needle-exchange program in Vietnam. Quan VM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1055–67

Harm reduction and street-based program: looking into Nepal. Singh M. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1069–74

Syringe exchange in Germany. Weber U, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1093–112 (61 ref.)

Predictors of HIV infection among women drug users in New York and Miami. Tortu S, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):191–204

Femoral pseudoaneurysms in drug addicts. Ting AC, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):783–6; discussion 786–7

[Risk behaviors of intravenous drug users: are females taking more risks of HIV and HCV transmission?] Vidal-Trécan G, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Jun; 46(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary artery hypertension in HIV seropositive drug addicts. Apropos of 10 cases] Pétureau F, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment strategy in inguinal injection abscess and complications] Kaiser MM, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):1029–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pyogenic skin infections of the extremities with vascular involvement. Local vascular reconstruction and systemic therapy concepts] Grünewald N, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:572–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased transaminases as an incidental finding. Acute hepatitis C status after intravenous drug abuse (see comments)] Gürke T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1478–9. Comment in: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1876. **(Ger)**

[A case of aortico-right ventricular tunnel resulting from an infective bicuspid aortic valve] Kanabuchi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):595–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The course and outcome of viral hepatitis B in drug-addicted patients] Tat'ianko NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ischemia of the lower limbs as the initial manifestation of Candida albicans endocarditis in a parenteral drug addict] Barreiro PM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(9):482–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Digital gangrene, osteomyelitis and pneumonia in a young parenteral drug abuser female patient] León Jiménez EM, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):333–4 **(Spa)**

[Effect of methadone or naltrexone on the course of transaminases in parenteral drug users with hepatitis C virus infection] Lozano Polo JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul; 197(7):479–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bacteremia in HIV-infected and IVDA patients] Romanik Cabrera J. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:62–5 **(Spa)**

[Endocarditis in parenteral drug addicts. Right-sided endocarditis. Influence of HIV infection] de Alarcón A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 2:71–8 (89 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Painful discoloration of the forearm] Balestra B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 23;128(21):833 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Heroin addiction and naltrexone [letter] Byrne A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):344

ECONOMICS

The economic cost of strict syringe control. Rich JD, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jun;81(6):207–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Early neuropsychological impairment in HIV-seropositive intravenous drug users: evidence from the Italian Multicentre Neuropsychological HIV Study. Starace F, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):132–8

Young and recent-onset injecting drug users are at higher risk for HIV. Fennema JS, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1457–65

Multi-site samples of injecting drug users in Edinburgh: prevalence and correlates of risky injecting practices. Peters A, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Feb;93(2):253–67

Injecting drug use and HIV infection in Asia. The Asian Harm Reduction Network. Crofts N, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl B:S69–78

AIDS knowledge and risk perception of cocaine and crack users in a national household survey. Silbersiepe KA, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Oct;9(5):460–71

Variation in drug injection frequency among out-of-treatment drug users in a national sample. Singer M, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):321–41

Needle transfer among injection drug users: a multilevel analysis. Wang J, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):225–37

Survey of French prison found that injecting drug use and tattooing occurred [letter] Rotily M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):777

Infection with HIV and hepatitis C virus among injecting drug users in a prevention setting: retrospective cohort study [see comments] van Beek I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):433–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):424–5.

Injection drug use among street youth: a dynamic process. Roy E, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug; 89(4):239–40

Psycho social and clinical spectrum of HIV/AIDS injecting drug users in Bayamón, Puerto Rico. Gómez MA, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1145–52

Pattern of injecting drug uses and HIV-1 infection: analysis from needle exchange program. Tellado I, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1091–6

Hepatitis C virus antibody prevalence among injecting drug users in Glasgow has fallen but remains high. Goldberg D, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):95–7

A new recruiting strategy to allow estimates of response rates in studies with people who inject drugs. Dodding J, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):155–7

Using geographic information systems to assess spatial patterns of drug use, selection bias and attrition among a sample of injection drug users. Latkin C, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):167–75

Childhood misbehavior and the risk of injecting drug use. Neumark YD, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15; 48(3):193–7

Increasing popularity of injection as the route of administration of amphetamine in Edinburgh. Peters A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):227–34

Validity of three measures of antisociality in predicting HIV risk behaviors in methadone-maintenance patients. Tourian K, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):99–107

Predictive factors of HIV-infection in injecting drug users upon incarceration. Martín V, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):327–31

New needle and syringe use, and use of needle exchange programmes by street recruited injection drug users in 1993. MacGowan RJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):302–8

Influence of the human immunodeficiency virus in the incidence of tuberculosis in a cohort of intravenous drug users: effectiveness of anti-tuberculosis chemoprophylaxis. Jansà JM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):140–6

Two-step tuberculin skin testing of injection drug users recruited from community-based settings. Lifson AR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):128–34

HIV risk behaviour in Irish intravenous drug users. Dorman A, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):235–8

Associations among HTLV-I, HTLV-II, and HIV in injecting drug users in Salvador, Brazil [letter] Andrade TM, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):186–7

Cost and cost-effectiveness of increasing access to sterile syringes and needles as an HIV prevention intervention in the United States. Holtgrave DR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S133–8

HIV risk profile of drug-using women who have sex with women in 19 United States cities. Kral AH, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Nov 1;16(3):211–7

A sterile syringe for every drug user injection: how many injections take place annually, and how might pharmacists contribute to syringe distribution? Lurie P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S45–51

Are HTLV-II-seropositive injection drug users at increased risk of bacterial pneumonia, abscess, and lymphadenopathy? Modahl LE, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Nov 1;16(3):169–75

Risk behaviors, HIV seropositivity, and tuberculosis infection in injecting drug users who operate shooting galleries in Puerto Rico. Robles RR, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Apr 15;17(5):477–83

Epidemiology of hepatitis C virus infection among injecting drug users in Australia. Crofts N, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1997 Dec;51(6):692–7 (32 ref.)

Estimation of the prevalence of injection drug use in greater Boston in 1993. Wolf RC, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):21–4

Risky practices among people who inject steroids [letter] Delalande CL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):62

Injecting behaviours and prevalence of hepatitis B, C and D markers in New Zealand injecting drug user populations. Kemp R, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):50–3

Depressive symptoms and HIV-risk behavior in inner-city users of drug injections. Hawkins WE, et al.
Psychol Rep 1998 Feb;82(1):137–8

[Russia: sex, drugs, AIDS and the Doctors Without Borders] Veeken H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16; 142(20):1158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ETHNOLOGY

Vietnamese-speaking injecting drug users in Melbourne: the need for harm reduction programs. Louie R, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):481–4

ETIOLOGY

History of syringe sharing in prison and risk of hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus, and human immunodeficiency virus infection among injecting drug users in Berlin. Stark K, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1359–66

GENETICS

HIV type 1 gag subtype A is predominant in Malaysian intravenous drug users. Kasper P, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1251–3

Mutational analysis of the CCR5 and CXCR4 genes (HIV-1 co-receptors) in resistance to HIV-1 infection and AIDS development among intravenous drug users. Alvarez V, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):483–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Mutational analysis of the CCR5 and CXCR4 genes (HIV-1 co-receptors) in resistance to HIV-1 infection and AIDS development among intravenous drug users. Alvarez V, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):483–6

MORTALITY

A multicentre study on the causes of death among Italian injecting drug users. AIDS has overtaken overdose as the principal cause of death. Mezzelani P, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Feb;10(1):61–7

Mortality from overdose among injecting drug users recently released from prison: database linkage study [see comments] Seaman SR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):426–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1744–5.

Observational analysis of German injecting drug users (IDU): survival with and without methadone maintenance treatment. German AIDS Study Group GASG/IdkF.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Jan 19;1(4):209–14

Pre-AIDS deaths in HIV infection related to intravenous drug use. Brettle RP, et al. **QJM** 1997 Oct;90(10):617–29

Pre-AIDS mortality in the Edinburgh City Hospital HIV cohort. Seaman SR, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 15; 16(21):2459–74

[Mortality among drug addicts: an Italian multicenter study. ESEDA group (Epidemiological Studies on Effects of Drug Abuse)] **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Oct–Dec;21(4):265–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

Are needle-exchange programs really helpful? Gorman M.
Am J Nurs 1998 Jul;98(7):16

PARASITOLOGY

[Prevalence of latent toxoplasma infection in HIV infection patients] Boto de los Bueis A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):298–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Harm reduction in Asia: a successful response to hidden epidemics. The Asian Harm Reduction Network. Crofts N, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl B:S109–15

Women who use injection drugs: the social context of risk. Whynot EM. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):355–8 (34 ref.)

Primary care as harm reduction for injection drug users. Gunn N, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1191, 1195

Effectiveness of HIV interventions among women drug users. McCoy HV, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):49–66

HIV sex and drug risk behavior and behavior change in a national sample of injection drug and crack cocaine using women. Stevens SJ, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):25–48

[Risk reduction and intravenous drug use abstinence in patients with HIV infection. The SEROCO group] Meyer L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Social determinants predict needle-sharing behaviour among injection drug users in Vancouver, Canada. Strathdee SA, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1339–47

Evaluation of a video-supplement to informed consent: injection drug users and preventive HIV vaccine efficacy trials. Fureman I, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug; 9(4):330–41

Gender differences in injection-related behaviors among injection drug users in Baltimore, Maryland. Latkin CA, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3):257–63

Psychosocial antecedents of needle/syringe disinfection by drug users: a theory-based prospective analysis. Longshore D, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Oct;9(5):442–59

Psychosocial risk and protective factors for condom use among female injection drug users. Brook DW, et al.
Am J Addict 1998 Spring;7(2):115–27

Psycho social and clinical spectrum of HIV/AIDS injecting drug users in Bayamón, Puerto Rico. Gómez MA, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1997 Nov;43(7):1145–52

Social network characteristics and injecting HIV-risk behaviors among street injection drug users. Suh T, et al.
Drug Alcohol Depend 1997 Aug 25;47(2):137–43

Effects of an alternative reinforcer on intravenous heroin self-administration by humans. Comer SD, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Mar 12;345(1):13–26

A laboratory model of cocaine withdrawal in humans: intravenous cocaine. Foltin RW, et al.
Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Nov;5(4):404–11

Use of an illegal syringe exchange and injection-related risk behaviors among street-recruited injection drug users in Oakland, California, 1992 to 1995. Bluthenthal RN, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Aug 15;18(5):505–11

Long-term trends in self-reported HIV risk behavior: injection drug users in Los Angeles, 1987 through 1995. Longshore D, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 May 1;18(1):64–72

Reductions in high-risk drug use behaviors among participants in the Baltimore needle exchange program. Vlahov D, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Dec 15;16(5):400–6

Neuropsychological deficits in HIV-1 seropositive and seronegative intravenous drug users (IVDUs): a follow-up study. Hestad K, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Mar; 2(2):126–33

Injection drug users' practices and attitudes toward intervention and potential for reducing the transmission of HIV. McCoy CB, et al. **Med Anthropol** 1997 Dec; 18(1):35–60 (42 ref.)

Risky practices among people who inject steroids [letter] Delalande CL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):62

Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid decreases intravenous cocaine self-administration in rats. Martellotta MC, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1998 Mar;59(3):697–702

AIDS risk perception among women drug users in Hartford, CT. Singer M, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):67–85

Streets, drugs, and the economy of sex in the age of AIDS. Weeks MR, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):205–29

Differences in condom behaviors and beliefs among female drug users recruited from two cities. Wood MM, et al.
Women Health 1998;27(1–2):137–60

REHABILITATION

Methadone maintenance and hepatitis C virus infection among injecting drug users. Crofts N, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Aug;92(8):999–1005

Injecting drug users who want treatment. Zule WA, et al.
Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse 1997 Nov;23(4):507–22

Observational analysis of German injecting drug users (IDU): survival with and without methadone maintenance treatment. German AIDS Study Group GASG/IdkF.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Jan 19;1(4):209–14

Harm reduction and decriminalization in the United States: a personal perspective [letter; comment] Peyser NP.
Subst Use Misuse 1997 Sep;32(11):1437–8. Comment on: Subst Use Misuse 1996 Dec;31(14):1929–45; discussion 1947–72.

Change in drug-using networks of injecting drug users during methadone treatment: a pilot study using snowball recruitment and intensive interviews. Willems JC, et al.
Subst Use Misuse 1997 Sep;32(11):1539–54

[Effect of treatment with methadone on utilization of medical care by addicts seropositive for the AIDS virus. Results of a descriptive study, Bayonne, 1996] Lafitte C, et al.
Encephale 1998 May–Jun;24(3):205–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Injecting-related harm and treatment-seeking behaviour among injecting drug users. Morrison A, et al.
Addiction 1997 Oct;92(10):1349–52

Propofol dependency [letter] Soyka M, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1369–70

Psychodynamic psychotherapy of the intravenous cocaine abuser. Jerry PA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug; 14(4):319–32

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Abnormal umbilical artery flow velocity waveform--a sign of fetal narcotic withdrawal? Wong WM, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;37(3):358–9

URINE

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of the acute effect of intravenous heroin administration on visual activation in long-term heroin addicts: results from a feasibility study. Sell LA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):55–60

VIROLOGY

An HIV type 1 epidemic among injecting drug users in the former Soviet Union caused by a homogeneous subtype A strain. Bobkov A, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1195–201

Identification and molecular characterization of human T lymphotropic virus type II infections in intravenous drug abusers in the former South Vietnam. Fukushima Y, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Apr 10;14(6):537–40

HIV type 1 gag subtype A is predominant in Malaysian intravenous drug users. Kasper P, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1251–3

Hepatitis C virus (HCV) serotype in the asymptomatic HCV-infected patients from selected groups. Pawłowska M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):455–7

Sequence and phylogenetic analyses of HIV-1 infection in Vietnam: subtype E in commercial sex workers (CSW) and injection drug users (IDU). Nerurkar VR, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1997 Nov;43(7):959–68

Different hepatitis C virus (HCV) RNA load profiles following seroconversion among injecting drug users without correlation with HCV genotype and serum alanine aminotransferase levels. Beld M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):872–7

Predominance of HCV type 2a in saliva from intravenous drug users. Roy KM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr; 54(4):271–5

Exposure to hepatitis A virus among blood donors, injecting drug users and prison entrants in Victoria. Crofts N, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997 Sep;4(5):333–8

High hepatitis C seroprevalence in Thai intravenous drug abusers and qualitative risk analysis. Luksamijarulkul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):654–8

Molecular epidemiology of HTLV-II among United States blood donors and intravenous drug users: an age-cohort effect for HTLV-II RFLP type aO. Murphy EL, et al.
Virology 1998 Mar 15;242(2):425–34

SUBSTANCE ABUSE TESTING see **SUBSTANCE ABUSE DETECTION**

SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT CENTERS

Complaints that predict drop-out from a detoxification and counselling unit. Berg JE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):35–40

Perceived coercion among clients entering substance abuse treatment: structural and psychological determinants. Wild TC, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):81–95

The effects of planned duration of residential drug abuse treatment on recovery and HIV risk behavior. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1637–44

Developing an integrated information system for specialized addiction treatment agencies. Ogborne AC, et al.
J Behav Health Serv Res 1998 Feb;25(1):100–7

Sensation Seeking Scales and consumer satisfaction with a substance abuse treatment program. Cernovsky ZZ, et al.
J Clin Psychol 1997 Dec;53(8):779–84

Substance abuse treatment staff: recovery status and approaches to treatment. Stoffelmayr BE, et al.
J Drug Educ 1998;28(2):135–45

Predicting length of stay of substance-using pregnant and postpartum women in day treatment. Bell K, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):393–400

Smoking cessation for clients in chemical dependence treatment. A demonstration project. Campbell BK, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):313–8

A review of systematic and quantifiable methods of estimating the needs of a community for alcohol treatment services. Crook GM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):357–65 (60 ref.)

Perceptions of the supervisory relationship. A preliminary qualitative study of recovering and nonrecovering substance abuse counselors. Culbreth JR, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):345–52

The ARISE Intervention. Using family and network links to engage addicted persons in treatment. Garrett J, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):333–43

Miracle Village: a recovery community for addicted women and their children in public housing. Graham AV, et al.

J Subst Abuse Treat 1997 May-Jun;14(3):275-84
Stories of spiritual awakening. The nature of spirituality in recovery. Green LL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):325-31
The Teen Treatment Services Review (T-TSR). Kaminer Y, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):291-300
Unethical promotion of rapid opiate detoxification under anaesthesia (RODA) [letter] [see comments] Brewer C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):218. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1517-8.
Ultra-rapid opiate detoxification under anaesthesia (UROD) [letter; comment] Legarda JJ. **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1517-8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):218.
Outcomes of homeless mentally ill chemical abusers in community residences and a therapeutic community. Nuttbrock LA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):68-76
Comparative outcomes and costs of inpatient care and supportive housing for substance-dependent veterans. Schinka JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):946-50
[The experiences of the Munich methadone outpatient clinics] Meissner A, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):291-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

The impact of the Massachusetts Managed Mental Health/Substance Abuse Program on outpatient mental health clinics. Beinecke RH, et al.
Community Ment Health J 1997 Oct;33(5):377-85
Estimating the economic cost of substance abuse treatment. French MT, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):539-44
Cost-effectiveness of inpatient substance abuse treatment. Barnett PG, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):615-29
Service-level costing of drug abuse treatment. Anderson DW, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):201-11
A structured instrument for estimating the economic cost of drug abuse treatment. The Drug Abuse Treatment Cost Analysis Program (DATCAP). French MT, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):445-55
Accountability in public short-term adult AOD residential treatment. Fontainebleau Treatment Center. Hyde A, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):367-75
Short term drug abuse treatment costs and utilization: a multi-employer analysis. Goodman AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1214-27
Managed care penetration in outpatient substance abuse treatment units. Alexander JA, et al.
Med Care Res Rev 1997 Dec;54(4):490-507

MANPOWER

Changing attitudes and beliefs of staff working in methadone maintenance programs. Caplehorn RM, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Jun;22(4):505-8
Measuring substance abuse treatment provider training needs: developing an index of training need. Hall MN, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):593-606
Staffing issues in work with women at risk for and in recovery from substance abuse. Kirk C, et al.
Womens Health Issues 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):261-6 (8 ref.)

METHODS

Accountability in public short-term adult AOD residential treatment. Fontainebleau Treatment Center. Hyde A, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):367-75

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Preventing child placement in substance-abusing families: research-informed practice. Dore MM, et al.
Child Welfare 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):407-26
Rehabilitation of heroin and cocaine abusers managed in a Nigerian psychiatric hospital. Lawal RA, et al.
East Afr Med J 1998 Feb;75(2):107-12
Consideration of special populations in the drug treatment system of a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al.
J Behav Health Serv Res 1998 Feb;25(1):7-21
Mental health and substance abuse treatment services for dually diagnosed clients: results of a statewide survey of county administrators. Young NK, et al.
J Behav Health Serv Res 1998 Feb;25(1):83-92
Restructuring public mental health and substance abuse service systems. Godbole A, et al.
J Health Care Finance 1998 Spring;24(3):16-26
A Russian-American approach to the treatment of alcoholism in Russia: preliminary results. Levine BG, et al.
J Psychoactive Drugs 1998 Jan-Feb;30(1):25-32
Demystifying the Betty Ford Clinic: an immersion experience. Pollack LE.
J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1997 Dec;35(12):14-9
Community residential program policies, services, and treatment orientations influence patients' participation in treatment. Moos RH, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:171-87
Southcentral Foundation--Dena A Coy: a model program for the treatment of pregnant substance-abusing women. Namyniuk L, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun; 14(3):285-95
The effects of managed care on administrative burden in outpatient substance abuse treatment facilities. Alexander JA, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):1060-8
The drug court. A new strategy for drug use prevention. Schwartz JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):255-68
Demystifying mental health information needs through integrated definition (IDEF) activity and data modeling. Hoffman KJ. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:111-5
Interagency collaboration in services for people with co-occurring mental illness and substance use disorder. Ridgely MS, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):236-8
Differential staff perceptions of service organization and management in drug treatment. Israelowitz RE, et al.
Psychol Rep 1998 Feb;82(1):117-8
Overview of substance abuse prevention and treatment approaches in urban, multicultural settings: the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention programs for pregnant and postpartum women and their infants. Lieberman LD.
Womens Health Issues 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):208-17 (14 ref.)
Reflections on the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention's pregnant and postpartum women and their infants program. Rosensweig MA. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):206-7

STANDARDS

Performance contracting for substance abuse treatment. Commons M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):631-50
Developing a quality of care index for outpatient methadone treatment programmes. Oyefeso A, et al.
J Eval Clin Pract 1998 Feb;4(1):39-47 (22 ref.)
Directors' perceptions of the effects of managed care in outpatient substance abuse treatment. Alexander JA, et al.
J Subst Abuse 1997;9:1-14
Effective drug treatment. Testing the distal needs hypothesis. Fiorentine R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(4):281-9
Opiate detoxification under anesthesia [letter; comment] Solomont JH. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1318; discussion 1319. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Feb 5;277(5):363-4.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Treatment failure and methadone dose in a public methadone maintenance treatment programme in Geneva. Mino A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1;50(3):233-9
Comorbidity of pathological gambling in addiction treatment facilities. Rupcich N, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):573-4
Drug-user treatment programs in a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1735-61

UTILIZATION

The relationship of pre-treatment Alcoholics Anonymous affiliation with problem severity, social resources and treatment history. Humphreys K, et al.
Drug Alcohol Depend 1998 Jan 1;49(2):123-31
A discrete choice model of drug abuse treatment location. Goodman AC, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr; 33(1):125-45
Comparison of treatment utilization and outcome for Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites. Arroyo JA, et al.
J Stud Alcohol 1998 May;59(3):286-91
Is community-based treatment an add-on or a substitution for hospital treatment of alcoholism? Some evidence from Canada. Adrian M, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1419-29
Short term drug abuse treatment costs and utilization: a multi-employer analysis. Goodman AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1214-27
Homelessness and mental illness in a professional- and peer-led cocaine treatment clinic. Galanter M, et al.
Psychiatr Serv 1998 Apr;49(4):533-5
[Do low-threshold detoxification units reach new groups of the drug dependent?] Hoffmann M, et al.
Psychiatr Prax 1997 Nov;24(6):296-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE see **SUBSTANCE-RELATED DISORDERS**

SUBSTANCE K see **NEUROKININ A**

SUBSTANCE K RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, NEUROKININ-2**

SUBSTANCE P

see related
RECEPTORS, NEUROKININ-1
Ultrastructure of Fos-labeled neurons relating to nociceptive primary afferent and substance P terminals in rat spinal superficial laminae. Tao YX, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug; 31(4):327-32

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Role of substance P in the laryngeal chemoreflex. Bauman NM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):575-80

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Desensitisation of substance P decreases the contractile effect of M15 and Gal (1-14)-(Abu 8) SCY-I on the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):429-31
Amidative peptide processing and vascular function. Oldham CD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1908-14
Localization of Fos-like immunoreactivity induced by the NK3 tachykinin receptor agonist, senktide, in the guinea-pig brain. Yip J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):715-25
Profile of neuronal excitation following selective activation of the neurokinin-1 receptor in rat deep dorsal horn in vitro. King AE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):55-63
Substance P-related inhibitors of mast cell exocytosis act on G-proteins or on the cell surface. Chahdi A, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):329-35
Spinal calmodulin inhibitors reduce N-methyl-D-aspartate- and septide-induced nociceptive behavior. Menéndez L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):9-14
Pharmacological characterization of the contractile effects of galanin (1-29)-NH2, galantide and galanin (1-14)-(alpha-aminobutyric acid8)scyliorhinin-I in the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al.
Fundam Clin Pharmacol 1997;11(6):576-83
NK1 receptor antagonist blocks angiotensin II responses in renin transgenic rat medulla oblongata. Diz DI, et al.
Hypertension 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):473-9
[D-Arg1,D-Phe5,D-Trp7,9,Leu11]Substance P acts as a biased agonist toward neuropeptide and chemokine receptors. Jarpe MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):3097-104
Application of [(125)I]-[Tyr8]-substance P prepared by the chloramine-T method to receptor-binding experiments after subsequent reduction with mercaptoethanol and purification by reversed-phase liquid chromatography. Rissler K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1-2):17-26
A "septide-sensitive" receptor is not involved in tachykinin-mediated secretory and inositol phosphate responses in rat parotid gland: are several transduction pathways involved after the stimulation of the NK1 receptor? Huleux C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):858-64
Substance P C-terminal octapeptide analogues augment tumor necrosis factor-alpha release by human blood monocytes and macrophages. Ho WZ, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Mar 1;82(2):126-32
Substance P derivatives with photoactivatable labels in the N-terminal part of the molecule. Kasheverov IE, et al.
J Pept Res 1997 Dec;50(6):408-14
Dopamine receptor antagonists in the nucleus accumbens attenuate analgesia induced by ventral tegmental area substance P or morphine and by nucleus accumbens amphetamine. Altier N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):208-15
The changes in pulmonary C-fiber activity and lung mechanics induced by vagal stimulation in rabbits. Matsumoto S. **Life Sci** 1997;61(22):2189-95
NK1- and NK3-receptor mediated inhibition of 5-hydroxytryptamine release from the vascularly perfused small intestine of the guinea-pig. Ginap T, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1997 Nov; 356(5):689-93
Effects of galanin and the galanin receptor antagonist galantide on plasma catecholamine levels during a psychosocial stress stimulus in rats. Ceresini G, et al.
Neuroendocrinology 1998 Jan;67(1):67-72
Involvement of nitric oxide in the substance P-induced inhibition of intestinal peristalsis. Holzer P. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2857-60
Lateral ventricular injections of the NK3 agonist senktide affect salt taste-elicited responses. Flynn FW, et al.
Peptides 1998;19(2):319-24
Processing of [D-Arg1,D-Phe5,D-Trp7,9,Leu11]substance P in xenograft bearing Nu/Nu mice. Jones DA, et al.
Peptides 1997;18(7):1073-7
Sensitivity of brain sites to the inhibitory effect on alcohol intake of the tachykinin aminosenktide. Panocka I, et al.
Peptides 1998;19(5):897-905
Inhibitory effect of capsaicin on detrusor contractility: further study in the presence of ganglionic blocker and neurokinin receptor antagonist in the rat urinary bladder. Kuo HC. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):95-101

ANALYSIS

Effects of ozone on epithelium and sensory nerves in the bronchial mucosa of healthy humans. Krishna MT, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):943-50
Immunization and challenge with toluene diisocyanate decrease tachykinin and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity in guinea pig central airways. Mapp CE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):263-9
Immunohistochemical colocalization of serotonin, substance P and Met-enkephalin-Arg6-Gly7-Leu8 in the endocrine cells of the ruminant duodenum. Mimoda T, et al.
Anat Histol Embryol 1998 Feb;27(1):65-9
Neuropeptide-immunoreactive projections within the caudal area of contact in vertebrates as demonstrated by substance P. Neubert I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:365-6
Coexpression of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and substance P in reinnervating pulpal nerves and in trigeminal ganglion neurones after axotomy of the inferior alveolar nerve in the rat. Fristad I, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):183-9
The N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor is postsynaptic to substance P-containing axon terminals in

the rat superficial dorsal horn. Aicher SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1-2):71-81

Synaptic connections between substance P-containing axons and estrogen receptor-synthesizing neurons in the medial preoptic area of the rat brain. Kalló I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):335-8

The existence of substance P in Purkinje cells in cerebellum of the gerbil. Kang TC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19; 778(2):397-400

Three-dimensional spatial relationship of neuropeptides and receptors in the rat dorsal vagal complex. Ladic LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):312-24

Immunocytochemical localization of mu-opioid receptor in primary afferent neurons containing substance P or calcitonin gene-related peptide. A light and electron microscope study in the rat. Li JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):347-52

Substance P immunoreactive nerve terminals in the dorsolateral nucleus of the tractus solitarius: roles in the baroreceptor reflex. Massari VJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):329-40

An immunocytochemical investigation of the relationship between substance P and the neurokinin-1 receptor in the lateral horn of the rat thoracic spinal cord. Pollock R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1-2):22-30

Labeling of calcitonin gene-related peptide and substance P increases in subnucleus caudalis of rabbit during maxillary sinusitis. Roche AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1-2):283-9

Selective effects of partial and severe lesions of the serotonergic systems on Met-enkephalin and substance P neurons in rat basal ganglia. Compan V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1-2):246-56

Light- and electron-microscopic study of the distribution of axons containing substance P and the localization of neurokinin-1 receptor in bone. Goto T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):87-93

Transient appearance of substance P-like immunoreactivity in the granular convoluted tubules of the male mouse submandibular gland: light- and electron-microscopic studies. Kusakabe T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):177-80

Effects of experimental Mycoplasma pulmonis infection on sensory neuropeptides and airway mucosa in the rat. Norlander T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2334-42

Neuropeptides in the livers of mice during bacterial infections. Nakane A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):159-64

NMR and molecular dynamics studies of tachykinins: conformation of the C-terminal pentapeptide of substance P(SP7-11). Saran A, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):435-48

Substance P containing nerve fibers in ulcerative colitis. Watanabe T, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):61-7

Substance P and related peptides in porcine cortex: whole tissue and nuclear localization. Nilsson CL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):21-7

Substance P and neurokinin A in gingival crevicular fluid in periodontal health and disease. Linden GJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):799-803

Colocalization of substance P or enkephalin in serotonergic neuronal afferents to the hypoglossal nucleus in the rat. Henry JN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):491-505

Differing action potential shapes in rat dorsal root ganglion neurones related to their substance P and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity. McCarthy PW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):541-9

Enzyme-based antigen localization and quantitation in cell and tissue samples (Midwestern assay). Roth KA, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1629-41

Innervation of two peptidergic (substance P and calcitonin gene-related peptide) nerves in the cerebral arteries and choroid plexus of the Japanese Newt (Triturus pyrrhogaster). Ando K. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):971-6

Quantification of cat's articular afferents containing calcitonin gene-related peptide or substance P innervating normal and acutely inflamed knee joints. Hanesch U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):105-8

Calcitonin gene-related peptide- and substance P-like immunoreactive fibers in the spermatic nerve and testis of the dog. Tamura R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):113-6

Relationship of substance P- and CGRP-immunoreactive central endings of the primary afferent neurons to GABAergic interneurons in the guinea pig substantia gelatinosa. Hiura A, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):231-5

Ultrastructural identification of substance P containing nerves in the guinea pig trabecular meshwork. Sasamoto M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):127-34

CGRP and substance P in intraepithelial neuronal structures of the human upper respiratory system. Hauser-Kronberger C, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2-3):79-85

[Substance P in the primary sensory neurons innervating the dental pulp in the guinea pig] Alia S, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1998 Apr;321(4):283-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pain suppressive effect of low power laser irradiation. A quantitative analysis of substance P in the rat spinal dorsal root ganglion] Ohno T. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):395-400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Co-localization of substance P and NADPH-d in the thoracic spinal cord of rabbits] Rybárová S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):88-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Muscarinic inhibition of substance P induced ion secretion in piglet jejunum. Blumenthal JA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):169-75

Inhibition of substance P-induced histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by low doses of protoporphyrin plus long-wave ultraviolet light irradiation: decreased intracellular calcium as a possible mechanism. Amano H, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):765-71

Derivation of a three-dimensional pharmacophore model of substance P antagonists bound to the neurokinin-1 receptor. Takeuchi Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10; 41(19):3609-23

Involvement of spinal substance P and excitatory amino acids in inflammatory hyperalgesia in rats. Okano K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):15-22

Distinct mechanism for antidepressant activity by blockade of central substance P receptors [see comments] Kramer MS, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1640-5. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1624-5.

Reward for persistence in substance P research [comment] Wahlestedt C. **Science** 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1624-5. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 11;281(5383):1640-5.

BIOSYNTHESIS

Intraepidermal nerve fiber expression of calcitonin gene-related peptide, vasoactive intestinal peptide and substance P in psoriasis. Chan J, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):611-6

Simultaneous quantitation of substance P-encoding preprotachykinin alternatively spliced mRNAs and substance P receptor NK-1 mRNA by an RNase protection assay. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jan;2(2):133-40

Variations in levels of substance P-encoding beta-, gamma-preprotachykinin and substance P receptor NK-1 transcripts in the rat hypothalamus throughout the estrous cycle: a correlation between amounts of beta-preprotachykinin and NK-1 mRNA. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):157-64

Substance P is generated in vivo following nasal challenge of allergic individuals with bradykinin. Baumgarten CR, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1322-7

The neuropeptide/mast cell secretagogue substance P is expressed in cutaneous melanocytic lesions. Khare VK, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jan;25(1):2-10

Expression of D1 receptor, D2 receptor, substance P and enkephalin messenger RNAs in the neurons projecting from the nucleus accumbens. Lu XY, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):767-80

BLOOD

Plasma substance P levels in patients with liver cirrhosis: relationship to systemic and portal hemodynamics. Lee FY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2080-4

Heparin and vasoactive peptides in hemodialysis patients. Hegbrant J, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):135-9

Development and evaluation of a chromatographic procedure for partial purification of substance P with quantitation by an enzyme immunoassay. Fehder WP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):303-7

Study of pressure pain and cellular concentration of neurotransmitters related to nociception in episodic tension-type headache patients. Mazzotta G, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):565-71

High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis with diode-array detection of bradykinin, neuropeptide K, and substance P in human plasma. Lehmann SM, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jun;36(6):306-10

ACE inhibitors and symptomless dysphagia [letter] Arai T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):115-6

Hyperdynamic circulation of cirrhotic rats: role of substance P and its relationship to nitric oxide. Chu CJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):841-6

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Decreased cerebrospinal fluid levels of substance P in patients with Rett syndrome. Matsuishi T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):978-81

Age-related changes in the cerebrospinal fluid level of beta-endorphin and substance P. Short communication. Nagamitsu S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(1):53-8

Elevated cerebrospinal fluid level of substance P and decreased undecapeptidase activity at term pregnancy. Liu Z, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):415-21

Elevated cerebrospinal fluid substance P-like immunoreactivity in patients with painful osteoarthritis, but not in patients with rhizopatic pain from a herniated lumbar disc. Lindh C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):468-72

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of substance P with phospholipid bilayers: A neutron diffraction study. Bradshaw JP, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):889-95

An antagonist of substance P N-terminal fragments, D-substance P(1-7), reveals that both nociceptive and antinociceptive effects are induced by substance P N-terminal activity during noxious chemical stimulation. Goettl VM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):80-5

Substance P derivatives with photoactivatable labels in the N-terminal part of the molecule. Kasheverov IE, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):408-14

DEFICIENCY

Hypoalgesia in mice with a targeted deletion of the tachykinin 1 gene. Zimmer A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2630-5

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of substance P on the short-circuit current of rat nasal mucosal epithelium. Yang PC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):675-9

Characterization of tolerance to the anti-leakage effect of formoterol in rat airways. Bowden JJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):83-7

GENETICS

Human lymphocytes express substance P and its receptor. Lai JP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):80-6

Detection and estimation of mRNA levels using a nonlinear model in neurons labeled by in situ hybridization histochemistry. Zaccheo TS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep; 1(2):151-61

Null mutations lacking substance: elucidating pain mechanisms by genetic pharmacology [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Aug;21(2):453] Woolf CJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1063-6 (19 ref.)

Goldfish gamma-preprotachykinin mRNA encodes the neuropeptides substance P, carassin, and neurokinin A. Lin XW, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):817-24

IMMUNOLOGY

Substance P: a regulatory neuropeptide for hematopoiesis and immune functions. Rameshwar P. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):129-33 (57 ref.)

Production of highly pure monoclonal antibodies without purification using a hollow fiber bioreactor. Kreutz FT, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Oct;16(5):485-6

Effects of silica exposure on substance P immunoreactivity and preprotachykinin mRNA expression in trigeminal sensory neurons in Fischer 344 rats. Hunter DD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):593-605

Importance of hydropathic complementarity for the binding of the neuropeptide substance P to a monoclonal antibody: equilibrium and kinetic studies. Hanin V, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep;34(12-13):829-38

Elevated cerebrospinal fluid substance P-like immunoreactivity in patients with painful osteoarthritis, but not in patients with rhizopatic pain from a herniated lumbar disc. Lindh C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):468-72

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Development and evaluation of a chromatographic procedure for partial purification of substance P with quantitation by an enzyme immunoassay. Fehder WP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):303-7

METABOLISM

Substance P immunoreactive elements in the nervous system of earthworm (Lumbricus terrestris). Reglódi D, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):189-200

Modulation of cutaneous SP receptors in atopic dermatitis after UVA irradiation. Staniek V, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):92-4

Comparison of substance P concentration in acupuncture points in different tissues in dogs. Chan WW, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):13-8

Adaptive bone modeling in the middle ear is substance-P dependent. Chole RA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):521-4

Capsaicin stimulates release of substance P from dorsal root ganglion neurons via two distinct mechanisms. Purkiss JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):542S

Substance P releases and augments the morphine-evoked release of adenosine from spinal cord. Cahill CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):294-7

Co-localization of mu-opioid receptor-like immunoreactivity with substance P-LI, calcitonin gene-related peptide-LI and nitric oxide synthase-LI in vagal and glossopharyngeal afferent neurons of the rat. Ding YQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):149-53

Comparison of [125I]-bolton-hunter substance P binding in young and aged rat spinal cord. Maguire CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):263-6

Alterations of substance P immunoreactivity in lumbar and thoracic segments of rat spinal cord in ultraviolet irradiation induced hyperalgesia of the hindpaw. Polgár E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):248-51

The effects of S- and R-flurbiprofen on the inflammation-evoked intraspinal release of immunoreactive substance P--a study with antibody microprobes. Schaible HG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):287-93

Distribution of substance P receptor binding in dorsal column nuclei of rat, cat, monkey and human. Schwark HD, et

al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):259-62

Effects of halothane and methoxyflurane on regional brain and spinal cord substance P-like and beta-endorphin-like immunoreactivities in the rat. Karuri AR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):501-6

Substance P- and calcitonin gene-related peptide-containing nerve fibers in the nasal mucosa of chronically hypoxic rats. Matsuda H, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):563-9

Presence of NK1 receptors on a mucosal-like mast cell line, RBL-2H3 cells. Cooke HJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):188-93

Detection of substance P in human tears by laser desorption mass spectrometry and immunoassay. Varnell RJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):960-3

Increase of preprotachykinin mRNA and substance P immunoreactivity in spared dorsal root ganglion neurons following partial sciatic nerve injury. Ma W, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2388-99

The muscarinic toxin 3 augments neuropeptide mRNA in rat striatum in vivo. Wang JQ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):43-7

Effects of carbamazepine on plasma extravasation and bronchoconstriction induced by substance P, capsaicin, acetaldehyde and histamine in guinea-pig lower airways. Bianchi M, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):58-63

Ontogenesis of substance P in the rat peripheral vestibular system. Demêmes D, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1-2):252-8

NK1 receptor antagonist blocks angiotensin II responses in renin transgenic rat medulla oblongata. Diz DI, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):473-9

Renal substance P-containing neurons and substance P receptors impaired in hypertension. Kopp UC, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):815-22

Repeated microdialysis from the nucleus tractus solitarii of chronically instrumented, unsedated piglets. Waters KA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1-2):53-61

Substance P and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide but not calcitonin gene-related peptide concentrations are reduced in patients with moderate and severe ulcerative colitis. Renzi D, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 30(1):62-70

Microdialysis-immunoaffinity capillary electrophoresis studies on neuropeptide-induced lymphocyte secretion. Phillips TM, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12;697(1-2):101-9

Human monocytes and macrophages express substance P and neurokinin-1 receptor. Ho WZ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5654-60

Glutamatergic regulation of striatal peptide gene expression in rats. Jolkkonen J, et al. **J Neural Transm Park Dis Dement Sect** 1995; 10(2-3):187-98

Age-dependent differential regulation of sensory neuropeptides by glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor. Adler JE. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):170-7

Multiple peptides infrequently coexist in progesterone receptor-containing neurons in the ventrolateral hypothalamic nucleus of the guinea-pig: an immunocytochemical triple-label analysis of somatostatin, neurotensin and substance P. Dufourny L, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Mar;10(3):165-73

Detection of substance P immunoreactivity in human peripheral leukocytes. De Giorgio R, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 1;82(2):175-81

Bufokinin: a substance P-related peptide from the gut of the toad, Bufo marinus with high binding affinity but low selectivity for mammalian tachykinin receptors. Conlon JM, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Mar;51(3):210-5

Two domains of the beta subunit of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors contribute to the affinity of substance P. Stafford GA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):619-26

High affinity binding sites for [3H]substance P in urinary bladders of cats with interstitial cystitis [see comments] Buffington CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):605-11. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):298.

Effects of the immunosuppressant cyclosporin A on neurotransmitter release from peripheral non-adrenergic, non-cholinergic nerves. Kageyama M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):398-403

Substance P released in the rostral brainstem of cats interacts with NK-1 receptors during muscle pressor response. Williams CA, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Dec;31(6):589-600

Changes in tyrosine hydroxylase and substance P immunoreactivity in the cat carotid body following chronic hypoxia and denervation. Wang ZZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1273-81

Nociceptin/orphanin FQ-induced nociceptive responses through substance P release from peripheral nerve endings in mice. Inoue M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10949-53

Role of glutamate receptor subtypes in the differential release of somatostatin, neuropeptide Y, and substance P in primary serum-free cultures of striatal neurons. Garside S, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov;27(3):161-7

Role of substance P in several models of bladder inflammation. Luber-Narod J, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(6):395-9

PHARMACOLOGY

CGRP, but not substance P, induces an increased negativity of the interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea. Gjerde EA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):411-8

Actions of substance P on membrane potential and ionic currents in guinea pig stellate ganglion neurons. Gilbert R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C892-903

Dopamine D1 receptor antagonist inhibits swallowing reflex in guinea pigs. Jia YX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R76-80

Amidative peptide processing and vascular function. Oldham CD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1908-14

Characterization of the effects of gabapentin and 3-isobutyl-gamma-aminobutyric acid on substance P-induced thermal hyperalgesia. Partridge BJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):196-205

Regulation of peripheral blood mononuclear cell responses to Dermatophagoides farinae by substance P in patients with atopic dermatitis. Yokote R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):191-7

Up-regulation of phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase and paxillin by combination of substance P and IGF-1 in SV-40 transformed human corneal epithelial cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):16-20

Up-regulation of integrin alpha 5 expression by combination of substance P and insulin-like growth factor-1 in rabbit corneal epithelial cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):777-82

Cyclic AMP potentiates substance P-induced amylase secretion by augmenting the effect of calcium in the rat parotid acinar cells. Yoshimura K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 27;1402(2):171-87

A modulatory role for substance P on the regulation of luteinizing hormone secretion by cultured porcine gonadotrophs. Hidalgo-Díaz C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):678-85

Evidence that the substance P-induced enhancement of pacemaking in lymphatics of the guinea-pig mesentery occurs through endothelial release of thromboxane A2. Rayner SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1589-96

Dual effects of histamine and substance P on intracellular calcium levels in human U373 MG astrocytoma cells: role of protein kinase C. Young KW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):545-57

An antagonist of substance P N-terminal fragments, D-substance P(1-7), reveals that both nociceptive and antinociceptive effects are induced by substance P N-terminal activity during noxious chemical stimulation. Goettl VM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):80-5

Antinociceptive involvement of substance P in the spinal cord of mice: dose effects of substance P on the behavior elicited by intrathecally administered NMDA. Masuyama T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):241-6

Substance P attenuates and DAMGO potentiates amygdala glutamatergic neurotransmission within the ventral pallidum. Mitrovic I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):193-206

Intraaccumbens injections of substance P, morphine and amphetamine: effects on conditioned place preference and behavioral activity. Schildein S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):185-94

Long-lasting mnemotropic effect of substance P and its N-terminal fragment (SP1-7) on avoidance learning. Tomaz C, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):231-3

The L-arginine/nitric oxide pathway contributes to the acute release of tissue plasminogen activator in vivo in man. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):485-92

CGP 41251 and tamoxifen selectively inhibit mitogen-activated protein kinase activation and c-Fos phosphoprotein induction by substance P in human astrocytoma cells. Luo W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1225-40

Substance P diminishes lipopolysaccharide and interferon-gamma-induced TGF-beta 1 production by cultured murine macrophages. Marriott I, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):113-20

Substance P enhances cytokine-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) expression on cultured rheumatoid fibroblast-like synoviocytes. Lambert N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):269-75

Contribution of nitric oxide to vasodilatation by substance P in human forearm vessels [letter; comment] Wallace WF. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):607-9. Comment on: Clin Sci (Colch) 1997 Feb;92(2):123-31. Comment on: Clin Sci (Colch) 1997 Feb;92(2):133-8.

The endothelium-dependent, substance P relaxation of porcine coronary arteries resistant to nitric oxide synthesis inhibition is partially mediated by 4-aminopyridine-sensitive voltage-dependent K+ channels. Shimizu S, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):287-95

Substance P induces the secretion of gelatinase A from human synovial fibroblasts. Hecker-Kia A, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):655-60

Substance P modulates sensory action potentials in the lamprey via a protein kinase C-mediated reduction of a 4-aminopyridine-sensitive potassium conductance. Parker D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2064-76

Substance P and epibatidine-evoked catecholamine release from fractionated chromaffin cells. Krause W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2-3):249-54

Tachykinin NK2 receptors predominantly mediate tachykinin-induced contractions in ovine trachea. Reynolds AM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2-3):211-23

Neurotrophic influences on corneal epithelial cells. Garcia-Hirschfeld J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov; 59(5):597-605

Electrochemical studies of the effects of substance P on dopamine terminals in the rat striatum. Tang FI, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):41-9

Functional characterization of substance P receptors on cultured human spinal cord astrocytes: synergism of substance P with cytokines in inducing interleukin-6 and prostaglandin E2 production. Palma C, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):183-93

Substance P-sensitive neurones in the rat auditory brainstem: possible relationship to medial olivocochlear neurones. Wang X, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Feb;116(1-2):86-98

Oxytocin pathways mediate the cardiovascular and behavioral responses to substance P in the rat brain. Maier T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):480-6

Mechanisms involved in activation of human eosinophil exocytosis by substance P: an in vitro model of sensory neuroimmunomodulation. el-Shazly AE, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug-Dec;26(5-7):615-29

Inhibition of substance-P-induced histamine release from rat peritoneal mast cells by 8-methoxypsoralen plus long-wave ultraviolet light irradiation: decreased intracellular calcium as a possible mechanism. Amano H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):55-60

Neuropeptides in the immunomodulation: substance P-induced stimulation of immune response in mice. Cheido M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(9-10):529-33

Acetylcholine and substance P stimulate bronchial epithelial cells to release eosinophil chemotactic activity. Koyama S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1528-34

[D-Arg1,D-Phe5,D-Trp7,9,Leu11]Substance P acts as a biased agonist toward neuropeptide and chemokine receptors. Jarpe MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):3097-104

Substance P stimulates vascular endothelial cellular reducing capacity in the presence of insulin and human plasma factors. Villablanca AC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):471-81

Structural and functional association between substance P- and calcitonin gene-related peptide-immunoreactive nerves and accessory cells in the rat dental pulp. Okiji T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Dec;76(12):1818-24

The neuropeptide substance P activates transcription factor NF-kappa B and kappa B-dependent gene expression in human astrocytoma cells. Lieb K, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4952-8

Spinal neurokinin NK1 receptor down-regulation and antinociception: effects of spinal NK1 receptor antisense oligonucleotides and NK1 receptor occupancy. Hua XY, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):688-98

Substance P and histamine induce interleukin-6 expression in human astrocytoma cells by a mechanism involving protein kinase C and nuclear factor-IL-6. Lieb K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1577-83

Substance P induces secretion of immunomodulatory cytokines by human astrocytoma cells. Palma C, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1-2):127-37

Substance P regulates Ih via a NK-1 receptor in vagal sensory neurons of the ferret. Jafri MS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):769-77

Substance P enhances NMDA channel function in hippocampal dentate gyrus granule cells. Lieberman DN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):113-9

Neurotensin and substance P inhibit low- and high-voltage-activated Ca2+ channels in cultured newborn rat nucleus basalis neurons. Margeta-Mitrovic M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1341-52

Substance P-induced inward current in identified auditory efferent neurons in rat brain stem slices. Wang X, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):218-29

Cellular and synaptic modulation underlying substance P-mediated plasticity of the lamprey locomotor network. Parker D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8095-110

Interaction between substance P and beta-adrenergic agonists in the modulation of the secretion of fluid and protein by the rat submandibular gland. Iwabuchi Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;50(3):335-41

Differential effects of nicorandil on the vasodepressor responses to vasoactive polypeptides administered intravenously to rats [published erratum appears in J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Apr;50(4):following 444] Sakai K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):211-4

Substance P induction of itch-associated response mediated by cutaneous NK1 tachykinin receptors in mice. Andoh T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1140-5

Nitric oxide contributes to substance P-induced increases in lung rapidly adapting receptor activity in guinea-pigs. Joad JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):635-43

Possible involvement of K(ATP) channel activation in depressor responses to vasoactive neuropeptides in rats. Saito K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):227-31

Ginsenosides induce differential antinociception and inhibit substance P induced-nociceptive response in mice. Yoon SR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):PL 319-25

Role of substance P in experimental allergic conjunctivitis in guinea pigs. Yamaji M, et al.

Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 1997 Nov;19(9):637–43
Desensitization of the neurokinin-1 receptor (NK1-R) in neurons: effects of substance P on the distribution of NK1-R, Galphaq/11, G-protein receptor kinase-2/3, and beta-arrestin-1/2. McConalogue K, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2305–24
NK1- and NK3-receptor mediated inhibition of 5-hydroxytryptamine release from the vascularly perfused small intestine of the guinea-pig. Ginap T, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1997 Nov; 356(5):689–93
ATP release caused by bradykinin, substance P and histamine from intact and cultured smooth muscles of guinea-pig vas deferens. Tamesue S, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1998 Mar; 357(3):240–4
Posttraining administration of substance P and its N-terminal fragment block the amnestic effects of diazepam. Costa JC, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):65–70
Increase of gonadotropin-releasing hormone concentration in pituitary portal blood after substance P administration in male rats. Walczewska A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):219–27
Substance P stimulates sphincter of Oddi motility and inhibits trans-sphincteric flow in the Australian brush-tailed possum. Cox MR, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr; 10(2):165–73
Activation of non-adrenergic non-cholinergic inhibitory pathways by endogenous and exogenous tachykinins in the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Smid SD, et al.
Neurogastroenterol Motil 1998 Apr;10(2):149–56
Substance P as an immune modulator of anxiety. Fehder WP, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):42–8
The in vitro effect of substance P on the GnRH-induced LH release depends on the steroidal environment and is reverted by a NK1 receptor antagonist (RP 67580) in the cycling female rat. Duval P, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr; 32(2):97–101
Substance P selectively activates TNF-alpha mRNA in rat uterine immune cells: a neuroimmune link. Cocchiara R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2961–4
Evidence for anatomical specificity for the reinforcing effects of SP in the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Hasenöhrl RU, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):7–10
Involvement of nitric oxide in the substance P-induced inhibition of intestinal peristalsis. Holzer P. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2857–60
Role of corticotropin-releasing factor and substance P in pressor responses of nuclei controlling emotion and stress. Ku YH, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):677–82
Transglutaminase-synthesized gamma-(glutamyl5) spermidine derivative of substance P is a selective tool for neurokinin-2 receptors characterization. Mancuso F, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):683–90
Pretreatment with neurokinin substance P but not with cholecystokinin-8S can alleviate functional deficits of partial nigrostriatal 6-hydroxydopamine lesion. Nikolaus S, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1161–8
Tachykinin neuropeptide-evoked intracellular calcium transients in cultured guinea pig myenteric neurons. Sarosi GA Jr, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):75–84
Inhibition of corticotropin releasing factor (CRF)-induced adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) secretion in pituitary corticotropic cells by substance P. Melzig MF, et al.
Pharmazie 1998 Aug;53(8):569–72
Effect of Avène spring water on the activation of rat mast cell by substance P or antigen. Joly F, et al.
Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol 1998 Mar-Apr; 11(2):111–6
An in vivo model for the assessment of acute fibrinolytic capacity of the endothelium. Newby DE, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1997 Oct;78(4):1242–8
[Effect of morphine on pain threshold and C-fos expression induced by substance P] Ruan H, et al.
Chen Tzu Yen Chiu 1996;21(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of 5-HT and somatostatin on SP and chronic pain initiated electrical activity of neurons in spinal dorsal horn] Ruan H, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Inhibitory effect of substance P of caudate nucleus on gastric motility via substantia nigra and dorsal vagal nucleus mediated by vagus nerve] Jing H, et al.
Sheng Li Hsueh Pao 1996 Jun;48(3):269–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The relationship of late slow excitatory potential with 5-hydroxytryptamine and substance P in the guinea-pig celiac ganglion] Pei WF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Pharmacological profile of sendide, a tachykinin NK-1 receptor antagonist] Kisara K, et al.
Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi 1997 Dec;110(6):315–24 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of substance P on collagen concentration in rat colon] Gryszkiewicz M. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov; 3(17):245–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vasorelaxation in isolated bone arteries. Vasoactive intestinal peptide, substance P, calcitonin gene-related peptide, and bradykinin studied in pigs. Lundgaard A, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Oct;68(5):481–9
Postnatal changes in gut hemodynamics: a possible role for substance P. Nowicki PT. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1142–50
The substance P and somatostatin interferon-gamma immunoregulatory circuit. Weinstock JV, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 1;840:532–9 (19 ref.)
In vitro reactivity of mast cells in urticaria pigmentosa skin. Brzezińska-Blaszczyk E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;290(1-2):14–7
Neuropeptide modulation of Th1 and Th2 cytokines in peripheral blood mononuclear leucocytes in atopic dermatitis and non-atopic controls. Gordon DJ, et al.
Br J Dermatol 1997 Dec;137(6):921–7
Substance P: a regulatory neuropeptide for hematopoiesis and immune functions. Rameshwar P.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Nov;85(2):129–33 (57 ref.)
Synergistic effect of substance P with epidermal growth factor on epithelial migration in rabbit cornea. Nakamura M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):321–9
Contribution of nitric oxide and substance P to nonadrenergic, noncholinergic transmission in the guinea pig ileum. Ivancheva C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):101–5
Effects of calcitonin and calcitonin gene-related peptide on the substance P-mediated secretion of fluid from the rat submandibular gland. Iwabuchi Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):137–41
Acute ACE inhibition causes plasma extravasation in mice that is mediated by bradykinin and substance P. Emanueli C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1299–304
A role for histamine and substance P in immediate allergic responses in guinea pig airways: characterization of MDL 108,207DA, a dual H1/NK-1 receptor antagonist. Kudlacz E, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):169–78
Circuitry and role of substance P-immunoreactive neurons in the primate retina. Cuenca N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):439–56
Nitrergic, peptidergic and substance P innervation of the chick thymus. Gulati P, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997; 38(4):553–64
Response of substance P-immunoreactive nerve fibres in the anterior pituitary to plasma oestrogen levels in the rat. Ma D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):735–40
Substance P modulates NMDA responses and causes long-term protein synthesis-dependent modulation of the lamprey locomotor network. Parker D, et al.
J Neurosci 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4800–13
Stimulatory effect of a specific substance P antagonist (RPR 100893) of the human NK1 receptor on the estradiol-induced LH and FSH surges in the ovariectomized cynomolgus monkey. Kerdelhué B, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1997 Oct 1;50(1):94–103
Relationship of substance P to afferent characteristics of dorsal root ganglion neurones in guinea-pig [see comments] Lawson SN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):177–91. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):1.
Substance P and nociceptive afferent neurones [comment] Lynn B. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):1. Comment on: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):177–91.
Comparison of the relaxing actions of acetylcholine and substance P in smooth muscle of the guinea-pig aorta. Hozumi T, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Apr; 33(2):67–77
Hematopoietic regulation mediated by interactions among the neurokinins and cytokines. Rameshwar P, et al.
Leuk Lymphoma 1997 Dec;28(1-2):1–10 (75 ref.)
Primary afferent tachykinins are required to experience moderate to intense pain [see comments] Cao YQ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):390–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):334–5.
Altered nociception, analgesia and aggression in mice lacking the receptor for substance P [see comments] De Felipe C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):394–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):334–5.
Substance P equals pain substance? [news; comment] Iversen L. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):334–5. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):390–4. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):394–7.
Substance P is not involved in vascular nociception in humans. Holthusen H, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct; 31(5):445–8
Substance P blockade with the potent and centrally acting antagonist GR205171 does not effect central trigeminal activity with superior sagittal sinus stimulation. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):337–43
Axonal sprouts containing calcitonin gene-related peptide and substance P form pericellular baskets around large diameter neurons after sciatic nerve transection in the rat. McLachlan EM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):961–5
The nonpeptide NK-1 receptor antagonists LY303870 and LY306740 block the responses of spinal dorsal horn neurons to substance P and to peripheral noxious stimuli. Radhakrishnan V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1251–60
Gastric and brain stem, effects of substance P on nucleus tractus solitarius unitary responses. Yuan CS, et al.
Peptides 1997;18(8):1169–73
Role of substance P and the neurokinin 1 receptor in acute pancreatitis and pancreatitis-associated lung injury. Bhatia M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4760–5
The central questions in pain perception may be peripheral. Pasternak GW. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10354–5
Effects of immunoneutralization of substance P on hypothalamic neurotransmitters in normal mice and in transgenic mice expressing bovine growth hormone. Esquifino AI, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May; 218(1):68–75
Substance P in the gastrointestinal tract of non-obese diabetic mice. El-Salhy M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):394–400
[The role of substance P in the spinal dorsal horn in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases] Chen J, et al.
Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao 1996 Jun; 18(3):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Function of substance-P projection from superior colliculus to lateral geniculate nucleus of rats] Cai HB, et al.
Sheng Li Hsueh Pao 1996 Oct;48(5):417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Neurotrophic keratopathy—studies on substance P and the clinical significance of corneal sensation] Nishida T, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Dec;101(12):948–74 (273 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Bile secretion induced by L-thyroxine and substance P in dogs] Vesel'skiĭ SP, et al.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1998 Apr;84(4):406–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Modulation of cutaneous SP receptors in atopic dermatitis after UVA irradiation. Staniek V, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol 1998 Mar;78(2):92–4

SECRETION

Activated eosinophils elicit substance P release from cultured dorsal root ganglion neurons. Garland A, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1096–102
Afferent C-fibres release substance P and glutamate. Juránek I, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):661–4
Inhibition of nociceptin on sensory neuropeptide release and mast cell-mediated plasma extravasation in rats. Németh J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):101–4
Enhanced secretion of substance P by cytokine-stimulated rat brain endothelium cultures. Cioni C, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Apr 1;84(1):76–85
Nerve growth factor- and neurotrophin-3-induced changes in nociceptive threshold and the release of substance P from the rat isolated spinal cord. Malcangio M, et al.
J Neurosci 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8459–67
Morphine has a dual concentration-dependent effect on K(+)-evoked substance P release from rat peripheral airways. Cabot PJ, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 10(4):215–21
[Study of the secretion of P substance, neurotensin and somatostatin in healthy adults] Ortega López D, et al.
An Med Interna 1998 May;15(5):250–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

A possible involvement of oxidative lung injury in endotoxin-induced bronchial hyperresponsiveness to substance P in guinea pigs. Iwamae S, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Aug;151(2):245–53

SUBSTANCE P RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, NEUROKININ-1**

SUBSTANCE-RELATED DISORDERS

see related
ALCOHOL-RELATED DISORDERS
CODEPENDENCY (PSYCHOLOGY)
DESIGNER DRUGS
DRUG AND NARCOTIC CONTROL
PSYCHOSES, ALCOHOLIC
STREET DRUGS

Substance abuse and emergency medicine: not so benign neglect [letter] Brewer PA. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):280–1
Comparison of lifestyle and substance use factors related to accidental injuries at work, home and recreational events. Macdonald S, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jan;30(1):21–7
Crash characteristics and injuries of victims impaired by alcohol versus illicit drugs. Waller PF, et al.
Accid Anal Prev 1997 Nov;29(6):817–27
Where to publish? Some considerations among English-language addiction journals. Arciniega LT, et al.
Addiction 1997 Dec;92(12):1639–48
Setting goals for drug policy: harm reduction or use reduction? Caulkins JP, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep; 92(9):1143–50
Substance abuse and maternity: the United States as a case study. Chavkin W, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1201–5
Addiction journals: amazing happenings, landmark meeting, historic consensus, evolving process [editorial] Edwards G, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1613–6
Confidentiality, disseminated regulation and ethico-legal liabilities in research with hidden populations of illicit drug users. Fitzgerald JL, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep; 92(9):1099–107 (33 ref.)

Conversation with David Hawks [interview] Hawks D. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):799–810

Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco. Third Annual Scientific Conference, Nashville, Tennessee, USA, 13–14 June 1997. Heishman SJ, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun; 93(6):907–23

Maternal cocaine use and low birth weight newborns: a meta-analysis. Hulse GK, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1561–70

Unstable pragmatism: Dutch drug policy under national and international pressure [editorial] Lemmens PH, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Feb;93(2):157–62

Protecting the interests of participants in research into illicit drug use: two case studies. Loxley W, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1081–5

HIV prevention and drug treatment services for drug misusers: a national study of community pharmacists' attitudes and their involvement in service specific training. Sheridan J, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1737–48

Conversation with Reg Smart [interview] Smart R. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):9–15

Addiction, ethics and public policy. West R. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1061–70 (0 ref.)

Influencing physician response to prenatal substance exposure through state legislation and work-place policies. Zellman GL, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1123–31

Ethnicity, drug user status and academic performance. Dozier AL, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):825–37

Benztropine abuse and overdose--case report and review. Grace RF. **Adverse Drug React Toxicol Rev** 1997 Jun; 16(2):103–12 (28 ref.)

Distinct clustering of HIV type 1 sequences derived from injection versus noninjection drug users in Vancouver, Canada. Estable MC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):917–9

The Farmington Consensus [see comments] **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):6–8. Comment in: Alcohol Alcohol 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):1–5.

Medico-legal aspects of alcohol, drugs, and criminality in Germany. Sass H, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 33(1):26–32 (25 ref.)

Spontaneous pneumothorax in cocaine sniffers [letter] Torre M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):546–9

Anticholinergic poisoning with adulterated intranasal cocaine. Weiner AL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep; 16(5):517–20

Multiple cocaine-induced seizures and corresponding cocaine and metabolite concentrations. Winbery S, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):529–33

Images in psychiatry. World Health Organization. Division of Mental Health and Prevention of Substance Abuse. Janca A. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):277

Substance abuse and addiction--the need to know [editorial; comment] Califano JA Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan; 88(1):9–11. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):27–33. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):93–6. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):104–7. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):117–9. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):120–4.

National survey of the states: policies and practices regarding drug-using pregnant women [see comments] [published errata appear in Am J Public Health 1998 Mar;88(3):438 and 1998 May;88(5):820] Chavkin W, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):117–9. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.

Tuberculosis screening and compliance with return for skin test reading among active drug users. Malotte CK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):792–6

Lifetime diagnosis of major depression as a multivariate predictor of treatment outcome for inpatients with substance use disorders from abstinence-based programs. Miller NS, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):127–37

Central and autonomic nervous systems' signs associated with in utero exposure to cocaine/opiates. Bada HS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:431–4

Sequential neuromotor examination of children with intrauterine drug exposure. Belcher HM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:362–4

Prenatal cocaine exposure and impulse control at two years. Bendersky M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21; 846:365–7

Prenatal exposure to cocaine and other drugs. Outcome at four to six years. Chasnoff IJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:314–28

Effects of prenatal cocaine on hearing, vision, growth, and behavior. Church MW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:12–28 (82 ref.)

Nature-nurture issues. Coyle J. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:341–7

Prenatal coke: what's behind the smoke? Prenatal cocaine/alcohol exposure and school-age outcomes: the SCHOO-BE experience. Delaney-Black V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:277–88

Specificity of developmental effects in the CNS. Ferriero D. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:213–21 (18 ref.)

Prenatal cocaine exposure and stimulus-seeking behaviors during the first year of life. Freedland RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:386–90

Prenatal cocaine exposure alters signal transduction in the brain D1 dopamine receptor system. Friedman E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:238–47 (75 ref.)

State control in the substance-exposed fetus. I. The fetal neurobehavioral profile: an assessment of fetal state, arousal, and regulation competency. Gingras JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:262–76

Perinatal outcome after cocaine +/- polydrug exposure. Greene O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:396–8

Drug interactions in cocaine abuse: methodologic concerns in human and animal studies. Hyman SE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:69–75

Neonatal neurobehavioral assessment Bayley I and II scores of CNS-injured and cocaine-exposed infants. Karmel BZ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:391–5

Long-term neurodevelopmental risks in children exposed in utero to cocaine. The Toronto Adoption Study. Koren G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:306–13

A mouse model of transplacental cocaine exposure. Clinical implications for exposed infants and children. Kosofsky BE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:248–61

Effects of in utero exposure to cocaine and/or opiates on infants' reaching behavior. LaGasse LL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:405–7

Effects of prenatal cocaine exposure on responsiveness to multimodal information in infants between 4 and 10 months of age. Lewkowicz DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:408–11

Maternal Lifestyles Study (MLS). Caretaking environment and stability of substance-exposed infants at one month corrected age. Maza PL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:358–61

Levels of vulnerability in functional deficits: specificity of dysfunctional brain systems. Murphy EH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:289–95

Sources of heart rate variation during sleep in cocaine-exposed neonates. Regalado MG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:415–8

Prenatal cocaine exposure. A longitudinal study of development. Richardson GA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:144–52

Consensus on postnatal deficits: comparability of human and animal findings. Slotkin T. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:153–7 (0 ref.)

Role of the neurotrophic properties of serotonin in the delay of brain maturation induced by cocaine. Whitaker-Azmitia PM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:158–64 (47 ref.)

Use and abuse of flunitrazepam. Simmons MM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):117–9 (18 ref.)

An alcohol and drug education program for nurses. Markey BT, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):845–53

The use of cyclosporin in corticosteroid dependent asthma. Coren ME, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):522–3

Response to violence, mental health, and substance abuse in patients who are seen in primary care settings [letter; comment] Everett J Jr. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):209. Comment on: Arch Fam Med 1996 Sep;5(8):441–7.

Health care and hospitalizations of young children born to cocaine-using women. Forsyth BW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):177–84

Children with in utero cocaine exposure do not differ from control subjects on intelligence testing. Hurt H, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1237–41

Persistent analgesia in former opiate addicts is resistant to blockade of endogenous opioids. Liebmann PM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):962–4

Missed problems and missed opportunities for addicted doctors [editorial] Strang J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7; 316(7129):405–6

Abuse of drug prescriptions [letter] [see comments] Boulton S. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24;184(2):56. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):266.

Dihydrocodeine prescription [letter; comment] [see comments] Matthew I, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28; 184(6):266. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 24;184(2):56. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):525.

Substance misuse and psychosis. Poole R, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5-18;58(9):447–50 (10 ref.)

Clinical trials: severe mental illness and substance misuse [letter; comment] Laugharne R. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:587. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:205–8.

Acute renal failure after amphetamine presenting with loin pain. Cartledge JJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):160–1

Addiction: a new paradigm. DuPont RL. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Spring;62(2):231–42

Response to "Ethics and drug infants" by Michelle Oberman (CQ vol. 6, no. 2) [comment] Jain R, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):94–6. Comment on: Camb Q Healthc Ethics 1997 Spring;6(2):235–9.

Risk factors for disruption in primary caregiving among infants of substance abusing women. Nair P, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Nov;21(11):1039–51

Opiate abuse or undertreatment? [letter; comment] Gajraj NM, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Mar;14(1):90–1. Comment on: Clin J Pain 1997 Jun;13(2):150–5.

The drug-exposed infant in the well-baby nursery. Buchi KF. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Jun;25(2):335–50 (105 ref.)

Recreational drugs. Iven VG. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):245–59 (50 ref.)

Vancouver's "vision of hell" requires special type of MD [see comments] Jones D. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):169–72. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jul 28;159(2):149–50.

Teaching on addiction issues lacking in medical school, specialists told. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):640–1

Neuropharmacological mechanisms of drug reward: beyond dopamine in the nucleus accumbens. Bardo MT. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1998;12(1-2):37–67 (220 ref.)

Substance-dependent, conduct-disordered adolescent males: severity of diagnosis predicts 2-year outcome. Crowley TJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Feb 1;49(3):225–37

Basal plasma beta-endorphin in prepubertal sons of alcoholics and drug addicts: lack of association with problem behaviors. Moss HB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):221–5

Computers in community-based drug and alcohol clinical settings: are they acceptable to respondents? Shakeshaft AP, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):177–80

Elementary particles for models of drug dependence, 10th Okey Memorial Lecture presented at the Institute of Psychiatry, London on 19th March 1997 [corrected and republished in Drug Alcohol Depend 1998 Mar 1;50(1):89–98] Stolerman I. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):185–92

Elementary particles for models of drug dependence 10th Okey Memorial Lecture presented at the Institute of Psychiatry, London on 19th March 1997 [corrected and republished original article printed in Drug Alcohol Depend 1997 Dec 15;48(3):185–92] Stolerman I. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Mar 1;50(1):89–98

GH dependence and GH withdrawal syndrome in GH treatment of short normal children: evidence from growth and cardiac output. Lampit M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):401–7

Etorphines: mu-opioid receptor-selective antinociception and low physical dependence capacity. Aceto MD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):215–23

Death during deliberate propane inhalation. Tsoukali H, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):1–4

Alteration of central excitation circuits in chronic headache and analgesic misuse. Fusco BM, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):486–91

Derangement of serotonin system in migrainous patients with analgesic abuse headache: clues from platelets. Srikiatkhachorn A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):43–9

Cessation of drug use and infant birth weight. Kyei-Aboagye K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):185–6

The sick doctor scheme [editorial] Meade A. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar-Apr;91(2):50

Gamma-hydroxybutyrate (GHB): a new drug of misuse. Williams H, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar-Apr;91(2):56–7

Personality, temperament, and character dimensions and the DSM-IV personality disorders in substance abusers. Ball SA, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):545–53

The social context of drinking, drug use, and unsafe sex in the Boston Young Men Study. Seage GR 3rd, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):368–75

Reviewing ASAM's goals and accomplishments. American Society of Addiction Medicine. Callahan JF. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):123–8

Relationship between substance use and self-reported injuries among adolescents. Spirito A, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):221–4

Summary of the practice parameters for the assessment and treatment of children and adolescents with substance use disorders. American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 37(1):122–6

Intranasal abuse of prescribed methylphenidate [letter] Garland EJ. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;37(6):573–4

The health of women in need [editorial] Chavkin W. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):51, 64

Concentrations of heroin, 06-monoacetylmorphine, and morphine in a lethal case following an oral heroin overdose. Rop PP, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May-Jun;21(3):232–5

Whitner v. State: aberrational judicial response or wave of the future for maternal substance abuse cases? Coffey C. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):211–51

Pregnant adolescents with addictions. Bragg EJ. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):577–84 (26 ref.)

Outcomes for children exposed to drugs in utero. Kenner C, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct; 26(5):595–603 (46 ref.)

Child placement issues of women with addictions. Kovalesky A, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct; 26(5):585–92 (22 ref.)

Ethical and legal issues in the care of substance-using women. Tiedje LB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan-Feb; 27(1):92–8

Risk of job-related injury among construction laborers with a diagnosis of substance abuse. Pollack ES, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):573–7

Infants born to narcotic dependent mothers: physical growth patterns in the first 12 months of life. Vance JC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):504–8

Use and abuse of over-the-counter analgesic agents. Abbott FV, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Jan;23(1):13–34 (146 ref.)

"Enhancing the quality of our endeavors": the Farmington Consensus. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep; 29(3):299–300

Abuse potential of dronabinol (Marinol). Calhoun SR, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr-Jun;30(2):187–96

Addiction medicine perspective on the medicalization of

marijuana. Cermak TL. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr-Jun;30(2):155-62
Addiction medicine: a place for faculty development. Gelula MH. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):269-74 (22 ref.)
Integration in education for addiction medicine. Klamen DL, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):263-8 (27 ref.)
Addiction medicine and continuing medical education. Sandlow LJ, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep; 29(3):275-84 (70 ref.)
Issues related to smoking cessation among substance abusers. Burling TA, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:27-40 (92 ref.)
Perceptions of the supervisory relationship. A preliminary qualitative study of recovering and nonrecovering substance abuse counselors. Culbreth JR, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):345-52
The power of language [editorial] Miller WR. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):499-500
Pharmaceutical drug abuse in children [letter] Quail T, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):599
Adolescents and illicit drug use. Bruner AB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):597-8
Summertime cluster of intentional ethylene glycol ingestions [letter] Leikin JB, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1406
Challenging report on pregnancy and drug abuse [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23-30;280(12):1039-40
Mistreatment and maladaptations during medical internship [letter; comment] Rockwell DA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26; 280(8):699; discussion 700. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1194-9.
Antidepressant dependence controversy moves to Internet [news] Bonn D. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1263
Catalonia makes plans to help addicted doctors [news] Bosch X. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1045
Addiction: highs and lows. Hall W. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII1 (5 ref.)
Harm reduction and needle exchange programmes [letter; comment] Lifson AR. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1819 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):839.
Abuse among pregnant adolescents: differences by developmental age. Curry MA, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):144-50
Ipecac--a substance of abuse [letter] Cooper C, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):94-5
A study of 100 anaboiic-androgenic steroid users [letter] Copeland J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):311-2
The management and implications of drug abusers in custody. Stark MM. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 1):25-30 (24 ref.)
Nitrous oxide abuse from whipped cream dispenser chargers [letter] Temple WA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22; 110(1050):322-3
Accepting drug addiction in America [news] Cimons M. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):8
Problems of drug dependence 1997: proceedings of the 59th annual scientific meeting. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar; 178:11-482
Laboratory Behavioral Studies of Vulnerability to Drug Abuse. Proceedings of a meeting. August 2-3, 1994. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:1-243
Illicit use of clonidine in opiate-abusing pregnant women. Anderson F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):790-4
Moral and social issues regarding pregnant women who use and abuse drugs. DeVille KA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):237-54 (48 ref.)
Breast-feeding and drug exposure. Howard CR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):195-217 (94 ref.)
Inhalant abuse in pregnancy. Jones HE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):153-67 (87 ref.)
An introduction to reactive oxygen species and their possible roles in substance abuse. Woods JR Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):219-36 (81 ref.)
Substance abuse among children and adolescents. Fishman M, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Nov;18(11):394-403
Maltreatment of children born to women who used cocaine during pregnancy: a population-based study. Leventhal JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Aug;100(2):E7
Acute renal failure, anterior myocardial infarction, and atrial fibrillation complicating epinephrine abuse. Woodard ML, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):656-8
New publication highlights intimate relationship between substance abuse and domestic violence [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):549-50
Sex differences in adolescent high-risk sexual and drug behaviors. Light H. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1312-4
Stable low-rate midazolam self-injection with concurrent physical dependence under conditions of long-term continuous availability in baboons. Weerts EM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(1):70-81
On "The science of substance abuse" [letter; comment] Heyman GM. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):807-8. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 3;278(5335):45-7.
Adolescent sexual behavior, drug use, and violence: increased reporting with computer survey technology [see comments] Turner CF, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8; 280(5365):867-73. Comment in: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):847-8.
Recreational overdosage of carbamazepine in Paisley drug abusers [see comments] Crawford PJ, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Apr;42(2):44-5. Comment in: Scott Med J 1997 Jun;42(3):95.
Social class and substance use disorders: the value of social class as distinct from socioeconomic status. Wohlfarth T, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):51-8
Sequential pattern of non-medical drug use in the drug career of opiate dependents in Nagpur, India. Wairagkar NS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):772-5
Etiology and prevention of drug use: the U.S. National Institute of drug Abuse research monographs: 1991-1994. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Oct-Nov;32(12-13):v-ix, 1619-991
Drug-crime nexus bibliography. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul; 33(9):1993-2003
Artificial neural networks and complex social systems. I. Theory. Buscema M. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jan; 33(1):v-xvii, 1-220 (850 ref.)
Drugs, violence, and federal funding: a research odyssey. Goldstein PJ. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1915-36 (28 ref.)
Editors' introduction: evolving insights into the drug--crime nexus. Harrison LD, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul; 33(9):1763-77
Smack, crack, and score: two decades of NIDA-funded drugs and crime research at NDRI 1974-1994. Lipton DS, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1779-815 (186 ref.)
Who drops out of drug-user treatment research on women? Nishimoto RH. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May;33(6):1291-313
Primary socialization theory. The influence of the community on drug use and deviance. III. Oetting ER, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1629-65
The Farmington consensus statement on editorial guidelines for addiction journals [editorial] Davis RM. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):167-8
Defending the impaired physician. Krebs-Markrich J, et al. **Va Med Q** 1996 Fall;123(4 Suppl):14-6
gamma-Hydroxybutyric acid poisoning. Williams SR. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):187-8
Sex partners of Alaskan drug users: HIV transmission between white men and Alaska Native women. Fenaughty AM, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1-2):87-103
Violence and HIV sexual risk behaviors among female sex partners of male drug users. He H, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1-2):161-75
[Substance abuse (editorial)] Jepsen PW. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 16;160(8):1140-1 **(Dan)**
[The illicit drug market in Aarhus. II. Actors] Kaa E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5038-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The illicit drug market in Aarhus. I. Supply] Kaa E, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5035-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The possibility of driving under influence among traffic offenders. II (letter; comment)] Naess-Schmidt TE. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3937-8. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1025-9. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2269-70. **(Dan)**
[Neurobiological research of abuse (see comments)] Rosenberg R, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):153-6 . Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1814-5. **(Dan)**
[Crack: an inhalated form of cocaine] Schlatter J, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15;26(35):1695-8 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**
["It's free, therefore they abuse...". Study of answers of medical students concerning drug consumption] Cao MM, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Jun;9(2):221-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Drug consumption on the techno-party scene (news)] **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Nov;65(11):VIII-X **(Ger)**
[Deficits in the support for adolescents at risk for drug addiction-- results of questioning of experts, users and adolescents] Alte-Teigeler A, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):640-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The 33rd conference of Japanese Medical Society of Alcohol and Drug Studies. August 28-30, 1998. Osaka, Japan. Abstracts] **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Aug;33(4):293-531 **(Jpn)**
[Mechanisms behind drug dependence] Strugstad E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1866-9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Substance abuse and pregnancy: narcotics--selected problems] Wilczyński J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):206-12 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Main advances in studies of drug abuse, toxicomania, alcoholism] Anokhina IP, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(7):29-37 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The current status of the drug abuse problem in Russia] Ivanets NN, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):4-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ecstasy] Trkulja V, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May-Jun; 119(5-6):158-66 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Drug addiction: prevention, alarm signs and treatment] Castells P. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:156-8 **(Spa)**
[Ecstasy: a forgotten drug (letter; comment)] Avila de Tomás JF, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):180. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Sep 15;20(4):159-60. **(Spa)**
[Do we have co-addicts in our consulting rooms? (letter)] Calvo Trujillo S, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30; 20(9):519-21 **(Spa)**
[Commentaries on ecstasy (letter)] Mas M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(3):188-9 **(Spa)**
[The family physician and designer drugs (letter; comment)] Mendive JM. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):180-1. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Sep 15;20(4):159-60. **(Spa)**
[Gradual "reconstruction" of the reward system. Neurochemical changes a possible cause of multidependence] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6; 95(19):2182-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Rohypnol--not only a sleeping pill (letter)] Vikander B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2917 **(Swe)**
[Optimization of anti-embolic approaches during surgical treatment of purulent inflammation of neck in patients with drug addiction] Herich ID. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5-6):80-1 **(Ukr)**

BLOOD

Chromatographically identified alcohol-induced haemoglobin adducts as markers of alcohol abuse among women. Hurme L, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb; 28(2):87-94
Identification of tramadol and its metabolites in blood from drug-related deaths and drug-impaired drivers. Goeringer KE, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(7):529-37
Identification of unique cocaine metabolites and smoking by-products in postmortem blood and urine specimens. Jenkins AJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):824-7
Medicolegal implications of drugs and chemicals detected in intracranial hematomas. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):980-4

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

6-acetylmorphine detection in postmortem cerebrospinal fluid [letter] Jenkins AJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):173-5 (8 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Personality disorder and dimension differences between type A and type B substance abusers. Ball SA, et al. **J Personal Disord** 1998 Spring;12(1):1-12
MMPI diagnostic classification of substance abusers of the 1970s. Patalano F. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):505-6

COMPLICATIONS

Severe hyponatremia and inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion following ecstasy use [letter] Ajaelo I, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):839-40
Assessing the relationship between maternal cocaine use and abruptio placentae. Hulse GK, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1547-51
An association between the regular use of 3,4 methylenedioxy-methamphetamine (ecstasy) and excessive wear of the teeth. Redfearn PJ, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May; 93(5):745-8
Substance abuse is responsible for most pre-AIDS deaths among women with HIV infection in Providence, Rhode Island, USA [letter] Mylonakis E, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):958-9
Myelopathy caused by nitrous oxide toxicity [see comments] Pema PJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):894-6. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):994-5.
Assessing substance abuse problems in deaf and hard of hearing individuals. Guthmann D, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):14-21
Management of withdrawal syndromes and relapse prevention in drug and alcohol dependence. Miller NS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):139-46 (23 ref.)
Substance use disorders in gay/bisexual men with HIV and AIDS. Ferrando S, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):51-60
Homeless youths and young adults in Los Angeles: prevalence of mental health problems and the relationship between mental health and substance abuse disorders. Unger JB, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Jun; 25(3):371-94
Crack users in east Harlem, New York and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: HIV-related risk behaviors and predictors of serostatus. Deren S, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):555-67
A comparison of HIV-positive and HIV-negative crack users enrolled in a residential addiction treatment program. Kingree JB, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov; 23(4):569-80
Hepatitis C virus and depression in drug users. Johnson ME, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):785-9
Drug abuse in persons with mental retardation: a review. Christian L, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Sep; 102(2):126-36 (37 ref.)
Pain management needs of patients with HIV or AIDS who also have a history of chemical dependency. Gorman M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):61-3
Alcohol and drug use in adult patients with musculoskeletal injuries. Blake RB, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct; 26(10):704-9; discussion 709-10
The influence of psychosocial factors, alcohol, drug use on African-American women's high-risk sexual behavior. Wingood GM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):54-9

Clonidine treatment for hallucinogen persisting perception disorder [letter] Lerner AG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1460

Six deaths linked to misuse of buprenorphine-benzodiazepine combinations [letter] Reynaud M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):448-9

Method of repair of cocaine-induced chronic type A aortic dissection [letter; comment] Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1518-9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1993 Oct;56(4):977-9.

Necrotizing soft tissue infection masquerading as cutaneous abcess following illicit drug injection. Callahan TE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):812-7; discussion 817-9

Marfan's syndrome might have been factor in acute dissection of aorta in amphetamine misuser [letter; comment] Clark J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1665.

Alcohol and/or cocaine effect on driving. Kaye S. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul-Sep;89(7-9):150-1

Comorbidity of mental disorders with substance misuse [letter; comment] Franken IH, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:485. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jul;171:4-5.

Dual diagnosis of severe mental illness and substance misuse: a case for specialist services? [editorial] [see comments] Johnson S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:205-8. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Dec;171:587.

Suicide and substance misuse [editorial] Neeleman J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:303-4

Effect of substance misuse in early psychosis. Addington J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1998;172(33):134-6

Prevalence of psychoactive substance use among psychiatric in-patients in Harare, Zimbabwe. Acuda SW, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):226-9

Medication misuse headache. Mathew NT. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:34-6 (15 ref.)

Pulmonary complications of recreational drug usage. Albertson TE. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall; 15(3):219-20 (1 ref.)

Respiratory toxicities from stimulant use. Albertson TE, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall;15(3):221-41 (178 ref.)

Osteoarticular and muscle infectious lesions in patients with the human immunodeficiency virus. Belzunegui J, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;16(5):450-3

Polydrug dependence and psychiatric comorbidity among heroin injectors. Darke S, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):135-41

Child sexual abuse as a predictor of psychiatric co-morbidity and its implications for drug and alcohol treatment. Jarvis TJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):61-9

Neuropsychological functioning in drug abusers. Selby MJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Mar 1;50(1):39-45

"Shotgunning" crack cocaine as a potential cause of retropharyngeal abscess. Nadel DM, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):47-50

Nitrite inhalants: history, epidemiology, and possible links to AIDS. Haverkos HW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):858-61 (65 ref.)

Infection with human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis viruses in Chinese drug addicts. Baozhang T, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):343-7

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and substance abuse: relationships and implications for treatment. Levin FR, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(5):246-58 (78 ref.)

Dysthymia, depression, and a treatment dilemma in a patient with polysubstance abuse. Silk A, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jan-Feb;3(5):279-84

An unusual complication of major trauma in a jockey. Lockey AS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5-6):413-4

Glue sniffing and complete heart block [letter] Abbas SF. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):103

MDMA induced hyperthermia: a survivor with an initial body temperature of 42.9 degrees C. Mallick A, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):336-8

Spontaneous pneumomediastinum and Ecstasy abuse. Pittman JA, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):335-6

Saturday night blue--a case of near fatal poisoning from the abuse of amyl nitrite. Stambach T, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):339-40

Four addictions: the MMPI and discriminant function analysis. Donovan JM, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):41-55

Efficiency and validity of commonly used substance abuse screening instruments in public psychiatric patients. Dyson V, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):57-76

The co-existence of psychiatric disorders and substance misuse: working with dual diagnosis patients. Gafoor M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):497-502 (30 ref.)

Fetal and infant deaths associated with maternal methamphetamine abuse. Stewart JL, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):515-7

Downward Spiral: a pedagogical game depicting the dangers of substance abuse. Czuchry M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):373-87

Prolonged QT interval and cocaine use. Perera R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):337-9

Facial injury and airway threat from inhalant abuse: a case report. Kurbat RS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 16(2):167-9

Acne due to amineptine abuse [letter] Bettoli V, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):281-3

Effects of smoking, alcohol, and drugs of abuse on the outcome of "expectantly" managed cases of preterm premature rupture of membranes. Myles TD, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):157-61

Substance use disorders in an adolescent inpatient psychiatric population. Deas-Nesmith D, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;90(4):233-8

Substance abuse in clozapine-treated schizophrenic patients [letter] Sand PG, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):626-7

Regulation of glutathione and cell toxicity following exposure to neurotropic substances and human immunodeficiency virus-1 in vitro. Koutsilieri E, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):342-9

Understanding women with dual diagnoses. Naegle MA. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):567-75 (19 ref.)

Heavy prenatal alcohol exposure with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome leads to IQ deficits. Mattson SN, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):718-21

MCMI-III-derived typological analysis of cocaine and heroin addicts. Craig RJ, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1997 Dec; 69(3):583-95

Gender differences in the relationship of antisocial personality disorder criteria to Psychopathy Checklist-Revised scores. Rutherford MJ, et al. **J Personal Disord** 1998 Spring;12(1):69-76

The integration of medical management with recovery. Schulz JE. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):233-7 (45 ref.)

Perceived tiredness among adolescents and its association with sleep habits and use of psychoactive substances. Tynjälä J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):189-98

Suicide attempts, substance abuse, and personality. O'Boyle M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):353-6

An open trial of transdermal nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation among alcohol- and drug-dependent inpatients. Saxon AJ, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul-Aug;14(4):333-7

A new approach to substance abuse treatment. Adolescents and adults with ADHD. Stratton J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):89-94 (11 ref.)

Screening for PTSD in a substance abuse sample: psychometric properties of a modified version of the PTSD Symptom Scale Self-Report. Posttraumatic stress disorder. Coffey SF, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):393-9

Clinic characteristics associated with reduced hospitalization of drug users with AIDS. Newschaffer CJ, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):153-69

Opiate and sedative dependence predicts a poor outcome for patients receiving home parenteral nutrition. Richards DM, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):336-8

Intracerebral haemorrhage caused by drug abuse [letter] McEvoy AW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1029

Illegal drug use and HIV-1 infection in Columbia [letter] Miguez MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1635

n-Hexane neuropathy due to rubber cement sniffing. Smith AG, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Nov;20(11):1445-50

Cardiovascular risk factors and atherosclerosis in children and young adults [letter] Perrone J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1083-4

Vasculitis owing to substance abuse. Brust JC. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):945-57 (79 ref.)

Substance abuse concerns in the treatment of pain. Vourakis C. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):47-60 (31 ref.)

Substance abuse issues in cancer patients. Part 2: Evaluation and treatment. Passik SD, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 May;12(5):729-34; discussion 736, 741-2 (21 ref.)

Hypokalemia in an asthmatic child from abuse of albuterol metered dose inhaler. Rakhmanina NY, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):145-7

Organizational guidelines for dual disorders programs. Mercer CC, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Fall;69(3):145-68 (109 ref.)

Adherence to complex combination antiretroviral therapies by HIV-positive drug abusers. Malow RM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1021-2, 1024

Interagency collaboration in services for people with co-occurring mental illness and substance use disorder. Ridgely MS, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):236-8

Fluoxetine versus placebo in depressed alcoholic cocaine abusers. Cornelius JR, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(1):117-21

HIV prevention among injecting drug users: responses in developing and transitional countries. Ball AL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:170-81 (63 ref.)

Harnessing peer networks as an instrument for AIDS prevention: results from a peer-driven intervention. Broadhead RS, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:42-57

Peer-delivered interventions reduce HIV risk behaviors among out-of-treatment drug abusers. Cottler LB, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:31-41

Outreach-based HIV prevention for injecting drug users: a review of published outcome data. Coyle SL, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:19-30 (48 ref.)

Fifteen years of research on preventing HIV infection among injecting drug users: what we have learned, what we have not learned, what we have done, what we have not done. Des Jarlais DC, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:182-8 (34 ref.)

Syringe exchange programs: lowering the transmission of syringe-borne diseases and beyond. Heimer R. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:67-74 (53 ref.)

Community-based outreach HIV intervention for street-recruited drug users in Madras, India. Kumar MS, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:58-66

HIV prevention with drug-using populations--current status and future prospects: introduction and overview. Needle RH, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:4-18 (67 ref.)

Pharmacy access to syringes among injecting drug users: follow-up findings from Hartford, Connecticut. Singer M, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:81-9

Satellite exchange in the Baltimore Needle Exchange Program. Valente TW, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun; 113 Suppl 1:90-6

The role of needle exchange programs in HIV prevention. Vlahov D, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:75-80 (26 ref.)

The intimate connection between antisocial personality and substance abuse. Robins LN. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):393-9

Clenbuterol and anabolic steroids: a previously unreported cause of myocardial infarction with normal coronary arteriograms. Goldstein DR, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug; 91(8):780-4

Depressive symptoms as correlates of polydrug use for blacks in a high-risk community. Wang MQ, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1123-8

Fatal cardiac toxicity temporally related to poly-drug abuse. Daisley H, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):21-2

"What the 'caine was tellin' me to do." Crack users' risk of HIV: an exploratory study of female inmates. Sherman SG, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Summer;4(2):117-34

[Abuse of benzodiazepines among heroin addicts in Copenhagen] Glyngdal P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27;159(44):6523-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Cognitive and psychotic effects after cessation of chronic cannabis use (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 28;142(13):752)] van Amsterdam JG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):504-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Characteristics of attenders of low threshold syringe-exchange centers providing sterile syringes in Switzerland] Benninghoff F, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Jun;46(3):205-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracic pain in a power athlete (see comments)] Nawroth PP, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):984-8. Comment in: Internist (Berl) 1998 Mar;39(3):319. **(Ger)**

[Delirious symptoms following bromine abuse] Tantzscher E, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):300-1 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A patient with drug abuse who developed multiple psychotic symptoms during sedation with propofol] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Masui** 1998 May;47(5):589-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Talc pulmonary granulomatosis caused by intravenous administration of methylphenidate] Nakano H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hippocampal hypoperfusion underlying dementia due to chronic toluene intoxication] Terashi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1010-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Examination of ocular lesions in drug abusers in Poland] Toczołowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):327-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The consequences of drug use in adolescence] Frasquilho MA. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Dec;10(12):895-8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Drug use and dependence in schizophrenia] Arias Horcajadas F, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):379-89 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Variables related to risk taking behavior for HIV transmission among drug-dependent patients] Cervera G, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):155-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A study of psychiatric comorbidity in alcohol dependence] Cuadrado Callejo P. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):173-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Rhabdomyolysis after ingestion of toxins (letter)] Suay Cantos A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):174-5 **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus infection in drug addicts assisted from 1991 to 1996 at a detoxification center in Castilla y Leon] Alba A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hepatitis from ecstasy (letter)] Giner Durán R, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;21(3):158 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Drug-induced spongiform leucoencephalopathy, a case report with review of the literature. Nuytten D, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Mar;98(1):32-5 (19 ref.)

Assessing substance abuse problems in deaf and hard of hearing individuals. Guthmann D, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):14-21

Substance use disorders in gay/bisexual men with HIV and AIDS. Ferrando S, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):51-60

HIV risk factors in dually diagnosed patients. Krakow DS, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):74–80

Drug use problem awareness and treatment readiness in dual-diagnosis patients. Salloum IM, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):35–42

The Minnesota Substance Abuse Problems Scale. Psychometric analysis and validation in a clinical population. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):24–34

Tracking substance abusers in longitudinal research: understanding follow-up contact difficulty. Walton MA, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):233–53

GHB-induced delirium: a case report and review of the literature of gamma hydroxybutyric acid. Hernandez M, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):179–83

The early emergence of narcotic addict types. Nurco DN, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):523–42

Remission of substance use disorder among psychiatric inpatients with mental illness. Dixon L, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):239–43

One-year follow-up of secondary versus primary mental disorder in persons with comorbid substance use disorders. Dixon L, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1610–2

DSM-IV substance use disorder criteria for adolescents: a critical examination based on a statewide school survey. Harrison PA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):486–92

Addiction as a brain disease [editorial] Kosten TR. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):711–3

Dartmouth Assessment of Lifestyle Instrument (DALI): a substance use disorder screen for people with severe mental illness. Rosenberg SD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 155(2):232–8

Violence and severe mental illness: the effects of substance abuse and nonadherence to medication. Swartz MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):226–31

Validity of substance use self-reports in dually diagnosed outpatients. Weiss RD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 155(1):127–8

Neurobehavioral impairment and symptoms associated with aluminum remelting [see comments] Kilburn KH. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):329–35. Comment in: Arch Environ Health 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):311. Comment in: Arch Environ Health 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):312.

Does work in the aluminum reclamation industry cause neurobehavioral abnormalities? [editorial; comment] McCurdy SA. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):312 . Comment on: Arch Environ Health 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):329–35.

Urine-based screening of adolescents in detention to guide treatment for gonococcal and chlamydial infections. Translating research into intervention. Oh MK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):52–6

Personality subtypes, coping styles, symptom correlates, and substances of choice among a cohort of substance abusers. Quirk SW, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):157–69

Thyroxine abuse: an unusual case of thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Wark H, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):221–3

Hair analysis for drugs of abuse. XVIII. 3,4-Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) disposition in hair roots and use in identification of acute MDMA poisoning. Nakahara Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):969–72

Growth hormone and sport: abuse, potential benefits, and difficulties in detection. Healy ML, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):267–8 (8 ref.)

Mnemonic acronym for DSM addiction criteria most helpful [letter] Krikke EH. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:33–4

Reliability of the alcohol and drug modules of the Alcohol Use Disorder and Associated Disabilities Interview Schedule--Alcohol/Drug-Revised (AUDADIS-ADR): an international comparison. Chatterji S, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):171–85

Concordance of DSM-IV alcohol and drug use disorder criteria and diagnoses as measured by AUDADIS-ADR, CIDI and SCAN. Cottler LB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):195–205

Reliability of self-reported antisocial personality disorder symptoms among substance abusers. Cottler LB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Feb 1;49(3):189–99

Test-retest reliability of the alcohol and drug use disorder sections of the schedules for clinical assessment in neuropsychiatry (SCAN). Easton C, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):187–94

Nosological comparisons of alcohol and drug diagnoses: a multisite, multi-instrument international study. Hasin D, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):217–26

Psychiatric severity and treatment response in a comprehensive methadone maintenance treatment program. Pani PP, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):119–26

Concordance between ICD-10 alcohol and drug use disorder criteria and diagnoses as measured by the AUDADIS-ADR, CIDI and SCAN: results of a cross-national study. Pull CB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):207–16

The applicability of the dependence syndrome to amphetamine. Topp L, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):113–8

WHO Study on the reliability and validity of the alcohol and drug use disorder instruments: overview of methods and results [published erratum appears in 1998 Apr 1;50(2):185–6] Ustün B, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):161–9 (19 ref.)

Structure, content and reliability of the Munich-Composite International Diagnostic Interview (M-CIDI) substance use sections. Lachner G, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar; 4(1–2):28–41 (36 ref.)

Hair analysis for abused drugs by capillary zone electrophoresis with field-amplified sample stacking. Tagliaro F, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5; 92(2–3):201–11

Training the trainers: substance abuse screening and intervention. Brown RL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998; 28(1):137–46

Caffeine toxicity in a bodybuilder. FitzSimmons CR, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):196–7

Efficiency and validity of commonly used substance abuse screening instruments in public psychiatric patients. Dyson V, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):57–76

Substance abuse and the emergency room: programmatic implications. el-Guebaly N, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998; 17(2):21–40 (60 ref.)

Caffeine and nicotine use in an addicted population. Hays LR, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(1):47–54

Differential therapeutics and the impaired physician: patient-treatment matching by specificity and intensity. McGovern MP, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):93–107

Practice parameters for the assessment and treatment of children and adolescents with substance use disorders. American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Bukstein O. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10 Suppl):140S–56S

The Drug Evaluation Classification Program: using ocular and other signs to detect drug intoxication. Kosnoski EM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):211–27 (17 ref.)

False results from SPEC.LTD.MP3 microcolumns for screening opiates--it's not the heat; it's the humidity [letter] Bonicamp JM. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):341–2

Testing for driving under the influence of ethanol: misleading results caused by ether [letter] De Baere S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):78–9

Detection of drugs of abuse in nails. Engelhart DA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):314–8

Fast screening for drugs of abuse by solid-phase extraction combined with flow-injection ionspray-tandem mass spectrometry. Weinmann W, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):319–28

Attentional difficulties in middle childhood and psychosocial outcomes in young adulthood. Fergusson DM, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;38(6):633–44

Determinants of suicidal ideation: the role of substance use disorders. Pages KP, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 58(11):510–5; quiz 516–7

Gabapentin abuse in a cocaine user: implications for treatment? [letter] Markowitz JS, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):423–4

Comparative study of the phonology of preschool children prenatally exposed to cocaine and multiple drugs and non-exposed children. Madison CL, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 May–Jun;31(3):231–43; quiz 243–4

Predictive validity of cocaine, sedative, and alcohol dependence diagnoses. Kidorf M, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):168–73

Evidence of polydrug use using hair analysis: a fatal case involving heroin, cocaine, cannabis, chloroform, thiopental and ketamine. Gaillard Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):435–8

Tetrachloroethylene intoxication in an autoerotic fatality. Isenschmid DS, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):231–4

Developmental variations in factors related to initial and increased levels of adolescent drug involvement. Brook JS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Jun;159(2):179–94

Kerosene dependence: a case report. Jain V, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):55

Verbal learning and memory in alcohol abusers and polysubstance abusers with concurrent alcohol abuse. Bondi MW, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul; 4(4):319–28

Characteristics of recipients of Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits for drug addicts and alcoholics. Mckay JR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):290–8

Overdiagnosis of major psychiatric disorders in individuals with substance use disorders and personality disorders: the downside of the Woodruff principle [letter] Brim JA. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):477–8

A prospective study of the utility of standardized instruments in predicting recidivism among first DWI offenders. Lapham SC, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):524–30

The use of case vignettes for Addiction Severity Index training. Cacciola JS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):439–43

Use of self-report measures of crime-related posttraumatic stress disorder with substance use disordered patients. Dansky BS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):431–7

Screening for psychopathology in the clinical practice. Eland-Goossensen A, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):585–91

Alcohol and drug dependence: diagnosis and management. Sacks TL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):355–60 (16 ref.)

Serotonin syndrome. Ivanuša Z, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):209–12 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of Triage screening for drugs of abuse in postmortem blood and urine samples. Moriya F, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):214–9

Effective peer responses to impaired nursing practice. Smith LL, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):105–18 (10 ref.)

Detection of drug use during pregnancy. Kwong TC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):43–64 (93 ref.)

Substance abuse issues in cancer patients. Part 1: Prevalence and diagnosis. Passik SD, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):517–21, 524 (23 ref.)

Index of suspicion. Case 1 presentation. Fever and altered mental status. Colpoys M. **Pediatr Rev** 1997 Nov; 18(11):379–80

The prevalence and detection of substance use disorders among inpatients ages 18 to 49: an opportunity for prevention. Brown RL, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):101–10

Diagnosis and management of substance use disorders among inpatients with schizophrenia. Kirchner JE, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):82–5

Assessment of symptoms of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder in adults with substance use disorders. Milin R, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1378–80, 1395

Phosphorus-31 magnetic resonance brain spectroscopy of children at risk for a substance use disorder: preliminary results. Moss HB, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30; 76(2–3):101–12

Learning and homeostasis: drug addiction and the McCollough effect. Siegel S, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Sep; 124(2):230–9 (126 ref.)

Disturbance of consciousness due to methamphetamine abuse. A study of 2 patients. Nakatani Y, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(3):131–7 (30 ref.)

Reliability of the Karolinska Psychodynamic Profile (KAPP) among patients with and without psychoactive substance abuse disorders. Weinryb RM, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998;67(1):10–6

Comparison between blood analysis and police assessment of drug and alcohol use by injured drivers. Sjögren H, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):217–23

The Index of Drug Involvement: a partial validation. Faul AC, et al. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):565–72

Artificial neural networks for drug vulnerability recognition and dynamic scenarios simulation. Buscema M, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):587–623

Drugs detected in patients suspected of acute intoxication. Baskin LB, et al. **Tex Med** 1997 Sep;93(9):50–8

[Tranquilizer dependence: features and withdrawal reactions] Gaha L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Driver's license expertise and psychiatric diagnosis. An analysis of 712 specialist expert assessments] Gutierrez K, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vienna standard in diagnosis of nicotine dependence: Vienna Standard Smoking Inventory] Schoberberger R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(3):52–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The abuse of anabolic substances by an adolescent going in for sports] Franchini F, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):219–21 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An investigation of drug abuse and the utility of toxicology screening for use in emergency centers] Inuzuka S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;64(4):344–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Addictive drugs and doping tests] Ueki M. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:113–7 **(Jpn)**

[Solvents and injuries of the nervous system (see comments)] Moen BE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20; 118(5):721–6 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1758. **(Nor)**

[Situation determinants of heroin consumption in opiate-dependent subjects: a psychometric approach] Trujols J, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abuse of analgesics, headache, family practitioner and neurologist (editorial; comment)] Baos Vicente V. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):212–3. Comment on: Neurologia 1998 May;13(5):214–7. **(Spa)**

[Response to treatment of chronic daily headache with analgesic abuse (see comments)] Iñiguez C, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Neurologia 1998 May;13(5):212–3. **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The rate hypothesis and agonist substitution approaches to cocaine abuse treatment. Gorelick DA. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:995–7

Childhood abuse as a risk for partner abuse among women in methadone maintenance. Gilbert L, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):581–95

Mechanisms of antiaddictive actions of ibogaine. Glick SD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:214–26 (44 ref.)

Medication development of ibogaine as a pharmacotherapy for drug dependence. Mash DC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:274–92 (64 ref.)

Formulation and stability of naltrexone oral liquid for rapid withdrawal from methadone. Fawcett JP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1291–5

The search for an elixir of abstinence [editorial] Hall W. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S1–2

Ritanserin in the treatment of cocaine dependence. Johnson BA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):932–40

Chronic disulfiram treatment effects on intranasal cocaine administration: initial results. McCance-Katz EF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1;43(7):540–3

Methadone maintenance: BC leads the way [letter; comment] Anderson JF. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1198. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):395–8.

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and substance abuse: relationships and implications for treatment. Levin FR, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(5):246–58 (78 ref.)

Dysthymia, depression, and a treatment dilemma in a patient with polysubstance abuse. Silk A, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jan-Feb;3(5):279–84

Integration of research in pharmacotherapy for addictive disease: where are we? Where are we going? Ling W, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):83–102 (42 ref.)

Double-blind and placebo-controlled study of lithium for adolescent bipolar disorders with secondary substance dependency. Geller B, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;37(2):171–8

Fluoxetine in drug-dependent delinquents with major depression: an open trial. Riggs PD, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):87–95

Substance abuse in schizophrenia: a review. Buckley PF. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 3:26–30 (60 ref.)

Medication compliance among patients with bipolar disorder and substance use disorder. Weiss RD, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):172–4

Developing a quality of care index for outpatient methadone treatment programmes. Oyefeso A, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;4(1):39–47 (22 ref.)

Incorporation of drugs for the treatment of substance abuse into pigmented and nonpigmented hair. Wilkins DG, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):435–40

Effects of proposed treatments for cocaine addiction on hemodynamic responsiveness to cocaine in conscious rats. Knuepfer MM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):592–603

The effects of buprenorphine on self-administration of cocaine and heroin "speedball" combinations and heroin alone by rhesus monkeys. Mello NK, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):444–56

Psychopharmacological treatment of aggression and violence in the substance using population. Lavine R. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct-Dec;29(4):321–9 (23 ref.)

The community orientation of social model and medical model recovery programs. Barrows DC. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):55–64 (10 ref.)

Novel antipsychotic medications and the treatment of comorbid substance abuse in schizophrenia. Buckley PF. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):113–6

Combination of the dopaminergic agent, phentermine, and the serotonergic agent, fenfluramine, in the treatment of cocaine dependence [letter; comment] Kampman KM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul-Aug;14(4):401–4. Comment on: J Subst Abuse Treat 1994 May-Jun;11(3):273–5.

Fight to develop drug addiction therapy [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):377

The Addiction Severity Index in clinical efficacy trials of medications for cocaine dependence. Cacciola JS, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:182–91 (13 ref.)

Variability in treatment-seeking cocaine abusers: implications for clinical pharmacotherapy trials. Carroll KM, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:137–57 (45 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of cocaine: considerations when assessing cocaine use by urinalysis. Jones RT. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:221–34 (9 ref.)

Management of clinical trials with new medications for cocaine dependence and abuse. Kiev A. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:96–117 (25 ref.)

Goals and rationale for pharmacotherapeutic approach in treating cocaine dependence: insights from basic and clinical research. Kreek MJ. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997; 175:5–35 (95 ref.)

Treatment effectiveness score as an outcome measure in clinical trials. Ling W, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997; 175:208–20 (9 ref.)

Overview of potential treatment medications for cocaine dependence. McCance EF. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997; 175:36–72 (83 ref.)

Outcome measurement considerations: pharmacological treatments for substance abuse. Moras K. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:118–36 (27 ref.)

Methodologic recommendations for cocaine abuse clinical trials: a clinician-researcher's perspective. Nunes EV. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:73–95 (45 ref.)

Standard binding and functional assays related to medications development division testing for potential cocaine and opiate narcotic treatment medications. Toll L, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:440–66

Fluoxetine versus placebo in depressed alcoholic cocaine abusers. Cornelius JR, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(1):117–21

Predictive validity of the extinction/reinstatement model of drug craving. Fuchs RA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):151–60

Methadone treatment protects against HIV infection: two decades of experience in the Bronx, New York City. Hartel DM, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:107–15

Drug abuse and therapy [letter; comment] McMillen BA. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):159–61. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 3;278(5335):66–70.

Correlates of intention to use the female condom among women taking methadone. el-Bassel N, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):112–22

[The outcome of the patient treated with methadone] Remy C. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):312–6 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of antioxidants in drug abuse (preliminary data)] Seledtsov AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):58–9 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Is crack cheaper than (powder) cocaine? Caulkins JP. **Addiction** 1997 Nov;92(11):1437–43

Costing substance misuse services. Coyle D, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Aug;92(8):1007–15

Opportunity costs of drug prohibition. Gable RS. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1179–82

Polydrug abuse in heroin addicts: a behavioral economic analysis. Glautier S. **Addiction** 1998 Apr;93(4):603–4; discussion 605–6

The economic costs of alcohol, tobacco and illicit drugs in Canada, 1992. Single E, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jul; 93(7):991–1006

Estimating the economic costs of the abuse of tobacco, alcohol and illicit drugs: a review of methodologies and Canadian data sources. Choi BC, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997;18(4):149–65 (208 ref.)

Drug use, drug abuse, and labour market outcomes. Buchmueller TC, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 May;7(3):229–45

Estimating the economic cost of substance abuse treatment. French MT, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):539–44

Economic modelling of the gateway effect. Pacula RL. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):521–4

The economic costs of illicit drug use in Ontario, 1992. Xie X, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Feb;7(1):81–5

Risk adjustment of mental health and substance abuse payments. Ettner SL, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Summer; 35(2):223–39

Algorithms for resource allocation of substance abuse prevention funds based on the estimated need: a case study on state of Florida--Part 1. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):87–106

Service-level costing of drug abuse treatment. Anderson DW, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):201–11

Long-term patterns of service use and cost among patients with both psychiatric and substance abuse disorders. Hoff RA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):835–43

New federally funded study estimates total cost of alcohol and drug abuse at $246 billion in 1992 [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1110

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in [3H]forskolin binding to adenylate cyclase and [3H]phorbol dibutyrate binding to protein kinase C in pentobarbital tolerant/dependent rats. Oh S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):463–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A cross-sectional audit of benzodiazepine use among general practice patients. Barbui C, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):153–6

Suicide attempts in a cohort of drug abusers: a 5-year follow-up study. Johnsson E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):362–6

High prevalence of benzodiazepine dependence in out-patient users, based on the DSM-III-R and ICD-10 criteria. Kan CC, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):85–93

Client perceptions of incest and substance abuse. Janikowski TP, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul-Aug;22(4):447–59

Self-reported high-risk locations of adolescent drug use. Sussman S, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 May-Jun;23(3):405–11

The frequency and impact of violent trauma among pregnant substance abusers. Thompson MP, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):257–62

The transition from injecting to smoking heroin in three Spanish cities. The Spanish Group for the Study of the Route of Heroin Administration. de la Fuente L, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1749–63

Changing behavioural pattern of drug users in Hong Kong 1991–1995. Lee SS, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Apr;93(4):541–8

Abuse of codeine-containing cough syrups: a report from India. Mattoo SK, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1783–7

A national household survey of drug misuse in Britain: a decade of development. Ramsay M, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Aug;92(8):931–7 (36 ref.)

A comparison of 'visible' and 'invisible' users of amphetamine, cocaine and heroin: two distinct populations? Robson P, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1729–36

Zopiclone, a current drug of misuse [letter] Rooney S, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):925

Drug use among Asian-Indian adolescents: identifying protective/risk factors. Bhattacharya G. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):169–84

Violence, suicidality, and alcohol/drug use involvement in adolescent females with a psychoactive substance use disorder and controls. Mezzich AC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1300–7

A description of alcohol/drug use and family history of alcoholism among urban American Indians. Gill K, et al. **Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res** 1997;8(1):41–52

Prevalence and risk factors of illicit drug use by people with disabilities. Moore D, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Spring; 7(2):93–102

The link between substance abuse and posttraumatic stress disorder in women. A research review. Najavits LM, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):273–83 (50 ref.)

Course and severity of substance abuse among patients with comorbid major depression. Westermeyer J, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):284–92

Differences between men and women in dual-diagnosis treatment. Westreich L, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):311–7

Homeless youths and young adults in Los Angeles: prevalence of mental health problems and the relationship between mental health and substance abuse disorders. Unger JB, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Jun; 25(3):371–94

HIV, AIDS, and other health risks: findings from a multisite study--an introduction. Himmelgreen DA, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):187–97

Gonorrhea among drug users: an Alaskan versus a national sample. Paschane DM, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):285–97

Cluster analysis of HIV intervention outcomes among substance-abusing women. Wechsberg WM, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):239–57

A cluster analysis of not-in-treatment drug users at risk for HIV infection. Williams ML, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 May;24(2):199–223

Risk and protective factors for children's substance use and antisocial behavior following parental divorce. Neher LS, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):154–61

Increased drug use among old-for-grade and dropout urban adolescents. Guagliardo MF, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):42–8

Histories of substance use and risk behavior: precursors to HIV seroconversion in homosexual men. Chesney MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):113–6

Problem gamblers, problem substance users, and dual-problem individuals: an epidemiological study. Feigelman W, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar; 88(3):467–70

A regression analysis estimating the number of drug-using arrestees in 185 US cities. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):487–90

Persons with disabilities [letter; comment] Pfeiffer D. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):134. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1996 Nov;86(11):1613–5.

Substance use among nurses: differences between specialties. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):581–5

The prevalence and effect of alcohol and drug abuse on cohort-matched critically injured patients. Cornwell EE 3rd, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):461–5

Drugs of abuse and alcohol in weekend drivers involved in car crashes in Belgium. Schepens PJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):633–7

Tobacco smoking and alcohol and drug consumption in a large, young healthy population. Galanti LM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(2):156–60

The changing pattern of substance abuse in urban adolescents. Brasseux C, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar; 152(3):234–7

The epidemiology of adolescent inhalant drug involvement. Neumark YD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug; 152(8):781–6

Trends in anabolic-androgenic steroid use among adolescents. Yesalis CE, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1197–206

Drugs in British prisons. Policies need outside scrutiny if they are to do more good than harm [editorial] Gore SM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1256–7

Home Office addicts index no longer exists [letter; comment] Tregoning D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):151. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):297–300.

Comorbidity of mental disorders with substance misuse [editorial] [see comments] Hall W, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:4–5. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Nov;171:484–5. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Nov;171:485.

The familial aggregation of common psychiatric and substance use disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey: a family history study. Kendler KS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:541–8

Incidence and outcomes of traumatic brain injury and substance abuse in a New Zealand prison population. Barnfield TV, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):455–66

Age and remission of psychiatric disorders. Bland RC, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):722–9

Telephone surveys as an alternative for estimating prevalence of mental disorders and service utilization: a Montreal catchment area study. Fournier L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):737–43

Prevalence and predictors of health risk behaviours during

early pregnancy: Saskatoon Pregnancy and Health Study. Muhajarine N, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 88(6):375–9

Trends in the incidence of problematic drug addicts in the Czech Republic, 1995–1996. Sejda J, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):18–24

Volatile substance abuse. Marelich GP. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall;15(3):271–89 (121 ref.)

Recent findings from the Ontario Student Drug Use Survey [see comments] Adlaf EM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):451–4. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):485–7.

Substance use among the mentally ill: a comparison of Italian and American samples. Fioritti A, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Oct;33(5):429–42

Alcohol and drug abuse among Connecticut youth: implications for adolescent medicine and public health. Ungemack JA, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Sep;61(9):577–85

Drugged driving, a review based on the experience in Norway. Christophersen AS, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):125–35

Adolescent versus adult onset and the development of substance use disorders in males. Clark DB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1;49(2):115–21

The inner city and drug use: initial findings from an epidemiological study. Ensminger ME, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):175–84

Antisocial behavioral syndromes among residential drug abuse treatment clients. Goldstein RB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Feb 1;49(3):201–16

A family history and direct interview study of the familial aggregation of substance abuse: the adolescent substance abuse study. Miles DR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1;49(2):105–14

Reliability of drug dependents' self-reports [letter; comment] Phelps DL, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1; 49(2):165–7. Comment on: Drug Alcohol Depend 1997 Apr 14;45(1–2):55–61.

Collecting substance use data with an anonymous mailed survey. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):1–8

Patterns of alcohol consumption, smoking and illicit drug use in British university students: interfaculty comparisons. Webb E, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25; 47(2):145–53

Influences on adolescent substance dependence: conduct disorder, depression, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, and gender. Whitmore EA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):87–97

The African-American Health Project (AAHP): study overview and select findings on high risk behaviors and psychiatric disorders in African American men. Myers HF, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):183–96

Use, abuse and dependence of prescription drugs in adolescents and young adults. Lieb R, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):67–74

The EDSP: setting the stage! [editorial] Nelson CB, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):5–7

Prevalence of use, abuse and dependence of illicit drugs among adolescents and young adults in a community sample. Perkonigg A, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar; 4(1–2):58–66

Substance use, abuse and dependence in Germany. A review of selected epidemiological data. Perkonigg A, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):8–17 (44 ref.)

Is the use of ecstasy and hallucinogens increasing? Results from a community study. Schuster P, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):75–82

Early developmental stages of psychopathology study (EDSP): objectives and design. Wittchen HU, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1–2):18–27

Factors related to the potential risk of trying an illicit drug among high school students in Paris. Menares J, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;13(7):787–93

Concurrent versus simultaneous polydrug use: prevalence, correlates, discriminant validity, and prospective effects on health outcomes. Earleywine M, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;5(4):353–64

Substance use disorders among inpatients with bipolar disorder and major depressive disorder in a general hospital. Lin CC, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 20(2):98–101

Are attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and the psychoactive substance use disorders really related? Wilens TE, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Sep–Oct;3(3):160–2

Patterns of onset and cessation of drug use over the early part of the life course. DeWit DJ, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):746–58

Substance use among street children and other children and youth in especially difficult circumstances. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):859–61

Prevalence and risk factors for anabolic-androgenic steroid abuse in Australian high school students. Handelsman DJ, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):159–64

Comorbidity of conduct and depressive problems at sixth grade: substance use outcomes across adolescence. Miller-Johnson S, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Jun; 26(3):221–32

The Amsterdam Cohort Studies on HIV infection and AIDS. Coutinho RA. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;17 Suppl 1:S4–8

HIV risk profile of drug-using women who have sex with women in 19 United States cities. Kral AH, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Nov 1;16(3):211–7

Tobacco, alcohol, and drug use in a primary care sample: 90-day prevalence and associated factors [see comments] Manwell LB, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(1):67–81. Comment in: J Addict Dis 1998 ;17(1):1–5.

Combining cultural, social and personality trait variables as predictors for drug use among adolescents in Zimbabwe. Eide AH, et al. **J Adolesc** 1997 Oct;20(5):511–24

Conduct disorder and mania: what does it mean in adults. Carlson GA, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar; 48(2–3):199–205

Longitudinal study of co-occurring psychiatric disorders and substance use. Brook JS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):322–30

Informativeness of child and parent reports on substance use disorders in a sample of ADHD probands, control probands, and their siblings. O'Donnell D, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):752–8

Adolescent substance abuse: a review of the past 10 years. Weinberg NZ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):252–61 (100 ref.)

Understanding the three national databases on collegiate alcohol and drug use. Meilman PW, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):159–62

Detection and interpretation of lysergic acid diethylamide results by immunoassay screening of urine in various testing groups. Wu AH, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun; 21(3):181–4

An investigation of adolescents' substance use behaviors, depressed affect, and suicidal behaviors. Windle RC, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;38(8):921–9

Peer influences and drug use among urban adolescents: family structure and parent-adolescent relationship as protective factors. Farrell AD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr; 66(2):248–58

A 2-year longitudinal analysis of the relationships between violent assault and substance use in women. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):834–47

Stimulant use and the potential for abuse in Wisconsin as reported by school administrators and longitudinally followed children. Musser CJ, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Jun;19(3):187–92

Influence of alcohol and drug use on AIDS risk behavior among youth in dropout prevention. O'Hara P, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):159–68

Cocaine use among heroin users in Spain: the diffusion of crack and cocaine smoking. Spanish Group for the Study on the Route of Administration of Drugs. Barrio G, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):172–80

Prevalence of drugs of abuse in urine of drivers involved in road accidents in France: a collaborative study. Marquet P, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):806–11

Prevalence of psychotropic and anticonvulsant drug use among North Dakota group home residents. Burd L, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Dec;41 (Pt 6):488–94

Substance use disorders in a geriatric psychiatry outpatient clinic: prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics. Holroyd S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct;185(10):627–32

Personality disorders in substance abusers: relation to substance use. Rounsaville BJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Feb;186(2):87–95

Chronological association between increases in drug abuse and psychosis in Connecticut state hospitals. Boutros NN, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter; 10(1):48–54

Subtle neurological deficits and psychopathological findings in substance-abusing homeless and non-homeless veterans. Douyon R, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):210–5

Male drug abuse, criminality and subcultural affiliation in a career perspective. Byqvist S, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):53–68

The integration of pharmacological therapy for comorbid psychiatric and addictive disorders. Miller NS, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):249–54 (17 ref.)

Estimation of the prevalence of injection drug use in greater Boston in 1993. Wolf RC, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):21–4

Medication misuse, abuse and dependence in chronic pain patients. Kouyanou K, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):497–504

Drugs and the elderly [news] **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb; 118(1):7–8

Psychometric evaluation of the Customary Drinking and Drug Use Record (CDDR): a measure of adolescent alcohol and drug involvement. Brown SA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):427–38

Age of first use: its reliability and predictive utility. Labouvie E, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):638–43

The effect of positive and negative health behavior during gestation on pregnancy outcome. Faden VB, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:63–76

The effects of substance use during gestation on birth outcome, infant and maternal health. Hanna EZ, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:111–25

The correlates of substance abuse and dependence among adolescents at high risk for drug abuse. Sussman S, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:241–55

Social, ethical and practical aspects of perinatal substance use. Anderson M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):481–6

An examination of racial and ethnic differences within a sample of Hispanic, white (non-Hispanic), and African American Medicaid-eligible pregnant substance abusers. The MOTHERS Project. Argeriou M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):489–98

Perinatal substance abusers: factors influencing treatment retention. Haller DL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):513–9

Predictors of prenatal substance use and birth weight during outpatient treatment. Laken MP, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):359–66

Drug abuse in Cuba. Lee RW. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):131–4

The prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus among drug-dependent patients in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. Njoh J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):487–8

Comorbidity of pathological gambling in addiction treatment facilities. Rupcich N, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):573–4

The special prenatal clinic: one approach to women and substance abuse. Carrington BW, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):189–93

Alcohol, drinking, illicit drug use, and stress in junior house officers in north-east England [letter] Birch D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):785–6

Misuse of psychiatric epidemiology [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1894] Leeman E. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1601–2

Treatment of the postoperative alcoholic liver transplant recipient with other addictions. Coffman KL, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 May;3(3):322–7

The khat users: a study of khat chewing in Liverpool's Somali men. Ahmed AG, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):165–9

Illicit methamphetamine production and use in Missouri: how bad is the problem? Barnes MR, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb; 95(2):85–9

Improved birth outcomes associated with enhanced Medicaid prenatal care in drug-using women infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Newschaffer CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):885–91

Substance abuse issues in cancer patients. Part 1: Prevalence and diagnosis. Passik SD, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):517–21, 524 (23 ref.)

Anabolic steroid use by male and female middle school students. Faigenbaum AD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May; 101(5):E6

The prevalence and detection of substance use disorders among inpatients ages 18 to 49: an opportunity for prevention. Brown RL, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1):101–10

National Household Survey finds slight decline in illicit drug use by youths 12 to 17 years old [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1350–1

Report describes epidemic of alcohol abuse and misuse of prescription drugs by older Americans [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):983–4

Drug-related episodes in psychiatric emergency services dropped 6 percent in 1996, survey shows [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):401–2

The impact of substance use screening on a public psychiatric inpatient population. Appleby L, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1311–6

A comparison of psychotic and nonpsychotic substance users in the psychiatric emergency room. Gilfillan S, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):825–8

Substance use and psychiatric problems of homeless Native American veterans. Kasprow WJ, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):345–50

Psychopathy and substance use in adolescent male offenders. Mailloux DL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):529–30

Steroid use among Miami's public school students, 1992: alternative subcultures: religion and music versus peers and the "body cult". Yarnold BM. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):19–24

Eating disorders and comorbidity: empirical, conceptual, and clinical implications. Wonderlich SA, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(3):381–90 (75 ref.)

SAMHSA studies. Substance use among women. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):13

Survey of alcohol, drug use by radiologic technologists. ASRT Research and Development Committee. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):343–50

Psychoactive drug use by medical students: a review of the national and international literature. Mesquita AM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb;115(1):1356–65 (48 ref.)

Sociodemographic characteristics of female habitual benzodiazepine consumers in the catchment area of a health care centre [letter] Morales-Suárez-Varela M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):176–9

Social consequences of substance abuse: the impact of comorbid psychiatric disorders. A prospective study of a nation-wide sample of treatment-seeking patients. Tómasson K, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):63–70

Copenhagen Community Psychiatric Project (CCPP): characteristics and treatment of homeless patients in the psychiatric services after introduction of community mental health centres. Nordentoft M, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):369–78

Use of minor tranquilizers among Norwegian physicians. A

nation–wide comparative study. Rosvold EO, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb–Mar;46(4–5):581–90

Use of amphetamine–like appetite suppressants: a cross–sectional survey in Southern Brazil. de Lima MS, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1711–9

Drug use and street crime in Miami: an (almost) twenty–year retrospective. Inciardi JA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1839–70

Children in the streets of Brazil: drug use, crime, violence, and HIV risks. Inciardi JA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1461–80

Analgesic use disorders among orthopedic and chronic pain patients at a rehabilitation clinic. Jonasson U, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May;33(6):1375–85

Antisocial behavior: its relation to selected sociodemographic variables and alcohol and drug use among Mexican students. Juárez F, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(7):1437–59

The substance use system: social and neighborhood environments associated with substance use and misuse. Kadushin C, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1681–710

Use of the inhalant lança by Brazilian medical students. Mesquita AM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1667–80

Using hair analysis, urinalysis, and self–reports to estimate drug use in a sample of detained juveniles. Mieczkowski T, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1547–67

HIV infection risks among homeless, mentally ill, chemical misusing men. Rahav M, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May; 33(6):1407–26

Monitoring trends in drug use: strategies for the 21st century. Turner CF, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec; 32(14):2093–103

Intranasal drug use among volunteer whole–blood donors: results of survey C [letter] Conry–Cantilena C, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):512–3

Trends in prevalence and pattern of substance use among secondary school pupils in Ilorin, Nigeria. Adelekan ML, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):157–64

Use of alcohol, tobacco and non–prescription drugs among Jamaican high school students. Soyibo K, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):111–4

A comparison of HIV risk behaviors among women drug users from two cities in a rural state: recommendations for targeted prevention. Cattarello AM, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):105–22

Social influences: living arrangements of drug using women at risk for HIV infection. Metsch LR, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):123–36

Urban crack users: gender differences in drug use, HIV risk and health status. Tortu S, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):177–89

[A survey on drug abuse in young males in Longchuan County, Yunnan Province] Wu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Do adolescents of the Parisian suburbs take more drugs than others?] Choquet M, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Jun;46(3):183–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alcohol, drugs, medication and highway safety in Belgium. Belgian Toxicology and Trauma Study Research Group] Charlier C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Self medication by the adolescent] Jaquier F, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iatrogenic disease and self–injury: significant factors in hospital admission?] Müller A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[No increase in heroine and cocaine consumption in Switzerland? (letter)] Estermann J. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(3):173–4 **(Ger)**

[Consumption of psychoactive substances by school–age adolescents of Ribeirão Preto, SP (Brazil). II––Distribution of consumption by social levels] Muza GM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):163–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The consumption of psychoactive substances by adolescents in schools in Ribeirão Preto, SP (Brazil). I––Prevalence of consumption by sex, age and substance] Muza GM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Feb;31(1):21–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Internal and external environment of the Puerto Rican adolescent in the use of alcohol, drugs and violence] Parrilla IC, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul–Sep; 89(7–9):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Addictions in women] Cravioto P, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr;134(2):257–60 **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of drug abuse in patients receiving care in adult emergency] Piñero–De Fuentes S, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):234–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of sexual abuse in students and its relation with drug abuse] Ramos–Lira L, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):221–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

American Indian adolescent inhalant use. Thurman PJ, et al. **Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res** 1997;8(1):24–40

American Indian perspectives on addiction and recovery. Lowery CT. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):127–35 (18 ref.)

Sex partners of Native American drug users. Fenaughty AM, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):275–82

Consideration of special populations in the drug treatment system of a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):7–21

Evaluating outcomes in a substance abuse training program for Southeast Asian human service workers: problems in measuring change cross–culturally. Amodeo M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):53–63

A family based model of Hispanic adolescent substance use. Brooks AJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):65–86

Similar and different precursors to drug use and delinquency among African Americans and Puerto Ricans. Brook JS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar;159(1):13–29

A clinical sample of Maori being treated for alcohol and drug problems in New Zealand. Huriwai T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):145–7

Cultural orientation and use of cannabis and inhalants among secondary school children in Zimbabwe. Eide AH, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1241–9

Substance abuse among Southeast Asians in the U.S.: implications for practice and research. O'Hare T, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(3):69–80 (56 ref.)

Cultural identification and substance use in North America––an annotated bibliography. Beauvais F. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May;33(6):1315–36

Psychosocial, substance use, and delinquency differences among Anglo, Hispanic White, and African–American male youths entering a juvenile assessment center. Dembo R, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1481–510

The role of intergenerational discrepancy of cultural orientation in drug use among Latina adolescents. Félix–Ortiz M, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Mar; 33(4):967–94

Desire for help among drug–using Mexican–American arrestees. Longshore D. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May; 33(6):1387–406

ETIOLOGY

Alcohol and marijuana use among rural youth: interaction of social and intrapersonal influences. Botvin GJ, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):379–87

gamma–Hydroxybutyric acid in the treatment of alcohol dependence: possible craving development for the drug [letter; comment] Addolorato G, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Aug; 92(8):1035–6. Comment on: Addiction 1997 Jan;92(1):89–96.

Gender–specific etiological differences in alcohol and drug problems: a behavioural genetic analysis. Jang KL, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1265–76

Exploring the nature of the relationship between child sexual abuse and substance use among women. Jarvis TJ, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):865–75

Thyroxine abuse [letter] Kaplan R. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):464–5

Physical dependence on zopiclone. Risk of dependence may be greater in those with dependent personalities [letter; comment] Ayonrinde O, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):146. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):117.

Physical dependence on zopiclone: case reports [see comments] Jones IR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):117 . Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):146.

Physical dependence on zopiclone. Prescribing this drug to addicts may give rise to iatrogenic drug misuse [letter; comment] Sikdar S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):146. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):117.

Opioid reward mechanisms: a key role in drug abuse? Herz A. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):252–8 (69 ref.)

Politics and addiction: an update on the tobacco settlement. Seffrin JR. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1525–6

Analgesic abuse in the elderly. Renal sequelae and management. Elseviers MM, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 May; 12(5):391–400 (60 ref.)

The wrath of grapes versus the self–medication hypothesis [comment] Frances RJ. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jan–Feb; 4(5):287–9. Comment on: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1997 Jan–Feb;4(5):231–44.

The self–medication hypothesis of substance use disorders: a reconsideration and recent applications [see comments] Khantzian EJ. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jan–Feb; 4(5):231–44 (125 ref.). Comment in: Harv Rev Psychiatry 1997 Jan–Feb;4(5):287–9.

The benzodiazepine controversy: therapeutic effects versus dependence, withdrawal, and toxicity. Salzman C. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jan–Feb;4(5):279–82 (32 ref.)

Carisoprodol: a drug of continuing abuse. Reeves RR, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):723–4

Two traffic fatalities related to the use of difluoroethane. Broussard LA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1186–7

Axis I psychopathology in individuals with traumatic brain injury. Hibbard MR, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Aug;13(4):24–39

Solvent exposure in the railroad industry [letter] [published erratum appears in J Occup Environ Med 1998 Feb;40(2):164] Frumkin H, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):926–30

Risk of abuse of diphenhydramine in children and adolescents with chronic illnesses. Dinndorf PA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):293–5

Desensitization of a gamma–aminobutyric acid type A receptor in rat is increased by chronic treatment with chlordiazepoxide: a molecular mechanism of dependence. Cash DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):704–11

Zolpidem tolerance and dependence––two case reports. Ravishankar A, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):103–4 (14 ref.)

Benzodiazepines in anxiety disorders: managing therapeutics and dependence. Norman TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):490–5 (30 ref.)

Inhalation of volatile substances: an emerging threat to readiness? Wilkerson JA 4th, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May; 163(5):343–5

Nijmegen high and low responders to novelty: a new tool in the search after the neurobiology of drug abuse liability. Cools AR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):151–9

The abuse potential of zolpidem administered alone and with alcohol. Wilkinson CJ. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):193–202

Psychiatric manifestations accompanying interferon therapy for patients with chronic hepatitis C: an overview of cases in Japan. Nozaki O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):175–80

Teaching the brain to take drugs [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2045–6

Primary socialization theory. The role played by personal traits in the etiology of drug use and deviance. II. Oetting ER, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May;33(6):1337–66

A 21–year–old man with mental status changes. Fussell K, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):151

Dextromethorphan poisoning in an adolescent with genetic cytochrome P450 CYP2D6 deficiency [letter] Baumann P, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):607–8

[Psychotropic potential of anti–inflammatory drugs] de Carvalho W, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Dec;23 Spec No 5:49–57 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects and risks of substituted amphetamines (Ecstasy)] Huether G. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):312–3 **(Ger)**

[Central mechanisms of predisposition to psychoactive substance dependence] Anokhina IP, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):83–4 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Zopiclone dependence. Report of one case] Pallavicini J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):336–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A trend among young people: to overdose on paracetamol] Feychting K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12; 94(46):4254, 4257 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Quantitative trait loci: mapping drug and alcohol–related genes. Crabbe JC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1033–7

Dopaminergic genes and substance abuse. Uhl GR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1024–32 (41 ref.)

A functionally deficient DRD2 variant [Ser311Cys] is not linked to alcoholism and substance abuse. Goldman D, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):47–52 (26 ref.)

Effect of fetal alcohol exposure on adult symptoms of nicotine, alcohol, and drug dependence. Yates WR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):914–20

Associations between ADHD and psychoactive substance use disorders. Findings from a longitudinal study of high–risk siblings of ADHD children. Milberger S, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):318–29

D4 dopamine–receptor (DRD4) alleles and novelty seeking in substance–dependent, personality–disorder, and control subjects. Gelernter J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 61(5):1144–52

Linkage and association of a functional DRD2 variant [Ser311Cys] and DRD2 markers to alcoholism, substance abuse and schizophrenia in Southwestern American Indians. Goldman D, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25; 74(4):386–94

High–activity catechol–O–methyltransferase allele is more prevalent in polysubstance abusers. Vandenbergh DJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):439–42

An association between a microsatellite polymorphism at the DRD5 gene and the liability to substance abuse: pilot study. Vanyukov MM, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):75–82

Genetic influences in antisocial personality and drug use disorders. van den Bree MB, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Feb 1;49(3):177–87 (94 ref.)

Integration of generalized vulnerability to drug and alcohol addiction. Miller NS, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):7–22 (54 ref.)

Incorporation of isotopically labeled cocaine into human hair: race as a factor. Henderson GL, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):156–65

Familial and nonfamilial factors in the prediction of disruptive behaviors in boys at risk for substance abuse. Majumder PP, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 39(2):203–13

Genetic analysis of drug addiction: the role of cAMP response element binding protein. Blendy JA, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):104–10 (62 ref.)

Mate similarity, heavy substance use and family history of problem drinking among young adult women. Windle M. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):573–80

Saga of an adventure gene: novelty seeking, substance abuse and the dopamine D4 receptor (D4DR) exon III repeat polymorphism. Ebstein RP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 2(5):381–4

Correlation of length of VNTR alleles at the X-linked MAOA gene and phenotypic effect in Tourette syndrome and drug abuse. Gade R, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 3(1):50–60

Integrating genetic and behavioral models in the study of substance abuse mechanisms. George FR. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:209–26 (24 ref.)

Substance abuse vulnerability in offspring of alcohol and drug abusers. McCaul ME. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar; 169:188–208 (82 ref.)

Disaggregating the liability for drug abuse. Tarter RE, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:227–43 (14 ref.)

Benzodiazepine dependence: from neural circuits to gene expression. Pratt JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):925–34

Event-related potential negative shift in sons of polysubstance- and alcohol-use disorder fathers. Brigham J, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 5;73(3):133–46

Tyrosine hydroxylase allelic distribution in suicide attempters. Persson ML, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):73–80

Twin studies of adult psychiatric and substance dependence disorders: are they biased by differences in the environmental experiences of monozygotic and dizygotic twins in childhood and adolescence? Kendler KS, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):625–33

Response to "Substance abuse and schizophrenia: editors' introduction" [letter; comment] van Ammers EC. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(2):183. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997; 23(2):181–6.

DRD2 gene and alcoholism [letter; comment] Noble EP. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1287–8. Comment on: Science 1998 May 29;280(5368):1348–9.

[Premature separation of centromeres of metaphase chromosomes in patients with drug dependence and alcoholism] Raevskaia GB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):322–6 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Journal interview—40. Conversation with Avram Goldstein [interview] Goldstein A. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1241–54

The social model approach to substance abuse recovery. Kaskutas LA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):5–6

Nathan B. Eddy Award Lecture. Adler MW. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:11–22

Dan Waldorf: the scientist and the man. Harrison LD, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1937–55

The rules of drug taking: wine and poppy derivatives in the Ancient World. IX. Conclusions. Nencini P. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec;32(14):2111–9

Selling addiction cures. Helfand WH. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1996 Dec;18(5):85–108

IMMUNOLOGY

Marijuana and cocaine impair alveolar macrophage function and cytokine production. Baldwin GC, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1606–13

Drugs and immunity: cannabinoids and their role in decreased resistance to infectious disease. Cabral GA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):116–23 (57 ref.)

Potential for the effects of anabolic steroid abuse in the immune and neuroendocrine axis. Hughes TK Jr, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):162–7 (87 ref.)

Marijuana, immunity and infection. Klein TW, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):102–15 (91 ref.)

Perspectives of neuroimmune issues and substances of abuse. Sharp CW. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):1–3 (0 ref.)

Immunomodulation by nitrite inhalants may predispose abusers to AIDS and Kaposi's sarcoma. Soderberg LS. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):157–61 (49 ref.)

Cocaine suppresses fetal immune system. Karlix JL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):43–6

METABOLISM

Drugs of abuse and striatal gene expression. McGinty JF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1017–9

Neurochemical alterations in asymptomatic abstinent cocaine users: a proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. Chang L, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 15;42(12):1105–14

Kinetic behavior of a receptor–enzyme system: a model for drug addiction. Ilyina AD, et al. **Biosystems** 1998 Jan; 45(1):67–76

The pharmacokinetics of methadone in healthy subjects and opiate users. Wolff K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 44(4):325–34

Serotonin, dopamine and norepinephrine transporter mRNAs: heterogeneity of distribution and response to 'binge' cocaine administration. Burchett SA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):95–102

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles of illicit drug use and treatment of illicit drug users. Quinn DI, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997 Nov;33(5):344–400 (660 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms of opiate and cocaine addiction. Nestler EJ. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;7(5):713–9 (71 ref.)

Toluene distribution of glue sniffers' biological fluid samples in Korea. Park SW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(4):888–90

Regulation of G protein–coupled receptor kinase 2 in brains of opiate-treated rats and human opiate addicts. Ozaita A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1249–57

Substance dependence as a compulsive behavior. Koob GF, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):39–48

[123I]beta-CIT SPECT imaging of dopamine transporter availability after mazindol administration in human cocaine addicts. Malison RT, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):321–5

[Immunohistochemical study on morphine in human tissues from opiate associated death] Liu M, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Staphylococcus aureus nasal colonization in HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative drug users. Holbrook KA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):301–6

MORTALITY

Regional variations in deaths from volatile solvent abuse in Great Britain. Esmail A, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec; 92(12):1765–71

Drug and alcohol use among injured motor vehicle drivers in Sweden: prevalence, driver, crash, and injury characteristics. Sjögren H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):968–73

Drug abuse—related mortality in the United States: patterns and correlates. Kallan JE. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):103–17

Deaths from accidental drug poisoning in teenagers. Deaths due to volatile substance misuse are greatly underestimated [letter; comment] Bland JM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):146. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):289.

Deaths from accidental drug poisoning in teenagers. Many deaths in known drug misusers will not have been included in study [letter; comment] Roberts I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):147. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):289.

Misuse of illicit drugs. Authors overestimated number of teenagers dying from misusing volatile substances [letter; comment] Taylor JC, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):312 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):297–300.

Has mortality in drug addicts increased? A comparison between two hospitalized cohorts in Stockholm. Wahren CA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1219–26

Fatal inhalation of volatile substances in North Carolina. Huston B, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;59(1):36–9

Deadliness of declining drug abuse [comment] Woodward A. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):234–5. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 May–Jun;113(3):218–33.

Unnatural causes of death among drug addicts in Stockholm: an analysis of health care and autopsy records. Wahren CA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec;32(14):2163–83

[Fatalities during imprisonment in Hamburg 1962–1995] Granzow B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 201(1–2):1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Now a confirmed hypothesis: lighter gas sniffing may cause arrhythmia] Personne M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11; 95(7):670 **(Swe)**

NURSING

The co-existence of psychiatric disorders and substance misuse: working with dual diagnosis patients. Gafoor M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):497–502 (30 ref.)

Improving interactions between substance abusing mothers and their substance-exposed newborns. French ED, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):262–9

Understanding women with dual diagnoses. Naegle MA. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):567–75 (19 ref.)

Understanding addiction [letter; comment] Olson M. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):12. Comment on: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1997 Jul–Aug;26(4):441–8.

Knowledge and attitudes of registered nurses toward perinatal substance abuse. Selleck CS, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):70–7

Essential concepts of addiction for general nursing practice. Allen K. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):1–13 (26 ref.)

Intervening with prenatal crack cocaine users. Pursley-Crotteau S, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar; 33(1):15–27 (48 ref.)

Effective peer responses to impaired nursing practice. Smith LL, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):105–18 (10 ref.)

Intervening in adolescent substance abuse. Tweed SH. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):29–45 (49 ref.)

Issues in the integration of standardized nursing language for populations: a study of drug-exposed infants' records. Kane AT, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec;14(6):346–52

PATHOLOGY

Car crash after massive ingestion of digoxin and midazolam. Augsburger M, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):205–7

Smaller volume of prefrontal lobe in polysubstance abusers: a magnetic resonance imaging study. Liu X, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Apr;18(4):243–52

[Fatal chronic oxalosis after sublethal ethylene glycol poisoning] Nizze H, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):328–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Drugs of abuse and dopamine cell activity. Diana M. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:998–1001 (14 ref.)

Homologies and differences in the action of drugs of abuse and a conventional reinforcer (food) on dopamine transmission: an interpretative framework of the mechanism of drug dependence. Di Chiara G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:983–7

D1-receptor regulation of synaptic potentials in the ventral tegmental area after chronic drug treatment. Fiorillo CD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1002–5

Dopamine efflux studies into in vivo actions of psychostimulant drugs. Hurd YL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1010–3

Circuits, drugs, and drug addiction. Koob GF. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:978–82 (15 ref.)

Drug abuse and alcoholism. Overview. Koob GF. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:969–77 (0 ref.)

Neurobiological substrates underlying conditioned effects of cocaine. Pert A. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:991–5 (15 ref.)

Drug-induced adaptations in catecholamine systems: on the inevitability of sensitization. Robinson TE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:987–90

A tale of novel intoxication: seven cases of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid overdose. Li J, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):723–8

The Neurochemistry of Drugs of Abuse: Cocaine, Ibogaine, and Substituted Amphetamines. Proceedings of a meeting. Hamilton, Bermuda, July 16–18, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:1–362

Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Drugs of Abuse: Cocaine, Ibogaine, and Substituted Amphetamines. Proceedings of a conference. Niigata City, Japan, June 29–30, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1996 Oct 31;801:1–452

Neonatal neurobehavioral and neuroanatomic correlates of prenatal cocaine exposure. Problems of dose and confounding. Frank DA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:40–50 (56 ref.)

Cocaine dependence. A clinical syndrome requiring neuroprotection. Herning RI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:323–7

Subclinical neurological and neurovascular deficits in cocaine dependence. Gender and psychosocial considerations. King DE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:328–31

Neurobiology of stress and cocaine addiction. Studies on corticotropin-releasing factor in rats, monkeys, and humans. Sarnyai Z. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 851:371–87 (69 ref.)

Maternal and transplacental effects of cocaine. Woods JR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:1–11 (56 ref.)

Reduced blue cone electroretinogram in withdrawn cocaine dependent patients: a replication. Roy M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):631–3

Event-related potentials in workers with ongoing occupational exposure. Steinhauer SR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):854–8

Transient amelioration of the sensitization of cocaine-induced behaviors in rats by the induction of tolerance. Dalia AD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):29–34

Binding profiles and physical dependence liabilities of selected benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Richards JG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(4):381–7

Impact of habitual cocaine smoking on the physiologic response to maximum exercise. Marques-Magallanes JA, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1008–16

UCSF scientists use latest techniques to study biological basis of drug addiction at new center [news] **Compr Ther** 1997 Oct;23(10):689–90

Drug addiction as a physical disease: the role of physical dependence and other chronic drug-induced neurophysiological changes in compulsive drug self-administration. Lyvers M. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):107–25 (175 ref.)

The role of glutamate in the locus coeruleus during opioid withdrawal and effects of H-7, a protein kinase inhibitor, on the action of glutamate in rats. Tokuyama S, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):45–53

Cocaine decreases cortical cerebral blood flow but does not obscure regional activation in functional magnetic resonance imaging in human subjects. Gollub RL, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):724–34

Perspectives of neuroimmune issues and substances of abuse. Sharp CW. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):1–3 (0 ref.)

Multiple receptors involved in peripheral alpha 2, mu, and A1 antinociception, tolerance, and withdrawal. Aley KO, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):735–44

Food restriction enhances the central rewarding effect of abused drugs. Cabeza de Vaca S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7502–10

Brain dopamine neurotoxicity in baboons treated with doses of methamphetamine comparable to those recreationally abused by humans: evidence from [11C]WIN-35,428 positron emission tomography studies and direct in vitro

determinations. Villemagne V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):419–27

The relationship between chronic cocaine or alcohol use and blood pressure in black men during uncomplicated tooth extraction. Johnson CD, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):323–9

Integrating the cognitive and physiological aspects of craving. Weinstein A, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998; 12(1):31–8

Drugs of abuse and immediate-early genes in the forebrain. Harlan RE, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):221–67 (227 ref.)

Nicotine addiction and the lure of reward [news] White FJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):659–60

Molecular adaptations to psychostimulants in striatal neurons: toward a pathophysiology of addiction. Genova L, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3–4):239–46 (75 ref.)

Acute effects of cocaine on human brain activity and emotion. Breiter HC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):591–611

Sustained withdrawal allows normalization of in vivo [11C]N-methylspiperone dopamine D2 receptor binding after chronic binge cocaine: a positron emission tomography study in rats. Maggos CE, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Aug;19(2):146–53

Neurobiological similarities in depression and drug dependence: a self-medication hypothesis. Markou A, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Mar;18(3):135–74 (490 ref.)

MK-801 reinstates drug-seeking behaviour in cocaine-trained rats. De Vries TJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):637–40

Tonic inhibition of single nucleus accumbens neurons in the rat: a predominant but not exclusive firing pattern induced by cocaine self-administration sessions. Peoples LL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):13–22

Stress, the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, and vulnerability to drug abuse. Goeders NE. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:83–104 (79 ref.)

Behavioral and biological factors associated with individual vulnerability to psychostimulant abuse. Piazza PV, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:105–33 (76 ref.)

Biology of addiction. Coleman FS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):1–19 (62 ref.)

Pharmacology of drug transfer across the placenta. Garland M. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):21–42 (40 ref.)

The impact of prenatal drug exposure on the neonate. Wagner CL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):169–94 (98 ref.)

Analgesia and abuse potential: an accidental association or a common substrate? Franklin KB. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):993–1002 (176 ref.)

Benzodiazepine dependence: from neural circuits to gene expression. Pratt JA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):925–34

Abnormal cerebral perfusion in chronic methamphetamine abusers: a study using 99MTc-HMPAO and SPECT. Iyo M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;21(5):789–96

Event-related potential negative shift in sons of polysubstance- and alcohol-use disorder fathers. Brigham J, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 5;73(3):133–46

Acquisition of i.v. amphetamine and cocaine self-administration in rats as a function of dose. Carroll ME, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Feb; 129(3):206–14

Dopamine role [letter; comment] Sarter M, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1549–50. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 3;278(5335):35–7.

The role of stress in drug self-administration. Piazza PV, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Feb;19(2):67–74 (61 ref.)

[Insulin as an anabolic: hypoglycemia in the bodybuilding world] Konrad C, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):461–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dopamine and addictive diseases] Ferger B, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Nov;20(11):300–9 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Setting goals for drug policy: harm reduction or use reduction? Caulkins JP, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep; 92(9):1143–50

Harm reduction: roads less travelled to the holy grail. Roche AM, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1207–12 (19 ref.)

Alcohol and drug CAGE screeners for pregnant, low-income women: the California Perinatal Needs Assessment. Midanik LT, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):121–5

Tobacco, drug, and HIV preventive media interventions. Jason LA. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):151–87 (368 ref.)

Effects of a community-based prevention program on decreasing drug use in high-risk adolescents. Chou CP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):944–8

Policies towards pregnancy and addiction. Sticks without carrots. Chavkin W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:335–40

Prevention and treatment issues for pregnant cocaine-dependent women and their infants. Kaltenbach K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:329–34

Where do we go from here and how do we get there? Leshner AI. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:348–54

Britain's new strategy for tackling drugs misuse. Shows a welcome emphasis on evidence [editorial] Farrell M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1399–400

Self regulation is necessary in war on drugs [letter; comment] Trathen B. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):706. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):325–6.

Scholarly error [letter; comment] Baker R. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):29. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1996 Oct;42:1897–8, 1900, 1902–3.

One year outcome evaluation of an alcohol and drug abuse prevention program in a Québec high school. Ross C, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):166–70

Preventing child placement in substance-abusing families: research-informed practice. Dore MM, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):407–26

Motivational interviewing: an intervention tool for child welfare case workers working with substance-abusing parents. Hohman MM. **Child Welfare** 1998 May-Jun; 77(3):275–89

Program integrity in primary and early secondary prevention: are implementation effects out of control? Dane AV, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):23–45 (56 ref.)

Safe havens for addicted mothers [letter; comment] Chudley AE. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1201; discussion 1202. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jun 15;156(12):1729–32.

Canada's drug problem: new solutions needed [letter; comment] [see comments] Durnin RA. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):395–8. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):399–401. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1265–6.

A time for everything: changing attitudes and approaches to reducing substance abuse [editorial; comment] Millar JS. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):485–7 (15 ref.). Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):451–4.

Evaluating community coalitions for prevention of substance abuse: the case of Project Freedom. Fawcett SB, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec;24(6):812–28

Right turns only: an evaluation of a video-based, multicultural drug education series for seventh graders. Freimuth VS, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct; 24(5):555–67

Jump start: a targeted substance abuse prevention program. Harrington NG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct; 24(5):568–86

Developing a media- and school-based program for substance abuse prevention among Hispanic youth: a case study of Mirame!/Look at me! Ramirez AG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):603–12

Health communication in the prevention of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):544–54

Should pregnant women be screened for drugs of abuse? [letter; comment] Byrne B, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 91(1):29. Comment on: Ir Med J 1997 Jun-Jul;90(4):149–50.

Linking women in jail to community services: factors associated with rearrest and retention of drug-using women following release from jail. Freudenberg N, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):89–93

Direct and indirect latent-variable parenting outcomes of two universal family-focused preventive interventions: extending a public health-oriented research base. Spoth R, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):385–99

Evaluating outcomes in a substance abuse training program for Southeast Asian human service workers: problems in measuring change cross-culturally. Amodeo M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):53–63

Downward Spiral: a pedagogical game depicting the dangers of substance abuse. Czuchry M, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):373–87

Educators' perceptions of the D.A.R.E. program. Donnermeyer JF, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):259–76

Being real and being realistic: chemical abuse prevention, teen counselors, and an ethic of care. Dorsch NG. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):335–48

The efficacy of a university drug education course on factors that influence alcohol use. Duitsman DM, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):223–9

Toward a new paradigm in substance abuse and other problem behavior prevention for youth: youth development and empowerment approach. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):1–17 (62 ref.)

The role of the church in adolescent drug education. Kutter CJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):293–305

Training school counselors in substance abuse risk reduction techniques for use with children and adolescents. McClanahan KK, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):39–51

School personnel training for the prevention of tobacco, alcohol, and other drug use: issues and outcomes. Romano JL. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):245–58

Interventions by students in friends' alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Smart RG, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):213–22

The impact of maternal cocaine use on neonates in socioeconomic disadvantaged population. Sun WY, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):389–96 (28 ref.)

Pitfalls in industrial drug screening. Adams J. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;39(6):214–7

Barriers to effective drug abuse prevention: the role of authoritarian ideology. Charvat JL. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan-Feb;30(1):69–79

Marijuana use prevention: the In-DEPTH model program. Lafferty L. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr-Jun;30(2):205–8

Violence, drugs, and prohibition [letter; comment] McCarthy JJ. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan-Feb;30(1):119–21. Comment on: J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct-Dec;29(4):303–5.

"Just say know" to teenagers and marijuana. Rosenbaum M. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr-Jun;30(2):197–203

Is craving the source of compulsive drug use? Tiffany ST, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):23–30

Peer helping/involvement: an efficacious way to meet the challenge of reducing alcohol, tobacco, and other drug use among youth? Black DR, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar; 68(3):87–93

Cumulative effects of prevention education on substance use among 11th grade students in Ohio. Donnermeyer JF, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Apr;68(4):151–8

A survey of a Canadian on-line substance abuse prevention initiative for adolescents and young adults. Jackson JE. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(4):217–23

The special prenatal clinic: one approach to women and substance abuse. Carrington BW, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):189–93

The public and the war on illicit drugs. Blendon RJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):827–32

Management of adults recovering from alcohol or other drug problems: relapse prevention in primary care. Friedmann PD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1227–31

Smoke and spirits: the substance abuse dilemma [editorial] Huang LY. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1190

Physician leadership on National Drug Policy finds addiction treatment works [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15; 279(15):1149–50

UN adopts plans to combat worldwide illicit drug use [news] McCarthy M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1863

Case managed residential care for homeless addicted veterans. Results of a true experiment. Conrad KJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):40–53

Effectiveness of CME workshops for alcohol and other drug-related interventions in general practice [letter] Digiusto EA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):116–7

Drug abuse and illicit drug trafficking [editorial] Manderson DR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):588–9

Benzodiazepines in anxiety disorders: managing therapeutics and dependence. Norman TR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):490–5 (30 ref.)

The drug court. A new strategy for drug use prevention. Schwartz JR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):255–68

Office approach to drug abuse prevention. Heyman RB, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;44(6):1447–55 (11 ref.)

Silent violence: is prevention a moral obligation? Chasnoff IJ. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):145–8

Applying multilevel analytic strategies in adolescent substance use prevention research. Palmer RF, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):328–36

One-year outcomes of Project Towards No Drug Abuse. Sussman S, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):632–42

Understanding and preventing substance abuse by adolescents: a guide for primary care clinicians. Liepman MR, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):137–62

A catalytic antibody against cocaine prevents cocaine's reinforcing and toxic effects in rats. Mets B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10176–81

Substance misuse among young people in the Pacific. Abel M. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):41–2

Partnerships for health promotion: reducing drug-related harm. Signal L. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):43–5

An intervention for changing high-risk HIV behaviors of African American drug-dependent women. Harris RM, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):239–50

Ideology and social work practice in substance abuse settings. Burke AC, et al. **Soc Work** 1997 Nov;42(6):552–62

ATOD prevention programs [letter; comment] Clapp JD. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):191–2. Comment on: Soc Work 1997 May;42(3):231–41.

Preventing and reducing alcohol and other drug use among high-risk youths by increasing family resilience. Johnson K, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Jul;43(4):297–308

An exploratory profile of the Anti-Drug Authority coordinator in Israel. Itzhaky H, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(4):37–53

Substance abuse among Southeast Asians in the U.S.: implications for practice and research. O'Hare T, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(3):69–80 (56 ref.)

RTI-113 administration reduces cocaine self-administration at high occupancy of dopamine transporter. Dworkin SI, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):49–55

Emergency physicians perceptions of drug screens at their own hospitals. Durback LF, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):234–7

Women's drug use and HIV risk: findings from NIDA's Cooperative Agreement for Community-Based Outreach/Intervention Research Program. Coyle SL. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):1–18

Women drug users and HIV prevention: overview of findings and research needs. Stevens SJ, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):19–23

Overview of substance abuse prevention and treatment approaches in urban, multicultural settings: the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention programs for pregnant and

postpartum women and their infants. Lieberman LD. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):208–17 (14 ref.)
Evaluating the success of substance abuse prevention and treatment programs for pregnant and postpartum women and their infants. Lieberman LD. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):218–29 (14 ref.)
Reflections on the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention's pregnant and postpartum women and their infants program. Rosensweig MA. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):206–7
[Information to young people about HIV/AIDS and drug abuse. A study of the knowledge and use of the information material in the youth center in Copenhagen] Christensen M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5491–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
['Smart drugs' enticements on the Internet] Keppel Hesselink JM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):977–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Peer pressure and motivation of alcoholic and drug dependent patients to accept treatment] Danis D, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):913–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Reasons for substance use in schizophrenia. Addington J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):329–33
Stages of change profiles among incarcerated drug-using women. el-Bassel N, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 May–Jun; 23(3):389–94
Specific classes of symptoms predict readiness to change scores among dually diagnosed patients. Blume AW, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):625–30
The impact of substance abusers' readiness to change on psychological and behavioral functioning. Hile MG, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):365–70
Drug problem recognition among African American drug-using arrestees. Longshore D, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):275–9
Development and validation of the drug–taking confidence questionnaire: a measure of coping self–efficacy. Sklar SM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):655–70
Perceived coercion among clients entering substance abuse treatment: structural and psychological determinants. Wild TC, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):81–95
Musical preference as an indicator of adolescent drug use. Forsyth AJ, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1317–25
Raves, drugs and experience: drug use by a sample of people who attend raves in Western Australia. Lenton S, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1327–37
Researching the spiritual dimensions of alcohol and other drug problems. Miller WR. **Addiction** 1998 Jul;93(7):979–90 (98 ref.)
Dopamine efflux studies into in vivo actions of psychostimulant drugs. Hurd YL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1010–3
'Unsafe protected sex': qualitative insights on measures of sexual risk. Quirk A, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Feb; 10(1):105–14
Effectiveness of an HIV risk reduction counseling intervention for out–of–treatment drug users. Kotranski L, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Feb;10(1):19–33
Suicide and alcoholism. Distinguishing alcoholic patients with and without comorbid drug abuse. Porsteinsson A, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):304–10
Alcohol and drug use, and depression among Hispanic men in early adulthood. Zayas LH, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):425–38
Family variables in substance–misusing male adolescents: the importance of maternal disorder. Gabel S, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):61–84
The early emergence of narcotic addict types. Nurco DN, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):523–42
D4 dopamine–receptor (DRD4) alleles and novelty seeking in substance–dependent, personality–disorder, and control subjects. Gelernter J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov; 61(5):1144–52
Work schedule characteristics and substance use in nurses. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):266–71
Losing the housing game. The leveling effects of substance abuse. Devine JA, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct; 67(4):618–31
Trauma, dissociation, impulsivity, and self–mutilation among substance abuse patients. Zlotnick C, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):650–4
Ability to measure sensitive adolescent behaviors via telephone. Boekeloo BO, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr; 14(3):209–16
The relationship between students' sense of their school as a community and their involvement in problem behaviors. Battistich V, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1997–2001
Chemical dependence involving glucocorticoids. Brown ES. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):185–7 (15 ref.)
Chronic cocaine treatment alters social/aggressive behavior in Sprague–Dawley rat dams and in their prenatally exposed offspring. Johns JM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:399–404
Subclinical neurological and neurovascular deficits in cocaine dependence. Gender and psychosocial considerations. King DE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:328–31
The Maternal Lifestyles Study. Lester BM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:296–305
Neural systems underlying arousal and attention. Implications for drug abuse. Robbins TW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:222–37 (50 ref.)
A retroductive theoretical model of the pathway to chemical dependency in nurses. Burns CM. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Feb;12(1):59–65 (34 ref.)
Drug dependence study on vigabatrin in rhesus monkeys and rats. Takada K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct; 47(10):1087–92
Ibogaine effects on sweet preference and amphetamine induced locomotion: implications for drug addiction. Blackburn JR, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1–2):99–106
Anxiety sensitivity and drug choice in individuals seeking treatment for substance abuse. Norton GR, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):859–62
Substance misuse and risk of aggression and offending among the severely mentally ill. Scott H, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:345–50
Relationship of prenatal cocaine exposure and maternal postpartum psychological distress to child developmental outcome. Singer L, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Summer; 9(3):473–89
Impulsivity and history of drug dependence. Allen TJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):137–45
Residual effects of repeated cocaine smoking in humans. Foltin RW, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25; 47(2):117–24
A comparison of subjective, psychomotor and physiological effects of a novel muscarinic analgesic, LY297802 tartrate, and oral morphine in occasional drug users. Petry NM, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):129–36
A dopamine–mu1 opioid link in the rat ventral tegmentum shared by palatable food (Fonzies) and non–psychostimulant drugs of abuse. Tanda G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1179–87
Caffeine dependence in schoolchildren? Goldstein A, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;5(4):388–92
STD control in drug users and street youth. van den Hoek A. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):240–4 (49 ref.)
Psychopathology in preadolescent children at high risk for substance abuse: a review of the literature. Wilens TE, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Nov–Dec;1(4):207–18 (124 ref.)
Abuse liability of buprenorphine—a study among experienced drug users. Bedi NS, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):95–100
A field application of the ASAM placement criteria in a 12–step model of treatment for chemical dependency. May WW. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):77–91
Smoking and illicit drug use—a lesson yet to be learned [editorial; comment] Stimmel B, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998; 17(1):1–5. Comment on: J Addict Dis 1998 ;17(1):67–81.
Addiction–risk behaviours and suicide attempts in adolescents. Garnefski N, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Apr; 21(2):135–42
"Self" and addiction: the role of imagery in self–regulation. Avants SK, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Winter; 1(4):339–45 (25 ref.)
Examining the reciprocal relation between academic motivation and substance use: effects of family relationships, self–esteem, and general deviance. Andrews JA, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):523–49
A family based model of Hispanic adolescent substance use. Brooks AJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):65–86
Toward a new paradigm in substance abuse and other problem behavior prevention for youth: youth development and empowerment approach. Kim S, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(1):1–17 (62 ref.)
Competence and drug use: theoretical frameworks, empirical evidence and measurement. Lindenberg CS, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):117–34 (66 ref.)
Changes in substance use during times of stress: college students the week before exams. Noel NE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(4):363–72
Reasons adolescents don't use drugs: exploring a "depth of acceptance" model. Russac RJ, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997; 27(4):349–61
Developmental variations in factors related to initial and increased levels of adolescent drug involvement. Brook JS, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Jun;159(2):179–94
Understanding addiction [letter; comment] Olson M. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):12. Comment on: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1997 Jul–Aug;26(4):441–8.
Employee drug use, demographic characteristics, work reactions, and absenteeism. Bass AR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):92–9
MCMI–III–derived typological analysis of cocaine and heroin addicts. Craig RJ, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1997 Dec; 69(3):583–95
Factor structure of the MCMI–III. Craig RJ, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Feb;70(1):190–6
Measurement of social introversion by the MMPI–2. Ward LC, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Feb;70(1):171–82
Temperament and novelty seeking in adolescent substance use: convergence of dimensions of temperament with constructs from Cloninger's theory. Wills TA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):387–406
Visualizing the firestorms in the brain: an inside look at the clinical and physiological connections between drugs and violence using brain SPECT imaging. Amen DG, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):307–19 (81 ref.)
The angry patient: an intervention for managing anger in substance abuse treatment. Awalt RM, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):353–8
Breaking the cycle of dependency: dual diagnosis and AFDC families. Bearman D, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):359–67 (31 ref.)
Male drug abuse, criminality and subcultural affiliation in a career perspective. Byqvist S, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):53–68
Using peer, self, and counselor ratings to evaluate treatment progress. Czuchry M, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):81–7
Violence, trauma and substance abuse. Dunnegan SW. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):345–51 (11 ref.)
Violence and drugs [see comments] DuPont RL. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):303–5 (10 ref.) . Comment in: J Psychoactive Drugs 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):119–21.
When is domestic violence a hidden face of addiction? Irons R, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):337–44 (50 ref.)
Psychopharmacological treatment of aggression and violence in the substance using population. Lavine R. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):321–9 (23 ref.)
Violence, drugs, and prohibition [letter; comment] McCarthy JJ. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):119–21. Comment on: J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):303–5.
Drugs and violence among Ontario students. Smart RG, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):369–73
The incidence and experience of rape among chemically dependent women. Teets JM. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):331–6
A motivational learning hypothesis of the role of mesolimbic dopamine in compulsive drug use. Di Chiara G. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):54–67
A conceptual framework for explaining drug addiction. Heather N. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):3–7
Substance dependence as a compulsive behavior. Koob GF, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):39–48
Conditioning factors in drug abuse: can they explain compulsion? O'Brien CP, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998; 12(1):15–22
Is craving the source of compulsive drug use? Tiffany ST, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):23–30
Integrating the cognitive and physiological aspects of craving. Weinstein A, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998; 12(1):31–8
Discharged residents' satisfaction with transitional housing for the homeless. Carr S, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul;36(7):27–33
Demystifying the Betty Ford Clinic: an immersion experience. Pollack LE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Dec;35(12):14–9
The impact of child sexual abuse on addiction severity: an analysis of trauma processing. Walker GC, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):10–8
Anxiety sensitivity and self–reported reasons for drug use. Stewart SH, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:223–40
Gender and impulsivity differences in licit substance use. Waldeck TL, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:269–75
The use of a mental status examination in a chemical dependence treatment program. Anderson DA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):377–82
Putting drug use in context. Life–lines of African American women who smoke crack. Boyd CJ, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):235–49
Maternal ego development and mother–infant interaction in drug–abusing women. Fineman NR, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):307–17
The changing role of "using" dreams in addiction recovery. Flowers LK, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):193–200
Stories of spiritual awakening. The nature of spirituality in recovery. Green LL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):325–31
Measuring treatment philosophy: a scale for substance abuse recovery programs. Kaskutas LA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):27–36 (32 ref.)
Characteristics of cocaine–addicted individuals who abuse their partners. Lee WV, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):367–71
Bulimia and dextromethorphan abuse. A case study. Marsh LD, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):373–6
Psychopathology, treatment completion and 5 years outcome. A prospective study of drug abusers. Ravndal E, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):135–42
Work and identity in substance abuse recovery. Room JA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):65–74 (40 ref.)
An open trial of transdermal nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation among alcohol– and drug–dependent inpatients. Saxon AJ, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):333–7
Case presentation of a substance–abusing borderline patient. Illustrating use of the immediate transactional experience. Stanger R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):177–82
Dependence studies of new compounds in the rhesus monkey, rat and mouse (1997). Aceto MD, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:363–407
Nathan B. Eddy Award Lecture. Adler MW. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:11–22

The Addiction Severity Index in clinical efficacy trials of medications for cocaine dependence. Cacciola JS, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:182–91 (13 ref.)

Variability in treatment-seeking cocaine abusers: implications for clinical pharmacotherapy trials. Carroll KM, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:137–57 (45 ref.)

Acquisition and reacquisition (relapse) of drug abuse: modulation by alternative reinforcers. Carroll ME. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:6–25 (61 ref.)

Individual differences in acute effects of drugs in humans: their relevance to risk for abuse. de Wit H. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:176–87 (21 ref.)

Cognitive-neuromotor assessment of substance abuse: focus on issues related to cocaine abuse treatment. Ellinwood EH Jr, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:192–207 (40 ref.)

Progress report from the testing program for stimulant and depressant drugs (1996). France CP, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:429–39

Integrating genetic and behavioral models in the study of substance abuse mechanisms. George FR. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:209–26 (24 ref.)

Stress, the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, and vulnerability to drug abuse. Goeders NE. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:83–104 (79 ref.)

Taste and diet preferences as predictors of drug self-administration. Gosnell BA, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:154–75 (91 ref.)

Biological evaluation of compounds for their physical dependence potential and abuse liability. XXI. Drug evaluation committee of the college on problems of drug dependence (1997). Jacobson AE. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;178:346–62

Treatment effectiveness score as an outcome measure in clinical trials. Ling W, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997; 175:208–20 (9 ref.)

Substance abuse vulnerability in offspring of alcohol and drug abusers. McCaul ME. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar; 169:188–208 (82 ref.)

Behavioral and biological factors associated with individual vulnerability to psychostimulant abuse. Piazza PV, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:105–33 (76 ref.)

Disaggregating the liability for drug abuse. Tarter RE, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:227–43 (14 ref.)

Toward an account of individual differences in drug abuse. Woods JH. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:2–5

Sarmazenil-precipitated withdrawal: a reliable method for assessing dependence liability of benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Martin JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):939–44

Dependence on smoking and the acoustic startle response in healthy smokers. Mueller V, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):1031–8

Levodopa dependence and abuse in Parkinson's disease. Spigset O, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1027–30

Positive and negative affect recognition in schizophrenia: a comparison with substance abuse and normal control subjects. Bell M, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14; 73(1–2):73–82

Patient treatment insistence and medication craving in long-term low-dosage benzodiazepine prescriptions. Linden M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):721–9

Psychiatric research interview for substance and mental disorders: phenomenologically based diagnosis in patients who abuse alcohol or drugs. Hasin D, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998;34(1):3–8 (24 ref.)

Benzodiazepine self-administration in humans and laboratory animals—implications for problems of long-term use and abuse. Griffiths RR, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):1–37 (240 ref.)

Comparison of abstinence syndromes precipitated by flumazenil and PK 11195 in female diazepam-dependent rats. Wala EP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):214–23

Precipitating factors in spontaneous recurrence of methamphetamine psychosis. Yui K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):303–8

Facilitating treatment entry among out-of-treatment injection drug users. Booth RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:116–28

High-risk sexual behavior among drug users. The utility of a typology of alcohol variables. Fenaughty AM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jan;25(1):38–43

Alcohol or drug use and compliance with safer sex guidelines for STD/HIV infection. Results from the French National Survey on Sexual Behavior (ACSF) among heterosexuals. Analyse des Comportements Sexuels en France. Messiah A, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Mar;25(3):119–24

Itching to understand the phenomenon of craving in addiction [letter; comment] Fisher LA, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb;91(2):217. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Feb;90(2):180–3.

Drug use and crime: a historical review of research conducted by the UCLA Drug Abuse Research Center. Anglin MD, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul; 33(9):1871–914

Desire for help among drug-using Mexican-American arrestees. Longshore D. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 May; 33(6):1387–406

Primary socialization theory: the etiology of drug use and deviance. I. Oetting ER, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Mar; 33(4):995–1026 (180 ref.)

Misadventures in the drug trade. Waldorf D. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jul;33(9):1957–91

Association of methamphetamine use during sex with risky sexual behaviors and HIV infection among non-injection drug users. Molitor F, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):93–7

[Fluoxetine dependence and tolerance. Apropos of a case] Menecier P, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):400–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is the anxious patient dependent?] Nuss P. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):260–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nicotine dependence and health care issues with special emphasis on mental health] Jańczak G, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):89–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cerebral perfusion impairment in a patient with toluene abuse. Ryu YH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):632–3

Visualizing the firestorms in the brain: an inside look at the clinical and physiological connections between drugs and violence using brain SPECT imaging. Amen DG, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):307–19 (81 ref.)

PET imaging studies in drug abuse. Fowler JS, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):163–74 (77 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Complaints that predict drop-out from a detoxification and counselling unit. Berg JE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):35–40

Specific classes of symptoms predict readiness to change scores among dually diagnosed patients. Blume AW, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):625–30

Development and validation of the drug-taking confidence questionnaire: a measure of coping self-efficacy. Sklar SM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct;22(5):655–70

The early course of change in methadone maintenance. Cacciola JS, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):41–9

Predictors of patient retention in a newly established methadone maintenance treatment programme. del Rio M, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1353–60

Polydrug-using adolescent mothers and their infants receiving early intervention. Field TM, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):117–43

Measuring harm reduction: the effects of needle and syringe exchange programs and methadone maintenance on the ecology of HIV. Drucker E, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S217–30 (105 ref.)

The development of good practice and treatment in the rehabilitation of alcoholic and drug-addicted inmates in Her Majesty's prisons. Bond P. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):83–8

What happens if a criminal can choose between detention and treatment: results of a 4-year experiment in The Netherlands. Vermeulen EC, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):33–6

Psychiatric hospital outcomes of dual diagnosis patients under managed care. Leon SC, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):81–6

Observations on treatment with ibogaine [letter] Luciano D. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):89–90

Managing disability benefits as part of treatment for persons with severe mental illness and comorbid drug/alcohol disorders. A comparative study of payee and non-payee participants. Ries RK, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):330–8

Retention in substance abuse treatment. Role of psychiatric symptom severity. Ross HE, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall; 6(4):293–303

Treatment needs and initial outcomes of a residential recovery program for African-American women and their children. Uziel-Miller ND, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter; 7(1):43–50

A comparison of HIV-positive and HIV-negative crack users enrolled in a residential addiction treatment program. Kingree JB, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov; 23(4):569–80

Increasing participation in substance abuse aftercare treatment. Lash SJ. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb; 24(1):31–6

Motivation and readiness for therapeutic community treatment among adolescents and adult substance abusers. Melnick G, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov; 23(4):485–506

Assertive community treatment for patients with co-occurring severe mental illness and substance use disorder: a clinical trial. Drake RE, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):201–15

Self-mutilation, substance abuse, and the psychoanalytic approach: four cases. Waska RT. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Winter;52(1):18–27

Difficult, dangerous, and drug seeking: the 3D way to better patient care. Carlson MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1250–2

Prevention and treatment issues for pregnant cocaine-dependent women and their infants. Kaltenbach K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:329–34

Where do we go from here and how do we get there? Leshner AI. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:348–54

Treatment models for clients with co-occurring addictive and mental disorders. el-Mallakh P. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;12(2):71–80 (50 ref.)

Addiction recovery for low-income pregnant and parenting women: a process of becoming. Nardi D. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;12(2):81–9

Calcium channel blocking drugs in the management of drug dependence, withdrawal and craving. A clinical pilot study with nifedipine and verapamil. Shulman A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S19–24

Substance-related cravings and relapses: clinical implications. el-Guebaly N, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):29–36 (61 ref.)

Drug programs. Lombardo JA. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 17(2):319–26

Child sexual abuse as a predictor of psychiatric co-morbidity and its implications for drug and alcohol treatment. Jarvis TJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):61–9

Psychiatric severity and treatment response in a comprehensive methadone maintenance treatment program. Pani PP, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):119–26

Drug abuse treatment retention and process effects on follow-up outcomes. Simpson DD, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Sep 25;47(3):227–35

Attendance incentives for outpatient treatment: effects in methadone- and nonmethadone-maintained pregnant drug dependent women. Svikis DS, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):33–41

A comparison of three methods of measuring the type and quantity of services provided during substance abuse treatment. Zanis DA, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec; 49(1):25–32

Rehabilitation of heroin and cocaine abusers managed in a Nigerian psychiatric hospital. Lawal RA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):107–12

Community's role in the promotion of recovery from addiction and prevention of relapse among women: an exploratory study. Turner NH, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter; 8(1):26–35

The 2-year course following detoxification treatment of substance abuse: the possible influence of psychiatric comorbidity. Tómasson K, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(6):320–7

A comparison of for-profit and not-for-profit hospitals on the cost of mental health admissions. Dickey B. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jul–Aug;2(2):97–103

Estimating the economic cost of substance abuse treatment. French MT, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):539–44

A discrete choice model of drug abuse treatment location. Goodman AC, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr; 33(1):125–45

Cost-effectiveness of directly observed chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis among drug users at high risk for tuberculosis. Gourevitch MN, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul; 2(7):531–40

A field application of the ASAM placement criteria in a 12-step model of treatment for chemical dependency. May WW. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):77–91

Clinical approach to treatment of ADHD in adolescents with substance use disorders and conduct disorder. Riggs PD. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):331–2

Utilization management analysis for children's mental health services. Jerrell JM. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 25(1):35–42

Developing an integrated information system for specialized addiction treatment agencies. Ogborne AC, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):100–7

Mental health and substance abuse treatment services for dually diagnosed clients: results of a statewide survey of county administrators. Young NK, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):83–92

Gabapentin abuse in a cocaine user: implications for treatment? [letter] Markowitz JS, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):423–4

Behavioral couples therapy for male substance-abusing patients: a cost outcomes analysis. Fals-Stewart W, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):789–802

Drug abuse day treatment: a randomized clinical trial comparing day and residential treatment programs. Guydish J, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr; 66(2):280–9

Group counseling versus individualized relapse prevention aftercare following intensive outpatient treatment for cocaine dependence: initial results. McKay JR, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):778–88

Conducting psychoeducational interventions with drug abusing clients: the lifestyle model. Elliott WN, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):307–19 (13 ref.)

An analysis of student assistance programs: Connecticut, New Jersey, and New York. Milgram GG. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):107–16

Substance abuse treatment staff: recovery status and approaches to treatment. Stoffelmayr BE, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1998;28(2):135–45

The use of flumazenil in the anxious and benzodiazepine-dependent ECT patient. Krystal AD, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):5–14

Seniors Outreach Program: an alternative service for older people with substance use problems [letter] Todtman K, et al. **J Health Care Poor Underserved** 1997 Nov;8(4):405–8

Comprehensive interventions for affecting the parenting effectiveness of chemically dependent women. Davis SK. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5):604–10

(13 ref.)
Combined somatic and psychiatric care—effects on personnel treating drug addicts with infectious diseases. Ahlberg-Hultén G, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul;2(3):263-72
Using peer, self, and counselor ratings to evaluate treatment progress. Czuchry M, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan-Feb;30(1):81-7
Use of analogy to educate clients about the roles of neurotransmitters in addictions. Calleri PP. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Nov;35(11):14-7
Evaluating substance abuse treatment process models: I. Changes on proximal outcome variables during 12-step and cognitive-behavioral treatment. Finney JW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):371-80
A model for dual disorder treatment in acute psychiatry in a VA population. Ahrens MP. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):107-12
The community orientation of social model and medical model recovery programs. Barrows DC. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):55-64 (10 ref.)
An historical and developmental analysis of social model programs. Borkman TJ, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):7-17 (75 ref.)
Is recovery planning any different from treatment planning? Borkman TJ. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb; 15(1):37-42 (2 ref.)
Parenting training for women in residential substance abuse treatment. Results of a demonstration project. Camp JM, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):411-22
An outcome study of Missouri's CSTAR alcohol and drug abuse programs. Evenson RC, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):143-50
ARISE: a method for engaging reluctant alcohol- and drug-dependent individuals in treatment. Albany-Rochester Interventional Sequence for Engagement. Garrett J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):235-48
The social construction of co-dependency in the treatment of substance abuse. Harkness D, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):473-9
Can syringe exchange serve as a conduit to substance abuse treatment? Heimer R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun; 15(3):183-91
Methodology and characteristics of programs and clients in the social model process evaluation. Kaskutas LA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):19-25 (9 ref.)
Measuring treatment philosophy: a scale for substance abuse recovery programs. Kaskutas LA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):27-36 (32 ref.)
The social model approach to substance abuse recovery. Kaskutas LA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):5-6
Didactic and experiential education in substance abuse programs. Kaskutas LA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):43-53 (15 ref.)
Evaluating treatment effectiveness. Changing our expectations [editorial] Merrill J. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):175-6
Modified therapeutic community treatment for homeless dually diagnosed men. Who completes treatment? Mierlak D, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):117-21
Southcentral Foundation--Dena A Coy: a model program for the treatment of pregnant substance-abusing women. Namyniuk L, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun; 14(3):285-95
Mentally ill chemical abusers in residential treatment programs: effects of psychopathology on levels of functioning. Nuttbrock L, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):269-74
Work and identity in substance abuse recovery. Room JA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):65-74 (40 ref.)
Improving substance abuse service delivery to Hispanic women through increased cultural competencies: a qualitative study. Trepper TS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):225-34
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. Targeting mental illness and substance abuse among women. Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):407-10
Study: treatment works for substance abusers [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1126-7
UK drug misusers targeted for better clinical care [news] Ramsay S. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1333
Outcomes of regular vs. extended alcohol/drug outpatient treatment: I. Relapse, aftercare, and treatment re-entry. Kamara SG, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):607-20
Outcomes of regular versus extended outpatient alcohol/drug treatment. Part II. Medical, psychiatric, legal and social problems. Kamara SG, et al. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):131-42
The spiritual platform. Spirituality and psychotherapy in addiction medicine. Georgi JM. **N C Med J** 1998 May-Jun; 59(3):168-71
Prenatal care in cocaine-exposed pregnancies. Burkett G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):193-200
Substance abuse services for pregnant women: a medical approach [editorial] Thorp JM Jr. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1997 Sep;52(9):527-8
Perinatal substance abuse: the impact of reporting infants to child protective services. MacMahon JR. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E1
New guide helps primary care clinicians identify and treat patients with substance abuse problems [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):262-3
Treatment of inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with carbamazepine versus haloperidol. Hernandez-Avila CA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):812-5
Clinicians' referral and matching of substance abuse patients to self-help groups after treatment. Humphreys K. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1445-9
Patient satisfaction and outcomes in alcohol and drug abuse treatment. McLellan AT, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May; 49(5):573-5
Outcomes of homeless mentally ill chemical abusers in community residences and a therapeutic community. Nuttbrock LA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):68-76
A clinical tool for rating response to civil commitment for substance abuse treatment. Olson DH, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1317-22
The effect of personality on withdrawal severity and taper outcome in benzodiazepine dependent patients. Schweizer E, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):713-20
The Jackson County Missouri Drug Diversion Court: preliminary evaluation. Peterson NA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1293-4
The effectiveness of psychiatric treatment for HIV-infected patients. Lyketsos CG, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct; 38(5):423-32
Tried, true, and new: public health nursing in a county substance abuse treatment system. Littman PS, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(5):286-92
Physician impairment and health: a brief overview. Goldman LS. **S D J Med** 1997 Oct;50(10):359-60
Amineptine and midazolam dependence. Perera I, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Mar;39(3):129-31 (10 ref.)
Improving compliance with the initial outpatient session among discharged inpatient dual diagnosis clients. Daley DC, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Sep;43(5):470-3
MAIA project: software for the management of toxicodependence treatment process. Ascari A, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):657-67
Retention in an aftercare program for recovering women. Coughey K, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Mar;33(4):917-33
Use of a constraint satisfaction network model for the evaluation of the methadone treatments of drug addicts. Massini G, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):625-56
Women in recovery from drug misuse: an exploratory study of their social networks and social support. O'Dell KJ, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1721-34
Drug-user treatment programs in a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1735-61
Effectiveness of a drug-free detention treatment program in a Dutch prison. Schippers GM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Mar;33(4):1027-46
The most important unresolved issue in the addictions: conceptual chaos. Shaffer HJ. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep; 32(11):1573-80 (23 ref.)
Predictors of smoking cessation among elderly smokers treated for nicotine dependence. Dale LC, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):181-7
Special needs of pregnant and parenting women in recovery: a move toward a more woman-centered approach. Creamer S, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):239-45 (13 ref.)
Staffing issues in work with women at risk for and in recovery from substance abuse. Kirk C, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):261-6 (8 ref.)
Substance-abusing mothers in the child welfare system. Linares LO. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):254-60 (9 ref.)
Child care and parenting education within drug treatment programs for pregnant and parenting women. McMurtrie C, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):246-53 (14 ref.)
[Comparison of 6 different methods for lorazepam withdrawal. A controlled study, hydroxyzine versus placebo] Lemoine P, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Jul-Aug; 23(4):290-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Secondary prevention of drug abuse: problems and examples] Devos T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug; 54(8):468-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Not giving up prematurely. Rehabilitation instead of early pensions for officials with psychosomatic and addiction problems] Stärk C, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct; 59(10):573-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interviewer effects in assessing subjective quality of life and satisfaction with care in sheltered housing] Kaiser W, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):142-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Extra-pharmacologic effects of the administration of a methadone program (letter)] Royo J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):821 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Substance abuse treatment for pregnant women: a window of opportunity? Daley M, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):239-49
The fickle Inglefinger of fate: observations on embargo policies and the timely release of scientific findings. The Project MATCH Research Group [editorial] Babor TF. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1237-9
Denying treatment to drug and alcohol-dependent patients. Batey RG. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1189-93 (32 ref.)
Treatment of cocaine and alcohol dependence with psychotherapy and disulfiram. Carroll KM, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May;93(5):713-27
Planned duration of residential drug abuse treatment: efficacy versus effectiveness. McCusker J, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Nov;92(11):1467-78
Why do people change addictive behavior? The 1996 H. David Archibald Lecture. Miller WR. **Addiction** 1998 Feb; 93(2):163-72
Brief coping skills treatment for cocaine abuse: substance use outcomes at three months. Monti PM, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Dec;92(12):1717-28
Pre- and post-admission attrition of homeless, mentally ill chemical abusers referred to residential treatment programs. Nuttbrock LH, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct; 92(10):1305-15
Treatment level progress and time spent in treatment in the prediction of outcomes following drug-free therapeutic community treatment. Toumbourou JW, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jul;93(7):1051-64
Use of the Internet for addiction education. Combining network therapy with pharmacotherapy. Galanter M, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):7-13
Does ADHD affect the course of substance abuse? Findings from a sample of adults with and without ADHD. Wilens TE, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Spring;7(2):156-63
Topical diclofenac sodium in the management of anesthetic abuse keratopathy. Dornic DI, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):719-21
Progression from conduct disorder to antisocial personality disorder following treatment for adolescent substance abuse. Myers MG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):479-85
Participation and outcome in a residential treatment and work therapy program for addictive disorders: the effects of race. Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 155(8):1029-34
Intensive community-focused treatment of veterans with dual diagnoses [clinical conference] Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1429-33
The effects of planned duration of residential drug abuse treatment on recovery and HIV risk behavior. McCusker J, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1637-44
Improving publicly funded substance abuse treatment: the value of case management. Shwartz M, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1659-64
Why psychologists should treat alcohol and drug problems. Miller WR, et al. **Am Psychol** 1997 Dec;52(12):1269-79
Charity helps doctors with addictive diseases to obtain treatment [letter; comment] McKendrick C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1380. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1833-4.
The general practitioner, the drug misuser, and the alcohol misuser: major differences in general practitioner activity, therapeutic commitment, and 'shared care' proposals [see comments] Deehan A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov; 47(424):705-9. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Feb;48(427):1004-5.
A controlled evaluation of small-group education of general practitioners in the management of drug users. King M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1159-60
Primary care services for problem drug users [letter; comment] Macleod J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb; 48(427):1004-5. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Nov;47(424):705-9.
Substance misuse by the elderly. Ghodse AH. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5-18;58(9):451-3 (16 ref.)
Behavioral and pharmacologic approaches to smoking cessation. Anderson CB, et al. **Cancer Metastasis Rev** 1997 Sep-Dec;16(3-4):393-404 (65 ref.)
New hope for impaired physicians: helping the physician while protecting patients. Collins GB. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):101-6 (15 ref.)
The stigma facing drug abusers impedes treatment [letter; comment] Hajela R. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1265-6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):167-8. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):235-6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):244-5. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):373-5.
The role of psychiatric comorbidity in the prediction of readmission for detoxification. Tómasson K, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):129-36
A community hospital's ambulatory addiction medicine program. Kraus ML, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):89-93 (17 ref.)
Analgesic abuse in the elderly. Renal sequelae and management. Elseviers MM, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 May; 12(5):391-400 (60 ref.)
Depressed mood and substance abuse in a 21-year-old woman: three approaches. Calabresi AO, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(3):160-8
The role of psychotherapy in the treatment of substance-use disorders. Najavits LM, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jul-Aug;2(2):84-96 (52 ref.)
Performance contracting for substance abuse treatment. Commons M, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Dec;32(5):631-50
Conservative management of azoospermia following steroid abuse. Gazvani MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1706-8
Training the trainers: substance abuse screening and intervention. Brown RL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998; 28(1):137-46
Nutmeg intoxication [letter] Quin GI, et al.

J Accid Emerg Med 1998 Jul;15(4):287–8

Integrating treatments for methamphetamine abuse: a psychosocial perspective. Huber A, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997; 16(4):41–50

Differential therapeutics and the impaired physician: patient–treatment matching by specificity and intensity. McGovern MP, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):93–107

The integration of pharmacotherapy and nonpharmacotherapy. Miller NS, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997; 16(4):51–64 (38 ref.)

The integration of pharmacological and nonpharmacological treatments in drug/alcohol addiction [editorial] Miller NS. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):1–5

Psychopharmacotherapy for addictive and comorbid disorders: current studies. Pechter BM, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):23–40 (61 ref.)

"Self" and addiction: the role of imagery in self-regulation. Avants SK, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Winter; 1(4):339–45 (25 ref.)

Overview of substance abuse acupuncture treatment research. Culliton PD, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Spring; 2(1):149–59; discussion 161–5 (65 ref.)

Electrostimulation: addiction treatment for the coming millennium. Patterson MA, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):485–91

Practice parameters for the assessment and treatment of children and adolescents with substance use disorders. American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Bukstein O. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 36(10 Suppl):140S–56S

Inpatient versus day treatment for substance abusing adolescents. Cornwall A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep; 186(9):580–2

Measuring treatment process in cognitive-behavioral and interactional group therapies for adolescent substance abusers. Kaminer Y, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jul; 186(7):407–13

Differential response to cognitive therapy in parolees with primary and secondary substance use disorders. Nishith P, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Dec;185(12):763–6

Determinants of the treatment climate in psychiatric and substance abuse programs: implications for improving patient outcomes. Timko C, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Feb;186(2):96–103

The angry patient: an intervention for managing anger in substance abuse treatment. Awalt RM, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):353–8

Breaking the cycle of dependency: dual diagnosis and AFDC families. Bearman D, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):359–67 (31 ref.)

Integration of treatment and posttreatment variables in predicting results of abstinence–based outpatient treatment after one year. Miller NS, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):239–48

Substance abuse treatment for "hazardous users": an early intervention. Obert JL, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):291–8

Competing motivations: drug reinforcement vs non–drug reinforcement. Bigelow GE, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998; 12(1):8–14

A conceptual framework for explaining drug addiction. Heather N. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):3–7

Increasing resiliency to substance abuse in recovering women with comorbid depression. Mynatt S. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan;36(1):28–36 (32 ref.)

Demystifying the Betty Ford Clinic: an immersion experience. Pollack LE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1997 Dec;35(12):14–9

A satisfaction survey on distance education: a model for educating nurses in the cognitive treatment of patients with addictive disorders. Reilly CE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul;36(7):38–41

Community residential program policies, services, and treatment orientations influence patients' participation in treatment. Moos RH, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:171–87

The use of a mental status examination in a chemical dependence treatment program. Anderson DA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):377–82

Service-level costing of drug abuse treatment. Anderson DW, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):201–11

A comprehensive pharmacologic–psychosocial treatment program for HIV–seropositive cocaine– and opioid–dependent patients. Preliminary findings. Avants SK, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):261–5

Predicting length of stay of substance–using pregnant and postpartum women in day treatment. Bell K, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):393–400

Making a difference—is journal publication enough? [editorial] Brown BS. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):87–8

Smoking cessation for clients in chemical dependence treatment. A demonstration project. Campbell BK, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):313–8

The impact of depression on the outcome of addictions treatment. Charney DA, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):123–30

Evaluation of a multisystems model for treating perinatal cocaine addiction. Egelko S, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):251–9

Effective drug treatment. Testing the distal needs hypothesis. Fiorentine R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(4):281–9

The changing role of "using" dreams in addiction recovery. Flowers LK, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):193–200

A structured instrument for estimating the economic cost of drug abuse treatment. The Drug Abuse Treatment Cost Analysis Program (DATCAP). French MT, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):445–55

Do individuals with substance abuse diagnoses incur higher charges than individuals with other chronic conditions? Garnick DW, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):457–65

The ARISE Intervention. Using family and network links to engage addicted persons in treatment. Garrett J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):333–43

Sexual and physical abuse: do they compromise drug treatment outcomes? Gil–Rivas V, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):351–8

Stories of spiritual awakening. The nature of spirituality in recovery. Green LL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):325–31

Measuring substance abuse treatment provider training needs: developing an index of training need. Hall MN, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):593–606

Perinatal substance abusers: factors influencing treatment retention. Haller DL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):513–9

Drug treatment careers. A conceptual framework and existing research findings. Hser YI, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):543–58 (143 ref.)

Predicting drug treatment entry among treatment–seeking individuals. Hser YI, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):213–20

Accountability in public short–term adult AOD residential treatment. Fontainebleau Treatment Center. Hyde A, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):367–75

The Teen Treatment Services Review (T–TSR). Kaminer Y, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):291–300

A study of visualization and addiction treatment. Kominars KD. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May–Jun;14(3):213–23

Measuring treatment process beliefs among staff of specialized addiction treatment services. Ogborne AC, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):301–12

Treatment of substance–abusing jail inmates. Examination of gender differences. Peters RH, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Jul–Aug;14(4):339–49

Bibliography of literature reviews on drug abuse treatment effectiveness. Prendergast M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):267–70

Psychopathology, treatment completion and 5 years outcome. A prospective study of drug abusers. Ravndal E, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):135–42

Drug abuse treatment process components that improve retention. Simpson DD, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):565–72

A new approach to substance abuse treatment. Adolescents and adults with ADHD. Stratton J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):89–94 (11 ref.)

Current approaches to drug treatment for women offenders. Project WORTH. Women's Options for Recovery, Treatment, and Health. Welle D, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):151–63 (21 ref.)

Clinic characteristics associated with reduced hospitalization of drug users with AIDS. Newschaffer CJ, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):153–69

Parity for mental health and substance abuse treatment [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1151

Short term drug abuse treatment costs and utilization: a multi–employer analysis. Goodman AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1214–27

Alcohol and drug dependence: diagnosis and management. Sacks TL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):355–60 (16 ref.)

Minor consent to treatment. Halva K. **Minn Med** 1997 Dec; 80(12):53–4

Baseline assessment, study entry, and stabilization: double–blind clinical trials in drug dependence. Grabowski J, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:158–81 (16 ref.)

Prescription for disaster; prescription for peace. **Pa Med** 1997 Sep;100(9):26–7

Handwriting in assessing treatment for substance abuse. Wellingham–Jones P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):577–8

Operating principles for managed care, substance abuse approved by APA [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec; 48(12):1606–7

Homelessness and mental illness in a professional– and peer–led cocaine treatment clinic. Galanter M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Apr;49(4):533–5

Diagnosis and management of substance use disorders among inpatients with schizophrenia. Kirchner JE, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):82–5

Facilitating treatment entry among out–of–treatment injection drug users. Booth RE, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:116–28

Drug abuse treatment success among needle exchange participants. Brooner R, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun; 113 Suppl 1:129–39

Outreach in natural settings: the use of peer leaders for HIV prevention among injecting drug users' networks. Latkin CA. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:151–9

HIV prevention with drug using populations. Current status and future prospects [editorial] Leshner AI. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:1–3

The outreach–assisted model of partner notification with IDUs. Levy JA, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:160–9

Drug abuse treatment as AIDS prevention. Metzger DS, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:97–106 (43 ref.)

The network approach and interventions to prevent HIV among injection drug users. Neaigus A. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:140–50 (57 ref.)

What we have learned from research about the prevention of HIV transmission among drug abusers. Sloboda Z. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:194–204 (22 ref.)

The impact of a treatment process for substance users as a function of their degree of exposure to treatment. Brochu S, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec;32(14):1993–2011

Self–help/mutual aid organizations: the view from Mars. Humphreys K. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec;32(14):2105–9

Follow–up at a Dutch addiction hospital and effectiveness of therapeutic community treatment. van de Velde JC, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1611–27

WHO Expert Committee on Drug Dependence. Thirtieth report. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;873:i–vi, 1–50 (61 ref.)

[Peer pressure and motivation of alcoholic and drug dependent patients to accept treatment] Danis D, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):913–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The course and outcome of drug addiction based on long–term catamnesis] Chirko VV. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of drug dependence at the health center: 10 years' experience (editorial; comment) (see comments)] Mendive Arbeloa JM. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):159–60. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1998 Feb 28;21(3):180–1. Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Feb 28;21(3):180. **(Spa)**

[Emergencies associated with the consumption of designer drugs, hallucinogens and amphetamines treated at 15 Spanish hospitals in 1994. Work Group on the Study of Emergencies due to Psychostimulants] Rodriguez Arenas MA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):804–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

First analytical chemistry study on drug abuse in the Buenos Aires (Argentina) University students. Quiroga PN, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):389–94

Evaluation of the accuracy of on–site multi–analyte drug testing devices in the determination of the prevalence of illicit drugs in drivers. Buchan BJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):395–9

Identification of unique cocaine metabolites and smoking by–products in postmortem blood and urine specimens. Jenkins AJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):824–7

Drugs and driving in Vienna, Austria. Risser D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):817–20

Efficacy of two commercial products for altering urine drug test results. Coleman DE, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):637–42

Use of quantitative urinalysis in monitoring cocaine use. Preston KL, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:253–64 (16 ref.)

Quantitative urine levels of cocaine and other substances of abuse. Wilkins JN. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:235–52 (35 ref.)

[Analysis and assessment of meperidine and normeperidine concentrations in urine] Shen M, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):3–5, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VIROLOGY

Infection with GB virus C and hepatitis C virus in drug addicts, patients on maintenance hemodialysis, or with chronic liver disease in Nepal. Shrestha SM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):157–61

Evolutionary rate and genetic heterogeneity of human T–cell lymphotropic virus type II (HTLV–II) using isolates from European injecting drug users. Salemi M, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):602–11

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS see **SUBSTANCE-RELATED DISORDERS**

SUBSTANCE WITHDRAWAL, NEONATAL see **NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME**

SUBSTANCE WITHDRAWAL SYNDROME

Individual differences in cue reactivity among smokers trying to quit: effects of gender and cue type. Niaura R, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):209–24

Clozapine withdrawal catatonia and neuroleptic malignant syndrome: a case report. Lee JW, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):165–9

The GnRH increase following progesterone withdrawal is associated with an increased glutamatergic tone in the preoptic area of the ovariectomized ewe. Caraty A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:363–4

Adverse events after discontinuing medications in elderly outpatients. Graves T, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2205–10

Increased seizure frequency associated with felbamate withdrawal in adults. Welty TE, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):641–5

Venlafaxine withdrawal syndrome [letter] Macbeth R, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):218

Withdrawal of parathyroid hormone treatment causes rapid resorption of newly formed vertebral cancellous and endocortical bone in old rats. Ejersted C, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):43–52

The airway effects of stopping regular oral theophylline in patients with asthma. Bennett JA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):402–4

Local opiate withdrawal in locus coeruleus in vivo. Aston-Jones G, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):331–6

Locus coeruleus neurons from morphine-treated rats do not show opiate-withdrawal hyperactivity in vitro. Bell JA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):237–44

Comparison of neuronal response patterns in the external and central nuclei of inferior colliculus during ethanol administration and ethanol withdrawal. Chakravarty DN, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):102–8

Functional characterization of a kindling-like model of ethanol withdrawal in cortical cultured neurons after chronic intermittent ethanol exposure. Hu XJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):228–34

Regulation of G protein-mediated adenylyl cyclase in striatum and cortex of opiate-dependent and opiate withdrawing mice. Kaplan GB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):104–10

Withdrawal reactions with selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors as reported to the WHO system. Stahl MM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3–4):163–9

GH dependence and GH withdrawal syndrome in GH treatment of short normal children: evidence from growth and cardiac output. Lampit M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):401–7

Role of nitric oxide in the hypersusceptibility to pentylenetetrazole-induced seizure in diazepam-withdrawn mice. Tsuda M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):27–30

Incidence and characteristics of antiandrogen withdrawal syndrome in prostate cancer after treatment with chlormadinone acetate. Akakura K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(6):567–71

Withdrawal effects of antianginal therapy: comparison of isosorbide dinitrate and nifedipine. Martsevich SYu, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):137–44

Safety of combined pharmacotherapy [letter; comment] Storch DD. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1490; discussion 1490–1. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Apr;36(4):539–44.

Withdrawal syndrome associated with abrupt discontinuation of SSRIs. Wincor MZ. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):500–1

Acute tachyphylaxis to propofol sedation during ethanol withdrawal. Currier DS, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):420–3

Safety of abrupt discontinuation of fluoxetine: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Zajecka J, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):193–7

Withdrawal of neuroleptic medications from institutionalized dementia patients: results of a double-blind, baseline-treatment-controlled pilot study. Bridges-Parlet S, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Jul;10(3):119–26

Increased opioid inhibition of GABA release in nucleus accumbens during morphine withdrawal. Chieng B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):7033–9

Withdrawal from 3alpha-OH-5alpha-pregnan-20-One using a pseudopregnancy model alters the kinetics of hippocampal GABAA-gated current and increases the GABAA receptor alpha4 subunit in association with increased anxiety. Smith SS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5275–84

Zolpidem tolerance and dependence—two case reports. Ravishankar A, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1998;12(1):103–4 (14 ref.)

Prolonged severe withdrawal symptoms after acute-on-chronic baclofen overdose. Peng CT, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):359–63

Inhibitory effect of agmatine on naloxone-precipitated abstinence syndrome in morphine dependent rats. Aricioglu-Kartal F, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1775–81

Theoretical analysis of a morphine withdrawal phenotype in a cultured cell line. Glasel JA, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(21):PL 305–13

Attenuation of mecamylamine-precipitated nicotine-withdrawal aversion by the 5-HT3 receptor antagonist ondansetron. Suzuki T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(16):PL249–54

Subsensitivity to mitochondrial diazepam binding inhibitor receptor agonist FGIN-1-27-induced antiseizure effect in diazepam-withdrawn mice. Tsuda M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(14):PL213–7

Rapid upregulation of the Pi isoform of glutathione-S-transferase in mouse brains after withdrawal of the neurotoxicant, cuprizone. Tansey FA, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Jun;31(2):161–70

Nicotine withdrawal and accident rates [letter] Waters AJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):137

Hypersusceptibility to DMCM-induced seizures during diazepam withdrawal in mice: evidence for upregulation of NMDA receptors. Tsuda M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):309–15

Acute delirium after withdrawal of amantadine in Parkinson's disease [see comments] Factor SA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1456–8. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1211–2.

Neonatal withdrawal following pre- and postnatal exposure to methadone in the rat. Barr GA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):97–104

Withdrawal from i.v. cocaine "binges" in rats: ultrasonic distress calls and startle. Mutschler NH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):161–8

Withdrawal from a self-administered or non-contingent cocaine binge: differences in ultrasonic distress vocalizations in rats. Mutschler NH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):402–8

Similarities and differences between the subchronic and withdrawal effects of clozapine and olanzapine on forelimb force steadiness. Stanford JA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):408–14

Stable low-rate midazolam self-injection with concurrent physical dependence under conditions of long-term continuous availability in baboons. Weerts EM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(1):70–81

[Withdrawal syndrome from SSRI antidepressive agents] Gerlach J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2;160(6):861–2 **(Dan)**

[Antiandrogen withdrawal syndrome in hormone refractory metastatic prostate cancer (letter)] Coutant G, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):732–4 **(Fre)**

[Tranquilizer dependence: features and withdrawal reactions] Gaha L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):79–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with ventricular blood flow disparity after withdrawal of adrenergic beta antagonists] Bato K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1964–6 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical features of alcoholics after alcohol withdrawal—withdrawal syndrome, protracted withdrawal syndrome and prolonged disturbance of alcohol dependence] Komiyama T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:393–405 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Modern concept of alcohol dependence and alcohol withdrawal syndrome] Sano H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb; 55 Suppl:329–33 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: clinical and analytical manifestations and treatment] Farfán Sedano A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):604–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: ancient but still thankless (editorial)] Picatoste Merino J. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec; 14(12):601–3 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Sex hormones during alcohol withdrawal: a longitudinal study of 29 male alcoholics during detoxification. Ruusa J, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):591–7

Alcohol withdrawal-induced change in lipoprotein(a): association with the growth hormone/insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I)/IGF-binding protein-1 (IGFBP-1) axis. Paassilta M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):650–4

Effects of dopaminergic agonists and antagonists on the serum prolactin levels in alcoholized rats. Samochowiec J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):221–7

Abnormal plasma oxytocin and beta-endorphin levels in alcoholics after short and long term abstinence. Marchesi C, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;21(5):797–807

Prolonged prostate-specific antigen response in flutamide withdrawal syndrome despite disease progression. Longmore L, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):573–5

[Anti-androgen withdrawal syndrome] Breul J, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):156–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Enkephalin, PPE mRNA, and PTS-1 in alcohol withdrawal seizure-prone and -resistant mice. Plotkin SR, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):25–31

Alprazolam withdrawal delirium: a case report. Zalsman G, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):201–2 (6 ref.)

Risperidol and withdrawal bruxism in Lewy body dementia [letter] Shiwach RS, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):65–6

Bilateral fractures of the proximal humerus: a rare non-traumatic complication of generalized tonic-clonic seizures following withdrawal of antiepileptic medication [letter] Noachtar S. **J Neurol** 1998 Feb;245(2):123–4

Nicotine withdrawal as an etiologic factor in delirium [letter] Gallagher R. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):76–7

Deficits in D-fenfluramine-sensitive pool of brain 5-HT following withdrawal from chronic cocaine exposure. Darmani NA. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2575–82

DIAGNOSIS

Risperidone, ERG and cocaine craving [letter] Roy A, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Winter;7(1):90

Clinical relevance of the distinction between alcohol dependence with and without a physiological component. Schuckit MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):733–40

Withdrawal reactions associated with venlafaxine. Parker G, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):291–4

Profiles in discouragement: two studies of variability in the time course of smoking withdrawal symptoms. Piasecki TM, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):238–51

Iatrogenic benzodiazepine withdrawal delirium in hospitalized older patients. Moss JH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):1020–2

FINISH: remembering the discontinuation syndrome. Flu-like symptoms, Insomnia, Nausea, Imbalance, Sensory disturbances, and Hyperarousal (anxiety/agitation) [letter; comment] Berber MJ. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May; 59(5):255. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1997;58 Suppl 7:5–10.

The neonatal withdrawal inventory: a simplified score of newborn withdrawal. Zahorodny W, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Apr;19(2):89–93

Severe weight loss after withdrawal of chronic pizotifen treatment [letter] Jowett NI. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):137

Nicotine dependence and withdrawal in alcoholic and nonalcoholic ever-smokers. Marks JL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):521–7

Caffeine withdrawal after head and neck surgery. Hamill NJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S179–81

Untreated psychosis and long-term outcome in schizophrenia [letter; comment] Waddington JL, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1998;24(1):34–5. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997;23(1):3–9. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997;23(1):11–8.

Seizure recurrence and risk factors after withdrawal of chronic antiepileptic therapy in children. Caviedes BE, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):107–14

Opiate withdrawal outcome: the predictive ability of admission measures of motivation, self-efficacy, and lifestyle stability. Murphy PN, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep;32(11):1587–97

Errors in using tobacco withdrawal scale [letter] Hughes J, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):92–3

[Cognitive and psychotic effects after cessation of chronic cannabis use (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 28;142(13):752)] van Amsterdam JG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):504–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Prospective evaluation of antidepressant discontinuation] Mourad I, et al. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):215–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vienna standard in diagnosis of nicotine dependence: Vienna Standard Smoking Inventory] Schoberberger R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(3):52–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Amitriptyline vs. lorazepam in the treatment of opiate-withdrawal insomnia: a randomized double-blind study. Srisurapanont M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):233–5

Dexmedetomidine alleviates ethanol withdrawal symptoms in the rat. Riihioja P, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):537–44

Flumazenil in alcohol withdrawal: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Potokar J, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):605–11

The drug treatment of alcohol withdrawal symptoms: a systematic review. Williams D, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar–Apr;33(2):103–15 (64 ref.)

Management of withdrawal syndromes and relapse prevention in drug and alcohol dependence. Miller NS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):139–46 (23 ref.)

Dexamethasone in the treatment of the alcohol withdrawal syndrome. Adinoff B, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):615–22

Calcium channel blocking drugs in the management of drug dependence, withdrawal and craving. A clinical pilot study with nifedipine and verapamil. Shulman A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S19–24

Treating alcohol dependence. Chlormethiazole is widely used in Europe [letter; comment] Herrán A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1466. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):358–60.

Comparison of the effects of drugs on hyperexcitability induced in hippocampal slices by withdrawal from chronic ethanol consumption. Bailey CP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):215–22

NMDA receptor antagonists potently suppress the spontaneous withdrawal signs induced by discontinuation of long-term diazepam treatment in Fischer 344 rats. Tsuda M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):82–90

Accelerated lofexidine treatment regimen compared with conventional lofexidine and methadone treatment for in-patient opiate detoxification. Bearn J, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1;50(3):227–32

Randomised double-blind comparison of lofexidine and clonidine in the out-patient treatment of opiate withdrawal. Carnwath T, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1; 50(3):251–4

Double-blind randomised controlled trial of lofexidine versus clonidine in the treatment of heroin withdrawal. Lin SK, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):127–33

Effects of tizanidine administration on precipitated opioid withdrawal signs in rats. Pinelli A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Mar 1;50(1):81–8

Acamprosate for alcohol dependence? **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Sep;35(9):70–2 (17 ref.)

Effects of ondansetron administration on opioid withdrawal syndrome observed in rats. Pinelli A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):111–9

Use of high dose benzodiazepines in alcohol and sedative withdrawal delirium [clinical conference] Kunkel EJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;19(4):286–93

SSRI discontinuation syndrome treated with fluoxetine [letter] Benazzi F. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 13(6):421–2

Tobacco smoking and nicotine dependence: biological basis for pharmacotherapy from nicotine to treatments that prevent relapse. Gold MS, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998; 17(1):7–21 (37 ref.)

Integration of research in pharmacotherapy for addictive disease: where are we? Where are we going? Ling W, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1997;16(4):83–102 (42 ref.)

Treatment of disequilibrium and nausea in the SRI discontinuation syndrome [letter] Schechter JO. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):431–2

Opioid detoxification with delta sleep-inducing peptide: results of an open clinical trial [letter] Backmund M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):257–8

A controlled trial of ondansetron, a 5-HT3 antagonist, in benzodiazepine discontinuation. Romach MK, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr;18(2):121–31

Inhibition of morphine tolerance and dependence by Withania somnifera in mice. Kulkarni SK, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug;57(3):213–7

Amineptine in the treatment of amphetamine withdrawal: a placebo-controlled, randomised, double-blind study. Jittiwutikan J, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep; 80(9):587–92

Development of an alcohol withdrawal clinical pathway: an interdisciplinary process. Zacharias S, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):9–18

Flavonoids reduce morphine withdrawal in-vitro. Capasso A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):561–4

Indole alkaloids from Sickingia williamsii reduce the in-vitro effects of morphine withdrawal in the guinea-pig. Capasso A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):712–4

Effects of administration of phentonium bromide on opioid withdrawal syndrome in rats. Pinelli A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1222–8

CB1 receptor antagonist precipitates withdrawal in mice exposed to Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Cook SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1150–6

l-alpha-Acetylmethadol, l-alpha-acetyl-N-normethadol and l-alpha-acetyl-N,N-dinormethadol: comparisons with morphine and methadone in suppression of the opioid withdrawal syndrome in the dog. Vaupel DB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):833–42

Effects of three doses of transdermal nicotine on post-cessation eating, hunger and weight. Hughes JR, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:151–9

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] [see comments] Marinella MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 9;278(2):144–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):583–4.

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] Wiseman EJ. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1317–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 9;278(2):144–51.

Effect of salmon-calcitonin on in vitro opioid withdrawal. Alfaro MJ, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):101–4

The selective cholecystokininB receptor antagonist L-365,260 diminishes the expression of naloxone-induced morphine withdrawal symptoms in normal and neuropathic rats. Kayser V, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):947–52

Nitric oxide synthase inhibition attenuates signs of ethanol withdrawal in rats. Uzbay IT, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(22):2197–209

Neurosteroid coadministration prevents development of tolerance and augments recovery from benzodiazepine withdrawal anxiety and hyperactivity in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(6):395–405

Patients with alcohol problems [letter; comment] Addolorato G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):592–602.

Patients with alcohol problems [letter; comment] Garcia-Monco JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9; 339(2):130; discussion 131. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):592–602.

LY354740: a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist which ameliorates symptoms of nicotine withdrawal in rats. Helton DR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec; 36(11–12):1511–6

The novel anticonvulsant, gabapentin, protects against both convulsant and anxiogenic aspects of the ethanol withdrawal syndrome. Watson WP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1369–75

CCK(B) antagonists protect against some aspects of the ethanol withdrawal syndrome. Wilson J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):967–73

The association carbamazepine-mianserin in opiate withdrawal: a double blind pilot study versus clonidine. Bertschy G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):451–6

On the mechanism(s) of cholecystokinin (CCK): receptor stimulation attenuates morphine dependence in mice. Rezayat M, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Sep;81(3):124–9

Cotinine: effects with and without nicotine. Hatsukami D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):141–50

Blockade of the expression of sensitization and tolerance by ondansetron, a 5-HT3 receptor antagonist, administered during withdrawal from intermittent and continuous cocaine. King GR, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(3):263–9

Effects of dynorphin A(1-13) on opiate withdrawal in humans. Specker S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jun;137(4):326–32

[Experimental study of selective muscarinic receptor antagonists on attenuation of morphine tolerance and dependence in rats] Yang G, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison of 6 different methods for lorazepam withdrawal. A controlled study, hydroxyzine versus placebo] Lemoine P, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Jul–Aug; 23(4):290–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Carbamazepine in the treatment of alcohol withdrawal] Wolańczyk T, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):189–96 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of bradykinin, vasopressin and ACTH (4–10) on the morphine withdrawal syndrome in morphine-dependent rats of 2 inbred strains] Sudakov SK, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular changes during alpha-2 agonist treatment of opiate withdrawal syndrome (letter)] Rubio G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):260–1 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Opioid withdrawal activates MAP kinase in locus coeruleus neurons in morphine-dependent rats in vivo. Schulz S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1196–201

Adenylyl cyclase supersensitivity in opioid-withdrawn NG108-15 hybrid cells requires Gs but is not mediated by the Gsalpha subunit. Ammer H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):855–62

IL-3 withdrawal activates a CrmA-insensitive poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase cleavage enzyme in factor-dependent myeloid progenitor cells. Antoku K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):682–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Elderly outpatients can discontinue most medications and have no adverse events, study shows, but caution is needed [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2787

Cannabis dependence, withdrawal, and reinforcing effects among adolescents with conduct symptoms and substance use disorders. Crowley TJ, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Mar 1;50(1):27–37

ETIOLOGY

Life-threatening effects of discontinuing inhaled nitric oxide in children. Cueto E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1337–9

Patterns of symptom complaints in methadone maintenance patients. Dyer KR, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1445–55

Emergence of adverse events following discontinuation of treatment with extended-release venlafaxine. Fava M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1760–2

What happens to anxiety levels on giving up smoking? West R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1589–92

Naloxone-precipitated acute opioid withdrawal syndrome after epidural morphine. Sun HL. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):544–5

Mania induced by withdrawal of treatment with interferon alfa [letter] Carpiniello B, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;55(1):88–9

Forty years of lithium treatment [letter; comment] Moncrieff J. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;55(1):92–3. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Jan;54(1):9–13; discussion 14–5.

Effect of clomiphene citrate on ovulation after treatment withdrawal. Morán C, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998; 261(3):117–20

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor elimination half-lives: the long and the short of it [editorial; comment] Golden RN. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15;44(2):75–6. Comment on: Biol Psychiatry 1998 Jul 15;44(2):77–87.

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation syndrome: a randomized clinical trial [see comments] Rosenbaum JF, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 15; 44(2):77–87. Comment in: Biol Psychiatry 1998 Jul 15;44(2):75–6.

Antidepressant discontinuation reactions [editorial] Haddad P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1105–6

Withdrawal reaction associated with venlafaxine. Johnson H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):787

Paroxetine withdrawal syndrome in a neonate [letter] Dahl ML, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:391–2

Reduced dopamine output in the nucleus accumbens but not in the medial prefrontal cortex in rats displaying a mecamylamine-precipitated nicotine withdrawal syndrome. Hildebrand BE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1–2):214–25

Withdrawal-induced antihypertensive effect of vasopressin: role of the L-arginine/nitric oxide pathway. Talom RT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):812–7

Nefazodone withdrawal symptoms [letter] Benazzi F. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):194–5

Mirtazapine withdrawal symptoms [letter] Benazzi F. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):525

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation syndrome: putative mechanisms and prevention strategies [letter] Rojas-Fernandez C, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):523–4

Simultaneous antiandrogen withdrawal and treatment with ketoconazole and hydrocortisone in patients with advanced prostate carcinoma. Small EJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1755–9

The long-duration action of levodopa may be due to a postsynaptic effect. Barbato L, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct;20(5):394–401

Emergence of obsessive--compulsive symptoms and tics during clozapine withdrawal. Poyurovsky M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):97–100

Acute withdrawal syndrome related to the administration of analgesic and sedative medications in adult intensive care unit patients [see comments] Cammarano WB, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):676–84. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):642–3.

Unintended consequences [editorial; comment] Papadimos TJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):642–3 (17 ref.). Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):676–84.

Negative myoclonic status due to antiepileptic drug tapering: report of three cases. Gambardella A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):819–23

Neuroleptic malignant syndrome in parkinsonian patients: risk factors. Kuno S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38 Suppl 2:56–9

The role of dopamine in the expression of morphine withdrawal. el-Kadi AO, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):499–505

The benzodiazepine controversy: therapeutic effects versus dependence, withdrawal, and toxicity. Salzman C. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jan–Feb;4(5):279–82 (32 ref.)

Carisoprodol: a drug of continuing abuse. Reeves RR, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):723–4

Clozapine withdrawal-emergent dystonias and dyskinesias: a case series. Ahmed S, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 59(9):472–7 (57 ref.)

Rebound psychiatric and physical symptoms after gabapentin discontinuation [letter] Corá-Locatelli G, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;59(3):131

Elevated plasma clozapine concentrations after phenobarbital discontinuation [letter] Lane HY, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;59(3):131–3

Effects of exogenous melatonin administration and withdrawal in five patients with rapid-cycling bipolar disorder. Leibenluft E, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 58(9):383–8

Emergence of koro after abrupt cessation of olanzapine [letter] Ramos RH, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 59(2):86–7

The use of flumazenil in the anxious and benzodiazepine-dependent ECT patient. Krystal AD, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):5–14

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation with ECT and withdrawal symptoms [letter] Markowitz JS. **J ECT** 1998 Mar;14(1):55

Zolpidem physical dependence assessed across increasing doses under a once-daily dosing regimen in baboons. Weerts EM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):41–53

Flare during drug withdrawal as a method to support efficacy in rheumatoid arthritis: amiprilose hydrochloride as an example in a double blind, randomized study. Caldwell JR, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):30–5

Long-term immunosuppression without corticosteroids after orthotopic liver transplantation: a positive therapeutic aim. Fraser GM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):411–7

A long-term study of hydroxychloroquine withdrawal on exacerbations in systemic lupus erythematosus. The Canadian Hydroxychloroquine Study Group [see comments] Tsakonas E, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(2):80–5. Comment in: Lupus 1998 ;7(2):65–7.

Nicotine nasal spray for smoking cessation: pattern of use, side effects, relief of withdrawal symptoms, and cotinine levels. Hurt RD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb; 73(2):118–25

Venlafaxine withdrawal reactions. Boyd IW. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):91–2

Special treatment issues: maintaining and discontinuing psychotropic medications. Suppes T, et al. **Mod Probl Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997;25:235–54 (51 ref.)

Tardive diaphragmatic flutter. Burn DJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):190–2

[Sedation of children on respirators. A questionnaire study on therapeutic strategies and withdrawal problems] Rasmussen YH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 17; 159(47):6982–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The elderly in need (letter)] Leuzinger D. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 14;27(10):475–6 **(Fre)**

[Withdrawal syndrome caused by selective serotonin

reuptake inhibitors: apropos of a case] Bryois C, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):345–8 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Optical hallucinosis during benzodiazepine withdrawal in low-dose dependence] Wolter-Henseler DK. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):309–10 **(Ger)**

[The possibility of the development of isosorbide dinitrate and nifedipine withdrawal syndromes in patients with stable stenocardia of effort] Kutishenko NP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Modification of alcohol withdrawal by the A9 allele of the dopamine transporter gene. Schmidt LG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):474–8

Provisional mapping of quantitative trait loci for chronic ethanol withdrawal severity in BXD recombinant inbred mice. Crabbe JC. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):263–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Alterations of immune functions in heroin addicts and heroin withdrawal subjects. Govitrapong P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):883–9

METABOLISM

Expression of c-Fos protein immunoreactivity in rat brain during ethanol withdrawal is prevented by nifedipine. Bouchenafa O, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan;15(1):71–6

Gastric mucosal function following withdrawal of omeprazole in rats. Noto T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):70–3

Plasma homovanillic acid and the dopamine transporter during cocaine withdrawal. Bowers MB Jr, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):278–81

Changes in right atrial catecholamine content in naïve rats and after naloxone-induced withdrawal. Rabadán JV, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):354–9

Effect of nicotine use and withdrawal on brain preproenkephalin A mRNA. Houdi AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):257–63

Rapid increase in basal acetylcholine release in the hippocampus of freely moving rats induced by withdrawal from long-term ethanol intoxication. Imperato A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):347–50

Single and repeated episodes of ethanol withdrawal increase adenosine A1, but not A2A, receptor density in mouse brain. Jarvis MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):80–8

Multiplex differential display identifies a novel zinc-finger protein repressed during withdrawal from cocaine. Ennulat DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1–2):299–302

Withdrawal-induced antihypertensive effect of vasopressin: role of the L-arginine/nitric oxide pathway. Talom RT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):812–7

Neurochemistry of cocaine withdrawal. Pilotte NS. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Dec;10(6):534–8 (36 ref.)

Disruption of the kappa-opioid receptor gene in mice enhances sensitivity to chemical visceral pain, impairs pharmacological actions of the selective kappa-agonist U-50,488H and attenuates morphine withdrawal. Simonin F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):886–97

Nitric oxide mediates mecamylamine- and naloxone-precipitated nicotine withdrawal. Adams ML, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):R1–2

Upregulation of NMDA receptor subunit proteins in the cerebral cortex during diazepam withdrawal. Tsuda M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):R1–2

Nor-binaltorphimine precipitates withdrawal and excitatory amino acid release in the locus ceruleus of butorphanol--but not morphine-dependent rats. Feng Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):932–8

Alterations in corticotropin-releasing factor and vasopressin content in rat brain during morphine withdrawal: correlation with hypothalamic noradrenergic activity and pituitary-adrenal response. Milanés MV, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):700–6

Regulation of nicotinic receptors in the brain of mice withdrawn from chronic oral nicotine treatment. Pietilä K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):176–82

Different effects of opiate withdrawal on dopamine turnover, uptake, and release in the striatum and nucleus accumbens. Ghosh S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):875–85

Changes in oxytocin content in rat brain during morphine withdrawal. Laorden ML, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb; 32(1):67–71

Sustained withdrawal allows normalization of in vivo [11C]N-methylspiperone dopamine D2 receptor binding after chronic binge cocaine: a positron emission tomography study in rats. Maggos CE, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Aug;19(2):146–53

Time-dependent changes in cocaine-seeking behavior and extracellular dopamine levels in the amygdala during cocaine withdrawal. Tran-Nguyen LT, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):48–59

Decreasing striatal 6-FDOPA uptake with increasing duration of cocaine withdrawal. Wu JC, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Dec;17(6):402–9

Ethanol withdrawal enhances the prodynorphin system activity in the rat nucleus accumbens. Przewłocka B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):13–6

Region-specific changes in [3H]dizocilpine binding in diazepam-withdrawn rats. Tsuda M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):113–5

Swim-stress but not opioid withdrawal increases expression of c-fos immunoreactivity in rat periaqueductal gray neurons which project to the rostral ventromedial medulla. Bellchambers CE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(2):517–24

Effect of precipitated withdrawal on extracellular glutamate and aspartate in the nucleus accumbens of chronically morphine-treated rats: an in vivo microdialysis study. Sepulveda MJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):255–62

[Acetaldehyde adducts in the cerebral cortex of ethanol-fed mice] Iwahashi K, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 32(5):489–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in metabolism of catecholamines and serotonin during alcohol withdrawal] Uchimura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:488–93 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Development of an alcohol withdrawal clinical pathway: an interdisciplinary process. Zacharias S, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb;12(3):9–18

Treating acute withdrawal from alcohol and other drugs. Haack MR. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):75–92 (14 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Cyclosporine arteriolopathy: effects of drug withdrawal. Franceschini N, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug; 32(2):247–53

Fine structure of hippocampal dendrites in the dentate fascia of LS/SS-mice after chronic ethanol treatment. Lang D, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;21(6):1031–42

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of ethanol drinking, hangover, and exercise on adrenergic activity and heart rate variability in patients with a history of alcohol-induced atrial fibrillation. Mäki T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):317–22

Caffeine abstinence augments the systolic blood pressure response to adenosine in humans. Rongen GA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1382–5

Increased glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress after alcohol withdrawal. Tsai GE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):726–32

Lesions of the basolateral amygdala abolish the ability of drug associated cues to reinstate responding during withdrawal from self-administered cocaine. Meil WM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep;87(2):139–48

Cortisol and response to dexamethasone as predictors of withdrawal distress and abstinence success in smokers. Frederick SL, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Apr 1; 43(7):525–30

Reduced blue cone electroretinogram in withdrawn cocaine dependent patients: a replication. Roy M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 1;42(7):631–3

Transient frontal hypoperfusion in Tc-99m hexamethylpropyleneamineoxime single photon emission computed tomography imaging during alcohol withdrawal. Tutus A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):923–8

Regional cerebral blood flow during acute and chronic abstinence from combined cocaine-alcohol abuse. Kosten TR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1;50(3):187–95

Gluconeogenic activity in response to chronic administration of amphetamine sulphate and drug withdrawal. Abdel Raheem K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):687–90

Hypersensitivity to meta-chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP) in migraine and drug withdrawal. Kalkman HO. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):75–7 (31 ref.)

Decentralization monoamine super-sensitivity of migraine and opiate abstinence: common features and different target mechanisms? Sicuteri F, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(2–3):67–73

The effects of antipsychotic medication on sequential inhibitory processes. Salo R, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):639–43

Caffeine withdrawal in normal school-age children. Bernstein GA, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;37(8):858–65

The role of glutamate in the locus coeruleus during opioid withdrawal and effects of H-7, a protein kinase inhibitor, on the action of glutamate in rats. Tokuyama S, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):45–53

Safe withdrawal of monotherapy for hypertension is poorly effective and not likely to reduce health-care costs. Prasad N, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1519–26

Prolonged deficits in presynaptic serotonin function following withdrawal from chronic cocaine exposure as revealed by 5-HTP-induced head-twitch response in mice. Darmani NA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11–12):1229–47

Multiple receptors involved in peripheral alpha 2, mu, and A1 antinociception, tolerance, and withdrawal. Aley KO, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):735–44

Increased probability of GABA release during withdrawal from morphine. Bonci A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):796–803

Decreased presynaptic sensitivity to adenosine after cocaine withdrawal. Manzoni O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1; 18(19):7996–8002

Opposite modulation of opiate withdrawal behaviors on microinfusion of a protein kinase A inhibitor versus activator into the locus coeruleus or periaqueductal gray. Punch LJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8520–7

Activation of coeruleospinal noradrenergic inhibitory controls during withdrawal from morphine in the rat. Rohde DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4393–402

Whole-cell plasticity in cocaine withdrawal: reduced sodium currents in nucleus accumbens neurons. Zhang XF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):488–98

Repetitive opioid abstinence causes progressive hyperalgesia sensitive to N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor blockade in the rat. Dunbar SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):678–86

Neuropeptide Y attenuates naloxone-precipitated morphine withdrawal via Y5-like receptors. Woldbye DP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):633–6

Quantitative evaluation of opioid withdrawal signs in rats repeatedly treated with morphine and injected with naloxone, in the absence or presence of the antiabstinence agent clonidine. Pinelli A, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Nov;38(3):117–31

Interruption of central noradrenergic pathways and morphine withdrawal excitation of oxytocin neurones in the rat. Brown CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):831–42

Delayed auditory feedback during smoking cessation. Friedman A, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;20(2):147–53

Dramatic decreases in brain reward function during nicotine withdrawal. Epping-Jordan MP, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):76–9

EEG in anti-epileptic drug withdrawal in partial epilepsies [letter; comment] Chabolla DR. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1518–9. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Jul;47(1):76–8.

Persistent QEEG abnormality in crack cocaine users at 6 months of drug abstinence. Alper KR, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):1–9

Alterations in baseline activity and quinpirole sensitivity in putative dopamine neurons in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area after withdrawal from cocaine pretreatment. Gao WY, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Mar;18(3):222–32

Time-dependent changes in cocaine-seeking behavior and extracellular dopamine levels in the amygdala during cocaine withdrawal. Tran-Nguyen LT, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):48–59

Effects of 18-methoxycoronaridine on acute signs of morphine withdrawal in rats. Rho B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1283–5

Cholecystokinin modulates the aversive component of morphine withdrawal syndrome in rats. Valverde O, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):37–40

The NMDA receptor competitive antagonist CPP modulates benzodiazepine tolerance and discontinuation. Koff JM, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):217–27

Pharmacological aspects of withdrawal from certain benzodiazepines. Nowakowska E, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Mar-Jun;49(2–3):89–95

Mesolimbic dopaminergic decline after cannabinoid withdrawal. Diana M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10269–73

Evidence suggesting that gonadal hormones influence benzodiazepine withdrawal-induced weight loss in rats. Pires JG, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 22(2):425–33

Sleep quality during alcohol withdrawal with bright light therapy. Schmitz M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 21(6):965–77

Modification of cataleptic responses to dopamine receptor antagonists after withdrawal from chronic cocaine or cocaine plus dopamine antagonist administration. Ushijima I, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May;22(4):709–21

The face of craving? Facial muscle EMG and reported craving in abstinent and non-abstinent cocaine users. Newton TF, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14; 73(1–2):115–8

Endocrine effects of nicotine administration, tobacco and other drug withdrawal in humans. Pickworth WB, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1998 Feb;23(2):131–41 (55 ref.)

Nicotine withdrawal leads to increased sensitivity of serotonergic neurons to the 5-HT1A agonist 8-OH-DPAT. Rasmussen K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):343–6

[Mental and physical symptoms in alcoholics after alcohol withdrawal] Kobayashi T, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 32(5):495–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional changes of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical system after abstinence and adrenal gland enlargement in alcoholics] Shirao I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:484–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The forms of alcohol abuse and disorders of cardiovascular activity in the dynamics of the alcohol abstinence

syndrome] Polykovskiĭ AA.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1997;97(9):20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Autonomic nervous system function at different periods in the alcohol abstinence syndrome] Tabeeva DM, et al.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1997;97(9):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Management of withdrawal syndromes and relapse prevention in drug and alcohol dependence. Miller NS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):139–46 (23 ref.)

Addict died after rapid opiate detoxification [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):170

Rebound sodium and water retention occurs when diuretic treatment is stopped [letter; comment] Missouris CG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):628. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 23;315(7106):464–8.

Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation syndrome: putative mechanisms and prevention strategies [letter] Rojas-Fernandez C, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;43(5):523–4

Chronic neurosteroid treatment prevents the development of morphine tolerance and attenuates abstinence behavior in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15; 337(1):19–25

Abstinence-induced oxidative stress in moderate drinkers is improved by bionormalizer. Marotta F, et al.
Hepatogastroenterology 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1360–6

Individualized treatment for outpatients withdrawing from alcohol. Wiseman EJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 59(6):289–93

Clonidine for smoking cessation. Nana A, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 1998 Feb;81(2):87–93

Dose-response analysis of opioid cross-tolerance and withdrawal suppression during LAAM maintenance. Houtsmuller EJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):387–96

Dipyridamole attenuates rebound pulmonary hypertension after inhaled nitric oxide withdrawal in postoperative congenital heart disease. Ivy DD, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):875–82

Rapid and ultrarapid opioid detoxification techniques [see comments] O'Connor PG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):229–34 (49 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1871; discussion 1872. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1872.

Effects of 18-methoxycoronaridine on acute signs of morphine withdrawal in rats. Rho B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1283–5

L-NNA decreases cortical vascularization, alcohol preference and withdrawal in alcoholic rats. Lallemand F, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):753–61

Antiepileptic drug withdrawal--a good idea? Buna DK.
Pharmacotherapy 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):235–41 (26 ref.)

CCK(B) antagonists protect against anxiety-related behaviour produced by ethanol withdrawal, measured using the elevated plus maze. Wilson J, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 May;137(2):120–31

[The withdrawal of antiepileptic medication] Pinto F.
Acta Med Port 1997 Aug–Sep;10(8–9):581–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of calcium channel blocker nifedipine on anxiety and seizure manifestations of abstinence syndrome in rats after withdrawal of long-term diazepam administration] Garibova TL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):538–40 **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Sertraline discontinuation syndrome presenting with severe depression and compulsions [letter] Benazzi F.
Biol Psychiatry 1998 Jun 15;43(12):929–30

Nicotine and caffeine use as confounds in psychiatric studies. Hughes JR, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 15; 42(12):1184–5

Lithium withdrawal mania supports lithium's antimanic action and suggests an animal model involving serotonin [letter] Harrison-Read PE. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 172:96–7

Residual effects of repeated cocaine smoking in humans. Foltin RW, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25; 47(2):117–24

Imagery of craving in opiate addicts undergoing detoxification. Weinstein A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):25–31

Increased motor response to cocaine administration following recovery from chronic corticosterone treatment in the rat. Patacchioli FR, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb; 8(1):43–6

Effects of caffeine withdrawal on humans living in a residential laboratory. Comer SD, et al.
Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Nov;5(4):399–403

A laboratory model of cocaine withdrawal in humans: intravenous cocaine. Foltin RW, et al.
Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Nov;5(4):404–11

Differentiating withdrawal patterns between smokers and smokeless tobacco users. McChargue DE, et al.
Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 1998 May;6(2):205–8

Effect of morphine on rotational behavior of unilaterally brain-lesioned mice and rats: morphine withdrawal and development of tolerance. Ehsan E, et al.
Gen Pharmacol 1997 Nov;29(5):793–7

Behavioral tolerance to and withdrawal from multiple fluoxetine administration. Bjork JM, et al.
Int J Neurosci 1998 Apr;93(3–4):163–79

Cannabinoid-precipitated withdrawal: a time-course study of the behavioral aspect and its correlation with cannabinoid receptors and G protein expression. Rubino T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):813–9

SSRI discontinuation syndrome related to fluvoxamine [letter] Benazzi F. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Mar;23(2):94

Safety of ipsapirone treatment compared with lorazepam: discontinuation effects. Busto UE, et al.
J Psychiatry Neurosci 1998 Jan;23(1):35–44

Cognitive functioning in sober social drinkers: a review of the research since 1986. Parsons OA, et al.
J Stud Alcohol 1998 Mar;59(2):180–90 (62 ref.)

Medial prefrontal cortical injections of c-fos antisense oligonucleotides transiently lower c-Fos protein and mimic amphetamine withdrawal behaviours. Persico AM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1115–29

Conditioned sucrose aversions produced by naloxone-precipitated withdrawal from acutely administered morphine. McDonald RV, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1997 Dec;58(4):1003–8

Nicotine abstinence syndrome precipitated by the competitive nicotinic antagonist dihydro-beta-erythroidine. Malin DH, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1998 Jul;60(3):609–13

Nicotine abstinence syndrome precipitated by central but not peripheral hexamethonium. Malin DH, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1997 Nov;58(3):695–9

Sarmazenil-precipitated withdrawal: a reliable method for assessing dependence liability of benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Martin JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):939–44

Effects of muscimol or homotaurine on sleep-wake states in alcohol-dependent rats during withdrawal. Rouhani S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):955–60

Anxiogenic-like effects of spontaneous and naloxone-precipitated opiate withdrawal in the elevated plus-maze. Schulteis G, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1998 Jul;60(3):727–31

Continuous quantitative monitoring of spontaneous opiate withdrawal: locomotor activity and sleep disorders. Stinus L, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):83–9

Caffeine withdrawal symptoms following brief caffeine deprivation. Phillips-Bute BG, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):35–9

Patient treatment insistence and medication craving in long-term low-dosage benzodiazepine prescriptions. Linden M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):721–9

The effect of personality on withdrawal severity and taper outcome in benzodiazepine dependent patients. Schweizer E, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):713–20

Amphetamine-induced withdrawal responding: effects of repeated drug administration. Caul WF, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Oct;133(4):351–5

Sensitisation to repeated withdrawal, in mice treated chronically with diazepam, is blocked by an NMDA receptor antagonist. Dunworth SJ, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Apr;136(3):308–10

Stress-induced cross-sensitization to cocaine: effect of adrenalectomy and corticosterone after short- and long-term withdrawal. Prasad BM, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Mar;136(1):24–33

Comparison of abstinence syndromes precipitated by flumazenil and PK 11195 in female diazepam-dependent rats. Wala EP, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(3):214–23

Sensitisation of withdrawal signs following repeated withdrawal from a benzodiazepine: differences between measures of anxiety and seizure sensitivity. Ward BO, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):342–52

Patient perceptions of psychological and physiological withdrawal symptoms and positive factors associated with gradual withdrawal from methadone maintenance treatment: a prospective study. Eklund C, et al.
Subst Use Misuse 1997 Sep;32(11):1599–618

[Mental and physical symptoms in alcoholics after alcohol withdrawal] Kobayashi T, et al.
Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct; 32(5):495–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Pathological regional cerebral blood flow in opiate-dependent patients during withdrawal: a HMPAO-SPECT study. Danos P, et al.
Neuropsychobiology 1998;37(4):194–9

REHABILITATION

Substance-related cravings and relapses: clinical implications. el-Guebaly N, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):29–36 (61 ref.)

[Do low-threshold detoxification units reach new groups of the drug dependent?] Hoffmann M, et al.
Psychiatr Prax 1997 Nov;24(6):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

The effect of chewing gum on tobacco withdrawal. Cohen LM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):769–73

A comparison of the efficacy of stimulus control for medicated and nonmedicated insomniacs. Riedel B, et al.
Behav Modif 1998 Jan;22(1):3–28

Auricular acupuncture in animals: effects of opiate withdrawal and involvement of endorphins. Ng LK.
J Altern Complement Med 1996 Spring;2(1):61–3; discussion 73–5

Alcohol withdrawal syndrome: current management strategies for the surgery patient. Morris PR, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;55(12):1452–5 (19 ref.)

Integration of treatment and posttreatment variables in predicting results of abstinence-based outpatient treatment after one year. Miller NS, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):239–48

The integration of medical management with recovery. Schulz JE. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul–Sep;29(3):233–7 (45 ref.)

Sleep quality during alcohol withdrawal with bright light therapy. Schmitz M, et al.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1997 Aug; 21(6):965–77

Dyskinesias subside off all medication in a boy with autistic disorder and severe mental retardation. Brasić JR, et al.
Psychol Rep 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):755–67

[Inpatient treatment of alcohol dependence] Hayashida M.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:417–21 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Outpatient clinic--therapy of withdrawal state, rehabilitation of patients with alcoholism] Kosugi Y.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:422–6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemocarboperfusion in the treatment of patients with an opiate abstinence syndrome] Kirkovskiĭ VV, et al.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1997;97(9):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUBSTANTIA GELATINOSA

CYTOLOGY

Relationship of substance P- and CGRP-immunoreactive central endings of the primary afferent neurons to GABAergic interneurons in the guinea pig substantia gelatinosa. Hiura A, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):231–5

DRUG EFFECTS

Morphine administered in the substantia gelatinosa of the spinal trigeminal nucleus caudalis inhibits nociceptive activities in the spinal trigeminal nucleus oralis. Dallel R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3529–36

PHYSIOLOGY

Muscarinic facilitation of GABA release in substantia gelatinosa of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Baba H, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):83–93

Glycine and GABAA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in rat substantia gelatinosa: inhibition by mu-opioid and GABAB agonists. Grudt TJ, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):473–83

Nociceptin-like immunoreactivity in the rat dorsal horn and inhibition of substantia gelatinosa neurons. Lai CC, et al.
Neuroscience 1997 Dec;81(4):887–91

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Fluoride-resistant acid phosphatase (FRAP)-positive afferent terminals make synaptic contact with interneuronal soma in the substantia gelatinosa of the mouse spinal dorsal horn. Hiura A, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug; 74(2-3):109–13

[Experimental and ultrastructural study of synapses in the substantia gelatinosa after electrical acupuncture] Bi J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SUBSTANTIA INNOMINATA

CHEMISTRY

Mitochondrial function, GSH and iron in neurodegeneration and Lewy body diseases. Gu M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):24–9

CYTOLOGY

Effect of corticosterone and adrenalectomy on NMDA-induced cholinergic cell death in rat magnocellular nucleus basalis. Abrahám I, et al.
J Neuroendocrinol 1997 Sep;9(9):713–20

Distinctive morphological features of a subset of cortical neurons grown in the presence of basal forebrain neurons in vitro. Ha DH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4201–15

DRUG EFFECTS

Autoradiographic mapping of cerebral blood flow responses to cholinergic stimulation of the rat substantia innominata: modulatory effect of galanin. Barbelivien A, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Apr 6;789(1):92–100

Short-term and complete reversal of NGF effects in rats with lesions of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Winkler J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):1–12

Neuroprotection by novel antagonists at the NMDA receptor channel and glycineB sites. Wenk GL, et al.

Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):183–7

Increase of acetylcholine release from cortex of freely moving rats by administration of histamine into the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Cecchi M, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S32–3

Astrocytes grafted into rat nucleus basalis magnocellularis immediately after ibotenic acid injection fail to survive and have no effect on functional recovery. Fulop ZL, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3–4):203–22

Effect of corticosterone and adrenalectomy on NMDA-induced cholinergic cell death in rat magnocellular nucleus basalis. Abrahám I, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):713–20

Anapsos reverses interleukin-1 beta overexpression and behavioral deficits in nbM-lesioned rats. Alvarez XA, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 19(5):299–309

Selective inhibition of magnocellular vasopressin neurons by hypoosmolality: effect on histamine- and stress-induced secretion of adrenocorticotropin and prolactin. Kjaer A, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 May;67(5):330–5

Pharmacological characterization and differentiation of non-cholinergic nucleus basalis neurons in vitro. Fort P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):61–5

Evidence for anatomical specificity for the reinforcing effects of SP in the nucleus basalis magnocellularis. Hasenöhrl RU, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):7–10

Learning impairments following injection of a selective cholinergic immunotoxin, ME20.4 IgG-saporin, into the basal nucleus of Meynert in monkeys. Fine A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):331–43

Modulation of cholinergic nucleus basalis neurons by acetylcholine and N-methyl-D-aspartate. Khateb A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):47–55

Stimulation of tachykinin NK-3 receptors in the nucleus basalis magnocellularis reduces alcohol intake in rats [published erratum appears in Peptides 1998;19(3):617] Ciccocioppo R, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1349–55

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of tyrosine hydroxylase in magnocellular hypothalamic neurons of obese (fa / fa) and lean heterozygous (Fa / fa) Zucker rats. Fetissov S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):314–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental changes of GABA(A) receptor-chloride channels in rat Meynert neurons. Rhee JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):9–16

METABOLISM

Age-related functional changes of the glutamate receptor channels in rat Meynert neurones. Akaike N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):665–81

PATHOLOGY

The cholinergic deficit in Alzheimer's disease. Whitehouse PJ. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 13:19–22 (19 ref.)

Morphometric changes in the chick nucleus magnocellularis following acoustic overstimulation. Saunders JC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):412–26

EGG phosphatidylcholine combined with vitamin B12 improved memory impairment following lesioning of nucleus basalis in rats. Masuda Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(9):813–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Reduced cortical vasodilatory response to stimulation of the nucleus basalis of Meynert in the aged rat and evidence for a control of the cerebral circulation. Lacombe P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:410–5

Basal forebrain cholinergic lesions enhance conditioned approach responses to stimuli predictive of food. Olmstead MC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):611–29

Changes in cortical EEG and cholinergic function in response to NGF in rats with nucleus basalis lesions. Holschneider DP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15; 765(2):228–37

Neuroprotective effects of 2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene anabaseine (DMXB) and tetrahydroaminoacridine (THA) in neocortices of nucleus basalis lesioned rats. Meyer EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):252–4

Lesions of the nucleus basalis magnocellularis do not alter the proportions of pirenzepine- and gallamine-sensitive responses of somatosensory cortical neurones to acetylcholine in the rat. Raevsky VV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):324–8

Effects of cholinergic deafferentation and NGF on brain electrical coherence. Holschneider DP, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):531–41

Morphological and electrophysiological characteristics of noncholinergic basal forebrain neurons. Pang K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):186–204

Differential modulation of high-frequency gamma-electroencephalogram activity and sleep-wake state by noradrenaline and serotonin microinjections into the region of cholinergic basalis neurons. Cape EG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2653–66

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Open field behavior in nucleus basalis magnocellularis-lesioned rats treated with physostigmine and verapamil. Popović M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 91(3–4):181–8

Learning and memory in nucleus basalis magnocellularis-lesioned rats after transplantation of fetal frontal cortex. Popović N, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 91(1–2):11–28

TRANSPLANTATION

Astrocytes grafted into rat nucleus basalis magnocellularis immediately after ibotenic acid injection fail to survive and have no effect on functional recovery. Fulop ZL, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3–4):203–22

SUBSTANTIA NIGRA

The primate substantia nigra and VTA: integrative circuitry and function. Haber SN, et al. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 11(4):323–42 (159 ref.)

Sex and the substantia nigra: administration, teaching, patient care, and research. Moshé SL. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):484–94

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical segregation of information processing in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. Deniau JM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:83–96 (94 ref.)

Afferent control of substantia nigra compacta dopamine neurons: anatomical perspective and role of glutamatergic and cholinergic inputs. Kitai ST. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:700–2

Increasing striatal iron content associated with normal aging. Martin WR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):281–6

Afferent projections of the body of the caudate nucleus in the cat brain. Chivileva OG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):683–7

Synaptology of the nigrostriatal projection in relation to the compartmental organization of the neostriatum in the rat. Hanley JJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):353–70

CHEMISTRY

5-HT1B receptor binding in degenerative movement disorders. Castro ME, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1–2):323–8

Expression of the proto-oncogene Ret, a component of the GDNF receptor complex, persists in human substantia nigra neurons in Parkinson's disease. Walker DG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):207–17

Immunohistochemical analyses of fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 in the human substantia nigra. Comparison between normal and Parkinson's disease cases. Walker DG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):181–7

Behavioral effects of 5-HT2C receptor antagonism in the substantia nigra zona reticulata of the 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rat model of Parkinson's disease. Fox SH, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 May;151(1):35–49

GABA and glutamate levels in the substantia nigra reticulata following repetitive cerebral ischemia in gerbils. Shuaib A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):311–5

Mitochondrial function, GSH and iron in neurodegeneration and Lewy body diseases. Gu M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):24–9

The 'common deletion' is not increased in parkinsonian substantia nigra as shown by competitive polymerase chain reaction. Kösel S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):639–45

A neutral N-methyltransferase activity in the striatum determines the level of an endogenous MPP+-like neurotoxin, 1,2-dimethyl-6,7-dihydroxyisoquinolinium ion, in the substantia nigra of human brains. Naoi M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):81–4

Urocortin-like immunoreactivity in the substantia nigra, ventral tegmental area and Edinger-Westphal nucleus of rat. Yamamoto H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):21–4

Differential expression of D1 and D2 dopamine and m4 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor proteins in identified striatonigral neurons. Ince E, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec; 27(4):357–66

[Transplantation of fetal dopaminergic cells simultaneously to the corpus striatum and pars reticularis of the substantia nigra in hemi-parkinsonian rats] Blanco L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Ultrastructural localization of the vesicular monoamine transporter 2 in mesolimbic and nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons. Nirenberg MJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:240–3

Chronic levodopa is not toxic for remaining dopamine neurons, but instead promotes their recovery, in rats with moderate nigrostriatal lesions. Murer MG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):561–75

Low numbers and no loss of melanized nigral neurons with increasing age in normal human brains from India. Muthane U, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):283–7

Secondary excitotoxicity contributes to dopamine-induced apoptosis of dopaminergic neuronal cultures. Zhang J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):812–6

Differential regulation of dopamine release by N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in rat striatum after partial and extreme lesions of the nigro-striatal pathway. Andrés ME, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):255–66

The distribution of neurons in the substantia nigra pars reticulata with input from the motor, premotor and prefrontal areas of the cerebral cortex in monkeys. Kitano H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):228–38

Nigral axon terminals are in contact with parvicellular reticular neurons which project to the motor trigeminal nucleus in the rat. Yasui Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):219–24

NOS expression in nigral cells after excitotoxic and non-excitotoxic lesion of the pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus. González-Hernández T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2658–67

Degeneration of pre-labelled nigral neurons induced by intrastriatal 6-hydroxydopamine in the rat: behavioural and biochemical changes and pretreatment with the calcium-entry blocker nimodipine. Sautter J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):111–9

Localisation of glutamate receptors in the substantia nigra pars compacta of the monkey. Ong WY, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):291–8

Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic growth factor inhibits apoptotic death of postnatal substantia nigra dopamine neurons in primary culture. Burke RE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):517–25

Neurturin exerts potent actions on survival and function of midbrain dopaminergic neurons. Horger BA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4929–37

Extrasynaptic vesicular transmitter release from the somata of substantia nigra neurons in rat midbrain slices. Jaffe EH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3548–53

Striatal extracellular dopamine levels in rats with haloperidol-induced depolarization block of substantia nigra dopamine neurons. Moore H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5068–77

Regulation of the nigrostriatal pathway by metabotropic glutamate receptors during development. Plenz D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4133–44

Melatonin protects 6-OHDA-induced neuronal death of nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. Kim YS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2387–90

Projections of the ventral tegmental area of the midbrain, the substantia nigra, and the amygdaloid body in different parts of the putamen in the dog. Gorbachevskaya AI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):496–502

Do silent dopaminergic neurons exist in rat substantia nigra in vivo? Dai M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1089–99

Manganese: a transition metal protects nigrostriatal neurons from oxidative stress in the iron-induced animal model of parkinsonism. Sziráki I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(4):1101–11

Species-dependence and relationship of morphological and electrophysiological properties in nigral compacta neurons. Kötter R, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;54(5):619–32 (68 ref.)

[The projections of the amygdaloid body, ventral tegmental area and substantia nigra to different segments of the nucleus accumbens in the canine brain] Gorbachevskaia AI. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Free radicals and MPTP-induced selective destruction of substantia nigra compacta neurons. Chiueh CC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:796–800

Neuroprotective and neurorestorative properties of GDNF. Gash DM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S121–5 (35 ref.)

Movement disorders induced by gamma-aminobutyric agonist and antagonist injections into the internal globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars reticulata of the monkey. Burbaud P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):102–7

Dimethoxyphenylethylamine and tetrahydropapaverine are toxic to the nigrostriatal system. Koshimura I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):108–16

Involvement of iron in MPP+ toxicity in substantia nigra: protection by desferrioxamine. Matarredona ER, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):76–81

The effects of L-deprenyl treatment, alone and combined with GM1 ganglioside, on striatal dopamine content and substantia nigra pars compacta neurons. Rothblat DS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):226–30

Time course of striatal, pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit changes induced by unilateral 6-OHDA lesion of the nigrostriatal pathway. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 48(2):243–50

The corticostriatal system mediates the "paradoxical" contraversive rotation but not the striatal hyperexpression of Fos induced by amphetamine early after 6-hydroxydopamine lesion of the nigrostriatal pathway. Lopez-Martin E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(2):153–63

Neurotrophins prevent death and differentially affect tyrosine hydroxylase of adult rat nigrostriatal neurons in vivo. Hagg T. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):183–92

Comparison of glutamate and N-methyl-D-aspartate toxicities on rat mesencephalic primary cell cultures. Mateu G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):851–65

Ventricular dilation over several weeks following induction of excitotoxic (systemic lithium/pilocarpine) lesions:

potential role of damage to the substantia nigra reticulata. Persinger MA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1-2):63-74

Neuroprotection by nitric oxide against hydroxyl radical-induced nigral neurotoxicity. Mohanakumar KP, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Jun;14(3-4):195-205

Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor prevents death, but not reductions in tyrosine hydroxylase, of injured nigrostriatal neurons in adult rats. Lu X, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):484-94

Attenuation of 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium (MPP+) neurotoxicity by deprenyl in organotypic canine substantia nigra cultures. Schmidt DE, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(8-9):875-85

3-Methoxytyramine formation following monoamine oxidase inhibition is a poor index of dendritic dopamine release in the substantia nigra. Elverfors A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1684-92

In vivo electrochemical studies of dopamine clearance in the rat substantia nigra: effects of locally applied uptake inhibitors and unilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesions. Hoffman AF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):179-89

Functional changes in rat nigral GABA(A) receptors induced by degeneration of the striatonigral GABAergic pathway: an electrophysiological study of receptors incorporated into Xenopus oocytes. Sanna E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2539-44

Substantia nigra D1 receptors and stimulation of striatal cholinergic interneurons by dopamine: a proposed circuit mechanism. Abercrombie ED, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8498-505

Systemic morphine-induced Fos protein in the rat striatum and nucleus accumbens is regulated by mu opioid receptors in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Bontempi B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8596-612

Effects of noradrenergic lesions on MPTP/MPP+ kinetics and MPTP-induced nigrostriatal dopamine depletions. Fornai F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):100-7

Effects of full D1 dopamine receptor agonists on firing rates in the globus pallidus and substantia nigra pars compacta in vivo: tests for D1 receptor selectivity and comparisons to the partial agonist SKF 38393. Ruskin DN, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):272-81

L-DOPA does not facilitate nitric oxide production in the rat striatum and substantia nigra: in vivo microdialysis study. Kashihara K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(4):PL59-64

Lesion of nigrostriatal neurons by 6-hydroxydopamine induces changes in rat brain glutathione-S-transferase. Garcia JC, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Jun; 31(2):149-59

Increased activity and expression of tyrosine hydroxylase in the rat substantia nigra after chronic treatment with nomifensine. Rodriguez-Gómez JA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):641-7

Is levodopa toxic to human substantia nigra? [see comments] Rajput AH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):634-8. Comment in: Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):369-70.

Is levodopa toxic to human substantia nigra? [letter; comment] Riley D. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):369-70. Comment on: Mov Disord 1997 Sep;12(5):634-8.

MPP+ induced substantia nigra degeneration is attenuated in nNOS knockout mice. Matthews RT, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(2):114-21

Neurochemical studies of narcosis: a comparison between the effects of nitrous oxide and hyperbaric nitrogen on the dopaminergic nigro-striatal pathway. Turle N, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):997-1003

Interactive effects of tamoxifen and estrogen upon the nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. McDermott JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):181-7

Occlusion of the presynaptic action of cannabinoids in rat substantia nigra pars reticulata by cadmium. Chan PK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):57-60

Effect of 6-OHDA injection on the AMPA glutamate receptor subunits in the substantia nigra of Sprague-Dawley rats. He Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):1-4

Growth/differentiation factor 5 protects nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurones in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Sullivan AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2-3):73-6

Compensatory effects of glutamatergic inputs to the substantia nigra pars compacta in experimental parkinsonism. Bezard E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(2):399-404

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor prevents the loss of nigral neurons induced by excitotoxic striatal-pallidal lesions. Volpe BT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):741-8

Pretreatment with neurokinin substance P but not with cholecystokinin-8S can alleviate functional deficits of partial nigrostriatal 6-hydroxydopamine lesion. Nikolaus S, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1161-8

Synergism between buprenorphine and cocaine on the rotational behavior of the nigrally-lesioned rat. Kimmel HL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 133(4):372-7

Theory and statistics of detecting synergism between two active drugs: cocaine and buprenorphine. Tallarida RJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(4):378-82

Substantia nigra pars reticulata single unit activity in normal and 6OHDA-lesioned rats: effects of intrastriatal apomorphine and subthalamic lesions. Murer MG, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):278-93

[Behavioral evaluation of the unilateral lesion model in rats using 6-hydroxydopamine. Correlation between the rotations induced by D-amphetamine, apomorphine and the manual dexterity test] Pavón N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):915-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of human fetal substantia nigra grafts in the brain of non-immunosuppressed rats. Bystron I, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):87-93

ENZYMOLOGY

Dephosphorylation of Ser-137 in DARPP-32 by protein phosphatases 2A and 2C: different roles in vitro and in striatonigral neurons. Desdouits F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):211-6

Differential effects of NMDA and non-NMDA antagonists on the activity of aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase activity in the nigrostriatal dopamine pathway of the rat. Fisher A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):126-32

Neurotrophins prevent death and differentially affect tyrosine hydroxylase of adult rat nigrostriatal neurons in vivo. Hagg T. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):183-92

Persistent loss of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the substantia nigra after neuroleptic withdrawal. Mazurek MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 64(6):799-801

Cytochrome c oxidase defects of the human substantia nigra in normal aging. Itoh K, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1996 Nov-Dec;17(6):843-8

Striatal infarction in the rat causes a transient reduction of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the ipsilateral substantia nigra. Soriano MA, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997; 4(5):376-85

Phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase - immunoreactive nerve terminals afferent to the mouse substantia nigra. Nagatsu I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):41-4

Attenuation of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced dopaminergic nigrostriatal lesions in superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Asanuma M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):907-17

Haloperidol induces persistent down-regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in substantia nigra but not ventral tegmental area in the rat. Levinson AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):201-11

IMMUNOLOGY

Experimental destruction of substantia nigra initiated by Parkinson disease immunoglobulins. Chen S, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1075-80

METABOLISM

Controversies about iron in parkinsonian and control substantia nigra. Galązka-Friedman J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):217-25 (43 ref.)

Enhanced protein synthesis in the ipsilateral substantia nigra following middle cerebral artery occlusion in the rat. Nakagomi T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):565-70

The in vivo release of taurine in the striatonigral pathway. Colivicchi MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:363-70

Effects of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor on the nigrostriatal dopamine system in rodents and nonhuman primates. Gash DM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:911-5

Neurochemical responses to lesions of dopaminergic neurons: implications for compensation and neuropathology. Zigmond MJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:788-92

Low numbers and no loss of melanized nigral neurons with increasing age in normal human brains from India. Muthane U, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):283-7

Aggregation of neurofilament and alpha-synuclein proteins in Lewy bodies: implications for the pathogenesis of Parkinson disease and Lewy body dementia. Trojanowski JQ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb;55(2):151-2 (13 ref.)

Intranigral iron infusion in the rat. Acute elevations in nigral lipid peroxidation and striatal dopaminergic markers with ensuing nigral degeneration. Sengstock GJ, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):177-95

Distribution of zinc in the substantia nigra of rats treated with 6-hydroxydopamine. Takeda A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):71-8

Composition of ibotenic acid-induced calcifications in rat substantia nigra. Herrmann G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):205-14

Expression of c-Jun in dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP)-treated mice. Nishi K. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10; 771(1):133-41

Characterization of the extracellular serotonin release in the substantia nigra of the freely moving rat using microdialysis. Thorré K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24; 772(1-2):29-36

Site-specific effects of local pH changes in the substantia nigra pars reticulata on flurothyl-induced seizures. Velišek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1-2):310-3

Calcium-binding proteins in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area during development: correlation with dopaminergic compartmentalization. Alfahel-Kakunda A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):9-20

Mosaic distribution of chondroitin and keratan sulphate in the developing rat striatum: possible involvement of proteoglycans in the organization of the nigrostriatal system. Charvet I, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):229-44

Expression of substance P receptor in the substantia nigra. Futami T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1; 54(2):183-98

New evidence for presence of tyrosinase in substantia nigra, forebrain and midbrain. Tief K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):307-10

Hyperpolarization induces a rise in intracellular sodium concentration in dopamine cells of the substantia nigra pars compacta. Knöpfel T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1926-9

Evidence for a striatal NMDA receptor modulation of nigral glutamate release. A dual probe microdialysis study in the awake freely moving rat. Morari M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1716-22

Differential expression of pre- and postsynaptic GABA(B) receptors in rat substantia nigra pars reticulata neurones. Chan PK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2-3):187-97

Dissociation of morphine-induced potentiation of turning and striatal dopamine release by amphetamine in the nigrally-lesioned rat. Kimmel HL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):203-8

Behavioral asymmetries and neurochemical changes after unilateral lesions of tuberomammillary nucleus or substantia nigra. Maisonnette S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(3):273-82

Nigral innervation of cholinergic and glutamatergic cells in the rat mesopontine tegmentum: light and electron microscopic anterograde tracing and immunohistochemical studies. Grofova I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8; 395(3):359-79

Subcellular localization and molecular topology of the dopamine transporter in the striatum and substantia nigra. Hersch SM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):211-27

Alterations in the distribution of glutathione in the substantia nigra in Parkinson's disease. Pearce RK, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6-7):661-77

Effects of local administration of L-, N-, and P/Q-type calcium channel blockers on spontaneous dopamine release in the striatum and the substantia nigra: a microdialysis study in rat. Bergquist F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1532-40

Release and uptake rates of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the dorsal raphe and substantia nigra reticulata of the rat brain. Bunin MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1077-87

Comparison of serotonin and dopamine release in substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area: region and species differences. Cragg SJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2378-86

3-Methoxytyramine formation following monoamine oxidase inhibition is a poor index of dendritic dopamine release in the substantia nigra. Elverfors A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1684-92

Increased protein oxidation in human substantia nigra pars compacta in comparison with basal ganglia and prefrontal cortex measured with an improved dinitrophenylhydrazine assay. Floor E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):268-75

Nigrostriatal dopamine neurons express low levels of GTP cyclohydrolase I protein. Hirayama K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):164-70

In vivo electrochemical studies of dopamine clearance in the rat substantia nigra: effects of locally applied uptake inhibitors and unilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesions. Hoffman AF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):179-89

Biotransformation of L-DOPA to dopamine in the substantia nigra of freely moving rats: effect of dopamine receptor agonists and antagonists. Sarre S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1730-9

Protein nitration in Parkinson's disease. Good PF, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):338-42

Nigral and cortical Lewy bodies and dystrophic nigral neurites in Parkinson's disease and cortical Lewy body disease contain alpha-synuclein immunoreactivity. Irizarry MC, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):334-7

Dopamine biosynthesis is selectively abolished in substantia nigra/ventral tegmental area but not in hypothalamic neurons in mice with targeted disruption of the Nurr1 gene. Castillo SO, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May; 11(1-2):36-46

Effect of 6-OHDA injection on the AMPA glutamate receptor subunits in the substantia nigra of Sprague-Dawley rats. He Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):1-4

Dopamine transporter mRNA is up-regulated in the substantia nigra and the ventral tegmental area of amphetamine-sensitized rats. Shilling PD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):131-4

Methamphetamine-induced Fos expression in the substantia nigra pars reticulata in rats with a unilateral 6-OHDA lesion of the nigrostriatal fibers. Ishida Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):355-60

Stress promotes major changes in dopamine receptor densities within the mesoaccumbens and nigrostriatal systems. Cabib S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):193-200

Binding of girisopam (a 2,3-benzodiazepine derivative) to the substantia nigra is prevented by lesioning of the striatonigral pathway. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):799–806

Reciprocal interaction between glutamate and dopamine in the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra: a microdialysis study. Rosales MG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):803–10

Low activity of key phospholipid catabolic and anabolic enzymes in human substantia nigra: possible implications for Parkinson's disease. Ross BM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):791–8

Differential metabolism of dynorphins in substantia nigra, striatum, and hippocampus. Sandin J, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):949–56

MICROBIOLOGY

[Neuroborreliosis in a patient with progressive supranuclear paralysis. An association or the cause?] García-Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1919–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Diverse cell death pathways result from a single missense mutation in weaver mouse. Migheli A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1629–38

Programmed cell death: does it play a role in Parkinson's disease? Burke RE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S126–33 (97 ref.)

Aggregation of neurofilament and alpha-synuclein proteins in Lewy bodies: implications for the pathogenesis of Parkinson disease and Lewy body dementia. Trojanowski JQ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb;55(2):151–2 (13 ref.)

Histological and temporal characteristics of nigral transneuronal degeneration after striatal injury. DeGiorgio LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):1–9

Inhibition of striatal energy metabolism produces cell loss in the ipsilateral substantia nigra. Sonsalla PK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):223–6

Continuous intraventricular drug infusion for the in vivo study of transneuronal degeneration in the striatonigral system of the rat. Yamada K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Oct;1(4):371–7

Increased basal ganglia iron in striatonigral degeneration: in vivo estimation with magnetic resonance. Martin WR, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):44–7

GABA receptor agonist promotes reformation of the striatonigral pathway by transplant derived from fetal striatal primordia in the lesioned striatum. Goto S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):503–9

Degeneration of the dendritic arbor as an index of neurotoxicity in identified catecholamine neurons in rat brain slices. Johnson SM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 151(2):221–8

Excitatory amino acid-induced degeneration of dendrites of catecholamine neurons in rat substantia nigra. Johnson SM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):229–36

Differential regulation of astrocytic mRNAs in the rat striatum after lesions of the cortex or substantia nigra. Schauwecker PE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):87–96

Ventricular dilation over several weeks following induction of excitotoxic (systemic lithium/pilocarpine) lesions: potential role of damage to the substantia nigra reticulata. Persinger MA, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1–2):63–74

Lipopolysaccharide intranigral injection induces inflammatory reaction and damage in nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. Castaño A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1584–92

Regional dopamine transporter gene expression in the substantia nigra from control and Parkinson's disease brains. Counihan TJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):164–9

The pallidoreticular pattern of brain damage on MRI in a patient with carbon monoxide poisoning [letter] Kawanami T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):282

Correlation between neuromorphometry in the substantia nigra and clinical features in Parkinson's disease using disector counts. Ma SY, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3; 151(1):83–7

Glial pathology but absence of apoptotic nigral neurons in long-standing Parkinson's disease. Banati RB, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):221–7

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor prevents the loss of nigral neurons induced by excitotoxic striatal-pallidal lesions. Volpe BT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):741–8

Experiments in a Parkinson's rat model [letter; comment] Pallini R, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):389–90. Comment on: Science 1997 Feb 7;275(5301):838–41.

[Oxidative stress and the brain] Tanaka M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):706–10 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Japanese B encephalitis with lesions of thalamus and substantia nigra revealed by MRI] Ushida M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jul;30(4):312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current views on the mechanisms of dopaminergic neuron death of the nigrostriatal system in Parkinson's disease] Bertrand E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):295–302 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neuroborreliosis in a patient with progressive supranuclear paralysis. An association or the cause?] García-Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1919–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of moderate and intensive training on functional activity of central 5-HT1B receptors in the rat substantia nigra. Seguin L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 162(1):63–8

Anatomical segregation of information processing in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. Deniau JM, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:83–96 (94 ref.)

Biochemistry of somatodendritic dopamine release in substantia nigra: an in vivo comparison with striatal dopamine release. Abercrombie ED, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:133–6

Afferent control of substantia nigra compacta dopamine neurons: anatomical perspective and role of glutamatergic and cholinergic inputs. Kitai ST. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:700–2

GABAergic control of the firing pattern of substantia nigra dopaminergic neurons. Tepper JM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:694–9

Voltage-dependency of the dopamine transporter in rat brain. Zahniser NR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:195–8

Cardiovascular depressor responses to stimulation of substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2549–57

Opposite rotation induced by dopamine agonists in rats with unilateral lesions of the globus pallidus or substantia nigra. Konitsiotis S, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):77–83

Bilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesion in the dopaminergic A8 cell group produces long-lasting deficits in motor programming of cats. Arts MP, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):102–15

Facilitation of acquisition and performance of operant and spatial learning tasks in self-stimulation experienced rats. Yoganarasimha D, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 112(3):725–9

Spontaneous regeneration of nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons in MPTP-treated C57BL/6 mice. Mitsumoto Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):660–3

Naloxone does not alter amphetamine-induced rotational behavior or striatal dopamine levels of nigrally-lesioned rats. Kimmel HL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):171–4

Reconstruction of the striato-nigro-striatal circuitry by simultaneous double dopaminergic grafts: a tracer study using fluorogold and horseradish peroxidase. Mendez I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):194–205

Nigral axon terminals are in contact with parvicellular reticular neurons which project to the motor trigeminal nucleus in the rat. Yasui Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):219–24

Transsynaptic cell death of neurons following striatopallidal lesions does not occur in substantia nigra pars reticulata in developing rats. Yoshimura M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):25–33

Regional and age specific effects of zolpidem microinfusions in the substantia nigra on seizures. Velisková J, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Apr;30(2):107–14

Long-term protection of the rat nigrostriatal dopaminergic system by glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor against 6-hydroxydopamine in vivo. Sullivan AM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):57–63

Organization of the nigro-tecto-bulbar pathway to the parvicellular reticular formation: a light- and electron-microscopic study in the rat. Tsumori T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):341–50

Characterization of behavioral and neurodegenerative changes following partial lesions of the nigrostriatal dopamine system induced by intrastriatal 6-hydroxydopamine in the rat. Kirik D, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):259–77

Neuron-specific transduction in the rat septohippocampal or nigrostriatal pathway by recombinant adeno-associated virus vectors. Klein RL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):183–94

Neuroprotection by S-nitrosoglutathione of brain dopamine neurons from oxidative stress. Rauhala P, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):165–73

Deprenyl induces GFAP immunoreactivity in the intact and injured dopaminergic nigrostriatal system but fails to counteract axotomy-induced degenerative changes. Revuelta M, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):204–16

Exaggerated astrocyte reactivity after nigrostriatal deafferentation in the aged rat. Gordon MN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):106–19

Collateral projections from striatonigral neurons to substance P receptor-expressing intrinsic neurons in the striatum of the rat. Lee T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):250–64

Projections from substantia nigra and zona incerta to the cat's nucleus of Darkschewitsch. Onodera S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):461–82

Nigrothalamic projections and nigrothalamocortical pathway to the medial agranular cortex in the rat: single- and double-labeling light and electron microscopic studies. Sakai ST, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):506–25

Differential effects of autologous peripheral nerve grafts to the corpus striatum of adult rats on the regeneration of axons of striatal and nigral neurons and on the expression of GAP-43 and the cell adhesion molecules N-CAM and L1. Woolhead CL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9; 391(2):259–73

Aging and the nigro-striatal pathway. Cruz-Sánchez FF, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1997;51:9–25 (59 ref.)

Plasticity of synapses in the rat neostriatum after unilateral lesion of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic pathway. Ingham CA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4732–43

Dopamine D1 receptors facilitate GABAA synaptic currents in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. Radnikow G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2009–16 (47 ref.)

Optimal effectiveness of BDNF for fetal nigral transplants coincides with the ontogenic appearance of BDNF in the striatum. Yurek DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):6040–7

Seizure suppression in kindling epilepsy by grafts of fetal GABAergic neurons in rat substantia nigra. Löscher W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):196–209

Presynaptic GABAB and adenosine A1 receptors regulate synaptic transmission to rat substantia nigra reticulata neurones. Shen KZ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15; 505 (Pt 1):153–63

Glutamate mediates an inhibitory postsynaptic potential in dopamine neurons [see comments] Fiorillo CD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):19–21.

Inhibition of firing rate and changes in the firing pattern of nigral dopamine neurons by gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHBA) are specifically induced by activation of GABA(B) receptors. Erhardt S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):611–9

Modulation of nigrostriatal dopaminergic transmission by antisense oligodeoxynucleotide against brain-derived neurotrophic factor. Lau YS, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):525–32

Presynaptic inhibition of GABAergic inputs to rat substantia nigra pars reticulata neurones by a cannabinoid agonist. Chan PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):671–5

GDNF administration induces recovery of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic system both in young and aged parkinsonian mice. Date I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2365–9

Overlapping territories between the thalamostriatal and nigrothalamic projections in cats. de las Heras S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):275–8

Overlapping territories between the thalamostriatal and nigrothalamic projections in cats. de las Heras S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1913–6

Effects of lesions of the nigrostriatal pathway and of nigral grafts on striatal serotonergic innervation in adult rats. Guerra MJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3485–8

Spatial organization of amygdaloid, nigral, and tegmental projections in the dog neostriatum. Gorbachevskaya AI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun;28(3):260–7

Activity of substantia nigra neurons in the cat brain during a self-initiated behavioral act. Sidyakin VG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun;28(3):238–43

Striato-nigro-thalamic mechanisms in the organization of behavior. Suvorov NF, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):59–67

Kinetics of nigral degeneration in a chronic model of MPTP-treated mice. Bezard E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):47–50

A lateralised grip strength test to evaluate unilateral nigrostriatal lesions in rats. Dunnett SB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):1–4

Circling behaviour in 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats given pulsed levodopa is reduced more by lesions in the entopeduncular nucleus/substantia nigra pars reticulata than in the subthalamic nucleus. Honey CR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):151–4

Spatial variation in the effects of inactivation of substantia nigra on neuronal activity in rat superior colliculus. Niemi-Junkola UJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):175–9

Firing frequency modulation of substantia nigra reticulata neurons by 5-hydroxytryptamine. Góngora-Alfaro JL, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):225–31

Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor attenuates the locomotor hypofunction and striatonigral neurochemical deficits induced by chronic systemic administration of the mitochondrial toxin 3-nitropropionic acid. Araujo DM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):117–27

Do silent dopaminergic neurons exist in rat substantia nigra in vivo? Dai M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1089–99

Binding of girisopam (a 2,3-benzodiazepine derivative) to the substantia nigra is prevented by lesioning of the striatonigral pathway. Palkovits M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):799–806

Intrastriatal glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor promotes sprouting of spared nigrostriatal dopaminergic afferents and induces recovery of function in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Rosenblad C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):129–37

Dissociated dopaminergic neurons from substantia nigra zona compacta in young rats lack functional NMDA receptors. Wu J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):699–704

Differential effects of immunologic challenge on self-stimulation from the nucleus accumbens and the substantia nigra. Zacharko RM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):881–6

The regulation of motor control: an evaluation of the role of dopamine receptors in the substantia nigra. Crocker AD. **Rev Neurosci** 1997 Jan-Mar;8(1):55–76

SUBSTANTIA NIGRA

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor blockade attenuates D1 dopamine receptor modulation of neuronal activity in rat substantia nigra. Huang KX, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep; 30(1):18–29

[Inhibitory effect of substance P of caudate nucleus on gastric motility via substantia nigra and dorsal vagal nucleus mediated by vagus nerve] Jing H, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):269–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Functional role of the nucleus accumbens in the control of the activity of the substantia nigra] Campana E, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):384–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Controversies about iron in parkinsonian and control substantia nigra. Galązka-Friedman J, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):217–25 (43 ref.)

Site-specific effects of local pH changes in the substantia nigra pars reticulata on flurothyl-induced seizures. Velišek L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):310–3

Consequences of nigrostriatal denervation on the functioning of the basal ganglia in human and nonhuman primates: an in situ hybridization study of cytochrome oxidase subunit I mRNA. Vila M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):765–73

Oxidative mechanisms in nigral cell death in Parkinson's disease. Jenner P. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:24–34 (100 ref.)

Testis-derived Sertoli cells have a trophic effect on dopamine neurons and alleviate hemiparkinsonism in rats. Sanberg PR, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1129–32

Alterations in baseline activity and quinpirole sensitivity in putative dopamine neurons in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area after withdrawal from cocaine pretreatment. Gao WY, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Mar;18(3):222–32

Modulation by GABA transmission in the substantia nigra compacta and reticulata of locomotor activity in rats exposed to high pressure. Kriem B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1343–7

Glutamatergic compensatory mechanisms in experimental parkinsonism. Bezard E, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):609–23

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Nigro-striatal degeneration demonstrated in parkinsonian patients with iodine-123-beta-CIT SPECT: methods of quantitation. Sjøholm H, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):91–6

Dopamine transporter imaging with [123I]-beta-CIT demonstrates presynaptic nigrostriatal dopaminergic damage in Wilson's disease. Jeon B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):60–4

SURGERY

Medial pallidotomy in late-stage Parkinson's disease and striatonigral degeneration. Lang AE, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:199–211 (37 ref.)

Dopaminergic graft-induced long-term recovery of complex sensorimotor behaviors in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Nikkhah G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998; 59(2):97–103

[Transplantation of fetal dopaminergic cells simultaneously to the corpus striatum and pars reticularis of the substantia nigra in hemi-parkinsonian rats] Blanco L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):361–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Serotonergic activity in the rat striatum after intrastriatal transplantation of fetal nigra as measured by microdialysis. Ishida Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):207–14

Glutamic acid decarboxylase gene expression in the dopamine-denervated striatum: effects of intrastriatal fetal nigral transplants or chronic apomorphine treatment. Cenci MA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):149–55

Survival of nigral grafts within the striatum of marmosets with 6-OHDA lesions depends critically on donor embryo age. Annett LE, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):557–69

Intranigral ventral mesencephalic grafts and nigrostriatal injections of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor restore dopamine release in the striatum of 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats. Tang FI, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):287–96

Development of human fetal substantia nigra grafts in the brain of non-immunosuppressed rats. Bystron I, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(2):87–93

Minor immunoreactivity in GDNF-, BDNF-, or NT-3-treated substantia nigra allografts. Shinoda M, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar–Jun;6(2):83–96

Neuropathology of fetal nigral grafts in patients with Parkinson's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998; 13 Suppl 1:88–95 (29 ref.)

Fetal nigral grafts survive and mediate clinical benefit in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):383–93

Effects of lesions of the nigrostriatal pathway and of nigral grafts on striatal serotonergic innervation in adult rats. Guerra MJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3485–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Astrocyte mitochondria: a substrate for iron deposition in the aging rat substantia nigra. Schipper HM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):188–96

[Synaptic contacts in schizophrenia: study with immunocytochemical identification of dopaminergic neurons] Kolomeets NS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUBSTRATE CYCLING

PHYSIOLOGY

A mutant phosphofructokinase produces a futile cycle during gluconeogenesis in Escherichia coli. Torres JC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):675–84

SUBSTRATE SPECIFICITY

Underground metabolism. D'Ari R, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Feb; 20(2):181–6

Engineering enzyme specificity. Harris JL, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):127–32 (47 ref.)

Assessing enzyme substrate specificity using combinatorial libraries and electrospray ionization-Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry. Wigger M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(16):1749–52

SUBTALAR JOINT

Subtalar arthroscopy: indications, technique, and results. Williams MM, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May–Jun; 14(4):373–81

The role of arthroscopy in ankle and subtalar degenerative joint disease. Cheng JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):65–72 (31 ref.)

Progressive subtalar joint dislocation and limb-length inequality. An unusual case. Resseque B, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):176–80

INJURIES

Lateral subtalar dislocation: review of the literature and case presentation. Tucker DJ, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):239–47; discussion 262 (55 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Juvenile chronic arthritis: diagnosis and management of tibio-talar and sub-talar disease [letter; comment] Helliwell P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):579. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;36(11):1214–7.

Juvenile chronic arthritis: diagnosis and management of tibio-talar and sub-talar disease [see comments] Remedios D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1214–7. Comment in: Br J Rheumatol 1998 May;37(5):579.

Prevalence of degenerative morphological changes in the joints of the lower extremity. Muehleman C, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jan;5(1):23–37

PHYSIOLOGY

Subtalar joint stability. Talocalcaneal interosseous ligament function studied in cadaver specimens. Knudson GA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):442–6

Ligament force and joint motion in the intact ankle: a cadaveric study. Bahr R, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):115–21

The effect of foot structure on the three-dimensional kinematic coupling behavior of the leg and rear foot. Nawoczenski DA, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Apr;78(4):404–16

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Subtalar ankle instability. A review. Karlsson J, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):337–46 (46 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Subtalar instability following lateral ligament injuries of the ankle. Yamamoto H, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):265–8

Subtalar arthrography in acute injuries of the calcaneofibular ligament. Sugimoto K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):785–90

SURGERY

Subtalar arthrodesis for posterior tibial tendon dysfunction and pes planus. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):187–94 (24 ref.)

Subtalar arthrodesis. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):73–80

Subtalar distraction bone block fusion: an assessment of outcome. Bednarz PA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec; 18(12):785–91

A biomechanical comparison of intramedullary nail and crossed lag screw fixation for tibiotalocalcaneal arthrodesis. Berend ME, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):639–43

Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [letter; comment] Bohay DR. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):346. Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5.

Late results of subtalar distraction fusion. Burton DC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):197–202

Subtalar arthrodesis with interposition tricortical iliac crest graft for late pain and deformity after calcaneus fracture. Chan SC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):613–5

Isolated talocalcaneal interposition fusion: a prospective follow-up study. Fellmann J, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):616–21

Clinical outcome after subtalar arthroscopy. Goldberger MI, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):462–5

Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [see comments] Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5. Comment in: Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):346.

Placement of screws in subtalar arthrodesis: a simplified technique. Thomas PJ. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):416–7

Subtalar arthrodesis with internal compression for post-traumatic arthritis. Dahm DL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):134–8

Resection for symptomatic talocalcaneal coalition. Comfort TK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):283–8

Complete subtalar release in resistant clubfeet: a critical analysis of results in 146 cases. Rumyantsev NJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):490–5

Subtalar arthroereisis for the correction of planovalgus foot in children with neuromuscular disorders. Vedantam R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):294–8

Subtalar arthrodesis for subtalar arthritis. Huang PJ, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):677–81

Subtalar arthroscopy--indications and surgical technique. Jerosch J. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998; 6(2):122–8

[Subtalar arthrodesis--minimal resection technique] Fellmann J, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10 years follow-up of athrodeses of the hindfoot joints and upper ankle joint] Wülker N, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):509–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of surgical treatment for infant clubfoot with complete subtalar release according to McKay] Snela S, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):545–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SUBTILISINS

Furin: a mammalian subtilisin/Kex2p-like endoprotease involved in processing of a wide variety of precursor proteins. Nakayama K. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):625–35 (163 ref.)

Synthesis of proteins by subtiligase. Braisted AC, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;289:298–313 (25 ref.)

[Activation of proprotein and kexin-family processing protease] Matsuda Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2355–61 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Outer membrane-associated serine protease of intestinal spirochetes. Muniappa N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):159–64

Localization of prohormone convertases 1/3 and 2 in the human pituitary gland and pituitary adenomas: analysis by immunohistochemistry, immunoelectron microscopy, and laser scanning microscopy. Takumi I, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar;11(3):232–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

A novel thermostable inhibitor of trypsin and subtilisin from the seeds of Brassica nigra: amino acid sequence, inhibitory and spectroscopic properties and thermostability. Genov N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):157–64

Rice bifunctional alpha-amylase/subtilisin inhibitor: characterization, localization, and changes in developing and germinating seeds. Yamagata H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):978–85

Serpin-like properties of alpha1-antitrypsin Portland towards furin convertase. Dufour EK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):41–6

Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase 2 maturation and HT1080 invasiveness by a synthetic furin inhibitor. Maquoi E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):262–6

Inhibition of soluble recombinant furin by human proteinase inhibitor 8. Dahlen JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1851–4

In vitro cleavage of internally quenched fluorogenic human proparathyroid hormone and proparathyroid-related peptide substrates by furin. Generation of a potent inhibitor. Lazure C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8572–80

alpha1-Antitrypsin Portland, a bioengineered serpin highly selective for furin: application as an antipathogenic agent. Jean F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7293–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Molecular characterization and differential gene induction of the neuroendocrine-specific genes neurotensin, neurotensin receptor, PC1, PC2, and 7B2 in the human ocular ciliary epithelium. Ortego J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1829–39

CHEMISTRY

Reasoning enantioselectivity and kinetics of seleno-subtilisin from the subtilisin template. Häring D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):263–9

Hydrophobic ion pairing as a method for enhancing structure and activity of lyophilized subtilisin BPN' suspended in isooctane. Kendrick BS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):113–8

Organic solvent binding to crystalline subtilisin1 in mostly aqueous media and in the neat solvents. Schmitke JL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):273–7

Autocatalytic removal of the pro-sequence from kexins requires an intact P-domain. Powner D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S626

Site-directed mutagenesis combined with chemical modification as a strategy for altering the specificity of the S1 and S1'pockets of subtilisin Bacillus lentus. DeSantis G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5968–73

Interplay between S1 and S4 subsites in Kex2 protease: Kex2 exhibits dual specificity for the P4 side chain. Rockwell NC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3386–91

Differences in binding modes of enantiomers of 1-acetamido boronic acid based protease inhibitors: crystal structures of gamma-chymotrypsin and subtilisin Carlsberg complexes. Stoll VS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):451–62

Engineering the independent folding of the subtilisin BPN' pro-domain: correlation of pro-domain stability with the rate of subtilisin folding. Wang L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3165–71

Effect of pressure on the catalytic activity of subtilisin Carlsberg suspended in compressed gases. Fontes N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):165–74

Activity and mobility of subtilisin in low water organic media: hydration is more important than solvent dielectric. Partridge J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):79–89

Tertiary structure formation in the propeptide of subtilisin BPN' by successive amino acid replacements and its close relation to function. Kojima S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 17;277(5):1007–13

A model for the structure of the P domains in the subtilisin-like prohormone convertases. Lipkind GM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7310–5

Kinetic studies of the inhibitory effects of propeptides subtilisin BPN' and Carlsberg to bacterial serine proteases. Huang HW, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Oct;10(10):1227–33

Engineering subtilisin YaB: restriction of substrate specificity by the substitution of Gly124 and Gly151 with Ala. Mei HC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):109–17

Subtilisin from psychrophilic antarctic bacteria: characterization and site-directed mutagenesis of residues possibly involved in the adaptation to cold. Narinx E, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1271–9

Crystal structure of calcium-independent subtilisin BPN' with restored thermal stability folded without the prodomain. Almog O, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Apr 1; 31(1):21–32

Dynamic structure of subtilisin-eglin c complex studied by normal mode analysis. Ishida H, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 15;32(3):324–33

[Synthesis of three- and tetrapeptides catalyzed by subtilisin suspensions in organic solvents] Getun IV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Deficient processing and activity of type I insulin-like growth factor receptor in the furin-deficient LoVo-C5 cells. Lehmann M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3763–71

GENETICS

Precursor convertases: an evolutionary ancient, cell-specific, combinatorial mechanism yielding diverse bioactive peptides and proteins. Seidah NG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:9–24 (52 ref.)

Engineering of a cold-adapted protease by sequential random mutagenesis and a screening system. Taguchi S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):492–5

Regulation of human prohormone convertase 2 promoter activity by the transcription factor EGR-1. Jansen E, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):69–74

Site-directed mutagenesis combined with chemical modification as a strategy for altering the specificity of the S1 and S1'pockets of subtilisin Bacillus lentus. DeSantis G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5968–73

Construct for assessment of transfected secretory proteins using an independently secreted reporter gene. Ailenberg M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):710–2

Protein engineering on subtilisin E. Zhu L, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):9–15

Convertase PC2 and the neuroendocrine polypeptide 7B2 are co-induced and processed during neuronal differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Jeannotte R, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1175–87

Proglucagon processing in an islet cell line: effects of PC1 overexpression and PC2 depletion. Dhanvantari S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1630–7

Co-expression of the proprotein-processing endoprotease furin and its substrate transforming growth factor beta1 and the differentiation of rat hepatocytes. Hoshino H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):9–12

Improved translational efficiency of subtilisin YaB gene with different initiation codons in Bacillus subtilis and alkalophilic Bacillus YaB. Yeh CM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):758–63

A subtilisin-like protein in secretory organelles of Plasmodium falciparum merozoites. Blackman MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23398–409

cDNA cloning and overexpression of cell surface subtilisin-like proteases (SSP) of Pneumocystis carinii. Wada M, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):54S

Molecular evolution by staggered extension process (StEP) in vitro recombination [see comments] Zhao H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):258–61. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):234–5.

Random-priming in vitro recombination: an effective tool for directed evolution. Shao Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):681–3

Construction of novel subtilisin E with high specificity, activity and productivity through multiple amino acid substitutions. Takagi H, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Sep; 10(9):985–9

[Proinsulin converting enzyme (PC2, PC3) gene] Ohagi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:463–7 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Improving the activity of immobilized subtilisin by site-specific attachment to surfaces. Huang W, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4601–7

Hydrophobic ion pairing as a method for enhancing structure and activity of lyophilized subtilisin BPN' suspended in isooctane. Kendrick BS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):113–8

Maturation of secreted meprin alpha during biosynthesis: role of the furin site and identification of the COOH-terminal amino acids of the mouse kidney metalloprotease subunit. Tang J, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1; 349(1):192–200

Furin: a mammalian subtilisin/Kex2p-like endoprotease involved in processing of a wide variety of precursor proteins. Nakayama K. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):625–35 (163 ref.)

Endoproteases other than furin have a role in hepatic proprotein processing. Ledgerwood EC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1131–42

Kexin activation requires both the removal and the destruction of the pro-sequence. Powner D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):445S

Autocatalytic removal of the pro-sequence from kexins requires an intact P-domain. Powner D, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S626

Role of prohormone convertases in pro-neuropeptide Y processing: coexpression and in vitro kinetic investigations. Brakch N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16309–20

Interplay between S1 and S4 subsites in Kex2 protease: Kex2 exhibits dual specificity for the P4 side chain. Rockwell NC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3386–91

Specific cleavage of hybrid proteins by proteinase encoded by the KEX2 gene. Bessmertnaya LYa, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Aug;62(8):850–7

Activity and mobility of subtilisin in low water organic media: hydration is more important than solvent dielectric. Partridge J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):79–89

The proprotein convertases. Steiner DF. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):31–9 (59 ref.)

The in vitro and in vivo production of a 31.5-kD keratinolytic subtilase from Microsporum canis and the clinical status in naturally infected cats. Mignon BR, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):438–41

Convertase PC2 and the neuroendocrine polypeptide 7B2 are co-induced and processed during neuronal differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Jeannotte R, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1175–87

Cloning and functional analysis of C. elegans 7B2. Lindberg I, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;17(8):727–34

The chemorepulsive activity of secreted semaphorins is regulated by furin-dependent proteolytic processing. Adams RH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6077–86

BMP-4 is proteolytically activated by furin and/or PC6 during vertebrate embryonic development. Cui Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4735–43

Residues unique to the pro-hormone convertase PC2 modulate its autoactivation, binding to 7B2 and enzymatic activity. Benjannet S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22; 428(1-2):37–42

Role of the prohormone convertase PC2 in the processing of proglucagon to glucagon. Rouillé Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):119–23

Clostridium septicum alpha-toxin is proteolytically activated by furin. Gordon VM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4130–4

Furin-mediated cleavage of Pseudomonas exotoxin-derived chimeric toxins. Chiron MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31707–11

Prodynorphin processing by proprotein convertase 2. Cleavage at single basic residues and enhanced processing in the presence of carboxypeptidase activity. Day R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):829–36

Mechanism of acidification of the trans-Golgi network (TGN). In situ measurements of pH using retrieval of TGN38 and furin from the cell surface. Demaurex N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2044–51

Incomplete processing of proinsulin to insulin accompanied by elevation of Des-31,32 proinsulin intermediates in islets of mice lacking active PC2. Furuta M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3431–7

Specificity of prohormone convertase 2 on proenkephalin and proenkephalin-related substrates. Johanning K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22672–80

In vitro cleavage of internally quenched fluorogenic human proparathyroid hormone and proparathyroid-related peptide substrates by furin. Generation of a potent inhibitor. Lazure C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8572–80

Regulatory roles of the P domain of the subtilisin-like prohormone convertases. Zhou A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11107–14

Structural elements of PC2 required for interaction with its helper protein 7B2. Zhu X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1158–64

SOI1 encodes a novel, conserved protein that promotes TGN-endosomal cycling of Kex2p and other membrane proteins by modulating the function of two TGN localization signals. Brickner JH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):23–36

Cytoskeletal protein ABP-280 directs the intracellular trafficking of furin and modulates proprotein processing in the endocytic pathway. Liu G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1719–33

Aggregation as a determinant of protein fate in post-Golgi compartments: role of the luminal domain of furin in lysosomal targeting. Wolins N, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1735–45

Post-translational processing of human procorticotrophin-releasing factor in transfected mouse neuroblastoma and Chinese hamster ovary cell lines. Brar B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):431–40

Proteolytic processing of chromogranin B and secretogranin II by prohormone convertases. Laslop A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):374–83

Manipulation of disulfide bonds differentially affects the intracellular transport, sorting, and processing of neuroendocrine secretory proteins. Van Horssen AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):402–9

Processing of the Borna disease virus glycoprotein gp94 by the subtilisin-like endoprotease furin. Richt JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4528–33

Protease-induced multicell formation in Staphylococcus haemolyticus. Yabu K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(10):799–803

Mutations in the yeast KEX2 gene cause a Vma(-)-like phenotype: a possible role for the Kex2 endoprotease in vacuolar acidification. Oluwatosin YE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1534–43

Activation of the kexin from Schizosaccharomyces pombe requires internal cleavage oi its initially cleaved prosequence. Powner D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):400–8

Intracellular transport, sorting, and proteolytic processing of regulated secretory proteins does not require protein sulfation. van Kuppeveld FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):29–35

RNA aptamers to a protease, subtilisin. Takeno H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):249–50

Quantitative assessment of enzyme specificity in vivo: P2 recognition by Kex2 protease defined in a genetic system. Bevan A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10384–9

The Notch1 receptor is cleaved constitutively by a furin-like convertase. Logeat F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8108–12

Processing of the Ebola virus glycoprotein by the proprotein convertase furin. Volchkov VE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5762–7

Engineering subtilisin YaB: restriction of substrate specificity by the substitution of Gly124 and Gly151 with Ala. Mei HC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):109–17

Molecular and cellular regulation of prohormone processing. Creemers JW, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Feb;9(1):3–10 (79 ref.)

Subtilisin-related serine proteases in the mammalian constitutive secretory pathway. Gensberg K, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Feb;9(1):11–7 (69 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Inactivation kinetics of the reduced spinach chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase by subtilisin. Chen Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):925–9

PHYSIOLOGY

KEX2 influences Candida albicans proteinase secretion and hyphal formation. Newport G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28954–61

Mechanism of the facilitation of PC2 maturation by 7B2: involvement in ProPC2 transport and activation but not folding. Muller L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):625–38

Proteolytic activation of tick-borne encephalitis virus by furin. Stadler K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8475–81

SUBTILISINS

SECRETION

Construct for assessment of transfected secretory proteins using an independently secreted reporter gene. Ailenberg M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):710–2

Major histocompatibility complex class I viral antigen processing in the secretory pathway defined by the trans-Golgi network protease furin. Gil-Torregrosa BC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1105–16

THERAPEUTIC USE

In vivo studies on lysosubtilin. 2. Efficacy for treatment of post-partum endometritis in cows. Biziulevichius GA, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;29(1):47–58

TOXICITY

Use of the mouse intranasal test (MINT) to determine the allergenic potency of detergent enzymes: comparison to the guinea pig intratracheal (GPIT) test. Robinson MK, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):39–46

SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, DIGITAL see **ANGIOGRAPHY, DIGITAL SUBTRACTION**

SUBTRACTION TECHNIQUE

Use of differential subtraction method to identify genes that characterize the phenotype of cultured rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes. Seki T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1356–64

Digital subtraction fluorescein angiography: a new technique for evaluating choroidal neovascular membranes. Sheidow TG, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;33(3):180–7

Coexistent parathyroid adenomas and Hurthle cell tumors: failure of full detection by subtraction method. Hales KF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):205–7

Localized maternal proteins in Xenopus revealed by subtractive immunization. Denegre JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):446–54

In vitro analysis of the accuracy of subtraction radiography and computed tomography scanning for determination of bone graft volume. Jensen J, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jun;56(6):743–8

A method for quantifying positional change of the condyle on lateral tomograms by means of digital subtraction. Sato H, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):448–55

Accuracy of quantitative digital subtraction radiography for determining changes in calcium mass in mandibular bone: an in vitro study. Christgau M, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Apr;33(3):138–49

A digital subtraction radiography investigation of upper first molar proximal bone density changes in adolescents. Ellwood R, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Apr;33(3):172–7

Timing algorithm for bolus chase MR digital subtraction angiography. Wang Y, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 May; 39(5):691–6

Quantitative imaging of perfusion using a single subtraction (QUIPSS and QUIPSS II). Wong EC, et al.
Magn Reson Med 1998 May;39(5):702–8

Automated detection of point mutations using fluorescent sequence trace subtraction. Bonfield JK, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3404–9

Semiautomated image registration for digital subtraction radiography. Byrd V, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):473–8

Quantitative digital subtraction radiography for the determination of small changes in bone thickness: an in vitro study. Christgau M, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):462–72

Secondary hyperparathyroidism: detection with I-123-Tc-99m-Sestamibi subtraction scintigraphy versus US. Jeanguillaume C, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):207–13

Musculoskeletal tumors: does fast dynamic contrast-enhanced subtraction MR imaging contribute to the characterization? van der Woude HJ, et al.
Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):821–8

Bolus-chase MR digital subtraction angiography in the lower extremity. Wang Y, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):263–9

Ultrasound vascular imaging with subtraction in evaluation of lung tumor vascularity--a case report. Polaków J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:280–6

[Contrast-enhanced subtraction MRT in the spin-echo technic] Hergan K, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jul;169(1):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of a new technique to assess drug perfusion pattern on balloon occluded arterial infusion therapy (BOAI) for intrapelvic malignant neoplasms: subtraction CT with low-flow-rate arterial injection (S-CTLA)] Mori K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 58(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular biology in medicine. X. DNA chips] Gamba G. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):339–42 (6 ref.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Extent of myocardial collateralization: determination with three-dimensional elastic-subtraction spiral CT. Pearlman JD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):680–6

Value of image subtraction in 3D gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography of the renal arteries. Leung DA, et al.
J Magn Reson Imaging 1998 May-Jun;8(3):598–602

SUBTROCHANTERIC FRACTURES see **HIP FRACTURES**

SUBURBAN HEALTH

Evaluation of a measles vaccine efficacy during a measles outbreak in Mbare, City of Harare Zimbabwe. Mahomva AI, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):254–6

Evaluation of weaning diets in peri urban Kumasi, Ghana. Kwaku EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):142–7

Tests on the centrifugal flotation technique and its use in estimating the prevalence of Toxocara in soil samples from urban and suburban areas of Malaysia. Loh AG, et al.
J Helminthol 1998 Mar;72(1):39–42

Depressive disorders among the Chinese elderly in a suburban community. Lu CH, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun; 15(3):196–200

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Fasting plasma insulin levels in an unselected Prague suburban population. Anděl M, et al.
Cent Eur J Public Health 1998 Feb;6(1):4–9

TRENDS

[Tinea capitis in Creteil. Trends over ten years] Cremer G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):171–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SUBURBAN HEALTH SERVICES

see related
RURAL HEALTH SERVICES

SUBURBAN POPULATION

Validation of a self-administered lead exposure questionnaire among suburban teenagers. Hoppin JA, et al.
Environ Res 1997;74(1):1–10

Genotoxicological monitoring of 175 subjects living in the green belts, inner town or near chemical industrial estates in Greater Budapest agglomeration, Hungary. Major J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):9–16

Methicillin-resistant S. aureus in the suburbs [letter] [see comments] Riley D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27; 111(1060):59. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Apr 24;111(1064):151.

Attitudes toward gun control in urban and suburban youth. Carcilli A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1402

Duty-related stressors and PTSD symptoms in suburban police officers. Robinson HM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 1):835–45

[Results of activities encouraging community participation in dengue control in an outlying neighborhood of São José do Rio Preto, São Paulo, and the relationship between the population's knowledge and habits] Chiaravalloti Neto F, et al. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:101–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[An epidemic of asthma caused by soybean in L'Hospitalet de Llobregat (Barcelona)] Pont F, et al.
Arch Bronconeumol 1997 Oct;33(9):453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anthropometric growth of the school population in rural and suburban areas of Durango, Mexico] Tena-Flores JA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Race and survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in a suburban community. Chu K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):478–82

Residential mobility between cities and suburbs: race, suburbanization, and back-to-the-city moves. South SJ, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):525–38

SUBVALVULAR STENOSIS, IDIOPATHIC HYPERTROPHIC see **CARDIOMYOPATHY, HYPERTROPHIC**

SUBWAYS see **RAILROADS**

SUCCIMER

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of liposome-encapsulated meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid on mice exposed to lead through drinking water. Misra M, et al.
Boll Chim Farm 1997 Nov;136(10):611–4

Combined oral treatment with racemic and meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid for removal of mercury in rats. Kostial K, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 81(5):242–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A report of pediatric SUCCIMER overdose. Sigg T, et al.
Vet Hum Toxicol 1998 Apr;40(2):90–1

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Pentavalent rhenium-188 dimercaptosuccinic acid for targeted radiotherapy: synthesis and preliminary animal and human studies. Blower PJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):613–21

DIAGNOSTIC USE

New renal scarring in children who at age 3 and 4 years had had normal scans with dimercaptosuccinic acid: follow up study. Vernon SJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):905–8

[Acute pyelonephritis and renal gammagraphy with 99mTc-DMSA] Roca I. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:82–3 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

188Re(V)-DMSA revisited: preparation and biodistribution of a potential radiotherapeutic agent with low kidney uptake. Dadachova E, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):173–81

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of liposome-encapsulated meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid on mice exposed to lead through drinking water. Misra M, et al.
Boll Chim Farm 1997 Nov;136(10):611–4

Alterations in membrane lipid dynamics of leukemic cells undergoing growth arrest and differentiation: dependency on the inducing agent. Nathan I, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):442–6

Antioxidant effects of N-acetylcysteine and succimer in red blood cells from lead-exposed rats. Gürer H, et al.
Toxicology 1998 Jul 17;128(3):181–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of enhanced elimination of bismuth in humans after treatment with meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid and D,L-2,3-dimercaptopropane-1-sulfonic acid. Slikkerveer A, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):91–2

Occurrence of renal scars in children after their first referral for urinary tract infection. Coulthard MG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):918–9

Clinical curative effects of dimercaptosuccinic acid on hepatolenticular degeneration and the impact of DMSA on biliary trace elements. Ren M, et al.
Chin Med J (Engl) 1997 Sep;110(9):694–7

Efficacy of succimer chelation for reducing brain Pb levels in a rodent model. Smith D, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):168–76

Pentavalent rhenium-188 dimercaptosuccinic acid for targeted radiotherapy: synthesis and preliminary animal and human studies. Blower PJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):613–21

The effect of succimer therapy in lead intoxication using postural balance as a measure: a case study in a nine year old child. Bhattacharya A, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb; 19(1):57–64

188Re(V)-DMSA revisited: preparation and biodistribution of a potential radiotherapeutic agent with low kidney uptake. Dadachova E, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):173–81

The Treatment of Lead-exposed Children (TLC) trial: design and recruitment for a study of the effect of oral chelation on growth and development in toddlers.
Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol 1998 Jul;12(3):313–33

SUCCINATE see **SUCCINIC ACID**

SUCCINATE-COA LIGASE (GDP-FORMING) see **SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES**

SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES

METABOLISM

Multiple levels of regulation of Escherichia coli succinyl-CoA synthetase. Birney M, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Nov 1;347(1):103–12

SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES (ADP-FORMING) see **SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES**

SUCCINATE CYTOCHROME C OXIDOREDUCTASE

DEFICIENCY

Mitochondrial respiratory chain succinate-cytochrome-c oxidoreductase deficiency and hepatic cirrhosis. Sewell AC, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):837–8

METABOLISM

Adsorptive immobilization of submitochondrial particles on Fractosil. Habibi-Rezaei M, et al.
Int J Biochem Cell Biol 1998 Mar;30(3):417–22

PHYSIOLOGY

A mutation in succinate dehydrogenase cytochrome b causes oxidative stress and ageing in nematodes. Ishii N, et al.

Nature 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):694–7

SUCCINATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

Microphotometric determination of structure-bound oxidoreductase activities avoiding nothing-dehydrogenase artefacts: succinate dehydrogenase. Skorjanc D, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):141–8

Effects of spaceflight on enzyme activities and ultrastructure of fast-type skeletal muscles of rats. Yoshioka T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):471–6

[Histoenzymologic characteristics of cellular elements of the cerebral cortex after single physical loads and the action of ozonated isotonic solution] Kochetkov AG, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Blood-brain barrier disruption, HSP70 expression and apoptosis due to 3-nitropropionic acid, a mitochondrial toxin. Sato S, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997; 70:237–9

Partial inhibition of brain succinate dehydrogenase by 3-nitropropionic acid is sufficient to initiate striatal degeneration in rat. Brouillet E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):794–805

Inhibition of succinic dehydrogenase and F0F1-ATP synthase by 4,4'-diisothiocyanatostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid (DIDS). Bernardes CF, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):799–806

CHEMISTRY

One of the fumarate reductase isoenzymes from Saccharomyces cerevisiae is encoded by the OSM1 gene. Muratsubaki H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15; 352(2):175–81

Thiol:fumarate reductase (Tfr) from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum--identification of the catalytic sites for fumarate reduction and thiol oxidation. Heim S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):292–9

The carboxyl terminus of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae succinate dehydrogenase membrane subunit, SDH4p, is necessary for ubiquinone reduction and enzyme stability. Oyedotun KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31382–8

DEFICIENCY

[Electron transfer complex II deficiency] Goto Y. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):491–3 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding the iron-sulfur protein of succinate dehydrogenase from Pleurotus ostreatus. Irie T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):27–31

Cytochrome b in human complex II (succinate-ubiquinone oxidoreductase): cDNA cloning of the components in liver mitochondria and chromosome assignment of the genes for the large (SDHC) and small (SDHD) subunits to 1q21 and 11q23. Hirawake H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1-2):132–8

Promoter analysis of the human succinate dehydrogenase iron-protein gene--both nuclear respiratory factors NRF-1 and NRF-2 are required. Au HC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):164–74

Deletion and site-directed mutagenesis of the Wolinella succinogenes fumarate reductase operon. Simon J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):418–26

Cloning and functional characterization of Helicobacter pylori fumarate reductase operon comprising three structural genes coding for subunits C, A and B. Ge Z, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):227–34

Isolation and characterization of a transposon mutant of Shewanella putrefaciens MR-1 deficient in fumarate reductase. Myers CR, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):162–8

Role of multiple ArcA recognition sites in anaerobic regulation of succinate dehydrogenase (sdhCDAB) gene expression in Escherichia coli. Shen J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):223–36

Molecular genetics of succinate:quinone oxidoreductase in eukaryotes. Scheffler IE. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;60:267–315 (182 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

The 64-kilodalton eye muscle protein is the flavoprotein subunit of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase: the corresponding serum antibodies are good markers of an immune-mediated damage to the eye muscle in patients with Graves' hyperthyroidism. Kubota S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):443–7

METABOLISM

Succinate dehydrogenase (SDH) activity in single Paramecium caudatum cells. Chikamori K, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb;100(1):25–36

Heterogeneous distribution of early energy failure in experimental focal ischemia of the cat brain. Ueki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:50–2

A periplasmic flavoprotein in Wolinella succinogenes that resembles the fumarate reductase of Shewanella putrefaciens. Simon J, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):424–33

Localization of histidine residues responsible for heme axial ligation in cytochrome b556 of complex II (succinate:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) in Escherichia coli. Vibat CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4148–59

Reconstitution of cytochrome b-560 (QPs1) of bovine heart mitochondrial succinate-ubiquinone reductase. Lee GY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 27;1363(1):35–46

The effect of aerobic exercise training on the distribution of succinate dehydrogenase activity throughout muscle fibres. Chilibeck PD, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):74–86

Protein synthesis by isolated pea mitochondria is dependent on the activity of respiratory complex II. Escobar Galvis ML, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):320–9

Promoter analysis of the human succinate dehydrogenase iron-protein gene--both nuclear respiratory factors NRF-1 and NRF-2 are required. Au HC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):164–74

Thiol:fumarate reductase (Tfr) from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum--identification of the catalytic sites for fumarate reduction and thiol oxidation. Heim S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):292–9

Interaction of a menaquinol binding site with the [3Fe-4S] cluster of Escherichia coli fumarate reductase. Rothery RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):588–95

Soluble fumarate reductase isoenzymes from Saccharomyces cerevisiae are required for anaerobic growth. Arikawa Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):111–6

ADP-regulation of mitochondrial free radical production is different with complex I- or complex II-linked substrates: implications for the exercise paradox and brain hypermetabolism. Herrero A, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):241–9

Kinetic versus endpoint measurement for quantitative histochemical determination of enzyme activity in muscle fibers [letter] Skorjanc D, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):275–6

Impaired succinic dehydrogenase activity of rat Purkinje cell mitochondria during aging. Fattoretti P, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1-2):175–82

Coenzyme Q deficiency in mitochondria: kinetic saturation versus physical saturation. Lenaz G, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S25–31 (17 ref.)

Effects of 14 days of spaceflight and nine days of recovery on cell body size and succinate dehydrogenase activity of rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Ishihara A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):275–9

[The effect of electro-acupuncture on the adrenal gland of endotoxic shocked rats] Wang Z, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of fluoride ion on the activity of succinate dehydrogenase isolated from the pig's renal cortex] Stachowska E. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:25–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Redox state of the electron-transport carriers in cardiac mitochondria: a study by the method of low-temperature EPR spectroscopy] Ruuge EK, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1240–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological function and regulation of flavocytochrome c3, the soluble fumarate reductase from Shewanella putrefaciens NCIMB 400. Gordon EH, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):937–45

SUCCINATES

TMC-52A to D, novel cysteine proteinase inhibitors, produced by Gliocladium sp. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):629–34

Determination of airborne, volatile amines from polyurethane foams by sorption onto a high-capacity cation-exchange resin based on poly(succinic acid). Seeber G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1-2):121–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe hypotension associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in anaesthesia. Powell CG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):107–9

BLOOD

[Chronic renal failure and guanidino compounds] Kinoshita T. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10-11):673–80 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and anticonvulsant properties of new N-piperazinylalkyl imides of succinic acid. Obniska J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):223–31

CHEMISTRY

Conjugation of unprotected trisuccin, N-[tris[2-[(N-hydroxyamino) carbonyl]ethyl]methyl]succinamic acid, to monoclonal antibody CC49 by an improved active ester protocol. Safavy A, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):766–71

Comparative structural study of the mannosylated-lipoarabinomannans from Mycobacterium bovis BCG vaccine strains: characterization and localization of succinates. Delmas C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):811–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Production and characterization of monoclonal antibodies against two haptenic derivatives of 1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 conjugated with bovine serum albumin through the C-3 or C-24 position. Kobayashi N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):948–53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

TMC-52A to D, novel cysteine proteinase inhibitors, produced by Gliocladium sp. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):629–34

METABOLISM

Enrichment, isolation and characterization of dialkyl sulfosuccinate degrading bacteria Comamonas terrigena N3H and Comamonas terrigena N1C. Prokšová M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):635–9

Putrescine as a source of instant energy in the small intestine of the rat. Bardócz S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):24–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Stimulation of insulin release in vivo by the methyl esters of succinic acid and glutamic acid. Valverde I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:231–4 (20 ref.)

Insulinotropic action of 1,2,3-Tri(methylsuccinyl)glycerol ester. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Oct; 62(1):76–84

Stimulation of biosynthetic activity by novel succinate esters in rat pancreatic islets. Laghmich A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):909–13

Reduced quality of clot formation with gelatin-based plasma substitutes. Mardel SN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):204–7

Insulinotropic action of the monoethyl ester of succinic acid. Ladrière L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):377–83

Anplag, a selective 5-HT2 receptor antagonist, reduces stenosis induced by balloon injury in the hypercholesterolaemic rabbit. Origuchi N, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):204–9

Resistance to the anti-human immunodeficiency virus type 1 compound L-chicoric acid results from a single mutation at amino acid 140 of integrase. King PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8420–4

Stimulation of insulin release and potentiation of the insulinotropic action of antidiabetic agents by 1,2,3-tri(methylsuccinyl)glycerol ester in anaesthetized rats. García-Martínez JA, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Nov; 36(5):369–72

Effects of glycerol-1,2-dimethylsuccinate and propanediol-1,2-dimethylsuccinate on insulin release and protein biosynthesis in islets of Goto-Kakizaki rats. Laghmich A, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):91–101

[Cardiotoxic effect of the anti-arrhythmia preparation rhythmidazole and its correction with sufan, befol and their combination] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):640–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of befol and sufan on the neurogenic atrial fibrillation] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):404–6 **(Rus)**

[Correction of the cardiotoxic effect of the anti-arrhythmia agents with befol, sufan, and their combination] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):641–6 **(Rus)**

[Anti-arrhythmia properties of the novel combined preparation based on sufan and possible mechanism of their realization] Khankoeva AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):59–62 **(Rus)**

[Effect of 1,8-ANS on structural characteristics of cardiomyocytes sarcolemma] Lebed' OI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative study of tolerability and efficacy of iron protein succinylate versus iron hydroxide polymaltose complex in the treatment of iron deficiency in children. Haliotis FA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):320–5

Green coffee beans may yield new class of anti-HIV-1 agents [news] Bonn D. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1039

[Sarpogrelate hydrochloride for Raynaud's phenomenon of patients with collagen diseases] Kumagai S, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Jun;38(3):504–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of gelofusin in the clinics of the St. Petersburg's I.P. Pavlov State Medical University] Baryshev BA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Reproduction study with dibasic esters following inhalation in the rat. Kelly DP, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):253–67

SUCCINATES

Gender differences in acute N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2-hydroxysuccinimide (NDHS) and N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2-hydroxysuccinamic acid (2-NDHSA) nephrotoxicity in Fischer 344 rats. Hong SK, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):613-32

Daminozide--lack of the genotoxic activity in the short-term bacterial tests. Rahden-Staroń I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):111-7 (34 ref.)

URINE

Ethylmalonic and methylsuccinic aciduria in ethylmalonic encephalopathy arise from abnormal isoleucine metabolism. Nowaczyk MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):836-9

SUCCINIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see SUCCINIC ACIDS

METABOLISM

Formation of formate and hydrogen, and flux of reducing equivalents and carbon in Ruminococcus flavefaciens FD-1. Shi Y, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug; 72(2):101-9

A novel fermentation pathway in an Escherichia coli mutant producing succinic acid, acetic acid, and ethanol. Donnelly MI, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70-72:187-98

Production of succinate from glucose, cellobiose, and various cellulosic materials by the ruminal anaerobic bacteria Fibrobacter succinogenes and Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Gokarn RR, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Oct-Nov; 68(1-2):69-80

Bioconversion of fumaric acid to succinic acid by recombinant E. coli. Wang X, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70-72:919-28

The Ca2+ -induced pore opening in mitochondria energized by succinate-ferricyanide electron transport. Krasnikov BF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):137-40

Identification of the yeast ACR1 gene product as a succinate-fumarate transporter essential for growth on ethanol or acetate. Palmieri L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):114-8

D-lactate production and [14C]succinic acid uptake by adherent and nonadherent Escherichia coli. McCabe K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):907-11

[Dual reciprocal regulation of the succinate oxidation system in heart and liver mitochondria in pathological conditions] Seakian IR, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar-Apr; 44(2):151-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Structural and functional comparison of agents interfering with dihydroorotate, succinate and NADH oxidation of rat liver mitochondria. Jöckel J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):1053-60

Postischemic administration of succinate reverses the impairment of oxidative phosphorylation after cardiac ischemia and reperfusion injury. Cairns CB, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-260-5

Synergistic insulinotropic action of succinate, acetate, and glucose esters in islets from normal and diabetic rats. Sener A, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):151-5

Cardioprotective effect of succinate against ischemia/reperfusion injury. Sakamoto M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):522-8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prophylaxis of encephalopathies and risk factors of atherogenesis development in the postresuscitation period in rats by means of succinic acid. Gurvitch AM, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):165-70

SUCCINIC ACIDS

see related
SUCCINIMIDES

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison between the insulinotropic potential of ten new esters of succinic acid. Ladrière L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):87-93

SUCCINIC ANHYDRIDES

Chemical modification of the hemolytic lectin CEL-III by succinic anhydride: involvement of amino groups in the oligomerization process. Hatakeyama T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1185-9

Immunoradiometric assay of succinylated corticotropin: an improved method for quantification of ACTH. Kertesz G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):78-85

SUCCINIC OXIDASE see **SUCCINATE DEHYDROGENASE**

SUCCINIC THIOKINASES see **SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES**

SUCCINIMIDES

see related
SUCCINIC ACIDS

The fate of thymocytes labeled in vivo with CFSE. Graziano M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):75-85

N-hydroxysuccinimide ester labeling 5'-aminoalkyl DNA oligomers: reaction conditions and purification. Wang Z, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 8;806(1):93-5

ANALYSIS

Validation of an HPLC method for the determination of CP-93,393 in CP-93,393-1 tablets. Dumont ML, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):1075-82

BLOOD

Determination of N-methylsuccinimide and 2-hydroxy-N-methylsuccinimide in human urine and plasma. Jönsson BA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):151-8

CHEMISTRY

Succinimide and isoaspartate residues in the crystal structures of hen egg-white lysozyme complexed with tri-N-acetylchitotriose. Noguchi S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):231-8

A novel derivatization method with 5-bromonicotinic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide for determination of the amino acid sequences of peptides. Miyagi M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(10):603-8

Chiral spaces: dissymmetric capsules through self-assembly. Rivera JM, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1021-3

[Modification of basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor by fatty acid derivatives] Tiurina OP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May; 24(5):341-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Measurement of Candida-specific blastogenesis: comparison of carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester labelling of T cells, thymidine incorporation, and CD69 expression. Angulo R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):143-51

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation of monoclonal antibodies against N-(gamma-maleimidobutyryloxy)succinimide (GMBS)-conjugated acetylspermine, and development of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for N1,N12-diacetylspermine. Fujiwara K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):244-9

METABOLISM

Comparison of [125I]-bolton-hunter substance P binding in young and aged rat spinal cord. Maguire CM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):263-6

Following the fate of individual T cells throughout activation and clonal expansion. Signals from T cell receptor and CD28 differentially regulate the induction and duration of a proliferative response. Wells AD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3173-83

Preparation and use of NHS-MAG3 for technetium-99m labeling of DNA. Winnard P Jr, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):425-32

Peptide biotinylation with amine-reactive esters: differential side chain reactivity. Miller BT, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1585-95

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism and excretion of a novel antianxiety drug candidate, CP-93,393, in Long Evans rats. Differentiation of regioisomeric glucuronides by LC/MS/MS. Prakash C, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov;25(11):1288-97

Metabolism and excretion of a new antianxiety drug candidate, CP-93,393, in cynomolgus monkeys: identification of the novel pyrimidine ring cleaved metabolites. Prakash C, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1395-406

Metabolism and excretion of a new anxiolytic drug candidate, CP-93, 393, in healthy male volunteers. Prakash C, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):448-56

PHARMACOLOGY

In vivo behaviour of rat band 3 cross-linked carrier erythrocytes. Jordán JA, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr; 80(4):325-32

Protective effect of T-686, an inhibitor of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 production, against the lethal effect of lipopolysaccharide in mice. Murakami J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;75(3):291-4

Biotinylated platelets have an impaired response to agonists as evidenced by in vitro platelet aggregation tests. Magnusson S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15;89(2):53-8

TOXICITY

Gender differences in acute N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2-hydroxysuccinimide (NDHS) and N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2-hydroxysuccinamic acid (2-NDHSA) nephrotoxicity in Fischer 344 rats. Hong SK, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):613-32

Effects of sodium sulfate on acute N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)succinimide (NDPS) nephrotoxicity in the Fischer 344 rat. Rankin GO, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1-2):1-13

URINE

Determination of N-methylsuccinimide and 2-hydroxy-N-methylsuccinimide in human urine and plasma. Jönsson BA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):151-8

SUCCINYL COA SYNTHETASES see **SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES**

SUCCINYL COENZYME A SYNTHETASES see **SUCCINATE-COA LIGASES**

SUCCINYLCHOLINE

A randomized, double-blind comparison of rocuronium, d-tubocurarine, and "mini-dose" succinylcholine for preventing succinylcholine-induced muscle fasciculations. Harvey SC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):719-22

Comparison of rocuronium and d-tubocurarine for prevention of succinylcholine-induced fasciculations and myalgia. Demers-Pelletier J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1144-7

Rocuronium prevents succinylcholine-induced fasciculations. Motamed C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1262-8

Suxamethonium-induced cardiac arrest and death following 5 days of immobilization. Hansen D. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):240-1

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Succinylcholine: pros and cons. Leuwer M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:110-1

Intubation success rates improve for an air medical program after implementing the use of neuromuscular blocking agents. Ma OJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 16(2):125-7

Comparison of suxamethonium and different combinations of rocuronium and mivacurium for rapid tracheal intubation in children. Naguib M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):450-5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyperkalaemic cardiac arrest following succinylcholine in a longterm intensive care patient [letter] Berkahn JM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):588-9

Massive intraoperative pulmonary embolism coincident with the administration of succinylcholine. Greilich PE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):491-3

A randomized, double-blind comparison of rocuronium, d-tubocurarine, and "mini-dose" succinylcholine for preventing succinylcholine-induced muscle fasciculations. Harvey SC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):719-22

Rocuronium is the best non-depolarizing relaxant to prevent succinylcholine fasciculations and myalgia. Martin R, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):521-5

Rocuronium prevents succinylcholine-induced fasciculations. Motamed C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1262-8

A rapid precurarization technique using rocuronium. Tsui BC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):397-401

Propofol reduces succinylcholine induced increase of masseter muscle tone. Ummenhofer WC, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):417-23

Evaluation for malignant hyperthermia susceptibility in black-tailed deer. Antognini JF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):678-81

Pale, soft, and exudative meat in turkeys treated with succinylcholine. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb; 77(2):356-60

Suxamethonium and cardiac arrest. Lee YM, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):300-1

[Prolonged curarization with suxamethonium in a four-week old infant] Michel D, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(1):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Localized rhabdomyolysis after anaphylactic shock caused by suxamethonium] Perret D, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1193-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prolonged apnea after administration of succinylcholine] Pujić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;51(3-4):178-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Succinylcholine apnea in a patient homozygotic for atypical cholinesterase gene (letter)] Aguilar-Aguilar G, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Dec;44(10):415-6 **(Spa)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Warning notice above beds [letter] Hughes S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):516-7

METABOLISM

Inhibition of the enzymic degradation of suxamethonium and mivacurium increases the onset time of submaximal neuromuscular block. Beaufort TM, et al.

Anesthesiology 1998 Sep;89(3):707–14

PHARMACOLOGY

Succinylcholine–induced fasciculations in denervated rat muscles as measured using 31P–NMR spectroscopy: the effect of pretreatment with dantrolene or vecuronium. Mizogami M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 42(4):472–7

The effect of succinylcholine on atracurium–induced neuromuscular block. Roed J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1331–4

The effect of mivacurium pretreatment on intra–ocular pressure changes induced by suxamethonium. Chiu CL, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):501–5

Donepezil, Alzheimer's disease and suxamethonium [letter] Heath ML. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1018

The effects of verapamil and diltiazem pretreatment on potassium release in dogs after the administration of succinylcholine. Howie MB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):691–4

Succinylcholine resistance in a patient with juvenile hyaline fibromatosis. Baraka AS. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1250–2

Critical hemoglobin desaturation will occur before return to an unparalyzed state following 1 mg/kg intravenous succinylcholine [see comments] Benumof JL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):979–82. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1686–8.

Succinylcholine duration and critical hemoglobin desaturation in the healthy adult [letter; comment] Bourke DL. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1686–8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):979–82.

Twitch augmentation and train–of–four fade during onset of neuromuscular block after subclinical doses of suxamethonium. Kim SY, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 79(3):379–81

Glycogen depletion and lactate accumulation in human intercostal muscles after administration of succinylcholine. Mizuno M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):302–7

Tacrine does not alter the potency of succinylcholine in the rat. Ibebunjo C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1021–6

Double–blind comparison of two doses of rocuronium and succinylcholine for rapid–sequence intubation. Weiss JH, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):379–82

THERAPEUTIC USE

A therapeutic anaesthetic? Termination of broad–complex tachycardia during induction of general anaesthesia [letter] Michaelis C. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1022

Succinylcholine cannot relieve an airway obstruction caused by pharyngeal and laryngeal edema [letter; comment] Khorasani A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):229. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jul;85(1):216–8.

SUCCINYLDICHOLINE see **SUCCINYLCHOLINE**

SUCKERS (FISH) see **CYPRINIFORMES**

SUCKING BEHAVIOR

On the quantification of suckling intensity in primates. Johnson RL, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):33–42

Breast feeding does not always work. Bottle feeding may help babies develop sucking skills [letter] Vautrey R. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1094

Symmetrical erosions in a neonate: a case of neonatal sucking blisters. Libow LF, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):16–7

Deglutition apnoea as indicator of maturation of suckle feeding in bottle–fed preterm infants. Hanlon MB, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):534–42

Perinatal stimulation facilitates suckling onset in newborn rats. Abel RA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):91–9

The acute suckling stimulus induces expression of neuropeptide Y (NPY) in cells in the dorsomedial hypothalamus and increases NPY expression in the arcuate nucleus. Li C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1645–52

Self–suckling behaviour by a wild chimpanzee. Matsumoto–Oda A. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(6):342–3

A longitudinal study of the postnatal maternal effect on the craniofacial growth of mouse offspring by cross–nursing. Sai Htay W, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 17(3):148–59

Oral feeding in low birth weight infants [letter; comment] Pridham KF, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):560–1 . Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Apr;130(4):561–9.

Feeding responses to free–flow formula in term and preterm infants. Schrank W, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):426–30

Calibrated–orifice nipples for measurement of infant nutritive sucking. Waterland RA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):523–6

[Effect of various factors on the suckling behavior of domestic rabbits] Seitz K, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;111(2):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mouth–nose ring to prevent cattle from sucking] Allmacher G. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar; 105(3):104–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Exogenous oxytocin attenuates suckling–induced prolactin release but not maternal or infant behavior in lactating rats. Yamamuro Y, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):939–43

PHYSIOLOGY

Experimental study of the first suckling episode: rat pups ingest fluids through a surrogate nipple. Smotherman WP, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1383–94

Development of perioral muscle activity during suckling in infants: a cross–sectional and follow–up study. Tamura Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):344–8

How the neonatal rat gets to the nipple: common motor modules and their involvement in the expression of early motor behavior. Eilam D, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan; 32(1):57–66

Filling the gut activates paradoxical sleep in suckling rats. Lorenz DN, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):1–12

Maternal cradling and infant nipple preferences in rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Tomaszycki M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):305–12

Transition from suckling to drinking at weaning: a kinematic and electromyographic study in miniature pigs. Thexton AJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 1;280(5):327–43

Development of a preferential relationship with the mother by the newborn lamb: importance of the sucking activity. Nowak R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):681–8

The newborn rat ingests fluids through a surrogate nipple: a new technique for the study of early suckling behavior. Petrov ES, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1155–8

A mixture model for sucking patterns of breast–fed infants. Chetwynd AG, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Feb 28;17(4):395–405

[Localization of central rhythm generator for tongue movements in sucking—analysis of isolated brainstem–spinal cord preparation from newborn rats] Jia L. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(4):499–511 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUCKING LICE see **ANOPLURA**

SUCRALFATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sucralfate enemas in ulcerative colitis [letter; comment] Winter TA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 11(4):821–2. Comment on: Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1996 Dec;10(6):957–60.

Treatment of chronic post–radiation proctitis with oral administration of sucralfate. Sasai T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1593–5

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Marik P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):267; discussion 267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

A phase III double–blind randomised study of rectal sucralfate suspension in the prevention of acute radiation proctitis. O'Brien PC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov; 45(2):117–23

[Oral sucralfate administration for therapy and prevention of radiation–induced esophagitis: results of a placebo–controlled double–blind study] Belka C. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):333–4 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Incidence of infectious complications associated with the use of histamine2–receptor antagonists in critically ill trauma patients. O'Keefe GE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):120–5

[Bronchial lobar obstruction from a sucralfate tablet: a rare cause of acute respiratory insufficiency] Delesalle PH, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of food and sucralfate on a single oral dose of 500 milligrams of levofloxacin in healthy subjects. Lee LJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2196–200

Effect of ablation of capsaicin–sensitive neurons on gastric protection by honey and sucralfate. al–Swayeh OA, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):297–302

Sucralfate attenuates gastric mucosal lesions and increased vascular permeability induced by ischaemia and reperfusion in rats. al–Swayeh OA, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul;12(7):481–9

Effects of sucralfate and its components on acid– and pepsin–induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):21–5

Protective effects of sucralfate and omeprazole on gastric mucosal damage induced by ethanol in rats. Kaya N, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):96–100

THERAPEUTIC USE

Omeprazole and sucralfate in the treatment of NSAID–induced gastric and duodenal ulcer. Bianchi Porro G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;12(4):355–60

Clinical evaluation of cimetidine, sucralfate, and misoprostol for prevention of gastrointestinal tract bleeding in dogs undergoing spinal surgery. Hanson SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1320–3

Effects of sucralfate vs antacids on gastric pathogens: results of a double–blind clinical trial. Ephgrave KS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):251–7

Mucosal ulcerogenic action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of polaprezinc and sucralfate. Kato S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2156–63

Cell cycle progression during gastric ulcer healing by ebrotidine and sucralfate. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):367–70

Sucralfate as an alternative to bismuth in quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Korman MG, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Sep;2(3):140–3

Changes in mucosal levels of transforming growth factor–alpha from the oxyntic region and ulcer site during duodenal ulcer healing with ranitidine or sucralfate. Louw JA, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):82–6

A comparison of sucralfate and ranitidine for the prevention of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients requiring mechanical ventilation. Canadian Critical Care Trials Group [see comments] Cook D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266; discussion 267–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266–7; discussion 267–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):267; discussion 267–8.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Mitchell I, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266; discussion 267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Offenstadt G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):267; discussion 267–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Prevention of gastrointestinal bleeding during mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Wyncoll DL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):266–7; discussion 267–8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):791–7.

Chronic bleeding secondary to an unresectable duodenal adenocarcinoma controlled with sucralfate and famotidine [letter] Gonzales–Rosales F, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):205–6

Does sucralfate reduce the acute side–effects in head and neck cancer treated with radiotherapy? A double–blind randomized trial. Lievens Y, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):149–53

[The value of sucralfate in Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy] Sturm A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1029–30 **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy of gastroesophageal reflux (a prospective controlled clinical trial)] Wittmann T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1077–81 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SUCRASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Increased expression of sucrase and intestinal–type alkaline phosphatase in human gastric carcinomas with progression. Nakamura W, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):186–91

BLOOD

Effects of L–carnitine on erythrocyte acyl–CoA, free CoA, and glycerophospholipid acyltransferase in uremia. de los Reyes B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):386–90

DEFICIENCY

Enzyme therapy approved for sucrase deficiency [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1102

Molecular cloning of sucrase–isomaltase cDNA in the house musk shrew Suncus murinus and identification of a mutation responsible for isolated sucrase deficiency. Ito T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16464–9

Does sucrase deficiency in black South Africans protect against colonic disease? [letter] Veitch AM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):183

[Selective disaccharidase deficiency] Takeda H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):11–3 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

[Construction of yeast ADH2–SUC2 hybrid promoter and its regulation in gene expression] Li W, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997;24(6):561–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Low sucrase activity in the small intestine of a senescence–accelerated strain of mouse, SAMP1. Takenoshita M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):965–9

A method for assaying intestinal brush–border sucrase in an intact intestinal preparation. Lee EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2111–6

Evolutionary matches of enzyme and transporter capacities to dietary substrate loads in the intestinal brush border. Weiss SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2117–21

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enzyme therapy approved for sucrase deficiency [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1102

SUCRASE-ISOMALTASE COMPLEX

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Suppressive effect of insulin on the synthesis of sucrase-isomaltase complex in small intestinal epithelial cells, and abnormal increase in the complex under diabetic conditions. Takenoshita M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1; 329 (Pt 3):597-600

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sucrase-isomaltase ontogeny: synergism between glucocorticoids and thyroxine reflects increased mRNA and no change in cell migration. Leeper LL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):765-70

Suppressive effect of insulin on the synthesis of sucrase-isomaltase complex in small intestinal epithelial cells, and abnormal increase in the complex under diabetic conditions. Takenoshita M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1; 329 (Pt 3):597-600

Premature stimulation of rat sucrase-isomaltase (SI) by exogenous insulin and the analog B-Asp10 is regulated by a receptor-mediated signal triggering SI gene transcription. Buts JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):585-91

Control of gene expression in intestinal epithelial cells. Traber PG. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):911-4 (19 ref.)

GENETICS

Comparison of intestinal phospholipase A/lysophospholipase and sucrase-isomaltase genes suggest a common structure for enterocyte-specific promoters. Taylor JK, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1419-28

Identification and enzymatic characterization of the maltose-inducible alpha-glucosidase MalL (sucrase-isomaltase-maltase) of Bacillus subtilis. Schönert S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2574-8

Molecular cloning of sucrase-isomaltase cDNA in the house musk shrew Suncus murinus and identification of a mutation responsible for isolated sucrase deficiency. Ito T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16464-9

Regulation of lactase and sucrase-isomaltase gene expression in the duodenum during childhood. Van Beers EH, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):37-46

Research notes: Identification and isolation of chicken sucrase-isomaltase cDNA sequence. Uni Z. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):140-4

METABOLISM

Is Barrett's esophagus the precursor of most adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and cardia? A biochemical study. Mendes de Almeida JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):725-33; discussion 733-5

Low sucrase activity in the small intestine of a senescence-accelerated strain of mouse, SAMP1. Takenoshita M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):965-9

Rotavirus infection reduces sucrase-isomaltase expression in human intestinal epithelial cells by perturbing protein targeting and organization of microvillar cytoskeleton. Jourdan N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7228-36

Galectin-4 and small intestinal brush border enzymes form clusters. Danielsen EM, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2241-51

SUCROSE

High sucrose preference in alcoholic men [letter; comment] Hirsch AR. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1631-2. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;154(2):269-70.

Reduced preference for sucrose in autoimmune mice: a possible role of interleukin-6. Sakić B, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):155-65

Sensory evaluation of mixtures of maltitol or aspartame, sucrose and an orange aroma. Nahon DF, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):59-66

Recalling sweet taste intensities in the presence and absence of other tastes. Vanne M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):295-301

Calcium-deprived rats avoid sweet compounds. Tordoff MG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1232-8

Impaired responses to sweet taste in vitamin A-deficient rats. Reifen R, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):1-2

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficiency of fractionated parenteral iron treatment in CAPD patients. Akcicek F, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:109-12

Sardinian alcohol-preferring rats prefer chocolate and sucrose over ethanol. Colombo G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):611-5

Low dose of morphine and the consumption of a sweetened ethanol solution: differential effects on acquisition and maintenance. Stromberg MF, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 14(5):463-8

Randomised controlled trial of sucrose by mouth for the relief of infant crying after immunisation. Lewindon PJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):453-6

Neonatal circumcision. Randomized trial of a sucrose pacifier for pain control [published erratum appears in Arch Pediatr Adolesc 1998 May;152(5):448] Herschel M, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):279-84

Effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands on the ingestion of sucrose, intralipid, and maltodextrin: an investigation using a microstructural analysis of licking behavior in a brief contact test. Higgs S, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):447-57

Improved clinical tolerance to chronic lactose ingestion in subjects with lactose intolerance: a placebo effect? [see comments] Briet F, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):632-5. Comment in: Gut 1997 Nov;41(5):715-6.

Sugar in medicines [editorial] **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec; 93(414):109

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dental caries and sugar-containing liquid medicines for children in New Zealand. Durward C, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec;93(414):124-9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of 14 d of covert substitution of olestra for conventional fat on spontaneous food intake. Hill JO, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1178-85

Effect of fat-free potato chips with and without nutrition labels on fat and energy intakes. Miller DL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):282-90

A randomized, double-blind study of the effect of olestra on disease activity in patients with quiescent inflammatory bowel disease. Olestra in IBD Study Group. Zorich NL, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):389-99

Mass balance of 14C-bismuth sucrose octasulfate in Sprague-Dawley rats: evidence for dissociation of bismuth from sucrose octasulfate. Rao N, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec;18(9):743-51

Fat substitute declared safe [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1926

Overview of olestra: a new fat substitute. Hunt R, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):193-7 (30 ref.)

Release of peptide YY and inhibition of gastric acid secretion by long-chain and medium-chain triglycerides but not by sucrose polyester in men. Maas MI, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):123-30

4-week range-finding and 1-year oral toxicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the cynomolgus monkey. Blair M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):121-6

Effect of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) ingestion on the hepatobiliary function of normal human male and female volunteers. Chiang M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):141-4

Oral toxicity and carcinogenicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the Fischer 344 rat and B6C3F1 mouse. Mackenzie KM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):111-20

Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB): three-generation reproduction study in the rat and teratology studies in the rat and rabbit. Mackenzie KM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):135-40

Lack of genotoxic effects of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB). Myhr BC, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):127-34

Subchronic toxicity studies of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) in the rat and dog. Procter BG, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):101-10

Sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB): historical aspects of its use in beverages and a review of toxicity studies prior to 1988. Reynolds RC, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):81-93 (29 ref.)

Metabolism and pharmacokinetics of sucrose acetate isobutyrate (SAIB) and sucrose octaisobutyrate (SOIB) in rats, dogs, monkeys or humans: a review. Reynolds RC. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):95-9 (8 ref.)

Comparison of olestra absorption in guinea pigs with normal and compromised gastrointestinal tracts. Daher GC, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):138-47

Sounding the alarm for misuse of olestra-containing foods in binge-eating disorders [letter] Hampl JS, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):971

Olestra: a new food additive. Prince DM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):565-9

Determination of fat in olestra-containing savory snack products by capillary gas chromatography. Schul D, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul-Aug;81(4):848-68

Preparation of polymeric microspheres by the solvent evaporation method using sucrose stearate as a droplet stabilizer. Yüksel N, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov-Dec; 14(6):725-33

Gastrointestinal symptoms following consumption of olestra or regular triglyceride potato chips: a controlled comparison [see comments] Cheskin LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150-2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):325-7.

Gastrointestinal symptoms following olestra consumption [letter; comment] Jacobson MF, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):325-7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150-2.

Effects of sucralfate and its components on acid- and pepsin-induced damage to rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):21-5

Sucralose--a new artificial sweetener. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jul 3;40(1030):67-8

Micellization and solubilization behavior of sucrose laurate, a new pharmaceutical excipient. Lerk PC, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Apr;1(1):27-36

Review and analysis of the effects of olestra, a dietary fat substitute, on gastrointestinal function and symptoms. Freston JW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):210-8 (36 ref.)

Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):200-9

Follow-up to the study: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled consumer rechallenge test of Olean salted snacks. Zorich NL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):2

ANALYSIS

Microbial cell-based biosensor for sensing glucose, sucrose or lactose. Svitel J, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):153-8

BLOOD

Sucrosemia in untreated celiac disease: a potential screening test. Cox MA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1096-101

CHEMISTRY

Sucrose dependence of solute retention on human serum albumin stationary phase: hydrophobic effect and surface tension considerations. Peyrin E, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2812-8

Further examples of orthoesterification under kinetically controlled conditions. Application to the selective acylation of sucrose, maltose and alpha,alpha-trehalose. Bouchra M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):17-25

Comparative quantitative analysis of sucrose and related compounds using ion exchange and reverse phase chromatographic methods. Farine S, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):109-14

A new method for the purification of human motile spermatozoa applying density-gradient centrifugation: polysucrose media compared to Percoll media. Andersen CY, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):624-8

Internal motions and hydration of sucrose in a diluted water solution. Engelsen SB, et al. **J Mol Graph Model** 1997 Apr; 15(2):122-31, 107

Effects of Tween 80 and sucrose on acute short-term stability and long-term storage at -20 degrees C of a recombinant hemoglobin. Kerwin BA, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep; 87(9):1062-8

Detection of suppression of bitterness by sweet substance using a multichannel taste sensor. Takagi S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):552-5

Characterization of the sucrose/glycine/water system by differential scanning calorimetry and freeze-drying microscopy. Kasraian K, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):233-9

The influence of tertiary butyl alcohol and volatile salts on the sublimation of ice from frozen sucrose solutions: implications for freeze-drying. Oesterle J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):175-83

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Multisite study of the safety and efficacy of LumenHance, a new gastrointestinal contrast agent for MRI of the abdomen and pelvis. Small WC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S147-50; discussion S156

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A method to eliminate sucrose from gangliosides and other glycosphingolipids. Lanne B. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 252(1):205-7

METABOLISM

Modification of sucrose dependent cell adherence by deletion and reintroduction of the gtf genes in Streptococcus mutans. Tamesada M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:665-8

Cholecystokinin satiety involves CCKA receptors perfused by the superior pancreaticoduodenal artery. Cox JE. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1390-6

Influence of carbon source on nitrate removal by nitrate-tolerant Klebsiella oxytoca CECT 4460 in batch and chemostat cultures. Piñar G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2970-6

Increased cellulose production from sucrose with reduced levan accumulation by an Acetobacter strain harboring a recombinant plasmid. Tonouchi N, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):833-6

Regulation of a plant plasma membrane sucrose transporter by phosphorylation. Roblin G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):165-8

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP-6-deoxy-4-keto-D-glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139-45

Decrease in gastric permeability to sucrose following cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Goodgame RW, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Mar;2(1):44-7

Sucrose transport in higher plants. Ward JM, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;178:41-71 (150 ref.)

Note: sucrose transport and metabolism in Clostridium beijerinckii NCIMB 8052. Tangney M, et al.

J Appl Microbiol 1998 May;84(5):914–9
Production of 1-kestose in transgenic yeast expressing a fructosyltransferase from Aspergillus foetidus. Rehm J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1305–10
Continuous ethanol production from sugarcane molasses using a column reactor of immobilized Saccharomyces cerevisiae HAU-1. Sheoran A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(2):123–8
Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of virulent yersinia enterocolitica strains unable to ferment sucrose. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2732–4
The interaction of diet and stress in rats: high-energy food and sucrose treatment. Dess NK, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jan;24(1):60–71
Flux enhancement effects of ionic surfactants upon passive and electroosmotic transdermal transport. Peck KD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1161–9
Real-time in situ monitoring of lysozyme during lyophilization using infrared spectroscopy: dehydration stress in the presence of sucrose. Remmele RL Jr, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1548–55
Expression analysis of a sucrose carrier in the germinating seedling of Ricinus communis. Bick JA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):425–35
Expression of glyoxylate cycle genes in cucumber roots responds to sugar supply and can be activated by shading or defoliation of the shoot. Ismail I, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):633–40
A sucrose repression element in the Phaseolus vulgaris rbcS2 gene promoter resembles elements responsible for sugar stimulation of plant and mammalian genes. Urwin NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):929–42
Overexpression of pyrophosphatase leads to increased sucrose degradation and starch synthesis, increased activities of enzymes for sucrose-starch interconversions, and increased levels of nucleotides in growing potato tubers. Geigenberger P, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):428–37
Hydrolysis of sucrose within isolated vacuoles from Solanum tuberosum L. tubers. Isla MI, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug; 205(4):601–5
[Selective disaccharidase deficiency] Takeda H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):11–3 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Permeation of polysucrose 15000 across the human nasal mucosa in vivo. Andersson M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1229–32
F-actin cytoskeleton and sucrose permeability of immortalised rat brain microvascular endothelial cell monolayers: effects of cyclic AMP and astrocytic factors. Rist RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):10–8
Effects of radiochemical impurities on measurements of transfer constants for [14C]sucrose permeation of normal and injured blood-brain barrier of rats. Preston E, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):111–6
Sucrose permeability as a marker for NSAID-induced gastroduodenal injury. Erlacher L, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):69–71
Asymptomatic Helicobacter pylori gastritis is associated with increased sucrose permeability. Borch K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):749–53

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of fatty acid sucrose esters on ceftibuten transport by rat intestinal brush-border membrane vesicles. Koga K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):747–51
Opponent effects of quinine and sucrose on single fiber taste responses of the chorda tympani nerve. Formaker BK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):239–42
Effects of the self-administration of ethanol and ethanol/sucrose on rates of local cerebral glucose utilization in rats. Porrino LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):18–26
Evaluation of opioid receptor subtype antagonist effects in the ventral tegmental area upon food intake under deprivation, glucoprivic and palatable conditions. Ragnauth A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):8–16
Sucrose ingestion causes opioid analgesia. Segato FN, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):981–4
Reduction of the suppressive effects of gurmarin on sweet taste responses by addition of beta-cyclodextrin. Ninomiya Y, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):303–7
Prolonged and enhanced secretion of glucagon-like peptide 1 (7–36 amide) after oral sucrose due to alpha-glucosidase inhibition (acarbose) in Type 2 diabetic patients. Seifarth C, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):485–91
Cryopreservation of equine embryos with glycerol plus sucrose and glycerol plus 1,2-propanediol. Ferreira JC, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):88–93
The effect of sucrose in the thawing solution on the morphology and mobility of frozen equine embryos. Huhtinen M, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):94–7
Sucrose is a nonaccumulated osmoprotectant in Sinorhizobium meliloti. Gouffi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5044–51
The effect of genotype on response thresholds to sucrose and foraging behavior of honey bees (Apis mellifera L.)] Page RE Jr, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr; 182(4):489–500
Sugar cell responses to lactose and sucrose in labellar and tarsal taste hairs of Musca domestica. Schnuch M, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):767–75
Stimulation by polyols of the two ryanodine receptor isoforms of frog skeletal muscle. Murayama T, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jan;19(1):15–24
Effect of sucrose and glucose on the susceptibility of Streptococcus mutans to cephalosporins. Petti S, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):289–92
A sucrose-based maintenance diet increases sensitivity to appetite suppressant effects of naloxone. Rudski JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):679–82
Effects of pregnancy, sucrose, and various low-protein diets on the eating behavior of rats. Wilson JF. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):779–82
Sucrose-specific signalling represses translation of the Arabidopsis ATB2 bZIP transcription factor gene. Rook F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):253–63
Induction of a beta-phaseolin promoter by exogenous abscisic acid in tobacco: developmental regulation and modulation by external sucrose and Ca2+ ions. Bustos MM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):265–74
Preferential exclusion of sucrose from recombinant interleukin-1 receptor antagonist: role in restricted conformational mobility and compaction of native state. Kendrick BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11917–22
Naloxone administration following operant training of sucrose/water discrimination in the rat. O'Hare EO, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Feb;129(3):289–94
Effects of chronic mild stress on motivation for sucrose: mixed messages. Phillips AG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):361–6; discussion 371–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Healing effect of sodium-sucrose-octasulfate and EGF on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:683–6
Use of sucrose as a treatment for infantile colic [letter; comment] Blumenthal I. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):370 . Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Apr;76(4):356–7; discussion 357–8.
[The use of Espumisan in the combined treatment of patients with the meteorism symptom] Degtiareva II, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):71–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The comparative efficacy of using Espumisan and carboenterosorbent in patients with the irritable bowel syndrome] Rudenko NN, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):115–7 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Congenital sucrosuria] Yokoyama M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):100–3 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SUCROSE, DIETARY see **DIETARY SUCROSE**

SUCTION

Is suction drainage necessary after total joint arthroplasty? A prospective study. Crevoisier XM, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):121–4
The 'spinnbarkeit phenomenon' of bile. Loh YH, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):336–8
Effects of tracheal suctioning on respiratory resistances in mechanically ventilated patients. Guglielminotti J, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1335–8
Pyogenic liver abscess: treatment with needle aspiration. Ch Yu S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):912–6 (28 ref.)
Axillary lymphadenectomy prepared by fat and lymph node suction in breast cancer. Brun JL, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):17–20
Aspiration lesions of the amygdala disrupt the rhinal corticothalamic projection system in rhesus monkeys. Goulet S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):131–40
Double oocyte aspiration may be a solution for empty follicle syndrome: case report. Hassan HA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):138–9
Factors associated with the quality before freezing and after thawing of sperm obtained by microsurgical epididymal aspiration. Sharma RK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):626–31
Aspiration of giant hepatic cyst in the fetus in utero. Ito M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):221–5
Surgical sperm retrieval and intracytoplasmic sperm injection as treatment of obstructive azoospermia. Dohle GR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):620–3
Timed unilateral ovarian follicular aspiration prior to administration of human chorionic gonadotrophin for the prevention of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome in in-vitro fertilization: a prospective randomized study. Egbase PE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2603–6
The efficacy of local anaesthesia for percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration and testicular sperm aspiration. Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):646–50
Microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration with motile trophozoite cells but no spermatozoa. Janssenswillen C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2217–9
Ultrasound-guided aspiration of hydrosalpinges is associated with improved pregnancy and implantation rates after in-vitro fertilization cycles. Van Voorhis BJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):736–9
Postoperative drains at the donor sites of iliac-crest bone grafts. A prospective, randomized study of morbidity at the donor site in patients who had a traumatic injury of the spine. Sasso RC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):631–5
Efficacy of surgical wound drainage in orthopaedic trauma patients: a randomized prospective trial. Lang GJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun-Jul;12(5):348–50
Amebic liver abscess: spare the knife but save the child. Moazam F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):119–22
The results of surgical techniques in hepatic hydatidosis: treatment with drainage versus treatment without drainage--a 6-year experience. Kama NA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):254–6
Experience with vasal sperm aspiration [see comments] Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1551–3. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1563–4.
Is aspiration necessary before tympanostomy tube insertion? Egeli E, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):443–4
Local fibrinolysis and aspiration of intracerebral hematomas in rats. An experimental study using MR monitoring. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):349–52
Percutaneous aspiration of lumbar synovial cyst: CT and MR1 considerations. Koenigsberg RA. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):272–3
Repeated percutaneous aspiration therapy prior to surgery for a pancreatic pseudocyst: report of a case. Seki H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):559–62
Management of Bartholin's abscess [letter] van Bogaert LJ. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):200–1
[Cyst of the cruciate ligament of the knee. Treatment by simple radio-guided puncture (letter)] Merlet C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):113 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Drainage-bathing system in surgical treatment of soft tissue and bones purulent diseases] Iutikhin VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Modification of drainage procedure] Mets AG. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of undeveloped external intestinal fistulas] Nikhinson RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Iatrogenic pseudoaneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1093–6
Cardiotomy suction: a major source of brain lipid emboli during cardiopulmonary bypass. Brooker RF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1651–5
Suction cup/contact lens complications following penetrating keratoplasty. Ingraham HJ, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan; 24(1):59–62

HISTORY

Needle aspiration and ovarian cyst. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):107

INSTRUMENTATION

Large-diameter suction tubing significantly improves evacuation time of simulated vomitus. Vandenberg JT, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):242–4
A simple modification in laryngoscope for continuous suction [letter; comment] Kumar Sinha P, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):500. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1996 Sep;83(3):664–5.
Venturi vacuum systems for hypobaric chamber operations. Robinson R, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1046–9
Less invasive off-pump CABG using a suction device for immobilization: the 'Octopus' method. Jansen EW, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):406–12
Intermittent operation of Elekta Selector ultrasonic aspirators. **Health Devices** 1997 Dec;26(12):474–5
Surgical pearl: suction syringe for epidermal grafting. Mukhtar M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 37(4):638–9
Laparoscopic conservative excision of ovarian dermoid cysts with and without an endobag. Campo S, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):165–70
A new technique and system for simplifying total laparoscopic hysterectomy. Koh CH. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):187–92
Percutaneous catheter-directed debridement of infected pancreatic necrosis: results in 20 patients. Echenique AM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):565–71
Use of mini-vacuum drains in small surgical wounds [letter] Agarwala S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1421–2
[Cyst of the cruciate ligament of the knee. Treatment by simple radio-guided puncture (letter)] Merlet C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):113 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The Gullino 3-way tube for lavage and active aspiration in the treatment of post-pneumonectomy septic complications and subphrenic abscess] Gullino D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METHODS

Ultrasound-guided puncture of the gallbladder for acute cholecystitis. Verbanck J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg**

1998 Apr-Jun;61(2):151-2

Open surgery of giant paraclinoid aneurysms improved by intraoperative angiography and endovascular retrograde suction decompression. Fahlbusch R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1026-32 (35 ref.)

Use of the transgluteal route for percutaneous abscess drainage in acute diverticulitis to facilitate delayed surgical repair [clinical conference] Ryan JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1189-93

One-step needle aspiration and lavage for the treatment of abdominal and pelvic abscesses. Wroblicka JT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1197-203

Overnight closed suction drainage after axillary lymphadenectomy for breast cancer. Liu CD, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):868-70

Vacuum pack technique of temporary abdominal closure: a four-year experience. Smith LA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec; 63(12):1102-7; discussion 1107-8

Evaluation of axillary lymphadenectomy without axillary drainage for patients undergoing breast-conserving therapy. Zavotsky J, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr-May; 5(3):227-31

An unusual consequence of stereotactic colloid cyst aspiration: case report. Desai SR, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):377-9

Closed versus open endotracheal suctioning in preterm infants: effects on cerebral oxygenation and blood volume. Mosca FA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(1):9-14

An experimental study on the aspirating reliability of different types of injection syringes with regard to the formation of punch cylinders. Piesold J, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):39-43

Percutaneous vasal sperm aspiration and intrauterine insemination in the treatment of obstructive azoospermia [see comments] Qiu Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1135-8. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):174-5.

Therapeutic amniocentesis using a vacuum bottle aspiration system. Dolinger MB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 91(1):143-4

Comparison of closed-suction drainage and no drainage after primary total knee arthroplasty. Holt BT, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1121-4; discussion 1124-5

Percutaneous suction aspiration and drainage for pyogenic spondylitis. Nagata K, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1600-6

Extrapleural suction buttress of primary esophageal repair. Takach TJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):356-8

STANDARDS

A prospective study of the safety of joint and soft tissue aspirations and injections in patients taking warfarin sodium. Thumboo J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):736-9

SUCTION CURETTAGE see **VACUUM CURETTAGE**

SUCTION LIPECTOMY see **LIPECTOMY**

SUDDEN CARDIAC DEATH see **DEATH, SUDDEN, CARDIAC**

SUDDEN DEAFNESS see **DEAFNESS, SUDDEN**

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Infant growth and aorta total lipid fatty acids. Farquharson J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):28-32

Child abuse and sudden infant death syndrome. Botash AS, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Apr;10(2):217-23 (21 ref.)

Is the use of dummy or carry-cot of importance for sudden infant death? Arnestad M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 156(12):968-70

Fulminant Leigh syndrome and sudden unexpected death in a family with the T9176C mutation of the mitochondrial ATPase 6 gene. Dionisi-Vici C, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb;21(1):2-8

Autoradiographic distribution of brainstem substance P binding sites in humans: ontogenic study and relation to sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Jordan D, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):1101-5

Decreased kainate receptor binding in the arcuate nucleus of the sudden infant death syndrome. Panigrahy A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;56(11):1253-61

Decreased growth hormone response to glucagon in infants after an apnea of infancy. Chanoine JP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):452-4

The Death of Innocents [letter] Guntheroth WG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):966-7

The Death of Innocents [letter] Naeye RL. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):965-6; discussion 966-7

Increased density of somatostatin binding sites in respiratory nuclei of the brainstem in sudden infant death syndrome. Carpentier V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):159-66

A review of sudden infant death syndrome. Rambaud C, et al. **Pathology (Phila)** 1993;2(1):1-21 (168 ref.)

Pathological fear of cot death. Weightman H, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(5):246-9

["I have killed my child". Experiences with severe depression in mothers after sudden infant death from the psychiatric and legal medicine viewpoint] Saternus KS, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):53-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) update: etiopathogenesis, epidemiology, legal medicine aspects, cases] De Leo D, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec; 19(6):401-10 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Conclusions made by health care are not valid for the healthy. Physicians' advice increased the risk of sudden infant death] Högberg U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4453-4, 4457-9 (30 ref.) **(Swe)**

BLOOD

Fetal hemoglobin levels in sudden infant death syndrome. Perry GW, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1048-54

Leukaemia and sudden death [letter] Stewart AM. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):289

Digoxin-like immunoreactivity in early infantile death. Couper RT, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan;38(1):52-6

DIAGNOSIS

Enhanced reactivity of Alz-50 antibody in brains of sudden infant death syndrome victims versus brains with lethal hypoxic/ischemic injury. Diagnostic significance after application of the ImmunoMax technique on routine paraffin material. Oehmichen M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):280-6

Problems on the diagnosis of sudden infant death syndrome. Hata K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):559-65

SIDS redux: is it or isn't it? [editorial] Sturner WQ. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):107-8 (7 ref.)

Possible sudden infant death syndrome. Swischuk LE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):65-6

SIDS or murder? [letter] Becroft DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):953-5

Sudden infant death syndrome detector. Al-Nashash H, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Dec;5(6):461-9 (18 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Sociodemographic risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome: associations with other risk factors. The Nordic Epidemiological SIDS Study. Daltveit AK, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):284-90

Sudden infant death syndrome: risk factor profiles for distinct subgroups. Kohlendorfer U, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):960-8

Child abuse reports in families with sudden infant death syndrome. O'Halloran RL, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):57-62

Why is sudden infant death syndrome more common at weekends? The New Zealand National Cot Death Study Group. Williams SM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov; 77(5):415-9

Case-control study of sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland. Risk of bed sharing was not sufficiently examined [letter; comment] Carroll-Pankhurst C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):813. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1516-20.

Pertussis epidemic and sudden infant death syndrome. Jan MM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):449-51

Effects of heavy maternal smoking on intrauterine growth patterns in sudden infant death victims and surviving infants. Schellscheidt J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 157(3):246-51

SIDS--changes in the epidemiological pattern in eastern Norway 1984-1996. Vege A, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 May 11;93(2-3):155-66

Immunization and cot death [editorial] Matthews T. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;91(1):17 (6 ref.)

Weather temperatures and sudden infant death syndrome: a regional study over 22 years in New Zealand. Schluter PJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Jan; 52(1):27-33

SIDS and immunization rates in South Australia [letter] Byard RW, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb; 34(1):101

Issues in diagnosis following the sudden infant death syndrome intervention campaigns. Byard RW. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):467-8

Factors related to infant apnoea and cyanosis: a population-based study. Ponsonby AL, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):317-23

The seasonal distribution of infant deaths by age: a comparison of sudden infant death syndrome and other causes of death. Spiers PS, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):408-12

Influence of increased survival in very low birth weight, low birth weight, and normal birth weight infants on the incidence of sudden infant death syndrome in the United States: 1985-1991. Bigger HR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):73-8

Descriptive epidemiology of adverse events after immunization: reports to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS), 1991-1994. Braun MM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):529-35

Softness and potential to cause rebreathing: Differences in bedding used by infants at high and low risk for sudden infant death syndrome [see comments] Kemp JS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):234-9. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):197-8.

Objective measurements of nicotine exposure in victims of sudden infant death syndrome and in other unexpected child deaths. Milerad J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 133(2):232-6

Modifiable risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome: When will we ever learn? [editorial; comment] Weese-Mayer DE. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):197-8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):234-9. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):240-3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):340-3.

Prevalence and predictors of the prone sleep position among inner-city infants [see comments] Brenner RA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):341-6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):373-4.

Changes in sleep position during infancy: a prospective longitudinal assessment [see comments] Lesko SM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):336-40. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):373-4.

Leukaemia and sudden death [letter] Stewart AM. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):289

Sudden infant death syndrome rates subsequent to the American Academy of Pediatrics supine sleep position. Gibson E, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):938-42

"Back to sleep" campaign a success. SIDS rates drop due to information, education. Frank SJ, et al. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):22-3

The changing epidemiology of SIDS following the national risk reduction campaigns. Mitchell EA. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:117-9 (15 ref.)

How does prone sleeping increase prevalence of sudden infant death syndrome? Thach BT. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:115-6 (7 ref.)

EMS and the pediatric cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Mulligan-Smith D. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar; 1(1):61-2. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jan-Mar;1(1):28-31.

Child fatality review in Georgia: a young system demonstrates its potential for identifying preventable childhood deaths. Luallen JJ, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):414-9

[Information campaign on child care practices: measure of the effects on sleep position and sudden infant death syndrome] Hollebecque V, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):115-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Polysomnography in the prevention of crib death] Kemény J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 30;139(35):2075-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[An epidemiological survey of sudden infant death syndrome in Tokyo] Fujita T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):142-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Formal retrospective case review and sudden infant death. Byard RW, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1011-2

Maternal proximity and infant CO2 environment during bedsharing and possible implications for SIDS research. Mosko S, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul; 103(3):315-28

Sudden infant death syndrome: a search for allergen hypersensitivity. Hagan LL, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Mar;80(3):227-31

A case-control study of smoking and sudden infant death syndrome in the Scandinavian countries, 1992 to 1995. The Nordic Epidemiological SIDS Study. Alm B, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):329-34

Mechanical model testing of rebreathing potential in infant bedding materials. Carleton JN, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):323-8

Heavy caffeine intake in pregnancy and sudden infant death syndrome. New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Ford RP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):9-13

Neurocardiogenic syncope: a model for SIDS. Ledwidge M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):481-3

Sudden infant death with external airways covered: case-comparison study of 206 deaths in the United States. Scheers NJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun; 152(6):540-7

Case-control study of sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland. Income level or bed sharing would confound any effect of previous use of mattress [letter; comment] Blair P, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):812; discussion 813. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1516-20.

Case-control study of sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland. Multiple statistical comparisons used are confusing [letter; comment] Draper G, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):812-3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1516-20.

Hypoxic responses in infants. No known mechanism links hypoxia and sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Niermeyer S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):675-6; discussion 677-8

Association between use of a quilt and sudden infant death syndrome: case-control study. Ponsonby AL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):195-6

Urinary antimony levels in infants are low and unrelated to age or passive smoking. Logan S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Sep;23(5):423-4

Sudden natural death in infants and young children. Handy TC, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):323-38

Development of cardiopulmonary integration and the role of arousability from sleep. Kahn A, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Nov;3(6):440-4 (36 ref.)

A sudden infant death like syndrome possibly induced by a benzodiazepine in breast-feeding. Martens PR. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):86-7

Small airway patency in infants with apparent life-threatening events. Hartmann H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):71-4

Exposure of piglet coronary arterial muscle cells to low concentrations of Mg2+ found in blood of ischemic heart disease patients result in rapid elevation of cytosolic Ca2+: relevance to sudden infant death syndrome. Altura BM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):R7-9

Fungal volatilization of arsenic and antimony and the sudden infant death syndrome. Pearce RB, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):261-5

Antimony leaching from cot mattresses and sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Jenkins RO, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):138-9

Biovolatilization of antimony and sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Jenkins RO, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Apr;17(4):231-8

DPT-OPV immunization and sudden infant death syndrome. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Nov;34(11):1045-6

Smoking, intra-uterine growth retardation and sudden infant death syndrome. Cooke RW. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 27(2):238-41

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): the search for the cause [editorial] Addison GM. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):419

Early and late MR findings in near-miss sudden infant death syndrome. Demaerel P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):133-5

Subdural neomembranes and sudden infant death syndrome. Rogers CB, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):375-6

Evolution of sleep-disordered breathing and sleep in infants. McNamara F, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb; 34(1):37-43

Retrospective biochemical screening of fatty acid oxidation disorders in postmortem livers of 418 cases of sudden death in the first year of life [see comments] Boles RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):924-33. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):913-4.

Descriptive epidemiology of adverse events after immunization: reports to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS), 1991-1994. Braun MM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):529-35

SIDS and disorders of fatty acid oxidation: where do we go from here? [editorial; comment] Cederbaum SD. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):913-4. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):924-33.

Antimony and sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Boex TJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1102-3

A model study of periodic breathing, stability of the neonatal respiratory system, and causes of sudden infant death syndrome. Tehrani FT. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep; 19(6):547-55

Lewis antigens as a possible cause of sudden death of previously healthy adults and infants and of diseases and phenomena linked to tissue ischemia. Grzeszczuk J. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):525-7

Proposed link between Helicobacter pylori and sudden infant death syndrome. Pattison CP, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):365-9 (52 ref.)

A molecular basis for sudden infant death syndrome [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):49

Fatty acid oxidation disorders as primary cause of sudden and unexpected death in infants and young children: an investigation performed on cultured fibroblasts from 79 children who died aged between 0-4 years. Lundemose JB, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;50(4):212-7

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Dancey DR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1161-2; discussion 1162-3

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Guntheroth WG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1161; discussion 1162-3

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Rosenthal E. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1162; discussion 1162-3

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Scholz TD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15; 339(16):1162; discussion 1162-3

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [see comments] Schwartz PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1709-14. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1760-1.

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [editorial; comment] Towbin JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1760-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1704-14.

Prolongation of the QT interval and the sudden infant death syndrome [letter] Yoldi A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1162-3

SIDS and the toxic gas theory revisited. Mitchell EA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):219-21 (43 ref.)

Finding the failure mechanism in Sudden Infant Death Syndrome [news] Harper RM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb; 4(2):157-8

SIDS, abnormal nighttime REM sleep and CNS immaturity. Cornwell AC, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Apr;29(2):72-9

Early disturbances in cardiorespiratory control. Gaultier C. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:225-7 (12 ref.)

Pathology of SIDS and new understandings. Rambaud C. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:120-2 (10 ref.)

How does prone sleeping increase prevalence of sudden infant death syndrome? Thach BT. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:115-6 (7 ref.)

Apnea of prematurity and risk for SIDS. Hodgman JE. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):969-71

Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome following the prevention campaign in New Zealand: a prospective study. Mitchell EA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):835-40

SIDS, licensed care centers, and Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Pattison CP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):324 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):75-8.

Can microorganisms convert antimony trioxide or potassium antimonyl tartrate to methylated stibines? Gates PN, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2-3):215-21

Passive smoking and sudden infant death syndrome: review of the epidemiological evidence. Anderson HR, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov;52(11):1003-9 (55 ref.)

Inhaled air trapping effect of Japanese bedding as a risk of sudden unexpected death in infancy. Funayama M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 May;185(1):55-65

[Gastroesophageal reflux and sudden infant death: role of central respiratory depression? (editorial)] Monin P. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1071-3 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Dispersion of junctional tissue and its consequences in a case of sudden infant death] Ottaviani G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):737-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immunohistochemical study on pulmonary neuroendocrine cells containing calcitonin gene-related peptide in sudden infant death syndrome] Sakamoto N, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;52(1):27-36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phasic activity of REM sleep in newborns and infants and its relationship with apnea episodes] Nunes ML, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):213-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The most significant risk factors of sudden infant death: wrong posture during sleep and maternal smoking] Wennergren G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4449-51 (13 ref.) **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Population genetics and disease susceptibility: characterization of central European haplogroups by mtDNA gene mutations, correlation with D loop variants and association with disease. Hofmann S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1835-46

[Value of the exploration by polysomnography, pHmetry and 24-hour ECG in the siblings of sudden death infants: 212 cases (letter)] Di Marco JN, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1019-20 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Simultaneous death of twins: an environmental hazard or SIDS? [letter] Carter N, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):195-6

Unexpected death in two young infants mimics SIDS: autopsies demonstrate tumors of medulla and heart. Rajs J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):384-90

Maternal cigarette smoking is associated with increased inner airway wall thickness in children who die from sudden infant death syndrome. Elliot J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):802-6

Facial structure in the sudden infant death syndrome: case-control study. Rees K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18; 317(7152):179-80

A contribution to a possible differentiation between SIDS and asphyxiation. Betz P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):147-52

Histopathology of the conduction system in sudden infant death. Paz Suárez-Mier M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 May 11;93(2-3):143-54

Phrenic nerves and diaphragms in sudden infant death syndrome. Weis J, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30; 91(2):133-46

Comparison of the immunohistology of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue in the larynx and lungs in cases of sudden infant death and controls. Hiller AS, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):316-22

Histomorphologic studies of the glottic region to elucidate the pathogenesis and functional significance of fibrinoid vocal cord lesions in infants and young children. Risse M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10; 42(2):125-34

A case of disseminated intravascular coagulation probably arising from sudden infant death syndrome. Hayase T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):438-41

In utero brain lesions in SIDS. Obonai T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):23-5

Detection of respiratory syncytial virus nucleic acid in archival postmortem tissue from infants. Cubie HA, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):927-38

Pathology of SIDS and new understandings. Rambaud C. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:120-2 (10 ref.)

Catecholamine neurons alteration in the brainstem of sudden infant death syndrome victims. Obonai T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):285-8

[Histochemistry and immunohistochemistry of the lung in sudden infant death] Bouška I, et al. **Soud Lek** 1997 Nov; 42(4):48-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Functional morphology of adenohypophysis, thymus, and adrenal cortex in sudden infant death syndrome] Tsibel' BN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):23-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The decline in the incidence of SIDS in Scandinavia and its relation to risk-intervention campaigns. Nordic Epidemiological SIDS Study. Wennergren G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):963-8

SIDS: counseling parents to reduce the risk [published erratum appears in Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):52] Carroll JL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1; 57(7):1566-72 (32 ref.)

Effects of pediatrician characteristics on management decisions in simulated cases involving apparent life-threatening events. Hickson GB, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):383-7

Optimal foetal growth in the reduction of learning and behaviour disorder and prevention of sudden infant death (SIDS) after the first month. Saugstad LF. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Sep;27(2):107-21; discussion 123-4 (90 ref.)

Reducing the risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a review of the scientific literature. Henderson-Smart DJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):213-9 (63 ref.)

Abandoning prone sleeping: Effect on the risk of sudden infant death syndrome [see comments] Skadberg BT, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):340-3. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):197-8.

JAMA patient page: sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):396

Effectively delivering the message on infant sleep position [editorial; comment] Malloy MH. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29; 280(4):373-4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):329-35. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):336-40. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):341-6.

Factors associated with the transition to nonprone sleep positions of infants in the United States: the National Infant Sleep Position Study [see comments] Willinger M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):329-35. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):373-4.

Sudden infant death syndrome rates subsequent to the American Academy of Pediatrics supine sleep position. Gibson E, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):938-42

Could exogenous melatonin prevent sudden infant death syndrome? Maurizi CP. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov; 49(5):425-7 (24 ref.)

"Back to sleep" campaign a success. SIDS rates drop due to information, education. Frank SJ, et al. **Mich Med** 1998 Mar;97(3):22-3

A molecular basis for sudden infant death syndrome [news] Senior K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):49

'Back to sleep': the position in Oxfordshire and Northampton. Rose M, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):217-27

The changing epidemiology of SIDS following the national risk reduction campaigns. Mitchell EA. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:117-9 (15 ref.)

Bedsharing promotes breastfeeding and AAP Task Force on Infant Positioning and SIDS [letter] Hauck FR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):662-4

Infant sleep position instruction and parental practice: comparison of a private pediatric office and an inner-city clinic. Ray BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E12

Murder and video surveillance [letter; comment] Shannon DC. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160; discussion 160-1 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Nov;100(5):735-60.

[Consensus prevention of crib death. CBO (Central Guidance Organization for Peer Review)] van Velzen-Mol HW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 13;141(37):1779-83 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Follow-up of the premature infant: prevention of severe diseases and sudden death. Role of polysomnography] Ravet F, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):435-41 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Information campaign on child care practices: measure of the effects on sleep position and sudden infant death syndrome] Hollebecque V, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):115-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SUDECK'S ATROPHY see **REFLEX SYMPATHETIC DYSTROPHY**

SUDOR ANGLICUS see **SWEATING SICKNESS**

SUFENTANIL

Intrathecal sufentanil dose response in nulliparous patients. Arkoosh VA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):364-70

40 Hz auditory steady-state response and EEG spectral edge frequency during sufentanil anaesthesia. Gilron I, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):115-21

Total intravenous anaesthesia using propofol, gamma-hydroxybutyrate or midazolam in combination with sufentanil for patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Kleinschmidt S, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):590-9

Influence of isoflurane on myogenic motor evoked potentials to single and multiple transcranial stimuli during nitrous oxide/opioid anesthesia. Ubags LH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):90-4; discussion 94-5

Subarachnoid sufentanil for extracorporeal shock lithotripsy [letter; comment] Bromage PR. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):590. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1997

Jan–Feb;22(1):86–8.

Subarachnoid sufentanil versus lidocaine spinal anesthesia for extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Eaton MP, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):515–20

Addition of bupivacaine to sufentanil in patient–controlled epidural analgesia after lower limb surgery in young adults: effect on analgesia and micturition. Vercauteren MP, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):182–8

[Electrophysiologic arousal reactions during sufentanil–/isoflurane anesthesia] Bischoff P, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):88–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of target–controlled anesthesia with propofol and sufentanil on the hemodynamic response to Mayfield head holder application. Hans P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(1):7–11

Emergence from target–controlled anesthesia with propofol and sufentanil in patients undergoing intracranial surgery. Hans P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(1):13–9

Obstetric outcome following epidural analgesia with bupivacaine–adrenaline 0.25% or bupivacaine 0.125% with sufentanil—a prospective randomized controlled study in 1000 parturients [see comments] Olofsson C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):284–92. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Mar;42(3):281–3.

The effect of maternal position on fetal heart rate during epidural or intrathecal labor analgesia. Eberle RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):150–5

Dose–response function of epidural fentanyl versus sufentanil [letter; comment] Angst MS. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):918–9. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Aug;85(2):365–71.

Intrathecal sufentanil, fentanyl, or placebo added to bupivacaine for cesarean section. Dahlgren G, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1288–93

Intrathecal sufentanil versus epidural lidocaine with epinephrine and sufentanil for early labor analgesia. Dunn SM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):331–5

Intrathecal sufentanil analgesia for extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in three patients with aortic stenosis. Eaton MP. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):943–4

The effects of meperidine and sufentanil on the shivering threshold in postoperative patients. pascal.alfonsi@apr.ap–hop–paris.fr. Alfonsi P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):43–8

Intrathecal clonidine combined with sufentanil for labor analgesia. Gautier PE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar; 88(3):651–6

The effect of adding a minidose of clonidine to intrathecal sufentanil for labor analgesia. Mercier FJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):594–601

Intrathecal sufentanil produces sensory changes without hypotension in male volunteers. Riley ET, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):73–8

The advantages of intrathecal opioids for spinal fusion in children. Goodarzi M. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):131–4

Intrathecal sufentanil (5 vs. 10 microg) for labor analgesia: efficacy and side effects. Norris MC, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):252–7

Thoracic epidural bupivacaine combined with opioid for esophagectomy [letter; comment] Tavernier B, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):113–4. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Apr;121(4):359–65.

[Brachial plexus block: effect of the addition of sufentanil to local anesthetic mixture on postoperative analgesia duration] Bazin JE, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative patient controlled analgesia for elective colonic surgery. Intravenous or epidural approach?] Badaoui R, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative peridural analgesia. Continuous versus patient–controlled administration of a low–dose mixture of sufentanil, clonidine and bupivacaine] Hering R, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):659–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Level concept of analgesic dosing in intensive care medicine with sufentanil] Wappler F, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan; 33(1): 8–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Truncal rigidity as a result of epidural sufentanil—a case report. Mao CC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep; 35(3):187–90

Risk of respiratory arrest after intrathecal sufentanil. Ferouz F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1088–90

Difficult or impossible ventilation after sufentanil–induced anesthesia is caused primarily by vocal cord closure [see comments] Bennett JA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1070–4. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):271–2.

Small doses of sufentanil will produce violent coughing in young children [letter; comment] Yemen TA. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):271–2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Nov;87(5):1070–4.

Does combined spinal–epidural analgesia with subarachnoid sufentanil increase the incidence of emergency cesarean delivery? Albright GA, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct; 22(5):400–5

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The effect of prior dural puncture on cerebrospinal fluid sufentanil concentrations in sheep after the administration of epidural sufentanil. Swenson JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):794–6

METABOLISM

Influence of maternal blood flow on the placental transfer of three opioids—fentanyl, alfentanil, sufentanil. Giroux M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):133–41

PHARMACOKINETICS

Ocular transmucosal absorption and toxicity of sufentanil in dogs. Farnsworth ST, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan; 86(1):138–40

Recovery from opioid anesthesia: the clinical implication of context–sensitive half–times. Schraag S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):184–90

Sufentanil transfer in the human placenta during in vitro perfusion. Krishna BR, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 44(9):996–1001

PHARMACOLOGY

The opiate sufentanil alters the inflammatory, endocrine, and metabolic responses to endotoxin in dogs. Moeniralam HS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E440–7

Spinal sufentanil. Celleno D. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:49–50 (12 ref.)

Dose–dependent reduction of the minimum local analgesic concentration of bupivacaine by sufentanil for epidural analgesia in labor. Polley LS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):626–32

Intrathecal sufentanil for labor analgesia does not cause a sympathectomy [see comments] Riley ET, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):874–8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1685–6.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Opioid sedation does not alter intracranial pressure in head injured patients. Lauer KK, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep; 44(9):929–33

Intrathecal sufentanil compared with epidural bupivacaine analgesia in labour. Harsten A, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):642–5

URINE

Development of a gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric drug screening method for the N–dealkylated metabolites of fentanyl, sufentanil, and alfentanil. Valaer AK, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Oct;35(10):461–6

SUFFOCATION see **ASPHYXIA**

SUGAR ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunoreactive TSH cells in the pituitary of female middle–aged rats after treatment with estradiol or calcium. Sekulić M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):185–91

ANALYSIS

Prevalence of beta–exotoxin, diarrhoeal toxin and specific delta–endotoxin in natural isolates of Bacillus thuringiensis. Perani M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):55–60

Quantitative analysis of thuringiensin by high–performance liquid chromatography using adenosine monophosphate as an internal standard. Liu CM, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jul;36(7):340–4

CHEMISTRY

alpha–KDOase activity in oyster and synthesis of alpha– and beta–4–methylumbelliferyl ketosides of 3–deoxy–D–manno–octulosonic acid. Li YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26419–24

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Technetium–99m–MAG3 in early identification of pyelonephritis in children. Laguna R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1254–7

Procedure guideline for renal cortical scintigraphy in children. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Mandell GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1644–6

METABOLISM

Sequence analysis of the GntII (subsidiary) system for gluconate metabolism reveals a novel pathway for L–idonic acid catabolism in Escherichia coli. Bausch C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3704–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel bismuth compounds have in vitro activity against Helicobacter pylori. Midolo PD, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):229–32

TOXICITY

Stannous chloride and the glucoheptonic acid effect: study of a kit used in nuclear medicine. Assis ML, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):127–31

URINE

Urinary galactonate in patients with galactosemia: quantitation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Wehrli SL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):855–61

SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES

BLOOD

[Erythrocyte sorbitol, sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH) and glyceraldehyde reductase (GAR) in diabetes mellitus] Hosojima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:175–80 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of 2,5–diketo–D–gluconic acid reductase A complexed with NADPH at 2.1–A resolution. Khurana S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6768–73

DEFICIENCY

[Essential pentosuria] Suzuki S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):104–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A gene system for glucitol transport and metabolism in Clostridium beijerinckii NCIMB 8052. Tangney M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1612–9

Expression of rat gene for L–gulono–gamma–lactone oxidase, the key enzyme of L–ascorbic acid biosynthesis, in guinea pig cells and in teleost fish rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Krasnov A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):241–8

Identification and characterization of a novel human aldose reductase–like gene. Cao D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11429–35

The general regulatory factor Reb1p controls basal, but not Gal4p–mediated, transcription of the GCY1 gene in yeast. Angermayr M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):682–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and some properties of a hepatic NADPH–dependent reductase that specifically acts on 1,5–anhydro–D–fructose. Sakuma M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):189–93

METABOLISM

Gulonolactone oxidase activity–dependent intravesicular glutathione oxidation in rat liver microsomes. Puskás F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):293–6

D–erythrulose reductase can also reduce diacetyl: further purification and characterization of D–erythrulose reductase from chicken liver. Maeda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):602–6

SUGAR ALCOHOL OXIDOREDUCTASES see **SUGAR ALCOHOL DEHYDROGENASES**

SUGAR ALCOHOLS

Structural analysis of O–linked oligosaccharide–alditols by electrospray–tandem mass spectrometry after mild periodate oxidation and derivatization with 2–aminopyridine. Morelle W, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):16–27

Sensory evaluation of mixtures of maltitol or aspartame, sucrose and an orange aroma. Nahon DF, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):59–66

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Tolerance and breath hydrogen excretion following ingestion of maltitol incorporated at two levels into milk chocolate consumed by healthy young adults with and without fasting. Storey DM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):587–92

BLOOD

[Gas chromatography in express diagnosis of candidiasis and monitoring of antifungal therapy efficacy by D–arabinitol and mannose levels in pediatric patients] Beloborodova NV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Classification and quantitation of 1H NMR spectra of alditols binary mixtures using artificial neural networks. Amendolia SR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1;70(7):1249–54

Structural analysis of oligosaccharide–alditols released by reductive beta–elimination from oviducal mucins of Rana dalmatina. Morelle W, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan; 306(3):435–43

Structural analysis of oligosaccharide–alditols released by

reductive beta-elimination from the jelly coats of the anuran Bufo arenarum. Morelle W, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):253–60

Structural analysis of hexa to dodecaoligosaccharide-alditols released by reductive beta-elimination from oviducal mucins of Bufo bufo. Morelle W, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1129–51

Structural analysis of oligosaccharide-alditols released by reductive beta-elimination from oviducal mucins of Bufo bufo: characterization of the carbohydrate sequence Gal(alpha1-3)GalNAc(alpha1-3)[Fuc(alpha1-2)]Gal. Morelle W, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):777–90

Recombinant factor VIII SQ--inactivation kinetics in aqueous solution and the influence of disaccharides and sugar alcohols. Fatouros A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec; 14(12):1679–84

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of alditols of interest in food products by high-performance anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. Corradini C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1-2):343–9

METABOLISM

Structure and function of the genes involved in mannitol, arabitol and glucitol utilization from Pseudomonas fluorescens DSM50106. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):117–26

Effect of SG-210, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor, on impaired polyol pathway in rats received diabetic manipulations. Horie S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):163–9

Effect of the aldose reductase inhibitor tolrestat on nerve conduction velocity, Na/K ATPase activity, and polyols in red blood cells, sciatic nerve, kidney cortex, and kidney medulla of diabetic rats. Raccah D, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):154–62

PHARMACOLOGY

Polyol-combinant saliva stimulants: a 4-month pilot study in young adults. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):90–4

Influence of polyols on the structural properties of Kluyveromyces lactis beta-galactosidase under high hydrostatic pressure. Athès V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):206–12

Dietary maltitol decreases the incidence of 1,2-dimethylhydrazine-induced cecum and proximal colon tumors in rats. Tsukamura M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar; 128(3):536–40

Disaccharidase activity in rat cecum and colon with hyperplasia induced by maltitol or glucomannan. Oku T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):69–78

SUGAR PHOSPHATES

ANALYSIS

The extracellular polysaccharide of Pichia (Hansenula) holstii NRRL Y-2448: the phosphorylated side chains. Parolis LA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):77–87

Analysis of glycolysis metabolites by capillary zone electrophoresis with indirect UV detection. Shen P, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May-Jun;3(3):155–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Trehalose 6-phosphate production with energy coupling fermentation by yeast cells. Doi J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):735–9

A 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate reductoisomerase catalyzing the formation of 2-C-methyl-D-erythritol 4-phosphate in an alternative nonmevalonate pathway for terpenoid biosynthesis. Takahashi S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9879–84

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Disaccharide polyphosphates based upon adenophostin A activate hepatic D-myo-inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors. Marchant JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12780–90

CHEMISTRY

Structure elucidation of sphingolipids from the mycopathogen Paracoccidioides brasiliensis: an immunodominant beta-galactofuranose residue is carried by a novel glycosylinositol phosphorylceramide antigen. Levery SB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8764–75

Disaccharide polyphosphates based upon adenophostin A activate hepatic D-myo-inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors. Marchant JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12780–90

Polyamide nucleic acid-DNA chimera lacking the phosphate backbone are novel primers for polymerase reaction catalyzed by DNA polymerases. Misra HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1917–25

Modification of the reductive pathway in gamma-irradiated DNA by electron scavengers: targeting the sugar-phosphate backbone. Razskazovskii Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May;149(5):422–32

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of phosphorylated sugars using capillary electrophoresis with indirect photometric detection. Schaeper JP, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul-Aug; 3(4):215–21

METABOLISM

Simultaneous detection of high energy phosphates and metabolites of glycolysis and the Krebs cycle by HPLC. Vogt AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):527–32

Mechanism for the enzymatic formation of 4-(beta-D-ribofuranosyl)aminobenzene 5'-phosphate during the biosynthesis of methanopterin. Rasche ME, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11343–51

Phosphate group requirement for mitogenic activation of lymphocytes by an extracellular phosphopolysaccharide from Lactobacillus delbrueckii ssp. bulgaricus. Kitazawa H, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Apr 14;40(3):169–75

Characterization of the acc operon from the nopaline-type Ti plasmid pTiC58, which encodes utilization of agrocinopines A and B and susceptibility to agrocin 84. Kim H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7559–72

Triosephosphate metabolism by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):577–81

SUGAR SUBSTITUTES see **SWEETENING AGENTS**

SUGARS see **CARBOHYDRATES**

SUGARS, DIETARY see **DIETARY SUCROSE**

SUGGESTION

see related
AUTOGENIC TRAINING
PERSUASIVE COMMUNICATION

Emotional self-regulation therapy: a new and efficacious treatment for smoking. Bayot A, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1997 Oct;40(2):146–56

Reliability and credibility of young children's reports. From research to policy and practice. Bruck M, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Feb;53(2):136–51 (89 ref.)

Therapeutic suggestions given during neurolept-anaesthesia decrease post-operative nausea and vomiting. Eberhart LH, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):446–52

Internal and external distraction in the control of cold-pressor pain as a function of hypnotizability. Farthing GW, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1997 Oct;45(4):433–46

Surreptitious observation of responses to hypnotically suggested hallucinations: a test of the compliance hypothesis. Perugini EM, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Apr;46(2):191–203

EEG activity and heart rate during recall of emotional events in hypnosis: relationships with hypnotizability and suggestibility. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):255–75

More than suggestion: the effect of interviewing techniques from the McMartin Preschool case. Garven S, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Jun;83(3):347–59

Cognitive interviewing procedures and suggestibility in children's recall. Hayes BK, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Aug;82(4):562–77

Explicitly questioning the nature of suggestibility in preschoolers' memory and retention. Newcombe PA, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):185–203

Suggestion/placebo effects on pain: negative as well as positive. Staats P, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):235–43

The effects of self-esteem and source credibility on self-denying prophecies. Hurley AE. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov; 131(6):581–94

Nocebo: the power of suggestibility. Spiegel H. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):616–21 (16 ref.)

Suggestibility in hypochondriacal patients and healthy control subjects. An experimental case-control study. Haenen AM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov-Dec; 38(6):543–7

[Relaxation-suggestion-hypnotic methods in labor] Doležal A. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):24–7 **(Cze)**

[Effects of negative-sentence suggestions under light hypnotic states on feelings and behaviors] Miyashita T, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):457–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SUICIDE

Adolescents at risk: causes of youth suicide in New Zealand. Drummond WJ. **Adolescence** 1997 Winter;32(128):925–34

Suicidal behaviours, euthanasia and AIDS. Starace F, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):339–47 (65 ref.)

Suicidal ideation, bereavement, HIV serostatus and psychosocial variables in partners of men with AIDS. Rosengard C, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):373–84

Suicide mortality among patients treated for depression in an insured population. Simon GE, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):155–60 (31 ref.)

Intentional overdose and death with 3,4-methylenedioxyethamphetamine (MDEA; "Eve"): case report. Arimany J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):148–51

Suicide using a compound bow and arrow. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):102–5

Weight of adrenal glands may be increased in persons who commit suicide. Dumser T, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):72–6

Suicide bombers in Israel. Hiss J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):63–6

A suicide disguised as a homicide: return to Thor Bridge. Prahlow JA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):186–9

Three unusual cases of multiple suicidal gunshot wounds to the head. Sekula-Perlman A, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):23–9

November. Cerletty JM. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):315–7

The relationship between suicide risk and sexual orientation: results of a population-based study. Remafedi G, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):57–60

Child psychiatric symptoms in consecutive suicides among young people. Runeson BS. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 10(2):69–73

On the death of house officers. Fitzgerald F, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 1;128(11):949–50

Suicide Research Workshop: From the Bench to the Clinic. Proceedings. Washington DC, USA. November 14–15, 1996. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:1–365

Postmortem findings in suicide victims. Implications for in vivo imaging studies. Arango V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:269–87 (77 ref.)

Neurotransmitters and suicidal behavior. The evidence from cerebrospinal fluid studies. Asberg M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:158–81 (119 ref.)

Neuropathology of suicide. A review and an approach. Bachus SE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 836:201–19 (95 ref.)

Suicide: a four-pathway clinical-biochemical model. Fawcett J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:288–301 (71 ref.)

Assessing the observed relationship between low cholesterol and violence-related mortality. Implications for suicide risk. Kaplan JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 836:57–80 (96 ref.)

Regulation of 5-HT receptors and the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. Implications for the neurobiology of suicide. López JF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:106–34 (122 ref.)

Pathophysiology of the locus coeruleus in suicide. Ordway GA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:233–52 (85 ref.)

Altered serotonin function in suicide. Evidence from platelet and neuroendocrine studies. Pandey GN. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:182–200 (59 ref.)

Morphometric methods for studying the prefrontal cortex in suicide victims and psychiatric patients. Rajkowska G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:253–68 (62 ref.)

Genetics of suicides. Family studies and molecular genetics. Roy A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:135–57 (72 ref.)

Neurobiology of serotonin in depression and suicide. Stockmeier CA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:220–32 (46 ref.)

Suicide research. Overview and introduction. Stoff DM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:1–11 (42 ref.)

Rational suicide among patients who are terminally ill. Valente SM, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):252–8, 260–4 (46 ref.)

Suicide litigation as an agent of change in jail and prison: an initial report. Danto BL. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn; 15(4):415–25

Calcium channel blockers. The jury is still out on whether they cause heart attacks and suicide [editorial] Stanton AV. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1471–3

A study of the relation of exposure to quinolones and suicidal behaviour. Jick SS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 45(1):77–81

Confidential inquiry into suicide and homicide by people with mental illness [letter; comment] Appleby L, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:391. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jun;170:579–80.

Suicide and the cost-effectiveness of antidepressants [letter; comment] Lynch S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:189. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Jan;170:88.

Reduced dopamine turnover in the basal ganglia of depressed suicides. Bowden C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19; 769(1):135–40

Suicide by burning: a retrospective review of the Akron Regional Burn Center. Krummen DM, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):147–9

Physician suicide. Can something be done? [editorial] Desjardins M. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:1900–1, 1907–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Two definitive cases of concealed homicide and one inconclusive case. Chandrasiri N. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar; 43(1):38–40

Suicide by suffocation with a plastic bag. Tennakoon UA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):36–7

Digitoxin intoxication with lethal outcome. Krappweis J, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):551–3

Multivariate analysis ('forensiometrics')--a new tool in forensic medicine. Differentiation between sharp force homicide and suicide. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):183–200

On the phenomenology of lethal applications of insulin. Kernbach-Wighton G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr

22;93(1):61–73

Insulin injection sites: morphology and immunohistochemistry. Lutz R, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):93–101

Suicide with moclobemide and perazine. Musshoff F, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):196–8

Anatomy of a young suicide. Kelleher MJ. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):40–2

The biblical teachings on suicide. Barry R. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):283–99 (58 ref.)

Does "isolation" cause jail suicides? Felthous AR. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):285–94

A fatal case of betaxolol poisoning. Berthault F, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):228–31

A cyproheptadine fatality. Levine B, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):72–4

Suicide by tramadol overdose [Letter] Lusthof KJ, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):260

Suicide with the veterinary drug acepromazine. Stowell LI. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):166–8

Suicide assessment and terminology [letter] Smith MN. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;58(10):450

A case of paraquat poisoning and subsequent fatality presenting to an emergency department. Erickson T, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):649–52

Automobile exhaust as a means of suicide: an experimental study with a proposed model. Morgen C, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):827–36

Homicide or suicide: the killing of suicidal persons by law enforcement officers. Wilson EF, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):46–52

The medical student and the suicidal patient. Barrett NA. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):277–81 (32 ref.)

Unchanged density of caudate nucleus dopamine uptake sites in depressed suicide victims. Allard P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1353–60

High affinity [3H]imipramine and [3H]paroxetine binding sites in suicide brains. Rosel P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(8–9):921–9

Selective increase of alpha2A–adrenoceptor agonist binding sites in brains of depressed suicide victims. Callado LF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1114–23

Increase in serotonin–1A autoreceptors in the midbrain of suicide victims with major depression–postmortem evidence for decreased serotonin activity. Stockmeier CA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7394–401

Suicide with "non–lethal" firearm [letter] Voiglio EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):882

Short note: can depressive patients exploit the immune system for suicide? Mendlovic S, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov; 49(5):445–6 (13 ref.)

Suicidal attempt with a handsaw. Betz P, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):353–5

The Army psychological autopsy: then and now. Rothberg JM. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):427–33

Prodynorphin mRNA expression is increased in the patch vs matrix compartment of the caudate nucleus in suicide subjects. Hurd YL, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov; 2(6):495–500

The neurobiology of suicide. Mann JJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan; 4(1):25–30 (76 ref.)

Alteration of protease levels in different brain areas of suicide victims. Banay–Schwartz M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):953–9

Evaluation of endozepine–like immunoreactivity in the frontal cortex of suicide victims. Rochet T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):53–6

The suicide brain: a review of postmortem receptor/transporter binding studies. Gross–Isseroff R, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Sep;22(5):653–61 (75 ref.)

Forced double suicide by fire revealed by autopsy and toxicological examination: a case report. Kinoshita H, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;51(6):457–61

An autopsy case of suicidal strangulation with four looped rubber bands. Lin Z, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):231–4

Tolerance of suicide, religion and suicide rates: an ecological and individual study in 19 Western countries. Neeleman J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1165–71

Corticotropin–releasing factor binding sites in cortex of depressed suicides. Hucks D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):174–8

Attitudes towards suicide among medical students: comparison between Madras (India) and Vienna (Austria). Etzersdorfer E, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):104–10

Suicide of a patient: gender differences in bereavement reactions of therapists. Grad OT, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):379–86

Survivor siblings, the case of schizophrenia: a response to "Impact of adolescent suicide on siblings and parents" by Brent, Moritz, Bridge, Perper, and Canobbio [letter; comment] Titelman D. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall; 27(3):323–5. Comment on: Suicide Life Threat Behav 1996 Fall;26(3):253–9.

Glutamate receptors in the postmortem striatum of schizophrenic, suicide, and control brains. Noga JT, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov;27(3):168–76

[Suicide in a patient with chronic viral hepatitis C treated with interferon–alpha: favoring role of alcohol? (letter)] Bacq Y, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(10):797–8 **(Fre)**

[Death in the bathtub—rectal drug administration] Musshoff F, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):80–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicide and life insurance. Evaluation of suicide cases] Akermann S. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1; 49(6):195–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Information on research and suicide prevention on the Internet] Amundsen K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1114–5 **(Nor)**

[A suicide by hanging suspected to be a homicide] Takač S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(7–8):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Seduced by death—or by life?] Jersild PC. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4592–4 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Homicidal and suicidal sharp force fatalities in Stockholm, Sweden. Orientation of entrance wounds in stabs gives information in the classification. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):21–32

ECONOMICS

[Suicide in depression, lost years of life and gross social consequences. What is the outcome of suicide prevention?] Wolfersdorf M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May; 25(3):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

A cross–cultural breakdown of Swedish suicide. Ferrada–Noli M. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):108–16

Suicide in three ethnic groups in Huhhot, Inner Mongolia. Wang D, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):112–4

Suicides in Hong Kong and Australia. Yip PS. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):24–34

Suicidal behavior in African American individuals: current status and future directions. Chance SE, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(1):19–37 (1110 ref.)

Suicide patterns and trends in people of Indian subcontinent and Caribbean origin in England and Wales. Raleigh VS. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar;1(1):55–63

Suicide prevention evaluation in a Western Athabaskan American Indian Tribe—New Mexico, 1988–1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 10; 47(13):257–61

Suicide in Singapore by ethnic group, 1955–1984. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):350

Age, sex, marital status and suicide: an empirical study of east and west. Yip PS. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):311–22

Risk factors for suicide in Caucasians and in African–Americans: a matched case–control study. Kung KC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):155–61

HISTORY

One hundred years of Emile Durkheim's Suicide: A Study in Sociology. Hassan R. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 32(2):168–71

The Ninth Circuit Court's treatment of the history of suicide by Ancient Jews and Christians in Compassion in Dying v. State of Washington: historical naivete or special pleading? Amundsen DW. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring; 13(4):365–423

Historical, ethical, and legal aspects of assisted suicide. Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):34–44 (20 ref.)

The van Gogh family: a study in alienation. Meissner WW. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):269–99

[Suicidal hanging or simulated suicide? Once again a case of Kobue: a spectacular case in the history of Japanese legal medicine] Yamamoto K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar–Apr;201(3–4):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Confirmation of the diagnosis of schizophrenia after death using DSM–IV: a Victorian experience. Roberts SB, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):73–6

Physician liability for suicide of noncustodial patient. Newman RL. **Conn Med** 1998 May;62(5):297–9

Legal liability and managed care. Schouten R. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Sep–Oct;1(3):189–90

After the Bean–Bayog case: psychotherapy on trial. Waldinger RJ. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun; 1(1):62–3

A fatal case of suicidal pentoxifylline intoxication. Suárez–Peñaranda JM, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):151–3

The Ninth Circuit Court's treatment of the history of suicide by Ancient Jews and Christians in Compassion in Dying v. State of Washington: historical naivete or special pleading? Amundsen DW. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring; 13(4):365–423

Deaths and medical attention in police custody. Blaauw E, et al. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):593–606

[Suicidal gunshots through the mouth in patients with dental prostheses] Bohnert M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May–Jun; 201(5–6):157–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicidal stab wounds through clothing] Bohnert M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatalities caused by exposure to heat] Fieguth A, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct;200(3–4):79–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fatal poisoning with clozapine and perazine. A case report] Ganssmann B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 201(1–2):11–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Death by burning in open spaces. Death caused by suicide or homicide?] Grimm U, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May–Jun;201(5–6):137–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicidal chloroform poisoning] Meichsner K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb;201(1–2):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Crime scene and criminal findings site of an unknown cadaver in the field: reconstruction based on traces and clinical findings] Rittner C, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Using muscle histology for assessment of vitality in hanging] Sigrist T, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 200(3–4):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The "golden sniff": suicide by sniffing heroin] Wyler D, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov–Dec;200(5–6):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of different telephone intervention styles with suicidal callers at two suicide prevention centers: an empirical investigation. Mishara BL, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):861–85

Prevention of elderly suicide. Physicians' assessment of firearm availability. Kaplan MS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):60–4

Reduction by paroxetine of suicidal behavior in patients with repeated suicide attempts but not major depression. Verkes RJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):543–7

Behavioral treatments of suicidal behaviors. Definitional obfuscation and treatment outcomes. Linehan MM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:302–28 (58 ref.)

A synthesis of current findings regarding neurobiological correlates and treatment of suicidal behavior. Mann JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:352–63 (13 ref.)

Suicide and antidepressants. Montgomery SA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:329–38 (27 ref.)

Effect of lithium maintenance on suicidal behavior in major mood disorders. Tondo L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;836:339–51 (56 ref.)

Access to methods of suicide: what impact? Cantor CH, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):8–14 (51 ref.)

From chaos to calm: one jail system's struggle with suicide prevention. Hayes LM. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn; 15(4):399–413

A national target for reducing suicide. Important for mental health strategy as well as for suicide prevention [editorial] Hawton K. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):156–7

Strategies for preventing suicide. Lewis G, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:351–4

Suicide prevention [letter] Mortensen PB. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:365

Diminished suicidal and aggressive behavior, high plasma norepinephrine levels, and serum triglyceride levels in chronic neuroleptic–resistant schizophrenic patients maintained on clozapine. Spivak B, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):245–50

Suicide and language [editorial] Sommer–Rotenberg D. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11;159(3):239–40

Prevention of suicides in Penal Institutions in The Netherlands. Blaauw E, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):170–7

Letter across the Pacific. Cantor C. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):12–4

Training volunteers [editorial] Clark DC. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):98

A solution to the problem of jail suicide. Cox JF, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):178–84

Prison suicide—politics and prevention: a view from Ireland. Dooley E. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):185–9

Suicide prevention in New South Wales Correctional Centres. Eyland S, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):163–9

Prison suicide: a special issue [editorial] Hayes LM, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):146–7, 169

How to evaluate national suicide programs? [editorial] Kerkhof JF, et al. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):2–3

Communitarianism and suicide prevention: proposals for the year 2000. Lester D. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):118–23

The posttotalitarian pattern of suicidal behavior: impact on youth. Mokhovikov A. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):8–11, 14

Befriending in prisons. Schlosar H. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):148–9, 151

Suicide: risk factors and prevention in refractory major depression. Oquendo MA, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997; 5(4):202–11 (87 ref.)

ACOG committee opinion. Prevention of adolescent suicide. Number 190, October 1997. Committee on Adolescent Health Care. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):83–5 (11 ref.)

Telephone hotline assessment and counselling of suicidal military service veterans in the USA. Porter LS, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):716–22

Psychiatric and injury prevention approaches to youth suicide: questions, answers, and lethal means [comment] Christoffel KK. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May;37(5):481–4. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):473–81.

Suicide in youth: a public health framework [comment] Potter LB, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998

May;37(5):484–7. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):473–81.
Suicide in schizophrenia: risk factors and clozapine treatment. Meltzer HY. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 3:15–20 (47 ref.)
Three cases of fatal firearm use following external hinge removal from locked gun cabinets [see comments] Huston BM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):956–7. Comment in: J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):251–2.
School–based intervention to promote coping in rural teens. Lamb JM, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):187–94
Preventing suicide: what will work and what will not. Rosenman SJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):100–2
Suicide prevention evaluation in a Western Athabaskan American Indian Tribe––New Mexico, 1988–1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 10; 47(13):257–61
Treatment of suicidal patients [letter; comment] Bostwick JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):261; discussion 262 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 25;337(13):910–5.
Treatment of suicidal patients [letter; comment] Müller–Oerlinghausen B. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22; 338(4):262. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 25;337(13):910–5.
Treatment of suicidal patients [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):261–2; discussion 262. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 25;337(13):910–5.
Adolescent injury and death: the plagues of accident, self–infliction and violence. Kelton GM, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):163–79 (65 ref.)
Management of suicidal behavior in the elderly. Conwell Y. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):667–83 (80 ref.)
Management of suicidal behavior in children and adolescents. Greenhill LL, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep; 20(3):641–66 (113 ref.)
Management of the suicidal patient with schizophrenia.. Harkavy–Friedman JM, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):625–40 (100 ref.)
Pharmacotherapy of affectively ill suicidal patients. Malone KM. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):613–24 (63 ref.)
An update on the impact of gun control legislation on suicide. Lambert MT, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):127–34 (32 ref.)
Suicide prevention effects associated with clozapine therapy in schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Reid WH, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1029–33
Use of dialectical behavior therapy in a partial hospital program for women with borderline personality disorder. Simpson EB, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):669–73
Mental health clinicians' role in responding to critical incidents in the community. Zealberg JJ, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):301–3
Effect of suicide prevention centers in Ireland and Great Britain. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1186
Changing the legacy of suicide. Campbell FR. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):329–38
Perceptions of suicide risk and the helpfulness of intervention strategies: a comparison of students and mothers. Lang A, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):362–72
The effectiveness of suicide prevention centers: a review. Lester D. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):304–10
What's in a name... [letter; comment] Rudd MD. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):326–7. Comment on: Suicide Life Threat Behav 1996 Fall;26(3):237–52.
The decline of youth suicidal behavior in an urban, multicultural public school system following the introduction of a suicide prevention and intervention program. Zenere FJ 3rd, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):387–402
[Psychoses, mood, suicidal tendencies and clozapine] Llorca PM, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):431–6 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of suicide among young people––recent experiences from the armed forces] Mehlum L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 30;118(11):1724–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[May suicide be prevented? (letter; comment)] Seier L. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3700. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3061–2. **(Nor)**
[Can suicide be prevented? (see comments)] Sundby P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3061–2. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3700. **(Nor)**
[Primary prevention of suicide among adolescents (letter)] Ringskog S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):258 **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Suicidality and aggressive behaviour. Castrogiovanni P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):144–8
Interaction of affective and cognitive impairments in the suicidal state: a brief elaboration. Mendonca JD, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):149–52
The association between attitudes toward suicide and suicidal ideation in adolescents. Stein D, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):195–201
Suicide and alcoholism. Distinguishing alcoholic patients with and without comorbid drug abuse. Porsteinsson A, et al. **Am J Addict** 1997 Fall;6(4):304–10
Planned complex suicide [letter] Taff ML, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):194
Characteristics of borderline personality disorder associated with suicidal behavior. Brodsky BS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1715–9
Marijuana, stress and suicide: a neuroimmunological explanation [letter] Holden RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):465–6
Psychometric characteristics of the Scale for Suicide Ideation with psychiatric outpatients. Beck AT, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):1039–46
Suicide and substance misuse [editorial] Neeleman J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:303–4
Risk factors for suicide in patients with schizophrenia: nested case–control study. Rossau CD, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:355–9
Suicidal ideation and short–term risk of suicide [letter] Shah A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:365
Japanese psychiatrists' attitudes toward patients wishing to die in the general hospital: a cultural perspective. Berger D, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):470–9
Type and severity of child abuse and college students' lifetime suicidality. Bryant SL, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1169–76
Childhood sexual abuse and current suicidality in college women and men. Peters DK, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar;19(3):335–41
Suicide and life: the ultimate juxtaposition. Links PS. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):514–5
Recurrent sleep panic, insomnia, and suicidal behavior in patients with panic disorder. Ağargün MY, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):149–51
Repetitive and frightening dreams and suicidal behavior in patients with major depression. Ağargün MY, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):198–202
Why women are less likely than men to commit suicide. Murphy GE. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):165–75 (82 ref.)
Jail suicide and the need for debriefing. Hayes LM. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):150–1
After suicide: who counsels the therapist? Michel K, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):128–39
A clinical–psychological approach to suicidal behavior in depression from Moscow. Ponizovsky AM. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):15–20 (16 ref.)
Suicidal behavior among Finnish fire setters. Repo E, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(6):303–7
A 2–4 year follow up of depressive symptoms, suicidal ideation, and suicide attempts among adolescent psychiatric inpatients. Ivarsson T, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;7(2):96–104
Cholecystokinin in CSF from depressed patients: possible relations to severity of depression and suicidal behaviour. Löfberg C, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May; 8(2):153–7
Interpersonal relations and suicide ideation in China. Zhang J, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 Feb; 124(1):79–94
Hopelessness and suicidal ideation in older adults. Uncapher H, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Feb;38(1):62–70
Late–life suicide: a review. Bharucha AJ, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul–Aug;5(2):55–65 (194 ref.)
The science and politics of gay teen suicide. Richardson J. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul–Aug;3(2):107–10
Self–incineration. A review of the psychopathology of setting oneself afire. Geller JL. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Summer; 20(3):355–72 (77 ref.)
1997 IPA/Bayer Research Awards in Psychogeriatrics. The wish to die in very old persons near the end of life: a psychiatric problem? Results from the Berlin Aging Study. Linden M, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Sep;9(3):291–307
Psychometric properties and clinical utility of the scale for suicide ideation with inpatient children. Allan WD, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):465–73
Smoking and suicide [editorial] Clayton P. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):1–2
An investigation of adolescents' substance use behaviors, depressed affect, and suicidal behaviors. Windle RC, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;38(8):921–9
Suicidal risk during controlled clinical investigations of fluvoxamine. Letizia C, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep; 57(9):415–21
Determinants of suicidal ideation: the role of substance use disorders. Pages KP, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 58(11):510–5; quiz 516–7
Clinical utility of the MMPI–A content scales and Harris–Lingoes subscales in the assessment of suicidal risk factors in psychiatric adolescents. Kopper BA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):191–200
Drug–induced akathisia and suicidal tendencies in psychotic patients. Kasantikul D. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):551–4
Suicide acceptability in African– and white Americans: the role of religion. Neeleman J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jan;186(1):12–6
Suicidal ideation in panic disorder patients. Overbeek T, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):577–80
Suicidal children grow up: relations between family psychopathology and adolescents' lifetime suicidal behavior. Pfeffer CR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May; 186(5):269–75
Are you prepared to S.A.V.E. your nursing student from suicide? Goetz CS. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):92–5
Subjective sleep quality and suicidality in patients with major depression. Ağargün MY, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):377–81
The association of shame and guilt with suicidality. Lester D. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;138(4):535–6
Prolonged trauma and subsequent suicidal behavior: child abuse and combat trauma reviewed. Adams DM, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):619–34 (80 ref.)
Jobless. Unemployment and young people's health [published erratum appears in Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):412] Morrell SL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):236–40 (38 ref.)
Dowry death: implications of law. Latha KS, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):153–6
Late–life suicide and depression in the primary care setting. Pearson JL, et al. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1997 Winter; (76):13–38 (169 ref.)
Determinants of choice of method for suicide and the person/situation debate in psychology. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):497–8
Judging the sex and age of suicide note writers. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1218
Menninger's motives for suicide in suicide notes from America and Germany. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1194
Biologic alterations in the brainstem of suicides. Arango V, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):581–93 (93 ref.)
Social and familial risk factors in suicidal behavior. Maris RW. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):519–50 (61 ref.)
Childhood suicidal behavior. A developmental perspective. Pfeffer CR. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):551–62 (38 ref.)
Genetic studies of suicidal behavior. Roy A, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):595–611 (47 ref.)
Neuroendocrine challenge studies of suicidal behavior. Weiss D, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):563–79 (90 ref.)
Suicidality, panic disorder and psychosis in bipolar depression, depressive–mania and pure–mania. Dilsaver SC, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):47–56
Experience of loss in famous suicides. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1090
Helplessness, hopelessness, and haplessness and suicidality. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):946
The positive and negative suicide ideation inventory: development and validation. Osman A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):783–93
Depression, Hopelessness, and suicidal ideation in the terminally ill. Chochinov HM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):366–70
Risk factors for suicidal ideation in psychiatric patients. Hintikka J, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 May;33(5):235–40
Factors associated with suicide ideation in adults. Vilhjalmsson R, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):97–103
Suicide: qualitative data from focus group interviews with youth. Coggan C, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(10):1563–70
Gender and the cultural construction of good and bad suicides. Andriolo KR. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):37–49
Changing the legacy of suicide. Campbell FR. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):329–38
Meanings of gender and suicidal behavior during adolescence. Canetto SS. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):339–51 (68 ref.)
The gender paradox in suicide. Canetto SS, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):1–23
Writing this was instrumental, whatever my intent: a comment [letter; comment] Dear GE. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):408–10. Comment on: Suicide Life Threat Behav 1996 Fall;26(3):237–52.
Suicidal behavior in a bicultural society: a review of gender and cultural differences in adolescents and young persons of Aotearoa/New Zealand. Langford RA, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):94–106
Gender and history of suicidality: are these factors related to U.S. college students' current suicidal thoughts, feelings, and actions? Langhinrichsen–Rohling J, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):127–42
The role of shame in suicide. Lester D. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):352–61 (61 ref.)
Culture, gender, and suicidal behavior in Sri Lanka. Marecek J. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):69–81
Elevated suicide levels associated with legalized gambling. Phillips DP, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter; 27(4):373–8
Gender, culture, and suicidal behavior: a feminist critique of theories and research. Range LM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):24–36
Effects of sexual victimization on suicidal ideation and behavior in U.S. college women. Stepakoff S. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):107–26
Gender and suicide in India: a multiperspective approach. Tousignant M, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring; 28(1):50–61

SUICIDE

[Suicidal behavior in adolescents in Switzerland: role of physicians] Rey C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):784–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suicide in the Bible from the current psychodynamic viewpoint. "There Saul took a sword and fell upon it"] Lindner R. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Apr;66(4):151–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The suicide conference. An instrument for support of involved teams after inpatient suicides] Abeler M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Co-responsibility in suicide? Coping with grief and guilt by Johann Wolfgang von Goethe] Wilkes J. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(3–4):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suicide in the elderly: collapse of value orientation?] Illhardt FJ, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb;31(1):1–8 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the depressive manifestations in suicides with different mental disorders] Mishiev VD. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pilot study of suicidal ideation among elderly Puerto Ricans in a mental health hospital] Lugo-Morales Y, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):167–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Self-destruction in Finnish motor traffic accidents in 1974–1992. Hernetkoski K, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Sep; 30(5):697–704

A cross-cultural breakdown of Swedish suicide. Ferrada-Noli M. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):108–16

Lack of continuity—a problem in the care of young suicides. Hultén A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):326–33

The utilization of antidepressants—a key issue in the prevention of suicide: an analysis of 5281 suicides in Sweden during the period 1992–1994. Isacsson G, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):94–100

Regarding down-rating the lifetime suicide risk in major depression [letter] Lester D. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):467–8

Association of maternal, antenatal and perinatal complications with suicide in adolescence and young adulthood. Neugebauer R, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):412–8

Juvenile mortality, mental disturbances and criminality: a prospective study of the Northern Finland 1966 birth cohort. Räsänen P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan; 97(1):5–9

Suicidality among HIV-positive psychiatric in-patients. Wood KA, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):385–9

Employment status influences the weekly patterns of suicide among alcohol misusers. Pirkola S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1704–6

Seasonal differences in suicide birth rate in Alaska Natives compared to other populations. Kettl PA, et al. **Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res** 1997;8(1):1–10

Homicide-suicide in Victoria, Australia. Milroy CM, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):369–73

Murder-suicide of the jealous paranoia type: a multicenter statistical pilot study. Palermo GB, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):374–83 (15 ref.)

Age differences in behaviors leading to completed suicide. Conwell Y, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring; 6(2):122–6

Suicidal behavior in adolescents: stress and protection in different family contexts. Rubenstein JL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):274–84

Intentional and unintentional injury in the State of Nevada: 1989–1992. Niemcryk SJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan; 14(1):43–53

Homicide-suicide in older persons. Cohen D, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):390–6

HIV seroprevalence among suicide victims in New York City, 1991–1993. Marzuk PM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1720–5

Smoking and suicidality among psychiatric patients. Tanskanen A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 155(1):129–30

Is anorexia nervosa associated with elevated rates of suicide? Coren S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1206–7

Trends in firearm-related injuries in Washington State, 1989–1995 [see comments] Cummings P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):37–43. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.

Coroners' records of rural and non-rural cases of youth suicide in New South Wales. Dudley M, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):242–51

Hunting guns in homes and suicides in 15–24-year-old males in eastern Finland. Hintikka J, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):858–61

Psychological distress and suicidal ideation among 15–24-year-olds presenting to general practice: a pilot study. McKelvey RS, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):344–8

Aviation suicide: a review of general aviation accidents in the UK, 1970–96. Cullen SA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):696–8

Use of calcium channel blockers and risk of suicide: ecological findings confirmed in population based cohort study. Lindberg G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):741–5

Suicide in patients with stroke: epidemiological study. Stenager EN, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1206

High suicide mortality soon after diagnosis among cancer patients in central Italy. Crocetti E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1194–6

Lifetime risk of suicide for affective disorder, alcoholism and schizophrenia. Inskip HM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 172:35–7

Confidential inquiry into suicide and homicide by mentally ill people [letter; comment] [see comments] Morgan HG. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:579–80. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;170:101–2. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;171:391.

Suicide among psychiatric in-patients in a changing clinical scene. Suicidal ideation as a paramount index of short-term risk. Morgan HG, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:561–3

Suicide by age, ethnic group, coroners' verdicts and country of birth. A three-year survey in inner London. Neeleman J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:463–7

Driver suicides. Ohberg A, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 171:468–72

One hundred in-patient suicides. Proulx F, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:247–50

Weather conditions and fatal self-harm in North Cheshire 1989–1993. Salib E, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 171:473–7

Audit of medical record keeping and clinical management of poisoning at a teaching hospital [letter] de Silva D, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):118–9

A study of elderly suicides in Hong Kong. Chi I, et al. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):35–46

Inmate suicides in the Correctional Service of Canada. Laishes J. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):157–62

Review of suicide studies in Turkey. Sayil I. **Crisis** 1997; 18(3):124–7 (19 ref.)

Suicide and meteorological factors in Huhhot, Inner Mongolia. Wang YT, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):115–7

Suicides in Hong Kong and Australia. Yip PS. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):24–34

Mortality in current and former users of clozapine. Walker AM, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):671–7

Prison suicide in Finland, 1969–1992. Joukamaa M. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6;89(3):167–74

Suicide risk in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Beckett A, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 May–Jun; 1(1):27–35 (82 ref.)

Elderly suicide and weather conditions: is there a link? (Vol 12, 937–941) [letter; comment] Godber C. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):66. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Sep;12(9):937–41.

Elderly suicide and weather conditions: is there a link? [see comments] Salib E. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 12(9):937–41. Comment in: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1998 Jan;13(1):66.

Suicide in Trinidad and Tobago: associations with measures of social distress. Hutchinson GA, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Winter;43(4):269–75

Variation in suicide rates between Health Board areas. Kelleher MJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):53, 56

Domestic social integration and suicide in Israel [letter; comment] Chazan R. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997; 34(4):325. Comment on: Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci 1997;34(2):157–61.

Secular trends in the rates and seasonality of violent and nonviolent suicide occurrences in Finland during 1980–95. Hakko H, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):49–54

[3H] imipramine binding in brain samples from depressed suicides and controls: 5-HT uptake sites compared with sites defined by desmethylimipramine. Lawrence KM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):105–12

A closer look at inpatient suicide. Sharma V, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):123–9

A re-examination of seasonal variation in suicides in Australia and New Zealand. Yip PS, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan; 47(1–3):141–50

Separation/divorce and child and adolescent completed suicide. Gould MS, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;37(2):155–62

Suicide among children and younger and older adolescents in Norway: a comparative study [see comments] Grøholt B, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May; 37(5):473–81. Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):481–4. Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):484–7.

Epidemiology of youth suicide in Israel. Kohn R, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1537–42

Suicide among cancer patients [letter] Periman P. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2292

Suicide after bright light treatment in seasonal affective disorder: a case report [letter] Haffmans J, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;59(9):478

Suicidal tendencies as a complication of light therapy for seasonal affective disorder: a report of three cases. Praschak-Rieder N, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 58(9):389–92

Lithium treatment and risk of suicidal behavior in bipolar disorder patients. Tondo L, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):405–14

Suicide in the 12 months after discharge from psychiatric inpatient care, Scotland 1968–92. Geddes JR, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):430–4

Relation between attempted suicide and suicide rates among young people in Europe. Hawton K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):191–4

Homicide followed by suicide: Paris and its suburbs, 1991–1996. Lecomte D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(4):760–4

Suicide among youth and young adults, 15 through 24 years of age. A report of 392 cases from Paris, 1989–1996. Lecomte D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):964–8

Cause and manner of death in fatalities involving methamphetamine. Logan BK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):28–34

Suicide in Mississippi—a growing concern. Hart-Hester S, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;39(8):277–81

Chernobyl "liquidators" show increased risk of suicide, not cancer [news] Vanchieri C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1750–2

Medical surveillance often precedes suicide among female physicians in Finland. A case-control study. Lindeman S, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1115–7

Suicide in head and neck cancer patients. Henderson JM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1217–21; discussion 1221–2

Greatest suicide success rate found in depressed elderly [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar; 36(3):7–8

Time series analysis of alcohol consumption and suicide mortality in the United States, 1934–1987. Caces F, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):455–61

Injuries and deaths due to firearms in the home. Kellermann AL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):263–7

Comparison of suicide and homicide rates [letter; comment] Kondrichin SV. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):419. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Mar;42(3):573.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Suicide among black youths—United States, 1980–1995. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1431

Does owning a firearm increase or decrease the risk of death? [see comments] Cummings P, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):471–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):473–5.

Predictors of suicide, accidental death, and premature natural death in a general-population birth cohort [see comments] Neeleman J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):93–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):81–2.

"Hale-Bopp" and "Knocking on Heaven's Gate". Hits of the Net, 1997 [letter] Buckley NA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):654–5

Suicide among young Australians, 1964–1993: an interstate comparison of metropolitan and rural trends. Dudley MJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):77–80

Unemployment and young people's health [letter] Goldney RD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):231–2

The impact of catalytic converters on motor vehicle exhaust gas suicides. Routley VH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19; 168(2):65–7

Exploration of a Durkheimian theory of suicide and homicide in Australia and New Zealand. Lester D. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):170–2

The incidence of child suicide in Minnesota. Roesler J. **Minn Med** 1997 Dec;80(12):45–7

Suicide among black youths—United States, 1980–1995. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 20;47(10):193–6

Suicide after natural disasters [see comments] Krug EG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):373–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1851–2.

Suicides after natural disasters [letter; comment] Shoaf KI. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1851–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):373–8.

Youth suicide rates [letter; comment] Hassall I. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):194. Comment on: N Z Med J 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):105–6.

Suicide by self-stabbing in the city of Tokyo—a review of accumulated data from 1976 to 1995. Kuroda N, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;51(4):301–6

Suicidality in chronic abdominal pain: an analysis of the Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HHANES). Magni G, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):137–44

The incidence of suicide in palliative care patients. Grzybowska P, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):313–6

Adolescent suicide. Bell CC, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):365–80 (89 ref.)

Depression and suicide in children and adolescents. Jellinek MS, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug;19(8):255–64 (43 ref.)

Finno-Ugrians and suicide. Kondrichin SV, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):514

Economic development, suicide and homicide. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):458

Welfare and suicide in 18 affluent capitalist democracies. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):642

The birthday blues. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec; 85(3 Pt 1):1090

Spring peak in suicides. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1058

The monthly distribution of suicides and urbanization. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1458

Ethnicity, religion and suicide in Swiss cantons. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1210

Time-series analysis of suicidal and undetermined deaths. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1242

Time-series studies of the French suicide rate using age-adjusted rates. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):126
Economic growth and suicide and homicide rates revisited. Sharma B. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):561-2
Identification of suicide risk factors using epidemiologic studies. Mościcki EK. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep; 20(3):499-517 (125 ref.)
An update on the impact of gun control legislation on suicide. Lambert MT, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):127-34 (32 ref.)
The influence of climate on suicidal behaviour in Italy. Preti A. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Mar 20;78(1-2):9-19
Migrant suicide rates in Australia and in country of birth. Burvill PW. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):201-8
Suicide mortality among medical doctors in Finland: are females more prone to suicide than their male colleagues? Lindeman S, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1219-22
Health and socioeconomic indicators in psychiatric catchment areas with divergent suicide rates [comment] Ferrada-Noli M. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):611-9. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Feb;80(1):34. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Jun;80(3 Pt 2):1065-6.
Predicting suicide rate among elderly persons in Canadian provinces. Leenaars AA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1202
Use of age-adjusted suicide rates in time series studies in Canada. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):490
The sex ratio in American Indian suicides [comment] Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):506. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1995 Aug;77(1):10.
Suicide rates in immigrants. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):50
Unionization and rates of personal violence (suicide and homicide). Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):154
Black riots and black suicide rates. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1134
Marriage, remarriage, suicide and homicide in America. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1082
Domestic integration and suicide rates in the provinces of Canada. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1114
Comment on "Social psychological variables in populations contrasted by income and suicide rate. Lester D, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1386
Homicide and suicide in Swedish counties [letter] Lester D, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):8-9
HIV infection and suicide risk: an epidemiological inquiry among male homosexuals in Switzerland. Cochand P, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 May; 33(5):230-4
Mortality after deliberate self-poisoning. A prospective follow-up study of 587 persons observed for 5279 person years: risk factors and causes of death. Rygnestad T. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;32(8):443-50
Suicidal feelings and work environment in psychiatric nursing personnel. Samuelsson M, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):391-7
Firearm suicides and homicides in the United States: regional variations and patterns of gun ownership. Kaplan MS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1227-33
A century of suicide in Italy: a comparison between the old and the young. De Leo D, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):239-49
Temporal trends and geographic patterns of teen suicide in Alaska, 1979-1993. Gessner BD. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):264-73
Youth suicide in Norway, 1990-1992: a comparison between children and adolescents completing suicide and age- and gender-matched controls. Grøholt B, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):250-63
Elevated suicide levels associated with legalized gambling. Phillips DP, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter; 27(4):373-8
The Big Ten Student Suicide Study: a 10-year study of suicides on midwestern university campuses. Silverman MM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall; 27(3):285-303
[Mortality of anorexia nervosa in Denmark 1970-1987] Møller-Madsen SM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14; 160(38):5509-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Fatalities during imprisonment in Hamburg 1962-1995] Granzow B, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 201(1-2):1-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[About suicide methods of physicians, medical personnel and related professions] Grellner W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar-Apr;201(3-4):65-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suicide of dermatologists in relation to political change] Scholz A. **Hautarzt** 1997 Dec;48(12):929-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Epilepsy amd suicide--a new evaluation. Prevalence and classification of methods] Diehl LW. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Dec 1;49(6):203-8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Regional differences in suicide in Hungary in the light of registered cases of depression] Zonda T. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20;139(38):2249-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Suicide among physicians and medical students] Meleiro AM. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr-Jun;44(2):135-40 (41 ref.) **(Por)**
[Predominance of urban suicides over rural suicides in Spain] Gutiérrez García JM. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Descriptive epidemiology of suicide in Spain (1906-1990)] Mirón Canelo JA, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):327-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Suicide: the public health crisis of our time. Singh BS. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):295-300 (32 ref.)
The posttotalitarian pattern of suicidal behavior: impact on youth. Mokhovikov A. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):8-11, 14
Suicide in Greek prisons: 1977 to 1996. Spinellis CD, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):152-6
Youth suicide rates [letter] [see comments] Hassall I. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):105-6. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 May 22;111(1066):194.
Trends in suicide in England and Wales, 1982-96. Kelly S, et al. **Popul Trends** 1998 Summer;(92):29-41
A century of suicide in Italy: a comparison between the old and the young. De Leo D, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):239-49
Temporal trends and geographic patterns of teen suicide in Alaska, 1979-1993. Gessner BD. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):264-73

SUICIDE, ASSISTED

Asking the right questions--physician-assisted suicide and emergency medical systems [editorial; comment] Iserson KV. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):847-9. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Sep;5(9):912-8.
Oregon emergency medical technicians' attitudes toward physician-assisted suicide [see comments] Schmidt TA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):912-8. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Sep;5(9):847-9.
Physician-assisted suicide and 'moral neutrality' [letter; comment] O'Connor NK. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 1; 57(3):427-9, 433. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 May 15;55(7):2421-2, 2425, 2427.
Longing for mercy, requesting death: pharmaceutical care and pharmaceutically assisted death. Dixon KM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):578-85
Views on assisted suicide. Perspectives of the AMA and the NHO [see comments] Hamerly JP. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):543-7. Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Mar 15;55(6):539.
Views on assisted suicide. The aid-in-dying perspective. Lee BC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):547-50
Assisted suicide: an issue for pharmacists [editorial; comment] Stein GC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):539. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Mar 15;55(6):543-7.
Views on assisted suicide. An ethicist's perspective [published erratum appears in Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Jul 1;55(13):1416] Vaux KL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):551-3
Voluntary death: a comparison of terminal dehydration and physician-assisted suicide [comment] Miller FG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):559-62. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552-8.
The debate over physician-assisted suicide: empirical data and convergent views [see comments] Quill TE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552-8 (100 ref.). Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):559-62. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):567-8.
The escape. Rajagopalan M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1; 129(1):67-8
Physician resource use and willingness to participate in assisted suicide. Sulmasy DP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):974-8
Death by request: assisted suicide and the oncologist [editorial] Faber-Langendoen K. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1; 82(1):35-41
Final exit--the right to choose [letter; comment] Lamb J. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):51. Comment on: Cent Afr J Med 1996 Jul;42(7):216-7.
Is it ethical to forgo treatment? [letter; comment] Lafrance WA. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740-1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):405-6.
Physician-assisted suicide: an unnecessary crisis. Fuller J. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct;61(10):669-72 (0 ref.)
When the patient asks the doctor's help in ending life: a request for assisted suicide by a man with AIDS. O'Neill SF, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(6):326-32
Governor's blue-ribbon panel on living and dying with dignity [editorial] Goldstein N. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Jun; 57(6):525-6
Comments about physician assisted suicide [letter] Jahraus TC, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Aug;57(8):577
Doctor-assisted death with dignity. Smyser AA. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Jan;57(1):371
The dead end of self-determination [letter; comment] McCarthy ET. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):80. Comment on: Health Soc Work 1997 Nov;22(4):243-5.
Dr. Death. Fielder JH. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):71-3
Quality of life and the right to die: an ethical dilemma. McCormack P. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):63-9
Active voluntary euthanasia or physician-assisted suicide? Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1208-13
Ethical dilemmas in HIV/AIDS care: should a nurse participate in a patient's suicide? Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1):82-3
The quality of mercy: reflections on provider-assisted suicide. Dixon KM. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):290-302
Attitudes of women from vulnerable populations toward physician-assisted death: a qualitative approach. Morrow E. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):279-89
An African-American physician's perspective on mercy killing and physician-assisted suicide [editorial] Dawson G. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):69-72
Facing requests for physician-assisted suicide: toward a practical and principled clinical skill set. Emanuel LL. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):643-7
Physician-assisted suicide: the Dutch case [letter] Hendin H. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1492-3
The role of the psychiatrist in a patient's request to die [letter; comment] King SA. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1346. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 28;279(4):323-8.
The request to die: role for a psychodynamic perspective on physician-assisted suicide [see comments] Muskin PR. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):323-8 (56 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 6;279(17):1346.
Hospice. An alternative to needless suffering or suicide. Malloy M. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):14, 59
Current events and bioethical concerns in physician-assisted death. Berger JT, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep; 65(4):257-64 (46 ref.)
Disability and physician-assisted suicide [letter; comment] Bancroft EA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1852-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1671-3.
Disability and physician-assisted suicide [letter; comment] Falasca GF. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1852; discussion 1853. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1671-3.
Disability and physician-assisted suicide [letter; comment] Kirkland LR. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1852; discussion 1853. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1671-3.
Disability and physician-assisted suicide [letter; comment] Kowalski EP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18; 337(25):1852; discussion 1853. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1671-3.
Merian Frederick's story. Poenisch C. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):996-8
The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Shorr AF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389-90; discussion 1390. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768-71.
Treatment of suicidal patients [letter; comment] Simcic KJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):262. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 25;337(13):910-5.
Assisted suicide, euthanasia, and the neurologist. The Ethics and Humanities Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):596-8
Assisted suicide: implications for nurses and nursing. Daly BJ, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep-Oct;45(5):209-14
Palliative care rather than assisted suicide [letter; comment] Cobb JL. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Sep;22(9):13. Comment on: Nurse Pract 1997 Feb;22(2):12-3.
More questions than answers [editorial; comment] Carroll-Johnson RM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov-Dec; 24(10):1669. Comment on: Oncol Nurs Forum 1997 Nov-Dec;24(10):1725-32.
Oncology nurses' practices of assisted suicide and patient-requested euthanasia [see comments] Matzo ML, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov-Dec;24(10):1725-32. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum 1997 Nov-Dec;24(10):1669.
Physician-assisted suicide [letter] Kalivas JT. **Pharos** 1998 Summer;61(3):45
Policies on assisted suicide in Dutch psychiatric facilities. Haverkate I, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):98-100
The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [letter] Hampton W. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):571
Euthanasia and doctor-assisted suicide: responses by oncologists and non-oncologists [see comments] Abramson N, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):637-42. Comment in: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):694-6.
Health care at the end of life: should medically assisted death be an alternative? [editorial; comment] Sirmon MD. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):694-6. Comment on: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):637-42.
[Decisions about life and death. An empirical study of the position of Danish physicians concerning end-of-life decisions] Norup M, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Sep;113(7):240-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Requested euthanasia] Kenis Y. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb; 19(1):A33-4 **(Fre)**
[Assistance in dying. Some consequences of living wills for the attending physician] Säuberlich G. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Feb;47(2):143-4 **(Ger)**
[Physician-assisted ending of life and patients' self-determination. A medical opinion] Vollmann J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):93-6 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Active euthanasia or better palliative therapy?] Csef H. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):1011-6 (59 ref.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Assisted suicide. Bitter ends in Oregon? O'Keefe M. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):62
What are the potential cost savings from legalizing

physician-assisted suicide? Emanuel EJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):167-72

ETHNOLOGY

Do Hawaii residents support physician-assisted death? A comparison of five ethnic groups. Braun KL. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Jun;57(6):529-34

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Death with dignity [letter; comment] Goodwin PA. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):926-8. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Oct;3(10):938-45.

Oregon groups devise rules, policies on assisted suicide [news] Landis NT. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15; 55(12):1235-6, 1238

Oregon voters confirm support for physician-assisted suicide; pharmacists and physicians struggle over implementation [news] Landis NT. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15; 55(4):318, 324-5, 330

How dead is the federal constitutional right to assisted suicide? Paola FA. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):565-8 (09 ref.)

How Oregon's Death with Dignity Act affects practice. Kirk K. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):54-5

Physician assisted suicide and the Supreme Court: putting the constitutional claim to rest. Mariner WK. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2058-62 (36 ref.)

Care of the dying: clinical and financial lessons from the Oregon experience [editorial; comment] Tolle SW. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):567-8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552-8.

US sees first legal case of physician assisted suicide [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1037

Oregon reaffirms assisted suicide [news] Roberts J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1253

Physician-hastened death and end-of-life care: development of a community-wide consensus statement and guidelines [news] Heilig S, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):223-5

The Morrison ruling: the case may be closed but the issues it raised are not. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1071-2

PAL--the counterweight to physician assisted suicide. Califano JA Jr. **Conn Med** 1997 Dec;61(12):783-4

Assistance with suicide [editorial] Coll PP. **Conn Med** 1998 Mar;62(3):174

Death and the court. Capron AM. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):25-9

Assisted suicide, the Supreme Court, and the constitutive function of the law. Kaveny MC. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):29-34

Intimations of solidarity? The popular culture responds to assisted suicide. Kleinman A. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):34-6

What happens now? Oregon and physician-assisted suicide. Woolfrey J. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 May-Jun;28(3):9-17

Assisted suicide, community, and the common good [editorial] [see comments] Callahan J. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov;22(4):243-5. Comment in: Health Soc Work 1998 Feb;23(1):80.

A model state Act to authorize and regulate physician-assisted suicide. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Fall; 13(2):219-26

Christopher John Wake and Djiniyini Gondarra v. Northern Territory of Australia and the honorable Keith John Austin Asche AC QC the Administrator of the Northern Territory of Australia No. 112 of 1996. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring; 13(4):461-8

Quarterly report of the National Legal Center for the Medically Dependent & Disabled, Inc. 4th Quarter 1997. National Legal Center Staff. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter; 13(3):v-vii

Mercy killing: a position statement regarding David Rodriguez. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):341-2

Lee v. Oregon. Bostrom BA. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter; 13(3):333-8

Krischer v. McIver. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):329-32

Washington v. Glucksberg. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):315-21

Vacco v. Quill. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter; 13(3):323-8

The Model Physician-Assisted Suicide Act and the jurisprudence of death. FitzGibbon S, et al. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Fall;13(2):173-216 (194 ref.)

Assisted suicide and equal protection: in defense of the distinction between killing and letting die. Quinn KP. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Fall;13(2):145-71 (129 ref.)

Physician-assisted suicide and the Supreme Court: the Washington and Vacco verdicts. Candilis PJ, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(4):595-606

Historical, ethical, and legal aspects of assisted suicide. Benedict S, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar-Apr; 9(2):34-44 (20 ref.)

The legal revolution: from "sanctity of life" to "quality of life" and "autonomy". Keown J. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):253-85 (97 ref.)

Causing death or allowing to die? Developments in the law. Ferguson PR. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):368-72

Why causing death is not necessarily morally equivalent to allowing to die--a response to Ferguson. Randall F. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):373-6

Canadian AIDS doctor convicted of physician-assisted suicide [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10; 351(9096):121

US Supreme Court confronts 'right to die'. Carolan B. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 2):65-9

'Assisted' dying in Germany: compared with England and Wales. Vickers L. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):142-5

Physician-assisted suicide is not a good option without decent, universal health care. Caplan A. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):46

Physician-assisted suicide. The U.S. Supreme Court weighs in. Franklin PL. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):45, 47-8

Pain relief. Legal aspects of pain relief for the dying. Haugen PS. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):15-8

Physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States [letter] Hendin H. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):775-6; discussion 776

Supreme court challenges New Jersey physicians in suicide cases. Weisfeld NE. **N J Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):65-9

Obituary [editorial] Carroll-Johnson RM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Apr;25(3):459

Social characteristics of states which do not prohibit assisted-suicide. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):654

Deciding about death: physician-assisted suicide and the courts--a panel discussion. Fletcher JC. **Pharos** 1998 Winter;61(1):2-7

The ethics of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia [editorial] Hampton WA. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar; 88(3):241-2; discussion 242-3

Assisted suicide in Switzerland: when is it permitted? Schär M. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Dec;22(6):289-91 (0 ref.)

[Current aspects and problems relating to medical ethics in oncology] Joss R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):26-32 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Voluntary euthanasia: responses of medical practitioners in NSW and the ACT to six open-ended questions. Baume P. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):269-70

Nurses' attitudes to active voluntary euthanasia: a survey in the ACT. Kitchener BA. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):276-8

Nurses' attitudes and beliefs toward assisted suicide in AIDS [see comments] Leiser RJ, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):26-33. Comment in: J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):15-7.

Nurses and assisted dying: taking our roles to heart and mind [editorial; comment] Saunders JM, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):15-7. Comment on: J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):18-25. Comment on: J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):26-33.

Attitudes of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and their care givers toward assisted suicide. Ganzini L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):967-73

Assisted suicide and alternatives in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [editorial; comment] Rowland LP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):987-9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 1;339(14):967-73.

Attitudes toward physician-assisted suicide. Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):106

Assisted suicide and AIDS patients. A survey of physicians' attitudes. Haghbin Z, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan-Feb; 39(1):18-23

Attitudes of consultation-liaison psychiatrists toward physician-assisted death practices. Roberts LW, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):459-71

Social work assessment at end of life: practice guidelines for suicide and the terminally ill. Miller PJ, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(4):23-36 (34 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Euthanasia and old age. Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):487-92

Suicide among cancer patients [letter] Periman P. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2292

The practice of euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide in the United States: adherence to proposed safeguards and effects on physicians. Emanuel EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12;280(6):507-13

Physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States [letter] Goold SD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):776

A national survey of physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia in the United States. Meier DE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1193-201

Cases of euthanasia and physician assisted suicide among AIDS patients reported to the Public Prosecutor in North Holland. Onwuteaka-Philipsen BD, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):53-6

[Assisted suicide in psychiatry in the Netherlands (letter)] Duyff RF. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):542 **(Dut)**

TRENDS

The problem of physician-assisted suicide. Bernat JL. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(3):271-9 (120 ref.)

SUICIDE, ATTEMPTED

Self-inflicted burn injury [letter] Gear AJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):617-8

No association of the tryptophan hydroxylase gene with bipolar affective disorder, unipolar affective disorder, or suicidal behaviour in major affective disorder. Furlong RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8;81(3):245-7

Superwarfarin (brodifacoum) poisoning. Corke PJ. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):707-9

Dexfenfluramine overdose. LoVecchio F, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):102-3

Deliberate self-poisoning with eucalyptus oil in an elderly woman [letter] Anpalahan M, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):58

A study of the relation of exposure to quinolones and suicidal behaviour. Jick SS, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 45(1):77-81

Management of a patient with a cut throat. Bailey AR. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5-18;58(9):469

Fluoxetine and concomitant centrally acting medication use during clinical trials of depression: the absence of an effect related to agitation and suicidal behavior. Wernicke JF, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(1):31-9

Treatment of severe injuries caused by attempted suicide: pattern of injury and influence of the psychiatric disorder on the postoperative course. Wirbel RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):109-13

Acute isoniazid poisoning: presenting as seizure. Chongtham DS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec; 39(4):255-7

Suicide attempt due to metoclopramide-induced akathisia. Chow LY, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):330-1

Multiple organ dysfunction syndrome (MODS) after an intravenous injection of lamp oil (liquid paraffin) [letter] Houben MH, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):87-8

Correlations between plasma-neuropeptides and temperament dimensions differ between suicidal patients and healthy controls. Westrin A, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Apr;49(1):45-54

Quantitative analysis of Aconitum alkaloids in the urine and serum of a male attempting suicide by oral intake of aconite extract. Mizugaki M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 22(4):336-40

Should a patient who attempted suicide receive a liver transplant [letter; comment] Field HL. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):208. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Fall;7(3):257-67.

Tranylcypromine intoxication with malignant hyperthermia, delirium, and thrombocytopenia [letter] Pennings EJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):430-2

Ethylene glycol poisoning: case report of a record-high level and a review. Davis DP, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 15(5):653-67 (194 ref.)

"Black plague" on the Internet [letter] [corrected and republished letter originally printed in J Emerg Med 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):119-20] Nordt SP, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):223-4

Attempted suicide in a 24-year-old male who obtained information on methods to commit suicide from the worldwide web [letter] [corrected and republished in J Emerg Med 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):223-4] Nordt SP, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):119-20

Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. Alper M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 56(8):930-3; discussion 933-4

Lethal vs nonlethal suicide attempts in jail. McKee GR. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):611-4

Acute renal failure after massive ingestion of gliclazide in a suicide attempt. Barracca A, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May; 20(3):533-7

Human sequelae of severe carbamate poisoning. Baban NK, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):103-6 (25 ref.)

Drug screening of patients who deliberately harm themselves admitted to the emergency department. Skelton H, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):98-103

Acute mercury poisoning by intentional ingestion of mercuric chloride. Yoshida M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Aug; 182(4):347-52

[Amyl nitrite poisoning] Aagaard NK. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3740-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Factors related to suicidal behavior among alcoholics] Benjaminsen SE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8; 160(24):3551-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Long-term follow up of intravenous mercury therapy] Stier U. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Mar;8(2):98-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide--a challenge for the trauma surgeon?] Katzer A, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1998 Apr;24(2):66-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Admissions of suicidal patients] Bratberg N. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3070-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Suicide attempts among the elderly] Kjølseth I, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3988-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A 15-year follow-up study after deliberate self-poisoning] Rygnestad T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10; 117(21):3065-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Suicide attempt by introducing 2 nails in the head. Case report] Yamashita M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):317-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The massive ingestion of verapamil with suicidal intent (letter)] Barriales Villa R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct; 14(10):542–3 (5 ref.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Aborted suicide attempts: a new classification of suicidal behavior. Barber ME, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 155(3):385–9

Characteristics of suicidal attempts in major depression versus adjustment reactions. Polyakova I, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):159–67

ETHNOLOGY

[Suicidal attempts without borders?] Reitter M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Out-of-hospital do-not-attempt-resuscitation in the suicidal patient: a special case [letter; comment] Koenig KL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):926–8. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Oct;3(10):909–10. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Oct;3(10):938–45.

Medicolegal aspects of managing deliberate self-harm in the emergency department. Hatcher S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):255–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Implementing means restriction education in urban EDs. Fendrich M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):257–61

Intensive in-patient and community intervention versus routine care after attempted suicide. A randomised controlled intervention study. van der Sande R, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:35–41

A cross-cultural comparison of behavior disturbance and suicidal behavior among psychiatrically hospitalized adolescents in Israel and the United States. Cohen Y, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1997 Winter;28(2):89–102

An examination of the accident and emergency management of deliberate self harm. Dennis M, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):311–5

Protecting against hopelessness and suicidality in sexually abused American Indian adolescents. Pharris MD, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec;21(6):400–6

Randomized trial of a home-based family intervention for children who have deliberately poisoned themselves. Harrington R, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May;37(5):512–8

Caring in a managed care environment—a case study in teamwork. Bily R, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jun;36(6):37–40

Brief family intervention in adolescents who deliberately self-harm. Kerfoot M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):484–7

Management of suicidal behavior in the elderly. Conwell Y. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):667–83 (80 ref.)

Management of suicidal behavior in children and adolescents. Greenhill LL, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep; 20(3):641–66 (113 ref.)

Management of the suicidal patient with schizophrenia.. Harkavy-Friedman JM, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):625–40 (100 ref.)

Pharmacotherapy of affectively ill suicidal patients. Malone KM. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):613–24 (63 ref.)

Assessment and intervention for the suicidal patient with schizophrenia. Harkavy-Friedman JM, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1997 Winter;68(4):361–75 (81 ref.)

Adolescent Multiphasic Personality Inventory and its utility in assessing suicidal and violent adolescents. Minarik MJ, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):278–84

PSYCHOLOGY

Menstrual cycle and profiles of suicidal behaviour. Baca-Garcia E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan; 97(1):32–5

Suicidality and aggressive behaviour. Castrogiovanni P, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):144–8

Parasuicide and mental disorders. Ferreira de Castro E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):25–31

The familial aggregation of adolescent suicide attempts. Johnson BA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan; 97(1):18–24

Interaction of affective and cognitive impairments in the suicidal state: a brief elaboration. Mendonca JD, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):149–52

A psychosocial study of 'self-immolation' in India. Singh SP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):71–5

Hopelessness, impulsiveness and intent among suicide attempters with major depression, alcohol dependence, or both. Suominen K, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):142–9

The prediction of suicidal intent in depressed patients. Van Gastel A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):254–9

Cocaine use associated with increased suicidal behavior in depressed alcoholics. Cornelius JR, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):119–21

Psychiatric co-morbidity, suicidal behaviour and suicidal ideation in alcoholics seeking treatment. Driessen M, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):889–94

Association of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase levels with seriousness of suicide attempts. Garvey MJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug 15;42(4):286–9

Arginine vasopressin is associated with hypercortisolemia and suicide attempts in depression [published erratum appears in Biol Psychiatry 1997 Dec 15;42(12):188] Inder WJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):744–7

Progesterone and adolescent suicidality. Martin CA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):956–8

Platelet serotonin, monoamine oxidase activity, and [3H]paroxetine binding related to impulsive suicide attempts and borderline personality disorder. Verkes RJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 15;43(10):740–6

High delta sleep-inducing peptide-like immunoreactivity in plasma in suicidal patients with major depressive disorder. Westrin A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 15;43(10):734–9

Suicidal behavior and sexual/physical abuse among street youth. Molnar BE, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Mar; 22(3):213–22

A cross-cultural comparison of behavior disturbance and suicidal behavior among psychiatrically hospitalized adolescents in Israel and the United States. Cohen Y, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1997 Winter;28(2):89–102

Preadolescent suicidal behavior: the role of cognitive functioning. Milling L, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1997 Winter;28(2):103–15

Anger, suicidal ideation, and attempted suicide: a prospective study. Goldney R, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct; 38(5):264–8

Family therapy techniques with adolescent suicide attempters. Spirito A. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):106–9 (11 ref.)

A 2–4 year follow up of depressive symptoms, suicidal ideation, and suicide attempts among adolescent psychiatric inpatients. Ivarsson T, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;7(2):96–104

Psychotherapy of a suicidal, terminal cancer patient. Leigh H. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Spring;5(2):173–82

Splitting and the psychodynamics of adolescent and young adult suicide attempts. Chabrol H, et al. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 6):1199–208

Parasuicide and general practice: a pilot study. Fitzsimons MM, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):190, 192

Self-representation of suicidal adolescents. Orbach I, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):435–9

Adolescents who take overdoses: outcome in terms of changes in psychopathology and the adolescents' attitudes to care and to their overdose. Burgess S, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Apr;21(2):209–18

The relationship of suicide attempts, borderline personality traits, and major depressive disorder in a veteran outpatient population. Reich J. **J Affect Disord** 1998 May;49(2):151–6

Suicidal adolescents and ego defense mechanisms. Apter A, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1520–7

Precipitating factors and life events in serious suicide attempts among youths aged 13 through 24 years. Beautrais AL, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1543–51

Suicidal ideation and behavior and noncompliance with the medical regimen among diabetic adolescents [published erratum appears in J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Jul;37(7):795] Goldston DB, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1528–36

Microanalysis of adolescent suicide attempters and ideators during the acute suicidal episode. Negron R, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1512–9

Association between multiple suicide attempts and negative affects in adolescents. Stein D, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May; 37(5):488–94

The effects of physical and psychological well-being on suicidal ideation. Jin S, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):401–13

Factors that mediate and moderate the link between partner abuse and suicidal behavior in African American women. Kaslow NJ, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun; 66(3):533–40

Panic-associated suicidal and aggressive ideation and behavior. Korn ML, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 31(4):481–7

The association of shame and guilt with suicidality. Lester D. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;138(4):535–6

Suicide attempts, substance abuse, and personality. O'Boyle M, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):353–6

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 2: The association between methods of torture and of suicidal ideation in posttraumatic stress disorder. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):113–24

Social and familial risk factors in suicidal behavior. Maris RW. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):519–50 (61 ref.)

Childhood suicidal behavior. A developmental perspective. Pfeffer CR. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):551–62 (38 ref.)

Genetic studies of suicidal behavior. Roy A, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):595–611 (47 ref.)

Neuroendocrine challenge studies of suicidal behavior. Weiss D, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;20(3):563–79 (90 ref.)

The positive and negative suicide ideation inventory: development and validation. Osman A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):783–93

A comparison of Japanese and American psychiatrists' attitudes towards patients wishing to die in the general hospital. Berger D, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997; 66(6):319–28

Risk factors for suicidal ideation in psychiatric patients. Hintikka J, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 May;33(5):235–40

Gender differences in nonfatal suicidal behavior in Pakistan: significance of sociocultural factors. Khan MM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):62–8

John Holland: the near-death of a frightened sailor: specific phobia and suicide-related behavior. Maltsberger JT. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):311–6

Adolescent Multiphasic Personality Inventory and its utility in assessing suicidal and violent adolescents. Minarik MJ, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):278–84

Women in cultural transition: suicidal behavior in South African Indian women. Wassenaar DR, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):82–93

Guidelines and their observance in the psychiatric care of failed suicides in general hospitals] Verwey B, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1338–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Suicidal behavior in adolescents in Switzerland: role of physicians] Rey C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):784–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suicidal attempts without borders?] Reitter M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Psychological profile of suicide using firearms to the face. Review of the literature. Our experiences at the university hospital center at Caen] Benateau H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec;98(5):321–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Azathioprine ingestion with suicidal intent by an adolescent with chronic juvenile polyarthritis] Krüger C, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May-Jun;210(3):136–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Paroxetine-induced neuroleptic malignant syndrome] Heinemann F, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):664–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attempted suicide in Alzheimer phobia] Steinmann C, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):155–6 **(Ger)**

[The expanded suicide attempt in depressive patients and its sequelae. The forensic and therapeutic considerations in 3 case reports] Wolfersdorf M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):270–4 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interpersonal aspects of suicidal psychodynamics] Modestin J. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Dec; 47(12):413–8 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Counseling and therapy of children and their families after suicide attempts] Rotthaus W. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar;92(2):93–8 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Depression in epileptic patients with and without history of suicidal attempts: preliminary report] Motta E, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):199–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The characteristics of the depressive manifestations in suicides with different mental disorders] Mishiev VD. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential characteristics of families of adolescents and young adults that have attempted suicide] Fernández Rivas A, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):97–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bipolar II disorder: course and suicidal behavior] Vieta E, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 May-Jun;25(3):147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Suicide attempt and hopelessness] Barrera A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Dec;119(12):1381–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Suicide attempts in a cohort of drug abusers: a 5-year follow-up study. Johnsson E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):362–6

The prevalence of aborted suicide attempts among psychiatric in-patients. Marzuk PM, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):492–6

Possible correlates of DSM-III-R personality disorders. Modestin J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec; 96(6):424–30

The prediction of suicidal intent in depressed patients. Van Gastel A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):254–9

Violence, suicidality, and alcohol/drug use involvement in adolescent females with a psychoactive substance use disorder and controls. Mezzich AC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1300–7

Suicidal behavior in adolescents: stress and protection in different family contexts. Rubenstein JL, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):274–84

Self-reported suicide attempts by adolescents. Safer DJ. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;9(4):263–9 (69 ref.)

Risk of suicide attempts after benzodiazepine and/or antidepressant use. Neutel CI, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;7(8):568–74

A tryptophan hydroxylase gene marker for suicidality and alcoholism. Nielsen DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):593–602

Youth suicide attempts: a social and demographic profile.

Beautrais AL, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):349–57

Psychological distress and suicidal ideation among 15–24–year–olds presenting to general practice: a pilot study. McKelvey RS, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;32(3):344–8

Thirteen–year follow–up of deliberate self–harm, using linked data. Hall DJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:239–42

One hundred cases of attempted suicide in the elderly. Hepple J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:42–6

Self–inflicted burns. Cameron DR, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep; 23(6):519–21

A study of suicide and attempted suicide by self–immolation in an Irish psychiatric population: an increasing problem. O'Donoghue JM, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):144–6

Suicide attempts among Turkish psychiatric patients. Coşar B, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;42(10):1072–5

WHO/EURO Multicentre Study on Parasuicide. Hjelmeland H, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):140–1

Attempted suicides in Ankara in 1995. Sayil I, et al. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):47–8

Comorbidity patterns in adolescents and young adults with suicide attempts. Wunderlich U, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998;248(2):87–95

Zinc phosphide intoxication symptoms: analysis of 20 cases. Chugh SN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul; 36(7):406–7

A general hospital study of attempted suicide in adolescence: age and method of attempt. Iancu I, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997;34(3):228–34

Recurrent overdose: patient characteristics, habits, and outcomes. Taylor DM, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):257–61

Addiction–risk behaviours and suicide attempts in adolescents. Garnefski N, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Apr; 21(2):135–42

A 5–year follow–up study of suicide attempts among French adolescents. Laurent A, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 May; 22(5):424–30

Psychiatric contacts among youths aged 13 through 24 years who have made serious suicide attempts. Beautrais AL, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May; 37(5):504–11

Incidence and predictors of suicidal behaviors in a longitudinal sample of young adolescents. McKeown RE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 37(6):612–9

Overdose among youth in Bahrain: psycho–social characteristics, contact with helping agencies and problems. al–Ansari AM, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec; 117(6):366–71

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 1: PTSD diagnoses, psychiatric comorbidity, and assessments of suicidal behavior. Ferrada–Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):103–12

Rural–urban differences in depression treatment and suicidality. Rost K, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1098–107

Psychiatric illness in a New Zealand sample of young people making serious suicide attempts. Beautrais AL, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):44–8

Tyrosine hydroxylase allelic distribution in suicide attempters. Persson ML, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):73–80

Lifetime comorbidity, lifetime history of psychosis and suicide attempts, and current symptoms of patients with deteriorated affective disorder. Vocisano C, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):33–45

Unemployment and serious suicide attempts. Beautrais AL, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):209–18

Comment on "The Positive and Negative Suicide Ideation Scale". Lester D. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1394

Mortality after deliberate self–poisoning. A prospective follow–up study of 587 persons observed for 5279 person years: risk factors and causes of death. Rygnestad T. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;32(8):443–50

Suicidal feelings and work environment in psychiatric nursing personnel. Samuelsson M, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):391–7

History of trauma and attempted suicide among women in a primary care setting. Wiederman MW, et al. **Violence Vict** 1998 Spring;13(1):3–9

[Iatrogenic disease and self–injury: significant factors in hospital admission?] Müller A, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):341–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Timing of attempted suicide by drug poisoning during pregnancy and pregnancy outcome] Mosonyi A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 28;138(39):2467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Epidemiology and chronorhythmicity of recurrences of attempted suicide] Bianco G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Suicide attempts in epileptic patients during the years 1990–92. Analysis of patients in the Regional Poison Control Center in Sosnowiec] Miller K, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):667–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epidemiological study of attempted suicide managed at the hospital emergency department] Gutiérrez E, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 May–Jun;25(3):172–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Risk factors in attempted suicide in adolescents] Mardomingo Sanz MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:148–50 (25 ref.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Trends in self–poisoning: admissions to a central London hospital, 1991–1994. McEvedy CJ. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):496–8

SUIPOXVIRUS

PATHOGENICITY

Recombinant swinepox virus expressing beta–galactosidase: investigation of viral host range and gene expression levels in cell culture. Bárcena J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):396–405

SULBACTAM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[A randomized controlled clinical trial of sulperazon in the treatment of surgical infection] Tian Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):740–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Efficacy and safety of sulbactam/cefoperazone for hepato–biliary infections] Shinagawa N, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Nov;50(11):862–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of fosfomycin in combination with sulbactam/cefoperazone in the treatment of severe infections complicated to blood dyscrasia. Working Group of Kanto Combination Therapy for FOM + SBT/CPZ] Kitamura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 72(7):761–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Pharmacoeconomic analysis of ampicillin–sulbactam versus cefoxitin in the treatment of intraabdominal infections [published erratum appears in Pharmacotherapy 1998 May–Jun;18(3):662] Messick CR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):175–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of concentrations of sulbactam–ampicillin administered by bolus injections or bolus plus continuous infusion in tissues of patients undergoing colorectal surgery. Martin C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1093–7

Pharmacokinetics of mezlocillin and sulbactam under continuous veno–venous hemodialysis (CVVHD) in intensive care patients with acute renal failure. Rohde B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):111–5

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin, sulbactam and cefotiam in patients undergoing orthopedic surgery. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):258–62

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin/sulbactam in patients undergoing spinal microneurosurgical procedures. Warnke JP, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):253–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Characterization of a PSE–4 mutant with different properties in relation to penicillanic acid sulfones: importance of residues 216 to 218 in class A beta–lactamases. Sabbagh Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2319–25

Effect of imipenem and sulbactam on sessile cells of Acinetobacter baumannii growing in biofilm. Vidal R, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(367):79–87

In vitro activity of cefoperazone–sulbactam: Singapore experience. Kumarasinghe G, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):734–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Randomized comparison of sulbactam/cefoperazone with imipenem as empirical monotherapy for febrile granulocytopenic patients. Winston DJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):576–83

Inhibition of biliary endoprostheses occlusion by ampicillin–sulbactam in an in vitro model. Tsang TK, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):643–8

Cefoperazone/sulbactam + co–trimoxazole vs ceftazidime + co–trimoxazole in the treatment of severe melioidosis: a randomized, double–blind, controlled study. Thamprajamchit S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):265–71

[A randomized clinical study of sulperazone versus tienam in the treatment of LRTIS] Li J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):819–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Is sulbactam really the answer for treatment of infections caused by multiresistant strains of Acinetobacter spp.? (letter; comment)] Casellas JM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):335–6. Comment on: Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1996 Nov;14(9):524–7. **(Spa)**

SULBENICILLIN

BLOOD

Stereoselective disposition of sulbenicillin in humans. Itoh T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):325–31

SULFABENZPYRAZINE see **SULFAQUINOXALINE**

SULFACETAMIDE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Topical sodium sulfacetamide/sulfur lotion [letter] Tarimci N, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Aug;22(4):301

SULFACHINOXALIN see **SULFAQUINOXALINE**

SULFADIAZINE

[Comment on Schierholz et. al.: Clinical and preclinical efficacy of antimicrobial catheters (letter; comment)] Martin E, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):648–9. Comment on: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1997 May;32(5):298–305. **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Toxoplasmosis retinochorioiditis, a therapy comparison between spiramycin and pyrimethamine/sulfadiazine] Hacker M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Sulfa..., be aware of sicca! (letter; comment)] Heijn A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):282–3. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1997 Apr 15;122(8):230. **(Dut)**

[Acute encephalopathy caused by sulfadiazine and trimethoprim–sulfamethoxazole in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Arjol AM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):250–1 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Is the ultrastructural damage caused by subinhibitory concentrations of trimethoprim and sulphadiazine part of their normal mechanism of action? Richards RM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):183–97

THERAPEUTIC USE

Determination of the inhibitory effect on Toxoplasma growth in the serum of AIDS patients during acute therapy for toxoplasmic encephalitis. Derouin F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):50–4

[Desensitization with sulfadiazine in a patient with cerebral toxoplasmosis refractory to alternative treatment (letter)] Campany D, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):155–6 **(Spa)**

SULFADIMETHOXINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absorbability of sulphamonomethoxine and sulphadimethoxine administered via food of laying hens. Furusawa N. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul; 45(5):267–9

TOXICITY

[Observation of micrognathic development in mouse fetus induced by sulfadimethoxine] Kitamura A. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):25–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SULFADIMIDINE see **SULFAMETHAZINE**

SULFADOXINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The safety of pyrimethamine and sulfadoxine for the prevention of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Teira R, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):595–6

BLOOD

Simultaneous determination of pyrimethamine and sulphadoxine in human plasma by high–performance liquid chromatography after automated liquid–solid extraction. Astier H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1–2):217–23

METABOLISM

Human maternofoetal distribution of pyrimethamine–sulphadoxine [letter] Trenque T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;45(2):179–80

PHARMACOKINETICS

Concentrations of sulfadoxine and trimethoprim in plasma, lymph fluids and some tissues 24 h after intramuscular administration to Angora goats. Traş B, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):62–4

PHARMACOLOGY

The differing impact of chloroquine and pyrimethamine/sulfadoxine upon the infectivity of malaria species to the mosquito vector. Hogh B, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):176–82

Allelic exchange at the endogenous genomic locus in Plasmodium falciparum proves the role of dihydropteroate synthase in sulfadoxine-resistant malaria. Triglia T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3807–15

Development and comparison of quantitative assays for the dihydropteroate synthetase codon 540 mutation associated with sulfadoxine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Shaio MF, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):203–10

The effect of sulfaphenazole and sulfadoxine on tolbutamide disposition in dwarf goats (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(3):269–72

The data presented by Jelinek et al. (1997) should not be taken as evidence against an association between resistance to sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine (S/P) and mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Plasmodium falciparum [letter; comment] White NJ. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):249. Comment on: Trop Med Int Health 1997 Nov;2(11):1075–9.

POISONING

Sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine embryopathy in Wistar rats. Uche-Nwachi EO, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 73(2):135–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

An evaluation of the effects of intermittent sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine treatment in pregnancy on parasite clearance and risk of low birthweight in rural Malawi. Verhoeff FH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Mar;92(2):141–50

Molecular basis of in vivo resistance to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine in African adult patients infected with Plasmodium falciparum malaria parasites. Basco LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1811–4

The use of the anti-malaria drug Fansidar (pyrimethamine and sulphadoxine) in the treatment of a patient with autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome and Fas deficiency. van der Werff ten Bosch JE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):578–81

Chloroquine versus pyrimethamine/sulphadoxine in the treatment of uncomplicated P. falciparum malaria in northern Kenya. Falaschi F, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):275–7

In vivo selection for a specific genotype of dihydropteroate synthetase of Plasmodium falciparum by pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine but not chlorproguanil-dapsone treatment. Curtis J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1429–33

Mutations in Plasmodium falciparum dihydrofolate reductase and dihydropteroate synthase and epidemiologic patterns of pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine use and resistance. Plowe CV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1590–6

Molecular assays for surveillance of antifolate-resistant malaria [letter] [see comments] Kublin JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1629–30. Comment in: Lancet 1998 August 1;352(9125):406.

A trial of Fansidar plus chloroquine or Fansidar alone for the treatment of uncomplicated malaria in Gambian children. Bojang KA, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):73–6

Pyrimethamine/sulfadoxine for treating uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria in young children in Gabon. Schmidt-Ott R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):578–9

Plasmodium falciparum: sensitivity in vivo to chloroquine, pyrimethamine/sulfadoxine and mefloquine in western Myanmar. Smithuis FM, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):468–72

Comparative efficacy of chloroquine plus chlorpheniramine and pyrimethamine/sulfadoxine in acute uncomplicated falciparum malaria in Nigerian children. Sowunmi A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):77–81

Polymorphisms in the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) and dihydropteroate synthetase (DHPS) genes of Plasmodium falciparum and in vivo resistance to sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine in isolates from Tanzania. Jelinek T, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug;3(8):605–9

High prevalence of mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Plasmodium falciparum in isolates from Tanzania without evidence of an association to clinical sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine resistance [see comments] Jelinek T, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):1075–9. Comment in: Trop Med Int Health 1998 Mar;3(3):249.

Enhanced gametocyte production in Fansidar-treated Plasmodium falciparum malaria patients: implications for malaria transmission control programmes. Puta C, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):227–9

Resistance of falciparum malaria to chloroquine and sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine in Afghan refugee settlements in western Pakistan: surveys by the general health services using a simplified in vivo test. Rowland M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1049–56

Successful treatment of neosporosis in an adult dog. Thate FM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S113–4

TOXICITY

Effect of intramuscular sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine on pregnant Wistar rats. Uche-Nwachi EO. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):426–9

A modified in vitro sulfadoxine susceptibility assay for Plasmodium falciparum suitable for investigating Fansidar resistance. Wang P, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):223–30

SULFAFURAZOLE see **SULFISOXAZOLE**

SULFAMETHAZINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative pharmacokinetics of sulfamethazine in plasma and parotid saliva of sheep. Pulido E, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):138–43

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin and sulfadimidine in pigs infected experimentally with Streptococcus suum. Yuan ZH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):318–22

The effect of water deprivation on the pharmacokinetics of antipyrine and sulphadimidine following intravenous administration in Nubian goats. Elsheikh HA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):587–97

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of sulfamethazine on sexual precocity and neuropeptide Y neurons within the tuberoinfundibular region of the chick brain. Walsh KM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):707–13

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of Eimeria alabamensis coccidiosis by a long-acting baquiloprim/sulphadimidine bolus. Svensson C. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):143–52

SULFAMETHIZOLE

PHARMACOKINETICS

N-acetyl-L-gamma-glutamyl derivatives of p-nitroaniline, sulphamethoxazole and sulphamethizole for kidney-specific drug delivery in rats. Murakami T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):459–65

SULFAMETHOXAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole incremental dose regimen in human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons. Rich JD, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):409–14

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-induced tremor in a patient with AIDS. Slavik RS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):189–92

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and metabolic acidosis in HIV-infected patients. Porras MC, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):185–9

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-induced tremor in a patient with AIDS. Slavik RS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):189–92

Comparison of the in vitro cytotoxicity of hydroxylamine metabolites of sulfamethoxazole and dapsone. Reilly TP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):803–10

Drug-induced pneumonitis caused by sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim during treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a patient with refractory ulcerative colitis. Oshitani N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):578–81

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Suppression of pokeweed mitogen-driven human IgM and IgG responses by the hydroxylamine of sulfamethoxazole. Sisson ME, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May; 19(5):299–304

The effect of cimetidine on the formation of sulfamethoxazole hydroxylamine in patients with human immunodeficiency virus. Lehmann DF, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May; 38(5):463–6

BLOOD

Determination of pharmaceuticals in plasma by capillary electrophoresis without sample pretreatment reproducibility, limit of quantitation and limit of detection. Kunkel A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1882–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Sulfonamide-induced reactions in desensitized patients with AIDS--the role of covalent protein haptenation by sulfamethoxazole. Gruchalla RS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):371–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

N-acetyl-L-gamma-glutamyl derivatives of p-nitroaniline, sulphamethoxazole and sulphamethizole for kidney-specific drug delivery in rats. Murakami T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):459–65

PHARMACOLOGY

Improbability of selection for RIF resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis by accidental exposure during short-course therapy with Cotrifazid [letter] Müller-Brundaler U, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):451–2

Experimental evaluation of roxithromycin combined with dapsone or sulphamethoxazole on Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dual infections in a rat model. Brun-Pascaud M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar; 41 Suppl B:57–62

SULFAMETHOXYPYRIDAZINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy of sulfamethoxypyridazine in a murine model of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia. Bartlett MS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):934–5

SULFAMETHYLISOXAZOLE see **SULFAMETHOXAZOLE**

SULFAMONOMETHOXINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absorbability of sulphamonomethoxine and sulphadimethoxine administered via food of laying hens. Furusawa N. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Jul; 45(5):267–9

SULFAMYL DIURETICS see **DIURETICS, SULFAMYL**

SULFANILAMIDES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[The use of the alpha-glucosidase inhibitor acarbose for the treatment of type-2 diabetes mellitus in secondary sulfanilamide resistance] Gendeleka GF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic changes of azosemide after intravenous and oral administration of azosemide to uranyl nitrate-induced acute renal failure rats. Park KJ, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Apr;19(3):141–6

Effects of the rate and composition of fluid replacement on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of intravenous azosemide. Park KJ, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):595–610

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of azosemide after intravenous and oral administration to rats: absorption from various GI segments. Lee SH, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1996 Dec;24(6):551–68

PHARMACOLOGY

Liver and gastrointestinal first-pass effects of azosemide in rats. Kim J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):878–83

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of azosemide after intravenous and oral administration to rats: absorption from various GI segments. Lee SH, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1996 Dec;24(6):551–68

Effects of sulfanilamide and methotrexate on 13C fluxes through the glycine decarboxylase/serine hydroxymethyltransferase enzyme system in arabidopsis. Prabhu V, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):137–44

TOXICITY

Systemic histopathology of rats treated with 6-sulfanilamidoindazole, a novel arthritogenic sulfonamide. Ohmachi Y, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):262–70

SULFANILIC ACIDS

see related
INDICATORS AND REAGENTS

SULFANINYLBUTYLUREA see **CARBUTAMIDE**

SULFAPHENAZOLE

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of sulfaphenazole and sulfadoxine on tolbutamide disposition in dwarf goats (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 63(3):269–72

SULFAPHENYLPYRAZOL

SULFAPHENYLPYRAZOL see **SULFAPHENAZOLE**

SULFAPYRIDINE

HISTORY

Preliminary report of the use of sulfapyridine in the treatment of pneumonia. 1939 [classical article] Plummer N, et al. **Bull N Y Acad Med** 1997 Winter;74(2):355–62

PHARMACOLOGY

Sulphasalazine, olsalazine and sulphapyridine induce mitogenic actions in the rat intestinal epithelium. Benno P, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):717–22

SULFAQUINOXALINE

ANALYSIS

Decreasing profile of residual sulphaquinoxaline in eggs. Furusawa N, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):241–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

Transferring profile of dietary sulphaquinoxaline into eggs. Furusawa N, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May; 45(4):225–8

SULFASALAZINE

[Acute severe hypersensitivity reaction to salazopirin] Otero S, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Speed of onset of the response to sulphasalazine [letter] Haslock I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1341–2

A case of Behçet's syndrome with esophageal involvement treated with salicylazosulfapyridine and prednisolone. Ikezawa K, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):S52–3

Randomised comparison of combined step-down prednisolone, methotrexate and sulphasalazine with sulphasalazine alone in early rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220] Boers M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2; 350(9074):309–18. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):304–5.

Rheumatoid arthritis: not yet curable with early intensive therapy [comment] Emery P. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2; 350(9074):304–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):309–18.

Triple therapy with methotrexate, sulfasalazine, and hydroxychloroquine in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. O'Dell JR. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 24(3):465–77 (20 ref.)

Combination of sulphasalazine and methotrexate in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Dougados M. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;57(1):31–3 (31 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Predisposing factors in sulphasalazine-induced systemic lupus erythematosus. Gunnarsson I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1089–94

Urinary bladder cancer in a girl with a slow-acetylator genotype and treated with sulphasalazine [letter; comment] Filiadis IF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):342–3. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Jul;80(1):151–2.

Sulfasalazine-induced fulminant hepatitis in pediatric Crohn's disease: report of two cases. Besnard M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):119–20

[Pulmonary adverse effects caused by salazosulfapyridine] Kromann-Andersen H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30; 160(14):2131–2 **(Dan)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of sulfasalazine by near-infrared spectroscopy and multivariate analysis in reflectance mode with a fibre-optic probe. Jacobsson SP, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):415–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Isolation and evaluation of susceptibility to sulphasalazine of Desulfovibrio desulfuricans strains from the human digestive tract. Dzierżewicz Z, et al. **Acta Microbiol Pol** 1997;46(2):175–87

Sulphasalazine, olsalazine and sulphapyridine induce mitogenic actions in the rat intestinal epithelium. Benno P, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):717–22

Methotrexate and sulfasalazine promote adenosine release by a mechanism that requires ecto-5'-nucleotidase-mediated conversion of adenine nucleotides. Morabito L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):295–300

Sulfasalazine: a potent and specific inhibitor of nuclear factor kappa B. Wahl C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1; 101(5):1163–74

Rapid induction of neutrophil apoptosis by sulfasalazine: implications of reactive oxygen species in the apoptotic process. Akahoshi T, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):817–26

Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition or sulfasalazine on the spontaneous colitis observed in HLA-B27 transgenic rats. Aiko S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):722–7

Soluble cell adhesion molecules—P-selectin and ICAM-1, and disease activity in patients receiving sulphasalazine for active rheumatoid arthritis. Veale DJ, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):296–9

POISONING

Massive sulfasalazine and paracetamol ingestion causing acidosis, hyperglycemia, coagulopathy, and methemoglobinemia. Dunn RJ. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(3):239–42

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of patient education on compliance with basic treatment regimens and health in recent onset active rheumatoid arthritis. Brus HL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):146–51

Sulfasalazine and human immunodeficiency virus-associated reactive arthritis: comment on the article by Clegg et al [letter; comment] Adebajo AO. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1911. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Dec;39(12):2021–7.

Comparison of sulfasalazine and placebo in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: comment on the article by Clegg et al [letter; comment] Helliwell PS. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1911–2. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1996 Dec;39(12):2021–7.

Sulfasalazine in the treatment of juvenile chronic arthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. Dutch Juvenile Chronic Arthritis Study Group. van Rossum MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May; 41(5):808–16

Sulphasalazine therapy in chronic uveitis of children with chronic arthritis. Huang JL, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Jun;15(2):71–5

Combination of sulphasalazine and methotrexate versus the single components in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized, controlled, double-blind, 52 week clinical trial. Haagsma CJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1082–8

Use of sulfasalazine in rheumatic diseases. Fuchs HA. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;46(7):3–4

Pancytopenia secondary to hemophagocytic syndrome in rheumatoid arthritis treated with methotrexate and sulfasalazine. Sibilia J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1218–20

Efficacy of treatment for ulcerative colitis [letter; comment] Steinberg H. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):422. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):949–53.

Inhibition of anaphylaxis by sulfasalazine in rats. Lee EH, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 May;56(5):223–9

[Treatment of discoid lupus erythematosus with sulfasalazine: 11 cases] Delaporte E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(2):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sulfasalazine: side effects and duration of therapy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Mundo A, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan-Feb;148(1–2):7–13 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A refractory case of relapsing polychondritis] Nosaka Y, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1998 Apr; 21(2):80–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up observation of intestinal Behçet disease treated with salazosulfapyridine and mesalazine for 8 years and 9 months] Kitauchi S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;95(2):140–4 **(Jpn)**

[Use of salazopyrin in Schonlein-Henoch disease] Zoch-Zwierz W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun; 48(1–12):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SULFATASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Scavestrogen sulfamates: correlation between estrone sulfatase inhibiting and antioxidant effects. Römer W, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):99–109

Inhibition of estrone sulfatase in human liver microsomes by quercetin and other flavonoids. Huang Z, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1–3):9–15

Measurement of oestrone sulphatase activity in white blood cells to monitor in vivo inhibition of steroid sulphatase activity by oestrone-3-O-sulphamate. Purohit A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):45–51

Development of potent non-estrogenic estrone sulfatase inhibitors. Li PK, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul-Aug; 63(7–8):425–32

BLOOD

Measurement of oestrone sulphatase activity in white blood cells to monitor in vivo inhibition of steroid sulphatase activity by oestrone-3-O-sulphamate. Purohit A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):45–51

CHEMISTRY

A novel protein modification generating an aldehyde group in sulfatases: its role in catalysis and disease. von Figura K, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jun;20(6):505–10 (28 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Immortalization and characterization of a cell line exhibiting a severe multiple sulphatase deficiency phenotype. Nelson K, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):125–30

Multiple sulphatase deficiency and haemophagocytic syndrome [see comments] Ikeda H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):553–4. Comment in: Eur J Pediatr 1998 Jul;157(7):523.

Ichthyosis: the skin manifestation of multiple sulfatase deficiency. Castaño Suárez E, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):369–72

[Multiple sulfatase deficiency] Eto Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):385–8 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Immortalization and characterization of a cell line exhibiting a severe multiple sulphatase deficiency phenotype. Nelson K, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):125–30

Feline mucopolysaccharidosis type VI: correction of glycosaminoglycan storage in myoblasts by retrovirus-mediated transfer of the feline N-acetylgalactosamine 4-sulfatase gene. Yogalingam G, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1189–94

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune response to enzyme replacement therapy: clinical signs of hypersensitivity reactions and altered enzyme distribution in a high titre rat model. Brooks DA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):163–72

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Expression, purification and characterization of recombinant caprine N-acetylglucosamine-6-sulphatase. Litjens T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):89–94

METABOLISM

Different biochemical properties of nuclear and microsomal estrone-3-sulfatases: evidence for the presence of a nuclear isozyme. Zhu BT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):45–9

Expression, purification and characterization of recombinant caprine N-acetylglucosamine-6-sulphatase. Litjens T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):89–94

Biology and function of the reversible sulfation pathway catalysed by human sulfotransferases and sulfatases. Coughtrie MW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):3–27 (129 ref.)

New pathway of heparan sulphate degradation. Iduronate sulphatase and N-sulphoglucosamine 6-sulphatase act on the polymer chain prior to depolymerisation by a N-sulpho-glucosaminidase and glycuronidases in the mollusc Tagelus gibbus. Medeiros MG, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):539–47

Uterine estrogen sulfatase may play a more important role than the hepatic sulfatase in mediating the uterotropic action of estrone-3-sulfate. Zhu BT, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):191–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Role, control and expression of estrone sulfatase and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities in human breast cancer. Pasqualini JR. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119 Suppl 2:48–53 (31 ref.)

SULFATE ADENYLYLTRANSFERASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sulfation in high endothelial venules: cloning and expression of the human PAPS synthetase. Girard JP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):603–12

CHEMISTRY

Deletion and site-directed mutagenesis of the ATP-binding motif (P-loop) in the bifunctional murine ATP-sulfurylase/adenosine 5'-phosphosulfate kinase enzyme. Deyrup AT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9450–6

CLASSIFICATION

Dissimilatory ATP sulfurylase from the hyperthermophilic sulfate reducer Archaeoglobus fulgidus belongs to the group of homo-oligomeric ATP sulfurylases. Sperling D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):257–64

GENETICS

Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of human bifunctional 3'-phosphoadenosine 5'-phosphosulfate synthase and its functional domains. Venkatachalam KV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19311–20

cDNA sequence and expression pattern of the Drosophila melanogaster PAPS synthetase gene: a new salivary gland marker. Jullien D, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov; 68(1–2):179–86

A member of a family of sulfate-activating enzymes causes murine brachymorphism. Kurima K, et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8681–5

METABOLISM

Regulating energy transfer in the ATP sulfurylase–GTPase system. Liu C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17; 37(11):3886–92

Deletion and site-directed mutagenesis of the ATP-binding motif (P-loop) in the bifunctional murine ATP-sulfurylase/adenosine 5'-phosphosulfate kinase enzyme. Deyrup AT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9450–6

Effect of ATP sulfurylase overexpression in bright yellow 2 tobacco cells. Regulation Of atp sulfurylase and SO4(2-) transport activities. Hatzfeld Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1307–13

PHYSIOLOGY

cDNA cloning, expression, and characterization of the human bifunctional ATP sulfurylase/adenosine 5'-phosphosulfate kinase enzyme. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1037–40

SULFATES

Preparation of heparin-like surfaces by introducing sulfate and carboxylate groups on poly(ethylene) using an argon plasma treatment. Lens JP, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(4):357–72

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Stopping cervical bleeding. Manca DP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2121

ANALYSIS

Perineuronal sulfated proteoglycans and cell surface glycoproteins in adult and newborn mouse brains, with special reference to their postnatal developments. Murakami T, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct;60(4):347–54

Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry for the analysis of monosulfated oligosaccharides. Dai Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):1–9

Application of capillary electrophoresis for the determination of inorganic ions in trace explosives and explosive residues. Kishi T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):3–5

The determination of inorganic sulphate in serum and synovial fluid by high performance ion chromatography. Kock R, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep; 35(9):679–85

Double sodium and potassium sulphates revealed by microprobe analysis in dried cervical mucus: a mid-cycle crystallographic index. Berthou J, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):347–58

Quantitation of sulfate and thiosulfate in clinical samples by ion chromatography. Cole DE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):221–32 (123 ref.)

Ion chromatography method and validation for the determination of sulfate and sulfamate ions in topiramate drug substance and finished product. Micheel AP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):166–72

Characterization of the sulfated fucose-containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction-inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35–44

BLOOD

Chloride-sulphate exchange chemically measured in human erythrocyte ghosts. Romano L, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):351–5

Platelet sulphotransferase activity, plasma sulphate levels and sulphation capacity in patients with migraine and tension headache. Alam Z, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):761–4

The determination of inorganic sulphate in serum and synovial fluid by high performance ion chromatography. Kock R, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep; 35(9):679–85

Simultaneous determination of oxalate, citrate and sulfate in children's plasma with ion chromatography. Hoppe B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1348–52

Plasma androsterone/epiandrosterone sulfates as markers of 5 alpha-reductase activity: effect of finasteride in normal men. Lewis JG, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug–Sep;62(8–9):632–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemoenzymatic synthesis of a 3IV,6III-disulfated Lewis(x) pentasaccharide, a candidate ligand for human L-selectin. Lubineau A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):501–9

Regioselective syntheses of sulfated polysaccharides: specific anti-HIV-1 activity of novel chitin sulfates. Nishimura SI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(3):427–33

METABOLISM

Renal Na-Si cotransporter NaSi-1 is inhibited by heavy metals. Markovich D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F283–9

Biosynthesis of sulfated extracellular matrices by alveolar type II cells increases with time in culture. Sannes PL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L840–7

Seasonal changes in the relative abundance of uncultivated sulfate-reducing bacteria in a salt marsh sediment and in the rhizosphere of Spartina alterniflora. Rooney-Varga JN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3895–901

Sulfate-reducing bacteria and their activities in cyanobacterial mats of solar lake (Sinai, Egypt). Teske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2943–51

Metabolism and cytotoxicity of chlorpropham (CIPC) and its essential metabolites in isolated rat hepatocytes during a partial inhibition of sulphation and glucuronidation reactions: a comparative study. Carrera G, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):89–96

Dissimilatory arsenate and sulfate reduction in Desulfotomaculum auripigmentum sp. nov. Newman DK, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):380–8

Purification from human plasma of a hexapeptide that potentiates the sulfation and mitogenic activities of insulin-like growth factors. Dousset B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):587–91

Cloning and characterization of the 5'-flanking region of the mouse diastrophic dysplasia sulfate transporter gene. Kobayashi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):738–43

Enterocytic differentiation correlates with changes in the fine structure and sulfation of perlecan in HT29 human colon carcinoma cells. Molist A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):874–9

Pre-steady-state and steady-state function of the ileal brush border SO4(2-)-OH- exchanger. Maenz DD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):229–36

Lysosomal sulphate transport is dependent upon sulphydryl groups. Chou HF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):713–7

ATP stimulates lysosomal sulphate transport at neutral pH: evidence for phosphorylation of the lysosomal sulphate carrier. Chou HF, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):781–6

Sulphation of N-linked oligosaccharides of vesicular stomatitis and influenza virus envelope glycoproteins: host cell specificity, subcellular localization and identification of substituted saccharides. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):511–8

The N-terminal Arg2, Arg3 and Arg4 of human lactoferrin interact with sulphated molecules but not with the receptor present on Jurkat human lymphoblastic T-cells. Legrand D, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):841–6

The influence of allergy and smoking on the sulphation of nasal mucins [published erratum appears in Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):1299] Wood SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):506S

The substrate recognition domain in the Na+/dicarboxylate and Na+/sulfate cotransporters is located in the carboxy-terminal portion of the protein. Pajor AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):98–106

A fat body derived protein is selectively sulfated in the stick insect ovary by transcytosis through the follicular epithelium. Giorgi F, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;90(2):183–97

Sulfation of minoxidil by multiple human cytosolic sulfotransferases. Anderson RJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):53–67 (47 ref.)

Biology and function of the reversible sulfation pathway catalysed by human sulfotransferases and sulfatases. Coughtrie MW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):3–27 (129 ref.)

The glutathione dependence of inorganic sulfate formation from L- or D-cysteine in isolated rat hepatocytes. Huang J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):189–202

Inhibition of thyroid hormone sulfation by hydroxylated metabolites of polychlorinated biphenyls. Schuur AG, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):293–7

Sulfate activation and transport in mammals: system components and mechanisms. Schwartz NB, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):143–51 (18 ref.)

Redefining reductive sulfate assimilation in higher plants: a role for APS reductase, a new member of the thioredoxin superfamily? Wray JL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):153–67 (63 ref.)

Metabolism of explosive compounds by sulfate-reducing bacteria. Boopathy R, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 37(2):127–31

Rapid sulfation of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in native Xenopus laevis oocytes. Friesema EC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):596–600

Selective reduction of 6-O-sulfation in heparan sulfate from transformed mammary epithelial cells. Safaiyan F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):576–82

Cloning of mouse diastrophic dysplasia sulfate transporter gene induced during osteoblast differentiation by bone morphogenetic protein-2. Kobayashi T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):341–9

The enzymatic sulfation of glycoprotein carbohydrate units: blood group T-hapten specific and two other distinct Gal:3-O-sulfotransferases as evident from specificities and kinetics and the influence of sulfate and fucose residues occurring in the carbohydrate chain on C-3 sulfation of terminal Gal. Chandrasekaran EV, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):753–68

Desulfovibrio aespoeensis sp. nov., a mesophilic sulfate-reducing bacterium from deep groundwater at Aspö hard rock laboratory, Sweden. Motamedi M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:311–5

Metal removal by sulphate-reducing bacteria from natural and constructed wetlands. Webb JS, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):240–8

A cysG mutant strain of Rhizobium etli pleiotropically defective in sulfate and nitrate assimilation. Tate R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7343–50

Involvement of CysB and Cbl regulatory proteins in expression of the tauABCD operon and other sulfate starvation-inducible genes in Escherichia coli. van der Ploeg JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7671–8

Phylogeny of dissimilatory sulfite reductases supports an early origin of sulfate respiration. Wagner M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2975–82

Inhibition of pancreatic elastase by sulfated lipids in the intestinal mucosa. Ito N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):107–14

Alzheimer-like changes in microtubule-associated protein Tau induced by sulfated glycosaminoglycans. Inhibition of microtubule binding, stimulation of phosphorylation, and filament assembly depend on the degree of sulfation. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33118–24

Developmental regulation of the sulfation profile of chondroitin sulfate chains in the chicken embryo brain. Kitagawa H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31377–81

Abnormal sulfate metabolism in vitamin D-deficient rats. Fernandes I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2196–203

Use and removal of sulfite by conversion to sulfate in the preservation of salt-free cucumbers. Mcfeeters RF. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):885–90

Crystal structure of the ternary complex of E. coli purine nucleoside phosphorylase with formycin B, a structural analogue of the substrate inosine, and phosphate (Sulphate) at 2.1 A resolution. Koellner G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3;280(1):153–66

Characterization of bovine heart sulfotransferase catalyzing the sulfation of tyrosine-containing peptides. Suiko M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):485–90

Role of fibronectin and sulfated proteoglycans in endothelial cell migration on a cultured smooth muscle layer. Chon JH, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):53–9

Regulation of the sulfate starvation response in Pseudomonas aeruginosa: role of cysteine biosynthetic intermediates. Hummerjohann J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1375–86

Functional redundancy of genes for sulphate activation enzymes in Rhizobium sp. BR816. Laeremans T, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3933–42

Intracellular transport, sorting, and proteolytic processing of regulated secretory proteins does not require protein sulfation. van Kuppeveld FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):29–35

Pendred syndrome is caused by mutations in a putative sulphate transporter gene (PDS). Everett LA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):411–22

Sounding out a novel sulphate transporter [news] Morton CC. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):370–1

Regulation of estrogen activity by sulfation in human MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Falany JL, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(11–12):589–96

The assessment of chondrocyte proteoglycan metabolism using molecular sieve column chromatography as compared to three commonly utilized techniques. Frisbie DD, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Mar;6(2):137–45

Renal brush border sodium-sulfate cotransport in guinea pig: effect of age and diet. Pena DR, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):724–7

Regulation of expression of a cDNA from barley roots encoding a high affinity sulphate transporter. Smith FW, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):875–84

Effect of ATP sulfurylase overexpression in bright yellow 2 tobacco cells. Regulation Of atp sulfurylase and SO4(2-) transport activities. Hatzfeld Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1307–13

Regulation of sulfur assimilation in higher plants: a sulfate transporter induced in sulfate-starved roots plays a central role in Arabidopsis thaliana. Takahashi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11102–7

Human DRA functions as a sulfate transporter in Sf9 insect cells. Byeon MK, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):67–74

Human theta class glutathione transferase: the crystal structure reveals a sulfate-binding pocket within a buried active site. Rossjohn J, et al. **Structure** 1998 Mar 15; 6(3):309–22

Psychrotolerant sulfate-reducing bacteria from an oxic freshwater sediment, description of Desulfovibrio cuneatus sp. nov. and Desulfovibrio litoralis sp. nov. Sass H, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):212–9

Stereoselective sulphate conjugation of fenoterol by human phenolsulphotransferases. Wilson AA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Nov;27(11):1147–54

The polysulphate binding domain of human proacrosin/acrosin is involved in both the enzyme activation and spermatozoa-zona pellucida interaction. Moreno RD, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):75–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

[The age-related characteristics of feather formation in birds and the physiological role of sulfur as sodium sulfate in keratin synthesis in the plumage] Ratych IB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):109–17 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

SULFATES

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of sulfate and chloride on three separate oxalate transporters reconstituted from rabbit renal cortex. Karniski LP. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F189–96

Dietary acid increases blood and renal cortical acid content in rats. Wesson DE. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F97–103

Effect of Poultry Litter Treatment (PLT) on death due to ascites in broilers. Terzich M, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):385–7

Transport of lucifer yellow CH into plant vacuoles--evidence for direct energization of a sulphonated substance and implications for the design of new molecular probes. Klein M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):86–92

Comparative effects of heparin and the sulfatoid GM1474 on coagulation parameters in plasma and blood from various species. Williams PD, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):337–41

Synthesis and differential turnover of the CYS3 regulatory protein of Neurospora crassa are subject to sulfur control. Tao Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):478–82

Sulfated galactocerebrosides as potential antiinflammatory agents. Marinier A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26; 40(20):3234–47

Effects of organic anions and bile acid conjugates on biliary excretion of pravastatin in the rat. Fukumura S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):72–6

Hepatic uptake of p-nitrophenyl sulfate by transporter that acetaminophen sulfate shares for uptake: sulfate moiety as a vector for metabolite transport. Sakuma-Sawada N, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 97(2):131–8

Effects of sodium sulfate on acute N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)succinimide (NDPS) nephrotoxicity in the Fischer 344 rat. Rankin GO, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1-2):1–13

POISONING

[Effect of cadmium sulfate and strontium chloride on the glycogen content in hepatocytes of rats of various ages] Mamyrbaeva ZZh, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):432–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular mechanisms of postnatal growth of rat liver in during chronic exposure of cadmium sulfate and strontium chloride] Shalakhmetova TM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998; 40(5):417–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulfated carbohydrate compounds prevent microbial adherence by sexually transmitted disease pathogens. Herold BC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2776–80

[Choleretic and cholagogic effect of sulphuric sulfate water from the springs of Tobiano in cholestasis in alcohol related liver diseases] Coiro V, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan–Feb; 148(1-2):15–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Effect of cadmium and zinc on respiration and photosynthesis in suspended and immobilized cultures of Chlorella vulgaris and Scenedesmus acutus. Ilangovan K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):936–43

URINE

Excretion of taurine and sulfate in rats fed with a low protein diet. Tomozawa M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr; 52(2):77–81

Excretion of sulfate and taurine in rats fed with a high protein diet. Yukihiro K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr; 52(2):71–5

Simultaneous determination of oxalate, glycolate, citrate, and sulfate from dried urine filter paper spots in a pediatric population. Blau N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1554–6

[Urinary sulfates as a biologic indicator of exposure to methylsulfate compounds in manufacture of sulfate cellulose] Meshchakova NM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SULFATES, INORGANIC see **SULFATES**

SULFATES, ORGANIC see **SULFURIC ACID ESTERS**

SULFATHIAZOLES

PHARMACOLOGY

Characterization of mutations contributing to sulfathiazole resistance in Escherichia coli. Vedantam G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):88–93

Characterization of a mutationally altered dihydropteroate synthase contributing to sulfathiazole resistance in Escherichia coli. Vedantam G, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Summer;4(2):91–7

SULFATIDASE SULFATASE see **CEREBROSIDE-SULFATASE**

SULFATIDES

ANALYSIS

Electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometric analysis of sulfatide. Determination of fragmentation patterns and characterization of molecular species expressed in brain and in pancreatic islets. Hsu FF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):202–16

Characterization of a O-fatty-acylated sulfatide from equine brain. Mikami T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):289–95

IMMUNOLOGY

Serum autoantibodies against sulfatide and phospholipid in NIDDM patients with diabetic neuropathy. Shigeta H, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1896–9

IgM anti-sulfatide autoantibodies: patterns of binding to cerebellum, dorsal root ganglion and peripheral nerve. Lopate G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;151(2):189–93

Experimental polyneuropathy produced in guinea-pigs immunized against sulfatide. Qin Z, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2867–70

[Anti acidic glycolipids antibodies in IDDM] Nakamura N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:324–7 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoantibodies to gangliosides and sulphatides in diabetic patients] Obayashi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:237–40 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Prosaptide activates the MAPK pathway by a G-protein-dependent mechanism essential for enhanced sulfatide synthesis by Schwann cells. Campana WM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):307–14

A sulfatide receptor distinct from L-selectin is involved in lymphocyte activation. Ding Z, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):310–4

Characterization of an acidic-pH-inducible stress protein (hsp70), a putative sulfatide binding adhesin, from Helicobacter pylori. Huesca M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4061–7

Immunohistochemical study of sulfatide expression in gastric carcinoma: alteration of sulfatide expression. Osawa H, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S135–40

Composition and biophysical properties of myelin lipid define the neurological defects in galactocerebroside- and sulfatide-deficient mice. Bosio A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):308–15

Intracellular sulfatide expression in a subpopulation of astrocytes in primary cultures. Berntson Z, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):559–68

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro and in vivo selectin-blocking activities of sulfated lipids and sulfated sialyl compounds. Mulligan MS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):569–75

Sulfatide inhibits HIV-1 entry into CD4-/CXCR4+ cells. Fantini J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):211–20

THERAPEUTIC USE

The role of P-selectin, sialyl Lewis X and sulfatide in myocardial ischemia and reperfusion injury. Yamada K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):217–25

SULFATIDOSIS see **LEUKODYSTROPHY, METACHROMATIC**

SULFATION FACTOR see **SOMATOMEDINS**

SULFENIC ACIDS

ANALYSIS

Fast narrow-bore HPLC-DAD analysis of biologically active thiosulfinates obtained without solvent from wild Allium species. Ferary S, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):104–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Novel application of 7-chloro-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazole to identify cysteine sulfenic acid in the AhpC component of alkyl hydroperoxide reductase. Ellis HR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):15013–8

METABOLISM

Specific and reversible inactivation of protein tyrosine phosphatases by hydrogen peroxide: evidence for a sulfenic acid intermediate and implications for redox regulation. Denu JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5633–42

SULFHEMOGLOBIN

ANALYSIS

Sulfhemoglobinemia after dermal application of DMSO. Burgess JL, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):87–9

BLOOD see **SULFHEMOGLOBINEMIA**

SULFHEMOGLOBINEMIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Sulfhemoglobinemia after dermal application of DMSO. Burgess JL, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Apr;40(2):87–9

DIAGNOSIS

Pseudomethemoglobinemia: a case report and review of sulfhemoglobinemia. Lu HC, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):803–5

SULFHYDRASES see **CARBON-SULFUR LYASES**

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS

A desalting approach for MALDI-MS using on-probe hydrophobic self-assembled monolayers. Brockman AH, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4716–20

Boron neutron capture therapy: preliminary study of BNCT with sodium borocaptate (Na2B1 2H1 1SH) on glioblastoma. Takagaki M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Nov; 35(2):177–85

Immunofluorescence and glutaraldehyde fixation. A new procedure based on the Schiff-quenching method. Tagliaferro P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1; 77(2):191–7

Breaking up is easy with esters [news; comment] Perler FB. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):249–52. Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Apr;5(4):289–93.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of boron neutron capture therapy using borocaptate sodium in combination with a tumor-selective vasoactive agent in mice. Ono K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):334–40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The diuretic effect of borocaptate sodium in rats and in patients with brain tumors. Horn V, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):559–66

ANALYSIS

N-acetylneuraminic acid, phosphate and thiol groups of pyruvate kinase isoenzymes from Morris hepatoma 7777 and normal rat liver. Ignacak J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):201–8

Long-lifetime Ru(II) complexes as labeling reagents for sulfhydryl groups. Castellano FN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;255(2):165–70

Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry analysis and thiol-group determination of isoforms of bovine cytochrome c oxidase, a hydrophobic multisubunit membrane protein. Marx MK, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):192–9

Electrochemical determination of S-nitrosothiols with a Clark-type nitric oxide electrode. Pfeiffer S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):68–73

Development of chemiluminescence-based methods for specific quantitation of nitrosylated thiols. Samouilov A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):322–30

Interaction of nitric oxide with 2-thio-5-nitrobenzoic acid: implications for the determination of free sulfhydryl groups by Ellman's reagent. Gergel' D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):282–8

Analysis of intermolecular disulfide bonds and free sulfhydryl groups in hepatitis B surface antigen particles. Mangold CM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2257–67

Involvement of available SH groups in the heterogeneity of hemoglobin from the tortoise Geochelone carbonaria. Torsoni MA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr; 44(4):851–60

Fast narrow-bore HPLC-DAD analysis of biologically active thiosulfinates obtained without solvent from wild Allium species. Ferary S, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):104–6

Capacitive monitoring of protein immobilization and antigen-antibody reactions on monomolecular alkylthiol films on gold electrodes. Mirsky VM, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9-10):977–89

Determination of gamma-glutamylglutathione and other low-molecular-mass biological thiol compounds by isocratic high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection. Oe T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1-2):285–9

An immunoassay for the detection and quantitative determination of mycothiol. Unson MD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1-2):29–39

Quantitative determination of thiolipids in organic solution, in membranes, and on HPTLC plates. Zellmer S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2374–9

Boron-11 NMR of borocaptate: relaxation and in vivo detection in melanoma-bearing mice. Bendel P, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):439–47

Allium chemistry: identification of organosulfur compounds in ramp (Allium tricoccum) homogenates. Calvey EM, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(2):359–64

BLOOD

Red blood cell glutathione and plasma sulfhydryls in chronic lung disease of the newborn. Moison RM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1363–9

Role of protein –SH groups in redox homeostasis--the erythrocyte as a model system. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):145–52

Superoxide produced in the heme pocket of the beta-chain of hemoglobin reacts with the beta-93 cysteine to produce a thiyl radical. Balagopalakrishna C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13194–202

Redox status of plasma homocysteine and related aminothiols in smoking and nonsmoking young adults. Bergmark C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1997–9

Fully automated assay for total homocysteine, cysteine, cysteinylglycine, glutathione, cysteamine, and 2-mercaptopropionylglycine in plasma and urine. Pastore A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):825–32

Reaction of cyclohexylamine with hypochlorite and enhancement of oxidation of plasma sulfhydryl groups by hypochlorite in vitro. Hu ML, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):755–9

Plasma levels of antioxidant vitamins, selenium, total sulfhydryl groups and oxidative products in ischemic-stroke patients as compared to matched controls in Taiwan [published erratum appears in Free Radic Res 1998 Feb;28(2):following 239] Chang CY, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):15–24

Effects of surgical removal of lung cancer on total plasma antioxidant capacity in lung cancer patients. Erhola M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):219–25

Spectrophotometric determination of thiols in human lymphocytes. Raggi MA, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Apr; 53(4):239–42

[Determination of total plasma homocysteine and other aminothiols by liquid chromatography coupled to the detection by fluorescence] Jacob N, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):583–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The function of the thiol-disulfide and ascorbate systems in patients operated on for acute pancreatitis after the use of low-intensity infrared laser radiation and pentoxifylline] Zaporozhchenko BS. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spectrophotometry of thiols in the blood serum] Sokolovskii VV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):20–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

2-Mercapto-N-(azolyl) benzenesulphonamides III. Synthesis of some new 2-mercapto-N-(5-amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl) benzenesulphonamide derivatives with potential anti-HIV or anticancer activity. Brzozowski Z. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Jul–Aug;53(4):269–76

Derivatives of 2-mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XIX. Syntheses, anticancer and anti-HIV activities of some 2-(4-chloro-2-mercaptobenzenesulphonylimino) perhydropyrimidines. Pomarnacka E. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Sep–Oct;53(5):373–8

Derivatives of 2-mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XX. Synthesis and cardiovascular effects of some 2-[4-chloro-2-(2-dialkylaminoethylthio)-5-methylbenzenesulphonylimino]- perhydropyrimidines. Pomarnacka E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec; 53(6):443–7

Derivatives of 2-mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XXI. Syntheses and cardiovascular effects of N-(dimethylaminoethyl)amides of 2-(perhydropyrimidin-2-yliminosulphonyl)-phenylthioalkanoic acids. Pomarnacka E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec;53(6):449–56

The synthesis of 16-mercaptohexadecanyl glycosides for biosensor applications. Kitov PI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):361–9

Beta-amino-thiols inhibit the zinc metallopeptidase activity of tetanus toxin light chain. Martin L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3450–60

Solid-supported syntheses of 3-thio-1,2,4-triazoles. Wilson MW, et al. **Mol Divers** 1998 Feb;3(2):95–112

CHEMISTRY

General method to identify and enrich vicinal thiol proteins present in intact cells in the oxidized, disulfide state. Gitler C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):48–55

Quantitative determination of biological sulfhydryl groups by postcolumn derivatization and elucidation of microheterogeneity of serum albumins. Yasuhara T, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3505–9

Native conformations of human complement components C3 and C4 show different dependencies on thioester formation. Isaac L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):705–12

One-electron oxidation pathway of thiols by peroxynitrite in biological fluids: bicarbonate and ascorbate promote the formation of albumin disulphide dimers in human blood plasma. Scorza G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):405–13

Ionization-reactivity relationships for cysteine thiols in polypeptides. Bulaj G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):8965–72

Tertiary structural changes in the cleft containing the ATP sensitive tryptophan and reactive thiol are consistent with pivoting of the myosin heavy chain at Gly699. Burghardt TP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8035–47

Distinct metal-thiolate clusters in the N-terminal domain of neuronal growth inhibitory factor. Faller P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13341–8

Conformational state of ovalbumin at acidic pH as evaluated by a novel approach utilizing intrachain sulfhydryl-mixed disulfide exchange reactions. Tatsumi E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12351–9

Sulfhydryl oxidation of mutants with cysteine in place of acidic residues in the lactose permease. Voss J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8191–6

Reaction between S-nitrosothiols and thiols: generation of nitroxyl (HNO) and subsequent chemistry. Wong PS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5362–71

Palmitic acid is associated with halorhodopsin as a free fatty acid. Radiolabeling of halorhodopsin with 3H-palmitic acid and chemical analysis of the reaction products of purified halorhodopsin with thiols and NaBH4. Colella M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1370(2):273–9

Induction of the mitochondrial permeability transition by N-ethylmaleimide depends on secondary oxidation of critical thiol groups. Potentiation by copper-ortho-phenanthroline without dimerization of the adenine nucleotide translocase. Costantini P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):385–92

Crystal structures of 5-fluoro-dUrd and its 2 and/or 4-thio analogues: models of substituted dUMP pyrimidine ring interacting with thymidylate synthase. Jarmula A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):277–86

Design, synthesis, and initial evaluation of high-affinity technetium bombesin analogues. Baidoo KE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):218–25

Chemical modification of allosteric properties of enzymes. Kemp RG. **Biol Res** 1996;29(1):47–56

Chemoselective approaches to the preparation of peptide dendrimers and branched artificial proteins using unprotected peptides as building blocks. Tam JP, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):123–32 (77 ref.)

Chloropicrin: reactions with biological thiols and metabolism in mice. Sparks SE, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 10(9):1001–7

Synthesis of the pentasaccharide core structure of asparagine-linked glycoprotein oligosaccharides by the glycal assembly method. Seeberger PH, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(4–6):311–23

Reaction of cyclohexylamine with hypochlorite and enhancement of oxidation of plasma sulfhydryl groups by hypochlorite in vitro. Hu ML, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):755–9

Thiol chelation of Cu2+ by dihydrolipoic acid prevents human low density lipoprotein peroxidation. Lodge JK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):287–97

Thiyl radical-induced cis/trans-isomerization of methyl linoleate in methanol and of linoleic acid residues in liposomes. Schwinn J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):359–65

Quantitative determination and reversible modification of thiols using imidazolidine biradical disulfide label. Khramtsov VV, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Sep 25;35(2):115–28

Three thiol groups are important for the activity of the liver microsomal glucose-6-phosphatase system. Unusual behavior of one thiol located in the glucose-6-phosphate translocase. Clottes E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19391–7

Properties of pervanadate and permolybdate. Connexin43, phosphatase inhibition, and thiol reactivity as model systems. Mikalsen SO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):10036–45

Growth of human osteoblast-like cells on alkanethiol on gold self-assembled monolayers: the effect of surface chemistry. Scotchford CA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5; 41(3):431–42

Chemopreventive potential of thiol conjugates of isothiocyanates for lung cancer and a urinary biomarker of dietary isothiocyanates. Chung FL, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:76–85

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: inhibition of isozymes I, II and IV with heterocyclic mercaptans, sulfenamides, sulfonamides and their metal complexes. Supuran CT, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Jun;13(3):177–94

Thiol-induced nitric oxide release from 3-halogeno-3,4-dihydrodiazete 1,2-dioxides. Kirilyuk IA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1027–33

Characterization of the thiol/disulfide chemistry of peptides corresponding to the 603-609 disulfide loop of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) envelope glycoprotein gp41. Rabenstein DL, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jun; 51(6):437–43

Nitric oxide donation and nitrite assays in the presence of thiols and albumin as determined by Griess' and Werringloer's methods. Robak J, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):255–62

Internal axis molecular parameters, torsional energies and matrix elements of methyl mercaptan-D1. Mukhopadhyay I. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Dec; 53A(14):2457–65

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of modified technetium-99m albumin and technetium-99m red blood cells for equilibrium ventriculography. Hambye AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1521–8

Development and evaluation of a kit formulation for the preparation of 99mTc-DMP-HSA, a new tracer agent for radionuclide ventriculography. Verbeke KA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):571–8

[Quantitative evaluation of pulmonary perfusion volume using 99mTc-MAA SPECT: a comparison of COPD patients and healthy volunteers] Uchida K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):465–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of benzoquinone adducts to rat liver protein sulfhydryl groups using specific antibodies. Rombach EM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1407–11

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chromatographic separation of fluorescent thiol adducts of 4-chloro-7-sulphobenzofurazan. Use as substrates for enzymes of the mercapturic acid xenobiotic pathway. Chen XP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8; 709(1):19–25

METABOLISM

Sulfhydryls associated with H2O2-induced channel activation are on luminal side of ryanodine receptors. Oba T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C914–21

3,5,3'-triiodothyronine induces mitochondrial permeability transition mediated by reactive oxygen species and membrane protein thiol oxidation. Castilho RF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):151–7

Catalytic thiol and carboxylate: role of cysteine and glutamic acid in the xylosidic activity of endoxylanase from Chainia sp. (NCL 82-5-1). Subray SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):153–9

Vicinal thiols are involved in inositol 1,2,3,5,6-pentakisphosphate 5-phosphatase activity from fetal calf thymus. Bandyopadhyay U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):146–9

Thiol levels in CD134-defined subsets of rat T lymphocytes: possible implications for HgCl2-induced immune dysregulation. Roos A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):452–7

Oxidation of neutrophil glutathione and protein thiols by myeloperoxidase-derived hypochlorous acid. Carr AC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):275–81

Lysosomal sulphate transport is dependent upon sulphydryl groups. Chou HF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):713–7

Proteasome and thiol involvement in quality control of glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchor addition. Wilbourn B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):111–8

Dependence of aldehyde dehydrogenase-mediated oxazaphosphorine resistance on soluble thiols: importance of thiol interactions with the secondary metabolite acrolein. Bunting KD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1; 56(1):31–9

Elevation of endogenous nucleophiles in rat lung by cysteine and glutathione esters in vitro. Hobbs MJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1573–84

Binding of SH1-SH2-modified myosin subfragment-1 to actin. Xie L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8048–53

Interaction of mercaptoundecahydrododecaborate (BSH) with phosphatidylcholine: relevance to boron neutron capture therapy. Kageji T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):377–83

Flow-cytometric analysis on kainate-induced decrease in the cellular content of non-protein thiols in dissociated rat brain neurons. Oyama Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20; 760(1-2):277–80

Micropatterning gradients and controlling surface densities of photoactivatable biomolecules on self-assembled monolayers of oligo(ethylene glycol) alkanethiolates. Herbert CB, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):731–7

Influence of quinone methide reactivity on the alkylation of thiol and amino groups in proteins: studies utilizing amino acid and peptide models. Bolton JL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 28;107(3):185–200

Activity of phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C from Bacillus cereus with thiophosphate analogs of dimyristoylphosphatidylinositol. Hendrickson HS, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1997 Sep 24;89(1):45–53

Luminal peroxides in intestinal thiol-disulfide balance and cell turnover. Aw TY. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):479–85 (65 ref.)

Radicals in enzymatic reactions. Frey PA. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;1(3):347–56 (57 ref.)

Enzyme-catalyzed methyl transfers to thiols: the role of zinc. Matthews RG, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct; 1(3):332–9 (52 ref.)

Mycothiol-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase, a prokaryotic medium-chain dehydrogenase/reductase, phylogenetically links different eukaroytic alcohol dehydrogenases--primary structure, conformational modelling and functional correlations. Norin A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):282–9

Thiol modulation inhibits the interleukin (IL)-1-mediated activation of an IL-1 receptor-associated protein kinase and NF-kappa B. Tewes F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997

Nov;27(11):3015–21
Stress proteins and SH-groups in oxidant-induced cellular injury after chronic ethanol administration in rat. Calabrese V, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1159–67
Selective effect of 2-(polyhydroxyalkyl)-thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acids on nonprotein sulfhydryl groups in tumor bearing mice. Włodek L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1373–6
Thiol-disulfide exchange systems in the liver of aging Fischer 344 rats. Rikans LE, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(2):72–7
Effect of training on lipid peroxidation, thiol status and antioxidant enzymes in tissues of rats. Anuradha CV, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):64–70
Direct sulfhydrylation for methionine biosynthesis in Leptospira meyeri. Belfaiza J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):250–5
Superoxide-mediated decomposition of biological S-nitrosothiols. Aleryani S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6041–5
Disruption of the intracellular sulfhydryl homeostasis by cadmium-induced oxidative stress leads to protein thiolation and ubiquitination in neuronal cells. Figueiredo-Pereira ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12703–9
The thiol-specific antioxidant enzyme prevents mitochondrial permeability transition. Evidence for the participation of reactive oxygen species in this mechanism. Kowaltowski AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12766–9
Identification of residues in the drug-binding site of human P-glycoprotein using a thiol-reactive substrate. Loo TW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):31945–8
Fast-reacting thiols in rat hemoglobins can intercept damaging species in erythrocytes more efficiently than glutathione. Rossi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19198–206
Different types of interactions involving cysteine sulfhydryl group in proteins. Pal D, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Jun;15(6):1059–72
Thiol redox modulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha responsiveness in cultured AIDS-related Kaposi's sarcoma cells. Mallery SR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1; 68(3):339–54
Synthetic peptide vaccines: palmitoylation of peptide antigens by a thioester bond increases immunogenicity. Beekman NJ, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):357–64
S-Transnitrosation reactions are involved in the metabolic fate and biological actions of nitric oxide. Liu Z, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):526–34
The protective role of some antioxidants and scavengers on the free radicals-induced inhibition of the liver iodothyronine 5'-monodeiodinase activity and thiols content. Brzezińska-Slebodzińska E, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):451–9
S-methylthio-cysteine and cystamine are potent stimulators of thiol production and glutathione synthesis. Jókay I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):PL27–33
The ERO1 gene of yeast is required for oxidation of protein dithiols in the endoplasmic reticulum. Frand AR, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):161–70
Phosphorylation of inhibitory subunit of troponin and phospholamban in rat cardiomyocytes: modulation by exposure of cardiomyocytes to hydroxyl radicals and sulfhydryl group reagents. Sulakhe PV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):98–107
Mitochondrial protein import: modification of sulfhydryl groups of the inner mitochondrial membrane import machinery in Solanum tuberosum inhibits protein import. von Stedingk EM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):809–20
Differential effects of nitric oxide-mediated S-nitrosylation on p50 and c-jun DNA binding. delaTorre A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):137–41; discussion 141–2
The vascular biology of S-nitrosothiols, nitrosated derivatives of thiols. Upchurch GR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996; 1(1):25–33 (91 ref.)
[The effect of pyrimidine derivatives on the sulfhydryl status of immunocompetent cells in vivo: the interrelationship with Ca2(+)-ATPase and antimutagenic activity] Slabnov IuD, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thrombolytic and anticoagulant properties of thiol-dependent proteinase from Bacillus intermedius 3–19] Itskovich EL, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):288–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

2-Mercapto-propylamine: radiopharmacology in mice, pharmacokinetic studies in mice and in rats, mutagenicity and differential distribution between tissues and EMT6 tumour in mice. Schumacher CP, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb; 53(2):118–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Thiols protect the inhibition of myocardial aconitase by peroxynitrite. Cheung PY, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):104–8
Measurement of oxidative DNA damage by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry: ethanethiol prevents artifactual generation of oxidized DNA bases. Jenner A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):365–9
Inhibition of drug-naive and -resistant leukemia cell proliferation by low molecular weight thiols. Jeitner TM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):793–802
Dinitrosyl-dithiol-iron complexes, nitric oxide (NO) carriers in vivo, as potent inhibitors of human glutathione reductase and glutathione-S-transferase. Keese MA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1307–13
Aminothiol multidentate chelators as antimalarials. Loyevsky M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15;54(4):451–8
Redox signaling and the emerging therapeutic potential of thiol antioxidants. Sen CK. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1747–58 (134 ref.)
Gemcitabine 5'-triphosphate is a stoichiometric mechanism-based inhibitor of Lactobacillus leichmannii ribonucleoside triphosphate reductase: evidence for thiyl radical-mediated nucleotide radical formation. Silva DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5528–35
Inhibition of the metallo-beta-lactamase produced from Serratia marcescens by thiol compounds. Goto M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Nov;20(11):1136–40
S-nitrosothiols and the nitrergic neurotransmitter in the rat gastric fundus: effect of antioxidants and metal chelation. De Man JG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1039–46
Thiol agents potentiate glyceryl trinitrate mediated relaxation of rabbit taenia coli: evidence for thiol-dependent biotransformation. Hussain AS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):807–11
Chemopreventive activity of thiol conjugates of isothiocyanates for lung tumorigenesis. Jiao D, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2143–7
Thiol group modulation of sodium-lithium countertransport kinetics in diabetic nephropathy. Jones SC, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep;40(9):1079–84
Effects of sulphydryl- and non-sulphydryl-containing ACE inhibitors on left ventricular relaxation in the isolated guinea pig heart. Anning PB, et al. **Endothelium** 1997; 5(4):265–75
Regulated exocytosis in vascular endothelial cells can be triggered by intracellular guanine nucleotides and requires a hydrophobic, thiol-sensitive component. Studies of regulated von Willebrand factor secretion from digitonin permeabilized endothelial cells. Fayos BE, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):339–50
Progression of mouse buthionine sulfoximine cataracts in vitro is inhibited by thiols or ascorbate. Calvin HI, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):341–7
Mice's brain radioprotection: comparative efficacy of a series of aminothiols and aminothiol precursors. Schumacher C, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):725–7
Mice's rectum radioprotection: comparative efficacy of a series of aminothiols and aminothiol precursors. Schumacher C, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):729–31
Thiols and disulphides can aggravate peroxynitrite-dependent inactivation of alpha1-antiproteinase. Whiteman M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):497–500
Inhibition of metallo-beta-lactamases by a series of thiol ester derivatives of mercaptophenylacetic acid. Payne DJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):171–5
Inactivation of yeast glutathione reductase by Fenton systems: effect of metal chelators, catecholamines and thiol compounds. Gutierrez-Correa J, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):543–55 (48 ref.)
Thiol compounds rescue growth inhibition by retinoic acid on HTLV-I (+) T lymphocytes; possible mechanism of retinoic-acid-induced growth inhibition of adult T-cell leukemia cells. Miyatake J, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):89–99
Effects of a new phosphorothionate (RPR-V) on ATPases and acetylcholinesterase in rat brain by subchronic dosing. Rahman MF, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):273–8
Low ubiquinone content in Escherichia coli causes thiol hypersensitivity. Zeng H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3681–5
Vitamins and monothiols efficacy in the restoration of adenosine nucleotide degradation enzymes altered during methylmercury intoxication. Sood PP, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):101–5
Marked difference between angiotensin-converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase inhibition in vivo by a dual inhibitor of both enzymes. Anastasopoulos F, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):799–805
Role of extracellular thiols in accumulation and distribution of inorganic mercury in rat renal proximal and distal tubular cells. Lash LH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1039–50
Single-strand breaks in oligodeoxyribonucleotides induced by fission neutrons and gamma radiation and measured by gel electrophoresis: protective effects of aminothiols. Swenberg CE, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 38(4):241–54
A role of SH-compounds in maturation of melanosomes in cells cultured from nevus Ota. Kishikawa T, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):117–25
Responses of total and quiescent cell populations in solid tumors to boron and gadolinium neutron capture reaction using neutrons with two different energy spectra. Masunaga S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):81–8
Antinociceptive and antidepressant-like profiles of BL-2401, a novel enkephalinase inhibitor, in mice and rats. Kita A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):337–46
Cathepsin B, thiols and cysteine protease inhibitors in squamous-cell lung cancer [published erratum appears in Neoplasma 1997;44(5):333] Křepela E, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):219–39
Blocking [211At]astatide accumulation in normal tissues: preliminary evaluation of seven potential compounds. Larsen RH, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):351–7
Role of free thiol groups in the biological activities of stonustoxin, a lethal factor from stonefish (Synanceja horrida) venom. Khoo HE, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):469–76
[Anti-arrhythmic properties of specific bradycardic agents from the group of 2-mercaptobenzimidazole derivatives] Chichkanov GG, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 60(5):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Thioctic acid protection against ethanol-induced gastric mucosal lesions involves sulfhydryl and prostaglandin participation. Gutiérrez-Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):31–7
A regulatory role of sulfhydryl groups in modulation of sperm membrane conformation by heavy metals: sulfhydryl groups as markers for infertility assessment. Nivsarkar M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):716–8
Effects of gamma-glutamylcysteine ethyl ester on heart mitochondrial creatine kinase activity: involvement of sulfhydryl groups. Hayashi H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):133–6
Hydrogen peroxide-induced epithelial injury: the protective role of intracellular nonprotein thiols (NPSH). Mulier B, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):384–91
Lack of function of an N-ethylmaleimide-sensitive thiol protein in erythrocyte membrane of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Vareesangthip K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–8
Ascorbic acid and reducing agents regulate the fates and functions of S-nitrosothiols. Kashiba-Iwatsuki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1208–14
Thiol-mediated regulation of ICAM-1 expression in endotoxin-induced acute lung injury. Nathens AB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2959–66
Role of protein thiols in inhibition of sodium-coupled glucose uptake by cisplatin in renal brush-border membrane vesicles. Potdevin S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):142–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

Amelioration by mercaptoethylguanidine of the vascular and energetic failure in haemorrhagic shock in the anesthetised rat. Zingarelli B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29; 338(1):55–65
Disposition and tissue distribution of boron after infusion of borocaptate sodium in patients with malignant brain tumors. Horn V, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):631–8

URINE

Fully automated assay for total homocysteine, cysteine, cysteinylglycine, glutathione, cysteamine, and 2-mercaptopropionylglycine in plasma and urine. Pastore A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):825–32

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS ANTAGONISTS see **SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS**

SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS INHIBITORS see **SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS**

SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS

see related

ENZYME INHIBITORS

Highly ordered molten globule-like state of ovalbumin at acidic pH: native-like fragmentation by protease and selective modification of Cys367 with dithiodipyridine. Tatsumi E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):300–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sulphydryl blocker induced small intestinal inflammation in rats: a new model mimicking Crohn's disease. Rachmilewitz D, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):358–65

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Substituted-cysteine accessibility method. Karlin A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:123–45

CHEMISTRY

Spectroscopic and kinetic characterization of eosin-5-maleimide. Schopfer LM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):139–48
Oxidation of cysteamine induced by gas-phase radicals from combustion smoke of poly (methyl methacrylate). Akutsu Y, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(5):875–83

METABOLISM

ATP-induced dynamic fluorescence changes of a N-[p-(2-benzimidazolyl)phenyl]maleimide probe at

Cys241 in the alpha-chain of pig stomach H+,K+-ATPase. Eguchi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):659–65

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of sulfhydryl reagents with K+ transport in adrenal chromaffin granules. Szewczyk A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):329–32

Effects of hydroxyl radical and sulfhydryl reagents on the open probability of the purified cardiac ryanodine receptor channel incorporated into planar lipid bilayers. Anzai K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):938–42

Inhibition of proton transport through spinach thylakoid membranes by 5,5'-dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoate). Ho JW, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):609–16

Inhibition of nuclear factor kappaB by direct modification in whole cells--mechanism of action of nordihydroguaiaritic acid, curcumin and thiol modifiers. Brennan P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1; 55(7):965–73

Induction of the mitochondrial permeability transition by N-ethylmaleimide depends on secondary oxidation of critical thiol groups. Potentiation by copper-ortho-phenanthroline without dimerization of the adenine nucleotide translocase. Costantini P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):385–92

Complete activation of porcine oocytes induced by the sulfhydryl reagent, thimerosal. Machàty Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1123–7

A Menkes P-type ATPase involved in copper homeostasis in the central nervous system of the rat. Qian Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):60–6

Toxicity of fotemustine in rat hepatocytes and mechanism-based protection against it. Vermeulen NP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):139–58

Effect of acute-phase and heat-shock stress on apoptosis in intestinal epithelial cells (Caco-2). Swank GM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1213–7

Thiol agents separate nitric oxide formation from vasodilation induced by glyceryl trinitrate. Kearney MF, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):547–51

Sulfhydryl reagent susceptibility in proteins with high sequence similarity--triosephosphate isomerase from Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania mexicana. Garza-Ramos G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):684–91

A cellular stress model for the differential expression of glial lysosomal cathepsins in the aging nervous system. Chopra VS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):221–8

Redox regulation of ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes: mechanistic insights using the thiol-specific oxidant diamide. Obin M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):561–9

A novel phasic contraction induced by dithiothreitol in frog skeletal muscle. Oba T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1361–6

Dithiothreitol prevents age-associated decrease in oocyte/conceptus viability in vitro. Tarin JJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):381–6

Enhanced susceptibility of follicle-stimulating-hormone-deprived infertile bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata) spermatozoa to dithiothreitol-induced DNA decondensation in situ. Aravindan GR, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):688–97

The switch in the helical handedness of the histone (H3-H4)2 tetramer within a nucleoprotein particle requires a reorientation of the H3-H3 interface. Hamiche A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9261–9

Integrin activation by dithiothreitol or Mn2+ induces a ligand-occupied conformation and exposure of a novel NH2-terminal regulatory site on the beta1 integrin chain. Ni H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7981–7

Mechanism of ATP-sensitive K channel inhibition by sulfhydryl modification. Trapp S, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Sep;112(3):325–32

Activation of the cardiac ryanodine receptor by sulfhydryl oxidation is modified by Mg2+ and ATP. Eager KR, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 1;163(1):9–18

Effect of sulfhydryl oxidoreduction on permeability of cardiac tetrodotoxin-insensitive sodium channel. Kurata Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1023–35

Dithiothreitol improves recovery from in vitro diaphragm fatigue. Diaz PT, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar; 30(3):421–6

Modification of enzyme sulfhydryl groups suppresses UV-induced mutagenesis depending on the nucleotide excision repair system in Escherichia coli B/r WP2. Nakamura Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb;407(1):47–53

Interaction between thiol-modifying agents and P1075, a K(ATP) channel opener, in rat isolated aorta. Linde C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):467–74

S-nitrosylation of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase decreases the enzyme affinity to the erythrocyte membrane. Galli F, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1998; 2(1):17–27

The thiol crosslinking agent diamide overcomes the apoptosis-inhibitory effect of Bcl-2 by enforcing mitochondrial permeability transition. Zamzami N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1055–63

Nitric oxide and thiol redox regulation of Janus kinase activity. Frank RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):126–31

Effects of sulfhydryl regents on the activity of lambda Ser/Thr phosphoprotein phosphatase and inhibition of the enzyme by zinc ion. Zhuo S, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1445–52

The role of cysteine in the regulation of blood glutathione-protein mixed disulfides in rats treated with diamide. Di Simplicio P, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):56–64

SULFIDES

Pyrimidine thioethers: a novel class of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitors with activity against BHAP-resistant HIV. Nugent RA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3793–803

Preparation of thietane derivatives from 2-(3-hydroxyalkylthio)benzoxazoles and their conversion into thietane nucleosides. Ikemizu D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):53–4

Semiconductor nanocrystals as fluorescent biological labels [see comments] Bruchez M Jr, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):2013–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930–1.

Quantum dot bioconjugates for ultrasensitive nonisotopic detection [see comments] Chan WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2016–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930–1.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of feeding fresh garlic and garlic oil on detoxifying enzymes and micronuclei formation in rats treated with azoxymethane. Khanum F, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(3):208–13

Intramural delivery of a specific tyrosine kinase inhibitor with biodegradable stent suppresses the restenotic changes of the coronary artery in pigs in vivo. Yamawaki T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):780–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Biochemical changes in the bodies of workers engaged in the recovery of polysulfide gas and condensate] Setko NP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):17–8 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Automated polarographic determination of sulfide as contaminant in parenteral amino acid solutions. do Nascimento PC, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):835–8

Evaluation of ruminal sulfide concentrations and seasonal outbreaks of polioencephalomalacia in beef cattle in a feedlot. McAllister MM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 15;211(10):1275–9

Superoxide dismutase-mimicking activities of dinuclear Cu(II) complexes with ligands containing a tetrathioether-tetraamino moiety. Güner S, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):53–9

Headspace solid-phase microextraction analysis of volatile sulphides and disulphides in wine aroma. Mestres M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1-2):211–8

Selenium content of sulfide ores related to ophiolites of Greece. Economou-Eliopoulos M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):199–204

Selenium content in sulfide ores from the Chalkidiki peninsula, Greece. Nicolaidou AE. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):189–97

Composition of eye cosmetics (kohls) used in Oman. Hardy AD, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):223–34

Correlation between measurements using a new halitosis monitor and organoleptic assessment. Shimura M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1182–5

Reaction sequence of iron sulfide minerals in bacteria and their use as biomarkers. Pósfai M, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):880–3

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of a thio-linked Lewis A (Le(a)) epitope. Eisele T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1-2):81–91

Synthesis and antimicrobial characteristics of 4,4'-(alpha,omega-polymethylenedithio)bis(1-alkylpyridinium iodide)s. Okazaki K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1970–4

Design and synthesis of brefeldin A sulfide derivatives as prodrug candidates with enhanced aqueous solubilities. Argade AB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3337–46

Aspirin-like molecules that covalently inactivate cyclooxygenase-21211 [see comments] Kalgutkar AS, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1268–70. Comment in: Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1191–2.

CHEMISTRY

Embodying a stable alpha-helical protein structure through efficient chemical ligation via thioether formation. Futaki S, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Sep;5(9):1883–91

Evidence for a cysteine-histidine thioether bridge in functional units of molluscan haemocyanins and location of the disulfide bridges in functional units d and g of the betaC-haemocyanin of Helix pomatia. Gielens C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):879–88

Second-order correction to the Bigeleisen-Mayer equation due to the nuclear field shift. Bigeleisen J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4808–9

The formation of HCS and HCSH molecules and their role in the collision of comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter. Kaiser RI, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1181–4

Experimental simulations of sulfide formation in the solar nebula. Lauretta DS, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18; 277(5324):358–60

A sulfurous start for protein synthesis? [news: comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):627, 629. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):670–2.

METABOLISM

Regulation of the biosynthesis of the sulphido-leukotrienes. Ford-Hutchinson AW. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:841–7 (17 ref.)

Animal adaptations for tolerance and exploitation of poisonous sulfide. Grieshaber MK, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:33–53 (134 ref.)

Thiobacillus sp. W5, the dominant autotroph oxidizing sulfide to sulfur in a reactor for aerobic treatment of sulfidic wastes. Visser JM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):127–34

Toxicity and anaerobic biodegradability of pyridine and its derivatives under sulfidogenic conditions. Liu SM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2345–57

The function of the periplasmic Sud protein in polysulfide respiration of Wolinella succinogenes. Klimmek O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):263–9

Cloning and characterization of genes encoding an enzyme which oxidizes dimethyl sulfide in Acinetobacter sp. strain 20B. Horinouchi M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):99–105

Polioencephalomalacia. Gould DH. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):309–14 (68 ref.)

Methylthiol:coenzyme M methyltransferase from Methanosarcina barkeri, an enzyme of methanogenesis from dimethylsulfide and methylmercaptopropionate. Tallant TC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6902–11

Sulfide acquisition by the vent worm Riftia pachyptila appears to be via uptake of HS-, rather than H2S. Goffredi SK, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2609–16

Sulfide binding in the body fluids of hydrothermal vent alvinellid polychaetes. Martineu P, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep-Oct;70(5):578–88

Primary structure of the common polypeptide chain b from the multi-hemoglobin system of the hydrothermal vent tube worm Riftia pachyptila: an insight on the sulfide binding-site. Zal F, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Dec;29(4):562–74

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of oil-soluble organosulfur compounds from garlic on doxorubicin-induced lipid peroxidation. Dwivedi C, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):291–4

Tetradecylthioacetic acid inhibits the oxidative modification of low density lipoprotein and 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine formation in vitro. Muna ZA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3255–62

Differential induction of NAD(P)H:quinone oxidoreductase by anti-carcinogenic organosulfides from garlic. Singh SV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):917–20

The effects of garlic oil upon serum indicators of liver function. Kasinath RT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):533S

The effect of garlic on cell growth and cell division in cultured trophoblast and endothelial cell lines. Sooranna SR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):456S

The action of garlic upon plasma total antioxidant capacity. Zhang XH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):523S

Modification of hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes in rats treated with alkyl sulfides. Siess MH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):195–201

1-(Carboxymethylthio)tetradecane attenuates PDGF- and TPA-induced c-fos mRNA expression and increases the formation of phosphatidylethanolamine with a shift from less to more polar molecular species in C3H/10T1/2 cells. Helleland C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):330–40

In vivo effects of anti-inducers of the cysteine regulon in Salmonella typhimurium. Oppezzo OJ. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):143–8

Effects of the garlic components diallyl sulfide and diallyl disulfide on arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in human colon tumour cells. Chen GW, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):761–70

Attenuation of iron-nitrilotriacetate (Fe-NTA)-mediated renal oxidative stress, toxicity and hyperproliferative response by the prophylactic treatment of rats with garlic oil. Iqbal M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):485–95

Sulfides impair short chain fatty acid beta-oxidation at acyl-CoA dehydrogenase level in colonocytes: implications for ulcerative colitis. Babidge W, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1-2):117–24

Allyl sulfides from garlic suppress the in vitro proliferation of human A549 lung tumor cells. Sakamoto K, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):152–6

Differential induction of hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrolase by alkyl sulphides and alkyl ethers in rat. Cho JY, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):759–67

On the effects of thia fatty acid analogues on hydrolases involved in the degradation of metabolisable and

SULFIDES

non-metabolisable acyl-CoA esters. Garras A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):781-99

POISONING

Animal adaptations for tolerance and exploitation of poisonous sulfide. Grieshaber MK, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:33-53 (134 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Induction of glutathione S-transferase pi as a bioassay for the evaluation of potency of inhibitors of benzo(a)pyrene-induced cancer in a murine model. Hu X, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):897-902

Concentration of copper and zinc in blood of psoriatic patients treated topically with ointment containing 2-chloroethyl-3-chloropropyl sulfide. Kopff M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):47-53

[An experimental rationale for the use of sulfide sludge in adjuvant arthritis] Samutin NM. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):28-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Inhibition of respiratory and bioenergetic mechanisms by hydrogen sulfide in mammalian brain. Nicholson RA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 24;54(6):491-507

SULFINE COMPOUNDS see **SULFONIUM COMPOUNDS**

SULFINIC ACIDS

ANALYSIS

Allium chemistry: identification of organosulfur compounds in ramp (Allium tricoccum) homogenates. Calvey EM, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(2):359-64

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New substituted 2-methylthiomethyl- and 2-methylsulphinylmethylenebenzimidazoles with D2/5-HT1A activity. Kostić-Rajačić S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):438-41

METABOLISM

Dioxygen inactivation of pyruvate formate-lyase: EPR evidence for the formation of protein-based sulfinyl and peroxyl radicals. Reddy SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):558-63

PHARMACOLOGY

Allicin from garlic strongly inhibits cysteine proteinases and cytopathic effects of Entamoeba histolytica. Ankri S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2286-8

The mode of action of allicin: trapping of radicals and interaction with thiol containing proteins. Rabinkov A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):233-44

Homocysteic and homocysteine sulphinic acid exhibit excitotoxicity in organotypic cultures from rat brain. Flott-Rahmel B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S112-7 (47 ref.)

Initial study on naturally occurring products from traditional Chinese herbs and vegetables for chemoprevention. Zheng S, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:106-12

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of an allicin-based product on cryptosporidiosis in neonatal calves. Olson EJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):987-90

SULFINPYRAZONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute renal failure due to sulfinpyrazone. Walls M, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):319-21

PHARMACOLOGY

Mycophenolate mofetil toxicity in an anorexic kidney transplant patient treated with sulphinpirazone [letter] Catalano C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2467-8

SULFISOXAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Round table discussion [letter] Heiger AA. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):50

SULFITE DEHYDROGENASES see **SULFITE OXIDASES**

SULFITE OXIDASES

CHEMISTRY

Molecular basis of sulfite oxidase deficiency from the structure of sulfite oxidase. Kisker C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):973-83

Structure and function of molybdopterin containing enzymes. Romão MJ, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997; 68(2-3):121-44 (73 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Localization of a gene for molybdenum cofactor deficiency, on the short arm of chromosome 6, by homozygosity mapping. Shalata A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul; 63(1):148-54

Human sulfite oxidase R160Q: identification of the mutation in a sulfite oxidase-deficient patient and expression and characterization of the mutant enzyme. Garrett RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6394-8

Sulphite oxidase deficiency--a report of two siblings. Goh A, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):391-4

[Isolated sulfite oxidase deficiency] Matsuishi T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):189-91 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Human sulfite oxidase R160Q: identification of the mutation in a sulfite oxidase-deficient patient and expression and characterization of the mutant enzyme. Garrett RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6394-8

SULFITE REDUCTASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114-23

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of a gene for assimilatory sulfite reductase from Arabidopsis thaliana. Bork C, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):147-53

Phylogeny of dissimilatory sulfite reductases supports an early origin of sulfate respiration. Wagner M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2975-82

Towards the phylogeny of APS reductases and sirohaem sulfite reductases in sulfate-reducing and sulfur-oxidizing prokaryotes. Hipp WM, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2891-902

A dissimilatory sirohaem-sulfite-reductase-type protein from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum. Molitor M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):529-41

Inactivation of MET10 in brewer's yeast specifically increases SO2 formation during beer production. Hansen J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1587-91

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase: expression, purification, and spectral and catalytic properties of a monomeric form containing both the flavin adenine dinucleotide and the flavin mononucleotide cofactors. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6114-23

METABOLISM

The flavoprotein component of the Escherichia coli sulfite reductase can act as a cytochrome P450c17 reductase. Zeghouf M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):602-5

A dissimilatory sirohaem-sulfite-reductase-type protein from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum. Molitor M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):529-41

Sirohaem sulfite reductase and other proteins encoded by genes at the dsr locus of Chromatium vinosum are involved in the oxidation of intracellular sulfur. Pott AS, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1881-94

SULFITES

Prader-Willi and Angelman syndromes: diagnosis with a bisulfite-treated methylation-specific PCR method. Kosaki K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):308-13

Detection and measurement of PCR bias in quantitative methylation analysis of bisulphite-treated DNA. Warnecke PM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4422-6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Is phenylephrine of sodium bisulfite neurotoxic? [letter; comment] Tanaka M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):272-3; discussion 274-5. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):771-8.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Is phenylephrine of sodium bisulfite neurotoxic? [letter; comment] Tanaka M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul; 89(1):272-3; discussion 274-5. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):771-8.

The sulfites: Part III. Facts about sulfites [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):73-4

A case of contact dermatitis due to sodium bisulfite in an ophthalmic solution. Nagayama H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):675-7

Cancer incidence of sulfite pulp workers in Denmark. Rix BA, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec; 23(6):458-61

ANALYSIS

Improvements in amperometric detection of sulfite in food matrixes. Wygant MB, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1374-80

[Presence of sulfites in minced meat and meat products prepared in industries of the Valencia Community] Zubeldia Lauzurica L, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Jul-Aug;71(4):401-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Effect of sodium metabisulfite on hydrogen peroxide production in light-exposed pediatric parenteral amino acid solutions. Brawley V, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1288-92

Influence of DL methionine and sodium metabisulphite on the photostability of vitamin k1. Ho PC, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 May-Jun;52(3):129-33

METABOLISM

Superoxide imposes leakage of sulfite from Escherichia coli. Benov L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):271-4

Sulfuryl transfer: the catalytic mechanism of human estrogen sulfotransferase [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17296] Zhang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10888-92

Use and removal of sulfite by conversion to sulfate in the preservation of salt-free cucumbers. Mcfeeters RF. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):885-90

PHARMACOLOGY

Isolation and some properties of cytochrome c oxidase purified from a bisulfite ion resistant Thiobacillus ferrooxidans strain, OK1-50. Iwahori K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1081-6

Sulfite stimulates the ATP hydrolysis activity of but not proton translocation by the ATP synthase of Rhodobacter capsulatus and interferes with its activation by delta muH+. Cappellini P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1; 248(2):496-506

Sulphite enhances peroxynitrite-dependent alpha1-antiproteinase inactivation. A mechanism of lung injury by sulphur dioxide? Reist M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):231-4

Pro-inflammatory response of alveolar macrophages induced by sulphite: studies with lucigenin-dependent chemiluminescence. Beck-Speier I, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):91-9

Growth and toxin production by Clostridium botulinum on sliced raw potatoes in a modified atmosphere with and without sulfite. Solomon HM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):126-8

Sulfite induces release of lipid mediators by alveolar macrophages. Beck-Speier I, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):264-72

[Mechanisms of tolerance to sulfur dioxide and sodium metabisulfite] Atzori L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan-Mar;19(1):47-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

POISONING

Mortality from asthma and cancer among sulfite mill workers. Andersson E, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):12-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Can chemical burns and allergic contact dermatitis from higher concentrations of methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone be prevented? Gruvberger B, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):11-4

SULFITES, INORGANIC see **SULFITES**

3-SULFOALANINE see **CYSTEIC ACID**

SULFOBENZYLPENICILLIN see **SULBENICILLIN**

SULFOBROMOPHTHALEIN

METABOLISM

Effect of taurolithocholate-3-sulphate on biliary excretion of sulphobromophthalein and dibromosulphophthalein in the Eisai hyperbilirubinaemic rat [published erratum appears in J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;12(12):894] Takikawa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):528-31

Hepatic uptake of bromosulfophthalein-glutathione in perfused Eisai hyperbilirubinemic mutant rat liver: a multiple-indicator dilution study. Geng W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):480-92

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatic clearance models: comparison of the dispersion and

Goresky models in outflow profiles from multiple indicator dilution rat liver studies. Tirona RG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):465–75 (40 ref.)

Effect of fasting on the uptake of bilirubin and sulfobromophthalein by the isolated perfused rat liver [see comments] Gärtner U, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1707–13. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1798–800.

PHARMACOLOGY

Extracellular and intracellular regulation of biliary lecithin hydrophobicity. Miura H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):183–7

Effect of cholestasis induced by organic anion on the lipid composition of hepatic membrane subfractions and bile in rats. Miura H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 12(11):734–9

SULFOIDURONATE SULFATASE see **IDURONATE SULFATASE**

SULFOLOBALES

CLASSIFICATION

Sulfurisphaera ohwakuensis gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel extremely thermophilic acidophile of the order Sulfolobales. Kurosawa N, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:451–6

SULFOLOBUS

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of homo–oligomeric complexes of alpha and beta chaperonin subunits from the acidothermophilic archaeon, Sulfolobus sp. strain 7. Yoshida T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):640–7

Differential scanning calorimetry study of the thermodynamic stability of some mutants of Sso7d from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Catanzano F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10493–8

Small angle neutron scattering analysis of thermal stability of 23S rRNA and the intact 50S subunits of Sulfolobus solfataricus. Briganti G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):297–301

Evidence for a novel type of iron cluster in the respiratory chain of the archaeon Sulfolobus metallicus. Gomes CM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):99–102

A stable intermediate product of the archaeal zinc–containing 7Fe ferredoxin from Sulfolobus sp. strain 7 by artificial oxidative conversion. Iwasaki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):223–6

Isolation and structure of repressor–like proteins from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Co–purification of RNase A with Sso7c. Oppermann UC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):141–4

Small abundant DNA binding proteins from the thermoacidophilic archaeon Sulfolobus shibatae constrain negative DNA supercoils. Mai VQ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2560–3

Architecture of nonspecific protein–DNA interactions in the Sso7d–DNA complex. Agback P, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):579–84

CYTOLOGY

[Is chaperonin from archaea, Sulfolobus shibatae, cytoskeleton?] Kirino–Kagawa H, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jan;70(1):31–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of ribosome–inactivating proteins on the ribosome from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Raimo G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):665–72

Responses of Halobacterium halobium and Sulfolobus solfataricus to hydrogen peroxide and N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine [correction of N–methyl–N–nitrosoguanidine] exposure. Prail CA, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Sep;152(3):257–60

ENZYMOLOGY

Iron superoxide dismutase from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus: average hydrophobicity and amino acid weight are involved in the adaptation of proteins to extreme environments. Dello Russo A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):23–30

Purification and properties of serine hydroxymethyltransferase from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Delle Fratte S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7456–61

Characterization of nicotinamide mononucleotide adenylyltransferase from thermophilic archaea. Raffaelli N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7718–23

Archael phosphoproteins. Identification of a hexosephosphate mutase and the alpha–subunit of succinyl–CoA synthetase in the extreme acidothermophile Sulfolobus solfataricus. Solow B, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):105–11

Extreme heat– and pressure–resistant 7–kDa protein P2 from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus is dramatically destabilized by a single–point amino acid substitution. Fusi P, et al. **Proteins** 1997 Nov;29(3):381–90

GENETICS

Cloning and overexpression in Escherichia coli of the gene encoding citrate synthase from the hyperthermophilic Archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Connaris H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):61–6

Cloning and sequencing of ISC1041 from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus MT–4, a new member of the IS30 family of insertion elements. Ammendola S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):217–23

Cloning and identification of the Sulfolobus solfataricus lrp gene encoding an archaeal homologue of the eubacterial leucine–responsive global transcriptional regulator Lrp. Charlier D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):63–8

An autonomously replicating transforming vector for Sulfolobus solfataricus. Cannio R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3237–40

Molecular characterization of the alpha–glucosidase gene (malA) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Rolfsmeier M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1287–95

Sequence–specific DNA binding by the S. shibatae TFIIB homolog, TFB, and its effect on promoter strength. Qureshi SA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):389–400

Expression in Escherichia coli of the elongation factor 1beta gene and its nucleotide T160C mutant from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Ianniciello G, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–6

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Nucleoid structure and distribution in thermophilic Archaea. Popławski A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7625–30

In vitro DNA binding of the archaeal protein Sso7d induces negative supercoiling at temperatures typical for thermophilic growth. López–García P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2322–8

METABOLISM

The effect of ribosome–inactivating proteins on the ribosome from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus. Raimo G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):665–72

The chaperonin of the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus is an RNA–binding protein that participates in ribosomal RNA processing. Ruggero D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3471–7

Posttranscriptional modifications in 16S and 23S rRNAs of the archaeal hyperthermophile Sulfolobus solfataricus. Noon KR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2883–8

Thermodynamic characterization of non–sequence–specific DNA–binding by the Sso7d protein from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Lundbäck T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6; 276(4):775–86

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron tomography of ice–embedded prokaryotic cells. Grimm R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):1031–42

Nucleoid structure and distribution in thermophilic Archaea. Popławski A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7625–30

VIROLOGY

Biochemical and phylogenetic characterization of the dUTPase from the archaeal virus SIRV. Prangishvili D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6024–9

SULFOLOBUS ACIDOCALDARIUS

CHEMISTRY

Linkage of protonation and anion binding to the folding of Sac7d. McCrary BS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13; 276(1):203–24

ENZYMOLOGY

Cytochrome b558/566 from the archaeon Sulfolobus acidocaldarius. A novel highly glycosylated, membrane–bound b–type hemoprotein. Hettmann T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12032–40

The structure of a trimeric archaeal adenylate kinase. Vonrhein C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):167–79

GENETICS

Shuttle vectors for hyperthermophilic archaea. Aravalli RN, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Nov;1(4):183–91

METABOLISM

An archaeal DNA binding protein from thermophilic Sulfolobus acidocaldarius forms different types of complexes with DNA. Sreenivas K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):269–82

Low permeability of liposomal membranes composed of bipolar tetraether lipids from thermoacidophilic archaebacterium Sulfolobus acidocaldarius. Komatsu H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):107–15

SULFONAMIDES

Prodrugs of nitroxyl and nitrosobenzene as cascade latentiated inhibitors of aldehyde dehydrogenase. Conway TT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2903–9

[Torasemide] Escolar M, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct–Dec;40(4):45–52 (41 ref.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sequential therapy with nimesulide and ketotifen in delayed pressure urticaria [letter] Vena GA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):304–5

Influence of dorzolamide on corneal thickness, endothelial cell count and corneal sensibility. Kaminski S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):78–9

Hypotensive effects of dorzolamide eyewash in maximal therapy glaucoma patients: a comparative study with oral acetazolamide. Manni GL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):22–3

2% dorzolamide and cornea: an ultrabiomicroscopic study. Uva MG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):23–4

Clinical efficacy and safety of brinzolamide (Azopt), a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for primary open–angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Brinzolamide Primary Therapy Study Group. Silver LH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):400–8

Dorzolamide hydrochloride and visual function in normal eyes. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):759–66

Topical 2.0% dorzolamide vs oral acetazolamide for prevention of intraocular pressure rise after neodymium:YAG laser posterior capsulotomy. Ladas ID, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1241–4

Aqueous humor flow in human eyes treated with dorzolamide and different doses of acetazolamide. Larsson LI, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):19–24

A double–masked, randomized, 1–year study comparing the corneal effects of dorzolamide, timolol, and betaxolol. Dorzolamide Corneal Effects Study Group. Lass JH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1003–10

Comparison of dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow in humans [see comments] Wayman L, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1133.

Dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow [letter; comment] Wegner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1133. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71.

A dose–ranging study of the effir.acy and safety of tamsulosin, the first prostate–selective alpha 1A–adrenoceptor antagonist, in patients with benign prostatic obstruction (symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia). Abrams P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):587–96

Clinical comparison of selective and non–selective alpha 1A–adrenoreceptor antagonists in benign prostatic hyperplasia: studies on tamsulosin in a fixed dose and terazosin in increasing doses. Lee E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):606–11

Phase I study of E7010. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):127–34

A double–blind comparison of terazosin and tamsulosin on their differential effects on ambulatory blood pressure and nocturnal orthostatic stress testing. de Mey C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):481–8

Prevention of acute inducible atrial flutter in dogs by using an ibutilide–polymer–coated pacing electrode. Labhasetwar V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):449–55

Angiotensin II and endothelin–1 receptor antagonists have cumulative hypotensive effects in canine Page hypertension. Massart PE, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun; 16(6):835–41

[Trusopt, a local carboanhydrase inhibitor, in the treatment of glaucoma in children (preliminary report)] Rehuřek J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ocular pulse amplitude and local carbonic anhydrase inhibition] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):659–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation of tamsulosin hydrochloride on bladder outlet obstruction associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: effect on urethral pressure profile and cystometrogram] Murayama K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):799–803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Trusopt—a new form of drug for treating glaucoma] Izdebska J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):217–20 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pheochromocytoma crisis caused by contemporary ergotamine, caffeine, and nimesulide administration. Del Rosso A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;314(6):396–8

Ear drop ototoxicity: reality or myth? Pickett BP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):782–9; discussion 789–91

Aspirin and paracetamol tolerance in patients with nimesulide–induced urticaria. Asero R. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):237–8

Free circulating magnesium and loop diuretics in humans [letter] Gozzi T, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(3–4):275–6

Tamsulosin 0.4 mg once daily: tolerability in older and younger patients with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of benign prostatic obstruction (symptomatic

BPH). The European Tamsulosin Study Group. Chapple CR, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):462–70

An unusual side effect of Dorzolamide [letter] Zambarakji HJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):418–9

Nimesulide–induced acute hepatitis: evidence from six cases. Van Steenbergen W, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):135–41

Recent report of 4 cases of hepatic necrosis associated with trimethoprim–sulfonamide administration [letter; comment] Dodds WJ. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;11(4):267–8. Comment on: J Vet Intern Med 1997 Jan–Feb;11(1):20–3.

Photosensitive lichenoid reaction to torsemide—a loop diuretic. Byrd DR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):930–1

Combination of systemic acetazolamide and topical dorzolamide [letter] Epstein R, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1581–2

Predictive value of oral sulfonamide challenge for adverse reactions. Matsui D, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1084–5

Glutathione S–transferase (GSTM1) null genotype and sulphonamide intolerance in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Deloménie C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec; 7(6):519–20

Erythematous bullous lesions on the dorsa of the hands due to contact exposure to ibutilide fumarate for injection. Dodds ES, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):880–2

Phototoxicity to sulphonamide–derived oral antidiabetics and diuretics: investigations in hairless mice. Selvaag E, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):4–8

[Eruption of purpura compatible with vasculitis and torasemide (letter)] Sanfélix Genovés J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):252–3 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Confirmation and quantitation of selected sulfonylurea, imidazolinone, and sulfonamide herbicides in surface water using electrospray LC/MS. Rodriguez M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2710–7

Allergenic ingredients in nail polishes [letter] Levy SB. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May;38(5):303

Stability of sulphonamide drugs in meat during storage. Alfredsson G, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr; 15(3):302–6

Simultaneous determination of seven sulfonamide residues in swine wastewater by high–performance liquid chromatography. Jen JF, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):378–82

Determination of sulfonamide antibiotics by gas chromatography coupled with atomic emission detection. Chiavarino B, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):269–77

BLOOD

Determination of nimesulide and hydroxynimesulide in human plasma by high performance liquid chromatography. Giachetti C, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):50–6

High–performance thin–layer chromatography for the determination of nimesulide in human plasma, and its use in pharmacokinetic studies. Pandya KK, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):773–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

2–Mercapto–N–(azolyl) benzenesulphonamides III. Synthesis of some new 2–mercapto–N–(5–amino–1,2,4–triazol–3–yl) benzenesulphonamide derivatives with potential anti–HIV or anticancer activity. Brzozowski Z. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Jul–Aug;53(4):269–76

Synthesis and antibacterial activities of some new arenesulfonamides and urea derivatives. Doğan N, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Jul–Aug;53(4):277–81

Derivatives of 2–mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XIX. Syntheses, anticancer and anti–HIV activities of some 2–(4–chloro–2–mercaptobenzenesulphonylimino) perhydropyrimidines. Pomarnacka E. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Sep–Oct;53(5):373–8

2–Mercapto–N–(azolyl)benzenesulphonamides. IV. Syntheses of some 4–chloro–2–mercapto–5–methyl–N–(benzimidazol–2–yl) benzenesulph onamide derivatives with potential anticancer and anti–HIV activities. Pomarnacka E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 May–Jun;54(3):215–21

Derivatives of 2–mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XXI. Syntheses and cardiovascular effects of N–(dimethylaminoethyl)amides of 2–(perhydropyrimidin–2–yliminosulphonyl)–phenylthioalkanoic acids. Pomarnacka E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec;53(6):449–56

Derivatives of 2–mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. XX. Synthesis and cardiovascular effects of some 2–[4–chloro–2–(2–dialkylaminoethylthio)–5–methylbenzenesulphonylimino]– perhydropyrimidines. Pomarnacka E, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec; 53(6):443–7

Syntheses of some new 4–chloro–2–mercapto–N(4H–1,2,4–triazol–3–yl) benzenesulphonamide with potential anticancer or anti–HIV activity. Sławiński J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):461–6

Syntheses and cardiovascular effects of some S–substituted 4–chloro–2–mercapto–5–methyl–N–(4–alkyl–4H–1,2,4–triazol–3–yl) benzenesulfonamides. Sławiński J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):129–35

Epoxyethane–/ethynesulfonamides with antifilarial activities. Degradation kinetics and inhibitory effect on filarial malate dehydrogenase and lactate dehydrogenase. Radembino N, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):294–9

Synthesis of isomeric 3–piperidinyl and 3–pyrrolidinyl benzo[5,6]cyclohepta[1,2–b]pyridines: sulfonamido derivatives as inhibitors of Ras prenylation. Kelly J, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):673–86

D–amino acid containing, high–affinity inhibitors of recombinant human calpain I. Chatterjee S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2663–6

(R)–3,N–dimethyl–N–[1–methyl–3–(4–methyl–piperidin–1–yl) propyl]benzenesulfonamide: the first selective 5–HT7 receptor antagonist. Forbes IT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 26;41(5):655–7

Beta–amino–thiols inhibit the zinc metallopeptidase activity of tetanus toxin light chain. Martin L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3450–60

Synthesis and biochemical evaluation of N–(4–phenylthiazol–2–yl)benzenesulfonamides as high–affinity inhibitors of kynurenine 3–hydroxylase. Röver S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4378–85

Highly selective and orally active inhibitors of type IV collagenase (MMP–9 and MMP–2): N–sulfonylamino acid derivatives. Tamura Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12; 41(4):640–9

Steroidal and nonsteroidal sulfamates as potent inhibitors of steroid sulfatase. Woo LW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1068–83

Solid phase synthesis of benzamidine–derived sulfonamide libraries. Kim SW, et al. **Mol Divers** 1998 Feb;3(2):133–6

CHEMISTRY

Studies of the effect of physical and chemical interactions of cellulose ethers and sulfonamides in tablets on the drug release. Hladoń T, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):421–6

Stability of torsemide in 5% dextrose injection. Montgomery PA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15; 55(10):1042–3

Interactions of some PGHS–2 selective inhibitors with the PGHS–1: an automated docking study by BioDock. Pedretti A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun–Jul;52(6–7):487–91

Stability of sulfonamide antibiotics in spiked pig liver tissue during frozen storage. Thomas GK, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;80(5):988–95

An acridinium sulphonylamide as a new chemiluminescent label for the determination of carboxylic acids in liquid chromatography. Steijger OM, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):31–40

Tritium NMR studies of the human carbonic anhydrase I–benzenesulfonamide complex. Culf AS, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Oct;10(3):293–9

Migration behavior and selectivity of sulfonamides in capillary electrophoresis. Lin CE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 19;792(1–2):37–47

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: inhibition of isozymes I, II and IV with heterocyclic mercaptans, sulfenamides, sulfonamides and their metal complexes. Supuran CT, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Jun;13(3):177–94

Sulfenamido–sulfonamides as inhibitors of carbonic anhydrase isozymes I, II and IV. Supuran CT, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Aug;12(3):175–90

Solution structure of calmodulin–W–7 complex: the basis of diversity in molecular recognition. Osawa M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):165–76

Buoyancy and drug release patterns of floating minitablets containing piretanide and atenolol as model drugs. Rouge N, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):73–84

Structures of murine carbonic anhydrase IV and human carbonic anhydrase II complexed with brinzolamide: molecular basis of isozyme–drug discrimination. Stams T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):556–63

ECONOMICS

Economic evaluation of dorzolamide vs. pilocarpine for primary open–angle glaucoma. Rocchi A, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):414–8

METABOLISM

Hydroxynimesulide, the main metabolite of nimesulide, prevents hydroperoxide/hemoglobin–induced hemolysis of rat erythrocytes. Maffei Facino R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5–6):157–65

Sulfonamides and secretion of aqueous humor. Maren TH. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):490–7

Metabolism of amprenavir in liver microsomes: role of CYP3A4 inhibition for drug interactions. Decker CJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):803–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effects of diuresis on the pharmacokinetics of the loop diuretics furosemide and torsemide in patients with heart failure. Gottlieb SS, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):533–8

Assessment of effect of food, gender, and intra–subject variability in the pharmacokinetics of avitriptan. Marathe PH, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Apr;19(3):153–7

Radioreceptor assay analysis of tamsulosin and terazosin pharmacokinetics. Taguchi K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):49–55

Species–dependent enantioselective pharmacokinetics of PNU–103017, a pyrone HIV protease inhibitor. Zhong WZ, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(3):210–6

Clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of torasemide. Knauf H, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan; 34(1):1–24 (84 ref.)

A pharmacokinetic interaction study of avitriptan and propranolol. Marathe PH, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):367–78

Pharmacokinetics and plasma protein binding of tamsulosin hydrochloride in rats, dogs, and humans. Matsushima H, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):240–5

Pharmacokinetics of tamsulosin in subjects with normal and varying degrees of impaired renal function: an open–label single–dose and multiple–dose study. Wolzt M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):367–73

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of avitriptan in patients with migraine after oral dosing. Cutler NR, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):446–52

A unique metabolite of nimesulide. Sarkar P, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):197–202

The effects of age and gender on the single dose pharmacokinetics of avitriptan administered to healthy volunteers. Marathe PH, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 37(10):937–45

Hepatic clearance of ONO–5046, a novel neutrophil elastase inhibitor, in rats and in the rat perfused liver. Murakami T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;50(4):425–30

Disposition of the selective alpha1A–adrenoceptor antagonist tamsulosin in humans: comparison with data from interspecies scaling. van Hoogdalem EJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1156–61

Deacetylation as a determinant of sulphonamide pharmacokinetics in pigs. Shimoda M, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):186–91

Pharmacokinetics of sulfonamides and trimethoprim in the donkey (Equus asinus). Oukessou M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):191–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Growth inhibitory effects of thromboxane antagonists on breast cancer cell lines: a preliminary study. Marshall K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:455–60

Human and rat cyclooxygenases are pharmacologically distinct. Ramesha CS. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:67–71

Nitric oxide and endothelin in acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and adaptation to chronic hypoxia. Rumsey WL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:173–80

Hemodynamic effects of antiarrhythmic compounds: intrinsic effects and autonomic modulation. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23;80(8A):24G–30G

The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701–2

Combined effect of dorzolamide and latanoprost on the rate of aqueous humor flow. Vanlandigham BD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):191–6

Induction of cyclooxygenase–2 in alveolar macrophages after acid aspiration: selective cyclooxygenase–2 blockade reduces interleukin–6 production. Ohara M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1014–22

Complete inhibition of spontaneous pulmonary metastasis of human lung carcinoma cell line EBC–1 by a neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO–5046.Na). Inada M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):885–90

In vitro anti–multidrug resistance activities of acyclic and cyclic disulfonamides in murine leukemia cells. Wakusawa S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):2961–5

Nucleoside analog 1592U89 and human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibitor 141W94 are synergistic in vitro. Drusano GL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2153–9

Mechanism of sulfonamide resistance in clinical isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Maskell JP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2121–6

Sulfonamide resistance in Streptococcus pyogenes is associated with differences in the amino acid sequence of its chromosomal dihydropteroate synthase. Swedberg G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1062–7

Antimicrobial activity of some 1,2–benzisothiazoles having a benzenesulfonamide moiety. Zani F, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):219–23

A computational study of the resistance of HIV–1 aspartic protease to the inhibitors ABT–538 and VX–478 and design of new analogues. Nair AC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):545–51

Inhibition of human class 3 aldehyde dehydrogenase, and sensitization of tumor cells that express significant amounts of this enzyme to oxazaphosphorines, by chlorpropamide analogues [published erratum appears in Biochem Pharmacol 1998 May 15;55(10):1739] Rekha GK, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):465–74

The role of the IsK protein in the specific pharmacological properties of the IKs channel complex. Busch AE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):187–9

Analysis of effects of bosentan (Ro 47–0203), a nonpeptide endothelin ETA/ETB receptor antagonist, in the hind–limb vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al.

Can J Physiol Pharmacol 1998 Feb;76(2):141–7

Chemopreventive activity of celecoxib, a specific cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, against colon carcinogenesis. Kawamori T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):409–12

Effects of the chromanol 293B, a selective blocker of the slow, component of the delayed rectifier K+ current, on repolarization in human and guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Bosch RF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May; 38(2):441–50

Cold-induced decrease of K+ conductance and its inhibition by a calmodulin antagonist, W-7, in Paramecium tetraurelia. Kuriu T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec; 22(6):579–83

Molecular determinants of dofetilide block of HERG K+ channels. Ficker E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):386–95

Chronic endothelin receptor blockade attenuates progressive ventricular dilation and improves cardiac function in rats with myocardial infarction: possible involvement of myocardial endothelin system in ventricular remodeling. Fraccarollo D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3963–73

Electropharmacologic effects of class I and class III antiarrhythmia drugs on typical atrial flutter: insights into the mechanism of termination. Tai CT, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1935–45

Chemoattractant-induced release of elastase by lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-primed neutrophils; inhibitory effect of the anti-inflammatory drug nimesulide. Ottonello L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):139–43

Clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of torasemide. Knauf H, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan; 34(1):1–24 (84 ref.)

Dynamic analysis of dofetilide-induced changes in ventricular repolarization. Lande G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):312–21

Effects of nimesulide on constitutive and inducible prostanoid biosynthesis in human beings. Panara MR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;63(6):672–81

ONO-5046, an elastase inhibitor, attenuates liver mitochondrial dysfunction after endotoxin. Kudoh A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):138–41

Effects of cyclooxygenase-2 selective and nitric oxide-releasing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on mucosal ulcerogenic and healing responses of the stomach. Ukawa H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2003–11

Hydroxynimesulide, the main metabolite of nimesulide, prevents hydroperoxide/hemoglobin-induced hemolysis of rat erythrocytes. Maffei Facino R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(5–6):157–65

Inhibition by nimesulide of prostaglandin production in rat macrophages. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998; 24(1):17–27

Inhibition of prostaglandin production by nimesulide is accompanied by changes in expression of the cassette of uterine labor-related genes in pregnant sheep. Wu WX, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3096–103

Endothelin contributes to the hemodynamic effects of vasopressin in spontaneous hypertension. Balakrishnan SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):55–60

Differential alpha1-adrenoceptor labeling by [3H]prazosin and [3H]tamsulosin. Michel MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):85–92

The selectivity of MDL 74,721 in models of neurogenic versus vascular components of migraine. Petty MA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):127–36

Relationship between the antithrombotic effect of YM-75466, a novel factor Xa inhibitor, and coagulation parameters in rats. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):231–6

CaMK-II inhibition reduces cyclin D1 levels and enhances the association of p27kip1 with Cdk2 to cause G1 arrest in N1H 3T3 cells. Morris TA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):218–27

Evaluation of bosentan, pinacidil and nitroprusside on human pulmonary arteries: comparison with rat pulmonary arteries. Wanstall JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(6):584–91

Caffeine- and noradrenaline-induced contractions of human vas deferens: contrasting effects of procaine, ryanodine and W-7. Amobi NI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):419–24

Bosentan prevents preglomerular alterations during angiotensin II hypertension. Casellas D, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1613–20

Prevention of the cardiovascular and renal effects of angiotensin II by endothelin blockade. Herizi A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):10–4

In vitro and in vivo pharmacological evidence of selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibition by nimesulide: an overview. Famaey JP. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):437–46 (111 ref.)

Effects of the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor NS-398 on thromboxane and leukotriene synthesis in rat peritoneal cells. Schuligoi R, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 May; 47(5):227–30

Effect of dorzolamide on corneal endothelial function in normal human eyes. Egan CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–9

Nonspecific endothelin-receptor antagonist blunts monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Hill NS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1209–15

Calmodulin inhibitor W13 induces sustained activation of ERK2 and expression of p21(cip1). Bosch M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22145–50

Differential effect of beta-adrenergic stimulation on the frequency-dependent electrophysiologic actions of the new class III antiarrhythmics dofetilide, ambasilide, and chromanol 293B. Schreieck J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1420–30

Frequency dependence in the action of the class III antiarrhythmic drug dofetilide is modulated by altering L-type calcium current and digitalis glucoside. Gjini V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):95–100

KCB-328: a novel class III antiarrhythmic agent with little reverse frequency dependence in isolated guinea pig myocardium. Lee K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):609–17

Oral antiplatelet efficacy and specificity of a novel nonpeptide platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonist, DMP 802. Mousa SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):169–76

A selective human beta3 adrenergic receptor agonist increases metabolic rate in rhesus monkeys. Fisher MH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2387–93

The effect of endothelin and its antagonist Bosentan on hemodynamics and microvascular exchange in cirrhotic rat liver. Reichen J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1020–30

Effect of trifluoromethyl ketone-based elastase inhibitors on neutrophil function in vitro. Huang YI, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):322–30

Cytoplasmic pH responses to carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in cultured rabbit nonpigmented ciliary epithelium. Wu Q, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):31–8

Up-regulation of NR2B subunit of NMDA receptors in cerebellar granule neurons by Ca2+/calmodulin kinase inhibitor KN93. Corsi L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1898–906

A new anti-rheumatic drug, T-614, effectively suppresses the development of autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Aikawa Y, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14; 89(1–2):35–42

Sulfonamides do not reach the retina in therapeutic amounts after topical application to the cornea. Conroy CW. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):465–72

Pharmacomodulation of torasemide led to original diuretic, neuroprotective, anticonvulsant and antithrombotic drugs. Masereel B, et al. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(4):157–8

Metabolism of amprenavir in liver microsomes: role of CYP3A4 inhibition for drug interactions. Decker CJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):803–7

Inhibition of the conjugation of PABA with glycine in vitro by sulfamoyl benzoic acids, sulfonamides, and penicillins and its relation to tubular secretion [published erratum appears in J Pharm Sci 1998 Jun;87(6):785] Ehlert C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):101–8

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel. Part II: effects on susceptibility to ventricular fibrillation induced by myocardial ischemia in conscious dogs. Billman GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1465–73

The effects of barium, dofetilide and 4-aminopyridine (4-AP) on ventricular repolarization in normal and hypertrophied rabbit heart. Gillis AM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):262–70

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel. Part I: effects on cardiomyocytes, coronary flow and pancreatic beta-cells. Gögelein H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1453–64

Pharmacological profile of T-0201, a highly potent and orally active endothelin receptor antagonist. Hoshino T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):643–9

Ionic mechanism of ibutilide in human atrium: evidence for a drug-induced Na+ current through a nifedipine inhibited inward channel. Lee KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):9–22

Reduction in fluid secretion by rat testis by drugs that block potassium channels. Setchell BP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):87–94

Chronic blockade of nitric oxide-synthase and endothelin receptors during pregnancy in the rat: effect on pregnancy outcome. Wight E, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):132–9

Structure-activity relationships between antibacterial activities and physicochemical properties of sulfonamides. Mengelers MJ, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 20(4):276–83

Effects of non steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and sulfonamides on hepatic cytochrome P4502C activity in vitro in goats and cattle. Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):154–7

Inhibition of delayed rectifier K+ current by dofetilide and E-4031 differentially affects electrical cardiac responses to vagus stimulation in anesthetized dogs. Imamura H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):31–7

Effect of human neutrophil elastase on tracheal mucociliary transport in anesthetized quails. Tai S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):439–42

Effects of a novel elastase inhibitor, ONO-5046, on nephrotoxic serum nephritis in rats. Suzuki S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1201–8

Torsemide inhibits aldosterone secretion in vitro. Goodfriend TL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):PL45–50

Involvement of Ca(2+)-calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II in the intestinal secretory action of Escherichia coli heat-stable enterotoxin II. Fujii Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):633–6

KvLQT1 potassium channel but not IsK is the molecular target for trans-6-cyano-4-(N-ethylsulfonyl-N-methylamino)-3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl- chromane. Loussouarn G, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1131–6

Bosentan in essential hypertension [letter; comment] Haynes WG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):346; discussion 347. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):784–90.

Bosentan in essential hypertension [letter; comment] Krämer BK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):346–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):784–90.

Evidence for partial agonist properties of daltroban (BM 13,505) at TP receptors in the anaesthetized open-chest rat. Bertolino F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):462–6

Sulphonamides in vasculitides: which mechanism? [letter; comment] Bianchetti MG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2462–3. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Apr;12(4):652–5.

The effect of dorzolamide on aqueous humor dynamics in normal human subjects during sleep. Vanlandingham BD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1537–40

Differing profiles of prostaglandin formation inhibition between selective prostaglandin H synthase-2 inhibitors and conventional NSAIDs in inflammatory and non-inflammatory sites of the rat. Harada Y, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5–6):345–58

Effects of the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug nimesulide on energy metabolism in livers from adjuvant-induced arthritic rats. Caparroz-Assef SM, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):93–116

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na) decreases production of proinflammatory cytokines by lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human monocytes. Haga Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 98(3):243–8

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046-Na) inhibits the growth of human lung cancer cell lines transplanted into severe combined immunodeficiency (scid) mice. Inada M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 97(2):229–32

Neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na) suppresses the proliferation, motility and chemotaxis of a pancreatic carcinoma cell line, Capan-1. Kamohara H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):103–8

Adhesion molecule expression in vascular endothelial cells incubated with cancer cell line supernatant are inhibited by neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046.Na). Matsumura F, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):109–12

The Eurevie Study: contrasting effect of piretanide and thiazides in mild to moderate hypertension. Charansonney OL, et al. **Therapie** 1997 May-Jun;52(3):169–77

Differential inhibitory effects of phenytoin, diclofenac, phenylbutazone and a series of sulfonamides on hepatic cytochrome P4502C activity in vitro, and correlation with some molecular descriptors in the dwarf goat (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Aug;27(8):769–80

Oocyte maturation in rabbits: effects of calmodulin inhibitors. Henry MA, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Aug;5(3):255–60

[Bosentan attenuates the hypertensive effect of angiotensin II in rats] Herizi A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal alterations in L-NAME hypertension: influence of losartan and bosentan] Jover B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1039–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[APHS and celecoxib, the new aspirins have arrived (news)] Bénard J. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):605 **(Fre)**

[Controlled clinical study of the efficacy and tolerability of methoxybutropate compared to nimesulide in gynecology] Melis GB, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep;49(9):409–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Suppression of inducible ventricular tachycardia by ibutilide in patients with coronary artery disease. Ibutilide Investigators. Wood MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1048–54

Frequency analysis of human atrial fibrillation using the surface electrocardiogram and its response to ibutilide. Bollmann A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1439–45

Ibutilide: a new class III antiarrhythmic agent. Granberry MC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):255–60 (18 ref.)

Stopping atrial fibrillation with ibutilide. Strimike CL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):32–4 (6 ref.)

Effects of a neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046) on acute pulmonary injury induced by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFalpha) and activated neutrophils in isolated perfused rabbit lungs. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):89–94

Central corneal thickness [letter] Hustead JD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1263

Preliminary study of the safety and efficacy of SC-58635, a novel cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor: efficacy and safety in two placebo-controlled trials in osteoarthritis and

rheumatoid arthritis, and studies of gastrointestinal and platelet effects. Simon LS, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1591–602

Comparison of tamsulosin with alfuzosin in the treatment of patients with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of bladder outlet obstruction (symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia). The European Tamsulosin Study Group [published erratum appears in Br J Urol 1998 Mar;81(3):510] Buzelin JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):597–605

Chemopreventive effects of nimesulide, a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, on the development of rat urinary bladder carcinomas initiated by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine. Okajima E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3028–31

Ibutilide. Murray KT. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):493–7 (41 ref.)

Antiarrhythmic actions of intravenous ibutilide compared with procainamide during human atrial flutter and fibrillation: electrophysiological determinants of enhanced conversion efficacy. Stambler BS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4298–306

Coadministration of tamsulosin and three antihypertensive agents in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: pharmacodynamic effect. Lowe FC. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):730–42

Comparison of the efficacy and safety of 2% dorzolamide and 0.5% betaxolol in the treatment of elevated intraocular pressure. Dorzolamide Comparison Study Group. Rusk C, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):454–66

Amprenavir. Adkins JC, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):837–42; discussion 843–4 (32 ref.)

The endothelin receptor antagonist bosentan restores gut oxygen delivery and reverses intestinal mucosal acidosis in porcine endotoxin shock [see comments] Oldner A, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):696–702. Comment in: Gut 1998 May;42(5):606.

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of bosentan, a mixed ET(A) and ET(B) receptor antagonist, in portal hypertensive rats. Sogni P, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):655–9

Selective inhibition of cyclooxygenase-2 by NS-398 in endotoxin shock rats in vivo. Futaki N, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Dec;46(12):496–502

Differential effects of inhibition of isoforms of cyclooxygenase (COX-1, COX-2) in chronic inflammation [see comments] Gilroy DW, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb; 47(2):79–85. Comment in: Inflamm Res 1998 Feb;47(2):43.

Comparative efficacy and safety of the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs nimesulide and diclofenac in patients with acute subdeltoid bursitis and bicipital tendinitis. Wober W, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May; 52(3):169–75

Conversion efficacy and safety of intravenous ibutilide compared with intravenous procainamide in patients with atrial flutter or fibrillation. Volgman AS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1414–9

A multicenter study comparing dorzolamide and pilocarpine as adjunctive therapy to timolol: patient preference and impact on daily life. Strohmaier K, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):441–51

Antiarrhythmic effects of a novel class III drug, KCB-328, on canine ventricular arrhythmia models. Xue Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):239–47

Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor NS-398 improves survival and restores leukocyte counts in burn infection. Shoup M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):215–20; discussion 220–1

Tamsulosin treatment of 19,365 patients with lower urinary tract symptoms: does co-morbidity alter tolerability? Michel MC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):784–91

Suppression of intestinal polyp development by nimesulide, a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, in Min mice. Nakatsugi S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 88(12):1117–20

Inhibitory effect of NS-398, a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, on azoxymethane-induced aberrant crypt foci in colon carcinogenesis of F344 rats. Yoshimi N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1044–51

Brinzolamide--a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for glaucoma. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 25; 40(1036):95–6

Tamsulosin for benign prostatic hyperplasia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Oct 10;39(1011):96

The effect of an endothelin-receptor antagonist, bosentan, on blood pressure in patients with essential hypertension. Bosentan Hypertension Investigators [see comments] Krum H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):784–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):346; discussion 347. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):346–7.

Loop diuretics in the management of acute renal failure: a prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized study. Shilliday IR, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2592–6

Combination of systemic acetazolamide and topical dorzolamide in reducing intraocular pressure and aqueous humor formation. Rosenberg LF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):88–92; discussion 92–3

Comparative analgesic activity of nimesulide and diclofenac by intramuscular route: correlation with pharmacokinetic profile of nimesulide. Gupta SK, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar;56(3):137–43

Dorzolamide: development and clinical application of a topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor. Pfeiffer N. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):137–51 (199 ref.)

Phase III multicenter placebo-controlled study of tamsulosin in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Tamsulosin Investigator Group. Lepor H. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):892–900

Long-term evaluation of tamsulosin in benign prostatic hyperplasia: placebo-controlled, double-blind extension of phase III trial. Tamsulosin Investigator Group. Lepor H. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):901–6

Management of headshaking in three horses by treatment for protozoal myeloencephalitis. Moore LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):264–7

Relationship between in vitro sensitivity of coliform pathogens in the udder and the outcome of treatment for clinical mastitis. Shpigel NY, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):135–7

[Treatment of glaucoma with carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in eyewash: medium term retrospective experience with dorzolamide] Detry-Morel M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:157–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Comparative study of the effects of indomethacin and NS-398, a selective cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor, on duodenal bicarbonate secretion induced by luminal acidification in rats. Iwata K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):191–4

SULFONES

Ofloxacin clearance during hemodialysis: a comparison of polysulfone and cellulose acetate hemodialyzers. Thalhammer F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):642–5

Improved cell adhesion to ion beam-irradiated polymer surfaces. Pignataro B, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Nov; 18(22):1461–70

Ligand structure of the divinylsulfone-based T-gel. Scoble JA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7;787(1–2):47–54

Predictive sensitivity of human cancer cells in vivo using semipermeable polysulfone fibers. Chu MY, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jun;56(6):318–26

[C-reactive protein (CRP) as a marker of of hemodialysis biocompatibility] Szepietowski T, et al. **Polim Med** 1997; 27(1–2):47–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The sulfone syndrome complicated by pancreatitis and pleural effusion in an adolescent receiving dapsone for treatment of acne vulgaris. Corp CC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):103–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the highly selective Na+/H+ exchange inhibitors cariporide mesilate and (3-methanesulfonyl-4-piperidino-benzoyl) guanidine methanesulfonate. Weichert A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1204–7

Synthesis and antimuscarinic activity of some ether- and thioether-bearing 1,3-dioxolanes and related sulfoxides and sulfones. Malmusi L, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 6(6):825–32

Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of coumarin 7-substituted cephalosporins and sulfones. Bonsignore L, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):425–30

Synthesis and endectocidal activity of novel 1-(arylsulfonyl)-1-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]methane derivatives. Wickiser DI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26; 41(7):1092–8

Novel 5-(3-aryl-2-propynyl)-5-(arylsulfonyl)thiazolidine-2,4-diones as antihyperglycemic agents. Wrobel J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1084–91

[Synthesis and antiulcer activity of N-2-(2-hydroxy-2-phenyl)ethyl-N"-(methanesulfonyl) guanidine analogue of ranitidine. Development of a new antiulcer agent T-593] Shibata H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;118(3):88–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Change in the mode of inhibition of acetylcholinesterase by (4-nitrophenyl)sulfonoxyl derivatives of conformationally constrained choline analogues. Savle PS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):19–25

Interactions of some PGHS-2 selective inhibitors with the PGHS-1: an automated docking study by BioDock. Pedretti A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun–Jul;52(6–7):487–91

Chemical synthesis and structural study of lincomycin sulfoxides and a sulfone. Sztaricskai F, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):866–73

METABOLISM

Localization and significance of pp55, a gastric mucosal membrane protein with tyrosine kinase activity. Majumdar AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G863–70

Methyl sulphone metabolites of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in cetaceans from the Irish and the Aegean Seas. Troisi GM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 35(1):121–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction between anesthetics and the sodium-hydrogen exchange inhibitor HOE 642 (cariporide) in ischemic and reperfused rat hearts. Mathur S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1460–9

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves long-term myocardial preservation. Kim YI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):436–42

Quantitative structure-activity relationship studies of a series of sulfa drugs as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii dihydropteroate synthetase. Johnson T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1454–8

Na+/H+ exchanger inhibitor HOE-642 improves cardioplegic myocardial preservation under both normothermic and hypothermic conditions. Shipolini AR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-266–73

Antiarrhythmic effects of cariporide, a novel Na+-H+ exchange inhibitor, on reperfusion ventricular arrhythmias in rat hearts. Aye NN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):121–7

Chemical synthesis and structural study of lincomycin sulfoxides and a sulfone. Sztaricskai F, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):866–73

Protection against myocardial ischemic/reperfusion injury by inhibitors of two separate pathways of Na+ entry. Eng S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):829–35

Time-dependent protection by Na+/H+ exchange inhibition in a regionally ischemic, reperfused porcine heart preparation with low residual blood flow. Klein HH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):795–801

Sodium/hydrogen exchanger inhibition reduces myocardial reperfusion edema after normothermic cardioplegia. Tritto FP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):709–15

Effects of the type-1 Na+/H+-exchange inhibitor cariporide (Hoe 642) on cardiac tissue. Dhein S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):662–70

Mutations in dihydropteroate synthase are responsible for sulfone and sulfonamide resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Triglia T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13944–9

[Effect of pyrimidine derivatives on the adenylate cyclase system of regulation of immunocompetent cells in vitro] Slabnov IuD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun; 125(6):663–5 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Na+/H+ exchange inhibition improves post-transplant myocardial compliance in 4-hour stored donor hearts. Kim YI, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):67–75

A rapid ischemia-induced apoptosis in isolated rat hearts and its attenuation by the sodium-hydrogen exchange inhibitor HOE 642 (cariporide). Chakrabarti S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3169–74

SULFONIC ACIDS

Diffusion coefficients in the lateral intercellular spaces of Madin-Darby canine kidney cell epithelium determined with caged compounds. Xia P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun; 74(6):3302–12

Use of capillary electrophoresis in the characterization of sulfonated metallophthalocyanines: a comparative evaluation of purification procedures following synthesis by the condensation method. Barbosa CA, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):157–66

Structure-activity studies on anticonvulsant sugar sulfamates related to topiramate. Enhanced potency with cyclic sulfate derivatives. Maryanoff BE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1315–43

ANALYSIS

Ion chromatography method and validation for the determination of sulfate and sulfamate ions in topiramate drug substance and finished product. Micheel AP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):166–72

BLOOD

Negative ion electrospray high-performance liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry method development for determination of a highly polar phosphonic acid/sulfonic acid compound in plasma. Optimization of ammonium acetate concentration and in-source collision-induced dissociation. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):167–75

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Anticoagulant effects of sulphonated polyisoprenes. Tamada Y, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr-May;19(7–9):745–50

CHEMISTRY

A novel sulfonic-acid analogue of ceramide is the major extractable lipid of the gram-negative marine bacterium Cyclobacterium marinus WH. Batrakov SG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1391(1):79–91

Solution structure of acidic fibroblast growth factor bound to 1,3, 6-naphthalenetrisulfonate: a minimal model for the

anti-tumoral action of suramins and suradistas. Lozano RM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):899–915

METABOLISM

Superoxide imposes leakage of sulfite from Escherichia coli. Benov L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):271–4

Use of thiouredopyrenetrisulfonate photochemistry for driving electron transfer reactions in aqueous solutions. Kotlyar AB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15823–7

Photoinduced electron transfer in singly labeled thiouredopyrenetrisulfonate cytochrome c derivatives. Kotlyar AB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15828–33

Gas chromatography–mass spectrometric method for quantitative determination in human urine of dicarboxylic (dioic) acids produced in the body as a consequence of cholesterol biosynthesis inhibition. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):233–41

PHARMACOLOGY

The ACAT inhibitor, CI-1011 is effective in the prevention and regression of aortic fatty streak area in hamsters. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):77–85

CI-1011 lowers lipoprotein(a) and plasma cholesterol concentrations in chow-fed cynomolgus monkeys. Ramharack R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan;136(1):79–87

Anticoagulant effects of sulphonated polyisoprenes. Tamada Y, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):745–50

Scavestrogen sulfamates: correlation between estrone sulfatase inhibiting and antioxidant effects. Römer W, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):99–109

SULFONIUM COMPOUNDS

Improved identification of mycobacteria by using the microbial identification system in combination with additional trimethylsulfonium hydroxide pyrolysis. Müller K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2477–80

Synthesis and antiallergic activity of dimethyl-2-(phenylcarbamoyl)ethylsulfonium p-toluenesulfonate derivatives. Tada Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3330–6

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Suplatast tosilate (IPD), a new immunoregulator, is effective in vitiligo treatment. Nihei Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):250–5

METABOLISM

Tetrahydrofolate serves as a methyl acceptor in the demethylation of dimethylsulfoniopropionate in cell extracts of sulfate-reducing bacteria. Jansen M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):84–7

Dimethylsulfoniopropionate biosynthesis in Spartina alterniflora1. Evidence that S-methylmethionine and dimethylsulfoniopropylamine are intermediates. Kocsis MG, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):273–81

Salinity promotes accumulation of 3-dimethylsulfoniopropionate and its precursor S-methylmethionine in chloroplasts. Trossat C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):165–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibitory effect of azelastine hydrochloride and suplatast tosilate on airway responses in sensitized rats following exposure to antigen. Hanashiro K, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3–4):163–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Chronic eosinophilic pneumonia successfully treated with suplatast tosilate] Hamada H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):692–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SULFONYLDIANILINE see **DAPSONE**

SULFONYLUREA COMPOUNDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Diagnostic significance of antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in Japanese diabetic patients with secondary oral hypoglycemic agents failure. Fukui M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):182–6

Is there a concentration–effect relationship for sulphonylureas? Melander A, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Mar;34(3):181–8 (28 ref.)

[Delayed sulfonylurea resistance in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus] Farkas K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 30; 138(48):3031–5 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Combination therapy of insulin sensitizer and sulfonylurea] Hari J. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:197–203 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination therapy with sulfonylurea and alpha-glucosidase inhibitor] Iijima T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:186–91 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical characteristics of withdrawal from insulin therapy in NIDDM] Kanda T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:727–32 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination therapy with insulin and sulfonylurea] Takamatsu J. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:255–60 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Predictors of relapse in elderly diabetic patients admitted with sulphonylurea-induced severe hypoglycaemic attacks [letter] Chan TY, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):409–10

Sulfonylureas and mortality in diabetic patients after myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Brady PA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):709–10. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2297–301.

Possible risk of sulphonylureas in the treatment of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and coronary artery disease [letter] Fasching P. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun; 41(6):743–4

Possible risk of sulfonylureas in the treatment of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and coronary artery disease [letter] Mühlhauser I, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1492–3

Hyperexcitability to sulphonylurea in MODY3 [letter] Søvik O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):607–8

[Sulfonylurea-induced hypoglycemia. An iatrogenic and potentially fatal condition] Carlsen SM. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3079–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

Confirmation and quantitation of selected sulfonylurea, imidazolinone, and sulfonamide herbicides in surface water using electrospray LC/MS. Rodriguez M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2710–7

Simultaneous determination of chlorimuron-ethyl and its major metabolites in soil and water by reversed phase liquid chromatography. Choudhury PP, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):94–6

Preparation of environmental samples for determination of sulfonylurea herbicides by solid-phase extraction using a polymeric sorbent. Young MS. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb; 81(1):99–104

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Capillary electrophoretic behavior of seven sulfonylureas. Matchett WH, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul–Aug; 3(4):199–204

METABOLISM

SUR2 subtype (A and B)-dependent differential activation of the cloned ATP-sensitive K+ channels by pinacidil and nicorandil. Shindo T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 124(5):985–91

Operative condition-dependent response of cardiac ATP-sensitive K+ channels toward sulfonylureas. Brady PA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):272–8

[ATP-sensitive potassium channel—sulfonylurea receptor] Yamada Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:458–62 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Signaling and sites of interaction for RX-871024 and sulfonylurea in the stimulation of insulin release. Efanov AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E751–7

Sulfonylureas and ischemic heart disease [letter; comment] Matz R. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):411–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 8;157(16):1802–17.

Antimicrobial activity of some 1,2-benzisothiazoles having a benzenesulfonamide moiety. Zani F, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):219–23

Intracellular targets for antidiabetic sulfonylureas and potassium channel openers. Szewczyk A. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1;54(9):961–5 (42 ref.)

Response of a cell-surface NADH oxidase to the antitumor sulfonylurea N-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)-N'-(4-chlorophenylurea) (LY181984) modulated by redox. Morré DJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):185–92

Creation and characterization of a mitochondrial DNA-depleted pancreatic beta-cell line: impaired insulin secretion induced by glucose, leucine, and sulfonylureas. Tsuruzoe K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):621–31

Cardiovascular effects of sulphonylurea derivatives. Smits P. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S160–1 (11 ref.)

Sulfonylurea effects on acid and pepsinogen secretion in isolated rabbit gastric glands. Del Valle JC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):225–32

Repaglinide, glibenclamide and glimepiride administration to normal and hereditarily diabetic rats. Ladrière L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):227–34

The sulfonylurea controversy: more questions from the heart. Brady PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):950–6 (107 ref.)

Do sulfonylurea drugs limit coronary vasodilator reserve? [letter; comment] Engler RL. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1698. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1472–7.

A circulating form of NADH oxidase activity responsive to the antitumor sulfonylurea N-4-(methylphenylsulfonyl)-N'-(4-chlorophenyl)urea (LY181984) specific to sera from cancer patients. Morré DJ, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):281–9

Sulfonylureas inhibit cytokine-induced eosinophil survival and activation. Bankers-Fulbright JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5546–53

Whole cell patch-clamp recordings of rat midbrain dopaminergic neurons isolate a sulphonylurea- and ATP-sensitive component of potassium currents activated by hypoxia. Guatteo E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1239–45

Microvascular permeability with sulfonylureas in normal and diabetic hamsters. Bouskela E, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec; 46(12 Suppl 1):26–30

The effects of gliclazide and other sulfonylureas on low-density lipoprotein oxidation in vitro. O'Brien RC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12 Suppl 1):22–5

[Pharmacology of glimepiride] Satoh Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:147–51 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanisms of action of peroral antidiabetics. Sulfonylurea preparations block the ATP-dependent potassium channels] Larsson O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4473–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

POISONING

When does hypoglycemia develop after sulfonylurea ingestion? [editorial; comment] Burkhart KK. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):771–2. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):773–6.

STANDARDS

[Materials for hygienic standardization of triasulfuron (logran) in water reservoirs] Khudzhagel'dieva ZU, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):33–4 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nicotinamide improves insulin secretion and metabolic control in lean type 2 diabetic patients with secondary failure to sulphonylureas. Polo V, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):61–4

United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study 24: a 6-year, randomized, controlled trial comparing sulfonylurea, insulin, and metformin therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes that could not be controlled with diet therapy. United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study Group [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1; 128(3):165–75. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul–Aug;129(1):12.

Sulfonylureas and cardiovascular mortality in diabetes: a class effect? [letter; comment] Wascher TC. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1427–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):29–32.

A miracle of salamization: positive divided by two equals negative [letter]] Iwamoto Y. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov; 14(11):994

UKPDS 28: a randomized trial of efficacy of early addition of metformin in sulfonylurea-treated type 2 diabetes. U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study Group. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan; 21(1):87–92

International Diabetes Federation meeting, 1997. Issues in the treatment of type 2 diabetes; sulfonylureas, metformin, and troglitazone. Bloomgarden ZT. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1024–6

Acarbose in NIDDM patients with poor control on conventional oral agents. A 24-week placebo-controlled study. Lam KS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1154–8

Changes in amylin and amylin-like peptide concentrations and beta-cell function in response to sulfonylurea or insulin therapy in NIDDM. Rachman J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):810–6

Beginning insulin treatment of obese patients with evening 70/30 insulin plus glimepiride versus insulin alone. Glimepiride Combination Group. Riddle MC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1052–7

Acarbose in ambulatory treatment of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus associated to imminent sulfonylurea failure: a randomised-multicentric trial in primary health-care. Diabetes and Acarbose Research Group. Costa B, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):33–40

Glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in non-insulin-dependent diabetes patients with secondary sulfonylurea failure in Thailand. Rattarasarn C, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):193–7

Glimepiride. A review of its use in the management of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Langtry HD, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Apr; 55(4):563–84 (73 ref.)

Sulfonylureas. Zimmerman BR. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):511–22 (59 ref.)

Effect of insulin therapy on body fat distribution in NIDDM patients with secondary sulfonylurea failure: a preli. ary report. Takei I, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):.,53–4

Sulphonylureas and pregnancy [comment] Fanelli CG, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):615–6. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jun;138(6):659–66.

A placebo-controlled, randomized study of glimepiride in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus for whom diet therapy is unsuccessful. Schade DS, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;38(7):636–41

The efficacy and safety of gliquidone in Thai diabetics. Nitiyanant W, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;

80(12):771–7
Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837–53. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):832–3.
Effect of insulin versus sulfonylurea therapy on cardiovascular risk factors and fibrinolysis in type II diabetes. Panahloo A, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun; 47(6):637–43
The newly developed sulfonylurea glimepiride: a new ingredient, an old recipe. Veneman TF, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 May;52(5):179–86 (50 ref.)
[Hypoglycemic sulfamides: new pharmacologic data and practical implications] Blickle JF, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Jun;24(3):276–80 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical efficacy of glimepiride] Kaneko T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:152–7 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of sugar-reducing therapy on renal function in patients with type II diabetes mellitus] Mazurov VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SULFORMETHOXINE see **SULFADOXINE**

SULFORTHOMIDINE see **SULFADOXINE**

SULFOTRANSFERASES

[Multiplicity of sulfotransferases] Matsui M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):729–38 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of three hydroxysteroid sulfotransferase isoenzymes in the rat liver. Takahashi M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):10–5
Estrogen sulfotransferase expression in the human liver: marked interindividual variation and lack of gender specificity. Song WC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1197–202

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of sulfotransferase affecting in vivo genotoxicity and DNA adducts induced by safrole in rat liver. Daimon H, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997–98;17(6):327–37
Effects of molybdate on the sulfation of harmol and alpha-naphthol. Boles JW, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1–3):121–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of sulfotransferase mRNA expression in male and female rats of various ages. Klaassen CD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):299–313 (35 ref.)
Regulation of sulfotransferase gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones and xenobiotics in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Runge-Morris M. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):315–27
Differential regulation of individual sulfotransferase isoforms by phenobarbital in male rat liver. Runge-Morris M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):795–801
Mouse chondroitin 6-sulfotransferase: molecular cloning, characterization and chromosomal mapping. Uchimura K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):489–96
Molecular characterization and expression of heparan-sulfate 6-sulfotransferase. Complete cDNA cloning in human and partial cloning in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Habuchi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9208–13

BLOOD

Serum sulfotransferase levels in patients with macular corneal dystrophy type I. Hassell JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1419–21
Platelet sulphotransferase activity, plasma sulphate levels and sulphation capacity in patients with migraine and tension headache. Alam Z, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):761–4

CHEMISTRY

Chiral inversion of 1-hydroxyethylpyrene enantiomers mediated by enantioselective sulfotransferases. Landsiedel R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9; 247(1):181–5
Molecular cloning, expression, and functional characterization of novel mouse sulfotransferases. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):681–6
cDNA cloning, genomic organization and chromosomal localization of human heparan glucosaminyl N-deacetylase/N-sulphotransferase-2. Humphries DE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):303–7
Studies on the interactions of chiral secondary alcohols with rat hydroxysteroid sulfotransferase STa. Banoglu E, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov;25(11):1304–10
A role of Lys614 in the sulfotransferase activity of human heparan sulfate N-deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase. Sueyoshi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):211–4
Molecular cloning and characterization of rat ST1B1 and human ST1B2 cDNAs, encoding thyroid hormone sulfotransferases. Fujita K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1052–61
Molecular characterization and expression of heparan-sulfate 6-sulfotransferase. Complete cDNA cloning in human and partial cloning in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Habuchi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9208–13
Crystal structure of estrogen sulphotransferase [letter] Kakuta Y, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):904–8
Conserved structural motifs in the sulfotransferase family. Kakuta Y, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Apr;23(4):129–30

GENETICS

Catecholamine sulfation in health and disease. Coughtrie MW. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:339–42
Molecular cloning and expression of human chondroitin 6-sulfotransferase. Fukuta M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):57–61
Human chondroitin 6-sulfotransferase: cloning, gene structure, and chromosomal localization. Mazany KD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):92–7
Cancer-associated expression of glycolipid sulfotransferase gene in human renal cell carcinoma cells. Honke K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3800–5
Molecular characterization of ST1C1-related human sulfotransferase. Yoshinari K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):951–3
Inhibition of androgen action by dehydroepiandrosterone sulfotransferase transfected in PC-3 prostate cancer cells. Chan J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):267–78
Novel sulfotransferases cloned by RT-PCR: real proteins or PCR artifacts? Gaedigk A, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):43–52
On the nature of rat hepatic and mouse olfactory sulfotransferases. Matsui M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):69–80 (22 ref.)
Tissue-specific expression of rat sulfotransferase messenger RNAs. Dunn RT 2nd, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun; 26(6):598–604
Renal agenesis in mice homozygous for a gene trap mutation in the gene encoding heparan sulfate 2-sulfotransferase. Bullock SL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1894–906
Mouse chondroitin 6-sulfotransferase: molecular cloning, characterization and chromosomal mapping. Uchimura K, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):489–96
Molecular cloning and characterization of rat ST1B1 and human ST1B2 cDNAs, encoding thyroid hormone sulfotransferases. Fujita K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1052–61
Molecular cloning, expression, and characterization of a novel mouse liver SULT1B1 sulfotransferase. Saeki Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):55–64
Molecular cloning and expression of an amine sulfotransferase cDNA: a new gene family of cytosolic sulfotransferases in mammals. Yoshinari K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):479–86
Molecular cloning, expression, and enzymatic characterization of rabbit hydroxysteroid sulfotransferase AST-RB2. Yoshinari K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):740–6
Expression cloning of a cDNA encoding a sulfotransferase involved in the biosynthesis of the HNK-1 carbohydrate epitope. Bakker H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29942–6
Molecular cloning and characterization of human keratan sulfate Gal-6-sulfotransferase. Fukuta M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32321–8
Identification and expression in mouse of two heparan sulfate glucosaminyl N-deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase genes. Kusche-Gullberg M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11902–7
Expression cloning of a human sulfotransferase that directs the synthesis of the HNK-1 glycan on the neural cell adhesion molecule and glycolipids. Ong E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5190–5
Molecular cloning and expression of human and mouse tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase-2 and a tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase homologue in Caenorhabditis elegans. Ouyang YB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24770–4
Molecular cloning and expression of mouse and human cDNAs encoding heparan sulfate D-glucosaminyl 3-O-sulfotransferase. Shworak NW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28008–19
Tissue-specific and androgen-repressible regulation of the rat dehydroepiandrosterone sulfotransferase gene promoter. Song CS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21856–66
Molecular cloning and characterization of an N-acetylglucosamine-6-O-sulfotransferase. Uchimura K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22577–83
Molecular biology of the human phenol sulfotransferase gene family. Dooley TP. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1; 282(1–2):223–30
Expression cloning and characterization of NSIST, a novel sulfotransferase expressed by a subset of neurons and postsynaptic targets. Nastuk MA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7167–77
Tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase: purification and molecular cloning of an enzyme that catalyzes tyrosine O-sulfation, a common posttranslational modification of eukaryotic proteins. Ouyang Yb, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2896–901

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification and characterization of cytosolic sulfotransferases in normal human endometrium. Falany JL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):329–39
Isolation of tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase from rat liver. Ramaprasad P, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):555–9
Tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase: purification and molecular cloning of an enzyme that catalyzes tyrosine O-sulfation, a common posttranslational modification of eukaryotic proteins. Ouyang Yb, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2896–901

METABOLISM

Catecholamine sulfation in health and disease. Coughtrie MW. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:339–42
Stimulation of tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase activity by ethanol: role of increased enzyme level. Kasinathan C, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):271–6
Characterization of a spleen sulphotransferase responsible for the 6-O-sulphation of the galactose residue in sialyl-N-acetyl-lactosamine sequences. Spiro RG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):265–71
Mouse steroid sulfotransferases: substrate specificity and preliminary X-ray crystallographic analysis. Kakuta Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):313–7
Alpha-hydroxytamoxifen is a substrate of hydroxysteroid (alcohol) sulfotransferase, resulting in tamoxifen DNA adducts. Shibutani S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15; 58(4):647–53
Metabolic activation of methyl-hydroxylated derivatives of 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene by human liver dehydroepiandrosterone-steroid sulfotransferase. Chou HC, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1071–6
Sulfation of minoxidil by multiple human cytosolic sulfotransferases. Anderson RJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):53–67 (47 ref.)
Inhibition of androgen action by dehydroepiandrosterone sulfotransferase transfected in PC-3 prostate cancer cells. Chan J, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):267–78
Biology and function of the reversible sulfation pathway catalysed by human sulfotransferases and sulfatases. Coughtrie MW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20; 109(1–3):3–27 (129 ref.)
Studies on an affinity label for the sulfuryl acceptor binding site in an aryl sulfotransferase. Duffel MW, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):81–92
Identification and characterization of cytosolic sulfotransferases in normal human endometrium. Falany JL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):329–39
Sulfotransferase-mediated activation of mutagens studied using heterologous expression systems. Glatt H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):195–219
Expression of human estrogen sulfotransferase in Salmonella typhimurium: differences between hHST and hEST in the enantioselective activation of 1-hydroxyethylpyrene to a mutagen. Hagen M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):249–53
A review of the effects of manipulation of the cysteine residues of rat aryl sulfotransferase IV. Marshall AD, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):107–16 (21 ref.)
Recent developments in the study of the structure-function relationship of flavonol sulfotransferases. Marsolais F, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):117–22 (9 ref.)
Bioactivation of benzylic and allylic alcohols via sulfo-conjugation. Surh YJ. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):221–35 (71 ref.)
Characterization of thyroid hormone sulfotransferases. Visser TJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):279–91
Characterization of iodothyronine sulfotransferase activity in rat liver. Kaptein E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5136–43
Cellular localization and regulation of expression of testicular estrogen sulfotransferase. Song WC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5006–12
Unique progastrin processing in equine G-cells suggests marginal tyrosyl sulfotransferase activity. Johnsen AH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):432–8
A role of Lys614 in the sulfotransferase activity of human heparan sulfate N-deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase. Sueyoshi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):211–4
The enzymatic sulfation of glycoprotein carbohydrate units: blood group T-hapten specific and two other distinct Gal:3-O-sulfotransferases as evident from specificities and kinetics and the influence of sulfate and fucose residues occurring in the carbohydrate chain on C-3 sulfation of terminal Gal. Chandrasekaran EV, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):753–68
Molecular cloning and expression of an amine sulfotransferase cDNA: a new gene family of cytosolic sulfotransferases in mammals. Yoshinari K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):479–86
Characterization of an N-acetylglucosamine-6-O-sulfotransferase from human respiratory mucosa active on mucin carbohydrate chains. Degroote S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29493–501
The putative heparin-specific N-acetylglucosaminyl N-Deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase also occurs in non-heparin-producing cells. Toma L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22458–65

Sulfuryl transfer: the catalytic mechanism of human estrogen sulfotransferase [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17296] Zhang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10888–92

Expression cloning and characterization of NSIST, a novel sulfotransferase expressed by a subset of neurons and postsynaptic targets. Nastuk MA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7167–77

Characterization of bovine heart sulfotransferase catalyzing the sulfation of tyrosine-containing peptides. Suiko M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):485–90

Human estrogen sulfotransferase (hEST1) activities and its mRNA in various breast cancer cell lines. Effect of the progestin, promegestone (R–5020). Chetrite G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):295–302

Selenium regulates gene expression for estrogen sulfotransferase and alpha 2U-globulin in rat liver. Yang Q, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 64(5–6):239–44

Expression and characterization of a novel thyroid hormone-sulfating form of cytosolic sulfotransferase from human liver. Wang J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 53(2):274–82

In vitro sulfotransferase activity of NoeE, a nodulation protein of Rhizobium sp. NGR234. Quesada-Vincens D, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):592–600

Sulfotransferase-mediated genotoxicity of propane 2-nitronate in cultured ovine seminal vesicle cells. Kreis P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 23;413(1):69–81

The enzyme involved in sulfation of the turgorin, gallic acid 4-O-(beta-D-glucopyranosyl-6'-sulfate) is pulvini-localized in Mimosa pudica. Varin L, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):831–7

Stereoselective sulphate conjugation of fenoterol by human phenolsulphotransferases. Wilson AA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Nov;27(11):1147–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Ritodrine sulphation in the human liver and duodenal mucosa: interindividual variability. Pacifici GM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan–Mar; 23(1):67–74

Expression of estrogen sulfotransferase in MCF-7 cells by cDNA transfection suppresses the estrogen response: potential role of the enzyme in regulating estrogen-dependent growth of breast epithelial cells. Qian Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):555–60

SULFOXIDES

[Superaspirin in the platelet aggregation inhibitor therapy (editorial)] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec; 88(12):590–1 **(Ita)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pantoprazole-based 10-day triple therapy is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Bardhan KD, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;12(2):185–9

Pantoprazole versus omeprazole in one-week low-dose triple therapy for curve of H. pylori infection [letter] Adamek RJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1949–50

[Short-term triple therapy with pantoprazole, amoxicillin and metronidazole in Helicobacter pylori infection] Glaser J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antimuscarinic activity of some ether- and thioether-bearing 1,3-dioxolanes and related sulfoxides and sulfones. Malmusi L, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 6(6):825–32

Studies on anti-inflammatory agents. V. Synthesis and pharmacological properties of 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-[4-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl]pyrazole and related compounds. Tsuji K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 45(9):1475–81

CHEMISTRY

Chemical synthesis and structural study of lincomycin sulfoxides and a sulfone. Sztaricskai F, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):866–73

METABOLISM

Specificity of alcohol dehydrogenases for sulfoxides. Cho H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4482–9

Stereo- and regioselective conjugation of S-halovinyl mercapturic acid sulfoxides by glutathione S-transferases. Rosner E, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):12–8

A peroxidase-catalyzed sulfoxidation of promethazine. Galzigna L, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov;27(5):501–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and effect on caffeine metabolism of the proton pump inhibitors, omeprazole, lansoprazole, and pantoprazole. Andersson T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):369–75

Biotransformation, excretion, and nephrotoxicity of the hexachlorobutadiene metabolite (E)-N-acetyl-S-(1,2,3,4,4-pentachlorobutadienyl)-L-cysteine sulfoxide. Birner G, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jul;11(7):750–7

Metabolic disposition of pantoprazole, a proton pump inhibitor, in relation to S-mephenytoin 4'-hydroxylation phenotype and genotype. Tanaka M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):619–28

Comparative pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic analysis of proton pump inhibitors omeprazole, lansoprazole and pantoprazole, in humans. Katashima M, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan–Mar; 23(1):19–26

Pharmacokinetics of pantoprazole in patients with end-stage renal failure. Kliem V, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1189–93

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of proton pump inhibitors on thyroid hormone metabolism in rats: a comparison of UDP-glucuronyltransferase induction. Masubuchi N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1;54(11):1225–31

An evaluation of the cytochrome P450 induction potential of pantoprazole in primary human hepatocytes. Masubuchi N, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):1–13

An evaluation of the CYP1A induction potential of pantoprazole in primary rat hepatocytes: a comparison with other proton pump inhibitors. Masubuchi N, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 6;107(1–2):63–74

Studies on anti-inflammatory agents. V. Synthesis and pharmacological properties of 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-[4-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl]pyrazole and related compounds. Tsuji K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep; 45(9):1475–81

Chemical synthesis and structural study of lincomycin sulfoxides and a sulfone. Sztaricskai F, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):866–73

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of reflux oesophagitis of moderate and severe grade with ranitidine or pantoprazole--comparison of 24-hour intragastric and oesophageal pH. Armbrecht U, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):959–65

Influence of clarithromycin dosage on pantoprazole combined triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Ellenrieder V, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):613–8

Two-week course of pantoprazole combined with 1 week of amoxycillin and clarithromycin is effective in Helicobacter pylori eradication and duodenal ulcer healing. Louw JA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 12(6):545–50

One-year prophylactic efficacy and safety of pantoprazole in controlling gastro-oesophageal reflux symptoms in patients with healed reflux oesophagitis. Mössner J, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1087–92

Acid pump inhibitors. The treatment of gastroesophageal reflux. Hetzel D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):487–91 (22 ref.)

Pantoprazole--a third proton pump inhibitor. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Dec;35(12):93–4 (19 ref.)

[The action of the proton pump inhibitor pantoprazol against acetylsalicylic acid-induced gastroduodenopathy in comparison to ranitidine. An endoscopic controlled, double blind comparison] Müller P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):482–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effectiveness of pantoprazole and ranitidine in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Result of an international multicenter study] Papp J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 9;138(45):2863–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SULFOXYPHENYLPYRAZOLIDIN see **SULFINPYRAZONE**

SULFUR

see related
SULFUR RADIOISOTOPES

Molecular genetic evidence for extracytoplasmic localization of sulfur globules in Chromatium vinosum. Pattaragulwanit K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):434–44

ANALYSIS

Defining the physiologically normal coating and pathological deposit: an analysis of sulfur-containing moieties and pellicle thickness on hydrogel contact lenses. Hart DE, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Apr;24(2):85–101

The effect of air pollution on the integrity of chlorophyll, spectral reflectance response, and on concentrations of nickel, vanadium, and sulfur in the lichen Ramalina duriaei (De Not.) Bagl [published erratum appears in Environ Res 1998 Jan;76(1):65] Garty J, et al. **Environ Res** 1997; 74(2):174–87

Spatial distributions of sulfur-rich proteins in cornifying epithelia. Leapman RD, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 120(2):168–79

Molecular mechanisms of biocatalytic desulfurization of fossil fuels. Gray KA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1705–9

[Preparation and characteristics of antibodies to a sulfur-containing hapten, mimicking the transition state in lactamization reactions] Zherdev AV, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):624–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the oxidized Fe7S8 ferredoxin from the thermophilic bacterium Bacillus schlegelii by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Aono S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9812–26

Structure-function studies of iron-sulfur clusters and semiquinones in the NADH-Q oxidoreductase segment of the respiratory chain. Ohnishi T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):301–8 (55 ref.)

Sulfur distribution in bacteriorhodopsin from multiple wavelength anomalous diffraction near the sulfur K-edge with synchrotron x-ray radiation. Behrens W, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):255–63

Thiolate ligands in metallothionein confer redox activity on zinc clusters. Maret W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3478–82

Counting individual sulfur atoms in a protein by ultrahigh-resolution Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry: experimental resolution of isotopic fine structure in proteins. Shi SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11532–7

METABOLISM

The effect of some metal ions on volatile sulfur-containing compounds originating from the oral cavity. Wåler SM. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):261–4

Production and elimination of sulfur-containing gases in the rat colon. Suarez F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):G727–33

Molecular genetics of sulfur assimilation in filamentous fungi and yeast. Marzluf GA. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:73–96 (50 ref.)

Thiobacillus sp. W5, the dominant autotroph oxidizing sulfide to sulfur in a reactor for aerobic treatment of sulfidic wastes. Visser JM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):127–34

Elemental sulfur and thiosulfate disproportionation by Desulfocapsa sulfoexigens sp. nov., a new anaerobic bacterium isolated from marine surface sediment. Finster K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):119–25

Role of methionine 56 in the control of the oxidation-reduction potentials of the Clostridium beijerinckii flavodoxin: effects of substitutions by aliphatic amino acids and evidence for a role of sulfur-flavin interactions. Druhan LJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9668–78

Assembly of a [2Fe-2S]2+ cluster in a molecular variant of Clostridium pasteurianum rubredoxin. Meyer J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13374–80

Evidence of quinone metabolites of naphthalene covalently bound to sulfur nucleophiles of proteins of murine Clara cells after exposure to naphthalene. Zheng J, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep;10(9):1008–14

Biocatalytic sulfur removal from fuels: applicability for producing low sulfur gasoline. McFarland BL, et al. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1998;24(2):99–147 (131 ref.)

Sulfur metabolism in ulcerative colitis: investigation of detoxification enzymes in peripheral blood. Pitcher MC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2080–5

Purification and properties of an extremely thermostable membrane-bound sulfur-reducing complex from the hyperthermophilic Pyrodictium abyssi. Dirmeier R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):486–91

On the transformation of sulfur-containing amino acids and peptides to volatile sulfur compounds (VSC) in the human mouth. Wåler SM. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):534–7

Stetteria hydrogenophila, gen. nov. and sp. nov., a novel mixotrophic sulfur-dependent crenarchaeote isolated from Milos, Greece. Jochimsen B, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May; 1(2):67–73

Sulfur-inhibited Thermosphaera aggregans sp. nov., a new genus of hyperthermophilic archaea isolated after its prediction from environmentally derived 16S rRNA sequences. Huber R, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 48 Pt 1:31–8

Desulfurobacterium thermolithotrophum gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel autotrophic, sulphur-reducing bacterium isolated from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent. L'Haridon S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:701–11

Thiamin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Identification of this thiocarboxylate as the immediate sulfur donor in the thiazole formation. Taylor SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16555–60

Sirohaem sulfite reductase and other proteins encoded by genes at the dsr locus of Chromatium vinosum are involved in the oxidation of intracellular sulfur. Pott AS, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1881–94

The Aspergillus nidulans sulphur regulatory gene sconB encodes a protein with WD40 repeats and an F-box. Natorff R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):255–63

Effect of glucose-cysteine adduct on cysteine desulfuration in guinea pig tissues. Wróbel M, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(1):11–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Biochemical changes in the bodies of workers engaged in the recovery of polysulfide gas and condensate] Setko NP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):17–8 **(Rus)**

SULFUR

PHARMACOLOGY

Sulfite induces release of lipid mediators by alveolar macrophages. Beck-Speier I, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):264-72

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurotrophic activity of organosulfur compounds having a thioallyl group on cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Moriguchi T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec; 22(12):1449-52

[The age-related characteristics of feather formation in birds and the physiological role of sulfur as sodium sulfate in keratin synthesis in the plumage] Ratych IB, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5-6):109-17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Topical sodium sulfacetamide/sulfur lotion [letter] Tarimci N, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Aug;22(4):301

TOXICITY

Neurotoxicity and secondary metabolic problems associated with low to moderate levels of exposure to excess dietary sulphur in ruminants: a review. Olkowski AA. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Dec;39(6):355-60 (66 ref.)

SULFUR AMINO ACIDS see **AMINO ACIDS, SULFUR**

SULFUR COMPOUNDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of taurine and biogenetically related sulfur-containing compounds on the metabolism of and hypothermia by ethanol in the rat. Theofanopoulos V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:299-307

ANALYSIS

Trace chromatographic analysis of dimethyl sulfoxide and related methylated sulfur compounds in natural waters. Simó R. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 22;807(2):151-64 (72 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

A method for measuring nitric oxide radical scavenging activity. Scavenging properties of sulfur-containing compounds. Vriesman MF, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Dec;19(6):283-6

METABOLISM

Thia fatty acids as substrates and inhibitors of stearoyl-CoA desaturase. Høvik KE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):251-6

On the transformation of sulfur-containing amino acids and peptides to volatile sulfur compounds (VSC) in the human mouth. Wåler SM. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):534-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of protein tyrosine phosphatases PTP1B and CD45 by sulfotyrosyl peptides. Desmarais S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):225-31

Eicosapentaenoic acid and sulphur substituted fatty acid analogues inhibit the proliferation of human breast cancer cells in culture. Abdi-Dezfuli F, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(3):229-39

Cancer prevention by organosulfur compounds from garlic and onion. Fukushima S, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997; 27:100-5 (22 ref.)

Antifungal, antibacterial, antiviral and cytotoxic activity of novel thio- and seleno-azoles. Deidda D, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):193-7

SULFUR DIOXIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Airway responsiveness to sulfur dioxide in an adult population sample. Nowak D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1151-6

Thiamine deficiency in a cat associated with the preservation of 'pet meat' with sulphur dioxide [see comments] Steel RJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):719-21. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1998 May;76(5):331.

Causes of regional differences in air pollution effects are being studied further [letter; comment] Katsouyanni K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1982. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1658-63. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1161.

Response of two populations of holm oak (Quercus rotundifolia Lam.) to sulfur dioxide. García D, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1-2):42-8

Protective effect of antioxidant vitamins on red blood cell lipoperoxidation induced by SO2 inhalation. Etlik O, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1-2):31-43

Serum Clara cell protein (CC16): a new valid marker of the distal airway damages caused by air pollutants in rats. Hong Z. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):223-8

[The effect of air pollution on the prevalence of asthma in schoolchildren from Krakow] Lis G, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(9-10):611-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Mortality and air pollution in Helsinki. Pönkä A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;53(4):281-6

METABOLISM

Inactivation of MET10 in brewer's yeast specifically increases SO2 formation during beer production. Hansen J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1587-91

PHARMACOLOGY

The leukotriene receptor antagonist zafirlukast inhibits sulfur dioxide-induced bronchoconstriction in patients with asthma. Lazarus SC, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1725-30

Combined exposures of human ciliated cells to different concentrations of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen dioxide. Kienast K, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):533-6

Sulphite enhances peroxynitrite-dependent alpha1-antiproteinase inactivation. A mechanism of lung injury by sulphur dioxide? Reist M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):231-4

Molecular analysis of yeast population dynamics: effect of sulphur dioxide and inoculum on must fermentation. Constantí M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):169-75

[Mechanisms of tolerance to sulfur dioxide and sodium metabisulfite] Atzori L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan-Mar;19(1):47-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

The effects of subchronical exposure to SO2 on biochemical and hematological parameters in guinea pigs. Suchánková J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(4):95-7

Hematological and biochemical parameters in pollution-exposed mice. Borràs M, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:189-95

Effects of sulfur dioxide inhalation on antioxidant enzyme activities in rat erythrocytes. Gümüşlü S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):70-3

SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE

Minimum alveolar concentrations of noble gases, nitrogen, and sulfur hexafluoride in rats: helium and neon as nonimmobilizers (nonanesthetics) [see comments] Koblin DD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):419-24. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Aug;87(2):239-41.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pneumatic retinopexy as supplemental therapy for persistent retinal detachment after scleral buckling operation. Levkovitch-Verbin H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):353-5

Assessment of myocardial perfusion by intermittent harmonic power Doppler using SonoVue, a new ultrasound contrast agent. Broillet A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):209-15

Sulfur hexafluoride injection for Descemet's membrane detachment in cataract surgery. Kremer I, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1449-53

Intraocular pressure during pneumatic retinopexy. Abe T, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):391-6

Photocoagulation and fluid-gas exchange to treat persistent macular holes after prior vitrectomy. A pilot study. Ikuno Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1411-8

[Pneumatic retinopexy: 1 year experience] Fišer I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jan;54(1):30-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ANALYSIS

Sulfur hexafluoride does not escape from plastic syringes capped with fine needles. Sakaguchi H, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(3):281-3

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Assessment of myocardial perfusion by intermittent harmonic power Doppler using SonoVue, a new ultrasound contrast agent. Broillet A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):209-15

Detection of perfusion defects during coronary occlusion and myocardial reperfusion after thrombolysis by intravenous administration of the echo-enhancing agent BR1. Rovai D, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):169-80

Multiple-breath washin of helium and sulfur hexafluoride in sustained microgravity. Prisk GK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):244-52

Characterisation of red and white thrombus by intravascular ultrasound using radiofrequency and videodensitometric data-based texture analysis. Ramo MP, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1195-9

METABOLISM

The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701-2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulphur hexafluoride in the treatment of flat anterior chamber following trabeculectomy. Beigi B, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):672-6

Complex retinal detachment treated with silicone oil or sulfur hexafluoride gas: a randomized clinical trial. Hammer M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):926-31

TOXICITY

Histological study of intraocular changes in rabbits after intravitreal gas injection. Juzoji H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;41(5):278-83

[Changes in the antioxidant system of the vitreous in rabbits after administration of sulfur hexafluoride] Sztarbała T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):69-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the antioxidant system of the aqueous humor, lens and erythrocytes after sulfur hexafluoride application to the vitreous of rabbits] Sztarbała T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):73-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SULFUR MUSTARD see **MUSTARD GAS**

SULFUR RADIOISOTOPES

DIAGNOSTIC USE

In vivo labeling of Schistosoma japonicum cercariae with 35S. Johansen MV, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):956-7

PHARMACOKINETICS

A metabolic approach to simulating the dynamics of C-14, H-3 and S-35 in sheep tissues. Crout NM, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):243-50

SULFUR-REDUCING BACTERIA

CLASSIFICATION

Macrorestriction analysis of Desulfurella acetivorans and Desulfurella multipotens. Pradella S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):137-44

Sulfurospirillum arcachonense sp. nov., a new microaerophilic sulfur-reducing bacterium. Finster K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1212-7

Desulfobacter vibrioformis sp. nov., a sulfate reducer from a water-oil separation system. Lien T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1124-8

Desulfobulbus rhabdoformis sp. nov., a sulfate reducer from a water-oil separation system. Lien T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:469-74

Desulfurella kamchatkensis sp. nov. and desulfurella propionica sp. nov., new sulfur-respiring thermophilic bacteria from Kamchatka thermal environments. Miroshnichenko ML, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 48 Pt 2:475-9

Phylogenetic analysis of the genus Desulfotomaculum: evidence for the misclassification of Desulfotomaculum guttoideum and description of Desulfotomaculum orientis as Desulfosporosinus orientis gen. nov., comb. nov. Stackebrandt E, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1134-9

Desulfotomaculum halophilum sp. nov., a halophilic sulfate-reducing bacterium isolated from oil production facilities. Tardy-Jacquenod C, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:333-8

ENZYMOLOGY

Multiheme cytochromes from the sulfur-reducing bacterium Desulfuromonas acetoxidans. Pereira IA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):323-8

Corrigendum to 'Purification and characterization of a monomeric isocitrate dehydrogenase from the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfobacter vibrioformis and demonstration of the presence of a monomeric enzyme in other bacteria' [FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 160 (1998) 75-79]. Steen IH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15; 161(2):365

Purification and characterization of a monomeric isocitrate dehydrogenase from the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfobacter vibrioformis and demonstration of the presence of a monomeric enzyme in other bacteria [published erratum appears in FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Apr 15;161(2):365] Steen IH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):75-9

GENETICS

The Desulfuromonas acetoxidans triheme cytochrome c7 produced in Desulfovibrio desulfuricans retains its metal reductase activity. Aubert C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1308-12

Bacterial selenocysteine synthase--structural and functional properties. Tormay P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15; 254(3):655-61

Macrorestriction analysis of Desulfurella acetivorans and Desulfurella multipotens. Pradella S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):137-44

Purification and characterization of a monomeric isocitrate dehydrogenase from the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfobacter vibrioformis and demonstration of the presence of a monomeric enzyme in other bacteria

[published erratum appears in FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Apr 15;161(2):365] Steen IH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):75–9

Phylogenetic analysis of the genus Desulfotomaculum: evidence for the misclassification of Desulfotomaculum guttoideum and description of Desulfotomaculum orientis as Desulfosporosinus orientis gen. nov., comb. nov. Stackebrandt E, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1134–9

Phylogeny of dissimilatory sulfite reductases supports an early origin of sulfate respiration. Wagner M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2975–82

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Seasonal changes in the relative abundance of uncultivated sulfate-reducing bacteria in a salt marsh sediment and in the rhizosphere of Spartina alterniflora. Rooney-Varga JN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3895–901

METABOLISM

The Desulfuromonas acetoxidans triheme cytochrome c7 produced in Desulfovibrio desulfuricans retains its metal reductase activity. Aubert C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1308–12

Reduction of 3-chlorobenzoate, 3-bromobenzoate, and benzoate to corresponding alcohols by Desulfomicrobium escambiense, isolated from a 3-chlorobenzoate-dechlorinating coculture. Genthner BR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4698–703

Seasonal changes in the relative abundance of uncultivated sulfate-reducing bacteria in a salt marsh sediment and in the rhizosphere of Spartina alterniflora. Rooney-Varga JN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3895–901

Sulfate-reducing bacteria and their activities in cyanobacterial mats of solar lake (Sinai, Egypt). Teske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2943–51

Tetrahydrofolate serves as a methyl acceptor in the demethylation of dimethylsulfoniopropionate in cell extracts of sulfate-reducing bacteria. Jansen M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):84–7

Dissimilatory arsenate and sulfate reduction in Desulfotomaculum auripigmentum sp. nov. Newman DK, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Nov;168(5):380–8

Metabolism of explosive compounds by sulfate-reducing bacteria. Boopathy R, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 37(2):127–31

An integrated microbial process for the bioremediation of soil contaminated with toxic metals. White C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):572–5

SULFUR-SULFUR BOND ISOMERASES

METABOLISM

A single dipeptide sequence modulates the redox properties of a whole enzyme family. Huber-Wunderlich M, et al. **Fold Des** 1998;3(3):161–71

SULFURIC ACID ESTERS

[Urinary sulfates as a biologic indicator of exposure to methylsulfate compounds in manufacture of sulfate cellulose] Meshchakova NM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antimicrobial activity of organic thiosulfates (Bunte salts). Stefańska JZ, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Mar;53(3):190–2

CHEMISTRY

Structure of a sulfated xylogalactan from the calcareous red alga Corallina pilulifera P. et R. (Rhodophyta, Corallinaceae). Usov AI, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):93–102

Females of the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus purpuratus differ in the structures of their egg jelly sulfated fucans. Alves AP, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):939–46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Sulfated compounds from marine organisms. Kornprobst JM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;119(1):1–51 (312 ref.)

CD44 variant exon v5 encodes a tyrosine that is sulphated. Sleeman JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):74–80

A marine natural product inhibitor of kinesin motors. Sakowicz R, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):292–5

METABOLISM

Crystal structure of human arylsulfatase A: the aldehyde function and the metal ion at the active site suggest a novel mechanism for sulfate ester hydrolysis. Lukatela G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3654–64

Sulfatases, trapping of the sulfated enzyme intermediate by substituting the active site formylglycine. Recksiek M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6096–103

PHARMACOLOGY

Heparan sulfate oligosaccharides require 6-O-sulfation for promotion of basic fibroblast growth factor mitogenic activity. Pye DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22936–42

Repair of DNA damage in mammalian cells after treatment with UV and dimethyl sulphate: discrimination between nucleotide and base excision repair by their temperature dependence. Hjertvik M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar; 407(2):87–96

Sulfated cholecystokinin (26–33) induces mild taste aversion conditioning in rats when administered by three different routes. Mosher JT, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):849–57

A marine natural product inhibitor of kinesin motors. Sakowicz R, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):292–5

TOXICITY

Carcinogenicity of 1-hydroxy-3-methylcholanthrene and its electrophilic sulfate ester 1-sulfooxy-3-methylcholanthrene in Sprague-Dawley rats. Flesher JW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):30–5

SULFURIC ACIDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cutaneous burns caused by sulfuric acid drain cleaner. Bond SJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):523–6

CHEMISTRY

Stability of local anesthetics in heparinized blood, plasma and sulfuric acid. Adams HA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):783–5

Inorganic aerosols and their role in catalyzing sulfuric acid production in furnaces. Graham KA, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):106–12

Epoxidation reactions of unsaturated fatty esters with potassium peroxomonosulfate. Lie Ken Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):633–7

METABOLISM

Bioactivation of benzylic and allylic alcohols via sulfo-conjugation. Surh YJ. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):221–35 (71 ref.)

Biotransformation in monkey brain: coupling of sulfation to glutathione conjugation. Baranczyk-Kuzma A, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1829–41

PHARMACOLOGY

The action of VIRKON No Foam on the hepatitis B virus. Scioli D, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):879–83

TOXICITY

Ventilatory responses in awake guinea pigs exposed to acid aerosols. Roth SH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 26;54(4):261–83

SULFURTRANSFERASES

BLOOD

The activity of 3-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase in erythrocytes from patients with polycythemia vera. Frendo J, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):771–3

GENETICS

Physiological and genetic analyses leading to identification of a biochemical role for the moeA (molybdate metabolism) gene product in Escherichia coli. Hasona A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1466–72

METABOLISM

Biotin synthase from Escherichia coli: isolation of an enzyme-generated intermediate and stoichiometry of S-adenosylmethionine use. Shaw NM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1079–85

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological and genetic analyses leading to identification of a biochemical role for the moeA (molybdate metabolism) gene product in Escherichia coli. Hasona A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1466–72

SULFURYLASE see **SULFATE ADENYLYLTRANSFERASE**

SULINDAC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of estrogen replacement therapy with or without concomitant nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on pulsatility and resistance index of uterine arteries in healthy postmenopausal women. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):240–4

Comparing sulindac with indomethacin for closure of ductus arteriosus in preterm infants. Ng PC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):324–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A case of sulindac-induced enteropathy resulting in jejunal perforation. Yoon KH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):116–9 (13 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Sulindac sulfide induces several subpopulations of colon cancer cells, defined by PCNA/Ki-67 and DNA strand breaks. Qiao L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 12; 1359(3):222–32

The sulfide metabolite of sulindac prevents tumors and restores enterocyte apoptosis in a murine model of familial adenomatous polyposis. Mahmoud NN, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):87–91

Inhibition of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone-induced mouse lung tumor formation by FGN-1 (sulindac sulfone). Malkinson AM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1353–6

Sulindac sulfide alters the expression of cyclin proteins in HT-29 colon adenocarcinoma cells. Qiao L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):99–104

ANALYSIS

[Enzyme immunoassay for determination of sulindac] Unterhalt B, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun;53(6):420–1 **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human placental transfer of the prostaglandin inhibitor sulindac using an in vitro model. Higby K, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):526–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of sulindac and its metabolites on growth and apoptosis in human mammary epithelial and breast carcinoma cell lines. Han EK, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):195–203

Sulindac enhances cell proliferation in DMH-treated mouse colonic mucosa. Moorghen M, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Apr; 31(2):59–70

Prostaglandin levels in human colorectal mucosa: effects of sulindac in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Giardiello FM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):311–6

A K-ras oncogene increases resistance to sulindac-induced apoptosis in rat enterocytes [see comments] Arber N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1892–900. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Dec;113(6):1999–2003.

The effect of sulindac on arylamine N-acetyltransferase activity in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Lo HH, et al. **Microbios** 1998;93(376):159–68

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulindac causes rapid regression of preexisting tumors in Min/+ mice independent of prostaglandin biosynthesis. Chiu CH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4267–73

Clinical and genomic influence of sulindac on rectal mucosa in familial adenomatous polyposis. Winde G, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1156–68; discussion 1168–9

[Effects of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID) on colorectal polyps in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis: a review of clinical studies] Akasu T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;99(6):385–90 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SULPIRIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Sulpiride augmentation on schizophrenia [letter] Procopio M. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:449–50

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of the antipsychotic drug sulpiride on reproductive hormones in healthy men: relationship with body weight regulation. Baptista T, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov; 30(6):250–5

Effects of the antipsychotic drug sulpiride on reproductive hormones in healthy premenopausal women: relationship with body weight regulation. Baptista T, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov;30(6):256–62

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Binding of antipsychotic drugs to cortical 5-HT2A receptors: a PET study of chlorpromazine, clozapine, and amisulpride in schizophrenic patients. Trichard C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):505–8

Amisulpride in schizophrenia [letter] Reid S, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:450

One-year, low-dose neuroleptic study of in-patients with chronic schizophrenia characterised by persistent negative symptoms. Amisulpride v. haloperidol. Speller JC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:564–8

Effects of amisulpride, an atypical antipsychotic which blocks preferentially presynaptic dopamine autoreceptors, on integrated functional cerebral activity in the rat. Cudennec A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):257–65

Amisulpride versus fluoxetine in patients with dysthymia or major depression in partial remission: a double-blind,

SULPIRIDE

comparative study. Smeraldi E. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Feb; 48(1):47–56

Effects of levosulpiride in patients with functional dyspepsia accompanied by delayed gastric emptying. Song CW, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):15–21

Improvement of acute exacerbations of schizophrenia with amisulpride: a comparison with haloperidol. PROD-ASLP Study Group. Möller HJ, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Aug;132(4):396–401

Presynaptic receptors: more hetero than auto [letter; comment] Laduron PM. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Apr; 19(4):127–30. Comment on: Trends Pharmacol Sci 1997 Mar;18(3):95–9.

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonistic effects of beta-phenylethylamine on quinpirole- and (–)-sulpiride-induced changes in evoked dopamine release from rat striatal slices. Yamada S, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):145–50

PHARMACOLOGY

Sulpiride-induced increases in serum prolactin levels in female rats exposed prenatally to alcohol. Hannigan JH, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):585–92

Inhibitory effect of A10 dopaminergic neurons of the ventral tegmental area on the orienting response evoked by acoustic stimulation in the cat. Crescimanno G, et al.
Brain Res Bull 1998;45(1):61–5

Sulpiride, but not haloperidol, up-regulates gamma-hydroxybutyrate receptors in vivo and in cultured cells. Ratomponirina C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):331–7

Dopamine-2 receptor blockade potentiates the renal effects of nitric oxide inhibition in humans. Montanari A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):277–82

Dopamine receptor-mediated mechanisms involved in the expression of learned activity of primate striatal neurons. Watanabe K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2568–80

Locomotor stereotypy produced by dexbenzetimide and scopolamine is reduced by SKF 83566, not sulpiride. Fritts ME, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):639–44

Mechanism of the neuroleptic-induced obesity in female rats. Baptista T, et al.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1998 Jan; 22(1):187–98

Cross-sensitisation with d-amphetamine following repeated intra-perifornical sulpiride infusions [published erratum appears in Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Feb;135(3):318] Morutto SL, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Sep;133(2):179–87

Interactions between intra-perifornical region sulpiride and intra-ventral tegmental area AP5 on measures of locomotor activity and conditioned place preference. Morutto SL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar;136(2):105–13

Isolation rearing enhances the locomotor stimulant properties of intra-perifornical sulpiride, but impairs the acquisition of a conditioned place preference. Morutto SL, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Oct;133(3):224–32

THERAPEUTIC USE

Sulpiride augmentation in people with schizophrenia partially responsive to clozapine. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Shiloh R, et al.
Br J Psychiatry 1997 Dec;171:569–73

[Sulpiride in the prophylactic treatment of migraine] Siniachkin MS, et al.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1997;97(11):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SUMATRIPTAN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Migraine-like symptoms triggered by occipital lone seizures: response to sumatriptan. Ogunyemi A, et al.
Can J Neurol Sci 1998 May;25(2):151–3

Episodic cluster headache in a community: clinical features and treatment. Riess CM, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May;25(2):141–5

Consistency of response to sumatriptan nasal spray across patient subgroups and migraine types [see comments] Ashford E, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jun;18(5):273–7. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Jun;18(5):242.

Oral and subcutaneous sumatriptan in the acute treatment of migraine: an open randomized cross-over study. Carpay HA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):591–5

How does sumatriptan nasal spray perform in clinical practice? Dahlöf CG, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jun; 18(5):278–82

Dosing of oral sumatriptan: a review of our first 104 patients. Solomon GD, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):349–51

Sumatriptan suppositories for the acute treatment of migraine. S2B351 Study Group. Tepper SJ, et al.
Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):31–5

A case of chronic paroxysmal hemicrania responding to subcutaneous sumatriptan [letter] Pascual J, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Sep;65(3):407

A pilot study of oral sumatriptan as intermittent prophylaxis of menstruation-related migraine. Newman LC, et al.
Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):307–9

Sumatriptan nasal spray for the acute treatment of migraine. Results of two clinical studies [see comments] Ryan R, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1225–30. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1193–5.

[Acute therapy of episodic and chronic cluster headache with sumatriptan s.c. Results of a one-year long-term study] Göbel H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):320–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cardiac arrest and myocardial infarction immediately after sumatriptan injection [letter] Main ML, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 May 15;128(10):874

Ischemic colitis and sumatriptan use. Knudsen JF, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1946–8

Characteristics and determinants of sumatriptan-associated chest pain. Ottervanger JP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1387–92

Coronary side-effect potential of current and prospective antimigraine drugs. MaassenVanDenBrink A, et al.
Circulation 1998 Jul 7;98(1):25–30

Differences in perceived and presented adverse drug reactions in general practice. Ottervanger JP, et al.
J Clin Epidemiol 1998 Sep;51(9):795–9

Pregnancy outcome following first trimester exposure to sumatriptan. Shuhaiber S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):581–3

Cardiac effects of sumatriptan: findings of Holter monitoring and review of the literature. Wöber C, et al.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 May 8;110(9):331–7 (48 ref.)

[Interaction between sumatriptan and selective serotonin uptake inhibitors] Pomp E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2809–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

BLOOD

Validation of a liquid chromatographic tandem mass spectrometric method for the determination of sumatriptan in human biological fluids. Cheng KN, et al.
J Pharm Biomed Anal 1998 Jul;17(3):399–408

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Sumatriptan contraindications and the serotonin syndrome. Gardner DM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):33–8 (28 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Abnormal 5-HT1D receptor function in major depression: a neuropharmacological challenge study using sumatriptan. Cleare AJ, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):295–300

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mixed effect modeling of sumatriptan pharmacokinetics during drug development. I: Interspecies allometric scaling. Cosson VF, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Apr; 25(2):149–67

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of dihydroergotamine and sumatriptan on isolated human cerebral and peripheral arteries and veins. Nilsson F, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1257–62

Agonistic properties of alniditan, sumatriptan and dihydroergotamine on human 5-HT1B and 5-HT1D receptors expressed in various mammalian cell lines. Lesage AS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1655–65

Microiontophoretic application of serotonin (5HT)1B/1D agonists inhibits trigeminal cell firing in the cat. Storer RJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2171–7

Sumatriptan blocks spreading depression in isolated chick retina. Maranhão-Filho PA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec; 17(8):822–5

Central sites of actions of zolmitriptan and sumatriptan: 5HT1B, 5HT1D and 5HT1F receptor distribution [letter; comment] Pascual J, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):711 . Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 May;17(3):153–8.

Sumatriptan does not affect vasopressin secretion in humans. Barreca T, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1993 Dec;16(6):555–8

Effects of the 5-HT1 receptor agonists, sumatriptan and CP 93,129, on dural arterial flow in the rat. Messlinger K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):173–81

The selectivity of MDL 74,721 in models of neurogenic versus vascular components of migraine. Petty MA, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):127–36

Comparison of more and less lipophilic serotonin (5HT1B/1D) agonists in a model of trigeminovascular nociception in cat. Hoskin KL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):45–51

Contractile responses evoked by dihydroergotamine, naratriptan and sumatriptan in the canine isolated coronary artery. Valentin JP, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(2):152–7

Actions of the 5-hydroxytryptamine 1 receptor agonist sumatriptan on interdigestive gastrointestinal motility in man. Tack J, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):36–41

Sumatriptan and cerebral blood flow velocity changes during migraine attacks. Totaro R, et al. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(10):635–9

Involvement of central cholinergic system in antinociception induced by sumatriptan in mouse. Ghelardini C, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1997;17(2–3):105–9

Sumatriptan-induced growth hormone release in patients with major depression, mania, and normal controls. Yatham LN, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Oct;17(4):258–63

Sumatriptan lowers plasma prolactin in healthy female volunteers [letter] Whale R, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 May;137(2):203–4

Presynaptic receptors: more hetero than auto [letter; comment] Laduron PM. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Apr; 19(4):127–30. Comment on: Trends Pharmacol Sci 1997 Mar;18(3):95–9.

POISONING

Reversible segmental cerebral arterial vasospasm and cerebral infarction: possible association with excessive use of sumatriptan and Midrin. Meschia JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):712–4 (17 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

It never hurts to check. Taking the time to read a label benefited this migraine sufferer. Lilley LL, et al.
Am J Nurs 1998 Jun;98(6):14

Sumatriptan and postdural puncture headache [letter; comment] Hutter CD. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1119. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Aug;52(8):808.

Multiple-attack efficacy and tolerability of sumatriptan nasal spray in the treatment of migraine. Diamond S, et al.
Arch Fam Med 1998 May–Jun;7(3):234–40

Sumatriptan injection reduces productivity loss during a migraine attack: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Cady RC, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1998 May 11;158(9):1013–8

Inappropriate use of sumatriptan: population based register and interview study. Gaist D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1352–3

Responsiveness of non-IHS migraine and tension-type headache to sumatriptan. Cady RK, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):588–90

Oral and subcutaneous sumatriptan in the acute treatment of migraine: an open randomized cross-over study. Carpay HA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):591–5

Neurogenic vs vascular mechanisms of sumatriptan and ergot alkaloids in migraine [editorial; comment] Edvinsson L. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):5. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Dec;17(8):833–42.

Responsiveness of non-IHS migraine and tension-type headache to sumatriptan [editorial] Olesen J. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):559

Migraine research methods [letter; comment] Fisher H.
CMAJ 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1015–6, 1018. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 May 1;156(9):1273–87.

Sumatriptan. An updated review of its use in migraine. Perry CM, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):889–922 (188 ref.)

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania and hemicrania continua: lack of efficacy of sumatriptan. Antonaci F, et al.
Headache 1998 Mar;38(3):197–200

Successful treatment of headache related to intravenous immunoglobulin with antimigraine medications. Finkel AG, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):317–21

Practicability and acceptance of subcutaneous self-administration of the selective serotonin agonist sumatriptan. Göbel H, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):267–9

Monitoring of acute migraine attacks: placebo response and safety data. Jhee SS, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):35–8

Using pretreatment quality of life perceptions to predict response to sumatriptan in migraineurs. Litaker DG, et al.
Headache 1997 Nov–Dec;37(10):630–4

5-HT1B receptor polymorphism and clinical response to sumatriptan. MaassenVanDenBrink A, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):288–91

Tolfenamic acid rapid release versus sumatriptan in the acute treatment of migraine: comparable effect in a double-blind, randomized, controlled, parallel-group study. Myllylä VV, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):201–7

Efficacy and safety of sumatriptan tablets (25 mg, 50 mg, and 100 mg) in the acute treatment of migraine: defining the optimum doses of oral sumatriptan. Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):184–90

Sumatriptan and cerebral blood flow velocity changes during migraine attacks. Totaro R, et al. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(10):635–9

Sumatriptan suppositories for the acute treatment of migraine. S2B351 Study Group. Tepper SJ, et al.
Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):31–5

A triptan too far? [editorial] Goadsby PJ.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Feb;64(2):143–7

A 27-year-old woman with migraine headaches, 1 year later [comment] Daley J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):954 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jul 23–30;278(4):322–8.

Treatment of palatal myoclonus with sumatriptan [letter; comment] Gambardella A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):195. Comment on: Mov Disord 1996 Nov;11(6):748–51.

Treatment of palatal myoclonus with sumatriptan [letter] Jankovic J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):818

Acute therapy for cluster headache with sumatriptan: findings of a one-year long-term study. Göbel H, et al.
Neurology 1998 Sep;51(3):908–11

[Drug-clinics. The drug of the month. Imitrex nasal spray (sumatriptan)] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep; 52(9):610–2 **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of efficacy and tolerance sumatriptan at a dose

of 50 mg in treatment of migraine attack] Prusiński A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Failure of sumatriptan in post-dural puncture headache (letter)] de las Heras-Rosas MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):378–9 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of acute attack of migraine with sumatriptan] González-Espinosa LE, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Nov; 25(147):1672–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Validation of a liquid chromatographic tandem mass spectrometric method for the determination of sumatriptan in human biological fluids. Cheng KN, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):399–408

SUMP SYNDROME see **POSTCHOLECYSTECTOMY SYNDROME**

SUN see **SOLAR SYSTEM**

SUN GLASSES, NONPRESCRIPTION see **EYE PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

SUN GLASSES, PRESCRIPTION see **EYEGLASSES**

SUNBATHING see **HELIOTHERAPY**

SUNBURN

see related
SUNSCREENING AGENTS

COMPLICATIONS

Ultraviolet light exposure, pigmentary traits and the development of melanocytic naevi and cutaneous melanoma. A case-control study of the German Central Malignant Melanoma Registry. Breitbart M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):374–8

Re: "Reliability of reported sunburn history in a case-control study of cutaneous malignant melanoma" [letter] Fox BH. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 15;148(6):620–1

Influence of sun exposures during childhood and during adulthood on melanoma risk. EPIMEL and EORTC Melanoma Cooperative Group. European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer. Autier P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):533–7

Solar keratoses: a risk factor for melanoma but negative association with melanocytic naevi. Bataille V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):8–12

Sunlight and sunburn in human skin cancer: p53, apoptosis, and tumor promotion. Brash DE, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(2):136–42 (54 ref.)

Sun-related risk factors in melanoma-prone families with CDKN2A mutations. Goldstein AM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):709–11

DRUG THERAPY

Percutaneous absorption of methylprednisolone aceponate following topical application of Advantan lotion on intact, inflamed and stripped skin of male volunteers. Günther C, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):35–42

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Iris color, skin sun sensitivity, and age-related maculopathy. The Blue Mountains Eye Study. Mitchell P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1359–63

ETIOLOGY

Effect of shoe color on shoe temperature and potential solar injury to the insensate foot. DeLuca PA, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):344–8

The shadow rule: a simple method for sun protection. Downham TF 2nd. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):619–23

PATHOLOGY

Effects of indomethacin on sunburn and suntan reactions in hairless descendants of Mexican hairless dogs. Kimura T, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):29–36

Morphometric discrimination of melanoma in situ of sun-damaged skin from chronically sun-damaged skin. Acker SM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):239–45

[Origin and significance of "sunburn cells" (interview)] Schwarz T. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):529–30 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

American College of Preventive Medicine practice policy statement: skin protection from ultraviolet light exposure. The American College of Preventive Medicine. Ferrini RL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):83–6 (46 ref.)

Sun protection counseling by pediatricians. Easton AN, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov;151(11):1133–8

Do pediatricians counsel families about sun protection?: a Massachusetts survey. Geller AC, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):372–6

Sun protection by families at the beach. Robinson JK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):466–70

Effectiveness of two strategies for dissemination of sun-protection policy in New South Wales primary and secondary schools. Schofield MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):743–50

Sun awareness at Mayo High School. Su L. **Cutis** 1997 Sep; 60(3):155–7

Sunscreens. Use and misuse. McLean DI, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):219–26 (57 ref.)

Protective effect against sunburn of combined systemic ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and d-alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E). Eberlein-König B, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):45–8

Executive summary of the national "Sun Safety: Protecting Our Future" Conference: American Academy of Dermatology and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. New York, New York, May 1 and 2, 1997. Robinson JK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):774–80

Solar protection behaviors among outdoor workers. Stepanski BM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):43–8

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Sun-protection behaviors used by adults for their children--United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):317–8

Dermatologists call for massive cover-up [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1426–7

Clothing protection factor of a replica England football shirt [letter] Wright AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1706

The shady side of solar protection. Parsons PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):327–30

Sun-protection behaviors used by adults for their children--United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 19;47(23):480–2

Pediatric sun exposure. Heffernan AE, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jul;23(7):67–8, 71–8, 83–6 (46 ref.)

Measurements of the protective effect of topically applied sunscreens using in vitro three-dimensional dermal and skin equivalents. Augustin C, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):853–9

Topical or oral administration with an extract of Polypodium leucotomos prevents acute sunburn and psoralen-induced phototoxic reactions as well as depletion of Langerhans cells in human skin. González S, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):50–60

The prevalence and predictors of solar protection use among adolescents. Lower T, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun; 27(3):391–9

How valid is adolescents' self-report as a way of assessing sun protection practices? Lower T, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):385–90

THERAPY

Emergency department management of sunburn reactions. Baker GE, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):209–11

VETERINARY

Effects of indomethacin on sunburn and suntan reactions in hairless descendants of Mexican hairless dogs. Kimura T, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):29–36

SUNFISH see **PERCIFORMES**

SUNFLOWER see **HELIANTHUS**

SUNLIGHT

see related
HELIOTHERAPY

Sunlight, season, skin pigmentation, vitamin D, and 25-hydroxyvitamin D: integral components of the vitamin D endocrine system [editorial; comment] Norman AW. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1108–10. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1232–6.

Histidinohydroxylysinonorleucine, a trifunctional cross-link of type I collagen, in sun-exposed and sun-protected human skin [letter] Okada K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):1014–5

Sunlight induces pyrimidine dimers preferentially at 5-methylcytosine bases. Tommasi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4727–30

Historical, anthropological, and biological aspects of sun and the skin. Holubar K, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):19–22 (35 ref.)

The psychology of sun-exposure and tanning. Koblenzer CS. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):421–8 (61 ref.)

Induction of cross-links in corneal tissue. Spoerl E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):97–103

Case-control study of sun exposure and squamous cell carcinoma of the skin. English DR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):347–53

Skin cancer prevention for children, parents, and caregivers: a field test of Hawaii's SunSmart program. Glanz K, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):413–7

Safety of solar phototherapy at the Dead Sea. Kushelevsky AP, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):447–52

Solar disinfection of drinking water contained in transparent plastic bottles: characterizing the bacterial inactivation process. McGuigan KG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1138–48

Dying in the dark: sunshine, gender and outcomes in myocardial infarction. Beauchemin KM, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):352–4

Monitoring of solar-UV exposure among schoolchildren in five Japanese cities using spore dosimeter and UV-coloring labels. Munakata N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):235–45

The confounding influence of sun exposure in melanoma [letter] Diffey BL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1101–2

Ultraviolet exposure and the development of banal and atypical naevi--a cross-sectional study on Curaçao and in The Netherlands. Crijns MB, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):407–16

Solar UV monitor with yeast and the possibility of estimating ozone-layer thickness. Matsumoto S, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar;85(3):127–30

Solar ultraviolet light activates extracellular signal-regulated kinases and the ternary complex factor in human normal keratinocytes. Englaro W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):661–4

p53 mutations implicate sunlight in post-transplant skin cancer irrespective of human papillomavirus status. McGregor JM, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1737–40

Comparison of models used for UV index calculations. Koepke P, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):657–62

Sun exposure, sunscreen and their effects on epidermal Langerhans cells. Neale R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):260–4

Travel to sunny countries is associated with changes in immunological parameters. Falkenbach A, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):139–42

[The effect of optical radiation on the migration of third stage larvae of Oesophagostomum quadrispinulatum out of feces] Barutzki D, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep; 44(7):395–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Severe hypocalcemia, vitamin D deficiency and lack of sun exposure (letter)] Miró O, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):479 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Flow cytometric DNA content analysis of ultraviolet light-induced squamous cell carcinomas: a comparative study of squamous cell carcinomas of the lip and those arising from other sites of sun-damaged skin. Tamura A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):425–7

Photoprotection in vitiligo and normal skin [letter; comment] Westerhof W, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar; 78(2):149–50. Comment on: Acta Derm Venereol 1996 Nov;76(6):429–32.

Nuclear morphometry in solar keratosis. Bozzo PD, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb;20(1):21–8

Solar urticaria. A report of 25 cases and difficulties in phototesting. Ryckaert S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):71–4

Topical diclofenac/hyaluronic acid gel in the treatment of solar keratoses. McEwan LE, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):187–9

Generation of a tropoelastin mRNA variant by alternative polyadenylation site selection in sun-damaged human skin and ultraviolet B-irradiated fibroblasts. Schwartz E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):217–21

Melanoma risk and residence in sunny areas. EORTC Melanoma Co-operative Group. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer. Autier P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1521–4

The association between naevi and melanoma in populations with different levels of sun exposure: a joint case-control study of melanoma in the UK and Australia. Bataille V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):505–10

Sun exposure and large numbers of common and atypical melanocytic naevi: an analytical study in a southern European population. Carli P, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):422–5

Clinical features of photodamaged human skin are associated with a reduction in collagen VII. Craven NM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):344–50

Actinic superficial folliculitis. Labandeira J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1070–4

The prevalence of seborrhoeic keratoses in an Australian population: does exposure to sunlight play a part in their frequency? Yeatman JM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):411–4

Photochemistry and photobiology of actinic erythema: defensive and reparative cutaneous mechanisms. Tedesco AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May;30(5):561–75 (113 ref.)

Dangers of the intake of psoralens and subsequent UV exposure producing significant burns [letter; comment] Cocks H, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):82. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):633–5. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):636–7.

Prognostic implications of p53 overexpression in cutaneous melanoma from sun-exposed and nonexposed sites. Essner R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):309–16

Sunlight and cancer. English DR, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 May;8(3):271–83 (119 ref.)

High levels of dipyrimidine dimers are induced in human skin by solar-simulating UV radiation. Bykov VJ, et al.

SUNLIGHT

Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Mar;7(3):199–202
Actinic keratosis: a case of sun damage in the tropics. Olasode OA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):177–9
Sun education in Ireland. Barnes L. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):517–8
Sun education in Israel. Brenner S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):518–20
The UV Index: a weather report for skin. Coldiron BM. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):441–6
Sun education in Africa: Nigeria and west African subregion. George AO. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):520–1
Sun education in Venezuela. Goihman–Yahr M. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):522–3
Sun education in the United Kingdom. Graham–Brown RA. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):523–5
Sun education in Greece. Katsambas AD, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):525–6
Sun education in Korea. Kim ST. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):526–7
Sun education in Australia. Marks R. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):528–30
Preventive and therapeutic approaches to short- and long-term sun damaged skin. Rapaport MJ, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):429–39 (64 ref.)
Sun education in Canada. Rivers JK. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):530–1
Non-profit organizations and public education: a compendium of resources for physicians. Robinson JK, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):461–5
Sun education in South Africa. Schulz EJ. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):531–3
Animals under the sun: effects of ultraviolet radiation on mammalian skin. Slominski A, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):503–15 (149 ref.)
Tanning beds and skin cancer: artificial sun + old sol = real risk. Spencer JM, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):487–501 (170 ref.)
The Rhode Island Sun Smart Project: a scientific approach to skin cancer prevention. Weinstock MA, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):411–3
The sun: a friend and enemy. Wharton JR, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):415–9
Sun and the eye: prevention and detection of light-induced disease. Young S, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):477–85
Sun education in Brazil. Zaitz C, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):533–4
Unusual patterns of chronic photodamage through clothing. O'Quinn RP, et al. **Cutis** 1998 May;61(5):269–71
Basal cell carcinoma of the penis [letter; comment] Skinner SM. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):128B. Comment on: Cutis 1998 Jan;61(1):25–7.
Sun awareness at Mayo High School. Su L. **Cutis** 1997 Sep; 60(3):155–7
Physiologic and structural changes associated with aging skin. Glogau RG. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):555–9 (39 ref.)
The actinic keratosis. A perspective and update. Schwartz RA. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1009–19; quiz 1020–1 (315 ref.)
Actinic cheilitis [letter; comment] Wright K, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):490–1. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jan;23(1):15–21.
Sunlight exposure in young infants. Narang A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):663–4
Sunlight and carcinogenesis: expression of p53 and pyrimidine dimers in human skin following UVA I, UVA I + II and solar simulating radiations. Burren R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):201–6
Melanoma and sun exposure: an overview of published studies. Elwood JM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):198–203 (58 ref.)
Solar urticaria: case report and phototesting with lasers. Alora MB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):341–3
Lymphocyte subsets and Langerhans cells in sun-protected and sun-exposed skin of immunosuppressed renal allograft recipients. Galvão MM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):38–44
Evaluation of the Ultraviolet Index: media reactions and public response. Geller AC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):935–41
The null allele of GSTM1 does not affect susceptibility to solar keratoses in the Australian white population. Lea RA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):631–3
Failure of Q-switched ruby laser to eradicate atypical-appearing solar lentigo: report of two cases. Lee PK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):314–7 (21 ref.)
Executive summary of the national "Sun Safety: Protecting Our Future" Conference: American Academy of Dermatology and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. New York, New York, May 1 and 2, 1997. Robinson JK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):774–80
Factors influencing psoriasis: an analysis based upon the extent of involvement and clinical type. Park BS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):97–102
Sunlight and sunburn in human skin cancer: p53, apoptosis, and tumor promotion. Brash DE, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(2):136–42 (54 ref.)
Children's understanding of sun protection behaviours: a comparative analysis. Morris J, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):254–9
Dermatologists call for massive cover-up [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1426–7
Sunlight exposure and risk of lens opacities in a population-based study: the Salisbury Eye Evaluation project. West SK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):714–8
Sorting the hype from the facts in melanoma [news] Finkel E. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1866
Primary prevention of skin cancer: where to now in reducing sunlight exposure? [editorial] Marks R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):515–6 (11 ref.)
Melanoma and sunscreen use: need for studies representative of actual behaviours. Autier P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S115–20 (35 ref.)
The lack of methods for assessment of natural and artificial ultraviolet exposure in the population [letter] Boldeman C, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):193
What do children aged 5 to 11 years old know about the sun and skin cancer? The practical difficulties of international collaborative research when analysis of language is involved. Newton Bishop JA, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):428–35
p53 mutations in cutaneous lesions induced in the hairless mouse by a solar ultraviolet light simulator. Queille S, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):167–74
Safety in the sun. Silvia L. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):57
Epidemiological aspects of cutaneous malignant melanoma (review). Serraino D, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 5(4):905–9 (34 ref.)
Solar eclipse safety [editorial] Mainster MA. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):9–10 (15 ref.)
Iris color, skin sun sensitivity, and age-related maculopathy. The Blue Mountains Eye Study. Mitchell P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1359–63
Solar protection of children at the beach. Olson AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E1
p53 Mutations in hairless SKH-hr1 mouse skin tumors induced by a solar simulator. Ananthaswamy HN, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):227–32
A review of sunscreen safety and efficacy. Gasparro FP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):243–56 (147 ref.)
Cyclosporin A therapy for severe solar urticaria. Edström DW, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr;13(1–2):61–3
Green light is effective and less painful than red light in photodynamic therapy of facial solar keratoses. Fritsch C, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec;13(5–6):181–5
Relationship between minimal phototoxic dose and skin colour plus sun exposure history: a neural network approach. Rubegni P, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Feb; 14(1):26–30
Sunscreens used at the beach do not protect against erythema: a new definition of SPF is proposed. Wulf HC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):129–32
The facial distribution of erythemal ultraviolet exposure in south-east Queensland. Kimlin MG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):231–40
Multi-level modelling of geographically aggregated health data: a case study on malignant melanoma mortality and UV exposure in the European Community. Langford IH, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 15;17(1):41–57
Sunlight and the onset of skin cancer. Brash DE. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):410–4 (40 ref.)
[Adverse effects of sunlight on the skin] de Gruijl FR. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):620–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[External photoprotective agents and cutaneous cancers] Béani JC. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):666–74 (52 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Recurrent phototriggered summer light eruption of the axillary and inguinal area: an atypical topographic form of benign summer lucitis] Marguery MC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):824–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Case for diagnosis. Actinic granuloma] Martin L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):207–9 **(Fre)**
[Actinic prurigo of childhood. 3 familial cases associated with HLA-DR 0407] Rybojad M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sun and skin and eye protection] Darie H, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):493–6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Heterochromic sun-damaged skin and the risk of skin cancer] Piérard-Franchimont C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jun;53(6):355–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Xeroderma pigmentosum] **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30; 116(12):48–9 **(Ger)**
[Sun protection by optimally designed fabrics] Hoffmann K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan;49(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Solar glossitis in sled dogs] Arnold P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(8):328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUNSCREENING AGENTS

Sunscreen update. Barker MO. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Dec;8(4):247–9
Do you anticipate that you will be seeing a greater or lesser amount of patients with melanoma due to the media blitz concerning sun awareness and skin protection? Acri NB, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jun;61(5):318
Mycosporines: are they nature's sunscreens? Bandaranayake WM. **Nat Prod Rep** 1998 Apr;15(2):159–72 (291 ref.)
Sunscreens and skin cancer [editorial] Epstein JH. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):601–2
[Sunscreen use in an urban Negev population] Shvartzman P. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):602–6, 664 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Use of a topical fluorescent dye to evaluate effectiveness of sunscreen application [letter] Gaughan MD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):515–7
Do pediatricians counsel families about sun protection?: a Massachusetts survey. Geller AC, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):372–6
Sun protection by families at the beach. Robinson JK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):466–70
Sunscreens and vitamin E provide some protection to the skin immune system from solar-simulated UV radiation. Halliday GM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):71–5 (35 ref.)
Topical and systemic approaches for protection against solar radiation-induced skin damage. Rhodes LE. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):75–82 (118 ref.)
7 years experience of photopatch testing with sunscreen allergens in Sweden. Berne B, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):61–4
To burn or not to burn: use of computer-enhanced stimuli to encourage application of sunscreens. Novick M. **Cutis** 1997 Aug;60(2):105–8
Sunscreens. Use and misuse. McLean DI, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):219–26 (57 ref.)
Application of Azjen's theory of planned behavior to predict sunbathing, tanning salon use, and sunscreen use intentions and behaviors. Hillhouse JJ, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug; 20(4):365–78
Children's understanding of sun protection behaviours: a comparative analysis. Morris J, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):254–9
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Sun-protection behaviors used by adults for their children—United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):317–8
Sun-protection behaviors used by adults for their children—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 19;47(23):480–2
Solar protection of children at the beach. Olson AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E1
How well are sunscreen users protected? Stokes R, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):186–8
[Effects of sunscreening agents and reactions with ultraviolet radiation] Bredholt K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2640–5 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Do sunscreening creams prevent skin cancer?] Jensen P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2610 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sunscreen allergy in Singapore. Ang P, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):42–4
Contact sensitization to sunscreens. Ricci C, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):165–6
Sun protection: have we gone too far? [letter] Diffey BI. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):562–3
Contact dermatitis and prolonged photosensitivity induced by ketoprofen and associated with sensitivity to benzophenone-3. Horn HM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):353–4
Photocontact dermatitis from UV filters. Ricci C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):343–4
Contact and photocontact sensitivity to sunscreens. Review of a 15-year experience and of the literature. Schauder S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):221–32 (82 ref.)
Erythema-multiforme-like eruption following photoallergic contact dermatitis from oxybenzone. Zhang XM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):43–4
Effective sunscreen ingredients and cutaneous irritation in patients with rosacea. Nichols K, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jun; 61(5):344–6
Photoallergic contact dermatitis due to combined UVB (4-methylbenzylidene camphor/octyl methoxycinnamate) and UVA (benzophenone-3/butyl methoxydibenzoylmethane) absorber sensitization. Schmidt T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):354–7
Melanoma and sunscreen use: need for studies representative of actual behaviours. Autier P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S115–20 (35 ref.)
Photodermatitis from ketoprofen with cross-reactivity to fenofibrate and benzophenones. Leroy D, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Jun; 13(3):93–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Percutaneous penetration of octyl salicylate from representative sunscreen formulations through human skin in vitro. Walters KA, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1219–25

Oxybenzone in sunscreen products [letter; comment] Agin P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):525. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):863–4.

Percutaneous absorption of sunscreens [letter; comment] Ong CS. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):139–40. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):863–4.

PHARMACOLOGY

Ultraviolet B–induced DNA damage in human skin and its modulation by a sunscreen. Bykov VJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2961–4

Evaluation of sunscreens with various sun protection factors in a new transgenic mouse model of cutaneous photoaging that measures elastin promoter activation. Bernstein EF, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):725–9

Immunologic protection afforded by sun screens [letter; comment] Chu AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):340. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Feb;110(2):183. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Feb;110(2):184.

Photobiology 101 [editorial; comment] [see comments] Gasparro FP. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):183. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Jun;108(6):859–63. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Aug;111(2):340.

Differential effects of sunscreens on UVB–induced immunomodulation in humans. Hurks HM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):699–703

Raman spectroscopic studies showing the UV stability of oxybenzone [letter; comment] Rapp C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):97–8. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1996 Mar;106(3):583–6.

On photo-stability of oxybenzone [letter; comment] Santoro E. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):95–7. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1996 Mar;106(3):583–6.

A novel in vivo model for evaluating agents that protect against ultraviolet A–induced photoaging. Takeuchi T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):343–7

Immunologic protection afforded by sunscreens beyond designated sun protection factors? [letter; comment] [see comments] Wolf P, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 110(2):184. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Jun;108(6):859–63. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Aug;111(2):340.

Mexoryl SX: a broad absorption UVA filter protects human skin from the effects of repeated suberythemal doses of UVA. Séite S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15;44(1):69–76

Protective effects of topically coadministered dimethindene maleate and cinnamic acid derivatives against ultraviolet light. Blazsó G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun;53(6):425–6

Sun exposure, sunscreen and their effects on epidermal Langerhans cells. Neale R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):260–4

RADIATION EFFECTS

Raman spectroscopic studies showing the UV stability of oxybenzone [letter; comment] Rapp C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):97–8. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1996 Mar;106(3):583–6.

STANDARDS

Studies shed light on sunscreen efficacy [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A223–4

A review of sunscreen safety and efficacy. Gasparro FP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):243–56 (147 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Promoting skin cancer prevention counseling by pharmacists. Mayer JA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1096–9

Promoting sunscreen in a community drugstore [letter] Palmer RC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):681

The case for sunscreens revisited [letter; comment] Autier P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):509–11. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Sep;133(9):1146–54.

Shedding light on sunscreen use [letter; comment] Gregory BW. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1511, 1513. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 15;157(2):175–8.

Lymphocyte subsets and Langerhans cells in sun–protected and sun–exposed skin of immunosuppressed renal allograft recipients. Galvão MM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):38–44

Executive summary of the national "Sun Safety: Protecting Our Future" Conference: American Academy of Dermatology and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. New York, New York, May 1 and 2, 1997. Robinson JK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):774–80

Normal vitamin D levels can be maintained despite rigorous photoprotection: six years' experience with xeroderma pigmentosum. Sollitto RB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):942–7

A high SPF sunscreen's effects on UVB–induced immunosuppression of DNCB contact hypersensitivity. Hayag MV, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):31–7

Behavioural dynamics of a clinical trial of sunscreens for reducing solar keratoses in Victoria, Australia. Cockburn J, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec; 51(6):716–21

Melanoma and sunscreen use: need for studies representative of actual behaviours. Autier P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S115–20 (35 ref.)

Measurements of the protective effect of topically applied sunscreens using in vitro three–dimensional dermal and skin equivalents. Augustin C, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):853–9

Sunscreens used at the beach do not protect against erythema: a new definition of SPF is proposed. Wulf HC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):129–32

[External photoprotective agents and cutaneous cancers] Béani JC. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):666–74 (52 ref.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Chemical oxidation and DNA damage catalysed by inorganic sunscreen ingredients. Dunford R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):87–90

Induction of sister chromatid exchanges and micronuclei by titanium dioxide in Chinese hamster ovary–K1 cells. Lu PJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):15–20

Characterization of DNA damage inflicted by free radicals from a mutagenic sunscreen ingredient and its location using an in vitro genetic reversion assay. McHugh PJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):276–81

SUNSPOTS see **SOLAR ACTIVITY**

SUPERANTIGENS

see related
APOPTOSIS
CLONAL ANERGY
RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, ALPHA–BETA

A case of superantigen–related glomerulonephritis after methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection. Yoh K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov;48(5):311–6

Human retrovirus implicated in the pathogenesis of IDDM [news] **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;51(12):481–2

"Reaction to cytarabine (Ara–C) treatment in patients with concurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection: a coalition between Ara–C and superantigens?" [letter] Savaşan S, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):263–4

[B cell superantigen] Hakoda M. **Ryumachi** 1997 Aug; 37(4):619–23 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Superantigens and retroviral infections. Increase of mammary tumorigenicity due to recombination between exogenous and endogenous MMTV viruses] Nepomnaschy I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Memory T cell tolerance to superantigens is not due to increased susceptibility to apoptosis. Lee WT, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Aug;10(4):357–65

In vivo inflammatory response to a prototypic B cell superantigen: elicitation of an Arthus reaction by staphylococcal protein A. Kozlowski LM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5246–52

Induction of acute inflammation in vivo by staphylococcal superantigens. II. Critical role for chemokines, ICAM–1, and TNF–alpha. Tessier PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1204–11

ANALYSIS

Detection of staphylococcal superantigenic toxins by a CD69–specific cytofluorimetric assay measuring T–cell activation. Lina G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):1042–5

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in atopic dermatitis: no more than a coincidence? [letter] Jappe U, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):844–6

Association of toxic shock syndrome toxin–secreting and exfoliative toxin–secreting Staphylococcus aureus with Kawasaki syndrome complicated by coronary artery disease [letter; comment] Rowley AH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):291–3. Comment on: Pediatr Res 1997 Sep;42(3):268–72.

BIOSYNTHESIS

Superantigenic activity produced by group A streptococcal isolates is neutralized by plasma from IVIG–treated streptococcal toxic shock syndrome patients. Norrby–Teglund A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:563–6

Superantigen production by Staphylococcus aureus in psoriasis. Sayama K, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):194–8

Exclusion of bioactive contaminations in Streptococcus pyogenes erythrogenic toxin A preparations by recombinant expression in Escherichia coli. Fagin U, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4725–33

Exanthematous disease induced by toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 in the early neonatal period. Takahashi N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1614–9

BLOOD

Idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: a superantigen–driven autoimmune disease. Luppi P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):777–85

CHEMISTRY

T–cell receptor structure and TCR complexes [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Struct Biol 1998 Feb;8(1):124–5] Wilson IA, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;7(6):839–48 (97 ref.)

Molecular characterization of the putative T–cell receptor cavity of the superantigen staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Garcia C, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):160–6

Structural dichotomy of staphylococcal enterotoxin C superantigens leading to MHC class II–independent activation of T lymphocytes. Lamphear JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2107–14

Crystal structure of microbial superantigen staphylococcal enterotoxin B at 1.5 A resolution: implications for superantigen recognition by MHC class II molecules and T–cell receptors. Papageorgiou AC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 20;277(1):61–79

GENETICS

Purification, characterization and cloning of a novel variant of the superantigen Yersinia pseudotuberculosis–derived mitogen. Ramamurthy T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11; 413(1):174–6

Expression of the superantigen Mycoplasma arthritidis mitogen in Escherichia coli and characterization of the recombinant protein. Knudtson KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4965–71

In vivo tumor transfection with superantigen plus cytokine genes induces tumor regression and prolongs survival in dogs with malignant melanoma. Dow SW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2406–14

Loss of endogenous mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen increases tumor resistance. Schirrmacher V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):563–70

The superantigen–homologous viral immediate–early gene ie14/vsag in herpesvirus saimiri–transformed human T cells. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9124–33

Mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen expression in B cells is regulated by a central enhancer within the pol gene. Reuss FU, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6073–82

Mutational and functional analysis of the C–terminal region of the C3H mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen. Wrona TJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4746–55

Transposon–mediated random insertions and site–directed mutagenesis prevent the trafficking of a mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen. McMahon CW, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):354–65

IMMUNOLOGY

Decreased responsiveness of T cells to toxic shock syndrome toxin–1 in patients with severe psoriasis at active stage. Yokote R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):547–50

Viral superantigen–induced negative selection of TCR transgenic CD4+ CD8+ thymocytes depends on activation, but not proliferation. Ferrero I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4248–54

Quantitative defect in staphylococcal enterotoxin A binding and presentation by HLA–DM–deficient T2.Ak cells corrected by transfection of HLA–DM genes. Albert LJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jan 10;183(1):42–51

Superantigen–targeted therapy: phase I escalating repeat dose trial of the fusion protein PNU–214565 in patients with advanced gastrointestinal malignancies. Alpaugh RK, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1903–14

Endothelial cells expressing an inflammatory phenotype are lysed by superantigen–targeted cytotoxic T cells. Riesbeck K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):675–82

Abnormal T cell responses to bacterial superantigens in Behçet's disease (BD). Hirohata S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):317–24

Superantigen activation of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells from HIV–infected subjects: role of costimulatory molecules and antigen–presenting cells (APC) [see comments] Vingerhoets J, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan; 111(1):12–9. Comment in: Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Jan;111(1):1–2.

Varying titers of neutralizing antibodies to streptococcal superantigens in different preparations of normal polyspecific immunoglobulin G: implications for therapeutic efficacy [see comments] Norrby–Teglund A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):631–8. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):639–41.

Mechanisms of pathogenesis of staphylococcal and streptococcal superantigens. Rago JV, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:81–97 (91 ref.)

Clinical analysis of staphylococcal superantigen hyper–reactive patients with psoriasis vulgaris. Yamamoto T, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(5):325–9

Antibody–directed superantigen–mediated T–cell killing of myeloid leukaemic cell line cells. Gidlöf C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):233–9

Down–modulation of CD2 delays deletion of superantigen–responsive T cells. Fortner KA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):70–9

The crucial role of IL–10 in the suppression of the

immunological response in mice exposed to staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Haskó G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):1417–25

Tubular epithelial cells as accessory cells for superantigen–induced T cell activation. Schulz H, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;6(1):67–73

The role of staphylococcal superantigens in the pathogenesis of marginal keratitis. Jayamanne DG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):618–21

Superantibody activities: new players in innate and adaptive immune responses. Kohler H, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):221–7 (67 ref.)

CD5 and other superantigens as 'ticklers' of the B–cell receptor. Pospisil R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar; 19(3):106–8 (28 ref.)

The possible role of bacterial superantigens in the pathogenesis of autoimmune disorders. Schiffenbauer J, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):117–20 (42 ref.)

Staphylococcal enterotoxin B inhibits the production of interleukin–4 in a human mast–cell line HMC–1. Ackermann L, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):247–52

Synovial fibroblasts as target cells for staphylococcal enterotoxin–induced T–cell cytotoxicity. Kraft M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):20–5

CD4 regulates the efficiency of an endogenous superantigen–induced clonal deletion of TCRV beta 11+ cells in the periphery. Kubo S, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):437–46

Active suppression induced by cutaneous exposure to bacterial superantigen is prevented by interleukin–12 treatment in vivo. Saloga J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr; 93(4):485–92

Anti–alpha 4 integrin antibody induces apoptosis in murine thymocytes and staphylococcal enterotoxin B–activated lymph node T cells. Tchilian EZ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):321–7

V beta 11+ T–lymphocyte expansion by toxic shock syndrome toxin–1 differs in mice bearing H–2q versus H–2b haplotypes. Zhao YX, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May; 94(1):1–4

Antigen–specific activation of B cells in vitro after recruitment of T cell help with superantigen. Ingvarsson S, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 May;1(1):29–39

Nitric oxide regulates clonal expansion and activation–induced cell death triggered by staphylococcal enterotoxin B. Brás A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4030–7

Allelic polymorphisms at the H–2A and HLA–DQ loci influence the response of murine lymphocytes to the Mycoplasma arthritidis superantigen MAM [published erratum appears in Infect Immun 1998 May;66(5):2399] Cole BC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4190–8

Vbeta–dependent stimulation of bovine and human T cells by host–specific staphylococcal enterotoxins. Deringer JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4048–54

Role of T cells in atopic dermatitis. New aspects on the dynamics of cytokine production and the contribution of bacterial superantigens. Herz U, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):179–90 (142 ref.)

Highly biased CDR3 usage in restricted sets of beta chain variable regions during viral superantigen 9 response. Ciurli C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):253–8

Antibodies to the C–terminal dipeptide of mouse mammary tumor virus [MMTV(SW)] superantigen effectively inhibit T–cell activation in vivo. Astori M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):57–60

Staphylococcal enterotoxin D is a promiscuous superantigen offering multiple modes of interactions with the MHC class II receptors. Al–Daccak R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):225–32

Superantigen–activated T cells redirected by a bispecific antibody inhibit vesicular stomatitis virus replication in vitro and in vivo. Fernandez–Sesma A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1841–9

Development of a novel in vitro co–culture system for studying host response to native bacterial antigens. Mason KM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):147–58

A human–SCID mouse model for allergic immune response bacterial superantigen enhances skin inflammation and suppresses IgE production. Herz U, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):224–31 (41 ref.)

Superantigens, autoantigens, and pathogenic T cells in psoriasis [letter; comment] Nickoloff BJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):459–60. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Sep;109(3):283–8.

Streptococcal and staphylococcal superantigen–induced lymphocytic arteritis in a local type experimental model; comparison with acute vasculitis in the Arthus reaction. Abe Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):93–102

Serologic evidence that streptococcal superantigens are not involved in the pathogenesis of Kawasaki disease. Morita A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):895–900

Is celiac disease due to molecular mimicry between gliadin peptide–HLA class II molecule–T cell interactions and those of some unidentified superantigen? Barbeau WE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):535–41 (59 ref.)

Mechanisms and sites of pyrogenic action exerted by staphylococcal enterotoxin A in rabbits. Huang WT, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):53–6

Non–specific binding of IgG1 to Heligmosomoides polygyrus: adult worm homogenate superantigen is a target for immunoglobulin–induced inhibition. Robinson M, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct;19(10):469–74

Role of the immune response induced by superantigens in the pathogenesis of microbial infections. Maillard I, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S67–78 (90 ref.)

Heligmosomoides polygyrus superantigen: differential response with mouse and human lymphocytes. Robinson M, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):531–6

HLA class I–specific inhibitory receptors in human T lymphocytes: interleukin 15–induced expression of CD94/NKG2A in superantigen– or alloantigen–activated CD8+ T cells. Mingari MC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1172–7

Superantigens: a tool to gain new insight into cellular immunity. Florquin S, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 148(6):373–86 (154 ref.)

Effect of treatments with cyclosporin A and anti–interferon–gamma antibodies on the mechanisms of immune tolerance in staphylococcal enterotoxin B primed mice. Kuschnaroff LM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 46(5):459–68

Microbial peptides and superantigens in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases of the central nervous system. Brocke S, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):57–67 (108 ref.)

B cell superantigens: possible roles in immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. Silverman GJ. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):43–55 (116 ref.)

The role of superantigens in resistance to retroviral infection [letter; comment] Acha–Orbea H. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):385. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1997 Aug;5(8):313–8.

The clinical significance of T–cell superantigens [see comments] Michie CA, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 6(2):61–5 (45 ref.). Comment in: Trends Microbiol 1998 Apr;6(4):134.

The significance of superantigens [letter; comment] Ulrich RG. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):134. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1998 Feb;6(2):61–5.

[Superantigens: new data] Iwasieczko S, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1–2):189–98 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Superantigens and their possible involvement in psoriasis and other diseases] Nemţişor E. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):52–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Superantigens: a particular interaction between microorganisms and the immune system] Antunez MI, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):608–16 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Superantigens and murine mammary tumor retrovirus] Piazzon I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Superantigens in human disease] Rojas Ramos E, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 May–Jun;44(3):77–82 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Novel superantigens from streptococcal toxic shock syndrome Streptococcus pyogenes isolates. Newton D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:525–9

METABOLISM

Superantigens of group A streptococci (Streptococcus pyogenes). Distribution, induction of antibodies, and binding to human cell types. Wagner B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:555–7

Efficient presentation of endogenous superantigen by H–2Aq. Dyson PJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):1034–9

Conformational integrity and ligand binding properties of a single chain T–cell receptor expressed in Escherichia coli. Khandekar SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32190–7

Mycoplasma superantigen is a CDR3–dependent ligand for the T cell antigen receptor. Hodtsev AS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):319–27

A mutational analysis of the binding of staphylococcal enterotoxins B and C3 to the T cell receptor beta chain and major histocompatibility complex class II. Leder L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):823–33

Superantigens: just like peptides only different. Proft T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):819–21

Chemical chaperones enhance superantigen and conventional antigen presentation by HLA–DM–deficient as well as HLA–DM–sufficient antigen–presenting cells and enhance IgG2a production in vivo. Ghumman B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3262–70

Mtv–1 superantigen trafficks independently of major histocompatibility complex class II directly to the B–cell surface by the exocytic pathway. Grigg ME, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2577–88

PHARMACOLOGY

Peripheral blood lymphocytes from psoriatic patients are hyporesponsive to beta–streptococcal superantigens. Horiuchi N, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):229–35

Stimulation of leukaemic cells from adult T–cell leukaemia patients with bacterial superantigens. Ogata M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):490–500

Staphylococcal enterotoxin B–induced T–cell anergy is mediated by regulatory T cells. Wang ZQ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):331–9

Antibody–targeted superantigens in cancer immunotherapy. Søgaard M, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Sep;2(3):151–62 (47 ref.)

Pseudomonas aeruginosa exoenzyme S is a mitogen but not a superantigen for human T lymphocytes. Bruno TF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3072–9

Activation of bovine lymphocyte subpopulations by staphylococcal enterotoxin C. Ferens WA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):573–80

Bacterial superantigens reactivate antigen–specific CD8+ memory T cells. Coppola MA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1393–403

Normal thymic selection, superantigen–induced deletion and Fas–mediated apoptosis of T cells in IL–2 receptor beta chain–deficient mice. Suzuki H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1367–74

Repeated treatment with antibody–targeted superantigens strongly inhibits tumor growth. Rosendahl A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):274–83

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 and leukocyte function–associated antigen–3 provide costimulation for superantigen–induced T lymphocyte proliferation in the absence of a specific presenting molecule. Lamphear JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):615–23

Structural dichotomy of staphylococcal enterotoxin C superantigens leading to MHC class II–independent activation of T lymphocytes. Lamphear JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2107–14

Activation of human T cells with superantigen (staphylococcal enterotoxin B) and CD28 confers resistance to apoptosis via CD95. McLeod JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2072–9

Suppression of immune responses by CD8 cells. I. Superantigen–activated CD8 cells induce unidirectional Fas–mediated apoptosis of antigen–activated CD4 cells. Noble A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):559–65

Perforin and IFN–gamma are involved in the antitumor effects of antibody–targeted superantigens. Rosendahl A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5309–13

CD95 (Fas)–based, superantigen–dependent, CD4+ T cell–mediated down–regulation of human in vitro immunoglobulin responses. Stohl W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5231–8

Superantigen–driven, CD8+ T cell–mediated down–regulation: CD95 (Fas)–dependent down–regulation of human Ig responses despite CD95–independent killing of activated B cells. Stohl W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3292–8

Interactions between bacterial toxins and intestinal cells. Popoff MR. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):665–85 (100 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

B–cell superantigens may play a role in B–cell development and selection in the young rabbit appendix. Pospisil R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1;185(2):93–100

T–cell lymphoma caused by herpesvirus saimiri C488 independently of ie14/vsag, a viral gene with superantigen homology. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3469–71

[Requirement of class II and membrane proximal region of mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen (Mtv SAG) in Mtv7 SAG presentation] Okamoto M, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;73(3):205–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization of mice with melanoma cells transfected to secrete the superantigen, staphylococcal enterotoxin A. Shrayer DP, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar; 46(1):7–13

Redirected cellular cytotoxicity employing bispecific antibodies and other multifunctional binding proteins. Weiner LM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov–Dec;45(3–4):190–2

Effective adoptive immunotherapy by T–LAK cells retargeted with bacterial superantigen–conjugated antibody to MUC1 in xenografted severe combined immunodeficient mice. Shinoda M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1; 58(13):2838–43

Treatment of mice with staphylococcal enterotoxin B enhances resolution of an induced Escherichia coli urinary tract infection and stimulates production of proinflammatory cytokines. Morin MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2466–70

TOXICITY

Possible pathogenic effect of Streptococcus mitis superantigen on oral epithelial cells. Matsushita K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:685–8

Cytokine profile of human peripheral blood mononucleated cells stimulated with a novel streptococcal superantigen, SPEA, SPEC and group A streptococcal cells. Müller–Alouf H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:929–31

CD4+ T cells mediate superantigen–induced abnormalities in murine jejunal ion transport. McKay DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G29–38

Structures of five mutants of toxic shock syndrome toxin–1 with reduced biological activity. Earhart CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7194–202

Changes in murine jejunal morphology evoked by the bacterial superantigen Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin B are mediated by CD4+ T cells. Benjamin MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2193–9

In vivo effects of a bacterial superantigen on macaque TCR repertoires. Kou ZC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5170–80

Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A (SPE A) superantigen induced production of hematopoietic cytokines, IL–12 and IL–13 by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Müller–Alouf H, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov; 23(5):265–72

Increased mortality and impaired clonal deletion after staphylococcal enterotoxin B injection in old mice: relation to cytokines and nitric oxide production. Kuschnaroff LM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):469–78

SUPEREGO

The super–ego, the voice of the self and the depressive position. Lesmeister R. **J Anal Psychol** 1998 Apr; 43(2):287–303

Unbearable ecstasy, reverence and awe, and the perpetuation of an "aesthetic conflict". Mitrani JL. **Psychoanal Q** 1998 Jan;67(1):102–27

SUPERFETATION

PHYSIOLOGY

Conception during pregnancy (superfetation) [letter; comment] Steck T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1835–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1996 Jun;11(6):1347–9.

SUPERINFECTION

Different integrated and unintegrated HIV–1 DNA after superinfection and cell to cell transmission. Marquina S, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997; 47(4):245–50

[Hyperinfection by Strongyloides stercoralis and other pathogens in a patient with chronic obstructive airways disease (letter)] Gómez J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):609 **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ibuprofen use in children: a benefit or a risk? [editorial] Neutel CI, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;7(7):437–9

COMPLICATIONS

Fulminant hepatitis associated with hepatitis A virus superinfection in patients with chronic hepatitis C [see comments] Vento S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29; 338(5):286–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1771; discussion 1772–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1771–2; discussion 1772–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1772; discussion 1772–3.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ibuprofen and skin and soft tissue superinfections in children with varicella. Choo PW, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 7(7):440–5

ETIOLOGY

Risk of hepatitis A superinfection in patients with underlying liver disease. Manns MP, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Apr–Jun;61(2):206–9 (17 ref.)

Clostridium septicum infection and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Barnham M, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):321–4

IMMUNOLOGY

In vivo resistance to simian immunodeficiency virus superinfection depends on attenuated virus dose. Cranage MP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1935–44

Live attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus prevents super–infection by cloned SIVmac251 in cynomolgus monkeys. Titti F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2529–39

Superinfection with human immunodeficiency virus type 2 can reactivate virus production in baboons but is contained by a CD8 T cell antiviral response. Locher CP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):948–59

MICROBIOLOGY

Fusospirochetal superinfection of pre–existing oral lesion in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):51–3

Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. konkukian (serotype H34) superinfection: case report and experimental evidence of pathogenicity in immunosuppressed mice. Hernandez E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2138–9

PARASITOLOGY

Superinfections with genetically characterized Trypanosoma cruzi clones did not aggravate morbidity and mortality in BALB/c mice. Lauria–Pires L, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):819–24

TRANSMISSION

Strongyloides hyperinfection in a renal transplant recipient receiving cyclosporine: possible Strongyloides stercoralis transmission by kidney transplant. Palau LA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):413–5

VETERINARY

The immune response of cattle, persistently infected with noncytopathic BVDV, after superinfection with antigenically semi–homologous cytopathic BVDV. Bruschke CJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 18;62(1):37–50

VIROLOGY

Experimental induction of mucosal disease: consequences of superinfection of persistently infected cattle with different strains of cytopathogenic bovine viral diarrhea virus. Loehr BI, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):667–79

Superinfection with human immunodeficiency virus type 2 can reactivate virus production in baboons but is contained by a CD8 T cell antiviral response. Locher CP, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):948–59

Upregulation of Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein by human herpesvirus 6 superinfection of EBV–carrying Burkitt lymphoma cells. Cuomo L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jul;55(3):219–26

SUPERINVASION, MICROBIAL see **SUPERINFECTION**

SUPERIOR CERVICAL GANGLION

Expression of Fos protein in the rat central nervous system in response to noxious stimulation: effects of chronic inflammation of the superior cervical ganglion. Laudanna A, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):847–50 (21 ref.)

Cervical sympathetic schwannoma [letter; comment] Myssiorek D. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):150. Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):S206–10.

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The gross anatomy of the cranial cervical ganglion and its branches in the Bactrian camel (Camelus bactrianus). Cui–Seng, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):1–5

CHEMISTRY

P2Y2 nucleotide receptors expressed heterologously in sympathetic neurons inhibit both N–type Ca2+ and M–type K+ currents. Filippov AK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5170–9

CYTOLOGY

Neurotoxicity of 25–OH–cholesterol on sympathetic neurons. Chang JY, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):615–22

NGF–mediated survival depends on p21ras in chick sympathetic neurons from the superior cervical but not from lumbosacral ganglia. Markus A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):306–10

Ultrastructural changes of sympathetic neurons following neurotrophin 3 antiserum treatment in young rat. Luo XG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):401–9

Involvement of caspases in sympathetic neuron apoptosis. McCarthy MJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2165–73

Sympathetic nerve contact causes maturation of mast cells in vitro. Blennerhassett MG, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May; 35(2):173–82

Dendroaxonal transcytosis of transferrin in cultured hippocampal and sympathetic neurons. Hémar A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9026–34

Nerve growth factor modulates synaptic transmission between sympathetic neurons and cardiac myocytes. Lockhart ST, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9573–82

Cyclin dependent kinase inhibitors and dominant negative cyclin dependent kinase 4 and 6 promote survival of NGF–deprived sympathetic neurons. Park DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):8975–83

Mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase activity is increased in adult mouse superior cervical ganglia during culturing. Svensson B, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):453–7

On the role of endogenous G–protein beta gamma subunits in N–type Ca2+ current inhibition by neurotransmitters in rat sympathetic neurones. Delmas P, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):319–29

Multiple roles for hepatocyte growth factor in sympathetic neuron development. Maina F, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May; 20(5):835–46

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of angiotensin II on transmission in the superior cervical ganglion. Sullivan CJ, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):577–82

Antagonist discrimination between ganglionic and ileal muscarinic receptors. 1980 [classical article] Brown DA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):447–9; discussion 444–6

NGF prevention of neurotoxicity induced by cisplatin, vincristine and taxol depends on toxicity of each drug and NGF treatment schedule: in vitro study of adult rat sympathetic ganglion explants. Hayakawa K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):313–9

Leukemia inhibitory factor and ciliary neurotrophic factor regulate dendritic growth in cultures of rat sympathetic neurons. Guo X, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;104(1–2):101–10

Colchicine differentially induces the expressions of nitric oxide synthases in central and peripheral catecholaminergic neurons. Vanhatalo S, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):107–14

Vasoactive intestinal peptide enhances its own expression in sympathetic neurons after injury. Mohney RP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5285–93

Potential mechanisms of moxonidine–induced ocular hypotension: role of norepinephrine. Chu TC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;13(6):489–96

Neostigmine competitively inhibited nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in sympathetic neurons. Zheng JQ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1171–8

[Effect of neonatal testosterone administration on matrix activity of chromatin and size of perikaryons of rat sympathetic neurons] Iarygin VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):683–5 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphology and development of the cervical part of the sympathetic trunk (pars cervicalis trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):353–9

Multiple roles for hepatocyte growth factor in sympathetic neuron development. Maina F, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May; 20(5):835–46

ENZYMOLOGY

Activated phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and Akt kinase promote survival of superior cervical neurons. Philpott KL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):809–15

Mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase activity is increased in adult mouse superior cervical ganglia during culturing. Svensson B, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):453–7

INJURIES

Isolated superior gluteal nerve injury: two case reports. Willick SE, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):951–3

METABOLISM

Postganglionic sympathetic neurons express endothelin. Damon DH. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R873–8

Noradrenaline release from rat sympathetic neurones triggered by activation of B2 bradykinin receptors. Boehm S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):455–62

Pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating peptide (PACAP) and PACAP type 1 receptor expression in regenerating adult mouse and rat superior cervical ganglia in vitro. Moller K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):156–65

The effects of axotomy and preganglionic denervation on the expression of pituitary adenylate cyclase activating peptide (PACAP), galanin and PACAP type 1 receptors in the rat superior cervical ganglion. Moller K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):166–82

Detection of mRNAs and alternatively spliced transcripts of dopamine receptors in rat peripheral sensory and sympathetic ganglia. Xie GX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):129–35

Bone morphogenetic protein–2 and retinoic acid induce neurotrophin–3 responsiveness in developing rat sympathetic neurons. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):206–17

Diabetes–induced suppression of IGF–1 and its receptor mRNA levels in rat superior cervical ganglia. Bitar MS, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;38(2):73–80

Cardiotrophin–1 induces the same neuropeptides in sympathetic neurons as do neuropoietic cytokines. Cheng JG, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2278–84

Role of the Jun kinase pathway in the regulation of c–Jun expression and apoptosis in sympathetic neurons. Eilers A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1713–24

Inhibition of M–current in cultured rat superior cervical ganglia by linopirdine: mechanism of action studies. Costa AM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 36(11–12):1747–53

Blocking nerve growth factor binding to the p75 neurotrophin receptor on sympathetic neurons transiently reduces trkA activation but does not affect neuronal survival. Lachance C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):861–71

Sympathetic neurons can produce and respond to interleukin 6. März P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3251–6

PATHOLOGY

[Pathohistological changes in superior cervical ganglion after exposure to 99.5% ethyl alcohol] Usui T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):42–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Ecto–nucleotidases in isolated intact rat vagi, nodose ganglia, and superior cervical ganglia. Connolly GP, et al.

SUPERIOR CERVICAL GANGLION

Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;431:769–76

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase by neuropeptides. Zigmond RE. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:21–5

Acute and chronic effects of superior cervical ganglionectomy on in vitro mitogenic responses of lymphocytes from submaxillary lymph nodes of pituitary-grafted rats. Castrillón PO, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):25–32

Effect of superior cervical ganglionectomy on catecholamine concentration in rat cochlea. Gil-Loyzaga P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):53–7

Cyclic AMP antagonizes adenosine-induced inhibition of ganglionic transmission. Hogan YH, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):242–7

Carotid bifurcation pressure modulation of spontaneous activity in external and internal carotid nerves can occur in the superior cervical ganglion. Buller KM, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):24–30

Activated phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and Akt kinase promote survival of superior cervical neurons. Philpott KL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):809–15

Disassembly of the cholinergic postsynaptic apparatus induced by axotomy in mouse sympathetic neurons: the loss of dystrophin and beta-dystroglycan immunoreactivity precedes that of the acetylcholine receptor. Zaccaria ML, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;57(8):768–79

Rat group I metabotropic glutamate receptors inhibit neuronal Ca2+ channels via multiple signal transduction pathways in HEK 293 cells. McCool BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):379–91

Synaptic current at the rat ganglionic synapse and its interactions with the neuronal voltage-dependent currents. Sacchi O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):727–42

Increase in vasopressin release into the hypophysial portal blood after superior cervical ganglion stimulation in rat. Lipińska S, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):423–33

LIF is an autocrine factor for sympathetic neurons. Cheng JG, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5–6):372–80

Sympathetic neuron survival and proliferation are prolonged by loss of p53 and neurofibromin. Vogel KS, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May;11(1–2):19–28

Differential macrophage responses following pre- and postganglionic axotomy. Magnusson S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):841–6

Bax and Bak proteins require caspase activity to trigger apoptosis in sympathetic neurons. Martinou I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):15–9

Noradrenaline-mediated lateral inhibition in the sympathetic ganglion. Kawai Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1–2):87–9

A hyperpolarization-activated cation current (Ih) contributes to resting membrane potential in rat superior cervical sympathetic neurones. Lamas JA. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug; 436(3):429–35

Nerve growth factor inhibits sympathetic neurons' response to an injury cytokine. Shadiack AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7727–30

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cerebral dura mater and cephalalgia [editorial; comment] Waeber C. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):171. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 May;18(4):183–91.

SECRETION

Rab3 dissociation and clathrin-mediated endocytosis, two key steps in the exo-endocytotic pathway of large dense-cored vesicles in primary cultures of superior cervical ganglia. Annaert WG, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):217–29

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Neostigmine competitively inhibited nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in sympathetic neurons. Zheng JQ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):1171–8

SUPERIOR COLLICULUS

ABNORMALITIES

Efficient mutagenesis of zebrafish by a DNA cross-linking agent. Ando H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):81–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Connectivity of the salamander pretectum: an in-vitro (whole-brain) intracellular tracing study. Luksch H, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):47–56

Morphological asymmetries of the tectum opticum in the pigeon. Güntürkün O. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):561–6

Monoamine oxidase-A-positive retinal ganglion cells projecting to the superior colliculus and dorsolateral geniculate nucleus of the rat brain. Nakajima J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):591–8

Two distinct populations of tectal neurons have unique connections within the retinotectorotundal pathway of the pigeon (Columba livia). Karten HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):449–65

Bottlebrush dendritic endings and large dendritic fields: motion-detecting neurons in the tectofugal pathway. Luksch H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):399–414

Four retinal ganglion cell types that project to the superior colliculus in the thirteen-lined ground squirrel (Spermophilus tridecemlineatus). Rivera N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):105–20

Pontine neurons which relay projections from the superior colliculus to the posterior vermis of the cerebellum in the cat: distribution and visual properties. Matsuzaki R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):99–102

Target-specific morphology of retinal axon arbors in the adult hamster. Ling C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):559–79

Ascending projections from the optic tectum in the lizard Podarcis hispanica. Martínez-Marcos A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):459–75

[Injection of horseradish peroxidase in the superior colliculus of the rate: afferent connections] Stanzani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ultrastructural localization of lectin binding sites in the developing brain microvasculature. Nico B, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):305–15

CHEMISTRY

Multiple forms of AMPA-type glutamate receptor mRNA phenotypes in goldfish retina and tectum. Ueda H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):575–81

CalbindinD28k- and parvalbumin-immunoreactive neurons form complementary sublaminae in the rat superior colliculus. Cork RJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4; 394(2):205–17

Calretinin in pretecto- and olivocerebellar projections in the chick: immunohistochemical and experimental study. De Castro F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 27;397(2):149–62

Contributions of the optic tectum and the retina as sources of brain-derived neurotrophic factor for retinal ganglion cells in the chick embryo. Herzog KH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2891–906

Patterns of chondroitin sulfate immunoreactivity in the developing tectum reflect regional differences in glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis. Hoffman-Kim D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5881–90

CYTOLOGY

The differential distribution of AMPA-receptor subunits in the tectofugal system of the pigeon. Theiss C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):114–28

GABAergic modulation of axonal conduction in the developing rat retinotectal pathway. Lim CH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):299–302

In vivo whole-cell recording from neurons of the superior colliculus in fetal rats. Sakata Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):255–62

Functional guidance components and their cellular distribution in retinotectal co-cultures. Davenport RW. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):201–8 (54 ref.)

Growth characteristics of ganglion cell axons in the developing and regenerating retino-tectal projection of the rat. Wizenmann A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov; 290(2):395–403 (63 ref.)

Origin and terminal distribution of the trigeminal projections to the inferior and superior colliculi in the lesser hedgehog tenrec. Künzle H. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):368–76

Correlation of electrophysiology, morphology, and functions in corticotectal and corticopretectal projection neurons in rat visual cortex. Rumberger A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):375–90

Augmentation of serotonin in the developing superior colliculus alters the normal development of the uncrossed retinotectal projection. Mooney RD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):84–92

A comparison of postlesion growth of retinotectal and corticotectal axons after superior colliculus transections in neonatal rats. Tan MM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):681–99

Two-dimensional saccade-related population activity in superior colliculus in monkey. Anderson RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):798–817

Direction tuning of individual retinal inputs to the turtle accessory optic system. Kogo N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2673–84

Suppression of sprouting: An early function of NMDA receptors in the absence of AMPA/kainate receptor activity. Lin SY, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3725–37

Glutamate receptor activity is required for normal development of tectal cell dendrites in vivo. Rajan I, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7836–46

Ephrin-A5 (AL-1/RAGS) is essential for proper retinal axon guidance and topographic mapping in the mammalian visual system. Frisén J, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):235–43

Stabilization of dendritic arbor structure in vivo by CaMKII. Wu GY, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):222–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Serotonin modulates induced synaptic activity in the optic tectum of the frog. Malayev AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):167–81

Regulation of blood pressure by L-arginine-nitric oxide pathway within the superior colliculus of rats. D'Amico M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):65–7

Depressor responses to endothelin-1 into the superior colliculus of rats: predominant role of endothelin ET(B) receptors. D'Amico M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):71–5

Reversible inactivation of monkey superior colliculus. I. Curvature of saccadic trajectory. Aizawa H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2082–96

Reversible inactivation of monkey superior colliculus. II. Maps of saccadic deficits. Quaia C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2097–110

BDNF injected into the superior colliculus reduces developmental retinal ganglion cell death. Ma YT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2097–107 (86 ref.)

Endothelin-1 in the superior colliculus of rats induces depressor responses due to peripheral hemodynamic changes. D'Amico M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):PL39–43

EMBRYOLOGY

The effects of central administration of neurotrophins or transplants of fetal tectal tissue on retinal ganglion cell survival following removal of the superior colliculus in neonatal rats. Spalding KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):133–42

Graded and lamina-specific distributions of ligands of EphB receptor tyrosine kinases in the developing retinotectal system. Braisted JE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 191(1):14–28

Expression and tyrosine phosphorylation of Eph receptors suggest multiple mechanisms in patterning of the visual system. Connor RJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):21–35

Crossregulation between En-2 and Wnt-1 in chick tectal development. Sugiyama S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):157–66

Topographic specificity in the retinocollicular projection of the developing ferret: an anterograde tracing study. Chalupa LM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):35–47

Microglia development in the quail cerebellum. Cuadros MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):390–401

Disruption of the pial basal lamina during early avian embryonic development inhibits histogenesis and axonal pathfinding in the optic tectum. Halfter W, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):105–17

On the role of Müller glia cells in histogenesis: only retinal spheroids, but not tectal, telencephalic and cerebellar spheroids develop histotypical patterns. Willbold E, et al. **J Hiraforsch** 1997;38(3):383–96

Cellular localization of ephrin-A2, ephrin-A5, and other functional guidance cues underlies retinotopic development across species. Davenport RW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):975–86

Differential withdrawal of retinal axons induced by a secreted factor. Ichijo H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5008–18

Retroviral transfer of antisense integrin alpha6 or alpha8 sequences results in laminar redistribution or clonal cell death in developing brain. Zhang Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6928–38

[Morphology and histogenesis of the colliculi rostrales in cattle] Wenisch S, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Eye enucleation alters intracellular distribution of NO synthase in the superior colliculus. Tenório F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):145–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Spatiotemporal patterns of ontogenetic expression of parvalbumin in the superior colliculi of rats and rabbits. Barker DA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):210–30

Augmentation of serotonin in the developing superior colliculus alters the normal development of the uncrossed retinotectal projection. Mooney RD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):84–92

Synchronizing retinal activity in both eyes disrupts binocular map development in the optic tectum. Brickley SG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1491–504

ON and OFF field potentials in the rat superior colliculus during development. Fortin S, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov; 37(22):3079–87

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural localization of lectin binding sites in the developing brain microvasculature. Nico B, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):305–15

Calretinin-immunoreactive elements in the retina and optic tectum of the frog, Rana esculenta. Gábriel R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):53–62

[Gamma-35S]GTP autoradiography allows region-specific detection of muscarinic receptor-dependent G-protein activation in the chick optic tectum. Kurkinen KM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):21–8

Anticonvulsant effect of enhancement of noradrenergic transmission in the superior colliculus in genetically epilepsy-prone rats (GEPRs): a microinjection study. Yan QS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):199–209

Increased expression of GABA transporters, GAT-1 and GAT-3, in the deafferented superior colliculus of the rat. Yan XX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):63–76

Spatiotemporal patterns of ontogenetic expression of parvalbumin in the superior colliculi of rats and rabbits. Barker DA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):210–30

Kainic acid, tetrodotoxin and light modulate expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in developing avian retinal ganglion cells and their tectal target. Karlsson M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):137–50

PATHOLOGY

Spontaneous regression of a tectal mass in neurofibromatosis 1. Kim G, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1137–9

Abnormalities in the development of the tectal projection from transplants of embryonic occipital cortex placed in the damaged occipital cortex of newborn rats. Gaillard A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):476–86

PHYSIOLOGY

Summation effects in receptive fields of the cat's pretectal neurons to stationary and moving visual stimuli. Dec K, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):59–70

Color reversal-learning deficits after tectofugal pathway lesions in the pigeon telencephalon. Chaves LM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):1–12

Effects of 5-HT2 receptors blockade on fear-induced analgesia elicited by electrical stimulation of the deep layers of the superior colliculus and dorsal periaqueductal gray. Coimbra NC, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Aug;87(1):97–103

Glutamatergic neurotransmission from the optic tectum to the contralateral nucleus rotundus in pigeons. Huang LH, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(1):55–60

The effects of telencephalic lesions on visually mediated prey orienting behavior in the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). I. The effects of complete removal of one telencephalic lobe, with a comparison to the effects of unilateral tectal lobe lesions. Patton P, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):123–43

Bilaterally projecting neurons in the two visual pathways of chicks. Deng C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):281–90

Age-related changes in auditory spatial properties of the guinea pig superior colliculus. Ingham NJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):60–8

Spatial-tuning properties of auditory neurons in the optic tectum of the pigeon. Lewald J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):339–42

Paired-pulse depression in the superficial layers of the guinea-pig superior colliculus. Platt B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):131–9

Visual-auditory interactions modulate saccade-related activity in monkey superior colliculus. Frens MA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):211–24

Onset of optic nerve conduction and synaptic potentials in superior colliculus of fetal rats studied in vitro. Reece LJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):25–38

The effects of central administration of neurotrophins or transplants of fetal tectal tissue on retinal ganglion cell survival following removal of the superior colliculus in neonatal rats. Spalding KL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):133–42

Functional guidance components and their cellular distribution in retinotectal co-cultures. Davenport RW. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):201–8 (54 ref.)

Growth characteristics of ganglion cell axons in the developing and regenerating retino-tectal projection of the rat. Wizenmann A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov; 290(2):395–403 (63 ref.)

Characterization of a directional selective inhibitory input from the medial terminal nucleus to the pretectal nuclear complex in the rat. Schmidt M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1533–43

Spatial disparity coding in the superior colliculus of the cat. Bacon BA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):333–44

Developmental changes in NMDA receptor-mediated visual activity in the rat superior colliculus, and the effect of dark rearing. Binns KE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(3):335–44

The collicular code of saccade direction depends on the roll orientation of the head relative to gravity. Frens MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):283–90

Sprouting of the visual corticocollicular terminal field after removal of contralateral retinal inputs in neonatal rabbits. García del Caño G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 117(3):399–410

Influence of the superior colliculus on the primate blink reflex. Gnadt JW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):389–98

Tail and eye movements evoked by electrical microstimulation of the optic tectum in goldfish. Herrero L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):291–305

Loss of relative-motion sensitivity in the monkey superior colliculus after lesions of cortical area MT. Joly TJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):43–58

The directional effects of passive eye movement on the directional visual responses of single units in the pigeon optic tectum. Knox PC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):510–8

Correlation of electrophysiology, morphology, and functions in corticotectal and corticopretectal projection neurons in rat visual cortex. Rumberger A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):375–90

Motion processing in pigeon tectum: equiluminant chromatic mechanisms. Sun HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):434–44

Visual field loss in RCS rats and the effect of RPE cell transplantation. Sauvé Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug; 152(2):243–50

Development of the tecto-thalamic projection neurons and the differential expressions of calcium-binding proteins in the rat. Okoyama S, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 15(6):813–22

Organisation of the tectorotundal and SP/IPS-rotundal projections in the chick. Deng C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):171–85

Cortical somatosensory and trigeminal inputs to the cat superior colliculus: light and electron microscopic analyses. Harting JK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):313–26

Auditory brainstem projections to the ferret superior colliculus: anatomical contribution to the neural coding of sound azimuth. King AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):342–65

Afferents from the colliculus, cortex, and retina have distinct terminal morphologies in the lateral posterior thalamic nucleus. Ling C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24; 388(3):467–83

Projections from the accessory optic system and pretectum to the dorsolateral thalamus in the pigeon (Columbia livia): a study using both anteretrograde and retrograde tracers. Wylie DR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):456–69

Parameters of transplant-mediated pupilloconstriction in rats with unilateral olivary pretectal lesions. Young MJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17;388(2):327–35

Increase in extracellular calcium in the optic tectum of fish after optic nerve transection. Vöhringer P, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):331–40

Distribution of synaptic vesicle proteins within single retinotectal axons of Xenopus tadpoles. Pinches EM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15;35(4):426–34

Growth preferences of adult rat retinal ganglion cell axons in retinotectal cocultures. Wizenmann A, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15;35(4):379–87

Two-dimensional saccade-related population activity in superior colliculus in monkey. Anderson RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):798–817

Correlation analysis of corticotectal interactions in the cat visual system. Brecht M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2394–407

Activity of visuomotor burst neurons in the superior colliculus accompanying express saccades. Edelman JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):908–26

Comparison of the discharge characteristics of brain stem omnipause neurons and superior colliculus fixation neurons in monkey: implications for control of fixation and saccade behavior. Everling S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):511–28

Activity of cells in the deeper layers of the superior colliculus of the rhesus monkey: evidence for a gaze displacement command. Freedman EG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1669–90

Combined eye-head gaze shifts produced by electrical stimulation of the superior colliculus in rhesus monkeys. Freedman EG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):927–52

Spatial distribution and discharge characteristics of superior colliculus neurons antidromically activated from the omnipause region in monkey. Gandhi NJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2221–5

Mechanisms of within- and cross-modality suppression in the superior colliculus. Kadunce DC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2834–47

GABAergic inhibition influences auditory motion-direction sensitivity in barn owls. Kautz D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):172–85

Physiological properties of neurons in the optic layer of the rat's superior colliculus. Lo FS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):331–43

Intrinsic circuitry of the superior colliculus: pharmacophysiological identification of horizontally oriented inhibitory interneurons. Meredith MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1597–602

Lateral inhibitory interactions in the intermediate layers of the monkey superior colliculus. Munoz DP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1193–209

Monkey posterior parietal cortex neurons antidromically activated from superior colliculus. Paré M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3493–7

Interactions between natural and electrically evoked saccades. III. Is the nonstationarity the result of an integrator not instantaneously reset? Schlag J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):903–10

Altered spectral localization cues disrupt the development of the auditory space map in the superior colliculus of the ferret. Schnupp JWH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1053–69

Coding for auditory space in the nucleus of the brachium of the inferior colliculus in the ferret. Schnupp JWH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2717–31

Visual response properties and visuotopic representation in the newborn monkey superior colliculus. Wallace MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2732–41

Representation and integration of multiple sensory inputs in primate superior colliculus. Wallace MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1246–66

Multisensory integration in the superior colliculus of the alert cat. Wallace MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):1006–10

Adenosine A1 receptors mediate retinotectal presynaptic inhibition: uncoupling by C-kinase and role in LTP during regeneration. Zhang C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):501–10

Modulation of neuronal activity in superior colliculus by changes in target probability. Basso MA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7519–34

Sensitive periods for visual calibration of the auditory space map in the barn owl optic tectum. Brainard MS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3929–42

Synchronizing retinal activity in both eyes disrupts binocular map development in the optic tectum. Brickley SG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1491–504

Neuronal activity in monkey superior colliculus related to the initiation of saccadic eye movements. Dorris MC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8566–79

A neural model of multimodal adaptive saccadic eye movement control by superior colliculus. Grossberg S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9706–25

Differential withdrawal of retinal axons induced by a secreted factor. Ichijo H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5008–18

BDNF injected into the superior colliculus reduces developmental retinal ganglion cell death. Ma YT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2097–107 (86 ref.)

Response properties of corticotectal and corticostriatal neurons in the posterior lateral suprasylvian cortex of the cat. Niida T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8550–65

Different roles for GABAA and GABAB receptors in visual processing in the rat superior colliculus. Binns KE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):629–39

A critical window for cooperation and competition among developing retinotectal synapses. Zhang LI, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):37–44

Spatial distribution of excitation within the excitatory receptive field of ipsilateral visuotectal (type II) units of frogs. Beauquin C, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Nov; 84(11):511–3

Role of AT2 receptors in the cardiovascular events following microinjection of angiotensin II into the superior colliculus of anaesthetised rats. D'Amico M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):121–5

Eye movements in depth: What does the monkey's parietal cortex tell the superior colliculus? Gnadt JW, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):233–8

Retrograde double-labeling study of retinal ganglion cells from the ipsilateral vLGN and SC in the albino rat. Farid Ahmed AK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):47–51

NMDAR1-like immunoreactive fibers appear in the ipsilateral optic tract during optic nerve regeneration in Rana pipiens. Janusonis S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):1–4

Anoxic depression of light-evoked potentials in retina and optic tectum of crucian carp. Johansson D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):73–6

Early detection of optic nerve-evoked response in the superior colliculus of the neonatal rat. Lim CH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):141–4

Spatial variation in the effects of inactivation of substantia nigra on neuronal activity in rat superior colliculus. Niemi-Junkola UJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):175–9

Microinjections of muscimol into lateral superior colliculus disrupt orienting and oral movements in the formalin model of pain. Wang S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):967–88

The superior colliculus-pretectum mediates the direct effects of light on sleep. Miller AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8957–62

Responses of cells in the superior colliculus during performance of a spatial attention task in the macaque. Gattass R, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:257–79

Patterns of nitric oxide synthase expression in the developing superior colliculus. Mendez-Otero R, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:113–22 (47 ref.)

Physiological properties of neurons in superficial layers of superior colliculus of rabbits. Liu J, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):406–17

Owl study sheds light on how young brains learn [news; comment] [see comments] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):359, 361. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):361.

Capacity for plasticity in the adult owl auditory system expanded by juvenile experience [see comments] Knudsen EI. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2.

Neurobiology of the regenerating retina and its functional reconnection with the brain by means of peripheral nerve transplants in adult rats. Thanos S. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;42 Suppl 1:S5–26

Centrifugal innervation modulates visual activity of tectal cells in pigeons. Li JL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):411–5

Long-range competition among the neurons projecting centrifugally to the quail retina. Uchiyama H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):417–23

Corticostriatal and corticotectal neurons in area 6 of the cat during fixation and eye movements. Weyand TG, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):141–51

SUPERIOR COLLICULUS

[Function of substance-P projection from superior colliculus to lateral geniculate nucleus of rats] Cai HB, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):417-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Flash-induced evoked potentials of the visual structures during horizontal saccades in cats with transection of the intertectal commissure or a half of covering of the midbrain] Baziian BKh. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):486-90 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disinhibition of the superior colliculus restores orienting to visual stimuli in the hemianopic field of the cat. Ciaramitaro VM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):568-87

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Depressor responses to endothelin-1 into the superior colliculus of rats: predominant role of endothelin ET(B) receptors. D'Amico M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):71-5

SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Arteriomesenteric syndrome as a cause of duodenal obstruction in children with cerebral palsy. Delgadillo X, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1721-3

DIAGNOSIS

Superior mesenteric artery syndrome presenting with acute massive gastric dilatation. Veysi VT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1801-3

Wilkie's syndrome, a rare cause of vomiting and weight loss: diagnosis and therapy. Van Brussel JP, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):179-81

Case 1. Duodenal compression and obstruction--superior mesenteric artery syndrome. Feinberg AN. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug;19(8):281-2

Gastric outlet obstruction--with a difference. Clarke D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):823-4

[The duodenal compression syndrome (DCS) due to an aorto-mesenteric shunt associated with primary intestinal malrotation] Ciurea M, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):255-60 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Techniques of aorto-mesenteric compression images (letter)] Fuentes J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):934 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Superior mesenteric artery syndrome complicating mitochondrial encephalopathy. Kishi T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):464-7

Superior mesenteric artery syndrome. Ahmed AR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):776-8 (41 ref.)

[Reversible acute pandysautomia and association with aorto-mesenteric constriction syndrome? (letter; comment)] Besnard M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):994-6. Comment on: Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(4):331-4. **(Fre)**

SUPERIOR VENA CAVA OBSTRUCTION see **SUPERIOR VENA CAVA SYNDROME**

SUPERIOR VENA CAVA SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

[Surgical treatment of invasive thymoma with superior vena cava syndrome. 3 case reports] Villarreal-Jiménez A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;134(1):97-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[The use of bi-directional cava-pulmonary anastomosis in the treatment of severe congenital heart defects] Dovgan' AM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pemberton's maneuver - a clinical test for latent superior vena cava syndrome caused by a substernal mass. Anders H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):488-90

A case of superior vena cava syndrome caused by Klebsiella pneumoniae. Kim JY, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2902-3

DRUG THERAPY

[Superior vena cava and right atrium thrombosis successfully treated with streptokinase] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jan;68(1):35-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Acute superior vena caval syndrome with airway obstruction following elective mediastinoscopy. Power CK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):989-92

Surgical management of superior vena caval syndrome in sarcoidosis. Narayan D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):946-8

Localized idiopathic fibrosing mediastinitis as a cause of superior vena cava syndrome: a case report [see comments] Baslaim G, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):68-71. Comment in: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):8-9.

Superior vena cava obstruction secondary to mediastinal lymphadenopathy in a patient with cystic fibrosis [see comments] Chow BJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5; 112(5):1438-41. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1732-3.

Superior vena cava obstruction in cystic fibrosis [letter; comment] Strimlan CV. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1732-3. Comment on: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1438-41.

Superior vena cava syndrome together with multiple venous thrombosis in Behçet's disease. Terzioglu E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):176-7

Treatment of catheter-induced obstruction of the superior vena cava with Wallstent endoprosthesis. Rusher AH, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Dec;94(7):299-300

Superior vena cava syndrome after heart transplantation: percutaneous treatment of a complication of bicaval anastomoses. Sze DY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):253-61

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the superior vena cava: computed tomography demonstration and review of the literature. Ferretti GR, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):45-8 (17 ref.)

Superior vena cava syndrome caused by chronic hemodialysis catheters: autologous reconstruction with a pericardial tube graft. Seelig MH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):556-60

A case of Behçet's syndrome with supeior vena cava syndrome. Han DS, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(1):72-5

Unusual approach of a pacemaker electrode in a patient with a silent superior vena cava syndrome. De Cock C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1167-9

Transiliac vein approach to a permanent pacemaker implantation after aortic valve reoperation. Goto Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1170-1

Superior vena caval thrombosis complicating central venous catheterisation and total parenteral nutrition. Muckart DJ, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 May;36(2):48-51

Post-regraft supra-hepatic caval obstruction in liver transplantation: a successful outcome with expandable stents. A case report. Mathew AT, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(1):66-8

Superior vena cava syndrome as a result of thrombosis in a child with nephrotic syndrome. Calişkan S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):561-4

[Infection and superior vena cava syndrome after pacemaker implantations: major consequences of a minor intervention] de Kluiver EP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5; 141(27):1321-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Venous reverse circulation in occlusion of the superior vena cava] Ammann P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 18;127(42):1754 **(Ger)**

[The superior vena cava obstruction syndrome after the implantation of a permanent pacemaker: a clinical case report] Rosa Brusin MC, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb; 43(2):201-4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of hemodialysis-associated innominate vein stenosis inducing superior vena cava syndrome] Ataka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1587-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Benign superior vena cava syndrome associated with Horner syndrome--report of a case] Seki Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):575-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Superior vena cava syndrome as initial manifestation of acute aortic dissection: a case report and review of the literature] Fernández Alonso L, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec; 14(12):633-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Spiral vein graft: a historical vignette [editorial; comment] Chiu RC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):8-9. Comment on: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):68-71.

MICROBIOLOGY

A case of superior vena cava syndrome caused by Klebsiella pneumoniae. Kim JY, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2902-3

PATHOLOGY

Superior vena cava thrombosis and obstructive sleep apnea in a patient with familial Mediterranean fever. Ustündag Y, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jul;316(1):53-5

Idiopathic mediastinal fibrosis: report of a case. Kinugasa S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):335-8

RADIOGRAPHY

[Interventional radiology in central venous obstructions. Dilatation--stent implantation--thrombolysis] Mathias K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):606-13 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical management of superior vena caval syndrome in sarcoidosis. Narayan D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):946-8

Homograft and SVC syndrome [letter; comment] Oyarzun JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1836-7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Aug;64(2):531-3.

Reconstruction of the superior vena cava: benefits of postoperative surveillance and secondary endovascular interventions. Alimi YS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):287-99; 300-1

Superior vena cava syndrome caused by chronic hemodialysis catheters: autologous reconstruction with a pericardial tube graft. Seelig MH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):556-60

[Temporary extracorporeal axillofemoral venous bypass--a beneficial device in operation for superior vena caval syndrome due to intrathoracic malignancies] Shimokawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1827-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of endoprosthesis in superior vena cava syndrome caused by lung neoplasms] Pisco JM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):331-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The use of bi-directional cava-pulmonary anastomosis in the treatment of severe congenital heart defects] Dovgan' AM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous stenting of superior vena cava syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. Hochrein J, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):78-84 (45 ref.)

ABC of palliative care. Emergencies. Falk S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1525-8 (0 ref.)

Transcatheter recanalization of long segment atresia of the superior vena cava [letter] Sreeram N, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):185-7

Superior vena cava syndrome: treatment with catheter-directed thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement. Kee ST, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):187-93

[Catheter intervention to venous system using expandable metallic stents] Nakanishi T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):110-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stent implantation in systemic venous baffle obstruction after Mustard-type operation repair in an adult] Benito F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):904-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Superior vena cava syndrome: the significance of endosonography in diagnosing enlarged mediastinal lymph nodes--a case report. Skok P. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep-Oct;44(17):1321-3

Changes in superior vena cava pulsed Doppler flow patterns: possible indicator of improvement of superior vena cava syndrome due to lung cancer. Yano S, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):707-10

VETERINARY

Canine and feline caval syndrome. Strickland KN. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;13(2):88-95 (41 ref.)

SUPERIOR VENA CAVA THROMBOSIS see **SUPERIOR VENA CAVA SYNDROME**

SUPEROVULATION

Follicle size-dependent induction of prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 during superovulation in cattle. Liu J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1527-32

The luteal phase of nonsupplemented cycles after ovarian superovulation with human menopausal gonadotropin and the gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix. Albano C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):357-9

A randomized comparison of the methods of sperm preparation for intrauterine insemination. Dodson WC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):574-5

Comparison of intrauterine insemination with timed intercourse in superovulated cycles with gonadotropins: a meta-analysis. Zeyneloglu HB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):486-91

Utilization of retrieved oocytes as an index of the efficiency of superovulation strategies for in-vitro fertilization treatment. Meniru GI, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2129-32

Successful fertilization after superovulation and laparoscopic intrauterine insemination of the brushtail possum, Trichosurus vulpecula, and tammar wallaby, Macropus eugenii. Molinia FC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May; 113(1):9-17

Superovulatory response in beef cows following removal of the largest ovarian follicle. Otoi T, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):402-3

[Insulin growth factor I in the development of ovarian follicles] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug;32(8):486-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Leptin concentrations in the follicular phase of spontaneous cycles and cycles superovulated with follicle stimulating

hormone. Messinis IE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1152–6

Elevated maternal serum relaxin concentrations throughout pregnancy in singleton gestations after superovulation. Mushayandebvu TI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):17–20

DRUG EFFECTS

Leptin concentrations in the follicular phase of spontaneous cycles and cycles superovulated with follicle stimulating hormone. Messinis IE, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1152–6

Comparison of highly purified FSH (metrodin–high purity) with pergonal for IVF superovulation. Bagratee JS, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):65–9

Incomplete androgen and progesterone suppression following midluteal GnRHa prior to controlled ovarian hyperstimulation for IVF–ET. Gelety TJ, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):525–30

Decreased superovulation in adult mice following neonatal exposures to technical methoxychlor. Eroschenko VP, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):807–14

[Application of ultra-short gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist protocol in controlled ovarian hyperstimulation] Zhao X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct; 32(10):589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The biopsy of preimplantation embryos obtained from donor pigs with follicle-stimulating hormone–induced superovulation] Amirov AR, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jul–Aug;29(4):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Superovulation induced by the administration of PMSG to mustelids] Amstislavskiĭ SIa, et al. **Ontogenez** 1997 Sep–Oct;28(5):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in ovarian activity after superovulation treatment in sheep] Molnárová M, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Nov; 42(11):319–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Levels of messenger RNA encoding ovarian receptors for FSH and LH in cattle during superovulation with equine chorionic gonadotrophin versus FSH. Soumano K, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):373–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Superovulatory response following ablation–induced follicular wave emergence at random stages of the oestrous cycle in cattle. Bergfelt DR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Sep;49(1):1–12

Factors associated with variation in the superovulatory response of cattle. Kafi M, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):137–57 (151 ref.)

Effects of estradiol–17 beta and hCG supplementation on superovulatory responses and embryo quality in swamp buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) implanted with norgestomet. Nguyen TU, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):181–7

Timing of mating and ovarian response in llamas (Lama glama) treated with pFSH. Ratto MH, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):325–30

Timing of compaction and inner cell allocation in bovine embryos produced in vivo after superovulation. Van Soom A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1041–9

Role of interleukin–1beta in superovulation in rats. Ono M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):797–804

The period of ovulation and presence of the first polar body of ova ovulated in the house musk shrew (Suncus murinus). Matsuzaki T, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):291–6

Direct intraperitoneal insemination compared to intrauterine insemination in superovulated cycles: a randomized cross–over study. Tiemessen CH, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):149–52

In vitro fertilization with low–dose clomiphene citrate stimulation in women who respond poorly to superovulation. Awonuga AO, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):503–7

Low multiple pregnancy rates and reduced frequency of cancellation after ovulation induction with gonadotropins, if eventual supernumerary follicles are aspirated to prevent polyovulation. De Geyter C, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):111–6

Speedy backcrossing through in vitro fertilization, using pre–pubertal superovulation and neonatal death dependent on genetic background in angiotensinogen–deficient mice. Sugiyama F, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):545–8

The effect of hormonal superovulatory preparation FSH on the levels of catecholamines in the blood plasma of sheep. Pástorová B, et al. **Physiol Res** 1996;45(2):125–9

[The incidence of multiple ovulations in Dutch warmblood mares] Willink DL, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE

Mouse extracellular superoxide dismutase: primary structure, tissue–specific gene expression, chromosomal localization, and lung in situ hybridization. Folz RJ, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):393–403 (77 ref.)

Extracellular and cytoplasmic Cu/Zn superoxide dismutases from Haemonchus contortus. Liddell S, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):383–94

Subunit asymmetry in the three–dimensional structure of a human CuZnSOD mutant found in familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Hart PJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar; 7(3):545–55

[GSH.Px or SOD encapsulated erythrocytes in the study of cerebral ischemia–reperfusion] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intracellular uptake of recombinant superoxide dismutase after intratracheal administration. Das S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L673–7

High–efficiency entrapment of superoxide dismutase into cationic liposomes containing synthetic aminoglycolipid. Aoki H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1327–31

Lecithinized superoxide dismutase attenuates phorbol myristate acetate–induced injury in isolated dog lung. Miyahara T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5; 344(2–3):231–9

ANALYSIS

Zinc, copper, and superoxide dismutase in hepatocellular carcinoma. Liaw KY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2260–3

Spectrophotometric assay for superoxide dismutase based on tetrazolium salt 3'—1—(phenylamino)–carbonyl—3, 4–tetrazolium]–bis(4–methoxy–6–nitro)benzenesulfonic acid hydrate reduction by xanthine–xanthine oxidase. Ukeda H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):206–9

Copper/zinc superoxide dismutase expression by different human osteosarcoma cell lines. Grigolo B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):1175–80

BAL fluid contains detectable superoxide dismutase 1 activity. DiSilvestro RA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):401–4

Activity and distribution of superoxide dismutase in the layers of polyester grafts. Glowinski J, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997; 29(5):368–74

Studies of the cellular distribution of superoxide dismutases in adult and fetal rat tissues. Mackler B, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):125–9

The tetrazolium dyes MTS and XTT provide new quantitative assays for superoxide and superoxide dismutase. Sutherland MW, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep; 27(3):283–9

Expression of superoxide dismutase and xanthine oxidase in myometrium, fetal membranes and placenta during normal human pregnancy and parturition. Telfer JF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2306–12

Decreased nuclear encoded subunits of cytochrome c oxidase and increased copper, zinc–superoxide dismutase activity are found in cardiomyopathic human hearts. Liebes R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):259–67

Cu/Zn–SOD in human pancreatic tissue and pancreatic juice. Hausmann DH, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Dec; 22(3):207–13

Immunodetection of manganese superoxide dismutase in cultured human retroocular fibroblasts using sera directed against the thyrotropin receptor. Burch HB, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):48–55

Airway lesions and superoxide dismutase (SOD) distribution in bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). Ohbayashi C, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;43(5):191–211

Superoxide dismutase isoenzymes in human seminal plasma and spermatozoa. Peeker R, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1061–6

Expression of extracellular superoxide dismutase in the human male reproductive tract, detected using antisera raised against a recombinant protein. Williams K, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):235–42

Localization of manganese superoxide dismutase in the cerebral cortex and hippocampus of Alzheimer–type senile dementia. Maeda M, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun; 43(1):1–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The protective effect of 17 beta–estradiol on vasomotor responses of aorta from cholesterol–fed rabbit is reduced by inhibitors of superoxide dismutase and catalase. Ghanam K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):858–64

pH–dependent inhibition by azide and fluoride of the iron superoxide dismutase from Propionibacterium shermanii. Meier B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):403–7

Inhibition of solubilized superoxide dismutase co–immobilized with catalase by the polydisulfide of gallic acid. Eryomin AN, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul; 62(7):767–75

Inactivation and destruction of conserved Trp159 of Fe–superoxide dismutase from Porphyromonas gingivalis by hydrogen peroxide. Yamakura F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):49–56

Decrease of manganese superoxide dismutase activity in rats fed high levels of iron during colon carcinogenesis. Kuratko CN. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):819–24

The effect of ultrasound on heme enzymes in aqueous solution. Gębicka L, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun; 12(2):133–41

Impairment of human neutrophil oxidative burst by polychlorinated biphenyls: inhibition of superoxide dismutase activity. Narayanan PK, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb;63(2):216–24

BIOSYNTHESIS

Presence of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase (SOD) immunoreactivity in neuronal hyaline inclusions in spinal cords from mice carrying a transgene for Gly93Ala mutant human Cu/Zn SOD. Shibata N, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):136–42

Extracellular superoxide dismutase is upregulated with inducible nitric oxide synthase after NF–kappa B activation. Brady TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1002–6

Molecular mechanisms of antioxidant enzyme expression in lung during exposure to and recovery from hyperoxia. Clerch LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L313–9

Role of oxidants in influenza virus–induced gene expression. Knobil K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L134–42

Induction of Mn SOD in human monocytes without inflammatory cytokine production by a mutant endotoxin. Tian L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C740–7

Isolation of microsatellites from a bovine YAC clone harbouring the SOD1 gene. Band M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):363–6

Overexpression of copper/zinc superoxide dismutase: a novel cause of murine muscular dystrophy. Rando TA, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):381–6

Endogenous production of tumour necrosis factor is required for manganese superoxide dismutase expression by irradiation in the human monocytic cell line THP–1. Hachiya M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):615–23

Change of glutathione peroxidase synthesis along with that of superoxide dismutase synthesis in mice spleens after low–dose X–ray irradiation. Yamaoka K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):265–70

Diagnosis of mitochondrial energy metabolism defects in tissue culture. Induction of MnSOD and bcl–2 in mitochondria from patients with complex I (NADH–CoQ reductase) deficiency. Robinson BH, et al. **Biofactors** 1998; 7(3):229–30 (10 ref.)

Secretion and increase of intracellular CuZn superoxide dismutase content in human neuroblastoma SK–N–BE cells subjected to oxidative stress. Mondola P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):517–20

Polysaccharide K induces Mn superoxide dismutase (Mn–SOD) in tumor tissues and inhibits malignant progression of QR–32 tumor cells: possible roles of interferon alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta in Mn–SOD induction by polysaccharide K. Habelhah H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):338–44

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase selectively modulates the activity of Jun–associated transcription factors in fibrosarcoma cells. Kiningham KK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5265–71

Response of superoxide dismutase to pollutant metal stress in the marine dinoflagellate Gonyaulax polyedra. Okamoto OK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):67–73

Flow cytometric analysis of bacterial physiology during induction of foreign protein synthesis in recombinant Escherichia coli cells. Borth N, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):125–9

Relation between antioxidant enzyme gene expression and antioxidative defense status of insulin–producing cells. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1733–42

Production of superoxide dismutase, beta 2–microglobulin and ubiquitin by human term decidua in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):124–9

Induction of mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase in macrophages by oxidized LDL: its relevance in atherosclerosis of humans and heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits. Kinscherf R, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec; 11(14):1317–28

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase by thyroid stimulating hormone in rat thyroid cells. Nishida S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):69–71

Expression and regulation of the sodF gene encoding iron– and zinc–containing superoxide dismutase in Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2014–20

Stable expression of manganese superoxide dismutase (MnSOD) in insulinoma cells prevents IL–1beta– induced cytotoxicity and reduces nitric oxide production. Hohmeier HE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1811–20

Cocaine–induced increase of Mn–SOD in adult rat liver cells. Devi BG, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(13):1245–51

Bezafibrate has an antioxidant effect: peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha is associated with Cu2+, Zn2+–superoxide dismutase in the liver. Inoue I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):135–44

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression in bronchoepithelial cells after rockwool exposure. Marks–Konczalik J, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(3):165–80

Regulation of superoxide dismutase synthesis in Candida albicans. Gunasekaran U, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998; 141(2):59–63

Does a moderate hypoxia induce manganese–superoxide dismutase or heat shock proteins to act as possible protective factors? Pohle W, et al.

Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1997 Dec; 356(6):746–9

Reactive astrocytes express nitric oxide synthase in the spinal cord of transgenic mice expressing a human Cu/Zn SOD mutation. Cha CI, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1503–6

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase in BV-2 microglial cells. Sugaya K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3547–51

Characterization of a cDNA encoding CuZn-superoxide dismutase from the liverwort Marchantia paleacea var. diptera. Tanaka K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb; 39(2):235–40

Overexpression of iron superoxide dismutase in transformed poplar modifies the regulation of photosynthesis at low CO2 partial pressures or following exposure to the prooxidant herbicide methyl viologen. Arisi AC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):565–74

Overexpression of human copper, zinc-superoxide dismutase (SOD1) prevents postischemic injury. Wang P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4556–60

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase in DU145 human prostate carcinoma cells has multiple effects on cell phenotype. Li N, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15;35(3):221–33

BLOOD

Oxidative stress is related to exercise intolerance in patients with heart failure. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):115–20

Activity of antioxidant enzymes during hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia in healthy subjects. Koška J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:575–9

Erythrocyte antioxidant status in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemic men. Simon E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):375–81

Oxidative stress and superoxide dismutase in schizophrenia. Khan NS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):418S

Depressed antioxidant defense in rat heart in experimental magnesium deficiency. Implications for the pathogenesis of myocardial lesions. Kumar BP, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1–2):139–44

Assay for erythrocyte superoxide dismutase activity in patients with lung cancer and effects on pollution and smoke trace elements. Martin-Mateo MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):215–26

Trace elements and protein-calorie malnutrition in the Fès area (Morocco). Squali Houssaini FZ, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):349–51

Trace elements and superoxide dismutase in benign and malignant breast diseases. Köksoy C, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):1–6

Superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase activities in human blood: influence of sex, age and cigarette smoking. Bolzán AD, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug; 30(6):449–54

Serum Mn-superoxide dismutase in acute myocardial infarction. Fortunato G, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct; 30(7):569–71

Biological variation of superoxide dismutase in erythrocytes and glutathione peroxidase in whole blood. Covas MI, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1991–3

Effect of moderate alcohol intake on lipid peroxidation in plasma, erythrocyte and leukocyte and on some antioxidant enzymes. Akkuş I, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):141–7

Serum trace elements, glutathione, copper/zinc superoxide dismutase, and lipid peroxidation in epileptic patients with phenytoin or carbamazepine monotherapy. Liu CS, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):62–4

Association of extracellular-superoxide dismutase phenotype with the endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase polymorphism. Adachi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 433(1–2):166–8

Oxidative DNA base damage and antioxidant enzyme levels in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Sentürker S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):286–90

Effect of the H2 histamine receptor antagonist on oxygen metabolism in some morphotic blood elements in patients with ulcer disease. Kedziora-Kornatowska K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):276–80

Erythrocyte antioxidant enzyme activities in coal miners from three French regions. Perrin-Nadif R, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):257–62

Antioxidative defense in human myocardial reperfusion injury. Dusinović S, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):281–4

Manganese superoxide dismutase (MnSOD) and autoantibodies against MnSOD in acute viral infections. Semrau F, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun;55(2):161–7

CuZn-superoxide dismutase, extracellular superoxide dismutase, and glutathione peroxidase in blood from individuals homozygous for Asp90Ala CuZu-superoxide dismutase mutation. Andersen PM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):715–20

Free radicals and superoxide dismutase in blood of patients with Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. Ihara Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):76–81

Superoxide dismutase activity in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [letter; comment] Iwasaki Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):226, 229. Comment on: J Neurol Sci 1996 Nov;143(1–2):118–20.

Plasma superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activity in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Moumen R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):35–9

Blood free radical antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxides following long-distance and lactacidemic performances in highly trained aerobic and sprint athletes. Marzatico F, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):235–9

Polymorphism of extracellular superoxide dismutase (EC-SOD) gene: relation to the mutation responsible for high EC-SOD level in serum. Yamada H, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):353–6

Copper supplementation of adult men: effects on blood copper enzyme activities and indicators of cardiovascular disease risk. Jones AA, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1380–3

Simultaneous measurement of circulating intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and serum copper zinc superoxide dismutase activity in patients with malignant melanoma. Wollina U, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):473–6

Serum superoxide dismutase levels of beta thalassemia patients and effects of high dosage of intravenous desferrioxamine treatment on superoxide dismutase levels [letter] Tekin M, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):371–4

Low superoxide dismutase activity in schizophrenic patients with tardive dyskinesia. Yamada K, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1223–5

Effect of percutaneous absorption of fluocinolone acetonide on the activity of superoxide dismutase and total antioxidant status in patients with psoriasis. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):178–82

Superoxide dismutase activity in serum of patients with acute cerebral ischemic injury. Correlation with clinical course and infarct size. Spranger M, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2425–8

[Clinical observation on relationship of antioxidation criteria and immune function of erythrocyte in patients with asthenia syndrome] Ding KX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of Salvia miltiorrhiza on serum lipid peroxide, superoxide dismutase of the patients with coronary heart disease] Xing ZQ, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):287–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Superoxide dismutase] Ishigami M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56 Suppl 3:160–8 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[On lipid peroxidation and antioxidant treatment among residents of the city of Balakovo] Dodina LG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):37–8 **(Rus)**

[Cholestasis assessment by activity of antioxidant enzymes and composition of plasma lipoproteins in patients with liver diseases] Loginov AS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antioxidant enzymes activity of erythrocytes and indicators of blood hemodynamics of normal and hypoxic newborns in their first day of life] Dubinina EE, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between fatty acid composition, vitamin e and malondialdehyde levels, and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood] Klvanová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Superoxide dismutase activity in cisternal cerebrospinal fluid after aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage. Gaetani P, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1033–7 (25 ref.)

Superoxide dismutase activity in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with dementia and some other neurological disorders. De Deyn PP, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Mar;12(1):26–32

CHEMISTRY

Evidence of his61 imidazolate bridge rupture in reduced crystalline Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase. Ascone I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):119–21

On the coordination and oxidation states of the active-site copper ion in prokaryotic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutases. Stroppolo ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):579–82

Solution structure of reduced monomeric Q133M2 copper, zinc superoxide dismutase (SOD). Why is SOD a dimeric enzyme?. Banci L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11780–91

Characterization of recombinant Saccharomyces cerevisiae manganese-containing superoxide dismutase and its H30A and K170R mutants expressed in Escherichia coli. Borders CL Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11323–31

Crystal structure of Y34F mutant human mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase and the functional role of tyrosine 34. Cuan Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7; 37(14):4722–30

Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase from Photobacterium leiognathi is an hyperefficient enzyme. Stroppolo ME, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12287–92

Spectroscopic comparisons of the pH dependencies of Fe-substituted (Mn)superoxide dismutase and Fe-superoxide dismutase. Vance CK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5518–27

An analysis of structural similarity in the iron and manganese superoxide dismutases based on known structures and sequences. Jackson SM, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):159–73

Loss of endothelium-derived nitric oxide in rabbit aorta by oxidant stress: restoration by superoxide dismutase mimetics. MacKenzie A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(4):719–28

Solvent effects on the distribution of conformational substates in native and azide reacted Cu, Zn superoxide dismutase. An EPR study. Polizio F, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1997; 26(4):291–7

Engineering a change in metal-ion specificity of the iron-dependent superoxide dismutase from Mycobacterium tuberculosis— X-ray structure analysis of site-directed mutants. Bunting K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 251(3):795–803

Anti-inflammatory activity of superoxide dismutase conjugated with sodium hyaluronate. Sakurai K, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Sep;14(6):723–8

Role of the dimeric structure in Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase. pH-dependent, reversible denaturation of the monomeric enzyme from Escherichia coli. Battistoni A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5655–61

The copper chaperone CCS directly interacts with copper/zinc superoxide dismutase. Casareno RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23625–8

Inactivation of human manganese-superoxide dismutase by peroxynitrite is caused by exclusive nitration of tyrosine 34 to 3-nitrotyrosine. Yamakura F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14085–9

Vascular expression of extracellular superoxide dismutase in atherosclerosis. Fukai T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2101–11

Unique structural features of the monomeric Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase from Escherichia coli, revealed by X-ray crystallography. Pesce A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 5;274(3):408–20

Purification and characterization of a manganese-containing superoxide dismutase from a carboxydobacterium, Pseudomonas carboxydohydrogena. An SS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):730–7

Isolation and characterization of cytosolic copper/zinc superoxide dismutase from Capsicum annuum L. Kim YK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):668–73

Reexamination of the mechanism of hydroxyl radical adducts formed from the reaction between familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-associated Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase mutants and H2O2. Singh RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6675–80

Structural chemistry and biology of manganese metalloenzymes. Christianson DW. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997;67(2-3):217–52 (152 ref.)

Subunit interaction in extracellular superoxide dismutase: effects of mutations in the N-terminal domain. Stenlund P, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2350–8

[Optimizing synthesis of conjugates of superoxide dismutase and catalase with aldehyde dextrans in surfactant microemulsions in heptane] Eremin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(4):367–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Superoxide imposes leakage of sulfite from Escherichia coli. Benov L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):271–4

Vascular superoxide dismutase deficiency impairs endothelial vasodilator function through direct inactivation of nitric oxide and increased lipid peroxidation. Lynch SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2975–81

Increased peroxidation and reduced antioxidant enzyme activity in Alzheimer's disease. Marcus DL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):40–4

A novel neurological phenotype in mice lacking mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase [see comments] Melov S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):159–63 . Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Feb;18(2):99–100.

DRUG EFFECTS

Linoleic acid and tumor necrosis factor-alpha increase manganese superoxide dismutase activity in intestinal cells. Kuratko CN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):191–6

The effects of gentamicin on the activities of glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase enzymes and malondialdehyde levels in heart tissues of guinea pigs. Oztürk HS, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):47–52

Effect of the administration of fish oil by gavage on activities of antioxidant enzymes of rat lymphoid organs. Miyasaka CK, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):759–62

Effect of Trasina, an Ayurvedic herbal formulation, on pancreatic islet superoxide dismutase activity in hyperglycaemic rats. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):297–9

Suppression of intracellular Cu-Zn SOD results in enhanced motility and metastasis of Meth A sarcoma cells. Tanaka M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):187–92

Effects of pre-exposure of mouse testis with low-dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma-rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high-dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163–7

Effect of topical corticosteroids on the activity of superoxide dismutase in human skin in vitro. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):309–13

[The efficacy of Kvamatel and Omez in correcting disorders of the antioxidant system of the digestive tract organs in experimental duodenal ulcer] Karimov KhIa, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun;61(3):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Edema formation exacerbates neurological and histological outcomes after focal cerebral ischemia in CuZn-superoxide dismutase gene knockout mutant mice. Kondo T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:62–4

Effects of lecithinized SOD on contusion injury in rats. Yunoki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:182–4

A clinicopathological study of a patient with familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis associated with a two base pair deletion in the copper/zinc superoxide dismutase (SOD1) gene. Kadekawa J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):617–22

Antioxidant gene expression in rat lung after exposure to cigarette smoke. Gilks CB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):269–78

Tissue distribution of immunoreactive mouse extracellular superoxide dismutase. Ookawara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C840–7

Elevation of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression by thioredoxin. Das KC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):713–26

Susceptibility of heterozygous MnSOD gene–knockout mice to oxygen toxicity. Tsan MF, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):114–20

Isolation of microsatellites from a bovine YAC clone harbouring the SOD1 gene. Band M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):363–6

Characterization of the erythrocyte superoxide dismutase allozymes in the deer Cervus elaphus. He K, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):299–301

Methamphetamine-induced changes in antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxidation in copper/zinc-superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Jayanthi S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:92–102

Limited corticospinal tract involvement in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis subjects with the A4V mutation in the copper/zinc superoxide dismutase gene [see comments] Cudkowicz ME, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):703–10 . Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Jun;43(6):691–4.

Copper/zinc superoxide dismutase transgenic brain accumulates hydrogen peroxide after perinatal hypoxia ischemia. Fullerton HJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep; 44(3):357–64

Copper/zinc superoxide dismutase 1 and sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: analysis of 155 cases and identification of a novel insertion mutation. Jackson M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):803–7

Mutations in all five exons of SOD–1 may cause ALS. Shaw CE, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):390–4

NF kappa B–independent transcriptional induction of the human manganous superoxide dismutase gene. Borrello S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):289–94

The familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis–associated amino acid substitutions E100G, G93A, and G93R do not influence the rate of inactivation of copper– and zinc–containing superoxide dismutase by H2O2. Liochev SI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):237–9

Superoxide–dependent peroxidase activity of H48Q: a superoxide dismutase variant associated with familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Liochev SI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):263–8

Overexpression of a hydrogen peroxide–resistant periplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase protects Escherichia coli from macrophage killing. Battistoni A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):804–7

The transcriptional repression of the human Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase(sod1) gene by the anticancer drug, mitomycin C(MMC). Cho G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):949–56

Hormonal regulation of copper–zinc superoxide dismutase and manganese superoxide dismutase messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat corpus luteum: induction by prolactin and placental lactogens. Sugino N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):599–605

Differential regulation of copper–zinc superoxide dismutase and manganese superoxide dismutase in the rat corpus luteum: induction of manganese superoxide dismutase messenger ribonucleic acid by inflammatory cytokines. Sugino N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):208–15

Molecular cloning and expression patterns of Cu/Zn–superoxide dismutases in developing soybean seeds. Arahira M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):1018–21

Phenotypic heterogeneity in motor neuron disease patients with CuZn–superoxide dismutase mutations in Scandinavia. Andersen PM, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1723–37 (84 ref.)

Adenovirus–mediated manganese superoxide dismutase gene transfer to hamster cheek pouch carcinoma cells. Lam EW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5550–6

Oltipraz stimulates the transcription of the manganese superoxide dismutase gene in rat hepatocytes. Antras–Ferry J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2113–7

Maspin gene expression in tumor suppression induced by overexpressing manganese–containing superoxide dismutase cDNA in human breast cancer cells. Li JJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):833–9

The manganese superoxide dismutase from the penicillin producer Penicillium chrysogenum. Diez B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):387–94

Targeted overexpression of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase protects pancreatic beta–cells against oxidative stress. Kubisch HM, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1563–6

Complementary action of antioxidant enzymes in the protection of bioengineered insulin–producing RINm5F cells against the toxicity of reactive oxygen species. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1578–85

A novel superoxide dismutase gene encoding membrane–bound and extracellular isoforms by alternative splicing in Caenorhabditis elegans. Fujii M, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Feb 28;5(1):25–30

Inactivation and destruction of conserved Trp159 of Fe–superoxide dismutase from Porphyromonas gingivalis by hydrogen peroxide. Yamakura F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):49–56

Reversible impairment of long–term potentiation in transgenic Cu/Zn–SOD mice. Gahtan E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):538–44

Overexpression of antioxidant enzymes in transgenic mice decreases cellular ploidy during liver regeneration. Nakatani T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):137–46

Heme oxygenase in the experimental ALS mouse. Dwyer BE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):206–12

Cloning and expression of an iron–containing superoxide dismutase in the parasitic protist, Trichomonas vaginalis. Viscogliosi E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):115–23

Superoxide dismutase in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus infection. Larrea E, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1235–41

Alterations of antioxidant enzyme expression in response to hydrogen peroxide. Röhrdanz E, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):27–38

Molecular characterization and expression analysis of the superoxide dismutase gene from Streptococcus agalactiae. Gaillot O, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):213–8

The sodA gene of Haemophilus ducreyi encodes a hydrogen peroxide–inhibitable superoxide dismutase. San Mateo LR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):251–7

C/EBP alpha and C/EBPbeta play similar roles in the transcription of the human Cu/Zn SOD gene. Seo SJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):11–5

Identification of Btr–regulated genes using a titration assay. Search for a role for this transcriptional regulator in the growth and virulence of Bordetella pertussis. Wood GE, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):51–8

Prevention of late effects of irradiation lung damage by manganese superoxide dismutase gene therapy. Epperly M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):196–208

Relationship of microglial and astrocytic activation to disease onset and progression in a transgenic model of familial ALS. Hall ED, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):249–56

Gene therapy for oxidant injury–related diseases: adenovirus–mediated transfer of superoxide dismutase and catalase cDNAs protects against hyperoxia but not against ischemia–reperfusion lung injury. Danel C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1487–96

Redox gene therapy protects human **IB**–3 lung epithelial cells against ionizing radiation–induced apoptosis. Zwacka RM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1381–6

Periplasmic superoxide dismutase in meningococcal pathogenicity. Wilks KE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):213–7

Molecular cloning and nucleotide sequence of the superoxide dismutase gene and characterization of its product from Bacillus subtilis. Inaoka T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3697–703

Expression and regulation of the sodF gene encoding iron– and zinc–containing superoxide dismutase in Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2014–20

Cloning, expression, and characterization of two manganese superoxide dismutases from Caenorhabditis elegans. Hunter T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28652–9

Neurofilaments and orthograde transport are reduced in ventral root axons of transgenic mice that express human SOD1 with a G93A mutation. Zhang B, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1307–15

Modulation of antioxidant enzymes, reactive oxygen species, and glutathione levels in manganese superoxide dismutase–overexpressing NIH/3T3 fibroblasts during the cell cycle. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):148–60

Identification of streptococci to species level by sequencing the gene encoding the manganese–dependent superoxide dismutase. Poyart C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):41–7

Light and electron microscopic distribution of the AMPA receptor subunit, GluR2, in the spinal cord of control and G86R mutant superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Morrison BM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15; 395(4):523–34

Time course of neuropathology in the spinal cord of G86R superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Morrison BM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):64–77

Two variants of extracellular–superoxide dismutase: relationship to cardiovascular risk factors in an unselected middle–aged population [see comments] Marklund SL, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):5–14. Comment in: J Intern Med 1997 Jul;242(1):1–3.

Homozygosity for Asn86Ser mutation in the CuZn–superoxide dismutase gene produces a severe clinical phenotype in a juvenile onset case of familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis [letter] Hayward C, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):174

Distribution of MnSOD polymorphisms in sporadic ALS patients. Tomblyn M, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(1):65–6

Decreased zinc affinity of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis–associated superoxide dismutase mutants leads to enhanced catalysis of tyrosine nitration by peroxynitrite. Crow JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1936–44

Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase gene mutations in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: correlation between genotype and clinical features [letter; comment] Laing NG, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):815. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1996 Dec;61(6):565–72.

Prominent sensory and autonomic disturbances in familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with a Gly93Ser mutation in the SOD1 gene. Kawata A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):82–5

Familial ALS is associated with mutations in all exons of SOD1: a novel mutation in exon 3 (Gly72Ser). Orrell RW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):46–9

Intracellular calcium parallels motoneuron degeneration in SOD–1 mutant mice. Siklós L, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;57(6):571–87

Mutant superoxide dismutase–1–linked familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: molecular mechanisms of neuronal death and protection. Ghadge GD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8756–66

Massive mitochondrial degeneration in motor neurons triggers the onset of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in mice expressing a mutant SOD1. Kong J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3241–50

Mitochondrial susceptibility to oxidative stress exacerbates cerebral infarction that follows permanent focal cerebral ischemia in mutant mice with manganese superoxide dismutase deficiency. Murakami K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):205–13

Physiologic effects of extracellular superoxide dismutase transgene overexpression on myocardial function after ischemia and reperfusion injury. Chen EP, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):450–8; discussion 458–9

Polymorphism of extracellular superoxide dismutase (EC–SOD) gene: relation to the mutation responsible for high EC–SOD level in serum. Yamada H, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun;42(2):353–6

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression in bronchoepithelial cells after rockwool exposure. Marks–Konczalik J, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(3):165–80

Cloning, characterization and overexpression of two iron superoxide dismutase cDNAs from Leishmania chagasi: role in pathogenesis. Paramchuk WJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):203–21

Tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–1beta regulate the murine manganese superoxide dismutase gene through a complex intronic enhancer involving C/EBP–beta and NF–kappaB. Jones PL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6970–81

Mechanisms in motor neurone disease: clues from genetic studies. Morrison KE. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jul; 1(4):195–201 (35 ref.)

Transcriptional and post–transcriptional regulation by nickel of sodN gene encoding nickel–containing superoxide dismutase from Streptomyces coelicolor Müller. Kim EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):187–95

A novel neurological phenotype in mice lacking mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase [see comments] Melov S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):159–63 . Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Feb;18(2):99–100.

Loss of ROS--a radical response [news; comment] Przedborski S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):99–100. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Feb;18(2):159–63.

Redox gene therapy for ischemia/reperfusion injury of the liver reduces AP1 and NF–kappaB activation. Zwacka RM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):698–704

Familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Molecular pathology of a patient with a SOD1 mutation. Shaw CE, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1612–6

Quantitative motor assessment in FALS mice: a longitudinal study. Barnéoud P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8; 8(13):2861–5

Reactive astrocytes express nitric oxide synthase in the spinal cord of transgenic mice expressing a human Cu/Zn SOD mutation. Cha CI, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1503–6

CNS tissue Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase (SOD1) mutations in motor neurone disease (MND). Shaw PJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3923–7

Attenuation of 6–hydroxydopamine–induced dopaminergic nigrostriatal lesions in superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Asanuma M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):907–17

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a lesson in deficiency diseases.

Harris ED. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):81–4 (15 ref.)

Characterization of a cDNA encoding CuZn-superoxide dismutase from the liverwort Marchantia paleacea var. diptera. Tanaka K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb; 39(2):235–40

Two structurally similar maize cytosolic superoxide dismutase genes, Sod4 and Sod4A, respond differentially to abscisic acid and high osmoticum. Guan L, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):217–24

Chaperone-facilitated copper binding is a property common to several classes of familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-linked superoxide dismutase mutants. Corson LB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6361–6

Protective effect of neurofilament heavy gene overexpression in motor neuron disease induced by mutant superoxide dismutase. Couillard-Després S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9626–30

Reexamination of the mechanism of hydroxyl radical adducts formed from the reaction between familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-associated Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase mutants and H2O2. Singh RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6675–80

Lower intracellular hydrogen peroxide levels in cells overexpressing CuZn-superoxide dismutase. Teixeira HD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7872–5

Absence of neurofilaments reduces the selective vulnerability of motor neurons and slows disease caused by a familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-linked superoxide dismutase 1 mutant. Williamson TL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9631–6

Cloning and sequencing of a cDNA encoding a copper-zinc superoxide dismutase enzyme from the marine yeast Debaryomyces hansenii. Hernández-Saavedra NY, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):573–81

[Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression in broncho-epithelial cells after exposure to mineral wool] Gillissen A, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Apr; 52(4):188–9 **(Ger)**

[On intra-familial clinical diversities of a familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with a point mutation of Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase (Asn 86-Ser] Maeda T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):847–51 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

An epitope delivery system for use with recombinant mycobacteria. Hetzel C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3643–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of manganese superoxide dismutase from Ganoderma microsporum. Pan SM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):1035–43

Purification of a fully metal-depleted Cu, Zn superoxide dismutase from copper-deficient rat liver. Rossi L, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):257–62

An efficient and optimized purification procedure for the superoxide dismutase from Aspergillus niger. Partial characterization of the purified enzyme. Hatzinikolaou DG, et al. **Bioseparation** 1997;7(1):39–46

Purification and properties of mangano-superoxide dismutase from a strain of alkaliphilic Bacillus. Hakamada Y, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May;1(2):74–8

Isolation and characterization of cytosolic copper/zinc superoxide dismutase from Capsicum annuum L. Kim YK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):668–73

[Adsorption of superoxide dismutase and catalase from microemulsions of surface active agents in heptane] Eremin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 33(5):512–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effect of high temperature treatment of Vicia faba roots on the oxidative stress enzymes in leaves. Filek M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(2):315–21

The trental treatment prevents the reduction of superoxide dismutase enzyme (SOD) activity in rats after colon surgery. Schweitzer K, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):323–5

CuZnSOD and MnSOD immunoreactivity in brain stem motor neurons from amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients. Liu Y, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;95(1):63–70

The in vitro study on genotoxic activity of adriamycin and bleomycin in cells of mice with different catalase and superoxide dismutase activity. Chłopkiewicz B, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):437–41

HIV type 1 infection of human macrophages induces an upregulation of manganese superoxide dismutase gene that may protect cells from death. Raoul H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):427–34

Effects of antihypertensive drugs on antioxidant enzyme activities and renal function in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shou I, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 314(6):377–84

Intestinal ischemia and reperfusion injury in transgenic mice overexpressing copper-zinc superoxide dismutase. Deshmukh DR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1130–5

Tissue distribution of immunoreactive mouse extracellular superoxide dismutase. Ookawara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C840–7

Manganese superoxide dismutase in healthy human pleural mesothelium and in malignant pleural mesothelioma. Kahlos K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):570–80

Antioxidant enzyme regulation and resistance to oxidants of human bronchial epithelial cells cultured under hyperoxic conditions. Pietarinen-Runtti P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):286–92

Susceptibility of heterozygous MnSOD gene-knockout mice to oxygen toxicity. Tsan MF, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):114–20

Site- and cell-specific alteration of lung copper/zinc and manganese superoxide dismutases by chronic ozone exposure. Weller BL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):552–60

Manganese superoxide dismutase, but not CuZn superoxide dismutase, is highly expressed in the granulomas of pulmonary sarcoidosis and extrinsic allergic alveolitis. Lakari E, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 158(2):589–96

Comparison of results of various methods used to determine the extent of modification of methoxy polyethylene glycol 5000-modified bovine cupri-zinc superoxide dismutase. Bullock J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):254–62

Copper/zinc superoxide dismutase transgenic brain accumulates hydrogen peroxide after perinatal hypoxia ischemia. Fullerton HJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep; 44(3):357–64

Expression of extracellular SOD and iNOS in macrophages and smooth muscle cells in human and rabbit atherosclerotic lesions: colocalization with epitopes characteristic of oxidized LDL and peroxynitrite-modified proteins. Luoma JS, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):157–67 (70 ref.)

Fatty streak formation in fat-fed mice expressing human copper-zinc superoxide dismutase [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):3363] Tribble DL, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1734–40

Changes in cell biochemistry in response to culture of protoplasts with oxygenated perfluorocarbon. Wardrop J, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;25(6):585–9

Artificial cell containing superoxide dismutase--selection of folding aids for stabilisation of SOD. Zhao XB, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 26(4):341–58

Overexpression of a hydrogen peroxide-resistant periplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase protects Escherichia coli from macrophage killing. Battistoni A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):804–7

Conserved enzyme-substrate electrostatic attraction in prokaryotic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutases. Folcarelli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27; 244(3):908–11

Regulation of superoxide anion radical-superoxide dismutase system in the avian thyroid by TSH with reference to thyroid hormonogenesis. Singh PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):212–6

Prion protein expression and superoxide dismutase activity. Brown DR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):423–9

Glycation-induced inactivation and loss of antigenicity of catalase and superoxide dismutase. Yan H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):599–605

Prokaryotic iron superoxide dismutase replaces cytosolic copper, zinc superoxide dismutase in protecting yeast cells against oxidative stress. Agius DR, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):41–9

Free radical scavenging activity of fermented papaya preparation and its effect on lipid peroxide level and superoxide dismutase activity in iron-induced epileptic foci of rats. Imao K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):11–23

Enhancement by copper, zinc superoxide dismutase of DNA damage and mutagenicity with hydrogen peroxide. Kim RH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(3):635–42

Activity profile of placental superoxide-superoxide dismutase system in pregnant mice and its possible relation with placental steroidogenesis. Laloraya M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):983–90

Alteration of endogenous antioxidant enzymes in naturally occurring hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Lin CS, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1253–63

Effect of vitamin E on antioxidant enzymes and nitric oxide in ischemia-reperfused kidney injury. Uysal F, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1255–63

Studies on adaptation to adriamycin in cells pretreated with hydrogen peroxide. Anuszewska EL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):597–603

Production of peroxynitrite from nitric oxide, hydrogen peroxide and superoxide dismutase: pathological implications. McBride AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):409S

Effect of anti-oxidants on the degradation of SIN-1. Quine LA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):417S

Solution structure of reduced monomeric Q133M2 copper, zinc superoxide dismutase (SOD). Why is SOD a dimeric enzyme?. Banci L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11780–91

The paradigm that all oxygen-respiring eukaryotes have cytosolic CuZn-superoxide dismutase and that Mn-superoxide dismutase is localized to the mitochondria does not apply to a large group of marine arthropods. Brouwer M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13381–8

Probing the active site of human manganese superoxide dismutase: the role of glutamine 143. Hsieh Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4731–9

Fourier transform infrared analysis of the interaction of azide with the active site of oxidized and reduced bovine Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase. Leone M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4459–64

Peroxynitrite-mediated inactivation of manganese superoxide dismutase involves nitration and oxidation of critical tyrosine residues. MacMillan-Crow LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1613–22

Covalent modification of superoxide dismutase subunits by chondroitin sulfate. Maksimenko AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct;62(10):1163–6

Comparison of Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutases of clawed frogs of the genus Xenopus. Peskin AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):776–8

Iron superoxide dismutase from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus: average hydrophobicity and amino acid weight are involved in the adaptation of proteins to extreme environments. Dello Russo A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):23–30

Rat testicular extracellular superoxide dismutase: its purification, cellular distribution, and regulation. Mruk D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):298–308

Influence of nicotine on tissue trace element concentrations and tissue antioxidant defense. Dubick MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):97–109

Glutathione peroxidase (EC 1.11.1.9) and superoxide dismutase (EC 1.15.1.1) activities in riboflavin-deficient rats infected with Plasmodium berghei malaria. Adelekan DA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar;79(3):305–9

Impaired mitochondrial function, oxidative stress and altered antioxidant enzyme activities following traumatic spinal cord injury. Azbill RD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15; 765(2):283–90

Post-transcriptional elevation of mouse brain Mn-SOD protein by mercuric chloride. Kumagai Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):178–82

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: baseline studies. McIntosh LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):209–14

Glucocorticoids may alter antioxidant enzyme capacity in the brain: kainic acid studies. McIntosh LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):215–22

Overexpression of superoxide dismutase and catalase in immortalized neural cells: toxic effects of hydrogen peroxide. Mann H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 770(1–2):163–8

Effects of over- and under-expression of Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase on the toxicity of glutamate analogs in transgenic mouse striatum. Schwartz PJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):32–9

Superoxide radicals are mediators of the effects of methamphetamine on Zif268 (Egr-1, NGFI-A) in the brain: evidence from using CuZn superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):209–16

Kainate-induced hippocampal DNA damage is attenuated in superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):145–8

The effect of L-deprenyl, D-deprenyl and MDL72974 on mitochondrial respiration: a possible mechanism leading to an adaptive increase in superoxide dismutase activity. Thiffault C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1–2):127–36

Changes in the TBARs content and superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase activities in the lymphoid organs and skeletal muscles of adrenodemedullated rats. Pereira B, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):827–33

Effects of Cr(VI) on the expression of the oxidative stress genes in human lung cells. Dubrovskaya VA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1401–7

Free radicals in rabbit spinal cord ischemia: electron spin resonance spectroscopy and correlation with SOD activity. Lombardi V, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug; 18(4):399–412

Comparative study of effects of three kinds of herbal mixture decoctions on improving immune senescence and free radical metabolism. Jiang W, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):750–4

Overexpression of human superoxide dismutase inhibits oxidation of low-density lipoprotein by endothelial cells. Fang X, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1289–97

Transgenic mice with increased copper/zinc-superoxide dismutase activity are resistant to hepatic leukostasis and capillary no-reflow after gut ischemia/reperfusion. Horie Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):691–6

Antioxidant interferences in superoxide dismutase activity methods using superoxide radical as substrate [letter] Durak I, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):407–8

Dieldrin induces peroxisomal enzymes in fish (Sparus aurata) liver. Pedrajas JR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):125–31

Copper, ceruloplasmin and superoxide dismutase in patients with Alzheimer's disease . a case-control study. Snaedal J, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Sep–Oct;

9(5):239–42
Lead and mercury mutagenesis: role of H2O2, superoxide dismutase, and xanthine oxidase. Ariza ME, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):352–61
Lead-induced hypertension. II. Response to sequential infusions of L-arginine, superoxide dismutase, and nitroprusside. Ding Y, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Feb; 76(2):107–13
Effects of ozone exposure in rats on memory and levels of brain and pulmonary superoxide dismutase. Rivas-Arancibia S, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Jan;76(1):33–9
Pro-oxidant role of superoxide dismutase in ultraviolet-A-induced lipid peroxidation in cultured normal human skin fibroblasts. Morlière P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):184–9
Immunological confirmation of elevated levels of CuZn superoxide dismutase protein in an artificially selected long-lived strain of Drosophila melanogaster. Hari R, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 May;33(3):227–37
Apoptosis caused by oxidized LDL is manganese superoxide dismutase and p53 dependent. Kinscherf R, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr;12(6):461–7
Antioxidant enzymatic activities and lipid peroxidation in cultured human chondrocytes from vertebral plate cartilage. Grazioli V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 431(2):149–53
Extracellular superoxide dismutase from Streptococcus pyogenes type 12 strain is manganese-dependent. Gerlach D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):217–24
Enhanced gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase expression and selective loss of CuZn superoxide dismutase in hepatic iron overload. Brown KE, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):545–55
Localization of extracellular superoxide dismutase in rat lung: neutrophils and macrophages as carriers of the enzyme. Loenders B, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7-8):1097–106
Primaquine alters antioxidant enzyme profiles in rat liver and kidney. Magwere T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug; 27(2):173–9
Changes in the activities of antioxidant enzymes of the lymphoid organs of 21-day pregnant rats due to administration of fish oil by gavage. De Souza JA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):551–5
Differential expression of superoxide dismutase isoforms in neuronal and glial compartments in the course of excitotoxically mediated neurodegeneration: relation to oxidative and nitrergic stress. Noack H, et al. **Glia** 1998 Aug;23(4):285–97
Distribution of mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase among rat glial cells in culture. Pinteaux E, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):408–14
Distribution of antioxidant enzymes in the normal aged human conjunctiva: an immunocytochemical study. Módis L Jr, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 236(2):86–90
Immunocytochemical demonstration of the expression and induction of manganese-superoxide dismutase in the adenohypophysis. Nishioka H, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr; 30(4):231–6
A nitric oxide-releasing reagent, S-nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine, enhances the expression of superoxide dismutases mRNA in the murine macrophage cell line RAW264-7. Sano H, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep; 92(1):118–22
Changes in superoxide dismutase activity and estradiol-17 beta content in follicles of different sizes from ruminants. Singh D, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):358–60
Relationship of erythrocyte superoxide dismutase, serum lipid peroxides and age. Bhagwat VR. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):45–51
Identification of superoxide dismutase activity in Borrelia burgdorferi. Whitehouse CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4865–8
Periplasmic superoxide dismutase in meningococcal pathogenicity. Wilks KE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):213–7
Chromosome-6-mediated suppression of metastatic ability increases basal expression of UV-inducible superoxide dismutase and induction of p53. Alvarez M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):586–91
Cu/Zn-SOD in human pancreatic tissue and pancreatic juice. Hausmann DH, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Dec; 22(3):207–13
Superoxide dismutase isoenzymes in the human eye. Behndig A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):471–5
Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant defense in puromycin aminonucleoside glomerulopathy. Gwinner W, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1722–31
Involvement of superoxide dismutase and pyruvate:ferredoxin oxidoreductase in mechanisms of metronidazole resistance in Entamoeba histolytica. Samarawickrema NA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):833–40
Alkyl hydroperoxide reductase, catalase, MrgA, and superoxide dismutase are not involved in resistance of Bacillus subtilis spores to heat or oxidizing agents. Casillas-Martinez L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7420–5
Balance between endogenous superoxide stress and antioxidant defenses. Gort AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1402–10
Involvement of superoxide dismutase in spore coat assembly in Bacillus subtilis. Henriques AO, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2285–91
Endogenous superoxide dismutase levels regulate iron-dependent hydroxyl radical formation in Escherichia coli exposed to hydrogen peroxide. McCormick ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):622–5
Superoxide dismutase-mimicking activities of dinuclear Cu(II) complexes with ligands containing a tetrathioether-tetraamino moiety. Güner S, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):53–9
The ortho effect makes manganese(III) meso-tetrakis(N-methylpyridinium-2-yl)porphyrin a powerful and potentially useful superoxide dismutase mimic. Batinić-Haberle I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24521–8
Growth in iron-enriched medium partially compensates Escherichia coli for the lack of manganese and iron superoxide dismutase. Benov L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10313–6
The copper chaperone CCS directly interacts with copper/zinc superoxide dismutase. Casareno RL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23625–8
A mechanism for complementation of the sodA sodB defect in Escherichia coli by overproduction of the rbo gene product (desulfoferrodoxin) from Desulfoarculus baarsii. Liochev SI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25573–5
Prevention of mitochondrial injury by manganese superoxide dismutase reveals a primary mechanism for alkaline-induced cell death. Majima HJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8217–24
Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase suppresses tumor necrosis factor-induced apoptosis and activation of nuclear transcription factor-kappaB and activated protein-1. Manna SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13245–54
The cytoplasmic Cu,Zn superoxide dismutase of saccharomyces cerevisiae is required for resistance to freeze-thaw stress. Generation of free radicals during freezing and thawing. Park JI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22921–8
N2 fixation by Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus involves a molybdenum-dinitrogenase and a manganese-superoxide oxidoreductase that couple N2 reduction to the oxidation of superoxide produced from O2 by a molybdenum-CO dehydrogenase. Ribbe M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26627–33
A glutamate bridge is essential for dimer stability and metal selectivity in manganese superoxide dismutase. Whittaker MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22188–93
Immunohistochemical properties of lipid peroxidation and prognosis in adenocarcinoma of the lung. Iwasaki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):233–6
Modulation of antioxidant enzymes, reactive oxygen species, and glutathione levels in manganese superoxide dismutase-overexpressing NIH/3T3 fibroblasts during the cell cycle. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):148–60
Interferon-gamma-dependent induction of manganese superoxide dismutase activity of SV40-transformed human keratinocytes by anti-Fas antibody and by TNF-alpha. Takahashi H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):191–9
Seasonal changes in the activity of antioxidative defense in the kidneys of the euthermic ground squirrel (Citellus citellus). Buzadzić B, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):271–6
Superoxide dismutase and neurofilament transgenic models of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Morrison BM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):32–47 (100 ref.)
Effects of aging and food restriction on the antioxidant enzyme activity of rat livers. Gomi F, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B161–7
Regional and ultrastructural immunolocalization of copper-zinc superoxide dismutase in rat central nervous system. Moreno S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1611–22
Two variants of extracellular-superoxide dismutase: relationship to cardiovascular risk factors in an unselected middle-aged population [see comments] Marklund SL, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):5–14. Comment in: J Intern Med 1997 Jul;242(1):1–3.
Extracellular sodium dismutase: does it have a role in cardiovascular disease? [editorial; comment] Nilsson J. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):1–3. Comment on: J Intern Med 1997 Jul;242(1):5–14.
Decreased zinc affinity of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-associated superoxide dismutase mutants leads to enhanced catalysis of tyrosine nitration by peroxynitrite. Crow JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1936–44
Superoxide dismutase catalyzes nitration of tyrosines by peroxynitrite in the rod and head domains of neurofilament-L. Crow JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1945–53
Mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase prevents neural apoptosis and reduces ischemic brain injury: suppression of peroxynitrite production, lipid peroxidation, and mitochondrial dysfunction. Keller JN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):687–97
L-deprenyl potentiates NGF-induced changes in superoxide dismutase mRNA in PC12 cells. Li XM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):235–8
Activation of NF-kappaB protects hippocampal neurons against oxidative stress-induced apoptosis: evidence for induction of manganese superoxide dismutase and suppression of peroxynitrite production and protein tyrosine nitration. Mattson MP, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15;49(6):681–97
Regulation of copper/zinc and manganese superoxide dismutase by UVB irradiation, oxidative stress and cytokines. Isoherranen K, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):288–93
Melatonin increases gene expression for antioxidant enzymes in rat brain cortex. Kotler M, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar; 24(2):83–9
Melatonin controls superoxide anion level: modulation of superoxide dismutase activity in ring dove heterophils. Rodríguez AB, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):9–14
Lipid peroxidation, antioxidative enzyme activities, and cytosolic free calcium levels in rat hippocampus-derived cells exposed to free radicals. Tamura S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):63–9
Changes of hepatic tissue phospholipid peroxidation, malondialdehydes, and antioxidative enzyme activities in dogs with halothane inhalation. Yamazoe K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):15–21
Levels of superoxide dismutases, glutathione, and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase in radioresistant human KB carcinoma cell line. Yanagisawa T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1070–7
Overexpression of manganese-superoxide dismutase prevents methylmercury toxicity in HeLa cells. Naganuma A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):PL157–61
Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant enzymes in livers and brains of aged rats. Doğru-Abbasoğlu S, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Nov;98(2):177–80
Induction of superoxide dismutase and catalase activity in different rat tissues and protection from UVB irradiation after topical application of Ginkgo biloba extracts. Lin SY, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(6):367–71
Cloning, characterization and overexpression of two iron superoxide dismutase cDNAs from Leishmania chagasi: role in pathogenesis. Paramchuk WJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):203–21
Fragmentation of human Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase by peroxidative reaction. Kang JH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):553–8
Bacterial copper- and zinc-cofactored superoxide dismutase contributes to the pathogenesis of systemic salmonellosis. Farrant JL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):785–96
Periplasmic copper-zinc superoxide dismutase protects Haemophilus ducreyi from exogenous superoxide. San Mateo LR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):391–404
Molecular actions of a Mn(III)Porphyrin superoxide dismutase mimetic and peroxynitrite scavenger: reaction with nitric oxide and direct inhibition of NO synthase and soluble guanylyl cyclase. Pfeiffer S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):795–800
Alteration of enzymatic activities implicating neuronal degeneration in the spinal cord of the motor neuron degeneration mouse during postnatal development. Fujita K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):557–62
Mn SOD activity and protein in a patient with chromosome 6-linked autosomal recessive parkinsonism in comparison with Parkinson's disease and control. Shimoda-Matsubayashi S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1257–62
Changes of superoxide dismutase (SOD) mRNA and activity in response to hypoxic stress in cultured Wistar rat glioma cells. Chang CK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29; 232(2):115–8
Increased mitochondrial superoxide dismutase activity in Parkinson's disease but not amyotrophic lateral sclerosis motor cortex. Radunović A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2-3):105–8
Differential induction of superoxide dismutase in core and penumbra regions after transient focal ischemia in the rat neocortex. Toyoda T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10; 235(1-2):29–32
Effect of trilinolein on superoxide dismutase activity and left ventricular pressure in isolated rat hearts subjected to hypoxia and normoxic perfusion. Chan P, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):252–8
Extracellular superoxide dismutase localization and activity within the human placenta. Boggess KA, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(5-6):417–22
Generation of superoxide anion and localization of CuZn-superoxide dismutase in the vascular tissue of spinach hypocotyls: their association with lignification. Ogawa K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1118–26
Chaperone-facilitated copper binding is a property common to several classes of familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-linked superoxide dismutase mutants. Corson LB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6361–6
Periplasmic superoxide dismutase protects Salmonella from products of phagocyte NADPH-oxidase and nitric oxide synthase. De Groote MA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13997–4001
Lower intracellular hydrogen peroxide levels in cells overexpressing CuZn-superoxide dismutase. Teixeira HD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7872–5
Electrostatic steering and ionic tethering in enzyme-ligand binding: insights from simulations. Wade RC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):5942–9
Oxidative stress-related parameters in prostate of rats with

experimental autoimmune prostatitis. Orsilles MA, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Mar 1;34(4):270–4

Effect of Lys175 mutation on structure function properties of Propionibacterium shermanii superoxide dismutase. Gabbianelli R, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Sep;10(9):1067–70

Changes in enzymatic antioxidant defense system in blood and endometrial tissues of women after menopause. Gürdöl F, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 97(1):38–46

Cellular and subcellular antioxidants involved in liver susceptibility to xenobiotics. Codorean E, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):103–11

Aggregation and motor neuron toxicity of an ALS-linked SOD1 mutant independent from wild-type SOD1. Bruijn LI, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1851–4

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis aggravates hepatic oxidative stress and enhances superoxide dismutase inactivation in rats subjected to tourniquet shock. Vega VL, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):320–8

Effect of topical corticosteroids on the activity of superoxide dismutase in human skin in vitro. Gavan N, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):309–13

Transient increase of manganese-superoxide dismutase in remote brain areas after focal photothrombotic cortical lesion. Bidmon HJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):203–10; discussion 211

Effects of overexpression of the cytoplasmic copper-zinc superoxide dismutase on the survival of neurons in vitro. Schwartz PJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):206–12

Effect of the MAO-B inhibitor, MDL72974, on superoxide dismutase activity and lipid peroxidation levels in the mouse brain. Thiffault C, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Mar; 28(3):208–11

Free radical scavenging enzymes in fetal dysmorphogenesis among offspring of diabetic rats. Sivan E, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Dec;56(6):343–9

Vasectomy-induced superoxide dismutase inactivation in the male reproductive tract of rat: a prerequisite for spermatic granuloma formation. Chatterjee S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):23–5

[Superoxide dismutase and malonyl dialdehyde in human pulp tissue] Ge J, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The relationship between the retinal lipid peroxidation or antioxidation and age in rats] Zhao M, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):230–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Relationship between lipid peroxidase and superoxide dismutase in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and pulmonary qi deficiency syndrome] Zhao JY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 16(7):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes of superoxide dismutase and lipid peroxide in lung tissue of rats after intratracheal injection of crocidolite and benzo(a) pyrene] Yang Q, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):266–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Biochemical mechanisms of acquired radioresistance of tumor tissue] Baraboĭ VA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intracellular uptake of recombinant superoxide dismutase after intratracheal administration. Das S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L673–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of natural antioxidants, superoxide dismutase and hydrogen peroxide on capacitation of frozen-thawed bull spermatozoa. O'Flaherty C, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct; 29(5):269–75

Loss of endothelium-derived nitric oxide in rabbit aorta by oxidant stress: restoration by superoxide dismutase mimetics. MacKenzie A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(4):719–28

Inhibition of nitrergic neurotransmission in the bovine retractor penis muscle by an oxidant stress: effects of superoxide dismutase mimetics. Mok JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):111–8

Superoxide dismutase partially restores impaired dilatation of the basilar artery during diabetes mellitus. Mayhan WG. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):204–9

Lecithin-bound superoxide dismutase in the prevention of neutrophil-induced damage of corneal tissue. Matsumoto K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):30–5

Inhibition of surfactant function by copper-zinc superoxide dismutase (CuZn-SOD). Haddad IY, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1545–50

Effects of copper-zinc type superoxide dismutase on the proliferation and migration of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells induced by oxidized low density lipoprotein. Oinuma T, et al. **J Atheroscler Thromb** 1997;4(2):79–84

Induction of apoptotic cell death in human endothelial cells treated with snake venom: implication of intracellular reactive oxygen species and protective effects of glutathione and superoxide dismutases. Suzuki K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1260–4

Effects of lecithinized superoxide dismutase on traumatic brain injury in rats. Yunoki M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):739–46

Preventive effects of superoxide dismutase derivatives modified with monosaccharides on reperfusion injury in rat liver transplantation. Mizoe A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):160–5

Induction of a sister-chromatid exchange by nitrogen oxides and its prevention by SOD. Tanaka R. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):199–205

Effect of high-energy phosphates and free radical scavengers on replant survival in an ischemic extremity model. Ablove RH, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):481–6

Enhanced anti-inflammatory effects of Cu, Zn-superoxide dismutase delivered by genetically modified skin fibroblasts in vitro and in vivo. Okumura K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1223–7

Inhibitory capacity of some fractions isolated from a green barley extract upon TNF alpha production by the cells of the THP-1 human monocytes line. Cremer L, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec;55(4):285–94

[Superoxide dismutase encapsulated erythrocytes used in the study of cerebral ischemia-reperfusion] Wang X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):392–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of superoxide dismutase in otitis media with effusion. Shigemi H, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr; 107(4):327–31

Protective role of superoxide dismutase in iron toxicity in yeast. Wiśnicka R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):635–41

Biochemical aspects of cellular antioxidant systems. Fernandez V, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(2):177–82 (23 ref.)

Ovarian function in superoxide dismutase 1 and 2 knockout mice. Matzuk MM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):4008–11

Role of antioxidant enzymes on ionizing radiation resistance. Sun J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):586–93

Decreased antioxidant defense mechanisms in rat liver after methanol intoxication. Skrzydlewska E, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Oct;27(4):369–75

Superoxide dismutase-dependent, catalase-sensitive peroxides in human endothelial cells infected by Rickettsia rickettsii. Hong JE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1293–8

Contribution of the Mn-cofactored superoxide dismutase (SodA) to the virulence of Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O8. Roggenkamp A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4705–10

Chronic exposure to ozone causes tolerance to airway hyperresponsiveness in guinea pigs: lack of SOD role. Vargas MH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1749–55

Reduced fertility in female mice lacking copper-zinc superoxide dismutase. Ho YS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7765–9

Inhibition of cell growth in NIH/3T3 fibroblasts by overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase: mechanistic studies. Li N, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun; 175(3):359–69

Manganese superoxide dismutase protects nNOS neurons from NMDA and nitric oxide-mediated neurotoxicity. Gonzalez-Zulueta M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):2040–55 (84 ref.)

DNA cleavage by hydroxyl radicals generated in the Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutase and hydrogen peroxide system. Kang JH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):777–82

Extension of Drosophila lifespan by overexpression of human SOD1 in motorneurons [comment] [see comments] Parkes TL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):171–4. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):105–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):103, 104.

Radicals r'aging [news; comment] Wallace DC, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):105–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):171–4.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Virus inactivation in superoxide dismutase preparations by ultraviolet light irradiation. Hirayama J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):621–3

Effects of pre-exposure of mouse testis with low-dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma-rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high-dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163–7

[Regulation of superoxide dismutase activity by superhigh frequency radiation. The mechanism of SHF action] Marinov BS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct;356(6):821–4 **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Catalase and superoxide dismutase secreted from Helicobacter pylori. Mori M, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Jun; 2(2):100–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Role of copper zinc superoxide dismutase in the short-term treatment of acetic acid-induced colitis in rats. Xia B, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):227–30

Effect of superoxide dismutase on a rabbit model of chronic allergic asthma. Assa'ad AH, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Mar;80(3):215–24

Apoptosis is prevented by administration of superoxide dismutase in dogs with reperfused myocardial infarction. Ambrosio G, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):94–6

Superoxide dismutase: a role in the prevention of chronic lung disease. Davis JM. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Sep;74 Suppl 1:29–34 (27 ref.)

Putrescine-modified catalase with preserved enzymatic activity exhibits increased permeability at the blood-nerve and blood-brain barriers. Wengenack TM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):128–35

Superoxide dismutase (SOD) for mustard gas burns. Eldad A, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):114–9

Neuroprotective therapy for argon-laser induced retinal injury. Rosner M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):485–95

An experimental model of acute encephalopathy after total body irradiation in the rat: effect of liposome-entrapped Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase. Lamproglou I, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):179–84

Synthetic combined superoxide dismutase/catalase mimetics are protective as a delayed treatment in a rat stroke model: a key role for reactive oxygen species in ischemic brain injury. Baker K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):215–21

Effect of lecithinized-superoxide dismutase on the interstitial pneumonia model induced by bleomycin in mice. Yamazaki C, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):97–100

Polyhemoglobin-superoxide dismutase-catalase as a blood substitute with antioxidant properties [see comments] D'Agnillo F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):667–71. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jul;16(7):621–2.

[Treatment with lecithinized superoxide dismutase in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis] Kinoshita M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):615–24 (41 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SUPEROXIDES

see related

RESPIRATORY BURST

The effect of pH on chemiluminescence of different probes exposed to superoxide and singlet oxygen generators. Oosthuizen MM, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):277–84

Fluoroquinolone antimicrobials: singlet oxygen, superoxide and phototoxicity. Martinez LJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):399–403

Action of neurotransmitters: acetylcholine, serotonin, and adrenaline in an experimental arterial thrombosis induced by oxygen free radicals. Belougne-Malfatti E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):435–9

[Damage to DNA by reactive oxygen and nitrogen species] Kawanishi S, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Aug;69(8):1014–7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Balance between endogenous superoxide stress and antioxidant defenses. Gort AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1402–10

ANALYSIS

Detection of superoxide radicals and peroxynitrite by 1-hydroxy-4-phosphonooxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine: quantification of extracellular superoxide radicals formation. Dikalov S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):211–5

A microtiter plate assay for superoxide using MTT reduction method. Madesh M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec;34(6):535–9

Validation of lucigenin (bis-N-methylacridinium) as a chemilumigenic probe for detecting superoxide anion radical production by enzymatic and cellular systems. Li Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2015–23

[Determination of neutrophil function by measuring superoxide production with whole blood flow cytometry] Ishikawa S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1057–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of antioxidative potential of biological fluids by using semiconductor chemical sensors] Zav'ialov SA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(7):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Verapamil inhibits elastase release and superoxide anion production in human neutrophils. Khalfi F, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):109–12

Adverse effects of superoxide and defenses: studies with Escherichia coli. Fridovich I. **Drug Metab Rev** 1998 May; 30(2):277–83 (28 ref.)

Inhibitory effect of ambroxol on superoxide anion production and generation by murine lung alveolar macrophages. Suzuki M, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(3):267–72

Stereoisomer-specific inhibition of superoxide anion-induced rat aortic smooth-muscle cell proliferation by 17beta-estradiol is estrogen receptor dependent. Cathapermal S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 31(4):499–505

The 21-aminosteroid U-74389G reduces cerebral superoxide anion concentration following fluid percussion injury of the brain. Fabian RH, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun; 15(6):433–40

BLOOD

Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor augments ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 activation of eosinophil function. Nagata M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):158–66

Re-evaluation of the culture condition of polymorphonuclear cells for the study of apoptosis induction. Hiroi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1813–8

Superoxide produced in the heme pocket of the beta-chain of hemoglobin reacts with the beta-93 cysteine to produce a thiyl radical. Balagopalakrishna C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13194–202

Effect of superoxide anions on red blood cell rheologic properties. Baskurt OK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):102–10

Oxidative stress: an important phenomenon with pathogenetic significance in the progression of acute pancreatitis. Tsai K, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):850–5

Effect of the H2 histamine receptor antagonist on oxygen metabolism in some morphotic blood elements in patients with ulcer disease. Kedziora-Kornatowska K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):276–80

Familial Mediterranean fever: clastogenic plasma factors correlated with increased O2(-)--production by neutrophils. Sarkisian T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):238–42

An inhibitor of ornithine decarboxylase antagonizes superoxide generation by primed human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Walters JD, et al. **J Inflamm** 1998;48(1):40–6

In situ measurement of nitric oxide, superoxide and peroxynitrite during endotoxemia. Brovkovych V, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):633–44

The role of erythrocytes in the inactivation of free radicals. Richards RS, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):363–7

CHEMISTRY

Vanadium-mediated oxidation of NADH is enhanced by aluminium and inhibited by vitamin E and some copper (II) complexes. Abou-Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):645–50

The reaction of S-nitrosoglutathione with superoxide. Jourd'heuil D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):525–30

Studies on the aerobic photooxidation of cysteine using riboflavin as a sensitizer: evidence for the photogeneration of a superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide. Sarkar B, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):910–2

Superoxide: a two-edged sword. Babior BM. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):141–55 (171 ref.)

Antioxidative activity of ginkgolides against superoxide in an aprotic environment. Scholtyssek H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24;106(3):183–90

Enzymatic reduction of 3-nitrotyrosine generates superoxide. Krainev AG, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May; 11(5):495–502

Reactions of melatonin and related indoles with free radicals: a computational study. Turjanski AG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3684–9

Direct observation of HO2/O2- free radicals generated in water by a high-linear energy transfer pulsed heavy-ion beam. Baldacchino G, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb; 149(2):128–33

OH-radical-type reactive oxygen species derived from superoxide and nitric oxide: a sensitive method for their determination and differentiation. Hippeli S, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(9-10):564–70

IMMUNOLOGY

Interactive role of nitric oxide and superoxide anion in neutrophil-mediated endothelial cell injury. Kausalya S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):185–91

METABOLISM

The effects of bisaramil and antiarrhythmics on free radical generation of isolated neutrophil granulocytes. Lantos J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):186–7

Edema formation exacerbates neurological and histological outcomes after focal cerebral ischemia in CuZn-superoxide dismutase gene knockout mutant mice. Kondo T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:62–4

Release of superoxide anion from polymorphonuclear leukocytes stimulated by rubella viral antigen-antibody complex in vitro. Kimura H, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec; 41(6):329–32

Nitric oxide rather than superoxide or peroxynitrite inhibits insulin secretion and causes DNA damage in HIT-T15 cells. Delaney CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:335–9

In vivo survival of Enterococcus faecalis is enhanced by extracellular superoxide production. Huycke MM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:781–4

Effect of lipopolysaccharide on intra-phagosomal oxygen concentration as measured by EPR oximetry. Jackson SK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:613–20

Taurine chloramine inhibits the production of superoxide anion, IL-6 and IL-8 in activated human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Park E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:177–82

Ethanol inhibition of phagocytosis and superoxide anion production by microglia. Aroor AR, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):277–80

Chronic alcohol intoxication attenuates human immunodeficiency virus-1 glycoprotein 120-induced superoxide anion release by isolated Kupffer cells. Bautista AP. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):474–80

Ethanol induced changes in superoxide anion and nitric oxide in cultured microglia. Colton CA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):710–6

Formation of superoxide anion in the hepatic sinusoid after lipopolysaccharide challenge. Yokoyama H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):133S–136S

Superoxide anion scavenge effect of Quercus glauca Thunb. in whole blood of patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Sheu SY, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3-4):307–15

Probucol improves endothelial-dependent relaxation and decreases vascular superoxide production in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Inoue N, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):242–7

Nitric oxide inhibits superoxide production by inflammatory polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Ródenas J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C827–30

Signaling mechanisms of elevated neutrophil O2- generation after burn injury. Sabeh F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb; 274(2 Pt 2):R476–85

Quantitative measurement of superoxide generation and oxygen consumption from leukocytes using electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Roubaud V, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):210–7

Evaluation of five imidazopyrazinone-type chemiluminescent superoxide probes and their application to the measurement of superoxide anion generated by Listeria monocytogenes. Shimomura O, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):230–5

Inhibitory effect of erythromycin on superoxide anion production by human neutrophils primed with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor [letter] Kadota J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1866–7

Role of superoxide in catalase-peroxidase-mediated isoniazid action against mycobacteria. Wang JY, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):709–11

Superoxide imposes leakage of sulfite from Escherichia coli. Benov L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):271–4

Superoxide-dependent peroxidase activity of H48Q: a superoxide dismutase variant associated with familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Liochev SI, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):263–8

Measurement and characterization of superoxide generation in microglial cells: evidence for an NADPH oxidase-dependent pathway. Sankarapandi S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):312–21

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor promotes functional maturation of O-2 generating system during differentiation of HL-60 cells to neutrophil-like cells. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):93–100

Vascular superoxide dismutase deficiency impairs endothelial vasodilator function through direct inactivation of nitric oxide and increased lipid peroxidation. Lynch SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2975–81

Monocyte superoxide production is inversely related to normal content of alpha-tocopherol in low-density lipoprotein. Cachia O, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun; 138(2):263–9

The reaction of S-nitrosoglutathione with superoxide [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):926] Jourd'heuil D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):525–30

A genetic system involving superoxide causes F1 necrosis in wheat (T. aestivum L.). Khanna-Chopra R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):712–5

The generation of superoxide anions in glycation reactions with sugars, osones, and 3-deoxyosones. Ortwerth BJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):161–5

Superoxide production in human neutrophils: evidence for signal redundancy and the involvement of more than one PKC isoenzyme class. Pongracz J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):624–9

Regulation of superoxide anion radical-superoxide dismutase system in the avian thyroid by TSH with reference to thyroid hormonogenesis. Singh PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):212–6

Quantification of superoxide radical formation in intact vascular tissue using a Cypridina luciferin analog as an alternative to lucigenin. Skatchkov MP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):382–6

Use of the Comet assay to investigate the role of superoxide in glutathione-induced DNA damage. Thomas S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):241–5

Evidence for a direct interaction of superoxide anion radical with carnosine. Klebanov GI, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):99–106

Kappa-opioid modulation of human microglial cell superoxide anion generation. Hu S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):285–8

Superoxide scavenging effect of Ginkgo biloba extract on serotonin-induced mitogenesis. Lee SL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):527–33

Differential effects of tyrosine kinase inhibitors and an inhibitor of the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade on degranulation and superoxide production of human neutrophil granulocytes. Mócsai A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):781–9

Catecholic iron complexes as cytoprotective superoxide scavengers against hypoxia:reoxygenation injury in isolated hepatocytes. Zhao ZS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1;56(7):825–30

Superoxide radical scavenging by phenolic bronchodilators under aprotic and aqueous conditions. Zwicker K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):301–5

Involvement of the reductase domain of neuronal nitric oxide synthase in superoxide anion production. Miller RT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15277–84

Antioxidative and superoxide scavenging activities of retrochalcones in Glycyrrhiza inflata. Haraguchi H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):339–47

Generating, partitioning, targeting and functioning of superoxide in mitochondria. Liu SS. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Jun; 17(3):259–72 (43 ref.)

Membrane-linked systems preventing superoxide formation. Skulachev VP. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Jun;17(3):347–66 (92 ref.)

Interaction between superoxide anion and nitric oxide in the regulation of vascular endothelial function. Laight DW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):238–44

Bioflavonoid quercetin scavenges superoxide and increases nitric oxide concentration in ischaemia-reperfusion injury: an experimental study. Huk I, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1080–5

Xanthine oxidase-derived superoxide causes reoxygenation injury of ischemic cerebral endothelial cells. Beetsch JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):89–95

Superoxide radicals are mediators of the effects of methamphetamine on Zif268 (Egr-1, NGFI-A) in the brain: evidence from using CuZn superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):209–16

Superoxide radical generation and histopathological changes in hippocampal CA1 after ischaemia/reperfusion in gerbils. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):226–32

Role of nitric oxide and superoxide anion in elimination of low metastatic human colorectal carcinomas by unstimulated hepatic sinusoidal endothelial cells. Edmiston KH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1524–31

Vasodilator dysfunction in aged spontaneously hypertensive rats: changes in NO synthase III and soluble guanylyl cyclase expression, and in superoxide anion production. Bauersachs J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):772–9

The roles of hydrogen peroxide and superoxide as messengers in the activation of transcription factor NF-kappa B. Schmidt KN, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):13–22

Oxidation of serotonin by superoxide radical: implications to neurodegenerative brain disorders. Wrona MZ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):639–50

Oscillatory and steady laminar shear stress differentially affect human endothelial redox state: role of a superoxide-producing NADH oxidase. De Keulenaer GW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1094–101

LDLs impair vasomotor function of the coronary microcirculation: role of superoxide anions. Hein TW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):404–14

Pulsatile stretch stimulates superoxide production and activates nuclear factor-kappa B in human coronary smooth muscle. Hishikawa K, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):797–803

Acute glucose overload abolishes Ca2+ oscillation in cultured endothelial cells from bovine aorta: a possible role of superoxide anion. Kimura C, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):677–85

Superoxide production in vascular smooth muscle contributes to oxidative stress and impaired relaxation in atherosclerosis. Miller FJ Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29; 82(12):1298–305

Superoxide anion from the adventitia of the rat thoracic aorta inactivates nitric oxide. Wang HD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):810–8

Pulsatile stretch stimulates superoxide production in human aortic endothelial cells. Hishikawa K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3610–6

Platelet-derived growth factor-stimulated superoxide anion production modulates activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB and expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Marumo T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2361–7

Vitamins C and E inhibit O2- production in the pig coronary artery [see comments] Nunes GL, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3593–601. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3264–5.

Antioxidant interferences in superoxide dismutase activity methods using superoxide radical as substrate [letter] Durak I, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):407–8

Chitooligosaccharides stimulate Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., head kidney leukocytes to enhanced superoxide anion production in vitro. Hoffman J, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):105–15

Superoxide anion radical generation as a temperature stress response in the gills of freshwater catfish Heteropneustes fossilis: role in mucus exudation under elevated temperature. Prakash P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):211–6

Intracellular signaling events in superoxide generation and adhesion of channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus rafinesque, neutrophils to the extracellular matrix protein fibrinogen. Ainsworth AJ, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):173–84

SUPEROXIDES

Adverse effects of superoxide and defenses: studies with Escherichia coli. Fridovich I. **Drug Metab Rev** 1998 May; 30(2):277–83 (28 ref.)

Inhibition of superoxide production and chemotaxis by methotrexate in neutrophils primed by TNF-alpha or LPS. Okuda A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):142–7

NMDA-induced superoxide production and neurotoxicity in cultured rat hippocampal neurons: role of mitochondria. Sengpiel B, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1903–10

Evidence for the involvement of protein kinase C inhibition by norathyriol in the reduction of phorbol ester-induced neutrophil superoxide anion generation and aggregation. Wang JP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):81–8

Superoxide anion production by monocytes of corticosteroid-treated asthmatic patients. Majori M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):133–8

Microperoxidases catalytically degrade reactive oxygen species and may be anti-cataract agents. Spector A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):457–70

Mitochondria generate superoxide anion radicals and hydrogen peroxide. Sohal RS. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec; 11(14):1269–70

Effect of rutin and its copper complex on superoxide formation and lipid peroxidation in rat liver microsomes. Afanas'ev IB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):256–8

Mitochondrial membrane potential and hydroethidine-monitored superoxide generation in cultured cerebellar granule cells. Budd SL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):21–4

Inhibition of NADPH supply by 6-aminonicotinamide: effect on glutathione, nitric oxide and superoxide in J774 cells. Hothersall JS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1-2):97–100

Plasma membrane NADH-coenzyme Q0 reductase generates semiquinone radicals and recycles vitamin E homologue in a superoxide-dependent reaction. Kagan VE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):43–6

Superoxide radical production by sponges Sycon sp. Peskin AV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):201–4

Superoxide release is involved in membrane potential changes in mouse peritoneal macrophages. Gamaley IA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):168–74

Chemiluminescent real time imaging of post-ischemic oxygen free radicals formation in livers isolated from young and old rats. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):211–6

Electronic spin resonance detection of superoxide and hydroxyl radicals during the reductive metabolism of drugs by rat brain preparations and isolated cerebral microvessels. Ghersi-Egea JF, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7-8):1074–81

Superoxide as an intermediate signal for serotonin-induced mitogenesis. Lee SL, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):855–8

Superoxide production after spinal injury detected by microperfusion of cytochrome c. Liu D, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):298–304

Keratinocyte superoxide generation. Turner CP, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):401–7

The effects of serum iminodipeptides and prednisolone on superoxide generation and tyrosyl phosphorylation of proteins in neutrophils from a patient with prolidase deficiency. Zhang J, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):689–98

Superoxide production and antioxidant enzymes in ammonia intoxication in rats. Kosenko E, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):637–44

Serum of Behçet's disease enhances superoxide production of normal neutrophils. Yoshida T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):39–44

Albumin enhances superoxide production in cultured microglia. Si QS, et al. **Glia** 1997 Dec;21(4):413–8

In situ detection of spontaneous superoxide anion and singlet oxygen production by mitochondria in rat liver and small intestine. Kerver ED, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar; 29(3):229–37

Role of superoxide anions in changes of endothelial vasoactive response during acute hyperglycemia. Graier WF, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):622–6

Endothelial dysfunction coincides with an enhanced nitric oxide synthase expression and superoxide anion production. Bouloumié A, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):934–41

Vascular function in the vitamin E-deprived rat: an interaction between nitric oxide and superoxide anions. Davidge ST, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):830–5

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition alters nitric oxide and superoxide release in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Wiemer G, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1183–90

Hydrogen peroxide modulation of the superoxide anion production by stimulated neutrophils. Dekaris I, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb;20(1):103–17

Enhancing and priming of macrophages for superoxide anion production by taxol. Pae HO, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 Feb;20(1):27–37

Modulation of cytoskeleton assembly capacity and oxidative response in aged neutrophils. Piazzolla G, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):251–66

Alteration in the production of free oxygen radicals and proinflammatory cytokines by peritoneal and alveolar macrophages in old mice and immunomodulatory effect of RU 41740 administration. Part I: Effect of short and repetitive noise stress. le Wazières B, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):51–9

Superoxide generation by monocytes following infection with human cytomegalovirus. Suzuki S, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2–3):185–90

Thyroxine-induced production of superoxide anion by human alveolar neutrophils and macrophages: a possible mechanism for the exacerbation of bronchial asthma with the development of hyperthyroidism. Nishizawa Y, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):253–7

Enhancement of lipopolysaccharide-induced neutrophil oxygen radical production by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Jersmann HP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1744–7

Interleukin-15 augments superoxide production and microbicidal activity of human monocytes against Candida albicans. Vázquez N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):145–50

Differential response of oxygen radical metabolism in rat heart, liver and kidney to cyclosporine A treatment. Haberland A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):452–4

Effects of some anti-asthma drugs on human eosinophil superoxide anions release and degranulation. Ezeamuzie CI, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):162–8

Synergistic activation of eosinophil superoxide anion generation by VCAM-1 and GM-CSF. Involvement of tyrosine kinase and protein kinase C. Nagata M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:78–80

TNF-alpha increases albumin permeability of isolated rat glomeruli through the generation of superoxide. McCarthy ET, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):433–8

Human sperm capacitation induced by biological fluids and progesterone, but not by NADH or NADPH, is associated with the production of superoxide anion. de Lamirande E, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):215–25

Effects of neonatal quinalphos exposure and subsequent withdrawal on free radical generation and antioxidative defenses in developing rat brain. Gupta A, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):71–7

Balance between endogenous superoxide stress and antioxidant defenses. Gort AS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(6):1402–10

Mechanisms of nitroso compound-induced inhibition of superoxide generation in neutrophils: fluorescence quenching of perylene by nitroso-compounds in the membrane fractions of neutrophils. Nasuda-Kouyama A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):550–5

Superoxide-mediated decomposition of biological S-nitrosothiols. Aleryani S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6041–5

Superoxide in apoptosis. Mitochondrial generation triggered by cytochrome c loss. Cai J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11401–4

A Rac1 effector site controlling mitogenesis through superoxide production. Joneson T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):17991–4

A role for superoxide in protein kinase C activation and induction of long-term potentiation. Klann E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4516–22

Nerve growth factor treatment prevents the increase in superoxide produced by epidermal growth factor in PC12 cells. Mills EM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22165–8

Helicobacter pylori generates superoxide radicals and modulates nitric oxide metabolism. Nagata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14071–3

N2 fixation by Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus involves a molybdenum-dinitrogenase and a manganese-superoxide oxidoreductase that couple N2 reduction to the oxidation of superoxide produced from O2 by a molybdenum-CO dehydrogenase. Ribbe M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26627–33

Inducible nitric-oxide synthase generates superoxide from the reductase domain. Xia Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22635–9

Superoxide anion reacts with enzyme intermediate in the bacterial luciferase reaction competitive with intramolecular electron transfer. Wada N, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jan-Feb;12(1):15–20

Identification of intracellular sites of superoxide production in stimulated neutrophils. Kobayashi T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):81–91

Tachykinin receptors are present on human monocytes and play a role in rheumatoid arthritis. Brunelleschi S, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):150–2

Sources of superoxide radicals involved in the pathogenesis of diethyldithiocarbamate-induced gastric antral ulcer in rats. Chen SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb; 97(2):131–4

Distinct phospholipases A2 regulate the release of arachidonic acid for eicosanoid production and superoxide anion generation in neutrophils. Tithof PK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):953–60

Auto-destruction of the articular cartilage and free radical mediators. Miyagi I, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb; 131(2):146–50

Superoxide production by phagocytosing macrophages in relation to the intracellular distribution of oxygen. James PE, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):78–84

Activation of PKC, superoxide anion production and LDL lipid peroxidation are not dependent on phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C activity in U937 cells. Li Q, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Dec; 17(3):175–89

NADPH-oxidase-dependent superoxide production by myocyte-derived H9c2 cells: influence of ischemia, heat shock, cycloheximide and cytochalasin D. Souren JE, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2803–12

Endothelial function in hypertension. Mattei P, et al. **J Nephrol** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):192–7 (45 ref.)

Cell-permeable scavengers of superoxide prevent long-term potentiation in hippocampal area CA1. Klann E. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):452–7

Nitric oxide and superoxide contribute to motor neuron apoptosis induced by trophic factor deprivation. Estévez AG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):923–31

Modifications by superoxide-generating agent, neurotransmitters and neuromodulators of nitroxidergic nerve function in monkey cerebral arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1321–5

Antioxidant-oxidant balance in the glomerulus and proximal tubule of the rat kidney. Gwinner W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):599–606

Melatonin controls superoxide anion level: modulation of superoxide dismutase activity in ring dove heterophils. Rodríguez AB, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):9–14

OPC-6535, a superoxide anion production inhibitor, attenuates acute lung injury. Bloomfield GL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):70–7

Recombinant human erythropoietin enhances superoxide production by FMLP-stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes in hemodialysis patients. Chen HC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1390–4

Nitric oxide and superoxide induced p53 and Bax accumulation during mesangial cell apoptosis. Sandau K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):378–86

Oxypurinol, a xanthine oxidase inhibitor and a superoxide scavenger, did not attenuate ischemic neuronal damage in gerbils. Arai T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):PL 107–12

Drug metabolizing enzyme activities and superoxide formation in primary and immortalized rat brain endothelial cells. Chat M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):151–63

Isotonic ethanol inhibits the generation of superoxide anion in neutrophils by inducing cell expansion. Sato K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1329–37

The importance of polymorphonuclear leukocytes in lipopolysaccharide-induced superoxide anion production and lung injury: ex vivo observation in rat lungs. Tsuji C, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(1):1–13

Nitroarginine, an inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase, prevents changes in superoxide radical and antioxidant enzymes induced by ammonia intoxication. Kosenko E, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):29–41

Fc receptor-mediated phagocytosis, superoxide production and calcium signaling of beta 2 integrin-deficient bovine neutrophils. Nagahata H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):747–50

Response of blood platelets to Proteus mirabilis lipopolysaccharide. Wachowicz B, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):47–9

Attenuation of oxygen free radical formation and tissue injury during experimental inflammation by P-selectin blockade. DeLano FA, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Sep;4(3):349–57

In vitro studies of interactions of NO. donor drugs with superoxide and hydroxyl radicals. Dalloz F, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1-2):193–200

Superoxide anion radical-triggered Ca2+ release from cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum through ryanodine receptor Ca2+ channel. Kawakami M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):497–503

Superoxide formation and DNA damage induced by a fragrant furanone in the presence of copper(II). Yamashita N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):191–201

Mitochondrial transmembrane potential and free radical production in excitotoxic neurodegeneration. Prehn JH. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):316–22

Augmentation of nitric oxide, superoxide, and peroxynitrite production during cerebral ischemia and reperfusion in the rat. Forman LJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):141–8

Hypothermic suppression of microglial activation in culture: inhibition of cell proliferation and production of nitric oxide and superoxide. Si QS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(1):223–9

Quantification of superoxide radicals and peroxynitrite in vascular cells using oxidation of sterically hindered hydroxylamines and electron spin resonance. Dikalov S, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct;1(5):423–31

Superoxide generation by renal proximal tubule nitric oxide synthase. Traylor LA, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Oct; 1(5):432–8

Radioiodinated alpha-p-iodophenyl-N-tert-butylnitrone as a radical detecting agent in vivo. Fujibayashi Y, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):399–403

The effect of dialysate glucose on phagocyte superoxide generation in CAPD patients. Kashem A, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):52–9

Peroxynitrite: a putative cytotoxin. Demiryürek AT, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;82(3):113–7 (75 ref.)

Role of cyclic adenosine monophosphate in reducing superoxide anion generation in guinea pig alveolar macrophages. Takei K, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul; 57(1):1–7

TRK-530 inhibits accumulation of superoxide anions derived from human polymorphonuclear leukocytes and bone resorption induced by activated osteoclasts. Tanahashi M,

et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar;56(3):125–30

Flow cytometry study of the role of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide in cellular photodestruction with 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced protoporphyrin IX. Gilaberte Y, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):43–9

Lanthionine ketimine and S-(2-aminoethyl)-L-cysteine ketimine induce the tyrosyl phosphorylation of 45 kDa protein in parallel with its stimulation of superoxide generation in human neutrophils. Zhang J, et al.
Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR 1997;29(2):199–211

Generation of superoxide anion and localization of CuZn-superoxide dismutase in the vascular tissue of spinach hypocotyls: their association with lignification. Ogawa K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1118–26

Superoxide generation by endothelial nitric oxide synthase: the influence of cofactors. Vásquez-Vivar J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9220–5

Gp91(phox) is the heme binding subunit of the superoxide-generating NADPH oxidase. Yu L, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7993–8

Free radicals in viral pathogenesis: molecular mechanisms involving superoxide and NO. Akaike T, et al.
Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Jan;217(1):64–73 (108 ref.)

Superoxide generation in neutrophils from hepatic vein in patients undergoing hepatectomy. Yamaguchi M, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1997 Nov;98(2):157–64

Effect of antibacterial antibody on bactericidal activities of superoxide and lysosomal enzyme from alveolar macrophages in rabbits. Suga M, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Jun;1(2):127–32

Progressive interstitial pneumonia associated with myelodysplastic syndrome: implication of superoxide hyperproduction by neutrophils. Tamaki Y, et al.
Respirology 1997 Dec;2(4):295–8

8-ISO-PGF2alpha production by alveolar macrophages exposed to hyperoxia. Vacchiano CA, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):266–73

Antioxidant and cytoprotective properties of D-tagatose in cultured murine hepatocytes. Paterna JC, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Jan;148(1):117–25

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons enhance the production of phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate-induced superoxide ions in human monocytes. Fabiani R, et al.
Toxicol Lett 1998 Jan 31;94(2):75–82

Involvement of superoxide radical in the impaired endothelium-dependent relaxation of cavernous smooth muscle in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Kim SC, et al.
Urol Res 1997;25(5):341–6

Differential superoxide anion generation by equine eosinophils and neutrophils. Foster AP, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Nov;59(3–4):225–37

Superoxide release in human fibroblasts upon treatment with culture supernatants of the arthritogenic bacteria Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae and Mycoplasma arthritidis. Meier B. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):254–63

[Superoxide radical scavenging activity of an erythromycin-iron complex (the second report)] Muranaka H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:166–9 **(Jpn)**

[Superoxide generation and human cytomegalovirus infection] Suzuki S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56(1):75–8 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcohol and free radical/NO systems] Takei Y, et al.
Nippon Rinsho 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:55–9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of free radicals in articular inflammatory process] Laurindo IM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar–Apr;52(2):72–9 (128 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Free radical status in human blood leukocytes after hyperbaric exposure] Biziukin AB, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Aug;124(8):211–4 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Reaction of nitric oxide with superoxide inhibits basolateral K+ channels in the rat CCD. Lu M, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C309–16

Activation of liver mitochondrial phospholipase A2 by superoxide. Madesh M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 15;346(2):187–92

Organization and mobility of CD11b/CD18 and targeting of superoxide on the surface of degranulated human neutrophils. Mukherjee G, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):164–72

Effects of superoxide anions on endothelial Ca2+ signaling pathways. Graier WF, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Sep;18(9):1470–9

Inactivation of aconitase and oxoglutarate dehydrogenase in skeletal muscle in vitro by superoxide anions and/or nitric oxide. Andersson U, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 19;249(2):512–6

Nitric oxide superoxide and peroxynitrite modulate osteoclast activity. Mancini L, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 24;243(3):785–90

Use of the Comet assay to investigate the role of superoxide in glutathione-induced DNA damage. Thomas S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 4;243(1):241–5

Initiation of the phosphoinositide cycle by parathyroid hormone in synaptosomes. Khudaverdyan DN, et al.
Biochemistry (Mosc) 1997 Oct;62(10):1109–12

Effect of superoxide in air on structural organization and phosphorylating respiration of mitochondria. Temnov AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct;62(10):1089–95

Sensitivity of Ca2+ transport of mitochondria to reactive oxygen species. Yang ZW, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec; 17(6):557–67

Differential effect of hydrogen peroxide and superoxide anion on apoptosis and proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Li PF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3602–9

Potentiation of nitric oxide synthase expression by superoxide in interleukin 1 beta-stimulated rat mesangial cells. Beck KF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):35–8

In vitro effects of oxygen-derived free radicals on type I and type II cAMP-dependent protein kinases. Dimon-Gadal S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22833–40

Production of reactive oxygen species and release of L-glutamate during superoxide anion-induced cell death of cerebellar granule neurons. Satoh T, et al.
J Neurochem 1998 Jan;70(1):316–24

Different susceptibility of three clinically isolated strains of Cryptococcus neoformans to the fungicidal effects of reactive nitrogen and oxygen intermediates: possible relationships with virulence. Xie Q, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 1997;41(9):725–31

Periplasmic copper-zinc superoxide dismutase protects Haemophilus ducreyi from exogenous superoxide. San Mateo LR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):391–404

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Superoxide inhalation as adjuvant therapy in children with bronchial asthma] Goldstein N, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (6):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Oxygen toxicity: a radical explanation. Fridovich I.
J Exp Biol 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1203–9 (55 ref.)

Factors affecting the DNA damaging activity of superoxide and nitric oxide. Thomas S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1–2):77–84 (65 ref.)

SUPERSTITIONS

The evil eye [see comments] Dossey L.
Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jan;4(1):9–18 (27 ref.). Comment in: Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jul;4(4):16.

Another look at 'the evil eye' [comment] Simkin A.
Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jul;4(4):16. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1998 Jan;4(1):9–18.

Does the socio-psychological hypothesis explain cases of the reincarnation type? Schouten SA, et al.
J Nerv Ment Dis 1998 Aug;186(8):504–6

[Cat women, fish boys, frog girls...The theory on "impressions in the womb" still had believers in the 20th century] Bondeson J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3820–3 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

[Cat women, fish boys, frog girls...The theory on "impressions in the womb" still had believers in the 20th century] Bondeson J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3820–3 **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Irrational beliefs, optimism, pessimism, and psychological distress: a preliminary examination of differential effects in a college population. Chang EC, et al.
J Clin Psychol 1998 Feb;54(2):137–42

Risk factors for spirit possession among school girls in southern Thailand. Trangkasombat U, et al.
J Med Assoc Thai 1998 Jul;81(7):541–6

SUPINATION

A comparison of supination/flexion to hyperpronation in the reduction of radial head subluxations. Macias CG, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1):e10

PHYSIOLOGY

Radioulnar load-sharing in the forearm. A study in cadavera. Markolf KL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):879–88

SUPINE POSITION

Optimization of glottic exposure during intubation of a patient lying supine on the ground [see comments] Adnet F, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):555–7. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):435.

Intubation of a patient lying supine on the ground [letter; comment] Koetter KP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 16(4):435. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1997 Oct;15(6):555–7.

Symphyseal separation and transient femoral neuropathy associated with the McRoberts' maneuver. Gherman RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):609–10

Laparoscopic appraisal of the anatomic relationship of the umbilicus to the aortic bifurcation. Nezhat F, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):135–40

Avoiding the supine position during sleep lowers 24 h blood pressure in obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) patients. Berger M, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Oct;11(10):657–64

JAMA patient page: sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):396

Effectively delivering the message on infant sleep position [editorial; comment] Malloy MH. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29; 280(4):373–4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):329–35. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):336–40. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):341–6.

Factors associated with the transition to nonprone sleep positions of infants in the United States: the National Infant Sleep Position Study [see comments] Willinger M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):329–35. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):373–4.

Sudden infant death syndrome rates subsequent to the American Academy of Pediatrics supine sleep position. Gibson E, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):938–42

Venous air embolism in sitting and supine patients undergoing vestibular schwannoma resection. Duke DA, et al.
Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1282–6; discussion 1286–7

Supine empty stress test as a predictor of low valsalva leak point pressure. McLennan MT, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(2):121–7

Effect of positioning on SvO2 in the critically ill patient with a low ejection fraction. Gawlinski A, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Sep–Oct;47(5):293–9

Does the supine sleeping position have any adverse effects on the child? II. Development in the first 18 months.ALSPAC Study Team. Dewey C, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Jan;101(1):E5

Sleeping position, infant apnea, and cyanosis: a population-based study. Ponsonby AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jan;99(1):E3

Infant sleep position instruction and parental practice: comparison of a private pediatric office and an inner-city clinic. Ray BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E12

Trends and predictors of infant sleep positions in Georgia, 1990 to 1995. Saraiya M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E33

The effects of neutral positioning with and without padding on spinal immobilization of healthy subjects. Lerner EB, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):112–6

Effects of sleeping position and time after feeding on the organization of sleep/wake states in prematurely born infants. Myers MM, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Jun 15;21(4):343–9

[Preferred position for infants; big appeal to health care (letter; comment)] de Jonge GA, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1353–4. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Apr 19;141(16):769–72. **(Dut)**

[Information campaign on child care practices: measure of the effects on sleep position and sudden infant death syndrome] Hollebecque V, et al.
Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique 1998 Mar;46(2):115–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of prone and supine positions on functional residual capacity, oxygenation, and respiratory mechanics in ventilated infants and children. Numa AH, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1185–9

Effect of a neoprene sleeve on knee joint position sense during sitting open kinetic chain and supine closed kinetic chain tests. Birmingham TB, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):562–6

Pulmonary blood flow does not redistribute in dogs with reposition from supine to left lateral position. Mure M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):483–92

Goniometric assessment of shoulder range of motion: comparison of testing in supine and sitting positions. Sabari JS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):647–51

Emergency tracheal intubation of patients lying supine on the ground: influence of operator body position. Adnet F, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):266–9

Head position preference in the human newborn: a new look. Rönnqvist L, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):13–23

How the neonatal rat gets to the nipple: common motor modules and their involvement in the expression of early motor behavior. Eilam D, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan; 32(1):57–66

Redistribution of pulmonary blood flow during unilateral hypoxia in prone and supine dogs. Mann CM, et al.
J Appl Physiol 1998 Jun;84(6):2010–9

Does the supine sleeping position have any adverse effects on the child? I. Health in the first six months. The ALSPAC Study Team. Hunt L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul; 100(1):E11

Description of movement patterns of young adults moving supine from the foot to the head of the bed. Cohen BG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Sep;78(9):999–1006

Idiopathic juxtafoveal telangiectasia and positional visual disturbance. Rapkin JS, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):183–4

Comparison of umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry between maternal supine position and complete left lateral position in predicting obstetric complications. Ryo E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):415–8

[Are there genuine and pseudo-normal pressure glaucomas? Body position-dependent intraocular pressure values in normal pressure glaucoma] Mardin CY, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Oct;211(4):235–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM, MEDICARE see **MEDICARE PART B**

SUPPORT GROUPS

SUPPORT GROUPS see **SELF-HELP GROUPS**

SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT see **EMPLOYMENT, SUPPORTED**

SUPPORTING CELLS, LABYRINTH see **LABYRINTH SUPPORTING CELLS**

SUPPOSITORIES

CHEMISTRY

Inverse supercritical extraction of acetaminophen from suppositories. Almodóvar RA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):89–93

SUPPRESSION, GENETIC

Intergenic suppression of the gammaM23K uncoupling mutation in F0F1 ATP synthase by betaGlu-381 substitutions: the role of the beta380DELSEED386 segment in energy coupling. Ketchum CJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):707–12

Rabbit beta-globin is extended beyond its UGA stop codon by multiple suppressions and translational reading gaps. Chittum HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10866–70

Characterization of an 'orthogonal' suppressor tRNA derived from E. coli tRNA2(Gln). Liu DR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Sep;4(9):685–91

Position-effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster X chromosome inversion with a breakpoint in a satellite block and its suppression in a secondary rearrangement. Tolchkov EV, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(8):520–5

Genetic selection of intragenic suppressor mutations that reverse the effect of common p53 cancer mutations. Brachmann RK, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1847–59

The Cdc4/34/53 pathway targets Cdc6p for proteolysis in budding yeast. Drury LS, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5966–76

A high copy suppressor screen reveals genetic interactions between BET3 and a new gene. Evidence for a novel complex in ER-to-Golgi transport. Jiang Y, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):833–41

Isolation of the GA-response mutant sly1 as a suppressor of ABI1-1 in Arabidopsis thaliana. Steber CM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):509–21

Identification and characterization of genes that interact with lin-12 in Caenorhabditis elegans. Tax FE, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1675–95

Genetic interaction with vps8-200 allows partial suppression of the vestigial vacuole phenotype caused by a pep5 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Mar;148(3):1401] Woolford CA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):71–83

IF3-mediated suppression of a GUA initiation codon mutation in the recJ gene of Escherichia coli. Haggerty TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6705–13

Suppression of TGA mutations in the Bacillus subtilis spoIIR gene by prfB mutations. Karow ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4166–70

Identification of dnaX as a high-copy suppressor of the conditional lethal and partition phenotypes of the parE10 allele. Levine C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1232–40

Suppression of the ptsH mutation in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium by a DNA fragment from Lactobacillus casei. Monedero V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5247–50

Saccharomyces cerevisiae Cdc6 stimulates Abf1 DNA binding activity. Feng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1298–302

Reconstitution of mutant V2 vasopressin receptors by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Molecular basis and clinical implication. Schöneberg T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1547–56

Functional interactions between yeast mitochondrial ribosomes and mRNA 5' untranslated leaders. Green-Willms NS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):1826–34

Differential expression of individual suppressor tRNA(Trp) gene gene family members in vitro and in vivo in the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Li L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):703–9

Mutations in chromatin components suppress a defect of Gcn5 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Pérez-Martin J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1049–54

Molecular characterization of a nonsuppressible allele (prC4) of the Drosophila purple gene. Kim N, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):548–52

Molecular cloning and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SAB1 gene that suppresses a temperature-sensitive phenotype of the ARS-binding factor 1 mutant. So IS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):532–6

Suppressors of the temperature sensitivity of DNA polymerase alpha mutations in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Formosa T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):461–8

Overexpression of the protein kinase Pak1 suppresses yeast DNA polymerase mutations. Hovland PG, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):45–53

Selection and analysis of rare second-site suppressors of Drosophila RNA polymerase II mutations. Krasnoselskaya I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):457–65

Suppression of a +1 T mutation by a nearby substitution in the mitochondrial cox1 gene of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii: a new type of frameshift suppression in an organelle genome. Remacle C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):294–8

In vitro suppression as a tool for the investigation of translation initiation. Karginov VA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3912–6

Su(UR)ES: a gene suppressing DNA underreplication in intercalary and pericentric heterochromatin of Drosophila melanogaster polytene chromosomes. Belyaeva ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7532–7

A yeast sterol auxotroph (erg25) is rescued by addition of azole antifungals and reduced levels of heme. Gachotte D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11173–8

Suppressor mutations in Escherichia coli methionyl-tRNA formyltransferase: role of a 16-amino acid insertion module in initiator tRNA recognition. Ramesh V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13524–9

Alteration of T4 lysozyme structure by second-site reversion of deleterious mutations. Poteete AR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2418–25

tRNA nucleotide 47: an evolutionary enigma. Cermakian N, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):928–36

An RNA-based information superhighway in plants. Jorgensen RA, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1486–7

Kluyveromyces lactis SEF1 and its Saccharomyces cerevisiae homologue bypass the unknown essential function, but not the mitochondrial RNase P function, of the S. cerevisiae RPM2 gene. Groom KR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):77–87

GENETICS

Suppression of high-density magnetic field (400 mT at 50 Hz)-induced mutations by wild-type p53 expression in human osteosarcoma cells. Miyakoshi J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):579–84

Suppression of HIV-2 replication by HIV-1 gag mutants. Shimano R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):418–21

Hexokinase isoenzymes in normal and cirrhotic human liver: suppression of glucokinase in cirrhosis. Lowes W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):134–42

Second-site suppressor mutations for the Arg70 substitution mutants of the Tn10-encoded metal-tetracycline/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Someya Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15;1322(2–3):230–6

Genetic analysis of flagellar length control in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii: a new long-flagella locus and extragenic suppressor mutations. Asleson CM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):693–702

Isolation and characterization of Bacillus subtilis sigB operon mutations that suppress the loss of the negative regulator RsbX. Smirnova N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3671–80

A family of Arf effectors defined as suppressors of the loss of Arf function in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zhang CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19792–6

Yersinia enterocolitica impairs activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB: involvement in the induction of programmed cell death and in the suppression of the macrophage tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Ruckdeschel K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6; 187(7):1069–79

Expression of the yeast BFR2 gene is regulated at the transcriptional level and through degradation of its product. Chabane S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):215–21

Effects of deletion mutations in the yeast Ces1 protein on cell growth and morphology and on high copy suppression of mutations in mRNA capping enzyme and translation initiation factor 4A. Schwer B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):803–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Type II protein secretion by Pseudomonas aeruginosa: genetic suppression of a conditional mutation in the pilin-like component XcpT by the cytoplasmic component XcpR. Kagami Y, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):221–33

SUPPRESSOR CELLS see **T-LYMPHOCYTES, SUPPRESSOR-EFFECTOR**

SUPPRESSOR-EFFECTOR T-LYMPHOCYTES see **T-LYMPHOCYTES, SUPPRESSOR-EFFECTOR**

SUPPRESSOR FACTOR, T-CELL, GLIOBLASTOMA-DERIVED see **TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA**

SUPPRESSOR FACTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Supplementation effect of early pregnancy factor-positive serum into bovine in vitro fertilization culture medium. Ito K, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):356–61

GENETICS

Expression of TJ6 during pregnancy. Kang JA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):183–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of TJ6 during pregnancy. Kang JA, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):183–8

Serum-borne factor(s) of 1,1-dichloroethylene and 1,2-dichlorobenzene-treated mice inhibited in vitro antibody forming cell response and natural killer cell activity. Ban M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):93–101

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Preliminary characterization of an immunosuppressive inducer factor secreted by the JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cell line: in vitro and in vivo studies. Markert UR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov;38(5):327–38

Purification and IgE-binding epitopes of a major allergen in the gastropod Turbo cornutus. Ishikawa M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1337–43

Isolation and purification of an early pregnancy factor-like molecule from culture supernatants obtained from lymphocytes of pregnant women. Aranha C, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):117–24

METABOLISM

Ubiquitin-like polypeptide conjugates to acceptor proteins in concanavalin A- and interferon gamma-stimulated T-cells. Nakamura M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):683–8

Conjugation of ubiquitin-like polypeptide to intracellular acceptor proteins. Nagata T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):319–28

PHYSIOLOGY

Generation of CD8 suppressor factor and beta chemokines, induced by xenogeneic immunization, in the prevention of simian immunodeficiency virus infection in macaques. Wang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5223–8

SECRETION

Preliminary characterization of an immunosuppressive inducer factor secreted by the JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cell line: in vitro and in vivo studies. Markert UR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov;38(5):327–38

SUPPRESSOR-INDUCER T-LYMPHOCYTES see **T-LYMPHOCYTES, SUPPRESSOR-INDUCER**

SUPPRESSOR MUTATION see **SUPPRESSION, GENETIC**

SUPPRESSOR T-CELL FACTORS see **SUPPRESSOR FACTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

SUPPRESSOR TRANSFER RNA see **RNA, TRANSFER**

SUPPURATION

COMPLICATIONS

Microscopic polyarteritis following a suppurative wound infection. Branley P, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):403–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Hyaluronidase activity in human pus from which Streptococcus intermedius was isolated. Takao A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):795–8

IMMUNOLOGY

[Characteristics of the myeloperoxidase-dependent bactericidal system of blood neutrophil granulocytes in patients with suppurative-septic diseases] Tumasova EP. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Hyaluronidase activity in human pus from which Streptococcus intermedius was isolated. Takao A, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):795–8

PATHOLOGY

[Wound healing process differences in type I and type II diabetes mellitus] Kim AIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (5):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Congenital aural sinuses: clinical study and application of microsurgery. Tsuchiya H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):722–4

RADIOTHERAPY

[Complications and adverse effects of laser therapy in patients with suppurative-septic diseases] Mendel' NA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Disorders of the blood microcirculation in patients with suppurative-necrotic complications in diabetes mellitus and the approaches to their correction] Shor NA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of clinical effectiveness of the use of enterosorbent enterosgel in patients with diabetes mellitus and suppurative-inflammatory lesions of soft tissues] Shumeiko IA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):28–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VETERINARY

[Case study. Incidence of uterine adenocarcinoma in a rabbit (report of a case)] Voss BR, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):88, 136–8 **(Ger)**

SUPRACHIASMATIC NUCLEUS

Why the rat-1 fibroblast should replace the SCN as the in vitro model of choice [comment] Rosbash M. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):917–9 (24 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Jun 12;93(6):929–37.

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Direct link from the suprachiasmatic nucleus to hypothalamic neurons projecting to the spinal cord: a combined tracing study using cholera toxin subunit B and Phaseolus vulgaris-leucoagglutinin. Vrang N, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):671–80

CHEMISTRY

Serotonin-containing fibers in the suprachiasmatic hypothalamus attenuate light-induced phase delays in mice. Bradbury MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):125–34

Evidence from confocal fluorescence microscopy for a dense, reciprocal innervation between AVP-, somatostatin-, VIP/PHI-, GRP-, and VIP/PHI/GRP-immunoreactive neurons in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Romijn HJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2613–23

Expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and its cognate receptor, TrkB, in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Liang FQ, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):184–93

Immunocytochemical evidence for a diurnal rhythm of neurons showing colocalization of VIP with GRP in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Romijn HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 16;391(3):397–405

Phase shifting of circadian rhythms and depression of neuronal activity in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus by neuropeptide Y: mediation by different receptor subtypes. Gribkoff VK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3014–22

Expression of an oscillating interferon-gamma receptor in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Lundkvist GB, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1059–63

CYTOLOGY

Forebrain differentiation and axonogenesis in amphibians: I. Differentiation of the suprachiasmatic nucleus in relation to background adaptation behavior. Eagleson GW, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(1):23–36

Neuropeptidergic organization of the suprachiasmatic nucleus in the blind mole rat (Spalax ehrenbergi). Negroni J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):633–9

Neuron-glia interaction in the suprachiasmatic nucleus: a double labeling light and electron microscopic immunocytochemical study in the rat. Tamada Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):281–7

Evidence from confocal fluorescence microscopy for a dense, reciprocal innervation between AVP-, somatostatin-, VIP/PHI-, GRP-, and VIP/PHI/GRP-immunoreactive neurons in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Romijn HJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2613–23

Identification of suprachiasmatic melanotrope-inhibiting neurons in Xenopus laevis: a confocal laser-scanning microscopy study. Ubink R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):60–8

DRUG EFFECTS

GABA(A) and GABA(B) agonists and antagonists alter the phase-shifting effects of light when microinjected into the suprachiasmatic region. Gillespie CF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):181–9

Tetrodotoxin blocks NPY-induced but not muscimol-induced phase advances of wheel-running activity in Syrian hamsters. Huhman KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):176–80

Quipazine and light have similar effects on c-fos induction in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Moyer RW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):337–42

The aged suprachiasmatic nucleus is phase-shifted by cAMP in vitro. Ruby NF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1–2):338–41

Responses to neuropeptide Y in adult hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus neurones in vitro. Cutler DJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):155–62

Circadian phase shifts to neuropeptide Y In vitro: cellular communication and signal transduction. Biello SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8468–75

[The circadian rhythm pacemaker--the hypothalamic suprachiasmatic nuclei as the possible target for the action of psychotropic agents] Arushanian EB. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):67–73 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Photic control of nitric oxide synthase activity in the hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Ferreyra GA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):190–6

Changes of cytochrome oxidase activity in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. López L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):367–71

Variation in the expression of the mRNA for protein kinase C isoforms in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei, caudate putamen and cerebral cortex. Cagampang FR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):277–84

Tyrosine hydroxylase- and/or aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase-containing cells in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Novak CM, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):87–94

METABOLISM

Responsiveness to melatonin and its receptor expression in the aging circadian clock of mice. Benloucif S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1855–60

Circadian oscillation of BMAL1, a partner of a mammalian clock gene Clock, in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Honma S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):83–7

Daily variation of muscarinic receptors in visual cortex but not suprachiasmatic nucleus of Syrian hamsters. Bina KG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):143–53

Swim stress triggers the release of vasopressin within the suprachiasmatic nucleus of male rats. Engelmann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):343–7

Circadian rhythm of Arg-vasopressin contents in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in relation to corticosterone. Isobe Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):78–85

The expression of Fos within the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the diurnal rodent Arvicanthis niloticus. Katona C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):27–34

Quipazine and light have similar effects on c-fos induction in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Moyer RW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):337–42

Developmentally regulated gene expression of all eight metabotropic glutamate receptors in hypothalamic suprachiasmatic and arcuate nuclei--a PCR analysis. Ghosh PK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18; 102(1):1–12

D1-dopamine receptor binding and tyrosine hydroxylase-immunoreactivity in the fetal and neonatal hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. Strother WN, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):137–44

Circadian changes in the expression of vasoactive intestinal peptide 2 receptor mRNA in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei. Cagampang FR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 54(1):108–12

Melatonin does not influence the expression of c-fos in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of rats and hamsters. Kumar V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):242–8

A marked diurnal rhythm of melatonin ML1A receptor mRNA expression in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neu JM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):303–6

Light regulates Homer mRNA expression in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Park HT, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):318–22

Co-localization of preprosomatostatin mRNA and preprotachykinin A mRNA in neurons of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Shigeyoshi Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):159–63

Activation of NMDA and non-NMDA receptors by L-aspartate in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the rat. Brautigan RA, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Feb;10(2):85–90

Long-term monitoring of circadian rhythms in c-fos gene expression from suprachiasmatic nucleus cultures. Geusz ME, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):758–66

The DBP gene is expressed according to a circadian rhythm in the suprachiasmatic nucleus and influences circadian behavior. Lopez-Molina L, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6762–71

Sex differences in the daily rhythm of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide but not arginine vasopressin messenger ribonucleic acid in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Krajnak K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4189–96

Stimuli which entrain the circadian clock of the neonatal Syrian hamster in vivo regulate the phosphorylation of the transcription factor CREB in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. McNulty S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):1063–72

Chronic exposure to melatonin receptor agonists does not alter their effects on suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons. Ying SW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):29–37

Restricted daytime feeding modifies suprachiasmatic nucleus vasopressin release in rats. Kalsbeek A, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):18–29

The induction of Fos-like proteins in the suprachiasmatic nuclei and intergeniculate leaflet by light pulses in degus (Octodon degus) and rats. Krajnak K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):401–12

Suprachiasmatic nucleus in a patient with multiple system atrophy with abnormal circadian rhythm of arginine-vasopressin secretion into plasma. Ozawa T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):116–21

Endogenous regulation of serotonin release in the hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. Dudley TE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5045–52

Aging alters the rhythmic expression of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide mRNA but not arginine vasopressin mRNA in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of female rats. Krajnak K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4767–74

Arginine vasopressin (AVP) depletion in neurons of the suprachiasmatic nuclei affects the AVP content of the paraventricular neurons and stimulates adrenocorticotrophic hormone release. Gomez F, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):565–74

Two period homologs: circadian expression and photic regulation in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Shearman LP, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1261–9

Circadian release of amino acids in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Shinohara K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):137–40

Increase of 5HT and VIP immunoreactivity within the hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) SCN during chronic MAOI treatment. Duncan WC Jr, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):159–62

Effect of a light pulse on melatonin receptor density and mRNA expression in Siberian hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Gauer F, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12; 233(1):49–52

Concurrent decrease of vasopressin and protein kinase Calpha immunoreactivity during the light phase in the vole suprachiasmatic nucleus. Jansen K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):81–4

Circadian rhythm of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Liang FQ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):89–92

Expression of vasoactive intestinal peptide mRNA in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the circadian tau mutant hamster. Lucas RJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):147–50

A role for serotonin in the circadian system revealed by the distribution of serotonin transporter and light-induced Fos immunoreactivity in the suprachiasmatic nucleus and intergeniculate leaflet. Amir S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1059–73

Induction of Fos expression in the circadian system by unsignaled light is attenuated as a result of previous experience with signaled light: a role for Pavlovian conditioning. Amir S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(3):657–61 (34 ref.)

Sources of p75-nerve growth factor receptor-like immunoreactivity in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Bina KG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):461–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Lack of effect of suprachiasmatic infusion of a vasopressin antagonist on the circadian rhythm of wheel-running activity in rats. Stoynev AG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg** 1996;22(2):39–43

Seasonality and role of SCN in entrainment of lizard circadian rhythms to daily melatonin injections. Bertolucci C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1004–14

Photic resetting of intrinsic rhythmicity of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus under various photoperiods. Sumová A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R857–63

Non-photic signalling in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Hastings MH, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Nov;89(8):495–503 (43 ref.)

How do the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the hypothalamus integrate photoperiodic information? Pévet P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Dec;89(9):569–77 (69 ref.)

Serotonergic innervation of the hypothalamic suprachiasmatic nucleus and photic regulation of circadian rhythms. Pickard GE, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Nov; 89(8):513–23 (124 ref.)

Light, neurotransmitters and the suprachiasmatic nucleus control of pineal melatonin production in the rat. Kennaway DJ. **Biol Signals** 1997 Jul-Dec;6(4–6):247–54 (25 ref.)

Functional characterization of the H-current in SCN neurons in subjective day and night: a whole-cell patch-clamp study in acutely prepared brain slices. de Jeu MT, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):72–80

Post-lesion up-regulation of 5-HT1B binding sites in the suprachiasmatic nucleus may be reversed after spontaneous or graft-induced serotonin reinnervation. Manrique C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):332–6

Anticipation and entrainment to feeding time in intact and SCN-ablated C57BL/6j mice. Marchant EG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):273–82

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors are indispensable for the formation of long-term potentiation in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Nisikawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):303–5

Suprachiasmatic nucleus: role in circannual body mass and hibernation rhythms of ground squirrels. Ruby NF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):63–72

Actions of histamine in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster. Scott G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):1–9

Melatonin: generation and modulation of avian circadian rhythms. Gwinner E, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):439–44 (45 ref.)

Neuropeptidergic organization of the suprachiasmatic

nucleus in the blind mole rat (Spalax ehrenbergi). Negroni J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):633–9

Dorsocaudal SCN microknife–cuts do not block short day responses in Siberian hamsters given melatonin infusions. Song CK, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):239–46

D1 receptors mediate dopamine action in the fetal suprachiasmatic nuclei: studies of mice with targeted deletion of the D1 dopamine receptor gene. Bender M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):271–7

Cellular construction of a circadian clock: period determination in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Liu C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):855–60

Neurons containing gastrin–releasing peptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide are involved in the reception of the photic signal in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster: an immunocytochemical ultrastructural study. Aïoun J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):239–53

Role of the suprachiasmatic nucleus in the pathogenesis of migraine attacks. Zurak N. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov; 17(7):723–8 (70 ref.)

Effects of SCN lesions on circadian blood pressure rhythm in normotensive and transgenic hypertensive rats. Witte K, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Mar;15(2):135–45

Behavior of SCN–lesioned chipmunks in natural habitat: a pilot study. DeCoursey PJ, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun; 13(3):229–44

Alterations of estrous activity in the ewe by circadian–based manipulation of the endogenous pacemaker. Guerin MV, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):60–9

Suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons are glucose sensitive. Hall AC, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):388–400

In vitro circadian rhythms of the mammalian suprachiasmatic nuclei: comparison of multi–unit and single–unit neuronal activity recordings. Prosser RA. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb; 13(1):30–8

Entrainment of rat circadian rhythms by the melatonin agonist S–20098 requires intact suprachiasmatic nuclei but not the pineal. Redman JR, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):39–51

The suprachiasmatic nucleus: a 25–year retrospective. Weaver DR. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Apr;13(2):100–12 (248 ref.)

Local administration of serotonin agonists blocks light–induced phase advances of the circadian activity rhythm in the hamster. Weber ET, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun;13(3):209–18

Organization of neural inputs to the suprachiasmatic nucleus in the rat. Moga MM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22; 389(3):508–34

Clorgyline effect on pineal melatonin biosynthesis in rats with lesioned suprachiasmatic nuclei. Oxenkrug GF, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:329–32

Cellular mechanisms underlying spontaneous firing in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus: involvement of a slowly inactivating component of sodium current. Pennartz CM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1811–25

GABAA–mediated local synaptic pathways connect neurons in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Strecker GJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2217–20

Presynaptic GABAB autoreceptor modulation of P/Q–type calcium channels and GABA release in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons. Chen G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1; 18(5):1913–22

Resetting the biological clock: mediation of nocturnal CREB phosphorylation via light, glutamate, and nitric oxide. Ding JM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):667–75

Phase shifting of circadian rhythms and depression of neuronal activity in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus by neuropeptide Y: mediation by different receptor subtypes. Gribkoff VK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3014–22

Coupling of muscarinic cholinergic receptors and cGMP in nocturnal regulation of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. Liu C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):659–66

Electrophysiological and morphological heterogeneity of neurons in slices of rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Pennartz CM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):775–93

Fast multisite optical recording of mono– and polysynaptic activity in the hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus evoked by retinohypothalamic tract stimulation. Senseman DM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):247–63

Three period homologs in mammals: differential light responses in the suprachiasmatic circadian clock and oscillating transcripts outside of brain. Zylka MJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1103–10

Auditory projections from the IC to the SCN by way of the LG in the mole, Mogera. Kudo M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3405–9

Dopaminergic neurotoxin administration to the area of the suprachiasmatic nuclei induces insulin resistance. Luo S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3495–9

Effects of pinealectomy on SCN electrical firing rhythm in Djungarian hamsters. Redlin U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):67–70

Circadian rhythm and effects of light on cAMP content of the dwarf hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. Reuss S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):131–4

Neuropeptide Y blocks light–induced phase advances but not delays of the circadian activity rhythm in hamsters. Weber ET, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):159–62

AVP rhythm in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in relation to locomotor activity under constant light. Isobe Y, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):827–32

Circadian performance of suprachiasmatic nuclei (SCN)–lesioned antelope ground squirrels in a desert enclosure. DeCoursey PJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1099–108

Calories affect zeitgeber properties of the feeding entrained circadian oscillator. Stephan FK. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):995–1002

A screen for genes induced in the suprachiasmatic nucleus by light. Morris ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6; 279(5356):1544–7

Central clocking. Hastings MH. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 20(10):459–64 (47 ref.)

[Circadian fluctuations in the variability of the heart rhythm in rats with damage to the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the hypothalamus] Beier EV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Organization of circadian rhythmicity and suprachiasmatic nuclei in malnourished rats. Aguilar–Roblero R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1321–31

Altered neuronal activity rhythm and glutamate receptor expression in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of Trypanosoma brucei–infected rats. Lundkvist GB, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):21–9

Disruption of short–duration timing associated with damage to the suprachiasmatic region of the hypothalamus [letter] Friedman EH. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):919–20

RADIATION EFFECTS

Light–induced c–Fos expression in the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus: immunoelectron microscopy reveals co–localization in multiple cell types. Castel M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1950–60

Induction of Fos expression in the circadian system by unsignaled light is attenuated as a result of previous experience with signaled light: a role for Pavlovian conditioning. Amir S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(3):657–61 (34 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Fetal grafts containing suprachiasmatic nuclei restore the diurnal rhythm of CRH and POMC mRNA in aging rats. Cai A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1764–70

Attachment site of grafted SCN influences precision of restored circadian rhythm. LeSauter J, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Aug;12(4):327–38

Melatonin entrains the restored circadian activity rhythms of syrian hamsters bearing fetal suprachiasmatic nucleus grafts. Grosse J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8032–7

VIROLOGY

Spread of HSV–1 to the suprachiasmatic nuclei and retina in T cell depleted BALB/c mice. Matsubara S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):165–71

SUPRANUCLEAR PALSY, PROGRESSIVE

Neuropsychology of subcortical dementias. Savage CR. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;20(4):911–31 (127 ref.)

[Progressive supranuclear palsy] Hasegawa K. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Dec;37(12):1128–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Increased cerebrospinal fluid levels of neurofilament protein in progressive supranuclear palsy and multiple–system atrophy compared with Parkinson's disease. Holmberg B, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):70–7

COMPLICATIONS

Progressive supranuclear palsy: an unusual cause of trismus [letter] Warwick JP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1236

Corticobasal ganglionic degeneration and progressive supranuclear palsy presenting with cognitive decline. Bergeron C, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):355–65 (67 ref.)

Supranuclear gaze palsy and eyelid apraxia in postencephalitic parkinsonism. Wenning GK, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):845–65

[An 81–year–old woman with progressive motor disturbance, extrapyramidal features, dementia, and oculomotor palsy (clinical conference)] Urabe T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):291–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progressive supranuclear palsy with macular degeneration—report of three cases] Takei A, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 May;37(5):397–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of progressive supranuclear palsy associated with bilateral vocal cord abductor paralysis] Yokoji I, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun;37(6):523–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Supranuclear ophthalmoplegia and walk disorders in an elderly man] Guerrero AL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May; 26(153):835–6 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Presymptomatic hypertension in progressive supranuclear palsy. Study Group on Atypical Parkinsonisms [letter; comment] Fabbrini G, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug; 55(8):1153–5. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Sep;54(9):1104–8.

Progressive supranuclear palsy and corticobasal degeneration. Litvan I. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr; 6(1):167–85 (93 ref.)

Distinctive abnormalities of facial reflexes in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Valls–Solé J, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1877–83

Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in Steele–Richardson–Olszewski syndrome. Davie CA, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):767–71

Increased cerebrospinal fluid levels of neurofilament protein in progressive supranuclear palsy and multiple–system atrophy compared with Parkinson's disease. Holmberg B, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):70–7

Sleep and quantitative EEG in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Montplaisir J, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):999–1003

[Introduction and comments on the NINDS clinical criteria for the diagnosis of progressive supranuclear palsy] Imai H. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):309–16 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case manifested overlapping neuropathologic features of both progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP) and corticobasal degeneration (CBD)] Inagaki T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):263–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuroborreliosis in a patient with progressive supranuclear paralysis. An association or the cause?] García–Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1919–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacological therapy in progressive supranuclear palsy. Kompoliti K, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1099–102

ENZYMOLOGY

Inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS)–like immunoreactivity in argyrophilic, tau–positive astrocytes in progressive supranuclear palsy. Komori T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):338–44

ETIOLOGY

[An elderly patient with progressive supranuclear palsy without neurological signs] Niizato K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):829–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Apolipoprotein E4 (epsilon) allele does not affect the onset or symptom severity in progressive supranuclear palsy [letter] Litvan I, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):752–4

Significant changes in the tau A0 and A3 alleles in progressive supranuclear palsy and improved genotyping by silver detection. Oliva R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug; 55(8):1122–4

Progressive supranuclear gaze palsy is in linkage disequilibrium with the tau and not the alpha–synuclein gene. Higgins JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):270–3

HISTORY

Posey and Spiller and progressive supranuclear palsy: an incorrect attribution. Siderowf AD, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):170–4

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of specific sets of tau isoforms reflects different neurofibrillary degeneration processes. Mailliot C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):201–4

Anterior cingulate and motor network metabolic impairment in progressive supranuclear palsy. Salmon E, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Apr;5(3):173–8

Bcl–2 and Bax protein expression in neurofibrillary tangles in progressive supranuclear palsy. Tortosa A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1049–52

MICROBIOLOGY

[Neuroborreliosis in a patient with progressive supranuclear paralysis. An association or the cause?] García–Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1919–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Incidence of progressive supranuclear palsy and multiple system atrophy in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1976 to 1990. Bower JH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1284–8

PATHOLOGY

Loss of the dentate nucleus neurons is associated with torpedo formation: a morphometric study in progressive supranuclear palsy and dentatorubro–pallidoluysian atrophy. Matsumoto R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):149–53

Ferritin is associated with the aberrant tau filaments present in progressive supranuclear palsy. Pérez M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1531–9

Hypertrophy of the inferior olivary nucleus in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Hanihara T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(2):97–102

Relationship between brainstem MRI and pathological findings in progressive supranuclear palsy—study in autopsy cases. Aiba I, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):210–7

Regional quantitative analysis of tau-positive neurons in progressive supranuclear palsy: comparison with Alzheimer's disease. Li F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15; 159(1):73–81

Morphologic difference of neuropil threads in Alzheimer's disease, corticobasal degeneration and progressive supranuclear palsy: a morphometric study. Komori T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):89–92

[Subcortical dementia and the frontal lobe syndrome] Jankowicz E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 31(5):977–87 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distinctive abnormalities of facial reflexes in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Valls-Solé J, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1877–83

Transcranial AC pulsed applications of weak electromagnetic fields reduces freezing and falling in progressive supranuclear palsy: a case report. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1–2):41–54

Truncal muscle tonus in progressive supranuclear palsy. Tanigawa A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):190–6

Sleep and quantitative EEG in patients with progressive supranuclear palsy. Montplaisir J, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):999–1003

Progressive supranuclear palsy: a survey of the disease course. Santacruz P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1637–47

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Brain muscarinic receptors in progressive supranuclear palsy and Parkinson's disease: a positron emission tomographic study. Asahina M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):155–63

Differentiation of idiopathic Parkinson's disease from striatonigral degeneration and progressive supranuclear palsy using iodine-123 meta-iodobenzylguanidine myocardial scintigraphy. Yoshita M. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):60–7

[Iodine 123-labeled meta-iodobenzylguanidine myocardial scintigraphy in the cases of idiopathic Parkinson's disease, multiple system atrophy, and progressive supranuclear palsy] Yoshita M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jun; 37(6):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Transcranial AC pulsed applications of weak electromagnetic fields reduces freezing and falling in progressive supranuclear palsy: a case report. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1–2):41–54

SUPRAOPTIC NUCLEUS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Electrophysiological and morphological characteristics of neurons in perinuclear zone of supraoptic nucleus. Armstrong WE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2427–37

CHEMISTRY

Endogenous expression of C-Fos in hypothalamic nuclei of neonatal rabbits coincides with their circadian pattern of suckling-associated arousal. Allingham K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):210–8

Expression of estrogen receptor-beta messenger ribonucleic acid in oxytocin and vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic and paraventricular nuclei. Hrabovszky E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2600–4

Dehydration and rehydration selectively and reversibly alter glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity in the rat supraoptic nucleus and subjacent glial limitans. Hawrylak N, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):260–71

Galanin and cholecystokinin in cultured magnocellular neurons isolated from adult rat supraoptic nuclei: a correlative light and scanning electron microscopical study. Sanchez A, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):631–8

Immunoreactive prolactin forms colocalize with vasopressin in neurons of the hypothalamic paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei. Mejía S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):151–9

CYTOLOGY

Colocalization of calretinin and calbindin-D28k with oxytocin and vasopressin in rat supraoptic nucleus neurons: a quantitative study. Miyata S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):178–82

Reorganization of the dendritic trees of oxytocin and vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic nucleus during lactation. Stern JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):841–53

Onset of bursting in oxytocin cells in suckled rats. Brown D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):625–34

Agonist action of taurine on glycine receptors in rat supraoptic magnocellular neurones: possible role in osmoregulation. Hussy N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):609–21

DRUG EFFECTS

Upregulation of the expression of vasopressin gene in the paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei of the lithium-induced diabetes insipidus rat. Anai H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):161–6

Altered cholecystokinin binding site density in the supraoptic nucleus of morphine-tolerant and -dependent rats. Munro G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):190–8

Ethanol reduces the duration of single evoked spikes by a selective inhibition of voltage-gated calcium currents in acutely dissociated supraoptic neurons of the rat. Widmer H, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jun;10(6):399–406

Glutamate microstimulation of local inhibitory circuits in the supraoptic nucleus from rat hypothalamus slices. Wuarin JP. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3180–6

Caesium blocks depolarizing after-potentials and phasic firing in rat supraoptic neurones. Ghamari-Langroudi M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):165–75

Local opioid inhibition and morphine dependence of supraoptic nucleus oxytocin neurones in the rat in vivo. Ludwig M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):145–52

Nicotine increases cytosolic Ca2+ in vasopressin neurons. Shioda S, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):311–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Ontogeny of the vasopressin and oxytocin RNAs in the mouse hypothalamus. Jing X, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):343–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Cellular localization of the prohormone convertases in the hypothalamic paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei: selective regulation of PC1 in corticotrophin-releasing hormone parvocellular neurons mediated by glucocorticoids. Dong W, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):563–75

METABOLISM

Specific expression of secretogranin II in magnocellular vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic and paraventricular nucleus in response to osmotic stimulation. Ang CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):13–20

Channel properties of NMDA receptors on magnocellular neuroendocrine cells cultured from the rat supraoptic nucleus. Currás MC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13; 789(2):181–93

PTH-related peptide-like immunoreactivity in the median emminence, paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei in colchicine-treated rats. Tokunaga M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):216–20

Centrally administered parathyroid hormone (PTH)-related protein(1–34) but not PTH(1–34) stimulates arginine-vasopressin secretion and its messenger ribonucleic acid expression in supraoptic nucleus of the conscious rats. Yamamoto S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):383–8

Autoinhibition of supraoptic nucleus vasopressin neurons in vivo: a combined retrodialysis/electrophysiological study in rats. Ludwig M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 9(12):2532–40

Ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist-induced [Ca2+]i increase in isolated rat supraoptic neurons. Hattori Y, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May; 10(5):383–9

Glutamatergic synaptic inputs to mouse supraoptic neurons in calcium-free medium in vitro. Inenaga K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):1–7

PACAP increases the cytosolic Ca2+ concentration and stimulates somatodendritic vasopressin release in rat supraoptic neurons. Shibuya I, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):31–42

Properties and glial origin of osmotic-dependent release of taurine from the rat supraoptic nucleus. Deleuze C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):463–71

Nitric oxide synthase, oxytocin and vasopressin immunoreactivities in the paraventricular, supraoptic and vagal nuclei of the ferret. Gustafsson BI, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May–Oct;91(3–5):215–6

Corticotropin-releasing hormone expression in supraoptic neurons after bilateral lesioning of the paraventricular nucleus in rats. Palkovits M, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(3):423–30

Upregulation of neuronal NOS mRNA in the PVN and SON of inherited diabetes insipidus rats. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3907–11

A functional interaction between the mesolimbic dopamine system and vasopressin release in the regulation of blood pressure in conscious rats. Cornish JL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):69–78

Differential regulation of angiotensinogen and natriuretic peptide mRNAs in rat brain by osmotic stimulation: focus on anterior hypothalamus and supraoptic nucleus. Ryan MC, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1365–75

PHYSIOLOGY

Stimulation of expression of the oxytocin gene in rat supraoptic neurons at parturition. Douglas AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):167–74

Vasopressin neuron activation and Fos expression by stimulation of the caudal ventrolateral medulla. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):443–50

Electrophysiological and morphological characteristics of neurons in perinuclear zone of supraoptic nucleus. Armstrong WE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2427–37

GABAB receptors presynaptically modulate excitatory synaptic transmission in the rat supraoptic nucleus in vitro. Kombian SB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1166–79

Activation of presynaptic GABAB receptors inhibits evoked IPSCs in rat magnocellular neurons in vitro. Mouginot D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1508–17

Modulation of multiple potassium currents by metabotropic glutamate receptors in neurons of the hypothalamic supraoptic nucleus. Schrader LA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3428–37

Vasopressin regularizes the phasic firing pattern of rat hypothalamic magnocellular vasopressin neurons. Gouzènes L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1879–85

Caesium blocks depolarizing after-potentials and phasic firing in rat supraoptic neurones. Ghamari-Langroudi M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):165–75

Inhibition of N- and P/Q-type calcium channels by postsynaptic GABAB receptor activation in rat supraoptic neurones. Harayama N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):371–83

Inhibition of spontaneous EPSCs and IPSCs by presynaptic GABAB receptors on rat supraoptic magnocellular neurons. Kabashima N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):113–26

Reduced outward K+ conductances generate depolarizing after-potentials in rat supraoptic nucleus neurones. Li Z, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):95–106

Dendritically released peptides act as retrograde modulators of afferent excitation in the supraoptic nucleus in vitro. Kombian SB, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):903–12

Organization of afferent and efferent projections in the hypothalamic subiculum-supraoptic region system in the rat hypothalamus. Lutsik EA. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):45–7

Electrophysiological analysis of the morphofunctional organization of the limbic control of magnocellular neurosecretory nuclei in the rat hypothalamus. Prutskova NP. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):72–9

Different effect of oxytocin on membrane potential of supraoptic oxytocin neurons in virgin female and male rats in vitro. Murai Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):35–41

Inhibition of rat oxytocin and vasopressin supraoptic nucleus neurons by nociceptin in vitro. Doi N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):913–21

[The effect of factors of the supraoptic and paraventricular hypothalamic nuclei on the growth, cellular reproduction and cytodifferentiation of the adenohypophyseal epithelium] Stadnikov AA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):65–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hypovolemia upregulates the expression of neuronal nitric oxide synthase gene in the paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei of rats. Ueta Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20; 790(1–2):25–32

SECRETION

Rhythmic activities of hypothalamic magnocellular neurons: autocontrol mechanisms. Richard P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Dec;89(9):555–60 (30 ref.)

SUPRAPUBIC CYSTOSTOMY see **CYSTOSTOMY**

SUPRASELLAR CYST see **CRANIOPHARYNGIOMA**

SUPRATENTORIAL NEOPLASMS

BLOOD SUPPLY

Quantitative analysis of microvascular changes in diffuse astrocytic neoplasms with increasing grade of malignancy. Wesseling P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):352–8

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression and vascular density as prognostic markers of survival in patients with low-grade astrocytoma. Abdulrauf SI, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):513–20

Tumour blood flow and partition coefficients: correlation with grade of cerebral gliomas using xenon-enhanced computed tomography. Našel C, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):627–32

CHEMISTRY

Expression of the neural cell adhesion molecule in astrocytic tumors: an inverse correlation with malignancy. Sasaki H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1921–31

COMPLICATIONS

Early mental changes in patients with astrocytomas with

special reference to anxiety and epilepsy. Lilja A, et al. **Psychopathology** 1997;30(6):316–23

[Parkinsonian hemi-syndrome as the initial manifestation of supratentorial cystic hemangioblastoma in a patient with Von Hippel-Lindau disease] Bosch J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cerebral primitive neuro-ectodermal tumour following treatment of a unilateral retinoblastoma. Dorfmüller G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):749–55

Supratentorial primary intra-axial tumors in children. MR and CT evaluation. Higano S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):945–52

Intracranial cavernous angioma. Sadni M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):311

11C-tyrosine position emission tomography and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the response of brain gliomas to radiotherapy. Heesters MA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb;40(2):103–8

Radiological assessment of necrosis in glioblastoma: variability and prognostic value. Pierallini A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):150–3

[A case of clear cell meningioma originating from the cerebellar tentorium] Ito T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):265–70 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Phase II study of intracarotid or selective intracerebral infusion of cisplatin for treatment of recurrent anaplastic gliomas. Dropcho EJ, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):191–8

Tamoxifen and carboplatin combinational treatment of high-grade gliomas. Results of a clinical trial on newly diagnosed patients. Mastronardi L, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):59–68

MORTALITY

Prognostic factors in childhood intracranial ependymomas: the role of age and tumor location. Sala F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;28(3):135–42 (45 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Supratentorial giant cell ependymoma: a case report. Brown DF, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):398–403

Pleural and bone marrow metastasis from supratentorial oligoastrocytoma grade III. Finsterer J, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):345–8

The significance of lack of MR contrast enhancement of supratentorial brain tumors in adults: histopathological evaluation of a series. Ginsberg LE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):436–40

[Rapidly enlarging supratentorial ependymoma in a child presenting initially with a small calcified lesion: case report] Ohwaki K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):713–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Long-term survival in patients with supratentorial glioblastoma. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):61–4 (24 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Early mental changes in patients with astrocytomas with special reference to anxiety and epilepsy. Lilja A, et al. **Psychopathology** 1997;30(6):316–23

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The value of F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET for the 3-D radiation treatment planning of malignant gliomas. Gross MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15; 41(5):989–95

Dexamethasone treatment and plasma glucose levels: relevance for fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake measurements in gliomas. Roelcke U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):879–84

Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):440–8

RADIOTHERAPY

Selective sensitivity to radiation of cerebral glioblastomas harboring p53 mutations. Tada M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1793–7

Randomized study of brachytherapy in the initial management of patients with malignant astrocytoma. Laperriere NJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1005–11

Ependymoma: results, prognostic factors and treatment recommendations. McLaughlin MP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):845–50 (23 ref.)

Effect of adjuvant iridium-192 brachytherapy on the survival of patients with malignant gliomas. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):891–9; discussion 899–900

11C-tyrosine position emission tomography and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the response of brain gliomas to radiotherapy. Heesters MA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb;40(2):103–8

Radiation therapy and malignant degeneration of benign supratentorial gangliogliomas. Rumana CS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1038–43 (13 ref.)

Postoperative radiotherapy of spinal and intracranial ependymomas: analysis of prognostic factors. Stüben G, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):3–10

[Supratentorial low-grade glioma in adults: the prognostic factors and their effect on the timing of radiotherapy] Hess CF. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):49–50 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Effects of sevoflurane on intracranial pressure, cerebral blood flow and cerebral metabolism. A dose-response study in patients subjected to craniotomy for cerebral tumours. Bundgaard H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul; 42(6):621–7

Supratentorial primitive neuroectodermal tumours: a report of four cases with an unusual clinical course in one patient. Nishio S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):207–13

Supratentorial cavernous malformations and epilepsy: seizure outcome after lesionectomy on a series of 35 patients. Cappabianca P, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug; 99(3):179–83

Supratentorial low grade astrocytoma: prognostic factors, dedifferentiation, and the issue of early versus late surgery. van Veelen ML, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):581–7

Effects of resective surgery for left-sided intracranial tumours on language function: a prospective study. Whittle IR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1014–8

[Intracranial mesenchymal chondrosarcoma arising from the cerebellar tentorium: case report] Wakabayashi Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):59–64 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The characteristics of the surgical treatment of basal meningiomas with supra-subtentorial spread] Tigliev GS, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan-Mar; (1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Supra and infra tentorial gliomas in children. Bruce DA. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:141–7 (43 ref.)

SUPROFEN

CHEMISTRY

Swellable microparticles containing Suprofen: evaluation of in vitro release and photochemical behaviour. Giammona G, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2-3):249–57

Triplet photochemistry of suprofen in aqueous environment and in the beta-cyclodextrin inclusion complex. Sortino S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):603–11

SURAL NERVE

Neuroma of the sural nerve as a complication of stripping of the small saphenous vein. Mondelli M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):330–2

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Sensate osteocutaneous fibula flap: anatomic study of the innervation pattern of the skin flap. Woerdeman LA, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):310–4

BLOOD SUPPLY

Blood-nerve barrier in IgM paraproteinemic neuropathy: a clinicopathologic assessment. Kanda T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):184–92

Dynamic pattern of endothelial cell adhesion molecule expression in muscle and perineural vessels from patients with classic polyarteritis nodosa. Coll-Vinent B, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):435–44

Number and size of epineurial blood vessels in normal and diseased human sural nerves. Schütz G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):31–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Peripheral polyneuropathy due to chronic use of topical ammoniated mercury. Deleu D, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):233–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Matrix metalloproteinases MMP-9 and MMP-7 are expressed in experimental autoimmune neuritis and the Guillain-Barré syndrome. Kieseier BC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):427–34

METABOLISM

Measurements of oxygen saturation in normal human sural nerve by micro-lightguide spectrophotometry and endoscopy. Harris ND, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:15–20

Immunohistochemical localisation of neuropeptides and nitric oxide synthase in sural nerves from Egyptian mummies. Hoyle CH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3; 67(1-2):105–8

Differential regulation of the zinc finger genes Krox-20 and Krox-24 (Egr-1) suggests antagonistic roles in Schwann cells. Topilko P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):702–12

PATHOLOGY

Blood-nerve barrier in IgM paraproteinemic neuropathy: a clinicopathologic assessment. Kanda T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):184–92

PMP-22 gene duplications and deletions identified in archival, paraffin-embedded sural nerve biopsy specimens: correlation to structural changes. Thiex R, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):13–21

Unmyelinated nerve fibers in sural nerve in pure autonomic failure. Kanda T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):267–71

Guillain-Barré syndrome: clinical analysis and pathological study on sural nerve biopsy of forty cases. Guo Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):690–3

Does severity of neuropathy influence consent to invasive investigative procedures in clinical trials? Determinants for sural nerve biopsy [letter] Bril V, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1203–4

Nerve growth factor (NGF) and diabetic neuropathy in the rat: morphological investigations of the sural nerve, dorsal root ganglion, and spinal cord. Unger JW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):23–34

Unknown presentations of pure neuritic leprosy. Narahari SR. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Oct-Dec;69(4):401–6

Diagnostic value of sural nerve biopsy in chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy. Molenaar DS, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 64(1):84–9

Ultrastructural localization of calcium in peripheral nerve fibres undergoing Wallerian degeneration: an oxalate-pyroantimonate and X-ray microanalysis study. Martinez AM, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul; 30(3):451–8

A mild case of Friedreich ataxia: lymphocyte and sural nerve analysis for GAA repeat length reveals somatic mosaicism. Machkhas H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):390–3

A case-control and nerve biopsy study of CREST multiple mononeuropathy. Dyck PJ, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec; 49(6):1641–5

Nerve biopsy in children with severe Guillain-Barré syndrome and inexcitable motor nerves. Massaro ME, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):394–8

A prospective quantitative study of sensory deficits after whole sural nerve biopsies in diabetic and nondiabetic patients. Surgical approach and the role of collateral sprouting. Theriault M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):480–4

Nerve biopsy in patients with AIDS. Calore EE, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):31–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Does severity of neuropathy influence consent to invasive investigative procedures in clinical trials? Determinants for sural nerve biopsy [letter] Bril V, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1203–4

Modulation of cerebral somatosensory evoked potentials arising from tibial and sural nerve stimulation during rhythmic active and passive movements of the human lower limb. Brooke JD, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 37(8):451–61

Effect of nerve block on sural amplitude during remote muscle contraction. Chiou-Tan FY, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;38(4):231–5

Thermosensitivity of acutely axotomized sensory nerve fibers. Blenk KH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):743–52

Facilitation of a nociceptive flexion reflex in man by nonnoxious radiant heat produced by a laser. Plaghki L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2557–67

Function of sural nerve reflexes during human walking. Zehr EP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):305–14

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ratio of motor nerve conduction velocity to F-wave conduction velocity in diabetic neuropathy. Ohgaki K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):615–8

Electrophysiological findings in hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy type I and II—a conduction velocity study. Emeryk-Szajewska B, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;38(2):95–101

Amplitudes of sural and radial sensory nerve action potentials in orthodromic and antidromic studies in children. Melendrez JL, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):47–50

Induction of long-term potentiation at spinal synapses by noxious stimulation or nerve injury. Sandkühler J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2476–80

Pregnancy does not induce or worsen retinal and peripheral nerve dysfunction in insulin-dependent diabetic women. Lapolla A, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):74–80

A mild case of Friedreich ataxia: lymphocyte and sural nerve analysis for GAA repeat length reveals somatic mosaicism. Machkhas H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):390–3

Motor fibers in the sural nerve of humans. Amoiridis G, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1725–8

A prospective quantitative study of sensory deficits after whole sural nerve biopsies in diabetic and nondiabetic patients. Surgical approach and the role of collateral sprouting. Theriault M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):480–4

[Peripheral neuropathy associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Poza JJ, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov; 12(9):389–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

[The distally pedicled suralis flap for the defect coverage of posttraumatic and chronic soft-tissue lesions in the "critical" lower leg] Schepler H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Contemporary state of surgical treatment of facial nerve paresis. Preliminary experience with new procedures. Kozák J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):125–31

Improved axon diameter and myelin sheath thickness in facial nerve cable grafts wrapped in temporoparietal fascial flaps. O Sullivan KL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):478–85

An update on endoscopic sural nerve harvest [letter] Clarke HM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1304

Endoscopic harvest of sural nerve graft with balloon dissection. Koh KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):810–2

[Painful paresthesia after removal of the sural nerve for autologous nerve transplantation] Oberle J, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(1):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURAMIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Phase II study of suramin plus aminoglutethimide in two cohorts of patients with androgen-independent prostate cancer: simultaneous antiandrogen withdrawal and prior antiandrogen withdrawal. Dawson N, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–44

Fibroblast growth factor 2, heparin and suramin reduce epithelial ulcer development in experimental HSV-1 keratitis. Rieck P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 235(11):733–40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Renal clearance, tissue distribution, and CA-125 responses in a phase I trial of suramin. Hutson PR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1429–36

Suramin keratosis: a unique skin eruption in a patient receiving suramin for metastatic prostate cancer. Kenner JR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2245–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Suramin analogues with a 2-phenylbenzimidazole moiety as partial structure; potential anti HIV- and angiostatic drugs, 2: Sulfanilic acid-, benzenedisulfonic acid-, and naphthalenetrisulfonic acid analogues. Kreimeyer A, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Mar;331(3):97–103

Antiangiogenic and antiproliferative activity of suramin analogues. Gagliardi AR, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):117–24

NF279: a novel potent and selective antagonist of P2X receptor-mediated responses. Damer S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):R5–6

A trypanosome oligopeptidase as a target for the trypanocidal agents pentamidine, diminazene and suramin. Morty RE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):251–6

The basic domain in HIV-1 Tat protein as a target for polysulfonated heparin-mimicking extracellular Tat antagonists. Rusnati M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16027–37

CHEMISTRY

Conformation of the trypanocidal pharmaceutical suramin in its free and bound forms: transferred nuclear overhauser studies. Polenova T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14202–17

METABOLISM

Mapping the suramin-binding sites of human neutrophil elastase: investigation by fluorescence resonance energy transfer and molecular modeling. Mély Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15624–31

Suramin enters and accumulates in low pH intracellular compartments of v-sis-transformed NIH 3T3 cells. Huang SS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):297–301

PHARMACOKINETICS

Uptake of suramin by human microvascular endothelial cells. Gagliardi AR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 125(1-2):97–102

Renal clearance, tissue distribution, and CA-125 responses in a phase I trial of suramin. Hutson PR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1429–36

Clinical pharmacokinetics of suramin in patients with onchocerciasis. Chijioke CP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;54(3):249–51

Chronic administration of suramin induces neurotoxicity in rats. Di Paolo A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):125–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Ecto-nucleotidases in isolated intact rat vagi, nodose ganglia, and superior cervical ganglia. Connolly GP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:769–76

The anti-proliferative effect of suramin towards tamoxifen-sensitive and resistant human breast cancer cell lines in relation to expression of receptors for epidermal growth factor and insulin-like growth factor-I: growth stimulation in the presence of tamoxifen. Boylan M, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):205–11

Eriochrome Black T, structurally related to suramin, inhibits angiogenesis and tumor growth in vivo. Morris AD, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Sep;8(8):746–55

Effects of suramin on polyamine metabolism in B16 murine melanoma cells. Gritli-Linde A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):855–62

Opposing effects of suramin and DL-alpha-difluoromethylornithine on polyamine metabolism contribute to a synergistic action on B16 melanoma cell growth in vitro. Gritli-Linde A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):863–70

Cooling sensitive [Ca2+]i response associated with signaling of G protein-coupled receptors. Nagai G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):733–7

Reactivation of triosephosphate isomerase from three trypanosomatids and human: effect of suramin. Gao XG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):91–6

Role of ceramide in suramin-induced cancer cell death. Gill JS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):169–76

Pharmacological concentrations of suramin inhibit the binding of alpha2-macroglobulin to its cell-surface receptor. Vassiliou G. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):320–5

Differential effects of suramin on protein kinase C isoenzymes. A novel tool for discriminating protein kinase C activities. Gschwendt M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 421(2):165–8

A trypanosome oligopeptidase as a target for the trypanocidal agents pentamidine, diminazene and suramin. Morty RE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):251–6

Potent inhibition of specific diadenosine polyphosphate hydrolases by suramin. Rotllán P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):143–6

Suramin is an active site-directed, reversible, and tight-binding inhibitor of protein-tyrosine phosphatases. Zhang YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12281–7

Filarial DNA and its interaction with polyamines and antifilarial drugs. Pandya U, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec; 71(4):325–32

Effect of suramin on differentiation of human stomach cancer cell lines. Choe G, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 12(5):433–42

Differential uncoupling of A1 adenosine and D2 dopamine receptors by suramin and didemethylated suramin (NF037). Waldhoer M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):808–18

Effects of suramin on neuroendocrine and behavioural responses to conditioned fear stimuli. Zou CJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):997–9

Characterization of ecto-ATPase of Xenopus oocytes and the inhibitory actions of suramin on ATP breakdown [letter] Culic O. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):570–1

Effect of suramin on human esophageal cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. Shin R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug; 32(8):824–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Successful intraperitoneal suramin treatment of peritoneal mesothelioma. Westermann AM, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):801–2

Evaluation of biomarkers of survival response in hormone-refractory prostate cancer patients treated with suramin. Sridhara R, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):631–4

Blockage of insulin-like growth factor-I receptor inhibits the growth of Ewing's sarcoma in athymic mice. Scotlandi K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4127–31

Inhibition of experimental cancer cachexia by anti-cytokine and anti-cytokine-receptor therapy. Strassmann G, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):107–13 (70 ref.)

Megazol combined with suramin: a chemotherapy regimen which reversed the CNS pathology in a model of human African trypanosomiasis in mice. Enanga B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):736–41

TOXICITY

Chronic administration of suramin induces neurotoxicity in rats. Di Paolo A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):125–31

SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS

see related

PULMONARY SURFACTANTS

Respirable fibres: surfactant coated fibres release more Fe3+ than native fibres at both pH 4.5 and 7.2. Fisher CE, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Jul;42(5):337–45

New sterically stabilized vesicles based on nonionic surfactant, cholesterol, and poly(ethylene glycol)-cholesterol conjugates. Beugin S, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3198–210

Vesicle size distributions measured by flow field-flow fractionation coupled with multiangle light scattering. Korgel BA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3264–72

Deficiency of lubricating surfactant lining the articular surfaces of replaced hips and knees. Hills BA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):143–7

Effect of urea on biomimetic aggregates. Florenzano FH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):179–85

A single dose of intravenously injected poloxamine-coated long-circulating particles triggers macrophage clearance of subsequent doses in rats. Moghimi SM, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):371–9

Chiral surfactants in micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Camilleri P. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Nov; 18(12-13):2322–30 (25 ref.)

Resolution of the diastereomers of a large synthetic peptide by capillary electrophoresis using nonionic surfactants. Gilges M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec;18(15):2944–9

Enhanced separation of antidepressant drugs using a polymerized nonionic surfactant as a transient capillary coating. Harrell CW, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May; 19(5):712–8

The fate of ingested glyceran esters of condensed castor oil fatty acids [polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR)] in the rat. Howes D, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 36(9-10):719–38

Immobilization of functionalized alkyl-poly(ethylene oxide) surfactants on poly(ethylene) surfaces by means of an argon plasma treatment. Lens JP, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1997;8(12):963–82

Rapid determination of vitamins A and E in serum with surfactant as a diluent by column-switching high-performance liquid chromatography. Moriyama H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):125–30

Micelles as pseudo-stationary phases in micellar electrokinetic chromatography. Muijselaar PG, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 12;780(1-2):41–61 (291 ref.)

Effect of electrolytes and surfactants on the thermoseparation of an ethylene oxide-propylene oxide random copolymer in aqueous solution. Cunha MT, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1-2):53–60

Aggregation and surface properties of synthetic double-chain non-ionic surfactants in aqueous solution. Lawrence MJ, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;49(6):594–600

Effect of oil on the level of solubilization of testosterone propionate into nonionic oil-in-water microemulsions. Malcolmson C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):109–16

Isolating RNA with the cationic surfactant, Catrimox-14. Dahle CE, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:19–21

Biomimetic engineering of non-adhesive glycocalyx-like surfaces using oligosaccharide surfactant polymers. Holland NB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):799–801

Immunonutrition: role of biosurfactants, fiber, and probiotic bacteria. Bengmark S. **Nutrition** 1998 Jul-Aug; 14(7-8):585–94 (137 ref.)

Surfactant versus saline as a vehicle for corticosteroid delivery to the lungs of ventilated rabbits. Fajardo C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):542–7

[Determination of total daily burden of surface-active agents on the human body] Mudryi IV. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May-Jun; (3):35–7 **(Rus)**

[Adsorption of superoxide dismutase and catalase from microemulsions of surface active agents in heptane] Eremin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 33(5):512–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A prospective blinded randomized trial comparing oral sodium phosphate and polyethylene glycol solutions for bowel preparation prior to barium enema. O'Donovan AN, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):791–3

Shielded corneosurfametry and corneoxenometry: novel bioassays for the assessment of skin barrier products. Goffin V, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):434–7

Airway liquid: a barrier to drug diffusion? [editorial; comment] Widdicombe JG. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct; 10(10):2194–7. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Oct;10(10):2198–203.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cumulative irritation in older and younger skin: a comparison. Schwindt DA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):279–83

Efficacy of protective creams in a modified repeated irritation test. Methodological aspects. Wigger-Alberti W, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):270–3

Allergy to cocamide DEA. Fowler JF Jr. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):40–1

Allergic contact dermatitis to cocamidopropylbetaine in hair shampoo. Brand R, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):121–2

Acute irritant reactivity to sodium lauryl sulfate in atopics and non-atopics. Basketter DA, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May;38(5):253–7

Allergy to cocamidopropyl betaine may be due to amidoamine: a patch test and product use test study. Fowler

JF, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):276–81

Allergic contact dermatitis from dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate in a topical corticosteroid. Lee AY, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):355–6

Skin irritation potential of mixed surfactant systems. Hall-Manning TJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):233–8

Human studies on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR). Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 36(9–10):743–5

Safety study of nonoxynol-9 as a vaginal microbicide: evidence of adverse effects. Stafford MK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):327–31

The effects of four, commercial ceruminolytic agents on the middle ear [see comments] Mansfield PD, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):479–86. Comment in: J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):273–4.

[Environmental pollution of some regions of the Ukraine by anionic surface-active agents] Mudryĭ IV. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Application of a new PVC-based ion-selective electrode for surfactant detection in microflow systems. Gerlache M, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):147–8

Disappearance of linear alkylbenzene sulfonate from different cultures with Anabaena sp. HB 1017. Yan GA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):329–34

Seasonal temperature declines do not decrease periphytic surfactant biodegradation or increase algal species sensitivity. Lee DM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1143–60

Is gastric surfactant related to lung surfactant [letter; comment] Bernard W, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):723–4. Comment on: Gut 1996 Nov;39(5):621–4.

Nature and disposition of intracavity and intramembranous phospholipid surface-active material and its role in peritoneal dialysis [editorial;comment] Dobbie JW. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):151–4. Comment on: Perit Dial Int 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):225–7.

Surfactant barrier lining peritoneal mesothelium: lubricant and release agent. Hills BA, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):157–65

[Migration of sulfonol, lead, and ammonium nitrate from soil into ground waters] Voloshchenko OI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Chiral separations using dipeptide polymerized surfactants: effect of amino acid order. Billiot E, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1;70(7):1375–81

Influence of nonionic surfactants on the potentiometric response of ion-selective polymeric membrane electrodes designed for blood electrolyte measurements. Malinowska E, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1477–88

Surfactant effect on enhancing (S)-naproxen prodrug production from racemic naproxen by lipase. Chang CS, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;68(3):135–42

Characterization of a pH-sensitive surfactant, dodecyl-2-(1'-imidazolyl) propionate (DIP), and preliminary studies in liposome mediated gene transfer. Liang E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1369(1):39–50

Interaction of DPPC monolayers with soluble surfactants: electrostatic effects of membrane perturbants. McConlogue CW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24; 1372(1):124–34

Structural investigations of basic amphipathic model peptides in the presence of lipid vesicles studied by circular dichroism, fluorescence, monolayer and modeling. Mangavel C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28; 1371(2):265–83

Salt and pH effects on electrochemistry of myoglobin in thick films of a bilayer-forming surfactant. Nassar AE, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):107–16

The reduction in electroporation voltages by the addition of a surfactant to planar lipid bilayers. Troiano GC, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):880–8

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of diazinon in fabric exposed to various simulated sunlight and humidity conditions. Shaw A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):389–95

Development of emulsion type new vehicle for soft gelatin capsule. I. Selection of surfactants for development of new vehicle and its physicochemical properties. Amemiya T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):309–13

Solubilization of phosphatidylcholine liposomes by the amphoteric surfactant dodecyl betaine. de la Maza A, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jul;94(1):71–9

Role of hydrophobic effect and surface charge in surfactant-DNA association. Bhattacharya S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):11–7

Separation of anionic surfactants using aqueous and nonaqueous capillary electrophoresis. Heinig K, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep–Oct;3(5):261–70

Migration behavior and separation of tetracycline antibiotics by micellar electrokinetic chromatography. Chen YC, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):95–105

Characterization of mixed micellar pseudostationary phases in electrokinetic chromatography using linear solvation energy relationships. Khaledi MG, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):35–47

Characterization of interaction between cephalosporins and charged surfactants using capillary zone electrophoresis. Mrestani Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):89–93

Selectivity in capillary electrophoresis in the presence of micelles, chiral selectors and non-aqueous media. Riekkola ML, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 19;792(1–2):13–35 (137 ref.)

Effect of different surfactants on the separation by micellar electrokinetic chromatography of a complex mixture of dipeptides in urine of prolidase-deficient patients. Grimm R, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):47–57

Characterisation of bioadhesives for periodontal and oral mucosal drug delivery. Needleman IG, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):74–82

The effect of surfactant and suspending agent concentration on the effective particle size of metered-dose inhalers. Fedina LT, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 49(12):1175–7

Polyhedral non-ionic surfactant vesicles. Uchegbu IF, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;49(6):606–10

Mathematical modelling of drug transport in emulsion systems. Yoon KA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):601–10

Estimation of partitioning parameters of nonionic surfactants using calculated descriptors of molecular size, polarity, and hydrogen bonding. Altomare C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1417–25

Contact allergens from surfactants. Atmospheric oxidation of polyoxyethylene alcohols, formation of ethoxylated aldehydes, and their allergenic activity. Bergh M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar;87(3):276–82

A mechanistic study of griseofulvin dissolution into surfactant solutions under laminar flow conditions [published erratum appears in J Pharm Sci 1998 Jun;87(6):786] Rao VM, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1132–7

Quantitation of tricyclic antidepressant drugs based on the formation of mixed aggregates with surfactants. San Andrés MP, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):821–6

Partitioning of proteins in Triton X-114. Pryde JG. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:23–33

Transmission electron microscopy and light scattering studies on the interaction of a nonionic/anionic surfactant mixture with phosphatidylcholine liposomes. de la Maza A, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):63–71

Enhancement and modification of etoposide release from crospovidone particles loaded with oil–surfactant blends. Boltri L, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):373–81

Cosolvent effects on the gel formation and gel melting transitions of Pluronic F127 gels. Pandit NK, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):181–4

The immune response to a model antigen associated with PLG microparticles prepared using different surfactants. Rafati H, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1888–97

[Study of phospholipid components in bronchoalveolar wash surfactants in laryngectomized patients] Leone CA, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of surfactants on peroxidase activity. I. Effect of anionic surfactants] Davletshin AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun;24(6):426–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of surfactants on peroxidase activity. II. Effect of cationic surfactants] Davletshin AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun;24(6):430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimizing synthesis of conjugates of superoxide dismutase and catalase with aldehyde dextrans in surfactant microemulsions in heptane] Eremin AN, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(4):367–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A twenty-four-hour occlusive exposure to 1% sodium lauryl sulfate induces a unique histopathologic inflammatory response in the xerotic skin of atopic dermatitis patients. Tabata N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):244–7

Small particles of fusinite and carbohydrate chars coated with aqueous soluble polymers: preparation and applications for in vivo EPR oximetry. Gallez B, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):152–9

Quantitative acoustic characterization of a new surfactant-based ultrasound contrast agent. Forsberg F, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1201–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of anionic surfactants using aqueous and nonaqueous capillary electrophoresis. Heinig K, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep–Oct;3(5):261–70

METABOLISM

Quantitation of Cremophor EL in human plasma samples using a colorimetric dye-binding microassay. Sparreboom A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;255(2):171–5

Streptococcus thermophilus and its biosurfactants inhibit adhesion by Candida spp. on silicone rubber. Busscher HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3810–7

Low-temperature bioremediation of a waste water contaminated with anionic surfactants and fuel oil. Margesin R, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):482–6

Nonylphenol ethoxylates, but not nonylphenol, are substrates of the human multidrug resistance P-glycoprotein. Loo TW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):478–80

Atrial natriuretic peptide modulates alveolar type 2 cell adenylyl and guanylyl cyclases and inhibits surfactant secretion. Panchenko MP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):115–25

Enrichment, isolation and characterization of dialkyl sulfosuccinate degrading bacteria Comamonas terrigena N3H and Comamonas terrigena N1C. Prokšová M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):635–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Disposition of Cremophor EL in humans limits the potential for modulation of the multidrug resistance phenotype in vivo. Sparreboom A, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1937–42

Regional differences in stratum corneum reactivity to surfactants. Quantitative assessment using the corneosurfametry bioassay. Henry F, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):271–5

Mathematical modelling of drug transport in emulsion systems. Yoon KA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):601–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Delmopinol hydrochloride- and chlorhexidine digluconate-induced precipitation of salivary proteins of different molecular weights. Freitas-Fernandes LB, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):2–8

Novel fluoro-surfactants for perfluorochemical emulsification. Effects on aggregation of human platelets in vitro and possible applications as anti-thrombotic agents. Edwards CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:489–93

Improved clearability of cystic fibrosis sputum with dextran treatment in vitro. Feng W, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):710–4

Comparison of effects of surfactants with other MDR reversing agents on intracellular uptake of epirubicin in Caco-2 cell line. Lo YL, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3005–9

Streptococcus thermophilus and its biosurfactants inhibit adhesion by Candida spp. on silicone rubber. Busscher HJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3810–7

Haemoglobin-enhanced mitotic division in cultured protoplasts. Anthony P, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 25(6):577–83

Enhanced post-thaw viability of cryopreserved cells by oxygenated perfluorocarbon or Pluronic F-68. Anthony P, et al. **Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–33

The role of counterions in the interaction of bifunctional surface active compounds with model membranes. Sarapuk J, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1105–10

Influence of surfactants on oral bioavailability of albendazole based on the formation of the sulphoxide metabolites in rats. Redondo PA, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jan; 19(1):65–70

Inhibition of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel from mouse pancreatic beta-cells by surfactants. Smith PA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):529–39

The non-ionic surfactant Poloxamer 188 (RheothRx) increases plasma and whole blood viscosity. Lechmann T, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1998 Apr;18(1):31–6

Hemolytic action of anionic surfactants of the diacyl lysine type. Vives MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):71–4

Keratin 17 is expressed during the course of SLS-induced irritant contact dermatitis, but unlike keratin 16, the degree of expression is unrelated to the density of dividing keratinocytes. Willis CM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):21–7

Endotoxin-stimulated alveolar macrophage recruitment of neutrophils and modulation with exogenous surfactant. Finck CM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1414–8

Synthetic peptide-containing surfactants—evaluation of transmembrane versus amphipathic helices and surfactant protein C poly-valyl to poly-leucyl substitution. Nilsson G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):116–24

The influence of triclosan, zinc or propylene glycol on oral mucosa exposed to sodium lauryl sulphate. Skaare AB, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):527–33

Use of mineral nutrients and surface-active substances in a biodegradation process modulation. Cejková A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):513–6

Effect of N-lauryl-N,N-dimethylamine N-oxide on dimyristoyl phosphatidylcholine bilayer thickness: a small-angle neutron scattering study. Dubničková M, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Jun;16(2):175–88

The effects of surfactant additives on the acoustic and light emissions from a single stable sonoluminescing bubble. Stottlemyer TR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Sep; 102(3):1418–23

Glycerol monolaurate inhibits induction of vancomycin resistance in Enterococcus faecalis. Ruzin A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):182–5

Anionic amphiphile-independent activation of the phagocyte

NADPH oxidase in a cell-free system by p47phox and p67phox, both in C terminally truncated forms. Implication for regulatory Src homology 3 domain-mediated interactions. Hata K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):4232-6

Capillary electrophoretic behavior of milk proteins in the presence of non-ionic surfactants. Xu RJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27;706(1):3-11

Growth and survival of Helicobacter pylori in defined medium and susceptibility to Brij 78. Albertson N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1232-5

Inhibitory effects of polyoxyethylene stearate, PANTA, and neutral pH on growth of Mycobacterium genavense in BACTEC primary cultures. Realini L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2791-4

Subsolubilizing alterations caused by alkyl glucosides in phosphatidylcholine liposomes. de la Maza A, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1-2):159-68

Kinetics of swelling-breakdown of a W/O/W multiple emulsion: possible mechanisms for the lipophilic surfactant effect. Geiger S, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2; 52(1-2):99-107

Flux enhancement effects of ionic surfactants upon passive and electroosmotic transdermal transport. Peck KD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1161-9

Poloxamer 188 enhances functional recovery of lethally heat-shocked fibroblasts. Merchant FA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):131-40

Stability of spiculated red blood cells induced by intercalation of amphiphiles in cell membrane. Iglič A, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar;36(2):251-5

Effects of Triton WR 1339 and orotic acid on biliary and serum dolichols in rats. Humaloja K, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):644-9

Re-evaluation of the hypothesis that biodegradable surfactants stimulate surface attachment of competent bacteria. Owen SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3649-59

Lysis of human red blood cells. 3: Effect of contact time on surfactant-induced hemolysis. Krzyzaniak JF, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar-Apr;52(2):66-9

Fluorescence quenching of ethidium ion by porphyrin cations and quaternary ammonium surfactants in the presence of DNA [letter] Jin WJ, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Dec; 53A(14):2701-7

[In vitro peroxidation of plasma and erythrocyte lipids during WR-1339 induced hyperlipidemia in Wistar rats] Zimmermann L, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(6):246-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inactivation of rat brain Na+ K+ ATPase by sodium dodecylsulfate: effect of pH, magnesium ions and temperature] Kaplia AA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):3-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cardiopulmonary bypass circuit treated with surface-modifying additives: a clinical evaluation of blood compatibility. Gu YJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1342-7

Surfactant and the neonatal lung. Gibson AT. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15-Nov 4;58(8):381-4, 397

Improved oxygenation by nitric oxide is enhanced by prior lung reaeration with surfactant, rather than positive end-expiratory pressure, in lung-lavaged rabbits. Gommers D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1868-73

Exogenous surfactant and positive end-expiratory pressure in the treatment of endotoxin-induced lung injury [see comments] Lutz CJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1379-89. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1307-8.

A subject of ongoing investigation: can exogenous surfactant be used to treat ARDS? [editorial; comment] Serna D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1307-8. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1379-89.

A risk-benefit assessment of natural and synthetic exogenous surfactants in the management of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. Walti H, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 May; 18(5):321-37

Surfactant administration reduces testicular ischemia-reperfusion injury. Palmer JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2136-9

Nebulized surfactant for experimentally induced otitis media with effusion. Nemechek AJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):475-9

[Exogenous surfactant preparations] Helewski K, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1-2):127-32 (39 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Rheological and hydrodynamic properties of blood from patients with stable angina pectoris: correction with high molecular polyethylene oxide] Plotnikov MB, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):31-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Comparative acute toxicity of some pesticides, metals, and surfactants to Gammarus italicus Goedm. and Echinogammarus tibaldii pink. and stock (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Pantani C, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):963-7

Effects of polyoxyethylene chain length on erythrocyte hemolysis induced by poly[oxyethylene (n) nonylphenol] non-ionic surfactants. Galembeck E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):91-103

Skin2--an in vitro human skin model: the correlation between in vivo and in vitro testing of surfactants. Demetrulias J, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Feb;7(1):18-26

Bovine corneal stroma and epithelium reconstructed in vitro: characterisation and response to surfactants. Parnigotto PP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):304-10

A comparison of low volume, Draize and in vitro eye irritation test data. III. Surfactant-based formulations. Gettings SD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):209-31

Assessment of the carcinogenic potential of polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in rats and mice. Smith MR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):747-54

A three-generation reproduction study on polyglycerol polyricinoleate (PGPR) in Wistar rats. Wilson R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep-Oct;36(9-10):739-41

Area and depth of surfactant-induced corneal injury correlates with cell death. Jester JV, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):922-36

The effect of monomers and of micellar and vesicular forms of non-ionic surfactants (Solulan C24 and Solulan 16) on Caco-2 cell monolayers. Dimitrijevic D, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;49(6):611-6

Ocular irritation: microscopic changes occurring over time in the rat with surfactants of known irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):217-25

Ocular irritation: pathological changes occurring in the rat with surfactants of unknown irritancy. Maurer JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):226-33

[The effect of SDS, sodium dodecyl sulfate, on the metabolism and swimming capacity of Cyprinus carpio] Barbieri E, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 May;58(2):263-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparative hygienic evaluation of nonionogenic surface-active agents with regard to stability and transformation] Zholdakova ZI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May-Jun;(3):7-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURFACE ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, SURFACE**

SURFACE GLYCOPROTEINS see **MEMBRANE GLYCOPROTEINS**

SURFACE MARKERS, IMMUNOLOGICAL see **ANTIGENS, SURFACE**

SURFACE PROPERTIES

Molecular structure and dynamics at liquid-liquid interfaces. Benjamin I. **Annu Rev Phys Chem** 1997;48:407-51 (193 ref.)

Analysis of measurements of slip resistance of soiled surfaces on site. Leclercq S, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):283-94

Succinylated collagen crosslinked by thermal treatment for coating vascular prostheses. Noishiki Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):672-80

Protein absorption and ellipsometry in biomaterial research. Elwing H. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(4-5):397-406 (101 ref.)

Direct visualization of surface charge in aqueous solution. Czajkowsky DM, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 1998 Jul; 74(1-2):1-5

SURFACE PROTEINS see **MEMBRANE PROTEINS**

SURFACE TENSION

Surface activity of tear fluid in normal subjects. Zhao J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):438-41

SURFACE VARIANT GLYCOPROTEINS, TRYPANOSOMA see **VARIANT SURFACE GLYCOPROTEINS, TRYPANOSOMA**

SURFACTANTS see **SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS**

SURFACTANTS, PULMONARY see **PULMONARY SURFACTANTS**

SURGERY

see related
BARBER SURGEONS
SURGICAL PROCEDURES, OPERATIVE

Healing the practice of surgery. Petry JJ. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jul;4(4):103-4, 118, 120, passim

Dr. John W. Kirklin is the greatest scientific surgeon of this century [letter] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1; 82(1):127

What surgeons need to know to help patients receive quality medical care in managed care settings. Lauve RM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):452-8

Claude H. Organ, Jr. Honorary/Sandoz Nutrition Lectureship. Ethics in research and surgical practice. Leffall LD Jr. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):589-91

The unfolding legacy of Charles R. Drew. Organ CH Jr. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):65-8

The surgical personality: fact or fiction. Thomas JH. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):573-7

Sharon Whelan Weiss, M.D., A.B., recipient of the 1997 Fred W. Stewart Award. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1522

Internists' and surgeons' attitudes toward guns and firearm injury prevention [see comments] Cassel CK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224-30. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234-5.

Planning for the future [editorial] Lumley J. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):1-2

A survey of general surgeons' attitudes towards breast reconstruction after mastectomy. Spyrou GE, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):178-83 (30 ref.)

Presidential address to the European Surgical Association: research and surgery. Morris PJ. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec; 226(6):666-7

Is more better? [editorial; comment] Steele GD Jr. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):168-9. Comment on: Ann Surg 1998 Feb;227(2):157-67.

Presidential Address. Transitions. Wells SA Jr. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):609-17

Contributions from surgeons to clinical trials and research on the management of soft tissue sarcoma. Allen PJ, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(5):437-41 (38 ref.)

The society at a crossroads: milestones and imperatives for cancer clinical trials. Bland KI. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct-Nov;4(7):523-39 (24 ref.)

The credentialing of American surgery [letter; comment] Goldfarb PM. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct-Nov;4(7):603. Comment on: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Mar;4(2):99-101.

Glossary of times used for scheduling and monitoring of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. **AORN J** 1997 Oct; 66(4):601-6

Surgeon-patient communication in the treatment of pancreatic cancer. D'Angelica M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):962-6

Surgery in Sweden. Hamberger B. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar; 133(3):323-6

The international medical graduate in US academic general surgery: is the truth out? [letter; comment] Memon MA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):781-2. Comment on: Arch Surg 1998 Feb;133(2):130-3.

Surgery in Spain. Trias M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):218-22

Royal Australasian College of Surgeons annual scientific congress. Sydney, Australia, 3-8 May 1998. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68 Suppl:A29-161

Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Abu-Zidan FM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):453-4. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696-702.

Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Atkinson R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):455-6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696-702.

The value of surgical practice guidelines [see comments] Barraclough B. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):6-9. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Jul;68(7):538-9.

Radiation exposure, thyroid cancer and surgeons [editorial] Delbridge L, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):627

Evaluation of thyroid shields for reduction of radiation exposure to orthopaedic surgeons. Dewey P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):635-6

How accurate are references in The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Surgery? Comment [letter; comment] Due S. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):236. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Jul;67(7):417-9.

Association of Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland annual meeting. Edinburgh, 13-15 May 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85 Suppl 1:1-101

Eurosurgery 98. Budapest, Hungary, 17-20 June 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85 Suppl 2:1-210

The reduction of uncertainty. Mason JR. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):115-6

Trauma and critical care [editorial] Waddell JP. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):260-1 **(Eng, Fre)**

Surgical research in Canada: synopsis of a consensus conference. Warnock GL, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):289-98 (0 ref.)

How tumor stage affects surgeons' surveillance strategies after surgery for carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Johnson FE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1932-7

The International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery list of members 1997. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;5 Suppl 1:159-203

China's pediatric surgery and her young pediatric surgeons [editorial] Zhang J. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May; 110(5):323-4

2nd European Congress of Pediatric Surgery. Abstracts. **Clr Pediatr** 1997 Oct;10(4):133-73

Career progress of temporary lecturers in anatomy: a surgical success story. Willan PL, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):50-4

Role of a general surgeon in obstetrics and gynaecology in a rural setting. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan; 75(1):27-9

Guidelines for the correct conduct of clinical research in surgery. Pollock AV. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):243-9

President's newsletter, European Society of Surgical Oncology [news] O'Higgins N. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 23(6):492-4

Campaign strategy and tactics for clinical trials in surgical oncology. Rew DA, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):269-74 (11 ref.)

Colonoscopy experience at a family practice residency: a comparison to gastroenterology and general surgery services [see comments] Harper MB, et al. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):575-9. Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590-2.

Vaccination status of surgeons against hepatitis B virus [letter] Pokharna R, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul-Sep;17(3):113

Sylvester O'Halloran Surgical Scientific Meeting. March 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;167 Suppl 4:1-16

22nd Sir Peter Freyer Memorial Lecture and Surgical Symposium. Galway, 5-6 September 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166 Suppl 8:1-22

Ethics in surgery. Hanlon CR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan; 186(1):41-9

Surgeons and interventional radiologists: doing what's best for the patient. Winchester D. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May; 186(5):570-3

Surgical research and education and the three Rs [editorial] **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):v-vii

Surgeons have critical role in genetic testing decisions, medical, legal experts say [news] Moulton G. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):804-5

Nonpalpable breast cancer in women aged 40-49 years: a surgeon's view of benefits from screening mammography. Chang HR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1997; (22):145-9

Presidential address: seasons, dreams, and mentors. Ashcraft KW. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):155-60

Early experience using telemedicine for neonatal surgical consultations. Robie DK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1172-6; discussion 1177

Minimizing the risk of penetrating injury to surgical staff in the operating theatre: towards sharp-free surgery. Loudon MA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):6-8

Practice patterns of pediatric surgeons caring for stable patients with traumatic solid organ injury. Fallat ME, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):820-4

Rapid detection of traumatic effusion using surgeon-performed ultrasonography. Sisley AC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):291-6; discussion 296-7

Complementary medicine in the surgical wards. Oz MC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):710-1

Medical ethics in today's society. Leffall D. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:882-7

Plenary session. Current ethics in surgery. Introduction. Trede M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:880-1

Recruiting physicians for office-based research. Levinson W, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):934-7

The Association of Military Surgeons of the United States Constitution and Bylaws. Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):635-41

Living kidney donation; a surgeon's opinion. Isoniemi H. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1828-9

Exclusiveness [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1597-8

Indication for isolated hyperthermic liver perfusion: a surgeon's view. Scherstén T. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;147:13-5

D. J. du Plessis Lecture. Surgical research--reflections and a vision. Delivered at the University of Stellenbosch, 17 July 1997. Haffejee AA. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):10-6

Outcomes research and surgeons. Birkmeyer JD. **Surgery** 1998 Sep;124(3):477-83 (31 ref.)

Surgery on trial: an account of clinical trials evaluating operations. Hall JC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):22-7

Ethics in surgical research. Leffall LD Jr. **Surgery** 1998 Jun; 126(6):603-5

Random musings on "why". Shuck JM. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):647-53

[6th Congress of the Union of Swiss Surgical Societies. Lausanne, Switzerland, 24-27 June 1998. Abstracts] **Swiss Surg** 1998;Suppl 1:1-147 **(Eng, Fre, Ger)**

Violence against surgical residents. Barlow CB, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):74-8

Surgeon. Gunn SW. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):221-2

Report of the study on reducing the occupational risk of infections for the surgeon [letter; comment] Murphy A. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):897. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 Jul-Aug;21(6):573-8.

[Centenary session of the Surgical Society of Lyons. Inaugural address] Guillet R. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):253-8 **(Fre)**

[Telemedicine applied to surgery] Sézeur A. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(5):403-11 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hospital reform and surgery. Attitude of private surgeons facing hospital reform] Vogt JC. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):415-7 **(Fre)**

["Physicians without boundaries"--the name is a program] Bätje F. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 263-5 **(Ger)**

[74th Congress of the Society of Bavarian Surgeons e.V., Landshut, 25 July 1997. Opening address] Filler RD. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):Suppl 294-5 **(Ger)**

[Surgeons in humanitarian medical emergency aid exemplified by the mission Physicians without Boundaries in Kismayo/Somalia in January 1997] Jessen HJ. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):Suppl 6-9 **(Ger)**

[Except from the speech "Small Trilogy" on the occasion of the emeritus forum of Professor Dr. med. Dr. med. h. c. Michael Trede September 20, 1997, Mannheim] Schreiber HW. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):Suppl 1-6 **(Ger)**

[Master surgeons of Nurnberg. On the Annual Meeting of German Ophthalmologic Surgeons (editorial)] Mehrle G. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):aA8 **(Ger)**

[Honors and prizes] **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:21-6 **(Ger)**

[Concept and realization of nationally applicable clinic guidelines in the intra- and internet--a quality assurance measure in the health care system?] Bumm R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:650-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deployment surgery from the viewpoint of the German Red Cross] Grabarek V. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:979-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences and career of the surgeon] Hartel W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:756-8 **(Ger)**

[Physician-patient relations from the viewpoint of the surgeon] Horn J. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:737-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work distribution and cooperation in surgery--horizontal and vertical decision and responsibility fields] Kienzle HF. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:740-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of clinical research] Lorenz W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:61-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Introductory addresses, honoring the deceased. Opening addresses, honors, prizes, membership meeting] Orff C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1-11 **(Ger)**

[Experiences as a surgeon in a mobile hospital of the German Red Cross--German Referral Hospital/Benaco (Tanzania)] Richter-Turtur M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:997-1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethics in surgery] Stulz P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7;87(1-2):11-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The surgeon in social communication] Strittmatter H. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):222-3 **(Ger)**

[Report on the 74th Congress of the Society of Bavarian Surgeons e. V. 24-26 July 1997 in Landshut] Filler RD, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(6):755-62 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic imaging in surgery] Lungershausen W. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):w172-82 **(Ger)**

[Communication between the pathologist and the clinician: a proposal for standardization of the requests for histological examinations for neoplasia] Viberti L, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):165-75 **(Ita)**

[The 98th annual meeting of the Japan Surgical Society. Tokyo, Japan. April 8-10, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;99 Suppl:1-509 **(Jpn)**

[The statutes of the Romanian Society of Surgery] **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):55-60 **(Rum)**

[Presidential address delivered by Prof. Sir Miles Irving to the Congress of the Association of Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland, Glasgow, 22-24 May 1996] Irving M. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):259-66 **(Rum)**

[International Congress of Northern Countries and Regions on Problems of Old Age and Actual Questions of Geriatric Surgery. Kondopoga, Karelia, June 26-28, 1997. Abstracts] **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):74-130 **(Rus)**

[Dermatologic surgery in the Spanish National Health Care System (letter; comment)] Carrascosa JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):477-8. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Dec 7;107(20):772-5. **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Is general surgery going the way of the dinosaur [letter; comment] Nagar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):29. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1995 Dec;93(12):446-7. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Jul;95(7):438-9.

Cost-effectiveness analysis in surgery [see comments] Finlayson SR, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):151-6 (27 ref.) . Comment in: Surgery 1998 Feb;123(2):119-20.

Cost-effectiveness analysis in surgery: who will use it and how? [editorial; comment] Rhodes RS, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):119-20. Comment on: Surgery 1998 Feb;123(2):151-6.

[Opening address by the president] **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:13-20 **(Ger)**

[Automated data processing of special reimbursements and case fees in general surgery] Albrecht K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:788-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Allocation of resources in surgery--the role of waiting lists and scoring systems] Eypasch E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:625-6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Promoting research from the viewpoint of health insurance] Gerdelmann W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:341-4 **(Ger)**

[Molecular diagnosis and therapy in surgery] Herfarth C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:277-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Promoting research from the viewpoint of the German Research Society] Konze-Thomas B. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:337-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rationalization versus rationing in surgery] Nagel E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:627-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of health care economics] Neubauer G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:72-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Basic surgical research as an interdisciplinary responsibility] Neugebauer EA. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:267-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Research cooperation with industry from the viewpoint of surgery] Pichlmayr R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:352-7 **(Ger)**

[Regional cooperation in molecular biology topics] Reymond MA, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:370-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of social change on surgery] Schriefers KH. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:774-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Promoting research from the viewpoint of industry] Specker M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:347-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines from the viewpoint of AWMF (Association of Scientific and Medical Societies)] Vosteen KH. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:57-60 **(Ger)**

[Are diagnostic codes in accordance with the SGB V regulation and classification of case fees and special charges a suitable instrument for controlling costs in surgery?] Ziegler M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:785-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery in Switzerland (editorial)] Ammann J. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):207-8 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Resident educational time study: a tale of three specialties. Magnusson AR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 5(7):718-25

An interdisciplinary clinical performance examination for a third-year combined medicine-surgery clerkship. Griffith CH 3rd, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):597

Using an OSCE to assess the ability of residents to manage problems in women's health. Kwolek DS, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S48-50

The role surgery residents in educating medical students [letter] Pelletier M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):447

The use of a virtual reality haptic device in surgical training. Raibert M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):596-7

Comparing the psychometric properties of checklists and global rating scales for assessing performance on an OSCE-format examination. Regehr G, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):993-7

Predicting performances on the NBME Surgery Subject Test and USMLE Step 2: the effects of surgery clerkship timing and length. Ripkey DR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S31-3

Details of teaching, learning and training in laparoscopic surgery. Mikó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):230-2

Back to the future: values and consequences in gynecologic surgery training. Presidential address. Blythe JG. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1293-7

Teaching sacrospinous colpopexy. Chapin DS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1330-6

Can a one-day workshop alter surgeons' teaching practices? Andriole DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):518-20

The nature and fate of categorical surgical residents who "drop out". Aufses AH Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):236-9

The effectiveness of the structured clinical instruction module. Blue AV, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):67-70

Development of a model for training and evaluation of laparoscopic skills. Derossis AM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):482-7

Identification of communication apprehension in medical students starting a surgery rotation. Lang NP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):41-5

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube placement in a surgical training program. Lowe JB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):624-7; discussion 627-8

Does volume of patients seen in an outpatient setting impact test scores? Neumayer L, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun; 175(6):511-4

Is a mandatory general surgery rotation necessary in the surgical clerkship? Poenaru D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun; 175(6):515-7

Computer-assisted learning versus a lecture and feedback seminar for teaching a basic surgical technical skill. Rogers DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):508-10

Physician leadership: a new imperative for surgical educators [editorial] Schwartz RW. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):38-40

Manpower and training in the 1990s. Debas HT. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):847-9

Nonoperative management of liver and/or splenic injuries: effect on resident surgical experience. Hawkins ML, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):552-6; discussion 556-7

Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography in a general surgery training program. Meguid A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):622-5; discussion 625-6

Through the looking glass: backwards. O'Leary JP.

Am Surg 1997 Dec;63(12):1029–35

The Internet and education in surgery. Veldenz HC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):877–80

Increasing efficiency in the operative field: knot tying, instrument ties, and locking the suture [letter] Nevarre DR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):313–5

Visiting registrars in surgery: the trainees' viewpoint. Dawson R, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):244–8

Emergency surgery in Ethiopia. Rennie JA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):254–6

MIST VR: a virtual reality trainer for laparoscopic surgery assesses performance. Wilson MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):403–4

A different field [editorial] Berguer R. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):199–201

The international medical graduate in US academic general surgery [see comments] Aranha GV. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):130–3. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Jul;133(7):781–2.

Objective evaluation of a laparoscopic surgical skill program [letter; comment] Gagner M. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug; 133(8):911–2. Comment on: Arch Surg 1998 Jun;133(6):657–61.

What is the best method of surgical training?: A report of America's leading senior surgeons. Ko CY, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):900–5

Objective evaluation of a laparoscopic surgical skill program for residents and senior surgeons [see comments] Rosser JC Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):657–61. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Aug;133(8):911–2.

Surgical reminiscences. I will never forget. Silen ML. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):1023

The making of a rural surgeon: comment [letter; comment] Adamthwaite DN. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):813–4 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Apr;67(4):153–6.

Computers in medical education 2. Use of a computer package to supplement the clinical experience in a surgical clerkship: an objective evaluation. Devitt P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):428–31

Computers in medical education 3: A possible tool for the assessment of clinical competence? Devitt P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):602–4

Communicating with patients: surgeons' perceptions of their skills and need for training. Girgis A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):775–80

New interventional procedures: efficacy, safety and training. Johnson AG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):3–5

Paediatric surgical training: a system that works. Merriman T, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):216–8

A preliminary exploration of the interactional skills of trainee surgeons. Perkins JJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep; 68(9):670–4

Does a teaching programme in day surgery impact on efficiency and quality of care? Rudkin GE, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):883–7

The role of the journal club in surgical training. Spillane AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):288–91

The realization of a haptic (force feedback) interface device for the purpose of angioplasty surgery simulation. Barnes SZ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:19–24

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Bristol case highlights potential weakness of Calman system [letter] Banerjee AK. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):815

Unsupervised surgical training. Logbooks are essential for assessing progress [letter; comment] Galasko C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1306–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.

Unsupervised surgical training. Surgical training teaches surgical method, surgical anatomy, and operative skills [letter; comment] Notley RG. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.

Unsupervised surgical training. Other specialties can learn from level of supervision of surgical training [letter; comment] O'Riordan DC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.

Career guidance for doctors. RCSE is doing much to help surgical trainees and medical students [letter; comment] Porter RW. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):75. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):6.

The utility of the surgical clerkship elective [letter] Sheps DM, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):168–9

At the cutting edge. Meakins JL. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1681–2 (5 ref.)

Cross-disciplinary training: time to remove the blinders [letter; comment] Patterson R. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7; 158(7):866. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):384–5.

Training in endoscopic surgery in gynaecology. Chin KA, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):242–4

Communication effectiveness training improves surgical resident teaching ability. Barth RJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):516–9

Surgical education opportunities in for-profit hospitals [letter; comment] McMillen MA. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):416–9. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Mar;184(3):311–2.

Communication in surgical illustration. Cunningham P. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Jun;20(2):66–8

Basic science research in postgraduate surgical training: difficulties encountered by clinical scientists. Skenderis BS 2nd, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):245–8

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy for acute cholecystitis performed by residents in surgery: a risk factor for conversion to open laparotomy? Bickel A, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun;8(3):137–41

A new alternative to the operating microscope in the temporal bone laboratory. Kirkland PM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):958–9

The outcome of research training during surgical residency. Dunn JC, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):362–4

Undergraduate pediatric surgery objectives: goal and reality. Poenaru D, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):852–5

Analysis of clinical bioethics teaching in pediatric surgery residency. Robin ML, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):373–7

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] Bache J. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):71 . Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Training initiative list scheme (TILS) for minimal access therapy: the MATTUS experience. Cuschieri A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):295–302

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] Green NA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):69–70. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in J R Coll Surg Edinb 1998 Jun;43(3):218] Johnson P, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):69. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] MacIntyre IC. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):71. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] Macleod DA. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):71. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] Raftery AT. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):70. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Anatomy training for surgeons--a personal viewpoint [letter; comment] Smith RC. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):72. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Aug;42(4):215–6.

Swine and dynamic ultrasound models for trauma ultrasound testing of surgical residents. Ali J, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):17–21

Gender-related attrition in a general surgery training program. Bergen PC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):59–62

The death of academic surgery? Conter RL. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):1–6

Broadband telemedicine: teaching on the information superhighway. Jameson DG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):111–6

Realtime three-dimensional remote medical skills acquisition. Webster S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:43–6

A comparison of sonographic examinations for trauma performed by surgeons and radiologists. Buzzas GR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):604–6; discussion 607–8

Day surgery: teaching the next generation. O'Driscoll MC, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):390–5

Developing a standardized test for the assessment of suturing skill in novice microsurgeons. Starkes JL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):19–22

Artificial petrous bone produced by stereolithography for microsurgical dissecting exercises. Begall K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):241–5

Surgical training in 21st-century Africa--a South African perspective. Presented at the General Assembly of the Pan African Association of Surgeons, January 1998, Abuja, Nigeria [editorial] Dent DM. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 May; 36(2):44, 46

Training of medical assistants in Mozambique for surgery in a rural setting. Garrido PI. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug; 35(3):144–5

Training surgically competent doctors for South African rural settings. Mazwai EL. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug; 35(3):147–8

Training of surgeons for primary health care. Mulimba JA. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):142–3

Training of medical practitioners in Nigeria (west Africa) for surgery in the rural areas. Solanke TF. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):139–41; discussion 149–51

Identification and training of medical practitioners to deal competently with surgery in the rural setting [editorial] Terblanche J. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):108, 110

Motivation underlying career choice for internal medicine and surgery. Williams GC, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec; 45(11):1705–13

Impact of managed care on university-based surgical training [editorial] Harrison LH Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):308–11

Integrating advanced laparoscopy into surgical residency training. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):374–6

A method of objectively evaluating improvements in laparoscopic skills. Chung JY, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1111–6

The effect of practice on performance in a laparoscopic simulator. Derossis AM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1117–20

Significance of "hands-on training" in laparoscopic surgery. Mori T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):256–60

Evaluation of technical surgical skills. Lessons from minimal access surgery [editorial] Sackier JM. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1109–10

Diagnostic ultrasound of acute colonic diverticulitis by surgical residents. Zielke A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1194–7

The effects of programmatic change on resident motivation. Chalabian J, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):511–7 (14 ref.)

Competency-based instruction in critical invasive skills improves both resident performance and patient safety. Martin M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):313–7

Assessing residents' clinical performance: cumulative results of a four-year study with the Objective Structured Clinical Examination. Schwartz RW, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):307–12

[Interest in CD-ROM for surgical teaching] Fourtanier G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):249–51 **(Fre)**

[Anesthesia in general surgery and urology] Standl T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(9):557–79 **(Ger)**

[Training device for fixation of osteosynthesis screws] Breisacher D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:83–4 **(Ger)**

[EASIE-Erlangen Education Simulation Model for Interventional Endoscopy--a new bio-training model for surgical endoscopy] Hochberger J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:334 **(Ger)**

[The continuing education policy. Only interesting for surgeons in continuing education?] Andreas M, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):Suppl 236–7 **(Ger)**

[The continuing education seminars of the Professional Society of German Surgeons, Inc. as preparation for the specialist test. Surgery and its main fields] Betzler M. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):Suppl 332–5 **(Ger)**

[Specializing in surgery. A contribution from the American viewpoint] Stelzner M. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):888–91 **(Ger)**

[European surgery--status quo and outlook] Witte J. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):suppl 174–6 **(Ger)**

[The surgical school--a continuous contribution to quality assurance] Wolff H. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):Suppl 221–5 **(Ger)**

[Education in surgery of the middle ear and temporal bone (comment)] Marangos N. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):201–2. Comment on: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):246–51. **(Ger)**

[Military surgery: an additional "emphasis" in surgery?] Becker HP, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1014–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of surgical performance and diagnostic spectra in general practice] Bertram P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:597–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Continuing medical education seminars of the professional society as preparation for specialist certification (surgery specialty and subspecialties)] Betzler M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:702–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Harmonizing European medical education, continuing and postgraduate education] Farthmann EH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:711–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis and therapy decision making--ultrasound diagnosis and interventional measures] Hölscher AH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telesurgery: standards--consultations--continuing education] Rückauer KD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Responsible conversion to new technology in surgical practice] Schildberg FW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:862–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in surgical education] Shekarriz H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:694–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the pulsatile organ perfusion surgical simulator in surgery education] Szinicz G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:687–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The status of postgraduate education in the area of surgery--results of a survey of the North-Rhine Physicians Group and the Bavarian Regional Physicians Group in cooperation with the German Society of Surgery] Weidringer JW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:65–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of training courses in minimally invasive surgery] Weiss O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specialist for trauma surgery] Kinzl L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):72–3 **(Ger)**

[A possibility for future development and better integration of trauma surgery] Szyszkowitz R. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):267–8 **(Ger)**

[Revision of the approbation regulation from the viewpoint of a surgical teacher (editorial)] Hansis M. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):1 **(Ger)**

[ATLS course for surgery residents--should it be mandatory?] Ben-Abraham R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):659-60, 662 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Postgraduate surgical training: what should it be like?] Matsumoto A. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 99(2):113-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Graduate medical education] Ogawa M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;98(10):865-9 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Active methods of teaching surgery to students] Bushkov PN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):95 **(Rus)**

[Problems of postgraduate education during internship] Desiateryk VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):46 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

Surgical Internet at a glance: volume III. Allen J. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):433

50 years of general surgery at the Southwestern Surgical Congress. Feliciano DV. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):108S-115S

50 years of meetings. The Southwestern Surgical Congress. Organ CH Jr. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):11S-60S

The history of the Southwestern Surgical Congress: 1949-1998. Introduction. Organ CH Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):2S-9S

Medicine and surgery--history, change and challenge. Soin K. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):125-30

Lord Moynihan cuts Codman into audit. Chambler AF, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Jul;79(4 Suppl):174-6

The Annals 1947-97. Jackson B. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Jul;79(4 Suppl):151-5

James H Nicoll: pioneer paediatric surgeon. Willetts IE. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Jul;79(4 Suppl):164-7

The American Surgical Association: past, present, and future. Spencer FC. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):273-83

The women of Salerno: contribution to the origins of surgery from medieval Italy. Ferraris ZA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1855-7

The beginnings of the New England Surgical Society. Crombie HD. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):352-3

The arduousness of excellence. Friedmann P. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):354-60

The Pacific Coast Surgical Association [editorial] Organ CH Jr. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):808

Joseph Pancoast's A treatise on operative surgery. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):579

The Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):783

Willy Meyer's radical mastectomy. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1362

George Adlington Syme Oration. The surgeon as a leader in cancer care. Brennan MF. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct; 68(10):691-7

The operation of forward surgical teams in the Kokoda-Buna campaigns. Grogan R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan; 68(1):68-73

Saints in surgery. Magee R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):605-10

Pioneer flying surgeons in Australia. Pearce R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):296-8

Ethics, morality and practice of medicine in ancient India. Bhagwati SN. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug-Sep; 13(8-9):428-34

Milestones for Dr DeBakey [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1255-6

Computer-integrated surgery. Technology and clinical applications. 1996 [classical article] Taylor RH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):5-7

Sushruta: the father of Indian surgery and ophthalmology. Kansupada KB, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1-2):159-67

Irish surgeons and the Victoria Cross. Gaffney RJ. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):212-4

The past is prologue: surgeons then and now. Nuland SB. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):457-65

Richard J. Smith lecture in defense of common sense. Taleisnik J. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):570-4

Lawson Tait and opposition to germ theory: defining science in surgical practice. Greenwood A. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1998 Apr;53(2):99-131

Military surgery and surgical advances. Chen M. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):iii-iv

The role of art in human life. Freer J. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):iii-v

The Journal 100 & 150 years ago. Devils, doctors, and deities. 19th century surgeons of Louisiana. Colon GA. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):146-51

The journal 100 & 150 years ago. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal. December 1847 & 1897. Colon GA. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Dec;149(12):471-3

A perspective on the early days of pediatric surgery. Koop CE. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):953-60

The first Stephen L. Gans Memorial Lecture. An international strong personal friendship in pediatric surgery. Suruga K. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1533-6

The history of liver surgery. Lau WY. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):303-9

Calmanization of general surgery. Taylor I. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):319-20

John Hunter and the American School of Surgery. Sheldon GF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):13-40

Dr. William J. Mayo's association with noted southern surgeons. Nelson CW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):400

The surgical careers of the Mayo brothers. Nelson CW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):716

George Herschel Yeager, M.D.--October 19, 1905-January 4, 1998. Woodward TE. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):204-7

Surgical practice in the prehistoric Aegean. Arnott R. **Medizinhist J** 1997;32(3-4):249-78

Field block for cranial surgery in World War II. Medell RJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):80-3

Pioneers and modern ideas. Pediatric surgery. Hendren WH 3rd. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 3):275-7; discussion 288-9

Blalock and Harrison--a rare friendship. Dalton ML. **Pharos** 1998 Summer;61(3):26-31

A brief introduction to the early history of surgery in Singapore (Part III). Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(8):353-5

A brief introduction to the early history of surgery in Singapore (Part II). Lee YK. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul; 38(7):310-2 contd

Nikolai S. Korotkov: a story of an unknown surgeon with an immortal name. Konstantinov IE. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):371-81

The Walrus and the Carpenter. White H. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995-96;112:1-10

A surgeon on the Peninsula: Dr. St. John Watkins Mintzer's report to the Surgeon General, 30 June 1862. Greifenstein CW. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1996 Dec;18(5):59-79

Hugh Cabot--1872-1945: genitourinary surgeon, futurist, and medical statesman. McDougal WS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):648-54

Surgical triumvirate of Theodor Kocher, Harvey Cushing, and William Halsted. Modlin IM. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan; 22(1):103-13

[History of surgery in the Czech Republic and the founding of the Czech Surgical Society] Sváb J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 17;136(24):768-70 **(Cze)**

[The evolution of gastrointestinal surgery over the last hundred years] Partensky C. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):279-82 **(Fre)**

[Surgery in De Medicina of Celsus] Piperno D. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(6):568-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The origins of the National Academy of Surgery] Sicard A. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):338-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dupuytren's will and testament or the chronicle of an announced death] Lisfranc R. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):271-3 **(Fre)**

[Eulogy of Jean-Claude Rudler (1906-1982)] Boutelier P. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(5-6):317-24 **(Fre)**

[To be a surgeon in Paris during the 14th century] Duby G. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 3:27-9 **(Fre)**

[Doctor Fritz de Quervain at Chaux-de-Fonds (1894-1910)] Terrier G. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar; 118(3):193-201 **(Fre)**

[Zwickau surgery from Karl Hermann Karg to Frank Otto Mayer] Klimpel V. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):105-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Itinerary through 125 years of German Surgical Congresses] Stelzner F. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:841-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hans Kehr, the surgeon] Wolff H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:6-9 **(Ger)**

[Remembering Professor Kamilló Vidakovits, M.D., first director of the Surgical Clinic of the Szeged Medical University] Balogh A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19; 139(16):971-3 **(Hun)**

[Remembering János Ertl, M. D. (1880-1951)] Ertl J. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5;138(40):2541-2 **(Hun)**

[József Kovács, professor of surgery] Mészáros G. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 22;139(8):437-40 **(Hun)**

[The Romanian Society of Surgery--a century of activity (editorial)] Angelesc N. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 93(1):7-8 **(Rum)**

[Romanian surgery on the eve of its centenary--an homage to the anniversary of the appearance of volume 100 of the Revista Medico-Chirurgicale of the Societatea de Medici şi Naturalişti in Iaşi (editorial)] Constantinescu NM. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan-Jun; 100(1-2):28-32 **(Rum)**

[Russian-German relations in medicine] Kunat U. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):63-4 **(Rus)**

[Contribution of SP Fedorov in evaluation of surgery] Maistrenko NA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):60-3 **(Rus)**

[Ernst Bergman (1836-1907)] Telichkin IA. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):67-70 **(Rus)**

[Calendar of memorable dates in the history of surgery for 1998] Voskresenskaia NP, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (1):60-2 **(Rus)**

[Alekseĭ Petrovich Krymov (the 125th anniversary)] Zavernyĭ LG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):68-70 **(Rus)**

[The disease and surgical treatment of the poet N.A. Nekrasov] Nechai AI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):115-8 **(Rus)**

[Ia. V. Villie as a surgeon] Shabunin AV. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):77-9 **(Rus)**

[On the history of surgical intervention in the maxillary sinus] Chumakov FI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):59-60 **(Rus)**

[The oldest surgical clinic of Russia (150th anniversary of the I.M. Sechenov Moscow Medical Academy Surgical Clinic)] Kuzin MI. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997; (2):45-8 **(Rus)**

[Surgical and urologic knowledge in Spain in the Renaissance: a vision from Santiago de Chile] Vela Navarrete R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):441-4 **(Spa)**

[150 years ago physicians and surgeons heeded the call of their country] de Micheli A. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec; 133(6):599-604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Insurgent physicians and surgeons] de Micheli-Serra A. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;133(5):467-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A century and a half of the first surgical anesthesia (letter)] Pasqualini RQ. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):254-5 **(Spa)**

[Too many cases of recurrences after inguinal hernia surgery. New surgical methods and better follow-up should remove the shortages] Berndsen FH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2589-92 **(Swe)**

[11-year old Anna with harelip "was surgically treated according to curent practice"] Hallböök T. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8;95(28-29):3215 **(Swe)**

[The development of surgical research in the Kiev Surgical Society (1908-1929)] Bohonis P. **Klin Khir** 1997; (3-4):99-101 **(Ukr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Two Scottish surgeons suspended [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):491

Consent form for operations [letter] Madhok P. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):63

Consent in the 90's. Molnar J. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):567-79

[The surgeon and the law. Legal responsibility. Significance of a contract which has performance of medical acts as object] Thiry E. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan-Feb;98(1):26-32 **(Fre)**

[Protection from competition in public health law. Decision of the Federal Social Court 28 August 1996 (6 RKa 37/95)] Bruns W, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 267-9 **(Ger)**

[Indications for teleconsultation in surgery] Feussner H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):suppl 363-5 **(Ger)**

[From the legal position. Cost measures] Ratzel R. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):suppl 270 **(Ger)**

[GSG (Structured Health Regulation)-conforming documentation of surgical interventions in a university clinic--3 years clinical experiences 1994-1996] Huber FX, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jan;60(1):27-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of the surgical expert] Carstensen G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:79-82 **(Ger)**

[How does the surgeon deal with forensic risks?] Hierholzer G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:856-61 **(Ger)**

[The limits of medical responsibility in surgery] Pichlmayr R. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:888-93 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of the legal process] Ulsenheimer K. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:74-8 **(Ger)**

[The surgeon and his environment--surgery and the law] Weissauer W. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:768-73 **(Ger)**

[Public image of the surgeon as a legal problem] Larese W. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):224-7 **(Ger)**

[The responsibility of the surgeon for the actions of operating room personnel in the light of Toro Aponte vs ELA] Iturregui-Pagán JR. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct-Dec; 89(10-12):208-10 **(Spa)**

MANPOWER

Invited commentary: spectrum of general surgery in rural America [letter; comment] Lowe DK. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov; 132(11):1239-40. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 May;132(5):494-6; discussion 496-8.

Training in colonoscopy: a personal view. Jones IT. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):316-7

[Current assessment of physician manpower needs in surgery] Witte J, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):suppl 49-51 **(Ger)**

[Women in surgery--equal surgeons] Decker D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:731-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Women in surgery--the status at universities in North-Rhine-Westphalia] Huber R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:726-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Women physicians in a surgical university clinic 1980 to 1996] Muhl E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:728-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Burnout syndrome in women in surgery] Pothmann M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:734-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory surgery in the hospital: decision between national health insurance responsibility and personal job security] Probst A, et al.

Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:610–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Women in surgery] Schmidt-Tintemann U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:752–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Women physicians in surgery] Stüwe U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:720–2 **(Ger)**

[Women in surgery] Zoller J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:723–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Surgical procedures and devices should be evaluated in the same way as medical therapy. Buchwald H. **Control Clin Trials** 1997 Dec;18(6):478–87

Neuromonitoring in the operating room: why, when, and how to monitor? Guérit JM. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;106(1):1–21 (67 ref.)

Three-dimensional remote imaging of surgery [letter] O'Brien TM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):120

Delayed primary closure of the abdominal wall after cadaveric and living related donor liver graft transplantation in children: a safe and useful technique. de Ville de Goyet J, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):117–22

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Cancellation of major surgery due to lack of ITU beds [letter; comment] Tzabar Y. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):407. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Nov;52(11):1115–6.

An alternative database for the computerised surgical logbook. Everitt NJ. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):249–53

SUS—SOS? Society of University Surgeons. Save Our Society. Lillemoe KD. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):121–8

[Coordination of surgical relief concepts in the international community] Domres B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:985–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience in organizing surgical care during the combat operations in the Chechen Republic] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):4–12, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The current problems of intensive therapy in military field surgery] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun; 319(6):21–5, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Variants in the deployment of a special-detail medical detachment] Frolov NI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun; 319(6):18–20 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Why use clinical pathways rather than practice guidelines? Weiland DE. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):592–5

The importance of surgeon experience for clinical and economic outcomes from thyroidectomy. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):320–30

Surgeon variability in treating nonpalpable breast cancer: surgical oncology as a value-added specialty. Blair SL, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):28–32

The value of surgical practice guidelines: comment [letter; comment] Hughes PD. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul; 68(7):538–9. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Jan;68(1):6–9.

Unplanned return to the operating room. Isbister WH. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):143–6

The Quality of Surgical Care Project: a model to evaluate surgical outcomes in Western Australia using population-based record linkage. Semmens JB, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):397–403

Methodology for the study and projection of surgical and anaesthetic workforce. Theile DE, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):481–92

Five times: coincidence or something more serious? [see comments] **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1737–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1738. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739–40.

You cannot expect people to be heroes [comment] Berwick DM. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1738. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7.

What should a junior doctor have done? [comment] Irving M. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1737–8. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7.

Competence, professional self regulation, and the public interest. Klein R. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1740–2

Put out the fire or risk an inferno [comment] Rubin P. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7.

Present system of whistleblowing is unsatisfactory [comment] Treasure T. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739–40. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7.

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Private practice has similar problems [letter] Webb B. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):815

Hip fracture surgery in Nova Scotia: a comparison of treatment provided by "generalist" general surgeons and orthopedic surgeons. Chiasson PM, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):383–9

Clinical audit activities in surgery. Dale RF. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):47–54

Performance indicators in surgery [letter; comment] Hamilton JR. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):127. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Jun;42(3):165–7.

Can surgeons evaluate emergency ultrasound scans for blunt abdominal trauma? McKenney MG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):649–53

Quality of care information makes a difference: an analysis of market share and price changes after publication of the New York State Cardiac Surgery Mortality Reports [see comments] Mukamel DB, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul; 36(7):945–54. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jul;36(7):943–4.

The Cancun IFSO Statement on bariatric surgeon qualifications. International Federation for the Surgery of Obesity [see comments] Cowan GS Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):86. Comment in: Obes Surg 1998 Feb;8(1):87.

Significance of the Cancun Statement [editorial; comment] Cowan GS Jr, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):87. Comment on: Obes Surg 1998 Feb;8(1):86.

Job analysis, appraisal and performance assessments of a surgeon—a multifaceted approach. Soh KB. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):180–5

Critical assessment of the head and neck clinical skills of general surgery residents. Sloan DA, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):229–33; discussion 234–5

[Japan Surgical Society recertification: the viewpoint of surgeons in a local area] Kakizoe S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;99(3):193–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The qualification of the surgeon in emergency surgery] Komarov NV. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):85–7 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Surgeons' concern and practices of protection against bloodborne pathogens. Patterson JM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):266–72

Differential clinical workloads among faculty at a major academic health center. Zelenock GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):336–45; discussion 345–7

The international medical graduate in US academic general surgery [see comments] Aranha GV. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):130–3. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Jul;133(7):781–2.

[Accelerated course of operations—why and how? (editorial)] Kehlet H. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27; 159(44):6495 **(Dan)**

[Surgical epidemiology] Ohmann C. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:293–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Horizons in general surgery [letter; comment] Rickman AF. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):435–6. Comment on: Am J Surg 1997 Jan;173(1):2–8.

Science, specialization, and the American Surgical Association. Barker CF. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):211–28

General and gastrointestinal tract surgery in France. Fingerhut A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):568–74

Exploring the past, charting the future. Rotstein OD. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1160–4

What should we want? Vetto RM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug; 133(8):809–11

General surgery in the year 2000: looking to the future. Monaghan ED. **Can J Surg** 1998 Jun;41(3):198–204

At the cutting edge. Meakins JL. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1681–2 (5 ref.)

Is general surgery going the way of the dinosaur? [letter; comment] [see comments] Banerjee JK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):438–9. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1995 Dec;93(12):446–7. Comment in: J Indian Med Assoc 1998 Jan;96(1):29.

Is general surgery going the way of the dinosaur [letter; comment] Nagar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):29. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1995 Dec;93(12):446–7. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Jul;95(7):438–9.

The death of academic surgery? Conter RL. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):1–6

Half-life of truth in surgical literature [letter] [see comments] Hall JC, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1752. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):376.

General surgery at the crossroads. Heald RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII26 (5 ref.)

Surgery. General surgery at the crossroads. Heald RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III26 (5 ref.)

A vision of surgery: the concept OP 2000. Schlag PM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):194–7

A rural general surgeon's thoughts on surgery in South African rural areas. Damp MH. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug; 35(3):145–6; discussion 149–51

[Autumn meeting of the French Pediatric Society. Paris, 10 October 1997. I. Round table "Medical and surgical therapeutic movement"] **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1025–37 **(Fre)**

[The surgeon and the media] Pilet J. **Swiss Surg** 1997; 3(5):219–21 **(Fre)**

[Changes in surgical cases] Schildberg FW, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46 Suppl 2:S74–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Future prospects of the surgeon] Bauch J. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec; 68(12):suppl 366–8 **(Ger)**

[16 years president of the Professional Organization of German Physicians] Hempel K. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):suppl 171–3 **(Ger)**

[Teleconsultation in surgery—requirements and upcoming significance] Weissauer W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):630–2 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of quality assurance] Ekkernkamp A. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Previous deployment of military service—an efficacy analysis] Gerngross H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:991–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical research and publications in Germany—an analysis of 1984–1994] Peiper M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:361–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prospects] Schreiber HW. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:848–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery: from the viewpoint of the advisory council] Scriba PC. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery—a res publica] Ammann J. **Swiss Surg** 1997; 3(5):213–8 **(Ger)**

[Surgery and public relations—guidance in communicating in different ways] Joho R. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):228–31 **(Ger)**

[The surgeon as modern demi-god] Mittelstrass J. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):209–12 **(Ger)**

[The German Society of Trauma Surgery celebrates its 75th anniversary this year (editorial)] Oestern HJ. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):851 **(Ger)**

[Surgery and the surgeon today (editorial)] Târcoveanu E. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun;99(1–2):11–4 **(Rum)**

[Development of pediatric surgery in Leningrad-Saint Petersburg] Bairov GA. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (4):47–50 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY, COSMETIC see **SURGERY, PLASTIC**

SURGERY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL

Estimation of exposure from spilled glutaraldehyde solutions in a hospital setting. Niven KJ, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Dec;41(6):691–8

Where should paediatric surgery be performed? Arul GS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):65–70; discussion 70–2 (86 ref.)

Surgical audit: the junior doctors' viewpoint. McCarthy MJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):317–8

[Instructions on the Internet or Intranet within a department] Jensen PK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2;160(6):800–2 **(Dan)**

[Planning and specification of activities at a department of surgery] Møller IW, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24; 160(35):5050–2 **(Dan)**

[Hygiene in the surgical department—recommendations by the National Reference Center for Hospital Hygiene] Daschner F, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):941–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Data networks in the surgical clinic] Lange M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:641–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Managing position of the surgery executive] Rühland D. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:759–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simplifies case record in emergency surgery] Bianchi G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep;18(8–9):399–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tuberculous peritonitis in emergency surgical care] Dantsig II. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):43–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost savings associated with the nonroutine use of carotid angiography. Garrard CL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec; 174(6):650–3; discussion 653–4

Does hospital procedure-specific volume affect treatment costs? A national study of knee replacement surgery. Gutierrez B, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):489–511

Operative outcome and hospital cost. Ferraris VA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):593–602; discussion 602–3

What is the value of preventing postoperative infections? Davey PG, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S64–71 (36 ref.)

Optimizing hospital reimbursement through physician awareness: a step toward better patient care. Cole . , et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):79–83

[How sick is the hospital? Presentation at the 74th Congress of the Society of Bavarian Surgeons e.V., Landshut, 24–6 July 1997] Heinze M. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):Suppl 295–9 **(Ger)**

[Measures for increasing efficiency in surgical departments of the Hamburg LKB with special reference to regional hospital comparisons] Eckey-Knobloch M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:794–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL

[Optimal and computer-assisted hospital cost control by the surgeon] Rembs E, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:810-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical research with limited resources: research concepts and research cooperation in a surgical University Clinic] Runkel N, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:367-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The history of surgery at the District of Columbia General Hospital. Kurtz LH. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 89(11):761-4

Pioneers and modern ideas. Pediatric surgery. Hendren WH 3rd. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 3):275-7; discussion 288-9

[The psychosomatic practitioner in a department of surgery. 1954 (classical article)] Chatelin CL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):409-12 **(Fre)**

[History of the special surgery department] Diard JP.
Otolaryngol Pol 1995;49 Suppl 23:19-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[History of the otolaryngology and maxillofacial surgery department of the military hospital in Bydgoszcz] Ziuzio S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:49-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[45 years of surgical services in the Rovno regional hospital] Borovyi EM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):105-6 **(Ukr)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Restructuring due to the development clause. Decision of the Federal Employment Court 28 May 1997--5 AZR 125/96] Andreas M. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):Suppl 14-5 **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

A specialist nurse can replace pre-registration house officers in the surgical pre-admission clinic. Whiteley MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):257-60

[Women physicians in a surgical university clinic 1980 to 1996] Muhl E, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:728-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The quality of operation notes: can simple word processors help? O'Bichere A, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Sep; 79(5 Suppl):204-8; discussion 209

A military-civilian resource-sharing agreement. Duffy R, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):429-32

Best practices for managing surgical services: the role of coordination. Young GJ, et al.
Health Care Manage Rev 1997 Fall;22(4):72-81

The impact of pre-clerking clinics on surgical operation cancellations: a prospective audit. Jones AR, et al.
Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):294-5

Re-engineering the elective surgical service of a tertiary hospital: a historical controlled trial [see comments] Caplan GA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):247-51. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):239.

Restructuring hospital services [editorial; comment] Hillman KM. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):239. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):247-51.

[Regionalization of surgical research in Germany] Beger HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:274-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Profile and structure of future-oriented visceral surgery in a non-university environment] Dohrmann P.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:815-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Department administration by the physician] Schwemmle K. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):W257-66 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Can practice guidelines safely reduce hospital length of stay? Results from a multicenter interventional study. Weingarten S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):33-40

A novel method for the assessment of the accuracy of diagnostic codes in general surgery. Gibson N, et al.
Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 Jul;80(4):293-6

Trials and tribulations of vascular surgical benchmarking. Berridge DC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):508-10

Estimating surgical volume--outcome relationships applying survival models: accounting for frailty and hospital fixed effects. Hamilton BH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul-Aug; 6(4):383-95

The role of wound infection as a clinical indicator after colorectal surgery. Platell C, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;17(4):203-7

How Pennsylvania hospitals have responded to publicly released reports on coronary artery bypass graft surgery [see comments] Bentley JM, et al.
Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1998 Jan;24(1):40-9. Comment in: Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1998 Jan;24(1):50-1.

Does practice make perfect? Examining the relationship between hospital surgical volume and outcomes for hip fracture patients in Quebec. Hamilton BH, et al.
Med Care 1998 Jun;36(6):892-903

Quality of care information makes a difference: an analysis of market share and price changes after publication of the New York State Cardiac Surgery Mortality Reports [see comments] Mukamel DB, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul; 36(7):945-54. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Jul;36(7):943-4.

[No conclusions can be drawn when the material is too small (letter)] Bodin L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27; 95(22):2560-1 **(Swe)**

[To compare clinics, a considerate handling (see comments)] Taube A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1435-8. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 May 27;95(22):2560. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2795-6. **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Usefulness of intrinsic infection risk indexes as predictors of in-hospital death. Delgado-Rodríguez M, et al.
Am J Infect Control 1997 Oct;25(5):365-70

The present role of staphylococci in development of surgical hospital infection. Sidorchuk II, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:257-8

[Survey of 39 South East Group hospital centers on the practice of antibiotic prophylaxis in surgery] Martin C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):764-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac surgery in France (supply, service and needs response): a national survey] Mino JC, et al.
Sante Publique 1997 Dec;9(4):447-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wound dehiscence as a problem of the surgery department] Anielski R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:234-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The etiology of nosocomial infection in surgery: comparison of 2 years (1988 and 1996)] Valero LF, et al.
Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1998 Feb;16(2):79-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A special unit for acute cases resulted in shorter length of stay at the department of surgery] Staël von Holstein C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3846-7 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

[Quality manager in a surgical clinic--a new occupational development?] Bruch HP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:35-8 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Does hospital procedure-specific volume affect treatment costs? A national study of knee replacement surgery. Gutierrez B, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;33(3 Pt 1):489-511

SURGERY, ESTHETIC see **SURGERY, PLASTIC**

SURGERY, FILTRATION see **FILTERING SURGERY**

SURGERY, LASER see **LASER SURGERY**

SURGERY, MAXILLOFACIAL see **SURGERY, ORAL**

SURGERY, OFFICE see **AMBULATORY SURGICAL PROCEDURES**

SURGERY, ORAL

see related
DENTISTRY, OPERATIVE
ORAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Specialisation in oral surgery [letter; comment] Barnard D. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):158-9. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13-27;183(11-12):392-4.

Non-consultant career grade oral & maxillofacial surgeons [letter] Leopard P. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):355

A nationwide study to investigate current opinion amongst maxillo-facial and neurological surgeons with regard to access surgery for neurosurgical procedures. Honeybul S, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):405-10

Citation for the Down Surgical Prize 1996 to Richard Haskell. Banks P. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 36(2):148-9

The maxillofacial surgeon's guide to the Internet. Webster K. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;36(3):215-9

Citation for the De Puy Surgical Prize 1996 to Mike Corrigan. Worrall S. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 36(2):150-1

Operation planning in craniomaxillofacial surgery. Bohner P, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3-4):153-61

13th International Conference on Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Kyoto, Japan, 20-24 October 1997. Abstracts. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997;26 Suppl 1:3-285

Current consensus on the management of fractures of the mandibular condyle. A method by questionnaire. Baker AW, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 27(4):258-66

Profiloplasty: variations in personal views. Freihofer HP, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):249-53

American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons (AAOMS) 80th annual meeting. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. September 16-20, 1998. Abstracts.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Aug;56(8 Suppl 4):1-168

Representing the maxillofacial surgeon in organized medicine [letter; comment] Jacobs JS. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):407. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Sep;55(9):911.

Risks of using platelet rich plasma gel [letter] Landesberg R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1116-7

A communication system supporting simultaneous planning and execution in cranio-maxillo-facial surgery. Pokrandt P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:3-7

Occupational blood exposure and HIV infection among oral and maxillofacial surgeons. Gooch BF, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):128-34

Dentistry and oral and maxillofacial surgery [editorial] Peterson LJ.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jul;86(1):1

[Oral surgery and traumatology in the dental office. The SSO congress at Davos of June 11 to 13, 1998. Société Suisse d'Odonto-Stomatologie] Vauthier T.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1998;108(8):791-3, 824-6 contd **(Fre, Ger)**

[Individual surgical planning as a method of quality management in oromaxillofacial surgery] Kliegis UG, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:9-10 **(Ger)**

[Some current comments on online media (editorial)] Karl P. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):1 **(Ger)**

[Median facial dysplasia in patients with lip-jaw-palate clefts. Characteristics and problems in interdisciplinary orthodontic-oral surgery treatment] Opitz C, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 May;1(3):159-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Natural coral calcium carbonate as alternative substitute in bone defects of the skull] Soost F, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 Mar;2(2):96-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maxillofacial surgery: in the tension field between standardization and individuality] Wagener H.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 Feb;1(1):71-2 **(Ger)**

[Allo-transfusion saving measures in maxillofacial surgery] Rohling RG, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(3):133-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The tendency of antibiotic therapy in dental and oral surgical practice] Gáspár L, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Mar;91(3):67-78 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Osteo-conductive materials: animal experiments and instrumental analysis II] Rodriguez y Baena R, et al.
Minerva Stomatol 1997 Dec;46(12):635-47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of hemorrhage and dental treatment of patients with congenital or acquired coagulopathies] Vangelisti R, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Nov;46(11):621-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Determination of the dispersion of microorganisms in the course of dental surgical activity] Discacciati JA, et al.
Rev Panam Salud Publica 1998 Feb;3(2):84-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ECONOMICS

Orthodontists' views of justification for cost of orthognathic surgery. Weaver NE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):288-93; discussion 294-6

EDUCATION

Specialisation in oral surgery [see comments] McArdle LW. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13-27;183(11-12):392-4. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):158-9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):368-9.

General medical practitioners' knowledge of the specialty of oral and maxillofacial surgery [letter; comment] Kissun D, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):75-6 . Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;34(5):345-7. Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;34(5):394-9.

Timely learning by consensus [editorial] Laney WR.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 May-Jun;13(3):309

Advancing oral and maxillofacial surgery in the developing world [editorial] Banks P. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):155-6

Positive effect of surgical experience with implants on second-stage implant survival. Lambert PM, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;55(12 Suppl 5):12-8

Future threats to residency education [editorial] Laskin DM.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1199

Putting yourself to the test [editorial] Laskin DM.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Mar;56(3):287

[Experience in conducting course exams in test form] Kats AG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):59-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Oral and maxillofacial surgery in the United States 1918-1998. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7 Suppl 3):1-379

[History of the otolaryngology and maxillofacial surgery department of the military hospital in Bydgoszcz] Ziuzio S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:49-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Intraoperative precision of mechanical, electromagnetic, infrared and laser-guided navigation systems in computer-assisted surgery] Marmulla R, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S145-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Most compensation claims concern restorative or oral surgery procedures [comment] [see comments] Carrotte PV. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):123. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):130–3. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 9;184(9):424.

Legally protecting the scope of oral and maxillofacial surgery [letter; comment] Kirk WS Jr. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):528–9. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Jun;55(6):539.

[Decision of the Zweibrücken Federal Court on oral surgery] Hamburg LE. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar; 2(2):III–IV **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Agreement between practitioners concerning removal of asymptomatic third molars. Kostopoulou O, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):129–32

METHODS

Cosmetic options for the aging dentition. Elias AC, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):673–8 (29 ref.)

Lateral buccotomy for removal of a supernumerary cheek tooth in a horse. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):339–40

Intraoperative guidance in maxillofacial and craniofacial surgery. Hassfeld S, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(4):277–83

[Robotics in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Possibilities, chances, risks] Hassfeld S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov;1(6):316–23 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

What determines competence? [letter; comment] Dockery JL. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1365. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Apr;55(4):321.

TRENDS

BAOMS scientific meetings: the pattern for the future. British Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. Leopard PJ. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):1–2

Useful information [letter; comment] Momtaheni DM. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jan;64(1):10–1. Comment on: N Y State Dent J 1997 Nov;64(9):46–50.

Oral and maxillofacial surgery. A specialty altered by time and circumstance [see comments] Roberts SL. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Nov;64(9):46–50. Comment in: N Y State Dent J 1998 Jan;64(1):10–1.

UTILIZATION

Day-case oral and maxillofacial surgery in a Nigerian district general hospital: scope and limitations. Arole G. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):108–10

SURGERY, ORTHOPEDIC see **ORTHOPEDICS**

SURGERY, OUTPATIENT see **AMBULATORY SURGICAL PROCEDURES**

SURGERY, PLASTIC

see related
RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Body image dissatisfaction in male cosmetic surgery patients. Pertschuk MJ, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):20–4

Our procedure for integral aesthetic otoplasty. Rodriguez-Camps S. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):332–8

Reflections of a career in progress [editorial] Constantian MB. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):442–9

Physicians for Peace. Horton CE, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):203–4

Plastic surgical considerations in lighting injuries. Matthews MS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):561–5 (10 ref.)

Four degrees of birthright [editorial] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):220

Right and left [editorial] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):566–7

Rotation advancement in traumatic upper lip ectropion. Narsete TA. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):652–3

The morality of cosmetic surgery for aging. Ringel EW. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):427–31

Cosmetic outcome of breast-conserving therapy in Chinese patients with early breast cancer. Yeo W, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):771–4

Plastic Surgery Forum [letter] Sanders R. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):260

PLink, plastic surgery and the Internet. van Heijningen RI, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):86–9

The International Society for Dermatologic Surgery's Traveling Chair of Dermatologic Surgery Faculty and its newest member [letter] Field LM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):692

Advantages and disadvantages of computer imaging in cosmetic surgery. Koch RJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):195–8

Do you get the picture? [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1021–2

Polaroid photography as an alternative method of recording clinical material in plastic surgery [letter; comment] Johns M, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):425–6. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):38–41.

Polaroid photography as an alternative method of recording clinical material in plastic surgery [letter; comment] La Hausse-Brown TP, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec; 42(6):425. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):38–41.

Polaroid photography as an alternative method of recording clinical material in plastic surgery [letter; comment] Mireylees B. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):426–7; discussion 427–8. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):38–41.

Sternoplasty for incomplete sternum separation. Robicsek F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):361–2

Muscle transplantation for reconstruction of a smile after facial paralysis past, present, and future. Guelinckx PJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):391–401 (57 ref.)

Fibula free flap phalloplasty: modifications and recommendations. Hage JJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):358–65

Maxillo-facial surgery: esthetics and rejuvenation. Schendel SA. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):103–10

Advanced surgical technologies for plastic and reconstructive surgery. Rosen JM. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;31(2):357–68

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Blackwell KE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2004; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Brown MT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2003; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

Experiments using animals [letter] Cramer M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):926–7

Survey of factors influencing the selection of academic plastic surgeons. Fish JS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1400–5

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Fried MP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2004–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Gantous A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2002; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

If we are not plastic surgeons, who are we? [editorial] Garner WL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1123–4

The ten commandments of office-based surgery with anesthesia [letter] Harouche EF. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):927

"Re-applying" [letter; comment] Hodgkinson DJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1739. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jul;100(1):268–9.

Atlantoaxial subluxation after otoplasty. Kelly EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):543–4

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Matthews MS. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2003–4; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

Lemmings [letter] Perry AW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):246

The credentials committee--friend or foe? [editorial] Rees TD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1704–6

A modest proposal to (maybe) avoid cervical disc disease [letter] Rudolph R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):860

Anesthesia risks in patients who have had antiobesity medication [letter] Shiffman MA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):927–8

The "managed-care-tormented-university-based dwindling-reconstructive-cosmetically enhanced practice" [letter] Silverman RT. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2017–8

Overserving the underserved [letter] Smoot EC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1420–1

"Will the real plastic surgeon please stand up?" [letter; comment] Tobin HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2002; discussion 2005. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(4):1059–60.

Orthodox Jewish law (Halachah) and plastic surgery. Westreich M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):908–13

[Value of tissue expansion in total reconstruction of the external ear] Firmin F. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):495–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expanded flaps on the head and neck] Ozun G, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):445–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical vascular clips with an automatic stapler in reconstructive microsurgery. Apropos of 16 clinical cases] Cariou JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):511–4; discussion 515 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rectus abdominis myocutaneous flaps] Germain MA, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(5–6):360–2; discussion 362–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interdisciplinary status of plastic, esthetic and reconstructive surgery in Austria] Worseg AP, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bioplastique granuloma] Rudolph CM, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Oct;48(10):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines and quality assurance in national and international practice in the area of plastic surgery] Eisenmann-Klein M. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plastic surgery or esthetic surgery? (editorial)] Amaral MJ. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):97–9 **(Por)**

[Plastic and reconstructive surgery in oncology] Rego JM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):219–23 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ultracaine-new anesthetic drug in cosmetic surgery] Shekhtman VI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):56 **(Rus)**

[Plastic surgery of the inner angle of the palpebral fissure] Grusha OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun; 114(3):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mandibular erosion from silastic implants: evaluation with a dental CT software program. Abrahams JJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):519–22

Infection with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus after carbon dioxide resurfacing of the face. Successful treatment with minocycline, rifampin, and mupiricin ointment. Bellman B, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):279–82

Transepidermal elimination of elastic fibers after carbon dioxide laser resurfacing. A report of two cases. Richert SM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):275–8

CLASSIFICATION

Definition and classification of plastic surgery [editorial] Sandhir RK. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1599–600

ECONOMICS

Paying private practitioners to teach [letter; comment] Miller SH. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):725–6. Comment on: Acad Med 1998 Mar;73(3):222.

Rationing and surgery: setting boundaries [letter] Khanna A. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1015

Keeping fit--financially [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):225–6

Competitive forces and academic plastic surgery. Miller SH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1389–99

EDUCATION

Residency training: how long and by what method? [editorial] Persing JA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 40(6):682–4

Resident education--a casualty of managed care? [editorial] Smith DJ Jr. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):330–1

Training in plastic surgery is being set up in The Gambia [letter] Stanley IF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1244

Plastic surgical training and the Internet: how plastic surgeons learn. Coates J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):74–7

Training of overseas doctors in plastic surgery [letter] Green AR. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):324

A 5-year audit of trainees experience and outcomes with two-stage hypospadias surgery. Titley OG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):370–5

The three-quarters vein anastomosis: a teaching tool for microsurgery. Rose JK, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):195–6

Microsurgical training with beads. Yenidunya MO, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):197–8

Cruel and excessive punishment [editorial] Dibbell DG Sr. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1266–7

Are patients satisfied with results from residents performing aesthetic surgery? Freiberg A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1824–31; discussion 1832–3

Preferences regarding board certification and organization relating to aesthetic surgery [letter] Manstein CH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):863–4

Educating a plastic surgeon [letter; comment] Mian RA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1742. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1333–5.

Choice of electives in medical school education [letter] Myckatyn T. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):588

The plastic surgery research fellow: revitalizing an important asset [editorial] Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):895–8

Graduate medical education in plastic surgery: a time for revolution [editorial] [see comments] Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1333–5. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;101(6):1742. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2005–6.

Residency training in aesthetic surgery: maximizing the residents' experience. Stadelmann WK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1973–7

"Graduate medical education in plastic surgery" [letter; comment] Stone A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2005–6. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1333–5.

[Status quo of plastic surgery education in Austria] Beer GM. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):4–7; discussion 8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY, PLASTIC

HISTORY

The Murray Clarke Oration: a brief history of burn treatment and the contribution of four New Zealand pioneers of plastic surgery [see comments] Heslop J. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):746–51. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Oct;68(10):689.

History of the West of Scotland Plastic Surgery Unit: 1940–1986. McGregor IA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):333–42

The 50th anniversary of the British Journal of Plastic Surgery [editorial] Parkhouse N. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):153

The British Journal of Plastic Surgery. 1988 [classical article] Tempest MN. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):154–66

The temporalis muscle flap revisited on its centennial: advantages, newer uses, and disadvantages [letter; comment] Clauser L. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1154–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):980–7.

Plastic surgery of the face in Byzantium in the fourth century. Lascaratos J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1274–80

[Treatment of intrinsic ureteropelvic junction stenosis by the Foley plastic surgery operation. 1955 (classical article)] Aboulker P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):421–3 **(Fre)**

[Is plastic surgery of the fallopian tubes legitimate in the context of female infertility? 1957 (classical article)] Robert H. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):524–6 **(Fre)**

[The development and present-day status of plastic and reconstructive surgery in the ENT field in Germany] Kastenbauer ER. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov; 76(11):686–93 **(Ger)**

[Remembering János Ertl, M. D. (1880–1951)] Ertl J. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 5;138(40):2541–2 **(Hun)**

[History of the treatment of fractures of the face] Fernandes VS, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The further uses of the surgical glove [letter] Eroğlu L, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):325–6

The erbium:YAG laser: facts and fiction [letter] Adrian RM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):296

Use of the disposable stapler to insure proper fixation of a transferred muscle in treatment of facial paralysis. Asato H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):199–204

Primary skin closure of a large groin defect after inguinal lymphadenectomy for penile cancer using a skin stretching device. Melis P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):185–7

The cutting edge of plastic surgery: how to sharpen your Humby knife [letter] Bell MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):864–5

A simple instrument to define the Frankfurt horizontal plane for soft-tissue measurements of the face [letter] Borman H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):580–1

Photographic standards in plastic surgery. DiBernardo BE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):559–68

Digital photography for the plastic surgeon. DiSaia JP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):569–73

A practical device to reshape microsurgical instruments [letter] Doğan T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):581–2

Rejuvenation of the upper arm. Teimourian B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):545–51; discussion 552–3

Endoscopic intracorporal abdominoplasty: a review of 85 cases. Żukowski ML, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):516–27

[Laser skin resurfacing. Er:YAG laser and cw-CO2 laser with scanner system in direct comparison] Hohenleutner S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):367–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New treatment possibilities for skin changes with the CO2 laser in head and neck surgery (see comments)] Sedlmaier B, et al. **HNO** 1997 Aug;45(8):625–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1997 Aug;45(8):586–7. **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

In defense of defense [editorial] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):308

Hollow fears [editorial] Morain WD. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):192–3

Office surgery in Florida to be reviewed [news] Charatan FB. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):576

Liability issues of interest to the oculoplastics specialist [editorial] Hawes MJ. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):1–2

Legal issues of computer imaging in plastic surgery: a primer. Chávez AE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1601–8

On the importance of being honest [editorial] Spear SL. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):899

MANPOWER

RAND study: workforce requirements and provider supply relevant to oculoplastic and orbital surgery. Khan JA. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):3–8 (6 ref.)

METHODS

Aesthetic reconstruction of burn alopecia by using expanded hair-bearing scalp flaps. Fan J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):440–4

Surgical considerations for improving elective incisions with emphasis on the breast, chest, and back [letter] Nevarre DR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):315–6

A method of reconstructing a natural-looking umbilicus in abdominoplasty [letter; comment] Otto A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Mar;38(3):228–31.

Re: Tumescent miniabdominoplasty [letter; comment] Worland RG. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):332. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Mar;38(3):209–12.

The anterior-posterior otoplasty. Burres S. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):181–5

Z-plasty. How, when and why. Burke M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1027–9 (1 ref.)

The ageing face. Stemming the tide with cosmetic surgery. Downie P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1032–5 (0 ref.)

Lasers and skin disease. What works and what doesn't. Milroy BC. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1037–40 (15 ref.)

A review of 24 cases of Mohs surgery and ophthalmic plastic reconstruction. Kumar B, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):289–93 (13 ref.)

Outcome analysis of a modified Tajima procedure. Rider MA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):590–4

Update in oculoplastic surgery: lacrimal problems. Codère F. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):199–200 (18 ref.)

Preoperative assessment of the elderly patient. Duncan KO, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):583–93 (41 ref.)

Aesthetic considerations in patients of color. Kelly AP. **Dermatol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(4):687–93 (10 ref.)

Laser neck and jowl liposculpture including platysma laser resurfacing, dermal laser resurfacing, and vaporization of subcutaneous fat [see comments] Cook WR Jr. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec;23(12):1143–8. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 May;24(5):596–7.

Tissue repair after Mohs surgery. A plastic surgeon's view. Dobke MK, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1061–6 (9 ref.)

Techniques for erbium:YAG laser skin resurfacing: initial pearls from the first 100 patients [letter] [published erratum appears in Dermatol Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):406] [see comments] Goldman MP. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1219–21. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jul;24(7):792–4.

Autologous human collagen and dermal fibroblasts for soft tissue augmentation. West TB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):510–2

Performance of ionomeric cement (Ionocem) in the reconstruction of the posterior meatal wall after curative middle-ear surgery. Geyer G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1130–6

The techniques of nonmuscular closure of hypopharyngeal defect following total laryngectomy: the assessment of complication and pharyngoesophageal segment. Wang CP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1060–3

A transpubic approach for reconstructive surgery of genitourinary injuries and congenital malformations. Kaliciński ZH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1344–7

Trigeminal neuralgia, trophic ulceration and the plastic surgeon. Munnoch DA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):185–8

Comprehensive treatment of the aging face—cutaneous and structural rejuvenation. Sherris DA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):139–46 (31 ref.)

The role of second-intention healing in periocular reconstruction. Lowry JC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):174–88

Eyelash reconstruction and aesthetic augmentation with strip composite sideburn graft. Hernández-Zendejas G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1978–80

Cosman (question mark) ear: congenital auricular cleft between the fifth and sixth hillocks. Al-Qattan MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):439–41 (15 ref.)

Ear reconstruction in cases of typical microtia. Personal experience based on 352 microtic ear corrections. Firmin F. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):35–47

Hiding the scars of an appendectomy. New method of port placement [letter] Yarish D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1055–6

The role of rectosigmoid neocolporrhaphy. Lenaghan R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):856–60

The CO2 laser in oculoplastic surgery. Goldbaum AM, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):255–67 (55 ref.)

Penile enlargement surgery. Alter GJ. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun; 4(2):70–6

Correction of velopharyngeal insufficiency using the Furlow double-opposing Z-plasty. D'Antonio LL. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):101–2

Computerized CO2 laser resurfacing for aesthetic management. Hoefflin SM. **West J Med** 1997 Aug; 167(2):100–1

Advances in microvascular free tissue transfer. Kaidi AA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):99

Regional dermolipectomy as treatment for sequelae of massive weight loss. Fuente del Campo A, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):974–80

[Lower eyelid laxity] Hong Z, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):304–6 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Simultaneous rhinoplasty and blepharoplasty] Li G, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):253–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Improvement on bilateral cleft lip repair] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Correction of acquired ptosis using multilevel full-thickness eyelid resection] Xu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):248–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Long-term observation of the treatment of blepharoptosis by frontalis-aponeurosis suspension] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Iterative excision] Pavy B. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):547–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transcervical hysteroplasty: indications, techniques and results. 125 cases] Garbin O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov;25(11):843–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plastic surgery of protruding ears] Walter C. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):193–4 **(Ger)**

[Indications and technique of the M-U abdominal incision and initial clinical results of modified abdominoplasty] Hönig JF, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(6):262–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eyelid surgery in children with Down's syndrome] Lewandowicz E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Choice of esophageal plastic surgery] Chernousov AF, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):21–5 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improved treatment of cleft lip and palate is now available] Lilja J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1250–2, 1255–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

NURSING

Nurses screening for skin cancer: an observation study. Katris P, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):381–3

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological characteristics of women who undergo single and multiple cosmetic surgeries [see comments] Dunofsky M. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):223–8. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):309–10.

Body image concerns of reconstructive surgery patients: an underrecognized problem. Sarwer DB, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):403–7

The psychology of cosmetic surgery: a review and reconceptualization. Sarwer DB, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):1–22 (89 ref.)

Cosmetic surgery may be hazardous...for the doctor as well as the patient [editorial] Bartley GB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):763–4

Body image dissatisfaction and body dysmorphic disorder in 100 cosmetic surgery patients. Sarwer DB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1644–9

Demographic features of patients seeking cosmetic surgery. Ishigooka J, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 52(3):283–7

STANDARDS

A 5-year audit of trainees experience and outcomes with two-stage hypospadias surgery. Titley OG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):370–5

Truth and consequences [letter] Cole RJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):554

Certificate of Added Qualifications: CAQ or "QAC"ery? [editorial] Mogelvang C. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1381–3

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

What do plastic surgeons do? Park AJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):189–93

TRENDS

Plastic surgery. Grover R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8; 317(7155):397–400 (23 ref.)

Service and unity: the 1997 ASPRS presidential address. American Society of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeons. Iverson RE. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1386–8

The changing health care marketplace: current industry trends, new provider organizational structures, and effects on plastic surgeons. Krieger LM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):900–7

The best of Goldwyn collection [letter] Yenidunya MO. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):266–7

[Prospects of eye plastic surgery in China (editorial)] Song C. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):165–6 **(Chi)**

SURGERY, REPEAT see **REOPERATION**

SURGERY, UNNECESSARY see **UNNECESSARY PROCEDURES**

SURGERY, VETERINARY

EDUCATION

Double standards over pound dogs [letter] Litchfield A. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):507

HISTORY

[Veterinary surgeon Friedrich Heinrich Roloff (1830–1885)—his contributions to animal nutrition] Meyer H. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):452–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Ophthalmic instrumentation. Grevan VL. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;27(5):963–86 (14 ref.)

METHODS

Removal of a cystic nasal concha from a bull. Hooper RN, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):641–2

Principles of oncologic orofacial surgery. Berg J. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):38–41 (18 ref.)

Preoperative patient planning and margin evaluation. Dernell WS, et al. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):17–21 (42 ref.)

Principles of surgery for cancer palliation and treatment of metastases. Gilson SD. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):65–9 (38 ref.)

Thoracic surgical oncology. Kuntz CA. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):47–52 (23 ref.)

Principles of oncologic abdominal surgery. O'Brien MG. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):42–6 (23 ref.)

Chemotherapy and the surgery patient: principles and recent advances. Ogilvie GK. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):22–32 (96 ref.)

Tumor biology and pathology. Powers BE, et al. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):4–9 (34 ref.)

Principles of reconstructive surgery for the tumor patient. Szentimrey D. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb; 13(1):70–6 (84 ref.)

Surgery for skeletal sarcomas. Withrow SJ. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):53–8 (25 ref.)

Retrospective evaluation of cardiopulmonary and acid–base variables during long–term balanced anesthesia for experimental surgery in dogs. Otto KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):624–31

Surgery for glaucoma. Cook CS. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1109–29 (55 ref.)

Phacoemulsification. Technology and fundamentals. Gilger BC. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1131–41 (10 ref.)

Surgery of the adnexa. Moore CP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1011–66 (60 ref.)

Surgery for lens instability. Nasisse MP, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1175–92 (54 ref.)

Principles of microsurgery. Nasisse MP. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):987–1010 (37 ref.)

Surgery of the orbit. Ramsey DT, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1215–64 (77 ref.)

Surgery for retinal detachment. Sullivan TC. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1193–214 (31 ref.)

Surgery of the cornea. Wilkie DA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1067–107 (47 ref.)

Surgical treatment of cranial meningocele in Iranian calves. Kohli RN, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):145

Surgical treatment of oral stereotypies in horses [letter] Owen RR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):87–8

Assessment of the modified Forssell's procedure for the treatment of oral stereotypies in 10 horses. Schofield WL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):572–5

Beneficial effects of administering carprofen before surgery in dogs. Welsh EM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6;141(10):251–3

Surgical treatment of intrahepatic portosystemic shunts in 45 dogs. White RN, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4; 142(14):358–65

Evaluation of surgical scrub methods for large animal surgeons. Wan PY, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 26(5):382–5

STANDARDS

Double standards. Sumner–Smith G. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov; 38(11):725

TRENDS

The evolution of veterinary surgical oncology. Withrow SJ. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):1–3

Twenty years of progress in avian anesthesia and surgery. Altman RB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15; 212(8):1233–5 (22 ref.)

SURGICAL ANASTOMOSIS see **ANASTOMOSIS, SURGICAL**

SURGICAL BLOOD LOSS see **BLOOD LOSS, SURGICAL**

SURGICAL CLAMPS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL CLIPS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL DIATHERMY see **ELECTROCOAGULATION**

SURGICAL EQUIPMENT

Reduction of peritoneal trauma by using nonsurgical gauze leads to less implantation metastasis of spilled tumor cells. van den Tol PM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):242–8

Are all sterilization processes alike? Muscarella LF. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):966–70, 973–6

How to transform a perioperative nursing practice idea into an invention. Pittman WG. **AORN J** 1997 Nov; 66(5):908–10

Improving patient positioning for laparoscopic procedures. Steuer K. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):863–4

Perioperative nurse turned inventor. Tribastone D. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):911–2

Designing virtual selectors for surgeons. Serra L, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):269–75

Stability analysis of a controller for a high power ultrasonic actuator. Valenta HL Jr. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:338–43

Angioscopy in vascular surgery. Rosenthal D. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):245–55 (37 ref.)

Reaching closure with skin stretching. Applications in the diabetic foot. Armstrong DG, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):109–16 (9 ref.)

Use of an intuitive telemanipulator system for remote trauma surgery: an experimental study [see comments] Bowersox JC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2.

Performance of modified cyanoacrylate composition as tissue adhesives for soft and hard tissues. Linden CL Jr, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Winter;38(4):348–55

Compatible instrumentation for intraoperative MRI: expanding resources. Jolesz FA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):8–11 (15 ref.)

Tension–free vaginal tape. A minimally invasive solution to stress urinary incontinence in women. Wang AC, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):429–34

Futility and surgeons [letter] Prescott S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1214

Development and implementation of intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging and its neurosurgical applications. Black PM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):831–42; discussion 842–5

Bioabsorbable polymers: materials technology and surgical applications. Törmälä P, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(2):101–11 (83 ref.)

Robotic surgery in urology. Cadeddu JA, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):75–85

Emergency equipment for maxillofacial surgery. Skundrić A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):81–2

[Surgery planning and implementation in computer–assisted surgery] Rau G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:305–6 **(Ger)**

[Comparative accuracy assessment between a mechanical (viewing wand) and a laser–controlled microscopic positioning system using a geometric test model] Hilbert M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sterile packaging] Röhm–Rodowald E, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1–2):171–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of air–plasma flows in military field surgery and disaster medicine] Zhiliaev EG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):55–62, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Unintended inflation and deflation of Zimmer model A.T.S. 1500 pneumatic tourniquet cuffs. **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):391–2

STANDARDS

Technical refinements in retraction for middle fossa surgery. Chen DA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):208–11

Recommended practices for the evaluation and selection of products and medical devices used in perioperative practice settings. Association of Operating Room Nurses. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):270–2

Argon–enhanced coagulation units. **Health Devices** 1998 Jul; 27(7):261–5

Image–guided neurosurgery comparing a pointer device system with a navigating microscope: a retrospective analysis of 208 cases. Roessler K, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):53–7

[Advantages and disadvantages of harmonic scalpel in thoracic surgery] Watanabe S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Better product and training increase the price of the TVT set (letter)] Osterberg B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4; 95(6):491 **(Swe)**

SURGICAL ERRORS see **MEDICAL ERRORS**

SURGICAL FLAPS

Reconstruction of neck burns. A long–term comparative study between skin grafts, skin expansion and free flaps. Adant JP, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):5–9

The replacement of the esophagus by musculocutaneous flaps. Hóbor B, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):132–3

Prophylactic antibiotics administration head and neck cancer surgery with major flap reconstruction: 1–day cefoperazone versus 5–day cefotaxime. Bhathena HM, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(2):36–40

Functional and aesthetic consequences in the forearm after harvesting the Chinese flap. Bravo C, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):9–11

Contribution on substitution of lost elbow flexion in atypical post–partum paresis of the plexus brachialis. Dlabal K, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):132–4

Contemporary state of surgical treatment of facial nerve paresis. Preliminary experience with new procedures. Kozák J, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(4):125–31

Extensor indicis proprius to extensor pollicis longus transfer: results and complications. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):178–81

Soft tissue defects and bone loss in tibial fractures—treatment with free flaps and bone transport. Reigstad A. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):615–22

The free radical forearm flap: a reliable method for reconstruction of the laryngohypopharynx after in–continuity resection. Stark B, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):419–22

Closure of nasal defects after tumor excision with local flaps. Beer GM, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):42–7

Mammoplasty: breast fixation with dermoglandular mono upper pedicle flap under the pectoralis muscle. de Araujo Cerqueira A. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug; 22(4):276–83

Aesthetic reconstruction of burn alopecia by using expanded hair–bearing scalp flaps. Fan J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):440–4

Neoumbilicoplasty through a purse–string suture of three defatted flaps. Pardo Mateu L, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):349–51

Reconstruction of the helical rim with the rubber band–conditioned postauricular tubed flap: a case report. Schwabegger A, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):48–50

Effects of electroacupuncture and transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on survival of musculocutaneous flap in rats. Niina Y, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):273–80

Radiation tolerance of transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous–free flaps used in immediate breast reconstruction. Zimmerman RP, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):381–5

Local and distant skin flaps in the reconstruction of vulvar deformities. Reid R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1372–83; discussion 1383–4

Limbus–based vs fornix–based conjunctival flap in combined glaucoma and cataract surgery with adjunctive mitomycin C. Lemon LC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):340–5

The use of vascular flaps in middle ear surgery. Black B. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):420–7 (35 ref.)

Donor site evaluation for fibula free flap transfer. Blackwell KE. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):89–95

The pectoralis major myofascial flap: clinical applications in head and neck reconstruction. Righi PD, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):96–101

Frontoethmoidectomy with Sewall–Boyden reconstruction: alive and well, a 25–year experience. Dedo HH, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):191–8

Local advancement flap for coverage of vascular anastomoses. Carpenter JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan; 175(1):61–2

Long–term evaluation of bone mass in free fibula flap mandible reconstruction. Disa JJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):503–6

Free tissue transfer to extend the limits of limb salvage for lower extremity tissue loss. Gooden MA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):644–8; discussion 648–9

Anoplasty for the treatment of anal stenosis. Maria G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):158–60

Soft tissue reconstruction following hemipelvectomy. Ross DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):25–9

Endorectal advancement flap in perianal Crohn's disease. Joo JS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):147–50

Autologous closure of giant abdominal wall defects. Lucas CE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):607–10

Omental transfer for salvage of the moribund lower extremity. Piano G, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):424–7

Regional peripheral vascular supply based on the superficial temporal artery in dogs and cats. Fahie MA, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Jun;27(3):205–8

A review of free flap failures in the University Hospital, Kuala Lumpur. Ahmad TS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):840–3

Soft tissue cover in compound and complicated tibial fractures using microvascular flaps. Hong SW, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):182–7

The success rate of free flaps after preoperative irradiation in head and neck reconstruction. Aitasalo K, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(4):311–7

Omentoplasty together with partial thoracoplasty: a one–stage operation for postpneumonectomy pleural empyema. Laisaar T, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;

86(4):319–24

Lateral digital rotation flaps in the treatment of forms of Dupuytren's contracture. 141 cases. Razemon JP. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):199–209 **(Eng, Fre)**

Skin problems in the treatment of the finger "en crochet". Revol M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):336–40 **(Eng, Fre)**

The forearm fascia flap. Schoofs M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):197–201 **(Eng, Fre)**

Treatment of recurrent digital scar contracture in paediatric patients by proximal phalangeal island flap. Bertelli J, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):310–5

Corniculate–cuneiform flap for reconstruction in the extended vertical partial laryngectomy. Persky MS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):297–300

Inverted deepithelialized latissimus dorsi flap for the correction of lumpectomy defects in the irradiated breast. Abramson DL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):664–7

Neurovascularized saphenous island flap in a patient with meningococcal sepsis and purpura fulminans [letter] Arévalo JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):104–5

Ischemia/reperfusion injury in flow–through venous flaps. Atabey A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):612–6

The effect of the suture–induced delay phenomenon on skin flap survival and lipid peroxidation in rats. Bekereciоğlu M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):606–11

Serum creatine kinase in fasciocutaneous and musculocutaneous flap surgery. Blomqvist L, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):532–5

Osseous autografts covered with temporalis fascia: looking for greater survival [letter] Cárdenas–Camarena L. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):669

A technique for the correction of cryptotia. Chana JS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):261–5

Economy of donor site incisions: multiple free flaps of the subscapular family for extensive extremity wounds and bilateral foot defects. Chen HC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):28–35

Use of the free innervated dorsalis pedis tendocutaneous flap in composite hand reconstruction. Cho BC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):268–76

Use of the umbilicus in reconstruction of the vulva and vagina with a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Chun JK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):659–63

The radial forearm osteocutaneous "sandwich" free flap for reconstruction of the bilateral subtotal maxillectomy defect. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):397–402

The total volar forearm musculocutaneous free flap for reconstruction of extended forequarter amputations. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):388–96

A comparison of donor and recipient site sensation in free tissue reconstruction of the oral cavity. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):461–8

Experience with the continuous suture microvascular anastomosis in 200 consecutive free flaps. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):1–6

The impact of vasodilators on random–pattern skin flap survival in the rat following mainstream smoke exposure. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):630–6

Recycling stacked TRAM flaps for contralateral breast reconstruction. DeLaney A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):166–8

Multiple, synchronous ipsilateral soleus muscle flaps, including the Achilles' "wraparound" flap. Hallock GG. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):46–51

Unexpected, late complication of combined free flap coverage and Ilizarov technique applied to legs [letter] Işik S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):437–8

Customized composite reconstruction of extensive midfacial defects. Keller K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):291–6

Is it necessary to suture the platysma muscles on the midline to improve the cervical profile? An anatomic study using 20 cadavers. Knipper P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):566–72

Reconstruction of a short nose by full–thickness tissue transfer with osteotomy. Kobayashi S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):628–32

Pedicled bone grafts to treat nasal bone defects associated with full–thickness loss of nose. Kobayashi S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):633–7

Blood coagulation activity during microsurgery. Komuro Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):53–8

Coverage of a defect after groin dissection using a pedicled rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap [letter] Kuwahara M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):222–3

Reversed arterial flow in free flap surgery for leg reconstruction. Lin CH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):590–6

Bilateral facial lipoatrophy secondary to connective tissue panniculitis treated with two microsurgically transplanted latissimus dorsi muscles. Lutz BS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):302–7

Paraspinous muscle flaps. Manstein ME, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):458–62

Further experience with upper lip flaps for reconstruction of the ala nasi and alar base defects. Mavili ME. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):600–5

The axillary tree as a source of musculocutaneous and fasciocutaneous flaps in a fixed–skin porcine model. Murphy RX Jr, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):473–7

The transepidermal absorption of prostaglandin E1 as a topical ointment: an experimental study of application over a rat skin flap. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):44–7

Immediate free flap reconstruction for head and neck pediatric malignancies. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):594–9

Reconstruction of a complex hypopharyngeal cervical defect with a single latissimus dorsi free flap. Ninković M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):178–81

Reconstruction of nasal tip defects by dorsonasal V–Y advancement island flap. Ohsumi N, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):18–22

Avoiding ectropion by using the Mitek Anchor System for flap fixation to the facial bones. Okazaki M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):169–73

Preferential use of the ipsilateral pedicle in TRAM flap breast reconstruction. Olding M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 40(4):349–53

The dorsal metacarpal flap for secondary digital artery flap donor sites. Onishi K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):41–5

Physiological roles of endothelium–derived nitric oxide in the epigastric island flaps of rabbits. Oshima H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):608–14

Improved axon diameter and myelin sheath thickness in facial nerve cable grafts wrapped in temporoparietal fascial flaps. O'Sullivan KL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):478–85

A method of reconstructing a natural–looking umbilicus in abdominoplasty [letter; comment] Otto A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Mar;38(3):228–31.

Expanded superficial temporalis fascial flap for orbital reconstruction in a postirradiated orbit: a patient report. Papay FA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):174–7

Twin flap technique for nipple reconstruction. Ramakrishnan VV, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):241–4

Effects of galeotomies on scalp flaps. Raposio E, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):17–21

Secondary use of the rectus muscle pedicle for TRAM flap volume deficiencies. Restifo RJ. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 40(4):343–8

Head and neck reconstruction with the latissimus dorsi musculocutaneous pedicled flap: functional preservation of the muscle by staged transfer. Safak T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):156–61

Combined fasciocutaneous abductor hallucis–medialis pedis transposition flap for defect coverage of the medial ankle. Schwabegger A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):71–5

The combined use of the TRAM and expanders/implants in breast reconstruction. Serletti JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):510–4

Abdominal wall defects: anatomic classification and a scheme for management. Sharma RK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):180–4

Adipofascial flap harvest using endoscopic assistance [letter; comment] Southern SJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov; 39(5):555–6. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Jun;38(6):649–52.

Long–term results following free tissue transfer for venous stasis ulcers. Steffe TJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(2):131–7; discussion 138–9

Use of pedicled flaps and tissue expanders to reconstruct burn scars of the skin of the anterior abdomen and chest. Still J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):226–8

Postoperative infection following clean facial surgery. Sylaidis P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):342–6

Effect of omental lipid fraction on enhancement of skin flap survival. Takada T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):70–4

Anatomy of the postauricular island "revolving door" flap ("flip–flop" flap). Talmi YP, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):603–7

Re: Functional reconstruction of total lower lip defects with a radial forearm free flap combined with a depressor anguli oris muscle transfer [letter; comment] Tellioğlu AT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):310–1. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Aug;39(2):182–5.

The dorsal branch of the digital nerve: an anatomic study and clinical applications. Tellioglu AT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):145–8

Versatility of the microvascular serratus anterior muscle vascularized rib flap (SARIB) for multifaceted requirement reconstructions. Thomas WO, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):23–7

The lip index: an anthropometric tool to evaluate objectively the result of the Abbe flap procedure. Vegter F, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):166–70

Endoscopic rectus harvest: a simplified sheath–saving technique. Venkataramakrishnan V, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):573–7

Reconstruction of the toddler diaphragm in severe anterolateral congenital diaphragmatic hernia with the reverse latissimus dorsi flap. Whetzel TP, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):615–9

Trapezius muscle: anatomic basis for flap design. Yang D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):52–7

Staged sequential reconstruction of a total lower lip, chin, and anterior mandibular defect. Yuen JC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):297–301

The gracilis free flap revisited: a review of 25 cases of transfer to traumatic extremity wounds. Zukowski M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):141–4

Omentoplasty in the prevention of anastomotic leakage after colonic or rectal resection: a prospective randomized study in 712 patients. French Associations for Surgical Research. Merad F, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):179–86

Results of omental flap transposition for deep sternal wound infection after cardiovascular surgery. Yasuura K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):455–9

Local rotational flaps for breast conservation therapy as an alternative to mastectomy. Bold RJ, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct–Nov;4(7):540–4

Retrospective review of 400 consecutive free flap reconstructions for oncologic surgical defects. Disa JJ, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):663–9

Plantar flap reconstruction for acral lentiginous melanoma. Evans GR, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct–Nov;4(7):575–8

Is mammography useful in screening for local recurrences in patients with TRAM flap breast reconstruction after mastectomy for multifocal DCIS? Salas AP, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):456–63

Modified subclavian flap aortoplasty for coarctation repair in patients less than three months of age. Asano M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):588–9

Onlay patch repair of tracheobronchial rupture. Crouch RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1158–60

Atrial flap anastomosis: an alternative technique for orthotopic heart transplantation. Döring V, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1163–4

Treatment of mediastinitis: early modified Robicsek closure and pectoralis major advancement flaps [see comments] El Gamel A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):296–7. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):297–8.

Coarctation repair: modification of end–to–end anastomosis with subclavian flap angioplasty. Hovaguimian H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1751–4

Muscle flap transfer or omental transfer for treatment of poststernotomy mediastinitis [letter; comment] Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):296–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.

Sternal closure and muscle flaps for mediastinitis [letter; comment] Molina JE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):297–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.

Prospective trial of catheter irrigation and muscle flaps for sternal wound infection. Rand RP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1046–9

Advancement flaps to treat superficial wound infections after cardiac operations. Rescigno G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):959–60

The use of omental flaps in abdominal aortic surgery: a review and description of a simple technique. Hoballah JJ, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):292–5 (15 ref.)

Overcoming the learning curve in microvascular head and neck reconstruction. Blackwell KE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1332–5

Versatility of the free anterolateral thigh flap for reconstruction of head and neck defects. Kimata Y, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1325–31

Buccinator musculomucosal flap: applications in intraoral reconstruction. Licameli GR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):69–72

Functional results of primary closure vs flaps in oropharyngeal reconstruction: a prospective study of speech and swallowing. McConnel FM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):625–30

Reconstruction of the laryngopharynx after hemicricoid/hemithyroid cartilage resection. Preliminary functional results. Ürken ML, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1213–22

Magnetic resonance imaging of nonhealing pressure ulcers and myocutaneous flaps. Ruan CM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1080–8

Principles in the operative treatment of pressure sores [letter; comment] Wechselberger G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 133(4):465. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Aug;132(8):868–73.

Dysfunction of the temporalis muscle after pterional craniotomy for intracranial aneurysms. Comparative, prospective and randomized study of one flap versus two flaps dieresis. de Andrade Júnior FC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):200–5

Use of vertical median forehead flap in the reconstruction of the anterior skull base: report of two cases. Kawaura M, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):379–83

Trans–antral temporalis transfer for the repair of adult cleft palates. Arvier JF, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct;42(5):307–14

Use of a posterior Boari flap in ureteral replacement. Braslis KG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):301–3

Primary reconstruction after extensive chest wall resection. Fui AC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):655–9

The tensor fasciae latae myocutaneous flap closure of major chest and abdominal wall defects. Gruen RL, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):666–9

Evaluation of 250 free–flap reconstructions after resection of tumours of the head and neck. O'Brien CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):698–701

Free versus pedicled omental grafts for limb salvage in Buerger's disease. Talwar S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998

Jan;68(1):38–40
The temporalis muscle flap in intraoral reconstruction. Thomson CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec; 67(12):878–82
Innervated musculocutaneous lip flap (Karapandzic technique). Hills RJ. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(3):190–1
Temporalis myofascial flap in maxillofacial reconstruction: clinical and histological studies of the oral healing process. Cheung LK, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 35(6):406–12
The superiorly based pharyngeal flap: a modification of the transoral approach to the upper cervical spine. Jones DC, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;35(5):368–9
Preoperative vascular assessment: an aid to radial forearm surgery. Thomson PJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):419–23
Combined anterior thigh flaps and vascularised fibular graft for reconstruction of massive composite oromandibular defects. Ao M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):350–5
The distally-based islanded dorsal foot flap [letter; comment] Arons JA. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):666–7. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jun;50(4):284–7.
The combined scapular/parascapular flap for the treatment of extensive electrical burns of the upper extremity. Cerkes N, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):501–6
Bipedicle flaps: simple solutions for difficult problems in the extremities. Dujon DG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):641–5
Pubis osteomyelitis treated with a turn-over rectus abdominis flap [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):413
Stepladder V-Y advancement flap for repair of postero-plantar heel ulcers. Hayashi A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):657–61
The lateral thigh V-Y flap for the repair of ischial defects. Hayashi A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):113–7
Oral reconstruction using the peroneal flap. Ikeda K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):595–9
Evaluation of new improved solution containing trehalose in free skin flap storage. Kitahara AK, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):118–21
A five year review of islanded distally based fasciocutaneous flaps on the lower limb [letter] Koshy CE, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):264
Prefabricated muscle flap including bone induced by recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2: an experimental study of ectopic osteoinduction in a rat latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Kusumoto K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):275–80
Endoscopically-assisted adipofascial flap harvest for soft tissue defects of the lower leg. Lin SD, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):38–42
The distally based lateral adipofascial flap. Lin SD, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):96–102
Reconstruction of scalp defects with free flaps in 30 cases. Lutz BS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):186–90
Longitudinally designed dorsal metatarsal VY advancement flap for middle dorsal foot reconstruction [letter] Onishi K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):561–3
Ischial pressure sore coverage: a rationale for flap selection [letter; comment] Otto A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 51(3):260–1. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jul;50(5):374–9.
Reverse dorsal metacarpal osteocutaneous flap. Santa-Comba A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):555–8
Assessment of tissue viability using near-infrared spectroscopy. Stranc MF, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 51(3):210–7
Reconstruction of an extensive scalp defect using the split latissimus dorsi flap in combination with the serratus anterior musculo-osseous flap. Tanaka Y, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):250–4
The use of near-infrared spectroscopy for assessing flap viability during reconstructive surgery. Thorniley MS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):218–26
The effect of felodipine on endothelin-1 levels, peripheral vasoconstriction and flap survival during microvascular breast reconstruction. Tuominen HP, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):624–31
Reconstruction of non-marginal ear defect by a postauricular wedge transposition flap. van der Lei B, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):14–6
The distally-based islanded dorsal foot flap [letter; comment] Wechselberger G, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):667–6. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jun;50(4):284–7.
Pilonidal sinus: experience with the Karydakis flap [letter; comment] Bascom J. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):874. Comment on: Br J Surg 1996 Oct;83(10):1452–5. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):890–1.
Functional results after transanal rectal advancement flap repair of trans-sphincteric fistula. Kreis ME, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):240–2
Flap advancement and core fistulectomy for complex rectal fistula. Miller GV, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):108–10
Urethroplasty for balanitis xerotica obliterans. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):735–7
Early experience with the use of buccal mucosa for substitution urethroplasty. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):738–40
The role of pre-expanded free flaps in revision of burn scarring. Santanelli F, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec; 23(7-8):620–5
Distally based dorsalis pedis island flap for distal lateral electrical burn of the big toe [letter; comment] Schwabegger A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):459. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):641–3.
Precautions in warming light therapy as an adjuvant to postoperative flap care. Zukowski ML, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):374–7
The rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap: modifications, complications, and sexual function. Smith HO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):510–20
The sensate deep inferior epigastric musculocutaneous flap: details of the operative technique. Muguti GI, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):340–3
Preoperative ultrasound Doppler study and clinical correlation of free posterior interosseous flap. Cheng MH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):258–64
Modified reverse sural artery flap. Lo JC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):293–8
Bridging nerve defects with differently treated muscle grafts: assessment of microsphere technique for measurement of blood flow in rats. Wang Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):774–7
Penoscrotal area resurfacing with the scrotal myofasciocutaneous flap. Wong SY. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul;110(7):574–6
Morphological and clinical aspects of scapular fasciocutaneous free flap transfer for treatment of venous insufficiency in the lower extremity. Aharinejad S, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):38–46
Periosteal augmentation of the acetabulum. Letts M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):216–23
Local or free muscle flaps and unreamed interlocked nails for open tibial fractures. Shepherd LE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):90–6
Latissimus dorsi pedicled graft. An unusual cause of shoulder pain. Slater RR Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):115–9
Delayed breast reconstruction. Asko-Seljavaara S. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):157–66 (34 ref.)
Inferior gluteal free flap breast reconstruction. Boustred AM, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):275–82 (6 ref.)
Shaping the autologous breast. Chang BW. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):223–34 (8 ref.)
Choice of technique for reconstruction. Evans GR, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):311–6 (34 ref.)
Local flap reconstruction of defects after excision of nonmelanoma skin cancer. Jackson IT. **Clin Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;24(4):747–67 (20 ref.)
Repair of partial mastectomy defects. Kroll SS, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):303–10 (11 ref.)
Why autologous tissue? Kroll SS. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 25(2):135–43 (12 ref.)
Bilateral breast reconstruction. Kroll SS. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):251–9 (26 ref.)
Immediate breast reconstruction. Miller MJ. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):145–56 (53 ref.)
Autogenous latissimus breast reconstruction. Papp C, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):261–6 (7 ref.)
The free TRAM flap. Schusterman MA. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):191–5 (14 ref.)
Superior gluteal free flap breast reconstruction. Shaw WW. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):267–74 (16 ref.)
Breast reconstruction with a pedicled TRAM flap. Shestak KC. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):167–82 (16 ref.)
Management of complex wounds. Jones G, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Mar;35(3):179–270 (114 ref.)
Field guide to local flaps. Heniford BW, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):65–74 (22 ref.)
Miniflap hair restoration. Burres S. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar; 24(3):373–6; discussion 376–7
Combination of an island advancement flap and a composite graft for reconstruction of the nasolabial defect [see comments] Eichhorn K, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov; 23(11):1071–3. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jul;24(7):791–2.
The multi-faceted superiority of bipedicled over monopedicled island flaps [letter; comment] Field LM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):791–2. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Nov;23(11):1071–3. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Nov;23(11):1075–9.
Lip reconstruction by intralabial excision and supravermilion graft, flap, and scar advancement [letter] Field LM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):936–9
Earlobe reconstruction using a subcutaneous island pedicle flap after resection of "earlobe keloid". Hatoko M, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):257–61
Rotation flaps to reconstruct nasal tip defects following Mohs surgery. Snow SN. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):916–9
Upper lip reconstruction with local island flap after neoplasm excision [see comments] Włodarkiewicz A, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1075–9. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jul;24(8):791–2.
Management of pilonidal sinus with the Limberg flap. Bozkurt MK, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):775–7
Muscle-filling procedure for transsphincteric fistulas. Iwadare J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S102–3
Cutaneous advancement flap closure: alternative method for treatment of complicated anal fistulas. Robertson WG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):884–6; discussion 886–7
Evaluation of an intercostal myoneurovascular transposition as a lower esophageal neosphincter. Elton C, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):262–9
Use of foam bolsters for securing facial skin grafts. Caldwell RK, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):490–2
Pharyngoesophageal reconstruction with the tubed radial forearm free flap [letter] Güler MM, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):24–6
Exposed prosthesis of a complex reconstruction of the ascending aorta and aortic arch in a sternal wound infection: Successful treatment by a pectoral muscle flap. Chavanon O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):98–100
Comparison between intercostal and diaphragmatic flap in the surgical treatment of early bronchopleural fistula [letter] Mineo TC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):675–7
Life-saving muscle flaps in tracheobronchial dehiscence following resection or trauma. Smolle-Juettner FM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):351–5
Mediastinal tracheostomy using a tubed pectoralis major myocutaneous flap for postoperative tracheal necrosis after cervical excision. Kamikawa Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun; 164(6):467–9
Effect of autotransplantation of microvessel fragments on experimental random-pattern flaps in the rat. Nakano M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(3):149–60
Urethroplasty by superficial membranous fascia for long urethral strictures: a new approach. Onu PE. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):289–93
A long posterior flap in below-knee amputations for peripheral vascular disease: rationale and technique. Manoli A 2nd. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):110–2
Reconstruction of the lateral ankle ligaments using an inferior extensor retinaculum flap. Saragaglia D, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):723–8
Reconstruction of massive defects in the head and neck: the role of simultaneous distant and regional flaps. Blackwell KE, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):620–8
Tracheal advancement flaps [letter; comment] Davis O. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):710. Comment on: Head Neck 1997 May;19(3):211–5.
Free composite myo-osseous flap with serratus anterior and rib: indications in head and neck reconstruction. Netscher D, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):106–12
Primary free-flap cover of open tibial fractures. Sinclair JS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):581–7
Rhomboid flap procedure for pilonidal sinus: results from 67 cases. Milito G, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998; 13(3):113–5
Oral rehabilitation with implant-retained prostheses following ablative surgery and reconstruction with free flaps. Chan MF, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):820–7
"Chain-link" combined tissue transfer for the reconstruction of the mandible. Hamakawa H, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):440–2
Infrahyoid myocutaneous flap in reconstructive maxillofacial cancer and trauma surgery. Lockhart R, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):40–4
Reconstruction of the floor of the mouth with a fascial radial forearm flap, prelaminated with autologous mucosa. Millesi W, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):106–10
Galeal skin island flap in the reconstruction of scalp defects caused by missile injuries. Stajčić Z, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):331–5
New trends in skin tumor surgery. Schneider GL, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):339–49
Plaque excision and dermal graft in the surgical treatment of plastic induration of the penis (Peyronie's disease). Kondás J, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):321–6
Enterocutaneous fistula: a reconstructive dilemma. Duncan CO, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;167(1):9–10
The staged cheek-to-nose interpolation flap for reconstruction of the nasal alar rim/lobule. Fader DJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):614–9
The staged retroauricular to auricular direct pedicle (interpolation) flap for helical ear reconstruction. Johnson TM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):975–8
Surgical pearl: Dermal advancement flaps for filling deep dorsal nasal defects under grafts. Menaker GM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):478–80
Immediate reconstruction after complete skin-sparing mastectomy with autologous tissue. Hidalgo DA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):17–21
Tendon transfer with a microvascular free flap for injured feet in children. Hahn SB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):86–90
The fibula-flexor hallucis longus osteomuscular flap [published erratum appears in J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 May;80(3):562] Ruch DS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):964–8
Lens capsule inclusion in trabeculectomy with cataract extraction. Anwar M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1103–8
Removal of flap striae following laser in situ keratomileusis. Probst LE, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):153–5
Corneal flap incision technique for sutureless cataract surgery. Weghaupt H, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):446–50
Induced astigmatism after near-clear hinge incision. Zanini M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1190–5

SURGICAL FLAPS

Resorbable barrier and envelope flap surgery in the treatment of human gingival recession defects. Case reports. Trombelli L, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan;25(1):24–9

Comparative study of the ipsilateral full thickness forearm skin graft in closure of radial forearm flap donor site defects. Chambers PA, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):245–8

Analysis of primary gingivoperiosteoplasty in alveolar cleft repair. Part I: Facial growth. Henkel KO, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):266–9

Results of a modified staircase technique for reconstruction of the lower lip. Kuttenberger JJ, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):239–44

Secondary correction of bilateral cleft lip deformity with simultaneous Abbé flap and nasal repair. Yoshimura Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):17–21

Congenital ectopic nails reconstructed with local skin flaps. Kimura C, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):670–4

Ingrown nails: a comparison of the nail matrix phenolization method with the elevation of the nail bed–periosteal flap procedure. Mori H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1–4

Endoscopic subcutaneous neurovascular lower–extremity myofascial flap harvesting for genitourinary reconstruction. Boyle KE, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):187–91

Reconstruction of circumferential pharyngeal defect following cancer surgery with tubed pectoralis major myocutaneous flap and interdigitating anastomosis. Ko JY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):360–3

Use of a subcutaneous pedicle ulnar flap to cover skin defects around the wrist. Karacalar A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):551–5

The lumbrical muscle flap: anatomic study and clinical application. Koncilia H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):111–9

Resurfacing of the donor defect after wrap–around toe transfer with a free lateral forearm flap. St–Laurent JY, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):913–7

Our experience with the use of the dorsal ulnar artery flap in hand and wrist tissue cover. Antonopoulos D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):739–44

Thumb reconstruction by pollicization of an index finger stump combined with a wrap–around flap from the big toe. Barbato BD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):69–71

Extended wrap–around flap for thumb reconstruction following radical excision of a congenital arteriovenous fistula. Hattori Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):72–5

Sternomastoid muscle flap for closure of a dural fistula after a brachial plexus injury. Jaibaji M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):226–7

Open carpal tunnel release. Does a vascularized hypothenar fat pad reduce wound tenderness? Jones SM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):758–60

Evaluation of five different incisions for correction of radial dysplasia. Pilz SM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):183–5

The modified cross finger flap for finger pulp and nail bed reconstruction. Spokevicius S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):745–9

The reconstruction of a dorsal digital defect using a reverse homodigital island flap incorporating vascularized tendon. Tonkin MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):750–1

Pedicled omental transfer for ischaemic limbs—a 5–year experience. Bhargava JS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):100–2

Free flap breast reconstruction: the LSU experience (1984–1996). Allen R, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Oct; 149(10):388–92

J incision in neck dissections. Acar A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):55–60

The new flap based on the longitudinal fascial branches of the posterior interosseous artery. Sungpet A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):458–61

The free fibula bone graft for salvaging failed mandibular reconstructions. Anthony JP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1417–21; discussion 1421–2

Experimental study of epithelialization of the muscle–only flap in the oral cavity. Elshal EE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1423–30; discussion 1431–2

The use of a triangular pedicle flap for oral commisuroplasty: report of a case. Johns FR, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):228–31

Use of the tongue flap for intraoral reconstruction: a report of 16 cases. Kim YK, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):716–9; discussion 720–1

Use of free fibula flap in patients with prior failed mandibular reconstruction. Lydiatt DD, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):444–6

Modified bilateral cleft lip repair with orbicularis reconstruction and prolabial self–elongation. Zheng J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):28–32; discussion 33

Plantar–advancement skin flap for central ray resections in the foot: description of a technique. Allen BL Jr. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):785–9

Rotation fasciocutaneous flap for neglected clubfoot: a new technique. D'Souza H, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):319–22

Use of cross–extremity flaps stabilized with external fixation in severe pediatric foot and ankle trauma: an alternative to free tissue transfer. Mooney JF 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):26–30

Cleft–foot closure: a simplified technique and review of the literature. Wood VE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):501–4 (16 ref.)

Construction of a female urethra using the vaginal wall and a buttock flap: experience with 40 cases. Hendren WH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):180–7

Median sternotomy and use of a pedicled sternocleidomastoid muscle flap in the management of recurrent tracheoesophageal fistula. Holland AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):657–9

Rotation fasciocutaneous flap for neglected club feet—a new technique. D'Souza H, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):112–4

A new experimental flap model in the rabbit: scapular osteomyocutaneous flap. Akyürek M, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):245–50

Development and implementation of an extremity free–tissue–transfer database. Allen DM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):475–85; discussion 486–7

Nasolabial fasciocutaneous free flap for cheek defects. Childers BJ, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct; 13(7):515–8

Magnetic resonance imaging assessment of a microvascular anastomotic device for ferromagnetism. DeLacure MD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):571–4

Serratus anterior free–tissue transfer: harvest–related morbidity in 34 consecutive cases and a review of the literature. Derby LD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):397–403 (11 ref.)

Use of bilateral folded radial forearm free flaps for reconstruction of a midface gunshot wound. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):89–96

Reconstruction of complex radiation–induced injuries using free–tissue transfer. Gürlek A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):337–40

Microsurgical reconstruction of the Achilles tendon with a fascia lata flap. Haddad JL, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul;13(5):309–12

Macrovascular surgery and the microsurgeon. Hallock GG. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):563–70

The lateral arm flap: review of 72 cases and technical refinements. Harpf C, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan; 14(1):39–48

Successful microsurgical tissue transfer in a patient with postsplenectomy thrombocytosis treated with platelet–phoresis. Hsiao HT, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):555–8

The combined gracilis and semitendinosus free flap in the rat. Ionac M, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May; 14(4):237–43

Occasions for multiple flaps in lower–limb reconstructions: once is sometimes not enough. Isenberg JS. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):161–4

Microvascular transfers in the treatment of massive long–bone osteomyelitis: filling the dugout canoe. Isenberg JS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):83–6; discussion 87

Adjunctive measures in microvascular surgery. Jones JW. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):585–92 (49 ref.)

Free–flap urethroplasty for a complex, long–segment stricture of the bulbomembranous urethra. Khazanchi RK, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):223–5

Trunk reconstruction with the free vastus lateralis flap. Kline RM Jr, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):217–22

Does prior irradiation increase the risk of total or partial free–flap loss? Kroll SS, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):263–8

Cross–facial vein grafting in complicated flap reconstructions of the face and mandible. Lineaweaver W, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):545–9

Vascularized partial first metatarsal transfer for the treatment of phalangeal osteomyelitis. McFadden JA. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):309–12

Free groin flap for reconstruction of the tongue and oral floor. Murakami R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan; 14(1):49–55

Free forearm flap reconstruction of the posterior tracheal wall invaded by esophageal carcinoma. Nakatsuka T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):305–8

Primary flap closure in complex limb injuries. Ninkovič M, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):575–83

Neurovascular latissimus dorsi free–flap transfer for the reconstruction of a major abdominal–wall defect in a 13–month–old child: case report. Olvera–Caballero C, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):341–5

Mucosal prelamination of a radial forearm flap for intraoral reconstruction. Rath T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):507–13

One–stage reconstruction of post–electrical burn forearm and hand defects using microsurgical transfer of an ulnar neuromyotendinocutaneous unit. Reddy DM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–8

Simultaneous transfer of free fibula and radial forearm flaps for complex oromandibular reconstruction. Serletti JM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):297–303

Reconstruction of skull defects with vascularized omentum transfer and split calvarial bone graft: two case reports. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb; 14(2):101–8

A safe, reliable method for skin–graft coverage of the radial forearm donor site. Swift RW, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):471–3

Alternative use of medial and posterior upper–arm flaps. Ueda K, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):347–53

Two–stage arterialized flow–through venous flap transfer for third–degree burn defects on the dorsum of the hand. Ueda Y, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):489–96

Flap salvage in a "flow–through" flap by manual thrombectomy plus thrombolytic therapy. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):127–9

Lower–limb salvage in a patient with recalcitrant venous ulcerations. Weinzweig N, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):431–7

Chronic osteomyelitis of the tibia: treatment with hyperbaric oxygen and autogenous microsurgical muscle transplantation. Maynor ML, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):43–57

Nasal reconstruction for malignant melanoma. Chin BS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):265–6

New method to reconstruct the defect of upper membranous tracheal wall. Sanghvi V, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):137–9

Use of in vitro reconstructed skin To cover skin flap donor site. Li H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):143–8

Reverse flap of distal latissimus dorsi for diaphragm reconstruction in the adult: specification of the technical procedure and report on six cases. Bedini AV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):846–8

The utility of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap in the management of select cervical esophageal anastomotic complications. Heitmiller RF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1250–4

Surgical correction of the hypoplastic aortic arch by the subclavian free flap method in the neonate. Kubota H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):519–21

Successful esophageal tracheobronchoplasty for combined tracheal and bronchial traumatic rupture. Porte H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1216–8

Value of routine angiography before traumatic lower–limb reconstruction with microvascular free tissue transplantation. Lutz BS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):682–6

Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture: case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7

Use of a prefabricated tunica vaginalis fascia flap to reconstruct the tunica albuginea after recurrent penile prosthesis extrusion. Alter GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):128–32

The failed anti–incontinence mechanism: a flap valve or cecal wrap for surgical reconstruction. Austin P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1638–41

Pantaloon spica cast: an effective method for postoperative immobilization after free graft hypospadias repair. Cilento BG Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1882–3

The use of bladder for total transplant ureteral reconstruction. del Pizzo JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):750–2; discussion 752–3

Long–term results of total penile reconstruction with a prefabricated lateral arm free flap. Khouri RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):383–8

Inlay–onlay flap urethroplasty for hypospadias and urethral stricture repair. Kocvara R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2142–5

Penile circular fasciocutaneous skin flap in 1–stage reconstruction of complex anterior urethral strictures. McAninch JW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1209–13

Urethral replacement with vascularized tunica vaginalis: defining the optimal form of use. Theodorescu D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1708–11

Salvage of femoropedal bypass graft complicated by interval gangrene and vein graft blowout using a flow–through radial forearm fasciocutaneous free flap. Gooden MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):711–4

Topographical relationship between cutaneous and osteonutrient arterial branches of the peroneal artery: a morphometric study. Okuda M, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;73(3):233–8

Restoration of voluntary emptying of the bladder by transplantation of innervated free skeletal muscle. Stenzl A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1483–5

Combining free flap reconstruction and craniofacial prosthetic technique for orbit, scalp, and temporal defects. Gliklich RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):482–7

Alloplastic and microvascular restoration of the mandible: a comparison study. Mandpe AH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):224–7

Structural stability of the rotary door myocutaneous flap. Papay FA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):385–92

Mastoid obliteration and lining using the temporoparietal fascial flap [letter; comment] Soo G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1674. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):1010–3. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1996 Nov;106(11):1438–40.

Spectral analysis of photoplethysmograms from radial forearm free flaps. Stack BC Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1329–33

The failing flap in facial plastic and reconstructive surgery:

role of the medicinal leech. Utley DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1129–35

Soft-palate reconstruction with a "SCARF" superior-constrictor advancement-rotation flap. Zeitels SM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1136–40

Reconstruction of the soft palate by uvulopalatal flap. Zohar Y, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):47–50

Comparison of dermal and epithelial approaches to laser tissue soldering for skin flap closure. Suh DD, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(5):268–74

Changes in donor site selection in lower limb free flap reconstructions. Boeckx W, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):380–5

Coupling the venous anastomosis: safe and simple. de Bruijn HP, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):414–6

Latissimus dorsi free flap for sacral wound closure: the world's longest vein grafts for free tissue transfer. Fudem GM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):449–51

Fibula free flap phalloplasty: modifications and recommendations. Hage JJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):358–65

Distally planned lateral arm flap. Hamdi M, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):375–9

Internal mammary artery and vein supercharge in TRAM flap breast reconstruction. Marck KW, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):371–4

Gluteal thigh flap used as a fascio-cutaneous free flap. Monstrey S, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):386–90

Application of hemodilution in microsurgical free flap transplantation. Qiao Q, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(9):487–90

Revascularisation by ingrowth of a free flap: fact or fiction? van Landuyt K, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):417–22

Oxytocin increases the survival of musculocutaneous flaps. Petersson M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):701–4

The double fold free radial forearm flap for skin large fistule closure after pharyngoesophageal operation. Yamada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 46(2):134–7

Myocutaneous flap (V-Y design) from the nasal bridge for medial canthal reconstruction. Moretti EA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):298–301

The Müller muscle flap for repair of an exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implant. Rosen CE. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):204–7

The arrowhead skin-muscle flap in the closure of lower eyelid defects. Stabel JE, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;14(3):222–5

The endoscopic forehead lift. Steinsapir KD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):107–18

Long-term results after filtering surgery with limbal-based and fornix-based conjunctival flaps. Auw-Haedrich C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):575–80

Primary pterygium surgery using the inferior conjunctival transposition flap. Kim S, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):608–11

Fornix-based trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Levkovitch-verbin H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):818–22

Adjustable temporal suture in trabeculectomy with scleral flap. Prevezas DC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):745–50

Conjunctival flaps. Alino AM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1120–3

Repair of exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implant by a tarsoconjunctival pedicle flap. Martin P, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1694–7

Palatal mucoperiosteal free graft: another reconstruction option for oral defects. Dulguerov P, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):153–8

Platysma myocutaneous flap including the external jugular vein with special reference to neck dissection. Saito H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul-Aug; 60(4):218–23

A second primary squamous cell carcinoma arising in a radial forearm flap used for reconstruction of the hypopharynx. Sakamoto M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):170–3

Results after resection of intraoral cancer and reconstruction with the free radial forearm flap. Stark B, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul-Aug; 60(4):212–7

Split pectoralis major flap for massive tracheoesophageal fistula. Alemar GO, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S105–8

Quantitative and qualitative analysis of tracheoesophageal voice after pectoralis major flap reconstruction of the neopharynx. Deschler DG, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):771–6

Postauricular myocutaneous flap in otologic surgery. Farrior JB. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):743–6

The clavipectoral osteomyocutaneous free flap. Seikaly H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):547–54

Lateral thigh flap reconstruction in the head and neck. Truelson JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):203–10

Underlay tympanoplasty with anterior and posterior flaps for subtotal perforations. al-Shaikh AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):137–40

A useful flap for the head [letter] Abenavoli FM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1625

Limitation of rotation fasciocutaneous flap design for resurfacing posttraumatic lower-limb defects [letter; comment] Agarwal R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):866–7. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1995 Feb;95(2):243–51.

Eye socket reconstruction with the prefabricated temporal island flap. Altintaş M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):980–7

Perforator-based flap for coverage of lumbosacral defects. Ao M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):987–91

No correlation between activated protein C resistance and free flap failures in 100 consecutive patients. Arnljots B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1850–3

Extensor digitorum brevis muscle flap: new refinements. Bakhach J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):103–10

The extensor digitorum brevis island flap: possible applications based on anatomy. Baltensperger MM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):107–13

Modified protective rat vest [letter] Bayramiçli M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):859–60

The mental V-Y island advancement flap in functional lower lip reconstruction. Bayramiçli M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1682–90

Postphlebitic ulcer treated by means of neurocutaneous distally based sural flap [letter] Bernabeu Abad T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):276–8

The neurocutaneous flap based on the dorsal branches of the ulnar artery and nerve: a new flap for extensive reconstruction of the hand. Bertelli JA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1537–43

Transfer of the scapular flap on a reverse latissimus muscle pedicle. Caffee HH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):85–9

The temporary alar suspension stitch: a refinement in forehead flap reconstruction of nasal defects. Campbell JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1587–91

Prefabrication of mucosa-lined flaps: a preliminary study in the pig model. Carls FR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1022–8

Prefabricated engineered bone flaps: an experimental model of tissue reconstruction in plastic surgery. Casabona F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):577–81

Tracheal reconstruction using a free jejunal flap with cartilage skeleton: experimental study. Cavadas PC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):937–42

Fasciocutaneous flap transfer utilizing the calcaneal subtendinous space [letter; comment] Cederna JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):585–6. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Feb;101(2):442–4.

Primary insertion of osseointegrated dental implants into fibula osteoseptocutaneous free flap for mandible reconstruction. Chang YM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1022–8

Prefabricated engineered bone flaps: an experimental model of tissue reconstruction in plastic surgery. Casabona F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):577–81

Tracheal reconstruction using a free jejunal flap with cartilage skeleton: experimental study. Cavadas PC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):937–42

Fasciocutaneous flap transfer utilizing the calcaneal subtendinous space [letter; comment] Cederna JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):585–6. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Feb;101(2):442–4.

Primary insertion of osseointegrated dental implants into fibula osteoseptocutaneous free flap for mandible reconstruction. Chang YM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):680–8

Reconstruction of a large thoracoabdominal wall defect with a flow-through forearm flap and a latissimus dorsi-groin flap [see comments] Chiang YC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1240–4. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):274–5.

A new strategy of muscle transposition for treatment of shoulder deformity caused by obstetric brachial plexus palsy. Chuang DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):686–94

Ipsilateral island fibula transfer for segmental tibial defects: antegrade and retrograde fashion. Chung YK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):375–82; discussion 383–4

Reconstruction of the extremity with the dorsal thoracic fascia free flap. Colen LB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):738–44

An alar base flap to correct nostril and vestibular stenosis and alar base malposition in rhinoplasty. Constantian MB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1666–74

Reconstruction of a large thoracoabdominal wall defect [letter; comment] Core GB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):274–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1240–4.

A new approach for the treatment of recurrent large abdominal hernias: the overlap approach [letter; comment] Costanzo C. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):270. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):2074–8.

Reconstructing the external auditory canal [letter; comment] Crestinu JM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1740. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 May;99(6):1745–8.

The pedicled tensor fasciae latae flap as a salvage procedure for an infected abdominal mesh. Depuydt K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):187–90

Temporalis muscle flap revisited on its centennial: advantages, newer uses, and disadvantages [letter; comment] de Visscher JG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1936–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):980–7.

"The overlap flap" [letter; comment] Dioguardi D. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1747–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):2074–8.

Reconstruction of Wegener's nasal deformity using bilateral facial artery musculomucosal flaps. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1330–3

Penile enhancement: another wrong way to go [letter] Foerster DW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):244–5

Tram flaps in patients with subcostal scars [letter; comment] Friedman RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):547. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):713–22.

Butterfly-winged island temporoparietal fascial flap for secondary auricular reconstruction. Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):831–4

Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):924–5

Rats as laboratory animals in chronic studies [letter] Gürlek A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1618

Localization by radiopaque marker [letter] Gürünlüoğlu R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):546

Fate of the TRAM flap after abdominoplasty in a rat model. Hallock GG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1828–35

The reverse digital artery island flap: clinical experience in 120 fingers. Han SK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1006–11; discussion 1012–3

Quarter vermillion flap: a method for symmetrical lower vermillion reconstruction. Haramoto U, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1334–7

A review of 716 consecutive free flaps for oncologic surgical defects: refinement in donor-site selection and technique. Hidalgo DA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):722–32; discussion 733–4

A new twist to the myocutaneous turnover flap for closure of a spinal defect. Hill C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1167–70

Tulip flap for reconstruction of the central tubercle in cleft lip patients. Hirano A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1345–8; discussion 1349–50

Muscle and musculocutaneous flap coverage of exposed spinal fusion devices. Hochberg J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):385–9; discussion 390–2

Design of the cyclops flap for chest-wall reconstruction. Hughes KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1146–51; discussion 1152

Tensor fasciae latae flap: alternative donor as a functioning muscle transplantation. Ihara K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1812–6

Croissant flap: an axial pattern flap of neck skin below the mandible with posterior random extension. Ishihara T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1630–4

Salvage of foot amputation stumps of Chopart level by free medial plantar flap. Isik S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):745–50

The extended submental island lip flap: an alternative for esophageal repair. Janssen DA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):835–8

Is double pedicle TRAM flap reconstruction of a single breast within the standard of care? [editorial] [see comments] Jensen JA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1592–3. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):586–7; discussion 587–8. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):587–8.

Successful twin pregnancy and delivery following free rectus abdominis muscle flap at 15 weeks gestational age. Johnson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):155–6

Balloon assisted endoscopic harvest of the latissimus dorsi muscle. Karp NS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1161–7

Double opposing semicircular flap: a modification of opposing Z-plasty for closing circular defects. Keser A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1001–7

A prospective study of microvascular free-flap surgery and outcome. Khouri RK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):711–21

Limb-salvage in reconstruction of recalcitrant pressure sores using the inferiorly based rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap. Kierney PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):111–6

Second toe plantar flap for partial finger reconstruction. Kimata Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):101–6

Reconstruction of four metatarsal bone and soft-tissue defects using a serratus anterior muscle rib osteomyocutaneous free flap. Kurokawa M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1616–9

Pulp reconstruction of fingers with very small sensate medial plantar free flap. Lee HB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):999–1005

Correction of inverted nipple using strut reinforcement with deepithelialized triangular flaps. Lee HB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1253–8

The regulation of adhesion molecules in muscle flaps exposed to ischemia-reperfusion injury [letter; comment] Lille S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1153–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1482–8; discussion 1489–90.

Omentum flap versus pectoralis major flap in the treatment of mediastinitis. López-Monjardin H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1481–5

Modified chondrocutaneous advancement flap for ear reconstruction. Low DW. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):174–7

Ipsilateral second metatarsal island osteocutaneous flap for lower extremity reconstruction. Macionis V. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1611–5

Bilateral buccal flaps with double opposing Z-plasty for wider palatal clefts. Mann RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1139–43; discussion 1144–5

Reconstruction of a large anterolateral knee defect using a delayed distally based total sartorius flap and a medial gastrocnemius flap. Manushakian HS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1065–9

Two pieces of overlapping genioplasty [letter] Martin-Granizo R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):582–4

Platysma muscle cutaneous flap for large defects of the lower lip and mental region. Moschella F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1803–9

Use of synthetic mesh for the entire abdominal wall after TRAM flap transfer. Moscona RA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):706–10; discussion 711–2

Spiral CT angiography: an alternative vascular evaluation technique for head and neck microvascular reconstruction. Nagler RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1697–702

Abdominal composite flap for vaginal reconstruction [letter; comment] Niazi ZB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):249. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):705–10; discussion 711–2.

Free innervated latissimus dorsi muscle flap for reconstruction of full-thickness abdominal wall defects. Ninković M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):971–8

Facial reconstruction using a retroauricular-temporal free flap. Ninkovic M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1147–50

Passing the pedicled TRAM flap into the mastectomy defect [letter] O'Donoghue JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):869–70

Enlargement of the upper third of the ear with use of triple banner flap and postauricular island flap [letter] Ohsumi N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1414–7

Surgical delay with a TRAM flap [letter; comment] O'Toole G. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1745. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Apr;99(5):1217–23.

A comparison of morbidity from bilateral, unipedicled and unilateral, unipedicled TRAM flap breast reconstructions. Paige KT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1819–27

The Chevron technique for skin markings in syndactyly release. Pandya AN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):808–9

A single-stage two-flap method for reconstruction of partial auricular defect. Park C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1175–81

Blepharoptosis repair by selective use of superiorly based muscle flaps. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):592–603

Posterior interosseous free flap: various types. Park JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1186–97; discussion 1198–9

Bipedicle TRAM [letter; comment] Pin PG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):587–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1592–3.

The reverse temporoparietal fascia flap [published erratum appears in Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2018] Quirke TE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(5):1338–41

Extended preauricular skin flap for closure of centrally located auricular defect [letter] Ramon Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):538–9

Distally based fasciocutaneous flaps: a versatile option for coverage of difficult war wounds of the foot and ankle. Robotti E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1014–21

The calcaneal subtendinous space for passage of the pedicle in free flap reconstruction of lateral ankle defects [see comments] Rockwell WB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):442–4. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):585–6.

A new design of the iliac crest microsurgical free flap without including the "obligatory" muscle cuff. Safak T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1703–9

Fibula osteoseptocutaneous flap for reconstruction of osteoradionecrosis of the mandible. Santamaria E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):921–9

Triangular flap for a red lip: a simple modification for cleft lip surgery [letter] Seno H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):278–9

Necrotizing fasciitis of the face and neck. Sepúlveda A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):814–7

Free versus the pedicled TRAM flap: a cost comparison and outcome analysis. Serletti JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1418–24; discussion 1425–7

A V-shaped ruler to detect the largest transposable Z-plasty [letter] Seyhan A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):870–1

Mini Z in Z to relieve the tension on the transverse closure after Z-plasty transposition. Seyhan A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1635–7

The island posterior calf fasciocutaneous flap: an alternative to the gastrocnemius muscle for cover of knee and tibial defects. Shaw AD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1529–36

A re-evaluation of hypopharyngeal reconstruction: pedicled flaps versus microvascular free flaps. Shektman A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1691–6

V-Y dorsal metacarpal flap: a new technique for the correction of syndactyly without skin graft. Sherif MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1861–6

Bipedicle muscle flaps in sternal wound repair. Solomon MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):356–60

The double pedicle TRAM flap and the standard of care [letter; comment] Spear SL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):586–7; discussion 587–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1592–3.

Reconstruction of upper cranial and cranial base defects utilizing the scalping flap. Spinelli HM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):930–6

Hairline incisions [letter; comment] Stone A. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1743. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):10–5.

Commissure-based buccal mucosal flap. Tezel E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1223–7

The subcutaneous laterodigital reverse flap. Tremolada C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1070–4

Neurovascular free muscle transfer combined with cross-face nerve grafting for the treatment of facial paralysis in children. Ueda K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1765–73

The posterior interosseous cutaneous flap [letter; comment] Valdatta L, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):278 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):791–802.

The gluteus maximus V-Y advancement flap [letter; comment] Vaubel E. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1157–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Dec;98(7):1247–52.

Limb salvage using free tissue transfer following meningococcal septicemia [letter; comment] Venkat Ramakrishnan V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):548–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):880–4.

The Scarpa fascia flap [letter; comment] Venkataramakrishnan V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1743–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Apr;99(5):1368–80; discussion 1381.

Kinetics of E-selectin expression in surgical flaps [see comments] Wang C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1482–8; discussion 1489–90. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Apr;101(4):1153–4.

Gluteal fasciocutaneous V-Y advancement flap [letter; comment] Wechselberger G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1938–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Dec;98(7):1247–52.

Radial forearm free flap tracheal reconstruction after parastomal tumor resection. Wheatley MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1342–4

Closing defects in the mid-lateral portion of the upper lip [letter] Whitacre WB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1734–6

The use of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap for repair of a retrosternal esophagocolonic anastomotic leak. Williams JK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):802–5

The effects of radiation treatment after TRAM flap breast reconstruction. Williams JK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1153–60

Long-term outcome of pressure sores treated with flap coverage. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1212–7

Role of buttress reconstruction in zygomaticomaxillary skeletal defects. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):943–50

Function of the infrahyoid muscle flap [letter; comment] Yamaoka M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1939. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):613–8.

Vascularized double-sided preputial island flap with W flap glanuloplasty for hypospadias repair. Yavuzer R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):751–5

The bi-lobed flap design on expanded skin of the face and neck region [letter] Yenidunya MO. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1741–2

Functional and aesthetic reconstruction using a nasolabial orbicularis oris myocutaneous flap for large defects of the upper lip. Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1624–9

Reconstruction of defects involving the upper one-third of the auricle. Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):988–92

Clinical experience with orbicularis oculi myocutaneous flaps in the temporal area. Zhou G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1796–802

Cranial bone flap fixation clamps: compatibility at MR imaging. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):822–5

Autogenous fascia lata leg grafts for exposed scleral buckles. Putterman AM, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):283–5

Treatment of infected median sternotomy wounds with a myocutaneous latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Fansa H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):33–9

Treatment of non-healing ulcers of the lower extremity with free muscle flaps. Case reports. Arnljots B, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):105–8

The effect of Gingko biloba extract (Egb 761) as a free radical scavenger on the survival of skin flaps in rats. A comparative study. Bekerecioğlu M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):135–9

Tissue expansion of a tube flap during the last transferring stage in reconstructions of the face and neck. Fan J. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):229–32

Versatility of expanded forehead flaps for facial reconstruction. Case report. Fan J, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):357–63

Use of the subgaleal fascia to construct the auditory canal in microtia associated with aural atresia. A preliminary report. Firmin F, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):49–62

Closure of large pharyngo-oesophageal fistulas with free flap transfer after resections for cancer. Nakatsuka T, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):163–70

Clinical experiences of the pedicled extensor digitorum brevis flap. Nettelblad H, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):339–43

Island chondromucosal flap from the nose in reconstruction of the eyelid. A light and scanning electron microscopic study. Rubino C, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):303–10

Free flap transfers for the treatment of osteomyelitis of the lower leg. Sekiguchi J, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):171–8

Indices of obesity and behaviour of the pedicled tram flap in breast reconstruction. Tuominen HP, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):333–8

Combined saphenous vein with free flap reconstruction in the treatment of carotid stenosis. Pappas MJ, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1139–42

Pressure ulcer treatment. Biering-Sørensen F, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):641–6

Cerebral revascularization using omentum and muscle free flap for ischemic cerebrovascular disease. Yoshioka N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):58–65; discussion 65–6

The blood supply of the deltoid muscle. Application to the deltoid flap technique. Hue E, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998; 20(3):161–5

A new preperitoneal repair for inguinal hernia using a transpositioned external oblique aponeurotic flap. Moneer MM. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1022–5

Experimental replacement of the thoracic inferior vena cava with a high-porosity expanded polytetrafluoroethylene graft wrapped in an omental pedicle flap. Ohkashiwa H, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):846–50

Complete transplant ureteral reconstruction: a modification of the Boari flap. Del Pizzo JJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall; 3(3):168–71

Transverse preputial flap for ventral penile skin coverage in hypospadias surgery. Figueroa TE, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):83–6

"Reversed" latissimus dorsi musculocutaneous flap for closure of large bronchopleural fistula. Yanagihara K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):256–8

Augmentation rhinoplasty by subcutaneous midline forehead flap simultaneous with implant removal. Tanino R, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):77–82

Long-term safety of polypropylene knots under scleral flaps for transsclerally sutured posterior chamber lenses. Van Meter WS. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:307–21; discussion 321–7

Modified pudendal-thigh flap for correction of penoscrotal transposition. Levy JB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):597–600

New surgical technique of omental pedicle graft preparation for omentomyelopexy. Ignjatović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):247–54

Gracilis muscle transposition with electrical stimulation for sphincteric incontinence: a new approach. Chancellor MB, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):320–8 (29 ref.)

[Planning the TRAM flap in reconstructive breast surgery after mastectomy. Transverse rectus abdominis muscle] Tepavicharova P. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Application of the thoraco-umbilical flap for the repair of large infected wounds on the limb] Fan Q, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Usefulness of the reversed island fasciocutaneous flap of lower leg in plastic surgery] Hu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):347–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prediction of skin flap viability by laser Doppler scanning] Jia C, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):410–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Applications of nine types of free pedal flaps in hand surgery] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An X-ray study of the density and orientation of the cutaneous arteries in the lower leg] Ma F, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on vascularized area of the prefabricated

axial skin flap after implantation of vascular bundles] Ouyang T, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Repair of skin defects on the anterior portion of the foot with reversed dorsalis pedis flap] Shi Z, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study on the effects of FGF on the changes in vascular architecture of subdermal vascular plexus of the thin skin flap] Song Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The new concept of the cutaneous vascular framework in the leg] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transplantation of the remedial free anteromedial thigh flap] Xu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Applied anatomy of the medial superior genicular artery and the retrograde island flap] Xuan D, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The anatomical study of the ascending cutaneous branch of the circumflex scapular artery] Yang M, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):293–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress in the study of subdermal vascular network skin flaps] Yang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):454–6 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Repair of acute thumb avulsion with the bi-lobed island flap of the second web] Yao J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):349–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The lateral abdominal island flap--the lateral intercostal neurovascular island flap] Yu G, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The combined subdermal vascular network skin flaps of the abdominal wall for the repair of soft tissue defects on the dorsum of hand] Yu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Anatomic observation of the dorsal metacarpal arteries] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A study on the newly designed platysma myocutaneous flap and its clinical applications] Zhuang F. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Advances in the study of microcirculation in China in 1996] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 77(1):78–9 (0 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Repair of bilateral cleft lip with unilateral composite lip flap: report 19 patients] Wang C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):250–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical application of soft-tissue flap with an intercostal vascular pedicle from the chest wall in the trachea surgery] Yin H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 34(10):609–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The use of platysmal myocutaneous flaps in laryngeal reconstruction] Lu X, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb; 11(2):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Correction of severe median hypospadias. Review of 77 cases treated by the onlay island flap technic] Njinou B, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Revascularization of a necrotic bone by transfer of a arteriovenous pedicle flap. Experimental study in rats] Alnot JY, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The reversed de-epithelialized flap] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skin problems in severe retraction stiffness of the hand and fingers. Role of the so called "castle" flap] Foucher G, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of gracilis musculocutaneous flap in tissue loss caused by Fournier's gangrene. Apropos of 4 cases] Ioannovich J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Digestive flaps and facial microsurgery] Devauchelle B, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):411–3; discussion 413–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rectus abdominis myocutaneous flaps] Germain MA, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(5–6):360–2; discussion 362–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Breast reconstruction using free rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap] Germain MA, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(5–6):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Musculo-aponeurotic flap in the treatment of inguinal hernias, apropos of 1,600 operations] Kron C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(4):292–7; discussion 297–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pediculated labial ureteroplasty: an original treatment procedure for ureteral lesions of obstetric origin] Falandry L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of "foot-bank" tissue to cover amputation stumps. Apropos of 4 cases] Hulard O, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):673–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of muscular flaps for the treatment of open fractures of limbs. Apropos of 42 cases] Le Nen D, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):423–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Closure of anterior oro-nasal communications, sequelae of cleft palate, using a retro-incisal flap] Brogniez A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oral, mandibular and oropharyngeal reconstruction with a pedicled trapezius flap] Escuder O, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The contribution of sliding skin flaps in the follow-up treatment of facial burns] Krastinova-Lolov D, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fibular osteocutaneous free flaps in complex mandibular reconstructions. Technical notes] Lévy J, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Our experiences with the frontal flap. Apropos of 105 cases] Rogissart F, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Feb; 98(6):363–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Topographic and anatomic study of lateral upper arm transplants] Gehrking E, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun; 180(3):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurovascular infrahyoidal myofascial flap. Anatomic and topographic study of the innervation and blood supply] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topographic anatomic study of cells transplanted from the groin region] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb; 180(1):59–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artifactual illness in plastic surgery] Frerichs O, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Dufourmentel flap-plasty for treatment of chronic pilonidal sinus] Hasse FM, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):663–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ligamentization as an explanation for the stability of periosteal flap repair in the replacement of the fibular ligament system] Nachtkamp J, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infection prophylaxis in complex limb trauma through immediate definitive reconstruction via a free tissue transfer] Ninković M, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The distally pedicled suralis flap for the defect coverage of posttraumatic and chronic soft-tissue lesions in the "critical" lower leg] Schepler H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on Schöndorf NK: The double transposition flap in breast saving therapy of breast carcinoma as a versatile possibility in segment- or quadrantectomy in the elderly woman (letter)] Holger D. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):230 **(Ger)**

[The double transposition flap in breast-saving therapy of breast carcinoma as a versatile possibility in segment- or quadrantectomy in the elderly woman: report of clinical experiences in 27 cases] Schöndorf NK. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(3):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The posterior interosseous flap--review and personal experience] Moshammer H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late functional outcome after reconstruction of the upper aerodigestive tract with free transplanted microvascular anastomosed jejunum] Rath T, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):269–75; discussion 276–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thumb reconstruction with free neurovascular wrap-around flap (bit-toe skin-nail flap) after traumatic amputation] Tax A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive procedures for restoring the hypopharynx after tumor excision (comment)] Bootz F, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):87–9. Comment on: HNO 1998 Feb;46(2):135–9. **(Ger)**

[Axillary metastases of oropharyngeal carcinoma after pectoralis major flap] Issing PR, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar; 45(3):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Larynx preserving surgery in carcinomas of the posterior hypopharyngeal wall by reconstruction with a free flap (see comments)] Steinhart H, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb; 46(2):135–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Feb;46(2):87–9. **(Ger)**

[Myocutaneous flap as reliable defect coverage in high grade pelvic decubitus ulcers. Classification, therapeutic concept and presentation of personal patient sample of 16 years (published erratum appears in Langenbecks Arch Chir 1998 Mar;383(1):104)] Warbanow K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advancement flap-plasty in perianal fistulas. A reliable procedure in rectally normal and Crohn disease patients] De Lorenzi D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:547–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infected decubitus ulcer] Menke H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:517–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the nasal bridge, lateral wall off the noise and nasal skin near the eyelids] Kastenbauer ER. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):A53–62 **(Ger)**

[The myocutaneous sternocleidomastoid flap for reconstruction of the mouth cavity and pharynx] Ross UH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nasal septum repair-plasty with pedicled flap technique in 126 patients--an analysis] Schultz-Coulon HJ. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):466–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of Van der Meulen columellar extension in bilateral lip-jaw-palate clefts] Mohr C. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep;1(5):284–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary soft tissue coverage and specific after-care of endosseous implants in pre-irradiated orbits] Tveten S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep;1(5):289–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Raising a radial flap with primary wound closure by prefabrication of split skin fascia flaps] Wolff KD, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Jul;1(4):224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eyelid reconstruction with tarsomarginal transplant] Eusterholz T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):745–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tumor-related arthrodesis. Reconstruction of the shoulder contour using a free TRAM (Transverse Rectus Abdominis Musculocutaneous) flap] Bruck JC, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prefabricated flaps, a new reconstructive concept] Germann G, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prospects of tissue transfer and tissue culture] Vogt PM, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):45–50 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of meatus/fossa navicularis using skin flap technique] Jordan GH. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fundamentals and basic principles of tissue transfer] Jordan GH. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):180–94 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of urethral stricture using free transplants] Morey AF, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A free radial forearm flap in oral cavity reconstruction] Piantanida R, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr; 17(2):115–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of Holmstrom's flap in breast reconstruction] Bertucci D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Free radial forearm flap and myocutaneous flaps in oncological reconstructive surgery of the oral cavity, Comparison of functional results] Pompei S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):183–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Secondary reconstruction, after maxillectomy, using an osteocutaneous flap from the fibula. Report of a case] Ferrari S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct;46(10):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography and magnetic resonance in radical and reconstructive surgery using pedunculated and revascularized flaps in advanced-stage tumors of the head and neck. Analysis of recurrences. II] Falchetto Osti M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical results of single-stage mobilization of pectoral muscle flaps and omental transposition for infected mediastinitis after open heart surgery] Asakura T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1539–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resection and reconstruction of sternum] Katoh N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):338–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pedicled aortic wall flap for the reconstruction of aortico-ventricular discontinuity--a case report] Sugimura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Some techniques for the correction of the congenital heart disease with autologous flap] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Orbito-facial reconstruction after extensive anterior skull base, head and neck resection using a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap] Han F, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):25–30 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reconstruction of chest wall defect with serratus anterior muscle flap after open window thoracostomy] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Various possibilities for taking advantage of the Chinese flap in reconstruction of post-traumatic soft tissue defects in the upper extremity] Prowans P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reconstructive surgery in an advanced laryngeal neoplasm] Fruba J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:418–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The fasciocutaneous deltopectoral flap in skin defect

reconstruction after pharyngolaryngectomy] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:432–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sternocleidomastoid musculocutaneous flaps for reconstruction of defects after head and neck neoplasm surgery (preliminary report)] Namysłowski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modified method of pharyngeal occlusion after laryngectomy using lingual flap] Semczuk B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cutaneous reconstruction at the leg and foot level. Experience in 277 clinical cases] Amarante J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):135–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Avulsion of the skin of the penis and scrotum] Cabral L, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Postmastectomy breast reconstruction. 10-year experience in the hospital of Santarém] de Carvalho FR, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):153–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Microsurgery in breast reconstruction. Myocutaneous free flap from the anterior rectus abdominis] Dos Santos MJ. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Free flaps in the reconstruction of head and neck. Clinical experience] Reis J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb; 11(2):103–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Depressor anguli oris myocutaneous island flap for total upper lip and columella reconstruction] Sabino Neto M, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun;43(2):151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Reconstruction of a thoracic wall defect using a flap of omentum obtained by laparoscopy] Domene CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The reconstruction of the losses of substance in the floor of the mouth with split lingual flaps] Gogălniceanu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):87–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Effect of fibroblasts, collagen, and laminin on the healing of wounds formed after dissection of split skin flaps in rats] Blinova MI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):229–32 **(Rus)**

[Microsurgical elimination of foot soft tissue defects with free vascularized flaps] Moroz VI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental and clinical bases of the use of intensive dermal stretching in the treatment of extensive burn and trauma wounds] Abu Dzhuda FK. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of thermodiagnosis in the planning of surgical flaps from the foot] Il'chishin VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):82 **(Rus)**

[The use of medialis pedis flap for the plastic surgery of its injuries] Il'chishin VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Restoration of the support capacity of the pathological shin stump in defects and cicatricial deformation of the tissues] Neofitu Khristakis. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Microsurgical methods of restoration of finger flexor tendon functions with the cicatricial transformation of surrounding tissues using complex flaps] Reznikov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Plastic reconstruction of mastoid cavity in patients with chronic suppurative otitis media] Iashan AI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of long tubular bone pseudoarthrosis with revascularized cortical layer of radius] Milanov NO, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The relaxed mucoperiosteal flap in treatment of alveolar extension cyst] Gojkov T. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):103–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[The endorectal advancement flap in the treatment of anorectal fistulae and abscesses] Kružliak T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):206–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Osteoplastic frontal sinus flap. Study of 47 cases] Bertrán Mendizábal JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Autoplastic closure of vesicovaginal fistulae with posterosuperior bladder flap (Gil–Vernet operation)] Arango Toro O, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):604–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cause and repair of flap necrosis over cochlear implant. Ishida K, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):472–4

Compartment syndrome in a free fibula osteocutaneous flap donor site. Saleem M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):405–7

Saphenous nerve neuralgia after gracilis muscle flap harvest [letter] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 51(5):410

Abdominal wall complications. Prevention and treatment. Reece GP, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):235–49 (67 ref.)

Nickel allergy in a grafted abdominal-wall flap. Bransbury A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):47–8

Complications of latissimus dorsi myocutaneous flap breast reconstruction. Roy MK, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;24(3):162–5

Loss of urethrovaginal septum as a complication of exstrophy closure in girls. Ben-Chaim J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):206–8

Local delivery of an amino bisphosphonate prevents the resorptive phase of alveolar bone following mucoperiosteal flap surgery in rats. Yaffe A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 68(9):884–9

Heterotopic ossification in pedicled intercostal muscle flaps causing clinical problems [letter; comment] Fell SC. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):182. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):466–7.

Heterotopic ossification in pedicled intercostal muscle flaps causing clinical problems [see comments] Prommegger R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):466–7. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):182.

Neuromyotonia in a muscle flap producing a convulsing breast: successful treatment with botulinum toxin. Schwartz MS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):188–90

Decreasing the perioperative complications associated with the superior pharyngeal flap operation. Fraulin FO, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):10–8

Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter; comment] Karacaoğlan N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1618 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):592–3.

Surgical treatment of abdominal pain after mammary reconstruction by pedicled transverse rectus abdominis muscle (TRAM) flap [letter] Paloma V, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):265–6

Radial forearm flap donor-site complications and morbidity [letter; comment] Schoeller T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):874–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):109–15.

BLOOD SUPPLY

Tracheal reconstruction with a vascularized cartilage flap in rabbits. Ergin NT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):571–4

Effects of angiogenic growth factors and a penetrance enhancer on composite grafts. Hom DB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):769–74

A new experimental model: the vascular pedicled cutaneous flap over the mid-dorsum of the rat. Ahmed SS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):495–9

Ischemia/reperfusion injury in flow-through venous flaps. Atabey A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):612–6

Involvement of neutrophils in ischemic injury. I. Biochemical and histopathological investigation of the effect of FK506 on dorsal skin flaps in rats. Cetinkale O, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):505–15

A new reverse-based free flap: reverse saphenous free flap [letter] Chen LW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb; 40(2):195–6

Effects of vasoactive medications on the blood flow of island musculocutaneous flaps in swine. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):524–31

The superficial sural artery flap in distal lower third extremity reconstruction. Dolph JL. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):520–2

Case report: sequential vascular connection of free flaps in the upper extremity. Dzwierzynski WW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):303–7

Distal dorsal forearm flap [letter; comment] Fritsche E, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):556–7. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Apr;38(4):396–403.

The distally based sural artery flap. Huisinga RL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):58–65

Re: Selective use of preoperative lower extremity arteriography and free flap reconstruction [letter; comment] Isenberg JS. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):332 . Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Apr;38(4):404–7.

Intercostal thoracoscopic harvesting of the internal mammary artery for supercharging a pedicled rectus abdominis flap. Kaddoura IL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):655–8

Upper limb reconstruction with reverse flaps: a review of 52 patients with emphasis on flap selection. Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):381–9

Failure of a gastrocnemius muscle flap due to an isolated high-grade stenosis of the sural artery. Mendez-Fernandez MA. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):186–8

The effects of tissue expansion on the hemodynamic and survival characteristics of reverse-flow island flaps: an experimental study in rabbits. Mutaf M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):472–82

Modification in flap design of the epigastric artery flap in rats—a new experimental flap model. Padubidri AN, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):500–4

Thigh free flap surviving with retrograde perfusion from the posterior tibial artery. Söderström T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):68–70

Vascularized muscle flaps and reoperative approach for complicated, dehisced sternal wounds in children. Sung K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):523–7

The effect of prolonged clamping and vascular stasis on the patency of arterial and venous microanastomoses. Thomson JG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):436–41

Vascular basis of the retroauricular flap. Yang D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):28–33

Effects of the number of pedicles on perfusion and survival of venous flaps: an experimental study in rabbits. Yilmaz M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):278–86

Comparison of the effects of ischemic preconditioning and surgical delay on pedicled musculocutaneous flap survival in a rat model. Zahir KS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 40(4):422–8; discussion 428–9

Ischemic preconditioning of musculocutaneous flaps: effects of ischemia cycle length and number of cycles. Zahir TM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):430–5

Complications of microvascular head and neck surgery in the elderly. Shaari CM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):407–11

Oromandibular reconstruction using microvascular composite flaps: report of 210 cases. Urken ML, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):46–55

Doppler flowmetry in the planning of perforator flaps. Blondeel PN, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):202–9

Regional perfusion and oxygenation in the pedicled latissimus dorsi muscle flap [letter; comment] Carroll SM. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):670. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Sep;50(6):435–42.

Nitric oxide synthase activity and endothelial ultrastructure in ischaemic skin-flaps. Gribbe O, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):483–90

Cephalic vein in salvage microsurgical reconstruction in the head and neck. Kim KA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):2–7

Deep inferior epigastric artery (DIEA) skin flap: clinical experience of 15 cases. Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):25–31

Expansion of venous flaps: an experimental study in rats. Mutaf M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):393–401

Venous enhancement of a distally-based islanded fasciocutaneous flap [letter; comment] Southern SJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):670–1. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Sep;50(6):421–7.

A model of bridging angiogenesis in the rat. Theile DR, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):243–9

The superior gluteal artery perforator flap. Allen RJ. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):293–302 (12 ref.)

The delayed TRAM flap. Codner MA, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):183–9 (19 ref.)

The Rubens flap. The deep circumflex iliac artery flap. Elliott LF, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):283–91 (7 ref.)

The deep inferior epigastric artery perforator flap. Feller AM, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):197–206 (12 ref.)

Microvascular reconstruction for cutaneous defects. Miller MJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;24(4):769–78 (41 ref.)

Internal mammary vessels as a recipient site. Ninković MM, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):213–21 (32 ref.)

Thoracodorsal vessels as a recipient site. Robb GL. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;25(2):207–11 (4 ref.)

Dermal microvasculature and tissue selective thinning techniques (ultrasound and water-jet) of short-time expanded skin in dogs. Siegert R, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):325–30

Rare origin of the inferior epigastric artery from an anomalous medial circumflex femoral artery [letter] Shanahan D, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):611–3

Power Doppler imaging in preoperative planning and postoperative monitoring of muscle flaps. Loh N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):465–71

Clinical experiences with the extended first dorsal metacarpal artery island flap for thumb reconstruction. El-Khatib HA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):647–52

Anti-ICAM-1 antibodies protect allografts against microvascular and parenchymal cell damage. Siemionow M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):922–30

The use of the second dorsal metacarpal artery for vascularized bone graft. An anatomical study. Khan K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):308–10

Blood-flow velocity as a factor in postoperative microvascular patency. Bodor R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):463–70

The rabbit dorsal flank flap. Boustred AM. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul;13(5):331–5

A method for prevention of arterialized venous flap necrosis. Fukui A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):67–74

Blood flow and microcirculatory changes in an ischemia-reperfusion injury model: experimental study in the rabbit. Gürlek A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul; 13(5):345–9

Venous flap ischemia: microcirculatory changes in experimental flaps in a rabbit model. Gürlek A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):121–6

Flap flow and cardiac output as functions of pulmonary artery wedge pressure: experimental study in the pig. Lohman R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul; 14(5):317–21

Improved microsurgical anastomotic patency with low molecular weight heparin. Ritter EF, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):331–6

Circulating mechanism of the "pure" venous flap: direct observation of microcirculation. Yuan R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):147–52

Amrinone, a selective phosphodiesterase III inhibitor, improves microcirculation and flap survival: a comparative study with prostaglandin E1. Ichioka S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):42–8

Posterior interosseous flap and its variations for coverage of hand wounds. Chen HC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):570–4

Complete phalloplasty with a prelaminated osteocutaneous fibula flap. Capelouto CC, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2238–9

Doppler stethoscope for planning composite microvascular flaps in head and neck reconstruction. Blackwell KE. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):776–8

Submental artery island flap. Curran AJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1545–9

Systemic neutrophil intrinsic 5-lipoxygenase activity and CD18 receptor expression linked to reperfusion injury. Dolan R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1386–9

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. I: A model of free flap failure. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):710–3

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. II: Normovolemic hemodilution for thrombosis prevention. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):714–6

Free posterior tibial perforator flap: anatomy and a report of 6 cases. Hung LK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):503–11

Secondary ischemic tolerance improved by administration of L-NAME in rat flaps. Knox LK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):425–7

Actions of glucocorticosteroids on ischemic-reperfused muscle and cutaneous tissue. Korompilias AV, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):495–502 (72 ref.)

Microvascular soft-tissue coverage and distraction osteosynthesis for lower-extremity salvage. Musharafieh RS, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):666–73

Do leukocytes contribute to impaired microvascular tissue perfusion after arterial repair? Peter FW, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):23–8

Effect of vein grafting on the survival of microvascularly transplanted muscle flaps. Zhang F, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):512–6

Anatomo-clinical study of rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap. Pacifici A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1271–5

Free flap transfer and the prevention of endothelial damage. Bschorer R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Jul; 1(4):235–8

Increased concentrations of calcitonin gene-related peptide-like immunoreactivity in rat brain and peripheral tissue after ischaemia: correlation to flap survival. Bucinskaite V, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):179–83

Use of color Doppler flow imaging for preoperative assessment in fibular osteoseptocutaneous free tissue transfer. Futran ND, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):660–3

The myoadipose flap: a new composite. Adams WP Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):735–40

The abdominal arteriovenous cross-flow flap of the rat [letter] Akyürek M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2012–3

Reverse-flow flaps in rats [letter; comment] Akyürek M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1742–3. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):2021–9.

The internal mammary artery and vein as a recipient site for free-flap breast reconstruction [letter; comment] Arnez ZM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1359–60. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Sep;98(4):685–9; discussion 690–2.

Stimulation of angiogenesis to improve the viability of prefabricated flaps. Bayati S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1290–5

Augmentation of skeletal muscle flap survival using platelet derived growth factor. Carroll CM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):407–15

Chain-linked directional vascular plexuses of the integument and link-pattern vascularized flaps in distal extremities [letter] Chang SM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):2013–5

The effects of surgical and chemical delay procedures on the survival of arterialized venous flaps in rabbits. Cho BC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1134–43

Turbocharge or supercharge? [letter] Civelek B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1303

The protective effect of L-arginine on ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat skin flaps. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1227–33

Critical role of phosphagens in the energy cascade of cutaneous ischemia and protective action of phosphocreatine analogues in skin flap survival. Cuono CB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1597–603

Venous drainage of the reverse-flow flap [letter; comment] del Piñal F. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):267–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jun;99(7):2021–9.

The current role of preoperative arteriography in free fibula flaps. Disa JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1083–8

Laparoscopic harvesting of jejunal free flaps for esophageal reconstruction. Gherardini G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):473–7

An algorithm for early aggressive treatment of frostbite with limb salvage directed by triple-phase scanning. Greenwald D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1069–74

The TRAM delay: burning a lifeboat? [letter] Hallock GG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1301–3

Mode of vascularization of control and basic fibroblast growth factor-stimulated prefabricated skin flaps. Hickey MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1296–304; discussion 1305–6

Clinical implications of the velopharyngeal blood supply: a fresh cadaveric study. Huang MH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):655–67

The distally based forearm island flap in hand reconstruction. Jeng SF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):400–6

U-I flap. Karacalar A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):741–7

The importance of vascular territories in designing new experimental skin flaps [letter; comment] Kayikçioğlu A, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1155–7. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):263–4.

Island adipofascial flap based on distal perforators of the radial artery: an anatomic and clinical investigation. el-Khatib H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1762–6

Adipofascial turn-over flap based on perforators of the dorsalis pedis for resurfacing forefoot defects: an anatomic and clinical approach. El-Khatib HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):393–7; discussion 398–9

The effect of an implantable Doppler probe on the salvage of microvascular tissue transplants. Kind GM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1268–73; discussion 1274–5

Paraumbilical perforator flap without deep inferior epigastric vessels. Koshima I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1052–7

Persistence of pedicle blood flow up to 10 years after free musculocutaneous tissue transfer. Machens HG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):719–26

Free flap repair of septal perforation. Murrell GL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):818–21

Accompanying arteries of the cutaneous veins and cutaneous nerves in the extremities: anatomical study and a concept of the venoadipofascial and/or neuroadipofascial pedicled fasciocutaneous flap. Nakajima H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):779–91

Three-dimensional analysis and classification of arteries in the skin and subcutaneous adipofascial tissue by computer graphics imaging. Nakajima H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):748–60

Reverse flow as an option in microvascular recipient anastomoses. Neligan PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1780–5; discussion 1786–7

The rectus abdominis musculoperitoneal and posterior rectus sheath peritoneal flaps [letter] Niazi ZB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):923–4

Vascularized collagen-glycosaminoglycan matrix provides a dermal substrate and improves take of cultured epithelial autografts. Orgill DP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):423–9

Superior gluteal vessel as recipient for free flap reconstruction of lumbosacral defect. Park S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1842–9

Effect of hyperbaric oxygen on a rat transverse rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap model. Ramon Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):416–22

TRAM flap perforator ligation and the delay phenomenon: development of an endoscopic/laparoscopic delay procedure. Restifo RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1503–11

A nasolabial composite free flap with buccal mucosa: reconstruction of full-thickness lower eyelid defects. Sasaki K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):464–72

Internal mammary artery and vein [letter; comment] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1360–1. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Sep;98(4):685–9; discussion 690–2.

Arterial vascular anatomy of the umbilicus. Stokes RB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):761–4

Angiosomes of the leg: anatomic study and clinical implications. Taylor GI, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):599–616; discussion 617–8

Muscle flap ischemia secondary to acute arterial desaturation following extubation [letter] Tomaino M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):272–3

Monoclonal antibody to intercellular adhesion molecule 1 protects skin flaps against ischemia-reperfusion injury: an experimental study in rats. Tosa Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1586–94; discussion 1595–6

Changes in hemodynamics in jejunal flaps of rabbits due to ischemia, venous congestion, and reperfusion as measured by means of colored microspheres. Tsuchida Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):147–54

The prepuce free flap: dissection feasibility study and clinical application of a super-thin new flap. Werker PM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1075–82

Arterial fasciocutaneous vascular territories of the lower leg. Whetzel TP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1172–83; discussion 1184–5

The peritoneal free flap: an anatomic study [see comments] Winters HA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1168–71. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1613–4.

The thoracic duct as a venous receptor vessel for free flap transplantation [letter] Winters HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):872–3

Effects of blood flow and venous network on the survival of the arterialized venous flap. Woo SH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1280–9

The vertically based deep fascia turnover flap of the leg: anatomic studies and clinical applications. Worseg AP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1746–61

Analysis of the distribution of cutaneous perforators in cutaneous flaps. Yousif NJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):72–84

Ischemic preconditioning improves the survival of skin and myocutaneous flaps in a rat model. Zahir KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):140–50; discussion 151–2

The effects of L-arginine and iloprost on the viability of random skin flaps in rats. Erçöçen AR, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):19–25

Mycotic aneurysm in a free flap. Kalainov DM, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):233–6

The influence of occlusive dressing and hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival and the healing of ischaemic wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar;32(1):1–8

The effect of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in fibrin adhesive vehicle on the healing of ischaemic and normal incisional skin wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):9–18

Anatomic bases of the vascularized hepatic teres ligament flap. Ying DJ, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):293–4

[Microsurgical methods of bone replacement] Hankiss J, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):256–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arterial dominance of the hand] Patsalis T, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free sensory or retrograde pedicled fasciocutaneous thenar flap: anatomic study and clinical application] Pilz SM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tissue preparation in combined scapula flap for microsurgical reconstruction of defects of the oromaxillofacial area] Vinzenz K, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):261–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topographic-anatomic study of tissue transplants of the inguinal region] Remmert S, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec; 45(12):967–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neovascularization of pre-formed tissue flaps in relation to arteriovenous blood flow of the implanted vascular pedicle. Experimental study in the rabbit] Klöppel M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1379–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of chronic acetabular pelvic osteomyelitis after alloprosthetic hip joint replacement with a gluteus maximus flap] Linke LC, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in vascularization of sternocleidomastoid myocutaneous flaps] Stręk P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(2):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Microsurgical reconstruction of the upper extremity. Experience with 24 free flaps] Costa H, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):227–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Contribution to the anatomical study of medial arm flap] Mattar Júnior R, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

The super-thin peritoneum free flap: not to be used for urethra reconstruction [letter; comment] Hage JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1613–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1168–71.

ECONOMICS

Reduced cost of extremity free flap monitoring. Yuen JC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):36–40

[The cost as an additional variable in the choice among different techniques of postmastectomy breast reconstruction] Passarelli B, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):197–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

The temporalis muscle flap revisited on its centennial: advantages, newer uses, and disadvantages [letter; comment] Clauser L. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1154–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):980–7.

[Finger skin defects and their treatment (based on a series of 100 cases). 1954 (classical article)] Vilain R. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):413–20 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The inflammatory reaction in elective flap surgery. Blomqvist L, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1524–8

INNERVATION

Cutaneous reinnervation of the rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap after chest wall reconstruction: development of herpes zoster in the transplanted musculocutaneous flap. Tomita K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):191–3

Transtibial amputation for sciatic nerve loss. Saphenous sensate residual limb. Younge D, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998

Feb;(347):200–2
Sensate osteocutaneous fibula flap: anatomic study of the innervation pattern of the skin flap. Woerdeman LA, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):310–4
Acute reconstruction of traumatic injuries of median and ulnar nerves by grafting with intercostal nerves from the rectus muscle: case reports. Bresnick S, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):503–6
Reinnervation after nerve suture in rat groin flaps. Ranne JO, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):1–5
Increased concentrations of calcitonin gene-related peptide-like immunoreactivity in rat brain and peripheral tissue after ischaemia: correlation to flap survival. Bucinskaite V, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):179–83
The anatomic basis for the innervated mylohyoid/digastric flap in facial reanimation. Aszmann OC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):369–72
Limb-sparing surgery in synovial sarcoma of the forearm and lower leg by reinnervated free muscle transfer. Doi K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):442–7
One-stage transfer of the latissimus dorsi muscle for reanimation of a paralyzed face: a new alternative. Harii K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):941–51
Accompanying arteries of the cutaneous veins and cutaneous nerves in the extremities: anatomical study and a concept of the venoadipofascial and/or neuroadipofascial pedicled fasciocutaneous flap. Nakajima H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):779–91
Functional reconstruction of the tongue and deglutition muscles following extensive resection of tongue cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):993–8; discussion 999–1000
[Free sensory or retrograde pedicled fasciocutaneous thenar flap: anatomic study and clinical application] Pilz SM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

The fasciocutaneous cervicopectoral rotation flap for lower cheek reconstruction: report of three cases. Lazaridis N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1166–71
Modified procedure for cephalic vein transposition for free flap salvage: report of case. Vuillemin T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1171–4
Arteriovenous cross-flow flap in rats: a novel skin flap. Padubidri AN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1218–26

PATHOLOGY

Histologic changes of intraoral free skin flaps. Beahm EK, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):492–4
Contraction of experimental skin flaps. Bayramiçli M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):185–90
Pathological tissue expansion [letter] Raurell A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435
Effects of basic fibroblast growth factor on irradiated porcine skin flaps. Chang HS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):307–12
Internal jugular vein thrombosis following modified neck dissection: implications for head and neck flap reconstruction. Brown DH, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):169–74
Interdisciplinary microvascular reconstruction of maxillary, midfacial and skull base defects. Schmelzeisen R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):1–10
Peripheral melt of flap after laser in situ keratomileusis. Castillo A, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):61–3
Muscle fiber diameter and muscle type distribution following free microvascular muscle transfers: a prospective study. Kauhanen MS, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):137–44
Involvement of neutrophils in ischemia-reperfusion injury of inguinal island skin flaps in rats. Cetinkale O, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):153–60
Delayed healing of rhytidectomy flap resurfaced with CO2 laser. Guyuron B, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):816–9
Clinical scrutiny of the de facto superiority of proximally versus distally based fasciocutaneous flaps. Hallock GG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1428–33
Use of 20 cm or longer interposition vein grafts in free flap reconstruction of the trunk. Karanas YL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1262–7
Electrically stimulated free-flap graciloplasty for urinary sphincter reconstruction: a new surgical procedure. van Aalst VC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):84–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Abdominal wall competence after free transverse rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap harvest: a prospective study. Suominen S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep; 39(3):229–34
Comparison of muscle histology and generated pressures of two types of dynamic graciloplasties in rabbits. Heesakkers JP, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):353–9
A comparative study of epithelialization of subcutaneous fascial flaps and muscle-only flaps in the oral cavity. A rabbit model. Elshal EE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):141–8
Plasticity and function—the fate of a free, neurovascular muscle graft ten years post-reconstruction. Fansa H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):551–4
Preexpansion of the tensor fasciae latae for free-flap transfer. Horch RE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1188–92
Durability of prefabricated versus normal random flaps [letter; comment] Lille S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):863. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):372–7.
Improved free musculocutaneous flap survival with induction of heat shock protein. Wang BH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):776–84
Metabolism in myocutaneous flaps studied by in situ microdialysis. Röjdmark J, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):27–34
[Facial asymmetry after vascular pedicled muscle transfer. Additional criterion for evaluating outcome in managing chronic facial paralysis] Schierle H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Two-stage urethra-plasty] Schreiter F. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan; 37(1):42–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Principles of reconstructive surgery for the tumor patient. Szentimrey D. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb; 13(1):70–6 (84 ref.)
Reconstruction of a facial defect using the ear pinna as a composite flap. Swainson SW, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):399–403
Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral head) muscle flap for reconstruction of distal forelimb injuries in two dogs. Chambers JN, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):342–7
Use of buccal mucosal flaps for the correction of congenital soft palate defects in three dogs. Sager M, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):358–63

VIROLOGY

Cutaneous reinnervation of the rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap after chest wall reconstruction: development of herpes zoster in the transplanted musculocutaneous flap. Tomita K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):191–3

SURGICAL GLOVES see **GLOVES, SURGICAL**

SURGICAL HOOKS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL INJURIES see **INTRAOPERATIVE COMPLICATIONS**

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Usefulness of non-woven sheet (clip pad) on scalp incisions: technical note. Ohta T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(10):979–80
Brain spatula with transparent tip: technical note. Okudera H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):977–8
Is a speculum examination sufficient for excluding the diagnosis of ruptured fetal membranes? Ladfors L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):739–42
Rapid arterial anastomosis with titanium clips. Pikoulis E, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):494–6
Ultrasonically activated shears in thyroid surgery. Voutilainen PE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):491–3
Endovascular aortic balloon clamp malposition during minimally invasive cardiac surgery: detection by transcranial Doppler monitoring. Grocott HP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1396–9
Modification to dissecting/ligature forceps [see comments] Minasian H. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):465. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 May;80(3):229.
Surgical clip for compression of the aortic wall during gluing. Sakamoto T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1186–7
The use of Terson lens capsule forceps when performing punch biopsy of the skin. Rotstein AH, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):222–3
Tax allowances for surgical telescopes [letter] Armstrong AP, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):666
Removal of a detached resectoscope insulating beak from the bladder. Coker CB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):622
The clamp fixation method in cemented total knee arthroplasty. Dynamic experimental and radiographic studies of the tibial baseplate clamper. Kanekasu K, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(4):218–21
Techniques in human airway inflammation: quantity and morphology of bronchial biopsy specimens taken by forceps of three sizes. Aleva RM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):182–5
Usefulness of bipolar scissors for total colectomy. Kusunoki M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1197–200
Atraumatic and expeditious laparoscopic bowel handling using a new endoscopic device. Milsom JW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1394–5
Clip migration within the common duct after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a case of transient acute pancreatitis in the absence of associated stones. Cetta F, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Nov;29(9):S59–60
Endoscopic repair by clipping of iatrogenic colonic perforation. Yoshikane H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):464–6
Intermittent operation of Elekta Selector ultrasonic aspirators. **Health Devices** 1997 Dec;26(12):474–5
A new tool for minor-access surgery. Balázs M, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):45–8
Aerosol exposure from an ultrasonically activated (Harmonic) device. Ott DE, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):29–32
Use of an intuitive telemanipulator system for remote trauma surgery: an experimental study [see comments] Bowersox JC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2.
Biomechanical performance of cutting edge surgical needles. Watkins FH, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):679–85
The use of the offset blade system in foot surgery. Borrelli AH. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):391–2
A practical guide to surgical loupes. Baker JM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):967–74
Using 5-mm bipolar cutting forceps: a new multifunctional instrument. Schultz LS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):375–8
Compatible instrumentation for intraoperative MRI: expanding resources. Jolesz FA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):8–11 (15 ref.)
Laser-assisted neuroendoscopy using a neodymium-yttrium aluminum garnet or diode contact laser with pretreated fiber tips. Vandertop WP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):82–92
Minimizing the risk of penetrating injury to surgical staff in the operating theatre: towards sharp-free surgery. Loudon MA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):6–8
Early British surgical instruments [letter] Emerson B. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):291
Use of ultracision harmonic scalpel for isolation of intramyocardial coronary vessels during coronary revascularization of the beating heart [letter] Sisto DA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):668–9
Use of the harmonic scalpel for nephron sparing surgery in renal cell carcinoma. Tomita Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2063–4
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Corneal decompensation after intraocular ophthalmic surgery—Missouri, 1998. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17; 279(23):1859–60
Coupling the venous anastomosis: safe and simple. de Bruijn HP, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):414–6
Structural recovery of small arteries following clamp injury: a light and electron microscopic investigation in the rat. Jackiewicz TA, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):674–80
Corneal decompensation after intraocular ophthalmic surgery—Missouri, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 24;47(15):306–9
High power drill systems in neurosurgery. Dujovny M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):654–6
Direct clip obliteration of a ruptured giant aneurysm of the posterior communicating artery: case report. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):939–42; discussion 942–3
Postoperative spiral computed tomography and magnetic resonance angiography after aneurysm clipping with titanium clips. van Loon JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct; 41(4):851–6; discussion 856–7
Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [see comments] Farrell SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):845–7. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):317.
Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [letter; comment] Yurchisin MJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):317. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):845–7.
Closing a wide wound by using two stout spinal needles and three Allis forceps [letter] Browne T. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1160–1
Tissue marking clip for stereotactic breast biopsy: initial placement accuracy, long-term stability, and usefulness as a guide for wire localization. Burbank F, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):407–15
Clip placement after stereotactic vacuum-assisted breast biopsy. Liberman L, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):417–22
Spetzler titanium aneurysm clips: compatibility at MR imaging. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):838–41
Yasargil aneurysm clips: evaluation of interactions with a 1.5-T MR system. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):587–91
Cranial bone flap fixation clamps: compatibility at MR imaging. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):822–5
Aneurysm clips: assessment of magnetic field interaction associated with a 0.2-T extremity MR system. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):407–9
Local excision of rectal cancer through windowed specula: long-term results. Slisow W, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:114–123
It's like a pain in the ... perineum: a surgical clip protruding into the urethra through the urethrovesical anastomosis after radical prostatectomy. Palou J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):493–5
Cleaning CJD-contaminated instruments [letter] Manuelidis L. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1961
Trocar fixation during endoscopic surgery in infants and children. Bax NM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):181–2
Laparoscopic cholecystectomy using fine-caliber

instruments. Smaller is not necessarily better [editorial; comment] Berci G. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):197. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Mar;12(3):283–6.

Surgical technology and the ergonomics of laparoscopic instruments. Berguer R. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):458–62

One-trocar appendectomy in pediatric surgery. Esposito C. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):177–8

An improved technique for laparoscopic highly selective vagotomy using harmonic shears. Katkhouda N, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1051–4

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy using fine-caliber instruments [see comments] Kimura T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):283–6. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Mar;12(3):197.

Tissue thermal damage caused by bipolar forceps can be reduced with a combination of plastic and metal. Remorgida V. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):936–9

The use of bipolar cautery, laparosonic coagulating shears, and vascular clips for hemostasis of small and medium-sized vessels. Spivak H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):183–5

Minimally invasive bedside craniotomy using a self-controlling pre-adjustable mechanical twist drill trephine. Reinges MH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):226–9; discussion 229–30

Technical refinement using bulldog clamp for vascular anastomosis in rat small bowel transplantation. Hamada Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2622–3

Remote operative urology using a surgical telemanipulator system: preliminary observations. Bowersox JC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):17–22

[Use of an anorectal driving device in the sphincter-saving operation for low rectal carcinoma] Wang T, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):282–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[VCS microclip anastomosis on blood vessels of less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Preliminary experimental study in the rat] Gerbault O, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):27–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Shunt placement in carotid operations?] Omlor G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S278–9 **(Ger)**

[Development of a bipolar clamp forceps for minimal invasive surgery] Osterland U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:113–4 **(Ger)**

[Development of a suturing device for minimal invasive surgery] Schauer D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:115–6 **(Ger)**

[A new multivariable sigmoid sinus and dura retractor] aWengen DF. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Elevatorium for fractures of the nasal bone and zygomatic arch] Behrbohm H, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan; 77(1):52–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reliable fixation of cochlear implant electrode mountings in children and adults—initial experiences with a new titanium clip] Müller J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new device for positioning cerclage of the acetabulum] Pohlemann T, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dislocation of clips of the cystic duct stump] Geissler B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New angulated cardiovascular forceps] Kazama S. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):835–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video-assisted mammary harvest technique with harmonic scalpel] Ohtsuka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of the MIDCAB doughnut: a new instrument for immobilization and hemostasis during MIDCAB] Takahashi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[MIDCAB procedure by original stabilizer and usual devices] Watanabe Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of ultrasonically activated scalpel for the paced patient—a case report] Minowa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience with the CHAUX multi-purpose retractor] Akiyama K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct; 14(5):426–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sterile packaging] Röhm-Rodowald E, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1-2):171–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A tube scalpel for myocardial revascularization in patients with ischemic heart disease] Mosunov AI, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A device for examination of anatomic cavities] Perevozchikov BG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):64 **(Rus)**

[The use of air-plasma flows in military field surgery and disaster medicine] Zhiliaev EG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):55–62, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary vein injury through repetitive clip friction: an unusual cause of hemothorax. Sirbu H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):548–50

The Shaw scalpel and development of facial nerve paresis after superficial parotidectomy. Ramadan HH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):296–8

Fatal pericardial tamponade by a guide wire during jugular catheter insertion [letter] Cavatorta F, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):352

Combination of subcutaneous abdominal wall retraction and optical trocar to minimize pneumoperitoneum-related effects and needle and trocar injuries in laparoscopic surgery. Angelini L, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1006–9

[Percutaneous blood exposure among Danish physicians. Mechanisms and prevention] Lunding S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1784–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ECONOMICS

A prospective comparison of the costs of reusable and limited-reuse laparoscopic instruments. DesCôteaux JG, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):136–41

Between a rock and a hard place. The plight of surgeons advocating progress through new technology. Glazier DB, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):96–8

Low-cost self-irrigating bipolar forceps. Rampini PM, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):313–4

[Comparison between steam and gas sterilized optics. Costs, availability, maintenance] Conrad C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Surgical history. The history and evolution of surgical instruments. VIII. Catheters, hollow needles and other tubular instruments. Kirkup J. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):81–90

George Tiemann and the American surgical instrument trade in the preantiseptic era. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar; 133(3):338

Peter Rose and the early American surgical instrument trade. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):228

The American surgical instrument trade in the aseptic era. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):467

Lincoln's last legacy: a narrative of the president's obscured autopsy instruments. Alexander LL, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):378–81

Early British surgical instruments [letter] Kelly JF. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):173–4

An ancient British medical kit from Stanway, Essex. Jackson R. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1471–3

Surgical practice in the prehistoric Aegean. Arnott R. **Medizinhist J** 1997;32(3–4):249–78

Historical development of surgical instruments exemplified by hemostatic forceps. Sachs M, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):499–504

[Clinical experience of the UKB 25 bronchial suture clamp. 1965 (classical article)] de Mees J. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):583–4 **(Fre)**

[From the history of surgical instruments: 6. Sauerbruch's instruments for thoracic surgery] Sachs M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):710–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Swedish scissors for plaster of Paris was a sensational discovery. Now more than 100 years old] Tjerneld S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3816 **(Swe)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Levels of microbial contamination on surgical instruments. Rutala WA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):143–5

Risk of contamination of sterile biopsy forceps in disinfected endoscopes. Lee RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):377–81

High-level disinfection with 2% alkalinized glutaraldehyde solution for reuse of laparoscopic disposable plastic trocars. Gundogdu H, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–52

STANDARDS

Natural bioburden levels detected on rigid lumened medical devices before and after cleaning. Chan-Myers H, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec;25(6):471–6

The surgical tray. Weber LA. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan; 16(1):17–24 (17 ref.)

Influence of irrigation solutions on oscillating bone saw blade performance. Ark TW, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):108–12

[Advantages and disadvantages of harmonic scalpel in thoracic surgery] Watanabe S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRENDS

[The prospects for the use of air-plasma flows in medicine] Zhiliaev EG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jun;319(6):46–50 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Ophthalmic instrumentation. Grevan VL. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;27(5):963–86 (14 ref.)

Ameroid constrictors in portosystemic shunts [letter] Krahwinkel DJ Jr. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):364

Mechanical comparison of two external fixator clamp designs. Kraus KH, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May-Jun; 27(3):224–30

SURGICAL MESH

Our preliminary results in application of Stoppa technique for recurrent groin hernia. Görög D, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):108–9

The Lichtenstein open tension-free hernioplasty. Lóke M, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):201–3

A new technique of dural closure—experience with a vicryl mesh. Verheggen R, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(11):1074–9 (25 ref.)

Intraoperative events common to videoscopic preperitoneal mesh inguinal herniorrhaphy. Smith CD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):403–5

Prolonged abdominal packing for trauma is associated with increased morbidity and mortality. Abikhaled JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1109–12; discussion 1112–3

Does lining polypropylene with polyglactin mesh reduce intraperitoneal adhesions? Dasika UK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):817–9; discussion 820

Adhesion formation after intraperitoneal and extraperitoneal implantation of polypropylene mesh. Farmer L, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):144–6

Mesh inguinal herniorrhaphy: a ten-year review. Janu PG, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1065–9; discussion 1069–71

Autologous closure of giant abdominal wall defects. Lucas CE, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):607–10

Re: Evaluation of minor penetrating duodenal injuries [letter; comment] Soran A. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):287–8. Comment on: Am Surg 1996 Nov;62(11):952–5.

Pericardial closure with polytetrafluoroethylene surgical membrane or biodegradable polyglycolic acid mesh after coronary artery bypass surgery—a baseline report. Lahtinen J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):36–9

The continuing challenge of parastomal hernia: failure of a novel polypropylene mesh repair. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):184–7

Comparison of conventional and wire mesh expandable prostheses and surgical bypass in patients with malignant esophagorespiratory fistulas. Low DE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):919–23

Which is the optimal technique for temporary abdominal coverage? [letter; comment] Losanoff JE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):911. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Sep;132(9):957–61; discussion 961–2.

Prospective randomized comparison of the Shouldice and Lichtenstein hernia repair procedures. McGillicuddy JE. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):974–8

Mesh hernioplasty using a stapler: comment [letter; comment] Badruddoja M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):74. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Nov;66(11):751–2.

Tissue response to polypropylene meshes used in the repair of abdominal wall defects. Bellón JM, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr-May;19(7–9):669–75

Prospective randomized controlled trial to compare skin staples and polypropylene for securing the mesh in inguinal hernia repair. Mills IW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):790–2

Prospective randomized trial of woven versus collagen-impregnated knitted prosthetic Dacron grafts in aortoiliac surgery. Quarmby JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):775–7

Reduction of intraperitoneal adhesion formation by use of non-abrasive gauze. van den Tol MP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1410–5

Opsite spray: its use for fixation of meshed skin grafts. Simple and low tech. Ghosh SJ, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec; 23(7–8):601–3

Micrografting in the treatment of severely burned patients. Zermani RG, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7–8):604–7

Experimental study of the histocompatibility of covered expandable metallic stents in the trachea. Mitsuoka M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):110–4

New technique for mesh repair of paracolostomy hernias. Hofstetter WL, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1054–5

Tissue engineering: a new approach in cardiovascular surgery: Seeding of human fibroblasts followed by human endothelial cells on resorbable mesh. Zünd G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):160–4

Intraoperative assessment of mesh position during giant prosthetic reinforcement of the visceral sac. Celoria G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun;164(6):465–6

Potential for recurrence of an inguinal hernia after open repair with a preshaped mesh [letter] O'Riordan DC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):75

The Marlex mesh PerFix plug groin hernioplasty. Rutkow IM, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):549–52

Early correction of severe unilateral infant ptosis with the Mersilene mesh sling. Lam DS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):806–9

From Bassini to tension-free mesh hernia repair. Review of 1409 consecutive cases. Rulli F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6–7):285–9

A novel approach to common bile duct stone extraction [letter] Krinsky ML, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):382–3

A novel technique for gynecologic oncology surgery in the presence of abdominal wall mesh prosthesis. Buekers TE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):87–9

Management of intrathoracic stomach with polypropylene mesh prosthesis reinforced transabdominal hiatus hernia repair [see comments] Carlson MA, et al.

J Am Coll Surg 1998 Sep;187(3):227–30. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Sep;187(3):310–1.

Inguinal hernia repair [letter; comment] Celdrán A, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):104–5. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1996 Oct;183(4):351–6.

The intrathoracic stomach [editorial; comment] DeMeester TR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):310–1. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Sep;187(3):227–30.

The utility of polyglycolic acid mesh for abdominal access in patients with necrotizing pancreatitis. Gentile AT, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):313–8

Three thousand one hundred seventy-five primary inguinal hernia repairs: advantages of ambulatory open mesh repair using local anesthesia. Kark AE, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):447–55; discussion 456

The outcomes of nonabsorbable mesh placed within the abdominal cavity: literature review and clinical experience. Morris-Stiff GJ, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar; 186(3):352–67 (301 ref.)

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy revisited [letter; comment] Posta CG. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):419. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Mar;184(3):325–35. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

The use of biomaterials in the repair of abdominal wall defects: a comparative study between polypropylene meshes (Marlex) and a new polytetrafluoroethylene prosthesis (Dual Mesh). Bellón JM, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1997 Oct;12(2):121–35

Histological assessment of sintered metal-fibre-web materials. Jansen JA, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1994 Jul; 9(1):30–54

Engineering smooth muscle tissue with a predefined structure. Kim BS, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):322–32

The use of sheet autografts to cover extensive burns in patients. Archer SB, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1 Pt 1):33–8

Prospective, randomized study of the efficacy of Mepitel on children with partial-thickness scalds. Gotschall CS, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):279–83

Hernia repair during endoscopic extraperitoneal lymph node dissection. Ferzli GS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):163–5

Simplified technique for unrolling prosthetic mesh during laparoscopic ventral hernia repair. Gersin KS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):79–81

Laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair with extraperitoneal double mesh technique. Posta CG. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):19–27

Collagen-coated Vicryl mesh is not a suitable material for repair of diaphragmatic defects. Ramadwar RH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1708–10

Combined fascia and mesh closure of large incisional hernias. Whiteley MS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):29–30

Optimized mesh expansion of composite skin grafts in rats treated with direct current. Chu CS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):804–11; discussion 812

Spleen rupture in the newborn: conservative surgical treatment using absorbable mesh. Fasoli L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):642–3

A new operation for genitourinary prolapse. Nicita G. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):741–5

Treating bullous lung disease with Holmium YAG laser in conjunction with fibrin glue and DEXON mesh. Kaseda S, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(4):219–22

Anatomic reconstruction of the posterolateral cranial base with titanium micromesh for combined transpetrosal approach: technical note. Zimmerman M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):983–5; discussion 985–6

Reconstruction of thoracic wall defects after tumor resection using a polytetrafluoroethylene soft tissue (Gore-Tex) patch. Akiba T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):526–9

VBG: Marlex vs Dacron banding [letter] Mason EE, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):367–8

The use of sodium hyaluronate as a lubricant in brow suspension ptosis surgery using polyester fiber mesh. Lim BA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):606–7

The use of collagen-coated vicryl mesh for reconstruction of the canine cervical esophagus. Shinhar D, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):84–7

Reconstruction of a large thoracoabdominal wall defect [letter; comment] Core GB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):274–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1240–4.

Use of synthetic mesh for the entire abdominal wall after TRAM flap transfer. Moscona RA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):706–10; discussion 711–2

Mesh-over dressing: tie-over dressing without tie-over [letter] Park S. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1746–7

A new and reliable method of securing skin grafts to the difficult recipient bed. Schneider AM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1195–8

Migration of wire mesh into the intestinal lumen causing an intestinal obstruction 30 years after repair of a ventral hernia. Majeski J. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):496–8

Laparoscopic management of lumbar hernia. Bickel A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1129–30

Laparoscopic colposuspension using mesh reinforcement. Birken RA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1111–4

Mesh configurations in laparoscopic extraperitoneal herniorrhaphy. A comparison of techniques. Korman JE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1102–5

Laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair by an intraperitoneal onlay mesh technique using expanded PTFE: a prospective study. Hatzitheofilou C, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):451–5

Laparoscopic hernia repair: a prospective comparison of TAPP and IPOM techniques. Sarli L, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):472–6

Mesh plug repair for a small incisional hernia in a cirrhotic patient with ascites: report of a case. Hachisuka T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):657–8

Repair of midline incisional hernias using polypropylene grafts. Türkçapar AG, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):59–63

Short-term outcome after mesh or shouldice herniorrhaphy: a randomized, prospective study. Barth RJ Jr, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):121–6

Pubovaginal sling using polypropylene mesh and Vesica bone anchors. Hom D, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):708–13

Long-term results of polyglactin mesh for the prevention of incisional hernias in obese patients. Pans A, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):479–82; discussion 482–3

[Feasibility and short-term results of the "plug" technique in inguinal hernia. A prospective evaluation] Pélissier EP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):627–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prosthetic repairs of postoperative eventrations] Berrada S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Nov;73(11):455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current assessment of Lichtenstein tension-free hernia repair] Amid PK, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):959–64 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transinguinal preperitoneal mesh-plasty (TIPP) in management of recurrent inguinal hernia] Arlt G, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pubic osteotomy in obturator gliding hernia] Fritz T, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Herniоplasty with mesh implant] Rutkow IM, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):970–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chronic inguinal pain after transperitoneal mesh implantation. Case report of net shrinkage (see comments)] Schumpelick V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1297–300 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 Apr;69(4):489–91. **(Ger)**

[Extraperitoneal cicatricial hernia repair with implantation of non-resorbable synthetic mesh] Ohm J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic transperitoneal inguinal hernia repair (TAPP)--complications and results of a prospective study] Sievers D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trocar complications and technical aspects for prevention in laparoscopic hernia operation (TAPP and TPP)] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1114–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10 years results after repair of recurrent problem inguinal hernia with prolene mesh] Bauer KH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on the contribution by J. Zieren, H. U. Jacobi, J. M. Müller, "The plug-and-patch repair in managing inguinal hernia in the adult" (letter; comment)] Becker M. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1158. Comment on: Zentralbl Chir 1997;122(7):545–50. **(Ger)**

[Is there an indication for general perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in laparoscopic plastic hernia repair with implantation of alloplastic tissue?] Schwetling R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):193–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of large abdominal wall hernias with foreign implant materials (Gore-Tex patch)] Trupka AW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):879–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesh-plasty for recurrent abdominal wall hernias--results] Vestweber KH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):885–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative sacrocele: prevention and surgical considerations] Cancrini A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):488–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diaphragmatic eventration in the adult: repair with Gore-Tex surgical mesh] Cancrini A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Criteria of choice in prosthetic surgery of laparocele] Monti M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):661–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The rational use of prosthesis in laparocele] Varoli M, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prosthetic repair of inguinal and crural hernias] Balducci D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1069–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of mesh in abdominal wall defects] Cappelletti M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1169–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Technique of repair of acquired inguinal hernia by anterior reinforcement of the Fruchaud floor with polypropylene mesh] Ferrari CA. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1-2):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of recurrent inguinal hernia using prosthetic materials] Paino O, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar; 53(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inguinale hernia: alloplasty with polypropylene surgical mesh] Rosato L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New polypropylene hernia prosthesis] Trabucco E, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The dynamic self-regulating prosthesis. A new method for the treatment of hernias in the inguinal area: preliminary notes on 153 cases] Valenti G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1247–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A simple device of chest wall reconstruction] Ihaya A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1095–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A biomechanical study of anterior cruciate ligaments reconstructed with patella tendons augmented by absorbable artificial materials. A biomechanical study in rabbits] Hayashi H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 65(3):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with the patellar tendon augmented by absorbable artificial materials. A histological and molecular biological study in rabbits] Iizawa N. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 64(4):298–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New laparoscopic surgical procedure using surgical mesh for patients with esophageal hernia] Hanyu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:102–3 **(Jpn)**

[Inguinal hernia repair by the tension free technique of Lichtenstein] Prywiński S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The repair of voluminous postoperative abdominal wall defects with synthetic mesh] Angelescu N, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Plastic repair with Plastex-type synthetic mesh in abdominal wall defects] Mogoş D, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Reconstructive surgery with polypropylene mesh associated with kidney transplant] Clemente Ramos LM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):320–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Long-term complications associated with prosthetic repair of incisional hernias. Leber GE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 133(4):378–82

Complications of absorbable pelvic mesh slings following surgery for rectal carcinoma. Beitler A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1336–41

Budd-Chiari syndrome as late complication of secundum atrial septal defect closure. Diegeler A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):501–3

Large bowel obstruction: a postoperative complication after laparoscopic bilateral inguinal hernia repair. McDonald D, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):187–9

The pedicled tensor fasciae latae flap as a salvage procedure for an infected abdominal mesh. Depuydt K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):187–90

Late rejection of the mesh after laparoscopic hernia repair. Foschi D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):455–7

Late mesh rejection as a complication to transabdominal preperitoneal laparoscopic hernia repair. Hofbauer C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1164–5

In vivo study of meshes implanted over the inguinal ring and external iliac vessels in uncastrated pigs. LeBlanc KA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):247–51

ECONOMICS

Randomised controlled trial of laparoscopic versus open mesh repair for inguinal hernia: outcome and cost. Wellwood J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):103–10

STANDARDS

[Mechanical value of prostheses and fixation with staples in repair of abdominal eventrations] Chabert M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGICAL NURSING see **PERIOPERATIVE NURSING**

SURGICAL PLUGS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, ELECTIVE

Surgical trauma decreases glutathione synthetic capacity in human skeletal muscle tissue. Luo JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E359–65

Guidelines for surgical procedures after liver transplantation. Testa G, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):590–9

Elective bedside surgery in critically injured patients is safe and cost-effective. Van Natta TL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):618–24; discussion 624–6

Preoperative cardiac evaluation for elective noncardiac surgery. Potyk D, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 7(2):164–73 (100 ref.)

Prognostic factors in elective aortic reconstructive surgery. Holland AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):16–20

Early feeding after elective open colorectal resections: a prospective randomized trial. Stewart BT, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):125–8

Infrarenal aortic aneurysm surgery in a rural surgical service: risk factors for mortality. Subramaniam P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):25–8

Should doctors perform an elective caesarean section on request? Maternal choice alone should not determine

method of delivery. Amu O, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15; 317(7156):463–5

Should doctors perform an elective caesarean section on request? Yes, as long as the woman is fully informed. Paterson-Brown S. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):462–3

A model of community based, preadmission management for elective surgical patients. Shearer W, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1311–4

Re-graft patency and clinical efficacy of aprotinin in elective bypass surgery. Lass M, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):604–7

Changes in the concentrations of plasma selenium and selenoproteins after minor elective surgery: further evidence for a negative acute phase response? Nichol C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1764–6

Randomised trial of elective stenting after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty of occluded coronary arteries. Hancock J, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):18–23

Cardiovascular monitoring of elective aortic aneurysm repair using methods of chaos analysis. Christ F, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):374–84

Second surgical opinion programs: dead or alive? McSherry CK, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):451–6

Preoperative laboratory testing in children undergoing elective surgery: analysis of current practice. Patel RI, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):569–75

Differential changes in free and total insulin-like growth factor I after major, elective abdominal surgery: the possible role of insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-3 proteolysis. Skjaerbaek C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2445–9

The effect of pre-operative intake of oral water and ranitidine on gastric fluid volume and pH in children undergoing elective surgery. Gombar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):166–8

Cytokines and adhesion molecules in elective and accidental trauma-related ischemia/reperfusion. Seekamp A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):874–82

Dissection of regional lymph nodes in cutaneous melanoma [letter; comment] Atkins CD. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1884–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):793–6.

Dissection of regional lymph nodes in cutaneous melanoma [letter; comment] Retsas S. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1884; discussion 1885. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):793–6.

Dissection of regional lymph nodes in cutaneous melanoma [letter; comment] Shakespeare TP. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1885. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):793–6.

Nodal disease in purely glottic carcinoma: is elective neck treatment worthwhile? Yang CY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1006–8

Implicit discount rates of vascular surgeons in the management of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Enemark U, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2):168–77

Re-engineering the elective surgical service of a tertiary hospital: a historical controlled trial [see comments] Caplan GA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):247–51. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):239.

Blood utilization in elective surgery—requirements, ordering and transfusion practices [published erratum appears in Natl Med J India 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):220] Bhutia SG, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):164–8

Decreased serum choline concentrations in humans after surgery, childbirth, and traumatic head injury. Ulus IH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):727–32

Children who withdraw consent for elective surgery. Stokes MA, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):113–5

Clinical determinants in perioperative cardiac evaluation. Froehlich JB. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Mar-Apr; 40(5):373–81 (65 ref.)

Depression of peritoneal fibrinolysis during operation is a local response to trauma. Holmdahl L, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):539–44

Preoperative autologous blood deposition in support of gynaecological repair procedures. Wang C, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):23–7

Outcome after elective infrarenal aortic aneurysm surgery. Cohen JD, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):278–82

[Blood transfusion in surgery: can it still be reduced by human recombinant erythropoietin?] Janvier G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1219–29 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Techniques of autologous transfusion] Ozier Y, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):29–52 (155 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Biguanide and elective anesthesia] Ritter MM, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun;47(6):522 **(Ger)**

[Secondary costs of the disposition of preoperatively withdrawn autologous blood preserves] Diekamp U. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:517–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Screening for markers of transfusion-associated infections in autologous blood donation] Zimmermann R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:488–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autologous blood donation with recombinant human erythropoietin prior to elective cardiac surgery in anemic patients] Kiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):741–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suitable and successful management in preoperative deposit of autologous blood transfusion in cases of orthopedic elective surgeries] Hiroshima K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2417–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of blood utilization in programmed surgery] Oliveira A, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):777–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Planned surgical care for gynecologic patients in the territorial system of medical support] Abashin VG. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep;318(9):19–24 **(Rus)**

[The prophylactic use of antibiotics in "clean" planned neurosurgical operations] Nurzhikov SR, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct-Dec; (4):44–6 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Multivariate analysis of factors associated with postoperative pulmonary complications following general elective surgery. Mitchell CK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):194–8

Epidemiological study of Candida spp. colonization in cardiovascular surgical patients. Tran LT, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):169–73

CLASSIFICATION

Generic surgical priority criteria scoring system: the clinical reality. Dennett ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8; 111(1065):163–6

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Isolated upright gastroesophageal reflux is not a contraindication for antireflux surgery. Fein M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):829–35

ECONOMICS

Decision making in surgery--general considerations. Kekomäki M. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):122–3

Surgical decision-making in an era of constrained economical resources [editorial] Lepäntalo M. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(2):119–20

INSTRUMENTATION

New instrumentation for hair transplantation surgery. Brandy DA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):629–31 (2 ref.)

Rapid Fire Hair Implanter Carousel. A new surgical instrument for the automation of hair transplantation. Rassman WR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):623–7

METHODS

New instrumentation for hair transplantation surgery. Brandy DA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):629–31 (2 ref.)

Rapid Fire Hair Implanter Carousel. A new surgical instrument for the automation of hair transplantation. Rassman WR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):623–7

Is mechanical bowel preparation really necessary for elective left sided colon and rectal surgery? Memon MA, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997;12(5):298–302

[The preparation for elective interventions--the spectrum and dissemination of somatic and psychological measures in Germany] Roth-Isigkeit A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):654–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Risk factors for cardiovascular death after elective surgery under general anaesthesia [see comments] Howell SJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):14–9. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):700.

[Abdominal aortic aneurysm: course of morbimortality of elective surgery in 20 years] Valdés F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):425–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Guided imagery as a coping strategy for perioperative patients. Tusek D, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):644–9

Perceived self-efficacy, functional ability, and depressive symptoms in older elective surgery patients. Kurlowicz LH. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;47(4):219–26

'You don't want to lose your ovaries because you think 'I might become a man". Women's perceptions of prophylactic surgery as a cancer risk management option. Hallowell N. **Psychooncology** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):263–75

[The preparation for elective interventions--the spectrum and dissemination of somatic and psychological measures in Germany] Roth-Isigkeit A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):654–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Impact of a clinical pathway for elective infrarenal aortic reconstructions. Huber TS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):691–9; discussion 699–701

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Occurrence and predictors of short-term mental and functional changes in older adults undergoing elective surgery under general anesthesia. Goldstein MZ, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Winter;6(1):42–52

Does day case surgery generate extra workload for primary and community health service staff? Lewis C, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):200–2

The impact of pre-clerking clinics on surgical operation cancellations: a prospective audit. Jones AR, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):294–5

[The prognosis of surgery on the elderly. Proposal for a parametric evaluation] Diana G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):251–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

UTILIZATION

Assessment of the maximum waiting time guarantee for cataract surgery. The case of a Swedish policy. Hanning M, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):180–93

Variation in surgical rates: a population study. Ruiz I, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1315–23

VETERINARY

A retrospective study of mortality associated with general anaesthesia in horses: elective procedures. Mee AM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):275–6

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, ENDOSCOPIC

Intrathecal administration of sameridine to patients subjected to arthroscopic knee joint surgery. Westman L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):691–7

Operative hysteroscopy: minimally invasive surgery to control of menorrhagia. Bacskó G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):7–8

Acute arthroscopy. Gáspár L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):100–3

Arthroscopic transglenoid suture of Bankart lesions. De Mulder K, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):160–6

Thromboembolic complications after arthroscopic knee surgery. Incidence and risk factors in 101 patients. Schippinger G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):144–6

Replacement of the anterior cruciate ligament. Comparison between the endoscopic and mini-open technique in 56 and 100 patients, respectively. Mitsou A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:46–7

Early endoscopic realignment for complete traumatic rupture of the posterior urethra--21 patients. Guillé F, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):55–8

Endoscopic-assisted correction of the deviated nose. Park DH, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):190–5

Limitations of intraoperative sonography for the localization of pulmonary nodules during thoracoscopy [letter; comment] de Kerviler E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):214–5. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Apr;168(4):1057–60.

Sonographic appearance of the bladder after endoscopic incision of ureteroceles. Keesling CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):759–63

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathecotomy in angina pectoris [letter; comment] Kao MC. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):664. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jun 1;79(11):1447–52.

Endoscopic esophageal variceal band ligation: how intensively should we ligate? [editorial; comment] Gostout CJ. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):135–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):150–5.

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on oxygen transport and the arterial lactate levels in patients with cirrhosis. Iida T, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1340–5

Cutting through to the chafe of the problem? McClendon DM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2130–1

Arthroscopic surgery and a new classification system. Jackson RW. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Winter;11(1):51–4 (12 ref.)

Endoscopic photocoagulation of the ciliary body for treatment of refractory glaucomas. Chen J, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):787–96

Endoscopic versus open carpal tunnel release: big deal or much ado about nothing? Kuschner SH, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):591–6 (47 ref.)

Endoscopic management of acquired cholesteatoma. Tarabichi M. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):544–9

Endonasal endoscopic management in fibrous dysplasia of the paranasal sinuses. Ikeda K, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):415–8

Endoscopic cranionasal resection of anterior skull base tumor. Yuen AP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(6):431–3

Subjective comparison of Nd:YAG, diode, and CO2 lasers for endoscopically guided inferior turbinate reduction surgery. DeRowe A, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May-Jun; 12(3):209–12

Anesthesia in endoscopic sinus surgery. Thaler ER, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):409–13

Arthroscopic distal clavicle resection for isolated atraumatic osteolysis in weight lifters. Auge WK 2nd, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):189–92

Arthroscopically assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using patellar tendon autograft. Five- to nine-year follow-up evaluation. Bach BR Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):20–9

Single-incision endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament

reconstruction using patellar tendon autograft. Minimum two-year follow-up evaluation. Bach BR Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):30-40

The arthroscopic classification and treatment of osteochondritis dissecans of the capitellum. Baumgarten TE, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):520-3

The relationship of the axillary nerve to arthroscopically placed capsulolabral sutures. An anatomic study. Eakin CL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):505-9

Assessment of failed arthroscopic anterior labral repairs: findings at open surgery [letter] Fleiss DJ. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):604

Muscle rehabilitation after arthroscopic meniscectomy with or without tourniquet control [comment] Johnson DS. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):150. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1985 Mar-Apr;13(2):133-5.

Five-year results of single-incision arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with patellar tendon autograft. Otto D, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 26(2):181-8

Arthroscopic repair of meniscal tears that extend into the avascular zone. A review of 198 single and complex tears. Rubman MH, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb; 26(1):87-95

Graft fixation strength with arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Two-incision rear entry technique compared with one-incision technique. Stapleton TR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):442-5

Glenohumeral joint translation after arthroscopic, nonablative, thermal capsuloplasty with a laser. Tibone JE, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):495-8

Factors affecting clinical outcome following endoscopic perforator vein ablation. Rhodes JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):162-7

Re: Videothoracopic removal of a mediastinal teratoma [letter] Morrison JE Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):912

Anaesthetic techniques for knee arthroscopy. Flo A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:18-9 (8 ref.)

Subarachnoid block for a case of multiple system atrophy. McBeth C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):889-92

Endoscopic saphenous vein harvesting and ETCO2 in cardiac surgery patients [letter] Gayes JM. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1133

Endoscopic ligation of the internal maxillary artery for treatment of intractable posterior epistaxis. Pritikin JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):85-91

Endoscopic management of subcutaneous gunshot wound with irrigation technique. Haramoto U, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):646-9

Endoscope-assisted nasal osteotomy: a preliminary report. Honda T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):119-24

Endoscopic osteosynthesis for frontal bone fracture. Onishi K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):650-4

Adipofascial flap harvest using endoscopic assistance [letter; comment] Southern SJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov; 39(5):555-6. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Jun;38(6):649-52.

Recurrent carpal tunnel syndrome following endoscopic carpal tunnel release: a preliminary report. Wheatley MJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):469-71

Day-case or short-stay admission for arthroscopic knee surgery: a randomised controlled trial. Weale AE, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):146-9

Appropriate use of the day care unit for rigid endoscopy of the upper aerodigestive tract. Whinney D, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):111-4

Endoscopic versus traditional saphenous vein harvesting: a prospective, randomized trial. Allen KB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):26-31; discussion 31-2

Minimally invasive saphenous vein harvesting: endothelial integrity and early clinical results. Cable DG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):139-43

Multicenter VATS experience with mediastinal tumors. Demmy TL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):187-92

External stabilization of long-segment tracheobronchomalacia guided by intraoperative bronchoscopy. Hagl S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1412-20; discussion 1421

Video-assisted thoracoscopic ligation of patent ductus arteriosus: safe and outpatient. Hines MH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):853-8; discussion 858-9

Endoscopic treatment of postoperative bronchopleural fistula: experience with 45 cases. Hollaus PH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):923-7

Thoracoscopic transmyocardial laser revascularization. Horvath KA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1439-41

Thoracoscopic debridement of empyema thoracis. Lawrence DR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1448-50

Video-assisted cardioscopy for left ventricular thrombectomy in a child. Mazza IL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):248-50

Thoracoscopic transmyocardial revascularization [letter; comment] Milano A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1510-1. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):171-4.

Thoracoscopic operation for secondary pneumothorax under local and epidural anesthesia in high-risk patients. Mukaida T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):924-6

Efficiency of video-assisted thoracic surgery for primary and secondary spontaneous pneumothorax. Passlick B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):324-7

Video-assisted repair of a traumatic intercostal pulmonary hernia. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1155-7

Catheter-assisted totally thoracoscopic coronary artery bypass grafting: a feasibility study. Soulez G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1036-40

Video-assisted modified Abruzzini technique for bronchopleural fistula repair [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1198-200. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):954-7; discussion 958-9.

Is it justified to ignore oncologic principles during VATS major lung resections? [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):303-4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1415-21; discussion 1421-2.

Videothoracoscopic treatment of hepatic hydrothorax. Temes RT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1468-9

VATS versus minithoracotomy for interruption of PDA in adults [letter; comment] Tovar EA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1517-8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):175-8; discussion 178-9.

Clinical experience with thoracoscopic TMR versus minimally invasive approach [letter; comment] Vincent JG. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):599-600. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):171-4.

Bilateral thoracoscopic minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting using internal thoracic arteries. Watanabe G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1673-5

Counteracting paradoxical motion in videoendoscopic operations. Yim AP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):965

Thoracoscopic operations on reoperated chests. Yim AP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):328-30

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a review of children admitted for bronchoscopy at King Fahd Specialist Hospital, Al Gassim, Saudi Arabia. Fadl FA, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):309-13

Advances in endoscopic neurosurgery. Gerzeny M, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):957-61, 963-5 (11 ref.)

The value of magnetic resonance imaging as postoperative control after arthroscopic treatment of osteochondritis dissecans. Schneider T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4-5):235-9

Minimal endoscopic approach [letter; comment] Burnstine MA. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):711 . Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Mar;123(3):280-2.

Endonasal endoscopic dacryocystorhinostomy in children. Cunningham MJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):328-33

Laryngeal obstructing saccular cysts: a review of this disease and treatment approach emphasizing complete endoscopic carbon dioxide laser excision. Danish HM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):593-6

Effects of functional endoscopic sinus surgery on maxillary sinus mucosa. Guo Y, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1097-100

Endoscopic cauterization for treatment of fourth branchial cleft sinuses. Jordan JA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1021-4

Transnasal endoscopic repair of congenital choanal atresia: long-term results. Josephson GD, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):537-40

The role of second-look nasal endoscopy after pediatric functional endoscopic sinus surgery. Walner DL, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):425-8

Bilateral nasolacrimal duct obstruction managed with endoscopic techniques. Wong RJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):703-6

Endoscopic laser excision of ectopic pyriform sinus parathyroid adenoma. Stojadinovic A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):101-3

Surgery vs endoscopy as primary treatment in symptomatic patients with suspected common bile duct stones: a multicenter randomized trial. French Associations for Surgical Research. Suc B, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):702-8

Of balloon axilloscopy and avoidance of iatrogenic injury to the long thoracic nerve. Wilmot C, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1121-4

Continuous-flow cold therapy for outpatient anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Barber FA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):130-5

Fifteen-year follow-up of arthroscopic partial meniscectomy. Burks RT, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec; 13(6):673-9

Arthroscopic reduction and fixation of bony avulsion of the posterior cruciate ligament of the tibia. Choi NH, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):759-62

Arthroscopic advancement of a tibial nail. Cobbs KF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):763-6

Nicky's knot--a new slip knot for arthroscopic surgery. De Beer JF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):109-10

Localized pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee: report of two cases of fat pad involvement. Delcogliano A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(5):527-31

Arthroscopic excision of type II capitellar fractures. Feldman MD. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):743-8 (20 ref.)

Arthroscopic cheilectomy for hallux rigidus. Iqbal MJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):307-10

Practices of surgeons in Britain concerning tourniquet use in arthroscopy of the knee [letter] Johnson DS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):230-1

The effect of injury chronicity and progressive rehabilitation on single-incision arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Larkin JJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):15-22

Arthroscopic distal clavicle resection from a bursal approach. Levine WN, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):52-6

Optimizing arthroscopic knots using braided or monofilament suture. Loutzenheiser TD, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):57-65

Tendoscopy of the posterior tibial tendon. Niek van Dijk C, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):692-8

Ideal tibial tunnel length for endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Olszewski AD, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):9-14

Arthroscopic treatment of arthrofibrosis of the elbow joint. Phillips BB, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):38-44

Surgical reconstruction of a stress fracture of the acromion after arthroscopic subacromial decompression in an elite tennis player. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):106-8

Arthroscopic partial meniscectomy: a 12-year follow-up and two-step evaluation of the long-term course. Schimmer RC, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):136-42

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair using a transhumeral approach to fixation. Shea KP, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):118-22

Potential pitfall of the EndoButton [published erratum appears in Arthroscopy 1998 Mar;14(2):following table of contents] Simonian PT, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):66-9

Intraoperative decision making in the treatment of shoulder instability. Sisto DJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun; 14(4):389-94

All-inside anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using semitendinosus tendon and soft threaded biodegradable interference screw fixation. Stähelin AC, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):773-9

Arthroscopic acromioplasty: a 6- to 10-year follow-up. Stephens SR, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun;14(4):382-8

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: analysis of technique and results at 2- and 3-year follow-up. Tauro JC. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):45-51

Arthroscopic removal of an osteoid osteoma at the talar neck. Tüzüner S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun;14(4):405-9

Avoiding pitfalls in tibial bone plug fixation in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Valentin A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):115-7

Arthroscopic meniscal repair with fibrin clot of complete radial tears of the lateral meniscus in the avascular zone. van Trommel MF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun; 14(4):360-5

Subtalar arthroscopy: indications, technique, and results. Williams MM, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun; 14(4):373-81

Video-assisted cardioscopic staple closure for atrial septal defect. Inoue Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1303-5

Intranasal endoscopic excision of a juvenile angiofibroma. Mitskavich MT, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan; 25(1):39-44

Re: Endometrial resection--a comparison of techniques [letter; comment] Chang T, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):368. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Nov;36(4):448-52.

Endoscopic stapling treatment of pharyngeal pouch. Burstin PP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):532-5

Anaesthesia for telescopic procedures in the thorax. Plummer S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):223-34 (84 ref.)

Successful treatment of facial blushing by endoscopic transthoracic sympathicotomy. Drott C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):639-43

Outcome of arthroscopic surgery to the temporomandibular joint correlates with stage of internal derangement: five-year follow-up study. Murakami KI, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):30-4

Interventional magnetic resonance imaging. Lamb GM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S81-8 (47 ref.)

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [see comments] Korenaga D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1563-6. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1157.

Pathological appearance of the stomach after endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer [letter; comment] Kundu S, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1157. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1563-6.

Subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery is associated with significantly less morbidity and shorter hospital stay than open operation (Linton's procedure) [letter; comment] Ormiston M. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):282. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1364-5.

Irrigating fluids in endoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Harrison RH 3rd. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):967; discussion 968-9. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):669-80.

Irrigating fluids in endoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Shipstone DP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):966-7; discussion 968-9. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):669-80.

Thoracoscopic splanchnicolysis for the relief of chronic pancreatitis pain: experience of a group of pneumologists [see comments] Noppen M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):528-31. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):270-1.

Is less better? [editorial; comment] Yim AP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):270–1. Comment on: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):528–31.

The role of video-assisted thoracic surgery in pulmonary metastases. Ferson PF, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):59–76 (30 ref.)

Current status of therapeutic endoscopy in hepatobiliary and pancreatic surgery. Lai EC. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun; 110(6):438–43 (41 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Endoscopic resection of malignant fibrous histiocytoma in left ventricle. Takahashi M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):276–7

Liliequist's membrane in minimally invasive endoscopic neurosurgery. Buxton N, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):187–90

The fate of meniscal tears after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Orfaly RM, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):102–5

The role of arthroscopy in ankle and subtalar degenerative joint disease. Cheng JC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):65–72 (31 ref.)

Arthroscopy for chronic hemophilic synovitis of the knee. Eickhoff HH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):58–62

Computer assistance in arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Klos TV, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):65–9

A prospective study of olfaction following endoscopic sinus surgery with adjuvant medical treatment. Rowe-Jones JM, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;22(4):377–81

Endoscopic inferior dacryocystorhinostomy. Yung MW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):152–7

Functional endoscopic sinus surgery (FESS): what radiologists need to know. Chong VF, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):650–8 (30 ref.)

Virtual reality: preparation and execution of sinus surgery. Ecke U, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):45–50

Bronchoscopic, photodynamic, and laser diagnosis and therapy of lung neoplasms. Lam S. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):271–6 (49 ref.)

Light reflection rheography and clinical course of patients with advanced venous disease before and after endoscopic subfascial division of perforating veins. Proebstle TM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):771–6

Carbon dioxide laser resurfacing combined with endoscopic forehead lift, laser blepharoplasty, and transblepharoplasty corrugator muscle resection. Weinstein C. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):63–7

Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy of the esophagus: what's new? Peters JH. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):279–81 (13 ref.)

Endoscopic snare papillectomy in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis and ampullary adenoma. Bertoni G, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):685–8

DDW Congress report 1997 Washington. Rösch T, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):760–819 (708 ref.)

A case of simultaneous esophageal and pulmonary cancer treated by endoscopic mucosectomy and lobectomy using video-assisted minimal thoracotomy. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S39–40

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/jejunostomy in the early postoperative period. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S1

Effect of large fundal varices on changes in gastric mucosal hemodynamics after endoscopic variceal ligation. Tayama C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–31

Transnasal endoscopic drainage of a medial subperiosteal orbital abscess. Kessler A, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):293–5

The alteration of craniofacial pain in patients with chronic rhinosinusitis before and after nasal and sinus surgery [letter] Naito K, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(1):22–3

Endoscopic saphenous vein harvesting versus 'open' technique. A prospective study. Folliguet TA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):662–6

Treatment by VATS of giant bullous emphysema: results. Menconi GF, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):66–70

VATS resection of oesophageal leiomyomas [letter; comment] Solli P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):486–7. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Oct;12(4):659–62.

Thoracic splenosis; from a thoracoscopic viewpoint. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104–6

Endoscopic surgery. The end of classic surgery? Cravello L, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(1):103–6 (36 ref.)

How prenatal ultrasound can change the treatment of ectopic ureterocele in neonates? Di Benedetto V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):338–40

2nd Symposium on Thoracoscopic Sympathicotomy. Proceedings and abstracts. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):3–60

Thoracoscopic upper thoracic sympathectomy for primary palmar hyperhidrosis—the combined paediatric, adolescents and adult experience. Cohen Z, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):5–8

Improvements in video-endoscopic sympathicotomy for the treatment of palmar, axillary, facial, and palmar-plantar hyperhidrosis. Duarte JB, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):9–11

Thoracoscopic sympathectomy: the U.S. experience. Krasna MJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):19–21

The haemodynamic effect of thoracoscopic cardiac sympathectomy. Lee LS, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):37–8

Thoracoscopic T2-sympathetic block by clipping—a better and reversible operation for treatment of hyperhidrosis palmaris: experience with 326 cases. Lin CC, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):13–6

The Borås experience of endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy for palmar, axillary, facial hyperhidrosis and facial blushing. Rex LO, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):23–6

Quality of life after transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy for upper limb hyperhidrosis. Sayeed RA, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):39–42

Secondary sympathetic chain reconstruction after endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy. Telaranta T. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):17–8

Treatment of social phobia by endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy. Telaranta T. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):27–32

Long-term results of 630 thoracoscopic sympathicotomies for primary hyperhidrosis: the Vienna experience. Zacherl J, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):43–6

The role of video-assisted vascular surgery [editorial] Kolvenbach R. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 15(5):377–9

Endoscopic management of ureteroceles in children [see comments] Jelloul L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):321–6; discussion 327. Comment in: Eur Urol 1998 Aug;34(2):163.

Endoscopic correction of vesicoureteric reflux in failed reimplanted ureters. Kumar R, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):98–100

Muscular strain and fatigue among urologists during transurethral resections using direct and monitor endoscopy. Luttmann A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):6–13; discussion 14

Clinical outcome after subtalar arthroscopy. Goldberger MI, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):462–5

Endoscopic management of Mirizzi's syndrome. Cozart JC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):290–2

Unroofing for lymphangioma of the large intestine: a new approach to endoscopic treatment. Mimura T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):259–63

Endoscopic variceal ligation in pediatric patients with portal hypertension secondary to liver cirrhosis. Reinoso MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):244–6

Endoscopic hemorrhoidal ligation: preliminary clinical experience. Trowers EA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):49–52

Use of endoscopic ultrasound to guide the diagnosis and endoscopic management of a large gastric duplication cyst. Woolfolk GM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):76–9

Endoscopic therapy of pancreatic strictures. Binmoeller KF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):125–42 (52 ref.)

Pancreatic duct stones management. Devière J, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):163–79 (56 ref.)

Endoscopic management of pseudocysts of the pancreas. Howell DA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):143–62 (47 ref.)

Endoscopic therapy of complete and partial pancreatic duct disruptions. Kozarek RA. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):39–53 (33 ref.)

The role of endoscopic therapy in chronic pancreatitis-induced common bile duct strictures. Ng C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):181–93 (33 ref.)

Endoscopic management of acute gallstone pancreatitis. Soetikno RM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–12 (26 ref.)

Endoscopic resection of gastrointestinal submucosal tumors. Wei SC, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):114–8

The additive effect of sclerotherapy to patients receiving repeated endoscopic variceal ligation: a prospective, randomized trial. Lo GH, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):391–5

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt versus endoscopic sclerotherapy for the prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a randomized multicenter trial. Gruppo Italiano Studio TIPS (G.I.S.T.). Merli M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):48–53

Training in endoscopic surgery in gynaecology. Chin KA, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):242–4

Bile duct calculi—the new challenges. Stiegmann GV. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):409–10

Percutaneous fluoroscopic screw fixation of acetabular fractures. Parker PJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):597–600

Pediatric laser bronchoscopy. Rimell FL. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):107–13

Endoscopic ductal drainage may avoid resective surgery in painful chronic pancreatitis without large ductal dilatation. Laugier R, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Apr;23(2):145–52

Intranasal endoscopic silicone intubation for congenital obstruction of the nasolacrimal duct in children. Orhan M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):273–8

Our experience with FESS in children. Risavi R, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):271–5

Videonasopharyngoscopy as an instrument for visual biofeedback during speech in cleft palate patients. Ysunza A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):291–8

Endoscopic microsurgical dissection of the esophagus (EMDE). Buess G, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun; 82(2):109–12

Use of endoscopy in the management of postoperative ureterovaginal fistula. Elabd S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):185–90

Colonoscopic resection of large colonic polyps—a prospective study. Bardan E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):777–80

A community hospital experience with colonoscopic polypectomies. Reshef R, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 33(10):666–73

A ruptured hepatic artery aneurysm: combined percutaneous and endoscopic management [letter] Cipolletta L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):281–2

Endoscopy in the treatment of benign biliary strictures. De Masi E, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 30(1):91–5

Thoracoscopy in the management of posttraumatic persistent pneumothorax. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):636–9; discussion 639–40

Early effectiveness of arthroscopic repair for full-thickness tears of the rotator cuff: an outcome analysis. Gartsman GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):33–40

Arthroscopic treatment for lipoma arborescens of the knee: a case report. Sola JB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):99–103

Endoscopic reconstruction for isolated anterior cruciate ligament rupture [see comments] Webb JM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):288–94. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Mar;80(2):189–90.

Problems with CPAP during one-lung ventilation in thoracoscopic surgery [letter] Bailey J, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):239

Endoscopic biliary drainage before pancreaticoduodenectomy for periampullary malignancies. Marcus SG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):125–9

Minimally invasive, video-assisted parathyroid surgery for primary hyperparathyroidism. Miccoli P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug;20(7):429–30

Endoscopic subcutaneous neurovascular lower-extremity myofascial flap harvesting for genitourinary reconstruction. Boyle KE, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):187–91

Endoscopic creation of reflux in the pig. Elbahnasy AM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):41–4

Impact of etiology of secondary ureteropelvic junction obstruction on outcome of endopyelotomy. Hoenig DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):131–3

Holmium laser resection of the prostate. Matsuoka K, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):279–82

Early endoscopic realignment as primary therapy for complete posterior urethral disruptions. Rehman J, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):283–9 (35 ref.)

Endopyelotomy for high-insertion ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Shalhav AL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):127–30 (12 ref.)

International Congress XI on Endovascular Interventions. February 8–12, 1998. Abstracts. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 5 Suppl 1:I1–40

Endoscopic third ventriculostomy in the management of non-communicating hydrocephalus. Loh JK, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):839–42

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy feeding in AIDS. Crotty B, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 13(4):371–5

Endoscopic management of acute calculous cholangitis. Sharma BC, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 12(12):874–6

Ulnar shortening combined with arthroscopic repairs in the delayed management of triangular fibrocartilage complex tears. Trumble TE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):807–13

Arthroscopic synovectomy of the rheumatoid wrist. A 3.8 year follow-up. Adolfsson L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):711–3

Arthroscopically-assisted reduction of intra-articular fractures of the distal radius. Adolfsson L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):391–5

New technology in diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the pleural space. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 May;96(5):174–81 (25 ref.)

Adrenal masses in non-small cell lung carcinoma patients: is there any role for laparoscopic procedures? Bendinelli C, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):119–24

Endoscopic holmium:YAG laser dacryocystorhinostomy-safe and effective as a day-case procedure. Hehar SS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1056–9

Posterior fossa endoscopy [editorial] Jennings CR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):227–9 (11 ref.)

Endoscopic management of paranasal sinus mucocoeles. Lund VJ. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):36–40

'Bath-plug' technique for the endoscopic management of cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Wormald PJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1042–6

Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of a thoracic schwannoma. Case report. Dickman CA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):898–902

Neuroendoscopic approach to intraventricular lesions. Gaab MR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):496–505

Endoscopic treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome: a critical review. Jimenez DF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):817–26

Endoscopic craniectomy for early surgical correction of sagittal craniosynostosis. Jimenez DF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):77–81

Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of herniated thoracic discs. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug; 89(2):224–35

Arthroscopic laser debridement of temporomandibular joint fibrous and bony ankylosis: case report. Moses JJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1104–6

Effects of cold and compression dressings on early postoperative outcomes for the arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction patient. Dervin GF, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;27(6):403–6

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in children and adolescents. Behrens R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):487–91

Endoscopic surgery in infants and children: new approaches for surgical problems. Bozzette M. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;13(4):252–61 (44 ref.)

Endoscopic restoration of esophageal continuity in caustic burn. Mahomed A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1747–8

Thoracoscopic anterior spinal procedures in children. Rothenberg S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1168–70; discussion 1170–1

Frozen shoulder: arthroscopy and manipulation under general anesthesia and early passive motion. Andersen NH, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):218–22

Arthroscopic treatment of calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Jerosch J, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):30–7

The effects of arthroscopic acromioplasty on the acromioclavicular joint. Kuster MS, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):140–3

Arthroscopic-assisted rotator cuff repair: patient selection and treatment outcome. Warner JJ, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):463–72

Complications of shoulder arthroscopy. McFarland EG, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):190–6 (43 ref.)

A prospective, double-blind, randomized study on the use of a topical anesthetic, vasoconstrictor, and placebo during transnasal flexible fiberoptic endoscopy. Leder SB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1352–7

Endoscopic resection of esophageal liposarcoma. Temes R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):365–7

Bronchoscopic treatment of intraluminal typical carcinoid: a pilot study. van Boxem TJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):402–6

Individualized approach to the prenatally diagnosed ureterocele [editorial; comment] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1011–2. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9.

Neonatal ureterocele incision [editorial; comment] Coplen DE. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1010. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9.

The value of endoscopic treatment for ureteroceles during the neonatal period [see comments] Pfister C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1010. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1011–2.

Extraperitoneal endoscopic pelvic lymph node dissection: a review of 125 patients. Raboy A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2202–4; discussion 2204–5

Comparison of percutaneous endopyelotomy with open pyeloplasty for pediatric ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Schenkman EM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1013–5

Endoscopic treatment of refractory filarial chyluria: a preliminary report. Yagi S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1615–8

Catheter-free endoscopic laser ablation of the prostate using a 1-size prostatic stent [see comments] Yakubu A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1974–7. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jun;159(6):1978.

Videoendoscopic thoracic aorta-to-femoral artery bypass. A feasibility study in a canine model. Hill AB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):948–54

Endoscopic versus open subfascial division of incompetent perforating veins in the treatment of venous leg ulceration: a randomized trial. Pierik EG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1049–54

Regarding "Efficacy of subfascial endoscopy in eradicating perforating veins of the lower leg and its relation with venous ulcer healing" [letter; comment] Vannucchi PL. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):188. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):255–9.

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy for nutrition support in pregnancy associated with hyperemesis gravidarum and anorexia nervosa. Godil A, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):238–41

Pre- and postoperative intra-articular analgesia for arthroscopic surgery of the knee and arthroscopy-assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. A double-blind randomized, prospective study [see comments] Denti M, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):206–12 . Comment in: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(4):205.

Arthroscopic surgery and local anaesthesia [editorial; comment] Eriksson E. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):205. Comment on: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(4):206–12.

Arthroscopic intra- and extra-articular anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with gracilis and semitendinosus tendons. Marcacci M, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):68–75

Arthroscopic posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with bone-tendon-bone patellar graft. Mariani PP, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):239–44

Nine cases of osteonecrosis in elderly patients following arthroscopic meniscectomy. Pruès-Latour V, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):142–7

Effects of endoscopic variceal ligation on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in patients with cirrhosis. Sato M. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(3):191–9

A comparison of image guidance systems for sinus surgery. Metson R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1164–70

Correlation between preoperative computed tomography and preoperative findings in functional endoscopy sinus surgery [letter; comment] Muñoz A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1674–5. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):924–7.

Functional endoscopic sinus surgical outcomes for contact point headaches. Parsons DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):696–702

Long-term results of functional endoscopic sinus surgery. Senior BA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):151–7

1st International Congress on Endoscope-assisted Microneurosurgery. Abstracts. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):102–26

Third ventriculostomy, phase-contrast cine MRI and endoscopic techniques. Foroutan M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):443–8

Endoscopic management of colloid cysts. Decq P, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1288–94; discussion 1294–6

Endoscope-assisted brain surgery: part 2--analysis of 380 procedures. Fries G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):226–31; discussion 231–2

Complications in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis treated with transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Heckmann M. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1403–4. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):110–3; discussion 113–5.

Complications in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis treated with transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Kao MC. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):951–2. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):110–3; discussion 113–5.

Laser conization assisted by crypt visualization for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Bandieramonte G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):263–9

Ectopic pregnancy causing hemothorax managed by thoracoscopy and actinomycin D. Fishman DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):837–8

A comprehensive resident training program in operative endoscopy. Milad MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 92(1):148–52

The endoscopic forehead lift. Steinsapir KD, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):107–18

Ciliary beat frequency, olfaction and endoscopic sinus surgery. Abdel-Hak B, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug; 60(4):202–5

The effect of partial lateral meniscectomy in patients > or = 60 years. Barrett GR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar; 21(3):251–7

Computer-augmented endoscopic sinus surgery. Fried MP, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;31(2):331–40

Endoscopic management of a chronic ethmoid and sphenoid sinus foreign body. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):687–90

Endoscopic management of an inverted nasal papilloma in a child. Cooter MS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):876–9

Ketorlac-induced status asthmaticus after endoscopic sinus surgery in a patient with Samter's triad. Dias MA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S176–8

Endoscopic laser resection of supraglottic carcinoma. Eckel HE. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):681–7

Transconjunctival endoscopic orbital decompression. Sillers MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S137–41

Percutaneous endoscopic gastroenterostomy and jejunal extension for gastric stasis in pancreatic carcinoma. Watson JP, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):407–10

Endoscopic and minimal open surgical incision of ureteroceles. Pesce C, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr; 13(4):277–80

Open gastrostomy performed through the umbilicus. Wilcox DT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):454

Endoscopically assisted suspension in facial palsy. Adant JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):178–81

Endoscopic surgical treatment for congenital muscular torticollis [see comments] Burstein FD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):20–4; discussion 25–6 . Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):579.

Endoscopic surgical treatment for congenital muscular torticollis [letter; comment] Cole R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):579. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;101(1):20–4; discussion 25–6.

Endoscopic harvesting of the gracilis muscle for reinnervated free-muscle transfer. Doi K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1817–23

Endoscopic harvest of sural nerve graft with balloon dissection. Koh KS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):810–2

Endoscopic excision and repair of simulated bilateral cleft lips in fetal lambs. Oberg KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):1–9

Evolving fixation methods in endoscopically assisted forehead rejuvenation: controversies and rationale [see comments] Rohrich RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1575–82; discussion 1583–4 (39 ref.). Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jun;101(7):2006.

Documentary improvement after endoscopic facial surgery [letter; comment] Wiemer DR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1147–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Sep;100(3):704–12; discussion 713–4.

Endoscopically assisted suction evacuation in the surgical treatment of subcutaneous hematomas [letter] Yeow VK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2016–7

Delayed referral reduces the success of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous pneumothorax. Waller DA, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):246–9

Endoscopic sinonasal surgery in the management of primary headaches. Clerico DM, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep; 35(3):98–102

Isolated sphenoid sinusitis. Turgut S, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):132–5

Are there limitations of VATS surgery? Schützner J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):233–5

Fetoscopy. Yang EY, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar; 5(1):31–9 (70 ref.)

Minimally invasive techniques for congenital heart surgery. Burke RP. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 9(4):337–44

Endoscopically assisted decompression for metastatic thoracic neoplasms. McLain RF. **Spine** 1998 May 15; 23(10):1130–5

Guidelines for granting of privileges for laparoscopic and/or thoracoscopic general surgery. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):379–80

Granting of privileges for gastrointestinal endoscopy by surgeons. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):381–2

6th World Congress of Endoscopic Surgery (IFSES). 6th International Congress of the European Association of Endoscopic Surgery (E.A.E.S.) 1st World Expo of Surgical Techniques. Rome, Italy, 31 May–6 June 1998. Abstracts. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):473–801

Minimally invasive surgery for axillary dissection. Cadaveric feasibility study. Avrahami R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):466–8

Bedside percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. A safe alternative for early nutritional support in critically ill trauma patients. Carrillo EH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1068–71

Bilateral thoracoscopic stapled volume reduction for bullous vs diffuse emphysema. Champion JK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):338–41

Minimal access and open surgery. Competition or integration? [editorial] Forde KA. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1063–4

VATS-guided epicardial pacemaker implantation. Hand-sutured fixation of atrioventricular leads in an experimental setting. Furrer M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1167–70

Computer-controlled endoscopic performance assessment system. Hanna GB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul; 12(7):997–1000

Comparison of results after transanal endoscopic microsurgery and radical resection for T1 carcinoma of the rectum. Heintz A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1145–8

Limited axillary thoracotomy vs video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous pneumothorax. Horio H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1155–8

Video-assisted thoracoscopic treatment of spinal lesions in the thoracolumbar junction. Huang TJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1189–93

Subfascial hemorrhage after endoscopic perforator vein ligation. Control with balloon tamponade. Kulbaski MJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):990–1

Videothoracoscopic resection of anterior mediastinal teratoma in a child. Report of a case. Nakajima K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):54–6

Endoscopic treatment of choledochocele [letter; comment] Ng WT, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):469–70. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1996 Oct;10(10):1016–8.

Anastomotic occlusive web following double-stapled anterior resection and fecal diversion. Presentation and endoscopic management [see comments] Picon AI, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):156–8. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6.

Endoscopic thyroid and parathyroid surgery. [letter] Yeung HC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1135

Treatment of primary and secondary spontaneous pneumothorax using videothoracoscopy. Andrés B, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):108–12

Video endoscopic truncal vagotomies without gastric drainage. Avtan L, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec; 7(6):439–44

Video-assisted thoracoscopic resection of an epiphrenic diverticulum with esophagomyotomy and partial fundoplication. Saw EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):145–8

Endoscopy for chronic SDH [letter] Drapkin AJ. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Oct;48(4):427

Anatomic segmental resection of the lung by thoracoscopy: an experimental study. Koizumi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(11):1051–5

Endoscopic versus radioguided parathyroidectomy [letter; comment] Norman J. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):118–20. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Nov;122(5):893–901.

TEM--minimal invasive therapy of rectal cancer? Said S, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(6):248–54

Endoscopic management of complete obstruction of a ureteroneocystostomy in an infant. Anderson KR, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):225–7

Endoscopic ureteroneocystostomy: palliative urinary diversion in advanced prostatic cancer. Chefchaouni MC, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):46–50

Endoscopic suspension of the prolapsed vaginal dome. Da Ros CT, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):25–8

Holmium laser resection of bladder tumors (HoLRBT). Das A, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):12–4

Percutaneous cystolithotomy after augmentation cystoplasty: comparison with open procedures. Docimo SG, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):43–5

Videothoracoscopic treatment of oesophageal leiomyoma. Roviaro GC, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):190–2

Endoscopy-assisted live donor nephrectomy: comparison between laparoscopic and retroperitoneoscopic procedures. Ishikawa A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):165–7

Arthroscopic partial resection of the discoid meniscus in children. Atay OA, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec; 39(4):505–10

Endoscopic treatment of vesicoureteral reflux in children. Ortenberg J. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):151–6

Transvaginal repair of vesicovaginal fistulae [comment] Frohmüller H, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):102. Comment on: Urologe A 1998 Jan;37(1):70–4.

Endoscopic incision of a seminal vesicle cyst. Gonzalez CM, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):831–2

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous hemopneumothorax. Hsu NY, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):23–6; discussion 26–7

Endoscopic diagnosis and treatment of early colorectal cancer. Kudo S, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):694–701 (15 ref.)

Single-stage, bilateral, video-assisted thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery for end-stage emphysema. Vigneswaran WT, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):799–802

Arthroscopic transglenoid Bankart suture repair with modifications of Caspari's technique. Kim SJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Oct;38(5):294–300

[Endoscopic control during facelifting] Ai Y, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):243–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment outcome of 1,000 cases of endoscopic sinus surgery] Han D, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Nasal polyps of olfactory sulcus] Tan G, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):362–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic surgery of the cerebellopontine angle] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Application of nasal endoscopy and cryosurgery in transsphenoidal removal of pituitary tumors] Wang M, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(5):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic sinus surgery for the treatment of inverted papilloma of nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses] Xu G, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(4):237–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rules of gynecologic endoscopic procedures] **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):267–75 **(Chi)**

[Analysis of 158 cases of hysteroscopic surgery for hysteromyoma] Feng L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Summary of the National Symposium on Gynecologic Endoscopy] Li P, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):263–6 **(Chi)**

[230 cases of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery] He J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lobectomy by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery] He J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Angioscopic in-situ arterial bypass for lower extremity revascularization] Jing Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thoracoscopic esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma: report of 8 patients] Qu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of thoracoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of lung cancer] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical technique for interruption of patent ductus arteriosus] Xiao H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):82–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Video assisted thoracoscopic major lung resection] Yim PC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Video assisted thoracoscopic thymectomy for myasthenia gravis] Yim PC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;34(9):543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Endoscopic sinus surgery through the front wall of maxillary sinus: report on 30 cases] Sun X, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 11(1):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intranasal endoscopic ethmoidectomy and the analysis of curative effect] Wu J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 11(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computed tomography of the anterior ethmoid sinuses and its adjacent structures for endoscopic sinus surgery] Wu J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;11(3):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Is video thoracoscopy indicated in the first episode of spontaneous pneumothorax?] Capov I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):500–2 **(Cze)**

[Surgical procedures using hysteroscopy] Kudela M. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):80–2 **(Cze)**

[Experience with diagnostic and therapeutic hysteroscopy] Závodný P, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):82–3 **(Cze)**

[Videothoracoscopy and pulmonary wedge resection] Spidlen V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):548–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Operative treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome: endoscopically or classic (open)? A prospective randomized investigation (letter; comment)] Braakman M. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 28;141(26):1308. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 3;141(18):878–82. **(Dut)**

[Comparison of prostatic electro-vaporization and transurethral resection in the treatment of benign prostatic hypertrophy] Saad F, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):884–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureter injuries: therapeutic approach and the role of ureteroscopy. Apropos of 18 cases] el Khader K, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):273–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of Zenker's diverticulum using CO2 laser. 17 cases] Flamenbaum M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):950–4 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of "difficult" lithiasis of the common bile duct(editorial)] Sautereau D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(10):643–5 (29 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Triple jejuno-jejunal intussusception discovered and treated with laparoscopy] Habib E, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Aug; 134(3):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the perforating veins of the leg: open and endoscopic techniques] Juhan C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):348–51 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of peroperative endoscopy in treating giant lumbosacral meningocele] Bourgeois P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of a Zenker diverticulum. 50 cases] Gehanno P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1228–31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic arthroscopy for recurrent temporomandibular luxation] Chossegros C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[EASIE-Erlangen Education Simulation Model for Interventional Endoscopy--a new bio-training model for surgical endoscopy] Hochberger J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:334 **(Ger)**

[Rupture of a Baker cyst with compartment syndrome. A rare complication of knee arthroscopy] Wälchli B, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic resection of juvenile nasopharyngeal fibromas] Bernal-Sprekelsen M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):172–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Potential for improvement of combined endoscopic-surgical treatment of bleeding gastroduodenal ulcer] Boeckl O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1194–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in minimal invasive surgery in oncologic thoracic surgery] Eckersberger F. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice quality after partial laser laryngectomy] Sittel C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):219–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endobronchial chondroma--bronchoscopic resection or thoracic surgery intervention?] Teschner M, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of phlebography proven deep venous thromboses of the leg after knee joint arthroscopy] Hoffmann U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):850–1 **(Ger)**

[Reliable when the approach determines the size of the intervention (interview by Dr. Klaus Reinhardt)] Lange J. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):487–8 **(Ger)**

[Plica syndrome as a cause of recurrent knee complaints] Hehl G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):440–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arthroscopic therapy of septic arthritis. Surgical technique and results] Jerosch J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun; 101(6):454–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mid-term clinical results after surgical versus conservative treatment of subacromial impingement syndrome] Peters G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):623–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open Bankart repair using suture anchors in posttraumatic shoulder instability: 2 to 5-year results] Steinbeck J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):938–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal urethrotomy] Pansadoro V, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):21–4 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ethical guidelines for performing percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG catheter)] Löser C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):475–8 **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic release in scoliosis] Bosch R. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):Oa14–5 **(Ger)**

[Long-term experiences with elbow arthroscopy] Jerosch J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):458–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arthroscopic synovectomy of the knee joint in rheumatoid arthritis] Roggenbuck C, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 56(4):190–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracoscopy in thoracic trauma--initial experiences] Lesser T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of minimally invasive thoracic surgery in diagnosis of pulmonary coin lesion] Passlick B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The value of GnRH agonist treatments before hysteroscopic septum dissection] Römer T. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urethral and prostatic urologic endoscopic surgery in day hospital] Bellorofonte C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic surgery in day hospital using bladder and urethral anesthesia with EMDA] Fontanella UA, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic therapy of ureterocele: description of a case] Inferrera A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr; 70(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laparoscopic surgery in day surgery] Micali S, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Improvement of endoscopic resection procedures in relation to the volume of prostatic adenoma] Rippa A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1998;50(1):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Functional surgery of the esophago-gastric junction: role of mini-invasive surgery (editorial)] Morino F. **G Chir** 1998 Aug-Sep;19(8–9):317–21 **(Ita)**

[Sinusoscopy in stomatology. Review of a 5-year clinical experience] Romagnoli R, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Mar;47(3):87–93 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Caldwell-Luc procedure in the management of maxillary sinusitis. Long-term results] Romagnoli R, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Feature of screening-detected cancer and progress of treatment--esophageal cancer] Kouzu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1499–504 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics and progress of treatment for gastric cancers detected by mass screening] Muta Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1505–13 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus thoracotomy for primary spontaneous pneumothorax] Inoue N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic unilateral fold plication method in lung volume reduction surgery for diffuse pulmonary emphysema] Iwasaki M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct; 50(11):928–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic decortication for chronic empyema thoracis: report of a case] Murakawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An adult case of intrathoracic chest wall type lipoma by VATS resection] Naruse H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):517–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for the giant bulla complicating pulmonary eosinophilic granuloma: a case report] Suzuki T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):947–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy for angina pectoris: a case report] Ushijima T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):962–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management using propofol and fentanyl of a patient with concealed Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):730–3 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Therapeutic thoracoscopy for empyema thoracis] Suzuki T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Experimental and clinical studies for laser irradiation to the prostate] Aoki Y, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov;88(11):928–35 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Investigation of long-term follow up after endoscopic operation for vesicoureteral reflux] Yamate T, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Mar;89(3):406–12 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Thoracoscopic limited resection for lung cancer] Kaga K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:129–31 (Jpn)
[Lymph node dissection during a video-assisted lobectomy is inferior to that in a standard lobectomy] Sugi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1701–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The usefulness of thoracoscopic surgery for pleuritis carcinomatosa] Takagi M, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Feb;46(2):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clipping of the thoracic duct with video-assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of chylothorax after pulmonary resection] Tojo T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug;45(8):1102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Congenital bronchial atresia complicated with severe cough—a case report] Uchida T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;46(4):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Endoscopic third ventriculostomy in a case of obstructive hydrocephalus with neurofibromatosis (NF-1)] Umemura K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):427–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation of results after arthroscopic reconstruction of the anterior cruciate ligament with a free graft of the patellar ligament] Stasiak A, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1998;63(1):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Mucocele of the paranasal sinuses] Krzeski A, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(5):457–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Endoscopic sinus surgery: surgical technique] Krzeski A.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(1):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Personal experiments in treating rectal rumors with the TEM technique] Drews M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Removal of rectal adenoma with the TEM technique] Drews M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Use of intraoperative fiber-esophagoscopy in surgical treatment of rare esophageal diseases] Furman M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(1–2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Ultrasonic study in thoracoscopic operations] Fedorov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Endoscopic methods for treating peptic ulcer] Grushko VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):8–13 (53 ref.) (Rus)
[Anatomic characteristics of relatively inaccessible zones of thoracic duct and principles for improving surgical approaches] Bol'shakov OP, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Endoscopic removal of a rarely observed nonepithelial Barré-Masson gastric tumor] Saidenova MS, et al.
Vestn Khir Im I I Grek 1998;157(2):76–7 (Rus)
[An international seminar on endoscopic surgery (news)] Kuritsyn AN. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):89–91 (Rus)
[Endoscopic ventriculostomy in the treatment of obstructive forms of hydrocephalus] Melikian AG, et al.
Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Intestinal obstruction and peritoneal carcinomatosis after endoscopic resection of transitional carcinoma of urinary bladder] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):705–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Videoendoscopic surgery in pediatrics] Tovar JA.
An Esp Pediatr 1997 Jul;47(1):1–4 (68 ref.) (Spa)
[Pulmonary sequestration: 2 cases (intralobar and extralobar) in surgically treated adults] Arrabal Sánchez R, et al.
Arch Bronconeumol 1998 Jan;34(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Treatment of primary hyperhidrosis: a new indication for video thoracoscopy (editorial)] Callejas MA.
Arch Bronconeumol 1998 Feb;34(2):57–8 (Spa)
[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by video-thoracoscopic thoracic sympathectomy (letter)] Buitrago LJ, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Feb 28;110(7):279 (Spa)
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (editorial)] Pereira Cunill LJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):498–500 (Spa)
[Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and gastrojejunostomy. Experience and its role in domiciliary enteral nutrition] Pereira JL, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):50–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Systemic air embolism as a possible cause of cardiac arrest during endoscopic treatment of pulmonary haemangioma using a diode laser. Jacobsen F, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jul;42(6):742–4
Gastroesophageal reflux in patients fed by percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG): detection by a simple scintigraphic method. Balan KK, et al.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jun;93(6):946–9
A protocol for management of a catastrophic complication of functional endoscopic sinus surgery: internal carotid artery injury. Park AH, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):153–8
A case of fluid embolism from transcervical endometrial resection. Chow MY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):497–9
Effects of anesthetic technique on the hemodynamic response to microlaryngeal surgery. Ayuso A, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):863–8
Gastrostomy complications in infants and children. Kutiyanawala MA, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):240–3
Pathogenesis of systemic air embolism during bronchoscopic Nd:YAG laser operations [see comments] Tellides G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):930–4 (27 ref.). Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jul;66(1):308.
Epidermoid cyst after arthroscopic knee surgery. Muellner T, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):331–4
Massive intraperitoneal and extraperitoneal accumulation of irrigation fluid as a complication during knee arthroscopy. Romero J, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May–Jun;14(4):401–4
Anterior interosseus nerve injury following elbow arthroscopy. Ruch DS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):756–8
Posterior to anterior transglenoid pins: anatomy at risk. Slattery SC, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):285–8
Peritonitis following percutaneous gastrostomy in children: management guidelines. Kimber CP, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):268–70
Thoracoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Parry-Jones AJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):688. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):113–9.
Bilateral subperiosteal haematoma after endoscopic sinus surgery [letter] Jeong S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):100
The role of radiologic imaging in diagnosing complications of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Mason AC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):820–5
Incidence of free colorectal cancer cells on the peritoneal surface. Solomon MJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1294–8
Pre- and postoperative mucociliary clearance in functional endoscopic sinus surgery. Kaluskar SK.
Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Dec;76(12):884–6
Pre- and postoperative imaging analysis for frontal sinus disease following conservative partial middle turbinate resection. Saidi IS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):326–8, 330, 332 passim
Evaluation of ERCP- and endoscopic sphincterotomy-induced pancreatic damage: a prospective study on the time course and the significance of serum levels of pancreatic secretory enzymes. Doppl WE, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):303–11
Complications of endoscopic sympathectomy. Cameron AE. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):33–5
Traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the lateral plantar artery after endoscopic plantar fasciotomy. Gentile AT, et al.
Foot Ankle Int 1997 Dec;18(12):821–2
Stress fracture of the base of the third metatarsal after an endoscopic plantar fasciotomy: a case report. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):157–9
Elastic band ligation in the bowel: is it really safe? [letter; comment] Campo R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):105–6. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Sep;44(3):336–9.
Iatrogenic esophageal foreign body and extrinsic tracheal compression during esophageal band ligation [letter] Clarkston WK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):106–7
Overtube-related esophageal mucosal injury [letter; comment] Moulis H. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):286–7. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Feb;45(2):134–7.
Bacteremia after saline-assisted polypectomy. Uno T, et al.
Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):279–81
Submandibular cellulitis after endoscopic variceal ligation. A complication of forceful overtube placement. Yang WG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):714–5
Median nerve contusion during endoscopic carpal tunnel release. Dheansa BS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):110–1
Cardiac arrest as a result of intraabdominal extravasation of fluid during arthroscopic removal of a loose body from the hip joint of a patient with an acetabular fracture. Bartlett CS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):294–9
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in paediatric practice: complications and outcome. Khattak IU, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1998 Jan;33(1):67–72
Small bowel obstruction caused by a dislodged biliary stent. Simpson D, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):203
Complications of endoscopic sinus surgery [letter; comment] Lawes EG, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):586. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Aug;90(8):422–8.
Traumatic basilar aneurysm after endoscopic third ventriculostomy: case report. McLaughlin MR, et al.
Neurosurgery 1997 Dec;41(6):1400–3; discussion 1403–4
Anisocoria: a rare consequence of endoscopic sinus surgery. Kosko JR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):242–4
Progressive hyperthermia during thoracoscopic procedures in infants and children. Sugi K, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):211–4
Lateral canthotomy: a simple and safe procedure for orbital haemorrhage secondary to endoscopic sinus surgery. Saussez S, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar;36(1):37–9
Guidewire fragmentation during holmium:YAG laser endopyelotomy. Biyani CS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):51–3
[False aneurysm of the knee after arthroscopy] Lafontaine M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):215–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Gas embolism during endonasal YAG laser surgery] Jomain C, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Hypercapnea during thoracoscopic surgery under regional anesthesia] Koishi K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):966–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Iatrogenic esophageal perforation] Krzeski A, et al.
Wiad Lek 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

ECONOMICS

Lung volume reduction surgery: a cost and outcomes comparison of sternotomy versus thoracoscopy. Ko CY, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1010–3
Is the robotic arm a cost-effective surgical tool? Dunlap KD, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):265–72 (21 ref.)
Percutaneous radiologic, surgical endoscopic, and percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/gastrojejunostomy: comparative study and cost analysis. Barkmeier JM, et al.
Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):324–8
Endovascular AAA treatment: expensive prestige or economic alternative? Hölzenbein J, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Oct;14(4):265–72
Endoscopic versus open carpal tunnel release: a cost-effectiveness analysis. Chung KC, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Sep;102(4):1089–99
Cost analysis for thoracoscopy: thoracoscopic wedge resection and lobectomy. Sugi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):41–5
[Cost comparison of minimal invasive surgery vs. standard operation exemplified by primary pneumothorax] Passlick B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Clinical research. Socioeconomic factors exemplified by endoscopic surgery] Troidl H.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:300–22 (56 ref.) (Ger)
[Thoracoscopic surgery for diagnosis of interstitial pneumonia special reference to medicoeconomical effect] Kuda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

HISTORY

The history of surgery [letter] Litynski GS, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Oct;22(10):1108–9
[75 years after Dandy, Fay and Mixter—looking back on the history of neuroendoscopy] Duffner F, et al.
Zentralbl Neurochir 1998;59(2):121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

INSTRUMENTATION

Localization of pulmonary nodules for thoracoscopic resection: experience with a system using a short hookwire and suture. Kanazawa S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):332–4
Assessment of ventilation during the performance of a percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy: hypoventilation is not a common complication. Crockett JA, et al.
Am Surg 1998 May;64(5):455–7
An early comparison between endoscopic ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration and mediastinoscopy for diagnosis of mediastinal malignancy. Serna DL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1014–8
A modified endotracheal tube for infants and small children undergoing video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Tan PP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1212–3
Task performance in endoscopic surgery is influenced by location of the image display. Hanna GB, et al.
Ann Surg 1998 Apr;227(4):481–4
Good and relative indications for elbow arthroscopy. A retrospective study on 103 patients. Jerosch J, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(4–5):246–9
Transvaginal sacrospinous colpopexy—a new and easier way. Barker GK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):355–7
Endoscopically assisted tissue expander insertion using balloon dissection. Takeuchi M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):90–5
Removal of a detached resectoscope insulating beak from the bladder. Coker CB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):622
Endoscopic equipment—quality control using a specially designed light meter. Sells H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):127–9
Operative approaches to the pineal region tumors. Fukui M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):49–52
Therapeutic thoracoscopy. Colt HG. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):383–94 (74 ref.)
Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Fann

JI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):482–7 (34 ref.)

Depth of field image video enhancement for endoscopic sinus surgery. Toffel PH. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):549–51

Endoscopic septoplasty. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Sep;76(9):622–3

Common bile duct stones become smaller after endoscopic biliary stenting. Chan AC, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May; 30(4):356–9

Endoscopic treatment of esophagogastric tumors. Lambert R. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):80–93 (179 ref.)

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy: state of the art, 1998. Mellinger JD, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb;30(2):126–32 (66 ref.)

Long-term efficacy of endoscopic stenting in patients with stricture of the biliary anastomosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Rossi AF, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May; 30(4):360–6

A 5-year follow-up of self-expanding metal stents in the endoscopic management of patients with benign bile duct strictures. O'Brien SM, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):141–5

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: stents for gastrointestinal strictures. May, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):588–93 (34 ref.)

Prospective comparison of argon plasma coagulator and heater probe in the endoscopic treatment of major peptic ulcer bleeding [see comments] Cipolletta L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1.

Airway complications of esophageal self-expandable metallic stent. Dasgupta A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):532–5

Plastic and metal stents for postoperative benign bile duct strictures: the best and the worst [see comments] Dumonceau JM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):8–17. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1.

Biliary stents--plastic or metal? [editorial; comment] Lee JG, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):1–7. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):8–17.

Ineffective use of a detachable snare for colonoscopic polypectomy of large polyps. Matsushita M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):496–9

Initial experience with a real-time video processor for enhancing endoscopic image contrast. Nishioka NS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):62–6

High-intensity focused ultrasound transducers suitable for endoscopy: feasibility study in rabbits. Prat F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):348–51

Endo-loop in the prevention of the post-polypectomy bleeding: preliminary results. Rey JF, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):387–9

Esophageal granular cell tumor treated by endoscopic mucosal resection using a ligating device. Shikuwa S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):529–32

Ten-year response to stenting in a patient with primary sclerosing cholangitis. Silvis SE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):83–7

A simple modification of grasping forceps to obtain better removal of polyps [letter] Ustündag Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):108–9

New application for the Soehendra stent retriever [letter] Vida F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):109–10

Single-channel thin-fiber and Nd:YAG laser temporomandibular joint arthroscope: development and preliminary clinical findings. Kurita K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):414–8

Ceramic coagulation tip for interstitial thermoablation of the prostate: first experiments. Lindner H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):145–51

Video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for spontaneous pneumothorax. McCarthy JF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):217–9

Arthroscopic management of rotator cuff disease. Gartsman GM. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;6(4):259–66 (26 ref.)

Operative technique for inside-out repair of the triangular fibrocartilage complex. Skie MC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):814–7

Microthoracoscopy: at the cutting edge of thoracic surgery. d'Alessandro AA. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):313–8

Robotic surgical instruments for dexterity enhancement in thoracoscopic coronary artery bypass graft. Garcia-Ruiz A, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct; 7(5):277–83

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy with a fine (2-mm) thoracoscope in palmar hyperhidrosis: a case report. Okura T, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):161–5

Laser-assisted neuroendoscopy using a neodymium-yttrium aluminum garnet or diode contact laser with pretreated fiber tips. Vandertop WP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan; 88(1):82–92

Is complete systematic nodal dissection by thoracoscopic surgery possible? A prospective trial of video-assisted lobectomy for cancer of the right lung. Kondo T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):651–2

Electrosurgery with a fiberoptic bronchoscope and a snare for endotracheal/endobronchial tumors. Sagawa M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):177–9

Evaluation of new resectoscope loop for transurethral resection of bladder tumors. Herr HW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2067–8

Computer-aided endoscopic sinus surgery. Anon JB. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):949–61

Microvascular surgery utilizing the endoscope as the sole source of visual assistance. Jain AK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):86–9

Interactive image-guided neuroendoscopy: development and early clinical experience. Dorward NL, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):31–4

The use of small malleable endoscopes to assess pedicle screw placement: technical note. Frank EH. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):10–2

A malleable endoscopic suction instrument: technical note. Frank EH, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 41(2):79–80

Endoscopic laser foraminoplasty on the lumbar spine--early experience. Knight MT, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):5–9

Experimental use of semiconductor diode laser for neuroendoscopic surgery. Nagatani T, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):98–100

Microanatomical considerations for the fenestration of the septum pellucidum. Vinas FC, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):20–6

Usefulness of neuroendoscopy in treating supracollicular arachnoid cysts--case report. Furuta S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;38(2):107–9

An endoscopic pedicle probe: preliminary development. Frank EH, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):657–61

Thoracoscopic spinal surgery. Treatment of thoracic instability. Karahalios DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):555–73

Intraoperative dislocation of the distal lens of a neuroendoscope: a very rare complication: technical case report. Grotenhuis JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):698–9; discussion 699–700

Endoscopic sphenoidotomy approach to the sella. Heilman CB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):602–7

The role of endoscopy in the treatment of acute traumatic anterior epidural hematoma of the cervical spine: case report. Kessel G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):688–90

Subtemporal keyhole approach to the suprasellar and petroclival region: microanatomic considerations and clinical application. Taniguchi M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):592–601

Initial report on postoperative healing after endoscopic sinus surgery with the microdebrider. Bernstein JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):800–3

Minimal invasive ear, nose and throat surgery--advances through modern technologies. Plinkert PK, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):255–85 (64 ref.)

ISG viewing wand-guided endoscopic catheter placement for treatment of posterior fossa CSF collections. Argiteanu M, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 27(6):319–24

Endoscopic washout: a new technique for treating chronic subdural hematomas in infants. Gruber DP, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):292–5

Neuro-endoscopic fenestration of occluded foramen of Monro causing unilateral hydrocephalus. Mohanty A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):248–51

An update on endoscopic sural nerve harvest [letter] Clarke HM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1304

Division of the transverse carpal ligament and flexor tendon excursion: open and endoscopic carpal tunnel release. Netscher D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):773–8

Endoscopic application in aesthetic and reconstructive facial bone surgery. Park DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1199–209

The subperiosteal endoscopic laser forehead (SELF) lift. Rosenberg GJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):493–501

Pulmonary nodules: CT-guided contrast material localization for thoracoscopic resection. Choi BG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):399–401

Treatment of early parapneumonic empyema by "medical" thoracoscopy. Solér M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 18;127(42):1748–53

The Hunt-Reich trocar. A versatile instrument [letter] DeMaio EF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):1001–2

Prehensile atraumatic grasper with intuitive ergonomics. Frank TG; et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1036–9

Clinical use of a front lifting hood rectoscope tube for transanal endoscopic microsurgery. Yamashita Y, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):151–3

Rectal expander-assisted transanal endoscopic microsurgery in rectal tumors. Kakizoe S, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):117–9

Ureteroscopic retrograde endopyelotomy. Soroush M, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):77–82

Percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy done early after cardiac surgery--outcome and incidence of mediastinitis. Hübner N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):89–92

De-epithelialization for esophageal cyst by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery monitored by esophagoscopy. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):107–8

Needlescopic urology: incorporating 2-mm instruments in laparoscopic surgery. Soble JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):187–94

An improved endoscopic variceal ligation for esophageal and solitary gastric varices--three-O-band-shooter. Shibuya S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:293–5

[Evolution and infection control security in endoscopic surgical instrumentation] Persch M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):312–5 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Using the Endo Stitch forceps via the vagina: purely by palpation? (letter)] Jacquetin B. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):213–4 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of pyelo-ureteral junction disease] Gabellon S, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29;86(44):1740–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Application of the laryngeal mask for elective percutaneous dilatation tracheotomy] Gründling M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1998;23(2):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the neodymium YAG laser 1064 in endoscopic thoracic surgery in the newborn infant and child] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:223 **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic intraluminal valvuloplasty--a therapy of the future for gastroesophageal reflux] DeMeester TR, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):158–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic surgery. 10 good reasons for integration of flexible endoscopy into surgery] Manegold BC. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):suppl 52–3 **(Ger)**

[Puncture tracheostomy versus translaryngeal tracheostomy. A prospective randomized study of 50 intensive care patients] Walz MK, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications of endoscopic retinaculum dissection] Müller LP, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep; 29(5):238–42 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dacryoendoscopy and laser dacryoplasty: technique and results] Emmerich KH, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):375–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intracanalicular trabeculostomy--a new approach to glaucoma surgery] Kampmeier J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gasless video-endoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via extraperitoneal approach in the animal experiment] Wolfgarten B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):373–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance tomography and interventional measures] Largiadèr F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:419–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral video-assisted thoracoscopic volume reduction surgery for treatment of advanced pulmonary emphysema] Stammberger U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the pulsatile organ perfusion surgical simulator in surgery education] Szinicz G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:687–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperhidrosis of the upper extremity: long-term outcome of endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy] Zacherl J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Orbital and intracranial complications of acute sinusitis in childhood--status of endoscopic paranasal sinus surgery based on case examples] Grundmann T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):534–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CO2 laser versus conventional microlaryngoscopy in benign changes of the vocal cords] Keilmann A, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):484–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tactile sensor for tissue differentiation in minimally invasive ENT surgery] Plinkert PK, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rhinosurgical concept in management of fronto-basal defects with cerebrospinal rhinorrhea] Simmen D, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May;77(5):264–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The latest developments in intraoperative 3D navigation in the ENT area] Thumfart WF, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):700–3 **(Ger)**

[Endonasal frontal sinus surgery with permanent implantation of a place holder] Weber R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscope-assisted fixation of condylar fractures of the mandible] Schmelzeisen R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S168–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopically controlled erbium YAG laser goniotomy. Initial preclinical trials] Funk J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Subretinal surgery. With endoscope into the future] Koch FH, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):684–8 **(Ger)**

[Recommendations for bronchoscopic treatment of tracheobronchial occlusions, stenoses and mural malignant

tumors. German Society of Pneumology "Quality Assurance in Bronchology" Working Group] **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):243–8 **(Ger)**

[Function preserving surgical therapy of head–neck tumors with the CO2 laser] Gstöttner W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic operations of the spine] Büff HU. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transoral video-endoscopic esophageal diverticulostomy—a new treatment method for Zenker's diverticulum] Clerici T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current status of shoulder arthroscopy] Habermeyer P, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Mar;55(3):175–83 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimal invasive surgery in breast carcinoma] Kocher T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):540–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery—indications, technique and results] Weder W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transvaginal closure of vesicovaginal fistulas (see comments)] Frohmüller H, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan; 37(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Urologe A 1998 Jan;37(1):102. **(Ger)**

[Alternative endourologic methods for treatment of urethral stricture] Niesel T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):56–65 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arteriovenous fistula after endoscopic dissection of the perforant vein of the lower leg with the neodymium:YAG laser in chronic venous stasis syndrome] Fölsch C, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and surgical procedures in meniscus and capsular ligament injuries] Engelhardt M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(23–24):548–54 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines of the German Society of Digestive and Metabolic Diseases. Guidelines for endoscopic colorectal polypectomy with the sling. German Society of Digestive and Metabolic Diseases] Frühmorgen P, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):117–9 **(Ger)**

[Modified intracorporeal lithotripsy for cement removal in hip prosthesis exchange operations—experimental principles] Schmidt J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):44–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arthroscopic capsulo-labral repair and refixation with Mitek anchor in anterior shoulder instability] Speck M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):348–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of endoscopic subacromial decompression operation in tendinitis and partial rupture of the rotator cuff] Steinbeck J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic fusion of the lumbar vertebrae] Arnold W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1040–5 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic palliative treatment of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract] Böttger T. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(6):687–96 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic resection of epiphrenic esophageal diverticula by an intracavitary/endoluminal combined intervention] Horbach T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(4):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of current pleurodesis procedures exemplified by pneumothorax] Hürtgen M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):628–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimally invasive knee joint surgery] Lobenhoffer P. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):974–85 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdomino-thoracoscopic esophagus resection—an animal experiment study] Marusch F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopy in diagnosis and therapy of intrathoracic diseases] Rieger R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1065–71 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic implantation of catheters for continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis] Witzigmann H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):76–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic management of uterine perforation with the ENDO-UNIVERSAL surgical stapler] Römer T, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):69–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A voice-controlled robot assisted thoracoscopic surgery for pulmonary tumor] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stomach resection through minimal approach with use of EndoGIA apparatus] Egiev VN. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (1):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical characteristics of medical filters] Starikov AV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):97–9 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The use of the Russian Laska laser apparatus in treating benign prostatic hyperplasia] Stepanov VN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):26–8 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Classic versus endoscopic perforating vein surgery: a retrospective study. Lacroix H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Mar–Apr;98(2):71–5

Laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication: prospective study of 100 cases. Results at one year and literature review. Lefebvre JC, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):1–4 (24 ref.)

Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with the press-fit technique. 2–5 years followed-up of 42 patients. Georgoulis AD, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:42–5

Extramucosal rhinoplasty with videoscopic assistance. Abramo AC, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):25–8

Functional endoscopic sinus surgery. Slack R, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):707–18 (15 ref.)

Randomized prospective trial of early versus delayed feeding after percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy placement. McCarter TL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 93(3):419–21

One-versus two-incision ACL reconstruction. A prospective, randomized study [see comments] Reat JF, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):198–208. Comment in: Am J Knee Surg 1997 Fall;10(4):197.

Technique for endoscopic femoral interference screw placement during anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Rupp RE. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):238–40

Endoscopic resection of a recurrent sinonasal hemangiopericytoma. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):341–4

Thoracoscopic management of chylous fistulae. Lapp GC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):257–62 (23 ref.)

Lingual thyroid: endoscopic management with CO2 laser. Puxeddu R, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):136–9

Thoracoscopic volume reduction of the native lung after single lung transplantation for emphysema. Venuta F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):292–3

A prospective study of prognostic factors concerning the outcome of arthroscopic surgery for anterior ankle impingement. van Dijk CN, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):737–45

Different regional healing rates with the outside-in technique for meniscal repair. van Trommel MF, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):446–52

Adrenal and renal surgery by the laparoscopic and/or retroperitoneoscopic approach. de Cannière L, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):336–43 (20 ref.)

Examining the safety of nasogastric tube placement after endoscopic sinus surgery. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):662–4

Conservative approach to inflammatory nasofrontal duct disease. Jacobs JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):658–61

Telescopic laryngeal and pharyngeal surgery. Richtsmeier WJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):995–1001

Endoscopic management of pediatric posterior glottic stenosis. Rimell FL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):285–90

Transnasal endoscopic removal of an extensive immature teratoma in a three-month-old child. Voegels RL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):654–7

Endoscopic laryngotracheoplasty and graft soldering with the carbon dioxide laser. An animal study. Wang Z, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):989–94

Two-portal endoscopic carpal tunnel release: an outcome analysis of 333 hands. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):542–8

Endoscopic rectus harvest: a simplified sheath-saving technique. Venkataramakrishnan V, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):573–7

Treatment of Barrett's esophagus by endoscopic laser ablation and antireflux surgery. Salo JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):40–4

Endoscopic saphenous vein harvesting: minimally invasive video-assisted saphenectomy. Cable DG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1183–5

Thoracoscopic lobectomy with endoarterial vascular control: an experimental study in swine. Conlan AA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):336–9

Thoracoscopic harvest of the internal thoracic artery: a multicenter experience in 218 cases. Duhaylongsod FG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1012–7

Papillary fibroelastoma [letter; comment] Goldin MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1226. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):221–3.

Videothoracoscopic surgical interruption of patent ductus arteriosus. Le Bret E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1492–4

Thoracoscopic splanchnicectomy for control of intractable pain in pancreatic cancer. Le Pimpec Barthes F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):810–3

Minimally invasive cardiac surgical techniques in the closure of ventricular septal defect: an alternative approach. Lin PJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):165–9; discussion 169–70

Thoracoscopic limited pericardial resection with an ultrasonic scalpel. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):855–6

Computer-assisted telemanipulation: an enabling technology for endoscopic coronary artery bypass. Shennib H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1060–3

Robotically assisted microsurgery for endoscopic coronary artery bypass grafting. Stephenson ER Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1064–7

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for fibrinopurulent pleural empyema in 67 patients. Striffeler H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):319–23

Endoscopic treatment of bronchopleural fistulas. Varoli F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):807–9

Video-assisted thoracoscopic discectomy and fusion. Connelly CS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):940–5, 947–8, 950 passim quiz 953–6 (11 ref.)

Is the robotic arm a cost-effective surgical tool? Dunlap KD, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):265–72 (21 ref.)

Paranasal sinus endoscopy and orbital fracture repair. Woog JJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):688–91

Analysis of techniques for video-assisted thoracoscopic internal fixation of the spine. Huang TJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):92–5

Transanal endoscopic microsurgery: a single surgeon's experience. Saclarides TJ. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):595–8; discussion 598–9

Bone graft procurement for patellar defect grafting in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Ferrari JD, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):543–5

Tibial tunnel bone grafting: a new technique for dealing with graft–tunnel mismatch in endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Fowler BL, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):224–8

Arthroscopic Bankart suture repair for traumatic anterior shoulder instability: analysis of the causes of a recurrence. Hayashida K, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):295–301

Direct posterior–posterior triangulation of the knee joint [letter; comment] Landsiedl F. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar; 14(2):229. Comment on: Arthroscopy 1997 Apr;13(2):262–4.

A new technique for arthroscopic resection of a bucket handle tear. Paksima N, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 14(5):537–9

Preoperative ultrasonographic mapping of calcium deposits facilitates localization during arthroscopic surgery for calcifying tendinitis of the rotator cuff. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):540–2

Tendoscopy of the peroneal tendons. van Dijk CN, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):471–8

Wrist arthroscopy for the treatment of ligament and triangular fibrocartilage complex injuries. Westkaemper JG, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):479–83

Extracranial repair of cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhoea. Bartley J. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):359–62

The technique of endoscopic exploration for parathyroid adenoma of the neck. Yeung GH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):147–50

Long-term follow-up of aviators after functional endoscopic sinus surgery for sinus barotrauma. Parsons DS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):1029–34

Vaginal endoscopic oophorectomy with vaginal hysterectomy: a simple minimal access surgical technique [letter; comment] Hutchon DJ. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1218. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 May;104(5):621–2.

Endoscopic laser coagulation in the management of severe twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome. Ville Y, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):446–53

Endoscopically-assisted adipofascial flap harvest for soft tissue defects of the lower leg. Lin SD, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):38–42

Emergency endoscopic carpal tunnel decompression [letter] Richards SW, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):263–4

Endoscopic management of pancreatic pseudocysts. Beckingham IJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1638–45 (62 ref.)

Early experience with day-case transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy. Grabham JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep; 85(9):1266

Influence of direction of view, target-to-endoscope distance and manipulation angle on endoscopic knot tying. Hanna GB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1460–4

Intragastric endoscopic surgery using the transanal endoscopic microsurgery technique [letter; comment] Willemsen P, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1625–6. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):830.

Access to the distal ureter after failure of direct visual ureteroscopy. Aslan P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):290–1

Four decades of needle bladder neck suspension. Bidmead J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):171–3 (23 ref.)

Irrigating fluids in endoscopic surgery: why glycine! [letter; comment] Bradbrook RA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):654–5. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):669–80.

Paediatric ureteroscopy for ureteric calculi: a 4-year experience. al Busaidy SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov; 80(5):797–801 (18 ref.)

Endoscopic removal of a complex foreign body from the bladder. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):756–7

Pelvi-ureteric junction obstruction treated with Acucise retrograde endopyelotomy. Gill HS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):8–11

Techniques of endopyelotomy. Goldfischer ER, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):1–7 (81 ref.)

Ureteroscopic retrieval of proximally displaced ureteric stents using triradiate grasping forceps. Menezes P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):758–9

Rigid ureteroscopy in pregnant women. Shokeir AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):678–81

Endoscopic management of Bouveret's syndrome [letter; comment] Kjossev KT, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;12(3):168. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;11(6):493–6.

Percutaneous radiologic, surgical endoscopic, and

percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/gastrojejunostomy: comparative study and cost analysis. Barkmeier JM, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):324–8

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for resection of lung metastases. Dowling RD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):2S–5S (26 ref.)

The role of thoracoscopy in lung cancer management. Landreneau RJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):6S–12S (38 ref.)

Opening of infectious giant bulla with use of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Nomori H, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1670–3

Mediastinoscopic subtotal removal of mediastinal cysts. Smythe WR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):614–7

Arthroscopic microdiscectomy and selective fragmentectomy. Kambin P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):150–67

Operative hip arthroscopy. Kim SJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):156–65

Endoscopic stapled diverticulotomy: a real advance in the treatment of hypopharyngeal diverticulum. Baldwin DL, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;23(3):244–7

Arthroscopic ankle fusion. Fisher RL, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct;61(10):643–6

Outcome following transanal endoscopic microsurgery [letter; comment] Adam IJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):526–7. Comment on: Dis Colon Rectum 1996 Sep;39(9):969–76.

Transnasal endoscopic identification of the natural ostium of the maxillary sinus: a retrograde approach. Christmas DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):454–5 (6 ref.)

Transnasal endoscopic ligation of the sphenopalatine artery. Christmas DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):524–5

Revision endoscopic sinus surgery: the Thomas Jefferson University experience. Moses RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):190, 193–5, 199–202

Functional endoscopic sinus surgery: preoperative assessment and postoperative evaluation. Unlü HH, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):872–80 (23 ref.)

Inferior turbinate reduction surgery in children. Weider DJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):304–6, 311–2, 314–5

Mucocele of the pterygoid recess of the sphenoid sinus: endoscopic microdebrider excision via a transnasal sphenoidotomy approach. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):780, 783

Endoscopic localization of the sphenoid sinus ostium. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):88–9

Treatment of Barrett's esophagus by endoscopic argon plasma coagulation. Dumoulin FL, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):751–3

Endoscopic management of huge bezoars. Wang YG, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):371–4

Gastric wall abscess, a rare endosonographic differential diagnosis of intramural tumors: successful endoscopic treatment. Will U, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):432–5

Image-guided endoscopic ENT surgery. Freysinger W, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(7):343–6

Diagnostic and therapeutic video assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) following chest trauma. Abolhoda A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):356–60

Endoscopic surgery of the oesophagus. Chan AC, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):761–5 (28 ref.)

Recent developments in the management of Peutz-Jeghers syndrome in childhood. Keshtgar AS, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):367–8

Thoracoscopic bleb resection selectively combined with pleurectomy for complicated spontaneous pneumothorax. Rieger R, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):333–8

Arthroscopic excision of the os trigonum: a new technique with preliminary clinical results. Marumoto JM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):777–84

Technology Assessment Status Evaluation—update: endoscopic band ligation. November, 1996. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):573–5 (19 ref.)

Spearing pseudocysts with Seldinger and sonography [editorial; comment] Chak A. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):195–200. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):200–3.

Modified push-PEG technique to facilitate reinsertion of the gastroscope [letter; comment] Cohen ME. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):435. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1996 Nov;44(5):637. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Nov;46(5):472–3.

Possibilities and limitations of endoscopic resection for early gastric cancer. Conio M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):226–7

Endoscopic evaluation of the therapeutic effect of endoscopic variceal ligation in combination with sclerotherapy for esophageal varices. Fujino MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):96–7

Cystogastrotomy entirely performed under endosonography guidance for pancreatic pseudocyst: results in six patients [see comments] Giovannini M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):200–3. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4.

A case of pyogenic granuloma in the duodenum: successful treatment by endoscopic snare polypectomy. Hirakawa K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):538–40 (19 ref.)

Endoscopic hemostasis: something old, new, borrowed and now blue [editorial; comment] Isenberg G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):220–1. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):191–5.

Local excision of benign rectal schwannoma using rectal expander-assisted transanal endoscopic microsurgery. Kakizoe S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):90–2

Endoscopic polypectomy of an unusually long polypoid colorectal cavernous hemangioma. Liang LC, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):307–8

White ball appearance in endoscopic ligation of bleeding esophageal varices. Matsutani S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):254–6

Transmural drainage of pancreatic fluid collections without electrocautery using the Seldinger technique [see comments] Mönkemüller KE, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):195–200. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4.

Prospective randomized trial of endoscopic sclerotherapy versus variceal band ligation for esophageal varices: influence on gastropathy, gastric varices and variceal recurrence. Pereira SP, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct; 46(4):384–5

A randomized trial of endoscopic drainage methods for inoperable malignant strictures of the common bile duct [see comments] Prat F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):1–7. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Jan;47(1):90–1.

Endoscopic band ligation: a safe technique to control bleeding esophageal varices in pregnancy. Starkel P, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):212–4 (20 ref.)

Endoscopic injection and polypectomy for bleeding Brunner's gland hamartoma: case report and expanded literature review. Walden DT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):403–7 (55 ref.)

Endoscopic resection of small duodenal carcinoid tumors with strip biopsy technique. Yoshikane H, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):466–70

Surgery and gastrointestinal bleeding. Chung CS. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;7(4):687–701 (58 ref.)

The role of operative arthroscopy for the diagnosis and treatment of lesions about the distal ulna. Fulcher SM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):285–96 (42 ref.)

A new method of endoscopic mucosal resection of neoplastic lesions in the stomach: its technical features and results. Takeshita K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(18):1602–11

Arthroscopic acromioplasty: indications and technique. Altchek DW, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:21–8 (35 ref.)

Arthroscopic distal clavicle resection. Bell RH. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:35–41 (12 ref.)

Combined arthroscopic and open treatment of tears of the rotator cuff. Gartsman GM. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:51–7 (20 ref.)

Arthroscopic subacromial decompression--avoidance of complications and enhancement of results. Matthews LS, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:29–33 (13 ref.)

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: current indications, limitations, techniques, and results. Stollsteimer GT, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:59–65 (15 ref.)

Training the locksmith [editorial] Yim AP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S71–2

Endoscopic vs. conventional surgery for tubal gestation. Mehra S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):297–8

Transurethral visual laser ablation of the prostate for benign prostatic hyperplasia using a KTP/YAG laser. Miki T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):576–9

Thoracoscopic esophageal surgery. Dieter RA Jr. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):119–22 (9 ref.)

Surgical treatment of spastic conditions of the esophagus. McBride PJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):113–8 (6 ref.)

Efficacy of transgastrostomal endoscopic surgery (TGES) for early gastric cancer. Ohta J, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):382–5

Present day concepts of thoracoscopy as a modality in pediatric cancer management. Rao BN. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):123–6

Hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):171–4

Endoscopic femoral-popliteal/distal bypass grafting: a preliminary report. Johnson PR, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):331–6

Arthroscopic repair of full-thickness tears of the rotator cuff. Gartsman GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):832–40

Arthroscopic synovectomy of the elbow for rheumatoid arthritis. A prospective study. Lee BP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):770–2

Alternative treatments for meniscal injuries [see comments] Verdonk R. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):866–73 . Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Mar;80(2):372.

Ligation of patent ductus arteriosus by the method of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery and our other VATS experiences. Oto O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):379–81

Can endoscopic internal drainage treat a hepatic abscess? Boron B. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):711–3

Endosonographic probe-guided endoscopic resection of focal lymphoid hyperplasia of the rectum. Watabe R, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):348–50

Endopyelotomy: experience with 320 cases. Khan AM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):243–6

A technique for arthroscopic evaluation of the first carpometacarpal joint. Berger RA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1077–80

Arthroscopic evaluation of the first carpometacarpal joint [letter] Menon J. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):757

Endoscopic preperitoneal herniorrhaphy in professional athletes with groin pain. Azurin DJ, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):7–12

Initial experiences with the retroperitoneal approach for endoscopic nephrectomy with the patient in the prone position. Bannenberg JJ, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):25–32

A combined laparoscopic and endoscopic approach to acute primary gastric volvulus. Newman RM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):177–81

Minimally invasive videoscopic parathyroidectomy: a feasibility study in dogs and humans. Norman J, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):301–6

The application of minimal access procedures in infants, children, and young adults with pediatric malignancies. Saenz NC, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):289–94

Endoscopic orbital decompression for dysthyroid eye disease. Koay B, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):946–9

Hysteroscopic resection of submucous myoma: a result of 50 procedures at Ramathibodi Hospital. Preutthipan S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar;81(3):190–4

Efficacy of arthroscopic lysis and lavage in patients with temporomandibular joint symptoms associated with generalized osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis. Gynther GW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):147–51; discussion 152

Follow-up study of arthroscopic reduction and fixation of type III tibial-eminence fractures. Mah JY, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):475–7

Comparison of muscle-sparing thoracotomy and thoracoscopic ligation for the treatment of patent ductus arteriosus. Kennedy AP Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):259–61

Single-port tracheoscopic surgery in the fetal lamb. Papadakis K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):918–20

Translaminar lumbar epidural endoscopy: technique and clinical results. DeAntoni DJ, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):6–12

Video-assisted thoracoscopic excision of herniated thoracic disc: description of technique and preliminary experience in the first 29 cases. Regan JJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):183–91

Endoscopic vein harvest for coronary artery bypass grafting: technique and outcomes. Davis Z, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):228–35

Less invasive techniques for mitral valve surgery. Loulmet DF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):772–9

Image-guided localization for video-assisted thoracic surgery. Spirn PW, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct; 12(4):285–92 (43 ref.)

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222–3

Ambulatory arthroscopic knee surgery results of partial meniscectomy. Umar M. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Aug;47(8):210–3

Arthroscopic-assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with the central third patellar tendon. A 5–8-year follow-up [see comments] Aglietti P, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):138–44. Comment in: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(3):137.

Graft-tunnel mismatch in endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Intraoperative and cadaver measurement of the intra-articular graft length and the length of the patellar tendon. Denti M, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):165–8

Subtalar arthroscopy--indications and surgical technique. Jerosch J. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998; 6(2):122–8

Arthroscopic and open shoulder stabilization using absorbable implants. A clinical and radiographic comparison of two methods. Kartus J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):181–8

Holmium: YAG-laser-assisted arthroscopy versus conventional methods for treatment of the knee. Two-year results of a prospective study. Lübbers C, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):168–75

Difficulties and early results of the endoscopic carpal tunnel release using the modified Chow technique. Papageorgiou CD, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998; 6(3):189–93

Lesions of the scapholunate ligaments in acute wrist trauma--arthroscopic diagnosis and minimally invasive treatment. Peicha G, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):176–83

Single-surgeon thoracoscopic surgery with a voice-controlled robot [letter] Okada S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1249

Meta-analysis of outcomes of pediatric functional endoscopic sinus surgery. Hebert RL 2nd, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):796–9

A combined method of conventional and endoscopic adenoidectomy. Hưng HM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1104–6

Endoscopic optic nerve decompression: the Graz experience.

Luxenberger W, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):873–82
Sinus lateralis in endoscopic ethmoidectomy. Picerno NA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1314–9
Long-term experience with endoscopic staple-assisted esophagodiverticulostomy for Zenker's diverticulum. Scher RL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):200–5
Bifrontal endoscopic resection of frontal sinus osteoma. Al-Sebeih K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):295–8
Operative videothoracoscopy in the surgical treatment of penetrating firearms wounds of the chest. Brusov PG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):603–7
Endoscopic endonasal transsphenoidal approach to the sella: towards functional endoscopic pituitary surgery (FEPS). Cappabianca P, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun; 41(2):66–73
Endoscopic neurosurgery: report of the first five cases done in Malaysia using the Caemaert-Abdullah method. Farouk A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):74–8
Endoscopic treatment of brain abscess in children. Fritsch M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):103–6
Anterior clinoid mucocele: a trans-nasal endoscopic approach. Garaventa G, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):144–7
Asymmetric hydrocephalus: safe endoscopic perforation of septum pellucidum: technical note. Kehler U, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;40(3):101–2
Flexible neuroendoscopy for percutaneous treatment of intraventricular lesions in the absence of hydrocephalus. Yamamoto M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 40(4):139–43
Neonatal applications of neuroendoscopy. Alvarez JA, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):405–13 (21 ref.)
Endoscopic evaluation and management of the lacrimal sump syndrome. Migliori ME. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):281–4
Transcanalicular laser-assisted revision of failed dacryocystorhinostomy. Woo KI, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):451–5
Laser bronchoscopy in palliative treatment of malignant obstructing endobronchial tumors. Sipilä J, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):42–7
Vocal cord polypectomy with fiberoptic sinus endoscopes. Bhattacharya AK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):381–2
Self-expanding and self-retaining spiral coil stent for the treatment of severe subglottic stenosis in adults: initial clinical experience. DeRowe A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):249–52
Combined frameless stereotaxy and neuroendoscopy in placement of intracranial shunt catheters. McCallum J. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):127–9
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for bronchiectasies. Larroquet M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:180
Endoscopic thoracic surgical treatment of pneumothorax in childhood and adolescence. Levi JF. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:127–8 (9 ref.)
Resorbable screw fixation technique for endoscopic brow and midfacial lifts. Eppley BL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):241–3
Endoscopic otoplasty in the rabbit model: effect of mechanical abrasion on ear cartilage deformation. Hagerty TA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):487–93
Endoscopic repair of mandibular subcondylar fractures. Jacobovicz J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):437–41
Balloon assisted endoscopic harvest of the latissimus dorsi muscle. Karp NS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1161–7
Microport approach in subcutaneous endoscopic surgery. Kobayashi S, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1638–43
Calvarial fixation during endoscopic brow lift. Kobienia BJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):238–40
A cadaveric and clinical evaluation of endoscopically assisted zygomatic fracture repair. Lee CH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):333–45; discussion 346–7
Safe carpal tunnel release via a limited palmar incision. Lee WP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):418–24; discussion 425–6
Rectus muscle diastasis in males: primary indication for endoscopically assisted abdominoplasty. Lockwood T. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1685–91; discussion 1692–4
Endoscopic forehead lifts: the postoperatively adjustable technique [letter; comment] Niazi ZB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2006. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Nov;100(6):1575–82; discussion 1583–4.
Use of endoscopic surgery for forehead recontouring. Onishi K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1327–32
TRAM flap perforator ligation and the delay phenomenon: development of an endoscopic/laparoscopic delay procedure. Restifo RJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1503–11
Successful removal of a 12 year long intrabronchial fishbone through fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Tong M, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):291–3
Olfactory function after functional endoscopic sinus surgery for chronic sinusitis. Delank KW, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar;36(1):15–9
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus open thoracotomy for anterior thoracic spinal fusion. A comparative radiographic, biomechanical, and histologic analysis in a sheep model. Cunningham BW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1333–40
Minimally invasive anterior retroperitoneal approach to the lumbar spine. Emphasis on the lateral BAK. McAfee PC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1476–84
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS). Endoscopic thoracoplasty technique. Mehlman CT, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2178–82
Gasless videoendoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via transperitoneal versus extraperitoneal approach in an animal model. Bruns CJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):137–41
An improved method of flexible endoscopic creation of tracheoesophageal fistula for voice restoration. Chan H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1034–5
Endoscopic in situ bypass. A gentler dissection. Iafrati MD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):463–5
Misleading symptoms after a minor blunt chest trauma. Thoracoscopic treatment of diaphragmatic rupture. Kocher TM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):879–81
Endothoracic sonography with color Doppler availability during video assisted thoracic surgery (videothoracoscopic operative staging with ultrasound color Doppler) for lung cancer staging. Menconi GF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):816–9
Endoscopic endocrine surgery in the neck. An initial report of endoscopic subtotal parathyroidectomy. Naitoh T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):202–5; discussion 206
Thoracoscopic techniques for the management of intrathoracic metastases. Results. Schwarz RE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–5
Retroperitoneal endoscopic lumbar sympathectomy with balloon dissection: experience with a cadaveric model. Avrahami R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):197–9
Anterior sacroiliac fusion: a new video-assisted endoscopic technique. Güner G, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):233–6
Endoscopic surgery of the neck: a new frontier. Yeung GH. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):227–32
Endoscopic transforaminal lumbar discectomy and reconfiguration: a postero-lateral approach into the spinal canal. Ditsworth DA. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):588–97; discussion 597–8
Endoscopically assisted open removal of laterally herniated lumbar discs. Frank E. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):430–3; discussion 433–4
Thoracoscopic enucleation of a submucosal bronchogenic cyst of the esophagus: report of two cases. Koizumi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):446–50
Lobectomy by video-assisted thoracic surgery for primary lung cancer: experiences based on provisional indications. Koizumi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(1):36–40
A clinicopathological investigation on superficial early invasive carcinomas of the colon and rectum. Okabe S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):687–95
Experimental development of an endoscopic approach to neck exploration and parathyroidectomy [see comments] Brunt LM, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):893–901. Comment in: Surgery 1998 Jul;124(1):118–20.
Endoscopic colposuspension with simplified extraperitoneal approach. Meltomaa S, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter; 3(4):216–21
Endoscopic treatment of continent urinary reservoir calculi. Ramin SA, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):114–8
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery in the management of acute purulent mediastinitis and pleural empyema. Laisaar T. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):51–4
Video-assisted thoracoscopy in single-stage resection of a para-aortic posterior mediastinal dumbbell tumor. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 46(1):47–9
Antegrade endopyelotomy. Segura JW. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):311–6
Endopyelotomy. Retrograde ureteroscopic approach. Thomas R, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):305–10
Percutaneous endoscopic marsupialization of a pyelocaliceal diverticulum with milk of calcium stones. Kikuchi E, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):62–5
One-incision nephroureterectomy endoscopically assisted by transurethral ureteral stripping. Angulo JC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):203–7
Initial experience with extraperitoneal endoscopic radical retropubic prostatectomy. Raboy A, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):849–53 (22 ref.)
Holmium:YAG laser endoureterotomy for treatment of ureteral stricture. Singal RK, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):875–80
Endoscopic skin-graft urethroplasty. Naudé JH. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):171–4
[Endoscopic CO2 laser treatment for the decannulation difficulty after vertical laryngectomy] Huang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):371–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Percutaneous antegrade endopyelotomy] Köhler O. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Digital imaging and robotics in endoscopic surgery] Go PM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1187–91 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Endoscopic esophagodiverticulostomy for Zenker's diverticulum (letter)] Gay JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):477 **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic endonasal ethmoidectomy in severe sinusitis of cystic fibrosis. Mid-term results in 12 patients] Coste A, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):99–104 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Naso-sinusal polyposis in children. Mid-term results of sinusal surgery] Triglia JM, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(7–8):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Internal urethrotomy in the treatment of urethral stenoses (longterm results)] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Transcervical hysteroplasty: indications, techniques and results. 125 cases] Garbin O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov;25(11):843–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current role of endoscopic surgery techniques in benign esogastric diseases] Gossot D. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(8–9):567–79 (121 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Twin transfusion syndrome] Ville Y. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):255–7 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Techniques and indications for interventional bronchoscopy] Corhay JL, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):657–65 (42 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Is there a role for functional sinus surgery in children?] Diana A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar; 118(3):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dacryocystorhinostomy by nasal endoscopy: an example of multidisciplinary collaboration] Friedrich JP, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Endoscopic surgery of the upper limb] Huber PH. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):209–13 **(Fre)**
[Meniscal sutures: indication, techniques and results] Johner R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):463–8 **(Fre)**
[Carpal tunnel treated with endoscopic decompression] Sturzenegger M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):451–5 **(Fre)**
[The differential indication for "open" or "endoscopic" carpal tunnel release] Mailänder P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1106–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A new technic in the management of hydrocephalus: neuro-endoscopy] Bognár L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6;139(36):2129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[First results of transanal endoscopic surgery (sec. Buess) in Hungary] Nagy A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 22; 137(51):2839–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Endoscopic treatment of sphenoid aspergilloma] Nicolai P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Endoscopic laser surgery in laryngeal stenoses] Serafini I. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):175–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Recent advances in endoscopic mucosal resection for early gastric cancer] Hosokawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):476–83 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Three resected cases of pulmonary cryptococcosis] Fukuhara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):801–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal diseases] Kondoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):838–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Successful video-assisted thoracoscopic bullectomy and Nd-YAG laser ablation] Koshino T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):789–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of video-assisted thoracoscopic resection for a pericardial cyst] Koshino T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery of bilateral dissemination of invasive thymoma: report of a case] Noda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Video-assisted mammary harvest technique with harmonic scalpel] Ohtsuka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A voice-controlled robot assisted thoracoscopic surgery for pulmonary tumor] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thoracoscopic surgery using voice controlled robot for spontaneous pneumothorax] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical technique of endoscopic transthoracic sympathicotomy: axillary approach] Ushijima T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An experience of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for an intrapulmonary needle under CT-guided marking] Yoshida H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Thoracoscopic repair of diaphragmatic eventration sustained at knife injury: a case report] Yoshida J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Video-assisted MICABG for the patient with right mammary carcinoma--a case report] Endoh M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):575–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A successfully treated case of empyema with a large tracheal

fistula after subtotal esophagotomy by mediastinoscopy] **Hatanaka N, et al. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):583–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination of mediastinal lymph node excision and thoracoscopic pneumonectomy for a case of N2 lung cancer confirmed by mediastinoscopy] Ike O, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:163–4 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic excision of right upper mediastinal lymph node for bulky N3 left lobe lung cancer] Kawahara K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:159–60 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic resection of mediastinal parathyroid adenoma with cyst and hyperparathyroidism--a case report] Shimizu M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):1972–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic mediastinal lymph node excision for bulky N2 lung cancer] Sugimura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:161–3 **(Jpn)**

[Repair of intrathoracic visceral damage using video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for blunt chest trauma and rib fixation at the site of mini-thoracotomy] Tagawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic enucleation of esophageal leiomyoma] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1606–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of neuroendoscopy and a neuronavigator for removal of clival chordoma] Miyagi A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):169–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuroendoscopic surgery for hydrocephalus] Oka K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):883–92 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for intrathoracic tumors] Asamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):22–5 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery of spontaneous pneumothorax and partial lung resection] Kaneko K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical interruption of patent ductus arteriosus] Maehara T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal disease] Ohgami M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery] Takeno Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical study of arthroscopic cystectomy on popliteal cysts associated with rheumatoid arthritis] Kanekasu K, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Dec;37(6):761–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preliminary results of the treatment of occlusive hydrocephalus in children by endoscopic techniques] Barszcz S, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 32(1):73–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endoscopic results of treating malignant polyps of the large intestine] Budzyński A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:97–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intraoperative exploratory endoscopy in surgery of the digestive tract] Brătucu E, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):101–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A ureteral endoscopic approach--a minimally invasive method complementary to nephroureterectomy] Geavlete P, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):107–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The first experiment in endoscopic surgery of the adrenal gland] Henry JF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):53–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of endoscopic surgery in patients with external biliary fistula] Nastashenko IL. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of bilateral pulmonary tuberculosis] Porkhanov VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Videothoracoscopy for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory tract diseases] Porkhanov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of new technologies in the endoscopic electrosurgery of benign prostatic hyperplasia of large dimensions] Kamalov AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The endoscopic treatment of extensive urethral strictures and obliteration of the urethra and bladder neck] Kamalov AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transurethral endoscopic electrovaporization in the treatment of patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia] Martov AG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physico-biological aspects of laser radiation in endoscopic surgery of benign prostatic hyperplasia] Martov AG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):41–4 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Transurethral endoscopic electrovaporization in the treatment of patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia] Razumov SV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):52–4 (65 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic biopsy with paranasal sinus endoscopy] Llorente JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endoscopic approach to the treatment of subperiosteal orbital abscess] Romero E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;48(8):660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Endonasal dacryocystorhinostomy. A comparative study of microscopic and endoscopic techniques] Rosique Arias M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of facial blushing with endoscopic thoracal sympathicotomy. 85 per cent of patients are satisfied, but there are adverse effects] Claes G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Endovascular technique in aortic aneurysm. A promising alternative to open surgery] Norgren L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):508–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

NURSING

Video-assisted thoracoscopic discectomy and fusion. Connelly CS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):940–5, 947–8, 950 passim quiz 953–6 (11 ref.)

Laparoscopic spinal fusion procedures. Forsythe LL. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):637–43

REHABILITATION

Subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery is associated with significantly less morbidity and shorter hospital stay than open operation (Linton's procedure) [see comments] Stuart WP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1364–5. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):282.

STANDARDS

Objective assessment of endoscopic knot quality. Hanna GB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):410–3

Outcomes research in endoscopy: current status and future directions [editorial] Cooper GS. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):374–7 (40 ref.)

Audit of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy in long-term enteral feeding in a nursing home. Bourdel-Marchasson I, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):297–302

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Endoscopic retrieval of proximally migrated biliary and pancreatic stents: experience of a large referral center. Lahoti S, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):486–91

TRENDS

Thoughts on the present and future of pediatric neurosurgery. Skull base surgery, spinal instrumentation, and neuroendoscopy. Rekate HL. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Aug-Sep;13(8-9):476–81

Trends and perspectives in minimally invasive surgery in otorhinolaryngology-head and neck surgery. Plinkert P, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1483–9 (17 ref.)

The present status of endourologic surgery. Ohshima S, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1998 May;61(1-2):1–10 (39 ref.)

Endoscope-assisted brain surgery: part 1--evolution, basic concept, and current technique. Perneczky A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):219–24; discussion 224–5

[Progress and prospects of hysteroscopic operation (editorial)] Xia E. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):259–62 **(Chi)**

[New developments in endoscopy] Bergler W. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):709–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Twelve years of ureterorenoscopy: evolution of the technique] Molinari C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

UTILIZATION

Subfascial endoscopic perforator vein surgery (SEPS): current practice among British surgeons. Whiteley MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):104–7

VETERINARY

Endoscopic thyroidectomy in a porcine [letter] Kanauchi H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):135–6

Endoscopic ovariohysterectomy in two lions (Panthera leo). Aguilar RF, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):290–7

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, LAPAROSCOPIC

Jejunal arteriovenous malformation, diagnosed by angiography and treated by embolization and catheter-guided surgery: case report and review of literature. Defreyne L, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):127–31 (31 ref.)

Effects of esmolol on haemodynamic response to CO2 pneumoperitoneum for laparoscopic surgery. Koivusalo AM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):510–7

Nausea and vomiting after dexamethasone versus droperidol following outpatient laparoscopy with a propofol-based general anesthetic. Rothenberg DM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):637–42

Minimally invasive laparoscopic surgery on experimental animal models. Csiszár P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):63–4

Application of minimally invasive surgery in Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome. Major T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):219–20

Details of teaching, learning and training in laparoscopic surgery. Mikó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):230–2

Laparoscopic distal resection of the pancreas with the preservation of the spleen. Tihanyi TF, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):359–61

Comparison of hysteroscopic endometrial resection and laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy for the treatment of menorrhagia. Tapper AM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):78–82

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy. Schell SR, et al. **Adv Surg** 1997; 31:333–50 (26 ref.)

Adjustable laparoscopic gastric band for the treatment of morbid obesity: radiologic evaluation. Szucs RA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):993–6

Management of ingested foreign bodies within the appendix: a case report with review of the literature. Klingler PJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2295–8 (32 ref.)

Guidelines to determine the role of laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy. Kovac SR. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1257–63 (31 ref.)

Spontaneous uterine rupture at thirty-three weeks subsequent to previous superficial laparoscopic myomectomy. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1547–9

Development of a model for training and evaluation of laparoscopic skills. Derossis AM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):482–7

Laparoscopic appendectomy does not change the incidence of postoperative infectious complications. Klingler A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):232–5

Voice activation of a surgical robotic assistant. Sackier JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):406–9

Intraoperative events common to videoscopic preperitoneal mesh inguinal herniorrhaphy. Smith CD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):403–5

Successful treatment of esophageal achalasia with laparoscopic Heller myotomy and Toupet fundoplication. Vogt D, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):709–14

Quality of life and antireflux medication use following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Bloomston M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):509–13; discussion 513–4

Laparoscopy-assisted small bowel resection. Ehrmantraut W, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):996–1001

Should a laparoscopic appendectomy be done? Fallahzadeh H. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):231–3

Comparison of laparoscopic and open adrenalectomy. Korman JE, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):908–12

A prospective, randomized comparison of traditional and laparoscopic inguinal exploration in children. Rogers DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):119–21

When it's not appendicitis. Velanovich V, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):7–11

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy in the geriatric population. Velasco JM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):633–7

The outcome of laparoscopic Heller myotomy without antireflux procedure in patients with achalasia. Wang PC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):515–20; discussion 521

Pouch of Douglas block for laparoscopic sterilisation. Haldane G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):598–603

Acute superior vena caval syndrome with airway obstruction following elective mediastinoscopy. Power CK, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):989–92

The efficacy of ginger root in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting after outpatient gynaecological laparoscopy. Visalyaputra S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):506–10

Analgesic effect of bupivacaine on extraperitoneal laparoscopic hernia repair. Saff GN, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):377–81

Multimodal approach to postoperative pain control in daycase laparoscopic sterilization [letter; comment] van Ee R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):496. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Oct;85(4):808–16.

Laparoscopic versus open preperitoneal inguinal hernia repair: a prospective randomised trial. Aitola P, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):22–5

Laparoscopic hernia repair [editorial] Kellokumpu I. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):5

Posterior approach for adrenal surgery: experiences with 59 patients. Sand J, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):234–7

Laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy versus abdominal hysterectomy [letter; comment] al-Jubouri MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):156–7. Comment on: Ann Clin Biochem 1997 Sep;34 (Pt 5):543–5.

Hepatic resections through the laparoscopic approach. Hüscher CG, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec; 68(6):791–7 (26 ref.)

Total laparoscopic hysterectomy. Indications, results, and complications. Chapron C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:341–51 (21 ref.)

Laparoscopic myomectomy. Operative technique and results. Dubuisson JB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:326–31 (14 ref.)

Surgery for endometriosis of the bowel, bladder, ureter, and diaphragm. Nezhat C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:332–40 (28 ref.)

Laparoscopic surgery and assisted reproductive techniques.

Combined strategies of therapy in infertile women. Seracchioli R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:316–25 (29 ref.)

Metabolic and inflammatory responses after laparoscopic and open inguinal hernia repair. Akhtar K, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):125–30

Surgical technique. Intracorporeal laparoscopic-guided feeding jejunostomy [see comments] Gui GP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):462–3. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 May;80(3):228–9.

Review. Laparoscopic appendicectomy: current status. Memon MA. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):393–402 (64 ref.)

MIST VR: a virtual reality trainer for laparoscopic surgery assesses performance. Wilson MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):403–4

Impact of CO2 and gasless laparoscopy as well as laparotomy on peritoneal tumor growth and abdominal wall metastases [letter; comment] Agalar F, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb; 227(2):311–2. Comment on: Ann Surg 1996 Dec;224(6):694–700; discussion 700–1.

Comparison of open and laparoscopic live donor nephrectomy. Flowers JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct; 226(4):483–9; discussion 489–90

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy: lessons learned from 100 consecutive procedures. Gagner M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):238–46; discussion 246–7

Hemodynamic effects of the laparoscopic pneumoperitoneum during sepsis in a porcine endotoxic shock model. Greif WM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):474–80

Impact of CO2 and gasless laparoscopy as well as laparotomy on peritoneal tumor growth and abdominal wall metastases [letter; comment] Hubens G. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb; 227(2):310–1. Comment on: Ann Surg 1996 Dec;224(6):694–700; discussion 700–1.

Towards T-tube free laparoscopic bile duct exploration: a methodologic evolution during 300 consecutive procedures. Martin IJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):29–34

Bilateral adrenalectomy for Cushing's syndrome [letter; comment] Peix JL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):605–6 . Comment on: Ann Surg 1997 Jan;225(1):63–8.

The treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication: prospective evaluation of 100 patients with "typical" symptoms. Peters JH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):40–50

Laparoscopically assisted anterior resection for diverticular disease: follow-up of 100 consecutive patients. Stevenson AR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):335–42

Laparoscopic surgery and the systemic immune response. Vittimberga FJ Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):326–34 (81 ref.)

Results of laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy in patients at high risk for nodal metastases from prostate cancer. Kava BR, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):173–80

The first Reiki practitioner in our OR. Sawyer J. **AORN J** 1998 Mar;67(3):674–7

Outcome after exploratory laparoscopy for unexplained abdominal pain in childhood. Hoffenberg EJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):993–8

Comparison of laparoscopic and open staging in Hodgkin disease. Baccarani U, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May; 133(5):517–21; discussion 521–2

Objective evaluation of a laparoscopic surgical skill program [letter; comment] Gagner M. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug; 133(8):911–2. Comment on: Arch Surg 1998 Jun;133(6):657–61.

Laparoscopic inferior and superior lumbar hernia repair. Heniford BT, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1141–4

Laparoscopic cryoablation of hepatic metastases. Iannitti DA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):1011–5

Postoperative function following laparoscopic collis gastroplasty for shortened esophagus. Jobe BA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):867–74

High intra-abdominal pressure increases plasma catecholamine concentrations during pneumoperitoneum for laparoscopic procedures. Mikami O, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):39–43

Preemptive pain control in patients having laparoscopic hernia repair: a comparison of ketorolac and ibuprofen. Mixter CG 3rd, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):432–7

Residual splenic function after laparoscopic splenectomy: a clinical concern. Targarona EM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan; 133(1):56–60 (30 ref.)

Extraperitoneal laparoscopically assisted ilioinguinal lymphadenectomy for treatment of malignant melanoma. Trias M, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):272–4; discussion 275

Ectopic pregnancy after a laparoscopically-assisted vaginal hysterectomy. Allen B, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):112–3

Notable points from the recent literature. Erian M. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):128–9

Factors associated with pain following operative laparoscopy: a prospective observational study. Healey M, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):80–4

Re: The intravaginal slingplasty operation, a minimally invasive technique for cure of urinary incontinence in the female (1) [letter; comment] Richardson P. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):485. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Nov;36(4):453–61.

The safety of laparoscopic treatment for ovarian dermoid tumours. Rosen DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):77–9

Gastric cancer in Asia: progress and controversies in surgical management. Branicki FJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):172–9 (97 ref.)

Management of colonic lipomas. Chung YF, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):133–5

Laparoscopic colectomy for cancer: a review. Luck A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):318–27 (108 ref.)

Place of laparoscopic surgery in Crohn's disease. Ogunbiyi OA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 12(1):157–65 (23 ref.)

Pulmonary function and pain after gastroplasty performed via laparotomy or laparoscopy in morbidly obese patients. Joris JL, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):283–8

Gastro-oesophageal reflux with the laryngeal mask during day-case gynaecological laparoscopy. Skinner HJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):675–6

Laparoscopic surgery is associated with less tumour growth stimulation than conventional surgery: an experimental study [letter; comment] Agalar F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1480. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Mar;84(3):358–61.

Laparoscopic management of acute small bowel obstruction. Bailey IS, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):84–7

Surgical endoscopic techniques in the diagnosis and follow-up of patients with lymphoma. Gossot D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1107–10

Oesophageal motility before and after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Mathew G, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1465–9

Reliable double-component knots for laparoscopic surgery [published erratum appears in Br J Surg 1998 May;85(5):715] Puñal Rodríguez JA. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan; 85(1):19

Extraperitoneal laparoscopic nephrolysis for the treatment of chyluria. Gomella LG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):320–1

Laparoscopic surgery for cancer patients. Ramshaw BJ. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;47(6):327–50 (191 ref.)

Difference between arterial and end-tidal carbon dioxide pressures during laparoscopy in paediatric patients. Laffon M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):561–3

Laparoscopic resection of an intra-abdominal cystic mass: a cystic mesothelioma. Birch DW, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):161–4

Host response to laparoscopic surgery: mechanisms and clinical correlates. Hackam DJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr; 41(2):103–11 (61 ref.)

Role of operative laparoscopy in gynecologic oncology. Surwit EA, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;95:235–51 (47 ref.)

Laparoscopic treatment of benign adnexial cysts. Uncu G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):98–100

Pneumothorax and pneumomediastinum after laparoscopic surgery. Richard HM 3rd, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct; 21(5):337–9

Pathophysiological effects of laparoscopy: current knowledge. Irgau I, et al. **Del Med J** 1997 Oct;69(10):501–9

Advances in laparoscopic surgery. Périssat J, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):606–18 (111 ref.)

Laparoscopic-assisted vs. open surgery for colorectal cancer: comparative study of immune effects. Hewitt PM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):901–9

Colorectal cancer: comparison of laparoscopic with open approaches. Khalili TM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):832–8

Does laparoscopic vs. conventional surgery increase exfoliated cancer cells in the peritoneal cavity during resection of colorectal cancer? Kim SH, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):971–8

Prospective multicenter study of the quality of oncologic resections in patients undergoing laparoscopic colorectal surgery for cancer. The Laparoscopic Colorectal Surgery Study Group. Köckerling F, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug;41(8):963–70

Laparoscopic sigmoid colectomy [letter; comment] Madoff RD. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1262. Comment on: Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Mar;40(3):363–5.

Laparoscopic or open appendectomy? Critical review of randomized, controlled trials. Slim K, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):398–403 (21 ref.)

Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy of the esophagus: what's new? Peters JH. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):279–81 (13 ref.)

Does laparoscopic cardiomyotomy require an antireflux procedure? Kumar V, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):8–11

Laparoscopic removal of a benign tumor of the small bowel during gynecological surgery. Natale A, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S37–8

Laparoscopic common bile duct exploration after failed endoscopic stone extraction. Poole G, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):609–13

Laparoscopic partial cystectomy for post-traumatic splenic pseudocyst. Souka H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S41

Laparoscopy-assisted endoscopic removal of a stromal-cell tumor of the stomach. Wolfsohn DM, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):679–82

Laparoscopic antireflux surgery and the thoracic surgeon: what now? Coosemans W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):683–8

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy: a report on 50 operations. Filipponi S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):548–53

Current laparoscopic approaches to pancreatico-biliary disease. Edye M. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 9(8):744–9 (62 ref.)

Endoscopic lymphadenectomy and LAVH in the treatment of endometrial cancer. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):32–4

A comparison of laparoscopic surgery with open procedure in endometrial cancer. Holub Z, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):294–6

Minilaparoscopy in gynecology. Bruhat MA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):207–10 (18 ref.)

Laparoscopic adnexal preservation in a patient with complete torsion--a case report. Kamprath S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):113–5

Laparoscopic and intraoperative ultrasound. Bezzi M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S207–14 (30 ref.)

Bassini repair compared with laparoscopic repair for primary inguinal hernia: a randomised controlled trial. Dirksen CD, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun;164(6):439–47

Rectal endometriosis: transanal endoscopic microsurgery or laparoscopic resection? Kilgus M, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):231–2

Respiratory function after laparoscopic and open fundoplication. Olsén MF, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep; 163(9):667–72

Laparoscopic resection of colorectal cancer--high art or access artistry? [editorial] Lehnert T. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):7–8

Intraoperative and laparoscopic sonography of the liver. Soyer P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1296–302 (63 ref.)

Intervertebral disc distraction with a laparoscopic anterior spinal fusion system. Nibu K, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(2):142–7

Results of laparoscopic treatments of ovarian endometriomas: laparoscopic ovarian fenestration and coagulation. Hemmings R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):527–9

Use of nafarelin versus placebo after reductive laparoscopic surgery for endometriosis. Hornstein MD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):860–4

Laparoscopic surgical management of diaphragmatic endometriosis. Nezhat C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1048–55

Systemic methotrexate therapy versus laparoscopic salpingostomy in tubal pregnancy. Part II. Patient preferences for systemic methotrexate. Nieuwkerk PT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):518–22

Laparoscopic transabdominal cervicoisthmic cerclage. Scibetta JJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):161–3

Transvaginal sonography as the ultimate diagnostic tool for the management of ectopic pregnancy: experience with 840 cases. Shalev E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):62–5

Reproductive outcome after treatment of mild endometriosis with laparoscopic excision and electrocoagulation. Tulandi T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):229–31

Laparoscopic ovarian suspension before irradiation. Tulandi T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):381–3

Glycine as a potential window for minimal access fetal surgery. Ford WD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):145–8

Laparoscopic resection of a large proximal gastric diverticulum. Fine A. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul; 48(1):93–5

Combined ultrasonographically guided drainage and laparoscopic excision of large endometriomas: a pilot study. Garzetti GG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):266–8

Laparoscopic suturing technique for total abdominal hysterectomy. Ostrzenski A. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(4):262–5

The role of operative laparoscopy to evaluate candidates for pelvic exenteration [editorial; comment] Hatch KD. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):93. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1998 May;69(2):94–9.

Operative laparoscopy prior to a pelvic exenteration in patients with recurrent cervical cancer [see comments] Plante M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):94–9. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1998 May;69(2):93.

Laparoscopic repair of a paraesophageal hiatal hernia with gastric volvulus. Kuwano H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):303–6

Laparoscopic partial hepatectomy. Yamanaka N, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):29–33

Management of postoperative biliary strictures secondary to hepatic hydatid disease by endoscopic stenting. Yilmaz U, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):65–9

Extratubal secondary trophoblastic implants: clinicopathologic correlation and review of the literature. Doss BJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):184–7

Appendectomy under local anaesthesia following conscious pain mapping with microlaparoscopy. Almeida OD Jr, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):588–90

Laparoscopic management of organic ovarian cysts: is there a place for frozen section diagnosis? Chapron C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):324–9

Fertility after laparoscopic myomectomy: preliminary results. Darai E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1931–4

Diagnostic and operative microlaparoscopy: a preliminary multicentre report. Risquez F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1645–8

Laparoscopic myomectomy: indications, surgical technique and complications. Seinera P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1927–30

Falloposcopic tuboplasty for bilateral tubal occlusion. A

novel infertility treatment as an alternative for in-vitro fertilization? Sueoka K, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):71–4

Laparoscopic colorectal resection for diverticulitis. Köhler L, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(1):43–7

ACOG educational bulletin. Operative laparoscopy. Number 239, August 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):265–8

Endoscopic management of bleeding uterine perforation occurring during evacuation of retained products of conception [letter] Mustafa MS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):71–2

Expectant management and methotrexate treatment of persistent ectopic pregnancy following laparoscopic salpingectomy. Sadatsuki M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):49–51

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy for bilateral pheochromocytoma: a case report. Terai A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):300–3

Impact of minimally invasive surgery on adrenalectomy for incidental tumors: comparison with laparotomic technique. Aldrighetti L, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):160–4

Transabdominal preperitoneal laparoscopic inguinal herniorrhaphy (TPLIH) under regional anaesthesia. Fierro G, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):205–7

Abdominal wall lifting with spinal anesthesia vs pneumoperitoneum with general anesthesia for laparoscopic herniorrhaphy. Ohta J, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):146–9

Laparoscopic management of tubal ectopic pregnancies--the Irish experience. D'Mello M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep; 90(5):182–3

Laparoscopic versus traditional fundoplication in the treatment of children with refractory gastro-oesophageal reflux [see comments] Esposito C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):399–402. Comment in: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):391–4.

Percutaneous blind needle biopsy versus combined laparoscopic excisional and guided needle biopsy in the diagnosis of liver disorders in pediatric patients. Esposito C, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Apr;29(2):179–81

Surgery for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: laparoscopic versus traditional approach [editorial; comment] Stein HJ, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):391–4. Comment on: Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;29(5):399–402.

International Congress of Gynecologic Endoscopy, 27th annual meeting of the American Association of Gynecologic Laparoscopists. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. November 10–15, 1998. Abstracts. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3 Suppl):S1–66

Minimum intrauterine pressure required for uterine distention. Baker VL, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):51–3

A comprehensive program for resident training in operative laparoscopy. Brill AI, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):223–8

A new paradigm for resident training [editorial] Brill AI, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):219–20

Laparoscopic gonadectomy in two patients with gonadal dysgenesis. Campo S, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):305–8

Laparoscopic myomectomy: the Italian experience. Cittadini E. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):7–9

Histologic characteristics of laparoscopic argon beam coagulation. Gale P, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):19–22

Laparoscopic myomectomy–an unusual cause of meralgia paresthetica. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):309–11

Laparoscopic treatment of type IV rectovaginal fistula. Nezhat CH, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):297–9

Recurrence rate after laparoscopic myomectomy. Nezhat FR, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):237–40

Measurement of intraocular pressure during laparoscopy and its relationship to central venous pressure. Robert YCA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):125–8

Teloscopy after bladder neck suspension. Shoemaker ES, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):261–3

Pregnancy outcome after laparoscopic electromyolysis. Vilos GA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):289–92

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy revisited [letter; comment] Bendavid R. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):419–20. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

Laparoscopic repair of paraesophageal hiatal hernias. Gantert WA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):428–32; discussion 432–3

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy revisited [letter; comment] Gilbert AI, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):420–1. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

Laparoscopic versus open appendectomy: a metaanalysis. Golub R, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):545–53

A prospective, randomized trial comparing laparoscopic versus conventional techniques in colorectal cancer surgery: a preliminary report [see comments] Milsom JW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):46–54; discussion 54–5. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jul;187(1):55–7.

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy revisited [letter; comment] Posta CG. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):419. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Mar;184(3):325–35. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

Leaning spleen: a new approach to laparoscopic splenectomy. Richardson WS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):412–5

Complications of open and laparoscopic antireflux surgery: 32-year audit at a teaching hospital. Viljakka MT, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):446–50

The hernia repair debate [letter; comment] Voeller GR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):491–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy revisited [letter; comment] Wright JD. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):420. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1996 Oct;183(4):351–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 May;184(5):521–2.

Laparoscopic versus open resection for colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Young-Fadok TM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):55–7. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jul;187(1):46–54; discussion 54–5.

Open lateral retinacular lengthening compared with arthroscopic release. A prospective, randomized outcome study. O'Neill DB. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec; 79(12):1759–69

Thoracoscopic excision with ultrasonographic detection of a pulmonary carcinoid tumor. A case report. Nonami Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):681–4

Mid-follicular phase pulses of inhibin B are absent in polycystic ovarian syndrome and are initiated by successful laparoscopic ovarian diathermy: a possible mechanism regulating emergence of the dominant follicle. Lockwood GM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1730–5

Therapeutic Controversy. The role of laparoscopic surgery in adrenal disease. Wells SA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3041–9

Laparoscopic renal surgery in patients at high risk for intra-abdominal or retroperitoneal scarring. Chen RN, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):143–7

Laparoscopic suturing and knot tying: the Indian rope trick. Gaur DD. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):61–6

Laparoscopy-assisted penile revascularization: a new method. Hatzinger M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug; 11(4):269–72

Risk of nodal metastases at laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy using PSA, Gleason score, and clinical stage in men with localized prostate cancer. Hoenig DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):263–5

Laparoscopic management of ureteral perforation during ureterolithotripsy. Holman E. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):259–61

Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy: making management of upper-tract transitional-cell carcinoma entirely minimally invasive. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):139–41

Laparoscopic subcapsular nephrectomy. Moore RG, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):263–4

Is laparoscopic radical nephrectomy with specimen morcellation acceptable cancer surgery? Shalhav AL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):255–7

Transperitoneal laparoscopic adrenalectomy: experience in 100 patients. Terachi T, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):361–5

Laparoscopic management of persistent Müllerian duct remnants associated with an abdominal testis. Wiener JS, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):357–9

Combined endovascular/laparoscopic approach to aortic pseudoaneurysm repair [letter] Kolvenbach R, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):191–3

Laparoscopic subtotal gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in a patient with early gastric cancer. Kuo WH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):127–30

Advantages of laparoscopic splenectomy for splenomegaly due to hematologic diseases. Yuan RH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):485–9

Bibliography. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):395–7

SSAT/SAGES minimally invasive surgery symposium advanced laparoscopic hepatobiliary surgery. Symposium summaries. Society for Surgery of the Alimentary Tract. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):169–83

Bibliography. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):186–7

Laparoscopy to correctly diagnose and treat Crohn's disease of the ileum. Bosch X. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):95–8

Morgagni's hernia resolved by laparoscopic surgery. Del Castillo D, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):105–8

Laparoscopic resection of gastric leiomyosarcoma. Dempsey DT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):357–62

Laparoscopic management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Farrell TM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):333–43 (48 ref.)

Alternative site entry for laparoscopy in patients with previous abdominal surgery. Gersin KS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun;8(3):125–30

Laparoscopic urologic surgery outcome assessment. Gomella LG, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr; 7(2):77–86

Gasless laparoscopic varicocele ligation: experience with new instrumentation and technique for retroperitoneal and intraperitoneal approaches. Hirsch IH, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):221–6

Obstructing internal hernia complicating totally extraperitoneal inguinal hernia repair. Lodha K, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun;8(3):167–8

Should uterine size alone require laparoscopic assistance? Vaginal hysterectomy for a 2003-g uterus. Pelosi MA, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):99–103

Application of laparoscopic splenectomy (LS) for treatment of immune thrombocytopenic purpura [letter; comment] Targarona Soler EM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):139–40. Comment on: J Laparoendosc Surg 1996 Oct;6(5):301–4.

The incidence of secondary hernias diagnosed during laparoscopic total extraperitoneal inguinal herniorrhaphy. Woodward AM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):33–8

Laparoscopic esophagomyotomy as treatment for achalasia [letter; comment] Riedel BD, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):364. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Apr;24(4):439–41.

Functional results of laparoscopic fundoplication in children. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):429–31

Laparoscopic removal of a large gastric trichobezoar. Nirasawa Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):663–5

Experience with laparoscopy in the treatment of intussusception. Schier F. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1713–4

Prospective audit of 200 patients undergoing laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair with follow-up from 1 to 4 years. Kiruparan P, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):13–6

Combined treatment of endometriosis. GnRH agonists and laparoscopic surgery. Hemmings R. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3 Suppl):316–20 (20 ref.)

Treating adnexal masses. Operative laparoscopy vs. laparotomy. Hidlebaugh DA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):551–8

Laparoscopic radical hysterectomy with low paraaortic, subaortic and pelvic lymphadenectomy. Results of short-term follow-up. Hsieh YY, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):528–34

Laparoscopic Irving tubal sterilization. A case report. Milad M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):215–8

Genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. New laparoscopic paravaginal reconstruction. Ostrzenski A. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):477–82

Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy in a community hospital. Reisner JG, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):542–6

Laparoscopy for adnexal torsion in pregnant women [letter; comment] Toub DB. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):160–1. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Jul;42(7):435–9.

New laparoscopic technique for interstitial pregnancy resection [letter; comment] Tulandi T. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):159–60. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Jun;42(6):363–6.

Squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix after laparoscopic surgery. A case report. Wang PH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):801–4

Laparoscopic colectomy for colon cancer: trial update. Stocchi L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):255–67 (75 ref.)

Early experience and learning curve associated with laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Deschamps C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):281–4; discussion 284–5

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric and diaphragmatic injury produced by thoracoabdominal stab wound. Kawahara N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):613–4

Urological laparoscopy--why bother? [editorial; comment] Bishoff JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):28. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):18–21.

The results of laparoscopic adhesiolysis for intractable urinary frequency. Chen GD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1714–6

Comparative outcome analysis of laparoscopic colposuspension, abdominal colposuspension and vaginal needle suspension for female urinary incontinence [see comments] Das S. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):368–71. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Comparison of laparoscopic and open nephroureterectomy for benign disease. Doehn C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):732–4

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy: the retroperitoneal approach. Gasman D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1816–20

Laparoscopic renal surgery via a retroperitoneal approach in children. El-Ghoneimi A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1138–41

Learning curve and conversion to open surgery in cases of laparoscopic adrenalectomy and nephrectomy. Higashihara E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):650–3

Port site recurrence after laparoscopic resection of retroperitoneal liposarcoma. Horiguchi A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1296–7

Symptomatic caliceal diverticula treated with extraperitoneal laparoscopic marsupialization fulguration and gelatin resorcinol formaldehyde glue obliteration. Hoznek A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):352–5

Re: floating kidneys: a century of nephroptosis and nephropexy [letter; comment] Hübner WA. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1645. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 1):699–702.

Laparoscopic heminephroureterectomy in pediatric patients. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1928–30

Laparoscopic surgery for pheochromocytoma: adrenalectomy, partial resection, excision of paragangliomas. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):330–4

Laparoscopic nephron sparing surgery for small renal cell carcinoma [see comments] Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1152–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1161–2.

Will laparoscopic orchiopexy replace open surgery for the nonpalpable undescended testis? [editorial; comment] Jordan GH. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1956. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1948–51. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1952–4; discussion 1954–5.

Retroperitoneal laparoscopic nephrectomy in children. Kobashi KC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1142–4

Role and long-term results of laparoscopic decortication in solitary cystic and autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Lifson BJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):702–5; discussion 705–6

Laparoscopic orchiopexy: procedure of choice for the nonpalpable testis? Lindgren BW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2132–5

Re: A case of Cushing's syndrome due to adrenocortical carcinoma with recurrence 19 months after laparoscopic adrenalectomy [letter; comment] Nelson JB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1310. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2239.

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy for retrocaval ureter. Polascik TJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):121–2

Laparoscopic nephrectomy: the experience of the laparoscopy working group of the German Urologic Association [see comments] Rassweiler J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):18–21. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):28.

Laparoscopic pelvic lymph node dissection for prostate cancer: comparison of the extended and modified techniques. Stone NN, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1891–4

Laparoscopically assisted penile revascularization for vasculogenic impotence: 2 additional cases. Trombetta C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1783–6

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy: the preferred choice? A comparison to open adrenalectomy. Winfield HN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):325–9

Laparoscopic urinary undiversion. Wolf JS Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):198–9

Hand assisted laparoscopic nephrectomy: comparison to standard laparoscopic nephrectomy. Wolf JS Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):22–7

Operative results and outcome of twenty-four totally laparoscopic vascular procedures for aortoiliac occlusive disease. Barbera L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):136–42

Laparoscopically assisted abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: first 20 cases. Kline RG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):81–7; discussion 88

Laparoscopic fenestration for giant liver cyst. Ker CG, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):572–7

Clinical aspects of total colectomy—laparoscopic versus open technique for familial adenomatous polyposis and ulcerative colitis. Araki Y, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):203–7

Methotrexate in tubal pregnancy [letter; comment] Fernandez H. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1555; discussion 1555–6 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):774–9.

Methotrexate in tubal pregnancy [letter; comment] Hart R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1555; discussion 1555–6 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):774–9.

Is laparoscopic appendicectomy a gynaecological procedure? [letter] Protopapas A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14; 351(9101):500

Cardiovascular consequences of laparoscopic surgery. Struthers AD, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):568–70 (28 ref.)

Surgery. Is the laparosopic bubble bursting? Treacy PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s23 (5 ref.)

Laparoscopic versus conventional colorectal resection: a prospective randomised study of postoperative ileus and early postoperative feeding. Schwenk W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):49–55

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy: a most helpful procedure [editorial; comment] Filipi CJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug; 73(8):806–8. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Aug;73(8):717–23.

Laparoscopic treatment of colonoscopic perforations [letter; comment] Schlinkert RT. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):98 . Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Aug;72(8):729–33.

Intrauterine pregnancies following laparoscopic tubal reanastomosis [letter; comment] Cooper MJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):525. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8.

Intrauterine pregnancies following laparoscopic tubal reanastomosis [letter; comment] Yovich J, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):524–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):367–8.

Prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting following laparoscopic surgery—ephedrine vs propofol. Naguib K, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):219–30

Laparoscopic management of iatrogenic colon perforation. Ibrahim IM, et al. **N J Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):35–7

Duodenal perforation: the laparoscopic perspective. Ibrahim IM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Jan;95(1):31–3

Laparoscopic nephrectomy: comparison of dialysis and non-dialysis patients. Fornara P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1221–5

Impact of laparoscopic surgery on stress responses, immunofunction, and risk of infectious complications. Kehlet H, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S80–8 (93 ref.)

The influence of a new timing strategy of band adjustment on the vomiting frequency and the food consumption of obese women operated with laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding (LAP-BAND). Busetto L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):505–12

Hemodynamic changes during laparoscopic gastroplasty in morbidly obese patients. Dumont L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):326–31

Assessment of the outcome of laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding and stoma adjustable gastric banding: surgeon's and patient's view. Fried M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):45–8

Laparoscopic adjustable esophagogastric banding: a preliminary experience. Niville E, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):39–43

Analysis of the effectiveness of an endoscopy education program in improving residents' laparoscopic skills. Cundiff GW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):854–9

Laparoscopic management of a laparoscopic complication. Della Badia CR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):870

Transabdominal cerclage: a laparoscopic approach. Lesser KB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):855–6

Preoperative serum hCG level and intraoperative failure of laparoscopic linear salpingostomy for ectopic pregnancy. Milad MP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):373–6

Long-term outcome of laparoscopic presacral neurectomy for the treatment of central pelvic pain attributed to endometriosis. Nezhat CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 1):701–4

A multicenter randomized comparison of laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy and abdominal hysterectomy in abdominal hysterectomy candidates. Summitt RL Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):321–6

Ovulatory cycles, pregnancy outcome and complications after surgical treatment of polycystic ovary syndrome. Campo S. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 May;53(5):297–308 (114 ref.)

Lung compliance during laparoscopic surgery in paediatric patients. Manner T, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(1):25–9

Treatment of hydrocephalus with third ventriculocisternostomy: outcome and CSF flow patterns. Goumnerova LC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 27(3):149–52

Laparoscopic pyloromyotomy: a safer technique. Bufo AJ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):240–2

Laparoscopic versus conventional appendectomy in children. Hay SA. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):21–3

Laparoscopic removal of an autoamputated ovarian cyst in an infant. Jawad AJ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):195–6

Laparoscopic appendectomy and duodenocolonic dissociation (LADD) procedure for malrotation. Lessin MS, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):184–5

Torsion of the adnexa in children: the value of laparoscopy. Steyaert H, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):384–7

A simplified laparoscopic salvage technique for malfunctioning chronic peritoneal dialysis catheters. Zoland MP, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):610–2

Role of CT angiography in the preoperative evaluation for laparoscopic nephrectomy. Smith PA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):589–601

Pain relief after laparoscopic tubal ligation with local anesthetic injection into fallopian tubes [letter] Kurien KM. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):326

Highly selective laparoscopic vagotomy in the management of duodenal ulcer and gastroesophageal reflux: the technique and results in 150 patients. Awad W, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):819–34 **(Eng, Spa)**

Laparoscopic gastroplasty. Technique and preliminary results in patients with morbid obesity. Awad W, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Oct;89(10):753–8 **(Eng, Spa)**

Early results of laparoscopic resection of colorectal cancer. Delgado Gomis F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May; 90(5):323–34 **(Eng, Spa)**

Laparoscopic reconstruction of intestinal continuity following Hartmann's procedure. Delgado Gomis F, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):499–502 **(Eng, Spa)**

Risk factors in the surgical management of perforated duodeno–pyloric ulcer. Deus Fombellida J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):503–13 (51 ref.) **(Eng, Spa)**

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy—an audit from Durban. Singh B, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):17–21

Is there a place for laparoscopic antireflux surgery in The Netherlands? Gooszen HG. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;225:29–31 (10 ref.)

Laparoscopic appendectomy in children. Blakely ML, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):14–8 (21 ref.)

Laparoscopic nephrectomy in children. Chee–Awai RA, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):47–54 (42 ref.)

Laparoscopic fundoplication and gastrostomy. Georgeson KE. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):25–30 (6 ref.)

Laparoscopy for the nonpalpable testis. Koo HP, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):40–6 (41 ref.)

Laparoscopic splenectomy in children. Rothenberg SS. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):19–24 (20 ref.)

Primary laparoscopic endorectal pull-through for Hirschsprung's disease in infants and children. Wulkan ML, et al. **Semin Laparosc Surg** 1998 Mar;5(1):9–13 (11 ref.)

Laparoscopic surgery in girls and female adolescents. Sanfilippo JS, et al. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):62–72 (75 ref.)

Guidelines for granting of privileges for laparoscopic and/or thoracoscopic general surgery. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):379–80

Integrating advanced laparoscopy into surgical residency training. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):374–6

Esophageal and lower esophageal sphincter pressure profiles 6 and 24 months after laparoscopic fundoplication and their association with postoperative dysphagia. Anvari M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):421–6

Effect of temperature of insufflated CO2 during and after prolonged laparoscopic surgery. Bäcklund M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1126–30

Laparoscopic gastrojejunostomy [letter] Bergamaschi R. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1190–1

Adrenocortical response and regional T-lymphocyte activation patterns following minimally invasive surgery in a rat model. Berguer R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):236–40

Laparoscopic management of lumbar hernia. Bickel A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1129–30

Laparoscopic vs open repair of gastric perforation and abdominal lavage of associated peritonitis in pigs. Bloechle C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):212–8

Laparoscopic and conventional closure of perforated peptic ulcer [letter; comment] Bloechle C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1226–7. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1996 Aug;10(8):831–6.

Laparoscopic vs conventional bowel resection in the rat. Earlier restoration of serum insulin-like growth factor 1 levels. Bouvy ND, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):412–5

Laparoscopically assisted abdominoperineal resection and simultaneous total anorectal reconstruction with electrostimulated static-dynamic graciloplasty. Cavina E, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1209–12

A method of objectively evaluating improvements in laparoscopic skills. Chung JY, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1111–6

Efficacy of routine laparoscopy for the acute abdomen. Chung RS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):219–22

Laparoscopy-assisted jejunal resection for bleeding leiomyoma. Chung RS. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):162–3

Laparoscopically assisted radical sacrococcygectomy. A new operative approach to large sacrococcygeal chordomas. Conlon KC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1118–22

Intraoperative scintigraphic localization and laparoscopic excision of accessory splenic tissue. Coventry BJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):159–61

Day-case (ambulatory) laparoscopic surgery. Let us sing from the same hymn sheet [editorial] Cuschieri A. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1143–4

Utility of transesophageal echocardiography and pulmonary artery catheterization during laparoscopic assisted abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. D'Angelo AJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1099–101

Multicentric experience of the Belgian Group for Endoscopic Surgery (BGES) with endoscopic adrenalectomy. de Cannière L, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1065–7

Results of the routine use of a modified endoprosthesis to drain the common bile duct after laparoscopic choledochotomy. DePaula AL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):933–5

The effect of practice on performance in a laparoscopic simulator. Derossis AM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1117–20

Visual integration of data and basic motor skills under laparoscopy. Influence of 2-D and 3-D video-camera systems. Dion YM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):995–1000

Laparoscopic common bile duct exploration by choledochotomy. An effective and efficient method of treatment of choledocholithiasis. Dorman JP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):926–8

Laparoscopic repair of perforated duodenal ulcer. A prospective multicenter clinical trial. Druart ML, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1017–20

Selection of locally advanced gastric carcinoma by preoperative staging laparoscopy. D'Ugo DM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1159–62

Laparoscopic management of ovarian cysts in newborns. Esposito C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1152–4

Causes of recurrence after laparoscopic hernioplasty. A multicenter study. Felix E, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):226–31

Laparoscopic control of bleeding liver laceration. Femi-Pearse J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1171–2

Late rejection of the mesh after laparoscopic hernia repair. Foschi D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):455–7

Is laparoscopic surgery applicable to complicated colonic diverticular disease? Franklin ME Jr, et al. **Surg Endosc**

1997 Oct;11(10):1021–5
Live interactive broadcast of laparoscopic surgery via the Internet. Gandsas A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):252–5
Laparoscopic endobiliary stenting as an adjunct to common bile duct exploration. Gersin KS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):301–4
Inadequate detection of accessory spleens and splenosis with laparoscopic splenectomy. A shortcoming of the laparoscopic approach in hematologic diseases [see comments] Gigot JF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):101–6. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6.
Incidental laparoscopic appendectomy for acute right lower quadrant abdominal pain. Its time has come. Greason KL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):223–5
To the diagnostic surgical laparoscopist.Perhaps a greater calling [editorial] Greene FL. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul; 12(7):905–6
Endoscopic nasobiliary drainage for bile duct injury after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Hanazaki K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1123–5
Transcystic biliary decompression after direct laparoscopic exploration of the common bile duct. Hensman C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1106–10
Late mesh rejection as a complication to transabdominal preperitoneal laparoscopic hernia repair. Hofbauer C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1164–5
The effects of elevated intraabdominal pressure, hypercarbia, and positioning on the hemodynamic responses to laparoscopic colectomy in pigs [see comments] Horvath KD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):107–14. Comment in: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):93–4.
Evaluation of laparoscopic Toupet fundoplication as a primary repair for all patients with medically resistant gastroesophageal reflux. Jobe BA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1080–3
Laparoscopic appendectomy is an acceptable alternative for the treatment of perforated appendicitis. Johnson AB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):940–3
Early results of a prospective multicenter study on 500 consecutive cases of laparoscopic colorectal surgery. Laparoscopic Colorectal Surgery Study Group (LCSSG). Köckerling F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):37–41
Laparoscopic-assisted small bowel resection for a bleeding leiomyoma. Kok KY, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul; 12(7):995–6
Prospective randomized study of stress and immune response after laparoscopic vs conventional colonic resection. Kuntz C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):963–7
Posterolateral approach. An alternative strategy in laparoscopic splenectomy. Kuriansky J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):898–900
Laparoscopic splenectomy in beta-thalassemia major patients. Advantages and disadvantages. Laopodis V, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):944–7
Transperitoneal laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy for gynecologic malignancies (II). Indications. Lécuru F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):97–100 (41 ref.)
Resolving gastroesophageal reflux with laparoscopic fundoplication. Findings in 138 cases. Leggett PL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):142–7
Laparoscopic management of Tenchkoff catheters in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. A one-port technique. Leung LC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):891–3
Minimally invasive surgical biopsy confirms PET findings in esophageal cancer. Luketich JD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1213–5
Laparoscopic liver surgery. A report on 28 patients. Marks J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):331–4
Ambulatory laparoscopic fundoplication. Milford MA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1150–2
Indications for laparoscopic colorectal surgery. Results from the Medical Centre Alkmaar, The Netherlands. Molenaar CB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):42–5
Significance of "hands-on training" in laparoscopic surgery. Mori T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):256–60
Alterations in hepatic function during laparoscopic surgery. An experimental clinical study. Morino M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):968–72
Laparoscopic vs open hernioplasty. Which open technique for a correct comparison of outcomes? [letter; comment] Negro P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1228–31. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1996 Aug;10(8):845–7.
Follow-up of 161 unselected consecutive patients treated laparoscopically for common bile duct stones. Paganini AM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):23–9
A randomized, controlled, clinical study of laparoscopic vs open tension-free inguinal hernia repair. Paganini AM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):979–86
Splenic artery embolization before laparoscopic splenectomy. An update. Poulin EC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):870–5
Minimally invasive treatment of acute biliary pancreatitis. Ricci F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1179–82
Laparoscopic gastrostomy according to Janeway. Ritz JP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):894–7
Evaluating results of laparoscopic surgery for esophageal achalasia. Rosati R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):270–3
Laparoscopic fundoplication to enhance pulmonary function in children with severe reactive airway disease and gastroesophageal reflux disease. Rothenberg SS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1088–90
The role of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of abdominal pain syndromes. Salky BA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):911–4
Laparoscopic anatomical hepatic resection. Report of four left lobectomies for solid tumors. Samama G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):76–8
Telesurgical mentoring. Initial clinical experience. Schulam PG, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1001–5
First trimester of pregnancy laparoscopic procedures. Schwartzberg BS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1216–7
Is laparoscopic pyloromyotomy superior to open surgery? Sitsen E, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):813–5
Hepatic and portal vein blood flow during carbon dioxide pneumoperitoneum for laparoscopic hepatectomy. Takagi S. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):427–31
Laparoscopic cryosurgery for hepatic tumors. Experimental observations and a case report. Tandan VR, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1115–7
Laparoscopic vs open inguinal hernia repair. A randomized, controlled trial. Tanphiphat C, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):846–51
Endoluminal surgery [letter; comment] Targarona EM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):471–2. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1997 Apr;11(4):321–5.
Prospective, multicenter study of laparoscopic ventral herniоplasty. Preliminary results. Toy FK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):955–9
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication for the treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Surgery after extensive conservative treatment. van der Peet DL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1159–63
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication in children under 2 years of age. Zamir O, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1202–5
Videolaparoscopic treatment of Spigelian hernias. Amendolara M. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):136–9
Resistance to venous outflow during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and laparoscopic herniorrhaphy. Bais JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):102–7
Open versus laparoscopic gastrojejunostomy for palliation in advanced pancreatic cancer. Bergamaschi R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):92–6
Inguinal hernia repair: totally preperitoneal laparoscopic approach versus Stoppa operation: randomized trial of 100 cases. Champault GG, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):445–50
Laparoscopic removal of a foreign body from the jejunum. Csáky G, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):68–70
Incarcerated obturator hernia successfully treated by laparoscopy. Cueto-Garcia J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):71–3
The role of laparoscopy in the management of intussusception in the Peutz-Jeghers syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Cunningham JD, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):17–20 (12 ref.)
Omental flap obtained by laparoscopic surgery for reconstruction of the chest wall. Domene CE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):215–8
A porcine model for laparoscopic ventral hernia repair. Garcia-Ruiz A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb; 8(1):35–9
Laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair by an intraperitoneal onlay mesh technique using expanded PTFE: a prospective study. Hatzitheofilou C, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):451–5
Hand-assisted laparoscopic splenectomy for isolated splenic metastasis from an ovarian carcinoma: a case report with review of the literature. Klinger PJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):49–54 (74 ref.)
Late complication after laparoscopic fenestration of a liver cyst. Klingler PJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb; 8(1):76–7
Intraoperative endoscopy during colorectal surgery. Martinez SA, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr; 8(2):123–6
Appendicitis: laparoscopic versus conventional operation: a study and review of the literature. Moberg AC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):459–63 (18 ref.)
Laparoscopic resection of mass-screened adrenal neuroblastoma in an 8-month-old infant. Nakajima K, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):498–500
Laparoscopic vagotomy and open pyloroplasty for bleeding duodenal ulcer not controlled endoscopically. Ng JW, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):127–31
Laparoscopic intervention to relieve small bowel obstruction following laparoscopic herniorrhaphy. Ohta J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):464–8
Laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication at a teaching center: prospective analysis of 103 consecutive patients. Paluzzi MW. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):363–8
Laparoscopic management of ruptured pyogenic liver abscess. Siu WT, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct; 7(5):426–8
Laparoscopic repair for perforation of duodenal ulcer with omental patch: report of initial six cases. Takeuchi H, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):153–6
Laparoscopic-assisted distal ventriculoperitoneal shunt placement. Khosrovi H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):127–34; discussion 134–5
Laparoscopic repair of a perforated duodenal ulcer in two patients. Kabashima A, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):633–5
Rational lymphadenectomy for early gastric cancer with submucosal invasion: a clinicopathological study. Takeshita K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):580–6
A VATS lobectomy for lung cancer in a patient with an anomalous pulmonary vein: report of a case. Tsuboi M, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1074–6
Laparoscopic repair of a paraesophageal hiatus hernia without fundoplication. Watanabe G, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1093–6
The role of intraoperative ultrasonography during laparoscopic adrenalectomy. Heniford BT, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1068–73; discussion 1073–4
Laparoscopic repair of a splenic artery aneurysm [letter; comment] Lai PB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):247–8. Comment on: Surgery 1997 Apr;121(4):462–4.
Laparoscopic bilateral adrenalectomy for persistent Cushing's disease after transsphenoidal surgery. Lanzi R, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):144–50 (26 ref.)
Laparoscopic thermal ablation of hepatic neuroendocrine tumor metastases. Siperstein AE, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1147–54; discussion 1154–5
Outcomes of atypical symptoms attributed to gastroesophageal reflux treated by laparoscopic fundoplication. So JB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):28–32
Laparoscopic versus open posterior adrenalectomy: a case-control study of 100 patients. Thompson GB, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1132–6
Laparoscopic colorectal surgery and cancer. Wexner SD, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(6):266–73 (77 ref.)
Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy. Türk I, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):29–34
Endoscopy-assisted live donor nephrectomy: comparison between laparoscopic and retroperitoneoscopic procedures. Ishikawa A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):165–7
Treatment of posttransplant hypertension by laparoscopic bilateral nephrectomy? Fricke L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1182–7
Comment on "laparoscopic assisted live donor nephrectomy--a comparison with the open approach" [letter; comment] Leow CK. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1222. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jan 27;63(2):229–33.
Laparoscopic pyeloplasty. Indications, technique, and long-term outcome. Chen RN, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):323–30
Retroperitoneal laparoscopic nephrectomy. Gill IS. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):343–60 (29 ref.)
Laparoscopic surgery. Transition to the future. Satava RM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):93–102
Laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy for cancer of the testis. Winfield HN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):469–78 (23 ref.)
Treatment of varicocele: a comparative study of conventional open surgery, percutaneous retrograde sclerotherapy, and laparoscopy. Abdulmaaboud MR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):294–300
Laparoscopic radical nephrectomy with morcellation for renal cell carcinoma: the Saskatoon experience. Barrett PH, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):23–8
Marked obesity and laparoscopic bladder neck suspension [letter; comment] Frankel J. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):657. Comment on: Urology 1996 Oct;48(4):562–7.
Needlescopic adrenalectomy--the initial series: comparison with conventional laparoscopic adrenalectomy. Gill IS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):180–6
Postsurgical outcomes assessment following varicocele ligation: laparoscopic versus subinguinal approach. Hirsch IH, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):810–5
Laparoscopy for the treatment of positional renal pain. Marcovich R, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):38–43
Laparoscopy for the evaluation and management of the nonpalpable testicle. Merguerian PA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):3–6
Laparoscopic resection of intra-abdominal testicular tumor. Russo P, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):122–4
Rapid hospital discharge following laparoscopy for ectopic pregnancy. A promise unfulfilled? Learman LA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Sep;167(3):145–8
Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding. Belachew M, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):955–63
Laparoscopic splenectomy for benign and malignant hematologic diseases: 35 consecutive cases. Decker G, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):62–8
Laparoscopic versus open posterior adrenalectomy: comparison of acute-phase response and wound healing in the cushingoid porcine model. Kollmorgen CF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):613–9; discussion 619–20
Nonparasitic cysts of the liver: results and options of surgical treatment. Koperna T, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):850–4; discussion 854–5
Other laparoscopic bariatric procedures. Lönroth H, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Sep;22(9):964–8
Laparoscopic versus open surgery for colorectal cancer. Milsom JW, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):702–5 (40 ref.)
Laparoscopy for inflammatory bowel disease: pros and cons. Sardinha TC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Apr;22(4):370–4
Subtotal adrenalectomy by the posterior retroperitoneoscopic approach. Walz MK, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):621–6; discussion 626–7
[Laparoscopic uterosacral neural ablation] Novachkov V, et

al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):35 **(Bul)**

[Initial experience of 878 patients with operative gynecologic laparoscopy] Zhang A, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experience of laparoscopic vagotomy for the treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer] Chen J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):421–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A review of 10 patients of nephrectomy through laparoscope video] Zeng X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):500–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indications for laparoscopic adrenalectomy] Vomela J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):491–3 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic hysterectomy of the enlarged uterus: an advanced vaginal technique--retrospective analytic study] Bartoš PJ. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):86–7 **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic management of gynecologic malignancies--controversies] Eim J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):94–5 **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic lymphadenectomy and hysterectomy in the treatment of endometrial carcinoma] Holub Z, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):88–90 **(Cze)**

[Classification, terminology and surgical technique of laparoscopic hysterectomy] Holub Z. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb;62(1):38–40 **(Cze)**

[Personal experience with laparoscopic hysterectomy] Machač J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):93 **(Cze)**

[Perforation of gastric and duodenal ulcers--laparoscopic sutures] Smejkal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Jul;76(7):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic surgery of varicoceles and its effect on testicular hemodynamics and spermiogenesis] Student V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Personal experience with peroperative study of testicular blood flow in laparoscopic surgery of varicocele] Zát'ura F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):419–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Laparoscopic surgery--where do we stand?] Kehlet H. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct;112(8):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Laparoscopic surgery. What happened to the credibility of surgeons? (letter)] Rasmussen PC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):447–8 **(Dan)**

[Contribution of laparoscopy in the management of abdominal stab wounds] Brefort JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):697–702 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic correction of recurrent gastro–esophageal reflux following laparoscopic fundoplication (4 cases)] Champault G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What are the training criteria in gynecologic endoscopy? (editorial)] Fernandez H. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):591–2 **(Fre)**

[Cost of appendectomy: laparoscopy versus laparotomy. A retrospective study of two series of 114 cases] Habib E, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):637–46 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Update on cancer surgery] Ellas D. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan; 85(1):74–8 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Results of laparoscopic treatment of diverticular sigmoiditis. Apropos of 85 cases] Berthou JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):424–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic surgery of recurrent hernias after prosthesis (35 cases)] Cady J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):539–43; discussion 543–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[How many abdominal hysterectomies can be avoided by laparoscopic surgery?] De Meeus JB, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(8–9):483–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is there still a role for laparotomy in tubal infertility surgery?] Dubuisson JB, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep;25(9):688–93 **(Fre)**

[Is there a role for laparoscopic lymphadenectomy in cervical cancers?] Michel G, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec; 25(12):901–3 (36 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic surgical repair of surgical complication of laparoscopy in gynecology. Experiences at the Paul Gellé de Roubaix Center from 1992 to 1995] Charvolin JY, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):585–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic external iliac lymphadenectomy in the treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri] Golfier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):590–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic replacement of the abdominal aorta. Experimental study in the pig] Alimi Y, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of examination and treatment using laparoscopy in non-palpable testes: apropos of a series of 48 cases] Bugel H, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic surgical treatment of simple cysts of the kidney] Denis E, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The place of celioscopy in urology] Doublet JD. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1023–5 **(Fre)**

Laparoscopic surgery of intraperitoneal IUD migration, study of 23 cases] Ben Abdelkerim Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic gonadectomy in Morris syndrome, report of a case] Chelli H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Feb;75(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic appendectomy] Chouchane A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Mar;75(3):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of coelioscopic surgery in the radical treatment of ectopic pregnancy. Review of 30 cases] Mahfoudh I, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrafascial hematoma of the rectus abdominis muscle as a complication after laparoscopic operations] Pennekamp W, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in minimal invasive interventions and brief inpatient treatment. Results of a multicenter, prospective, randomized, controlled study with a low molecular weight heparin] Baca I, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of inguinal hernia (letter; comment)] Bittner R. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):489–91. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 Dec;68(12):1239–40. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 Dec;68(12):1297–300. **(Ger)**

[Complete pre-peritoneal endoscopic closure of inguinal hernias] Hourlay P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in minimal invasive interventions and brief inpatient treatment (letter)] Klar E. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):494 **(Ger)**

[Chronic inguinal pain after transperitoneal mesh implantation. Case report of net shrinkage (see comments)] Schumpelick V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1297–300 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 Apr;69(4):489–91. **(Ger)**

[Postoperative analgesia after endoscopic abdominal operations. Comment on the contribution by P. Steffen et al. (letter; comment)] Steenblock U. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):220–1. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 Aug;68(8):806–10. **(Ger)**

[Postoperative analgesia after endoscopic abdominal operations. A randomized double-blind study of perioperative effectiveness of metamizole (see comments)] Steffen P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):806–10 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 Feb;69(2):220–1. **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic colorectal surgery (letter; comment)] Winkler R. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1307. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 Aug;68(8):794–800; discussion 800. **(Ger)**

[Wound closure of the fallopian tube with fibrin glue: endoscopic organ preserving therapy of extrauterine pregnancy] Rudelstorfer B, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(2):62–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraperitoneal tumor seeding in colorectal carcinoma surgery--follow-up of a comparison of laparoscopic versus open procedure] Buchmann P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic palliative gastrointestinal operation in inoperable upper abdominal tumors with gastric outlet obstruction] Hallenschеidt T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic therapy of functional disorders of the rectum and pelvic floor] Herold A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:905–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention and therapy of complications in laparoscopic appendectomy] Lippert H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:932–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic gastrostomy--advantages in comparison with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG)] Peitgen K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1180–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic fundoplication--prevention of complications] Schippers E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:924–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic transperitoneal inguinal hernia repair (TAPP)--complications and results of a prospective study] Sievers D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of training courses in minimally invasive surgery] Weiss O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pelvic laparoscopic lymphadenectomy after definitive radiotherapy of prostatic carcinoma] Dinges S. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):386–7 **(Ger)**

[Early postoperative nutrition after laparoscopic and open colorectal resection] Buchmann P, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998; 4(3):146–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Status and outcome of laparoscopic appendectomy--results of a prospective study of 600 consecutive appendectomies] Zünd M. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):505–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic resection in comparison with open resection of adenocarcinoma of the colon] Gutt CN, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):471–3 **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic surgery of sigmoid diverticulitis] Bärlehner E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl:13–6 **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic surgery of rectal carcinoma] Bruch HP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1134–41 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Non-parasitic liver cysts: laparoscopic and conventional fenestration] Heintz A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic resection of colorectal malignancy--an oncological risk?] Hohenberger W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1127–33 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopy complications in previously operated patients] Kolmorgen K. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic therapy of interstitial tubal pregnancy] Lueken RP, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complications after 106 laparoscopic hysterectomies] Malik E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is the value of combined surgical-hormonal therapy of endometriosis management?] Schindler AE, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic surgery: the postoperative advantage versus the intraoperative risk, or are the sick too sick] Cahana A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):47–9 (39 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Preliminary experience with laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernias] Freund HR, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):524–7, 591 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Nissen fundoplication by laparoscopy] Seror D, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):184–6, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Laparoscopic adrenalectomy] Horányi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 12;139(28):1689–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Laparoscopic treatment of biliary cysts] De Berardinis O, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;68(6):851–3; discussion 853–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laparoscopy in iatrogenic lesions of the colon during operative endoscopy] Di Marco L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;68(6):859–61; discussion 861–2 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urologic laparoscopy in day hospital] Buizza C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):137–43 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Chronic abdominal pain: role of video-laparoscopic adhesiolysis] Schietroma M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endolaparoscopic "Rendez-vous" in the treatment of cholecysto-choledochal calculosis] Miscusi G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):655–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laparoscopic approach excision of mesenteric cysts] Bosco L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Varicocele. Ligation of the internal spermatic vein using laparoscopic approach] Casciola L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):153–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Video laparoscopy in patients with pain in the right iliac region] Saviano M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1–2):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of video-laparoscopy in the management of ovarian swellings] Sciannameo F, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1–2):1–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of laparoscopic nephrectomy for ectopic vaginal ureter in a child] Abe T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic fenestration of lymphocele after renal transplantation: report of two cases] Kise H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Carbon monoxide in the expiratory gas during laparoscopic surgery] Morimoto Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):879–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[PPI or laparoscopic surgery in the treatment of reflux esophagitis?] Omura N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):953–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A trial of laparoscopic assisted radical nephrectomy] Hayakawa K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):801–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in surgical procedures for patients with reflux esophagitis due to recent introduction of laparoscopic surgery and proton pump inhibitors] Kawano T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:100–1 **(Jpn)**

[Burch's operation with laparoscopic modifications as an alternative method of surgical treatment for stress urinary incontinence in women] Rechberger T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Apr;68(4):213–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparisons of laparoscopic and classical adrenalectomy from personal material] Lubikowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgery for inguinal hernia from the extraperitoneal approach using laparoscopy--two years of personal studies] Lubikowski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:396–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late results of laparoscopic surgery for inguinal hernia (TAPP)] Starzewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Laparoscopic repair of chronic traumatic diaphragmatic hernia: case report and review of the literature] Domene CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):271–5 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Laparoscopic treatment of duodenal obstruction in a patient

with pancreatic cancer] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb;52(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Laparoscopic adhesiolysis] Tircoveanu E, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The laparoscopic treatment of abdominal cryptorchidism in adults] Stepanov VN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):12–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of laparoscopic methods in combined surgery] Potashov LV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laparoscopic surgery in gastroenterology] Fedorov VD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):21–5 (09 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Low-invasive interventions in abdominal surgery] Timoshin AD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laparoscopic-assisted vaginal hysterectomy at the Dr. Dragiša Mišović-Dedinje Clinical Center] Stanojević D, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1998 Jan–Feb;126(1–2):61–2 **(Scc)**

[Laparoscopic surgery of perforated duodenal and gastric ulcers] Ferenčík O, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jun; 99(6):320–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Esophageal achalasia: what to do, the balloon or the scalpel?] Chiocca JC, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(5):319–27 (136 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value and sequence of the biopsy of the seminal vesicles and laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy in the staging of cancer of the prostate] Blas Marín M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Oct;21(9):874–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Retroperitoneal laparoscopic nephrectomy in children] Luque Mialdea R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun; 21(6):637–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic surgery. Critical view] Tamames Gómez S. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(2):383–400 **(Spa)**

[Conservative laparoscopic treatment of bilateral ectopic pregnancy. 2 case reports and review of the literature] Bustos López HH, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jan; 66:13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vaginal hysterectomy assisted by laparoscopy. Critical and comparative study if vaginal and abdominal hysterectomy at the A.B.C. Hospital of Mexico] Kably Ambe A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:362–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diaphragmatic hernia caused by penetrating injury: emergency laparoscopic reconstruction] González-Rapado L, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of laparoscopic appendectomy vs open appendectomy] Prado E, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):254–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic surgery—a comment (letter)] Bengtsson L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13;95(20):2312 **(Swe)**

[Gynecologic laparoscopy. Advantages or disadvantages, which is more important?] Flam F. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3496–500 (19 ref.) **(Swe)**

[Minilaparotomy is a careful method in right colon tumor surgery] Fürstenberg S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Minilaparotomy is still an experimental technique. Its value must be evaluated by randomized studies] Påhlman L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2176–9 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bilateral mydriasis during laparoscopic surgery. Dumont L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1998;49(1):33–7

Bacterial contamination of pneumoperitoneum gas in peritonitis and controls: a prospective laparoscopic study. Taffinder NJ, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):215–6

Laparoscopic antireflux surgery in the elderly. Trus TL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):351–3

Symptomatic pneumoperitoneum after bilateral laparoscopic nephrectomy in a renal transplant patient [letter] Gómez Campderá F, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):487–8

Ureteral complications with operative gynecologic laparoscopy. Tamussino KF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):967–70

Laparoscopic surgery: the effects of insufflation gas on tumor-induced lethality in nude mice. Volz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):793–5

Metabolic and inflammatory responses after laparoscopic and abdominal hysterectomy. Yuen PM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):1–5

Venous thromboembolism after laparoscopic surgery: two case reports and review of the literature. Alatri A, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):53–5 (22 ref.)

The problem of port-site metastases after laparoscopic cancer surgery [editorial] Påhlman L. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec; 29(6):477–81

Effects of carbon dioxide pneumoperitoneum, air pneumoperitoneum, and gasless laparoscopy on body weight and tumor growth. Bouvy ND, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):652–6

Efficacy of cytotoxic agents for the prevention of laparoscopic port-site metastases. Neuhaus SJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):762–6

Tumour cell wound distribution after colectomy in a porcine model. Allardyce RA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May; 68(5):363–6

Left scrotal abscess complicating laparoscopic appendicectomy: comment [letter; comment] Ng JW, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):152–3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Aug;66(8):568–9.

Pain after laparoscopy [see comments] Alexander JI. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):369–78 (99 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):406–7.

Postoperative spirometry after laparoscopy for lower abdominal or upper abdominal surgical procedures [see comments] Joris J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):422–6 . Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1997 Oct;79(4):415–6.

Complications of laparoscopy: a prospective multicentre observational study [letter; comment] Chapron C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1419–20. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 May;104(5):595–600.

Ureteric injury following laparoscopic colposuspension [letter; comment] Dietz HP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1217. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):266–8.

Port-site recurrences following laparoscopic operations for gynaecological malignancies. Kadar N. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1308–13

Complications of laparoscopy: a prospective multicentre observational study [letter; comment] Lécuru F. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):681–2. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 May;104(5):595–600.

Controlled trial of preperitoneal local anaesthetic for reducing pain following laparoscopic hernia repair. Deans GT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1013–4

Major vascular injury during laparoscopy [letter; comment] Huguet EL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1479. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):800.

Port-site metastases following laparoscopic surgery. Neuhaus SJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):735–41 (92 ref.)

Track recurrence of renal pelvic transitional cell carcinoma after laparoscopic nephrectomy. Ahmed I, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):319

Abdominal wound tumor recurrence after open and laparoscopic-assisted splenectomy in a murine model. Lee SW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):824–31

Abdominal incision tumor implantation following pneumoperitoneum laparoscopic procedure vs. standard open incision in a syngeneic rat model. Paik PS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):419–22

Colon adenocarcinoma and B-16 melanoma grow larger following laparotomy vs. pneumoperitoneum in a murine model. Southall JC, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May; 41(5):564–9

Acute strangulation of the appendix within a laparoscopic port-site hernia. Goodwin AT, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb; 164(2):151–2

Development of chylous ascites after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Slim K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct; 163(10):793–4

Severe bleeding from peritoneal implants of trophoblastic tissue after laparoscopic salpingostomy for ectopic pregnancy. Giuliani A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):369–70

Extensive iatrogenic adenomyosis after laparoscopic myomectomy. Ostrzenski A. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):143–5

Complications associated with laparoscopic anti-reflux surgery: one multispecialty clinic's experience. Kozarek RA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec;46(6):527–31

Abdominal pain and rectal bleeding as a complication of biliary stent migration in a liver transplant recipient. Yoshida EM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):418–20

Omental evisceration after laparoscopic treatment of a tubal pregnancy. A case report and review of the literature. Haeusler G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):66–7

Port site metastasis after laparoscopic-assisted vaginal hysterectomy for endometrial cancer: possible mechanisms and prevention [letter] Zayyan KS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):154–5

Surgical complications of diagnostic and operative gynaecological laparoscopy: a series of 29,966 cases. Chapron C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):867–72

Management of chylous ascites following laparoscopic presacral neurectomy. Chen FP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):880–3

The effect of training and duration of surgery on adhesion formation in the rabbit model. Ordoñez JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2654–7

Complications of laparoscopic pelvic surgery: recognition, management and prevention. Li TC, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):505–15 (44 ref.)

Prevention and management of urinary tract injury in laparoscopic surgery. Hasson HM, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):99–114 (62 ref.)

Retained myoma after laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy with morcellation. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):293–5

Complications of fluid overload from resectoscopic surgery. Indman PD, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb; 5(1):63–7

Major vascular injuries during gynecologic laparoscopy [see comments] Chapron CM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov; 185(5):461–5. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 May;186(5):604–5.

Vascular injuries during laparoscopy [letter; comment] Kazemier G, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):604–5 . Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Nov;185(5):461–5.

Factors involved in gas embolism after laparoscopic injury to inferior vena cava. O'Sullivan DC, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):149–54

Management of major complications in laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy. Lee CL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):139–42

Regarding "Small bowel obstruction as a complication of laparoscopic extraperitoneal inguinal hernia repair" [letter] Eugene JR, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):61–2

Large bowel obstruction: a postoperative complication after laparoscopic bilateral inguinal hernia repair. McDonald D, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):187–9

Femoral hernia: a complication of laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy after groin node dissection. Magrina JF, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):191–3

Incisional hernias after operative laparoscopy. Nezhat C, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):111–5

Laparoscopy-associated mesenteric vascular events: description of an evolving clinical syndrome. Richmond BK, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):363–7 (16 ref.)

Laparoscopic herniorrhaphy: review of complications and recurrence. Sayad P, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):3–10 (32 ref.)

Should laparoscopic appendectomy be avoided for complicated appendicitis in children? Horwitz JR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1601–3

Single-layer closure of a bladder laceration during laparoscopy. A case report. Amuzu BJ. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):593–4

Acute urinary retention due to an iatrogenic bladder diverticulum. Hernández J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1907

Re: the role of computerized tomography in the evaluation of complications after laparoscopic urological surgery [letter; comment] Murphy GF. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1645–6. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Oct;158(4):1349–52.

Iatrogenic muscle damage after prolonged surgery discovered by radionuclide bone scanning. Slizofski WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1436–7

Hazards of laparoscopic adrenalectomy in patients with adrenal malignancy. Suzuki K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2227

The risk of venous thrombosis following gynaecological laparoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Healey MG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):524. Comment on: Med J Aust 1996 Jun 3;164(11):652–4, 656.

Uraemia after laparoscopic bilateral hernia repair. Doehn C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1265–7

Adjustable silicone gastric banding: complications in a personal series. Lucchese M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):207–9

The efficacy and complications of laparoscopic presacral neurectomy in pelvic pain. Chen FP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):974–7

Laparoscopic management of a laparoscopic complication. Della Badia CR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):870

Iliohypogastric nerve entrapment following gynecologic operative laparoscopy. El-Minawi AM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):871

Predicting risk of complications with gynecologic laparoscopic surgery. Mirhashemi R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):327–31

Bladder injury during laparoscopic surgery. Ostrzenski A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Mar;53(3):175–80 (92 ref.)

The influence of laparoscopic surgery on perioperative heat loss in infants. Holland AJ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):350–1

Renal vein thrombosis caused by laparoscopic cholecystectomy. López Cubillana P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):56–7

Increased tumor establishment and growth after open vs laparoscopic bowel resection in mice. Allendorf JD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1035–8

Port site metastases in laparoscopic surgery. First workshop on experimental laparoscopic surgery, Frankfurt 1997. Bonjer HJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1102–3 (19 ref.)

Metabolism and immunology in laparoscopy. First workshop on experimental laparoscopic surgery, Frankfurt, 1997. Gutt CN, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1096–8 (23 ref.)

Necrotizing fasciitis after laparoscopic surgery. Hewitt PM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1032–3

Peritonitis and adhesions in laparoscopic surgery. First workshop on experimental laparoscopic surgery, Frankfurt 1997. Jacobi CA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1099–101 (23 ref.)

Anaphylactic shock complicating laparoscopic treatment of hydatid cysts of the liver. Khoury G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):452–4

Unusual intraoperative complication in laparoscopic sigmoidectomy. Lacy AM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):448–9

Port site metastases and recurrence after laparoscopic colectomy. A randomized trial. Lacy AM, et al.

Surg Endosc 1998 Aug;12(8):1039–42

Traumatic handling of the tumor independent of pneumoperitoneum increases port site implantation rate of colon cancer in a murine model. Lee SW, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):828–34

The effect of laparoscopy on the movement of tumor cells and metastasis to surgical wounds. Mathew G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1163–6

Postoperative pain and fatigue after laparoscopic or conventional colorectal resections. A prospective randomized trial. Schwenk W, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1131–6

Connections. A surgical perspective [editorial; comment] Schwesinger WH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):95–6 . Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):101–6. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1998 Feb;12(2):156–61.

Portal thrombosis. A rare complication of laparoscopic splenectomy. Valeri A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1173–6

Postlaparoscopic small bowel obstruction. Rethinking its management. Velasco JM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1043–5

Herniation of the stomach and necrotizing chest wall infection following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Viste A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1029–31

General oncologic effects of the laparoscopic surgical approach. 1997 Frankfurt international meeting of animal laparoscopic researchers. Whelan RL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1092–5 (12 ref.)

Production and systemic absorption of toxic byproducts of tissue combustion during laparoscopic surgery. Wu JS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1075–9

Postoperative ulcer and hemorrhage: an uncommon complication of laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Cueto-García J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):219–22

An acute scrotum following a laparoscopic appendectomy. Figueroa AJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb; 8(1):74–5

An experimental model of cellular aerosolization during laparoscopic surgery. Knolmayer TJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):399–402

Complications in laparoscopic colorectal resection: main types and prevention. Regadas FS, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):189–92

Anatomical basis for nerve injury during laparoscopic hernia repair. Rosen A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec; 7(6):469–71

Tension pneumothorax precluding laparoscopic repair of diaphragmatic hernia. Sternberg DM, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):429–31

Wound metastasis after laparoscopy with different insufflation gases. Neuhaus SJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May; 123(5):579–83

An unusual cause of dysphagia after laparoscopic fundoplication: a report on two cases. Orsoni P, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):241–2

Laparoscopic live donor nephrectomy: technical considerations and allograft vascular length [letter; comment] Ratner LE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1657–8. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Sep 15;64(5):779–80.

Lymphoceles after laparoscopic pelvic node dissection. Freid RM, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):131–4

[Registry of complications in gynecologic laparoscopy—initial results—complications of laparoscopic vaginal hysterectomy] Novotný Z, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):90–2 **(Cze)**

[Treatment of rectal stenosis by linear stapler following laparoscopic correction of rectal prolapse (letter)] Capelluto E, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):657–8 **(Fre)**

[Is laparoscopic resection of a malignant corticoadrenaloma feasible? Case report of early, diffuse and massive peritoneal recurrence after attempted laparoscopic resection] Hamoir E, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abdominal pain and laparoscopy in children; changes in pH of peritoneal fluid (letter)] Terrier G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):77–8 **(Fre)**

[Deciding on a cesarean after a laparoscopic myomectomy?] Chabanne F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct; 25(10):753–6 (16 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of laparoscopic and laparotomy colposuspension in the treatment of urinary stress incontinence. Comparative study of 72 matched cases] Miannay E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May; 26(5):376–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total hysterectomy for benign pathologies. Laparoscopic surgery does not seem to increase the risk of complications] Chapron C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):55–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral suture by laparoscopy: a new case. Review of the literature] Cuillier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):333–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does pneumoperitoneum in laparoscopic intervention induce additional stress on elderly patients?] Taylessani C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pneumothorax during laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication (letter)] Rabadán V, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Apr;45(4):158–9 **(Spa)**

[Three cases of nerve injury in connection with orthopedic laparoscopic surgery] Juhlin L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3;95(23):2719–20 **(Swe)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Endometrial cancer represents a contraindication for classic intrafascial supracervical hysterectomy by laparoscopy [letter; comment] Mettler L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):628–9. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):478–9.

Intracorporeal laparoscopic-guided feeding jejunostomy [letter; comment] Devitt P. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):228–9. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Nov;79(6):462–3.

Splenomegaly should not be considered a contraindication for laparoscopic splenectomy. Targarona EM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):35–9

Tubercular pyelonephritic nonfunctioning kidney--another relative contraindication for laparoscopic nephrectomy: a case report. Gupta NP, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):131–4

Appendiceal mucocele. Contraindication to laparoscopic appendectomy. González Moreno S, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1177–9

Isolated upright gastroesophageal reflux is not a contraindication for antireflux surgery. Fein M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):829–35

Laparoscopic-assisted ileocolic resections in patients with Crohn's disease: are abscesses, phlegmons, or recurrent disease contraindications? Wu JS, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):682–8; discussion 688–9

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of extraperitoneal laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair: a randomized comparison with conventional herniorrhaphy. Coala trial group. Liem MS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):668–75; discussion 675–6

Presidential address. Surrey MW. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):1–5

A randomized trial with a cost-consequence analysis after laparoscopic and abdominal hysterectomy. Ellström M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):30–4

Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy superfluous? [letter] Martin R. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):733

An inexpensive laparoscopic specimen retrieval bag [letter] Raj PK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):83

[Laparoscopic interventions in gastroesophageal reflux--a cost-benefit analysis] Fuchs KH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1072–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous, laparoscopic, and surgical treatment of idiopathic varicocele: analysis of costs] Ficarra V, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

A brief history of endoscopy, laparoscopy, and laparoscopic surgery. Spaner SJ, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):369–73

The history of surgery [letter] Litynski GS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1108–9

Origin of laparoscopy: coincidence or surgical interdisciplinary thought? Litynski GS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):899–902

[The history of laparoscopy] Marlovits H, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):489–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Laparoscopic fenestration of symptomatic solid spleen cyst with harmonic scalpel instrument. Bokor L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):39–40

Use of harmonic scalpel at laparoscopic cardiomyotomy. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):154–5

Use of harmonic scalpel for division of short gastric vessels at laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. A new method. Kathy S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):156–7

Desmoid tumor arising in a laparoscopic trocar site. Kaplan DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):388–90

Manual vs robotically assisted laparoscopic surgery in the performance of basic manipulation and suturing tasks. Garcia-Ruiz A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):957–61

Microlaparoscopy for suspected pelvic pathology—a comparison of 2mm versus 10mm laparoscope. Evans SF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):215–6

'Needlescopic' (mini-laparoscopic) surgery: necessary or unnecessary? Mar Fan MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):628–9

Use of sponges during laparoscopic surgery. Willsher PC. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):690

A prospective comparison of the costs of reusable and limited-reuse laparoscopic instruments. DesCôteaux JG, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):136–41

Atraumatic and expeditious laparoscopic bowel handling using a new endoscopic device. Milsom JW, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1394–5

Excision of trocar sites reduces tumor implantation in an animal model. Wu JS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1107–11

Minimally invasive surgery. Montori A. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):244–52 (55 ref.)

Use of a laparoscopic trocar for tube thoracostomy--a rapid and safe method for chest tube placement. Lyass S, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):96

A simple tool for laparoscopic splenectomy. Saglam A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):393–4

Laparoscopic splenectomy with the newly devised morcellator. Hashizume M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):554–7

A new tool for minor-access surgery. Balázs M, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May-Jun;17(3):45–8

Simplified abdominal wall-lifting device for gasless laparoscopy. Tintara H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):165–70

Laparoscopic cannula cone with means for cannula stabilization and wound closure. Hasson HM. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):183–5

Establishment of primary port without insertion of a sharp trocar. Kaali SG. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May; 5(2):193–5

Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy with a new disposable morcellator. Kresch AJ, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):203–6

Laparoscopic colposuspension with a transvaginal illuminator. Pelosi MA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):179–82

Laparoscopic paraaortic lymphadenectomy using laparosonic coagulating shears. Shen-Gunther J, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):47–50

A trocarless, reusable, visual-access cannula for safer laparoscopy; an update. Ternamian AM. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):197–201

Laparoscopic nephrectomy using the harmonic scalpel. Helal M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):267–8

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy using vascular closure staples in porcine model. Maxwell KL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):265–8

Stationary mechanical-assist technology for single-surgeon laparoscopic bilateral varicocelectomy. Moran ME, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):71–4

Application of robotic and prerobotic devices in laparoscopic surgery. Nagy AG, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 10(5):311–3

A new application of laparoscopic instruments in percutaneous bladder stone removal. Batislam E, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):241–4

Robotically assisted laparoscopic tubal anastomosis in a porcine model: a pilot study. Margossian H, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):69–73

Technical report: blunt preperitoneal finger dissection during extraperitoneal laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair: an effective alternative to instrumental techniques [letter; comment] Sain HM. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):69–71. Comment on: J Laparoendosc Surg 1996 Feb;6(1):47–9.

Using 5-mm bipolar cutting forceps: a new multifunctional instrument. Schultz LS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):375–8

A tripod device for an extracorporeal slipknot (Roeder knot). Chua HB. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):403–6

Early experience with telerobotic surgery in children. Docimo SG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:48–50

Solo surgery--with the aid of a robotic assistant. Turner DJ. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:46–8

Minimally invasive treatment of giant CSF pseudocyst complicating ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Brunori A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):38–9

Experimental laparoscopic and thoracoscopic discectomy and instrumented spinal fusion. A feasibility study using a porcine model. Mühlbauer M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):1–4

Operational improvement of gynecologic laparoscopic operating room services: an internal review. Bachmann GA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):142–4

Laparoscopic harvesting of jejunal free flaps for esophageal reconstruction. Gherardini G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):473–7

Endoscopic intracorporal abdominoplasty: a review of 85 cases. Zukowski ML, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):516–27

Two-trocar technique for terminal sigmoid colostomy in a patient with complex pelvic fracture. Barrientos-Fortes T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):884–6

Laparoscopic clipping of the median sacral artery in huge sacrococcygeal teratomas. Bax NMA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–3

An ergonomic comparison of in-line vs pistol-grip handle configuration in a laparoscopic grasper. Berguer R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):805–8

Surgical technology and the ergonomics of laparoscopic instruments. Berguer R. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):458–62

One-trocar appendectomy in pediatric surgery. Esposito C. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):177–8

Utility of insufflation filters in laparoscopic surgery. Frankel SM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1137–40

Needle and trocar injury during laparoscopic surgery in Japan. Hashizume M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1198–201

Deflectable endoscopic instrument system DENIS. Melzer A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1045–51

A simple and useful method for retracting the left liver lobe. [letter] Ng WT, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1131–2

Technical aspects of minimally invasive abdominal surgery

performed with needlescopic instruments. Gagner M, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):171–9
Modification of Veress needle insertion [letter; comment] Genovese ML. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):160–1 . Comment on: Surg Laparosc Endosc 1997 Aug;7(4):332–4.
Laparoscopy–assisted endoscopic bowel anastomosis stenosis revision with stapler: report of two cases. Morrison JE Jr, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):211–4
Laparoscopic antireflux surgery—technique and results. Fingerhut A, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):492–9
Needlescopic urology: incorporating 2–mm instruments in laparoscopic surgery. Soble JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):187–94
[Celioscopic ovariectomy. Retrospective study of 56 ovariectomies] Meneux E, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Security by using a micro–optic introduced by the Veress needle in laparoscopies] Miannay E, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):185–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prolapse surgery through the vagina with the help of Endo Stitch. Technical note and preliminary study] Rouzier R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):809–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Development of a bipolar clamp forceps for minimal invasive surgery] Osterland U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:113–4 **(Ger)**
[Minimally invasive procedures of the pancreas] Arca MJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):621–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Robot arm in laparoscopic surgery] Baca I. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):837–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comparison between steam and gas sterilized optics. Costs, availability, maintenance] Conrad C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic antireflux procedures] Klingler PJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):148–57 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic colorectal surgery—attempt at evaluating a new technology (see comments)] Köhler L, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):794–800; discussion 800 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1997 Dec;68(12):1307. **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic transperitoneal inguinal hernia operation (TAPP)] Krähenbühl L, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):977–85 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Success and failure in laparoscopic "gastric banding". A report of 3 years experience] Kunath U, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):180–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Techniques of laparoscopic preparation and current–induced complications. Results of a survey in Germany] Lange V, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):552–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anatomy of the retroperitoneum from the viewpoint of minimally invasive surgery] Nies C. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):597–603 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Open approach or Veress needle in laparoscopic interventions? Results of a prospective randomized controlled study] Peitgen K, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep; 68(9):910–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Retroperitoneoscopy—experiences with the first cases] Rassweiler JJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):604–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fascia transversalis in inguinal hernia repair with total extraperitoneal–plasty. Comment on the contribution by H. Witte et al. (letter; comment)] Usmiani J. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):109–10. Comment on: Chirurg 1997 May;68(5):493–5. **(Ger)**
[Minimally invasive adrenal gland surgery] Walz MK. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):613–20 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic 2/3 resection of the stomach with intracorporal Roux–en–Y anastomosis] Zornig C, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):467–70 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Progress in laparoscopic sigmoid resection in elective surgical therapy of sigmoid diverticulitis] Junghans T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(5):266–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic hernia repair: prevention and therapy of complications] Bittner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:935–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic instruments in practical clinical tests—prospective study of functional aspects and residual contamination] Fengler TW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Initial experiences with the modular retraction system (VarioLift) for laparoscopic surgery without pneumoperitoneum] Gutt CN, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bedside laparoscopy (BSL) for postoperative follow–up of mesenteric infarct and diffuse peritonitis] Waclawiczek HW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:708–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic–gastroscopic intragastric stomach surgery] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1242–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Trocar complications and technical aspects for prevention in laparoscopic hernia operation (TAPP and TPP)] Weiner R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1114–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indications, technique and outcome of laparoscopic splenectomy] Nägeli J, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):510–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic adrenalectomy] Nies C, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):500–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of morbid obesity: indications, technique of laparoscopic gastric banding and initial results] Stieger R, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):521–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Technique of laparoscopic pancreatocysto–jejunostomy] Baca I, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopically–assisted proctocolectomy with ileoanal pouch in ulcerative colitis] Hildebrandt U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(4):403–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopically assisted surgery in Crohn disease] Hildebrandt U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(4):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Restorative surgery of a Hartmann status for relief of chronic sphincter problems] Imhof M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(4):411–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic fenestration of non–parasitic liver cysts] Köckerling F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1145–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Suture of trocar puncture sites after laparoscopy] Köckerling F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):833–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic rectum resection with truncal ligation of the inferior mesenteric artery and mesorectal excision] Lorenz –EP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(6):746–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Abdomino–thoracoscopic esophagus resection—an animal experiment study] Marusch F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic operation of a Morgagni hernia] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Percutaneous laparoscopic gastrostomy] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):700–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic splenectomy] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Introduction of video endoscopic vascular surgery of the pelvic area] Said S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):757–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of diagnostic laparoscopy and minimal invasive procedures in acute abdomen] Waclawiczek HW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute management of a high risk patient with megacolon in a primary and general care hospital—a plea for endoscopy in surgery] Wolfsdorf U. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(6):752–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Initial experiences and outcome of gasless laparoscopic pelvic lymph node excision combined with Schauta vaginal radical hysterectomy in stage IB cervix carcinoma] Bojahr B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(10):492–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Evaluation criteria of inguinal hernia repair. Lerut J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):127–31 (49 ref.)
Surgical management of groin hernias. State of the art in 1996. Stoppa R, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):136–8 (21 ref.)
Laparoscopic transperitoneal versus extraperitoneal inguinal hernia repair: a prospective clinical trial. Van Hee R, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):132–5
Transabdominal preperitoneal herniorraphy: technique and results. Bátorfi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):18–21
Laparoscopic hiatal reconstruction and use of harmonic scalpel instrument. Bokor L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):41–2
Minimal invasive surgery. Horváth OP. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):130–1
Laparoscopic deroofing of nonparasitic liver cysts. Comparison different methods. Petri A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):277–9
The totally extraperitoneal (TEP) laparoscopic hernia repair. Schmidt P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):320–2
Uterine suspension [letter; comment] Escamilla JO. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):194–5. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;176(6):1394–5.
Laparoscopy during pregnancy: a study of five fetal outcome parameters with use of the Swedish Health Registry. Reedy MB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):673–9
A prospective randomized study to evaluate leuprolide acetate treatment before laparoscopic myomectomy: efficacy and ultrasonographic predictors. Zullo F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):108–12
Comparison of outcomes of open versus laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication performed in a single practice. Eshraghi N, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):371–4
Magnetic resonance–guided laparoscopic interstitial laser therapy of the liver. Klotz HP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct; 174(4):448–51
A single institution's experience with transperitoneal laparoscopic hernia repair. Leibl BJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):446–51; discussion 452
Posterior or laparoscopic approach for adrenalectomy. Ting AC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):488–90
Laparoscopic repair of paraesophageal hiatal hernia. Hawasli A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):703–10
Laparoscopic abdominoperineal resection for anorectal cancer. Iroatulam AJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):12–8 (69 ref.)
Adrenal and renal surgery by the laparoscopic and/or retroperitoneoscopic approach. de Cannière L, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):336–43 (20 ref.)
Impact of CO2 and gasless laparoscopy as well as laparotomy on peritoneal tumor growth and abdominal wall metastases [letter; comment] Redmond HP, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb; 227(2):309–10. Comment on: Ann Surg 1996 Dec;224(6):694–700; discussion 700–1.
Diverticulectomy, myotomy, and fundoplication through laparoscopy: a new option to treat epiphrenic esophageal diverticula? Rosati R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):174–8
Assessing risks, costs, and benefits of laparoscopic hernia repair. Memon MA, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:95–109 (95 ref.)
Laparoscopic paraesophageal hernia repair with Nissen fundoplication. Rogers MA, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Mar; 67(3):536–40, 542, 544–6 passim
Effects of carbon dioxide pneumoperitoneum, air pneumoperitoneum, and gasless laparoscopy on body weight and tumor growth. Bouvy ND, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):652–6
Laparoscopic inguinal hernioplasty: a comparison between transperitoneal and extraperitoneal techniques. Cocks JR. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):506–9
Laparoscopic gastrostomy: towards the ideal technique. Luck A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):281–3
A simple method of wound protection for specimen removal in laparoscopic colectomy. Mar Fan MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):745
Laparoscopic underrunning of bleeding duodenal ulceration: a minimalist approach to therapy. Martin I, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):213–5
Intestinal obstruction following transabdominal pre–peritoneal laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair: comment [letter; comment] O'Riordan DC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):75. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Feb–Mar;67(2–3):142–3.
Improving the ease and safety of laparoscopy: a technique for open insertion of the umbilical trocar. Rice JG, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):664–5
Randomised controlled trial of laparoscopic versus open mesh repair for inguinal hernia: outcome and cost. Wellwood J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):103–10
Factors affecting the outcome of laparoscopic ovarian drilling for polycystic ovarian syndrome in women with anovulatory infertility. Li TC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):338–44
Laparoscopic colposuspension. Smith AR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):383–4
Simple laparoscopic gastropexy as the initial treatment of paraoesophageal hiatal hernia. Agwunobi AO, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):604–6
Oesophageal dysmotility is not associated with poor outcome after laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Beckingham IJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1290–3
Changing trends in the management of phaeochromocytoma [letter] Bliss RD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1306
Laparoscopic fenestration of symptomatic non–parasitic cysts of the liver [letter; comment] Davidson BR. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1625. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Mar;84(3):321–2.
Laparoscopic treatment of symptomatic cysts of the liver. Diez J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):25–7
Laparoscopic drainage of liver abscesses [letter] Ding LX, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1305
Laparoscopic stoma formation for faecal diversion [see comments] Hollyoak MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb; 85(2):226–8. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1161–2.
Laparoscopy in the management of the impalpable undescended testis. Humphrey GM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):983–5
Laparoscopy for the impalpable testis [letter; comment] Jones PF, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):571. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1430–2.
Experimental study of adhesion formation in open and laparoscopic fundoplication. Krähenbühl L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):826–30
Laparoscopic stoma formation for faecal diversion [letter; comment] Marshall RE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1161–2. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):226–8.
Outcome following laparoscopic resection for colorectal cancer. Psaila J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):662–4
Outcome following laparoscopic resection for colorectal cancer [letter] Slim K, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1307
Laparoscopic drainage of liver abscesses. Tay KH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):330–2
Antireflux surgery in the laparoscopic era. Watson DI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1173–84 (120 ref.)
Urinary bladder rupture: laparoscopic repair. Appeltans BM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):764–5
Laparoscopic splenectomy—not for the faint of heart [editorial; comment] MacFarlane JK. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):9–10. Comment on: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):28–36.
Laparoscopic splenectomy: lessons from the learning curve [see comments] Poulin EC, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb; 41(1):28–36. Comment in: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):9–10.
Ovarian transposition by laparoscopy before radiotherapy in the treatment of Hodgkin's disease. Classe JM, et al.

Cancer 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1420–4

Laparoscopic-assisted hysterectomy: is it ever indicated? Lipscomb GH. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 40(4):895–902 (24 ref.)

Surgical approach to hysterectomy: abdominal, laparoscopy-assisted, or vaginal. Meeks GR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):886–94 (19 ref.)

Concurrent fluoroscopy and manometry reveal differences in laparoscopic Nissen and anterior fundoplication. Anderson JA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):847–53

Hand-assisted laparoscopic sigmoidectomy for diverticulitis. Mooney MJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May;41(5):630–5

Laparoscopic-assisted resection-rectopexy for rectal prolapse: early and medium follow-up. Stevenson AR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jan;41(1):46–54

Defunctioning of the anorectum: historical controlled study of laparoscopic vs. open procedures. Young CJ, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):190–4

Laparoscopic management of a gastric perforation after snare removal of a gastric leiomyoma. Yu BL, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 May;30(4):425–7

Laparoscopic colorectal surgery. Guillou PJ, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):766–72 (38 ref.)

Laparoscopic surgery for hiatal hernia and peptic ulceration. Royston CM, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug; 9(8):756–60 (33 ref.)

Laparoscopic surgery for treatment of splenic disorders: an update. Trias M, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):750–5 (35 ref.)

A new laparoscopic myomectomy technique for intramural fibroids penetrating the uterine cavity. Ostrzenski A. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):189–93

The surgical approach to oesophageal achalasia. Mattioli G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):323–7

Laparoscopic common bile duct exploration. Arvidsson D, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):369–75

Two cases of arteriovenous malformation of the intestine treated by laparoscopic surgery. Vara-Thorbeck C, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):553–6

Reducing the operative trauma in aortoiliac reconstructions--a prospective study to evaluate the role of video-assisted vascular surgery. Kolvenbach R, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):483–8

Unilateral laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular neoplasm. Bianchi G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):190–4

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy. Comparison of the transperitoneal and retroperitoneal approach. Miyake O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):303–7

Nephrectomy: A comparative study between the transperitoneal and retroperitoneal laparoscopic versus the open approach. Rassweiler J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(5):489–96

A novel hyaluronan-based gel in laparoscopic adhesion prevention: preclinical evaluation in an animal model. De Iaco PA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):318–23

Simplified therapy for Asherman's syndrome. McComb PF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1047–50

Robotically assisted laparoscopic microsurgical uterine horn anastomosis. Margossian H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep; 70(3):530–4

Combined endoscopic and laparoscopic management of chronic gastric volvulus. Beqiri A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Nov;46(5):450–2

Unsuspected choledocholithiasis first diagnosed at laparoscopic cholecystectomy: treatment by trans-cystic duct stenting and elective stent-guided sphincterotomy. Chung RS, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):71–4

Surgical and laparoscopic techniques for feeding tube placemen. Georgeson K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;8(3):581–92 (31 ref.)

Laparoscopic placement of PAP catheters for intraperitoneal chemotherapy in ovarian carcinoma. Arts HJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):32–5

Laparoscopic assistance for extended radicality of radical vaginal hysterectomy: description of a technique. Possover M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):94–9

Uterine closure with the endo stitch 10-mm laparoscopic suturing device--a review of 50 laparoscopic myomectomies. Stringer NH, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):288–96

Reproductive performance and three-dimensional ultrasound volume determination of polycystic ovaries following laparoscopic ovarian drilling. Tulandi T, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):436–40

Laparoscopic removal of gonads in gonadal dysgenesis. Major T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):53–4

Laparoscopic uterine suspension for the treatment of uterovaginal prolapse. Wu MP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):259–60

New approaches in laparoscopically assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy. Lee CL, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):266–8

Laparoscopic modified Sugiura procedure: experimental study on the pig. Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):312–5

Preliminary technique of laparoscopic extraperitoneal infrarenal paraaortic lymphadenectomy in the porcine model. Atlas I, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):283–7

Laparoscopic conservative excision of ovarian dermoid cysts with and without an endobag. Campo S, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):165–70

Microlaparoscopic tubal ligation under local anesthesia. DeQuattro N, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):55–8

A randomized, prospective comparison of pain after gasless laparoscopy and traditional laparoscopy. Guido RS, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):149–53

Comparison of classic intrafascial supracervical hysterectomy with total laparoscopic and laparoscopic-assisted vaginal hysterectomy. Kim DH, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):253–60

A new technique and system for simplifying total laparoscopic hysterectomy. Koh CH. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):187–92

Laparoscopic appraisal of the anatomic relationship of the umbilicus to the aortic bifurcation. Nezhat F, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):135–40

Transvaginal needle suspension with LeFort colpocleisis for stress incontinence and advanced uterovaginal prolapse in a high-risk patient. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):207–11

Laparoscopic-assisted transpectineal needle suspension of the bladder neck. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):39–46

Gynecologically indicated single-endoloop laparoscopic appendectomy. Popp LW. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):275–81

Extraperitoneal laparoscopic colposuspension for genuine urinary stress incontinence. Saidi MH, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):247–52

Improved laparoscopic operating techniques using a digital enhancement video system. Wenzl R, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):175–8

Cryomyolysis, a new procedure for the conservative treatment of uterine fibroids. Zreik TG, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):33–8

Laparoscopic repair of lumbar hernias. Arca MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):147–52

Endoscopic axillary lymph node dissection: an experimental study in human cadavers. Brunt LM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):158–63

Open technique during laparoscopic operations [letter; comment] Catarci M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):490–1. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1997 Jan;184(1):58–62.

The "Yanni" knot: a simpler method of intracorporeal laparoscopic knot tying. Dunkin BJ, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):492–3

Laparoscopic gastric devascularization and splenectomy for sclerotherapy-resistant esophagogastric varices with hypersplenism. Hashizume M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):263–70

Laparoscopic treatment of large paraesophageal hernia with totally intrathoracic stomach. Krähenbühl L, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):231–7

Totally laparoscopic Billroth I gastrectomy. Mayers TM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):100–3

A three-trocar midline approach to laparoscopic-assisted colectomy. Allam M, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun;8(3):151–5

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric volvulus: a case report. Allam M, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):121–5

Laparoscopic-assisted repair of extensive rectosigmoid injury after colonoscopy. Allam M, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):127–30

A practical approach to laparoscopic surgery for malfunctioning peritoneal dialysis catheters. Barone GW, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):19–23

Sigmoid colpoplasty by laparoscopic and perineal surgery: a first case relative to Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. Delga P, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):195–9

Laparoscopic redo Nissen fundoplication. Frantzides CT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):235–9

Minimally invasive ventral herniorrhaphy. Frantzides CT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr; 7(2):117–20

Simplified technique for unrolling prosthetic mesh during laparoscopic ventral hernia repair. Gersin KS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):79–81

Laparoscopic resection of heterotopic gastric pancreatic tissue. Hackett TR, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):307–12

Laparoscopic technique in the management of Spigelian hernia. Kasirajan K, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec;7(6):385–8

Laparoscopic intracavitary drainage of subphrenic abscess. Lam SC, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb; 8(1):57–60

Laparoscopic removal of urachal sinus. Linos D, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):135–8

Hand-assisted laparoscopic surgery (HALS): a useful technique for complex laparoscopic abdominal procedures. Memon MA, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun;8(3):143–50

Laparoscopic appendectomy: a viable alternative approach. Nazzal M, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):1–6

Transvaginal repair of recurrent rectovaginal fistula with laparoscopic-assisted rectovaginal mobilization. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):379–83

A laparoscopic approach to posterior gastric wall leiomyomectomy. Piskun G, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–8

Laparoscopic inguinal hernia repair with extraperitoneal double mesh technique. Posta CG. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):19–27

Laparoscopic cholecystojejunostomy: a technical application in unresectable biliary obstruction. Raj PK, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):47–52

Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy: report of 190 cases. Riza ED. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):13–8

The mechanics underlying laparoscopic intra-abdominal surgery for obese patients [see comments] Robinson SP, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):11–8 . Comment in: J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 1998 Feb;8(1):1.

Endoscopic pudendal canal decompression for the treatment of fecal incontinence due to pudendal canal syndrome. Shafik A. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug; 7(4):227–34

Laparoscopic common duct exploration in a child with recurrent pancreatitis due to a primary fungus ball in the terminal common bile duct. Shah RS, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):63–7

Laparoscopic resection of solitary gastric schwannoma. Silecchia G, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):257–63

Laparoscopic-guided biopsy of pancreatic transplant allograft. Silver JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):319–22

Retroperitoneal laparoscopic management of urolithiasis. Sinha R, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr; 7(2):95–8

Laparoscopic local resection for benign nonepithelial gastric tumors. Tagaya N, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):53–8

Gasless laparoscopic treatment of perforated duodenal ulcer: a case report. Viani MP, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):249–56

Clinical experience with open laparoscopy. Wallace DH, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):285–8

Laparoscopic gastric bypass for morbid obesity in a patient with situs inversus. Wittgrove AC, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):53–5

Two uterine arterial management methods in laparoscopic hysterectomy. Song J, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):145–51

Laparoscopic Ladd's procedure in infants with malrotation. Bass KD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):279–81

Laparoscopic appendicostomy for management of fecal incontinence [letter; comment] Philip I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):670. Comment on: J Pediatr Surg 1997 Mar;32(3):457–8.

Experience with 220 consecutive laparoscopic Nissen fundoplications in infants and children. Rothenberg SS. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):274–8

Laparoscopic gastric antroplasty in children with delayed gastric emptying and gastroesophageal reflux. Sampson LK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):282–5

Fetal adrenal transplantation: success of a laparoscopic technique in rats. Till H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1455–7

Heterotopic triplet pregnancy. Report of a case with successful twin intrauterine gestation. Berliner I, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):237–9

Laparoscopy for pelvic pain in the Mayer-Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. A case report. Giatras K, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):203–5

Laparoscopic retroperitoneal hysteropexy. A randomized trial. Ostrzenski A. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):361–6

Laparoscopic management of rudimentary horn pregnancy. A case report. Yahata T, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):223–6

Laparoscopic inguinal hernia repairs in men in a community hospital setting using the TAPP approach. Pardieck DA. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;94(8):345–50

Selective application of laparoscopy and fibrin glue in the failure of nonoperative management of blunt hepatic trauma. Chen RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):691–5

Laparoscopic management of an enlarging subcapsular splenic hematoma: case report. Mayberry JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):565–7

The value of 2-step laparoscopic Fowler-Stephens orchiopexy for intra-abdominal testes [see comments] Esposito C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1952–4; discussion 1954–5. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1956.

A new laparoscopic procedure for the correction of vaginal vault prolapse. Fedele L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1179–82

Laparoscopic nephropexy: 3-year experience. Fornara P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1679–83

Re: Retroperitoneal laparoscopic adrenalectomy for functioning adrenal tumors: comparison with conventional transperitoneal laparoscopic adrenalectomy [letter; comment] Hemal AK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):991 . Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jan;157(1):19–23.

Re: Laparoscopic nephrectomy via the retroperitoneal approach [letter; comment] Hemal AK. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;

159(3):992–3. Comment on: J Urol 1996 Sep;156(3):1101–4.

Transcontinental interactive laparoscopic telesurgery between the United States and Europe. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1413

Iatrogenic muscle damage after prolonged surgery discovered by radionuclide bone scanning. Slizofski WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1436–7

Laparoscopically assisted penile revascularization for vasculogenic impotence: 2 additional cases. Trombetta C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1783–6

A new technique for laparoscopic aortobifemoral grafting in occlusive aortoiliac disease. Dion YM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):685–92

Transabdominal preperitoneal laparoscopic inguinal herniorrhaphy: assessment of initial experience [see comments] Barry MK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug; 73(8):717–23. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Aug;73(8):806–8.

Laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding: preliminary results of the University of Naples experience. Angrisani L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):19–21

Swedish adjustable gastric banding: a preliminary experience. Catona A, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):203–5; discussion 206

Laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding (Lap-Band): how to avoid complications. Favretti F, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):352–8

Bariatric surgery at the 1st Surgical Department in Prague: history and some technical aspects. Fried M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Feb;7(1):22–5

Esophageal anatomy and function in laparoscopic gastric restrictive bariatric surgery: implications for patient selection. Greenstein RJ, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):199–206

Identification of the ureter and dissection of the bladder pillar in laparoscopic-assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy. Possover M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):139–43

The 4–S modification of the Roeder knot: how to tie it. Sharp HT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1004–6

Postoperative pain relief following laparoscopic tubal sterilization with silastic bands. Tool AL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):731–4

Laparoscopic hernia repair of an incisional hernia secondary to placement of an implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Lawton JS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1492–3

The use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of abdominal complications of ventriculo-peritoneal shunts in children. Esposito C, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):352–4

Scroto-peritoneal port for laparoscopic orchidopexy. Jawad AJ. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):460–1

Laparoscopic surgery without pneumoperitoneum. Nari G, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Mar;90(3):155–61 **(Eng, Spa)**

Combination of subcutaneous abdominal wall retraction and optical trocar to minimize pneumoperitoneum-related effects and needle and trocar injuries in laparoscopic surgery. Angelini L, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1006–9

Trocar fixation during endoscopic surgery in infants and children. Bax NM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):181–2

Laparoscopic cecal ligation and puncture in the rat. Surgical technique and preliminary results. Berguer R, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1206–8

Evaluation of laparoscopic management of common bile duct stones in 220 patients. Berthou JC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–22

Laparoscopic approach to hydatid liver cysts. Is it logical? Physical, experimental, and practical aspects. Bickel A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1073–7

Transthoracic induction of a hiatal hernia in domestic swine. Brody FJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1061–3

Laparoscopic surgery for abdominal aortic aneurysms. Technical elements of the procedure and a preliminary report of the first 22 patients. Edoga JK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1064–72

Laparoscopic management of cystic disease of the liver. Hodgson WJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):46–9

Laparoscopic Collis gastroplasty and Nissen fundoplication. A new technique for the management of esophageal foreshortening. Johnson AB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1055–60

An improved technique for laparoscopic highly selective vagotomy using harmonic shears. Katkhouda N, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1051–4

Perioperative tumor localization for laparoscopic colorectal surgery. Kim SH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1013–6

Mesh configurations in laparoscopic extraperitoneal herniorrhaphy. A comparison of techniques. Korman JE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1102–5

Local epinephrine facilitates laparoscopic Heller myotomy. Kuster GG. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):79–81

Transperitoneal laparoscopic pelvic lymphadenectomy for gynecologic malignancies (I). Technique and results. Lécuru F, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–6 (41 ref.)

Comparison of four minimally invasive methods of laparoscopic vagotomy in a porcine model. Lepre L, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):440–3

Laparoscopic resection of splenic artery aneurysm. Leung KL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):53

Laparoscopically assisted massive splenectomy. A preliminary report of the technique of early hilar devascularization. Nicholson IA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):73–5

An inexpensive laparoscopic specimen retrieval bag [letter] Raj PK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):83

Laparoscopic infrared imaging. Roberts WW, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1221–3

EAES ductal stone study [letter; comment] Sungler P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1057–8. Comment on: Surg Endosc 1996 Dec;10(12):1130–5.

Optimizing laparoscopic splenectomy. Technical details and experience in 59 patients. Szold A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1078–81

Laparoscopic treatment of duodenal carcinoid tumor. Wedge resection of the duodenal bulb under endoscopic control. Toyonaga T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1085–7

Laparoscopic surgery for splenic disorders. Lessons learned from a series of 64 cases. Trias M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):66–72

Laparoscopic repair of a paraduodenal hernia. Uematsu T, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):50–2

Combined laparoendoscopic colon resection and anastomosis using the "no touch technique" and fibrin glue. An experimental study. Ussia G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1046–50

How often might a trans-cystic-duct stone extraction be feasible? Vracko J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):12–5

Anaesthetic experience with laparoscopic cryotherapy. A new technique for treating liver metastases. Wallis CB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):979–81

Hand-assisted laparoscopic vertical banded gastroplasty. Initial report. Watson DI, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1218–20

Laparoscopic hepatic lobectomy in the porcine model. Wu JS, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):232–5

Hiding the scars of an appendectomy. New method of port placement [letter] Yarish D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1055–6

Middle cerebral artery blood flow velocity during laparoscopic surgery in head-down position. Abe K, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):1–4

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491–4

Endoscopic transanal rectal stricturoplasty. Anvari M. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):193–6

Lobe-specific intercostal strategy in video-assisted lobectomy. Asamura H, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):5–8

Laparoscopy-assisted sigmoid colectomy for volvulus. Chung CC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):423–5

Laparoscopic extraperitoneal repair of inguinal hernias. Cohen RV, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):14–6

Definitive treatment of Hirschsprung's disease with a laparoscopic Duhamel pull-through procedure in childhood. de Lagausie P, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):55–7

Totally laparoscopic aortobifemoral bypass: a review of 10 patients. Dion YM, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):165–70

Technical aspects of minimally invasive abdominal surgery performed with needlescopic instruments. Gagner M, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):171–9

Laparoscopic jejunostomy with an 18-mm trocar. Gedaly R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):420–2

Hand-assisted laparoscopic distal pancreatectomy for pancreatic cystadenoma. Klingler PJ, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):180–4 (28 ref.)

Preliminary results of thoracoscopic Belsey Mark IV antireflux procedure. Nguyen NT, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):185–8

Laparoscopic Hill's vagotomy by the abdominal wall lifting method. Nisii H, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct; 7(5):394–8

Laparoscopic hernia repair: a prospective comparison of TAPP and IPOM techniques. Sarli L, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):472–6

Laparoscopy in the management of an adult case of small bowel intussusception. El-Sherif OF. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):21–5

A minimally invasive technique of appendectomy using a minimal skin incision and laparoscopic instruments. Suh HH. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):149–52

Outcome of laparoscopic transabdominal preperitoneal inguinal hernia repair. Toouli J, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):223–6

An experimental modified laparoscopic Sugiura procedure and its application to bleeding esophageal varices [letter; comment] Tsimoyiannis EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):501–2. Comment on: Surg Laparosc Endosc 1996 Aug;6(4):300–3.

Laparoscopic mesh repair of a reducible obturator hernia using an extraperitoneal approach. Yokoyama T, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):78–80

Laparoscopic resection of a primary retroperitoneal mucinous cystadenoma: report of a case. Chen JS, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):343–5

A new technique of laparoscopic obturator hernia repair: report of a case. Miki Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):652–6

A new method of peritoneal closure following laparoscopic herniorrhaphy. Shatari T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(8):866–7

Experimental assessment of the risk of tumor recurrence after laparoscopic surgery. Le Moine MC, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):427–31

Hand-assisted laparoscopic nephrectomy: technical considerations. Wolf JS Jr, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall; 3(3):123–8

Laparoscopic live donor nephrectomy removes disincentives to live donation. Ratner LE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3402–3

Laparoscopic bladder autoaugmentation in children. Braren V, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):533–40

Laparoscopic adrenalectomy: experience with transabdominal and retroperitoneal approaches. Chee C, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):29–32

Laparoscopic cryosurgery of the kidney in the porcine model: an acute histological study. Nakada SY, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):161–6

Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy: initial short-term experience. Schuessler WW, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):854–7

Laparoscopic colon surgery. Stamos MJ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):41–2

Ultrasound-guided laparoscopic cryoablation of hepatic tumors: preliminary report. Lezoche E, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):829–35; discussion 835–6

[Laparoscopic fenestration of the ovaries] Nalbanski B, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):20–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Retroperitoneal laparoscopic adrenalectomy. The 3-trocar surgical technic] Todorov G. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(2):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Laparoscopic adrenalectomy. An alternative to open surgery of minor adrenal tumors] Christiansen PM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5645–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[More rapid recovery and fewer recurrences following laparoscopic inguinal hernia surgery than after conventional surgery; a prospective randomized study (letter)] Go PM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18; 141(42):2036 **(Dut)**

[More rapid recovery and fewer recurrences following laparoscopic inguinal hernia surgery than after conventional surgery; a prospective, randomized study (letter)] Mastboom WJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2035–6 **(Dut)**

[Bilateral video-endoscopic adrenalectomy in Cushing's disease. Experience in 24 patients] Chapuis Y, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):350–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study between laparoscopic and conventional adrenalectomy for pheochromocytomas] Chigot JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):346–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic resection of a gastric leiomyoblastoma] Etienne JC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):473–6 **(Fre)**

[Winslow's foramen hernia. Preoperative computed tomographic diagnosis and laparoscopic treatment] Farthouat P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):387–9 **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic manual intestinal anastomosis: experimental study in a pig model] Fritsch S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(6):574–7 **(Fre)**

[Limits of laparoscopic surgery of adrenal glands. Apropos of 17 cases and a review of the literature] Teissier MP, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):469–74 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic adrenalectomy. A general review of a current technic] Joual A. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(3):143–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopy and salpingitis. For whom? When? How?] Panel P, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 25(7–8):576–81 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic and laparoscopically-assisted radical hysterectomy] Querleu D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan; 26(1):11–21 (34 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Mixed endoscopic colposuspension (retroperitoneal and vaginal) for the treatment of female stress urinary incontinence: technique and preliminary results] Salvat J, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic resection of gastric conjunctive tumor. Apropos of 2 cases] Barrat C, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997; 134(9–10):442–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Poor vaginal access: excellent indication for laparoscopic hysterectomy] Chapron C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):789–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral suture by laparoscopy: a new case. Review of the literature] Cuillier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):333–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic resection of a bladder diverticulum] Champault G, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):643–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aspects of surgery in peritoneal dialysis] Zeaiter R, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):683–5 **(Fre)**

[Simplified appendectomy without stump embedding. Experiences of 20 years conventional and 5 years laparoscopic application] Houben F, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):66–70; discussion 70–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic staged lavage in CAPD catheter peritonitis--an alternative to open treatment?] Woltmann A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1188–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic transperitoneal adrenalectomy--technique and

personal experiences] Piatek S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1103–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic hernia surgery—status of minimal invasive techniques in a spectrum of surgical indications] Scheyer M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1113–9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video laparoscopic surgery and rectal prolapse. Our experience in rectopexy] Boccasanta P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The laparoscopic approach to the polycystic liver and adnexal cysts] Cavallaro V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1425–34 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laparoscopic surgery for early gastric cancer—its advantages and pitfalls] Ohgami M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):484–92 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent advances in antireflux surgery for gastroesophageal reflux diseases—from open surgery to laparoscopic surgery] Ozawa S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;98(11):947–52 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of gasless laparoscopic adrenalectomy in 17 cases—comparison between laparoscopic adrenalectomy with and without pneumoperitoneum] Moriya K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;88(12):1021–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New laparoscopic surgical procedure using surgical mesh for patients with esophageal hernia] Hanyu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:102–3 **(Jpn)**

[Different therapeutic approaches for patients with bronchogenic cysts within the esophageal wall] Kato R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:103–5 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgical procedure using the Jekler and Lhotka method in esophageal achalasia] Ozawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:98–9 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic surgery and treatment outcome in esophageal achalasia] Sasaki A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:96–7 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic sigmoidectomy] Wasmuth HH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10;117(21):3075–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Videolaparoscopic access in the surgical treatment of colorectal cancer: critical analysis] Habr-Gama A, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):352–6 **(Por)**

[Videolaparoscopic treatment of hepatic single cysts] Domene CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Video laparoscopic splenectomy in a patient with splenomegaly due to hereditary spherocytosis: report of two cases] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):276–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The classical or laparoscopic operation in inguinal hernias] Angelescu N, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jul–Aug; 93(4):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The laparoscopic approach to the retroperitoneal space] Duca S, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):217–27 **(Rum)**

[Anterior resection of the rectum via laparoscopy] Vasilescu C, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):43–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Dissection technics and technology in laparoscopic surgery] Voiculescu S. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Nov–Dec; 92(6):379–82 **(Rum)**

[The surgical treatment of inguinal hernias. The Stoppa operation] Lăzescu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):275–8 **(Rum)**

[Anesthesia in laparoscopic surgery] Stratan I, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):41–51 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Laparoscopic appendectomy: the indications, limits and results] Târcoveanu E, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):99–106 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Initial experience with laparoscopic adrenalectomy] Kothaj P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):497–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Laparoscopic feeding gastrostomy: an alternative to the nasogastric tube] Giménez F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic button is a safe method in pediatric gastrostomy (letter)] Arnbjörnsson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3919 **(Swe)**

NURSING

Minimizing patient risk during laparoscopic electrosurgery. Harrell GJ, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jun;67(6):1194–6, 1199–205; quiz 1206–10 (38 ref.)

Laparoscopic paraesophageal hernia repair with Nissen fundoplication. Rogers MA, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Mar; 67(3):536–40, 542, 544–6 passim

Improving patient positioning for laparoscopic procedures. Steuer K. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):863–4

REHABILITATION

[Recovery and duration of work disability after laparoscopic and conventional appendectomy. A prospective randomized study] Bauwens K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May; 69(5):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Objective evaluation of a laparoscopic surgical skill program for residents and senior surgeons [see comments] Rosser JC Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):657–61. Comment in: Arch Surg 1998 Aug;133(8):911–2.

New interventional procedures: efficacy, safety and training. Johnson AG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):3–5

Current laparoscopic gastrointestinal surgery. Chae FH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):500–11 (202 ref.)

Swimming lessons—check the water before jumping in [editorial] Cooper JM. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):87–90 (19 ref.)

Laparoscopic tubal ligation in a minimally invasive surgical unit under local anesthesia compared to a conventional operating room approach under general anesthesia. Hatasaka HH, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):295–9

Laparoscopic versus open Nissen fundoplication: outcome of surgery in monozygotic twins. Martinez JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):323–6

The efficacy and complications of laparoscopic presacral neurectomy in pelvic pain. Chen FP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):974–7

Guidelines for surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD). Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):186–8

Guidelines for laparoscopic surgery during pregnancy. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):189–90

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Quality of life, health care utilization, and costs among women undergoing hysterectomy in a managed-care setting. van den Eeden SK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):91–100

1997 AAGL membership survey: practice profiles. Hulka JF, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):93–6

TRENDS

Trend from laparotomy to laparoscopy in the case of treatment of ectopic pregnancy. Csiszár P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):61–2

[The next step (editorial)] Sánchez de Badajoz E. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1031–2 **(Spa)**

UTILIZATION

Laparoscopic surgery in gynaecology: quo vadis? [editorial] Jansen FW. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):129–30 (12 ref.)

Benediction for diagnostic laparoscopy in pelvic pain syndromes and neurotic genes? [letter] Zermann DH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):592–3; discussion 593–4

[Current status of laparoscopic colorectal surgery—a nationwide survey] Herold A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Laparoscopic intra-abdominal ligation and removal of cryptorchid testes in horses [see comments] Fischer AT, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):105–8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Mar;30(2):91–2.

Laparoscopy in the horse: comparative keyhole surgery [editorial; comment] St John Collier D, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):91–2. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 Mar;30(2):105–8.

Use of laparoscopic equipment to divide abdominal adhesions in a filly. Bouré L, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):845–7

Laparoscopic ovariectomy in two standing llamas. King MR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):523–5

Injury to abdominal wall vessels during laparoscopy in three horses. Ragle CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):87–9

Standing laparoscopically-aided ovariectomy in mares. Gottschalk RD, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Sep; 68(3):102–4

Successful laparoscopy assisted ovariohysterectomy in two dogs with pyometra. Minami S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):845–7

Laparoscopic surgery in a clinical case of seminoma in a cryptorchid dog. Peña FJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13; 142(24):671–2

Laparoscopic adhesiolysis in a horse. Bleyaert HF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):492–6

Paralumbar fossa laparoscopic ovariectomy in horses with use of Endoloop ligatures. Bouré L, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):478–83

Ventral abdominal approach for laparoscopic cryptorchidectomy in horses. Ragle CA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):138–42

Ventral abdominal approach for laparoscopic ovariectomy in llamas. Rodgerson DH, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):331–6

Laparoscopic colopexy in horses. Trostle SS, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):56–63

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, MINIMALLY INVASIVE

see related
SURGICAL PROCEDURES, LAPAROSCOPIC

The tensionfree vaginal tape procedure (TVT) for treatment of female urinary incontinence. A minimal invasive surgical procedure. Nilsson CG. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:34–7

Video-assisted coronary surgery. Sani G, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:97–107 (33 ref.)

Factors affecting clinical outcome following endoscopic perforator vein ablation. Rhodes JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):162–7

Minimally invasive parathyroidectomy for primary hyperparathyroidism: decreasing operative time and potential complications while improving cosmetic results. Norman J, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):391–6; discussion 395–6

Perforation of the right ventricle with a coronary sinus catheter during preparation for minimally invasive cardiac surgery. Abramson DC, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):519–21

Elective bedside surgery in critically injured patients is safe and cost-effective. Van Natta TL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):618–24; discussion 624–6

Limited access atrial septal defect closure and the evolution of minimally invasive surgery. Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):56–8 (11 ref.)

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting: complete revascularization? [editorial] Mitsui T. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):53–5

Facts and myths of minimally invasive cardiac surgery: current trends in thoracic surgery IV. Conference proceedings. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. January 24, 1998. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):995–1120

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass surgery: really minimal? [editorial] [see comments] Ancalmo N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):928–9. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Apr;65(4):1195. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Apr;65(4):1196.

What is "minimally invasive"? [letter] Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):980–1

Minimally invasive management for first and recurrent pneumothorax. Massard G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):592–9 (48 ref.)

One-day admission for lung lobectomy: an incidental result of a clinical pathway. Tovar EA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):803–6

Bloodless medicine and surgery. Maness CP, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):144–52

'Needlescopic' (mini-laparoscopic) surgery: necessary or unnecessary? Mar Fan MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):628–9

The technique of endoscopic exploration for parathyroid adenoma of the neck. Yeung GH, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):147–50

Minimally invasive coronary surgery: fad or future? [editorial] Mariani MA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):88

Minimally invasive coronary bypass: a dissenting opinion [editorial] Bonchek LI, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11; 98(6):495–7 (10 ref.)

Minimally invasive heart surgery [letter; comment] Calafiore AM. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3783. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 15;94(10):2669–70.

Why do women choose endometrial ablation rather than hysterectomy? Nagele F, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1063–6

Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass: too young for a trial [editorial] Izzat MB, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):533–4

Minimally invasive LAD revascularisation in high-risk patients with three-vessel coronary artery disease. Izzat MB, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S101–4

Minimally invasive approach for coronary artery bypass surgery. Wu YC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S111–7

Demonstrating minimal invasive therapy over the Internet. Bennett R, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1–2):101–5

To know chalk from cheese [editorial] Izzat MB, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):360–1

A comparative evaluation of intrapleural and thoracic epidural analgesia for postoperative pain relief after minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass surgery. Mehta Y, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):162–5

The severely obese patient: neglected again? [editorial; comment] Schirmer B. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Feb;8(1):1. Comment on: J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 1998 Feb;8(1):11–8.

Training initiative list scheme (TILS) for minimal access therapy: the MATTUS experience. Cuschieri A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):295–302

Truly minimally invasive coronary artery bypass: the TRUCAB [letter; comment] Coulson AS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):181. Comment

on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):148–51.

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting: the rib cage–lifting technique. Karagoz HY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):354–6

Minimal–access median sternotomy for repair of congenital heart defects. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):357–8

Knotted ureteral stent: a minimally invasive technique for removal. Baldwin DD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2065–6

Gonadal preservation in a simple testicular cyst. Upadhyay V, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):445–6

Possibilities of extensive surgery. Hohenberger W, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:59–65 (14 ref.)

Radical Sphincter preservation surgery with coloanal anastomosis following high–dose external irradiation for the very low lying rectal cancer. Marks GJ, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:161–74

Local excision of rectal cancer through windowed specula: long–term results. Slisow W, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:114–123

Minimally invasive coronary artery surgery: the last operation. Calafiore AM, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):305–11

Minimally invasive aortic valve replacement. Cohn LH, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):331–6

Minimally invasive mitral valve surgery. Fann JI, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):320–30

Port–Access coronary artery bypass grafting. Ribakove GH, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;9(4):312–9

The role of minimal access surgery in the acute abdomen. Memon MA, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 77(6):1333–53 (102 ref.)

Minimally invasive management of low–grade and benign gastric tumors. Buyske J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1084–7

Surgical closure of atrial septal defect. Minimally invasive cardiac surgery or median sternotomy? Chang CH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):820–4

Patient response to marketing minimally invasive surgery for heartburn. de Vos Shoop M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):261–5

Evaluation of technical surgical skills. Lessons from minimal access surgery [editorial] Sackier JM. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1109–10

Endoscopic management of upper tract urothelial tumors. Stoller ML, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):152–7

[Possibilities of anterior approach to the lumbar spine by minimal retroperitoneal access. Anatomical bases. Technical principles and initial results] Lazennec JY, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):468–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Minimal invasive coronary surgery: the wrong way in heart surgery? (editorial; comment)] Knothe C, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):707. Comment on: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Dec;32(12):708–14. **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia for minimal invasive coronary surgery without employing extracorporeal circulation (see comments)] Müllejans B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):708–14 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmer 1997 Dec;32(12):707. **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in minimal invasive interventions and brief inpatient treatment (letter)] Klar E. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):494 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in minimal invasive surgery in oncologic thoracic surgery] Eckersberger F. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of training courses in minimally invasive surgery] Weiss O, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:684–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of minimally invasive surgery in patients with recurrent or persistent primary pneumothorax] Passlick B, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reliable when the approach determines the size of the intervention (interview by Dr. Klaus Reinhardt)] Lange J. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep;54(9):487–8 **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of minimally invasive thoracic surgery in diagnosis of pulmonary coin lesion] Passlick B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute biliary pancreatitis: mini–invasive treatment] Schietroma M, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical results of transurethral electrovaporization of prostate (TVP) with two vaporization electrodes] Megumi Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):481–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pitfalls and their solution in MIDCAB] Asai T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of pre–operative simultaneous angiography of the LITA and LAD for MIDCAB surgery] Hayashi S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):305–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of mitral valve replacement using a parasternal incision (minimally invasive cardiac surgery) with pleuritis tuberculosa and after esophagus operation] Imazeki T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass for ischemic heart disease associated with preoperative severe complications] Isomura T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr; 51(4):288–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass (MIDCAB): comparison of low risk group and high risk group] Kamata S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):324–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[MIDCAB (minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass) using mini–CABG instruments: a case report] Kawata T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1098–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The early results of the minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass (MIDCAB)] Kikuchi Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful case of minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass (MIDCAB) followed by PTCA] Nishina T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experiences of minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass (MIDCAB)] Nishiwaki N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video–assisted mammary harvest technique with harmonic scalpel] Ohtsuka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of MIDCAB to the left circumflex via the left posterolateral thoracotomy] Okamura Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eighty cases of minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting] Okawa Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr; 51(4):266–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting (MIDCAB) for multivessel disease in a 86 year–old patient] Sakurada T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):98–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting (MIDCAB) for re–operation in a 85 year–old patient] Sakurada T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):566–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Coronary artery bypass grafting under beating heart without cardiopulmonary bypass] Takahashi K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of the MIDCAB doughnut: a new instrument for immobilization and hemostasis during MIDCAB] Takahashi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pitfall of minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass] Takemura H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting (MIDCAB) for right and circumflex coronary artery systems] Watanabe G, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr; 51(4):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[MIDCAB procedure by original stabilizer and usual devices] Watanabe Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atraumatic local interruption technique for coronary circulation in MIDCAB] Yaginuma G, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):541–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous MIDCAB and subtotal gastrectomy in an elderly patient with severe ischemic heart disease] Namba M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):839–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Is laparoscopic cholecystectomy minor invasive surgery?] Okutani R, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1459–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two surgical cases of right parasternal minimal incision for aortic valve replacement] Tsujii E, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive mitral valve plasty operations] Yozu R, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:149–51 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment and diagnosis of middle fossa arachnoid cyst: ventriculofiberscopy and cine–MRI] Kamikawa S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jul;26(7):613–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Missed abdominal neoplasms during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and herniorrhaphy—analysis of material] Kalaciński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Partial median sternotomy in H. A new approach for cardiac surgery] Loures DR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 70(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Surgery of biliary tract from minimal approach] Khodakov VV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laparoscopic surgery—a comment (letter)] Bengtsson L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13;95(20):2312 **(Swe)**

[Minilaparotomy is a careful method in right colon tumor surgery] Fürstenberg S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Age itself is not a contraindication to surgery. New minimally invasive surgical procedures reduce the risks] Norlén K. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3499 **(Swe)**

[Minilaparotomy is still an experimental technique. Its value must be evaluated by randomized studies] Påhlman L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2176–9 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Life–threatening complication of minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting [letter] Irving C, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):746–7

Cardiac entrapment during minimally invasive aortic valve replacement. Mitchell MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1171–3

A national survey of the complications of endometrial destruction for menstrual disorders: the MISTLETOE study. Minimally Invasive Surgical Techniques—Laser, EndoThermal or Endoresection. Overton C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1351–9

[Snare injury in coronary artery bypass grafting on the beating heart: report of 2 cases] Endoh M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(8 Suppl):704–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Endoscopic ultrasound, ampullary tumors, and minimally invasive therapy: a cost–saving combination? Sahai AV, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1009–10

Assessing outcomes, costs, and benefits of emerging technology for minimally invasive saphenous vein in situ distal arterial bypasses. Piano G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun; 133(6):613–7; discussion 617–8

[Cost comparison of minimal invasive surgery vs. standard operation exemplified by primary pneumothorax] Passlick B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Problematic aspects of the Structural Health Regulation and minimal invasive surgery] Kunz E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Endovascular aortic balloon clamp malposition during minimally invasive cardiac surgery: detection by transcranial Doppler monitoring. Grocott HP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1396–9

Use of the balloon dissector in minimally invasive aesthetic and reconstructive surgery. Ip TY, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):205–13

New surgical tools for minimally invasive heart surgery. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):71–2

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Fann JI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):482–7 (34 ref.)

Minimally invasive surgery. Montori A. **Endoscopy** 1998 Feb; 30(2):244–52 (55 ref.)

Assessment of human long saphenous vein function with minimally invasive harvesting with the Mayo stripper. O'Regan DJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):428–35

Surgical pearl: phlebectomy hook Norplant extraction. Lam M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):778–9

Minimal invasive ear, nose and throat surgery—advances through modern technologies. Plinkert PK, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):255–85 (64 ref.)

Suitability of minimally invasive iliac cancellous bone harvesting on children [letter] Morioka D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1294–5

Comparative study of two–dimensional and three–dimensional vision systems for minimally invasive surgery. van Bergen P, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul; 12(7):948–54

[Development of a bipolar clamp forceps for minimal invasive surgery] Osterland U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:113–4 **(Ger)**

[Development of a suturing device for minimal invasive surgery] Schauer D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:115–6 **(Ger)**

[Biological and physical evaluation of the functional materials glass and silicon for micromechanical effectors] Uhlemann J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:369–70 **(Ger)**

[Use of the neodymium YAG laser 1064 in endoscopic thoracic surgery in the newborn infant and child] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:223 **(Ger)**

[Anatomy of the retroperitoneum from the viewpoint of minimally invasive surgery] Nies C. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):597–603 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimally invasive adrenal gland surgery] Walz MK. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):613–20 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cholecystectomy by mini–laparotomy with the Jako retractor system] Fröschle GW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(5):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimal invasive bypass operations on the beating heart and using mechanical stabilization of the heart surface] Cremer J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1353–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of the pulsatile organ perfusion surgical simulator in surgery education] Szinicz G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:687–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimal invasive surgery in clinically occult breast carcinoma] Winzer KJ, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tactile sensor for tissue differentiation in minimally invasive ENT surgery] Plinkert PK, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epiperiostal, percutaneous plate osteosynthesis. A new minimally invasive technique with reference to "biological osteosynthesis"] Weller S, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;

101(2):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous tenodesis of the Achilles tendon. A new surgical method for treatment of acute Achilles tendon rupture using percutaneous tenodesis] Gorschewsky O, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):516–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimally invasive knee joint surgery] Lobenhoffer P. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):974–85 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses] Lungershausen W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):954–61 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biological osteosyntheses (editorial)] Markgraf E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):942 **(Ger)**

[Minimal invasive therapy of aneurysms of the superficial femoral artery and the popliteal artery] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):775–80; discussion 781 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of diagnostic laparoscopy and minimal invasive procedures in acute abdomen] Waclawiczek HW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1108–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Transvaginal needle bladder neck suspension for stress urinary incontinence: practicable methods but not optimal results. Fischer–Rasmussen W. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:38–43

Percutaneous sonographic gastrostomy: method, indications, and problems. Bleck JS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):941–5

Minimally invasive surgery [editorial; comment] McGinty JB. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):197. Comment on: Am J Knee Surg 1997 Fall;10(4):198–208.

One–versus two–incision ACL reconstruction. A prospective, randomized study [see comments] Reat JF, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):198–208. Comment in: Am J Knee Surg 1997 Fall;10(4):197.

Selecting the incision for percutaneous hip pinning. Waldron VD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):59, 62–3

Minimally invasive left anterior descending coronary artery revascularisation in high–risk patients with three–vessel disease. Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):205–8

Transxiphoid approach without median sternotomy for the repair of atrial septal defects. Barbero–Marcial M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):771–4

Minimally invasive repair of atrial septal defects. Black MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):765–7

Experience with the two–windows method for mediastinal lymph node dissection in lung cancer. Iwasaki M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):800–2

Value of reversed saphenous vein in minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass graft procedures. Machiraju VR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):625–7

Minimally invasive diaphragm plication in an infant. Van Smith C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):842–4

Assessing outcomes, costs, and benefits of emerging technology for minimally invasive saphenous vein in situ distal arterial bypasses. Piano G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun; 133(6):613–7; discussion 617–8

Axillary node dissection in patients with breast cancer diagnosed through the Ontario Breast Screening Program: a need for minimally invasive techniques [see comments] Singhal H, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Oct;40(5):377–82. Comment in: Can J Surg 1997 Oct;40(5):329–30.

What is 'minimally invasive' coronary bypass surgery? Experience with a variety of surgical revascularization procedures for single–vessel disease. Oz MC, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1409–16

Feasibility of combined percutaneous transluminal angioplasty and minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass in patients with multivessel coronary artery disease. Cohen HA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1048–50

Minimal invasive surgery: a district hospital experience. Hamour OA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):274–8

Left internal mammary elongation with inferior epigastric artery in minimally invasive coronary surgery. Calafiore AM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):393–6; discussion 397–8

Lateral MIDCAB grafting via limited posterior thoracotomy. Fonger JD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):399–404; discussion 404–5

Video–assisted internal mammary artery mobilization for minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass. Izzat MB, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):811–2

Less invasive off–pump CABG using a suction device for immobilization: the 'Octopus' method. Jansen EW, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):406–12

Minimal–invasive, video–assisted vein harvesting for cardiac and vascular surgical procedures. Lutz CW, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):519–21

Assessment of human long saphenous vein function with minimally invasive harvesting with the Mayo stripper. O'Regan DJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):428–35

Endoscopic submucosal tumorectomy for gastrointestinal submucosal tumors restricted to the submucosa: a new form of endoscopic minimal surgery. Kawamoto K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):311–7

Staged minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass and percutaneous angioplasty for multivessel coronary artery disease. Izzat MB, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S105–9

Evolving strategies in minimally invasive coronary artery surgery. Shennib H. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S81–8 (15 ref.)

Testis sparing surgery for epidermoid cyst of the testis: a case report. Olguner M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):587–9

Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease. Hitchon P, et al. **Iowa Med** 1997 Oct;87(8):323–5

Amnioscopic endofetal illumination with infrared–guided fiber. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):259–61

Endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair in the 'hostile abdomen'. Boyle JR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):283–5

Minimal–access or minimally invasive surgery? [letter; comment] Izzat MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):258–9. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):806–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Apr;113(4):810–1.

Dorsal spondylodesis of unstable thoracolumbar fractures by a far–lateral approach to the disc. Rieger A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):130–3

Polymethylmethacrylate removal from the femur using a crescentic window technique. Buehler KO, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):697–700

A technique for measuring contact force distribution in minimally invasive surgical procedures. Brett PN, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):309–16

Minimally invasive cardiac surgery: principle and prospects [editorial] Matsuda H. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):775–9

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Hannan RL, et al. **Va Med Q** 1998 Winter;125(1):74–7 (29 ref.)

[Benign prostatic hypertrophy: mini–invasive treatments (interstitial laser–transurethral needle ablation–thermotherapy)] Colombeau P, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):73–6 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mullerian duct cysts. Description of two cases with a minimally invasive therapeutic approach] Gallmetzer J, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in surgical treatment for gastric cancer] Okajima K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;99(6):396–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on tracheo–bronchoplasty—study on minimal bronchoplasty and prevention of surgical wound dehiscence] Murakami S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:91–2 **(Jpn)**

[Laparoscopic button is a safe method in pediatric gastrostomy (letter)] Arnbjörnsson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3919 **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Preoperative risk models for minimally invasive coronary bypass: a preliminary study. Zenati M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):584–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Minimal invasive surgery: a district hospital experience. Hamour OA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):274–8

Coronary artery bypass grafting without cardiopulmonary bypass through sternotomy and minimally invasive procedure. Buffolo E, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S89–93

Minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass: our experience with 32 patients. Suen HC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S95–100

Minimally invasive surgery: the pediatric surgery experience. Firilas AM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):542–4

[Emergency minimally invasive surgery] Bianchi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

The interventional magnetic resonance unit—the minimal access operating theatre of the future? Gould SW, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S89–97 (44 ref.)

Doctor dispute. Turf's up. Sandrick KM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):74

Perspectives on minimally invasive coronary artery surgery. Current assessment and future directions. Mack MJ. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S73–9 (15 ref.)

[Responsible conversion to new technology in surgical practice] Schildberg FW, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:862–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Perspectives of minimal invasive surgery] Müller JM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(12):1060–4 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current and controversial aspects of minimal invasive surgery (editorial)] Thiede A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1059 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The incidence of open appendicectomy, herniorrhaphy and cholecystectomy in four hospitals of the underdeveloped world and a discussion on the possible role of minimal access surgery. Yerzingatsian KL. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):329–30

[Present status of minimally invasive surgery in children in the Czech Republic] Tuma J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Aug; 76(8):374–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, MINOR

Continuous measurement of cerebral oxygenation by NIRS during induction of anaesthesia. Lovell AT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:213–8

Minor surgery in general practice [letter; comment] Thurtle OA. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Sep;47(422):594. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Apr;47(417):205–10.

Changes in the concentrations of plasma selenium and selenoproteins after minor elective surgery: further evidence for a negative acute phase response? Nichol C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1764–6

Procedural sedation. Spencer R. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Feb; 23(2):119

[Are minor surgical procedures necessary!] Björngren H. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 29;95(18):2056–7 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

[What is the cost of excision–suture of a skin lesion under local anesthesia? 2–month prospective evaluation in a public sector hospital] Revol M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] Maas DE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3; 142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] Ubachs JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] van Well–Krouwel HJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45–6. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Etran anesthesia in minor surgical interventions in children] Babaev BD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):34–5 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Minor surgery in general practice—setting the standards. Finn L, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):169–74

UTILIZATION

[The evaluation of the activities in minor surgery of a health center (letter)] Menéndez Villalba C, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 30;22(2):125–6 **(Spa)**

SURGICAL PROCEDURES, OPERATIVE

see related
INTRAOPERATIVE COMPLICATIONS
OPERATING ROOMS
POSTOPERATIVE COMPLICATIONS
REOPERATION
SURGERY

In vitro study on antioxidant potential of various drugs used in the perioperative period [see comments] Kang MY, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):4–12. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Jan;42(1):1–3.

Recent myocardial infarction (MI)—to wait or not to wait. Balogh D. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:20

Heart failure and perioperative anesthesia management. Günnicker M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997; 111:21–2

Perioperative fever. Lenhardt R, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:325–8 (17 ref.)

Ventricular arrhythmias. Mahla E, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:27–8

New anaesthesia techniques: is there a real benefit for the cardiac high–risk patient? Reiz S. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:17–20 (33 ref.)

Risk of patients with severe aortic stenosis undergoing noncardiac surgery. Torsher LC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):448–52

Efficacy and safety of continuous infusion of Mononine during five surgical procedures in three hemophilic patients. Ménart C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun; 58(2):110–6

Evaluating the outcome of surgery for pelvic organ prolapse. Wall LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):877–9 (1 ref.)

Utility of the Hartman procedure [letter; comment] Soran A. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):86. Comment on: Am J Surg 1998 Feb;175(2):152–4.

Anaesthesia and surgery for patients with life threatening disturbances of vital functions [editorial] Wiedemann K, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec;32(12):734–6 (8 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

Perioperative cardiac risk assessment and management [letter] Cohn SL. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):693–4

Supraventricular arrhythmia in patients having noncardiac

surgery: clinical correlates and effect on length of stay. Polanczyk CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15; 129(4):279–85

Preoperative echocardiography for noncardiac surgery [letter; comment] Rich JM. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):324–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1996 Sep 15;125(6):433–41. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jun 1;126(11):919; discussion 919–20.

Perioperative cardiac risk assessment and management [letter] Schiff R. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):693; discussion 694

"Renal dose" dopamine in surgical patients: dogma or science? Perdue PW, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):470–3 (38 ref.)

Surgeon-performed ultrasound: its use in clinical practice. Rozycki GS. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):16–28 (146 ref.)

Surgical implications of obesity. Flancbaum L, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:215–34 (119 ref.)

Blood and blood product use in perioperative patient care [published erratum appears in AORN J 1998 Mar;67(3):534] Dreger V, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):154–6, 158, 160, passim; quiz 193–6

The continuing ethical dilemma of the do-not-resuscitate order. Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):783–7, 789–90 (46 ref.)

Surgical glove failures in clinical practice settings. Korniewicz DM, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):660–8, 671, 673 (44 ref.)

Study on effect of methods of preoperative education in women. Lookinland S, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):203–8, 210–3

Should do-not-resuscitate orders be suspended during surgical procedures? McGraw KS. **AORN J** 1998 Apr; 67(4):794–6, 799

Inadvertent perioperative hypothermia. Moss R. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):460–4

Perioperative nursing care when sudden patient death occurs in the OR. Onstott AT. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):829–36

Guidelines for the management of latex allergies and safe use of latex in perioperative practice settings. Shoup AJ. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):726, 729–31

Advance directives in the perioperative setting. Thomas W, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):706–8

Proximal and distal measurements of extracellular and total body water by multi-frequency bio-impedance analysis in surgical patients. Hannan WJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):621–2

A new approach to monitoring trace element concentrations and speciation in wounds and wound fluids. Taylor DM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):677–9

Reinvestigation of water diuresis in the rat: role of anesthesia and acute surgery. Kompanowska-Jezierska E, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):507–10

The best of the best--1997. Peskin GW. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug; 133(8):907–8

Clinical implications of blood substitutes. Greenburg AG. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):47–9 (11 ref.)

Royal Australasian College of Surgeons annual scientific congress. Sydney, Australia, 3–8 May 1998. Abstracts. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68 Suppl:A29–161

The surgeon and staging for large bowel cancer [see comments] Bokey L, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb; 68(2):101–2. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Feb;68(2):88–9.

Controversies in Crohn's disease. Murray JJ. **Baillieres Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;12(1):133–55 (94 ref.)

Selenium and zinc levels in surgical patients receiving total parenteral nutrition. Alfieri MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):33–9

Diaphragmatic dysfunction: an outmoded concept [editorial] Drummond GB. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):277–80

The cardiology opinion on the general surgical or orthopaedic ward. Hudson I. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16;58(5):225–31 (16 ref.)

Eurosurgery 98. Budapest, Hungary, 17–20 June 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85 Suppl 2:1–210

Association of Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland annual meeting. Edinburgh, 13–15 May 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85 Suppl 1:1–101

Rationing and surgery: setting boundaries. New B. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):291–2

The effects of surgery on gastrointestinal motor activity. Quigley EM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul; 31(7):889–900 (48 ref.)

Antibody levels of Helicobacter pylori after surgery [letter] Iwama H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):595–6

Preoperative cardiac evaluation of women for noncardiac surgery. Liu LL, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(1):59–66 (49 ref.)

2nd European Congress of Pediatric Surgery. Abstracts. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Oct;10(4):133–73

Assessment of operative risk for patients with advanced lung disease. Kheradmand F, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Sep; 18(3):483–94 (85 ref.)

Operating on the elderly woman--what are her special needs? Miller KL. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):300–5 (35 ref.)

Common surgical procedures. Hunter TB, et al. **Curr Probl Diagn Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):1–39 (76 ref.)

Surgery in the elderly. Zenilman ME. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Feb;35(2):99–179 (245 ref.)

The pharmacology of ornipressin (POR-8): a local vasoconstrictor used in surgery. Kam PC, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):133–9 (37 ref.)

Incidence and outcome of major non-pulmonary surgical procedures in lung transplant recipients. Wekerle T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):718–23

Surgical trauma does not decrease resistance to infection. De Wilde JP, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):339–43

The (continued) importance of the hypothesis in surgical oncology research. Rew DA. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb; 24(1):67–73 (07 ref.)

Randomised trials of new procedures: problems and pitfalls [editorial] Bonchek LI. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):535–6

Augmented reality systems for medical applications. Tang SL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):49–58

Diabetes mellitus and anesthesia: what is the problem? Milaszkiewicz RM. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Fall; 35(4):35–62 (89 ref.)

A survey of patient response to preoperative surgical assessment. Offiah CJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr-May;52(3):151–3

Sylvester O'Halloran Surgical Scientific Meeting. March 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar;167 Suppl 4:1–16

22nd Sir Peter Freyer Memorial Lecture and Surgical Symposium. Galway, 5–6 September 1997. Abstracts. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166 Suppl 8:1–22

Pediatric surgery. Azizkhan RG. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb; 186(2):203–11 (70 ref.)

The impact of obesity on surgical outcomes: a review. Choban PS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):593–603 (97 ref.)

The future is now [editorial] Jones RS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):408–9

Where there's smoke, there are complications [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug;129(8):1080

Case 12–2–1998. Noncardiac surgery and pacemaker cardioverter-defibrillator management [clinical conference] Mehta Y, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):221–4

Intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography during noncardiac surgery. Suriani RJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):274–80

Alteration of redox state of human serum albumin in patients under anesthesia and invasive surgery. Hayakawa A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):27–33

Treatment of prolactinomas by transsphenoidal adenomectomy [letter] Vierhapper H, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug;20(7):431–2

Use of balloon-occluded retrograde transvenous obliteration with ethanolamine oleate for the treatment of hepatic encephalopathy in a cirrhotic patient with a large spontaneous splenorenal shunt. Numata K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):424–7

Patenting medical and surgical techniques: an ethical-legal analysis. Wear SE, et al. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):75–97

The question: to test or not to test in preoperative cardiac risk evaluation. Leppo JA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):332–42 (62 ref.)

The surgical hotline. Bridging the gap between hospital and home. Chewitt MD, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Dec; 27(12):42–9

Successful surgical outcome in children with sickle hemoglobinopathies: the Duke University experience. Adams DM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):428–32

Immune response: effects of operative stress in a pediatric model. Mendoza-Sagaon M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):388–93

Effect of major abdominal operations on energy and protein metabolism in infants and children. Powis MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):49–53

Trauma management on the battlefield: a modern approach [letter] Hawley A. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb; 144(1):49–50

Sickle cell disease and the general surgeon. Meshikhes AW, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):73–9 (77 ref.)

Out-patient follow-up after routine surgery: a questionnaire study. Williams HR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug; 43(4):251–3

Clinical trials comparing surgical vs nonsurgical therapy [letter; comment] Bonchek L. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):584. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1432–6.

Assessing differences in clinical trials comparing surgical vs nonsurgical therapy: using common (statistical) sense [see comments] [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):580] Howard G, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1432–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):584.

General surgery. Organ CH Jr, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):495–6 (12 ref.)

Evaluating transfusion triggers [editorial; comment] Thurer RL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):238–9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):199–205. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):217–21.

Perioperative blood transfusion [letter; comment] Zuccalà G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1610. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):199–205.

Deep hypothermic intermittent circulatory arrest--an adjunct technique for operations on aneurysms involving the aortic arch. Chiba Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb; 62(2):106–10

Bringing surgery to the rural areas of Ecuador [news] Chelala C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):715

Prevention of perioperative myocardial ischaemia and its complications. Cohen AT. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):385–6

Reading The Operation: television, realism, and the possession of medical knowledge. Belling C. **Lit Med** 1998 Spring;17(1):1–23

Repellent subjects: Hollywood censorship and surgical images in the 1930s. Lederer SE. **Lit Med** 1998 Spring; 17(1):91–113

Informed consent and extended operations. Vansweevelt T. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):125–30

Perioperative nutritional support in pediatrics. Teitelbaum DH, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):130–42 (81 ref.)

Anaesthetic management of a prematurely born infant with Cantrell's pentalogy. Laloyaux P, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):163–6

Fluid therapy for the pediatric surgical patient. Rice HE, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):719–27

Vogele-Bale-Hohner mouthpiece: registration device for frameless stereotactic surgery. Martin A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):261–5

Total mesorectal excision for cancer of the rectum. Aeberhard P, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998; 146:66–70

Locoregional recurrence of rectal cancer: biological and technical aspects of surgical failure. Hohenberger P. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:127–40 (49 ref.)

Possibilities of extensive surgery. Hohenberger W, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:59–65 (14 ref.)

Radical surgery for extensive rectal cancer: is it worthwhile? Moffat FL Jr, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998; 146:71–83 (31 ref.)

Surgery in cystic fibrosis--a 20-year review. Westwood AT, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):181–4

Intraoperative irradiation: current and future status. Gunderson LL, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6):715–31 (71 ref.)

Laparoscopic colposuspension using mesh reinforcement. Birken RA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1111–4

The readability of currently used surgical/procedure consent forms in the United States. Hopper KD, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):496–503

[6th Congress of the Union of Swiss Surgical Societies. Lausanne, Switzerland, 24–27 June 1998. Abstracts] **Swiss Surg** 1998;Suppl 1:1–147 **(Eng, Fre, Ger)**

Surgical care in space. Campbell MR. **Tex Med** 1998 Feb; 94(2):69–74

Red cell replacement in surgery [editorial; comment] Napier JA. **Transfus Med** 1997 Dec;7(4):265–8 (28 ref.). Comment on: Transfus Med 1997 Dec;7(4):277–80. Comment on: Transfus Med 1997 Dec;7(4):281–6.

[Safety of emergency surgical procedures in patients with pathological values in Quick's test] Marková J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):491–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Planning and specification of activities at a department of surgery] Møller IW, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24; 160(35):5050–2 **(Dan)**

[What to do with surgically removed tissue: send to the pathologist or the tissue disposal container? (letter; comment)] Schouwink MH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 May 31;141(22):1113–4. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Apr 5;141(14):668–71. **(Dut)**

[Measurement of the quality of life as an assessment criterion in general and digestive surgery (editorial)] Millat B. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):675–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Telemedicine applied to surgery] Sézeur A. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(5):403–11 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems posed for the anesthetist by Duchenne muscular dystrophy] Morris P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):fi102–4 **(Fre)**

[Patient information and preoperative informed consent: comments on an experience] Lebuisson DA, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(10):731–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The anesthetist in perioperative care] Groh J, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46 Suppl 2:SVIII–SX (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery in cases of high-risk anesthesia: challenge or dilemma of competence?] Biermann E. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):751–3 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia management in high-risk patients] Dick WF. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):737–9 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Explanatory models of anxiety from the viewpoint of biopsychology and pharmacopsychology] Netter P, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S325–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personnel need for preoperative establishment of autologous blood preservation compared with allogenic blood preservation] Diekamp U. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:512–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk assessment and diminution in preoperative autologous blood donation] Kretschmer V, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:481–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Research organization (editorial; comment)] Herfarth C. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):323–4. Comment on: Chirurg 1998 Apr;69(4):325–32. **(Ger)**

[Clinimetry (clinical studies)—an evaluation (see comments)] Lorenz W. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):325–32 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 Apr;69(4):323–4. **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in pediatric surgery] Joppich I. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:203–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation and internal quality assurance in general and abdominal surgery] Küchle R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:834–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telesurgery: standards—consultations—continuing education] Rückauer KD, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal administrative medical guidelines—their development and applications] Hansis M. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):477–9 **(Ger)**

[Surgery video collection] **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct; 68(5):713–8 **(Ita)**

[Surgery videotapes] **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 68(4):569–74 **(Ita)**

[The neuroendocrine and metabolic response to surgical stress] Bartoloni A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995;47(6):3–11 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rectal cancer] Koyanagi Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):339–44 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effective use of videotape recording for education of patients receiving anesthesia and surgical treatment] Odagiri T. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S132–6 **(Jpn)**

[Perioperative management of coronary circulation] Todokoro S. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S26–32 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Glutamine and growth hormone for the surgical nutritional support] Saito H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 99(3):176–81 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent advances in the nutritional management of pediatric surgical patients] Suita S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;99(3):164–70 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative estimation of liver injury and operative risk] Yamagiwa K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 98(8):658–62 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical and anesthetic management in diabetics] Kihara S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:626–32 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Should the oldest old be surgically treated?] Solheim K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2762 **(Nor)**

[Satisfaction and dissatisfaction with surgical treatment (see comments)] Sørlie T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):394–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Feb 28;118(6):947–8. **(Nor)**

[Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer with chronic duodenal obstruction] Dzhumabaev KD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Combined surgicalprocedures in liver and biliary tract diseases] Magomedov AZ. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of acute biliary pancreatitis] Nazarenko PM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endogenous intoxication in surgery: the current aspects of biology and medicine. III. Treatment] Khar'kov AL. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):46–9 (72 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of emergency surgical pathology in the Kursk region over a 20 year period] Bondarev GA. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of pulmonary tuberculosis] Perel'man MI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):27–32 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[International Congress of Northern Countries and Regions on Problems of Old Age and Actual Questions of Geriatric Surgery. Kondopoga, Karelia, June 26–28, 1997. Abstracts] **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):74–130 **(Rus)**

[Infection in surgery. An old problem on the eve of the new millenium. I] Eriukhin IA. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(1):85–91 (19 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Use of laparoscopic methods in combined surgery] Potashov LV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stress ulcers of the gastrointestinal tract in surgical patients] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jan;319(1):30–8 **(Rus)**

[The system of the operative epidemiologic analysis in the air defense medical service] Evlampiev AP. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):44–6 **(Rus)**

[Aspirin and surgery] García-Sancho Martín L. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):771–92 **(Spa)**

[Effectiveness of audiovisual materials as a preparation for surgery in pediatric patients] Moix J, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of the ASA scale and thoracic radiography as indicators of perioperative cardiovascular risk] Halabe-Cherem J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 134(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The incidence of intraoperative conciousness in emergency surgery and its possible relation to the post-traumatic stress syndrome. Presentation of three cases] Ruiz V, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Mar;45(3):106–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Surgery and/or talk. Dialogue is as important as diagnosis-based measures] Hellström O. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2839–42 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Operations on patients deemed "unfit for operation and anaesthesia": what are the consequences? Prause G, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):316–22

Myocardial infarction after noncardiac surgery [see comments] Badner NH, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar; 88(3):572–8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Mar;88(3):561–4.

Adverse outcomes after surgery in the year 2001—a continuing odyssey [editorial; comment] Mangano DT. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):561–4. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Mar;88(3):572–8.

Haemorrhage into bronchopulmonary sequestration following cardiac surgery. Dallalana RJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):819–20

Recurrent primary pleomorphic adenomas of salivary gland origin: intrasurgical rupture, histopathologic features, and pseudopodia. Henriksson G, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15; 82(4):617–20

The new onset of atrial arrhythmias following major noncardiothoracic surgery is associated with increased mortality. Brathwaite D, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):462–8

Prevention of bacterial endocarditis: recommendations by the American Heart Association. Dajani AS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1448–58

Analysis of 210 elective hepatic resections. Taniguchi H, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1624–31

Hemostatic markers in surgery: a different fibrinolytic activity may be of pathophysiological significance in orthopedic versus abdominal surgery. López Y, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):233–7

Endogenous endotoxemia of intestinal origin during cardiopulmonary bypass. Role of type of flow and protective effect of selective digestive decontamination. Martinez-Pellús AE, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1251–7

Natural rubber latex allergy in children who had not undergone surgery and children who had undergone multiple operations. Ylitalo L, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):606–12

Hospital-acquired acute renal failure. Nolan CR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):710–8 (46 ref.)

Acquired umbilical fistula after repair of inguinal hernia: a case report. Okuyama H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):737–8 (2 ref.)

The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro-endocrine-immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):12–4

Spinal surgery and alleged medical negligence. Porter RW. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):376–80 (0 ref.)

Osteomyelitis as a complication of vesica percutaneous bladder neck suspension. Matkov TG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1427

Effects of fluoxetine on the development of lung metastases induced by operative stress in rats. Freire-Garabal M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):PL31–8

Outcomes of noncardiac surgical procedures in children and adults with congenital heart disease. Mayo Perioperative Outcomes Group. Warner MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):728–34

Depressed pituitary-adrenal response to surgical stress in chronic schizophrenic patients. Kudoh A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1997;36(3):112–6

Some aspects of the metabolic response to surgical trauma. Bosagh Zadeh AR, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May; 57(2):225–9 (44 ref.)

Increased tumor establishment and growth after open vs laparoscopic bowel resection in mice. Allendorf JD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1035–8

Usefulness of metyrapone treatment to suppress cancer metastasis facilitated by surgical stress. Deguchi M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):440–9

[A study of post-operative delirium in elderly patients] Saeki S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):290–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Norwegian Patient Insurance System. Documentation of patient information and use of medical experts in cases of injuries] Emblem R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4099–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Stress erosive-ulcerative lesions of the digestive canal after cavitary surgical interventions] Iaremchuk AIa, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endogenous intoxication in surgery: current aspects of biology and medicine. I. Genesis] Kharkov AL. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):84–8 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Infection in surgery. An old problem on the eve of the new millennium. II] Eriukhin EA. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):87–94 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Concerning the article by I.A. Eriukhin "Infection in surgery. An old problem on the eve of the new millennium (Parts I and II)"] Lobzin IuV. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):94–6 **(Rus)**

[Nosocomial infections in surgical patients. Problems of measuring and comparing results] Aibar Remón C, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 May–Jun;71(3):257–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The surgery was successful, but the patient died...Simple, but often overlooked measures may reduce postoperative morbidity] Haglund V. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3020–2 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Preoperative assessment: guidelines and challenges. Pasternak LR. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:318–20

Comparing nosocomial infection rates among surgical intensive-care units: the importance of separating cardiothoracic and general surgery intensive-care units. Keita-Perse O, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):260–1

Terminological systems: bridging the generation gap. Rogers JE, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:610–4

ECONOMICS

Perioperative cost-finding analysis of the routine use of intraoperative forced-air warming during general anesthesia. Fleisher LA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1357–64

Importance of hospital volume in the overall management of pancreatic cancer. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep; 228(3):429–38

Auditing audit: the cost of the emperor's new clothes [see comments] Earnshaw JJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16; 58(5):189–92 (15 ref.). Comment in: Br J Hosp Med 1997 Sep 3–16;58(5):184, 186.

The cost of cancelling surgery [editorial] Bevan DR. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1033–5 **(Eng, Fre)**

A "zero tolerance for overtime" increases surgical per case costs. Tessler MJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct; 44(10):1036–41

The use of endoscopic ultrasonography to reduce the cost of treating ampullary tumors. Quirk DM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):334–7

Medical and surgical supply costs. Case study of a costly low-cost technology. Thamer M, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):526–36

Contracting for health services in New Zealand: a transaction cost analysis. Ashton T. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):357–67

[Quality management and individual performance recording in intensive care using the Goettingen Information System for Intensive Care and Surgery (GISI)] Rathgeber J, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan;33(1):58–63 **(Ger)**

[Use of the ICPM surgical key: initial experiences in routine clinical documentation and reimbursement calculation] Bartkowski R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:822–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Costs and potential values of teleconference systems in routine surgery] Gnann W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:647–9 **(Ger)**

[Development of treatment guidelines and procedure guidelines within the scope of developing case fees and a modular quality management system (MQM)] Isemer FE, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The medical pathway system: a two-dimensional matrix for converting guidelines to routine practice] Wagner O. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:829–30 **(Ger)**

[Cost data of standard surgical interventions] Waninger J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:818–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY see SURGERY/history

INSTRUMENTATION see SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

METHODS

Evaluation criteria of inguinal hernia repair. Lerut J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun;98(3):127–31 (49 ref.)

Preoperative pulmonary evaluation. Kips JC. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(5):301–5

Preoperative cardiac management of patients undergoing non cardiac surgery. von Kemp K. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(5):291–300

To touch or not to touch... [editorial; comment] Beart RW Jr. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):389. Comment on: Ann Surg Oncol 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):390–8.

Effect of no touch isolation on survival and recurrence in curative resections for colorectal cancer [see comments] Slanetz CA Jr. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):390–8 . Comment in: Ann Surg Oncol 1998 Jul–Aug;5(5):389.

Surgical management of diabetic foot complications: the Far North Queensland profile. Steffen C, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):258–60

Nail surgery. Clark RE, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan; 16(1):145–64 (66 ref.)

The simple excision. Dunlavey E, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):49–64 (39 ref.)

The ear. Excision and repair. Hayes CM. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–25 (14 ref.)

The lips. Excision and repair. Huang CC, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):127–43 (19 ref.)

Pelvic distraction to improve exposure in radical surgery for pelvic tumours in children. Adam S, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):538–9

Resection of unresectable secondary liver tumors—new

frontiers in liver surgery. Lygidakis NJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(18):1632-40
Comparison of conventional and deep plane facelift. Miller AJ, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov;149(11):406-11 (15 ref.)
Expansion and division of conjoined twins. Hilfiker ML, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):768-70
Prospective double-arm study of fibrinolysis in surgical patients. Kosir MA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):96-101
Network options for wide-area telesurgery. Smithwick M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):131-8 (13 ref.)
Surgical anatomy of the temporal bone and measurements of the skull base for transpetrosal approaches. Bozbuğa M, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):33-9
Percutaneous removal of osteoid osteoma. Parlier-Cuau C, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 May;36(3):559-66 (29 ref.)
Cold snare excision is a safe method for diminutive colorectal polyps. Uno Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec; 183(4):243-9
Indications for open stone removal of urinary calculi. Bichler KH, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):102-8
Abdominoperineal resection via total mesorectal excision and autonomic nerve preservation for low rectal cancer. Enker WE, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):715-20
[The indications and technic for Whitehead's operation in hemorrhoidectomy] Viiachki I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):65-6 **(Bul)**
[More rapid recovery and fewer recurrences following laparoscopic inguinal hernia surgery than after conventional surgery; a prospective randomized study (letter)] Go PM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18; 141(42):2036 **(Dut)**
[More rapid recovery and fewer recurrences following laparoscopic inguinal hernia surgery than after conventional surgery; a prospective, randomized study (letter)] Mastboom WJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2035-6 **(Dut)**
[Methods for reduction of homologous blood transfusions in operative medicine] Habler O, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Nov;46(11):915-26 (123 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The conversion of innovative technics into surgical practice] Schildberg FW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):Suppl 329-32 **(Ger)**
["Almost any surgery can be performed on an outpatient basis." Visiting Gerd Schmidt M.D. in his office for ambulatory surgery] Schweiger A. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):56-9 **(Ger)**
[Pefloxacin versus ceftriaxone in single-dose antibiotic prophylaxis in general clean-contaminated surgery. The Pefloxacin Study Group] Montorsi W, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1539-48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The place and value of the extemporaneous histopathological examination in surgery] Angelescu N, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):371-7 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Diprivan as a component of the anesthesia in emergency surgical interventions in children] Babaev BD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):15-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Caudal epidural anesthesia in children operated on in the area of the lumbosacral segments] Geodakian OS, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):19-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anesthesia safety problems in general-profile surgical patients with concomitant hypertension and ischemic heart disease] Malyshev VD, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):4-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[One-stage elimination of bilateral inguinal and femoral hernias] Kabanov AN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (4):51-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Some cost-effective prerequisites for antibiotics prophylaxis in surgery] Omel'anovskii VV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):50-1 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The comprehensive prevention of suppurative wound infection in the postoperative period in diabetic patients] Veligotskil NN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):17-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Conservative and surgical treatment of tuberculosis and other mycobacterium infections (lecture)] Boyers M, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):47-51 **(Rus)**
[Transurethral resection by remote control] Sánchez de Badajoz E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):445-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Too many cases of recurrences after inguinal hernia surgery. New surgical methods and better follow-up should remove the shortages] Berndsen FH, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2589-92 **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

An audit of hospital mortality after urgent and emergency surgery in the elderly [letter; comment] Sudhindran S. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):76. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Sep;79(5):361-7.
Ward versus intensive care management of high-risk surgical patients. Curran JE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):956-61
POSSUM and Portsmouth POSSUM for predicting mortality. Physiological and Operative Severity Score for the enUmeration of Mortality and morbidity. Prytherch DR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1217-20
Estimating surgical volume--outcome relationships applying survival models: accounting for frailty and hospital fixed effects. Hamilton BH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul-Aug; 6(4):383-95
Validating risk-adjusted surgical outcomes: site visit assessment of process and structure. National VA Surgical Risk Study. Daley J, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):341-51
Risk adjustment of the postoperative morbidity rate for the comparative assessment of the quality of surgical care: results of the National Veterans Affairs Surgical Risk Study. Daley J, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):328-40
Risk adjustment of the postoperative mortality rate for the comparative assessment of the quality of surgical care: results of the National Veterans Affairs Surgical Risk Study. Khuri SF, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct; 185(4):315-27
Outcomes of anesthesia and surgery in people 100 years of age and older. Warner MA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):988-93
Perioperative blood transfusion and postoperative mortality [see comments] Carson JL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21; 279(3):199-205. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):238-9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1610.
Liver cirrhosis and mortality by abdominal surgery. A study of risk factors. Carbó J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Feb;90(2):105-12 **(Eng, Spa)**
[Perioperative mortality and the role of anesthesiologic activity at the Vrije University Hospital in Amsterdam] de Lange JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):701-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Postoperative mortality in a general hospital] Suán C, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Aug-Sep;44(7):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

The challenges and rewards of providing perioperative nursing care for patients with physical and mental disabilities. Snider MB. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):704-5
Holistic practice is a tradition of excellence in perioperative nursing. Vermette EM. **AORN J** 1997 Nov;66(5):913
Decreasing surgical risks for patients with obstructive sleep apnea. Yantis MA. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):50-5 (24 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Developing a pediatric patient/parent hospital preparation program. Carpenter KH. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1042, 1045-6
Can providing paging devices relieve waiting room anxiety? Topp R, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):852-4, 857-61
Preoperative anxiety in women. Wiens AG. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):74-7, 79-81, 83-8
Psychiatric disturbance and acute stress responses in surgical patients: comment [letter; comment] Moont M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):812-3. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Feb-Mar;67(2-3):115-8.
Parental presence during anesthesia induction. Lal P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):331-4
The influence of surgical stress on the psychoneuro-endocrine-immune axis. Dahanukar SA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):12-4
A seasonal approach to relieving patient anxiety in the operating room holding area. Scanlan M. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul;25(6):990
Patients' reactions to attempts to increase passive or active coping with surgery. Peerbhoy D, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):595-601
[Human Fear and Anxiety Before Surgery. Symposium Proceedings. Lubecker, 1997] **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S307-64 **(Ger)**
[Patient anxiety before surgery] Bruch HP, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S315-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Optimizing preparation for surgical intervention (editorial)] Doenicke A. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S309-12 **(Ger)**
[Analysis and assessment of preoperative anxiety (editorial)] Netter P, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S313-4 **(Ger)**
[Explanatory models of anxiety from the viewpoint of biopsychology and pharmacopsychology] Netter P, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S325-9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Indicators of preoperative anxiety and anxiolysis from the anesthesiological viewpoint] Schmitt T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S330-5 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Preoperative stress. Research approach and methods of treatment] Tolksdorf W. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(3 Suppl):S318-24 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of presurgical anxiety (letter)] Bisbe E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):38-9 **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of presurgical anxiety (letter; comment)] Crespo MC, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):818. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Feb 1;108(4):157-8. **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Postoperative education that works. Fox VJ. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1010-7

STANDARDS

Joint lectureship of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh and the Academy of Medicine, Singapore--accurate long-term documentation in surgical audit and evaluation of outcomes. Lee ST. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):524-8 (15 ref.)
Designing an OR procedure book for small health care facilities. Jordahl KA. **AORN J** 1997 Oct;66(4):694-6
Surgical skills for family physicians. Do family physicians make the cut? [editorial; comment] Kelly L. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:469-70, 476-7 (13 ref.). Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :521-9. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :552-7. **(Eng, Fre)**
Surgery for cervical cancer: a time for reassessment. Shingleton HM. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):8-13
Patients with DNR orders in the operating room: surgery, resuscitation, and outcomes. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Wenger NS, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):250-7
The patients' perception of quality in surgery. Hickey B, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):89-95
Practice management guidelines for trauma from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Pasquale M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):941-56; discussion 956-7
Evidence-based operations in paediatric surgery. Baraldini V, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):331-5
War surgery in an African conflict. Rowley DI. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):163-4
Measuring postoperative complications in general surgery patients using an outcomes-based strategy: comparison with complications presented at morbidity and mortality rounds. Feldman L, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):711-9; discussion 719-20
[The validity of data in registration of operations. A quality analysis] Wille-Jørgensen PA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7328-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Liability of the hospital for intramural surgical activities] Lust A. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan-Feb;98(1):33-47 **(Dut)**
[Quality management and individual performance recording in intensive care using the Goettingen Information System for Intensive Care and Surgery (GISI)] Rathgeber J, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan;33(1):58-63 **(Ger)**
[Can the DGHM test for the surgical hand disinfection be used to detect residual effects?] Gottardi W. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):216-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Standards of examination, anesthesia and postoperative care of surgical patients with concomitant cardiovascular diseases] Gaidenko GV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):71-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Current trends in quality assurance in surgery] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):36-8 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Basic principles of surgical policy in complicated chronic pancreatitis] Skipenko OG, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(9):17-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Qualified surgical care in gunshot wounds of the pelvis] Revskol AK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):34-7 **(Rus)**
[Preventive use of antibiotics in neonatal surgery] de Alba Romero C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):621-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[A national quality program for otorhinolaryngology. Five diagnoses are described--computerization is an obstacle] Engstrand I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26-27):3107-8 **(Swe)**
[Inguinal hernia surgery deserves higher status. A new technique makes great progress possible] Nilsson E. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 27;95(22):2548-50 **(Swe)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Critical care of medical and surgical patients in the ED: length of stay and initiation of intensive care procedures. Svenson J, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):654-7
The influence of an aging surgical population on the anesthesia workload: a ten-year survey. Klopfenstein CE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1165-70
Importance of hospital volume in the overall management of pancreatic cancer. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep; 228(3):429-38
Surgery in a rural hospital: experience from northern Nigeria. Ameh EA. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):180-3
Pattern of surgical admissions in Gondar Teaching Hospital, Ethiopia. Ghebrat K. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):812-5
A 25 year review of parotid surgery. Zbar AP, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):228-30
Surgical prophylaxis in Belgian hospitals: estimate of costs and potential savings. Sasse A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):267-72
Prevalence of obesity in surgical patients: a comparative survey in the United States and Australia. Riley RH, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;17(3):147-54
The effect of a dedicated emergency theatre facility on

emergency operating patterns. Calder FR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):17–9

Spine surgery in geriatric patients. Nair S, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):435–8

Ambulatory and inpatient procedures in the United States, 1995. Kozak LJ, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1998 Mar; (135):1–116

[Incidence of operations in Switzerland related to insurance status] Bisig B, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(3):109–16; discussion 116–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blood products use and related factors in Japan] Kanda A, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 May;45(5):389–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRENDS

The future of robotics can be ours. Eckberg E. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):1018–23

General and gastrointestinal tract surgery in France. Fingerhut A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):568–74

At the cutting edge. Meakins JL. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1681–2 (5 ref.)

Thoughts on surgical practice in a rural setting. Ugarte F. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer–Fall;98(2):37–9

Pancreatic surgery: cutting-edge developments and technology. Nimura Y. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr;16(3):227–32 (43 ref.)

Current surgical trends in Japan for managing chronic pancreatitis. Takada T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr; 16(3):337–42 (46 ref.)

Progress and changes in surgery: portal hypertension. Idezuki Y. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):759–66

Surgical infection 1972–1997: a quarter century of progress—introduction [editorial] Meakins JL. **World J Surg** 1998 Feb;22(2):115–7

[Quality and innovation management in surgery for the patient's benefit] Selbmann HK. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:872–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in inpatient surgical care in the Saxony-Anhalt area. Results of 3 years] Asperger W, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May;92(4):241–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Concerning organization of the surgical treatment of patients with acute diseases of abdominal cavity organs] Belov IN. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):78–82 **(Rus)**

[Operation theatres after the year 2000. A colleague assists via satellite] Björck I. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4; 95(6):500–2 **(Swe)**

UTILIZATION

Differential clinical workloads among faculty at a major academic health center. Zelenock GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):336–45; discussion 345–7

Another day, another variation: when is enough enough? [editorial; comment] Lewis S. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13; 158(1):61–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):29–36.

Anecdote or science? [editorial; comment] Vellet AD, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):63–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):29–36.

Estimating surgical volume—outcome relationships applying survival models: accounting for frailty and hospital fixed effects. Hamilton BH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug; 6(4):383–95

The effect of managed care on surgical rates among individuals filing for workers' compensation. Bernacki EJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):623–31

Can emergency general surgical referrals be reduced? A prospective study. Bowrey DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):381–2

Ambulatory and inpatient procedures in the United States, 1994. Pokras R, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1997 Dec; (132):1–113

[Decision-making on indications for surgery in state and locally- administered health care systems (editorial] Vondráček L. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):475–6 **(Cze)**

VETERINARY

Effects of surgery on endocrine and metabolic responses to anaesthesia in horses and ponies. Taylor PM. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):133–40

Avian soft tissue surgery. Forbes NA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S70–1

Closed one-stage functional end-to-end jejunojejunostomy in horses with use of linear stapling equipment. Latimer FG, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):17–28

SURGICAL REPLANTATION see **REPLANTATION**

SURGICAL REVISION see **REOPERATION**

SURGICAL SCISSORS see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL SCRUB see **HANDWASHING**

SURGICAL SPONGES

Experience acquired by applying gentamicin-sponge. Faludi S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):81–2

MR features of a 24-year-old gossypiboma. A case report. Roumen RM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):176–8

The retained intrapericardial sponge: value of the lateral chest radiograph. Scott WW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):595–7

Gauze bite block [letter] Negus B. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):589

False-positive endotoxemia derives from gauze glucan after hepatectomy for hepatocellular carcinoma with cirrhosis. Nakao A, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 44(17):1413–8

What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the abdomen [see comments] Zeltzman PA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):193–4. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):797; discussion 797–8.

Kinetics of fluid delivery from methylcellulose sponges. Brooks SE, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):16–21

Laparotomy sponge adhesions over the uterus [letter] Swor GM. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct;42(10):625

A new and reliable method of securing skin grafts to the difficult recipient bed. Schneider AM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1195–8

Case report: MR findings of a retained surgical sponge. Matsuki M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):65–7

An unusual thoracic opacity. Gossypiboma (retained surgical foreign body)] Catalano O, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):763–4

Use of a sponge stopper for placement of urethrovesical anastomotic sutures after radical prostatectomy or enterocystoplasty. Muraishi O, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1031–2

[Uterine foreign body and septic peritonitis after Cesarean section] Huep WW, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):142–4 **(Ger)**

[Retained surgical sponge mimicking bladder neoplasm. Report of a case and diagnostic assessment with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Corso R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):256–8 **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Perirenal textiloma: MR and serial CT appearance. Bellin M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):57–9

Magnetic resonance image of postcraniotomy retained cotton or rayon. Case illustration. Vishteh AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):928

[Migration of surgical sponge retained at transvaginal hysterectomy into the bladder: a case report] Kato K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Unusual cases of multiple residual textile foreign bodies] Urman MG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):82–3 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

History corner: wash the sand out of the sponges. Glass LK. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):114

SURGICAL STAPLERS

Cutaneous closure after cardiac operations: a controlled, randomized, prospective comparison of intradermal versus staple closures. Johnson RG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov; 226(5):606–12

Mesh hernioplasty using a stapler: comment [letter; comment] Badruddoja M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):74. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1996 Nov;66(11):751–2.

Radical abdominal hysterectomy using the ENDO-GIA stapler: report of 150 cases and literature review. Patsner B. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):215–9

Stapler failure in pharyngeal diverticulectomy: a suggested modification in surgical technique. Kubba H, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):31–2

Anastomotic stricture with the EEA-Stapler after colorectal anastomosis. Marchena Gómez J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):835–42 **(Eng, Spa)**

Laparoscopy-assisted endoscopic bowel anastomosis stenosis revision with stapler: report of two cases. Morrison JE Jr, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):211–4

[Use of the circular stapler for duodenal-cystic anastomosis in pancreas transplantation] Adamec M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Jul;76(7):336–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of rectal stenosis by linear stapler following laparoscopic correction of rectal prolapse (letter)] Capelluto E, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):657–8 **(Fre)**

[Mechanical vascular clips with an automatic stapler in reconstructive microsurgery. Apropos of 16 clinical cases] Cariou JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):511–4; discussion 515 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feasibility of bilateral sacrospinous ligament vaginal suspension with a stapler. Prospective studies with the 34 first cases] Febbraro W, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):815–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resilience of tibial transplant fixation for replacement of the anterior cruciate ligament. Interference screws vs. staples] Gerich JG, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Direct ileum pouch-anal anastomosis in ulcerative colitis: function and complications after stapler technique] Schippers E, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(4):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic management of uterine perforation with the ENDO-UNIVERSAL surgical stapler] Römer T, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):69–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digestive anastomosis in general surgery] Natale C, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):175–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemorrhoidectomy with circular stapler in advanced hemorrhoid pathology] Roveran A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May; 19(5):239–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cutaneous mechanical staplers. Our experience] Carcoforo P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):1009–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stenosis complications in digestive surgery: a histomorphological contribution. Comparison of mechanical and manual sutures] Grassi F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The use of the BAR-Valtrac-type pressure stapler in surgery of the large intestine] Salatino G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1533–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mechanical entero-enteral anastomosis in surgery of the upper digestive tract] Scandroglio I, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of mechanical staplers in surgery of aneurysms of the abdominal aorta] Toscano F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):1003–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New method for closure of median sternotomy: usefulness of barbed staple] Konagai N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):748–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Limited operation for lung cancer: wedge resection using stapling device] Sakata S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan; 51(1):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alternative use of the EEA stapler in subtotal esophagectomy] Skultéty J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):506–7 **(Slo)**

STANDARDS

A newly designed miniplate staple for high tibial osteotomy. Bae DK, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):167–70

SURGICAL STAPLES see **SUTURES**

SURGICAL STAPLING

Dyspnea response following bilateral thoracoscopic staple lung volume reduction surgery [see comments] Brenner M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):916–23. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1730–1.

Bilateral thoracoscopic staple lung volume reduction surgery: Does improvement in dyspnea correlate with improvement in pulmonary function? [letter; comment] Teramoto S. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1730–1. Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):916–23.

Endosonographic evidence of injury to the internal anal sphincter after low anterior resection: long-term follow-up. Farouk R, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):888–91

Handsewn vs. stapled anastomoses in colon and rectal surgery: a meta-analysis. MacRae HM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):180–9

Tissue response to biomaterials used for staple-line reinforcement in lung resection: a comparison between expanded polytetrafluoroethylene and bovine pericardium. Vaughn CC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 13(3):259–65

Gastric emptying of liquid meals after anterior gastric stapling and posterior truncal vagotomy in beagle dogs: discrepancy with results for solid food. Mistiaen W, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):286–92

Refashioning of an aneurysmatic arterio-venous fistula by using the multifire GIA 60 surgical stapler. Hakim NS, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):376–7

Stapled pulmonary tractotomy: a rapid way to control hemorrhage in penetrating pulmonary injuries. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):486–7

Customized staple fixation in hand and wrist surgery. Looi KP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):726–9

All mechanical low rectal anastomosis in children. Mattioli G, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):503–6

Intra-abdominal side-to-end stapling technique for anterior resection of rectal cancer. Yamamura T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):139–40

Staple-line disruption following vertical banded gastroplasty. Melissas J, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):15–20

Stapler division of the omentum and small bowel mesentery in morbidly obese patients undergoing gastric bypass surgery. Sapala JA, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):207–10

Staple disruption in vertical banded gastroplasty. Svenheden KE, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr;7(2):136–8; discussion 139–41

Mesh-over dressing: tie-over dressing without tie-over [letter] Park S. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1746–7

[Value of absorbable clips in laparoscopic cholecystectomy. A randomized prospective study] Rohr S, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction methods for the continuous digestive tract using surgical stapling after gastrectomy with lymphadenectomy in patients undergoing surgery for stomach cancer. Personal evaluation] Tenderenda M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact sensitivity to surgical skin clips. Assier-Bonnet H, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):117

[Shouldice steel wire repair and under local anesthesia:

prospective evaluation of postoperative comfort] Felix P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):321–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Wedge resection of pulmonary metastases from cancer of the testis or kidney using a vascular staple device. Christmas TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):911–2

Use of the endoscopic gastrointestinal anastomosis stapler in radical cystectomy. Khochikar MV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):913–4

Use of the disposable stapler to insure proper fixation of a transferred muscle in treatment of facial paralysis. Asato H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):199–204

The reliability and validity of an instrumented staple system for in vivo measurement of local bone deformation. An in vitro study. Ekenman I, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1998 Jun;8(3):172–6

METHODS

Cartilage folding method for main bronchial stapling. Aoki T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1800–1

Bovine pericardium versus bovine collagen to buttress staples for lung reduction operations. Fischel RJ, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):217–9

Video–assisted cardioscopic staple closure for atrial septal defect. Inoue Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1303–5

Endoscopic stapling treatment of pharyngeal pouch. Burstin PP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):532–5

Reconstruction after total gastrectomy by the interposition of a double jejunal pouch using a double stapling technique. Ikeda M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):398–402

Prospective randomized controlled trial to compare skin staples and polypropylene for securing the mesh in inguinal hernia repair. Mills IW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):790–2

Stapled haemorrhoidectomy: a feasible day–case procedure. O'Bichere A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):377–8

A low–pressure rectosigmoid pouch created by side–to–side anastomosis with a stapling technique and sigmoid colon intussusception as an antireflux procedure. Denewer A.
Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):856–61

Simplified stapling technique for securing the dorsal vein complex [letter; comment] Khochikar M, et al.
Br J Urol 1998 Feb;81(2):342. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Aug;80(2):336–7.

Stapler failure in pharyngeal diverticulectomy: a suggested modification in surgical technique. Kubba H, et al.
J R Coll Surg Edinb 1998 Feb;43(1):31–2

Reston for fixation of skin grafts [letter; comment] Pennington DG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):862 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):601–2.

Anterior resection following posterior transsacral stapling and transection of the anal canal for low–lying rectal cancer in males. Hida J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):768–9

[The creation of a bladder from the ileum via automatic sutures after radical cystoprostatectomy] Chakürov S.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1997;50(1):7–12 **(Bul)**

[On the article by W. Febbraro: "Feasibility of bilateral vaginal sacrocolpopexy with a stapler" (letter)] Rosenthal C. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun; 27(4):457–8 **(Fre)**

[Comparison of colorectal mechanical suture techniques] De Salvo L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Alternative use of the EEA stapler in subtotal esophagectomy] Skultéty J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):506–7 **(Slo)**

SURGICAL VALVES see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

SURGICAL WOUND DEHISCENCE

Clinical results of implantation of the Chirila keratoprosthesis in rabbits [see comments] Hicks CR, et al.
Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):18–25. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):3–4.

Early dehiscence of the conjunctival wound over a hydroxyapatite implant [letter] Kearns PP. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):438–9

Staple–line disruption following vertical banded gastroplasty. Melissas J, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):15–20

Dehiscences of the horizontal segment of the facial canal in otosclerosis. Tange RA, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):277–9 (14 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Nonunion of uterine incision: a rare cause of secondary postpartum haemorrhage: a report of 2 cases. Nanda S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):475–6

DIAGNOSIS

MR appearance of uterine dehiscence in the post–cesarean section patient. Maldjian C, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):738–41

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The association of intra–abdominal infection and abdominal wound dehiscence. Graham DJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):660–5

Staple disruption in vertical banded gastroplasty. Svenheden KE, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr;7(2):136–8; discussion 139–41

[Wound dehiscence as a problem of the surgery department] Anielski R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:234–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Postoperative infection following clean facial surgery. Sylaidis P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):342–6

Sternal dehiscence in poststernotomy mediastinitis [letter; comment] Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):602–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):36–40.

Influence of a defunctioning stoma on leakage rates after low colorectal anastomosis and colonic J pouch–anal anastomosis. Dehni N, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1114–7

Risk factors for anastomotic leakage after resection of rectal cancer. Rullier E, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):355–8

Suction cup/contact lens complications following penetrating keratoplasty. Ingraham HJ, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan; 24(1):59–62

Life–saving muscle flaps in tracheobronchial dehiscence following resection or trauma. Smolle–Juettner FM, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Sep;12(3):351–5

Dehiscence of a radial keratotomy incision during clear corneal cataract surgery. Budak K, et al.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Feb;24(2):278–80

Breakdown of intestinal repair after laparotomy for trauma: incidence, risk factors, and strategies for prevention. Behrman SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):227–31; discusion 231–3

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr.
Obes Surg 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

Disruption of prior uterine incision following misoprostol for labor induction in women with previous cesarean delivery. Wing DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):828–30

Ten steps to avoid fecal incontinence secondary to fourth–degree obstetrical tear [editorial] Wheeless CR Jr.
Obstet Gynecol Surv 1998 Mar;53(3):131–2

Delayed–onset expulsive choroidal hemorrhage following traumatic globe rupture. Meyer MA, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Mar;29(3):247–8

Mini radial keratotomy reduces ocular integrity. Axial compression in a postmortem porcine eye model. Steinemann TL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1739–44 (25 ref.)

[Dislocation of clips of the cystic duct stump] Geissler B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk factors and pathogenic microorganisms in patients with insufficient esophagojejunostomy after gastrectomy] Schardey HM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Surgical treatment of incisional hernias. 1964 (classical article)] Vilain R, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):569–71 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Delayed postpartum uterine dehiscence. A case report. Kindig M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):591–2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bursting pressure in anastomotic healing in experimentally induced colitis in rats. Rabau M, et al.
Dis Colon Rectum 1998 Apr;41(4):468–72

Interleukin–1alpha and collagenase activity are elevated in chronic wounds. Barone EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1023–7; discussion 1028–9

Nondisruptive, in vivo method for biomechanical characterization of linear incision wound healing: preliminary report. Gingrass M, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Sep;102(3):801–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Divided gastric bypass: a fifteen–year experience. Kirkpatrick JR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):62–5; discussion 65–6

Prevention of aortic stump dehiscence after complete aortic prosthesis removal. Deriu GP, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:82–3

Pericostal sutures to reinforce sternal closure after cardiac surgery. Katz NM. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):277–81

Breakdown of intestinal repair after laparotomy for trauma: incidence, risk factors, and strategies for prevention. Behrman SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):227–31; discusion 231–3

Use of botulinum A toxin in patients at risk of wound complications following eyelid reconstruction. Choi JC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):259–64

[Fundus rotation gastroplasty: fewer cervical suture failures after esophagectomy?] Büchler MW, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress on tracheo–bronchoplasty—study on minimal bronchoplasty and prevention of surgical wound dehiscence] Murakami S, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:91–2 **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

The use of processed pericardial tissue in anterior ocular segment reconstruction. Schein OD. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):549–52

Vascularized muscle flaps and reoperative approach for complicated, dehisced sternal wounds in children. Sung K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):523–7

Sternal closure and muscle flaps for mediastinitis [letter; comment] Molina JE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):297–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.

Bipedicle flaps: simple solutions for difficult problems in the extremities. Dujon DG, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 50(8):641–5

Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy/jejunostomy in the early postoperative period. Szántó I, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):S1

Life–saving muscle flaps in tracheobronchial dehiscence following resection or trauma. Smolle–Juettner FM, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Sep;12(3):351–5

Repair of wound dehiscence [letter; comment] Salamon SM.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):972. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Apr;23(3):398–406.

Sternoplasty for incomplete sternum separation. Robicsek F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):361–2

Muscle and musculocutaneous flap coverage of exposed spinal fusion devices. Hochberg J, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):385–9; discussion 390–2

The use of the pectoralis myocutaneous flap for repair of a retrosternal esophagocolonic anastomotic leak. Williams JK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):802–5

[Mechanical value of prostheses and fixation with staples in repair of abdominal eventrations] Chabert M, et al.
Ann Chir 1998;52(4):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of sternal dehiscence following median sternotomy: modified Robicsek technique for sternal dehiscence] Jinno T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov; 50(12):1009–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Are nylon ties guaranteed? [letter; comment] Rodgers RW.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1538–9. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):797; discussion 797–8.

SURGICAL WOUND INFECTION

Laparoscopic appendectomy does not change the incidence of postoperative infectious complications. Klingler A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):232–5

Postsurgical mediastinitis: a case–control study. Muñoz P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1060–4

Infection in the presence of skeletal fixation in the upper extremity. McClinton MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):745–60 (102 ref.)

Use of antibiotic exposure to detect postoperative infections. Yokoe DS, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May; 19(5):317–22

Case report of an unusual source of tetanus. Shelton D, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):163–5

Mycotic aneurysm in a free flap. Kalainov DM, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg 1998 Jun; 32(2):233–6

Perioperative transfusion, postoperative infection, and recurrence of head and neck cancer. Sturgis EM, et al.
South Med J 1997 Dec;90(12):1217–24

Long–term prognosis of patients with surgical wound infections. Poulsen KB, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct; 21(8):799–804; discussion 805

[Postoperative suppurative complications from the aspect of responsibility and compensation rights (editorial)] Vondráček L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):187–8 **(Cze)**

[A survey of 26 major wound complications of median sternotomy: a review of 530 consecutive open heart procedure] Oguma F, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 7(4):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late purulent complication after nephrectomy ("ligature" abscess of retroperitoneal space)] Kutin AA, et al.
Khirurgiia (Mosk) 1998;(4):53–4 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Serum interleukin–6, interleukin–8, hepatocyte growth factor, and nitric oxide changes during thoracic surgery. Yamada T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):783–90

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1 beta, and interleukin–6 concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid predict ventriculoperitoneal shunt infection. Asi–Bautista MC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1713–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Propofol and postoperative infections. Sklar GE.
Ann Pharmacother 1997 Dec;31(12):1521–3 (19 ref.)

SURGICAL WOUND INFECTION

CLASSIFICATION

Comparison of wound scoring methods for use in audit. Wilson AP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):119–26

COMPLICATIONS

Septic arthritis of the hip by Fusobacterium necrophorum after tonsillectomy: a form of Lemierre syndrome? Beldman TF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):856–7

Risk of venous access device wound complications in patients undergoing paclitaxel chemotherapy for gynecologic malignancies. Boulay RM, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):259–62

Recurrent meningitis secondary to infection after spinal arthrodesis with instrumentation. A case report. Cummings RJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):722–4

Prevention of secondary hemorrhage in Hanuman syndrome (open mediastinal drainage). Robicsek F. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):601–3

Symmetrical peripheral gangrene following perineal wound infection [letter] Morris-Stiff GJ, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):350–1

Pseudarthrosis after postoperative wound infection in the lumbar spine. Weiss LE, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec; 10(6):482–7

Cosmetic results and patient satisfaction with secondary wound healing after abdominal surgery [letter] Stassen LP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):337

The clinical spectrum of shunt nephritis [letter; comment] Bayston R. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):810. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Jun;12(6):1143–8.

[Peritoneostomy treatment of postop suppurative wounds in patients with peritonitis] Chikaev VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nontuberculous mycobacterial wound infection [letter; comment] Klapper SR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):297–8. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jul;23(7):539–43.

Chronic prosthetic hip infection caused by a small-colony variant of Escherichia coli. Roggenkamp A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2530–4

Predicting the need for reoperation for abdominal infection. Bohnen JM, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S89–96 (49 ref.)

Prognostic significance of postoperative wound infection on head and neck cancer. Rodrigo JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):272–5

[Abdominal infect—what does radiologic diagnosis contribute? Required and superfluous tests] Georgi M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:947–52 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the clinical course and treatment of suppurative wounds of the abdominal wall after the removal of a destructively altered appendix] Zulkarneev RA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prospective trial of catheter irrigation and muscle flaps for sternal wound infection. Rand RP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1046–9

High-dose ampicillin plus streptomycin for treatment of a patient with severe infection due to multiresistant enterococci. Dodge RA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1269–70

Successful treatment of postoperative meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae without removal of an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene dural graft. Nazzaro JM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):516–8

Benzalkonium chloride. A potential disinfecting irrigation solution for orthopaedic wounds. Tarbox BB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):255–61

Treatment of aspergillus-related ulcerative tracheobronchitis in lung transplant recipients [letter; comment] Birsan T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):437–8. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Jun;16(6):674–7.

Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [letter; comment] Mitchell TE, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):422. Comment on: J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6.

Vancomycin-impregnated polymethylmethacrylate beads for methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection: report of two cases. Ozaki T, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(3):163–8

Scope and limitations of antimicrobial therapy of sepsis in surgery. Wittmann DH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):15–25 (96 ref.)

The role of oral antimicrobials for the management of intra-abdominal infections. Solomkin JS, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S46–52

Successful management of an infected implantable cardioverter defibrillator with oral antibiotics and without removal of the device. Turkisher V, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2268–70

Conservative treatment of a paracardial abscess following post-infarct patch grafting. Nikol S, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):49–50

[A randomized controlled clinical trial of sulperazon in the treatment of surgical infection] Tian Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):740–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

-Use of collagen with gentamycin in abdominal and thoracic surgery- Vyhnánek F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul; 77(7):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Aspects of calculated and controlled antibiotic therapy] Rodloff AC. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:953–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combination use of second generation cephem and isepamicin for the treatment of post-surgical infection of the lower digestive tract] Masamune R, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):717–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Management of median sternotomy infection following cardiac surgery by continuous closed irrigation with an antibiotic solution] Kiso I, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effectiveness and comparative evaluation of some combined ointments for suppurative wounds in patients with diabetes mellitus] Seliverstov DV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The administration of peflocine (pefloxacin) in the treatment and prevention of surgical infections] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Total and attributable costs of surgical-wound infections at a Canadian tertiary-care center. Zoutman D, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):254–9

Economic analysis of nosocomial infections in a Turkish university hospital. Yalçin AN, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):411–4

[Wound infections after heart surgery interventions—a cost analysis] Cremer J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1356–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Orthopedic wound infections. 182 cases after 8913 operations during an 8-year survey. Sørensen TS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):466–9

Adjunctive use of monthly physician questionnaires for surveillance of surgical site infections after hospital discharge and in ambulatory surgical patients: report of a seven-year experience. Manian FA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):390–4

Alcohol abuse: a risk factor for surgical wound infections? Rantala A, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):381–6

The association of intra-abdominal infection and abdominal wound dehiscence. Graham DJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):660–5

Contamination of propofol infusions in the intensive care unit: incidence and clinical significance. Webb SA, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):162–4

Pediatric wound infections: a prospective multicenter study. Horwitz JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):553–8

The validity of surgical wound infection as a clinical indicator in Australia and Measuring surgical wound infection: comment [letter; comment] Majoor JW, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):536–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):675–8.

The surgeon as a risk factor for complications of midline incisions. Israelsson LA. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):353–9

Surgical-site infection rates in patients who undergo elective surgery on the same day as their hospital admission [see comments] [published erratum appears in Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):304] Manian FA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):17–22. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jan;19(1):6–8.

Postdischarge surgical-site surveillance [news] Pugliese G, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):284

Surgical-site infections after coronary artery bypass graft surgery: discriminating site-specific risk factors to improve prevention efforts [editorial; comment] Roy MC. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):229–33 (42 ref.). Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Apr;19(4):240–7.

Risk features for surgical-site infections in coronary artery bypass surgery [see comments] Vuorisalo S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):240–7. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Apr;19(4):229–33.

Surgical site infection: rates, etiology and resistance patterns to antimicrobials among strains isolated at Rio de Janeiro University Hospital. Santos KR, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(4):217–20

Post-discharge surveillance and infection rates in obstetric patients. Couto RC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):227–31

Infections and bacteriological data after laparoscopic and open gallbladder surgery. den Hoed PT, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):27–37

Please give us the right rates [letter; comment] Jepsen OB, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr;38(4):320–2. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Nov;37(3):175–80.

Infection registration underestimates the risk of surgical wound infection [letter; comment] Mertens R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):339–43. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1996 Jul;33(3):207–15.

The role of wound infection as a clinical indicator after colorectal surgery. Platell C, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;17(4):203–7

Does early wound infection after elective orthopaedic surgery lead on to chronic sepsis? Benger JR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):43–4

Risk factors for neurosurgical site infections after craniotomy: a prospective multicenter study of 2944 patients. The French Study Group of Neurosurgical Infections, the SEHP, and the C-CLIN Paris-Nord. Service Epidémiologie Hygiène et Prévention. Korinek AM. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1073–9; discussion 1079–81

An outbreak of post-surgical wound infections due to Mycobacterium abscessus. Chadha R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):406–10

The influence of surveillance methods on surgical wound infection rates in a tertiary care spinal surgery service. Roberts FJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):366–70

Transfusion of white-cell containing allogeneic blood components and postoperative wound infection: effect of confounding factors. Vamvakas EC, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):29–36

Surgical infection 1972–1997: a quarter century of progress—introduction [editorial] Meakins JL. **World J Surg** 1998 Feb;22(2):115–7

[Infection registration underestimates the frequency of surgical wound infection] Poulsen KB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Frequency of postoperative wound infections in the Netherlands (letter; comment)] Go PM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):602–3. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):22–6. **(Dut)**

[Incidence of postoperative wound infections in The Netherlands (see comments)] Mintjes-de Groot AJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):602–3. **(Dut)**

[The study of postoperative infection in patients after laryngeal cancer surgery] Mozota Núñez M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr;49(3):211–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The usefulness of intrinsic risk factors of infection of the surgical site as predictors of other infections and death] Delgado-Rodríguez M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):2–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Estimation of surgical wound infection rates using a post-hospital surveillance program] Martinez Alfaro E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 13;109(8):284–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nosocomial infections in surgical patients. Problems of measuring and comparing results] Aibar Remón C, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 May-Jun;71(3):257–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Bacterial contamination of pneumoperitoneum gas in peritonitis and controls: a prospective laparoscopic study. Taffinder NJ, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):215–6

Determinants of surgical site infection after breast surgery. Bertin ML, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):61–5

Risk index for prediction of surgical site infection after oncology operations. Velasco E, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):217–23

Electric cautery lowers the contamination threshold for infection of laparotomies. Soballe PW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):263–6

Postoperative infection following clean facial surgery. Sylaidis P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):342–6

Results of omental flap transposition for deep sternal wound infection after cardiovascular surgery. Yasuura K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):455–9

Reimplantation of infected antiarrhythmic implantable devices [letter; comment] [see comments] Böke E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):596–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):504–9. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Mar;65(3):899.

Deep sternal wound infection: risk factors and outcomes. Borger MA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1050–6

Serious wound infections after minimally invasive coronary bypass procedures. Pagni S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):92–4

Recurrent wound infection due to abdomino-vaginal fistula after abdominal hysterectomy. Huang FJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):807–8

Ritual sprinkling as a source of recurrent infection in a skin graft donor site [letter] Camilleri IG. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):147

Role of the preaxillary flora in pacemaker infections: a prospective study. Da Costa A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1791–5 (19 ref.)

Postcardiac surgery infections. Lutwick LI, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):221–50 (121 ref.)

Graft infection [letter; comment] Lehalle B, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):550. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1996 Nov;12(4):497–500.

Blind faith revisited [letter] Blake J. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):29

Risk factors for early infection of central venous catheters

in pediatric patients. Shaul DB, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):654–8

Mediastinitis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass: risk analysis and midterm results. El Oakley R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):595–600

Risk factors for surgical site infections diagnosed after hospital discharge. Lecuona M, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):71–4

Postoperative Meleney's ulcer. Ducic Y, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):97–9

Herpes simplex keratitis after photorefractive keratectomy [letter] Wulff K, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(7):613

Endogenous endophthalmitis resulting from sternal wound infection after coronary artery bypass grafting. Nahata SK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):176–7

Risk factors for neurosurgical site infections after craniotomy: a prospective multicenter study of 2944 patients [letter] Kanat A. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):189–90

The left subcostal incision revisited. Jones KB Jr. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):225–8

Periprosthesis sepsis: an undesirable complication of silicone gastric banding. Lucchese M, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):211–4

Intraoperative hypothermia and post-cesarean wound infection. Munn MB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):582–4

Removal of an infected silicone rod frontalis sling without recurrence of ptosis. Green JP, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):285–6

The effects of haemofiltration on cefazolin levels during cardiopulmonary bypass. O'Rullian JJ, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 May;13(3):176–80

Late infection of a breast prosthesis with Enterococcus avium. Ablaza VJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):227–30

Preauricular sinus as a cause of wound infection after rhytidectomy [letter] Lai CS. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):584–5

Infections following bilateral, simultaneous total hip replacement [letter] Allen PE, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 May;36(2):68–9

Factors influencing wound healing after surgery for metastatic disease of the spine. McPhee IB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):726–32; discussion 732–3

Delayed infection after elective spinal instrumentation and fusion. A retrospective analysis of eight cases. Viola RW, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2444–50; discussion 2450–1

Topical irrigation with polymyxin and bacitracin for spinal surgery. Savitz SI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):208–12

Percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy done early after cardiac surgery—outcome and incidence of mediastinitis. Hübner N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):89–92

Pathogenesis of early operative site infections after orthotopic liver transplantation. Arnow PM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1500–3

Infective complications after abdominal surgery in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus: role of CD4+ lymphocytes in prognosis. Emparan C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):778–82

[Complications of intraperitoneal gallstones] Chanson C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 16;127(33):1323–8 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The osteosynthesis implant and early postoperative infection: healing with or without removal of the material?] Hofmann GO, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk factors and pathogenic microorganisms in patients with insufficient esophagojejunostomy after gastrectomy] Schardey HM, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Risk factors in surgical wound infection in oncological surgery of the head and neck] Rodrigo Tapia JP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr;49(3):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Laminar airflow and surgical wound infections. Belkin NL. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):273–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Reduced TNFalpha and IL-6 production in patients who mount a preoperative acute phase response. Haupt W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):71–4

Molecular mechanisms of sepsis. Woltmann A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):2–10 (80 ref.)

Impact of laparoscopic surgery on stress responses, immunofunction, and risk of infectious complications. Kehlet H, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S80–8 (93 ref.)

New arguments to explain the high infection rate in posttraumatic spleenless patients. el Akkad H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):909–13

MICROBIOLOGY

Contamination of propofol infusions in the intensive care unit: incidence and clinical significance. Webb SA, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):162–4

Significance of airway colonization by Burkholderia gladioli in lung transplant candidates [letter; comment] Khan SU, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):658. Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):924–30.

Mycoplasma hominis pneumonia complicating bilateral lung transplantation: case report and review of the literature. Lyon GM, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1428–32 (30 ref.)

Molecular epidemiology in a cluster of cases of postoperative Pseudomonas aeruginosa endophthalmitis. Cruciani M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):330–3

In defense of routine antimicrobial susceptibility testing of operative site flora in patients with peritonitis. Wilson SE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S254–7 (27 ref.)

Pacemaker implant site infection caused by atypical mycobacteria. Verghese S, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):201–2

Surgical site infection: rates, etiology and resistance patterns to antimicrobials among strains isolated at Rio de Janeiro University Hospital. Santos KR, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):217–20

Association of borderline oxacillin-susceptible strains of Staphylococcus aureus with surgical wound infections. Kernodle DS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):219–22

Outbreak of Staphylococcus schleiferi wound infections: strain characterization by randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis, PCR ribotyping, conventional ribotyping, and pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Kluytmans J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2214–9

Unusual case of postoperative infection caused by Morganella morganii. Gebhart-Mueller Y, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):145–7

Bleb-related ocular infection. Greenfield DS. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):132–6

Corynebacterium afermentans spp. afermentans sepsis in a neurosurgical patient [letter] Kumari P, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):201–2

Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [see comments] Parton M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6. Comment in: J Laryngol Otol 1998 Apr;112(4):422.

Cultures for sternal infection [letter] Kerns F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):374

A microbiologist's view of factors contributing to infection. Emmerson M. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S3–10 (36 ref.)

Streptococcal necrotizing fasciitis complicating a conjunctival dacryocystorhinostomy. Hirschbein MJ, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;14(4):281–5 (19 ref.)

Mediastinitis due to Mycobacterium fortuitum infection following Fontan operation in a child. Syed AU, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):311–3 (6 ref.)

[Deep wound infection with Salmonella enteritidis following osteosynthesis] Zerahn B, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[A new way to fight surgical infections. High activity of trovafloxacin, even against anaerobic bacteria] **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Wound infection caused by iron] Porschen R. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):179 **(Ger)**

[Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis from the microbiological viewpoint] Geiss HK. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1019–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bacteriology of surgical wound infections in oncological head and neck surgery] Rodrigo Tapia JP, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrombosis of the hepatic artery and portal vein secondary to invasive aspergillosis following liver transplantation] Gavilán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pubic osteitis caused by Staphylococcus lugdunensis (letter)] Ruiz L, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):152–3 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Infection in surgical patients: effects on mortality, hospitalization, and postdischarge care. DiPiro JT, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):777–81

The influence of infection on survival and successful transplantation in patients with left ventricular assist devices. Argenziano M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):822–31

Outcome of patients with sepsis and septic shock after ICU treatment. Schoenberg MH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):44–8 (21 ref.)

[Epidemiology of systemic inflammatory response syndrome, infection and septic shock in surgical intensive care patients] Wade S, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):648–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infections after liver resections in the elderly] Koperna T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(4):192–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Wound healing process differences in type I and type II diabetes mellitus] Kim AIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (5):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Causes, prevention and treatment of inflammatory complications of healing process in the pelvic-perineal wound after rectal surgery] Pis'mennaia IV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):72–3 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Optimization of anti-embolic approaches during surgical treatment of purulent inflammation of neck in patients with drug addiction] Herich ID. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):80–1 **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Artificial pressure increase in subcutaneous abscess with evidence of general systemic reaction] Bertram P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prophylactic antibiotics administration head and neck cancer surgery with major flap reconstruction: 1-day cefoperazone versus 5-day cefotaxime. Bhathena HM, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(2):36–40

Current guidelines for antibiotic prophylaxis of surgical wounds. Woods RK, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2731–40 (33 ref.)

Improving documentation of preoperative antimicrobial prophylaxis. Matuschka P. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):993–4

Wound infections after hysterectomy: opportunities for practice improvement. Taylor G, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):254–7

Duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis in vascular surgery. Hall JC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):87–90

Preventing infection of the incision after appendectomy by using metronidazole preoperatively to infiltrate tissues at the incision. Shubing W, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct; 174(4):422–4

Role of prophylactic antibiotics for tube thoracostomy in chest trauma. Gonzalez RP, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):617–20; discussion 620–1

Orthopaedic implant infections: current management strategies. Allen DM. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep; 26(5):687–90 (20 ref.)

Surgical site infections after coronary artery bypass surgery, with special reference to antibiotic prophylaxis and risk factors. Vuorisalo S. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):81–2

The role of antibiotics and timing of repair in flexor tendon injuries of the hand. Stone JF, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):7–13

Who decides the need for antibiotic prophylaxis in patients with major arthroplasties requiring dental treatment: is it a joint responsibility? [letter; comment] McGowan DA. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):73–4. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Mar;79(2):143–7.

OR barrier materials—necessity or extravagance? Belkin NL, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):443–5

Ultraclean laminar airflow ORs. Friberg B. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):841–2, 845–51

Intra-incisional prophylactic antibiotics for dermatologic surgery [see comments] Griego RD, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):688–92. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jul;134(7):872–3.

Practical thoughts on antibiotic prophylaxis [letter; comment] Haas AF, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):872–3. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):688–92.

Influences of type and duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis on an outbreak of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and on the incidence of wound infection. Fukatsu K, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1320–5

Surgical wound infection in renal transplantation: outcome data in 102 consecutive patients without perioperative systemic antibiotic coverage. Stephan RN, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1315–8; discussion 1318–9

Single- versus multiple-dose antimicrobial prophylaxis for major surgery: a systematic review. McDonald M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):388–96 (82 ref.)

A randomised controlled trial of antibiotic prophylaxis for vesico-vaginal fistula repair. Tomlinson AJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):397–9

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in colorectal surgery: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Song F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1232–41 (118 ref.)

Once-daily use of ofloxacin for prophylaxis in breast cancer surgery. Morimoto K, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr; 44(2):135–41

Immunoglobulin prophylaxis in shunt infections: a prospective randomized study. Erşahin Y, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):546–9

The Surgical Isolation Bubble System and patient temperature during ventriculoperitoneal shunt insertion in preterm and term newborn infants. James HE, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):26–9

Antibiotic prophylaxis for permanent pacemaker implantation: a meta-analysis. Da Costa A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1796–801

Drainage versus nondrainage in simultaneous bilateral total knee arthroplasties. Kim YH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb; (347):188–93

Dressing the part. Cho CY, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan; 16(1):25–47 (148 ref.)

A double-blind, randomized study of three antimicrobial regimens in the prevention of infections after elective colorectal surgery. Jewesson P, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):155–65

Antibiotic prophylaxis and surgery [editorial; comment] Pulec JL. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):770. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Nov;76(11):790–8.

Wound infection in head and neck surgery: implications for

perioperative antibiotic treatment [see comments] Weber RS. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):790–1, 795–8 (42 ref.). Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Nov;76(11):770.
Management of splenic trauma—changing concepts. Reihner E, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):47–51 (41 ref.)
Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in vascular surgery. Santini C, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:13–4 (18 ref.)
Hospital infection prevention and control: a model for improving the quality of hospital care in low- and middle-income countries. Huskins WC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):125–35
Basics of surgical-site infection surveillance. Roy MC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):659–68 (43 ref.)
Comparison of vancomycin and cefuroxime for infection prophylaxis in coronary artery bypass surgery. Vuorisalo S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 19(4):234–9
Systemic antibiotic prophylaxis in elective cesarean delivery. Rizk DE, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):245–51
Does vaginal cuff closure decrease the infectious morbidity associated with abdominal hysterectomy? Korn AP, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):404–7
Use of antibiotic prophylaxis in clean non-implant wounds. Leaper DJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May;41(5):501–4 (21 ref.)
Concentrations of prophylactic ceftriaxone in abdominal tissues during pancreatic surgery. Martin C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):445–8
Drainage versus nondrainage in simultaneous bilateral total hip arthroplasties. Kim YH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb; 13(2):156–61
Antibiotic prophylaxis in cardiac surgery. Kriaras I, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):605–10
Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in abdominal surgery for hernia repair: retrospective study of 1,524 consecutive patients. Abo Rahmy E. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):248–53
Preoperative antimicrobial prophylaxis with a long-acting cephalosporin for thoracic surgery in 192 non small cell lung cancer patients. Elia S, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb; 10(1):58–63
Selecting antibacterial agents for the control of surgical infection: mini-review. Periti P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):83–90 (65 ref.)
Amoxycillin/clavulanic acid prophylaxis in elective colorectal surgery [letter; comment] Byrne DJ. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Apr;38(4):319–20. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Sep;37(1):55–64.
Bacillus cereus and orthopaedic surgical wound infection associated with incontinence pads manufactured from virgin wood pulp [letter] Stansfield R, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):336–8
Is single-dose antibiotic prophylaxis sufficient for coronary artery bypass surgery? An analysis of peri- and postoperative serum cefuroxime and vancomycin levels. Vuorisalo S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):237–47
Surgical infections and prophylactic antibiotics: 341 consecutive cases of gallbladder surgery in the era of laparoscopic surgery. Garcia N, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):157–62
The influence of preoperative antibiotics on success of endosseous implants up to and including stage II surgery: a study of 2,641 implants. Dent CD, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12 Suppl 5):19–24
The influence of 0.12% chlorhexidine digluconate rinses on the incidence of infectious complications and implant success. Lambert PM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12 Suppl 5):25–30
Efficacy of surgical wound drainage in orthopaedic trauma patients: a randomized prospective trial. Lang GJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):348–50
Antibiotic prophylaxis and infection resistance of massive tumor endoprostheses during chemotherapy. Ward WG, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):180–5
Double-blind randomised controlled trial of effect of metronidazole on pain after day-case haemorrhoidectomy. Carapeti EA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):169–72
Use of antibiotic prophylaxis in ear surgery. Govaerts PJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):107–10
Antibiotic prophylaxis in cataract operations [letter; comment] Burnakis TG. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):996–7. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Feb;72(2):149–59.
Antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Oct 24;39(1012):97–101
Antibiotic prophylaxis. Cainzos MA. **New Horiz** 1998 May; 6(2 Suppl):S11–9 (61 ref.)
What is the value of preventing postoperative infections? Davey PG, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S64–71 (36 ref.)
Surgical invasion and infection conference: introductory remarks. Dellinger EP, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S1–2
A microbiologist's view of factors contributing to infection. Emmerson M. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S3–10 (36 ref.)
Contemporary wound infection surveillance issues. Lee JT. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S20–9 (29 ref.)
Antibiotic prophylaxis in clean surgery: does it work? Should it be used if it does? Platt R. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S53–7 (21 ref.)
New procedures recommended for improvement of surgical blood transfusion [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Oct; 11(10):1457
Infections with nonthoracotomy implantable cardioverter defibrillators: can these be prevented? Endotak Lead Clinical Investigators. Smith PN, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):42–55
Shaving of the scalp may increase the rate of infection in CSF shunt surgery. Horgan MA, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Apr;26(4):180–4
The effect of antibiotic prophylaxis on the healing of exit sites of peritoneal dialysis catheters in rats. Pecoits-Filho RF, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):60–3
Efficacy and pharmacokinetics of site-specific cefazolin delivery using biodegradable implants in the prevention of post-operative wound infections. Allababidi S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):325–33
Topical irrigation with polymyxin and bacitracin for spinal surgery. Savitz SI, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):208–12
A trial of various regimens of antibiotics in acute appendicitis. Kumarakrishnan S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 18(4):177–9
Antibiotic prophylaxis and open groin repair [letter] Losanoff JE, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1110–1
Antibiotic prophylaxis and open groin hernia repair. Taylor EW, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):811–4; discussion 814–5
The benefits of antibiotic prophylaxis for groin repair [letter] Wittmann DH. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1109–10
[The suturing of the bladder as a factor affecting urinary infection] Belchev B, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(1):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
–Use of collagen with gentamycin in abdominal and thoracic surgery– Vyhnánek F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul; 77(7):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Effect of early postoperative enteral nutrition on postoperative infections] Beier-Holgersen R, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3223–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Antibiotic prophylaxis in visceral surgery] Bruch HP, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):951–5 **(Ger)**
[Hygiene in the surgical department—recommendations by the National Reference Center for Hospital Hygiene] Daschner F, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):941–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Principles of antibiotic prophylaxis in vascular surgery] Florek HJ. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):955–8 **(Ger)**
[Antibiotic prophylaxis in trauma surgery] Hansis M. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):948–51 **(Ger)**
[Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in visceral surgery—pro and contra] Kasperk R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1022–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is there an indication for general perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in laparoscopic plastic hernia repair with implantation of alloplastic tissue?] Schwetling R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):193–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Procedures for hand hygiene in German-speaking countries] Rotter M. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):334–49 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The evaluation of ceftibuten (Cedax) effectiveness in the prevention of perioperative infections] Szmeja Z, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(4):390–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Results of prophylactic and curative antibiotic therapy in biliary surgery] Kosowski K, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997; 54(7–8):551–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Antibiotic prophylaxis in oncologic surgery] Velasco E, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):209–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Clinical and laboratory study of cefodizime (Modivid) in prophylaxis and treatment of surgical patients] Khlebnikov EP, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(6):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ways and opportunities of infectious complication prophylaxis in surgery] Gostishchev VK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):11–5 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Some cost-effective prerequisites for antibiotics prophylaxis in surgery] Omel'ianovskii VV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):50–1 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Prospects and possibilities of prophylactic washing of surgical wounds by pulsating spurs of liquid under pressure] Volenko AV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):46–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The administration of peflocine (pefloxacin) in the treatment and prevention of surgical infections] Saenko VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The comprehensive prevention of suppurative wound infection in the postoperative period in diabetic patients] Veligotskii NN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative study of 2 antibiotic prophylactic protocols in oncologic surgery of the pharynx and larynx] Ibarrondo J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Preventive use of antibiotics in neonatal surgery] de Alba Romero C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):621–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Optimization of anti-embolic approaches during surgical treatment of purulent inflammation of neck in patients with drug addiction] Herich ID. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):80–1 **(Ukr)**
[The role of antibacterial dissolving suture materials in the prevention of post-resection syndromes] Hoshchins'kyĭ VB. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Clinical-radiological evaluation of poststernotomy wound infection. Gur E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):348–55
[Septic focus in the retroperitoneum—iatrogenic foreign body of cotton (gossypiboma)] Romaneehsen B, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Development of a novel synthetic material to close abdominal wall defects. Cnota MA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):415–8
Results of omental flap transposition for deep sternal wound infection after cardiovascular surgery. Yasuura K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):455–9
Muscle flap transfer or omental transfer for treatment of poststernotomy mediastinitis [letter; comment] Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):296–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.
Sternal closure and muscle flaps for mediastinitis [letter; comment] Molina JE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):297–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):41–6; discussion 46–7.
Advancement flaps to treat superficial wound infections after cardiac operations. Rescigno G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):959–60
Exposed prosthesis of a complex reconstruction of the ascending aorta and aortic arch in a sternal wound infection: Successful treatment by a pectoral muscle flap. Chavanon O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):98–100
Early successful treatment of postoperative necrotizing pseudomonas scleritis after trabeculectomy. Orengo-Nania S, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):433–5
Management of abdominal sepsis. Berger D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):35–43 (106 ref.)
Predicting the need for reoperation for abdominal infection. Bohnen JM, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2 Suppl):S89–96 (49 ref.)
The pedicled tensor fasciae latae flap as a salvage procedure for an infected abdominal mesh. Depuydt K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):187–90
Muscle and musculocutaneous flap coverage of exposed spinal fusion devices. Hochberg J, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):385–9; discussion 390–2
Bipedicle muscle flaps in sternal wound repair. Solomon MP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):356–60
Treatment of complex postoperative lumbosacral wounds in nonparalyzed patients. Wendt JR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1248–53; discussion 1254
Treatment of infected median sternotomy wounds with a myocutaneous latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Fansa H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):33–9
Omental flap obtained by laparoscopic surgery for reconstruction of the chest wall. Domene CE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):215–8
[Artifactual illness in plastic surgery] Frerichs O, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Necrotizing fasciitis after laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Jansen M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):667–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interventional therapy of intra-abdominal abscess: outcome and limits] Bartels H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:956–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Between bench and bedside: examples of clinically oriented basic surgery research] Hotz HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Is primary would closure in septic pediatric surgery contraindicated?] Schäfer K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1350–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Surgical therapy of diffuse peritonitis—staged lavage] Teichmann W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:960–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of chronic acetabular pelvic osteomyelitis after alloprosthetic hip joint replacement with a gluteus maximus flap] Linke LC, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Gullino 3-way tube for lavage and active aspiration in the treatment of post-pneumonectomy septic complications and subphrenic abscess] Gullino D, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Peritoneostomy treatment of postop suppurative wounds in patients with peritonitis] Chikaev VF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Local application of honey for treatment of neonatal postoperative wound infection. Vardi A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):429–32
Infection in surgical patients: effects on mortality, hospitalization, and postdischarge care. DiPiro JT, et al.

Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Apr 15;55(8):777–81
Options for the management of poststernotomy mediastinitis. Satta J, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):29–32
[Management of postoperative infections following cardiac surgery: mediastinal infection] Tanaka M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug;7(4):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Sepsis in surgery: pathogenesis, new therapeutic approaches] Chmiel B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):312–20 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of ultrasonic treatment on the purulent inflammatory process] Umudov KhM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The intracorporeal ultraviolet irradiation of the blood and its effect on the immune status in patients with a surgical infection] Umudov KhM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
Postoperative use of gelecel sorbent in patients with chronic suppurative otitis media] Arifov SS. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Uterine foreign body and septic peritonitis after Cesarean section] Huep WW, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):142–4 **(Ger)**
[Effect of ultrasonic treatment on the purulent inflammatory process] Umudov KhM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Isolation of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus from a postoperative wound infection in a horse. Hartmann FA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):590–2
Sepsis of the common digital extensor tendon sheath secondary to hemicircumferential periosteal transection in a foal. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):331–2
Efficacy of dicyclanil in the prevention of screwworm infestation (Cochliomyia hominivorax) in cattle castration wounds. Anziani OS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 15; 76(3):229–32
[Sonographic control of wound healing after caesarean section in cattle] Bienek A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):423–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGICALLY-CREATED STRUCTURES

Microsurgical reconstruction of the digestive tract following pharyngolaryngectomy and total esophagectomy. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;41(1):22–6; discussion 26–7
Jejunal pouch with nerve preservation and interposition after total gastrectomy. Kobayashi I, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):558–62
Pseudoneotesticle formation using indigenous scrotal structures. Barbalias GA, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998; 30(3):317–20
Fibrin glue as a delivery vehicle for autologous urothelial cell transplantation onto a prefabricated pouch. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):583–6

SURGICENTERS

Outpatient oral and maxillofacial surgery: transition to a Surgicenter setting and outcome of the first 200 cases. Dann JJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):572–7
Free-standing ambulatory surgical clinics. Weatherford L. **Mich Med** 1998 Apr;97(4):6–7
[How should one create an ambulatory surgery facility?] L'Huiller MC. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(5):fi105–7 **(Fre)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Ambulatory surgery in St. Petersburg] Lisitsyn AS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURROGATE MARKERS see **BIOLOGICAL MARKERS**

SURROGATE MOTHERS

Ethical issues in surrogate motherhood. Macnaughton M. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):93–4
Defending commercial surrogate motherhood against Van Niekerk and Van Zyl [comment] McLachlan HV. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):344–8. Comment on: J Med Ethics 1995 Dec;21(6):345–9.

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Legitimizing surrogacy in Israel. Benshushan A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1832–4
Surrogacy: review for the UK Health Ministers of current arrangements for payments and regulation. Brazier M, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec;3(6):623–8
Hard cases make bad law? [editorial] Brazier M. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Dec;23(6):341–3
Legal contracts in oocyte donation and surrogacy: don't put all your eggs in one basket! Berner LS. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec;6(6):605–7
Designating parents in surrogate pregnancies. Brahams D. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):8
Designating parents in surrogating pregnancies. Brahams D. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 1):35–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Protein extract as a surrogate mother. Fehr B, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1997 Summer;51(3):415–30

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Gestational carrier pregnancy. Corson SL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):670–4

SURVEILLANCE, EPIDEMIOLOGY, AND END RESULTS PROGRAM see **SEER PROGRAM**

SURVEILLANCE, IMMUNOLOGIC see **IMMUNOLOGIC SURVEILLANCE**

SURVEY METHODS see **DATA COLLECTION**

SURVEYS see **DATA COLLECTION**

SURVIVAL

Options for liferaft entry after helicopter ditching. Brooks CJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug;69(8):743–9
An examination of two emergency breathing aids for use during helicopter underwater escape. Tipton MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):907–14
Prior and proximate causes of infant survival in Ghana, with special attention to polygyny. A comment. James WH. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):132–3
Fatal residential fires: who dies and who survives? Marshall SW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1633–7
A modified model for projecting age-structured populations in random environments. Runge MC, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jun;150(1):21–41

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation of possible population bias among high-dose atomic bomb survivors in the frequency of the HLA-DQA1 allele and DR antigen types. Hayashi T, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):779–86
[Social-hygienic and ecologic problems of survival during development of the Far North] Kvashnina SI. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):11–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Coping strategies in an ethnic minority group: the Aeta of Mount Pinatubo. Seitz S. **Disasters** 1998 Mar;22(1):76–90
On a shared intergenerational experience—a short-term intervention with a Holocaust survivor as part of a lengthy course of therapy. Neumann Y. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(1):56–67
Measurement of perceived disruption during rebuilding following Hurricane Andrew. Burnett K, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):673–81
An empirical evaluation of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) with survivors of a natural disaster. Grainger RD, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):665–71
Antidepressant treatment, posttraumatic stress disorder, survivor guilt, and spiritual awakening. Khouzam HR, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):691–6
Clinical utility of a brief diagnostic test for posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlier IV, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):42–7

SURVIVAL ANALYSIS

see related
PROPORTIONAL HAZARDS MODELS

From the kinetics of dying to the processes of aging. Piantanelli L, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Dec;9(6):434–5 (8 ref.)
Estimation of variance in Cox's regression model with shared gamma frailties. Andersen PK, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec; 53(4):1475–84
Gibbs sampling for long-term survival data with competing risks. Chao EC. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar;54(1):350–66
Regression analysis of interval-censored survival data with covariates using log-linear models. Kim DK. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1274–83
Hazard regression with interval-censored data. Kooperberg C, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1485–94
An additive frailty model for correlated life times. Petersen JH. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):646–61
Truncated recurrent event survival models for methadone data. Salter A, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1293–303
Survival analysis with uncertain endpoints. Snapinn SM. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar;54(1):209–18
Accurate confidence limits for quantiles under random censoring. Strawderman RL, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec; 53(4):1399–415
A nonparametric approach to a survival study with surrogate endpoints. Walker S. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):662–72
Time to event (survival) data. Altman DG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):468–9 (7 ref.)
Death rates of characters in soap operas on British television: is a government health warning required? Crayford T, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1649–52
Median versus mean lifetime survival in the analysis of survival data [letter] Messori A, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):730
Comparison of survival between two groups using software SAS, S-PLUS and STATISTICA. Hrach K. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Jun;45(1–2):31–3
Using the 'new' statistics in nursing research. Ratcliffe P. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):132–9 (36 ref.)
Survival analysis of joint replacements [letter; comment] Ferdinand RD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):878. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1993 Sep;75(5):697–704.
Doses and models in risk assessment analysis for bronchial hyperresponsiveness. de Marco R, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):19–28
Left-truncated data with age as time scale: an alternative for survival analysis in the elderly population. Lamarca R, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Sep; 53(5):M337–43
Measures of explained variation for a regression model used in survival analysis. Akazawa K. **J Med Syst** 1997 Aug; 21(4):229–38
Survival analysis with unreliable endpoints. Overall JE, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):383–92
The end of the Injury Severity Score (ISS) and the Trauma and Injury Severity Score (TRISS): ICISS, an International Classification of Diseases, ninth revision-based prediction tool, outperforms both ISS and TRISS as predictors of trauma patient survival, hospital charges, and hospital length of stay. Rutledge R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):41–9
A Bayesian approach to Weibull survival models—application to a cancer clinical trial. Abrams K, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(2):159–74
Survival trees with time-dependent covariates: application to estimating changes in the incubation period of AIDS. Bacchetti P, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):35–47
Score test of homogeneity for survival data. Commenges D, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(2):145–56; discussion 157–9
Analysis of fracture toughness data. Crowder M. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):59–71
Analysis of an experiment aimed at improving the reliability of transmission centre shafts. Davis TP. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(3):275–306 (28 ref.)
Multilevel models for longitudinal variables prognostic for survival. De Stavola BL, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996; 2(4):329–47
The large sample distribution of the weighted log rank statistic under general local alternatives. Ewell M, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997;3(1):5–12
A method for checking regression models in survival analysis based on the risk score. Grønnesby JK, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(4):315–28
Families of smooth confidence bands for the survival function under the general random censorship model. Gulati S, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(4):349–62
Modelling conditional distributions in bivariate survival. Henderson R. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(3):241–59
Dynamic reliability models with conditional proportional hazards. Hollander M, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995; 1(4):377–401
Frailty models for survival data. Hougaard P. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(3):255–73 (59 ref.)
Generalizations of current status data with applications. Jewell NP, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):101–9 (18 ref.)
Marker processes in survival analysis. Jewell NP, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(1):15–29
Historical controls and modern survival analysis. Keiding N. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):19–25 (24 ref.)
Martingales without tears. Lan KK, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(4):361–75
Methods for the estimation of failure distributions and rates from automobile warranty data. Lawless J, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(3):227–40
Intermediate clinical events, surrogate markers and survival. Lefkopoulou M, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):73–85
Some recent developments for regression analysis of multivariate failure time data. Liang KY, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(4):403–15 (48 ref.)
Using the EM-algorithm for survival data with incomplete categorical covariates. Lipsitz SR, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(1):5–14
Bootstrapping regression parameters in multivariate survival analysis. Loughin TM, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997; 3(2):157–77
Extended hazard regression model for reliability and survival analysis. Louzada-Neto F. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997; 3(4):367–81
Statistical methods for dependent competing risks. Moeschberger ML, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995; 1(2):195–204 (56 ref.)
Fitting Weibull duration models with random effects. Morris C, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(4):347–59
Multiple time scales in survival analysis. Oakes D. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):7–18
A parametric multistate model for the analysis of carcinogenicity experiments. Omar RZ, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(4):327–46

SURVIVAL ANALYSIS

A nonparametric estimator of survival functions for arbitrarily truncated and censored data. Pan W, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1998;4(2):187–202

An analytic method for randomized trials with informative censoring: Part 1. Robins JM. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995; 1(3):241–54

An analytic method for randomized trials with informative censoring: Part II. Robins JM. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995; 1(4):417–34

A Weibull regression model with gamma frailties for multivariate survival data. Sahu SK, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997;3(2):123–37

A flexible approach to time–varying coefficients in the Cox regression setting. Sargent DJ. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997; 3(1):13–25

Dependence estimation for marginal models of multivariate survival data. Segal MR, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1997; 3(3):251–68

Generalized additive models for current status data. Shiboski SC. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1998;4(1):29–50

Assessing gamma frailty models for clustered failure time data. Shih JH, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(2):205–20

Testing order restricted hypotheses with proportional hazards. Singh B, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996;2(4):363–89

The exponentiation formula of reliability and survival: does it always hold? Singpurwalla ND, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(2):187–94

Frailty models of manufacturing effects. Wassell JT, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(2):161–70

Estimating degradation by a Wiener diffusion process subject to measurement error. Whitmore GA. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(3):307–19

Product–limit survival functions with correlated survival times. Williams RL. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(2):171–86

Bivariate frailty model for the analysis of multivariate survival time. Xue X, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1996; 2(3):277–89

Adjusting and comparing survival curves by means of an additive risk model. Zahl PH, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1998;4(2):149–68

A result on a 2 x 2 survival experiment. Arani RB, et al. **Math Biosci** 1997 Dec;146(2):63–73

Power and sample size for survival analysis under the Weibull distribution when the whole lifespan is of interest. Heo M, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 May 1;102(1):45–53

Actuarial survival in the premature infant less than 30 weeks' gestation. Cooper TR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun; 101(6):975–8

Feed forward neural networks for the analysis of censored survival data: a partial logistic regression approach. Biganzoli E, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 30;17(10):1169–86

Analysing survival in the presence of an auxiliary variable [letter; comment] Flandre P. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 30; 17(2):239–41. Comment on: Stat Med 1994 Sep 15;13(17):1747–54.

An empirical comparison of two semi–parametric approaches for the estimation of covariate effects from multivariate failure time data. Gao S, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30; 16(18):2049–62

Quality adjusted survival analysis with repeated quality of life measures. Glasziou PP, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jun 15; 17(11):1215–29

Assessment of covariate effects in Aalen's additive hazard model. Lee E, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):983–98

Expected survival compared with survival of peptic ulcer patients. Lie SA, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jun 15;17(11):1189–99

Tutorial in biostatistics methods for interval–censored data. Lindsey JC, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 30;17(2):219–38 (34 ref.)

A generalized F mixture model for cure rate estimation. Peng Y, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Apr 30;17(8):813–30

Parametric likelihoods for multiple non–fatal competing risks and death. Shen Y, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15; 17(9):999–1015

An extended Kaplan–Meier estimator and its applications. Strauss D, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):971–82

rhDNase as an example of recurrent event analysis. Therneau TM, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2029–47

Survival analysis of randomized clinical trials adjusted for patients who switch treatments [letter; comment] White IR. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2619–21. Comment on: Stat Med 1996 Oct 15;15(19):2069–76.

Regression analysis of discrete time survival data under heterogeneity. Xue X, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 15; 16(17):1983–93

ML and REML estimation in survival analysis with time dependent correlated frailty. Yau KK, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jun 15;17(11):1201–13

Increasing efficiency from censored survival data by using random effects to model longitudinal covariates. Hogan JW, et al. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Mar;7(1):28–48

Weight and survival depression in rodent bioassays with and without tumor decreases. Linkov I, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):10–8

SURVIVAL RATE

Occupation and survival: a 25–year follow–up study of an aging population. Iwarsson S, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Jan;52(1):65–70

Accurate confidence limits for quantiles under random censoring. Strawderman RL, et al. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec; 53(4):1399–415

Adaptive survival trials. Rosenberger WF, et al. **J Biopharm Stat** 1997 Nov;7(4):617–24

Customary physical activity and survival in later life: a study in Nottingham, UK. Morgan K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):490–3

Early outcome of extremely low birth weight infants in Taiwan. Tsao PN, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul; 97(7):471–6

Estimation of outcome and restriction of interventions in neonates. Haywood JL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug; 102(2):e20

TRENDS

Estimation and projections of colorectal cancer trends in Italy. Capocaccia R, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):924–32

SURVIVORS

Lymphoproliferative immune function in the Sydney Blood Bank Cohort, infected with natural nef/long terminal repeat mutants, and in other long–term survivors of transfusion–acquired HIV–1 infection. Dyer WB, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1565–74

Genomic sequence of HIV type 1 from four members of the Sydney Blood Bank Cohort of long–term nonprogressors. Oelrichs R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):811–4

Quality–of–life outcomes in long–term survivors of advanced prostate cancer. Litwin MS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):327–32

Genetic disease in offspring of long–term survivors of childhood and adolescent cancer [see comments] Byrne J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):45–52. Comment in: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):25–6.

One fewer worry for survivors of childhood cancer [editorial; comment] Friedman JM. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 62(1):25–6. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1998 Jan;62(1):45–52.

Vulnerability to posttraumatic stress disorder in adult offspring of Holocaust survivors. Yehuda R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1163–71

Predictive factors for prolonged survival in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome–associated progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Berger JR, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):341–9

Two cancer survivors 20 years after an auto– or twin transplant. Ribas A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1103–4

Long–term survivors of cancer [editorial; comment] Li FP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr; 7(4):269–70. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Apr;7(4):271–82.

Trisomy 10 survival: a literature review and presentation of seven new cases. Pedersen B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):130–2 (11 ref.)

The meaning of quality of life and the effects of unrelated donor bone marrow transplants for chronic myeloid leukemia in adult long–term survivors. Molassiotis A, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Jun;21(3):205–11

Low relative frequencies of CD26(+) CD4(+) cells in long–term nonprogressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1–infected subjects. Broström C, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):662–6

Persistence of Pneumocystis carinii after effective treatment of P. carinii pneumonia is not related to relapse or survival among patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Roger PM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):509–10

Hormone replacement therapy in gynecological cancer survivors. Pecorelli S, et al. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1998 Jan;27(1):1–10 (86 ref.)

The health status of adult survivors of cancer in childhood. Stevens MC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):694–8

Final height and weight of long–term survivors of childhood malignancies. Müller HL, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(2):135–9

Pregnancy among long–term survivors of acute leukemia. A second nationwide survey. Kawamura S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):37–43

A close correlation between electron spin resonance (ESR) dosimetry from tooth enamel and cytogenetic dosimetry from lymphocytes of Hiroshima atomic–bomb survivors. Nakamura N, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):619–27

Hearing loss in survivors of neonatal extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) therapy and high–frequency oscillatory (HFO) therapy. Lasky RE, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Feb;9(1):47–58

Myocardial flow reserve in long–term survivors of repair of anomalous left coronary artery from pulmonary artery. Singh TP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):437–43

Programs for adult survivors of childhood cancer. Oeffinger KC, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2864–7

New toll–free hotline matches cancer patients with cancer survivors [letter] Bloch RA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1626

Long–term survival in patients with supratentorial glioblastoma. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):61–4 (24 ref.)

Menarche in a cohort of 188 long–term survivors of acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Mills JL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):598–602

Evaluation of criteria for chronic lung disease in surviving very low birth weight infants. Newborn Lung Project. Palta M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):57–63

Late effects in survivors of bone tumors. Mosher RB, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):72–84; quiz 85–9 (54 ref.)

Sexual contacts: experiences, thoughts, and fantasies of adult male survivors of child sexual abuse. Bramblett JR Jr, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):305–16

Risk for surviving twin after fetal death of co–twin in twin–twin transfusion syndrome. van Heteren CF, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):215–9 (18 ref.)

The controversy of hormone–replacement therapy in breast cancer survivors. Snyder GM, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):699–706; quiz 707–8 (53 ref.)

Survival with chronic myelogenous leukemia [letter] Ozet A, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):516

Dental parameters in the long–term survivors of childhood cancer compared with siblings. Duggal MS, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):348–53

Long–term functional outcome of inpatient pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Torres A Jr, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):369–73

Long–term survival of an infant with 'anaplastic' astrocytoma. Connolly B, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):97–102

Daily energy expenditure and physical activity in survivors of childhood malignancy. Warner JT, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):607–13

No evidence for increased tumor rates below 200 mSv in the atomic bomb survivors data. Heidenreich WF, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1997 Sep;36(3):205–7

on: 'No evidence for increased tumor rates below 200 mSv in the atomic bomb survivors' data'. Pierce DA, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1997 Sep;36(3):209–10; discussion 211–2

Analysis of the incidence of solid cancer among atomic bomb survivors using a two–stage model of carcinogenesis [see comments] [published erratum appears in Radiat Res 1998 Mar;149(3):309] Kai M, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct; 148(4):348–58. Comment in: Radiat Res 1998 Mar;149(3):308–9.

Comments on the article "Studies of the mortality of atomic bomb survivors. Report 12, part I. Cancer: 1950–1990" by D. A. Pierce, Y. Shimizu. D. L. Preston, M. Vaeth and K. Mabuchi (Radiat. Res. 146, 1–27, 1996) [letter] [see comments] Little MP. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct;148(4):399–401 . Comment in: Radiat Res 1998 May;149(5):525–8.

Prevalence of apolipoprotein E alleles in healthy subjects and survivors of ischemic stroke: an Italian Case–Control Study. Margaglione M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):399–403

Survivor siblings, the case of schizophrenia: a response to "Impact of adolescent suicide on siblings and parents" by Brent, Moritz, Bridge, Perper, and Canobbio [letter; comment] Titelman D. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall; 27(3):323–5. Comment on: Suicide Life Threat Behav 1996 Fall;26(3):253–9.

Hypercholesterolemia in long–term survivors of liver transplantation: a comparison between cyclosporine and FK 506. Charco R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1489

Characterization of gag and pol sequences from long–term survivors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Huang Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):36–49

[Factors contributing to survival of elderly inpatients with chronic disease] Ogawa K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):492–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological long–term coping with experience of disease and treatment in childhood cancer survivors [letter; comment] Boman K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):1026–7. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1995 Dec;84(12):1395–402.

The Grail's poetry ritual theatre: ancient healing for breast cancer survivors. Moore NG. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):26–7

Survivors. A review of the late–life effects of prior psychological trauma. Sadavoy J. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):287–301

One–year follow–up of survivors of a mass shooting. North CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1696–702

Relationship between posttraumatic stress disorder characteristics of Holocaust survivors and their adult offspring. Yehuda R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 155(6):841–3

Threats to identity in survivors of multiple AIDS–related losses. Nord D. **Am J Psychother** 1997 Summer; 51(3):387–402

Comparison of psychosocial adaptation of advanced stage Hodgkin's disease and acute leukemia survivors. Cancer and Leukemia Group B. Kornblith AB, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):297–306

Development and evaluation of an information booklet for adult survivors of cancer in childhood. The United Kingdom Children's Cancer Study Group Late Effects Group. Blacklay A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr; 78(4):340–4

The transmission of trauma across generations: identification with parental trauma in children of Holocaust survivors.

Rowland-Klein D, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):358–69

Fear of intimacy and attachment among rape survivors. Thelen MH, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jan;22(1):108–16

A comparative study of the long term psychosocial functioning of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia survivors treated by intrathecal methotrexate with or without cranial radiation. Hill JM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):208–18

Quality of life in breast cancer. Part II: Psychological and spiritual well-being. Ferrell BR, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb;21(1):1–9

Adult attachment and long-term effects in survivors of incest. Alexander PC, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jan;22(1):45–61

Why? [letter] Rapoport D. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1517

Why? [letter] Righter J. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1516–7

Psychiatric morbidity following motor vehicle accidents: a review of methodological issues. Blaszczynski A, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):111–21 (70 ref.)

Cancer and beyond: the question of survivorship [published erratum appears in J Adv Nurs 1997 Dec;26(6):1064] Breaden K. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):978–84

Psychiatric disorders in children and adolescents after severe traumatic brain injury: a controlled study. Max JE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;37(8):832–40

Influence of parental and family adjustment on the later psychological adjustment of children treated for cancer. Sawyer MG, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;37(8):815–22

Hazardous terrain and over the edge: the survival of HIV-positive heterosexual, minority men. Sherman DW, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):23–34

Support groups for people living with HIV/AIDS: a review of literature. Spirig R. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):43–55 (27 ref.)

Off-treatment fatigue in breast cancer survivors: a controlled comparison. Andrykowski MA, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Feb;21(1):1–18

Treatment of recent trauma survivors with benzodiazepines: a prospective study. Gelpin E, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep;57(9):390–4

Posttraumatic stress disorder after treatment for breast cancer: prevalence of diagnosis and use of the PTSD Checklist-Civilian Version (PCL-C) as a screening instrument. Andrykowski MA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):586–90

The relationship between acute stress disorder and posttraumatic stress disorder: a prospective evaluation of motor vehicle accident survivors. Harvey AG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Jun;66(3):507–12

Specialists help cancer survivors face unexpected challenges [news] Reh M. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):566–7

Survivors of torture presenting at an anxiety disorders clinic: symptomatology and pharmacotherapy. Bouwer C, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):316–8

Methodological issues in the use of survey questionnaires to assess the health effects of torture. Willis GB, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):283–9 (62 ref.)

Psychosocial aspects of adolescent cancer survival. Bauld C, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):120–6

On being there. Wilwerding LE. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):103–4

Families surviving childhood cancer: a comparison of posttraumatic stress symptoms with families of healthy children. Barakat LP, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):843–59

Visual and verbal short-term memory deficits in childhood leukemia survivors after intrathecal chemotherapy. Hill DE, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):861–70

Brief report: assessment of body image in survivors of childhood cancer. Kopel SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Apr;23(2):141–7

Behavioral adjustment and social functioning of long-term survivors of childhood leukemia: parent and teacher reports. Noll RB, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):827–41

Personality comparison between children of hidden Holocaust survivors and American Jewish parents. Magids DM. **J Psychol** 1998 May;132(3):245–54

The impact of child sexual abuse on addiction severity: an analysis of trauma processing. Walker GC, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Mar;36(3):10–8

Hostility, aggression and the risk of nonfatal myocardial infarction in postmenopausal women. Lahad A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):183–95

A helpful way to conceptualize and understand reenactments. Levy MS. **J Psychother Pract Res** 1998 Summer; 7(3):227–35

Long-term psychosocial adaptation of children who survive burns involving 80% or greater total body surface area. Blakeney P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):625–32; discussion 633–4

The development of a measure of correlates of child sexual abuse: the Traumatic Sexualization Survey. Matorin AI, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):261–80

Structural aspects of survivors' thinking about the Holocaust. Suedfeld P, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):323–36

Dysfunctional cognitions and adult psychological functioning in child sexual abuse survivors. Wenninger K, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):281–300

Information booklet for parents of children surviving cancer. Van Dongen-Melman JE. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1799–806

The long-term neuropsychological outcome of herpes simplex encephalitis in a series of unselected survivors. Utley TF, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):180–9

The effect of aerobic exercise on self-esteem and depressive and anxiety symptoms among breast cancer survivors [see comments] Segar ML, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):107–13. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum 1998 May;25(4):654.

Predictors of posttraumatic stress symptoms in childhood cancer survivors. Stuber ML, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):958–64

Writing in. Spitz EH. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):217–24

Psychological preparedness for trauma as a protective factor in survivors of torture. Başoğlu M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1421–33

Posttraumatic stress disorder in debriefed survivors of a bus accident. Hovens JE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1075–81

Anxiety in long-term cancer survivors influences the acceptability of planned discharge from follow-up. Thomas SF, et al. **Psychooncology** 1997 Sep;6(3):190–6

Psychiatric symptoms and psychological profile of patients with near fatal asthma: absence of positive findings. Rocco PL, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998;67(2):105–8

The psychological impact of withholding disclosure of child sexual abuse. Sinclair BB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):137–45

[Psychological preparedness as a protective factor in survivors of torture] Kastrup MC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1038–9 **(Dan)**

[Beyond silence--the nurse and the tortured patient] Moser J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):91–4 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Ninety-six five-year survivors after liver resection for metastatic colorectal cancer. D'Angelica M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):554–9

Follow-up study of concentration camp survivors from Bosnia-Herzegovina: three years later. Drozdek B. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):690–4

A descriptive survey of pediatric human immunodeficiency virus-infected long-term survivors. Nielsen K, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Apr;99(4):E4

Leukemia: lessons from the Japanese experience. Finch SC. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:135–9

SURVIVORSHIP see **SURVIVAL RATE**

SUSLIKS see **SCIURIDAE**

SUSPENDING AGENTS see **EXCIPIENTS**

SUSPENSIONS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of a respiratory suspension aerosolized by an air-jet and an ultrasonic nebulizer. Tiano SL, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Oct;1(3):261–8

ANALYSIS

Particle size analysis of dilute environmental colloids by flow field-flow fractionation using an opposed flow sample concentration technique. Lee H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2495–503

CHEMISTRY

Dose uniformity of ophthalmic suspensions. Diestelhorst M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):672–7

[Formulation and stability of suspensions for preclinical study] Burgalassi S, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Nov; 136(10):628–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SUSTAINED-RELEASE PREPARATIONS see **DELAYED-ACTION PREPARATIONS**

SUSUS see **DOLPHINS**

SUTURE TECHNIQUES

The Lichtenstein open tension-free hernioplasty. Lóke M, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):201–3

Induced astigmatism after 4 and 6 mm scleral tunnel incision. A randomized study. Dam-Johansen M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):669–74

Arthroscopic transglenoid suture of Bankart lesions. De Mulder K, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):160–6

Effect of suture closure of coronary artery fistula on aneurysmal coronary artery and myocardial ischemia. Hiraishi S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1263–7

Teaching sacrospinous colpopexy. Chapin DS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1330–6

Cervical cerclage: an alternative for the management of placenta previa? Cobo E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):122–5

Abdominal sacral colpoperineopexy: a new approach for correction of posterior compartment defects and perineal descent associated with vaginal vault prolapse. Cundiff GW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1345–53; discussion 1353–5

To peritonealize or not to peritonealize? A randomized trial at abdominal hysterectomy. Gupta JK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):796–800

Uterosacral ligament fixation for vaginal vault suspension in uterine and vaginal vault prolapse. Jenkins VR 2nd. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1337–43; discussion 1343–4

Fetal membrane closure techniques after hysteroamniotomy in the midgestational rabbit model. Papadopulos NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):938–42

Bilateral transvaginal sacrospinous colpopexy: preliminary experience. Pohl JF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1356–61; discussion 1361–2

Prospective randomized comparison of phacoemulsification cataract surgery with a 3.2-mm vs a 5.5-mm sutureless incision. Olson RJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):612–20

Simplified technique for suturing a temporary keratoprosthesis for pars plana vitrectomy. Smith RJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):251–2

A new surgical technique for deep lamellar keratoplasty with single running suture adjustment. Tsubota K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):1–8

Distal biceps brachii tendon repair. An in vitro biomechanical study of tendon reattachment. Berlet GC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):428–32

Two- to five-year followup of arthroscopic Bankart reconstruction using a suture anchor technique. Koss S, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):809–12

Elongation of arthroscopically tied knots [comment] Powers D. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):150. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 Jan-Feb;25(1):113–7.

Arthroscopic transglenoid stabilization versus open anchor suturing in traumatic anterior instability of the shoulder. Steinbeck J, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May-Jun; 26(3):373–8

The Little Rock weave. Barone GW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):476–7

Development of a novel synthetic material to close abdominal wall defects. Cnota MA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):415–8

Double armed reinsertion suture (DARS) of the profundus flexor tendon with immediate active mobilization of the finger. 63 cases. Messina A, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):245–51

Suture methods for flexor tendon repair. A biomechanical analysis during the first six weeks following repair. Winters SC, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):229–34

The effect of the suture-induced delay phenomenon on skin flap survival and lipid peroxidation in rats. Bekereciogĺu M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):606–11

Experience with the continuous suture microvascular anastomosis in 200 consecutive free flaps. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):1–6

A modified method of continuous venous anastomosis in microsurgery. Hudson DA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):549–53

Increasing efficiency in the operative field: knot tying, instrument ties, and locking the suture [letter] Nevarre DR, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):313–5

Simple securing of subcuticular running suture [letter] Stanec Z, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):332

Randomized trial of subcuticular suture versus metal clips for wound closure after thyroid and parathyroid surgery [letter; comment] Porter GC, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):469. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Jul;79(4):303–6.

Cutaneous closure after cardiac operations: a controlled, randomized, prospective comparison of intradermal versus staple closures. Johnson RG, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov; 226(5):606–12

Sutureless ringed graft replacement of descending thoracic aorta with extensive calcification. Sadahiro M, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):96–8

Reversible snaring for proper prosthetic seating during valve replacement. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):957–8

Terminalized semimechanical side-to-side suture technique for cervical esophagogastrostomy. Collard JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):814–7

Feasibility study of a mechanical suturing device for less invasive mitral operations. Huang CT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1029–31

Semicontinuous suture technique for all prosthetic valve insertions: the "hoist" technique. Ruchat P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):859–60

Mechanics of spatulated end-to-end artery-to-vein anastomoses. Morasch MD, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 12(1):55–9

Removal of fascial staples from the midline incision in patients undergoing a second laparotomy procedure [published erratum appears in AORN J 1998 Mar;67(3):534] Mason DS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):233–5

Combined phacoemulsification and filtering surgery with the 'no-stitch' technique. Anders N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1245–9

Iris fixation of a decentered silicone plate haptic intraocular lens: double knot technique. Azar DT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):821–3

SUTURE TECHNIQUES

Modification of scleral suture fixation technique for dislocated posterior chamber intraocular lens implants [letter] Smiddy WE. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):967

Changes in knot-holding capacity of sliding knots in vivo and tissue reaction. Babetty Z, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):727-34

Prospective randomized comparison of the Shouldice and Lichtenstein hernia repair procedures. McGillicuddy JE. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):974-8

Cyclic loading of anchor-based rotator cuff repairs: confirmation of the tension overload phenomenon and comparison of suture anchor fixation with transosseous fixation. Burkhart SS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec; 13(6):720-4

Nicky's knot--a new slip knot for arthroscopic surgery. De Beer JF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):109-10

Arthroscopic Bankart suture repair for traumatic anterior shoulder instability: analysis of the causes of a recurrence. Hayashida K, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):295-301

Optimizing arthroscopic knots using braided or monofilament suture. Loutzenheiser TD, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan-Feb; 14(1):57-65

Load to failure of common meniscal repair techniques: effects of suture technique and suture material. Post WR, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):731-6

Arthroscopic stabilization of the shoulder for acute primary dislocations using a transglenoid suture technique. Salmon JM, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):143-7

Arthroscopic transglenoid multiple suture repair: 2 to 8 year results in 150 shoulders. Torchia ME, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):609-19

Treatment of cervical incompetence by transabdominal cervicoisthmic cerclage. Craig S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):407-11

Postoperative suture manipulation for control of corneal graft astigmatism [see comments] Hirst LW, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):211-4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):191-2.

Making penetrating keratoplasty a better refractive procedure [editorial; comment] Loughnan M. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):191-2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):211-4.

The Ipswich Childbirth Study: 1. A randomised evaluation of two stage postpartum perineal repair leaving the skin unsutured. Gordon B, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):435-40

Cutting seton versus two-stage seton fistulotomy in the surgical management of high anal fistula. García-Aguilar J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):243-5

Influence of direction of view, target-to-endoscope distance and manipulation angle on endoscopic knot tying. Hanna GB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1460-4

Reliable double-component knots for laparoscopic surgery [published erratum appears in Br J Surg 1998 May;85(5):715] Puñal Rodríguez JA. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan; 85(1):19

Four decades of needle bladder neck suspension. Bidmead J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):171-3 (23 ref.)

Pledgeted sutures for parenchymal compression facilitate partial nephrectomy. Mulholland TL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):630-3

Does bone anchor fixation improve the outcome of percutaneous bladder neck suspension in female stress urinary incontinence? Schultheiss D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):192-5

Transsclerally sutured versus ciliary sulcus lenses. de Smedt E, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:159-65

Practice tips. Repair of lacerated earlobes. Childs C. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):39

Reliable method for closing lacerations across the vermilion border of the lip. James D. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan; 44:47-8

Remote suturing for percutaneous closure of popliteal artery access. Hoffmann K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):477-82

'External' Mustarde suture technique in otoplasty. Connolly A, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):97-9

Long-term results of transsclerally sutured posterior chamber lenses in penetrating keratoplasty. Djalilian AR, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):359-64

Depth predictability of stromal pockets in the posterior cornea. Melles GR, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):174-9

Retrospective analysis of a novel method of transscleral suture fixation for posterior-chamber intraocular lens implantation in the absence of capsular support. Walter KA, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):262-6

Cutting seton for anal fistulas: high risk of minor control defects. Hämäläinen KP, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Dec; 40(12):1443-6; discussion 1447

Handsewn vs. stapled anastomoses in colon and rectal surgery: a meta-analysis. MacRae HM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):180-9

Pursestring mucosal closure after diverting stoma creation [letter; comment] Pescatori M. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):526. Comment on: Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Aug;40(8):993-4.

The edge-to-edge technique: a simplified method to correct mitral insufficiency. Maisano F, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):240-5; discussion 245-6

Emergency cervical cerclage: a study between duration of cerclage in situ with gestation at cerclage, herniation of forewater, and cervical dilatation at presentation. Yip SK, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):63-7

Transscleral suture fixation and anterior chamber intraocular lenses implanted after removal of posteriorly dislocated crystalline lenses. Omulecki W, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct-Dec;7(4):370-4

A modified technique for tying the one-handed knot. Pagni S, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):229-30

Comparative study of air coagulation, fibrin sealant, and suture in experimental liver injury. Tovar MC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):57-63

Vasal reanastomosis using fibrin glue combined with sutures: which combination of sutures in a delayed protocol? Experimental study in rats. Vankemmel O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):318-22

Astigmatism decay immediately following suture removal [letter; comment] Horgan S. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):948-9. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 1):84-6.

Laparoscopic transabdominal cervicoisthmic cerclage. Scibetta JJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):161-3

Treatment of diabetic (neuropathic) foot ulcers with two-stage debridement and closure. Kumagi SG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):160-5

Reducing postsurgical pain and tissue reaction from suture-induced skin tenting. Le TB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):420

Treatment of anterior mitral leaflet prolapse: chordal suture plication and free-edge remodeling in 34 patients. Di Mattia DG, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):630-5

Postoperative ultrasound biomicroscopic evaluation of the haptic position in transsclerally sutured posterior-chamber lenses as compared with the intraoperative endoscopic position. Hudde T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):449-53

Results of combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification via tunnel incision. Ness T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):362-7

Laparoscopic suturing technique for total abdominal hysterectomy. Ostrzenski A. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(4):262-5

HLA-DR typing of women with recurrent late spontaneous abortion and unsuccessful cervical cerclage. Mohapeloa H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1079-82

Effect of training on endoscopic intracorporeal knot tying. Vossen C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2658-63

Releasable suture technique for trabeculectomy. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):37-41

The shoelace technique for wound closure in open fractures: report of early experience. Dodenhoff RM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):593-5

Biomechanics of rotator cuff repair: converting the ritual to a science. Burkhart SS. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:43-50 (27 ref.)

Arthroscopic rotator cuff repair: current indications, limitations, techniques, and results. Stollsteimer GT, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:59-65 (15 ref.)

A new technique for control of placental site bleeding. Abu-Musa A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):169-70

Cystocele--a radical cure by suturing lateral sulci of the vagina to the white line of pelvic fascia. 1909 [classical article] White GR. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):288-92

Surgical pearl: an economical means of skin closure with absorbable suture. Fosko SW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):248-50

Surgical pearl: purse string suture in the management of poorly delineated melanomas. Mather MK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):99-101

Knot properties of alternating sliding knots with different patterns in comparison to alternating and simple sliding knots. Babetty Z, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):485-9

Longterm followup (12-15 years) of a randomized controlled trial comparing Bassini-Stetten, Shouldice, and high ligation with narrowing of the internal ring for primary inguinal hernia repair [see comments] Beets GL, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):352-7. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Mar;186(3):372-3.

The "Yanni" knot: a simpler method of intracorporeal laparoscopic knot tying. Dunkin BJ, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):492-3

Evaluation of patellar retinacular tension during total knee arthroplasty. Special emphasis on lateral retinacular release. Ogata K, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):651-6

Successful management of a postinfarction left ventricular rupture using a sutureless technique with concomitant myocardial revascularization. Kalangos A, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):243-6

Pericostal sutures to reinforce sternal closure after cardiac surgery. Katz NM. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):277-81

Prospective, randomized vector analysis of astigmatism after three-, one-, and no-suture phacoemulsification. Azar DT, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1164-73

Nucleus fragmentation in a scleral pocket for small incision extracapsular cataract extraction. Bartov E, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):160-5

Scleral suturing of intraocular lenses. Behndig A, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1454-6

The torque and tilt gamble [letter; comment] Berger RR, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1433-4. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Apr;23(3):413-8.

Occurrence of pigment precipitates after small incision cataract surgery. Ernest PH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):91-7

Use of keratometry to assess corneal curvature [letter; comment] Horgan S. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):436. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 May;23(4):555-61.

Comparison of surgically induced astigmatism after sutureless temporal clear corneal and scleral frown incisions. Huang FC, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):477-81

Mini-haptics to improve capsular fixation of plate-haptic silicone intraocular lenses. Kent DG, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):666-71

Effect of heparin in irrigating solution on inflammation following small incision cataract surgery. Kohnen T, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):237-43

Computerized topography of selective versus all-suture release to manage high astigmatism after cataract surgery. Krishnamachary M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1380-3

Phacoemulsification and lens implantation in rabbit eyes: capsular bag versus ciliary sulcus implantation and 4.0 versus 7.0 mm capsulorhexis [see comments] Laurell CG, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):230-6. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Feb;24(2):143-4.

Factors contributing to retinal detachment after transscleral fixation of posterior chamber intraocular lenses. Lee JG, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):697-702

Relationship between preoperative axis of astigmatism and postoperative astigmatic change after superior scleral incision phacoemulsification. Lyhne N, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):935-9

Sutureless scleral fixation of intraocular lenses. Maggi R, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1289-94

Variation in clear cornea incision size after phacoemulsification and foldable lens implantation. Moreno-Montañés J, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):931-4

Three year prospective, randomized evaluation of intraocular lens implantation through 3.2 and 5.5 mm incisions. Oshika T, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):509-14

Transscleral suture fixation of a subluxated posterior chamber lens within the capsular bag. Oshika T. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1421-4

Smooth versus rough incisions [letter; comment] Pallin SL. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):874. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Apr;24(4):498-502.

Horizontal corneal diameter and its implications for implanting sulcus-fixated lenses [letter; comment] Price FW, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1131-2 . Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Jan-Feb;23(1):91-6.

Intraocular pressure change after sutureless phacoemulsification and foldable posterior chamber lens implantation. Tong JT, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):256-62

Outcomes of small incision cataract surgery. Uusitalo RJ, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):212-21

Corneal flap incision technique for sutureless cataract surgery. Weghaupt H, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):446-50

Comparison of ciliary sulcus fixation techniques for posterior chamber intraocular lenses. Yasukawa T, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):840-5

Induced astigmatism after near-clear hinge incision. Zanini M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1190-5

Lacerations against Langer's lines: to glue or suture? Simon HK, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):185-9

Laparoscopic suturing and knot tying: the Indian rope trick. Gaur DD. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):61-6

A new method for reattachment of the tendo Achillis following retrocalcaneal exostectomy. Weinraub GM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):86-95

Late removal of releasable sutures after trabeculectomy or combined trabeculectomy with cataract extraction supplemented with antifibrotics. Tezel G, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):75-81

Differences between locking loops and grasping loops: effects on 2-strand core suture. Hotokezaka S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):995-1003

Biomechanical analysis of four-strand extensor tendon repair techniques. Howard RF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):838-42

Flexor digitorum profundus tendon-to-bone repair: an ex vivo biomechanical analysis of 3 pullout suture techniques. Silva MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):120-6

The effects of multiple-strand suture methods on the strength and excursion of repaired intrasynovial flexor tendons: a biomechanical study in dogs. Winters SC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):97-104

Alternative method of repairing collateral ligament injuries at the metacarpophalangeal joints of the thumb and fingers. Use of the Mitek anchor. Beauperthuy GD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):736-8

Controlled active motion following primary flexor tendon repair: a prospective study over 9 years. Kitsis CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):344-9

Tensile strengths of various suture techniques. Shaieb MD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):764-7

Mechanical strengths of tendon sutures. An in vitro

comparative study of six techniques. Zatiti SC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):228–33

A novel annuloplasty system with rigid and flexible elements: initial experimental results in sheep and the case for untreated autologous pericardium. Northrup WF 3rd, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):62–71

Robotic surgical instruments for dexterity enhancement in thoracoscopic coronary artery bypass graft. Garcia–Ruiz A, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct; 7(5):277–83

Evaluation of the platysma interlocking suture sling for rhytidectomy. Lee J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):943–9

A new and simple procedure for correction of congenital tarsal kink. el–Mulki S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):172–3

Suture supported P C IOL in a homocystinuric child. Bhatti SS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):28–9

Microsurgical training with beads. Yenidunya MO, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):197–8

Z–plasty and microvascular anastomosis. Yildirim AM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):117–20

Angle–fixated anterior chamber phakic intraocular lens for myopia of –7 to –19 diopters [see comments] Baikoff G, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):282–93. Comment in: J Refract Surg 1998 May–Jun;14(3):272–3. Comment in: J Refract Surg 1998 May–Jun;14(3):274–6. Comment in: J Refract Surg 1998 May–Jun;14(3):276–7.

Purse–string sutures for hyperopia following radial keratotomy. Damiano RE, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):408–13

Single–layer closure of a bladder laceration during laparoscopy. A case report. Amuzu BJ. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):593–4

Closure of Pfannenstiel skin incisions. Staples vs. subcuticular suture. Frishman GN, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct; 42(10):627–30

A modified cystourethropexy in management of incontinence and dyspareunia [letter; comment] Graham JM. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;94(1):33. Comment on: J S C Med Assoc 1990 Nov;86(11):578–82.

Esophagojejunostomy with manual single layer suturing after a total gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):127–9

Correction of functional tricuspid insufficiency by means of a limited posterior crossed suture annuloplasty. Caralps JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1378–81

Controlled reopen suture technique for pyloric exclusion. Fang JF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):593–6

Results of suture of the radial, median, and ulnar nerves after missile injury below the axilla. Taha A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):335–9

Results of suture of the sciatic nerve after missile injury. Taha A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):340–4

Microsurgical vasovasostomy: the microdot technique of precision suture placement. Goldstein M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):188–90

Incisionless per vaginal bone anchor cystourethropexy for the treatment of female stress incontinence: experience with the first 50 patients [see comments] Nativ O, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1742–4. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1750–1.

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Technical details for safer venous and biliary anastomoses for liver transplantation in the rat. Delriviére L, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):12–8

A comparison by burst testing of three types of vascular anastomosis. Klein SL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):29–32

Developing a standardized test for the assessment of suturing skill in novice microsurgeons. Starkes JL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):19–22

Full functional recovery after surgical repair of transected abducens nerve: case report [letter; comment] Menovsky T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):998–9. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Mar;40(3):605–7; discussion 607–8.

"If you build it, they will come" [editorial] Blaivas JG. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):1–2

Endoventricular patch plasties with septal exclusion for repair of ischemic left ventricle: technique, results and indications from a series of 781 cases. Dor V, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):389–98

Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [see comments] Farrell SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):845–7. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):317.

Lower eyelid tightening: a comparative study. Liu D. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):199–203

Effectiveness of homologous cadaveric fascia lata and role of suture fixation to tarsus in frontalis suspension. Mauriello JA Jr, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 14(2):99–104

Transscleral fixation of a dislocated silicone plate haptic intraocular lens via the pars plana. Akduman L. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):519–21

Krypton laser suture lysis. Aktan SG, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):635–8

Suture–supported posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation. Ayoub AM. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):869–73

Management of the Molteno silicone tube in corneal transplant surgery. Freedman J. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):432–4

A "clothesline" suture technique for the repair of a conjunctival tear during trabeculectomy. Furgason TG, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):772–3

A comparison of postoperative complications from pressure–ridge Molteno implants versus Molteno implants with suture ligation. Gerber SL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):905–10

Phacotrabeculectomy with "smile" incision, punch, and single releasable suture. Manners TD. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):570–4

A muscle–clamping system with an absorbable jaw clip to reduce suturing in strabismus surgery. Min BM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):162–6

Adjustable temporal suture in trabeculectomy with scleral flap. Prevezas DC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):745–50

Bilateral medial rectus recession using the anchored suspension technique [letter; comment] Romano PE. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):785–6. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Apr;28(4):343–6.

The paralimbal approach with deferred conjunctival closure for adjustable strabismus surgery. Santiago AP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):151–6

Phacotrabeculectomy: comparison of results from 3.5– and 5.2–mm incisions. Vyas AV, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):227–33

Ultrasound–biomicroscopic evaluation of filtering blebs after laser suture lysis trabeculectomy. Avitabile T, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:17–21

Refractive and keratometric results after the triple procedure: experience with early and late suture removal. Davis EA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):624–30

Analysis of videokeratography after penetrating keratoplasty: topographic characteristics and effects of removing running sutures. Shimazaki J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2077–84

Fixation elements on plate intraocular lens: large positioning holes to improve security of capsular fixation. Whiteside SB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):837–42

Experience with a lead fixation/suture sleeve. Gammage MD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):549–52

Slick suturing for impatient patients. Wagner AM. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):62–4

Space obliterating skin suture. Arnold PG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1506–8

Interrupted skin suturing with "cross stitch" [letter] Babar AZ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1620–1

The temporary alar suspension stitch: a refinement in forehead flap reconstruction of nasal defects. Campbell JP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1587–91

A simple tie–over dressing [letter; comment] Cheng LC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):246–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):1092–4.

Closing skin defects with purse–string suture [letter; comment] Greenbaum SS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1749–51. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 July;100(1):126–31.

Suture correction of nasal tip cartilage concavities [letter; comment] Gruber RP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1616–7. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Nov;98(6):971–9.

Modification of the Mustardé otoplasty technique using temporary contouring sutures. Hilger P, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1585–6

Calvarial fixation during endoscopic brow lift. Kobienia BJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):238–40

Correction of inverted nipple using strut reinforcement with deepithelialized triangular flaps. Lee HB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1253–8

Suturing transconjunctival incision: the transpalpebral intraconjunctival suture [letter] Martín–Granizo R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1357

SMAS fixation to the facial skeleton: rationale and results. Mendelson BC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1834–42; discussion 1843–5

Running looped mattress suturing technique [letter] Niazi ZB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):248–9

Two novel and useful suturing techniques [letter; comment] Niazi ZB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1617–8. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):602.

The flaring suture to augment the repair of the dysfunctional nasal valve. Park SS. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1120–2

A new and reliable method of securing skin grafts to the difficult recipient bed. Schneider AM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1195–8

The purse–string suture [letter; comment] Teitelbaum S. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1748–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jul;100(1):126–31.

Trocar fixation during endoscopic surgery in infants and children. Bax NM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):181–2

Initial throw locking internal knotting technique. Delimar D, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1184–5

VATS–guided epicardial pacemaker implantation. Hand–sutured fixation of atrioventricular leads in an experimental setting. Furrer M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1167–70

Draping an infant for repair of meningomyelocele. Haddad FS. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):530

A simple method to avoid contamination while performing an immediate mucocutaneous suture of the intestinal stoma. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):475–7

The role of rectosigmoid neocolporrhaphy. Lenaghan R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):856–60

A comparison of two selective interrupted suture removal techniques for control of post keratoplasty astigmatism. Forster RK. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:193–214; discussion 214–20

Long–term safety of polypropylene knots under scleral flaps for transsclerally sutured posterior chamber lenses. Van Meter WS. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:307–21; discussion 321–7

Ureteral repair with titanium staples: comparison with suture closure. Leppäniemi AK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):553–7

Use of a sponge stopper for placement of urethrovesical anastomotic sutures after radical prostatectomy or enterocystoplasty. Muraishi O, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1031–2

Pubic symphysis repair strength in simulated bladder exstrophy using a sheep model. Urquhart AG, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):336–40

Arthroscopic transglenoid Bankart suture repair with modifications of Caspari's technique. Kim SJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Oct;38(5):294–300

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (see comments)] Lammes FB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45–6. **(Dut)**

[The business of healing; the closure of wounds (letter)] Schweitzer NM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):923 **(Dut)**

[Laparoscopic manual intestinal anastomosis: experimental study in a pig model] Fritsch S, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(6):574–7 **(Fre)**

[Focus on skin pre–suturing. Apropos of 12 cases] Martinot V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late emergency cerclage after 20 weeks of amenorrhea: retrospective study of 34 cases from 1988 to 1993] Goffinet F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):1–VI **(Fre)**

[Ureteral suture by laparoscopy: a new case. Review of the literature] Cuillier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):333–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feasibility of bilateral sacrospinous ligament vaginal suspension with a stapler. Prospective studies with the 34 first cases] Febbraro W, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):815–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mouchel transmuscular incision: a closure variant] Gualandi M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):182–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention and illustration of the treatment for prolapse by the upper passages. 165 Scali interventions] Wirth G. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:139–43 **(Fre)**

[Meniscal sutures: indication, techniques and results] Johner R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):463–8 **(Fre)**

[Current assessment of Lichtenstein tension–free hernia repair] Amid PK, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):959–64 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Shouldice herniotomy] Bendavid R. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct; 68(10):965–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complete pre–peritoneal endoscopic closure of inguinal hernias] Hourlay P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous suture of femoral artery access sites after diagnostic heart catheterization and or coronary intervention. Safety and effectiveness of a new arterial suture technic] Gerckens U, et al. **Herz** 1998 Feb; 23(1):27–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Limbus–parallel keratotomies with compression sutures in treatment of high astigmatism after perforating keratoplasty: a vector analysis and topographic study] Vilchis E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Sep; 211(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extraperitoneal, "tension free" inguinal hernia repair with local anesthesia—a contribution to effectiveness and economy] Schmitz R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haptic position of iris–fixed posterior chamber lenses. Determination by ultrasound biomicroscopy] Walther J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):651–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open Bankart repair using suture anchors in posttraumatic shoulder instability: 2 to 5–year results] Steinbeck J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):938–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suture of trocar puncture sites after laparoscopy] Köckerling F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):833–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Auto–dermal hernioplasty—a rare and unknown technique] Korenkov M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):871–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SUTURE TECHNIQUES

[Mayo duplication in treatment of incisional hernia of the abdominal wall after conventional laparotomy. Results of a retrospective analysis and comparison with the literature] Paul A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):862–70 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experiences with primary fascia closure of the abdomen in gastroschisis—a 16 year review] Fuchs J, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(11):554–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Carotid endarterectomy using direct suturing] Costantini S, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;68(4):479–82 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Indian pouch as an orthotopic reservoir] Rowland RG. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Indiana pouch continent cutaneous urinary diversion] Rowland RG. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):57–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Continent urinary diversion] Stone AR. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Advantages of reabsorbable intradermal sutures in general surgery. Experience on 201 sutures] La Greca G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Digestive anastomosis in general surgery] Natale C, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):175–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Atraumatic closure of skin wounds with fasterzip. Immediate and long term esthetic results] Boltri M. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Stenosis complications in digestive surgery: a histomorphological contribution. Comparison of mechanical and manual sutures] Grassi F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The intradermal cutaneous suture with separate stitches using a resorbable monofilament (Polyglecaprone 25)] Molea G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Selective episiotomy. Comparison of two suture technics] Croce P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Simultaneous operation of emergency coronary artery bypass grafting and gastrotomy with suturing ulcer] Kohyama M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):862–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchoplastic procedures for lung cancer] Naruke T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):434–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pinpointing accuracy of cardiac surgeons' suture technique] Seki S. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):185–8 **(Jpn)**

[Application of clove hitch in thoracic surgery] Suzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):509–12 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suture of the episiotomy wound—comparison of two techniques from clinical and cosmetic aspects] Graczyk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):6–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Personal results of cataract phacoemulsification with tunnel incision without sutures] Kałużny J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of corneal incision method on astigmatism after cataract extraction] Smyk A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998; 100(2):101–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Voice and speech rehabilitation in relation to pharynx suture techniques after laryngectomy] Gryczyński M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[15–year study in using the Garcia–Hormaeche–Portmann purse string suture for laryngectomy with personal modification] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of surgical wounds hermetic closure methods in cataract extraction on postoperative corneal astigmatism] Alekseev BN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 114(1):13–6 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modified sutures in corneal transplantation] Puchkov SG. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;113(5):41 **(Rus)**

[The use of evoked action potentials for the differentiated suturing of the peripheral nerves] Zeveke AV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):32–4 **(Rus)**

[Experimental microsurgery of the facial nerve: end–to–end suture versus approximated ends wrapped with masseter muscle aponeurosis] Urpegui AM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic extraperitoneal suspension of the neck of the bladder in stress incontinence: midterm results] Jiménez Calvo J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1085–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemostatic sutures in post–cesarean uterine inertia] Suárez Rubio G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Late secondary suturing of inveterate injuries of tendons of finger muscle flexors in critical zones] Driuk MM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Formation of vesicovaginal fistula: the role of suture placement into the bladder during closure of the vaginal cuff after transabdominal hysterectomy. Meeks GR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1298–303; discussion 1303–4

Comparison of stapled and hand–sewn esophagogastric anastomoses. Beitler AL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr; 175(4):337–40 (32 ref.)

Complications of sutureless pars plana vitrectomy through self–sealing sclerotomies [letter; comment] Milibák T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):119. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1996 Oct;114(10):1273–5.

Surgically induced necrotising scleritis (SINS)—report of two cases. Joseph A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar; 45(1):43–5

Astigmatism induced by intrastromal corneal suture after small incision phacoemulsification. Chipont–Benabent E, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):519–23

Corneal endothelial cell loss from suture fixation of a posterior chamber intraocular lens [see comments] Lee JH, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1020–2. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):967–8.

Effect of superior and temporal clear corneal incisions on astigmatism after sutureless phacoemulsification. Simşek S, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):515–8

Etiology of ptosis after cataract surgery. Singh SK, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1409–13

Air leaks after surgical stapling in lung resection: a comparison between stapling alone and stapling with staple–line reinforcement materials in a canine model. Roberson LD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):353–4

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Deitchman S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12; 338(7):474–5; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Spencer JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):474; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Removal of an infected silicone rod frontalis sling without recurrence of ptosis. Green JP, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):285–6

Different suturing techniques variously affect the regularity of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. Busin M, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1200–5

Astigmatism and visual recovery after 'large incision' extracapsular cataract surgery and 'small' incisions for phakoemulsification. Zheng L, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:387–410; discussion 410–5

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Is primary would closure in septic pediatric surgery contraindicated?] Schäfer K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1350–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

David R. Boyd Lecture in Trauma Care and Emergency Medical Systems: upper extremity injuries—past, present, and future. Kleinert HE, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):709–19

[History of healing; wound suturing] Kuijjer PJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):473–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[History of the techniques of obtaining skin] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):419–29 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A comparative study of fixation techniques in the open Bankart operation using either a cannulated screw or suture–anchors. Nowak J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):150–9

Manual vs robotically assisted laparoscopic surgery in the performance of basic manipulation and suturing tasks. Garcia–Ruiz A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):957–61

Failure properties of suture anchors in the glenoid and the effects of cortical thickness. Roth CA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):186–91

Transvaginal sacrospinous colpopexy—a new and easier way. Barker GK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):355–7

'Tusked' forceps for rapid and atraumatic subcuticular closure of the skin. Kelly MB. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 51(2):124–5

A needle–pusher for urethral suture placement in urethrovesical anastomosis. Muraishi O, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):488–9

Uterine closure with the endo stitch 10–mm laparoscopic suturing device—a review of 50 laparoscopic myomectomies. Stringer NH, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):288–96

Laparoscopic cannula cone with means for cannula stabilization and wound closure. Hasson HM. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):183–5

The Laschal suture cutter. Weil LS. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):462–3

Flexor tendon repair using a stainless steel internal anchor. Biomechanical study on human cadaver tendons. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):37–40

A tripod device for an extracorporeal slipknot (Roeder knot). Chua HB. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):403–6

Long–term results of mitral valve repair for myxomatous disease with and without chordal replacement with expanded polytetrafluoroethylene sutures. David TE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1279–85; discussion 1285–6

Repair of soft tissue to bone using a biodegradable suture anchor. Ono K, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1051–5

Anchors aweigh. Plastic Surgery Educational Foundation DATA Committee. Device and Technique Assessment. Boyd JB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1269–71

Wound coverage using modified tissue expansion. Concannon MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):377–84

Efficacy of PdB in preventing intraoperative risk of infectious diseases. Botet X, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct; 22(10):1092–7

[Using the Endo Stitch forceps via the vagina: purely by palpation? (letter)] Jacquetin B. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):213–4 **(Fre)**

[Prolapse surgery through the vagina with the help of Endo Stitch. Technical note and preliminary study] Rouzier R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):809–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of a suturing device for minimal invasive surgery] Schauer D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:115–6 **(Ger)**

[Reattachment of a detached aniridia IOL haptic (letter)] Sundmacher R. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):275–6 **(Ger)**

[Compression suturing devices in surgery of lateral colostomies] Cucinotta E, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995;47(6):59–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Operation of Duhamel with use of suturing apparatus] Lakhin AV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):55 **(Rus)**

[Circular intestinal and esophageal suture with universal suture device (experimental trial)] Razgulov MM. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):31–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Objective assessment of endoscopic knot quality. Hanna GB, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):410–3

The surgeon as a risk factor for complications of midline incisions. Israelsson LA. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):353–9

A comparison of the incidence of post operative bleeding between electric cauterization and suture ligation tonsillectomies. Charakorn C. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):536–40

A new method for the assessment of suturing ability. Platt AJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):383–5

The 4–S modification of the Roeder knot: how to tie it. Sharp HT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1004–6

VETERINARY

Circumferential suture of the mitral annulus for correction of mitral regurgitation in dogs. Buchanan JW, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):182–93

SUTURES

Investigation of microcirculatory changes in the duodenum of dogs caused by surgical suture materials. Petö K, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):274–6

The relationship of the axillary nerve to arthroscopically placed capsulolabral sutures. An anatomic study. Eakin CL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):505–9

Is it necessary to suture the platysma muscles on the midline to improve the cervical profile? An anatomic study using 20 cadavers. Knipper P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):566–72

The role of suture material in hypertrophic scar formation: Monocryl vs. Vicryl–rapide. Niessen FB, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):254–60

Simple securing of subcuticular running suture [letter] Stanec Z, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):332

Rubber foam and staples: do they secure skin grafts? A model analysis and proposal of pressure enhancement techniques. Wolf Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):149–55

Artificial chordae for mitral valve reconstruction in children. Murakami T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1377–80

Growth of the subclavian artery and the anastomosis in Blalock–Taussig shunt: absorbable versus nonabsorbable suture. Yoshimura N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1746–50

Removal of fascial staples from the midline incision in patients undergoing a second laparotomy procedure [published erratum appears in AORN J 1998 Mar;67(3):534] Mason DS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):233–5

Load to failure of common meniscal repair techniques: effects of suture technique and suture material. Post WR, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):731–6

Clinical and electron microscope comparison of silk sutures and n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate in human mucosa. Giray CB, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):255–8

Serial transvaginal ultrasonography following McDonald cerclage and repeat suture insertion. Fox R, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):27–30

Emergency cervical suture: the obstetrician's dilemma. Templeman C, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):22–6

The Ipswich Childbirth Study: 2. A randomised comparison of polyglactin 910 with chromic catgut for postpartum perineal repair. Mackrodt C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):441–5

Cutting seton versus two–stage seton fistulotomy in the

surgical management of high anal fistula. García-Aguilar J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):243–5

Prospective randomized controlled trial to compare skin staples and polypropylene for securing the mesh in inguinal hernia repair. Mills IW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):790–2

Pledgeted sutures for parenchymal compression facilitate partial nephrectomy. Mulholland TL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):630–3

Urinary bladder wall repair: what suture to use? Pal KM. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):196–8 (15 ref.)

Risk of cross-contamination associated with improper cleaning of the Greenwald Grip-Tip Urethral Suture Guide. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):37–8

The use of non-absorbable suture in the fixation of patellar fractures: a preliminary report. Chatakondu SC, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):23–7

Mechanical effects of heart pulse propagation on a vessel-graft suture line stress. Selezov I, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;21(2):114–8

An alternative to "brutacaine": a comparison of low dose intramuscular ketamine with intranasal midazolam in children before suturing. McGlone RG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):231–6

Knot properties of alternating sliding knots with different patterns in comparison to alternating and simple sliding knots. Babetty Z, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr; 186(4):485–9

Compliance mismatch may promote graft-artery intimal hyperplasia by altering suture-line stresses. Ballyk PD, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):229–37

Identification and quantification of the crystalline structures of poly(vinylidene fluoride) sutures by wide-angle X-ray scattering and differential scanning calorimetry. Laroche G, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):184–9

Delayed hypoglossal-facial nerve suture after predegeneration of the peripheral facial nerve stump improves the innervation of mimetic musculature by hypoglossal motoneurons. Guntinas-Lichius O, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):234–42

Technical considerations in knot construction, part III. Knot asymmetry. Rodeheaver GT, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):635–9

Emergency department repair of hand lacerations using absorbable vicryl sutures. Shetty PC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):673–4

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy using vascular closure staples in porcine model. Maxwell KL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):265–8

Absorbable PDS-II suture and nonabsorbable polypropylene suture in aortic anastomoses in growing piglets. Chang SH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;97(3):165–9

Suture anchor repair of chronic radial ligament injuries of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb. McDermott TP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):271–4

Stabilization of an acute perilunate dislocation using the "TAG" suture anchor. Reddy KJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):262–3

Fiberoptic bronchoscopic removal of intratracheal pledgetted repair sutures. Baumgartner F. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 90(3):181–2

Reproducibility and reliability of middle cerebral artery occlusion using a silicone-coated suture (Koizumi) in rats. Takano K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9;153(1):8–11

Can an isometer predict the tensile behavior of a double-looped hamstring graft during anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction? Wallace MP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):386–93

A prospective study of adult inguinal hernia repairs using absorbable sutures [letter; comment] Cheek C. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):428–9. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Oct;41(5):319–20.

Measurement of radial keratotomy clear zone diameters. Grimmett MR, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 May-Jun; 14(3):331–7

Effect of pulsatile pressure on the breaking strength and movement of Prolene sutures. Dobrin PB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1029–35

Functional outcome of double-stapled and transanal ileal pouch-anal anastomosis after proctocolectomy. Araki Y, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):209–13

Thread occlusion but not electrocoagulation of the middle cerebral artery causes hypothalamic damage with subsequent hyperthermia. Yamashita K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):723–7; discussion 727–9

Comparison of microsuturing to the use of tissue adhesives in anastomosing sciatic nerve cuts in rats. Inalöz SS, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):250–8

Carotid arteriotomy closure using a vascular clip system. Findlay JM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):550–3; discussion 553–4

Managing these unfortunate children [letter] Rao G. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1496

Absorbable suture technique: solution to the growth problem in pediatric pacing with endocardial leads. Stojanov P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):65–8

Use of polyfilament suture as a source of microsuture [letter] Doğan T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):270–1

Reston for fixation of skin grafts [letter; comment] Pennington DG. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):862 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):601–2.

Tissue response to suture materials implanted subcutaneously in a rabbit model. Setzen G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1788–95

Long-term safety of polypropylene knots under scleral flaps for transsclerally sutured posterior chamber lenses. Van Meter WS. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:307–21; discussion 321–7

Feasibility of outpatient percutaneous bladder neck suspension under local anesthesia. Haab F, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):585–7

Ureteral repair with titanium staples: comparison with suture closure. Leppäniemi AK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):553–7

[The suturing of the bladder as a factor affecting urinary infection] Belchev B, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(1):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[W enterocystoplasty with resorbable staples: technic and functional results. Preliminary study] Ravery V, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risks of 360 degree suture trabeculotomy] Gloor BR. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Advantages of reabsorbable intradermal sutures in general surgery. Experience on 201 sutures] La Greca G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The intradermal cutaneous suture with separate stitches using a resorbable monofilament (Polyglecaprone 25)] Molea G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1261–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical sutures in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery] Kobayashi H. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):501–4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experiments on new synthetic and non-absorbable surgical threads] Juszkiewicz M. **Polim Med** 1998;28(1-2):33–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Testing tissue reactivity to surgical sutures using a personal point method] Staniszewska-Kuś J, et al. **Polim Med** 1997; 27(1-2):3–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of absorbable suture materials on intracellular regeneration processes in animal experiments] Kostenko VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):74–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of ethonium-modified bio-fibril surgical threads on the metabolism in the kidneys of white rats] Kostenko VA. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of sandostatin in the prevention of suture failure of the duodenal stump after resection of the stomach] Kurbonov KM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):7–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomical basis of optimal suturing on the cross-striated skeletal muscle] Lisaichuk IuS. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Modified version of dissolving suture material on the basis of glycol cellulose ethers: a histological study] Savitskaia IM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5-6):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suture material in urology] Pereverzev AS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):36–9 **(Rus)**

[Longer suture prevents incisional hernia] Israelsson LA. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):178–9 **(Swe)**

[The role of antibacterial dissolving suture materials in the prevention of post-resection syndromes] Hoshchins'kyĭ VB. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inflammatory reaction to subcuticular Vicryl suture following tuberculin test [letter] Farrar MJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):665–6

Recurrent intra-vesical foreign bodies [see comments] Cardozo L. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):687. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Apr;81(4):652.

Recurrent intravesical foreign bodies [letter; comment] Mundy AR. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):652. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Oct;80(4):687.

Tattoo formation from suture or from cosmetics? [letter; comment] Muscarella VA. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov; 23(11):1108. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1996 Dec;22(12):1040–2.

Implantation on the suture material and efficacy of povidone-iodine solution. Tsunoda A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(6):473–80

Do Mersilene sutures need to be removed after cataract surgery? [letter; comment] Hugkulstone CE. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):439. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 5):555–7.

Reducing postsurgical pain and tissue reaction from suture-induced skin tenting. Le TB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):420

What is your diagnosis? Foreign body in the abdomen. Murphy ST, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15; 212(2):195–6

Effect of nylon suture diameter on induced astigmatism after phacoemulsification. Mendivil A. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1196–9

Sonographic detection of a stitch abscess. Hsu TC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):225–7

Migration of metallic clips used during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and formation of gallstones around them: surgical implications from a prospective study. Cetta F, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Feb;7(1):37–46

Xanthogranulomatous cystitis associated with suture material. Chung MK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):981–2

Lessening the pain of suture removal [letter; comment] Usgaocar RP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):268. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 May;99(6):1785–7.

Pseudotumor of the bladder: a late complication of inguinal herniorrhaphy. Jackman SV, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):609–11

[Late purulent complication after nephrectomy ("ligature" abscess of retroperitoneal space)] Kutin AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Nonabsorbable suture material as a source of biliary calculi formation] Shatalov AD. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):16–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological and metabolic changes in tissues during surgical suture implantation] Skripnikov NS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):78–81 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Emergency penetrating keratoplasty in infective lesions of the cornea at the site of sutures] Kasparov AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;114(2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Mitochondrial respiration and oxidative phosphorylation in the kidneys of white rats under conditions of hemic hypoxia and the use of different suture materials] Kostenko VO. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Treatment of patients with failed sutures in the small intestine] Honcharenko OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and complex prevention of insufficiency of intestinal sutures] Honcharenko OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ECONOMICS

[What is the cost of excision-suture of a skin lesion under local anesthesia? 2-month prospective evaluation in a public sector hospital] Revol M, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Observations on early suture materials: the first stitch in time. Ahmad A, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):1027–8

[History of healing; wound suturing] Kuijjer PJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):473–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

METHODS see SUTURE TECHNIQUES

MICROBIOLOGY

Adhesion of different bacterial strains to low-temperature plasma-treated sutures. Yousefi Rad A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):349–58

STANDARDS

Breaking strength and diameter of absorbable sutures after in vivo exposure in the rat. Outlaw KK, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):348–54

Comparison of the in vivo behavior of polyvinylidene fluoride and polypropylene sutures used in vascular surgery. Mary C, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May-Jun; 44(3):199–206

[Mechanical value of prostheses and fixation with staples in repair of abdominal eventrations] Chabert M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiology, pathogenesis and complex prevention of insufficiency of intestinal sutures] Honcharenko OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VETERINARY

Mechanical comparison of materials used for extra-capsular stabilisation of the stifle joint in dogs. Lewis DD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):890–6

Are nylon cable ties safe? [letter; comment] [see comments] Hammond KJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15; 212(6):797; discussion 797–8. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):193–4. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1538–9.

Are nylon cable ties safe? [letter; comment] [see comments] Hayward IJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):797; discussion 797–8. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):193–4. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1538–9.

Are nylon ties guaranteed? [letter; comment] Rodgers RW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1538–9. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):797; discussion 797–8.

Closed one-stage functional end-to-end jejunojejunostomy in horses with use of linear stapling equipment. Latimer FG, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):17–28

SUXAMETHONIUM see SUCCINYLCHOLINE

SV40 T ANTIGENS see ANTIGENS, POLYOMAVIRUS TRANSFORMING

SV40 T PROTEINS see ANTIGENS, POLYOMAVIRUS TRANSFORMING

SV40 VIRUS see POLYOMAVIRUS MACACAE

SWAINSONINE

METABOLISM

Analysis of swainsonine and its early metabolic precursors in cultures of Metarhizium anisopliae. Sim KL, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):661–8

SWAINSONINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Interaction of swainsonine with lymphoid and highly perfused tissues: a pharmacokinetics explanation for sustained immunomodulation. Bowen D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4345-6

Tissue swainsonine clearance in sheep chronically poisoned with locoweed (Oxytropis sericea). Stegelmeier BL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1140-4

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of swainsonine with lymphoid and highly perfused tissues: a pharmacokinetics explanation for sustained immunomodulation. Bowen D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4345-6

SWALLOWING see **DEGLUTITION**

SWAMP FEVER see **EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

SWAMP FEVER VIRUS see **INFECTIOUS ANEMIA VIRUS, EQUINE**

SWAN-GANZ CATHETERIZATION see **CATHETERIZATION, SWAN-GANZ**

SWAYBACK

Swayback warning [letter] Suttle N. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):341-2

SWEAT

CHEMISTRY

Detection of drug use in a methadone maintenance clinic: sweat patches versus urine testing. Taylor JR, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jun;93(6):847-53

Sweat electrolyte and cystic fibrosis mutation analysis allows early diagnosis in Brazilian children with clinical signs compatible with cystic fibrosis. Rabbi-Bortolini E, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):288-90

Sweat sodium is not sweat chloride [letter; comment] Hall SK, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):463-4. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Feb;76(2):85-8.

Correlation of sweat chloride concentration with genotypes in cystic fibrosis patients in Saguenay Lac-Saint-Jean, Quebec, Canada. De Braekeleer M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb;31(1):33-6

Frictional sweat dermatitis. Ramam M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):49

A mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator gene associated with elevated sweat chloride concentrations in the absence of cystic fibrosis. Mickle JE, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):729-35

Codeine testing in sweat and saliva with the Drugwipe. Kintz P, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):82-4

Qualitative detection of opiates in sweat by EIA and GC-MS. Fogerson R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):451-8

Thiophilic adsorption chromatography: purification of Equ c2 and Equ c3, two horse allergens from horse sweat. Goubran Botros H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):57-65

Testing for drugs of abuse in saliva and sweat. Kidwell DA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):111-35 (217 ref.)

Nicotine monitoring in sweat with a sweat patch. Kintz P, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13; 705(2):357-61

Factors affecting heat illness when working in conditions of thermal stress. Bates G, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):13-20

Sweat electrolyte concentrations in children with atopic dermatitis [letter] Liebke C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1678-9

Urticaria associated with the pilocarpine iontophoresis sweat test. LeGrys VA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct; 24(4):296-7

Sweat urea, uric acid and creatinine concentrations in uraemic patients. al-Tamer YY, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(5):337-40

[The use of noninvasive biological means in assessing lipids in children] Prokhorova MN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):13-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Excretion of MBDB and BDB in urine, saliva, and sweat following single oral administration. Kintz P. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(7):570-5

Rate and composition of sweat fluid losses are unaltered by hypohydration during prolonged exercise in horses. Kingston JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1133-43

Confirmation: chromium levels in serum, hair, and sweat decline with age. Mertz W. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct;55(10):373-5 (17 ref.)

Enantioselective analysis of methadone in sweat as monitored by liquid chromatography/ion spray-mass spectrometry. Kintz P, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb;20(1):35-40

Exercise-induced sweat nitrogen excretion: evaluation of a regional collection method using gauze pads. Colombani P, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):237-43

SECRETION

Sweat rate inside a full-facepiece respirator. Johnson AT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):881-4

SWEAT GLAND DISEASES

DIAGNOSIS

Scarcity of mutations detected in families with X linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia: diagnostic implications. Ferguson BM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):112-5

ETIOLOGY

[Diagnosis of endocrine disease from skin manifestations] Ishibashi M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10; 87(6):986-94 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Two families with dyshidrotic ectodermal dysplasia associated with ingrowth of corneal vessels, limbal hair growth, and Bitôt-like conjunctival anomalies. Tijmes NT, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):185-92

PATHOLOGY

The hybrid epidermoid and apocrine cyst [letter; comment] Bourland AE. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):619-20 . Comment on: Am J Dermatopathol 1996 Aug;18(4):364-6.

SWEAT GLAND NEOPLASMS

Nodular hidradenoma. A report of three cases and review of the literature. Stratigos AJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):387-91 (24 ref.)

A case of hidroacanthoma simplex. Suh HS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):678-81

CHEMISTRY

Papillary eccrine adenoma: immunohistochemical studies of keratin expression. Ichikawa E, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Oct;24(9):564-70

Immunohistochemical analysis of apocrine breast lesions. Consistent over-expression of androgen receptor accompanied by the loss of estrogen and progesterone receptors in apocrine metaplasia and apocrine carcinoma in situ. Gatalica Z. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11-12):753-8

COMPLICATIONS

Syringomatous changes of eccrine sweat ducts associated with prurigo nodularis. Corredor F, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):296-301

Localized unilateral hyperhidrosis secondary to an eccrine naevus. Parslew R, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 22(5):246-7

Eccrine syringofibroadenoma in a patient with erosive palmoplantar lichen planus [see comments] French LE, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):399-401. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309-10.

Eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis in two patients with bullous pemphigoid [see comments] Nomura K, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):395-8. Comment in: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):309-10.

Familial eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis with associated ophthalmologic abnormalities. Chen S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):356-8

Adnexotropic T-cell lymphoma presenting with generalized anhidrosis, progressive alopecia, pruritus, and Sjögren's syndrome. Dubin DB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):493-7

DIAGNOSIS

Pericoccygeal hidrocystoma. Chin SC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):587-8

Further evidence that syringolymphoid hyperplasia with alopecia is a cutaneous T-cell lymphoma [letter] Esche C, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):753-4

Syringoma resembling confluent and reticulated papillomatosis of Gougerot-Carteaud. Lee MW, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):227-8

[Adenocarcinoma of Moll's glands] Simionescu C, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):333-4 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Perianal hidradenoma papilliferum occurring in a male: a case report. Loane J, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan-Mar; 167(1):26-7 (7 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Eccrine syringofibroadenomatosis associated with hidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Simpson EL, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):879-84

Eccrine poroma associated with Bowen's disease [letter] Watanabe T, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):399-400

GENETICS

Characterization of a malignant eccrine poroma by cytogenetic and fluorescence in situ hybridization techniques. Jin Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):100-3

p53 mutations in sweat gland carcinomas. Biernat W, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):317-20

METABOLISM

Localization of Ca(2+)-binding S100 proteins in epithelial tumours of the skin. Shrestha P, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):53-9

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of poroid hidradenoma [letter] Layfield LJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 42(4):1064-6

Malignant eccrine spiradenoma. Case report and review of the literature. Tay JS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 20(6):552-7 (13 ref.)

Homologous carcinomas of the breasts, skin, and salivary glands. A histologic and immunohistochemical comparison of ductal mammary carcinoma, ductal sweat gland carcinoma, and salivary duct carcinoma. Wick MR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):75-84

Atypical mixed tumor of the skin: histologic, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural features in three cases and a review of the criteria for malignancy. Bates AW, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):35-40 (35 ref.)

Cutaneous apocrine mixed tumor: derived from the apocrine duct of the folliculo-sebaceous-apocrine unit? [corrected and republished article originally printed in Am J Dermatopathol 1998 Feb;20(1):53-5] Gianotti R, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):323-5

Tubular apocrine carcinoma arising in a nevus sebaceus of Jadassohn. Jacyk WK, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):389-92

Syringoid eccrine carcinoma: a case report. Malmusi M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Oct;19(5):533-5

Syringocystadenoma papilliferum of the male breast. Nowak M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):422-4

Spiradenocylindroma--more than a coincidence? [letter; comment] Soyer HP, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):315-7. Comment on: Am J Dermatopathol 1997 Apr;19(2):154-61.

Small cell sweat gland carcinoma in childhood. Busam KJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):215-20

Endocrine mucin-producing sweat gland carcinoma: a cutaneous neoplasm analogous to solid papillary carcinoma of breast. Flieder A, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1501-6

Regression of metastatic carcinoma of the skin appendages after intralesional granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [letter] Goker H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15;129(6):509

Mucinous eccrine carcinoma of the eyelid. Boynton JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1130-1

Multiple apocrine hidrocystomas of the eyelids. Alessi E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):642-5 (31 ref.)

Eccrine porocarcinoma with melanocyte colonization. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):519-21

Malignant eccrine poroma of the vulva. Stephen MR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):471-2

Syringomatous carcinoma of the eyelid and orbit: a clinical and histopathological challenge. Hoppenreijs VP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):668-72

Eccrine porocarcinoma. Report of nine cases. Lozano Orella JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):925-8

Stump the experts. Malignant hidroacanthoma in situ. MacSween RM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):979-80

Reactive eccrine syringofibroadenoma: an emerging subtype [editorial; comment] French LE. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):309-10. Comment on: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):395-8. Comment on: Dermatology 1997 ;195(4):399-401.

Development of multiple tumors in a sebaceous nevus of Jadassohn. Stavrianeas NG, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(2):155-8

Eccrine syringofibroadenoma: report of a case and analysis of cytokeratin expression. Takeda H, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):242-5

Squamoid eccrine ductal carcinoma [letter; comment] Herrero J, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):478-80. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Mar;30(3):288-93.

Adenomyoepithelioma of the skin: a case report with immunohistochemical and ultrastructural observations. Wallis NT, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):374-7

Giant vascular eccrine spiradenoma. Senol M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):221-3

Malignant nodular hidradenoma. Waxtein L, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):225-8

Malignant eccrine spiradenoma with carcinomatous and sarcomatous elements. McCluggage WG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):871-3

Staining of eccrine and apocrine neoplasms and metastatic adenocarcinoma with IKH-4, a monoclonal antibody specific for the eccrine gland. Ishihara M, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb;25(2):100-5

Papillary eccrine adenoma: immunohistochemical study and literature review. Mizuoka H, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jan;25(1):59-64 (22 ref.)

Does eccrine hidrocystoma exist? [letter; comment] Simón RS, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):182-4. Comment

on: J Cutan Pathol 1997 Apr;24(4):249–55.
Papillary "apocrine" fibroadenoma of the vulva [letter; comment] van der Putte SC. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):126–7. Comment on: J Cutan Pathol 1997 Apr;24(4):256–60.
Papillary eccrine adenoma with a pomegranate-like appearance. Ambo M, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):773–6
Papillary tubular adenoma with marked tubular vacuolization. Hattori N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):777–80
Sclerosing sweat duct carcinoma mimicking dermatofibroma. González-Güemes M, et al.
J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 1998 Mar;10(2):170–4
Malignant eccrine spiradenoma with florid squamous differentiation. Lee HH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 13(2):191–5
Chondroid syringoma of the nose: report of a case. Bhargava D, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):862–4 (11 ref.)
Pleomorphic adenoma of skin (chondroid syringoma) involving the eyelid. Tyagi N, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):125–6
So-called neoplastic myoepithelial cells in chondroid syringomas/mixed tumors of the skin: their subtypes and immunohistochemical analysis. Nakayama H, et al.
Pathol Int 1998 Apr;48(4):245–53
Apocrine carcinoma with signet ring cells and histiocytoid features. A potentially confusing axillary tumor. Cameselle-Teijeiro J, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(10):713–20; discussion 721–22 (21 ref.)
Immunohistochemical analysis of apocrine breast lesions. Consistent over-expression of androgen receptor accompanied by the loss of estrogen and progesterone receptors in apocrine metaplasia and apocrine carcinoma in situ. Gatalica Z. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11–12):753–8
Thigh nodule in a young girl. Flax SH, et al.
Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):401–2
[Peri-sudoral lipoma] Ait-Ourhrouil M, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(12):845–8 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cutaneous adenolipoma] Rongioletti F, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(12):855–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case for diagnosis: multiple syringoma] Souillet AL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):869–71 **(Fre)**
[Collagenolysis above eccrine spiradenoma] Zioga C, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(8):531–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pulmonary metastasis of axillary sweat gland carcinoma: a case report] Tanaka M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):591–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Follow-up of sweat gland carcinoma by FDG-PET imaging. Alibazoglu H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):43

SURGERY

Erbium: YAG laser-assisted treatment of miliary osteoma cutis [letter] Ochsendorf FR, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):371–2
Ceruminous gland neoplasia. Iqbal A, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 1998 Jun;51(4):317–20
Intralesional electrodesiccation of syringomas [published erratum appears in Dermatol Surg 1998 Jun;24(6):692] [see comments] Karam P, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):921–4. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jun;24(6):691–2.
Electrocautery for treating periorbital syringomas [letter; comment] Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):691–2. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Oct;23(10):921–4.
Recurrent malignant acrospiroma. Treatment by chest wall excision. Long WP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):908–12; discussion 911–2
Apocrine hidrocystoma of the finger. De Fontaine S, et al.
J Hand Surg [Br] 1998 Apr;23(2):281–2
Sweat gland carcinoma: a clinicopathologic analysis of an expanded series in a single institution. Yugueros P, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Sep;102(3):705–10

SWEAT GLANDS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Distribution of hairs and sweat glands on the bodies of Korean adults: a morphometric study. Hwang K, et al.
Acta Anat (Basel) 1997;158(2):112–20

CYTOLOGY

A sweat gland-derived differentiation activity acts through known cytokine signaling pathways. Habecker BA, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30421–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of transglutaminase 1 in human hair follicles, sebaceous glands and sweat glands. Yoneda K, et al.
Br J Dermatol 1998 Jan;138(1):37–44

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mechanisms of underdeveloped sweating responses in prepubertal boys. Shibasaki M, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1997;76(4):340–5

INNERVATION

Acquired idiopathic generalized anhidrosis with isolated sudomotor neuropathy. Miyazoe S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):378–81
Target-dependent development of the vesicular acetylcholine transporter in rodent sweat gland innervation. Guidry G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15; 199(2):175–84
[Perception of electrical alternating currents by thermal effects] Flühr H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:127–8 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Persistent desensitisation of the beta 2 adrenoceptors expressed by cultured equine sweat gland epithelial cells. Rakhit S, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):259–66

PATHOLOGY

Acquired idiopathic generalized anhidrosis with isolated sudomotor neuropathy. Miyazoe S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):378–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanisms of underdeveloped sweating responses in prepubertal boys. Shibasaki M, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1997;76(4):340–5
Effects of artificially-induced anaemia on sudomotor and cutaneous blood flow responses to heat stress. Taylor NA, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(4):380–6
Re-epithelialization of porcine skin by the sweat apparatus. Miller SJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):13–9
Effect of age and gender on sudomotor and cardiovagal function and blood pressure response to tilt in normal subjects. Low PA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1561–8

SURGERY

[Subcutaneous sweat gland suction curettage in tumescent local anesthesia in hyperhidrosis axillaris] Hasche E, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):817–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SWEATING

see related
CYSTIC FIBROSIS
HYPERHIDROSIS
HYPOHIDROSIS

Effect of temperature and sweating on bioimpedance measurements. Cornish BH, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):475–6
A model of evaporation from the skin while wearing protective clothing. Cain B, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Apr;41(4):183–93
Patients with troublesome sweating [letter; comment] Miller M. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Autumn;13(3):53–4. Comment on: J Palliat Care 1997 Spring;13(1):22–6.
Night sweats and swollen glands. McCluskey DR, et al.
Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):722
Does antiperspirant use increase the risk of aluminium-related disease, including Alzheimer's disease? Exley C. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):107–9 (22 ref.)
Sleep deprivation alters body temperature dynamics to mild cooling and heating not sweating threshold in women. Landis CA, et al. **Sleep** 1998;21(1):101–8
[Recurrent fever, nocturnal sweating, weight loss] Schär B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1389–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Measurement of perspiration in patients with diabetes mellitus] Kayanuma K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:448–52 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Tramadol reduces the sweating, vasoconstriction, and shivering thresholds. De Witte JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):173–9
Dexmedetomidine does not alter the sweating threshold, but comparably and linearly decreases the vasoconstriction and shivering thresholds. Talke P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):835–41
Thioridazine in the management of cancer-related sweating [letter] Cowap J, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May; 15(5):266
Hyoscine in opioid-induced sweating [letter] Mercadante S. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):214–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaporation rate and skin blood flow in full term infants nursed in a warm environment before and after feeding cold water. Agren J, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1085–9
Circadian variation of sweating responses to passive heat stress. Aoki K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov; 161(3):397–402
Predicting changes in the distribution of sweating following thoracoscopic sympathectomy [see comments] Andrews BT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1702–4. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):570.
Mechanisms of underdeveloped sweating responses in prepubertal boys. Shibasaki M, et al.
Eur J Appl Physiol 1997;76(4):340–5
Possible role of sweating in the pathophysiology of panic attacks. Janszky I, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):249–52
Effects of training, environment, and host factors on the sweating response to exercise. Armstrong LE, et al.
Int J Sports Med 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S103–5 (15 ref.)
Effects of age and gender on sweating pattern during exercise. Bar-Or O. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S106–7 (14 ref.)
Rate and composition of sweat fluid losses are unaltered by hypohydration during prolonged exercise in horses. Kingston JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1133–43
Asymptomatic autonomic and sweat dysfunction in patients with Adie's syndrome. Jacobson DM, et al.
J Neuroophthalmol 1998 Jun;18(2):143–7
A short-term poikilothermic period occurs just after paradoxical sleep onset in humans: characterization changes in sweating effector activity. Dewasmes G, et al.
J Sleep Res 1997 Dec;6(4):252–8
Circadian changes in the sweating-to-vasoconstriction interthreshold range. Tayefeh F, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):402–6
Fluid and electrolyte balance in endurance horses. Flaminio MJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr; 14(1):147–58 (47 ref.)
Sweating. Fluid and ion losses and replacement. McCutcheon LJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr; 14(1):75–95 (82 ref.)
[Sex-dependent differences in sweating of normal probands and atopic patients in cardiovascular stress] Stern UM, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Mar;49(3):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SWEATING, GUSTATORY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Frey's syndrome after cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular teratoma [letter] Beale P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):118–9

DIAGNOSIS

Gustatory sweating in the differential diagnosis of food allergy. Freeman GL. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):1–2

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of gustatory sweating with botulinum toxin. Naumann M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):973–5
Botulinum toxin type A for Frey's syndrome: a preliminary prospective study. Laccourreye O, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Jan;107(1):52–5
Frey's syndrome: treatment with botulinum toxin. Bjerkhoel A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):839–44
Up-to-date report of botulinum toxin type A treatment in patients with gustatory sweating (Frey's syndrome). Laskawi R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):381–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Recurrent benign parotid tumours: the lesson not learnt yet? Patel N, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):562–4

ETIOLOGY

Pseudoaneurysm of the internal maxillary artery and Frey's syndrome after blunt facial trauma. Gerbino G, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;55(12):1485–90
Frey's syndrome without hyperhidrosis. Cliff S, et al.
J R Soc Med 1998 Jul;91(7):388–9
Frey's syndrome after parotidectomy: a retrospective and prospective analysis. Linder TE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1496–501

SWEATING SICKNESS

HISTORY

The English sweating sickness of 1551: an epidemic anatomized. Dyer A. **Med Hist** 1997 Jul;41(3):362–84
The English sweating sickness, 1485–1551: a viral pulmonary disease? Taviner M, et al. **Med Hist** 1998 Jan;42(1):96–8

SWEET POTATO see **SOLANACEAE**

SWEETENING AGENTS

First description of the effect of a non-sulfonylurea compound, tetramethylpyrazine, on coronary response to desoxyglucose-induced ischemia. Grisold M, et al.
Acta Med Austriaca 1998;25(1):16–20
Perception of sweetness intensity determines women's hedonic and other perceptual responsiveness to chocolate food. Geiselman PJ, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):37–48
Factors that affect the biosynthesis of xylitol by xylose-fermenting yeasts. A review. Silva SS, et al.
Appl Biochem Biotechnol 1998 Spring;70–72:331–9 (48 ref.)
Sensory evaluation of mixtures of maltitol or aspartame, sucrose and an orange aroma. Nahon DF, et al.
Chem Senses 1998 Feb;23(1):59–66

SWEETENING AGENTS

Nutritional implications of macronutrient substitutes. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;36(2):145–8

Position of the American Dietetic Association: use of nutritive and nonnutritive sweeteners. Duffy VB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 May;98(5):580–7 (73 ref.)

Fate of bacterial pathogens and indicator organisms in liquid sweeteners. Niroomand F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar; 61(3):295–9

Ligand-induced domain movement in an antibody Fab: molecular dynamics studies confirm the unique domain movement observed experimentally for Fab NC6.8 upon complexation and reveal its segmental flexibility. Sotriffer CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):301–6

Recognition of superpotent sweetener ligands by a library of monoclonal antibodies. Anchin JM, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):235–42

Sucralose--a new artificial sweetener. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jul 3;40(1030):67–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enhanced responses of the chorda tympani nerve to nonsugar sweeteners in the diabetic db/db mouse. Ninomiya Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1324–30

Lidocaine to topically anesthetize the mucosal lining of the airway [letter] Benumof JL. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec; 87(6):1598–9

The addition of oat fiber and natural alternative sweeteners in the manufacture of plain yogurt. Fernández-García E, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):655–63

Fat and sugar substitutes: implications for dietary intakes and energy balance. Mela DJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):827–40 (92 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Trigeminal neuralgic-type pain and vascular-type headache due to gustatory stimulus. Helcer M, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):129–31

Summary of the symposium establishing the safety of fat and macronutrient substitutes presented at the 33rd annual meeting of the Society of Toxicology, San Diego, California, March 13–17, 1994. Fix L, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;27(3):200–3

[Sodium saccharin effect on the mice large intestine] Torres de Mercau G, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997; 27(2):63–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of aspartame and its degradation and epimerization products by capillary electrophoresis. Sabah S, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):1089–96

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemical synthesis and characterization of the sweet protein mabinlin II. Kohmura M, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Oct 5; 46(4):215–23

Conformational analysis of the dipeptide taste ligand L-aspartyl-D-2-aminobutyric acid-(S)-alpha-ethylbenzylamide and its analogues by NMR spectroscopy, computer simulations and X-ray diffraction studies. Goodman M, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 May-Jun;3(3):231–41

CHEMISTRY

Separation of alditols of interest in food products by high-performance anion-exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection. Corradini C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):343–9

Conformational analysis of potent sweet taste ligands by nuclear magnetic resonance, computer simulations and X-ray diffraction studies. Mattern RH, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Oct;50(4):286–99

Solid-state characterization of two polymorphs of aspartame hemihydrate. Leung SS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):501–7

Hydration and dehydration behavior of aspartame hemihydrate. Leung SS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):508–13

Detection of suppression of bitterness by sweet substance using a multichannel taste sensor. Takagi S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):552–5

Solution structure of the thermostable sweet-tasting protein brazzein. Caldwell JE, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):427–31

METABOLISM

Adaptation and reutilization of Candida guilliermondii cells for xylitol production in bagasse hydrolysate. Sene L, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):61–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Cellular signal transduction of sweetener-induced taste. Naim M, et al. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;42:211–43 (147 ref.)

Saccharin drinking rather than open field behaviour predicts initial ethanol acceptance in Wistar rats. Koros E, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar-Apr;33(2):131–40

Role of gustatory and postingestive actions of sweeteners in the generation of positive affect as evaluated by place preference conditioning. Agmo A, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Dec; 29(3):269–89

The influence of xylitol and fluoride on dental erosion in vitro. Amaechi BT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):157–61

Role of hydrophobic amino acids in gurmarin, a sweetness-suppressing polypeptide. Ota M, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Mar;45(3):231–8

The effect of stevioside on glucose metabolism in rat. Suanarunsawat T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 75(8):976–82

Sweet and sweetness-inducing activities of new triterpene glycosides, strogins. Sugita D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb; 23(1):93–7

Interaction between calcium channel blockers and sweetening agents on morphine-induced analgesia in mice by formalin test. Nikfar S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):431–5

Effects of sweetening agents on morphine-induced analgesia in mice by formalin test. Nikfar S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):583–6

The rat's acceptance and preference for sucrose, maltodextrin, and saccharin solutions and mixtures. Sclafani A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):499–503

Effects of chronic mild stress on motivation for sucrose: mixed messages. Phillips AG, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):361–6; discussion 371–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Physical, chemical, and histologic changes in dentin caries lesions of primary teeth induced by regular use of polyol chewing gums. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):148–56

Sugar substitutes, chewing gum and dental caries--a review [see comments] Edgar WM. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10; 184(1):29–32 (30 ref.). Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):26.

The benefits of using sugar-free chewing gum: a proven anti-caries effect [comment] Rugg-Gunn AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10;184(1):26. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):29–32.

Xylitol for messrooms--a method worth trying to prevent caries among seafarers. Saarni U, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1997;48(1–4):91–7 (16 ref.)

The effects of xylitol-containing chewing gums on dental plaque and acidogenic potential. Scheie AA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1547–52

TOXICITY

In vivo cytogenetic studies on mice exposed to acesulfame-K--a non-nutritive sweetener. Mukherjee A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1177–9

Lack of mutagenicity of stevioside and steviol in Salmonella typhimurium TA 98 and TA 100. Klongpanichpak S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S121–8

SWEET'S SYNDROME

[The concept of neutrophilic disease (letter)] Wallach D. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):861–2 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Post-chemotherapy Sweet's syndrome in three patients with AML [letter] Conesa V, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):179

COMPLICATIONS

A continuum of neutrophilic disease occurring in a patient with ulcerative colitis. Salmon P, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):116–8

Scleritis associated with acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) [letter] Chen TC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):328–9

Neutrophilic dermatoses associated with myeloid malignancy. Cho KH, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):269–73

Concurrent Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis), erythema nodosum and sarcoidosis [letter] Gillott TJ, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):54–6

Sweet's syndrome and associated sarcoidosis--a rare clinical case. Ganeshakrishnan KT, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):247–8

[Aseptic disseminated abscesses: association with neutrophilic skin diseases and chronic inflammatory bowel diseases (letter)] André M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(5):404–5 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sweet's syndrome without granulocytosis. Probert C, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):108–12 (24 ref.)

Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) of the head and neck. DeRowe A, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):174–5

[Sweet's syndrome: a study of 16 cases] Ginarte M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):588–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Sweet's syndrome and malignancy in the U.K. Bourke JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):609–13

Against an aetiological role of G-CSF in neutrophilic dermatosis: a case report [letter] Starobinski M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1049–50

Herpes zoster-like Sweet's syndrome in acute myelogenous leukemia [letter] Chiang CT, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):717–8

Sweet's syndrome without granulocytosis. Probert C, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):108–12 (24 ref.)

Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet syndrome) as initial presentation in a child with acute myelogenous leukemia. Schneider DT, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):178–81

[Association of primary Gougerot-Sjögren syndrome and Sweet syndrome. Apropos of a case (letter)] Vatan R, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):734–5 **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Sweet's syndrome associated with non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection: a report of five cases. Choonhakarn C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):107–10

PATHOLOGY

Annular erythematous plaques and tibial pain in a child. Sweet syndrome. Gray LC, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May; 134(5):625–6, 628–9

Bronchial manifestation of acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). Thurnheer R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):978–80

SWIFT'S DISEASE see **ACRODYNIA**

SWIMBLADDER see **AIR SACS**

SWIMMING

Respiratory symptoms, bronchial responsiveness, and cellular characteristics of induced sputum in elite swimmers. Helenius IJ, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):346–52

Effects of exercise training mode on the cardiovascular responses to lower body negative pressure in males. Ioudina MV, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–7

The 5-HT3 receptor agonist attenuates the action of antidepressants in the forced swim test in rats. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):189–93

Allergic contact dermatitis due to phenol-formaldehyde resin and benzoyl peroxide in swimming goggles. Azurdia RM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):234–5

Effects of a movement and swimming program on vital capacity and water orientation skills of children with cerebral palsy. Hutzler Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):176–81

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Energetics of swimming by the platypus Ornithorhynchus anatinus: metabolic effort associated with rowing. Fish FE, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2647–52

Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: intralimb temporal relationships during scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1394–403

Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: interlimb temporal relationships during bilateral scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1404–13

Development of walking, swimming and neuronal connections after complete spinal cord transection in the neonatal opossum, Monodelphis domestica. Saunders NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):339–55

Triathlon and the multisport athlete. Cipriani DJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;27(1):42–50 (49 ref.)

Effect of physical training on bone mineral density in prepubertal girls: a comparative study between impact-loading and non-impact-loading sports. Courteix D, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(2):152–8

Effects of a movement and swimming program on water orientation skills and self-concept of kindergarten children with cerebral palsy. Hutzler Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):111–8

Ocular purpura in a swimmer. Jowett NI, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):819–20

Seabather's eruption in Papua New Guinea. Vallely A, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):53

[Warts as a reason for exclusion from swimming lessons] Gross G. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):586–7 **(Ger)**

[Investigation of swimming classes for school children with epilepsy--a questionnaire survey of school nursing teachers] Nishikawa M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan; 30(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EDUCATION

Starting age and aquatic skill learning in young children: mastery of prerequisite water confidence and basic aquatic locomotion skills. Parker HE, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):83–7

Water safety training as a potential means of reducing risk of young children's drowning [see comments] Asher KN,

et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):228–33. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Dec;1(4):216–7. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Dec;1(4):218–9.

INJURIES

Patellar dislocation with radiographs mimicking the lateral capsular sign. Riggi KS, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan; 8(1):62–4

Overuse syndromes in baseball, tennis, gymnastics, and swimming. Richardson AB. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul; 2(2):379–90

Injury and training characteristics of male Elite, Development Squad, and Club triathletes. Vleck VE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):38–42

Recruitment patterns of the scapular rotator muscles in freestyle swimmers with subacromial impingement. Wadsworth DJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Nov; 18(8):618–24

In-season management of shoulder pain in a collegiate swimmer: a team approach. Russ DW. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):371–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Long term effects of spinal cord transection in zebrafish: swimming performances, and metabolic properties of the neuromuscular system. van Raamsdonk W, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):117–31

Increase in serum vascular endothelial growth factor levels during altitude training. Asano M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Apr;162(4):455–9

A correlation between shoulder laxity and interfering pain in competitive swimmers. McMaster WC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):83–6

Starting age and aquatic skill learning in young children: mastery of prerequisite water confidence and basic aquatic locomotion skills. Parker HE, et al. **Aust J Sci Med Sport** 1997 Sep;29(3):83–7

Fractionating the nonspatial pretraining effect in the water maze task. Hoh TE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 111(6):1285–91

Comparison of lung volume in Greek swimmers, land based athletes, and sedentary controls using allometric scaling. Doherty M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):337–41

Swim stress triggers the release of vasopressin within the suprachiasmatic nucleus of male rats. Engelmann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):343–7

Swimming stress that causes hyperglycemia increases in vivo release of noradrenaline, but not acetylcholine, from the hypothalamus of conscious rats. Gotoh M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):74–9

Effects of short-term altitude training and tapering on left ventricular morphology in elite swimmers. Haykowsky MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):678–81

Anatomy and biomechanics of the shoulder in throwing, swimming, gymnastics, and tennis. Perry J. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):247–70 (61 ref.)

A role for slow NMDA receptor-mediated, intrinsic neuronal oscillations in the control of fast fictive swimming in Xenopus laevis larvae. Reith CA, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1329–40

Salivary levels of immunoglobulin A in triathletes. Steerenberg PA, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):305–9

Effects of creatine supplementation on repetitive sprint performance and body composition in competitive swimmers. Grindstaff PD, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec; 7(4):330–46

The plasma lactate response to exercise and endurance performance: relationships in elite triathletes [see comments] Hoogeveen AR, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):526–30. Comment in: Int J Sports Med 1998 Apr;19(3):223–5.

Bone density and bone metabolic markers in active collegiate athletes: findings in long-distance runners, judoists, and swimmers. Matsumoto T, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):408–12

Effect of long-term intensive endurance training on left ventricular structure and diastolic function in prepubertal children. Obert P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):149–54

Ergometric and psychological findings during overtraining: a long-term follow-up study in endurance athletes. Urhausen A, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb;19(2):114–20

Modulation of swimming speed in the pteropod mollusc, Clione limacina: role of a compartmental serotonergic system. Satterlie RA, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Dec; 2(3):157–65 (33 ref.)

The role of glutamate in swim initiation in the medicinal leech. Thorogood MS, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995 Dec; 1(3):223–33

Effects of high-intensity intermittent swimming on glucose transport in rat epitrochlearis muscle. Kawanaka K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1852–7

Prolonged swimming, recovery and repeat swimming performance of mature sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka exposed to moderate hypoxia and pentachlorophenol. Farrell AP, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 14):2183–93

The three-dimensional hydrodynamics of tadpole locomotion. Liu H, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov; 200(22):2807–19

Diving and swimming performance of white whales, Delphinapterus leucas: an assessment of plasma lactate and blood gas levels and respiratory rates. Shaffer SA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3091–9

The neuronal basis of the behavioral choice between swimming and shortening in the leech: control is not selectively exercised at higher circuit levels. Shaw BK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):786–95

Intersegmental coordination of limb movements during locomotion: mathematical models predict circuits that drive swimmeret beating. Skinner FK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3831–42

Ultra-triathlon-related blood-chemical and endocrinological responses in nine athletes. Gastmann U, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):18–23

Swimming performances and stroking parameters in non skilled grammar school pupils: relation with age, gender and some anthropometric characteristics. Pelayo P, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):187–93

The relationship between blood lactate and heart rate responses to swim bench exercise and women's competitive water polo. Konstantaki M, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr; 16(3):251–6

Sex differences in the centre of buoyancy location of competitive swimmers. McLean SP, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):373–83

The effects of oral creatine supplementation on performance in single and repeated sprint swimming. Peyrebrune MC, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 Apr;16(3):271–9

Technique and energy losses in front crawl swimming. Berger MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov; 29(11):1491–8

Performance and drag during drafting swimming in highly trained triathletes. Chatard JC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1276–80

Hyperthermia during Olympic triathlon: influence of body heat storage during the swimming stage. Kerr CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):99–104

Hormonal, immunological, and hematological responses to intensified training in elite swimmers. Mackinnon LT, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1637–45

Swimmers' compliance with training prescription. Stewart AM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1389–92

Simulated front crawl swimming performance related to critical speed and critical power. Toussaint HM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):144–51

Coagulation and thrombomodulin in response to exercise of different type and duration. Weiss C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1205–10

Sensitization of the Tritonia escape swim. Frost WN, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):126–35

Maximal oxygen uptake in well-trained and untrained 9–11 year-old children. Baltaci G, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):159–62

Rotational swimming preferences in mosquitofish: evidence for brain lateralization? Bisazza A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1405–7

Heart rate, swimming speed, and estimated oxygen consumption of a free-ranging southern elephant seal. Hindell MA, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):74–84

Maintenance of the threshold/maximum heart rate quotient in swimmers. Fernández-Pastor VJ, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):327–34

Impact of resistance training on endurance performance. A new form of cross-training? Tanaka H, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):191–200 (78 ref.)

[Energy requirement for the crawl and backstroke in free competition] Alves F, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1998 Mar;12(1):XV–XVIII **(Ger)**

[The effect of SDS, sodium dodecyl sulfate, on the metabolism and swimming capacity of Cyprinus carpio] Barbieri E, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 May;58(2):263–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PSYCHOLOGY

An action spectrum for the light-dependent inhibition of swimming behavior in newly hatched white sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus. Loew ER, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):111–4

SWIMMING POOLS

Faecal pollution of ocean swimming pools and stormwater outlets in eastern Sydney. Butler T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):567–71

Outbreak of cryptosporidiosis associated with a swimming pool in Andover. Sundkvist T, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Nov 14;7(12):R190–2

Caregiver factors and pool fencing: an exploratory analysis [see comments] Fisher KJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec; 3(4):257–61. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):237–8.

Swimming pool immersion accidents: an analysis from the Brisbane Drowning Study. 1977 [classical article] Pearn JH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):307–9

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis related to a covered and heated swimming pool environment. Moreno-Ancillo A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):205–6

Respiratory symptoms and bronchial responsiveness in lifeguards exposed to nitrogen trichloride in indoor swimming pools. Massin N, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):258–63

Blood and breath analyses as biological indicators of exposure to trihalomethanes in indoor swimming pools. Aggazzotti G, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):155–63

[Green hair caused by frequent swimming pool use] Biel K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Warts as a reason for exclusion from swimming lessons] Gross G. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):586–7 **(Ger)**

[Irritating effects of disinfection by-products in swimming pools] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):491–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Preventing wading pool suction-drain injuries. Porter ES, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):297–8

[Potassium as an indicator of anthropogenic contamination of swimming pool water] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):297–308 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haloforms in hot spring pools] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The hygienic requirements for the construction, operation and water quality of swimming pools] Krasovskii GN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):5–7 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Childhood drownings and fencing of outdoor pools in the United States, 1994. Logan P, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun; 101(6):E3

SWINE

consider also terms at HOG and PORCINE

Endoscopic methods in swine reproductive research: a review. Rátky J, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):487–92 (40 ref.)

Endothelin-1 activates phospholipases and channels at similar concentrations in porcine coronary arteries. Jones AW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1583–91

Effect of route of breathing on response to exposure in a swine confinement building. Cormier Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1512–21

Endotoxin exposure as a major determinant of lung function decline in pig farmers. Vogelzang PF, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):15–8

Effects of treating young boars with a GnRH depot formulation on endocrine functions, testis size, boar taint, carcass composition and muscular structure. Schneider F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):69–80

Effects of 6-N-propyl-2-thiouracil on growth, hormonal profiles, carcass and reproductive traits of boars. Tarn CY, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):81–94

Body composition analysis of pigs from 5 to 97 kg by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry. Mitchell AD, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):521–3

Inevitable losses of phosphorus in pigs, estimated from balance data using diets deficient in phosphorus. Rodehutscord M, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(1):27–38

Coculture with follicular shell pieces can enhance the developmental competence of pig oocytes after in vitro fertilization: relevance to intracellular glutathione. Abeydeera LR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):213–8

Determination of plasma membrane characteristics of boar spermatozoa and their relevance to cryopreservation. Gilmore JA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):28–36

Mitogen-activated protein kinase translocates into the germinal vesicle and induces germinal vesicle breakdown in porcine oocytes. Inoue M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):130–6

Development of pig oocytes activated by stimulation of an exogenous G protein-coupled receptor. Kim JH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):655–60

Purification and characterization of intrauterine folate-binding proteins from swine. Vallet JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):176–81

Health problems in veterinary students after visiting a commercial swine farm [published erratum appears in Can J Vet Res 1998 Apr;62(2):155] Jolie R, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):44–8

Xenotransplantation [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1431–2

Glaxo/MRS Young Investigator Prize. Xenotransplantation: immune barriers beyond hyperacute rejection. Dorling A, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):493–505

Developmental expression and 5' end cDNA cloning of the porcine 2x and 2b myosin heavy chain genes. Chang KC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1429–37

Endoscopic thyroidectomy in a porcine [letter] Kanauchi H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):135–6

Agreement on pork problems [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A226–7

An experimental porcine model of partial ischaemia of the distal colon [letter] Vahl AC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug; 164(8):635–6

Establishment and characterization of a porcine kidney cell line, FS-L3, which forms unique multicellular domes in serum-free culture. Sakoda Y, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):53–7

Rhodopsin transgenic pigs as a model for human retinitis pigmentosa. Li ZY, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):808–19

Contracts for continuing service--herd care [comment]

Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):854–5 . Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1991 Feb 15;198(4):563–5.

Evaluation of the feeding duration of a phase 1 nursery diet to three–week–old pigs of two weaning weights. NCR–42 Committee on Swine Nutrition. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):578–83

Rapid determination of skatole and indole in pig back fat by normal–phase liquid chromatography. Garcia Regueiro JA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):246–51

Non–suppurative myocarditis in piglets associated with porcine parvovirus infection. Bolt DM, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):107–18

Sex ratio variation between ejaculates within sire evaluated by polymerase chain reaction, calving, and farrowing records. Chandler JE, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul; 81(7):1855–67

Infection of swine with Mycobacterium bovis as a model of human tuberculosis. Bolin CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1559–66

Influence of insemination–ovulation interval and sperm cell dose on fertilization in sows. Steverink DW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):165–71

Control of Pig Reproduction V. Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Pig Reproduction. Kerkrade, The Netherlands, June 1997. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:1–312

Cryopreservation of pig embryos. Dobrinsky JR. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:301–12 (70 ref.)

Advances in in vitro production of pig embryos. Funahashi H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:271–83 (97 ref.)

Assessment of boar sperm function in relation to freezing and storage. Holt WV, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:213–22 (43 ref.)

Advances in gender preselection in swine. Johnson LA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:255–66 (38 ref.)

Developments in transgenic techniques in pigs. Nottle MB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:237–44 (63 ref.)

FELASA recommendations for the health monitoring of breeding colonies and experimental units of cats, dogs and pigs. Report of the Federation of European Laboratory Animal Science Associations (FELASA) Working Group on Animal Health. Rehbinder C, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan; 32(1):1–17

The lymphatic drainage of the left ventricle in the Yucatan minipig. Palmer AS, et al. **Lymphology** 1998 Mar;31(1):30–3

The efficacy of entomopathogenic nematodes for controlling housefly infestations of intensive pig units. Renn N. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):46–51

A new tremor mutant in the Pietrain pig: an animal model of orthostatic tremor? Clinical and neurophysiological observations. Wissel J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):743–6

Hogs and health [letter; comment] Kornegay HB Sr. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):70. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Jan–Feb;59(1):12–5. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Jan–Feb;59(1):16–8.

An analysis of mortality in the grower/finisher phase of swine production in the United States. Losinger WC, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):121–45

Design and implementation of the United States National Animal Health Monitoring System 1995 National Swine Study. Losinger WC, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27; 34(2–3):147–59

Triosephosphate metabolism by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):577–81

Metabolic activity of hypotonically treated mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):583–6

Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae endocarditis: clinical features of an occupational disease. Hill DC, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1147–8

Induction of IL–8 production in human alveolar macrophages and human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro by swine dust. Palmberg L, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr; 53(4):260–4

Selection of donor pigs for pancreatic islet transplantation may depend on the expression level of connective tissue proteins in the islet capsule. Meyer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2471–3

Weaning piglets as a model for studying pathophysiology of diarrhea. Nabuurs MJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S42–5 (42 ref.)

Effect of muscle injection site and drug temperature on pre–anaesthetic sedation in pigs. Clutton RE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):718–21

Successful cryopreservation of porcine embryos by vitrification. Kuwayama M, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 4; 141(14):365

Effect of prostaglandin F2 alpha on seasonality of swine reproduction. Peña FJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21; 142(8):194–5

Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] Smith WJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):496. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.

Choosing appropriate space allowances for slaughter pigs transported by road: a review. Warriss PD. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):449–54 (57 ref.)

Omega 3–enriched pork. Howe PR. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1998;83:132–43 (35 ref.)

Spontaneous emission of phosphane from animal slurry treatment processing. Glindemann D, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Oct;198(1):49–56

[Reaction KNMvD to LNV memo 'Structural changes in pig farming' (Royal Dutch Society for Veterinary Medicine) (Ministry of Agriculture Nature Conservation and Fishery)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Oct 1; 122(19):558–60 **(Dut)**

[Hearing on the structure of Dutch pig farming. Royal Dutch Veterinary Society consults with Lower Chamber (news)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):689–90 **(Dut)**

[Seminar multi–site systems in pig farming] Akkermans JP. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 15;122(22):632–3 **(Dut)**

[The recent mass killing of Dutch pigs (editorial)] de Jong JK. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;122(21):599 **(Dut)**

[Euthanasia of very young piglets to be stopped on October 20] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Oct 15; 122(20):592–3 **(Dut)**

[A good snare for the pig sector] de Vries TJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):144 **(Dut)**

[Group housing in pig farming] Stegeman A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):157–8 **(Dut)**

[Report of a study day on xenotransplantation. The patient looks for his own health] Sybesma W. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):19–20 **(Dut)**

[Pigs as source animals for humans] Sybesma W. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 15;122(22):628–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Antibiotics: medicines or hog food?] van den Bogaard AE. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):722–4 **(Dut)**

[GKZ organizes a successful meeting on the modernization of pig selection] van Oostrum–Schuurman Hess M. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 1;122(13):389–90 **(Dut)**

[Americans study Internal Quality Control (news)] van Rossem F. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 15; 122(22):631–2 **(Dut)**

[Consequence of frequent moving among stalls on the economics of swine fattening] Bilkei G, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emission of particulates from a pig farm with central air exhaust in the pig stall] Hartung J, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;105(6):244–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Health effects of airborne pollutants, particularly in swine confinement stalls, from the viewpoint of occupational medicine] Nowak D. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;105(6):225–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dust reduction in pig houses] Pedersen S. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;105(6):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Involvement of the creatine kinase test in the selection scheme of pig breeding programs] Presuhn U, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):379–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Observations on abattoir personnel on the use of prodding sticks on slaughter pigs in the entrance area of the restrainer] Schäffer D, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):487–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Iodine and thyroid hormone status of mother pigs and their offspring] Schöne F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):490–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and microbiological investigations of atrophic rhinitis of Upper Austrian swine herds] Werner–Tutschku M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep; 104(9):344–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results and experiences of a two–year investigation in the use of sonographic pregnancy control in sows at different stages of gestation] Kauffold J, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):429–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ban of the use of metomidate (Hypnodil) in swine. Background, consequences and alternatives] Ungemach FR, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug;25(5):417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of various vitamin E supply sources to fattening pigs on pork and bacon quality depending on time of storage] Berk A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphology of the swine ileum terminale. Prado IM, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):475–9

Intercellular and lymphatic pathways associated with tonsils of the soft palate in young pigs. Belz GT. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):331–40

The soft–tissue components of the vomeronasal organ in pigs, cows and horses. Salazar I, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):179–86

Morphologic peculiarities of the renal cortical vasculature connected with blood redistribution in the kidney of the domestic pig. Vodenicharov A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):257–62

Histology and ultrastructure of the urothelium lining the ureter and the renal pelvis in sows. Woldemeskel M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):51–5

Regional structural differences in the neuronal composition of myenteric ganglia along the pig small intestine. Brehmer A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):109–16

The junctions between efferent ductules and epididymal duct in the boar. Stoffel MH, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Sep–Oct; 29(5):283–5

Differential response of legumes and creep feeding on gut morphology and faecal composition in weanling pigs. Makinde MO, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):349–54

Division of donor liver for successful split–liver transplantation in pigs. Kamimura R, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):315–7

The portal lobule in rat liver fibrosis: a re–evaluation of the liver unit. Bhunchet E, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):481–7

The organisation of the enteric nervous system in the submucous and mucous layers of the small intestine of the pig studied by VIP and neurofilament protein immunohistochemistry. Balemba OB, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):257–67

The comparative anatomy of the pig middle ear cavity: a model for middle ear inflammation in the human? Pracy JP, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):359–68

The pig kidney as an endourologic model: anatomic contribution. Sampaio FJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):45–50

Lectin histochemical characteristics of the epithelial surface of ileal Peyer's patches in 3–week–old pigs. Chae C. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):931–4

Geographical variation of mandible size and shape in the Ryukyu wild pig (Sus scrofa riukiuanus). Endo H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):57–61

Multivariate analysis of mandible in the Ryukyu wild pig (Sus scrofa riukiuanus). Endo H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):731–3

An immunohistochemical study on the postnatal changes in the C–terminal flanking peptide of neuropeptide Y (CPON)––positive nerve fibers in pineal gland of the pig. Przybylska–Gornowicz B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:175–84

Membrane bounded dense bodies (MBB) of the domestic pig pinealocytes––current state of knowledge. Wyrzykowski Z, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:185–93

BLOOD

Plasma proteins and haematological parameters in fattening pigs fed different sources of dietary zinc. Rupić V, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):111–26

Effect of glucocorticoid treatment on biochemical and hormonal blood parameters in early pregnant gilts. Madej A, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):263–73

Comparison of the PK(15)– and WEHI 164 (clone 13)–based bioassays for detection of porcine tumor necrosis factor. Boury NM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1115–9

GnRH antagonist inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion and ovulation in the pig. Patterson–Bay DJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):207–14

Effect of feed restriction and season on LH and prolactin secretion, adrenal response, insulin and FFA in group housed pregnant gilts. Peltoniemi OA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2–3):179–90

A peptide from hog plasma that inhibits human cholesteryl ester transfer protein. Cho KH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):133–44

Fall and winter hormone concentrations related to stress in pigs identified as normal and carrier for stress susceptibility. Roberts SA, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 May;15(3):275–81

Comparative viscosity and erythrocytes disaggregation shear stress of blood–radiographic contrast media mixtures in three mammalian species. Durussel JJ, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):261–9

Plasma cholecystokinin–8 in pigs with divergent genetic potential for feed intake and growth. Clutter AC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):9–21

Effects of water supplementation with selenium and vitamin E on growth performance and blood selenium and serum vitamin E concentrations in weanling pigs. van Heugten E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1039–42

Feeding lactating primiparous sows to establish three divergent metabolic states: I. Associated endocrine changes and postweaning reproductive performance. Zak LJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1145–53

Hematological and lipid changes in newborn piglets fed milk–replacer diets containing erucic acid. Kramer JK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–10

Plasma growth hormone (GH), insulin and amino acid responses to arginine with or without aspartic acid in pigs. Effect of the dose. Cochard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):331–43

Determinations of umbilical cord beta–endorphin concentration and blood gas parameters in newborn piglets. Chiang FE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(2):107–11

Selective expansion and continuous culture of macrophages from adult pig blood. Talbot NC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul 8;64(2):173–90

Evaluation of the efficacy of perorally administered glutamic acid–chelated iron and iron–dextran injected subcutaneously in Duroc and Norwegian Landrace piglets. Egeli AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb; 45(1):53–61

Increase in C–reactive protein in the serum of piglets (pCRP) following ACTH or corticosteroid administration. Bürger W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–6

Assaying granulocyte phagocytosis by chemiluminescence: effect of storage time and temperature of blood samples. Magnusson U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 May; 45(4):217–22

[Effect of transport stress on the content of endotoxin in

blood of slaughter pigs] Zucker BA, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Noninvasive monitoring of fetal heart rate during the last ten days of gestation in sows. Cohen S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1285–90

Morphology and development of the postdiaphragmatic part of the sympathetic trunk in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during its prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):261–7

Morphology and development of the cervical part of the sympathetic trunk (pars cervicalis trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):353–9

Morphology and development of the thoracic part of the sympathetic trunk (pars thoracica trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):87–91

Mucosal morphogenesis and cytodifferentiation in fetal porcine small intestine. Dekaney CM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):517–23

Uterine environment and breed effects on erythropoiesis and liver protein secretion in late embryonic and early fetal swine. Pearson PL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):911–8

Development of Meishan and Yorkshire littermate conceptuses in either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterine environment to day 90 of gestation and to term. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):905–10

Perinatal carbohydrate metabolism and the blood flow of the fetal liver. Barnes RJ. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):26–31 (49 ref.)

Fetal calcium homeostasis. Care AD. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):59–61 (27 ref.)

Comparative aspects of fetal carbohydrate metabolism. Fowden AL. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):19–25 (63 ref.)

Systemic and luminal influences on the perinatal development of the gut. Trahair JF, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):40–50 (150 ref.)

The impact of either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterus on Meishan or Yorkshire fetal and placental development to days 70, 90, and 110 of gestation. Biensen NJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2169–76

Progesterone therapy during early pregnancy and embryonal survival in primiparous weaned sows. Mao J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1922–8

GENETICS

Isolation and molecular characterization of serous and mucous gland cells of the porcine airways. Bals R, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):548–53

Isolation and expression of a porcine lactoferrin gene. Wang SR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1152–8

Regulation of hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and beta-actin mRNA expression in porcine immune cells and tissues. Foss DL, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):67–78

Physical assignment of two porcine microsatellites to the short arm of chromosome 1 by modified DISC-PCR. Hu J, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):49–54

Livestock variation of linked microsatellite markers in diverse swine breeds. Paszek AA, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998; 9(1):55–66

Characterization of FSH-regulated genes isolated by mRNA differential display from pig ovarian granulosa cells. Clouscard-Martinato C, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):98–106

Isolation and mapping of two porcine skeletal muscle myosin heavy chain isoforms. Davoli R, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):91–7

Mapping of calpastatin and three microsatellites to porcine chromosome 2q2.1–q2.4. Ernst CW, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):212–5

Physical assignment of two porcine cosmid clones containing polymorphic microsatellites. Janzen MA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):70–1

Detection of a DdeI PCR RFLP within intron 1 of the porcine MYOD1 (MYF3) locus. Knoll A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):321

Polymorphism at the porcine LEPR gene detected by PCR-DGGE. Kopečný M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec; 28(6):461

Sex-linked inheritance of the ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC) reference anchor locus in pigs. Nielsen VH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):152

A PstI RFLP at the porcine POU domain class 1 transcription factor 1 (POU1F1) gene. Nielsen VH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):320

Mapping of porcine genes belonging to two different cytochrome P450 subfamilies. Nissen PH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):7–11

Isolation of four pig male-specific DNA fragments by RDA. Pérez-Pérez J, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):157–8

Two new polymorphic porcine microsatellites, S0533 and S0534. Petiot A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):458–9

Isolation and genetic characterization of the porcine apolipoprotein E gene. Ramsoondar JJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):43–7

Mapping genes located on human chromosomes 2 and 12 to porcine chromosomes 15 and 5. Rohrer GA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):448–50

Mapping 28 erythrocyte antigen, plasma protein and enzyme polymorphisms using an efficient genomic scan of the porcine genome. Rohrer GA, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct; 28(5):323–30

Variable number of pig MHC class I genes in different serologically defined haplotypes identified by a 3'-untranslated region probe. Ruohonen-Lehto MK, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):178–84

Rapid genotyping of a pig minisatellite using long PCR. Signer EN, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):311

Myostatin maps to porcine chromosome 15 by linkage and physical analyses. Sonstegard TS, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):19–22

Moving from QTL experimental results to the utilization of QTL in breeding programmes. Spelman RJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):77–84 (37 ref.)

Some new variants of serum protease inhibitors in Meishan pigs. Stratil A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):446–7

A HinfI PCR-RFLP at the porcine leptin (LEP) gene. Stratil A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):371–2

Mapping of growth hormone releasing hormone receptor to swine chromosome 18. Sun HS, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):351–3

Mapping of the natural resistance-associated macrophage protein 1 (NRAMP1) gene to pig chromosome 15. Sun HS, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):138–40

Cytogenetic localization of genetic markers on porcine chromosome 7q. Tammen I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):144–5

Physical ordering of six YACs from the RN region in pigs. Törnsten A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):319–21

Regional localisations of VIM, HSD3b, ACTA1 and PGM1 in pigs. Tosser-Klopp G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb; 29(1):23–6

Linkage and physical mapping of prolactin to porcine chromosome 7. Vincent A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb; 29(1):27–9

Isolation, characterization and chromosomal localization of the porcine ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF) gene. Weaks RL, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):354–7

A unique exon-intron organization of a porcine S100C gene: close evolutionary relationship to calmodulin genes. Nakamura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):647–52

Molecular cloning, expression in Escherichia coli, and characterization of a novel L-3-hydroxyacyl coenzyme A dehydrogenase from pig liver. He XY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):119–26

Molecular cloning of the porcine beta-1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase II gene and assignment to chromosome 1q23-q27. Leeb T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):361–6

FISH mapping of seven cDNA sequences in the pig. Chaudhary R, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):545–9

Swine centromeric DNA repeats revealed by primed in situ (PRINS) labeling. Rogel-Gaillard C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1–2):79–84

Plasma cholecystokinin-8 in pigs with divergent genetic potential for feed intake and growth. Clutter AC, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):9–21

Molecular cloning and characterization of the porcine calcitonin gene-related peptide receptor. Elshourbagy NA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1678–83

Molecular cloning of cDNA encoding porcine interleukin-15. Canals A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):337–9

Structure and organization of the porcine LCN1 gene encoding Tear lipocalin/von Ebner's gland protein. Holzfeind P, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):61–7

cDNA cloning and developmental expression of the porcine homologue of WT1. Tsurutani N, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):215–20

Cloning of porcine neuron growth inhibitory factor (metallothionein III) cDNA and expression of the gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang SH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):189–97

Characterization and functional analysis of the porcine lactoferrin gene promoter. Wang SR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):203–12

Multiple marker mapping of quantitative trait loci in a cross between outbred wild boar and large white pigs. Knott SA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1069–80

Molecular basis for the dominant white phenotype in the domestic pig. Marklund S, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug; 8(8):826–33

Microdissection of pig chromosomes: dissection of whole chromosomes, arms and bands for construction of paints and libraries. Chaudhary R, et al. **Hereditas** 1998; 128(3):265–71

Five new cases of reciprocal translocation in the domestic pig. Ducos A, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(3):221–9

Comparative karyotype of pig and cattle using whole chromosome painting probes. Schmitz A, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(3):257–63

Lack of pairing loop formation in synaptonemal complex preparation of a boar carrying an inversion. Switoński M, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):83–5

Mapping quantitative trait loci for carcass and meat quality traits in a wild boar x Large White intercross. Andersson-Eklund L, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar; 76(3):694–700

Adjusting for missing data due to culling before testing in genetic evaluations of swine. Appel LJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1794–802

Rapid communication: restriction fragment length polymorphism in amplification products of the porcine growth hormone-releasing hormone gene. Baskin LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2285

Rapid communication: mapping of the porcine Colipase gene to chromosome 7 using linkage analysis. Baskin LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1241–2

Rapid communication: the porcine Inter-alpha trypsin inhibitor-heavy chain 4 (ITIH4) gene maps to chromosome 13. Baskin LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1501–2

Linkage mapping of porcine interleukin 6 (IL6). Burk NE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3367

Rapid communication: Nucleotide sequence of the coding region for the porcine beta1-adrenergic receptor gene. Cao H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1720–1

Rapid communication: localization of the porcine carboxypeptidase-E gene by linkage analysis further extends the region of synteny between human chromosome 4 and porcine chromosome 8. Cargill EJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2211–2

Mapping genomic regions associated with growth rate in pigs. Casas-Carrillo E, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2047–53

Rapid communication: the cholecystokinin type-A receptor (CCKAR) gene maps to porcine chromosome 8. Clutter AC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1983–4

Estimation of dominance variance in purebred Yorkshire swine. Culbertson MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):448–51

Estimated frequency of the RN- allele in Swedish Hampshire pigs and comparison of glycolytic potential, carcass composition, and technological meat quality among Swedish Hampshire, Landrace, and Yorkshire pigs. Enfält AC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2924–35

Rapid communication: myogenin (MYOG) physically maps to porcine chromosome 9q2.1-q2.6. Ernst CW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):328

Segregation analyses for presence of major genes affecting growth, backfat, and litter size in Dutch Meishan crossbreds. Janss LL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2864–76

Rapid communication: a PCR amplified product length polymorphism (APLP) marker at the porcine glucosephosphate isomerase locus shows between-population frequency variation. Jiang ZH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1718–9

Rapid communication: A PCR-RFLP marker at the porcine complement factor B gene locus shows between-population frequency variation. Jiang ZH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1716–7

Heterosis losses resulting from incorrect matings in a three-breed rotational crossbreeding system in pigs. Jungst SB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):29–35

The very-long-chain acyl-coA dehydrogenase gene maps to pig chromosome 12. Kenealy S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):915–6

Nucleotide sequence of porcine OTCase cDNA. Koger JB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3368

A HincII polymorphicn in the porcine calpain, large polypeptide L3 (CAPN3) gene. Larsen NJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):918–9

Phenotypic and genetic parameters for longissimus muscle fiber characteristics in relation to growth, carcass, and meat quality traits in large white pigs. Larzul C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3126–37

Rapid communication: molecular cloning of the porcine beta 2-adrenergic receptor gene. Liang W, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2824

Rapid communication: molecular cloning of the porcine corticotropin-releasing factor gene. Mimmack ML, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2205–6

Transfer of an ovine metallothionein-ovine growth hormone fusion gene into swine. Pursel VG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2208–14

The obesity gene in swine: sequence and expression of porcine leptin. Ramsay TG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):484–90

Rapid communication: identification of two microsatellite loci that map to porcine chromosome 3. Rohrer GA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1503–4

Rapid communication: identification of two microsatellite loci that map to porcine chromosome 6. Rohrer GA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1505–6

Effect of the estrogen receptor locus on reproduction and production traits in four commercial pig lines. Short TH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3138–42

Rapid communication: mapping of the Steroidogenic Acute Regulatory Protein (StAR) gene to porcine chrom. ome 15 by linkage analysis using a novel PCR-RFLP. Nolan RK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):658–9

Maternal performance differences between porcine stress syndrome-normal and -carrier Landrace females. Stalder KJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3114–8

Rapid communication: nucleotide sequence of porcine and ovine tRNA(Lys) and ATPase8 mitochondrial genes. Tartaglia M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2207–8

Genetics of the interval from weaning to estrus in first-litter sows: correlated responses. ten Napel J, et al.

J Anim Sci 1998 Apr;76(4):937–47

Rapid communication: mapping the pig VCAM1 locus to chromosome 4 using a double-stranded conformation polymorphism marker (VCAM1-2). Tuggle CK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2286

Rapid communication: a restriction fragment length polymorphism in the porcine leptin receptor (LEPR) gene. Vincent AL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2287

The use of a wild pig x domestic pig intercross to map phenotypic trait loci. Andersson L. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct; 88(5):380–3

Nine new cases of reciprocal translocation in the domestic pig (Sus scrofa domestica L.). Ducos A, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):136–42

Mapping quantitative trait loci for immune capacity in the pig. Edfors-Lilja I, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):829–35

Molecular cloning and functional characterization of the pig analogue of CD59: relevance to xenotransplantation. Hinchliffe SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3924–32

Embryonic and fetal development in different genotypes in pigs. Ford SP. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:165–76 (57 ref.)

Advances in the generation of transgenic pigs via embryo-derived and primordial germ cell-derived cells. Piedrahita JA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:245–54 (41 ref.)

Molecular approaches to improved pig fertility. Rothschild MF, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:227–36 (52 ref.)

Zoo-FISH with microdissected arm specific paints for HSA2, 5, 6, 16, and 19 refines known homology with pig and horse chromosomes. Chaudhary R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):44–9

Expansion of the pig comparative map by expressed sequence tags (EST) mapping. Fridolfsson AK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):907–12

Localization of the beta 2-microglobulin gene to pig chromosome 1q17. Rogel-Gaillard C, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):948

Chromosomal assignments of 19 porcine cDNA sequences by FISH. Thomsen PD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May; 9(5):394–6

ELISA detection of restriction site polymorphisms in the pig ryanodine receptor locus. Truett GE, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):629–32

Mapping of the ATP2B2 and PCCB genes on porcine chromosome 13. Van Poucke M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):852–3

Structural and functional analysis of the porcine secretory carrier membrane protein 1 gene (SCAMP1). Wen G, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):536–9

Improvement of the porcine transcription map: localization of 33 genes, of which 24 are orthologous. Wintero AK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):366–72

Transgenic pigs produce functional human factor VIII in milk. Paleyanda RK, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):971–5

Genetically engineered large animal model for studying cone photoreceptor survival and degeneration in retinitis pigmentosa [see comments] Petters RM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):965–70. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Oct;15(10):947–8.

Isolation of putative olfactory receptor sequences from pig nasal epithelium. Matarazzo V, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):87–90

Alleles of the cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase (CYP7) gene in pigs selected for high or low plasma total cholesterol. Davis AM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 217(4):466–70

A first map of the porcine major histocompatibility complex class I region. Velten F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb; 51(2):183–94

A pathologic study of degeneration of the rod and cone populations of the rhodopsin Pro347Leu transgenic pigs. Tso MO, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:467–79; discussion 479–83

Identification of a pig strain with maximal islet mass. Cavanagh TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):368

[The genetic analysis of amplitude of progesterone secretion in serial blood collection from tail in min sows] Lian ZX, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1998;25(1):8–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Influence of artificial light regimens on sexual maturation and boar taint in entire male pigs. Andersson H, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16;51(1):31–43

Counteracting the negative effects of rapeseed and rapeseed press cake in pig diets. Schöne F, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):947–62

Major determinants of fasting heat production and energetic cost of activity in growing pigs of different body weight and breed/castration combination. van Milgen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):509–17

Endocrine responses to weaning and changes in post-weaning diet in the young pig. Carroll JA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May;15(3):183–94

Ontogeny of epidermal growth factor (EGF), EGF receptor (EGFR) and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) mRNA levels in pancreas, liver, kidney, and skeletal muscle of pig. Peng M, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 14(5):286–94

Effects of extensive crossfostering on performance of pigs on a farm. Straw BE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):855–6

Effects of water supplementation with selenium and vitamin E on growth performance and blood selenium and serum vitamin E concentrations in weanling pigs. van Heugten E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1039–42

Role of milk-borne vs endogenous insulin-like growth factor I in neonatal growth. Burrin DG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2739–43 (47 ref.)

Influence of porcine somatotropin on the phosphorus requirement of finishing pigs: I. Performance and bone characteristics. Carter SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):584–95

Influence of porcine somatotropin on the phosphorus requirement of finishing pigs: II. Carcass characteristics, tissue accretion rates, and chemical composition of the ham. Carter SD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):596–605

Mapping genomic regions associated with growth rate in pigs. Casas-Carrillo E, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2047–53

Tribasic copper chloride and copper sulfate as copper sources for weanling pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):118–23

Nutrient flows in agriculture in The Netherlands with special emphasis on pig production. de Boer IJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2054–63

Effect of protein levels and space allocations on performance of growing-finishing pigs. Edmonds MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):814–21

Developmental expression and location of IGF-I and IGF-II mRNA and protein in skeletal muscle. Gerrard DE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1004–11

Effects of floor area allowance and group size on the productivity of growing/finishing pigs. Gonyou HW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1326–30

Phytase supplementation of low-phosphorus growing-finishing pig diets improves performance, phosphorus digestibility, and bone mineralization and reduces phosphorus excretion. Harper AF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3174–86

Effect of porcine somatotropin administration in young pigs during the growth phase from 10 to 25 kilograms. Harrell RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3152–60

Growth performance of pigs subjected to multiple concurrent environmental stressors. Hyun Y, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):721–7

Porcine somatotropin improves growth in finishing pigs without altering calpain 3 (p94) or alpha-actin mRNA abundance and has a differential effect on calpastatin transcription products. Ji SQ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1389–95

Factors affecting phosphorus and calcium digestibility in diets for growing-finishing pigs. Kemme PA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2139–46

Lowering the dietary calcium to total phosphorus ratio increases phosphorus utilization in low-phosphorus corn-soybean meal diets supplemented with microbial phytase for growing-finishing pigs. Liu J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):808–13

Influence of dietary total sulfur amino acids and methionine on growth performance and carcass characteristics of finishing gilts. Loughmiller JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2129–37

Influence of dietary lysine on growth performance and carcass characteristics of late-finishing gilts. Loughmiller JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1075–80

Macro- and micromineral composition of pigs from birth to 145 kilograms of body weight. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):506–12

Essential and nonessential amino acid composition of pigs from birth to 145 kilograms of body weight, and comparison to other studies. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):513–21

Development of adjustment factors for backfat and loin muscle area from serial real-time ultrasonic measurements on purebred lines of swine. Moeller SJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2008–16

The effect of body weight on the upper limit to protein deposition in a defined population of growing gilts. Möhn S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):124–33

Effects of substituting deproteinized whey and(or) crystalline lactose for dried whey on weanling pig performance. Nessmith WB Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3222–8

Estimating endogenous amino acid flows at the terminal ileum and true ileal amino acid digestibilities in feedstuffs for growing pigs using the homoarginine method. Nyachoti CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3206–13

Feeding lactating primiparous sows to establish three divergent metabolic states: III. Milk production and pig growth. Pluske JR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1165–71

Effectiveness of a pair-gain feeding strategy for individually fed, group-housed finishing pigs. Ramaekers PJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2691–6

Nutritional and developmental roles of insulin-like growth factors between species: a brief history and introduction. McFarland DC. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):300S–301S (11 ref.)

Food deprivation changes peroxisomal beta-oxidation activity but not catalase activity during postnatal development in pig tissues. Yu XX, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1114–21

Diet influences development of the pig (Sus scrofa) intestine during the first 6 hours after birth. Zhang H, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1302–10

Patterns of crossfostering and piglet mortality on commercial U.S. and Canadian swine farms. Straw BE, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):83–9

Postnatal development and differentiation of myofibres in functionally diverse porcine skeletal muscles. Harrison AP, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):731–40

The cellularity of developing adipose tissues in Pietrain and Meishan pigs. Hauser N, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):617–25

Effect of an inactivated Parapoxvirus based immunomodulator (Baypamun) on post weaning diarrhoea syndrome and wasting pig syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):187–90

Comparison of fermented dried blood meal and cooked dried blood meal as protein supplements for growing pigs. King'ori AM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Jun; 30(3):191–6

The spread of porcine sarcoptic mange during the fattening period revealed by development of antibodies to Sarcoptes scabiei. Wallgren P, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31; 73(3–4):315–24

Effects of porcine somatotropin on the chemical body composition and fat quality in growing-finishing pigs. Kuhn G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):294–8

Evaluation of the efficacy of perorally administered glutamic acid-chelated iron and iron-dextran injected subcutaneously in Duroc and Norwegian Landrace piglets. Egeli AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb; 45(1):53–61

Effects of diets with graded levels of naturally deoxynivalenol-contaminated oats on immune response in growing pigs. Overnes G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):539–50

Control of proliferative enteropathy in growing/fattening pigs using growth promoters. Tsinas AC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Mar;45(2):115–27

[Importance of oral iron supplementation in piglets in the first hours of life] Iben B. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of ovalbumin aerosol exposure on colonization of the porcine upper airway by Pasteurella multocida and effect of colonization on subsequent immune function. Hamilton TD, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):494–8

Differential expression of CD8 epitopes amongst porcine CD8-positive functional lymphocyte subsets [published erratum appears in Immunology 1997 Dec;92(4):587] Yang H, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):45–52

An unusual structure of venules in tonsils of the soft palate of young pigs. Belz GT. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):131–5

A quantitative competitive reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction technique to measure porcine interferon-gamma. Lessard M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2155–61

Effect of hemoglobin status on humoral immune response of weanling pigs differing in coping styles. Schrama JW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2588–96

Mapping quantitative trait loci for immune capacity in the pig. Edfors-Lilja I, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):829–35

Molecular cloning and functional characterization of the pig analogue of CD59: relevance to xenotransplantation. Hinchliffe SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3924–32

Role of uterine immune cells in early pregnancy in pigs. Engelhardt H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:115–31 (96 ref.)

Reduction of singleton reactors against swine vesicular disease virus by a combination of virus neutralisation test, monoclonal antibody-based competitive ELISA and isotype specific ELISA. De Clercq K. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):7–18

Porcine major histocompatibility complex. Vaiman M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):95–107 (84 ref.)

Activation of T cells from the intestinal lamina propria of the pig. Bailey M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug; 48(2):177–82

A first map of the porcine major histocompatibility complex class I region. Velten F, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb; 51(2):183–94

Perforin/granzymes pathway operates in xenogeneic human antipig cytotoxicity. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):76–8

Polymorphism in the human anti-pig natural antibody repertoire: implications for antigen-specific immunoadsorption. McKane W, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):626–33

B-cell reconstitution and xenoreactive anti-pig natural antibody production in severe combined immunodeficient mice reconstituted with immunocompetent B cells from varying sources. Yang YG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):89–95

Suppression of human anti-porcine T-cell immune responses by major histocompatibility complex class II transactivator constructs lacking the amino terminal domain. Yun S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):103–11

Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Swine

Leukocyte Differentiation Antigens. Davis, California, USA. 16 July 1995. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):205–446

Immunoprecipitation studies of monoclonal antibodies submitted to the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Aasted B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):229–36

Immune responses in pigs infected with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Albina E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):49–66

Porcine CD5 gene and gene product identified on the basis of inter-species conserved cytoplasmic domain sequences. Appleyard GD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):275–83

Analysis of monoclonal antibodies that recognize gamma delta T/null cells. Davis WC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):305–16

Monoclonal antibodies putatively identifying porcine B cells. Denham S, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):317–28

Porcine myelomonocytic markers: summary of the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Domínguez J, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):329–41

Workshop studies with monoclonal antibodies identifying a novel porcine differentiation antigen, SWC9. Domínguez J, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):343–9

A reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction method to analyze porcine cytokine gene expression. Dozois CM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19; 58(3–4):287–300

Summary of workshop findings for porcine adhesion molecule subgroup. Haverson K, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):351–65

Phenotype of porcine monocytic cells: modulation of surface molecule expression upon monocyte differentiation into macrophages. McCullough KC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):265–75

Mycoplasma hyorhinis infection of pigs selectively bred for high and low immune response. Magnusson U, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):83–96

Inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in porcine immune cells. Pampusch MS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2–4):279–89

Analyses of monoclonal antibodies reacting with porcine wCD6: results from the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Pescovitz MD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):285–9

Analyses of monoclonal antibodies reacting with porcine CD5: results from the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Pescovitz MD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):269–73

Summary of workshop findings for antibodies reacting with porcine T-cells and activation antigens: results from the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Pescovitz MD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):251–60

Analyses of monoclonal antibodies reacting with porcine CD3: results from the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Pescovitz MD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):261–8

Summary of the first round analyses of the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Saalmüller A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):237–49

Overview of the Second International Workshop to define swine cluster of differentiation (CD) antigens. Saalmüller A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):207–28

Flow cytometry data included in first round cluster analysis. Saalmüller A. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30; 60(3–4):425–42

Determination of the specificity of CD45 and CD45R monoclonal antibodies through the use of transfected hamster cells producing individual porcine CD45 isoforms. Schnitzlein WM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):389–401

Reactivity of workshop monoclonal antibodies on paraformaldehyde-fixed porcine blood mononuclear cells. Schuberth HJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):409–17

Crossreactivity of workshop monoclonal antibodies with canine blood leukocytes. Schuberth HJ, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):419–24

Cross-reactivity of human leucocyte differentiation antigen monoclonal antibodies on porcine cells. Sopp P, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):403–8

Monoclonal antibodies defining differentiation antigens of swine lymphoid and myeloid cells. Whittall JT, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):149–60

Interleukin-12 enhances the virus-specific interferon gamma response of pigs to an inactivated pseudorabies virus vaccine. Zuckermann FA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):57–67

Definition of the specificity of monoclonal antibodies against porcine CD45 and CD45R: report from the CD45/CD45R and CD44 subgroup of the Second International Swine CD Workshop. Zuckermann FA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):367–87

Report on the analyses of mAb reactive with porcine CD8 for the second international swine CD workshop. Zuckermann FA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3–4):291–303

Effects of environmental pollutants on the porcine and bovine immune systems. Raszyk J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Nov;42(11):313–7

Immunotoxicological effects on piglets of feeding sows diets containing aflatoxins. Silvotti L, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1;141(18):469–72

Human NK cell and ADCC reactivity against xenogeneic porcine target cells including fetal porcine islet cells. Kumagai-Braesch M, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May; 5(2):132–45

An ELISA technique for quantitation of human xenoantibodies binding to pig cells: application in patients with pig kidneys extracorporeally connected to the circulation. Rydberg L, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):105–10

Effects of diets with graded levels of naturally deoxynivalenol-contaminated oats on immune response in growing pigs. Overnes G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):539–50

Assessment of phagocytic capacity and opsonic activity in blood and mammary secretions during lactation in sows. Magnusson U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Aug; 45(6):353–61

Signs of infections and reduced immune functions at weaning of conventionally reared and specific pathogen free pigs. Wattrang E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb; 45(1):7–17

INJURIES

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] Bower J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):227. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46.

METABOLISM

Acetogenesis does not replace ketogenesis in fasting piglets infused with hexanoate. Adams SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E963–70

Endometrial connexin expression in the mare and pig: evidence for the suppression of cell–cell communication in uterine luminal epithelium. Day WE, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):277–85

Myometrial LH/hCG receptors during the estrous cycle and pregnancy in pigs. Rzucidlo SJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):249–57

Elevation in tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) messenger RNA levels in the uterus of pregnant gilts after oestrogen treatment. Yu Z, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):57–67

Effect of the source of dietary fat on postweaning lipogenesis in lean and fat pigs. Freire JP, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998; 42(2):90–5

Transformation of nivalenol by gastrointestinal microbes. Hedman R, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997;50(4):321–9

Environmental effects on nutrient and energy metabolism in pigs. Wenk C. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(2–3):211–24 (27 ref.)

Characterization, cloning, and expression of porcine alpha B crystallin. Liao JH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):131–7

Presence of a bioactive and immunoreactive growth-hormone-releasing-factor-like substance in porcine placenta. Farmer C, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997; 72(6):363–9

Intrauterine cortisol, aldosterone, and corticosteroid binding globulin-like activity during early porcine pregnancy and the estrous cycle [published erratum appears in Biol Reprod 1998 Apr;58(4):1095] Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):240–7

Only a truncated epidermal growth factor receptor protein is present in porcine endometrium. Kliem A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1367–71

Endometrial responsiveness to oxytocin during diestrus and early pregnancy in pigs is not controlled solely by changes in oxytocin receptor population density. Ludwig TE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):769–77

Ovary-independent estrogen receptor expression in neonatal porcine endometrium. Tarleton BJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1009–19

Cholesterol lowering in pigs through enhanced bacterial bile salt hydrolase activity. De Smet I, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):185–94

Effects of source of starch on net portal flux of glucose, lactate, volatile fatty acids and amino acids in the pig. van der Meulen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):533–44

Major determinants of fasting heat production and energetic cost of activity in growing pigs of different body weight and breed/castration combination. van Milgen J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun;79(6):509–17

Rate of decline of cortisol concentrations in ovarian follicles following ACTH treatment in the sow. Montgomery A, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):309–11

In vitro studies on transport and metabolism of short-chain fatty acids in pig hindgut. Breves G, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):399–401

Regulation of ion transport in the porcine intestinal tract by enteric neurotransmitters and hormones. Brown DR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):309–17 (80 ref.)

Effect of mucosal amino acids on SCC and Na and Cl fluxes in the porcine small intestine. Grøndahl ML, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):233–7

Effect of ondansetron on Salmonella typhimurium-induced net fluid accumulation in the pig jejunum in vivo. Jensen GM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):297–9

The effect of histamine on ion transport in porcine jejunum. Thorbøll JE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):301–4

The effect of alpha-trinositol on cholera toxin-induced fluid accumulation in pig (Sus scrofa domesticus) jejunum in vivo. Tindholdt TT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):305–7

Decreased glucose response to insulin is maximal within 24 hours of somatotropin injection in growing pigs. Kerber JA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):267–70

Sorbin in the porcine gastrointestinal tract and pancreas: an immunocytochemical analysis. El Fadil FA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4989–99

Rapid and sensitive GC/MS characterization of glycolipid released Galalpha1,3Gal-terminated oligosaccharides from small organ specimens of a single pig. Bäcker AE, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):533–45

Porcine somatotropin, dietary protein and energy effects on arginase and transaminase activities in pigs. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):68–72

Endogenous recoveries and true ileal digestibilities of amino acids in newly weaned pigs fed diets with protease-treated soybean meal. Caine WR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2970–9

Influence of dietary factors on the pH and ammonia emission of slurry from growing-finishing pigs. Canh TT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1123–30

Dietary carbohydrates alter the fecal composition and pH and the ammonia emission from slurry of growing pigs. Canh TT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1887–95

Effects of alpha2-adrenoceptor antagonists on metabolic processes of swine: II. Nitrogen balance responses. Cleale RM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1849–58

Effects of alpha2-adrenoceptor antagonists on metabolic processes of swine: I. Effects on nonesterified fatty acid and plasma urea nitrogen concentrations in jugularly catheterized pigs. Cleale RM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1838–48

Feeding lactating primiparous sows to establish three divergent metabolic states: II. Effect on nitrogen partitioning and skeletal muscle composition. Clowes EJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1154–64

Tribasic copper chloride and copper sulfate as copper sources for weanling pigs. Cromwell GL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):118–23

Backfat fatty acid evolution in swine fed diets high in either cis-monounsaturated, trans, or (n-3) fats. Fontanillas R, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1045–55

Phytase supplementation of low-phosphorus growing-finishing pig diets improves performance, phosphorus digestibility, and bone mineralization and reduces phosphorus excretion. Harper AF, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3174–86

Newly recruited and pre-existing preadipocytes in cultures of porcine stromal-vascular cells: morphology, expression of extracellular matrix components, and lipid accretion. Hausman GJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):48–60

Factors affecting phosphorus and calcium digestibility in diets for growing-finishing pigs. Kemme PA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2139–46

Evidence for three adult fast myosin heavy chain isoforms in type II skeletal muscle fibers in pigs. Lefaucheur L, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1584–93

Adipose tissue beta-adrenergic and A1 adenosine receptors in suckling pigs. Mersmann HJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3161–8

Lipoprotein and hormone-sensitive lipases in porcine adipose tissue. Mersmann HJ. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1396–404

Evaluation of the interrelationships among lactose and protein sources in diets for segregated early-weaned pigs. Nessmith WB Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3214–21

Estimating endogenous amino acid flows at the terminal ileum and true ileal amino acid digestibilities in feedstuffs for growing pigs using the homoarginine method. Nyachoti CM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3206–13

Ontogeny of insulin-like growth factors (IGF), IGF binding proteins, IGF receptors, and growth hormone receptor mRNA levels in porcine pancreas. Peng M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1178–88

Protein nutrition of gestating sows. Pettigrew JE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2723–30 (26 ref.)

Effects of supplemental vitamin E and canola oil on tissue tocopherol and liver fatty acid profile of finishing swine. Soler-Velasquez MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):110–7

Effect of resistant starch on net portal-drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697–704

Microbial perspective on fiber utilization by swine. Varel VH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2715–22 (64 ref.)

Long [R3] insulin-like growth factor-I reduces growth, plasma growth hormone, IGF binding protein-3 and endogenous IGF-I concentrations in pigs. Dunaiski V, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):559–65

Divergent deiodination of thyroid hormones in the separated parts of the fetal and maternal placenta in pigs. Krysin E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):295–303

Influence of ovariectomy on metabolic and endocrine

parameters during sexual development in the female pig. Prunier A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):423–9

Presence of follipsin complexed with alpha 2-macroglobulin in porcine ovarian follicular fluid. Kohyama K, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):57–64

Postmortem amitriptyline pharmacokinetics in pigs after oral and intravenous routes of administration. Hilberg T, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):380–7

Diet modifies elastase I and II activities and mRNA levels during postnatal development and weaning in piglets. Gestin M, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2205–11

Differences in the expression of cytochromes P450 17 alpha-hydroxylase and aromatase in Meishan and Yorkshire conceptuses at days 10.5–14.0 of gestation. Kaminski MA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):213–9

Influence of insulin on follicular development and the intrafollicular insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) system in sows after weaning. Whitley NC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):175–84

Characterization of the epidermal growth factor receptor in pig oviduct and endometrium. Wollenhaupt K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):173–81

Mechanisms mediating nutritional effects on embryonic survival in pigs. Foxcroft GR. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:47–61 (82 ref.)

Purine metabolism of uric acid urolithiasis induced in newborn piglets. Kakino J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):203–6

Radioimmunoassay of saliva estrone sulfate in pregnant sows. Ohtaki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):759–63

Distributions of conjugated linoleic acid (CLA) isomers in tissue lipid classes of pigs fed a commercial CLA mixture determined by gas chromatography and silver ion-high-performance liquid chromatography. Kramer JK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jun;33(6):549–58

Effect of a high linoleic acid diet on delta 9-desaturase activity, lipogenesis and lipid composition of pig subcutaneous adipose tissue. Kouba M, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):31–7

Effect of adding sugar beet fibre and wheat bran to a starch diet on the absorption kinetics of glucose, amino-nitrogen and volatile fatty acids in the pig. Michel P, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan-Feb;38(1):49–68

Cadmium levels in kidneys from Swedish pigs in relation to environmental factors--temporal and spatial trends. Grawé KP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1-2):111–22

Inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in porcine immune cells. Pampusch MS, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2-4):279–89

Impact of nutrition on reduction of environmental pollution by pigs: an overview of recent research. Jongbloed AW, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Sep;19(3):130–4 (36 ref.)

Weaning piglets, microbial fermentation, short chain fatty acids and diarrhoea. van Beers-Schreurs HM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S64–8

[Effects of vitamins A and E on the antioxidative metabolism of weaning pigs given dietary fats of different qualities] Fuhrmann H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison of the protein composition of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae strains of subtype 1A isolated from ducks and pigs. Bernáth S, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):211–7

In vitro studies of porcine lactobacilli for possible probiotic use. Nemcova R, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11-12):413–7

Characterization of the bacterial flora isolated from a pilot-scale lagoon processing swine manure. Chikh G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1079–83

Production of virulence-related proteins by Canadian strains of Streptococcus suis capsular type 2. Gottschalk M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):75–9

Effect of ovalbumin aerosol exposure on colonization of the porcine upper airway by Pasteurella multocida and effect of colonization on subsequent immune function. Hamilton TD, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):494–8

Colonization capability of orally administered Lactobacillus strains in the gut of gnotobiotic piglets. Nemcová R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May; 105(5):199–200

Characterisation of integrons and antibiotic resistance genes in Danish multiresistant Salmonella enterica Typhimurium DT104. Sandvang D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):37–41

Characterisation of integrons and antibiotic resistance genes in Danish multiresistant Salmonella enterica Typhimurium DT104. Sandvang D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):177–81

Leptospira fainei sp. nov., isolated from pigs in Australia. Perolat P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:851–8

Incidence of antibiotic resistance in fecal Escherichia coli isolated from commercial swine farms. Mathew AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):429–34

Lectin-like activity of Escherichia coli K88, Salmonella choleraesuis, and Bifidobacteria pseudolongum of porcine gastrointestinal origin. Meng Q, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):551–6

Effects of growth-promoting antimicrobials on inhibition of Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 by porcine ileal microflora. Asplund K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):164–70

Development of an immunomagnetic method for selective isolation of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 1 from tonsils. Gagné A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):251–4

Properties of porcine and yogurt lactobacilli in relation to lactose intolerance. Burton JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2318–24

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia--pig provocation model. Nielsen J, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):31S

Chilling and trimming effects on the microbial populations of pork carcasses. Carr MA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr; 61(4):487–9

Microbiology of the swine head meat deboning process. Laubach C, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):249–52

Use of a multiplex PCR system for the simultaneous detection of heat labile toxin I and heat stable toxin II genes of enterotoxigenic Escherichia coil in skim milk and porcine stool. Tsen HY, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):141–5

Evaluation of techniques for the detection of toxigenic Pasteurella multocida strains from pigs. Amigot JA, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):169–73

Biochemical and serological examination of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from slaughtered pigs. Katsumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):129–31

Phylogenetic positions and assignment of swine and ovine corynebacterial isolates based on the 16S rDNA sequence. Takahashi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):649–55

The survival of Salmonella anatum, pseudorabies virus and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in swine slurry. Ajariyakhajorn C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):365–9

Design and evaluation of a Lactobacillus group-specific ribosomal RNA-targeted hybridization probe and its application to the study of intestinal microecology in pigs. Sghir A, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):291–6

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Mycoplasma hyosynoviae isolated from pigs during 1968 to 1971 and during 1995 and 1996. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):33–9

Phenotypic characterisation of Pasteurella multocida isolates from Australian pigs. Blackall PJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):355–60

[Protein patterns of Pasteurella multocida strains in relation to the animal host and the geographic site of isolation] Grossmann E, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;111(3):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bronchoalveolar lavage on pig breeding farms] Delbeck F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep; 104(9):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Prevalence of and associated risk factors for shedding Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts and Giardia cysts within feral pig populations in California. Atwill ER, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3946–9

Electro- and transportphysiological changes in pig proximal colon during parasitic infection. Leonhard-Marek S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):345–7

Bovine fallopian tube epithelial cells, adult C57BL/6 mice, and non-neonatal pigs as models for cryptosporidiosis. Healey MC, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):64S-65S

Arthropod succession patterns onto burnt carrion in two contrasting habitats in the Hawaiian Islands. Avila FW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):581–6

Chagas disease in the Amazon Basin: association of Panstrongylus geniculatus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) with domestic pigs. Valente VC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):99–103

Sarcocystis suihominis detected for the first time from pigs in Japan. Saito M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):307–9

First case of natural infection in pigs. Review of Trypanosoma cruzi reservoirs in Mexico. Salazar-Schettino PM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug; 92(4):499–502 (21 ref.)

Host specificity, evolutionary relationships and macrogeographic differentiation among Ascaris populations from humans and pigs. Anderson TJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):325–42

Studies on the survival of Ascaris suum eggs under laboratory and simulated field conditions. Gaasenbeek CP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2-3):227–34

Epidemiological investigation of trichinellosis in Switzerland. Gottstein B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):201–7

Ascaris suum prevalence and intensity: an abattoir survey of market hogs in Saskatchewan. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3-4):309–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Pulmonary and neutrophil responses to priming effects of platelet-activating factor in pigs. Kruse-Elliott KT. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1386–91

Resistance to hyperosmotic stress in boar spermatozoa: the role of the ionic pumps and the relationship with cryosurvival. Caiza De La Cueva FI, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):301–15

Treatment of lactating sows with the dopamine agonist Cabergoline: effects on LH and prolactin secretion and responses to challenges with naloxone and morphine. De Rensis F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):233–47

A role for lipoxygenase metabolites of arachidonic acid in porcine ovulation. Downey BR, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Jan 30;49(4):269–79

Luteinizing hormone receptors on granulosa cells from preovulatory follicles and luteal cells throughout the oestrous cycle of pigs. Gebarowska D, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):191–205

Differential effects of dexamethasone and RU 486, an antigestagen and antiglucocorticoid, on progesterone and relaxin secretion in hysterectomized pigs with aging corpora lutea. Li Y, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30; 51(2):131–41

Factors affecting electrical activation of porcine oocyte matured in vitro. Liu L, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul; 48(1):67–80

Investigation of the relationship between farrowing environment, sex steroid concentrations and maternal aggression in gilts. McLean KA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1-2):95–109

Altered secretion of LH does not explain seasonal effects on early pregnancy in gilts. Peltoniemi OA, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):215–24

Effect of insulin administration before weaning on reproductive performance in feed restricted primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30; 51(2):119–29

Effect of follicular cells, IGF-I and tyrosine kinase blockers on oocyte maturation. Sirotkin AV, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):333–44

The effect of repeated boar exposure on cortisol secretion and reproduction in gilts. Turner AI, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):143–54

Evidence that Meishan and large-white hybrid preovulatory follicles may differentially affect oocyte in vitro maturation and fertilization. Xu X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 29;51(4):307–19

Temporospatial heterogeneity of myocardial perfusion and blood volume in the porcine heart wall. Ritman EL. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):519–25

Differences in second messengers (Ca2+ and cAMP) suggest a dual role for SRIF in regulating GH release from porcine somatotropes. Ramirez JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:375–7

Prostaglandin F2alpha-induced luteolysis of aging corpora lutea in hysterectomized pigs. Cho SJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1032–7

Intrauterine infusion of high doses of pig trophoblast interferons has no antiluteolytic effect in cyclic gilts. Lefèvre F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1026–31

Follicle dynamics and aromatase activity in high-ovulating Meishan sows and in Large-White hybrid contemporaries. Miller AT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1372–8

Repeated acute activation of the hypothalamo-pituitary adrenal axis prior to and during estrus did not affect reproductive performance in gilts. Turner AI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1458–62

Parthenogenetic activation of pig oocytes with calcium ionophore and the block to sperm penetration after activation. Wang WH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1357–66

Pigs are not humans [letter; comment] Bazin JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):691–2. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 May;78(5):576–8.

Determination of a sedative dose and influence of droperidol and midazolam on cardiovascular function in pigs. Bustamante R, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):246–50

Are M cells present in the ventricular myocardium of the pig? A question of maturity [letter] Antzelevitch C. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):127–8

Synaptic communication between external and internal submucosal plexus neurones in the jejunum of the newborn pig? Pearson GT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):355–7

Birth and prematurity influence intestinal function in the newborn pig. Sangild PT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):359–61

Electrophysiological classification of submucosal plexus neurones in the jejunum of the newborn pig. Thomsen L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):363–6

Delay of estradiol-induced surge secretion of LH in gilts by intracerebroventricular injection of morphine. Asanovich KM, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):45–53

Recombinant porcine leptin reduces feed intake and stimulates growth hormone secretion in swine. Barb CR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):77–86

Concentrations of tissue-type plasminogen activator and relaxin in normal and induced-cystic follicles of gilts. Whisnant CS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):169–75

Image analysis to measure activity index of animals. Bloemen H, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):16–9

Effects of castration on early postnatal development of male accessory sex glands in the domestic pig. Raeside JI, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):287–92

Objective scoring of animal handling and stunning practices at slaughter plants. Grandin T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):36–9

Factors associated with prolonged weaning-to-mating

interval among sows on farms that wean pigs early. Koketsu Y, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1; 211(7):894–8

Evaluation of spray-dried animal plasma and select menhaden fish meal in transition diets of pigs weaned at 12 to 14 days of age and reared in different production systems. Bergström JR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3004–9

Apparent ileal digestibilities of amino acids in newly weaned pigs fed diets with protease-treated soybean meal. Caine WR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2962–9

Influence of dietary lysine on the utilization of zinc from zinc sulfate and a zinc-lysine complex by young pigs. Cheng J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1064–74

L-ascorbyl-2-polyphosphate as a vitamin C source for segregated and conventionally weaned pigs. de Rodas BZ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1636–43

Effect of protein and lysine supply on performance, nitrogen balance, and body composition changes of sows during lactation. Dourmad JY, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):542–50

The effect of dietary magnesium aspartate supplementation on pork quality. D'Souza DN, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan; 76(1):104–9

Serum concentrations of luteinizing hormone, growth hormone, and cortisol in gilts treated with N-methyl-D,L-aspartate during the estrous cycle or after ovariectomy. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2162–8

Effects of regular moving and handling on the behavioral and physiological responses of pigs to preslaughter treatment and consequences for subsequent meat quality. Geverink NA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2080–5

Effects of the reproductive cycle and age on calcium and phosphorus metabolism and bone integrity of sows. Giesemann MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):796–807

Effect of immunoglobulin source on survival, growth, and hematological and immunological variables in pigs. Gomez GG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):1–7

Ileal apparent protein and amino acid digestibilities and endogenous nitrogen losses in pigs fed soybean and rapeseed products. Grala W, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):557–68

Nitrogen utilization in pigs fed diets with soybean and rapeseed products leading to different ileal endogenous nitrogen losses. Grala W, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):569–77

Uterine and ovarian responses to puberty induction and pregnancy in prepubertal gilts. Guo J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1463–8

Porcine follicle-stimulating hormone treatment of gilts during an altrenogest-synchronized follicular phase: effects on follicle growth, hormone secretion, ovulation, and fertilization. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3246–54

Effect of porcine somatotropin administration in young pigs during the growth phase from 10 to 25 kilograms. Harrell RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3152–60

Prepartum behavior in swine: effects of pen size. Hartsock TG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2899–904

Behavioral, endocrine, immune, and performance measures for pigs exposed to acute stress. Hicks TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):474–83

The efficacy of Aspergillus niger phytase in rendering phytate phosphorus available for absorption in pigs is influenced by pig physiological status. Kemme PA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2129–38

The effects of sow parity on digestibility of proximate components and minerals during lactation as influenced by diet and microbial phytase supplementation. Kemme PA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2147–53

Technical note: pig model for studying nutrient assimilation by the intestine and colon. Kien CL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2161–4

Ratio of total sulfur amino acids to lysine for finishing pigs. Knowles TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1081–90

Influence of various factors on farrowing rate on farms using early weaning. Koketsu Y, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 75(10):2580–7

Vitamin and mineral transfer during fetal development and the early postnatal period in pigs. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2731–8 (81 ref.)

Relationship of gestation protein and feed intake level over a five-parity period using a high-producing sow genotype. Mahan DC. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):533–41

Effects of dietary selenium and vitamin E on boar performance and tissue responses, semen quality, and subsequent fertilization rates in mature gilts. Marin-Guzman J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2994–3003

Effects of a direct-fed yeast culture on enteric microbial populations, fermentation acids, and performance of weanling pigs. Mathew AG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug; 76(8):2138–45

Does feed restriction mimic the effects of increased ambient temperature in lactating sows? Messias de Braganca M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2017–24

The effect of body weight on the upper limit to protein deposition in a defined population of growing gilts. Möhn S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):124–33

Efficacy of chromium picolinate and chromium chloride as potential carcass modifiers in swine. Mooney KW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2661–71

Energy metabolism in pregnant sows and newborn pigs. Noblet J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2708–14 (43 ref.)

Sensory characteristics and carcass traits of boars, barrows, and gilts fed high- or adequate-protein diets and slaughtered at 100 or 110 kilograms. Nold RA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2641–51

Influence of vertical vibration on heart rate of pigs. Perremans S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):416–20

Feeding lactating primiparous sows to establish three divergent metabolic states: III. Milk production and pig growth. Pluske JR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1165–71

Influence of feed restriction during lactation on gonadotropic hormones and ovarian development in primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):856–63

The effects of microbial phytase, citric acid, and their interaction in a corn-soybean meal-based diet for weanling pigs. Radcliffe JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1880–6

Effectiveness of a pair-gain feeding strategy for individually fed, group-housed finishing pigs. Ramaekers PJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2691–6

Body composition at farrowing and nutrition during lactation affect the performance of primiparous sows: I. Voluntary feed intake, weight loss, and plasma metabolites. Revell DK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1729–37

Body composition at farrowing and nutrition during lactation affect the performance of primiparous sows: II. Milk composition, milk yield, and pig growth. Revell DK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1738–43

Increasing valine, isoleucine, and total branched-chain amino acids for lactating sows. Richert BT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2117–28

Effect of lean growth genotype and dietary amino acid regimen on the lactational performance of sows. Sauber TE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1098–111

Swine nutrition: nutrient usage during pregnancy and early postnatal growth, an introduction. Schoknecht PA. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2705–7 (41 ref.)

Nutritional evaluation of biologically treated white kidney beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) in pigs: ileal and amino acid digestibility. Schulze H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3187–94

Effect of feeding blends of Fusarium mycotoxin-contaminated grains containing deoxynivalenol and fusaric acid on growth and feed consumption of immature swine. Smith TK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2184–91

Technical note: a technique for inserting a T-cannula into the distal ileum of pregnant sows. Stein HH, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1433–6

Genetics of the interval from weaning to estrus in first-litter sows: correlated responses. ten Napel J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):937–47

Circadian and ultradian variation in pancreatic secretion of meal-fed pigs after weaning. Thaela MJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1131–9

The lysine requirement of lactating primiparous sows. Touchette KJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1091–7

The use of synthetic lysine in the diet of lactating sows. Touchette KJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1437–42

An evaluation of ultrasound and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy to measure in vivo intramuscular fat content of longissimus muscle of pigs. Villé H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2942–9

Comparative effects of insulin and porcine somatotropin on postweaning follicular development in primiparous sows. Whitley NC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1455–62

Relationships of light and heavy fetuses to uterine position, placental weight, gestational age, and fetal cholesterol concentrations. Wise T, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2197–207

The effect of narasin on apparent nitrogen digestibility and large intestine volatile fatty acid concentrations in finishing swine. Wuethrich AJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):1056–63

Reproduction of 3/4 White Composite and 1/4 Duroc, 1/4 Meishan, 1/4 Fengjing, or 1/4 Minzhu gilts and sows. Young LD. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1559–67

Survival, body weights, feed efficiency, and carcass traits of 7/8 White Composite and 1/8 Duroc, 1/8 Meishan, 1/8 Fengjing, or 1/8 Minzhu pigs. Young LD. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1550–8

Citrate, calcium, phosphate and magnesium in sows' milk at initiation of lactation. Kent JC, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Feb;65(1):55–68

Evaluating evolutionary divergence with microsatellites. Paszek AA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6

Dietary selenium supplementation is required to support full expression of three selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidases in various tissues of weanling pigs. Lei XG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):130–5

The porcine insulin-like growth factor system: at the interface of nutrition, growth and reproduction. Simmen FA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):315S–320S (54 ref.)

Ontogeny of the opioidergic regulation of LH and prolactin secretion in lactating sow. I: failure of naloxone to antagonize suckling-induced changes in LH and prolactin secretion in early lactation, irrespective of pattern of administration. De Rensis F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):79–85

Ovarian modulation of the oestradiol-induced LH surge in prepubertal and sexually mature gilts. Elsaesser F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):1–8

Endogenous energy production by mature boar spermatozoa. Jones AR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):285–90

The distribution and requirements of microtubules and microfilaments during fertilization and parthenogenesis in pig oocytes. Kim NH, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):143–9

Proteolysis of insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins (IGFBPs) within the pig uterine lumen associated with peri-implantation conceptus development. Lee CY, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):369–77

Depletion of vitamin C from pig corpora lutea by prostaglandin F2 alpha-induced secretion of the vitamin. Petroff BK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):243–7

Oviductal regulation of fertilization and early embryonic development. Buhi WC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:285–300 (75 ref.)

Extracellular matrix and the implantation cascade in pigs. Burghardt RC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:151–64 (75 ref.)

Control of follicular development and ovulation rate in pigs. Cox NM. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:31–46 (69 ref.)

Role of neuropeptides and amino acids in controlling secretion of hormones from the anterior pituitary gland in pigs. Estienne MJ, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:3–17 (53 ref.)

Management of boars for efficient semen production. Flowers WL. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:67–78 (49 ref.)

Regulation of conceptus development and attachment in pigs. Geisert RD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:133–49 (137 ref.)

Sperm plasma membrane characteristics and boar semen fertility. Harrison RA. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 52:195–211 (57 ref.)

Consequences of variation in interval from insemination to ovulation on fertilization in pigs. Kemp B, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:79–89 (56 ref.)

Physiology of the Meishan boar. Lunstra DD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:181–93 (55 ref.)

Expression of oestrus and timing of ovulation in pigs. Soede NM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:91–103 (63 ref.)

Effects of semen components on ovulation and fertilization. Waberski D. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:105–9 (26 ref.)

Immune-endocrine interactions affecting luteal function in pigs. Wuttke W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:19–29 (26 ref.)

Effects of fighting after grouping on plasma cortisol concentration and lymphocyte blastogenesis of peripheral blood mononuclear cells induced by mitogens in piglets. Deguchi E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):149–53

Immobilization of collared peccaries (Tayassu tajacu) and feral hogs (Sus scrofa) with Telazol and xylazine. Gabor TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):161–4

Immobilization and physiological parameters associated with chemical restraint of wild pigs with Telazol and xylazine hydrochloride. Sweitzer RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):198–205

Measurement of electrical current density distribution within the tissues of the head by magnetic resonance imaging. Gamba HR, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar; 36(2):165–70

The swine as a model for studying exercise-induced changes in lipid metabolism. Carey GB. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1437–43 (52 ref.)

ATP-dependent K+ channel activation in isolated normal and hypertensive newborn and adult porcine pulmonary vessels. Boels PJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep;42(3):317–26

Management factors associated with swine breeding-herd productivity in the United States. King VL, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 30;35(4):255–64

From babirusa (Babyrousa babyrussa) to domestic pig: the nutrition of swine. Leus K, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov; 56(3):1001–12 (57 ref.)

Parthenogenetic activation of pig eggs by exposure to protein kinase inhibitors. Prather RS, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):539–44

Effects of arginine, growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) and neostigmine administered singly or in paired combinations on growth hormone (GH) release in pigs. Cochard A, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct; 37(5):589–98

Beta-endorphin inhibition of progesterone secretion by porcine granulosa cells during follicle development. Gregoraszczuk EL, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun; 38(3):227–34

Proximal gastric distension modifies ingestion rate in pigs. Lepionka L, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug; 37(4):449–57

Influence of jejunal nutrients on transpyloric flow and p[illegible]oric resistance in pigs. Malbert CH, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):411–25

Influence of feed restriction in primiparous lactating sows on body condition and metabolic parameters. Quesnel H, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):261–74

Studies on a long-term use of rapeseed products in diets for boars. Pathomorphological changes in the reproductive system, liver and thyroid gland. Rotkiewicz T, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):675–90

Cellular variables in bronchoalveolar lavage fluids (BALF)

in selected healthy pigs. Ganter M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):215-7

Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs--effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen-Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun;64(3):225-31

Cassava peels in the diet of young pigs in Nigeria. Balogun TF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):209-15

Variations in electrical stunning tong placements and relative consequences in slaughter pigs. Anil MH, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan;155(1):85-90

Non-starch polysaccharides in pig feeding. Bakker GC, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S59-64 (53 ref.)

Effect of addition of oxytocin to seminal doses on seasonality of pig reproduction. Peña FJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11; 143(2):54

Effect of body composition, feed intake, and ambient temperature on heat production of Vietnamese Sway-back pigs. Derno M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec; 36(4):285-9

Effect of rapeseed feedstuffs with different glucosinolate content and iodine administration on gestating and lactating sow. Schöne F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug; 44(6):325-39

PSYCHOLOGY

Behavioral, endocrine, immune, and performance measures for pigs exposed to acute stress. Hicks TA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):474-83

Effect of hemoglobin status on humoral immune response of weanling pigs differing in coping styles. Schrama JW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2588-96

Effects of fighting after grouping on plasma cortisol concentration and lymphocyte blastogenesis of peripheral blood mononuclear cells induced by mitogens in piglets. Deguchi E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):149-53

Associations between behavioural indicators of "stress" in weaner pigs and respiratory lesions at slaughter. Dybkjaer L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2-3):175-90

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] Beattie V. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Webster SD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4; 142(14):375. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407-8. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408.

SURGERY

Successful prosthetic mitral valve implantation in pigs. Gross DR, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M382-6

Experimental intracoronary stenting: comprehensive experience in a porcine model. Vollmar B, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):191-9

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter] [see comments] Guise HJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 28;142(9):227. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408.

VIROLOGY

Secondary structure prediction of the hemagglutinin-neuraminidase from a porcine rubulavirus. Zenteno-Cuevas R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):333-52

Is China an influenza epicentre? Shortridge KF. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):637-41 (27 ref.)

Nucleotide and amino acid sequence analysis of the 100K protein of a serotype 3 porcine adenovirus. McCoy RJ, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):59-61

Xenografts raise questions about cancer virus transfer to humans [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18; 90(4):264-5

Xenotransplants moving ahead too quickly for some [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):348-50

Isolation of porcine circovirus-like viruses from pigs with a wasting disease in the USA and Europe. Allan GM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):3-10

Serological relationship among porcine cytomegalovirus Japanese isolates and a UK isolate. Tajima T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):107-9

Type C retrovirus released from porcine primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells infects human cells. Wilson CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3082-7

A novel approach to the detection of classical swine fever virus by RT-PCR with a fluorogenic probe (TaqMan). McGoldrick A, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun; 72(2):125-35

Detection of African swine fever virus in infected pig tissues by immunocytochemistry and in sity hybridisation. Oura CA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):205-17

Hepatitis E in the United States: a case of "hog fever"? [editorial; comment] de Groen PC. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1197-8 (14 ref.). Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Dec;72(12):1133-6.

FDA seeks "comfort factors" before removing hold on porcine xenotransplantation trials [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):224

Two sets of human-tropic pig retrovirus [letter] Le Tissier P, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):681-2

Transgenic pigs and virus adaptation. Weiss RA. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):327-8

The survival of Salmonella anatum, pseudorabies virus and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in swine slurry. Ajariyakhajorn C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):365-9

Porcine endogenous retrovirus (PERV) was not transmitted from transplanted porcine endothelial cells to baboons in vivo. Martin U, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):247-51

Isolation and identification of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in cell cultures. Valíček L, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Oct;42(10):281-7

Characterisation of Aujeszky's disease viruses isolated from domestic animals and from a wild boar (Sus scrofa) in Italy between 1972 and 1995. Capua I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2-3):143-9

Characterization of the early region 4 of porcine adenovirus type 3. Reddy PS, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):87-90

Mapping the antigenic structure of porcine parvovirus at the level of peptides. Kamstrup S, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb; 53(2):163-73

SWINE DISEASES

Relationships between selected climatic factors in fattening units and their influence on the development of respiratory diseases in swine. Beskow P, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998; 39(1):49-60

The effect of peroral administration of amino acid-chelated iron to pregnant sows in preventing sow and piglet anaemia. Egeli AK, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):77-87

Efficacy of an in-feed formulation of ivermectin against somatic larvae of Strongyloides ransomi in pregnant swine. Drag MD, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):277-9

Pathogenesis of porcine Actinobacillus pleuropneumonia: Part I. Effects of surface components of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae in vitro and in vivo. Huang H, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;62(2):93-101

Colonization of suckling pigs by Streptococcus suis with particular reference to pathogenic serotype 2 strains. Torremorell M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):21-6

Measuring vitamin A in blood plasma and serum [letter; comment] Coates JW. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):261. Comment on: Can Vet J 1998 Mar;39(3):167-70.

Distribution of Streptococcus suis capsular types in 1997. Higgins R, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):299-300

Genes coding for enterotoxins and verotoxins in porcine Escherichia coli strains belonging to different O:K:H serotypes: relationship with toxic phenotypes. Blanco M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2958-63

Chagas disease in the Amazon Basin: association of Panstrongylus geniculatus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) with domestic pigs. Valente VC, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):99-103

Isolation of porcine circovirus-like viruses from pigs with a wasting disease in the USA and Europe. Allan GM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):3-10

Evaluation of techniques for the detection of toxigenic Pasteurella multocida strains from pigs. Amigot JA, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):169-73

Comparison of immunohistochemistry, electron microscopy, and direct fluorescent antibody test for the detection of bovine coronavirus. Dar AM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):152-7

Observations of apparent early valvular endocarditis in swine. Järplid B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):449-51

Comparison of conventional culture methods and two commercial enzyme immunoassays for detection of Salmonella in porcine fecal samples and cecal contents. Wegener HC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):352-6

Enhanced immunohistochemical detection of infectious agents in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues following heat-mediated antigen retrieval. White AK, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):214-7

Purine metabolism of uric acid urolithiasis induced in newborn piglets. Kakino J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):203-6

Biochemical and serological examination of beta-hemolytic streptococci isolated from slaughtered pigs. Katsumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):129-31

Sarcocystis suihominis detected for the first time from pigs in Japan. Saito M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):307-9

Malignant hyperthermia: effects of sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ pump inhibition. Enzmann NR, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):361-6

Of hogs and men. Does North Carolina's hog industry raise the risk of infectious disease? [see comments] Fowler VG Jr, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;59(1):12-5. Comment in: N C Med J 1998 Mar-Apr;59(2):70.

Associations between behavioural indicators of "stress" in weaner pigs and respiratory lesions at slaughter. Dybkjaer L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2-3):175-90

Serological characterization and antimicrobial susceptibility of Streptococcus suis isolates from diagnostic samples in Denmark during 1995 and 1996. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):59-66

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Mycoplasma hyosynoviae isolated from pigs during 1968 to 1971 and during 1995 and 1996. Aarestrup FM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):33-9

Classification of Arcobacter species isolated from aborted pig fetuses and sows with reproductive problems in Brazil. de Oliveira SJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):347-54

Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae infections in pigs: the role of virulence factors in pathogenesis and protection. Haesebrouck F, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2-4):239-49 (59 ref.)

Transplacental infection following exposure of gilts to porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus at the onset of gestation. Prieto C, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):301-11

Mixed infections with porcine Chlamydia trachomatis/pecorum and infections with ruminant Chlamydia psittaci serovar 1 associated with abortions in swine. Schiller I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 58(2-4):251-60

Detection of Arcobacter species in gastric samples from swine. Suarez DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16; 57(4):325-36

Taenia solium cysticercosis in young pigs: age at first infection and histological characteristics. de Aluja AS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1-2):71-9

In vitro maintenance of Schistosoma japonicum and surgical transfer from donor to naïve recipient pigs. Schou TW, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1-2):129-37

Anthelmintic use on Saskatchewan pig farms: results from a postal survey. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3-4):299-307

Gastric ulcers in finishing pigs: their prevalence and failure to influence growth rate. Guise HJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):563-6

Detection of challenge virus in fetal tissues by nested PCR as a test of the potency of a porcine parvovirus vaccine. Belák S, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):139-46

Control of proliferative enteropathy in growing/fattening pigs using growth promoters. Tsinas AC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Mar;45(2):115-27

[Serpulina hyodysenteriae infections in swine] Castryck F, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 15;123(18):535-40 (46 ref.) **(Dut)**

[Vulvar discharge before parturition and a risk factor for postpartum diseases of the sow and for early postnatal piglet losses] Stelzer P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):320-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consequence of frequent moving among stalls on the economics of swine fattening] Bilkei G, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):529-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of the porcine pituitary abscess syndrome (case report)] Hafner A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):391-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigations on clinical diagnosis and pathogenesis of otitis media et interna in swine] Harlizius J, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):411-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Involvement of the creatine kinase test in the selection scheme of pig breeding programs] Presuhn U, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):379-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Porcine proliferative enteropathy in feeders and breeder sows] Ehrlein J, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):424-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and laboratory diagnostic findings in chronic pleuropneumonia of swine] Hennig I, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):78-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of oral iron supplementation in piglets in the first hours of life] Iben B. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):36-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Fall and winter hormone concentrations related to stress in pigs identified as normal and carrier for stress susceptibility. Roberts SA, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 May;15(3):275-81

Relationship between melatonin levels in plasma and gastrointestinal tissues and the incidence and severity of gastric ulcers in pigs. Bubenik GA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):62-6

Association of tumour necrosis factor and acute phase reactant changes with post arrival disease in swine. Harding JC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):405-13

[Control of the identity of blood samples for the surveillance of research on swine vesicular disease and Aujeszky's disease (see comments)] van Haeringen WA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):316-8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Jul 1;123(13):410. **(Dut)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dietary vitamin D toxicity in a household of pot-bellied pigs (Sus scrofa). Wimsatt J, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):42-4

Delayed onset malignant hyperthermia in two pigs. Brodbelt DC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):76-8

CONGENITAL

A congenital persistent infection of bovine virus diarrhoea virus in pigs: clinical, virological and immunological observations. Terpstra C, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Sep;

19(3):97–101

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of trichinellosis in swine by enzyme immunoassay, using a synthetic glycan antigen. Gamble HR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1417–21

Evaluation of antemortem polymerase chain reaction and serologic methods for detection of Lawsonia intracellularis–exposed pigs. Knittel JP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):722–6

Application of multiplex polymerase chain reaction for rapid identification of Campylobacter jejuni and C coli associated with reproductive failure. Wesley IV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1070–5

Production of a baculovirus–derived gp50 protein and utilization in a competitive enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay for the serodiagnosis of pseudorabies virus. Prud'homme I, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):286–91

Immunohistochemical detection of porcine epidemic diarrhea virus compared to other methods. Guscetti F, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):412–4

Immunodiagnosis of fasciolosis in horses and pigs using western blots. Gorman T, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1429–32

Detection of a novel strain of porcine circovirus in pigs with postweaning multisystemic wasting syndrome. Morozov I, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2535–41

Evaluation of excretory/secretory products of larval Taenia solium as diagnostic antigens for porcine and human cysticercosis. Ko RC, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun; 72(2):147–54

Antigens of interest for the diagnosis of parasitism in pigs by Ornithodoros erraticus and Ornithodoros moubata. Baranda JA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):831–8

Use of muscle fluid as a source of antibodies for serologic detection of Salmonella infection in slaughter pig herds. Nielsen B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):158–63

Direct and rapid detection of porcine epidemic diarrhea virus by RT–PCR. Ishikawa K, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):191–5

A RT–PCR assay for the differential diagnosis of vesicular viral diseases of swine. Núñez JI, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):227–35

Natural Ascaris suum infections in swine diagnosed by coprological and serological (ELISA) methods. Roepstorff A. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):537–43

Detection of wild–type Aujeszky's disease virus by polymerase chain reaction in sheep vaccinated with a modified live vaccine strain. Jacobs L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):271–4

Serological assays for the identification of Oesophagostomum dentatum infections in pigs. Larsen RH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):5–10

A brief update on the diagnosis of trichinellosis. Ko RC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:91–8 (40 ref.)

Diagnosis of porcine cysticercosis: a comparative study of serological tests for detection of circulating antibody and viable parasites. Sciutto E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):185–94

Diagnosis of porcine trichinellosis: parasitological and immunoserological tests in pigs from endemic areas of Argentina. Venturiello SM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):215–28

Piglet wasting disease [letter; comment] [see comments] LeCann P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):660. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 6;141(23):600–1. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):467–8.

[Comparative investigations of practice–oriented methods for the detection of viruses in food with Aujeszky infection in swine as an example] Mayr A. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):565–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of chlamydial infections in man and animals] Gorovits ES, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):72–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacokinetics of ampicillin and sulfadimidine in pigs infected experimentally with Streptococcus suum. Yuan ZH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):318–22

Effect of praziquantel treatment on experimental porcine Schistosoma japonicum infection. Johansen MV. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):519–24

The cure of acute Babesiasis perroncitoi in swine. Guo Y, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):64S–65S

Embryonation and infectivity of Ascaris suum eggs isolated from worms expelled by pigs treated with albendazole , pyrantel pamoate, ivermectin or piperazine dihydrochloride. Boes J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):181–90

Treatment of porcine cysticercosis with oxfendazole: a dose–response trial. Gonzalez AE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):420–2

EMBRYOLOGY

Maternal dietary protein deficiency decreases amino acid concentrations in fetal plasma and allantoic fluid of pigs. Wu G, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):894–902

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Status of Trichinella spiralis in domestic swine and wild boar in Canada. Gajadhar AA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 61(4):256–9

Prevalence of coronavirus antibodies in Iowa swine. Wesley RD, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):305–8

Isolation of Salmonella serotypes from feces of pigs raised in a multiple–site production system. Davies PR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1925–9

Low seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in feral pigs from a remote island lacking cats. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):839–41

Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in Canadian market–age pigs. Gajadhar AA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):759–63

Typhlocolitis caused by Clostridium difficile in suckling piglets. Waters EH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan; 10(1):104–8

Keratinophilic fungi from coats of wild boars in Italy. Mancianti F, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):340–2

Pseudorabies in the European wild boar from eastern Germany. Müller T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):251–8

Evidence for Serpulina hyodysenteriae being recombinant, with an epidemic population structure. Trott DJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3357–65

Herd size and sero–prevalence of Salmonella enterica in Danish swine herds: a random–effects model for register data. Carstensen B, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27; 34(2–3):191–203

Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii and Trichinella spiralis in finishing swine raised in different production systems in North Carolina, USA. Davies PR, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):67–76

Helminthosis in local and cross–bred pigs in the Morogoro region of Tanzania. Esrony K, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):41–6

Comparison of the pathogenic, antigenic and molecular characteristics of two encephalomyocarditis virus (EMCV) isolates from Belgium and Greece. Koenen F, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):239–44

The prevalence of lung lesions in pigs at slaughter in Switzerland. Grest P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(11):500–6

A survey of bovine, bubaline and swine sarcocystosis in the Philippines. Claveria FG, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:173–8

Mass chemotherapy for intestinal Taenia solium infection: effect on prevalence in humans and pigs. Allan JC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):595–8

The National Animal Health Monitoring System. A source of on–farm information. Wineland NE, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):127–39

Humoral immune responses to Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae in sows and offspring following an outbreak of mycoplasmosis. Wallgren P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):193–205

Evaluation of the prevalence of sarcoptic mange in slaughtered fattening pigs in southeastern Spain. Alonso de Vega F, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 15;76(3):203–9

Epidemiological investigation of trichinellosis in Switzerland. Gottstein B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):201–7

Intestinal parasites in swine in the Nordic countries: prevalence and geographical distribution. Roepstorff A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 30;76(4):305–19

Seroprevalence of Taenia solium cysticercosis in pigs in a rural community of Honduras. Sakai H, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):233–8

Ascaris suum prevalence and intensity: an abattoir survey of market hogs in Saskatchewan. Wagner B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):309–13

International disease surveillance: July to September 1997 [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):637–8

Evidence of freedom from porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus infection in Switzerland. Canon N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):142–3

Adventitious bursitis of the hock in finishing pigs: prevalence, distribution and association with floor type and foot lesions. Mouttotou N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):109–14

Cohort study of the association between adventitious bursitis of the hock and the age at slaughter and carcase quality of the pigs on one farm. Mouttotou N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):52–5

Prevalence and distribution of foot lesions in finishing pigs in south–west England. Mouttotou N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):115–20

Questionnaire survey of proliferative enteropathy on British pig farms. Smith SH, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20; 142(25):690–3

Epidemiological and epizootiological problems of trichinellosis in Poland. Ramisz A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):297–301

Haematological, biochemical and toxicological investigations in spontaneous cases with different frequency of porcine nephropathy in Bulgaria. Stoev SD, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):229–36

The first isolation of Eubacterium suis in Hungary. Biksi I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):547–50

[Control of the identity of blood samples for monitoring of the study of swine vesicular disease and Aujeszky's disease (letter; comment)] Raymakers RJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):410. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 May 15;123(10):316–8. **(Dut)**

[Occurrence of bacterial infectious agents in pathologically/anatomically altered lungs of pigs and compilation of resistance spectra] von Altrock A. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;111(5):164–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiological studies regarding the "summer infertility syndrome" of sows in confinement housing] Lahrmann K, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep; 104(9):383–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The prevalence of cryptosporidia among agricultural animals in Azerbaijan] Musaev MA, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1996 Nov–Dec;30(6):478–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Murine and pig models of Streptococcus suis type 2 infections are incompatible. Vecht U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:827–9

Gastric ulceration and suspected vitamin A toxicosis in grower pigs fed fish silage [see comments] Coates JW, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):167–70. Comment in: Can Vet J 1998 May;39(5):261.

Endobronchial inoculation with Apx toxins of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae leads to pleuropneumonia in pigs. Kamp EM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4350–4

Studies on mycotoxins in the Kruger National Park region, Eastern Transvaal—with special respect to the abolition of recurrent myco–oestrogen abortion and vulvo–vaginitis in the large Piggery. Campbell GD. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(2):135–40

Measurement of digestive disorders in the piglet at weaning and related risk factors. Madec F, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Apr 16;35(1):53–72

Likelihood of introducing selected exotic diseases to domestic swine in the continental United States of America through uncooked swill. Corso B. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr; 16(1):199–206

Weaning piglets, microbial fermentation, short chain fatty acids and diarrhoea. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al. Vet Q 1998;20 Suppl 3:S64–8

GENETICS

Identification of a mutation in the low density lipoprotein receptor gene associated with recessive familial hypercholesterolemia in swine. Hasler–Rapacz J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):379–86

Cytogenetic localization of genetic markers on porcine chromosome 7q. Tammen I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):144–5

Reproductive consequences of an X–autosome translocation in a swine herd. Neal MS, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):232–7

Maternal performance differences between porcine stress syndrome–normal and –carrier Landrace females. Stalder KJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3114–8

Detection of nucleic acids of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in the lungs of naturally infected piglets as determined by in–situ hybridization. Cheon DS, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):157–63

[In vivo investigations of stress susceptibility in pigs by means of magnetic resonance spectroscopy] Kallweit E, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):380–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A molecular test for the detection of E. coli F18 receptors: a breakthrough in the struggle against edema disease and post–weaning diarrhea in swine] Vögeli P, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(11):479–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Livestock diseases and their control in New South Wales: 1901 to 1988. Mylrea PJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):880–2

IMMUNOLOGY

Actinobacillus pleuropneumonia serotype 2—effects on the interferon–alpha production of porcine leukocytes in vivo and in vitro. Wattrang E, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):135–54

Glutamine supplementation maintains intramuscular glutamine concentrations and normalizes lymphocyte function in infected early weaned pigs. Yoo SS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2253–9

Immunity to toxoplasmosis in pigs fed irradiated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):749–52

Serological studies on porcine Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: kinetics of the antibody titers in swine herds and the association of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus infection. Kondo H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1161–3

Effect of an inactivated Parapoxvirus based immunomodulator (Baypamun) on post weaning diarrhoea syndrome and wasting pig syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):187–90

Glycoprotein B of Aujeszky's disease virus: topographical epitope mapping and epitope–specific antibody response. Zaripov MM, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(1):29–41

Antigen–specific immune response of porcine T lymphocytes to various pathogens. Saalmüller A. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr; 17(1):71–83 (114 ref.)

Immune responses in pigs infected with porcine reproductive

and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Albina E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):49–66

Evaluation of various cytokines (IL–6, IFN–alpha, IFN–gamma, TNF–alpha) as markers for acute bacterial infection in swine--a possible role for serum interleukin–6. Fossum C, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul 8; 64(2):161–72

Mycoplasma hyorhinis infection of pigs selectively bred for high and low immune response. Magnusson U, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):83–96

Identification of a novel adhesin–like glycoprotein from Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae. Chen JR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):97–110

Purification of larval Taenia solium antigens by isoelectric focusing. Ko RC, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31; 74(2–4):191–202

Silent memory induction in maternal immune young animals. Boersma WJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S89–92

Serological evidence for pneumovirus infections in pigs. Allan GM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):8–12

Porcine dermatitis and nephropathy syndrome in Spain. Segalés J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):483–6

Immunological and electronmicroscopic studies in pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica 0:3. Nikolova S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):503–10

METABOLISM

Reduced inhibitory effect of Mg2+ on ryanodine receptor–Ca2+ release channels in malignant hyperthermia. Laver DR, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct; 73(4):1913–24

Concentrations of tissue–type plasminogen activator and relaxin in normal and induced–cystic follicles of gilts. Whisnant CS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):169–75

Glutamine supplementation maintains intramuscular glutamine concentrations and normalizes lymphocyte function in infected early weaned pigs. Yoo SS, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2253–9

Morphological and biochemical investigations of mitral valve endocardiosis in pigs. Castagnaro M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):121–5

Keratin pattern in hyperkeratotic and ulcerated gastric pars oesophagea in pigs. Roels S, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):165–9

Zinc, thymic endocrine activity and mitogen responsiveness (PHA) in piglets exposed to maternal aflatoxicosis B1 and G1. Mocchegiani E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):245–60

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis in Hungarian swine herds by polymerase chain reaction. Biksi I, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):415–20

Induction of temporary otitis media in specific–pathogen–free pigs by intratympanic inoculation of Mycoplasma hyorhinis. Morita T, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 59(7):869–73

A 1–year study of Escherichia coli O157 in cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry. Chapman PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):245–50

Prevalence of Salmonella in finishing swine raised in different production systems in North Carolina, USA. Davies PR, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):237–44

Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae does not require urease activity to produce acute swine pleuropneumonia. Tascón Cabrero RI, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1; 148(1):53–7

Expression of mucin–type glycoprotein K88 receptors strongly correlates with piglet susceptibility to K88(+) enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli, but adhesion of this bacterium to brush borders does not. Francis DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4050–5

Phylogenetic diversity of Streptococcus suis strains of various serotypes as revealed by 16S rRNA gene sequence comparison. Chatellier S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:581–9

Detection of Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae in bronchoalveolar lavage fluids of pigs by PCR. Baumeister AK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1984–8

Effects of ammonia inhalation and acetic acid pretreatment on colonization kinetics of toxigenic Pasteurella multocida within upper respiratory tracts of swine. Hamilton TD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1260–5

Detection and identification of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 5 by multiplex PCR. Lo TM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1704–10

Prevalence of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica in groups of swine at slaughter. Funk JA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):677–82

Comparison of conventional and delayed secondary enrichment for isolation of Salmonella spp. from swine samples. Nietfeld JC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul; 10(3):285–7

Dual infection with enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus observed in weaning pigs that died suddenly. Nakamine M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):555–61

Evidence for Serpulina hyodysenteriae being recombinant, with an epidemic population structure. Trott DJ, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3357–65

Immunohistochemical detection for Actinomyces sp. in swine tonsillar abscess and granulomatous mastitis. Murakami S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):15–9

Escherichia coli serotypes in pigs in South Africa. Henton MM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):175–87

Experimental and natural infection of early weaned pigs with Salmonella choleraesuis. Anderson RC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):261–2

Swine mycoplasmoses. Kobisch M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1569–605 (145 ref.)

Evaluation and application of ribotyping for epidemiological studies of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae in Denmark. Fussing V, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):145–62

Identification of porcine Serpulina strains in routine diagnostic bacteriology. Hommez J, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):163–9

Detection of Lawsonia intracellularis, Serpulina hyodysenteriae, weakly beta–haemolytic intestinal spirochaetes, Salmonella enterica, and haemolytic Escherichia coli from swine herds with and without diarrhoea among growing pigs. Møller K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):59–72

Virulence of Streptococcus suis type 2 for mice and pigs appeared host–specific. Vecht U, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):53–60

Restriction endonuclease analysis and plasmid profiling of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 7 strains. Wards BJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Jan 16;59(2–3):175–81

Specific detection of Lawsonia intracellularis in porcine proliferative enteropathy inferred from fluorescent rRNA in situ hybridization. Boye M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):153–6

Production of gastroesophageal erosions and ulcers (GEU) in gnotobiotic swine monoinfected with fermentative commensal bacteria and fed high–carbohydrate diet. Krakowka S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):274–82

Chlamydiae in porcine abortion. Thoma R, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Sep;34(5):467–9

Virulence determinants of Escherichia coli isolated from milk of sows with coliform mastitis. Mörner AP, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):287–95

Studies of Yersinia enterocolitica 0:3 experimental infection in pigs. Najdenski H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):59–64

[An epidemiological investigation of eperythrozoon infection in human and animals (II)] Shang DQ, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pigs possibly are a source of Mycobacterium avium infections in man] Vecht U, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 1;123(3):94–5 **(Dut)**

MORTALITY

Risk factors for high sow mortality in French swine herds. Abiven N, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):109–19

Evaluation of producer–recorded causes of preweaning mortality in Danish sow herds. Christensen J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct;32(3–4):155–64

PARASITOLOGY

Use of an agar–gel technique for large scale application to recover Ascaris suum larvae from intestinal contents of pigs. Slotved HC, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):207–12

Schistosoma japonicum in the pig: the host–parasite relationship as influenced by the intensity and duration of experimental infection. Willingham AL 3rd, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):248–56

Experimental porcine neosporosis. Jensen L, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr;106(4):475–82

Population dynamics of the parasitic stages of Oesophagostomum dentatum in pigs in single and trickle infections. Barnes EH. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1595–604

The influence of high– and low–fibre diets on the activity of piperazine against Oesophagostomum spp. in pigs. Praslička J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1523–9

Sarcocystis dubeyella n. sp. and Sarcocystis phacochoeri n. sp. (Protozoa: Sarcocystidae) from the warthog (Phacochoerus aethiopicus) in South Africa. Stolte M, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):101–4

Sensitivity of artificial digestion and enzyme immunoassay methods of inspection for trichinae in pigs. Gamble HR. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):339–43

Host cells in the spiral canal of Taenia solium (Cestoda) cysticerci. de la Torre P, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):167–71

Growth and structural features of the adult stage of Ascaris suum (Nematoda, Ascaridoidea) from experimentally infected domestic pigs. Fagerholm HP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):269–77

Survival of Taenia solium cysticerci in carcasses of pigs kept at 4 C. Fan PC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):174–5

Genotypic analysis of Toxoplasma gondii isolates from pigs. Mondragon R, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):639–41

Early Ascaris suum migration in mice as a model for pigs. Slotved HC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):16–8

False–positive Trichuris suis egg counts in pigs in relation to coprophagia. Boes J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):91–3

Experimental hybridization between Oesophagostomum dentatum and O. quadrispinulatum in pigs. Christensen CM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):1–6

Trichinella spiralis, T. britovi, and T. nativa: infectivity, larval distribution in muscle, and antibody response after experimental infection of pigs. Kapel CM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):264–71

Experimental Oesophagostomum dentatum infections in the pig: worm populations at regular intervals during trickle infections with three dose levels of larvae. Christensen CM, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):545–52

Sex–manipulated Ascaris suum infections in pigs: implications for reproduction. Jungersen G, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct; 115 (Pt 4):439–42

Experimental Ascaris suum infection in the pig: worm population kinetics following single inoculations with three doses of infective eggs. Roepstorff A, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):443–52

Investigations into field cases of porcine colitis with particular reference to infection with Serpulina pilosicoli. Thomson JR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):235–9

[Growth of Balantidium coli populations under in vivo and in vitro conditions] Skotarczak B, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):171–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Post–mortem examination of genital organs from sows with reproductive disturbances in a sow–pool. Dalin AM, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):253–62

Induction of gross and microscopic lesions of porcine proliferative enteritis by Lawsonia intracellularis. Joens LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1125–31

Unilateral spontaneous abdominal cryptorchidism: structural and ultrastructural study of sperm morphology. Pinart E, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Jan 30;49(4):247–68

Dose related mucosal hyperplasia induced by Oesophagostomum dentatum infection in pigs. Jensen TK, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):315–8

Characterization of natural occurring Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in pigs by histopathology, electron microscopy, in situ hybridization and PCR amplification. Ramos Vara JA, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):129–36

Incomplete urethral obstruction associated with dilatation of the urethra, cystitis, and pyelonephritis in a Vietnamese pot–bellied pig. Parsons DA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):262–4

Morphologic and temporal characterisation of lesions in an enhanced murine model of Serpulina hyodysenteriae infection. Hutto DL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):275–80

Intramural coronary artery disease in swine with naturally occurring hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Dai KS, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):511–9

Ischemic myelomalacia associated with fibrocartilaginous embolism in multiple finishing swine. Benson JE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):274–7

The cellularity of developing adipose tissues in Pietrain and Meishan pigs. Hauser N, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):617–25

Ultrastructural changes related to the lymph node haemorrhages in acute African swine fever. Carrasco L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):199–204

Morphological and biochemical investigations of mitral valve endocardiosis in pigs. Castagnaro M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):121–5

Circovirus–like viral associated disease in weaned pigs in Indiana. Kiupel M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):303–7

T–cell–rich B–cell lymphoma in a pig. Tanimoto T, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):147–9

Cutaneous and systemic necrotizing vasculitis in swine. Thibault S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):108–16

Streptococcus suis serotypes associated with different disease conditions in pigs. Luque I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27; 142(26):726–7

Porcine dermatitis and nephropathy syndrome in the USA [letter] Ramos–Vara JA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1; 141(18):479–80

First report of post–weaning multisystemic wasting syndrome in pigs in Spain [see comments] Segalés J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):600–1. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):660.

Dermatitis nephropathy syndrome in finisher pigs [letter] Spillane P. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 4;143(1):28

Porcine nephropathy in Bulgaria: a progressive syndrome of complex or uncertain (mycotoxin) aetiology. Stoev SD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):190–4

Incidence of tonsillar lesions caused by Tonsillophilus suis and Actinomyces sp infection in swine. Murakami S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):611–8

Bilateral encephalomalacia in a pig related to latent Aujeszky's disease virus infection. Balasch M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):635–9

Fumonisin B1 contamination of maize and experimental acute fumonisin toxicosis in pigs. Fazekas B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):171–81

[Tuberculosis lymphadenitis in slaughtered swine from the State of São Paulo, Brazil: microscopic histopathology and demonstration of mycobacteria] Balian SC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):391–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of the large intestine in the pathogenesis of diarrhea in weaned pigs. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al.

Am J Vet Res 1998 Jun;59(6):696–703
Preference among cooling systems by gilts under heat stress. Bull RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2078–83
Conception failure in swine: importance of the sex ratio of a female's birth litter and tests of other factors. Drickamer LC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2192–6
Alteration of anionic sites in renal glomerular basement membrane of pigs. Shirota K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):857–62
Penetration of amoxycillin to the respiratory tract tissues and secretions in Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae infected pigs. Agersø H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun; 64(3):251–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Experimental vaccination of pigs with an Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 5b capsular polysaccharide–tetanus toxoid conjugate. Andresen LO, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):283–93
Venezuelan field trials of vaccines against brucellosis in swine. Lord VR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):546–51
Serum and mucosal antibody responses and protection in pigs vaccinated against Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae with vaccines containing a denatured membrane antigen pool and adjuvant. Djordjevic SP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul; 75(7):504–11
Immunization of pigs against Streptococcus suis serotype 2 infection using a live avirulent strain. Busque P, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):275–9
Efficacy of washing and sanitizing trailers used for swine transport in reduction of Salmonella and Escherichia coli. Rajkowski KT, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):31–5
Effect of oral egg antibody in experimental F18+ Escherichia coli infection in weaned pigs. Yokoyama H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):917–21
Individual and group antimicrobial usage rates on 34 farrow–to–finish swine farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):247–64
Prevalences of resistance to seven antimicrobials among fecal Escherichia coli of swine on thirty–four farrow–to–finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):265–82
Associations among antimicrobial drug treatments and antimicrobial resistance of fecal Escherichia coli of swine on 34 farrow–to–finish farms in Ontario, Canada. Dunlop RH, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Mar 27;34(4):283–305
Implications derived from a mathematical model for eradication of pseudorabies virus. Van Nes A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):39–58
Successful pseudorabies vaccination in maternally immune piglets using recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines. Brockmeier SI, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):281–5
Protection of swine by live and inactivated vaccines prepared from a leader proteinase–deficient serotype A12 foot–and–mouth disease virus. Chinsangaram J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1516–22
Emergency vaccination of pigs against foot–and–mouth disease: protection against disease and reduction in contact transmission. Salt JS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):746–54
Vaccine genotype and route of administration affect pseudorabies field virus latency load after challenge. Vilnis A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):81–96
Helminth surveillance as a prerequisite for anthelmintic treatment in intensive sow herds. Roepstorff A. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):139–51
Effects of endobronchial challenge with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 9 of pigs vaccinated with inactivated vaccines containing the Apx toxins. Chiers K, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):65–9
Dynamics of pseudorabies virus infections in vaccinated pig populations: a review. Stegeman A, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Sep; 19(3):117–22 (26 ref.)
Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Day JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 May 2;142(18):496.
Attempted elimination of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus from a seedstock farm by vaccination of the breeding herd and nursery depopulation. Dee SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):569–72
Cross protection against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae serotype 10 induced by a serotype 1 and 2 vaccine. Redhead K, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):612
Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Smith WJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):407–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.
Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GV, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):408. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.
The efficacy of enrofloxacin in–feed medication, by applying different programmes for the control of post weaning diarrhoea syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):513–21
Virological protection of sows upon challenge with Aujeszky's disease virus after multiple vaccinations with attenuated or inactivated vaccines. Nauwynck HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):609–15
[Swine pox poses a difficult question for veterinarians (news)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):291 **(Dut)**
[Euthanasia of young pigs stirs up strong emotions] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15;122(12):356–7 **(Dut)**
Request for the release of swine pox vaccine (news)] Jorna T. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):292 **(Dut)**
[Swine plague; welfare (letter)] Overgoor GH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):329–30 **(Dut)**
[The risk of non–preventive culling (letter)] Postema HJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):322–3 **(Dut)**
[Preventive culling: one compensation for lack of training (letter)] Terpstra C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):324–5 **(Dut)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects of stress resulting from short–term restraint on in vitro functional capacity of leukocytes obtained from pigs. Magnusson U, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):421–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic imaging of otitis media and interna in pigs. Harlizius J, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec; 38(6):421–3
Contrast radiography of the lower urinary tract in the management of obstructive urolithiasis in small ruminants and swine. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):175–80

SURGERY

Ablation of the cranial portion of the preputial cavity in a pig. Dutton DM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):598–9

THERAPY

Treatment of anaemia in a piglet [letter; comment] Keron CK. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):228. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):175–6.
[Pig farmer and veterinarian: a separate pair (letter)] Holtrop W, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15;122(12):342 **(Dut)**

TRANSMISSION

Microbiological hazards related to xenotransplantation of porcine organs into man [see comments] Borie DC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):355–65 (100 ref.). Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):305–7.
The transmission of campylobacter in piggeries; an epidemiological study. Weijtens MJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):693–8
No viral disease after xenotransplantation [letter; comment] Tibell A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):320–4.
Potential animal health hazards of pork and pork products. Farez S, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):65–78 (99 ref.)
The public health risks associated with wild and feral swine. Gibbs EP. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):594–8 (14 ref.)
Emergency vaccination of pigs against foot–and–mouth disease: protection against disease and reduction in contact transmission. Salt JS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):746–54
The spread of porcine sarcoptic mange during the fattening period revealed by development of antibodies to Sarcoptes scabiei. Wallgren P, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31; 73(3–4):315–24
Experimentally assessed public health risks associated with pigs from farms experiencing anthrax. Redmond C, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6;141(10):244–7

VIROLOGY

Experimental infection of pigs with the newly identified swine hepatitis E virus (swine HEV), but not with human strains of HEV. Meng XJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(7):1405–15
Isolation of circovirus from lesions of pigs with postweaning multisystemic wasting syndrome. Ellis J, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):44–51
Probable human infection with a newly described virus in the family Paramyxoviridae. The NSW Expert Group. Chant K, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):273–5
An apparently new virus (family Paramyxoviridae) infectious for pigs, humans, and fruit bats. Philbey AW, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):269–71
Immunohistochemical demonstration of spread of Aujeszky's disease virus to the porcine central nervous system after intestinal inoculation. Narita M, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 May;118(4):329–36
Characterization of novel circovirus DNAs associated with wasting syndromes in pigs. Meehan BM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2171–9
Viral determinants of rotavirus pathogenicity in pigs: evidence that the fourth gene of a porcine rotavirus confers diarrhea in the homologous host. Bridger JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6929–31
Identification and characterization of a porcine torovirus. Kroneman A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3507–11
Comparison of the pathogenic, antigenic and molecular characteristics of two encephalomyocarditis virus (EMCV) isolates from Belgium and Greece. Koenen F, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):239–44
Novel porcine circoviruses from pigs with wasting disease syndromes [letter; comment] Allan G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):467–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):660.
Porcine circovirus infection in Northern Ireland [letter] Kennedy S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):495–6
Complete sequences of the neuraminidase genes of swine influenza viruses (H1N1) associated with the respiratory disease in pigs. Arora DS, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 14(3):251–4
Experimental infection of swine and cat central nervous systems by the pig paramyxovirus of the blue eye disease. Ramirez–Herrera MA, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Oct;44(8):461–76
[Respiratory symptoms in meat pigs: is there a role for porcine respiratory corona virus (PRCV) and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV) in the etiology?] Bergevoet RH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Aug 15;122(16):434–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SWINE ERYSIPELAS

DIAGNOSIS

Use of an enrichment broth cultivation–PCR combination assay for rapid diagnosis of swine erysipelas. Shimoji Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):86–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Acute nonfatal erysipelas in sows in a commercial farrow–to–finish operation. Amass SF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):708–9

SWINE FEVER see **HOG CHOLERA**

SWINE FEVER VIRUS see **HOG CHOLERA VIRUS**

SWINE HERPESVIRUS 1 see **HERPESVIRUS 1, SUID**

SWINE INFERTILITY AND RESPIRATORY SYNDROME VIRUS

Persistence of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in intensive farrow–to–finish pig herds. Chung WB, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):292–8
Transplacental infection following exposure of gilts to porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus at the onset of gestation. Prieto C, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):301–11

CLASSIFICATION

Differentiation between porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus isolates by restriction fragment length polymorphism of their ORFs 6 and 7 genes. Gagnon CA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;62(2):110–6
Differentiation of North American and European porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus genotypes by in situ hybridization. Larochelle R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):161–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of heparin on a haemagglutinin of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Jusa ER, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):261–4

GENETICS

Comparative sequence analysis of open reading frames 2 to 7 of the modified live vaccine virus and other North American isolates of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Yang SX, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):601–12
Genomic and antigenic variations of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus major envelope GP5 glycoprotein. Pirzadeh B, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 62(3):170–7
Detection of nucleic acids of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in the lungs of naturally infected piglets as determined by in–situ hybridization. Cheon DS, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):157–63
Differentiation of a porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus vaccine strain from North American field strains by restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of ORF 5. Wesley RD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):140–4
Field isolates of transmissible gastroenteritis virus differ at the molecular level from the Miller and Purdue virulent and attenuated strains and from porcine respiratory coronaviruses. Kwon HM, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):589–97
Infectious transcripts from cloned genome–length cDNA of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Meulenberg JJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):380–7
Differentiation of North American and European porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus genotypes by in situ hybridization. Larochelle R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):161–8
Quantitation of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus RNA in semen by single–tube reverse

transcription-nested polymerase chain reaction. Shin J, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):67-79
Comparison of four RNA extraction methods for the detection of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus by RT-PCR. Guarino H, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):319-24
Molecular variation in the nucleoprotein gene (ORF7) of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Le Gall A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):9-21

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The survival of Salmonella anatum, pseudorabies virus and porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in swine slurry. Ajariyakhajorn C, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):365-9

IMMUNOLOGY

A national serological survey to verify Australia's freedom from porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome. Garner MG, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):596-600
Performance of ELISA antigens prepared from 8 isolates of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus with homologous and heterologous antisera. Cho HJ, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):299-304
Immune response in pigs vaccinated with plasmid DNA encoding ORF5 of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Pirzadeh B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May; 79 (Pt 5):989-99
Seroprevalence of antibody to porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay in selected herds in Korea. Cheon DS, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):434-6
Differentiation of a porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus vaccine strain from North American field strains by restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of ORF 5. Wesley RD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):140-4
Serological studies on porcine Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: kinetics of the antibody titers in swine herds and the association of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus infection. Kondo H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1161-3
Immune responses in pigs infected with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Albina E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 16;61(1):49-66
Experimental inoculation of swine at various stages of gestation with a Danish isolate of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Kranker S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1-2):21-31
Homologous challenge of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus immunity in pregnant swine. Lager KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):113-25
Duration of homologous porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus immunity in pregnant swine. Lager KM, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):127-33
Blocking ELISA's for the distinction between antibodies against European and American strains of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):169-77
Attempted elimination of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus from a seedstock farm by vaccination of the breeding herd and nursery depopulation. Dee SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):569-72
Effect on viraemia of an American and a European serotype PRRSV vaccine after challenge with European wild-type strains of the virus. van Woensel PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):510-2

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Clinical effects of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus on pigs during the early postnatal interval. Mengeling WL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):52-5
Performance of ELISA antigens prepared from 8 isolates of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus with homologous and heterologous antisera. Cho HJ, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):299-304
Detection of intracellular porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus nucleocapsid protein in porcine macrophages by flow cytometry. Thacker EL, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):308-11
Effect of attenuated Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs infected with porcine reproductive respiratory syndrome virus. Sakano T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):977-81
Development of a RT-PCR test coupled with a microplate colorimetric assay for the detection of a swine Arterivirus (PRRSV) in boar semen. Legeay O, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):65-80
PCR analysis for the identification of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in boar semen. Christopher-Hennings J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 92:81-8
Comparison of four RNA extraction methods for the detection of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus by RT-PCR. Guarino H, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):319-24
Isolation and identification of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in cell cultures. Valíček L, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Oct;42(10):281-7
Evaluation of the presence of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in packaged pig meat using virus isolation and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method. Larochelle R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31; 58(1):1-8
Identification of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in semen and tissues from vasectomized and nonvasectomized boars. Christopher-Hennings J, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):260-7
Porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome. Rossow KD. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):1-20 (176 ref.)
Evidence of freedom from porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus infection in Switzerland. Canon N, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7;142(6):142-3

METABOLISM

Identification of a putative receptor for porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus on porcine alveolar macrophages. Duan X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4520-3
A subset of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus GP3 glycoprotein is released into the culture medium of cells as a non-virion-associated and membrane-free (soluble) form. Mardassi H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6298-306
Baculovirus expression and immunological detection of the major structural proteins of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Kreutz LC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):1-13
Cellular membrane factors are the major determinants of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus tropism. Kreutz LC. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):121-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of origin and state of differentiation and activation of monocytes/macrophages on their susceptibility to porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Duan X, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2483-97
Losses due to porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome in a large swine farm. Pejsak Z, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):345-52
Ultrastructural study of porcine alveolar macrophages infected in vitro with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome (PRRS) virus, with and without Haemophilus parasuis. Segalés J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Apr; 118(3):231-43
Porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus replicates in testicular germ cells, alters spermatogenesis, and induces germ cell death by apoptosis. Sur JH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9170-9
Effect of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV) (isolate ATCC VR-2385) infection on bactericidal activity of porcine pulmonary intravascular macrophages (PIMs): in vitro comparisons with pulmonary alveolar macrophages (PAMs). Thanawongnuwech R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3-4):323-35

SWINE INFERTILITY & RESPIRATORY SYNDROME see **PORCINE REPRODUCTIVE AND RESPIRATORY SYNDROME**

SWINE INFLUENZA VIRUS see **INFLUENZA A VIRUS, PORCINE**

SWINE, MINIATURE

Survey of humane organizations and slaughter plants regarding experiences with Vietnamese potbellied pigs. Lord LK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):562-5
Dietary vitamin D toxicity in a household of pot-bellied pigs (Sus scrofa). Wimsatt J, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):42-4
Delayed treatment with desulfato-hirudin prevents fibrin formation in lipopolysaccharide-induced shock. Siebeck M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):473-80
[Stress free anesthesia induction ZESTRANI (ZEro STRess ANesthesia Induction) in Göttingen minipigs. An experimental method] Petroianu GA, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):587-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of a new swine MHC (SLA) class II DQB allele. Hosokawa T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):725-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Cloning and characterization of a new swine MHC (SLA) class II DQB allele. Hosokawa T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):725-9
Quantitative detection of porcine interferon-gamma in response to mitogen, superantigen and recall viral antigen. Mateu de Antonio E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb 27;61(2-4):265-77
Contribution of serum IgA to intestinal lymph IgA, and vice versa, in minipigs. Vaerman JP, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3-4):301-8

METABOLISM

Changes of MPO activity and brain water accumulation in traumatic brain injury experiments. Darakchiev BJ, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:98-101
Presence and activity of cytochrome P450 isoforms in minipig liver microsomes. Comparison with human liver samples. Anzenbacher P, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):56-9
Deacetylation as a determinant of sulphonamide pharmacokinetics in pigs. Shimoda M, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):186-91

PARASITOLOGY

Survival of Taenia solium cysticerci in carcasses of pigs kept at 4 C. Fan PC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):174-5

PHYSIOLOGY

A comparative immunohistochemical study of pancreatic islets in laboratory animals (rats, dogs, minipigs, nonhuman primates). Wieczorek G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):151-72 (143 ref.)
Whole body bone resorption in the growing pig. Bollen AM, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1997 Fall-Winter;61(3-4):181-9
Effect of cisapride on myoelectrical activity of the antrum pylori in the conscious miniature pig. Wechsung E, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):323-5
Establishment of a 24-hour electrocardiogram recording system using a Holter recorder for miniature swine. Suzuki A, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):165-72

VIROLOGY

Identification of a full-length cDNA for an endogenous retrovirus of miniature swine. Akiyoshi DE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4503-7
Type C retrovirus released from porcine primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells infects human cells. Wilson CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3082-7

SWINE TRANSMISSIBLE GASTROENTERITIS see **GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE**

SWINE VESICULAR DISEASE

BLOOD

[Control of the identity of blood samples for the surveillance of research on swine vesicular disease and Aujeszky's disease (see comments)] van Haeringen WA, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15;123(10):316-8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Jul 1;123(13):410. **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

An international comparative analysis of a competitive ELISA for the detection of antibodies to swine vesicular disease virus. Heckert RA, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):295-7
Reduction of singleton reactors against swine vesicular disease virus by a combination of virus neutralisation test, monoclonal antibody-based competitive ELISA and isotype specific ELISA. De Clercq K. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):7-18
A RT-PCR assay for the differential diagnosis of vesicular viral diseases of swine. Núñez JI, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):227-35

VIROLOGY

Viruses produced from complementary DNA of virulent and avirulent strains of swine vesicular disease viruses retain the in vivo and in vitro characteristics of the parental strain. Kanno T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(6):1055-62

SWINE VESICULAR EXANTHEMA VIRUS see **VESICULAR EXANTHEMA OF SWINE VIRUS**

SWINEPOX VIRUS see **SUIPOXVIRUS**

SWISS BLUE see **METHYLENE BLUE**

SWISS MICE see **MICE**

SWITCH GENES see **GENES, SWITCH**

SWITCH REGION GENES see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN SWITCH REGION**

SWITCH REGION, IMMUNOGLOBULIN see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN SWITCH REGION**

SWITCHBOARD SERVICE see **TELEPHONE**

SWITCHING COMPLEX see **GENES, SWITCH**

SWYER-JAMES SYNDROME see **LUNG, HYPERLUCENT**

SWYER SYNDROME see **GONADAL DYSGENESIS, 46,XY**

SYCOSIS see **FOLLICULITIS**

SYDNONES

PHARMACOLOGY

Gender differences in N-alkyl protoporphyrin IX production in rats after the administration of porphyrinogenic xenobiotics. Wong SG, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug; 26(8):739–44

Effects of a psychostimulant drug sydnocarb on rat brain dopaminergic transmission in vivo. Gainetdinov RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):53–8

SYLVIAN VEIN see **CEREBRAL VEINS**

SYMBIOSIS

Small-subunit rRNA genes and in situ hybridization with oligonucleotides specific for the bacterial symbionts in the larvae of the bryozoan Bugula neritina and proposal of "Candidatus endobugula sertula" [published erratum appears in Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Apr;64(4):1587] Haygood MG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4612–6

A molecular aspect of symbiotic interactions between the weevil Sitophilus oryzae and its endosymbiotic bacteria: over-expression of a chaperonin. Charles H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):769–74

Size isn't everything: lessons in genetic miniaturisation from nucleomorphs. Gilson PR, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):800–6 (45 ref.)

Differential production of active oxygen species in photo-symbiotic and non-symbiotic bivalves. Nakayama K, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):151–9

Phylogenetic position of symbiotic protist Dinenympha [correction of Dinemympha] exilis in the hindgut of the termite Reticulitermes speratus inferred from the protein phylogeny of elongation factor 1 alpha [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):223] Moriya S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):221–7

Expression of Rhizobium meliloti symbiotic promoters in Azorhizobium caulinodans. Das A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1331–5

Phylogenetic characterization of two transovarially transmitted endosymbionts of the bedbug Cimex lectularius (Heteroptera:Cimicidae). Hypša V, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):301–4

Mutation of an alternative sigma factor in the cyanobacterium Nostoc punctiforme results in increased infection of its symbiotic plant partner, Anthoceros punctatus. Campbell EL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4938–41

Comparison of Mg2+-dependent ATP hydrolase activities of pea nodule symbiosomes and of pea root plasmalemma, obtained by an aqueous polymer two-phase system. Rojas-Ojeda P, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26;711(1–2):139–49

Commensal communism and the oral cavity. Henderson B, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1674–83 (66 ref.)

Molecular characterization of the principal symbiotic bacteria of the weevil Sitophilus oryzae: a peculiar G + C content of an endocytobiotic DNA. Heddi A, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):52–61

The pha gene cluster of Rhizobium meliloti involved in pH adaptation and symbiosis encodes a novel type of K+ efflux system. Putnoky P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1091–101

Symbiotic implications of type III protein secretion machinery in Rhizobium. Viprey V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1381–9

Phylogeny of fungus-growing ants (Tribe Attini) based on mtDNA sequence and morphology. Wetterer JK, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):42–7

NifA-dependent expression of glutamate dehydrogenase in Rhizobium etli modifies nitrogen partitioning during symbiosis. Mendoza A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):83–90

The Medicago truncatula MtAnn1 gene encoding an annexin is induced by Nod factors and during the symbiotic interaction with Rhizobium meliloti. Niebel F de C, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):504–13

A paradigm gets shifty [news; comment] Doolittle WF. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):15–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):37–41.

Emergence of symbiosis in peptide self-replication through a hypercyclic network [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):101] Lee DH, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):591–4

The hydrogen hypothesis for the first eukaryote [see comments] Martin W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):37–41. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):15–6.

Carbon release from purified chemoautotrophic bacterial symbionts of the hydrothermal vent tubeworm Riftia pachyptila. Felbeck H, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May-Jun; 71(3):294–302

Patterns of ENOD40 gene expression in stem-borne nodules of Sesbania rostrata. Corich V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):67–76

Host-derived amino acids support the proliferation of symbiotic bacteria. Graf J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1818–22

Deleterious mutations destabilize ribosomal RNA in endosymbiotic bacteria. Lambert JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4458–62

The Arthromitus stage of Bacillus cereus: intestinal symbionts of animals. Margulis L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1236–41

Cospeciation of chemoautotrophic bacteria and deep sea clams. Peek AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9962–6

Evolution of rhizobia by acquisition of a 500-kb symbiosis island that integrates into a phe-tRNA gene [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9059] Sullivan JT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5145–9

Characterization and function of carbonic anhydrases in the zooxanthellae-giant clam symbiosis. Baillie BK, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):465–73

The symbiotic interaction between Azorhizobium caulinodans and Sesbania rostrata molecular cross-talk in a beneficial plant-bacterium interaction. Goormachtig S, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:117–64 (223 ref.)

Interaction between Frankia and actinorhizal plants. Guan C, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:165–89 (150 ref.)

The role of microbial surface polysaccharides in the Rhizobium-legume interaction. Niehaus K, et al. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:73–116 (224 ref.)

Developmental and metabolic adaptations during symbiosis between legume hosts and rhizobia. Verma DP. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:1–28 (159 ref.)

Bacterial associations with mycorrhizal fungi: close and distant friends in the rhizosphere. Perotto S, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Dec;5(12):496–501 (42 ref.)

[Study of symbiotic, serological and antibiotic resistance characteristics of different Rhizobium cicerii strains] Chergui M, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul-Oct; 73(3-4):185–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological function, evolution and origin of endosymbiotic microorganisms of homopteran insects] Fukatsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1227–36 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A hidden actor in the forest ecosystem: symbiosis between trees and ectomycorrhizal fungi] Hogetsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1246–53 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Chemosynthetic symbiosis in the deep-sea] Naganuma T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1219–26 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Symbiotic system in termite gut] Ohkuma M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1237–45 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Parasitism--the existence of organisms as a component of parasitic systems] Chaĭka SIu. **Parazitologiia** 1998 Jan-Feb; 32(1):3–10 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of nitrate on nitrogen fixation and nitrate assimilation in Azorhizobium-Sesbania rostrata symbiotic system. Raju KS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):871–5

GENETICS

Molecular phylogeny of zooxanthellate bivalves. Maruyama T, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):70–7

Differential display of mRNAs related to amino acid metabolism in the endosymbiotic system of aphids. Nakabachi A, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1057–62

Cloning and characterization of a gene encoding the major surface protein of the bacterial endosymbiont Wolbachia pipientis. Braig HR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2373–8

Genes essential for nod factor production and nodulation are located on a symbiotic amplicon (AMPRtrCFN299pc60) in Rhizobium tropici. Mavingui P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2866–74

Differential regulation of Rhizobium etli rpoN2 gene expression during symbiosis and free-living growth. Michiels J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3620–8

Differential display analysis of RNA accumulation in arbuscular mycorrhiza of pea and isolation of a novel symbiosis-regulated plant gene. Martin-Laurent F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):37–44

PHYSIOLOGY

Host-microbial symbiosis in the mammalian intestine: exploring an internal ecosystem. Hooper LV, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):336–43 (35 ref.)

Signalling in symbiotic root nodule formation. van de Sande K, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:127–42 (32 ref.)

Decreased symbiotic effectiveness of Rhizobium leguminosarum strains carrying plasmid RP4. O'Connell M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):275–83

Rhizobium mongolense sp. nov. is one of three rhizobial genotypes identified which nodulate and form nitrogen-fixing symbioses with Medicago ruthenica [(L.) Ledebour] van Berkum P, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:13–22

A new niche for Vibrio logei, the predominant light organ symbiont of squids in the genus Sepiola. Fidopiastis PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):59–64

A symbiont-produced protein and bacterial symbiosis in Amoeba proteus. Pak JW, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):614–9

SYMBIOTES see **RICKETTSIACEAE**

SYMBIOTIC RELATIONS (PSYCHOLOGY) see **OBJECT ATTACHMENT**

SYMBOLISM

Symbolic play language during sensory integration treatment. Cross LA, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec; 51(10):808–14

Psychoanalytic psychotherapy with traumatized refugees: integration, symbolization, and mourning. Varvin S. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Winter;52(1):64–71

The meaning of the symbolic function in psychoanalytic psychotherapy: clinical theory and psychotherapeutic applications. Keinanen M. **Br J Med Psychol** 1997 Dec;70 (Pt 4):325–38

Comparison of graphic symbol learning in individuals with aphasia and right hemisphere brain damage. Koul RK, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May;62(3):398–421

Words and gestures: infants' interpretations of different forms of symbolic reference. Namy LL, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):295–308

The moral symbolism of tobacco in Dutch genre painting. Harley D. **Clio Med** 1998;46:78–86; discussion 87–8

Etiologic factors in ulcerative colitis: birth, death and symbolic equivalents. Paull A, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Winter;5(1):57–64

Blank comparison analysis of emergent symbolic mapping by young children. Wilkinson KM, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):115–30

Symbolic expression of feelings and depressive symptoms in high-risk pregnant women. Wobie K, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug-Sep;84(6):384–90

Symbolic immortality and the management of the terror of death: the moderating role of attachment style. Florian V, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):725–34

The caduceus--a further interpretation [letter] Gluckman L. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 24;111(1070):281–2

Encouraging symbolic gestures: a new perspective on the relationship between gesture and speech. Goodwyn SW, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):61–73

Symbolic meanings of island in dreams. Takao H. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb;52(1):59–62

Symbolic participation. The role of projective drawings in a case of child abuse. Karp MR. **Psychoanal Study Child** 1997;52:260–300

Freudian symbols on sexual and creative aspects of stories. Larson CJ. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):1059–72

[On the color black] Wlotzke U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan; 49(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal representation of diseased organs and symbolic disguise of conflictual object relations] Porsch U. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Nov; 47(11):394–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SYMPATHECTOMY

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathecotomy in angina pectoris [letter; comment] Kao MC. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):664. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jun 1;79(11):1447–52.

Intrathecal neostigmine, but not sympathectomy, relieves mechanical allodynia in a rat model of neuropathic pain. Lavand'homme P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug; 89(2):493–9

Foot TcPO2 response to lumbar sympathectomy in patients with focal ischemic necrosis. Johnson WC, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):70–4

Effect of sympathectomy on isoproterenol-induced expression of the cysteine proteinase inhibitor gene, cystatin S, in rat submandibular glands. Chaparro O, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov;42(10–11):743–54

Successful treatment of facial blushing by endoscopic transthoracic sympathicotomy. Drott C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):639–43

Digital sympathectomy (microarteriolysis) in the treatment of severe Raynaud's phenomenon secondary to systemic sclerosis [letter] Hafner J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):1019–20

Digital sympathectomy for ischaemia in scleroderma [letter] Stratton R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1338–9

Acetylcholinesterase monoclonal antibody-induced sympathectomy: effects on immune status and acute morphine-induced immunomodulation. Fecho K, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep;11(3):167–84

Parasympathetic varicosity proliferation and synaptogenesis in rat eyelid smooth muscle after sympathectomy. Smith PG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):171–80

Viable but denervated right ventricular myocardium: a case of Eisenmenger reaction. Hirose Y, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):609–12

Metabolic alterations in the chronically denervated dog heart. van der Vusse GJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):160–70

Thoracoscopic splanchnicolysis for the relief of chronic pancreatitis pain: experience of a group of pneumologists [see comments] Noppen M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):528–31. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):270–1.

Finger skin blood flow in response to indirect cooling in normal subjects and in patients before and after sympathectomy. Bornmyr S, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;

18(2):103–7

2nd Symposium on Thoracoscopic Sympathicotomy. Proceedings and abstracts. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):3–60

Sympathetic skin response and patient satisfaction on long-term follow-up after thoracoscopic sympathectomy for hyperhidrosis. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):239–43

Sympathetic denervation of myocardium demonstrated by 123I-MIBG scintigraphy in pure progressive autonomic failure. Yoshida M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):291–6

Effects of unilateral or bilateral superior ovarian nerve section in prepubertal rats on the ovulatory response to gonadotrophin administration. Morales L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):213–9

Effect of neonatal sympathectomy on the development of structural vascular changes in angiotensin II–treated rats. Simon G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):77–84

Adventitial stripping: a digit saving procedure in refractory Raynaud's phenomenon. Yee AM, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):269–76

Effects of peripheral sympathectomy on thermoregulatory vascular control in the rabbit ear. Smith TL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):129–36

Complications in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis treated with transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Kao MC. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):951–2. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):110–3; discussion 113–5.

The effect of selective sympathetic denervation on pancreatic exocrine secretion. Nilsson C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(3):147–55

Partial pulmonary sympathetic denervation by thoracoscopic D2–D3 sympathicolysis for essential hyperhidrosis: effect on the pulmonary diffusion capacity. Noppen MM, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):537–45

Effects of surgical sympathectomy on skin blood flow in a rat model of chronic limb ischemia. van Dielen FM, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):807–11

[Indications for and prognostication of results of lumbar sympathectomy in patients with obliterating atherosclerosis of the lower limbs with chronic critical ischemia] Shor NA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):5–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic tonus and lumbar sympathectomy in arteriosclerosis obliterans of the arteries of the lower extremities] Kokhan EP, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of primary hyperhidrosis: a new indication for video thoracoscopy (editorial)] Callejas MA. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):57–8 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by video-thoracoscopic thoracic sympathectomy (letter)] Buitrago LJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):279 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sympathectomy and redistribution are not the only causes of hypothermia [letter; comment] Davidson E, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1685–6. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):874–8.

Thorascopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Parry-Jones AJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):688. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):113–9.

Predicting changes in the distribution of sweating following thoracoscopic sympathectomy [see comments] Andrews BT, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1702–4. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):570.

Complications of endoscopic sympathectomy. Cameron AE. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):33–5

Compensatory hyperhidrosis after thoracic sympathectomy [see comments] Adar R. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):231–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1136.

Compensatory hyperhidrosis after thoracic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Collin J. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1136. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):231–2.

[Complications of CT guided lumbar sympathectomy: our own experiences and literature review] Ernst S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Retroperitoneal endoscopic lumbar sympathectomy with balloon dissection: experience with a cadaveric model. Avrahami R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):197–9

[Hyperhidrosis of the upper extremity: long-term outcome of endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy] Zacherl J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Thoracic and lumbar sympathectomy with the application of ROMICRO mini laparotomy set. Nagy I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):246–7

Thoracoscopic sympathectomy for upper limb hyperhidrosis: looking for the right operation. Gossot D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):975–8

Predicting changes in the distribution of sweating following thoracoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Collin J. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):570. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Dec;84(12):1702–4.

Early experience with day-case transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy. Grabham JA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep; 85(9):1266

CT-guided lumbar sympathectomy: results and analysis of factors influencing the outcome. Heindel W, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):319–23

Complications of endoscopic sympathectomy. Cameron AE. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):33–5

Thoracoscopic upper thoracic sympathectomy for primary palmar hyperhidrosis—the combined paediatric, adolescents and adult experience. Cohen Z, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):5–8

Thoracoscopic sympathectomy: the U.S. experience. Krasna MJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):19–21

The haemodynamic effect of thoracoscopic cardiac sympathectomy. Lee LS, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):37–8

Thoracoscopic T2-sympathetic block by clipping—a better and reversible operation for treatment of hyperhidrosis palmaris: experience with 326 cases. Lin CC, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):13–6

The Borås experience of endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy for palmar, axillary, facial hyperhidrosis and facial blushing. Rex LO, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):23–6

Quality of life after transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy for upper limb hyperhidrosis. Sayeed RA, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):39–42

Secondary sympathetic chain reconstruction after endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy. Telaranta T. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):17–8

Treatment of social phobia by endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy. Telaranta T. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):27–32

Long-term results of 630 thoracoscopic sympathicotomies for primary hyperhidrosis: the Vienna experience. Zacherl J, et al. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):43–6

Successful treatment of recurrent reflex sympathetic dystrophy with bilateral lumbar sympathectomies. Dobritt DW, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Sep;97(9):533–5

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy with a fine (2-mm) thoracoscope in palmar hyperhidrosis: a case report. Okura T, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):161–5

Complications in patients with palmar hyperhidrosis treated with transthoracic endoscopic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Heckmann M. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1403–4. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Jul;41(1):110–3; discussion 113–5.

Effects of thoracoscopic upper dorsal sympathicolysis for essential hyperhidrosis on bronchial responsiveness to histamine: implications on the autonomic imbalance theory of asthma. Noppen MM, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Sep; 1(3):195–9

Retroperitoneal endoscopic lumbar sympathectomy with balloon dissection: experience with a cadaveric model. Avrahami R, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun; 8(3):197–9

[Complications of CT guided lumbar sympathectomy: our own experiences and literature review] Ernst S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical technique of endoscopic transthoracic sympathicotomy: axillary approach] Ushijima T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy for angina pectoris: a case report] Ushijima T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):962–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracic sympathectomy using thoracoscopy] Starzewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of facial blushing with endoscopic thoracal sympathicotomy. 85 per cent of patients are satisfied, but there are adverse effects] Claes G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

SYMPATHECTOMY, CHEMICAL

Heart rate variability during chemical thoracic sympathectomy. Hirose M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep; 89(3):666–70

Axillary hyperhidrosis: treatment with botulinum toxin A. Odderson IR. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar; 79(3):350–2

Restoration of sympathetic noradrenergic nerve fibers in the spleen by low doses of L-deprenyl treatment in young sympathectomized and old Fischer 344 rats. ThyagaRajan S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):144–57

Effects of chemical sympathectomy on angiotensin II–induced neointimal growth in the balloon-injured rat carotid artery. Bruijns RH, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):124–33

Ultrastructural identification of substance P containing nerves in the guinea pig trabecular meshwork. Sasamoto M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):127–34

A partial noradrenergic lesion induced by DSP-4 increases extracellular noradrenaline concentration in rat frontal cortex: a microdialysis study in vivo. Hughes ZA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(3):299–303

Effect of destruction of noradrenergic neurones with DSP4 on performance on a free-operant timing schedule. Al-Zahrani SS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 136(3):235–42

[Lumbar sympathectomy] Genyk SN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemical sympathectomy on the processes of postnatal axon myelination] Volodina AV, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Behavioral evaluation of the unilateral lesion model in rats using 6-hydroxydopamine. Correlation between the rotations induced by D-amphetamine, apomorphine and the manual dexterity test] Pavón N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):915–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effects of vasodilatation and chemical sympathectomy on spermatogenesis after unilateral testicular torsion: a flow cytometric DNA analysis. Oguzkurt P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):104–8

Vestibulo-ocular reflex deficits to rapid head turns following intratympanic gentamicin instillation. Allison RS, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):369–80

METHODS

Transdiscal lumbar sympathetic block: a new technique for a chemical sympathectomy. Ohno K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1312–6

Percutaneous epidural and nerve root block and percutaneous lumbar sympatholysis. Link SC, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 May;36(3):509–21 (24 ref.)

SYMPATHETIC-BLOCKING AGENTS see **SYMPATHOLYTICS**

SYMPATHETIC DENERVATION see **SYMPATHECTOMY**

SYMPATHETIC FIBERS see **ADRENERGIC FIBERS**

SYMPATHETIC FIBERS, POSTGANGLIONIC

CYTOLOGY

Association of postganglionic sympathetic neurons with primary afferents in sympathetic-sensory co-cultures. Belenky M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):715–31

DRUG EFFECTS

Sympathetic postganglionic cholinergic fibres. 1959 [classical article] Burn JH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):181–91; discussion 179–80

Omega-conotoxin GVIA-resistant neurotransmitter release from postganglionic sympathetic nerves in the guinea-pig vas deferens and its modulation by presynaptic receptors. Smith AB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):167–72

DMPP-evoked increases in postganglionic sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure occurs by two mechanisms in the rat. Martin JR. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;17(4):249–59

METABOLISM

Glutamate receptors on postganglionic sympathetic axons. Carlton SM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):601–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Distribution of compound potentials recorded from the surface of isolated stellate ganglia following stimulation of postganglionic branches, in rats and cats. Kukula K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(2):101–12

Paradoxical sympathetic nerve response to baroreceptor reflex activation. Zhou SY, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5; 780(1):155–60

Effect of sympathetic innervation on isoproterenol-induced cystatin S gene expression in rat submandibular glands during early development. Chaparro O, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):65–73

Functional evidence for the differential control of superficial and deep blood vessels by sympathetic vasoconstrictor and primary afferent vasodilator fibres in rat hairless skin. Häbler HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):230–4

Properties of Na+ currents in putative submandibular and cardiac sympathetic postganglionic neurones. Kukula K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):12–20

Association of postganglionic sympathetic neurons with primary afferents in sympathetic-sensory co-cultures. Belenky M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Nov;26(11):715–31

Focally recorded single sympathetic postganglionic neuronal activity supplying rat lateral tail vein. Johnson CD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):575–85

[Difference of the discharges from the postganglionic fibers of the celiac ganglion induced by electroacupuncture at zusanli and yanglingquan] Yu X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Effects of sympathetic efferent in diabetic hyperalgesia in rat] Liu J, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;48(6):536–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

SECRETION

Omega-conotoxin GVIA-resistant neurotransmitter release from postganglionic sympathetic nerves in the guinea-pig vas deferens and its modulation by presynaptic receptors. Smith AB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):167-72

SYMPATHETIC GANGLIA see **GANGLIA, SYMPATHETIC**

SYMPATHETIC NERVE BLOCK see **AUTONOMIC NERVE BLOCK**

SYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

see related
CHROMAFFIN SYSTEM
SYMPATHECTOMY
SYMPATHOLYTICS
SYMPATHOMIMETICS

Cardiorespiratory adaptations induced by aerobic training in middle-aged men: the importance of a decrease in sympathetic stimulation for the contribution of dynamic exercise tachycardia. Chacon-Mikahil MP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):705-12

Developmental gene expression of sympathetic nervous system tumors reflects their histogenesis. Hoehner JC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):29-45

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The sympathetic nerves of the parasellar region: pathways to the orbit and the brain. Weninger WJ, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(4):254-60

Morphology and development of the postdiaphragmatic part of the sympathetic trunk in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during its prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):261-7

Evidence of sympathetic fibers in the male rat pelvic nerve by gross anatomy, retrograde labeling and high resolution autoradiographic study. Giuliano F, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Dec;9(4):179-85

Spinal and vagal projections to the sympathetic trunk of the wrasse, Halichoeres poecilopterus. Funakoshi K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):125-9

Right superior bronchial artery arising from the right subclavian artery and accompanying nerve branches: an autopsy case. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 72(5):455-60

CHEMISTRY

Source of corticotropin-releasing hormone-like innervation of the adrenal glands of fetal and postnatal sheep. Li C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):87-91

Neuropeptide Y: a novel angiogenic factor from the sympathetic nerves and endothelium. Zukowska-Grojec Z, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):187-95

Dorsal medullary 5-HT3 receptors and sympathetic premotor neurones in the rat. Sévoz-Couche C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):747-62

CYTOLOGY

Generation of cell diversity in the peripheral autonomic nervous system: the sympathoadrenal cell lineage revisited. Unsicker K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):495-500 (48 ref.)

Inhibition of neurite growth by ceramide in rat sympathetic neurons. De Chaves EP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:405

Reciprocal connection between nucleus ambiguus and caudal ventrolateral medulla. McKitrick DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):213-20

Culture of avian sympathetic neurons. von Holst A, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;36:161-82 (44 ref.)

Effects of the amyloid protein precursor of Alzheimer's disease and other ligands of the LDL receptor-related protein on neurite outgrowth from sympathetic neurons in culture. Postuma RB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22; 428(1-2):13-6

Responses of distinct types of sympathetic neuron to stimulation of the superior laryngeal nerve in the cat. Häbler HJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1-2):97-104

Identification of C1 presympathetic neurons in rat rostral ventrolateral medulla by juxtacellular labeling in vivo. Schreihofer AM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3; 387(4):524-36

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic input excites primate cuneothalamic neurons: comparison with spinothalamic tract neurons. Chandler MJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):628-37

Projections of sympathetic non-noradrenergic neurons to skeletal muscle arteries in guinea-pig limbs vary with the metabolic character of muscles. Grasby DJ, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;34(5):351-64

Evidence for the calcium-dependent potentiation of M-current obtained by the ratiometric measurement of the fura-2 fluorescence in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Tokimasa T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):123-6

Cholinergic neurons and terminal fields revealed by immunohistochemistry for the vesicular acetylcholine transporter. II. The peripheral nervous system. Schäfer MK, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):361-76

Endogenous nerve growth factor and neurotrophin-3 act simultaneously to ensure the survival of postnatal sympathetic neurons in vivo. Tafreshi AP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):373-80

Regional differentiation of sympathetic efferents during fever. Iriki M, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:477-97 (50 ref.)

Plasticity in adult and ageing sympathetic neurons. Cowen T, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(3):249-88 (390 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Blockade of endogenous nitric oxide production results in moderate hypertension, reducing sympathetic activity and shortening bleeding time in healthy volunteers. Albert J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1104-13

Intracoronary blockade of angiotensin-converting enzyme in humans: interaction with cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission? Rundqvist B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):15-22

Effects of hydralazine on renal sympathetic nerve activity in normal and congestive heart failure rats. Zhang W, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):7-14

Centrally-mediated opioid-induced immunosuppression. Elucidation of sympathetic nervous system involvement. Brinkman WJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:43-9 (49 ref.)

Splenic sympathetic response to endotoxin is blunted in the fetal alcohol-exposed rat: role of nitric oxide. Gottesfeld Z, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):19-24

Effect of early captopril treatment on blood adrenaline levels in acute myocardial infarction (the substudy of ISIS-4). International Study of Infarct Survival-4. Budaj A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):335-9

Effect of diltiazem on sympathetic hyperactivity in patients with vasospastic angina as assessed by spectral analysis of arterial pressure and heart rate variability. Yamasaki F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):137-40

Impaired basal sympathetic tone and alpha1-adrenergic responsiveness in association with the hypotensive effect of melatonin in spontaneously hypertensive rats. K.-Laflamme A, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb; 11(2):219-29

Central actions of adrenomedullin on cardiovascular parameters and sympathetic outflow in conscious rats. Saita M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R979-84

Cardiac sympathetic afferent stimulation by bradykinin in heart failure: role of NO and prostaglandins. Wang W. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H783-8

The effect of sevoflurane on spontaneous sympathetic activity, A delta and C somatosympathetic reflexes, and associated hemodynamic changes in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1079-83

Synergism between sevoflurane and intravenous fentanyl on A delta and C somatosympathetic reflexes in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):211-6

Postoperative pharmacokinetics and sympatholytic effects of dexmedetomidine. Talke P, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1136-42

Fentanyl augments the blockade of the sympathetic response to incision (MAC-BAR) produced by desflurane and isoflurane: desflurane and isoflurane MAC-BAR without and with fentanyl. Daniel M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):43-9

The effects of epidural morphine on cardiac and renal sympathetic nerve activity in alpha-chloralose-anesthetized cats. Mori T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1558-65

Effects of intrathecal neostigmine, bupivacaine, and their combination on sympathetic nerve activity in rats. Pan HL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):481-6

Intrathecal sufentanil produces sensory changes without hypotension in male volunteers. Riley ET, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):73-8

Intrathecal sufentanil for labor analgesia does not cause a sympathectomy [see comments] Riley ET, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):874-8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jun;88(6):1685-6.

Effect of sevoflurane on spontaneous sympathetic activity and baroreflexes in rabbits. Ma D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):68-72

Dissociation between the effect of nitrous oxide on spontaneous and reflexly evoked sympathetic activity in dogs. Ma D, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):525-9

The actions of bretylium: adrenergic neurone blocking and other effects. 1959 [classical article] Boura AL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):166-78; discussion 162-5

Characterization of prejunctional 5-HT1 receptors that mediate the inhibition of pressor effects elicited by sympathetic stimulation in the pithed rat. Morán A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1205-13

Inhibitory and facilitatory presynaptic effects of endothelin on sympathetic cotransmission in the rat isolated tail artery. Mutafova-Yambolieva VN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):136-42

Age-related changes in purinergic and adrenergic components of sympathetic neurotransmission in guinea-pig seminal vesicles. Pinna C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1411-6

Role of angiotensin II receptor subtypes in mediating the sympathoexcitatory effects of exogenous and endogenous angiotensin peptides in the rostral ventrolateral medulla of the rabbit. Hirooka Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24; 772(1-2):107-14

Norepinephrine efflux evoked by potassium chloride in cat sympathetic nerves: dual mechanism of action. Yamazaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):146-50

Intracerebroventricular administration of NPY increases sympathetic tone selectively in vascular beds. Hu Y, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):97-103

Dissociation between haemodynamics and sympathetic activation during anaesthetic induction with desfluranes. Leung JM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):533-40

Effects of calcium antagonist felodipine on renal sympathetic nerve activity in rats with congestive heart failure. Zhang W, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):645-50

Effects of sympathetic nerve blockade on vasoconstrictive properties of nitric oxide synthase inhibition in sheep. Booke M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):111-7

Impaired modulation of sympathetic excitability by nitric oxide after long-term administration of organic nitrates in pigs. Zanzinger J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2352-8

Stimulation of sympathetic activity by carbon dioxide in patients with autonomic failure compared to normal subjects. Braune S, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec; 7(6):327-32

The co-existence of insulin-mediated decreased mean arterial pressure and increased sympathetic nerve activity is not mediated by the baroreceptor reflex and differentially by hypoglycemia. Lu H, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Feb; 20(2):165-83

Effects of insulin on renal function, sympathetic nervous activity and forearm blood flow in normal human subjects. Wong F, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Oct;20(5):344-53

Bone morphogenetic proteins induce apoptosis and growth factor dependence of cultured sympathoadrenal progenitor cells. Song Q, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):119-27

Intracerebroventricular leptin increases lumbar and renal sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure in normal rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2040-3

Sympathetic deactivation by growth hormone treatment in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Capaldo B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):623-7

Effect of calcium antagonists on sympathetic activity. Grossman E, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F27-31 (77 ref.)

Role of sympathetic nervous system in hypertension and effects of cardiovascular drugs. Noll G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F32-8 (35 ref.)

The sympathetic nervous system in hypertension: differing effects of drug treatment. Sleight P. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl F:F39-44 (60 ref.)

Amlodipine lowers blood pressure without increasing sympathetic activity or activating the renin-angiotensin system in patients with essential hypertension. Sasaguri M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(3-4):197-201

Interaction of opioids and vasopressin in central action of angiotensin II in conscious rabbits. Fukuhara M, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):89-95

Doxazosin suppresses the morning increase in blood pressure and sympathetic nervous activity in patients with essential hypertension. Kawano Y, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep; 20(3):149-56

Role of endogenous nitric oxide in the brain stem on the rapid adaptation of baroreflex. Hironaga K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):27-31

Sympathoinhibitory response to clonidine is blunted in patients with heart failure. Lang CC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):392-7

Comparison of effects of enalapril and nitrendipine on cardiac sympathetic nervous system in essential hypertension. Sakata K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):438-43

Invited editorial on "Femoral arterial injection of adenosine in humans elevates MSNA via central but not peripheral mechanisms" [editorial] Kaufman MP. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1043-4

Femoral arterial injection of adenosine in humans elevates MSNA via central but not peripheral mechanisms. Maclean DA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1045-53

Sequential relationship between actions of CRF and PGE2 in the brain on splenic sympathetic nerve activity in rats. Katafuchi T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11; 67(3):200-6

Effects of naloxone on hemodynamic and sympathetic nerve responses to pain in normotensive vs. borderline hypertensive men. Schobel HP, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):49-55

Effects of omega-conotoxin GVIA on cardiac sympathetic nerve function. Yahagi N, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1-2):43-8

Endothelin-1 selectively potentiates the purinergic component of sympathetic neurotransmission in rat seminal vesicle. Luciano LG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S515-7

Blockade of angiotensin II receptors inhibits the increase in blood pressure induced by insulin. Nakata T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):248-52

Pharmacology and clinical use of moxonidine, a new centrally acting sympatholytic antihypertensive agent. Prichard BN, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S29-45 (78 ref.)

The stress hormone adrenocorticotropin enhances

sympathetic outflow to the muscle vascular bed in humans. Dodt C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):195–201

Evaluation of changes in sympathetic nerve activity and heart rate in essential hypertensive patients induced by amlodipine and nifedipine. Hamada T, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):111–8

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition unmasks the sympathofacilitatory effect of bradykinin in human right atrium. Rump LC, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 15(11):1263–70

Cardiovascular care with the new T-type calcium channel antagonist: possible role of attendant sympathetic nervous system inhibition. Bühler FR. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec; 15(5):S3–7 (58 ref.)

Calcium antagonists and sympathetic nerve activation: are there differences between classes? Noll G, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S17–24 (34 ref.)

Inhibitors of trypsin-like serine proteases inhibit processing of the caspase Nedd-2 and protect PC12 cells and sympathetic neurons from death evoked by withdrawal of trophic support. Stefanis L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct; 69(4):1425–37

Opioid mediated effects on the immune system: sympathetic nervous system involvement. Hall DM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):29–35 (74 ref.)

Brain histamine mediates the bombesin-induced central activation of sympatho-adrenomedullary outflow. Okuma Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2521–8

Effects of P2-receptor agonists on sympathetic neuroeffector transmission in the rat isolated anococcygeus muscle. Najbar-Kaszkiel AT, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):519–25

Central activation of the sympathetic nervous system including the adrenals in anaesthetized guinea pigs by the muscarinic agonist talsaclidine. Walland A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):426–30

Effect of centrally administered endothelin agonists on systemic and regional blood circulation in the rat: role of sympathetic nervous system. Gulati A, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug;31(4):301–9

Difference in water intake but not in renal sympathetic nerve activity in response to central salt-loading or angiotensin II in awake Dahl salt-sensitive and -resistant rats. Kato K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):41–4

Differential vulnerability of autonomic and somatic motor neurons to N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced excitotoxicity. Annis CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):239–49

Effects of capsaicin on human nasal mucosa. Wang HW, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):143–6

Structural requirements and mechanism of the pressor activity of Leu-Val-Val-hemorphin-7, a fragment of hemoglobin beta-chain in rats. Moisan S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):119–31

Effects of isoflurane on brain stem blood flow and renal sympathetic nerve activity during induced hypotension. Kiriyama M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 May;54(5):232–40

Effects of cocaine on adrenal sympathetic nerve discharge in anesthetized rats. Abrahams TP, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):629–34

Effect of hepatic portal injection of ouabain on the hepato-sympathoadrenal reflex. Bergeron R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):779–85

Sympathetic hyperactivity, respiratory failure, pruritus, and anesthesia after unintentional epidural injection of potassium chloride: case report. do Nascimento P Jr, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):219–22

The role of endogenous nitric oxide in the sympathetic and hemodynamic response to platelet activating factor-induced hypotension in anesthetized dogs. Wang HG, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):58–64

[Effects of microinjection of L-NNA and SNP into ventrolateral medulla on blood pressure, heart rate and renal sympathetic nerve activity in rats] Yang LM, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):368–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Epidural midazolam attenuates renal sympathetic nerve activity in rabbits] Hashimoto K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1562–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrathecal midazolam attenuates renal sympathetic nerve activity in rabbits] Hashimoto K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug; 46(8):1059–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppressive effect of isoflurane on somato-sympathetic reflexes in cats] Nakamura T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun; 47(6):678–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of doxazosin and hydralazine on insulin sensitivity and sympathetic function in spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR)] Takahashi A, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study of the central and peripheral mechanisms in enhancement of arterial baroreflex in cats during noradrenaline infusion] Eremeev VS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The differentiation of the neurotransmitter phenotypes in chick sympathetic neurons. Rohrer H, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:891–5

Morphology and development of the thoracic part of the sympathetic trunk (pars thoracica trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):87–91

Morphology and development of the cervical part of the sympathetic trunk (pars cervicalis trunci sympathici) in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during the prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):353–9

Morphology and development of the postdiaphragmatic part of the sympathetic trunk in the pig (Sus scrofa L.) during its prenatal period. Pospieszny N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):261–7

Progress in myelin formation of the thoracic sympathetic trunk in human fetus aged 17 weeks. Bruska M, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):137–48

Impact of placental restriction on the development of the sympathoadrenal system. Simonetta G, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):805–11

ENZYMOLOGY

Acetylcholinesterase immunolesioning: regional vulnerability of preganglionic sympathetic neurons in rat spinal cord. Tang H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):167–76

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The ErbB2 and ErbB3 receptors and their ligand, neuregulin-1, are essential for development of the sympathetic nervous system. Britsch S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1825–36

Advancing age alters intracellular calcium buffering in rat adrenergic nerves. Buchholz J, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1996 Nov–Dec;17(6):885–92

IMMUNOLOGY

Age-associated alterations in sympathetic neural interactions with the immune system. Madden KS, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):479–86 (28 ref.)

Evidence for specific autoimmunity against sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous tissues in Type 1 diabetes mellitus and the relation to cardiac autonomic dysfunction. Muhr-Becker D, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):467–72

Opioid mediated effects on the immune system: sympathetic nervous system involvement. Hall DM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):29–35 (74 ref.)

Depletion of radiosensitive leukocytes exacerbates the heart sympathetic denervation and parasitism in experimental Chagas' disease in rats. Melo RC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):151–7

Peripheral sympathetic denervation alters both the primary and memory cellular immune responses to herpes simplex virus infection. Leo NA, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan–Apr;5(1–2):22–35

INJURIES

Effects of partial nerve injury on the responses of C-fiber polymodal nociceptors to adrenergic agonists. O'Halloran KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):233–40

Differences in sympathetic innervation of mouse DRG following proximal or distal nerve lesions. Ramer MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):197–207

Does radiofrequency catheter ablation induce a deterioration in sympathetic innervation? A positron emission tomography study. Schmitt C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):327–30

[Neurobiology of postoperative impotence after rectal excision] Salinas Casado J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):729–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Decreased myocardial 123I-MIBG uptake in Parkinson's disease. Iwasa K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):303–6

Postganglionic sympathetic neurons express endothelin. Damon DH. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R873–8

VIP — a 'very important peptide' in the sympathetic nervous system? Klimaschewski L. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 196(4):269–77 (92 ref.)

Coexistence of enkephalin- and tyrosine hydroxylase-like immunoreactivities in nerve fibers of the temporomandibular joint capsule of the guinea pig. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):226–9

Reduced sympathetic noradrenergic neurotransmission in the tail artery of Donryu rats fed with high cholesterol-supplemented diet. Karoon P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):1016–21

Impaired modulation of sympathetic excitability by nitric oxide after long-term administration of organic nitrates in pigs. Zanzinger J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2352–8

Localisation of arginine vasopressin V1a receptors on sympatho-adrenal preganglionic neurones. Sermasi E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):85–91

Nitric oxide derived from sympathetic nerves regulates airway responsiveness to histamine in guinea pigs. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1432–7

Nitric oxide synthase- and neuropeptide Y-containing subpopulations of sympathetic neurons in the coeliac ganglion of the Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua, revealed by immunohistochemistry and retrograde tracing from the stomach. Karila P, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):35–45

Angiotensin AT1 receptor blockade abolishes the reflex sympatho-excitatory response to adenosine. Rongen GA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):769–76

Glycine receptors in cultured chick sympathetic neurons are excitatory and trigger neurotransmitter release. Boehm S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):683–94

Characterization of the hyperpolarization-activated chloride current in dissociated rat sympathetic neurons. Clark S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):665–78

Mutual occlusion of P2X ATP receptors and nicotinic receptors on sympathetic neurons of the guinea-pig. Searl TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):783–91

Adrenergic nerve smooth endoplasmic reticulum calcium buffering declines with age. Tsai H, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):89–96

Regulation of galanin in rat sympathetic neurons in vitro. Klimaschewski L. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):87–90

Segregation of nitric oxide synthase expression and calcium response to nitric oxide in adrenergic and noradrenergic bovine chromaffin cells. Oset-Gasque MJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):271–80

PARASITOLOGY

Depletion of radiosensitive leukocytes exacerbates the heart sympathetic denervation and parasitism in experimental Chagas' disease in rats. Melo RC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):151–7

PATHOLOGY

Sympathetic neurite outgrowth is greater on plaque-poor vs. plaque-rich regions of Alzheimer's disease cryostat sections. Tolar M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16; 787(1):49–58

Amount of sympathetic sprouting in the dorsal root ganglia is not correlated to the level of sympathetic dependence of neuropathic pain in a rat model. Kim HJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):21–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence for genetic variability in venous responsiveness. Vajo Z, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):353–60

Adrenergic control of post-exercise metabolism. Børsheim E, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):313–23 (76 ref.)

Internal jugular venous spillover of noradrenaline and metabolites and their association with sympathetic nervous activity. Lambert GW, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun; 163(2):155–63

Differential activation of sympathetic discharge to skin and skeletal muscle in humans. Vissing SF. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;639:1–32 (152 ref.)

Chronic sympathetic innervation of islets in transgenic mice results in differential desensitization of alpha-adrenergic inhibition of insulin secretion. Grodsky GM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:129–38

Peripheral catecholaminergic function evaluated by norepinephrine measurements in plasma, extracellular fluid, and lymphocytes, from nerve recordings and cellular responses. Christensen NJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:540–4

Central and peripheral norepinephrine kinetics in heart failure, coronary artery disease, and hypertension. Esler M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:650–3

The role of the sympathetic nervous system in the modulation of immune responses. Felten SY, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:583–7

Mechanisms of the sympathoadrenal response to hypoglycemia. Maggs DG, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:622–6

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression by transsynaptic mechanisms and cell–cell contact. Tank AW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:25–9 (6 ref.)

Sympathetic nervous activity and the thermic effect of food in humans. Vaz M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:630–3

Corelease of noradrenaline and adenosine triphosphate from sympathetic neurones. von Kügelgen I, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:120–5 (25 ref.)

Appropriate target cells are required for maturation of neurotransmitter release function of sympathetic neurons in culture. Wakade AR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:102–5

Neuropeptide Y: an adrenergic cotransmitter, vasoconstrictor, and a nerve-derived vascular growth factor. Zukowska-Grojec Z. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:125–8

Sympathetic neural response to immune signals involves nitric oxide: effects of exposure to alcohol in utero. Gottesfeld Z. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):177–81 (45 ref.)

The sympathetic nervous system and the renin–angiotensin–aldosterone system in cardiovascular disease. Cody RJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 13;80(9B):9J–14J (36 ref.)

Modulation of cerebral cortex in acupuncture stimulation: a study using sympathetic skin response and somatosensory evoked potentials. Hsieh CL. **Am J Chin Med** 1998; 26(1):1–11

Cardiac afferents play the dominant role in renal nerve inhibition elicited by volume expansion in the rabbit. Badoer E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R383–8

Central nervous system origins of the sympathetic nervous system outflow to white adipose tissue. Bamshad M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R291–9

Pontine neurons are elements of the network responsible for

the 10-Hz rhythm in sympathetic nerve discharge. Barman SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1909–19

Receptors in lateral hypothalamic area involved in insular cortex sympathetic responses. Butcher KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H689–96

Sinoaortic denervation prevents postexercise reductions in arterial pressure and cardiac sympathetic tonus. Chandler MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2738–45

Altered frequency characteristics of sympathetic nerve activity after sustained elevation in arterial pressure. Claassen DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R694–703

Sympathoinhibition evoked from caudal midline medulla is mediated by GABA receptors in rostral VLM. Coleman MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R318–23

Use of microdialysis for monitoring sympathetic and parasympathetic innervation of heart in conscious rats. Cremers TI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2850–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide and mechanisms of cardiovascular control. Role of serotonergic receptors. Deliva RD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R711–7

Reflex effects on components of synchronized renal sympathetic nerve activity. DiBona GF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F441–6

Influence of sympathetic blockade on the acute hypertensive response to aortic constriction. Fazan Júnior R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2648–51

Neurophysiological modeling of voiding in rats: urethral nerve response to urethral pressure and flow. Feber JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1473–81

Nonlinear dynamics of the frequency locking of baroreceptor and sympathetic rhythms. Gebber GL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1932–45

Direct evidence for the role of neuropeptide Y in sympathetic nerve stimulation–induced vasoconstriction. Han S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H290–4

Lateral parabrachial nucleus modulates baroreflex regulation of sympathetic nerve activity. Hayward LF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1274–82

ANG II–related myocardial damage: role of cardiac sympathetic catecholamines and beta-receptor regulation. Henegar JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H534–41

Central command, but not muscle reflex, stimulates cutaneous sympathetic efferents of cats. Hill JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1552–9

Parasympathetic inhibition of sympathetic effects on atrioventricular conduction in anesthetized dogs. Hoyano Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1800–6

Brain "ouabain," ANG II, and sympathoexcitation by chronic central sodium loading in rats. Huang BS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1269–76

Regional and functional differences in the distribution of vestibulosympathetic reflexes. Kerman IA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R824–35

Spinal segments communicating resting sympathetic activity to postganglionic nerves of the stellate ganglion. Kocsis B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R400–9

Sympathetic innervation modulates repolarizing K+ currents in rat epicardial myocytes. Liu QY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H915–22

Contribution of renal nerves to renal blood flow variability during hemorrhage. Malpas SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1283–94

Dynamic sympathetic regulation of left ventricular contractility studied in the isolated canine heart. Miyano H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H400–8

Attenuated baroreflex control of sympathetic nerve activity after cardiovascular deconditioning in rats. Moffitt JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1397–405

Dynamics of heart rate response to sympathetic nerve stimulation. Mokrane A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H995–1001

Galanin is localized in sympathetic neurons of the dog liver. Mundinger TO, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1194–202

Spectral analysis of heart rate, arterial pressure, and muscle sympathetic nerve activity in normal humans. Nakata A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1211–7

Suppression of renal sympathetic nerve activity during portal vein infusion of hypertonic saline. Nishida Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R97–103

Arterial baroreflex during pregnancy and renal sympathetic nerve activity during parturition in rabbits. O'Hagan KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1635–42

Capillary blood flow and tissue metabolism in skeletal muscle during sympathetic trunk stimulation. Pál M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H430–40

Role of the insular cortex in the modulation of baroreflex sensitivity. Saleh TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1417–24

Effect of antenatal glucocorticoids on sympathetic nerve activity at birth in preterm sheep. Segar JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R160–7

Muscle chemoreflex–induced increases in right atrial pressure. Sheriff DD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H767–75

Frequency response characteristics of sympathetically mediated vasomotor waves in humans. Stauss HM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1277–83

Low-frequency arterial pressure fluctuations do not reflect sympathetic outflow: gender and age differences. Taylor JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1194–201

Heart rate dynamics during accentuated sympathovagal interaction. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H810–6

Effect of chronic volume overload on baroreflex control of heart rate and sympathetic nerve activity. Willenbrock R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2580–5

Endogenous ANG II supports lumbar sympathetic activity in conscious sodium-deprived rats: role of area postrema. Xu L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R46–55

Effect of nitric oxide within the paraventricular nucleus on renal sympathetic nerve discharge: role of GABA. Zhang K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R728–34

Nonlinear interactions of slow and rapid rhythms in sympathetic nerve discharge. Zhong S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H331–40

Alterations in sympathetic noradrenergic innervation in lymphoid organs with age. Madden KS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:262–8 (34 ref.)

Sympathetic activity in patients with panic disorder at rest, under laboratory mental stress, and during panic attacks [see comments] Wilkinson DJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;55(6):511–20. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Jun;55(6):522–3.

Effect of sympathectomy on isoproterenol-induced expression of the cysteine proteinase inhibitor gene, cystatin S, in rat submandibular glands. Chaparro O, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;42(10–11):743–54

Local heat effect on sympathetic skin responses after pain of electrical stimulus. On AY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1196–9

Pattern of ongoing discharge of single renal sympathetic neurons in the rabbit. Lupa K, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):456–66

Neural control of cardiac function. Levy MN. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):227–44 (68 ref.)

Measuring regularity by means of a corrected conditional entropy in sympathetic outflow. Porta A, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):71–8

Surface charge and lanthanum block of calcium current in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Block BM, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2278–84

No neuronal regulation of murine bone marrow function. Benestad HB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1280–7

Interaction of the renin–angiotensin system, bradykinin and sympathetic nerves with cholinergic transmission in the rat isolated trachea. Fabiani ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1089–98

Role of endothelin receptors, calcium and nitric oxide in the potentiation by endothelin-1 of the sympathetic contraction of rabbit ear artery during cooling. García-Villalón AL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1659–64

The 5-HT1-like receptors mediating inhibition of sympathetic vasopressor outflow in the pithed rat: operational correlation with the 5-HT1A, 5-HT1B and 5-HT1D subtypes. Villalón CM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):1001–11

The role of sympathetic innervation of the gut in regulating mucosal immune responses. González-Ariki S, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar;12(1):53–63

Neurons of the rostral para-ambiguual field have activity correlated to the 10-Hz rhythm in sympathetic nerve discharge of urethane-anesthetized cat. Dempesy CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):102–10

CNS sites involved in sympathetic and parasympathetic control of the pancreas: a viral tracing study. Jansen AS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):29–38

Emergence of lung-inflation-related sympathetic nerve activity in spinal cord transected neonatal swine. Sica AL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):380–3

CNS cell groups projecting to sympathetic outflow of tail artery: neural circuits involved in heat loss in the rat. Smith JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):153–64

Food restriction attenuates the blood pressure response to paraventricular hypothalamic nuclei lesions in aortic coarctation hypertension. VanNess JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):237–45

Brain beta-endorphin and other opioids are involved in restraint stress–induced stimulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, the sympathetic nervous system, and the adrenal medulla in the rat. Yamauchi N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):140–6

Contribution of the sensory and sympathetic nervous system to scalding-induced edema in the rat paw. Löfgren O, et al. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):188–95

The effect of brain death on cardiovascular function in rats. Part II. The cause of the in vivo haemodynamic changes. Herijgers P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):107–15

Spike responses of sympathetic vertebral nerve activities during stimulation of the pressor dorsomedial and rostral ventrolateral medulla differ in cats. Wu WC, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1998;41(1):45–52

Bradykinin B2-receptor activation augments norepinephrine exocytosis from cardiac sympathetic nerve endings. Mediation by autocrine/paracrine mechanisms. Seyedi N, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):774–84

Influence of type of surgery on the occurrence of parasympathetic reinnervation after cardiac transplantation. Bernardi L, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1368–74

Sympathovagal balance: a critical appraisal. Eckberg DL. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3224–32 (71 ref.)

Angiotensin II and coronary sympathetic vasodilation [letter; comment] Kessler KM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12; 97(18):1873–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):148–53. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 5;96(3):911–5.

Sympathetic activity in obese subjects with and without obstructive sleep apnea. Narkiewicz K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):772–6

Cigarette smoking increases sympathetic outflow in humans. Narkiewicz K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):528–34

Dual-tracer assessment of coupling between cardiac sympathetic neuronal function and downregulation of beta-receptors during development of hypertensive heart failure of rats. Nozawa T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2359–67

Cardiovascular and sympathetic effects of nitric oxide inhibition at rest and during static exercise in humans. Owlya R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3897–903

Insulin as a vascular and sympathoexcitatory hormone: implications for blood pressure regulation, insulin sensitivity, and cardiovascular morbidity. Scherrer U, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4104–13 (153 ref.)

Relationship between repeated measures of hemodynamics, muscle sympathetic nerve activity, and their spectral oscillations. van de Borne P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4326–32

Relative burst amplitude in human muscle sympathetic nerve activity: a sensitive indicator of altered sympathetic traffic. Sverrisdóttir YB, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr; 8(2):95–100

Role of endogenous brain "ouabain" in the sympathoexcitatory and pressor effects of sodium. Van Huysse JW, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jul–Aug; 20(5–6):657–67 (42 ref.)

Identification of cardiovascular pathways in the sympathetic nervous system. Anderson CR. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):449–52

Neuropeptide Y and mesenteric sympathetic vasoconstriction in pregnant and non-pregnant Wistar-Kyoto rats. Chu ZM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):630–2

Control of sympathetic outflows by the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Coote JH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):461–3

Sympathetic modulation of sensory nerve activity with age: human and rodent skin models. Khalil Z, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):883–6

Functional significance of the 10 Hz rhythmic discharges in sympathetic nerves. Kishi E, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):464–7

Sympathetic burst activity: characteristics and significance. McAllen RM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):791–9 (75 ref.)

Supramedullary modulation of sympathetic vasomotor function. Verberne AJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):748–54 (80 ref.)

Finger skin blood flow in response to indirect cooling in normal subjects and in patients before and after sympathectomy. Bornmyr S, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar; 18(2):103–7

Calcitonin gene-related peptide relaxes rabbit iris dilator smooth muscle via cyclic AMP-dependent mechanisms: cross-talk between the sensory and sympathetic nervous systems. Yousufzai SY, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 17(2):197–204

Intracerebroventricular leptin increases lumbar and renal sympathetic nerve activity and blood pressure in normal rats. Dunbar JC, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2040–3

Magnetic stimulation over different brain regions: no differential effects on the elicited sympathetic skin responses. Niehaus L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):94–9

Waveform and habituation of sympathetic skin response. Toyokura M. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):178–83

Reconsiderations about the clinical importance of the sympathetic skin response. Resende LA, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(8):463–8

Leptin affects pancreatic endocrine functions through the sympathetic nervous system. Mizuno A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3863–70

Innervation and effects of vasoactive substances in the coronary circulation. Saetrum Opgaard O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1556–68 (167 ref.)

Sympathetic blockade blunts hypercapnic pulmonary arterial vasoconstriction in newborn piglets. Myers JL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):298–305

G-proteins and G-protein subunits mediating cholinergic inhibition of N-type calcium currents in sympathetic neurons. Delmas P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1654–66

Different sympathetic–parasympathetic interactions on sinus rate and atrioventricular conduction in dog hearts. Furukawa Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10; 334(2–3):191–200

Nociception from blood vessels is independent of the sympathetic nervous system under physiological conditions in humans. Kindgen-Milles D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):41–4

Pretreatment with rimalkalim changes the adrenergic responsiveness of isolated guinea pig papillary muscle.

Kocić I. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):65–70

Regulation of adrenergic nerve–mediated contraction of canine pulmonary artery by K+ channels. Tagaya E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):571–4

The adrenergic modulation of firings of respiratory rhythm–generating neurons in medulla–spinal cord preparation from newborn rat. Arata A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):399–408

The paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus sends efferents to the spinal cord of the rat that closely appose sympathetic preganglionic neurones projecting to the stellate ganglion. Ranson RN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):164–72

Sympathetic and sensory axons invade the brains of nerve growth factor transgenic mice in the absence of p75NTR expression. Coome GE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):284–94

Placement of the BCL2 family member BAX in the death pathway of sympathetic neurons activated by trophic factor deprivation. Deckwerth TL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 152(1):150–62

Mechanisms responsible for changes in abdominal vascular volume during sympathetic nerve stimulation in anaesthetized dogs. Noble BJ, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Sep; 82(5):925–34

Mechanism of peroxide–induced potentiation of sympathetic neurotransmission in bovine irides: role of extracellular calcium. Opere CA, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar; 28(3):283–92

Effect of sympathectomy on mechanical properties of common carotid and femoral arteries. Mangoni AA, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1085–8

Familial hypertension, insulin, sympathetic activity, and blood pressure elevation. Masuo K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):96–100

Age–related changes in sympathetic modulation of sensory nerve activity in rat skin. Merhi M, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Jun;47(6):239–44

Relations of total and abdominal adiposity to muscle sympathetic nerve activity in healthy older males. Jones PP, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1053–7

Fingertip temperature as an indicator for sympathetic responses. Kistler A, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun; 29(1):35–41

Human and monkey P3–like responses in a mixed modality paradigm: effects of context and context–dependent noradrenergic influences. Pineda JA, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):223–40

Adrenal medulla responsiveness to the sympathetic nervous activity in sprinters and untrained subjects during a supramaximal exercise. Zouhal H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):172–6

Sympathetic vasoconstriction in active skeletal muscles during dynamic exercise. Buckwalter JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1575–80

Exercise training enhances adrenergic constriction and dilation in the rat spinotrapezius muscle. Lash JM. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):168–74

Central interaction between carotid baroreceptors and skeletal muscle receptors inhibits sympathoexcitation. Potts JT, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1158–65

Neck afferents and muscle sympathetic activity in humans: implications for the vestibulosympathetic reflex. Ray CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):450–3

Head–up suspension in humans: effects on sympathetic vasomotor activity and cardiovascular responses. Shamsuzzaman ASM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1513–9

Sympathetic discharge and vascular resistance after bed rest. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):612–7

Altered mechanisms of sympathetic activation during rhythmic forearm exercise in heart failure. Silber DH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1551–9

Vagal and sympathetic influences on the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):179–88

Lower oesophageal sphincter responses to noxious oesophageal chemical stimuli in the ferret: involvement of tachykinin receptors. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):189–200

Sympathetic activity in brown adipose tissue from rats adapted to a high protein, carbohydrate–free diet. Brito MN, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):1–5

Response to vestibular stimulation of sympathetic outflow to muscle in humans. Cui J, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):154–62

Contralateral projections by preganglionic neurons to the sympathetic trunk of the puffer fish, Takifugu niphobles. Funakoshi K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):94–6

Responses of distinct types of sympathetic neuron to stimulation of the superior laryngeal nerve in the cat. Häbler HJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):97–104

Human sympathetic preganglionic neurons and motoneurons retrogradely labelled with DiI. Krassioukov AV, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):123–8

Sustained activation of muscle sympathetic outflow during static lung inflation depends on a high intrathoracic pressure. Macefield VG. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):135–9

Inhibition of muscle sympathetic outflow following transcranial cortical stimulation. Macefield VG, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):49–57

Inhibition of sympathetic cholinergic vasodilatation by a selective NPY Y2 receptor agonist in the gracilis muscle of anaesthetised dogs. Mahns DA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):14–20

Do different levels and patterns of sympathetic activation all provoke renal vasoconstriction? Malpas SC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):72–82

Selective innervation of different target tissues in guinea–pig cranial exocrine glands by sub–populations of parasympathetic and sympathetic neurons. Morris JL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):75–86

Nocturnal variation in human sympathetic baroreflex sensitivity. Nakazato T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):32–7

Activation of A2a adenosine receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarius inhibits renal but not lumbar sympathetic nerve activity. Scislo TJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):145–52

Segmental origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurones regulating the tail circulation in the rat. Smith JE, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):109–14

The role of purinergic and adrenergic transmitters of the sympathetic system in the control of arterial blood pressure variability. Tarasova OS, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):66–70

Evidence for differential sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation in humans. Tio RA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):176–83

The recruitment pattern of single vasoconstrictor neurons in human. Tsukahara R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):26–34

Changes in regional blood flow in response to distension of the uterus in anaesthetised pigs. Vacca G, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):7–14

Noninvasive indices of autonomic regulation after alprazolam and lorazepam: effects on sympathovagal balance. Tulen JH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):183–90

The p75 neurotrophin receptor mediates neuronal apoptosis and is essential for naturally occurring sympathetic neuron death. Bamji SX, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):911–23

Power spectral heart rate analysis demonstrates decreased activity of the sympathetic nervous system during low bupivacaine spinal anesthesia. Tetzlaff JE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):133–6

Oscillations in sympatho–vagal balance oppose variations in delta–wave activity and the associated renin release. Charloux A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1523–8

Rapid eye movement sleep correlates with the overall activities of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis and sympathetic system in healthy humans. Vgontzas AN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3278–80

Sympathetic activation in exercise is not dependent on muscle acidosis. Direct evidence from studies in metabolic myopathies. Vissing J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15; 101(8):1654–60

Normal and injury–induced sympathetic innervation of rat dorsal root ganglia increases with age. Ramer MS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):38–47

Parasympathetic innervation of cephalic arteries in rabbits: comparison with sympathetic and sensory innervation. Zhu BS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):484–95

Relative frequency of functional sympathetic and parasympathetic reinnervation after heart transplantation. Brunner–La Rocca HP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):725–8

The effects of environmental and lifestyle factors on blood pressure and the intermediary role of the sympathetic nervous system. Pickering TG. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S9–18 (95 ref.)

Slow vagal inhibition in neurones of the ventrolateral medulla oblongata of the rat: a possible mechanism for tonic, vagally evoked sympatho–inhibition. Zagon A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):599–600

Effect of neonatal sympathectomy on the development of structural vascular changes in angiotensin II–treated rats. Simon G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):77–84

Role of sympathetic nerves for the stimulation of the renin system by angiotensin II receptor blockade. Wagner C, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1463–9

Specific projections of sympathetic preganglionic neurons are not intrinsically determined by segmental origins of their cell bodies. Yip JW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):371–8

Differential regulation of levels of nicotinic receptor subunit transcripts in adult sympathetic neurons after axotomy. Zhou Y, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):164–78

Sympathetic modulation of activity in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons changes over time following peripheral nerve injury. Michaelis M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):753–63

Innervation territories of single sympathetic C fibers in human skin. Schmelz M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1653–60

The alpha subunit of Gq contributes to muscarinic inhibition of the M–type potassium current in sympathetic neurons. Haley JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4521–31

Vagotomy–induced enhancement of mechanical hyperalgesia in the rat is sympathoadrenal–mediated. Khasar SG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3043–9

Scintigraphy of myocardial innervation with metaiodobenzylguanidine (MIBG): is there a clinical application? [editorial] Dae MW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):151–4

Sympathetic tone assessed by washout of iodine 125–labeled metaiodobenzylguanidine from the murine left ventricle—influence of immobilization stress and inhibition of the renin–angiotensin system. Takatsu H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov–Dec;2(6):507–12

Imaging of cardiac neuronal and receptor function [editorial; comment] Tamaki N. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 4(6):553–4. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):532–8.

A positive and reversible relationship between adrenergic nerves and alpha–1A adrenoceptors in rat arteries. Stassen FR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):399–405

Contribution of opioid receptors on primary afferent versus sympathetic neurons to peripheral opioid analgesia. Zhou L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1000–6

Coupling of sympathetic and somatic motor outflows from the spinal cord in a perfused preparation of adult mouse in vitro. Chizh BA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1; 508 (Pt 3):907–18

Effects of sympathetic nerve stimulation on membrane potential, [Ca2+]i and force in the arrested sinus venosus of the toad, Bufo marinus. Cousins HM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):513–27

Sympathetic attenuation of parasympathetic vasodilatation in oro–facial areas in the cat. Izumi H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):915–21

Sympathetic nerves continue to regulate blood flow in exercising muscles [comment] Joyner MJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):549. Comment on: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):841–9.

Spatial variation in sympathetic influences on the vasculature of the synovium and medial collateral ligament of the rabbit knee joint. McDougall JJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):435–43

Synchronization of somato–sympathetic outflows during exercise: role for a spinal rhythm generator. Potts JT, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 1;508 (Pt 3):646 (6 ref.)

Sympathetic and parasympathetic interaction in vascular and secretory control of the nasal mucosa in anaesthetized dogs. Revington M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):823–31

Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. Sugenoya J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):603–10

Nitric oxide mediates contraction–induced attenuation of sympathetic vasoconstriction in rat skeletal muscle. Thomas GD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):817–26

Acute lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus reduce sympathetic activation and thermogenic changes induced by PGE1. Monda M, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Dec; 91(6):285–90

A phase response curve based model: effect of vagal and sympathetic stimulation and interaction on a pacemaker cell. Abramovich–Sivan S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):567–79

Neural control of coronary blood flow. Feigl EO. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;35(2):85–92 (77 ref.)

Effects of cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation on the left ventricular end–systolic pressure–volume relationship and plasma norepinephrine dynamics in dogs. Murakami M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):864–71

Microneurographic research on sympathetic nerve responses to environmental stimuli in humans. Mano T. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):99–114 (100 ref.)

Effects of the AT1 antagonist HR 720 in comparison to losartan on stimulated sympathetic outflow, blood pressure, and heart rate in pithed spontaneously hypertensive rats. Häuser W, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):29–35

Adrenergic–mediated effects of cocaine on the myocardial force–frequency relationship. Carpentier RG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):859–69

Measurement and prediction of sympathetic nervous system activity in humans. Dvorak RV, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(16):1397–406

Sympathetic neural adaptations to exercise training in humans: insights from microneurography. Ray CA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):387–91 (21 ref.)

Sympathetic drive to liver and nonhepatic splanchnic tissue during prolonged exercise is increased in diabetes. Coker RH, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1327–32

Peripheral afferent stimulation of decentralized sympathetic neurons activates lipolysis in spinal cord–injured subjects. Karlsson AK, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1465–9

The influence of skin temperature on latency and amplitude of the sympathetic skin response in normal subjects. Deltombe T, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jan;21(1):34–9

Advancing age alters intracellular calcium buffering in rat adrenergic nerves. Buchholz J, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1996 Nov–Dec;17(6):885–92

Conditioned reflex responses of the sympathetico–adrenal system to an aversive taste stimulus. Kassil' VG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):31–7

Catecholaminergic involvement in the control of aggression: hormones, the peripheral sympathetic, and central noradrenergic systems. Haller J, et al.

Neurosci Biobehav Rev 1998;22(1):85–97 (191 ref.)

Peripheral fields of sympathetic vasoconstrictor neurons in guinea pigs. Gibbins IL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29; 248(2):89–92

Low and high frequency electroacupuncture at Hoku elicits a distinct mechanism to activate sympathetic nervous system in anesthetized rats. Lin TB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):155–8

The sympathetic nervous system tonically inhibits peripheral interleukin-1beta and interleukin-6 induction by central lipopolysaccharide. De Luigi A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1245–50

Nerve growth factor maintains regulation of intracellular calcium in neonatal sympathetic neurons but not in mature or aged neurons. Itoh T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(3):641–51

Adrenergic innervation of the monkey thalamus: an immunohistochemical study. Rico B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):839–47

Changes in immunoreactivity for growth associated protein-43 suggest reorganization of synapses on spinal sympathetic neurons after cord transection. Weaver LC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):535–51

Suppression of sympathetic nervous system during fasting. Young JB, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):646–9 (17 ref.)

Characterization of the factors that determine the effect of sympathetic stimulation on heart rate variability. Kim YH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1936–46

Sympathetic nerve activity after acupuncture in humans. Knardahl S, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):19–25

Effect of ETA receptor antagonists on cardiovascular responses induced by centrally administered sarafotoxin 6b: role of sympathetic nervous system. Kumar A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):855–64

Autonomic function in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Jassal SV, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):46–51

Reproductive behavioral responsiveness to noradrenergic stimulation in developing guinea pigs. Olster DH. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):551–6

Inhibition of sympathetic outflow by the angiotensin II receptor antagonist, eprosartan, but not by losartan, valsartan or irbesartan: relationship to differences in prejunctional angiotensin II receptor blockade. Ohlstein EH, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):244–51

Bradykinin inhibits M current via phospholipase C and Ca2+ release from IP3-sensitive Ca2+ stores in rat sympathetic neurons. Cruzblanca H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7151–6

Regional differentiation of sympathetic efferents during fever. Iriki M, et al. **Prog Brain Res** 1998;115:477–97 (50 ref.)

Plasticity in adult and ageing sympathetic neurons. Cowen T, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(3):249–88 (390 ref.)

A controlled study of the effects of mental relaxation on autonomic excitatory responses in healthy subjects. Lucini D, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):541–52

Sympathetic pathways mediate GLP-1 actions in the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Giralt M, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):19–25

Role of renal nerves in hemodynamic and natriuretic responses to saline in rabbits with impaired baroreflex sensitivity. Maybaum N, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar; 20(2):219–28

Urinary excretion of catecholamines, cortisol and their metabolites in Meishan and large white sows: validation as a non-invasive and integrative assessment of adrenocortical and sympathoadrenal axis activity. Hay M, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;29(2):119–28

Cerebral hemodynamic changes induced by sympathetic stimulation tests. Sohn YH. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug; 39(4):322–7

[Reflex changes in efferent sympathetic nerve activities of visceral organs during PEEP loading in anesthetized dogs] Hu H, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin-2 inhibits splenic sympathetic nerve activity] Li DM, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):482–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Medullary mechanism of the inhibition on renal sympathetic efferent activities by stimulation of the cervical vagal afferent nerve in rabbits] Su JD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The significance of the sympathetic nervous system during therapy for hypertension and related pathologies. Imidazoline-I1-receptor agonists. 17th Scientific Meeting of the International Society of Hypertension. Amsterdam, June 7, 1998] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Sympathy and heartache: new information on the sympathetic nervous system] Spieker LE, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 29;127(48):1986–92 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contribution of L-arginine-derived nitric oxide to the structural integrity of coronary artery and cardiac interstitium, and to the regulation of sympathetic nerve activity: assessment using a rat model produced by chronic nitric oxide inhibition] Nakamura T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):503–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in parameters of cardiac activity during intravenous administration of leu-enkephalin and blockade of sympathetic and parasympathetic systems in rats] Sitdikov FG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):623–5 **(Rus)**

[Differential activation of the sympathetic nervous system and release of catecholamines during neuroglycopenia in the awake rats] Tiurmina OA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):509–12 **(Rus)**

[The role of polypeptide growth factors and hormones in the formation of neuromediator status of a sympathoadrenal cell line] Kaliunov VN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic innervation of various endocrine organs in chronic action of lead acetate] Vylegzhanina TA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of a stable acetylcholine analog on angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in the lung, kidney and arterial blood plasma of rats with increased sympathetic activity] Fedorov VI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic reinnervation of the transplanted heart. Study using iodine-123 labeled meta-iodobenzylguanidine] Estorch Cabrera M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adaptation reserves in women operated on for tubo-peritoneal infertility] Ivaniuta LI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of anaesthesia and muscle relaxation on intubating conditions and sympathoadrenal response to tracheal intubation. Sparr HJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1300–7

Impaired activation of the baroreflex loop as early sign of sympathetic damage in diabetics with normal heart rate variability at rest. Weck M, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997; 24(5):175–9

Impaired cardiac uptake of meta-[123I]iodobenzylguanidine in Parkinson's disease with autonomic failure. Braune S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May;97(5):307–14

Decreased sympathetic outflow to muscles in patients with cervical spondylosis. Shindo K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):241–6

The sympathetic nervous system in human hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:117–21 (19 ref.)

Left ventricular hypertrophy and sympathetic activity. Grassi G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:173–9 (34 ref.)

Sympathetic cardioneuropathy in dysautonomias. Goldstein DS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:615–9

Stressor specificity of peripheral catecholaminergic activation. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:556–60

Peripheral modulatory effects of catecholamines in inflammatory and neuropathic pain. Raja SN. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:567–71

Alterations of autonomic nervous activity preceding nocturnal variant angina: sympathetic augmentation with parasympathetic impairment. Miwa K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):762–71

Comparison between iodine 123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy and heart rate variability for the assessment of cardiac sympathetic activity in mild to moderate heart failure. Somsen GA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):456–8

Adrenergic nervous system in heart failure. Esler M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):7L–14L (34 ref.)

Effect of Cheyne-Stokes respiration on muscle sympathetic nerve activity in severe congestive heart failure secondary to ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. van de Borne P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):432–6

Catecholamines and their blockade in congestive heart failure. White CM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):676–82 (59 ref.)

CO2 asphyxia increases plasma norepinephrine in rats via sympathetic nerves. Borovsky V, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R19–22

Central gain of the cardiac sympathetic afferent reflex in dogs with heart failure. Ma R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2664–71

Central methysergide prevents renal sympathoinhibition and bradycardia during hypotensive hemorrhage. Scrogin KE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H43–51

Vulnerability to arrhythmias during social stress in rats with different sympathovagal balance. Sgoifo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H460–6

Nitric oxide in the ventrolateral medulla regulates sympathetic responses to systemic hypoxia in pigs. Zanzinger J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R33–9

Neural regulation of kidney function by the somatosensory system in normotensive and hypertensive rats. Zhang T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1749–57

Prospective study of tetanus-induced acute renal dysfunction: role of adrenergic overactivity. Daher EF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):610–4

Sympathetic block does not reduce acute vascular pain in humans. Holthusen H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; 86(3):588–90

Intravenous regional clonidine in the management of sympathetically maintained pain. Reuben SS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):527–30

Alzheimer caregiver stress: basal natural killer cell activity, pituitary-adrenal cortical function, and sympathetic tone. Irwin M, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Spring;19(2):83–90

Endocrine and vagal controls of sympathetically dependent neurogenic inflammation. Green PG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:282–8 (41 ref.)

Hyperinsulinemia and sympathoadrenal system activity in the rat. Kvetňanský R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20; 827:118–34 (65 ref.)

Influence of concurrent heroin and cocaine abuse on the adrenergic and serotonergic systems in man. Macedo TR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:208–13

Central control mechanisms in hypertension. Arnolda L, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):474–8

Distinct vasodilation, without reflex neurohormonal activation, induced by barnidipine in hypertensive patients. Argenziano L, et al. **Blood Press Suppl** 1998;1:9–14

Resting muscle sympathetic nerve activity does not predict duration of symptom-limited submaximal exercise in young patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hara K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):689–94

Peripheral vascular tone in patients with cirrhosis: role of the renin-angiotensin and sympathetic nervous systems. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):221–8

Oculosympathetic alterations in migraine patients. De Marinis M, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):77–84

Power spectrum analysis on heart rate and diastolic blood pressure variability [editorial] Kuritzky A. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):719–20

Percutaneous transluminal mitral valvuloplasty normalizes baroreflex sensitivity and sympathetic activity in patients with mitral stenosis. Ashino K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3443–9

Body weight reduction, sympathetic nerve traffic, and arterial baroreflex in obese normotensive humans. Grassi G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2037–42

Vagal and sympathetic mechanisms in patients with orthostatic vasovagal syncope. Morillo CA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2509–13

Cardiac sympathetic dysinnervation in diabetes: implications for enhanced cardiovascular risk. Stevens MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):961–8

Regional sympathetic nervous activity and oxygen consumption in obese normotensive human subjects. Vaz M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3423–9

Sympathetic cardiovascular dysfunction in long-standing idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Linden D, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):311–4

The sympathetic skin response in peripheral autonomic failure--evaluation in pure failure, pure cholinergic dysautonomia and dopamine-beta-hydroxylase deficiency. Magnifico F, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):133–8

Relative burst amplitude in human muscle sympathetic nerve activity: a sensitive indicator of altered sympathetic traffic. Sverrisdóttir YB, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr; 8(2):95–100

Hypotensive and regional haemodynamic effects of exercise, fasted and after food, in human sympathetic denervation [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Puvi-Rajasingham S, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):49–55

Role of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and of sympathetic activity in arterial hypertension associated with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Cerasola G, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:22–7

Postictal neurogenic pulmonary edema: experience from an ECT model. Wayne SL, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep; 13(3):181–4

Power spectral analysis of heart rate variability in children and adolescents with IDDM. Wawryk AM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep;20(9):1416–21

The neuroendocrine and sympathetic nervous system in congestive heart failure. Ferrari R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F45–51 (55 ref.)

Effect of sympathetic overactivity on cardiovascular prognosis in hypertension. Julius S. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19 Suppl F:F14–8 (53 ref.)

Methods to quantify sympathetic cardiovascular influences. Mancia G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F7–13 (32 ref.)

The sympathetic nervous system and ischaemic heart disease. Remme WJ. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl F:F62–71 (49 ref.)

Increased cardiac sympathetic activity in patients with hypothyroidism as determined by iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy. Momose M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1132–7

Sympathetic skin response and patient satisfaction on long-term follow-up after thoracoscopic sympathectomy for hyperhidrosis. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):239–43

Development of immune hyperinnervation in NGF-transgenic mice. Carlson SL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):209–20

The renal sympathetic and renin-angiotensin response to lower body negative pressure in well-compensated cirrhosis. Wong F, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):397–405

Somatic versus sympathetic mediated chronic limb pain.

Experience and treatment options. Cooney WP. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug;13(3):355–61 (19 ref.)

The enhanced ciliospinal reflex in asymptomatic patients with cluster headache is due to preganglionic sympathetic mechanisms. Havelius U, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):496–8

The origin of symptoms in chronic heart failure [editorial] Clark AL, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):429–30

Effects of acute arterial bleeding on renal sympathetic nerve activity in young and old anesthetized rats. Kohata S, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep;46(3):87–92

Doxazosin suppresses the morning increase in blood pressure and sympathetic nervous activity in patients with essential hypertension. Kawano Y, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Sep; 20(3):149–56

Reflex effects on renal nerve activity characteristics in spontaneously hypertensive rats. DiBona GF, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1089–96

Dissociation between muscle and skin sympathetic nerve activity in essential hypertension, obesity, and congestive heart failure. Grassi G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan; 31(1):64–7

Baroreflex control of sympathetic nerve activity in essential and secondary hypertension. Grassi G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):68–72

Long commuting time, extensive overtime, and sympathodominant state assessed in terms of short-term heart rate variability among male white-collar workers in the Tokyo megalopolis. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):209–17

Ischemic versus idiopathic cardiomyopathy: differing neurohumoral profiles despite comparable peak oxygen uptake. Deng MC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 10; 61(3):261–8

Mental stress enhances the sympathetic fraction of QT variability in an RR-independent way. Negoescu R, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):220–7

Cardiac sympathetic innervation in patients with idiopathic right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia. Schäfers M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):181–6

Time course of sympathovagal imbalance and left ventricular dysfunction in conscious dogs with heart failure. Ishise H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1234–41

Effects of naloxone on hemodynamic and sympathetic nerve responses to pain in normotensive vs. borderline hypertensive men. Schobel HP, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):49–55

Intense sympathetic nerve activity in adults with hypopituitarism and untreated growth hormone deficiency. Sverrisdóttir YB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1881–5

Lack of relationship between sympathetic nervous system activity, measured by two circulating markers, and blood pressure in diabetic and nondiabetic subjects. Carstensen E, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):140–6

Three-year follow-up on scintigraphically assessed cardiac sympathetic denervation in patients with long-term insulin-dependent (type I) diabetes mellitus. Schnell O, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):307–13

Sympathetic activity, blood pressure variability and end organ damage in hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S3–8 (37 ref.)

Sympathetic functions in NG-nitro-L-arginine-methyl-ester-induced hypertension: modulation by the renin-angiotensin system. K.-Laflamme A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;16(1):63–76

Hypertension caused by chronic intermittent hypoxia--influence of chemoreceptors and sympathetic nervous system. Lesske J, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1593–603

Björn Folkow Award Lecture. The sympathetic nervous system in hypertension. Mancia G. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 15(12 Pt 2):1553–65 (62 ref.)

The sympathetic nervous system and obstructive sleep apnea: implications for hypertension. Narkiewicz K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1613–9 (54 ref.)

Neurogenic factors and hypertension in chronic renal failure. Campese VM. **J Nephrol** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):184–7 (42 ref.)

Brain angiotensin II modulates sympathoadrenal and hypothalamic pituitary adrenocortical activation during stress. Jezova D, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):67–72

Highly abnormal thermotests in familial dysautonomia suggest increased cardiac autonomic risk. Hilz MJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):338–43

Skin sympathetic nerve activity in Guillain-Barré syndrome: a microneurographic study. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):537–41

Increased lung uptake of iodine-123-MIBG in diabetics with sympathetic nervous dysfunction. Murashima S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):334–8

Forearm sympathetic withdrawal and vasodilatation during mental stress in humans. Halliwill JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):211–20

Abnormal regional blood flow responses during and after exercise in human sympathetic denervation [see comments] Puvi-Rajasingham S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15; 505 (Pt 3):841–9. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):549.

Orthostatic sympathetic derangement of baroreflex in patients with fibromyalgia [letter; comment] Kelemen J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):823–5. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;24(4):714–8.

Signs of sympathetic denervation associated with a thoracic melanoma in a horse. Murray MJ, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;11(4):199–203

Regional sympathetic activity in pre-hypertensive phase of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Cabassi A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1111–8

Comparison of the neuroendocrine responses to stress in outbred, inbred and F1 hybrid rats. Sarrieau A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):87–96

Persistence of sympathetic spectral component of heart rate variability was associated with neurological recovery in severe head injury. Case report. Petrucci N. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(7–8):253–7

Amount of sympathetic sprouting in the dorsal root ganglia is not correlated to the level of sympathetic dependence of neuropathic pain in a rat model. Kim HJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):21–4

Aspartic and glutamic acids increase in the frontal cortex during prostaglandin E1 hyperthermia. Monda M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1239–43

Changes in sympathetic and parasympathetic function in alcoholic neuropathy. Chida K, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 33(1):45–55

Autonomic imbalance in preeclampsia: evidence for increased sympathetic tone in response to the supine-pressor test. Lewinsky RM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):935–9

An investigation of sympathetic hypersensitivity in chronic fatigue syndrome. Sendrowski DP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug;74(8):660–3

Role of sympathovagal balance in the initiation of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from right ventricular outflow tract. Hayashi H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2371–7

A relationship between fluctuations in heart rate and the duration of subsequent episodes of atrial fibrillation. Hnatkova K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):181–5

Sympathetic vasoconstrictor reflex pattern in patients with complex regional pain syndrome. Birklein F, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):93–100

The sympathetic nervous system in chronic heart failure. Joseph J, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):9–16 (71 ref.)

Muscle sympathetic nerve activity during central, mixed and obstructive apnea: are there any differences? Shimizu T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):397–403

Inverse relationship of urinary cyclic GMP to blood pressure reactivity in the CARDIA study: vasodilatory regulation of sympathetic vasoconstriction. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Markovitz JH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):319–26

Sympathetic hyperactivity, respiratory failure, pruritus, and anesthesia after unintentional epidural injection of potassium chloride: case report. do Nascimento P Jr, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):219–22

Asymmetry of sympathetic activity in a rat model of Parkinson's disease induced by 6-hydroxydopamine: haemodynamic, electrocardiographic and biochemical changes. Turgut M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998; 197(5):281–92

Sympathetic activity and blood pressure in the sleep apnea syndrome. Fletcher EC. **Respiration** 1997;64 Suppl 1:22–8 (31 ref.)

Effects of thoracoscopic upper dorsal sympathicolysis for essential hyperhidrosis on bronchial responsiveness to histamine: implications on the autonomic imbalance theory of asthma. Noppen MM, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Sep; 1(3):195–9

Early and late sympathetic activation in hypertension. Mancia G, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;47:9–14 (40 ref.)

Sympathetic skin responses and psychogenic erections in spinal cord injured men. Courtois FJ, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):125–31

Muscle sympathetic nerve activity during cold pressor test in patients with cerebrovascular accidents. Mizushima T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):607–12

Effects of surgical sympathectomy on skin blood flow in a rat model of chronic limb ischemia. van Dielen FM, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):807–11

[Pain syndromes with causal participation of the sympathetic nervous system] Baron R, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan; 47(1):4–23 (124 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The sympathetic nervous system and pain] Schäfer M, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan;47(1):2–3 **(Ger)**

[The neuroendocrine and metabolic response to surgical stress] Bartoloni A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1995;47(6):3–11 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[24-hour ambulatory monitoring of arterial blood pressure and the sympathetic nervous system in hypertensive smokers] Gambini G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sympathetic skin response (SSR)] Kitaoka H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:459–62 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Central autonomic control in human hypertension] Kumada M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):1982–7 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pain caused by ephaptic transmission occurring in the recovery phase of diabetic vascular mononeuropathy was effectively suppressed with L-threo-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-serine] Ohshima F, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):8–12 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late ventricular potentials and autonomic cardiac rhythm regulation in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Barbarash OL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sympathetic tonus and lumbar sympathectomy in arteriosclerosis obliterans of the arteries of the lower extremities] Kokhan EP, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of loading tests on the activity and reactivity of the sympathetic-adrenal system in subjects with arterial hypertension and overweight] Kartvelishvili HIu. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Cardiac sympathetic dysinnervation in diabetes: implications for enhanced cardiovascular risk. Stevens MJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):961–8

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435–41 (50 ref.)

Imaging of myocardial sympathetic innervation with metaiodobenzylguanidine. Dae MW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S23–30 (31 ref.)

Iodine-123-metaiodobenzylguanidine SPECT of regional cardiac adrenergic denervation in Brugada syndrome. Agostini D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1129–32

Quantitation of presynaptic cardiac sympathetic function with carbon-11-meta-hydroxyephedrine. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1327–34

[Cardiac sympathetic denervation after aortic surgery in a patient with thoracic dissecting aneurysm: a case report] Ikegami H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of cardiac sympathetic innervation with 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine in patients with diabetes mellitus] Lumbreras Vega L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998; 51 Suppl 1:60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Eclamptic plasma stimulates norepinephrine release in cultured sympathetic nerve. Khatun S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1343–9

SURGERY

Sympathetic denervation and reinnervation after arterial switch operation for complete transposition. Kondo C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2414–9

Secondary sympathetic chain reconstruction after endoscopic thoracic sympathicotomy. Telaranta T. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998;(580):17–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Innervation of blood vessels in the rat incisor pulp: a scanning electron microscopic and immunoelectron microscopic study. Tabata S, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jul;251(3):384–91

Scanning electron microscopy and immunohistochemical observations of the vascular nerve plexuses in the dental pulp of rat incisor. Zhang JQ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun; 251(2):214–20

Evidence for presynaptic cholinergic receptors in sympathetic nerves in human dental pulp. Parker DA, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):197–204

Neurogenic control of the ovine gallbladder: ultrastructural and functional study. Khoursheed M, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):335–42

Specialised sympathetic neuroeffector associations in rat iris arterioles. Sandow SL, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Jan;192 (Pt 1):45–57

SYMPATHETIC TRANSMITTER RELEASERS see **ADRENERGIC AGENTS**

SYMPATHINS see **CATECHOLAMINES**

SYMPATHOLYTICS

see related
ADRENERGIC AGENTS
ADRENERGIC ANTAGONISTS

Effects of peripheral sympathetic denervation induced by guanethidine administration on the mechanisms regulating puberty in the female guinea pig. Riboni L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):91–8

[Centrally acting sympathetic inhibitors for therapy of patients with hypertension] Kawasaki H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2081–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A comparison of clonidine with conventional preanesthetic medication in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Thomson IR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug; 87(2):292–9

Intra-articular morphine and clonidine produce comparable analgesia but the combination is not more effective. Gentili M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):660–1

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and phentolamine mesylate administered by autoinjector in the treatment of patients with erectile dysfunction resistant to other intracavernosal agents. Dinsmore WW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):437–40

New developments in self–injection therapy for erectile dysfunction. Gingell JC. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):599–603 (33 ref.)

Noncompliance may render migraine prophylaxis useless, but once–daily regimens are better. Mulleners WM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):52–6

The impact of marital satisfaction and psychological counselling on the outcome of ICI–treatment in men with ED. Lottman PE, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Jun;10(2):83–7

Efficient designs for studying synergistic drug combinations. Tallarida RJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):PL 417–25

Outcomes of ultrarapid opiate detoxification combined with naltrexone maintenance and counseling. Rabinowitz J, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):831–3

[Postoperative peridural analgesia. Continuous versus patient–controlled administration of a low–dose mixture of sufentanil, clonidine and bupivacaine] Hering R, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Nov; 32(11):659–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The status of systemic hemodynamics, brain metabolism and blood oxygen transport after brain tumor resection under clopheline + + and phentanyl anesthesia] Treshchalin GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diaphragmatic paralysis complicating alcohol splanchnic nerve block. Rosenthal JA. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):845–6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Reversal of the sedative and sympatholytic effects of dexmedetomidine with a specific alpha2–adrenoceptor antagonist atipamezole: a pharmacodynamic and kinetic study in healthy volunteers [see comments] Scheinin H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):574–84. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Sep;89(3):560–1.

HISTORY

Sympathetic postganglionic cholinergic fibres. 1959 [classical article] Burn JH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):181–91; discussion 179–80

METABOLISM

Selective effect of liver disease on the activities of specific metabolizing enzymes: investigation of cytochromes P450 2C19 and 2D6. Adedoyin A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;64(1):8–17

The effect of codeine on gastrointestinal transit in extensive and poor metabolisers of debrisoquine. Hasselström J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):145–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Impaired cardiac uptake of meta–[123I]iodobenzylguanidine in Parkinson's disease with autonomic failure. Braune S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May;97(5):307–14

Decreased myocardial 123I–MIBG uptake in Parkinson's disease. Iwasa K, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 May; 97(5):303–6

PHARMACOLOGY

A simple, non–invasive method for the measurement of reserpine–induced tremor in rats. Meert TF, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):75–81

Subcellular localization of tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) gene transcripts: new insights into the pattern of TH gene expression in the locus coeruleus under pharmacological stimulation. Trembleau A, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan; 90(1):39–51

In vivo evaluation of serotonergic agents and alpha–adrenergic blockers on premature ejaculation by inhibiting the seminal vesicle pressure response to electrical nerve stimulation. Hsieh JT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):237–40

Inhibition of cerebral metabolic and circulatory responses to nitrous oxide by 6–hydroxydopamine in dogs. Nakanishi O, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1008–13

Effects of sympathicolytic and sympathicomimetic drugs on plasma immunoreactive melatonin in the domestic pig. Lewczuk B, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):209–20

Effects of sympathicolytic and sympathicomimetic drugs on pineal ultrastructure in the domestic pig. Lewczuk B, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):198–208

Comparison of class II and class III activity of dl–sotalol in healthy volunteers. Kimura M, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Jan;39(1):79–86

Tissue–specific regulation of fat cell lipolysis by NPY in 6–OHDA–treated rats. Labelle M, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):801–8

POISONING

Clonidine poisoning––an emerging problem: epidemiology, clinical features, management and preventative strategies. Erickson SJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun; 34(3):280–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Neurolytic thoracic paravertebral block in cancer pain. A clinical report. Antila H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):581–5

Current and novel pharmacologic approaches in advanced heart failure. O'Connor CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun; 135(6 Pt 2 Su):S249–63 (138 ref.)

Effect of carteolol on silent myocardial ischemia, variability in heart rate, and the pain–modulating system. Takase B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):945–54

Clonidine treatment for hallucinogen persisting perception disorder [letter] Lerner AG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1460

Intravenous regional clonidine in the management of sympathetically maintained pain. Reuben SS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):527–30

Transdermal clonidine in the prophylaxis of episodic cluster headache: an open study. Leone M, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):559–60

Comparison of psychomotor functions and sedation following premedication with oral diazepam and clonidine in children. Jatti K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):336–9

Centrally acting antihypertensives: not obsolete after all. Schachter M. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May;52(3):192–5

[Effects of doxazosin and hydralazine on insulin sensitivity and sympathetic function in spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR)] Takahashi A, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Excitotoxic lesions of the subthalamic nucleus ameliorate asymmetry induced by striatal dopamine depletion in the rat. Phillips JM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):73–7

Degeneration of pre–labelled nigral neurons induced by intrastriatal 6–hydroxydopamine in the rat: behavioural and biochemical changes and pretreatment with the calcium–entry blocker nimodipine. Sautter J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):111–9

Melatonin prevents apoptosis induced by 6–hydroxydopamine in neuronal cells: implications for Parkinson's disease. Mayo JC, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Apr; 24(3):179–92

Melatonin protects 6–OHDA–induced neuronal death of nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. Kim YS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2387–90

Evaluation of risperidone in the neonatal 6–hydroxydopamine model of Lesch–Nyhan syndrome. Allen SM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb; 59(2):327–30

The role of accumbens dopamine in lever pressing and response allocation: effects of 6–OHDA injected into core and dorsomedial shell. Sokolowski JD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):557–66

[Behavioral evaluation of the unilateral lesion model in rats using 6–hydroxydopamine. Correlation between the rotations induced by D–amphetamine, apomorphine and the manual dexterity test] Pavón N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):915–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SYMPATHOMIMETICS

see related
ADRENERGIC AGONISTS
ADRENERGIC UPTAKE INHIBITORS
CARDIOTONIC AGENTS
CARDIOVASCULAR AGENTS
MONOAMINE OXIDASE INHIBITORS
RECEPTORS, ADRENERGIC

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Emergency medications via the endotracheal tube: when is this route preferred? [letter] Barton ED. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):942–3

Practice tip. Managing anaphylaxis in small children. Clearlhan L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):97

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Histopathology of dermatitis due to pseudoephedrine. Vega F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):218–20

Unusual hypotension and bradycardia in a patient receiving fenfluramine, phentermine, and fluoxetine. Rich JM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):529–31

Nonpigmenting fixed drug eruption due to pseudoephedrine. Vidal C, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr; 80(4):309–10

[Myocardial infarction in a pregnant woman during salbutamol therapy] Vermes E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1651–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

["Of snakes and crocodiles". Central side effects caused by nose drops] Bielenberg J. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):276–80 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay for the determination of pholedrine. Peinhardt G. **Pharmazie** 1997 Dec;52(12):937–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Dobutamine stress echocardiography in the detection of coronary artery disease: importance of the pretest likelihood of disease. Hennessy TG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):685–92

The effects of reflex parasympathetic stimulation on the QT interval and QT dispersion. Kautzner J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1229–32

Role of dobutamine stress echocardiography in predicting outcome in 860 patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. Chuah SC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21; 97(15):1474–80

Nitroglycerin enhances the ability of dobutamine stress echocardiography to detect hibernating myocardium. Ma L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3992–4001

Value of pharmacologic stress echocardiography in risk stratification of patients with single–vessel disease: a report from the Echo–Persantine and Echo–Dobutamine International Cooperative Studies. Cortigiani L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):69–74

Responses of normal subjects during 80 degrees head upright tilt table testing with and without low dose isoproterenol infusion. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2019–23

Tilt table testing of young adult patients: improved speed and sensitivity using an isoproterenol bolus and a continuous 60 degrees tilt. Van de Walle JP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):494–8

[Dobutamine echocardiography for the preoperative evaluation of patients for surgery of the abdominal aorta] Ryckwaert F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Responses of the isolated sympathetic nerve–ductus deferens preparation of the guinea–pig. 1961 [classical article] Huković S. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):195–201; discussion 192–4

METABOLISM

Human muscle sympathetic activity and cardiac catecholamine spillover: no support for augmented sympathetic noradrenaline release by adrenaline co–transmission. Thompson JM, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):383–93

Effect of age, gender, rat strain, and dietary restriction, on norepinephrine release from cardiac synaptosomes. Snyder DL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):B33–41

Angiotensin receptors and norepinephrine neuromodulation: implications of functional coupling. Gelband CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):139–45 (67 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Sympathomimetic enantiomers and asthma. Handley DA, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(3):262–72 (95 ref.)

Ephedrine pharmacokinetics after the ingestion of nutritional supplements containing Ephedra sinica (ma huang). Gurley BJ, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):439–45

[Pharmacokinetics of (–)–, (+)– and (+/–)–norephedrine. Plasma concentrations, serum protein binding and urinary excretions] Kamakura H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 118(4):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Autonomic regulation of gastric ulcerogenesis after cervical cord transection in the rat. Waldrop RD, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):230–3

Effect of oral cisapride on gallbladder emptying during fasting and postprandial states. Xynos E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):115–8

Co–injections of neuropeptide Y with adrenaline or noradrenaline induces contrasting cardiovascular responses in conscious rats. Gradin K. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 161(1):121–2

R–R variability detects increases in vagal modulation with phenylephrine infusion. Bloomfield DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1761–6

Heart rate dynamics during accentuated sympathovagal interaction. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H810–6

Effect of sympathectomy on isoproterenol–induced expression of the cysteine proteinase inhibitor gene, cystatin S, in rat submandibular glands. Chaparro O, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;42(10–11):743–54

Absorption kinetics of oral sotalol combined with cisapride and sublingual sotalol in healthy subjects. Deneer VH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):485–90

Intraaccumbens injections of substance P, morphine and amphetamine: effects on conditioned place preference and behavioral activity. Schildein S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):185–94

Adipocyte morphology during hormone–induced lipid deposition and mobilization. An ultrastructural investigation in the perfused cardiac fat. Zancanaro C, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):1001–9

Dopamine and dobutamine have different effects on heart rate variability in patients with congestive heart failure. Hsueh CW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr;

61(4):199–209
Ocular hypotensive and vasodilative effects of two beta-adrenergic blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Hong SJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):700–7
In vivo effects of a single dose of norepinephrine and epinephrine on tissue respiration of hibernating and non-hibernating species of frogs. Gupta BB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1336–40
Regulation of local tissue-type plasminogen activator release by endothelium-dependent and endothelium-independent agonists in human vasculature. Stein CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):117–22
Effects of epanolol, a selective beta1-blocker with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity, in patients with ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Van Den Heuvel AF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):506–12
Norepinephrine increases cyclic GMP levels in cerebellar cells from neuronal nitric oxide synthase knockout mice. Morton DB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):440–3
Differential modulation of high-frequency gamma-electroencephalogram activity and sleep-wake state by noradrenaline and serotonin microinjections into the region of cholinergic basalis neurons. Cape EG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2653–66
Tryptophan hydroxylase mRNAs analysis by RT-PCR: preliminary report on the effect of noradrenaline in the neonatal rat pineal gland. Besançon R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15;49(6):750–8
Effects of sympathicolytic and sympathicomimetic drugs on pineal ultrastructure in the domestic pig. Lewczuk B, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):198–208
Effects of sympathicolytic and sympathicomimetic drugs on plasma immunoreactive melatonin in the domestic pig. Lewczuk B, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):209–20
Effects of dobutamine on brain surface microvessels in rats. Kawamura S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 38(3):137–41; discussion 141–2
Methamphetamine-induced Fos expression in the substantia nigra pars reticulata in rats with a unilateral 6-OHDA lesion of the nigrostriatal fibers. Ishida Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):355–60
Glutamatergic involvement in psychomotor stimulant action. Rockhold RW. **Prog Drug Res** 1998;50:155–92 (230 ref.)
Induction of atypical prostatic hyperplasia in rats by sympathomimetic stimulation. Golomb E, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):214–21
Effects of (–)-ephedrine on locomotion, feeding, and nucleus accumbens dopamine in rats. Wellman PJ, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):133–40
Influence of acidification on biphasic contractile response of guinea pig vas deferens to electrical field stimulation. Nakanishi H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):293–302
[The effect of two beta-2 sympathomimetic bronchospasmolytics on the ratio of sialylated and sulfated glycoconjugates in goblet cell secretions of the tracheal epithelium] Vajner L. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[The effect of salben on the rheological properties of the bronchial secretion] Marinin VF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(3):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Tissue distribution of amphetamine isomers in a fatal overdose. Meyer E, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May-Jun; 21(3):236–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Multiple anomalies, hypokalaemic paralysis and partial symptomatic relief by terbutaline. Djurhuus MS, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):475–7
The effects of adding isoproterenol to 0.125% bupivacaine on the quality and duration of epidural analgesia in laboring parturients. Marcus MA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):749–52
Patterns of glaucoma medication use in urban and rural Victoria. Weih LM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S12–5
Vasoactive drugs and splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter] Uusaro A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1458–60
Altered cardiovascular autonomic regulation after 2-week inhaled salbutamol treatment in asthmatic children. Jartti TT, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):883–8
Influence of epinephrine, propranolol, and atrial pacing on spatial distribution of recovery time measured by body surface mapping in congenital long QT syndrome. Shimizu W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1102–14
Cisapride treatment changes the evolution of infant asthma with gastroesophageal reflux. Ibero M, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):176–9
Evaluation of intrinsic sympathomimetic activity of bucindolol and carvedilol in rat heart. Willette RN, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):30–6
[Effects of various prokinetic drugs on gastrointestinal transit times in patients with progressive systemic scleroderma] Folwaczny C, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;35(10):905–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The influence of therapy (sympathomimetic amines versus vasodilators) in the indexes of ejection fraction derived from an analysis of Doppler aortic flow] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jun;17(6):515–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TOXICITY

Comparison of cardiac Troponin T and cardiac Troponin I concentrations in peripheral blood during orciprenaline induced tachycardia in rats. Bertsch T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):467–8
A partial noradrenergic lesion induced by DSP-4 increases extracellular noradrenaline concentration in rat frontal cortex: a microdialysis study in vivo. Hughes ZA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(3):299–303
Effect of destruction of noradrenergic neurones with DSP4 on performance on a free-operant timing schedule. Al-Zahrani SS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 136(3):235–42

URINE

Simple and sensitive high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of methamphetamines in human urine as derivatives of 4-(4,5-diphenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl) benzoyl chloride, a new fluorescence derivatization reagent. Al-Dirbashi O, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1-2):105–12
Sympathomimetic drug use in adolescents presenting to a pediatric emergency department with chest pain. James LP, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):321–8
[A sensitive method for detection of sympathomimetic amines in pentafluorobenzamide form in biological samples using gas chromatography] Baliková M, et al. **Soud Lek** 1995 Aug;40(3):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SYMPHALANGUS see **HYLOBATES**

SYMPHYSIOTOMY

Symphysiotomy or caesarean section after failed trial of assisted delivery. Mola GD. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep; 38(3):172–7
Symphysiotomy: technique, problems and pitfalls, and how to avoid them. Mola GD. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep; 38(3):231–8

SYMPORT see **ION TRANSPORT**

SYNAPSES

see related
GAP JUNCTIONS
SYNAPTIC TRANSMISSION
SYNAPTOSOMES

Molecular Basis of Ion Channels and Receptors Involved in Nerve Excitation, Synaptic Transmission and Muscle Contraction. Proceedings of a conference in memory of Professor Shosaku Numa. Tokyo, Japan, January 12–15, 1993. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1993 Dec 20;707:1–565
Suppression of synaptogenesis by epileptiform discharges in hippocampal slice culture. Ikegaya Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):231–4
Not committing barbarisms: Sherrington and the synapse, 1897. Tansey EM. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):211–2
Synapse-specific control of synaptic efficacy at the terminals of a single neuron. Davis GW, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):82–6
Cyclic-nucleotide-gated channels mediate synaptic feedback by nitric oxide. Savchenko A, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18–25; 390(6661):694–8
Synaptic changes in rat maculae in space and medical imaging: the link. Ross MD. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S25–8
Ultracytochemical analysis of E-PTA-positive synaptic junctions in postmortem-examined brains with neurologic disorders. Tateno A, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May; 18(5):425–8

CHEMISTRY

Synaptosomal sodium pump activity depends on microfilament cytoskeleton integrity. Nedvetsky PI, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):259
Axon terminals containing PACAP- and VIP-immunoreactivity form synapses with CRF-immunoreactive neurons in the dorsolateral division of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in the rat. Kozicz T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):109–19
Calretinin-immunoreactive terminals make synapses on calbindin D28k-immunoreactive neurons in the lateral nucleus of the human amygdala. Sorvari H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):355–8
Postsynaptic responses of horizontal cells in the tiger salamander retina are mediated by AMPA-preferring receptors. Yang JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22; 797(1):125–34
Molecular mechanisms of glutamate receptor clustering at excitatory synapses. O'Brien RJ, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):364–9 (59 ref.)
Presynaptic and postsynaptic localization of GABA(B) receptors in neurons of the rat retina. Koulen P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1446–56
Synaptic clustering of GABA(C) receptor rho-subunits in the rat retina. Koulen P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):115–27
Functional diversity of synaptic AMPA/KA receptors from rat as revealed by subtype-specific antagonists. Weigand E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):64–70
Synaptic distribution of GluR2 in hippocampal GABAergic interneurons and pyramidal cells: a double-label immunogold analysis. He Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):1–13
Distribution of synaptic zinc in the developing mouse somatosensory barrel cortex. Czupryn A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):652–60
Synapse-specific localization of NMDA and GABA(A) receptor subunits revealed by antigen-retrieval immunohistochemistry. Fritschy JM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):194–210
Ultrastructural evidence for prominent postsynaptic localization of alpha2C-adrenergic receptors in catecholaminergic dendrites in the rat nucleus locus coeruleus. Lee A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4; 394(2):218–29
Wave propagation mediated by GABAB synapse and rebound excitation in an inhibitory network: a reduced model approach. Chen Z, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1998 Mar;5(1):53–69
Agrin and acetylcholine receptors are removed from abandoned synaptic sites at reinnervated frog neuromuscular junctions. Stanco AM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;33(7):999–1018
Characterization of granular particles isolated from postsynaptic densities. Lai SL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1694–701
Identification and localization of an immunoreactive AMPA-type glutamate receptor subunit (GluR4) with respect to identified photoreceptor synapses in the outer plexiform layer of goldfish retina. Schultz K, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Oct;26(10):651–66
Presynaptic localization of Kv1.4-containing A-type potassium channels near excitatory synapses in the hippocampus. Cooper EC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):965–74
Rapsyn clusters neuronal acetylcholine receptors but is inessential for formation of an interneuronal cholinergic synapse. Feng G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1; 18(11):4166–76
Differential localization of delta glutamate receptors in the rat cerebellum: coexpression with AMPA receptors in parallel fiber-spine synapses and absence from climbing fiber-spine synapses. Landsend AS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):834–42
Reciprocal regulation of ciliary neurotrophic factor receptors and acetylcholine receptors during synaptogenesis in embryonic chick atria. Wang X, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7372–80
Endbulb synapses in the anteroventral cochlear nucleus express a specific subset of AMPA-type glutamate receptor subunits. Wang YX, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):1148–60
Glutamate receptor targeting to synaptic populations on Purkinje cells is developmentally regulated. Zhao HM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5517–28
Coenzyme Q homologs and vitamin E in synaptic and non-synaptic occipital cerebral cortex mitochondria in the ageing rat. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S279–82
The synaptic SNARE complex is a parallel four-stranded helical bundle. Poirier MA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep; 5(9):765–9
Genetic analysis of the mechanisms controlling target selection: target-derived Fasciclin II regulates the pattern of synapse formation. Davis GW, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep; 19(3):561–73
Synaptic adhesion: the building blocks of memory? Hagler DJ Jr, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1059–62 (20 ref.)
Diversity revealed by a novel family of cadherins expressed in neurons at a synaptic complex. Kohmura N, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1137–51
Molecular organization of a type of peripheral glutamate synapse: the afferent synapses of hair cells in the inner ear. Ottersen OP, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(2):127–48 (169 ref.)
Neurochemistry of the mammalian cone 'synaptic complex'. Vardi N, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1359–69

DRUG EFFECTS

Therapeutic motor training increases parallel fiber synapse number per Purkinje neuron in cerebellar cortex of rats given postnatal binge alcohol exposure: preliminary report. Klintsova AY, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1257–63
Antagonist properties of (–)-pindolol and WAY 100635 at somatodendritic and postsynaptic 5-HT1A receptors in the rat brain. Corradetti R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 123(3):449–62
Potentiation by DL-alpha-aminopimelate of the inhibitory action of a novel mGluR agonist (L-F2CCG-I) on monosynaptic excitation in the rat spinal cord. Saitoh T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):771–9
Evidence that agrin directly influences presynaptic differentiation at neuromuscular junctions in vitro. Campagna JA, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2269–83

Arachidonic acid metabolites and the synaptic potentiation evoked by activation of metabotropic glutamate receptors. Collins DR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2-3):213-6

Mood stabilizers: shared mechanisms of action at postsynaptic signal-transduction and kindling processes. Stoll AL, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul-Aug;4(2):77-89

Synaptic and axonal remodeling of mossy fibers in the hilus and supragranular region of the dentate gyrus in kainate-treated rats. Sutula T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26;390(4):578-94

Tolbutamide blocks postsynaptic but not presynaptic effects of adenosine on hippocampal CA1 neurones. Hosseinzadeh H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2-3):161-72

Persistent structural modifications in nucleus accumbens and prefrontal cortex neurons produced by previous experience with amphetamine. Robinson TE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8491-7

Increased synaptic sprouting in response to estrogen via an apolipoprotein E-dependent mechanism: implications for Alzheimer's disease. Stone DJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3180-5

17Beta-estradiol attenuates oxidative impairment of synaptic Na+/K+-ATPase activity, glucose transport, and glutamate transport induced by amyloid beta-peptide and iron. Keller JN, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15; 50(4):522-30

Differential regulation of neocortical synapses by neuromodulators and activity. Gil Z, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):679-86

Effects of endothelin-1 on hippocampal synaptic plasticity. Drew GM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1827-30

Excitotoxicity and repair of cochlear synapses after noise-trauma induced hearing loss. Puel JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2109-14

Ultrastructure of synapses in the upper layers of the cat cerebral cortex after application of strychnine. Kutateladze II, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun; 28(3):304-11

Occlusion of the presynaptic action of cannabinoids in rat substantia nigra pars reticulata by cadmium. Chan PK, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):57-60

Lamotrigine inhibits tetraethylammonium-induced synaptic plasticity in the rat amygdala. Wang SJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):667-71

Synaptic plasticity in the CA1 and CA3 hippocampal region of pre- and postnatally lead-exposed rats. Gutowski M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May;95(3):195-203

[Possible consequences of AChE inhibition in organophosphate poisoning. A new approach to an old problem] Gralewicz S. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):469-72 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Phosphorylation-dependent reversible association of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II with the postsynaptic densities. Yoshimura Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26354-9

Expression cloning and characterization of NSIST, a novel sulfotransferase expressed by a subset of neurons and postsynaptic targets. Nastuk MA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7167-77

Endogenous protein kinase A inhibitor (PKIalpha) modulates synaptic activity. de Lecea L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):269-78

Phosphorylation-dependent reversible translocation of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II to the postsynaptic densities. Yamauchi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(17-18):1617-21

A synaptic Ras-GTPase activating protein (p135 SynGAP) inhibited by CaM kinase II. Chen HJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):895-904

The synthesis of ATP by glycolytic enzymes in the postsynaptic density and the effect of endogenously generated nitric oxide [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2714] Wu K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13273-8

Immature chemodifferentiation of Purkinje cell synapses revealed by 5'-nucleotidase ecto-enzyme activity in the cerebellum of the reeler mouse. Bailly YJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):279-92

IMMUNOLOGY

Changes in immunoreactivity for growth associated protein-43 suggest reorganization of synapses on spinal sympathetic neurons after cord transection. Weaver LC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):535-51

METABOLISM

Synaptosomal sodium pump activity depends on microfilament cytoskeleton integrity. Nedvetsky PI, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):259

Single photon emission computed tomography imaging of dopaminergic function: presynaptic transporter, postsynaptic receptor, and "intrasynaptic" transmitter. Innis RB. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:215-9

Does postsynaptic alpha 1-adrenergic receptor supersensitivity contribute to autonomic dysreflexia? Landrum LM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1090-8

The expression of functional postsynaptic alpha2-adrenoceptors in the corpus cavernosum smooth muscle. Gupta S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(6):1237-45

Differential regulation of genes encoding synaptic proteins by the Oct-2 transcription factor. Deans ZC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):1-7

Molecular mechanisms mediating synapse-specific gene expression during development of the neuromuscular junction. Goldman D, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug; 23(4):390-5 (19 ref.)

Nerve-derived trophic factors and DNA elements controlling expression of genes encoding synaptic proteins in skeletal muscle fibers. Jasmin BJ, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;23(4):366-76 (54 ref.)

Cadherin-6 in the developing mouse brain: expression along restricted connection systems and synaptic localization suggest a potential role in neuronal circuitry. Inoue T, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):338-51

Implication of a multisubunit Ets-related transcription factor in synaptic expression of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Schaeffer L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3078-90

Relation between dendritic Ca2+ levels and the polarity of synaptic long-term modifications in rat visual cortex neurons. Hansel C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2309-22

Organization of glutamate receptors at the synapse. Ottersen OP, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2219-24 (41 ref.)

Characterization and chromosomal localization of PTP-NP-2, a new isoform of protein tyrosine phosphatase-like receptor, expressed on synaptic boutons. Jiang S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):345-59

Ultrastructural localization of neurotransmitter immunoreactivity in mossy cell axons and their synaptic targets in the rat dentate gyrus. Wenzel HJ, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):559-70

Evidence for in situ and in vitro association between beta-dystroglycan and the subsynaptic 43K rapsyn protein. Consequence for acetylcholine receptor clustering at the synapse. Cartaud A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11321-6

Molecular cloning and characterization of the noncatalytic subunit of the Rab3 subfamily-specific GTPase-activating protein. Nagano F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24781-5

Direct interaction of CASK/LIN-2 and syndecan heparan sulfate proteoglycan and their overlapping distribution in neuronal synapses. Hsueh YP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):139-51

BDNF-GFP containing secretory granules are localized in the vicinity of synaptic junctions of cultured cortical neurons. Haubensak W, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1483-93

Distribution of glutamate receptor subunits at neurochemically characterized synapses in the entopeduncular nucleus and subthalamic nucleus of the rat. Clarke NP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 3;397(3):403-20

Increased synaptic availability of norepinephrine following desipramine is not essential for increases in GR mRNA. Short communication. Eiring A, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11-12):1255-8

Identification of lectin-purified neural glycoproteins, GPs 180, 116, and 110, with NMDA and AMPA receptor subunits: conservation of glycosylation at the synapse. Clark RA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2594-605

Calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II is associated with NR2A/B subunits of NMDA receptor in postsynaptic densities. Gardoni F, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1733-41

Glutamatergic synaptic inputs to mouse supraoptic neurons in calcium-free medium in vitro. Inenaga K, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):1-7

Loss of cholinergic synapses on the spinal motor neurons of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nagao M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):329-33

Glial contribution to glutamate uptake at Schaffer collateral-commissural synapses in the hippocampus. Bergles DE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7709-16

The mechanism of cAMP-mediated enhancement at a cerebellar synapse. Chen C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8687-94

Axon withdrawal during synapse elimination at the neuromuscular junction is accompanied by disassembly of the postsynaptic specialization and withdrawal of Schwann cell processes. Culican SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1; 18(13):4953-65

A neuronal Sec1 homolog regulates neurotransmitter release at the squid giant synapse. Dresbach T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2923-32

Assembly of proteins to postsynaptic densities after transient cerebral ischemia. Hu BR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15; 18(2):625-33

Endogenous monocarboxylates sustain hippocampal synaptic function and morphological integrity during energy deprivation. Izumi Y, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15; 17(24):9448-57

Localized synaptic actions of neurotrophin-4. Wang X, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4985-92

Synaptic immunolocalization of glyoxylate-complex molecules in the striate areas of the rat cerebral cortex: light and electron microscopic studies. Martínez-Rodríguez R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):268-74

The removal of acetylcholine by diffusion at nicotinic synapses in the rat otic ganglion. Callister RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):165-75

Metabotropic synaptic regulation of intrinsic response properties of turtle spinal motoneurones. Delgado-Lezama R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):97-102

Cyclic ADP-ribose and calcium-induced calcium release regulate neurotransmitter release at a cholinergic synapse of Aplysia. Mothet JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):405-14

Activation of ATP P2X receptors elicits glutamate release from sensory neuron synapses. Gu JG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):749-53

Protein tyrosine phosphorylation: implications for synaptic function. Gurd JW. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):635-49 (139 ref.)

Age-related alterations in pre-synaptic and receptor-mediated cholinergic functions in rat brain. Büyükuysal RL, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):719-26

Synaptic clustering of Fascilin II and Shaker: essential targeting sequences and role of Dlg. Zito K, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1007-16

Differential distribution of dystrophin in postsynaptic densities of spine synapses. Jancsik V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2249-51

Cellular and synaptic localization of the neuronal glutamate transporters excitatory amino acid transporter 3 and 4. Furuta A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1031-42

Differential presynaptic and postsynaptic expression of m1-m4 muscarinic acetylcholine receptors at the perforant pathway/granule cell synapse. Rouse ST, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):221-32

Increased immunogold labelling of neural cell adhesion molecule isoforms in synaptic active zones of the chick striatum 5-6 hours after one-trial passive avoidance training. Skibo GG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):1-5

Localized contribution of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors to synaptic input-induced rise of calcium in apical dendrites of layer II/III neurons in rat visual cortex. Yasuda H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1011-24

Neurabin is a synaptic protein linking p70 S6 kinase and the neuronal cytoskeleton. Burnett PE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8351-6

Disruption of syntaxin-mediated protein interactions blocks neurotransmitter secretion. O'Connor V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12186-91

Gating of CaMKII by cAMP-regulated protein phosphatase activity during LTP. Blitzer RD, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1940-2

Drosophila synapse formation: regulation by transmembrane protein with Leu-rich repeats, CAPRICIOUS. Shishido E, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2118-21

Synapse-specific accumulation of lithium in intracellular microdomains: a model for uncoupling coincidence detection in the brain. Kabakov AY, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr;28(4):271-9

In vivo electrophysiological assessment of the agonistic properties of flibanserin at pre- and postsynaptic 5-HT1A receptors in the rat brain. Rueter LE, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):392-405

The synucleins: a family of proteins involved in synaptic function, plasticity, neurodegeneration and disease. Clayton DF, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):249-54 (49 ref.)

[The role of adenylate cyclase and phosphoinositide second messenger systems in regulation of acetylcholine secretion in synapses of the cerebral hemispheres and brain stem in rats] Kosmachev AB, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov-Dec;60(6):3-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Evident transsynaptic degeneration of motor neurons after spinal cord injury: a study of neuromuscular jitter by axonal microstimulation. Chang CW. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;77(2):118-21

Synaptic loss reflected by secretoneurin-like immunoreactivity in the human hippocampus in Alzheimer's disease. Kaufmann WA, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1084-94

Neurochemical dissection of synaptic pathology in Alzheimer's disease. Davidsson P, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):11-23

Degeneration of neurons, synapses, and neuropil and glial activation in a murine Atm knockout model of ataxia-telangiectasia. Kuljis RO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12688-93

Synaptic changes in the striatum of schizophrenic cases: a controlled postmortem ultrastructural study. Kung L, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):125-39

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in the synaptology of spinal motoneurons in zebrafish following spinal cord transection. van Raamsdonk W, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):133-48

Noradrenergic modulation of the prefrontal cortex as revealed by electron microscopic immunocytochemistry. Aoki C, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:777-80

Modulation by dopamine of rat corticostriatal input. Arbuthnott GW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:733-6

Neurotransmitter release at individual sympathetic varicosities, boutons. Bennett MR. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;

42:98–101
Afferent control of nucleus locus ceruleus: differential regulation by "shell" and "core" inputs. Ennis M, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:767–71
Dopamine axons in primate prefrontal cortex: specificity of distribution, synaptic targets, and development. Lewis DA, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:703–6
In vivo and in vitro assessment of dopamine uptake and release. Mickelson GE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:144–7
Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression by transsynaptic mechanisms and cell–cell contact. Tank AW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:25–9 (6 ref.)
New perspectives on the functional organization and postsynaptic influences of the locus ceruleus efferent projection system. Waterhouse BD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:749–54
Cerebellar vascular and synaptic responses in normal mice and in transgenics with Purkinje cell dysfunction. Yang G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R529–40
Images in neuroscience. Brain development, II. Establishing synaptic connections. Vogel MW. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):581
Development and fine structure of murine Purkinje cells in dissociated cerebellar cultures: dendritic differentiation, synaptic maturation, and formation of cell–class specific features. Dunn ME, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):31–50 (58 ref.)
Synaptoid contacts between gland cells of the anterior pituitary of the rat. Liu YY, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun; 251(2):181–4
The effectiveness of distal synaptic inputs on neurons. Crill WE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:77–82 (21 ref.)
A synthetic ceramide analog (L-PDMP) up-regulates neuronal function. Inokuchi J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:219–24
Cortical plasticity: from synapses to maps. Buonomano DV, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:149–86 (191 ref.)
Src, N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors, and synaptic plasticity. Salter MW. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 1; 56(7):789–98 (108 ref.)
Ion channel targeting in neurons. Sheng M, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):847–53 (63 ref.)
Kinetics of synaptic depression and vesicle recycling after tetanic stimulation of frog motor nerve terminals. Wu LG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3003–9
Diffusion theory, the cell and the synapse. Wheatley DN. **Biosystems** 1998 Feb;45(2):151–63 (61 ref.)
Characterization of the anoxia-induced long-term synaptic potentiation in area CA1 of the rat hippocampus. Hsu KS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):671–81
Modulation of GABA(A) receptors and inhibitory synaptic currents by the endogenous CNS sleep regulator cis-9,10-octadecenoamide (cOA). Lees G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):873–82
The N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor is postsynaptic to substance P-containing axon terminals in the rat superficial dorsal horn. Aicher SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):71–81
The waveform of synaptic transmission at hippocampal synapses is not determined by AMPA receptor desensitization. Arai A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20; 799(2):230–4
AMPA receptor desensitization modulates synaptic responses induced by repetitive afferent stimulation in hippocampal slices. Arai A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):235–42
Effects of serotonin on synaptic and intrinsic properties of rat subicular neurons in vitro. Behr J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):217–22
Acute cold stress leading to elevated corticosterone neither enhances synaptic efficacy nor impairs LTP in the dentate gyrus of freely moving rats. Bramham CR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):245–55
Inhibitory synaptic drive patterns motoneuronal activity in rhythmic preparations of isolated thoracic ganglia in the stick insect. Büschges A. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9; 783(2):262–71
Evidence of disynaptic projections from the rostral ventrolateral medulla to the thoracic spinal cord. Granata AR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):329–34
Synaptic connections between substance P-containing axons and estrogen receptor-synthesizing neurons in the medial preoptic area of the rat brain. Kalló I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):335–8
Short-latency synaptic patterns among cat peroneal motoneurons. Kouchtir N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):159–66
Synaptic relationships between corticocuneate terminals and glycine-immunoreactive neurons in the rat cuneate nucleus. Lue JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):167–71
Ontogeny of altered synaptic function in a rat model of chronic temporal lobe epilepsy. Mangan PS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):183–96
Substance P immunoreactive nerve terminals in the dorsolateral nucleus of the tractus solitarius: roles in the baroreceptor reflex. Massari VJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):329–40
5-Hz stimulation of CA3 pyramidal cell axons induces a beta-adrenergic modulated potentiation at synapses on CA1, but not CA3, pyramidal cells. Moody TD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25;794(1):75–9
Functional synapses in synchronized bursting of neocortical neurons in culture. Nakanishi K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):137–46
Membrane and circuit properties of lateral septum neurons: relationships with hippocampal rhythms. Pedemonte M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):145–53
Neuromodulation of activity-dependent synaptic enhancement at crayfish neuromuscular junction. Qian SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):259–70
The protective role of mild acidic pH shifts on synaptic NMDA current in hippocampal slices. Saybasili H. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):128–32
Parasympathetic varicosity proliferation and synaptogenesis in rat eyelid smooth muscle after sympathectomy. Smith PG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):171–80
Serotonin regulates synaptic connections in the dentate molecular layer of adult rats via 5-HT1a receptors: evidence for a glial mechanism. Wilson CC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):235–9
Monosynaptic activation of CA3 by the medial perforant path. Wu K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):35–41
Homosynaptic long-term depression of CA3–CA3 synapses in the in vivo hippocampus. Wu Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):335–8
Transplanted embryonic entorhinal neurons make functional synapses in adult host hippocampus. Zhou W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):202–6
Long-term potentiation and spatial training are both associated with the generation of new excitatory synapses. Andersen P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May; 26(2–3):353–9 (38 ref.)
Identification of rat brainstem multisynaptic connections to the oral motor nuclei using pseudorabies virus. I. Masticatory muscle motor systems. Fay RA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):255–75 (163 ref.)
Identification of rat brainstem multisynaptic connections to the oral motor nuclei in the rat using pseudorabies virus. II. Facial muscle motor systems. Fay RA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):276–90 (67 ref.)
Identification of rat brainstem multisynaptic connections to the oral motor nuclei using pseudorabies virus. III. Lingual muscle motor systems. Fay RA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Dec;25(3):291–311 (131 ref.)
Signal transduction molecules at the glutamatergic postsynaptic membrane. Kennedy MB. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):243–57 (108 ref.)
Salient features of synaptic organisation in the cerebral cortex. Somogyi P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):113–35 (152 ref.)
Ca2+-channels involved in neostriatal glutamatergic transmission. Bargas J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15; 45(5):521–4
Role of astroglia and insulin-like growth factor-I in gonadal hormone-dependent synaptic plasticity. Fernandez-Galaz MC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):525–31 (69 ref.)
Distribution and synaptology of dopaminergic fibers in the mature and developing lateral septum of the rat. Antonopoulos J, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):135–41
The regional vulnerability to blockade of action potentials in organotypic hippocampal culture. Nakagami Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):99–102
Postnatal changes in the numerical density and total number of asymmetric and symmetric synapses in the hypoglossal nucleus of the rat. O'Kusky JR. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):179–91
Synapse formation and morphological differentiation of neuron types in embryonic rat dentate gyrus explants in vitro. Werner M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):9–23
Synaptic reorganization following kainic acid-induced seizures during development. Yang Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):169–77
Transsynaptic cell death of neurons following striatopallidal lesions does not occur in substantia nigra pars reticulata in developing rats. Yoshimura M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):25–33
Axon-target interactions maintain synaptic gene expression in retinae transplanted to intracranial regions of the rat. Hoover F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1–2):123–32
PDZ proteins organize synaptic signaling pathways. Craven SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):495–8 (21 ref.)
Synapse-specific, long-term facilitation of aplysia sensory to motor synapses: a function for local protein synthesis in memory storage. Martin KC, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26; 91(7):927–38
The cadherin superfamily at the synapse: more members, more missions. Uemura T. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1095–8 (19 ref.)
The role of calcium in activity-dependent neuronal gene regulation. Bito H. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb–Mar; 23(2–3):143–50 (87 ref.)
Hypothalamic synaptogenesis and its relationship with the maturation of hormonal secretion. Palacios-Prü EL, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;18(2):267–84 (67 ref.)
Synaptic differentiation: the role of agrin in the formation and maintenance of the neuromuscular junction. Denzer AJ, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):357–65 (108 ref.)
Inhibitory synaptogenesis in mouse somatosensory cortex. De Felipe J, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct–Nov;7(7):619–34
Synaptogenesis in layer I of the human cerebral cortex in the first half of gestation. Zecevic N. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):245–52
Cadherins in brain patterning and neural network formation. Takeichi M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:505–10 (23 ref.)
Computer simulation of noise resulting from random synaptic activities. Kohn AF. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Jul; 27(4):293–308
Neurophysiology: are autapses prodigal synapses? Bekkers JM. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):R52–5 (10 ref.)
Synaptic plasticity: keeping synapses under control. Landmesser LT. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13; 8(16):R564–7 (17 ref.)
Glia help synapses form and function. Smith SJ. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R158–60 (12 ref.)
Synaptic plasticity. Stevens CF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R151–3 (5 ref.)
Motoneuron differentiation, survival and synaptogenesis. deLapeyrière O, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):642–50 (76 ref.)
Forward and reverse genetic approaches to synaptogenesis. Broadie K. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;8(1):128–38 (64 ref.)
LTP and activity-dependent synaptogenesis: the more alike they are, the more different they become. Constantine-Paton M, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Feb; 8(1):139–48 (67 ref.)
Genetic analysis of synaptic development and plasticity: homeostatic regulation of synaptic efficacy. Davis GW, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;8(1):149–56 (61 ref.)
A role for N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in the regulation of synaptogenesis and expression of the polysialylated form of the neural cell adhesion molecule in the developing striatum. Butler AK, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998; 20(2–3):253–62 (112 ref.)
Pemoline alters dopamine modulation of synaptic responses of neostriatal neurons in vitro. Cromwell HC, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):497–504
Relationship between dye coupling and spontaneous activity in developing ferret visual cortex. Kandler K, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):59–64
Homophilic synaptic target recognition mediated by immunoglobulin-like cell adhesion molecule Fasciclin III. Kose H, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4143–52
Evident trans-synaptic degeneration of motor neurons after stroke: a study of neuromuscular jitter by axonal microstimulation. Chang CW. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 109(3):199–202
Enkephalin-containing interneurons are specialized to innervate other interneurons in the hippocampal CA1 region of the rat and guinea-pig. Blasco-Ibáñez JM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1784–95
Non-synaptic localization of the glutamate transporter EAAC1 in cultured hippocampal neurons. Coco S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1902–10
Plateau potentials in cat neocortical association cells in vivo: synaptic control of dendritic excitability. Contreras D, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2588–95
Accumulation of acetylcholine receptors is a necessary condition for normal accumulation of acetylcholinesterase during in vitro neuromuscular synaptogenesis. De La Porte S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1631–43
Deafferentation weakens excitatory synapses in the developing central auditory system. Kotak VC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2340–7
A peptide activator of endogenous tyrosine kinase enhances synaptic currents mediated by NMDA receptors. Lancaster B, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2302–8
Characterization of the multisynaptic neuronal control of the rat pineal gland using viral transneuronal tracing. Larsen PJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):128–45
Serotonin inhibits synaptic glutamate currents in rat nucleus accumbens neurons via presynaptic 5-HT1B receptors. Muramatsu M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2371–9
Induction of long-term potentiation at spinal synapses by noxious stimulation or nerve injury. Sandkühler J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2476–80
Functional diversity of synaptic AMPA/KA receptors from rat as revealed by subtype-specific antagonists. Weigand E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):64–70
Synaptic connections from large afferents of wrist flexor and extensor muscles to synergistic motoneurones in man. Chalmers GR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):351–8
Presynaptic inhibition compared with homosynaptic depression as an explanation for soleus H-reflex depression in humans. Kohn AF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 116(2):375–80
Corticocortical connections between visual areas 17 and 18a of the rat studied in vitro: spatial and temporal organisation of functional synaptic responses. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):219–41
Evidence for synaptic apoptosis. Mattson MP, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;153(1):35–48
Induction of presynaptic reexpression of an adhesion protein in lamina II after dorsal root deafferentation in adult rat spinal cord. Zhang B, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):468–72
Kainate receptors: an interplay between excitatory and inhibitory synapses. Lerma J. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23; 430(1–2):100–4 (47 ref.)
Glutamine synthetase (GS) activity and spatial and temporal patterns of GS expression in the developing chick retina:

relationship with synaptogenesis in the outer plexiform layer. Prada FA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Mar;22(3):221–36

Mood stabilizers: shared mechanisms of action at postsynaptic signal–transduction and kindling processes. Stoll AL, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul–Aug;4(2):77–89

Age–associated changes in Ca(2+)–dependent processes: relation to hippocampal synaptic plasticity. Foster TC, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):602–12 (123 ref.)

Simulations of the behavior of synaptically driven neurons via time–invariant circuit models. Storace M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec;44(12):1282–7

Transynaptic modulation by insulin–like growth factor I of dendritic spines in Purkinje cells. Nieto–Bona MP, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):749–54

Heteronymous monosynaptic Ia facilitation from supine to standing and its relationship to the soleus H–reflex. Mynark RG, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;92(3–4):171–86

Posttranslational regulation of ionotropic glutamate receptors and synaptic plasticity. Bi X, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1998; 42:227–84 (271 ref.)

Free radicals, calcium, and the synaptic plasticity–cell death continuum: emerging roles of the transcription factor NF kappa B. Mattson MP. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1998;42:103–68 (237 ref.)

Glutamate–mediated synaptic transmission between neuron B4 and salivary cells of Helisoma trivolvis. Bahls FH, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):123–31

Aplysia hemolymph promotes neurite outgrowth and synaptogenesis of identified Helix neurons in cell culture. Ghirardi M, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1996 Jun;2(1):41–9

Modulation of ion currents and regulation of transmitter release in short–term synaptic plasticity: the rise and fall of the action potential. Klein M. **Invert Neurosci** 1995; 1(1):15–24 (68 ref.)

Distribution of synaptic boutons around identified neurones lying in the cardiac plexus of the guinea–pig. Klemm MF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):201–7

Distribution and function of laminins in the neuromuscular system of developing, adult, and mutant mice. Patton BL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1507–21

Genes, synapses, and long–term memory. Kandel ER. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):124–5 (3 ref.)

Cellular and molecular bases of memory: synaptic and neuronal plasticity. Wang JH, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;14(4):264–93 (336 ref.)

Synaptic relationships between the chorda tympani and tyrosine hydroxylase–immunoreactive dendritic processes in the gustatory zone of the nucleus of the solitary tract in the hamster. Davis BJ. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2; 392(1):78–91

Synaptic and neurochemical characterization of parallel pathways to the cytochrome oxidase blobs of primate visual cortex. Ding Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22; 391(4):429–43

Distribution of synapses in the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat: differences between laminae A and A1 and between relay cells and interneurons. Erişir A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):247–55

Localization of the clustering protein gephyrin at GABAergic synapses in the main olfactory bulb of the rat. Giustetto M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):231–44

Synaptology of the direct projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to pharyngeal motoneurons in the nucleus ambiguus of the rat. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):391–401

Regional differences in synaptogenesis in human cerebral cortex. Huttenlocher PR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):167–78

Central distribution of synaptic contacts of primary and secondary jaw muscle spindle afferents in the trigeminal motor nucleus of the cat. Kishimoto H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):50–63

Synaptic targets of pyramidal neurons providing intrinsic horizontal connections in monkey prefrontal cortex. Melchitzky DS, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12; 390(2):211–24

Hippocampal alpha2a–adrenergic receptors are located predominantly presynaptically but are also found postsynaptically and in selective astrocytes. Milner TA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):310–27

Migration and synaptogenesis of cone photoreceptors in the developing mouse retina. Rich KA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):47–63

Terminal dendritic sprouting and reactive synaptogenesis in the postnatal organ of Corti in culture. Sobkowicz HM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 27;397(2):213–30

Dendritic spines containing mu–opioid receptors in rat striatal patches receive asymmetric synapses from prefrontal corticostriatal afferents. Wang H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):223–37

Facilitation at the sexually differentiated laryngeal synapse of Xenopus laevis. Ruel TD, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan;182(1):35–42

Activity pattern of an oscillatory network after synaptic block in the leech central nervous system. Schmidt J. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr;182(4):501–7

Wave propagation mediated by GABAB synapse and rebound excitation in an inhibitory network: a reduced model approach. Chen Z, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1998 Mar;5(1):53–69

Dendritic and synaptic effects in systems of coupled cortical oscillators. Crook SM, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 5(3):315–29

The analysis of synaptically generated traveling waves. Ermentrout B. **J Comput Neurosci** 1998 May;5(2):191–208

Effect of temperature on a voltage–sensitive electrical synapse in crayfish. Heitler WJ, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;201 (Pt 4):503–13

Adenosine triphosphate and the late steps in calcium–dependent exocytosis at a ribbon synapse. Heidelberger R. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):225–41

Cardiac inhibitory neurons in gastropod snail Achatina fulica. Bychkov R, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):263–78

Increase in extracellular calcium in the optic tectum of fish after optic nerve transection. Vöhringer P, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):331–40

The caudal neurosecretory system and its afferent synapses in the goldfish, Carassius auratus: morphology, immunohistochemistry, and fine structure. Cioni C, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Jan;235(1):59–76

Gammahydroxybutyrate (GHB) receptor ligand effects on evoked synaptic field potentials in CA1 of the rat hippocampal slice. King MA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11–12):1177–93

Contact–dependent regulation of N–type calcium channel subunits during synaptogenesis. Bahls FH, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 May;35(2):198–208

Anatomical and synaptic substrates for avian song learning. Nordeen KW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):532–48 (149 ref.)

Lasting increase in serotonin 5–HT1A but not 5–HT4 receptor subtypes in the kindled rat dentate gyrus: dissociation from local presynaptic effects. Cagnotto A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):850–7

Serotonin and carbachol induced suppression of synaptic excitability in rat CA1 hippocampal area: effects of corticosteroid receptor activation. Hesen W, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):9–19

Synapse alteration in hippocampal CA3 field following entorhinal cortex lesion. Ueki A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):1–5

Disassembly of the cholinergic postsynaptic apparatus induced by axotomy in mouse sympathetic neurons: the loss of dystrophin and beta–dystroglycan immunoreactivity precedes that of the acetylcholine receptor. Zaccaria ML, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;57(8):768–79

Changes in quantal size distributions upon experimental variations in the probability of release at striatal inhibitory synapses. Behrends JC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):2999–3011

Electrophysiological and pharmacological characterization of the direct perforant path input to hippocampal area CA3. Berzhanskaya J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2111–8

Distribution of effective synaptic currents in cat triceps surae motoneurons. VI. Contralateral pyramidal tract. Binder MD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):241–8

Glucocorticoid receptor activation lowers the threshold for NMDA–receptor–dependent homosynaptic long–term depression in the hippocampus through activation of voltage–dependent calcium channels. Coussens CM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):1–9

Long–term plasticity at excitatory synapses on aspinous interneurons in area CA1 lacks synaptic specificity. Cowan AI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):13–20

Synaptic activation of Ca2+ action potentials in immature rat cerebellar granule cells in situ. D'Angelo E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1631–42

Simulated recruitment of medial rectus motoneurons by abducens internuclear neurons: synaptic specificity vs. intrinsic motoneuron properties. Dean P. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1531–49

Modulation of oligosynaptic cutaneous and muscle afferent reflex pathways during fictive locomotion and scratching in the cat. Degtyarenko AM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):447–63

Synaptic differentiation of single descending fibers studied by triple intracellular recording in the frog spinal cord. Dityatev AE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):763–8

Differential regulation of synaptic inputs to dentate hilar border interneurons by metabotropic glutamate receptors. Doherty J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2903–10

Synaptic inputs to stellate cells in the ventral cochlear nucleus. Ferragamo MJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):51–63

Synaptic connectivity of distinct hilar interneuron subpopulations. Forti M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3229–37

Are some minis multiquantal? Frerking M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1293–304

Postsynaptic response kinetics are controlled by a glutamate transporter at cone photoreceptors. Gaal L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):190–6

Frequency–dependent information flow from the entorhinal cortex to the hippocampus. Gloveli T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3444–9

Models of neuronal transient synchrony during propagation of activity through neocortical circuitry. Golomb D. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):1–12

Progression of change in NMDA, non–NMDA, and metabotropic glutamate receptor function at the developing corticothalamic synapse. Golshani P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):143–54

Regulation of synaptic depression rates in the cricket cercal sensory system. Hill AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1277–85

Estimating the distribution of synaptic reliabilities. Huang EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2870–80

Regenerated dorsal root fibers form functional synapses in embryonic spinal cord transplants. Itoh Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1236–45

Prolonged physiological entrapment of glutamate in the synaptic cleft of cerebellar unipolar brush cells. Kinney GA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1320–33

In vitro investigation of synaptic relations between interneurons surrounding the trigeminal motor nucleus and masseteric motoneurons. Kolta A. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1720–5

Local mechanisms of phase–dependent postsynaptic modifications of NMDA–induced oscillations in the abducens motoneurons: a simulation study. Kopysova IL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1015–24

Regeneration of phasic motor axons on a crayfish tonic muscle: neuron specifies synapses. Krause KM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):994–7

Synaptically evoked glutamate transport currents may be used to detect the expression of long–term potentiation in cerebellar culture. Linden DJ. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3151–6

Developmental changes in membrane properties and postsynaptic currents of granule cells in rat dentate gyrus. Liu YB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1074–88

Different combinations of GABAA and GABAC receptors confer distinct temporal properties to retinal synaptic responses. Lukasiewicz PD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):3157–67

Trophic and contact conditions modulate synapse formation between identified neurons. Magoski NS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3279–83

Role of calcium–calmodulin–dependent protein kinase II in modulation of sensorimotor synapses in Aplysia. Nakanishi K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):409–16

Synaptic physiology and mitochondrial function in crayfish tonic and phasic motor neurons. Nguyen PV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):281–94

GABAB receptor–mediated inhibition of GABAA receptor calcium elevations in developing hypothalamic neurons. Obrietan K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1360–70

Impact of spontaneous synaptic activity on the resting properties of cat neocortical pyramidal neurons In vivo. Paré D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1450–60

Differential impact of miniature synaptic potentials on the soma and dendrites of pyramidal neurons in vivo. Paré D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1735–9

EPSP amplitude modulation at the rat Ia–alpha motoneuron synapse: effects of GABAB receptor agonists and antagonists. Peshori KR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):181–9

Distinct GABAB actions via synaptic and extrasynaptic receptors in rat hippocampus in vitro. Pham TM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):297–308

Inhibitory synapses among interneurons in the glomerular layer of rat and frog olfactory bulbs. Puopolo M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):344–9

Interneurons in area CA1 stratum radiatum and stratum oriens remain functionally connected to excitatory synaptic input in chronically epileptic animals. Rempe DA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1504–15

Synaptic current at the rat ganglionic synapse and its interactions with the neuronal voltage–dependent currents. Sacchi O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):727–42

NMDA–receptor–mediated synaptic currents in guinea pig laterodorsal tegmental neurons in vitro. Sanchez R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1101–11

Modulation of pre– and postsynaptic calcium dynamics by ionotropic glutamate receptors at a plastic synapse. Schwartz NE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2191–203

Electrophysiological properties of rat pontine nuclei neurons In vitro. I. Membrane potentials and firing patterns. Schwarz C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3323–37

Limbic gamma rhythms. II. Synaptic and intrinsic mechanisms underlying spike doublets in oscillating subicular neurons. Stanford IM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):162–71

Synaptic correlates of odor habituation in the rat anterior piriform cortex. Wilson DA. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):998–1001

Plasticity of synaptic connections in sensory–motor pathways of the adult locust flight system. Wolf H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1276–84

Response sensitivity and voltage gain of the rod– and cone–bipolar cell synapses in dark–adapted tiger salamander retina. Yang XL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2662–73

Impact of synaptic unreliability on the information transmitted by spiking neurons. Zador A. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1219–29

GABAergic cells are the major postsynaptic targets of mossy fibers in the rat hippocampus. Acsády L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3386–403

The synaptic basis of GABAA,slow. Banks MI, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1305–17

NMDA EPSCs at glutamatergic synapses in the spinal cord dorsal horn of the postnatal rat. Bardoni R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6558–67

N-cadherin redistribution during synaptogenesis in hippocampal neurons. Benson DL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6892–904

Changes in mitochondrial function resulting from synaptic activity in the rat hippocampal slice. Bindokas VP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4570–87

Synaptic depression and the temporal response characteristics of V1 cells. Chance FS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4785–99

Calcium dependence and recovery kinetics of presynaptic depression at the climbing fiber to Purkinje cell synapse. Dittman JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6147–62

Contribution of subsaturating GABA concentrations to IPSCs in cultured hippocampal neurons. Hill MW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5103–11

Innervation and target tissue interactions induce Rab-GDP dissociation inhibitor (GDI) expression during peripheral synapse formation in developing chick ciliary ganglion neurons in situ. Ikonomov OC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6331–9

Plasticity of synapses in the rat neostriatum after unilateral lesion of the nigrostriatal dopaminergic pathway. Ingham CA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4732–43

Importance of polysynaptic inputs and horizontal connectivity in the generation of tetanus-induced long-term potentiation in the rat auditory cortex. Kudoh M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9458–65

Synaptic competition during the reformation of a neuromuscular map. Laskowski MB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7328–35

Bidirectional synaptic plasticity in the rat basolateral amygdala: characterization of an activity-dependent switch sensitive to the presynaptic metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist 2S-alpha-ethylglutamic acid. Li H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1662–70

Development of intrinsic and synaptic properties in a forebrain nucleus essential to avian song learning. Livingston FS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):8997–9009

TrkB and TrkC signaling are required for maturation and synaptogenesis of hippocampal connections. Martínez A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7336–50

D1/D5 dopamine receptors inhibit depotentiation at CA1 synapses via cAMP-dependent mechanism. Otmakhova NA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1270–9

Anterograde signaling by nitric oxide: characterization and in vitro reconstitution of an identified nitrergic synapse. Park JH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5463–76

Compartmentalization of information processing in an aplysia feeding circuit interneuron through membrane properties and synaptic interactions. Perrins R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3977–89

Developmental regulation of basket/stellate cell-->Purkinje cell synapses in the cerebellum. Pouzat C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9104–12

Dopamine D1 receptors facilitate GABAA synaptic currents in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. Radnikow G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2009–16 (47 ref.)

Heterogeneity in the molecular composition of excitatory postsynaptic sites during development of hippocampal neurons in culture. Rao A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15; 18(4):1217–29

Neurite growth patterns leading to functional synapses in an identified embryonic neuron. Reese D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5652–62

Response to change is facilitated by a three-neuron disinhibitory pathway in the tiger salamander retina. Roska B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3451–9

Slow synaptic inhibition in nucleus HVc of the adult zebra finch. Schmidt MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):895–904

Acetylcholinesterase mRNA level and synaptic activity in rat muscles depend on nerve-induced pattern of muscle activation. Sketelj J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):1944–52 (76 ref.)

Stability in synapse number and size at 2 hr after long-term potentiation in hippocampal area CA1. Sorra KE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 15;18(2):658–71

Acetylcholinesterase enhances neurite growth and synapse development through alternative contributions of its hydrolytic capacity, core protein, and variable C termini. Sternfeld M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1240–9

Dopamine neurons make glutamatergic synapses in vitro. Sulzer D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4588–602

Neurotrophins induce formation of functional excitatory and inhibitory synapses between cultured hippocampal neurons. Vicario-Abejón C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15; 18(18):7256–71

Presynaptic depression at a calyx synapse: the small contribution of metabotropic glutamate receptors. von Gersdorff H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8137–46

Spatial distribution of potentiated synapses in hippocampus: dependence on cellular mechanisms and network properties. Yeckel MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1; 18(1):438–50

Identification of synaptic connections in neural ensembles by graphical models. Dahlhaus R, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7;77(1):93–107

A simple hardware model for the direct observation of voltage-clamp performance under realistic conditions. Draguhn A, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30; 78(1-2):105–13

The rate of aldehyde fixation of the exocytotic machinery in cultured hippocampal synapses. Rosenmund C, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):1–5

Involvement of amyloid precursor protein in functional synapse formation in cultured hippocampal neurons. Morimoto T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):185–95

Distribution of metabotropic glutamate receptor type 1a in Purkinje cell dendritic spines is independent of the presence of presynaptic parallel fibers. Takács J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):433–42

Factors determining the efficacy of distal excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurones. Andreasen M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):441–62

Calcium in sympathetic varicosities of mouse vas deferens during facilitation, augmentation and autoinhibition. Brain KL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):521–36

Long-term synaptic plasticity between pairs of individual CA3 pyramidal cells in rat hippocampal slice cultures. Debanne D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):237–47

Metabotropic synaptic regulation of intrinsic response properties of turtle spinal motoneurones. Delgado-Lezama R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):97–102

Submillisecond kinetics and low efficacy of parallel fibre-Golgi cell synaptic currents in the rat cerebellum. Dieudonne S. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):845–66

Novel glutamate- and GABA-independent synaptic depolarization in granule cells of guinea-pig hippocampus. Forti M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):641–8

Presynaptic origin of paired-pulse depression at climbing fibre-Purkinje cell synapses in the rat cerebellum. Hashimoto K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):391–405

Synaptic currents at individual connections among stellate cells in rat cerebellar slices. Kondo S, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):221–32

Quantal analysis of excitatory synapses in rat hippocampal CA1 in vitro during low-frequency depression. Larkman AU, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):457–71

Presynaptic inhibition by 5-HT1B receptors of glutamatergic synaptic inputs onto serotonergic caudal raphe neurones in rat. Li YW, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):121–34

Glycinergic synaptic inputs to bipolar cells in the salamander retina. Maple BR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):731–44

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurones driven synaptically by cardiac vagal afferents in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):237–52

Blockade of synaptic inhibition within the pre-Bötzinger complex in the cat suppresses respiratory rhythm generation in vivo. Pierrefiche O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):245–54

Synaptic potentials in respiratory neurones during evoked phase switching after NMDA receptor blockade in the cat. Pierrefiche O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):549–59

Autaptic inhibitory currents recorded from interneurones in rat cerebellar slices. Pouzat C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):777–83

Serotonin reduces synaptic excitation in the superficial medial entorhinal cortex of the rat via a presynaptic mechanism. Schmitz D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):119–29

Locus of frequency-dependent depression identified with multiple-probability fluctuation analysis at rat climbing fibre-Purkinje cell synapses. Silver RA, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):881–902

Bilaterally evoked monosynaptic EPSPs, NMDA receptors and potentiation in rat sympathetic preganglionic neurones in vitro. Spanswick D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):195–209

Calibration of an autocorrelation-based method for determining amplitude histogram reliability and quantal size. Stratford KJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):425–42

Synaptic interactions between smooth and spiny neurones in layer 4 of cat visual cortex in vitro. Tarczy-Hornoch K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):351–63

Synapse formation and hypoxic signalling in co-cultures of rat petrosal neurones and carotid body type 1 cells [see comments] Zhong H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15; 503 (Pt 1):195–209

Synaptic formation and hypoxic signalling in co-cultures of rat petrosal neurones and carotid body type 1 cells [see comments] Zhong H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15; 503 (Pt 3):599–612. Comment in: J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):470.

Evidence of non-synaptic regulation of postpartum uterine contractility in the rat. Gáspár R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):1119–24

Recombinant adenovirus-mediated expression in nervous system of genes coding for ion channels and other molecules involved in synaptic function. Ehrengruber MU, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:483–503

Neurites, synapses, and cadherins reconciled. Colman DR. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1-2):1–6 (33 ref.)

Presynaptic and postsynaptic mechanisms underlying H-reflex changes produced by a selective voluntary contraction. Abbruzzese M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr; 21(4):439–53

Reorganizing the brain [news] Pons TP. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5):561–2

Modulation of AMPA receptor unitary conductance by synaptic activity. Benke TA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25; 393(6687):793–7

A role for the Ras signalling pathway in synaptic transmission and long-term memory. Brambilla R, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):281–6

Synapses. Plastic plasticity [news; comment] Byrne JH. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):791–2. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):860–5.

A hippocampal GluR5 kainate receptor regulating inhibitory synaptic transmission [see comments] Clarke VR, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):599–603. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):542–3.

Glutamate mediates an inhibitory postsynaptic potential in dopamine neurons [see comments] Fiorillo CD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):19–21.

Metaplasticity at identified inhibitory synapses in Aplysia [see comments] Fischer TM, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23; 389(6653):860–5. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):791–2.

lin-14 regulates the timing of synaptic remodelling in Caenorhabditis elegans. Hallam SJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):78–82

Kinetics and regulation of fast endocytosis at hippocampal synapses. Klingauf J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6; 394(6693):581–5

Silent glutamatergic synapses and nociception in mammalian spinal cord. Li P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):695–8

Fear conditioning induces a lasting potentiation of synaptic currents in vitro [see comments] McKernan MG, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):607–11. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):552–3.

Kainate receptors. Finding homes at synapses [news; comment] Mayer M. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):542–3. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):599–603.

Altered synaptic physiology and reduced susceptibility to kainate-induced seizures in GluR6-deficient mice. Mulle C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):601–5

Increased number of synaptic GABA(A) receptors underlies potentiation at hippocampal inhibitory synapses. Nusser Z, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):172–7

Synaptic laminin prevents glial entry into the synaptic cleft. Patton BL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):698–701

A critical window for cooperation and competition among developing retinotectal synapses. Zhang LI, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):37–44

Predicting the distribution of synaptic strengths and cell firing correlations in a self-organizing, sequence prediction model. Amarasingham A, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Jan 1;10(1):25–57 (40 ref.)

Synaptic delay learning in pulse-coupled neurons [letter] Hüning H, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1;10(3):555–65

Pattern generation by two coupled time-discrete neural networks with synaptic depression. Senn W, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Jul 1;10(5):1251–75

Dorsal root origin of axonal growth cones: regenerative synapto-neogenesis in the upper spinal dorsal horn of primates. Knyihár-Csillik E, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(4):481–8

Transgenic acetylcholinesterase induces enlargement of murine neuromuscular junctions but leaves spinal cord synapses intact. Andres C, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May-Jun;32(5-6):449–56

Protein tyrosine phosphorylation: implications for synaptic function. Gurd JW. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):635–49 (139 ref.)

In vitro reconstitution of neurotransmitter release. Dunant Y, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):709–18 (103 ref.)

Post- and presynaptic effects of norepinephrine in guinea-pig colonic submucous plexus. Dobreva G, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):123–30

Better late than never: a role for rabs late in exocytosis. Bean AJ, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):751–4 (10 ref.)

Synaptic activation of glutamate transporters in hippocampal astrocytes. Bergles DE, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec; 19(6):1297–308

Enhancement of synaptic efficacy by presynaptic GABA(B) receptors. Brenowitz S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jan;20(1):135–41

Plasticity in fast synaptic inhibition of adult oxytocin neurons caused by switch in GABA(A) receptor subunit expression. Brussaard AB, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1103–14

Visualization of cyclic AMP-regulated presynaptic activity at cerebellar granule cells. Chavis P, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):773–81

From muscle endplate to brain synapses: a short history of synapses and agonist-activated ion channels. Colquhoun D, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):381–7 (55 ref.)

Reliability and state dependence of pyramidal cell-interneuron synapses in the hippocampus: an ensemble approach in the behaving rat. Csicsvari J, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):179–89

Relationships between local synaptic connections and orientation domains in primary visual cortex [retracted by Katz LC, Weliky M, Dalva M. In: Neuron 1998 Apr;20(4):following 819] Dalva MB, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):871–80

Genetic analysis of the mechanisms controlling target selection: target-derived Fasciclin II regulates the pattern of synapse formation. Davis GW, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep; 19(3):561–73

Experience-dependent plasticity and the maturation of glutamatergic synapses. Feldman DE, et al. **Neuron** 1998

Jun;20(6):1067–71 (38 ref.)
Long-term depression at thalamocortical synapses in developing rat somatosensory cortex. Feldman DE, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):347–57
Inactivation of presynaptic calcium current contributes to synaptic depression at a fast central synapse. Forsythe ID, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):797–807
Synaptic adhesion: the building blocks of memory? Hagler DJ Jr, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1059–62 (20 ref.)
Synaptic refractory period provides a measure of probability of release in the hippocampus. Hjelmstad GO, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1309–18
Postsynaptic induction and PKA-dependent expression of LTP in the lateral amygdala. Huang YY, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):169–78
Olfactory reciprocal synapses: dendritic signaling in the CNS. Isaacson JS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):749–61
SynGAP: a synaptic RasGAP that associates with the PSD-95/SAP90 protein family. Kim JH, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):683–91
Dendritically released peptides act as retrograde modulators of afferent excitation in the supraoptic nucleus in vitro. Kombian SB, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):903–12
Structural organization of the synaptic exocytosis core complex. Lin RC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1087–94
Temperature-sensitive paralytic mutations demonstrate that synaptic exocytosis requires SNARE complex assembly and disassembly. Littleton JT, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):401–13
Silent synapses speak up. Malenka RC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):473–6 (16 ref.)
Activity regulates the synaptic localization of the NMDA receptor in hippocampal neurons. Rao A, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):801–12
Spillover-mediated transmission at inhibitory synapses promoted by high affinity alpha6 subunit GABA(A) receptors and glomerular geometry [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Jul;21(1):527] Rossi DJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):783–95
Ca2+ influx regulates BDNF transcription by a CREB family transcription factor-dependent mechanism [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Jun;20(6):1297] Tao X, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):709–26
Synaptic clustering of the cell adhesion molecule fasciclin II by discs-large and its role in the regulation of presynaptic structure. Thomas U, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):787–99
Potentiation of developing synapses by postsynaptic release of neurotrophin-4. Wang XH, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct; 19(4):825–35
Enlightening the postsynaptic density. Ziff EB. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1163–74 (166 ref.)
The synaptic activation of the GluR5 subtype of kainate receptor in area CA3 of the rat hippocampus. Vignes M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 36(11–12):1477–81
Possible synaptic connections of expiratory neurons in the medulla of newborn rat in vitro. Arata A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):743–6
BDNF enhances neuronal growth and synaptic activity in hippocampal cell cultures. Bartrup JT, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3791–4
Presynaptic inhibition of GABAergic inputs to rat substantia nigra pars reticulata neurones by a cannabinoid agonist. Chan PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):671–5
Upregulation of stathmin (p19) gene expression in adult rat brain during injury-induced synapse formation. Cheng HW, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3691–5
Enhanced expression of AMPA receptor protein at perforated axospinous synapses. Desmond NL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):857–60
Neonatal sensorineural hearing loss affects synaptic density in the auditory midbrain. Hardie NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2019–22
Altered synaptic plasticity in hippocampal CA1 area of apolipoprotein E deficient mice. Krugers HJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2505–10
Synaptic inputs on rat brainstem motoneurones in organotypic slice culture. Launey T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3287–91
Synaptic plasticity in olfactory memory formation in female mice. Matsuoka M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2501–4
Excitotoxicity and repair of cochlear synapses after noise-trauma induced hearing loss. Puel JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2109–14
Synaptic depression at type B to A photoreceptor connections in Hermissenda. Schultz LM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):437–40
Desensitization of spinal 5-HT1A receptors to 8-OH-DPAT: an in vivo spinal reflex study. Seth P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2489–93
Studies of long-term potentiation and depression of inhibitory transmission by mathematical modeling of post-synaptic processes. Murzina GB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):121–9
Contrasting of synaptic signals by simultaneous modification of excitatory and inhibitory inputs. Murzina GB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):174–82
Synaptic responses of neurons in the parietal associative cortex of the cat to stimulation of the red nucleus. Papoyan EV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):676–80
Antidromal and synaptic activation of neurons of the associative parietal cortex of the cat brain elicited by spike activity from the intrinsic nuclei of the pons. Papoyan EV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):695–701
Noradrenaline-mediated lateral inhibition in the sympathetic ganglion. Kawai Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1–2):87–9
A reexamination of the synaptic connection between neuron L7 of the abdominal ganglion and neurons of the branchial ganglion in Aplysia californica, A. kurodai and A. juliana. Kurokawa M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):49–52
Influences of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and of the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus on the excitability of hippocampal-lateral septal synapses in mice. Nail-Boucherie K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 246(2):112–6
Epileptic neurons induce augmenting synaptic depolarizations in non-epileptic neurons (buccal ganglia, Helix pomatia). Wiemann M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2–3):101–4
Distribution and development of NMDA receptor activities at hippocampal synapses examined using mice lacking the epsilon1 subunit gene. Ito I, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb; 30(2):119–23
Differential effects of phorbol ester on AMPA and NMDA components of excitatory postsynaptic currents in dentate neurons of rat hippocampal slices. Obokata K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):171–9
Influence of dopamine on GABA release in striatum: evidence for D1–D2 interactions and non-synaptic influences. Harsing LG Jr, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):419–29
Neurochemical features and synaptic connections of large physiologically-identified GABAergic cells in the rat frontal cortex. Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):677–701
Synaptic responsiveness of interneurons of the cat lateral amygdaloid nucleus. Lang EJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(3):877–89
Overexpression of synaptotagmin modulates short-term synaptic plasticity at developing neuromuscular junctions. Morimoto T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):969–78
Optical recording of trisynaptic pathway in rat hippocampal slices with a voltage-sensitive dye. Nakagami Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):1–8
Contralateral cortical projection to the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus: origin and synaptic organization in the rat. Négyessy L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):741–53
CNS location of uterine-related neurons revealed by trans-synaptic tracing with pseudorabies virus and their relation to estrogen receptor-immunoreactive neurons. Papka RE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):935–52
Inhibitory control of somatodendritic interactions underlying action potentials in neocortical pyramidal neurons in vivo: an intracellular and computational study. Paré D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):377–402
Reinforcement learning by Hebbian synapses with adaptive thresholds. Pennartz CM. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(2):303–19
Postnatal development of excitatory synaptic input to the rat neostriatum: an electron microscopic study. Sharpe NA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1163–75
Presynaptic injection of syntaxin-specific antibodies blocks transmission in the squid giant synapse. Sugimori M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):39–51
Spatial discrimination learning and CA1 hippocampal synaptic plasticity in mdx and mdx3cv mice lacking dystrophin gene products. Vaillend C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):53–66
Contrasting effects of excitotoxic lesions of the prefrontal cortex on the behavioural response to D-amphetamine and presynaptic and postsynaptic measures of striatal dopamine function in monkeys. Wilkinson LS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):717–30
Synaptic numbers across cortical laminae and cognitive performance of the rat during ageing. Wong TP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):403–12
Neuronal circuitry and synaptic connectivity of the basal ganglia. Smith Y, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr; 9(2):203–22 (147 ref.)
The inhibition of nitric oxide-activated poly(ADP-ribose) synthetase attenuates transsynaptic alteration of spinal cord dorsal horn neurons and neuropathic pain in the rat. Mao J, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):355–66
Monte Carlo simulation of spontaneous miniature excitatory postsynaptic currents in rat hippocampal synapse in the presence and absence of desensitization. Glavinovic MI, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):193–202
Isolation rearing in rats: pre- and postsynaptic changes in striatal dopaminergic systems. Hall FS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):859–72
Calcium-dependent desensitizing function of the postsynaptic neuronal-type nicotinic acetylcholine receptors at the neuromuscular junction. Kimura I. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;77(3):183–202 (200 ref.)
Hippocampal synaptic plasticity: role in spatial learning or the automatic recording of attended experience? Morris RG, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29;352(1360):1489–503 (67 ref.)
Retrograde signaling in the development and modification of synapses. Fitzsimonds RM, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jan; 78(1):143–70 (375 ref.)
The effect of dynamic synapses on spatiotemporal receptive fields in visual cortex. Artun OB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11999–2003
Synaptic facilitation by reflected action potentials: enhancement of transmission when nerve impulses reverse direction at axon branch points. Baccus SA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8345–50
Cardiac arrest in rodents: maximal duration compatible with a recovery of neuronal activity. Charpak S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4748–53
To muster a cluster: anchoring neurotransmitter receptors at synapses. Colledge M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3341–3
Long-term potentiation and the computational synapse [comment] Dobrunz LE. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4086–8 (28 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4702–7. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4732–7.
Very short-term plasticity in hippocampal synapses. Dobrunz LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14843–7
Two distinct forms of long-term depression coexist at the mossy fiber-CA3 synapse in the hippocampus during development. Domenici MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8310–5
Neuronal coincidence detection by voltage-sensitive electrical synapses. Edwards DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7145–50
A model of long-term memory storage in the cerebellar cortex: a possible role for plasticity at parallel fiber synapses onto stellate/basket interneurons. Kenyon GT. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14200–5
Role of intrinsic synaptic circuitry in collicular sensorimotor integration. Lee PH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13299–304
Activity differentially regulates the surface expression of synaptic AMPA and NMDA glutamate receptors. Lissin DV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):7097–102
Block of transmitter release by botulinum C1 action on syntaxin at the squid giant synapse. Marsal J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14871–6
All-or-none potentiation at CA3-CA1 synapses [see comments] Petersen CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4732–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4086–8.
Modulation of an early step in the secretory machinery in hippocampal nerve terminals. Trudeau LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7163–8
R-type Ca2+ currents evoke transmitter release at a rat central synapse. Wu LG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4720–5
Glucocorticoid receptor and protein/RNA synthesis-dependent mechanisms underlie the control of synaptic plasticity by stress. Xu L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3204–8
On the origin of skewed distributions of spontaneous synaptic potentials in autonomic ganglia. Bennett MR, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22;265(1393):271–7
Habituation: events in the history of its characterization and linkage to synaptic depression. A new proposed kinetic criterion for its identification. Christoffersen GR. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Sep;53(1):45–66 (128 ref.)
Molecular organization of a type of peripheral glutamate synapse: the afferent synapses of hair cells in the inner ear. Ottersen OP, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;54(2):127–48 (169 ref.)
Gamma-frequency oscillations: a neuronal population phenomenon, regulated by synaptic and intrinsic cellular processes, and inducing synaptic plasticity. Traub RD, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;55(6):563–75 (76 ref.)
Synaptic functions in the aged rat hippocampus: a target for corticosteroids? Lamour Y, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S69–74
Modulation of the synaptic drive to respiratory premotor and motor neurons. McCrimmon DR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):161–76
Respiratory rhythm generation in mammals: synaptic and membrane properties. Ramirez JM, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):71–85
Role of neurotrophins in synapse development and plasticity. Lu B, et al. **Rev Neurosci** 1997 Jan–Mar;8(1):1–12 (78 ref.)
Memory suppressor genes: inhibitory constraints on the storage of long-term memory. Abel T, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):338–41 (38 ref.)
The saturation debate [comment] Bliss TV. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1975–7. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2038–42.
Forward and backward propagation of dendritic impulses and their synaptic control in mitral cells. Chen WR, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):463–7
A missing link? LTP and learning [comment] Johnston D. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):401–2. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):467–71.
Mediation of classical conditioning in Aplysia californica by long-term potentiation of sensorimotor synapses [see comments] Murphy GG, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17; 278(5337):467–71. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):401–2.
Callosal terminals in the rat prefrontal cortex: synaptic targets and association with GABA-immunoreactive structures.

Carr DB, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):193–205

Synaptic connections between GABA-immunoreactive neurons and uniglomerular projection neurons within the antennal lobe of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Distler PG, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):1–13

Target-dependent synaptogenesis: inductive effect of pituitary melanotrophs on their central innervation. Egles C, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):267–77

Differences in the synaptic complement of thoracic motoneurons of adult and ageing cats after permanent or reversible axotomy. Johnson IP, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb; 28(2):176–84

Parallel nature of hippocampal synaptic plasticity. Young DA, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):112–5

The making, changing, and breaking of contacts. Brösamle C. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Mar;21(3):91–4

Synaptic tagging: implications for late maintenance of hippocampal long-term potentiation. Frey U, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 May;21(5):181–8 (70 ref.)

Synaptic depression: a dynamic regulator of synaptic communication with varied functional roles. O'Donovan MJ, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Oct;20(10):431–3 (24 ref.)

A novel signaling system from the synapse to the nucleus [letter; comment] Routtenberg A, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Mar;21(3):106. Comment on: Trends Neurosci 1997 Jun;20(6):252–8.

Synaptic metaplasticity and the local charge effect in postsynaptic densities. Tompa P, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Mar;21(3):97–102 (85 ref.)

Diversity of structure and function at mammalian central synapses. Walmsley B, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 21(2):81–8 (90 ref.)

Pro-epileptic changes in synaptic function can be accompanied by pro-epileptic changes in neuronal excitability. Wheal HV, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 21(4):167–74 (60 ref.)

Immunocytochemical localization of GABA, GABAA receptors, and synapse-associated proteins in the developing and adult ferret retina. Karne A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):1097–108

Synaptic inputs to retrogradely labeled ganglion cells in the retina of the cane toad, Bufo marinus. Zhu BS, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):1089–96

[Effects of drugs on re-excitability of synapses of isolated frog ganglia] Sándorné KM, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1996 Nov;66(6):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Slow Ca2+ (RAMIC) mobilization operated by postsynaptic neuronal nicotinic receptor regulates synaptic function at the mouse neuromuscular junction] Dezaki K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:114P–119P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A potential mechanism for long-term memory: CREB signaling between the synapse and the nucleus] Bito H. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun;70(6):466–71 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantum analysis does not confirm the increase in sensitivity of postsynaptic receptors in the late phase of hippocampal long term potentiation] Voronin LL, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(3):419–21 **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructural changes in afferent mixed synapses in long-term potentiation of electrotonic responses in Mauthner neurons of goldfish medulla oblongata] Moshkov DA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural bases of changes in the thermodynamic stability of cerebral cortex synapses in albino rats in the postasphyxial period] Stepanov SS, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The connection between ultrastructural synaptic plasticity and the number of ribosomes in the dendritic terminals studied in a cell model of conditioning in the rat neocortex] Khludova GG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec;47(6):1011–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synaptic plasticity in the hippocampus during afferent activation reproducing a theta-rhythm pattern (theta plasticity)] Kleshchevnikov AM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):3–18 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamic synapse] Kozhedub RG. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Sep-Oct; 47(5):870–7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pre- and postsynaptic mechanisms of the involvement of the serotonin of the amygdaloid body in the reproduction of the conditioned passive avoidance reaction in rats] Molodtsova GF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):464–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The selective intensification of polysynaptic interhemispheric connections with latencies that are multiples of gamma-oscillation periods] Sil'kis IG, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):516–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Contacts, network systems, synapses] Fernández de Molina A. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):955–69; discussion 969–70 (30 ref.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Localization of dopamine transporter protein by microscopic histochemistry. Kuhar MJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:168–70

The Golgi architecture and some EM observations on the avian nucleus dorsolateralis anterior thalami: cell types, fibres and synapses. Sebestény T, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr; 180(2):97–111

Development and fine structure of murine Purkinje cells in dissociated cerebellar cultures: dendritic differentiation, synaptic maturation, and formation of cell-class specific features. Dunn ME, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):31–50 (58 ref.)

Antibodies to AChR, synapse-organizing proteins, titin, and other muscle proteins in Morvan's fibrillary chorea. Agius MA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:522–4

Ultrastructural circuitry of cardiorespiratory reflexes: there is a monosynaptic path between the nucleus of the solitary tract and vagal preganglionic motoneurons controlling atrioventricular conduction in the cat. Blinder KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):143–57

Synaptic relationships between corticocuneate terminals and glycine-immunoreactive neurons in the rat cuneate nucleus. Lue JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):167–71

The degree of potentiation is associated with synaptic number during the maintenance of long-term potentiation in the rat dentate gyrus. Weeks ACW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):211–6

Estimation of the numerical densities of neurons and synapses in cerebral cortex. Miki T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):9–16

Salient features of synaptic organisation in the cerebral cortex. Somogyi P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2-3):113–35 (152 ref.)

Loss of inhibitory synapses on the soma and axon initial segment of pyramidal cells in human epileptic peritumoural neocortex: implications for epilepsy. Marco P, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):47–66

A fixation procedure for ultrastructural investigation of synaptic connections in resected human cortex. Morin F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):205–10

Postnatal changes in the numerical density and total number of asymmetric and symmetric synapses in the hypoglossal nucleus of the rat. O'Kusky JR. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):179–91

Inhibitory synaptogenesis in mouse somatosensory cortex. De Felipe J, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct-Nov;7(7):619–34

Changes in synaptology of adult cat spinal alpha-motoneurons after axotomy. Brännström T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):1–13

Ultrastructural localization of neurotransmitter immunoreactivity in mossy cell axons and their synaptic targets in the rat dentate gyrus. Wenzel HJ, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):559–70

BDNF-GFP containing secretory granules are localized in the vicinity of synaptic junctions of cultured cortical neurons. Haubensak W, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1483–93

GABAA and GABAC receptors on mammalian rod bipolar cells. Fletcher EL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6; 396(3):351–65

Synaptic inputs to identified color-coded amacrine and ganglion cells in the turtle retina. Haverkamp S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):235–48

A regional ultrastructural analysis of the cellular and synaptic architecture in the chinchilla cristae ampullares. Lysakowski A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22; 389(3):419–43

Regulated spacing of synapses and presynaptic active zones at larval neuromuscular junctions in different genotypes of the flies Drosophila and Sarcophaga. Meinertzhagen IA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):482–92

Ultrastructural observations of synaptic connections of vibrissa afferent terminals in cat principal sensory nucleus and morphometry of related synaptic elements. Nakagawa S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):12–33

Three-dimensional organization of cell adhesion junctions at synapses and dendritic spines in area CA1 of the rat hippocampus. Spacek J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):58–68

Chemically defined neuron groups and their subpopulations in the glomerular layer of the rat main olfactory bulb: III. Structural features of calbindin D28K-immunoreactive neurons. Toida K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9; 392(2):179–98

Specific neurochemical derangements of brain projecting neurons in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Chapman S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):708–14

Postnatal development of Schwann cells at neuromuscular junctions, with special reference to synapse elimination. Hirata K, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec;26(12):799–809

Towards more readily comprehensible procedures in disector stereology [letter; comment] Schmitz C. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Oct;26(10):707–13. Comment on: J Neurocytol 1996 Dec;25(12):805–19.

Synaptic structure and transmitter release in crustacean phasic and tonic motor neurons. Msghina M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1374–82

Caenorhabditis elegans rab-3 mutant synapses exhibit impaired function and are partially depleted of vesicles. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8061–73

Synaptic connections between the prefrontal cortex and the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus. Kuroda M. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;73(2):93–106 (56 ref.)

Selective synaptic plasticity within the cerebellar cortex following complex motor skill learning. Kleim JA, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May;69(3):274–89

Structural stability within the lateral cerebellar nucleus of the rat following complex motor learning. Kleim JA, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May;69(3):290–306

Synaptic clustering of the cell adhesion molecule fasciclin II by discs-large and its role in the regulation of presynaptic structure. Thomas U, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):787–99

Enlightening the postsynaptic density. Ziff EB. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1163–74 (166 ref.)

Free postsynaptic densities in the hippocampus of the female rat. Desmond NL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22; 9(9):1975–9

Differential distribution of dystrophin in postsynaptic densities of spine synapses. Jancsik V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2249–51

Synaptic plasticity in olfactory memory formation in female mice. Matsuoka M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2501–4

Extra-junctional localization of glutamate transporter EAAT4 at excitatory Purkinje cell synapses. Tanaka J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2461–4

Quantitative characteristics of changes in synaptic contacts in the hippocampus in Alzheimer's disease. Kiktenko AI, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):681–2

Ultrastructural features of spinal cord sensorimotor synapses in amphibia. Motorina MV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):503–11

Perforated synapses in the neocortex and their role in the reorganization of interneuron interactions in the post-ischemic period. Semchenko VV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):492–5

Focal reorganization of the synaptic pool of the molecular layer of the cerebellum during ischemia. Semchenko VV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):1–5

Synaptology of the nigrostriatal projection in relation to the compartmental organization of the neostriatum in the rat. Hanley JJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):353–70

Postnatal development of excitatory synaptic input to the rat neostriatum: an electron microscopic study. Sharpe NA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1163–75

Fluoride-resistant acid phosphatase (FRAP)-positive afferent terminals make synaptic contact with interneuronal soma in the substantia gelatinosa of the mouse spinal dorsal horn. Hiura A, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug; 74(2-3):109–13

Differential signaling via the same axon of neocortical pyramidal neurons. Markram H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5323–8

Ultrastructural plasticity of excitatory synapses. Muller D. **Rev Neurosci** 1997 Apr-Jun;8(2):77–93 (183 ref.)

Morphological changes of synapses induced by urinary stimulation in the hamster accessory olfactory bulb. Matsuoka M, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):160–6

[Experimental and ultrastructural study of synapses in the substantia gelatinosa after electrical acupuncture] Bi J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Features of structural changes in hippocampal synapses of rats with various types of behavior in cerebral ischemia] Artiukhina NI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(5):688–91 **(Rus)**

[Structure and synapses of recurrent collateral axons of motor neurons in the vertebrate spinal cord (facts and hypotheses)] Motorina MV. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):7–22 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiation of neurons and synapses of mossy fibers in transplants of fascia dentata developing in the rat neocortex] Zhuravleva ZN. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar-Apr; 29(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultrastructure of cerebral cortex synapses in ontogenesis] Bogolepov NN. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):80–2 **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Viral labelling of synaptically connected neurons. Tóth IE, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):17–41 (86 ref.)

SYNAPSIN I see **SYNAPSINS**

SYNAPSIN II see **SYNAPSINS**

SYNAPSINS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential regulation of genes encoding synaptic proteins by the Oct-2 transcription factor. Deans ZC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):1–7

Modulation of synapsin I gene expression in rat cortical neurons by extracellular matrix. Savettieri G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):369–78

A third member of the synapsin gene family. Kao HT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4667–72

BLOOD

Determination of synapsin I and synaptophysin in body fluids by two-site enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Schlaf G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):191–9

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of synapsin I and synaptophysin in body fluids by two-site enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Schlaf G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):191–9

CHEMISTRY

Synapsin I is structurally similar to ATP-utilizing enzymes. Esser L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):977–84

Identification, expression, and crystallization of the protease-resistant conserved domain of synapsin I. Wang CR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2264–7

GENETICS

Time-dependent changes in rat hippocampal synapsin I mRNA expression during long-term potentiation. Morimoto K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):57–62

Distinct roles of synapsin I and synapsin II during neuronal development. Ferreira A, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):22–8

A third member of the synapsin gene family. Kao HT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4667–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-synapsin monoclonal antibodies: epitope mapping and inhibitory effects on phosphorylation and Grb2 binding. Vaccaro P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1; 52(1):1–16

METABOLISM

Interaction of synapsin IIb with calmodulin: identification of a high affinity site. Nicol S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S109

Interaction of synapsin I with actin and SSVs: differential regulation by calmodulin. Nicol S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S110

WNT-7a induces axonal remodeling and increases synapsin I levels in cerebellar neurons. Lucas FR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):31–44

Phosphorylation-dependent effects of synapsin IIa on actin polymerization and network formation. Nielander HB, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2712–22

Differential increases in chromogranins, but not synapsin I, in cortical neurons following spreading depression: implications for functional roles and transmitter peptide release. Shen PJ, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2217–30

Synapsins I and II are ATP-binding proteins with differential Ca2+ regulation. Hosaka M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1425–9

Enhanced dopamine release and phosphorylation of synapsin I and neuromodulin in striatal synaptosomes after repeated amphetamine. Iwata SI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1445–52

Kinetic analysis of the phosphorylation-dependent interactions of synapsin I with rat brain synaptic vesicles. Stefani G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):501–15

Src interacts with dynamin and synapsin in neuronal cells. Foster-Barber A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4673–7

Synapsin I interacts with c-Src and stimulates its tyrosine kinase activity. Onofri F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12168–73

PHYSIOLOGY

Distinct roles of synapsin I and synapsin II during neuronal development. Ferreira A, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):22–8

SYNAPTIC BOUTONS see **PRESYNAPTIC TERMINALS**

SYNAPTIC MEMBRANES

see related
SYNAPTOSOMES

CHEMISTRY

AnkyrinG is associated with the postsynaptic membrane and the sarcoplasmic reticulum in the skeletal muscle fiber. Kordeli E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2197–207

Synaptobrevin isoforms in secretory granules and synaptic-like microvesicles in anterior pituitary cells. Majó G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):607–16

G protein-coupled inwardly rectifying K+ channels (GIRKs) mediate postsynaptic but not presynaptic transmitter actions in hippocampal neurons [published erratum appears in Neuron 1997 Oct;19(4):following 945] Lüscher C, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):687–95

Tangential synaptic distribution of NMDA and AMPA receptors in rat neocortex. Kharazia VN, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1-2):41–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Actions of sodium fluoride on acetylcholinesterase activities in rats. Zhao XL, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1998 Mar; 11(1):1–6

The effect of papaverine on synaptosomal membrane potential. Covello C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep-Oct;72(9-10):255–62

Inhibition of Na+,K+-ATPase from rat brain cortex by propionic acid. Wyse AT, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1719–21

ENZYMOLOGY

Modulation of synaptosomal plasma membrane-bound enzyme activity through the perturbation of plasma membrane lipid structure by bupivacaine. Kopeikina LT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1337–43

Properties of Mg(2+)-ATPase rat brain synaptic plasma membranes. Nedeljković N, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar;17(1):3–13

Studies on the anchorage of ATP diphosphohydrolase in synaptic plasma membranes from rat brain. Battastini AM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;30(6):669–78

METABOLISM

Transient low-affinity agonist binding to Torpedo postsynaptic membranes resolved by using sequential mixing stopped-flow fluorescence spectroscopy. Raines DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):956–64

Characteristics of GABAB receptor binding sites on rat whole brain synaptic membranes. 1983 [classical article] Bowery NG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):452–67; discussion 450–1

Regulation of [gamma-3H]aminobutyric acid transport by Ca2+ in isolated synaptic plasma membrane vesicles. Gonçalves PP, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 51(1-2):106–14

Biology of the postsynaptic glycine receptor. Vannier C, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1997;176:201–44 (190 ref.)

Strychnine-sensitive stabilization of postsynaptic glycine receptor clusters. Lévi S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):335–45

Effects of chronic ethanol treatment on the expression of calcium transport carriers and NMDA/glutamate receptor proteins in brain synaptic membranes. Chen X, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1559–69

Segregation of different GABAA receptors to synaptic and extrasynaptic membranes of cerebellar granule cells. Nusser Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1693–703

Regulation of kinetic and pharmacological properties of synaptic NMDA receptors depends on presynaptic exocytosis in rat hippocampal neurones. Lindlbauer R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):495–502

A novel kainate receptor ligand [3H]-(2S,4R)-4-methylglutamate: pharmacological characterization in rabbit brain membranes. Toms NJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(11-12):1483–8

The K+ channel, Kv2.1, is apposed to astrocytic processes and is associated with inhibitory postsynaptic membranes in hippocampal and cortical principal neurons and inhibitory interneurons. Du J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):37–48

The ability of aged rats to sustain long-term potentiation is restored when the age-related decrease in membrane arachidonic acid concentration is reversed. McGahon B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):9–16

[Changes of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in spinal cord after trauma] Ye X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;34(9):569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Excitable membranes and synaptic transmission: postsynaptic mechanisms. Localization of alpha-internexin in the postsynaptic density of the rat brain. Suzuki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):74–80

Signal transduction molecules at the glutamatergic postsynaptic membrane. Kennedy MB. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2-3):243–57 (108 ref.)

Deficient development and maintenance of postsynaptic specializations in mutant mice lacking an 'adult' acetylcholine receptor subunit. Missias AC, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5075–86

Temporospatial organization of membrane-synaptic modifications and topograms of slow oscillations in cortical potentials during learning. Kozhedub RG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan-Feb;27(1):38–48

Molecular mechanisms that underlie structural and functional changes at the postsynaptic membrane during synaptic plasticity. Wheal HV, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug; 55(6):611–40 (334 ref.)

The membrane phospholipid hypothesis as a biochemical basis for the neurodevelopmental concept of schizophrenia. Horrobin DF. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Apr 10;30(3):193–208 (150 ref.)

Postsynaptic membrane fusion and long-term potentiation. Lledo PM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):399–403

[Neuronal membrane functions in alcohol dependence] Ohkuma S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:466–72 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurotransmitter release: a process of membrane fusion occurring in fractions of milliseconds] Alés E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):111–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Behavior reactions and lipids of brain synaptic membranes of rats under chronic exposure to gamma irradiation] Semenova TP, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 37(5):756–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in the neuronal membranes of mice related to steroid hormone influences. Whiting KP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):829–33

SYNAPTIC POTENTIALS see **SYNAPTIC TRANSMISSION**

SYNAPTIC RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, NEUROTRANSMITTER**

SYNAPTIC TERMINALS see **PRESYNAPTIC TERMINALS**

SYNAPTIC TRANSMISSION

see related
GAP JUNCTIONS
NEUROTRANSMITTERS
SYNAPSES

Neurotransmitter release at individual sympathetic varicosities, boutons. Bennett MR. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:98–101

Homologies and differences in the action of drugs of abuse and a conventional reinforcer (food) on dopamine transmission: an interpretative framework of the mechanism of drug dependence. Di Chiara G, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:983–7

The modulation of corticoaccumbens transmission by limbic afferents and dopamine: a model for the pathophysiology of schizophrenia. Grace AA, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:721–4

Electrophysiology of postsynaptic activation. Ruff RL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:57–70 (79 ref.)

Reduced sympathetic noradrenergic neurotransmission in the tail artery of Donryu rats fed with high cholesterol-supplemented diet. Karoon P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):1016–21

Estrogen regulation of GABA transmission in rat preoptic area. Herbison AE. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):321–6 (57 ref.)

GABAergic neurotransmission in rat taste buds: immunocytochemical study for GABA and GABA transporter subtypes. Obata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):29–36

Synaptic activity, induced rhythmic discharge patterns, and receptor subtypes in enriched primary cultures of embryonic rat motoneurones. Wallis DI, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):347–59

Localization of SH-PTP1 to synaptic vesicles: a possible role in neurotransmission. Jena BP, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):469–76

beta-Hydroxybutyrate fuels synaptic function during development. Histological and physiological evidence in rat hippocampal slices. Izumi Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1121–32

Cellular and molecular bases of memory: synaptic and neuronal plasticity. Wang JH, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;14(4):264–93 (336 ref.)

Neurotransmission and the ontogeny of human brain. Retz W, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):403–19 (97 ref.)

Comparison of the discharge characteristics of brain stem omnipause neurons and superior colliculus fixation neurons in monkey: implications for control of fixation and saccade behavior. Everling S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):511–28

Models of neuronal transient synchrony during propagation of activity through neocortical circuitry. Golomb D. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):1–12

Differential effects of the reticulospinal system on locomotion in lamprey. Wannier T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):103–12

The removal of acetylcholine by diffusion at nicotinic synapses in the rat otic ganglion. Callister RJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):165–75

Kinetic model of excitatory synaptic transmission to cerebellar Purkinje cells. Marienhagen J, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 21;188(2):227–40

Obituary: Sir John Eccles (1903-1007). Horrobin DF. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):363

Depressing transmission in GABAergic hippocampal neurons [news] Kauer JA, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct-Nov; 2(6):434–6 (14 ref.)

Glutamate mediates an inhibitory postsynaptic potential in dopamine neurons [see comments] Fiorillo CD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):19–21.

Visualizing secretion and synaptic transmission with pH-sensitive green fluorescent proteins. Miesenböck G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):192–5

Relative contributions of G protein, channel, and receptor to voltage-dependent inhibition of neuronal N-type and P/Q-type calcium channels in HEK 293 cell lines. McCool BA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2-3):89–92

Optical monitoring of synaptic transmission in bullfrog sympathetic ganglia using a voltage-sensitive dye. Sakai T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):1–4

Properties of depolarization-induced suppression of inhibitory transmission in cultured rat hippocampal neurons. Ohno-Shosaku T, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan; 435(2):273–9

Purinoceptors in neuromuscular transmission. Henning RH. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(1):115–28 (124 ref.)

DARPP-32: regulator of the efficacy of dopaminergic neurotransmission. Fienberg AA, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug

7;281(5378):838–42
The brain's normal function [letter; comment] Laviano A, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):503. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1134.
[Opposite actions of ACh on excitatory and inhibitory synaptic transmission in cultured rat cortical neurons] Liu QS, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):313–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The relationship of late slow excitatory potential with 5–hydroxytryptamine and substance P in the guinea–pig celiac ganglion] Pei WF, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):263–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Changes of synaptic transmission efficiency in the MF–CA3 and PP–CA3 pathways of rat hippocampus during discrimination learning] Tao WQ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):431–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Popper's opinion: Is recycling process of impulse transmission regulated by short synaptic memory] Uramoto T. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1997;59(11):456–60 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of immunomodulators (IL–1 beta) on neuromuscular transmission] Maličević Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6 Suppl):17–31 (102 ref.) **(Scr)**
[A breakthrough in the research on pain. Survey of the synaptic network may result in new analgesics] Olgart L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4461–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Breakthrough in pain research. Charting of the synaptic network may lead to new analgesics] Olgart L. **Nord Med** 1998 Jan;113(1):6–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The influence of 1S,3R–ACPD on central dopaminergic transmission and recognition memory. Zalewska A, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):481–2
Blockade of nitrergic neuroeffector transmission in guinea–pig colon by a selective inhibitor of soluble guanylyl cyclase. Olgart C, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):89–95
Intracoronary blockade of angiotensin–converting enzyme in humans: interaction with cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission? Rundqvist B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):15–22
D1–receptor regulation of synaptic potentials in the ventral tegmental area after chronic drug treatment. Fiorillo CD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1002–5
Neurotrophin modulation of hippocampal synaptic transmission. Levine ES, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:921–4
Acamprosate enhances N–methyl–D–apartate receptor–mediated neurotransmission but inhibits presynaptic GABA(B) receptors in nucleus accumbens neurons. Berton F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):183–91
The effects of ethanol on dopaminergic neurons of the ventral tegmental area studied with intracellular recording in brain slices. Brodie MS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):236–44
Application of the combined single–cell recording/intracerebral microdialysis method to alcohol research in freely behaving animals. Ludvig N, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):41–50
Real–time assessments of dopamine function during behavior: single–unit recording, iontophoresis, and fast–scan cyclic voltammetry in awake, unrestrained rats. Rebec GV. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):32–40 (91 ref.)
Ethanol action on neural networks studied with multineuron recording in freely moving animals. Woodward DJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):10–22 (42 ref.)
PGE2 hyperpolarizes gallbladder neurons and inhibits synaptic potentials in gallbladder ganglia. Jennings LJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G493–502
Increased striatal dopamine transmission in schizophrenia: confirmation in a second cohort. Abi–Dargham A, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):761–7
The mechanism of alpha2–adrenergic inhibition of sympathetic ganglionic transmission. McCallum JB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):503–10
The clinical neuromuscular pharmacology of cisatracurium versus vecuronium during outpatient anesthesia. Stevens JB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1278–83
Involvement of cerulospinal glutamatergic neurotransmission in fentanyl–induced muscular rigidity in the rat. Fu MJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1450–9
Influence of angiotensin II on transmission in the superior cervical ganglion. Sullivan CJ, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):577–82
Psychobiology and psychopharmacotherapy of unipolar major depression: a review. O'Toole SM, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;11(6):304–13 (63 ref.)
Changes in certain hematological and physiological variables following single gallium arsenide exposure in rats. Flora SJ, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):197–208
Actions of triethylcholine on neuromuscular transmission. 1961 [classical article] Bowman WC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):228–47; discussion 226–7
Observations on the isolated phrenic nerve diaphragm preparation of the rat. 1946 [classical article] Bülbring E. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):3–26; discussion 1–2
ZM241385 is an antagonist of the facilitatory responses produced by the A2A adenosine receptor agonists CGS21680 and HENECA in the rat hippocampus. Cunha RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1279–84
Depression of NMDA receptor–mediated synaptic transmission by four alpha2 adrenoceptor agonists on the in vitro rat spinal cord preparation. Faber ES, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):507–12
A new example of a morphine–sensitive neuro–effector junction: adrenergic transmission in the mouse vas deferens. 1972 [classical article] Henderson G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):396–8; discussion 393–5
Inhibition of nitrergic neurotransmission in the bovine retractor penis muscle by an oxidant stress: effects of superoxide dismutase mimetics. Mok JS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):111–8
Inhibitory and facilitatory presynaptic effects of endothelin on sympathetic cotransmission in the rat isolated tail artery. Mutafova–Yambolieva VN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):136–42
The pharmacological actions of polymethylene bistrimethylammonium salts. 1949 [classical article] Paton WD, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):60–79; discussion 51–9
Age–related changes in purinergic and adrenergic components of sympathetic neurotransmission in guinea–pig seminal vesicles. Pinna C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1411–6
The contrasting effects of dendrotoxins and other potassium channel blockers in the CA1 and dentate gyrus regions of rat hippocampal slices. Southan AP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):335–43
Enhancement of opioid inhibition of GABAergic synaptic transmission by cyclo–oxygenase inhibitors in rat periaqueductal grey neurones. Vaughan CW. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1479–81
Cerebrovascular consequences of altering serotonergic transmission in conscious rat. Bonvento G, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):208–13
Melatonin blocks the induction of long–term potentiation in an N–methyl–D–aspartate independent manner. Collins DR, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):162–5
Hydrogen peroxide opposes the hypoxic depression of evoked synaptic transmission in rat hippocampal slices. Fowler JC. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1–2):255–8
Cyclic AMP antagonizes adenosine–induced inhibition of ganglionic transmission. Hogan YH, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):242–7
Serotonin modulates induced synaptic activity in the optic tectum of the frog. Malayev AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):167–81
Substance P attenuates and DAMGO potentiates amygdala glutamatergic neurotransmission within the ventral pallidum. Mitrovic I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):193–206
Dystonic posturing and circling behaviors induced by dopaminergic agents in rats with unilateral globus pallidus lesions. Miwa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19; 781(1–2):268–74
Modulation of the cardiac baroreflex following reversible blockade of the parabrachial nucleus in the rat. Saleh TM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):201–7
Extracellular glutamate and dopamine measured by microdialysis in the rat striatum during blockade of synaptic transmission in anesthetized and awake rats. Shiraishi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):221–7
Brain–derived neurotrophic factor rapidly potentiates synaptic transmission through NMDA, but suppresses it through non–NMDA receptors in rat hippocampal neuron. Song DK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):176–9
The effects of glucose, mannose, fructose and lactate on the preservation of neural activity in the hippocampal slices from the guinea pig. Wada H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):144–50
Anticonvulsant effect of enhancement of noradrenergic transmission in the superior colliculus in genetically epilepsy–prone rats (GEPRs): a microinjection study. Yan QS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):199–209
Dizocilpine (MK–801) increases not only dopamine but also serotonin and norepinephrine transmissions in the nucleus accumbens as measured by microdialysis in freely moving rats. Yan QS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):149–58
Interleukin–1beta does not increase synaptic inhibition in hippocampal CA3 pyramidal and dentate gyrus granule cells of the rat in vitro. Zeise ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):341–4
Ibogaine and a total alkaloidal extract of Voacanga africana modulate neuronal excitability and synaptic transmission in the rat parabrachial nucleus in vitro. Kombian SB, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):603–10
The regional vulnerability to blockade of action potentials in organotypic hippocampal culture. Nakagami Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):99–102
Modulation of basal ganglia neurotransmission by the classical antipsychotic fluphenazine is due in part to the blockade of dopamine D1–receptors. Coirini H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):197–210
Antisense oligonucleotides to the GluR2 AMPA receptor subunit modify excitatory synaptic transmission in vivo. d'Aldin C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 55(1):151–64
Intensity dependence of the cortical auditory evoked potentials as a surrogate marker of central nervous system serotonin transmission in man: demonstration of a central effect for the 5HT1B/1D agonist zolmitriptan (311C90, Zomig). Proietti–Cecchini A, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec; 17(8):849–54; discussion 799
avr–15 encodes a chloride channel subunit that mediates inhibitory glutamatergic neurotransmission and ivermectin sensitivity in Caenorhabditis elegans. Dent JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5867–79
Basic mechanisms of seizure propagation: targets for rational drug design and rational polypharmacy. Löscher W, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:17–43 (134 ref.)
Use of animal models in developing guiding principles for polypharmacy in epilepsy. Löscher W, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:61–5 (20 ref.)
Neurobiology as a basis for rational polypharmacy. Section overview for rational polypharmacy conference. Lothman EW. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:3–7
Is there a mechanistic basis for rational polypharmacy? Macdonald RL. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:79–93 (104 ref.)
Pharmacokinetics of polypharmacy: prediction of drug interactions. Mather GG, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996; 11:113–21 (37 ref.)
Action of established and novel anticonvulsant drugs on the basic mechanisms of epilepsy. Meldrum B. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:67–77 (74 ref.)
Applications of computer assisted quantum pharmacology calculations in devising anticonvulsant rational polypharmacy strategies. Weaver DF. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:95–111
Glutamate metabotropic receptor agonists depress excitatory and inhibitory transmission on rat mesencephalic principal neurons. Bonci A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2359–69
Action potential broadening induced by lithium may cause a presynaptic enhancement of excitatory synaptic transmission in neonatal rat hippocampus. Colino A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2433–43
Effect of heparin–binding growth–associated molecule (HB–GAM) on synaptic transmission and early LTP in rat hippocampal slices. Lauri SE, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):188–94
Serotonergic modulation of the responses to excitatory amino acids of rat dorsal horn neurons in vitro: implications for somatosensory transmission. Lopez–Garcia JA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1341–9
Intraventricular galanin modulates a 5–HT1A receptor–mediated behavioural response in the rat. Misane I, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1230–40
Tumour necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–2 differentially affect hippocampal serotonergic neurotransmission, behavioural activity, body temperature and hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenocortical axis activity in the rat. Pauli S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):868–78
Existence of dopamine D1 receptor on the sympathetic nerve endings in the guinea–pig vas deferens. Furukawa T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):229–34
Ondansetron facilitates neuromuscular transmission in the guinea–pig ileum. González AA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):201–6
Effect of the reversible monoamine oxidase–A inhibitor befloxatone on the rat 5–hydroxytryptamine neurotransmission. Haddjeri N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):179–92
Different contributions of ATP and noradrenaline to neurotransmission in the isolated canine intermediate auricular artery. Haniuda K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):163–8
FK506–binding proteins regulate smooth muscle contractility by altering neurotransmitter release. Kageyama M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):223–9
The in vivo effect of lipopolysaccharide on neuromuscular transmission in the mouse. Liu SH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):241–7
Effects of five different airway smooth muscle relaxants on inhibitory neurotransmission in isolated guinea–pig trachea in vitro. Thirstrup S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):289–97
Differential effects of voltage–dependent Ca2+ channels on low and high frequency mediated neurotransmission in guinea–pig ileum and rat vas deferens. Tran S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):31–6
Involvement of gamma–aminobutyric acid neurotransmission in phencyclidine–induced dopamine release in the medial prefrontal cortex. Yonezawa Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):45–56
Mechanism of peroxide–induced potentiation of sympathetic neurotransmission in bovine irides: role of extracellular calcium. Opere CA, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar; 28(3):283–92
Modulation by APGW–amide, an Achatina endogenous inhibitory tetrapeptide, of currents induced by neuroactive compounds on Achatina neurons: amines and amino acids. Han XY, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):523–30
Modulation by APGW–amide, an Achatina endogenous inhibitory tetrapeptide, of currents induced by neuroactive compounds on Achatina neurons: peptides. Han XY, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):531–8
NIK–247 induces long–term potentiation of synaptic transmission in the CA1 region of rat hippocampal slices through M2 muscarinic receptors. Kojima J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):297–300

Effects of feeding condition after birth on the sensitivity of neuromuscular transmission to d-tubocurarine in vitro in mice. Nishimura M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 29(5):809–14

Met-enkephalin and morphiceptin modulate a GABA-induced inward current in the CNS of Lymnaea stagnalis L. Rózsa KS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1337–45

Ouabain-sensitive K(+)-dependent outward current caused by threo-beta-hydroxy-L-glutamic acid on a snail neuron. Zhang W, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):625–32

Extracellular acidosis and high levels of carbon dioxide suppress synaptic transmission and prevent the induction of long-term potentiation in the CA1 region of rat hippocampal slices. Velísek L. **Hippocampus** 1998; 8(1):24–32

Electrophysiological investigation of central, peripheral and autonomic nerve function in workers with long-term low-level exposure to carbon disulphide in the viscose industry. Reinhardt F, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):249–56

Inhibitory neurotransmission in the circular muscle layer of mouse colon. Spencer NJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):10–4

Endothelin-1 selectively potentiates the purinergic component of sympathetic neurotransmission in rat seminal vesicle. Luciano LG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S515–7

Effects of excitatory amino acids on neuromuscular development in the chick embryo. Calderó J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 13;387(1):73–95

Effects of transition metal ions on spontaneous electrical activity and chemical synaptic transmission of neurons in the medicinal leech. Angstadt JD, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Mar;182(3):389–401

Effect of green tea (Camellia sinensis) extract on the rat diaphragm. Das M, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):197–201

Protein kinase C is required for long-lasting synaptic enhancement by the neuropeptide DRNFLRFamide in crayfish. Friedrich RW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):1127–31

NMDA-Independent LTP by adenosine A2 receptor-mediated postsynaptic AMPA potentiation in hippocampus. Kessey K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1965–72

Cell-permeable scavengers of superoxide prevent long-term potentiation in hippocampal area CA1. Klann E. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):452–7

Enhancement of synaptic excitation by GABAA receptor antagonists in rat embryonic midbrain culture. Rohrbacher J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1113–6

Spontaneous excitatory currents and kappa-opioid receptor inhibition in dentate gyrus are increased in the rat pilocarpine model of temporal lobe epilepsy. Simmons ML, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1860–8

Different sensitivities to pH of ATP-induced currents at four cloned P2X receptors. Stoop R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):1837–40

Somatostatin depresses excitatory but not inhibitory neurotransmission in rat CA1 hippocampus. Tallent MK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3008–18

Substantia nigra D1 receptors and stimulation of striatal cholinergic interneurons by dopamine: a proposed circuit mechanism. Abercrombie ED, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8498–505

Corticolimbic dopamine neurotransmission is temporally dissociated from the cognitive and locomotor effects of phencyclidine. Adams B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5545–54

Oxytocin modulates glutamatergic synaptic transmission between cultured neonatal spinal cord dorsal horn neurons. Jo YH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2377–86

Nerve growth factor modulates synaptic transmission between sympathetic neurons and cardiac myocytes. Lockhart ST, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9573–82

Estradiol increases dendritic spine density by reducing GABA neurotransmission in hippocampal neurons. Murphy DD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2550–9

Cellular and synaptic modulation underlying substance P-mediated plasticity of the lamprey locomotor network. Parker D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8095–110

Inhibition of synaptic transmission by neuropeptide Y in rat hippocampal area CA1: modulation of presynaptic Ca2+ entry. Qian J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8169–77

Clozapine and haloperidol modulate N-methyl-D-aspartate- and non-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated neurotransmission in rat prefrontal cortical neurons in vitro. Arvanov VL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):226–34

Nociceptin-induced inhibition of tachykinergic neurotransmission in guinea pig bronchus. Fischer A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):902–7

Inhibition of cholinergic neurotransmission in guinea pig trachea by NS1619, a putative activator of large-conductance, calcium-activated potassium channels. Patel HJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):952–8

Muscarinic facilitation of GABA release in substantia gelatinosa of the rat spinal dorsal horn. Baba H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):83–93

Cannabinoids decrease excitatory synaptic transmission and impair long-term depression in rat cerebellar Purkinje cells. Lévénés C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):867–79

The neuropsychopharmacological potential of neuroactive steroids. Rupprecht R. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May-Jun; 31(3):297–314 (95 ref.)

Neurobiology of panic disorder. Bourin M, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jan;44(1):163–80 (153 ref.)

Effects of the novel tricyclic quinoxalinedione derivatives, SM-18400 and its analogs, on N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the isolated neonatal rat spinal cord in vitro. Maruoka Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;76(3):265–70

Acetazolamide reduces peripheral afferent transmission in humans. Brechue WF, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1541–8

How opioids inhibit GABA-mediated neurotransmission [see comments] Vaughan CW, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11; 390(6660):611–4. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):557, 559.

Levetiracetam (ucb LO59) affects in vitro models of epilepsy in CA3 pyramidal neurons without altering normal synaptic transmission. Birnstiel S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):611–8

Effect of selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors on synaptic transmission in the guinea-pig ileum. Izzo AA, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):677–81

Effects of P2-receptor agonists on sympathetic neuroeffector transmission in the rat isolated anococcygeus muscle. Najbar-Kaszkiel AT, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):519–25

Effect of L-glutamate on cholinergic neurotransmission in various brain regions and during the development of rats, when administered perinatally. Ortuño-Sahagún D, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):683–92

Effects of subchronic administration of metrifonate on cholinergic neurotransmission in rats. Hinz VC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):931–8

Fluoroquinolone antibiotics block neuromuscular transmission. Sieb JP. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):804–7

Properties of ATP receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the rat medial habenula. Edwards FA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1253–68

Serotonin syndrome. Ivanuša Z, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):209–12 (35 ref.)

Effects of cholecystokinin-B receptor antagonist on dopamine system in tenascin mutant mice. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3919–22

Beta-amyloid induced reduction in synaptic transmission is reversed by inhibitors of nitric oxide synthase [retracted in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover] Hölscher C. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1245–8

Effects of acetylcholine and glutamate on isolated neurons of locomotory network of Clione. Panchin YV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2897–901

Differential modulation of short and long latency sensory responses in the SI cortex by IL-6. Shin HC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2841–4

Effect of the subchronic treatment with the acetylcholinesterase inhibitor heptastigmine on central cholinergic transmission and memory impairment in aged rats. Garrone B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 245(1):53–7

Alpha-pompilidotoxin (alpha-PMTX), a novel neurotoxin from the venom of a solitary wasp, facilitates transmission in the crustacean neuromuscular synapse. Konno K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5;238(3):99–102

Nitric oxide-sensitive guanylyl cyclase inhibits acetylcholine release and excitatory motor transmission in the guinea-pig ileum. Hebeiss K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(2):623–9

Muscarinic stimulation of synaptic activity by protein kinase C is inhibited by adenosine in cultured hippocampal neurons. Bouron A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12224–9

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor modulates hippocampal synaptic transmission by increasing N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor activity. Levine ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10235–9

Block of transmitter release by botulinum C1 action on syntaxin at the squid giant synapse. Marsal J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14871–6

Effects of adenosine on cholinergic transmission in mammalian vesical parasympathetic ganglia. Nishimura T. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Mar;22(1):1–5

Effects of a homoanatoxin-a-containing extract from Oscillatoria formosa (Cyanophyceae/cyanobacteria) on neuromuscular transmission. Lilleheil G, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1275–89

[Glutamate-induced disturbance of neurotransmission and homeostasis of extracellular Ca(2+) and K(+) ions in CA1 area of the hippocampus] Motin VG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):255–8 **(Rus)**

[Peptide modulation of synaptic plasticity induced by anoxia] Samoilov MO, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec; 357(4):565–7 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetic dissection of synaptic transmission in Drosophila. Wu MN, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;7(5):624–30 (71 ref.)

Molecular mechanisms of synaptic transmission and its regulation: application to models of cognitive functions. Changeux JP. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 2):S7–11 (30 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Pre- and postsynaptic blockade of neuromuscular transmission by Miller-Fisher syndrome IgG at mouse motor nerve terminals. Buchwald B, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):281–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Pathophysiological changes of the neuromuscular transmission in the critically ill patient. Khuenl-Brady KS. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:108

Neurophysiological classification and sensitivity in 500 carpal tunnel syndrome hands. Padua L, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):211–7

Taurine-induced potentiation is partially reversed by low-frequency synaptic stimulation. Del Olmo N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:371–5

Direct enhancement of GABA-ergic neurotransmission by ammonia. Ha JH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:85–94 (23 ref.)

The involvement of ammonia with the mechanisms that enhance GABA-ergic neurotransmission in hepatic failure. Jones EA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:75–83 (39 ref.)

Succinylpurines do not modify glutamate or adenosine effects in the CNS. Stone TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:119–23

Kinetics and geometry of the excitatory dopaminergic transmission in the rat striatum in vivo. Gonon F, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:140–4

Neurogenetics of synaptic transmission in Caenorhabditis elegans. Rand JB, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:940–4

Pattern of adenosine triphosphate and norepinephrine release and clearance: consequences for neurotransmission. Stjärne L. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:114–9

Noradrenergic neurotransmission at PVN in locus ceruleus-induced baroreflex suppression in rats. Hwang KR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1284–92

Tonic neurogenic inhibition of interleukin-6 secretion from murine spleen caused by opioidergic transmission. Straub RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R997–1003

Markers of glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress associated with tardive dyskinesia. Tsai G, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1207–13

Increased glutamatergic neurotransmission and oxidative stress after alcohol withdrawal. Tsai GE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):726–32

Direct contacts between fibers from the ventrolateral thalamic nucleus and frontal cortical neurons projecting to the striatum: a light-microscopy study in the rat. Zin-Ka-Ieu S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):77–87 (28 ref.)

The concept of chemical neurotransmission--variations on the theme. Vanhatalo S, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Apr; 30(2):151–8 (76 ref.)

Comparative aspects of dopaminergic neurotransmission in vertebrates. Cardinaud B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:47–52 (15 ref.)

The effectiveness of distal synaptic inputs on neurons. Crill WE. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:77–82 (21 ref.)

Brain neurotransmission during peripheral inflammation. Linthorst AC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1; 840:139–52

The role of the vagus nerve in cytokine-to-brain communication. Maier SF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:289–300 (39 ref.)

Nitroxidergic transmission in the nucleus tractus solitarii. Talman WT. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:225–33 (47 ref.)

The role of glutamatergic neurotransmission in the pathophysiology of alcoholism. Tsai G, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:173–84 (64 ref.)

Excitatory amino acids as neurotransmitters of corticostriatal projections: immunocytochemical evidence in the rat. Bellomo M, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jul;136(3):215–23

Cervical and cerebellar projections of lamina VII and VIII neurones of the S2 segment in the cat's spinal cord. Krutki P, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jul;136(3):181–9

Endplate spike morphology: a clinical and simulation study. Dumitru D, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 79(6):634–40

The temporal window of two-tone facilitation in onset units of the ventral cochlear nucleus. Palmer AR, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan-Feb;1(1):12–30

Nonlinearity of mechanoelectrical transduction of outer hair cells as the source of nonlinear basilar-membrane motion and loudness recruitment. Preyer S, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jan-Feb;1(1):3–11

Aconitine induces bradycardia through a transmission pathway including the anterior hypothalamus in conscious mice. Kimura I, et al. **Biol. Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug; 20(8):856–60

The characteristics of endothelin receptor subtypes on muscle contraction and neuro- transmission in rat vas deferens. Satoh M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):718–22

SYNAPTIC TRANSMISSION

Manipulations of glutamatergic (N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor) neurotransmission alter the rate of photoperiodically regulated sexual maturation in the male Siberian hamster. Ebling FJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):1-7

Combined study of ischemic brain conditions using magnetencephalography and proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy imaging. Kamada K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:188-90

The effects of geometrical parameters on synaptic transmission: a Monte Carlo simulation study. Kruk PJ, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):2874-90

Enhancement by exogenous and locally generated angiotensin II of purinergic neurotransmission via angiotensin type 1 receptor in the guinea-pig isolated mesenteric artery. Onaka U, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):942-8

Presynaptic inhibition of synaptic transmission in the rat hippocampus by activation of muscarinic receptors: involvement of presynaptic calcium influx. Qian J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):511-9

The course of cortico-hypoglossal projections in the human brainstem: functional testing using transcranial magnetic stimulation [letter; comment] Maloney SR, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1910-1; discussion 1911-4. Comment on: Brain 1996 Jun;119 (Pt 3):1031-8.

The course of cortico-hypoglossal projections in the human brainstem: functional testing using transcranial magnetic stimulation [letter; comment] Muellbacher W, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1909-10; discussion 1911-4. Comment on: Brain 1996 Jun;119 (Pt 3):1031-8.

Glutamatergic neurotransmission from the optic tectum to the contralateral nucleus rotundus in pigeons. Huang LH, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;52(1):55-60

Early impairment and late recovery of synaptic transmission in the rat dentate gyrus following transient forebrain ischemia in vivo. Aoyagi A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13; 799(1):130-7

The waveform of synaptic transmission at hippocampal synapses is not determined by AMPA receptor desensitization. Arai A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20; 799(2):230-4

Lucifer Yellow filling of area X-projecting neurons in the high vocal center of female canaries. Benton S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):138-47

Metabotropic glutamate receptors modulate synaptic transmission in the perforant path: pharmacology and localization of two distinct receptors. Dietrich D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):220-7

Temporal correlation between adenosine outflow and synaptic potential inhibition in rat hippocampal slices during ischemia-like conditions. Latini S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):325-8

Direct projections from nucleus X to the external cortex of the inferior colliculus in the rat. Li H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):200-6

Sequence-dependent interactions between transient calcium and transmitter stimuli in activation of mammalian brain adenylyl cyclase. Lin AH, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3; 800(2):300-7

The pH buffering capacity of hippocampal slices from young adult and aged rats. Roberts EL Jr, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):271-5

Substrate for rapid feedforward inhibition of the auditory forebrain. Saint Marie RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8; 765(1):173-6

Differential effects of a benzodiazepine on synaptic transmissions in rat hippocampal neurons in vitro. Sato Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):98-107

CNS cell groups projecting to sympathetic outflow of tail artery: neural circuits involved in heat loss in the rat. Smith JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):153-64

Excitable membranes and synaptic transmission: postsynaptic mechanisms. Localization of alpha-internexin in the postsynaptic density of the rat brain. Suzuki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):74-80

Placement in a novel environment induces fos-like immunoreactivity in supramammillary cells projecting to the hippocampus and midbrain. Wirtshafter D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):331-4

Acoustic transmission in the dentate nucleus. I. Patterns of activity to click and hiss; II. Changes in activity and excitability after conditioning. Woody CD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):74-83

Preganglionic parasympathetic neurons projecting to the sphenopalatine ganglion contain nitric oxide synthase in the rabbit. Zhu BS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19; 769(1):168-72

Neurons of the posterior subdivision of the nucleus preopticus periventricularis project to the preglomerular nucleus in the weakly electric fish, Apteronotus leptorhynchus. Zupanc GK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):106-15

The emergence of the volume transmission concept. Zoli M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2-3):136-47 (84 ref.)

Ca2+-channels involved in neostriatal glutamatergic transmission. Bargas J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15; 45(5):521-4

Excitatory neurotransmission and sexual differentiation of the brain. McCarthy MM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):487-95 (84 ref.)

Late developmental changes in the ability of adenosine A1 receptors to regulate synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. Dumas TC, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):137-9

Onset of optic nerve conduction and synaptic potentials in superior colliculus of fetal rats studied in vitro. Reece LJ, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):25-38

Interactions between GABAergic and serotoninergic systems with excitatory amino acid neurotransmission in the hypothalamic control of gonadotropin secretion in prepubertal female rats. Scacchi P, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):51-8

Methods of testing neuromuscular transmission in the intensive care unit. Grand'Maison F. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):S36-9 (15 ref.)

PDZ proteins organize synaptic signaling pathways. Craven SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):495-8 (21 ref.)

Synaptic modulation of oscillatory activity of hypothalamic neuronal networks in vitro. Misgeld U, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Feb;18(1):29-43 (63 ref.)

Electrophysical properties, synaptic transmission and neuromodulation in serotonergic caudal raphe neurons. Li YW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):468-73

Recycling of acetylcholine following impulse transmission in rat muscle revealed in the presence of neostigmine. Uramoto I, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):44-9

Behavioral approaches to the functional assessment of NMDA-mediated neural transmission in intact mice. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct; 20(5):375-84 (33 ref.)

Nitric oxide and the non-adrenergic non-cholinergic neurotransmission. Boeckxstaens GE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):925-37 (215 ref.)

Electrophysiology of neurochemically identified submucosal neurones of the guinea-pig intestine. Mihara S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):329-30

Synaptic communication between external and internal submucosal plexus neurones in the jejunum of the newborn pig? Pearson GT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):355-7

Corticosterone and serotonergic neurotransmission in the hippocampus: functional implications of central corticosteroid receptor diversity. Meijer OC, et al. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1998;12(1-2):1-20 (174 ref.)

Schizophrenia and glutamatergic transmission. Tamminga CA. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1998;12(1-2):21-36 (122 ref.)

Vesicular neurotransmitter transport and the presynaptic regulation of quantal size. Reimer RJ, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):405-12 (44 ref.)

Electrophysiological investigations and prognosis in idiopathic facial palsy. Celik M, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):311-5

Bioelectrical impedance changes in regional extracellular fluid alterations. Kim CT, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):297-304

Conduction block and abnormal temporal dispersion--diagnostic criteria. Weber F. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):305-9

Basic mechanisms of seizure expression. Lothman EW. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:9-16 (19 ref.)

Correlation of epilepsy syndromes and basic mechanisms. Wolf P. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:141-51 (41 ref.)

Tyrosine kinases and synaptic transmission. Boxall AR, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):2-7 (79 ref.)

Sustained neurotransmitter release: new molecular clues. Brodin L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2503-11 (65 ref.)

Tonic GABA(A) receptor-mediated neurotransmission in the dorsal vagal complex regulates intestinal motility in rats. Greenwood-Van Meerveld B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2-3):197-202

Evidence for purinergic neurotransmission in the urinary bladder of pithed rats. Hegde SS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):75-82

Characterisation of excitatory and inhibitory transmitter systems in prostate glands of rats, guinea pigs, rabbits and pigs. Najbar-Kaszkiel AT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2-3):251-8

The role of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor-mediated neurotransmission in the pathophysiology and therapeutics of psychiatric syndromes. Heresco-Levy U, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):141-52 (129 ref.)

Neurostimulation and neuromodulation: a guide to selecting the right urologic patient. Schmidt RA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:23-6 (7 ref.)

Aspiration lesions of the amygdala disrupt the rhinal corticothalamic projection system in rhesus monkeys. Goulet S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):131-40

Solitarial premotor neuron projections to the rat esophagus and pharynx: implications for control of swallowing. Broussard DL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1268-75

The neurochemical coding and projections of circular muscle motor neurons in the human colon. Porter AJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1916-23

Electrophysiology, shape, and chemistry of neurons that project from guinea pig colon to inferior mesenteric ganglia. Sharkey KA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):909-18

Interstitial cells of Cajal mediate enteric inhibitory neurotransmission in the lower esophageal and pyloric sphincters. Ward SM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):314-29

Contribution of nitric oxide and substance P to nonadrenergic, noncholinergic transmission in the guinea pig ileum. Ivancheva C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):101-5

Nitric oxide NMDA signalling in neuromuscular transmission: a missing link in motor end plate diversity and modulation [letter] Grozdanovic Z, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):267-9

Dp260 disrupted mice revealed prolonged implicit time of the b-wave in ERG and loss of accumulation of beta-dystroglycan in the outer plexiform layer of the retina. Kameya S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2195-203

Dialogue between the CNS and the immune system in lymphoid organs. Straub RH, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Sep;19(9):409-13 (55 ref.)

Glutamate-mediated synaptic transmission between neuron B4 and salivary cells of Helisoma trivolvis. Bahls FH, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):123-31

Functional organization of cotransmission systems: lessons from small nervous systems. Marder E, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):105-12 (38 ref.)

Widespread anatomical projections of the serotonergic modulatory neuron, CB1, in Aplysia. Wright WG, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):173-83

Mechanisms of the cochlear nucleus octopus cell's onset response: synaptic effectiveness and threshold. Levy KL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):1940-50

Neuromuscular transmission and innervation in the urinary bladder of the insectivore Suncus murinus. Hoyle CH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):31-8

Inhibitory NANC neurotransmission in choledocho-duodenal junction of rabbits--a possible role of PACAP. Imoto A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jun 10;70(3):189-99

Prejunctional facilitatory and inhibitory modulation of parasympathetic nerve transmission in the rabbit urinary bladder. Tobin G, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):153-6

Brainstem topology of the vagal motoneurons projecting to the esophagus and stomach in the house musk shrew, Suncus murinus. Won MH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5;68(3):171-81

SAP97 is associated with the alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole-4-propionic acid receptor GluR1 subunit. Leonard AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19518-24

New equipment for neuromuscular transmission monitoring: a comparison of the TOF-Guard with the Myograph 2000. Kirkegaard-Nielsen H, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):19-27

Human retinohypothalamic tract as revealed by in vitro postmortem tracing. Dai J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 3;397(3):357-70

A Golgi study of the principal projection neurons of the medial cortex of the lizard Podarcis hispanica. Luis de la Iglesia JA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):528-64 (136 ref.)

Antennal receptive fields of pheromone-responsive projection neurons in the antennal lobes of the male sphinx moth Manduca sexta. Heinbockel T, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Aug;183(2):121-33

Analysis of an excitable dendritic spine with an activity-dependent stem conductance. Wu HY, et al. **J Math Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):569-92

Specific projections of sympathetic preganglionic neurons are not intrinsically determined by segmental origins of their cell bodies. Yip JW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15; 35(4):371-8

Autonomic synaptic transmission at single boutons and calyces. Bennett MR, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Sep; 26(9):577-603 (112 ref.)

Activation of the cerebellum by sensory finger stimulation and by finger opposition movements. A functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Nitschke MF, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):127-31

Decrease in benzodiazepine receptor binding in the brains of adult patients with Rett syndrome. Yamashita Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 5;154(2):146-50

Dystrophic neurites of senile plaques are defective in proteins involved in exocytosis and neurotransmission. Ferrer I, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):218-25

Excitatory amino acid receptors at a feedback pathway in the electrosensory system: implications for the searchlight hypothesis. Berman NJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1869-81

Ontogenesis of presynaptic GABAB receptor-mediated inhibition in the CA3 region of the rat hippocampus. Caillard O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1341-8

Dynamics of excitatory transmitter release: analysis of synaptic responses in CA3 hippocampal neurons after repetitive stimulation of afferent fibers. Canepari M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1977-88

Synaptic interactions between crista hair cells in the statocyst of the squid Alloteuthis subulata. Chrachri A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):656-66

Active dendrites reduce location-dependent variability of synaptic input trains. Cook EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2116-28

Activity-dependent potentiation of synaptic transmission from L30 inhibitory interneurons of aplysia depends on residual presynaptic Ca2+ but not on postsynaptic Ca2+. Fischer TM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2061–71

Postsynaptic response kinetics are controlled by a glutamate transporter at cone photoreceptors. Gaal L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):190–6

Development of spontaneous synaptic transmission in the rat spinal cord. Gao BX, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2277–87

Development of excitatory circuitry in the hippocampus. Hsia AY, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2013–24

Direction selectivity of synaptic potentials in simple cells of the cat visual cortex. Jagadeesh B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2772–89

Abnormal synaptic transmission in the olfactory bulb of Fyn-kinase-deficient mice. Kitazawa H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):137–42

GABAB receptors presynaptically modulate excitatory synaptic transmission in the rat supraoptic nucleus in vitro. Kombian SB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1166–79

Temporal integration can readily switch between sublinear and supralinear summation. Margulis M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2809–13

Metabotropic glutamate receptors regulate N-methyl-D-aspartate-mediated synaptic transmission in nucleus accumbens. Martin G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3028–38

Acute intrahippocampal infusion of BDNF induces lasting potentiation of synaptic transmission in the rat dentate gyrus. Messaoudi E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):496–9

Inhibitory effects of arachidonic acid on nicotinic transmission in bullfrog sympathetic neurons. Minota S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2396–401

Modulation of synaptic transmission by dopamine and norepinephrine in ventral but not dorsal striatum. Nicola SM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1768–76

Synaptic transmission and hippocampal long-term potentiation in olfactory cyclic nucleotide-gated channel type 1 null mouse. Parent A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3295–301

Modulation of mEPSCs in olfactory bulb mitral cells by metabotropic glutamate receptors. Schoppa NE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1468–75

Modification of current transmitted from apical dendrite to soma by blockade of voltage- and Ca2+-dependent conductances in rat neocortical pyramidal neurons. Schwindt PC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):187–98

Mechanisms of potentiation by calcium-calmodulin kinase II of postsynaptic sensitivity in rat hippocampal CA1 neurons. Shirke AM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2682–92

Mechanisms underlying the enhancement of excitatory synaptic transmission in basolateral amygdala neurons of the kindling rat. Shoji Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):638–46

Presynaptic inhibition of glutamatergic synaptic transmission to rat motoneurons by serotonin. Singer JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):799–807

GABAA-mediated local synaptic pathways connect neurons in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Strecker GJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2217–20

Postsynaptic current mediated by metabotropic glutamate receptors in cerebellar Purkinje cells. Tempia F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):520–8

Rapidly deactivating AMPA receptors determine excitatory synaptic transmission to interneurons in the nucleus tractus solitarius from rat. Titz S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):82–91

Dopaminergic modulation of excitatory postsynaptic currents in rat neostriatal neurons. Umemiya M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1248–55

Characterization of biphasic modulation of spinal nociceptive transmission by neurotensin in the rat rostral ventromedial medulla. Urban MO, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1550–62

Attenuation of paired-pulse facilitation associated with synaptic potentiation mediated by postsynaptic mechanisms. Wang JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2707–16

A fast synaptic potential mediated by NMDA and non-NMDA receptors. Wolszon LR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2693–706

Facilitation at the lobster neuromuscular junction: a stimulus-dependent mobilization model. Worden MK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):417–28

Dorsal spinocerebellar tract neurons are not subjected to postsynaptic inhibition during carbachol-induced motor inhibition. Xi MC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):137–44

Epileptogenesis following neocortical trauma from two sources of disinhibition. Yang L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2804–10

Metabotropic glutamate receptor enhancement of spontaneous IPSCs in neocortical interneurons. Zhou FM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2287–95

Developmental synaptic depression underlying reorganization of visceral reflex pathways in the spinal cord. Araki I, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8402–7

Calcium elevation in astrocytes causes an NMDA receptor-dependent increase in the frequency of miniature synaptic currents in cultured hippocampal neurons. Araque A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6822–9

L-Type calcium channels mediate a slow excitatory synaptic transmission in rat midbrain dopaminergic neurons. Bonci A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6693–703

Decreased frequency but not amplitude of quantal synaptic responses associated with expression of corticostriatal long-term depression. Choi S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8613–20

Postnatal development of phase-locked high-fidelity synaptic transmission in the medial nucleus of the trapezoid body of the rat. Chuhma N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1; 18(1):512–20

Action potentials are required for the lateral transmission of glycinergic transient inhibition in the amphibian retina. Cook PB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2301–8

Inhibition by ATP of hippocampal synaptic transmission requires localized extracellular catabolism by ecto-nucleotidases into adenosine and channeling to adenosine A1 receptors. Cunha RA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):1987–95 (37 ref.)

Mechanism and kinetics of heterosynaptic depression at a cerebellar synapse. Dittman JS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9048–59

Presynaptic modulation of synaptic transmission and plasticity by brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the developing hippocampus. Gottschalk W, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6830–9

The mormyrid electrosensory lobe in vitro: physiology and pharmacology of cells and circuits. Grant K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):6009–25

Synaptic communication among hippocampal interneurons: properties of spontaneous IPSCs in morphologically identified cells. Hájos N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8427–42

Functional redundancy of FMRFamide-related peptides at the Drosophila larval neuromuscular junction. Hewes RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7138–51

An alternate pathway for visual signal integration into the hypothalamo-pituitary axis: retinorecipient intergeniculate neurons project to various regions of the hypothalamus and innervate neuroendocrine cells including those producing dopamine. Horvath TL. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1546–58

Extrasynaptic vesicular transmitter release from the somata of substantia nigra neurons in rat midbrain slices. Jaffe EH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3548–53

Crossed rhythmic synaptic input to motoneurons during selective activation of the contralateral spinal locomotor network. Kjaerulff O, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15; 17(24):9433–47

A developmental shift from GABAergic to glycinergic transmission in the central auditory system. Kotak VC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4646–55

Presynaptic nicotinic receptors facilitate monoaminergic transmission. Li X, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1; 18(5):1904–12

Long-term potentiation of synaptic transmission in the avian hippocampus. Margrie TW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15; 18(4):1207–16

Excitatory synaptic transmission in the inner retina: paired recordings of bipolar cells and neurons of the ganglion cell layer. Matsui K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4500–10

G-Protein-dependent facilitation of neuronal alpha1A, alpha1B, and alpha1E Ca channels. Meza U, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5240–52

Caenorhabditis elegans rab-3 mutant synapses exhibit impaired function and are partially depleted of vesicles. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8061–73

Synaptic transmission deficits in Caenorhabditis elegans synaptobrevin mutants. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):70–80

Differential regulation of synaptic vesicle protein genes by target and synaptic activity. Plunkett JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5832–8

Developmental regulation of basket/stellate cell-->Purkinje cell synapses in the cerebellum. Pouzat C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9104–12

Nicotinic stimulation produces multiple forms of increased glutamatergic synaptic transmission. Radcliffe KA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7075–83

Cysteine string protein is required for calcium secretion coupling of evoked neurotransmission in drosophila but not for vesicle recycling. Ranjan R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):956–64

Fast synaptic signaling by nicotinic acetylcholine and serotonin 5-HT3 receptors in developing visual cortex. Roerig B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8353–62

Postsynaptic complex spike bursting enables the induction of LTP by theta frequency synaptic stimulation. Thomas MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7118–26

Localized synaptic actions of neurotrophin-4. Wang X, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):4985–92

Temperature-sensitive neuromuscular transmission in Kv1.1 null mice: role of potassium channels under the myelin sheath in young nerves. Zhou L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7200–15

Making quantal analysis easier and more accurate. Van der Kloot W. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):129–33

Potentiation of GABAergic synaptic transmission by AMPA receptors in mouse cerebellar stellate cells: changes during development. Bureau I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):817–31

Presynaptic calcium channels mediating synaptic transmission in submucosal neurones of the guinea-pig caecum. Cunningham SM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):425–35

Glycine and GABAA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in rat substantia gelatinosa: inhibition by mu-opioid and GABAB agonists. Grudt TJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):473–83

Rapid report: the reliability of excitatory synaptic transmission in slices of rat visual cortex in vitro is temperature dependent. Hardingham NR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):249–56

Neuroeffector transmission in arterioles of the guinea-pig choroid. Hashitani H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1; 510 (Pt 1):209–23

Central projection of proprioceptive information from the wrist joint via a forearm 'muscle' nerve in the cat. Mackie PD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):261–7

Sr2+ supports depolarization-induced suppression of inhibition and provides new evidence for a presynaptic expression mechanism in rat hippocampal slices. Morishita W, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):307–17

Serotonin reduces synaptic excitation in the superficial medial entorhinal cortex of the rat via a presynaptic mechanism. Schmitz D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):119–29

Presynaptic GABAB and adenosine A1 receptors regulate synaptic transmission to rat substantia nigra reticulata neurones. Shen KZ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15; 505 (Pt 1):153–63

"First step" negative feedback accounts for inhibition of fast neurotransmitter release. Khanin R, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7;188(3):261–76

Functional organization of chromaffin cells and cholinergic synaptic transmission in rat adrenal medulla. Kajiwara R, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):449–64

Effects of cold stimulation of human skin on motor unit activity. Yona M. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Aug;47(4):341–8

Dynamics of blood flow and oxygenation changes during brain activation: the balloon model. Buxton RB, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):855–64

Vesicular neurotransmitter transporters. Potential sites for the regulation of synaptic function. Varoqui H, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;15(2):165–91 (195 ref.)

Homeostasis or synaptic plasticity? [news; comment] Frégnac Y. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;39 ,(6670):845–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):892–6.

Temporal gating of neural signals during performance of a visual discrimination task. Seidemann E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):72–5

Activity-dependent scaling of quantal amplitude in neocortical neurons [see comments] Turrigiano GG, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):892–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):845–6.

Paired-spike interactions and synaptic efficacy of retinal inputs to the thalamus. Usrey WM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):384–7

High-frequency firing helps replenish the readily releasable pool of synaptic vesicles. Wang LY, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):384–8

Temporal-code to rate-code conversion by neuronal phase-locked loops [letter] Ahissar E. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1;10(3):597–650 (104 ref.)

Synaptic runaway in associative networks and the pathogenesis of schizophrenia. Greenstein-Messica A, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Feb 15;10(2):451–65 (29 ref.)

Toward a biophysically plausible bidirectional Hebbian rule. Grzywacz NM, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1; 10(3):499–520

Neural processing in the subsecond time range in the temporal cortex [letter] Nakamura K. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1;10(3):567–95 (19 ref.)

Changes in GABAB modulation during a theta cycle may be analogous to the fall of temperature during annealing. Sohal VS, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):869–82

Neural networks with dynamic synapses. Tsodyks M, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):821–35

Projections of the medial and superior vestibular nuclei to the brainstem and spinal cord in the rat. Matesz C, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):489–93

Correlation of electrophysiology, neurochemistry and axonal projections of guinea-pig sphincter of Oddi neurones. Hillsley K, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Jun; 10(3):235–44

Cholinergic neurotransmission has different effects on cerebral glucose consumption and blood flow in young normals, aged normals, and Alzheimer's disease patients. Blin J, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):335–43

Anatomical mapping of functional activation in stereotactic coordinate space. Evans AC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug; 1(1):43–53

Transients, metastability, and neuronal dynamics. Friston KJ. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb;5(2):164–71

Mapping neural interactivity onto regional activity: an analysis of semantic processing and response mode interactions. Jennings JM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr; 7(3):244–54

Cerebral vasomotion: a 0.1-Hz oscillation in reflected light imaging of neural activity. Mayhew JE, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):183–93

SYNAPTIC TRANSMISSION

Optical imaging of cytosolic calcium, electrophysiology, and ultrastructure in pyramidal neurons of organotypic slice cultures from rat hippocampus. Miller LD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep;1(2):109–20

Imaging optical reflectance in rodent barrel and forelimb sensory cortex. Narayan SM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Jun; 1(3):181–90

Functional segregation of movement-related rhythmic activity in the human brain. Salmelin R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):237–43

Fast multisite optical recording of mono- and polysynaptic activity in the hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus evoked by retinohypothalamic tract stimulation. Senseman DM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Nov;1(4):247–63

Computerized three-dimensional reconstruction reveals cerebrovascular regulatory subregions in rat brain stem. Underwood MD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep;1(2):79–86

Recognizing faces by dynamic link matching. Wiskott L, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 2):S14–8

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of motor activation in the human cervical spinal cord. Yoshizawa T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):174–82

Synaptic defects and compensatory regulation of inositol metabolism in inositol polyphosphate 1-phosphatase mutants. Acharya JK, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1219–29

Recruitment of new sites of synaptic transmission during the cAMP-dependent late phase of LTP at CA3–CA1 synapses in the hippocampus. Bolshakov VY, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):635–51

Metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated control of neurotransmitter release. Cochilla AJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):1007–16

Glutamate release monitored with astrocyte transporter currents during LTP. Diamond JS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):425–33

Tomosyn: a syntaxin-1-binding protein that forms a novel complex in the neurotransmitter release process. Fujita Y, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):905–15

Tonic synaptic inhibition modulates neuronal output pattern and spatiotemporal synaptic integration. Häusser M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):665–78

Olfactory reciprocal synapses: dendritic signaling in the CNS. Isaacson JS, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):749–61

Neuropilin-semaphorin III/D-mediated chemorepulsive signals play a crucial role in peripheral nerve projection in mice. Kitsukawa T, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov; 19(5):995–1005

Silent synapses speak up. Malenka RC, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):473–6 (16 ref.)

Vesicle pools and Ca2+ microdomains: new tools for understanding their roles in neurotransmitter release. Neher E. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):389–99 (149 ref.)

NSF binding to GluR2 regulates synaptic transmission. Nishimune A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):87–97

Spillover-mediated transmission at inhibitory synapses promoted by high affinity alpha6 subunit GABA(A) receptors and glomerular geometry [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Jul;21(1):527] Rossi DJ, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):783–95

Development of metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated synaptic inhibition. Dumas TC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2919–24

The medical nucleus of the solitary tract mediates the trigeminally evoked pressor response. Dutschmann M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1053–7

Increased neural activity in transgenic mice with brain IGF-I overexpression: a [3H]2DG study. Gutiérrez-Ospina G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2907–11

Modulation by GABA transmission in the substantia nigra compacta and reticulata of locomotor activity in rats exposed to high pressure. Kriem B, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1343–7

Presence of NF-kappaB-like and IkappaB-like immunoreactivities in postsynaptic densities. Suzuki T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2931–5

Enhancement of synaptic transmission by HPC-1 antibody in the cultured hippocampal neuron. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3641–4

Studies of long-term potentiation and depression of inhibitory transmission by mathematical modeling of post-synaptic processes. Murzina GB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):121–9

Contrasting of synaptic signals by simultaneous modification of excitatory and inhibitory inputs. Murzina GB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):174–82

GABA(b) receptors differentially regulate hippocampal CA1 excitatory synaptic transmission across postnatal development in the rat. Dumas TC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29;248(2):138–40

Nitric oxide contributes to both spinal nociceptive transmission and its descending inhibition in rats: an immunocytochemical study. Gao WC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):143–6

Noradrenaline-mediated lateral inhibition in the sympathetic ganglion. Kawai Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1–2):87–9

Single neurons in the spinal trigeminal and dorsal column nuclei project to both the cochlear nucleus and the inferior colliculus by way of axon collaterals: a fluorescent retrograde double-labeling study in the rat. Li H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):135–42

The involvement of metabotropic glutamate receptors in sensory transmission in dorsal horn of the rat spinal cord. Budai D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):571–80

Rapid temperature changes induce adenosine-mediated depression of synaptic transmission in hippocampal slices from rats (non-hibernators) but not in slices from golden hamsters (hibernators). Gabriel A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):67–77

GABAergic and cholinergic basal forebrain and preoptic-anterior hypothalamic projections to the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus in the cat. Gritti I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):149–78

Preproenkephalin messenger RNA-expressing neurons in the rat parabrachial nucleus: subnuclear organization and projections to the intralaminar thalamus. Hermanson O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):803–12

Enkephalin neurons that project to the A7 catecholamine cell group are located in nuclei that modulate nociception: ventromedial medulla. Holden JE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):929–47

Increasing age reduces expression of long-term depression and dynamic range of transmission plasticity in CA1 field of the rat hippocampus. Kamal A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):707–15

Adenosine A2 receptors modulate hippocampal synaptic transmission via a cyclic-AMP-dependent pathway. Kessey K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):59–69

Projections of pelvic autonomic neurons within the lower bowel of the male rat: an anterograde labelling study. Luckensmeyer GB, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):263–80

The efferent projections of the dorsal and ventral pallidal parts of the pigeon basal ganglia, studied with biotinylated dextran amine. Medina L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):773–802 (120 ref.)

Dopamine facilitates long-term depression of glutamatergic transmission in rat prefrontal cortex. Otani S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):669–76

Alterations in information transmission in ensembles of primary muscle spindle afferents after muscle fatigue in heteronymous muscle. Pedersen J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):953–9

Nerve-induced release of nitric oxide exerts dual effects on nicotinic transmission within the coeliac ganglion in the rabbit. Quinson N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):229–40

Synaptic transmission in the rat dentate gyrus after adrenalectomy. Stienstra CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(4):1061–71

Presynaptic injection of syntaxin-specific antibodies blocks transmission in the squid giant synapse. Sugimori M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):39–51

Activation of adenosine A2A and dopamine D1 receptors stimulates cyclic AMP-dependent phosphorylation of DARPP-32 in distinct populations of striatal projection neurons. Svenningsson P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(1):223–8

Memantine suppresses the glutamatergic neurotransmission of mammalian inner hair cells. Oestreicher E, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):18–21

Presynaptic facilitation of synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. Capogna M. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar; 77(3):203–23 (166 ref.)

Presence and function of dopamine D1 receptors in the rat ventral tegmental area. Wędzony K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):277–81 (23 ref.)

Synaptic facilitation by reflected action potentials: enhancement of transmission when nerve impulses reverse direction at axon branch points. Baccus SA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8345–50

To muster a cluster: anchoring neurotransmitter receptors at synapses. Colledge M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3341–3

Neuronal coincidence detection by voltage-sensitive electrical synapses. Edwards DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7145–50

Readily releasable pool size changes associated with long term depression. Goda Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1283–8

Metal ions and synaptic transmission: think zinc. Huang EP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13386–7 (17 ref.)

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor modulates hippocampal synaptic transmission by increasing N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor activity. Levine ES, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10235–9

Activity differentially regulates the surface expression of synaptic AMPA and NMDA glutamate receptors. Lissin DV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):7097–102

Synaptic signaling in an active central network only moderately changes passive membrane properties. Raastad M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10251–6

On the origin of skewed distributions of spontaneous synaptic potentials in autonomic ganglia. Bennett MR, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22;265(1393):271–7

First one in, last one out: the role of gabaergic transmission in generation and degeneration. Davies P, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;55(6):651–8 (96 ref.)

Diffuse transmission by acetylcholine in the CNS. Descarries L, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;53(5):603–25 (282 ref.)

Long-term depression of synaptic transmission in the cerebellum: cellular and molecular mechanisms revisited. Levenes C, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 May;55(1):79–91 (93 ref.)

GABA-ergic transmission in deep cerebellar nuclei. Sastry BR, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;53(2):259–71 (190 ref.)

Abnormal neural response to feedback on planning and guessing tasks in patients with unipolar depression. Elliott R, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):559–71

Blunting of reactivity of dopamine transmission to palatable food: a biochemical marker of anhedonia in the CMS model? Di Chiara G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(4):351–3; discussion 371–7

Angiotensin receptors and norepinephrine neuromodulation: implications of functional coupling. Gelband CH, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):139–45 (67 ref.)

Molecular pathogenesis of alcohol withdrawal seizures: the modified lipid-protein interaction mechanism. Tan CY, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):255–74 (170 ref.)

Mechanisms of motor dysfunction after transient MCA occlusion: persistent transmission failure in cortical synapses is a major determinant. Bolay H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1988–93; discussion 1994

Desensitization of mutant acetylcholine receptors in transgenic mice reduces the amplitude of neuromuscular synaptic currents. Bhattacharyya BJ, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):367–77

Synaptic connections between GABA-immunoreactive neurons and uniglomerular projection neurons within the antennal lobe of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Distler PG, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):1–13

Enantioselective modulation of GABAergic synaptic transmission by steroids and benz[e]indenes in hippocampal microcultures. Zorumski CF, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jun; 29(2):162–71

A glial palisade delineates the ipsilateral optic projection in Monodelphis. MacLaren RE. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):397–400

[Importance of neuromuscular "jitter" under stimulation in the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis] Durand MC, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Dec;27(6):471–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intervention of GABAergic neurotransmission in partial epilepsies] Bureau M, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997;153 Suppl 1:S46–54 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reduced muscular oxygen tension and nerve impulse transmission from antishock hose. Reduction of oxygen tension in the tibial muscle and impulse transmission in the peroneal nerve from pneumatic –1 pressure from antishock hose] Willy C, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jul;47(7):571–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Weighted averaging of weak neuronal magnetic fields with reference to covariance of strong noise components] Burghoff M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:191–2 **(Ger)**

[Visualization of central auditory processes with functional magnetic resonance tomography] Schmid N, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):328–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of magnetic stimulation and F-wave determination in diagnosis of proximal demyelinating lesions. Follow-up of acute Guillain-Barré polyradiculitis] Dillmann U, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):338–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurochemical changes and current pharmacological approaches in craniocerebral trauma] Kossmann T, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):613–22 (107 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pain caused by ephaptic transmission occurring in the recovery phase of diabetic vascular mononeuropathy was effectively suppressed with L-threo-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-serine] Ohshima F, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):8–12 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A potential mechanism for long-term memory: CREB signaling between the synapse and the nucleus] Bito H. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun;70(6):466–71 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of neuromuscular transmission] Kwieciński H. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:13–21 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Does desensitisation of acetylcholine receptors play a physiological role in the neuromuscular synapse?] Giniatullin RA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 84(1–2):3–14 (86 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of metabotropic glutamate receptors on duration of the post-tetanic changes in postsynaptic potentials of motor neurons of the frog Rana ridibunda] Mel'an ZE, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):475–83 **(Rus)**

[Contacts, network systems, synapses] Fernández de Molina A. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(4):955–69; discussion 969–70 (30 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Neurotransmitter release: a process of membrane fusion occurring in fractions of milliseconds] Alés E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):111–7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SYNAPTIC VESICLES

[Action of clostridial neurotoxins and mechanism of the membrane fusion of intracellular transport vesicles] Hayashi T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):583–92

(20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Identification of a minimal core of the synaptic SNARE complex sufficient for reversible assembly and disassembly. Fasshauer D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10354–62

Subunit composition of brain voltage–gated potassium channels determined by hongotoxin–1, a novel peptide derived from Centruroides limbatus venom. Koschak A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2639–44

Thy–1 is a component common to multiple populations of synaptic vesicles. Jeng CJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):685–98

Synaptic vesicle protein SV2B, but not SV2A, is predominantly expressed and associated with microvesicles in rat pinealocytes. Hayashi M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):356–65

Two distinct populations of synaptic–like vesicles from rat brain. Thoidis G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):183–8

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of arachidonic acid and free fatty acids on vesicular uptake of glutamate and gamma–aminobutyric acid. Roseth S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2–3):281–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Localization of SH–PTP1 to synaptic vesicles: a possible role in neurotransmission. Jena BP, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):469–76

Hydrogen peroxide inhibits the vacuolar H+–ATPase in brain synaptic vesicles at micromolar concentrations. Wang Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):646–52

METABOLISM

The vesicular monoamine transporter VMAT2 and vesicular acetylcholine transporter VAChT are sorted to separate vesicle populations in PC12 cells. Tao–Cheng JH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:250–3

Comparison of exocytotic mechanisms between acetylcholine– and catecholamine–containing vesicles in rat pheochromocytoma cells. Nishiki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):57–62

High–efficiency expression and characterization of the synaptic–vesicle monoamine transporter from baculovirus–infected insect cells. Sievert MK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):959–66

Interaction of synapsin I with actin and SSVs: differential regulation by calmodulin. Nicol S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S110

Calcium triggers calcineurin–dependent synaptic vesicle recycling in mammalian nerve terminals. Marks B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):740–9

Dimerization of the synaptic vesicle protein synaptobrevin (vesicle–associated membrane protein) II depends on specific residues within the transmembrane segment. Laage R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):540–6

Synaptojanin 1: localization on coated endocytic intermediates in nerve terminals and interaction of its 170 kDa isoform with Eps15. Haffner C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):175–80

Identification and characterization of the human ortholog of rat STXBP1, a protein implicated in vesicle trafficking and neurotransmitter release. Swanson DA, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):373–6

Mints, Munc18–interacting proteins in synaptic vesicle exocytosis. Okamoto M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31459–64

Peptide mapping of the [125I]Iodoazidoketanserin and [125I]2–N–[(3'–iodo–4'–azidophenyl) propionyl]tetrabenazine binding sites for the synaptic vesicle monoamine transporter. Sievert MK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26049–55

The cytoplasmic tail of the vesicular acetylcholine transporter contains a synaptic vesicle targeting signal. Varoqui H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9094–8

Differential localization of vesicular acetylcholine and monoamine transporters in PC12 cells but not CHO cells. Liu Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):907–16

Visualization of the dynamics of synaptic vesicle and plasma membrane proteins in living axons. Nakata T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):659–74

Targeting of the synaptic vesicle protein synaptobrevin in the axon of cultured hippocampal neurons: evidence for two distinct sorting steps. West AE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):917–27

Defect in synaptic vesicle precursor transport and neuronal cell death in KIF1A motor protein–deficient mice. Yonekawa Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):431–41

Retrieved constituents of large dense–cored vesicles and synaptic vesicles intermix in stimulation–induced early endosomes of noradrenergic neurons. Partoens P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):681–9

Estradiol in vitro modulates Na+–dependent Ca2+ uptake by synaptic plasma membrane vesicles of rat brain regions. Nikezić G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):664–8

Distribution of synaptic vesicle proteins within single retinotectal axons of Xenopus tadpoles. Pinches EM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15;35(4):426–34

Lobeline displaces [3H]dihydrotetrabenazine binding and releases [3H]dopamine from rat striatal synaptic vesicles: comparison with d–amphetamine. Teng L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):258–65

Heterologous expression of a P2x–purinoceptor in rat chromaffin cells detects vesicular ATP release. Hollins B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3069–76

Multivesicular release at single functional synaptic sites in cerebellar stellate and basket cells. Auger C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4532–47

Synaptic vesicular localization and exocytosis of L–aspartate in excitatory nerve terminals: a quantitative immunogold analysis in rat hippocampus. Gundersen V, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6059–70

Extrasynaptic vesicular transmitter release from the somata of substantia nigra neurons in rat midbrain slices. Jaffe EH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3548–53

Differential regulation of synaptic vesicle protein genes by target and synaptic activity. Plunkett JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5832–8

Cysteine string protein is required for calcium secretion coupling of evoked neurotransmission in drosophila but not for vesicle recycling. Ranjan R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):956–64

On the accuracy of an [18F]FDOPA compartmental model: evidence for vesicular storage of [18F]fluorodopamine in vivo. Deep P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3; 76(2):157–65

Kinetic analysis of the phosphorylation–dependent interactions of synapsin I with rat brain synaptic vesicles. Stefani G, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):501–15

Glutamate transport and storage in synaptic vesicles. Ozkan ED, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 May;77(1):1–10 (47 ref.)

Effect of phosphomonoesters, phosphodiesters, and phosphocreatine on glutamate uptake by synaptic vesicles. Xu CJ, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec; 32(1–3):89–99

Crystal structure of a SNARE complex involved in synaptic exocytosis at 2.4 A resolution [see comments] Sutton RB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):347–53. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):328–9.

Synaptic vesicle glutamate uptake in epileptic (EL) mice. Lewis SM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):581–5

Mutation in AP–3 delta in the mocha mouse links endosomal transport to storage deficiency in platelets, melanosomes, and synaptic vesicles. Kantheti P, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul; 21(1):111–22

Two distinct pools of synaptic vesicles in single presynaptic boutons in a temperature–sensitive Drosophila mutant, shibire. Kuromi H, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):917–25

Vesicle pools and Ca2+ microdomains: new tools for understanding their roles in neurotransmitter release. Neher E. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):389–99 (149 ref.)

Ca2+–H+ antiport activity in synaptic vesicles isolated from sheep brain cortex. Gonçalves PP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):87–90

Localization and regulation of the delta–opioid receptor in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord of the rat and monkey: evidence for association with the membrane of large dense–core vesicles. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(4):1225–42

Synapsin I interacts with c–Src and stimulates its tyrosine kinase activity. Onofri F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12168–73

Ultrastructural localization of zinc transporter–3 (ZnT–3) to synaptic vesicle membranes within mossy fiber boutons in the hippocampus of mouse and monkey. Wenzel HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12676–81

Regulation of neurotransmitter release kinetics by NSF. Schweizer FE, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1203–6

PATHOLOGY

Caenorhabditis elegans rab–3 mutant synapses exhibit impaired function and are partially depleted of vesicles. Nonet ML, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8061–73

PHYSIOLOGY

Recycling of synaptic vesicles. Bauerfeind R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:253–7

Monoamine transmitter release from small synaptic and large dense–core vesicles. Bruns D, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:87–90

Measurement of synaptic vesicle exocytosis in aortic baroreceptor neurons. Hay M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H710–6

The synaptic vesicle cycle. Betz WJ, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:347–63 (67 ref.)

Membrane potential manipulation in synaptic plasma membrane vesicles for studying neurotransmitter uptake and release. Gonçalves PP, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):1–12

Actin disassembles reversibly during electrically induced recycling of synaptic vesicles in cultured neurons. Bernstein BW, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):236–51

A tripartite protein complex with the potential to couple synaptic vesicle exocytosis to cell adhesion in brain. Butz S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):773–82

A function for the AP3 coat complex in synaptic vesicle formation from endosomes. Faúndez V, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):423–32

Vesicular neurotransmitter transport and the presynaptic regulation of quantal size. Reimer RJ, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):405–12 (44 ref.)

Sustained neurotransmitter release: new molecular clues. Brodin L, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2503–11 (65 ref.)

Wild–type and mutant huntingtins function in vesicle trafficking in the secretory and endocytic pathways. Velier J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):34–40

Genomic structure of MUNC18–1 protein, which is involved in docking and fusion of synaptic vesicles in brain. Gotoh K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21642–7

Rabphilin–3A: a multifunctional regulator of synaptic vesicle traffic. Burns ME, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–55

Synaptic vesicle recycling in cultured cerebellar granule cells: role of vesicular acidification and refilling. Cousin MA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1927–35

Recycling of synaptic vesicles at the frog neuromuscular junction in the presence of strontium. Guatimosim C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2477–83

SNARE proteins—why so many, why so few? Linial M. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1781–92 (110 ref.)

Endocytotic formation of vesicles and other membranous structures induced by Ca2+ and axolemmal injury. Eddleman CS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4029–41

Morphologically docked synaptic vesicles are reduced in synaptotagmin mutants of Drosophila. Reist NE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7662–73

An essential role for a small synaptic vesicle–associated phosphatidylinositol 4–kinase in neurotransmitter release. Wiedemann C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5594–602

Probability of quantal secretion and the mobilization of vesicles at the active zones of endplates. Macleod GT, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7;191(3):323–34

Vesicular neurotransmitter transporters. Potential sites for the regulation of synaptic function. Varoqui H, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;15(2):165–91 (195 ref.)

Synaptic vesicles retain their identity through the endocytic cycle. Murthy VN, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):497–501

High–frequency firing helps replenish the readily releasable pool of synaptic vesicles. Wang LY, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 23;394(6691):384–8

Synaptic refractory period provides a measure of probability of release in the hippocampus. Hjelmstad GO, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1309–18

Activity–dependent modulation of the rate at which synaptic vesicles become available to undergo exocytosis. Stevens CF, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):415–24

Regulation of synaptic vesicle recycling by calcium and serotonin. Wang C, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):155–67

Control of the calcium concentration involved in acetylcholine release and its facilitation: an additional role for synaptic vesicles? Fossier P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):85–91

Vesicle recycling revisited: rapid endocytosis may be the first step. Palfrey HC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):969–89 (136 ref.)

In vivo radiotracers for vesicular neurotransmitter transporters. Kilbourn MR. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct; 24(7):615–9 (42 ref.)

[Popper's opinion: Is recycling process of impulse transmission regulated by short synaptic memory] Uramoto T. **Nippon Seirigaku Zasshi** 1997;59(11):456–60 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Probabilistic secretion of quanta and the synaptosecretosome hypothesis: evoked release at active zones of varicosities, boutons, and endplates. Bennett MR, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):1815–29

Decreased frequency but not amplitude of quantal synaptic responses associated with expression of corticostriatal long–term depression. Choi S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8613–20

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Occurrence of subtypes of gustatory cells in cat circumvallate taste buds. Yoshie S, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct; 60(4):421–6

Zinc–positive presynaptic boutons of the rabbit hippocampus during early postnatal development. Sanchez–Andres JV, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):171–83

Actin disassembles reversibly during electrically induced recycling of synaptic vesicles in cultured neurons. Bernstein BW, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):236–51

Synaptic vesicle size and shape profile in the kindling model of epileptogenesis. Hovorka J, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct; 28(3):225–31

Large dense–core vesicles at the frog neuromuscular junction: characteristics and exocytosis. Pécot–Dechavassine M, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Jul; 26(7):455–65

Substructure and responses of cholinergic synaptic vesicles in the atomic force microscope. García RA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):350–5

SYNAPTIC VESICLES

Dynamic imaging of purified individual synaptic vesicles. Parpura V, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Mar;2(1):3–7

Localization and regulation of the delta–opioid receptor in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord of the rat and monkey: evidence for association with the membrane of large dense–core vesicles. Zhang X, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(4):1225–42

Ultrastructural localization of zinc transporter–3 (ZnT–3) to synaptic vesicle membranes within mossy fiber boutons in the hippocampus of mouse and monkey. Wenzel HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12676–81

SYNAPTONEMAL COMPLEX

Analysis of meiotic chromosome pairing in the female mouse using a novel minichromosome. Tease C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):269–76

Revised karyotype of Alouatta caraya (Primates: Platyrrhini) based on synaptonemal complex and banding analyses. Mudry MD, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):9–16

Lack of pairing loop formation in synaptonemal complex preparation of a boar carrying an inversion. Switoński M, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):83–5

Structural analysis of meiotic chromosomes and synaptonemal complexes in higher vertebrates. Solari AJ. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;53:235–56 (54 ref.)

DNA–binding activities of Hop1 protein, a synaptonemal complex component from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1424–35

SCP2: a major protein component of the axial elements of synaptonemal complexes of the rat. Offenberg HH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2572–9

[Morphometry of synaptonemal complexes of the Eastern European vole, Microtus rossiaemeridionalis (Rodentia, Mammalia)] Levenkova ES, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(2):284–8 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The synaptonemal complexes of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans: gametic response to retinol. Goldstein P. **Cytobios** 1997;91(364):53–67

[Study of mouse synaptonemal complex after camptothecin administration] Sukhacheva TV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):84–8 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Zip2, a meiosis–specific protein required for the initiation of chromosome synapsis. Chua PR, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):349–59

Synaptonemal complex analysis of the X1X2Y trivalent in Mantis religiosa L. males: inferences on the origin and maintenance of the sex–determining mechanism. del Cerro AL, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):5–11

The prevalence of a YY synaptonemal complex over XY synapsis in an XYY man with exclusive XYY spermatocytes. Solari AJ, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov; 5(7):467–74

A method for fluorescence in situ hybridization against synaptonemal complex–associated chromatin of plant meiocytes. Cuñado N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25; 239(1):179–82

Identical megabase transgenes on mouse chromosomes 3 and 4 do not promote ectopic pairing or synapsis at meiosis. Moens PB, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):770–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Meiotic recombination in C. elegans initiates by a conserved mechanism and is dispensable for homologous chromosome synapsis. Dernburg AF, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):387–98

Pachytene chromosomes in trisomy 19 male mice with Robertsonian translocations. Johannisson R, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):285–94

Evidence for close contact between recombination nodules and the central element of the synaptonemal complex. Schmekel K, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr;6(3):155–9

Chromosome cores and chromatin at meiotic prophase. Moens PB, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;37:241–62 (55 ref.)

The synaptonemal complex protein SCP3 can form multistranded, cross–striated fibers in vivo. Yuan L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 27;142(2):331–9

Identification of a meiosis–specific protein as a member of the class of cancer/testis antigens. Türeci O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5211–6

Meiosis. Searching for a partner [comment] Haber JE. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):823–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):876–8.

Meiotic synapsis in the absence of recombination [see comments] McKim KS, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6; 279(5352):876–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):823–4.

RADIATION EFFECTS

X–ray–induced synaptonemal complex damage during meiotic prophase in female fetuses of Rattus norvegicus. Pujol R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):127–34

SYNAPTOPHYSIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Mitsugumin29, a novel synaptophysin family member from the triad junction in skeletal muscle. Takeshima H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):317–22

Structure and expression of mitsugumin29 gene. Shimuta M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):263–7

ANALYSIS

Reduction of synaptophysin immunoreactivity in the prefrontal cortex of subjects with schizophrenia. Regional and diagnostic specificity [corrected and republished article originally appeared in Arch Gen Psychiatry 1997 Jul;54(7):660–9] Glantz LA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;54(10):943–52

Pattern of synaptophysin immunoreactivity within mesencephalic grafts following transplantation in a parkinsonian primate model. Sortwell CE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):117–24

The development of synaptophysin–like immunoreactivity in the lumbosacral enlargement of the spinal cord of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Gingras J, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):211–5

Results after surgery in undifferentiated large cell carcinoma of the lung: the role of neuroendocrine expression. Wertzel H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):698–702

Synaptophysin immunoreactivity in the cat cochlear nuclei. Gil–Loyzaga P, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):415–24

Distribution of TAG–1 and synaptophysin in the developing cerebellar cortex: relationship to Purkinje cell dendritic development. Stottmann RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25;395(1):121–35

Frontal cortical synaptophysin in Lewy body diseases: relation to Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Hansen LA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):653–6

Synapse alteration in hippocampal CA3 field following entorhinal cortex lesion. Ueki A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):1–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Brain Ac39/physophilin: cloning, coexpression and colocalization with synaptophysin. Carrión–Vázquez M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1153–66

Expression of synaptophysin in sprouting neurons after entorhinal lesion in the rat. Bergmann M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):80–6

Temporal cortex synaptophysin mRNA is reduced in Alzheimer's disease and is negatively correlated with the severity of dementia. Heffernan JM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):235–9

Expression of neuron–specific enolase, chromogranin A, synaptophysin and Leu–7 in lung cancer cell lines. Poola I, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):165–73

BLOOD

Determination of synapsin I and synaptophysin in body fluids by two–site enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays. Schlaf G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):191–9

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Determination of synapsin I and synaptophysin in body fluids by two–site enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays. Schlaf G, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):191–9

GENETICS

Mitsugumin29, a novel synaptophysin family member from the triad junction in skeletal muscle. Takeshima H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):317–22

Sequence–based exon prediction around the synaptophysin locus reveals a gene–rich area containing novel genes in human proximal Xp. Fisher SE, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):340–7

METABOLISM

Synaptophysin staining in normal brain: importance for diagnosis of ganglioglioma. Quinn B. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):550–6

Mitsugumin29, a novel synaptophysin family member from the triad junction in skeletal muscle. Takeshima H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):317–22

MAP2, synaptophysin immunostaining in rat brain and behavioral modifications after cerebral postischemic reperfusion. Martinez G, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997; 19(6):457–64

The pattern of synaptophysin changes during the maturation of the amygdaloid body and hippocampal hilus in the rat. Moryś J, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):15–23

Visualization of the dynamics of synaptic vesicle and plasma membrane proteins in living axons. Nakata T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):659–74

Striatal synaptophysin levels are not indicative of dopaminergic supersensitivity. Marin C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1115–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunoelectron–microscopic localization of synaptophysin in the organ of Corti of the guinea pig. Heinrich UR, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):317–21

SYNAPTOSOMES

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and characterization of synaptoneurosomes from single rat hippocampal slices. Johnson MW, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):151–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of presynaptic sodium channels by halothane. Ratnakumari L, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1043–54

The protective effect of vitamin E, idebenone and reduced glutathione on free radical mediated injury in rat brain synaptosomes. Cardoso SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):703–10

Rapid enhancement of high affinity glutamate uptake by glucocorticoids in rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes and human neuroblastoma clone SK–N–SH: possible involvement of G–protein. Zhu BG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):261–5

The effect of papaverine on synaptosomal membrane potential. Covello C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep–Oct;72(9–10):255–62

Effect of isoflurane on release and uptake of gamma–aminobutyric acid from rat cortical synaptosomes. Larsen M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):634–8

D2 dopamine receptors and modulation of spontaneous acetylcholine (ACh) release from rat striatal synaptosomes. Clos MV, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):286–90

Effect of acute and chronic tramadol on [3H]–5–HT uptake in rat cortical synaptosomes. Giusti P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):302–6

Atypical antidepressants inhibit depolarization–induced calcium uptake in rat hippocampus synaptosomes. Lavoie PA, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):983–7

Developmental effects of chronic low–level lead exposure on voltage–gated calcium channels in brain synaptosomes obtained from the neonatal and the adult rats. Singh AK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):75–81

Inhibition of striatal dopamine transporter activity by 17beta–estradiol. Disshon KA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):207–11

3–4–Methylenedioxymethamphetamine–induced acute changes in dopamine transporter function. Metzger RR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):205–10

Lead as an inductor of changes in the citrate transport to rat brain synaptic mitochondria. Waśkiewicz J, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1997;35(3):191–5

Modulation of rat brain synaptosomal plasma membrane achieved by atracurium and its metabolite laudanosine. Kamper EF, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):519–25

Enhanced dopamine release and phosphorylation of synapsin I and neuromodulin in striatal synaptosomes after repeated amphetamine. Iwata SI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1445–52

Inhibition by nitric oxide of the uptake of [3H]serotonin into rat brain synaptosomes. Asano S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):123–8

Interleukin–1 beta and interleukin–1 receptor antagonist do not affect glutamate release or calcium entry in rat striatal synaptosomes. Allan SM, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 3(2):178–82

Involvement of different calcium channels in K+– and veratridine–induced increases of cytosolic calcium concentration in rat cerebral cortical synaptosomes. Meder W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):797–805

Neurosteroids may differentially affect the function of two native GABA(A) receptor subtypes in the rat brain. Schmid G, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):401–7

Inhibition of glutamate–induced intensification of free radical reactions by gangliosides: possible role in their protective effect in rat cerebellar granule cells and brain synaptosomes. Avrova NF, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul; 23(7):945–52

Effect of nitric oxide donors on GABA uptake by rat brain synaptosomes. Cupello A, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec; 22(12):1517–21

Iron–induced inhibition of Na+, K(+)–ATPase and Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in synaptosomes: protection by the pyridoindole stobadine. Kaplán P, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1523–9

Differential inhibition by hyperammonemia of the electron transport chain enzymes in synaptosomes and non–synaptic mitochondria in ornithine transcarbamylase–deficient spf–mice: restoration by acetyl–L–carnitine. Qureshi K, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):855–61

Alpha– and beta–scorpion toxins evoke glutamate release from rat cortical synaptosomes with different effects on [Na+]i and [Ca2+]i. Massensini AR, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):289–97

Long–lasting inactivation of nicotinic receptor function in vitro by treatment with high concentrations of nicotine.

Rowell PP, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):103–11

Lobeline and structurally simplified analogs exhibit differential agonist activity and sensitivity to antagonist blockade when compared to nicotine. Terry AV Jr, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):93–102

The neuroprotective drug vinpocetine prevents veratridine-induced [Na+]i and [Ca2+]i rise in synaptosomes. Tretter L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1849–53

Active oxygen species formation in synaptosomes exposed to an aluminum chelator. Bondy SC, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):317–20

Nitric oxide and peroxynitrite affect differently acetylcholine release, choline acetyltransferase activity, synthesis, and compartmentation of newly formed acetylcholine in Torpedo marmorata synaptosomes. Morot Gaudry-Talarmain Y, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug; 1(4):330–45

Modulation of glutamate release from rat hippocampal synaptosomes by nitric oxide. Sequeira SM, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Aug;1(4):315–29

Hyperforin represents the neurotransmitter reuptake inhibiting constituent of hypericum extract. Müller WE, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:16–21

Purification of a 5-HT uptake inhibitor from the venom of Cerastes vipera. Alzahaby M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):601–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Acute lead toxicity and energy metabolism in rat brain synaptosomes. Strużyńska L, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):275–81

Effect of neurotensin on synaptosomal membrane ATPase and p-NPPase activities. López Ordieres MG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:548–51

Kinetics of Na+,K(+)-ATPase inhibition by brain endobains. Rodriguez de Lores Arnaiz G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:642–5

Influence of pyridine and urea on the rat brain ATPase activity. Nikezić G, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar; 17(1):15–23

Ca2+ transport by reconstituted synaptosomal ATPase is associated with H+ countertransport and net charge displacement. Salvador JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18230–4

An essential role for a small synaptic vesicle-associated phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase in neurotransmitter release. Wiedemann C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5594–602

Identification of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase by protein sequencing in the rat postsynaptic density fraction. Moon JI, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):359–65

Inhibitory avoidance learning inhibits ectonucleotidases activities in hippocampal synaptosomes of adult rats. Bonan CD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):977–82

Nitric oxide synthase inhibitors do not attenuate diacylglycerol or monoacylglycerol lipase activities in synaptoneurosomes. Farooqui AA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1265–9

Iron-induced inhibition of Na+, K(+)-ATPase and Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in synaptosomes: protection by the pyridoindole stobadine. Kaplán P, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1523–9

Differential effect of protein kinase inhibitors on calcium-dependent and calcium-independent [14C]GABA release from rat brain synaptosomes. Storchak LG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):989–97

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppression of acute experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by intraperitoneal administration of synaptosomal antigens. Degano AL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):187–94

METABOLISM

Aging and beta-amyloid peptides decrease cholinergic receptor-mediated calcium increase in brain cortex synaptoneurosomes. Samochocki M. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1998;58(1):3–11

Halothane and isoflurane alter calcium dynamics in rat cerebrocortical synaptosomes. Xu F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):701–10

Protein half-lives of two subunits of an NMDA receptor-like complex, the 71-kDa glutamate-binding and the 80-kDa CPP-binding protein. Chen X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):132–5

Long-term postmortem survival of mitochondrial genomes in mouse synaptosomes and their rescue in a mitochondrial DNA-less mouse cell line. Ito S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):432–5

Extracellular acidification modifies Ca2+ fluxes in rat brain synaptosomes. Saadoun S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):123–8

Rapid enhancement of high affinity glutamate uptake by glucocorticoids in rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes and human neuroblastoma clone SK-N-SH: possible involvement of G-protein. Zhu BG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):261–5

Cloning and functional expression of B chains of beta-bungarotoxins from Bungarus multicinctus (Taiwan banded krait). Wu PF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):87–92

Nitric oxide causes release of glutamate from brain synaptosomes. McNaught KS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):411S

Role of SNARE proteins in GLUT4 translocation. Weston KN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):484S

Change in the functional properties of actin by its glycation in vitro. Kuleva NV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1119–23

Effect of calcium on the energy status of rat brain synaptosomes under acidosis. Levko AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):180–4

Neuroleptic drug-stimulated iron uptake by synaptosome preparations of rat cerebral cortex. Penatti CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):61–8

Altered levels of the synaptosomal associated protein SNAP-25 in schizophrenia. Thompson PM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):239–43

Maturational change of KCl-induced Ca2+ increase in the rat brain synaptosomes. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):234–8

Vitamin E protects against Alzheimer's amyloid peptide (25–35)-induced changes in neocortical synaptosomal membrane lipid structure and composition. Koppal T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):270–3

A rapid and sensitive assay for measuring mitochondrial metabolic activity in isolated neural tissue. Springer JE, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):259–63

High-affinity binding sites for 125I-labelled pancreatic secretory phospholipase A2 in rat brain. Dev KK, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):120–6

Isoflurane reduces synaptic glutamate release without changing cytosolic free calcium in isolated nerve terminals. Larsen M, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):224–9

Effects of chronic nimodipine on working memory of old rats in relation to defects in synaptosomal calcium homeostasis. Batuecas A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):141–50

Effects of nitric oxide donors on basal and K+-evoked release of [3H]noradrenaline from rat cerebral cortex synaptosomes. Martire M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):345–51

Structural significance of azaheterocyclic amines related to Parkinson's disease for dopamine transporter. Matsubara K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):77–84

Differential effect of aging on cholesterol modulation of carbachol-stimulated low-K(m) GTPase in striatal synaptosomes. Denisova NA, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 May; 33(3):249–65

Newly synthesized phosphatidylinositol phosphates are required for synaptic norepinephrine but not glutamate or gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) release. Khvotchev M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21451–4

Lycotoxins, antimicrobial peptides from venom of the wolf spider Lycosa carolinensis. Yan L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2059–66

Asymmetric synthesis and pharmacology of methylphenidate and its para-substituted derivatives. Thai DL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):591–601

"In vitro" effect of some 5-hydroxy-indolalkylamine derivatives on monoamine uptake system. Morón JA, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:343–9

Nitric oxide causes glutamate release from brain synaptosomes. McNaught KS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1541–6

Uptake of agmatine into rat brain synaptosomes: possible role of cation channels. Sastre M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2421–6

Preferential utilization of acetate by astrocytes is attributable to transport. Waniewski RA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5225–33

[3H]-noradrenaline secretion from rat cortex synaptosomes perforated with Staphylococcus aureus alpha-toxin. Bobich JA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Feb 20;79(2):151–9

Voltage-dependent interaction between the muscarinic ACh receptor and proteins of the exocytic machinery. Linial M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):251–8

Diadenosine polyphosphates evoke Ca2+ transients in guinea-pig brain via receptors distinct from those for ATP. Pintor J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):327–35

Inhibitory effect of 764-3 on Ca2+ uptake in rat brain synaptosomes. Tao Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec; 16(4):288–92

A beta (25–35) peptide displays H2O2-like reactivity towards aqueous Fe2+, nitroxide spin probes, and synaptosomal membrane proteins. Butterfield DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1996; 58(3):217–28

Synaptosomal uptake of alpha-ketoglutarate and glutamine in thioacetamide-induced hepatic encephalopathy in rats. Albrecht J, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Dec;12(4):281–6

Complex behavior of marine animal tissue extracts in the competitive binding assay of brevetoxins with rat brain synaptosomes. Whitney PL, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(5):193–200

Inhibitory cholinergic control of endogenous GABA release from electrically stimulated cortical slices and K(+)-depolarized synaptosomes. Ferraro L, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):795–800

Increase of the intracellular Ca2+ concentration mediated by transport of glutamate into rat hippocampal synaptosomes: characterization of the activated voltage sensitive Ca2+ channels. Malva JO, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):7–16

Hypoosmotic shock activates Ca2+ channels in isolated nerve terminals. Mongin AA, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):835–43

Study on the possible involvement of protein kinases in the modulation of brain presynaptic sodium channels; comparison with calcium channels. Sitges M, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):177–90

Effects of external pH variations on brain presynaptic sodium and calcium channels; repercussion on the evoked release of amino acid neurotransmitters. Sitges M, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):477–85

Aging is associated with a decrease in synaptosomal glutamate uptake and an increase in the susceptibility of synaptosomal vitamin E to oxidative stress. Vatassery GT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–5

Modulation of learning and neuronal membrane composition in the rat by essential fatty acid preparation: time-course analysis. Yehuda S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):627–34

CRIPT, a novel postsynaptic protein that binds to the third PDZ domain of PSD-95/SAP90. Niethammer M, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):693–707

Biphasic modulation of intracellular Ca2+ concentration by interleukin-1beta in cortical synaptosomes: involvement of a pertussis toxin-sensitive G-protein and mitogen-activated protein kinase. Campbell V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1923–7

Phoneutria nigriventer toxins block tityustoxin-induced calcium influx in synaptosomes. Miranda DM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1371–3

Specific binding of L-triiodothyronine modulates Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase activity in adult rat cerebrocortical synaptosomes. Sarkar PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20; 9(6):1149–52

Adenosine A2A receptors facilitate 45Ca2+ uptake through class A calcium channels in rat hippocampal CA3 but not CA1 synaptosomes. Gonçalves ML, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):73–7

4-Hydroxynonenal, an aldehydic product of membrane lipid peroxidation, impairs glutamate transport and mitochondrial function in synaptosomes. Keller JN, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):685–96

Inhibitors of synaptosomal gamma-hydroxybutyrate transport. McCormick SJ, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Sep; 57(3):124–31

High-affinity choline uptake under various pH conditions: investigation of synaptosomal fluorescence. Chumakova OV, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;58(2):143–8

Extracellular sodium removal increases release of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity from rat brain hypothalamic synaptosomes: involvement of intracellular acidification. Martire M, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):191–8

[Acidosis inhibits oxidative phosphorylation in intrasynaptosomal mitochondria by releasing calcium from cytoplasmic store] Aksentsev SL, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The participation of palmitic acid in repair of synaptosome membranes during oxidative stress. The role of palmitoylcarnitine in adaptation mechanism] Tiurin VA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):3–10 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Ganglioside GT1b as a complementary receptor component for Clostridium botulinum neurotoxins. Kozaki S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Aug;25(2):91–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Recycling of synaptic vesicles. Bauerfeind R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:253–7

Strategies for receptor control of neurotransmitter release. Nicholls DG. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:110–3

Gangliosides and sialylcholesterol as modulators of synaptic functions. Ando S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19; 845:232–9

An autoimmune animal model of the Lambert-Eaton syndrome. Kim YI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:670–6

Arachidonic acid inhibits uptake of amino acids and potentiates PKC effects on glutamate, but not GABA, exocytosis in isolated hippocampal nerve terminals. Breukel AI, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):90–7

Presynaptic modulation of glutamate release targets different calcium channels in rat cerebrocortical nerve terminals. Vázquez E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2009–18

Presynaptic modulation of cholecystokinin release by protein kinase C in the rat hippocampus. Breukel AI, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):341–8

Threshold effects in synaptosomal and nonsynaptic mitochondria from hippocampal CA1 and paramedian neocortex brain regions. Davey GP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2564–70

Enhanced depolarization-evoked calcium signal and reduced [ATP]/[ADP] ratio are unrelated events induced by oxidative stress in synaptosomes. Tretter L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2529–37

CAPS (mammalian UNC-31) protein localizes to membranes involved in dense-core vesicle exocytosis. Berwin B, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):137–45

SYNAPTOSOMES

Differential regulation of exocytosis by calcium and CAPS in semi-intact synaptosomes. Tandon A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):147-54

Voltage dependent switch in the activity mode of the K+ channel in presynaptic nerve terminals. Butkevich A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2539-45

Activation of adenosine A1 and A2 receptors differentially affects acetylcholine release from electric organ synaptosomes by modulating calcium channels. Satoh Y, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec;29(4):325-33

SECRETION

Effect of age, gender, rat strain, and dietary restriction, on norepinephrine release from cardiac synaptosomes. Snyder DL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):B33-41

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Changes in the neuronal membranes of mice related to steroid hormone influences. Whiting KP, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):829-33

SYNCERUS see **BUFFALOES**

SYNCHROCYCLOTRONS see **CYCLOTRONS**

SYNCHROTRONS

Two-dimensional intravenous coronary arteriography using above-K-edge monochromatic synchrotron X-ray. Takeda T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul;2(7):602-8

Analytical applications of synchrotron radiation. Maginn SJ. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):19R-29R (51 ref.)

A method for examining the chemical basis for bone disease: synchrotron infrared microspectroscopy. Miller LM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):117-27

Synchrotron radiation applications to macromolecular crystallography. Moffat K, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;7(5):689-96 (97 ref.)

Techniques for determining electron losses at a 1.5 GeV synchrotron light source. Li J, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov; 73(5):794-9

Molecular structures from low angle X-ray and neutron scattering studies. Perkins SJ, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Feb;22(1):1-16 (37 ref.)

Challenges facing structural biology beamlines. Ealick SE. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:620-3 (2 ref.)

An edge with XAS. George GN, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:645-7 (11 ref.)

Large unit cells and cellular mechanics. Grimes JM, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:630-4 (29 ref.)

Synchrotron radiation facilities. Helliwell JR. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:614-7 (2 ref.)

Synchrotrons and industrial structural biology. Howard AJ. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:623-6 (0 ref.)

Bright prospects for biological non-crystalline diffraction. Irving TC. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:648-50 (16 ref.)

X-ray microscopy with synchrotron radiation. Jacobsen C, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:650-3 (22 ref.)

Shining a light on structural genomics. Kim SH. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:643-5 (13 ref.)

Ultrafast time-resolved crystallography. Moffat K. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:641-3 (32 ref.)

MAD phasing grows up. Ogata CM. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:638-40 (16 ref.)

The technology that enables synchrotron structural biology. Sweet RM. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:654-6 (15 ref.)

Illuminating crystallography. Wilson KS. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:627-30 (12 ref.)

Synchrotron delays 'put at risk' Europe's leading role [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):212

US seeks fair deal for biologists on synchrotron source access [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 May 7;393(6680):3

Applications of synchrotron radiation x-rays in medicine [letter] Kron T. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):215-6

A microangiographic technique using synchrotron radiation to visualize dermal circulation in vivo. Ito K, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1128-33

Detailed characterization of the 1087 MeV/nucleon iron-56 beam used for radiobiology at the alternating gradient synchrotron. Zeitlin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun; 149(6):560-9

Neutron and X-ray solution scattering provide insights into biomolecular structure and function. Trewhella J, et al. **Sci Prog** 1998;81 (Pt 2):101-22

Examining the conformational dynamics of macromolecules with time-resolved synchrotron X-ray 'footprinting'. Chance MR, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):865-9

HISTORY

From rare to routine. Holmes KC. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug; 5 Suppl:618-9

SYNCOPE

Common cardiovascular problems in the young: Part I. Murmurs, chest pain, syncope and irregular rhythms. Gutgesell HP, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1; 56(7):1825-30 (18 ref.)

[Micturition syncope] Rudas L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8;137(49):2747-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

BLOOD

Impaired endothelin-1 release in tilt-induced syncope. White M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):460-4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with carotid sinus hypersensitivity. Brignole M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):264-8

Syncopal episodes associated with cisapride and concurrent drugs. Gray VS. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun;32(6):648-51

Management of quinidine syncope in twenty cases. Chen H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):315-9

Post-prandial syncope due to nitrates in food [letter] Stebbing J. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):606

[Syncopes with simultaneous use of terfenadine and itraconazole (letter; comment)] de Wildt SN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 6;141(36):1752-3. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):950-3. **(Dut)**

[Syncopes with simultaneous use of terfenadine and itraconazole. Drug Monitoring Board (letter; comment)] Lekkerkerker JF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 6;141(36):1753-4. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):950-3. **(Dut)**

[Syncope with postoperative beta blocker medication after spinal anesthesia--case report] Selhorst-Kiss S, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(4):100-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Syncope induced by cardiovascular drugs] Edoute Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):479-84 (40 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Quinidine-induced syncope simulating transient cerebral ischemic attack] Liszkai G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 7; 139(23):1425-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

COMPLICATIONS

Guidelines for care of the elderly [letter; comment] Mayer D. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):115; discussion 116. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):480-92.

Repeated syncopes and extended paediatric hydrosyringomyelia/Chiari I malformation: relation or coincidence? [letter] Woelfle J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):278-9

[Characteristics of spasm-induced vessels in patients with vasospastic angina and a history of syncope] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(6):331-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Head-up tilt testing potentiated with low-dose sublingual isosorbide dinitrate: a simplified time-saving approach for the evaluation of unexplained syncope. Ammirati F, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):671-6

Shortened head-up tilt testing potentiated with sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with unexplained syncope. Del Rosso A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):564-70

Treatment resistant epilepsy or convulsive syncope? Zaidi A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):869-70

The cardiologist's "oculobradycardial" reflex: a potential risk of overtreatment by utilizing the event recorder in the diagnosis of unexplained syncope [editorial] Alboni P. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1334-6

Specificity of head-up tilt testing in adolescents: effect of various degrees of tilt challenge in normal control subjects. Lewis DA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1057-60

Monitoring the heart rhythm continuously for two years!: the implantable syncope monitor. Steely D, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Aug;95(3):123-4

Cardiac asystole masquerading as temporal lobe epilepsy. Ficker DM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):784-6

The role of the capnography head-up tilt test in the diagnosis of syncope in children and adolescents. Naschitz JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E6

Syncope recurrence in children: relation to tilt-test results. Salim MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):924-6

The overlap between syncope and falls in the elderly. Shaw FE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):635-9 (30 ref.)

[How I study syncope] Kulbertus H, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Jan;53(1):38-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Syncope. Phenomenology and differentiation from epileptic seizures] Lempert T. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):620-4 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Syncope at pediatric ages: evaluation with head-up tilt] Pollini I, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):499-503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Epidemiological and clinical findings in 697 syncope events] Morichetti A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):211-20 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of auxiliary diagnostic tests in the clarification of the etiology of syncope: experience at an arrhythmia center] Mesquita A, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Apr;17(4):355-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tilt test for the evaluation of syncope of unknown origin] Muratore C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):139-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recurrent syncope without angina: an uncommon presentation of coronary spasm] Pinar Bermúdez E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):733-7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[ECG findings with poor prognosis. Bifascicular block as a warning sign in cases of syncope] Englund A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3626, 3629-30, 3632 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical efficacy of piracetam in treatment of breath-holding spells. Donma MM. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):41-5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Gender differences in presentation, management, and cardiac event-free survival in patients with syncope. Freed LA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1183-7

[Epidemiological and clinical findings in 697 syncope events] Morichetti A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Jun;89(6):211-20 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Features and prognosis of exertional syncope in light-chain associated AL cardiac amyloidosis. Chamarthi B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1242-5

Final results from a pilot study with an implantable loop recorder to determine the etiology of syncope in patients with negative noninvasive and invasive testing. Krahn AD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):117-9

Diagnosing syncope [letter; comment] Jarnard GT Jr. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):155-6. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 1;127(1):76-86.

Diagnosing syncope [letter; comment] Roda PI. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):155-6. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 1;127(1):76-86.

"First do no harm": the role of defibrillators and advanced medical care in commercial aviation [letter; comment] Barlow JB. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):608 . Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 May;68(5):365-7.

Case report: cough syncope in a U.S. Army aviator. Fitzsimons MG. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May; 69(5):515-6

Mediating effect of onset rate on the relationship between +Gz and LBNP tolerance and cardiovascular reflexes. Ludwig DA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul; 69(7):630-8

Neurocardiology. Neurogenic syncope. Morillo CA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Jul;6(2):357-80 (110 ref.)

Blood-injury-injection phobia and dental phobia. De Jongh A, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Oct;36(10):971-82

Electroencephalographic findings during presyncope and syncope induced by tilt table testing. Sheldon RS, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;14(6):811-6

"Seinfeld syncope" [letter] Cox SV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):242

Recurrent syncope due to complete atrioventricular block, a rare presenting symptom of otherwise silent coronary artery disease: successful treatment by PTCA. Kovac JD, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):216-8

Adenosine-induced atrioventricular block in patients with unexplained syncope: the diagnostic value of ATP testing. Brignole M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3921-7

Unrecognized major bleeding following thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction presenting with syncope. Cohen N, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):599-601

Syncope and sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [comment] Sheldon RS. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr; 94(4):335-6. Comment on: Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Apr;94(4):339-46.

Evaluation of syncope in the emergency department. Hayes OW. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):601-15, viii (43 ref.)

Syncope in children. Prodinger RJ, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):617-26, ix (43 ref.)

Spontaneously terminating ventricular fibrillation and asystole induced by silent ischaemia causing recurrent syncope. Mustafa MU, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):86-8

Bifid T waves induced by isoprenaline in a patient with Brugada syndrome. Washizuka T, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):305-7

Idiopathic long QT syndrome with late onset of bradycardia-dependent and short-coupled variant of torsade de pointes. Chiladakis J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):93-5

Syncope in patients with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator: incidence, prediction and implications for driving restrictions. Bänsch D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):608-15

Nebulized lidocaine in the treatment of refractory tussive syncope. Whims LA, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):170-2

Recurrent syncope induced by left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: demonstration in a patient with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Etoh T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):143-7

Establishing an approach to syncope in the emergency department. Junaid A, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 15(5):593-9

Syncope: the forgotten sign of pulmonary embolism [editorial; comment] Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):117-8. Comment on: J Emerg Med 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):27-31.

Syncope as an emergency department presentation of

pulmonary embolism [see comments] Wolfe TR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):27-31. Comment in: J Emerg Med 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):117-8.
Bradydysrhythmia-related presyncope secondary to pheochromocytoma. Zweiker R, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep;242(3):249-53
Primary care rounds. "The middle-aged golfer". Davis CC. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):59-61
Hypoglycemic syncope attack in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Nishiya K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):2052
Myxoma of right femoral vein origin presenting as a right atrial mass with syncope. Ramphal PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):655-6
Cigar smoke syncope [letter] Reisdorff EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1744
Exercise-induced neurally mediated syncope. Abe H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):535-9
Fabry's disease presenting as syncope, angiokeratomas, and spoke-like cataracts in a young man: discussion of the differential diagnosis. Menkes DL, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):773-6
Presyncope during progressive hypovolaemia simulated by lower body negative pressure is not prevented by high-dose naloxone. Ligtenberg G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):398-403
Deglutition syncope associated with carotid sinus hypersensitivity. Antonelli D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2282-3
Responses of normal subjects during 80 degrees head upright tilt table testing with and without low dose isoproterenol infusion. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2019-23
Syncope in the presence of newly developed bundle branch block: bradycardia or tachycardia related. Handa K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2482-5
Dysaesthetic neck pain with syncope. Butler JD, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2-3):395-7
[Syncope during bathing in infants, a pediatric form of water-induced urticaria?] Mouterde O, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recurrent losses of consciousness in anaphylactic reactions (letter)] Hamsea P. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1197 **(Ger)**
[Hypoglycemia] Kerner W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):200 **(Ger)**
[Unconsciousness and seizure] Wagner P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1791-3 **(Ger)**
[Carotid sinus syncope: the vasodepressor component] Török T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 5;139(27):1643-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Syncope in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly and Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Teles RC, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Apr;17(4):367-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Patients with structural heart disease, syncope of unknown etiology and inducible ventricular arrhythmias treated with implantable defibrillators] Aguinaga L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):566-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Subcutaneous implantable Holter. A new instrument for the diagnosis of syncope of undetermined origin] Rodríguez García J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):502-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Radiofrequency ablation of multiple atrioventricular accessory pathways in a patient with syncope, atrial fibrillation and fasciculoventricular fibers] Valentino M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):591-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The molecular genetics of the long QT syndrome: genes causing fainting and sudden death. Vincent GM. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:263-74 (51 ref.)

METABOLISM

Near-infrared spectrophotometry determined brain oxygenation during fainting. Madsen P, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Apr;162(4):501-7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormality of alpha-adrenergic vascular response in patients with neurally mediated syncope. Ono T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):438-43
Combined electroencephalography and measurements of transcranial blood flow velocity during orthostatic testing—a new approach to assess syncope of unknown origin? Ladwig S, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):305-9
Urodynamic and cardiovascular measurements in patients with micturition syncope. Sakakibara R, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):219-21
Variability of near-fainting responses in healthy 6-16-year-old subjects. de Jong-de Vos van Steenwijk CC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):205-11
Syncope and ventricular arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy are not related to the derangement of coronary microvascular function. Lorenzoni R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1946-50
Is syncope the same thing as sudden death except that you wake up? [editorial; comment] Olshansky B. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1098-101 (27 ref.). Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Oct;8(10):1087-97.
Dynamics of QT interval in a patient with long QT syndrome and a normal QT interval. Nakagawa M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):215-8
The effect of induced polymorphic VT/VF on the cerebral circulation using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography [letter; comment] Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):483-4. Comment on: Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997 Jun;20(6):1667-72.
Cerebral syncope: loss of consciousness associated with cerebral vasoconstriction in the absence of systemic hypotension. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):652-8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Usefulness of intravenous metoprolol to prevent syncope induced by head-up tilt. Kluger J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):820-3, A10
Nebulized lidocaine in the treatment of refractory tussive syncope. Whims LA, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):170-2
Inhibitory effect of enalapril on neurally mediated syncope in elderly patients. Zeng CY, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):638-42
Presyncope during progressive hypovolaemia simulated by lower body negative pressure is not prevented by high-dose naloxone. Ligtenberg G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):398-403

PSYCHOLOGY

The role of disgust and fear in blood and injection--related fainting symptoms: a structural equation model. Kleinknecht RA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1075-87

THERAPY

Implantable cardioverter defibrillator utilization among device recipients presenting exclusively with syncope or near-syncope [see comments] Militianu A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1087-97. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Oct;8(10):1098-101.
Permanent cardiac pacing in elderly patients with recurrent falls, dizziness and syncope, and a hypersensitive cardioinhibitory reflex. Crilley JG, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):415-8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echocardiography in the diagnostic evaluation of syncope. Panther R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar; 11(3):294-8

VETERINARY

Syncope in a cat. Malik R, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):465, 470-1

SYNCOPE, NEUROCARDIOGENIC see **SYNCOPE, VASOVAGAL**

SYNCOPE, NEUROGENIC see **SYNCOPE, VASOVAGAL**

SYNCOPE, VASOVAGAL

[Vasovagal syndromes] Davy JM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:33-9 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Present trends in the pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy of vasovagal syncope] Mitro P, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov; 43(11):765-9 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

BLOOD

Catecholamines and neurocardiogenic syncope. Lenders JW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:607-10
Different humoral responses during head-up tilt testing among patients with neurocardiogenic syncope. Vanderheyden M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):67-73
Venous dysfunction and the change of blood viscosity during head-up tilt. Yamanouchi Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):520-7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effects of chronic vasodilator therapy to enhance susceptibility to vasovagal syncope during upright tilt testing. Gaggioli G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1092-4

COMPLICATIONS

Neurocardiogenic syncope: a model for SIDS. Ledwidge M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):481-3

DIAGNOSIS

Immediate reproducibility of tilt-table test results in elderly patients referred for evaluation of syncope or presyncope. Kou WH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1492-4
Comparison of tilt angles and provocative agents (edrophonium and isoproterenol) to improve head-upright tilt-table testing. Voice RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):346-51
Oral fluid therapy. A promising treatment for vasodepressor syncope. Younoszai AK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):165-8
Diagnosis and management of neurocardiogenic syncope. Grubb BP, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;13(1):29-35 (39 ref.)
Syncope recurrence can better be predicted by history than by head-up tilt testing in untreated patients with suspected neurally mediated syncope. Grimm W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1465-9
Vasodepressor syncope. Hanna K, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May;94(12):539-40
Recurrent supine syncope: an unusual manifestation of the neurally mediated faint. Iskos D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):441-4
The postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome: a neurocardiogenic variant identified during head-up tilt table testing. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2205-12
Tilt table testing of young adult patients: improved speed and sensitivity using an isoproterenol bolus and a continuous 60 degrees tilt. Van de Walle JP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):494-8
Syncope recurrence in children: relation to tilt-test results. Salim MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):924-6
Head-upright tilt table testing. A safe and easy way to assess neurocardiogenic syncope. Grubb BP, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan;103(1):133-8, 140 (15 ref.)
Vasovagal syncope: asystole provoked by head-up tilt testing under sertraline therapy. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):573-7
[Test of inclination or tilt test: concerning children and adolescents] Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):234-6 **(Fre)**
[Unconsciousness and seizure] Wagner P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1791-3 **(Ger)**
[The head-up tilt test with nitroglycerin provocation in the diagnosis of vasovagal syncope] Hochmuthová G, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):628-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**
[Role of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in head-up tilt-induced syncope] Pérez-Paredes M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):129-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Management of refractory neurocardiogenic syncope [letter] Ellenbogen KA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):73
Malignant vasovagal syncope: a randomised trial of metoprolol and clonidine [letter; comment] Smith W. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):105. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):268-72.
Midodrine: a role in the management of neurocardiogenic syncope. Ward CR, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):45-9
Oral disopyramide in the treatment of recurrent neurocardiogenic syncope. Bhaumick SK, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):342
[Vasovagal syncope. Management with propanthelin bromide] Corbalá Fuentes C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun;67(3):227-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Vasovagal cardiac arrest during the insertion of an epidural catheter and before the administration of epidural medication. Sprung J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun; 86(6):1263-5
Syncope at sleep onset in a patient with nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Atsuumi T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(4):203-5
Possible involvement of cerebral hypoperfusion as trigger of neurally-mediated vasovagal syncope. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):613-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Catecholamines and neurocardiogenic syncope. Lenders JW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:607-10
Assessment of autonomic function at rest and during tilt testing in patients with vasovagal syncope. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):459-66
Exercise vascular responses in health and disease. Thomson H. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):459-61 (18 ref.)
Complex demodulation of cardiorespiratory dynamics preceding vasovagal syncope. Lipsitz LA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):977-83
Vagal and sympathetic mechanisms in patients with orthostatic vasovagal syncope. Morillo CA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2509-13
Multivariate time-variant identification of cardiovascular variability signals: a beat-to-beat spectral parameter estimation in vasovagal syncope. Mainardi LT, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Oct;44(10):978-89
Spectral analysis of heart rate variability during tilt-table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):185-94
Sinus tachycardia with atrioventricular block: an unusual presentation during neurocardiogenic (vasovagal) syncope. Sra J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):203-7

Images in clinical medicine. Neurocardiogenic syncope. Diehl RR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):312

A sensor-based evaluation of heart contractility in patients with head-up tilt-induced syncope. Deharo JC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):223-6

Reproducibility of tilt table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope and its relation to variations in autonomic nervous system activity. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1069-76

Cerebral oxygenation in children with syncope during head-upright tilt test. Rodríguez-Núñez A, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):406-9

[A clinical study of multistage isoproterenol tilt table test for patients with unexplained syncope] Gong W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):166-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A spectral analysis of heart rate variability during postural tilt] Hong X, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 35(3):163-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Response and mechanism of vasovagal syncope induced by tilt table test] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):160-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Significance of vegetative nerve tone in patients with vasovagal neurocardiogenic syncope] Dvořák R, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):738-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Heart rate variability and vagal syncope in the young adult] Van de Walle JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar; 91(3):337-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of dual-chamber pacing with automatic rate-drop sensing on recurrent neurally mediated syncope. Sheldon R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):158-62

Oral fluid therapy. A promising treatment for vasodepressor syncope. Younoszai AK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):165-8

The role of serotonin re-uptake inhibitors in preventing recurrent unexplained childhood syncope -- a preliminary report. Lenk M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 156(10):747-50

Treatment of malignant neurocardiogenic vasovagal syncope with a rate drop algorithm in dual chamber cardiac pacing. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul; 21(7):1473-5

Vasovagal syncope: asystole provoked by head-up tilt testing under sertraline therapy. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):573-7

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Quantitative blood flow measurement with ECD (Neurolite) in cardiovascular reflex syncope [letter; comment] Grünwald F, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1194 . Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;24(2):215-8.

REHABILITATION

Tilt training: a new treatment for recurrent neurocardiogenic syncope and severe orthostatic intolerance. Ector H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):193-6

THERAPY

Outcome of biofeedback-assisted relaxation for neurocardiogenic syncope and headache: a clinical replication series. McGrady AV, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Mar;22(1):63-72

Treatment of vasovagal reactions [letter; comment] Fisher DA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):287-8. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Jan;36(1):1-16; quiz 16-8.

Vasodepressor syncope. Hanna K, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May;94(12):539-40

SYNCYTIUM see **GIANT CELLS**

SYNDACTYLY

Monstrous congenital macrodactyly with syndactyly of the foot--a case report. Lauschke H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):201-2

[Fraser syndrome: frequency in our environment and clinical-epidemiological aspects of a consecutive series of cases] Martínez-Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 48(6):634-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial syndrome of progressive arterial occlusive disease consistent with fibromuscular dysplasia, hypertension, congenital cardiac defects, bone fragility, brachysyndactyly, and learning disabilities. Grange DK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):469-80

Co-segregation of an apparently balanced reciprocal t(12;22)(p11.2;q13.3) with a complex type of 3/3'/4 synpolydactyly associated with metacarpal, metatarsal and tarsal synostoses in three family members [letter] Debeer P, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):225-8

Lumping and splitting: molecular biology in the genetics clinic. Biesecker LG. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):3-7 (22 ref.)

Greig cephalopolysyndactyly syndrome: altered phenotype of a microdeletion syndrome due to the presence of a cytogenetic abnormality. Williams PG, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Dec;52(6):436-41

Role of HOX genes in human development. Innis JW. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):617-22 (40 ref.)

Physical mapping of the t(12;22) translocation breakpoints in a family with a complex type of 3/3'/4 synpolydactyly. Debeer P, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):229-34

Symbrachydactyly involving hands and feet. De Smet L, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):23-7

On the nosology of the craniodigital syndromes: report of a family and review of the literature. Soekarman D, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):217-22 (11 ref.)

A new spontaneous mouse mutation of Hoxd13 with a polyalanine expansion and phenotype similar to human synpolydactyly. Johnson KR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):1033-8

The different appearance of the oculodentodigital dysplasia syndrome. Thomsen M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):23-6

Linkage disequilibrium mapping reveals suppressed recombination at the Os locus. Lenz O, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):681-2

Ft1, a novel gene related to ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes, is deleted in the Fused toes mouse mutation. Lesche R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):879-83

The dominant mouse mutations fused toes (Ft) and oligosyndactylism (Os) are not allelic. Lesche R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):588-9

Serrate2 is disrupted in the mouse limb-development mutant syndactylism. Sidow A, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16; 389(6652):722-5

Bilateral periventricular nodular heterotopia with mental retardation and syndactyly in boys: a new X-linked mental retardation syndrome. Dobyns WB, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1042-7 (23 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Syndactyly, micrognathia and skeletal anomalies: a new syndrome? McGaughran J, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Apr;7(2):119-22

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A comparison of patients with different types of syndactyly. Kramer RC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2):233-8

RADIOGRAPHY

[Syndactyly: an angiographic study] Mantero R, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):62-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Plantar-advancement skin flap for central ray resections in the foot: description of a technique. Allen BL Jr. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):785-9

A comparison of patients with different types of syndactyly. Kramer RC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2):233-8

Cleft-foot closure: a simplified technique and review of the literature. Wood VE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4):501-4 (16 ref.)

Syndactyly repair performed simultaneously with circumcision: use of foreskin as a skin-graft donor site. Oates SD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1482-4

The Chevron technique for skin markings in syndactyly release. Pandya AN, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):808-9

V-Y dorsal metacarpal flap: a new technique for the correction of syndactyly without skin graft. Sherif MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1861-6

[Epidermolysis bullosa hereditaria dystrophica mutilans Hallopeau-Siemens--a complex problem] Spitz C, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):71-81 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Hereditary syndactyly in Angus cattle. Leipold HW, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):247-54

SYNDROME

On the inheritance of "new" syndromes [letter] Zlotogora J. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):304-5

Growth failure, encephalopathy, and endocrine dysfunctions in two siblings, one with 5-oxoprolinase deficiency. Cohen LH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):935-8

Joint laxity, vitreoretinal degeneration, facial abnormalities, and generalized skeletal alterations: a new syndrome? Nishimura G, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):191-4

[Syndromes--correct diagnosis means better follow-up] Strømme P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20; 118(10):1539 **(Nor)**

SYNDROME X

[Chronic metabolic syndrome: a predictive model of risk of macrovascular events?] Sánchez Luque JJ, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):168-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Comparison of endothelin-1 levels at rest and during exercise between patients with cardiac syndrome-X and healthy people. Michelakakis NA, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):3-6

Differential plasma endothelin levels in subgroups of patients with angina and angiographically normal coronary arteries. Coronary Artery Disease Research Group. Kaski JC, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):412-7

Enhanced red cell sodium-hydrogen exchange in microvascular angina. Koren W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1296-9

COMPLICATIONS

Remnant-like particle cholesterol is a major risk factor for myocardial infarction in vasospastic angina with nearly normal coronary artery. Sakata K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):225-31

DIAGNOSIS

Differentiating syndrome X from coronary artery disease by treadmill exercise test in patients with chest pain and exercise-induced myocardial ischemia. Hsu NW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):13-24

Myocardial insulin resistance in patients with syndrome X. Botker HE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1919-27

Magnetic resonance quantification of the myocardial perfusion reserve with a Fermi function model for constrained deconvolution. Jerosch-Herold M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):73-84

DRUG THERAPY

Therapeutic benefits of cilazapril in patients with syndrome X. Nalbantgil I, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):130-3

Differential effects of selective beta-adrenergic blockade on insulin sensitivity and release in control subjects and in patients with angina and normal coronary arteries (syndrome X). Fragasso G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):623-9

ETIOLOGY

Aortic stenosis and angina with normal coronary arteries: the role of coronary flow abnormalities [editorial] Irvine T, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):213-4

Myocardial infarction in young people with normal coronary arteries. Williams MJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):191-4

Coronary microvascular spasm and angina pectoris [letter; comment] Kausar SA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1817. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1165-9.

Myocardial ischemia with normal coronary arteries associated with thoracic myelitis [letter] Lalouschek W, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1920

METABOLISM

Gout: new questions for an ancient disease. Puig JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:1-5 (14 ref.)

Abnormal myocardial glucose handling in patients with syndrome X: effect of beta-adrenergic blockade. Fragasso G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1113-20

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of left ventricular function and volumes during transesophageal atrial pacing combined with two-dimensional echocardiography in patients with syndrome X, atherosclerotic coronary artery disease, and normal subjects. Anselmi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1261-5

Increased ventricular repolarization inhomogeneity during postural changes in patients with syndrome X. Lee TM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):615-20

The "warm-up" phenomenon occurs in patients with chronic stable angina but not in patients with syndrome X. Lupi A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):123-7

Clinical characteristics and follow-up of patients with chest pain and normal coronary arteries. Foussas SG, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):349-54

Left ventricular diastolic filling dynamics during isometric exertion in syndrome X assessed with Doppler flowmetry. Mizushige K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):871-81

Syndrome X: pathophysiology and clinical management. Chen JW, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Oct;60(4):177-83 (56 ref.)

Angina pectoris and normal coronary angiograms [letter; comment] Vrints CJ. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1515-6 . Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Jan;18(1):60-8.

What can we learn from syndrome X? [letter] Tyler GS. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):483

Reduced responsiveness to endothelin-1 in peripheral resistance vessels of patients with syndrome X. Newby DE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1585-90

Short-term effects of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy on coronary vascular reactivity in postmenopausal women with angina pectoris and normal results on coronary angiograms. Roqué M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):139-43

Magnetic resonance quantification of the myocardial perfusion reserve with a Fermi function model for constrained deconvolution. Jerosch-Herold M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):73-84

PSYCHOLOGY

Role of abnormal pain sensitivity and behavioral factors in determining chest pain in syndrome X. Pasceri V, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):62–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Chest pain and normal coronary arteriograms: role of "microvascular spasm" [comment] Kaski JC. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1144–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1165–9.

Angina pectoris caused by coronary microvascular spasm [see comments] Mohri M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1165–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1144–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1817. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):237–8.

Coronary artery calcification in women with syndrome X: usefulness of double–helical CT for detection. Shemesh J, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):697–700

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A mathematical model for the heterogeneity of myocardial perfusion using nitrogen–13–ammonia. Visser KR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1312–9

SURGERY

Syndrome X: relief by transmyocardial revascularization. Lansing AM. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 116(1):174–6

SYNECHOCOCCUS GROUP

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the unbound 2[Fe4S4]–ferredoxin–like photosystem I subunit PsaC from the Cyanobacterium synechococcus elongatus. Bentrop D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13629–37

Effect of near–infrared light on the S2–state of the manganese complex of photosystem II from Synechococcus elongatus. Boussac A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):8995–9000

Two regions of the Mn–stabilizing protein from Synechococcus elongatus that are involved in binding to photosystem II complexes. Motoki A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):492–502

Characterization of two pore–forming proteins isolated from the outer membrane of Synechococcus PCC 6301. Hansel A, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):321–6

Photosystem I of Synechococcus elongatus at 4 A resolution: comprehensive structure analysis. Schubert WD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):741–69

CLASSIFICATION

Synechococcus diversity in the California current as seen by RNA polymerase (rpoC1) gene sequences of isolated strains. Toledo G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4298–303

ENZYMOLOGY

Transient–state kinetic analysis of Synechococcus glutamate 1–semialdehyde aminotransferase. Smith MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):319–29

Acquisition of a new type of fructose–1,6–bisphosphatase with resistance to hydrogen peroxide in cyanobacteria: molecular characterization of the enzyme from Synechocystis PCC 6803. Tamoi M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):232–44

Solution structure of cytochrome c6 from the thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus elongatus. Beissinger M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):27–36

Increased cellular resistance to oxidative stress by expression of cyanobacterium catalase–peroxidase in animal cells. Ishikawa T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):221–4

The gshB gene in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 encodes a functional glutathione synthetase. Okumura N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2883–90

Dephosphorylation of the phosphoprotein P(II) in Synechococcus PCC 7942: identification of an ATP and 2–oxoglutarate–regulated phosphatase activity. Irmler A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):81–90

Crystal structure of DNA photolyase from Anacystis nidulans [letter] Tamada T, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):887–91

Inactivation of the clpP1 gene for the proteolytic subunit of the ATP–dependent Clp protease in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus limits growth and light acclimation. Clarke AK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):791–801

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of the genes coding for two porins in the unicellular cyanobacterium Synechococcus PCC 6301. Hansel A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):31–9

Cloning, characterization and functional analysis of groESL operon from thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus vulcanus. Tanaka N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):335–48

Identification of 10Sa RNA (tmRNA) homologues from the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC6301 and related organisms. Watanabe T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):97–104

Nucleotide sequence of plasmid pAQ1 of marine cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC7002. Akiyama H, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):127–9

A novel small stable RNA, 6Sa RNA, from the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC6301. Watanabe T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):302–6

Modification of topA in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 resulted in mutants capable of growing under low but not high concentration of CO2. Gabay C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):343–7

cis–Acting sequences required for light–responsive expression of the psbDII gene in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Anandan S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6865–70

cis–acting sequences required for NtcB–dependent, nitrite–responsive positive regulation of the nitrate assimilation operon in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Maeda S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4080–8

The narA locus of Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942 consists of a cluster of molybdopterin biosynthesis genes. Rubio LM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1200–6

A carboxyl–terminal Cys2/His2–type zinc–finger motif in DNA primase influences DNA content in Synechococcus PCC 7942. Bird AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21246–52

The gshB gene in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 encodes a functional glutathione synthetase. Okumura N, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2883–90

Promoters of the phycocyanin gene clusters of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Sawaki H, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):756–61

Expression of psbA genes produces prominent 5' psbA mRNA fragments in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942. Soitamo AJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1023–33

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional control of mRNA from lrtA, a light–repressed transcript in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7002. Samartzidou H, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):225–34

Expression of a gene cluster kaiABC as a circadian feedback process in cyanobacteria [see comments] Ishiura M, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1519–23. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1429, 1431.

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth at low temperature causes nitrogen limitation in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7002. Sakamoto T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):10–9

Alteration of low–temperature susceptibility of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. PCC 7002 by genetic manipulation of membrane lipid unsaturation. Sakamoto T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):20–8

METABOLISM

The cyanobacterial repressor SmtB is predominantly a dimer and binds two Zn2+ ions per subunit. Kar SR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15343–8

Energy transfer and charge separation in photosystem I: P700 oxidation upon selective excitation of the long–wavelength antenna chlorophylls of Synechococcus elongatus. Pålsson LO, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2611–22

Photosynthesis: the paradox of carbon dioxide efflux [comment] [see comments] Falkowski PG. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R637–9 (13 ref.). Comment on: Curr Biol 1997 Oct 1;7(10):723–8. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 May;93(5):849.

Sustained net CO2 evolution during photosynthesis by marine microorganisms [see comments] Tchernov D, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):723–8. Comment in: Curr Biol 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R637–9.

A genetically engineered increase in fatty acid unsaturation in Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942 allows exchange of D1 protein forms and sustenance of photosystem II activity at low temperature. Sippola K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):641–8

A putative HCO3– transporter in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Bonfil DJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):236–40

A role for the signal transduction protein PII in the control of nitrate/nitrite uptake in a cyanobacterium. Lee HM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):291–5

Electrogenicity accompanies photoreduction of the iron–sulfur clusters F(A) and F(B) in photosystem I. Mamedov MD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):219–23

Independence of carbon and nitrogen control in the posttranslational regulation of nitrate transport in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Rodriguez R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):207–12

Nitrogen source–dependent expression of a 126 kDa protein in the plasma membrane of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus PCC 7942. Zinovieva M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):179–82

A mutant of Synechococcus PCC 7942 impaired in HCO3– uptake. Ronen–Tarazi M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):317–24

Regulation of ntcA expression and nitrite uptake in the marine Synechococcus sp. strain WH 7803. Lindell D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1878–86

Cloning, characterization, and transcriptional analysis of a gene encoding an alpha–crystallin–related, small heat shock protein from the thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus vulcanus. Roy SK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3997–4001

Involvement of the C–terminal domain of an ATP–binding subunit in the regulation of the ABC–type nitrate/nitrite transporter of the Cyanobacterium synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27197–201

Crystal structure of the cyanobacterial metallothionein repressor SmtB: a model for metalloregulatory proteins. Cook WJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):337–46

Expression of two alternative sigma factors of Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002 is modulated by carbon and nitrogen stress. Caslake LF, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3807–18

Immunocytochemical localization of IdiA, a protein expressed under iron or manganese limitation in the mesophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus PCC 6301 and the thermophilic cyanobacterium Synechococcus elongatus. Michel KP, et al. **Planta** 1998 May;205(1):73–81

PHYSIOLOGY

A period–extender gene, pex, that extends the period of the circadian clock in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Kutsuna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2167–74

Thermal protection of the oxygen–evolving machinery by PsbU, an extrinsic protein of photosystem II, in Synechococcus species PCC 7002. Nishiyama Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1473–80

Resonating circadian clocks enhance fitness in cyanobacteria. Ouyang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8660–4

A response regulator of cyanobacteria integrates diverse environmental signals and is critical for survival under extreme conditions. Schwarz R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):11008–13

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of ultraviolet–B radiation on phycobilisomes of Synechococcus PCC 7942: alterations in conformation and energy transfer characteristics. Sah JF, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):245–57

cis–Acting sequences required for light–responsive expression of the psbDII gene in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Anandan S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6865–70

UVB–induced photodamage to phycobilisomes of Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942. Pandey R, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):228–32

The cyanobacterium Synechococcus resists UV–B by exchanging photosystem II reaction–center D1 proteins. Campbell D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):364–9

VIROLOGY

Occurrence of a sequence in marine cyanophages similar to that of T4 g20 and its application to PCR–based detection and quantification techniques. Fuller NJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2051–60

SYNECHOCYSTIS GROUP

Fourier transform infrared difference spectroscopy of photosystem II tyrosine D using site–directed mutagenesis and specific isotope labeling. Hienerwadel R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14712–23

Structural coupling between the oxygen–evolving Mn cluster and a tyrosine residue in photosystem II as revealed by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Noguchi T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14705–11

CHEMISTRY

The orange carotenoid protein of Synechocystis PCC 6803. Wu YP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 10; 1322(1):1–7

Cytochrome b6/f complex from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis 6803: evidence of dimeric organization and identification of chlorophyll–binding subunit. Poggese C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):585–9

Lumenal proteins involved in respiratory electron transport in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Manna P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):407–16

Structure and distribution of pentapeptide repeats in bacteria. Bateman A, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun;7(6):1477–80

DRUG EFFECTS

Resistance to nitrophenolic herbicides and metronidazole in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 as a result of the inactivation of a nitroreductase–like protein encoded by drgA gene. Elanskaya IV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):188–92

ENZYMOLOGY

Synechocystis sp. PCC6803 possesses a two–component polyhydroxyalkanoic acid synthase similar to that of

anoxygenic purple sulfur bacteria. Hein S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep;170(3):162–70

Determinants of catalytic activity with the use of purified I, D and H subunits of the magnesium protoporphyrin IX chelatase from Synechocystis PCC6803. Jensen PE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):335–44

Expression of recombinant Synechocystis sp. aroA in Escherichia coli. Vaithanomsat P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S616

Functional characterization of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 delta psbU and delta psbV mutants reveals important roles of cytochrome c-550 in cyanobacterial oxygen evolution. Shen JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1551–8

Expression and characterization of a Synechocystis PCC 6803 P-type ATPase in E. coli plasma membranes. Geisler M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):267–75

Transport of CtpA protein from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis 6803 across the thylakoid membrane in chloroplasts. Karnauchov I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):497–504

A reappraisal of the mechanism of the photoenzyme protochlorophyllide reductase based on studies with the heterologously expressed protein. Townley HE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):19–22

The cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803 expresses a DNA methyltransferase specific for the recognition sequence of the restriction endonuclease PvuI. Scharnagl M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4116–22

Differences in the control of the temperature-dependent expression of four genes for desaturases in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Los DA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 25(6):1167–75

Non-canonical inteins. Gorbalenya AE. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1741–8

Beta-carotene hydroxylase gene from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Masamoto K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):560–4

Isolation of a novel NAD(P)H-quinone oxidoreductase from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. Matsuo M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):751–5

Properties of the respiratory NAD(P)H dehydrogenase isolated from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. Matsuo M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;39(3):263–7

A higher-plant type zeta-carotene desaturase in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. Breitenbach J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):725–32

Nitrogen availability and electron transport control the expression of glnB gene (encoding PII protein) in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Garcia-Dominguez M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):723–34

Genetic and biochemical evidence for distinct key functions of two highly divergent GAPDH genes in catabolic and anabolic carbon flow of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Koksharova O, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):183–94

Characterization and transcriptional regulation of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 petH gene, encoding ferredoxin-NADP+ oxidoreductase: involvement of a novel type of divergent operator. van Thor JJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):353–63

The endoribonucleolytic N-terminal half of Escherichia coli RNase E is evolutionarily conserved in Synechocystis sp. and other bacteria but not the C-terminal half, which is sufficient for degradosome assembly. Kaberdin VR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11637–42

Light-induced expression of fatty acid desaturase genes. Kis M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4209–14

GENETICS

Chaperonin genes of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 are differentially regulated under light-dark transition during heat stress. Glatz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):291–7

Raman spectroscopic and light-induced kinetic characterization of a recombinant phytochrome of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis. Remberg A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13389–95

Functional characterization of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 delta psbU and delta psbV mutants reveals important roles of cytochrome c-550 in cyanobacterial oxygen evolution. Shen JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1551–8

Functional analysis of combinatorial mutants altered in a conserved region in loop E of the CP47 protein in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Tichy M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1523–31

A DNA fragment from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803 mediates gene expression inducible by osmotic stress in E. coli. Milkowski C, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):108–16

Prediction of translation initiation sites on the genome of Synechocystis sp. strain PCC6803 by Hidden Markov model. Hirosawa M, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30; 4(3):179–84

Gene identification and classification in the Synechocystis genomic sequence by recursive gene mark analysis. Hirosawa M, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):17–29

Chlorophyll alpha synthesis upon interruption and deletion of por coding for the light-dependent NADPH: protochlorophyllide oxidoreductase in a photosystem-I-less/chlL- strain of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. He Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):161–72

Studies on the cyanobacterial family C DNA polymerase. Ito J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):39–43

The isiB gene encoding flavodoxin is not essential for photoautotrophic iron limited growth of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Kutzki C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):231–5

Three insertion sequences from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803 support the occurrence of horizontal DNA transfer among bacteria. Cassier-Chauvat C, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):257–66

The ggpS gene from Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803 encoding glucosyl-glycerol-phosphate synthase is involved in osmolyte synthesis. Marin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4843–9

Transcriptional analysis and mutation of a dnaA-like gene in Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Richter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4946–9

Mutation of a gene encoding a putative glycoprotease leads to reduced salt tolerance, altered pigmentation, and cyanophycin accumulation in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Zuther E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1715–22

UV-B-induced differential transcription of psbA genes encoding the D1 protein of photosystem II in the Cyanobacterium synechocystis 6803. Máté Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17439–44

Sequence analysis of the cupin gene family in Synechocystis PCC6803. Dunwell JM. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998; 3(2):141–8

Characterization of a gene encoding dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Engels A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3543–53

Targeted deletion and mutational analysis of the essential (2Fe-2S) plant-like ferredoxin in Synechocystis PCC6803 by plasmid shuffling. Poncelet M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):813–21

CyanoBase, a www database containing the complete nucleotide sequence of the genome of Synechocystis sp. strain PCC6803. Nakamura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):63–7

Survey, analysis and genetic organization of genes encoding eukaryotic-like signaling proteins on a cyanobacterial genome. Zhang CC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3619–25 (45 ref.)

Complete genome structure of the unicellular cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Kaneko T, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1171–6 (26 ref.)

Beta-carotene hydroxylase gene from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Masamoto K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):560–4

Phytobilin biosynthesis: cloning and expression of a gene encoding soluble ferredoxin-dependent heme oxygenase from Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Cornejo J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):99–107

Construction and characterization of a phycobiliprotein-less mutant of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Ajlani G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):577–80

A higher-plant type zeta-carotene desaturase in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. Breitenbach J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):725–32

Nitrogen availability and electron transport control the expression of glnB gene (encoding PII protein) in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Garcia-Dominguez M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):723–34

Site-specific mutations of the N-terminal threonines in the D1 protein affects photoautotrophic growth but not D1 protein stability in Synechocystis 6803. Salih G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):585–91

Cloning, characterization and expression of carbonic anhydrase from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC6803. So AK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May; 37(2):205–15

Characterization and transcriptional regulation of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 petH gene, encoding ferredoxin-NADP+ oxidoreductase: involvement of a novel type of divergent operator. van Thor JJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):353–63

Abundant microsatellite polymorphism in Saccharomyces cerevisiae, and the different distributions of microsatellites in eight prokaryotes and S. cerevisiae, result from strong mutation pressures and a variety of selective forces. Field D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1647–52

The endoribonucleolytic N-terminal half of Escherichia coli RNase E is evolutionarily conserved in Synechocystis sp. and other bacteria but not the C-terminal half, which is sufficient for degradosome assembly. Kaberdin VR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11637–42

Characterization of recombinant phytochrome from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2714] Lamparter T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11792–7

An SmtB-like repressor from Synechocystis PCC 6803 regulates a zinc exporter. Thelwell C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10728–33

Protein trans-splicing by a split intein encoded in a split DnaE gene of Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Wu H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9226–31

A two-piece protein assembles itself [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):763–4

[Genome analysis of the cyanobacterium, Synechocystis sp. PCC6803] Kaneko T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2946–52 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The isiB gene encoding flavodoxin is not essential for photoautotrophic iron limited growth of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Kutzki C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):231–5

Site-specific mutations of the N-terminal threonines in the D1 protein affects photoautotrophic growth but not D1 protein stability in Synechocystis 6803. Salih G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):585–91

METABOLISM

Distribution of the mevalonate and glyceraldehyde phosphate/pyruvate pathways for isoprenoid biosynthesis in unicellular algae and the cyanobacterium Synechocystis PCC 6714. Disch A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):381–8

The PsaE subunit is required for complex formation between photosystem I and flavodoxin from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Meimberg K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9759–67

Yz. reduction kinetics in the absence of the manganese-stabilizing protein of photosystem II. Razeghifard MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14474–8

Reduced turnover of the D1 polypeptide and photoactivation of electron transfer in novel herbicide resistant mutants of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Dalla Chiesa M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):731–40

Chlorophyll alpha synthesis upon interruption and deletion of por coding for the light-dependent NADPH: protochlorophyllide oxidoreductase in a photosystem-I-less/chlL- strain of Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. He Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):161–72

Role of Arg180 of the D2 protein in photosystem II structure and function. Manna P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1-2):142–54

Photosynthetic electron transport involved in PxcA-dependent proton extrusion in Synechocystis sp. Strain PCC6803: effect of pxcA inactivation on CO2, HCO3-, and NO3- uptake. Sonoda M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3799–803

The 2.15 A crystal structure of a triple mutant plastocyanin from the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. Romero A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):327–36

Stepwise photoinhibition of photosystem II. Studies with Synechocystis species PCC 6803 mutants with a modified D-E loop of the reaction center polypeptide D1. Mulo P, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):483–90

Chlorophyll a availability affects psbA translation and D1 precursor processing in vivo in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. He Q, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5830–5

PHYSIOLOGY

The herbicide-resistant species of the cyanobacterial D1 protein obtained by thorough and random in vitro mutagenesis. Narusaka Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):620–6

A novel gene, pmgA, specifically regulates photosystem stoichiometry in the cyanobacterium Synechocystis species PCC 6803 in response to high light. Hihara Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1205–16

SYNEXIN see **ANNEXIN VII**

SYNGAMIASIS see **STRONGYLIDA INFECTIONS**

SYNOSTOSIS

Bicoronal synostosis in a child from historic Omaha Cemetery 25DK10. Pedersen SC, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Mar;105(3):369–76

COMPLICATIONS

Tarsal coalition in an adult with cavovarus feet. Knapp HP, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):295–300

Renal amyloidosis and renal failure--a novel complication of the SAPHO syndrome. Valentin R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2420–3

Posttraumatic synostosis of the cervical spine to the thyroid cartilage presenting as dysphagia. Moses RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S84–6

DIAGNOSIS

Three new cases of spondylocarpotarsal synostosis syndrome: clinical and radiographic studies. Coêlho KE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):12–5 (11 ref.)

[Proximal radioulnar synostosis within the scope of fetal alcohol syndrome] Uthoff K, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):678–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Localization of a multiple synostoses-syndrome disease gene

to chromosome 17q21-22. Krakow D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):120-4
FGFR2 mutation associated with clinical manifestations consistent with Antley-Bixler syndrome. Chun K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):219-24

PATHOLOGY

Skeletal analysis of craniofacial asymmetries in plagiocephaly (unilateral coronal synostosis). Sakurai A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):81-9

RADIOGRAPHY

Unilateral radioscaphoid synostosis with bilateral hypoplastic thumbs. Gurkan I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):62-3
[Pyramido-lunar fusion in black Africans. Apropos of 32 cases] Sy MH, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996;39(4-5):208-12 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

A device for precise cutting of cranium in cranial vault reshaping [letter] Kamiji T, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):560
Congenital metacarpal synostosis treated by longitudinal osteotomy and placement of a silicone wedge. Ueba Y, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):297-302
Operative treatment of post-traumatic proximal radioulnar synostosis. Jupiter JB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):248-57
Mobilization of a congenital proximal radioulnar synostosis with use of a free vascularized fascio-fat graft. Kanaya F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1186-92
Talocalcaneal bar resection. Dutoit M. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):199-203
Resectional arthroplasty: treatment for calcaneonavicular coalition. Fuson S, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 37(1):11-5
Resection for symptomatic talocalcaneal coalition. Comfort TK, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):283-8
Surgical management of sagittal synostosis: a comparative analysis of strip craniectomy and calvarial vault remodeling. Maugans TA, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Sep;27(3):137-48

THERAPY

Congenital talonavicular coalition. Review of the literature, case report, and orthotic management. David DR, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):223-7 (20 ref.)

SYNOVIA see **SYNOVIAL FLUID**

SYNOVIAL CHONDROMATOSIS see **CHONDROMATOSIS, SYNOVIAL**

SYNOVIAL CHONDROMETAPLASIA see **CHONDROMATOSIS, SYNOVIAL**

SYNOVIAL CYST

Intraosseous ganglion of the lunate. Li Z, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):298-301

COMPLICATIONS

Compression of the peroneal nerve by a cyst in a seven-year-old child. Gayet LE, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):61-3 (17 ref.)
An unusual presentation of intoeing in a child. Beck TD Jr, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):48-50
Cauda equina syndrome due to a facet joint synovial cyst [letter] Lauwers A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):856-7
Ganglion cyst of the posterior longitudinal ligament causing lumbar radiculopathy: case report. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):632-5
[Posterior synovial ganglion with compression of the supraspinatus nerve, infrequent cause of shoulder pain. Report of a case] Sassani E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):105-6 **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ganglia of the superior tibiofibular joint: report of three cases and review of the literature. De Schrijver F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):233-41 (24 ref.)
Ganglion cysts of the knee: articular communication revealed by delayed radiography and CT after arthrography. Malghem J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1579-83
The occult dorsal carpal ganglion: usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound in diagnosis. Blam O, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):107-10
Intraneural ganglion of the branchial plexus. Nakamichi K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):123-5
-Cysts of the glenoid labrum- Champsaur P, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(2):73-7 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of a lumbar spinal synovial cyst located on the midline] Nakayama S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug; 26(8):717-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Ganglion cyst of the shoulder associated with a glenoid labral tear and symptomatic glenohumeral instability. A case report. Ferrick MR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 25(5):717-9
Pretibial cyst formation after anterior cruciate ligament surgery with soft tissue autografts. Simonian PT, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):215-20
[Intraneural synovial cyst of the peroneal nerve. Case report] Martins RS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec;55(4):831-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PATHOLOGY

Multiple extra-articular synovial cyst formation: case report and review of the literature. Chen SY, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):169-71 (12 ref.)
Ganglion. Walters M. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Jun;20(2):65
Biopsy: complicated and risky [letter; comment] DeWeese J. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1591. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 May;78(5):639-43.
A ganglion of the superior tibiofibular joint as a mucoid-cystic degeneration of unusual localization. A case report and review of the literature. Kelm J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(1):62-6 (21 ref.)

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of ganglions of the wrist by partial excision of the joint capsule. Report on 303 cases. Razemon JP. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):230-43 **(Eng, Fre)**
Ganglion cysts of the lower extremity: an analysis of 54 cases and review of the literature. Rozbruch SR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):141-8 (46 ref.)
[Juxta-facet cysts. Pathogenesis, clinical symptoms and therapy] Deinsberger W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):825-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous aspiration of lumbar synovial cyst: CT and MRI considerations. Koenigsberg RA. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):272-3

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The utility of ultrasonography in the evaluation of groin masses: a case report. Harris JM, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1002-4

SYNOVIAL FLUID

Detection of ankle effusions: comparison study in cadavers using radiography, sonography, and MR imaging. Jacobson JA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1231-8
Common causes of knee effusions in spinal cord injury: a random study. Mukand J, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;77(2):113-7
The effect of knee effusions on KT-1000 arthrometry. A cadaver study. Wright RW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):571-4
The role of access of joint fluid to bone in periarticular osteolysis. A report of four cases [letter; comment] Cohen J. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):452-3. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Mar;79(3):447-52.
Effusion in magnetic resonance imaging of the temporomandibular joint: a study of 123 joints. Adame CG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):314-8
Synovial effusion in reflex sympathetic dystrophy: an additional sign for diagnosis and staging. Graif M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):262-5

CHEMISTRY

Measurement of synovial tumor necrosis factor-alpha in diagnosing emergency patients with bacterial arthritis. Jeng GW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):626-9
Quantitation of proteoglycans as glycosaminoglycans in biological fluids using an alcian blue dot blot analysis. Björnsson S. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):229-37
Infrared spectroscopic analysis of biomedical specimens using glass substrates. Shaw RA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):181-6
Colony stimulating factor-1 in synovial fluids from osteoarthritic and injured knees [letter] Hamerman D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):260-1
Orderly arrayed deposit of urate crystals in gout suggest epitaxial formation [letter] Pascual E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):255
Quality control of synovial fluid crystal identification. von Essen R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):107-9
A comparison of interleukin-1 beta in human synovial fluid of osteoarthritic and revision total knee arthroplasty. Kovacik MW, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:519-23
Biochemical and immunochemical evaluation of tissues and synovial fluid from patients undergoing total joint arthroplasty. Tucci MA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:530-4
Intra-articular injection of hyaluronic acid reduces total amounts of leukotriene C4, 6-keto-prostaglandin F1alpha, prostaglandin F2alpha and interleukin-1beta in synovial fluid of patients with internal derangement in disorders of the temporomandibular joint. Hirota W. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):35-8
Standardized determination of apolipoprotein E phenotypes by simplified isoelectric focusing/immunoblotting in plasma and synovial fluid [letter] Adiloglu AK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):99-102
Assay of synovial fluid parameters: hyaluronan concentration as a potential marker for joint diseases. Praest BM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):117-28
Low-level production of interleukin-13 in synovial fluid and tissue from patients with arthritis. Woods JM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):210-20
Mast cell activation in arthritis: detection of alpha- and beta-tryptase, histamine and eosinophil cationic protein in synovial fluid. Buckley MG, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):363-70
The determination of inorganic sulphate in serum and synovial fluid by high performance ion chromatography. Kock R, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep; 35(9):679-85
Cartilage matrix macromolecules in lavage fluid of temporomandibular joints before and 6 months after diskectomy. Flygare L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):369-72
Interleukin-1beta in plasma and synovial fluid in relation to radiographic changes in arthritic temporomandibular joints. Nordahl S, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):559-63
Chondroitin sulfate isomers in synovial fluid of healthy and diseased human temporomandibular joints. Okazaki J, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):440-3
Postmortem alcohol analysis of the synovial fluid and its availability in medico-legal practices. Ohshima T, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1-2):131-8
Elevated factor J levels in synovial fluid from patients with inflammatory arthropathies. González-Rubio C, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Dec;38(1-2):159-65
Temporomandibular joint osteoarthritis and crystal deposition diseases: a study of crystals in synovial fluid lavages in osteoarthritic temporomandibular joints. Dijkgraaf LC, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 27(4):268-73
Comparison of the boundary-lubricating ability of bovine synovial fluid, lubricin, and Healon. Jay GD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):414-8
Application of micropreparative capillary electrophoresis and polymer gel desalting techniques to biological samples illustrated using human synovial fluid. Grimshaw J, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep-Oct;3(5):249-53
Determination of the novel non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug lornoxicam and its main metabolite in plasma and synovial fluid. Radhofer-Welte S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):151-9
Screening of pharmaceuticals and drugs in synovial fluid of the knee joint and in vitreous humor by fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA). Felscher D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):619-21
Interleukin-1beta in synovial fluid from the arthritic temporomandibular joint and its relation to pain, mobility, and anterior open bite. Alstergren P, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1059-65; discussion 1066
Intra-articular levels of prostaglandin E2, hyaluronic acid, and chondroitin-4 and -6 sulfates in the temporomandibular joint synovial fluid of patients with internal derangement. Murakami KI, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):199-203
Proteoglycans in the synovial fluid of the temporomandibular joint as an indicator of changes in cartilage metabolism during primary and secondary osteoarthritis. Ratcliffe A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):204-8
Glycosaminoglycan components in temporomandibular joint synovial fluid as markers of joint pathology. Shibata T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):209-13
Intraarticular urokinase: a new drainage technique for synovial effusions with rice bodies [letter] Calabozo M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):394-5
Acute gouty synovitis associated with "urate milk". Fam AG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2389-93
Biochemical investigation of cell motile activity in rheumatoid synovial fluid. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):9-15
Soluble interleukin 6 (IL-6) receptor and IL-6 levels in serum and synovial fluid of patients with different arthropathies. Usón J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2069-75
Articular cartilage homeostasis after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Taşkiran E, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):93-8
Proinflammatory cytokines detectable in synovial fluids from patients with temporomandibular disorders. Takahashi T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):135-41
Comparison of synovial fluid cartilage marker concentrations and chondral damage assessed arthroscopically in acute knee injury. Bello AE, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Nov;5(6):419-26
Synovial fluid cytokines in patients with rheumatoid arthritis or other arthritic lesions. Lettesjö H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):286-92
Physical, biochemical and cytologic properties of blood and synovial fluid in clinically normal adult camel (Camelus dromedarius). Nazifi S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Apr;45(3):155-60

SYNOVIAL FLUID

[Intra-articular nitric oxide levels in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Novaes GS, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Mar-Apr; 52(2):55-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CYTOLOGY

Pigmented villonodular synovitis. Report of a case with diagnostic synovial fluid cytologic features. Chhieng DC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1811-4

CD134/OX40 expression by synovial fluid CD4+ T lymphocytes in chronic synovitis [letter] Brugnoni D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):584-5

Demonstration of interleukin-1beta and interleukin-6 in cells of synovial fluids by flow cytometry. Koch B, et al.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Feb 22;1(5):244-8

Induction of invasive and degradative phenotype in normal synovial fibroblasts exposed to synovial fluid from patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: role of mononuclear cell population. Khalkhali-Ellis Z, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):2451-60

Expression of macrophage markers by a population of T cells obtained from synovial fluid of a subgroup of patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Khalkhali-Ellis Z, et al.
J Rheumatol 1998 Feb;25(2):352-60

Reactivity patterns of synovial T-cell lines derived from a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. I. Reactions with defined antigens and auto-antigens suggest the existence of multireactive T-cell clones. Melchers I, et al.
Scand J Immunol 1997 Aug;46(2):187-94

[Cytology of fluids of articular puncture] Peoc'h M, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):213-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphologic analysis of synovial effusion in rheumatoid arthritis. I. Light microscopy--cytology, histochemistry and semi-thin sections] Cmarko D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1995 Aug;31(3):94-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Topical morphine in a canine model: a pilot study. Moore DP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1034-7

Effects of triamcinolone acetonide on an in vivo equine osteochondral fragment exercise model [see comments] Frisbie DD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):349-59. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):331-2.

The effect of endotoxin and anti-endotoxin serum on synovial fluid parameters in the horse. Gottschalk RD, et al.
J S Afr Vet Assoc 1998 Mar;69(1):7-11

ENZYMOLOGY

Detection of COX-1 and COX-2 isoforms in synovial fluid cells from inflammatory joint diseases. Iñiguez MA, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jul;37(7):773-8

Matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 9 in equine synovial fluids [see comments] Clegg PD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep; 29(5):343-8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):329-30.

A study of metalloproteinases in fifty joint fluid specimens. Gaudin P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):375-81

IMMUNOLOGY

Cell trafficking, mediator release, and articular metabolism in acute inflammation of innervated or denervated isolated equine joints. Hardy J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan; 59(1):88-100

Analysis of T cell subsets present in the peripheral blood and synovial fluid of reactive arthritis patients. Beacock-Sharp H, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 57(2):100-6

Long-term persistent accumulation of CD8+ T cells in synovial fluid of rheumatoid arthritis. Masuko-Hongo K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct;56(10):613-21

Comparison of manual and automated cell counts in EDTA preserved synovial fluids. Storage has little influence on the results. Salinas M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Oct; 56(10):622-6

In vitro induction of proinflammatory cytokine secretion by juvenile rheumatoid arthritis synovial fluid immune complexes. [published erratum appears in Arthritis Rheum 1998 Feb;41(2):377] Jarvis JN, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):2039-46

Plasma and synovial fluid soluble CD23 concentrations in children with juvenile chronic arthritis. Kutukculer N, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(3):155-8

Bacteria-specific lymphocyte proliferation in peripheral blood in reactive arthritis and related diseases. Fendler C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):520-4

Longitudinal investigation of bacterium-specific synovial lymphocyte proliferation in reactive arthritis and lyme arthritis. Fendler C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 37(7):784-8

IgM, IgG and IgA class enterobacterial antibodies in serum and synovial fluid in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis. Mäki-Ikola O, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1997 Oct;36(10):1051-3

Suppression of IL-6 biological activities by activin A and implications for inflammatory arthropathies. Yu EW, et al.
Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Apr;112(1):126-32

Detection of a soluble form of B7-1 (CD80) in synovial fluid from patients with arthritis using monoclonal antibodies against distinct epitopes of human B7-1. McHugh RS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr;87(1):50-9

CD28 co-stimulation is intact and contributes to prolonged ex vivo survival of hyporesponsive synovial fluid T cells in rheumatoid arthritis. Maurice MM, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 May;28(5):1554-62

Coexpression of CD69 and HLADR activation markers on synovial fluid T lymphocytes of patients affected by rheumatoid arthritis: a three-colour cytometric analysis. Afeltra A, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Oct;78(5):331-6

T helper 1 response is dominant and localized to the synovial fluid in patients with Lyme arthritis. Gross DM, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Jan 15;160(2):1022-8

T cell clonality in synovial fluid of a patient with rheumatoid arthritis: persistent but fluctuant oligoclonal T cell expansions. Kato T, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5143-9

Contrasting cytokine profiles in the synovium of different forms of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile spondyloarthropathy: prominence of interleukin 4 in restricted disease. Murray KJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1388-98

99mTc-labelled immunoglobulin scintigraphy in arthritis: an analysis of synovial fluid activity. Jamar F, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1997 Nov;57(7):621-8

Autoantibody patterns in synovial fluids from patients with rheumatoid arthritis or other arthritic lesions. Lettesjö H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):293-9

[Uric acid crystals and chemotactic cytokines--pathogenesis of an acute gout attack] Peichl P.
Wien Med Wochenschr 1997;147(16):373-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Elevated levels of synovial fluid PLA2, stromelysin (MMP-3) and TIMP in early osteoarthrosis after tibial valgus osteotomy in young beagle dogs. Panula HE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):152-8

The natural history of the anterior cruciate ligament-deficient knee. Changes in synovial fluid cytokine and keratan sulfate concentrations. Cameron M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):751-4

Stereospecific pharmacokinetics of free and protein-bound ketoprofen in serum and synovial fluid of horses after intravenous and intramuscular administration. Brink P, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):739-43

Endothelin-1 production by human synoviocytes. Yoshida H, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):290-4

Increased synovial interleukin-8 and interleukin-6 levels in pseudogout associated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Teramoto S, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):424-5

Iron, lactoferrin and iron regulatory protein activity in the synovium; relative importance of iron loading and the inflammatory response. Guillén C, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 1998 May;57(5):309-14

Inactivation of antithrombin III in synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Jones HW, et al.
Ann Rheum Dis 1998 Mar;57(3):162-5

Cartilage macromolecules in knee joint synovial fluid. Markers of the disease course in patients with acute oligoarthritis. Lindqvist E, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec; 56(12):751-3

Relations between synovial fluid and serum concentrations of osteocalcin and other markers of joint tissue turnover in the knee joint compared with peripheral blood. Salisbury C, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):558-61

Increased pentosidine, an advanced glycation end product, in plasma and synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and its relation with inflammatory markers. Miyata T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):45-9

Pharmacokinetic and local tissue disposition studies of naproxen following topical and systemic administration in dogs and rats. Suh H, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):623-33

Release of lubricating synovial surfactant by intra-articular steroid. Hills BA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 37(6):649-52

Analysis of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in synovial fibroblasts and synovial fluids. Hummel KM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):721-8

Small fragments of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein in synovial fluid and serum as markers for cartilage degradation. Neidhart M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1151-60

Production of T-cell cytokines at the single-cell level in patients with inflammatory arthritides: enhanced activity in synovial fluid compared to blood. Rönnelid J, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;37(1):7-14

Loading-induced changes in synovial fluid affect cartilage metabolism. Van den Hoogen BM, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;37(6):671-6

Cytokines in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (JRA). Mangge H, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun;10(6):471-80 (104 ref.)

Highly increased levels of active stromelysin in rheumatoid synovial fluid determined by a selective fluorogenic assay. Beekman B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):305-9

Generation of kinins in synovial fluid from patients with arthropathy. Bond AP, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):209-16

Interplay of matrices in cartilage synovial fluid combine under moderate & high loadings. Saxena RK, et al.
Indian J Med Res 1998 Mar;107:123-7

Synovial fluid levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the inflamed rat knee: modulation by dexamethasone and inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase and phosphodiesterase. Singh HN, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug; 46 Suppl 2:S153-4

Synovial fluid levels of fluconazole in a patient with Candida parapsilosis prosthetic joint infection who had an excellent clinical response. Cushing RD, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):950

Effects of meloxicam, compared with other NSAIDs, on cartilage proteoglycan metabolism, synovial prostaglandin E2, and production of interleukins 1, 6 and 8, in human and porcine explants in organ culture. Rainsford KD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):991-8

Direct evidence for the partial reflection of hyaluronan molecules by the lining of rabbit knee joints during trans-synovial flow. Scott D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):619-23

Synovial fluid cartilage metabolism marker concentrations in osteonecrosis of the femoral head compared with osteoarthrosis of the hip. Iwase T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):527-31

Upregulation of cytokine receptors sTNF-R55, sTNF-R75, and sIL-2R in psoriatic arthritis synovial fluid. Partsch G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):105-10

Expression and function of CD40 in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Sekine C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1048-53

Beneficial effects of intermittent fluid pressure of low physiological magnitude on cartilage and inflammation in osteoarthritis. An in vitro study. van Valburg AA, et al.
J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;25(3):515-20

Elevated nerve growth factor levels in the synovial fluid of patients with inflammatory joint disease. Halliday DA, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):919-22

Osteoarthritic synovial fluid and synovium supernatants up-regulate tumor necrosis factor receptors on human articular chondrocytes. Webb GR, et al.
Osteoarthritis Cartilage 1998 May;6(3):167-76

The contribution of synovial fluid lipoproteins to the chronic synovitis of rheumatoid arthritis. Prete PE, et al.
Prostaglandins 1997 Oct;54(4):689-98

Pathological significance of elevated soluble CD14 production in rheumatoid arthritis: in the presence of soluble CD14, lipopolysaccharides at low concentrations activate RA synovial fibroblasts. Yu S, et al.
Rheumatol Int 1998;17(6):237-43

Decreased expression of signal-transducing CD3 zeta chains in T cells from the joints and peripheral blood of rheumatoid arthritis patients. Matsuda M, et al.
Scand J Immunol 1998 Mar;47(3):254-62

Chronic massive knee effusion in familial Mediterranean fever. Salai M, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 27(3):169-72

Acute monoarthritis associated with positively birefringent maltese cross appearing lipid spherules in a hyperlipidemic diabetic patient. Park YB, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(4):236-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Lack of correlation between the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis DNA in synovial fluid from patients with a range of rheumatic diseases and the presence of an antichlamydial immune response. Wilkinson NZ, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1998 May;41(5):845-54

Can the routine culture of synovial fluid be justified? [letter] Gupta MN, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):798-9

Routine synovial fluid culture: is it necessary? Lessons from an audit. Pal B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1116-7

Articular aspergillosis: two case reports and review of the literature. Steinfeld S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1331-4 (22 ref.)

Genotypic characterization of seven strains of Mycoplasma fermentans isolated from synovial fluids of patients with arthritis. Schaeverbeke T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May; 36(5):1226-31

Polyarticular blastomycotic arthritis. Abril A, et al.
J Rheumatol 1998 May;25(5):1019-21

Microbiology of acute arthropathies among children in Argentina: Mycoplasma pneumoniae and hominis and Ureaplasma urealyticum. Poggio TV, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):304-8

[Poncet's disease. Gammagraphic evidence of synovial involvement (letter)] Giner V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):37-8 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fluid pressure may cause periprosthetic osteolysis. Particles are not the only thing. Aspenberg P, et al.
Acta Orthop Scand 1998 Feb;69(1):1-4 (32 ref.)

Vascular and transsynovial forces of the isolated stationary equine joint. Bertone AL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):495-503

Changes in sulfation patterns of chondroitin sulfate in equine articular cartilage and synovial fluid in response to aging and osteoarthritis. Brown MP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):786-91

Articular chondrocytes and synoviocytes in culture: influence of antioxidants on lipid peroxidation and proliferation. Kurz B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;

179(5):439-46
Enzymatic identification of the load-bearing boundary lubricant in the joint. Hills BA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):137-42
Surface-active phospholipid as the lubricating component of lubricin. Schwarz IM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):21-6
Direct evidence for the partial reflection of hyaluronan molecules by the lining of rabbit knee joints during trans-synovial flow. Scott D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):619-23
Joint fluid hydrostatic pressures that empty synovial capillaries of red cells have a wide range and correlate with pressures emptying arterioles. Kurikawa Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1364-8
[Dynamic surface tension of blood and synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis] Siniachenko OV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(1):46-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Hip joint fluid: detection and distribution at MR imaging and US with cadaveric correlation. Moss SG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):43-8

VIROLOGY

Serial quantification of the human immunodeficiency virus in an arthroscopic effluent. Matava MJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):739-42
Chickenpox monoarthritis: demonstration of varicella-zoster virus in joint fluid by polymerase chain reaction. Stebbings S, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):311-3

SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE

Direct retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to the synovium of the rabbit knee: implications for arthritis gene therapy. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):977-82
Photodynamic synovectomy using benzoporphyrin derivative in an antigen-induced arthritis model for rheumatoid arthritis. Trauner KB, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):133-9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cartilage and synovium of the human atlanto-odontoid joint. An anatomic and histological study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):48-56
Connections between the tendons of the musculus flexor digitorum profundus involving the synovial sheaths in the carpal tunnel. Leijnse JN, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(2):112-22
Tenoscopic anatomy of the equine carpal flexor synovial sheath. Southwood LL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr; 27(2):150-7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular and transsynovial forces of the isolated stationary equine joint. Bertone AL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):495-503
Redox modulation of haem oxygenase-1 transcription in endothelial cells. Winrow VR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):525S
Joint fluid hydrostatic pressures that empty synovial capillaries of red cells have a wide range and correlate with pressures emptying arterioles. Kurikawa Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1364-8
Kinin B2 and B1 receptor-mediated vasoactive effects in rabbit synovium. Cambridge H, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(3):569-76
Ultrastructural evaluation of microcirculatory vessels in rheumatoid synovial membrane. Cylwik B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:15-25

CHEMISTRY

Antiinflammatory effect of tepoxalin: blood and synovial tissue studied in patients with knee arthrosis. Willburger RE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):295-300
Adhesion molecules at the synovial level in rheumatoid arthritis: comment on the review article by Mojcik and Shevach [letter; comment] Smith MD. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):185-6. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Jun;40(6):991-1004.
Biochemical and immunochemical evaluation of tissues and synovial fluid from patients undergoing total joint arthroplasty. Tucci MA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:530-4
Biochemical and histological analysis of the flexor tenosynovium in patients with carpal tunnel syndrome. Tucci MA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:246-51
Interleukin-1, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist and macrophage populations in rheumatoid arthritis synovial membrane. Cauli A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):935-40
Morphometric studies on synovium in advanced osteoarthritis: is there an association between apatite-like material and collagen deposits? van Linthoudt D, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):493-7
Low-level production of interleukin-13 in synovial fluid and tissue from patients with arthritis. Woods JM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):210-20
Quantitative analysis of hyaluronan in the synovial tissues of patients with joint disorders. Itokazu M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):261-2
Variability in cytokine and cell adhesion molecule staining in arthroscopic synovial biopsies: quantification using color video image analysis. Youssef PP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2291-8
Measurement of transcription factor c-fos and EGR-1 mRNA transcription levels in synovial tissue by quantitative RT-PCR. Grimbacher B, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):109-12
Immunohistochemical localization of metallothionein in synovial tissue of patients with chronic inflammatory and degenerative joint disease. Backman JT, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug;433(2):153-60

CYTOLOGY

Co-incubation of lymphocytes with fibroblast-like synoviocytes and other cell types can induce lymphocytic surface expression of aminopeptidase N/CD13. Riemann D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:75-9
Synovial inflammatory cells captured 131I-beta 2-microglobulin in patients with dialysis related amyloidosis. Kazama JJ, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar;5(1):24-9
Articular chondrocytes and synoviocytes in culture: influence of antioxidants on lipid peroxidation and proliferation. Kurz B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct; 179(5):439-46
Gene transfer of type 1 interleukin-1 receptor extracellular-domain complementary DNA into rabbit synovial cell line HIG-82 results in cellular blockade of interleukin-1 signal transduction. Mehraban F, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):515-24
Recognition of rheumatoid arthritis synovial antigen by CD4+,CD8- T cell clones established from rheumatoid arthritis joints. Toyosaki T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):92-100
Reconstruction culture system simulating human synovium: a three-dimensional collagen gel culture of synoviocytes. Taguchi K, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):443-53
Influence of lectins on the infectivity of elementary bodies of Chlamydia trachomatis D IC CAL 8 by synovial cells [letter] Berlau J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):701-3
A novel synoviocyte line (RAMAK-1), derived from a patient with rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Kawakami M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb;34(2):85-7
DGLA discoordinately suppresses IL-1 induced metalloproteinase mRNA levels in human synovial fibroblasts. Ni X, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S124-6
Direct contact between T lymphocytes and human dermal fibroblasts or synoviocytes down-regulates types I and III collagen production via cell-associated cytokines. Rezzonico R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18720-8
Effect of particulate bioactive glass on human synoviocyte cultures. Bendall SP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):392-7
Differences in proliferative rate and collagen lattice contraction between endotenon and synovial fibroblasts. Khan U, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):266-73
Adhesion molecule mechanisms mediating monocyte migration through synovial fibroblast and endothelium barriers: role for CD11/CD18, very late antigen-4 (CD49d/CD29), very late antigen-5 (CD49e/CD29), and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (CD106). Shang XZ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):467-74
Apoptosis induction in synovial fibroblasts by ceramide: in vitro and in vivo effects. Ichinose Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):410-6
Invasion of human cartilage by cultured multicellular spheroids of rheumatoid synovial cells--a novel in vitro model system for rheumatoid arthritis. Ermis A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):208-13
Induction of invasive and degradative phenotype in normal synovial fibroblasts exposed to synovial fluid from patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: role of mononuclear cell population. Khalkhali-Ellis Z, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):2451-60
[Expression of apoptosis-related molecules at lesions of autoimmune diseases] Eguchi K, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Dec;20(6):502-5 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Antifibroproliferative effect of tenidap in chronic antigen-induced arthritis. Sánchez-Pernaute O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2147-56
Beta 2-microglobulin induces stromelysin production by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):621-5
Tenidap decreases IL-8 and monocyte chemotactic peptide-1 (MCP-1) mRNA expression in the synovial tissue of rabbits with antigen arthritis and in cultured synovial cells. Palacios I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):588-96
Suppressive effects of the new antirheumatic drug KE-298 on TNF alpha-induced production of matrix metalloproteinases but not of tissue inhibitor-1 of metalloproteinases in human rheumatoid synoviocytes. Takahashi S, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):67-71
Comparison of cyclooxygenase-1 and -2 inhibitory activities of various nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs using human platelets and synovial cells. Kawai S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):87-94
Inhibitory effects of anti-rheumatic drugs containing magnosalin, a compound from 'Shin-i' (Flos magnoliae), on the proliferation of synovial cells in rheumatoid arthritis models. Kobayashi S, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 May;39(2):139-47
Cyclooxygenase inhibitors enhance the production of tissue inhibitor-1 of metalloproteinases (TIMP-1) and pro-matrix metalloproteinase 1 (proMMP-1) in human rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. Takahashi S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):320-3
Tendon repair--cellular activities in rabbit deep flexor tendons and surrounding synovial sheaths and the effects of hyaluronan: an experimental study in vivo and in vitro. Wiig M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):818-25
Apoptosis induction in synovial fibroblasts by ceramide: in vitro and in vivo effects. Ichinose Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 May;131(5):410-6
Connective tissue activation. XXXVII. Effects of cytokine combinations, implications for an integrated cytokine network. Castor CW, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2080-9
Mechanisms of KE298, 2-acetylthiomethyl-3-(4-methylbenzoyl) propionic acid, to suppress abnormal synovial cell functions in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Sakane T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2213-20
Methotrexate and cyclooxygenase metabolism in cultured human rheumatoid synoviocytes. Vergne P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):433-40
The effects of a newly developed nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (M-5011) on arachidonic acid metabolism in rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. Tobetto K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):371-9
Influence of light delivery on photodynamic synovectomy in an antigen-induced arthritis model for rheumatoid arthritis. Trauner K, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998; 22(3):147-56
Effect of IL-13 on cytokines, cytokine receptors and inhibitors on human osteoarthritis synovium and synovial fibroblasts. Jovanovic D, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):40-9
Nonsurgical synovectomy in the treatment of arthropathy in Von Willebrand's Disease. Salis G, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):232-7
TNF-alpha induces the transcription factor Egr-1, pro-inflammatory cytokines and cell proliferation in human skin fibroblasts and synovial lining cells. Grimbacher B, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):185-92

ENZYMOLOGY

Plasminogen activation in synovial tissues: differences between normal, osteoarthritis, and rheumatoid arthritis joints. Busso N, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):550-7
Rheumatoid synovial endothelial cells secrete decreased levels of tissue inhibitor of MMP (TIMP1). Jackson CJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):158-61
Interleukin-4 suppression of interleukin-1-induced transcription of collagenase (MMP-1) and stromelysin 1 (MMP-3) in human synovial fibroblasts. Borghaei RC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1398-406
Posttranscriptional regulation of collagenase-1 gene expression in synoviocytes by adenosine receptor stimulation. Boyle DL, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1772-9
Expression of cyclooxygenase 1 and cyclooxygenase 2 in human synovial tissue: differential elevation of cyclooxygenase 2 in inflammatory joint diseases. Siegle I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):122-9
Cloning of the gene for interstitial collagenase-3 (matrix metalloproteinase-13) from rabbit synovial fibroblasts: differential expression with collagenase-1 (matrix metalloproteinase-1). Vincenti MP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):341-6
An immunocytochemical study of the distribution of proline-4-hydroxylase in normal, osteoarthritic and rheumatoid arthritic synovium at both the light and electron microscopic level. Smith SC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):287-91
Nitric oxide and inflammatory joint diseases. Stichtenoth DO, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):246-57 (168 ref.)
Characterisation of equine matrix metalloproteinase 2 and 9; and identification of the cellular sources of these enzymes in joints [see comments] Clegg PD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):335-42. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):329-30.
Substance P induces the secretion of gelatinase A from human synovial fibroblasts. Hecker-Kia A, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):655-60
Comparison of cyclooxygenase-1 and -2 inhibitory activities of various nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs using human platelets and synovial cells. Kawai S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 17;347(1):87-94
Cyclooxygenase inhibitors enhance the production of tissue inhibitor-1 of metalloproteinases (TIMP-1) and pro-matrix metalloproteinase 1 (proMMP-1) in human rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. Takahashi S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):320-3
Matrix metalloproteinase-8 is expressed in rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts and endothelial cells. Regulation by

tumor necrosis factor-alpha and doxycycline. Hanemaaijer R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31504-9

High levels of expression of collagenase-3 (MMP-13) in pathological conditions associated with a foreign-body reaction. Imai S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul; 80(4):701-10

Telomerase activity in rheumatoid synovium correlates with the mononuclear cell infiltration level and disease aggressiveness of rheumatoid arthritis. Yamanishi Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):214-20

Targeted induction of collagenase and stromelysin by relaxin in unprimed and beta-estradiol-primed diarthrodial joint fibrocartilaginous cells but not in synoviocytes. Kapila S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):925-38

A new inhibitor of synovial phospholipase A2 from fermentations of Penicillium sp. 62-92. Witter L, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1-2):60-4

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of induced mast cell activation on prostaglandin E and metalloproteinase production by rheumatoid synovial tissue in vitro. Tetlow LC, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):25-32

Immunohistologic analysis of peripheral joint disease in ankylosing spondylitis. Cunnane G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):180-2

Apoptosis in rheumatoid arthritis: a novel pathway in the regulation of synovial tissue. Nishioka K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):1-9 (79 ref.)

Overexpression and dysregulation of bcl-2 in lymphocyte subpopulations of synovial membrane [letter; comment] Schorpp C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1335-6 . Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Aug;35(8):803-4.

Evidence for preferential T cell receptor V beta gene usage and T cell clonal expansion in the synovium of BB rats with early-onset collagen-induced arthritis. Ye XJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):81-9

T cells and T-cell cytokine transcripts in the synovial membrane in patients with osteoarthritis [see comments] Sakkas LI, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):430-7. Comment in: Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Jul;5(4):427-9.

Substance P enhances cytokine-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) expression on cultured rheumatoid fibroblast-like synoviocytes. Lambert N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):269-75

Endogenous glucocorticoids modulate neutrophil migration and synovial P-selectin but not neutrophil phagocytic or oxidative function in experimental arthritis. Leech M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):383-8

Differential inhibitory effects of indomethacin, dexamethasone, and interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) on IL-11 production by rheumatoid synovial cells. Taki H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):133-8

Poor expression of T cell-derived cytokines and activation and proliferation markers in early rheumatoid synovial tissue. Smeets TJ, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):84-90

Interleukin-16, produced by synovial fibroblasts, mediates chemoattraction for CD4+ T lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. Franz JK, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep; 28(9):2661-71

TCRB clonotypes are present in CD4+ T cell populations prepared directly from rheumatoid synovium. Davey MP, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jun;55(1):11-21

Constitutive expression of HLA class II mRNA in synovial fibroblast-like cells from patients with rheumatoid arthritis [published erratum appears in Immunol Lett 1997 Oct;59(1):61] Navarrete Santos A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):53-8

Interleukin 15: a proinflammatory role in rheumatoid arthritis synovitis. McInnes IB, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Feb; 19(2):75-9

Interleukin-4 and interleukin-10 are chondroprotective and decrease mononuclear cell recruitment in human rheumatoid synovium in vivo. Jorgensen C, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):518-23

Synovial fibroblasts as target cells for staphylococcal enterotoxin-induced T-cell cytotoxicity. Kraft M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):20-5

Borrelia burgdorferi induces the production and release of proinflammatory cytokines in canine synovial explant cultures. Straubinger RK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):247-58

Regulation by transforming growth factor-beta1 of class II mRNA and protein expression in fibroblast-like synoviocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Navarrete Santos A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May; 10(5):601-7

Regulation of interleukin-1beta-induced interleukin-6 gene expression in human fibroblast-like synoviocytes by p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase. Miyazawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24832-8

Contrasting cytokine profiles in the synovium of different forms of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and juvenile spondyloarthropathy: prominence of interleukin 4 in restricted disease. Murray KJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1388-98

A novel monospecific IgG2/lambda-autoantibody with specificity for a mitochondrial antigen: evidence for an antigen-driven pathogenetic B-cell response in rheumatoid synovial tissue, induced by tissue alteration. Krenn V, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;78(4):485-96

Clonally-related immunoglobulin VH domains and nonrandom use of DH gene segments in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Clausen BE, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):240-57

Analysis of VH gene rearrangements from synovial B cells of patients with rheumatoid arthritis reveals infiltration of the synovial membrane by memory B cells. Gause A, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(4):145-50

INJURIES

Ankle tenography. A therapeutic imaging modality. Schreibman KL, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jul; 36(4):739-56 (6 ref.)

INNERVATION

The innervation of the synovium of the knee joint in the guinea pig: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 197(4):293-303

Ultrastructure of the synovial sensory peptidergic fibers is distinctively altered in different phases of adjuvant induced arthritis in rats: ultramorphological characterization combined with morphometric and immunohistochemical study for substance P, calcitonin gene related peptide, and protein gene product 9.5. Imai S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2177-87

METABOLISM

Production of interleukin-6 by synovial fibroblasts in rheumatoid arthritis [comment] Baumann H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):641-4 (58 ref.). Comment on: Am J Pathol 1998 Mar;152(3):793-803.

Constitutive transcription of the human interleukin-6 gene by rheumatoid synoviocytes: spontaneous activation of NF-kappaB and CBF1 [see comments] Miyazawa K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):793-803. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Mar;152(3):641-4.

Influence of exogenous hyaluronan on synthesis of hyaluronan and collagenase by equine synoviocytes. Lynch TM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):888-92

A method for estimating macromolecular reflection by human synovium, using measurements of intra-articular half lives. Levick JR. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun; 57(6):339-44

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and interleukin 4 induced alpha smooth muscle actin expression and myofibroblast-like differentiation in human synovial fibroblasts in vitro: modulation by basic fibroblast growth factor. Mattey DL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul; 56(7):426-31

Differential expression and functional behaviour of the alpha v and beta 3 integrin subunits in cytokine stimulated fibroblast-like cells derived from synovial tissue of rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis in vitro. Rinaldi N, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;56(12):729-36

Significant correlation between thrombospondin 1 and serine proteinase expression in rheumatoid synovium. Gotis-Graham I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1780-7

Expression of the C5a receptor (CD88) on synovial mast cells in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Kiener HP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):233-45

Oncostatin M stimulates monocyte chemoattractant protein-1- and interleukin-1-induced matrix metalloproteinase-1 production by human synovial fibroblasts in vitro. Langdon C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2139-46

ATP and UTP activate calcium-mobilizing P2U-like receptors and act synergistically with interleukin-1 to stimulate prostaglandin E2 release from human rheumatoid synovial cells. Loredo GA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):246-55

Expression of interleukin-12 in synovial tissue from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Morita Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):306-14

Flow cytometric single-cell analysis of cytokine production by CD4+ T cells in synovial tissue and peripheral blood from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Morita Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1669-76

A case of spontaneous femoral neck fracture associated with multicentric reticulohistiocytosis: oversecretion of interleukin-1beta, interleukin-6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha by affected synovial cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2266-70

Regulation of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein synthesis in human synovial cells and articular chondrocytes. Recklies AD, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):997-1006

Induction of bone morphogenetic protein-2 by interleukin-1 in human fibroblasts. Fowler MJ Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):450-3

Beta 2-microglobulin induces stromelysin production by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):621-5

NF-kappa B activation in human knee-joint synovial tissue during the early stage of joint inflammation. Gilston V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):518S

Synovial tissues collected from rheumatoid patients undergoing total joint arthroplasty express markers for acute inflammation. Tucci MA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:169-74

Co-culture of synovial fibroblasts and differentiated U937 cells is sufficient for high interleukin-6 but not interleukin-1beta or tumour necrosis factor-alpha release. Chen V, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):148-56

Methotrexate reduces inflammatory cell numbers, expression of monokines and of adhesion molecules in synovial tissue of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Dolhain RJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):502-8

Analysis of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in synovial fibroblasts and synovial fluids. Hummel KM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):721-8

Comparative immunolocalization studies of collagenase 1 and collagenase 3 production in the rheumatoid lesion, and by human chondrocytes and synoviocytes in vitro. Tetlow LC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):64-70

Vitronectin expression in rheumatoid arthritic synovia--inhibition of plasmin generation by vitronectin produced in vitro. Tomasini-Johansson BR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):620-9

Pirfenidone induces intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) down-regulation on cultured human synovial fibroblasts. Kaneko M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul; 113(1):72-6

Tenidap decreases IL-8 and monocyte chemotactic peptide-1 (MCP-1) mRNA expression in the synovial tissue of rabbits with antigen arthritis and in cultured synovial cells. Palacios I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar;111(3):588-96

Glucocorticoid inhibition of adjuvant arthritis synovial macrophage nitric oxide production: role of lipocortin 1. Yang YH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):117-22

Analysis of the NF-kappa B p65 subunit, Fas antigen, Fas ligand and Bcl-2-related proteins in the synovium of RA and polyarticular JRA. Sioud M, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):125-34

Production of parathyroid hormone-related peptide by synovial fibroblasts in human osteoarthritis. Yoshida T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):331-4

The specific expression of tenascin in the synovial membrane of the temporomandibular joint with internal derangement: an immunohistochemical study. Yoshida H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):479-84

Interleukin 15: a proinflammatory role in rheumatoid arthritis synovitis. McInnes IB, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Feb; 19(2):75-9

Immunolocalization of bradykinin receptors on human synovial tissue. Cassim B, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):121-5

Inflammatory PGE2 production is maintained during hypoxia in rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. McGough KA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S147-8

Transcriptional roles of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein-beta, nuclear factor-kappaB, and C-promoter binding factor 1 in interleukin (IL)-1beta-induced IL-6 synthesis by human rheumatoid fibroblast-like synoviocytes. Miyazawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7620-7

Iron deposits and catabolic properties of synovial tissue from patients with haemophilia. Roosendaal G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):540-5

Mechanism of mechanically induced intercellular calcium waves in rabbit articular chondrocytes and in HIG-82 synovial cells. Grandolfo M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):443-53

Expression of a truncated, kinase-defective TGF-beta type II receptor in mouse skeletal tissue promotes terminal chondrocyte differentiation and osteoarthritis. Serra R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):541-52

Synovium as a source of increased amino-terminal parathyroid hormone-related protein expression in rheumatoid arthritis. A possible role for locally produced parathyroid hormone-related protein in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. Funk JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1362-71

Enhancing effect of IL-17 on IL-1-induced IL-6 and leukemia inhibitory factor production by rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes and its regulation by Th2 cytokines. Chabaud M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):409-14

Inhibition of NFkappaB-mediated interleukin-1beta-stimulated prostaglandin E2 formation by the marine natural product hymenialdisine. Roshak A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):955-61

Hyaluronan secretion into the synovial cavity of rabbit knees and comparison with albumin turnover. Coleman PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):645-56

Effect of depletion of interstitial hyaluronan on hydraulic conductance in rabbit knee synovium. Coleman PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):695-710

Osteoarthritic synovial fibroblasts possess an increased level of tumor necrosis factor-receptor 55 (TNF-R55) that mediates biological activation by TNF-alpha. Alaaeddine N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1985-94

In vitro effects of diacerhein and rhein on interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha systems in human osteoarthritic synovium and chondrocytes. Martel-Pelletier J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):753-62

Alternatively spliced CS-1 fibronectin isoform and its receptor VLA-4 in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Müller-Ladner U, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1873-80

Transforming growth factor-beta and platelet derived growth factor regulation of fibrillar fibronectin matrix

formation by synovial fibroblasts. Sarkissian M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):613–22

Intraarticular tissue proliferation after immobility: methods of assessment and preliminary results in rat knee joints. Trudel G, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):945–50

The interleukin–4/interleukin–13 receptor of human synovial fibroblasts: overexpression of the nonsignaling interleukin–13 receptor alpha2. Feng N, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):591–602

Serum amyloid A protein induces production of matrix metalloproteinases by human synovial fibroblasts. Migita K, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):535–9

Synoviocytes from osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis produce plasminogen activators and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and display u–PA receptors on their surface. Cerinic MM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):441–53

Enhanced synovial production of hyaluronic acid may explain rapid clinical response to high–dose glucosamine in osteoarthritis. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun; 50(6):507–10 (40 ref.)

Alterations of synovial tissue and their potential role in the deposition of beta2–microglobulin–associated amyloid. Ehlerding G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1465–75

Acute synovitis and intra–articular methylprednisolone acetate in ponies. Todhunter RJ, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Mar;6(2):94–105

Markers of cartilage and synovial metabolism in joint fluid and serum of patients with chondromalacia of the patella. Väätäinen U, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Mar; 6(2):115–24

Polyarthritis with cutaneous mucinosis and intrasynovial mucin deposits. Chazerain P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):582–5 (18 ref.)

Inflammatory infiltrate and interleukin–8 expression in the synovium of psoriatic arthritis—an immunohistochemical and mRNA analysis. König A, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997; 17(4):159–68

Production of platelet–derived growth factor in aseptic loosening of total hip replacement. Xu JW, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(6):215–21

Substance P receptor (NK1) gene expression in synovial tissue in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. Sakai K, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):135–41

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi by polymerase chain reaction in synovial membrane, but not in synovial fluid from patients with persisting Lyme arthritis after antibiotic therapy. Priem S, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 57(2):118–21

Ultrastructural demonstration of intracellular localization of Borrelia burgdorferi in Lyme arthritis [letter] Chary–Valckenaere I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 37(4):468–70

Synovial Chlamydia trachomatis in patients with reactive arthritis/Reiter's syndrome are viable but show aberrant gene expression [see comments] Gérard HC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):734–42. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Apr;25(4):610–2.

Persistent Chlamydia trachomatis infection: in vitro phenomenon or in vivo trigger of reactive arthritis? [editorial; comment] Morrison RP. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):610–2. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Apr;25(4):734–42.

Mycobacterium xenopi arthritis. Yuen K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1016–8 (15 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

The pathological plica in the knee. Farkas C, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):83–5

Mast cells in osteoarthritic and rheumatoid arthritic synovial tissues of the human knee. Pu J, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):35–9

Langerhans' cell histiocytosis of the synovium [letter] Glajchen N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1751–2

Synovial metaplasia in lipoma. Michal M, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):285–9

Regulation of synoviocyte proliferation, apoptosis, and invasion by the p53 tumor suppressor gene. Aupperle KR, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1091–8

Focally regulated endothelial proliferation and cell death in human synovium. Walsh DA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):691–702

Measurement of synovial lining volume by magnetic resonance imaging of the knee in chronic synovitis. Clunie G, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):526–34

Quantitative assessment of the rheumatoid synovial microvascular bed by gadolinium–DTPA enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. Gaffney K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):152–7

Antisense oligonucleotides targeting c–fos mRNA inhibit rheumatoid synovial fibroblast proliferation. Morita Y, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):122–4

Dactylitis also involving the synovial sheaths in the palm of the hand: two more cases studied by magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Padula A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan; 57(1):61–2

Molecular weight–dependent effects of hyaluronate on the arthritic synovium. Asari A, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 May;61(2):125–35

Immunohistologic analysis of peripheral joint disease in ankylosing spondylitis. Cunnane G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):180–2

Is one year early, or too late? Comment on the article by Tak et al [letter; comment] Konttinen YT, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1912–4. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Feb;40(2):217–25.

Characterization of the synovial T cell response to various recombinant Yersinia antigens in Yersinia enterocolitica–triggered reactive arthritis. Heat–shock protein 60 drives a major immune response. Mertz AK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):315–26

Magnetic resonance imaging–determined synovial membrane and joint effusion volumes in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis: comparison with the macroscopic and microscopic appearance of the synovium. Ostergaard M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1856–67

Potential withdrawal of rheumatoid synovium by the induction of apoptosis using a novel in vivo model of rheumatoid arthritis. Sakai K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1251–7

Synovial metastasis of the shoulder detected by arthroscopy as the presenting manifestation of lung adenocarcinoma. Morbidi M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):508–11

Microscopic measurement of synovial membrane inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis: proposals for the evaluation of tissue samples by quantitative analysis. Bresnihan B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):636–42

Synovial lining, endothelial and inflammatory mononuclear cell proliferation in synovial membranes in psoriatic and reactive arthritis: a comparative quantitative morphometric study. Ceponis A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):170–8

Different approaches to synovial membrane volume determination by magnetic resonance imaging: manual versus automated segmentation. Ostergaard M. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1166–77

Endogenous glucocorticoids modulate neutrophil migration and synovial P–selectin but not neutrophil phagocytic or oxidative function in experimental arthritis. Leech M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):383–8

Morphometric studies on synovium in advanced osteoarthritis: is there an association between apatite–like material and collagen deposits? van Linthoudt D, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):493–7

Induction of apoptosis in the rheumatoid synovium by Fas ligand gene transfer. Okamoto K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):331–8

Clonal chromosome aberrations are present in vivo in synovia and osteophytes from patients with osteoarthritis. Broberg K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):295–8

The nature of the spondylolytic defect. Demonstration of a communicating synovial pseudarthrosis in the pars interarticularis. Shipley JA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):662–4

The plica syndrome: diagnostic value of MRI with arthroscopic correlation. Jee WH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):814–8

Synovial chondrosarcoma of the temporomandibular joint: a case report [see comments] Merrill RG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1312–6. Comment in: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):693–4.

Distinguishing calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate deposition disease from synovial chondrosarcoma [letter; comment] Slater LJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):693–4. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1312–6.

Immunohistochemical distribution of lymph capillaries and blood capillaries in the synovial membrane in cases of internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint. Yoshida H, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Sep;26(8):356–61

Evaluation of a modified needle for small joint biopsies. Arayssi TK, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):876–8

Variability in cytokine and cell adhesion molecule staining in arthroscopic synovial biopsies: quantification using color video image analysis. Youssef PP, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2291–8

Abnormal synovium in the frozen shoulder: a preliminary report with dynamic magnetic resonance imaging. Tamai K, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):534–43

Alterations of synovial tissue and their potential role in the deposition of beta2–microglobulin–associated amyloid. Ehlerding G, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1465–75

Synovia hyperplasia and calcification in the human TMJ disk: a clinical, surgical, and histologic study. Bernasconi G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):245–52

Preserving the posterior superior synovial recess during allograft TMJ diskal condylar transplantation in the adult goat. Bifano CA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):483–7

Synovial–like metaplasia around silicone breast implants [letter; comment] Ryška A, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb; 30(1):82–3. Comment on: Pathology 1996 Aug;28(3):232–5.

Somatic mutations in the p53 tumor suppressor gene in rheumatoid arthritis synovium. Firestein GS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10895–900

Binucleated and multinucleated forms of plasma cells in synovia from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Perry ME, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(4):169–74

Histological evaluation of destructive monoarthropathy in mixed connective tissue disease. Fujinami M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):395–8

Diagnostic imaging of lipoma arborescens. Martín S, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):325–9

[Synovial metaplasia around breast implants] Ryška A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):20–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Menisci and synovial folds of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb] Putz RV, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov;29(6):316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Villous–lipomatous proliferation of synovial membrane of the knee (lipoma arborescens). Magnetic resonance findings] Tamburrini O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Synovial fibroblasts and the sphingomyelinase pathway: sphingomyelin turnover and ceramide generation are not signaling mechanisms for the actions of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):505–12

Interleukin–1 beta switches electrophysiological states of synovial fibroblasts. Kolomytkin OV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1822–8

Cell trafficking, mediator release, and articular metabolism in acute inflammation of innervated or denervated isolated equine joints. Hardy J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan; 59(1):88–100

Ribozyme–based gene cleavage approach to chronic arthritis associated with human T cell leukemia virus type I: induction of apoptosis in synoviocytes by ablation of HTLV–I tax protein. Kitajima I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2118–27

Use of differential subtraction method to identify genes that characterize the phenotype of cultured rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes. Seki T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1356–64

Modulation of synovial cell function by somatostatin in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Takeba Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2128–38

Intercellular calcium signalling between chondrocytes and synovial cells in co–culture. D'andrea P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):681–7

Mutations of the p53 tumour suppressor gene in erosive rheumatoid synovial tissue. Rème T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):353–8

Interleukin–1 alpha as an autocrine regulator in rabbit synovial fibroblasts. Engle JM, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S175–6

Nurse–like cells from bone marrow and synovium of patients with rheumatoid arthritis promote survival and enhance function of human B cells. Shimaoka Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):606–18

Effect of depletion of interstitial hyaluronan on hydraulic conductance in rabbit knee synovium. Coleman PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):695–710

Spatial variation in sympathetic influences on the vasculature of the synovium and medial collateral ligament of the rabbit knee joint. McDougall JJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):435–43

Getting genes into human synovium [editorial; comment] Evans CH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2061–3. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2076–9.

The influence of articular surface incongruity on lubrication and contact pressure distribution of loaded synovial joints. Hlaváček M, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998; 212(1):11–22

Adaptive multimode lubrication in natural synovial joints and artificial joints. Murakami T, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(1):23–35

[Molecular mechanism of Fas signal transduction by synovial cells affected by chronic rheumatoid arthritis] Kobata T. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Dec;20(6):513–6 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of synovial membrane infection in vitro on equine synoviocytes and chondrocytes. Hardy J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):293–9

Increased synovial endothelium binding and transendothelial migration of mononuclear cells during Salmonella infection. Kirveskari J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):1054–63

Is one year early, or too late? Comment on the article by Tak et al [letter; comment] Konttinen YT, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1912–4. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Feb;40(2):217–25.

Possible correction of abnormal rheumatoid arthritis synovial cell function by jun D transfection in vitro. Wakisaka S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):470–81

Quantitative microscopic analysis of inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis synovial membrane samples selected at arthroscopy compared with samples obtained blindly by needle biopsy. Youssef PP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):663–9

A new mechanism of bone destruction in rheumatoid arthritis: synovial fibroblasts induce osteoclastogenesis. Takayanagi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):279–86

Xanthine oxidase: four roles for the enzyme in rheumatoid pathology. **Blake DR, et al. Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):812–6 (23 ref.)

Endogenous glucocorticoids modulate neutrophil migration and synovial P-selectin but not neutrophil phagocytic or oxidative function in experimental arthritis. Leech M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):383–8

Phagocytic synovial lining cells regulate acute and chronic joint inflammation after antigenic exacerbation of smouldering experimental murine arthritis. van Lent PL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1135–45

RADIATION EFFECTS

Nonsurgical synovectomy in the treatment of arthropathy in Von Willebrand's Disease. Salis G, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):232–7

Radiosynovectomy's clinical applications and cost effectiveness: a review. Siegel ME, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;27(4):364–71 (40 ref.)

[Chronic polyarthritis and radiosynovioerthesis: a prospective, controlled study of injection therapy with erbium 169 and rhenium 186] Göbel D, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 56(4):207–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Hyaluronan secretion into the synovial cavity of rabbit knees and comparison with albumin turnover. Coleman PJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):645–56

SURGERY

Arthroscopic synovectomy in the management of painful localized post-traumatic synovitis of the knee joint. Comín JA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):606–8

A retrospective review of yttrium-90 synovectomy in the treatment of knee arthritis. Taylor WJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1100–5

Our experience in the treatment of rheumatoid knee by arthroscopic synovectomy. Dirienzo G, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):275–8 **(Eng, Ita)**

Articular cartilage of the rabbit knee after synovectomy: a scanning electron microscopy study. Stein H, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):343–9

Synovectomy of the elbow and radial head excision in rheumatoid arthritis. Predictive factors and long-term outcome. Gendi NS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov; 79(6):918–23

Arthroscopic synovectomy of the elbow for rheumatoid arthritis. A prospective study. Lee BP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):770–2

Arthroscopic synovectomy of the rheumatoid wrist. A 3.8 year follow-up. Adolfsson L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):711–3

Recurrent synovial chondromatosis treated with meniscectomy and synovectomy. Lucas JH, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):253–8

Changes in third carpal bone articular cartilage after synovectomy in normal and inflamed joints. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):321–30

[The rheumatic hand] Gschwend N. **Orthopade** 1998 Mar; 27(3):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arthroscopic synovectomy of the knee joint in rheumatoid arthritis] Roggenbuck C, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 56(4):190–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical synovectomy in rheumatoid arthritis] Yoshino S. **Ryumachi** 1998 Feb;38(1):45–51 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Gene transfer to human rheumatoid synovial tissue engrafted in SCID mice [see comments] Jorgensen C, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2076–9. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1997 Nov;24(11):2061–2.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Anterior synovial recess of the hip: how to assess a pathological condition? [letter] Gaucher H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):835–6

[Pediatric joint ultrasonography. Aspects of synovial pathology] Gaucher H, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1123–38; discussion 1139 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural characteristics of the synovial membrane in osteoarthritic temporomandibular joints. Dijkgraaf LC, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1269–79; discussion 1279–80

[Ultramicrostructural changes of articular cartilage, subchondral bone and synovium in human osteoarthritis of patellofemoral joint] Wang K, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):450–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VIROLOGY

Infrequent detection of cytomegalovirus and Epstein-Barr virus DNA in synovial membrane of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Mousavi-Jazi M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):623–8

Direct synovial gene transfer with retroviral vectors in rat adjuvant arthritis. Nguyen KH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1118–25

SYNOVIAL OSTEOCHONDROMATOSIS see **CHONDROMATOSIS, SYNOVIAL**

SYNOVIOMA see **SARCOMA, SYNOVIAL**

SYNOVITIS

Synovitis, acne, pustulosis, hyperostosis and osteitis (SAPHO) syndrome: a brief review of a rare condition. Koh ET. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):122–4 (23 ref.)

[The SAPHO syndrome. A Tunisian case] Zakraoui L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Nov;74(11):509–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Distinct patterns of cytokine secretion characterize new onset synovitis versus chronic rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Kanik KS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):16–22. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;25(1):6–8.

COMPLICATIONS

Asymptomatic synovitis precedes clinically manifest arthritis. Kraan MC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1481–8

[Case of remitting seronegative symmetrical synovitis with pitting edema complicated with Sjogren syndrome] Tanaka N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1248–50 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Synovitis in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease. Evaluation with MR imaging in 84 hips. Hochbergs P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):532–7

Aseptic spondylitis as the initial manifestation of the SAPHO syndrome. Kotilainen P, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):327–9

Osteoarthritis and synovitis as major pathoses of the temporomandibular joint: comparison of clinical diagnosis with arthroscopic morphology. Israel HA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1023–7; discussion 1028

Silicone synovitis: MR imaging in five patients. Chan M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):13–7

DRUG THERAPY

Intra-synovial corticosteroid injections in juvenile chronic arthritis--a review. See Y. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):105–11 (66 ref.)

Chemical synoviorthesis for hemophilic synovitis. Caviglia HA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):30–6

Intraarticular dexamethasone in advanced chronic synovitis in hemophilia. Fernández-Palazzi F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):25–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of synovitis in patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and/or giant cell arteritis [letter] Devauchelle V, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):594–5

ETIOLOGY

Metallosis after total knee replacement. Chew FS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1556

Synovitis secondary to giardiasis in children. Letts M, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):451–4 (4 ref.)

Hemophilic synovitis of the knee and the elbow. Rodríguez-Merchán EC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):47–53

Pathogenesis, early diagnosis, and prophylaxis for chronic hemophilic synovitis. Rodríguez-Merchán EC. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):6–11 (9 ref.)

More on remitting seronegative symmetrical synovitis with pitting edema as paraneoplastic syndrome [letter; comment] Cantini F, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):188–9. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 May;24(5):974–5.

Silicone synovitis: MR imaging in five patients. Chan M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):13–7

[The synovitis-acne-pustulosis-hyperostosis-osteitis (SAPHO) syndrome, a rare extra-digestive manifestation of Crohn's disease. Presentation of 1 case and review of the literature] Dharancy S, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;22(2):240–3 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Free radicals and joint destruction] Shingu M. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;71(10):547–52 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Midkine, a retinoic acid-inducible heparin-binding cytokine in inflammatory responses: chemotactic activity to neutrophils and association with inflammatory synovitis. Takada T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):453–8

METABOLISM

Tissue cytokine patterns distinguish variants of rheumatoid synovitis. Klimiuk PA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1311–9

The murine homolog of the interleukin-8 receptor CXCR-2 is essential for the occurrence of neutrophilic inflammation in the air pouch model of acute urate crystal-induced gouty synovitis. Terkeltaub R, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May; 41(5):900–9

NF-kappa B activation in human knee-joint synovial tissue during the early stage of joint inflammation. Gilston V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):518S

CD134/OX40 expression by synovial fluid CD4+ T lymphocytes in chronic synovitis [letter] Brugnoni D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):584–5

Acute gouty synovitis associated with "urate milk". Fam AG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2389–93

Proinflammatory cytokines detectable in synovial fluids from patients with temporomandibular disorders. Takahashi T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):135–41

The contribution of synovial fluid lipoproteins to the chronic synovitis of rheumatoid arthritis. Prete PE, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Oct;54(4):689–98

PATHOLOGY

Measurement of synovial lining volume by magnetic resonance imaging of the knee in chronic synovitis. Clunie G, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):526–34

Dactylitis also involving the synovial sheaths in the palm of the hand: two more cases studied by magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Padula A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan; 57(1):61–2

Quantitative microscopic analysis of inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis synovial membrane samples selected at arthroscopy compared with samples obtained blindly by needle biopsy. Youssef PP, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):663–9

Microscopic measurement of synovial membrane inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis: proposals for the evaluation of tissue samples by quantitative analysis. Bresnihan B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):636–42

Juvenile chronic arthritis: diagnosis and management of tibio-talar and sub-talar disease [see comments] Remedios D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1214–7. Comment in: Br J Rheumatol 1998 May;37(5):579.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Heparan sulfate proteoglycan on endothelium efficiently induces integrin-mediated T cell adhesion by immobilizing chemokines in patients with rheumatoid synovitis. Tanaka Y, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1365–77

Phagocytic synovial lining cells regulate acute and chronic joint inflammation after antigenic exacerbation of smouldering experimental murine arthritis. van Lent PL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1135–45

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Physiotherapy for prevention and treatment of chronic hemophilic synovitis. Buzzard BM. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):42–6 (33 ref.)

Prophylactic transfusion for hypertrophic synovitis in children with hemophilia. Greene WB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):19–24

Conservative treatment of hemarthrosis for prevention of hemophilic synovitis. Ribbans WJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):12–8 (10 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Clinical improvement and radiological deterioration in rheumatoid arthritis [letter; comment] Gordon P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1231–2. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Dec;35(12):1263–8.

The SAPHO syndrome: defining the radiologic spectrum of diseases comprising the syndrome. Sugimoto H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):800–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Characteristic magnetic resonance imaging entheseal changes of knee synovitis in spondylarthropathy. McGonagle D, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):694–700

Pediatric imaging perspective: acute limp. Fordham L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):906–8

RADIOTHERAPY

Radioactive synoviorthesis in patients with hemophilia with factor inhibitor. Löfqvist T, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):37–41

Radiochemical synovectomy [editorial] Sholter D, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):337–41 (48 ref.)

Radiosynovectomy's clinical applications and cost effectiveness: a review. Siegel ME, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;27(4):364–71 (40 ref.)

SURGERY

Arthroscopic synovectomy in the management of painful localized post-traumatic synovitis of the knee joint. Comín JA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):606–8

Arthroscopy for chronic hemophilic synovitis of the knee. Eickhoff HH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):58–62

THERAPY

Therapeutic options in the management of hemophilic

synovitis. Gilbert MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):88–92 (18 ref.)
Orthotics and rehabilitation for chronic hemophilic synovitis of the ankle. An overview. Heijnen L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):68–73 (16 ref.)
The results of treatment of synovitis of the wrist induced by particles of silicone debris. Murray PM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):397–406
Radiosynoviorthesis with rhenium–186 in rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective study of three treatment regimens. Göbel D, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):105–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Pediatric hip effusions: evaluation with power Doppler sonography. Strouse PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):731–5
[Pediatric joint ultrasonography. Aspects of synovial pathology] Gaucher H, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1123–38; discussion 1139 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Experimental model of synovitis/capsulitis in the equine metacarpophalangeal joint. Cornelissen BP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):978–85
Effect of synovitis and corticosteroids on transcription of cartilage matrix proteins. MacLeod JN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1021–6
Clinical experiences with intravenous use of sodium hyaluronate in racing greyhounds. Gannon JR. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):474–5
Characterization of wear debris associated with aseptic loosening of a canine hip prosthesis. Day MJ, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul;119(1):89–93
The effect of endotoxin and anti–endotoxin serum on synovial fluid parameters in the horse. Gottschalk RD, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):7–11
Acute synovitis and intra–articular methylprednisolone acetate in ponies. Todhunter RJ, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Mar;6(2):94–105
Changes in third carpal bone articular cartilage after synovectomy in normal and inflamed joints. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):321–30

SYNOVITIS, PIGMENTED VILLONODULAR

DIAGNOSIS

Localized pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee: report of two cases of fat pad involvement. Delcogliano A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):527–31
Giant cell tumor of the tendon sheath in the knee. Machiels F, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):237–8
Diffuse variant tenosynovial giant cell tumor of the temporomandibular joint: report of a case. Omura S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):991–6
Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the temporomandibular joint [letter] Reñaga Rubin I, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):459–60
An unusual presentation of locked knee. Gerbino PG 2nd. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):362–4
[Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the hip] Wörtler K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):410–2 **(Ger)**
[Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee. An integrated radiologic study and the surgical findings. A case report] Centanni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):527–9 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Diffuse pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee associated with chronic ACL deficiency. Meese MA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May;21(5):583–6

PATHOLOGY

Pigmented villonodular synovitis. Report of a case with diagnostic synovial fluid cytologic features. Chhieng DC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1811–4
Localized pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee. Mancini GB, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):532–6
Ankle pain and swelling in a 10–year–old girl [clinical conference] Ganley TJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):282–4, 287–9
Polyarticular pigmented villonodular synovitis in a child. Vedantam R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):208–11
Extra–articular pigmented villonodular synovitis of the temporomandibular joint. Chow LT, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):182–5 (25 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

An unusual presentation of locked knee. Gerbino PG 2nd. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):362–4

SURGERY

Pigmented villonodular synovitis. Rydholm U. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):203–10
Localized pigmented villonodular synovitis of the knee: report of two cases of fat pad involvement. Delcogliano A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):527–31
Total knee arthroplasty in patients who have pigmented villonodular synovitis. Hamlin BR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):76–82
Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the elbow. Pimpalnerkar A, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):71–5
[Pigmented villonodular synovitis. Case reports and review of the literature] Eisold S, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar; 69(3):284–90 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonography of pigmented villonodular synovitis in the ankle joint. Yang PY, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):166–70

VETERINARY

Radiographic diagnosis—canine carpal villonodular synovitis. Hanson JA. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):15–7

SYNOVIUM see **SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE**

SYNSTIGMIN see **NEOSTIGMINE**

2–5A SYNTHETASE see **2',5'–OLIGOADENYLATE SYNTHETASE**

SYNTHETASES see **LIGASES**

SYNTHETIC VACCINES see **VACCINES, SYNTHETIC**

SYPHACIA see **OXYUROIDEA**

SYPHILIDS see **SYPHILIS, CUTANEOUS**

SYPHILIS

Syphilis resurgent [editorial] Schramm M. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):377–82
Clinton to apologize for tests [news] **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jul;51(7):240
Syphilis: a pediatric perspective. Sung L, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jan;19(1):17–22
Successful transplantation of organs retrieved from a donor with syphilis [letter] Caballero F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):598–9

COMPLICATIONS

Syphilitic rectal ulcer associated with perforation of the hard palate: case report. Gómez NA, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(4):263–5
Vitritis as the primary manifestation of ocular syphilis in patients with HIV infection [see comments] Kuo IC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):306–11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.
Immune stimulation by syphilis and malaria in HIV–2–infected and uninfected villagers in West Africa. N'Gom PT, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):251–5
Etiology of immune stromal (interstitial) keratitis. Schwartz GS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):278–81
Infection by hepatitis B and C virus in female and transsexual Greek prostitutes with serological evidence of active syphilis. Tsakris A, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov; 8(11):697–9
Syphilis exposure and uveitis [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):945. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1605–9.
[Syphilitic labial leucokeratosis] el Sayed F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):619–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Syphilitic uveitis] Okhotsimskaia SA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):52–4 (38 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Patient with recurrent pneumonia and a mediastinal mass] Artigues A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):145–6 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL see **SYPHILIS, CONGENITAL**

DIAGNOSIS

Anaplastic large cell lymphoma mimicking nodulolcerative tertiary syphilis. Fotopoulos TN, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Oct; 60(4):211–4
Seroprevalence of syphilis by TPHA test. Thakar YS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):135–8
Identification of persistent infection in experimental syphilis by PCR. Wicher K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2509–13
Malignant syphilis: an immunological puzzle. Kumar B, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):114–6
Low HIV and high STD among commercial sex workers in a brothel in Bangladesh: scope for prevention of larger epidemic. Sarkar S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan; 9(1):45–7
Confirmatory serological testing of blood donors positive on TPHA screening in Singapore. Wong SS, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):760–3
False–positive reaction between syphilis and hepatitis C infection. Sonmez E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 33(11):724–7
Reactivity of recombinant Treponema pallidum (r–Tp) antigens with anti–Tp antibodies in human syphilitic sera evaluated by ELISA. Fujimura K, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):315–22
Molecular methods for the diagnosis of genital ulcer disease in a sexually transmitted disease clinic population in northern Thailand: predominance of herpes simplex virus infection. Beyrer C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):243–6
Syphilis serology in human immunodeficiency virus infection: evidence for false–negative fluorescent treponemal testing [see comments] Erbelding EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1397–400. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5.
False–negative fluorescent treponemal tests and confirmation of syphilis infection [letter; comment] Sordillo EM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Nov;176(5):1397–400.
Syphilis or abuse: making the diagnosis and understanding the implications. Connors JM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):139–42
On–site screening for syphilis at an antenatal clinic. Delport SD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):43–4
Evaluation of the sensitivity and specificity of a Treponema pallidum dried blood spot technique for use in the detection of syphilis. Coates GL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):44
Serologic test for syphilis: a discredited surrogate test for HIV infection [letter; comment] Case J. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):218. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Aug;37(8):836–40.
[Maternal and congenital syphilis] Narducci F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):150–60 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Difficulties in diagnosis of phagodenic hard canker] Izmallov GA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):101–2 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Penicillin desensitization in the treatment of syphilis during pregnancy. Chisholm CA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct; 14(9):553–4
Do treponemes survive adequate treatment of late syphilis? Yobs AR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):379–87; discussion 387–9
Treatment of early syphilis [letter; comment] Fantry L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1697–8; discussion 1698. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):307–14.
Treatment of early syphilis [letter; comment] Marra CM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1698. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):307–14.
First year serologic response to treatment for syphilis: a model for prediction of seroreversion. Rose MS, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2103–15
[Maternal and congenital syphilis] Narducci F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):150–60 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Compassion for pregnant women (letter)] Passeron A. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):165 **(Fre)**
[Experience in the treatment of syphilis with benzathine benzylpenicillin] Samtsov AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):41–3 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Sociodemographic factors and the variation in syphilis rates among US counties, 1984 through 1993: an ecological analysis. Kilmarx PH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1937–43
Gonorrhoea and syphilis in the Kimberley region [letter] Mak D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):167–9
Incidence of early syphilis acquired in former Soviet Union is increasing [letter] Deayton J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18; 315(7114):1018–9
Long–term trends of the incidence of syphilis and gonorrhoea in the Slovak Republic during 1947–1994, with special regard to young age groups. Hegyi E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Oct;98(10):563–71
Syphilis in an urban community. Reynolds DL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):248–52
Reference laboratory surveillance of syphilis in England and Wales, 1994 to 1996 [published erratum appears in Commun Dis Public Health 1998 Jun;1(2):140] Ratcliffe L, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):14–21
Prevalence of HIV, syphilis and genital chlamydial infection among women in north–west Ethiopia. Aseffa A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):171–7
Seroprevalence of syphilis by TPHA test. Thakar YS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):135–8
Prevalence, burden, and control of syphilis in Haiti's rural Artibonite region [see comments] Fitzgerald DW, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):127–31. Comment in: Int J Infect Dis 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):121–2.
The prevalence of serological markers for syphilis amongst a sample of Spanish prostitutes. Estébanez P, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):675–80
The association of herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV–2), Haemophilus ducreyi, and syphilis with HIV infection in young men in northern Thailand. Nelson KE, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):293–300

SYPHILIS

Association of HCV and Treponema pallidum infection in HIV infected northeastern Thai male blood donors. Barusrux S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S106–11

Is elimination of endemic syphilis transmission a realistic goal for the USA? Hook EW 3rd. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:19–21 (19 ref.)

Syphilis in prostitutes from Eastern Europe [letter] Smacchia C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):572

Early syphilis in an active duty military population and the surrounding civilian community, 1985–1993. McKee KT Jr, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):368–76

Primary and secondary syphilis—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 26;47(24):493–7

A serosurvey of Haemophilus ducreyi, syphilis, and herpes simplex virus type 2 and their association with human immunodeficiency virus among female sex workers in Lagos, Nigeria. Dada AJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May; 25(5):237–42

Emphasizing infectious syphilis partner notification [letter] Gunn RA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Apr;25(4):218–9

The epidemiology of early syphilis in Houston, Texas, 1994–1995. Maruti S, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Sep; 24(8):475–80

[A new lowest level of syphilis? (editorial)] Cribier B. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):221–3 **(Fre)**

[Syphilis morbidity in Ukraine in the 20th century (a review of the literature and the author's own data)] Volkoslavskaia VN. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):197–202 (16 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic features of syphilis prevalence in Moscow] Kulagin VI, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The impact of HIV infection on the incidence of syphilis and gonorrhea at a university hospital (1985–1994)] Griemberg G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):1–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Syphilitic uveitis and dermatitis. Cubillan LD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):696–7

HISTORY

Radiographs of an ancient mortuary bundle support theory for the New World origin of syphilis. Pineda C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):321–4

Under the shadow of Tuskegee: African Americans and health care [see comments] Gamble VN. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1773–8 (47 ref.). Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Nov;87(11):1765–6.

The study of untreated syphilis in the negro male [see comments] Brawley OW. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):5–8. Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jan 1;40(1):1–2.

The Tuskegee Syphilis Study and women's health. Gamble VN. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):195–6

The British reception of Salvarsan. Ross JE, et al. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1997 Oct;52(4):398–423

Grand Dragon or windmill: why I opposed the Presidential apology for the Tuskegee Study [editorial] White RM. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;89(11):719–20

A note on the origins of syphilis. Pearce JM. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):542, 547

The death of Edgar Allan Poe—a case of syphilis? [letter] Gordon AG. **Md Med J** 1997 Jul;46(6):289–90

[Syphilis in the works of Tunisian physicians from the 17th to 19th century] Ben Miled A. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct; 73(10):419–29 **(Fre)**

[Unfinished symphony. Medical biographical history of Franz Schubert on the 200th anniversary of his birthday] Bankl H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;109(19):777–80 **(Ger)**

[Syphilis—500-year anniversary of a dreaded plague] Tallerud B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3514–9 **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of cardiolipin antibodies on the binding of treponemal specific antibodies in the fluorescence treponemal antibody absorption test and the Treponema pallidum immobilisation test. Borkhardt HL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Nov;46(11):965–72

Studies on the lysozyme independence of immune immobilisation of Treponema pallidum and the frequency of lysozyme autoantibodies in syphilitic sera. Zielinski S, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):669–74

MICROBIOLOGY

Do treponemes survive adequate treatment of late syphilis? Yobs AR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):379–87; discussion 387–9

Illuminating the agent of syphilis: the Treponema pallidum genome project. Norris SJ, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):551–3 (19 ref.)

Genome reveals wiles and weak points of syphilis [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):353–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):375–88.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Routine antenatal screening for syphilis in Lothian: a study of the results 1988 to 1994 [letter; comment] D'Souza D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):248. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):734–7.

Prevalence, burden, and control of syphilis in Haiti's rural Artibonite region [see comments] Fitzgerald DW, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):127–31. Comment in: Int J Infect Dis 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):121–2.

Why are syphilis control programs failing? [editorial; comment] Ronald A, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 2(3):121–2. Comment on: Int J Infect Dis 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):127–31.

The last sexual encounter: the contextualization of sexual risk behaviour. Leonard L, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct; 8(10):643–5

Is elimination of endemic syphilis transmission a realistic goal for the USA? Hook EW 3rd. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:19–21 (19 ref.)

Syphilis screening among women arrestees at the Cook County Jail—Chicago, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 5;47(21):432–3

Elimination of syphilis in the United States [see comments] St. Louis ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):353–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5.

Screening for syphilis in pregnant women [letter] Wilkinson D. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):120

THERAPY

Neurosyphilis and syphilitic gumma of the adrenal gland. Ilogu N, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):224–5

TRANSMISSION

Partner notification for syphilis: a randomized, controlled trial of three approaches [see comments] Peterman TA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):511–8. Comment in: Sex Transm Dis 1997 Oct;24(9):519–21.

Using social network and ethnographic tools to evaluate syphilis transmission. Rothenberg RB, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Mar;25(3):154–60

SYPHILIS, CARDIOVASCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

An unusual aorto–pulmonary communication secondary to syphilitic aortitis. Clapp BR, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):155–9 (11 ref.)

Bilateral coronary ostial stenosis and aortic regurgitation due to syphilitic aortitis. Aizawa H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan; 37(1):56–9

PATHOLOGY

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 10-1998. A 46-year-old man with chest pain and coronary ostial stenosis [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):897–903

RADIOGRAPHY

A ruptured syphilitic descending thoracic aortic aneurysm. The characteristic findings on computed tomography for the etiological diagnosis of aneurysm. Kuniyoshi Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):99–102 (4 ref.)

SYPHILIS, CONGENITAL

Rubella and syphilis: continuing causes of congenital infection in the 1990s [published erratum appears in Semin Pediatr Neurol 1994 Dec;1(2):143] Murph JR. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1994 Sep;1(1):26–35 (53 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Nonimmune hydrops fetalis due to congenital syphilis associated with negative intrapartum maternal serology screening. Levine Z, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr; 15(4):233–6

[Syphilitic parenchymatous keratitis] Ignat F, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):209–12 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DIAGNOSIS

Wimberger's sign. Goraya JS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1133–4

Syphilis or abuse: making the diagnosis and understanding the implications. Connors JM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):139–42

Laboratory tests for congenital syphilis. Sánchez PJ. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):70–1

[Congenital syphilis] Stoĭkov S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):40–4 (22 ref.) **(Bul)**

[Maternal and congenital syphilis] Narducci F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):150–60 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital syphilis] Aboussad A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):951–3 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

A legal nightmare. Denver nurses indicted. Kowalski K, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 May–Jun; 23(3):125–9

Treatment of infants with reactive syphilis serology, New Jersey: 1992 to 1996. Finelli L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug; 102(2):e27

[Maternal and congenital syphilis] Narducci F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):150–60 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital syphilis] Aboussad A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):951–3 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk factors for congenital syphilis in infants of women with syphilis in South Carolina. Mobley JA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):597–602

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune abnormalities in guinea pigs with asymptomatic congenital syphilis. Wicher V, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec; 42(6):794–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reducing the incidence of congenital syphilis in Milwaukee: a public/private partnership. Swain GR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1101–2

On-site screening for syphilis at an antenatal clinic. Delport SD, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):43–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Contribution of long-bone radiographs to the management of congenital syphilis in the newborn infant. Moyer VA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):353–7

TRANSMISSION

[Syphilis in pregnancy—a modern epidemiologic problem] Sudfich D, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):353–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

SYPHILIS, CUTANEOUS

COMPLICATIONS

[Malignant syphilis in human immunodeficiency virus infection] Misery L, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(11):732–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Crusted scarring plaques on the upper part of the back. Flanagan N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):366–7, 369–70

Diagnosis: malignant syphilis. Wappner D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1343, 1447

PATHOLOGY

Nodular secondary syphilis. Papini M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):704–5

Case in points. Secondary syphilis. Fred HL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):52

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[What is the relevance of "individual cases" for the legislator—here with reference to the new communicable disease control law? (letter)] Hörnle R. **Hautarzt** 1998 May; 49(5):420 **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Acquired syphilis II in early childhood: reappearance of syphilis brephotrophica. Hofmann B, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):638–9

SYPHILIS, LATENT

DRUG THERAPY

[Luetic neuro-retinitis: therapy failure with penicillin benzathine (letter)] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):115 **(Spa)**

SYPHILIS SERODIAGNOSIS

Novel recombinant-antigen enzyme immunoassay for serological diagnosis of syphilis. Young H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):913–7

METHODS

Seroprevalence of syphilis by TPHA test. Thakar YS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):135–8

A new recombinant antigen latex agglutination test (Syphilis Fast) for the rapid serological diagnosis of syphilis. Young H, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):196–200

Evaluation of a new competitive immunoassay (BioElisa Syphilis) for screening for Treponema pallidum antibodies at various stages of syphilis. Ebel A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):358–61

False-negative fluorescent treponemal tests and confirmation of syphilis infection [letter; comment] Sordillo EM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5. Comment on: J Infect

Dis 1997 Nov;176(5):1397–400.
An evaluation of the Behring Diagnostics Enzygnost Syphilis enzyme immunoassay. Maidment C, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):177–8

STANDARDS

An evaluation of the Behring Diagnostics Enzygnost Syphilis enzyme immunoassay. Maidment C, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):177–8

SYRINGADENOMA see **ADENOMA, SWEAT GLAND**

SYRINGE-EXCHANGE PROGRAMS see **NEEDLE-EXCHANGE PROGRAMS**

SYRINGE SHARING see **NEEDLE SHARING**

SYRINGES

Quality evaluation of radiographic contrast media in large-volume prefilled syringes and vials. Sendo T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):444–7
Sheath for disposable syringes [letter] Malerba R. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):956
Modification of a simple algometer [letter; comment] Abdelatti MO, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):610. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Nov;52(11):1070–2.
An inexpensive, self-assembly pressure algometer [see comments] Johnson TW, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1070–2. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):610.
A fault in a loss of resistance device [letter] Whitehead CF. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1019–20
Use of the esophageal detector device in a newborn-piglet model. Bechtel K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 31(3):344–50
User-friendly simple device for fine needle aspiration biopsy. Minasian H. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):65–6
A simple percutaneous inserter for radiopaque gold seeds used in radiotherapy treatment planning. Hay KD, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):169–71
The air/water syringe: a potential source of microbial contamination. Martin MV. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28; 184(6):278–9
An experimental study on the aspirating reliability of different types of injection syringes with regard to the formation of punch cylinders. Piesold J, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):39–43
Use and misuse of syringes [letter; comment] Imrie D. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):188. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 Aug;44(8):793–7.
Use of nonheparinized syringes for collecting pleural fluid samples [letter] Pieters T, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):656–7
Evaluation of the role of syringing prior to cataract surgery. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):211–4
Maine removed criminal penalties for syringe possession in 1997 after allowing sale of syringes without a prescription in 1993 [letter] Beckett GA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S145–6
Use of an illegal syringe exchange and injection-related risk behaviors among street-recruited injection drug users in Oakland, California, 1992 to 1995. Bluthenthal RN, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):505–11
Arrests and incarceration of injection drug users for syringe possession in Massachusetts: implications for HIV prevention. Case P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S71–5
Access to sterile syringes in Maine: pharmacy practice after the 1993 repeal of the syringe prescription law. Case P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S94–101
"Single-use" needles and syringes for the prevention of HIV infection among injection drug users. Des Jarlais DC. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S52–6
Infection control basis for recommending one-time use of sterile syringes and aseptic procedures for injection drug users. Gershon RR. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S20–4
Feasibility of one-time use of sterile syringes: a study of active injection drug users in seven United States metropolitan areas. Gleghorn AA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S30–6
Pharmacists' attitudes about pharmacy sale of needles/syringes and needle exchange programs in a city without needle/syringe prescription laws. Gleghorn AA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998; 18 Suppl 1:S89–93
The legal environment impeding access to sterile syringes and needles: the conflict between law enforcement and public health. Gostin LO. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S60–70
Syringe use and reuse: effects of syringe exchange programs in four cities. Heimer R, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S37–44
Use of sterile syringes and aseptic drug preparation are important components of HIV prevention among injection drug users. Jones TS, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S1–5 (40 ref.)
Community support for needle exchange programs and pharmacy sale of syringes: a household survey in Baltimore, Maryland. Keyl PM, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S82–8
Following the blood: syringe reuse leads to blood-borne virus transmission among injection drug users [letter] Koester S. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S139–40
In New York City, syringe laws and regulations deter physicians and pharmacists from prescribing and selling syringes to persons who may be injection drug users [letter] Lazzarini Z, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S141–3
Community-based programs for safe disposal of used needles and syringes. Macalino GE, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S111–9 (36 ref.)
Deregulation of syringes and needles for medical use and to prevent the spread of blood-borne pathogens among illicit injection drug users [letter] Morse LJ. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S143–4
Strict syringe laws in Rhode Island are associated with high rates of reusing syringes and HIV risks among injection drug users [letter] Rich JD, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S140–1
Operation Red Box: a pilot project of needle and syringe drop boxes for injection drug users in East Baltimore. Riley E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S120–5
Peer education of pharmacists and supplying pharmacies with IDU packets to increase injection drug users' access to sterile syringes in Connecticut [letter] Weinstein B, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S146–7
Oregon's exclusion of syringes from its 1987 drug paraphernalia law was an HIV prevention measure [letter] Wright LN, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S144–5
Impact of the change in Connecticut syringe prescription laws on pharmacy sales and pharmacy managers' practices. Wright-De Agüero L, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S102–10
Surgical pearl: suction syringe for epidermal grafting. Mukhtar M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 37(4):638–9
Comparison of insulin regimens and administration modalities in pregnancy complicated by diabetes. Schuster MW, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;39(6):208–12
Dose from syringe procedures during technetium-99m radiopharmaceutical preparation. Prussin SG, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):32–7
Performance of a restrictive flow device and an electronic syringe driver for continuous subcutaneous infusion. Capes D, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Oct;14(4):210–7
Drink cans recycled as sin-bins [letter] [see comments] Wyatt HV. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):70. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):760.
Sulfur hexafluoride does not escape from plastic syringes capped with fine needles. Sakaguchi H, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(3):281–3
[The switching time of propofol syringes for the propofol specific pump is dependent on the familiarity of pumps] Nakao M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):885–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Unsafe injections [comment] Kane M. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):99–100. Comment on: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):93–8.
Outbreak of viral hepatitis B in a rural community in India linked to inadequately sterilized needles and syringes [see comments] Singh J, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(1):93–8. Comment in: Bull World Health Organ 1998 ;76(1):99–100.
Various types of injection equipment and risk of HIV infection [letter; comment] Zule WA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):309. Comment on: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 1994 Jul;7(7):754–9. Comment on: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 1997 Mar 1;14(3):294–5.

ECONOMICS

Cost and cost-effectiveness of increasing access to sterile syringes and needles as an HIV prevention intervention in the United States. Holtgrave DR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S133–8
An economic analysis of needle exchange and pharmacy-based programs to increase sterile syringe availability for injection drug users. Lurie P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S126–32
[Comparative evaluation of 3 types of syringes routinely used for arterial gas analysis] Bosch M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):331–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Contamination of propofol infusions in the intensive care unit: incidence and clinical significance. Webb SA, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):162–4
Needle exchange programs [letter; comment] Battershill JH. CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1199, 1201. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):255–62.

STANDARDS

Design flaw in continuous syringe pumps [letter] Cazalaà JB, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):646–7
Enough sterile syringes to prevent HIV transmission among injection drug users in Montreal? Remis RS, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S57–9

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Provision of syringes: the cutting edge of harm reduction in prison? Nelles J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):270–3
A sterile syringe for every drug user injection: how many injections take place annually, and how might pharmacists contribute to syringe distribution? Lurie P, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S45–51
Pharmacy access to syringes among injecting drug users: follow-up findings from Hartford, Connecticut. Singer M, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun;113 Suppl 1:81–9
Satellite exchange in the Baltimore Needle Exchange Program. Valente TW, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jun; 113 Suppl 1:90–6

UTILIZATION

New needle and syringe use, and use of needle exchange programmes by street recruited injection drug users in 1993. MacGowan RJ, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):302–8

SYRINGOMA

COMPLICATIONS

Syringomatous changes of eccrine sweat ducts associated with prurigo nodularis. Corredor F, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Jun;20(3):296–301

DIAGNOSIS

Further evidence that syringolymphoid hyperplasia with alopecia is a cutaneous T-cell lymphoma [letter] Esche C, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun;134(6):753–4
Syringoma resembling confluent and reticulated papillomatosis of Gougerot-Carteaud. Lee MW, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):227–8
[Syringomatous carcinoma of the facial skin. Case report of a rare tumor entity] Plath T, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Syringomatous carcinoma of the eyelid and orbit: a clinical and histopathological challenge. Hoppenreijs VP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):668–72
Eccrine syringofibroadenoma: report of a case and analysis of cytokeratin expression. Takeda H, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):242–5
[A case for diagnosis: multiple syringoma] Souillet AL, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):869–71 **(Fre)**
[A case of syringomatous carcinoma derived from the lid] Ishikawa D, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 102(4):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Intralesional electrodesiccation of syringomas [published erratum appears in Dermatol Surg 1998 Jun;24(6):692] [see comments] Karam P, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):921–4. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jun;24(6):691–2.
Electrocautery for treating periorbital syringomas [letter; comment] Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):691–2. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Oct;23(10):921–4.

SYRINGOMA, CHONDROID see **ADENOMA, PLEOMORPHIC**

SYRINGOMYELIA

Extradural anaesthesia for caesarean section in a patient with syringomyelia and Chiari type I anomaly. Nel MR, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):512–5
Presentation and management of hydromyelia in children with Chiari type-II malformation. La Marca F, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Feb;26(2):57–67

SYRINGOMYELIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Neurological complaints after unsuccessful spinal anaesthesia as a manifestation of incipient syringomyelia. Adler R, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):103–5

COMPLICATIONS

Attacks of pain in the leg from classic syringomyelia [letter] van Gijn J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 63(3):410

Repeated syncopes and extended paediatric hydrosyringomyelia/Chiari I malformation: relation or coincidence? [letter] Woelfle J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):278–9

Occurrence of neuropathic osteoarthropathy of the elbow joint after fixation of the radius nonunion in a patient with syringomyelia. Minami A, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):454–7

Chronic respiratory failure in a patient with type I Arnold–Chiari malformation (ACM1) and syringomyelia. Fanfulla F, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr; 53(2):138–41

Neuropathic shoulder arthropathy (Charcot joint) associated with syringomyelia. Jones J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):825–7

Spondylolysis associated with Arnold–Chiari malformation and syringomyelia. A report of two cases [see comments] Bowen JD, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2458–63. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506.

Spondylolysis associated with Arnold–Chiari malformation and syringomyelia [letter; comment] Rothman SL. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506. Comment on: Spine 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2458–63.

[A huge retrocerebellar arachnoid cyst with syringomyelia: case report] Shinoda S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Apr; 26(4):363–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cruciate hemiplegia associated with basilar impression, Arnold–Chiari malformation and syringomyelia. Case report] da Silva JA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec; 54(4):669–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Syringomyelia, Chiari's malformation and scoliosis in a patient with type 1 neurofibromatosis] Fernández-Jaén A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):522–4 (19 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Current surgical treatment of Chiari type I malformation and Chiari I–syringomyelia complex] Sahuquillo J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):223–45 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chiari malformations and hydrosyringomyelia] Durham S, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Aug;27(156):231–7 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR of parenchymal spinal cord signal change as a sign of active advancement in clinically progressive posttraumatic syringomyelia [see comments] Jinkins JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):192.

Can MR help predict enlargement of posttraumatic spinal cord cysts? [editorial; comment] Quencer RM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):192. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82.

Posttraumatic syringomyelia: profound neuronal loss, yet preserved function. Goldstein B, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):107–12

Cortical motor neuron excitability during cutaneous silent period. Kaneko K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):364–8

Syringomyelia in mucopolysaccharidosis type VI (Maroteaux–Lamy syndrome): imaging findings following bone marrow transplantation. Hite SH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):736–8

Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis and the presence of spinal cord abnormalities. Preoperative magnetic resonance imaging analysis. Maiocco B, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2537–41

[Magnetic resonance in the neuroradiologic diagnosis of syringomyelia] Dulić S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):271–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials in syringomyelia (letter)] Ortega-Albás JJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):166–7 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Secondary syringomyelia due to intramedullary spinal cord metastasis. Case report and review of literature. Keung YK, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):577–9 (13 ref.)

Posttraumatic syringomyelia: profound neuronal loss, yet preserved function. Goldstein B, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):107–12

Idiopathic syringomyelia and the importance of occult arachnoid webs, pouches and cysts. Mallucci CL, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;11(4):306–9

Chiari malformation associated with vitamin D–resistant rickets: case report. Kuether TA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1168–71

Syringomyelia in mucopolysaccharidosis type VI (Maroteaux–Lamy syndrome): imaging findings following bone marrow transplantation. Hite SH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):736–8

Syringomyelia—a complication of meningitis—case report. Kakar A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):629–31

Post-traumatic syringomyelia and post-traumatic spinal canal stenosis: a direct relationship: review of 75 patients with a spinal cord injury. Perrouin-Verbe B, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):137–43

Management of posttraumatic syringomyelia using an expansile duraplasty. A case report. Levi AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):128–32

[A new operative technique of posttraumatic syringomyelia: thecoperitoneal shunt] Suzuki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation on etiology and surgical outcome in syringomyelia associated with Chiari type I malformation] Imae S. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Rostral slit-like extension of holochord syringomyelic cavity: childhood-onset case and review of literature. Afifi AK, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):515–8 (14 ref.)

[Correlations between clinical deficits, motor and sensory evoked potentials and radiologic aspects of MRI in malformative syringomyelia. 27 Cases] Emery E, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):56–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cortical motor neuron excitability during cutaneous silent period. Kaneko K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):364–8

Roller-coaster syringomyelia. Kettaneh A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):637–8

Intramedullary pressure in syringomyelia: clinical and pathophysiological correlates of syrinx distension [letter; comment] Davis CH. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1403. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Nov;41(5):1102–10.

Intramedullary pressure in syringomyelia: clinical and pathophysiological correlates of syrinx distension [letter] Mastronardi L, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):188–9

Intramedullary pressure in syringomyelia: clinical and pathophysiological correlates of syrinx distension [see comments] Milhorat TH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1102–10. Comment in: Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1403.

[Correlations between clinical deficits, motor and sensory evoked potentials and radiologic aspects of MRI in malformative syringomyelia. 27 Cases] Emery E, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Feb;28(1):56–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

A critical appraisal of syrinx cavity shunting procedures. Batzdorf U, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):382–8

The resolution of syringohydromyelia without hindbrain herniation after posterior fossa decompression. Iskandar BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):212–6

Obliteration of a posttraumatic spinal cord cyst with solid human embryonic spinal cord grafts: first clinical attempt. Falci S, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Nov;14(11):875–84

Syringomyelia treated with a nonvalved syringoperitoneal shunt: a follow-up study. Lund-Johansen M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):858–64; discussion 864–5

Intramedullary pressure in syringomyelia: clinical and pathophysiological correlates of syrinx distension [see comments] Milhorat TH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1102–10. Comment in: Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1403.

Management of posttraumatic syringomyelia using an expansile duraplasty. A case report. Levi AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):128–32

[Chiari I malformation with syringomyelia treated by decompression of the cranio-spinal junction and tonsillectomy. Apropos of 8 cases] Guyotat J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):135–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new operative technique of posttraumatic syringomyelia: thecoperitoneal shunt] Suzuki S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation on etiology and surgical outcome in syringomyelia associated with Chiari type I malformation] Imae S. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current surgical treatment of Chiari type I malformation and Chiari I–syringomyelia complex] Sahuquillo J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May;13(5):223–45 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SYSTEMATIC BIAS see **BIAS (EPIDEMIOLOGY)**

SYSTEMATICS see **CLASSIFICATION**

SYSTEME INTERNATIONAL D'UNITES see **INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF UNITS**

SYSTEMIC CAPILLARY LEAK SYNDROME see **CAPILLARY LEAK SYNDROME**

SYSTEMIC HEMIBODY IRRADIATION see **HEMIBODY IRRADIATION**

SYSTEMIC INFLAMMATORY RESPONSE SYNDROME see **SEPSIS SYNDROME**

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

see related

TASK PERFORMANCE AND ANALYSIS

System analysis in vision. van der Tweel LH, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 1):85–101 (40 ref.)

Systems analysis for improved patient care. Ferris ME. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):41–2

Manure management. A systems approach. Grusenmeyer DC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2651–4 (13 ref.)

A systems analysis approach to medical error. Leape LL. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):213–22 (20 ref.)

A process model basis for evolving hospital information systems. Vassilacopoulos G, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Jun; 21(3):141–53

[Systems analysis of colour music corrective effect] Gumeniuk VA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (2):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The organization of medical support and the professional training of military physicians (a systems approach)] Korshever NG. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct;318(10):4–11, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Report shows continued integration of health systems, with trend toward contracting. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2786

Development of a biodynamics work environment (BWE) which integrates a biodynamics data bank, models, and analytical tools. Buhrman JR, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:316–20

Automation and system integration of scanning tomographic acoustic microscope. Kent SD, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):265–76

Computer-based assistance in family medicine. Dupuits FM, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Jan; 55(1):39–50

Constructing an enterprise viewpoint: evaluation of four business modelling techniques. Toussaint PJ, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Jan;55(1):11–30

Converting hospital computer systems [news] **Comput Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):283–4

Brazil: development of an Integrated Information Network for the health. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):5

Fit to be tried. Despite some notable failures, integrated care is still the best bet for cutting costs, not quality. Hirsch G, et al. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):50, 52, 54

Towards global consensus and cooperation in health informatics and telematics standardisation. 1st IMIA WG16 meeting. Bermuda, 11–13 September 1997. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1–3):1–251

Comparing middleware concepts for advanced healthcare system architectures. Blobel B, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Sep;46(2):69–85 (23 ref.)

Structured reporting in gastrointestinal endoscopy: integration with DICOM and minimal standard terminology. Korman LY, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb; 48(1–3):201–6

The Unified Medical Language System: toward a collaborative approach for solving terminologic problems. Campbell KE, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):12–6

The guideline interchange format: a model for representing guidelines. Ohno-Machado L, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):357–72

Integration of imaging functionality into the healthcare enterprise using DICOM. Kuzmak PM, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):67–70 (5 ref.)

The Department of Veterans Affairs integration of imaging into the healthcare enterprise using the VistA Hospital Information System and Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine. Kuzmak PM, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 May;11(2):53–64

DICOM versus HL7 for modality interfacing. Oosterwijk H. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):39–41 (0 ref.)

Experience specifying interface and integration requirements in the PACS request for proposal. Reed G. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):81–2

Challenges in the integration of PACS and RIS databases. Shook KA, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):75–9

Archive selection for the MICAS, a multi-vendor incremental approach to PACS. Smith EM, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):32–4

Web technology in the integration of a digital teaching file at the diagnostic workstation. Tellis WM, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):117–9

Survey of acute care hospitals in the United States relative to technology usage and technology transfer. Hatcher M. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):323–36

HIS/BUI: a conceptual model for bottom-up integration of hospital information systems. Zviran M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Jun;22(3):147–59

Evaluation of a distance consulting service based on interactive video and integrated computerized technology. Jennett PA, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):69–78

Integrating information systems in medicine: a reference model for middleware. Toussaint PJ, et al.

Med Inf (Lond) 1997 Jul-Sep;22(3):227-35

An integrated approach for a knowledge-based clinical workstation: architecture and experience. Brigl B, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):16-25 (30 ref.)

Supporting infobuttons with terminological knowledge. Cimino JJ, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:528-32

The rubber meets the road: integrating the Unified Medical Language System Knowledge Source Server into the computer-based patient record. Johnson KB, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:17-21

The PartnerWeb Project: a component-based approach to enterprise-wide information integration and dissemination. Karson TH, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:359-63

Web-based data integration and annotation in the intensive care unit. Norris PR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:794-8

Development of an enterprise-wide clinical data repository: merging multiple legacy databases. Scully KW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:32-6

Preserving context in a multi-tasking clinical environment: a pilot implementation. Sittig DF, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:784-8

A Java-based multi-institutional medical information retrieval system. Wang K, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:538-42

[Integration of multimodal medical images] Lampreave J, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):27-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SYSTEMS THEORY

see related
MODELS, THEORETICAL
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Application of the queueing theory with Monte Carlo simulation to inhalation toxicology. Wu G. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):330-5

Cultural intersections and systems levels in counseling. Clauss CS. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(2):127-34

The systemic view of violence: an ethical perspective. McConaghy JS, et al. **Fam Process** 1998 Spring;37(1):51-63 (45 ref.)

A systems theory approach to an expanded medical model: a challenge for biomedicine. Dacher ES. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):187-96 (17 ref.)

A procedure for generating locally identifiable reparameterisations of unidentifiable non-linear systems by the similarity transformation approach. Chappell MJ, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Feb;148(1):21-41

Taking a computational approach to aging: the SPAN theory of working memory. Byrne MD. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun; 13(2):309-22

The substance use system: social and neighborhood environments associated with substance use and misuse. Kadushin C, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1681-710

[Parasitism--the existence of organisms as a component of parasitic systems] Chaĭka SIu. **Parazitologiia** 1998 Jan-Feb; 32(1):3-10 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parasitic systems under the conditions of human pressures (the problems of parasitic contamination)] Sonin MD, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):452-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The holographic principle of the systemic organization of vital activity processes] Sudakov KV. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Oct-Dec;28(4):3-32 (59 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Patterns of self-organization and control in living organisms considered from the positions of synergetics] Nozdrachev AD, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 34(2):240-55 **(Rus)**

[The subsystems of the spatial-temporal organization of cortical potentials and their role in EEG spatial synchronization] Knipst IN, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Sep-Oct; 47(5):812-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An attempt at the objective evaluation of systems quanta in the drinking behavior of rats] Tolpygo SM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 47(6):955-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SYSTOLE

Dyslipidemias have a detrimental effect on left ventricular systolic function in patients with a first acute myocardial infarction. Wang TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):531-7

Silent myocardial ischemia after myocardial infarction: severity of coronary artery disease, impact on left ventricular systolic and diastolic functions and prognosis. Ozgül S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):455-62

Mitral regurgitation: impaired systolic function, eccentric hypertrophy, and increased severity are linked to lower phosphocreatine/ATP ratios in humans. Conway MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1716-23

Most ovine mitral annular three-dimensional size reduction occurs before ventricular systole and is abolished with ventricular pacing. Glasson JR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-115-22; discussion II-123

Hyperinsulinemia in non-obese, non-diabetic subjects with isolated systolic hypertension. Misra A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):49-54

Heart failure: evaluation and treatment of patient's with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR)] **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):525-9

Left ventricular isovolumic relaxation flow and left ventricular systolic performance. Ohte N, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):690-5

Measure the gap! A proposed simplified approach for measuring the descent of the base of the left ventricle. Reynolds T. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):818-21

Validation of a new counts-based gated single photon emission computed tomography method for quantifying left ventricular systolic function: comparison with equilibrium radionuclide angiography. Calnon DA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):464-71

Quantitative gated single photon emission computed tomography imaging: a counts-based method for display and measurement of regional and global ventricular systolic function. Smith WH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):451-63

Afterload sensitivity of nonlinear end-systolic pressure-volume relation vs preload recruitable stroke work in conscious dogs. McClain LC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):6-17

Early systolic mitral leaflet "loitering" during acute ischemic mitral regurgitation. Glasson JR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):193-205

[Acoustic quantification of right ventricular dimensions and systolic function] Jennesseaux C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):231-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ankle-arm blood pressure index (AABPI) in hemodialysis patients] Testa A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):963-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical value of measuring systolic arterial blood pressure post-exercise for evaluation and diagnosis of coronary disease: comparative study between women and men] Ciaroni S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 14; 128(11):400-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Estimation of left ventricular systolic function based on the electrocardiograms in cases with left bundle branch block] Tabuchi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):23-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle in patients with impaired relaxation of the left ventricle without symptoms of heart failure. Attempt at quantitative estimation of diastolic function in the impaired relaxation stage] Kosmala W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):414-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Acute left ventricular systolic dysfunction after pericardial effusion drainage] Brauner FB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):421-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of levosimendan on [Ca2+]i in guinea-pig isolated ventricular myocytes. Lancaster MK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 19;339(1):97-100

Effects of critical coronary stenosis on global systolic left ventricular function quantified by pressure-volume relations during dobutamine stress in the canine heart. Steendijk P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):816-26

Recovery of the systolic time intervals by coenzyme Q10 in patients with a load-induced cardiac dysfunction. Oda T. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S153-8

[Significance of calcium kinetics in the modulation of relaxation by load] Leite-Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):187-90 **(Por)**

[Effect of enalaprilat on postischemic systolic and diastolic dysfunction (stunned myocardium) on the isolated rabbit heart] Gelpi RJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):22-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Alpha-adrenergic vasoconstriction reduces systolic retrograde coronary blood flow. Morita K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2746-55

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Coronary artery ectasia and systolic flow cessation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Gielen S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16; 97(23):2372-4

Mid-systolic drop in left ventricular ejection velocity in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy--the lobster claw abnormality. Sherrid MV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):707-12

Regional mean systolic myocardial velocity estimation by real-time color Doppler myocardial imaging: a new technique for quantifying regional systolic function. Wilkenshoff UM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul; 11(7):683-92

Coronary MR angiography during peak-systole: work in progress. Duerinckx A, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):979-86

Contribution of synchronized atrial systole to left ventricular contraction in the newborn pig heart. Klautz RJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):331-7

Ventricular interdependence: significant left ventricular contributions to right ventricular systolic function. Santamore WP, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb; 40(4):289-308 (157 ref.)

Preconditioning the globally ischaemic, isolated rat heart: the impact of the preconditioning model on post-ischaemic systolic and diastolic function. Takeshima S, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;57(7):637-46

[Suprasystolic dP/dt max an additional parameter of contractile cardiac function obtained by cuff oscillometric tracings] Germano G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):947-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Systolic relaxation-pressure relationship. A load independent approach to evaluate cardiac function] Leite-Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):181-5 **(Por)**

SYSTOLIC CLICK-MURMUR SYNDROME see **MITRAL VALVE PROLAPSE**

SYSTOLIC TIME INTERVAL see **SYSTOLE**

2,4,5-T see **2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID**

T2 PHAGE see **MYOVIRIDAE**

T-2 TOXIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Long term exposure to T-2 Fusarium mycotoxin fails to alter luteal function, follicular activity and embryo recovery in mares. Juhász J, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec; (25):17-21

T-2 toxin affects proliferation of three different neoplastic cell lines. Juramić Z, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):33-40

Individual and combined effects of fumonisin B1 present in Fusarium moniliforme culture material and T-2 toxin or deoxynivalenol in broiler chicks. Kubena LF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1239-47

TOXICITY

T-2 toxin-induced apoptosis in intestinal crypt epithelial cells of mice. Li G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(6):447-50

T-2 toxin-induced apoptosis in lymphoid organs of mice. Shinozuka J, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(5):387-92

Effect of F-2 and T-2 fusariotoxins on experimental Cryptosporidium baileyi infection in chickens. Békési L, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1531-6

T-2 toxin-induced DNA damage in mouse livers: the effect of pretreatment with coenzyme Q10 and alpha-tocopherol. Atroshi F, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S255-8

Effects of multiple doses of T-2 toxin on the erythroid response capacity of mice following an extensive experimental bleeding. Godoy HM, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):152-6

Apoptotic cellular damage in mice after T-2 toxin-induced acute toxicosis. Ihara T, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):141-5

Assessment of possible protective roles of selenium, zinc, and cis-stilbene oxide against acute T-2 toxin poisoning: a preliminary report. Yazdanpanah H, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):133-5

Influence of a superactivated charcoal on the toxic effects of aflatoxin or T-2 toxin in growing broilers. Edrington TS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1205-11

T-2 toxin induces thymic apoptosis in vivo in mice. Islam Z, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):205-14

3T3 CELLS

CYTOLOGY

An in vitro 1H-MRS model of oncogene transfection. The spectral feature of c-erbB-2 and c-Ha-ras transfected NIH3T3 fibroblast cells. Nakai T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1083-6

Differential effects of sphingomyelinase and cell-permeable ceramide analogs on proliferation of Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. Olivera A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18; 1348(3):311-23

Microjet impingement followed by scanning electron microscopy as a qualitative technique to compare cellular adhesion to various biomaterials. Richards RG, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):1015-24

Cellular motility in vitro as revealed by scanning acoustic microscopy depends on cell-cell contacts. Zoller J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):43-50

Cyclin A levels, the duration of S phase and sensitivity to a chemotherapeutic agent are altered in fibroblasts cultured on a fibronectin matrix. Min I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):549-55

Retinoic acid downregulates growth, fibronectin and RAR alpha in 3T3 cells: Ha-ras blocks this response and RA metabolism. De Luca LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):297-300

Differential induction of apoptosis in Swiss 3T3 cells by nitric oxide and the nitrosonium cation. Khan S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2315-22

Overexpression of EMS1/cortactin in NIH3T3 fibroblasts causes increased cell motility and invasion in vitro. Patel AS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3227-32

3T3 CELLS

DRUG EFFECTS

Geiparvarin and derivatives in combination with taxol: effect on microtubular organization in 3T3 fibroblasts. Miglietta A, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1997 Dec;12(8):607–20

Relationship between exposure to TPA and appearance of transformed cells in MNNG–initiated transformation of BALB/c 3T3 cells. Tsuchiya T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):271–6

Retinoic acid downregulates growth, fibronectin and RAR alpha in 3T3 cells: Ha–ras blocks this response and RA metabolism. De Luca LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):297–300

Cytotoxicity of four root canal sealers in permanent 3T3 cells and primary human periodontal ligament fibroblast cultures. Geurtsen W, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):592–7

ENZYMOLOGY

A novel method for prostaglandin endoperoxide H synthase activity in individual intact cells. Morita I, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:521–4

Ultrasound enhances gene expression of liposomal transfection. Unger EC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):723–7

cDNA cloning of mouse prolyl endopeptidase and its involvement in DNA synthesis by Swiss 3T3 cells. Ishino T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):540–5

Gastrin–releasing peptide–induced expression of prostaglandin synthase–2 in Swiss 3T3 cells. Hecht JR, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Nov;54(5):757–68

IMMUNOLOGY

Rescue of a neutralizing anti–viral antibody fragment from an intracellular polyclonal repertoire expressed in mammalian cells. Gargano N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):537–40

METABOLISM

Characterization of extracellular menadion–catalyzed H2O2 production by NIH/3T3 cells. Yamashoji S. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):555–63

Transformation by T–antigen and other oncogenes delays Hsp25 accumulation in heat shocked NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. Gonin S, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):238–51

Dependence of energy metabolism on the density of cells in culture. Bereiter–Hahn J, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1998 Apr;23(2):85–93

Over–expression of human CD44s in murine 3T3 cells: selection against during primary tumorigenesis and selection for during micrometastasis. Kogerman P, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan;16(1):83–93

Comparison of the signaling abilities of the cytoplasmic domains of the insulin receptor and the insulin receptor–related receptor in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Dandekar AA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3578–84

Down–regulation of the MHC class I antigen–processing machinery after oncogenic transformation of murine fibroblasts. Seliger B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):122–33

Cyclin A levels, the duration of S phase and sensitivity to a chemotherapeutic agent are altered in fibroblasts cultured on a fibronectin matrix. Min I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):549–55

Overexpression of EMS1/cortactin in NIH3T3 fibroblasts causes increased cell motility and invasion in vitro. Patel AS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3227–32

Nitric oxide released from Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts acts as a cytostatic agent for cultured mast cells. Kim HM. **Pharmacology** 1997 Dec;55(6):285–91

PATHOLOGY

Polyamines induce malignant transformation in cultured NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. Tabib A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):135–46

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer of fibroblast growth factor–1: angiogenesis and tumorigenicity in nude mice. Pili R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):258–63

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell and platelet adhesions on plasma glow discharge–treated poly(lactide–co–glycolide). Khang G, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(6):357–68

A novel method for surface modification to promote cell attachment to hydrophobic substrates. Neff JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):511–9

Chelation of extracellular zinc inhibits proliferation in 3T3 cells independent of insulin–like growth factor–I receptor expression. Thornton WH Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):64–8

In vitro proliferation and adhesion of basic fibroblast growth factor–producing fibroblasts on platinum coils. Kallmes DF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):237–43

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Inhibitory effects of shimotsu–to, a traditional Chinese herbal prescription, on ultraviolet radiation–induced cell damage and prostaglandin E2 release in cultured Swiss 3T3 cells] Sakuma K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

[Inhibitory effects of shimotsu–to, a traditional Chinese herbal prescription, on ultraviolet radiation–induced cell damage and prostaglandin E2 release in cultured Swiss 3T3 cells] Sakuma K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microjet impingement followed by scanning electron microscopy as a qualitative technique to compare cellular adhesion to various biomaterials. Richards RG, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):1015–24

VIROLOGY

Rescue of a neutralizing anti–viral antibody fragment from an intracellular polyclonal repertoire expressed in mammalian cells. Gargano N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):537–40

T3 ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, CD3**

T3 PHAGE see **BACTERIOPHAGE T3**

T3 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

T4 ANTIGENS, T–CELL see **ANTIGENS, CD4**

T4 CELLS see **CD4–POSITIVE T–LYMPHOCYTES**

T4–LIKE PHAGES see **MYOVIRIDAE**

T4 PHAGE see **BACTERIOPHAGE T4**

T4 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

T4–T8 RATIO see **CD4–CD8 RATIO**

T6 ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, DIFFERENTIATION, T–LYMPHOCYTE**

T7–LIKE PHAGES see **PODOVIRIDAE**

T7 PHAGE see **BACTERIOPHAGE T7**

T8 ANTIGENS, T–CELL see **ANTIGENS, CD8**

T8 CELLS see **CD8–POSITIVE T–LYMPHOCYTES**

T11 ERYTHROCYTE–BINDING GLYCOPROTEIN see **ANTIGENS, CD2**

T–ALL see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL, ACUTE**

T ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, VIRAL, TUMOR**

T–CELL ACTIVATION ANTIGEN see **ANTIGENS, CD27**

T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR ALPHA–CHAIN GENE REARRANGEMENT see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, ALPHA–CHAIN T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR**

T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR BETA–CHAIN GENE REARRANGEMENT see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, BETA–CHAIN T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR**

T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR–CD3 COMPLEX see **RECEPTOR–CD3 COMPLEX, ANTIGEN, T–CELL**

T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR DELTA–CHAIN GENE REARRANGEMENT see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, DELTA–CHAIN T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR**

T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR GAMMA–CHAIN GENE REARRANGEMENT see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, GAMMA–CHAIN T–CELL ANTIGEN RECEPTOR**

T–CELL DIFFERENTIATION ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, DIFFERENTIATION, T–LYMPHOCYTE**

T–CELL EPITOPES see **EPITOPES, T–LYMPHOCYTE**

T–CELL GENE REARRANGEMENT see **GENE REARRANGEMENT, T–LYMPHOCYTE**

T–CELL GROWTH FACTOR see **INTERLEUKIN–2**

T–CELL GROWTH FACTOR P40 see **INTERLEUKIN–9**

T–CELL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, INTERLEUKIN–2**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA, ACUTE see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL, ACUTE**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA, ADULT see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA, CHRONIC see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL, CHRONIC**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA, HTLV–II–ASSOCIATED see **LEUKEMIA, T–CELL, HTLV–II–ASSOCIATED**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA–LYMPHOMA, ADULT see **LEUKEMIA–LYMPHOMA, T–CELL, ACUTE, HTLV–I–ASSOCIATED**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA–LYMPHOMA, HTLV–I–ASSOCIATED see **LEUKEMIA–LYMPHOMA, T–CELL, ACUTE, HTLV–I–ASSOCIATED**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA–LYMPHOMA VIRUS ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HTLV–BLV ANTIGENS**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS I, HUMAN see **HTLV–I**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS I ANTIBODIES, ADULT see **HTLV–I ANTIBODIES**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS I ANTIBODIES, HUMAN see **HTLV–I ANTIBODIES**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS I ANTIGENS, ADULT see **HTLV–I ANTIGENS**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS I ANTIGENS, HUMAN see **HTLV–I ANTIGENS**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS II, HUMAN see **HTLV–II**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUS II ANTIBODIES, HUMAN see **HTLV–II ANTIBODIES**

T–CELL LEUKEMIA VIRUSES, HUMAN see **HTLV–BLV VIRUSES**

T–CELL LYMPHOMA see **LYMPHOMA, T–CELL**

T–CELL LYMPHOMA, CUTANEOUS see **LYMPHOMA, T–CELL, CUTANEOUS**

T–CELL LYMPHOMA, PERIPHERAL see **LYMPHOMA, T–CELL, PERIPHERAL**

T–CELL RECEPTOR ALPHA GENES see **GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR ALPHA**

T–CELL RECEPTOR BETA GENES see **GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR BETA**

T–CELL RECEPTOR DELTA GENES see **GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR DELTA**

T–CELL RECEPTOR GAMMA GENES see **GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR GAMMA**

T–CELL RECEPTOR GENES see **GENES, T–CELL RECEPTOR**

T–CELL RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL**

T–CELL RECEPTORS, ALPHA–BETA see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, ALPHA–BETA**

T–CELL RECEPTORS ALPHA–CHAIN see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, ALPHA–BETA**

T–CELL RECEPTORS BETA–CHAIN see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, ALPHA–BETA**

T–CELL RECEPTORS DELTA–CHAIN see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, GAMMA–DELTA**

T–CELL RECEPTORS GAMMA–CHAIN see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, GAMMA–DELTA**

T–CELL RECEPTORS, GAMMA–DELTA see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T–CELL, GAMMA–DELTA**

T–CELL REPLACING FACTOR see **INTERLEUKIN–5**

T–CELL SUBSETS see **T–LYMPHOCYTE SUBSETS**

T–CELL SUPPRESSIVE FACTORS see **SUPPRESSOR FACTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC**

T–CELLS see **T–LYMPHOCYTES**

T–CELLS, HELPER–INDUCER see **T–LYMPHOCYTES, HELPER–INDUCER**

T–CELLS, SUPPRESSOR–EFFECTOR see **T–LYMPHOCYTES, SUPPRESSOR–EFFECTOR**

T–CELLS, SUPPRESSOR–INDUCER see **T–LYMPHOCYTES, SUPPRESSOR–INDUCER**

T CHAIN see **SECRETORY COMPONENT**

T-INDEPENDENT ANTIGENS see ANTIGENS, T-INDEPENDENT

T-MYCOPLASMA see UREAPLASMA

T-PHAGES

ENZYMOLOGY

Escherichia coli bacteriophage T1 DNA methyltransferase appears to interact with Escherichia coli enolase. Gassner C, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):621-3

Cloning of linear DNAs in vivo by overexpressed T4 DNA ligase: construction of a T4 phage hoc gene display vector. Ren ZJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):303-11

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. II. The Gp44/62 clamp loader interacts with a single defined face of the sliding clamp ring. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31677-84

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. III. The Gp43 DNA polymerase binds to the same face of the sliding clamp as the clamp loader. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31685-92

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. I. Conformational changes within the gp44/62-gp45-ATP complex during clamp loading. Pietroni P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31666-76

Structure-specific DNA binding by bacteriophage T5 5'-->3' exonuclease. Garforth SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3801-7

GENETICS

A phage T4 site-specific endonuclease, SegE, is responsible for a non-reciprocal genetic exchange between T-even-related phages. Kadyrov FA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):75-80

Genome plasticity in the distal tail fiber locus of the T-even bacteriophage: recombination between conserved motifs swaps adhesin specificity. Tétart F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):543-56

Non-nearest neighbor effects on the thermodynamics of unfolding of a model mRNA pseudoknot. Theimer CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):545-64

[Cloning of large imperfect palindromes in circular and linear vectors] Ravin NV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):38-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The interaction between the AsiA protein of bacteriophage T4 and the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Adelman K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27435-43

RADIATION EFFECTS

Aspects of the ultraviolet photobiology of some T-even bacteriophages. Smith LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1611-8

T RNA METHYLTRANSFERASES see TRNA METHYLTRANSFERASES

T-SUPPRESSOR FACTORS see SUPPRESSOR FACTORS, IMMUNOLOGIC

T VIRUS see RETICULOENDOTHELIOSIS VIRUS, AVIAN

TABLE SALT see SODIUM CHLORIDE, DIETARY

TABLETS

Oral or rectal administration of drugs in IBD? [letter] Moody GA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):999-1000

Tableting of coated particles. I. Small particle size chitosan as an agent protecting coating membrane from mechanical damage of compression force. Yao T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1510-4

Use of NMR imaging in the optimization of a compression-coated regulated release system. Fahie BJ, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2-3):179-84

The radiodensity of medications seen on x-ray films. Florez MV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):516-9

Application of artificial neural networks (ANN) in the development of solid dosage forms. Bourquin J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):111-21

Influence of tablet hardness and hydrophobicity on the adhesive properties of an acrylic resin copolymer. Felton LA, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):381-9

Optimization of aqueous-based film coating of tablets performed by a side-vented pan-coating system. Heinämäki J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):357-64

Pharmaceutical granulation and tablet formulation using neural networks. Kesavan JG, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):391-404

The role of intra- and extragranular microcrystalline cellulose in tablet dissolution. Li JZ, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):343-55

Water-solid interactions. IV. Influence of moisture sorption on the compaction of film-coated particles. Stubberud L, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):141-51

Use of the stable isotopes technique to evaluate the bioavailability of a pharmaceutical form of magnesium in man. Benech H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):347-51

The role of the drug/excipient particle size ratio in the percolation model for tablets. Millán M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):216-20

Accuracy of tablet splitting. McDevitt JT, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):193-7

[Methodical principles for testing tableted viral preparations] Makhlai AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):238-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bronchial stenosis secondary to aspiration of a ferrous sulfate tablet (letter)] Haro M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):793-4 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Bronchial lobar obstruction from a sucralfate tablet: a rare cause of acute respiratory insufficiency] Delesalle PH, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(2):123-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Theory of force transducer design optimization for die wall stress measurement during tablet compaction: optimization and validation of split-web die using finite element analysis. Yeh C, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1161-70

CHEMISTRY

Cathodic stripping voltammetric determination of doxazosin in urine and pharmaceutical tablets using carbon paste electrodes. Arranz A, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):849-54

Determination of the quaternary ammonium compounds dequalinium and cetylpyridinium chlorides in candy-based lozenges by high-performance liquid chromatography. Taylor RB, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Sep;122(9):973-6

Study of the British Pharmacopeia method on methimazole (thiamazole) content in carbimazole tablets. Aletrari M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):785-92

Pulse polarographic (constant and increasing) determinations of doxazosin in pharmaceutical tablets. Altiokka G, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):169-75

Modified Young's modulus of microcrystalline cellulose tablets and the directed continuum percolation model. Kuentz M, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):13-9

Effect of relative humidity during tabletting on matrix formation of hydrocolloids: densification behavior of cellulose ethers. Picker KM, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):31-41

Buoyancy and drug release patterns of floating minitablets containing piretanide and atenolol as model drugs. Rouge N, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):73-84

Estimation of the amount of water removed by gap and atomization air streams during pelletization in a rotary processor. Vertommen J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):63-72

On the variability of dissolution data. Elkoshi Z. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1355-62

TABLETS, ENTERIC-COATED

CHEMISTRY

Development of cellulose derivatives as novel enteric coating agents soluble at pH 3.5-4.5 and higher. Kokubo H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;45(8):1350-3

TABOO

The poison taboo. Cole LA. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):10-1, 57

TAC PEPTIDE see RECEPTORS, INTERLEUKIN-2

TAC P55 PEPTIDE see RECEPTORS, INTERLEUKIN-2

TACARIBE COMPLEX VIRUSES

IMMUNOLOGY

Protective efficacy of a live attenuated vaccine against Argentine hemorrhagic fever. AHF Study Group. Maiztegui JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):277-83

TACHYARRHYTHMIA see TACHYCARDIA

TACHYCARDIA

Uncomplicated baseline fetal tachycardia or bradycardia in postterm pregnancies and perinatal outcome. Sherer DM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):335-8

Cardiac disease in Costello syndrome. Siwik ES, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):706-9 (20 ref.)

[A model of tachyarrhythmia in awake animals] Iakushev MP. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):237-40 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Paclitaxel (Taxol)-associated junctional tachycardia. Faivre S, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8(7):714-6

Treatment of milrinone-associated tachycardia with beta-blockers. Alhashemi JA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):67-70

Comparison of cardiac Troponin T and cardiac Troponin I concentrations in peripheral blood during orciprenaline induced tachycardia in rats. Bertsch T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):467-8

Bidirectional tachycardia. Nogrady S, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):149-50

Tachycardia, orthostatic hypotension and profound weakness due to concomitant use of fluoxetine and nifedipine. Azaz-Livshits TL, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Nov; 30(6):274-5

[Elevated heart rate in the differential therapy with calcium antagonists] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2 Suppl Die Erhoht):1-4 **(Ger)**

[The role of blockage of various M-cholinoreceptor subtypes in induction of tachycardia in rats] Kosmachev AB, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Sep-Oct;60(5):44-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Persistent activation of a swelling-activated cation current in ventricular myocytes from dogs with tachycardia-induced congestive heart failure. Clemo HF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):147-57

Wide-complex tachycardia in an obese 54-year-old woman. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):27-8, 31

Relationship of tachycardia with high blood pressure and metabolic abnormalities: a study with mixture analysis in three populations. Palatini P, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov; 30(5):1267-73

Tachycardia-induced atrial myopathy: an important mechanism in the pathophysiology of atrial fibrillation? Gallagher MM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1065-74 (66 ref.)

Tachycardia: an important determinant of coronary risk in hypertension. Julius S, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan; 16(1):S9-15 (86 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Role of adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of tachyarrhythmias in pediatric patients. Lenk M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):570-7

Inappropriate sinus tachycardia. Diagnosis and treatment. Lee RJ, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):599-605 (12 ref.)

Simultaneous endocardial mapping in the human left ventricle using a noncontact catheter: comparison of contact and reconstructed electrograms during sinus rhythm. Schilling RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1; 98(9):887-98

A newborn with multiple congenital anomalies and complex tachyarrhythmia. Rellensmann G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):163-4

Fetal tachycardia: intrauterine and postnatal course. Naumburg E, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug; 12(4):205-9

Sinus rhythm with rapid ventricular response. Nikolić G. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):69-70

Detection of atrial activity from high-voltage leads of implantable ventricular defibrillators using a cancellation technique. Shkurovich S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):229-34

The postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome: a neurocardiogenic variant identified during head-up tilt table testing. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2205-12

Narrow complex tachycardia with VA block: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1196-206

The case of the confusing cardiogram. Multifocal atrial tachycardia. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jun; 103(6):199-200

[Long-term ECG] Grimm W, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug; 38(8):742-6 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of tachycardias with a widened QRS complex] González R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb; 125(2):236-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Intravenous amiodarone for acute heart rate control in the critically ill patient with atrial tachyarrhythmias. Clemo HF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):594-8

Acute pulmonary toxicity in an infant from intravenous amiodarone [see comments] Daniels CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1113-6. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 May 1;81(9):1171.

Usefulness of intravenous magnesium for multifocal atrial tachycardia in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. McCord JK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):91-3

Propofol and the supraventricular tachydysrhythmias in children [letter; comment] dos Santos JE. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):914. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 May;84(5):964-71.

Fetal tachyarrhythmias. Owen P, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20-Sep 2;58(4):142-4 (22 ref.)

Intravenous and oral propafenone for treatment of tachycardia in infants and children: pharmacokinetics and clinical response. Ito S, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 38(6):496-501

TACHYCARDIA

Intravenous amiodarone for treating acute life threatening arrhythmias. Votey SR, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Mar; 168(3):183

[The use of adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of cardiac arrhythmias] Tomcsányi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 30;138(48):3037–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETHNOLOGY

Black South Africans do suffer from cardiac tachyarrhythmias [letter] Munclinger MJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):891

ETIOLOGY

Usefulness of intravenous magnesium for multifocal atrial tachycardia in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. McCord JK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):91–3

Depression, palpitations, and unilateral pulsatile tinnitus due to a dopamine-secreting glomus jugulare tumor. Troughton RW, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):310–1

Ablation of posterior atrial ganglionated plexus potentiates sympathetic tachycardia to behavioral stress. Randall DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R779–87

Attenuation of cardiovascular responses to tracheal extubation: comparison of verapamil, lidocaine, and verapamil–lidocaine combination. Mikawa K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1005–10

Simulations of postvagal tachycardia at the single cell pacemaker level: a new hypothesis. Dokos S, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):769–82

Arrhythmic cardiac arrest due to isolated coronary artery spasm: long-term outcome of seven resuscitated patients. Chevalier P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):57–61

Relative bradycardia in patients with traumatic hypotension. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):534–9

Coronary artery–pulmonary artery fistula originating from three major coronary branches associated with exertional chest pain and tachycardia–dependent left bundle branch block. Ito H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):247–53 (27 ref.)

Recipient to donor conduction of atrial tachycardia following orthotopic heart transplantation. Lai W, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1331–5

Wide QRS complex tachycardia early after aortic valve replacement. Milstein S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):121–3

Different heart rate patterns in obstructive apneas during NREM sleep. Bonsignore MR, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1167–74

[Hepatopathy, tachycardia and hyperlipidemia] Greminger S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 26;86(48):1912–3 **(Ger)**

[Orthostatic tachycardia syndromes] Ducla-Soares JL. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):53–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Orthostatic postural tachycardia: study of 8 patients] Santiago Pérez S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 7; 110(4):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Tachycardia–induced changes in Na+ current in a chronic dog model of atrial fibrillation. Gaspo R, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):1045–52

Electrical remodeling [letter; comment] Katz AM. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3812–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1745–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1945–53.

Tachycardia alone fails to change the myocardial pharmacokinetics and dynamics of lidocaine, thiopental, and verapamil after intravenous bolus administration in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):854–8

MORTALITY

Are more complex implantable cardioverter defibrillators associated with an increased mortality? Lessons learned from clinical trials. Ellenbogen KA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):958–60

Association of tachycardia with morbidity and mortality: pathophysiological considerations. Palatini P, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S19–27 (76 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

beta-adrenergic stimulation causes cardiocyte apoptosis: influence of tachycardia and hypertrophy. Shizukuda Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H961–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of SR Ca2+-ATPase in contractile dysfunction of myocytes in tachycardia-induced heart failure. Igarashi-Saito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H31–40

Further characterization of forebrain serotonin receptors mediating tachycardia in conscious rats. Szabó A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):583–8

Synergistic exacerbation of diastolic stiffness from short-term tachycardia-induced cardiodepression and angiotensin II. Senzaki H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 9;82(4):503–12

Tachycardia preconditions infarct size in dogs: role of adenosine and protein kinase C. Domenech RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):786–94

Functional mechanisms underlying tachycardia-induced sustained atrial fibrillation in a chronic dog model. Gaspo R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4027–35

Electrical remodeling [letter; comment] Katz AM. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3812–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1745–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1945–53.

Simultaneous endocardial mapping in the human left ventricle using a noncontact catheter: comparison of contact and reconstructed electrograms during sinus rhythm. Schilling RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1; 98(9):887–98

Cellular mechanisms of atrial contractile dysfunction caused by sustained atrial tachycardia. Sun H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):719–27

Conditioned fear-induced tachycardia in the rat: vagal involvement. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):211–22

Wide complex tachycardia in a critically ill patient: what is the rhythm? Dyke DB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1327–8

What is the mechanism of the wide QRS tachycardia? Geller JC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):787–9

Narrow QRS complex tachycardia with apparent 2:1 QRS to P wave ratio. Lai LP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):675–6

QRS alternans during tachycardia. Pavri BB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):222–4

Atypical atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia with atrioventricular block mimicking atrial tachycardia: electrophysiologic properties and radiofrequency ablation therapy. Taniguchi Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1302–8

Association of tachycardia with morbidity and mortality: pathophysiological considerations. Palatini P, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11 Suppl 1:S19–27 (76 ref.)

Role of microtubules in the contractile dysfunction of myocytes from tachycardia-induced dilated cardiomyopathy. Takahashi M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1047–57

Entrainment and annihilation of reentrant excitation in a periodically stimulated ring of excitable media. Nomura T, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):290–3

Adenosine sensitive left ventricular tachycardia. Diker E, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):134–6

The mechanism of a wide QRS tachycardia. Li H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1470–2

[Modeling myocardial Ca regulation mechanisms for the development of anti-tachycardic stimulation methods] Paule S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:139–40 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Baroreflex-mediated bradycardia but not tachycardia is blunted peripherally by intravenous mu-opioid agonists. Kett A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):950–5

Limb ischemia preconditions the heart against reperfusion tachyarrhythmia. Oxman T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 2):H1707–12

Attenuation of cardiovascular responses to tracheal extubation: comparison of verapamil, lidocaine, and verapamil–lidocaine combination. Mikawa K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1005–10

Inhibition of isoproterenol-induced tachycardia by azimilide in the isolated perfused guinea pig heart. Miller KE, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):83–91

Effect of esmolol pretreatment on EEG seizure morphology in RUL ECT. McCall WV, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep; 13(3):175–80

The effect of esmolol on ST-segment depression and arrhythmias after electroconvulsive therapy. Zvara DA, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):165–74

[Therapy with implanted cardioverter-defibrillator: Is a replacement of the impulse generator due to battery depletion also necessary without the occurrence of a tachyarrhythmia episode?] Dürsch M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jan;87(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Safety and feasibility of same day discharge in patients undergoing radiofrequency catheter ablation. Vora AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):233–5

Catheter ablation for patients with atrial tachycardia. Tracy CM. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):607–21 (49 ref.)

A prospective, randomized comparison of temperature-controlled vs manually delivered radiofrequency catheter ablation in patients undergoing atrioventricular nodal modification or accessory pathway ablation. Stellbrink C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1780–6

Scope and efficacy of complex radiofrequency ablation. Ranjan A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):193–8

Reduction of radiation exposure time during catheter ablation with the use of pulsed fluoroscopy. Scanavacca M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):71–4

One-to-two atrioventricular conduction causing nonreentrant tachycardia: successful treatment with radiofrequency ablation. Glotz de Lima G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;?1(5):1152–4

THERAPY

Indications for implantation of a dual-chamber pacemaker combined with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Higgins SL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1360–2

Peri-arrest arrhythmias. Chamberlain D. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):198–202 (25 ref.)

Inappropriate sinus tachycardia. Diagnosis and treatment. Lee RJ, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):599–605 (12 ref.)

Ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation in normal hearts. Vergara I, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;13(1):9–19 (63 ref.)

Influence of body position on defibrillation thresholds of nonthoracotomy implantable defibrillators: a prospective randomized evaluation. Schauerte P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):696–702

Narrow complex tachycardia with VA block: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1196–206

Pacemaker event counters: possible sources of error in calculation of AV synchrony in VDD single lead systems as an example for present limitations [editorial] Israel CW, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):489–93 (15 ref.)

Permanent pacing from the coronary sinus in a patient with an implantable defibrillator. Peters RW, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2286–7

[Treatment with the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD)] Jordaens LJ. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997; 59(2):107–33 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Recommendations for preclinical emergency medicine. Acute therapy of tachycardic cardiac arrhythmias] Jung W, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):142–51 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[What is reliable in therapy of tachycardic arrhythmias (published erratum appears in Internist (Berl) 1998 Jan;39(1):118)] Vester EG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1204–19 (49 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Long term follow-up in patients with the permanent form of junctional reciprocating tachycardia treated with radiofrequency ablation] Aguinaga L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):218–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

"Cristal tachycardias": origin of right atrial tachycardias from the crista terminalis identified by intracardiac echocardiography. Kalman JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):451–9

TACHYCARDIA, ATRIOVENTRICULAR NODAL REENTRY

Electrical activity in Koch's triangle. Janse MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;13(11):1065–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Theoretical study of cardiac transient conduction blocks on reentries induction. Applications to antiarrhythmic drugs. Bardou AL, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):227–36

Induction of atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia with adenosine: differential effect of adenosine on fast and slow atrioventricular node pathways. Curtis AB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1778–84

Clinical case seminar: Reentrant atrioventricular nodal tachycardia induced by levothyroxine. Biondi B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2643–5

DIAGNOSIS

Atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia [letter; comment] Heinz G. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):802–3 . Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 May;25(5):761–6.

Analysis of local electrograms at successful and unsuccessful sites for slow pathway ablation of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Singh B, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):397–401

Intermittent VA conduction block in junctional reentrant tachycardia: true or false? Barold S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2989–91

Diagnostic approach to narrow complex tachycardia with VA block. Hamdan MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2984–8 (27 ref.)

Prospective evaluation of the length of the lower common pathway in the differential diagnosis of various forms of AV nodal reentrant tachycardia. Heidbüchel H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):209–16

Adulterous tachycardia: what is the mechanism? Vora A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1146–7

Reentrant tachycardias. A look at where treatment stands today. Karas BJ, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan;103(1):84–6, 93–6, 98 (21 ref.)

[Supraventricular tachycardia, II: Atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia: diagnosis and therapy] Kattenbeck K, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Feb 15;93(2):111–2 **(Ger)**

[Importance of endocardial ECG for successful AV-node modulation in patients with AV-node reentry tachycardia] Ziegert K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):896–901 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of verapamil on heart rate variability in subjects with normal hearts. Fauchier L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1234–5

Pharmacologic management of supraventricular tachycardias in children. Part 1: Wolff–Parkinson–White and atrioventricular nodal reentry. Luedtke SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1227–43 (135 ref.)

Effects of almokalant, a class III antiarrhythmic agent, on supraventricular, reentrant tachycardias. Almokalant Paroxysmal Supraventricular Tachycardia Study Group. Darpö B, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul; 11(3):499–508

Safety issues in the treatment of paediatric supraventricular tachycardias. Pfammatter JP, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 May; 18(5):345–56 (82 ref.)

[Use of transesophageal left atrial cardiac pacing for assessment of cordarone effectiveness in patients with atrioventricular tachycardia] Matiushin GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Efficacy of radiofrequency ablation for control of intraatrial reentrant tachycardia in patients with congenital heart disease. Triedman JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1032–8

[Transformation of left bundle branch block into simulated bundle branch block after ablation of the right bundle in a patient with branch–to–branch reentry ventricular tachycardia] Camous JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Entrainment mapping in patients with sustained atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia: insights into the sites of conduction slowing in the slow atrioventricular nodal pathway. Haines DE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):883–8

Structural characteristics of Koch's triangle in patients with atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia. Hiraoka A, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Mar;47(1):7–15

The dual AV nodal pathways: are they dual and where are they? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Mazgalev TN. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1408–12. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Dec;8(12):1396–407. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1998 Mar;9(3):336–7.

Architecture of the atrial musculature in and around the triangle of Koch: its potential relevance to atrioventricular nodal reentry [see comments] Sanchez–Quintana D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1396–407. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Dec;8(12):1408–12.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Differential effects of adenosine on antegrade and retrograde fast pathway conduction in atrioventricular nodal reentry. Lee CS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):799–806

Atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia in patients with a long fast pathway effective refractory period: clinical features, electrophysiologic characteristics, and results of radiofrequency ablation. Lee SH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):387–94

Effects of enhanced parasympathetic tone on atrioventricular nodal conduction during atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Belz MK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1; 80(7):878–82

Noninvasive diagnosis of dual AV node physiology in patients with AV nodal reentrant tachycardia by administration of adenosine–5'–triphosphate during sinus rhythm. Belhassen B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7; 98(1):47–53

Sympathetic predominance of cardiac autonomic regulation in patients with left free wall accessory pathway and orthodromic atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia. Hartikainen JE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1966–72

Does mexiletine have a preferential action (versus healthy myocardium) on the reentrant circuit of ventricular tachycardia? Abe A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:235–9

Pace–mapping conduction delay at reentry circuit sites of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction. Harada T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:232–4

Mechanisms for spontaneous termination of monomorphic, sustained ventricular tachycardia: results of activation mapping of reentrant circuits in the epicardial border zone of subacute canine infarcts. Schmitt H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):460–72

Characteristics of wave fronts during ventricular fibrillation in human hearts with dilated cardiomyopathy: role of increased fibrosis in the generation of reentry. Wu TJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):187–96

Demonstration of a posterior atrial input to the atrioventricular node during sustained anterograde slow pathway conduction. Young C, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1615–21

The morphology of the atrial approaches to the AV node [letter; comment] Anderson RH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):336–7. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Dec;8(12):1408–12.

AV nodal reentrant tachycardia with unusual characteristics: lessons from radiofrequency catheter ablation. Chen SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):321–33 (58 ref.)

Atypical atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia with atrioventricular block mimicking atrial tachycardia: electrophysiologic properties and radiofrequency ablation therapy. Taniguchi Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1302–8

Re–entrant excitation initiated in models of inhomogeneous atrial tissue. Zhang H, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Apr 7; 191(3):279–87

Neurohumoral and hemodynamic mechanisms of diuresis during atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2783–8

Longitudinal dissociation in the his bundle: a possible mechanism of two distinct cycle lengths in atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia. Akiyama J, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2016–8

Atypical form of the fourth criterion for transient entrainment. Asami K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):352–66

Variable effects of adenosine on retrograde conduction in patients with atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia. Fishberger SB, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1254–7

The effect of variable retrograde penetration on dual AV nodal pathways: observations before and after slow pathway ablation LDD. Li H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2146–53

Effects of pharmacological autonomic blockade on dual atrioventricular nodal pathways physiology in patients with slow–fast atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Lin LJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1375–9

[Stimulation early after–depolarization–induced reentry mechanisms for developing anti–tachycardic therapy algorithms] Weiss I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:275–6 **(Ger)**

[Electrophysiological criteria for efficacy of different antiarrhythmics classes in patients with paroxysmal reciprocal atrioventricular nodal tachycardia] Almazov VA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):42–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Re–entrant supraventricular tachycardia in infancy: current role of prophylactic digoxin treatment. Pfammatter JP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):101–6

Isoprenaline and inducibility of atrioventricular nodal re–entrant tachycardia. Hatzinikolaou H, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):165–8

SURGERY

Absence of significant changes in heart rate variability after slow pathway ablation of AV nodal reentrant tachycardia by using serial Holter recordings. Pürerfellner H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):259–63

Age dependence of complete heart block complicating radiofrequency ablation of the atrioventricular nodal slow pathway. Boulos M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):390–1

Comparison of power– and temperature–guided radiofrequency modification of the atrioventricular node. Polaris Investigator Group. Kavesh NG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1444–7

Intracardiac shunts resulting from transseptal catheterization for ablation of accessory pathways in otherwise normal hearts. Kessler DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):391–2

Safety and efficacy of radiofrequency modification of slow pathway conduction in children < or = 10 years of age with atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia. Silka MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1364–7

Use of transesophageal echocardiography in radiofrequency catheter ablation in children and adolescents. Kantoch MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;14(4):519–23

Catheter ablation for atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Deshpande S, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):623–45 (69 ref.)

Adjunctive intracardiac echocardiography to guide slow pathway ablation in human atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia: anatomic insights. Fisher WG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3021–9

Torsade de pointes secondary to d,l–sotalol after catheter ablation of incessant atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia—evidence for a significant contribution of the "cardiac memory". Haverkamp W, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–8

Pushing the ablation frontier in atrioventricular node reentrant tachycardia [editorial; comment] Krahn AD, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):828–9. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):929–35.

Fast pathway ablation in patients with common atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia and prolonged PR interval during sinus rhythm [see comments] Reithmann C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):929–35. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):828–9.

A prospective, randomized comparison of temperature–controlled vs manually delivered radiofrequency catheter ablation in patients undergoing atrioventricular nodal modification or accessory pathway ablation. Stellbrink C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1780–6

Analysis of local electrograms at successful and unsuccessful sites for slow pathway ablation of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Singh B, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):397–401

Efficacy of radiofrequency ablation for control of intraatrial reentrant tachycardia in patients with congenital heart disease. Triedman JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1032–8

Preserved autonomic modulation of the sinus and atrioventricular nodes following posteroseptal ablation for treatment of atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Kowallik P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 9(6):567–73

Arrhythmia of the month: shortening of ventriculoatrial conduction time during radiofrequency catheter ablation of a concealed accessory pathway. Lefroy DC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):445–7

Selected slow pathway ablation in a patient with corrected transposition of the great arteries and atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Tada H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):436–40

Successful slow pathway ablation in a patient with atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia having a proximal common pathway. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1316–8

An increase in sinus rate following radiofrequency energy application in the posteroseptal space. Geller C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):303–7

One–to–two atrioventricular conduction causing nonreentrant tachycardia: successful treatment with radiofrequency ablation. Glotz de Lima G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1152–4

Analysis of electrophysiological activity in Koch's triangle relevant to ablation of the slow AV nodal pathway. Haïssaguerre M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Pt 1):2470–81 (70 ref.)

Feasibility and safety of a minimally invasive approach to catheter ablation for atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Hii JT, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):308–10

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for AV nodal reentrant tachycardia associated with persistent left superior vena cava. Okishige K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2213–8

[High frequency current catheter ablation of accessory conduction pathways] Hindricks G, et al. **Herz** 1998 Jun; 23(4):219–30 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electro–anatomic mapping of the sinoatrial activation: initial experiences with the new CARTO mapping system] Nimmermann P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistence of palpitations after successful radiofrequency catheter ablation] de Horta JA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Long–term follow up of patients with nodal reentry tachycardia who had undergone radiofrequency ablation] Aguinaga L, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May;51(5):383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reversibility of myocardiopathy induced by incessant supraventricular tachycardia in children after radiofrequency ablation] Sánchez Fernández–Bernal C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):643–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Permanent junctional re–entry tachycardia. A multicentre long–term follow–up study in infants, children and young adults. Lindinger A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):936–42

Procainamide induced change of the width of the zone of entrainment and its relation to the inducibility of reentrant ventricular tachycardia. Aizawa Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2789–98

Permanent overdrive atrial pacing in the chronic management of recurrent postoperative atrial reentrant tachycardia in patients with complex congenital heart disease. Ragonese P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2917–23

TACHYCARDIA, AV NODAL REENTRANT see **TACHYCARDIA, ATRIOVENTRICULAR NODAL REENTRY**

TACHYCARDIA, ECTOPIC ATRIAL

Multifocal atrial tachycardia. McCord J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):203–9 (57 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Ventricular output failure in a DDD permanent pacemaker associated with increased atrial output. Santucci PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2860–3

[Simultaneous tachycardia] Malek S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

[Atrial ectopic tachycardia in infancy caused by tumor of the interatrial septum] Uebing A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):478–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TACHYCARDIA, ECTOPIC ATRIAL

DIAGNOSIS

Reverse ventriculophasic effect. Sistla RG, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):213-4

[Simultaneous tachycardia] Malek S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):91-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of adenosine on retrograde refractoriness of accessory atrioventricular connections. Kabell G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):680-3, A8

ETIOLOGY

Atrial tachycardia in a patient with tricuspid atresia and Fontan surgery. Vora AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):334-5

SURGERY

Trans-septal catheterization for radiofrequency catheter ablation of cardiac arrhythmias. Results and safety of a simplified method [see comments] De Ponti R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):943-50. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):824-5.

Trans-septal catheterization: a new frontier in clinical electrophysiology? [editorial; comment] Lévy S. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):824-5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):943-50.

Three-dimensional electromagnetic catheter technology: electroanatomical mapping of the right atrium and ablation of ectopic atrial tachycardia. Kottkamp H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1332-7

Atrial tachycardia in a patient with tricuspid atresia and Fontan surgery. Vora AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):334-5

Clinical, electrophysiological characteristics, and radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial tachycardia near the apex of Koch's triangle. Lai LP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):367-74

[High frequency current ablation of ectopic atrial tachycardia. Different mapping strategies for localization of right- and left-sided origin] Weiss C, et al. **Herz** 1998 Jun;23(4):269-79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High frequency catheter ablation in young patients with permanent junctional reentry tachycardia and ectopic atrial tachycardia] Bökenkamp R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May; 87(5):364-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electro-anatomic mapping of the sinoatrial activation: initial experiences with the new CARTO mapping system] Nimmermann P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):227-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reversibility of myocardiopathy induced by incessant supraventricular tachycardia in children after radiofrequency ablation] Sánchez Fernández-Bernal C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):643-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Radiofrequency catheter ablation treatment of a child with dilated cardiomyopathy secondary to chronic ectopic atrial tachycardia. Tezcan UK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul-Sep;39(3):421-7

TACHYCARDIA, ECTOPIC JUNCTIONAL

CONGENITAL

Transcatheter radiofrequency ablation for congenital junctional ectopic tachycardia in infancy. Rychik J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):447-50

DIAGNOSIS

Junctional ectopic tachycardia in six paediatric patients. Cilliers AM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):413-5

ETIOLOGY

[Immediate and late arrhythmia in patients operated on for tetralogy of Fallot] Vignati G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):3-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Transcatheter radiofrequency ablation for congenital junctional ectopic tachycardia in infancy. Rychik J, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):447-50

[High frequency catheter ablation in young patients with permanent junctional reentry tachycardia and ectopic atrial tachycardia] Bökenkamp R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May; 87(5):364-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Permanent junctional re-entry tachycardia. A multicentre long-term follow-up study in infants, children and young adults. Lindinger A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):936-42

TACHYCARDIA, PAROXYSMAL

DIAGNOSIS

Neuropsychological deficits in asymptomatic atrial fibrillation. Farina E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov; 96(5):310-6

Simple electrocardiographic markers for the prediction of paroxysmal idiopathic atrial fibrillation. Dilaveris PE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):733-8

Paroxysmal tachycardia in a patient without panic disorder [letter; comment] Laederach-Hofmann K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27;158(8):929. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):537-43.

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia misdiagnosed as panic disorder [letter; comment] McCrank E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):297. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):537-43.

Palpitations--serious or innocuous? Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):629

Adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of narrow complex tachycardia in the pediatric intensive care unit. Bakshi F, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):47-50

Reverse ventriculophasic effect. Sistla RG, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):213-4

Programmed ventricular stimulation for arrhythmia risk prediction in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia. Grimm W, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):739-45

[Clinical significance of atrial signal-averaged electrocardiogram in patients with electrically-induced paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Banasiak W, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):102-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia with ventriculo-atrial dissociation. Report of one case] Vergara I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1192-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The importance of differentially amplified electrocardiography for the detection of accessory atrioventricular conduction pathways in paroxysmal tachycardias] Moshchych PS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):75-7 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Current role of pharmacologic therapy for patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Basta M, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):587-97 (62 ref.)

Adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of narrow complex tachycardia in the pediatric intensive care unit. Bakshi F, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):47-50

Efficacy of intravenous adenosine in treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the local population. Seet CM. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):525-8

[Treatment of paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia] Kaliská G, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):609-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Circulatory arrest after combined intravenous drugs for the treatment of orthodromic circular tachycardia of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome] Gómez-Barrado JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):662-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Radiofrequency catheter ablation versus medical therapy for initial treatment of supraventricular tachycardia and its impact on quality of life and healthcare costs. Bathina MN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):589-93

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the general population. Orejarena LA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):150-7

[Epidemiology of paroxysmal auricular fibrillation] Guédon-Moreau L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan; 91(1):67-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Cardiac arrhythmia associated with malignant neuroleptic syndrome: description of 2 clinical cases] Cordioli E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1164-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of hyperkinetic cardiac arrhythmia in chronic obstructive bronchopneumopathy] Conte G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):429-33 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Lymphedema combined with brachydactyly and tachycardia. Stoll C, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):33-7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Safe administration of ECT in a patient with a cardiac aneurysm and multiple cardiac risk factors. Gardner MW, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):200-3

Neck pounding during sinus rhythm: a new clinical manifestation of dual atrioventricular nodal pathways. Geelen P, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):490-2

Role of atrial electrophysiology and autonomic nervous system in patients with supraventricular tachycardia and paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Chen YJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):732-8

Role of autonomic tone in facilitating spontaneous onset of typical atrial flutter. Wen ZC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):602-7

A wide QRS complex, long RP tachycardia: what is the tachycardia mechanism? Morady F. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1204-6

Bipolar esophageal electrocardiography by using standard limb leads. Liu X, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):32-5

Adenosine-induced right bundle branch block in a patient with recurrent tachycardia. Kabell G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2012-5

[The influence of electrical cardioversion on left ventricular systolic function, left atrial size, ANP levels and enzymatic activity of CPK and CD-MB in serum of patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Spring A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):585-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Electrophysiological criteria for efficacy of different antiarrhythmics classes in patients with paroxysmal reciprocal atrioventricular nodal tachycardia] Almazov VA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):42-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in children and adolescents without structural heart disease. Pediatric EP Society, Radiofrequency Catheter Ablation Registry. Kugler JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1438-43

Long-term follow-up after radiofrequency ablation of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in patients with tachycardia-induced atrial fibrillation. Weiss R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1609-10

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of an accessory pathway in dextrocardia. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2284-5

[Accessory pathways of decremential conduction (Mahaim fibers). Treatment by endocavitary ablation; apropos of 8 cases] Revault d'Allonnes G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1637-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Catheter ablation in cardiac arrhythmia. Interventional therapy of symptomatic and threatening arrhythmias of the heart] Seidl K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):24, 27-8, 31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory catheter ablation. Indications, results and risks] Kunze KP, et al. **Herz** 1998 Mar;23(2):135-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of arrhythmia--considerable progress] Gjesdal K, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Mar;113(3):75-7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of right accessory pathways] Viteri M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):169-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Progression of permanent atrial fibrillation after atrioventricular junction ablation and dual-chamber pacemaker implantation in patients with paroxysmal atrial tachyarrhythmias. Gianfranchi L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):351-4

[The influence of electrical cardioversion on left ventricular systolic function, left atrial size, ANP levels and enzymatic activity of CPK and CD-MB in serum of patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Spring A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):585-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

[Renal urodilatin secretion is associated with diuresis and natriuresis after spontaneous, supraventricular tachycardia] Kentsch M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):134-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TACHYCARDIA, RECIPROCAL see **TACHYCARDIA, PAROXYSMAL**

TACHYCARDIA, SA NODAL REENTRANT see **TACHYCARDIA, SINOATRIAL NODAL REENTRY**

TACHYCARDIA, SINOATRIAL NODAL REENTRY

DIAGNOSIS

[Supraventricular paroxysmal tachycardia with ventriculo-atrial dissociation. Report of one case] Vergara I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1192-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Results of a restrictive use of antiarrhythmic drugs in the chronic treatment of atrioventricular reentrant tachycardias in infancy and childhood. Pfammatter JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):72-5

[The use of adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of cardiac arrhythmias] Tomcsányi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 30;138(48):3037-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

SURGERY

Successful ablation of atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia in a patient with persistent left superior vena cava. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):741–3

Predictors of successful radiofrequency catheter ablation of sinoatrial tachycardia. Ivanov MY, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):311–5

[Catheter ablation in cardiac arrhythmia. Interventional therapy of symptomatic and threatening arrhythmias of the heart] Seidl K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):24, 27–8, 31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgically treated case of WPW syndrome with sinoatrial nodal reentry tachycardia] Tsubota M, et al.
Rinsho Kyobu Geka 1989 Dec;9(6):610–1 **(Jpn)**

TACHYCARDIA, SINUS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Electrocardiographic findings in patients with diphenhydramine overdose. Zareba W, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1168–73

DIAGNOSIS

Two hearts beating as one [letter] Cheng TO, et al.
Br J Hosp Med 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):470

A pitfall in using far-field bipolar electrograms in arrhythmia discrimination in a patient with an implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Nayak HM, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997 Nov;20(11):2864–6

ETIOLOGY

Inappropriate sinus tachycardia after radiofrequency ablation of para-Hisian accessory pathways. Pappone C, et al.
J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Dec;8(12):1357–65

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Heart rate variability in inappropriate sinus tachycardia. Castellanos A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):531–4

Sinus tachycardia with atrioventricular block: an unusual presentation during neurocardiogenic (vasovagal) syncope. Sra J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):203–7

SURGERY

Inappropriate sinus tachycardia (IST): management by radiofrequency modification of sinus node. Jayaprakash S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):391–7

Radiofrequency catheter modification of sinus node for inappropriate sinus tachycardia: a case report. Lee SH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug; 60(2):117–23

Surgical excision of the sinus node in a patient with inappropriate sinus tachycardia [see comments]
Esmailzadeh B, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 114(5):861–4. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jun;115(6):1391.

Predictors of successful radiofrequency catheter ablation of sinoatrial tachycardia. Ivanov MY, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):311–5

[Sinus node modification by catheter using radiofrequency current in a patient with inappropriate sinus tachycardia. Evaluation of early and late results] Cruz Filho FE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):173–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TACHYCARDIA, SUPRAVENTRICULAR

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Cardiac arrhythmias after cisplatin infusion: three case reports and a review of the literature. Tassinari D, et al.
Ann Oncol 1997 Dec;8(12):1263–7 (54 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Overdrive atrial stimulation during transesophageal electrophysiological study: usefulness of post-pacing VA interval analysis in differentiating supraventricular tachycardias with 1:1 atrio-ventricular relationship. Tritto M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):37–45

COMPLICATIONS

Bradyarrhythmia and supraventricular tachycardia in a neonate with RSV. Olesch CA, et al.
J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Apr;34(2):199–201

[Atrial fibrillation triggered by supraventricular tachycardia: an apparently idiopathic form that is treatable with radiofrequency] Delise P. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):308–11 (27 ref.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Maternal supraventricular tachycardia recorded as apparent fetal heart rate in a case of fetal demise. Peleg D, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Aug;77(7):786–7

Cases in electrocardiography. Zimmers T.
Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):417–9

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia misdiagnosed as panic disorder [letter; comment] McCrank E, et al.
Arch Intern Med 1998 Feb 9;158(3):297. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 10;157(5):537–43.

Palpitations—serious or innocuous? Pasco J.
Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul;27(7):629

Role of the surface electrocardiogram in the diagnosis of patients with supraventricular tachycardia. Chen SA, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):539–65 (38 ref.)

First postpacing interval variability during right ventricular stimulation: a single algorithm for the differential diagnosis of regular tachycardias. Arenal A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):671–7

Predictors of early- and late-onset supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after Fontan operation. Durongpisitkul K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1099–107

Clinical differentiation of narrow QRS complex tachycardias. Xie B, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 16(2):295–330 (81 ref.)

Geriatrics photo quiz. Einthoven's string galvanometer. Ross JS, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Feb;53(2):33, 89

Adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of narrow complex tachycardia in the pediatric intensive care unit. Bakshi F, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):47–50

Supraventricular tachycardia in patients with right atrial isomerism. Wu MH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):773–9

A new classification algorithm for discrimination of ventricular from supraventricular tachycardia in a dual chamber implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Korte T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):70–3

Effect of isoproterenol on QRS complex morphology during ventricular pacing: implications for pace mapping. Goyal R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):133–6

ECG of the month. Order and disorder. Repetitive tachycardia. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jan;150(1):3–5

Prospective evaluation of new and old criteria to discriminate between supraventricular and ventricular tachycardia in implantable defibrillators. Barold HS, et al.
Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Jul;21(7):1347–55

Long-term memory monitoring in infant tachycardias. Eckerd JM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May; 21(5):1148–51

Value of automatic processing and reliability of stored data in an implanted pacemaker: initial results in 59 patients. Limousin M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12 Pt 1):2893–8

Ablation of manifest left free wall accessory pathways with polarity reversal mapping: ventricular approach. Lee MH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):202–13

[Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Diagnostic methods] Hohnloser SH, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 39(1):12–8 (28 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Supraventricular tachycardia I: atrial fibrillation—atrial flutter: diagnosis and therapy] Kattenbeck K, et al.
Med Klin 1998 Jan 15;93(1):47–8 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Supraventricular tachycardia, IV: Atrial tachycardia—diagnosis, mechanisms and therapy] Kattenbeck K, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):319–20 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Experience of a fetal cardiology referral center] Zielinsky P, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1998 May;70(5):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Flecainide against fetal supraventricular tachycardia complicated by hydrops fetalis. Barjot P, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Mar;77(3):353–8

Foetal supraventricular tachycardia treated with sotalol. Sonesson SE, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):584–7

Cost effectiveness of inpatient initiation of antiarrhythmic therapy for supraventricular tachycardias. Simons GR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1551–7

Pharmacologic management of supraventricular tachycardias in children. Part 2: Atrial flutter, atrial fibrillation, and junctional and atrial ectopic tachycardia. Luedtke SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1347–59 (114 ref.)

Risks of intravenous amiodarone in neonates. Gandy J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;14(6):855–8

Current role of pharmacologic therapy for patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Basta M, et al.
Cardiol Clin 1997 Nov;15(4):587–97 (62 ref.)

Effects of almokalant, a class III antiarrhythmic agent, on supraventricular, reentrant tachycardias. Almokalant Paroxysmal Supraventricular Tachycardia Study Group. Darpö B, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul; 11(3):499–508

Ultrasound recognition and treatment of fetal supraventricular tachycardia with hydrops: a case report. Chang CL, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 21(2):217–21

Treatment of atrial fibrillation and paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia with bidisomide. The Atrial Fibrillation Investigation with Bidisomide (AFIB) Investigators. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2625–32

Tachycardia-induced change of atrial refractory period in humans: rate dependency and effects of antiarrhythmic drugs. Yu WC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2331–7

Safety issues in the treatment of paediatric supraventricular tachycardias. Pfammatter JP, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 May; 18(5):345–56 (82 ref.)

Successful treatment of supraventricular tachycardia with flecainide acetate: a case report. Amano K, et al.
Fetal Diagn Ther 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):328–31

Adenosine in the diagnosis and treatment of narrow complex tachycardia in the pediatric intensive care unit. Bakshi F, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):47–50

Is hospital admission for initiation of antiarrhythmic therapy with sotalol for atrial arrhythmias required? Yield of in-hospital monitoring and prediction of risk for significant arrhythmia complications [see comments] Chung MK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):169–76. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):177–80.

Risks of initiating therapy with sotalol for treatment of atrial fibrillation [editorial; comment] Marcus FI.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):177–80 (28 ref.). Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):169–76.

Adenosine in the management of supraventricular tachycardia in children. Sherwood MC, et al.
J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Feb;34(1):53–6

Use of adenosine in multiple doses for supraventricular tachycardia in an infant. Fitzsimmons CL, et al.
Pediatr Cardiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):432–3

Efficacy of intravenous adenosine in treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the local population. Seet CM. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):525–8

[Amiodarone and thyroid function: clinical implications] Binz K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27; 128(26):1051–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Cardiac, extra-cardiac and arrhythmogenic side effects of anti-arrhythmia drugs] Meinertz T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):33–7 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Drug therapy and prevention of recurrence of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias] Steinbigler P, et al.
Internist (Berl) 1998 Jan;39(1):19–32 (99 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anticoagulation in supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Clinical value and therapeutic risk] von Knorre GH.
Internist (Berl) 1998 Jan;39(1):38–45 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Adenosine in supraventricular tachycardia? (letter)] Kattenbeck K, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):454 **(Ger)**

[Induction of atrial fibrillation by adenosine in a patient with supraventricular tachycardia] Wieczorek M, et al.
Z Kardiol 1998 Apr;87(4):308–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute hepatitis following amiodarone administration] Tagliamonte E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep; 45(9):451–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Efficacy and safety of a single oral dose of pilsicainide in supraventricular arrhythmia after coronary artery bypass grafting] Kohno K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;46(4):361–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Radiofrequency catheter ablation versus medical therapy for initial treatment of supraventricular tachycardia and its impact on quality of life and healthcare costs. Bathina MN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):589–93

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Predictors of early- and late-onset supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after Fontan operation. Durongpisitkul K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1099–107

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the general population. Orejarena LA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):150–7

ETIOLOGY

Increased atrial vulnerability in arrhythmogenic right ventricular disease. Brembilla-Perrot B, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):748–54

Supraventricular tachycardia induced by Datex patient monitoring system [letter] Walldén J, et al.
Anesth Analg 1998 Jun;86(6):1339

Unintended supraventricular tachycardia induced by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Billote DB, et al.
Anesthesiology 1998 Mar;88(3):830–2

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt and cardiac arrhythmias. Pidlich J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):39–43

Tachyarrhythmias following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: epidemiology, mechanisms, and current therapeutic strategies. Willems S, et al.
Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Oct;45(5):232–7 (46 ref.)

[Myocardial involvement in carrier states for Duchenne muscular dystrophy. A rare cause of supraventricular arrhythmia] Rüchardt A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 31;123(31–32):930–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tachycardia heart rhythm disorders after aortocoronary bypass surgery] Willems S, et al.
Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 May 8;123(19):599–603 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Immediate and late arrhythmia in patients operated on for tetralogy of Fallot] Vignati G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Daily variations in the occurrence of symptomatic supraventricular tachycardia as determined by ambulatory event monitoring. Porterfield JG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):889–91

Cardiac denervation after radiofrequency ablation of supraventricular tachycardias. Psychari SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):725–31

Electrophysiologic evaluation of supraventricular tachycardia. Josephson ME, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):567–86 (21 ref.)

Characterization of low right atrial isthmus as the slow conduction zone and pharmacological target in typical atrial flutter. Tai CT, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21; 96(8):2601–11

Tachycardia–induced change of atrial refractory period in humans: rate dependency and effects of antiarrhythmic drugs. Yu WC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2331–7

Overdrive atrial stimulation during transesophageal electrophysiological study: usefulness of post–pacing VA interval analysis in differentiating supraventricular tachycardias with 1:1 atrio–ventricular relationship. Tritto M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):37–45

Role of atrial electrophysiology and autonomic nervous system in patients with supraventricular tachycardia and paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Chen YJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):732–8

Incessant tachycardia using a concealed atrionodal bypass tract. Zivin A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):191–5

Bipolar esophageal electrocardiography by using standard limb leads. Liu X, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):32–5

Supraventricular tachyarrhythmias involving the sinus node: clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics. Cossú SF, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):51–63 (43 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias after open heart operation by low–dose sotalol: a prospective, double–blind, randomized, placebo–controlled study. Pfisterer ME, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1113–9

Prevention and management of dysrhythmias following thoracic surgery. Amar D. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):817–29 (39 ref.)

Retroconduction selective recognition in wide–dipole floating atrial sensing. The Multicenter Study Group. Di Gregorio F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2817–24

SURGERY

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in children and adolescents without structural heart disease. Pediatric EP Society, Radiofrequency Catheter Ablation Registry. Kugler JD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1438–43

Cardiac denervation after radiofrequency ablation of supraventricular tachycardias. Psychari SN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):725–31

Radiofrequency ablation for cardiac arrhythmias causing postcardiac injury syndrome. Turitto G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):369–70

Long–term follow–up after radiofrequency ablation of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in patients with tachycardia–induced atrial fibrillation. Weiss R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1609–10

Outpatient radiofrequency catheter ablation. Bogun F, et al. **Herz** 1998 Feb;23(1):42–6

Clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics and long–term efficacy of slow–pathway catheter ablation in patients with spontaneous supraventricular tachycardia and dual atrioventricular node pathways without inducible tachycardia. Lin JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):855–60

Focal atrial tachycardia: reanalysis of the clinical and electrophysiologic characteristics and prediction of successful radiofrequency ablation. Chen SA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):355–65 (53 ref.)

Left–sided atrioventricular nodal ablation using the transseptal approach: clinico–histopathologic correlation. Fenrich AL Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul; 9(7):757–60

Retrograde supernormal conduction in concealed accessory atrioventricular pathway following catheter ablation. Suguta M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1291–5

Regarding the surgical ablation of the sinus node [letter; comment] Lee ME. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1391. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Nov;114(5):861–4.

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of left–sided accessory pathways using a transeptal technique and specialized long intravascular sheaths. Efficacy, recurrence rate and complications. Yip AS, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep; 38(5):643–50

Curative percutaneous catheter ablation for various supraventricular and ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Results in 187 consecutive patients during the first five years. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 64(6):546–65

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of an accessory pathway in dextrocardia. Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2284–5

Does radiofrequency catheter ablation induce a deterioration in sympathetic innervation? A positron emission tomography study. Schmitt C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):327–30

Ablation of manifest left free wall accessory pathways with polarity reversal mapping: ventricular approach. Lee MH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):202–13

[Non–pharmacologic treatment of arrhythmia: what the general practitioner should know] Verbeet T. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):153–61 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Catheter ablation in cardiac arrhythmia. Interventional therapy of symptomatic and threatening arrhythmias of the heart] Seidl K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):24, 27–8, 31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trailblazing new strategies in the management of cardiac arrhythmias] Steinbeck G. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30; 115(33):39–40 **(Ger)**

[High frequency current ablation of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in congenital heart defects] Hebe J, et al. **Herz** 1998 Jun;23(4):231–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Catheter ablation procedures in supraventricular tachycardia] Vester EG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 39(1):52–65 (38 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiofrequency catheter ablation therapy in elderly patients with supraventricular tachycardia] Shimizu A, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;35(6):451–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of dilated cardiomyopathy with PVST treated by catheter ablation of atrioventricular junction] Kwashima T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):612–3 **(Jpn)**

[Subacute morphologic changes in the heart after radiofrequency ablation in the area of the atrioventricular junction] Stančák B, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov; 98(11):616–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Radiofrequency ablation in the treatment of supraventricular arrhythmias in pediatrics. Experience with 203 consecutive patients] Iturralde Torres P, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;68(1):27–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coronary ischemia during radiofrequency ablation of left lateral accessory pathway in an infant] Benito Bartolomé F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of right accessory pathways] Viteri M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):169–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

TACHY: an expert system for the management of supraventricular tachycardia in the elderly. Wang S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):82–7

Cases in electrocardiography. Zimmers T. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):417–9

Comparison of treatment of supraventricular tachycardia by Valsalva maneuver and carotid sinus massage. Lim SH, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):30–5

Temporary atrial electrode for the treatment of supraventricular tachycardia after cardiac operations. Mehmanesh H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):632–6

Prevention and management of dysrhythmias following thoracic surgery. Amar D. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):817–29 (39 ref.)

First postpacing interval variability during right ventricular stimulation: a single algorithm for the differential diagnosis of regular tachycardias. Arenal A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):671–7

Management of the child with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome and supraventricular tachycardia: model for cost effectiveness. Garson A Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1320–6

Incessant tachycardia using a concealed atrionodal bypass tract. Zivin A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):191–5

Supraventricular tachycardia in the fetus: conservative management in the absence of hemodynamic compromise. Simpson LL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):459–64

Prospective evaluation of new and old criteria to discriminate between supraventricular and ventricular tachycardia in implantable defibrillators. Barold HS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1347–55

New ICD–technologies: first clinical experience with dual–chamber sensing for differentiation of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Osswald S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):292–5

[Electrotherapy of supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. External versus internal defibrillation] Jung W, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):46–51 **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Fetal supraventricular tachycardia associated with anasarca: poor prognosis despite treatment. Apropos of two cases] Zimmermann C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transesophageal echocardiography before electric cardioversion for supraventricular arrhythmia] Tribouilloy C, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):106–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

[Renal urodilatin secretion is associated with diuresis and natriuresis after spontaneous, supraventricular tachycardia] Kentsch M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):134–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TACHYCARDIA, VENTRICULAR

Ventricular arrhythmias in the elderly. Tresch DD, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):627–48, ix (100 ref.)

Genistein, an inhibitor of tyrosine kinase, prevents the antiarrhythmic effects of preconditioning. Fatehi–Hassanabad Z, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):67–70

The top ten fallacies of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia. Marinchak RA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2825–47 (190 ref.)

Polymorphic ventricular tachyarrhythmias in the absence of organic heart disease: classification, differential diagnosis, and implications for therapy. Viskin S, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):17–34 (142 ref.)

[Influence of time (4 years) on the results of programmed ventricular stimulation] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):301–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Clarithromycin–induced ventricular tachycardia. Kundu S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):542–4

Seizures, ventricular tachycardia, and rhabdomyolysis as a result of ingestion of venlafaxine and lamotrigine. Peano C, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):704–8

Polymorphic ventricular tachycardias induced by D–sotalol and phenylephrine in canine preparations of atrioventricular block: initiation in the conduction system followed by spatially unstable re–entry. Derakhchan K, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):617–30

Sotalol associated polymorphic ventricular tachycardia and coronary spasm. Lowe MD, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):518–20

Elucidating the mechanism of cesium–induced sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia in rabbits. Takahashi N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):706–13

Sildenafil in the treatment of erectile dysfunction [letter] Shah PK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):699; discussion 701–2

Electrophysiological effects of intrapericardial infusion of endothelin–1. Gellér L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):151–6

Amiodarone induced torsades de pointes with excessive QT dispersion following quinidine induced polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. Tran HT, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2275–8

COMPLICATIONS

Long QT syndrome manifested as fetal ventricular tachycardia and intermittent AV block. Lin MT, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):145–7

Myosin heavy chain synthesis during the progression of chronic tachycardia induced heart failure in rabbits. Eble DM, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):50–5

Nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in severe heart failure [letter; comment] Singh SN, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3794–5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 15;94(12):3198–203.

Survival and incidence of myocardial infarction in men with ambulatory ECG–detected frequent and complex ventricular arrhythmias. 10 year follow–up of the 'Men born 1914' study in Malmö, Sweden [see comments] Hedblad B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1787–95. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1690–1.

Dispersion of ventricular repolarisation: a marker of ventricular arrhythmias in patients with previous myocardial infarction. Zaidi M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):371–5

Syncope in patients with an implantable cardioverter–defibrillator: incidence, prediction and implications for driving restrictions. Bänsch D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):608–15

Prevalence and significance of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with premature ventricular contractions and heart failure treated with vasodilator therapy. Department of Veterans Affairs CHF STAT Investigators. Singh SN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):942–7

Syncope in the presence of newly developed bundle branch block: bradycardia or tachycardia related. Handa K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2482–5

Safety of transvenous low energy cardioversion of atrial fibrillation in patients with a history of ventricular tachycardia: effects of rate and repolarization time on proarrhythmic risk. Simons GR, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):430–7

[Simultaneous tachycardia] Malek S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coronary bypass surgery and cardioverter–defibrillator implanted in patients with malignant ventricular arrhythmia and ischemic cardiopathy] Primo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):163–7 **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Use of telemetered permanent pacemaker intracardiac electrograms to diagnose ventricular tachycardia. Ganz LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1511–3

Cases in electrocardiography. Zimmers T.

Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):417-9

Fascicular ventricular tachycardia: an uncommon but distinctive form of ventricular tachycardia [published erratum appears in Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):795] Elswick BD, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):406-9

Wavelet analysis of SAECG to identify patients with conduction defects at risk for sudden cardiac death. Jagadeesh JM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:497-502

Evaluation of the specificity of morphological electrocardiographic criteria for the differential diagnosis of wide QRS complex tachycardia in patients with intraventricular conduction defects. Alberca T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3527-33

First postpacing interval variability during right ventricular stimulation: a single algorithm for the differential diagnosis of regular tachycardias. Arenal A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):671-7

Clinical approach to wide QRS complex tachycardias. Shah CP, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 16(2):331-60 (66 ref.)

Prognostic value of non-sustained ventricular tachycardia and the potential role of amiodarone treatment in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment in an unselected non-referral based patient population [see comments] Cecchi F, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):331-6. Comment in: Heart 1998 Apr;79(4):317-8.

Dispersion of ventricular repolarisation: a marker of ventricular arrhythmias in patients with previous myocardial infarction. Zaidi M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):371-5

Sudden tachycardia in an octagenarian. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):35-6, 39

Analysis of beat-to-beat variability of frequency contents in the electrocardiogram using two-dimensional Fourier transforms. Spiegl A, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):235-41

Right ventricular cardiomyopathy: diffuse dilatation, focal dysplasia or biventricular disease. Peters S. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):63-7

Idiopathic monomorphic ventricular tachycardia: clinical outcome, electrophysiologic characteristics and long-term results of catheter ablation. Tsai CF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):143-50

Relationship between QT dispersion and the incidence of early ventricular arrhythmias in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Zaputović L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):211-6

Programmed ventricular stimulation for arrhythmia risk prediction in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia. Grimm W, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):739-45

Effect of heart rate on T wave alternans. Kavesh NG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):703-8

A new classification algorithm for discrimination of ventricular from supraventricular tachycardia in a dual chamber implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Korte T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):70-3

Effect of isoproterenol on QRS complex morphology during ventricular pacing: implications for pace mapping. Goyal R, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):133-6

Discrimination between monomorphic and polymorphic ventricular tachycardia using cycle length variability measured by wavelet transform analysis. Sierra G, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):245-55

Prognostic value of ventricular arrhythmias in systemic hypertension. Galinier M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 15(12 Pt 2):1779-83

ECG of the month. Questions. Ventricular tachycardia. Martinez-Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov; 149(11):403-5

Performance of basic ventricular tachycardia detection algorithms in implantable cardioverter defibrillators: implications for device programming. Anderson MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2975-83

Prospective evaluation of new and old criteria to discriminate between supraventricular and ventricular tachycardia in implantable defibrillators. Barold HS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1347-55

A simple electrocardiographic algorithm for detecting ventricular tachycardia. Cohen TJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2412-8

Use of an orthogonal electrode array to identify the successful ablation site in right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia. Fisher WG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2188-92

Failure of third-generation implantable cardioverter defibrillators to abort shock therapy for nonsustained ventricular tachycardia due to shortcomings of the VF confirmation algorithm. Grimm W, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):722-7

Underdetection of ventricular tachycardia using a 40 ms stability criterion: effect of antiarrhythmic therapy. Le Franc P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2882-92

A pitfall in using far-field bipolar electrograms in arrhythmia discrimination in a patient with an implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Nayak HM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2864-6

Analysis of the intraventricular electrogram for differentiation of distinct monomorphic ventricular arrhythmias. Stevenson SA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2730-8

Identification and ablation of macroreentrant ventricular tachycardia with the CARTO electroanatomical mapping system. Stevenson WG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1448-56

Right ventricular arrhythmia in the absence of arrhythmogenic dysplasia: MR imaging of myocardial abnormalities. White RD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):743-51

[Diagnostic criteria of ventricular tachycardia] Motté G. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:7-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neonatal ventricular tachycardia] Villain E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):623-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous tachycardia] Malek S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):91-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Brugada-Brugada syndrome. A contribution to detection of risk patients with reference to sudden heart death without structural heart disease] de Haan F, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):287-8 **(Ger)**

[Ventricular tachycardia--diagnosis and therapy] Kattenbeck K, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):439-41 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Repetitive monomorphic ventricular tachycardia (Gallavardin type): clinical and electrophysiological characteristics in 20 patients] Hoffmann E, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May;87(5):353-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Malignant ventricular arrhythmia in a heart transplant patient] Gonsorčík J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Jul-Aug; 98(7-8):396-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Ventricular reentry tachycardia within the bundle branches. Report of 3 cases] Viteri M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Apr; 126(4):427-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Analysis of the treatment of spontaneous sustained stable ventricular tachycardia. Marill KA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1122-8

Prospective comparison of intravenous quinidine and intravenous procainamide in patients undergoing electrophysiologic testing. Holzberger PT, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):49-56

Circadian variation of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients subject to standard adrenergic blockade. Nanthakumar K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):752-7

Suppression of inducible ventricular tachycardia by ibutilide in patients with coronary artery disease. Ibutilide Investigators. Wood MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1048-54

Effect of benazepril on complex ventricular arrhythmias in older patients with congestive heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1368-70

Prolonging survival by reducing arrhythmic death: pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Reiffel JA. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):45G-55G (19 ref.)

Importance of beta blockade in the therapy of serious ventricular arrhythmias. Reiter MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 20;82(4A):9I-19I (124 ref.)

A therapeutic anaesthetic? Termination of broad-complex tachycardia during induction of general anaesthesia [letter] Michaelis C. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1022

Amiodarone. Swanton H. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 1-14; 58(7):329-32 (14 ref.)

Relationships between heart rate variability and antiarrhythmic effects of hydroquinidine. Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):493-8

Preliminary study of the effects of metoprolol and propafenone on ventricular arrhythmia with positive ventricular late potential. Gao E, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):723-5

Evaluation and treatment strategies in patients at high risk of sudden death post myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Lewis WR. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):910. Comment on: Clin Cardiol 1997 Sep;20(9):753-8.

Termination and suppression of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia by diltiazem. Lin L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):890-3

Recent therapeutic strategy for sustained ventricular tachycardia in Japan. Ogura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:162-4

Safety and tolerability of intravenous cibenzoline for acute termination of spontaneous sustained ventricular tachycardia. Cibenzoline and spontaneous VT. Chevalier P, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):265-70

Definition of predicted effective antiarrhythmic drug therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias by the electrophysiologic study approach: randomized comparison of patient response criteria. Mitchell LB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1346-53

A case report of myolysis during high-dose amiodarone therapy for uncontrolled ventricular tachycardia. Itoh K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):305-8

Effects of class I and III antiarrhythmic drugs on ventricular tachycardia-interrupting critical paced cycle length with rapid pacing. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr; 62(4):267-73

The usefulness of Holter monitoring in selecting pharmacologic therapy for patients with sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia: studies in patients in whom no effective pharmacologic therapy could be determined by electrophysiologic study. Niwano S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):347-52

Comparative electrophysiologic findings between responders and nonresponders to class III antiarrhythmic drugs among patients with ventricular tachyarrhythmia. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):307-19

Use-dependent electrophysiologic effects of DL-sotalol and modulation by isoproterenol in the human ventricle. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):153-61

[Amiodarone and thyroid function: clinical implications] Binz K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27; 128(26):1051-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Complex ventricular arrhythmias and carvedilol: efficacy in hemodialyzed uremic patients] Cice G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):597-604 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Double-blind randomized placebo-controlled study of the effects of slow release and immediate release forms of propafenone in patients ventricular extrasystole symptoms] Mastropasqua F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):617-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of sudden death and the countermeasures--prevention of sudden death using anti-arrhythmia agents] Hiejima K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):117-23 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effective low-dose amiodarone therapy for ventricular tachycardia complicated with ischemic heart disease and poor left ventricular function in an elderly patient] Makita M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1017-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of antiarrhythmic efficacy of sotalol in various doses in patients with ventricular tachyarrhythmias] Luczak D, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):122-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia] Kaliská G, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):609-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia in infancy: long-term control with verapamil] Bartolomé FB, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):252-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ventricular arrhythmias in normotensive subjects and in mild hypertensive patients. Fariello R, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb; 49(2):99-103

ETIOLOGY

Heart rate changes preceding ventricular ectopy in patients with ventricular tachycardia caused by reentry, triggered activity, and automaticity. Stein KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):425-34

An episode of ventricular tachycardia during long-duration spaceflight. Fritsch-Yelle JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1391-2

Antiarrhythmic drugs and devices for the management of ventricular tachyarrhythmia in ischemic heart disease. Reiffel JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 20;82(4A):31I-40I (53 ref.)

Determinants of ventricular arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients. Evaluation of the effect of arrhythmogenic substrate and autonomic imbalance. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):280-4

Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation as a cause of potentially lethal ventricular arrhythmia with myocardial ischemia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy--a case report. Suzuki M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):653-7

Fetal ventricular tachycardia in long QT syndrome. Yamada M, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):119-22

Diminished short-term heart rate variability predicts inducible ventricular tachycardia. Bikkina M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):312-6

Mechanisms for absence of inverse relationship between coupling intervals of premature impulses initiating reentrant ventricular tachycardia and intervals between premature and first tachycardia impulses. Cabo C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3136-47

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Cardiac tuberculosis. Dhar SC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):730

Mechanisms of sustained ventricular tachycardia in myotonic dystrophy: implications for catheter ablation. Merino JL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):541-6

Ventricular tachycardia in valvular heart disease: facilitation of sustained bundle-branch reentry by valve surgery. Narasimhan C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16; 96(12):4307-13

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of postinfarction ventricular tachycardia: long-term success and the significance of inducible nonclinical arrhythmias. Rothman SA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3499-508

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction. Stevenson WG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):308-14

Sudden tachycardia in an octagenarian. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):35-6, 39

Tachycardia and abdominal pain in a 37-year-old woman. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):15-6

Catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction: relation of endocardial sinus rhythm late

potentials to the reentry circuit. Harada T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1015–23

Sustained ventricular tachycardia in adult patients late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot [see comments] Harrison DA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1368–73. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1384.

Ablation of ventricular tachycardia due to a postinfarct ventricular septal defect: identification and transection of a broad reentry loop. Ellison KE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1163–6

Becker muscular dystrophy with bundle branch reentry ventricular tachycardia. Negri SM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):652–4

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt and cardiac arrhythmias. Pidlich J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan; 26(1):39–43

Ventricular tachycardia with ECT. Larsen JR, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):109–14

A case of cardiac sarcoidosis: significance of ventricular tachycardia originating from the septum. Kawamura Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):458–61

Improved guinea pig model of cardiac tachyarrhythmias. Malkin RA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):55–60

Incessant fascicular tachycardia: a cause of arrhythmia induced cardiomyopathy. Anselme F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):760–3

Runaway in a modern "soft top" pacemaker. Betts TR, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2870–1

Ventricular arrhythmias in apparently healthy subjects. Jordaens L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2692–8 (45 ref.)

Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: what is the mechanism? Vora AM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2855–6

Effects of lidocaine and diltiazem on ventricular tachyarrhythmia and dispersion of conduction during severe myocardial ischemia in canine hearts. Murasato Y, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):241–54

Tachyarrhythmias following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: epidemiology, mechanisms, and current therapeutic strategies. Willems S, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):232–7 (46 ref.)

[Isolated congenital diverticulum of the left ventricle disclosed by ventricular tachycardia in a 72-year-old woman] Ghannem M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):663–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tachycardia heart rhythm disorders after aortocoronary bypass surgery] Willems S, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;123(19):599–603 (18 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Etiology, diagnosis and therapy] Wichter T, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Apr 15;93(4):268–77 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cardiac arrhythmia associated with malignant neuroleptic syndrome: description of 2 clinical cases] Cordioli E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1164–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Late ventricular potentials and acute myocardial infarction] Martinelli MM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun; 45(6):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ventricular arrhythmia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. When and how to treat] Tullio D, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immediate and late arrhythmia in patients operated on for tetralogy of Fallot] Vignati G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sudden ventricular tachyarrhythmia immediately following hepatectomy in a patient with hypomagnesemia] Isayama S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):470–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late potentials and ventricular arrhythmia after surgical repair of Tetralogy of Fallot] Trigo C, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):169–71 **(Por)**

[Role of geomagnetic field in development of biorhythm profile of ventricular arrhythmia onset] Makarov LM. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia due to a somatic cell mutation in G protein subunitalphai2. Lerman BB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2862–8

Long QT and ventricular arrhythmias in transgenic mice expressing the N terminus and first transmembrane segment of a voltage-gated potassium channel. London B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2926–31

METABOLISM

Metabolism of MK-499, a class III antiarrhythmic agent, in rats and dogs. Vickers S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):388–95

MORTALITY

Prolonging survival by reducing arrhythmic death: pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Reiffel JA. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):45G–55G (19 ref.)

Prognosis of patients with a first episode of sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia. Bodegas A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):181–5

PATHOLOGY

Significance of morphological abnormalities detected by MRI in patients undergoing successful ablation of right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia. Globits S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2633–40

[Surgical experience with 2 cases of upper ventricular tachycardia showing annular dysplasia at the attachment section of the tricuspid valve septal cusp] Tsubota M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):444–5 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Percutaneous multielectrode endocardial mapping and ablation of ventricular tachycardia in the swine model. Eldar M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:313–21

Precordial QT dispersion and inducible ventricular tachycardia. Lee KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec; 134(6):1005–13

Depressed arterial baroreflex sensitivity and not reduced heart rate variability identifies patients with chronic heart failure and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia: the effect of high ventricular filling pressure. Mortara A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):879–88

Circadian variation of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients subject to standard adrenergic blockade. Nanthakumar K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):752–7

Heart rate changes preceding ventricular ectopy in patients with ventricular tachycardia caused by reentry, triggered activity, and automaticity. Stein KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):425–34

Left ventricular inotropic and lusitropic responses to pacing-induced tachycardia in patients with varying degrees of ventricular dysfunction. Yamakado T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):584–91

Increased QTc dispersion predicts lethal ventricular arrhythmias complicating coronary angioplasty. Ashikaga T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):814–6, A10

Low variability of cycle lengths in nonsustained ventricular tachycardia as an independent predictor of mortality after myocardial infarction. Dąbrowski A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1347–50

Antiarrhythmic drug effects on QT interval dispersion in patients undergoing electropharmacologic testing for ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Gillis AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):588–93

Ventricular late potentials, interstitial fibrosis, and right ventricular function in patients with ventricular tachycardia and normal left ventricular function. La Vecchia L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):790–2

Dispersions of the QT interval in postmyocardial infarction patients presenting with ventricular tachycardia or with ventricular fibrillation. Oikarinen L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):694–7

Right bundle branch block with persistent ST elevation and ventricular tachycardia [letter; comment] RuDusky BM. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):585–9. Comment on: Angiology 1998 Jan;49(1):87–90.

Heart rate dynamics and vulnerability to ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Huikuri HV. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug; 29(4):321–5 (25 ref.)

Characteristics of the temporal and spatial excitable gap in anisotropic reentrant circuits causing sustained ventricular tachycardia. Peters NS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9; 82(2):279–93

Role of the Purkinje system in spontaneous ventricular tachycardia during acute ischemia in a canine model. Arnar DO, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2421–9

Mechanisms causing sustained ventricular tachycardia with multiple QRS morphologies: results of mapping studies in the infarcted canine heart. Costeas C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3721–31

Transcutaneous multielectrode basket catheter for endocardial mapping and ablation of ventricular tachycardia in the pig. Eldar M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2430–7

Return cycle mapping after entrainment of ventricular tachycardia. Nitta T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31; 97(12):1164–75

Prognostic value of arrhythmogenic markers in systemic hypertension. Galinier M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1484–91

The mode of onset of ventricular tachycardia. A patient-specific phenomenon. Meyerfeldt U, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1956–65

QT dispersion, daily variations, QT interval adaptation and late potentials as risk markers for ventricular tachycardia. Puljevic D, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1343–9

Angiographic and electrophysiological substrates for ventricular tachycardia mapping through the coronary veins. de Paola AA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):59–63

Electrocardiographic and morphometric features in patients with ventricular tachycardia of right ventricular origin. Kazmierczak J, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):388–93

Does mexiletine have a preferential action (versus healthy myocardium) on the reentrant circuit of ventricular tachycardia? Abe A, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:235–9

Pace-mapping conduction delay at reentry circuit sites of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction. Harada T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:232–4

Characteristics of multichannel ECG recordings during human ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Clayton RH, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):39–44, 55

Prognosis of patients with a first episode of sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia. Bodegas A, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):181–5

Heart rate variability and dispersion of QT interval in patients with vulnerability to ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation after previous myocardial infarction. Perkiömäki JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1331–8

Mechanisms for spontaneous termination of monomorphic, sustained ventricular tachycardia: results of activation mapping of reentrant circuits in the epicardial border zone of subacute canine infarcts. Schmitt H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):460–72

Successful radiofrequency ablation of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia at a site away from the tachycardia exit. Wen MS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1024–31

Adenosine-sensitive ventricular tachycardia from the anterobasal left ventricle. Yeh SJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1339–45

Lack of benefit of very short basic drive train cycle length or repetition of extrastimulus coupling intervals for induction of ventricular tachycardia. Lee CS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;9(6):574–81

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of left ventricular outflow tract tachycardia: report of two cases. Shimoike E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):196–202

Mode of onset of malignant ventricular arrhythmias in idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Viskin S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1115–20

T wave spectral variance: A new method to determine inhomogeneous repolarization by T wave beat-to-beat variability in patients prone to ventricular arrhythmias. Steinbigler P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:137–44

Association between hemodynamic parameters and the degeneration of sustained ventricular tachycardias into ventricular fibrillation in rats. Hagendorff A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3091–103

Effects of class I and III antiarrhythmic drugs on ventricular tachycardia-interrupting critical paced cycle length with rapid pacing. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr; 62(4):267–73

The relation between the pacing sites in the right ventricular outflow tract and QRS morphology in the 12-lead ECG. Shima T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):399–404

Reentrant ventricular tachycardia. Interpretations of electrophysiologic findings and its applications. Aizawa Y, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):121–37 (51 ref.)

Use-dependent electrophysiologic effects of DL-sotalol and modulation by isoproterenol in the human ventricle. Naitoh N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):153–61

Frequency dependent shortening of conduction time through the reentrant pathway during transient entrainment of ventricular tachycardia. Aizawa Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):126–9

Clockwise and counter-clockwise circulation of wavefronts around an anatomical obstacle as one mechanism of two morphologies of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients after a corrective operation of tetralogy of Fallot. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2279–81

Repetitive ventricular responses induced by radiofrequency ablation for idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from the outflow tract of the right ventricle. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):669–78

Role of sympathovagal balance in the initiation of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from right ventricular outflow tract. Hayashi H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2371–7

Unusual induction pattern of wide QRS tachycardia. Nakatsugawa M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb; 21(2):462–4

Demonstration of Purkinje potential during idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: a marker for ablation site by transient entrainment. Nishizaki M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):3004–7

Beat-to-beat wavelet variance of the QRS complex as a marker of arrhythmogenic substrate in ventricular tachycardia patients. Popescu M, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):77–92

[Prognostic value of serial electrophysiological tests in inducible sustained ventricular tachyarrhythmias] Jacquemin L, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec; 46(10):643–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Circadian and weekly distribution of malignant ventricular arrhythmias in patients with coronary heart disease or dilatative cardiomyopathy who have an implanted cardioverter-defibrillator] Wolpert C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):140–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of functional changes in ventricular late potentials for risk assessment of ventricular tachycardias after myocardial infarct] Steinbigler P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):459–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effective low-dose amiodarone therapy for ventricular tachycardia complicated with ischemic heart disease and poor left ventricular function in an elderly patient] Makita M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1017–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy and limitation of intra-operative pace mapping in sustained ventricular tachycardia combined with giant left

ventricular aneurysm] Kawamura T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):450–1 **(Jpn)**

[Mapping of the entry circuit in ventricular tachycardia] Nitta T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):448–9 **(Jpn)**

[Late potentials and ventricular arrhythmia after surgical repair of Tetralogy of Fallot] Trigo C, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):169–71 **(Por)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of sodium in contrast medium–induced polymorphic ventricular tachycardia: results in a rabbit model of lengthened QT interval. Idée JM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):435–43

Comparison of metoprolol and sotalol in preventing ventricular tachyarrhythmias after the implantation of a cardioverter/defibrillator. Seidl K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):744–8

On the necessity of the invasive predischarge test after implantation of a cardioverter–defibrillator. Wieckhorst A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):933–5

Antiarrhythmic therapies for the prevention of ventricular arrhythmias. Cairns J. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):Suppl 1–8 (31 ref.)

Intrapericardial delivery of L–arginine reduces the increased severity of ventricular arrhythmias during sympathetic stimulation in dogs with acute coronary occlusion: nitric oxide modulates sympathetic effects on ventricular electrophysiological properties. Fei L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4044–9

[Can genetic analysis of repolarization lead to new strategies in the management of arrhythmia?] Priori SG. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):589–96 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Endocardial and epicardial ablation guided by nonsurgical transthoracic epicardial mapping to treat recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Sosa E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):229–39

SURGERY

Percutaneous multielectrode endocardial mapping and ablation of ventricular tachycardia in the swine model. Eldar M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:313–21

Efficacy of radiofrequency catheter ablation for ventricular tachycardia in healed myocardial infarction. Callans DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):429–32

Determinants of tachycardia recurrences after radiofrequency ablation of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia. Wen MS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15; 81(4):500–3

Radiofrequency catheter ablation in symptomatic ventricular arrhythmia. Raungratanaamporn O, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):398–402

Mechanisms of sustained ventricular tachycardia in myotonic dystrophy: implications for catheter ablation. Merino JL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):541–6

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of postinfarction ventricular tachycardia: long–term success and the significance of inducible nonclinical arrhythmias. Rothman SA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3499–508

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction. Stevenson WG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):308–14

Trans–septal catheterization for radiofrequency catheter ablation of cardiac arrhythmias. Results and safety of a simplified method [see comments] De Ponti R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):943–50. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):824–5.

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for idiopathic right ventricular tachycardia with special reference to morphological variation and long–term outcome. Chinushi M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):255–61

Radiofrequency ablation of a fascicular tachycardia after orthotopic cardiac transplantation. Clarke N, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):414–6

Recurrent sustained drug refractory ventricular tachycardia in a 3–year–old child: successful treatment by radiofrequency catheter ablation. Rao BH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1119–23

Idiopathic monomorphic ventricular tachycardia: clinical outcome, electrophysiologic characteristics and long–term results of catheter ablation. Tsai CF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):143–50

Entrainment mapping and radiofrequency catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia in right ventricular dysplasia [see comments] Ellison KE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):724–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):729–31.

Expanding indications for radiofrequency catheter ablation: ventricular tachycardia in association with right ventricular dysplasia? [editorial; comment] Feld GK. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):729–31. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):724–8.

Catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia after myocardial infarction: relation of endocardial sinus rhythm late potentials to the reentry circuit. Harada T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1015–23

Successful radiofrequency ablation of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia at a site away from the tachycardia exit. Wen MS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):1024–31

Left–sided atrioventricular nodal ablation using the transseptal approach: clinico–histopathologic correlation. Fenrich AL Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul; 9(7):757–60

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia late after myocardial infarction. stevenson WG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1309–19

Superior–septal approach for transmitral mapping and cryoablation of ventricular tachycardia. Nitta T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):615–7

Large encircling cryoablation without mapping for ventricular tachycardia after anterior myocardial infarction: long–term outcome. Frapier JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):578–83

Curative percutaneous catheter ablation for various supraventricular and ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Results in 187 consecutive patients during the first five years. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 64(6):546–65

Repetitive ventricular responses induced by radiofrequency ablation for idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from the outflow tract of the right ventricle. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):669–78

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia originating in the left anterior fascicle. Damle RS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1155–8

Use of an orthogonal electrode array to identify the successful ablation site in right ventricular outflow tract tachycardia. Fisher WG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2188–92

Interrelations between QRS morphology, duration, and HV interval changes following right bundle branch radiofrequency catheter ablation. Mehdirad AA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1180–8

A nonfluoroscopic catheter–based mapping technique to ablate focal ventricular tachycardia. Nademanee K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1442–7

Identification and ablation of macroreentrant ventricular tachycardia with the CARTO electroanatomical mapping system. Stevenson WG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1448–56

Thoracoscopic radiofrequency ablation of the myocardium. Watanabe G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):553–8

[Non–pharmacologic treatment of arrhythmia: what the general practitioner should know] Verbeet T. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):153–61 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trailblazing new strategies in the management of cardiac arrhythmias] Steinbeck G. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30; 115(33):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Radiofrequency ablation in ventricular extrasystole of the right ventricular outflow tract] Schumacher B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):891–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgically treated case of ischemic ventricular tachycardia] Hamanaka K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec; 9(6):616–7 **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular tachycardia originating at the right ventricular outflow tract—surgical treatment of extrasystole] Hayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):72–3 **(Jpn)**

[Surgically treated case of ventricular tachycardia occurring after repair of DORV] Isobe F, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):626–7 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of cardiac arrhythmias] Iwa T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):7–11 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgically treated case of ventricular tachycardia due to myocardial sarcoidosis] Kawamura K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):618–9 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of ventricular tachycardia originating at the right ventricular diaphragmatic wall] Matsunaga Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):74–5 **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac cryocoagulation for the treatment of tachyarrhythmias] Misaki T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):319–21 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study of laser–ablation applied to ventricular arrhythmia] Morimoto M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):160–1 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical case of ischemic ventricular tachycardia with accentuated left ventricular dysfunction] Nakamura M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):76–7 **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of cases following catheter A–V ablation by applying a direct current] Nishimoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):78–9 **(Jpn)**

[Infant case of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originated from left ventricle treated by laser and cryoablation] Nitta T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):622–3 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical experience with 2 cases of upper ventricular tachycardia showing annular dysplasia at the attachment section of the tricuspid valve septal cusp] Tsubota M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):444–5 **(Jpn)**

[Surgically treated case of ischemic ventricular tachycardia originated from left ventricular septum associated with mitral valve insufficiency] Watanabe H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):624–5 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of electrical and radiofrequency ablation of the AV junction in patients with refractory supraventricular tachycardia] Bodnár J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov; 98(11):624–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Idiopathic tachycardia originated in left ventricle] Viteri M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):552–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Antitachycardia pacing in patients with implantable cardioverter–defibrillators: inverse circadian variation of therapy success and acceleration. Fries R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1487–9

Drugs versus devices in controlling ventricular tachycardia, ventricular fibrillation, and recurrent cardiac arrest. Haverkamp W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):67G–73G (64 ref.)

General principles of antiarrhythmic therapy for ventricular tachyarrhythmias. Landers MD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23;80(8A):31G–44G (137 ref.)

Causes and consequences of discontinuation of the implantable cardioverter–defibrillator therapy in non–terminally ill patients. Li H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1203–5

Management of incessant ventricular tachycardia in a 39–year–old woman with cardiomyopathy. Schuster MM. **Am J Crit Care** 1997 Nov;6(6):467–71

Cardiomyoplasty after implantation of a pacemaker and cardioverter/defibrillator. Chekanov VS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):954–6

Management of recurrent ventricular tachycardia with ventricular assist device placement. Kulick DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):571–3

Mapping techniques and catheter ablation of ventricular tachycardia due to coronary artery disease. Krishnan SC, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:21–6

First postpacing interval variability during right ventricular stimulation: a single algorithm for the differential diagnosis of regular tachycardias. Arenal A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):671–7

Transcutaneous multielectrode basket catheter for endocardial mapping and ablation of ventricular tachycardia in the pig. Eldar M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2430–7

Empirical versus tested antitachycardia pacing in implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a prospective study including 200 patients. Schaumann A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13; 97(1):66–74

Long–term follow up of patients with implantable cardioverter–defibrillators and mild, moderate, or severe impairment of left ventricular function. Trappe HJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):243–9

Age dependent efficacy of implantable cardioverter–defibrillator treatment: observations in 450 patients over an 11 year period. Trappe HJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):364–70

Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia due to reentry mechanism, cured during catheter manipulation [letter] Kappos KG, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):279–80

Myopotential sensing by a dual chamber implantable cardioverter defibrillator: two case reports. Deshmukh P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):767–72

Ablation of ventricular tachycardia due to a postinfarct ventricular septal defect: identification and transection of a broad reentry loop. Ellison KE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1163–6

Radiofrequency catheter ablation of left ventricular outflow tract tachycardia: report of two cases. Shimoike E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):196–202

Endocardial and epicardial ablation guided by nonsurgical transthoracic epicardial mapping to treat recurrent ventricular tachycardia. Sosa E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):229–39

A comparison of antiarrhythmic–drug therapy with implantable defibrillators in patients resuscitated from near–fatal ventricular arrhythmias. The Antiarrhythmics versus Implantable Defibrillators (AVID) Investigators [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1576–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1621–3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):60–1.

Clinical trials of implantable defibrillators [editorial; comment] Myerburg RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1621–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1569–75. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1576–83.

Prospective evaluation of new and old criteria to discriminate between supraventricular and ventricular tachycardia in implantable defibrillators. Barold HS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1347–55

Initial clinical experience with a new small sized third–generation implantable cardioverter defibrillator: results of a multicenter study. European Ventak Mini Investigator Group. Fenelon G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2967–74

Importance of pacemaker noise reversion as a potential mechanism of pacemaker–ICD interactions. Glikson M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1111–21

Failure of third–generation implantable cardioverter defibrillators to abort shock therapy for nonsustained ventricular tachycardia due to shortcomings of the VF confirmation algorithm. Grimm W, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):722–7

Implantation of active can implantable defibrillators in the right pectoral region. Jensen SM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):476–7

Influence of anodal electrode position on transvenous

defibrillation efficacy in humans: a prospective randomized comparison. Markewitz A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2193–9

The combined transvenous implantation of cardioverter defibrillators and permanent pacemakers. Mattke S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2775–82

Ventriculoatrial conduction capability and prevalence of 1:1 retrograde conduction during inducible sustained monomorphic ventricular tachycardia in 305 implantable cardioverter defibrillator recipients. Militianu A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2378–84

ICD trials: an extraordinary means of determining patient risk? [editorial] Nisam S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1341–6

Oversensing in a cardioverter defibrillator system caused by interaction between two endocardial defibrillation leads in the right ventricle. Pfitzner P, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):764–8

Management of patients with life–threatening ventricular tachyarrhythmias in the defibrillator era: the need to differentiate. Steinbeck G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2719–24

An unusual cause of ICD shock. Sticherling C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2265–7

[Drug therapy of ventricular tachycardia] Hermida JS, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:15–20 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Implantable automatic defibrillators in the treatment of ventricular tachycardia] Leenhardt A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91 Spec No 1:27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Life–threatening ventricular tachyarrhythmia after CABG in a patient with poor LV function—an experience with the implantable cardioverter defibrillator] Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of endocardial balloon electrodes to ventricular tachycardia] Watanabe T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):446–7 **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of malignant ventricular arrhythmia guided by electrophysiologic study] Brandão L, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Coronary bypass surgery and cardioverter–defibrillator implanted in patients with malignant ventricular arrhythmia and ischemic cardiopathy] Primo J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):163–7 **(Por)**

[Pharmacologic and non–pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachyarrhythmias] Bodnár J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):631–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VETERINARY

Type–II renal tubular acidosis and ventricular tachycardia in a horse. MacLeay JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1597–9

Possible late potentials in 4 dogs with sustained ventricular tachycardia. Calvert CA, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):96–102

TACHYKININ RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TACHYKININ**

TACHYKININS

see related
RECEPTORS, TACHYKININ

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous quantitation of substance P–encoding preprotachykinin alternatively spliced mRNAs and substance P receptor NK–1 mRNA by an RNase protection assay. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jan;2(2):133–40

Projections and actions of tachykininergic, cholinergic, and serotonergic neurones in the intestine of the atlantic cod. Karila P, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar;291(3):403–13

Immunocytochemical demonstration of locustatachykinin–related peptides in the central complex of the locust brain. Vitzthum H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26;390(4):455–69

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Large–scale production of peptides using the solid–phase continuous flow method. Preparative synthesis of the novel tachykinin antagonist MEN 10627. Caciagli V, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 May–Jun;3(3):224–30

Inhaled cromoglycate reduces airway neurogenic inflammation via tachykinin antagonism. Yamawaki I, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 98(3):265–72

BIOSYNTHESIS

Rat alveolar macrophages express preprotachykinin gene–I mRNA–encoding tachykinins. Killingsworth CR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1073–81

The role of the octamer binding proteins and the NF–kB complex in neuropeptide gene expression. Fiskerstrand CF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S573

Variations in levels of substance P–encoding beta–, gamma–preprotachykinin and substance P receptor NK–1 transcripts in the rat hypothalamus throughout the estrous cycle: a correlation between amounts of beta–preprotachykinin and NK–1 mRNA. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):157–64

In situ hybridization analysis of preprotachykinin–A and –B mRNA levels in short–term sodium depletion. Pompei P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):149–56

Co–localization of preprosomatostatin mRNA and preprotachykinin A mRNA in neurons of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Shigeyoshi Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):159–63

Involvement of a c–fos–dependent mechanism in caffeine–induced expression of the preprotachykinin A and neurotensin/neuromedin N genes in rat striatum. Svenningsson P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2135–41

The effect of aging on the response of striatal preproenkephalin and preprotachykinin mRNA contents to chronic haloperidol treatment in rats: measurement by solution–hybridization RNase protection assay. Lau SM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):33–6

CHEMISTRY

Identification of one tachykinin– and two kinin–related peptides in the brain of the white shrimp, Penaeus vannamei. Nieto J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):406–11

NMR and molecular dynamics studies of tachykinins: conformation of the C–terminal pentapeptide of substance P(SP7–11). Saran A, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):435–48

Tachykinins (substance P, neurokinin A and neuropeptide gamma) and neurotensin from the intestine of the Burmese python, Python molurus. Conlon JM, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1505–10

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of silica exposure on substance P immunoreactivity and preprotachykinin mRNA expression in trigeminal sensory neurons in Fischer 344 rats. Hunter DD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):593–605

Depolarization evoked co–release of tachykinins from enteric nerves in the guinea–pig proximal colon. Lippi A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):245–51

GENETICS

Reduction in the ratio of beta–preprotachykinin to preproenkephalin messenger RNA expression in postmortem human putamen during aging and in patients with status lacunaris. Implications for the susceptibility to parkinsonism. Tohgi H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):86–90

Repeated administration of cocaine, nicotine and ethanol: effects on preprodynorphin, preprotachykinin A and preproenkephalin mRNA expression in the dorsal and the ventral striatum of the rat. Mathieu–Kia AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):141–51

Thalamo–striatal deafferentation affects preproenkephalin but not preprotachykinin gene expression in the rat striatum. Salin P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 57(2):257–65

Increase of preprotachykinin mRNA and substance P immunoreactivity in spared dorsal root ganglion neurons following partial sciatic nerve injury. Ma W, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2388–99

Detection and estimation of mRNA levels using a nonlinear model in neurons labeled by in situ hybridization histochemistry. Zaccheo TS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep; 1(2):151–61

A role for the octamer–binding protein in preprotachykinin–A gene expression. Mendelson SC, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb;32(1):79–85

Goldfish gamma–preprotachykinin mRNA encodes the neuropeptides substance P, carassin, and neurokinin A. Lin XW, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):817–24

IMMUNOLOGY

Tachykinins contribute to the acute airways response to allergen in sheep actively sensitized to Ascaris suum. Reynolds PN, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):193–200

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and immunocytochemical characterization of three tachykinin–related peptides from the mosquito, Culex salinarius. Meola SM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb; 23(2):189–202

METABOLISM

Changes in tachykinin––ergic nerve terminal densities in rat nasal mucosa during hypersensitivity. Zhao C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):134–8

Pharmacology of the peptidomimetic, MEN 11149, a new potent, selective and orally effective tachykinin NK1 receptor antagonist. Cirillo R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):201–9

FK506–binding proteins regulate smooth muscle contractility by altering neurotransmitter release. Kageyama M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):223–9

Effects of risperidone and haloperidol on tachykinin and opioid precursor peptide mRNA levels in the caudate–putamen and nucleus accumbens of the rat. Mijnster MJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr;28(4):302–12

[Immunohistochemical study on three peptidergic terminals in nasal mucosa in a rat AR model] Zhao C, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):224–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Desensitisation of substance P decreases the contractile effect of M15 and Gal (1–14)–(Abu 8) SCY–I on the rat gastric fundus. Korolkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996; 84(4):429–31

Cellular pathways mediating tachykinin–evoked secretomotor responses in guinea pig ileum. MacNaughton W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1127–34

Mechanism of action of tachykinins in the frog adrenal gland. Kodjo MK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:366–8 (10 ref.)

Histological and ultrastructural studies of the effects of tachykinins on protein secretion from the lingual epithelium and the lingual gland of the Tokyo daruma pond frog (Rana porosa porosa). Iwasaki S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):463–71

Modulation by 5–HT1A receptors of the 5–HT2 receptor–mediated tachykinin–induced contraction of the rat trachea in vitro. Germonpré PR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1571–8

Effects of tachykinins and capsaicin on the mechanical and electrical activity of the guinea–pig isolated trachea. Girard V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):841–8

Mediation of irregular spiking activity by multiple neurokinin–receptors in the small intestine of the rat. Lördal M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):63–70

Characterization of receptors mediating contraction induced by tachykinins in the guinea–pig isolated common bile duct. Patacchini R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1633–8

Neurokinin receptors (NK1, NK2) in the mouse: a pharmacological study. Nsa Allogho S, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):552–7

Tachykinin–induced contractions of the guinea pig ileum longitudinal smooth muscle: tonic and phasic muscular activities. Vilain P, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):587–90

Potencies of agonists acting at tachykinin receptors in the oestrogen–primed rat uterus: effects of peptidase inhibitors. Fisher L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):221–6

Role of 5–hydroxytryptamine and mast cells in the tachykinin–induced contraction of rat trachea in vitro. Joos GF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):259–68

Involvement of dopamine receptors in beneficial effects of tachykinins on scopolamine–induced impairment of alternation performance in mice. Ukai M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):39–45

A "septide–sensitive" receptor is not involved in tachykinin–mediated secretory and inositol phosphate responses in rat parotid gland: are several transduction pathways involved after the stimulation of the NK1 receptor? Huleux C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):858–64

Effects of tachykinins on rapidly adapting pulmonary stretch receptors and total lung resistance in anesthetized, artificially ventilated rabbits. Matsumoto S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1026–31

Tachykinin–induced activation of non–specific cation conductance via NK3 neurokinin receptors in guinea–pig intracardiac neurones. Hardwick JC, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):65–74

Activation of non–adrenergic non–cholinergic inhibitory pathways by endogenous and exogenous tachykinins in the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Smid SD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1998 Apr;10(2):149–56

Enhancement of tachykinin–induced contractions of guinea pig isolated bronchus by corticotropin–releasing factor. McAlexander MA, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug; 31(4):293–9

Tachykinins may modify spontaneous epileptiform activity in the rat entorhinal cortex in vitro by activating GABAergic inhibition. Maubach KA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1047–62

Calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP), but not tachykinins, causes relaxation of small arteries from the rainbow trout gut. Kågström J, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):577–84

Further evidence that the tachykinin PG–KII is a potent agonist at central NK–3, but not NK–1, receptors. Polidori C, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):825–33

Tachykinin neuropeptide–evoked intracellular calcium transients in cultured guinea pig myenteric neurons. Sarosi GA Jr, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):75–84

Tachykinins may mediate capsaicin–induced, but not vagally induced motility in porcine antrum. Schmidt PT, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1511–6

Characterization of actions of Leucophaea tachykinin–related peptides (LemTRPs) and proctolin on cockroach hindgut contractions. Winther AM, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(3):445–58

Response of isolated human neurogenic bladders to tachykinins. Ohmura M, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):221–5

PHYSIOLOGY

A study of neurokinins and other oedema-inducing mediators and mechanisms in thermal injury. Waller J, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):861-3

Implications of tachykinins and calcitonin gene-related peptide in inflammatory bowel disease. Holzer P. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):269-83 (137 ref.)

Role of tachykinins in airway responses to ozone in rats. Takebayashi T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):442-50

Nitric oxide modulates the acute increase of gastrointestinal transit induced by endotoxin in rats: a possible role for tachykinins. Martinez-Cuesta MA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):988-90

Absence of tachykinin involvement in leukotriene D4 and antigen-induced contraction of guinea pig isolated bronchus. Cibulsky SM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1102-9

Nociceptin-induced inhibition of tachykinergic neurotransmission in guinea pig bronchus. Fischer A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):902-7

Inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase diminishes neurally evoked tachykinergic contraction of guinea pig isolated airway. McAlexander MA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):602-7

Role of tachykinins in the regulation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. Nussdorfer GG, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):949-68 (240 ref.)

Tachykinins as peripheral modulators of primary afferent nerves and visceral sensitivity. Maggi CA. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):153-69 (158 ref.)

[Involvement of kinin and tachykinin in airway hyperreactivity] Hosokawa T. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;111(4):243-8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TACHYPHYLAXIS

Attenuation of vascular relaxation after development of tachyphylaxis to peroxynitrite in vivo. Benkusky NA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H501-8

Concomitant administration of low-dose prednisolone protects against in vivo beta2-adrenoceptor subsensitivity induced by regular formoterol. Tan KS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):34-41

[Mechanism of vascular desensitization to agonists] Cao J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;18(4):273-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Tachyphylaxis of the B1 kinin receptor in porcine endotoxin shock. Eich-Rathfelder S, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):173-7

Acute tachyphylaxis to propofol sedation during ethanol withdrawal. Currier DS, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):420-3

TACHYPLEUS see **HORSESHOE CRABS**

TACRINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Repeated administration of tacrine to normal rats: effects on cholinergic, glutamatergic, and GABAergic receptor subtypes in rat brain using receptor autoradiography. Sihver W, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Nov;31(5):693-703

[Advantages in long-term treatment with Cognex in Alzheimer disease] Gracon S, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 27;86(35):1350-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Safety of tacrine: clinical trials, treatment IND, and postmarketing experience. Gracon SI, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Jun;12(2):93-101

Tacrine. A cause of fatal hepatotoxicity? Blackard WG Jr, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):57-9

Myoclonus induced by tacrine [letter] Abilleira S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):281

Behavioral and electromyographic characterization of the local frequency of tacrine-induced tremulous jaw movements. Cousins MS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May; 64(2):153-8

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and evaluation of tacrine-huperzine A hybrids as acetylcholinesterase inhibitors of potential interest for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Badia A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):427-40

Novel tacrine analogues for potential use against Alzheimer's disease: potent and selective acetylcholinesterase inhibitors and 5-HT uptake inhibitors. McKenna MT, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3516-23

Injectable centbucridine and lidocaine hydrochloride for intraocular surgery. Beri S, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):1027-9

ANALYSIS

Capillary zone electrophoretic determination of some drugs against Alzheimer's disease. Vargas MG, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):121-8

BLOOD

Determination of tacrine and its metabolites in human plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography and fluorescence detection. Hansen LL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1-2):183-91

High-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet and fluorimetric detection for the simultaneous determination of tacrine, nimodipine, and their respective metabolites in the plasma of patients with Alzheimer disease. Aymard G, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug; 20(4):422-9

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Penetration of tacrine into cerebrospinal fluid in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Grothe DR, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):78-81

ECONOMICS

Treatment of Alzheimer disease with tacrine: a cost-analysis model [see comments] Wimo A, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997 Dec;11(4):191-200. Comment in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 1997 Dec;11(4):181-3.

METABOLISM

[No relationship between tacrine cytotoxicity and its metabolisation by cytochrome P4501A2] Naud C, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(6):254-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative biomembrane permeation of tacrine using Yucatan minipigs and domestic pigs as the animal model. Gore AV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):441-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Elucidation of mitochondrial effects by tetrahydroaminoacridine (tacrine) in rat, dog, monkey and human hepatic parenchymal cells. Robertson DG, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):362-71

Prevention of amitriptyline-induced avoidance impairment by tacrine in mice. Pavone F, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1-2):229-36

Effect of tacrine on intracellular calcium in cholinergic SN56 neuronal cells. Dolezal V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):219-24

Neuroprotective effects of 2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene anabaseine (DMXB) and tetrahydroaminoacridine (THA) in neocortices of nucleus basalis lesioned rats. Meyer EM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):252-4

Tacrine does not alter the potency of succinylcholine in the rat. Ibebunjo C, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1021-6

Tetrahydroaminoacridine and D-cycloserine stimulate acquisition of water maze spatial navigation in aged rats. Aura J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 19;342(1):15-20

Cardiovascular effects of centrally injected tetrahydroaminoacridine in conscious normotensive rats. Savci V, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):35-41

Inhibitory effects of tacrine and physostigmine on catecholamine secretion and membrane currents in guinea-pig adrenal chromaffin cells. Sugawara T, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):279-85

Effects of NIK-247 and tacrine on muscarinic receptor subtypes in rats. Kojima J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):537-41

Sensitivity of bovine retinal acetylcholinesterase (E.C. 3.1.1.7) toward tacrine: kinetic characterization. al-Jafari AA, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(4):245-51

Tacrine improves working memory deficit caused by permanent occlusion of bilateral common carotid arteries in rats. Murakami Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 75(4):443-6

The effect of tacrine and leupeptin on the secretion of the beta-amyloid precursor protein in HeLa cells. Lahiri DK, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):1985-92

Effects of tacrine on deficits in active avoidance performance induced by AF64A in rats. Lermontova N, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Jan;33(1):51-61

Shuttle-box avoidance learning in mice: improvement by combined glucose and tacrine. Pavone F, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):204-10

Tetrahydroaminoacridine, a cholinesterase inhibitor, and D-cycloserine, a partial NMDA receptor-associated glycine site agonist, enhances acquisition of spatial navigation. Riekkinen P Jr, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1633-7

Tacrine and donepezil attenuate the neurotoxic effect of A beta(25-35) in rat PC12 cells. Svensson AL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1519-22

Comparative studies of huperzine A, E2020, and tacrine on behavior and cholinesterase activities. Cheng DH, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):377-86

Tacrine administration enhances extracellular acetylcholine in vivo and restores the cognitive impairment in aged rats. Scali C, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Dec;36(6):463-9

Effects of AF102B and tacrine on delayed match-to-sample in monkeys. O'Neill J, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):655-78

THA disrupts mismatch negativity in Alzheimer disease. Riekkinen P Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep; 133(2):203-6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of Alzheimer disease with tacrine: a cost-analysis model [see comments] Wimo A, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1997 Dec;11(4):191-200. Comment in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 1997 Dec;11(4):181-3.

Potential role for estrogen replacement in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia. Schneider LS, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):46S-50S

Tacrine treatment in Alzheimer's disease enhances cerebral blood flow and mental status and decreases caregiver suffering. Harkins SW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:472-4

Combined tacrine and estrogen replacement therapy in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Schneider LS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:317-22

A review of the randomized controlled trials of tacrine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: methodologic considerations. Conway EL. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):8-17 (53 ref.)

Reversal of scopolamine-induced deficits in radial maze performance by (-)-huperzine A: comparison with E2020 and tacrine. Wang T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):137-42

Reports from the Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA). The efficacy of Tacrine and the measurement of outcomes of Alzheimer's disease. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring; 14(2):398-9

"Tacrine for treatment of sleep disturbance in dementia" [letter] Gillman PK. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1286

Differential neuropsychiatric symptom responses to tacrine in Alzheimer's disease: relationship to dementia severity. Kaufer D, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):55-63

Effect of tetrahydroaminoacridine, a cholinesterase inhibitor, on cognitive performance following experimental brain injury. Pike BR, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Dec; 14(12):897-905

Treatment outcome of tacrine therapy depends on apolipoprotein genotype and gender of the subjects with Alzheimer's disease. Farlow MR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):669-77

Long-term tacrine treatment effects. Knopman D, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):567-8

Tetrahydroaminoacridine improves the recency effect in Alzheimer's disease. Riekkinen M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):471-9

The ability of THA treatment to increase cortical alpha waves is related to apolipoprotein E genotype of Alzheimer disease patients. Riekkinen P Jr, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Feb;129(3):285-8

[Therapeutic results: tacrine] Ventura M, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Dec;18(6):394-7 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tacrine] Dávila C, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1997 Jan-Mar;41(1):58-64 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Functional and subcellular organelle changes in isolated rat and human hepatocytes induced by tetrahydroaminoacridine. Monteith DK, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):147-56

Systemic administration of N omega-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester and indomethacin reduces the elevation of brain PGE2 content and prevents seizures and hippocampal damage evoked by LiCl and tacrine in rat. Paoletti AM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):349-55

Responses induced by tacrine in neuronal and non-neuronal cell lines. De Ferrari GV, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):435-44

Genetic toxicity studies of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-acridinamine (tacrine). Zeiger E, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):189-97

Evaluation of MAO activities on murine neuroblastoma cells upon acute or chronic treatment with aluminium (III) or tacrine. Zatta P, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Mar;32(3):273-9

Motor dysfunction produced by tacrine administration in rats. Carriero DL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec; 58(4):851-8

[No relationship between tacrine cytotoxicity and its metabolisation by cytochrome P4501A2] Naud C, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(6):254-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Determination of tacrine and its metabolites in human plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography and fluorescence detection. Hansen LL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1-2):183-91

TACROLIMUS

[Immunosuppressive activity of a microbial product] Hatanaka H, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110

Suppl 1:69P-74P (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Discovery and development of a novel immunosuppressant, tacrolimus hydrate] Tanaka H, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;117(8):542-54 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of cyclosporin A, FK506 and rapamycin on the murine contact sensitivity reaction. Salerno A, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):112-9
Hypomagnesia and arrhythmia corrected by replacing cyclosporine with FK506 in a heart transplant recipient [letter] Ko WJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep; 16(9):980-2
Tacrolimus: a superior agent to OKT3 for treating cases of persistent rejection after intrathoracic transplantation. Meiser BM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):795-800
Efficacy of combining donor-specific presensitization with a simultaneous single injection of tacrolimus on pulmonary allografts. Misao T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1099-105
Topical FK506 suppresses cytokine and costimulatory molecule expression in epidermal and local draining lymph node cells during primary skin immune responses. Homey B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5331-40
Topical tacrolimus for pyoderma gangrenosum [letter; comment] Schuppe HC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):832. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1720-1.
The immunosuppressant FK506 increases GAP-43 mRNA levels in axotomized sensory neurons. Gold BG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):25-8
Unexpected augmentation of mycophenolic acid pharmacokinetics in renal transplant patients receiving tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in combination therapy, and analogous in vitro findings. Zucker K, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):225-32
Effects of tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil, and cyclosporine microemulsion on rejection incidence in synchronous pancreas-kidney transplantation. Bruce DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):507-8
Mycophenolate mofetil/tacrolimus/single-shot versus azathioprine/cyclosporine/ATG in pancreas-kidney transplantation: results of a prospective randomized single-center study. Büsing M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):516-7
Pancreas transplantation without antibody therapy [published erratum appears in Transplant Proc 1998 Jun;30(4):1600] Corry RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):299-300
Liposomal tacrolimus and intestinal drug concentration. Dutta S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2651-2
Metabolic effects of FK 506 (tacrolimus) versus cyclosporine in portally drained pancreas allografts. Elmer DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):523-4
Mycophenolate mofetil and tacrolimus for induction and maintenance therapy after pancreas transplantation. Gruessner RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):518-20
First results with a quadruple therapy regimen including tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in patients after combined pancreas and kidney transplantation. Kahl A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):505-6
Liposomal tacrolimus: drug migration within blood compartments. McAlister VC. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1000-1
Tacrolimus eliminates acute rejection as a major complication following simultaneous kidney and pancreas transplantation. Peddi VR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):509-11
Synergistic effect of short-term fractionated lymphoid irradiation with initial high doses of FK506 on the induction of tolerance to kidney allografts in dogs. Watanabe K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):9-11
Mycophenolate mofetil decreases rejection in simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation when combined with tacrolimus or cyclosporine. Stegall MD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1695-700
Tacrolimus (FK506) and sirolimus (rapamycin) in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended graft survival in cardiac transplantation in the rat. Vu MD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1853-6
Topical FK506 ointment for skin grafting [letter; comment] Yuzawa K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):1009 . Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Sep 27;64(6):922-5.
[Tacrolimus in kidney transplantation. Bürgenstock, Switzerland, 20 March 1998] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28-29 Suppl):1-12 **(Ger)**
[A case of recurrent IgA nephropathy following renal transplantation under tacrolimus (FK506)] Takao T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):661-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Marked left ventricular hypertrophy in children on tacrolimus (FK506) after orthotopic liver transplantation. Chang RK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1277-80
FK506-induced fulminant leukoencephalopathy after single-lung transplantation. Thyagarajan GK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1461-4
Severe cerebellar swelling and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with FK506. Tezcan H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):105-9
Toxicities of tacrolimus and cyclosporin A after allogeneic blood stem cell transplantation. Woo M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1095-8 (19 ref.)
The side-effects of ciclosporine-A and tacrolimus. Mihatsch MJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):356-63 (31 ref.)
Evaluation of neurotoxicity in pediatric renal transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus (FK506). Neu AM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):412-4
Predictors and outcome of early- versus late-onset major bacterial infections in liver transplant recipients receiving tacrolimus (FK506) as primary immunosuppression. Singh N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 16(11):821-6
Immunosuppressive drug-induced leukoencephalopathy in patients with liver transplant. Idilman R, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;10(5):433-6
De novo membranous glomerulopathy in a renal transplant patient treated with FK 506. The first reported case. Lal SM, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):379-82
New-onset Majocchi's granuloma in two kidney transplant recipients under tacrolimus treatment. Sequeira M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):486-8
Transient neurotoxicity associated with FK506: MR findings. Tomura N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):505-7
Acute rejection and heart infection rates in FK 506- versus cyclosporine A-treated heart transplant recipients: an endomyocardial biopsy pathologic study [letter] Arbustini E, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):982-4
Life-threatening food allergy in a child treated with FK506. Lacaille F, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug; 25(2):228-9
Evolution of cardiovascular risk after liver transplantation: a comparison of cyclosporine A and tacrolimus (FK506). Canzanello VJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):1-9
Nephrotoxicity associated with cyclosporine and FK506. Klintmalm GB, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5 Suppl 1):11-9 (99 ref.)
Occurrence of gammopathies and lymphoproliferative disorders in liver transplant recipients randomized to tacrolimus (FK506)- or cyclosporine-based immunosuppression. Pham H, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):146-51
Bradycardia associated with intravenous administration of tacrolimus in a liver transplant recipient. Cox TH, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):1328-30
Neuropsychiatric side effects of FK506 vs. cyclosporine A. First-week postoperative findings. DiMartini AF, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov-Dec;38(6):565-9
Pronounced renal vasoconstriction and systemic hypertension in renal transplant patients treated with cyclosporin A versus FK 506. Radermacher J, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):3-10
Clinical use of the euglycemic hyperinsulinemic clamp for diagnosis of tacrolimus-induced insulin resistance after combined pancreas-kidney transplantation. Berweck S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1944-5
Tacrolimus-related microangiopathy in kidney and simultaneous pancreas-kidney recipients: evidence of endothelin and cytokine involvement. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):661-2
Hypercholesterolemia in long-term survivors of liver transplantation: a comparison between cyclosporine and FK 506. Charco R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1489
Tacrolimus to cyclosporine microemulsion formulation conversion in the pediatric liver transplant patient. Falkenstein K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1964-6
Improvement of nephrotoxicity, hypertension, and lipid metabolism after conversion of kidney transplant recipients from cyclosporine to tacrolimus. Friemann S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1240-2
Disappearance of diabetes mellitus after conversion from FK 506 to Neoral in two liver transplanted patients. Lagget M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1863-4
Clinical and radiological features of two cases of tacrolimus-related posterior leukoencephalopathy in living related liver transplantation. Nakamura M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1477-8
Rapid trabecular bone loss after cardiac transplantation using FK506 (tacrolimus)-based immunosuppression. Stempfle HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1132-3
Decreasing pancreatic toxicity of tacrolimus by dosage reduction. Uchida K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1276-8
Sinus arrest during tacrolimus treatment: was the QT interval prolonged? [letter; comment] Calandra S. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):402-4. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jul 15;64(1):182-3.
QT prolongation and near fatal cardiac arrhythmia after intravenous tacrolimus administration: a case report. Hodak SP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):535-7
Kaposi's sarcoma in liver transplant recipients on FK506 [letter] Kadry Z, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1140
Red cell aplasia in children on tacrolimus after liver transplantation. Misra S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):575-7
Increased incidence of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in pediatric renal transplant patients receiving tacrolimus (FK506). Moxey-Mims MM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):617-9
Incidence of new-onset hypercholesterolemia in renal transplant patients treated with FK506 or cyclosporine. Satterthwaite R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):446-9
Interaction between tacrolimus and chloramphenicol in a renal transplant recipient. Schulman SL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1397-8
Alopecia as a consequence of tacrolimus therapy [letter; comment] Shapiro R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1284. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1631-2.
Alopecia as a consequence of tacrolimus therapy in renal transplantation? [letter] [see comments] Talbot D, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1631-2. Comment in: Transplantation 1998 May 15;65(9):1284.
[Tacrolimus and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (letter; comment)] Romero E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6; 110(20):804-5. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Jun 14;109(3):98-106. **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effectiveness of the ascomycin macrolactam SDZ ASM 981 in the topical treatment of atopic dermatitis. Van Leent EJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):805-9
Mechanistic studies of a signaling pathway activated by the organic dimerizer FK1012. Pruschy MN, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Nov;1(3):163-72
Biosynthesis of the shikimate-derived starter unit of the immunosuppressant ascomycin: stereochemistry of the 1,4-conjugate elimination. Reynolds KA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;50(8):701-3
32-Ascomycinyloxyacetic acid derived immunosuppressants. Independence of immunophilin binding and immunosuppressive potency. Wagner R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1764-76
Discovery of less nephrotoxic FK506 analogs and determining immunophilin dependence of immunosuppressant nephrotoxicity with a novel single-dose rat cisplatin potentiation assay. Mollison KW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1509-19
Nephrotoxicity studies of the immunosuppressants tacrolimus (FK506) and ascomycin in rat models. Mollison KW, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2-3):169-81
A tacrolimus-related immunosuppressant with reduced toxicity. Dumont FJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15; 65(1):18-26
A tacrolimus-related immunosuppressant with biochemical properties distinct from those of tacrolimus. Peterson LB, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):10-8

ANALYSIS

Tacrolimus without antilymphocyte induction therapy prevents pancreas loss from rejection in 123 consecutive patients. Corry RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):521

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Interaction between tacrolimus and itraconazole in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Furlan V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):187-8

BLOOD

Evaluation of the tacrolimus II microparticle enzyme immunoassay (MEIA II) in liver and renal transplant recipients. Cogill JL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep; 44(9):1942-6
Comparison of the Abbott IMx Tacrolimus I and Tacrolimus II assays [letter] Garg UC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1783-5
Limit of quantification (functional sensitivity) of the new IMx Tacrolimus II microparticle enzyme immunoassay [letter] Schambeck CM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2217
Improved therapeutic drug monitoring of tacrolimus (FK506) by tandem mass spectrometry. Taylor PJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2189-90
IMx tacrolimus II vs IMx tacrolimus microparticle enzyme immunoassay evaluated in renal and hepatic transplant patients. Wallemacq PE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct; 43(10):1989-91
Study of the correlation between MEIA and ELISA methods for FK 506 determination in liver transplant recipients. Rudant E, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Apr;22(2):135-40
An HPLC/MS/MS assay for tacrolimus in patient blood samples. Correlation with results of an ELISA assay. Alak AM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):7-13
Monitoring of tacrolimus as rescue therapy in pediatric liver transplantation. Moreno M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):376-9
High-performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry as a reference for analysis of tacrolimus to assess two immunoassays in patients with liver and renal transplants. Salm P, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec; 19(6):694-700
Therapeutic drug monitoring of tacrolimus (FK506) using tandem mass spectrometry [letter; comment] Taylor PJ, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):240-1. Comment on: Ther Drug Monit 1997 Jun;19(3):338-51.
Liposomal tacrolimus: drug migration within blood compartments. McAlister VC. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;

30(4):1000–1
Influence of hepatitis C virus infection on FK 506 blood levels in renal transplant patients. Manzanares C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1264–5

CHEMISTRY

Analogous conformations of both binding and effector regions in cyclosporin A, FK506 and rapamycin. Denesyuk AI, et al. **Comput Chem** 1998 Jun 20;22(4):339–44

ECONOMICS

Cost of liver transplantation using tacrolimus. McAlister VC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1502

METABOLISM

Context-dependent nature of destabilizing mutations on the stability of FKBP12. Main ER, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6145–53
Excretion of tacrolimus glucuronides in human bile. Firdaous I, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):217–21
Effects of the immunosuppressive drugs CsA and FK506 on intracellular signalling and gene regulation. Rühlmann A, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):192–206 (143 ref.)
FKBP12 binds the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor at leucine-proline (1400–1401) and anchors calcineurin to this FK506-like domain. Cameron AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27582–8
Identification of tropoelastin as a ligand for the 65-kD FK506-binding protein, FKBP65, in the secretory pathway. Davis EC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26; 140(2):295–303
In vitro immunosuppressive activity, isolation from pig liver microsomes and identification by electrospray ms-ms of a new FK-506 C19–C20 epoxide metabolite. Lhoëst G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1074–81
Post-ischemic alterations in [3H]FK506 binding in the gerbil and rat brains. Araki T, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar; 13(1):9–19
Phosphorylation of the immunosuppressant FK506-binding protein FKBP52 by casein kinase II: regulation of HSP90-binding activity of FKBP52. Miyata Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14500–5
Tacrolimus and breastfeeding [letter; comment] Anderson PO. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):864. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Aug 27;64(4):559–65.

PHARMACOKINETICS

Therapeutic monitoring of tacrolimus. Trull AK. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):167–80 (111 ref.)
Comparison of tacrolimus absorption in transplant patients receiving continuous versus interrupted enteral nutritional feeding. Murray M, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun; 32(6):633–6
Elimination of FK-506 by continuous hemodiafiltration in a liver transplant patient. Tsubo T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):363–4
Hepatic extraction of tacrolimus in rats with experimental liver diseases. Sasa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun; 21(6):610–4
Tacrolimus pharmacokinetics in BMT patients. Boswell GW, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–8
Pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus and cyclosporine in short-bowel syndrome. Thielke J, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):432–4
Absorption of topical tacrolimus (FK506) in vitro through human skin: comparison with cyclosporin A. Lauerma AI, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):230–4
Pitfalls in monitoring tacrolimus (FK 506). Braun F, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):628–31
An abbreviated area-under-the-curve monitoring for tacrolimus in patients with liver transplants. Ku YM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):219–23
Therapeutic monitoring of tacrolimus (FK506) with the first- and second-generation microparticle enzyme immunoassays: performance and results in four patient populations. Tredger JM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun; 20(3):266–75
Bioequivalence of a new strength tacrolimus capsule under development. Bekersky I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1457–9
Optimal time points for the prediction of the area-under-the-curve in liver transplant patients receiving tacrolimus. Cantarovich M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1460–1
Effect of breakfast on the oral bioavailability of tacrolimus and changes in pharmacokinetics at different times posttransplant in renal transplant recipients. Christiaans M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1271–3
Liposomal tacrolimus and intestinal drug concentration. Dutta S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2651–2
Demographic considerations in tacrolimus pharmacokinetics. Fitzsimmons WE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1359–64
In vitro generation of tacrolimus metabolites and their detection in whole blood. Liu WT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1454–6
Influence of early FK 506 trough levels on glomerular hemodynamics at 3 months in kidney transplant recipients. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1282–4
Specificity of therapeutic drug monitoring of tacrolimus in kidney transplant patients. Sato S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1274–5
Pharmacokinetics of FK 506 and mycophenolic acid after the administration of a FK 506-based regimen in combination with mycophenolate mofetil in kidney transplantation. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1299–302
Factors affecting the pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus in the first year after renal transplantation. European Tacrolimus Multicentre Renal Study Group. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1261–3
Pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus (FK506) in primary orthotopic heart transplant patients. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1112–5
The effect of breakfast on the oral bioavailability of tacrolimus in diabetic and nondiabetic patients before transplantation. van Duijnhoven E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1268–70
Tacrolimus dosing requirements in diabetic and nondiabetic patients calculated from pretransplantation data. van Duijnhoven E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1266–7
Clinical use and bioavailability of tacrolimus in heart–lung and double lung transplant recipients with cystic fibrosis. Walker S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1519–20
Development of a macromolecular prodrug of FK 506: III: In vivo disposition of FK 506-dextran conjugate. Yoshimura N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1029–30
[Clinical pharmacokinetics and therapeutic monitoring of tacrolimus] Garraffo R. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):345–52 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Augmentation of natural killer cell activity induced by cytomegalovirus infection in mice treated with FK506. Kageyama S, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Aug;41(4):215–20
Treatment of normal skeletal muscle with FK506 or rapamycin results in halothane-induced muscle contracture. Brooksbank RL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):693–8
Involvement of neutrophils in ischemic injury. I. Biochemical and histopathological investigation of the effect of FK506 on dorsal skin flaps in rats. Cetinkale O, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):505–15
Modulation of histamine release in vitro by FK506 and interleukin-3 is determined by sequence of incubation. Eberlein-König B, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep; 289(10):606–8
Direct evidence that FK506 inhibition of FcepsilonRI-mediated exocytosis from RBL mast cells involves calcineurin. Hultsch T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):258–63
Influence of FK506 on experimental atherosclerosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Matsumoto T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):95–106
Chicken FK506-binding protein, FKBP65, a member of the FKBP family of peptidylprolyl cis-trans isomerases, is only partially inhibited by FK506. Zeng B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):109–14
Single-channel activity of the Ca2+-dependent K+ channel is modulated by FK506 and rapamycin. Terashima A, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):255–8
Tacrolimus (FK506) modulates calcium release and contractility of intestinal smooth muscle. Bielefeldt K, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Dec;22(6):507–14
Interactions between tacrolimus and antimicrobial agents. Paterson DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1430–40 (81 ref.)
Prolongation of pig islet xenograft survival in rats immunosuppressed with FK506. Tze WJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):149–56
Fas antigen expression of hepatocytes and its modification by immunosuppressants. Yokoyama I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2471–5
Tacrolimus. An update of its pharmacology and clinical efficacy in the management of organ transplantation. Spencer CM, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Dec;54(6):925–75 (224 ref.)
FK506-binding proteins regulate smooth muscle contractility by altering neurotransmitter release. Kageyama M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):223–9
Facilitation of apoptosis by cyclosporins A and H, but not FK506 in mouse bronchial eosinophils. Kitagaki K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):283–9
A nonimmunosuppressant FKBP-12 ligand increases nerve regeneration. Gold BG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct; 147(2):269–78
Cyclosporins: lack of correlation between antischistosomal properties and inhibition of cyclophilin isomerase activity. Khattab A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):103–9
FK506 (tacrolimus) inhibits extravasation of lymphoid cells by abrogating VLA-4/VCAM-1 mediated transendothelial migration. Tsuzuki S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):414–8
The effect of tacrolimus (FK506) on intestinal barrier function and cellular energy production in humans. Gabe SM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):67–74
Cyclosporin A and FK-506 inhibit development of superantigen-potentiated collagen-induced arthritis in mice. Takaoka Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):777–82
Stereological study of splenic tissue compartments in FK506-treated rats. Milićević NM, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):995–1001
FK506 enhances IL-13 production by T cells activated through CD3/CD28 [letter; comment] Dumont FJ. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov;114(3):300–1. Comment on: Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1997 Apr;112(4):422–4.
Effects of an immunosuppressive agent, tacrolimus (FK-506), on the activities of cytochrome P-450-linked monooxygenase systems in rat liver microsomes. Izuishi K, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):921–8
Protective effects of FK506 against glutamate-induced neurotoxicity in retinal cell culture. Kikuchi M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1227–32
Biochemical and genetic characterization of an FK506-sensitive peptidyl prolyl cis-trans isomerase from a thermophilic archaeon, Methanococcus thermolithotrophicus. Furutani M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):388–94
Effects of FK506-binding protein 12 and FK506 on autophosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor. Lopez-Ilasaca M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9430–4
Cyclosporin A, but not FK 506, protects mitochondria and neurons against hypoglycemic damage and implicates the mitochondrial permeability transition in cell death. Friberg H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5151–9
FK-506 and cyclosporin A potentiate the IgE antibody production by contact sensitization with hapten in mice. Nagai H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):321–7
Tacrolimus decreases in vitro oxidative phosphorylation of mitochondria from rat forebrain. Zini R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(5):357–68
FK506 in liver transplantation for chronic hepatitis B: in vitro studies on lymphocyte activation and virus replication. Wong PY, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):362–70
Genetic separation of FK506 susceptibility and drug transport in the yeast Pdr5 ATP-binding cassette multidrug resistance transporter. Egner R, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):523–43
Influences of immunosuppressive agents, FK506 and cyclosporin on systemic Candida albicans infection in mice. Ito E, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):57–64
Inhibition of CREB- and cAMP response element-mediated gene transcription by the immunosuppressive drugs cyclosporin A and FK506 in T cells. Krüger M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):433–40
Comparative effects of FK-506, rapamycin and cyclosporin A, on the in vitro differentiation of dorsal root ganglia explants and septal cholinergic neurons. Carreau A, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1755–62
FK506 antagonizes apoptosis and c-jun protein expression in neuronal cultures. Yardin C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2077–80
A calcineurin inhibitor, FK506, blocks voltage-gated calcium channel-dependent LTP in the hippocampus. Onuma H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):313–9
The immunosuppressive compound FK506 does not affect expulsion of Echinostoma trivolvis in C3H mice. Fujino T, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):519–21
A maize FK506-sensitive immunophilin, mzFKBP-66, is a peptidylproline cis-trans-isomerase that interacts with calmodulin and a 36-kDa cytoplasmic protein. Hueros G, et al. **Planta** 1998 May;205(1):121–31
Prevention of cardiac hypertrophy in mice by calcineurin inhibition. Sussman MA, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 11; 281(5383):1690–3
Tacrolimus (FK506) attenuates leukocyte accumulation after transient retinal ischemia. Tsujikawa A, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1431–7; discussion 1437–8
Cyclosporine, but not FK506, selectively induces renal and coronary artery smooth muscle contraction. Epstein A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):456–60
Prolonged hepatic warm ischemia in non-heart-beating donors: protective effects of FK506 and a platelet activating factor antagonist in porcine liver transplantation. Takada Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):692–8
Expression of collagen by renal fibroblasts treated with FK 506 in vitro. Ginevri F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):957–8
Nifedipine prevents tacrolimus-induced intestinal hemodynamic and functional impairments. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2668–9
Calcineurin and the biological effect of cyclosporine and tacrolimus. Halloran PF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2167–70 (16 ref.)
Differences in the mode of action of cyclosporine and FK 506. Hutchinson IV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):959–60
Different effects of cyclosporine or tacrolimus on hepatocyte acute phase proteins. Krüger B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):989–90
Comparison of the effect of FK 506 and alpha/beta-T-cell antibody R73 on transplant vascular sclerosis after heterotopic rat heart transplantation. Silber RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):987–8
Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587
Development of a macromolecular prodrug of FK 506: II:

In vitro study for FK 506-dextran conjugate. Yura H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1031-2

Effect of cyclosporine and tacrolimus on the growth of Epstein-Barr virus-transformed B-cell lines. Beatty PR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1248-55

FK506 suppresses the mitogen-induced increase in lymphocyte adhesiveness to endothelial cells, but does not affect endothelial cell activation in response to inflammatory stimuli. Karlsson H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1217-20

FK506 potentiates steroid-induced T-cell apoptosis. Migita K, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1365-9

Effects of cyclosporine and FK506 on in vitro high shear-induced platelet reactivity in rat and human non-anticoagulated blood. Muraki T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1132-4

Cholestasis and alterations of glutathione metabolism induced by tacrolimus (FK506) in the rat. Sanchez-Campos S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):84-8

Tacrolimus impairs wound healing: a possible role of decreased nitric oxide synthesis. Schäffer MR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):813-8

Neural actions of immunophilin ligands. Snyder SH, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jan;19(1):21-6 (42 ref.)

[Immunology in clinical practice. VI. Current immunosuppressive drugs] ten Berge RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 22;141(47):2289-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Transplantation medicine. Tacrolimus increases survival chances after organ transplantation. XVI International Congress of the Transplantation Society. 25-30 August 1996 Barcelona] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1996 Dec; 121(51-52 Suppl Transplant):1-8 **(Ger)**

[Effects of various drugs on IL-8 production by eosinophils collected from patients with allergic inflammation] Koyama T, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:131-3 **(Jpn)**

[Multiple actions of tacrolimus and cyclosporin A as specific inhibitors of calcineurin] Tamura K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(8 Suppl):1118-30 (48 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Longer survival of rat limb allograft. Combined immunosuppression of FK-506 and 15-deoxyspergualin. Muramatsu K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec; 68(6):581-5

Usefulness of tacrolimus versus cyclosporine after pediatric heart transplantation. Herzberg GZ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):541-3

Tacrolimus (FK506) and the pharmaceutical/academic/regulatory gauntlet. Starzl TE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6 Suppl 1):S7-14

Tacrolimus to treat pyoderma gangrenosum resistant to cyclosporine [letter] D'Incà R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):783-4

Treatment of severe and difficult cases of systemic lupus erythematosus with tacrolimus. A report of three cases. Duddridge M, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):690-2

Phase III study comparing methotrexate and tacrolimus (prograf, FK506) with methotrexate and cyclosporine for graft-versus-host disease prophylaxis after HLA-identical sibling bone marrow transplantation. Ratanatharathorn V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2303-14

Topical FK506: a potent immunotherapy for alopecia areata? Studies using the Dundee experimental bald rat model. McElwee KJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):491-7

Dose-dependent, protective effect of FK506 against white matter changes in the rat brain after chronic cerebral ischemia. Wakita H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4; 792(1):105-13

FK 506 'rescue' immunosuppression for obliterative bronchiolitis after lung transplantation. Ross DJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1175-9

Tacrolimus rescue therapy in patients with rejection and long-term dialysis after kidney transplantation. Witzke O, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):24-7

Suggested guidelines for the use of tacrolimus in pancreas/kidney transplantation. Gruessner RW, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):260-2

The use of tacrolimus as induction and maintenance immunosuppression in renal cadaveric transplant recipients over the age of 60. Xenos EX, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 2):497-9

Update of tacrolimus in pancreas transplantation. Wijnen RM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov;14(11):911-8 (127 ref.)

Tacrolimus. An update of its pharmacology and clinical efficacy in the management of organ transplantation. Spencer CM, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Dec;54(6):925-75 (224 ref.)

A partial conditioning strategy for achieving mixed chimerism in the rat: tacrolimus and anti-lymphocyte serum substantially reduce the minimum radiation dose for engraftment. Gammie JS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):927-35

FK506 inhibits severe graft-versus-host disease without mediating the involvement of perforin and granzyme B. Tao HR. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;73(3):227-37

Tacrolimus (FK506) ointment for atopic dermatitis: a phase I study in adults and children. Alaiti S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):69-76

Therapeutic monitoring of tacrolimus in pediatric and adult transplanted patients. Capone D, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):176-8

Tacrolimus as rescue therapy for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome. Kesten S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):905-12

FK506 effectiveness in reducing acute rejection after heart transplantation: a prospective randomized study. Rinaldi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1001-10

Tacrolimus ointment does not affect collagen synthesis: results of a single-center randomized trial. Reitamo S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):396-8

The use of tacrolimus in pediatric liver transplantation. McDiarmid SV. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan; 26(1):90-102 (97 ref.)

Allogeneic fetal intestinal transplantation with FK506 immunosuppression. McBride WJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):932-4

Reduction of cyclosporine-induced gingival overgrowth following a change to tacrolimus. A case history involving a liver transplant patient. Bader G, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun;69(6):729-32

Tacrolimus-rapamycin combination therapy for experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Ikeda E, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):396-402

Effect of tacrolimus hydrate (FK506) ointment on spontaneous dermatitis in NC/Nga mice. Hiroi J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):175-83

Late hypertension after liver transplantation: a comparison of cyclosporine and tacrolimus (FK 506). Canzanello VJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):328-34

Specific neuroimmunophilin ligands to treat neurodegenerative disease [news] Fletcher L. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Dec;3(12):518

FK506 and the role of immunophilins in nerve regeneration. Gold BG. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;15(3):285-306 (178 ref.)

Successful pregnancies in a combined pancreas and renal allograft recipient and in a renal graft recipient on tacrolimus treatment. Midtvedt K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2764-5

Tacrolimus treatment for steroid- and cyclosporin-resistant minimal-change nephrotic syndrome. Schweda F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2433-5

Tacrolimus in kidney transplantation. A clinical review [clinical conference] Kliem V, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(1):8-20

The immunosuppressant drug FK506 ameliorates secondary mitochondrial dysfunction following transient focal cerebral ischemia in the rat. Nakai A, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3-4):288-300 (112 ref.)

Tacrolimus (FK506) in failed cyclosporin A therapy in endogenous posterior uveitis. Kilmartin DJ, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):101-9

Successful therapy of refractory graft versus host disease with tacrolimus and Psoralen plus ultraviolet light. Jubran RF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):236-9

Monitoring of tacrolimus as rescue therapy in pediatric liver transplantation. Moreno M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):376-9

Lipid abnormalities in stable liver transplant recipients--effects of cyclosporin, tacrolimus, and steroids. Fernández-Miranda C, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):137-42

A comparative study of FK506 granules and capsules in renal transplant recipients. Takahara S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(3):181-5

Effect of peritransplant FTY720 alone or in combination with post-transplant tacrolimus in a rat model of cardiac allotransplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):288-94

Conversion from tacrolimus to microemulsion formulation of cyclosporine in pediatric liver transplantation. Alberti D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1858-60

Vascular microthrombosis in renal transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus. Antoine C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2813-4

Pregnancy outcomes in female renal transplant recipients. Armenti VT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1732-4

Incidence of humoral rejection in heart transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus or cyclosporine A. Behr TM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1920-1

Primary low-dose tacrolimus immunosuppressive prophylaxis for high-risk kidney transplant recipients. Braun F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1221-3

Tacrolimus/mycophenolate provides superior immunosuppression relative to neoral/mycophenolate in synchronous pancreas-kidney transplantation. Bruce DS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1538-40

Tacrolimus rescue therapy in late rejection after renal transplantation: outcome after 18 months. Budde K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1238-9

Long-term outcome of tacrolimus rescue therapy in late rejection after renal transplantation. Budde K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1780-1

Use of tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil for pancreas-kidney transplantation with or without OKT3 induction. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1544-5

Cholesterol control: long-term benefit of pancreas-kidney transplantation with FK 506 immunosuppression. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):513-4

Conversion to tacrolimus to ameliorate cyclosporine toxicity in kidney recipients. Burrows L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2030-2

Conversion from Neoral (cyclosporine) to tacrolimus of kidney transplant recipients for gingival hyperplasia or hypertrichosis. Busque S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1247-8

Tacrolimus is superior to cyclosporine in liver transplantation. Busuttil RW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2174-8 (17 ref.)

Improved immunosuppression with combination tacrolimus (FK506) and mycophenolic acid in orthotopic liver transplantation. Cai TH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1413-4

Combining FK 506 and mycophenolate mofetil for the treatment of acute corticosteroid-resistant rejection following kidney transplantation: a new therapeutic concept. Carl S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1236-7

FK 506 and rapamycin in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1039-41

Combined effect of rapamycin and FK 506 in prolongation of small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2579-81

Use of intravenous tacrolimus to reverse vascular rejection in kidney and simultaneous kidney-pancreas transplantation. Ciancio G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1536-7

Lipoprotein patterns in renal transplant patients: a comparison between FK 506 and cyclosporine A patients. Claesson K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1292-4

Cyclosporine to tacrolimus: effect on hypertension and lipid profiles in renal allografts. Copley JB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1254-6

FK 506 in simultaneous pancreas/kidney transplantation: the University of Miami experience. Demirbas A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2903

Use of tacrolimus as the primary immunosuppression after renal transplant in Native Americans and Hispanics. Eghtesad B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1232-3

Elective conversion of patients from cyclosporine to tacrolimus for hypertrichosis. Fernando ON, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1243-4

Cellular surface molecular and cytokine gene expression in rat heart allografts under optimal doses of cyclosporine and FK 506. Fujimura T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1023-6

Interaction between tacrolimus and itraconazole in a heart-lung transplant recipient. Furlan V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):187-8

Effect of selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti-IL-2R, and anti-ICAM-1 MAb in rat small bowel transplantation. Gasser M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2605-6

Retransplantation for recurrent hepatitis C following tacrolimus or cyclosporine immunosuppression. Ghobrial RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1470-1

Small bowel transplantation alone or with the liver in children: changes by using FK506. Goulet O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1569-70

Corticosteroid cessation 1 week following renal transplantation using tacrolimus/mycophenolate mofetil based immunosuppression. Grewal HP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1378-9

Frequency of switch from cyclosporine to FK 506 before and after Neoral use in pediatric liver transplantation. Gridelli B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1861-2

Is there a different impact of cyclosporine versus tacrolimus on delayed graft function after kidney transplantation? Hanack U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2293

Immunosuppression in auxiliary partial liver transplantation with FK506 in rats. Hossain MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3617-8

Liver transplantation under tacrolimus in infants, children, adults, and seniors: long-term results, survival, and adverse events in 1000 consecutive patients. Jain A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1403-4

Tacrolimus (FK 506) in kidney transplantation: three-year survival results of the US multicenter, randomized, comparative trial. FK 506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Jensik SC. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1216-8

Five-year follow-up of tacrolimus as primary immunosuppressant after liver transplantation. Jonas S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2179-81

Tacrolimus for rescue of refractory renal allograft rejection. Jordan ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1257-60

Long-term comparison of tacrolimus and cyclosporine-based immunosuppression in kidney recipients with grafts from non-heart-beating cadaver donor. Kinukawa T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1227-9

Tacrolimus for steroid- and OKT3-resistant rejection in kidney recipients. Kliem V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1251-3

Long-term results after primary successful FK 506 treatment of steroid- and OKT3-resistant rejection in renal transplant recipients. Kliem V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2955-7

Risk and benefit of antibody induction therapy in combination with tacrolimus immunosuppression after liver transplantation. Klupp J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1443-4

Controversies in heart and lung transplantation immunosuppression: tacrolimus versus cyclosporine. Kobashigawa JA. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1095-7 (8 ref.)

Conversion to tacrolimus in cyclosporin A treated patients with gum hyperplasia. Kohnle M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2122–3

Impact of immunosuppression in liver transplantation across a positive crossmatch. Lang M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1466–7

Comparison of quadruple induction including ATG or IL-2R antibody with FK506-based therapy after liver transplantation. Langrehr JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1439–40

Neoral is superior to FK 506 in liver transplantation. Levy GA. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1812–5 (12 ref.)

Intrathymic inoculation of donor bone marrow at the time of transplantation plus a short course of tacrolimus induce long-term acceptance to rat lung allografts. Li S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1065–6

Conversion to tacrolimus (FK506) from cyclosporine after orthotopic lung transplantation. Lipson DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1505–7

Reversal of delayed hyperacute renal allograft rejection with a tacrolimus-based therapeutic regimen. Loss GE Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1249–50

One hundred children treated with tacrolimus after primary orthotopic liver transplantation. McDiarmid S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1397–8

Influence of hepatitis C virus infection on FK 506 blood levels in renal transplant patients. Manzanares C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1264–5

Medium-term outcome of tacrolimus immunosuppression following rejection or graft dysfunction in heart transplant patients. Marcus N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1134–5

Rejection therapy with tacrolimus in renal transplantation: preliminary results of a collaborative multicenter study in 45 patients. Groupe Cooperatif de Transplantation D'Ile de France (GCIF). Maroun T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2811–2

FK 506 and mycophenolate mofetil in renal transplant recipients: six-month results of a multicenter, randomized dose ranging trial. FK 506 MMF Dose-Ranging Kidney Transplant Study Group. Mendez R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1287–9

Tacrolimus enhances the immunosuppressive effect of cyclophosphamide but not that of leflunomide or mycophenolate mofetil in a model of discordant liver xenotransplantation. Miki T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1091–2

Successful use of tacrolimus for initial rejection episodes after liver transplantation. Millis JM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1407–8

Effect of tacrolimus on the outcome of renal transplantation with donor-specific blood transfusion. Miura S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1212–3

Preoperative induction with tacrolimus does not have a detrimental effect on primary graft function in adult cadaveric renal transplantation. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1230–1

Pharmaco-economic study of FK 506 (Prograf) and cyclosporine A Neoral in cadaveric renal transplantation. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1285–6

Prospective randomized study comparing FK 506 (Prograft) and cyclosporine A (Neoral) as primary immunosuppression in cadaveric renal transplants at a single institution: interim report of the first 80 cases. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1295–6

Conversion from cyclosporine to tacrolimus in renal allograft recipients with chronic graft nephropathy: preliminary report. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1245–6

Influence of immunosuppression on patient outcome after liver transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1495–6

Effect of race and immunosuppression in renal transplantation: three-year survival results from a US multicenter, randomized trial. FK506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Neylan JF. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1355–8

Effect of FK506 on magnesium homeostasis after renal transplantation. Niederstadt C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3161–2

Selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti-IL-2R, and anti-ICAM-1 monoclonal antibodies: contrasting effects after liver and small bowel transplantation in rats. Otto C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2161–2

Long-term kidney and pancreas function with tacrolimus immunosuppression following simultaneous kidney and pancreas transplantation. Peddi VR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1541–3

Study of the immunosuppressive effect of SMS 201-995 and its synergic action with FK 506. Perego C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2182–4

Mycophenolate mofetil, tacrolimus, Neoral: from clinical trials to the clinic. Pirsch JD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2223–5 (11 ref.)

FK 506 and mycofenolate mofetil rescue for acute steroid-resistant and chronic rejection after liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2872–4

FK506 for primary and rescue therapy following liver transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1409–10

Treatment of cyclosporine-related adverse effects by conversion to tacrolimus after liver transplantation: long-term results. Pratschke J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1419–21

FK 506 as primary immunosuppressive therapy in renal transplantation. Preston R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1214–5

FK 506 and successful pregnancy in a patient after renal transplantation. Resch B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):163–4

Effects of tacrolimus and cyclosporine on the coronary microcirculation after heart transplantation: a prospective study with serial intracoronary flow measurements. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1098–9

Tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in clinical liver transplantation: experience with a steroid-sparing concept. Ringe B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1415–6

Three-year follow-up of low dose tacrolimus oral therapy after liver transplantation: a single-centre experience. Rossi G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1391–3

Influence of early FK 506 trough levels on glomerular hemodynamics at 3 months in kidney transplant recipients. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1282–4

Early posttransplantation renal hemodynamics in FK 506-treated kidney recipients with or without prior induction therapy. Rostaing L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1279–81

Immunosuppression using tacrolimus, mycophenolate, and prednisone following orthotopic liver transplantation: a single-center experience. Rudich SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1417–8

Tacrolimus (FK506)-based dual versus triple therapy following liver transplantation. Samuel D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1394–6

Outcome of kidney transplantation in African-Americans using tacrolimus. Scantlebury VP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3731–2

Tacrolimus as a primary immunosuppressive therapy in cadaveric renal transplantation: five years' experience at a single center. Schneeberger H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1598–9

Tacrolimus/mycophenolate mofetil/steroid-based immunosuppression after pancreas-kidney transplantation with single shot antithymocyte globulin. Schulz T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1533–5

Outcome after steroid withdrawal in renal transplant patients receiving tacrolimus-based immunosuppression. Shapiro R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1375–7

Effect of CsA versus FK 506 on insulin sensitivity and insulin response using a modeling technique. Steinmueller T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1452–3

Rescue FK506 therapy for acute rejection and early chronic rejection after liver transplantation: report of 14 cases. Taibi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1411–2

Tacrolimus therapy for ABO-incompatible kidney transplantation. Takahashi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1219–20

Lymphocyte sensitivity to cyclosporine and tacrolimus in chronic renal failure patients and clinical significance in renal transplantation. Takeuchi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):36–9

Long-term results of living kidney transplantation under tacrolimus immunosuppression: a single-center experience. Tanabe K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1224–6

Tacrolimus therapy for refractory acute renal allograft rejection: a 4-year experience with an aggressive approach. Turner CD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1234–5

Factors affecting the pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus in the first year after renal transplantation. European Tacrolimus Multicentre Renal Study Group. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1261–3

Pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus (FK506) in primary orthotopic heart transplant patients. Undre NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1112–5

Renal function in primary liver transplant recipients receiving neoral (cyclosporine) versus prograf (tacrolimus). Van Buren D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1401–2

Impact of Sandimmune, Neoral, and Prograf on rejection incidence and renal function in primary liver transplant recipients. Van Buren D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1830–2

Tacrolimus dosing requirements in diabetic and nondiabetic patients calculated from pretransplantation data. van Duijnhoven E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1266–7

Co-administration of tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil in cadaveric renal transplant recipients. Vanrenterghem Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1290–1

Tacrolimus (FK 506) in kidney transplantation. Vanrenterghem Y. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2171–3 (30 ref.)

Oxidizability of low-density lipoproteins from Neoral and tacrolimus-treated renal transplant patients. Varghese Z, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2043–6

Clinical outcomes associated with conversion to tacrolimus-based immunosuppression in pediatric cardiac transplantation. Walker RE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1116–7

Clinical use and bioavailability of tacrolimus in heart-lung and double lung transplant recipients with cystic fibrosis. Walker S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1519–20

Decreased rejection episodes in African-American renal transplant recipients receiving mycophenolate mofetil/tacrolimus therapy. Weber M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3669–70

FK506 rescue therapy in lung transplantation. Wiebe K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1508–9

Long-term comparison of tacrolimus versus cyclosporine in liver transplantation. The US FK Study Group. Wiesner RH. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1399–400

Meta-analysis of FK 506 and mycophenolate mofetil refractory rejection trials in renal transplantation. Refractory Rejection Meta-Analysis Study Group. Woodle ES, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1297–8

FTY720 compares with FK 506 as rescue therapy in rat heterotopic cardiac transplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2221–2

Effect of peritransplant FTY720 alone or in combination with posttransplant FK 506 in a rat model of cardiac allotransplantation. Xu M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2964–6

Tracheal allograft transplantation in rats: the role of immunosuppressive agents in development of obliterative airway disease. Yonan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2207–9

Combination therapy of tacrolimus (FK506) with azathioprine and steroids in renal transplant recipients. Yoshimura N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):33–5

Comparison of tacrolimus with neoral as primary immunosuppression in hepatitis C patients after liver transplantation. Zervos XA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1405–6

Commentary on a comparison of tacrolimus and cyclosporine for immunosuppression after cadaveric renal transplantation [letter; comment] Cavaillé-Coll MW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):142–5. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Apr 15;63(7):977–83.

Tacrolimus (FK506) and mycophenolate mofetil combination therapy versus tacrolimus in adult liver transplantation. Eckhoff DE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):180–7

A new enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay to measure anti-endothelial antibodies after cardiac transplantation demonstrates greater inhibition of antibody formation by tacrolimus compared with cyclosporine. Jurcevic S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1197–202

Donor bone marrow potentiates the effect of tacrolimus on nonvascularized heart allograft survival: association with microchimerism and growth of donor dendritic cell progenitors from recipient bone marrow. Khanna A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):479–85

Effects of tacrolimus on hyperlipidemia after successful renal transplantation: a Southeastern Organ Procurement Foundation multicenter clinical study. McCune TR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):87–92

Tacrolimus as a rescue immunosuppressant after heart and lung transplantation. The U.S. Multicenter FK506 Study Group. Mentzer RM Jr, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):109–13

Effect of donor-specific splenocytes via portal vein and FK506 in rat small bowel transplantation. Miyauchi T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):27–32

Racial differences in renal transplantation after immunosuppression with tacrolimus versus cyclosporine. FK506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Neylan JF. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):515–23

Comment on "Pregnancy after liver transplantation under tacrolimus" by Jain et al [letter; comment] Pruvot FR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1415–6. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Aug 27;64(4):559–65.

Primary immunosuppression with tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil for renal allograft recipients. Roth D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):248–52

Assessment of health-related quality of life in kidney transplant patients receiving tacrolimus (FK506)-based versus cyclosporine-based immunosuppression. FK506 Kidney Transplant Study Group. Shield CF III, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1738–43

Early signs and risk factors for the increased incidence of Epstein-Barr virus-related posttransplant lymphoproliferative diseases in pediatric liver transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus. Sokal EM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1438–42

A long-term comparison of tacrolimus (FK506) versus cyclosporine in liver transplantation: a report of the United States FK506 Study Group. Wiesner RH. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):493–9

Comparison of tacrolimus with microemulsion cyclosporine as primary immunosuppression in hepatitis C patients after liver transplantation. Zervos XA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1044–6

[Is tacrolimus effective for ongoing renal allograft rejection?] Nishioka T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of FK 506, an immunosuppressant, on cerebral infarction volume in focal cerebral ischemia in rats] Aoyama S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 64(5):416–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Therapeutic monitoring of tacrolimus. Trull AK. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):167–80 (111 ref.)

FK506 (Tacrolimus) decreases the cytotoxicity of cyclosporin A in rat hepatocytes in primary culture: implication of CYP3A induction. Ellouk-Achard S, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):257–63

Simvastatin-tacrolimus and simvastatin-cyclosporin

interactions in rats. Yamada H, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jul;19(5):279–84

Tacrolimus–induced apoptosis and its prevention by interleukins in mitogen–activated human peripheral–blood mononuclear cells. Horigome A, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):21–30

Renal endothelin in FK506–induced nephrotoxicity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Uchida J, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):39–49

Cerebral vasculitis during FK 506 treatment in a liver transplant patient. Pizzolato GP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1154–7

Cataract development induced by repeated oral dosing with FK506 (tacrolimus) in adult rats. Ishida H, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5;123(3):167–75

Nephrotoxicity studies of the immunosuppressants tacrolimus (FK506) and ascomycin in rat models. Mollison KW, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2–3):169–81

Islet toxicity of FK506 measured in canine autografts. Ochiai M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):663

Mechanism of fibrosis in experimental tacrolimus nephrotoxicity. Shihab FS, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1829–37

TAE KWON DO see **MARTIAL ARTS**

TAENIA

Taenia plasticum: first case report. Prociv P, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):124

CHEMISTRY

Comparative evaluation of purified Taenia solium glycoproteins and crude metacestode extracts by immunoblotting for the serodiagnosis of human T. solium cysticercosis. Rodriguez–Canul R, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):579–82

Sequence and preliminary characterisation of a Taenia saginata oncosphere gene homologue of the small heat–shock protein family. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):423–5

CLASSIFICATION

The phylogenetic placement of Taenia cestodes that parasitize humans. de Queiroz A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):379–83

GENETICS

Codon usage in Taenia species. Waterkeyn JG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):76–8

A Taenia solium oncosphere protein homologous to host–protective Taenia ovis and Taenia saginata 18 kDa antigens. Gauci CG, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):757–60

Sequence and preliminary characterisation of a Taenia saginata oncosphere gene homologue of the small heat–shock protein family. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):423–5

Sequence and immunogenicity of the Taenia saginata homologue of the major surface antigen of Echinococcus spp. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):426–31

Molecular genetic variation in Echinococcus and Taenia: an update. McManus DP. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:110–6 (25 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A comparative study on egg hatching methods and oncosphere viability determination for Taenia solium eggs. Wang IC, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1311–4

IMMUNOLOGY

A high degree of cross reactivity between the antigens of Taenia solium and Taenia crassiceps, potentially useful for the diagnosis of human neurocysticercosis (NCC) [letter; comment] Garcia HH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):693–4. Comment on: Am J Trop Med Hyg 1997 Sep;57(3):354–7.

Elevated concentrations of eotaxin and interleukin–5 in human neurocysticercosis. Evans CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4522–5

Evaluation of excretory/secretory products of larval Taenia solium as diagnostic antigens for porcine and human cysticercosis. Ko RC, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun; 72(2):147–54

Ultrasonographic and serologic studies of experimental cysticercosis in rats infected with Taenia taeniaeformis. Ito A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Mar;20(3):105–10

A Taenia solium metacestode factor nonspecifically inhibits cytokine production. Arechavaleta F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):117–22

Sequence and immunogenicity of the Taenia saginata homologue of the major surface antigen of Echinococcus spp. Benitez L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):426–31

Purification of larval Taenia solium antigens by isoelectric focusing. Ko RC, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31; 74(2–4):191–202

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Taenia solium cysticercosis in young pigs: age at first infection and histological characteristics. de Aluja AS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):71–9

Improved detection of circulating antigen in cattle infected with Taenia saginata metacestodes. Van Kerckhoven I, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 30;76(4):269–74

[Renal hydatid disease in childhood. Report of two cases] Vázquez Rueda F, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):40–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Evidence for the presence of the S–100 protein in human tapeworms, taenia solium: an immunocytochemical study. Liu B, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Dec;74(5):167–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Taenia solium: description of the intestinal implantation sites in experimental hamster infections. Merchant MT, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):681–5

Depressed immunity to a Salmonella typhimurium vaccine in mice experimentally parasitized by Taenia crassiceps. Rubio M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):179–89

TAENIA COLI see **COLON**

TAENIA INFECTIONS see **TAENIASIS**

TAENIACIDES see **ANTICESTODAL AGENTS**

TAENIARHYNCHUS see **TAENIA**

TAENIASIS

see related
CYSTICERCOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

Parasite infection in an officer of an ocean liner. Kato H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):749–51

DRUG THERAPY

Mass chemotherapy for intestinal Taenia solium infection: effect on prevalence in humans and pigs. Allan JC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):595–8

ECONOMICS

Annual economic loss caused by Taenia saginata asiatica taeniasis in three endemic areas of east Asia. Fan PC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:217–21

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of taeniasis and cysticercosis in a population of urban residence in Honduras. Sánchez AL, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):141–9

Risk factors associated with taeniasis–cysticercosis in Lagamar, Minas Gerais State, Brazil. Silva–Vergara ML, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):65–71

Annual economic loss caused by Taenia saginata asiatica taeniasis in three endemic areas of east Asia. Fan PC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:217–21

[Taenia infections in 1996] Płonka W. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1–2):139–43 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Sociocultural factors and local customs related to taeniasis in east Asia. Fan PC, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):647–52

IMMUNOLOGY

Depressed immunity to a Salmonella typhimurium vaccine in mice experimentally parasitized by Taenia crassiceps. Rubio M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):179–89

PARASITOLOGY

The phylogenetic placement of Taenia cestodes that parasitize humans. de Queiroz A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):379–83

Taenia solium: description of the intestinal implantation sites in experimental hamster infections. Merchant MT, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):681–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Parasites associated with pork and pork products. Gamble HR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):496–506 (53 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Images in clinical radiology. Intestinal taeniasis. Van Tiggelen P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):22

TAHYNA VIRUS see **CALIFORNIA GROUP VIRUSES**

T'AI CHI see **MARTIAL ARTS**

TAI–JI see **MARTIAL ARTS**

TAIL

ABNORMALITIES

Role of differential cell proliferation in the tail bud in aberrant mouse neurulation. Peeters MC, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr; 211(4):382–9

Genetic interactions suggest that Danforth's short tail (Sd) is a gain–of–function mutation. Zachgo J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):86–96

Dominant lethality of the mouse skeletal mutation tail–short (Ts) is determined by the Ts allele from mating partners. Ishijima J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):341–50

The thick tail mutation contains anomalies of the axial skeleton. Schrick JJ, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct; 88(5):439–45

A new spontaneous deletion on chromosome 17 including brachyury. Bilinski P, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):932–3

BLOOD SUPPLY

Effect of noradrenaline on tail arteries of SHR and WKY under perfusion at constant flow and constant pressure. Machkov VV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 161(1):41–6

Reduced sympathetic noradrenergic neurotransmission in the tail artery of Donryu rats fed with high cholesterol–supplemented diet. Karoon P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):1016–21

Neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor blockade does not alter adrenergic nerve responses of the rat tail artery. Duckles SP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):75–9

Pharmacological characterization of alpha–adrenoceptors in the bovine median caudal artery. Hill BJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):147–51

Mechanisms responsible for forskolin–induced relaxation of rat tail artery. Rembold CM, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):872–7

Neuropeptide Y and Y1–receptor agonists increase blood flow through arteriovenous anastomoses in rat tail. Heath ME. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):301–9

Segmental origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurones regulating the tail circulation in the rat. Smith JE, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):109–14

Metformin relaxes rat tail artery by repolarization and resultant decreases in Ca2+ influx and intracellular [Ca2+]. Chen XL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Mar; 15(3):269–74

Focally recorded single sympathetic postganglionic neuronal activity supplying rat lateral tail vein. Johnson CD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):575–85

Nitric oxide lowers the calcium sensitivity of tension in the rat tail artery. Tran NN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):163–74

Source of ATP, ADP, AMP and adenosine released from isolated rat caudal artery exposed to noradrenaline. Hashimoto M, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Jun; 33(3):127–33

In vivo imaging of a stable paramagnetic probe by pulsed–radiofrequency electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Murugesan R, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Sep;38(3):409–14

EMBRYOLOGY

Genetic patterning of the developing mouse tail at the time of posterior neuropore closure. Gofflot F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):431–45

Continuing organizer function during chick tail development. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1791–801

Sex–specific modifiers of tail development in mice heterozygous for the brachyury (T) mutation. Agulnik II, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):107–10

Analysis of the developing Xenopus tail bud reveals separate phases of gene expression during determination and outgrowth. Beck CW, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):41–52

INJURIES

Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] Beattie V. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46.

Tail–biting and tail–docking in pigs [letter; comment] Bower J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):227. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46.

INNERVATION

Polysynaptic neuronal pathways from tail cutaneous afferents to hindlimb motoneurons in the spinalized cat. Wada N, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):45–57

Balance in the cat: role of the tail and effects of sacrocaudal transection. Walker C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1–2):41–7

Segmental origin of sympathetic preganglionic neurones regulating the tail circulation in the rat. Smith JE, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):109–14

Focally recorded single sympathetic postganglionic neuronal activity supplying rat lateral tail vein. Johnson CD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):575–85

Carbon disulfide neurotoxicity in rats: VI. Electrophysiological examination of caudal tail nerve

compound action potentials and nerve conduction velocity. Herr DW, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):129–46

PATHOLOGY

Role of differential cell proliferation in the tail bud in aberrant mouse neurulation. Peeters MC, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr; 211(4):382–9

The effects of mechanical forces on bones and joints. Experimental study on the rat tail. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1024–30

Tail tip necrosis in two litters of Birman kittens. Bridle KH, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):88–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Balance in the cat: role of the tail and effects of sacrocaudal transection. Walker C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1–2):41–7

Laterality in the use of the prehensile tail in the spider monkey (Ateles geoffroyi). Laska M. **Cortex** 1998 Feb; 34(1):123–30

Mechanical modulation of intervertebral disc thickness in growing rat tails. Stokes IA, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):261–5

[Experimental study of the kinematics of the dolphin tail fin] Romanenko EV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan; 358(2):274–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A simple versatile method for measuring tail cuff systolic blood pressure in conscious rats. Widdop RE, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):191–4

SURGERY

Acute cortisol responses of lambs castrated and docked using rubber rings with or without a castration clamp. Dinnis AS, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):494–6

Tail docking in dogs [letter; comment] Holt PE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):449. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1996 Dec;74(6):476–7.

Debate regarding tail docking/ear cropping methods [letter] Brown RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):472, 474

Comparison of methods for the reduction of acute pain produced by rubber ring castration or tail docking of week-old lambs. Kent JE, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan;155(1):39–51

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Day JE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 May 2;142(18):496.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter] [see comments] Guise HJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 28;142(9):227. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Smith WJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):407–8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] Smith WJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):496. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Webster SD, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4; 142(14):375. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407–8. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):408.

Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GV, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):408. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.

TRANSPLANTATION

Transfer of the rat tail: an experimental model for free osteocutaneous transfer. Amara B, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):359–62

TAIL SUSPENSION see **HINDLIMB SUSPENSION**

TAKA-AMYLASE A see **ALPHA-AMYLASE**

TAKATSUKI'S SYNDROME see **POEMS SYNDROME**

TAKAYASU SYNDROME see **TAKAYASU'S ARTERITIS**

TAKAYASU'S ARTERITIS

Abdominal Takayasu's aortitis, the middle aortic syndrome and atherosclerosis. A critical review [editorial] Lande A. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar;17(1):1–9 (52 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Takayasu's arteritis: an unusual case of abdominal pain in the ED [letter] Wansaicheong GK, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):96–8

Unexplained fever and aortic regurgitation: a rare presentation of Takayasu's aortitis--a case report. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):665–7

Psoriatic arthritis associated with dilated cardiomyopathy and Takayasu's arteritis. Fukuhara K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):329–33

Cogan's syndrome with Takayasu's arteritis. Raza K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):369–72

Association of ankylosing spondylitis, Crohn's disease and Takayasu's arteritis in a child. Hilário MO, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):92–4

A patient with familial Takayasu's arteritis presenting with fever of unknown origin. Tsai MJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):351–3

Concentric left ventricular hypertrophy late after aortic valve replacement in Takayasu's arteritis. Terada Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):724–5

Aortic root replacement for Takayasu arteritis associated with ulcerative colitis and ankylosing spondylitis--report of a case. Aoyagi S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):64–8

Renal artery stenosis in aortoarteritis: spectrum of disease in children and adults. Arora P, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(5):285–9

Takayasu's arteritis: a rare cause of cardiac death in a Caucasian teenage female patient. Said SA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):182–6

Cerebral malacia caused by Takayasu's arteritis--a case report. Mong X, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 51(3):211–3

Pulmonary capillary haemangiomatosis as a cause of pulmonary hypertension in Takayasu's aortoarteritis. Kakkar N, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):381–3

[Unstable angina due to communication between the coronary artery and the right pulmonary artery in patient with Takayasu's arteritis] Viecili PR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug;69(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Takayasu arteritis presenting as amaurosis fugax in a man. Rocci CA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):185–7

Inflammatory aneurysm or Takayasu's disease? [letter; comment] Burke A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1835–6. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):251–3.

Large vessel vasculitides. Cid MC, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):18–28 (101 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging of Takayasu's aortitis in an infant. Mitchell CS, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1997 Oct; 97(10):607–9

Takayasu arteritis: MR manifestations and diagnosis of acute and chronic phase. Matsunaga N, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):406–14 (29 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of stenotic aorto-arteriopathy in childhood. D'Souza SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1016–22

Takayasu's arteritis diagnosed at the early systemic phase: diagnosis with noninvasive investigation despite normal findings on angiography. Lambert M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):376–7

Indications for peripartum aortic pressure monitoring in Takayasu's disease. A patient with past history of intrapartum cerebral hemorrhage. Tomioka N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):255–60

Aortitis syndrome (Takayasu's arteritis) with cataract and elevated serum level of vascular endothelial growth factor. Harada M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):78–9

Takayasu's arteritis presenting as a mediastinal mass. Campbell JD, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):218–20

[Diagnostic difficulties in nonspecific aortoarteritis] Il'chenko VP, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):120–1 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Anticoagulants in Takayasu's arteritis associated with crescentic glomerulonephritis and nephrotic syndrome: a case report. Arita M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):75–8

Low-dose methotrexate as a steroid-sparing agent in a child with Takayasu's arteritis. Shetty AK, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):335–6

Successful delayed bilateral renal revascularization during active phase of Takayasu's arteritis. Dardik A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):552–4

Methotrexate use in systemic vasculitis. Langford CA, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;23(4):841–53 (50 ref.)

[Recurrent fever in a patient treated with immunosuppressive therapy for Takayasu arteritis] Schneider T, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug;38(8):770–3 **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Cerebrovascular insufficiency in Takayasu arteritis] Mirdzhuraev ÉM. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):54–5 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis, antiphospholipid antibodies, and Takayasu's arteritis--is there a link? Korzets Z, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):991–3

GENETICS

Takayasu arteritis: clinical characteristics and the role of genetic factors in its pathogenesis. Numano F, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):227–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of endothelial cells on the lymphoproliferative response in Takayasu's arteritis. Gulati R, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):69–72

PATHOLOGY

Isolated pulmonary arteries involvement in a patient with Takayasu's arteritis. Brugiere O, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):767–70

[Cerebrovascular insufficiency in Takayasu arteritis] Mirdzhuraev ÉM. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):54–5 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anaesthesia for Caesarean section in Takayasu's disease. Clark AG, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):377–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Isolated pulmonary arteries involvement in a patient with Takayasu's arteritis. Brugiere O, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):767–70

Diffuse pulmonary lesions in early phase Takayasu arteritis predominantly involving pulmonary artery. Hara M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):801–3 (8 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Visualization of frontal postural hypoperfusion in patients with Takayasu arteritis with upright 99Tcm-HMPAO brain SPET. Kume N, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct; 18(10):943–50

SURGERY

Anastomotic aneurysms after surgical treatment of Takayasu's arteritis: a 40-year experience. Miyata T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):438–45

Aortic root replacement for Takayasu arteritis associated with ulcerative colitis and ankylosing spondylitis--report of a case. Aoyagi S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):64–8

Internal thoracic-carotid bypass surgery for Takayasu's arteritis. Matsumoto T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):417–9

[Inflammatory aneurysms of the thoracic aorta. Surgical aspects] Kieffer E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec; 90(12 Suppl):1751–8 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Early and long-term results of subclavian angioplasty in aortoarteritis (Takayasu disease): comparison with atherosclerosis. Tyagi S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):219–24

Diagnosis and management of stenotic aorto-arteriopathy in childhood. D'Souza SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1016–22

Results of renal angioplasty in nonspecific aortoarteritis (Takayasu disease). Sharma S, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):429–35

[Extracorporeal circulation methods in the treatment of nonspecific aortic arteritis] Belova LA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Morphological mural changes in the aorta in non-specific aortoarteritis (Takayasu's arteritis): assessment by intravascular ultrasound imaging. Sharma S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):37–43

Abdominal Takayasu's arteritis: imaging with color duplex sonography. Antoniou A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):547–9

Pregnancy with type II aortoarteritis and descending aortic occlusion. Sambasivam KA, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):431–3

TALC

Latex allergy from glove powder--an unintended risk with the switch from talc to cornstarch? Lundberg M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1222–8

A 48-year-old man with unaided visual acuity of 20/20 OU reported blur at near. Myers KJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):473

Talc pleurodesis in recurrent pleural effusions. Jacobi CA, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):156–9

[Value of thoracoscopy and talc pleurodesis in diagnosis and palliative treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma] Charvat JC, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):336–40 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A prospective, randomised study comparing the efficacy of talc slurry and bleomycin in the treatment of malignant pleural effusions. Noppen M, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(5):258–62

Systemic corticosteroids decrease the effectiveness of talc pleurodesis. Xie C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1441–4

Pleurodesis with iodized talc for malignant effusions using pigtail catheters. Thompson RL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):739–42

Video-assisted talc pleurodesis for malignant pleural effusions utilizing local anesthesia and I.V. sedation. Danby CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):739–42

Medical thoracoscopic talc pleurodesis for chylothorax due to lymphoma: a case series. Mares DC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):731–5

Comparisons of pleurodesis induced by talc with or without thymol iodide in rabbits. Xie C, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3):795–9

Thoracoscopic talc poudrage for malignant effusions: should it be the procedure of choice? [letter; comment] Yim AP, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1148. Comment on: Chest 1996 Dec;110(6):1387–93.

Serial observations after high dose talc slurry in the rabbit model for pleurodesis. Xie C, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(5):299–307

Can talc mixed with heroin induce systemic sclerosis? [letter] Biasi D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):157–8

[A comparison of thoracoscopic talc insufflation, slurry and mechanical abrasion pleurodesis] Frank W. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1140–1 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Re: "Perineal powder exposure and the risk of ovarian cancer" [letter; comment] Muscat JE, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 1;146(9):786. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Mar 1;145(5):459–65.

Talc embolism: a static retinopathy. Martidis A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):841–3

Interstitial lung disease more than 40 years after a 5 year occupational exposure to talc. Gysbrechts C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1412–5

Apical pleural mass developing following talc pleurodesis. Williams T, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):358–9

[Very atypical lung disease] Bout JC, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):107–8 **(Fre)**

[Pleural reaction pattern after talc pleurodesis] Krismann M, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 May;19(3):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Talc pulmonary granulomatosis caused by intravenous administration of methylphenidate] Nakano H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Mechanistic evaluation of binary effects of magnesium stearate and talc as dissolution retardants at 85% drug loading in an experimental extended-release formulation. Dürig T, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1092–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Talc-induced expression of C-C and C-X-C chemokines and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in mesothelial cells. Nasreen N, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep; 158(3):971–8

TOXICITY

Mineralogical features associated with cytotoxic and proliferative effects of fibrous talc and asbestos on rodent tracheal epithelial and pleural mesothelial cells. Wylie AG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):143–50

TALENT see **APTITUDE**

TALFAN DISEASE VIRUS see **ENTEROVIRUSES, PORCINE**

TALIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Paracrine regulation of talin mRNA expression by androgen in human prostate. Betts AM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):66–70

Dp116, talin, vinculin and vimentin immunoreactivities following nerve transection. Vita G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):697–702

CHEMISTRY

N-terminal myosin-binding fragment of talin. Lin Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):656–9

Examining F-actin interaction with intact talin and talin head and tail fragment using static and dynamic light scattering [published erratum appears in Eur J Biochem 1998 May 15;254(1):207] Goldmann WH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):447–50

Peptide-specific antibodies localize the major lipid binding sites of talin dimers to oppositely arranged N-terminal 47 kDa subdomains. Isenberg G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):165–70

DEFICIENCY

Disruption of the talin gene compromises focal adhesion assembly in undifferentiated but not differentiated embryonic stem cells. Priddle H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1121–33

GENETICS

Mechanical loading regulates expression of talin and its mRNA, which are concentrated at myotendinous junctions. Frenette J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C818–25

METABOLISM

Thrombin-mediated focal adhesion plaque reorganization in endothelium: role of protein phosphorylation. Schaphorst KL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):443–55

N-terminal myosin-binding fragment of talin. Lin Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):656–9

Occurrence of fibers and their association with talin in the cleavage furrow of PtK2 cells. Video supplement [comment] Sanger JM, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998; 39(4):338–9. Comment on: Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 1994;27(1):26–40.

PMA-induced reduction in invasiveness is associated with hyperphosphorylation of MARCKS and talin in invasive bladder cancer cells. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):774–9

Integrin beta cytoplasmic domains differentially bind to cytoskeletal proteins. Pfaff M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6104–9

Opening-up of liposomal membranes by talin. Saitoh A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1026–31

PHYSIOLOGY

Membrane bending modulus and adhesion energy of wild-type and mutant cells of Dictyostelium lacking talin or cortexillins. Simson R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan; 74(1):514–22

TALIPES CAVUS see **FOOT DEFORMITIES**

TALIPES EQUINOVARUS see **CLUBFOOT**

TALOCALCANEAL JOINT see **SUBTALAR JOINT**

TALUS

Arthroscopic removal of an osteoid osteoma at the talar neck. Tüzüner S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May-Jun;14(4):405–9

Osteoid osteoma in the talar neck: a report of two cases. Chuang SY, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):44–7

Atraumatic osteonecrosis of the talus. Delanois RE, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):529–36

Arthrodesis for the treatment of arthrosis of the ankle and osteonecrosis of the talus. Kitaoka HB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):370–9

Osteochondritis dissecans of the talus during childhood and adolescence. Higuera J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):328–32

[Apropos of a case of chondromyxoid fibroma of the talus. A review of the literature] Rouvillain JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):372–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Funicular myelosis--an unusual case of unilateral destruction of the tarsus] Forke L, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Duplication of the medial column presenting as a fixed equinus deformity: a case report. Feeney MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):120–2

Congenital talonavicular coalition. Review of the literature, case report, and orthotic management. David DR, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 May;88(5):223–7 (20 ref.)

Tarsal tunnel syndrome caused by coalition associated with a ganglion. Takakura Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):130–3

Talocalcaneal bar resection. Dutoit M. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):199–203

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Squatting facets on the neck of the talus and extensions of the trochlear surface of the talus in late Byzantine males. Oygucu IH, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):287–91

Morphometry of the talocrural joint. Fessy MH, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):299–302

INJURIES

Usefulness of MR imaging in the detection of talar dome injuries. Magee TH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1227–30

Dislocated fractures of the talus treated with biodegradable internal fixation. Kankare J, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):62–4

Fracture of the posterior body of the talus--the hidden fracture. Nyska M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(1-2):114–7

Complete posterior dislocation of the talus: a case report. Ben-Zvi Y, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):664–7

Case report: fracture of the posterior medial tubercle of the talus secondary to direct trauma. Wolf RS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):255–8 (8 ref.)

Flexor hallucis longus tendon interposition in a fracture of the medial tubercle of the posterior process of the talus. Dougall TW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):551–2

Nonunion of a Hawkin's group II talar neck fracture without avascular necrosis. Rockett MS, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):156–61; discussion 174 (42 ref.)

[Simple tibiotalar luxation. Apropos of 16 cases] Elisé S, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):25–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complex fractures of the ankle and their sequellae using trans-plantar intramedullary nailing] Gagneux E, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):294–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effective diagnosis of talus fractures--an analysis of 40 patients] Förster A, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Dec; 50(12):364–9 **(Ger)**

[The Chopart dislocation. A frequently underestimated injury and its sequelae. A clinical study] Kotter A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):737–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic ischemia of the talus. Is talus necrosis unavoidable?] Lutz M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun; 101(6):461–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Osteomyelitis of the astragalus caused by Kingella kingae (letter)] Giralt AG, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):253–4 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Intraosseous tophaceous pseudotumor in the trigonal process of the talus. Chen YJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan; (346):190–5

Alterations in talar morphology associated with adult flatfoot. Anderson JG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):705–9

Recurrent parosteal osteosarcoma of the talus in a 2-year-old child. Jee WH, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):157–60 (12 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[False positive with Tl-201 in the study of Ewing's sarcoma of the astragalus caused by reflex sympathetic dystrophy] Serrano Vicente J, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998; 17(2):112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Treatment of osteochondritis dissecans of the talus: use of the mosaicplasty technique--a preliminary report. Hangody L, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):628–34

Arthroscopic excision of the os trigonum: a new technique with preliminary clinical results. Marumoto JM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):777–84

Ankle arthrodesis following avascular necrosis of the talus in a patient with lupus. Haverstock BD, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):483–9

Talocalcaneal bar resection. Dutoit M. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May-Jun;37(3):199–203

TRANSPLANTATION

Repair of an osteochondral tumor of the talus utilizing a fresh-frozen cadaveric graft. Thomas MI, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;36(5):375–80; discussion 396

TAMARIN, GOLDEN see **CALLITRICHINAE**

TAMARINS see **SAGUINUS**

TAME see **TOSYLARGININE METHYL ESTER**

TAMIAS see **SCIURIDAE**

TAMOXIFEN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Uterine pathology in tamoxifen-treated patients with breast cancer. Carcangiu ML. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:53–70 (129 ref.)

Adding adjuvant CMF chemotherapy to either radiotherapy or tamoxifen: are all CMFs alike? The International Breast Cancer Study Group (IBCSG). Goldhirsch A, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):489–93 (25 ref.)

Bryostatin 1-tamoxifen combinations show synergistic effects on the inhibition of growth of P388 cells in vitro. McGown AT, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):216–20

The less potent estrogenic effect of tamoxifen on bone in ovariectomized rats with established osteopenia. Li X, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):502–5

Estrogen and cancellous bone loss in the fowl. Wilson S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):506–11

The duration of adjuvant tamoxifen therapy. Bilimoria MM, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:181–93 (34 ref.)

Tamoxifen does not improve survival of patients with advanced hepatocellular carcinoma. Riestra S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;26(3):200–3

Adjuvant chemoendocrine therapy in postmenopausal breast cancer: cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and fluorouracil dose and schedule may make a difference. International Breast Cancer Study Group. Goldhirsch A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1358–62 (23 ref.)

Synergistic antitumor effects of a combination of interferon and tamoxifen on estrogen receptor-positive and receptor-negative human tumor cell lines in vivo and in vitro. Lindner DJ, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Nov;17(11):681–93

Re: five versus more than five years of tamoxifen therapy for breast cancer patients with negative lymph nodes and estrogen receptor-positive tumors [letter; comment] Panasci LC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5; 89(21):1631-2. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Nov 6;88(21):1529-42.

High dose oral tamoxifen and subcutaneous interferon alpha-2a for recurrent glioma. Chang SM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Apr;37(2):169-76

Effect of chronic administration of mestranol, tamoxifen, and toremifene on hepatic ploidy in rats. Dragan YP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):129-38

[No advantage to using the CMF-regimen for node positive, postmenopausal, receptor-positive mammary carcinoma with adjuvant tamoxifen therapy] Heidemann E. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 May;174(5):290-1 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Adjuvant for breast cancer chemo-endocrine therapy] Taguchi T. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):453-67 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of phase II clinical trial of Tamoxifen and Toremifen in two different doses in advanced breast cancer in postmenopausal women] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):587-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Abnormalities detected on transvaginal ultrasonography in tamoxifen-treated postmenopausal breast cancer patients may represent endometrial cystic atrophy. McGonigle KF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1145-50

Long-term tamoxifen citrate use and potential ocular toxicity [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;126(2):338] Gorin MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):493-501

Tamoxifen effects [letter] Nogales FF, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):907-8

Tamoxifen associated uterine pathology in breast cancer patients with abnormal bleeding. Fotiou S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):625-9

Endometrial thickness and ovarian cysts as measured by ultrasound in asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients on various adjuvant treatments including tamoxifen. Lindahl B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5B):3821-4

Endometrial adenosarcoma with adjuvant tamoxifen therapy for primary breast carcinoma. Jagavkar RS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):157-8 (6 ref.)

The effects of norethisterone on endometrial abnormalities identified by transvaginal ultrasound screening of healthy post-menopausal women on tamoxifen or placebo. Powles TJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):272-5

Tamoxifen and risk of idiopathic venous thromboembolism. Meier CR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):608-12

Uterine carcinosarcoma in association with tamoxifen therapy [letter; comment] Oláh KS. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1420. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):748-50.

Tamoxifen and the endometrium: findings of pelvic ultrasound examination and endometrial biopsy in asymptomatic breast cancer patients. Bertelli G, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):41-6

Variation in endometrial thickening in women with amenorrhea on tamoxifen. Chang J, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):81-5

The incidence of subsequent endometrial carcinoma with tamoxifen use in patients with primary breast carcinoma. Katase K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1698-703

Risk for endometrial cancer following breast cancer: a prospective study in Sweden. Adami HO, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8(6):821-7

Tamoxifen and ocular toxicity. Ah-Song R, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):522-31 (47 ref.)

Tamoxifen and breast cancer prevention: are we aware of the risks? Mandeville R, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997; 1(1):66-72 (74 ref.)

Genomic changes in endometrial polyps associated with tamoxifen show no evidence for its action as an external carcinogen. Dal Cin P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1; 58(11):2278-81

Tamoxifen and the endometrium. Barakat RR. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:195-207 (34 ref.)

Gynaecological aspects of tamoxifen treatment in breast cancer patients. Obwegeser R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Sep-Nov;23(5-6):289-304 (115 ref.)

Proliferative lesions of oviduct and uterus in CD-1 mice exposed prenatally to tamoxifen. Diwan BA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):2009-14

Uterine carcinoma in mice treated neonatally with tamoxifen. Newbold RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2293-8

Controversies regarding tamoxifen and uterine carcinoma. Neven P, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):9-14 (72 ref.)

Relation between apolipoprotein e phenotype and the changes in lipids during tamoxifen treatment. Hozumi Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):255-9

Severe hypertriglyceridemia caused by tamoxifen-treatment after breast cancer surgery. Hozumi Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):745-9

Effect of acute and chronic administration of tamoxifen on GH response to GHRH and on IGF-I serum levels in women with breast cancer. Corsello SM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):309-13

Endometrioid adenocarcinoma of the ovary and long-term tamoxifen therapy: a coincidence or a cause for concern? Kuo DY, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):457-60

Retinal changes associated with tamoxifen treatment for breast cancer. Tang R, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):295-7 (16 ref.)

High frequency of adenomyosis in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):200-5

Estrogen and progesterone receptors of adenomyosis in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(2):126-31

Estrogen and progesterone receptor expression in postmenopausal tamoxifen-exposed endometrial pathologies. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct; 67(1):8-15

Virilizing ovarian tumor of low malignant potential associated with antecedent tamoxifen use for breast cancer. Surbek DV, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):293-6

Tamoxifen-associated postmenopausal endometriosis [letter; comment] Buckley CH. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):296 . Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Feb;30(2):187-91.

Iatrogenic risks of endometrial carcinoma after treatment for breast cancer in a large French case-control study. Fédération Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer (FNCLCC). Mignotte H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):325-30

Postmenopausal HRT--a role for a safe antioestrogen [letter] [see comments] Jackson I, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):5-6. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):3.

Successful treatment of recurrent uterine bleeding during tamoxifen therapy by endometrial ablation. Römer T. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):51-2

Random nuclear p53 overexpression pattern in tamoxifen-mediated endometrial carcinoma. Kuwashima Y, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):135-9

Bilateral atypical hyperplasia of the fallopian tube associated with tamoxifen: a report of two cases. Pickel H, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):284-5

Effect of tamoxifen on serum lipid metabolism. Hozumi Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1633-5

Prognosis of tamoxifen-associated endometrial cancer [letter; comment] Lasset C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2573 . Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):779-92.

Does tamoxifen cause cancer in humans? [see comments] Stearns V, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):779-92 (143 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2573.

Differences in toxicity findings for antiestrogens [letter; comment] Williams GM. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1999-2000. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):348-53.

A case of painless thyroiditis possibly triggered by tamoxifen citrate, a synthetic antiestrogen [letter] Watanobe H, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):70-1

Adenomyomatous polyp of the uterus in a patient receiving tamoxifen. Nasu K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 27(5):350-2

Endometrial changes during tamoxifen treatment [letter; comment] Ismail SM. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):838. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):36.

Should tamoxifen users be screened for endometrial lesions? Neven P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):155-7

Longitudinal hysteroscopic follow-up during tamoxifen treatment [letter] [see comments] Neven P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):36. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):838.

Tamoxifen-induced fatty liver in patients with breast cancer [letter] Ogawa Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):725

Chemotherapy-related hepatotoxicity causing imaging findings resembling cirrhosis. Schreiner SA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):780-3

Uterine side effects of tamoxifen: a need for systematic pretreatment screening. Berlière M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):40-4

The role of ultrasound in the detection of endometrial pathologies in asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients with tamoxifen treatment. Cohen I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jul;53(7):429-38 (79 ref.)

Tamoxifen. 'A big deal,' but a complex hand to play [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):196

Endometrial stromal sarcoma with sex cord-like differentiation associated with tamoxifen therapy. Pang LC. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):592-4

Tamoxifen-induced sexual dysfunction in a breast cancer patient: a case report. Barni S, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun; 84(3):417-8

Risk of endometrial cancer in breast cancer patients under long-term adjuvant treatment with tamoxifen. Cecchini S, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):21-3

The use of transvaginal ultrasound and saline infusion sonohysterography for the evaluation of asymptomatic postmenopausal breast cancer patients on tamoxifen. Schwartz LB, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):48-53

[Adenomyosis as a possible manifestation of long-term treatment with tamoxifen] Rešlová T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):53-5 **(Cze)**

[Uterine pathology in women with breast cancer treated with tamoxifen (editorial)] Carcangiu ML. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):223-33 **(Ita)**

[Primary multiple neoplasm of the endometrium and adjuvant hormone therapy in patients with breast cancer] Bakhidze EV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):170-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Influence of droloxifene on metastatic breast cancer as first-line endocrine treatment. Haarstad H, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):365-8

Antiestrogens, antiandrogens. Borvendég J, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):405-6

Antitumor activity of a novel antiestrogen (Analog II) on human breast cancer cells. Jain PT, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):964-73

Miscoding potential of tamoxifen-derived DNA adducts: alpha-(N2-deoxyguanosinyl)tamoxifen. Shibutani S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13010-7

The oestrogen-like effect of 4-hydroxytamoxifen on induction of transforming growth factor alpha mRNA in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells stably expressing the oestrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1812-9

Rapid tamoxifen-induced inactivation of an estrogenic response is accompanied by a localized epigenetic modification but not by mutations. Badia E, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):71-81

Length increase of the side chain of idoxifene does not improve its antagonistic potency in breast-cancer cell lines. Jin L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):339-42

Partial antagonism between steroidal and nonsteroidal antiestrogens in human breast cancer cell lines. Müller V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):263-7

Alpha-hydroxytamoxifen is a substrate of hydroxysteroid (alcohol) sulfotransferase, resulting in tamoxifen DNA adducts. Shibutani S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15; 58(4):647-53

The metabolic activation of tamoxifen and alpha-hydroxytamoxifen to DNA-binding species in rat hepatocytes proceeds via sulphation. Davis W, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):861-6

Identification of tamoxifen-DNA adducts formed by 4-hydroxytamoxifen quinone methide. Marques MM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1949-54

Evaluation of tamoxifen and alpha-hydroxytamoxifen 32P-post-labelled DNA adducts by the development of a novel automated on-line solid-phase extraction HPLC method. Martin EA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):1061-9

DNA adduct formation by tamoxifen and structurally-related compounds in rat liver. Rajaniemi H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):145-59

Determination of DNA damage in F344 rats induced by geometric isomers of tamoxifen and analogues. Brown K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):527-34

Synthesis and DNA reactivity of alpha-hydroxylated metabolites of nonsteroidal antiestrogens. Hardcastle IR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):369-74

Species differences in metabolism of panomifene, an analogue of tamoxifen. Monostory K, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1370-8

Solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of tamoxifen and its major metabolites in breast tumour tissues. MacCallum J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):269-75

The two native estrogen receptor forms of 8S and 4S present in cytosol from human uterine tissues display opposite reactivities with the antiestrogen tamoxifen aziridine and the estrogen responsive element. Navarro D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):49-58

Estrogenic tamoxifen derivatives: categorization of intrinsic estrogenicity in MCF-7 cells. Ruenitz PC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4-6):203-9

Fas and mutant estrogen receptor chimeric gene: a novel suicide vector for tamoxifen-inducible apoptosis. Kodaira H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):741-7

Biodistribution of 123I-labeled 4-hydroxytamoxifen derivatives in rats with dimethylbenzanthracene-induced mammary carcinomas. Kruijer PS, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):719-22

An evaluation of the novel selective estrogen receptor modulator, idoxifene, for effects on reproduction in rats and rabbits. Treinen KA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb; 41(2):199-207

Metabolism of droloxifene in the CD-1 mouse, Fischer-344 rat and cynomolgus monkey. O'Donnell JP, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb;28(2):153-66

[Early phase II study of TAT-59 in patients with advanced or recurrent breast cancer--a multicenter dose finding study] Aoyama H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):853-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Steady state and disappearance of the metabolites of miproxifene phosphate in the treatment of breast cancer] Morimoto K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug; 25(10):1565-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phase I study of TAT-59 (a new antiestrogen) in breast cancer. TAT-59 Study Group] Nomura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):553-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late phase II study of TAT-59 (miproxifene phospate) in advanced or recurrent breast cancer patients (a double-blind comparative study with tamoxifen citrate)] Nomura Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;

25(7):1045–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Antitumor activity of miproxifene phosphate (TAT-59) against human mammary carcinoma] Toko T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):829–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Solid-phase extraction and high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of tamoxifen and its major metabolites in breast tumour tissues. MacCallum J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):269–75

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Evidence that ibuprofen antagonizes selective actions of estrogen and tamoxifen on rat bone. Sibonga JD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):863–70

CHEMISTRY

Turbidity studies of the effect of divalent cations on tamoxifen–model membrane interactions. Severcan F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):493S

Interaction of the anticancer drug tamoxifen with the human erythrocyte membrane and molecular models. Suwalsky M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):182–90

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Preliminary study of cardiac accumulation of F-18 fluorotamoxifen in patients with breast cancer. Inoue T, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):332–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Optimised separation of E- and Z- isomers of tamoxifen, and its principal metabolites using reversed-phase high performance liquid chromatography. Manns JE, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):847–52

METABOLISM

Microsomal epoxide hydrolase of rat liver is a subunit of theanti-oestrogen-binding site. Mésange F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):107–12

Alpha-hydroxytamoxifen is a substrate of hydroxysteroid (alcohol) sulfotransferase, resulting in tamoxifen DNA adducts. Shibutani S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15; 58(4):647–53

Comparisons of the binding of [14C]radiolabelled tamoxifen or toremifene to rat DNA using accelerator mass spectrometry. White IN, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Sep 12;106(2):149–60

Evaluation of a displacement assay with tamoxifen as prognostic indicator in breast-cancer patients with estrogen-receptor-positive tumors. Levin E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):486–91

In vitro percutaneous absorption enhancement of a lipophilic drug tamoxifen by terpenes. Gao S, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):193–9

Expression of cytochrome P450 genes encoding enzymes active in the metabolism of tamoxifen in human uterine endometrium. Hukkanen J, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;82(2):93–7

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of tamoxifen and transdermal 17beta-estradiol on cerebral arterial vessels: a randomized controlled study. Penotti M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):801–5

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun;30(3):129–32

The anti-proliferative effect of suramin towards tamoxifen-sensitive and resistant human breast cancer cell lines in relation to expression of receptors for epidermal growth factor and insulin-like growth factor-I: growth stimulation in the presence of tamoxifen. Boylan M, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):205–11

Tamoxifen downregulates TGF-beta production in keloid fibroblasts. Chau D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):490–3

Acquired tamoxifen resistance in human breast cancer--potential mechanisms and clinical implications. Johnston SR. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):911–30 (165 ref.)

Effects of tamoxifen and retinoic acid on cell growth and c-myc gene expression in human breast and cervical cancer cells. Tsai LC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4557–62

Effects of estrus cycle, ovariectomy, and treatment with estrogen, tamoxifen, and progesterone on apolipoprotein(a) gene expression in transgenic mice. Zysow BR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1741–5

Estrogens stimulate tamoxifen-induced neuronal cell apoptosis in vitro: a possible nongenomic action. Hashimoto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):464–70

Rapid fragmentation of vimentin in human skin fibroblasts exposed to tamoxifen: a possible involvement of caspase-3. Hashimoto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):401–6

Reduction of equilibrative nitrobenzylthioinosine-sensitive nucleoside transporter in tamoxifen-treated MCF-7 cells: an oestrogen-reversible phenomenon. Goh LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):31–6

Inhibition of the membrane translocation and activation of protein kinase C, and potentiation of doxorubicin-induced apoptosis of hepatocellular carcinoma cells by tamoxifen. Cheng AL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15; 55(4):523–31

Strong inhibition of neuronal nitric oxide synthase by the calmodulin antagonist and anti-estrogen drug tamoxifen. Renodon A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15; 54(10):1109–14

Tamoxifen inhibits the release of arachidonic acid stimulated by thapsigargin in estrogen receptor-negative A549 cells. Croxtall JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30; 1349(3):275–84

Lipid composition changes induced by tamoxifen in a bacterial model system. Luxo C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):71–84

Environmental magnetic fields inhibit the antiproliferative action of tamoxifen and melatonin in a human breast cancer cell line. Harland JD, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997; 18(8):555–62

Anti-proliferative effect of toremifene and tamoxifen on estrogen receptor-lacking anaplastic thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Kishino T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1257–60

The effect of 3-week tamoxifen treatment on oestrogen receptor levels in primary breast tumours: a flow cytometric study. Brotherick I, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1657–60

Effect of tamoxifen and transdermal hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in a prevention trial. Italian Chemoprevention Group. Decensi A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):572–8

Effects of tamoxifen, fluphenazine and estradiol on ATP levels in preoptic area and hypothalamic slices from ovariectomized rats. Gray JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):223–31

Tamoxifen, a chloride channel blocker, reduces glutamate and aspartate release from the ischemic cerebral cortex. Phillis JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):352–5

Tamoxifen induced apoptosis in ZR-75 breast cancer xenografts antedates tumour regression. Cameron DA, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(2):99–107

Effects of conjugated estrogens, medroxyprogesterone acetate, and tamoxifen on the mammary glands of macaques. Cline JM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Apr;48(3):221–9

Recent advances in understanding the molecular mechanisms of tamoxifen action. Friedman ZY. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(6):391–6 (82 ref.)

ZR-75-1 human breast cancer cells: expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and effect of tamoxifen and phorbol ester on nitric oxide production. Alalami O, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):99–105

p53-independent dephosphorylation and cleavage of retinoblastoma protein during tamoxifen-induced apoptosis in human breast carcinoma cells. Fattman CL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):103–13

Effects of tamoxifen on nitric oxide synthesis and neoplastic transformation in C3H 10T1/2 fibroblasts. Loo SA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):67–75

Comparison of the effects of the antiestrogens EM-800 and tamoxifen on the growth of human breast ZR-75-1 cancer xenografts in nude mice. Couillard S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):60–4

Tamoxifen induces hypoxia in MCF-7 xenografts. Evans SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5155–61

Both autocrine and paracrine effects of transfected acidic fibroblast growth factor are involved in the estrogen-independent and antiestrogen-resistant growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Zhang L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):352–61

Evaluation of tamoxifen and alpha-hydroxytamoxifen 32P-post-labelled DNA adducts by the development of a novel automated on-line solid-phase extraction HPLC method. Martin EA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun; 19(6):1061–9

Tamoxifen reduces endogenous and UV light-induced oxidative damage to DNA, lipid and protein in vitro and in vivo. Wei H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1013–8

CGP 41251 and tamoxifen selectively inhibit mitogen-activated protein kinase activation and c-Fos phosphoprotein induction by substance P in human astrocytoma cells. Luo W, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1225–40

DNA adduct formation by tamoxifen and structurally-related compounds in rat liver. Rajaniemi H, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 15;113(2):145–59

The effect of tamoxifen on the neonatal development of rat glans penis. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(4):237–9

Effect of medication on biomechanical properties of rabbit bones: heparin induced osteoporosis. Akkas N, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):585–95

Tamoxifen-induced light and electron microscopic changes in the rat testicular morphology and serum hormonal profile of reproductive hormones. Gopalkrishnan K, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):261–9

Identification of BCAR3 by a random search for genes involved in antiestrogen resistance of human breast cancer cells. van Agthoven T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2799–808

Tamoxifen attenuates the effects of exogenous glucocorticoid on bone formation and growth in piglets. Fritz PC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3399–403

Morphological changes induced by 6-month treatment of intact and ovariectomized mice with tamoxifen and the pure antiestrogen EM-800. Sourla A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5605–17

Inhibition of voltage-gated cationic channels in rat embryonic hypothalamic neurones and C1300 neuroblastoma cells by triphenylethylene antioestrogens. Hardy SP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):236–40

Activation of nitric oxide synthase is involved in tamoxifen-induced apoptosis of human erythroleukemia K562 cells. Maccarrone M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4; 434(3):421–4

The effects of tamoxifen on the endometrium, blood flow of the uterine arteries and serum lipoprotein (a) levels in postmenopausal women. Kontostolis E, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):185–9

Side effects of tamoxifen in oophorectomized rats. Kafkasli A, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):93–8

In-vitro effect of estrogen-antagonist on motility and penetration ability of human spermatozoa. Allag IS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):822–4

Comparative study on the induction of cytostasis and apoptosis by ICI 182,780 and tamoxifen in an estrogen receptor-negative ovarian cancer cell line. Ercoli A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):47–54

Tamoxifen induces selective membrane association of protein kinase C epsilon in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Lavie Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):928–32

Comparative effects of 28-day treatment with the new anti-estrogen EM-800 and tamoxifen on estrogen-sensitive parameters in intact mice. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):381–91

P-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance is modulated by pretreatment with chemosensitizers in HCT-8 carcinoma cells in vitro. Haberl I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1137–42

Effects of tamoxifen on GH and IGF-I levels in acromegaly. Cozzi R, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):445–51

The anti-oestrogen tamoxifen produces haemodilution in normal postmenopausal women. Grey AB, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):383–8

Melatonin enhances tamoxifen's ability to prevent the reduction in microsomal membrane fluidity induced by lipid peroxidation. García JJ, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):59–65

Antiestrogenic action of raloxifene and tamoxifen: today and tomorrow. Jordan VC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1; 90(13):967–71 (44 ref.)

Comparison of tamoxifen effects on the actions of triiodothyronine or growth hormone in the ovariectomized-hypothyroid rat. Fitts JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):392–402

Both the immunosuppressant SR31747 and the antiestrogen tamoxifen bind to an emopamil-insensitive site of mammalian Delta8-Delta7 sterol isomerase. Paul R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1296–302

Leiomyoma primary cultures have elevated transcriptional response to estrogen compared with autologous myometrial cultures. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):542–51

Characterization of the "estrogenicity" of tamoxifen and raloxifene in HepG2 cells: regulation of gene expression from an ERE controlled reporter vector versus regulation of the endogenous SHBG and PS2 genes. Barkhem T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):53–64

Effects of partial versus pure antiestrogens on ovulation and the pituitary-ovarian axis in the rat. Donath J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):247–54

Antiestrogen stimulated human endometrial cancer growth: laboratory and clinical considerations. Tonetti DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):181–9

Effects of oncostatin M and tamoxifen on human melanoma cells. Gibbs P, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):221–6

Tamoxifen exerts oestrogen-agonistic effects on proliferation and plasminogen activation, but not on gelatinase activity, glycogen metabolism and p53 protein expression, in cultures of oestrogen-responsive human endometrial adenocarcinoma cells. Hochner-Celnikier D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1019–27

Tamoxifen alters dopamine output through direct actions upon superfused corpus striatal tissue fragments. McDermott JL, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Mar; 32(3):299–307

Interactive effects of tamoxifen and estrogen upon the nigrostriatal dopaminergic system. McDermott JL, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):181–7

Tamoxifen inhibits GH3 cell growth in culture via enhancement of apoptosis. Lee SY, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):116–23

The effects of tamoxifen on endometrial insulin-like growth factor-1 expression. Elkas J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):45–50

MCF-7 breast carcinoma cells overexpressing FGF-1 form vascularized, metastatic tumors in ovariectomized or tamoxifen-treated nude mice. Zhang L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2093–108

PCR display identifies tamoxifen induction of the novel

angiogenic factor adrenomedullin by a non estrogenic mechanism in the human endometrium. Zhao Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):409–15

Antiestrogen therapy: uncertainties and risk assessment. Smith LL, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):14–22 (50 ref.)

Tamoxifen alters the localization of F-actin and alpha 5/beta 1-integrin fibronectin receptors in human endometrial stromal cells and carcinoma cells. Albright CD, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(4):177–83

Independence of estrogen-induced pituitary proliferation on local IGF-I mRNA and EGF mRNA expression. Modifying effects of tamoxifen and terguride. Hána V, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998;47(2):125–31

Diverse signaling pathways modulate nuclear receptor recruitment of N-CoR and SMRT complexes. Lavinsky RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2920–5

Prostate cancer cell growth inhibition by tamoxifen is associated with inhibition of protein kinase C and induction of p21(waf1/cip1). Rohlff C, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15; 37(1):51–9

Anabolic effect of genistein on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats is inhibited by the anti-estrogen tamoxifen. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(2):101–7

Study of the action of tamoxifen on the mammary gland epithelium of premenopausal patients by lysosome quantification. Tanaka CI, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;115(2):1390–4

Antioestrogens enhance tumour necrosis factor receptor 2 (TNF-R2) expression and TNF-R2-mediated proliferation in activated T cells. Komi J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):254–60

Effect of tamoxifen on the pharmacokinetics of doxorubicin in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. El-Yazigi A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):632–6

Interaction of the anticancer drug tamoxifen with the human erythrocyte membrane and molecular models. Suwalsky M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3–4):182–90

[Antioxidant effect of tamoxifen] Clavere P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1203–5 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Seromucoid fraction: a useful biomarker for patients with breast cancer. Patel PS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 21(3):258–62

Tamoxifen reduces risk of breast cancer in high-risk women [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):978, 981

A randomized trial on the use of ultrasonography or office hysteroscopy for endometrial assessment in postmenopausal patients with breast cancer who were treated with tamoxifen. Timmerman D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):62–70

Segmental mastectomy and tamoxifen alone provide adequate locoregional control of breast cancer in elderly women. Yeh S, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):854–7

Tamoxifen alters levels of serum insulin-like growth factors and binding proteins in postmenopausal breast cancer patients: a prospective paired cohort study. Ho GH, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):361–7

Cell cycle regulation of human pancreatic cancer by tamoxifen. Robinson EK, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 5(4):342–9

Combination immunotherapy of the P815 murine mastocytoma with killer cells, IL-2 and anti-estrogens. Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3653–8

Combination therapy of the H2712 murine mammary carcinoma with cytotoxic T lymphocytes and anti-estrogens. Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3647–51

A phase II study evaluating the effect of tamoxifen on DNA repair in melanoma patients treated with dacarbazine. Saunders MP, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4677–80

Effects of tamoxifen on mammary tumors and bone in 7,12-dimethylbenz-(a)anthracene-treated rats. Suzuki S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):871–6

Histopathologic findings in thickened endometria, as measured by ultrasound in asymptomatic, postmenopausal breast cancer patients on various adjuvant treatment including tamoxifen. Willén R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):667–76

Body composition measurements using DXA and other techniques in tamoxifen-treated patients. Ali PA, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):643–5

Tamoxifen for the prevention of breast cancer. Important questions remain unanswered, and existing trials should continue [editorial; comment] Bruzzi P. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1181–2. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1187.

Recent advances in endocrine therapy of breast cancer. Howell A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):863–6 (29 ref.)

Breast cancer trial stopped early [news] [see comments] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1187. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1181–2.

Adjuvant tamoxifen: how long before we know how long? Rea D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1518–9 (13 ref.)

Tamoxifen—the treatment of choice. Why look for alternatives? Baum M. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78 Suppl 4:1–4

Feasibility, endocrine and anti-tumour effects of a triple endocrine therapy with tamoxifen, a somatostatin analogue and an antiprolactin in post-menopausal metastatic breast cancer: a randomized study with long-term follow-up. Bontenbal M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):115–22

The place of chemotherapy in the treatment of early breast cancer. Buzdar A. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78 Suppl 4:16–20

Tamoxifen reduces plasma homocysteine levels in healthy women. Cattaneo M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2264–6

Survival in renal cell carcinoma-a randomized evaluation of tamoxifen vs interleukin 2, alpha-interferon (leucocyte) and tamoxifen [see comments] Henriksson R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1311–7. Comment in: Br J Cancer 1998 Apr;77(8):1318–20.

Predictive value of SRC-1 for tamoxifen response of recurrent breast cancer. Berns EM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):87–92

A phase III comparison of two toremifene doses to tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer. Eastern European Study Group. Gershanovich M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(3):251–62

Prevention of DMBA-induced rat mammary carcinomas comparing leuprolide, oophorectomy, and tamoxifen. Hollingsworth AB, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):63–70

Changes in hormone receptors and proliferation markers in tamoxifen treated breast cancer patients and the relationship with response. Makris A, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):11–20

Predicting response to adjuvant and radiation therapy in patients with early stage breast carcinoma. Burke HB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):874–7

A randomized trial of long term adjuvant tamoxifen plus postoperative radiation therapy versus radiation therapy alone for patients with early stage breast carcinoma treated with breast-conserving surgery. Stockholm Breast Cancer Study Group [see comments] Dalberg K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2204–11. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2090–2.

The incidence of subsequent endometrial carcinoma with tamoxifen use in patients with primary breast carcinoma. Katase K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1698–703

Tamoxifen and breast conservation: do we still need radiotherapy? [editorial; comment] Kurtz JM. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2090–2. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2204–11.

A case-case analysis of factors related to overexpression of p53 in endometrial cancer following breast cancer. Olson SH, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct; 6(10):815–7

Endocrine therapy of endometrial cancer. Lentz SS. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:89–106 (84 ref.)

Gynaecological aspects of tamoxifen treatment in breast cancer patients. Obwegeser R, et al. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Sep-Nov;23(5–6):289–304 (115 ref.)

Phase I/II trial of all-trans retinoic acid and tamoxifen in patients with advanced breast cancer. Budd GT, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):635–42

Heat shock proteins hsp27 and hsp70: lack of correlation with response to tamoxifen and clinical course of disease in estrogen receptor-positive metastatic breast cancer (a Southwest Oncology Group Study). Ciocca DR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1263–6

HER-2 expression and response to tamoxifen in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. Elledge RM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):7–12

Tamoxifen-resistant fibroblast growth factor-transfected MCF-7 cells are cross-resistant in vivo to the antiestrogen ICI 182,780 and two aromatase inhibitors. McLeskey SW, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):697–711

Tamoxifen-induced regression of breast cysts. Hurst JL, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):95–8

Tamoxifen: from breast cancer therapy to the design of a postmenopausal prevention maintenance therapy. Jordan VC, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):390–4 (36 ref.)

Tamoxifen and breast cancer prevention: what should you tell your patients? [editorial] Goel V. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16; 158(12):1615–7 (12 ref.)

How do we interpret the results of the Breast Cancer Prevention trial? [editorial] Margolese RG. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1613–4

The right to a fair trial. Dixon B. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7; 8(10):R328

Thyroid function in postmenopausal women with breast cancer on tamoxifen. Kostoglou-Athanassiou I, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):150–4

Tamoxifen and endometrial cancer: new data for an old problem. Review. Leo L, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(5):429–33 (74 ref.)

Ascites revisited: a novel role for tamoxifen. Donovan D, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):570

Blood chemistry profiles in menopausal women administered tamoxifen for breast cancer. Lox C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):121–4

Comparison of tamoxifen with danazol for treatment of cyclical mastalgia. Kontostolis E, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(6):393–7

Estrogen and progesterone receptors in benign ovarian tumors of menopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug; 46(2):116–22

Different coexisting gynecological and endometrial pathologies in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):123–9

Steroid receptor expression in endometria from women treated with tamoxifen. Kommoss F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):188–91

The antiestrogen tamoxifen in the treatment of recurrent benign cystic mesothelioma. Letterie GS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):131–3

Recurrent psammocarcinoma of the peritoneum with complete response to tamoxifen therapy. Molpus KL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):206–9

Preventing breast cancer with tamoxifen. Jordan VC. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15;33(9):59–64, 67–8, 71–2; discussion 72, 7

Impact of steroid receptors, pS2 and cathepsin D on the outcome of N+ postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Dittadi R, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):30–41

HRT and SERMS--increasing benefit, reducing risk? [editorial; comment] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):3. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):5–6.

Postmenopausal HRT--a role for tamoxifen? [editorial] [see comments] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug; 51(5):267. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):5.

Effects of short-term pre-operative tamoxifen on steroid receptor and Ki-67 expression in primary breast cancer: an immunocytochemical study. Bajetta E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):853–8

Different survival determinants of metastatic breast cancer patients treated with endocrine therapy or chemo-endocrine therapy. Nomura Y. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):817–24

Treatment of pancreatic cancer. Promises and problems of tamoxifen, somatostatin analogs, and gemcitabine. Rosenberg L. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct;22(2):81–93 (111 ref.)

Long-term follow-up of axillary node-positive breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant tamoxifen alone: patterns of recurrence. Fisher BJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):117–23

Effect of tamoxifen on bone fractures in older nursing home residents. Breuer B, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug; 46(8):968–72

Comparison of effects of tamoxifen and toremifene on bone biochemistry and bone mineral density in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Marttunen MB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1158–62

p53 protein accumulation predicts poor response to tamoxifen therapy of patients with recurrent breast cancer. Berns EM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):121–7

Tamoxifen and toremifene in breast cancer: comparison of safety and efficacy [see comments] Buzdar AU, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):348–53 (29 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1999–2000.

Survival impact of adjuvant tamoxifen on competing causes of mortality in breast cancer survivors, with analysis of mortality from contralateral breast cancer, cardiovascular events, endometrial cancer, and thromboembolic episodes. Ragaz J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2018–24

Tamoxifen inhibits colorectal cancer metastases in the liver: a study in a murine model. Kuruppu D, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):521–7

Ethical and regulatory challenges in a randomized control trial of adjuvant treatment for breast cancer in Vietnam. Love RR, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):423–31 (9 ref.)

The response of adenoid cystic carcinoma to tamoxifen. Shadaba A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1186–9

Re: Tamoxifen and chemotherapy for lymph node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer [letter; comment] Atkins CD. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):468–9. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1673–82.

Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: report of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project P-1 Study. Fisher B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16; 90(18):1371–88

Tamoxifen and chemotherapy for lymph node-negative, estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer [see comments] Fisher B, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19; 89(22):1673–82. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1652–4. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):468–9.

Anti-estrogens come of age: a pioneer looks back [news] [published erratum appears in J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1038] Nelson NJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):646–7

Adjuvant therapy for early breast cancer: a time to refine [editorial; comment] Powles TJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1652–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1673–82.

Breast Cancer Prevention Trial shows major benefit, some risk [news] Smigel K. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6; 90(9):647–8

The role of estrogen receptor mutations in tamoxifen-stimulated breast cancer. Tonetti DA, et al.

J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Jun;62(2-3):119-28 (93 ref.)

Tamoxifen as treatment for gynecomastia and mastodynia resulting from hormonal deprivation. Serels S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1309

Toward optimal health: the experts discuss tamoxifen and breast cancer prevention [interview by Jodi Godfrey Meisler] Ford E, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):513-7

Tamoxifen and the breast cancer prevention trial: women helping women [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):279-80

Of designer drugs, magic bullets, and gold standards [editorial; comment] Rifkind BM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1483-5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 May 13;279(18):1445-51.

Chemoprevention of N-nitroso-N-methylurea-induced rat mammary cancer by miso and tamoxifen, alone and in combination. Gotoh T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May; 89(5):487-95

Breast Cancer Prevention Trial shows major benefit, some risk [news] **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):417-8

Successful treatment by radiation and hormone therapy of isolated local recurrence of breast cancer 24 years after mastectomy accompanied by immune thrombocytopenia: a case report. Igarashi T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;28(4):270-5 (38 ref.)

Tamoxifen for early breast cancer: an overview of the randomised trials. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1451-67. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403-4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404-5.

Defending data-monitoring committees [editorial; comment] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1143. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1107. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1887-8.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Arriagada R. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403-4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451-67.

Experts argue about tamoxifen prevention trial [news] [see comments] Ault A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1107. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1143.

Tamoxifen prevention claim will not be allowed in USA [news] Ault A. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):883

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Benson JR. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404-5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451-67.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Bryce CJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):403. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451-67.

Tamoxifen in hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Chow P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):819-20

Variation in use of adjuvant tamoxifen [letter] Davies C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1487-8

Stopping the Breast Cancer Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Gorelick KJ. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1887-8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1143.

Interim analysis of the incidence of breast cancer in the Royal Marsden Hospital tamoxifen randomised chemoprevention trial [see comments] Powles T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11; 352(9122):98-101. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):80-1.

Is tamoxifen effective in prevention of breast cancer? [comment] Pritchard KI. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):80-1 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):93-7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):98-101.

Tamoxifen in early breast cancer [letter; comment] Saibara T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):404. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1451-67.

Prevention of breast cancer with tamoxifen: preliminary findings from the Italian randomised trial among hysterectomised women. Italian Tamoxifen Prevention Study [see comments] Veronesi U, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):93-7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):80-1.

Treatment of early-stage breast cancer in the elderly: a health-outcome-based approach. Carter KJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr-Jun;18(2):213-9

Tamoxifen for breast pain [letter; comment] Coney S. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):193-4. Comment on: N Z Med J 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):33-4.

Tamoxifen, raloxifene findings unlikely to encourage genetic screening for breast cancer [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):647

Treatment of idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis with tamoxifen. Bourouma R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2407-10

Potential beneficial effect of tamoxifen in retroperitoneal fibrosis. Ozener C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2166-8

Adjuvant trials of toremifene vs tamoxifen: the European experience. Holli K. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):23-7 (20 ref.)

Status of antiestrogen breast cancer prevention trials. Powles TJ. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):28-31 (17 ref.)

Metastasis of breast carcinoma to eyelid and orbit of a postmenopausal woman: good response to tamoxifen therapy. Saitoh A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):362-6

Tamoxifen for retroperitoneal fibrosis. Frankart L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):653-4

Thyroid function in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Anker GB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;58(2):103-7

The prevention pill [news] Gibbs WW. **Sci Am** 1998 Jun; 278(6):26-7

Tamoxifen. 'A big deal,' but a complex hand to play [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):196

Tamoxifen and prevention of breast cancer. Sherman JD. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):485-99

Tamoxifen as adjuvant after surgery for breast cancer and tamoxifen or placebo as chemoprevention in healthy women: different compliance with treatment. Veronesi A, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun;84(3):372-5

Tamoxifen for flutamide/finasteride-induced gynecomastia. Staiman VR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):929-33

[Inhibitory effect of tamoxifen on the breast cancer risk induced by exogenous estrogen in rat] Zeng X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;34(3):176-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the endometrium in treatment of breast carcinoma with tamoxifen] Rešlová T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):277-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Endometrial evaluation prior to tamoxifen: preliminary results of a prospective study] Berlière M, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Aug;85(8):721-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chemoprevention of cancer of the breast. Position statement on July 3, 1998 of the Fédration Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer (FNCLCC)] Eisinger F, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Aug;85(8):725 **(Fre)**

[Results of the NSABP clinical trial for the prevention of cancer of the breast] Namer M. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr; 85(4):299 **(Fre)**

[Monitoring women on tamoxifen] Lansac J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):285-9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Desmoid tumor sensitive to tamoxifen] Maroy B. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 25;26(32):1520-2 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of breast cancer using tamoxifen] Foidart JM, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):225-6 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of early T1 small T2N breast cancers. Our experience at the Yaounde General Hospital. 21 cases. Yomi J, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):9-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Breast carcinoma--adjuvant chemo- and hormone therapy] Fey MF. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):413-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follow up examination of the endometrium during tamoxifen therapy] Major T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 18;139(3):121-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Current status and prospectives of aromatase inhibitors in the treatment of advanced breast cancer] Boccardo F. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):51-63 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical efficacy of tamoxifen in the treatment of premenstrual mastodynia] Grio R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):101-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Treatment of the endometrial adenomatosis with tamoxifen in patients of reproductive age] Smetnik VP, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):93-7 **(Rus)**

[Duration of adjuvant treatment with tamoxifen in patients with resectable breast cancer] Davies C, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):210-7 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Lipidosis induced in rat uteri by high doses of tamoxifen. Ioannidis N. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):315-9

Results of three life-span experimental carcinogenicity and anticarcinogenicity studies on tamoxifen in rats. Maltoni C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:469-512

DNA cleavage and 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine formation caused by tamoxifen derivatives in vitro. Okubo T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):9-15

Investigation of the formation and accumulation of liver DNA adducts in mice chronically exposed to tamoxifen. Martin EA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2209-15

Initiating activity of the anti-estrogen tamoxifen, but not toremifene in rat liver. Williams GM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2247-53

Determination of DNA damage in F344 rats induced by geometric isomers of tamoxifen and analogues. Brown K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):527-34

Growth-inhibitory effect of tamoxifen and quercetin and presence of type II estrogen binding sites in human laryngeal cancer cell lines and primary laryngeal tumors. Ferrandina G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):747-54

Tamoxifen-mediated anti-cellular effect against a choriocarcinoma cell line. Ho CK, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1171-6

Effects of tamoxifen on endometrial carcinogenesis in mice. Niwa K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):502-9

Initial uterine alterations caused by developmental exposure to tamoxifen. Poulet FM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):815-22

Neonatal treatment with tamoxifen causes immediate alterations of the sexually dimorphic nucleus of the preoptic area and medial preoptic area in male rats. Vancutsem PM, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Sep;56(3):220-8

TAMPONS

Tampon use in young women. Omar HA, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):143-6

Iatrogenic hepatic rupture in the newborn and its management by pack tamponade. Davies MR. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1414-9

Alternative wound dressings [letter] Smoot EC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):268

[Treatment using Polish collagen biomaterials] Grzybowski J. **Polim Med** 1997;27(3-4):11-8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The modification of posterior tamponade in nasal bleeding in children with hemoblastoses] Bogomolskiĭ MP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):49 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Can tampon use cause hymen changes in girls who have not had sexual intercourse? A review of the literature. Goodyear-Smith FA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1-2):147-53 (29 ref.)

A clinical method for testing the safety of catamenial pads. Farage-Elawar MA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):260-4

Recurrent cystitis associated with tampon use [letter] Doran J. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):102-3

Viscose rayon versus cotton tampons [letter; comment] Tierno PM Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):824-6 . Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Jan;173(1):98-103.

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparison of tampon and urine as self-administered methods of specimen collection in the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Tabrizi SN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):347-9

TANDEM REPEAT see **REPETITIVE SEQUENCES, NUCLEIC ACID**

TANGIER DISEASE

[Clinical and biochemical characteristics of a new case of Tangier disease in Spain] Real JT, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 14;110(9):344-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Familial HDL deficiency characterized by hypercatabolism of mature apoA-I but not proapoA-I. Batal R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):655-64

Lipid-free apolipoprotein (apo) A-I is converted into alpha-migrating high density lipoproteins by lipoprotein-depleted plasma of normolipidemic donors and apo A-I-deficient patients but not of Tangier disease patients. von Eckardstein A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):25-34

GENETICS

Molecular genetic study of Finns with hypoalphalipoproteinemia and hyperalphalipoproteinemia: a novel Gly230 Arg mutation (LCAT[Fin]) of lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT) accounts for 5% of cases with very low serum HDL cholesterol levels. Miettinen HE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):591-8

Beta-glucocerebrosidase gene locus as a link for Gaucher's disease and familial hypo-alpha-lipoproteinaemia [see comments] Pocovi M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1919-23. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1903-4.

Assignment of Tangier disease to chromosome 9q31 by a graphical linkage exclusion strategy. Rust S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):96-8

METABOLISM

Decreased reverse cholesterol transport from Tangier disease fibroblasts. Acceptor specificity and effect of brefeldin on lipid efflux. Remaley AT, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1813-21

Plasma and fibroblasts of Tangier disease patients are disturbed in transferring phospholipids onto apolipoprotein A-I. von Eckardstein A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May; 39(5):987-98

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Tangier disease] Matsunaga A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):20-3 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Femoral-popliteal bypass graft entrapment: angiographic demonstration. Neuman M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):606-8

TANNIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Cultivar and processing effects on the pasting characteristics, tannin content and protein quality and digestibility of cowpea (Vigna unguiculata). Plahar WA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(4):343–56

PHARMACOLOGY

Tannin inhibits the cAMP–beta–adrenergic receptor pathway in bovine tracheal epithelium. Cloutier MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L252–7

Tannic acid elicits neurogenic plasma exudation from the in situ hamster cheek pouch. Gao XP. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R237–42

Agonist–stimulated glycerophospholipid acyl turnover in alveolar macrophages. Ralston NV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):211–21

Inhibitory effects of apple polyphenol on induced histamine release from RBL–2H3 cells and rat mast cells. Kanda T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1284–9

Effects of dietary sorghum of different tannin concentrations and tallow supplementation on the performance of broiler chicks. Pour–Reza J, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):512–7

Identification and characterization of a tannic acid–responsive negative regulatory element in the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter. Uchiumi F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12499–508

A scanning electron microscopic study of tooth surface changes induced by tannic acid. Sabbak SA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):169–74

Effect of tannic acid on benzo[a]pyrene–DNA adduct formation in mouse epidermis: comparison with synthetic gallic acid esters. Baer–Dubowska W, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):42–7

TOXICITY

Comparison of disease in calves dosed orally with oak or commercial tannic acid. Plumlee KH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):263–7

TANNING

Assessment of exposure to chemical agents and ergonomic stressors in tanneries in Kanpur, India. Ory FG, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Oct;58(10):732–9

Respiratory disorders, skin complaints, and low–back trouble among tannery workers in Kanpur, India. Ory FG, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Oct;58(10):740–6

Speciation of chromium in tanned leather gloves and relapse of chromium allergy from tanned leather samples. Nygren O, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):935–7

K–ras mutations in sinonasal adenocarcinomas in patients occupationally exposed to wood or leather dust. Saber AT, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):59–65

Growth and survival of protozoa isolated from a tannery effluent. Haq RU, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):109–12

Determination of organochlorine pesticides in skins and leather by gas chromatography. Font J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 19;811(1–2):256–60

Maternal occupation in the leather industry and selected congenital malformations. García AM, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):284–6

Chromium contamination in sediment, vegetation and fish caused by tanneries in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Jordão CP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14;207(1):1–11

TANNINS

Effect of tannin–rich plant (Acacia nilotica) on some nutritional and bacteriological parameters in goats. Sotohy SA, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct; 104(10):432–5

Establishment and fecundity of Ostertagia circumcincta and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in lambs fed lotus (Lotus pedunculatus) or perennial ryegrass. Niezen JH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):13–21

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Migraines and tannins--any relationship? [letter] Mather M. **Headache** 1997 Sep;37(8):529

ANALYSIS

Influence of growing season, tannin content and autoclave treatment on the nutritive value of near–isogenic lines of faba beans (Vicia faba L.) when fed to leghorn chicks. Brufau J, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):97–105

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of macrocyclic ellagitannin oligomers by Oenothera laciniata callus cultures. Taniguchi S, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul;48(6):981–5

CHEMISTRY

Relationship between hydrophobicity and structure of hydrolyzable tannins, and association of tannins with crude drug constituents in aqueous solution. Tanaka T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1891–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Removal of polyphenolic compounds from aqueous plant extracts using polyamide minicolumns. Collins RA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):791–6

A tannin anti–cancer promotor from Terminalia arjuna. Kandil FE, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(8):1567–8

METABOLISM

Tannin elimination and improvement of the digestibility of protein sorghum grains. Agudelo RA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):131–5

Expression of an Antirrhinum dihydroflavonol reductase gene results in changes in condensed tannin structure and accumulation in root cultures of Lotus corniculatus (bird's foot trefoil). Bavage AD, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(4):443–58

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of ultraviolet–B radiation induced ornithine decarboxylase activity and edema formation by hydrolyzable and condensed tannins in mouse skin in vivo. Gali–Muhtasib HU, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4507–13

Study on the inhibitory effect of tannins and flavonoids against the 1,1–diphenyl–2 picrylhydrazyl radical. Yokozawa T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15; 56(2):213–22

Experimental study of antidiarrheal activity of Salicairine. Brun Y, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):30–6

Growth–inhibitory effects of Galla Rhois–derived tannins on intestinal bacteria. Ahn YJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):439–43

Inhibitory effects of plant tannins on ultraviolet light–induced epidermal DNA synthesis in hairless mice. Gali–Muhtasib HU, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):663–8

[Anti–tyrosinase activity constituents of Arctostaphylos uva–ursi] Matsuo K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 117(12):1028–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

[The cytotoxicity of Chamaenerium angustifolium (L.) Scop. and Hippophae rhamnoides L. tannins and their effect on mitochondrial respiration] Spiridonov NA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TANTALUM

The validity of two methods of mandibular superimposition: a comparison with tantalum implants. Springate SD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):263–70

Initial experience with the Cordis stent: analysis of serial angiographic follow–up. Hamasaki N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):166–72

Angiographic follow–up and clinical experience with the flexible Tantalum Cordis stent. Watson PS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):168–73

Long–term biocompatibility of a miniature stimulator implanted in feline hind limb muscles. Cameron T, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1024–35

Evaluation of the biocompatibility of titanium–tantalum alloy versus titanium. Prigent H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):200–6

Tantalum ball position after total hip arthroplasty. Eldridge JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):414–6

The radiographic and imaging characteristics of porous tantalum implants within the human cervical spine. Levi AD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1245–50; discussion 1251

[Chemical surface polishing of laser constructed tantalum tubes for use as coronary stents] Birkmann B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:119–20 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

New titanium alloys for biomaterials: a study of mechanical and corrosion properties and cytotoxicity. Kim TI, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(4):253–63

Finite element analysis of anterior cervical spine interbody fusion. Kumaresan S, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997; 7(4):221–30

TOXICITY

Response of human fibroblasts to tantalum and titanium in cell culture. Mostardi RA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:514–8

TAPE RECORDING

Dictation in the presence of the patient. Sutherland JE, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):281–4

Case study: audio feedforward treatment of selective mutism. Blum NJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):40–3

Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. General Medical Council. **J Audiov Media Med** 1998 Mar; 21(1):23–5

Sharing information with patients [letter; comment] Weber M. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2283. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1994 Jun;12(6):1305–11.

Suitability of minidisc (MD) recordings for voice perturbation analysis. Winholtz WS, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):138–42

INSTRUMENTATION

Development of a portable multipurpose recorder using a 24–hour ambulatory recorder: application to polysomnography. Horikawa M, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):757–9

STANDARDS

Effectiveness of recorded messages to communicate the risk of acquiring hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. Predy G, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):275–6

TAPE RECORDING, VIDEO see **VIDEOTAPE RECORDING**

TAPETORETINAL DEGENERATION see **RETINITIS PIGMENTOSA**

TAPEWORM INFECTION see **CESTODE INFECTIONS**

TAPEWORMS see **CESTODA**

TAPIOCA see **CASSAVA**

TAQ DNA POLYMERASE see **TAQ POLYMERASE**

TAQ POLYMERASE

Evaluation of PCR assays in presence of antibody to thermostable DNA polymerases for detection of microbial agents: avoiding false negative results for specimen containing low–titer agent. Poddar SK, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(4):238–41

D2 receptors binding potential is not affected by Taq1 polymorphism at the D2 receptor gene. Laruelle M, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):261–5

Australia annuls Roche's native Taq patent [news] Dickson D. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):327

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Myoglobin as a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) inhibitor: a limitation for PCR from skeletal muscle tissue avoided by the use of Thermus thermophilus polymerase. Bélec L, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1064–7

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structures of the Klenow fragment of Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase I complexed with deoxyribonucleoside triphosphates. Li Y, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1116–23

GENETICS

Association study between the –141C Ins/Del and TaqI A polymorphisms of the dopamine D2 receptor gene and alcoholism. Ishiguro H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):845–8

Mutagenesis of the positively charged conserved residues in the 5' exonuclease domain of Taq DNA polymerase. Kim Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):468–72

D2 dopamine receptor gene (DRD2) Taq1 A polymorphism: reduced dopamine D2 receptor binding in the human striatum associated with the A1 allele. Thompson J, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec;7(6):479–84

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Production and evaluation of Taq DNA polymerase. Leelayuwat C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S129–37

METABOLISM

Two different reactions involved in the primer/template–independent polymerization of dATP and dTTP by Taq DNA polymerase. Hanaki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):210–9

Post–PCR labeling using Taq DNA polymerase. Chen Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):370–2, 374

Generation of genomic mini–libraries by Taq DNA polymerase modification of genomic fragments. Huang HJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):566–8

Advantages of a new Taq DNA polymerase in multiplex PCR and time–release PCR. Kebelmann–Betzing C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):154–8

Specific inhibition of PCR by non–extendable oligonucleotides using a 5' to 3' exonuclease–deficient DNA polymerase. Yu D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct; 23(4):714–6, 718–20

Substitution of Asn for Ser543 in the large fragment of Taq DNA polymerase increases the efficiency of synthesis of long DNA molecules. Ignatov KB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):249–50

Combined amplification and sequencing in a single reaction using two DNA polymerases with differential incorporation rates for dideoxynucleotides. van den Boom D, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Sep 25; 35(2):69–79

Simple, efficient protocol for enzymatic synthesis of

uniformly 13C, 15N-labeled DNA for heteronuclear NMR studies. Masse JE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2618-24

Non-homologous recombination mediated by Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase I. Evidence supporting a copy choice mechanism. Zaphiropoulos PG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2843-8

Polymerase recognition of synthetic oligodeoxyribonucleotides incorporating degenerate pyrimidine and purine bases. Hill F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4258-63

Investigations on the thermostability and function of truncated Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase fragments. Villbrandt B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1281-8

TARGETED RADIOTHERAPY see **RADIOTHERAPY**

TARGETED TOXINS see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TARICHA see **SALAMANDRIDAE**

TARICHATOXIN see **TETRODOTOXIN**

TARS

Smokers' misperceptions of light and ultra-light cigarettes may keep them smoking [see comments] Kozlowski LT, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):9-16. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):78-9.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sunflower oil in the treatment of hot tar burns. Türegün M, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):442-5

Colophony in topical traditional Chinese medicaments. Koh D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):243 (4 ref.)

Acute contact dermatitis from a popular psoriasis remedy in Bulgaria. Stransky L. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):343

ANALYSIS

Tar concentrations in cigarettes and carcinogen content [letter] Gray N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):787-8

CHEMISTRY

Fractionation of aqueous cigarette tar extracts: fractions that contain the tar radical cause DNA damage. Pryor WA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):441-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

High-performance liquid chromatography of unmodified rosin and its applications in contact dermatology. Sadhra S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1-2):101-10

PHARMACOLOGY

Loss of glutathione, ascorbate recycling, and free radical scavenging in human erythrocytes exposed to filtered cigarette smoke. Maranzana A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):169-82

TOXICITY

Fractionation of aqueous cigarette tar extracts: fractions that contain the tar radical cause DNA damage. Pryor WA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May;11(5):441-8

TARSAL BONES

Tarsal metastases in a patient with rectal cancer. Sebag-Montefiore DJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):862-4

Osteonecrosis of the tarsal navicular in two adolescent soccer players. Stavinoha RR, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr; 8(2):136-8

ABNORMALITIES

Duplication of the medial column presenting as a fixed equinus deformity: a case report. Feeney MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):120-2

Tarsal coalition in an adult with cavovarus feet. Knapp HP, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):295-300

Treatment of navicular disease [letter] Wilson AM. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):608

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphometric study of the equine navicular bone: comparisons between fore and rear limbs. Gabriel A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9-10):579-94

INJURIES

Isolated plantar fracture-dislocation of the middle cuneiform. Hubbell JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):234-6

Plantar lateral dislocation of the medial cuneiform: a case report. Levine BP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):118-9 (4 ref.)

Isolated dislocation of the middle cuneiform in a farmer: a case report and review of the literature. Maitra R, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):735-8 (13 ref.)

Stress fractures of the navicular. Quirk R. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):494-6

Isolated plantar dislocation of the middle cuneiform--a case report. Nashi M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec; 28(9-10):704-6

Injuries to the midtarsal joint and lesser tarsal bones. Miller CM, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug; 6(4):249-58 (29 ref.)

Fracture of the cuboid in children: case report and review of the literature. Holbein O, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):466-8 (15 ref.)

[Dislocated cuboid fracture. Clinical aspects and therapy of a rare foot injury] Holbein O, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):214-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Chopart dislocation. A frequently underestimated injury and its sequelae. A clinical study] Kotter A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):737-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rare, in plain roentgen unidentifiable severe combination injury of the tarsometatarsal joint] Höcker K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct;23(5):216-9; discussion 220 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Gross, histological and histomorphometric features of the navicular bone and related structures in the horse. Wright IM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):220-34

Tophaceous gout of the navicular bone as a cause of medial inflammatory tumor of the foot. Thomas E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):48-51

Bilateral spontaneous avascular necrosis of the navicular. Case presentation with comparative imaging. Boc SF, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):41-4

Primary subacute haematogenous osteomyelitis of the tarsal bones in children. Ezra E, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):983-6

MRI monitoring of tarsal navicular stress fracture healing--a case report. Ariyoshi M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(2):223-5

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone imaging in Kohler's disease. Gips S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):636-7

SURGERY

The sinus tarsi spacer in the operative treatment of flexible flat feet. Verheyden F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):305-9

Resectional arthroplasty: treatment for calcaneonavicular coalition. Fuson S, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 37(1):11-5

TARSAL JOINT

Arthroscopy of the foot and ankle: current concepts review. Chaytor ER, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):184-92 (62 ref.)

Rheumatoid arthritis of the forefoot. Burra G, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;24(1):173-80 (38 ref.)

Rheumatoid arthritis of the ankle and hindfoot. Cimino WG, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;24(1):157-72 (64 ref.)

INJURIES

Lisfranc injury of the foot: a commonly missed diagnosis. Burroughs KE, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 58(1):118-24

Surgical management of acute tarsometatarsal fracture dislocation in the adult. Buzzard BM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):125-33 (36 ref.)

Complex interphalangeal dislocation of the fourth toe after a sports injury: case report. Johnson JM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):668-71 (8 ref.)

Plantar lateral dislocation of the medial cuneiform: a case report. Levine BP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):118-9 (4 ref.)

Injuries to the midtarsal joint and lesser tarsal bones. Miller CM, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug; 6(4):249-58 (29 ref.)

[Mobile flatfoot as a sequela of dislocation injury of the Lisfranc joint. A retrospective analysis of 13 patients] Petje G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):787-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rare, in plain roentgen unidentifiable severe combination injury of the tarsometatarsal joint] Höcker K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct;23(5):216-9; discussion 220 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Tissue-derived macromolecules and markers of inflammation in serum in early rheumatoid arthritis: relationship to development of joint destruction in hands and feet. Fex E, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1161-5

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of plantar fasciotomy on stability of arch of foot. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):307-12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Two reconstructive techniques for flatfoot deformity comparing contact characteristics of the hindfoot joints. McCormack AP, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):452-61

Effect of variations in calcaneocuboid fusion technique on kinematics of the normal hindfoot. Sands A, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):19-25

The effect of tibiotalar fixation on foot biomechanics. Wayne JS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):792-7

Human articular cartilage biomechanics of the second metatarsal intermediate cuneiform joint. Liu GT, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;36(5):367-74

RADIOGRAPHY

Lisfranc deformity: a case study. Verhelle B, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct;69(1):95-7

SURGERY

Arthroscopic removal of palmar/plantar osteochondral fragments (POF) in the metacarpo- and metatarso-phalangeal joints of standardbred trotters--outcome and possible genetic background to POF. Roneus B, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):15-24

Tibiotalocalcaneal arthrodesis: anatomic and technical considerations. McGarvey WC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun;19(6):363-9

Surgical treatment of neuroarthropathic foot deformity. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):102-9

Effect of variations in calcaneocuboid fusion technique on kinematics of the normal hindfoot. Sands A, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jan;19(1):19-25

Poly-L-lactic acid rod fixation results in foot surgery. Burns AE, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):37-41

The role of cheilectomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus [see comments] Mackay DC, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;36(5):337-40. Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):171.

Lisfranc arthrodesis for chronic pain: a cannulated screw technique. Treadwell JR, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):28-36; discussion 79-80

[10 years follow-up of athrodeses of the hindfoot joints and upper ankle joint] Wülker N, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):509-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TARSAL TUNNEL SYNDROME

Tarsal tunnel syndrome: diagnosis, surgical technique, and functional outcome. Bailie DS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):65-72 (65 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Sciatic schwannoma of the thigh causing foot pain mimicking plantar neuropathy. Gominak SC, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr;21(4):528-30

[Differential diagnosis of distal peripheral nerve compression syndrome of the tibial nerve. Case report of primitive neuroectodermal tumor] Heinze M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):357-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Tarsal tunnel syndrome caused by coalition associated with a ganglion. Takakura Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):130-3

SURGERY

Tarsal tunnel syndrome. Outcome of surgery in longstanding cases. Turan I, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):151-6

Tarsal tunnel syndrome: a study of the clinical and neurophysiological results of decompression. Ward PJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):35-6

[Diagnosis and long-term outcome after surgical therapy of tarsal tunnel syndrome] Herbsthofer B, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):77-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TARSIERS see **TARSIIDAE**

TARSIIDAE

The mechanics of food reduction in Tarsius bancanus. Hard-object feeder, soft-object feeder or both? Crompton RH, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:41-59

TARSIUS see **TARSIIDAE**

TARSUS

see related
TARSAL BONES

ABNORMALITIES

Co-segregation of an apparently balanced reciprocal t(12;22)(p11.2;q13.3) with a complex type of 3/3'/4 synpolydactyly associated with metacarpal, metatarsal and tarsal synostoses in three family members [letter] Debeer P, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):225-8

TARSUS, ANIMAL

Arthrodesis of the tarsometatarsal joint using a laterally applied plate in 10 dogs. Dyce J, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;39(1):19-22

ABNORMALITIES

Factors on farms in eastern Australia associated with the development of tibiotarsal rotation in ostrich chicks. Squire BT, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):110–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Heterochronic differences of Hoxa–11 expression in Xenopus fore– and hind limb development: evidence for lower limb identity of the anuran ankle bones. Blanco MJ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):175–87

INJURIES

What is your diagnosis? Avulsion fracture of the medial plantar eminence of the first phalanx; subluxation of the metatarsophalangeal joint resulting from avulsion of the insertion of the medial collateral ligament. Hubert J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):203–4

Radiographs presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. Oral Certification Examination: large animal imaging elective. Mattoon JS. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):70–2

PATHOLOGY

Gross, histological and histomorphometric features of the navicular bone and related structures in the horse. Wright IM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May;30(3):220–34

Cutaneous lymphoma with extensive periarticular involvement in a horse. Gerard MP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):391–3

Osteochondrosis of the canine tibiotarsal joint. Fitch RB, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan; 28(1):95–113 (49 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Forces of individual cat ankle extensor muscles during locomotion predicted using static optimization. Prilutsky BI, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1025–33

Organization of recurrent inhibition and facilitation in motor nuclei innervating ankle muscles of the cat. Turkin VV, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):778–90

TARSUS OSSEUS see **TARSAL BONES**

TARTAR see **DENTAL CALCULUS**

TARTAR EMETIC see **ANTIMONY POTASSIUM TARTRATE**

TARTRATES

CHEMISTRY

On the resolution of fenfluramine. Morehead AT Jr, et al. **Enantiomer** 1996;1(1):63–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Cough receptor sensitivity to capsaicin and tartaric acid in patients with Mycoplasma pneumonia. Fujimura M, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(4):281–8

METABOLISM

Incompatibility properties of tartrate utilization plasmids derived from Agrobacterium vitis strains. Szegedi E, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):35–40

Can microorganisms convert antimony trioxide or potassium antimonyl tartrate to methylated stibines? Gates PN, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):215–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Prostatic acid phosphatase: structural aspects of inhibition by L-(+)-tartrate ions. Lovelace L, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):673–8

Dicaffeoylquinic and dicaffeoyltartaric acids are selective inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase. McDougall B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):140–6

Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes growth by Veillonella cultured on tartrate medium. Hinton A Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S120

Influence of D(-) and L(+) tartaric acid on lysozyme adsorption onto a Si(Ti)–O2 surface. Ball V, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Feb;85(2):87–9

TARTRAZINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fixed drug eruption to tartrazine. Orchard DC, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):212–4

TOXICITY

Immunological aspects of the common food colorants, amaranth and tartrazine. Koutsogeorgopoulou L, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):1–4

TARUI DISEASE see **GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE VII**

TASK PERFORMANCE AND ANALYSIS

see related
WORKLOAD

A comparative approach to identify unsafe older drivers. Dobbs AR, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):363–70

Assessing medically impaired older drivers in a licensing agency setting. Janke MK, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):347–61

Older drivers fail in intersections: speed discrepancies between older and younger male drivers. Keskinen E, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):323–30

Age related changes in drivers' crash risk and crash type. Ryan GA, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):379–87

Driving experience and perception of the lead car's braking when looking at in-car targets. Summala H, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):401–7

Comparison of self-reported and expert-observed physical activities at work in a general population. Nordstrom DL, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):29–35

Effects of task goal on movement kinematics and line bisection performance in adults without disabilities. Lin KC, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):179–87

Task performance in endoscopic surgery is influenced by location of the image display. Hanna GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):481–4

Case study: error rates and paperwork design. Drury CG. **Appl Ergon** 1998;29(3):213–6

Perception of difficulties for the back related to assembly work: general findings and impact of back health. Duquette J, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct–Dec;28(5–6):389–96

The use of advanced technology for visual inspection training. Gramopadhye A, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Oct; 29(5):361–75

Effects of changes in work methods on musculoskeletal load. An intervention study in the trailer assembly. Häkkänen M, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Apr;28(2):99–108

Significance of mat and shoe softness during prolonged work in upright position: based on measurements of low back muscle EMG, foot volume changes, discomfort and ground force reactions. Hansen L, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998; 29(3):217–24

Human error identification techniques for risk assessment of high risk systems--Part 1: Review and evaluation of techniques. Kirwan B. **Appl Ergon** 1998;29(3):157–77 (70 ref.)

The validation of three human reliability quantification techniques--THERP, HEART and JHEDI: Part II--Results of validation exercise. Kirwan B, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Feb;28(1):17–25

The validation of three human reliability quantification techniques--THERP, HEART and JHEDI: Part III--Practical aspects of the usage of the techniques. Kirwan B. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Feb;28(1):27–39

Human error identification techniques for risk assessment of high risk systems--part 2: towards a framework approach. Kirwan B. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Oct;29(5):299–318

Validation of Portable Ergonomic Observation (PEO) method using optoelectronic and video recordings. Leskinen T, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Apr;28(2):75–83

An investigation of respiration while wearing back belts. Soh TN, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Jun;28(3):189–92

A comparison of the postures assumed when using laptop computers and desktop computers. Straker L, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):263–8

Physical load in ship maintenance: hazard evaluation by means of a workplace survey. van Wendel de Joode B, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Jun;28(3):213–9

An assessment of workload in the Thai steel industry. Yoopat P, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Aug;29(4):267–71

Effects of rifle weight and handling length on shooting performance. Yuan CK, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Apr; 28(2):121–7

An analysis of users' preference on keyboards through ergonomic comparison among four keyboards. Yoshitake R, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Sep;16(5):205–11

Task performance in virtual environments used for cognitive rehabilitation after traumatic brain injury. Christiansen C, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):888–92

Environment effect of functional task performance in adults with acquired brain injuries: use of the assessment of motor and process skills. Darragh AR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr;79(4):418–23

Cumulative trauma disorders in the upper extremities: reliability of the postural and repetitive risk-factors index. James CP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):860–6

Ergonomics in rehabilitation: a comparison of two methods of moving an empty manual wheelchair short distances. Woolfrey PG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):955–8

Flight simulator evaluation of a novel flight instrument display to minimize the risks of spatial disorientation. Braithwaite MG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):733–42

An in-flight investigation of the efficacy of dextroamphetamine for sustaining helicopter pilot performance. Caldwell JA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1073–80

Effects of fore-and-aft, lateral and vertical whole-body vibration on a head-positioning task. Griffin MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1115–22

Central effects of the H1-antihistamine, cetirizine. Nicholson AN, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):166–71

Intensive and sustained air operations: potential use of the stimulant, pemoline. Nicholson AN, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):647–55

Effects of anxiety on attentional allocation and task performance: an information processing analysis. Dibartolo PM, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):1101–11

The cytopathologist: workload, regulations, and the forgotten professional [editorial] Colgan TJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):313–4 (6 ref.)

Saccadic velocity and activation: development of a diagnostic tool for assessing energy regulation. App E, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):689–97

Criteria for the reintegration in the workforce of workers with musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limbs, based on preliminary practical experience. Battevi N, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Sep;41(9):1384–97

Guidelines for designing jobs featuring repetitive tasks. Bergamasco R, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Sep;41(9):1364–83

Does display configuration affect information sampling performance? Brand JL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):286–301

An observational method for classifying exposure to repetitive movements of the upper limbs. Colombini D. **Ergonomics** 1998 Sep;41(9):1261–89

Reduction of spinal loading through the use of handles. Davis KG, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1155–68

Muscle strength, task performance and low back load in nurses. de Looze MP, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1095–104

A critical review of biomechanical, epidemiological, physiological and psychophysical criteria for designing manual materials handling tasks. Dempsey PG. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan;41(1):73–88 (55 ref.)

An enquiry into the relationship between activation and performance using saccadic eye movement parameters. Galley N. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):698–720

Stress and strain of short haul bus drivers: psychophysiology as a design oriented method for analysis. Göbel M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):563–80

Application of the concise exposure index (OCRA) to tasks involving repetitive movements of the upper limbs in a variety of manufacturing industries: preliminary validations. Grieco A. **Ergonomics** 1998 Sep;41(9):1347–56

Human occupational and performance limits under stress: the thermal environment as a prototypical example. Hancock PA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1169–91 (63 ref.)

Performance differences in reaction tasks are reflected in event-related brain potentials (ERPs). Hohnsbein J, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):622–33

Measures of operator performance in complex, dynamic microworlds: advancing the state of the art. Howie DE, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):485–500

Video based lifting technique coding system. Hsiang SM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):239–56

Method and performance: two elements of work technique. Kjellberg K, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):798–816

The impact of flicker from fluorescent lighting on well-being, performance and physiological arousal. Küller R, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):433–47

Mental performance in extreme environments: results from a performance monitoring study during a 438-day spaceflight. Manzey D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr; 41(4):537–59

OCRA: a concise index for the assessment of exposure to repetitive movements of the upper limbs. Occhipinti E. **Ergonomics** 1998 Sep;41(9):1290–311

Sleepiness, alertness and performance during a laboratory simulation of an acute shift of the wake-sleep cycle. Porcu S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1192–202

Effects of different stress settings on cardiovascular parameters and their relationship to daily life blood pressure in normotensives, borderline hypertensives and hypertensives. Seibt R, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May; 41(5):634–48

Physiological workload reactions to increasing levels of task difficulty. Veltman JA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May; 41(5):656–69

Glissadic saccades: a possible measure of vigilance. Wang L. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):721–32

Concurrent duration production as a workload measure. Zakay D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1115–28

Effects of sleep deprivation and user interface on complex performance: a multilevel analysis of compensatory control. Hockey GR, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):233–53

Continuous haptic information in target tracking from a moving platform. Korteling JE, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):198–208

Cognitive factors in the close visual and magnetic particle inspection of welds underwater. Leach J, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):187–97

Framing of task performance strategies: effects on performance in a multiattribute dynamic decision making environment. Nygren TE. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):425–37

Effects of a split keyboard design and wrist rest on performance, posture, and comfort. Smith MJ, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):324–36

A quantitative measure for degree of automation and its relation to system performance and mental load. Wei ZG,

et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):277–95

Star wars and strategic defense initiatives: work activity and health symptoms of unionized bank tellers during work reorganization. Seifert AM, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(3):455–77

The role of nutrition support dietitians as viewed by chief clinical and nutrition support dietitians: implications for training. Olree K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov; 97(11):1255–60, 1263; quiz 1261–2

Effects of working postures on low back pain. Anannontsak A, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):65–72

Ergonomic task analysis in electronics industries: some case studies. Tan GL. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun; 25(1):49–62

Applying task analysis in design specification: current problems and a solution. Yong LK.
J Hum Ergol (Tokyo) 1996 Jun;25(1):72–86 (18 ref.)

Can the blood pressure predict cognitive task performance in a healthy population sample? van Boxtel MP, et al.
J Hypertens 1997 Oct;15(10):1069–76

NMTCB 1997. Task analysis report. Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board. Wells P, et al.
J Nucl Med Technol 1998 Mar;26(1):52–6

NCLEX-RN: from job analysis study to examination [see comments] Chornick NL, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct; 36(8):378–82. Comment in: J Nurs Educ 1998 Apr;37(4):153.

A confirmatory factor analysis of the structure of tacit knowledge in nursing. Fox C. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec; 36(10):459–66

Occupational physicians in Israel: work structure, job and personal characteristics, and job satisfaction. Kushnir T, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):874–81

Objective measurement of figure skating performance. Looney MA. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(2):143–63

Scoring and analysis of performance examinations: a comparison of methods and interpretations. Lunz ME, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(3):219–38

Interpreting the chi-square statistics reported in the many-faceted Rasch model. Schumacker RE, et al.
J Outcome Meas 1997;1(3):239–57

On-line performance assessment using rating scales. Stahl J, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(3):173–91

Optimal trajectory for the basketball free throw. Hamilton GR, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Oct;15(5):491–504

Performance and drag during drafting swimming in highly trained triathletes. Chatard JC, et al.
Med Sci Sports Exerc 1998 Aug;30(8):1276–80

Evaluation of stroke performance in tennis. Vergauwen L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1281–8

Carbohydrate supplementation improves stroke performance in tennis. Vergauwen L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1289–95

Dissociating working memory from task difficulty in human prefrontal cortex. Barch DM, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1373–80

Fitness-for-duty testing. Perry RG. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Apr;67(4):41–3

The independent medical examination and the functional capacity evaluation. Kraus J. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 12(3):525–56 (37 ref.)

A study of the role of the generalist oncology nurse as a basis for revision of the blueprint for certification. McMillan SC, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep; 24(8):1371–9

The effects of practice on the functional anatomy of task performance. Petersen SE, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 3;95(3):853–60 (41 ref.)

Effect of high-fat diets on exercise performance. Kiens B, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):73–5 (15 ref.)

GUTI: a measure of urgent task involvement among adults with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Glickman MM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):592–4

Measuring attentional demand in continuous dual-task performance. Bourke PA. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov; 50(4):821–40

Scheduling processes in working memory: instructions control the order of memory search and mental arithmetic. Ehrenstein A, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov; 50(4):766–802

A test of retroactive inhibition as an explanation of contextual interference. Shewokis PA, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Mar;69(1):70–4

Contextual influences and goal perspectives among female youth sport participants. Williams L.
Res Q Exerc Sport 1998 Mar;69(1):47–57

Task profiles of district doctors in Estonia and general practitioners in Finland. Lember M, et al.
Scand J Prim Health Care 1998 Mar;16(1):56–62

Transient cognitive impairment during subclinical epileptiform electroencephalographic discharges. Kasteleijn-Nolst Trenité DG. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Dec;2(4):246–53 (28 ref.)

Computer-controlled endoscopic performance assessment system. Hanna GB, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul; 12(7):997–1000

Using critical incident technique to inform aged and extended care nursing. Cheek J, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):667–82

[Definitions for perioperative performance analysis] Wendt M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):Suppl 10–3 **(Ger)**

[Ergonomic evaluation of the physical tasks in "precision fusion" operations] Capodaglio EM, et al.
G Ital Med Lav Ergon 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TASMACETUS see **WHALES**

TASTE

Relationships among the subjective quality, magnetic resonance spectra, and price of wine: a randomized trial. Ackerman SJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):822–6

Role of taste and calories in the selection of ethanol by C57BL/6NHsd and Hsd:ICR mice. McMillen BA, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):193–8

Variation in taste of topical lignocaine anaesthesia for gastroscopy. Asante MA, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):685–6

Central infusion of melanocortin agonist MTII in rats: assessment of c-Fos expression and taste aversion. Thiele TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R248–54

High sucrose preference in alcoholic men [letter; comment] Hirsch AR. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1631–2. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;154(2):269–70.

Is pleasantness of biscuits and cakes related to their actual or to their perceived sugar and fat contents? Abdallah L, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):309–24

Effect of different proteases on bitterness of hemoglobin hydrolysates. Aubes-Dufau I, et al.
Appl Biochem Biotechnol 1997 Jul–Aug;67(1–2):127–38

Palatability versus healthiness as determinants of food preferences in young adults: a comparison of nomothetic and idiographic analytic approaches. Caltabiano ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):547–51

High altitude effects on human taste intensity and hedonics. Singh SB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1123–8

Habituation of oral responding in adult rats. Swithers SE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):213–24

Bitter taste of monosaccharide pentaacetate esters. Malaisse WJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(6):1367–71

Odor identification: perceptual and semantic dimensions. Cain WS, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):309–26

The influence of acid on astringency of alum and phenolic compounds. Peleg H, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):371–8

Comparison of the effects of concentration, pH and anion species on astringency and sourness of organic acids. Sowalsky RA, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):343–9

Variation of postprandial plasma glucose, palatability, and symptoms associated with a standardized mixed test meal versus 75 g oral glucose. Wolever TM, et al.
Diabetes Care 1998 Mar;21(3):336–40

Persistence of binge-eating patterns after a history of restriction with intermittent bouts of refeeding on palatable food in rats: implications for bulimia nervosa. Hagan MM, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1997 Dec;22(4):411–20

Effects of debittering on grapefruit juice acceptance. Sami PS, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Jul;48(4):237–42

Food preferences in Prader-Willi syndrome, normal weight and obese controls. Fieldstone A, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Nov;21(11):1046–52

Gustatory and food habit changes during the menstrual cycle. Alberti-Fidanza A, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(2):149–53

Alterations in adolescents' sensory taste preferences during and after pregnancy. Skinner JD, et al.
J Adolesc Health 1998 Jan;22(1):43–9

The timing of protein feeding and dietary protein levels affect taste preference, serum zinc concentration and glossal epithelial morphology in growing rats. Tabuchi R, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):79–85

Taste: the neglected nutritional factor. Hess MA.
J Am Diet Assoc 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S205–7

Food flavor and nutritional characteristics alter dynamics of food preference in lambs. Early DM, et al.
J Anim Sci 1998 Mar;76(3):728–34

Analysis of odour and taste problems in high-density polyethene. Villberg K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):213–9

Effect of milk fat content on flavor perception of vanilla ice cream. Li Z, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3133–41

Perceptual and mental mixtures in odor and in taste: are there similarities and differences between experiments or between modalities? Reply to Schifferstein (1997) [comment] Cain WS, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1588–93. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform 1991 Nov;17(4):1104–19.

Calcium-deprived rats avoid sweet compounds. Tordoff MG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1232–8

Taste masking of bitter drug powder without loss of bioavailability by heat treatment of wax-coated microparticles. Sugao H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan; 87(1):96–100

Detection of suppression of bitterness by sweet substance using a multichannel taste sensor. Takagi S, et al.
J Pharm Sci 1998 May;87(5):552–5

New acrylic resin composite with improved thermal diffusivity. Messersmith PB, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):278–84

Hypobaric hypoxia and hedonic matrix in rats. Singh SB, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Aug;47(4):327–33

Role of taste preference on fluid intake during and after 90 min of running at 60% of VO2max in the heat. Wilmore JH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):587–95

Impaired responses to sweet taste in vitamin A–deficient rats. Reifen R, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–2

Effects of training procedure on memory formation using a weak passive avoidance learning paradigm. Burne TH, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Sep;68(2):133–9

Early flavor experiences: research update. Mennella JA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jul;56(7):205–11 (50 ref.)

Chlordiazepoxide-induced conditioned place and taste aversion learning in rats. Parker LA, et al.
Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1998 Jan;59(1):33–7

Perceptual learning in olfaction: professional wine tasters versus controls. Bende M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1065–70

Detection of very complex taste mixtures: generous integration across constituent compounds. Stevens JC.
Physiol Behav 1997 Nov;62(5):1137–43

Chemical and sensory evaluation of vegetable milks from African yam bean Sphenostylis stenocarpa (Hochst ex A Rich) Harms and maize (Zea mays L.). Nnam NM.
Plant Foods Hum Nutr 1997;51(3):265–75

Characterization and solubilization of bitter-responsive receptors that couple to gustducin. Ming D, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8933–8

5-HT1A receptors in lithium-induced conditioned taste aversion. Wegener G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):51–4

[Development of a soup pasta based on the taste and nutritional requirements for aged people] Morales de León J, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Methylnaltrexone attenuates taste aversion conditioned by low-dose ethanol. Bedingfield JB, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):51–4

Prior exposure to MK-801 sensitizes rats to ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion. Bienkowski P, et al.
Alcohol Alcohol 1998 Mar–Apr;33(2):116–20

Enrichment of hen eggs with n-3 long-chain fatty acids and evaluation of enriched eggs in humans. Farrell DJ.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):538–44

Influence of sweet suppressing agent on gustatory brain evoked potentials generated by taste stimuli. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–17

Ibogaine effects on sweet preference and amphetamine induced locomotion: implications for drug addiction. Blackburn JR, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 89(1–2):99–106

Forced-choice discrimination of equimolar NaCl and LiCl solutions in rats: effects of ablating the chemosensitive area postrema on acquisition and retention. Ossenkopp KP, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Aug;87(1):15–24

Role of hydrophobic amino acids in gurmarin, a sweetness-suppressing polypeptide. Ota M, et al.
Biopolymers 1998 Mar;45(3):231–8

Opponent effects of quinine and sucrose on single fiber taste responses of the chorda tympani nerve. Formaker BK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):239–42

Antagonism between the suppressive effects of NH3 and CO2 on bullfrog taste nerve responses to quinine. Yoshii K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):257–62

Reduction of the suppressive effects of gurmarin on sweet taste responses by addition of beta-cyclodextrin. Ninomiya Y, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):303–7

Studies on the role of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the discriminative and aversive stimulus properties of ethanol in the rat. Bienkowski P, et al.
Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 1998 May;8(2):79–87

Effects of acute and repeated exposures to Aroclor 1254 in adult rats: motor activity and flavor aversion conditioning. Nishida N, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 40(1):68–74

Taste- and odor-reactivity in heroin addicts. Perl E, et al.
Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci 1997;34(4):290–9

Metal ions suppress the abnormal taste behavior of the Drosophila mutant malvolio. Orgad S, et al.
J Exp Biol 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):115–20

Fluoxetine's effects on ethanol's rewarding, aversive and stimulus properties. Risinger FO. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):PL 235–42

The NMDA-receptor antagonist ketamine as an unconditioned stimulus in taste aversion learning. Aguado L, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Sep;68(2):189–96

The taste of sodium. McCaughey SA, et al.
Neurosci Biobehav Rev 1998 Sep;22(5):663–76 (117 ref.)

Tetrodotoxin inactivation of the gustatory cortex disrupts the effect of the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist ketamine on latent inhibition of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Gallo M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):61–4

Taste and diet preferences as predictors of drug self-administration. Gosnell BA, et al.
NIDA Res Monogr 1998 Mar;169:154–75 (91 ref.)

Lateral ventricular injections of the NK3 agonist senktide affect salt taste-elicited responses. Flynn FW, et al.
Peptides 1998;19(2):319–24

Prior repeated exposure to a 5-HT3 receptor agonist does not alter the ethanol-induced conditioned taste aversion in rats. Bienkowski P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):975–80

Naltrexone and amperozide modify chocolate and saccharin drinking in high alcohol-preferring P rats. Biggs TA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):407–13

The relationship between intravenous cocaine self-administration and avidity for saccharin. Gosnell BA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):229–36

Pimozide does not shift palatability: separation of anhedonia from sensorimotor suppression by taste reactivity. Peciña S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):801–11

The effects of cocaine preexposure on the acquisition of cocaine-induced taste aversions. Riley AL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):739–45

The influence of postweaning housing conditions on drug-induced conditioned taste aversion. Smith JK, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):379–86

The delayed effects of phencyclidine (PCP) disrupt latent inhibition in a conditioned taste aversion paradigm. Turgeon SM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):553–8

Taste conditioning effects of buprenorphine in morphine-naive and morphine-experienced rats. Gaiardi M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):303–7

Effect of amiloride on suprathreshold NaCl, LiCl, and KCl salt taste in humans. Anand KK, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):925–9

Conditioned taste aversion produced by cyclosporine A: concomitant reduction in lymphoid organ weight and splenocyte proliferation. Exton MS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):241–7

Calcium deficiency alters chorda tympani nerve responses to oral calcium chloride. Inoue M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):297–303

Salt taste responses of the IXth nerve in Sprague-Dawley rats: lack of sensitivity to amiloride. Kitada Y, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):945–9

Induced preference or conditioned aversion for sodium chloride in rats with chronic bile duct ligation. Lane JR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):537–43

Antiemetic inhibits conditioned taste aversion, but not the hypophagia induced by epinephrine. Racotta IS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1189–91

The rat's acceptance and preference for sucrose, maltodextrin, and saccharin solutions and mixtures. Sclafani A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):499–503

Flavor preference conditioning by oral self-administration of ethanol. Cunningham CL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):293–302

Naloxone administration following operant training of sucrose/water discrimination in the rat. O'Hare EO, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Feb;129(3):289–94

[Changes in the sense of taste and metronidazole (letter)] Palop Larrea V, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30; 20(9):524–5 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Ethanol reward and aversion in mice bred for sensitivity to ethanol withdrawal. Chester JA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):468–73

Do taste factors contribute to the mediation of ethanol intake? Ethanol and saccharin-quinine intake in three rat strains. Goodwin FL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):837–44

Differences in free-choice ethanol acceptance between taste aversion-prone and taste aversion-resistant rats. Orr TE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1491–6

A common polygenic basis for quinine and PROP avoidance in mice. Harder DB, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):327–32

The effect of genotype on response thresholds to sucrose and foraging behavior of honey bees (Apis mellifera L.)] Page RE Jr, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr; 182(4):489–500

Sensory acceptance of Japanese green tea and soy products is linked to genetic sensitivity to 6-n-propylthiouracil. Gayathri Devi A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):146–51

Behavioral specificity of the bitter taste gene Soa. Boughter JD Jr, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):101–8

Propylthiouracil tasting as a possible genetic association marker for two types of alcoholism. DiCarlo ST, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):147–52

Genetic sensitivity to 6-n-propylthiouracil and sensory responses to sugar and fat mixtures. Drewnowski A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):771–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Reflex rhinorrhea after a right caudate infarct. Chen WH, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Dec;97(4):255–7

Cellular signal transduction of sweetener-induced taste. Naim M, et al. **Adv Food Nutr Res** 1998;42:211–43 (147 ref.)

The taste of ethanol in a primate model: I. Chorda tympani nerve response in Macaca mulatta. Hellekant G, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):473–84

Taste reactivity responses in rats: influence of sex and the estrous cycle. Clarke SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 2):R718–24

Preference conditioning alters taste responses in the nucleus of the solitary tract of the rat. Giza BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1230–40

Role for epithelial Na+ channels and putative Na+/H+ exchangers in salt taste transduction in rats. Lundy RF Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1923–31

Repeated sodium depletion affects gustatory neural responses in the nucleus of the solitary tract of rats. Tamura R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1381–91

New apparatus stimulating the region of tongue innervated by glossopharyngeal nerve and its application to monosodium glutamate (MSG) solution. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar;17(2):67–71

Lesions of the primate rhinal cortex cause deficits in flavour-visual associative memory. Parker A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):99–105

Role of the medial and lateral parabrachial nucleus in acquisition and retention of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Sakai N, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):63–70

Increase of the aversive value of taste stimuli following ibotenic acid lesion of the central amygdaloid nucleus in the rat. Touzani K, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov; 88(2):133–42

Ibotenic acid lesions of the parabrachial nucleus and conditioned taste aversion: further evidence for an associative deficit in rats. Grigson PS, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):160–71

Effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands on the ingestion of sucrose, intralipid, and maltodextrin: an investigation using a microstructural analysis of licking behavior in a brief contact test. Higgs S, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 112(2):447–57

Long-term memory retrieval deficits of learned taste aversions are ameliorated by cortical fetal brain implants. Ormsby CE, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):172–82

Structure and function of gustatory neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. III. Classification of terminals using cluster analysis. Wetherton BM, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):164–73

Aversive gustatory stimulation activates limbic circuits in humans. Zald DH, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1143–54

Evolution of taste and solitary chemoreceptor cell systems. Finger TE. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):234–43 (45 ref.)

In situ tight-seal recordings of taste substance-elicited action currents and voltage-gated Ba currents from single taste bud cells in the peeled epithelium of mouse tongue. Furue H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):133–9

Neurons in the posterior insular cortex are responsive to gustatory stimulation of the pharyngolarynx, baroreceptor and chemoreceptor stimulation, and tail pinch in rats. Hanamori T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):97–106

Differences in the intrinsic membrane characteristics of parabrachial nucleus neurons processing gustatory and visceral information. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):218–26

Effects of GABA on neurons of the gustatory and visceral zones of the parabrachial nucleus in rats. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):323–8

Quinine suppression of single facial taste fiber responses in the channel catfish. Ogawa K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):263–72

Responses of single lingual nerve fibers to thermal and chemical stimulation. Pittman DW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):224–35

Chelerythrine, a specific PKC inhibitor, blocks acquisition but not consolidation and retrieval of conditioned taste aversion in rat. Sacchetti B, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13; 799(1):84–90

Forebrain contribution to the induction of a brainstem correlate of conditioned taste aversion. II. Insular (gustatory) cortex. Schafe GE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):40–7

Specific inhibitor for bitter taste: inhibition of frog taste nerve responses and human taste sensation to bitter stimuli. Katsuragi Y, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug; 1(3):292–8

Functional redundancy and gustatory development in bdnf null mutant mice. Cooper D, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):79–84

The morphogenesis of mouse vallate gustatory epithelium and taste buds requires BDNF-dependent taste neurons. Oakley B, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14; 105(1):85–96

Cross-adaptation and molecular modeling study of receptor mechanisms common to four taste stimuli in humans. Froloff N, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):197–206

Responses of cultured rat trigeminal ganglion neurons to bitter tastants. Liu L, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr; 23(2):125–30

Attention and the detectability of weak taste stimuli. Marks LE, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):19–29

Sensory evaluation of mixtures of maltitol or aspartame, sucrose and an orange aroma. Nahon DF, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):59–66

Neural interaction between cortical taste neurons in rats: a cross-correlation analysis. Nakamura T, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):517–28

Distribution of non-tasters for phenylthiocarbamide and high sensitivity to quinine hydrochloride of the non-tasters in Japanese. Sato T, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):547–51

Tonic GABAergic inhibition of taste-responsive neurons in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Smith DV, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):159–69

Detection of a target taste in a complex masker. Stevens JC, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):529–34

Olfactory sensitivity in tsetse flies: a daily rhythm. Van der Goes van Naters WM, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):351–7

Recalling sweet taste intensities in the presence and absence of other tastes. Vanne M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):295–301

Sensitivity of rat cortical neurons in distinguishing taste qualities by individual and correlative activities. Yokota T, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug;22(4):363–73

Taste and olfactory processing in the brain and its relation to the control of eating. Rolls ET. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 11(4):263–87 (121 ref.)

Chemosensory function and dysfunction. Spielman AI. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(3):267–91 (164 ref.)

Conditioned place preference in 12-day-old Japanese quail. Mace DD, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec;31(4):245–54

Trial measurements of gustatory-evoked magnetic fields. Kobayakawa T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:133–41

Prevention of radiation induced taste aversion in rats. Mukherjee SK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar; 35(3):232–5

Smell and taste of chewing gum affect frequency domain EEG source localizations. Yagyu T, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):205–16

A possible role for palatability of the food in diet-induced thermogenesis. LeBlanc J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1100–3

Reflections on taste for oral health professionals. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1697–701

Synaptic relationships between the chorda tympani and tyrosine hydroxylase-immunoreactive dendritic processes in the gustatory zone of the nucleus of the solitary tract in the hamster. Davis BJ. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2; 392(1):78–91

Some forebrain connections of the gustatory system in the goldfish Carassius auratus visualized by separate DiI application to the hypothalamic inferior lobe and the torus lateralis. Rink E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4; 394(2):152–70

Telencephalic ascending gustatory system in a cichlid fish, Oreochromis (Tilapia) niloticus. Yoshimoto M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):209–26

Maxillary palps can mediate taste rejection of plant allelochemicals by caterpillars. Glendinning JI, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jul;183(1):35–43

Sugar cell responses to lactose and sucrose in labellar and tarsal taste hairs of Musca domestica. Schnuch M, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):767–75

Gustducin and its role in taste. Spielman AI. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):539–44 (36 ref.)

Oxytocin release from the neurohypophysis after the taste stimuli previously paired with intravenous cholecystokinin in anaesthetized rats. Onaka T, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):309–16

Responses of neurons in the insular cortex to gustatory, visceral, and nociceptive stimuli in rats. Hanamori T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2535–45

Self-inhibition in Ca2+ -evoked taste responses: a novel tool for functional dissection of salt taste transduction mechanisms. Kloub MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):911–21

Parabrachial neural coding of taste stimuli in awake rats. Nishijo H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2254–68

Gustatory and multimodal neuronal responses in the amygdala during licking and discrimination of sensory stimuli in awake rats. Nishijo H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):21–36

cAMP response element-binding protein in the amygdala is required for long- but not short-term conditioned taste aversion memory. Lamprecht R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8443–50

Effects of dietary biotin on enhanced sucrose intake and enhanced gustatory nerve responses to sucrose seen in diabetic OLETF rat. Tsunoda K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):207–16

The influence of physical state and color on perceived sweetness. Alley RL, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Sep;132(5):561–8

Taste and smell losses in normal aging and disease. Schiffman SS. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1357–62 (86 ref.)

Roles of chemical mediators in the taste system. Yamamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):325–48 (178 ref.)

Taste sensilla of flies: function, central neuronal projections, and development. Pollack GS, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Dec 15;39(6):532–46 (89 ref.)

Neurobiology of the gustatory systems of Drosophila and some terrestrial insects. Singh RN. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Dec 15;39(6):547–63 (164 ref.)

The pathway of gustatory fibers of the human ascends ipsilaterally in the pons. Uesaka Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):827–8

Serotonin inhibits calcium-activated K+ current in rat taste receptor cells. Herness S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20; 8(15):3257–61

Flavor processing: more than the sum of its parts. Small DM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3913–7

Conditioned reflex responses of the sympathetico-adrenal system to an aversive taste stimulus. Kassil' VG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;28(1):31–7

Protein kinase C in the parabrachial nucleus of rats during conditioned taste aversion induced by amphetamine. Krivanek J. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):17–20

Acute sodium deficiency reduces gustatory responsiveness to NaCl in the parabrachial nucleus of rats. Shimura T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):33–6

Salient responsiveness of parabrachial neurons to the conditioned stimulus after the acquisition of taste aversion learning in rats. Shimura T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov; 81(1):239–47

Short-term and long-term excitability changes of the insular cortical neurons after the acquisition of taste aversion learning in behaving rats. Yasoshima Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):1–5

Lateral ventricular injections of the NK3 agonist senktide affect salt taste-elicited responses. Flynn FW, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):319–24

Sulfated cholecystokinin (26–33) induces mild taste aversion conditioning in rats when administered by three different routes. Mosher JT, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):849–57

Regional tongue sensitivity for sweetness and pungency of ethanol-aspartame mixtures. Calviño AM. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):51–8

Effects of food deprivation on conditioned taste aversions in rats. Bell SM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun; 60(2):459–66

Relative importance of odour and taste in the one-trial passive avoidance learning bead task. Burne TH, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1299–302

Relation between parotid saliva flow and composition and the perception of gustatory and trigeminal stimuli in foods. Guinard JX, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):109–18

Measuring gustatory variation in mice: a short-term fluid-intake test. Kotlus BS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr; 64(1):37–47

Induced preference or conditioned aversion for sodium chloride in rats with chronic bile duct ligation. Lane JR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):537–43

Taste reception mechanisms in the blowfly: evidence of amiloride-sensitive and insensitive receptor sites. Liscia A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):875–9

Flavor preferences conditioned by intragastric polycose in rats: more concentrated polycose is not always more reinforcing. Lucas F, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):7–14

Magnetic field conditioned taste aversion in rats. Nolte CM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):683–8

Gustatory thalamus lesions in the rat: III. Simultaneous contrast and autoshaping. Reilly S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1355–63

Developmental sodium restriction and gustatory afferent terminal field organization in the parabrachial nucleus. Walker BR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):173–8

Anesthesia of the chorda tympani nerve and taste phantoms. Yanagisawa K, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):329–35

"Depression" increases "craving" for sweet rewards in animal and human models of depression and craving. Willner P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(3):272–83

Stimulus preexposure, comparison, and changes in the associability of common stimulus features. Symonds M, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1997 Nov;50(4):317–31

[Studies on the taste perceptive threshold for 4 basic taste qualities at various sites of lingual surface] Kugino K, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;88(10):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of the gustatory evoked potentials in the guinea pig] Inokuchi A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Sep;100(9):909–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Salt taste perception in women during physiological pregnancy] Niegowska J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):168–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of the vagus nerves in the manifestations of neophobia and conditioned-reflex taste aversion] Kassil' VG, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep; 83(9):1–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TASTE BUDS

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Biology of taste buds and the clinical problem of taste loss. Nelson GM. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;253(3):70–8 (31 ref.)

Evolution of taste and solitary chemoreceptor cell systems. Finger TE. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):234–43 (45 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Calbindin D28k-like immunoreactivity in the developing and regenerating circumvallate papilla of the rat. Miyawaki Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):81–90

Distribution of neuropeptide-containing nerve fibers in the salamander taste organs. Kawakami T, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):115–9

Development of membrane properties in taste cells of fungiform papillae: functional evidence for early presence of amiloride-sensitive sodium channels. Kossel AH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9634–41

CYTOLOGY

Effect of denervation on lymphocytes and dendritic cells in the rat circumvallate and foliate papillae. Suzuki Y, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):447–55

GABAergic neurotransmission in rat taste buds: immunocytochemical study for GABA and GABA transporter subtypes. Obata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):29–36

Reinnervation of cross-regenerated gustatory nerve fibers into amiloride-sensitive and amiloride-insensitive taste receptor cells. Ninomiya Y. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5347–50

DRUG EFFECTS

Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate activates non-selective cation conductance via intracellular Ca2+ increase in isolated frog taste cells. Okada Y, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 10(4):1376–82

Self-inhibition in Ca2+ -evoked taste responses: a novel tool for functional dissection of salt taste transduction mechanisms. Kloub MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):911–21

Salt taste responses of the IXth nerve in Sprague-Dawley rats: lack of sensitivity to amiloride. Kitada Y, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):945–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Functional redundancy and gustatory development in bdnf null mutant mice. Cooper D, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):79–84

The morphogenesis of mouse vallate gustatory epithelium and taste buds requires BDNF-dependent taste neurons. Oakley B, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14; 105(1):85–96

Identified taste bud cell proliferation in the perihatching chick. Ganchrow D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):333–41

Taste disks are induced in the lingual epithelium of salamanders during metamorphosis. Takeuchi H, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):535–45

Innervation of single fungiform taste buds during development in rat. Krimm RF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):13–24

METABOLISM

MDR1 in taste buds of rat vallate papilla: functional, immunohistochemical, and biochemical evidence. Jakob I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C182–91

Identification of two alpha-subunit species of GTP-binding proteins, Galpha15 and Galphaq, expressed in rat taste buds. Kusakabe Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):265–72

Increase in inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate levels of the fungiform papilla in response to saccharin and bitter substances in mice. Nakashima K, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998; 8(4):224–30

Characterization of sodium transport in gustatory epithelia from the hamster and rat. Gilbertson TA, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun;23(3):283–93

Intracellular free calcium concentration in human taste bud cells increases in response to taste stimuli. Fujiyama R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):47–50

Innervation of developing human taste buds. An immunohistochemical study. Witt M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):281–91

Immunohistochemical distribution of CD44 and some of its isoforms during human taste bud development. Witt M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):95–103

Uptake and release of neurotransmitter candidates, [3H]serotonin, [3H]glutamate, and [3H]gamma-aminobutyric acid, in taste buds of the mudpuppy, Necturus maculosus. Nagai T, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):199–208

Extracellular K+ activates a K(+)- and H(+)-permeable conductance in frog taste receptor cells. Kolesnikov SS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):415–32

Neural cell adhesion molecule, neuron-specific enolase and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity in hamster taste buds after chorda tympani/lingual nerve denervation. Whitehead MC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr; 83(3):843–56

PHYSIOLOGY

Hexose recognition by the pancreatic beta-cell and the gustatory cell. Niki A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:15–20

Acid-induced responses in hamster chorda tympani and intracellular pH tracking by taste receptor cells. Stewart RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C227–38

In situ tight-seal recordings of taste substance-elicited action currents and voltage-gated Ba currents from single taste bud cells in the peeled epithelium of mouse tongue. Furue H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):133–9

Functional redundancy and gustatory development in bdnf null mutant mice. Cooper D, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14;105(1):79–84

The morphogenesis of mouse vallate gustatory epithelium and taste buds requires BDNF-dependent taste neurons. Oakley B, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jan 14; 105(1):85–96

Innervation of single fungiform taste buds during development in rat. Krimm RF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):13–24

Self-inhibition in amiloride-sensitive sodium channels in taste receptor cells. Gilbertson TA, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 May;111(5):667–77

Electrophysiological characterization of a putative supporting cell isolated from the frog taste disk. Bigiani A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5136–50

Development of membrane properties in taste cells of fungiform papillae: functional evidence for early presence of amiloride-sensitive sodium channels. Kossel AH, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9634–41

Behavioral discrimination between quinine and KCl is dependent on input from the seventh cranial nerve: implications for the functional roles of the gustatory nerves in rats. St. John SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1; 18(11):4353–62

Serotonin inhibits calcium-activated K+ current in rat taste receptor cells. Herness S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20; 8(15):3257–61

RADIATION EFFECTS

Biology of taste buds and the clinical problem of taste loss. Nelson GM. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;253(3):70–8 (31 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of denervated taste buds in hamster: morphology of fungiform taste pores. Parks JD, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):230–9

Occurrence of subtypes of gustatory cells in cat circumvallate taste buds. Yoshie S, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct; 60(4):421–6

Identified taste bud cell proliferation in the perihatching chick. Ganchrow D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):333–41

Scanning electron microscopical studies of developing gustatory papillae in humans. Witt M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Dec;22(6):601–12 (35 ref.)

Ultrastructure of premetamorphic taste organs of the Bombina variegata. Zuwała K. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:204–7

TASTE DISORDERS

[Pathology of taste: knowledge and prospectives] Marinone MG, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Dec;46(12):679–86 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors and their implications for the dental surgeon. Seymour RA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27;183(6):214–8

Contact allergy to anethole in toothpaste associated with loss of taste. Franks A. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):354–5

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical disorders of smell and taste. Cowart BJ, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):465–83 (117 ref.)

A test for the screening of taste function. Hummel T, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec;35(4):146–8

ETIOLOGY

Hypothesis: taste disorders in patients with liver disease may be mediated in the brain: potential mechanisms for a central phenomenon. Bergasa NV. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1209–10 (19 ref.)

Reflections on taste for oral health professionals. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1697–701

Clinical disorders of smell and taste. Cowart BJ, et al. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):465–83 (117 ref.)

Chorda tympani trauma—how much does it affect taste? Yeo SB, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug;38(8):329–31

[Reduced sense of taste as a complication of the laryngeal mask use] Ostergaard M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6835–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Chemosensory function and dysfunction. Spielman AI. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(3):267–91 (164 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A randomized, controlled clinical trial to evaluate the effects of zinc sulfate on cancer patients with taste alterations caused by head and neck irradiation. Ripamonti C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1938–45

TASTE THRESHOLD

Short-term effects of the flavour of drinks on ingestive behaviours in man. Beridot-Therond ME, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):67–81

Perception of sweetness intensity determines women's hedonic and other perceptual responsiveness to chocolate food. Geiselman PJ, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):37–48

Influence of PROP-sensitivity on taste perceptions and hedonics in French women. A study performed without retronasal olfaction. Smagghe K, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun; 30(3):325–39

Salt taste sensitivity and blood pressure in adolescent school children in southern Nigeria [see comments] Okoro EO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):199–203. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1998 Apr;75(4):197–8.

Sweet and bitter taste discrimination in primates: scaling effects across species. Simmen B, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(3):129–38

Detection of very complex taste mixtures: generous integration across constituent compounds. Stevens JC.

Physiol Behav 1997 Nov;62(5):1137–43

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of genotype on response thresholds to sucrose and foraging behavior of honey bees (Apis mellifera L.)] Page RE Jr, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Apr; 182(4):489–500

[Changes in the threshold values of lingua throughout aging] Kugino K, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 89(3):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TAT GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAT**

TAT GENES see **GENES, TAT**

TAT PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAT**

TATA BOX

alpha B–crystallin TATA sequence mutations: lens–preference for the proximal TATA box and the distal TATA–like sequence in transgenic mice. Haynes JI 2nd, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):407–13

Prolactin–induced expression of TATA–less cyclin D3 gene is mediated by Sp1 and AP2. Yang M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):51–8

Cell–type specific factors bind to regulatory elements located downstream of the TATA–box element in the mouse myelin basic protein (MBP) gene promoter. Asipu A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):127–34

Sequence–dependent dynamics of TATA–Box binding sites. Flatters D, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):372–81

Multiple TATA–binding factors come back into style [comment] Buratowski S. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):13–5 (19 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):71–83.

Solution structure of a TBP–TAF(II)230 complex: protein mimicry of the minor groove surface of the TATA box unwound by TBP [see comments] Liu D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):573–83. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):551–3.

Binding of ETS family members is important for the function of the c–sis/platelet–derived growth factor–B TATA neighboring sequence in 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate–treated K562 cells. Kujoth GC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):523–34

Preinitation complex assembly: potentially a bumpy path. Cox JM, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):11–7 (58 ref.)

Cisplatin– and UV–damaged DNA lure the basal transcription factor TFIID/TBP. Vichi P, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7444–56

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the TATA element modulatory factor by the FER nuclear tyrosine kinases. Schwartz Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):339–45

Mechanism of synergy between TATA and initiator: synergistic binding of TFIID following a putative TFIIA–induced isomerization. Emami KH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3007–19

A new polymorphism in the APOE promoter associated with risk of developing Alzheimer's disease. Lambert JC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):533–40

TATA–box mutant in the promoter of the uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase gene in Italian patients with Gilbert's syndrome. Sampietro M, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):194–8

The TATA–binding protein (TBP) from the human fungal pathogen Candida albicans can complement defects in human and yeast TBPs. Leng P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1771–6

Regulation of a TATA–binding protein–associated factor during cellular differentiation. Alzuherri HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17166–71

The testis–specific histone H1t gene is strongly repressed by a G/C–rich region just downstream of the TATA Box. Clare SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33028–36

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972–5

The p53 tumor suppressor inhibits transcription of the TATA–less mouse DP1 promoter. Gopalkrishnan RV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10972–8

The MDM2 C–terminal region binds to TAFII250 and is required for MDM2 regulation of the cyclin A promoter. Léveillard T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30651–61

The TATA element and its context affect the cooperative interaction of TATA–binding protein with the TFIIB–related factor, TFIIIB70. Librizzi MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4563–8

A weak TATA box is a prerequisite for glucocorticoid–dependent repression of the osteocalcin gene. Meyer T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30709–14

The novel core promoter element GAAC in the hgl5 gene of Entamoeba histolytica is able to direct a transcription start site independent of TATA or initiator regions. Singh U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21663–8

Overexpression of C/EBPbeta represses human papillomavirus type 18 upstream regulatory region activity in HeLa cells by interfering with the binding of TATA–binding protein. Bauknecht T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2113–24

Dysregulation through the NF–kappaB enhancer and TATA box of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 subtype E promoter. Montano MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8446–52

A functionally distinct TATA box required for late progression through the Epstein–Barr virus life cycle. Serio TR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8338–43

TATA binding protein discriminates between different lesions on DNA, resulting in a transcription decrease. Coin F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3907–14

Simian virus 40 large T antigen stabilizes the TATA–binding protein–TFIIA complex on the TATA element. Damania B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3926–35

Simian virus 40 large T antigen interacts with human TFIIB–related factor and small nuclear RNA–activating protein complex for transcriptional activation of TATA–containing polymerase III promoters. Damania B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1331–8

Even–skipped represses transcription by binding TATA binding protein and blocking the TFIID–TATA box interaction. Li C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3771–81

Heat shock inducibility of an archaeal TATA–like promoter is controlled by adjacent sequence elements. Thompson DK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):541–51

Picture story. TBP held hostage by cisplatin. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):103

The H19 TATA–less promoter is efficiently repressed by wild–type tumor suppressor gene product p53. Dugimont T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2395–401

Implication of 5'–flanking sequence elements in expression of a plant tRNA(Leu) gene. Choisne N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):113–23

Bidirectional binding of the TATA box binding protein to the TATA box. Cox JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13475–80

Visualizing the competitive recognition of TATA–boxes in vertebrate promoters [letter] Audic S, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):10–1

[Detection of a specific TATA–box associated complex in nuclear extracts of cells, transformed by E1A and ras oncogenes] Kondrashov AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):406–8 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

TBP binding to the TATA box induces a specific downstream unwinding site that is targeted by pluramycin. Sun D, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jul;2(7):457–69

GENETICS

The TATA–less, GC–rich porcine dipeptidylpeptidase IV (DPPIV) promoter shows bidirectional activity. Qvist H, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):75–81

TATA box mimicry by TFIID: autoinhibition of pol II transcription [comment] Burley SK, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):551–3 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):573–83.

Identification of a functional TATA element in the STA2 glucoamylase gene promoter from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Vivier MA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan; 33(1):10–5

Recruitment of human TBP selectively activates RNA polymerase II TATA–dependent promoters. Majello B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16509–16

Functional characterization of the murine serotonin transporter gene promoter in serotonergic raphe neurons. Heils A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):932–9

The cell–specific silencer region of the human dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene contains several negative regulatory elements. Kim HS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):41–50

Functional significance of the TATA element major groove in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Lee DK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4338–45

Evidence that Snf–Swi controls chromatin structure over both the TATA and UAS regions of the SUC2 promoter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wu L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4230–4

An interplay between TATA box–binding protein and transcription factors IIE and IIA modulates DNA binding and transcription. Yokomori K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6722–7

An Sp1–binding site and TATA element are sufficient to support full transactivation by proximally bound NS1 protein of minute virus of mice. Lorson C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):326–37

[Computer modeling of TATA–box sequences of eukaryotic promoters] Ponomarenko MP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(4):557–61 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

TAFII–independent activation mediated by human TBP in the presence of the positive cofactor PC4. Wu SY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4478–90

Regulation of gene expression by TBP–associated proteins. Lee TI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1398–408 (166 ref.)

Functional analysis of the promoters of the human red and green visual pigment genes. Shaaban SA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):885–96

Contributions of the TATA box sequence to rate–limiting steps in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Hoopes BC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 17;277(5):1015–31

Sequence–specific DNA binding by the S. shibatae TFIIB homolog, TFB, and its effect on promoter strength. Qureshi SA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):389–400

TATTOOING

Tattooing: another adolescent risk behavior warranting health education. Armstrong ML, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1997 Nov;10(4):181–9

Comparison of responses of tattoos to picosecond and nanosecond Q–switched neodymium: YAG lasers. Ross V, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):167–71

Amalgam tattoo [letter] Seward GR. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):470–1

The Q–switched neodymium:YAG laser and tattoos: a microscopic analysis of laser–tattoo interactions. Ferguson JE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):405–10

Metallothionein expression in tattooed skin [letter] Hanada K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):359–60

Tattooing: a Nova Scotia experience. Peters JL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):373–4

Sarcoidosis presenting as nodules in both tattoos and scars [letter] Murdoch SR, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 22(5):254–5

A new treatment for photophobia in posttraumatic aniridia: a case report. Beekhuis WH, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):338–41

Facial scarification and tattooing on Santa Catalina Island (Solomon Islands). Mammen L, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Oct; 60(4):197–8

Mercury content in amalgam tattoos of human oral mucosa and its relation to local tissue reactions. Forsell M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):582–7

India ink tattooing in the esophagus. Shaffer RT, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Mar;47(3):257–60

A reaction to a red lip cosmetic tattoo. Duke D, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):488–90

Tattooing, body piercing, and Russian roulette. Ceniceros S. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Aug;186(8):503–4

Management of gingival vitiligo with the use of a tattoo technique. Center JM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):724–8

Effective treatment of traumatic tattoos with a Q–switched Nd:YAG laser. Troilius AM. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998; 22(2):103–8

MRI interaction with tattoo pigments [letter; comment] Kanal E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1150–1 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 May;99(6):1717–20.

[Significance of a single tattoo in dyssocial probands. Statistical comparison of socially maladjustment, male delinquents with and without tattoos] Knecht T. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb;201(1–2):44–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser therapy of pigment spots and tattooing. Selecting indications carefully—choice of suitable laser equipment] Busse A, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 10;116(7):34–5 **(Ger)**

[Delayed type allergic reaction to red azo dye in tattooing] Waldmann I, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):666–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[On the color black] Wlotzke U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan; 49(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tattooing as an aid within plastic surgery] Palmer B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3798–801 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Perforating granuloma annulare complicating tattoos [letter] Gradwell E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):360–1

Pigmented lymph nodes [letter] Dheansa BS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):563–4

Tattooing–induced psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis [letter] Punzi L, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1133–4

Allergic reaction to India ink in a black tattoo. Gallo R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):346–7

Allergic contact dermatitis from black tattoo. Treudler R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):295

Traumatic tattoo from battery–operated earrings. Gibney MD, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jan;61(1):34–6

Polymicrobial septicaemia with Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Streptococcus pyogenes following traditional tattooing [letter] Korman TM, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):203

Septic arthritis of the sternoclavicular joint with an unusual portal of entry [letter] Pascaretti C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):520–1

[Development of public health regulations for tattooing and piercing and their realization] Zolondek U, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Lamellar intrastromal corneal tattoo for treating iris defects (artificial iris). Burris TE, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar; 17(2):169–73

PSYCHOLOGY

Attitudes of health care providers and students towards tattooed people. Stuppy DJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1165–70

[Tattooing and dyssocial behavior] Knecht T.

TATTOOING

Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 May 13;87(20):673–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Survey of French prison found that injecting drug use and tattooing occurred [letter] Rotily M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):777

TAU PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

Ferritin is associated with the aberrant tau filaments present in progressive supranuclear palsy. Pérez M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1531–9

Vulnerable neuronal subsets in Alzheimer's and Pick's disease are distinguished by their tau isoform distribution and phosphorylation. Delacourte A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):193–204

Nucleolar localization of the microtubule-associated protein tau in neuroblastomas using sense and anti-sense transfection strategies. Thurston VC, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(1):100–10

Histological markers in nasal mucosa of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Hock C, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul; 40(1):31–6

Immunoreactivity of presenilin-1 and tau in Alzheimer's disease brain. Hendriks L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):341–8

Elevated levels of tau and ubiquitin in brain and cerebrospinal fluid in Alzheimer's disease. Iqbal K, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:289–96; discussion 317–21

A conformation- and phosphorylation-dependent antibody recognizing the paired helical filaments of Alzheimer's disease. Jicha GA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):2087–95

Regional quantitative analysis of tau-positive neurons in progressive supranuclear palsy: comparison with Alzheimer's disease. Li F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15; 159(1):73–81

Emergence of immunoreactivities for phosphorylated tau and amyloid-beta protein in chronic stage of fluid percussion injury in rat brain. Hoshino S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1879–83

Co-localization of truncated tau and DNA fragmentation in Alzheimer's disease neurones. Ugolini G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3709–12

Tau immunoreactivity in glial cytoplasmic inclusions in multiple system atrophy. Takeda A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):63–6

Characterization of tau proteins in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cell line. Uberti D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17;235(3):149–53

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phosphorylation of tau at both Thr 231 and Ser 262 is required for maximal inhibition of its binding to microtubules. Sengupta A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):299–309

BIOSYNTHESIS

Tau mRNA isoforms following sciatic nerve axotomy with and without regeneration. Chambers CB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):115–24

A 26–30 kDa developmentally-regulated tau isoform localized within nuclei of mitotic human neuroblastoma cells. Shea TB, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 16(1):41–8

Accumulation of tau in autophagic vacuoles in chloroquine myopathy. Murakami N, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;57(7):664–73

Production of paired helical filament, tau-like proteins by PC12 cells: a model of neurofibrillary degeneration. Bondareff W, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):498–504

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Longitudinal study of cerebrospinal fluid levels of tau, A beta1–40, and A beta1–42(43) in Alzheimer's disease: a study in Japan [see comments] Kanai M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul;44(1):17–26. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Jul;44(1):6–7.

High cerebrospinal fluid tau and low amyloid beta42 levels in the clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer disease and relation to apolipoprotein E genotype. Galasko D, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jul;55(7):937–45

Protein tau in cerebrospinal fluid of patients with Alzheimer disease [letter] Franciotta D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb; 44(2):357–8

Effect of genetic risk factors and disease progression on the cerebrospinal fluid tau levels in Alzheimer's disease. Arai H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1228–31

Increased CSF tau protein in corticobasal degeneration. Mitani K, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):44–6

Cerebrospinal fluid tau protein as a biochemical marker for Alzheimer's disease: a community based follow up study [see comments] Andreasen N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):298–305. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Mar;64(3):288.

CSF tests for dementia: a potential headache? [editorial; comment] Kennedy AM. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):288. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Mar;64(3):298–305.

Diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease with cerebrospinal fluid tau protein and aspartate aminotransferase [letter; comment] Esmonde T. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):63–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):784.

Cerebrospinal-fluid tau protein and aspartate aminotransferase in Parkinson's disease [letter] Jansen Steur E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1105–6

Basic and clinical studies on the measurement of tau protein in cerebrospinal fluid as a biological marker for Alzheimer's disease and related disorders: multicenter study in Japan. Nishimura T, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;20(3):227–35

Cerebrospinal fluid tau protein as a potential diagnostic marker in Alzheimer's disease. Arai H, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):125–6 (14 ref.)

CSF tau and Abeta42: logical biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease? Galasko D. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):117–9

Assessment of CSF levels of tau protein in patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild dementia [letter; comment] Gifford DR. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1753. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Mar;48(3):632–5.

CSF tau is related to apolipoprotein E genotype in early Alzheimer's disease. Tapiola T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):169–74

EEG slowing and cerebrospinal fluid tau levels in patients with cognitive decline. Jelic V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):157–60

The level of cerebrospinal fluid tau correlates with neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease. Tapiola T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3961–3

Tau protein concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid of non-demented Parkinson's disease patients. Molina JA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5;238(3):139–41

Increased tau protein level in postmortem cerebrospinal fluid. Morihara T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 52(1):107–10

[Tau protein. A potential biological indicator for early detection of Alzheimer disease] Buch K, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):379–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Role of glycosaminoglycans in determining the helicity of paired helical filaments. Arrasate M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1115–22

Rapid assembly of Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments from microtubule-associated protein tau monitored by fluorescence in solution. Friedhoff P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10223–30

Protein anatomy: C-tail region of human tau protein as a crucial structural element in Alzheimer's paired helical filament formation in vitro. Yanagawa H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1979–88

A domain within the tumor suppressor protein APC shows very similar biochemical properties as the microtubule-associated protein tau. Deka J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):591–7

Sequential phosphorylation of Tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3beta and protein kinase A at Thr212 and Ser214 generates the Alzheimer-specific epitope of antibody AT100 and requires a paired-helical-filament-like conformation. Zheng-Fischhöfer Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):542–52

A conformation- and phosphorylation-dependent antibody recognizing the paired helical filaments of Alzheimer's disease. Jicha GA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):2087–95

Tau-like proteins in the nervous system of goldfish. Liu Y, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Dec;22(12):1511–6

Tau complexes with phospholipase C-gamma in situ. Jenkins SM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):67–71

DRUG EFFECTS

Menadione-induced tau dephosphorylation in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. Ko L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):118–28

Alterations of cytoskeletal tau protein of SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells after exposure to MPTP. Song X, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):73–81

GENETICS

Familial multiple-system tauopathy with presenile dementia is localized to chromosome 17. Murrell JR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1131–8

Tau is a candidate gene for chromosome 17 frontotemporal dementia. Poorkaj P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):815–25

Significant changes in the tau A0 and A3 alleles in progressive supranuclear palsy and improved genotyping by silver detection. Oliva R, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug; 55(8):1122–4

Influence of early environment on the circadian period of the tau-mutant hamster. Refinetti R. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):153–8

GAL4-responsive UAS-tau as a tool for studying the anatomy and development of the Drosophila central nervous system. Ito K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct; 290(1):1–10

Developmentally regulated alternative splicing of mRNAs encoding N-terminal tau variants in the rat hippocampus: structural and functional implications. Collet J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2723–33

Metabolic rate changes proportionally to circadian frequency in tau mutant Syrian hamsters. Oklejewicz M, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):413–22

Photoperiodic time measurement in tau mutant hamsters. Shimomura K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):423–30

Expression of specific tau exons in normal and tumoral pancreatic acinar cells. Vanier MT, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1419–32

Splicing of a regulated exon reveals additional complexity in the axonal microtubule-associated protein tau. Wei ML, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1346–56

Association of missense and 5'-splice-site mutations in tau with the inherited dementia FTDP-17. Hutton M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):702–5

Progressive supranuclear gaze palsy is in linkage disequilibrium with the tau and not the alpha-synuclein gene. Higgins JJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):270–3

Neuronal apoptosis is associated with a decrease in tau mRNA expression. Esclaire F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1173–7

The tau mutation affects temperature compensation of hamster retinal circadian oscillators. Tosini G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1001–5

Mutation in the tau gene in familial multiple system tauopathy with presenile dementia. Spillantini MG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7737–41

Tau protein mutations confirmed as neuron killers [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1524–5

METABOLISM

Inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS)-like immunoreactivity in argyrophilic, tau-positive astrocytes in progressive supranuclear palsy. Komori T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;95(4):338–44

Familial parkinsonism and dementia with ballooned neurons, argyrophilic neuronal inclusions, atypical neurofibrillary tangles, tau-negative astrocytic fibrillary tangles, and Lewy bodies. Mizutani T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 95(1):15–27

Phosphorylation of tau at both Thr 231 and Ser 262 is required for maximal inhibition of its binding to microtubules. Sengupta A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):299–309

Aberrant tau phosphorylation and neurite retraction during NGF deprivation in PC12 cells. Nuydens R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):687–91

Rapid assembly of Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments from microtubule-associated protein tau monitored by fluorescence in solution. Friedhoff P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10223–30

Characterization of tau phosphorylation in glycogen synthase kinase-3beta and cyclin dependent kinase-5 activator (p23) transfected cells. Michel G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 10;1380(2):177–82

Tau expression in model adenocarcinomas correlates with docetaxel sensitivity in tumour-bearing mice. Veitia R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):871–7

Frontotemporal dementia and Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17: a new group of tauopathies. Spillantini MG, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):387–402 (79 ref.)

Phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau on Ser 262 by an embryonic 100 kDa protein kinase. Jenkins SM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):305–13

The interrelationship between selective tau phosphorylation and microtubule association. Xie H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):173–83

Developmental regulation and PKC dependence of Alzheimer's-type tau phosphorylations in cultured fetal rat hippocampal neurons. Combs CK, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):143–58

Selective expression of Ser 199/202 phosphorylated tau in a case of frontotemporal dementia. Takamatsu J, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):82–9

Sequential phosphorylation of Tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3beta and protein kinase A at Thr212 and Ser214 generates the Alzheimer-specific epitope of antibody AT100 and requires a paired-helical-filament-like conformation. Zheng-Fischhöfer Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):542–52

The association of tau-like proteins with vimentin filaments in cultured cells. Capote C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):202–13

Phosphorylation of specific sets of tau isoforms reflects different neurofibrillary degeneration processes. Mailliot C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):201–4

The regulation of phosphorylation of tau in SY5Y neuroblastoma cells: the role of protein phosphatases. Tanaka T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):248–54

Changes in microtubular tau protein after morphine in a cultured human neuroblastoma cell line. Lew GM. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):869–72

Estramustine resistance correlates with tau over-expression in human prostatic carcinoma cells. Sangrajrang S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):626–31

Selective activation by bryostatin-1 demonstrates unique roles for PKC epsilon in neurite extension and tau phosphorylation. Ekinci FJ, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997

Nov;15(7):867–74

Alzheimer–like changes in microtubule–associated protein Tau induced by sulfated glycosaminoglycans. Inhibition of microtubule binding, stimulation of phosphorylation, and filament assembly depend on the degree of sulfation. Hasegawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33118–24

Protein phosphatase 1 is targeted to microtubules by the microtubule–associated protein Tau. Liao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21901–8

Phosphorylation by neuronal cdc2–like protein kinase promotes dimerization of Tau protein in vitro. Paudel HK. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28328–34

Metabolic rate changes proportionally to circadian frequency in tau mutant Syrian hamsters. Oklejewicz M, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):413–22

Activation of a PP2A–like phosphatase and dephosphorylation of tau protein characterize onset of the execution phase of apoptosis. Mills JC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):625–36

Subcellular distribution of protein phosphatases and abnormally phosphorylated tau in the temporal cortex from Alzheimer's disease and control brains. Pei JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(1):69–83

Degradation of tau by lysosomal enzyme cathepsin D: implication for Alzheimer neurofibrillary degeneration. Kenessey A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2026–38

High–density lipoprotein aggregated by oxidation induces degeneration of neuronal cells. Kivatinitz SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2102–14

Characterization of in vitro glycation sites of tau. Nacharaju P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1709–19

Ras–signaling pathways: positive and negative regulation of tau expression in PC12 cells. Sadot E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):428–31

Splicing of a regulated exon reveals additional complexity in the axonal microtubule–associated protein tau. Wei ML, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1346–56

Tau released from paired helical filaments with formic acid or guanidine is susceptible to calpain–mediated proteolysis. Yang LS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1548–58

Age–related phosphorylation and fragmentation events influence the distribution profiles of distinct tau isoforms in mouse brain. Bahr BA, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;57(2):111–21

Tau cleavage and dephosphorylation in cerebellar granule neurons undergoing apoptosis. Canu N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7061–74

A protein kinase, PKN, accumulates in Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles and associated endoplasmic reticulum–derived vesicles and phosphorylates tau protein. Kawamata T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7402–10

Beta–amyloid and ionophore A23187 evoke tau hyperphosphorylation by distinct intracellular pathways: differential involvement of the calpain/protein kinase C system. Shea TB, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15; 49(6):759–68

Phospholipids alter tau conformation, phosphorylation, proteolysis, and association with microtubules: implication for tau function under normal and degenerative conditions. Shea TB. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 1;50(1):114–22

Apolipoprotein E (ApoE) peptide regulates tau phosphorylation via two different signaling pathways. Wang X, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):658–65

Calcineurin inhibition prevents calpain–mediated proteolysis of tau in differentiated PC12 cells. Xie HQ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 15;53(2):153–64

The endogenous and cell cycle–dependent phosphorylation of tau protein in living cells: implications for Alzheimer's disease. Illenberger S, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 9(6):1495–512

Selective phosphorylation of adult tau isoforms in mature hippocampal neurons exposed to fibrillar A beta. Ferreira A, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(3):220–34

Phosphorylation of tau, Abeta–formation, and apoptosis after in vivo inhibition of PP–1 and PP–2A. Arendt T, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):3–13

Glial tau pathology in neurodegenerative diseases: their nature and comparison with neuronal tangles. Ikeda K, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Suppl):S85–91

Low initial tau phosphorylation in human brain biopsy samples. Song J, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):475–81

Transneuronal degeneration in the spread of Alzheimer's disease pathology: immunohistochemical evidence for the transmission of tau hyperphosphorylation. Su JH, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(5):365–75

Argyrophilic grains of Braak: occurrence in dendrites of neurons containing hyperphosphorylated tau protein. Tolnay M, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1998 Feb; 24(1):53–9

Selective suppression of cathepsin L results from elevations in lysosomal pH and is followed by proteolysis of tau protein. Bednarski E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22; 9(9):2089–94

Tau phosphorylation in transgenic mice expressing glycogen synthase kinase–3beta transgenes. Brownlees J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3251–5

Levels of tau phosphorylation at different sites in Alzheimer disease brain. Ikura Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2375–9

Opposing regulation of tau protein levels by ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptors in human NT2 neurons. Paterlini M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):77–80

Using okadaic acid as a tool for the in vivo induction of hyperphosphorylated tau [see comments] Mudher AK, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1329–32. Comment in: Neuroscience 1998 Aug;85(4):1337–40.

Reversal by desferrioxamine of tau protein aggregates following two days of treatment in aluminum–induced neurofibrillary degeneration in rabbit: implications for clinical trials in Alzheimer's disease. Savory J, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr;19(2):209–14

Aluminum, tau protein, and Alzheimer's disease: an important link? [editorial] Savory J, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar; 14(3):313–4

Presenilin 1 associates with glycogen synthase kinase–3beta and its substrate tau. Takashima A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9637–41

Alzheimer disease hyperphosphorylated tau aggregates hydrophobically. Ruben GC, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):208–29

PHYSIOLOGY

Cellular construction of a circadian clock: period determination in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Liu C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):855–60

Casein kinase 1 is tightly associated with paired–helical filaments isolated from Alzheimer's disease brain. Kuret J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2506–15

Tau protein mutations confirmed as neuron killers [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1524–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Argyrophilic tau–positive twisted and non–twisted tubules in astrocytic processes in brains of Alzheimer–type dementia: an electron microscopical study. Arima K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;95(1):28–39

TAURINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Amplified effect of taurine on PCB–induced hypercholesterolemia in rats. Mochizuki H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:285–90

The effects of taurine and biogenetically related sulfur–containing compounds on the metabolism of and hypothermia by ethanol in the rat. Theofanopoulos V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:299–307

Modification by taurine of the metabolism and hypothermic effect of ethanol in the rat. Theofanopoulos V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:309–18

Effect of alpha–tocopherol, taurine and selenium on the attenuation of ischemia/reperfusion injury of splanchnic organs. Yoshida WB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 6(2):178–87

Effects of taurine on reproduction and behaviour in GR/A mice. Nagasawa H, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):403–7

Effects of dietary taurine on egg weight. Yamazaki M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1024–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Acamprosate treatment in a long–term community–based alcohol rehabilitation programme. Poldrugo F. **Addiction** 1997 Nov;92(11):1537–46

Hypotaurine oxidation: an HPLC–mass approach. Dupré S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:3–8

In vitro evaluation of hypotaurine activity on oxidized LDL. Duprè S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:9–15

Hypotaurine protection on cell damage by H2O2 and on protein oxidation by Cu+2 and H2O2. Duprè S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:17–23

Uptake of taurine and taurine chloramine in murine macrophages and their distribution in mice with experimental inflammation. Kim C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:169–76

Taurine chloramine inhibits the production of superoxide anion, IL–6 and IL–8 in activated human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Park E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:177–82

Effect of taurine and guanidinoethane sulfonate on glutathione metabolism in the rat. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:33–9

Acamprosate enhances N–methyl–D–apartate receptor–mediated neurotransmission but inhibits presynaptic GABA(B) receptors in nucleus accumbens neurons. Berton F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):183–91

Combined efficacy of acamprosate and disulfiram in the treatment of alcoholism: a controlled study. Besson J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):573–9

Mechanism of action of acamprosate. Part I. Characterization of spermidine–sensitive acamprosate binding site in rat brain. Naassila M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):802–9

Mechanism of action of acamprosate. Part II. Ethanol dependence modifies effects of acamprosate on NMDA receptor binding in membranes from rat cerebral cortex. al Qatari M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):810–4

Efficacy of taurine based compounds as hydroxyl radical scavengers in silica induced peroxidation. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):365–74

Activity of N–chlorotaurine against herpes simplex– and adenoviruses. Nagl M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):25–30

Conversion of taurine into N–chlorotaurine (taurine chloramine) and sulphoacetaldehyde in response to oxidative stress. Cunningham C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):939–45

Treating alcohol dependence. Acamprostate is another drug to help maintain abstinence [letter; comment] Haddad P, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1466. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):358–60.

Efficacy and safety of acamprosate in the treatment of detoxified alcohol–dependent patients. A 90–day placebo–controlled dose–finding study. Pelc I, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:73–7

Acamprosate for alcohol dependence? **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Sep;35(9):70–2 (17 ref.)

GABA(B) receptors and opioid mechanisms involved in homotaurine–induced analgesia. Serrano MI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):411–5

Modulation of antigen–specific T–cell activation in vitro by taurine chloramine. Marcinkiewicz J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):325–30

Simultaneous determination of cysteine sulfinic acid and hypotaurine in rat tissues by column–switching high–performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Togawa T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):83–8

Metabolism of cysteine in astroglial cells: synthesis of hypotaurine and taurine. Brand A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):827–32

Tolerance of N–chlorotaurine, an endogenous antimicrobial agent, in the rabbit and human eye—a phase I clinical study. Nagl M, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 14(3):283–90

Quantitation of taurolidine decomposition in polymer solutions by chromotropic acid formaldehyde assay method. Sihn YS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec; 16(4):643–50

Taurolidine 2% as an antimicrobial lock solution for prevention of recurrent catheter–related bloodstream infections. Jurewitsch B, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):242–4

Chronic acamprosate eliminates the alcohol deprivation effect while having limited effects on baseline responding for ethanol in rats. Heyser CJ, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Feb;18(2):125–33

Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of boar seminal plasma. Problems encountered in the identification of small molecules: hypotaurine and carnitine. Kalic M, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Oct;10(7):341–7

The effect of polyvinylpyrrolidine on the stability of taurolidine. Kirsch LE, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov; 2(4):345–56

Effects of muscimol or homotaurine on sleep–wake states in alcohol–dependent rats during withdrawal. Rouhani S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):955–60

Lack of psychotomimetic or impairing effects on psychomotor performance of acamprosate. Schneider U, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 May;31(3):110–3

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactivity for taurine in the cochlea: its abundance in supporting cells. Horner KC, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul; 109(1–2):135–42

Spectral editing technique for the in vitro and in vivo detection of taurine. Hardy DL, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jul;133(1):70–8

Carnosine, anserine and taurine contents in individual fibres from the middle gluteal muscle of the camel. Dunnett M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):213–6

Probing single secretory vesicles with capillary electrophoresis. Chiu DT, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 20; 279(5354):1190–3

[Taurine and carnosine in tissues of Pacific mollusks] Aiushin NB, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(6):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Metabolism of cysteine in astroglial cells: synthesis of hypotaurine and taurine. Brand A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):827–32

BLOOD

Plasma concentration of taurine is higher in malnourished than control children: differences between kwashiorkor and marasmus. Lima L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:487–94

Influence of chronic alcohol intake on intestinal taurine and antipyrine transport in pregnant rats. Martin–Algarra RV, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):463–7

Results of the multicenter spaniel trial (MUST): taurine– and carnitine–responsive dilated cardiomyopathy in American cocker spaniels with decreased plasma taurine concentration. Kittleson MD, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;11(4):204–11

Investigation of the association between whole blood and tissue taurine levels and the development of thoracic deformities in neonatal Burmese kittens. Sturgess CP, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):566–70

TAURINE

DEFICIENCY

Taurine depletion, a novel mechanism for cardioprotection from regional ischemia. Allo SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1956–61

Dilated cardiomyopathy in an American cocker spaniel with taurine deficiency. Gavaghan BJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Dec;75(12):862–8

Renal excretory responses to saline load in the taurine–depleted and the taurine–supplemented rat. Mozaffari MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1; 54(5):619–24

METABOLISM

Extracellular changes of taurine in the peri–infarct zone: effect of lubeluzole. Scheller D, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:185–7

Volume–activated taurine efflux from the in situ perfused lactating rat mammary gland. Calvert DT, et al.
Acta Physiol Scand 1998 Jan;162(1):97–105

Taurine levels and localization in pancreatic islets. Bustamante J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:65–9

Effect of taurine on human fetal neuron cells: proliferation and differentiation. Chen XC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:397–403

The in vivo release of taurine in the striatonigral pathway. Colivicchi MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:363–70

The effects of aging on taurine content and biosynthesis in different strains of rats. Eppler B, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:55–61

Treatment of rat brain membranes with taurine increases radioligand binding. Green P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:377–83

Molecular cloning and functional expression of an LLC–PK1 cell taurine transporter that is adaptively regulated by taurine. Han X, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:261–8

Effects of taurine in precision–cut liver slices exposed to the pyrrolizidine alkaloid retrorsine. Hasal SJ, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:79–83

Taurine modulates glutamate– and growth factors–mediated signaling mechanisms. el Idrissi A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:385–96

Extensive taurine depletion and retinal degeneration in cats treated with beta–alanine for 40 weeks. Imaki H, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:449–60

Quantitation of taurine and selenium levels in human milk and estimated intake of taurine by breast–fed infants during the early periods of lactation. Kim ES, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:477–86

Effects of steroid hormones and cyclosporine A on taurine–transporter activity in the RAW264.7 cell line. Kim HW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:247–54

Regulation of the taurine content in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Lambert IH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:269–76 (31 ref.)

Adaptations of cerebral volume–regulatory taurine transport to chronic disturbances of plasma osmolality. Law RO.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:237–43

Increased phosphorylation of specific rat cardiac and retinal proteins in taurine–depleted animals: isolation and identification of the phosphoproteins. Lombardini JB.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:441–7

The anion–exchanger AE1 is a diffusion pathway for taurine transport in rat erythrocytes. Martin del Río R, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:255–60

Phospholemman: a cardiac taurine channel involved in regulation of cell volume. Moorman JR, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:219–28 (31 ref.)

Taurine efflux and intracellular pH during astrocyte volume regulation. Olson JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:229–35

Dietary taurine supplementation reduces plasma and liver cholesterol and triglyceride levels in rats fed a high–cholesterol or a cholesterol–free diet. Park T, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:319–25

Cell–damaging conditions release more taurine than excitatory amino acids from the immature hippocampus. Saransaari P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:347–53

Effects of NO–generating compounds on the uptake and release of taurine in the mouse brain. Saransaari P, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:355–62

Effect of taurine depletion on angiotensin II–mediated modulation of myocardial function. Schaffer SW, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:145–52

Pyrrolizidine alkaloid–induced depletion of taurine from rat liver in vivo and in vitro. Sun Y, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:71–7

The effect of dietary sulfur–containing amino acids on calcium excretion. Wang XB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:495–9

Taurine content in Chinese food and daily intake of Chinese men. Zhao X, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:501–5

Taurine synthesis and cysteine metabolism in cultured rat astrocytes: effects of hyperosmotic exposure. Beetsch JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C866–74

Evaluation of taurine metabolism in cats by dual stable isotope analysis. Fay LB, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;260(1):85–91

Efficacy of taurine based compounds as hydroxyl radical scavengers in silica induced peroxidation. Shi X, et al.
Ann Clin Lab Sci 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):365–74

Thiosulfate as a metabolic product: the bacterial fermentation of taurine. Denger K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):297–301

Conversion of taurine into N–chlorotaurine (taurine chloramine) and sulphoacetaldehyde in response to oxidative stress. Cunningham C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):939–45

Volume–activated formate transport in parotid tissue. Nguyen HV, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):487S

Calyculin A modulates the kinetic constants for the Na+–coupled taurine transport in Ehrlich ascites tumour cells. Mollerup J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):335–44

Lubeluzole blocks increases in extracellular glutamate and taurine in the peri–infarct zone in rats. Scheller DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):243–51

Compatible organic osmolytes in rat liver sinusoidal endothelial cells. Weik C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):569–75

Characterization and regulation of taurine transport in Caco–2, human intestinal cells. Satsu H, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1997 Jun;121(6):1082–7

Inhibition of Na+, K+–ATPase activates swelling–induced taurine efflux in a human neuroblastoma cell line. Basavappa S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):145–53

Endogenous glutamate increases extracellular concentrations of dopamine, GABA, and taurine through NMDA and AMPA/kainate receptors in striatum of the freely moving rat: a microdialysis study. Segovia G, et al.
J Neurochem 1997 Oct;69(4):1476–83

Taurine might be acting as a trophic factor in the retina by modulating phosphorylation of cellular proteins. Lima L, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Aug 1;53(3):377–84

Taurine status in cats is not maintained by dietary cysteinesulfinic acid. Edgar SE, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr; 128(4):751–7

Properties and glial origin of osmotic–dependent release of taurine from the rat supraoptic nucleus. Deleuze C, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):463–71

Taurine release from the developing and ageing hippocampus: stimulation by agonists of ionotropic glutamate receptors. Saransaari P, et al.
Mech Ageing Dev 1997 Dec 30;99(3):219–32

Potassium–stimulated taurine release and nitric oxide synthase activity during quinolinic acid lesion of the rat striatum. Böckelmann R, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):469–75

Release of endogenous glutamate, aspartate, GABA, and taurine from hippocampal slices from adult and developing mice under cell–damaging conditions. Saransaari P, et al.
Neurochem Res 1998 Apr;23(4):563–70

Cellular taurine release triggered by stimulation of the Fas(CD95) receptor in Jurkat lymphocytes. Lang F, et al.
Pflugers Arch 1998 Aug;436(3):377–83

[Taurine as a regulator of fluid–electrolyte balance and arterial pressure] Ciechanowska B.
Ann Acad Med Stetin 1997;43:129–42 (Eng. Abstr.)
(Pol)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of taurine and guanidinoethane sulfonate on glutathione metabolism in the rat. Yan CC, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:33–9

Volume–activated taurine transport is differentially activated in human cervical cancer HT–3 cells but not in human papillomavirus–immortalized Z183A and normal cervical epithelial cells. Chou CY, et al.
Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1997 Dec;24(12):935–9

Intestinal taurine transport: a review. O'Flaherty L, et al.
Eur J Clin Invest 1997 Nov;27(11):873–80 (80 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Taurine inhibition of iron–stimulated catecholamine oxidation. Dawson R Jr, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:155–62

Effect of taurine on excitation–contraction coupling of extensor digitorum longus muscle of dystrophic mdx mouse. De Luca A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:115–9

Effects of taurine and light on retinal GABA content and the efflux of 14C–GABA and 14C–aspartate from frog retina. Haroutounian JE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:415–21

Influence of taurine supplementation on ischemic preservation of the isolated rat kidney. Licht C, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:201–6

Effect of taurine supplementation on the lipid peroxide formation and the activities of glutathione–related enzymes in the liver and islet of type I and II diabetic model mice. Lim E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:99–103

Taurine–stimulated outgrowth from the retina is impaired by protein kinase C activators and phosphatase inhibitors. Lima L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:423–30

Unique pharmacological interactions of taurine and chelerythrine in the retina. Militante JD, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:431–9

No beneficial effects of taurine application on oxygen free radical production after hemorrhagic shock in rats. Niessen F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:193–200

Antagonism by taurine on the ruthenium red–induced and 6–hydroxydopamine plus 1–methyl–4–phenylpyridinium–induced Ca2+ release from rat liver mitochondria. Palmi M, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:91–8

Effects of taurine on signal transduction steps induced during hypertrophy of rat heart myocytes. Rao MR, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:137–43

Cardiac actions of taurine as a modulator of the ion channels. Satoh H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:121–8

Myeloperoxidase (MPO) may mediate neutrophil adherence to the endothelium through upregulation of CD11B expression—an effect downregulated by taurine. Stapleton PP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:183–92

Taurine improves angiotensin II–induced hypertrophy of cultured neonatal rat heart cells. Takahahsi K, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:129–35

Taurine protects the liver against lipid peroxidation and membrane disintegration during rat hepatocarcinogenesis. You JS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:105–12

Effects of taurine supplementation on lipid peroxidation, blood glucose and blood lipid metabolism in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. You JS, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:163–8

Regulation of transforming growth factor–beta1 mRNA expression by taurine and niacin in the bleomycin hamster model of lung fibrosis. Gurujeyalakshmi G, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):334–42

Protective effects of taurine against reperfusion–induced arrhythmias in isolated ischemic rat heart. Chahine R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Apr;48(4):360–4

Effect of taurine on chelerythrine inhibition of calcium uptake and ATPase activity in the rat retina. Militante JD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):557–65

Renal excretory responses to saline load in the taurine–depleted and the taurine–supplemented rat. Mozaffari MS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1; 54(5):619–24

Effects of glutamine and taurine on preimplantation development and cleavage of mouse embryos in vitro. Devreker F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):921–8

Taurine–activated chloride currents in the rat sacral dorsal commissural neurons. Wang DS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):41–7

Taurine attenuates recombinant interleukin–2–activated, lymphocyte–mediated endothelial cell injury. Finnegan NM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):186–99

Inhibition by taurine of the inwardly rectifying K+ current in guinea pig ventricular cardiomyocytes. Satoh H.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):309–13

Effect of taurine on toxicity of copper in rats. Hwang DF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):239–44

Review of some actions of taurine on ion channels of cardiac muscle cells and others. Satoh H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):451–63 (106 ref.)

Inhibition of the fast Na+ current by taurine in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 31(1):155–7

Modulations by taurine of the spontaneous action potentials in right atrial muscles of rats. Satoh H. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):209–12

Cytoprotection by the osmolytes betaine and taurine in ischemia–reoxygenation injury in the perfused rat liver. Wettstein M, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1560–6

Differential effect of taurine and serotonin on the outgrowth from explants or isolated cells of the retina. Matus P, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):785–93

Actions of taurine on the L–type Ca2+ channel current in guinea pig ventricular cardiomyocytes. Satoh H, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1997 Dec;30(6):711–6

Effect of taurine on angiotensin II–induced hypertrophy of neonatal rat cardiac cells. Takahashi K, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1997 Dec;30(6):725–30

Chronic administration of taurine to aged rats improves the electrical and contractile properties of skeletal muscle fibers. Pierno S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1183–90

Agonist action of taurine on glycine receptors in rat supraoptic magnocellular neurones: possible role in osmoregulation. Hussy N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):609–21

Effects of glutamine, glycine and taurine on the development of in vitro fertilized bovine zygotes in a chemically defined medium. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):433–7

Rapid isolation of muscle and heart mitochondria, the lability of oxidative phosphorylation and attempts to stabilize the process in vitro by taurine, carnitine and other compounds. Scholte HR, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep; 174(1–2):61–6

Taurine and histamine: low molecular compounds in prey hemolymph increase the killing power of spider venom. Kuhn–Nentwig L, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar; 85(3):136–8

Direct inhibitory effect of taurine on relay neurones of the rat olfactory bulb in vitro. Puopolo M, et al.
Neuroreport 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2319–23

[Cardioprotective effect of taurine] Torkunov PA, et al.
Eksp Klin Farmakol 1997 Sep–Oct;60(5):72–7 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.)
(Rus)

PHYSIOLOGY

Proceedings of the International Taurine Symposium '97: Cellular and Regulatory Mechanisms. Tucson, Arizona, USA. July 15–19, 1997. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:1–525

The role of taurine in infant nutrition. Chesney RW, et al.

Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;442:463–76 (87 ref.)
Taurine-induced potentiation is partially reversed by low-frequency synaptic stimulation. Del Olmo N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:371–5
Effects of dietary taurine on auditory function in full-term infants. Dhillon SK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 442:507–14
Interrelationship between taurine and GABA. Kuriyama K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:329–37 (49 ref.)
Taurine: an osmolyte in mammalian tissues. Pasantes-Morales H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:209–17 (41 ref.)
The role of taurine in osmotic, mechanical, and chemical protection of the retinal rod outer segments. Petrosian AM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:407–13
Functional consequences of calcium uptake modulation by taurine in vivo and in vitro. Trenkner E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:277–84
Regulation of taurine biosynthesis and its physiological significance in the brain. Wu JY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:339–45
Host defense—a role for the amino acid taurine? Stapleton PP, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):42–8 (69 ref.)
Prevention of lens protein glycation by taurine. Devamanoharan PS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):245–50
Taurine and histamine: low molecular compounds in prey hemolymph increase the killing power of spider venom. Kuhn-Nentwig L, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar; 85(3):136–8
Immunonutrition: the role of taurine. Redmond HP, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(7–8):599–604 (56 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Taurine can ameliorate inflammatory bowel disease in rats. Son M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:291–8
The protective action of taurine and L-arginine in radiation pulmonary fibrosis. Song L, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(2):151–7
Results of the multicenter spaniel trial (MUST): taurine- and carnitine-responsive dilated cardiomyopathy in American cocker spaniels with decreased plasma taurine concentration. Kittleson MD, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;11(4):204–11
[Influences of taurine on thrombolysis] Ding W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

URINE

Excretion of taurine and sulfate in rats fed with a low protein diet. Tomozawa M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr; 52(2):77–81
Excretion of sulfate and taurine in rats fed with a high protein diet. Yukihiro K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr; 52(2):71–5
Stereoselective determination of R,S-2-[4-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]propionic acid and its taurine conjugates in dog urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Konishi T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):105–11

TAURINE CHENODEOXYCHOLATE see **TAUROCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAURINE CHOLATE see **TAUROCHOLIC ACID**

TAURINE DEOXYCHOLATE see **TAURODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAURINE LITHOCHOLATE see **TAUROLITHOCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHENODEOXYCHOLATE see **TAUROCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHENODEOXYCHOLIC ACID

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Taurohyodeoxycholic acid protects against taurochenodeoxycholic acid-induced cholestasis in the rat. Roda A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):520–5

METABOLISM

Absorption of unconjugated bile acids and tauroursodeoxycholate in the rat intestine. Takikawa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):815–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of sodium tauroursodeoxycholate (UR-906) on liver dysfunction in bile duct-ligated rats. Ishizaki K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):207–13
Apoptosis induced in rat hepatocytes by in vivo exposure to taurochenodeoxycholate. Chieco P, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(11–12):875–83
Effect of tauroursodeoxycholic acid on bile-acid-induced apoptosis and cytolysis in rat hepatocytes. Benz C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):99–106
Ethanol-induced changes of intracellular thiol compartmentation and protein redox status in the rat liver: effect of tauroursodeoxycholate. Vendemiale G, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):46–53

TOXICITY

Vitamin E reduces oxidant injury to mitochondria and the hepatotoxicity of taurochenodeoxycholic acid in the rat. Sokol RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):164–74

TAUROCHOLATE see **TAUROCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROCHOLIC ACID

CHEMISTRY

The effects of phospholipid molecular species on cholesterol crystallization in model biles: the influence of phospholipid head groups. Ringel Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1008–14

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[SeHCAT scanning in bile acid malabsorption] Thomsen LH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5362–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

METABOLISM

Molecular characterization and tissue distribution of a new organic anion transporter subtype (oatp3) that transports thyroid hormones and taurocholate and comparison with oatp2. Abe T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22395–401
Organic anion transporting polypeptide mediates organic anion/HCO3- exchange. Satlin LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26340–5
Contribution of sodium taurocholate co-transporting polypeptide to the uptake of its possible substrates into rat hepatocytes. Kouzuki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1043–50
Hepatobiliary transport of diflunisal conjugates and taurocholate by the perfused rat liver: the effect of chronic exposure of rats to diflunisal. Wang M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(8):751–62
Taurocholate transport by brush border membrane vesicles from different regions of chicken intestine. Coleto R, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):594–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Efflux of taurocholic acid across the blood-brain barrier: interaction with cyclic peptides. Kitazawa T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):890–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Taurocholate-induced dimerization of bovine cholesterol esterase in sodium dodecylsulfate. Vakos HT, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):103–8
Peptide YY, glucagon-like peptide-1, and neurotensin responses to luminal factors in the isolated vascularly perfused rat ileum. Dumoulin V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3780–6
Protective effect of the combined treatment of pancreatic and neutrophil elastase inhibitors on acute pancreatitis elicited by lipopolysaccharide in rats given intraductal injection of taurocholate plus trypsin. Yamano M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):558–64
Taurocholate stimulates the absorption and biotransformation of beta-carotene in intact and lymph duct-cannulated ferrets. Marmillot P, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):18–23

TAURODEOXYCHOLATE see **TAURODEOXYCHOLIC ACID**

TAURODEOXYCHOLIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Taurohyodeoxycholic acid protects against taurochenodeoxycholic acid-induced cholestasis in the rat. Roda A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):520–5

METABOLISM

Ionization and solubilization of 4 alkyl benzoic acids and 4 alkyl anilines in sodium taurodeoxycholate solutions. Wiedmann TS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1574–82

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of intraduodenal taurodeoxycholate and L-phenylalanine on pancreatic secretion and on gastroenteropancreatic peptide release in man. Riepl RL, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):499–505

TOXICITY

Acute effects of bile acids on the pancreatic duct epithelium in vitro. Alvarez C, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):43–6
Co-mutagenicity of glyco- and tauro-deoxycholic acids in the Ames test. Shibuya N, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 5; 395(1):1–7

TAUROLITHOCHOLATE see **TAUROLITHOCHOLIC ACID**

TAUROLITHOCHOLIC ACID

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of taurolithocholate-3-sulphate on biliary excretion of sulphobromophthalein and dibromosulphophthalein in the Eisai hyperbilirubinaemic rat [published erratum appears in J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;12(12):894] Takikawa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jul; 12(7):528–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Lithocholyltaurine interacts with cholinergic receptors on dispersed chief cells from guinea pig stomach. Raufman JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G997–1004

TAUSSIG-BING ANOMALY see **DOUBLE OUTLET RIGHT VENTRICLE**

TAX EXEMPTION

Tax status. Warring agendas [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):15
Advocacy. Charity champion. Hudson T. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Dec 5;71(23):48
Association of HMO penetration and other credit quality factors with tax-exempt bond yields. McCue MJ. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):217–27
Charitable remainder trust strategies for health care organizations. Goeppele HA. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Summer;24(4):61–71
Employers must comply with Parity Act before seeking exemption, Clinton Admininstration rules [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):261

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Court rulings. Death or taxes? [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):13
Poor kids [letter; comment] Southward K. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):81, 103. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):723.

TAX GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAX**

TAX GENES see **GENES, PX**

TAX PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAX**

TAXES

Reactions of adult and teenaged smokers to the Massachusetts tobacco tax. Biener L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1389–91
The effect of cigarette taxes on cigarette consumption [comment] Showalter MH. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1118–9; discussion 1120. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jul;87(7):1126–30.
Capital charges: a tax on the NHS. Worse may follow as NHS assets are privatised [editorial] Pollock AM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):157–8
Tax allowances for surgical telescopes [letter] Armstrong AP, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):666
Funding Canada's health care system: a tax-based alternative to privatization [editorial] [see comments] Gordon M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):493–6 (42 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):497–9; discussion 500–1.
Still here, still flawed, still wrong: the case against the case for taxing the sick [editorial; comment] Lewis S. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):497–9; discussion 500–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Sep 8;159(5):493–6.
Harmonized sales tax a taxing issue for MDs in Atlantic Canada. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1411–2
Cigarette smuggling finds a home in the west. Square D. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):95–7
Physicians beware! Dealing with tax-exempt healthcare organizations can be hazardous to one's financial health. Seiffert JC. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):65–7
De-frauded? [editorial] Meyer W. **Kans Med** 1998;98(3):3
Cigarette taxes [letter] Garrison JR. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):358
Mix and match for tobacco control [news] Jones JS. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):410, 414
Cigarette taxation in China: lessons from international experiences [see comments] Hu T. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):136–40. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):77–9.
Price, public policy, and smoking in young people. Lewit EM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S17–24

ECONOMICS

Smoking by adolescents: three years later, there's even larger revenue but little for prevention. Doran CM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):321–3
A pilot study to evaluate the feasibility of using willingness to pay as a measure of value in cancer supportive care: an assessment of amifostine cytoprotection. Dranitsaris G. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):489–99

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Federal tax consequences of institutional pharmacy dispensing to outpatients. Williams KG.

TAXES

Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Apr 15;55(8):772, 775
Effects of tobacco excise taxes on the use of smokeless tobacco products in the USA. Ohsfeldt RL, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):525–31
The logic of tax-based financing for health care. Bodenheimer T, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):409–25 (50 ref.)
Predictors of state legislators' intentions to vote for cigarette tax increases. Flynn BS, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):157–65

TRENDS

Smoking by adolescents: three years later, there's even larger revenue but little for prevention. Doran CM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):321–3

TAXOL see **PACLITAXEL**

TAXONOMY see **CLASSIFICATION**

TAY-SACHS DISEASE

[Tay-Sachs disease (beta-hexosaminidase alpha-chain deficiency)] Okada S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):394–6 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis and carrier detection of Tay-Sachs disease: direct determination of hexosaminidase A using 4-methylumbelliferyl derivatives of beta-N-acetylglucosamine-6-sulfate and beta-N-acetylgalactosamine-6-sulfate. Ben-Yoseph Y, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1985 Jul;37(4):733–40

ENZYMOLOGY

Retrovirus-mediated enzymatic correction of Tay-Sachs defect in transduced and non-transduced cells. Guidotti J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):831–8

ETHNOLOGY

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, Gaucher disease, and Tay-Sachs disease in the Ashkenazi Jewish population: the first 1000 cases at New York University Medical Center, New York, NY. Kronn D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):777–81
Tay-Sachs disease and HEXA mutations among Moroccan Jews. Kaufman M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(4):295–300

GENETICS

Carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, Gaucher disease, and Tay-Sachs disease in the Ashkenazi Jewish population: the first 1000 cases at New York University Medical Center, New York, NY. Kronn D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):777–81
Retrovirus-mediated enzymatic correction of Tay-Sachs defect in transduced and non-transduced cells. Guidotti J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):831–8
Two mutated HEXA alleles in a Druze patient with late-infantile Tay-Sachs disease. Drucker L, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):451–7
Two novel (1334delC and 1363G to A, G455R) mutations in exon 12 of the beta-hexosaminidase alpha-chain gene in two Portuguese patients. Gil Ribeiro M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(5):359–60
Tay-Sachs disease and HEXA mutations among Moroccan Jews. Kaufman M, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(4):295–300
Molecular basis of heat labile hexosaminidase B among Jews and Arabs. Narkis G, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):424–9
W474C amino acid substitution affects early processing of the alpha-subunit of beta-hexosaminidase A and is associated with subacute G(M2) gangliosidosis. Petroulakis E, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):432–42
Heterozygosity for Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases among Massachusetts residents with French Canadian background. Prence EM, et al. **J Med Screen** 1997;4(3):133–6
Issues in medical ethics: 1997. Cases and doubts. Zinberg RE. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May;65(3):210–2

METABOLISM

Characterization of the testis and epididymis in mouse models of human Tay Sachs and Sandhoff diseases and partial determination of accumulated gangliosides. Trasler J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3280–8
Biology and potential strategies for the treatment of GM2 gangliosidoses. Chavany C, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):158–65 (36 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Characterization of the testis and epididymis in mouse models of human Tay Sachs and Sandhoff diseases and partial determination of accumulated gangliosides. Trasler J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3280–8
Apoptotic cell death in mouse models of GM2 gangliosidosis and observations on human Tay-Sachs and Sandhoff diseases. Huang JQ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1879–85

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuropsychiatric aspects of the adult variant of Tay-Sachs disease. MacQueen GM, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):10–9 (79 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Neuropsychiatric aspects of the adult variant of Tay-Sachs disease. MacQueen GM, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):10–9 (79 ref.)

TAY-SACHS DISEASE GANGLIOSIDE see **G(M2) GANGLIOSIDE**

TAYLOR MANIFEST ANXIETY SCALE see **MANIFEST ANXIETY SCALE**

TBARS see **THIOBARBITURIC ACID REACTIVE SUBSTANCES**

TC 99M-ALBUMIN see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M AGGREGATED ALBUMIN**

TC 99M-ALBUMIN COLLOID see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M AGGREGATED ALBUMIN**

99MTC-DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID**

99MTC-DMSA see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID**

TC-DTPA see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M PENTETATE**

TC 99M-DTPA see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M PENTETATE**

99MTC-HEXAMIBI see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M SESTAMIBI**

TC-99M HMPAO see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M EXAMETAZIME**

99MTC-LIDOFENIN see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M LIDOFENIN**

99MTC-MAG3 see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M MERTIATIDE**

TC-99M MDP see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M MEDRONATE**

TC 99M MERTIATIDE see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M MERTIATIDE**

TC 99M-PERTECHNETATE see **SODIUM PERTECHNETATE TC 99M**

TC 99M-PYROPHOSPHATE see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M PYROPHOSPHATE**

99MTC-SESTAMIBI see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M SESTAMIBI**

99TC-SUCCIMER see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID**

TC-99M SULFUR COLLOID see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M SULFUR COLLOID**

TCDD RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, ARYL HYDROCARBON**

TCGF see **INTERLEUKIN-2**

TCR ALPHA-BETA see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, ALPHA-BETA**

TCR ALPHA GENES see **GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR ALPHA**

TCR BETA GENES see **GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR BETA**

TCR-CD3 COMPLEX see **RECEPTOR-CD3 COMPLEX, ANTIGEN, T-CELL**

TCR DELTA GENES see **GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR DELTA**

TCR GAMMA-DELTA see **RECEPTORS, ANTIGEN, T-CELL, GAMMA-DELTA**

TCR GAMMA GENES see **GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR GAMMA**

TCR GENES see **GENES, T-CELL RECEPTOR**

TDE see **DDD**

TEA

see related
THEOPHYLLINE

Efficacy of melaleuca oral solution for the treatment of fluconazole refractory oral candidiasis in AIDS patients. Jandourek A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):1033–7
Consumption of green or black tea does not increase resistance of low-density lipoprotein to oxidation in humans. van het Hof KH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1125–32
Green tea and leukoplakia. The Indian-US Head and Neck Cancer Cooperative Group. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):552–5
Inhibition of xanthine oxidase by catechins from tea (Camellia sinensis). Aucamp J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4381–5
Protective role of black tea against oxidative damage of human red blood cells. Halder J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):903–7
Protective effects of tea polyphenols against oxidative damage to red blood cells. Grinberg LN, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1;54(9):973–8
Diet-genotype interactions: an example from tea [letter] Loktionov A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):1043–4
Apolipoprotein E genotype modulates the effect of black tea drinking on blood lipids and blood coagulation factors: a pilot study. Loktionov A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 79(2):133–9
Gene-nutrient interactions: an important area for consideration. Williams CM. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):115
Tea and coffee consumption and the risk of digestive tract cancers: data from a comparative case-referent study in Japan. Inoue M, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar; 9(2):209–16
Blood and urine levels of tea catechins after ingestion of different amounts of green tea by human volunteers. Yang CS, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr; 7(4):351–4
Inhibition of spontaneous formation of lung tumors and rhabdomyosarcomas in A/J mice by black and green tea. Landau JM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):501–7
Effect of green tea on p53 mutation distribution in ultraviolet B radiation-induced mouse skin tumors. Liu Q, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1257–62
Inhibitory effect of black tea on the growth of established skin tumors in mice: effects on tumor size, apoptosis, mitosis and bromodeoxyuridine incorporation into DNA. Lu YP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2163–9
Black tea and mammary gland carcinogenesis by 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene in rats fed control or high fat diets. Rogers AE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul; 19(7):1269–73
Effect of black tea on azoxymethane-induced colon cancer. Weisburger JH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):229–32
Comparison of the cariostatic effects between regimens to administer oolong tea polyphenols in SPF rats. Ooshima T, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):75–80
Involvement of protein tyrosine phosphorylation in the effect of green tea polyphenols on Ehrlich ascites tumor cells in vitro. Kennedy DO, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):159–72
Modulation of cancer chemotherapy by green tea. Sadzuka Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):153–6
Cancer rates among drinkers of black tea. Blot WJ, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):739–60 (108 ref.)
Inhibition of carcinogenesis by tea: the evidence from experimental studies. Dreosti IE, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):761–70 (54 ref.)
Bioavailability of flavonoids from tea. Hollman PC, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):719–38 (95 ref.)
Tea flavonoids and cardiovascular disease: a review. Tijburg LB, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):771–85 (93 ref.)
Absorption, distribution, elimination of tea polyphenols in rats. Chen L, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep; 25(9):1045–50
Effects of tea and chlorophyllin on the mutagenicity of N-hydroxy-IQ: studies of enzyme inhibition, molecular complex formation, and degradation/scavenging of the active metabolites. Hernaez J, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):468–74
Black tea consumption does not protect low density lipoprotein from oxidative modification. McAnlis GT, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;52(3):202–6
Bioavailability of catechins from tea: the effect of milk. van het Hof KH, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;52(5):356–9
Tea and tea polyphenols inhibit cell hyperproliferation, lung tumorigenesis, and tumor progression. Yang CS, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;24(4):629–39 (19 ref.)
Influence of green tea and its three major components upon low-density lipoprotein oxidation. Yokozawa T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):329–35
Effect of green and black tea supplementation on lipids, lipid oxidation and fibrinogen in the hamster: mechanisms for the epidemiological benefits of tea drinking. Vinson JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):44–6
Sweet preference, consumption of sweet tea and dental caries; studies in urban and rural Iraqi populations. Jamel HA, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Aug;47(4):213–7
Exaggerated precocious centromere separation in cells of a human breast cancer line treated with a green tea extract.

Hsu TC, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):617–20

Ethyl glucuronide concentration in serum of human volunteers, teetotalers, and suspected drinking drivers. Schmitt G, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1099–102

Inhibition of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by bioflavonoids and their interaction with furosemide and gossypol [see comments] Guo J, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jul;132(1):32–8. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jul;132(1):6–8.

Consumption of tea and coffee and the risk of lung cancer in cigarette-smoking men: a case-control study in Uruguay. Mendilaharsu M, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Feb;19(2):101–7

In vivo antigenotoxic effects of dietary agents and beverages co-administered with urethane: assessment of the role of glutathione S-transferase activity. Abraham SK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):103–10

Inhibition of N-nitrosation of secondary amines in vitro by tea extracts and catechins. Tanaka K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):91–8

Sensory acceptance of Japanese green tea and soy products is linked to genetic sensitivity to 6-n-propylthiouracil. Gayathri Devi A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):146–51

Tea and coffee consumption and risk of colon and rectal cancer in middle-aged Finnish men. Hartman TJ, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):41–8

Association of coffee, green tea, and caffeine intakes with serum concentrations of estradiol and sex hormone-binding globulin in premenopausal Japanese women. Nagata C, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):21–4

Induction of apoptosis in human stomach cancer cells by green tea catechins. Hibasami H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):527–9

Inhibitory effect of green tea extract on the process of pancreatic carcinogenesis induced by N-nitrosobis-(2-oxypropyl)amine (BOP) and on tumor promotion after transplantation of N-nitrosobis-(2-hydroxypropyl)amine (BHP)-induced pancreatic cancer in Syrian hamsters. Hiura A, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):272–7

Hypocholesterolemic effects of Chinese tea. Yang TT, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun;35(6):505–12

Protection of UV-induced suppression of skin contact hypersensitivity: a common feature of flavonoids after oral administration? Steerenberg PA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):456–61

Cancer-preventive effects of drinking green tea among a Japanese population. Imai K, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):769–75

Dietary differences with green tea intake among middle-aged Japanese men and women. Tsubono Y, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):704–10

Some perspectives on dietary inhibition of carcinogenesis: studies with curcumin and tea. Conney AH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;216(2):234–45 (112 ref.)

Effects of hot tea, coffee and water ingestion on physiological responses and mood: the role of caffeine, water and beverage type. Quinlan P, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):164–73

Potent suppressive activity of nonpolyphenolic fraction of green tea (Camellia sinensis) against genotoxin-induced umu C gene expression in Salmonella typhimurium (TA 1535/pSK 1002), tumor promotor-dependent ornithine decarboxylase induction of BALB/c 3T3 fibroblast cells, and chemically induced mouse skin tumorigenesis. Okai Y, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98;17(6):305–12

Tea consumption, lipid metabolism, and atherosclerosis. Kritz H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 23;109(24):944–8 (53 ref.)

[Experimental study on tea polyphenols in prevention of hyperlipidemia] Zhu XM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):549–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A preliminary study of the preventive and blocking effect of green tea grown in mengding mountain area on the esophageal cancer in rats] Wang C, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):206–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comparison between black tea and gargles on inhibition of the infectivity of influenza virus] Iwata M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;71(11):1175–7 **(Jpn)**

[Effect of tea extracts, catechin and caffeine against type-I allergic reaction] Shiozaki T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;117(7):448–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Smoking, alcohol, coffee, and tea intake and incidence of cancer of the exocrine pancreas: the Iowa Women's Health Study. Harnack LJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1081–6

Brick tea consumption as the cause of dental fluorosis among children from Mongol, Kazak and Yugu populations in China. Cao J, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):827–33

Coffee and tea intake and risk of cancers of the colon and rectum: a study of 3,530 cases and 7,057 controls. Tavani A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):193–7

Probable gastrointestinal toxicity of Kombucha tea: is this beverage healthy or harmful? Srinivasan R, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Oct;12(10):643–4

Teapot myositis. Trewby PN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25; 351(9111):1248

Acute hepatitis in a patient using a Chinese herbal tea--a case report. Levi M, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Feb; 20(1):43–4

CHEMISTRY

Effects of green tea, black tea and dietary lipophilic antioxidants on LDL oxidizability and atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolaemic rabbits. Tijburg LB, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov;135(1):37–47

Telomerase inhibition, telomere shortening, and senescence of cancer cells by tea catechins. Naasani I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):391–6

Lignan and isoflavonoid concentrations in tea and coffee. Mazur WM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):37–45

Analysis of sennosides A and B from Dieter's tea by HPLC-diode array spectrophotometry and negative ion electrospray mass spectrometry. Liao W, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):317–24

Potent suppressive activity of pheophytin a and b from the non-polyphenolic fraction of green tea (Camellia sinensis) against tumor promotion in mouse skin. Higashi-Okai K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):223–8

Potent suppressing activity of the non-polyphenolic fraction of green tea (Camellia sinensis) against genotoxin-induced umu C gene expression in Salmonella typhimurium (TA 1535/pSK 1002)--association with pheophytins a and b. Okai Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):117–23

Apoptosis induced by tea polyphenols in HL-60 cells. Zhao Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):163–7

Inhibition of lung carcinogenesis by black tea in Fischer rats treated with a tobacco-specific carcinogen: caffeine as an important constituent. Chung FL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4096–101

Inhibition of tumor promoter-induced activator protein 1 activation and cell transformation by tea polyphenols, (-)-epigallocatechin gallate, and theaflavins. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4414–9

Inhibition of phorbol ester tumor promoter 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-caused inflammatory responses in SENCAR mouse skin by black tea polyphenols. Katiyar SK, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1911–6

Black tea constituents, theaflavins, inhibit 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK)-induced lung tumorigenesis in A/J mice. Yang GY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2361–5

Inhibition of growth and induction of apoptosis in human cancer cell lines by tea polyphenols. Yang GY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):611–6

The chemistry of tea flavonoids. Balentine DA, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):693–704 (62 ref.)

Antioxidants in tea. Wiseman SA, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Dec;37(8):705–18 (95 ref.)

Contribution of caffeine and flavanols in the induction of hepatic Phase II activities by green tea. Bu-Abbas A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):617–21

Long-term effect of a trace amount of tea catechins with perilla oil on the plasma lipids in mice. Suzuki H, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):272–4

Antioxidants in Chinese green tea [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1214. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Jul;30(1):113–8.

Influence of tea catechins on the digestive tract. Hara Y. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:52–8 (10 ref.)

Tea antioxidants in cancer chemoprevention. Katiyar SK, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:59–67 (60 ref.)

Chemopreventive effect of green tea (Camellia sinensis) against cigarette smoke-induced mutations (SCE) in humans. Lee IP, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:68–75

Method for determining the content of catechins in tea infusions by high-performance liquid chromatography. Bronner WE, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 1; 805(1-2):137–42

Selection of column and gradient elution system for the separation of catechins in green tea using high-performance liquid chromatography. Dalluge JJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):265–74

Simultaneous determination of catechins in human saliva by high-performance liquid chromatography. Tsuchiya H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1-2):253–8

Mass spectrometry of selected components of biological interest in green tea extracts. Miketova P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):461–7

Effect of black tea polyphenols on plasma lipids in cholesterol-fed rats. Matsumoto N, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):337–42

Absorption and distribution of tea catechin, (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate, in the rat. Nakagawa K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;43(6):679–84

Effects of tea polyphenols and flavonoids on liver microsomal glucuronidation of estradiol and estrone. Zhu BT, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):207–15

Possible mechanisms of antimutagens by various teas as judged by their effects on mutagenesis by 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline and benzo[a]pyrene. Chen HY, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18; 393(1-2):115–22

Cancer inhibition by green tea. Fujiki H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1-2):307–10

Antimutagenic activity of tea towards 2-hydroxyamino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline: effect of tea concentration and brew time on electrophile scavenging. Hernaez JF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1-2):299–306

Effects of theaflavins on N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine-induced esophageal tumorigenesis. Morse MA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(1):7–12

Inhibitory effects of beta-carotene, palm carotene, and green tea polyphenols on pancreatic carcinogenesis initiated by N-nitorsobis(2-oxopropyl)amine in Syrian golden hamsters. Majima T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):13–8

Sasanquol, a 3,4-seco-triterpene alcohol from sasanqua oil, and its anti-inflammatory effect. Akihisa T, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(2):301–5

Capillary liquid chromatography/electrospray mass spectrometry for the separation and detection of catechins in green tea and human plasma. Dalluge JJ, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(16):1753–6

Speciation of aluminium in tea infusions studied by size exclusion chromatography with detection by post-column reaction. Flaten AK, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14;207(1):21–8

[Postoperative management of the preserved rectal segment in patients with familial polyposis: the use of 5-fluorouracil suppositories and green tea extract to inhibit tumor growth] Ichikawa D, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 99(6):391–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Inhibition of salivary amylase by black and green teas and their effects on the intraoral hydrolysis of starch. Zhang J, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):233–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Carbonic anhydrase from Camelia sinensis (tea) leaves. Demir Y, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;27(4):271–8

METABOLISM

No effect of consumption of green and black tea on plasma lipid and antioxidant levels and on LDL oxidation in smokers. Princen HM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):833–41

Urine levels of aluminum after drinking tea. Wu J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):271–80

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacillus species: the dominant bacteria of the rhizosphere of established tea bushes. Pandey A, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Dec;152(4):359–65

PARASITOLOGY

Soil contamination with geohelminth ova in a tea plantation. Edirisinghe JS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):167–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of tea on the formation of DNA adducts by azoxymethane. Chen W, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb; 28(2):213–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Interactive suppression of aberrant crypt foci induced by azoxymethane in rat colon by phytic acid and green tea. Challa A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):2023–6

Unconventional therapies for cancer: 2. Green tea. The Task Force on Alternative Therapies of the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative. Kaegi E. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21; 158(8):1033–5 (33 ref.)

A nice cup of tea [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct; 102(10):818–9

Use of herbal products, coffee or black tea, and over-the-counter medications as self-treatments among adults with asthma. Blanc PD, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):789–91

Effect of tea extracts, polyphenols, and epigallocatechin gallate on azoxymethane-induced colon cancer. Weisburger JH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 217(1):104–8

TEACHING

see related
FACULTY

A teaching skills workshop for community preceptors. Bennard B. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):618

Teaching caring attitudes. Cottingham A, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):571

Using standardized medical students to improve junior faculty teaching. Gelula MH. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):611–2

Relationships of how well attending physicians teach to their students' performances and residency choices. Griffith CH 3rd, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S118–20

Comparing fourth-year medical students with faculty in the teaching of physical examination skills to first-year students. Haist SA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):198–200

Another kind of faculty development [letter] Hilliard RI. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):828–9

Beneficial and harmful effects of augmented feedback on physicians' clinical-teaching performances. Litzelman DK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):324–32

Peer evaluation of teaching: an approach whose time has come. Nelson MS. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):4–5

The role surgery residents in educating medical students [letter] Pelletier M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):447

Prioritizing areas for faculty development of clinical teachers by using student evaluations for evidence-based decisions. Vu TR, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S7–9

Strategies for improving teaching practices: a comprehensive approach to faculty development. Wilkerson L, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):387–96 (87 ref.)

Documentation of teaching for faculty promotion. Blane CE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):70–3

Value of case-of-the-week presentations on the radiology component of the Comprehensive Clinical Assessment examination. Rochester AB, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Mar; 5(3):169–72

Teaching as a science [editorial; comment] Smith WL. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):665. Comment on: Acad Radiol 1997 Oct;4(10):700–2.

The integration of natural healing procedures into research and teaching at German universities. Melchart D, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Mar;1(1):30–3

What's up, Billy Jo? Deaf children and bilingual-bicultural instruction in east-central Texas. Andrews JF, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar;142(1):16–25

Fostering reader response and developing comprehension strategies in deaf and hard of hearing children. Cerra KK, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):379–86

Communication eclecticism [editorial] Moores DF. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):347

Comparison of teaching the basic electrocardiographic concept of frontal plane QRS axis using the classical versus the orderly electrocardiogram limb lead displays. Pahlm US, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1014–8

Academic achievement of African American preadolescents: the influence of teacher perceptions. Seyfried SF. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):381–402

Teaching clinical reasoning as a thinking frame. Neistadt ME. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):221–9

Skills for teaching: a problem-based learning faculty development workshop. Stern P. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):230–3

Charity begins at home...[editorial]] Johnston LE Jr. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):16A–17A

Teacher assessments of children's behavioral disorders: demographic correlates. Horwitz SM, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):117–25

Can a one-day workshop alter surgeons' teaching practices? Andriole DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):518–20

Teaching sonography in obstetrics and gynecology. Di Renzo GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:228–32

On the importance of the clinician-educator. Dermatology fellowship for academic clinician teachers. James WD. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):151–3

Teaching paradigm for decision making in facial skin defect reconstructions. Calhoun KH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):60–6

To teach is to learn twice. Resident teachers learn more. Weiss V, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb; 152(2):190–2

Does a teaching programme in day surgery impact on efficiency and quality of care? Rudkin GE, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):883–7

Postgraduate education for general practitioners. Lectures have many advantages [letter; comment] Barbour J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1543–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):353.

Impact of medical school teaching on preregistration house officers' confidence in assessing and managing common psychological morbidity: three centre study. Williams C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):917–8

The teaching of molecular biology to undergraduate dental students within the UK. Marley JJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 28;184(6):298–300

Secondary school teachers' perception of pupils' undesirable behaviours. Borg MG. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Mar;68 (Pt 1):67–79

The impact of gender on primary teachers' evaluations of children's difficulties in school. Cline T, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Dec;67 (Pt 4):447–56

The effects of human relations training on reported teacher stress, pupil control ideology and locus of control. Hall E, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Dec;67 (Pt 4):483–96

Student perceptions of a good teacher: the gender perspective. Jules V, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Dec; 67 (Pt 4):497–511

Scottish and Australian teacher stress and strain: a comparative study. Pithers RT, et al. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Jun;68 (Pt 2):269–79

Academic goals and emotions: results of a structural equation model and a cluster analysis. Seifert TL. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1997 Sep;67 (Pt 3):323–38; discussion 339–43

Teachers as significant others: gender differences in secondary school pupils' perceptions. Tatar M. **Br J Educ Psychol** 1998 Jun;68 (Pt 2):217–27

General practitioner teaching in the community: a study of their teaching experience and interest in undergraduate teaching in the future. Gray J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):623–6

School teacher ratings predictive of psychiatric outcome 25 years later. Olin SC, et al. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1998; 172(33):7–13

Evaluation of a cancer-based coping and caring course used in three different settings. Cleave H, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Sep;23(5):399–413

Career progress of temporary lecturers in anatomy: a surgical success story. Willan PL, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):50–4

A comparative study of physical work load in Japanese and Swedish nursery school teachers. Shimaoka M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):10–8

In-service training for schools on augmentative and alternative communication. McConachie H, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):277–88

Appendicular bone density, biochemical markers of bone turnover and lifestyle factors in female teachers of Southern Italy. Mariconda M, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 13(8):909–17

Rewarding teaching in medical education. Irwig MS. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):616–7

From the front lines: balancing demands on time for teaching, productivity, and family. Larimore WL. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):478–9 (4 ref.)

Is attending a teaching skills workshop worth your time? Whitman N, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):255–6

Gender and teachers' rating of linguistic skills among second-grade schoolchildren. Luotonen M, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):28–34

Measuring voice under teachers' working circumstances: F0 and perturbation features in maximally sustained phonation. Rantala L, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):281–91

The concept of nation-state in Italian elementary school children: spontaneous concepts and effects of teaching. Berti AE, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 May; 124(2):185–209

Teaching psychotherapy theory and practice for a changing health care market. Yager J, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(6):350–2 (26 ref.)

Scope of hypnosis education in academia: results of a national survey. Walling DP, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Apr; 46(2):150–6

Can school teachers improve the management and prevention of skin disease? A pilot study based on head louse infestations in Guerrero, Mexico. Paredes SS, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):826–30

Training the trainers: substance abuse screening and intervention. Brown RL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998; 28(1):137–46

Small group interactive techniques utilizing videofeedback. Gask L. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):97–113 (37 ref.)

Identification and restoration of lapsed skills for primary care providers. Grant WD. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998; 28(1):147–57

The challenge of "teaching" large groups of learners: strategies to increase active participation and learning. Nierenberg DW. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):115–22

Teachers' experiential learning about learning. Regan-Smith MG. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):11–20

Principles and uses of academic detailing to improve the management of psychiatric disorders. Soumerai SB. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):81–96 (36 ref.)

Meeting the needs of primary care physicians: a guide to content for programs on depression. Williams JW Jr, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):123–36 (62 ref.)

Thirst at work--an occupational hazard? Nygaard I, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):340–3

Racial differences on the Conners Teacher Rating Scale. Epstein JN, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Apr; 26(2):109–18

Obtaining systematic teacher reports of disruptive behavior disorders utilizing DSM-IV. Wolraich ML, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):141–52

Identification of multidimensional stimuli containing speech cues and the effects of training. Christensen LA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2297–310

Central auditory system plasticity: generalization to novel stimuli following listening training. Tremblay K, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3762–73

The role of reflection in single and double loop learning. Greenwood J. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):1048–53 (37 ref.)

Reflection and patterns of knowing in nursing. Heath H. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):1054–9 (27 ref.)

Learning by reflection: the effect on educational outcomes. Lowe PB, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):1030–3

Biased maternal reporting of child psychopathology? [letter; comment] [see comments] Biederman J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):10–2 . Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Jul;36(7):971–9. Comment in: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Jul;37(7):681–2.

Psychiatric residency training and psychodynamic teaching. Pardes H. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(3):937–9

Western Australian primary school teachers' knowledge about childhood asthma and its management. French DJ, et al. **J Asthma** 1997;34(6):469–75

Response to Howlin on the value of auditory integration training [letter; comment] Rimland B, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr;28(2):169–70. Comment on: J Autism Dev Disord 1997 Jun;27(3):347–8.

A strategy to improve communication between health care professionals and people living with cancer: II. Follow-up of a workshop on the teaching and assessment of communication skills in Canadian Medical Schools. Cowan DH, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3):161–5

How teachers can promote meaningful learning. Regan-Smith MG. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3):149–51

Learning disabilities with and without attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: parents' and teachers' perspectives. Tirosh E, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):270–6

Diagnosing ADHD (predominantly inattentive and combined type subtypes): discriminant validity of the behavior assessment system for children and the achenbach parent and teacher rating scales. Vaughn ML, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;26(4):349–57

An ADHD educational intervention for elementary schoolteachers: a pilot study. Barbaresi WJ, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Apr;19(2):94–100

Concordance of maternal and teacher ratings of school and behavior problems in children of varying birth weights. Kohen DE, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 18(5):295–303

Teaching pediatric residents about early intervention and special education. Nalven LM, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec;18(6):371–6

Community-based teaching and academic medical centers: a fragile and uneasy alliance [editorial; comment] [published erratum appears in J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):110] Schwenk TL. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):482–4. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):487–94.

Teaching medical students in community-based practices: a national survey of generalist physicians [see comments] Vinson DC, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):487–94. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1997 Dec;45(6):482–4.

Giving feedback in medical education: verification of recommended techniques [see comments] Hewson MG, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):111–6. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):142–3.

Words hard to say and hard to hear: "May I give you some feedback?" [editorial; comment] Spickard A 3rd. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(2):142–3. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Feb;13(2):111–6.

Should I come out to my students? An empirical investigation. Waldo CR, et al. **J Homosex** 1997;34(2):79–94

In search of the architect of learning: a commentary on scaffolding as a metaphor for instructional interactions [comment] Butler DL. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jul–Aug; 31(4):374–85. Comment on: J Learn Disabil 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):344–64.

What happens during instruction: is any metaphor necessary? Scruggs TE, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jul–Aug; 31(4):404–8

Should we salvage the scaffolding metaphor? Stone CA. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):409–13

The 120-S minute: using analysis of work activity to prevent psychological distress among elementary school teachers. Messing K, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan; 2(1):45–62

Relation of negative affectivity to self-reports of job stressors and psychological outcomes. Schonfeld IS. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Oct;1(4):397–412

Controlling the judge variable in grading essay-type items: an application of Rasch analyses to the recruitment exam for Korean public school teachers. Chae S. **J Outcome Meas** 1998;2(2):123–41

Some reflections on the teaching of parasitology. Anderson RC. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):982–4

Behavioral adjustment and social functioning of long-term survivors of childhood leukemia: parent and teacher reports. Noll RB, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):827–41

National assessment of early elementary teachers perceived self-efficacy for teaching tobacco prevention based on the CDC guidelines. Perry-Casler SM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Oct;67(8):348–54

Voice problems and risk factors among aerobics instructors. Long J, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):197–207

A piece of my mind. Hey! I'm a teacher too. Horowitz HW. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):765

Predicting vocal outcome by means of a vocal endurance test: a 5-year follow-up study in female teachers. De Bodt MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1363–7

Tutor intervention profile: reliability and validity. De Grave WS, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):262–8

Education students' description of learning 'disabilities'. Flynn M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):673–4

Comparison of cursive models for handwriting instruction. Karlsdottir R. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1171–84

Students' tactics of resistance and teachers' stress. Lamude KG, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):826

Paraprofessionals' attitudes toward inclusion of students with disabilities in physical education. O'Connor J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):98

Attitudes of undergraduate physical education majors in Brazil toward teaching students with disabilities. Zanandrea M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):699–706

Good clinical teachers: created by nature, or nature? [editorial] Harris ED Jr. **Pharos** 1998 Winter;61(1):38

Advanced Trauma Life Support instructor training in the UK: an evaluation. Moss GD. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr; 74(870):220–4

Emotional and outcome responses to experiences of negative rewards. Doherty EM. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):997–8

Burnout syndrome and type A behavior in nurses and teachers in Sicily. Lavanco G. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;

81(2):523–8
Job satisfaction and suppression of emotions. Maisto BA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):478
Refining the value orientation inventory. Chen A, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):352–6
The development of in-service teachers' knowledge of a constructivist approach to physical education: teaching beyond activities. Rovegno I. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun; 69(2):147–62
DICTUM: interactive training of communicative skills in spoken and sign language. Elsendoorn BA, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:58–63
Context effects in auditory training with children. Hnath-Chisolm T. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:64–9
Speech teaching for deaf children in the age of bilingual/bicultural programs: the role of tactile aids. Plant G, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:19–23
Stuttering therapy in the elementary school setting: guidelines for clinician-teacher collaboration. Zebrowski PM, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):329–40; quiz 341
Teaching doctors about the eye: trends in the education of medical students and primary care residents. Jacobs DS. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(4):383–9 (34 ref.)
[To be a female teacher in a pediatric oncology unit (letter)] Thierry C. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1148–9 **(Fre)**
[Methods and perspectives of AIDS prevention among teachers of secondary schools in the village of Namur] Meremans P, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;9(4):475–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The educational process of the "competent physician": quality exigencies] Franco G, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Investigation of swimming classes for school children with epilepsy--a questionnaire survey of school nursing teachers] Nishikawa M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jan; 30(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Teaching schizophrenic patients self-care skills] Sawicka M, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):305–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Experience and upgrading of teaching quality about critical conditions in internal medicine clinics] Berezov VM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):78–80 (12 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Prevalence of voice disorders among educational professionals. Factors contributing to their appearance or their persistence] Preciado JA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Postgraduate teaching: factors conditioning the tutor-resident relationship in family medicine] Saura Llamas J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 30;20(9):511–8 **(Spa)**
[Teaching of clinical nutrition in Spain (letter; comment)] Moreno Villares JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 9; 110(16):639. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1991 Sep 28;97(10):377–9. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 May 3;108(17):663–8. **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Should private practitioners be paid for teaching? [letter] [see comments] Dodson MC. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):222. Comment in: Acad Med 1998 Jul;73(7):725–6.
Paying private practitioners to teach [letter; comment] Miller SH. **Acad Med** 1998 Jul;73(7):725–6. Comment on: Acad Med 1998 Mar;73(3):222.

HISTORY

[History of teaching clinical medicine: leiden advance] Stochik AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):62–6 **(Rus)**
[Herman Burgave: the twilight of teaching clinical medicine in Leiden university] Stochik AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(3):72–6 **(Rus)**
[The union of the scientific research institute-department as an efficient form of scientific and teaching activity] Sudakov KV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):127–30 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Revised Australian Code of Practice for the care and use of animals for scientific purposes. Perry M. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):286
Administration of medicines in school: who is responsible? Bannon MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1591–3

MANPOWER

Constructions of educational meaning in the narratives of four deaf women teachers. Compton MV. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):356–62
Teachers' perceptions and actions in carrying out communication policies in a public school for the deaf. Hsing MH, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar;142(1):34–9
Teachers of the deaf as compared with other groups of teachers. Attitudes toward people with disabilities and inclusion. Lampropoulou V, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar; 142(1):26–33
The beginning teacher of the deaf in the United States. A view from the field. Rittenhouse B, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar;142(1):57–63
Experience of undergraduates from three London dental schools and trainers from the south east of England on interviews for vocational training in 1996. Bartlett DW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):284–8
[Education for health--smoking--testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio-occupational groups--students, parents, professors--from Lucian Blaga High School in Sebeş, Alba] Ciufecu C, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 42(3):135–42 **(Rum)**
[Education for health--smoking. Testing the knowledge and behavior of some socio-professional groups--students, parents and teachers] Ciufecu C, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep;46(3):229–32 **(Rum)**

METHODS

A comparison of multimedia and standard advanced cardiac life support learning [see comments] Christenson J, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):702–8. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jul;5(7):655–6.
Automated external defibrillators: skill maintenance using computer-assisted learning. Jerin JM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):709–17
Using practice guidelines to teach residents [letter] Bachman KH, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb;73(2):118–9
A pilot study to determine the effect of patient educators on medical students' and residents' skills in joint examination. Bell MJ, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):919
A prospective randomized trial of a residents-as-teachers training program. Dunnington GL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):696–700
An interdisciplinary approach to teaching clinical laboratory skills to medical students. Elnicki DM, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S60–2
Does teaching medical students in the office affect the way physicians complete patient-encounter forms? Heath JM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):439–41
Promoting small-group teaching through funding changes. Loten EG, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):615
Small-group teaching of chest auscultation to third-year medical students. Mangione S, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct; 72(10 Suppl 1):S121–3
"A life in medicine": stories from a Dartmouth Medical School elective. Moore-West M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Feb; 73(2):153–9
A prospective study to assess the effect of ambulatory teaching on patient satisfaction. O'Malley PG, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):1015–7
"If at first you don't succeed": using failure to improve teaching. Pinsky LE, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov; 72(11):973–6; discussion 972
Teaching physical examination of the adult liver with use of real-time sonography. Barloon TJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):101–3
Joseph E Whitley, MD, Award. Computer-assisted instruction with interactive videodisc versus textbook for teaching radiology. Chew FS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec; 1(4):326–31
Longitudinal follow-up comparison of educational interventions: multimedia textbook, traditional lecture, and printed textbook. D'Alessandro DM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):719–23
Longitudinal comparison of multimedia textbook instruction with a lecture in radiology education. Erkonen WE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):287–92
Details of teaching, learning and training in laparoscopic surgery. Mikó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):230–2
Training primary health care physicians in Saudi Arabia to recognize psychiatric illness. Al-Faris E, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):439–44
Web-based digital radiology teaching file: facilitating case input at time of interpretation. Khorasani R, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1165–7
Teaching the clinical interpretation of peripheral blood smears to a second-year medical school class using the PeripheralBlood-Tutor computer program. Wood B, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):514–20
Prospective evaluation of a teaching model to determine competency in performing flexible sigmoidoscopies. Proctor DD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1217–21
Evidence-based morning report: a popular new format in a large teaching hospital. Reilly B, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):419–26
Patient-centered teaching from theory to practice. Hansen M, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jan;98(1):56–8, 60
Clinical reasoning case studies as teaching tools. Neistadt ME, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Feb;52(2):125–32
Computer-assisted learning versus a lecture and feedback seminar for teaching a basic surgical technical skill. Rogers DA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):508–10
Unstructured cases in case-based learning benefit students with primary care career preferences. Sutyak JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):503–7
Anaesthetists' attitudes towards an anaesthesia simulator. A comparative survey: U.S.A. and Australia. Riley RH, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):514–9
Laser pointer as a teaching tool in operating rooms [letter] Racz GB, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):549
Comparison of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training methods for parents of infants at high risk for cardiopulmonary arrest. Dracup K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):170–7
What do medical students need and what do they want? [editorial; comment] Haynes HA. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 134(6):731–2. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jun;134(6):725–8.
What do we teach? Stoughton RB. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr; 91(4):313–5
Teaching and learning in a neonatal intensive care unit. Booth MB. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):275–7
Challenges of teaching graduate psychiatric-mental health nursing with distance education technologies. Lewis ML, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;12(4):227–33
Direct observation. A primer for supervisors of doctors in training. Holmwood C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan-Feb; 27(1-2):48–51 (17 ref.)
Knowing when to say "no" on the student elective. Students going on electives abroad need clinical guidelines [editorial] Banatvala N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1404–5
Unsupervised surgical training. Logbooks are essential for assessing progress [letter; comment] Galasko C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1306–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.
Clinical experience and performance in final examinations. Teaching styles need to be reviewed to help students with inappropriate learning styles [letter; comment] Leung WC. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1984; discussion 1984–5. Comment on: **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):345–50.
Unsupervised surgical training. Surgical training teaches surgical method, surgical anatomy, and operative skills [letter; comment] Notley RG. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.
Consent and confidentiality in teaching in general practice: survey of patients' views on presence of students [see comments] O'Flynn N, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1; 315(7116):1142. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1108–9.
Unsupervised surgical training. Other specialties can learn from level of supervision of surgical training [letter; comment] O'Riordan DC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1803–4.
Continuing medical education: where next? [editorial] Toghill P. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):721–2
Teaching medical students in general practice: respecting patients' rights [editorial; comment] Williamson C, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1108–9. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1142.
An examination of the effects of gentle teaching on people with complex learning disabilities and challenging behaviour. Cullen C, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 May; 37 (Pt 2):199–211
A Hypertext tutorial for teaching cephalometrics. Clark RD, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):325–8
Improving orientation in head injured adults by repeated practice, multi-sensory input and peer participation. Zencius AH, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jan;12(1):53–61
Anaesthetic simulation and lessons to be learned from aviation [editorial; comment] [see comments] Helmreich RL, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):907–12. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 Sep;44(9):924–8. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1998 Mar;45(3):281. **(Eng, Fre)**
Teaching the microscopic examination of urine sediment to second year medical students using the Urinalysis-Tutor computer program. Phillips C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug; 44(8 Pt 1):1692–700
Teaching critical appraisal: no quick fixes [editorial; comment] Sackett DL, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):203–4. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):177–81.
Training for dental screening using clinical photographs. Mills DC, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec; 14(4):245–7
Physician Assisted Living: medical educators' perspectives. Burrow GN, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Dec;61(12):795
Teaching senior medical students in an office setting: the apprentice system revisited: a cardiologist's perspective. Phinney AO Jr, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):337–41
Teaching styles. Benzie D. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):88–9
Levels of questioning for learners. Benzie D. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):12–3
Teaching community-oriented primary care through longitudinal group projects. Donsky J, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):424–30
The things we must teach. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb; 30(2):84–5
Effective use of feedback. Kaprielian VS, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):406–7 (1 ref.)
Ten tips for effective teaching. Orientale E Jr. **Fam Med** 1998 May;30(5):326–7
Teaching outpatient procedures: most common settings, evaluation methods, and training barriers in family practice residencies. Sierpina VS, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun; 30(6):421–3
Outdoor-based training examined [letter; comment] Strelnick AH. **Fam Med** 1998 Jan;30(1):6–7. Comment on: Fam Med 1997 Jul-Aug;29(7):471–6.
The London Academic Training Scheme: learning research methods through teaching. Rosenthal J, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S5–9
Academic medicine under managed care. Fennerty MB. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):911–21 (4 ref.)
An intergenerational program for persons with dementia using Montessori methods. Camp CJ, et al.

Gerontologist 1997 Oct;37(5):688–92

Fast forward: the need for videotaping in psychotherapy training today. McCarthy MK. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Sep–Oct;3(3):166–8

Effective educational techniques for primary care providers: application to the management of psychiatric disorders. Oxman TE. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):3–9 (20 ref.)

In praise of ivory towers. Chapman E. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Sep;26(3):444–8

Lecturer practitioners: a literature review. Fairbrother P, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):274–9 (65 ref.)

The use of clinical logs to improve nursing students' metacognition: a pilot study. Fonteyn ME, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):149–54

Perceptions of effective clinical teaching behaviours in a hospital-based nurse training programme. Li MK. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1252–61

The use of questioning strategies by clinical teachers. Sellappah S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):142–8

Bridging the gap between theory and practice: a supervision programme for nursing students. Severinsson EI. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun;27(6):1269–77

Communication effectiveness training improves surgical resident teaching ability. Barth RJ Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):516–9

A second opinion [letter; comment] [see comments] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;128(11):1492–4. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Sep;128(9):1195–6. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Jan;129(1):16.

The effect of teaching approaches on achievement and satisfaction of field-dependent and field-independent learners in animal science. Honeyman MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1710–5

Effects of immediate self-correction, delayed self-correction, and no correction on the acquisition and maintenance of multiplication facts by a fourth-grade student with learning disabilities. Bennett K, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):303–6

Programming generalization of social skills in preschool children with hearing impairments. Ducharme DE, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):639–51

Functional analysis and treatment of social-communicative behavior of adolescents with developmental disabilities. Frea WD, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):701–4

Does teaching theory of mind have an effect on the ability to develop conversation in children with autism? Hadwin J, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Oct;27(5):519–37

Instructional considerations for young children with autism: the rationale for visually cued instruction. Quill KA. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Dec;27(6):697–714 (72 ref.)

Psychotherapy training and theoretical orientation in clinical psychology programs: a national survey. Stevens HB, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):91–6

Teaching physiology to predoctoral dental students. Robertson LT. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct;61(10):787–94

Formal debate: an active learning strategy. Scannapieco FA. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Dec;61(12):955–61

Benefits and costs to community-based physicians teaching primary care to medical students. Grayson MS, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):485–8

What do medical teachers feel regarding teaching—an attitudinal study. Singh T, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Aug;95(8):454–5

Using the ACNP Proficiency Testing Program to develop critical thinking. American College of Nuclear Physicians. Crawford ES, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):38–42

Critical thinking in nursing: classroom tactics that work. Abegglen J, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):452–8

Experiential learning of clinical skills by beginning nursing students: "coaching" project by fourth-year student interns. Aviram M, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May;37(5):228–31

Returning to school to a baccalaureate program: is there an easy way to learn? Duff VM. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Oct; 36(8):390–2

Improving nursing education classroom environments. Fisher DL, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May;37(5):232–6

Cooperative learning: a model for teaching. Huff C. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):434–6

Imagery: stimulating critical thinking by exploring mental models. Krejci JW. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):482–4 (29 ref.)

The reticent student: implications for nurse educators. Leonard TC, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May;37(5):213–5 (26 ref.)

Distance learning and nursing education. Reinert BR, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):421–7

Relationship between selected discourse strategies and student critical thinking. Rossignol M. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):467–75

Clinical placement and correlates affecting student attitudes toward the elderly. Sheffler SJ. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 May; 37(5):216–8

An action research study into the development of nurses as reflective practitioners. Wong FK, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):476–81

Do I dare? Using role-play as a teaching strategy. Kuipers JC, et al. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul; 36(7):12–7

The three-quarters vein anastomosis: a teaching tool for microsurgery. Rose JK, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):195–6

Bringing urban legends into the classroom. Goodwin SC. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):114–5

Promoting emotional health through haiku, a form of Japanese poetry. Massey MS. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb; 68(2):73–5

A quicker saphenous vein cutdown and a better way to teach it. Klofas E. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):985–7

Language background, proficiency in English, and selection for language development. Chur-Hansen A. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):312–9

Teaching medical students about the appropriateness of social and sexual contact between doctors and their patients: evaluation of a programme. Coverdale JH, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):335–40

A randomized controlled study of portfolio learning in undergraduate cancer education. Finlay IG, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):172–6

Evaluation of a training package in the assessment and management of depression in primary care. Gask L, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):190–8

Childhood developmental examination: a novel approach to teaching. Glaser A, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul;31(4):272–5

Community hospitals and general practice: extended attachments for medical students. Grant J, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):364–8

The still video camera: a suitable and convenient method of demonstrating post mortem findings. Hunt NC, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):386–9

Content validity of a trainer's report: summative assessment in general practice. Johnson N, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Jul; 31(4):287–92

The relationship of tutors' content expertise to interventions and perceptions in a PBL medical curriculum. Kaufman DM, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):255–61

Impediments to bed-side teaching. Nair BR, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):159–62

Student and patient perspectives on bedside teaching. Nair BR, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):341–6

Measuring the hospital experiences of junior doctors. Rolfe IE, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):312–9

Undergraduate teaching in a day surgery unit: a 2-year evaluation. Seabrook MA, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May; 32(3):298–303

Changing the attitudes of 'tomorrow's doctors' towards mental illness and psychiatry: a comparison of two teaching methods. Singh SP, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Mar;32(2):115–20

Structuring ward rounds for learning: can opportunities be created? Stanley P. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):239–43

Small group methods in medical teaching. Walton H. **Med Educ** 1997 Nov;31(6):459–64

Family practice house officer perceptions of faculty teaching behaviors. Jolissaint JG, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):729–33

Bedside case presentations: thin ice? Gupta P. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):182

Learning along the way: cyberspacial quests. McGonigle D, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):81–6

Improving the effectiveness of palliative care education. MacLeod RD, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):375–80

Development and evaluation of a CD-ROM computer program to teach residents telephone management. Ottolini MC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E2

Reading achievement by learning disabled students in resource and regular classes. Goldman R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):192–4

Benefits of providing cognitive performance strategies to novice performers learning a complex motor skill. Goode SL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):976–8

Landmark enhancement and strategic processing: an evaluation of strategies for spatial navigation training. Guest M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1123–35

Comparisons of teaching presentation and development of content: implications for effectiveness of teaching. Pellett TL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):963–72

A programme to prepare instructors for clinical teaching. Brownstein L, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan;13(1):59–65

Good clinical teachers [letter] Crawshaw R. **Pharos** 1998 Summer;61(3):45

Commitment and charisma [letter] Crook WG. **Pharos** 1998 Summer;61(3):45

Teaching by inquiry: what is it? Why do it? Matyas ML. **Physiologist** 1998 Feb;41(1):43

A comparison of classroom and distance learning techniques for rural EMT-I instruction. Hobbs GD, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Jul–Sep;2(3):189–91

Implementing cognitive learning strategies in computer-based educational technology: a proposed system. Wang MJ, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :703–7

Teaching skills for accessing and interpreting information from systematic reviews/meta-analyses, practice guidelines, and the Internet. Wolf FM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :662–6

How to make active learning work for you. Tanenbaum BG, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):374–6

Long-term effects of a physical education curriculum and staff development program: SPARK. McKenzie TL, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):280–91

Instructions about physical principles in learning a complex motor skill: to tell or not to tell.... Wulf G, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):362–7

Use of the Internet for teaching in nuclear medicine. Wallis JW, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):165–76

Bedside teaching. Kroenke K, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1069–74 (25 ref.)

Targeted studies as a learning tool in outcomes assessment. Venes J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):655–9

Problem based teaching and learning as a bridge from basic anatomy to clinical clerkships. Percac S, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):203–7 (14 ref.)

Survey of methods of teaching and learning in undergraduate pharmacology within UK higher education. Markham T, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Jul;19(7):257–62

[Evaluation and results of a clinical teaching method in gynecologic semeiology] Brun JL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medical teaching and humanistic-communicative aspects: two step-children of quality evaluation. An example of a compact teaching experiment with integrated final examination shows better results] Barolin GS. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):497–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The art of lecturing clinical medicine. Communication 1. Role of clinical lecture in physician's training] Kondurtsev VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):60–3 **(Rus)**

[The art of clinical lecturing. Communication 2: preparation for lecture] Kondurtsev VA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(6):70–3 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Practical games as one of the forms for optimizing the academic process in physician postgraduate training] Bobrov VA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of tests in the educational process in the Department of Human Anatomy of the Moscow I. M. Sechenov Medical Academy] Kudriashova VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):103–5 **(Rus)**

[Active methods of teaching surgery to students] Bushkov PN, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):95 **(Rus)**

[Teaching medical physics to future physicians] Remizov AN. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):549–50 **(Rus)**

[The teaching of undergraduate urology of 2000 (editorial)] Serrallach Milá N, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct; 50(8):827–9 **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Reflections on nursing education [editorial] de Tornyay R. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):403–7 (13 ref.)

Teaching, research, and service: striking the balance in doctoral education. Norbeck JS. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug; 14(4):197–205 (20 ref.)

When the mission is teaching: does nursing faculty practice fit? Sherwen LN. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):137–43 (24 ref.)

STANDARDS

Assessing teachers' effectiveness in a pathology course [letter] Caya JG, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):446–7

Teaching medicine as a profession in the service of healing. Cruess RL, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov;72(11):941–52

Factorial validation of a widely disseminated educational framework for evaluating clinical teachers. Litzelman DK, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):688–95

What students say about learning and teaching in longitudinal ambulatory primary care clerkships: a multi-institutional study. Prislin MD, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):680–7

Organizational environment and perceptions of teaching quality in seven South Carolina family medicine residency programs. Probst JC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug; 73(8):887–93

A pilot study of faculty development for basic science teachers. Skeff KM, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jun;73(6):701–4

Validating a global measure of faculty teaching performance. Williams BC, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):614–5

Development of a radiology faculty appraisal instrument by using critical incident interviewing. Collins J, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Dec;4(12):795–801

Constructions of educational meaning in the narratives of four deaf women teachers. Compton MV. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec;142(5):356–62

The beginning teacher of the deaf in the United States. A view from the field. Rittenhouse B, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Mar;142(1):57–63

Practicing what we preach? An analysis of the curriculum of values in medical education [see comments] Stern DT. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):569–75. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Jun;104(6):605–6.

Matching training tasks to abilities of people with mental retardation: a learning test versus experienced staff. Stubbings V, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 Mar; 102(5):473–84

Students' satisfaction and perceptions of attending physicians' and residents' teaching role. Xu G, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):46–8

Grading leniency is a removable contaminant of student ratings. Greenwald AG, et al. **Am Psychol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1209–16; discussion 1216–7

Validity concerns and usefulness of student ratings of instruction. Greenwald AG. **Am Psychol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1182–6

Formative assessment within structured training in obstetrics and gynaecology. Konje JC, et al.

Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;105(2):139–41

Effectiveness of instruction in critical appraisal (evidence-based medicine) skills: a critical appraisal [see comments] Norman GR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27; 158(2):177–81. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):203–4.

Seeking balance to dialectic tensions in teaching through philosophic inquiry. Hodges HF. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997; 29(4):349–54

Using a phenomenological research technique to examine student nurses' understandings of experiential teaching and learning: a critical review of methodological issues. Green AJ, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1013–9

Examining the multifaceted notion of isomorphism in marriage and family therapy supervision: a quest for conceptual clarity. White MB, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1997 Jul;23(3):315–33

Academic nursing under scrutiny in the United Kingdom. Watson R. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):134

High prevalence and impact of rheumatic diseases is not reflected in the medical curriculum: the ILAR Undergraduate Medical Education in Rheumatology (UMER) 2000 project. Together everybody achieves more. International League of Associations for Rheumatology [editorial] Dequeker J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1037–40 (26 ref.)

Measuring substance abuse treatment provider training needs: developing an index of training need. Hall MN, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):593–606

An evaluation of the 'short form' course experience questionnaire with medical students. Broomfield D, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):367–9

Comparison of the opinion of students and teachers concerning medical education programmes in Switzerland. Guilbert JJ. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):65–9

Preliminary development of a scale to measure attitudes regarding the importance of role modeling in physical activity and fitness behaviors among Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance professionals. Cardinal BJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):627–30

Licensure of adapted physical education teachers and undergraduates' attitudes toward students with disabilities. Folsom-Meek SL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1117–8

Reflections on what makes a good teacher. Rodgers AT, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):167–9

[Means for improving the teaching of parasitology in higher medical academic institutions] Iafaev RKh, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improvement of teaching internal medicine on the basis of students knowledge rating control] Kakhnovskiĭ IM, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):80–3 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

TRENDS

Use of drama in teaching the human side of veterinary practice. Mills JN. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):497–9

Teaching of pathology in United States medical schools, 1996/1997 survey. Kumar K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul; 29(7):750–5

Planning flexible learning to match the needs of consumers: a national survey. Ayer S, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May; 27(5):1034–47

Advice to coaches of students in one of the youngest sciences. Slavkin HC. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Mar;62(3):226–9

[A department of medicine turned upside-down (interview) (news)] Maccacaro GA. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul–Sep; 21(3):153–5 **(Ita)**

[Medical trend in the teaching of histology, cytology and embryology] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(2):115–6 **(Rus)**

[New developments in the teaching of histology, cytology and embryology to medical school students in relation to current tasks and achievements in obstetrics, gynecology, andrology and reproductive medicine] Bykov VL. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):99–103 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The optimizing of the teaching of histology, cytology and embryology to the students of a dental department] Bykov VL, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TEACHING MATERIALS

see related
AUDIOVISUAL AIDS

Increasing medical student interaction: the radiology passport. Merhar GL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr;2(4):345–50

Potential of digital echocardiography description of a learning tool for echocardiography. Binder T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:279–80

Laboratory exercise using "virtual rats" to teach endocrine physiology. Odenweller CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 3):S24–40

DoEpi. Computer-assisted instruction in epidemiology and computing and a framework for creating new exercises. Dean AG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):367–71

The effectiveness of the structured clinical instruction module. Blue AV, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):67–70

Cost-effectiveness of the arthritis self-help course. Kruger JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1245–9

Innovative system to improve use of patient education materials. Smith JL, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan; 43(1):58–62

Educational material on the Internet: the multimedia textbook. Malik P. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):40–1

Get real: clinical testing of patients' reading abilities. Foltz A, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Jun;21(3):162–6

Teaching the microscopic examination of urine sediment to second year medical students using the Urinalysis-Tutor computer program. Phillips C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug; 44(8 Pt 1):1692–700

When the expert in residence is you. Wielding the tools the NCND dietitians use to answer questions about food and nutrition science [news] Hansen K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):637–8

Microsurgical training with beads. Yenidunya MO, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):197–8

Gynaecological examination: a teaching package integrating assessment with learning (693). Abraham S. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):76–81

A patient-education tool for patient-controlled analgesia. Wholihan D. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov–Dec; 24(10):1801–4

Paediatric preoperative teaching: effects at induction and postoperatively. Margolis JO, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(1):17–23

The 'growth monitoring teaching aid' rapidly improves mothers' understanding of growth curves. Sohal H, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):160–2

[Problems on teaching materials of occupational medicine--a dialectical materialist point of view (editorial)] Zhan C. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):259–61 **(Chi)**

STANDARDS

Removing the mystery: evaluation of a parent manual by adolescent parents. Lambert C. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring; 33(129):61–72

A descriptive study of the readability of patient information leaflets designed by nurses. Mumford ME. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):985–91

A cervical manikin procedure for chiropractic skills development. Young TJ, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):241–5

Randomized trial of a portable, self-administered decision aid for postmenopausal women considering long-term preventive hormone therapy. O'Connor AM, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul–Sep;18(3):295–303

Randomized trial of geragogy-based medication instruction in the emergency department. Hayes KS. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;47(4):211–8

Literacy levels of ophthalmic patient education materials. Ebrahimzadeh H, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(2):152–6 (46 ref.)

TEAR GASES

[The composition and characteristics of the spread of the shot products from a gas-barrel weapon] Isakov VD, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

CS gas injury [letter; comment] Gray PJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):949–50. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9.

CS gas injury to the eye [letter] [see comments] Leyland M. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9. Comment in: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 6):949–50. Comment in: Eye 1998;12 (Pt 1):164.

CS gas ocular injury [letter; comment] Willoughby CF, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):164. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 3):428–9.

CS spray [letter] Stark MM. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 15(4):288

Surveillance into crowd control agents [letter] Wheeler H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):991–2

ANALYSIS

[The gas chromatographic determination of ortho-chlorobenzalmalonic acid dinitril (CS gas) in the tissues of animals, in the washings from affected skin sites and in clothing samples] Ivanov AA. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

CS gas exposure in a crowded night club: the consequences for an accident and emergency department. Breakell A, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):56–7

TOXICITY

"Safety" of chemical batons [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):159

TEARS

consider also terms at DACRYO- and LACRIMAL

Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Lacrimal Gland, Tear Film, and Dry Eye Syndromes. Bermuda, November 16–19, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:1–1035

Diagnostic value of tear film abnormalities in a new syndrome affecting the neuroendocrine and immune systems. Feher J. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:839–43

Use of a questionnaire for the diagnosis of tear film-related ocular surface disease. Rolando M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:821–5

Tears while cooking: an indicator of indoor air pollution and related health effects in developing countries. Ellegård A. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct;75(1):12–22

Treating poststroke pathologic crving with fluoxetine [letter] Low BL, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):252

CHEMISTRY

Surface activity of tear fluid in normal subjects. Zhao J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):438–41

Cytokines and tear function in ocular surface disease. Barton K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:461–9

Hyaluronan in dry eye and contact lens wearers. Berry M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:785–90

Longitudinal analysis of precorneal tear film rupture patterns. Bitton E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:381–9

The meibomian glands and tear film lipids. Structure, function, and control. Bron AJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:281–95 (85 ref.)

A new method for measuring human basic tear fluid osmolality. Emond PL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:879–82

Fluorescein dye concentration as a factor in tear film fluorescence. Finnemore VM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:875–8

Effect of meibomian gland occlusion on tear film lipid layer thickness. Greiner JV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:345–8

Abnormal lipid layers. Observation, differential diagnosis, and classification. Guillon JP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:309–13

Relationship between pre-ocular tear film structure and stability. Guillon M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:401–5

Association of tear lipid layer interference patterns with superficial punctate keratopathy. Komuro A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:315–7

Human and rabbit lipid layer and interference pattern observations. Korb DR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:305–8

Human tear film components bind Pseudomonas aeruginosa. McNamara NA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:653–8

Effects of lacrimal gland removal on squirrel monkey cornea. Maitchouk DY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:619–24

Evaluation of Schirmer tests by two types of tear clearance tests. Ono M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:869–73

Micropachometric quantification of tear assessment tests. Roth HW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:883–6

Characterization and origin of major high-molecular-weight tear sialoglycoproteins. Sack RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:235–8

The distribution of FGF-2 and TGF-beta within the lacrimal gland of rabbits. Schechter J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:511–4

The role of tear proteins in tear film stability in the dry eye patient and in the rabbit. Schoenwald RD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:391–400

Hydrodynamics of meniscus-induced thinning of the tear film. Sharma A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:425–31

Surface-chemical pathways of the tear film breakup. Does corneal mucus have a role? Sharma A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:361–70

Association of precorneal and preconjunctival tear film. Takehisa Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:407–10

Soluble mucin and the physical properties of tears. Tiffany JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:229–34

The biophysical role in tear regulation. Tomlinson A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:371–80

The Sjögren syndrome and tear function profile. van Bijsterveld OP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:949–52

Small-volume analysis of rabbit tears and effects of a corneal wound on tear protein spectra. Varnell RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:659–64

Tear fluid changes after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:515–21

A conserved disulfide motif in human tear lipocalins influences ligand binding. Glasgow BJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2215–25

Structural changes in human tear lipocalins associated with lipid binding. Gasymov OK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):145–56

CA 19-9 ELISA test: a new method for studying mucus changes in tears. Garcher C, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):88–90

Histochemical study on rat tear film and ocular surface epithelial cells. Chen HB, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun; 17(6):642–9

Tear fluid content of electrochemically active components including water soluble antioxidants. Gogia R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):257–63

Inflammatory cytokines in normal human tears. Nakamura Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):673–6

Identification, origins and the diurnal role of the principal serine protease inhibitors in human tear fluid. Sathe S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):348–62

Development of mini-gel technology in two-dimensional electrophoresis for mass-screening of samples: application to tears. Glasson MJ, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May; 19(5):852–5

Analysis of tear-protein patterns as a diagnostic tool for the detection of dry eyes. Grus FH, et al.

Eur J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):90-7
Procollagens and inflammatory cytokine concentrations in tarsal and limbal vernal keratoconjunctivitis. Leonardi A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):105-12
Chemotactic activity of tears and bacteria isolated during adverse responses. Thakur A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 66(2):129-37
Lipophilin, a novel heterodimeric protein of human tears. Lehrer RI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):163-7
Forecasting of hydrophilic contact lens tolerance by means of tear ferning test. Ravazzoni L, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 May;236(5):354-8
Analysis of tear fluid by CE/LIF: a noninvasive approach for glucose monitoring. Chen R, et al.
J Capillary Electrophor 1996 Sep-Oct;3(5):243-8
Analysis of rabbit tear fluid using capillary electrophoresis with UV or laser-induced fluorescence detection. Varnell RJ, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):1-6
Determination of dimethindene in human tears by high-performance liquid chromatography. Chollet DF, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):334-7
The proinflammatory cytokines and arachidonic acid metabolites in human overnight tears: homeostatic mechanisms. Thakur A, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):61-70
Radioiodine secretion in tears. Bakheet SM, et al.
J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1452-4
The influence of tear proteins on the film stability of rabbit tear extracts. Schoenwald RD, et al.
J Ocul Pharmacol Ther 1998 Feb;14(1):15-29
Innate defence of the eye by antimicrobial defensin peptides [letter] Haynes RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8; 352(9126):451-2
Chemical and physical parameters of tears relevant for the design of ocular drug delivery formulations. Baeyens V, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1997 Sep;72(4):191-202 (103 ref.)
A compositional based model for the tear film lipid layer. McCulley JP, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:79-88; discussion 88-93
Total protein and immunoglobulin concentrations in equine tears. Martin E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Oct; 44(8):461-5
[Correlation between secretion rate and electrolyte concentration of human tears, and classification of patients with decrease in basal tear secretion] Sasaki Y, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;102(1):42-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Keratoconjunctivitis sicca in Sjögren's syndrome: diagnostic significance of relative protein composition of tears] Safonova TN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 114(2):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

[Imaging the tear film and in vivo cornea. Initial results with a modified confocal laser scanning ophthalmoscope] Stave J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):104-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

31-27 kDa caseinolytic protease in human tears. Sakata M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:665-7
Gelatinase concentration in tears of corneal-grafted patients. Barro CD, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):174-82
Secretory phospholipase A2 is the principal bactericide for staphylococci and other gram-positive bacteria in human tears. Qu XD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2791-7
[Lacrimal and salivary antioxidants in viral infection] Terekhina NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan;(1):13-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin levels in the tears of patients with corneal grafts and transplant rejection. Berta A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:603-9
Inductive sites for rat tear IgA antibody responses. Lathers DM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:551-6
Effect of tear secretory IgA on chemotaxis of polymorphonuclear leucocytes. Lan JX, et al.
Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S36-9
Infectious bronchitis virus antibodies in tears and their relationship to immunity. Gelb J Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;42(2):364-74
Further studies on the immunopathology of atopic keratoconjunctivitis using flow cytometry. Avunduk AM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):803-8
Cytokine and lipid inflammatory mediator profile of human tears during contact lens associated inflammatory diseases. Thakur A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):9-19
Tear IgE concentrations in allergic conjunctivitis. Nomura K, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):296-8
Inductive pathways leading to rat tear IgA antibody responses. Ridley Lathers DM, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 May;39(6):1005-11
Analysis of tears in patients with atopic keratoconjunctivitis, using flow cytometry. Avunduk AM, et al.
Ophthalmic Res 1998;30(1):44-8
Lacrimal immunoglobulins in rheumatoid arthritis patients with or without Sjögren's syndrome. Domingo I, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(1):30-3
Mucosal defense of the outer eye. McClellan KA.
Surv Ophthalmol 1997 Nov-Dec;42(3):233-46 (268 ref.)
Comparison of Newcastle disease vaccines by serology using serum, tears and feather pulp samples. Roy P, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1998 Feb;30(1):31-5
[Systemic and local immunity in patients with diabetic retinopathy] Ekgardt VF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;114(1):46-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The ratio of albumin to lactoferrin in tear fluid as a diagnostic tool in primary Sjögren's syndrome. Bjerrum KB.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1997 Oct;75(5):507-11
Ocular surface and environmental changes. Paschides CA, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):74-7
Viscosity-dependent fluid dynamics of eyedrops on the ocular surface [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 May;125(5):743] Shimmura S, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):386-8
Tear lipocalin and the eye's front line of defence. Gachon AM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):453-5 (32 ref.)
Tear changes in contact lens wearers following overnight eye closure. Stapleton F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 17(2):183-8
Detection of substance P in human tears by laser desorption mass spectrometry and immunoassay. Varnell RJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):960-3
Effects of lodoxamide, disodium cromoglycate and fluorometholone on tear leukotriene levels in vernal keratoconjunctivitis. Akman A, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):291-5
Tenascin and cytokines in tear fluid after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma MH, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):447-54
The changes of tear break up time after myopic excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Hong JW, et al.
Korean J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;11(2):89-93
Cystatins in tears of patients with different corneal conditions. ter Rahe BS, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):34-6
Inflammatory cytokines in the tears of patients with ocular rosacea. Barton K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1868-74
Pharmacokinetics of azithromycin in trachoma patients: serum and tear levels. Karcioglu ZA, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Apr;105(4):658-61
[Epidermal growth factor (EGF) in tears in excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Responsible for postoperative refraction and "haze"?] Lohmann CP, et al.
Ophthalmologe 1998 Feb;95(2):80-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Histamine in tears in allergic rhinoconjunctivitis] Struck HG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):241-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Polymerase chain reaction analysis of corneal epithelial and tear samples in the diagnosis of Acanthamoeba keratitis. Lehmann OJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1261-5

PHYSIOLOGY

Tear functions in patients with pterygium. Kadayifçilar SC, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):176-9
Estrogen therapy in keratoconjunctivitis sicca. Akramian J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:1005-9
Mucous contribution to rat tear-film thickness measured with a microelectrode technique. Anderton P, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:247-52
Cytokines and tear function in ocular surface disease. Barton K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:461-9
The kinetics of lid motion and its effects on the tear film. Berke A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:417-24
Longitudinal analysis of precorneal tear film rupture patterns. Bitton E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:381-9
The meibomian glands and tear film lipids. Structure, function, and control. Bron AJ, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:281-95 (85 ref.)
Age and gender effects on the normal tear film. Craig JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:411-5
Video biomicroscopy of the tear film. Dilly PN, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:737-43
Tear film interferometry as a diagnostic tool for evaluating normal and dry-eye tear film. Doane MG, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:297-303
Fluorescein dye concentration as a factor in tear film fluorescence. Finnemore VM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:875-8
The now and future therapy of the non-Sjögren's dry eye. Foulks GN. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:959-64 (35 ref.)
Cellular origin of mucins of the ocular surface tear film. Gipson IK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:221-7 (23 ref.)
Effect of meibomian gland occlusion on tear film lipid layer thickness. Greiner JV, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:345-8
Abnormal lipid layers. Observation, differential diagnosis, and classification. Guillon JP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:309-13
Use of the Tearscope Plus and attachments in the routine examination of the marginal dry eye contact lens patient. Guillon JP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:859-67
Relationship between pre-ocular tear film structure and stability. Guillon M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:401-5
Meibomian secretions in chronic blepharitis. McCulley JP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:319-26 (56 ref.)
Human tear film components bind Pseudomonas aeruginosa. McNamara NA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:653-8
Meibomian gland lipids, evaporation, and tear film stability. Mathers WD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:349-60 (34 ref.)
The ocular surface, the tear film, and the wettability of contact lenses. Morris CA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:717-22
A clinician looks at the tearfilm. Nelson JD.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:1-9 (72 ref.)
Evaluation of Schirmer tests by two types of tear clearance tests. Ono M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:869-73
Tear protein levels following punctal plugging. Pearce EI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:669-74
Tear fluid influence on the ocular surface. Pflugfelder SC.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:611-7 (18 ref.)
Effect of tears and tear residues on worn etafilcon and polymacon disposable contact lenses on the adhesion of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Refojo MF, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:775-84
Micropachometric quantification of tear assessment tests. Roth HW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:883-6
The role of tear proteins in tear film stability in the dry eye patient and in the rabbit. Schoenwald RD, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:391-400
Hydrodynamics of meniscus-induced thinning of the tear film. Sharma A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:425-31
Surface-chemical pathways of the tear film breakup. Does corneal mucus have a role? Sharma A.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:361-70
Breakup and dewetting of the corneal mucus layer. An update. Sharma A. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:273-80 (34 ref.)
A unified theory of the role of the ocular surface in dry eye. Stern ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:643-51 (41 ref.)
Association of precorneal and preconjunctival tear film. Takehisa Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:407-10
Soluble mucin and the physical properties of tears. Tiffany JM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:229-34
Patient-dependent and material-dependent factors in contact lens deposition processes. Tighe BJ, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:745-51
The biophysical role in tear regulation. Tomlinson A, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:371-80
The Sjögren syndrome and tear function profile. van Bijsterveld OP. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:949-52
Tear fluid changes after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:515-21
Lacrimal gland growth factors and receptors: lacrimal fibroblastic cells are a source of tear HGF. Wilson SE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:625-8 (18 ref.)
Use of high-speed, high-resolution thermography to evaluate the tear film layer. Mori A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):729-35
Gravity, blink rate, and lacrimal drainage capacity [letter; comment] Nagashima K. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 126(1):152. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;124(6):758-64.
Gravity, blink rate, and lacrimal drainage capacity [see comments] Sahlin S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):758-64. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):152.
Important concepts for treating ocular surface and tear disorders. Tseng SC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):825-35 (91 ref.)
Relationship between tear-meniscus parameters and tear-film breakup. Golding TR, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):649-61
Menopause and tear function: the influence of prolactin and sex hormones on human tear production. Mathers WD, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):353-8
Evaluation of subjective assessments and objective diagnostic tests for diagnosing tear-film disorders known to cause ocular irritation. Pflugfelder SC, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan; 17(1):38-56
Establishment of the human reflex tear two-dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis reference map: new proteins of potential diagnostic value. Molloy MP, et al.
Electrophoresis 1997 Dec;18(15):2811-5
The Doyne Lecture. Reflections on the tears. Bron AJ.
Eye 1997;11 (Pt 5):583-602
Diagnostic usefulness and cutoff value of Schirmer's I test in the Japanese diagnostic criteria of dry eye. Danjo Y.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;235(12):761-6
The fluctuation of tear production in the dog. Berger SL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):79-83
Interferometric measurement of tear film thickness by use of spectral oscillations. Fogt N, et al.
J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis 1998 Jan;15(1):268-75
Impression cytology, tear film break up, and Schirmer test in patients with inactive trachoma. Aksünger A, et al.
Jpn J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep-Oct;41(5):305-7

SECRETION

Electrophysiological evidence for reduced water flow from lacrimal gland acinar epithelium of NZB/NFW F1 mice. Brink PR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:209-19
Lacrimation and salivation are not related to lymphocytic infiltration in lacrimal and salivary glands in MRL lpr/lpr

mice. Fujita H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:941–8
Kinesin activation drives the retrieval of secretory membranes following secretion in rabbit lacrimal acinar cells. Hamm-Alvarez SF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:177–80
Effects of lacrimal gland removal on squirrel monkey cornea. Maitchouk DY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:619–24
Interaction between vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and neuropeptide Y (NPY) in the isolated rat lacrimal gland. Singh J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:163–7
Reflex tearing in dry eye not associated with Sjögren's syndrome. Tsubota K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:903–7 (24 ref.)
Small-volume analysis of rabbit tears and effects of a corneal wound on tear protein spectra. Varnell RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:659–64
Androgen support of lacrimal gland function in the female rabbit. Warren DW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:89–93
Rose bengal staining and cytologic characteristics associated with lipid tear deficiency. Lee SH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):736–50
Weak association between subjective symptoms or and objective testing for dry eyes and dry mouth: results from a population based study. Hay EM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):20–4
Development of tearing in preterm and term neonates. Isenberg SJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):773–6
Impression cytology in Down's syndrome. Filippello M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):683–5
Trigeminal neuralgia with lacrimation or SUNCT syndrome? [see comments] Benoliel R, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar; 18(2):85–90. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):71.
SUNCT, lacrimation, and trigeminal neuralgia [editorial; comment] Vincent M. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):71. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):85–90.
Nasolacrimal stimulation of aqueous tear production. Gupta A, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):645–8
Correlation between vasodilatation and secretion in the lacrimal gland elicited by stimulation of the cornea and facial nerve root of the cat. Yasui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2476–82
Botulinum toxin treatment of synkinesia and hyperlacrimation after facial palsy. Boroojerdi B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):111–4
Effect of cyclosporin A eyedrops on tear secretion in rabbit. Toshida H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):168–73
The Jones 1E test: cobalt blue endoscopic primary dye test of lacrimal excretory function. Enzer YR, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):204–9
Restoration of the patency of the nasolacrimal drainage system. Shapiro A, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):210–5; discussion 214–5
[The modified Schirmer tear test in birds--a method for checking lacrimal gland function] Korbel R, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):284–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Correlation between secretion rate and electrolyte concentration of human tears, and classification of patients with decrease in basal tear secretion] Sasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tearing in a patient with glaucoma] De Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

VIROLOGY

Diagnosis of herpetic keratoconjunctivitis by nested polymerase chain reaction in human tear film. Hidalgo F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):120–3
Detection of HSV mRNA using reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction for diagnosis in murine herpetic keratitis model. Mori Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):8–11

TEARS, ARTIFICIAL see **OPHTHALMIC SOLUTIONS**

TEAS, HERBAL see **BEVERAGES**

TEAS, MEDICINAL see **BEVERAGES**

TECHNETIUM

see related
ORGANOTECHNETIUM COMPOUNDS

Design, synthesis, and initial evaluation of high-affinity technetium bombesin analogues. Baidoo KE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):218–25
Early results in the irrational design of new bifunctional chelators. Chang F, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2347–53
Regional lung deposition and clearance of 99mTc-labeled beclomethasone-DLPC liposomes in mild and severe asthma. Saari SM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1573–9
Dose from syringe procedures during technetium-99m radiopharmaceutical preparation. Prussin SG, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):32–7
Transfer across the human gut of environmental plutonium, americium, cobalt, caesium and technetium: studies with cockles (Cerastoderma edule) from the Irish Sea [see comments] Hunt GJ. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Jun;18(2):101–9 . Comment in: J Radiol Prot 1998 Jun;18(2):73–6.
Technetium-99m labelling of the IOR CEA 1 monoclonal antibody: evaluation of different methods. Gano L, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):205–12
Analysis of the reconstructibility and noise properties of scattered photons in 99mTc SPECT. Kadrmas DJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2493–516
Effect of Thuya occidentalis on the labeling of red blood cells and plasma proteins with technetium-99m. Oliveira JF, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov-Dec;69(6):489–94
[Use of photoactivation in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals. II. Dialysate of human leukocytes labelled with technetium (99mTc)] Kleisner I, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Aug;46(4):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of photoactivation in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals. I. Human immunoglobulin labelled with technetium (99mTc)] Komárek P, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Jun;46(3):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

CHEMISTRY

99mTc labeling of highly potent small peptides. Liu S, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):621–36 (211 ref.)
Influence of tobacco on the labelling of red blood cells and plasma proteins with technetium-99m. Vidal MV, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):41–6
Technetium-99m direct radiolabeling of monoclonal antibody ior egf/r3. Morales AA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):25–30

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Detectability of simulated brain activation using dual radioisotope SPECT based on size and intensity of the focal hyperactivity. Bushnell DL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):26–32
Discordant splenic uptake of Tc-99m colloid and Tc-99m denatured RBC in candidiasis-endocrinopathy syndrome. Aburano T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):335–8
Evaluation of uptake and release of technetium-99m MIBI SPECT of pulmonary and mediastinal lesions. Komori T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):227–32
Use of carcinoembryonic antigen radioimmunodetection and computed tomography for predicting the resectability of recurrent colorectal cancer. Hughes K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Nov;226(5):621–31
Enhancement of Xe-133 ventilation lung scan image acquired after Tc-99m perfusion scan. Lu H, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:118–25
99mTc-labelled SM3 in the preoperative evaluation of axillary lymph nodes and primary breast cancer with change detection statistical processing as an aid to tumour detection. Biassoni L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):131–8
Tc-99m LL-2 Fab' monoclonal antibody imaging in acquired immune deficiency syndrome-related lymphoma. Kramer EL, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2469–77
A pilot pharmacokinetic and immunoscintigraphic study with the technetium-99m-labeled monoclonal antibody BC-1 directed against oncofetal fibronectin in patients with brain tumors. Mariani G, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2484–9
Pretargeting using peptide nucleic acid. Rusckowski M, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2699–705
Rapid diagnostic imaging of cancer using radiolabeled liposomes. Ogihara-Umeda I, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):490–6
Incidental localization of Baker's cyst with Tc-99m human immunoglobulin. Aras G, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):392–3
Clinical experience with Tc-99m nofetumomab merpentan (Verluma) radioimmunoscintigraphy. Breitz HB, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):615–20
Relative sensitivity of Tc-99m WBC versus In-111 WBC in a patient with Crohn disease and steroid use [published erratum appears in Clin Nucl Med 1997 Dec;22(12):875] Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):700–3
Labeled erythrocyte scintigraphy for splenic hemangioma: a false-negative study. Chan KW. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):532–3
Tc-99m labeled antigranulocyte monoclonal antibody imaging for the detection of an abdominal abscess. Görres G. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):706–7
Infected cardiac pacemaker wires demonstrated by Tc-99m labeled white blood cell scintigraphy. Howarth DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):74–6
Imaging of Hand-Schüller-Christian syndrome by a monoclonal antibody. Jekunen AP, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):771–4
Adrenal mass and renal vessels mimicking intestinal bleeding on Tc-99m red blood cell scintigraphy. Kinuya S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):785–6
Tc-99m RBC SPECT showing colonic bleeding in traumatic pseudoaneurysm with arteriocolonic fistula. Lee JK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):397–9
BUN/creatinine ratios: aid to decision making about delayed imaging in Tc-99m red blood cell scans for gastrointestinal hemorrhage. Lewis DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):201–4
Scintigraphic detection of an occult bleed into a retroperitoneal mass using Tc-99m labeled red blood cells. Ring DH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):765–7
Accumulation of Tc-99m HIG in brucellosis. Sarikaya A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):182–5
Detection of a cecal hemangioma with Tc-99m labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Scheraga JL, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):804–5
Early dynamic SPECT acquisition for the imaging of hepatic hemangiomas utilizing Tc-99m labeled red blood cells. Siegel A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):745–8
Tc-99m labeled white blood cell imaging in chronic pancreatitis with pseudocyst. Storey GR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):852–3
Unusual extrahepatic abdominal uptake of Tc-99m colloid. Tondeur M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):169–70
Detection of pseudoaneurysm after heminephrectomy with Tc-99m labeled red blood cell bleeding study. Trepashko DW, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):800–1
Novel technetium-99m-labeled platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists as potential imaging agents for venous and arterial thrombosis. Mousa SA, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2-3):131–41
Prognostic relevance of pancreatic uptake of technetium-99m labelled human polyclonal immunoglobulins in patients with type 1 diabetes. Barone R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):503–8
99mTc anti-D-dimer MoAb detects venous thrombi in man. Merlino G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):653–4
Myocardial perfusion imaging: clinical experience and recent progress in radionuclide scintigraphy and magnetic resonance imaging. Keijer JT, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):415–31 (141 ref.)
Rapid detection of acute appendicitis with Tc-99m-labeled intact polyvalent human immune globulin. Wong DW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):534–43
Evaluation of the efficacy of 99mTc-Infecton, a novel agent for detecting sites of infection. Hall AV, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):215–9
A method of simultaneous dual-radionuclide cardiac imaging with technetium 99m and thallium 201. I: Analysis of interradionuclide crossover and validation in phantoms. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb;1(1):39–51
Skeletal scintigraphy with technetium-99m-tetraphenyl porphyrin sulfonate for the detection and determination of osteomyelitis in an animal model. Ali SA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1999–2002
Imaging experimental osteomyelitis using radiolabeled liposomes. Awasthi V, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1089–94
Labeling peptides with technetium-99m using a bifunctional chelator of a N-hydroxysuccinimide ester of mercaptoacetyltriglycine. Hnatowich DJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):56–64
Immunoscintigraphy of the bone marrow: normal uptake values of technetium-99m-labeled monoclonal antigranulocyte antibodies. Huić D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1755–8
Three-window transformation cross-talk correction for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging. Knesaurek K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1992–8
Comparison of technetium-99m-MDP, technetium-99m-WBC and technetium-99m-HIG in musculoskeletal inflammation. Palermo F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):516–21
Preclinical characterization and in vivo imaging studies of an engineered recombinant technetium-99m-labeled metallothionein-containing anti-carcinoembryonic antigen single-chain antibody. Pietersz GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):47–56
Effects of sequential reagent addition on technetium-99m red blood cell labeling efficiency using the UltraTag kit. Massler J, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):269–71
Modelling dual isotope parathyroid scans: objective decision making for tumour detection. Sewell HE, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr–Jun;23(2):159–71
Biodistribution study of the anaesthetic sodium phenobarbital labelled with technetium-99m in Swiss mice infected with Schistosoma mansoni Sambon, 1907. Simões SB, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):677–81
The effect of antibodies against cell-surface adhesion molecules (LFA-1 alpha and ICAM-1) on the migration and localization of 99mTc-labeled leukocytes in acute infection. Amartey JK, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug; 24(6):603–5
In vivo localization of diglycylcysteine-bearing synthetic peptides by nuclear imaging of oxotechnetate transchelation. Bogdanov A Jr, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):739–42
The development of technetium-99m-labelled interleukin-2: a new radiopharmaceutical for the in vivo detection of mononuclear cell infiltrates in immune-mediated diseases. Chianelli M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):579–86
Rhenium-188 and technetium-99m nitridobis(N-ethoxy-N-ethyldithiocarbamate) leucocyte labelling radiopharmaceuticals: [188ReN(NOET)2] and [99mTcN(NOET)2], NOET = Et(EtO)NCS2: their in vitro localization and chemical behaviour. Demaimay F, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):701–5
Separation and technetium labeling of autologous polyclonal immunoglobulin G. Kladnik S, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):535–8
Technetium-99m direct radiolabeling of monoclonal antibody ior egf/r3 Morales AA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):25–30
Preparation and use of NHS-MAG3 for technetium-99m

labeling of DNA. Winnard P Jr, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):425–32

Relevance of biophysical concepts in the scintigraphic detection of gastrointestinal leaks. Bhatnagar A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1194–8

A dual-tracer method for studying intragastric distribution and gastric emptying of solids and liquids in functional dyspepsia. Kairemo KJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):143–7

Reproducibility of gastric emptying of a pancake and milkshake meal in normal subjects. Kong MF, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):77–82

Pharmacokinetics and radiation dosimetry of 99Tcm-labelled monoclonal antibody B43.13 in ovarian cancer patients. McQuarrie SA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep; 18(9):878–86

Cryoextraction of orbital capillary hemangioma diagnosed by technetium-99m-labeled red blood cell scintigraphy. Gdal-On M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov; 28(11):954–6

99mTc-labelled immunoglobulin scintigraphy in arthritis: an analysis of synovial fluid activity. Jamar F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;57(7):621–8

Changes in the thyroid technetium-99m scintigram after antithyroid and subsequent radioiodine treatment for solitary autonomous nodules. Nygaard B. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):223–7

Nuclear medicine cases presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. Oral Certification Examination: diagnostic nuclear medicine elective. Mattoon JS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):66–7

[Value of inflammation and bone scintigraphy in differential diagnosis of painful affections of small joints] Warchol O, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of ventilation-/perfusion scintigraphy with spiral CT in acute lung embolism] Neumann SM, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Nov 15;92(11):635–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppressibility of thyroid autonomy in endogenous and additional exogenous TSH suppression in patients with thyroid autonomy] Herrmann A, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peritoneal splenosis visualized by antigranulocyte antibody scintigraphy] Schaffeldt J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):112–4 **(Ger)**

[Dual isotope SPECT with 99mTc and 123I using four-energy-window (FEW) method] Matsudaira M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1013–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-biodegradable labelled particles for studying biodistribution of orally administered drugs] Komárek P, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Aug;46(4):174–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Contribution of hepatic scintigraphy with Tc99m blood cells to the imaging diagnosis of cavernous hemangioma. Results in 48 patients (see comments)] Ceballos C, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):286–90 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 May;15(5):289. **(Spa)**

[Radiolabeling of a new agent for the study of colorectal tumors] Quesada Cepero W, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998; 17(2):82–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Design of metal-binding green fluorescent protein variants. Bogdanov A Jr, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1; 1397(1):56–64

TECHNETIUM 99M see **TECHNETIUM**

TECHNETIUM COMPOUNDS

[Radionuclide scan with TC-99m-tin colloid in the evaluation of orthopedic implant infections] Muñoz A, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):152–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl-2-aminocyclopentene-1-dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj-Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

Labeling and biodistribution studies of Tc-99m radiopharmaceuticals with (o-hydroxyphenyl)diphenylphosphine. Bolzati C, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):71–6

CHEMISTRY

Stability versus reactivity of "3+1" mixed-ligand technetium-99m complexes in vitro and in vivo. Syhre R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):793–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Painful knee joint prostheses: evaluation for loosening by combined radionuclide arthrography and transmission imaging. Hayes AA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 22(10):669–72

Tc-99m stannous colloid-labeled leukocyte scintigraphic localization of an ileoperineal fistula complicating Crohn's disease. Storey GR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):537–8

When using a technetium 99m perfusion agent, are most laboratories imaging rest first and stress later or the reverse? Batista JF, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):360–1

In utilizing a technetium 99m perfusion agent, are most laboratories imaging rest first and stress later, or the reverse? Vita N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):240–1

Single-dose isotope injection for both preoperative lymphoscintigraphy and intraoperative sentinel lymph node identification in melanoma patients. Thompson JF, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):500–6

Pharmacokinetics, biodistribution and dosimetry of 99mTc-labeled anti-human epidermal growth factor receptor humanized monoclonal antibody R3 in rats. Escobar NI, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):17–23

Effect of recirculation of 99mTc-Sn colloid in estimating mean transit time of soft-tissue vascular anomalies by direct puncture scintigraphy: a simulation analysis. Inoue Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1–5

METABOLISM

Evaluation of 99mtechnetium-radiopharmaceutical binding to blood elements using different trichloroacetic acid concentrations. Freitas RS, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov-Dec;69(6):483–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl-2-aminocyclopentene-1-dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj-Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

Labeling and biodistribution studies of Tc-99m radiopharmaceuticals with (o-hydroxyphenyl)diphenylphosphine. Bolzati C, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):71–6

Pharmacokinetics, biodistribution and dosimetry of 99mTc-labeled anti-human epidermal growth factor receptor humanized monoclonal antibody R3 in rats. Escobar NI, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):17–23

TECHNETIUM-DTPA see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M PENTETATE**

TECHNETIUM-99M-MAG3 see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M MERTIATIDE**

TECHNETIUM METHYLENE DIPHOSPHONATE see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M MEDRONATE**

TECHNETIUM SULFUR COLLOID see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M SULFUR COLLOID**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M AGGREGATED ALBUMIN

[Use of photoactivation in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals. III. Human serum albumin labelled with technetium (99mTc)] Komárek P, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Oct;46(5):217–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Arteriovenous shunt measurement during endovascular therapy for cerebrospinal lesions. Mariani L, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1679–89

Unilateral hypoperfusion or absent perfusion on pulmonary scintigraphy: differential diagnosis. Pickhardt PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):145–50

An easy and reproducible semi-automatic method for the evaluation of 99mTc-galactosyl human serum albumin. Koizumi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):345–8

Imaging of intraperitoneal tumors with technetium-99m GSA. Yao Z, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):115–8

Lung volume reduction surgery for pulmonary emphysema using dynamic Xenon-133 and Tc-99m-MAA SPECT images. Sugi K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):149–53

Tumour-to-normal uptake ratio of 90Y microspheres in hepatic cancer assessed with 99Tcm macroaggregated albumin. Ho S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):823–8

Myocardial uptake of Tc-99m macroaggregated albumin during perfusion lung scanning. Coskun C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):42–3

Tc-99m albumin scintigraphy in protein-losing gastroenteropathy caused by gastric polyposis. Inoue Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):322–3

Hepatopulmonary syndrome and radionuclide lung perfusion imaging. Izquierdo V, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):550–1

False-negative blood pool scan in hepatic angiosarcoma. Katayama N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):321–2

Tc-99m nanocolloid and MRI evaluation of extramedullary hematopoiesis in thalassemia major. Rubini G, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):545–6

Artifactual perfusion defect from a hypertrophic first costosternal articulation. Schuster DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):642

The use of the diagnostic radionuclide ascites scan to facilitate treatment decisions for hepatic hydrothorax. Schuster DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):16–8

A case of cap polyposis investigated by scintigraphy with human serum albumin labeled with Tc-99m DTPA. Shiomi S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):521–3

Renal accumulation of Tc-99m albumin colloid in a patient with multiple cardiovascular events. Slavin JD Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):318–9

Fill-in after reinjection of Tc-99m MAA. Watanabe N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):104–6

Quantitative evaluation of the hepatic functional reserve using technetium-99m DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin before and after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Kira T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1268–72

Ventilation/perfusion ratios and simultaneous dual-radionuclide single-photon emission tomography with krypton-81m and technetium-99m macroaggregated albumin. Sando Y, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1237–44

Use of macroaggregated albumin lung perfusion scan to diagnose hepatopulmonary syndrome: a new approach. Abrams GA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):305–10

Assessment of "microvascular no-reflow phenomenon" using technetium-99m macroaggregated albumin scintigraphy in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Kondo M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):898–903

Analysis of intrapulmonary right to left shunt in the hepatopulmonary syndrome. Whyte MK, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):85–93

Technetium-99m-DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin liver scintigraphy evaluation of regional CT/MRI attenuation/signal intensity differences. Akaki S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):529–32

Sentinel lymph node identification with technetium-99m-labeled nanocolloid in squamous cell cancer of the vulva. de Hullu JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1381–5

Kinetics of three lymphoscintigraphic agents in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Glass EC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1185–90

Comparison of modified technetium-99m albumin and technetium-99m red blood cells for equilibrium ventriculography. Hambye AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1521–8

Arteriovenous shunting in patients with multiple myeloma and high-output failure. Inanir S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):1–3

Asialoglycoprotein receptor and hepatic blood flow using technetium-99m-DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin. Miki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1798–807

Quantitative analysis of nonuniform distributions in lung perfusion scintigraphy. Mitomo O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1630–5

Occult intestinal bleeding imaged by technetium-99m-HSA-D radionuclide angiography: a case report. Mizuno S, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):30–1

Peritoneoscintigraphy using Tc-99m MAA for diagnosis of diaphragmatic disruption in a peritoneal dialysis patient. Lee BF, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):695–9

Development and evaluation of a kit formulation for the preparation of 99mTc-DMP-HSA, a new tracer agent for radionuclide ventriculography. Verbeke KA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):571–8

Relevance of biophysical concepts in the scintigraphic detection of gastrointestinal leaks. Bhatnagar A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1194–8

A simplified method for the quantitative analysis of 99Tc(m)-GSA liver scintigraphy using spectral analysis. Murase K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):219–27

[Regional pulmonary function by 133Xe gas and 99mTc-MAA in 11 cases with lymphangiomyomatosis (LAM)] Ariizumi M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep; 34(9):779–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Study on the evaluation of total and regional liver function using 99mTc-GSA dynamic SPECT] Fujisawa H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):885–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative evaluation of the limitation of hepatic resection using 99mTc-GSA (galactosyl human serum albumin) scintigraphy] Hasebe S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple kinetic analysis of 99mTc-GSA by direct integral linear least square regression method: calculation of hepatic blood flow and receptor index based on three-compartment model] Katada R, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of the various image display systems affected to the visual analysis using 99mTc-GSA liver scintigraphy] Kawamura S. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):281–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative evaluation of pulmonary perfusion volume using 99mTc-MAA SPECT: a comparison of COPD patients and healthy volunteers] Uchida K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):465–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 99mTc-DTPA-HSA abdominal imaging of

protein-losing gastroenteropathy] Okahara M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hepatopulmonary syndrome and pulmonary perfusion scan] Izquierdo Muro V, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998; 17(2):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

An easy and reproducible semi-automatic method for the evaluation of 99mTc-galactosyl human serum albumin. Koizumi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):345–8

Bronchoscintigraphy and pulmonary clearance of 99mTc-albumin colloid in the study of mucociliary clearance. Mortensen J. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(2):195–209 (141 ref.)

Increased technetium-99m-GSA uptake per hepatocyte in rats with administration of dimethylnitrosamine or hepatocyte growth factor. Kouda K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1463–7

A simplified method for the quantitative analysis of 99Tc(m)-GSA liver scintigraphy using spectral analysis. Murase K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):219–27

TECHNETIUM TC 99M DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Development of a radiopharmaceutical activity schedule for technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid in children based on image quality criteria. Smith T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1362–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Technetium-99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid studies and urinary tract infection in childhood. Smellie JM. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):132–3

Evaluation of DMSA scintigraphy and urography in assessing both acute and permanent renal damage in children. Stokland E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):447–52

Visualization of orbital retinoblastoma with technetium-99m (V) dimercaptosuccinic acid. Kiratli PO, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):157–9

Technetium-99m (V) dimercaptosuccinic acid uptake by choroidal melanoma before and after iodine-125 brachytherapy. Kiratli H, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):225–9

Three phase 99Tcm (V)DMSA scintigraphy in Paget's disease: an indicator of pamidronate effect. Kobayashi H, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1056–9

Comparison of radiation dose from intravenous urography and 99Tcm DMSA scintigraphy in children. Smith T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):314–9

Lower moiety heminephroureterectomy in the duplex refluxing kidney: the accuracy of isotopic scintigraphy in functional assessment. Carter C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):356–9

Renal SPECT with Tc-99m DMSA in children with upper urinary tract infections using a triple-headed gamma camera. Bagni B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):838–43

Four and 24-hour imaging of mesoblastic nephroma with Tc-99m DMSA. Drubach LA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):797

Detection of renal cortical defects [letter; comment] Everaert H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):338. Comment on: Clin Nucl Med 1997 Oct;22(10):673–8.

3-D display of Tc-99m DMSA SPECT in crossed fused renal ectopia. Harvey CJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):399–401

Bone metastases demonstrated by pentavalent Tc-99m DMSA and Tc-99m HMDP. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):640–1

Neurofibromatosis type 2 (bilateral acoustic schwannomas) demonstrated by Tc-99m (V) DMSA SPECT. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):847–9

Tc-99m DMSA and Tc-99m MAG3 findings in crossed renal ectopia. Jiménez-Heffernan A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):255

Psoas muscle abscess causing fever of unknown origin: the value of Tc-99m (V) DMS imaging. Lee BF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):789–90

Technetium-99m (V)-dimercaptosuccinic acid: normal accumulation in the breasts [see comments] Nakamoto Y, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1146–8. Comment in: Eur J Nucl Med 1998 May;25(5):547.

Role of 99mTc-(V)-DMSA in breast imaging [letter; comment] Papantoniou V. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 25(5):547. Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1146–8.

Development of a radiopharmaceutical activity schedule for technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid in children based on image quality criteria. Smith T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1362–8

Hypoplastic dysplastic kidney with a vaginal ectopic ureter identified by technetium-99m-DMSA scintigraphy. Bozorgi F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):113–5 (6 ref.)

Variability in the interpretation of dimercaptosuccinic acid scintigraphy after urinary tract infection in children. Craig JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1428–32

Pentavalent technetium-99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid scintigraphy in renal osteodystrophy. Higuchi T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):541–3

Technetium-99m(V)-DMSA and thallium-201 in brain tumor imaging: correlation with histology and malignant grade. Hirano T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1741–9

Procedure guideline for renal cortical scintigraphy in children. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Mandell GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1644–6

Ifosfamide-induced alteration of technetium-99m-DMSA renal parenchymal imaging. Morrison SC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1811–2

Technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid scintigraphy studies of renal cortical scarring and renal length. Rossleigh MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1280–5

99mTechnetium-dimercapto-succinic acid renal scan in the evaluation of potential long-term renal parenchymal damage associated with extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in children. Lottmann HB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):521–4

Scintigraphic evaluation of tumors metastatic to the choroid using technetium-99m(V)-dimercaptosuccinic acid. Kiratli H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):60–5

Pentavalent 99Tcm-DMSA imaging in patients with bone metastases. Lam AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct; 18(10):907–14

Not all DMSA defects are scars [editorial] Nunan TO. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):895

Differential renal function measured by 99Tcm-DTPA and 99Tcm-DMSA in a complete unilateral renal obstruction rat model. van de Wiele C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1036–9

Evaluation of pentavalent Tc-99m DMSA scintigraphy in small cell and nonsmall cell lung cancers. Atasever T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):223–7

Technetium-99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid renal scintigraphy in children over 5 years. Vanderfaeillie A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):295–7

Evaluation of 99mTc-citrate, 67Ga-citrate and 99mTc(V) dimercaptosuccinic acid for the scintigraphic visualization of acute appendicitis. Turan C, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(3):157–64

[Technetium-99m (V) dimercaptosuccinic acid myocardial scintigraphy in a 74-year-old woman with congestive heart failure] Hatori T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(6):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The utility of gammagraphy with Tc 99-labelled dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) in the protocol for studying urinary infection in a 2nd-level hospital] Matesanz Pérez JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dimercaptosuccinic acid distribution in renal tubular acidosis. Green DA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1291–2

Age- and sex-related 99Tcm-DMSA renal uptake at 24 h in children with a normal scintigram. Van de Wiele C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):149–54

Pentavalent technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid uptake in primary amyloidosis: comparison with autopsy findings. Yukihiro M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):317–20

TECHNETIUM TC 99M DISOFENIN

DIAGNOSTIC USE

False negative Tc-99m hepatobiliary scan in a patient with Osler-Weber-Rendu disease. Gayed I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):712–3

[Gallbladder emptying evaluation in chronic calcifying pancreatitis, by means of a scintilographic study with Tc-99m DISIDA] Pedroso MR, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug; 52(4):197–208 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Scintigraphic assessment of gastric emptying of canned and dry diets in healthy cats. Goggin JM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):388–92

TECHNETIUM TC 99M EXAMETAZIME

Variability of cerebral blood flow deficits in 99mTc-HMPAO SPECT in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Zimmer R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(6-7):689–701

BLOOD

Stabilization of Tc-99m D,L-HMPAO preparations as a leucocyte labelling agent. Kao CH, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1595–8

Labelling lymphocytes with technetium99m-hexamethyl propyleneamine oxime for scintigraphy: an improved labelling procedure. Jaakkola K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1-2):187–97

CHEMISTRY

Stabilization of Tc-99m D,L-HMPAO preparations as a leucocyte labelling agent. Kao CH, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1595–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Interictal SPECT with Tc-99m HMPAO studies in migraine patients. Mirza M, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):190–4

The role of 99m-Tc HMPAO SPECT in the diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease. Miller DA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):454–5

Paradoxical hyperfixation of hexamethylpropyleneamine oxime in cerebral infarction. Shintani S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1905–8

99mTc-hexamethylpropyleneamine oxime (Tc-WBC) scan for diagnosing acute appendicitis in children. Rypins EB, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):878–81

Technetium-99m-labeled white blood cells: a new method to define the local and systemic role of leukocytes in acute experimental pancreatitis. Werner J, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan;227(1):86–94

Single photon emission computed tomography in the identification of new variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: case reports [see comments] de Silva R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):593–4. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):563–4.

Tc-99m leukocyte imaging for evaluating disease severity and monitoring treatment response in ulcerative colitis: comparison with colonoscopy. Aburano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):509–13

Infected atrioventricular shunt: importance of delayed (24-hour) Tc-99m HMPAO leukocyte imaging. Atay S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):555–6

Ischemic colitis: Tc-99m HMPAO leukocyte scintigraphy and correlative imaging. Hyun H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):165–7

Fan-beam Tc-99m HMPAO brain SPECT in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Kao CH. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):382

Decreased hippocampal blood flow related to memory impairment after cardiovascular surgery: assessment by reconstructed SPECT parallel to the longitudinal axis of the hippocampal formations. Nishimura T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):356–60

Ga-67 and Tc-99m HMPAO labeled WBC imaging in erythema nodosum leprosum reaction of leprosy. Peng NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):248–50

Tc-99m labeled WBC imaging of lower extremity abscesses and skin necrosis due to skir popping. Reese WG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):865–6

Technetium-99m HMPAO labeled leukocytes as the primary diagnostic tool in a case of brain abscess. Saba PR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):679–82

Postinfectious cerebellitis: clinical significance of Tc-99m HMPAO brain SPECT compared with MRI. San Pedro EC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):212–6

Case report: extensive uptake of 99Tc(m)-HMPAO labelled leucocytes in the small bowel of a patient with mesenteric ischaemia. Wheeler JG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar; 53(3):227–8

Contribution of technetium-99m hexamethylpropylene amine oxime labelled leucocyte scintigraphy to the diagnosis of diabetic foot infection. Devillers A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):132–8

Intraindividual comparison of 99mTc-labelled anti-SSEA-1 antigranulocyte antibody and 99mTc-HMPAO labelled white blood cells for the imaging of infection. Gratz S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):386–93

Semi-quantitative assessment of cerebral blood flow with 99mTc-HMPAO SPET in type I diabetic patients with no clinical history of cerebrovascular disease. Quirce R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1507–13

A consensus protocol for white blood cells labelling with technetium-99m hexamethylpropylene amine oxime. International Society of Radiolabeled Blood Elements (ISORBE) Roca M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 25(7):797–9

A technetium-99m hexamethylpropylene amine oxime brain single-photon emission tomography study in adolescent patients with major depressive disorder. Tutus A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):601–6

Aortofemoral graft infection: the usefulness of 99mTc-HMPAO-labelled leukocyte scan. Liberatore M, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:27–9

Distribution of acute bowel inflammation determined by technetium-labeled white blood cells in children with inflammatory bowel disease. Charron M, et al. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 May;4(2):84–8

Regional cerebral blood flow evaluated by 99mTc-HMPAO-SPECT in patients with axillo-axillary bypass for subclavian steal syndrome. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):291–3

Labelling lymphocytes with technetium99m-hexamethyl propyleneamine oxime for scintigraphy: an improved labelling procedure. Jaakkola K, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 May 1;214(1-2):187–97

Natural history of the spontaneous reperfusion of human cerebral infarcts as assessed by 99mTc HMPAO SPECT. Bowler JV, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 64(1):90–7

Comparison of [18F]FDG-PET, [99mTc]-HMPAO-SPECT, and [123I]-iomazenil-SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743–8

TECHNETIUM TC 99M EXAMETAZIME

A clinical role for 99mTc-HMPAO SPECT in the investigation of dementia? Talbot PR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):306-13

Discordance between FDG uptake and technetium-99m-HMPAO brain perfusion in acute traumatic brain injury. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1357-9

Imaging of cerebral blood flow with technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD: a comparison. Asenbaum S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 39(4):613-8

Technetium-99m-HMPAO, technetium-99m-ECD and iodine-123-IMP cerebral blood flow measurements with pharmacological interventions in primates. Dormehl IC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1897-901

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in Behçet's disease. García-Burillo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):950-4

Use of significance image to determine patterns of cortical blood flow abnormality in pathological and at-risk groups. Houston AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):425-30

Use of stabilized technetium-99m-exametazime for radiolabeling leukocytes. Hung JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):912-7

Mean regional cerebral blood flow images of normal subjects using technetium-99m-HMPAO by automated image registration. Imran MB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):203-7

Procedure guideline for brain perfusion SPECT using technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Juni JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):923-6

HMPAO brain SPECT in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Kao CH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):769-72

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in Sjögren's syndrome. Kao CH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):773-7

Hyperventilation technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in moyamoya disease to assess risk of natural childbirth. Kume N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1894-7

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in anorexia nervosa. Kuruoglu AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):304-6

Technetium-99m-HMPAO in Tourette's syndrome on neuroleptic therapy and after withdrawal. Lampreave JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):624-8

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in systemic lupus erythematosus with central nervous system involvement [letter; comment] Lass P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):930-1. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jul;38(7):1112-5.

Clinical usefulness of technetium-99m-HMPAO-labeled leukocyte scan in prosthetic vascular graft infection. Liberatore M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):875-9

Comparison of technetium-99m-MDP, technetium-99m-WBC and technetium-99m-HIG in musculoskeletal inflammation. Palermo F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):516-21

SPECT image analysis using statistical parametric mapping: comparison of technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD. Patterson JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1721-5

Discordance of technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD SPECT in herpes simplex encephalitis. Rieck H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1508-10

Cerebral perfusion during transient global amnesia: findings with HMPAO SPECT. Schmidtke K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):155-9

Combined thallium-201 myocardial with technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT: myocardial ischemia induced by acetazolamide in severe coronary artery disease. Shimotsu Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):408-10

Cobalt-57 and technetium-99m-HMPAO-labeled leukocytes for visualization of ischemic infarcts. Stevens H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):495-8

Regional stability of cerebral blood flow [letter; comment] Tondeur M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):216-7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):6-13.

The technetium white cell scan as an initial imaging investigation for evaluating suspected childhood inflammatory bowel disease. Shah DB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):524-8

Regional cerebral blood flow measured with 99mTc-HMPAO based on two-dimensional 133Xe study in ischemic brain. Imaizumi S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):775-81; discussion 781-2

Selection of collimator for rCBF studies and evaluation of triple-headed SPET using noise-resolution plots. Arlig A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):655-61

Edge detection in brain SPET perfusion imaging: a comparison of several methods. Farman-Ara B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1122-9

A study of dementia in adults with Down's syndrome using 99Tc(m)-HMPAO SPET. Jones AM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):662-7

Detection of orbital implant infection with technetium 99m-labeled leukocytes. Kristinsson JK, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):256-8

HMPAO SPECT brain imaging in treatment-resistant depression. Hornig M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1097-114

Fronto-striato-thalamic perfusion and clozapine response in treatment-refractory schizophrenic patients. A 99mTc-HMPAO study. Rodriguez VM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 28;76(1):51-61

Inflammatory bowel disease in pediatric patients. Charron M. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):309-20 (34 ref.)

[Assessment of intestinal inflammatory disease activity using gammagraphy with 99mTc-HMPAO-labelled leukocytes (letter)] Gomollón F. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug; 89(8):653-6 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Intracellular metabolism of 99mTc-d,l-HMPAO in vitro: a basic approach for understanding the hyperfixation mechanism in damaged brain. Fujibayashi Y, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):375-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Cerebral kinetics of brain perfusion agents] Inoue Y. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):93-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[A case of transethmoidal meningocele showing increased activity of 99mTcHM-PAO at seizure attack] Mikami T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan;50(1):63-7 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M HEXAMETHYLPROPYLENEAMINE OXIME see **TECHNETIUM TC 99M EXAMETAZIME**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M LIDOFENIN

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Preoperative diagnosis of isolated penetrating gallbladder injury in an asymptomatic patient: the role of hepato-iminodiacetic acid scan as the definitive diagnostic test. Sabetai MM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):772-4

Acute cholecystitis in AIDS patients: correlation of Tc-99m hepatobiliary scintigraphy with histopathologic laboratory findings and CD4 counts. Cacciarelli AG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):226-8

Evaluation of biliary enterogastric reflux with Tc-99m HIDA in partial situs inversus. Piergiuseppe O, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):657-9

Tc-99m HIDA scintigraphic localization of biliary leak after hydatid cyst resection. Storey GR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):643-4

[Role of cholangiopancreatography combined with magnetic resonance and hepatobiliary scintigraphy with 99mTc-HIDA in the assessment of biliary dyskinesia. Report of a case] Dimonte M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):253-5 **(Ita)**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M MEDRONATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Influence of the phosphate balance on the activity distribution of 99mTc-hydroxy-methylene diphosphonate. Experimental studies in the mouse. Cronhjort M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):427-33

Relationship between skeletal uptake of 99mTc-HMDP and bone mineral density in elderly women. Kigami Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):15-20

Numerous sites of increased uptake shown on bone scintigraphy in a case of adult T-cell leukemia. Tani A, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):321-3

Chronic mastoid sinusitis mimicking metastatic disease demonstrated by Tc-99m HMDP bone scintigraphy. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):327-8

Bone metastases demonstrated by pentavalent Tc-99m DMSA and Tc-99m HMDP. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):640-1

Chronic frontal sinusitis showing a ring-like accumulation demonstrated by Tc-99m HMDP bone imaging. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):795-6

Photon-deficient bone metastases in hepatocellular carcinoma. Ikehira H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May; 23(5):329-30

Quantification of diphosphonate uptake based on conventional bone scanning. Brenner W, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1284-90

Value of combined technetium-99m hydroxy methylene diphosphonate and thallium-201 imaging in detecting bone metastases from thyroid carcinoma. Alam MS, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):705-12

[Clinical usefulness of 201Tl-chloride scintigraphy for the evaluation of metastatic bone lesions] Fukui A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;58(1):25-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A comparison of whole-body turboSTIR MR imaging and planar 99mTc-methylene diphosphonate scintigraphy in the examination of patients with suspected skeletal metastases [see comments] Eustace S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1655-61. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):519-20.

Bone tracer uptake in a ureteric calculus. Styles CB, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):83-5

Malignant ascites visualized on a radionuclide bone scan. Wong DC. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):246-7 (7 ref.)

Comparison of whole body MRI and radioisotope bone scintigram for skeletal metastases detection. Chan Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):485-9

G-CSF induced bone marrow hyperplasia: characteristic appearance on total body blood pool and delayed Tc-99m MDP bone scan. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):39-41

Pseudoadrenal uptake of bone imaging agent secondary to focal acute radiation nephritis. Bohdiewicz PJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):387-8

Fascial Tc-99m MDP uptake in eosinophilic fasciitis as demonstrated by SPECT. Flamen P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):844-6

Specific muscle uptake on bone scintigraphy after strenuous activity. Frater C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):857

Multiorgan uptake of Tc-99m MDP in a patient with stage 4 alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Freeman SJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):385-6

Extraskeletal uptake of Tc-99m at subcutaneous injection sites in a diabetic patient. Gysen M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):118-9

Extraskeletal accumulation of bone-seeking agent mimicking diaphragmatic uptake. Inoue Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):252-3

Lutein cyst inadvertently detected on Tc-99m MDP whole-body bone scintigraphy. Kida T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):52-3

Unusual combination of Tc-99m MDP and In-111 WBC scans in gangrene of the foot. Makler PT Jr. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):35-9

Lymph node uptake of Tc-99m MDP in Hodgkin's disease. Mehta HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):634

Multiple aseptic bone necrosis detected by Tc-99m MDP bone scintigraphy in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus on corticosteroid therapy. Minoves M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):48-9

The role of Tc-99m bone imaging in the management of pain after complicated total hip replacement. Mittal R, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):593-5

A head-within-a-head. Moallem A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):120-1

Incidental detection of calcified dialysis graft on Tc-99m MDP bone scan. Myers DT, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):173-4

Uptake of Tc-99m MDP by a primitive neuroectodermal tumor of the liver. Nair N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):548-9

Tc-99m MDP scintigraphy of temporal bone metastasis from breast carcinoma. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):253-4

Acute myelofibrosis mimicking multiple bone metastases on Tc-99m MDP bone imaging. Oyen WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):1-2

Hepatic uptake of Tc-99m MDP on bone scintigraphy from intravenous iron therapy (Blutal). Park CH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):762-4

Osteopetrosis (Albers-Schonberg): appearance on three-phase bone scintigraphy. Roitberg D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):858-9

Unsuspected muscular radionuclide uptake due to chronic muscular injury contracted during sports activity. Roland J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):632-3

Tc-99m MDP accumulation in primary malignant peritoneal mesothelioma. Tanabe Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):180-1

Tc-99m MDP scan in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid with bone marrow invasion. Turpin S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):389-90

Psoriatic dactylitis: bone scintigraphic appearances. Williams C, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):853-4

Global skeletal uptake of technetium-99m methylene diphosphonate in female patients receiving suppressive doses of L-thyroxine for differentiated thyroid cancer. Frusciante V, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):139-43

Scintimammography with 99mTc-MDP: experience of the National Cancer Institute of Naples. Piccolo S, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S275-81

Extraskeletal uptake of technetium-99m-MDP in sites of heparin administration. Challa S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):893-5

Technetium-99m-methylene diphosphonate scintimammography in male breast cancer. Inanir S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):28-9

Influence of age and gender on quantitative sacroiliac joint scintigraphy. Lin WY, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1269-72

Quantitative bone SPECT in young males with delayed puberty and hypogonadism: implications for treatment of low bone mineral density. Lubushitzky R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):104-7

Comparison of technetium-99m-MDP, technetium-99m-WBC and technetium-99m-HIG in musculoskeletal inflammation. Palermo F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):516-21

Technetium-99m-MDP scintigraphy and long-term follow-up of treated primary malignant bone tumors. Van Laere K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1563-9

Acquisition protocol for breast cancer imaging with technetium-99m-labeled synthetic peptide and technetium-99m-MDP. Fiorenza M, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):191–4

99Tcm-MDP scintigraphy in high-voltage electrical burn patients [published erratum appears in Nucl Med Commun 1998 Jan;19(1):90] Kao PF, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):846–52

Detection of metastatic bone lesions in patients with prostate carcinoma: 99Tcm-monoclonal antibody imaging. Kiraç S, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):968–73

Disappearance of 99mTc-MDP accumulation in metastatic bone disease during bone scintigraphy. Kinoshita T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):235–7

Radiographic bone loss correlations and technetium-99m-MDP bone uptake in ligature-induced periodontal disease in the beagle. Holland M, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):366–74

[Imaging of the normal skeletal system with 18F Na-PET compared with conventional skeletal scintigraphy using Tc99m-MDP] Schirrmeister H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Complementary scintigraphic examinations (99mTc-MDP, 99mTc-MIBI and Octreoscan) in breast neoplasm assessment] Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec; 100(3–4):165–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mechanism of accumulation of 99mTc-MDP to bone: correlation of in vivo data with in vitro data. Okamoto YM. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):209–15

TECHNETIUM TC 99M MERTIATIDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Characteristics and biological behaviour of 99mTc-labelled hydroxyacetyltriglycine, a potential alternative to 99mTc-MAG3. Vanbilloen HP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1374–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Augmented enterocystoplasty for neurogenic bladder associated with renal transplantation: appearance on Tc-99m MAG3 renal transplant scan. Barron BJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):156–9

Tc-99m DMSA and Tc-99m MAG3 findings in crossed renal ectopia. Jiménez-Heffernan A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):255

Significance of early tubular extraction in the first minute of Tc-99m MAG3 renal transplant scintigraphy. Lin E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):217–22

Extrarenal collection of Tc-99m MAG3 mimicking a urinary leak in a patient who underwent partial nephrectomy. Suga K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):546–7

Characteristics and biological behaviour of 99mTc-labelled hydroxyacetyltriglycine, a potential alternative to 99mTc-MAG3. Vanbilloen HP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1374–9

Technetium-99m-MAG3 in early identification of pyelonephritis in children. Laguna R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1254–7

Reproducibility of technetium-99m-MAG3 clearance using the Bubeck method. Werner E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1066–9

Off-site determinations of effective renal plasma flow using technetium-99m-MAG3 and single blood sampling. Vines D, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):23–5

Renal vascular transit time and tubular transit time dispersion for 99Tcm-MAG3. Russell CD, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):832–8

Hybrid phantoms for testing the measurement of regional dynamics in dynamic renal scintigraphy. Sámal M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):161–71

Normal ranges of renal physiological parameters for technetium-99m mercaptoacetyltriglycine and the influence of age and sex using a camera-based method. Lin WY, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):11–6

[Scintigraphic assessment of function in renal dystopia] Pilgrim S. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jun;37(4):151–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Can 99mTc-mercaptoacetyltriglycine (99mTc-MAG3) evaluate the renal function without blood sampling?: consensus report from multicenter study] Kubo A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec;34(12):1101–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human polyclonal immunoglobulin labelled with technetium-99m via NHS-MAG3: a comparison of radiochemical behavior and biological efficacy with other labelling methods. Gano L, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May; 25(4):395–403

Renogram deconvolution in the management of diabetic nephropathy: utility of the measurement of initial tracer uptake. Muñoz A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1029–35

URINE

Prediction of urinary excretion of technetium-99m-MAG3. Russell CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1257–9

TECHNETIUM TC 99M PENTETATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An improved mouth-piece to prevent environmental contamination during radioaerosol inhalation procedures. Braga FJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):424–7

A risk assessment of multiple use of an aerosol system compared with single use for lung ventilation scans. Belton IP, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):680–5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preclinical evaluation and phase I clinical trial of a 99mTc-labeled synthetic polymer used in blood pool imaging. Callahan RJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):137–43

ANALYSIS

Technetium-99m DTPA aerosol contamination in lung ventilation studies. Williams DA, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):43–4

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Toward necrotic cell fraction measurement by contrast-enhanced MRI of reperfused ischemically injured myocardium. Wendland MF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr; 5 Suppl 1:S42–4; discussion S45–6

An easy and reproducible semi-automatic method for the evaluation of 99mTc-galactosyl human serum albumin. Koizumi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):345–8

Imaging of intraperitoneal tumors with technetium-99m GSA. Yao Z, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):115–8

Lumbopleural cerebrospinal fluid shunt assessment with Tc-99m DTPA scintigraphy. Bozorgi F, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):708

The usefulness of Tc-99m pertechnetate imaging with vitamin C stimulation in Warthin's tumor. Ikeda K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):101–2

Markedly increased accumulation of Tc-99m DTPA in a patient with neurofibromatosis. Isobe Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):557–9

The detection of vesicoureteral reflux in a nonfunctioning kidney on a Tc-99m DTPA renal function study. Kibar M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):108–10

Demonstration of cystocele and uterine procedentia with renal scintigraphy. Levey CS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):543–4

Detection of recurrent cervical carcinoma on a Tc-99m DTPA renal scan. Lim JK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 23(1):50–1

New method for detection of a bronchopleural fistula: direct instillation of Tc-99m DTPA into the pleural space via a thoracostomy tube. Obuchowski CA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):353–5

Progression of neonatal herpes simplex meningoencephalitis demonstrated by sequential Tc-99m DTPA brain imaging. Shih WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):380–1

A case of cap polyposis investigated by scintigraphy with human serum albumin labeled with Tc-99m DTPA. Shiomi S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):521–3

Obstruction score of ureteropelvic junction investigated by modified F-15 diuresis renography. Altarac S. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):33–40

Quantitative evaluation of the hepatic functional reserve using technetium-99m DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin before and after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Kira T, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1268–72

A comparison of three methods of measuring 99mTc-DTPA lung clearance and their repeatability. Morrison D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1141–6 (32 ref.)

Technetium-99m-DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin liver scintigraphy evaluation of regional CT/MRI attenuation/signal intensity differences. Akaki S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):529–32

Technetium-99m-DTPA images of a renal cell carcinoma arising in a crossed-ectopic fused kidney. Basoglu T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):9A, 949

Prospective study of simultaneous orthoiodohippurate and diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid captopril renography. The Einstein/Cornell Collaborative Hypertension Group. Blaufox MD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):522–8

Colonic transit scintigraphy labeled activated charcoal compared with ion exchange pellets. Burton DD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1807–10

Radiation lung damage causes increased alveolar permeability leading to increased clearance of technetium-99m-DTPA [letter; comment] Halkar RK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):374. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;38(6):966–71.

Asialoglycoprotein receptor and hepatic blood flow using technetium-99m-DTPA-galactosyl human serum albumin. Miki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1798–807

Effect of inhaled surfactant on pulmonary deposition and clearance of technetium-99m-DTPA radioaerosol. Suga K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):543–7

DTPA aerosol in ventilation/perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing pulmonary embolism. Trujillo NP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1781–3

Occult intestinal bleeding imaged by technetium-99m-HSA-D radionuclide angiography: a case report. Mizuno S, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):30–1

A normal technetium-99m-DTPA renogram in renal cell carcinoma: a case report. Shih WJ, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):261–3

Technetium-99m DTPA aerosol contamination in lung ventilation studies. Williams DA, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar;26(1):43–4

A risk assessment of multiple use of an aerosol system compared with single use for lung ventilation scans. Belton IP, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):680–5

Estimation of glomerular filtration rate with 99Tc(m)-DTPA: a comparative assessment of simplified methods [published erratum appears in Nucl Med Commun 1998 Jan;19(1):90] Galli G, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):634–41

Evaluation of renal function following treatment with extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL): the use of whole-kidney, parenchymal and pelvic transit times. Ilgin N, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):155–9

A simplified method for the quantitative analysis of 99Tc(m)-GSA liver scintigraphy using spectral analysis. Murase K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):219–27

Optimizing background correction when calculating differential renal function in the presence of hydroureteronephrosis using 99Tc(m)-DTPA. Van de Wiele C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):251–5

Differential renal function measured by 99Tcm-DTPA and 99Tcm-DMSA in a complete unilateral renal obstruction rat model. van de Wiele C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1036–9

A reappraisal of the bladder cumulative method as a reliable technique for the measurement of glomerular filtration rate. Bianchi C, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):257–65

Scintigraphical evaluation of alveolar clearance in horses. Votion D, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):51–8

[Comparison of 51Cr-EDTA with 99m-Tc-DTPA slope clearance for estimation of glomerular filtration rate using the one compartment model] Chapot C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jun;37(4):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on the evaluation of total and regional liver function using 99mTc-GSA dynamic SPECT] Fujisawa H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):885–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative evaluation of the limitation of hepatic resection using 99mTc-GSA (galactosyl human serum albumin) scintigraphy] Hasebe S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple kinetic analysis of 99mTc-GSA by direct integral linear least square regression method: calculation of hepatic blood flow and receptor index based on three-compartment model] Katada R, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of the various image display systems affected to the visual analysis using 99mTc-GSA liver scintigraphy] Kawamura S. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):281–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 99mTc-DTPA-HSA abdominal imaging of protein-losing gastroenteropathy] Okahara M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of Tc 99m DTPA in the follow-up of 2 pediatric patients diagnosed with megacalycosis or Puigvert's disease] Gómez Tellado M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):762–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Extrarenal uptake of Tc-99m-DTPA in a case of retroperitoneal abscess causing spurious data in renal function assessment. Choe W. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 12(3):165–7

An easy and reproducible semi-automatic method for the evaluation of 99mTc-galactosyl human serum albumin. Koizumi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):345–8

Comparative kinetics of microvascular inulin and 99mTc-labelled diethylenetriaminepenta-acetic acid exchange. Cousins C, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov; 93(5):471–7

Appropriate background correction for DTPA aerosol clearance. Mason GR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):1103–7

Increased technetium-99m-GSA uptake per hepatocyte in rats with administration of dimethylnitrosamine or hepatocyte growth factor. Kouda K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1463–7

A simplified method for the quantitative analysis of 99Tc(m)-GSA liver scintigraphy using spectral analysis. Murase K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):219–27

[Comparative studies of airway deposition of 99mTc-L PA aerosol particles among 4 different nebulizers by pulmonary scintillation method] Yamaguchi H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1052–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tc-99m DTPA perfusion scintigraphy and color coded duplex sonography in the evaluation of minimal renal allograft perfusion. Bair HJ, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):178–82

TECHNETIUM TC 99M PERTECHNETATE see **SODIUM PERTECHNETATE TC 99M**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M PYROPHOSPHATE

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Subcutaneous hematoma detected on Tc-99m pyrophosphate muscle imaging. Lin WY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 23(1):56

Transient ST elevation and left ventricular asynergy associated with normal coronary artery and Tc-99m PYP Myocardial Infarct Scan in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Chang PC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):189-92

[Myocardial scintigraphic studies with 123I-MIBG, 201Tl and 99mTc-PYP in patients with cardiac amyloidosis] Fujii T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1033-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Isotopic studies on the regeneration of stapedial bone in otosclerosis] Konarska A. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):87-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M SESTAMIBI

[Breast scintigraphy with 99mTc-MIBI in the study of breast cancer] Marzetti L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 50(1-2):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A novel areneisonitrile Tc complex inhibits the transport activity of MDR P-glycoprotein. Rao VV, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):225-32

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Discordant washout of 99mTc sestamibi and 99mTc tetrofosmin in a patient with mediastinal seminoma. Ishibashi M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):203-4

Comparison of double-phase 99mTc-sestamibi with 123I-99mTc-sestamibi subtraction SPECT in hyperparathyroidism. Neumann DR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1671-4

Risk stratification with pre-hospital discharge exercise technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomography in men after acute myocardial infarction. Stratmann HG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):87-93

Effect of left ventricular function on the assessment of myocardial viability by technectium-99m sestamibi and correlation with positron emission tomography in patients with healed myocardial infarcts or stable angina pectoris, or both. Arrighi JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1007-13

Comparison of exercise electron beam computed tomography and sestamibi in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. Budoff MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):682-7

Comparison of patients with anterior wall healed myocardial infarction with and without exercise-induced ST-segment elevation. Candell-Riera J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):12-6

Comparable uptake of thallium-201 and technetium-99m MIBI in hibernating and "maimed" myocardium. Lipiecki J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):940-3

Usefulness of technetium-99m sestamibi infarct size in predicting posthospital mortality following acute myocardial infarction. Miller TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1491-3

Detection of coronary vasospasm by posthyperventilation technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with coronary artery disease. Shanoudy H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):573-7

Dipyridamole-dobutamine stress with Tc-99m sestamibi tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. Shehata AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):520-3

Can scintimammography reduce "unnecessary" biopsies? Flanagan DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):670-2; discussion 673

Detection of axillary lymph node metastasis of breast carcinoma with technetium-99m sestamibi scintimammography. Tolmos J, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):850-3

99mTc SESTAMIBI scintigraphic evaluation of skeletal muscle disease in patients with systemic sclerosis: diagnostic reliability and comparison with cardiac function and perfusion. Banci M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug; 49(8):641-8

Quantitative analysis of myocardial ischemia by technetium-99m sestamibi exercise scintigraphy: a new method for change rate mapping. Nakata S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):349-53

Three patients with bilateral breast tumors examined by technetium-99m-sestamibi scintimammography. Ohta H, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):259-62

Evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction from radial long-axis tomography: a new reconstruction algorithm for ECG-gated technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT. Tsujimura E, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):189-93

The ectopic parathyroid adenoma: a cost justification for routine preoperative localization with technetium Tc 99m sestamibi scan. Sofferman RA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):649-54

Localization of abnormal parathyroid glands with jugular sampling for parathyroid hormone, and subtraction scanning with sestamibi or tetrofosmine. Pattou F, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb;68(2):108-11

Multidrug resistance phenotype in leukaemic cells from patients with acute myelocytic leukaemia can be detected with 99Tc(m)-MIBI. Gruber A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1732-6

Role of 99mTc-Sestamibi scintimammography by SPEM camera in the management of breast cancer in the elderly. De Vincentis G, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar; 48(2):159-63

Comparison of Technetium-99m sestamibi and indium-111 octreotide imaging in a patient with Ewing's sarcoma before and after stem cell transplantation. Giles FJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2478-83

Technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile chest imaging of small cell lung carcinoma: relation to patient prognosis and chemotherapy response--a preliminary report. Kao CH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):64-8

Preoperative identification of viable myocardium: effectiveness of nitroglycerine-induced changes in myocardial Sestamibi uptake. Greco C, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):149-55

Assessment of myocardial viability with 99mTc-sestamibi tomography before coronary bypass graft surgery: correlation with histopathology and postoperative improvement in cardiac function. Dakik HA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2892-8

Are technetium-99m-labeled myocardial perfusion agents adequate for detection of myocardial viability? Caner B, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):235-42 (79 ref.)

Tc-99m tetrofosmin in breast carcinoma and axillary lymph node metastases: a comparative study with Tc-99m MIBI. Akçay MN, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):832-4

Tc-99m MIBI bone marrow uptake in bone marrow fibrosis secondary to metastatic breast carcinoma. Atasever T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):655-6

Tc-99m sestamibi esophageal activity during myocardial imaging. Bienenstock EA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):259-61

Double-phase Tc-99m sestamibi scintigraphy in the preoperative location of lesions causing hyperparathyroidism. Blanco I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):291-7

Biliary leak demonstrated on delayed scan from Tc-99m sestamibi myocardial imaging. Gerard PS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):542-3

Sestamibi uptake in brown tumor simulating a lung mass. Ginsberg I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):798-9

Diagnosis of pericardial effusion and its effects on ventricular function using gated Tc-99m sestamibi perfusion SPECT. Herzog E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):361-4

Tc-99m sestamibi scintimammography in the evaluation of response of breast carcinoma to chemotherapy. Joaquim AI, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):638-40

Tc-99m sestamibi and gated blood pool scintigraphy in localization of ectopic mediastinal parathyroid. Jones TA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):869-70

Effectiveness of Tc-99m sestamibi compared to Ga-67 in patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis. Karkavitsas N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):749-51

The diagnostic utility of dual phase Tc-99m sestamibi parathyroid imaging. Klieger P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):208-11

A case of active sarcoid mimicking a mediastinal parathyroid adenoma on Tc-99m sestamibi imaging. Klieger P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):534-5

Successful Tc-99m MIBI imaging of recurrent hyperparathyroidism in parathyroid autotransplanted patients. Kubo A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):872-4

Sarcomatous transformation of neurofibromas. Comparative imaging with Ga-67, Tl-201, Tc-99m pentavalent DMSA and Tc-99m MIBI. Lee J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep; 22(9):610-4

Tc-99m sestamibi imaging in the diagnostic assessment of patients with lymphomas: comparison with clinical and radiological evaluation. Maurea S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):283-90

Location of a small mediastinal parathyroid adenoma using Tc-99m MIBI SPECT. Moka D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):186-7

Ectopic laryngeal parathyroid adenoma detected by SPECT sestamibi imaging. Moreno AJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):332-3

Uptake of Tc-99m sestamibi by brown tumors in a patient with primary hyperparathyroidism. Muthiah A Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):83-5

Tc-99m sestamibi scintigraphy of double parathyroid adenoma. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):856

Tc-99m sestamibi uptake in tuberculosis of the breast. Ohta H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):106-8

Imaging of nasopharyngeal carcinoma with Tc-99m MIBI. Pui MH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):29-32

Abnormal uptake of Tc-99m MIBI, a novel myocardial imaging agent, in the lungs of patients with systemic sclerosis. Richard M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 23(1):19-25

Functional retention of Tc-99m MIBI in mediastinal lymphomas as a predictor of chemotherapeutic response demonstrated by consecutive thoracic SPECT imaging. Shih WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):505-8

Partial ablation of mediastinal parathyroid adenoma by angiography: documentation with Tc-99m sestamibi scintigraphy. Simon GH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):174-6

Retrocardiac uptake of Tc-99m sestamibi: manifestation of a hiatal hernia. Slavin JD Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):239-40

Tc-99m sestamibi planar and SPECT imaging of a retrotracheal parathyroid adenoma. Vidal-Sicart S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):250-1

Reversible severe lower limb pain during a dipyridamole sestamibi myocardial perfusion study: a case report. Wong DC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):350-2 (18 ref.)

Technical report: double-phase technetium-99m-sestamibi parathyroid imaging with an in-field photopenic marker for better mapping. Choe W. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):869-71

Preliminary results with technetium-99m MIBI SPECT imaging in patients with brain tumors: correlation with histological and neuroradiological diagnoses and therapeutic response. Tomura N, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):293-8

Simultaneous emission transmission tomography using technetium-99m for both emission and transmission. Barnden LR, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1390-7

Adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission tomography for the assessment of jeopardized myocardium early after acute myocardial infarction. Paradoxical scintigraphic underestimation of jeopardized myocardium in patients with a severe infarct-related stenosis. Claeys MJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1121-7

The effect of chemotherapy on the uptake of technetium-99m sestamibi in breast cancer. Cwikla JB, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1175-8

Wash-out kinetics of 99mTc-MIBI and the scintigraphic determination of Pgp expression: reply [letter; comment] Del Vecchio S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):192 . Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;24(6):706.

Chemotherapy and uptake of technetium-99m sestamibi in breast cancer [letter] Derebek E. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):448

Technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile single-photon emission tomography in hepatocellular carcinoma. Fukushima K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 24(11):1426-8

Extraction and retention of technetium-99m Q12, technetium-99m sestamibi, and thallium-201 in isolated rat heart during coronary acidemia. McGoron AJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1479-86

Comparison of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile scintimammography in the detection of breast tumours. Palmedo H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1138-45

Scintimammography with technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile: results of a prospective European multicentre trial. Palmedo H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):375-85

Preoperative parathyroid gland localization with technetium-99m sestamibi in secondary hyperparathyroidism. Pons F, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1494-8

The role of technetium-99m sestamibi single photon emission tomography in the follow-up of malignant melanoma and the detection of lymph node metastases. Soler C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1522-5

Role of technetium-99m sestamibi scintimammography and contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging for the evaluation of indeterminate mammograms. Tiling R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1221-9

Optimization of X-ray mammography and technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile scintimammography in the diagnosis of non-palpable breast lesions. Uriarte I, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):491-6

Evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function using technetium-99m sestamibi ECG-gated single-photon emission tomography. Yang KT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):515-21

A comparison of 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPET with electron beam computed tomography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Yao Z, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1115-20

Application of SPET using technetium-99m sestamibi in brain tumours and comparison with expression of the MDR-1 gene: is it possible to predict the response to chemotherapy in patients with gliomas by means of 99mTc-sestamibi SPET? Yokogami K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):401-9

Dynamic imaging: scintimammography. Salvatore M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S259-64 (36 ref.)

Assessment of myocardial perfusion and contractile function by inotropic stress Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging and echocardiography for optimal detection of multivessel coronary artery disease. Khattar RS, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):274-80

Implementation of technetium-99m MIBI SPECT imaging guidelines: optimizing the two day stress-rest protocol. Lavalaye JM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):331-5

Should imaging at stress always be followed by imaging at rest in Tc-99m MIBI SPECT? A proposal for a selective referral and imaging strategy. Schroeder-Tanka JM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):323-9

Assessment of myocardial viability by radionuclide imaging. Giubbini R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S65-8

Myocardial scintigraphy in acute myocardial infarction treated with systemic thrombolysis: how far are we from obtaining reliable information for rescue PTCA? Mazzotta G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S69-73

99mTc MIBI prone scintimammography in patients with suspicious breast cancer: relationship with mammography and tumor size. Scopinaro F, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):661-4

Gated myocardial perfusion imaging for measuring left ventricular function [editorial; comment] Bonow RO. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1649-50. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1641-8.

Prospective identification of myocardial stunning using technetium-99m sestamibi-based measurements of infarct size. Christian TF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1633-40

Automatic quantitation of regional myocardial wall motion and thickening from gated technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. Germano G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1360-7

Risk assessment using single-photon emission computed tomographic technetium-99m sestamibi imaging. Iskander S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):57-62 (61 ref.)

Postischemic stunning can affect left ventricular ejection fraction and regional wall motion on post-stress gated sestamibi tomograms [see comments] Johnson LL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1641-8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1649-50.

Value of acute rest sestamibi perfusion imaging for evaluation of patients admitted to the emergency department with chest pain. Kontos MC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):976-82

Correlation between hemodynamic changes and tomographic sestamibi imaging during dipyridamole-induced coronary hyperemia. Ogilby JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):75-82

Significance of rest technetium-99m sestamibi imaging for the prediction of improvement of left ventricular dysfunction after Q wave myocardial infarction: importance of infarct location adjusted thresholds. Schneider CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):648-54

Value of gating of technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. Smanio PE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1687-92

Cost-effectiveness of preoperative sestamibi scan for primary hyperparathyroidism is dependent solely upon the surgeon's choice of operative procedure. Denham DW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):293-305

Tumor clearance of technetium 99m-sestamibi as a predictor of response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy for locally advanced breast cancer. Ciarmiello A, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1677-83

Role of technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial imaging in the emergency department evaluation of chest pain. Summers RL, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 May;39(5):176-9

Scintimammographic analysis of nonpalpable breast lesions previously identified by conventional mammography. Tolmos J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):846-9

Direct comparison of technetium 99m-sestamibi and technetium 99m-tetrofosmin cardiac single photon emission computed tomography in patients with coronary artery disease. Acampa W, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):265-74

Repeatability of treadmill exercise ejection fraction and wall motion using technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Benari B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):478-84

The influence of gating on measurements of myocardium at risk and infarct size during acute myocardial infarction by tomographic technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi imaging. Christian TF, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun; 2(3):207-16

Comparison of reinjection thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic images for the quantification of infarct size after acute myocardial infarction. Christian TF, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):17-28

Acute oral trimetazidine administration increases resting technetium 99m sestamibi uptake in hibernating myocardium. Ciavolella M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):128-33

Clinical comparison of 180-degree and 360-degree data collection of technetium 99m sestamibi SPECT for detection of coronary artery disease. Freeman MR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):14-8

Prediction of functional recovery in acute myocardial infarction: comparison between sestamibi reverse redistribution and sestamibi/BMIPP mismatch [see comments] Fujiwara S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):119-27. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):202-5.

Effects of altered left ventricular geometry on quantitative technetium 99m sestamibi defect size in humans: perfusion imaging during coronary angioplasty. Haronian HL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):150-8

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical development and testing. Holman BL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):71-4

Methodology of a novel myocardial viability protocol [editorial] Iskandrian AE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):206-9

Regional concordance and discordance between rest thallium 201 and sestamibi imaging for assessing tissue viability: comparison with postrevascularization functional recovery. Marzullo P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):309-16

Attenuation-corrected rest thallium-201/stress technetium 99m sestamibi myocardial SPECT in normals. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):48-55

Left ventricular dysfunction in coronary artery disease: comparison between rest-redistribution thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m methoxyisobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging. Maurea S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):65-71

A cost-effective sestamibi protocol in the managed health care era. Milan E, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):509-14

Dipyridamole technetium 99m sestamibi myocardial tomography as an independent predictor of cardiac event-free survival after acute ischemic events. Miller DD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb;1(1):72-82

Prognosis in patients with spontaneous chest pain, a nondiagnostic electrocardiogram, normal cardiac enzymes, and no evidence of severe resting ischemia by quantitative technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. Miller TD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):64-72

Tomographic and planar quantitation of perfusion defects on technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi scans: evaluation in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Mortelmans LA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):133-43

Influence of patient height and weight and type of stress on myocardial count density during SPECT imaging with thallium-201 and technetium 99m-sestamibi. O'Connor MK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):304-12

One-year prognosis of patients with normal planar or single-photon emission computed tomographic technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi exercise imaging. Raiker K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):449-56

Lung uptake of technetium 99m sestamibi: relation to clinical, exercise, hemodynamic, and left ventricular function variables. Saha M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):52-6

Comparison of exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine by use of technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. Santos-Ocampo CD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):57-64

Fast acquisition of myocardial SPECT images with Tc-99m sestamibi for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Segall GM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):358-63

Technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi imaging reliably identifies retained contractile reserve in dyssynergic myocardial segments. Senior R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug; 2(4):296-302

Inotropic stress with arbutamine is superior to vasodilator stress with dipyridamole for the detection of reversible ischemia with Tc-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography. Soman P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):364-71

Technetium 94m-labeled methoxyisobutyl isonitrile: dosimetry and resting cardiac imaging with positron emission tomography. Stone CK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):425-33

Myocardial technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging in the detection of coronary artery disease: comparison between early (15 minutes) and delayed (60 minutes) imaging. Taillefer R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):441-8

Choosing a thallium-201 or technetium 99m sestamibi imaging protocol. Udelson JE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S99-108 (46 ref.)

Can technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi track myocardial viability? [editorial] Udelson JE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):571-5

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical investigative perspective. Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):75-7

Diagnostic efficacy of stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in detection of coronary artery disease among patients over age 80. Wang FP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):380-8

Myocardial uptake of thallium 201 and technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi after ischemia and reperfusion: comparison by quantitative dual-tracer autoradiography in rabbits. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug; 1(4):351-64

Reversible ischemia in severe stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi perfusion defects assessed from gated single-photon emission computed tomographic polar map Fourier analysis. Williams KA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):199-206

Gated planar technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion image inversion for quantitative scintigraphic assessment of left ventricular function. Williams KA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):285-95

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin, technetium-99m-MIBI and thallium-201 uptake in rat myocardial cells. Arbab AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):266-71

Technetium-99m-sestamibi parathyroid scintigraphy: effect of P-glycoprotein, histology and tumor size on detectability. Bhatnagar A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1617-20

Technetium-99m-MIBI uptake in small cell lung cancer. Bom HS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):91-4

Stress myocardial perfusion SPECT in women: is it the cornerstone of the noninvasive evaluation? [editorial; comment] Cacciabaudo JM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):756-9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):751-5.

Preoperative localization of parathyroid lesions in hyperparathyroidism: relationship between technetium-99m-MIBI uptakc and oxyphil cell content. Carpentier A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1441-4

Technetium-99m MIBI to assess coronary collateral flow during acute myocardial infarction in two closed-chest animal models. Christian TF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1840-6

Immunohistologic assessment of technetium-99m-MIBI uptake in benign and malignant breast lesions. Cutrone JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):449-53

Technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT: supine versus right lateral imaging and comparison with coronary arteriography. Heiba SI, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1510-4

Decision analysis: MIBI imaging of nonpalpable breast abnormalities [see comments] Hillner BE. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1772-8. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1778-80.

Parathyroid imaging using simultaneous double-window recording of technetium-99m-sestamibi and iodine-123. Hindié E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1100-5

Acute myocardial infarction followed by technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT imaging and pathologic correlation. Hurrell DG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1837-40

Pulmonary uptake of technetium-99m-sestamibi induced by dipyridamole-based stress or exercise. Hurwitz GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):339-45

Comparison of technetium-99m-MIBI, technetium-99m-tetrofosmin, ultrasound and MRI for localization of abnormal parathyroid glands. Ishibashi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):320-4

Quantitative assessment of transient regional ischemia during rotational atherectomy. Koch KC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):402-8

Association of tumor washout rates and accumulation of technetium-99m-MIBI with expression of P-glycoprotein in lung cancer. Kostakoglu L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):228-34

P-glycoprotein expression by technetium-99m-MIBI scintigraphy in hematologic malignancy. Kostakoglu L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1191-7

Influence of the heterogeneity of P-glycoprotein expression on technetium-99m-MIBI uptake in breast cancer. Kostakoglu L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1021-6

Technetium-99m-MIBI in primary and recurrent head and neck tumors: contribution of bone SPECT image fusion. Leitha T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1166-71

Automated interpretation of myocardial SPECT perfusion images using artificial neural networks. Lindahl D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1870-5

Use of perchlorate in parathyroid scintigraphy [letter; comment] Lyngbye J. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1306. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;38(6):831-4. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;38(6):834-9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;38(6):840-1.

Technetium-99m-MIBI scintigraphy in the assessment of neoadjuvant chemotherapy in breast carcinoma. Maini CL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1546-51

Technetium-99m-MIBI scintimammography in palpable and nonpalpable breast lesions. Mekhmandarov S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):86-91

Is technetium-99m-MIBI a relevant tracer to tumor response to chemotherapy of bone lesions? [letter; comment] Moretti JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):928. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Apr;38(4):501-6.

Parathyroid hyperplasia, thymic carcinoid and pituitary adenoma detected with technetium-99m-MIBI in MEN type I. Perez-Monte JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1767-9

Diagnostic accuracy of technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT in women and men [see comments] Santana-Boado C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):751-5. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):756-9.

Metastatic axillary lymph node technetium-99m-MIBI imaging in primary breast cancer. Taillefer R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):459-64

Assessment of P-glycoprotein in patients with malignant bone and soft-tissue tumors using technetium-99m-MIBI scintigraphy. Taki J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1179-84

Technetium-99m-sestamibi scintimammography for the detection of breast carcinoma: comparison between planar and SPECT imaging. Tiling R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):849-56

Hürthle cell tumor dwelling in hot thyroid nodules: preoperative detection with technetium-99m-MIBI

dual-phase scintigraphy. Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):822-5

Assessing thyroid malignancy with double-phase scintigraphy using technetium-99m-MIBI [letter; comment] Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):215-6. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):62-5.

A perspective on decision analysis modeling as it relates to sestamibi imaging of nonpalpable breast abnormalities [editorial; comment] Waxman AD. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1778-80. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1772-8.

Limitations of dobutamine for enhancing flow heterogeneity in the presence of single coronary stenosis: implications for technetium-99m-sestamibi imaging. Wu JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):417-25

Comparative study of technetium-99m-sestamibi and thallium-201 SPECT in predicting chemotherapeutic response in small cell lung cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1626-9

Comparison of regional myocardial technetium-99m-MIBI uptake between ECG-gated and ungated SPECT imaging. Onoguchi M, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):181-6

Prognostic value of 1-day stress/rest electrocardiogram-gated single-photon emission computed tomography using Tc-99m-labeled methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile. Sugihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):405-8

Diagnostic value of the preoperative sestamibi scan in intraoperative localization of parathyroid adenomas: a case study. George EF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May; 108(5):627-9

Enhanced cross-talk correction technique for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging: a TL-201/Tc-99m myocardial perfusion SPECT dog study. Knešaurek K, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1914-23

Can we use 99mTc-MIBI in functional studies of the parathyroid gland? Ambrosoni P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:33-6

Has double-phase MIBI scintigraphy usefulness in the diagnosis of hyperparathyroidism? Torregrosa JV, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:37-40

Localization of parathyroid glands in hemodialysis patients using Tc-99m sestamibi imaging. Ishibashi M, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):48-53

Formulation and evaluation of a two-components lyophilized kit for Tc-sestamibi: transchelation preparation of Tc-99m-sestamibi. Pandey PM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct;24(7):697-700

99Tc(m)-MIBI scanning of the thyroid gland in patients with markedly decreased pertechnetate uptake. Alonso O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):257-61

The diagnostic value of planar and SPET scintimammography in different age groups. Becherer A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):710-8

SPET-generated colour-coded polar maps to quantify 99Tcm-MIBI and 123I-BMIPP uptake in chronically dysfunctional myocardium: comparison with coronary anatomy and wall motion. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1135-47

Cardiac axis change between prone and supine positioning may contribute to differences in 99Tc(m)-MIBI myocardial SPET imaging. Jeanguillaume C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1161-70

Comparison between 201Tl-chloride and 99Tc(m)-sestamibi SPET brain imaging for differentiating intracranial lymphoma from non-malignant lesions in AIDS patients. Naddaf SY, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):47-53

99Tcm-sestamibi scintimammography in patients with suspicious breast lesions: comparison of SPET and planar images in the detection of primary tumours and axillary lymph node involvement. Schillaci O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):839-45

The effect of training on the interpretation of 99Tcm-sestamibi myocardial perfusion SPET in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Suleiman K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):922-6

A case of parathyroid carcinoma visualized on Tc-99m-sestamibi scintigraphy. Aigner RM, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):256-8

Follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer: what is the value of FDG and sestamibi in the diagnostic algorithm? Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):12-7

Double-phase Tc-99m-SestaMIBI SPECT imaging in a case of glomus jugulare tumor. Kostakoglu L, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):331-4

Secondary hyperparathyroidism: detection with I-123-Tc-99m-Sestamibi subtraction scintigraphy versus US. Jeanguillaume C, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):207-13

99mTc MIBI in neurofibromatosis imaging diagnosis: case report. Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan-Jun; 100(1-2):183-6 (19 ref.)

Myocardial perfusion after coronary artery bypass surgery. A study using ectomographic myocardial scintigraphy and adenosine provocation. Anderson RE, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):69-74

Concise parathyroidectomy: the impact of preoperative SPECT 99mTc sestamibi scanning and intraoperative quick parathormone assay. Carty SE, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1107-14; discussion 1114-6

Minimally invasive parathyroidectomy facilitated by intraoperative nuclear mapping. Norman J, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):998-1003; discussion 1003-4

2-Methoxyisobutylisonitrile probe during parathyroid surgery: tool or gadget? Bonjer HJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):507-11; discussion 511-2

[Detection of severity of coronary stenosis by quantitative myocardial tomography with Tc-99m-MIBI at rest] Huang G, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;35(10):690-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Limits of parathyroid scintigraphy before surgery for hyperparathyroidism of renal origin] Carnaille B, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):374-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is cerebral tomoscintigraphy with 99mTc-MIBI useful in the diagnosis of local recurrence in patients with malignant gliomas?] Beauchesne P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Jan-Feb;2(1):42-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of scintigraphic imaging with 99mTc-MIBI for the diagnosis of gliomas] Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):99-107 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[How great is radiation exposure in the area surrounding patients after administration ov 99mTc-sestamibi?] Kurtaran A, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):202-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[99m-Tc-MIBI SPECT parathyroid gland scintigraphy for the preoperative localization of small parathyroid gland adenomas (published erratum appears in Nuklearmedizin 1998 Jan;37(1):61)] Moka D, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):240-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Septal myocardial perfusion in complete left bundle branch block: case report and review of the literature] Richter WS, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jun;37(4):146-50 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of 99mtechnetium-MIBI scintigraphy in breast diagnosis] Hagedorn K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1-2):23-31 **(Ger)**

[Technetium 99-m sestamibi bone scan in musculo-skeletal neoplasms] Robinson D, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1; 133(11):509-14, 592 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The role of 99mTc-MIBI mammoscintigraphy in the diagnosis of breast cancer] Ambrus E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 25;139(4):183-7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Breast carcinoma and the axillary lymph node status: the use of 99mTc-sestamibi scintimammography for the diagnosis and preoperative staging. Preliminary results] Cistaro A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1177-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiovascular imaging in-a-month. A 32-year-old man with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: utility of technetium-99m methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging] Ishida Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):157-9 **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of myocardial viability and clinical significance of reverse redistribution in resting technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial single photon emission computed tomography in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Itagane H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):179-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of primary lung cancer and mediastinal lymph node metastasis using 99mTc-MIBI: comparison with 201Tl and relation to chemotherapeutic effect] Nagamachi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):453-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of brain tumor by 99mTc-MIBI: comparison study with 201Tl and predictivity of therapeutic effect] Nagamachi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):121-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative study on the tumor accumulation of 99mTc-tetrofosmin and 99mTc-MIBI in rabbits bearing VX-2 cancer] Otsuka N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct; 34(10):939-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the automatic quantification of left ventricular function using ECG gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT] Shimotsu Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1093-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of ECG-gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT in the follow-up study of patients with acute myocardial infarction] Toba M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):219-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of single photon emission computed tomography of tumors in the head and neck with technetium-99m MIBI] Tomura N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):471-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative localization of enlarged parathyroid glands by 99mTc-MIBI scintigraphy] Fujimoto N, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):795-800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness and limitations of 99mTc-MIBI scintigraphy for detection of parathyroid lesions] Okuda I, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):668-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complementary scintigraphic examinations (99mTc-MDP, 99mTc-MIBI and Octreoscan) in breast neoplasm assessment] Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):165-8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[99m-Tc-Technetryle mammascintigraphy: clinical protocol and first experience in clinical diagnosis of breast cancer] Usov VI, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):12-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Simultaneous assessment of perfusion and myocardial viability with 2 isotope studies (thallium at rest and sestamibi in exercise). Initial experience in Mexico and Latin America] Alexánderson E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar-Apr;67(2):106-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tc-99-sestamibi scan in the preoperative localization of abnormal hyperfunctioning parathyroid glands] Bruno OD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(5 Pt 1):441-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stress myocardial gammatomography in the diagnosis of multivessel coronary disease] Castell Conesa J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):635-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognosis of patients with angina pectoris or silent ischemia: exercise 99mTC-MIBI SPECT] Santana-Boado C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):297-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[99m Tc-sestamibi in the diagnosis of the location of hyperparathyroidism] Berná Roqueta L. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):102-11 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Study of primary hyperparathyroidism by double-phase gammagraphy using Tc99m-MIBI: preoperative detection of pathological glands] Blanco I, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):8-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Gammography using Tc 99m MIBI in patients with suspected breast cancer. Proposed diagnostic protocol] Prats E, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):73-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis of breast tumors by scintigraphy versus mammography] García-Fernández R, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Parathyroid scintigraphy with Tc99m Sestamibi] Pruzzo R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1182-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost utility of routine imaging with Tc-99m-sestamibi in primary hyperparathyroidism before initial surgery. Wei JP, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1097-100; discussion 1100-1

Cost-effectiveness of preoperative sestamibi scan for primary hyperparathyroidism is dependent solely upon the surgeon's choice of operative procedure. Denham DW, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):293-305

PHARMACOKINETICS

99mTc-sestamibi is a substrate for P-glycoprotein and the multidrug resistance-associated protein. Hendrikse NH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):353-8

Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, 99mTc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery stenoses: implications for dobutamine stress testing. Calnon DA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2353-60

Chemotherapy and uptake of technetium-99m sestamibi in breast cancer: reply [letter] Fukushima K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):816-8

Tetrofosmin thyroid scintigraphy [letter] Klain M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):816

Different patterns of technetium-99m sestamibi uptake in multiple myeloma. Pace L, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):714-20

[125I/127I/131I]Iodorhodamine: synthesis, cellular localization, and biodistribution in athymic mice bearing human tumor xenografts and comparison with [99mTc]hexakis(2-methoxyisobutylisonitrile). Harapanhalli RS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2111-7

Lung uptake of technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi [letter] Meizlish JL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):98

Comparison between technetium-99m-sestamibi and hydrogen-3-daunomycin myocardial cellular retention in vitro. Cayre A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1674-7

Involvement of glutathione in loss of technetium-99m-MIBI accumulation related to membrane MDR protein expression in tumor cells. Moretti JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1214-8

99mTc-MIBI, 99mTc-tetrofosmin and 99mTc-Q12 in vitro and in vivo. Bernard BF, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr; 25(3):233-40

A novel areneisonitrile Tc complex inhibits the transport activity of MDR P-glycoprotein. Rao VV, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):225-32

Semi-quantitative assessment of 99Tcm-sestamibi uptake in lung cancer: relationship with clinical response to chemotherapy. Ceriani L, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1087-97

In vitro uptake and release of Tl-201 and Tc-99m MIBI in cultured tumor cells and effect of anticancer drug. Matsui R, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):187-94

[An in-vitro study of 99mTc sestamibi uptake by normal and neoplastic cell lines] Stefănescu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan-Jun; 99(1-2):116-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TECHNETIUM TC 99M SULFUR COLLOID

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Gamma-probe-guided resection of the sentinel lymph node in breast cancer. Crossin JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;

64(7):666–8; discussion 669
Guidelines for sentinel node biopsy and lymphatic mapping of patients with breast cancer. Cox CE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):645–51; discussion 651–3
Gamma probe–directed biopsy of the sentinel node in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Koch WM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):455–9
Presacral hematopoietic tissue: correlation of radionuclide and MRI findings. Karak P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):330–1
Kinetics of three lymphoscintigraphic agents in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Glass EC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1185–90
Sentinel lymph node localization in early breast cancer. Gulec SA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1388–93
Marrow versus infection in the Charcot joint: indium–111 leukocyte and technetium–99m sulfur colloid scintigraphy. Palestro CJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):346–50
The sentinel node in breast cancer—a multicenter validation study. Krag D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1; 339(14):941–6
Lymphoscintigraphic identification of sentinel lymph nodes: clinical evaluation of 0.22–micron filtration of Tc–99m sulfur colloid. Goldfarb LR, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):505–9
Improved sentinel lymph node localization in patients with primary melanoma with the use of radiolabeled colloid. Gershenwald JE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):203–10

TECHNOLOGY

Reliance on high technology among senior medical students. Merrill JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):35–9
Medical–information technology [editorial] Bergeron BP. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan;103(1):13–4, 16
The economy and social equity in a period of major technoeconomic change. Mustard JF. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:10–5
[Defining priorities for the management of health science and technology] Pereira JC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Dec;31(6):624–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Geographical informational technology as the basis for the informational integration for the large–scale evaluation of the environment] Pavlov SV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(12):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Science and technology in Cuba] Simeón Negrín RL. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):153–60 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Faiths that failed? Professionalism, technology, and science in 20th–century America. Brinkley A. **Neurology** 1998 Sep; 51(3):657–61

METHODS

Processing of hydroxyapatite via microemulsion and emulsion routes. Lim GK, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Nov; 18(21):1433–9
President's page: technology—from perception to commitment. Coulston A. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep; 98(9):1034

TRENDS

The evolution of modern technology and its societal impact on biocommunications in academe. Singarella T. **J Biocommun** 1998;25(1):2–11 (14 ref.)
Assistive technology and learning disabilities: today's realities and tomorrow's promises. Lewis RB. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):16–26, 54 (99 ref.)
Human cloning and the digital revolution. Kim JH. **MD Comput** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):215–6
Tuning in society to science and technology [editorial] Deluca PP. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1996 Dec;1(4):vii–viii

TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT, BIOMEDICAL

Technology assessment. McNeil BJ. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep; 2 Suppl 2:S100–2
Technology scorecard: focus on infection control. Beaumont E. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):51–4
Technology assessment and pneumoperitoneum therapy for air leaks and pleural spaces [editorial; comment] [see comments] Yusen RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1583–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6):1803–5. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):604–5. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):610–1.
The ethics of technology introduction. Abele JE. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;22(1):75–6
Health technology assessment—the role of the pharmaceutical panel. Walley T, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):217–20
Review of five paradigm papers on economic, biomedical, community, sociocultural and political perspectives in improving use of medicines. Anokbonggo WW. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):591–5 (5 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation update: transvenous intrahepatic portosystemic shunt (TIPS). April, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):584–7 (24 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: stents for gastrointestinal strictures. May, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):588–93 (34 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation—update: endoscopic band ligation. November, 1996. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):573–5 (19 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: tissue sampling during endosonography. February 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):576–8 (13 ref.)
Technology Assessment Status Evaluation: guidewires in gastrointestinal endoscopy. February, 1997. ASGE. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):579–83 (21 ref.)
Electrosurgical unit analyzers. **Health Devices** 1998 Jul; 27(7):240–54
Infusion pump analyzers. **Health Devices** 1998 Apr–May; 27(4–5):124–47
General–purpose infusion pumps. **Health Devices** 1998 Apr–May;27(4–5):151–70
Surgical diode lasers. **Health Devices** 1998 Mar;27(3):84–92 (6 ref.)
Electrosurgical units. **Health Devices** 1998 Mar;27(3):93–111 (0 ref.)
Electrosurgical units. **Health Devices** 1997 Nov;26(11):400–39
When and how to assess fast–changing technologies: a comparative study of medical applications of four generic technologies. Mowatt G, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997; 1(14):i–vi, 1–149 (375 ref.)
Patenting biotechnology: ethical and philosophical issues. Fielder JH. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec; 16(6):118–20
Reports from the Health Council of The Netherlands. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):399–400
Reports from the British Columbia Office of Health Technology Assessment (BCOHTA). Coronary stents: an appraisal of controlled studies. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):632–3
Reports from the Conseil d'Evaluation des Technologies de la Santé du Québec (CETS). The cochlear implant in adults, adolescents, and children. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):642–5
Reports from the Conseil d'Evaluation des Technologies de la Santé du Québec (CETS). Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: update of application and standards for utilization. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):646–7
Reports from the British Columbia Office of Health Technology Assessment (BCOHTA). Incorporating clinical effectiveness debates into hospital technology assessment: the case of laser treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):937–9
Tissue–type plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):484–6
Incorporating clinical effectiveness debates into hospital technology assessment: the case of laser treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):474–5
Routine ultrasound imaging in pregnancy: how evidence–based are the guidelines? **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):475–7
The use and abuse of low–cost technologies. Introduction. Barondess JA. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):499–500
Low–cost therapeutic agents. Uses and abuses. Bunker JP. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):521–5
Evidence–informed patient choice. Practical issues of involving patients in decisions about health care technologies. Entwistle VA, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):212–25
Developing information materials to present the findings of technology assessments to consumers. The experience of the NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Entwistle VA, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):47–70
Low–cost diagnostic technologies and clinical outcomes. The impact of inappropriate utilization. Lewis S, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):501–11 (37 ref.)
When is the 'right' time to initiate an assessment of a health technology? Mowatt G, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):372–86 (39 ref.)
The use of societal criteria in priority setting for health technology assessment in The Netherlands. Initial experiences and future challenges. Oortwijn WJ, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):226–36
Assessing medical technology in less–developed countries. Sideman S, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):463–70
Repeated testing. An overview and analysis. Sox HC. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):512–20 (12 ref.)
Technology assessment of the Dutch Lung Transplantation Program. van Enckevort PJ, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):344–56
A novel method of evaluation of three heat–moisture exchangers in six different ventilator settings. Unal N, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):138–46
Nursing in the dialysis unit: technological enframing and a declining art, or an imperative for caring. Bevan MT. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):730–6 (26 ref.)
Public policy implications of emerging technologies [editorial] Refshauge A. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):6–8
Population screening in the NHS: a systematic pathway from evidence to policy formulation. Sherriff R, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):58–62
Enhancing school physical education with technology. Dorman SM. **J Sch Health** 1998 May;68(5):219–20
How to interpret the ultrasound output display standard for higher acoustic output diagnostic ultrasound devices. Lee W. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):535–8
Randomised trial of endarterectomy for recently symptomatic carotid stenosis: final results of the MRC European Carotid Surgery Trial (ECST) [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1379–87. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1372–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):143. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):143–4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):144.
Analysis of a survey of 36 French research committees on intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Moutel G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1121–3
Perinatal costs of assisted reproductive technology [editorial] Porreco RP. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jul;53(7):393–4 (11 ref.)
Indocyanine green angiography. American Academy of Ophthalmology. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1564–9
Computerized dynamic platform posturography. Monsell EM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):394–8
Contact tracing's price is not its value [editorial; comment] Potterat JJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):519–21. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1997 Oct;24(9):511–8.
[Oocyte donation: psychological and sociological aspects, the clinician's viewpoint] Cornet D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):660–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Technology assessment of ultrasound in acute diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma] Raum MR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:461–4 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of medical technology in Europe] Jørgensen T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13;160(16):2367–70 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Perioperative cost–finding analysis of the routine use of intraoperative forced–air warming during general anesthesia. Fleisher LA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1357–64
Assessing outcomes, costs, and benefits of emerging technology for minimally invasive saphenous vein in situ distal arterial bypasses. Piano G, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun; 133(6):613–7; discussion 617–8
Economic evaluation: an introduction. Raftery J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1013–4 (8 ref.)
A study on the cost–effectiveness of coronary revascularization: introducing the simultaneous mimic health status model. Lee JS, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):613–23
Costs and effectiveness of extracorporeal gallbladder stone shock wave lithotripsy versus laparoscopic cholecystectomy. A randomized clinical trial. McGill Gallstone Treatment Group. Barkun AN, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):589–601
Trials and tribulations. Emerging issues in designing economic evaluations alongside clinical trials. Coyle D, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):135–44
Economic evaluation of diagnostic technology. Methodological challenges and viable solutions. Sassi F, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):613–30 (133 ref.)
Low–cost technologies and public policy. Shine KI. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):562–71
Interpreting cost analyses of clinical interventions. Balas EA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):54–7 (36 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Drug firm suit fails to halt publication of Canadian Health Technology Report [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):683–4

METHODS

A model of cost–outcome analysis for assistive technology. Andrich R, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jan;20(1):1–24
Impairment assessment in rehabilitation medicine: the potential role of technology to assist clinical decision making. Harlaar J, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 20(1):29–32
The prostatic imperative and the social relations of n. ical technology. Willis E. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall;13(4):602–12 (29 ref.)
Consensus among experts and research synthesis. A comparison of methods. Wortman PM, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):109–22
An assessment of the status of magnetic resonance imaging in health care. Hailey D. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Dec; 17(4):221–30 (16 ref.)
A framework for the economic evaluation of telemedicine. McIntosh E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):132–9 (12

ref.)
A taste of the Zeitgeist. 2nd Congress of Molecular Medicine (CMM '98). Berlin, Germany, 6–9 May 1998. Brooksbank C. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):240–1

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health technology assessment in Australia: the role of AHTAC. Australian Health Technology Advisory Committee. Kearney B, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):193–7
Implementation of hospital-based technology assessment. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):495
A history of ISTAHC. A personal perspective on its first 10 years. International Society of Technology Assessment in Health Care. Banta HD, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer; 13(3):430–53; discussion 454–62
Controlling the introduction of new and emerging medical technologies: can we meet the challenge? Rosen R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):3–6

TRENDS

A taste of the Zeitgeist. 2nd Congress of Molecular Medicine (CMM '98). Berlin, Germany, 6–9 May 1998. Brooksbank C. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):240–1
[Quality and innovation management in surgery for the patient's benefit] Selbmann HK. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:872–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Conception and conversion of medical technology assessment—an international comparison] Berndt K, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May;92(4):255–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TECHNOLOGY, DENTAL

Preventive technologies in dental practice in the UK. Holloway PJ, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):271–4
A longitudinal clinical assessment of spark erosion technology in implant-retained overdenture prostheses: a preliminary report. Toljanic JA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov;78(5):490–5
[New proven materials, systems and technologies] Wirz J. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(3):214–27 (21 ref.) **(Ger, Fre)**

ECONOMICS

[Too high prices in Switzerland (letter)] Perret JB. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(7):723 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A survey of the efficiency of visible light curing units. Martin FE. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):239–43
Four uses of a disposable implant mount. Papazian S, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):222–5
[The development of the material basis of an orthodontic clinic] Arsenina OI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997; 76(6):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Effect of mixing technique on surface characteristics of impression materials. Lepe X, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):495–502
Effects of dental laboratory processing variables and in vitro testing medium on the porcelain adherence of high-palladium casting alloys. Papazoglou E, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):514–9
[Technological difficulties in realizing the Sandhaus prosthesis] Forna N. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun;100(1–2):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[The Groupe Asklia strengthens its activities in dental products and instruments (news)] Weill RD. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):597 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

[Materials science—a pillar of dentistry. The 3rd Basel Materials Science Symposium of 5/6 December 1997] Jungo M. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(8):826–8 **(Ger)**
["Sell the horse while it still runs" (interview by Roger D. Weill)] Sonderegger HU, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):621–2 **(Ger)**
[Merger in the dental trade (editorial)] Weill RD. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(5):427, 429, 431 **(Ger, Fre, Ita)**

TECHNOLOGY, EDUCATIONAL see **EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

TECHNOLOGY, FOOD see **FOOD TECHNOLOGY**

TECHNOLOGY, HIGH-COST

High-tech, high-cost: truism or shibboleth? [editorial; comment] Rogers LF. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar; 170(3):549. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Mar;170(3):557–60.
How can the health care costs be suppressed in widespread use of expensive MR units? A Japanese experience [editorial] Takahashi M, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):273–4

ECONOMICS

[Effects of social change on surgery] Schriefers KH. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:774–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Proposals for state control of hi-tech devices [news] van der Linde I. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):217–8

TRENDS

[The surgeon as modern demi-god] Mittelstrass J. **Swiss Surg** 1997;3(5):209–12 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

The supply and use of selected medical technologies. Bryce CL, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):213–24

TECHNOLOGY, MEDICAL

Euthanasia as an unbiased opinion [letter; comment] Matz R. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):211. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):294–6.
Biotechnology creating edible vaccines [news] Washam C. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Sep 15;127(6):499
The surgical meeting as infomercial [letter; comment] Cohn LH. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1833. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):297–8.
Biomedical support options for today and tomorrow [interview by Bill Betts] [see comments] Goldberg E, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):559–68. Comment in: Biomed Instrum Technol 1998 May–Jun;32(3):234.
Families' experiences of caring at home for a technology-dependent child: a review of the literature. Kirk S. **Child Care Health Dev** 1998 Mar;24(2):101–14 (60 ref.)
Virtual reality in rehabilitation [see comments] Myers RL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):111–2. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Technological infusion! Medical diffusion. Personal confusion? [editorial] Hatzinikolaou FN. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):373–6
When and how to assess fast-changing technologies: a comparative study of medical applications of four generic technologies. Mowatt G, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997; 1(14):i–vi, 1–149 (375 ref.)
The role of media and communication in improving the use of drugs and other technologies. Sitthi-amorn C, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter;14(1):71–80 (49 ref.)
Why go see the doctor? Care goes from office to home as technology divorces function from geography. Stoeckle JD, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):537–46 (65 ref.)
The hospital: battleground or meeting place? Ethical considerations regarding a fair distribution of new medical technologies. van der Kloot Meijburg HH. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):539–49
On the contribution of biomedical engineering and technology to the understanding and the management of arterial hypertension. Ghione S, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):31–6
A report of an investigation of end-of-life care practices in health care facilities and the influences on those practices. Wilson D. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):34–40
Technological medicine and the elderly: who cares? Bliss M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):152–3
Ideology and technology: the social context of procreative technology. Rothman BK. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 May; 65(3):201–9; discussion 215–23
Utilization of intensive care unit technology. Ahrens T. **New Horiz** 1998 Feb;6(1):41–51 (48 ref.)
Arrhythmia detection and response in a monitoring technician and pocket paging system. Zwieg FH, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Winter;13(1):16–22, 33
Pediatric mechanical ventilation technology. Keenan JP, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Dec;2(4):487–508
Hearing instruments and health technology—an evaluation. Parving A, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997;26(4):231–9
Virtual reality: a new prosthesis for brain injury rehabilitation. Johnson DA, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun; 43(3):81–3 (13 ref.)
Have the evaluation and treatment of acute appendicitis changed with new technology? Wilcox RT, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;77(6):1355–70 (72 ref.)
[Here are we now—status after 25 years] Harvald B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2081–7 (30 ref.) **(Dan)**
[Diffusion of a new medical technology and its stakes: example of the intra-cytoplasmic injection of spermatozoa] Déchamp-Le Roux C, et al. **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1997 Jul–Dec;37(3–4):253–76 **(Fre)**
[Lectures of the annual meeting of the German Society of Biomedical Techniques. Munich, 22–24 October 1997] **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:1–528, I–VII **(Ger)**
[Innovations for health: contribution of biomedical techniques] Bocionek S. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:517 **(Ger)**
[Biomechanics—mediator between technique and medicine (editorial] Hartung C. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 43(4):70–4 **(Ger)**
[Future of medical technology advanced by fine technology] Fujimasa I. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S10–7 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[New technologies, standard setting and department policy in the system of the state sanitary-epidemiologic surveillance] Pivovarov AN, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of the war on developmental lag of medical technology in Bosnia-Herzegovina] Smajkić A. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Various sources of medical technology evaluation (editorial)] Errasti F. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct–Dec;40(4):4–5 **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of the technology employed in health care] **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Nov;2(5):363–72 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Medical engineering. From visions of a happy society to a nightmare] Scholdström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2368–9 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Financial aspects of introduction and application of new drugs and technologies. Vickrey BG, et al. **Epilepsy Res Suppl** 1996;11:211–6
The use and abuse of low-cost technologies. Introduction. Barondess JA. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):499–500
Managed care, medical technology, and health care cost growth: a review of the evidence. Chernew ME, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):259–88; discussion 289–97 (65 ref.)

EDUCATION

The operating room registered nurse: medical device training needs and current practice in Australia. Hilbig JI. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):25–31
Applications of quantum mechanics in biomedical technology. Libros R, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):82–5
Cytotechnology educators' forum: what happened and where are we going? Smith NJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):408–9
Is reorganization in your future? Zaleski S. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):410–1
Using the ACNP Proficiency Testing Program to develop critical thinking. American College of Nuclear Physicians. Crawford ES, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):38–42
To be an SBB. Specialist(s) in Blood Bank Technology. Grindon AJ. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):700–2

HISTORY

Medical malpractice in twentieth century United States. The interaction of technology, law and culture. De Ville K. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):197–211
Alternative visions. The nurse-technology relationship in the context of the history of technology. Fairman J. **Nurs Hist Rev** 1998;6:129–46

INSTRUMENTATION

[Present-day achievements and trends in the design of devices and apparatuses in research and practical medicine] Viktorov VA. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The regulation of technology. Warnock M. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring;7(2):173–5
Science in the Supreme Court: round two. Richards EP, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):124–5
Patenting medical and surgical techniques: an ethical-legal analysis. Wear SE, et al. **J Med Philos** 1998 Feb;23(1):75–97
Patent protection for medical technologies: why some and not others? Melzer D. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):518–9
Proposals for state control of hi-tech devices [news] van der Linde I. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):217–8
[Biomechanical evaluation laboratories for medical products] Kaddick C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:1–2 **(Ger)**

METHODS

The dilemma of required curriculum for emerging technologies in primary care [see comments] Rodney WM. **Fam Med** 1997 Sep;29(8):584–5 (12 ref.). Comment in: Fam Med 1997 Sep;29(8):590–2.
Closed-loop subcutaneous insulin infusion algorithm with a short-acting insulin analog for long-term clinical application of a wearable artificial endocrine pancreas. Shimoda S, et al. **Front Med Biol Eng** 1997;8(3):197–211
Current trends in biocompatibility testing. Kirkpatrick CJ, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(2):75–84 (87 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Health technology assessment in Australia: the role of AHTAC. Australian Health Technology Advisory Committee. Kearney B, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):193–7

STANDARDS

Strife in the fast lane. Allen KA. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):406–7

Cytotechnologist productivity standards: monitoring performance in a TQM environment. Bedrossian UK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):403–5

A medical technology index for community hospitals. Prince TR. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter;23(1):52–63

[Assessment of medical technology in practice] Poulsen PB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5041–4 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Increased safety requirements concerning products of medical technology. New rules make CE labeling compulsory in most cases] Liedström G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3681–2 **(Swe)**

TRENDS

Medicine beyond the year 2000. Satava RM, et al. **Caduceus** 1997 Autumn;13(2):49–64

Techno–treatment & the body eclectic. Solovy A. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jul 5;72(13):42–4, 46

A new consensus report on biomarkers for the early antemortem diagnosis of Alzheimer disease: current status, relevance to drug discovery, and recommendations for future research [editorial] Trojanowski JQ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;57(6):643–4

Controlling the introduction of new and emerging medical technologies: can we meet the challenge? Rosen R, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):3–6

A vision of surgery: the concept OP 2000. Schlag PM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):194–7

Clinical practice: between Aristotle and Cochrane. Fugelli P. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):184–8

The portents and the promise of science for health [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:1–9

Technology for health in the future. Wasunna AE, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):33–43

[How much competence in biomedical technique and medical physics do we need?] Windischbauer G. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May;43(5):122–3 **(Ger)**

[From "reporting" to "surveillance": documentation of abnormalities within the scope of perinatal data collection—a sensitive instrument for monitoring new technologies?] Hort A, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[1997 gastroenterology update—II] Fischbach W, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93(3):146–64 (202 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental investigations in diagnosis: advances and risk of technical progress in medicine] Gogin EE. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):5–9 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

TECHNOLOGY, MEDICAL LABORATORY

see related
LABORATORY TECHNIQUES AND PROCEDURES

Work of a noninvasive vascular laboratory. Sales CM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):31–2

[Information and technological development in the clinical laboratory] Castillo D. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):202–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Simple devices and their possible application in clinical laboratory downsizing. Kasahara Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 6;267(1):87–102 (28 ref.)

METHODS

Screening for bacterial vaginosis: a novel application of artificial nose technology. Chandiok S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):790–1

STANDARDS

A system to monitor a portion of the total testing process in medical clinics and laboratories: feasibility of a split–specimen design. Shahangian S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun;122(6):503–11

A stochastic approximation method for assigning values to calibrators. Schlain B. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):839–48

Survey on drugs–of–abuse testing in the European Union. Badia R, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–26

Research uses of neuropathological data. Coleman PD. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Jul–Aug;18(4 Suppl):S97–8

The XIXth World Congress of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. Versailles, France. 15–20 June, 1997. Mulloy WP. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):81

TECHNOLOGY, PHARMACEUTICAL

Medication development of ibogaine as a pharmacotherapy for drug dependence. Mash DC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:274–92 (64 ref.)

HPTLC assay of cephalexin and cefaclor in pharmaceuticals. Agbaba D, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):133–5

Advantages of capillary electrophoresis for determination of choline in pharmaceutical preparations. Lambert A, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):181–2

Narrow–bore liquid chromatography coupled to chemiluminescence detection for the analysis of pharmaceutical preparations containing hydrochlorothiazide and captopril. Ouyang J, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):160–1

Novel molecular biology approaches to acellular vaccines. Rappuoli R, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:391–408 (91 ref.)

Biochemical and molecular approaches for production of pravastatin, a potent cholesterol–lowering drug. Serizawa N. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:373–89 (44 ref.)

Bridging the 'commercialisation gap' in Europe [editorial] Martin PA. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):881–2

Analysis of glucuronolactone and glucuronic acid in drug formulations by high–performance liquid chromatography. Suzuki S, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jul;36(7):357–60

Analysis of Well Characterized Biotechnology Pharmaceuticals. Conference proceedings. San Francisco, California, USA. 6–8 January 1997. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):ix, 553–640

Blend uniformity analysis: validation and in–process testing. Technical Report No. 25. PDA (Parenteral Drug association). Berman J, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997;51 Suppl 3:i–iii, S1–99

Is it necessary to take small blend samples to assess drug uniformity? [letter] Bolton S, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):297–9

[Selection of technology for processing steamed Garcinia hunburyi with high pressure] Ye D, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;21(8):472–3, 510 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pharmaceutical and pharmacological development of antitumor prostaglandins] Fukushima S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):663–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New drug development by innovative drug administration—"change" in pharmaceutical field] Nagai T. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):963–71 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An entire rain forest can be screened at pharmaceutical industry's laboratories] Rosell S. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4938–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

HISTORY

Dehydrated elephants and other matters. 1971 [classical article] Elworthy PH. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 49(6):i–x

Ronald T. Borchardt, Ph.D., Recipient of the 1997 AAPS distinguished Pharmaceutical Scientist Award [interview] Borchardt RT. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1500–3

INSTRUMENTATION

Application of artificial neural networks (ANN) in the development of solid dosage forms. Bourquin J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):111–21

METHODS

A universal virus inactivant for decontaminating blood and biopharmaceutical products. Brown F, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):39–47

Stepwise iodination. A general procedure for detoxification of proteins suitable for vaccine development and antiserum production [comment] Heneine IF, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):25–32. Comment on: Transpl Int 1997;10(2):89–95.

A new method for determining affinity constants on isolated organs when a threshold value and spare receptors are present. Venter DP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29; 350(1):109–20

A semiparametric method for describing noisy population pharmacokinetic data. Park K, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct;25(5):615–42

A tracer interaction method for nonlinear pharmacokinetics analysis: application to evaluation of nonlinear elimination. Veng–Pedersen P, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct;25(5):569–93

Basic concepts of artificial neural networks (ANN) modeling in the application to pharmaceutical development. Bourquin J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):95–109 (35 ref.)

Manufacture and measurement of nitrogen oxides. Body SC, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Sep;3(3):411–34 (50 ref.)

[Multifactor analysis: method and application for the selection of molecules in cardiovascular diseases] Le Paillier R, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):535–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Coefficient of accuracy and concordance correlation coefficient: new statistics for methods comparison. Lin L, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;52(2):55–9

TRENDS

The development of new antimicrobial agents. Wise R. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):643–4 (10 ref.)

Optimizing the impact of genomics on drug discovery and development. Crooke ST. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:29–30

Biotechnology's metamorphosis into a drug discovery industry. Drews J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:22–4

The role of innovation in drug development. Drews J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1318–9

The evolving role of collaboration in biotechnology. Gower JM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:31–2

The power of genomics to transform the biotechnology industry. Haseltine WA. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:25–7

In silico drug discovery: tools for bridging the NCE gap. Larvol BL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:33–4

Venturing into drug discovery. Steinmetz M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:17

[The theory and practice of the creation of antisignature oligodeoxyribonucleotides as universal antimicrobial agents (the principles of a drug technology of the 21st century)] Skrypal' IH. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):67–82 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The use of antiadhesins—a new prospective trend in preventing and treating infectious diseases (a foundation for the technologies for creating drugs in the 21st century)] Skrypal' IH. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):63–74 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TECHNOLOGY, PHARMACY see **TECHNOLOGY, PHARMACEUTICAL**

TECHNOLOGY, RADIOLOGIC

Contemporary medical imaging: how manufacturers are accommodating change [editorial] Fellows KE. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):77–8

The practical peak voltage of diagnostic X–ray generators. Kramer HM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):200–9

Radiation dose to technicians per nuclear medicine procedure: comparison between technetium–99m, gallium–67, and iodine–131 radiotracers and fluorine–18 fluorodeoxyglucose. Chiesa C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1380–9

Radiation dose to technicians for nuclear medicine procedures [letter] Harding LK, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):444

Europium–activated phosphors for use in X–ray detectors of medical imaging systems. Kandarakis I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):313–8

Latex case yields $1 million verdict. Sfikas PM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 May;129(5):624–6

The AAPM/RSNA physics tutorial for residents. X–ray interactions. Bushberg JT. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):457–68

X–ray tubes [published erratum appears in Radiographics 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):150] Zink FE. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1259–68

Survey of alcohol, drug use by radiologic technologists. ASRT Research and Development Committee. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):343–50

Portfolios link education with practice. Crandall SE. **Radiol Technol** 1998 May–Jun;69(5):479–82

The radiologic technologist's role in patient education. Dowd SB, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1998 May–Jun;69(5):443–60; quiz 461–4

Mammographic technologist job satisfaction: what radiologists need to know—results of a large national survey. Collins J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):473–80

Effect of film–based versus filmless operation on the productivity of CT technologists. Reiner BI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):481–5

[The 57th annual meeting of the Japan Radiological Society. Kobe, Japan. April 9–11, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;58(2 Suppl):S1–297 **(Jpn)**

[Development of technical bases of radiodiagnosis] Chikirdin EG. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):43–6 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Energy and angular sensitivity of the S2010 dosimeter] Vladimirov LV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

The monetary value of the person–Sievert: a practical approach in case of occupational exposures. Hardeman F, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):330–6

EDUCATION

1997 Ed. C. Jerman Memorial Lecture. Charting our own course. Baker S. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):162–4

Job satisfaction reported by AS, BS degree radiographers. Battles JS, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):62–6

Tools to assess students' learning styles. Cross DS, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):89–92

Radiography education in Norway. Dowd SB, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):98–100

Managed care's impact on radiologic science education. Dowd SB, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):67–76

CE is one path to professionalism [letter] Palmer C. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):361

A sneak preview of the sonography exam. Reid JB. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):165–6

TECHNOLOGY, RADIOLOGIC

INSTRUMENTATION

Clinical application of a flat-panel X-ray detector based on amorphous silicon technology: image quality and potential for radiation dose reduction in skeletal radiography. Strotzer M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):23–7

Gamma ray imaging systems. Kasper K. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):2–3

Amorphous silicon, flat-panel, x-ray detector versus screen-film radiography: effect of dose reduction on the detectability of cortical bone defects and fractures. Strotzer M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):33–8

Off-line verification of the day-to-day three-dimensional table position variation for radiation treatments of the head and neck region using an immobilization mask. Vakaet LA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):49–52

[Speed S sensitivity of film-screen systems and mode of action of different automatic illumination in general practice. I: Film-screen systems] Blendl C, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):288–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digital radiography] Oppelt A. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:523–4 **(Ger)**

[Equipment for processing medical radiographic films] Kovel'nikov AI. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Rational choice of equipment for X-ray diagnostic unit] Blinov NN. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–52 (5 ref.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Work settings of newly certified R.T.(R)s. Reid JB. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):581–2 (0 ref.)

METHODS

New imaging technologies. Hendee WR. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S145–6

Microfilters for biomedicine obtained by swift ion processing. Torrisi L. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(5):303–13

Ulna deviation: this way or that way? Geiser RW Jr. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):369–73

Position, projection, method or view? [letter; comment] Long BW. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):125–6. Comment on: Radiol Technol 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):81–2.

STANDARDS

The role of the darkroom in radiograph quality control. Wolfgang L. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jun–Jul;64(6):26–9

Gonadal protection methods in neonatal chest radiography [see comments] Barcham N, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):157–61. Comment in: Radiol Technol 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):359–61.

Radiologic technologists' responses to elderly patients. Rarey LK. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):566–72

TRENDS

Neuroradiologic screening for brain metastases—can quadruple dose gadolinium be far behind? [comment] Ginsberg LE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):829–30. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):821–8.

Technologists explore new career directions [news] Kotz D. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):13N–15N

Radiology. 100 years and running: the medical imaging revolution. Lomas DJ, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s20 (5 ref.)

Future directions in CT technology. Fox SH, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):497–513

Experts look at health care in 21st century. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):188–91

1997 Ed. C. Jerman Memorial Lecture. Charting our own course. Baker S. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):162–4

Emergency radiology practice and research beyond the millennium. The American Society of Emergency Radiology. Mann FA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):565–7

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

The emerging global community. Stonier T. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1–2):193–9

A case study in innovative outreach—combining training, research, and technology transfer to address real-world problems. Chang DP. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug; 106 Suppl 4:1065–7

Technology ... information systems are fast-growing, big-ticket items [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5; 71(19):27

Structural incentives and adoption of medical technologies in HMO and fee-for-service health insurance plans. Ramsey SD, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):228–36

Developing rehabilitative behavioral interventions for long-term care: technology transfer, acceptance, and maintenance issues. Schnelle JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):771–7 (35 ref.)

From chromatograph to cuspid: dental clinical research and the future of technology transfer [editorial] Barnett ML. **J Dent Res** 1997 Dec;76(12):1812–3

Survey of acute care hospitals in the United States relative to technology usage and technology transfer. Hatcher M. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):323–36

Managed care, medical technology, and health care cost growth: a review of the evidence. Chernew ME, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):259–88; discussion 289–97 (65 ref.)

The Cochrane Collaboration—advances and challenges in improving evidence-based decision making. Jadad AR, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):2–9; discussion 16–8

The Ontario Health Care Evaluation Network and the Critical Care Research Network as vehicles for research transfer. Sibbald WJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):9–16; discussion 16–8

Transferring EU-funded biotechnology research to European bioindustry. Lawler C, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):494

Changing university roles in the century of biotechnology. Meagher LR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):598–9

NIH panel urges technology transfer reforms [news] Swan N. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):710

Conditionally yours [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):1–3

Taking knowledge from bench to bank. Horton B, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):409–14

Exploration of the solar system and the introduction of advanced technology to neurosurgery: pegasus or pandemonium. Apuzzo ML. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec; 41(6):1438–9

Solar system exploration, technology development, and neurosurgery. Cole T. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1440–1

Oral rehydration therapy for diarrhea: an example of reverse transfer of technology. Santosham M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):E10

The importance of the measurement of ATP depletion and subsequent cell damage with an estimate of size and nature of the market for a practicable method: a review designed for technology transfer. Harkness RA, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):655–72 (160 ref.)

The role of technology transfer in parasite control in developing countries. Murrell KD. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:1–6

TECTORIAL MEMBRANE

CHEMISTRY

Equilibrium behavior of an isotropic polyelectrolyte gel model of the tectorial membrane: effect of pH. Weiss TF, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):55–64

EMBRYOLOGY

Inner ridge cells may be the main source of tectorial membrane type II collagen: evidence from quantitative mRNA in situ hybridization. Khetarpal U, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):177–84

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural organization of proteoglycans and fibrillar matrix of the tectorial membrane. Tsuprun V, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):107–18

Histochemistry of glycoconjugates of the auditory receptor-functional implications. Gil-Loyzaga P. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(1):1–80 (318 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Tectorial membrane repair in the quail following multiple exposures to intense sound [published erratum appears in Audiol Neurootol 1996 Jul–Aug;1(4):243] Adler HJ. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Mar–Apr;1(2):65–79

TECTUM MESENCEPHALI see **CORPORA QUADRIGEMINA**

TEDELPARIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Low-molecular weight heparin reduces the generation and activity of thrombin in unstable coronary artery disease. Ernofsson M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):491–4

Efficacy and safety of prolonged thromboprophylaxis with a low molecular weight heparin (dalteparin) after total hip arthroplasty—the Danish Prolonged Prophylaxis (DaPP) Study. Lassen MR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 15; 89(6):281–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thromboprophylaxis with low molecular mass heparin, 'Fragmin' (dalteparin), during pregnancy—a longitudinal safety study. Blombäck M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

A pharmacokinetic study of dalteparin (Fragmin) during late pregnancy. Blombäck M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):343–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin (Fragmin) with sodium heparin for prophylaxis against postoperative thrombosis in women undergoing major gynaecological surgery. Ward B, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):91–2

Thromboprophylaxis with low molecular mass heparin, 'Fragmin' (dalteparin), during pregnancy—a longitudinal safety study. Blombäck M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–9

Unfractionated heparin dosing in the FRIC study [letter; comment] Spinler SA. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1424 . Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):61–8.

Randomized trial of low molecular weight heparin (dalteparin) in prevention of left ventricular thrombus formation and arterial embolism after acute anterior myocardial infarction: the Fragmin in Acute Myocardial Infarction (FRAMI) Study. Kontny F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):962–9

Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Chillag KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1245–6

Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Hoek KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1246

Dalteparin for deep venous thrombosis: a hospital-in-the-home program [see comments] Ting SB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):272–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):261–2. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):262–3.

TEENAGE PREGNANCY see **PREGNANCY IN ADOLESCENCE**

TEETHING see **TOOTH ERUPTION**

TEFLON see **POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE**

TEGAFUR

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A crossover study of oral administration of UFT in chronic liver disease: comparison of continuous and intermittent schedules. Yamashita F, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun; 9(5):399–404

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy of gastric cancer with oral UFT (a mixture of uracil and tegafur) during the waiting period for surgery. Nio Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):523–30

Protracted treatment with tegafur and low dose oral leucovorin in patients with advanced colorectal carcinoma. Nogué M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):254–8

Cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and chronic oral tegafur modulated by folinic acid in the treatment of patients with advanced breast carcinoma. Ribas A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):878–85

Phase I trial of uracil-tegafur (UFT) plus oral leucovorin: 28-day schedule. Pazdur R, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(3):145–51

[A case of giant hepatocellular carcinoma effectively treated with UFT] Kazumori H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concentrations of 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) in serum and tissues at venous injection of tegafur or 5-FU—clinical study on colorectal cancer] Kojima T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of advanced hepatocellular carcinoma responding to suppository of Tegafur] Kudo K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):747–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete remission of liver metastasis from rectal cancer following continuous oral administration of tegafur-uracil after intrahepatic arterial single injection of CDDP and 5-FU] Oguro A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1767–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of UFT on treatment of urological cancer—effect of UFT on treatment of invasive bladder cancer and advanced prostate cancer. Ibaraki Urological Cancer Chemotherapy Study Group] Uchida K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1179–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A case of dermatomyositis triggered by tegafur [letter] Akiyama C, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):490

Tegafur-induced photosensitivity—evaluation of provocation by UVB irradiation. Usuki A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):604–6

Knuckle pad-like keratoderma: a new cutaneous side reaction induced by tegafur [letter] Won YH, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):315–7 (10 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Structure-activity relationship in Ftorafur (Tegafur) and related 5-FU prodrugs. Zhuk R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:677–80

[In vitro diffusion of 5-fluorourcil and tegafur through excized pig cornea] Grześkowiak E. **J Pharm Belg** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of apoptosis in human tumour xenografts after oral

administration of uracil and tegafur to nude mice bearing tumours. Oki E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):625–30

[Invention of a tumor-selective 5-fluorouracil derivative named S-1 by biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil] Shirasaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25(3):371–84 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination therapy of active hexose correlated compound plus UFT significantly reduces the metastasis of rat mammary adenocarcinoma. Matsushita K, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Apr;9(4):343–50

Additive effects of medroxyprogesterone acetate and 5-fluorouracil derivative on 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced rat mammary tumors. Sakamoto S, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Apr; 9(4):351–7

Antitumor effect of S-1 on DMH induced colon cancer in rats. Tsunoda A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2A):1137–41

Phase I trial of uracil-tegafur (UFT) plus oral leucovorin: 28-day schedule. Pazdur R, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(3):145–51

[Early phase II study of S-1 in patients with advanced head and neck cancer. S-1 Cooperative Study Group (Head and Neck Working Group)] Inuyama Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An early phase II clinical study of S-1 in patients with breast cancer. S-1 Cooperative Study Group (Breast Cancer Working Group)] Taguchi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):1035–43 (Eng: Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TEGMENTUM MESENCEPHALI

On the relationships between the striatum and the pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus. Winn P, et al. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1997;11(4):241–61 (115 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus issues collaterals to the fastigial nucleus and rostral ventrolateral reticular nucleus in the rat. Ruggiero DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1-2):272–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascularization of the brain in guinea pig. IV. Angioarchitectonics of the tectum, tegmentum, and crura mescencephali. Majewska-Michalska E. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):47–53

CHEMISTRY

Evidence for co-existence of CCK-8 and GnRH in neurons of the mesencephalic tegmentum in the chameleon. Bennis M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):155–8

CYTOLOGY

Ultrastructural study of the GABAergic and cerebellar input to the nucleus reticularis tegmenti pontis. Verveer C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):289–96

Discharge characteristics of vestibular saccade neurons in alert monkeys. Kaneko CRS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):835–47

DRUG EFFECTS

D1-receptor regulation of synaptic potentials in the ventral tegmental area after chronic drug treatment. Fiorillo CD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1002–5

Effects of acute and repeated administration of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) into the ventral tegmental area: locomotor activating effects of NMDA and cocaine. Schenk S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):225–32

GABA injected into the anterior dorsal tegmentum (ADT) of the midbrain blocks stepping initiated by stimulation of the hypothalamus. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):271–5

Deficits in vertical and torsional eye movements after uni- and bilateral muscimol inactivation of the interstitial nucleus of Cajal of the alert monkey. Helmchen C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):436–52

Systemic morphine-induced Fos protein in the rat striatum and nucleus accumbens is regulated by mu opioid receptors in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Bontempi B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8596–612

Alcohol intake of P rats is regulated by muscarinic receptors in the pedunculopontine nucleus and VTA. Katner SN, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):497–504

ENZYMOLOGY

Haloperidol induces persistent down-regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in substantia nigra but not ventral tegmental area in the rat. Levinson AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):201–11

METABOLISM

Calcium-binding proteins in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area during development: correlation with dopaminergic compartmentalization. Alfahel-Kakunda A, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):9–20

Nigral innervation of cholinergic and glutamatergic cells in the rat mesopontine tegmentum: light and electron microscopic anterograde tracing and immunohistochemical studies. Grofova I, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8; 395(3):359–79

Comparison of serotonin and dopamine release in substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area: region and species differences. Cragg SJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2378–86

Repeated cocaine administration alters extracellular glutamate in the ventral tegmental area. Kalivas PW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1497–502

Increase of extracellular glutamate and expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity in the ventral tegmental area in response to electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex. Rossetti ZL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1503–12

Voltage-clamp analysis and computer simulation of a novel cesium-resistant A-current in guinea pig laterodorsal tegmental neurons. Sanchez RM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3111–26

PHYSIOLOGY

Modulation of quantal dopamine release by psychostimulants. Pothos EN, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:198–202

Norepinephrine-dopamine interactions in the prefrontal cortex and the ventral tegmental area: relevance to mental diseases. Tassin JP. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:712–6

Cardiovascular depressor responses to stimulation of substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area. Kirouac GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2549–57

Microinjections into the pedunculopontine tegmentum: effects of the GABAA antagonist, bicuculline, on sleep, PGO waves and behavior. Sanford LD, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jul;136(3):205–14

The development of a conditioned place preference to morphine: effects of lesions of various CNS sites. Olmstead MC, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1313–23

Burst activity of ventral tegmental dopamine neurons is elicited by sensory stimuli in the awake cat. Horvitz JC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):251–8

Effect of extracellular adenosine 5'-triphosphate on principal neurons of the rat ventral tegmental area. Poelchen W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):170–3

Effects of acute and repeated administration of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) into the ventral tegmental area: locomotor activating effects of NMDA and cocaine. Schenk S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):225–32

GABA injected into the anterior dorsal tegmentum (ADT) of the midbrain blocks stepping initiated by stimulation of the hypothalamus. Sinnamon HM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):271–5

Opioid receptor modulation of feeding-evoked dopamine release in the rat nucleus accumbens. Taber MT, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):24–30

Identification of the midbrain locomotor nuclei and their descending pathways in the teleost carp, Cyprinus carpio. Uematsu K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):1–7

Lesions of pontomesencephalic cholinergic nuclei do not substantially disrupt the reward value of medial forebrain bundle stimulation. Waraczynski M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):154–69

Inhibitory effect of A10 dopaminergic neurons of the ventral tegmental area on the orienting response evoked by acoustic stimulation in the cat. Crescimanno G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):61–5

NMDA-receptor-mediated synaptic currents in guinea pig laterodorsal tegmental neurons in vitro. Sanchez R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1101–11

Lesions of the pedunclopontine tegmental nucleus increase anxiety in rats. Podhorna J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1783–6

In vivo electrophysiological distinction of histochemically-identified cholinergic neurons using extracellular recording and labelling in rat laterodorsal tegmental nucleus. Koyama Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1105–12

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Increased probability of GABA release during withdrawal from morphine. Bonci A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15; 17(2):796–803

Activity of presumed dopamine neurons in the ventral tegmental area during heroin self-administration. Kiyatkin EA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2581–5

TEICHOIC ACIDS

Lipoteichoic acid as an inducer of acute uveitis in the rat. Merino G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1251–6

ANALYSIS

Teichoic acid content in different lineages of Staphylococcus aureus NCTC8325. Jenni R, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep;170(3):171–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Role of PhoP approximately P in transcriptional regulation of genes involved in cell wall anionic polymer biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Qi Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):4007–10

Generation and properties of a Streptococcus pneumoniae mutant which does not require choline or analogs for growth. Yother J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2093–101

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Enzyme immunoassay detecting teichoic and lipoteichoic acids versus cerebrospinal fluid culture and latex agglutination for diagnosis of Streptococcus pneumoniae meningitis. Stuertz K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):2346–8

CHEMISTRY

Teichoic acids of the cell wall of Nocardiopsis listeri, Nocardiopsis lucentensis, and Nocardiopsis tregalosei. Streshinskaya GM, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb; 63(2):191–4

NMR spectroscopic elucidation of the structure of a glycerol teichoic acid-like O-specific polysaccharide of the bacterium Hafnia alvei strain PCM 1199. Zatonskii GV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1448–53

Mechanism of gram-positive shock: identification of peptidoglycan and lipoteichoic acid moieties essential in the induction of nitric oxide synthase, shock, and multiple organ failure. Kengatharan KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):305–15

[Structure of teichoic acids from marine microorganisms Bacillus subtilis and Bacillus licheniformis] Komandrova NA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun;24(6):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Association between high antistaphylolysin and teichoic acid antibody titres with rheumatic syndromes. Valtonen JM, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):557–61

Soluble antigens from group B streptococci induce cytokine production in human blood cultures. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4017–21

Prevalence of antibodies to lipid A, lipopolysaccharide and lipoteichoic acid in systemic lupus erythematosus patients with antiphospholipid antibodies [letter] Gotoh M, et al. **Lupus** 1997;6(8):678–9

METABOLISM

Differential release of lipoteichoic and teichoic acids from Streptococcus pneumoniae as a result of exposure to beta-lactam antibiotics, rifamycins, trovafloxacin, and quinupristin-dalfopristin. Stuertz K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):277–81

Binding of bacterial peptidoglycan to CD14. Dziarski R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8680–90

Association of intrastrain phase variation in quantity of capsular polysaccharide and teichoic acid with the virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Kim JO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):368–77

Pneumococcal lipoteichoic and teichoic acid. Fischer W. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):309–25 (68 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Regulation of decidual cell chemokine production by group B streptococci and purified bacterial cell wall components. Dudley DJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):666–72

Lipoteichoic acid and protein-A from Staphylococcus aureus stimulate release of hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) by human dermal fibroblasts. Baroni A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Apr;290(4):211–4

Mechanism of gram-positive shock: identification of peptidoglycan and lipoteichoic acid moieties essential in the induction of nitric oxide synthase, shock, and multiple organ failure. Kengatharan KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):305–15

Induction of nitric oxide and tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis by lipoteichoic acid from Staphylococcus aureus in vascular smooth muscle cells. Hattori Y, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;35(2):104–8

TOXICITY

Cytokine production in an ex vivo whole blood model following induction by group B streptococcal polysaccharides and lipoteichoic acid. von Hunolstein C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:893–6

TEICHOMYCIN see **TEICOPLANIN**

TEICOPLANIN

Determination of the enantiomers of albuterol in human and canine plasma by enantioselective high-performance liquid chromatography on a teicoplanin-based chiral stationary phase. Fried KM, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(5):484–91

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of vancomycin and teicoplanin for prophylaxis

of sepsis with coagulase negative staphylococci (CONS) in very low birth weight (VLBW) infants. Möller JC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):361–7

Implementation and evaluation of a stochastic control strategy for individualizing teicoplanin dosage regimen. Tod M, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Dec; 25(6):695–712

Peroperative teicoplanin for prevention of gram-positive infections in neutropenic patients with indwelling central venous catheters: a randomized, controlled study. Ljungman P, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov; 5(6):485–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Comparative safety of teicoplanin and vancomycin. Wilson AP. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):143–52 (97 ref.)

[Glycopeptides and the newborn infant's kidney] Fanos V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):259–62 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Mono and double modified teicoplanin aglycon derivatives on the amino acid no. 7; structure–activity relationship. Pavlov AY, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):73–8

BLOOD

Application of a standardized coextractive cleanup procedure to routine high-performance liquid chromatography assays of teicoplanin and ganciclovir in plasma. Cociglio M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23; 705(1):79–85

Variations of teicoplanin concentrations in neutropenic patients. Gimenez F, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun; 22(3):187–90

ECONOMICS

[Pharmacological considerations in the economic evaluation of glycopeptides] García-Quetglas E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:68–73 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

High-performance liquid chromatographic separation of enantiomers of unusual amino acids on a teicoplanin chiral stationary phase. Péter A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):283–96

PHARMACOKINETICS

Penetration of teicoplanin into heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open-heart surgery. Frank UK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2559–61

Intravitreal penetration of teicoplanin. Briggs MC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):252–5

[Influence of arteriovenous hemofiltration on teicoplanin pharmacokinetics] Choufane S, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

A new selective method for isolation of Haemophilus species. Csukás Z, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997; 44(4):355–9

Effect of teicoplanin on human endothelial cell viability and eicosanoid release. Robibaro B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:525–9

Influence of glycopeptide antibiotics on purine metabolism of endothelial cells. Robibaro B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:833–8

Low-level teicoplanin resistance and heteroresistance to vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245

Activities of vancomycin and teicoplanin against penicillin-resistant pneumococci in vitro and in vivo and correlation to pharmacokinetic parameters in the mouse peritonitis model. Knudsen JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1910–5

Decreased susceptibilities to teicoplanin and vancomycin among coagulase-negative methicillin-resistant clinical isolates of staphylococci. Sieradzki K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):100–7

Detecting vancomycin intermediate Staphylococcus aureus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 21;7(47):417, 20

Avoparcin, a glycopeptide used in animal foods: antimicrobial spectrum and potency tested against human isolates from the United States. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):241–8

Antimicrobial interactions (synergy) of teicoplanin with two broad-spectrum drugs (cefotaxime, ofloxacin) tested against gram-positive isolates from Germany and the United States. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):87–94

Multidrug-resistant gram-positive pathogens. An update on current microbiological patterns. Marchese A, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:11–20

Aureobacterium resistens sp. nov., exhibiting vancomycin resistance and teicoplanin susceptibility. Funke G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):89–93

Comparison of the productivity of cefoperazone amphotericin teicoplanin (CAT) agar and modified charcoal cefoperazone deoxycholate (mCCD) agar for various strains of Campylobacter, Arcobacter and Helicobacter pullorum. Corry JE, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):201–9

Reduced susceptibility to teicoplanin in a methicillin-resistant strain of Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Fitch L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May;41(5):578

Evaluation of the in-vitro activity of the glycopeptide antibiotic LY333328 in comparison with vancomycin and teicoplanin. Harland S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):273–6

In-vitro selection of resistance to vancomycin and teicoplanin in Enterococcus faecium and Enterococcus faecalis compared with Staphylococcus epidermidis. Markopulos E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan; 41(1):43–7

Clinical isolates of Staphylococcus epidermidis with reduced susceptibilities to teicoplanin in a paediatric hospital in Ireland [letter] Nourse C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):118–9

[Pharmacological considerations in the economic evaluation of glycopeptides] García-Quetglas E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:68–73 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Efficacy of teicoplanin in Staphylococcus aureus catheter-related tricuspid endocarditis during severe neutropenia. Durand-Gasselin B, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(7):502–3

Penetration of teicoplanin into heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open-heart surgery. Frank UK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2559–61

Successful single-dose teicoplanin prophylaxis against experimental streptococcal, enterococcal, and staphylococcal aortic valve endocarditis. Perdikaris GS, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1916–21

Use of teicoplanin in preterm neonates with staphylococcal late-onset neonatal sepsis. Degraeuwe PL, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(5):287–94

Management of serious staphylococcal infections in the outpatient setting. Graninger W, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:21–8

Anti-gram-positive agents. What we have and what we would like. Grüneberg RN. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:29–38 (53 ref.)

Methicillin-resistant staphylococci in clean surgery. Is there a role for prophylaxis? Mini E, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:39–52 (109 ref.)

A review of the use of teicoplanin in haematological malignancy. Davies JM. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:2–5 (11 ref.)

Experience with teicoplanin in non-inpatient therapy in children with central line infections. Kinsey SE. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:11–4

Central venous catheter infections treated with teicoplanin. McCarthy A, et al. **Eur J Haematol Suppl** 1998;62:15–7

Warfarin resistance induced by teicoplanin [letter] Agosta FG, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):637–8

Retrospective study of teicoplanin as home continuation of hospital-initiated therapy. South R. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):219–25

A prospective, randomized trial of two antibiotic regimens in the treatment of peritonitis in CAPD patients: teicoplanin plus tobramycin versus cephalothin plus tobramycin. Lupo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):729–32

Teicoplanin-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in patients with haematological malignancies: a problem of increasing importance [letter] Pagano L, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):738–40

Prophylaxis in orthopaedic implant surgery—should we use a glycopeptide? [comment] Sanderson PJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):322–5. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Mar;41(3):329–40.

Teicoplanin in the treatment of enterococcal endocarditis: clinical and microbiological study. Venditti M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):449–52

Increased burn patient survival with once-a-day high dose teicoplanin and netilmicin. An Italian multicenter study. Donati L, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):47–57

Zeckel ML. A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin and antimicrobial resistance. J Chemother 1997; 9: 311–335 [letter; comment] Nathwani D. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun; 10(3):266–70. Comment on: J Chemother 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5.

A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin, and antimicrobial resistance [see comments] Zeckel ML. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5 (223 ref.). Comment in: J Chemother 1998 Jun;10(3):266–70.

Variations of teicoplanin concentrations in neutropenic patients. Gimenez F, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun; 22(3):187–90

Corynebacterium jeikeium osteomyelitis successfully treated with teicoplanin [letter] Munian MA, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):325–6

Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [see comments] Parton M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):874–6. Comment in: J Laryngol Otol 1998 Apr;112(4):422.

Ceftazidime plus amikacin plus teicoplanin or vancomycin in the empirical antibiotic therapy in febrile neutropenic cancer patients. Nucci M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1205–9

Enterococcal endocarditis—a case treated with teicoplanin and amoxycillin. Botha PL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May; 88(5):564–5

[Use of glycopeptides in the treatment of infections caused by methicillin-resistant staphylococci] Bouza E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:52–8 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

TELANGIECTASIA, HEREDITARY HEMORRHAGIC

COMPLICATIONS

MR of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia: prevalence and spectrum of cerebrovascular malformations. Fulbright RK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):477–84

Biliary necrosis due to hepatic involvement with hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. McInroy B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):413–5

Photo quiz. Iron deficiency anemia: What's the cause? Abramson N. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):761–2

Liver failure caused by hepatic angiodysplasia in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Mukasa C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):471–3

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia causing high output cardiac failure: treatment with transcatheter embolization. Trotter JF, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1569–71

Cardiac tamponade in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Kopel L, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):252–3

Coexistence of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia and fibropolycystic liver disease. Saxena R, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):368–72

Coronary arteriovenous malformations in a patient with hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia—a case report. Gurevitch Y, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):577–80

Gastrointestinal and hepatic manifestations of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Sharma VK, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):169–74 (71 ref.)

Images in hepatology. Hepatic pseudotumor in Osler-Weber-Rendu disease. Vilgrain V, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):343

Nd:YAG laser treatment of recurrent epistaxis in heredity hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Velegrakis GA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):384–6

[Cerebromeningeal hemorrhages in Rendu-Osler disease. 2 cases treated by embolization] Baroudet S, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1622–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epistaxis in Rendu-Weber-Osler disease. The role of brachytherapy] Turcato G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (Osler-Rendu-Weber disease) Management of epistaxis and oral hemorrhage by Nd-Yag laser] Galletta A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of surgical repair of pulmonary arteriovenous fistula with hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia] Yanagi H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):238–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Osler-Rendu disease with visceral lesions] Kazakevich EV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(9):68–9 **(Rus)**

[Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasis and the development of an arteriovenous fistula after 24 years] Takáč M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Sep;43(9):599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Rendu-Osler-Weber disease. Nontraumatic hemothorax and pulmonary sarcoidosis (letter)] Fombuena Moreno M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):340–1 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia: prevalence and spectrum of cerebrovascular malformations. Fulbright RK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):477–84

Photo quiz. Iron deficiency anemia: What's the cause? Abramson N. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):761–2

Photo quiz I. Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, pulmonary arteriovenous malformations, and brain abscess. Woods ML. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1071, 1220–1

Gastrointestinal and hepatic manifestations of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Sharma VK, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):169–74 (71 ref.)

A young woman with anemia. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):186–8

Nosebleeds may mean something much more serious: an introduction to HHT. Christensen GJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 May;129(5):635–7

Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula in a patient with Rendu-Osler-Weber syndrome. Marchesani F, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):367–70

[Osler-Rendu disease with visceral lesions] Kazakevich EV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(9):68–9 **(Rus)**

[Rendu-Osler-Weber disease (hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia). Report of 30 cases] Morales Angulo C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):625–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Report on the workshop on Hereditary Hemorrhagic Telangiectasia, July 10–11, 1997. Marchuk DA, et al.

Am J Med Genet 1998 Mar 19;76(3):269–73

Glaxo/MRS Young Investigator Medal. Molecular studies on adenosine deaminase deficiency and hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia. Shovlin CL. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):207–18

Quantitative DNA pooling to increase the efficiency of linkage analysis in autosomal dominant disease. Damji KF, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):207–12

Mutation and expression analysis of the endoglin gene in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia reveals null alleles. Gallione CJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):286–94

Mutant endoglin in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia type 1 is transiently expressed intracellularly and is not a dominant negative. Pece N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2568–79

PATHOLOGY

Report on the workshop on Hereditary Hemorrhagic Telangiectasia, July 10–11, 1997. Marchuk DA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19;76(3):269–73

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia. Morales-Angulo C, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):293

[A case of hereditary hemorrhagic telangectasia with predominant involvement of the small intestine] Zolotarevskii VB, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

False negative Tc-99m hepatobiliary scan in a patient with Osler-Weber-Rendu disease. Gayed I, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):712–3

RADIOTHERAPY

[Rendu-Osler disease: treatment with iridium 192 (letter)] Russolo M. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):390 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Treatment of hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia by the pulsed dye laser. Harries PG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1038–41

Effective therapy for hepatic M. Osler with systemic hypercirculation by ligation of the hepatic artery and subsequent liver transplantation. Neumann UP, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):323–6

[Adjustable "banding" of the hepatic artery in treatment of shunt-induced heart failure in Osler-Rendu-Weber disease] Zieren J, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):639–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Argon plasma coagulation in treatment of hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia of the nasal mucosa] Bergler W, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):228–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of recurrent epistaxis in Rendu-Osler-Weber disease] Werner JA, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):673–81 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nd:YAG laser therapy of recurrent epistaxis in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia] Werner JA, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):495–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of pulmonary arteriovenous fistula beneath the surface of the lung] Inaba H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Clinical outcome of transfemoral embolisation in patients with arteriovenous malformations of the liver in hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia (Weber-Rendu-Osler disease). Caselitz M, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):123–6

[Critical evaluation of vascular embolization in patients with Rendu-Osler disease] Fischer M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):490–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TELANGIECTASIS

BLOOD

Red and blue telangiectasias: differences in oxygenation? [letter; comment] Biegeleisen K. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):490. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jan;23(1):55–9.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Truncal telangiectases coinciding with felodipine [letter] Karonen T, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):272–3

COMPLICATIONS

Norethisterone therapy for bleeding due to gastrointestinal telangiectases in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Leach M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):594–6

Grid laser photocoagulation for macular edema in bilateral juxtafoveal telangiectasis. Park DW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1838–46

Idiopathic juxtafoveal telangiectasia and positional visual disturbance. Rapkin JS, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):183–4

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. Schatz H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):269–72

[Chronic edema, monoclonal dysglobulinemia and profuse telangiectasia: a distinct entity?] Castanet J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):717–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita with multiple congenital anomalies. Further clues for a teratogenic cause [letter] Bhargava P, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):368–70

[Congenital cutis marmorata telangiectatica. Report of a new case] Agustí Minguell MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May; 48(5):531–3 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Gastric antral vascular ectasia with portal hypertension: treatment with TIPSS. Egger C, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2292–4

Telangiectasia macularis eruptiva perstans: a case report and review of the literature. Sarkany RP, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):38–9 (14 ref.)

Images in gastroenterology. Gastric antral vascular ectasia (watermelon stomach). Schoeman MN, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;13(4):435

Brain capillary telangiectasia: MR imaging appearance and clinicohistopathologic findings. Lee RR, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):797–805

Soft tissue osteosarcoma with telangiectatic features: MR imaging findings in two cases. Dubec JJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):732–6

[Progressive disseminated essential telangiectasia with conjunctival involvement] Swensson B, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Does the salmon patch reappear? [letter] Mitsuhashi Y. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1034

ETIOLOGY

Generalized telangiectasia as the major manifestation of angiotropic (intravascular) lymphoma. Ozgüroğlu E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):422–5

Cutis marmorata telangiectatica congenita with multiple congenital anomalies. Further clues for a teratogenic cause [letter] Bhargava P, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):368–70

[A case for diagnosis: unilateral nevoid telangiectasia] Estève E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(5):407–8 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Hyperthermia may decrease the development of telangiectasia after radiotherapy. van der Zee J, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):57–64

PATHOLOGY

Acquired unilateral nevoid telangiectasia syndrome [letter] Taşkapan O, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 39(1):138–9

Endoscopic follow-up study of development of gastric antral vascular ectasia associated with liver cirrhosis. Ikeda M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):587–92

Images in clinical medicine. Vascular ectasia of the gastric antrum. Barnett JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):166

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of essential telangiectasias with an intense pulsed light source (PhotoDerm VL) [see comments] Raulin C, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):941–5; discussion 945–6. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1997 Dec;23(12):1221.

Copper bromide laser treatment of facial telangiectasia: results of patients treated over five years. McCoy SE. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(4):329–40

Progressive ascending telangiectasia treated with the 585 nm flashlamp-pumped pulsed dye laser. Pérez B, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):413–6

SURGERY

Treatment of leg telangiectasias using a long-pulse frequency-doubled neodymium:YAG laser at 532 nm. Adrian RM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):19–23

Long pulse 532-nm laser treatment of facial telangiectasia. Adrian RM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):71–4

Treatment of facial telangiectases with the diode-pumped frequency-doubled Q-switched Nd:YAG laser. Goldberg DJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):828–32

Evaluation of the long-pulse dye laser for the treatment of leg telangiectasias. Reichert D. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul; 24(7):737–40

Comparison of the long-pulse dye (590–595 nm) and KTP (532 nm) lasers in the treatment of facial and leg telangiectasias. West TB, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb; 24(2):221–6

Photothermal removal of telangiectases of the lower extremities with the PhotodermVL [published erratum appears in J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Mar;38(3):452] Green D. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):61–8

Laser photocoagulation and glucose metabolism in idiopathic juxtafoveolar retinal telangiectasis. Lowe MA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):126–39

[The pulsed dye laser--possibilities and limits] Hellwig S, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):536–40 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Management of moderate to advanced Coats' disease. Kirath H, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):19–22

TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORKS see **COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

see related

COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Using videoconferencing to train community family medicine preceptors. Levy BT, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):616–7

The effect of electronic surveillance on alcohol misuse and everyday behavior. Magneberg R. **Addict Behav** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):281–301

Computer-mediated social support: single young mothers as a model system. Dunham PJ, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):281–306

Telecommunication interventions for caregivers of elders with dementia. Wright LK, et al. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Mar;20(3):76–88

A countrywide programme of continuing professional development in Argentina. Argentine Society of Paediatrics, Subcommittee of Continuing Paediatric Education. Lejarraga H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun; 78(6):562–6

Challenges of teaching graduate psychiatric-mental health nursing with distance education technologies. Lewis ML, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Aug;12(4):227–33

Can wireless communication systems affect implantable cardiac pacemakers? An in vitro laboratory study. Tan KS, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):18–24

Wireless, infrared "tag" system improves patient care [news] **Comput Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):286

Exposure setup to test effects of wireless communications systems on the CNS. Burkhardt M, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):770–8

Distance education for better health care [editorial] Singh T, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):773–7 (23 ref.)

WCALive: broadcasting a major medical conference on the Internet. Palmer TE, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Nov;14(4):209–16

Infrastructure for reaching disadvantaged consumers: telecommunications in rural and remote nursing in Australia. Hovenga EJ, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):269–75

Psychiatry: communications technology and education in mental health. Ball CJ, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:62–4

Networking rural and remote communities for health. Clark S. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:95–8

Telecare at home: factors influencing technology choices and user acceptance. Fisk MJ. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4(2):80–3 (16 ref.)

Evaluation of a national and international distance education program in clinical epidemiology (691). Treloar CJ. **Med Educ** 1998 Jan;32(1):70–5

Telemicroscopy. Net progress [news; comment] Burton K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):540–1. Comment on: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):613–4.

Telemicroscopy via the internet [see comments] Wolf G, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):613–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):540–1.

[Our future means of communication (editorial)] Kinzinger H. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):123–4 **(Fre)**

[The applied aspects of telecommunication in medicine] Fadeev SP, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr; 41(2):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Costs and potential values of teleconference systems in routine surgery] Gnann W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:647–9 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Realtime three-dimensional remote medical skills acquisition. Webster S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:43–6

Effect of global system for mobile communication microwave exposure on the genomic response of the rat brain. Fritze K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):627–39

Telemedicine using a desktop conference system (Phoenix) in Kyushu, Japan. Tsuchiya H. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring; 4(1):43–8

[Effect of mobile phone on life-saving and life-sustaining systems] Irnich W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 43(6):164–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Universal building cable installation in the dental practice] Portmann P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998; 108(5):467–77 **(Ger, Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Telecommunications in health care. Ziel SE. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):458–9

Telemedicine and the national information infrastructure: are

the realities of health care being ignored? Jones MG. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):399-412

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Not alone: peer support through audio teleconferencing for rural women with breast cancer. Curran VR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):379-81 (13 ref.)

A satisfaction survey on distance education: a model for educating nurses in the cognitive treatment of patients with addictive disorders. Reilly CE. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jul;36(7):38-41

STANDARDS

Comparison of thoracic radiographs with images transmitted via advanced telecommunications equipment [see comments] Rawlings CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 15;211(10):1245-8. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 1;212(1):18-9.

New developments in low-bit rate videotelephony for people who are deaf. Woelders WW, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1425-33

UTILIZATION

Rural health and IT&T in Australia--the results of qualitative and quantitative surveys of the needs, perceptions and expectations of rural and remote health professionals. Togno JM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:104-5

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, SATELLITE see **SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS**

TELECONFERENCE see **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

TELECONSULTATION see **REMOTE CONSULTATION**

TELEFACSIMILE

Observer detection performance in radiology using a retransmission-free network communication protocol. Krupinski EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):333-8

Feasibility of keying data from screen-displayed facsimile images in an ongoing trial: the collaborative ocular melanoma study. Diener-West M, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Feb;19(1):39-49

Fool proof fax facilities: a valuable tool in thrombolysis decision making [letter; comment] Hooghoudt T, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):314. Comment on: Heart 1997 Aug;78(2):198-200.

The use of facsimiles in acute patient transfers: experience with brachial plexus injuries. Giddins GE, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):257-9

Technology in poison centers: cutting edge or cutting services? [editorial; comment] Litovitz T. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):77-8. Comment on: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998 ;36(1-2):73-6.

INSTRUMENTATION

A poison information service via an automated facsimile (fax) system: an adjunct to the operator-based service [see comments] Shimazu T, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(1-2):73-6. Comment in: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998 ;36(1-2):77-8.

STANDARDS

Facsimile communication between emergency departments and GPs, and patient data confidentiality. Taylor DM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):575-8

TELEGRAPHY see **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

TELEMEDICINE

see related
TELEMETRY

Using videoconferencing of a live surgery to teach about pelvic anatomy. Metheny WP, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May; 73(5):601

Telemedicine and emergency medical care: improved care delivery, or just another video game? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Schafermeyer RW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):682-7. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):667-9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):670-4. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):790-1.

Telemedicine gets a chance to prove itself [news] Larkin M. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1149-50

Telemedicine in the treatment of diabetic pregnancy. di Biase N, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):347-51

Teledermatology and in-person examinations: a comparison of patient and physician perceptions and diagnostic agreement. Lowitt MH, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 134(4):471-6 (19 ref.)

Tele-VAD [editorial] [see comments] Nosé Y. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;21(10):1055. Comment in: Artif Organs 1998 Jun;22(6):518-9.

Linking up with telehealth. Goldberg B. **ASHA** 1997 Fall; 39(4):26-31

Telehealth and the Internet. Kuster JM. **ASHA** 1997 Fall; 39(4):55

Telehealth. Part II. A total system approach. Peters LJ, et al. **ASHA** 1998 Spring;40(2):31-3

Telehealth systems. Zickler P, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):619-21

Canada produces its first MD specializing in telemedicine. Osorio L. **CMAJ** 1998 May 19;158(10):1341-2

Is telemedicine justifiable? Falsone JJ, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jul;62(7):423-7

Demonstrating minimal invasive therapy over the Internet. Bennett R, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1-2):101-5

A model for nurse case-managed home care using televideo [see comments] Rooney EM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1523-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Dec;45(12):1532-3.

The virtual visit: using telecommunications technology to take care of patients. Friedman RH, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):413-25

Telemedicine and the national information infrastructure: are the realities of health care being ignored? Jones MG. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):399-412

Telesonography may solve ultrasonography dilemma [letter; comment] Papageorges M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1354-5. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):341-2.

Internet teleconferencing as a clinical tool for anesthesiologists. Ruskin KJ, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):183-9

Security for the digital information age of medicine: issues, applications, and implementation. Epstein MA, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Feb;11(1):33-44

Telemedicine [editorial] Smith SZ. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;96(3):109

Telehealth in home care practice. Warner H. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jun;28(6):3, 16

Telemedicine and the doctor-patient relationship [editorial] Wootton R, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):598-9

TeleMed 97. Medicine on the SuperHighway. Proceedings of an international conference on telemedicine and telecare. London, United Kingdom, 26-27 November 1997. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:1-113

Proceedings of TeleMed 95. London, United Kingdom, 8-9 November 1995. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:1-124

The teleambulance. Adeyinka M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2 Suppl 1:76-9

The SAVIOUR project: a review. Armstrong I, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:84-6

Benefits of using telemedicine and first results in Bosnia and Herzegovina. Bilalović N, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4 Suppl 1:91-3

The development of a telemedicine laboratory as a medical faculty resource. Brebner E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4 Suppl 1:29-30

Improved methods for assessing information technology in primary health care and an example from telemedicine. Burghgraeve P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):157-64 (28 ref.)

The management of clinical risk in telemedicine applications. Darkins A. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):179-84 (5 ref.)

What do students think about telemedicine? Gschwendtner A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):169-71

Teledermatology--high technology or not? Harrison PV, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:31-2

Establishing a postgraduate qualification in remote health care. Haston W, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):114-8

Staff perceptions of emergency and home-care telemedicine. Hayes RP, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):101-7

The Telemedicine Information Exchange (TIE). Hayes T, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):20-7

Telemedicine conference on a 13-year-old Chinese girl with an unusual skeletal condition. Hui J, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):120-1

Telemedicine: university-level education in Finland [letter] Kortesluoma RL, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):61

A pilot study of tele-oncology in Scotland. Kunkler IH, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):113-9

Diagnostic accuracy and clinical management by realtime teledermatology. Results from the Northern Ireland arms of the UK Multicentre Teledermatology Trial. Loane MA, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):95-100

Remote psychotherapy [letter] McLaren P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):122

Telemedicine and the nurse: the benefit or burden of new technology? Maclean JR. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:54-6

What do physicians think of telemedicine? A survey in different European regions. Mairinger T, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):50-6

User adoption issues in renal telemedicine. Mitchell BR, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):81-6

Clinical applications of renal telemedicine. Mitchell JG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):158-62

A survey of physicians' acceptance of telemedicine. Sheng OR, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:100-2

Telemedicine in the follow-up of corneal transplant patients [letter] Shimmura S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997; 3(4):227-8

Telemedicine and safety. Smith MF. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2 Suppl 1:33-6

Network options for wide-area telesurgery. Smithwick M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):131-8 (13 ref.)

A survey of research in telemedicine. 2: Telemedicine services. Taylor P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):63-71 (46 ref.)

The Queensland Northern Regional Health Authority telemental health project. Trott P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2 Suppl 1:98-104

A pilot trial of digital imaging in skin cancer. Whited JD, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):108-12

The effect of transmission bandwidth on diagnostic accuracy in remote fetal ultrasound scanning. Wootton R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(4):209-14

The International Telecommunication Union's report on Telemedicine and Developing Countries. Wright D. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:75-9

Telemedicine and developing countries. A report of study group 2 of the ITU Development Sector. Wright D. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 2:1-85

Practical evaluation of telemedicine systems in the real world. Yellowlees P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:56-7

Telesurgical mentoring. Initial clinical experience. Clayman RV. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):632-3

Transcontinental interactive laparoscopic telesurgery between the United States and Europe. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1413

Telemedicine in vascular surgery: feasibility of digital imaging for remote management of wounds. Wirthlin DJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1089-99; discussion 1099-100

Taking telemedicine to the top of the world [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):816-7

Going online in rural health [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):183

Telemedicine and the diagnosis of speech and language disorders. Duffy JR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1116-22

Performance improvement in telemedicine: the essential elements. Eliasson AH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):530-5

Subject: telemedicine in the digital era [letter] Mimouni D, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):v

Next generation telemedicine. The future is now. Harr DS, et al. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):398-401; discussion 401-2

Telemedicine in otolaryngology. Hutchinson JR. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;31(2):319-29

Telepresence and the practice of medicine. Look for machines to assist you, not replace you. Bergeron BP. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):37-8, 41-2

The importance of Java and CORBA in medicine. Forslund DW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:364-8

Mobile Telemedicine Testbed. Gagliano DM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:383-7

Telematics in the neonatal ICU and beyond: improving care for high-risk newborns and their families. Gray J, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:413-7

Telemedicine for AIDS patients accommodations. Kulik JF, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:379-82

Efficacy of tele-endoscopy in a rural capitated market. Moses PL, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:398-402

A strategy for the development of secure telemedicine applications. Raman RS, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:344-8

Experiences with ARTEMIS--an Internet-based telemedicine system. Reddy S, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:759-63

Reliability and acceptability of psychiatric diagnosis via telecommunication and audiovisual technology. Ruskin PE, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1086-8

Telemedicine in practice. Thrall JH, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):145-57 (50 ref.)

Live interactive broadcast of laparoscopic surgery via the Internet. Gandsas A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar; 12(3):252-5

Applications of telemedicine in the United States space program. Doarn CR, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring; 4(1):19-30 (15 ref.)

Telemedicine should never be a substitute for training [letter] Navein J. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring;4(1):55

Telemedicine. Present applications and future prospects. Kvedar JC, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 25(1):137-49

Telemedicine: promising tool or Pandora's box? Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):26-8

A system of tele-oncology at the University of Wisconsin Hospital and Clinics and regional oncology affiliate institutions. Stitt JA. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):38-42

[A new concept in digestive surgery: the computer assisted surgical procedure, from virtual reality to telemanipulation] Marescaux J, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov; 181(8):1609-21; discussion 1622-3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Drugs on the Internet. Hazards of public health] Allain PY, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):117-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ACOnet (Austrian Academic Computer Network) as data carrier for teleradiologic consultations] Giacomuzzi SM, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):352-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerization and robotics in medical practice] Dervaderics J. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 26;138(43):2751-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Decentralized special training in pulmonary medicine. A

project using telemedicine] Aasebø U, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Sep;113(7):237–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Electronic house call] Hurlen P, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2984–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A urologist in cyberspace] Orstavik R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3406–7 **(Nor)**

[Modernization of methods amd technical means of information supply of piloted space flights] Bogomolov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Telematics in medicine—developmental perspectives in Bosnia-Herzegovina (editorial)] Mašić I. **Med Arh** 1995; 49(3–4):69–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Modern IT changes the medical profession] Petersson G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):20–4 **(Swe)**

[Telemedicine goes to sea] Lydén B. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr; 113(4):120–1 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness analysis of telemedicine. Crowe BL. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:14–7

A cost measurement study for a tele-oncology practice. Doolittle GC, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(2):84–8

The economics of telemedicine. Lobley D. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):117–25 (14 ref.)

A framework for the economic evaluation of telemedicine. McIntosh E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):132–9 (12 ref.)

A proposed framework for economic evaluation of telemedicine. Sisk JE, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring; 4(1):31–7 (7 ref.)

INSTRUMENTATION

A field trial of 2 telemedicine camera systems in a family practice. Crump WJ, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):174–6

Use of an intuitive telemanipulator system for remote trauma surgery: an experimental study [see comments] Bowersox JC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2.

Arizona Telemedicine Program: implementing a statewide health care network. McNeill KM, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):441–7

Three generations of telecare of the elderly. Doughty K, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):71–80 (34 ref.)

Design of mobile telemedicine systems using GSM and IS-54 cellular telephone standards. Istepanian RH, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:80–2

A remote collaboration system for telemedicine using the Internet. Nagata H, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4(2):89–94

Portable satellite telemedicine in practice. Navein J, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:25–8

Low-power radio telemetry: the potential for remote patient monitoring. Scanlon WG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(4):185–91 (27 ref.)

Practice of otolaryngology via telemedicine. Blakeslee DB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):1–7

Network and data security design for telemedicine applications. Makris L, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1997 Apr–Jun; 22(2):133–42

Telemedicine. Slow in coming. Lerner EJ. **N J Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):71–2

[The development of CTTM-1000 distant electrocardiogram central ambulatory monitoring system] Yang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;21(1):1–7, 32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The reliability of a new 12-channel ECG with telephone transmission] Reifart N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telematics equipment for poison control surveillance. Its applications in the health management of relevant chemical incidents] Butera R, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):42–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Telehealth a complex issue being addressed by state and federal governments. Walker JF. **AORN J** 1997 Oct; 66(4):709–12

When medicine moves to the Internet, its legal issues tag along. LeBourdais E. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1431–3

Teledentistry: legal and regulatory issues explored. Sfikas PM. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1716–8

Telemedicine's imperilled future? Funding, reimbursement, licensing and privacy hurdles face a developing technology. Guttman-McCabe C. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):161–86 (164 ref.)

Does products liability litigation threaten picture archiving and communication systems and/or telemedicine? McMenamin JP. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Feb;11(1):21–32

The legal situation of telemedicine in Austria. Mairinger T, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):154–7 (35 ref.)

US policy support for telehealth: organizational response to a new policy environment. Milio N. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):87–92

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. 2: Data protection, security and European law. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):18–24 (10 ref.)

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:95–7

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. 1: Confidentiality and the patient's rights of access. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(4):179–87 (24 ref.)

Medicine, crime and unprofessional conduct in the on-line world. Smith RG. **Med Leg J** 1997;65 (Pt 3):133–8

METHODS

Telemedicine revisited [letter; comment] Zafren K. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):790–1. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):670–4. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):682–7.

Hemodialysis patient management by telemedicine: design and implementation. Winchester JF, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M763–6

Telemedicine and computers in diabetic retinopathy screening. Williamson TH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):5–6

Evaluation of cardiac symptoms by trans-telephonic electro-cardiographic monitoring (TTEM): preliminary experience. Rissam HS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1):55–8

Accuracy of routine echocardiographic measurements made by an inexperienced examiner through tele-instruction. Afset JE, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):148–54

Telemedicine and medical care to ships without a doctor on board. Amenta F, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:44–5

Easy Medic: an Internet application for the general practitioner. Arnone G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:93–4

The assessment of cognitive function in the elderly using videoconferencing. Ball C, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4 Suppl 1:36–8

A randomized controlled trial of telemedicine in an emergency department. Brennan JA, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:18–20

A survey of telepsychiatry in the USA [see comments] Brown FW. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):19–21. Comment in: J Telemed Telecare 1995;1(2):121–2.

Use of video in the informed consent process. Burton DC, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:38–40

Home telecare for the elderly. Coyle G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):183–4

Hospice care using home-based telemedicine systems. Doolittle GC, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:58–9

Continuous assessment of the risk of falling using telecare. Doughty K, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:88–90

ECG handling on a telemedicine platform. Economakos G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:71–4

Paediatric echocardiography by telemedicine—nine years' experience. Finley JP, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997; 3(4):200–4

A comparison of personal response services in Canada and the UK. Fisk MJ. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):145–56

Psychotherapy supervision conducted by videoconferencing: a qualitative study of users' experiences. Gammon D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:33–5

Mobile telecare—a mobile support system to aid the provision of community-based care. Garner P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:39–42

Transmission of electrocardiograms from a moving ambulance. Giovas P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:5–7

Telemedicine in primary care in Israel. Itzhak B, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:11–4

Broadband telemedicine: teaching on the information superhighway. Jameson DG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):111–6

Information issues in telemedicine systems. McClelland I, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):7–12 (32 ref.)

Transmission of medical data from an aircraft [letter] MacDonald A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):62

Telepsychiatry in the USA [letter; comment] McLaren P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):121–2. Comment on: J Telemed Telecare 1995;1(1):19–21.

A review of Scottish telemedicine. Maclean JR, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):1–6 (23 ref.)

Cognitive behaviour therapy via interactive video. Manchanda M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:53–5

Telecardiology services in the Aegean islands. Mavrogeni S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:74–6

Telematic electrodiagnosis. Papakostopoulos D. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:30–3

A home telecare management system. Rodríguez MJ, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):86–94

An Internet station for telemedicine in the Azerbaijan Republic. Samedov RN. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:42–3

A pilot study of tele-ophthalmology outreach services to primary care. Shanit D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:1–2

A joint US-UK study of home telenursing. Wootton R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:83–5

Telesurgical mentoring. Initial clinical experience. Schulam PG, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1001–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Using telemedicine technology for pharmaceutical services to ambulatory care patients. Gulliford SM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1512–5

Telemedicine in Australia. 1: The health-care system and the development of telemedicine. Alexander M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(4):187–95 (12 ref.)

Telemedicine in Australia. 2: The Health Communication Network. Alexander M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):1–6

Telecar: an Italian telecardiology project. Bertazzoni G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):132–5 (1 ref.)

Integrated telematic support for paediatrics: a practical model. Cunningham T, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:50–4

Planning criteria for multicentre, multilingual telemedicine conferences. Hjelm NM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4(1):47–55; discussion 55–6

Remote continuous physiological monitoring in the home. Johnson P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):107–13

A survey of telemedicine in Italy. Pisanelli DM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(3):125–30 (22 ref.)

Implementing global telemedicine: experience with 1097 cases from the Middle East to the USA. Richardson RJ, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:79–82

Telematics in Europe [letter] Sosa M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):61–2

The Tele-Healthcare Information System at the Chinese University of Hong Kong [letter] Tong F, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):226–7

Telemedicine applications in an integrated mental health service based at a teaching hospital. Yellowlees P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):205–9

Successful development of telemedicine systems—seven core principles. Yellowlees P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997; 3(4):215–22; discussion 222–3 (23 ref.)

Information technology in medicine. Mackinnon M. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):574 (7 ref.)

[Telemedicine applied to surgery] Sézeur A. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(5):403–11 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Validation of fetal telemedicine as a new obstetric imaging technique. Malone FD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):626–31

TSMI: a CEN/TC251 standard for time specific problems in healthcare informatics and telematics. Ceusters W, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Sep;46(2):87–101

Telematic electrodiagnosis from six laboratories in three European countries and one Asian country. Papakostopoulos D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:23–4

The legal and ethical aspects of telemedicine. 3: Telemedicine and malpractice. Stanberry B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998; 4(2):72–9

A survey of research in telemedicine. 1: Telemedicine systems. Taylor P. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):1–17 (57 ref.)

Rethinking the evaluation and priorities in telemedicine [editorial] Bashshur RL. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring;4(1):1–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A survey of telepsychiatry in the USA [see comments] Brown FW. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):19–21. Comment in: J Telemed Telecare 1995;1(2):121–2.

[Epidemiologic profile of transtelephonic electrocardiography in El Salvador during 1994] Villarroel H, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):469–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Telemedicine: where it is and where it's going [see comments] Grigsby J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):123–7 (40 ref.). Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):138–40.

Telemedicine, new technologies and care management [editorial] Fisk MJ. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 12(11):1057–9

Transitioning to the future [editorial; comment] Satava RM. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21.

High tech comes to high touch [editorial; comment] Tangalos EG. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1532–3. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Dec;45(12):1523–8.

Point-counterpoint. A walk down the garden path of telederm prologue. Gregory BW. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr;2(4):225–8

Point-counterpoint. Telemedicine is here to stay. Klotz J. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr;2(4):224–5

Telemedicine in Australia. Recent developments. Crowe BL, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(4):188–93 (13 ref.)

Broadband multimedia for education. Mackinnon M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:48–9

Telemedicine: still waiting for users. Sund T, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s24 (5 ref.)

Why patients ride the information highway. Scolamiero SJ. **MD Comput** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):81–4

Rural telepsychiatry. Brown FW. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul; 49(7):963–4

History, structure, and function of the Internet. Glowniak J. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):135–44

Report of the AMA Council on Medical Service to the AMA House of Delegates. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):33–6

Telemedicine. Brave New World or back to the future? Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):21–5

TELEMEDICINE

On-line medicine: World Wide Web changes the way physicians and patients interact. LaRocque M. **WMJ** 1998 Jan;97(1):31-2

[Medical cooperation on the internet] Meier N, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(7):354-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telemedicine--possibilities, impediments and forecast (editorial)] Michaeli D. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):111-3 **(Heb)**

[Operation theatres after the year 2000. A colleague assists via satellite] Björck I. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4; 95(6):500-2 **(Swe)**

UTILIZATION

Videoconferencing in psychiatry: a survey of use in northern Norway. Gammon D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(4):192-8

Telemedicine and developing countries. Wright D, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):63-70 (4 ref.)

TELEMETRY

see related

TELEMEDICINE

Telemetry-documented, pace-terminable ventricular tachycardia in patients with ventricular fibrillation. Exner DV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):235-8

Immobilization and health assessment of free-ranging black spider monkeys (Ateles paniscus chamek). Karesh WB, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(2):107-23

A field methodology for ergonomic analysis in occupational manual materials handling. Capodaglio P, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Jun;28(3):203-8

Implantation of a refillable glucose monitoring-telemetry device. Atanasov P, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997; 12(7):669-80

High-definition television and telemetry [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):492

Sustained diurnal blood pressure reduction in SHR with ramipril assessed by telemetric monitoring. Becker RH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1233-46

An externally powered, multichannel, implantable stimulator-telemeter for control of paralyzed muscle. Smith B, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):463-75

The Cosmed K4 telemetry system as an accurate device for oxygen uptake measurements during exercise. Hausswirth C, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):449-53

The validity of the telemetric system CORTEX X1 in the ventilatory and gas exchange measurement during exercise. Schulz H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug;18(6):454-7

Feasibility of using a magnetic tracking device for measuring carpal kinematics. Ishikawa J, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1183-6

Validation of a lower limb model with in vivo femoral forces telemetered from two subjects. Lu TW, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):63-9

Transtelephonic exercise monitoring: a review. Shaw DK, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):263-70 (42 ref.)

The design and preliminary evaluation of a home electrocardiography and blood pressure monitoring network. Bai J, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):100-6

Remote continuous physiological monitoring in the home. Johnson P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):107-13

The effect of transmission bandwidth on diagnostic accuracy in remote fetal ultrasound scanning. Wootton R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(4):209-14

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1339

Telemetry pill measurement of core temperature in humans during active heating and cooling. O'Brien C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):468-72

Telemetric intraventricular pressure measurements after third ventriculocisternostomy in a patient with noncommunicating hydrocephalus. Frim DM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1425-8; discussion 1428-30

INSTRUMENTATION

Changes in pacing lead impedance over time predict lead failure. Sharif MN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):600-3

A new technique for transmission of signals from implantable transducers. Lindsey DP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):614-9

A study of printed spiral coils for neuroprosthetic transcranial telemetry applications. Shah MR, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):867-76

Evaluation of cardiac symptoms by trans-telephonic electro-cardiographic monitoring (TTEM): preliminary experience. Rissam HS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan-Feb; 50(1):55-8

Dual-channel telemetry system for recording vocalization-correlated neuronal activity in freely moving squirrel monkeys. Grohrock P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):7-13

Experimental teleradiology. Novel telematics services using image processing, hypermedia and remote cooperation to improve image-based medical decision making. Bellon E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):100-10 (13 ref.)

Three generations of telecare of the elderly. Doughty K, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):71-80 (34 ref.)

A multiparameter, PC-based telemetry unit for biomedical signals. Hofmann B. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):143-7

A telemedicine system for high-quality transmission of paper electrocardiographic reports. Ong K, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):27-33

Low-power radio telemetry: the potential for remote patient monitoring. Scanlon WG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(4):185-91 (27 ref.)

Capturing the pediatric market [letter] Wirt DP, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):79-80

Telemetry system for monitoring anterior cruciate ligament graft forces in vivo. McKee EL, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May;36(3):330-6

The CB-12L: a new device for transtelephonic transmission of a 12-lead electrocardiogram. Roth A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2243-7

[Diagnosis of rejection after kidney transplantation by impedance spectroscopy with an implantable measuring system] Gerhäusser A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:160-1 **(Ger)**

[Cardiac telemonitoring by joining near telemetry and internet transmission] Hutten H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:67-9 **(Ger)**

[A flexible ECG compression algorithm based on wavelet transformation for use in transmission systems] Niederholz J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:65-6 **(Ger)**

[Technical control realization of an implantable measuring system for impedance spectroscopy for diagnosis of rejection] Reichel T, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:158-9 **(Ger)**

[The contribution of event monitor recorder to the diagnosis of symptoms] Grupi CJ, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May; 70(5):309-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

Use of telemetered permanent pacemaker intracardiac electrograms to diagnose ventricular tachycardia. Ganz LI, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1511-3

Preliminary experience with neural response telemetry in the nucleus C124M cochlear implant. Brown CJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):320-7

Validation of a telemetry system for measurement of blood pressure, electrocardiogram and locomotor activity in beagle dogs. Gelzer AR, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct;19(7):1135-60

How older people watch television. Telemetric data on the TV use in Germany in 1996. Grajczyk A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):176-81

A new protocol for the transmission of physiological signals by digital telemetry. Sundstrom LE, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7;77(1):55-60

Telecar: an Italian telecardiology project. Bertazzoni G, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):132-5 (1 ref.)

Transmission of electrocardiograms from a moving ambulance. Giovas P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:5-7

Transmission of medical data from an aircraft [letter] MacDonald A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):62

Trans-telephonic electrocardiographic monitoring--experience in India. Rissam HS, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:8-11

Concurrent monitoring of EEG and performance in the common marmoset: a methodological approach. Pearce PC, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):591-9

Arrhythmia detection and response in a monitoring technician and pocket paging system. Zwieg FH, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Winter;13(1):16-22, 33

Telesurgical mentoring. Initial clinical experience. Schulam PG, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1001-5

Use of telemetry to assess vaccine-induced protection against parenteral and aerosol infections of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus in non-human primates. Pratt WD, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):1056-64

UTILIZATION

Telemetry outside critical care units: patterns of utilization and influence on management decisions. Sivaram CA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):503-5

VETERINARY

Radiotelemetric measurement of body temperature in feedlot steers during winter. Lefcourt AM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1830-7

Surgical implantation and evaluation of heart rate transmitters in captive bighorn sheep. Wild MA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):547-54

TELENCEPHALON

ABNORMALITIES

Telencephalosynapsis (synencephaly) and rhombencephalosynapsis with posterior fossa ventriculocele ('Dandy-Walker cyst'): an unusual aberrant syngenetic complex. Sergi C, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep; 19(6):426-32

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Efferent connections of the domestic chick archistriatum: a phaseolus lectin anterograde tracing study. Davies DC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):679-93

Two distinct populations of tectal neurons have unique connections within the retinotectorotundal pathway of the pigeon (Columba livia). Karten HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):449-65

Telencephalic ascending gustatory system in a cichlid fish, Oreochromis (Tilapia) niloticus. Yoshimoto M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):209-26

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascularization of the brain in guinea pig. V. Angioarchitectonics of the thalamus, telencephalon and internal capsule. Majewska-Michalska E. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):55-62

The early phase of vascularization in intraocular telencephalic transplants. Tuba A, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar-Jun;6(2):97-103

CHEMISTRY

Early patterning of the rat cerebral wall for regional organization of a neuronal population expressing latexin. Arimatsu Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12; 106(1-2):71-8

CYTOLOGY

The studies on neurogenesis induced by brain injury in adult ring dove. Zuo MX. **Cell Res** 1998 Jun;8(2):151-8

The dispersion of clonally related cells in the developing chick telencephalon. Szele FG, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):100-13

Basic FGF-responsive telencephalic precursor cells express functional GABA(A) receptor/Cl-channels in vitro. Ma W, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):277-86

Up and down states in striatal medium spiny neurons simultaneously recorded with spontaneous activity in fast-spiking interneurons studied in cortex-striatum-substantia nigra organotypic cultures. Plenz D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):266-83

Intrinsic polarity of mammalian neuroepithelial cells. Chenn A, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Jul;11(4):183-93

Interneuron migration from basal forebrain to neocortex: dependence on Dlx genes [see comments] Anderson SA, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):474-6. Comment in: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):402-3.

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of G protein-mediated adenylyl cyclase in striatum and cortex of opiate-dependent and opiate withdrawing mice. Kaplan GB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1-2):104-10

Effects of amphetamine on rat embryos developing in vitro. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):133-7

[Amphetamine-induced hyperfunction of the dopaminergic system and delta sleep-inducing peptide] Popova NS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):24-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The dispersion of clonally related cells in the developing chick telencephalon. Szele FG, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):100-13

Expression of the Emx-1 and Dlx-1 homeobox genes define three molecularly distinct domains in the telencephalon of mouse, chick, turtle and frog embryos: implications for the evolution of telencephalic subdivisions in amniotes. Fernandez AS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2099-111

The hem of the embryonic cerebral cortex is defined by the expression of multiple Wnt genes and is compromised in Gli3-deficient mice. Grove EA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2315-25

Effect of embryonic donor age and dissection on the DARPP-32 content of cell suspensions used for intrastriatal transplantation. Watts C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):271-80

Distribution of radial glia in the developing telencephalon of chicks. Striedter GF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):399-420

On the role of Müller glia cells in histogenesis: only retinal spheroids, but not tectal, telencephalic and cerebellar spheroids develop histotypical patterns. Willbold E, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):383-96

A short-range signal restricts cell movement between telencephalic proliferative zones. Neyt C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9194-203

The "neostriatum" develops as part of the lateral pallium in birds. Striedter GF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5839-49

The Xenopus Emx genes identify presumptive dorsal telencephalon and are induced by head organizer signals. Pannese M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):73-83

Assignment of early caudal identity to neural plate cells by a signal from caudal paraxial mesoderm. Muhr J, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Sep;19(3):487-502

ENZYMOLOGY

Regulation of aromatase, 5 alpha- and 5 beta-reductase in primary cell cultures of developing zebra finch telencephalon. Freking F, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;

36(1):30–40
Brain Na+/K+-ATPase activity in two anoxia tolerant vertebrates: crucian carp and freshwater turtle. Hylland P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1-2):89–92

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Morphology of the brain and sense organs in the snailfish Paraliparis devriesi: neural convergence and sensory compensation on the Antarctic shelf. Eastman JT, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Sep;237(3):213–36
Regulation of aromatase, 5 alpha- and 5 beta-reductase in primary cell cultures of developing zebra finch telencephalon. Freking F, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul; 36(1):30–40

INJURIES

The effects of telencephalic lesions on visually mediated prey orienting behavior in the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). I. The effects of complete removal of one telencephalic lobe, with a comparison to the effects of unilateral tectal lobe lesions. Patton P, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):123–43
The effects of telencephalic lesions on visually mediated prey orienting behavior in the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). II. The effects of limited lesions to the telencephalon. Patton P, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):144–61
The studies on neurogenesis induced by brain injury in adult ring dove. Zuo MX. **Cell Res** 1998 Jun;8(2):151–8

METABOLISM

Norepinephrine uptake is enhanced in discrete telencephalic and diencephalic areas and nuclei in prehepatic portal hypertensive rats. Lemberg A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998; 45(2):153–6
Synaptopodin: an actin-associated protein in telencephalic dendrites and renal podocytes. Mundel P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):193–204
Localization and quantification of melatonin receptors in the diencephalon and posterior telencephalon of the sheep brain. Chabot V, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):50–7
Acute intermittent nicotine treatment produces regional increases of basic fibroblast growth factor messenger RNA and protein in the tel- and diencephalon of the rat. Belluardo N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):723–40

PHYSIOLOGY

Color reversal-learning deficits after tectofugal pathway lesions in the pigeon telencephalon. Chaves LM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):1–12
The effects of telencephalic lesions on visually mediated prey orienting behavior in the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). I. The effects of complete removal of one telencephalic lobe, with a comparison to the effects of unilateral tectal lobe lesions. Patton P, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):123–43
The effects of telencephalic lesions on visually mediated prey orienting behavior in the leopard frog (Rana pipiens). II. The effects of limited lesions to the telencephalon. Patton P, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(3):144–61
Distinct mechanisms for expression of Fos-like immunoreactivity and synaptic potentiation in telencephalic hyperstriatum of the quail chick. Yanagihara S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):240–53
Neurite outgrowth-promoting factors in extracts of denervated chick skeletal muscle. Nishimune H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):391–8
Telencephalic connections in the Pacific hagfish (Eptatretus stouti), with special reference to the thalamopallial system. Wicht H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):245–60
Seasonal plasticity of the song control system in wild Nuttall's white-crowned sparrows. Brenowitz EA, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):69–82
Representation of binaural spatial cues in field L of the barn owl forebrain. Cohen YE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):879–90
Forebrain pathway for auditory space processing in the barn owl. Cohen YE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):891–902
Synelfin regulation during the critical period for song learning in normal and isolated juvenile zebra finches. Jin H, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):271–84
Specification of mouse telencephalic and mid-hindbrain progenitors following heterotopic ultrasound-guided embryonic transplantation. Olsson M, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):761–72
The dopaminergic innervation of the pigeon telencephalon: distribution of DARPP-32 and co-occurrence with glutamate decarboxylase and tyrosine hydroxylase. Durstewitz D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):763–79
[The effect of lesion of nucleus ventromedialis hypothalami on neurogenesis in adult ring doves] Zou MX. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The early phase of vascularization in intraocular telencephalic transplants. Tuba A, et al. **J Neural Transplant Plast** 1997 Mar-Jun;6(2):97–103

TELEOLOGICAL ETHICS see **ETHICS**

TELEPATHINE see **HARMINE**

TELEPATHOLOGY

Diagnostic concordance of telecytology and conventional cytology for evaluating breast aspirates. Galvez J, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):663–7
Telepathology [letter] Almagro UA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1161–3
Interpretation of potassium hydroxide wet mounts by means of telemicroscopy. Burdick AE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):995–6
Re-engineering pathology: an IT solution to the data conundrum. Simmons MD, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):815–8
Telepathology through the Internet. Della Mea V, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:24–6
Adult multilocular cyst and nephroblastomatosis. Ferrer-Roca O, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(4):234–6
Pathologists' attitudes to implementing telepathology. Mairinger T, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):41–6
Breast carcinoma diagnosed by telepathology. Nordrum I, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):172–3
[Telepathology and "small cells" in cervical-vaginal smears: a new tool for diagnosis and teaching?] Bahon J, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Telepathology: a powerful way to improve communication among pathologists] Foschini L, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):570–1 (15 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Computer-assisted microtelephotometric study of dysplasia and adenocarcinoma of the large intestine in patients with chronic nonspecific colitis] Avtandilov GG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Telepathology and present experience based on use of the SHARED telecommunication project] Vidović Z, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3-4):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Telepathological (image transmission) configuration. Adeyinka M. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:21–4
Field test to evaluate telepathology in telemedicine. Schwarzmann P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:17–20

METHODS

Digital imagery/telecytology. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. O'Brien MJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):148–64 (62 ref.)
An initial trial of a prototype telepathology system featuring static imaging with discrete control of the remote microscope. Winokur TS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):43–9
Real-time telemedicine in the clinical assessment of the ocular surface. Shimmura S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):388–90
Tele-ophthalmic screening using digital imaging devices. Yogesan K, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S9–11
Evaluation of an international telepathology system between Boston (USA) and Dijon: glass slides versus telediagnostic television monitor. Allaert FA, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:27–30
A pilot study of the physician acceptance of tele-oncology. Allen A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):34–7
Image selection in static telepathology through the Internet. Della Mea V, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:20–2
Telepathology using Internet multimedia electronic mail: remote consultation on gastrointestinal pathology. Della Mea V, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):28–34
A cytotelepathology consulting station. Marsan C, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1998;49(1):41–2
Reliability of telemedicine in evaluating skin tumors. Phillips CM, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring;4(1):5–9

STANDARDS

A European de facto standard for image folders applied to telepathology and teaching. Klossa J, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1-3):207–16

TRENDS

Recent advances in telepathology. Gu J. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):62–6
Diagnostic telepathology. Dervan PA, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):195–8 (29 ref.)

TELEPATHY

Telepathy. Gage JS. **MD Comput** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):350–2

TELEPHONE

Effectiveness of an organized follow-up system for elder patients released from the emergency department. Jones JS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1147–52
Cellular phones and fatal traffic collisions. Violanti JM. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):519–24
Effect of global system for mobile communication (GSM) microwave exposure on blood-brain barrier permeability in rat. Fritze K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):465–70
Identifying persons with dementia by use of a caregiver telephone interview. Mintzer J, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;6(2):176–9
Development of an interdisciplinary, telephone-based care program. Beck JK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):453–7
Ability to measure sensitive adolescent behaviors via telephone. Boekeloo BO, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr; 14(3):209–16
Telephone coverage and measurement of health risk indicators: data from the National Health Interview Survey. Anderson JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Sep; 88(9):1392–5
Telephone support as an adjunct to transdermal nicotine in smoking cessation. Lando HA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1670–4
Wireless telephones in cars. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb; 31(2):278–9
Cell phones and the multi-tasking driver. Runge JW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):279–80
Telephone-based interventions in outpatient care. Weinberger M. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr;57(4):196–7
Pediatric residents' telephone triage experience. Relevant to general pediatric practice? Benjamin JT. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1254–7
Not in our back yard: media coverage of community opposition to mobile phone towers--an application of Sandman's outrage model of risk perception [see comments] Chapman S, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 21(6):614–20. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Oct;21(6):555–7.
Community panics about mobile phone towers [letter] Chapman S, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):406
A lesson from kindergarten on mobile phones [editorial; comment] Jong KE, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):555–7. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Oct;21(6):614–20.
Differences in health estimates using telephone and door-to-door survey methods--a hypothetical exercise. Taylor AW, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 22(2):223–6
Labour-saving strategies to maintain survey response rates: a randomised trial. Ward J, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):394–6
GSM radiocellular telephones do not disturb the secretion of antepituitary hormones in humans. de Seze R, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(5):271–8
Communication among health professionals. Message pagers may improve communication [letter] Crimlisk H. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):280
Telephone triage of acute illness by a practice nurse in general practice: outcomes of care. Gallagher M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1141–5
Communicating the result of breast biopsy by telephone or in person. Campbell L, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1381
In an ideal world [letter] Brookstone A. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1596–8
Intervention to reduce telephone prescription requests [see comments] Cohen HR, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1952–6. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:237. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:237, 239–40. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44:1229–31.
Open debate on prescription renewal [letter; comment] Koval D, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:237. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Nov;43:1952–6.
No remuneration for telephone renewals [letter; comment] McGregor M. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1229–31. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Nov;43:1952–6. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Feb;44:237, 239–40.
And the debate continues [letter; comment] [see comments] Palmer W. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:237, 239–40. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1997 Nov;43:1952–6. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44:1229–31.
Telephone surveys as an alternative for estimating prevalence of mental disorders and service utilization: a Montreal catchment area study. Fournier L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):737–43
Car phones and car crashes: an ecologic analysis. Min ST, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):157–61
Influence of digital and analogue cellular telephones on implanted pacemakers [see comments] Altamura G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1632–41. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1528–9.
A 'phone call to heaven. Is the cellular 'phone dangerous for its user with a pacemaker? [editorial; comment] Jordaens LJ. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1528–9. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Oct;18(10):1632–41.
Telephone versus in-person clinical and health status assessment interviews in patients with bipolar disorder. Revicki DA, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul-Aug; 5(2):75–81
Differences in energy absorption between heads of adults and children in the near field of sources. Schönborn F, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):160–8
Hearing aid electromagnetic interference from digital wireless telephones. Skopec M. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Jun;6(2):235–9
Concurrent validity of a telephone-administered version of the Gospel Oak instrument (including the SHORT-CARE). Tunstall N, et al.

Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Oct;12(10):1035–8
The patient without a couch: an analysis of a patient with terminal cancer. Minerbo V. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 1):83–93
Interviewing older people by telephone following initial contact by postal survey. Wilson K, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):575–81
Digital cellular telephone interaction with implantable cardioverter–defibrillators. Fetter JG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):623–8
Smoking cessation via telephone counseling & tools for helping your patients quit smoking once and for all. Bachman DS. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Sep;94(4):147–8
Transtelephonic exercise monitoring: a review. Shaw DK, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):263–70 (42 ref.)
Telephone callback is unnecessary after outpatient endoscopy. Chen YK, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):342–3
Self–administered psychotherapy for depression using a telephone–accessed computer system plus booklets: an open U.S.–U.K. study. Osgood–Hynes DJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;59(7):358–65
Development and validation of a Structured Telephone Interview for Dementia Assessment (STIDA): the NIMH Genetics Initiative. Go RC, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):161–7
Remote connection to the Kyushu University Medical Center LAN using digital and analog telephone lines. Antoku Y, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Aug;21(4):211–8
Neurological effects of microwave exposure related to mobile communication. Hermann DM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):1–14 (110 ref.)
The patient comment line. An innovative and unique tool in the evaluation of patient satisfaction. Fallis WM, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Oct;27(10):49–55
Evaluating the FONE FIM: Part II. Concurrent validity & influencing factors. Chang WC, et al. **J Outcome Meas** 1997;1(4):259–85
Validity of self–reported tooth counts during a telephone screening interview. Gilbert GH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):176–80
Effect of altered auditory feedback on people who stutter during scripted telephone conversations. Zimmerman S, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1130–4
The tele–assessment of cognitive state: a review. Ball C, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):126–31 (28 ref.)
Mobile telecare—a mobile support system to aid the provision of community–based care. Garner P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:39–42
Design of mobile telemedicine systems using GSM and IS–54 cellular telephone standards. Istepanian RH, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:80–2
Trans–telephonic electrocardiographic monitoring—experience in India. Rissam HS, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:8–11
Resting blood pressure increase during exposure to a radio–frequency electromagnetic field [letter] [see comments] Braune S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1857–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):576–7.
WHO launches mobile–phone hazards study [news] McGregor A. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):276
Radio–frequency electromagnetic field from mobile phones [letter; comment] Reid SW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15; 352(9127):576–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1857–8.
The telephone assessment program: efficient patient monitoring and clinician feedback. Greist JH, et al. **MD Comput** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):382–7
Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter; comment] Armstrong BK, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):308; discussion 310. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48.
A survey of general practitioners' after–hours telephone messages [letter] Bolton PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):197
Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter; comment] Borghesi JL. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):308–9; discussion 310 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48.
Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter] [see comments] Davidson JA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):308; discussion 310. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):308–9; discussion 310. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):309; discussion 310.
Emergency department telephone advice [see comments] Fatovich DM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):143–6 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):125–6.
Twenty–four hour access to health information and advice: an essential component of the healthcare system [editorial; comment] Oberklaid F. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3; 169(3):125–6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):143–6.
Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter; comment] Russell P. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):309; discussion 310. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48.
Brain tumours and mobile phones? [letter; comment] Samuels D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):309; discussion 310. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jan 5;168(1):48.
WHO funds mobile phone–cancer study [news] Ban E. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):140
Effect of global system for mobile communication microwave exposure on the genomic response of the rat brain. Fritze K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):627–39
A randomized trial of nurse intervention to reduce preterm and low birth weight births. Moore ML, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):656–61
The CB–12L: a new device for transtelephonic transmission of a 12–lead electrocardiogram. Roth A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2243–7
Telephone call reminders and attendance in an adolescent clinic. O'Brien G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E6
Development and evaluation of a CD–ROM computer program to teach residents telephone management. Ottolini MC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3):E2
Ear dominance and telephone sales. Furnham A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):451–7
Improved screening for breast cancer associated with a telephone–based risk assessment. Kadison P, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):493–501
Cellular phones and traffic accidents. Violanti JM. **Public Health** 1997 Nov;111(6):423–8
Measurement of DNA damage after exposure to electromagnetic radiation in the cellular phone communication frequency band (835.62 and 847.74 MHz). Malyapa RS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Dec;148(6):618–27
Say that again? [news] Beardsley T. **Sci Am** 1997 Dec; 277(6):20
Telephone support groups for HIV–positive mothers whose children have died of AIDS. Wiener LS. **Soc Work** 1998 May;43(3):279–85
[Effect of mobile phone on life–saving and life–sustaining systems] Irnich W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 43(6):164–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modification of technical medical equipment by cellular telephones] Tobisch R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:109–10 **(Ger)**
[An analysis of telephone health counseling for Japanese employees and their families abroad, "Japan health Care Line (overseas)"] Kamoshita K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun;44(6):450–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Differences between listed and unlisted telephone subscribers among telephone survey respondents] Kigawa M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Apr;45(4):309–19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[An open advisory telephone for allergy and indoor climate problems. A sensible use of expertise?] Aas K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The telephone interpreter. A good alternative to the traditional interpreter] Karlsen WB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 20;118(2):253–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Physiologic and hygienic evaluation of the work of "O2" service operators] Nikandrova LR, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):44–7 **(Rus)**
[Electromagnetic interference between automatic defibrillators and digital and analog cellular telephones] Jiménez A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May;51(5):375–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The absence of interference between GSM mobile telephones and implantable defibrillators: an in–vivo study. Groupe Systèmes Mobiles] Sanmartín M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):715–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Telephone charges and payments in a diabetes clinic. Kirkland JL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E2
Effectiveness and cost–effectiveness of letters, automated telephone messages, or both for underimmunized children in a health maintenance organization. Lieu TA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E3
Telephone advice: to charge or not to charge, that is the question. Metzl K. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):969

INSTRUMENTATION

Telephone speech comprehension in children with multichannel cochlear implants. Aronson L, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S151–2
Digital transmission of 12–lead electrocardiograms and duplex speech in the telephone bandwidth. McKee JJ, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):42–9
[The reliability of a new 12–channel ECG with telephone transmission] Reifart N, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1137–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

["Handy–cap" in street traffic. Mobile telephone considerably affects driving–relevant performance] Grass H, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 10;116(16):18–20, 22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Characteristics of survey participants with and without a telephone: findings from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Ford ES. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):55–60

TRENDS

The telephone as a communication medium for health education. Soet JE, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):759–72 (76 ref.)

UTILIZATION

Effectiveness of telephone prompts when surveying general practitioners: a randomised trial. Osborn M, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S41–3
Following up outpatients by telephone: pilot study. Pal B. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1647
The use of mobile telephones in a district general hospital. Wong LS, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):515
Emergency use of cellular (mobile) telephones [letter] Chapman S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):650

TELEPHONE HOTLINES see **HOTLINES**

TELERADIOISOTOPE THERAPY see **RADIOISOTOPE TELETHERAPY**

TELERADIOLOGY

Observer detection performance in radiology using a retransmission–free network communication protocol. Krupinski EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):333–8
Effect of real–time teleradiology on the practice of the emergency department physician in a rural setting: initial experience. Lee JK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):533–8
Accuracy of diagnosis of subtle chest disease and subtle fractures with a teleradiology system. Larson A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):19–22
Chest teleradiology in a teaching hospital emergency practice [letter; comment] Maldjian P. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):215–6. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Jun;168(6):1409–13.
Teleradiology. Ducou le Pointe H. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(2):64–8 (35 ref.)
Evaluation of a personal–computer–based teleradiology system serving an isolated Canadian community. Berry RF, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):7–11
Experiences with the german teleradiology system MEDICUS. Engelmann U, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep;54(1–2):131–9
Did your see your patients today? [editorial] de Jonge FA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):461–3
The German teleradiology system MEDICUS: system description and experiences in a German field test. Engelmann U, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):219–25
The effect of 10 : 1 compression and soft copy interpretation on the chest radiographs of premature neonates with reference to their possible application in teleradiology. Parisi SB, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):141–3
Teleradiology: experiences with magnetic resonance imaging using this new technology. Knorr JR, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Feb;98(2):97–101
A comparison between digital images viewed on a picture archiving and communication system diagnostic workstation and on a PC–based remote viewing system by emergency physicians. Parasyn A, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Feb;11(1):45–9
Teleradiology: results of a questionnaire of German radiologists. Bolte R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:69–71
RETAIN—an ATM pilot project for applications in health care. Eichelberg M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:13–6
Teledentistry: protocols for the transmission of digitized radiographs of the temporomandibular joint. Eraso FE, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):217–23
Subspecialty radiology consultation by interactive telemedicine. Franken EA Jr, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):35–41
The Austrian Academic Computer Network and its usefulness for teleradiology. Giacomuzzi SM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:41–2
Radiological videoconferencing in Sweden. Kehler M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):161–4
Experimental telemedicine in orthopaedics. Lamminen H, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):170–3
Teleradiology: a review. Ruggiero C. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4(1):25–35 (34 ref.)
Factors affecting the electronic communication of radiological information to an intensive–care unit. Shile PE, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):199–204
Teleradiology or teleconsultation for emergency nurse practitioners? Tachakra S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2 Suppl 1:56–8
Teleradiology in urology: comparison of digital image quality with original radiographic films to detect urinary calculi. O'Sullivan DC, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2216–20
Telemedicine. Slow in coming. Lerner EJ. **N J Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):71–2
Desktop teleradiology in support of rural orthopedic trauma care. Reid JG, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :403–7
Nuclear medicine data communications. Honeyman JC. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):158–64
[Introduction of teleradiology] Uldal SB, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr;113(4):122–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

ECONOMICS

An economic analysis of teleradiology versus a visiting radiologist service. Bergmo TS. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996; 2(3):136–42

Teleradiology in rural imaging centres. Davis MC. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):146–53

Cost of PACS and computed radiography in the United States [letter; comment] Duerinckx AJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):554–6. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Jan;206(1):245–52.

INSTRUMENTATION

Display, picture archiving and communicating systems, and teleradiology. Huang HK. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S103–4

A teleradiology case conference system. Teslow TN, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):95–9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Malpractice issues in radiology. Teleradiology. Berlin L. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1417–22

METHODS

Transferring medical images on the World Wide Web for emergency clinical management: a case report. Johnson DS, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):988–9

Teleradiology: another revolution in radiology? Boland GW. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):547–53 (32 ref.)

Receiver operating characteristic study of image preprocessing for teleradiology and digital workstations. Bolle SR, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov;10(4):152–7

MR teleradiology network serving remote imaging centers. Davis MC. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):88–92

Enterprise-scale image distribution with a Web PACS. Gropper A, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):12–7 (0 ref.)

Evaluation of commercial PC-based DICOM image viewer. Honea R, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):151–5

Taking the PACS power to the people. Shaw M, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):83–7

Computerized follow-up of discrepancies in image interpretation between emergency and radiology departments. Siegel E, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):18–20 (3 ref.)

Experimental teleradiology. Novel telematics services using image processing, hypermedia and remote cooperation to improve image-based medical decision making. Bellon E, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):100–10 (13 ref.)

Subspecialty radiology consultation by interactive telemedicine. Franken EA Jr, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):35–41

Videoconferencing and coronary angiography [letter] Kehler M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(2):122–3

Accuracy of teleradiology in skeletal disorders: solitary bone lesions and fractures. Martel J, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):13–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Implementing teleradiology in a private radiology practice: lessons learned. Bowers GH, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):96–8 (0 ref.)

Providing complete multimedia patient data to consulting radiologists, other specialists, and the referring clinician. Dayhoff RE, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):134–6 (2 ref.)

Getting the picture: when the wide-band telecommunications infrastructure will be widely available. Miller T. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):214–5 (0 ref.)

Teleradiology at a children's hospital: a pilot study. Crowe BL, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):210–6

Teleradiology services for a rural hospital: a case study. Franken EA Jr, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(3):155–60

STANDARDS

Evaluation of teleradiology in Scotland [letter] Maclean JR, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(1):60

Teleradiology in KwaZulu-Natal. A pilot project. Corr P. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):48–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Teleradiology for rural hospitals: analysis of a field study. Franken EA Jr, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(4):202–8

TRENDS

Future of teleradiology [letter; comment] Wills JS. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):579–80. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jun;203(3):49A–50A.

TELEROBOTICS see **ROBOTICS**

TELEVISION

Identifying cytologic characteristics and grading endocervical columnar cell abnormalities. A study aided by high-definition television. van Aspert-van Erp AJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1659–70

Comparison of different keratometers with the EyeSys videokeratoscope. Vámosi P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):158–64

Erotized, AIDS-HIV information on public-access television: a study of obscenity, state censorship and cultural resistance. Lukenbill WB. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1998 Jun;10(3):229–44

Re: "Cancer incidence near radio and television transmitters in Great Britain. I. Sutton Coldfield transmitter. II. All high power transmitters" [letter; comment] Hocking B, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):90–1. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Jan 1;145(1):1–9. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1997 Jan 1;145(1):10–7.

Direct-to-consumer prescription drug advertising [editorial] Talley CR. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2181

Use of video eyeglasses to decrease anxiety among children undergoing genital examinations. Berenson AB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1341–5

Pocket Monsters, a popular television cartoon, attacks Japanese children [letter] Hayashi T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):427–8

Pocket Monsters attacks Japanese children via media [letter] Yamashita Y, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):428

Television and childhood injuries: is there a connection? Uberos DJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul; 152(7):712–4

Childhood incidence of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia and exposure to broadcast radiation in Sydney--a second look. McKenzie DR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):360–7

Television gives a distorted picture of birth as well as death [letter] Clement S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):284

Death rates of characters in soap operas on British television: is a government health warning required? Crayford T, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1649–52

As seen on TV: observational study of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in British television medical dramas. Gordon PN, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):780–3

Television and the reflexive project of the self: soaps, teenage talk and hybrid identities. Barker C. **Br J Sociol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):611–28

Television and headache specialists: how to develop an educational model. Mohl H. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:82–4

High-definition television and telemetry [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):492

Using a multimedia slide show with interactive television. Wood T. **Comput Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):234–5

Coming out in primetime: the mental health impact of Ellen's "debut". Ryan CC, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998; 4(2):134–42

A practical analysis of computer based seizure detection during continuous video-EEG monitoring. Salinsky MC. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):445–9

Reliability of automatic and visual analysis of interictal spikes in lateralising an epileptic focus during video-EEG monitoring. Spatt J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 103(4):421–5

The effect of television frame rate on EEG abnormalities in photosensitive and pattern-sensitive epilepsy [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Apr;39(4):453] Fylan F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1124–31

Information through television: does it promote child safety? Sundelin C, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):36–40

Food advertising on British children's television: a content analysis and experimental study with nine-year olds. Lewis MK, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar; 22(3):206–14

Throw that epidemiologist out of the emergency room! Using the television series ER as a vehicle for teaching methodologists about medical issues. Ostbye T, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1183–6

Electrodermal responses to implied versus actual violence on television. Kalamas AD, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):31–7

Effects of televised safety models on children's risk taking and hazard identification [see comments] Potts R, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63. Comment in: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8.

Commentary: television, children's health and safety behavior, and pediatric psychology [comment] Roberts MC, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8. Comment on: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63.

A lateral view: the news reporter and conflict recovery. Adie K. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):326–7

Alcohol portrayal on prime-time television: manifest and latent messages. Mathios A, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May; 59(3):305–10

Home health visits using a cable television network: user satisfaction. Allen A, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:92–4

Tapping the television cable. Clarke M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:89–91

An evaluation of the use of interactive television in an acute psychiatric service. McLaren P, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):79–85

Monitoring of aseptic preparation by closed-circuit television [letter] Ryan S. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(3):174–6

Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey [see comments] Andersen RE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):938–42. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):959–60.

An interview with Neal Baer, MD, the doctor behind ER [interview] Baer N. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):855

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1339

The role of the television drama ER in medical student life: entertainment or socialization? O'Connor MM. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):854–5

Does television cause childhood obesity? [editorial; comment] Robinson TN. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):959–60. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):938–42.

Face-to-face confrontation: effects of closed-circuit technology on children's eyewitness testimony and jurors' decisions. Goodman GS, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Apr; 22(2):165–203

Reading The Operation: television, realism, and the possession of medical knowledge. Belling C. **Lit Med** 1998 Spring;17(1):1–23

Children and tobacco imagery on New Zealand television [letter] Thomson G, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10; 111(1063):129–30

TV can be bad for your health [news] Harding GF. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):265–7

Epilepsy provoked by television and video games: safety of 100-Hz screens. Ricci S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):790–3

Effects of acute exposure to ultrahigh radiofrequency radiation on three antenna engineers [letter; comment] Hocking B. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):144. Comment on: Occup Environ Med 1997 Apr;54(4):281–4.

Modeling the cornea with the topographic modeling system videokeratoscope. Brenner D. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Nov; 74(11):895–8

Corneal geometry reconstruction with the Keratron videokeratographer. Mattioli R, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;74(11):881–94 (37 ref.)

Toppled television sets cause significant pediatric morbidity and mortality. Bernard PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E32

Aggressors or victims: gender and race in music video violence. Rich M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):669–74

Comparison of demands of sustained attentional events between public and private children's television programs. Hooper ML, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):431–4

Video-assisted cycling alters perception of effort and increases self-selected exercise intensity. Robergs RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):915–27

Application of computer-controlled, real-time TV single-object tracking in behavioural biology and rehabilitation medicine. Kaminsky Y, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(3):223–31 (20 ref.)

Restricting TV access by forensic patients [letter] Hillbrand M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):107

Health ranks fifth on local TV news [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;113(4):296–7

A survey of epilepsy-patient perceptions of video-game material/electronic screens and other factors as seizure precipitants. Millett CJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):457–9

The treatment of insomnia through mass media, the results of a televised behavioral training programme. Oosterhuis A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1223–9

KCME-TV. BeSaw L. **Tex Med** 1997 Nov;93(11):50–2

[Latent imitation of human movements presented on a videoscopic screen, disclosed by electroencephalographic mapping in the spectator] Lelord G, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(4):833–42; discussion 843–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Discrimination against psychiatric patients in television films (editorial)] Straub E. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):213–4 **(Ger)**

[Television epilepsy] Petrukhin AS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary care, television and health education (letter) (see comments)] Fortes Alvarez JL. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31;20(7):395. Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Mar 31;21(5)344–5. **(Spa)**

[Eating and life style habits in primary school student population from Mataro (Barcelona) associated with consumption of sugar and TV watching] Ruano Ruano I, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep-Oct;71(5):487–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Emotion and style in 30-second television advertisements targeted at men, women, boys, and girls. Rovinelli L, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1048–50

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of television, radio, and print media programs for public mental health education. Austin LS, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):808–11

HISTORY

Medicine and television. Essex-Lopresti M. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Jun;20(2):61–4

TELEVISION

INSTRUMENTATION

Occupational dermatitis in the manufacture of color television tubes. Ali SA. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Dec; 8(4):222–4

Contamination of television sets by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) [letter] Stacey A, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):243–4

[Image flicker frequency of television reading aids. Effect on reading comfort for visually handicapped patients] Rohrschneider K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb; 95(2):110–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

How older people watch television. Telemetric data on the TV use in Germany in 1996. Grajczyk A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):176–81

TRENDS

Continuing education. Channel–surfing for credits. Babwin D. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 5;72(3):39–40

UTILIZATION

How older people watch television. Telemetric data on the TV use in Germany in 1996. Grajczyk A, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):176–81

TELLURIUM

Diaryl chalcogenides as selective inhibitors of thioredoxin reductase and potential antitumor agents. Engman L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4599–605

METABOLISM

Comparative pulmonary absorption, distribution, and toxicity of copper gallium diselenide, copper indium diselenide, and cadmium telluride in Sprague–Dawley rats. Morgan DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):399–410

[Participation of the bacterial respiratory chain in reduction of potassium tellurite] Trutko SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):836–8 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Identification and molecular genetic analysis of multiple loci contributing to high–level tellurite resistance in Rhodobacter sphaeroides 2.4.1. O'Gara JP, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4713–20

Protection by organotellurium compounds against peroxynitrite–mediated oxidation and nitration reactions. Briviba K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15; 55(6):817–23

A tellurite–resistance genetic determinant from phytopathogenic pseudomonads encodes a thiopurine methyltransferase: evidence of a widely–conserved family of methyltransferases. Cournoyer B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):161–8

Tellurium causes dose–dependent coordinate down–regulation of myelin gene expression. Toews AD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):113–9

Evaluation of Teknaf Enteric Agar (TEA): A modified MacConkey's Agar for the isolation of Shigella dysenteriae type 1 and Shigella flexneri. Munshi MM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):307–10

TOXICITY

Comparative pulmonary absorption, distribution, and toxicity of copper gallium diselenide, copper indium diselenide, and cadmium telluride in Sprague–Dawley rats. Morgan DL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):399–410

TELOMERASE

Preclinical and clinical strategies for development of telomerase and telomere inhibitors. Sharma S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1063–74 (116 ref.)

Reversing time: origin of telomerase. Nakamura TM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):587–90 (20 ref.)

ANALYSIS

The association between telomerase, p53, and clinical staging in colorectal cancer. Brown T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):364–6

Detection of telomerase activity in breast masses by fine–needle aspiration. Pearson AS, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):186–93

Telomerase activity in Hodgkin's disease. Norrback KF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):567–73

Elevated levels of telomerase activity in malignant pheochromocytoma. Kubota Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1; 82(1):176–9

Detection of telomerase activity in microdissected breast lesions. Man YG, et al. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):84

Telomerase: a potential marker of bladder transitional cell carcinoma in bladder washes. Lee DH, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):535–8

Rapid, quantitative nonisotopic assay for telomerase activity in human tumors. Gelmini S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2133–8

Enhanced detection of human telomerase activity. Norton JC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):217–9

Telomerase activity in human proliferative breast lesions. Poremba C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):641–8

Telomerase activity in pleural effusions: diagnostic significance. Yang CT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):567–73

Telomerase activity in human gynaecological malignancies. Gorham H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):501–4

Detection of telomerase activity in oral lesions. Sumida T, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar;27(3):111–5

Low frequency of positive telomerase activity in a chromophobe subtype of renal cell carcinoma. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):245–51

Telomere length and telomerase activity in carcinogenesis of the stomach. Maruyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):216–20

Telomerase activity in human gliomas. Le S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1120–4; discussion 1124–5

Telomerase in gynecologic cancers. Eltabbakh GH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1015–9 (63 ref.)

Telomerase activity during spontaneous immortalization of Li–Fraumeni syndrome skin fibroblasts. Gollahon LS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):709–17

Telomerase activity in a specific cell subset co–expressing integrinbeta1/EGFR but not p75NGFR/bcl2/integrin beta4 in normal human epithelial cells. Kunimura C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):187–97

Detection of telomerase activity in prostate needle–biopsy samples. Lin Y, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jul 1;36(2):121–8

[Techniques for detection of telomerase activity in tissue samples. Diagnostic and prognosis importance] Brousset P, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Telomerase as a tumor marker?] Hummel M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:312–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telomerase activity of tumors in the head and neck] Kagata HY, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb; 101(2):205–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in benign proliferative breast disease and breast cancer] Fujimori M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1278–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significant correlation of telomerase activity in lung adenocarcinomas with cell differentiation and chromosome aberration] Fujiwara M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1258–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of telomerase activity in the diagnosis of small hepatocellular carcinoma] Higashi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1248–52 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity as a novel marker of lung cancer] Hiyama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1253–7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity during the cell cycle in gastric cancer cell lines] Ichikura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase: a new marker for cancer diagnosis] Ide T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1147–52 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in colorectal carcinoma and its relationship to clinicopathological findings] Iida A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1214–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and in normal esophageal epithelium adjacent to carcinoma] Ikeguchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1176–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of telomerase activity in intestinal lavage solution from colorectal carcinoma patients] Ishibashi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in pancreatic juice for the preoperative diagnosis of pancreatic cancer] Iwao T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic significance of telomerase activity and telomere length in endoscopic sample of colorectal cancer] Katayama S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis for telomerase activity in various hematologic disorders] Kosugi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1316–21 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase assay for diagnosis of esophageal cancer] Koyanagi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1171–5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere length and telomerase activity in intestinal metaplasia, adenoma and well differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Maruyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity and telomere length as diagnostic tumor marker for ovarian tumors] Murakami J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere length and telomerase activity in hepatocellular carcinoma] Nakashio R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1239–43 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in the uterine cervix and the uterine body] Nakayama H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of telomerase activity in precancerous lesion of the liver (adenomatous hyperplasia)] Nishimoto A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between telomerase activity and clinicopathological findings in gastric cancer] Ogawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of in situ TRAP assay detecting telomerase activity in cell] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1159–64 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity and determination of cancer in urological neoplasias using exfoliated urinary cells: in situ TRAP assay and its application] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere, telomerase and cytogenetic changes in myelodysplastic syndromes] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Methods of measuring telomere length and telomerase activity--practice and problems] Saito Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1153–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in association with the pathological differentiation of prostate cancer] Uemura H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1287–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity and genomic instability in colorectal cancers] Unate H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1218–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The advantage of an in situ TRAP assay for the detection of telomerase activity using bronchial washings obtained from lung cancer patients] Yahata N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1272–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere and telomerase in the differentiation of leukemic cell lines] Yamada O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of telomerase activity in exfoliated urothelial cells for the diagnosis of bladder carcinoma] Yokota K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1292–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity in esophageal carcinoma and lesions unstained with Lugol's solution] Yoneyama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of telomerase activity in patients with gastric cancer] Yagihashi A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan; 46(1):5–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Telomerase activity in human leukemic cell lines is inhibited by antisense pentadecadeoxynucleotides targeted against c–myc mRNA. Fujimoto K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):775–81

Inhibition of telomerase activity of melanoma cells in vitro by antisense oligonucleotides. Glukhov AI, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):368–71

Irreversible telomere shortening by 3'–azido–2',3'–dideoxythymidine (AZT) treatment. Gomez DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):107–10

Inhibition of telomerase activity by PKC inhibitors in human nasopharyngeal cancer cells in culture. Ku WC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):730–6

Telomerase inhibition, telomere shortening, and senescence of cancer cells by tea catechins. Naasani I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):391–6

New quinolones, ofloxacin and levofloxacin, inhibit telomerase activity in transitional cell carcinoma cell lines. Yamakuchi M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):213–9

Inhibition of cell growth and telomerase activity of breast cancer cells in vitro by 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine. Melana SM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):693–6

1,4– and 2,6–disubstituted amidoanthracene–9,10–dione derivatives as inhibitors of human telomerase. Perry PJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3253–60

Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) causes a reversible inhibition of telomerase activity in a Burkitt lymphoma cell line. Sharma S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):663–70

Repression of the telomerase catalytic subunit by a gene on human chromosome 3 that induces cellular senescence. Horikawa I, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):65–72

A new target for gene therapeutics: telomerase [news; comment] Nielsen PE. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):580 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):620–3.

Inhibition of human telomerase activity by peptide nucleic acids. Norton JC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May; 14(5):615–9

Targeted therapy of human malignant glioma in a mouse model by 2–5A antisense directed against telomerase RNA. Kondo S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25;16(25):3323–30

Inhibition of telomerase increases the susceptibility of human malignant glioblastoma cells to cisplatin–induced apoptosis. Kondo Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2243–8

Reexpression of the retinoblastoma protein in tumor cells induces senescence and telomerase inhibition. Xu HJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2589–96

Inhibition of human telomerase by 2'–O–methyl–RNA. Pitts AE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11549–54

Inhibitory effect of a marine microalgal polysaccharide on the telomerase activity in K562 cells. Sogawa K, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;99(3):259–65

[Inhibition of telomeres and telomerase. Seeking for new anticancer drugs] Raymond E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1123–33 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The direct effect of anticancer agents on the telomerase activity in human cancer cell lines] Akiyama M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of hammerhead ribozyme targeting telomerase molecule for cancer therapy] Yokoyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1126–30 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Azidothymidine, blocking telomerase functioning, shortens telomeric repeats in transformed human cells] Egorov EE, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of telomerase activity in human chorion. Kyo S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):498–503

In situ hybridization for the detection of telomerase RNA in the progression from Barrett's esophagus to esophageal adenocarcinoma. Morales CP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):652–9

Induction of telomerase activity during regeneration after partial hepatectomy in the rat. Tsujiuchi T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):115–20

Expression of human telomerase subunits and correlation with telomerase activity in cervical cancer. Takakura M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1558–61

Expression of telomerase RNA component correlates with the MIB–1 proliferation index in ependymomas. Rushing EJ, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1142–6

The correlation of telomerase and IL–10 with leukemia transformation in a mouse model of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). Peng B, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun; 22(6):509–16

Human cord blood–derived primitive progenitors are enriched in CD34+c–kit– cells: correlation between long–term culture–initiating cells and telomerase expression. Sakabe H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):728–34

Telomerase and cell proliferation in mouse skin papillomas. Bednarek AK, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):329–31

A repressor function for telomerase activity in telomerase–negative immortal cells. Katoh M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):17–25

Induction of telomerase activity and chromosome aberrations in human tumour cell lines following X–irradiation. Hyeon Joo O, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):121–31

Tumour specific regulation of telomerase RNA gene expression visualized by in situ hybridization. Soder AI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):979–83

Cloning and characterization of human and mouse telomerase RNA gene promoter sequences. Zhao JQ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1345–50

BLOOD

Telomeric length and telomerase activity vary with age in peripheral blood cells obtained from normal individuals. Iwama H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):397–402

CHEMISTRY

Telomerase is an unusual RNA–containing enzyme. A review. Dokudovskaya SS, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1206–15 (80 ref.)

Developmentally programmed assembly of higher order telomerase complexes with distinct biochemical and structural properties. Greene EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2921–31

The mouse telomerase RNA 5"–end lies just upstream of the telomerase template sequence. Hinkley CS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):532–6

[Structure and regulation mechanisms of telomerase] Nakayama J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1102–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DEFICIENCY

Lessons from mice without telomerase. Lansdorp PM. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20;139(2):309–12 (36 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Antisense telomerase treatment: induction of two distinct pathways, apoptosis and differentiation. Kondo S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):801–11

GENETICS

Systematic determination of telomerase activity and telomerase length during the progression of human breast cancer in cell culture models. Imam SA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4435–41

Expression of telomerase RNA, telomerase activity, and telomere length in human gliomas. Morii K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):830–4

Simplified method for the telomeric repeat amplification protocol (TRAP). Sellner LN, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):726–8

Expression profile of the putative catalytic subunit of the telomerase gene. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):622–5

Telomerase activity exclusively in cervical carcinomas and a subset of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade III lesions: strong association with elevated messenger RNA levels of its catalytic subunit and high–risk human papillomavirus DNA. Snijders PJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3812–8

Mouse models for the study of telomerase. Blasco MA, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:160–70; discussion 170–6 (26 ref.)

Telomerase and the chromosome end replication problem. Cech TR, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:20–8; discussion 28–34 (30 ref.)

Genetic control of telomerase and replicative senescence in human and rodent cells. Newbold RF. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:177–89; discussion 189–97 (25 ref.)

Detection of telomerase expression in fine–needle aspirations and fluids. Cunningham VJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):431–6

A novel specificity for the primer–template pairing requirement in Tetrahymena telomerase. Wang H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1152–60

Telomerase gene identified [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1043–4

Human lymphocyte telomerase is genetically regulated. Kosciolek BA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb; 21(2):124–30

Interaction of recombinant Tetrahymena telomerase proteins p80 and p95 with telomerase RNA and telomeric DNA substrates. Gandhi L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1; 12(5):721–33

Myc activates telomerase. Wang J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1769–74

Comparative gene mapping of the human and mouse TEP1 genes, which encode one protein component of telomerases. Saito T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):46–50

Telomerase and cancer management: silver bullet or fool's gold? [editorial] Zempolich KA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):143–4

Isolation of a candidate human telomerase catalytic subunit gene, which reveals complex splicing patterns in different cell types. Kilian A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov; 6(12):2011–9

Mammalian telomerase: catalytic subunit and knockout mice. Kipling D. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):1999–2004 (43 ref.)

Regulation of telomere length and telomerase in T and B cells: a mechanism for maintaining replicative potential. Weng NP, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):151–7 (59 ref.)

Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 3p correlates with telomerase activity in renal cell carcinoma. Mehle C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):289–95

In situ hybridization analysis of the expression of human telomerase RNA in normal and pathologic conditions of the skin. Ogoshi M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May; 110(5):818–23

Human telomerase RNA expression and MIB–1 (Ki–67) proliferation index distinguish hemangioblastomas from metastatic renal cell carcinomas. Brown DF, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1349–55

Demonstration of constant upregulation of the telomerase RNA component in human gastric carcinomas using in situ hybridization. Heine B, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 185(2):139–44

Repression of the telomerase catalytic subunit by a gene on human chromosome 3 that induces cellular senescence. Horikawa I, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jun;22(2):65–72

Growth arrest of immortalized human keratinocytes and suppression of telomerase activity by p21WAF1 gene expression. Kallassy M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan; 21(1):26–36

A repressor function for telomerase activity in telomerase–negative immortal cells. Katoh M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):17–25

Reprogramming of telomerase by expression of mutant telomerase RNA template in human cells leads to altered telomeres that correlate with reduced cell viability. Marusic L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6394–401

A new target for gene therapeutics: telomerase [news; comment] Nielsen PE. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):580 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 May;14(5):620–3.

Inhibition of human telomerase activity by peptide nucleic acids. Norton JC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May; 14(5):615–9

Telomerase and cellular lifespan: ending the debate? Rubin H. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):396–7 (22 ref.)

Reconstitution of human telomerase with the template RNA component hTR and the catalytic protein subunit hTRT. Weinrich SL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):498–502

Expression of mouse telomerase reverse transcriptase during development, differentiation and proliferation. Greenberg RA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1723–30

Cloning and characterization of human and mouse telomerase RNA gene promoter sequences. Zhao JQ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1345–50

Telomerase reverse transcriptase genes identified in Tetrahymena thermophila and Oxytricha trifallax. Bryan TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8479–84

Humanizing the yeast telomerase template. Henning KA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5667–71

Polyadenylation of telomerase RNA in budding yeast. Chapon C, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1337–51

[in Vitro reconstitution of human telomerase activity (news)] Riou JF. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):115–6 **(Fre)**

[Advance of research on telomerase] Hiyama K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1105–10 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomere and telomerase associated genes] Tahara H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2196–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of expression of human telomerase RNA in gastric precancerous and cancerous lesions by using in situ mRNA hybridization] Hiyama T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1190–3 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of antisense human telomerase RNA toward cancer therapy] Naka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1131–5 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase repressor genes] Oshimura M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1108–14 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of a candidate human telomerase catalytic subunit gene, which reveals complex splicing patterns in different cell types. Kilian A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov; 6(12):2011–9

One–step affinity purification protocol for human telomerase. Schnapp G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1; 26(13):3311–3

METABOLISM

Non–radioactive semiquantitative testing for the expression levels of telomerase activity in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas may be indicative for biological tumour behaviour. Thurnher D, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):423–7

Impaired telomerase activity in uninfected haematopoietic progenitors in HIV–1–infected patients. Vignoli M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):999–1005

Telomerase expression in normal epithelium, reactive atypia, squamous dysplasia, and squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Shroyer KR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;109(2):153–62

Telomerase activity and expression of telomerase RNA component and telomerase catalytic subunit gene in cervical cancer. Nakano K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep; 153(3):857–64

Induction of telomerase activity in stimulated human lymphocytes precedes expression of topoisomerase II alpha. Feist H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar–Apr;76(3–4):111–5

Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1465–72

Systematic determination of telomerase activity and telomerase length during the progression of human breast cancer in cell culture models. Imam SA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4435–41

Telomerase activity in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Curran AJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 124(7):784–8

Telomerase activity in immortalized endothelial cells undergoing p53–mediated apoptosis. Maxwell SA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):642–5

Prompt activation of telomerase by chemical carcinogens in rats detected with a modified TRAP assay. Miura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):13–9

Effect of DNA secondary structure on human telomerase activity. Fletcher TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5536–41

Euplotes telomerase: evidence for limited base–pairing during primer elongation and dGTP as an effector of translocation. Hammond PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5162–72

The telomere and telomerase: nucleic acid–protein complexes acting in a telomere homeostasis system. A review. Blackburn EH. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1196–201 (49 ref.)

Telomerase is a true reverse transcriptase. A review. Cech TR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1202–5 (37 ref.)

Telomerase is an unusual RNA–containing enzyme. A review. Dokudovskaya SS, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1206–15 (80 ref.)

Genetic changes associated with immortalization. A review. Duncan EL, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1263–74 (208 ref.)

Regulation mechanisms of mammalian telomerase. A review. Ishikawa F. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1332–7 (40 ref.)

Plant telomeres and telomerases. A review. McKnight TD, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1224–31 (44 ref.)

Telomerase: a promising marker of biological immortality of germ, stem, and cancer cells. A review. Meeker AK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1323–31 (113 ref.)

Synthesis of the telomeric C–strand. A review. Price CM. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1216–23 (59 ref.)

TELOMERASE

Immortalized cells with no detectable telomerase activity. A review. Reddel RR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1254–62 (61 ref.)

Blockade of telomerase function by nucleoside analogs. Yegorov YE, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1296–305

Telomerase activity in candidate stem cells from fetal liver and adult bone marrow. Yui J, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1; 91(9):3255–62

Comparative genomic hybridization and telomerase activity analysis identify two biologically different groups of 4s neuroblastomas. Brinkschmidt C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2223–9

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant human thyroid tissues. Cheng AJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2177–80

Telomerase activation in nasopharyngeal carcinomas. Cheng RY, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):456–60

Telomerase activity and human papillomavirus in malignant, premalignant and benign cervical lesions. Mutirangura A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):933–9

Telomerase activity in 144 brain tumours. Sano T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1633–7

Telomerase activity in acute myelogenous leukaemia: clinical and biological implications. Seol JG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):156–65

Lack of telomerase in desmoids occurring sporadically and in association with familial adenomatous polyposis. Scates DK, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):965–9

Telomerase activity as an indicator of potentially malignant adrenal tumors. Hirano Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):772–6

Telomerase activity in precancerous hepatic nodules. Hytiroglou P, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1831–8

Telomerase activity and expression of its RNA component in cervical lesions. Yashima K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1319–27

Telomerase activity in renal cell carcinoma. Yoshida K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):760–6

Telomerase. The end–replication problem. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Nov–Dec;3(6):371–2

Length control of human telomeres. de Lange T. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S22–5

Regulation of telomerase activity in normal and malignant human cells. Nowak R, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May–Jun;4(3):148–54 (61 ref.)

Telomerase in cancer: diagnostic, prognostic, and therapeutic implications. Shay JW. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S26–34 (128 ref.)

Increased telomerase activity and absence of p53 mutation in oligoastrocytomas induced by N–ethyl–N–nitrosourea in rats. Sakitani H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 126(2):157–64

Telomerase activity and alterations in telomere length in human brain tumors. Hiraga S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2117–25

Telomerase from human leukemia cells: properties and its interaction with deoxynucleoside analogues. Pai RB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1909–13

Close correlation between telomerase expression and adenomatous polyp progression in multistep colorectal carcinogenesis. Tang R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15; 58(18):4052–4

Telomerase activity in human development is regulated by human telomerase reverse transcriptase (hTERT) transcription and by alternate splicing of hTERT transcripts. Ulaner GA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15; 58(18):4168–72

Telomerase activity in the normal and neoplastic rat mammary gland. Varon D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5605–9

Telomerase activity in prostate cancer, prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia, and benign prostatic epithelium. Zhang W, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):619–21

Telomerase, checkpoints and cancer. Harley CB, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:263–84 (118 ref.)

Immortalized mouse mammary cells in vivo do not exhibit increased telomerase activity. Jiang C, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2085–91

Replicative senescence of normal human oral keratinocytes is associated with the loss of telomerase activity without shortening of telomeres. Kang MK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):85–95

Telomerase assays in the diagnosis and prognosis of cancer. Shay JW, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:148–55; discussion 155–9 (38 ref.)

Telomerase activity in lesions of the thyroid: application to diagnosis of clinical samples including fine–needle aspirates. Aogi K, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1965–70

Careful histological confirmation and microdissection reveal telomerase activity in otherwise telomerase–negative breast cancers. Carey LA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):435–40

Expression of human telomerase subunits and correlation with telomerase activity in urothelial cancer. Ito H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1603–8

Quantitative differences in telomerase activity among malignant, premalignant, and benign ovarian lesions. Kyo S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):399–405

Telomerase activity of sarcoma cell lines and fibroblasts is independent of p53 status. Milas M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1573–9

Genetic changes and telomerase activity in human renal cell carcinoma. Rohde V, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 4(1):197–202

Telomerase enzyme activity and RNA expression during the multistage pathogenesis of breast carcinoma. Yashima K, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):229–34

Reconstitution of human telomerase activity in vitro. Beattie TL, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):177–80

Programmed translational frameshifting in a gene required for yeast telomere replication. Morris DK, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):969–76

Reconstitution of telomerase activity in normal human cells leads to elongation of telomeres and extended replicative life span. Vaziri H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):279–82

Telomerase and chromosome end maintenance. Lingner J, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):226–32 (60 ref.)

Telomerase activity in human benign prostate tissue and prostatic adenocarcinomas. Kallakury BV, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):192–8

Immortalization of immunologically committed Epstein–Barr virus–transformed human B–lymphoblastoid cell lines accompanied by a strong telomerase activity. Kataoka H, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(4):203–11

Common defects of different retinoic acid resistant promyelocytic leukemia cells are persistent telomerase activity and nuclear body disorganization. Nason–Burchenal K, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug; 61(5):321–31

Enhanced detection of human telomerase activity. Norton JC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):217–9

Lobe–specific telomerase activity in the intact adult brown Norway rat prostate and its regional distribution within the prostatic ducts. Banerjee PP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):513–9

Telomerase activity in normal adult Brown Norway rat seminal vesicle: regional distribution and age–dependent changes. Banerjee PP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1075–81

Telomerase activity in neuroblastoma: is it a prognostic indicator of clinical behaviour? Hiyama E, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1932–6

Telomerase expression in primary neuroblastomas. Reynolds CP, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1929–31

Detection of telomerase activity in prostate cancer by needle biopsy. Takahashi C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):494–8

Telomere length dynamics in telomerase–positive immortal human cell populations. Bryan TM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):370–8

Dissociation of telomere dynamics from telomerase activity in human thyroid cancer cells. Jones CJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):333–9

Change in telomerase activity of rat organs during growth and aging. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):120–7

Telomerase activity in 'immortal' fish. Klapper W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):409–12

Modulation of telomerase activity by telomere DNA–binding proteins in Oxytricha. Froelich–Ammon SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1504–14

Interaction of recombinant Tetrahymena telomerase proteins p80 and p95 with telomerase RNA and telomeric DNA substrates. Gandhi L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1; 12(5):721–33

Developmentally programmed assembly of higher order telomerase complexes with distinct biochemical and structural properties. Greene EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2921–31

Human telomerase contains evolutionarily conserved catalytic and structural subunits. Harrington L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3109–15

The telomerase reverse transcriptase: components and regulation. Nugent CI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15; 12(8):1073–85 (111 ref.)

Functionally interacting telomerase RNAs in the yeast telomerase complex. Prescott J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2790–800

Telomerase activity in the female reproductive tract and neoplasms. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb; 68(2):145–9

Quantitation of telomerase activity in hepatocellular carcinoma: a possible aid for a prediction of recurrent diseases in the remnant liver. Suda T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):402–6

Mammalian telomerase: catalytic subunit and knockout mice. Kipling D. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):1999–2004 (43 ref.)

Telomerase expression in gliomas including the nonastrocytic tumors. Chong EY, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):599–603

Expression of the RNA component of telomerase in Wilms tumor and nephrogenic rest recapitulates renal embryogenesis. Yashima K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May; 29(5):536–42

Tales of tails: regulation of telomere length and telomerase activity during lymphocyte development, differentiation, activation, and aging. Weng NP, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Dec;160:43–54 (86 ref.)

Nonradioisotopic telomeric repeat amplification protocol (TRAP) using digoxigenin labeled probe. Wada Y, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):451–7

Telomerase activity correlates with tumor aggressiveness and reflects therapy effect in breast cancer. Hoos A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):8–12

Telomerase activity in cervical cancer is quantitatively distinct from that in its precursor lesions. Kyo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):66–70

Microsatellite analysis and telomerase activity in archived tissue and urine samples of bladder cancer patients. Linn JF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):625–9

Telomerase activity in relation to p53 status and clinico–pathological parameters in breast cancer. Roos G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):343–8

Telomerase expression in normal endometrium, endometrial hyperplasia, and endometrial adenocarcinoma. Shroyer KR, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):225–32

Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 3p correlates with telomerase activity in renal cell carcinoma. Mehle C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):289–95

Telomerase activity and telomere lengths in various cell lines: changes of telomerase activity can be another method for chemosensitivity evaluation. Park KH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):489–95

Telomerase activity significantly correlates with cell differentiation, proliferation and lymph node metastasis in colorectal carcinomas. Okayasu I, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):444–9

Downregulation of telomerase activity in HL60 cells by differentiating agents is accompanied by increased expression of telomerase–associated protein. Reichman TW, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):13–23

Telomerase activity in human thyroid carcinomas originating from the follicular cells. Brousset P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4214–6

Telomerase activity as a biomarker for (pre)neoplastic cervical disease in scrapings and frozen sections from patients with abnormal cervical smear. Wisman GB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2238–45

Telomerase expression shows differences across multiple regions of oligodendroglioma versus high grade astrocytomas but shows correlation with Mib–1 labelling. Kleinschmidt–DeMasters BK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 51(4):284–93

Telomerase activity in hepatocellular carcinoma as a predictor of postoperative recurrence. Ohta K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):791–6

T cell renewal rates, telomerase, and telomere length shortening. De Boer RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5832–7

Antigen–dependent regulation of telomerase activity in murine T cells. Hathcock KS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5702–6

Telomerase activity in body cavity fluid and peritoneal washings in uterine and ovarian cancer. Murakami J, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun–Jul;26(3):129–39

Telomerase activity during cardiac development. Borges A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2717–24

High telomerase activity in primary lung cancers: association with increased cell proliferation rates and advanced pathologic stage. Albanell J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1609–15

Possible role of telomerase activation in the cancer predisposition of patients with hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancers. Cheng AJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):316–21

Telomerase activity and survival of patients with node–positive breast cancer. Clark GM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1874–81

Detection of ovarian cancer cells: comparison of a telomerase assay and cytologic examination. Duggan BD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):238–42

Telomerase activity for the preoperative diagnosis of pancreatic cancer. Iwao T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1621–3

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant breast lesions: a pilot prospective study on fine–needle aspirates. Villa R, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):537–9

Telomerase activity in lung cancer cells obtained from bronchial washings. Yahata N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):684–90

Non–radioactive measurement of telomerase activity in human bladder cancer, bladder washings, and in urine. Heine B, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):71–6

Telomerase activity and its inhibition in benign and malignant breast lesions. Sugino T, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):57–61

Telomerase activity, telomere length, and chromosome aberrations in the extension of life span of human embryo cells induced by low–dose X–rays. Yang Z, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;39(1):35–51

Telomerase activity in rheumatoid synovium correlates with the mononuclear cell infiltration level and disease aggressiveness of rheumatoid arthritis. Yamanishi Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):214–20

Telomerase activity in esophageal carcinoma. Takubo K, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):88–92

Telomerase activity: a biomarker of cell proliferation, not malignant transformation. Droller MJ. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):620–1

Telomerase activity, telomere length, and DNA ploidy in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN). Koeneman KS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1533–9

Surgical significance of telomerase activity in noncancerous liver tissue from patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Kanamaru T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):727–32

Significant correlation of telomerase activity in thyroid papillary carcinomas with cell differentiation, proliferation and extrathyroidal extension. Okayasu I, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):965–70

Telomerase and cancer. Reddel RR. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):inside front cover

Increased telomerase activities in human pancreatic duct adenocarcinomas. Tsutsumi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):971–6

Telomerase activity in Hodgkin's disease. Brousset P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):189–92

Down-regulation of telomerase activity is an early event of cellular differentiation without apparent telomeric DNA change. Yamada O, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):711–7

Telomerase activity and telomere length in pediatric patients with malignancies undergoing chemotherapy. Engelhardt M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):13–24

Sponges (Porifera) model systems to study the shift from immortal to senescent somatic cells: the telomerase activity in somatic cells. Koziol C, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):107–20

Plasmodium falciparum telomerase: de novo telomere addition to telomeric and nontelomeric sequences and role in chromosome healing. Bottius E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):919–25

Identification of Kluyveromyces lactis telomerase: discontinuous synthesis along the 30-nucleotide-long templating domain. Fulton TB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4961–70

Flexible positioning of the telomerase-associated nuclease leads to preferential elimination of nontelomeric DNA. Greene EC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1544–52

Developmental regulation of telomerase activity in human fetal tissues during gestation. Ulaner GA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):769–73

Telomerase activity in the human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):173–7

Characterization of cell cultures derived from Fugu, the Japanese pufferfish. Bradford CS, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):279–88

A non-isotopic method for the detection of telomerase activity in tumour tissues: TRAP-silver staining assay. Wen JM, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):110–2

Induction of telomerase activity by in vivo X-irradiation of mouse splenocytes and its possible role in chromosome healing. Hande MP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 3; 404(1–2):205–14

Refining the telomere-telomerase hypothesis of aging and cancer. Holt SE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):836–9 (48 ref.)

Expression of TERT in early premalignant lesions and a subset of cells in normal tissues [see comments] Kolquist KA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):182–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):103, 104.

Telomere elongation by hnRNP A1 and a derivative that interacts with telomeric repeats and telomerase [see comments] LaBranche H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun; 19(2):199–202. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):103, 104.

Telomerase activation by hTRT in human normal fibroblasts and hepatocellular carcinomas. Nakayama J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):65–8

Evidence for an alternative mechanism for maintaining telomere length in human tumors and tumor-derived cell lines [see comments] Bryan TM, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1271–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1198–9.

Telomerase. Cancer and the knockout mouse [news] Wynford-Thomas D, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):551–2

Mutational analysis of the Tetrahymena telomerase RNA: identification of residues affecting telomerase activity in vitro. Autexier C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):787–95

Reiterative dG addition by Euplotes crassus telomerase during extension of non-telomeric DNA. Bednenko J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3998–4004

Increased sensitivity and reproducibility of TRAP assay by avoiding direct primers interaction. Falchetti ML, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):862–3

Identification and characterization of a telomerase activity from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Lue NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4331–7

Negative regulation of yeast telomerase activity through an interaction with an upstream region of the DNA primer. Lue NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1487–94

Species-specific and sequence-specific recognition of the dG-rich strand of telomeres by yeast telomerase. Lue NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1495–502

Telomerase activation in cervical neoplasia. Iwasaka T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):260–2

Alteration of telomerase activity associated with development and extension of epithelial ovarian cancer. Oishi T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):568–71

Constitutive telomerase activity in cells with tissue-renewing potential from estrogen-regulated rat tissues. Bednarek AK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):381–5

Telomerase activity is restored in human cells by ectopic expression of hTERT (hEST2), the catalytic subunit of telomerase. Counter CM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5; 16(9):1217–22

Induction of telomerase activity by UV-irradiation in Chinese hamster cells. Hande MP, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2;15(14):1747–52

Application of telomerase activity for screening of primary lung cancer in broncho-alveolar lavage fluid. Arai T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):405–8

The implication of telomerase activity and telomere stability for replicative aging and cellular immortality (Review). Engelhardt M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1043–52 (109 ref.)

Immortalization of human oral keratinocytes is associated with elevation of telomerase activity and shortening of telomere length. Guo W, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug; 5(4):799–804

Correlation between telomerase activity and DNA ploidy in gastric cancer. Okusa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun; 55(3):258–64

Development patterns of telomerase activity in barley and maize. Killan A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):621–8

Telomerase activity: a biomarker of cell proliferation, not malignant transformation. Belair CD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13677–82

The reverse transcriptase component of the Tetrahymena telomerase ribonucleoprotein complex. Collins K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8485–90

Telomerase activity, cell proliferation, and cancer. Greider CW. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):90–2 (64 ref.)

Lack of cell cycle regulation of telomerase activity in human cells. Holt SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10687–92

Three Ever Shorter Telomere (EST) genes are dispensable for in vitro yeast telomerase activity. Lingner J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11190–5

Telomerase catalysis: a phylogenetically conserved reverse transcriptase. Lundblad V. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8415–6

Telomere lengthening and telomerase activation during human B cell differentiation. Weng NP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10827–32

Extension of life-span by introduction of telomerase into normal human cells [see comments] Bodnar AG, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):349–52. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):334–5.

Telomeres and senescence: ending the debate [comment] de Lange T. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):334–5. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):349–52.

The importance of telomerase [published erratum appears in Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2037] Kelner KL. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):600

Telomerase activity in the differential diagnosis of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Saji M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1137–40

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant thyroid diseases. Yashima K, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1141–5; discussion 1145–6

Ectopic expression of wnt-5a in human renal cell carcinoma cells suppresses in vitro growth and telomerase activity. Olson DJ, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(4):244–52

Telomerase activity in adrenal cortical tumors and pheochromocytomas with reference to clinicopathologic features. Kinoshita H, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):29–32

[Telomeres, telomerase and cancer] Soria JC, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct;84(10):963–70 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Telomeres and telomerase] Dahse R, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):425–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Telomerase activity in colorectal cancer--a semi-quantitative procedure] Ohki S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:469–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between telomere length and clinical and biological characteristics of the cancers with telomerase reactivation] Hiyama E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1139–45 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase and cancer] Oshimura M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1136–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase downregulation during differentiation of leukemia cells] Seimiya H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1121–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Specific activation of telomerase in pancreatic cancer tissue and preoperative diagnosis of pancreatic cancer by telomerase in pancreatic juice] Suehara N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1223–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of telomerase for pancreatic carcinogenesis in human and hamster] Tsutsumi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1234–8 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of telomerase activity and its clinical application] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1133–41 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomeres, telomerase and development of cancer] Andersen TI. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20; 118(13):2043–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Update on antitumor pharmacology: reality and perspectives in 1998] Lavelle F, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan;85(1):83–8 (44 ref.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Telomerase: putting an end to DNA. Rowley PT. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(3):170–4 (52 ref.)

Telomere shortening and tumor formation by mouse cells lacking telomerase RNA [see comments] Blasco MA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):25–34. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):1–3.

Life and cancer without telomerase [comment] Zakian VA. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):1–3 (19 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):25–34.

Telomere tales: chromatin, telomerase and telomere function in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lowell JE, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):32–49 (158 ref.)

Of mice and men. Wells WA. **Chem Biol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):879–80 (0 ref.)

The telomere and telomerase: how do they interact? Blackburn E, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:2–13; discussion 15–9 (41 ref.)

Telomeres in the haemopoietic system. Lansdorp PM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:209–18; discussion 219–22 (32 ref.)

DNA dynamics: different means to a common end? Lustig AJ. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R161–4 (31 ref.)

Telomeres, telomerase, and aging: origin of the theory. Olovnikov AM. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Jul-Aug;31(4):443–8

Telomerase in human development and cancer. Shay JW. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):266–70 (57 ref.)

Molecular pathogenesis of aging and cancer: are telomeres and telomerase the connection? [editorial] Shay JW. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):799–800

Telomerase and the aging cell: implications for human health. Fossel M. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1732–5 (82 ref.)

Telomerase activity and metastasis: expansion of cells having higher telomerase activity within culture lines and tumor tissues. Saito Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug; 88(8):732–7

Aging and cancer: are telomeres and telomerase the connection? Shay JW. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):378–84 (40 ref.)

Telomerase and cellular lifespan: ending the debate? [letter] Faragher RG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):701–2

Severe growth defect in mouse cells lacking the telomerase RNA component. Niida H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun; 19(2):203–6

The end replication problem: more than one solution [news; comment] Lundblad V. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1198–9. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1271–4.

Essential role of mouse telomerase in highly proliferative organs. Lee HW, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):569–74

Telomerase in gynecologic cancers. Eltabbakh GH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1015–9 (63 ref.)

Telomeres, telomerase, and the cell cycle. Buchkovich KJ. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:187–95 (117 ref.)

[1997, a good year for telomerase?] Gilson E. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Telomerase and cancer: correlation or causality? (news)] Guérin E. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):115 **(Fre)**

[Telomeres, telomerase: the year 1998 has begun well (editorial)] Jeanteur P. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):111–2 **(Fre)**

[Telomerase] Lübbe J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):615–21 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Structure and regulation mechanisms of telomerase] Nakayama J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1102–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress in telomere/telomerase research] Ide T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):10–7 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Detecting human bladder carcinoma cells in voided urine samples by assaying for the presence of telomerase activity. Kavaler E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):708–14

Comparison of human telomerase RNA and telomerase activity in urine for diagnosis of bladder cancer. Müller M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1949–54

Sensitivity and specificity of NMP-22, telomerase, and BTA in the detection of human bladder cancer. Landman J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):398–402

TELOMERE

Telomeric sequences from human herpesvirus 6 do not mediate nuclear retention of episomal DNA in human cells. Bulboaca GH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):563–70

Insertion of telomere repeat sequence decreases plasmid DNA condensation by cobalt (III) hexaammine. Schnell JR, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1484–91

Telomeric association in women with breast and uterine cervix cancer. Paz-y-Miño C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):115–8

Clonal telomeric fusions and chromosome instability in a subcutaneous sacrococcygeal myxopapillary ependymoma. Sawyer JR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15; 100(2):169–75

Replicative senescence of normal human oral keratinocytes is associated with the loss of telomerase activity without shortening of telomeres. Kang MK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):85–95

Drosophila telomere elongation. Biessmann H, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:53–67; discussion 67–70 (44 ref.)

TELOMERE

Human ageing and telomeres. Harley CB.
Ciba Found Symp 1997;211:129–39; discussion 139–44 (42 ref.)
The role of the EST genes in yeast telomere replication. Hughes TR, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:41–7; discussion 47–52, 71–5 (24 ref.)
Telomeres in the haemopoietic system. Lansdorp PM, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:209–18; discussion 219–22 (32 ref.)
Rap1p and telomere length regulation in yeast. Marcand S, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:76–93; discussion 93–103 (38 ref.)
The limited reproductive life span of normal human cells in culture. Shall S. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:112–24; discussion 124–8 (24 ref.)
Programmed translational frameshifting in a gene required for yeast telomere replication. Morris DK, et al.
Curr Biol 1997 Dec 1;7(12):969–76
Fluorescence in situ hybridization with a synthetic (T2AG3)n polynucleotide detects several intrachromosomal telomere-like repeats on human chromosomes. Azzalin CM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):112–5
Unusual chromosomal organization of telomeric sequences and expeditious karyotypic differentiation in the recently evolved Mus terricolor complex. Sharma GG, et al.
Cytogenet Cell Genet 1998;80(1–4):204–8
ATM-dependent telomere loss in aging human diploid fibroblasts and DNA damage lead to the post-translational activation of p53 protein involving poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase. Vaziri H, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):6018–33
Dissociation of telomere dynamics from telomerase activity in human thyroid cancer cells. Jones CJ, et al.
Exp Cell Res 1998 May 1;240(2):333–9
Telomeres, telomerase, and aging: origin of the theory. Olovnikov AM. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Jul–Aug;31(4):443–8
Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232–41
Evolutionary links between telomeres and transposable elements. Pardue ML, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):73–84 (52 ref.)
P element regulation and X-chromosome subtelomeric heterochromatin in Drosophila melanogaster. Ronsseray S, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):95–107 (63 ref.)
Organization of chromosome ends in Ustilago maydis. RecQ-like helicase motifs at telomeric regions. Sánchez-Alonso P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1043–54
Synchrony in telomere length of the human fetus. Youngren K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):640–3
Sequence comparison of human and yeast telomeres identifies structurally distinct subtelomeric domains. Flint J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1305–13
Cloning, localization, and structure of new members of the butyrophilin gene family in the juxta-telomeric region of the major histocompatibility complex. Tazi-Ahnini R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):55–63
Tales of tails: regulation of telomere length and telomerase activity during lymphocyte development, differentiation, activation, and aging. Weng NP, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Dec;160:43–54 (86 ref.)
DNA organization and length polymorphism at the 2L telomeric region of Anopheles gambiae. Biessmann H, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;7(1):83–93
Chromosome healing, telomere capture and mechanisms of radiation-induced chromosome breakage. Slijepcevic P, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jan;73(1):1–13 (72 ref.)
Estimate of true incomplete exchanges using fluorescence in situ hybridization with telomere probes. Wu H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):521–7
Initiation of DNA replication at palindromic telomeres is mediated by a duplex-to-hairpin transition induced by the minute virus of mice nonstructural protein NS1. Willwand K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1165–74
Chromosome mapping of Rett syndrome: a likely candidate region on the telomere of Xq. Xiang F, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):297–300
Normal telomere lengths in young mothers of children with Down's syndrome [letter] Dorland M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):961–2
Accelerated telomere shortening in bone-marrow recipients [comment] Shay JW. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):153–4 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):178–81.
Accelerated telomere shortening in young recipients of allogeneic bone-marrow transplants [see comments] Wynn RF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):178–81. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):153–4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1287–8.
Telomerase activity and telomere length in pediatric patients with malignancies undergoing chemotherapy. Engelhardt M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):13–24
Aging chromosome telomeres: parallel studies with terminal repeat and telomere associated DNA probes. Benn P.
Mech Ageing Dev 1997 Dec 15;99(2):153–66
The terminal structures of linear plasmids from Rhodococcus opacus. Kalkus J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1271–9
Telomeres of the linear chromosomes of Lyme disease spirochaetes: nucleotide sequence and possible exchange with linear plasmid telomeres. Casjens S, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Nov;26(3):581–96
The telomeres of Streptomyces chromosomes contain conserved palindromic sequences with potential to form complex secondary structures. Huang CH, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1998 Jun;28(5):905–16
Replication at the telomeres of the Streptomyces linear plasmid pSLA2. Qin Z, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(5):893–903
Intrachromosomal telomeric repeats and stabilization of truncated chromosomes in V79 Chinese hamster cells. Simi S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):229–33
Normal telomere maintenance in immortal ataxia telangiectasia cell lines. Sprung CN, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):177–84
Refining the telomere-telomerase hypothesis of aging and cancer. Holt SE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):836–9 (48 ref.)
Short telomeres on human chromosome 17p. Martens UM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):76–80
Evidence for an alternative mechanism for maintaining telomere length in human tumors and tumor-derived cell lines [see comments] Bryan TM, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1271–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1198–9.
Fission yeast Taz1 protein is required for meiotic telomere clustering and recombination [see comments] Cooper JP, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):828–31. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):758–4.
Defective meiosis in telomere-silencing mutants of Schizosaccharomyces pombe [see comments] Nimmo ER, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):825–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):753–4.
Telomerase. Cancer and the knockout mouse [news] Wynford-Thomas D, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):551–2
Efficient modification of a human chromosome by telomere-directed truncation in high homologous recombination-proficient chicken DT40 cells. Kuroiwa Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3447–8
Abnormal telomere dynamics of B-lymphoblastoid cell strains from Werner's syndrome patients transformed by Epstein-Barr virus. Tahara H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1911–20
The yeast Cac1 protein is required for the stable inheritance of transcriptionally repressed chromatin at telomeres. Monson EK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13081–6
Can ends justify the means?: telomeres and the mechanisms of replicative senescence and immortalization in mammalian cells. Sedivy JM.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9078–81 (90 ref.)
Telomere lengthening and telomerase activation during human B cell differentiation. Weng NP, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10827–32
Telomere length regulation in mice is linked to a novel chromosome locus. Zhu L, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8648–53
Comments on "Telomere-mediated chromosome healing" by P. Slijepcevic and P. E. Bryant (Radiat. Res. 148, 293, 1997) [letter; comment] Murnane JP. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar; 149(3):309–12. Comment on: Radiat Res 1997 Sep;148(3):293.
Telomeres and HIV-1 infection: in search of exhaustion. Wolthers KC, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):144–7 (29 ref.)
Molecular cloning of chromosome I DNA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae: characterization of the 54 kb right terminal CDC15-FLO1-PHO11 region. Barton AB, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1251–63
[Azidothymidine, blocking telomerase functioning, shortens telomeric repeats in transformed human cells] Egorov EE, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of telomeric length in epithelial carcinoma of the ovary] Aldea AI, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2; 110(15):561–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Telomere length in human white blood cells remains constant with age and is shorter in breast cancer patients. Levy T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1345–9
Expression of telomerase RNA, telomerase activity, and telomere length in human gliomas. Morii K, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 29;239(3):830–4
Nucleosome assembly on telomeric sequences. Rossetti L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6727–37
Measurement of telomeric DNA content in human tissues. Bryant JE, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):476–8, 480, 482, passim
Shortened telomeres involved in a case with a jumping translocation at 1q21. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1514–9
Telomeric sequence diversity within the genus Saccharomyces. Cohn M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Feb; 33(2):83–91
Telomeric DNA of Botrytis cinerea: a useful tool for strain identification. Levis C, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):267–72
Telomeres terminating with long complex tandem repeats. Kamnert I, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(3):175–80 (52 ref.)
New karyotypes of two related species of Oligoryzomys genus (Cricetidae, Rodentia) involving centric fusion with loss of NORs and distribution of telomeric (TTAGGG)n sequences. Silva MJ, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(3):217–29
Telomeric length and telomerase activity vary with age in peripheral blood cells obtained from normal individuals. Iwama H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):397–402
Combined use of chromosome painting and telomere detection to analyse radiation-induced chromosomal aberrations in mouse splenocytes. Boei JJ, et al.
Int J Radiat Biol 1998 Feb;73(2):125–33
Two types of telomeric chromatin in Tetrahymena thermophila. Cohen P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17; 280(3):327–44
A hairpin conformation for the 3' overhang of Oxytricha nova telomeric DNA. Laporte L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):261–70
Visual verification of close disposition between a rice A genome-specific DNA sequence (TrsA) and the telomere sequence. Ohmido N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):963–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Irreversible telomere shortening by 3'-azido-2',3'-dideoxythymidine (AZT) treatment. Gomez DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):107–10
Telomerase inhibition, telomere shortening, and senescence of cancer cells by tea catechins. Naasani I, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 19;249(2):391–6
Dolastatin-10 induces polyploidy, telomeric associations and apoptosis in a murine melanoma cell line. Pathak S, et al.
Oncol Rep 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):373–6
Telomere loss in cells treated with cisplatin. Ishibashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4219–23
[Inhibition of telomeres and telomerase. Seeking for new anticancer drugs] Raymond E, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1123–33 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Preclinical and clinical strategies for development of telomerase and telomere inhibitors. Sharma S, et al.
Ann Oncol 1997 Nov;8(11):1063–74 (116 ref.)
High telomerase activity in primary lung cancers: association with increased cell proliferation rates and advanced pathologic stage. Albanell J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1609–15

GENETICS

Telomere length in myelodysplastic syndromes. Boultwood J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):266–71
RXRA and HSPA5 map to the telomeric end of dog chromosome 9. Werner P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun; 29(3):220–3
Irreversible telomere shortening by 3'-azido-2',3'-dideoxythymidine (AZT) treatment. Gomez DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):107–10
Release of telomeric DNA from chromosomes in immortal human cells lacking telomerase activity. Ogino H, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jul 20;248(2):223–7
Extra-chromosomal telomere repeat DNA in telomerase-negative immortalized cell lines. Tokutake Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29; 247(3):765–72
Telomere DNA sequences and the concept of ontogenetic reserve cells. Spitkovsky DM. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1285–90 (58 ref.)
Nonradioactive, agarose minigel procedure for telomeric repeat amplification protocol. Fong D, et al.
Biotechniques 1997 Dec;23(6):1029–32
Rapid cloning of telomere-associated sequence using primer-tagged amplification. Fu G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):386–90
Comparison of chromosome telomere integrity in multiple tissues from subjects at different ages. Butler MG, et al.
Cancer Genet Cytogenet 1998 Sep;105(2):138–44
Nonrandom pattern of telomeric associations in atypical lipomatous tumors with ring and giant marker chromosomes. Mandahl N, et al.
Cancer Genet Cytogenet 1998 May;103(1):25–34
Characterization of 5q deletions by subtelomeric probes and spectral karyotyping. Ning Y, et al.
Cancer Genet Cytogenet 1998 Jun;103(2):170–2
Length control of human telomeres. de Lange T.
Cancer J Sci Am 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S22–5
Telomerase activity and alterations in telomere length in human brain tumors. Hiraga S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2117–25
Telomerase, checkpoints and cancer. Harley CB, et al.
Cancer Surv 1997;29:263–84 (118 ref.)
Recombination involving interstitial telomere repeat-like sequences promotes chromosomal instability in Chinese hamster cells. Day JP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):259–65
TRF2 protects human telomeres from end-to-end fusions. van Steensel B, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6;92(3):401–13
Improved detection and comparative sizing of human chromosomal telomeres in situ. Krejčí K, et al.
Chromosoma 1998 Jun;107(3):198–203
Telomere length, chromatin structure and chromosome fusigenic potential. Slijepcevic P, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(7):413–21
Expression of three rare fragile sites: chromosomal

truncation, amplification of distal segment and telomeric renewal. Villa N, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov;106(6):400–4
Two tandemly repeated telomere-associated sequences in Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Chen CM, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):561–8
Localization of the repetitive telomeric sequence (TTAGGG)n in four sturgeon species. Fontana F, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):303–6
Chromosomal localization and distribution of simple sequence repeats and the Arabidopsis-type telomere sequence in the genome of Cicer arietinum L. Gortner G, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb;6(2):97–104
Terminal heterochromatin and alternative telomeric sequences in Allium cepa. Pich U, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):315–21
Telomeres: moonlighting by DNA repair proteins. Weaver DT. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):R492–4 (25 ref.)
Complex FISH probes for the subtelomeric regions of all human chromosomes: comparative hybridization of CEPH YACs to chromosomes of the Old World monkey Presbytis cristata and great apes. Kingsley K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):12–9
Mapping the distribution of the telomeric sequence (T2AG3)n in rock-wallabies, Petrogale (Marsupialia: Macropodidae), by fluorescence in situ hybridization. I. The penicillata complex. Metcalfe CJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):74–80
Assignment of mouse Gfra1, the homologue of a new human HSCR candidate gene, to the telomeric region of mouse chromosome 19. Puliti A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(3–4):291–4
Physical mapping of human 7q and 14q subtelomeric DNA sequences in the great apes. Samonte RV, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):249–52
Components of the Ku-dependent non-homologous end-joining pathway are involved in telomeric length maintenance and telomeric silencing. Boulton SJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1819–28
Conservation of ancestral haplotypes telomeric of HLA-A. Tay GK, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Aug;24(4):275–85
Chromosomal instability and telomere length variations during the life span of human fibroblast clones. Mondello C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):385–96
Alteration of telomeric sequences and senescence caused by mutations in RAD50 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):443–55
Conserved subfamilies of the Drosophila HeT-A telomere-specific retrotransposon. Danilevskaya ON, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):233–42
Closing in on telomeric closure [comment] Riethman H. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):853–5. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Sep;7(9):917–23.
Characterization of short tandem repeats from thirty-one human telomeres [letter] [see comments] Rosenberg M, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):917–23. Comment in: Genome Res 1997 Sep;7(9):853–5.
The telomere-associated DNA from human chromosome 20p contains a pseudotelomere structure and shares sequences with the subtelomeric regions of 4q and 18p. Chute I, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):51–60
Telomeres, hidden mosaicism, loss of heterozygosity, and complex genetic traits. Aviv A, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):2–4 (18 ref.)
Telomeric length and telomerase activity vary with age in peripheral blood cells obtained from normal individuals. Iwama H, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):397–402
Fragile site or dissociation of a t(Y;13)? [letter; comment] Rivera H. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):251–3. Comment on: Hum Genet 1996 Sep;98(3):323–7.
Sequences from higher primates orthologous to the human Xp/Yp telomere junction region reveal gross rearrangements and high levels of divergence. Baird DM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2291–9
A novel pseudoautosomal gene encoding a putative GTP-binding protein resides in the vicinity of the Xp/Yp telomere. Gianfrancesco F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):407–14
Members of the olfactory receptor gene family are contained in large blocks of DNA duplicated polymorphically near the ends of human chromosomes. Trask BJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):13–26
Heterochromatin organization of a natural yeast telomere. Changes of nucleosome distribution driven by the absence of Sir3p. Vega-Palas MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9388–92
On telomere shortening in soft-tissue tumors. Schneider-Stock R, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998; 124(3–4):165–71
A new strategy for cryptic telomeric translocation screening in patients with idiopathic mental retardation. Ghaffari SR, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):225–33
A concertedly evolving region in Chironomus, unique within the telomere. Kamnert I, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May; 46(5):562–70
Telomeres: keys to senescence and cancer [news] Finkel E. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1186
Telomerase activity in Hodgkin's disease. Brousset P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):189–92
Down-regulation of telomerase activity is an early event of cellular differentiation without apparent telomeric DNA change. Yamada O, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):711–7
Regulation of telomere length by checkpoint genes in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Dahlen M, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Mar;9(3):611–21
A comparative study of duplications in bacteria and eukaryotes: the importance of telomeres. Coissac E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1062–74
A repressor function for telomerase activity in telomerase-negative immortal cells. Katoh M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):17–25
Telomere variation in Xenopus laevis. Bassham S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):269–75
The ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme Rad6 (Ubc2) is required for silencing in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Huang H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6693–9
Involvement of telomeric sequences in chromosomal aberrations. Bouffler SD. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 3; 404(1–2):199–204 (64 ref.)
A search for novel tumour suppressor genes for adult acute leukaemia by allelotyping at sub-telomeric chromosomal regions. Giphart-Gassler M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):409–19
A tale of mice without 'tails' [news] Ishikawa F. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):257–8
Characterisation of Leishmania telomeres reveals unusual telomeric repeats and conserved telomere-associated sequence. Fu G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2161–7
Telomere analysis by fluorescence in situ hybridization and flow cytometry. Hultdin M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3651–6
Species-specific and sequence-specific recognition of the dG-rich strand of telomeres by yeast telomerase. Lue NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1495–502
Characterization of telomeric oligonucleotides: fidelity of repetitive nucleotide sequences. Shida T, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1–3):575–84
Chromosomal instability is correlated with telomere erosion and inactivation of G2 checkpoint function in human fibroblasts expressing human papillomavirus type 16 E6 oncoprotein. Filatov L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1825–38
Influence of ATM function on telomere metabolism. Smilenov LB, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2659–65
FISH studies reveal the molecular and chromosomal organization of individual telomere domains in tomato. Zhong XB, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):507–17
Rice proteins that bind single-stranded G-rich telomere DNA. Kim JH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):661–72
Unusual features of the Drosophila melanogaster telomere transposable element HeT-A are conserved in Drosophila yakuba telomere elements. Danilevskaya ON, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3770–5
Three Ever Shorter Telomere (EST) genes are dispensable for in vitro yeast telomerase activity. Lingner J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11190–5
beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil is a conserved DNA modification in kinetoplastid protozoans and is abundant in their telomeres [see comments] van Leeuwen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366–71. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037–8.
Organization and expression of human telomere repeat binding factor genes. Young AC, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Jul;23(4):275–86
[1997, a good year for telomerase?] Gilson E. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Telomeres, telomerase: the year 1998 has begun well (editorial)] Jeanteur P. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Feb;85(2):111–2 **(Fre)**
[Telomere and telomerase associated genes] Tahara H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2196–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Chromosome rearrangement involving telomeres in cancers] Hatakeyama S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1115–20 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prognostic significance of alterations in telomeric repeat length in patients with pathological stage I–II non-small cell lung cancer] Hirashima T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1264–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Relationship between telomere length and clinical and biological characteristics of the cancers with telomerase reactivation] Hiyama E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1139–45 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnostic significance of telomerase activity and telomere length in endoscopic sample of colorectal cancer] Katayama S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomere length and telomerase activity in intestinal metaplasia, adenoma and well differentiated adenocarcinoma of the stomach] Maruyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomerase activity and telomere length as diagnostic tumor marker for ovarian tumors] Murakami J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomere length and telomerase activity in hepatocellular carcinoma] Nakashio R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1239–43 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomere, telomerase and cytogenetic changes in myelodysplastic syndromes] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Methods of measuring telomere length and telomerase activity—practice and problems] Saito Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1153–8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomere length in breast carcinoma of the young and aged] Takubo K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mammalian proteins that associate with telomeres] Uchiumi F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1097–101 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomere and telomerase in the differentiation of leukemic cell lines] Yamada O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1322–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Changing the end: antigenic variation orchestrated at the telomeres of African trypanosomes. Rudenko G, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):113–6 (43 ref.)

METABOLISM

Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1465–72
Association of nucleoside diphosphate kinase nm23-H2 with human telomeres. Nosaka K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):342–8
Phosphorylation of mitochondrial telomere binding protein of Candida parapsilosis by camp-dependent protein kinase. Tomáška L. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):457–60
Nucleosome assembly on telomeric sequences. Rossetti L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6727–37
DNA topoisomerase II cleavage of telomeres in vitro and in vivo. Yoon HJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):110–20
Telomerase: putting an end to DNA. Rowley PT. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(3):170–4 (52 ref.)
Telomere shortening and tumor formation by mouse cells lacking telomerase RNA [see comments] Blasco MA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):25–34. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):1–3.
Telomere maintenance is dependent on activities required for end repair of double-strand breaks. Nugent CI, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):657–60
The yeast Ku heterodimer is essential for protection of the telomere against nucleolytic and recombinational activities. Polotnianka RM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):831–4
Reconstitution of telomerase activity in normal human cells leads to elongation of telomeres and extended replicative life span. Vaziri H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):279–82
Modulation of telomerase activity by telomere DNA-binding proteins in Oxytricha. Froelich-Ammon SJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1504–14
Telomerase activity and telomere lengths in various cell lines: changes of telomerase activity can be another method for chemosensitivity evaluation. Park KH, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):489–95
T cell renewal rates, telomerase, and telomere length shortening. De Boer RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5832–7
TRF1 promotes parallel pairing of telomeric tracts in vitro. Griffith J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):79–88
Coordinate regulation of G- and C strand length during new telomere synthesis. Fan X, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2145–55
Sir proteins, Rif proteins, and Cdc13p bind Saccharomyces telomeres in vivo. Bourns BD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5600–8
Reprogramming of telomerase by expression of mutant telomerase RNA template in human cells leads to altered telomeres that correlate with reduced cell viability. Marusic L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6394–401
Telomeric localization of TRF2, a novel human telobox protein. Bilaud T, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):236–9
Human telomeres contain two distinct Myb-related proteins, TRF1 and TRF2. Broccoli D, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):231–5
Telomere elongation by hnRNP A1 and a derivative that interacts with telomeric repeats and telomerase [see comments] LaBranche H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun; 19(2):199–202. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jun;19(2):103, 104.
Reiterative dG addition by Euplotes crassus telomerase during extension of non-telomeric DNA. Bednenko J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3998–4004
Sequence-specific DNA recognition by the myb-like domain of the human telomere binding protein TRF1: a model for the protein-DNA complex. König P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1731–40
The yeast telomere length regulator TEL2 encodes a protein that binds to telomeric DNA. Kota RS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1528–35
In vitro and in vivo reconstitution and stability of vertebrate chromosome ends. Li L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2908–16
Species-specific and sequence-specific recognition of the dG-rich strand of telomeres by yeast telomerase. Lue NF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1495–502
Influence of ATM function on telomere metabolism.

Smilenov LB, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2659–65
Rice proteins that bind single-stranded G-rich telomere DNA. Kim JH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):661–72
Telomeric DNA: marker for human prostate cancer development? Ozen M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1; 36(4):264–71
Yeast Ku as a regulator of chromosomal DNA end structure. Gravel S, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):741–4
The importance of telomerase [published erratum appears in Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2037] Kelner KL. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):600

PATHOLOGY

Telomere shortening in the colonic mucosa of patients with ulcerative colitis. Kinouchi Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):343–8
High telomerase activity in primary lung cancers: association with increased cell proliferation rates and advanced pathologic stage. Albanell J, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1609–15

PHYSIOLOGY

The telomere and telomerase: nucleic acid–protein complexes acting in a telomere homeostasis system. A review. Blackburn EH. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1196–201 (49 ref.)
Genetic changes associated with immortalization. A review. Duncan EL, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1263–74 (208 ref.)
Regulation mechanisms of mammalian telomerase. A review. Ishikawa F. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1332–7 (40 ref.)
Telomere functions. A review. Kurenova EV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1242–53 (164 ref.)
Plant telomeres and telomerases. A review. McKnight TD, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1224–31 (44 ref.)
Telomerase: a promising marker of biological immortality of germ, stem, and cancer cells. A review. Meeker AK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1323–31 (113 ref.)
Synthesis of the telomeric C-strand. A review. Price CM. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1216–23 (59 ref.)
Saccharomyces cerevisiae telomeres. A review. Pryde FE, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1232–41 (106 ref.)
The kinetics of senescence in retinal pigmented epithelial cells: a test for the telomere hypothesis of ageing? Rawes V, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1291–5
Immortalized cells with no detectable telomerase activity. A review. Reddel RR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1254–62 (61 ref.)
Critical telomere shortening regulated by the ataxia–telangiectasia gene acts as a DNA damage signal leading to activation of p53 protein and limited life-span of human diploid fibroblasts. A review. Vaziri H. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov;62(11):1306–10 (45 ref.)
Telomere length regulation: getting the measure of chromosome ends. Shore D. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):591–7 (62 ref.)
Telomere tales: chromatin, telomerase and telomere function in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lowell JE, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):32–49 (158 ref.)
The telomere and telomerase: how do they interact? Blackburn E, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:2–13; discussion 15–9 (41 ref.)
Sif2p interacts with Sir4p amino-terminal domain and antagonizes telomeric silencing in yeast. Cockell M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):787–90
Telomeres and senescence: the history, the experiment, the future. Greider CW. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R178–81 (33 ref.)
Telomeres, the nucleolus and aging. Johnson FB, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):332–8 (71 ref.)
Chromosome ends: all the same under their caps. Pryde FE, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):822–8 (65 ref.)
Telomere control of replicative lifespan. Morin GB. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul–Oct;32(4–5):375–82 (37 ref.)
Alteration of telomeric sequences and senescence caused by mutations in RAD50 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kironmai KM, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):443–55
Telomere-mediated chromosome pairing during meiosis in budding yeast. Rockmill B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15; 12(16):2574–86
Regulation of telomere length and telomerase in T and B cells: a mechanism for maintaining replicative potential. Weng NP, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug;9(2):151–7 (59 ref.)
Analysis of telomere lengths in human corneal endothelial cells from donors of different ages. Egan CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):648–53
Molecular pathogenesis of aging and cancer: are telomeres and telomerase the connection? [editorial] Shay JW. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):799–800
Possible mechanisms for the regulation of telomere length. Kowald A. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):814–25
Telomerase and the aging cell: implications for human health. Fossel M. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1732–5 (82 ref.)
Age-dependent telomere shortening is slowed down by enrichment of intracellular vitamin C via suppression of oxidative stress. Furumoto K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(11):935–48
The C terminus of the major yeast telomere binding protein Rap1p enhances telomere formation. Ray A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1284–95
Aging and cancer: are telomeres and telomerase the connection? Shay JW. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):378–84 (40 ref.)
FISH goes with the flow [news; comment] Ishikawa F. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):723–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):743–7.
Ending up with the right partner [news; comment] de Lange T. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):753–4. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):825–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):828–31.
The implication of telomerase activity and telomere stability for replicative aging and cellular immortality (Review). Engelhardt M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1043–52 (109 ref.)
The rate of telomere sequence loss in human leukocytes varies with age. Frenck RW Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5607–10
Telomeres, telomerase, and the cell cycle. Buchkovich KJ. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:187–95 (117 ref.)
Extension of life-span by introduction of telomerase into normal human cells [see comments] Bodnar AG, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):349–52. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):334–5.
Telomeres and senescence: ending the debate [comment] de Lange T. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):334–5. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):349–52.
Telomeres—unsticky ends. Shore D. **Science** 1998 Sep 18; 281(5384):1818–9 (21 ref.)
[Telomeres, telomerase and cancer] Soria JC, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Oct;84(10):963–70 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Telomeres and telomerase] Dahse R, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):425–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Recent progress in telomere/telomerase research] Ide T. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):10–7 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Telomeres, telomerase and development of cancer] Andersen TI. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20; 118(13):2043–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Detection of incomplete exchanges and interstitial fragments in X-irradiated human lymphocytes using a telomeric PNA probe. Boei JJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun; 73(6):599–603
Telomerase activity, telomere length, and chromosome aberrations in the extension of life span of human embryo cells induced by low-dose X-rays. Yang Z, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;39(1):35–51
Telomeres and radiation-induced chromosome breakage. Slijepcevic P, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):45–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Telomere shortening in uterine leiomyomas. Bonatz G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):591–6
Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1465–72
Progressive telomere shortening in aplastic anemia. Ball SE, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3582–92
Changes of telomere length in children after hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Akiyama M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):167–71
Shortened telomere length in white blood cells of patients with IDDM. Jeanclos E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar; 47(3):482–6
Telomere length dynamics in telomerase-positive immortal human cell populations. Bryan TM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):370–8
Preferential accumulation of single-stranded regions in telomeres of human fibroblasts. Petersen S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):152–60
Normal human chromosomes have long G-rich telomeric overhangs at one end. Wright WE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2801–9
Telomere length distribution and Southern blot analysis. Oexle K. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 21;190(4):369–77
Telomerase activity, telomere length, and DNA ploidy in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN). Koeneman KS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1533–9
Telomere length and telomerase activity in carcinogenesis of the stomach. Maruyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):216–20
Telomere shortening in recipients of bone-marrow transplants [letter; comment] Seligman SJ. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1287–8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):178–81.
The underlying structure of the subtelomeric region detected by microphotometrical scanning and chromosome graphic image analysis. Drets ME, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 3; 404(1–2):13–6
Telomere length and telomere–centromere relationships? Slijepcevic P. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 3;404(1–2):215–20
Telomere length dynamics in human lymphocyte subpopulations measured by flow cytometry [see comments] Rufer N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):743–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Aug;16(8):723–4.
Immortalization of human oral keratinocytes is associated with elevation of telomerase activity and shortening of telomere length. Guo W, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 5(4):799–804
In vivo telomere dynamics of human hematopoietic stem cells. Notaro R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13782–5

VIROLOGY

PCR analysis of human telomeric repeats present on HHV-6A viral strains. Mirandola P, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):29–32

TELOPHASE

Telophase enucleation: an improved method to prepare recipient cytoplasts for use in bovine nuclear transfer. Bordignon V, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan;49(1):29–36

GENETICS

Imbalance of morphologically addressed telophases reflects interphase DNA aneuploidy in tumorigenesis. Steinbeck RG. **Eur J Histochem** 1997;41(4):243–54
pavarotti encodes a kinesin-like protein required to organize the central spindle and contractile ring for cytokinesis. Adams RR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1483–94

IMMUNOLOGY

Staining of the midbody by an anti-digoxin-specific antibody. Dirks RW, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun; 46(6):779–82

TEMAZEPAM

ANALYSIS

Drug concentration in selected skeletal muscles. Langford AM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):22–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

A study of the effects of long-term use on individual sensitivity to temazepam and lorazepam in a clinical population. van Steveninck AL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):267–75

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of administration of temazepam on blood glucose and serum lipid levels in hyperlipidemic rats. Horák A, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):383–7
Clonidine premedication decreases hemodynamic responses to pin head-holder application during craniotomy. Costello TG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1001–4
A study of the effects of long-term use on individual sensitivity to temazepam and lorazepam in a clinical population. van Steveninck AL, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):267–75
Pharmacodynamics of temazepam in primary insomnia: assessment of the value of quantitative electroencephalography and saccadic eye movements in predicting improvement of sleep. Tuk B, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):444–52
Performance, ability to stay awake, and tendency to fall asleep during the night after a diurnal sleep with temazepam or placebo. Porcù S, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jul; 20(7):535–41

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of temazepam on oxygen saturation and sleep quality at high altitude: randomised placebo controlled crossover trial. Dubowitz G. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):587–9
Reduction in use of temazepam is factor in deaths related to overdose [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1625] Gilhooly TC. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1463–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1730–5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1763.

TEMEFOS

PHARMACOLOGY

Resistance to insecticides in insect vectors of disease: est alpha 3, a novel amplified esterase associated with amplified est beta 1 from insecticide resistant strains of the mosquito Culex quinquesfasciatus. DeSilva D, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):253–9

TEMEPHOS see **TEMEFOS**

TEMPERAMENT

Child neglect: relation to child temperament and family context. Harrington D, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):108–16
Sibling relationship quality: its causes and consequences. Brody GH. **Annu Rev Psychol** 1998;49:1–24 (121 ref.)
Fearlessness, stimulation-seeking, and large body size at age 3 years as early predispositions to childhood aggression

at age 11 years. Raine A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;55(8):745–51

Temperament as a predictor of symptomatology in children: addressing contamination of measures. Lengua LJ, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):164–81

Interrelations between temperament, character, and parental rearing in male delinquent adolescents in northern Russia. Ruchkin VV, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):225–30

Fear-potentiated startle responses in temperamentally different human infants. Schmidt LA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):113–20

Toddler and childhood temperament: expanded content, stronger genetic evidence, new evidence for the importance of environment. Goldsmith HH, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov;33(6):891–905

Attachment and reflective function: their role in self-organization. Fonagy P, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Fall;9(4):679–700 (147 ref.)

Infant temperament and child-rearing stress: birth order influences. Honjo S, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 May 29; 51(2):123–35

Measurements of temperament in the identification of children who stutter. Lewis KE, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(4):441–8

On attachment. Kagan J. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Jul–Aug; 3(2):104–6

Developmental psychopathology, personality, and temperament: reflections on recent behavioral genetics research. Nigg JT, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Apr;70(2):387–412 (129 ref.)

Developmental antecedents of partner abuse: a prospective-longitudinal study. Magdol L, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):375–89

Brief report: the temperamental characteristics of the Chinese adolescents in Taiwan. Lee YC, et al. **J Adolesc** 1998 Jun; 21(3):337–40

Relationships between infant temperament, demographic variables, and family dynamics of childrearing families. Hakulinen T, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):458–65

A longitudinal twin study of temperament and behavior problems: common genetic or environmental influences? Gjone H, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;36(10):1448–56

Temperament in late talkers. Paul R, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;38(7):803–11

Irrational beliefs, optimism, pessimism, and psychological distress: a preliminary examination of differential effects in a college population. Chang EC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):137–42

Child temperament, parenting discipline style, and daytime behavior in childhood sleep disorders. Owens-Stively J, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):314–21

Relationships between cognitive behavioral techniques, temperament, observed distress, and pain reports in children and adolescents during lumbar puncture. Broome ME, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Feb;13(1):48–54

The role of temperament in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Weissberg-Benchell J, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Dec;22(6):795–809

Temperament, activity, and expectations for later personality development. Graziano WG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1266–77

Temperament and novelty seeking in adolescent substance use: convergence of dimensions of temperament with constructs from Cloninger's theory. Wills TA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):387–406

Dürer's diagnoses. Kemp M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):341

Temperament and trait anxiety as predictors of child behavior prior to general anesthesia for dental surgery. Quinonez R, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(6):427–31

Temperament and school performance. Balck R, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):177

Validation of a computerized version of the temperament and character inventory (TCI) in psychiatric inpatients. Pélissolo A, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Oct 10;72(3):195–9

Preliminary study of tolerance of ambiguity of individuals reporting paranormal experiences. Houran J. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):183–7

Psychological complaints and characteristics in postwar children of Dutch World War II victims: those seeking treatment as compared with their siblings. Mook J, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):268–75

Discourses of mood and depression. Rousseau GS. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli II** 1997;19(3):413–22

CLASSIFICATION

Delineating a putative phobic-anxious temperament in 126 panic-agoraphobic patients: toward a rapprochement of European and US views. Perugi G, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):11–23

The semi-structured affective temperament interview (TEMPS-I). Reliability and psychometric properties in 1010 14–26-year old students. Placidi GF, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):1–10

Social anxiety and history of behavioral inhibition in young adults. Mick MA, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):1–20

Convergence between temperament ratings in early infancy. Worobey J. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):260–3

DRUG EFFECTS

Changes on the Temperament and Character Inventory after paroxetine treatment in volunteers with generalized anxiety disorder. Allgulander C, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(2):165–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of temperaments of children with and without baby bottle tooth decay. Kendrick F, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):198–203

Asymmetric frontal brain activity, cortisol, and behavior associated with fearful temperament in rhesus monkeys. Kalin NH, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Apr;112(2):286–92

Adult rats stressed as neonates show exaggerated behavioral responses to both pharmacological and environmental challenges. Kehoe P, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 112(1):116–25

Infant temperament and cardiac vagal tone: assessments at twelve weeks of age. Huffman LC, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):624–35

Cardiac vagal tone indices of temperamental reactivity and behavioral regulation in young children. Calkins SD. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):125–35

Shyness and little boy blue: iris pigmentation, gender, and social wariness in preschoolers. Coplan RJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):37–44

Long-term effects of postnatal manipulation on emotionality are prevented by maternal anxiolytic treatment in mice. D'Amato FR, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Apr;32(3):225–34

Familiar and novel contexts yield different associations between cortisol and behavior among 2-year-old children. de Haan M, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):93–101

Reactive and effortful processes in the organization of temperament. Derryberry D, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Fall;9(4):633–52 (100 ref.)

Correlations between plasma-neuropeptides and temperament dimensions differ between suicidal patients and healthy controls. Westrin A, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Apr;49(1):45–54

Social and temperamental influences on children's overestimation of their physical abilities: links to accidental injuries. Plumert JM, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):317–37

Optimism is associated with mood, coping, and immune change in response to stress. Segerstrom SC, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1646–55

Disaggregating the liability for drug abuse. Tarter RE, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1998 Mar;169:227–43 (14 ref.)

[The psychophysiologic characteristics of individual temperamental features of children with early visual deprivation in the first year of life] Stroganova TA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):27–33 **(Rus)**

TEMPERANCE

A model to examine the validity of the 6-month abstinence criterion for liver transplantation. Yates WR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):513–7

The effect of depression on return to drinking: a prospective study. Greenfield SF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 55(3):259–65

Beneficial effects of alcohol withdrawal on LDL particle size distribution and oxidative susceptibility in subjects with alcohol-induced hypertriglyceridemia. Ayaori M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2540–7

The role of alcohol in non-smokers and tobacco in non-drinkers in the aetiology of oral epithelial dysplasia. Jaber MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):333–6

Alcoholic recidivism after liver transplantation for alcoholic cirrhosis. Fábrega E, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 26(3):204–6

Increased interleukin-12 serum levels in chronic alcoholism. Laso FJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May;28(5):771–7

[Alcoholic cardiomyopathy and heart transplantation] Coignard E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan; 91(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversibility of brain shrinkage in abstinent alcoholics] Enokida M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:609–13 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Positive effects of essential phospholipids and improvement of life style in patients with toxic liver injury] Holomáň J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ECONOMICS

Costs and benefits of a community sobriety checkpoint program. Miller TR, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul; 59(4):462–8

HISTORY

The "improved" public house, 1870–1950: the key to civilized drinking or the primrose path to drunkenness? Greenaway JR. **Addiction** 1998 Feb;93(2):173–81

Ivan Bratt: the man who saved Sweden from prohibition. Nycander S. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):17–25

Paul-Maurice Legrain (1860–1939). Prestwich PE. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1255–63

PSYCHOLOGY

Gender in relation to relapse crisis situations, coping, and outcome among treated alcoholics. Annis HM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):127–31

The effect of electronic surveillance on alcohol misuse and everyday behavior. Magneberg R. **Addict Behav** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):281–301

Selective processing of visual alcohol cues in abstinent alcoholics: an approach-avoidance conflict? Stormark KM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul–Aug;22(4):509–19

The detoxification experience of alcoholic in-patients and predictors of outcome. Shaw GK, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun;33(3):291–303

Voices of the afflicted. Erickson CK. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):619–20

Is alexithymia a negative factor for maintaining abstinence? A follow-up study. Loas G, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):296–9

Cue exposure in moderation drinking: a comparison with cognitive-behavior therapy. Sitharthan T, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):878–82

The challenge of sobriety: natural recovery without treatment and self-help groups. Burman S. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:41–61

Recovering from alcoholism in communal-living settings: exploring the characteristics of African American men and women. Ferrari JR, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:77–87

Alcohol problem resolution in the severely mentally ill: a preliminary investigation. Stasiewicz PR, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:209–22

Coping methods and reasons for not drinking. Amodeo M, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1591–610

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Multivariate genetic analysis of the causes of temperance board registrations. In all Swedish male-female twin pairs born 1926–1949. Kendler KS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:268–72

Alcohol, coronary heart disease, and mortality [letter; comment] Wells JE. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):687–8. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Mar;8(2):150–6.

Periods of abstinence following the onset of alcohol dependence in 1,853 men and women. Schuckit MA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):581–9

TEMPERATURE

see related
BODY TEMPERATURE
THERMOMETERS

Effect of carbamazepine on cytochromes P4502B 1/2B2 in rats exposed to high environmental temperature. Kobylińska K, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):447–9

An overview of the role and diversity of compatible solutes in Bacteria and Archaea. da Costa MS, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:117–53 (207 ref.)

Altered ambient temperature and ethanol-induced conditioned place preference in mice. Dickinson SD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):13–8

Relative humidity under radiant warmers: influence of humidifier and ambient relative humidity. Seguin JH. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):515–8

Influence of acclimation temperature on mitochondrial DNA, RNA, and enzymes in skeletal muscle. Battersby BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R905–12

Temperature-dependent feeding: lack of role for leptin and defect in brown adipose tissue-ablated obese mice. Melnyk A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1131–5

Effects of temperature on sleep in the developing rat. Morrissette RN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1087–93

Effects of rearing temperature on body weight and abdominal fat in male and female rats. Young JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R398–405

The effect of radiofrequency energy on the ultrastructure of joint capsular collagen. Lopez MJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):495–501

Are we measuring serves of fruit and vegetables in degrees Farenheit instead of degrees Centigrade? [editorial] Mackerras D. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 21(7):676–7

Compromised optimal hybridization temperatures may explain PM plus DQA1 anomalies. Riley DE. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):59–68

Conformational stability of muscle acylphosphatase: the role of temperature, denaturant concentration, and pH. Chiti F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1447–55

Enhanced protein thermostability by Ala-->Aib replacement. De Filippis V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1686–96

The cyanobacterium Spirulina platensis contains a long wavelength-absorbing pigment C738 (F76077K) at room temperature. Koehne B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5494–500

Temperature dependence of forward and reverse electron transfer from A1-, the reduced secondary electron acceptor in photosystem I. Schlodder E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9466–76

Temperature-jump and potentiometric studies on recombinant wild type and Y143F and Y254F mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae flavocytochrome b2: role of the driving force in intramolecular electron transfer kinetics. Tegoni M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15;37(37):12761–71

Room-temperature vibrational difference spectrum for S2QB-/S1QB of photosystem II determined by time-resolved Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Zhang H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5511-7

Temperature-responsive size-exclusion chromatography using poly(N-isopropylacrylamide) grafted silica. Lakhiari H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):303-13

Temperature effect on chiral recognition of some amino acids with molecularly imprinted polymer filled capillary electrochromatography. Lin JM, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):298-302

Versatile low-copy-number plasmids for temperature-inducible overexpression of bacterial genes in Escherichia coli. Götting C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar; 24(3):362-4, 366

Heterogeneity of air pollution effects is related to average temperature [letter] [see comments] Bobak M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1161. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1982.

Effect of the temperature upon ultradian and circadian ERG amplitude rhythms during ontogeny of crayfish Procambarus clarkii. Fanjul-Moles ML, et al. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan-Dec;44(1-4):11-8

Effect of temperature on the solubility of desflurane, sevoflurane, enflurane and halothane in blood. Lockwood GG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):517-20

Temperature sensitivity of human wild-type and mutant p53 proteins expressed in vivo. Ponchel F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1555-61

Effect of dietary protein and environmental temperature on growth performance and water consumption of male broiler chickens. Alleman F, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(5):607-10

Thermoregulation in naked neck chickens subjected to different ambient temperatures. Yahav S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):133-8

Temperature effects on the structure of poly(dA).poly(dT): an X-ray fiber diffraction study. Albiser G, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):735-9

Influence of thermal stress on the incidence of acute myocardial infarction in a temperate climate. Fries R, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):67-71

Temperature-sensitive regulation of epidermal morphogenesis and the expression of cornified envelope precursors by EGF and TGF alpha. Gibbs S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):107-14

Effect of variation in environmental temperature on blood pressure: is it important? Chifamba J, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):37-40

Temperature compensation and membrane composition in Neurospora crassa. Lakin-Thomas PL, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep;14(5):445-54 (18 ref.)

Temperature compensation of circadian rhythms: control of the period in a model for circadian oscillations of the per protein in Drosophila. Leloup JC, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep;14(5):511-20 (27 ref.)

Temperature compensation of the circadian period length--a special case among general homeostatic mechanisms of gene expression? Rensing L, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep; 14(5):481-98 (86 ref.)

Modeling temperature compensation in chemical and biological oscillators. Ruoff P, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Sep;14(5):499-510 (54 ref.)

Effects of anticoagulants and temperature on expression of activation markers CD11b and HLA-DR on human leukocytes. Shalekoff S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):695-702

Efficacy of heat and moisture exchangers after changing every 48 hours rather than 24 hours [see comments] Thomachot L, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):477-81 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):426-7.

Neutral temperature range in incubators: performance of equipment in current use and new developments. Libert JP, et al. **Crit Rev Biomed Eng** 1997;25(4-5):287-370 (298 ref.)

Environmental factors influence P. aeruginosa binding to the wounded mouse cornea. Chen L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):231-7

Thermal and mechanical stability of the lens capsule [published erratum appears in Curr Eye Res 1998 Jul;17(7):761] Krag S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May; 17(5):470-7

Cloning and in situ hybridization analysis of estrogen receptor in the developing gonad of the red-eared slider turtle, a species with temperature-dependent sex determination. Bergeron JM, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):243-54

Maturational changes in the thermal nociceptive responses of developing rats. Conway CM, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jul;33(1):47-60

Impact of low water temperature on the development of Anguillicola crassus in the final host Anguilla anguilla. Knopf K, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):143-9

Effect of water temperature on dermal exposure to chloroform. Gordon SM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):337-45

Thermal removal of pyrene contamination from soil: basic studies and environmental health implications. Saito HH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1097-107

A computer based, temperature controlled bipolar electrocoagulation system: II. Optimal temperature and coagulation time. Kato K, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):103-7

Temperature dependence of mechanical power output in mammalian (rat) skeletal muscle. Ranatunga KW. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):371-6

Heat shock response in psychrophilic and psychrotrophic yeast from Antarctica. Deegenaars ML, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):41-9

Secondary structure and thermal stability of the extrinsic 23 kDa protein of photosystem II studied by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Zhang H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):347-51

Effects of long-term temperature acclimation on thyroid hormone deiodinase function, plasma thyroid hormone levels, growth, and reproductive status of male Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24-36

Probable mechanisms underlying interallelic complementation and temperature-sensitivity of mutations at the shibire locus of Drosophila melanogaster. Grant D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1019-30

Temperature differences for trans-glycosylation and hydrolysis reaction reveal an acceptor binding site in the catalytic mechanism of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase. Ribeirão M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1237-46

Dissecting the frog inner ear with Gaussian noise. II. Temperature dependence of inner ear function. van Dijk P, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1-2):243-51

Effects of room temperature, seasonal condition and food intake on finger skin temperature during cold exposure test for diagnosing hand-arm vibration syndrome. Harada N, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):166-70

Thermostable alkaline metalloprotease from newly isolated alkalophilic Streptomyces diastaticus strain SS1. Chaphalkar SR, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb; 35(1):34-40

Effect of exposure of cigarette smoke on mechanical properties and thermal behaviour of rat skin and tendon. Kumar EM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):776-9

Numerical and in vitro evaluation of temperature fluctuations during reflected-scanned planar ultrasound hyperthermia. Moros EG, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jul-Aug; 14(4):367-82

Free radicals from X-irradiated 'dry' and hydrated lyophilized DNA as studied by electron spin resonance spectroscopy: analysis of spectral components between 77K and room temperature. Weiland B, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep;74(3):341-58

Monitoring of radio frequency tissue ablation in an interventional magnetic resonance environment. Preliminary ex vivo and in vivo results. Steiner P, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):671-8

Effect of shoe color on shoe temperature and potential solar injury to the insensate foot. DeLuca PA, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):344-8

Take your hamburger's temperature [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):272

Thermosensing properties of mutant aspartate chemoreceptors with methyl-accepting sites replaced singly or multiply by alanine. Nishiyama S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6573-80

Uncoupling protein-3 expression in rodent skeletal muscle is modulated by food intake but not by changes in environmental temperature. Boss O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):5-8

Photoperiod, ambient temperature, and food availability interact to affect reproductive and immune function in adult male deer mice (Peromyscus maniculatus). Demas GE, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun;13(3):253-62

Novel thermally reversible hydrogel as detachable cell culture substrate. von Recum HA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):631-9

An ecologic study of the relationship between mean birth weight, temperature and calorie consumption level in Japan. Matsuda S, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):85-93

Temperature-sensitive effects of potassium channel openers on isolated guinea pig myocardium and aorta. Saito W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):327-9

Effect of radial gradient of temperature on the performance of large-diameter high-performance liquid chromatography columns. I. Analytical conditions. Dapremont O, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 13; 796(1):81-99

Influence of temperature upon protein partitioning in poly(ethylene glycol)-salt aqueous two-phase systems close to the critical point with some observations relevant to the partitioning of particles. de Belval S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1-2):19-29

Effects of incubation temperature on the energetics of embryonic development and hatchling morphology in the Brisbane river turtle Emydura signata. Booth DT. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Jul;168(5):399-404

Weather temperatures and sudden infant death syndrome: a regional study over 22 years in New Zealand. Schluter PJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Jan; 52(1):27-33

A new collection of thermosensitive endocytosis mutants in the cellular slime mold Dictyostelium discoideum. Labrousse A, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):620-5

Differential effects of temperature on specific and nonspecific immune defences in fish. Le Morvan C, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):165-8 (45 ref.)

Proliferation and differentiation properties of permanent Schwann cell lines immortalized with a temperature-sensitive oncogene. Thi AD, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 6):851-60

Embryonic brain-gonadal axis in temperature-dependent sex determination of reptiles: a role for P450 aromatase (CYP19). Jeyasuria P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1; 281(5):428-49 (124 ref.)

Temperature but not season affects the transplantation immunity of anuran amphibians. Jozkowicz A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 May 1;281(1):58-64

Sexual differentiation of gonads as a function of temperature in the turtle Emys orbicularis: endocrine function, intersexuality and growth. Pieau C, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):400-8

Response of diencephalon but not the gonad to female-promoting temperature with elevated estradiol levels in the sea turtle Lepidochelys olivacea. Salame-Mendez A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Mar 1; 280(4):304-13

Temperature-dependent sex determination in the red-eared slider turtle, Trachemys scripta. Wibbels T, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):409-16 (79 ref.)

Inactivation of microorganisms with microwaves at reduced temperatures. Kozempel MF, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May; 61(5):582-5

Recovery of foodborne microorganisms from potentially lethal radiation damage. Lucht L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):586-90

Survival of Aeromonas hydrophila in fresh tomatoes (Lycopersicum esculentum Mill) stored at different temperatures and treated with chlorine. Velázquez LC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):414-8

Voltage gating of Shaker K+ channels. The effect of temperature on ionic and gating currents. Rodríguez BM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Aug;112(2):223-42

Influence of substrate type and temperature on the developmental morphology of Pandora neoaphidis (Zygomycetes: entomophthorales), a pathogen of the tobacco aphid (Homoptera: aphididae). Dara SK, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):112-8

Contributions of spin-lattice relaxation to the echo decay of planar Cu in high-temperature superconductors. Curro NJ, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):186-94

Phase imaging on a .2-T MR scanner: application to temperature monitoring during ablation procedures. Sinha S, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):918-28

The temperature dependence of intracellular pH in isolated frog skeletal muscle: lessons concerning the Na(+)-H+ exchanger. Marjanovic M, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):215-25

X-ray fibre diffraction study of an elevated temperature structure of poly(dA).poly(dT). Premilat S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):64-71

Small changes in ambient temperature cause large changes in 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA)-induced serotonin neurotoxicity and core body temperature in the rat. Malberg JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5086-94

Attenuated influx of calcium ions at nerve endings of csp and shibire mutant Drosophila. Umbach JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3233-40

A simple method, using 2-hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin, of administering alpha-chloralose at room temperature. Storer RJ, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7; 77(1):49-53

Effect of increased environmental temperature on breathing patterns in preterm and term infants. Bader D, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):5-8

Vascular compliance and vasoconstrictive reactions in rat hindlimbs: comparison between storage temperatures of -1 degree C and 4 degrees C. Ono H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):409-14

Protection by cyclosporine A against normothermic liver ischemia-reperfusion in pigs. Travis DL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Mar;75(2):116-26

Effect of storage temperature on microbial quality of infant milk [letter] Adeola KF, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 44(1):54-5

Direct influence of temperature on the semicircular canal receptor. Suzuki M, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):169-73

Effect of temperature on the pharmacokinetics of benzocaine in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) after bath exposures. Stehly GR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):121-7

Hematology and clinical chemistry reference ranges for clinically normal, captive New Guinea snapping turtle (Elseya novaeguineae) and the effects of temperature, sex, and sample type. Anderson NL, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):394-403

The impact of water temperature on core body temperature of North American river otters (Lutra canadensis) during simulated oil spill recovery washing protocols. Stoskopf MK, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):407-12

Imaging temperature changes in an interventional 0.5 T magnet: in-vitro results. Steiner P, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):464-73

Liver transplantation from non-heart beating donors in rats: influence of viscosity and temperature of initial flushing

solutions on graft function. Tojimbara T, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):39–45
Cardiovascular responses in a whirlpool bath at 40 degrees C versus user–controlled water temperatures. Allison TG, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):210–5
Effects of ambient temperature on the capacity to perform prolonged cycle exercise in man. Galloway SD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1240–9
In vitro method for isolation of amastigote forms of Leishmania amazonensis from J774G8 macrophage induced by temperature shifting. Moreno ML, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):99–102
The effect of temperature on nerve conduction parameters in carpal tunnel syndrome. Ashworth NL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1089–91
Comet assay detects cold repair of UV–A damages in a human B–lymphoblast cell line. Bock C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):111–20
Changes in GABAB modulation during a theta cycle may be analogous to the fall of temperature during annealing. Sohal VS, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):869–82
Ether lipid composition and molecular species alterations in carp brain (Cyprinus carpio L.) during normoxic temperature acclimation. Yeo YK, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Oct;22(10):1257–64
The tau mutation affects temperature compensation of hamster retinal circadian oscillators. Tosini G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1001–5
Tactile allodynia, but not thermal hyperalgesia, of the hindlimbs is blocked by spinal transection in rats with nerve injury. Bian D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):79–82
Interaction and effect of annealing temperature on primers used in differential display RT–PCR. Malhotra K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):854–6
Temperature, food intake, and the internal milieu [comment] Bray GA. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):638–40. Comment on: Obes Res 1997 Nov;5(6):641–5.
Food intake as a mechanism of temperature regulation. 1948 [classical article (see comments)] Brobeck JR. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):641–5. Comment in: Obes Res 1997 Nov;5(6):638–40.
Thermoprotective mechanisms of irrigation during bipolar cautery. Donzelli J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):153–8
The relationship between temperature and calcium in acute cell damage after exposure to radiofrequency or thermal energy in isolated neonatal and adult rabbit cardiac myocytes. Maginot KR, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):527–31
Leptin does not reduce body fat content but augments cold defense abilities in thermoneutrally reared rat pups. Stehling O, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):694–7
Stability of Octastatin, a somatostatin analog cyclic octapeptide, in aqueous solution. Jang SW, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;2(4):409–14
Significance of injection solution temperature on local muscle tissue damage in pigs. Svendsen O, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Jun;82(6):301–3
The effects of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) on the fever response in rats at different ambient temperatures. Conrad A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1197–201
Phase response curves to ambient temperature pulses in rats. Francis AJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1211–7
Entrainment of activity rhythms to temperature cycles in diurnal palm squirrels. Rajaratnam SM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):271–7
Incubation of turtle eggs at different temperatures: do embryos compensate for temperature during development? Booth DT. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):23–6
Thermal sensitivity of growth and feeding in Manduca sexta caterpillars. Kingsolver JG, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov–Dec;70(6):631–8
The effects of environmental temperature, hypoxia, and hypercapnia on the breathing pattern of saltwater crocodiles (Crocodylus porosus). Munns SL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 May–Jun;71(3):267–73
Air velocity and high temperature effects on broiler performance. Lott BD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):391–3
The effect of environmental temperature and body weight on growth rate and feed:gain of male broilers. May JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):499–501
Research notes: Effect of environmental temperature on broiler chickens subjected to growth restriction at an early age. Plavnik I, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):870–2
A temperature cline in copy number for 412 but not roo/B104 retrotransposons in populations of Drosophila simulans. Vieira C, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jul 7; 265(1402):1161–5
Effect of temperature on apical membrane remodeling in ADH–stimulated toad urinary bladders. Mia AJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):307–15
Analysis of temperature factor distribution in high–resolution protein structures [published erratum appears in Protein Sci 1998 Feb;7(2):525] Parthasarathy S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2561–7
Accessibility to internal cavities and ligand binding sites monitored by protein crystallographic thermal factors. Carugo O, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 1;31(2):201–13
Measuring temperature and humidity in the breathing circuit. Seakins PJ. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):229–42 (11 ref.)
Temperature correction of blood gas values. Shapiro BA. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1995 Sep;1(1):69–76 (25 ref.)
Ventilatory response to asphyxia in conscious rats: effect of ambient and body temperatures. Mortola JP, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):233–46
Does water temperature affect outcome of nearly drowned children. Suominen PK, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct; 35(2):111–5
Climate change, thermal stress and mortality changes. Martens WJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):331–44
Temperature sensitivity of the body surface over the life span. Stevens JC, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1998;15(1):13–28
The effects of temperature, light and water upon the hatching of the ova of Schistosoma japonicum. Ye XP, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):575–80
Effect of temperature of insufflated CO2 during and after prolonged laparoscopic surgery. Bäcklund M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1126–30
Comparison of brain tissue metabolic changes during ischemia at 35 degrees and 18 degrees C. Hoffman WE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):85–8; discussion 88–9
Mercury uptake by LLC–PK1 cells: dependence on temperature and membrane potential. Endo T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):294–8
Body temperatures of home delivered newborns in north India. Kumar R, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):134–6
Temperature rise generated by ultrasound in the presence of contrast agent. Wu J. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb; 24(2):267–74
Effect of body composition, feed intake, and ambient temperature on heat production of Vietnamese Sway–back pigs. Derno M, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec; 36(4):285–9
Influence of environmental temperature on in vivo energy expenditure in vitro ouabain–sensitive respiration in duodenal mucosa and liver in rats fed different levels of dietary fiber or protein. Jørgensen H, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec;36(4):278–84
[Comparison of predictive methods of Sugi (Cryptomeria) atmospheric pollen counts using mean temperature, solar radiation and male flowering index––an example of Toyama Prefecture] Taira H, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Jun;46(6):489–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of temperature on Ca induced Ca release (CICR) rate] Ichihara Y. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):281–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The temperature dependency of the protective properties of the St. Thomas' Hospital cardioplegic solution, the University of Wisconsin solution, and Bretschneider buffered solution] Kumada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1954–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Optimal temperature of cardiac myocytes preservation under severely hypoxic status––experimental study of the isolated cardiac myocytes] Uchino H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1833–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Controlled release using temperature–responsive poly(N–isopropylacrylamide) gel] Yoshida R. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):670–4 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The influence of temperature on culture of Staphylococcus aureus for cell adhesion to collagen] Krajewska–Pietrasik D, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[New potentials for monitoring the temperature and the relative and absolute humidity of the air–oxygen mixture during the prolonged artificial ventilation of newborn infants] Milenin OB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Wing shape and developmental temperature in two Drosophila species: different wing regions exhibit different reaction norms] Moreto B, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb; 34(2):248–58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of temperature acclimation on glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase activity in various tissues of the Mullus barbatus ponticus] Rusinova OS. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):54–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of temperature on superprecipitation of actomyosin of myometrial smooth muscle and reactions of ATP hydrolysis catalyzed by this protein] Taran TT, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of seasonal environmental temperature changes on the functional parameters of the liver mitochondria in representatives of different vertebrate classes] Agzamov Kh, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 34(2):191–201 **(Rus)**
[Thermostable enterotoxins of opportunistic pathogenic representatives of Enterobacteriaceae] Bondarenko VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):104–7 (56 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The biochemical characteristics of the products of the vital activity of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis in relation to the cultivation temperature] Burtseva TI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Rheological behavior of tomato concentrates: effect of temperature and concentration] Barreiro JA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep;46(3):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Design of a thermic detection system applied to chick embryonated eggs irradiated with infrared rays] Avila R, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1996; 54(1–2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TEMPERATURE SENSE

Technical note. Comparison between estimated worn clothing insulation and required calculated clothing insulation in moderately cold environments (0 degree C < or = ta < or = +15 degrees C). Griefahn B, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Aug;28(4):295–9
How effective is manual palpation in detecting subtle temperature differences? Murff RT, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):151–4
Perinatal stimulation facilitates suckling onset in newborn rats. Abel RA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):91–9
Pattern recognition in post–traumatic cold intolerance. Lithell M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):783–7
Unilateral and bilateral temperature comparisons in acallosal and split–brain subjects. Lepore F, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1225–31
[Forensic evaluation of manual temperature estimation] Merten R, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May–Jun; 201(5–6):146–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Estimation of thermal sensation during varied air temperature conditions. Katsuura T, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar; 17(2):73–8
A proposal of optimal floor surface temperature based on survey of literatures related to floor heating environment in Japan. Zhang L, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Mar; 17(2):61–6 (30 ref.)
Effects of kappa and delta opioid agonists on activity and thermosensitivity of rat hypothalamic neurons. Yakimova KS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):133–42
Defect of cold–sensitive response in calmodulin mutants of Paramecium and the restoration by cyclic nucleotide. Kuriu T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):493–500
Climatic controls of the cool human thermal sensation in a summertime onshore wind. Tuller SE. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul;41(1):26–33
Low–dimensional dynamics in sensory biology. 1: Thermally sensitive electroreceptors of the catfish. Braun HA, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1997 Nov;4(4):335–47
Highly abnormal thermotests in familial dysautonomia suggest increased cardiac autonomic risk. Hilz MJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):338–43
Robust temporal coding of contrast by V1 neurons for transient but not for steady–state stimuli. Mechler F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6583–98
Cellular mechanism for the temperature sensitive spatial orientation in Clione. Panchin YV. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3345–8
Spatial summation of heat induced pain within and between dermatomes. Nielsen J, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(2):119–25
Comparative psychophysical characteristics of cutaneous CO2 laser and contact heat stimulation. Svensson P, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):113–8
[The effect of electroacupuncture on the discharge activity of temperature–sensitive neurons of preoptic–anterior hypothalamus in the rabbit treated by arginine vasopressin] Yang Y, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Eleven–Cities skating marathon and the windchill factor] Zijlstra JA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 14; 142(7):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Perception of electrical alternating currents by thermal effects] Flühr H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:127–8 **(Ger)**
[Diabetic neuropathy: thermal sensation and metabolic control in non–insulin–dependent diabetics] Olmos P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov;125(11):1319–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TEMPLATE BLEEDING TIME see **BLEEDING TIME**

TEMPLATES

TurboPrep II: an inexpensive, high–throughput plasmid template preparation protocol. Konecki DS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):286–8, 290–3
Timing and effects of template number for gene conversion of major histocompatibility complex genes in the mouse. Böhme J, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):11–8
Inhibitory potency of R–region specific antisense oligonucleotides against in vitro DNA polymerization and template–switching reactions catalysed by HIV–1 reverse transcriptase. Borkow G, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1285–95
Extended minus–strand DNA as template for R–U5–mediated second–strand transfer in recombinational rescue of primer binding site–modified retroviral vectors. Mikkelsen JG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2519–25
Changes in fidelity levels of DNA polymerases alpha–1, alpha–2, and beta during ageing in rats. Taguchi T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 1;99(1):33–47
Cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor p21 modulates the DNA primer–template recognition complex. Waga S, et al.

TEMPLATES

Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):4177–87
The mouse telomerase RNA 5'-end lies just upstream of the telomerase template sequence. Hinkley CS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):532–6
Binding of RNA template to a complex of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase/primer/template. Canard B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11279–84

TEMPORAL ARTERIES

Aneurysms of the superficial temporal artery: literature review and case reports. Cheng CA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):668–71 (22 ref.)
Superficial temporal artery aneurysms. Pipinos II, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):374–7 (29 ref.)
Chemoembolization of maxillary tumors via the superficial temporal artery using a coaxial catheter system. Tomura N, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):157–60
[Aneurysm of superficial temporal artery in angiolymphoid hyperplasia lesions] Delbarre M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(3):242–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Vascular basis of the retroauricular flap. Yang D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):28–33
The incidence and localization of mastoid foramen and superficial parietomastoid canal and their relations with each other. Turgut HB, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 73(3):223–31
[The principle of nasal defects repair based on the frontal and temporal vessels anatomy] Fan F, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):444–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Giant cell vasculitis is a T cell–dependent disease. Brack A, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Aug;3(8):530–43

INJURIES

Traumatic pseudoaneurysm [letter; comment] Burrus GL. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):420. Comment on: Tenn Med 1997 Jul;90(7):284.
A traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the superficial temporal artery. Choo MJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):180–3

INNERVATION

Weakness of sympathetic neural control of human pial compared with superficial temporal arteries reflects low innervation density and poor sympathetic responsiveness. Bevan RD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):212–21

PATHOLOGY

Ocular manifestations of giant cell arteritis. Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):509–20
Occult giant cell arteritis: ocular manifestations [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):893] Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):521–6
Temporal artery biopsy diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: lessons from 1109 biopsies. Lie JT. **Anat Pathol** 1996; 1:69–97 (70 ref.)
Effect of previous corticosteroid treatment on temporal artery biopsy results [letter; comment] Achkar AA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):410. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):248.
Positive temporal artery biopsy 6 months after prednisone treatment [letter] Guevara RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1252–3
Giant cell arteritis and magnetic resonance angiography. Mitomo T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1702
Development of intimal thickening in superficial temporal arteries in patients with moyamoya disease. Aoyagi M, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S213–7
Angiographic study of moyamoya disease and histological study in the external carotid artery system. Yang SH, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S61–3
Traumatic aneurysm of the superficial temporal artery in an elderly patient. Morioka T, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997; 20(4):278–81
Vasculitic changes in the temporal artery in polyarteritis nodosa. Haugeberg G, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997; 26(5):383–5
[The reactive and/or repair role of the smooth muscle cells in Horton's arteritis] Gori F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct; 89(5):491–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Transdural anastomosis in a juvenile form of moyamoya disease] Plasencia-Fernández E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1939–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regional peripheral vascular supply based on the superficial temporal artery in dogs and cats. Fahie MA, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Jun;27(3):205–8

SURGERY

The use of vascular flaps in middle ear surgery. Black B. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):420–7 (35 ref.)
Intracranial vascular anastomosis using the microanastomotic system. Technical note. Newell DW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):676–81
Giant aneurysms of the middle cerebral artery trifurcation treated with extracranial–intracranial arterial bypass and endovascular occlusion. Report of two cases. Weill A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):474–8
Direct revascularization to the anterior cerebral artery territory in patients with moyamoya disease: report of five cases. Iwama T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1157–61; discussion 1161–2
Evaluating the effect of superficial temporal artery to middle cerebral artery bypass on pure motor function using motor activation single photon emission computed tomography. Kawaguchi S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1065–71; discussion 1071–2
Effectiveness of superficial temporal artery–middle cerebral artery anastomosis in adult moyamoya disease: cerebral hemodynamics and clinical course in ischemic and hemorrhagic varieties. Okada Y, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar; 29(3):625–30
Omental transplantation [letter; comment] Rafael H. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):670. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 May;47(5):460–5; discussion 465–6.
Anastomosis of the superficial temporal artery to the middle cerebral artery with the interposed occipital artery graft in moyamoya disease: case report. Takeuchi S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):615–9 (25 ref.)
Traumatic pseudoaneurysm [letter; comment] Burrus GL. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):420. Comment on: Tenn Med 1997 Jul;90(7):284.
[The results of operations to transect the superficial temporal artery in patients with pathology of the posterior portion of the eyeball] Zverev VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):42–3 **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color duplex ultrasonography in the diagnosis of temporal arteritis [see comments] Schmidt WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336–42. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1385–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760; discussion 761. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760–1.

TEMPORAL ARTERITIS

see related

POLYMYALGIA RHEUMATICA

Polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis. Evans JM, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 Aug;14(3):455–73 (68 ref.)
Current concepts in giant cell (temporal) arteritis. Ghanchi FD, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):99–123 (348 ref.)

BLOOD

Circulating levels of IL-1beta, IL-6 and soluble IL-2 receptor in polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis and rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Pountain G, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):797–8

COMPLICATIONS

Renal failure in giant cell vasculitis. Lenz T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1044–7
Ocular manifestations of giant cell arteritis. Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):509–20
Pulmonary artery thrombosis in giant cell arteritis. A new case and review of literature. Landrin I, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(4):315–6 (7 ref.)
Permanent visual loss and cerebrovascular accidents in giant cell arteritis: predictors and response to treatment. González-Gay MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1497–504
Platelet-derived growth factor, intimal hyperplasia, and ischemic complications in giant cell arteritis. Kaiser M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):623–33
Giant cell arteritis (GCA) presenting with severe aortic regurgitation and a normal ESR [letter] Rentsch JL, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):70–1
Bilateral arteritic central retinal artery occlusion in a Chinese patient. Kwok AK, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):175–6
Osteoporosis: a survey of consultant ophthalmologists [letter; comment] Kiné DA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 82(2):203–4. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Apr;81(4):260.
Successful response to angioplasty in a patient with upper limb ischaemia secondary to giant cell arteritis [letter] Monte R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):344
Acute angle-closure glaucoma in giant cell arteritis. Kranemann CF, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 32(6):389–91
Concurrence of giant cell arteritis in a patient with de quervain's thyroiditis [letter] Milioniz HJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):760–1
Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis with interstitial lung disease in giant cell arteritis [letter] Martinez-Taboada VM, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):707–8
Peripheral neuropathy associated with temporal arteritis. Fishel B, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):163–5
Giant cell arteritis with ocular complications discovered simultaneously in two sisters. Gros F, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):58–61 (35 ref.)
Granulomatous liver disease and giant-cell arteritis. Heneghan MA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2164–7
Neuro-ophthalmic complications of biopsy-proven giant cell arteritis. Glutz von Blotzheim S, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):375–82
Giant cell arteritis in association with cerebral amyloid angiopathy: immunohistochemical and molecular studies [published erratum appears in Hum Pathol 1998 Feb;29(2):205] Anders KH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov; 28(11):1237–46
Postural vision loss in giant cell arteritis. Diego M, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):124–6
Tongue necrosis in a patient with temporal arteritis. Marcos O, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1203–6
Temporal arteritis symptoms in a patient with hepatitis C virus associated type II cryoglobulinemia and small vessel vasculitis. Généreau T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):183–5
Visual loss in giant cell arteritis. Gordon LK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):385–6
Microscopic haematuria: a diagnostic aid in giant-cell arteritis? [letter] Manna R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1226
74-year-old woman with intermittent fever, headache, and stroke. Rho JP, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):73–6
Giant cell (temporal) arteritis. Caselli RJ, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):893–902 (63 ref.)
Refractory giant cell arteritis with spinal cord infarction. Galetta SL, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1720–3
Giant cell arteritis with unusual flow-related neuro-ophthalmologic manifestations. Galetta SL, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1463–5
Giant cell arteritis and Vernet's syndrome. Gout O, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1862–4
Giant cell arteritis and intravenous methylprednisolone [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):203. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):854–8.
Giant cell arteritis presenting as renal vasculitis. Govil YK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):170–1
Prevalence of synovitis in patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and/or giant cell arteritis [letter] Devauchelle V, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):594–5
[C5-C6 peripheral neuropathy disclosing Horton disease] Benharrats I, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):453 **(Fre)**
[Cardiovascular manifestations of Horton disease: an underestimated disease in cardiology] Le Tourneau T, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1403–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Arterial lesions of the upper limbs in Horton disease. Surgical revascularization by bilateral carotid–humeral bypass] Soury P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 18; 26(31):1478–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Horton disease disclosed by a specific inflammatory arteriopathy of the lower limbs] Tazi Z, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):638–41 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cerebrovascular accidents in Horton's disease. Apropos of a case] Tougourti MN, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May; 73(5):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteriitis] Putschky N, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Nov;26(11):1001–11 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Alternating amaurosis fugax and temporal arteritis. Finelli PF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):850–1
Occult giant cell arteritis: ocular manifestations [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;125(6):893] Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):521–6
Positive temporal artery biopsy 6 months after prednisone treatment [letter] Guevara RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1252–3
Multiple myeloma–associated amyloidosis and giant cell arteritis. Estrada A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):1312–7
Giant cell arteritis and magnetic resonance angiography. Mitomo T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1702
Giant cell arteritis (GCA) presenting with severe aortic regurgitation and a normal ESR [letter] Rentsch JL, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):70–1
Giant cell arteritis--a case report. Nixon PP, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):260–2
Giant cell arteritis masquerading as squamous cell carcinoma of the skin [letter] Assi A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):1023–5
Pleural effusion as a form of presentation of temporal arteritis [letter] Garcia-Alfranca F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 37(7):802–3
Towards a new clinical spectrum in giant cell arteritis [letter; comment] Gonzalez-Gay MA, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):639. Comment on: Clin Rheumatol 1996 Sep;15(5):483–5.
Large vessel vasculitides. Cid MC, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):18–28 (101 ref.)
Granulomatous liver disease and giant-cell arteritis. Heneghan MA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2164–7
Bacteremia can mimic temporal arteritis relapse in older patients [letter] Lortholary O, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):1056–7
Stroke: atherosclerosis or arteritis? [letter] van Laar JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):794–6

Psychiatric aspects of temporal arteritis: a case report and review of the literature. Johnson H, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(4):142–5 (20 ref.)
Orbital aspergillosis. A fatal masquerader. Hutnik CM, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):257–61
Giant cell (temporal) arteritis and secondary amyloid: a matter of disease duration? [letter; comment] Casado E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):822. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Mar;24(3):605–7.
Facial pain and giant cell arteritis [letter] González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1242–3
Carotid occlusion mimicking giant cell arteritis [letter] González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):1247–8
Giant cell arteritis in Lugo, Spain: a more frequent disease with fewer classic features. González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2166–70
Visual loss in giant cell arteritis. Gordon LK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):385–6
Giant cell arteritis manifesting as chronic cough and fever of unknown origin. Olopade CO, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov;72(11):1048–50
Oral manifestations of giant cell arteritis. van der Wal JE, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):65–7
Giant cell arteritis involving the lower limbs. Dupuy R, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):500–3
Carotid tenderness: an ominous sign of giant cell arteritis? Gonzalez–Gay MA, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998; 27(2):154–6
[Edema of the face as the initial sign of Horton disease. Apropos of 2 cases] Salaffi F, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):578–9 **(Fre)**
[Atypical aspects of Horton's disease] Maalej F, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jan;74(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Spontaneous, unilateral necrosis of the tongue. Temporal arteritis] Kleinjung T, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):274–5 **(Ger)**
[Polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis] Putschky N, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):887–97, quiz 896 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Polymyalgia rheumatica/giant cell arteritis] Greminger S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1873–4 **(Ger)**
[An atypical case of Horton's arteritis and associated polymyalgia rheumatica] Botrugno A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 May;89(5):177–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Relationship between polymyalgia rheumatica and temporal arteritis (editorial)] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Jan; 89(1):27–9 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Relation between HLA DRB1 alleles and corticosteroid resistance in giant cell arteritis. Rauzy O, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):380–2
No additive effect of cyclosporin A compared with glucocorticoid treatment alone in giant cell arteritis: results of an open, controlled, randomized study [letter] Schaufelberger C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 37(4):464–5
First–time manifestation of generalized Wegener's granulomatosis despite methotrexate [letter] Schwarz–Eywill M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):344–5
The enigma of giant cell arteritis: multidisciplinary management of two cases. Gurwood AS, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):501–9
The ineffectiveness of cyclical oral clodronate on bone mineral density in glucocorticoid–treated patients with giant–cell arteritis. Nordborg E, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):367–71
Clinical outcome of 149 patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis [see comments] Bahlas S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):99–104. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;25(1):5.
Methotrexate use in systemic vasculitis. Langford CA, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;23(4):841–53 (50 ref.)
The effect of glucocorticoids on fat and lean tissue masses in giant cell arteritis. Nordborg E, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):106–11

ENZYMOLOGY

Human neutrophil elastase in temporal (giant cell) arteritis: plasma and immunohistochemical studies. Généreau T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):710–3
Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in giant cell arteritis: an immunocytochemical study. Tomita T, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):40–50

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and selected musculoskeletal disorders in the United States. Lawrence RC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):778–99
Giant cell arteritis in Lugo, Spain: a more frequent disease with fewer classic features. González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2166–70

ETIOLOGY

Giant cell arteritis of the leg in a patient with hepatitis C virus infection [letter] Vitali C, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):697–8
Giant cell arteritis in association with cerebral amyloid angiopathy: immunohistochemical and molecular studies [published erratum appears in Hum Pathol 1998 Feb;29(2):205] Anders KH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov; 28(11):1237–46
Giant cell arteritis. Hunder GG. **Lupus** 1998;7(4):266–9 (37 ref.)
Association of temporal arteritis, retinal vasculitis, and xanthomatosis with multiple myeloma: case report and literature review. Keung YK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):657–60 (37 ref.)

GENETICS

Relation between HLA DRB1 alleles and corticosteroid resistance in giant cell arteritis. Rauzy O, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):380–2
Giant cell arteritis with ocular complications discovered simultaneously in two sisters. Gros F, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):58–61 (35 ref.)
Distribution of HLA–DRB1 alleles of patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and giant cell arteritis in a Mediterranean population. Combe B, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):94–8

HISTORY

First report of giant cell arteritis—in the Talmud [letter] Gurvich TR. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):828
Neurologic contributions of Bayard T. Horton. Capobianco DJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):912–5

IMMUNOLOGY

Association between strong inflammatory response and low risk of developing visual loss and other cranial ischemic complications in giant cell (temporal) arteritis. Cid MC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):26–32
Anticardiolipin antibodies and giant cell arteritis: a prospective, multicenter case–control study. Groupe de Recherche sur l'Artérite à Cellules Géantes. Duhaut P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):701–9
Anticardiolipin antibodies in giant cell arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica: a study of 40 cases. Manna R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):208–10
Giant cell vasculitis is a T cell–dependent disease. Brack A, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Aug;3(8):530–43

METABOLISM

The inflammatory reaction in giant cell arteritis: an immunohistochemical investigation. Nordborg E, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):165–8
Actinically degenerate elastic tissue: the prime antigen in the giant cell (temporal) arteritis syndrome? New data from the posterior ciliary arteries. O'Brien JP, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):39–48

MORTALITY

Giant cell arteritis in Lugo, Spain, is associated with low longterm mortality [published erratum appears in J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;25(1):193] González–Gay MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2171–6

PATHOLOGY

Temporal artery biopsy diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: lessons from 1109 biopsies. Lie JT. **Anat Pathol** 1996; 1:69–97 (70 ref.)
Effect of previous corticosteroid treatment on temporal artery biopsy results [letter; comment] Achkar AA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):410. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):248.
Giant cell arteritis: biopsy may not be diagnostic. Hoffman GS. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Apr;65(4):218
A reduced CD8+ lymphocyte subset distinguishes patients with polymyalgia rheumatica and temporal arteritis from patients with other diseases. Elling P, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):155–60
The inflammatory reaction in giant cell arteritis: an immunohistochemical investigation. Nordborg E, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):165–8
Actinically degenerate elastic tissue: the prime antigen in the giant cell (temporal) arteritis syndrome? New data from the posterior ciliary arteries. O'Brien JP, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):39–48
Extracranial giant cell arteritis. Evans DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):207–8
Immuno–localisation of tumour necrosis factor and its receptors in temporal arteritis. Field M, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):113–8
Vasculitic changes in the temporal artery in polyarteritis nodosa. Haugeberg G, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997; 26(5):383–5
[Biopsy of the temporal artery] Palma S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):369–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The reactive and/or repair role of the smooth muscle cells in Horton's arteritis] Gori F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct; 89(5):491–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Temporal arteritis, peripheral neuropathy, disautonomy and septic shock (clinical conference)] **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):463–70 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The ineffectiveness of cyclical oral clodronate on bone mineral density in glucocorticoid–treated patients with giant–cell arteritis. Nordborg E, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):367–71

RADIOGRAPHY

Giant cell (temporal) arteritis: involvement of the vertebral and internal carotid arteries. Thielen KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):444–6
Images in vascular medicine. Giant cell arteritis of axillary artery. Do DD, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(4):293–4

SURGERY

[Biopsy of the temporal artery] Palma S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):369–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Bilateral percutaneous balloon angioplasty of the axillary arteries in a patient with giant cell arteritis and upper extremity ischemic symptoms not responsive to corticosteroids. Dellaripa PF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1429–33

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonography in giant–cell arteritis [editorial; comment] Hunder GG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1385–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336–42.
Ultrasonography in temporal arteritis [letter; comment] Myers KA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760; discussion 761. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336–42.
Ultrasonography in temporal arteritis [letter; comment] Puéchal X, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760–1 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336–42.
Color duplex ultrasonography in the diagnosis of temporal arteritis [see comments] Schmidt WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336–42. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1385–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760; discussion 761. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760–1.
Images in vascular medicine. Giant cell arteritis of axillary artery. Do DD, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(4):293–4
[Possibilities and limits of extracranial vascular diagnosis with conventional echography] Brosig J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Search for varicella zoster virus in giant cell arteritis. Nordborg C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):413–4

TEMPORAL BONE

see related

LABYRINTH

Case 3: Temporal bone rhabdomyosarcoma. Mena JC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):873, 877–9
Mitochondrial DNA deletions associated with aging and possibly presbycusis: a human archival temporal bone study. Bai U, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):449–53
Giant osteoblastoma of temporal bone. Case report. Figueiredo EG, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):292–5
Infantile myofibromatosis located in the temporal bone. Niimura K, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(11–12):629–32 (10 ref.)
Radiology of the jugular foramen. Chong VF, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):405–16 (13 ref.)
Clinical and molecular pathology of aggressive Schneiderian papilloma involving the temporal bone. Jones ME, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):83–8
Infratemporal and temporal fossa abscess complicating dental extraction. Diacono MS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):59–61
Metastatic carcinoma of the temporal bone presenting as glomus jugulare and glomus tympanicum tumours: a description of two cases. Hellier WP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):963–6
Metastatic renal cell carcinoma presenting as an aural polyp. Ingelaere PP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1066–8
Multiple myeloma presenting with external ear canal mass. Quinodoz D, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):469–71 (16 ref.)
Sudden bilateral hearing loss due to gastric carcinoma and its histological evidence. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1142–6
Molecular temporal bone pathology: IV. Analysis of DNA template length using mitochondrial PCR primers. Wackym PA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 2 Su 88):4–7
Invasive Pseudallescheria boyd'i fungal infection of the temporal bone. Busaba NY, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S91–4
Fibromyxoma of the temporal bone. Pitkäranta A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S201–3

An unusual cause for a painful diplopia. Barker RA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):177–8

[Glomus tumor of the temporal bone] Skøtt MN. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5194–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Chondroblastoma of the temporal bone. Apropos of a case] Fares G, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997; 114(4):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporal fibrous dysplasia with labyrinthine involvement. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Moreau S, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(4):140–3 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical case: apropos of a case of unilateral bifocal, temporal and occipital cholesteatoma] Darrouzet V, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late metastasis of clear cell renal cancer to the tonsillar palate] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of temporal bone paraganglioma] Gołąbek W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

An anomalous relationship of the descending portion of the facial canal to the jugular notch in the human temporal bone. Jalsovec D, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(2):62–3

Eagle's syndrome [letter; comment] Shroeder WA Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Mar;90(3):331–4.

Insufficient and absent acoustic temporal bone window: potential and limitations of transcranial contrast–enhanced color–coded sonography and contrast–enhanced power–based sonography. Postert T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):857–62

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphologic study of the mandibular fossa and the eminence of the temporomandibular joint in relation to the facial structures. Ikai A, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):634–8

Surgical anatomy of the transtemporal approaches to the petrous apex [letter; comment] aWengen DF. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):248–9. Comment on: Am J Otol 1997 Jul;18(4):501–6.

The elusive petroexoccipital articulation. Hershkovitz I, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul;103(3):365–73

A quantitative assessment of the jugular foramen. Navsa N, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):269–73

Anatomic relationships between surgical landmarks in type b and type c infratemporal fossa approaches. Aslan A, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):259–64

The anatomy of the human promontory for laser Doppler flowmetry. Laurikainen E, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):264–8

Surgical landmarks of the infratemporal fossa. Tiwari R. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;26(2):84–6

Rescued from the sands of time: interesting otologic and rhinologic findings in two ancient Egyptian mummies from the Royal Ontario Museum. Yardley M, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):379–83

Anatomy of the temporal bone. Gunlock MG, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):195–209 (22 ref.)

A three–dimensional, transparent model of the temporal bone. Marzo SJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):245–8

A new 1–MHz probe for transcranial Doppler sonography in patients with inadequate temporal bone windows. Klötzsch C, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 24(1):101–3

[CT–assisted measurement of total and regional volumes of pneumatization in the temporal bone] Ito A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov;100(11):1368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Giant lateral sinus pericranii. Case report. Spektor S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):145–7

CYTOLOGY

Postnatal persistence of epidermoid rests in the human middle ear. Levine JL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):70–3

Embryonic middle ear mesenchyme disappears by redistribution. Piza J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1378–81

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental study of the round window region. Bonaldi LV, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):25–9

Changes in the subcellular localization of the Brn4 gene product precede mesenchymal remodeling of the otic capsule. Phippard D, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 120(1–2):77–85

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Cochlear implant in the child under two years of age: skull growth, otitis media, and selection. Hoffman RA. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):217–9 (8 ref.)

[Differences in temporal bone development in various ear diseases] Yazawa Y, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov;100(11):1361–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Carotid artery hemorrhage resulting from temporal bone fracture. Teknos TN, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):338–40

Imaging quiz case 2. Complex temporal bone fracture. Blaugrund JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;123(11):1237, 1239–40

Imaging quiz case 1. Transverse temporal bone fractures (left) with subsequent progressive SNHL, consistent with sympathetic cochleolabyrinthitis. Schindler JS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):814, 816–8

High resolution computed tomography of temporal bone fracture. Chen SS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar; 61(3):127–33

Unusual explanation for the death of a car passenger. Heide S, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):85–7

Parapharyngeal emphysema—an unusual complication of temporal bone trauma. Plaza G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):301–2

Glenoid fossa fracture and condylar penetration into the middle cranial fossa: report of a case and review of the literature. Melugin MB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1342–7 (30 ref.)

Pediatric temporal bone fractures. Lee D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):816–21

An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7

Battle's sign in temporal bone trauma. Alvi A. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):908

Eagle's syndrome [letter; comment] Shroeder WA Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Mar;90(3):331–4.

[Temporal bone trauma and imaging] Turetschek K, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):977–82 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fracture of the glenoid fossa without condylar dislocation and with intact mandibular condyle. Report of a case] Benech A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct;46(10):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INNERVATION

On the duality of the facial nerve ganglion. Gacek RR. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1077–86

Blood distribution in the facial nerve in temporal bones acquired from cases with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kishimoto S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):576–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Actinomycosis oto–mastoiditis. Ajal M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov;111(11):1069–71

PATHOLOGY

Intracochlear factors contributing to psychophysical percepts following cochlear implantation. Kawano A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):313–26

Desmoplastic fibroma of the temporal bone. Pensak ML, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):627–31

Removal of titanium implants from the temporal bone: histologic findings. van der Pouw CT, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):46–51

Temporal bone histopathology case of the month: otosclerosis. Vasama JP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):398–9

Perspectives on the future of temporal bone research [editorial] Wackym PA. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):693–6

Temporal bone histopathology of Niemann–Pick disease type A. Bachor E, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):349–62

Plasmacytoma of the temporal bone. Chiang SK, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):267–73 (23 ref.)

Autoimmune sensorineural hearing loss: a human temporal bone study. Hoistad DL, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):33–9

Significance of epidermoid formations in the middle ear in fetuses and children. Kayhan FT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;123(12):1293–7

Sound– and/or pressure–induced vertigo due to bone dehiscence of the superior semicircular canal. Minor LB, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar; 124(3):249–58

Temporal osteoclastoma: an exceptional lesion in infancy. Germanò A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May; 14(4–5):213–7

Osteoradionecrosis of the temporal bone. Meiteles L, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):56–7

Giant cell tumor of the temporal bone (osteoclastoma). Büter JJ, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):298–300

Evidence for an antemortem injury of a burned head dissected from a burned body. Iwase H, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):9–14

Processing and analyzing the mouse temporal bone to identify gross, cellular and subcellular pathology. Bohne BA, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Jul;109(1–2):34–45

ABR and temporal bone pathology in Hurler's disease. Komura Y, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):179–88

Temporal bone pathology of acoustic neuroma correlating with presence of electrocochleography and absence of auditory brainstem response. Kaga K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):967–72

Effect of edentulousness on mandibular size and condyle–fossa position. Raustia AM, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):174–9

Clinical diagnoses associated with histologic findings of fibrotic tissue and new bone in the inner ear. Keithley EM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):87–91

Chondrosarcoma of the temporal bone and otosclerosis. Ramírez–Camacho R, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):58–60

Molecular and cellular pathology of Meniere's disease. Wackym PA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 30(6):947–60 (62 ref.)

Histopathology of human temporal bone after cis–platinum, radiation, or both. Hoistad DL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):825–32

Primary extracranial meningioma of the temporal bone. O'Reilly RC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):690–4 (17 ref.)

Aberrant internal carotid artery causing erosion of the otic capsule: an unusual cause of pulsatile tinnitus. Yao W, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):678–9

The jugular foramen: a review of anatomy, masses, and imaging characteristics. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1123–39

The temporal bone. Contemporary diagnostic dilemmas. Swartz JD, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep; 36(5):819–53, vi (101 ref.)

[Histopathology of the temporal bone in adhesive otitis media] Huang D, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):287–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Histiocytosis X of the temporal bone] Nong H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Inflammations and tumors of the temporal bone] Burian M. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):964–70 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Condylar growth and glenoid fossa displacement during childhood and adolescence. Buschang PH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):437–42

Force distribution of the temporomandibular joint and temporal bone surface subjected to the head–chincup force. Deguchi T. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):277–82

RADIOGRAPHY

Temporal bone volumetric image deblurring in spiral computed tomography scanning. Wang G, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):888–95

Otologic Wegener's granulomatosis with facial nerve palsy. Dagum P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul; 107(7):555–9

Temporal osteoclastoma: an exceptional lesion in infancy. Germanò A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May; 14(4–5):213–7

Clinical and surgical application of reformatted high–resolution CT of the temporal bone. Alexander AE Jr, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):631–50 (31 ref.)

The jugular foramen: a review of anatomy, masses, and imaging characteristics. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1123–39

High–resolution computed tomographic study of the retrotympanum. Anatomic correlations. Parlier–Cuau C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):215–20

[Value of Schüller conventional roentgen diagnosis and computerized tomography of the temporal bone in preoperative diagnosis of the Tübingen implantable cochlear amplifier] Maassen MM, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar; 46(3):220–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conventional roentgen diagnosis of the temporal bone. A historical review] Canigiani G. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec; 37(12):925–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT–assisted measurement of total and regional volumes of pneumatization in the temporal bone] Ito A, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov;100(11):1368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Tc–99m MDP scintigraphy of temporal bone metastasis from breast carcinoma. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):253–4

SURGERY

Surgical anatomy of the transtemporal approaches to the

petrous apex [letter; comment] aWengen DF.
Am J Otol 1998 Mar;19(2):248–9. Comment on: Am J Otol 1997 Jul;18(4):501–6.

Surgical anatomy of the transtemporal approaches to the petrous apex [see comments] Haberkamp TJ.
Am J Otol 1997 Jul;18(4):501–6. Comment in: Am J Otol 1998 Mar;19(2):248–9.

Removal of titanium implants from the temporal bone: histologic findings. van der Pouw CT, et al.
Am J Otol 1998 Jan;19(1):46–51

A new alternative to the operating microscope in the temporal bone laboratory. Kirkland PM, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1997 Oct;111(10):958–9

Hearing preservation in patients undergoing vestibular schwannoma surgery: comparison of middle fossa and retrosigmoid approaches. Irving RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):840–5

Reconstruction after temporal bone resection. Gal TJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):476–81

Combining free flap reconstruction and craniofacial prosthetic technique for orbit, scalp, and temporal defects. Gliklich RE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):482–7

Surgical exposure of the fundus of the internal auditory canal: anatomic limits of the middle fossa versus the retrosigmoid transcanal approach. Haberkamp TJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1190–4

Fallopian bridge technique in surgery for chronic ear disease. Pensak ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1451–6

The anterior subtemporal, medial transpetrosal approach to the upper basilar artery and ponto-mesencephalic junction. MacDonald JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):84–9

Drill-induced hearing loss in the nonoperated ear. da Cruz MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):555–8

Giant cell reparative granuloma of the temporal bone: case report and review of the literature. Ung F, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;118(4):525–9 (23 ref.)

Thermal imaging of the temporal bone in CO2 laser surgery: an experimental model. Wong BJ, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):610–5

[Education in surgery of the middle ear and temporal bone (comment)] Marangos N. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):201–2. Comment on: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):246–51. **(Ger)**

[Practice surgery on the artificial temporal bone. Development of temporal bone facsimiles with stereolithography (see comments)] Vorwerk U, et al.
HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):201–2. **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis and monitoring of middle cerebral artery occlusion with contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded real-time sonography in patients with inadequate acoustic bone windows. Postert T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 24(3):333–40

TEMPORAL LOBE

Left hemisphere of the brain is underactive in dyslexic people [news] Abdulla S. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1189

Frontotemporal dementia and Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17: a new group of tauopathies. Spillantini MG, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Apr;8(2):387–402 (79 ref.)

Clinical introduction of an adjustable rigid instrument holder for frameless stereotactic interventions. Dorward NL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):180–5

Intraoperative magnetic resonance imaging to update interactive navigation in neurosurgery: method and preliminary experience. Wirtz CR, et al.
Comput Aided Surg 1997;2(3–4):172–9

Differentiating Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia: receiver operator characteristic curve analysis of four rating scales. Hooten WM, et al.
Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 1998 May-Jun;9(3):164–74 (72 ref.)

Cavernous angioma presenting as pregnancy-related seizures. Awada A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):844–6

Klüver-Bucy syndrome in a patient with nasopharyngeal carcinoma: a late complication of radiation brain injury. Lam LC, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):111–3

Association between medial temporal lobe atrophy on CT and parietotemporal uptake decrease on SPECT in Alzheimer's disease. Lavenu I, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Oct;63(4):441–5

Dendritic translocation of RC3/neurogranin mRNA in normal aging, Alzheimer disease and fronto-temporal dementia. Chang JW, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1105–18

Magnetic resonance image of postcraniotomy retained cotton or rayon. Case illustration. Vishteh AG, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 May;88(5):928

Anterior temporal lobectomy, hippocampal sclerosis, and memory: recent neuropsychological findings. Bell BD, et al. **Neuropsychol Rev** 1998 Mar;8(1):25–41 (185 ref.)

Primary intracranial leiomyoma: case report. Lai PH, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):238–41

Clinical outcome of pediatric gangliogliomas: ninety-nine cases over 20 years. Johnson JH Jr, et al.
Pediatr Neurosurg 1997 Oct;27(4):203–7

Gliomatosis cerebri: a brain tumour which is too difficult to treat? Choi D, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):84–6

Long-term survival in cerebral glioblastoma. Case report and critical review of the literature. Puzzilli F, et al.
Tumori 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):69–74 (39 ref.)

[Dissociations between music and language functions after cerebral resection: A new case of amusia without aphasia] Peretz I, et al. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1997 Dec;51(4):354–68 **(Fre)**

[Left temporal meningioma disclosed by ipsilateral hemiplegia] Donnet A, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(5):319–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atypical course of otogenic abscess in the temporal lobe] Gadzhimirzaev GA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):37 **(Rus)**

[Parkinsonian hemi-syndrome as the initial manifestation of supratentorial cystic hemangioblastoma in a patient with Von Hippel-Lindau disease] Bosch J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Feb;26(150):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Hippocampal developmental changes in patients with partial epilepsy: magnetic resonance imaging and clinical aspects. Baulac M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):223–33

Temporal lobe asymmetry and dyslexia: an in vivo study using MRI. Dalby MA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Mar; 62(1):51–69

Temporal lobe abnormalities in dementia and depression: a study using high resolution single photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ebmeier KP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):597–604

The functional neuroanatomy of mood disorders. Soares JC, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;31(4):393–432 (184 ref.)

Congenital porencephaly and hippocampal sclerosis. Clinical features and epileptic spectrum. Ho SS, et al.
Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1382–8

Temporal lobe developmental malformations and epilepsy: dual pathology and bilateral hippocampal abnormalities. Ho SS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):748–54

Reduced auditory P300 amplitude, medial temporal volume reduction and psychopathology in schizophrenia. Kawasaki Y, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):107–15

[Relationship between anatomic lesions of the temporal lobe and temporal lobe epilepsy] Francione S, et al.
Chir Ital 1996;48(6):39–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

MR volumetric analysis of the human entorhinal, perirhinal, and temporopolar cortices. Insausti R, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):659–71

Lower left temporal lobe MRI volumes in patients with first-episode schizophrenia compared with psychotic patients with first-episode affective disorder and normal subjects. Hirayasu Y, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct; 155(10):1384–91

Progressive reduction of temporal lobe structures in childhood-onset schizophrenia. Jacobsen LK, et al.
Am J Psychiatry 1998 May;155(5):678–85

Sex-specific expression of Heschl's gyrus functional and structural abnormalities in paranoid schizophrenia [see comments] Rojas DC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 154(12):1655–62. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Dec;154(12):1637–9.

Columnar organization in the inferotemporal cortex. Tanaka K. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:469–98 (78 ref.)

Morphometric analysis of the temporal lobe in temporal lobe epilepsy. Lee JW, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):727–36

Organization of direct hippocampal efferent projections to the cerebral cortex of the rhesus monkey: projections from CA1, prosubiculum, and subiculum to the temporal lobe. Blatt GJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):92–114

Visuotopic organisation and neuronal response selectivity for direction of motion in visual areas of the caudal temporal lobe of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus): middle temporal area, middle temporal crescent, and surrounding cortex. Rosa MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20; 393(4):505–27

The size of the middle temporal area in primates. Frahm HD, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):45–54

Reliability of medial temporal lobe volume measurements using reformatted 3D images. Bartzokis G, et al.
Psychiatry Res 1998 Apr 10;82(1):11–24

Temporal lobe magnetic resonance imaging can differentiate Alzheimer's disease from normal ageing, depression, vascular dementia and other causes of cognitive impairment. O'Brien JT, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1267–75

Structural brain abnormalities in male schizophrenics reflect fronto-temporal dissociation. Woodruff PW, et al.
Psychol Med 1997 Nov;27(6):1257–66

The perihippocampal fissures: normal anatomy and disease states. Holodny AI, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):653–65 (50 ref.)

Asymmetry of chimpanzee planum temporale: humanlike pattern of Wernicke's brain language area homolog. Gannon PJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):220–2

BLOOD SUPPLY

Perfusion patterns during temporal lobe seizures: relationship to surgical outcome. Ho SS, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1921–8

Cyclic vomiting and elevation of creatine kinase associated with bitemporal hypoperfusion and EEG abnormalities: a migraine equivalent? Oki J, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr; 20(3):186–9

Changes in regional cerebral blood flow beyond the temporal lobe in unilateral temporal lobe epilepsy. Rabinowicz AL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1011–4

Modulation of human medial temporal lobe activity by form, meaning, and experience. Martin A, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):587–93

Resection of a large temporooccipital parenchymal arteriovenous fistula by using deep hypothermic circulatory bypass. Case report. Meyer FB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):934–9

Reconstruction of the vein of Labbé by using a short saphenous vein bypass graft. Technical note. Morita A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):671–5

Blood flow in human anterior temporal cortex decreases with stimulus familiarity. Vandenberghe R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):306–13

Venous drainage of the inferolateral temporal lobe in relationship to transtemporal/transtentorial approaches to the cranial base. Guppy KH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):615–9; discussion 619–20

[Pure alexia due to a fusiform gyrus lesion] Takada T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Feb;38(2):154–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Expression of differential immune factors in temporal cortex and cerebellum: the role of alpha-1-antichymotrypsin, apolipoprotein E, and reactive glia in the progression of Alzheimer's disease. Styren SD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):511–20

Elevated levels of the Kearns-Sayre syndrome mitochondrial DNA deletion in temporal cortex of Alzheimer's patients. Hamblet NS, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):253–62

Vesicular acetylcholine transporter density and Alzheimer's disease. Efange SM, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1997 Jul-Aug; 18(4):407–13

Novel protein inhibitor of calmodulin-dependent cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase from glioblastoma multiforme. Lal S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):533–8

CYTOLOGY

Diversity of connections of the temporal neocortex with amygdaloid nuclei in the dog (Canis familiaris). Kosmal A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):289–314

Double bouquet cell axons in the human temporal neocortex: relationship to bundles of myelinated axons and colocalization of calretinin and calbindin D-28k immunoreactivities. del Rio MR, et al.
J Chem Neuroanat 1997 Oct;13(4):243–51

Cortical connections of the dorsomedial visual area in prosimian primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):162–78

Cortical afferents of the perirhinal, postrhinal, and entorhinal cortices of the rat. Burwell RD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):179–205

The 'ideal Homunculus': decoding neural population signals. Oram MW, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):259–65 (52 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251–8

Clozapine and olanzapine treatment decreases rat cortical and limbic GABA(A) receptors. Farnbach-Pralong D, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 May 22;349(2-3):R7–8

Infusion of D-cycloserine into temporal-hippocampal areas and restoration of mnemonic function in rats with disrupted glutamatergic temporal systems. Myhrer T, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Jun 5;328(1):1–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of CYP19 (aromatase) mRNA in the human temporal lobe. Stoffel-Wagner B, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 27;244(3):768–71

Activation of brain nitric oxide synthase in depolarized human temporal cortex slices: differential role of voltage-sensitive calcium channels. Fontana G, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1997 Nov;122(5):930–4

Temporal bone analysis of patients with presbycusis reveals high frequency of mitochondrial mutations.
Fischel-Ghodsian N, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug; 110(1-2):147–54

Changes in protein kinase C and adenylate cyclase in the temporal lobe from subjects with schizophrenia. Dean B, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11-12):1371–81

Elevated protein levels of protein phosphatases PP-2A and PP-2B in astrocytes of Alzheimer's disease temporal cortex. Pei JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(11-12):1329–38

TEMPORAL LOBE

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Temporal lobe developmental malformations and epilepsy: dual pathology and bilateral hippocampal abnormalities. Ho SS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):748–54

INJURIES

The Kluver–Bucy syndrome. Góscinski I, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):269–72

Endovascular treatment of traumatic dural sinus thrombosis: case report. Kuether TA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1163–6; discussion 1166–7

Traumatic transient Klüver–Bucy syndrome. Hardy TL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):338–40

[A newborn with obstetric trauma] Poch Puig JM, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):435–6 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Asymmetrical changes in the fodrin alpha subunit in the superior temporal cortices in schizophrenia. Kitamura N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 15;43(4):254–62

Isotype-specific G protein abnormalities in the left superior temporal cortex and limbic structures of patients with chronic schizophrenia. Yang CQ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):12–9

Cerebral networks and functional brain asymmetry: evidence from regional metabolic changes during word repetition. Karbe H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):108–21

Dopamine D2 receptor bands in normal human temporal cortex are absent in Alzheimer's disease. Joyce JN, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):7–17

Distribution of glutamate receptor subunits in the primate temporal cortex and hippocampus. Kohama SG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):44–56

Regional distribution of glutamate receptor mRNA in the monkey hippocampus and temporal cortex: influence of estradiol. Kohama SG, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):328–32

Bilateral temporal hypometabolism in epilepsy. Blum DE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):651–9

Cerebral metabolic changes (18F-FDG PET) during selective anterior temporal lobe amobarbital test. Khan N, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):268–75

Temporal cortex synaptophysin mRNA is reduced in Alzheimer's disease and is negatively correlated with the severity of dementia. Heffernan JM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):235–9

Landau–Kleffner syndrome: metabolic abnormalities in temporal lobe are a common feature. da Silva EA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):489–95

Subcellular distribution of protein phosphatases and abnormally phosphorylated tau in the temporal cortex from Alzheimer's disease and control brains. Pei JJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(1):69–83

Membrane instability, plasmalogen content, and Alzheimer's disease. Ginsberg L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun; 70(6):2533–8

Increased hippocampal AMPA and NMDA receptor subunit immunoreactivity in temporal lobe epilepsy patients. Mathern GW, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 57(6):615–34

Metabolic abnormalities in developmental dyslexia detected by 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Rae C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1849–52

In vivo proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the medial temporal lobes of subjects with combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Freeman TW, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):66–71

Serotonin transporter mRNA in schizophrenia [letter; comment] Meador-Woodruff JH, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):446–7. Comment on: Mol Psychiatry 1997 Jan;2(1):57–64.

Neonatal lesions of the medial temporal lobe disrupt prefrontal cortical regulation of striatal dopamine. Saunders RC, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):169–71

Striatal dopamine metabolism correlated with frontotemporal glucose utilization in Alzheimer's disease: a double-tracer PET study. Meguro K, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):941–5

PATHOLOGY

Dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumors [letter; comment] Halpin SS. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1592 . Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Mar;17(3):419–30.

Loss of digitations of the hippocampal head on high-resolution fast spin-echo MR: a sign of mesial temporal sclerosis. Oppenheim C, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):457–63

Cerebellopontine angle lipomas, multiple pigmented nevi, and temporal lobe hypoplasia: a new neurocutaneous syndrome? Amonkar PP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1429–30

Frequency of unilateral and bilateral mesial temporal sclerosis in primary and secondary epilepsy: a forensic autopsy study. Rushing EJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):335–41

Hippocampal developmental changes in patients with partial epilepsy: magnetic resonance imaging and clinical aspects. Baulac M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):223–33

Extratemporal atrophy in patients with complex partial seizures of left temporal origin. DeCarli C, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):41–5

The medial temporal lobe in dementia with Lewy bodies: a comparative study with Alzheimer's disease. Lippa CF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):102–6

Diffusion-weighted MRI in transient global amnesia: elevated signal intensity in the left mesial temporal lobe in 7 of 10 patients [see comments] Strupp M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):164–70. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Feb;43(2):151–3.

Bilateral temporal lobe volume reduction parallels cognitive impairment in progressive aphasia. Andersen C, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Oct;54(10):1294–9

Bilateral functional MRI activation of the basal ganglia and middle temporal/medial superior temporal motion-sensitive areas: optokinetic stimulation in homonymous hemianopia. Brandt T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1126–31

Frontotemporal degeneration, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. Three entities or 1? Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1429

Frontotemporal dementia, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. One entity or 3? 1. Kertesz A. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1427–9

Frontotemporal degeneration, Pick disease, and corticobasal degeneration. One entity or 3? 3. Neary D. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov;54(11):1425–7

A magnetic resonance imaging study of planum temporale asymmetry in men with developmental dyslexia. Rumsey JM, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec;54(12):1481–9

Unilateral mesial temporal atrophy after a systemic insult as a possible etiology of refractory temporal lobe epilepsy. Case report. Cukiert A, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3B):646–9

Volumes of medial temporal lobe structures in patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment (and in healthy controls). Krasuski JS, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):60–8

Anterior medial temporal lobe volumes in polydipsic schizophrenic patients with and without hypo-osmolemia: a pilot study. Luchins DJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):767–70

Lack of an association between delayed memory and hippocampal and temporal lobe size in patients with schizophrenia and healthy controls. Torres IJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 15;42(12):1087–96

Response channel activation and the temporoparietal junction. Ro T, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):461–76

Brain plasticity in poststroke aphasia: what is the contribution of the right hemisphere? Karbe H, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Sep;64(2):215–30

Insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) immunoreactivity in the Alzheimer's disease temporal cortex and hippocampus. Connor B, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1–2):283–90

High resolution MR technique in the diagnosis of mesial temporal sclerosis. Correlative MRI and pathological features. Wasenko JJ, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):319–22

Seeing objects smaller than they are: micropsia following right temporo-parietal infarction. Ceriani F, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):131–8

Explicit memory in frontotemporal dementia: the role of medial temporal atrophy. Lavenu I, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):99–102

Selective expression of Ser 199/202 phosphorylated tau in a case of frontotemporal dementia. Takamatsu J, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):82–9

Inferior temporal lobe atrophy and APOE genotypes in Alzheimer's disease. X-ray computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and Xe-133 SPECT studies. Tanaka S, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):90–8

Association of combined MRI, interictal EEG, and ictal EEG results with outcome and pathology after temporal lobectomy. Gilliam F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1315–20

Relations between EEG seizure morphology, interhemispheric spread, and mesial temporal atrophy in bitemporal epilepsy. Spanedda F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1300–14

Early amyloid deposition in the medial temporal lobe of young Down syndrome patients: a regional quantitative analysis. Leverenz JB, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):296–304

Gamma/delta T cell receptor genes rearrangement in the blood and brain of multiple sclerosis patients. A preliminary study. Michałowska-Wender G, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):1–5

Temporal lobe abnormalities in a patient with schizophrenia who has word-finding difficulty: use of high-resolution magnetic resonance imaging and auditory P300 event-related potentials. Shenton ME, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1993 Jul–Aug;1(2):110–7

Effect of time, dose, and fractionation on temporal lobe necrosis following radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Lee AW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):35–42

Temporal lobe abscess as a complication of cholesteatoma: sequential radiological findings. De Schepper A Jr, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):87–9

Mapping brain activation to odorants in patients with smell loss by functional MRI. Levy LM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):96–103

Use of the cognitive estimations test to discriminate frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Mendez MF, et al. **J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol** 1998 Spring; 11(1):2–6

On the relationship between knowledge and memory for pictures: evidence from the study of patients with semantic dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Graham KS, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1997 Nov;3(6):534–44

Temporal lobe abnormalities in dementia and depression: a study using high resolution single photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ebmeier KP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):597–604

Ipsilateral mydriasis in focal occipitotemporal seizures [letter] Masjuan J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):810–1

Diffusion-weighted MR imaging of the hippocampus and temporal white matter in Alzheimer's disease. Hanyu H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):195–200

Distribution of parvalbumin-immunoreactive neurons in brain correlates with hippocampal and temporal cortical pathology in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Guentchev M, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;56(10):1119–24

Telencephalin as an indicator for temporal-lobe dysfunction [letter] Rieckmann P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):370–1

Genotypes, phenotypes, and frontotemporal dementia: take your pick [editorial; comment] Bird TD. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1541–5. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1546–55.

Language comprehension and regional cerebral defects in frontotemporal degeneration and Alzheimer's disease. Grossman M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):157–63

Medial temporal and whole-brain atrophy in dementia with Lewy bodies: a volumetric MRI study. Hashimoto M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):357–62

Hereditary dysphasic disinhibition dementia: a frontotemporal dementia linked to 17q21–22 [see comments] Lendon CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1546–55. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7.

Dyslexia, neurolinguistic ability, and anatomical variation of the planum temporale. Morgan AE, et al. **Neuropsychol Rev** 1998 Jun;8(2):79–93

Language deficits in a child with omolateral (left) temporo-basal and cerebellar lesions. Riva D. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):71–5

Temporal lobe epilepsy with varying severity: MRI study of 222 patients. Lehéricy S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov; 39(11):788–96

Clustering of Pick bodies in patients with Pick's disease. Armstrong RA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 242(2):81–4

Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with ganglioglomatous component. Vajtai I, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(9):617–21

Superior temporal gyrus and planum temporale in schizophrenia: a selective review. Pearlson GD. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1203–29 (104 ref.)

Limbic system abnormalities associated with mesial temporal sclerosis: a model of chronic cerebral changes due to seizures. Chan S, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1095–110

The perihippocampal fissures: normal anatomy and disease states. Holodny AI, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):653–65 (50 ref.)

Frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer disease: evaluation of cortical atrophy with automated hemispheric surface display generated with MR images. Kitagaki H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):431–9

What an archaeological dig can tell us about macro- and microcircuitry in brains of schizophrenia subjects [comment] Benes FM. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):503–7. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):423–35. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):471–82.

[Disturbance of frontal and temporal lobe function in alcoholics] Mitsushio H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:366–71 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy associated with old intracerebral hemorrhage in the lateral temporal lobe without "dual pathology"] Morioka T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Infratemporal desmoid tumor: the role of radiotherapy (letter)] Henriquez I, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13; 111(1):37 **(Spa)**

[Temporal mesial sclerosis syndrome in epilepsy] Rein AG. **Neurologia** 1998 Mar;13(3):132–44 (188 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

First-episode schizophrenic psychosis differs from first-episode affective psychosis and controls in P300 amplitude over left temporal lobe [published erratum appears in Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 May;55(5):413] Salisbury DF, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 55(2):173–80

Responsiveness of neurons in the posterior inferotemporal

cortex to visual patterns in the macaque monkey. Hikosaka K. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):275–83

A reexamination of the concurrent discrimination learning task: the importance of anterior inferotemporal cortex, area TE. Buffalo EA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):3–14

Odor-guided fear conditioning in rats: 2. Lesions of the anterior perirhinal cortex disrupt fear conditioned to the explicit conditioned stimulus but not to the training context. Herzog C, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1265–72

Distinct time courses of word and context comprehension in the left temporal cortex. Helenius P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1133–42

Contribution of medial versus lateral temporal-lobe structures to human odour identification. Jones-Gotman M, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1845–56

In vivo long-term potentiation in the insular cortex: NMDA receptor dependence. Escobar ML, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):314–9

The superior temporal polysensory region in monkeys. Cusick CG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:435–68 (155 ref.)

Morphological variation of layer III pyramidal neurones in the occipitotemporal pathway of the macaque monkey visual cortex. Elston GN, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr-May;8(3):278–94

Maps of complex motion selectivity in the superior temporal cortex of the alert macaque monkey: a double-label 2-deoxyglucose study. Geesaman BJ, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec;7(8):749–57

Responses of macaque inferior temporal neurons to overlapping shapes. Missal M, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec; 7(8):758–67

Columnar organization in the inferotemporal cortex. Tanaka K. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:469–98 (78 ref.)

The spatial distribution of the antagonistic surround of MT/V5 neurons. Xiao DK, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct-Nov;7(7):662–77

Levels of categorization in visual recognition studied using functional magnetic resonance imaging. Gauthier I, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):645–51

Dense sensor array topography of the event-related potential to task-relevant auditory stimuli. Potts GF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):444–56

Voluntary attention to the motion of visually perceived objects can specifically activate either V1 or MT. Miyauchi S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:155–60

Naming decline after left anterior temporal lobectomy correlates with pathological status of resected hippocampus. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):407–19

Hyposexuality produced by temporal lobe epilepsy in the cat. Feeney DM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):140–9

Functional plasticity after left anterior temporal lobectomy: reconstitution and compensation of verbal memory functions. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):399–406

Postictal nosewiping lateralizes and localizes to the ipsilateral temporal lobe. Hirsch LJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep; 39(9):991–7

Rapid decalcification of temporal bones with preservation of ultrastructure. Madden VJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep; 111(1–2):76–84

Modulation of human medial temporal lobe activity by form, meaning, and experience. Martin A, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):587–93

Visual association encoding activates the medial temporal lobe: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Rombouts SA, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):594–601

Dissociation of mnemonic and perceptual processes during spatial and nonspatial working memory using fMRI. Belger A, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(1):14–32

Associative encoding of pictures activates the medial temporal lobes. Montaldi D, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998; 6(2):85–104

Functional MRI studies of auditory comprehension. Schlosser MJ, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(1):1–13

Lateralization of speech and auditory temporal processing. Belin P, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):536–40

Subdivisions of auditory cortex and ipsilateral cortical connections of the parabelt auditory cortex in macaque monkeys. Hackett TA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18;394(4):475–95

Visuotopic organisation and neuronal response selectivity for direction of motion in visual areas of the caudal temporal lobe of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus): middle temporal area, middle temporal crescent, and surrounding cortex. Rosa MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20; 393(4):505–27

Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex. Rolls ET, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1997 Nov;4(4):309–33

Neuronal responses in visual areas MT and MST during smooth pursuit target selection. Ferrera VP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1433–46

Coding strategies in monkey V1 and inferior temporal cortices. Gershon ED, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1135–44

Effects of shape-discrimination training on the selectivity of inferotemporal cells in adult monkeys. Kobatake E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):324–30

Responses of MT and MST neurons to one and two moving objects in the receptive field. Recanzone GH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2904–15

Activity linked to externally cued saccades in single units recorded from hippocampal, parahippocampal, and inferotemporal areas of macaques. Sobotka S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2156–63

Preliminary analysis of functions of the temporal lobes in monkeys. 1939 [classical article] Klüver H, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):606–20

Synchronization of neuronal activity during stimulus expectation in a direction discrimination task. de Oliveira SC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9248–60

Successful verbal encoding into episodic memory engages the posterior hippocampus: a parametrically analyzed functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Fernández G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1841–7

Emulating the visual receptive-field properties of MST neurons with a template model of heading estimation. Perrone JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5958–75

Temporal cortex activation in humans viewing eye and mouth movements. Puce A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2188–99 (50 ref.)

Focusing in on the medial temporal lobe [news] Brewer JB, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct-Nov;2(6):430–1, 427–8 (15 ref.)

A multimodal language region in the ventral visual pathway. Büchel C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):274–7

Temporal gating of neural signals during performance of a visual discrimination task. Seidemann E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):72–5

Modeling the surround of MT cells and their selectivity for surface orientation in depth specified by motion. Liu L, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Feb 15;10(2):295–312 (29 ref.)

Neural processing in the subsecond time range in the temporal cortex [letter] Nakamura K. **Neural Comput** 1998 Apr 1;10(3):567–95 (19 ref.)

Activation of association auditory cortex demonstrated with functional MRI. Berry I, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Sep; 2(3):215–9

Mapping neural interactivity onto regional activity: an analysis of semantic processing and response mode interactions. Jennings JM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr; 7(3):244–54

A dynamic role of the medial temporal lobe during retrieval of declarative memory in man. Petersson KM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jul;6(1):1–11

Functional anatomy of human auditory attention studied with PET. Tzourio N, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan;5(1):63–77

Mesial temporal spikes interfere with working memory. Krauss GL, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):975–80

Hemispheric specialization in human dorsal frontal cortex and medial temporal lobe for verbal and nonverbal memory encoding. Kelley WM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):927–36

Perirhinal cortex ablation impairs configural learning and paired-associate learning equally. Buckley MJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):535–46

Memory after frontal/temporal disconnection in monkeys: conditional and non-conditional tasks, unilateral and bilateral frontal lesions. Parker A, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):259–71

Role of the hippocampus in sex differences in verbal memory: memory outcome following left anterior temporal lobectomy. Berenbaum SA, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):585–91

Lack of selectivity for simple shapes defined by motion and luminance in STPa of the behaving macaque. Anderson KC, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2063–70

Non-frontal P3b-like activity evoked by the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test. Barceló F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9; 9(4):747–51

Anatomical variability in the cortical representation of first and second language. Dehaene S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3809–15

A phonological representation in the infant brain. Dehaene-Lambertz G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1885–8

Hemispheric asymmetries in category-specific word retrieval. Jokeit H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2371–3

The role of the left inferior temporal cortex for visual pattern discrimination--a PET study. Kawashima R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1581–6

Combined event-related fMRI and EEG evidence for temporal-parietal cortex activation during target detection. Menon V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3029–37

Left planum temporale surface correlates with functional dominance during story listening. Tzourio N, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):829–33

Control of "choice" by application of the electromagnetic field equivalents of spoken words: mediation by emotional meaning rather than linguistic dimensions? Healey F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1411–8

Right medial temporal-lobe contribution to object-location memory. Milner B, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1469–74

Metabolite changes with age measured by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in normal subjects. Fukuzako H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):261–3

What is "special" about face perception? Farah MJ, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Jul;105(3):482–98 (50 ref.)

Making memories: brain activity that predicts how well visual experience will be remembered [see comments] Brewer JB, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1185–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1151–2.

Memories are made of this [comment] Rugg MD. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1151–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1185–7. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1188–93.

Memory and awareness [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):923] Schacter DL. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):59–60

Building memories: remembering and forgetting of verbal experiences as predicted by brain activity [see comments] Wagner AD, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1188–91 . Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1151–2.

PET reveals occipitotemporal pathway activation during elementary form perception in humans. Beason-Held LL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):503–10

[Electrophysiological correlates of trigger mechanisms of emotional reactions in the temporal lobe of the human brain] Kliucharev VA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar-Apr;24(2):5–15 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Auditory mismatch negativity in schizophrenia: topographic evaluation with a high-density recording montage. Hirayasu Y, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1281–4

Auditory hallucinations and the temporal cortical response to speech in schizophrenia: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Woodruff PW, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;154(12):1676–82

Localization of frontotemporal dementia with parkinsonism in an Australian kindred to chromosome 17q21–22. Baker M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):794–8

Tau is a candidate gene for chromosome 17 frontotemporal dementia. Poorkaj P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):815–25

Bilateral functional MRI activation of the basal ganglia and middle temporal/medial superior temporal motion-sensitive areas: optokinetic stimulation in homonymous hemianopia. Brandt T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1126–31

Disruption of spatial but not object-recognition memory by neurotoxic lesions of the dorsal hippocampus in rats. Duva CA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec;111(6):1184–96

Impaired trace eyeblink conditioning in bilateral, medial-temporal lobe amnesia. McGlinchey-Berroth R, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):873–82

Spontaneous sharp waves in human neocortical slices excised from epileptic patients. Köhling R, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun; 121 (Pt 6):1073–87

Influence of stimulus salience and attentional demands on visual search patterns in hemispatial neglect. Aglioti S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Aug;34(3):388–403

Topographic mapping and clinical analysis of benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes. Tsai ML, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):27–32

Speed of lexical activation in nonfluent Broca's aphasia and fluent Wernicke's aphasia. Prather PA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Oct 1;59(3):391–411

Subjective memory evaluations in patients with focal frontal, diencephalic, and temporal lobe lesion. Kopelman MD, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):191–207

Explicit memory in frontotemporal dementia: the role of medial temporal atrophy. Lavenu I, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):99–102

Stereotactic amygdalohippocampotomy and mesial temporal spikes. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):930–6

Intracranial EEG seizure-offset termination patterns: relation to outcome of epilepsy surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy. Brekelmans GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):259–66

Location of the epileptic zone and its physiopathological effects on memory-related activity of the temporal lobe structures: a study with intracranial event-related potentials. Guillem F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):928–41

Selective amobarbital test for the determination of language function in patients with epilepsy with frontal and posterior temporal brain lesions. Hajek M, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):389–98

Scalp-recorded, ictal focal DC shift in a patient with tonic seizure. Ikeda A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec;38(12):1350–4

Olfactory prodromal symptoms and unilateral olfactory dysfunction are associated in patients with right mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Lehrner J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1042–4

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes and electroencephalography trait are not linked to EBN1 and EBN2 of benign neonatal familial convulsions. Neubauer BA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):782–7

Ictal scalp EEG in unilateral mesial temporal lobe epilepsy [published erratum appears in Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1022–3] Pataraia E, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun; 39(6):608–14

Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251–8

Relations between EEG seizure morphology, interhemispheric spread, and mesial temporal atrophy in bitemporal epilepsy. Spanedda F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1300–14

Significance of spikes recorded on intraoperative electrocorticography in patients with brain tumor and

epilepsy. Tran TA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1132–9

Neuronal complexity loss in interictal EEG recorded with foramen ovale electrodes predicts side of primary epileptogenic area in temporal lobe epilepsy: a replication study. Weber B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):922–7

Uniting Kraepelin and Bleuler: the psychology of schizophrenia and the biology of temporal lobe abnormalities. McCarley RW, et al.
Harv Rev Psychiatry 1993 May–Jun;1(1):36–56 (116 ref.)

Commentary on human hippocampal structures: re: Braak et al [letter; comment] Rafael H. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar; 13(3):146–7. Comment on: J Child Neurol 1996 Jul;11(4):265–75.

Comparison of neuropsychological functioning in Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia. Pachana NA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov;2(6):505–10

Separate visual pathways for perception of actions and objects: evidence from a case of apperceptive agnosia. Ferreira CT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):382–5

Retrograde amnesia for facts and events: findings from four new cases. Reed JM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3943–54

Rhinal cortex removal produces amnesia for preoperatively learned discrimination problems but fails to disrupt postoperative acquisition and retention in rhesus monkeys. Thornton JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8536–49

Functional activation during an auditory comprehension task in patients with temporal lobe lesions. Alsop DC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):55–9

Cost-efficient localization of seizures of mesiotemporal onset with foramen-ovale electrodes. Carter DA, et al.
Neurol Res 1998 Mar;20(2):153–60

Side of seizure focus predicts left medial temporal lobe activation during verbal encoding. Bellgowan PS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):479–84

Absence of normal activation of the left anterior fusiform gyrus during naming in left temporal lobe epilepsy. Henry TR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):787–90

Hereditary dysphasic disinhibition dementia: a frontotemporal dementia linked to 17q21–22 [see comments] Lendon CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1546–55. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7.

Familial aggregation in frontotemporal dementia [see comments] Stevens M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1541–5. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1526–7.

Unilateral medial temporal lobe memory impairment: type deficit, function deficit, or both? Dobbins IG, et al.
Neuropsychologia 1998 Feb;36(2):115–27

Clustering and switching on verbal fluency: the effects of focal frontal- and temporal-lobe lesions. Troyer AK, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):499–504

Spatial attention deficits in humans: a comparison of superior parietal and temporal-parietal junction lesions. Friedrich FJ, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):193–207

Temporal processing disorders in patients with Broca's aphasia. Szelag E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10; 235(1–2):33–6

The temporolimbic system theory of positive schizophrenic symptoms [see comments] Bogerts B. **Schizophr Bull** 1997; 23(3):423–35 (140 ref.). Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):503–7. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):513–5. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):521–3. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):533–6. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):537–40.

The temporolimbic system theory of paranoid schizophrenia [comment] Casanova MF. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):513–5 (15 ref.). Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):423–35. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):437–58.

Temporolimbic or transcallosal connections: where is the primary lesion in schizophrenia and what is its nature? [comment] Crow TJ. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):521–3. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):423–35.

Discussion of Bogerts' temporolimbic system theory of paranoid schizophrenia [comment] Olney JW, et al.
Schizophr Bull 1997;23(3):533–6. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):423–35.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Erotomania associated with temporal lobe abnormalities following radiotherapy. Wijeratne C, et al.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Oct;31(5):765–8

Temporal lobe necrosis in nasopharyngeal carcinoma: pictorial essay. Chong VF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):392–7

Effect of time, dose, and fractionation on temporal lobe necrosis following radiotherapy for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Lee AW, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jan 1;40(1):35–42

Temporal lobe (TL) damage following surgery and high-dose photon and proton irradiation in 96 patients affected by chordomas and chondrosarcomas of the base of the skull. Santoni R, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Apr 1;41(1):59–68

Glioblastoma following radiotherapy in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Matsumura H, et al.
Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 1998 May;38(5):287–91

RADIOGRAPHY

Functional brain imaging with single-photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Waldemar G, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:223–7; discussion 247–52

Visual motion perception after brain damage: I. Deficits in global motion perception. Schenk T, et al.
Neuropsychologia 1997 Sep;35(9):1289–97

Urbach-Wiethe disease (Lipoid proteinosis). Staut CC, et al.
Pediatr Neurosurg 1998 Apr;28(4):212–4 (21 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

FDG-PET and MRI in temporal lobe epilepsy: relationship to febrile seizures, hippocampal sclerosis and outcome. Salanova V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):146–53

Ictal and interictal SPECT in a newborn infant with intractable seizure. Koç E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1379–81

Bilateral temporal lobe volume reduction parallels cognitive impairment in progressive aphasia. Andersen C, et al.
Arch Neurol 1997 Oct;54(10):1294–9

Tonotopic organization of human auditory cortex analyzed by SPET. Ottaviani F, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep–Oct; 36(5):241–8

PET activation of the medial temporal lobe in learning. Kopelman MD, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):875–87

Changes in regional cerebral blood flow beyond the temporal lobe in unilateral temporal lobe epilepsy. Rabinowicz AL, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1011–4

Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in a patient with bilateral temporal seizures: correlation between ictal EEG and postictal/ictal SPECT. Setoain FJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1001–5

Functional brain imaging with single-photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Waldemar G, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:223–7; discussion 247–52

Temporal lobe abnormalities in dementia and depression: a study using high resolution single photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ebmeier KP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):597–604

Measurement of temporal asymmetries of glucose consumption using linear profiles: reproducibility and comparison with visual analysis. Matheja P, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 1998 Mar;37(2):43–8

Quantitative estimation of I-123-Iomazenil receptor binding in temporal lobe epilepsies using two SPECT acquisitions--comparison with the regional cerebral blood flow and a compartment model. Venz S, et al.
Nuklearmedizin 1998 Mar;37(2):49–56

SURGERY

Outcome after temporal lobectomy in bilateral temporal lobe epilepsy. Sirven JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):873–8

Origin and propagation of interictal discharges in the acute electrocorticogram. Implications for pathophysiology and surgical treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy. Alarcon G, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2259–82

Memory for emotional words following unilateral temporal lobectomy. Phelps EA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct; 35(1):85–109

Surgical techniques and the results of a fronto-temporo-parietal combined indirect bypass procedure for children with moyamoya disease: a comparison with the results of encephalo-duro-arterio-synangiosis alone. Matsushima T, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S123–7

Altered seizure patterns after temporal lobectomy. Blume WT, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1183–7

Intracranial EEG seizure-offset termination patterns: relation to outcome of epilepsy surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy. Brekelmans GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):259–66

Does presurgical IQ predict seizure outcome after temporal lobectomy? Evidence from the Bozeman Epilepsy Consortium. Chelune GJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar; 39(3):314–8

Naming decline after left anterior temporal lobectomy correlates with pathological status of resected hippocampus. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):407–19

Prediction of verbal memory loss in individuals after anterior temporal lobectomy. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):820–8

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] Gil-Fernández JJ. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257–8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98–101.

Association of combined MRI, interictal EEG, and ictal EEG results with outcome and pathology after temporal lobectomy. Gilliam F, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1315–20

Predicting outcome of anterior temporal lobectomy using simulated neural networks. Grigsby J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):61–6

Functional plasticity after left anterior temporal lobectomy: reconstitution and compensation of verbal memory functions. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):399–406

Individual memory change after anterior temporal lobectomy: a base rate analysis using regression-based outcome methodology. Martin RC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct;39(10):1075–82

De novo psychogenic nonepileptic seizures after epilepsy surgery. Parra J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):474–7

Contribution of neuropsychological data to the prediction of temporal lobe epilepsy surgery outcome. Sawrie SM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):319–25

Neuropsychological effect of temporal lobe resection in preadolescent children with epilepsy. Szabó CA, et al.
Epilepsia 1998 Aug;39(8):814–9

Patient expectations of temporal lobe surgery. Wilson SJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):167–74

Acute postoperative seizures following anterior temporal lobectomy for intractable partial epilepsy. Malla BR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):177–82

Modified approach for the selective treatment of temporal lobe epilepsy: transsylvian-transcisternal mesial en bloc resection. Vajkoczy P, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):855–62

Plasma cell granuloma extending from the extracranial to the intracranial space associated with Epstein-Barr virus infection. Fukunaga A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):292–6 (28 ref.)

Sensitivity and specificity of asymmetric recall on WADA test to predict outcome after temporal lobectomy. Lancman ME, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):455–9

Predictors of outcome of anterior temporal lobectomy for intractable epilepsy: a multivariate study. Radhakrishnan K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):465–71

Surgical treatment of intractable epilepsy attributable to multiple sclerosis. Smith BJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):606–8

Hemifield-specific visual recognition memory impairments in patients with unilateral temporal lobe removals. Hornak J, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1311–5

Neuropsychological outcome following anterior temporal lobectomy in patients with and without the syndrome of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Seidenberg M, et al.
Neuropsychology 1998 Apr;12(2):303–16

Middle fossa cyst presenting as a delayed complication of temporal lobectomy: case report [letter; comment] Maurice-Williams RS. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):431–2 . Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 May;38(5):1047–50; discussion 1050–1.

Recent advances in epilepsy surgery: temporal lobectomy and multiple subpial transections. Wyler AR.
Neurosurgery 1997 Dec;41(6):1294–301; discussion 1301–2 (74 ref.)

Results and complications after reoperation for failed epilepsy surgery in children. Shaver EG, et al.
Pediatr Neurosurg 1997 Oct;27(4):194–202

Psychosis de novo following temporal lobectomy. Callender JS, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Oct;6(5):409–11

[Short account of modern history of surgery in temporal lobe epilepsy] Cardinale F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(6):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Membrane instability, plasmalogen content, and Alzheimer's disease. Ginsberg L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun; 70(6):2533–8

TEMPORAL MUSCLE

Use of temporalis fascia for exposed hydroxyapatite orbital implants. Pelletier CR, et al.
Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 May;14(3):198–203

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Media hype: musculus sphenomandibularis. Türp JC, et al.
Acta Anat (Basel) 1997;158(2):150–4 (32 ref.)

INJURIES

Traumatic myositis ossificans of the temporal and masseter muscle [letter] Myoken Y, et al.
Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Feb;36(1):76

INNERVATION

So what's new [letter; comment] Kelly JP.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1365–6. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 May;55(5):527–8.

Two-dimensional configuration of the myoneural junctions of human masticatory muscle detected with matrix electrode. Tokunaga T, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May; 25(5):329–34

PATHOLOGY

Isolated unilateral temporalis muscle hypertrophy. A case report. Serrat A, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):92–3 (8 ref.)

Intramuscular myxoma of the temporalis muscle. Serrat A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1206–8

[Intramuscular capillary-venous angioma extending into the infratemporal fossa. Apropos of a case] Benateau H, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Oct;98(4):258–62 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in jaw movement and jaw closing muscle activity after orthodontic correction of incisor crossbite. Sohn BW, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct; 112(4):403–9

Relationship between masticatory muscle activity and vertical craniofacial morphology. Ueda HM, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):233–8

Study of jaw movement and masticatory muscle activity during unilateral chewing with and without balancing side molar contacts. Nishigawa K, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep;24(9):691–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dysfunction of the temporalis muscle after pterional craniotomy for intracranial aneurysms. Comparative, prospective and randomized study of one flap versus two flaps dieresis. de Andrade Júnior FC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):200–5

Incisor crossbite and repaired unilateral cleft lip and palate: changes in jaw movement and temporalis muscle activity before and after edgewise treatment—case report. Miyawaki S, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov; 34(6):533–7

Masticatory muscle function after unilateral condylar fractures: a prospective and quantitative electromyographic study. Hjorth T, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):298–304

Short-term reproducibility of pressure pain thresholds in masseter and temporalis muscles of symptom-free subjects. Isselée H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):583–7

Effect of muscle relaxation splint therapy on the electromyographic activities of masseter and anterior temporalis muscles. Canay S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):674–9

SURGERY

Mastoid obliteration and lining using the temporoparietal fascial flap [letter; comment] Soo G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1674. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):1010–3. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1996 Nov;106(11):1438–40.

TRANSPLANTATION

Osseous autografts covered with temporalis fascia: looking for greater survival [letter] Cárdenas-Camarena L. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):669

Trans-antral temporalis transfer for the repair of adult cleft palates. Arvier JF, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct;42(5):307–14

The temporalis muscle flap in intraoral reconstruction. Thomson CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec; 67(12):878–82

Temporalis myofascial flap in maxillofacial reconstruction: clinical and histological studies of the oral healing process. Cheung LK, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 35(6):406–12

TEMPORARY THRESHOLD SHIFT, AUDITORY see **AUDITORY FATIGUE**

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT

see related

CENTRIC RELATION

Apoptosis in the development of the temporomandibular joint. Matsuda S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 196(5):383–91

Propofol bolus facilitates reduction of luxed temporomandibular joints. Totten VY, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):467–70

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Correlations between condylar characteristics and facial morphology in Class II preadolescent patients. Burke G, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):328–36

Morphologic study of the mandibular fossa and the eminence of the temporomandibular joint in relation to the facial structures. Ikai A, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):634–8

The postnatal development of the temporal part of the human temporomandibular joint. A quantitative study on skulls. Dibbets JM, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):569–72

Morphological changes of the TMJ condyles of 100 patients treated with the Herbst appliance in the period of puberty to adulthood: a long-term radiographic study. Paulsen HU. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):657–68

Anatomic and mechanical properties of the lateral disc attachment of the temporomandibular joint. Ben Amor F, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1164–7; discussion 1168–9

Anatomy of the mandible, temporomandibular joint, and dentition. DelBalso AM. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):157–69

[The evolution of the lower jaw and the jaw joint, from reptiles to man] Delaire J. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Apr;99(1):3–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The morphogenesis of the temporomandibular joint considered in its phylogenic aspects in vestibular orientation] Duret L, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:89–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Anterior tympanic artery: course, ramification and relationship with the temporomandibular joint. Mérida Velasco JR, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(3):222–6

[Vascular changes of temporomandibular joint in relation to its diseases] Hu M, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):311–3 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

[Oxytalan fibers in the condylar cartilage. Methodologic and experimental contribution of histologic studies conducted on dogs, rabbits and rats] Deli R, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Sep;46(9):471–80 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Involvement of NK-1 and NK-2 tachykinin receptor mechanisms in jaw muscle activity reflexly evoked by inflammatory irritant application to the rat temporomandibular joint. Bakke M, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr; 75(2–3):219–27

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Condylar growth and glenoid fossa displacement during childhood and adolescence. Buschang PH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):437–42

The postnatal development of the temporal part of the human temporomandibular joint. A quantitative study on skulls. Dibbets JM, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):569–72

Bone scintigraphy of human temporomandibular joints during Herbst treatment: a case report. Paulsen HU, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):369–74

Temporomandibular joint growth adaptation in Herbst treatment: a prospective magnetic resonance imaging and cephalometric roentgenographic study. Ruf S, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):375–88

INJURIES

Head, neck, and mandible dynamics generated by 'whiplash'. Howard RP, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):525–34

Treatment of temporomandibular dislocation [letter] Sevin K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):569–70

Surgical reduction and fixation of intracapsular condylar fractures. A follow up study. Kermer Ch, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):191–4

Primary synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint with suspected traumatic etiology. Report of a case. Reinish EI, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):419–22

Chronic mandibular dislocation: the role of non-surgical and surgical treatment. Caminiti MF, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;64(7):484–91 (59 ref.)

Temporomandibular joint derangement after air bag deployment: report of two cases. Levy Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):1000–3

Glenoid fossa fracture and condylar penetration into the middle cranial fossa: report of a case and review of the literature. Melugin MB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1342–7 (30 ref.)

Juxta-articular ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint as an unusual cause of limitation of mouth opening: case report. Tanaka H, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):243–6

Orthodontic treatment of an adult male after bilateral condylectomy of the mandible for injuries sustained in a traffic accident. Aoshima O, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Mar; 40(1):1–8

Condylar restoration after early TMJ fractures and functional appliance therapy. Part I: Remodelling. Kahl-Nieke B, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):150–62 **(Eng, Ger)**

Dislocation of the mandible during the course of cataract surgery. Moore CA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):251–2

An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7

[Fracture of the glenoid fossa without condylar dislocation and with intact mandibular condyle. Report of a case] Benech A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct;46(10):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INNERVATION

Distribution and origin of nerve fibers in the rat temporomandibular joint capsule. Uddman R, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):273–82

Coexistence of enkephalin- and tyrosine hydroxylase-like immunoreactivities in nerve fibers of the temporomandibular joint capsule of the guinea pig. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):226–9

[Botulinum toxin treatment of neurogenic dislocation of the temporomandibular joint] Daelen B, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S125–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Cartilage matrix macromolecules in lavage fluid of temporomandibular joints before and 6 months after diskectomy. Flygare L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):369–72

Chondroitin sulfate isomers in synovial fluid of healthy and diseased human temporomandibular joints. Okazaki J, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):440–3

The specific expression of tenascin in the synovial membrane of the temporomandibular joint with internal derangement: an immunohistochemical study. Yoshida H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):479–84

Proteoglycan expression in the rat temporomandibular joint in response to unilateral bite raise. Mao JJ, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1520–8

Interleukin-1beta in synovial fluid from the arthritic temporomandibular joint and its relation to pain, mobility, and anterior open bite. Alstergren P, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1059–65; discussion 1066

PATHOLOGY

MRI examination of the TMJ and functional results after conservative and surgical treatment of mandibular condyle fractures. Oezmen Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):33–7

Extra-articular pigmented villonodular synovitis of the temporomandibular joint. Chow LT, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):182–5 (25 ref.)

Effusion in magnetic resonance imaging of the temporomandibular joint: a study of 123 joints. Adame CG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):314–8

Contrast enhanced magnetic resonance imaging as a method to diagnose early inflammatory changes in the temporomandibular joint in children with juvenile chronic arthritis. Küseler A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1406–12

Tophaceous pseudogout of the temporomandibular joint: report of a case. Kurihara K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug; 47(8):578–80

A case of the calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate (CPPD) deposition disease without condylar destruction of the temporomandibular joint. Onodera K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):622–6 (24 ref.)

[Histopathological effects of overextended opening of the mouth on the temporomandibular joint and masticatory muscles] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Imaging of the temporomandibular joint] De Mot B, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(1):283–303 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intubation according to the Gorback technique in a case of hypertrophy of the coronoid apophysis (letter)] Lafuente Martin FJ, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jun–Jul; 45(6):256–7 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Force distribution of the temporomandibular joint and temporal bone surface subjected to the head-chincup force. Deguchi T. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):277–82

Sunrise—sunset revisited [letter; comment] Leever DL. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):18A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Apr;111(4):440–2.

Study on stress distribution of the condyle. Hu M, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):811–3

Orthognathic surgery: patients' subjective findings with focus on the temporomandibular joint. De Clercq CA, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):29–34

Viscoelastic properties of the pig temporomandibular joint articular soft tissues of the condyle and disc. Kuboki T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1760–9

Evidence that excitatory amino acid receptors within the temporomandibular joint region are involved in the reflex activation of the jaw muscles. Cairns BE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8056–64

Anatomic and mechanical properties of the lateral disc attachment of the temporomandibular joint. Ben Amor F, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1164–7; discussion 1168–9

Ratio between vertical and horizontal mandibular range of motion. Dijkstra PU, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May; 25(5):353–7

Validation of a recording protocol for assessing temporomandibular sounds and a method for assessing jaw position. Prinz JF. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):321–8

Correlation of the characteristics of temporomandibula. oint and tooth contact sounds. Prinz JF. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):194–8

[Instrumental analysis of sagittal condylar motion pathway] Angyal J, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Nov;90(11):335–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Axiographic functional parameters after dysgnathia operations with special reference to the position of the

temporomandibular joint] Neff A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Jul;1(4):205–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint: correlation of arthrographic imaging with surgical findings. Trumpy IG, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 26(5):327–30

Tomographic stability of condyle fossa relationships in 40 treated temporomandibular disorder patients. Williams BH. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):570–4

Teledentistry: protocols for the transmission of digitized radiographs of the temporomandibular joint. Eraso FE, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):217–23

[Usefulness of functional zonography in diagnostics of the temporomandibular joints] Złomaniec J, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone scintigraphy of human temporomandibular joints during Herbst treatment: a case report. Paulsen HU, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):369–74

SURGERY

Treatment of temporomandibular dislocation [letter] Sevin K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):569–70

TMJ [letter; comment] Marbach J. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;128(10):1356, 1358. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Aug;128(8):1062.

Distraction osteogenesis for the reconstruction of the temporomandibular joint. Stucki-McCormick SU, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Mar;64(3):36–41

Preserving the posterior superior synovial recess during allograft TMJ diskal condylar transplantation in the adult goat. Bifano CA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):483–7

On surgical intervention in the temporomandibular joint. Widmark G. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1997;123:1–87

[Articular surgery in the treatment of temporomandibular dysfunction] Goudot P. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporomandibular joint disorders and surgery of the temporomandibular joint] Micheli B. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(1):237–57 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonic imaging of the temporomandibular joint: a clinical trial for diagnosis of internal derangement. Motoyshi M, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;40(2):89–94

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Histopathological study of miniature pig temporomandibular joint after missing teeth of one side] Hu M, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISK

[Clinical observation of TMJDS treated with pivot splint] Yin X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(6):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Development of vimentin filaments in the cells of the articular disc of the rat squamosomandibular joint with age. Bae YC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):579–83

A microscopic survey of the human temporomandibular joint disc. Minarelli AM, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 24(11):835–40

Quantitative assessment of temporomandibular joint disk status. Nebbe B, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):598–607

ENZYMOLOGY

Targeted induction of collagenase and stromelysin by relaxin in unprimed and beta-estradiol-primed diarthrodial joint fibrocartilaginous cells but not in synoviocytes. Kapila S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):925–38

INJURIES

Temporomandibular joint derangement after air bag deployment: report of two cases. Levy Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):1000–3

Morphologic changes in the elastic fibers of the temporomandibular joint after experimental disc perforation in the rabbit. Sato S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):753–8; discussion 758–9

Anterior disk displacement of the temporomandibular joint. Significance of clinical signs and symptoms in the diagnosis. Augthun M, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(1):39–46 **(Eng, Ger)**

METABOLISM

Proteoglycans in the synovial fluid of the temporomandibular joint as an indicator of changes in cartilage metabolism during primary and secondary osteoarthritis. Ratcliffe A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):204–8

PATHOLOGY

Gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging of temporomandibular disorders: improved lesion detection of the posterior disk attachment on T1-weighted images obtained with fat suppression. Suenaga S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):511–7

Presence of calcified tissue in the human temporomandibular joint disc. Marchetti C, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov; 42(10–11):755–60

The pattern of splint usage in the management of two common temporomandibular disorders. Part I: The anterior repositioning splint in the treatment of disc displacement with reduction [see comments] Davies SJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27;183(6):199–203. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):3.

Magnetic resonance imaging of the temporomandibular joint after functional treatment of bilateral condylar fractures in adults. Choi BH. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 26(5):344–7

MRI of the temporomandibular joint disk and posterior disk attachment before and after nonsurgical treatment. Suenaga S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):892–6

Natural course of untreated symptomatic temporomandibular joint disc displacement without reduction. Kurita K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb;77(2):361–5

Prevalence of morphological changes in the surfaces of the temporomandibular joint disc associated with internal derangement. Kondoh T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):339–43; discussion 343–4

A comparison between magnetic resonance imaging and pathologic findings in patients with disc displacement. Takaku S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):171–6; discussion 177

Immunohistochemical distribution of lymph capillaries and blood capillaries in the synovial membrane in cases of internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint. Yoshida H, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Sep;26(8):356–61

A comparison between horizontal splint and repositioning splint in the treatment of 'disc dislocation with reduction'. Literature meta-analysis. Santacatterina A, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):81–8

Modified condylotomy for chronic nonreducing disk dislocations. Albury CD Jr. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):234–40

The effect of age and gender on the onset of symptomatic temporomandibular joint disk displacement. Isberg A, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):252–7

Long-term outcomes of nonsurgical treatment in nonreducing anteriorly displaced disk of the temporomandibular joint. Kai S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):258–67

Evaluation of disk capture with a splint repositioning appliance: clinical and critical assessment with MR imaging. Kurita H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):377–80

Effect of lavage with injection of sodium hyaluronate for patients with nonreducing disk displacement of the temporomandibular joint. Sato S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):241–4

Structural alterations in the TMJ disk in patients surgically treated for internal derangements (ADD). Kahnberg KE, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1997;21(4):129–35

[Magnetic resonance imaging of the TMJ disc in asymptomatic volunteers] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[MRI study of temporomandibular joint disk behavior in chilren with hyperpropulsion appliances] Foucart JM, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):79–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Viscoelastic properties of the pig temporomandibular joint articular soft tissues of the condyle and disc. Kuboki T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1760–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electromyography during chewing movement in patients with anterior disc displacement of the temporomandibular joint. Sato S, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 27(4):274–7

Lengths of condylar pathways measured with computerized axiography (CADIAX) and occlusal index in patients and volunteers. Gsellmann B, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb; 25(2):146–52

RADIOGRAPHY

Internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint: correlation of arthrographic imaging with surgical findings. Trumpy IG, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 26(5):327–30

SURGERY

Cartilage matrix macromolecules in lavage fluid of temporomandibular joints before and 6 months after diskectomy. Flygare L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):369–72

Effect of postoperative diet on condylar cartilage response to discectomy. Hinton RJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1259–64

Preserving the posterior superior synovial recess during allograft TMJ diskal condylar transplantation in the adult goat. Bifano CA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):483–7

Short-term effect of fresh disk allograft on the osteoarthrotic sheep temporomandibular joint. Ogi N, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):259–64

Diamond fraise technique for dermal grafts in temporomandibular disk reconstruction. Quereshy FA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):517–9

[Therapeutic arthroscopy for recurrent temporomandibular luxation] Chossegros C, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The diagnostic value of ultrasonography to determine the temporomandibular joint disk position. Emshoff R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):688–96

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISORDERS

Concern about TMD: a comment from 'the international forum' [letter; comment] De Kanter RJ. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):408. Comment on: Acta Odontol Scand 1996 Oct;54(5):332–6.

Temporomandibular disorders: a clinical update. Dimitroulis G. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):190–4 (37 ref.)

A mouthguard for endoscopic examination of patients with oral submucous fibrosis and ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint. Misra SP, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):S37

Annual review of selected dental literature: report of the Committee on Scientific Investigation of the American Academy of Restorative Dentistry. Jendresen MD, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jul;80(1):81–120 (353 ref.)

[Temporomandibular joint disorders. Introduction] **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):85–6 **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Predicting chronicity in acute temporomandibular joint disorders using the research diagnostic criteria. Garofalo JP, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):438–47

Putting order into temporomandibular disorders [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):121

[Classification of temporomandibular joint disorders] Ketelaer MC. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):87–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Relationship between condylar position, dentofacial deformity and temporomandibular joint dysfunction: an MRI and CT prospective study. Fernández Sanromán J, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):35–42

[Dental aspects of the treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders] De Boever JA, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997; 52(1):258–73 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation between myoarthropathies of the masticatory system and ear symptoms (otalgia, tinnitus)] Türp JC. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):303–10 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnoses among referrals to a Swedish clinic specialized in temporomandibular disorders. Dahlström L. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):143–7

Gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging of temporomandibular disorders: improved lesion detection of the posterior disk attachment on T1-weighted images obtained with fat suppression. Suenaga S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):511–7

Current imaging of temporomandibular joint abnormalities: a pictorial essay. Janzen DL, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):21–34 (57 ref.)

Single-channel thin-fiber and Nd:YAG laser temporomandibular joint arthroscope: development and preliminary clinical findings. Kurita K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):414–8

Variant petrotympanic fissure as possible cause of an otologic complication during TMJ arthroscopy. A case report. Schickinger B, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(1):17–9

MRI of the temporomandibular joint disk and posterior disk attachment before and after nonsurgical treatment. Suenaga

S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):892-6

Synovial chondrosarcoma arising in the temporomandibular joint. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul; 56(7):890-4

Osteoarthritis and synovitis as major pathoses of the temporomandibular joint: comparison of clinical diagnosis with arthroscopic morphology. Israel HA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1023-7; discussion 1028

Synovial fluid cytokines and proteinases as markers of temporomandibular joint disease. Kubota E, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):192-8

Putting order into temporomandibular disorders [editorial] Laskin DM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):121

Diffuse variant tenosynovial giant cell tumor of the temporomandibular joint: report of a case. Omura S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):991-6

Computer-aided axiography of asymptomatic individuals with Class II/2. Stamm T, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998; 59(4):237-45 **(Eng, Ger)**

Temporomandibular disorders and science: a response to the critics. Greene CS, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug; 80(2):214-5

Temporomandibular disorders--pain outside the head and face is rarely acknowledged in the chief complaint. Türp JC, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec;78(6):592-5

Fibrosarcoma misdiagnosed as a temporomandibular disorder: a cautionary tale. Gobetti JP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):404-9

Pigmented villonodular synovitis of the temporomandibular joint [letter] Reñaga Rubin I, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):459-60

Calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate crystal deposition disease of the temporomandibular joint [letter] Strobl H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):349-51

The validity of clinical examination for diagnosing anterior disk displacement with reduction. Yatani H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):647-53

The validity of clinical examination for diagnosing anterior disk displacement without reduction. Yatani H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):654-60

Pre-auricular swelling and malocclusion. Pynn BR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):276-9

An approach to the diagnostic imaging of jaw lesions, dental implants, and the temporomandibular joint. DelBalso AM. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;36(5):855-90, vi (56 ref.)

Temporomandibular disorders: what the neurologist needs to know. Israel HA. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):355-66 (42 ref.)

[Clinical evaluation and psychological aspects of temporomandibular joint disorders] Coessens P, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):139-56 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imaging of the temporomandibular joint] De Mot B, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(1):283-303 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of temporomandibular disorders: arthroscopy, orthodontics, kinesitherapy] Litwak E, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):520-5 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Myoarthropathies of the temporomandibular joint] Marmy O. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):27-35 (1 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Synovial chondromatosis (chondrometaplasia). Contribution to the differential diagnosis of temporomandibular joint diseases] Plath T, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov; 1(6):349-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Medical treatment of recurrent temporomandibular joint dislocation using botulinum toxin A. Moore AP, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13-27;183(11-12):415-7

Intra-articular injection of hyaluronic acid reduces total amounts of leukotriene C4, 6-keto-prostaglandin F1alpha, prostaglandin F2alpha and interleukin-1beta in synovial fluid of patients with internal derangement in disorders of the temporomandibular joint. Hirota W. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):35-8

Treatment of recurrent dislocation of the temporomandibular joint with type A botulinum toxin. Daelen B, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):458-60

The effect of hyaluronic acid on experimental temporomandibular joint osteoarthrosis in the sheep. Neo H, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1114-9

[Pharmacologic therapy of cranio-cervico-mandibular disorders. Review of the literature] Catapano S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):265-71 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pain and other cardinal TMJ dysfunction symptoms: a longitudinal survey of Japanese female adolescents. Kitai N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):741-8

ETIOLOGY

Symptoms and signs of temporomandibular disorders in girls with normal occlusion and Class II malocclusion. Henrikson T, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):229-35

Unexpected temporomandibular joint findings during fixed appliance therapy. Owen AH 3rd. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jun;113(6):625-31

Orthodontics and the temporomandibular joint: where are we now? Part 1. Orthodontic treatment and temporomandibular disorders. Luther F. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug;68(4):295-304 (51 ref.)

Orthodontics and the temporomandibular joint: where are we now? Part 2. Functional occlusion, malocclusion, and TMD. Luther F. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug;68(4):305-18 (51 ref.)

TMJ internal derangement and adolescent craniofacial morphology: a pilot study. Nebbe B, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):407-14

Case report: facial asymmetry and early condylar fracture. Yamashiro T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):85-90

Condylar injuries and post-traumatic ankylosis [letter; comment] Roslan AR. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):62. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Dec;42(6):367-71.

Case report: inflight decompression sickness affecting the temporomandibular joint. Fabian BG. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):517-8

Necrosis of the articular tubercle after repeated injections of sodium hyaluronate in the temporomandibular joint. A case report. Iida K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):278-9

MRI examination of the TMJ and functional results after conservative and surgical treatment of mandibular condyle fractures. Oezmen Y, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):33-7

Occlusal and temporomandibular joint disorders in patients with unilateral condylar fracture. A prospective one-year study. Silvennoinen U, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):280-5

The TMD controversies--a second opinion. Mulrooney R. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul-Aug;64(7):529-30

Hydroxyapatite deposition disease of the temporomandibular joint in a patient with renal failure. Best JA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1316-22

Open-mouth locking caused by unilateral elongated coronoid process: report of case. Kai S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1305-8

Peritemporomandibular abscess as a complication of acupuncture: a case report. Matsumura Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):495-6

Oxidative stress and degenerative temporomandibular joint disease: a proposed hypothesis. Milam SB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):214-23 (99 ref.)

Septic arthritis of the temporomandibular joint after the removal of third molars. Moses JJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):510-2

Juxta-articular ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint as an unusual cause of limitation of mouth opening: case report. Tanaka H, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):243-6

The relationship between signs and symptoms of temporomandibular disorders and bilateral occlusal contact patterns during lateral excursions. Watanabe EK, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):409-15

Association between dental occlusal variables and intraarticular temporomandibular joint disorders: horizontal and vertical overlap. Kahn J, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):658-62

The occlusal theory further complicated. Alanen P, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov;49(5):397-403 (30 ref.)

TMD issues in patient with skeletal deformity of jaws. Orbach S. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Mar;64(3):48-54 (0 ref.)

Effect of impact and injury characteristics on post-motor vehicle accident temporomandibular disorders. Kolbinson DA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):665-73

Temporomandibular joint prolapse after tympanoplasty. Nunn DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S169-71

[Etiologic factors in temporomandibular joint disorders and pain] De Laat A. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):115-23 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The role of bruxism in the appearance of temporomandibular joint disorders] De Meyer MD, et al. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):124-38 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporomandibular joint problems in assessment] Courtois J, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:114-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

A syndrome of ear and sinus symptoms dependent upon disturbed function of the temporomandibular joint. 1934 [classical article] Costen JB. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):805-19

Jaws revisited: Costen's syndrome. Michael LA. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Oct;106(10 Pt 1):820-2

METABOLISM

Chondroitin sulfate isomers in synovial fluid of healthy and diseased human temporomandibular joints. Okazaki J, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 1):440-3

The specific expression of tenascin in the synovial membrane of the temporomandibular joint with internal derangement: an immunohistochemical study. Yoshida H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):479-84

Temporomandibular joint osteoarthritis and crystal deposition diseases: a study of crystals in synovial fluid lavages in osteoarthritic temporomandibular joints. Dijkgraaf LC, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 27(4):268-73

Interleukin-1beta in synovial fluid from the arthritic temporomandibular joint and its relation to pain, mobility, and anterior open bite. Alstergren P, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1059-65; discussion 1066

Synovial fluid cytokines and proteinases as markers of temporomandibular joint disease. Kubota E, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):192-8

Oxidative stress and degenerative temporomandibular joint disease: a proposed hypothesis. Milam SB, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):214-23 (99 ref.)

Proteoglycans in the synovial fluid of the temporomandibular joint as an indicator of changes in cartilage metabolism during primary and secondary osteoarthritis. Ratcliffe A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):204-8

Glycosaminoglycan components in temporomandibular joint synovial fluid as markers of joint pathology. Shibata T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):209-13

Presence of denatured hemoglobin deposits in diseased temporomandibular joints. Zardeneta G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1242-8; discussion 1249

Nitric oxide production in the lesions of temporomandibular disorders and gender differences in nitric oxide production [letter; comment] Abeyama K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):330-1. Comment on: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1996 Nov;82(5):505-9.

Proinflammatory cytokines detectable in synovial fluids from patients with temporomandibular disorders. Takahashi T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):135-41

MICROBIOLOGY

Tuberculosis of the temporomandibular joint [letter] Wu H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):243

PATHOLOGY

Primary synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint with suspected traumatic etiology. Report of a case. Reinish EI, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):419-22

A case report. Chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint. Louis PJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul; 129(7):1010-3

Effusion in magnetic resonance imaging of the temporomandibular joint: a study of 123 joints. Adame CG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):314-8

Ultrastructural characteristics of the synovial membrane in osteoarthritic temporomandibular joints. Dijkgraaf LC, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1269-79; discussion 1279-80

Prevalence of morphological changes in the surfaces of the temporomandibular joint disc associated with internal derangement. Kondoh T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):339-43; discussion 343-4

Synovial chondrosarcoma of the temporomandibular joint: a case report [see comments] Merrill RG, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1312-6. Comment in: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):693-4.

Intra-articular levels of prostaglandin E2, hyaluronic acid, and chondroitin-4 and -6 sulfates in the temporomandibular joint synovial fluid of patients with internal derangement. Murakami KI, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):199-203

Chondrosarcoma of the temporomandibular joint: a case report and review of the literature. Sesenna E, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1348-52 (27 ref.)

Distinguishing calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate deposition disease from synovial chondrosarcoma [letter; comment] Slater LJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):693-4. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Nov;55(11):1312-6.

Chronic, progressive limitation of mouth opening [clinical conference] Spinazze RP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1178-86

A comparison between magnetic resonance imaging and pathologic findings in patients with disc displacement. Takaku S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):171-6; discussion 177

Densities and sizes of main masticatory muscles in patients with internal derangements of temporomandibular joint obtained by computed tomography. Raustia AM, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jan;25(1):59-63

Synovia hyperplasia and calcification in the human TMJ disk: a clinical, surgical, and histologic study. Bernasconi G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):245-52

Synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint: the

effect of interleukin-1 on loose-body-derived cells. Ikebe T, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 May;85(5):526-31

Intra-articular fibroma of tendon sheath in the temporomandibular joint. Li TJ, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Oct;84(4):407-10

[Vascular changes of temporomandibular joint in relation to its diseases] Hu M, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Sep; 31(5):311-3 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Symptoms and signs of temporomandibular disorders in patients with fibromyalgia and local myalgia of the temporomandibular system. A comparative study. Hedenberg-Magnusson B, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):344-9

The natural course of nonreducing disk displacement of the temporomandibular joint: changes in condylar mobility and radiographic alterations at one-year follow up. Sato S, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):173-7

Natural course of untreated symptomatic temporomandibular joint disc displacement without reduction. Kurita K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb;77(2):361-5

The possible role of nitric oxide in the physiopathology of pain associated with temporomandibular joint disorders. Anbar M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul; 56(7):872-82; discussion 883-4 (184 ref.)

The influence of neuropeptides, serotonin, and interleukin 1beta on temporomandibular joint pain and inflammation. Kopp S. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):189-91 (27 ref.)

Lengths of condylar pathways measured with computerized axiography (CADIAX) and occlusal index in patients and volunteers. Gsellmann B, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb; 25(2):146-52

Excitability of the central masticatory pathways in patients with painful temporomandibular disorders. Cruccu G, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):447-54

Vibrotactile amplitude and frequency discrimination in temporomandibular disorders. Hollins M, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):59-67

Mechanical hyperesthesia of human facial skin induced by tonic painful stimulation of jaw muscles. Svensson P, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):93-100

Relationship between pain sensitivity and resting arterial blood pressure in patients with painful temporomandibular disorders. Maixner W, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 59(5):503-11

[An interview with Pr. Annika Isberg (interview by Georges Rozencweig)] Isberg A. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):29-36 **(Fre)**

[Functional state of the masticatory system in healthy individuals (control group) and in patients with temporomandibular joint disorders] Tourné L.
Rev Belge Med Dent 1997;52(4):102-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of temporomandibular disorder-related signs and symptoms in orthodontically treated adolescents. A 3-year follow-up of a prospective randomized trial. Karjalainen M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Oct;55(5):319-24

Effects of capsaicin in temporomandibular joint arthritis in rats. Carleson J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec; 42(12):869-76

[Use of condyle positioning plate in sagittal split ramus osteotomy of mandible] Lin Y, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 May; 31(3):165-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cognitive-behavioral profiles among different categories of orofacial pain patients: diagnostic and treatment implications. Dahlström L, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct; 105(5 Pt 1):377-83

Predicting chronicity in acute temporomandibular joint disorders using the research diagnostic criteria. Garofalo JP, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Apr;129(4):438-47

Sensitivity of patients with painful temporomandibular disorders to experimentally evoked pain: evidence for altered temporal summation of pain. Maixner W, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1-2):71-81

Five-year outcomes in TMD: relationship of changes in pain to changes in physical and psychological variables. Ohrbach R, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2-3):315-26

RADIOGRAPHY

Lateral cephalometric analysis of asymptomatic volunteers and symptomatic patients with and without bilateral temporomandibular joint disk displacement. Bósio JA, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):248-55

Interleukin-1beta in plasma and synovial fluid in relation to radiographic changes in arthritic temporomandibular joints. Nordahl S, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):559-63

Calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate crystal deposition disease presenting as a pseudotumor of the temporomandibular joint. Vargas A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1452-3

A method for quantifying positional change of the condyle on lateral tomograms by means of digital subtraction. Sato H, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jun;25(6):448-55

[Three-dimensional imaging with computerized tomography. Etiologic considerations and methods for studying temporo-mandibular joints] Ciccarelli R, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 May;95(5):417-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

REHABILITATION

[Kinesiotherapy and temporomandibular joint disorders] Bialas C. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(1):274-82 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Programmed multichannel bioelectrical management in the treatment of children with secondary osteoarthrosis deformans of the temporomandibular joint under computed tomographic control] Persin LS, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1997;76(4):68-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Outcome of arthroscopic surgery to the temporomandibular joint correlates with stage of internal derangement: five-year follow-up study. Murakami KI, et al.
Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Feb;36(1):30-4

Follow-up treatment after surgery of internal derangement of temporomandibular joint--a survey of 20 patients. Raustia AM. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):43-7

Condylar reconstruction in extensive ankylosis of temporomandibular joint in adults using resected segment as autograft. A new technique. Gunaseelan R.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;26(6):405-7

Condylar remodelling and resorption after Le Fort I and bimaxillary osteotomies in patients with anterior open bite. A clinical and radiological study. Hoppenreijs TJ, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Apr;27(2):81-91

Use of activator appliances in pediatric patients treated with costochondral grafts for temporomandibular joint ankylosis: analysis of 13 cases. Behnia H, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;55(12):1408-14; discussion 1414-6

Efficacy of arthroscopic lysis and lavage in patients with temporomandibular joint symptoms associated with generalized osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis. Gynther GW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):147-51; discussion 152

Needle placement for arthrocentesis [letter] Laskin DM.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jul;56(7):907

Arthroscopic laser debridement of temporomandibular joint fibrous and bony ankylosis: case report. Moses JJ, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Sep;56(9):1104-6

Surgical management of temporomandibular joint ankylosis type III by retaining the displaced condyle and disc. Nitzan DW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1133-8; discussion 1139

Conservative surgical management of synovial chondromatosis [letter] Bell G, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):592-3

Recurrent synovial chondromatosis treated with meniscectomy and synovectomy. Lucas JH, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):253-8

Alloplastic temporomandibular joint reconstruction. Mercuri LG.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):631-7 (70 ref.)

Short-term effect of fresh disk allograft on the osteoarthrotic sheep temporomandibular joint. Ogi N, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):259-64

Surgical treatment of a patient with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome associated with temporomandibular joint destruction by rheumatoid arthritis. Bettega G, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Apr;101(4):1045-50

On surgical intervention in the temporomandibular joint. Widmark G. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1997;123:1-87

[A study on the newly designed platysma myocutaneous flap and its clinical applications] Zhuang F.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;12(5):355-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress in orthognathic surgery in China (editorial)] Zhang Z. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):131-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Titanium condylar abutment: the contribution of 3D computed tomography] Burel JP, et al.
Acta Stomatol Belg 1996 Dec;93(4):149-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Articular surgery in the treatment of temporomandibular dysfunction] Goudot P. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):61-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporomandibular joint disorders and surgery of the temporomandibular joint] Micheli B.
Rev Belge Med Dent 1997;52(1):237-57 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late results of the surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint ankylosis in children] Franc C, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Oct;98(4):263-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synovial chondromatosis of the temporomandibular joint with invasion into the middle cranial fossa] Kessler P, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov;1(6):353-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the posture of patients before and after orthodontic surgery] Benech A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Sep;46(9):435-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Arthrocentesis of the temporomandibular joint. Long-term results] Cascone P, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):149-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Occlusal appliance therapy in patients with temporomandibular disorders. A double-blind controlled study in a short-term perspective. Ekberg EC, et al.
Acta Odontol Scand 1998 Apr;56(2):122-8

Fluctuation of treatment need for temporomandibular disorders and age, gender, stress, and diagnostic subgroup. Kuttila M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):350-5

The pattern of splint usage in the management of two common temporomandibular disorders. Part III: Long-term follow-up in an assessment of splint therapy in the management of disc displacement with reduction and pain dysfunction syndrome. Davies SJ, et al.
Br Dent J 1997 Oct 25;183(8):279-83

The pattern of splint usage in the management of two common TMJ disorders [letter; comment] Dean R.
Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):3. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Sep 27;183(6):199-203.

The pattern of splint usage in the management of two common TMJ disorders [letter; comment] Townend J.
Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):3. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Sep 27;183(6):199-203.

Oral splints: the crutches for temporomandibular disorders and bruxism? Dao TT, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998; 9(3):345-61 (199 ref.)

Tinnitus improvement through TMD therapy. Wright EF, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;128(10):1424-32

The role of pharmacy in the management of patients with temporomandibular disorders and orofacial pain. Brazeau GA, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 May-Jun; 38(3):354-61; quiz 362-3 (34 ref.)

Chronic mandibular dislocation: the role of non-surgical and surgical treatment. Caminiti MF, et al.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jul-Aug;64(7):484-91 (59 ref.)

The TMD controversies [see comments] Goldstein BH.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jan;64(1):65-6. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):239-40.

The TMD controversies [letter; comment] Hussein SM.
J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):239-40. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Jan;64(1):65-6.

Occlusal adjustment and the incidence of demand for temporomandibular disorder treatment. Kirveskari P, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 1998 Apr;79(4):433-8

Clinical effect of full coverage occlusal splint therapy for specific temporomandibular disorder conditions and symptoms. Kurita H, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Nov; 78(5):506-10

The changing focus of chronic temporomandibular disorders: management within a hospital-based, multidisciplinary pain centre. Foreman PA. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Mar;94(415):23-31 (94 ref.)

Change of position of the temporomandibular joint disk with insertion of a disk-repositioning appliance. Kurita H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):142-5

Five-year outcomes in TMD: relationship of changes in pain to changes in physical and psychological variables. Ohrbach R, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2-3):315-26

[Occluso-orthodontic course] Brocard D, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1998;69(1):51-60 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of temporomandibular disorders: arthroscopy, orthodontics, kinesitherapy] Litwak E, et al.
Rev Med Liege 1997 Aug;52(8):520-5 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Myoarthropathies of the temporomandibular joint] Marmy O. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):27-35 (1 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Retrospective study on the application of occlusal splints in 312 patients with temporomandibular disorders] Di Paolo C, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May;47(5):187-95 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonic imaging of the temporomandibular joint: a clinical trial for diagnosis of internal derangement. Motoyshi M, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;40(2):89-94

The diagnostic value of ultrasonography to determine the temporomandibular joint disk position. Emshoff R, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):688-96

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

Gadolinium-enhanced MR imaging of temporomandibular disorders: improved lesion detection of the posterior disk attachment on T1-weighted images obtained with fat suppression. Suenaga S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):511-7

Internal derangements of the temporomandibular joint:

comparison of assessment with three-dimensional gradient-echo and spin-echo MRI. Yamada I, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):661-7

Osteocartilaginous exostosis of the mandibular condyle misdiagnosed as temporomandibular joint dysfunction [letter] Muñoz M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):494-5

Patterns of adaptation to conflict in bulimia and temporo-mandibular joint disorder. Rubino IA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):979-84

[Magnetic resonance imaging of the TMJ disc in asymptomatic volunteers] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):281-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Status of the temporomandibular joint after orthodontic-surgical interventions with and without concomitant orthodontic treatment] Gaggl A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S171-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Function and morphology of the temporomandibular joint after mandibular translocation osteotomies with and without positioning plates] Umstadt HE, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S177-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Role of hyaluronic acid in the temporomandibular joint and its therapeutic significance] Gu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):381-3 (12 ref.) **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pain and other cardinal TMJ dysfunction symptoms: a longitudinal survey of Japanese female adolescents. Kitai N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):741-8

ETIOLOGY

Clinical evaluation of temporomandibular joint disorders (TMD) in patients treated with chin cup. Deguchi T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):91-4

[Disturbance syndrome of temporomandibular joint in cleft lip and palate patients with crossbite] Li W, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):354-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Etiologic factors in temporomandibular joint disorders and pain] De Laat A. **Rev Belge Med Dent** 1997;52(4):115-23 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The involvement of the temporomandibular joints in multiple myeloma] Grinin VM. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997; 76(4):75-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Correlation of inflammatory cytokines with arthroscopic findings in patients with temporomandibular joint internal derangements. Sandler NA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):534-43; discussion 543-4

METABOLISM

Effect of local glucocorticoid injection on masseter muscle level of serotonin in patients with chronic myalgia. Ernberg M, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):129-34

PATHOLOGY

Basicranial flexion, facial reduction and temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Kieser JA. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Nov; 49(5):409-11

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Disinhibition in the gamma motoneuron circuitry: a neglected mechanism for understanding myofascial pain syndromes? Donaldson CC, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1998 Mar;23(1):43-57 (50 ref.)

Examination of the diagnostic value and estimation of the chaos phenomenon in masticatory movement using fractal dimension in patients with temporomandibular dysfunction syndrome. Morinushi T, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May; 25(5):386-94

Modulation of myofascial pain by the reproductive hormones: a preliminary report. Dao TT, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):663-70

[Short-term effects of the Michigan splint on muscular and joint pain] Baldissara S, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May; 47(5):235-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tomographic stability of condyle fossa relationships in 40 treated temporomandibular disorder patients. Williams BH. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):570-4

[Radiographic findings in osteoarthrosis of temporomandibular joint in relation to its pathologic changes] Sun L, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(6):326-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The clinical x-ray manifestations of a muscle imbalance in the temporomandibular joint and its treatment] Semkin VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):15-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Arthrocentesis of the temporomandibular joint. Long-term results] Cascone P, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):149-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

The pattern of splint usage in the management of two common temporomandibular disorders. Part II: The stabilisation splint in the treatment of pain dysfunction syndrome. Davies SJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11; 183(7):247-51

Traumatic onset of temporomandibular disorders: positive effects of a standardized conservative treatment program. Greco CM, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Dec;13(4):337-47

Outcome of therapy in the conservative management of temporomandibular pain dysfunction disorder. Suvinen TI, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):718-24

Effects of stabilization appliances on nocturnal parafunctional activities in patients with and without signs of temporomandibular disorders. Yap AU. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jan;25(1):64-8

A pilot study comparing the efficacy of hard and soft stabilizing appliances in treating patients with temporomandibular disorders. Pettengill CA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):165-8

Tomographic stability of condyle fossa relationships in 40 treated temporomandibular disorder patients. Williams BH. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):570-4

[A study of intraarticular irrigation-injection therapy of temporomandibular joint and its mechanism] Gu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):78-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical observation of TMJDS treated with pivot splint] Yin X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(6):357-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT SYNDROME see **TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION SYNDROME**

TENASCIN

ANALYSIS

Tenascin is increased in airway basement membrane of asthmatics and decreased by an inhaled steroid. Laitinen A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):951-8

Tenascin-C tissue concentration in inflammatory and neoplastic diseases of the colon mucosa. Riedl S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3165-6

Tenascin-C expression in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN): a marker of progression? Xue Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2679-84

Cleft palate formation in fetal Br mice with midfacial retrusion: tenascin, fibronectin, laminin, and type IV collagen immunolocalization. Singh GD, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jan;35(1):65-76

The expression of tenascin-C with the AD1 variable repeat in embryonic tissues, cell lines and tumors in various vertebrate species. Derr LB, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov; 62(2):71-82

Tenascin is a useful marker in the diagnosis of inflammatory myopathies. Müller-Felber W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17;3(6):281-7

Expression of tenascin in mesangial injury in experimental glomerulonephritis. Jyo Y, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):423-8

The distribution of tenascin-R in the developing avian nervous system. Derr LB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1; 280(2):152-64

3D accordion spectroscopy for measuring 15N and 13CO relaxation rates in poorly resolved NMR spectra. Carr PA, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 May;132(1):25-33

Tenascin-C expression in the cyst wall and fluid of human brain tumors correlates with angiogenesis. Jallo GI, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1052-9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Induction of tenascin in rat lungs undergoing bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Zhao Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L1049-57

Expression of tenascin-C by human endometrial adenocarcinoma and stroma cells: heterogeneity of splice variants and induction by TGF-beta. Vollmer G, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):759-69

Regulation of tenascin-C expression in bone cells by transforming growth factor-beta. Mackie EJ, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):301-7

Differential expression of fibronectin, tenascin-C and NCAMs in cultured hippocampal astrocytes activated by kainate, bacterial lipopolysaccharide or basic fibroblast growth factor. Mahler M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14; 775(1-2):63-73

The expression of tenascin-C along the lamprey olfactory pathway during embryonic development and following axotomy-induced replacement of the olfactory receptor neurons. Zaidi AU, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):157-68

In vivo and in vitro expression of tenascin by human thymic microenvironmental cells. Freitas CS, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):139-47

Expression of tenascin is related to angiogenesis in pre-eclampsia. Ribatti D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May; 28(5):373-8

The distribution of tenascin-R in the developing avian nervous system. Derr LB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 1; 280(2):152-64

Expression of tenascin in astrocytic tumours: too much ado about nothing? [letter] Donato G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):413

CHEMISTRY

The effect of boundary selection on the stability and folding of the third fibronectin type III domain from human tenascin. Hamill SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8071-9

Tenascin-C hexabrachion assembly is a sequential two-step process initiated by coiled-coil alpha-helices. Kammerer RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10602-8

Mapping of a defined neurocan binding site to distinct domains of tenascin-C. Rauch U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26905-12

Domains of tenascin involved in glioma migration. Phillips GR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1095-104

The dependence of chemical exchange on boundary selection in a fibronectin type III domain from human tenascin. Meekhof AE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):181-94

Pervasive conformational fluctuations on microsecond time scales in a fibronectin type III domain. Akke M, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):55-9

Backbone dynamics of homologous fibronectin type III cell adhesion domains from fibronectin and tenascin. Carr PA, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):949-59

DEFICIENCY

Suppression of hematopoietic activity in tenascin-C-deficient mice. Ohta M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4074-83

The peripheral nerve and the neuromuscular junction are affected in the tenascin-C-deficient mouse. Cifuentes-Diaz C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar; 44(2):357-79

Organization and reorganization of neuromuscular junctions in mice lacking neural cell adhesion molecule, tenascin-C, or fibroblast growth factor-5. Moscoso LM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1465-77

GENETICS

Ozone alters the expression of tenascin-C in cultured primate nasal epithelial cells. Potter-Perigo S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):471-8

Expression of tenascin-C by human endometrial adenocarcinoma and stroma cells: heterogeneity of splice variants and induction by TGF-beta. Vollmer G, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):759-69

The tenascin gene family in axon growth and guidance. Faissner A. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):331-41 (154 ref.)

Novel splice variants of human tenascin-C mRNA identified in normal and bullous keratopathy corneas. Saghizadeh M, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May;17(3):326-32

Assignment of the tenascin-R gene (Tnr) to mouse chromosome 4 band E2 by fluorescence in situ hybridization; refinement of the human TNR location to chromosome 1q24. Arrigo G, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):145-6

Structure of 5' region of human tenascin-R gene and characterization of its promoter. Gherzi R, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):275-82

Expression of fibronectin and tenascin-C mRNA by myofibroblasts, vascular cells and epithelial cells in human colon adenomas and carcinomas. Hanamura N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):10-5

Zebrafish tenascin-W, a new member of the tenascin family. Weber P, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;35(1):1-16

Cell-adhesive responses to tenascin-C splice variants involve formation of fascin microspikes. Fischer D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):2055-75

Long and short splice variants of human tenascin differentially regulate neurite outgrowth. Meiners S, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1-2):100-16

Unlike tenascin-X, tenascin-C is highly up-regulated in pig cutaneous and underlying muscle tissue developing fibrosis after necrosis induced by very high-dose gamma radiation. Geffrotin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May;149(5):472-81

IMMUNOLOGY

Expansion of the nonadherent myeloid cell population by monoclonal antibodies against tenascin-C in murine long-term bone marrow cultures. Talts JF, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):552-61

Iodine-131-labeled antitenascin monoclonal antibody 81C6 treatment of patients with recurrent malignant gliomas: phase I trial results. Bigner DD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2202-12

METABOLISM

Tenascin and fibronectin expression in human mesothelial cells and pleural mesothelioma cell-line cells. Kinnula VL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):445-52

Simultaneous observation of capillary nets and tenascin in

intestinal villi. Hashimoto H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr; 250(4):488–92

Utilization of a soluble integrin–alkaline phosphatase chimera to characterize integrin alpha 8 beta 1 receptor interactions with tenascin: murine alpha 8 beta 1 binds to the RGD site in tenascin–C fragments, but not to native tenascin–C. Denda S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5464–74

Expression and degeneration of tenascin–C in human lung cancers. Kusagawa H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):98–102

Tenascin–C expression in normal, inflamed, and scarred human corneas. Maseruka H, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):677–82

Expression of periglandular tenascin–C and basement membrane laminin in normal prostate, benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostate carcinoma. Xue Y, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):844–51

Mucosal tenascin C content in inflammatory and neoplastic diseases of the large bowel. Riedl S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jan;41(1):86–92

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 inhibits tenascin–C expression in mammary epithelial cells. González–Sancho JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):225–8

A novel peptide, PLAEIDGIELTY, for the targeting of alpha9beta1–integrins. Schneider H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):269–73

The specific expression of tenascin in the synovial membrane of the temporomandibular joint with internal derangement: an immunohistochemical study. Yoshida H, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):479–84

Tenascin–C matrix assembly in oral squamous cell carcinoma. Ramos DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):680–7

Tenascin expression in lichen sclerosus. Soini Y, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):313–8

Expression of tenascin–C splice variants in normal and bullous keratopathy human corneas. Ljubimov AV, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1135–42

Splice variants of the Drosophila PS2 integrins differentially interact with RGD–containing fragments of the extracellular proteins tiggrin, ten–m, and D–laminin 2. Graner MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18235–41

Aortic smooth muscle cells interact with tenascin–C through its fibrinogen–like domain. LaFleur DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32798–803

A single cysteine, Cys–64, is essential for assembly of tenascin–C hexabrachions. Luczak JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2073–7

High affinity binding and overlapping localization of neurocan and phosphacan/protein–tyrosine phosphatase–zeta/beta with tenascin–R, amphoterin, and the heparin–binding growth–associated molecule. Milev P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6998–7005

Mapping of a defined neurocan binding site to distinct domains of tenascin–C. Rauch U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26905–12

Isolation of a tenascin–R binding protein from mouse brain membranes. A phosphacan–related chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan. Xiao ZC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32092–101

Identification of the ligand binding site for the integrin alpha9 beta1 in the third fibronectin type III repeat of tenascin–C. Yokosaki Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11423–8

Dissection of complex molecular interactions of neurofascin with axonin–1, F11, and tenascin–R, which promote attachment and neurite formation of tectal cells. Volkmer H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24;142(4):1083–93

Expression of tenascin in lymphocytic autoimmune thyroiditis. Back W, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):863–6

Multicellular origin of tenascin in skin tumors--an in situ hybridization study. Tuominen H, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Nov;24(10):590–6

Macrophage/Microglia regulation of astrocytic tenascin: synergistic action of transforming growth factor–beta and basic fibroblast growth factor. Smith GM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9624–33

Signaling events following the interaction of the neuronal adhesion molecule F3 with the N–terminal domain of tenascin–R. Xiao ZC, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15; 49(6):698–709

Tenascin and cytokines in tear fluid after photorefractive keratectomy. Vesaluoma MH, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):447–54

Tenascin pattern of expression and established prognostic factors in invasive breast carcinoma. Iskaros BF, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;68(2):107–12

Tenascin expression is associated with a chronic inflammatory process in abdominal aortic aneurysms. Satta J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):670–5

Developmental expression of the tenascin–C is altered by hypothyroidism in the rat brain. Alvarez–Dolado M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):309–22

Up–regulation of astrocyte–derived tenascin–C correlates with neurite outgrowth in the rat dentate gyrus after unilateral entorhinal cortex lesion. Deller T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):829–46

Tenascin expression in elastotic cuffs of invasive ductal carcinoma of the breast. Melis M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):479–84

Tenascin–C expression in ultrastructurally defined angiogenic and vasculogenic lesions. Kostianovsky M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):537–44

[An immunohistochemical study of tenascin expression in cerebellar medulloblastomas] Korshunov AG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Tenascin suppresses CD3–mediated T cell activation. Hibino S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):119–24

Mitogenic and adhesive effects of tenascin–C on human hematopoietic cells are mediated by various functional domains. Seiffert M, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Apr; 17(1):47–63

Cell–adhesive responses to tenascin–C splice variants involve formation of fascin microspikes. Fischer D, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):2055–75

PHYSIOLOGY

Tenascin–C promotes healing of Habu–snake venom–induced glomerulonephritis: studies in knockout congenic mice and in culture. Nakao N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1237–45

Biologic and oncologic implications of tenascin–C/hexabrachion proteins. Vollmer G. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol** 1997 Apr;25(3):187–210 (210 ref.)

Paradoxical behavioral response to apomorphine in tenascin–gene knockout mouse. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):7–10

Molecules in focus: tenascin–C. Mackie EJ. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;29(10):1133–7 (19 ref.)

Regulation of tenascin–C, a vascular smooth muscle cell survival factor that interacts with the alpha v beta 3 integrin to promote epidermal growth factor receptor phosphorylation and growth. Jones PL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):279–93

Domains of tenascin involved in glioma migration. Phillips GR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1095–104

Role of tenascin in human immunoglobulin A nephropathy. Masaki T, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):247–54

Tenascin–R is antiadhesive for activated microglia that induce downregulation of the protein after peripheral nerve injury: a new role in neuronal protection. Angelov DN, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6218–29

Defasciculation of neurites is mediated by tenascin–R and its neuronal receptor F3/11. Xiao ZC, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):390–404

Role of tenascin in cancer development. Chiquet–Ehrismann R. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):inside front cover

Long and short splice variants of human tenascin differentially regulate neurite outgrowth. Meiners S, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1–2):100–16

The molecular elasticity of the extracellular matrix protein tenascin. Oberhauser AF, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14; 393(6681):181–5

TOXICITY

Effects of cholecystokinin–B receptor antagonist on dopamine system in tenascin mutant mice. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3919–22

TENASCIN–C see **TENASCIN**

TENCH see **CYPRINIDAE**

TENDINITIS

Medical monikers [letter; comment] Walling A. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):420–1; discussion 421. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):572–3.

Etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of tendonitis: an analysis of the literature. Almekinders LC, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1183–90 (88 ref.)

[For accuracy ... terminological precision: patellar tendinitis (letter)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):688 **(Ita)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fluoroquinolones as a cause of tendon disorders in patients with renal failure/renal transplants [letter] Marti HP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):343–4 (10 ref.)

Ciprofloxacin, bilateral Achilles tendonitis and unilateral tendon rupture--a case report [letter] West MB, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):18–9

Tendinitis of the tibialis anterior with histologic documentation in a patient under fluoroquinolone therapy [letter] Benizeau I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun; 64(6):432–3

Tendons and fluoroquinolones. Unresolved issues [editorial] Kahn MF, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep; 64(7–9):437–9 (26 ref.)

[Is hemodialysis a risk factor for tendinopathies due to fluoroquinolones? (letter)] Decoq G, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):613–4 **(Fre)**

[Bilateral tendinitis caused by ciprofloxacin (letter)] Blanco Andrés C, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):184–5 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Quadratus femoris tendinitis as a cause of groin pain. Klinkert P Jr, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):348–9

DIAGNOSIS

Sports medicine. Persistent shoulder pain. Baquie P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1215–6

Painful knees. Finding the cause. Baquie P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):289–90

Tennis elbow ... or is it? Taylor MD. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):298

Snapping knee caused by the gracilis and semitendinosus tendon. A case report. Bae DK, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):177–9

Acute calcific tendinitis of the pectoralis major insertion associated with cortical bone erosion. Dürr HR, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1215–7

Low incorporation of soleus tendon: a potential diagnostic pitfall on MR imaging. Mellado J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):222–4

Iliopsoas bursitis and tendinitis. A review. Johnston CA, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):271–83 (49 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of acute supraspinatus tendinitis: physiotherapy or steroid injection? [letter] Saab M, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):176

Comparative efficacy and safety of the non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs nimesulide and diclofenac in patients with acute subdeltoid bursitis and bicipital tendinitis. Wober W, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Apr–May; 52(3):169–75

ETIOLOGY

Subcutaneous rupture of the Achilles tendon [letter; comment] Khan KM, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):184–5. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Dec;31(4):285–98.

Latissimus dorsi pedicled graft. An unusual cause of shoulder pain. Slater RR Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):115–9

Upper–extremity tendinitis and overuse syndromes in the athlete. Fulcher SM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):433–48 (68 ref.)

Case report: can sacroiliac joint dysfunction cause chronic Achilles tendinitis? Voorn R. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;27(6):436–43

Shoulder problems in musicians. McFarland EG, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Jan;47(1):19–22

[Late effects of low–voltage electricity accidents. Rotator cuff tendinitis, hearing loss and neuropsychological dysfunction] Veiersted KB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3363–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

Tendinitis of the tibialis anterior with histologic documentation in a patient under fluoroquinolone therapy [letter] Benizeau I, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun; 64(6):432–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isometric abduction muscle activation in patients with rotator tendinosis of the shoulder. Brox JI, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1260–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Calcific tendinitis of the gluteus maximus tendon with abnormalities of cortical bone. Thornton MJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):296–301

Management of acute calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Wainner RS, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar; 27(3):231–7 (28 ref.)

Calcific tendinitis in the posterior proximal thigh as a self–limited condition: pathogenic role of inflammatory responses. Watanabe H, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):970–4

RADIOTHERAPY

Epicondylopathia humeri (EPH) and peritendinitis humeroscapularis (PHS): evaluation of radiation therapy long–term results and literature review. Seegenschmiedt MH, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):17–28 (86 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Heavy–load eccentric calf muscle training for the treatment of chronic Achilles tendinosis. Alfredson H, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):360–6

Prolonged progressive calcaneal bone loss despite early weightbearing rehabilitation in patients surgically treated for Achilles tendinosis. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):166–71

In–season management of shoulder pain in a collegiate swimmer: a team approach. Russ DW. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 May;27(5):371–6

SURGERY

Achilles tendinosis and calf muscle strength. The effect of short–term immobilization after surgical treatment. Alfredson H, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):166–71

Preoperative ultrasonographic mapping of calcium deposits facilitates localization during arthroscopic surgery for

calcifying tendinitis of the rotator cuff. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):540–2

Prolonged progressive calcaneal bone loss despite early weightbearing rehabilitation in patients surgically treated for Achilles tendinosis. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):166–71

Arthroscopic treatment of calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Jerosch J, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):30–7

Adductor tendinosis in a professional hockey player. Weinstein RN, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):809–10

[Intermediate-term follow-up of surgically managed tendinosis calcarea (calcifying subacromion syndrome--SAS) of the shoulder joint] Rubenthaler F, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):354–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Acute calcifying tendinitis at the metacarpophalangeal joint--a case report. Giannikas KA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):603

Inflammatory and traumatic tendinopathies about the ulnar wrist. McAuliffe JA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):317–26 (60 ref.)

Shoulder pain in older people. Daigneault J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1144–51 (37 ref.)

Management of acute calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Wainner RS, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar; 27(3):231–7 (28 ref.)

Extracorporeal shock wave treatment for chronic calcific tendinitis of the shoulder. Spindler A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1161–3

Treatment of calcific tendinitis and adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. Noël E. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Nov; 64(11):619–28 (103 ref.)

[Complications, side-effects and contraindications in the use of medium and high-energy extracorporeal shock waves in orthopedics] Sistermann R, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Preoperative ultrasonographic mapping of calcium deposits facilitates localization during arthroscopic surgery for calcifying tendinitis of the rotator cuff. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):540–2

VETERINARY

Long-term consequences of experimental desmotomy of the accessory ligament of the deep digital flexor tendon in adult horses. Becker CK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar; 59(3):347–51

Superficial digital flexor tendonitis in thoroughbred race horses: outcome following non-surgical treatment and superior check desmotomy. Gibson KT, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):631–5

Desmotomy for treatment of chronic desmitis of the accessory ligament of the deep digital flexor tendon in a horse. Todhunter PG, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):637–9

[The biomechanical effects of hoof load-bearing] Willemen MA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):408–10 **(Dut)**

TENDON INJURIES

Posterior tibial tendon insufficiency. Its Diagnosis, Management, and Treatment. Churchill RS, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):339–47 (46 ref.)

Closed tendon injuries of the hand and wrist in athletes. Aronowitz ER, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):449–67 (95 ref.)

Peroneal tendon injuries. Clarke HD, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):280–8 (41 ref.)

Flexor hallucis longus tendon injury in dancers and nondancers. Sammarco GJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun; 19(6):356–62.

Tendon problems in athletic individuals [letter] Maffulli N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):142–4

COMPLICATIONS

Flexor digitorum profundus avulsion with associated fracture of the distal phalanx. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):504–6

Multiple tendon ruptures in a patient affected by anti-SSA/Ro antibody positive rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Caramaschi P, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):636–7

Upper-extremity tendinitis and overuse syndromes in the athlete. Fulcher SM, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):433–48 (68 ref.)

Acute disruption of the posterior tibial tendon associated with open-fracture dislocation of the ankle. Bos M, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):823–6 (15 ref.)

[Rupture of the rotator cuff and skeletal muscle metastasis of primary lung carcinoma. A rare disease picture in differential diagnosis of shoulder pain] Engel H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tendinopathy and rupture of the tendon of the long head of the biceps brachii muscle: evaluation with MR arthrography. Zanetti M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1557–61

Long-term sequelae of missed tendon injuries at the ankle. Thompson NS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1528–9

Imaging of tendons--adaptation, degeneration, rupture. Kainberger F, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov;25(3):209–22 (58 ref.)

MR imaging of muscle and tendon injury. Kneeland JP. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov;25(3):198–208 (10 ref.)

Posterior tibial tendon dysfunction: secondary MR signs [published erratum appears in Foot Ankle Int 1998 Feb;19(2):117] Lim PS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct; 18(10):658–63

Radiological case of the month. Split peroneus brevis tendon. Harter SB, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Oct;94(5):231–2

Degeneration of the accessory navicular synchondrosis presenting as rupture of the posterior tibial tendon. Chen YJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1791–8

Peroneus brevis tendon in normal subjects: MR morphology and its relationship to longitudinal tears. Rosenberg ZS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):262–4

Spontaneous recovery of trigger thumbs in children. Mulpruek P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):255–7

Ankle tenography. A therapeutic imaging modality. Schreibman KL, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jul; 36(4):739–56 (6 ref.)

Low incorporation of soleus tendon: a potential diagnostic pitfall on MR imaging. Mellado J, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):222–4

[Simultaneous bilateral rupture of the quadriceps tendon (see comments)] Faergemann C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1329–30 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 May 18;160(21):3094–5. **(Dan)**

[Isolated rupture of the deep flexor tendon of the 3rd finger of the right hand: the magnetic resonance aspects in a case] Capparelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):253–4 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

In vivo gene transfer and overexpression of focal adhesion kinase (pp125 FAK) mediated by recombinant adenovirus-induced tendon adhesion formation and epitenon cell change. Lou J, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov; 15(6):911–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Incidence of rotator cuff ruptures in asymptomatic shoulder joints in advanced age] Rupp S. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):Oa9 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Acute Achilles tendon rupture in badminton players. Fahlström M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun; 26(3):467–70

Rupture of the flexor tendons of the little finger in fractures of the hook of the hamate bone. Report of two cases. Teissier J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):319–27 **(Eng, Fre)**

Attritional flexor tendon ruptures after a malunited intra-articular fracture of the distal radius. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):507–9

An unusual cause of posterior tibial tendon degeneration. Beals TC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):177–9

Rupture of flexor pollicis longus tendon: a complication of volar plating of the distal radius. Bell JS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):225–6

Avulsion of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon associated with a chondroma of the distal phalanx. Canovas F, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):130–1

Isolated subluxation of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. A cause of 'boutonnière' deformity of the thumb. Churchill M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):790–2

Acute transient bilateral trigger fingers. Giles SN, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):253–4

Attritional rupture of flexor tendons by the head of the ulna associated with a chronic longitudinal radioulnar dissociation. Moritomo H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):126–9

Triceps tendon rupture in weight lifters. Sollender JL, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):151–3

Nontraumatic bilateral rupture of patellar tendons in a diabetic dialysis patient with secondary hyperparathyroidism [see comments] Kalantar-Zadeh K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1988–90. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Mar;13(3):817.

[Is there a correlation between lesions of the rotator cuff and subacromial narrowing?] Fuchs S. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):Oa13 **(Ger)**

[Tendon rupture of the extensor pollicis longus tendon in rheumatoid arthritis] Doita M, et al. **Ryumachi** 1998 Jun; 38(3):491–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Reduction of restrictive adhesions by local aprotinin application and primary sheath repair in surgically traumatized flexor tendons of the rabbit. Komurcu M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):826–32

Tendon repair--cellular activities in rabbit deep flexor tendons and surrounding synovial sheaths and the effects of hyaluronan: an experimental study in vivo and in vitro. Wiig M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):818–25

Rapid recovery following contraction-induced injury to in situ skeletal muscles in mdx mice. Brooks SV. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb;19(2):179–87

Morphologic changes in long head of biceps brachii in rotator cuff dysfunction. Sakurai G, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998; 3(3):137–42

Bilateral spontaneous avulsion of quadriceps tendons [letter; comment] Albitar S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):817. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Sep;12(9):1988–90.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Strength deficits related to distal biceps tendon rupture and repair. A case report. Pearl ML, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):295–6

Posttraumatic posterior tibialis tendon insertional elongation with functional incompetency: a case report. Marks RM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):180–3 (11 ref.)

Pathomechanics of closed rupture of the flexor tendon pulleys in rock climbers. Marco RA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1012–9

Evaluation of a new method to create a standardized muscle stretch injury. Best TM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):200–5

[Tensile strength of the tendon of the supraspinatus muscle in the human. A biomechanical study] Rickert M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Simultaneous dislocation of both interphalangeal joints and flexor tendon tear in a finger. Kligman M, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):246–7

An unusual Salter type 2 fracture of the distal phalanx. Al-Qattan MM. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):283–4

REHABILITATION

A comparative study of two methods of controlled mobilization of flexor tendon repairs in zone 2. Peck FH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–5

Tendon repair. Wang ED. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 11(2):105–10 (44 ref.)

Rehabilitation of tendon injuries in sport. el Hawary R, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Nov;24(5):347–58 (51 ref.)

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of distal biceps tendon ruptures results of a multicentric BOTA-study and review of the literature. Belgian Orthopedic Trauma Association. Martens C. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):251–5 (22 ref.)

Fibular grooving for recurrent peroneal tendon subluxation [letter; comment] **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):152 . Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 May–Jun;25(3):329–35.

Distal biceps brachii tendon repair. An in vitro biomechanical study of tendon reattachment. Berlet GC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):428–32

Clinical, functional, and radiographic assessments of the conventional and modified Boyd-Anderson surgical procedures for repair of distal biceps tendon ruptures. D'Arco P, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):254–61

The role of antibiotics and timing of repair in flexor tendon injuries of the hand. Stone JF, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):7–13

Subcutaneous rupture of the tibialis anterior tendon: review of the literature and a case report. Kausch T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):290–3 (28 ref.)

Bilateral spontaneous rupture of flexor digitorum profundus tendons. O'Sullivan ST, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):294–5

Rupture of the flexor pollicis longus tendon at the musculotendinous junction in a bowler. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):277–8

The range of excursion of flexor tendons in Zone V: a comparison of active vs passive flexion mobilisation regimes. Panchal J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct; 50(7):517–22

Step-wise lengthening for delayed repair of avulsion of the flexor pollicis longus. Tung TC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):651–3

Spontaneous rupture of extensor pollicis longus tendon in a kick boxer. Lloyd TW, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):178–9

Peroneus brevis tendon tears: pathophysiology, surgical reconstruction, and clinical results. Krause JO, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):271–9

Early effectiveness of arthroscopic repair for full-thickness tears of the rotator cuff: an outcome analysis. Gartsman GM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):33–40

Operative reconstruction after transverse rupture of the tendons of both peroneus longus and brevis. Surgical reconstruction by transfer of the flexor digitorum longus tendon. Borton DC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):781–4

The Singapore operation for recurrent dislocation of peroneal tendons: long-term results. Hui JH, et al.

J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Mar;80(2):325–7

Staged extensor tendon reconstruction in the finger. Adams BD. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):833–7

Biomechanical analysis of four-strand extensor tendon repair techniques. Howard RF, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):838–42

Controlled active motion following primary flexor tendon repair: a prospective study over 9 years. Kitsis CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):344–9

Irreducible dislocation of the proximal interphalangeal joint of a finger. Kung J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):252

Use of mesenchymal stem cells in a collagen matrix for Achilles tendon repair. Young RG, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):406–13

Outcomes following repair of quadriceps tendon ruptures. Konrath GA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):273–9

Closed rupture of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon in the palm of a non-rheumatoid patient. Yang SS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):205–8

Bush knife multiple flexor tendon injuries in Western Province [letter] Keenan J, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun; 38(2):150

Surgical treatment of concomitant chronic ankle instability and longitudinal rupture of the peroneus brevis tendon. Karlsson J, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb;8(1):42–9

[Every generation has to learn everything from start (letter; comment)] Kardel T. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18; 160(21):3094–5. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 23;160(9):1329–30. **(Dan)**

[Treatment of rupture of the Achilles tendon] Thermann H. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):115–30 **(Ger)**

[Definition of complex trauma and general management principles] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec; 26(12):1014–9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound follow-up after surgically managed Achilles tendon ruptures] Merk H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec; 18(6):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of primary flexor tendon suture (editorial)] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):601 **(Ger)**

[Primary management of flexor tendon injuries of the hand] Brug E. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):602–12 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secondary reconstruction of flexor tendon function of the fingers] Brug E, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):415–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late outcome of severed extensor tendons in the area of the hand and fingers] Friedel R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):92–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peroneus tertius tendon repair following old traumatic rupture of the anterior tibial tendon (casuistry)] Gaulrapp H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):979–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Closed rupture of the tendon of the anterior tibial muscle] Neuber M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Muscle and tendon injuries] Neumann K. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):482–90 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of Achilles tendon rupture] Thermann H. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):299–314 **(Ger)**

[Lifting osteotomy of the acromion as a new principle in treatment of impingement syndrome, especially in correlation with reconstruction of large rotator cuff lesions] Thür C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):176–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Closed injuries of the extensor hood of the metacarpophalangeal joint] Ferlemann K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):262–6 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on the contribution by A. Katzer, J. V. Wening, H.-U. Becker-Männich, D. E. Lorke, K. H. Jungbluth: Rupture of the rotator cuff (letter; comment)] Tillmann B. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Aug;23(4):127. Comment on: Unfallchirurgie 1997 Apr;23(2):52–9. **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical therapy of ruptures of the rotator cuff of the shoulder] Plafki C, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Jul–Aug;135(4):360–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of distal biceps tendon injuries using the Boyd and Anderson method] Czuż A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):487–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Constant point evaluation for reconstruction of the rotator cuff] Fabiś J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997; 62(6):491–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of a silicone prosthesis in two-staged reconstructive surgery of flexor tendons in fingers] Pytlasiński M. **Polim Med** 1997;27(3–4):39–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late secondary suturing of inveterate injuries of tendons of finger muscle flexors in critical zones] Driuk MM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Biochemistry and biomechanics of healing tendon: Part II. Effects of combined laser therapy and electrical stimulation. Reddy GK, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):794–800

Biochemistry and biomechanics of healing tendon: Part I. Effects of rigid plaster casts and functional casts. Stehno-Bittel L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun; 30(6):788–93

[Acute ruptures of the Achilles tendon--apropos of 14 conservatively treated cases] Arlettaz Y, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):75–81 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler sonography of patellar tendinosis. Weinberg EP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):743–4

Colour Doppler analysis of tendon and muscle movements. Sugamoto K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):237–9

Longitudinal split of the peroneus longus and peroneus brevis tendons with disruption of the superior peroneal retinaculum. Diaz GC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug; 17(8):525–9

Ultrasonographic-surgical correlation of ankle tendon tears. Waitches GM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr; 17(4):249–56

High-resolution US of non-traumatic recurrent dislocation of the peroneal tendons: a case report. Magnano GM, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):476–7

[Ultrasound findings of the patellar tendon and its insertion sites] Mahlfeld K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec; 18(6):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The biceps-/rotator cuff-index in ultrasound diagnosis of chronic rupture of the rotator cuff] Wallny T, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):174–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Constant point evaluation for reconstruction of the rotator cuff] Fabiś J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997; 62(6):491–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Anatomical factors in displacement of the superficial digital flexor tendon in dogs. Kara ME. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul;105(7):278–9

Mechanical properties of pathological equine superficial digital flexor tendons. Crevier-Denoix N, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):23–6

Theriogenology question of the month. Rupture of the prepubic tendon with additional tearing of the abdominal tunic. Mirza MH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 15;211(10):1237–8

Patellar tendon rupture in five deer. Richman LK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1776–8

TENDON TRANSFER

Restoration of thumb-index pinch by a double tendon transfer following ulnar nerve paralysis. Alnot JY, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):202–10 **(Eng, Fre)**

Restoration of elbow flexion 16 years after brachial plexus root avulsion. van Turnhout AA, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):519–21

Biomechanical study of tibialis anterior tendon transfer. Hui JH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):249–55

Tendon transfer for equinovarus deformed foot caused by cerebrovascular disease. Morita S, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):166–73

Serratus anterior dysfunction. Recognition and treatment. Warner JJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):139–48

Hand function in children with cerebral palsy after upper-limb tendon transfer and muscle release. Eliasson AC, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Sep;40(9):612–21

Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [letter; comment] Bohay DR. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):346. Comment on: Foot Ankle Int 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5.

Subtalar arthrodesis versus flexor digitorum longus tendon transfer for severe flatfoot deformity: an in vitro biomechanical analysis [see comments] Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):710–5. Comment in: Foot Ankle Int 1998 May;19(5):346.

Reconstruction operations for acquired flatfoot: biomechanical evaluation. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):203–7

Operative management of foot and ankle equinovarus associated with focal dystonia. Moore TJ, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):229–31

A new personal technique of tendon graft reconstruction for gamekeeper's thumb using interference screw. Tanaka J. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):125–8

Closed reduction and tendon transfer for treatment of dislocation of the glenohumeral joint secondary to brachial plexus birth palsy. Hoffer MM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):997–1001

Operative reconstruction after transverse rupture of the tendons of both peroneus longus and brevis. Surgical reconstruction by transfer of the flexor digitorum longus tendon. Borton DC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):781–4

Tendon transfer with a microvascular free flap for injured feet in children. Hahn SB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):86–90

The Young tenosuspension in the treatment of abnormal pronation of the foot. Dragonetti L, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;36(6):409–13

Modified Jones procedure for post-polio claw hallux deformity. Faraj AA. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 36(5):356–9

Stabilization of the subluxed second metatarsophalangeal joint: flexor tendon transfer versus primary repair of the plantar plate. Ford LA, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 May–Jun;37(3):217–22

Evidence for muscle attachment at relatively long lengths in tendon transfer surgery. Fridén J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):105–10

Staged opposition transfer. Grossman JA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):290–5

The outcome of tendon transfers for C6-spared quadriplegics. Lo IK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):156–61

Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon transfers in cerebral palsy. Wolf TM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):340–3

Split tibialis posterior tendon transfer in the treatment of spastic equinovarus foot. O'Byrne JM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):481–5

Functional outcome after the L'Episcopo procedure. Beauchamp M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):90–6

Waking up a sleeping sensibility [letter] Dahlin LB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328

Tendon transfers in tetraplegic patients: the Cleveland experience. Freehafer AA. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):315–9

[Replacement of flexor digitorum profundus tendons by transfer of flexor superficialis tendons. An anatomical study] Zuber C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(3):235–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Results of brachial plexus surgery and replacement operations in traumatic brachial plexus birth injury-induced paralysis] Gilbert A. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):723–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Restoration of flexion of the elbow joint in patients with old injuries of the brachial plexus] Strafun SS. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ulnar nerve compression following flexor digitorum superficialis tendon transfers around the ulnar border of the forearm to restore digital extension: case report. Tomaino MM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):296–9

INSTRUMENTATION

[Resilience of tibial transplant fixation for replacement of the anterior cruciate ligament. Interference screws vs. staples] Gerich JG, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):204–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Trapezius transfer for shoulder paralysis. 6 patients with brachial plexus injuries followed for 1 year. Mir-Bullo X, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):69–72

Recurrent traumatic anterior dislocation of the shoulder. 218 consecutive cases treated by a modified Magnuson-Stack procedure and follow for 2–18 years. Karadimas JE. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:69–71

Effect of alignment of the transplanted graft extracellular matrix on cellular repopulation and newly synthesized collagen. Matsumoto N, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):215–21

Arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using autogenous hamstring tendon graft without detachment of the tibial insertion. Kim SJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct; 13(5):656–60

Step-wise lengthening for delayed repair of avulsion of the flexor pollicis longus. Tung TC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):651–3

Surgical treatment of patients with painful instability of the second metatarsophalangeal joint. Gazdag A, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):137–43

Intraoperative measurement and biomechanical modeling of the flexor carpi ulnaris-to-extensor carpi radialis longus tendon transfer. Lieber RL, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov; 119(4):386–91

Biomechanical effect of medial advancement of the supraspinatus tendon. A study in cadavera. Liu J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):853–9

Split anterior tibial transfer for spastic equinovarus foot deformity: retrospective study of 73 operated feet. Vogt JC. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):2–7; discussion 78

The reconstruction of a dorsal digital defect using a reverse homodigital island flap incorporating vascularized tendon. Tonkin MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):750–1

[Congenital thumb hypoplasia. Clinical study of twenty patients] Vacher C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):316–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of the anterior cruciate ligament by bone-patellar tendon transplant. Evaluation of 79 cases. Prognostic factors] Laffargue P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):505–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early microsurgical revision of the brachial plexus in traumatic birth injuries. Patient selection and outcome] Berger AC, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):710–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement operations in areas innervated by the median nerve in brachial plexus paralysis] Brunelli GA, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):696–700 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Motor replacement operations in chronic ulnar nerve paralysis] Brüser P. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):690–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with a new Wiedemann method of radial replacement operation] Deiler S, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):684–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replacement operations in radial paralysis] Hahn P, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):666–72 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional electromyography analysis of radial replacement operation] Wiedemann E, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug; 26(8):673–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Secondary reconstruction of flexor tendon function of the fingers] Brug E, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):415–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

[After-care regimen after muscle replacement operations in brachial plexus lesions] Gossé F, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug; 26(8):701–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TENDONS

see related
TENDON TRANSFER

Tendinopathy and rupture of the tendon of the long head of the biceps brachii muscle: evaluation with MR arthrography. Zanetti M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1557–61

Effects of experimental desmotomy on material properties and histomorphologic and ultrasonographic features of the accessory ligament of the deep digital flexor tendon in clinically normal horses. Becker CK, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1998 Mar;59(3):352–8

Sclerotic fibroma of tendon sheath. Watanabe T, et al.
Dermatology 1997;195(3):563–5

Flexor hallucis longus dysfunction [see comments] Oloff LM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):101–9 (43 ref.). Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 May–Jun;37(3):260.

Intraosseous growth of giant cell tumors of the tendon sheath (localized nodular tenosynovitis) of the digits: report of 15 cases. Uriburu IJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):732–6

Giant cell tumor of the tendon sheath: a retrospective study of 28 cases. Rodrigues C, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 68(2):100–3

Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath: immunohistochemical study of 20 cases. Cavaliere A, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep–Oct; 83(5):841–6

[Treatment of linea alba hernia and diastasis of rectus abdominis] Gireev GI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):58–61 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Accessory extensor carpi radialis muscle and interconnecting muscular bundle. Gümüşalan Y, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):57–60

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphology of holes in aponeuroses as caused by perforating nerves or vessels at the medial epicondyle of the elbow. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):42–50

Connections between the tendons of the musculus flexor digitorum profundus involving the synovial sheaths in the carpal tunnel. Leijnse JN, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(2):112–22

Modified neck muscular system of the giraffe (Giraffa camelopardalis). Endo H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct; 179(5):481–5

Magnetic resonance imaging of the supraspinatus tendon: the significance of signal intensity alterations at the 'critical zone'. Jones AO. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May;42(2):106–13

Anatomical factors in displacement of the superficial digital flexor tendon in dogs. Kara ME.
DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1998 Jul;105(7):278–9

Endoscopic examination of the carpal flexor tendon sheath in horses. Cauvin ER, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov; 29(6):459–66

Exercise-related alterations in crimp morphology in the central regions of superficial digital flexor tendons from young thoroughbreds: a controlled study. Patterson-Kane JC, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):61–4

A microscopic view of false tendons in the left ventricle of the human heart. Lotkowski D, et al.
Folia Morphol (Warsz) 1997;56(1):31–9

Triggering of the lesser toes at a previously undescribed distal pulley system. Martin MG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):113–7 (11 ref.)

Torsion of the tendon of peroneus brevis. Nelson ML, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;87(10):490–4

Peroneus brevis tendon in normal subjects: MR morphology and its relationship to longitudinal tears. Rosenberg ZS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):262–4

Anatomy of the proximal musculotendinous junction of the adductor longus muscle. Tuite DJ, et al.
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1998;6(2):134–7

Tenoscopic anatomy of the equine carpal flexor synovial sheath. Southwood LL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):150–7

CHEMISTRY

Peptide sequences in glutaraldehyde-linked proteodermatan sulphate: collagen fragments from rat tail tendon locate the proteoglycan binding sites. Scott JE, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):S663

Interpreting the equatorial diffraction pattern of collagenous tissues in the light of molecular motion. Lees S.
Biophys J 1998 Aug;75(2):1058–61

CYTOLOGY

Tendons and ligaments--an overview. Benjamin M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):1135–44 (76 ref.)

Cell behavior and cell-matrix interactions of human palmar aponeurotic cells in vitro. Quaglino D, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1997 Dec;173(3):415–22

Differences in proliferative rate and collagen lattice contraction between endotenon and synovial fibroblasts. Khan U, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):266–73

Oxidative energy metabolism in equine tendon cells. Birch HL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):93–7

DRUG EFFECTS

[Tendon disease caused by ciprofloxacin, an atypical site (letter)] Peyrade F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 18; 26(31):1489 **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Differential expression of genes associated with collagen fibril growth in the chicken tendon: identification of structural and regulatory genes by subtractive hybridization. Nurminskaya MV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):1–9

Formation of morphological traits of the quadriceps femoris muscle (QFM) before and after birth. Part II. Vastus lateralis muscle (VLM). Part III. Vastus medialis muscle (VMM). Lewandowski J. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997; 81(3):301–20 (0 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

In vivo gene transfer and overexpression of focal adhesion kinase (pp125 FAK) mediated by recombinant adenovirus-induced tendon adhesion formation and epitenon cell change. Lou J, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov; 15(6):911–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Association of type VI collagen with D-periodic collagen fibrils in developing tail tendons of mice. Watanabe M, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Dec;60(5):427–34

A model for loading-dependent growth, development, and adaptation of tendons and ligaments. Wren TA, et al.
J Biomech 1998 Feb;31(2):107–14 (40 ref.)

Formation of morphological traits of the quadriceps femoris muscle (QFM) before and after birth. Part II. Vastus lateralis muscle (VLM). Part III. Vastus medialis muscle (VMM). Lewandowski J. **Z Morphol Anthropol** 1997; 81(3):301–20 (0 ref.)

INJURIES see TENDON INJURIES

INNERVATION

Electrical stimulation over muscle tendons in humans. Evidence favouring presynaptic inhibition of Ia fibres due to the activation of group III tendon afferents. Priori A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):373–80

METABOLISM

Postmortem stability of total RNA isolated from rabbit ligament, tendon and cartilage. Marchuk L, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Feb 2;1379(2):171–7

Comparison of normal and in vitro aging by non-enzymatic glycation as verified by differential scanning calorimetry. Reihsner R, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(2):85–90

Mouse Eya genes are expressed during limb tendon development and encode a transcriptional activation function. Xu PX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11974–9

Oxidative energy metabolism in equine tendon cells. Birch HL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):93–7

PATHOLOGY

Dominant hereditary conductive hearing loss due to an ossified stapedius tendon. Hara A, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Oct;123(10):1133–5

Imaging of tendons--adaptation, degeneration, rupture. Kainberger F, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov;25(3):209–22 (58 ref.)

Acute calcific tendinitis of the pectoralis major insertion associated with cortical bone erosion. Dürr HR, et al.
Eur Radiol 1997;7(8):1215–7

Posterior tibial tendon dysfunction: secondary MR signs [published erratum appears in Foot Ankle Int 1998 Feb;19(2):117] Lim PS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct; 18(10):658–63

Flexor hallucis longus tendon interposition in a fracture of the medial tubercle of the posterior process of the talus. Dougall TW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):551–2

Low-field magnetic resonance imaging (0.2 T) of tendons with sonographic and histologic correlation. Cadaveric study. Rand T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):433–8

Muscle and tendon size relationships in a paralyzed chick embryo model of clubfoot. Germiller JA, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 May–Jun;18(3):314–8

Patellar tendon and infrapatellar fat pad healing after harvest of an ACL graft. Atkinson TS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Sep; 79(1):25–30

MR imaging of the biceps muscle-tendon complex. Klug JD, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;5(4):755–65 (22 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Hamstring and patellar tendon graft response to cyclical loading. Simonian PT, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring; 11(2):101–5

Interstitial exclusion of macromolecules studied by graded centrifugation of rat tail tendon. Aukland K, et al.
Am J Physiol 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2794–803

Mechanical loading regulates expression of talin and its mRNA, which are concentrated at myotendinous junctions. Frenette J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C818–25

Muscle-tendon model with length history-dependent activation-velocity coupling. Shue GH, et al.
Ann Biomed Eng 1998 May–Jun;26(3):369–80

Histological and biomechanical observations of the rabbit patellar tendon after removal of its central one-third. Miyashita H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):454–62

Joined effects of pennation angle and tendon compliance on fibre length in isometric contractions: a simulation study. Legreneur P, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep; 105(5):450–5

Predictive value of the presence or absence of palpable tendon friction rubs in scleroderma: comment on the article by Steen and Medsger [letter; comment] Sánchez-Guerrero J. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):186–7. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Jun;40(6):1146–51.

Electrical stimulation over muscle tendons in humans. Evidence favouring presynaptic inhibition of Ia fibres due to the activation of group III tendon afferents. Priori A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):373–80

Rest length and compliance of non-immobilised and immobilised rabbit soleus muscle and tendon. Herbert RD, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(5):472–9

Triggering of the lesser toes at a previously undescribed distal pulley system. Martin MG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):113–7 (11 ref.)

A model for loading-dependent growth, development, and adaptation of tendons and ligaments. Wren TA, et al.
J Biomech 1998 Feb;31(2):107–14 (40 ref.)

A poroelastic model that predicts some phenomenological responses of ligaments and tendons. Atkinson TS, et al.
J Biomech Eng 1997 Nov;119(4):400–5

A structurally based stress-stretch relationship for tendon and ligament. Hurschler C, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov; 119(4):392–9

Cell behavior and cell-matrix interactions of human palmar aponeurotic cells in vitro. Quaglino D, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1997 Dec;173(3):415–22

Non-myotendinous force transmission in rat extensor digitorum longus muscle. Huijing PA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 5):683–91

Prolonged firing in motor units: evidence of plateau potentials in human motoneurons? Kiehn O, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3061–8

Methods to find aponeurosis and tendon stiffness and the onset of muscle contraction. Delgado-Lezama R, et al.
J Neurosci Methods 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):125–32

Prediction of dynamic tendon forces from electromyographic signals: an artificial neural network approach. Savelberg HH, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):65–74

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion [letter] Derek T, et al.
J Orthop Res 1998 Jul;16(4):518–9

Lengths of hamstrings and psoas muscles during crouch gait: effects of femoral anteversion. Schutte LM, et al.
J Orthop Res 1997 Jul;15(4):615–21

In vivo tensile behavior of a four-bundle hamstring graft as a replacement for the anterior cruciate ligament. Wallace MP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):539–45

Viscoelastic behavior of plantar flexor muscle-tendon unit at rest. Lamontagne A, et al.
J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 1997 Nov;26(5):244–52

Maximum unloaded length (MUL) and graft force as criteria for anterior cruciate ligament graft fixation. Lewis JL.
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1998;6 Suppl 1:S25–9

Effect of cyclic preconditioning on the tensile properties of human quadriceps tendons and patellar ligaments. Schatzmann L, et al.
Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1998;6 Suppl 1:S56–61

Influence of physical exercise on aging rats. III. Life-long exercise modifies the aging changes of the mechanical properties of limb muscle tendons. Nielsen HM, et al.
Mech Ageing Dev 1998 Feb 16;100(3):243–60

Interstitial fluid flow in tendons or ligaments: a porous medium finite element simulation. Butler SL, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 1997 Nov;35(6):742–6

Mapping strain exerted on blood vessel walls using deuterium double-quantum-filtered MRI. Sharf Y, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4108–12

Quantification of quadriceps and hamstring antagonist activity [published erratum appears in Sports Med 1998

Mar;25(3):211] Kellis E. **Sports Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):37–62 (140 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Preserved tendon reflexes in Campylobacter neuropathy [letter; comment] Yuki N, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):546–7. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1990;27 Suppl:S21–4.

Mechanical properties of pathological equine superficial digital flexor tendons. Crevier-Denoix N, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):23–6

Posttraumatic posterior tibialis tendon insertional elongation with functional incompetency: a case report. Marks RM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):180–3 (11 ref.)

Twisting of patellar tendon grafts does not reduce their mechanical properties. Muellner T, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):311–5

[The early active mobilization in the treatment of old lesions in muscles-flexors-tendons of the fingers of the hand in critical surgery zone] Driuk MM. **Klin Khir** 1997;(5–6):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Femoral-popliteal bypass graft entrapment: angiographic demonstration. Neuman M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):606–8

SURGERY

Proposal of a method for objective evaluation of results following flexor tendon repair. Cantero J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):258–63 **(Eng, Fre)**

Double armed reinsertion suture (DARS) of the profundus flexor tendon with immediate active mobilization of the finger. 63 cases. Messina A, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):245–51

Suture methods for flexor tendon repair. A biomechanical analysis during the first six weeks following repair. Winters SC, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):229–34

The range of excursion of flexor tendons in Zone V: a comparison of active vs passive flexion mobilisation regimes. Panchal J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct; 50(7):517–22

Desmotomy for treatment of chronic desmitis of the accessory ligament of the deep digital flexor tendon in a horse. Todhunter PG, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):637–9

Hamstring release for fixed knee flexion contracture in hemophilia. Rodriguez-Merchán EC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):63–7

Involvement of the musculotendinous apparatus in flexion contractures of limited joint mobility of the diabetic hand [letter] Pincelli AI, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1493–5

Peroneus brevis tendon tears: pathophysiology, surgical reconst.uction, and clinical results. Krause JO, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):271–9

Functional evaluation of the 10-year outcome after modified Evans repair for chronic ankle instability. Rosenbaum D, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):765–71

Review of the Dockery procedure for lateral ankle instability. A seven-year retrospective analysis. Evans RD, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):279–84

The Ogden Anchor. Knudson WE Jr, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):301–4

Reconstruction of the flexor pulley. The effect of the tension and source of the graft in an in vitro dog model. Seiler JG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):699–703

Ludloff's medial approach for open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip [letter; comment] Omeroglu H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):875. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):924–9.

David R. Boyd Lecture in Trauma Care and Emergency Medical Systems: upper extremity injuries--past, present, and future. Kleinert HE, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):709–19

Modified Kidner procedure utilizing a Mitek bone anchor. Dawson DM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr; 37(2):115–21; discussion 174

Soft-tissue anchors. Saxena A. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):169–70

Mechanical strengths of tendon sutures. An in vitro comparative study of six techniques. Zatiti SC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):228–33

Results of treatment of superior oblique overaction by silicone tendon-expander technique. Seawright AA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):33–7

Idiopathic forefoot-adduction deformity: medial capsulotomy and abductor hallucis lengthening for resistant and severe deformities. Asirvatham R, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):496–500

[Reconstructive augmentation of the metacarpal tendons] Kapandji IA. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):281–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Replacement of flexor digitorum profundus tendons by transfer of flexor superficialis tendons. An anatomical study] Zuber C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(3):235–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of invalidating musculo-tendinous retractions in the dependent elderly] Vogt JC, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of osteoarthritis of the carpometacarpal joint of the thumb by ligament reconstruction and tendon interposition arthroplasty] Zumiotti A, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May–Jun; 52(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Microsurgical methods of restoration of finger flexor tendon functions with the cicatricial transformation of surrounding tissues using complex flaps] Reznikov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Intercondylar notch encroachment following anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: a prospective study. Bents RT, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring;11(2):81–8

Aggressive rehabilitation using hamstring tendons: graft construct, tibial tunnel placement, fixation properties, and clinical outcome. Howell SM, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring;11(2):120–7 (31 ref.)

Autogenous palmaris longus tendon as frontalis suspension material for ptosis correction in children. Lam DS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):109–15

The effect of screw insertion torque on tendons fixed with spiked washers. Beynnon BD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):536–9

Central quadriceps tendon for anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Part I: morphometric and biochemical evaluation [letter; comment] Stäubli HU, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):725–7. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 Jan–Feb;25(1):23–8.

Quadrupled semitendinosus-gracilis autograft fixation in the femoral tunnel: a comparison between a metal and a bioabsorbable interference screw. Caborn DN, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):241–5

Cross-pin femoral fixation: a new technique for hamstring anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction of the knee. Clark R, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):258–67

One- and two-incision anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: a biomechanical comparison including the effect of simulated closed-chain exercise. Dalldorf PG, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):176–81

Revascularization and ligamentization of autogenous anterior cruciate ligament grafts in humans. Falconiero RP, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):197–205

Arthroscopic posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using four-strand hamstring tendon graft and interference screws. Pinczewski LA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct; 13(5):661–5

Integration of hamstring tendon graft with bone in reconstruction of the anterior cruciate ligament. Pinczewski LA, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):641–3

Arthroscopic-assisted outpatient anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using the semitendinosus and gracilis tendons. Siegel MG, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr; 14(3):268–77

Pretibial cyst formation after anterior cruciate ligament surgery with soft tissue autografts. Simonian PT, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):215–20

All-inside anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using semitendinosus tendon and soft threaded biodegradable interference screw fixation. Stähelin AC, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):773–9

Hamstring tendon fixation using interference screws: a biomechanical study in calf tibial bone. Weiler A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):29–37

Postoperative patellar tendon healing: an ultrasound study. VIS Tendon Study Group. Kiss ZS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):28–32

The Marshall R. Urist Young Investigator Award. Autogenous flexor tendon grafts. Biologic mechanisms for incorporation. Seiler JG 3rd, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):239–47

Twisting of patellar tendon grafts does not reduce their mechanical properties. Muellner T, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):311–5

Reconstruction of the flexor pulley. The effect of the tension and source of the graft in an in vitro dog model. Seiler JG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 May;80(5):699–703

Trapeziectomy alone, with tendon interposition or with ligament reconstruction? Davis TR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):689–94

Strength of ACL reconstructions using semitendinosus tendon grafts. Goradia VK, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;91(5):275–7

In vivo tensile behavior of a four-bundle hamstring graft as a replacement for the anterior cruciate ligament. Wallace MP, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):539–45

Patellar tendon ACL reconstruction and rehabilitation practices and opinions (autograft versus allograft): orthopaedic sports medicine fellowship program survey. Nyland J, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):13–8

Anterior cruciate ligament graft positioning, tensioning and twisting. Amis AA, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S2–12

One- versus two-incision technique for anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with patellar tendon graft. Results on early rehabilitation and stability. Gerich TG, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):213–6

Factors affecting donor-site morbidity after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using bone-patellar tendon-bone autografts. Kartus J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):222–8

Tunnel expansion following anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: a comparison of hamstring and patellar tendon autografts. L'Insalata JC, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):234–8

Arthroscopic posterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with bone-tendon-bone patellar graft. Mariani PP, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):239–44

Metallic versus bioabsorbable interference screw for fixation of bone-patellar tendon-bone autograft in arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. A preliminary report. Marti C, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(4):217–21

A follow-up arthroscopy after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using the patellar tendon augmented by woven polyester. Nakayama Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(6):512–7

Ligament reconstruction tendon interposition arthroplasty: a compromise [letter] Kim DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):578

Homologous plasma-stored tendon grafting in equids--gross and histomorphological observations. Saini NS, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):85–90

Localization and characterization of porcine patellar tendon xenograft antigens in a rabbit model of medial collateral ligament replacement. Veillette CJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):486–93

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Postoperative patellar tendon healing: an ultrasound study. VIS Tendon Study Group. Kiss ZS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):28–32

Low-field magnetic resonance imaging (0.2 T) of tendons with sonographic and histologic correlation. Cadaveric study. Rand T, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):433–8

Tendon excursion measurements with colour Doppler imaging. Buyruk HM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):350–3

Colour Doppler analysis of tendon and muscle movements. Sugamoto K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):237–9

Power Doppler sonography in tenosynovitis: significance of the peritendinous hypoechoic rim. Breidahl WH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):103–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of training on collagen fibril populations in the suspensory ligament and deep digital flexor tendon of young thoroughbreds. Patterson-Kane JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):64–8

Morphodifferentiation of skeletal muscle fiber ends at the myotendinous junction in the postnatal Chinese hamster: a scanning electron microscopic study. Nagano Y, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):89–92

A case of calcific lateral epicondylitis: a histological and ultrastructural study [letter] Galliani I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):235–6

TENDONS, PARA-ARTICULAR

Popliteomeniscal fasciculi and lateral meniscal stability. Simonian PT, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):849–53

Snapping knee caused by the gracilis and semitendinosus tendon. A case report. Bae DK, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):177–9

Inflammatory and traumatic tendinopathies about the ulnar wrist. McAuliffe JA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):317–26 (60 ref.)

Translocation 2;11 in a fibroma of tendon sheath. Dal Cin P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):433–5

Treatment of flexor tendon sheath ganglions using ultrasound imaging. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1027–33

Symptomatic adhesions of the index interosseous-lumbrical tendons: a case report. Topper SM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1025–6

Injection accuracy and clinical relief of de Quervain's tendinitis. Zingas C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):89–96

[Topical corticosteroid injection for 'trigger finger': good short-term results, but fairly high risk of recurrence] van Ijsseldijk AL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28; 142(9):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Isolated lesions of the subscapularis tendon and internal malpositions of the biceps tendon. Apropos of 45 cases] Bernageau J, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Dec;78(12):1255–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is surgical treatment of deltoid ligament rupture necessary in ankle fractures?] Maynou C, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[For accuracy ... terminological precision: patellar tendinitis (letter)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 95(6):688 **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

Distal insertions of abductor pollicis longus muscle and arthritis of the first carpometacarpal joint in 104 dissections. Bouchlis G, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):326–38

Linburg syndrome. Rennie WR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):306–8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Biomechanical stability of abductor pollicis longus muscles with variable numbers of tendinous insertions. Melling M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):475–9

Humeral attachment of the supraspinatus and infraspinatus tendons: an anatomic study. Minagawa H, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):302–6

Imaging the long head of biceps tendon--a pictorial essay emphasizing magnetic resonance. Nidecker A, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov;25(3):177–87 (21 ref.)

The chiasma of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendon. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):234–6

Graft-tunnel mismatch in endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Intraoperative and cadaver measurement of the intra-articular graft length and the length of the patellar tendon. Denti M, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):165–8

CHEMISTRY

Biochemical and histological analysis of the flexor tenosynovium in patients with carpal tunnel syndrome. Tucci MA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:246–51

An age-related study of morphology and cross-link composition of collagen fibrils in the digital flexor tendons of young thoroughbred horses. Patterson-Kane JC, et al. **Connect Tissue Res** 1997;36(3):253–60

Observation of a 1H double quantum filtered signal of water in biological tissues. Tsoref L, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):11–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of roxarsone and monensin on digital flexoral tendons of broiler chickens. Rath NC, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr; 77(4):523–8

INJURIES

Two-stage treatment of flexor tendon ruptures. Silicon rod complications analyzed in 109 digits. Soucacos PN, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:48–51

Color Doppler sonography of patellar tendinosis. Weinberg EP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):743–4

Trigger finger: the effect of partial release of the first annular pulley on triggering. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):675–7

Concurrent rupture of the Achilles and plantaris tendons. Vanderhooft E. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Dec;26(12):857–8

Split lesions of the peroneus brevis tendon in chronic ankle laxity. Bonnin M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):699–703

A cross sectional study of 100 athletes with jumper's knee managed conservatively and surgically. The Victorian Institute of Sport Tendon Study Group. Cook JL, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):332–6

Recurrent dislocation of the extensor carpi ulnaris tendon. Inoue G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):172–4

Acute attenuation of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. A case report. Adler L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):171–3

Superior labral lesions in the shoulder: pathoanatomy and surgical management. Mileski RA, et al. **J Am Acad Orthop Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;6(2):121–31 (20 ref.)

Rotator-cuff tear of the hip [letter; comment] Kagan A 2nd. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):182–3. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):618–20.

Partial lacerations of human digital flexor tendons: a biomechanical analysis. Hariharan JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1011–5

Avulsion of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon associated with a chondroma of the distal phalanx. Canovas F, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):130–1

Controlled active motion following primary flexor tendon repair: a prospective study over 9 years. Kitsis CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):344–9

Attritional rupture of flexor tendons by the head of the ulna associated with a chronic longitudinal radioulnar dissociation. Moritomo H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):126–9

Outcomes following repair of quadriceps tendon ruptures. Konrath GA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):273–9

A rare variation of the biceps: a possible cause of degeneration of the rotator cuff. Ogawa K, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):295–7

Subluxations and dislocations of the tendon of the long head of the biceps. Walch G, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):100–8

Surgical treatment of concomitant chronic ankle instability and longitudinal rupture of the peroneus brevis tendon. Karlsson J, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Feb;8(1):42–9

[Habitual luxation of the extensor apparatus in regard to the metacarpophalangeal joint of the fingers] Chaise F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):186–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low-field MR arthrography of the shoulder: early results using an open 0.2T MR system] Löw R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):316–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolated rupture of the deep flexor tendon of the 3rd finger of the right hand: the magnetic resonance aspects in a case] Capparelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):253–4 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Rupture of the distal insertion of the biceps brachii tendon—case report] Podesek S, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INNERVATION

Gender and neurogenic variables in tendon biology and repetitive motion disorders. Hart DA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):44–56 (54 ref.)

The flexor pollicis longus and its relation to the anterior and posterior interosseous nerves. Shirali S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):170–2

METABOLISM

Biochemical and molecular homogeneity in the patellar tendon of the immature pig. Yin C, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):712–8

The distribution of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in tendon and its variation with tendon site, age and load. Smith RK, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1997 Nov; 16(5):255–71

PATHOLOGY

Distal insertions of abductor pollicis longus muscle and arthritis of the first carpometacarpal joint in 104 dissections. Bouchlis G, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):326–38

Structural disorders at the insertion of the supraspinatus tendon. Relation to tensile strength. Sano H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):720–5

Degeneration at the insertion weakens the tensile strength of the supraspinatus tendon: a comparative mechanical and histologic study of the bone-tendon complex. Sano H, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):719–26

Intra-articular fibroma of tendon sheath in the temporomandibular joint. Li TJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):407–10

[Isolated rupture of the deep flexor tendon of the 3rd finger of the right hand: the magnetic resonance aspects in a case] Capparelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep; 94(3):253–4 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanical correlations derived from segmental histologic study of the equine superficial digital flexor tendon, from foal to adult. Crevier-Denoix N, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):969–77

Biomechanical stability of abductor pollicis longus muscles with variable numbers of tendinous insertions. Melling M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):475–9

The role of muscle spindles in ankle movement perception in human subjects with diabetic neuropathy. van Deursen RW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):1–8

Instantaneous moment arm determination of the cat knee. Boyd SK, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):279–83

Tensions of the flexor digitorum superficialis are higher than a current model predicts. Dennerlein JT, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):295–301

The controllability of the unloaded human finger with superficial or deep flexor. Leijnse JN. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1087–93

The effect of division of the transverse carpal ligament on flexor tendon excursion. Netscher D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1016–24

Excursion properties of tendon graft sources: interaction between tendon and A2 pulley. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):274–8

Flexor tendon-pulley interaction after annular pulley reconstruction: a biomechanical study in a dog model in vivo. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):279–84

The effect of the extent of A1 pulley release on the force required to flex the digits. A cadaver study on the thumb, middle and ring fingers. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):46–9

The effect of partial excision of the A2 and A4 pulleys on the biomechanics of finger flexion. Tomaino M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):50–2

Biomechanical properties of the central third patellar tendon graft: effect of rotation. Cooper DE. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S16–9

Significance of graft tension in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Basic background and clinical outcome. Tohyama H, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S30–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gender and neurogenic variables in tendon biology and repetitive motion disorders. Hart DA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):44–56 (54 ref.)

Differentiating the myogenic and arthrogenic components of joint contractures. An experimental study on the rat knee joint. Trudel G. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Dec; 20(4):397–404

Metacarpal shaft fractures: the effect of shortening on the extensor tendon mechanism. Strauch RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):519–23

Effect of proximal phalangeal fracture deformity on extensor tendon function. Vahey JW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):673–81

A comparative study of two methods of controlled mobilization of flexor tendon repairs in zone 2. Peck FH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–5

Mechanical properties of wrist extensor tendons are altered by the presence of rheumatoid arthritis. Breault-Janicki MJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):472–4

Ultrasonographic diagnosis of hip snapping related to iliopsoas tendon. Hashimoto BE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):433–5

Suspension effect and dynamic evaluation of the total surface bearing (TSB) trans-tibial prosthesis: a comparison with the patellar tendon bearing (PTB) trans-tibial prosthesis. Narita H, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):175–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Patellar tendon-to-patella ratio in children. Walker P, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):129–31

-Computed tomography arthrography and tendon imaging of the ankle- Wybier M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997; 40(2):92–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Osteotomy versus tendon arthroplasty in trapeziometacarpal arthrosis: 17 patients followed for 1 year. Atroshi I, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):287–90

Percutaneous treatment of trigger finger. 34 fingers followed 0.5–2 years. Cihantimur B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):167–8

Two-stage treatment of flexor tendon ruptures. Silicon rod complications analyzed in 109 digits. Soucacos PN, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:48–51

Trigger finger: the effect of partial release of the first annular pulley on triggering. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):675–7

Split lesions of the peroneus brevis tendon in chronic ankle laxity. Bonnin M, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):699–703

Tissue shrinkage with the holmium:yttrium aluminum garnet laser. A postoperative assessment of tissue length, stiffness, and structure. Schaefer SL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):841–8

Two-step reconstruction of the flexor tendons (Hunter's technique) in the treatment of fingers "en crochet". Allieu Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):341–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Total anterior teno-arthrolysis. Report of 72 cases. Saffar P. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):345–50 **(Eng, Fre)**

Split-twist FCR reconstruction for basal joint arthritis. Reale VF. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):365–9

Tendoscopy of the posterior tibial tendon. Niek van Dijk C, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):692–8

Tendoscopy of the peroneal tendons. van Dijk CN, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):471–8

Subtalar arthrodesis for posterior tibial tendon dysfunction and pes planus. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):187–94 (24 ref.)

Distal realignment of the patellar tendon to correct abnormal patellar tracking. Whiteside LA. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov; (344):284–9

Comparison of effects of elective tenectomy or onychectomy in cats. Jankowski AJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):370–3

PCL reconstruction. In vitro biomechanical comparison of 'isometric' versus single and double-bundled 'anatomic' grafts. Race A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):173–9

Prevention of restrictive adhesions with expanded polytetrafluoroethylene diffusible membrane following flexor tendon repair: an experimental study in rabbits. Hanff G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):658–64

Flexor tendon-pulley interaction after pulley reconstruction: a biomechanical study in a human model in vitro. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):665–72

Cyclic testing of flexor tendon repairs: an in vitro biomechanical study. Sanders DW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1004–10

Flexor digitorum profundus tendon-to-bone repair: an ex vivo biomechanical analysis of 3 pullout suture techniques. Silva MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):120–6

Two-, four-, and six-strand zone II flexor tendon repairs: an in situ biomechanical comparison using a cadaver model. Thurman RT, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):261–5

Ulnar nerve compression following flexor digitorum superficialis tendon transfers around the ulnar border of the forearm to restore digital extension: case report. Tomaino MM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):296–9

The effects of multiple-strand suture methods on the strength and excursion of repaired intrasynovial flexor tendons: a biomechanical study in dogs. Winters SC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):97–104

Flexor tendon repair using a stainless steel internal anchor. Biomechanical study on human cadaver tendons. Gordon L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):37–40

Controlled active motion following primary flexor tendon repair: a prospective study over 9 years. Kitsis CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):344–9

A comparative study of two methods of controlled mobilization of flexor tendon repairs in zone 2. Peck FH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–5

Tensile strengths of various suture techniques. Shaieb MD,

et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):764–7
Mechanical characteristics of four allograft tendon-to-muscle anastomotic techniques. Olsen D, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):379–86
Analytic model to predict the strength of tendon repairs. Lotz JC, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):399–405
Triggering in the mucopolysaccharidoses. Haddad FS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):138–40
Quadriceps atrophy after partial resection of the patellar tendon: an experimental study in a rat model. Irie K, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul;21(7):797–800
Division of the transverse carpal ligament and flexor tendon excursion: open and endoscopic carpal tunnel release. Netscher D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):773–8
[Effect of external extra-articular ligament plasty on the results of anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with patellar tendon, a 4 years follow-up] Lerat JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):591–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Granulomatous tumor of the flexor tendon sheath as first manifestation of sarcoidosis] Mark G, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):122–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Mechanoreceptors of patellar tendon used for ACL reconstruction. Rabbit experiments. Wada Y, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):559–62
The effect of pretwisting the ACL autograft on knee laxity. Diduch DR, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Winter;11(1):15–9
One-versus two-incision ACL reconstruction. A prospective, randomized study [see comments] Reat JF, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):198–208. Comment in: Am J Knee Surg 1997 Fall;10(4):197.
Arthroscopically assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using patellar tendon autograft. Five- to nine-year follow-up evaluation. Bach BR Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):20–9
Single-incision endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using patellar tendon autograft. Minimum two-year follow-up evaluation. Bach BR Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):30–40
Alterations of glycosaminoglycans during patellar tendon autograft healing after posterior cruciate ligament replacement. A biochemical study in a sheep model. Bosch U, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):103–8
Fixation of the tibial bone block in patellar tendon anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction [see comments] Davies GT, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):691. Comment in: Am J Sports Med 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):153.
The reharvested central third of the patellar tendon. A histologic and biomechanical analysis. LaPrade RF, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):779–85
Fixation of the tibial bone block in patellar tendon anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction [letter; comment] Maffulli N, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):153. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):691.
Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with autogenous patellar tendon graft in patients with articular cartilage damage. Noyes FR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 25(5):626–34
Five-year results of single-incision arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with patellar tendon autograft. Otto D, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):181–8
Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with autogenous patellar tendon graft followed by accelerated rehabilitation. A two- to nine-year followup. Shelbourne KD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):786–95
The relationship between intercondylar notch width of the femur and the incidence of anterior cruciate ligament tears. A prospective study. Shelbourne KD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):402–8
Graft fixation strength with arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Two-incision rear entry technique compared with one-incision technique. Stapleton TR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):442–5
Refixation of femoral anterior cruciate ligament tears combined with a semitendinosus tendon augmentation. Technique and results. Krueger-Franke M, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):68–72
The effects of bone plug length and screw diameter on the holding strength of bone-tendon-bone grafts. Pomeroy G, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):148–52
Cortical versus cancellous interference fixation for bone-patellar tendon-bone grafts. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):484–8
Arthroscopic second look findings of an anterior cruciate ligament bone-patellar tendon-bone autograft. Jung YB, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):154–60
The effects of proximal load on the excursion of autogenous flexor tendon grafts. Bischoff RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):285–9
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon transfers in cerebral palsy. Wolf TM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):340–3
Arthroscopic-assisted anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with the central third patellar tendon. A 5–8-year follow-up [see comments] Aglietti P, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):138–44. Comment in: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(3):137.
Anatomic versus non-anatomic tibial fixation in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with bone-patellar tendon-bone graft. Aglietti P, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S43–8
Interference screw fixation of hamstring vs patellar tendon grafts for anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Aune AK, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998; 6(2):99–102
Closing patellar tendon defects after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: absence of any benefit. Brandsson S, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998; 6(2):82–7
Factors affecting graft excursion patterns in endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Cooper DE, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S20–4
Biomechanical properties of the central third patellar tendon graft: effect of rotation. Cooper DE. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S16–9
Anterior cruciate ligament graft tensioning versus knee stability. Friederich NF, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S38–42
Arthroscopic intra- and extra-articular anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with gracilis and semitendinosus tendons. Marcacci M, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):68–75
Double semitendinosus anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: 10-year results. Meystre JL, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):76–81
Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL)-deficient knee with degenerative arthrosis: treatment with an isolated autogenous patellar tendon ACL reconstruction. Shelbourne KD, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):150–6
Significance of graft tension in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Basic background and clinical outcome. Tohyama H, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S30–7
ACL reconstruction in children with open physes. Bisson LJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jun;21(6):659–63
Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction using patellar tendon autografts—a review of results. Tan MY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):529–34
[A biomechanical study of anterior cruciate ligaments reconstructed with patella tendons augmented by absorbable artificial materials. A biomechanical study in rabbits] Hayashi H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 65(3):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with the patellar tendon augmented by absorbable artificial materials. A histological and molecular biological study in rabbits] Iizawa N. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 64(4):298–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Arthroscopy or arthrotomy in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with autogenous bone-tendon-bone-graft] Witoński D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997; 62(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Patellar tendon ultrasonography in asymptomatic active athletes reveals hypoechoic regions: a study of 320 tendons. Victorian Institute of Sport Tendon Study Group. Cook JL, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):73–7
Shoulder ultrasound: diagnostic accuracy for impingement syndrome, rotator cuff tear, and biceps tendon pathology. Read JW, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun; 7(3):264–71
Diagnostic efficacy of ultrasonography in stage I posterior tibial tendon dysfunction: sonographic-surgical correlation. Chen YJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):417–23
Ultrasonographic diagnosis of hip snapping related to iliopsoas tendon. Hashimoto BE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):433–5
High-resolution US of non-traumatic recurrent dislocation of the peroneal tendons: a case report. Magnano GM, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):476–7
[Ultrasound findings of the patellar tendon and its insertion sites] Mahlfeld K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec; 18(6):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Effects of in situ freezing and stress-shielding on the ultrastructure of rabbit patellar tendons. Tsuchida T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):904–10

TENEBRIO

[Mealworm allergy] Bygum A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27;159(44):6532–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CHEMISTRY

Sequence studies on post-ecdysial cuticular proteins from pupae of the yellow mealworm, Tenebrio molitor. Baernholdt D, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 28(7):517–26
Isolation and identification of a second diuretic hormone from Tenebrio molitor. Furuya K, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(4):619–26

ENZYMOLOGY

Crystal structure of yellow meal worm alpha-amylase at 1.64 A resolution. Strobl S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8; 278(3):617–28
A novel strategy for inhibition of alpha-amylases: yellow meal worm alpha-amylase in complex with the Ragi bifunctional inhibitor at 2.5 A resolution. Strobl S, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):911–21

GENETICS

Evidence for close contact between recombination nodules and the central element of the synaptonemal complex. Schmekel K, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr;6(3):155–9
Oligonucleotide DNA fingerprinting optimized to determine parentage in three beetle species. Benken T, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):158–63
Structure, organization and expression of two clustered cuticle protein genes during the metamorphosis of an insect, Tenebrio molitor. Rondot I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):304–12
Characterization of two new cuticular genes specifically expressed during the post-ecdysial molting period in Tenebrio molitor. Mathelin J, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):351–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Structure, organization and expression of two clustered cuticle protein genes during the metamorphosis of an insect, Tenebrio molitor. Rondot I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):304–12

METABOLISM

Cloning of two putative ecdysteroid receptor isoforms from Tenebrio molitor and their developmental expression in the epidermis during metamorphosis. Mouillet JF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):856–63

PARASITOLOGY

The effect of day of emergence from the insect cadaver on the behavior and environmental tolerances of infective juveniles of the entomopathogenic nematode Heterorhabditis megidis (strain UK211). O'Leary SA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):665–72
The effect of metacestodes of Hymenolepis diminuta on the bean-shaped accessory glands in male Tenebrio molitor. Carver FJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):191–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Identification and characterization of the antimicrobial peptide corresponding to C-terminal beta-sheet domain of tenecin 1, an antibacterial protein of larvae of Tenebrio molitor. Lee KH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):99–105

TENIPOSIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Carboplatin and teniposide concurrent with radiotherapy in patients with glioblastoma multiforme: a phase II study. Brandes AA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):355–61

BLOOD

Improved high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of teniposide in human plasma. Nagai N, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29;709(2):315–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel mechanisms of resistance to inhibitors of DNA topoisomerases. Beck WT, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997; 37:17–26
Prevention of brefeldin A-induced resistance to teniposide by the proteasome inhibitor MG-132: involvement of NF-kappaB activation in drug resistance. Lin ZP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3059–65
Synergy of CD95 ligand and teniposide: no role of cleavable complex formation and enhanced CD95 expression. Winter S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):323–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

The clinical impact of teniposide in the treatment of elderly patients with small-cell lung cancer. Cascinu S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):477–8
Teniposide (VM-26) as a single drug treatment for patients with extensive small cell lung carcinoma: a Phase II study of the Southwest Oncology Group [letter; comment] Lokich JJ. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):993. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Sep 15;80(6):1029–33.
Improved targeting of brain tumors using dexrazoxane rescue of topoisomerase II combined with supralethal doses of etoposide and teniposide. Holm B, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1367–73

TENNECETIN see **NATAMYCIN**

TENNIS

Bone mineral content and density in professional tennis

players. Calbet JA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun; 62(6):491–6
Effect of long–term unilateral activity on bone mineral density of female junior tennis players. Haapasalo H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):310–9
Antecedents of pre–competition achievement goals in elite junior tennis players. Harwood CG, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1998 May;16(4):357–71
Evaluation of stroke performance in tennis. Vergauwen L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1281–8
Carbohydrate supplementation improves stroke performance in tennis. Vergauwen L, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1289–95
Effects of the Five–step Strategy with videotape modeling on performance of the tennis serve. Bouchard LJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):739–46

INJURIES

Intralenticular hemorrhage following blunt ocular trauma. Rao SN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1258–9
Surgical reconstruction of a stress fracture of the acromion after arthroscopic subacromial decompression in an elite tennis player. Rupp S, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 14(1):106–8
Recurrent dislocation of the extensor carpi ulnaris tendon. Inoue G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):172–4
Overuse syndromes in baseball, tennis, gymnastics, and swimming. Richardson AB. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul; 2(2):379–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of Theraband and lightweight dumbbell training on shoulder rotation torque and serve performance in college tennis players. Treiber FA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):510–5
Effects of tennis training on lipid metabolism and lipoproteins in recreational players. Ferrauti A, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):322–7
Anatomy and biomechanics of the shoulder in throwing, swimming, gymnastics, and tennis. Perry J. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):247–70 (61 ref.)
Metabolic and ergogenic effects of carbohydrate and caffeine beverages in tennis. Ferrauti A, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):258–66
Diurnal variation in tennis service. Atkinson G, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1335–8

PSYCHOLOGY

Training anticipation for intermediate tennis players. Scott D, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jul;22(3):243–61
Video recall for analysis of performance by collegiate female tennis players. Rhea DJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1354

TENNIS ELBOW

Medical monikers [letter; comment] Walling A. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):420–1; discussion 421. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):572–3.

DIAGNOSIS

Isokinetic peak torque in women with unilateral cumulative trauma disorders and healthy control subjects. Friedman PJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):816–9
Tennis elbow ... or is it? Taylor MD. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):298
Tennis elbow. Gabel GT, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:165–72 (48 ref.)
MR imaging of epicondylitis. Martin CE, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):133–8

DRUG THERAPY

The effectiveness of topical diclofenac for lateral epicondylitis. Burnham R, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):78–81
The treatment of lateral epicondylitis by iontophoresis of sodium salicylate and sodium diclofenac. Demirtaş RN, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):23–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epicondylitis among cooks in nursery schools. Ono Y, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):172–9

ETIOLOGY

Silica granuloma: another cause of tennis elbow [letter] Murphy M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):477
An experimental model of tennis elbow in rats: a study of the contribution of the nervous system. Haker E, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug;22(4):435–44

HISTORY

The early history of tennis elbow: 1873 to the 1950s. Thurston AJ. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):219–24

PATHOLOGY

A case of calcific lateral epicondylitis: a histological and ultrastructural study [letter] Galliani I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):235–6
Calcific chronic lateral epicondylitis: a histological and ultrastructural study. Galliani I, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):453–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bilaterally decreased motor performance of arms in patients with chronic tennis elbow. Pienimäki TT, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1092–5
An experimental model of tennis elbow in rats: a study of the contribution of the nervous system. Haker E, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Aug;22(4):435–44

RADIOTHERAPY

Epicondylopathia humeri (EPH) and peritendinitis humeroscapularis (PHS): evaluation of radiation therapy long–term results and literature review. Seegenschmiedt MH, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):17–28 (86 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Strength and pain measures associated with lateral epicondylitis bracing. Wuori JL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):832–7

SURGERY

Grip strength in tennis elbow : long–term results of operative treatment. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):167–9
Salvage surgery for lateral tennis elbow. Organ SW, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):746–50
Day–case simple extensor origin release for tennis elbow. Bankes MJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(4–5):250–1
Conservative and surgical treatment of tennis elbow: a study of outcome. Thurston AJ. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):568–72
Epicondylar resection with anconeus muscle transfer for chronic lateral epicondylitis. Almquist EE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):723–31
[Tennis elbow: surgical findings in 17 cases and etiopathogenetic hypothesis] Quintart C, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Tennis elbow. Gabel GT, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:165–72 (48 ref.)
Nonsurgical treatment for tennis elbow [letter; comment] Stalker D. **Sports Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):137. Comment on: Sports Med 1996 Aug;22(2):133–9.
[Extracorporeal shockwave therapy in epicondylitis humeri ulnaris or radialis—a prospective, controlled, comparative study] Krischek O, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complications, side–effects and contraindications in the use of medium and high–energy extracorporeal shock waves in orthopedics] Sistermann R, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Combined low–power laser therapy and local infiltration of corticosteroids in the treatment of radial–humeral epicondylitis] Konstantinović L, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;54(5):459–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

TENOSYNOVITIS

Flexor hallucis longus dysfunction [see comments] Oloff LM, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):101–9 (43 ref.). Comment in: J Foot Ankle Surg 1998 May–Jun;37(3):260.

COMPLICATIONS

Remitting distal lower extremity swelling with pitting oedema in acute sarcoidosis [letter] Cantini F, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep;56(9):565–6
Disseminated Mycobacterium avium complex infection associated with bifocal synovitis in a patient with dermatomyositis. Barcat D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):1004–5
[Brown syndrome in an adult patient with morbus Still] Mortensen TM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18; 160(21):3084–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CONGENITAL

[Tendovaginitis stenosans of the thumb in small children (pollex flexus congenitus). The authors' results and review of the literature] Hierner R, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1190–3 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

De Quervain's tenosynovitis. Stenosing tenosynovitis of the first dorsal compartment. Moore JS. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):990–1002 (53 ref.)
Multifocal musculoskeletal infections manifesting as purulent flexor tenosynovitis in a neonate. Fulcher SM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):235–7
Ankle tenography. A therapeutic imaging modality. Schreibman KL, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jul; 36(4):739–56 (6 ref.)
MR arthrographic findings in tenosynovitis of the long bicipital tendon of the shoulder. Glückel C, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):7–12

DRUG THERAPY

Outcome of trigger finger treatment in diabetes. Stahl S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):287–90
Corticosteroid injections for trigger digits: is intrasheath injection necessary? Taras JS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):717–22
Injection accuracy and clinical relief of de Quervain's tendinitis. Zingas C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):89–96
Injection therapy for management of stenosing tenosynovitis (de Quervain's disease) of the wrist. Rankin ME, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;90(8):474–6
[Localized corticosteroid injections for the 'trigger finger': good short–term results, but with a great likelihood of recurrence (letter)] De Wolf AN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16;142(20):1168 **(Dut)**
[Topical corticosteroid injection for 'trigger finger': good short–term results, but fairly high risk of recurrence] van Ijsseldijk AL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28; 142(9):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence and incidence of stenosing flexor tenosynovitis (trigger finger) in a meat–packing plant. Gorsche R, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):556–60

ETIOLOGY

Granulomatous tenosynovitis: a rare musculoskeletal manifestation of tuberculosis. Albornoz MA, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):166–9
Tuberculous tenosynovitis: a rare manifestation of a common disease. al Soub H. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb; 52(1):56–8
Osteomyelitis and tenosynovitis due to Mycobacterium marinum in a fish dealer. Shih JY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):913–6

HISTORY

On a form of chronic tendovaginitis by Dr. Fritz de Quervain in la Chaux–de–Fonds. 1895 [classical article] de Quervain F. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):641–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Current aspects of tuberculous tenosynovitis. A report of six cases. Latil F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):336–41 (28 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Nontuberculous mycobacterial tenosynovitis: report of two cases. Zenone T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1467–8
Tenosynovitis due to Mycobacterium avium intracellulare and Mycobacterium chelonei: report of two cases with review of the literature. Toussirot E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):152–6 (16 ref.)
Flexor tenosynovitis due to Mycobacterium asiaticum. Foulkes GD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):753–6

PATHOLOGY

Langerhans' cell histiocytosis of the synovium [letter] Glajchen N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1751–2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Triggering of the lesser toes at a previously undescribed distal pulley system. Martin MG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):113–7 (11 ref.)

SURGERY

Percutaneous treatment of trigger finger. 34 fingers followed 0.5–2 years. Cihantimur B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):167–8
Outcome of trigger finger treatment in diabetes. Stahl S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):287–90
[New approaches in the surgical treatment of pyo–necrotic forms of tendovaginitis] Konychev AV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Suppurative tenosynovitis revisited [letter] Davidson JS. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):324–5
Flexor tenosynovitis due to Mycobacterium asiaticum. Foulkes GD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):753–6
Simultaneous purulent flexor tenosynovitis of multiple digits. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer; 7(2):109–12
Functional distal interphalangeal joint splinting for trigger finger in laborers: a review and cadaver investigation. Rodgers JA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):305–9; discussion 309–10

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Power Doppler sonography in tenosynovitis: significance of the peritendinous hypoechoic rim. Breidahl WH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):103–7
Diagnostic efficacy of ultrasonography in stage I posterior tibial tendon dysfunction: sonographic–surgical correlation.

Chen YJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):417–23
Ultrasonographic evaluation of de Quervain disease. Giovagnorio F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct; 16(10):685–9

VETERINARY

Use of a multifenestrated indwelling lavage system for treatment of septic digital tenosynovitis in cattle. Anderson DE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov;75(11):796–9 (18 ref.)
Sepsis of the common digital extensor tendon sheath secondary to hemicircumferential periosteal transection in a foal. Hawkins JF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):331–2

TENS see **TRANSCUTANEOUS ELECTRIC NERVE STIMULATION**

TENSILE STRENGTH

Plantar flexion force is related to calcaneus bone ultrasonic parameters in postmenopausal women. Mayoux-Benhamou MA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 May;62(5):462–4
Fatigue model to characterize cement-metal interface in dynamic shear. Chen PC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):229–36
Growth hormone and mild exercise in combination markedly enhance cortical bone formation and strength in old rats. Oxlund H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1899–904
Tensile tests of interface between bone and plasma-sprayed HA coating-titanium implant. Lin H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):113–22
Effect of cyclic preconditioning on the tensile properties of human quadriceps tendons and patellar ligaments. Schatzmann L, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S56–61
Medullary bone and humeral breaking strength in laying hens. Fleming RH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb; 64(1):63–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Bisphosphonate maintains parathyroid hormone (1–34)-induced cortical bone mass and mechanical strength in old rats. Ejersted C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr; 62(4):316–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Reversal of antagonists: effect of elbow extension strength and endurance. Gabriel DA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1191–5
Stress/strain behaviour of the equine laminar junction. Douglas JE, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2287–97
Tensile and compressive responses of nociceptors in rat hairy skin. Khalsa PS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):492–505
In vivo measurements show tensile axial strain in the proximal lateral aspect of the human femur. Aamodt A, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):927–31
Effects of a 2-hour run on metabolic economy and lower extremity strength in men and women. Glace BW, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;27(3):189–96

TENSION HEADACHE

Treating headaches. A conceptual framework. Horne M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):579–86 (14 ref.)
Tension headache. Spira PJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 27(7):597–600 (3 ref.)

BLOOD

Platelet sulphotransferase activity, plasma sulphate levels and sulphation capacity in patients with migraine and tension headache. Alam Z, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):761–4
Study of pressure pain and cellular concentration of neurotransmitters related to nociception in episodic tension-type headache patients. Mazzotta G, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):565–71
Platelet ionized magnesium, cyclic AMP, and cyclic GMP levels in migraine and tension-type headache. Mishima K, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):561–4
Plasma lactic acid and pyruvic acid levels in migraine and tension-type headache. Okada H, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan; 38(1):39–42
Plasma levels of neuroexcitatory amino acids in patients with migraine or tension headache. Alam Z, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):102–6

CLASSIFICATION

Quantitative assessment of the tension-type headache and migraine severity continuum. Schade AJ. **Headache** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(10):646–53

COMPLICATIONS

Headache during pregnancy. Maggioni F, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):765–9

DIAGNOSIS

[The electromyographic characteristics of tension headache] Strachunskaia Ela. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):57–60 **(Rus)**
[The tension headache] Veĭn AM, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Evaluation study of the chronic headache questionnaire] Muñoz-Farjas E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):393–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Buspirone in primary headaches [letter; comment] Pascual J, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):142. Comment on: Acta Neurol Scand 1997 Oct;96(4):247–51.
Responsiveness of non-IHS migraine and tension-type headache to sumatriptan. Cady RK, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):588–90
Medication patterns of recurrent headache sufferers: a community study. Forward SP, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr; 18(3):146–51
Responsiveness of non-IHS migraine and tension-type headache to sumatriptan [editorial] Olesen J. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):559
Ketoprofen (25 mg) in the symptomatic treatment of episodic tension-type headache: double-blind placebo-controlled comparison with acetaminophen (1000 mg). Steiner TJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):38–43
Amitriptyline is effective in chronic but not in episodic tension-type headache: pathogenetic implications. Cerbo R, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):453–7
Botulinum toxin A, adjunctive therapy for refractory headaches associated with pericranial muscle tension. Wheeler AH. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):468–71
Controlled trial of ketorolac in tension-type headache. Harden RN, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):507–9
The pharmacology of medications used in treating headache. Solomon GD. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1995 Jun;2(2):165–77 (48 ref.)
[The efficacy of Solpadeine in patients with primary forms of headache] Amelin AV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):56–7 **(Rus)**
[The treatment of tension headache with sirdalud] Filatova EG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997; 97(11):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Headache in systemic lupus erythematosus: a controlled study. Sfikakis PP, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):300–3
Epidemiologic and clinical characteristics of migraine and tension-type headache in Korea. Roh JK, et al. **Headache** 1998 May;38(5):356–65
Epidemiology of tension-type headache. Schwartz BS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):381–3

ETIOLOGY

Postlumbar puncture headache and its relation to chronic tension-type headache. Hannerz J. **Headache** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(10):659–62
Headaches in intracerebral hemorrhage survivors. Ferro JM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):203–7

GENETICS

Inheritance of chronic tension-type headache investigated by complex segregation analysis. Russell MB, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):138–40

METABOLISM

Serotonin metabolism in chronic tension-type headache. Bendtsen L, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):843–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stress, headache, and physiological disregulation: a time-series analysis of stress in the laboratory. Davis PA, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):116–21
Muscular factors are of importance in tension-type headache. Jensen R, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):10–7
Study of pressure pain and cellular concentration of neurotransmitters related to nociception in episodic tension-type headache patients. Mazzotta G, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):565–71
[Neurophysiological studies of headaches] Muñoz-Farjas E. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct;25(146):1611–6 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A comparison of tension headache sufferers and nonpain controls on the State-Trait Anger Expression Inventory: an exploratory study with implications for applied psychophysiologists. Arena JG, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Sep;22(3):209–14
Relationships between arousal-related moods and episodic tension-type headache: a biopsychological study. Cathcart S, et al. **Headache** 1998 Mar;38(3):214–21

THERAPY

[Tension headache and migraine—management in general practice] Jenzer G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 4; 127(40):1667–70 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The treatment of tension headaches by means of biofeedback] Riabus MV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):67–70 (46 ref.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Transcranial Doppler exercise test in patients with chronic tension headache] Heckmann JG, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):131–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TENSION-TYPE HEADACHE see **TENSION HEADACHE**

TENSOR TYMPANI

INNERVATION

Serotoninergic innervation of stapedial and tensor tympani motoneurons. Thompson AM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):175–8 (175 ref.)

TENTH CRANIAL NERVE see **VAGUS NERVE**

TEPA see **TRIETHYLENEPHOSPHORAMIDE**

TERATOCARCINOMA

Cybrids in Alzheimer's disease: a cellular model of the disease? [letter; comment] Schon EA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):326–7. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Oct;49(4):918–25.
Lack of retrovirus gene expression in teratocarcinoma stem cells is limited to the nucleus. Gautsch JW. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):143–9

DRUG THERAPY

Valproic acid, but not its non-teratogenic analogue 2-isopropylpentanoic acid, affects proliferation, viability and neuronal differentiation of the human teratocarcinoma cell line NTera-2. Skladchikova G, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):357–70
p53-Dependent and -independent responses to cisplatin in mouse testicular teratocarcinoma cells. Zamble DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6163–8

ETIOLOGY

HIF-1 alpha is required for solid tumor formation and embryonic vascularization. Ryan HE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3005–15

GENETICS

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice--a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

METABOLISM

p53 and the ribosomal protein L5 participate in high molecular mass complex formation with protein kinase CK2 in murine teratocarcinoma cell line F9 after serum stimulation and cisplatin treatment. Guerra B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):115–20
p53-Dependent and -independent responses to cisplatin in mouse testicular teratocarcinoma cells. Zamble DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6163–8

PATHOLOGY

Complement-mediated killing of microtumors in vitro. Hakulinen J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):845–55
Teratocarcinomas and human embryology: pluripotent human EC cell lines. Review article. Andrews PW. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):158–67; discussion 167–8 (84 ref.)
Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice--a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)
Regulation of the laminin beta 1 (LAMB1), retinoic acid receptor beta, and bone morphogenetic protein 2 genes in mutant F9 teratocarcinoma cell lines partially deficient in cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase activity. Shen J, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1297–304
Teratocarcinosarcoma of the paranasal sinuses: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study. Pai SA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):718–22
Testicular microlithiasis associated with teratocarcinoma and intratubular germ cell neoplasia: a case report. Tüzel E, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):530–2
Retinoic acid induces apoptosis-associated neural differentiation of a murine teratocarcinoma cell line. Herget T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):47–58
[Apoptotic cell death of F9 mouse embryonal teratocarcinoma depends on cell population density] Malashicheva AB, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):14–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

HIF-1 alpha is required for solid tumor formation and embryonic vascularization. Ryan HE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3005–15

SECONDARY

Shunt-related abdominal metastasis of cerebral teratocarcinoma: report of an unusual case and review of

the literature. Rickert CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1378–82; discussion 1382–3 (52 ref.)

THERAPY

Two cancer survivors 20 years after an auto- or twin transplant. Ribas A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1103–4

Interleukin-2: hope in cases of cisplatin-resistant tumours. Bernsen MR, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar; 46(1):41–7

VIROLOGY

Human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K transcripts in germ cell and trophoblastic tumours. Herbst H, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):216–20

TERATOGENS

see related

ABNORMALITIES, DRUG-INDUCED

Different embryotoxic effect of vitamin A and B-carotene detected in the chick embryo [published erratum appears in Acta Chir Plast 1997;39(4):112] Peterka M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(3):91–6

Abnormal development of serotonin nerve fibers in the visual cortex in rats with methylazoxymethanol-induced microcephaly. Funahashi A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;95(1):5–14

Post-marketing surveillance of prophylactic mefloquine (Lariam) use in pregnancy. Vanhauwere B, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):17–21

Selective direct toxicity of cocaine on fetal mouse neurons. Teratogenic implications of neurite and apoptotic neuronal loss. Nassogne MC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:51–68 (79 ref.)

Industrial contamination with glycol ethers resulting in teratogenic damage. Saavedra D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:126–37

Dominant gene probably caused some of defects ascribed to thalidomide [letter] Smithells D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):149

The prescription of isotretinoin to women: is every precaution taken? Holmes SC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):450–5

Valnoctamide, valpromide and valnoctic acid are much less teratogenic in mice than valproic acid. Radatz M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):41–8

Cardiac teratogenicity of trichloroethylene metabolites. Johnson PD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):540–5

Ethical and legal aspects of teratogenic medications: the case of isotretinoin. Moskop JC, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall; 8(3):264–78 (57 ref.)

Overlap between mutagens and teratogens [editorial] Ferguson LR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):1–8

Drugs in pregnancy. Koren G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1128–37 (95 ref.)

The role of reparative processes in teratogenesis. Sandor S. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):83–90 (51 ref.)

Adult and two children with fetal methotrexate syndrome. Bawle EV, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Feb;57(2):51–5

Teratogen update: congenital rubella. Webster WS. **Teratology** 1998 Jul;58(1):13–23 (118 ref.)

Developmental toxicity evaluation of phthalic acid, one of the metabolites of phthalic acid esters, in rats. Ema M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):109–15

[Clinico-teratologic counseling and the Teratology Information Service] Stejskal D, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Isotretinoin (Roaccutane) in women of childbearing age: failure of following prescription guidelines] Autret E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):518–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Function of maternal immune-system and the embryonic sensitivity to teratogens] Fein A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):198–200 (33 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Observation of micrognathic development in mouse fetus induced by sulfadimethoxine] Kitamura A. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):25–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Teratogenic effect of ammonium metavanadate in Swiss albino mice] Cardozo J. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:49–53 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Misoprostol may cause fetal malformations] Bygdeman M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3268–9 **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

The occurrence of fumonisin B1 in maize-containing foods in The Netherlands. de Nijs M, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):385–8

Teratogenic and fetotoxic effects of two piperidine alkaloid-containing lupines (L. formosus and L. arbustus) in cows. Panter KE, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun; 7(2):131–40

Peri-implantation mouse embryos: an in vitro assay for assessing serum-associated embryotoxicity in women with reproductive disorders. Fein A, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):155–9 (38 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Three-dimensional structural analysis of avian-teratogenic pyrimidine dialkyl phosphate esters and their analogs by molecular orbital calculations. Eto M. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):107–8

HISTORY

Thalidomide: was the tragedy preventable? Dally A. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1197–9

METABOLISM

Binding of arsenicals to proteins in an in vitro methylation system. Styblo M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):1–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Enantiomers of thalidomide: blood distribution and the influence of serum albumin on chiral inversion and hydrolysis. Eriksson T, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(3):223–8

Free radical intermediates of phenytoin and related teratogens. Prostaglandin H synthase-catalyzed bioactivation, electron paramagnetic resonance spectrometry, and photochemical product analysis. Parman T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25079–88

Quantitative whole-body autoradiography in pregnant rabbits to determine fetal exposure of potential teratogenic compounds. Herman JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):29–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Choanal atresia and hypothelia following methimazole exposure in utero: a second report. Wilson LC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):220–2

Cell motility is inhibited by the antiepileptic compound, valproic acid and its teratogenic analogues. Walmod PS, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(3):220–37

Effects of nicotine on tongue development in the CD-1 mouse. Gartner LP, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1997 Dec; 35(5):337–43

Inhibition of NADPH supply by 6-aminonicotinamide: effect on glutathione, nitric oxide and superoxide in J774 cells. Hothersall JS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1–2):97–100

Arsenite stimulates poly(ADP-ribosylation) by generation of nitric oxide. Lynn S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 24(3):442–9

Stage-dependent skeletal malformations induced by valproic acid in rat. Menegola E, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan; 42(1):99–102

Differentially expressed genes associated with 5-Aza-2'-deoxycytidine-induced hindlimb defects in the Swiss Webster mouse. Branch S, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):135–41

Nickel toxicity to human term placenta: in vitro study on lipid peroxidation. Chen CY, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 8;54(1):37–47

Whole-mount in situ hybridization of mouse embryos exposed to teratogenic levels of retinoic acid. Lyn SD. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:67–79 (21 ref.)

Genetic toxicities of human teratogens. Bishop JB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):9–43 (303 ref.)

Oxidative damage in chemical teratogenesis. Wells PG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):65–78 (57 ref.)

Effects of thalidomide on neutrophil respiratory burst, chemotaxis, and transmigration of cytokine- and endotoxin-activated endothelium. Dunzendorfer S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):529–35

Teratogenic effects of trichlorfon (Metrifonate) on the guinea-pig brain. Determination of the effective dose and the sensitive period. Hjelde T, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May–Jun;32(5–6):469–77

Valproic acid, but not its non-teratogenic analogue 2-isopropylpentanoic acid, affects proliferation, viability and neuronal differentiation of the human teratocarcinoma cell line NTera-2. Skladchikova G, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):357–70

Inhibition of cellular uptake of folate by blocking synthesis of the membrane folate receptor. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):86–7 (19 ref.)

Teratogen-mediated inhibition of target tissue response to Shh signaling [see comments] Cooper MK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1603–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1528–9.

TOXICITY

Embryotoxic and teratogenic effects of hexavalent chromium in developing chicks of Gallus domesticus. Asmatullah SN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):281–8

Comparative studies of in vivo genotoxic effects of cadmium chloride in rat brain, kidney and liver cells. Latinwo LM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):203–10

Developmental toxicity of diglyme by inhalation in the rat. Driscoll CD, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May; 21(2):119–36

Methods for detecting long-term CNS dysfunction after prenatal exposure to neurotoxins. Vorhees CV. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):387–99 (23 ref.)

Ground and surface water developmental toxicity at a municipal landfill: description and weather-related variation. Bruner MA, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):215–26

Hazard evaluation of inorganics, singly and in mixtures, to flannelmouth sucker Catostomus latipinnis in the San Juan River, New Mexico. Hamilton SJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):296–308

An assay system for detecting environmental toxicants with cultured cladoceran eggs in vitro: malformations induced by ethylenethiourea. Ohta T, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr; 77(1):43–8

Effect of alpha-tocopherol supplementation on the impact of aflatoxin B1 on the testes of rats. Ibeh IN, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):221–4

Effects of fumonisin B1 in pregnant rats. Collins TF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):397–408

Effects of fumonisin B1 in pregnant rats. Part 2. Collins TF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):673–85

Assessment of the embryotoxic potential of the total hydrolysis product of fumonisin B1 using cultured organogenesis-staged rat embryos. Flynn TJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1135–41

Oral teratogenicity studies of methyl bromide in rats and rabbits. Kaneda M, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May; 36(5):421–7

Developmental toxicity of carbendazim: comparison of no-observed-adverse-effect level and benchmark dose approach. Mantovani A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):37–45

Lack of embryotoxicity of fumonisin B1 in New Zealand white rabbits. LaBorde JB, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):120–8

Effect of dosing vehicle on the developmental toxicity of bromodichloromethane and carbon tetrachloride in rats. Narotsky MG, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 40(1):30–6

Loss of teratogenic response to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in mice lacking the Ah (dioxin) receptor. Mimura J, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Oct;2(10):645–54

Perspectives on the use of the baboon in embryology and teratology research. Hendrickx AG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov–Dec;3(6):575–92 (79 ref.)

Mesenchymal changes associated with retinoic acid induced cleft palate in CD-1 mice. Degitz SJ, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):88–99

Differences in extracellular matrix components and cell density during normal and dexamethasone-treated secondary palate development in two strains of mice with different susceptibility to glucocorticoid induced-clefting. Montenegro MA, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):100–6

Teratogenic and fetotoxic effects of two piperidine alkaloid-containing lupines (L. formosus and L. arbustus) in cows. Panter KE, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun; 7(2):131–40

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha as a contributor in fumonisin B1 toxicity. Dugyala RR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):317–24

Developmental and reproductive toxicity of inorganic arsenic: animal studies and human concerns. Golub MS, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev** 1998 Jul–Sep; 1(3):199–241 (135 ref.)

Developmental eye abnormalities in mouse fetuses induced by retinoic acid. Ozeki H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):162–7

Topical tretinoin and fetal malformations [letter] Colley SM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):467

Molecular/cellular biology of the heat stress response and its role in agent-induced teratogenesis. Mirkes PE. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):163–73 (90 ref.)

Induction of altered gene expression in early embryos. Rogers MB, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):79–95 (95 ref.)

Developmental toxicity induced during early stages of mammalian embryogenesis. Rutledge JC. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1–2):113–27 (63 ref.)

A review of methylmercury and child development. Myers GJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Apr;19(2):313–28 (75 ref.)

Embryotoxicity and teratogenicity of some derivatives of chloroethylaminophenylacetic acid. Zalgevicienė V, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):27–9

Dextromethorphan and other N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists are teratogenic in the avian embryo model. Andaloro VJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):1–7

Chemical teratogenesis in humans: biochemical and molecular mechanisms. Juchau MR. **Prog Drug Res** 1997; 49:25–92 (117 ref.)

Periconceptional vitamin A use: how much is teratogenic? Miller RK, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):75–88 (90 ref.)

Ethanol stimulates the formation of free oxygen radicals in the brain of newborn rats. Mureşan C, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):113–7

Deformed frogs leap into spotlight at health workshop [news] [see comments] Kaiser J. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2051–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461–2.

One-eyed animals implicate cholesterol in development [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1528–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1603–7.

In vitro assessment of the effect of halogenated hydrocarbons·

TERATOGENS

chloroform, dichloromethane, and dibromoethane on embryonic development of the rat. Brown-Woodman PD, et al. **Teratology** 1998 Jun;57(6):321-33

Prevention of maternal and developmental toxicity in rats via dietary inclusion of common aflatoxin sorbents: potential for hidden risks. Mayura K, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):175-82

Male reproductive tract malformations in rats following gestational and lactational exposure to Di(n-butyl) phthalate: an antiandrogenic mechanism? Mylchreest E, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):47-60

Altered zinc metabolism contributes to the developmental toxicity of 2-ethylhexanoic acid, 2-ethylhexanol and valproic acid. Bui LM, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20; 126(1):9-21

[The embryotoxic action of fragment C-I-6 of human interleukin-2] Sukhareva NN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul-Aug;60(4):74-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Teratogenic effects of ammonium metavanadate on the CNS of the offspring of albino rats. A histological and histochemical study] Faría de Rodríguez C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:55-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TERATOID TUMOR see **TERATOMA**

TERATOLOGY

1997-1998 Neurobehavioral Teratology Society Membership List. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):109-14

26th Conference of the European Teratology Society. Stockholm, Sweden, 30 August-2 September 1998. Abstracts. **Teratology** 1998 Jul;58(1):1A-33A

Teratology Society 38th annual meeting, The Neurobehavioral Teratology Society 22nd annual meeting, and the 11th International Conference of the Organization of Teratology Information. June 1998. San Diego, California, USA. Abstracts. **Teratology** 1998 Apr-May; 57(4-5):187-284

[Spanish Teratology Telephone Information Service (Letter)] Rodríguez-Pinilla E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27; 111(3):117-8 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Museums, antiquarian books, and modern teratology [editorial; comment] Beckwith JB. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1;77(2):89-90. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 May 1;77(2):91-99. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 May 1;77(2):100-115. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 May 1;77(2):116-34.

Congenital anomalies in the teratological collection of Museum Vrolik in Amsterdam, The Netherlands. I: Syndromes with multiple congenital anomalies [see comments] Oostra RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1;77(2):100-15. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 May 1;77(2):89-90.

Congenital anomalies in the teratological collection of Museum Vrolik in Amsterdam, The Netherlands. II: Skeletal dysplasias [see comments] Oostra RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1;77(2):116-34. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 May 1;77(2):89-90.

METHODS

Dose-dependent number of implants and implications in developmental toxicity. Dunson DB. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun; 54(2):558-69

Perspectives on the use of the baboon in embryology and teratology research. Hendrickx AG, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Nov-Dec;3(6):575-92 (79 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The teratogenicity of antirheumatic drugs--what is the evidence? Källén B. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998; 107:119-24 (12 ref.)

Clustered binary logistic regression in teratology data using a finite mixture distribution. Morel JG, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Dec 30;16(24):2843-53

TERATOMA

Pineal region teratomas in children. Steňo J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:241-4 (4 ref.)

Extragonadal germ cell tumour involving the urinary bladder. Venkatesh R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):833

The natural history of sacrococcygeal teratomas diagnosed through routine obstetric sonogram: a single institution experience. Holterman AX, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):899-903

Teratomas in infancy and childhood. Göbel U, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):8-15

Midline dorsal appendages. Fulmer BB, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;27(5):242-5 (8 ref.)

BLOOD

Maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein and human chorionic gonadotrophin in a pregnancy complicated by fetal sacrococcygeal teratoma [letter; comment] Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1085. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Jan;17(1):47-50.

BLOOD SUPPLY

Beta 1 integrin is essential for teratoma growth and angiogenesis. Bloch W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6; 139(1):265-78

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Fertility drugs and malignant germ-cell tumour of ovary in pregnancy [letter] Tewari K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):957-8

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous rupture: a complication of benign mature teratomas of the mediastinum. Sasaka K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):323-8

Optic nerve hypoplasia secondary to intracranial teratoma. Lee JT, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):705-6

Fetal cardiac tamponade due to an intrapericardial teratoma. Tollens T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):559-60

Germ cell cancer and dermatomyositis. Clayton AJ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):56-8 (21 ref.)

Association of Klinefelter syndrome and abdominal teratoma: a case report. Czauderna P, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):774-5

A rare association between ovarian endometriosis and bilateral ovarian teratoma. Case report. Caruso ML, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(7-8):341-3

Intra-abdominal testis with mature teratoma. Mukai M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):204-5 (9 ref.)

Presacral teratoma presenting with congenital urinary ascites. Oak S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):71-3

[Neuroblastoma arising in testicular teratoma] Michels JJ, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(4):230-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

Retroperitoneal mature cystic teratoma in an infant--a case report. Muguti GI, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep; 43(9):274-6

Congenital immature teratoma of the fetal brain. Rickert CH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):556-9

Congenital orbital teratoma: a report of two cases. Sharma MC, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):49-52

Congenital teratoid cyst with a median fistula in the submental region: case report and ultrastructural findings. Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):254-62

Congenital teratomas of the head and neck. Carr MM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):246-52

Epignathus: report of a case with successful outcome. Oliveira-Filho AG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):520-1

[Sacral teratoma and the postnatal course] Burnog T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):298-300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ultrasonic and magnetic resonance imaging of fetal sacrococcygeal teratoma. Kirkinen P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):917-22

Pseudo-Meigs' Syndrome. Kazanov L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):404-5

A hairy polyp presenting as a middle ear mass in a pediatric patient. Kieff DA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 19(4):228-31

Benign teratoma of the urachus. Defabiani N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):760-1

Diagnosis of squamous cell carcinoma arising from mature cystic teratoma of the ovary. Kikkawa F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2249-55

Mature teratoma identified after postchemotherapy surgery in patients with disseminated nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: a plea for an aggressive surgical approach. Sonneveld DJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1343-51

Conjoined gastric and mediastinal benign cystic teratomas. Case report of a rare occurrence and review of literature. Shirodkar NP, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):340-5

Sacrococcygeal teratoma. Smeets HG. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):314

Immature teratoma of the leptomeninges in an 8-year-old child: unusual presentation with recurrent transient oculomotor nerve palsies and rapid progression to diffuse brain infarction. Robertson PL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;13(3):143-5

Hepatobiliary and pancreatic imaging. Retroperitoneal mature cystic teratoma with a fat ball. Fujitoh H, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):540, 549

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalitis with immature ovarian teratoma--a case report. Aydiner A, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):63-6

Prolonged survival in a patient with sinonasal teratocarcinosarcoma with cranial extension. Case report. Terasaka S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):753-6

Wilms tumor with teratomatous cysts in a horseshoe kidney: a diagnostic pitfall. van der Poel HG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1837-8

Radiologic-pathologic conference of Children's Hospital Boston: pineal region mass in a neonate. Robson CD, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):82e-31

[Teratoid/rhabdoid tumor of the central nervous system] Vajtai I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):29-34 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Neonatal intracranial tumor highly suspected of teratoma in the lateral ventricle consisting of multiple cysts: case report] Suzuki I, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May; 26(5):407-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immature gastric teratoma] Cano Novillo I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):65-7 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Malignant thyroid teratoma of an adult: a long-term survival after chemotherapy. Chen JS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):212-4 (26 ref.)

Frey's syndrome after cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular teratoma [letter] Beale P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):118-9

Excision of residual masses of metastatic germ cell tumours after chemotherapy: the role of extraperitoneal surgical approaches. Christmas TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):301-8

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal MRI evaluation of giant neck masses in preparation for the fetal exit procedure. Hubbard AM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):253-7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Long-term outcome for infants and children with sacrococcygeal teratoma: a report from the Childrens Cancer Group. Rescorla FJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):171-6

ETIOLOGY

[Testicular tumor in renal and pancreatic transplantation] Karam G, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):408-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mutations affecting germ cell development and teratocarcinogenesis in mice] Noguchi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):502-10 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Mutation analysis of the c-mos proto-oncogene in human ovarian teratomas. de Foy KA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1642-4

Trisomy 3 as the sole karyotypic change in a pediatric immature teratoma. Mertens F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):83-5 (15 ref.)

Chromosomal constitution and developmental potential of human germ cell tumors and teratomas. Oosterhuis JW, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):96-102 (73 ref.)

Comparison of the chromosomal pattern of primary testicular nonseminomas and residual mature teratomas after chemotherapy. van Echten J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):59-67

Genetic analysis of ovarian germ cell tumors by comparative genomic hybridization. Riopel MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3105-10

Human growth-differentiation factor 3 (hGDF3): developmental regulation in human teratocarcinoma cell lines and expression in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Caricasole AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):95-103

IMMUNOLOGY

CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169-72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Painless scrotal mass in a child. Feldman DR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):260-2

MRI detection of spontaneous rupture of a well differentiated pineal teratoma. Bhangoo RS, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):891-2

Immature teratoma of the pineal gland with isochromosome 12p. Dal Cin P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 95(1):107-10

Neural antigens in oligodendrogliomas and dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumors. Wolf HK, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;94(5):436-43

Primary malignant melanoma arising in an ovarian cystic teratoma. Liberati F, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):381-3 (21 ref.)

Atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor of the central nervous system: a highly malignant tumor of infancy and childhood frequently mistaken for medulloblastoma: a Pediatric Oncology Group study. Burger PC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1083-92

Immature teratomas in children: pathologic considerations: a report from the combined Pediatric Oncology Group/Children's Cancer Group. Heifetz SA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1115-24

Benign hepatocellular tumor of the placenta. Vesoulis Z, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):355-9

Recurrence of the mediastinal growing teratoma syndrome [letter; comment] Massard G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):605-6. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997

Aug;64(2):359–62.
CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169–72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)
Pathologic quiz case 2: benign cervical teratoma. Bikhazi NB, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):927, 929
Pathological case of the month. Immature ovarian teratoma with gliomatosis peritonei. Chou JS, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):301–2
The growing teratoma syndrome: an unusual case. Feber KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):648
Does necrosis on frozen-section analysis of a mass after chemotherapy justify a limited retroperitoneal resection in patients with advanced testis cancer? Herr HW. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):653–7
Benign cystic teratoma of unilateral fallopian tube associated with intrauterine pregnancy: a case report. Hseih CS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):239–42
Pure immature teratoma of the ovary: analysis of 22 cases. Kojs Z, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):534–6
Mature cystic teratoma in round ligament: case report. Kaleli B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug; 74(2):195–6
Deficiency of beta 1 integrins in teratoma interferes with basement membrane assembly and laminin-1 expression. Sasaki T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):70–81
Ovarian mixed germ cell tumor composed of polyembryoma and immature teratoma. Takemori M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):260–3
Pilomatrixoma of the ovary: a rare variant of mature teratoma [letter] Alfsen GC, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb; 32(2):182–3
Rosenthal fibre formation in nervous tissues of benign ovarian cystic teratomas--a study of immunoreactivity for glial fibrillary acidic protein [letter] Bolodeoku E, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Nov;31(5):486–8
Foci resembling olfactory neuroblastoma and craniopharyngioma are seen in sinonasal teratocarcinosarcomas [letter; comment] Naresh KN, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):84. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Apr;30(4):378–82.
Clinicopathological study of seven cases of spinal cord teratoma: a possible germ cell origin. al-Sarraj ST, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):51–6
Bladder teratoma: a case report and review of literature. Misra S, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):20–1 (6 ref.)
Fetus in fetu or a retroperitoneal teratoma--a controversy revisited. A case report and review of literature. Moorthy K, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Dec;34(4):179–81
Hepatic (hepatocellular) adenoma of the placenta: a study of four cases. Khalifa MA, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):241–4
Membranous fat necrosis in mature cystic teratomas of the ovary. Ramdial PK, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 17(2):120–2
Beta 1 integrin is essential for teratoma growth and angiogenesis. Bloch W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6; 139(1):265–78
Validity of predictions of residual retroperitoneal mass histology in nonseminomatous testicular cancer. Steyerberg EW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):269–74
Immature malignant teratoma of the thyroid gland. Arezzo A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):109–12 (16 ref.)
Pedunculated gastric teratoma: a case report with review of literature. Logani KB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):526–7 (18 ref.)
Cystic teratoma of the greater omentum: a case report and review of the literature. Furuhashi M, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):359–63 (18 ref.)
Immunohistochemical and molecular studies on malignant transformation in mature cystic teratoma of the ovary. Yoshioka T, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr; 24(2):83–90
A surprising histological evolution of preterm sacrococcygeal teratoma. Graf JL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):177–9
Fetus-in-fetu with malignant recurrence. Hopkins KL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1476–9
Highly differentiated teratoma and fetus-in-fetu: a single pathology? [letter; comment] Thakral CL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):153. Comment on: J Pediatr Surg 1997 Jan;32(1):115–6.
Prognostic features of teratomas with malignant transformation: a clinicopathological study of 21 cases. Comiter CV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):859–63
Teratoma with malignant transformation: diverse malignant histologies arising in men with germ cell tumors. Motzer RJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):133–8
Diagnosis, management, and follow-up of congenital head and neck teratomas. April MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1398–401
Intrapericardial teratoma in an adult: a rare presentation. Bitar FF, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):249–51
Ovarian mixed germ cell tumor composed of dysgerminoma, endodermal sinus tumor, choriocarcinoma and mature teratoma in a 44-year-old woman: case report and literature review. Akahira J, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun; 48(6):471–4 (15 ref.)
A histogenetic consideration of ovarian mucinous tumors based on an analysis of lesions associated with teratomas or Brenner tumors. Nomura K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec; 47(12):862–5
Well differentiated cerebellar tissue within a mature cystic teratoma. Remadi S, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(5):371–4
Recurrent immature teratoma: lack of correlation between serum level and immunohistochemical detection of serum alpha-fetoprotein [published erratum appears in Pathology 1998 May;30(2):following 227] Busmanis I, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):77–9
Testicular tumors: clinically relevant histological findings. Ayala AG, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):72–81 (109 ref.)
Ovarian teratoma with gliomatosis peritonei: report of two cases. Hamada Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):223–6
[Immature teratoma of the mandible with ameloblastic component] Akpo Allavo J, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Simultaneous bilateral testicular tumors with different cell types: a case report] Nozawa M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Case of testicular cancer with malignant transformation in the residual retroperitoneal mature teratoma 8 years after the initial chemotherapy] Ito K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):622–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of pancreatic teratoma] Lushpaĭ VP. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):100 **(Rus)**
[Teratomas of the nasopharynx. A report of three cases] Ruiz Gómez JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):317–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Immature teratoma grade 1, stage 1C in left ovary, with mature cystic teratoma in right ovary (letter)] Salas Valién JS, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197(9):656 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Deficiency of beta 1 integrins in teratoma interferes with basement membrane assembly and laminin-1 expression. Sasaki T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):70–81
[Dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumor. Case report] Torres LF, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):482–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Mediastinal teratoma: CT differentiation of ruptured and unruptured tumors. Choi SJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):591–4
Mature teratoma of the posterior mediastinum. Kurosaki Y, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):100–2

SECONDARY

Late relapse of a non-seminomatous germ cell tumour from residual mature teratoma. Van den Brande J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):193–7
Growing teratoma syndrome: experience of a single institution. Maroto P, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):305–9
Sonographically-detected impalpable testicular cancer with retroperitoneal bulky metastases: a case report. Sakai N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):533–4
Growing mediastinal metastatic tumour in a patient with burned out testicular cancer. Suzuki K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):181–4
Validity of predictions of residual retroperitoneal mass histology in nonseminomatous testicular cancer. Steyerberg EW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):269–74
Recurrence of a germ cell tumor 12 years after initial treatment: a case report. Sekine I, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):50–3
[Differentiated metastasis of mature testicular teratoma as differential kidney and adrenal tumor diagnosis] Anding R, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):445–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Non-seminomatous tumors of the testis: problems of radiological staging before and after treatment] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar;148(3):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Intrapartum airway management for giant fetal neck masses: the EXIT (ex utero intrapartum treatment) procedure. Liechty KW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):870–4
Re: Videothoracopic removal of a mediastinal teratoma [letter] Morrison JE Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):912
Transnasal endoscopic removal of an extensive immature teratoma in a three-month-old child. Voegels RL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):654–7
Minimal access surgery in children: the use of laparoscopy for management of pediatric ovarian teratoma: a case report. Liu YH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar; 21(1):78–81
Malignant hyperthermia during prolonged surgery for tumour resection. Morrison AG, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):114–7
Successful resection of a teratoma of the third ventricle in a 3-year-old boy. Lin CL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;97(3):217–9
Diagnosis, management, and follow-up of congenital head and neck teratomas. April MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1398–401
Successful excision of a large immature teratoma involving the cranial base: report of a case with long-term follow-up. Lanzino G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):389–93
Bilateral testicular tumors in an infant. Luo C, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):69–70
Laparoscopic clipping of the median sacral artery in huge sacrococcygeal teratomas. Bax NMA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–3
Videothoracoscopic resection of anterior mediastinal teratoma in a child. Report of a case. Nakajima K, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):54–6
Metachronous neurohypophyseal germinoma occurring 8 years after total resection of pineal mature teratoma. Ikeda J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):205–8; discussion 208–9 (15 ref.)
[Intramedullary spinal teratoma] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):732–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Clinical stage I mature teratoma of the testis--retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy or surveillance?] Heidenreich A, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):440–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Delivery following surgically treated sacrococcygeal teratoma in the mother] Kohlberger P, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;201(4):148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of mature teratoma perforated into the pericardial cavity] Yoshida K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Painless scrotal mass in a child. Feldman DR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):260–2
Cystic teratomas of the ovary: diagnostic value of sonography. Patel MD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1061–5
Early antenatal ultrasound diagnosis of fetal intracranial teratoma. Horton D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1299–301
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Intrapericardial teratoma. Beghetti M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1523–4
Conservative therapy of adnexal torsion employing color Doppler sonography. Chang KH, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):13–7
Nasopharyngeal teratoma. Report of a case with prenatal diagnosis and postnatal management. Williams LJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):587–92
Cervical teratoma: prenatal diagnosis and long-term follow-up. Kerner B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):51–9
Cystic type IV sacrococcygeal teratoma detected at 18-week prenatal ultrasound [letter] Burgess I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):305
Prenatal sonographic characteristics and Doppler blood flow study in a case of a large fetal mediastinal teratoma. Liang RI, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):214–8
Intra-abdominal sacrococcygeal mature teratoma or fetus in fetu in a third-trimester fetus. Montgomery ML, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):219–21
Mature teratoma arising from an intra-abdominal undescended testis presenting as a fetal abdominal mass. Shih HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):209–11
[Early prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetus in fetu] Khatib MO, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of infant testicular tumor diagnosed ultrasonographically in the prenatal period] Tamada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Congenital teratoid cyst with a median fistula in the submental region: case report and ultrastructural findings. Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 56(2):254–62

VETERINARY

An ovarian teratoma in a cat. Basaraba RJ, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):141–4

TERATOMA, CYSTIC see **TERATOMA**

TERATOMA, MATURE see **TERATOMA**

TERBIUM

A highly sensitive enzyme-amplified lanthanide luminescence immunoassay for interleukin 6. Bathrellos LM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1351–3
Fine structural specific visualization of RNA on ultrathin sections. Biggiogera M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):389–95

CHEMISTRY

Two-round enzymatic amplification combined with

time-resolved fluorometry of Tb3+ chelates for enhanced sensitivity in DNA hybridization assays. Ioannou PC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Feb 15;70(4):698–702

NMR and luminescence studies on the formation of ternary adducts between HSA and Ln(III)–malonate complexes. Aime S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11; 1385(1):7–16

Luminescence properties of lanthanide ion–phenanthroline DNA triple helix systems. Sueda S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):231–2

METABOLISM

Ligand binding results in divalent cation displacement from the alpha 2 beta 1 integrin I domain: evidence from terbium luminescence spectroscopy. Dickeson SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11280–8

Inhibition of the hammerhead ribozyme cleavage reaction by site-specific binding of Tb. Feig AL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):81–4

TERBUTALINE

A randomized placebo-controlled evaluation of terbutaline for external cephalic version. Fernandez CO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):775–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A 3-month comparison of formoterol with terbutaline via turbuhaler. A placebo-controlled study. Ekström T, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):225–30

The effects of nebulised isotonic saline and terbutaline on breathlessness in severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Poole PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):322–6

Hemodynamic, cardiac, and electrolyte effects of low-dose aerosolized terbutaline sulfate in asthmatic patients. Braden GL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):380–7

Lack of correlation between bronchoconstrictor response and bronchodilator response in a population-based study. Douma WR, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2772–7

Aerosolized surfactant inhibits acetylcholine-induced airway obstruction in rats [see comments] Hohlfeld J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2198–203. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1997 Oct;10(10):2194–7.

Comparison of efficacy and ease of handling of salmeterol and terbutaline powder inhalers. Burdon J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):85–8

Terbutaline pump tocolysis in high-order multiple gestation [see comments] Elliott JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):687–94. Comment in: J Reprod Med 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2.

Effect of salmeterol treatment on nitric oxide level in exhaled air and dose-response to terbutaline in children with mild asthma. Fuglsang G, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 May; 25(5):314–21

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of oral terbutaline on maternal glucose metabolism and energy expenditure in pregnancy. Smigaj D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1041–7

In utero exposure to terbutaline: effects on infant behavior and maternal self-esteem. Thayer JS, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):691–700

Subcutaneous terbutaline pump [letter; comment] Jelsema RD. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Nov;42(11):680–4. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Nov;42(11):687–94.

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):9

Gestational diabetes mellitus in women receiving beta-adrenergics and corticosteroids for threatened preterm delivery. Fisher JE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):880–3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacokinetics of bambuterol in subjects homozygous for the atypical gene for plasma cholinesterase. Bang U, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):479–84

Pharmacokinetics of bambuterol in healthy subjects. Nyberg L, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):471–8

Micro-CLC as an interface between SLM extraction and CZE for enhancement of sensitivity and selectivity in bioanalysis of drugs. Pálmarsdóttir S, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Sep–Oct;3(5):255–60

ANALYSIS

Determination of terbutaline based on oxidation by voltammetry. Yilmaz N, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):349–55

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Application of classical gel electrophoresis to the chiral separation of milligram quantities of terbutaline. Stalcup AM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):144–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of bambuterol in subjects homozygous for the atypical gene for plasma cholinesterase. Bang U, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):479–84

Pharmacokinetics of bambuterol in healthy subjects. Nyberg L, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):471–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Impact of beta-adrenergic agonist on Na+ channel and Na+–K+–ATPase expression in alveolar type II cells. Minakata Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L414–22

Calcium channel and beta-receptor antagonists and agonists in MG. Matell G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:785–8

The dose-response effects of terbutaline on the variability, approximate entropy and fractal dimension of heart rate and blood pressure. Jartti TT, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):277–85

Beta 2-agonist regulation of cell volume in fetal distal lung epithelium by cAMP-independent Ca2+ release from intracellular stores. Niisato N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1030–3

Effect of adrenergic stimulation on clearance from small ciliated airways in healthy subjects. Svartengren K, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):149–58

Rapid reversibility of the allergen-induced pulmonary late-phase reaction by an intravenous beta2-agonist. Peebles RS Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1500–5

Chronic terbutaline treatment desensitizes beta-adrenergic inhibition of lymphocyte activation in healthy volunteers. Werner C, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;17(4):237–42

Terbutaline pump tocolysis in high-order multiple gestation [see comments] Elliott JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):687–94. Comment in: J Reprod Med 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2.

Influence of a beta2-agonist on physical performance at low temperature in elite athletes. Larsson K, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec;29(12):1631–6

Budesonide but not terbutaline decreases phagocytosis in alveolar macrophages. Zetterlund A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):162–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Multiple anomalies, hypokalaemic paralysis and partial symptomatic relief by terbutaline. Djurhuus MS, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):475–7

Long-acting inhaled beta 2-agonists and the loss of "bronchoprotective" efficacy [editorial; comment] Abisheganaden J, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):494–7 (44 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):431–8.

Effects of treatment with formoterol on bronchoprotection against methacholine [see comments] Lipworth B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):431–8. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):494–7.

Successful tocolysis: does cervical change affect time to delivery? Lewis DF, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov; 14(10):593–6

Effect of an inhaled glucocorticosteroid on mast cell and smooth muscle beta 2 adrenergic tolerance in mild asthma. Yates DH, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):110–3

[Comparison of the effect of subcutaneous injection of adrenaline and terbutaline in asthma crisis in infants] Khaldi F, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continuous nebulization with terbutaline sulfate under tent inhalation. Evaluation of the efficacy in children 2 to 5 years of age in asthmatic crises] Lotufo JP, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):255–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TERFENADINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Evaluation of the potential cardiotoxicity of the antihistamines terfenadine, astemizole, loratadine, and cetirizine in atopic children. Delgado LF, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):333–7

What has the patient been taking? Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;27(6):517

Terfenadine and SSRIs [letter; comment] Tafler G. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1019. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 1;157(1):37–8.

Non-sedating antihistamines and cardiac arrhythmia [see comments] Rankin AC. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1115–6. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1857.

[Syncopes with simultaneous use of terfenadine and itraconazole (letter; comment)] de Wildt SN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 6;141(36):1752–3. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):950–3. **(Dut)**

[Syncopes with simultaneous use of terfenadine and itraconazole. Drug Monitoring Board (letter; comment)] Lekkerkerker JF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 6;141(36):1753–4. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):950–3. **(Dut)**

[Excessive terfenadine level caused by drinking grapefruit juice (letter; comment)] Schipperijn AJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2531–2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8. **(Dut)**

[Excessive terfenadine level caused by drinking grapefruit juice (letter; comment)] van der Jagt NJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2532. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8. **(Dut)**

[Drug side effects and their prevention] **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug; 48(8 Suppl):3–4 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effectiveness and safety of fexofenadine, a new nonsedating H1-receptor antagonist, in the treatment of fall allergies. Bronsky EA, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 May–Jun; 19(3):135–41

Efficacy and safety of fexofenadine hydrochloride for treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Bernstein DI, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):443–8

Onset of action, efficacy, and safety of a single dose of fexofenadine hydrochloride for ragweed allergy using an environmental exposure unit. Day JH, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Dec;79(6):533–40

Peripheral H1-blockade effect of fexofenadine. Simons FE, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Dec;79(6):530–2

Effect of food on the bioavailability of fexofenadine hydrochloride (MDL 16455A). Stoltz M, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):645–8

Fexofenadine. Markham A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb; 55(2):269–74; discussion 275–6 (20 ref.)

Pharmacokinetic overview of oral second-generation H1 antihistamines. González MA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):292–300 (43 ref.)

Effect of fexofenadine on eosinophil-induced changes in epithelial permeability and cytokine release from nasal epithelial cells of patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Abdelaziz MM, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar; 101(3):410–20

Fexofenadine's effects, alone and with alcohol, on actual driving and psychomotor performance. Vermeeren A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):306–11

[Introduction of a new antihistamine generation] **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8 Suppl):2 **(Ger)**

[Drug side effects and their prevention] **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug; 48(8 Suppl):3–4 **(Ger)**

[Fexofenadine—progress in antihistamine therapy (interview)] Merk HF. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8 Suppl):8 **(Ger)**

[Further development of terfenadine (interview)] Paul E. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8 Suppl):7 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Metabolism of epinastine, a histamine H1 receptor antagonist, in human liver microsomes in comparison with that of terfenadine. Kishimoto W, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):273–92

Investigation of the potential interaction between terfenadine and tedisamil in human liver microsomes. McCully S, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar;28(3):219–23

PHARMACOKINETICS

Applications of primary human hepatocytes in the evaluation of pharmacokinetic drug–drug interactions: evaluation of model drugs terfenadine and rifampin. Li AP, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4–5):365–74

Assessment of the potential for a pharmacokinetic interaction between fluoxetine and terfenadine. Bergstrom RF, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):643–51

Informing the public [letter; comment] Weiner M. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):578–9. Comment on: Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997 Apr;61(4):395–400.

Pharmacokinetic overview of oral second-generation H1 antihistamines. González MA, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;36(5):292–300 (43 ref.)

Lack of CYP3A inhibition effects of sertindole on terfenadine in healthy volunteers. Wong SL, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;36(3):146–51

Paroxetine does not affect the cardiac safety and pharmacokinetics of terfenadine in healthy adult men. Martin DE, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):451–9

[Excessive terfenadine level due to drinking grapefruit juice (see comments)] van den Anker JN, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 11;141(41):1976–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2531–2. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2532. **(Dut)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of cetirizine on the delayed K+ currents in cardiac cells: comparison with terfenadine. Carmeliet E. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):663–8

Inhibition of leukotriene synthesis by terfenadine in vitro. Hamasaki Y, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Apr; 58(4):265–70

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effective treatment for ragweed allergy. Por CP, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;44:1625–6

Efficacy of antihistamine pretreatment in the prevention of adverse reactions to Hymenoptera immunotherapy: a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Brockow K, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;

100(4):458–63
The clinical efficacy of H1 antagonists in urticaria and rhinitis [letter; comment] Rihoux JP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):333–4. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Feb;99(2):S798–806.
Comparative efficacy of terfenadine, loratadine, and astemizole in perennial allergic rhinitis. Crawford WW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):668–73
Comparative efficacy and safety of terfenadine with pseudoephedrine and terfenadine alone in allergic rhinitis. Panda NK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):253–5
[Introduction of a new antihistamine generation] **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8 Suppl):2 **(Ger)**
[Further development of terfenadine (interview)] Paul E. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8 Suppl):7 **(Ger)**
[Multicenter studies of terfenadine-containing suspensions in children with hayfever] Endre L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):11–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

TERIPARATIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of intermittent administration of low dose human PTH(1–34) on cancellous and cortical bone of lumbar vertebral bodies in adult beagles. Zhang L, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):501–6
The effects of programmed administration of human parathyroid hormone fragment (1–34) on bone histomorphometry and serum chemistry in rats. Dobnig H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4607–12

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Identification and activation of mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase in normal human osteoblastic and bone marrow stromal cells: attenuation of MAP kinase activation by cAMP, parathyroid hormone and forskolin. Chaudhary LR, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):59–68

CHEMISTRY

Comparative study of chicken and human parathyroid hormone-(1–34)-peptides in solution with SDS. Kanaori K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):878–85
Solution structure of parathyroid hormone related protein (residues 1–34) containing an Ala substituted for an Ile in position 15 (PTHrP[Ala15]-(1–34)). Barden JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29572–8
Addressing the tertiary structure of human parathyroid hormone-(1–34). Pellegrini M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10420–7

METABOLISM

High-level production of recombinant human parathyroid hormone 1–34. Suzuki Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):526–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of PTH(1–34) on blood pressure, renal function, and hormones in essential hypertension: the altered pattern of reactivity may counteract raised blood pressure. Jespersen B, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 1):1356–67
Role for parathyroid hormone in mechanical responsiveness of rat bone. Chow JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E146–54
Age-related decreases in stimulatory G protein-coupled adenylate cyclase activity in osteoblastic cells. Donahue HJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E776–81
Inhibition of PAH transport by parathyroid hormone in OK cells: involvement of protein kinase C pathway. Nagai J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F674–9
Parathyroid hormone stimulates calcium influx and the cAMP messenger system in rat enterocytes. Picotto G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1349–53
Bone responses at various skeletal sites to human parathyroid hormone in -ovariectomized rats: effects of long-term administration, withdrawal, and readministration. Kishi T, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):515–22
Effects of a weekly injection of human parathyroid hormone (1–34) and withdrawal on bone mass, strength, and turnover in mature ovariectomized rats. Okimoto N, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):523–31
Parathyroid hormone (1–34) receptor-binding and second-messenger response in rat incisor odontoblasts. Lundgren T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):255–9
Parathyroid hormone-related protein (1–37) induces cAMP response in human osteoblast-like cells. Tsai JA, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):250–4
In vivo anabolic effects of parathyroid hormone (PTH) 28–48 and N-terminal fragments of PTH and PTH-related protein on neonatal mouse bones. Rihani-Bisharat S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):974–81
Type-1 parathyroid hormone (PTH)/PTH-related peptide (PTHrP) receptors activate phospholipase C in response to carboxyl-truncated analogs of PTH(1–34). Takasu H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4293–9
Centrally administered parathyroid hormone (PTH)-related protein(1–34) but not PTH(1–34) stimulates arginine-vasopressin secretion and its messenger ribonucleic acid expression in supraoptic nucleus of the conscious rats. Yamamoto S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):383–8
Intermittent administration of parathyroid hormone (1–34) stimulates matrix metalloproteinase-9 (MMP-9) expression in rat long bone. McClelland P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):391–401
Parathyroid hormone effect on cell-to-cell communication in stromal and osteoblastic cells. Massas R, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):81–6
Parathyroid hormone (1–34)-mediated interleukin-6 induction. Onyia JE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 67(2):265–74
Effect of age on the response to parathyroid hormone. Zung A, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1246–51

THERAPEUTIC USE

Alendronate does not block the anabolic effect of PTH in postmenopausal osteoporotic women. Cosman F, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1051–5
Prevention of estrogen deficiency-related bone loss with human parathyroid hormone-(1–34): a randomized controlled trial. Finkelstein JS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1067–73

TERMINAL ADDITION ENZYME see **DNA NUCLEOTIDYLEXOTRANSFERASE**

TERMINAL CARE

see related
HOSPICE CARE
LIFE SUPPORT CARE
PALLIATIVE CARE

Further reflections on dying [letter; comment] Rousseau P. **Acad Med** 1998 Mar;73(3):221–2. Comment on: Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10):848–55.
Terminal care of the child with cancer at home [see comments] Sirkiä K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1125–30. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1997 Oct;86(10):1037–9.
Integrating technology with compassionate care: withdrawal of ventilation in a conscious patient with apnea [letter] Evans BS. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):328
Euthanasia as an unbiased opinion [letter; comment] Fox SC. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):211–2. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):294–6.
Euthanasia as an unbiased opinion [letter; comment] Matz R. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):211. Comment on: Am J Med 1997 Mar;102(3):294–6.
Informal caregivers and the intention to hasten AIDS-related death. Cooke M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12; 158(1):69–75
Educational needs among pediatricians regarding caring for terminally ill children [see comments] Khaneja S, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):909–14. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Sep;152(9):837–8.
ABC of palliative care. The last 48 hours. Adam J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1600–3 (0 ref.)
Communication between GPs and cooperatives is poor for terminally ill patients [letter; comment] Barclay S, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1235–6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 31;314(7094):1594–8.
Terminally ill patients treated in the community should keep a copy of their records [letter] Chambers J. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):283
Palliative drugs are not for shortening life [letter] Oliver D. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):1018
Palliative terminal care [editorial] Peppiatt R. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1297–8
Japanese psychiatrists' attitudes toward patients wishing to die in the general hospital: a cultural perspective. Berger D, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1997 Fall;6(4):470–9
The difference that culture can make in end-of-life decisionmaking. Hern HE Jr, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):27–40
Social class and medical decisionmaking: a neglected topic in bioethics. Levin BW, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Winter;7(1):41–56
Involvement of relatives in the care of the dying in different care cultures: involvement in the dark or in the light? Andershed B, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr;21(2):106–16
Stories of being a hospice nurse: a journey towards finding one's footing. Rasmussen BH, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Oct; 20(5):330–41
Final exit--the right to choose [letter; comment] Lamb J. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):51. Comment on: Cent Afr J Med 1996 Jul;42(7):216–7.
Advanced lung disease. Palliation and terminal care. Hansen-Flaschen J. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Sep;18(3):645–55 (79 ref.)
Nephrologists' subjective attitudes towards end-of-life issues and the conduct of terminal care. Rutecki GW, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):173–80
Is it ethical to forgo treatment? [letter; comment] Lafrance WA. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740–1. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 15;157(4):405–6.
Ethical care at the end of life. Latimer EJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 30;158(13):1741–7 (30 ref.)
The need for specialized training programs in palliative medicine. Seely JF, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15; 157(10):1395–7 (16 ref.)
Teaching care of terminally ill patients: a primary care perspective. Angoff NR, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Mar; 62(3):139–42
Quality-of-life and end-of-life decisions [letter] Volpintesta EJ. **Conn Med** 1998 Jul;62(7):441
A study of proactive ethics consultation for critically and terminally ill patients with extended lengths of stay [see comments] Dowdy MD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb; 26(2):252–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):203–4.
Seven 'deadly myths' about old age [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1997 Oct;52(10):9–10
Race and the delivery of care [letter; comment] Berkowitz S. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):5; discussion 6. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 May–Jun;27(3):23; discussion 23–5.
Race and the delivery of care [letter; comment] Boisaubin EV. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):5; discussion 6. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 May–Jun;27(3):23; discussion 23–5.
Race and the delivery of care [letter; comment] Perkins HS, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):5–6. Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 May–Jun;27(3):23; discussion 23–5.
The pain of death [letter; comment] Kavanaugh A. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):35. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1997 Oct 15;32(10):13–4, 16, 19.
Report on end of life care [letter; comment] MacDonald R. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):35–6. Comment on: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1997 Oct 15;32(10):13–4, 16, 19.
Nurse characteristics and attitudes to active voluntary euthanasia: a survey in the Australian Capital Territory. Kitchener BA. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):70–6
Weaving a fabric of moral meaning: how nurses live with suffering and death. Maeve MK. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1136–42
Task force 2: application of medical and surgical interventions near the end of life. King SB 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):933–42
Learning to care for dying patients: a controlled longitudinal study of a death education course. Kaye JM, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Spring;13(1):52–7
Hospice and palliative care education in medical school: a module on the role of the physician in end-of-life care. Ross DD, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Fall;12(3):152–6
Cancer care during the last phase of life. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1986–96
Barriers to communication about end-of-life care in AIDS patients [see comments] Curtis JR, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec;12(12):736–41. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):784–6.
End-of-life care in HIV disease: let's talk [editorial; comment] Wilson IB. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 12(12):784–6. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):729–35. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):736–41.
Medical decisions concerning the end of life: a discussion with Japanese physicians. Asai A, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct;23(5):323–7
End-of-life suffering begins to attract research attention [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17; 89(24):1835–6
Palliative care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Borasio GD, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244 Suppl 4:S11–7 (26 ref.)
Palliative therapy in the terminal stage of neurological disease. Voltz R, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244 Suppl 4:S2–10 (103 ref.)
Nursing students' experiences caring for dying patients. Beck CT. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):408–15
Proctoclysis for hydration of terminally ill cancer patients. Bruera E, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):216–9
Quality-of-life evaluation: when do terminal cancer patients and health-care providers agree? [see comments] Brunelli C, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):151–8. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage 1998 Mar;15(3):149–50.
Case presentation: dying at home. Coyle N. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):136–7
Commentary: entrusting families with care. Coyle N. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):137–8
Commentary: professional integrity in the home. Miller FG. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):138–9
Pain medication during terminal care of children with cancer. Sirkiä K, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):220–6
Community physicians describe management issues for patients expected to live less than twelve months. Goodlin SJ, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):30–5
Evaluation of an interdisciplinary training program in palliative care: addressing the needs of rural and northern communities. Janson LK, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Autumn; 13(3):5–12
A review of the measurement of caregiver and family burden in palliative care. Kinsella G, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):37–45 (50 ref.)
Evaluating a home palliative care service: development of indicators for a continuous quality improvement program. Peruselli C, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Autumn;13(3):34–42
On dying: why was I not told? Taylor D. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):53–4
The effects of fluid status and fluid therapy on the dying:

a systematic review. Viola RA, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):41–52 (57 ref.)
An ethical framework for clinical decision-making at the end of life. Jeffery P, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):504–6
Death and dying—a Muslim perspective. Sheikh A. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):138–40
An 88-year-old woman facing the end of life, 1 year later [comment] Daley J, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31; 278(24):2184. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 28;277(20):1633–40.
Health values of hospitalized elderly patients [letter; comment] Gessert CE. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1611–2 . Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):371–5.
Health values of hospitalized elderly patients [letter; comment] O'Connor NK. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1612 . Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 4;279(5):371–5.
The spectrum of medical care: curative, rehabilitative, and palliative [letter; comment] Sapir M. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):20–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 3;278(9):761–3.
MediCaring Project to demonstrate, evaluate innovative end-of-life program for chronically ill [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1511–2
The promise of a good death. Emanuel EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May;351 Suppl 2:SII21–9 (62 ref.)
Death is a journey to be undertaken. Barbato MP. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):296–7
Autopsy in children with cancer who die while in terminal care. Sirkiä K, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May; 30(5):284–9
Pain control at the end of life. Elliott TE. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):27–32
Hospice. An alternative to needless suffering or suicide. Malloy M. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):14, 59
Reader reflects on caring for the terminally ill [letter; comment] Hall JB. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;58(6):393 . Comment on: N C Med J 1997 Sep–Oct;58(5):332–4; discussion 334–9.
Terminal sedation [letter; comment] Lynn J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1230; discussion 1230–1 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1236–9.
The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Manfredi PL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1390. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.
The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Patterson JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.
The rule of double effect [letter; comment] Preston TA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71.
The rule of double effect—a critique of its role in end-of-life decision making [see comments] Quill TE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1768–71. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1389; discussion 1390. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1389–90; discussion 1390. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1390.
Terminal sedation [letter; comment] Tonelli MR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1230; discussion 1230–1 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1236–9.
Treatment of pain in dying patients [letter] Tucker KL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1231
Nursing: a privilege [editorial] Anderson CA. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 May–Jun;46(3):101
Use of scopolamine to improve care of patients who are terminally ill. Craft M. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jun; 25(5):827–8
Chemotherapy may improve quality of life of patients with incurable cancer [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jun; 12(6):809
Opioids in the last 72 hours of life [letter] Johnson-Ferguson J, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):420–1
Development of an instrument to measure terminal restlessness. Jones CL, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar; 12(2):99–104
The last month of life: continuity, care site and place of death. Sahlberg-Blom E, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jul;12(4):287–96
Evidence-based care at the end of life [editorial] Wiffen P. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan;12(1):1–3
Terminal care in cystic fibrosis: hospital versus home? [letter; comment] Westwood AT. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):436; discussion 436–7. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Aug;100(2 Pt 1):205–9.
Health care at the end of life: should medically assisted death be an alternative? [editorial; comment] Sirmon MD. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):694–6. Comment on: South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):637–42.
Palliative care in India. Chaturvedi SK, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):81–4 (0 ref.)
An interview with Dr. Franco De Conno from the National Tumour Institute in Milan [interview by F. Stiefel] De Conno F. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):428–9
How safe are opioids in palliative care? [editorial] Mazzocato C, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):427 (9 ref.)
Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Stockelberg D, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):506–8
[Treatment of restlessness in dying patients: more than just sedation] Jacobs WM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Pain control in the final stage of life (letter; comment)] Willems DL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3; 142(1):46. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2097–100. **(Dut)**
[Artificial administration of fluids to the dying] Schlierf G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):439–40 **(Ger)**
[Home infusion therapy for cancer patients at a near-terminal stage—analysis of cases who died at home] Kozaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:499–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Home parenteral nutrition in the elderly] Nakanishi C, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The present state of the visiting nurse support system of our hospital] Yoshizumi R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Informed consent in the terminal care] Kataura A. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;73(1):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Determinants associated with location of terminal care in the cancer patient] Kon H, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 May;44(5):339–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[HIV infection at an advanced or terminal stage (letter; comment)] Madrid F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov; 14(11):595–6; discussion 596–7. Comment on: An Med Interna 1997 Feb;14(2):93–7. **(Spa)**
[Home care for the terminal HIV patient (letter; comment)] Sánchez Ayuso FJ, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov; 14(11):595; discussion 596–7. Comment on: An Med Interna 1997 Feb;14(2):93–7. **(Spa)**
[The dying patient—a challenge to health care personnel] Hagström B. **Nord Med** 1998 May;113(5):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Physicians need to know more about pain relieve] Oldinger E. **Nord Med** 1998 May;113(5):151–2 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

HMO patients receive less costly end-of-life care [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2552–3
Care of the dying: clinical and financial lessons from the Oregon experience [editorial; comment] Tolle SW. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):567–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552–8.
The high cost of terminal care: balancing conflicting goals. Markman M. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Apr;65(4):219–21
Evaluation of cost of home therapy for patients with terminal diseases. Maltoni M, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul; 10(4):302–9 (39 ref.)
The effects of palliative care on patient charges [see comments] Lonberger EA, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Nov; 27(11):23–6. Comment in: J Nurs Adm 1998 Apr;28(4):62.
Dying, not old age, to blame for costs of health care [see comments] van Weel C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1159–60. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140–1.
What are the potential cost savings from legalizing physician-assisted suicide? Emanuel EJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16;339(3):167–72

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Physician assisted suicide and the Supreme Court: putting the constitutional claim to rest. Mariner WK. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2058–62 (36 ref.)
Physician-hastened death and end-of-life care: development of a community-wide consensus statement and guidelines [news] Heilig S, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Spring; 7(2):223–5
The Morrison ruling: the case may be closed but the issues it raised are not. Robb N. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1071–2
Christopher John Wake and Djiniyini Gondarra v. Northern Territory of Australia and the honorable Keith John Austin Asche AC QC the Administrator of the Northern Territory of Australia No. 112 of 1996. **Issues Law Med** 1998 Spring; 13(4):461–8
The duty to care—the right to refuse. Changing roles of patients and physicians in end-of-life decision making. Garwin M. **J Leg Med** 1998 Mar;19(1):99–125 (95 ref.)
Autonomy and paternalism in geriatric medicine. The Jewish ethical approach to issues of feeding terminally ill patients, and to cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Rosin AJ, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):44–8
Medical end-of-life decisions and legislation [letter] [see comments] Nespolon HM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1; 167(5):282–3. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 4;168(9):468–70.
Pain relief. Legal aspects of pain relief for the dying. Haugen PS. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):15–8
Treatment of pain in dying patients [letter] Milligan DB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):705, 707
[Death with dignity. Physician—ethics—dying—death] Nager F. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 7; 87(1–2):38–44 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Management of treatment omission. Ethical problems in terminal care] Remmers H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Feb; 31(1):45–51 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comment on development of guidelines by the Federal Medical Committee on physician terminal care responsibility and medical futility on 24 April 1997] Student JC. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun;31(3):205–8 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Does palliative care have a role in treatment of anorexia nervosa? Palliative care does not mean giving up. Russon L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):196–7 (3 ref.)
Subcutaneous midazolam for acute hemorrhage in patients with advanced cancer. Oneschuk D. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1461–2
Should cancer patients with incurable disease receive parenteral or enteral nutritional support? Barber MD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):279–85
Care of the living, care of the dying: reconceptualizing nursing home care. Engle VF. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep; 46(9):1172–4 (40 ref.)
Efficacy of senna versus lactulose in terminal cancer patients treated with opioids. Agra Y, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–7
Case presentation: terminal sedation in a pediatric patient. Collins J. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):258–9
Commentary: symptom management in children at the end of life. Collins J. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr; 15(4):259–60
Commentary: a nursing perspective. Derby S. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Aug;16(2):134
Commentary: ethical issues in pediatric pain management and terminal sedation. Fleischman A. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Apr;15(4):260–1
Management of pain in terminally ill patients: physician reports of knowledge, attitudes, and behavior. Levin ML, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Jan;15(1):27–40
Antiemetic efficacy of subcutaneous 5-HT3 receptor antagonists in terminal cancer patients [letter] Porcel JM, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May;15(5):265–6
Antibiotic use for infective terminal respiratory secretions [letter] Spruyt O, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May; 15(5):263–4
A survey of competencies and concerns in end-of-life care for physician trainees. Weissman DE, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):82–90
Defining palliative care interventions. Bruera E, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):23–4
Rehabilitation on palliative care units: case discussion. Frank C, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):50–3
Methods of hydration in palliative care patients. Steiner N, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):6–13 (42 ref.)
A report of an investigation of end-of-life care practices in health care facilities and the influences on those practices. Wilson D. **J Palliat Care** 1997 Winter;13(4):34–40
The effects of home nursing care for patients during terminal illness on the bereaved's psychological distress. McCorkle R, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1):2–10
Oral disease in terminally ill cancer patients with xerostomia. Sweeney MP, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):123–6
Sedation for intractable distress in the dying—a survey of experts. Chater S, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jul;12(4):255–69
Nonverbal communication and the use of art in the care of the dying. Tyler J. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar;12(2):123–6
Quality of life and supportive care. Coates A. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):435–8 (45 ref.)
[Recommendations for Clinical Practice. Indications for extra-renal purification in terminal chronic renal insufficiency. National Agency for the Development of Medical Evaluation (see comments)] **Nephrologie** 1997; 18(6):199–275 (417 ref.). Comment in: Nephrologie 1998;19(3):129–30. **(Fre)**
[Status of terminal care in family practice] Gassmann R, et al. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):375–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The dying tumor patient—nursing care responsibilities] Türr J. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(6):637–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Canadians participate as unique US project puts death under the microscope. Kent H. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):395–6 (0 ref.)
Capitated risk-bearing managed care systems could improve end-of-life care. Lynn J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Mar;46(3):322–30
The relief of pain and suffering: ethical principles and imperatives [editorial] Roy DJ. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):3–5
Transmural care of terminal cancer patients: effects on the quality of life of direct caregivers. Smeenk FW, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May–Jun;47(3):129–36
Changing homecare practice to support patients who are terminally ill. Scanlon DS, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jul;25(6):990
Palliative care in Córdoba: experience of the Marie Curie Foundation and the Oncology Service of Sanatorio del Salvador. Rubio LA. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul; 6(4):334–6
Department of palliative care in Bratislava and the development of the palliative care movement in Slovakia. Sadovská O. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):430–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Communicating end-of-life decisions [letter; comment] Halm EA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):319; discussion 319–20. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 1;127(1):1–12.
Communicating end-of-life decisions [letter; comment] Reilly BM. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):319;

discussion 319–20. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 1;127(1):1–12.
Nurses' perception of hope in patients with cancer: a palliative care perspective. Benzein E, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb;21(1):10–6
Sociocultural influences and care of dying children in Japan and the United States. Sagara M, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Aug;21(4):274–81 (65 ref.)
Death: a rewarding experience? Hutchinson TA, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1687–8 (5 ref.)
Caring for the families of those who die in the critical care unit [editorial; comment] Jastremski CA. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1150–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1187–93.
Psychotherapy of a suicidal, terminal cancer patient. Leigh H. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Spring;5(2):173–82
The attitudes of physicians toward prolonging life. Travis TA, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Winter;5(1):17–26
The patient without a couch: an analysis of a patient with terminal cancer. Minerbo V. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 1):83–93
The experience of living–dying in a nursing home: self–reports of black and white older adults. Engle VF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1091–6
Palliative care: how can we meet the needs of our multicultural communities? Hall P, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):46–9
Death is a journey to be undertaken [letter] Bankier A. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):176
Death is a journey to be undertaken [letter] McLay P. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):176
Death is a journey to be undertaken [letter] Syme RR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):175–6
Just over the horizon. Matthews A. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov; 80(11):10–2
Ministering to dying patients [editorial] Meyer CR. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):2
Hospice care for terminally ill Hmong patients. A good cultural fit? Vawter DE, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov; 80(11):42–4
Lessons from the monastery. Helping people 'die well'. Welsbacher A. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):6–8
Patients' attitudes toward advance directives and end–of–life treatment decisions. Nolan MT, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Sep–Oct;45(5):204–8
The effects of home nursing care for patients during terminal illness on the bereaved's psychological distress. McCorkle R, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1):2–10
Depression, Hopelessness, and suicidal ideation in the terminally ill. Chochinov HM, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):366–70
Special not different: general practitioners' accounts of their care of dying people. Field D. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May; 46(9):1111–20
Quality of life and supportive care. Coates A. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):435–8 (45 ref.)
[Maintaining hope by terminal cancer patients. An empirical introspection for general practice from the retrospective viewpoint of an internal medicine oncologist] Kleeberg UR. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):322–7 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Ten commandments for the care of terminally ill patients [editorial] Whitten JR. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 1; 57(5):935, 939–40 (12 ref.)
Oregon groups devise rules, policies on assisted suicide [news] Landis NT. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15; 55(12):1235–6, 1238
Defining standards for end–of–life care. Scanlon C. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov;97(11):58–60
Care of the dying: clinical and financial lessons from the Oregon experience [editorial; comment] Tolle SW. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):567–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 1;128(7):552–8.
Measuring quality of care at the end of life. Donaldson MS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):121–8 (43 ref.)
Sources of end–of–life ethics publications [letter; comment] Graney MJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2664. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Mar 24;157(6):685–90.
End of life decisions. Good care aims at ending patients' suffering, not their life [letter; comment] Gunning KF. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1164. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 12;315(7100):73.
Effectiveness of home care programmes for patients with incurable cancer on their quality of life and time spent in hospital: systematic review. Smeenk FW, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1939–44
Death and the general practitioner [letter] Charlton R. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):753–4
Palliative terminal cancer care in community hospitals and a hospice: a comparative study. Seamark DA, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1312–6
Bioethics for clinicians: 15. Quality end–of–life care. Singer PA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):159–62
Reasons for dissatisfaction: a survey of relatives of intensive care patients who died [see comments] Malacrida R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1187–93. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1150–1.
Approaching death: improving care at the end of life—a report of the Institute of Medicine. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Apr;33(1):1–3
Palliative care. Parting gestures. Beresford L. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):62
End of life and quality of care [editorial] Parmley WW. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1107
What is wrong with end–of–life care? Opinions of bereaved family members. Hanson LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1339–44
Looking beyond the "form" to complex interventions needed to improve end–of–life care [editorial; comment] Teno JM. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1170–1. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Sep;46(9):1097–102.
Ethics and care of the terminally ill. Phaosavasdi S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):468–71 **(Eng, Tha)**
Palliative care at home: reflections on HIV/AIDS family caregiving experiences. Stajduhar KI, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Summer;14(2):14–22
The message of SUPPORT: Study to Understand Prognosis and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Change is long overdue. Oddi LF, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):165–74 (53 ref.)
The quality of dying: how can we improve care at the end of life? An interview with the IOM's Marilyn Field [interview by Steven Berman] Field MJ. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Sep;23(9):498–504
Improving end–of–life care in the intensive care unit: what's to be learned from outcomes research? Danis M. **New Horiz** 1998 Feb;6(1):110–8 (52 ref.)
Measuring quality of life for patients with terminal illness: the Missoula–VITAS quality of life index. Byock IR, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jul;12(4):231–44 (31 ref.)
Carers' health status: is it associated with their evaluation of the quality of palliative care? Fakhoury WK, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Dec;25(4):296–301
[Palliation and evaluation of suffering in clinical practice (editorial)] Bayés R. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30; 110(19):740–3 **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Which terminally ill cancer patients receive hospice in–patient care? Addington–Hall J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1011–6

TRENDS

Easing the pain of death [editorial] [see comments] Cassel CK, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Oct 15;32(10):13–4, 16, 19. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Jan 15;33(1):35. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Jan 15;33(1):35–6.
One possible future. Schuster DM. **J Altern Complement Med** 1998 Summer;4(2):255–6
Significant changes in the terminal care of aged patients in the long–term care in Helsinki. Visapää J. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):53–5

UTILIZATION

Factors associated with utilization of specialist palliative care services: a population based study. Gray JD, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):464–9
[The last year of life: a representative study of deceased patients. Living arrangement, place of death and utilization of health resources] Bickel H. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1998 Jun; 31(3):193–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TERMINAL DEOXYRIBONUCLEOTIDYLTRANSFERASE see **DNA NUCLEOTIDYLEXOTRANSFERASE**

TERMINAL REPEAT see **REPETITIVE SEQUENCES, NUCLEIC ACID**

TERMINALLY ILL

Letter to a patient's doctor. Gordon S. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):333–4
Euthanasia, the law and clinical practice. Walker P. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):13–5
Terminally ill patients treated in the community should keep a copy of their records [letter] Chambers J. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):283
What investigations and procedures do patients in hospices want. Doctors are under no legal obligation to provide ineffective treatment [letter; comment] O'Donnell V. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1167. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1202–3.
Telling the truth: what do general practitioners say to patients with dementia or terminal cancer? Vassilas CA, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1081–2
Canadians participate as unique US project puts death under the microscope. Kent H. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):395–6 (0 ref.)
Variability of morphine disposition during long–term subcutaneous infusion in terminally ill cancer patients. Vermeire A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 53(5):325–30
When comes "the end of the day?" A comment on the dialogue between Dax Cowart and Robert Burt. Arnold DG, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):25–7
Confronting death. Who chooses, who controls? A dialogue between Dax Cowart and Robert Burt [interview] Cowart D, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):14–24
The right to information for the terminally ill patient. Osuna E, et al. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):106–9
Symptoms and their management in hospital inpatients [letter] Sinnott CR, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr; 32(2):177–8
Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Howsepian AA. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.
The role of the psychiatrist in a patient's request to die [letter; comment] King SA. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1346. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 28;279(4):323–8.
Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Kirschner MH. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.
Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Letvak R. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.
Palliative options at the end of life [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065–6; discussion 1066–7. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2099–104.
Palliative options of last resort: a comparison of voluntarily stopping eating and drinking, terminal sedation, physician–assisted suicide, and voluntary active euthanasia [see comments] Quill TE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17; 278(23):2099–104. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065; discussion 1066–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1065–6; discussion 1066–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1066; discussion 1066–7.
Telling the truth about terminal cancer [editorial; comment] Smith TJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):2709–14.
Measuring quality of life for patients with terminal illness: the Missoula–VITAS quality of life index. Byock IR, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jul;12(4):231–44 (31 ref.)
[Distress symptoms in hospice patients] Henriksen H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 17;159(47):6992–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Administration of fluids to the dying] Schäfer AT. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 28;122(48):1507 **(Ger)**
[Ten years experience of home parenteral nutrition or hydration in advanced cancer patients] Ashino Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:559–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[For terminal cancer patient inserted with four tubes to live at home—from discussion with family] Inoue Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:517–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Factors affecting the continuation of at home treatment] Kobayashi Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:539–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation by visiting nurse in end–stage cancers—family questionnaire for patients who died after visiting nurse] Maeda M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prediction of survival of terminally ill cancer patients—a prospective study] Morita T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1203–11 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Nutritional support in terminal patients—evaluation of 109 cases receiving home parenteral nutrition] Sato N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:571–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Current status and problems of home parenteral nutrition for terminal cancer patients from the viewpoint of indication] Shimizu Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:511–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The student, the physician, and the teacher of medicine facing death and terminal patients] Vianna A, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Jan–Mar;44(1):21–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Cancer. Terminal phase (letter)] Viana Alonso A. **An Med interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):376 **(Spa)**
[The care of the terminally ill patient] Goic A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1517–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Affirming the decisions adolescents make about life and death. Weir RF, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):29–40 (22 ref.)
Washington v. Glucksberg. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):315–21
Vacco v. Quill. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter; 13(3):323–8
Krischer v. McIver. Coleson RE. **Issues Law Med** 1997 Winter;13(3):329–32

PSYCHOLOGY

The escape. Rajagopalan M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1; 129(1):67–8
The accuracy of substituted judgments in patients with terminal diagnoses. Sulmasy DP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):621–9
Rational suicide among patients who are terminally ill. Valente SM, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):252–8, 260–4 (46 ref.)
The dying child. Black D. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1376–8 (29 ref.)
What investigations and procedures do patients in hospices

want. Responses are not comparing like with like [letter; comment] Daniels C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11; 316(7138):1167; discussion 1167–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1202–3.
What investigations and procedures do patients in hospices want? Interview based survey of patients and their nurses [see comments] Meystre CJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8; 315(7117):1202–3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1166; discussion 1167–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1166–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1167. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1167; discussion 1167–8.
The dying adult. Parkes CM. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1313–5 (7 ref.)
The experience of living–dying in a nursing home: self–reports of black and white older adults. Engle VF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1091–6
Correlates of spiritual well–being in terminally ill persons with AIDS and terminally ill persons with cancer. Pace JC, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):31–42
Autonomy in the face of a devastating diagnosis. Spriggs M. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Apr;24(2):123–6
Is there hope, doctor? Husebø S. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring; 14(1):43–8 (19 ref.)
Reflections on breathing the same air. Hutchings D. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):49–50 (3 ref.)
A good death [editorial] McNeil C. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):5–6
Relationship between cancer patients' predictions of prognosis and their treatment preferences [see comments] Weeks JC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1709–14. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746–8.
An audit of place of death of cancer patients in a semi–rural Scottish practice. Carroll DS. **Palliat Med** 1998 Jan; 12(1):51–3
Thoughts of self–harm in terminally ill patients [letter] Lloyd–Williams M, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 May;12(3):209
The place of death of cancer patients in Antwerp [letter] Schrijvers D, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar;12(2):133–4
Spanish version of the Rotterdam Symptom Check List: cross–cultural adaptation and preliminary validity in a sample of terminal cancer patients. Agra Y, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):229–39
Stress associated with asbestosis: the trauma of waiting for death. Barak Y, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):126–8
Social work assessment at end of life: practice guidelines for suicide and the terminally ill. Miller PJ, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(4):23–36 (34 ref.)
Supportive care and euthanasia—an ethical dilemma? Volkenandt M. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):114–9 (15 ref.)
[Clinical and sociological reflections before death] Sánchez Alhama J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Palliation and evaluation of suffering in clinical practice (editorial)] Bayés R. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30; 110(19):740–3 **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

When and why do Virginians choose to terminate treatment? Fletcher JC, et al. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):112–6, 119

TERMINALS, COMPUTER see **COMPUTER TERMINALS**

TERMINATOR CODON see **CODON, TERMINATOR**

TERMINATOR REGIONS (GENETICS)

Transcription termination by bacteriophage T3 and SP6 RNA polymerases at Rho–independent terminators. Jeng ST, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1147–56
Identification of the transcription termination site of the mouse nkx–1.2 gene: involvement of sequence–specific factors. Hong SB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):373–8
Vaccinia NPH–I, a DExH–box ATPase, is the energy coupling factor for mRNA transcription termination. Deng L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):538–46
Replication terminator protein–based replication fork–arrest systems in various Bacillus species. Griffiths AA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3360–7
rut Sites in the nascent transcript mediate Rho–dependent transcription termination in vivo. Graham JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20764–9
Characterization of an unusual, sequence–specific termination signal for T7 RNA polymerase. He B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18802–11
Pausing and termination by bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. Lyakhov DL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10; 280(2):201–13
cis–Acting signals involved in termination of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA synthesis include the conserved AUAC and the U7 signal for polyadenylation. Barr JN, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8718–25
Primary structure requirements for in vivo activity and bidirectional function of the transcription terminator shared by the oppositely oriented skc/rel–orf1 genes of Streptococcus equisimilis H46A. Steiner K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Aug;255(6):611–8
Unusual insertion element polymorphisms in the promoter and terminator regions of the mucAB–like genes of R471a and R446b. Kulaeva OI, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2; 397(2):247–62

GENETICS

Rho–dependent termination within the trp t' terminator. I. Effects of rho loading and template sequence. Zhu AQ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11202–14
Rho–dependent termination within the trp t' terminator. II. Effects of kinetic competition and rho processivity. Zhu AQ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11215–22
Mapping of replication origins and termination sites in the Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene. Verbovaia LV, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):24–30
Mapping replication origins, pause sites, and termini by neutral/alkaline two–dimensional gel electrophoresis. Huberman JA. **Methods** 1997 Nov;13(3):247–57
An HLA–B null allele (B*1526N) with a stop codon in exon 3 generated by a point mutation [see comments] Mine H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):351–4. Comment in: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):318–21.

TERMINOLOGY see **NOMENCLATURE**

TERPENE PHOSPHATES see **POLYISOPRENYL PHOSPHATES**

TERPENES

Molecular engineering of monoterpene production. Haudenschild CD, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:267–80 (69 ref.)
The effect of the volatile oils of Chenopodium ambrosioides and Thymus vulgaris against the larvae of Lucilia sericata (Meigen). Morsy TA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):503–10
CD4+ Th2 cells specific for mycobacterial 65–kilodalton heat shock protein protect against pristane–induced arthritis. Beech JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3692–7
An immunodominant epitope from mycobacterial 65–kDa heat shock protein protects against pristane–induced arthritis. Thompson SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4628–34

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of the sulforaphane analog compound 30, indole–3–carbinol, D–limonene or relafen on glutathione S–transferases and glutathione peroxidase of the rat digestive tract. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):325–36
Phase I clinical trial of perillyl alcohol administered daily. Ripple GH, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1159–64
Transdermal delivery from eutectic systems: enhanced permeation of a model drug, ibuprofen. Stott PW, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):297–308
Does airway responsiveness increase after skin sensitisation to 3–carene: a study in isolated guinea pig lungs. Lästbom L, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jan 16;125(1):59–66

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cytotoxicity of photosensitizers camphorquinone and 9–fluorenone with visible light irradiation on a human submandibular–duct cell line in vitro. Atsumi T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):73–81
Allergic contact dermatitis from oxidized d–limonene. Chang YC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):308–9
Allergic contact dermatitis from d–limonene in a laboratory technician. Wakelin SH, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar; 38(3):164–5
Perioral contact dermatitis caused by L–carvone in toothpaste. Worm M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):338
The link between bracken fern and stomach cancer: milk [editorial] Alonso–Amelot ME. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug; 13(7–8):694–6
[Pastillas Juanola and arterial hypertension (letter)] Palop Larrea V, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30;20(5):268–9 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Identification of lipophilic pollutants discharged from a Finnish pulp and paper mill. Koistinen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):219–35
Identification of volatile organic compounds emitted in the field by oilseed rape (Brassica napus ssp. oleifera) over the growing season. McEwan M, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):332–8
Quantification of carvone, cineole, perillaldehyde, perillyl alcohol and sobrerol by isocratic high–performance liquid chromatography. Tao L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9;793(1):71–6
Terpenoid composition of the wound–induced bark exudate of Commiphora tenuis from Ethiopia [letter] Asres K, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):473–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Further antineoplastic terpenylquinones and terpenylhydroquinones. Miguel del Corral JM, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):31–41
Synthesis and comparison of the antiinflammatory activity of manoalide and cacospongionolide B analogues. De Rosa M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3232–8

CHEMISTRY

On the specific pattern of long chain polyprenols in green needles of Pinus mugo Turra. Kazimierczak B, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):803–8
Propranolol analog with the natural monoterpene structure as a potent antiarrhythmic drug. Librowski T, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):243–7
Picrodendrin and related terpenoid antagonists reveal structural differences between ionotropic GABA receptors of mammals and insects. Ozoe Y, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):481–92
Bioactive constituents of Chinese natural medicines. IV. Rhodiolae radix. (2).: On the histamine release inhibitors from the underground part of Rhodiola sacra (Prain ex Hamet) S. H. Fu (Crassulaceae): chemical structures of rhodiocyanoside D and sacranosides A and B. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1498–503
Enhancement of anti–herpetic activity of antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides 5' end modified with geraniol. Shoji Y, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(4):261–73
Immunocontraceptive activity guided fractionation and characterization of active constituents of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed extracts. Garg S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):235–46
Structure and absolute stereochemistry of salvimirzacolide, a new sesterterpene from Salvia mirzayanii. Moghaddam FM, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):279–81
Artekeiskeanin A: a new coumarin–monoterpene ether from Artemisia keiskeana [letter] Kwak JH, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):474–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Four new immunosuppressive components, kobiin and kobifuranones A, B, and C, from an ascomycete, Gelasinospora kobi. Fujimoto H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):211–6
A new furanosesterterpene from the South African nudibranch Hypselodoris capensis and a dictyoceratida sponge. McPhail K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):961–4
Antineoplastic agents. 386. Isolation of sesterstatins 1–3 from the marine sponge Hyrtios erecta. Pettit GR, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):13–6
Petrosaspongiolides M–R: new potent and selective phospholipase A2 inhibitors from the New Caledonian marine sponge Petrosaspongia nigra. Randazzo A, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):571–5
New metabolites from the sponge Spongia agaricina. Rueda A, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):258–61
Isolation and cytotoxic evaluation of marine sponge–derived norterpene peroxides. Sperry S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):241–7
Cytotoxic scalarane sesterterpenes from a sponge, Hyrtios erecta. Tsuchiya N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):468–73

METABOLISM

Involvement of the mevalonic acid pathway and the glyceraldehyde–pyruvate pathway in terpenoid biosynthesis of the liverworts Ricciocarpos natans and Conocephalum conicum. Adam KP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):181–7
A new alternative non–mevalonate pathway for isoprenoid biosynthesis in eubacteria and plants. Paseshnichenko VA. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):139–48 (53 ref.)
The terpenoid theory of the origin of cellular life: the evolution of terpenoids to cholesterol [published erratum appears in Chem Biol 1995 Sep;2(9):631] Ourisson G, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Sep;1(1):11–23 (91 ref.)
Interaction of a menaquinol binding site with the [3Fe–4S] cluster of Escherichia coli fumarate reductase. Rothery RA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):588–95
Studies on the biosynthesis of terpenoidal compounds produced by actinomycetes. 2. Biosynthesis of carquinostatin B via the non–mevalonate pathway in Streptomyces exfoliatus [letter] Orihara N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):979–81
Limonene–1,2–epoxide hydrolase from Rhodococcus erythropolis DCL14 belongs to a novel class of epoxide hydrolases. van der Werf MJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5052–7
Detection of a new enzyme for stereoselective hydrolysis of linalyl acetate using simple plate assays for the characterization of cloned esterases from Burkholderia gladioli. Schlacher A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 11; 62(1):47–54
Post–translational regulation of mevalonate kinase by intermediates of the cholesterol and nonsterol isoprene biosynthetic pathways. Hinson DD, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2216–23
Isopentenyl diphosphate isomerase: a core enzyme in isoprenoid biosynthesis. A review of its biochemistry and function. Ramos–Valdivia AC, et al. **Nat Prod Rep** 1997 Dec;14(6):591–603 (142 ref.)
Monoterpene biosynthesis in the liverwort Conocephalum conicum: demonstration of sabinene synthase and bornyl diphosphate synthase. Adam KP, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(2):475–80

Terpenoid biosynthesis from 1-deoxy-D-xylulose in higher plants by intramolecular skeletal rearrangement. Arigoni D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10600-5

Plant terpenoid synthases: molecular biology and phylogenetic analysis. Bohlmann J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4126-33

Identification of a thiamin-dependent synthase in Escherichia coli required for the formation of the 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate precursor to isoprenoids, thiamin, and pyridoxol. Sprenger GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12857-62

Isoprenoid biosynthesis: manifold chemistry catalyzed by similar enzymes. Wendt KU, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15; 6(2):127-33 (19 ref.)

Alcaligenes defragrans sp. nov., description of four strains isolated on alkenoic monoterpenes ((+)-menthene, alpha-pinene, 2-carene, and alpha-phellandrene) and nitrate. Foss S, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 21(2):237-44

PHARMACOKINETICS

Phase I and pharmacokinetic study of D-limonene in patients with advanced cancer. Cancer Research Campaign Phase I/II Clinical Trials Committee. Vigushin DM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):111-7

Pharmacokinetics of d-limonene in the rat by GC-MS assay. Chen H, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug; 17(4-5):631-40

Role of jasmonic acid in biotransformation of (--)-isopiperitenone in suspension cell culture of Mentha piperita. Son JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):366-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Propranolol analog with the natural monoterpene structure as a potent antiarrhythmic drug. Librowski T, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):243-7

Tumor radiosensitization based on the use of inhibitors of the mevalonate pathway of cholesterol synthesis. Miller AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:825-30

Synthesis and biological activity of beta-ionone-derived alcohols for cancer chemoprevention. Jung M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):189-92

Inhibitory effects of a novel marine terpenoid on sensitive and multidrug resistant KB cell lines. Pec MK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3027-32

Effects of the antitumor agent perillyl alcohol on H-Ras vs. K-Ras farnesylation and signal transduction in pancreatic cells. Stayrook KR, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):823-8

Effect of selected monoterpenes on methane oxidation, denitrification, and aerobic metabolism by bacteria in pure culture. Amaral JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):520-5

Perillic acid inhibits Ras/MAP kinase-driven IL-2 production in human T lymphocytes. Schulz S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):720-5

The inhibitory effect of novel triterpenoid compounds, fomitellic acids, on DNA polymerase beta. Mizushina Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1325-32

Study of the effects of beta-myrcene on rat fertility and general reproductive performance. Paumgartten FJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):955-65

Effects of piperitenone oxide on the intestinal smooth muscle of the guinea pig. Sousa PJ, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):787-91

The effect of stevioside on glucose metabolism in rat. Suanarunsawat T, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 75(8):976-82

Inhibition of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) metabolism in human hepatic microsomes by ipomeanol analogs--an exploratory study. Nunes MG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):131-8

Inhibitory effects of perillyl alcohol on UVB-induced murine skin cancer and AP-1 transactivation. Barthelman M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):711-6

Inhibition by 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate of lipopolysaccharide- and interferon-gamma-induced nitric oxide production through suppression of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression in RAW264 cells. Ohata T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1007-12

Modulation of small G protein isoprenylation by anticancer monoterpenes in in situ mammary gland epithelial cells. Ren Z, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):827-32

Effects of beta-ionone on the expression of cytochrome P450s and NADPH-cytochrome P450 reductase in Sprague Dawley rats. Jeong TC, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1-2):97-107

Four new immunosuppressive components, kobiin and kobifuranones A, B, and C, from an ascomycete, Gelasinospora kobi. Fujimoto H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):211-6

Antiproliferative sesterterpenes from the Caribbean sponge Cacospongia cf. linteiformis. Carotenuto A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;119(2):119-23

Citral and testosterone interactions in inducing benign and atypical prostatic hyperplasia in rats. Engelstein D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):169-77

(R)-(+)-Menthofuran is a potent, mechanism-based inactivator of human liver cytochrome P450 2A6. Khojasteh-Bakht SC, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul; 26(7):701-4

Identification of a species-specific inhibitor of glycosylphosphatidylinositol synthesis. Sütterlin C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6374-83

Influence of d-limonene on the transdermal penetration of felodipine. Diez I, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):7-12

New prodrug activation gene therapy for cancer using cytochrome P450 4B1 and 2-aminoanthracene/4-ipomeanol. Rainov NG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1261-73

In vitro percutaneous absorption enhancement of a lipophilic drug tamoxifen by terpenes. Gao S, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2-3):193-9

Synthesis and comparison of the antiinflammatory activity of manoalide and cacospongionolide B analogues. De Rosa M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3232-8

Racemate and enantiomers of ketoprofen: phase diagram, thermodynamic studies, skin permeability, and use of chiral permeation enhancers. Kommuru TR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):833-40

Chemoprevention of azoxymethane-induced rat colon carcinogenesis by a xanthine oxidase inhibitor, 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate. Tanaka T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):821-30

Chinese herb constituent beta-eudesmol alleviated the electroshock seizures in mice and electrographic seizures in rat hippocampal slices. Chiou LC, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):171-4

Modulation of RAS expression in human malignant cells by dietary supplements [editorial] Lewis KA, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):921-3

Clinical trials referral resource. Clinical trials with perillyl alcohol. Zweibel J, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec; 11(12):1817, 1820

Trigeminal and olfactory chemosensory impact of selected terpenes. Cometto-Muñiz JE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):765-70

Effects of 4-ipomeanol on bovine alveolar macrophage function. Li X, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep; 58(2):133-45

POISONING

Neonatal Clara cell toxicity by 4-ipomeanol alters bronchiolar organization in adult rabbits. Smiley-Jewell SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L485-98

Artemisia campestris L: a poisonous plant of north Africa. el Bahri L, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):311-2 (16 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Monoterpenes in breast cancer chemoprevention. Crowell PL. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec;46(2-3):191-7 (54 ref.)

Chemopreventive effect of perillyl alcohol on 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone induced tumorigenesis in (C3H/HeJ X A/J)F1 mouse lung. Lantry LE, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:20-5

Therapeutic efficacy of linalool for the topical treatment of parasitic otitis caused by Psoroptes cuniculi in the rabbit and in the goat. Perrucci S, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):300-2

[Controlled study of the effectiveness and tolerance of ozothine with diprophylline coated tablets compared to placebo] Chabbou A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Mar; 74(3):129-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New findings on the pathogenesis and therapy of inflammatory diseases of the bronchial system] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1 Suppl Neues Zur):1-8 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Bracken fern carcinogenesis: multiple intravenous doses of activated ptaquiloside induce DNA adducts, monocytosis, increased TNF alpha levels, and mammary gland carcinoma in rats. Shahin M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):192-7

Evaluation of the acute toxicity to juvenile Pacific coho salmon and rainbow trout of some plant essential oils, a formulated product, and the carrier. Stroh J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):923-30

Skin sensitization to linalyl hydroperoxide: support for radical intermediates. Bezard M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 10(9):987-93

Down-regulation of protein kinase C by parathyroid hormone and mezerein differentially modulates cAMP production and phosphate transport in opossum kidney cells. Cole JA. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug;12(8):1223-30

Interleukin 6 dependence of anti-DNA antibody production: evidence for two pathways of autoantibody formation in pristane-induced lupus. Richards HB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):985-90

Mutagenicity testing (+/-)-camphor, 1,8-cineole, citral, citronellal, (-)-menthol and terpineol with the Salmonella/microsome assay. Gomes-Carneiro MR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;416(1-2):129-36

Induction of liver monooxygenases by beta-myrcene. De-Oliveira AC, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 26; 124(2):135-40

TERPHENYL COMPOUNDS

Highly sensitive time-resolved fluoroimmunoassay of human immunoglobulin E by using a new europium fluorescent chelate as a label. Yuan J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):283-7

METABOLISM

Terprenins, novel immunosuppressants produced by Aspergillus candidus [letter] Kamigauchi T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;51(4):445-50

PHARMACOLOGY

Antithrombotic effects of 3-([1:1',2':1"]-3'-terphenyl)propanol in animals. Hongou K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1104-8

Terprenins, novel immunosuppressants produced by Aspergillus candidus [letter] Kamigauchi T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;51(4):445-50

TERRITORIALITY

Effects of cage enrichment on territorial aggression and stress physiology in male laboratory mice. Haemisch A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:73-6

Hemispheric control of territorial aggression in Anolis carolinensis: effects of mild stress. Deckel AW. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):33-9

Central monoamines in free-ranging lizards: differences associated with social roles and territoriality. Matter JM, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):23-32

Hormones and territorial behavior during breeding in snow buntings (Plectrophenax nivalis): an Arctic-breeding songbird. Romero LM, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb; 33(1):40-7

Animal behavior case of the month. Aggression of a cat toward its owner when cleaning the cat's litter box. Schwartz S. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1; 212(9):1384-5

Molecular phylogeny and evolution of unique mud-using territorial behavior in ocypodid crabs (Crustacea: Brachyura: Ocypodidae). Kitaura J, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):626-37

[The scent marking of territory of gerbils: a comparative analysis exemplified by 4 species of the genus Meriones] Gromov VS. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;58(5):46-79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TERRORISM see **VIOLENCE**

TERT-BUTYL ALCOHOL

Direct observation of t-butyl alcohol frozen and sublimated samples using low-vacuum scanning electron microscopy. Hashizume H, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 May;61(2):93-8

CHEMISTRY

Freeze-drying of tert-butyl alcohol/water cosolvent systems: effects of formulation and process variables on residual solvents. Wittaya-Areekul S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):491-5

The influence of tertiary butyl alcohol and volatile salts on the sublimation of ice from frozen sucrose solutions: implications for freeze-drying. Oesterle J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May;3(2):175-83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biotransformation of 12C- and 2-13C-labeled methyl tert-butyl ether, ethyl tert-butyl ether, and tert-butyl alcohol in rats: identification of metabolites in urine by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Bernauer U, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):651-8

Pharmacokinetics of tertiary butyl alcohol in male and female Fischer 344 rats. Poet TS, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Aug 22;92(3):179-86

TOXICITY

A histopathological study of liver and kidney in male Wistar rats treated with subtoxic doses of t-butyl alcohol and trichloroacetic acid. Acharya S, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):369-73

URINE

Determination of methyl tert-butyl ether and tert-butyl alcohol in human urine by high-temperature purge-and-trap gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Lee CW, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):1-5

TESCHEN DISEASE VIRUS see **ENTEROVIRUSES, PORCINE**

TEST-TUBE FERTILIZATION see **FERTILIZATION IN VITRO**

TESTICULAR DISEASES

Testicular epidermoid cysts in prepubertal children: case

report and review of the world literature. Neumann DP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1786–9 (43 ref.)
[Testicular epidermoid cysts. Report of 2 cases] Pereira Arias JG, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):262–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Testicular epidermoid cyst] Rodríguez Toves LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Spontaneous anticoagulant-induced testicular haemorrhage mimicking a testicular tumour. Chong J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):777
Testicular toxicity assessment of Andrographis paniculata dried extract in rats. Burgos RA, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Nov;58(3):219–24
Species difference in 1,3-dinitrobenzene testicular toxicity: in vitro correlation with glutathione status. Jacobson CF, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):49–56
New and traditional approaches for the assessment of testicular toxicity. Suter L, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):39–47
[Alcoholic dysfunction of the gonad] Minowada S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:98–100 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

The retractile testis can be a cause of adult infertility. Caucci M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1051–8
Testicular microlithiasis with mediastinal choriocarcinoma: a case report. Nishiyama T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May; 5(3):301–2
Testicular microlithiasis and concomitant testicular intraepithelial neoplasia. Wegner HE, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):313–5
Multiple vascular leiomyomas involving bilateral adrenal glands, spleen, and epicardium, associated with bilateral testicular microlithiasis and empty sella turcica. Demirel S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1365–7
Bilateral metachronous testicular seminoma associated with microlithiasis. Alsikafi NF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1643–4
Partial obstruction, not antisperm antibodies, causing infertility after vasovasostomy [see comments] Carbone DJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.
Hypogonadal osteoporosis in elderly male patients with lepromatous leprosy. Ishida Y, et al. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;66(3):237–42
Cystic dysplasia of the testis associated with multicystic dysplasia of the kidney. Robson WL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):477–9 (13 ref.)
[Cyst of the tunica albuginea associated with intraabdominal testes: a case report] Iwata K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):891–4 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Leydig cell tumor associated with epididymal cyst] Asensio Lahoz LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Transverse testicular ectopia with persistent müllerian duct syndrome. Karnak I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1362–4 (12 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

A comparative study of the EpiScreen kit and a conventional method for the determination of seminal alpha-glucosidase activity. Fourie MH, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May–Jun; 30(3):133–9
Spleno-gonadal fusion of the testis. Aslan P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):899–900
Fine needle aspiration (FNA) cytology in diagnosis of epidermoid cyst in testis. Berner A, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):126–9
Simulators in clinical surgery. Pai G. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):178–9
Pediatric testicular problems. Pillai SB, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):813–30 (104 ref.)
Imaging and management of atypical testicular masses. Coakley FV, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):375–88 (72 ref.)
[Rare testicular tumors] Marotta J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Differential diagnosis of acute testicular pain using color-coded duplex ultrasonography: difference between testicular torsion and epididymitis] Becker D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;122(46):1405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Acute scrotum without technology] Merenciano Cortina FJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Testicular microlithiasis: diagnosis associated with orchialgia] Jara Rascón J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Localized amyloidosis of the seminal vesicle. Possible association with hormonally treated prostatic adenocarcinoma. Unger PD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec;121(12):1265–8
Henoch-Schönlein purpura [letter; comment] Joseph PR. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):715. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):96–8.
Pelvic joint dysfunctions, lifting injuries, and testicular pain [letter; comment] Mann O. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;40(5):419–21. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 Jul;39(7):609–10.
Seminal tract obstruction caused by childhood inguinal herniorrhaphy: results of microsurgical reanastomosis. Matsuda T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):837–40
Aspergillosis of the testis in a renal transplant recipient. Singer AJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):119–21
[Testicular abscess: a manifestation of tuberculosis] Granados Loarca EA. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Chronic orchialgia. A diagnostic and therapeutic hypothesis] López Laur JD, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):770–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Species difference in 1,3-dinitrobenzene testicular toxicity: in vitro correlation with glutathione status. Jacobson CF, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):49–56

PATHOLOGY

Massive tumour-like testicular cystine accumulation in a patient with infantile nephropathic cystinosis. Hillenbrand M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):331–2
Testicular microlithiasis associated with teratocarcinoma and intratubular germ cell neoplasia: a case report. Tüzel E, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):530–2
Malakoplakia of the testis. Kostakopoulos A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):461–3 (5 ref.)
Malakoplakia of the testis. Case report. Kostakopoulos A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):311–2
Accessory paragonadal spleen simulating testicular neoplasm. Jaswal TS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):124
Cystic dysplasia of the testis associated with ipsilateral renal agenesis and high anorectal anomalies. Ngai RL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):787–8
[Localized polyarteritis nodosa presenting as epididymal mass: a case report] Inoue Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):895–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Epididymal sarcoidosis: a case report] Shibata Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):687–9 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[What is your diagnosis? Acute scrotal syndrome in a newborn] Bodas Pinedo A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):325–6 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Acute scrotal symptoms in boys with an indeterminate clinical presentation: comparison of color Doppler sonography and scintigraphy. Paltiel HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):223–31

SURGERY

Testis sparing surgery for epidermoid cyst of the testis: a case report. Olguner M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):587–9
Transverse testicular ectopia with persistent müllerian duct syndrome. Karnak I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1362–4 (12 ref.)
Evaluation of partial anastomotic obstruction after vasovasostomy and predictors of success after vasoepididymostomy [editorial; comment] Belker AM. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):831–4.
Outcome of microsurgical reconstruction in men with suspected epididymal obstruction [see comments] Berardinucci D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):831–4. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.
Gonadal preservation in a simple testicular cyst. Upadhyay V, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):445–6

THERAPY

Results of fibrin glue application therapy in testicular hydrocele. Sirpa A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):497–9
Effect of hyperbaric oxygen therapy on testicular ischemia-reperfusion injury. Kolski JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):601–4
Ultrasound stimulation of rat testes damaged by busulfan. Haddad S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1421–5
[Chronic orchialgia. A diagnostic and therapeutic hypothesis] López Laur JD, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):770–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Testicular microlithiasis—a possibly premalignant condition. Report of five cases and a review of the literature. Berger A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):583–6 (32 ref.)
Cysts of the tunica albuginea: sonographic appearance. Martínez-Berganza MT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):183–5 (12 ref.)
Case of the month. Painless testicular nodularity in a young man. Howlett DC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1195–6
Color Doppler imaging in the diagnosis of the acute scrotum. Süzer O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):457–61
Klinefelter's syndrome associated with testicular microlithiasis and mediastinal germ-cell neoplasm. Aizenstein RI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(9):508–10
Testicular microlithiasis: association with male infertility. Aizenstein RI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May; 26(4):195–8
Clinical value of power Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of varicocele [letter] Arslan H, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):229
Intratesticular varicocele. Mehta AL, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):49–51
Multi-institutional study of testicular microlithiasis in childhood: a benign or premalignant condition? Furness PD 3rd, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1151–4; discussion 1178
Solid extratesticular masses [letter; comment] Kenney PJ. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):290. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):43–6.
Postsurgical changes in the testis: a diagnostic dilemma. Tchetgen MB, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):333–4
Color-flow and power Doppler imaging of the testes. Dubinsky TJ, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):35–40 (14 ref.)
[Epidermoid cyst of the testis. A report of a case studied with echotomography] Guazzi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):681–3 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Lesions in the reproductive tract of boars experimentally infected with porcine rubulavirus. Ramirez-Mendoza H, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):237–52
Persistent bovine pestivirus infection localized in the testes of an immuno-competent, non-viraemic bull. Voges H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):165–75

TESTICULAR FEMINIZATION

COMPLICATIONS

Estrogen secretion from a malignant sex cord stromal tumor in a patient with complete androgen insensitivity. McNeill SA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1541–2
Increased tolerance to vecuronium in a patient with testicular feminization. Lee HT, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar; 10(2):156–9
Pituitary apoplexy developed in a patient with androgen insensitivity syndrome. Watanobe H, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):497–500
Evaluation of severe hypospadias [letter; comment] Rosenbloom AL. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):169–70. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):344–6. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):386–92.
[Inguinal hernia in a young girl; sporadic manifestation of testicular feminization] Ubachs JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 25;141(43):2071–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

Androgen insensitivity syndrome: a survey of diagnostic procedures and management in the UK. Viner RM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):305–9
[The testicular feminization syndrome—a report of 9 cases] Sirakov M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Morris syndrome: clinical contribution] D'Antonio A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Response to androgen treatment in a patient with partial androgen insensitivity and a mutation in the deoxyribonucleic acid-binding domain of the androgen receptor. Weidemann W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1173–6

GENETICS

Molecular analysis of the androgen-receptor gene in a family with receptor-positive partial androgen insensitivity: an unusual type of intronic mutation. Brüggenwirth HT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1067–77
Molecular analysis of the androgen receptor gene in 4 patients with complete androgen insensitivity. Komori S, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998;261(2):95–100
Mutations of androgen receptor gene in Brazilian patients with male pseudohermaphroditism. Cabral DF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):775–8
A(870)E mutation of the androgen receptor gene in a patient with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome and Sertoli cell tumor. Knoke I, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):139–41
Direct and mediated effects of testosterone: analysis of sex reversed mosaic mice heterozygous for testicular feminization. Drews U. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):68–74
Shortage of glutamine (CAG) homopolymeric repeats suppresses the expression of the androgen receptor in familial cases with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Komori S, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):1–8
One additional mutation at exon A amplifies thermolability of androgen receptor in a case with complete androgen

insensitivity syndrome. **Tanaka H, et al.** **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):75–82

A new missense substitution at a mutational hot spot of the androgen receptor in siblings with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Dörk T, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998; 11(4):337–9

Mosaicism due to a somatic mutation of the androgen receptor gene determines phenotype in androgen insensitivity syndrome. Holterhus PM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3584–9

Inherited and de novo androgen receptor gene mutations: investigation of single-case families [see comments] Hiort O, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):939–43. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):917–8.

Haldane was right: de novo mutations in androgen insensitivity syndrome [editorial; comment] Leslie ND. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):917–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):939–43.

Androgen insensitivity syndrome in the era of molecular genetics and the Internet: a point of view. Warne GL, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):3–9 (25 ref.)

[Trinucleotide repeats polymorphism of the androgenic receptor gene in the detection of carriers of androgen insensitivity syndrome] Sięzak R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Postmenopausal diagnosis of testicular feminization. Lentz SS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):268–9 (2 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Sex reassignment at birth [letter; comment] Schwarz HP. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1064. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Mar;151(3):298–304.

THERAPY

Analysis of a mutant androgen receptor offers a treatment modality in a patient with partial androgen insensitivity syndrome. Radmayr C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):222–6

TESTICULAR HORMONES

ANALYSIS

Gonadoblastoma: immunohistochemical localization of Müllerian-inhibiting substance, inhibin, WT-1, and p53. Hussong J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1101–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hormonal and cellular regulation of Sertoli cell anti-Müllerian hormone production in the postnatal mouse. Al-Attar L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1335–43

GENETICS

Wilms' tumor 1 and Dax-1 modulate the orphan nuclear receptor SF-1 in sex-specific gene expression. Nachtigal MW, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):445–54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Different cells and cell lines produce factors that modulate Sertoli cell function. Hoeben E, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):263–75

METABOLISM

Müllerian inhibiting substance, alpha-inhibin, and CD99 expression in sex cord-stromal tumors and endometrioid ovarian carcinomas resembling sex cord-stromal tumors. Matias-Guiu X, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Aug;29(8):840–5

The presence of Müllerian inhibiting substance binding sites in human sperm. Fallat ME, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2210–4

A mouse Sertoli cell line expressing anti-Müllerian hormone and its type II receptor. Dutertre M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):57–65

Inhibition of testicular steroid metabolism by administration of 1-aminobenzotriazole to rats. Soltis M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):51–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Different cells and cell lines produce factors that modulate Sertoli cell function. Hoeben E, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):263–75

PHYSIOLOGY

New insights into mullerian inhibiting substance and its mechanism of action. Lane AH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):1–6 (59 ref.)

Re: Testicular descent: a proposed interaction between müllerian inhibiting substance and epidermal growth factor [letter] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1438–40

Receptors for anti-müllerian hormone on Leydig cells are responsible for its effects on steroidogenesis and cell differentiation. Racine C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):594–9

[Functions of TGF-beta superfamily members in reproduction] Nishimori K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):491–501 (70 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) secretion in prepubertal and adult rams. Cazorla O, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar; 112(2):259–66

TESTICULAR INTERSTITIAL CELLS see **LEYDIG CELLS**

TESTICULAR NEOPLASMS

The 4th Copenhagen Workshop on Carcinoma in situ and Cancer of the Testis: concluding remarks. de Kretser DM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):259–63 (37 ref.)

Germ cell cancer and disorders of spermatogenesis: an environmental connection? Skakkebaek NE, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):3–11; discussion 12 (61 ref.)

Wedge resection of pulmonary metastases from cancer of the testis or kidney using a vascular staple device. Christmas TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):911–2

Germ cell cancer of the testis. Oliver RT. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):266–72 (45 ref.)

Prognostic factors for advanced seminoma--a solid basis for clinical trials [editorial; comment] Schmoll HJ. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1347–50. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1997 Aug;33(9):1380–7.

Lack of correlation between cisplatin-induced apoptosis, p53 status and expression of Bcl-2 family proteins in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):592–9

Early stage and advanced seminoma: role of radiation therapy, surgery, and chemotherapy. Gospodarwicz MK, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):160–73 (117 ref.)

Bilateral synchronous testicular involvement in multiple myeloma. Case report and review of the literature. Castagna M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4):768–71 (27 ref.)

Primary plasmacytoma of the testis. A case report. Ingletto D, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1):75–7

[Papillary cystadenoma of the epididymis. 2 case reports] Raimoldi A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec; 69(5):309–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Leydig cell tumor of the testis: a case report] Harada Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):61–3 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant lymphoma of the testis: report of two cases] Ito H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Paratesticular sarcoma: apropos of a case with a 19-year evolution] Saladini Sfeir JR, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):512–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[New report of epididymal adenomatoid tumor. Infrequent pathology] Tato Rodríguez J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):502–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Endocrinological disturbances in germ cell tumour patients. Comparison of hormone levels and kinetics in peripheral and testicular vein blood. Böhmer T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:75–6

Cisplatin-DNA adducts and protein-bound platinum in blood of testicular cancer patients. Boffetta P, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb;9(2):125–9

Serum gonadotropin levels in patients with germ-cell tumors of the testis: interrelations, possible cross-reactions and interpretation of beta-HCG level. Kovčin VN, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):55–60

Pretreatment follicle-stimulating hormone: a prognostic serum marker of spermatogenesis status in patients treated for germ cell cancer. Brennemann W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1942–6

Testicular seminoma with human chorionic gonadotropin production. Hori K, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):592–9

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of glutathione and glutathione-S-transferase in neoplasm drug resistance] Gorozhanskaia EG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):562–5 **(Rus)**

[Long-term course of blood lipids and body mass index in patients with testicular cancer treated with chemotherapy] Fernández-Miranda C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul; 197(7):490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vascular density does not predict future metastatic disease in clinical stage 1 non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis. Maher TM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar; 32(3):217–24

[Contrast enhanced color Doppler imagings of testicular and penile lesions] Sawamura Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):1045–8 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Development of a testicular haemangioma after interferon therapy for hepatic haemangiomas: a case report. Yanai S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):784–6

Occupational exposure to polyvinyl chloride as a risk factor for testicular cancer evaluated in a case-control study. Hardell L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):828–30

CHEMISTRY

Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein (IGFBP)-5 in human testicular tubules. Drescher B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:153–4

Immunohistochemical study of testicular sex cord-stromal tumors, including staining with anti-inhibin antibody. McCluggage WG, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May; 22(5):615–9

CLASSIFICATION

Testicular leukemia relapse. Fine needle aspiration findings. Kumar PV. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):312–6

COMPLICATIONS

Cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular cancer in a patient with spinal muscular atrophy: a case report. Sokol DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):420–1

Leydig cell tumour of the testis: a rare cause of male infertility. Mostafid H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):651

Germ cell cancer and dermatomyositis. Clayton AJ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):56–8 (21 ref.)

Testicular cancer presenting as urticaria. Mowad CM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):147–8 (11 ref.)

Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIDP) associated with seminoma. Greenspan BN, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):57–8

Clinically occult Leydig cell tumor in a cryptorchid man. Report of a case presenting with unilateral gynecomastia and impotence. Dounis A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):368–70

Pregnancy resulting from frozen-thawed embryos achieved by intracytoplasmic injection of cryopreserved sperm cells extracted from an orchidectomized, seminoma-bearing testis, causing obstructive azoospermia. Yavetz H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2836–8

Testicular microlithiasis and concomitant testicular intraepithelial neoplasia. Wegner HE, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):313–5

Bilateral metachronous testicular seminoma associated with microlithiasis. Alsikafi NF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1643–4

Association of Down's syndrome and testicular cancer. Dieckmann KP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1701–4 (25 ref.)

The incidence of seminoma and expression of cell adhesion molecule CD44 in cryptorchid boys and infertile men. Hadziselimović F, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1895–7

Dermatomyositis associated with intratubular germ cell tumor and metastatic germ cell cancer. Hayami S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2096–7

Torsion of a malignant undescended testis. Chou YH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):308–10

Suppression of carcass weight loss in cachexia in rats bearing Leydig cell tumor by the novel compound NO-1886, a lipoprotein lipase activator. Ohara M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):101–5

Intra-abdominal testis with mature teratoma. Mukai M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):204–5 (9 ref.)

Feminizing Sertoli cell tumors associated with Peutz-Jeghers syndrome: an increasingly recognized cause of prepubertal gynecomastia. Hertl MC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1151–7

Fertility issues and their management in men with testis cancer. Turek PJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):517–31 (67 ref.)

[Seminoma and adrenogenital syndrome] Santoro G, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Aug–Sep;19(8–9):338–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute low digestive hemorrhage in testicular choriocarcinoma] Garcia AO, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(2):81–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Leydig cell tumor associated with epididymal cyst] Asensio Lahoz LA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Germinal tumor of the testis and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Carrasco Canóvas N, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):978–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hydrocele and testicular tumors in infancy] Angulo Barreras MP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):643–6 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Sonographic and MR imaging appearances of paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma. Mason BJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):523–4

Delayed presentation of primary testicular seminoma. Capp AL, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):213–5

Case of the month. Double and nothing. Hunter JD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):99–100

Adenocarcinoma of rete testis masquerading as epididymal cysts. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):922–3

Specific determination of germ cell alkaline phosphatase for early diagnosis and monitoring of seminoma: performance and limitations of different analytical techniques. Otto VI, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25;273(2):131–47

Pitfalls of hCG monitoring in stage I seminoma. Wylie JP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):131–2

Natural killer cell lymphoma in cytology: breaking all the rules—a case report. Wright CA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):9–11

Mesothelioma of the tunica vaginalis--beware of the malignant hydrocoele [letter] Lee M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):64–5

New tumor markers of testis cancer. Dean RC, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):365–73 (83 ref.)

Poor-risk germ cell tumors. Recent developments. Dodd PM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):485–93 (44 ref.)

Staging of testis cancer. Combining serum markers, histologic parameters, and radiographic imaging. Gatti JM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):397–403 (44 ref.)

A rational approach to managing stage I nonseminomatous germ cell cancer. Lashley DB, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):405–23 (101 ref.)

Risk assessment for metastatic testis cancer. McCaffrey JA, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):389–95 (32 ref.)

Immunolocalization of anti-placental alkaline phosphatase monoclonal antibody in mice with testicular tumors and lymph node metastasis. Koshida K, et al. **Urol Res** 1998; 26(1):23–8

Long survival of a patient with paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma with inferior vena cava involvement. Rodríguez-Rubio FI, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):978–9 (14 ref.)

[Primary epididymal tumors: report of 24 cases] Chen C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):655–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rare testicular tumors] Marotta J, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 Mar;66(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma. A case report] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[50-year-old patient with left-sided inguinal pain] Szukics B, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–7 **(Ger)**

[Differentiated metastasis of mature testicular teratoma as differential kidney and adrenal tumor diagnosis] Anding R, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):445–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of malignant lymphoma presenting as epididymal tumor] Inoue H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):195–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of clinical and histopathologic diagnosis for early stages of advanced nonseminomatous germ cell testicular tumors] Sosnowski M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Malignant lymphoma of both testes] Swierż J, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):281–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular cancer in a patient with spinal muscular atrophy: a case report. Sokol DB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):420–1

Frey's syndrome after cisplatin-based chemotherapy for testicular teratoma [letter] Beale P, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):118–9

Effect of chemotherapy on carcinoma in situ of the testis. Christensen TB, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):657–60

Nephrotoxicity after high-dose carboplatin, etoposide and ifosfamide in germ-cell tumors: incidence and implications for hematologic recovery and clinical outcome. Beyer J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):813–9

Analysis of risk factors for cisplatin-induced ototoxicity in patients with testicular cancer. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1355–62

Four cycles of BEP vs four cycles of VIP in patients with intermediate-prognosis metastatic testicular non-seminoma: a randomized study of the EORTC Genitourinary Tract Cancer Cooperative Group. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):828–32

Excision of residual masses of metastatic germ cell tumours after chemotherapy: the role of extraperitoneal surgical approaches. Christmas TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):301–8

The growing teratoma syndrome: an unusual case. Feber KM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):648

A single-centre observational study of surgery and late malignant events after chemotherapy for germ cell cancer. Ravi R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):647–52

A phase II trial of paclitaxel in refractory germ cell tumors. Sandler AB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1381–6

Mature teratoma identified after postchemotherapy surgery in patients with disseminated nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: a plea for an aggressive surgical approach. Sonneveld DJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1343–51

Comparison of the chromosomal pattern of primary testicular nonseminomas and residual mature teratomas after chemotherapy. van Echten J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):59–67

Thoracotomy for postchemotherapy resection of pulmonary residual tumor mass in patients with nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: aggressive surgical resection is justified. Gels ME, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):967–73

The reproductive imperative: a case report highlighting the possibility of using chemotherapy to conserve the testis in patients with testis cancer. Ng RS. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):334–7

Cisplatin-based chemotherapy in advanced seminoma: the Institut Gustave Roussy experience. Culine S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):353–8

Prognostic factors for patients with advanced seminoma treated with platinum-based chemotherapy [see comments] Fossá SD, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1380–7. Comment in: Eur J Cancer 1997 Aug;33(9):1347–50.

Primary treatment in stage II non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis: a matter of scalpel or drug infusion? [letter; comment] Sandeman TF. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1157–8. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1996 Sep;32A(10):1641–4.

Cisplatin based chemotherapy in testicular cancer patients: long term platinum excretion and clinical effects. Hohnloser JH, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20; 1(11):509–14

Oral mucosal side effects of cytotoxic chemotherapy of testicular cancer. A retrospective study. Herlofson BB, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):523–6

Chemotherapy of metastatic testicular germ cell tumors: relationship of histologic response to size reduction and changes in tumor markers. Koshida K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):74–9

Bleomycin in nonseminomatous germ-cell tumors: cure rate versus morbidity [letter; comment] Cvitkovic E. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):799–800. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1997 May;15(5):1717–9.

Management of stage II seminoma [see comments] Warde P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):290–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1999.

Management strategies and outcomes of germ cell tumor patients with very high human chorionic gonadotropin levels. Zon RT, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1294–7

Bleomycin associated pulmonary toxicity: is perioperative oxygen restriction necessary? Donat SM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1347–52

En bloc nephrectomy in patients undergoing post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for nonseminomatous testis cancer: indications, implications and outcomes. Nash PA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):707–10

Antitumor action of bovine seminal ribonuclease. Cytostatic effect on human melanoma and mouse seminoma. Poucková P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(1):30–4

Current trends in chemotherapy for metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. Bokemeyer C. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):177–88 (68 ref.)

The stage I yolk sac tumor of testis in children younger than 2 years, chemotherapy or not? Liu HC, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):223–8

p53-Dependent and -independent responses to cisplatin in mouse testicular teratocarcinoma cells. Zamble DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6163–8

Primary chemotherapy for stage 2 testis cancer. Abratt RP, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):203–5; discussion 205–6

The use of dose-intensified chemotherapy in the treatment of metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. German Testicular Cancer Study Group. Bokemeyer C, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 4):24–32; discussion 45–8 (56 ref.)

Therapy for good risk germ cell tumors. McCaffrey JA, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):186–93 (36 ref.)

Paclitaxel in salvage therapy for germ cell tumors. Motzer RJ. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-83–S15-85

Primary salvage treatment of recurrent germ cell tumors: experience at Indiana University. Nichols CR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):210–4 (10 ref.)

Dose intensity: its limitation and the M. D. Anderson Cancer Center's view of its application. Amato RJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):94–8 (18 ref.)

Integration of surgery and systemic therapy: results and principles of integration. Donohue JP, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):65–71 (25 ref.)

Biologic foundation of the therapy for advanced germ cell tumors. Logothetis CJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May; 16(2):62–4 (4 ref.)

Can retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy be omitted in some patients after chemotherapy? Foster RS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):479–84 (18 ref.)

Stage II nonseminomatous testis cancer: the roles of primary and adjuvant chemotherapy. Frohlich MW, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):451–9 (62 ref.)

Successful treatment of stage-IIIB seminoma with single-agent carboplatin therapy. Bohle W, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):53–4

Postchemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection is effective therapy in selected patients with elevated tumor markers after primary chemotherapy alone. Coogan CL, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):957–62

Sperm analysis and serum follicle-stimulating hormone levels before and after adjuvant single-agent carboplatin therapy for clinical stage I seminoma. Reiter WJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):117–9

[Hearing loss caused by high dose carboplatin therapy] Lautermann J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb; 77(2):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of radiotherapy of residual tumors after chemotherapy of metastatic seminomas] Bamberg M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug;174(8):442–3 **(Ger)**

[Clinical results of combination chemotherapy with cisplatin, vinblastine and bleomycin (pvb) for advanced testicular cancer: evaluation of risk criteria] Mikami K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):561–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on poor-risk patients with non-seminomatous germ cell tumor] Okamura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):265–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of stage I nonseminomatous testicular cancer with one cycle of adjuvant chemotherapy] Corti Ortiz D, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):961–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Long-term course of blood lipids and body mass index in patients with testicular cancer treated with chemotherapy] Fernández-Miranda C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul; 197(7):490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of posttreatment surveillance after radiation therapy for early stage seminoma. Buchholz TA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1126–33

Postsurgical policy in stage I testicular seminoma: cost and benefit of prophylactic irradiation in a long-term experience. Tana S, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec; 83(6):918–21

Cost-effective strategies for the follow-up of patients with germ cell tumors. Koch MO. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):495–502 (19 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential expression of glutathione S-transferases in germ cell tumors of human testes. Institoris E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1727–31

It is rational to measure serum lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme-1 activity in patients with testicular germ cell tumours [letter; comment] von Eyben FE, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):943. Comment on: Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 1997 Aug;35(8):569–79.

Placental alkaline phosphatase in patients with seminoma measured by ELISA as compared to RIA. Redkar SL, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):73–6

Expression of aromatase cytochrome P450 in rat H540 Leydig tumor cells. Young M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(1–3):37–44

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Increasing incidence of testicular cancer--birth cohort effects. Ekbom A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):225–9; discussion 229–31 (52 ref.)

Trends in sex-ratio, testicular cancer and male reproductive hazards: are they connected? Møller H. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):232–8; discussion 238–9

Fifteen-year experience of testicular neoplasm in a regional centre. Dodds LJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec; 67(12):857–9

Prevalence of carcinoma in situ of the testis in 207 oligozoospermic men from infertile couples: prospective study of testicular biopsies [see comments] Giwercman A, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):989–91. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1387.

Prevalence study of carcinoma in situ of testis in oligozoospermic men. Study was too small to show potential benefits of screening [letter; comment] Rajentheran R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1387. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):989–91.

Testicular cancer risk and maternal parity: a population-based cohort study. Westergaard T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1180–5

Sarcoidosis and testicular carcinoma. Rayson D, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):337–43

Testicular cancer and cryptorchidism in relation to prenatal factors: case-control studies in Denmark. Møller H, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov;8(6):904–12

Perinatal correlates of specific histological types of testicular cancer in patients below 35 years of age: a case-cohort study based on midwives' records in Denmark. Sabroe S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):140–3

The incidence of seminoma and expression of cell adhesion molecule CD44 in cryptorchid boys and infertile men. Hadziselimović F, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1895–7

Intratubular germ cell neoplasia of the contralateral testis in testicular cancer: defining a high risk group. Harland SJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1353–7

Effect of individual versus group caging on the incidence of pituitary and Leydig cell tumors in F344 rats: proposed mechanism. Nyska A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun; 50(6):525–9

Frequency and management of germ-cell tumors in a third-world country. Denic S. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):1241–4

[Intraparenchymal vascular tumors of the testicle: contribution of a new case of cavernous hemangioma (letter)] Llarena Ibarguren R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May; 22(5):459 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Risk of testicular cancer in boys with cryptorchidism. Study was based on small number of cancers [letter; comment] Davenport M. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1462–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1507–11.

Early-onset renal cell cancer and bilateral epididymal cysts

as presenting symptoms of von Hippel–Lindau disease. Kroes HY, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):915

Age at puberty and risk of testicular germ cell cancer (Ontario, Canada). Weir HK, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):253–8

Role of androgens in testicular tumor development in inhibin–deficient mice. Shou W, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5000–5

Cancer and other risks of vasectomy. Alcaraz A, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Dec;1(4):311–8 (51 ref.)

Is testicular cancer an occupational disease? A case–control study of Royal Naval personnel. Ryder SJ, et al. **J R Nav Med Serv** 1997;83(3):130–46

Causes of testicular cancer [letter; comment] Colls BM. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):214. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):827–8.

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Lambalk CB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909–10. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Levy R. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909; discussion 910. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Page WF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):910–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Risks of breast and testicular cancers in young adult twins in England and Wales: evidence on prenatal and genetic aetiology [see comments] Swerdlow AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909; discussion 910. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909–10. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):910–1.

Risk assessment for metastatic testis cancer. McCaffrey JA, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):389–95 (32 ref.)

[Is smoking during pregnancy a cause of testicular cancer? (see comments)] Clemmesen J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6815–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1041–2. **(Dan)**

[Tobacco smoking and testicular cancer (letter; comment)] Møller H, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1041–2 . Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1997 Nov 10;159(46):6815–9. **(Dan)**

[Testicular tumor in renal and pancreatic transplantation] Karam G, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):408–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of polyorchidism with embryonal carcinoma] Umeda H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 89(3):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mutations affecting germ cell development and teratocarcinogenesis in mice] Noguchi M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):502–10 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Leydigioma—rare testicular tumor diagnosed in an adult male with undescended intraabdominal testis] Michalec J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(4–6):128–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Aniridia, gonadoblastoma, Wilms' tumor and deletion 11p13. Stefan H, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998; 41(1):29–33

Hereditary persistence of alpha–fetoprotein. Case report and review of the literature. Schefer H, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):667–72 (72 ref.)

Candidate regions for testicular cancer susceptibility genes. The International Testicular Cancer Linkage Consortium. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):64–70; discussion 71–2

The cytogenetic theory of the pathogenesis of human adult male germ cell tumors. Review article. Chaganti RS, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):80–3; discussion 83–4 (22 ref.)

Immunohistochemical and mutational analysis of the p53 tumour suppressor gene and the bcl–2 oncogene in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Heidenreich A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):90–9; discussion 99–100

Genomic imprinting in testicular germ cell tumours. Looijenga LH, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):187–95; discussion 196–7 (74 ref.)

P53 tumour suppressor gene and germ cell neoplasia. Lutzker SG. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):85–9 (43 ref.)

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

The platelet–derived growth factor alpha–receptor 1.5 kb transcript: target for molecular detection of testicular germ cell tumours of adolescents and adults. Oosterhuis JW, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):207–13; discussion 213–5

Towards the isolation of a human malignant extragonadal germ cell tumour–associated breakpoint in chromosome 11q13. Sinke RJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):73–8; discussion 78–9

Inhibin gene expression in a large cell calcifying Sertoli cell tumour and serum inhibin and activin levels. Toppari J, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):101–12; discussion 112–3

Expression of p53, Bcl–2 and Bax in cisplatin–induced apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumour cell lines. Burger H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1562–7

High–resolution HLA–DRB1 and DQB1 genotyping in Japanese patients with testicular germ cell carcinoma. Ozdemir E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1348–52

Molecular cytogenetic analysis of adult testicular germ cell tumours and identification of regions of consensus copy number change. Summersgill B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(2):305–13

The prevalence of familial testicular cancer: an analysis of two patient populations and a review of the literature. Dieckmann KP, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1954–60 (41 ref.)

Expression of bcl–2 in testicular carcinoma: correlation with tumor progression and MDR1/Pgp. Eid H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):331–6

Cytogenetics of the progression of adult testicular germ cell tumors. de Jong B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May; 95(1):88–95 (45 ref.)

Comparison of the chromosomal pattern of primary testicular nonseminomas and residual mature teratomas after chemotherapy. van Echten J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):59–67

Somatic mutations in LKB1 are rare in sporadic colorectal and testicular tumors. Avizienyte E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2087–90

Analysis of human sperm karyotypes in testicular cancer patients before and after chemotherapy. Martin RH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):120–3

Comparative genomic hybridization in hypotriploid/hyperdiploid tumors. Rosenberg C, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Oct 1;29(2):113–21

bag–of–marbles and benign gonial cell neoplasm act in the germline to restrict proliferation during Drosophila spermatogenesis. Gönczy P, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4361–71

Quantification of additional short arms of chromosome 12 in germ cell tumours using the polymerase chain reaction. Malek NP, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1488–94

Testicular seminoma in a patient with a constitutively activating mutation of the luteinizing hormone/chorionic gonadotropin receptor. Martin MM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):101–6

Detection of chromosomal aberrations in seminomatous germ cell tumours using comparative genomic hybridization. Ottesen AM, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec; 20(4):412–8

A cloned human germ cell tumor–derived cell line differentiating in culture. Tienari J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):710–9

Familial gonadal tumours [letter; comment] Tischkowitz M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):84. Comment on: J Med Genet 1996 Jan;33(1):86.

Fluorescence in situ hybridization on nuclei from paraffin–embedded tissue in low stage pure embryonal carcinoma of the testis. Blough RI, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):240–4

Decreased survival of black Americans with testicular cancer. Bridges PJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1221–3

Molecular analysis of P16(Ink4)/CDKN2 and P15(INK4B)/MTS2 genes in primary human testicular germ cell tumors. Heidenreich A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1725–30

Altered imprinting of the H19 and insulin–like growth factor II genes in testicular tumors. Nonomura N, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1977–9

Alterations of the metastasis suppressor gene nm23 and the proto–oncogene c–myc in human testicular germ cell tumors. Schmidt B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2000–5

Analysis of the DCC tumor suppressor gene in testicular germ cell tumors: mutations and loss of expression. Strohmeyer D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1973–6

Coexpression of multiple Sertoli cell and Leydig cell marker genes in the spontaneous testicular tumor of F344 rat: evidence for phenotypical bifurcation of the interstitial cell tumor. Kondoh G, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 88(9):839–45

Direct luteinizing hormone action triggers adrenocortical tumorigenesis in castrated mice transgenic for the murine inhibin alpha–subunit promoter/simian virus 40 T–antigen fusion gene. Rilianawati, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):801–9

Human growth–differentiation factor 3 (hGDF3): developmental regulation in human teratocarcinoma cell lines and expression in primary testicular germ cell tumours. Caricasole AA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):95–103

Identification of the critical region of 12p over–representation in testicular germ cell tumors of adolescents and adults. Mostert MC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2617–27

Ultraviolet radiation, but not gamma radiation or etoposide–induced DNA damage, results in the phosphorylation of the murine p53 protein at serine–389. Lu H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6399–402

[Bcl–2 expression in testicular cancer in relation to tumor progression] Eid H, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6; 139(36):2137–40 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of Fas and Fas ligand in the testes and testicular germ cell tumors: an immunohistochemical study. Sugihara A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3861–5

Histocompatibility leukocyte antigen–A2–restricted and tumor–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes from tumor–infiltrating lymphocytes of patient with testicular embryonal cancer. Suekane S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;88(12):1181–9

[Expression of fetal antigens of gonocytes in the investigation of pathogenesis of germinal cell neoplasia] Slowikowska–Hilczer J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):524–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Expression of VEGF and its receptors and capillary density in Leydig cell tumors of the human testis. Kilic N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:181–2

Expression patterns of CD44 adhesion molecule in testicular germ cell tumors and normal testes. Miyake H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1157–60

Drug resistance and sensitivity of germ cell testicular tumors: evaluation of clinical relevance of MDR1/Pgp, p53, and metallothionein (MT) proteins. Eid H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3059–64

Human testicular germ cell tumours express inhibin subunits, activin receptors and follistatin mRNAs. van Schaik RH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1191–8

Embryonal carcinoma of the testis producing carbohydrate antigen 19–9. Soda T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):311–2

Activin regulates betaA–subunit and activin receptor messenger ribonucleic acid and cellular proliferation in activin–responsive testicular tumor cells. Di Simone N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1147–55

Lactogenic hormone–inducible phosphorylation and gamma–activated site–binding activities of Stat5b in primary rat Leydig cells and MA–10 mouse Leydig tumor cells. Kanzaki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1872–82

Germ cell tumors of the mediastinum and testis: a comparative immunohistochemical study of 120 cases. Suster S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):737–42

SSX: a multigene family with several members transcribed in normal testis and human cancer. Gure AO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):965–71

Expression of p53, p21/WAF/CIP, Bcl–2, Bax, Bcl–x, and Bak in radiation–induced apoptosis in testicular germ cell tumor lines. Burger H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):415–24

Production and pre–clinical significance of haematopoietic peptide growth factors (HPGF) in human non–seminomatous germ cell tumour cell lines. Dunn TA, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):435–43

Do metallothioneins affect the response to treatment in testis cancers? Eid H, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 124(1):31–6

Activation of fibroblast growth factor 8 gene expression in human embryonal carcinoma cells. Wu J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):1–10

Immunohistochemical pattern of insulin–like growth factor (IGF) I, IGF II and IGF binding proteins 1 to 6 in carcinoma in situ of the testis. Drescher B, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):298–303

Glycogen synthesis in tumor–bearing rats after ingestion of a high–glycerol meal. Obeid OA, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):59–63

The effect of meal size on postprandial carbohydrate metabolism in normal and tumor–bearing rats. Obeid OA, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):191–6

Ultraviolet radiation, but not gamma radiation or etoposide–induced DNA damage, results in the phosphorylation of the murine p53 protein at serine–389. Lu H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6399–402

p53–Dependent and –independent responses to cisplatin in mouse testicular teratocarcinoma cells. Zamble DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6163–8

[The relationship between p53 and PCNA in germ cell carcinoma] Zhang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):648–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Regulation of testicular steroidogenesis by nitric oxide] Del Punta K, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Decreased survival of black Americans with testicular cancer. Bridges PJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1221–3

Survival of Mexican–American males with seminoma. Di Domenico D, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr; 49(2):93–6 (8 ref.)

Germ cell tumors: staging, prognosis, and outcome. Prow DM. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):82–93 (58 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Painless scrotal mass in a child. Feldman DR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):260–2

Late relapse of a non–seminomatous germ cell tumour from residual mature teratoma. Van den Brande J, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):193–7

Pigmented neuroectodermal tumor of infancy in the epididymis. A case report. Toda T, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):775–80

The clinical indications for identical pathogenesis of isolated and non–isolated testicular relapses in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Jahnukainen K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun; 87(6):638–43

Testicular tumor cells pass through the epididymal ducts. Benson D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:71–2

Rapid method to detect CIS–cells. Lauke H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:69–70 (4 ref.)

Carcinoma–in–situ in testes with germ cell tumour. Comparison of clinical parameters with histological

findings in testicular tissue near to and distant from the tumour. Pottek T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:79–80

Germ cell tumors. Hawkins EP. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 109(4 Suppl 1):S82–8 (23 ref.)

Multiple myeloma: a patient with unusual features including intracranial and meningeal involvement, testicular involvement, organomegaly, and plasma cell leukemia. Turhal N, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):51–6

Immature teratomas in children: pathologic considerations: a report from the combined Pediatric Oncology Group/Children's Cancer Group. Heifetz SA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1115–24

Adenocarcinoma of the epididymis: a report of four cases and review of the literature. Jones MA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1474–80 (32 ref.)

Large cell calcifying Sertoli cell tumor of the testis: contrasting features of six malignant and six benign tumors and a review of the literature. Kratzer SS, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1271–80 (29 ref.)

Nephroblastoma-like tumors in patients with testicular germ cell tumors. Michael H, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep; 22(9):1107–14

Sertoli cell tumors of the testis, not otherwise specified: a clinicopathologic analysis of 60 cases. Young RH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):709–21

Coincidence of seminoma and sarcoidosis: a myth or fact? Tjan-Heijnen VC, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar;9(3):321–5 (42 ref.)

Differential expression of glutathione S-transferases in germ cell tumors of human testes. Institoris E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1727–31

Teratocarcinomas and human embryology: pluripotent human EC cell lines. Review article. Andrews PW. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):158–67; discussion 167–8 (84 ref.)

The value of the biopsy of the contralateral testis in patients with testicular germ cell cancer: the recent German experience. Dieckmann KP, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):13–20; discussion 20–3

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134–41 (46 ref.)

The origin and biology of CIS cells: general discussion. Grigor KM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):221–4

Are estrogens carcinogenic during development of the testes? McLachlan JA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):240–2; discussion 243–4 (24 ref.)

Testicular teratocarcinogenesis in mice—a review. Matin A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):174–82 (57 ref.)

Developmental arrest of germ cells in the pathogenesis of germ cell neoplasia. Rajpert-De Meyts E, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):198–204; discussion 204–6 (75 ref.)

Carcinoma in situ and seminoma in equine testis. Veeramachaneni DN, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):183–5; discussion 185–6

Primary low-grade T-helper cell testicular lymphoma. Froberg MK, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1096–9

Splenic metastasis in germ cell tumour. Geetha N, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):252–3

Does necrosis on frozen-section analysis of a mass after chemotherapy justify a limited retroperitoneal resection in patients with advanced testis cancer? Herr HW. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):653–7

Leydig cell hyperplasia. Naughton CK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):282–9 (21 ref.)

Prognostic risk factors that identify patients with clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell tumors at low risk and high risk for metastasis. Heidenreich A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1002–11

Prognostic risk factors in low stage testicular germ cell tumors: unanswered questions regarding clinically useful prognosticators for extratesticular disease [letter; comment] Herr HW. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):230–2. Comment on: Cancer 1997 May 1;79(9):1641–5; discussion 1646. Comment on: Cancer 1997 May 1;79(9):1710–6.

Postchemotherapy residual masses in germ cell tumor patients: content, clinical features, and prognosis. Medical Research Council Testicular Tumour Working Party. Stenning SP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1409–19

Pre-operative diagnosis of malignant mesothelioma of tunica vaginalis testis by hydrocele fluid cytology. Gupta SC, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):153–4

Unilateral laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular neoplasm. Bianchi G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):190–4

Growing teratoma syndrome: experience of a single institution. Maroto P, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):305–9

Anterior mediastinal metastasis of testicular germ cell tumor: relation to benign thymic hyperplasia. Suzuki K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):371–4

Vascular density does not predict future metastatic disease in clinical stage 1 non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis. Maher TM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar; 32(3):217–24

Metachronous development of malignant Leydig cell tumor. Sugimura J, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1318–20

Semen parameters and testicular pathology in men with testicular cancer and contralateral carcinoma in situ or bilateral testicular malignancies. Kliesch S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2830–5

Persistent mullerian duct syndrome with normal testis [letter] Chatturvedi UK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 41(2):193

A cloned human germ cell tumor-derived cell line differentiating in culture. Tienari J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):710–9

Nerve-sparing retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for metastatic testicular cancer. Arai Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):487–92

Establishment and characterization of a new human testicular seminoma cell line, JKT-1. Kinugawa K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):282–7

Sonographically-detected impalpable testicular cancer with retroperitoneal bulky metastases: a case report. Sakai N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):533–4

Testicular microlithiasis associated with teratocarcinoma and intratubular germ cell neoplasia: a case report. Tüzel E, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):530–2

Testicular needle biopsy: is it a safe and adequate method? Odabaş O, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):591–5

Growing mediastinal metastatic tumour in a patient with burned out testicular cancer. Suzuki K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):181–4

Rete testis adenocarcinoma recurring in the inguinal lymph nodes. A case report. Toklu C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):581–6

Identification of clinical stage A nonseminomatous testis cancer patients at extremely low risk for metastatic disease: a combined approach using quantitive immunohistochemical, histopathologic, and radiologic assessment. Leibovitch I, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan; 16(1):261–8

Validity of predictions of residual retroperitoneal mass histology in nonseminomatous testicular cancer. Steyerberg EW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):269–74

Paraneoplastic demyelinating disorder in the brain of a patient with seminoma. Wong K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):136–8

Upper gastrointestinal bleeding arising from metastatic testicular tumor. Nakamura A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):650–3

Accessory paragonadal spleen simulating testicular neoplasm. Jaswal TS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):124

Brain metastasis from germinal tumors of the testis. Case report. Yoshida S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):761–3

L-[1-carbon-11]tyrosine imaging of metastatic testicular nonseminoma germ-cell tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1027–9

Prognostic features of teratomas with malignant transformation: a clinicopathological study of 21 cases. Comiter CV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):859–63

Development of testicular seminoma after previous negative biopsy for testicular intraepithelial neoplasia. Dubs M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2095

Metastatic yolk sac tumor of the corpus cavernosum of the penis. Hsieh JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):833–4

Teratoma with malignant transformation: diverse malignant histologies arising in men with germ cell tumors. Motzer RJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):133–8

En bloc nephrectomy in patients undergoing post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for nonseminomatous testis cancer: indications, implications and outcomes. Nash PA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):707–10

Primary leiomyosarcoma of the epididymis and late recurrence on the penis. Planz B, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):508 (3 ref.)

Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18-year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813–8

Prognostic factors for relapse in stage I testicular seminoma treated with surveillance. Warde P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1705–9; discussion 1709–10

Coexpression of multiple Sertoli cell and Leydig cell marker genes in the spontaneous testicular tumor of F344 rat: evidence for phenotypical bifurcation of the interstitial cell tumor. Kondoh G, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 88(9):839–45

Recurrence of a germ cell tumor 12 years after initial treatment: a case report. Sekine I, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):50–3

Intrasplenic autograft of testicular tissue in rats. Nishida T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):157–9

Comparison of angiomyofibroblastoma and aggressive angiomyxoma in both sexes: four cases composed of bimodal CD34 and factor XIIIa positive dendritic cell subsets. Silverman JS, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(10):673–82

The stage I yolk sac tumor of testis in children younger than 2 years, chemotherapy or not? Liu HC, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):223–8

Image interpretation session: 1997. Metastatic choriocarcinoma of the testis. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):217–9

Primary salvage treatment of recurrent germ cell tumors: experience at Indiana University. Nichols CR, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):210–4 (10 ref.)

Testicular tumors: clinically relevant histological findings. Ayala AG, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):72–81 (109 ref.)

Germ cell tumors: staging, prognosis, and outcome. Prow DM. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May;16(2):82–93 (58 ref.)

Retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in staging and treatment. The development of nerve-sparing techniques. Donohue JP, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):461–8 (16 ref.)

The management of stage I testis cancer. Sternberg CN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):435–49 (99 ref.)

Testicular relapse after 13 years of complete remission of acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Franck P, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug;60(4):239–41

Malignant gonadal stromal tumor with bulky metastasis at diagnosis. Uygur MC, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):191–3

Large-cell calcifying Sertoli cell tumor of the testis: case report and review of the literature. Chang B, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):520–2; discussion 522–3 (9 ref.)

Seminoma with isolated central nervous system relapse, and salvage with craniospinal irradiation. Mackey JR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):1043–5

Adenocarcinoma arising within a testicular metastasis. Murphy DP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):632–4

[Paratesticular spindle cell embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma in a 50-year-old man (case report)] Betlach J, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Apr;34(2):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Myofibroblastic proliferative lesions in the paratesticular area] Ludvíková M, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Aug;33(3):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Paratesticular malignant mesothelioma. Presentation of a case] Melhouf MM, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(3):172–4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neuroblastoma arising in testicular teratoma] Michels JJ, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(4):230–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spermatocytic seminoma. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Hachi H, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997; 103(1-2):53–5 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laparoscopic unilateral retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in non-seminomatous neoplasms of the testis in clinical stage I] Beltrami P, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Feb; 70(1):27–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Non-seminomatous tumors of the testis: problems of radiological staging before and after treatment] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar;148(3):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute scrotal involvement as onset of a testicular Sertoli cell tumor in a two-month-old baby] Abbate B, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Dec;49(12):567–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Adenomatoid tumor of the testicle. Description of a case] Ambruoso G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep; 49(3):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Intraperitoneal dissemination of testicular tumor: a case report] Kuruma H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun; 44(6):423–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous bilateral testicular tumors with different cell types: a case report] Nozawa M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retinoic acid-induced cell growth inhibition and differentiation in testicular carcinoma cells in culture] Ueno M, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of testicular cancer with malignant transformation in the residual retroperitoneal mature teratoma 8 years after the initial chemotherapy] Ito K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):622–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Leydig cell tumor and combined germ cell tumor in the unilateral testis. A case report] Mikata N, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):507–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cystic lymphangioma of the tunica vaginalis testis. A case report] Sato F, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;88(11):957–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pagetoid spread of intratubular germ cell neoplasia into rete testis forming tumor-like mass] Kimura M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leydig-cell tumors of the testis] Matveev BP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Retroperitoneal germinal tumor: extragonadal or burned out phenomenon of testicular primary? Presentation of a clinical case] Borrego Hernándo J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Sertoli cell tumor of the testis: clinical pathologic varieties. Report of a case] Domínguez Molinero JF, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):519–23 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary non-hodgkin lymphoma of the testicle] Ferreira RA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):777–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Intraparenchymatous vascular tumors of the testicle: report of a new case of cavernous hemangioma] Pello Fonseca JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(10):998–1002 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Primary lymphoma of the testicle] Varo Solís C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):781–4 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bilaterally synchronous mixed germ cell testicular tumor] Cuervo Pinna C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):477–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Leydig cell tumor] Cuervo Pinna C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):480–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hemangioma of the spermatic cord. Presentation of a case with review of the literature] Madrid García FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):499–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Testicular infarct simulating a neoplasms (see comments)] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):186–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Arch Esp Urol 1998 May;51(4):391–2. **(Spa)**

[Re: Testicular infarction, simulating a neoplasm (letter; comment)] Pellicé i Vilatta C. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May; 51(4):391–2. Comment on: Arch Esp Urol 1998 Mar;51(2):186–8. **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reinvestigation of patients after primary therapy of testicular tumor. Schölermann KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:77–8

Trends in sex-ratio, testicular cancer and male reproductive hazards: are they connected? Møller H. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):232–8; discussion 238–9

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer: biological and clinical aspects. Petersen PM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):24–34; discussion 34–6 (64 ref.)

Paternity in men with stage I testis tumors on surveillance. Herr HW, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):733–4

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Surveillance for stage I testicular seminoma. Is it a good option? Warde P, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):425–33 (43 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial adjustment after testicular cancer treatment. Özen H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1947–50

[Survival and quality of life of patients with testicular cancer] Lugagne Delpon PM, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998; 32(2):80–2 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

FDG PET for detection and therapy control of metastatic germ cell tumor. Cremerius U, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):815–22

Positron emission tomography in urological oncology. Hoh CK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):347–56 (102 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Long-term outcome of postorchiectomy radiation therapy for stage I and II testicular seminoma. Akimoto T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3781–5

Cost-effectiveness of posttreatment surveillance after radiation therapy for early stage seminoma. Buchholz TA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1126–33

The effect of antiemetics and reduced radiation fields on acute gastrointestinal morbidity of adjuvant radiotherapy in stage I seminoma of the testis: a randomized pilot study [see comments] Khoo VS, et al.
Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(4):252–7. Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997 ;9(4):210–2.

Treatment of stage I seminoma: more choices, more dilemmas [editorial; comment] Mason MD, et al.
Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997;9(4):210–2. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1997 ;9(4):252–7.

Bone density: is it affected by orchidectomy and radiotherapy given for stage I seminoma of the testis? Stutz JA, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):44–9

Para-aortic irradiation only appears to be adequate treatment for patients with Stage I seminoma of the testis. Sultanem K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15; 40(2):455–9

Management of stage II seminoma [see comments] Warde P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):290–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1999.

Radiation therapy for stage II seminoma [letter; comment] Winquist EW. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1999. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):290–4.

Radiation-induced tumors in irradiated stage I testicular seminoma: results of a 25-year follow-up (1968–1993). Stein ME, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):38–40

Colon cancers and peritoneal mesothelioma occurring 29 years after abdominal radiation for testicular seminoma. A case report and review of the literature. Tassile D, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug;55(4):289–92 (25 ref.)

Prophylactic use of tropisetron or metoclopramide during adjuvant abdominal radiotherapy of seminoma stage I: a randomised, open trial in 23 patients. Aass N, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):125–8

Postsurgical policy in stage I testicular seminoma: cost and benefit of prophylactic irradiation in a long-term experience. Tana S, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(6):918–21

Failure analysis in irradiated stage I testicular seminoma. Results of long-term follow-up (1968–1993). Stein ME, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):200–2

[Value of radiotherapy of residual tumors after chemotherapy of metastatic seminomas] Bamberg M, et al.
Strahlenther Onkol 1998 Aug;174(8):442–3 **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cerebral metastasis in patients with testicular germ cell tumors] Classen J. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Aug; 174(8):444–5 **(Ger)**

[Testicular intraepithelial neoplasms (TIN). An indication for radiotherapy?] Classen J, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Apr;174(4):173–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECONDARY

Testicular leukemia relapse. Fine needle aspiration findings. Kumar PV. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):312–6

Testicular relapse of acute promyelocytic leukemia after allogeneic BMT. Forrest DL, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Oct;20(8):689–90

Testicular metastases from carcinoma of the bile duct: a case report. Tozawa K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):106–7 (7 ref.)

Testicular plasmacytoma following chemical orchiectomy: potential role of hypogonadism in myeloma proliferation. Kahr WH, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):437–42

Current trends in chemotherapy for metastatic nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors. Bokemeyer C. **Oncology** 1998 May–Jun;55(3):177–88 (68 ref.)

Epididymal metastasis of a prostatic carcinoma. Anastasiadis AG, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):124–5

[Testicular metastasis revealing a gastric adenocarcinoma (letter)] Ibara JR, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):67–8 **(Fre)**

[Bilateral testicular metastasis of cancer of the prostate] el Moussaoui A, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):51–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Problems in diagnosis and therapy planning in a patient with retroperitoneal yolk sac tumor. Case report and review of the literature] Krupienski M, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov; 36(6):557–60 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Long-term outcome of postorchiectomy radiation therapy for stage I and II testicular seminoma. Akimoto T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3781–5

British urological surgery practice: 2. Renal, bladder and testis cancer. Bower M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):513–7

Glomus tumour of the testicle. Garg S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):823–4

Surgery as salvage therapy in chemotherapy-resistant nonseminomatous germ cell tumours. Ravi R, et al.
Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):884–8

Spinal artery syndrome masked by postoperative epidural analgesia. Linz SM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1178–81

Primary treatment in stage II non-seminomatous germ cell tumours of the testis: a matter of scalpel or drug infusion? [letter; comment] Sandeman TF. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1157–8. Comment on: Eur J Cancer 1996 Sep;32A(10):1641–4.

Vascular interventions during post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph-node dissection for metastatic testis cancer. Christmas TJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):292–7

Unilateral laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymph node dissection for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular neoplasm. Bianchi G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):190–4

Prognostic factors in clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular tumors: rationale for different risk-adapted treatment. Ondruš D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(6):562–6

Metastatic testicular germ cell tumour: the role of salvage surgery. Suzuki K, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):171–9

The management of paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma: a single institutional experience with 44 consecutive children. Ferrari A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1031–4

Clinical stage I testis cancer: long-term outcome of patients on surveillance. Sogani PC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):855–8

Prognostic factors for relapse in stage I testicular seminoma treated with surveillance. Warde P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1705–9; discussion 1709–10

Bilateral testicular tumors in an infant. Luo C, et al.
Pediatr Surg Int 1998 Jan;13(1):69–70

Clinical stage I nonseminoma: surgery versus surveillance. Foster RS, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):145–53 (63 ref.)

Role of surgery in management of germ cell tumor. Sheinfeld J, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):203–9 (83 ref.)

Integration of surgery and systemic therapy: results and principles of integration. Donohue JP, et al.
Semin Urol Oncol 1998 May;16(2):65–71 (25 ref.)

Biologic foundation of the therapy for advanced germ cell tumors. Logothetis CJ. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 May; 16(2):62–4 (4 ref.)

Adjuvant chemotherapy for testicular cancer. Xiao H, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;6(4):863–78 (49 ref.)

Retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in staging and treatment. The development of nerve-sparing techniques. Donohue JP, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):461–8 (16 ref.)

Can retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy be omitted in some patients after chemotherapy? Foster RS, et al.
Urol Clin North Am 1998 Aug;25(3):479–84 (18 ref.)

Laparoscopic retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy for cancer of the testis. Winfield HN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):469–78 (23 ref.)

Leydig cell tumor—comparison of results of radical and testis-sparing surgery in a single center. Wegner HE, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):170–3

Active surveillance after orchiectomy for nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: late relapse may occur. Boyer MJ, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):588–92

Postchemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection is effective therapy in selected patients with elevated tumor markers after primary chemotherapy alone. Coogan CL, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):957–62

Laparoscopic resection of intra-abdominal testicular tumor. Russo P, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):122–4

Lymphocele after retroperitoneal surgery for testicular or extragonadal germ cell tumors may mimic recurrence. Sørbye H, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):833–4

[Paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma. A case report] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Survival and quality of life of patients with testicular cancer] Lugagne Delpon PM, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998; 32(2):80–2 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of limited dissection of residual retroperitoneal masses after chemotherapy for malignant non-seminoma tumors of the testis. Apropos of 74 cases] Houdelette P, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):404–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management of stage I testicular nonseminomatous germ cell tumors with an embryonic carcinomatous component. 18 cases] Drianno N, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):622–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical stage I mature teratoma of the testis—retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy or surveillance?] Heidenreich A, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):440–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intratesticular adenomatoid tumor] Barbieri A, et al.
Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense 1997;68(1–2):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Microsurgical approach to epididymal neoplasms. Our experience] Cavallaro G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr; 53(4):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Primary extranodal non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. Part 1: Gastrointestinal, cutaneous and genitourinary lymphomas. Zucca E, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):727–37 (101 ref.)

Evaluation of adjuvant psychological therapy in patients with testicular cancer: randomised controlled trial [see comments] Moynihan C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7; 316(7129):429–35. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):148.

Long-term results of autologous marrow transplantation for relapsed or refractory male or female germ cell tumors. Mandanas RA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(6):569–76

Two cancer survivors 20 years after an auto- or twin transplant. Ribas A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1103–4

Treatment and outcome of patients with extragonadal germ cell tumours—the Norwegian Radium Hospital's experience 1979–94. Dueland S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(2):329–35

Bilateral testicular tumors: management and outcome in 21 patients. Coogan CL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):547–52

Risk-adapted treatment of clinical stage 1 non-seminoma testis cancer. Klepp O, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Jun; 33(7):1038–44

Transcutaneous high-intensity focused ultrasound and irradiation: an organ-preserving treatment of cancer in a solitary testis. Madersbacher S, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):195–201

In-vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in the treatment of infertility after testicular cancer. Rosenlund B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):414–8

Treatment for advanced testicular cancer with high-dose chemotherapy and autologous blood stem cell transplantation. Takahashi A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):67–72; discussion 73

Alteration of platelet-associated membrane glycoproteins during extracorporeal apheresis of peripheral blood progenitor cells. Gutensohn K, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):315–21

The story of second cancers in patients cured of testicular cancer: tarnishing success or burnishing irrelevance? [editorial; comment] Nichols CR, et al.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1394–5 (25 ref.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1429–39.

Risk of second malignant neoplasms among long-term survivors of testicular cancer [see comments] Travis LB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1429–39. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1394–5.

Compliance of clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell tumor patients with surveillance. Hao D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):768–71

Problems in lymphoma management: special sites of presentation. Connors JM. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb; 12(2):185–91; discussion 192–5 (42 ref.)

Primary chemotherapy after orchidectomy for stage I and II nonseminoma. Horwich A, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 25(2):154–9 (19 ref.)

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer. Petersen PM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2):224–33 (81 ref.)

Poor-risk germ cell tumors. Recent developments. Dodd PM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):485–93 (44 ref.)

Long-term side effects of treatment for testis cancer. Grossfeld GD, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):503–15 (66 ref.)

A rational approach to managing stage I nonseminomatous germ cell cancer. Lashley DB, et al.
Urol Clin North Am 1998 Aug;25(3):405–23 (101 ref.)

The management of stage I testis cancer. Sternberg CN. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):435–49 (99 ref.)
Fertility issues and their management in men with testis cancer. Turek PJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 25(3):517–31 (67 ref.)
Locally recurrent paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma treated with surgery and radiotherapy. Kirkali Z, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug;60(4):264–5
Long-term outcome of a patient with intrascrotal extratesticular malignant schwannoma. Safak M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):202–4
[Unusual development of nonseminomatous germ cell tumors of the testis (NSGCT)] Caty A, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug;84(8):796–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[High-dose chemotherapy with autologous peripheral blood stem cell transfusion in the treatment of advanced testis cancer] Akasaka Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1739–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[High dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem cell transplantation (PBSCT) For advanced testicular cancer] Fujii Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):313–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Bilateral synchronous testicular seminomas: a case report and review of the Japanese literature] Kondo T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):795–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The current therapeutic strategy in testicular cancer] Miron L. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):29–39 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Painless scrotal mass in a child. Feldman DR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):260–2
Sonography of testicular tumors and tumor-like conditions: a radiologic-pathologic correlation. Geraghty MJ, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1998 Feb;39(1):1–63 (63 ref.)
Ultrasound diagnosis and follow-up of testicular monocytic leukemia. Golan G, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):453–5
Unilateral testicular microlithiasis associated with a seminoma. Vrachliotis TG, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):505–7
Solid extratesticular masses [letter; comment] Kenney PJ. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):290. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jul;204(1):43–6.
Mature teratoma arising from an intra-abdominal undescended testis presenting as a fetal abdominal mass. Shih HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):209–11
[Equipment-independent ultrasound tissue characterization of testis and prostate] Gärtner T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May; 38(5):424–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of infant testicular tumor diagnosed ultrasonographically in the prenatal period] Tamada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Contrast enhanced color Doppler imagings of testicular and penile lesions] Sawamura Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):1045–8 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Carcinoma in situ and seminoma in equine testis. Veeramachaneni DN, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):183–5; discussion 185–6
Malignant Sertoli cell tumour in a horse. Duncan RB. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):355–7
Gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas metastatic to the testes and associated structures in three dogs. Esplin DG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):287–90
Malignant seminoma with metastasis and herpesvirus infection in a free-living sea otter (Enhydra lutris). Reimer DC, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar;29(1):35–9
Testicular yolk sac carcinoma in a calf. Kagawa Y, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):220–2
Laparoscopic surgery in a clinical case of seminoma in a cryptorchid dog. Peña FJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13; 142(24):671–2

VIROLOGY

Human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K transcripts in germ cell and trophoblastic tumours. Herbst H, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):216–20
Persistence of parvovirus B19 DNA in testis of patients with testicular germ cell tumours. Gray A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):573–9
[Gene products of human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K in germ cell and trophoblastic tumors] Herbst H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:464–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TESTICULAR TORSION see **SPERMATIC CORD TORSION**

TESTING, BIOCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS see **MATERIALS TESTING**

TESTIS

consider also terms at ORCHI-

see related
ORCHIECTOMY

Use of testicular sperm for the treatment of male infertility. Tournaye H. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 11(4):753–62 (33 ref.)
The use of the tunica vaginalis sac as a dialyser for the uremic animal model. Shafik A. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:556–60
Fantasies and facts of testes [letter] Sinha T. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):837
Genomic cloning and localization of CTAG, a gene encoding an autoimmunogenic cancer-testis antigen NY-ESO-1, to human chromosome Xq28. Chen YT, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):237–40
Testicular sperm aspiration (TESA): the appropriate technique [letter; comment] Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1111–3. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jul;12(7):1488–93.
Pseudoneotesticle formation using indigenous scrotal structures. Barbalias GA, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998; 30(3):317–20
Transverse testicular ectopia with persistent müllerian duct syndrome. Karnak I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1362–4 (12 ref.)
[Intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm: what strategy?] Thiounn N, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):611–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Oral testosterone undecanoate for the induction of puberty in anorchid boys [letter] Schmidt H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):397
The outcome of varicocelectomy in subfertile men with an absent or atrophic right testis. Aşci R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):750–2
Crossed testicular ectopia: a rare case of knotting of the cords with testicular fusion. Gaur DD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):924–5
Bilateral crossed testicular ectopia with unilateral absence of the vas deferens: a possible case and hypothetical mechanism [published erratum appears in Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):936] Sadeghi-Nejad H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):504–5
Multicystic kidney joined to the homolateral testis by an ectopic vas deferens: embryological hypothesis for a new description. Dòmini M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):178–81
Failure of testicular development associated with a rearrangement of 9p24.1 proximal to the SNF2 gene. Ion R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):151–6
Inconstant ascending testis as a potential risk factor for spermatogenesis in infertile men with no history of cryptorchism. Mieusset R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):974–9
Presence of both testes on the same side. Shrivastava KK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):122
Transverse testicular ectopia found by preoperative ultrasonography. Nam YS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):328–30
An XXY sex chromosome constitution in a house musk shrew (Suncus murinus L.) with testicular hypoplasia. Rogatcheva MB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):91–3
Histological evaluation of the testicular nubbin in the vanishing testis syndrome. Cendron M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1161–2; discussion 1163
Torsion in a triorchid testis. Witte M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1694
A case of homosexual murder: a victim with testicular regression syndrome. Matsubayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;51(5):401–5
Pediatric testicular problems. Pillai SB, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):813–30 (104 ref.)
Splenogonadal fusion. Jequier S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):526
Unusual case of testicular ectopia [letter] Drake DP. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):623
Polyorchidism. Wolf B, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan; 13(1):65–6
Cryptorchidism--aspects of pathogenesis, histology and treatment. Cortes D. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1998; 196:1–54 (301 ref.)
Splenogonadal fusion with limb deficiency and micrognathia. Moore PJ, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1152–5 (25 ref.)
[Polyorchidism: 2 case reports] Mastroeni F, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):319–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of polyorchidism with embryonal carcinoma] Umeda H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 89(3):441–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Transverse testicular ectopia. A review of the literature and a case report] Alonso Domínguez FJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):909–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Errors in the surgery of the testicle in children] Horbatiuk OM. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Seasonal variation in live weight, testes size, testosterone, LH secretion, melatonin and thyroxine in Merino and Corriedale rams in a subtropical climate. Pérez Clariget R, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1998;39(1):35–47
Compartmentalization of the intertubular space in the human testis. Holstein AF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:161–2
Morphological investigations of the surface epithelium of ductuli efferentes of black isogenic mice (Mus musculus). Orsi AM, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):215–8
Electroorchidogram. A preliminary study of the electric activity of the testicles in dogs. Shafik A. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr;30(2):109–13
Relationship of testicular volume to semen profiles and serum hormone concentrations in infertile Japanese males. Arai T, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):40–7
Age-related changes in peripheral hormone concentrations and their relationships with testis size and number of Sertoli and germ cells in yearling beef bulls. Moura AA, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):183–90
Genetic dissection of testicular weight in the mouse with the BXD recombinant inbred strains. Zidek V, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):503–5
Effects of a circadian mutation on seasonality in Syrian hamsters (Mesocricetus auratus). Loudon AS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):517–21
[Laparoscopic investigation of 74 cases of nonpalpable testis] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 88(9):815–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of vasectomy on the testicular structure of the dog] Whyte J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):446–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Experimental vasectomy: comparison of the testicular structure with various surgical techniques] Whyte J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):178–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Nonpulsatile arterial waveforms: observations during graded testicular torsion in rats. Bude RO, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):879–82
Microcirculation and the vascular control of the testis. Ergün S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:163–80 (97 ref.)
Acute testicular ischemia results in germ cell-specific apoptosis in the rat. Turner TT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1267–74
On the synthesis and secretion of rat seminiferous tubule proteins in vivo after ischemia and germ cell loss. Turner TT, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1275–84
Venous infarction of a testicle following factor IX concentrate (DEFIX) [letter] McNeill SA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):210
Laparoscopy for the impalpable testis [see comments] Godbole PP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1430–2. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):571.
Histological evidence of decreased contralateral testicular blood flow during ipsilateral testicular torsion. Ciftci AO, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):783–6
Biomechanical properties of the internal spermatic vein in the normal population and patients with left-sided varicocele testis. Lund L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):233–7
Testicle hemodynamics in patients after laparoscopic varicocelectomy evaluated using color Doppler sonography. Student V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):91–3
Variations in testicular arteries in fetuses and adults. Machnicki A, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(4):277–85
Selected cases of atypical course of renal and gonadal arteries and veins. Machnicki A, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997; 56(4):229–36
Evidence for production and functional activity of nitric oxide in seminiferous tubules and blood vessels of the human testis. Middendorff R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4154–61
Segmental hemorrhagic infarction of testis associated with epididymitis. Chin SC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):326–8
Comparison of radionuclide scrotal blood-pool index versus gonadal venography in the diagnosis of varicocele. Paz A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1069–74
Does intratesticular testosterone administration modify the evolution of transitory testicular ischemia in pre-pubertal rats? Da Ros CT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1752–4
Segmental testicular infarction due to sickle cell disease. Gofrit ON, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):835–6
Testicular infarction associated with sickle cell disease. Holmes NM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):130
Surfactant administration reduces testicular ischemia-reperfusion injury. Palmer JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2136–9
Testicular ischemia in a patient with relapsing polychondritis. Contribution of color flow Doppler to the diagnosis [letter] Raschilas F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):441
Effect of NG-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester on testicular blood flow and serum steroid hormones during sepsis. Sharma AC, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):416–21
[Laparoscopic surgery of varicoceles and its effect on testicular hemodynamics and spermiogenesis] Student V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Personal experience with peroperative study of testicular blood flow in laparoscopic surgery of varicocele] Zát'ura F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):419–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Testicular loss due to hemorrhagic infarct in Tauber antegrade scrotal varicocele sclerotherapy] Göll A, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Volocimetric evaluation of spermatic vessels with echo color doppler in patients with idiopathic varicocele] Grasso Leanza F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Doppler flowmetry measurements in testicular artery of aging men] Wielgoś M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Percutaneous sperm retrieval for ICSI procedures in men with obstructive azoospermia: ICSI–PESA and ICSI–TESE micromanipulation: our experience] Wolski JK, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in renal and testicular veins in left–sided varicocele and choice of the surgical method in children and adolescents] Strakhov SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Testicular infarct simulating a neoplasms (see comments)] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):186–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Arch Esp Urol 1998 May;51(4):391–2. **(Spa)**

[Re: Testicular infarction, simulating a neoplasm (letter; comment)] Pellicé i Vilatta C. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May; 51(4):391–2. Comment on: Arch Esp Urol 1998 Mar;51(2):186–8. **(Spa)**

[An analysis of variance of the integration of the vascular and germinative testicular systems in the pathogenesis of infertility] Malyshkin IN. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Immunoreactivity for glial cell markers in the human testis. Davidoff MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:151–2

Insulin–like growth factor–binding protein (IGFBP)–5 in human testicular tubules. Drescher B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:153–4

Regulation of androgen and estrogen receptors in male excurrent ducts of the goat: an immunohistochemical study. Goyal HO, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):164–71

Detection of c–Myc, c–Fos, and c–Jun–like products in the lizard (Podarcis s. sicula) testis. Chieffi P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:561–3

Pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide: a key player in male reproduction? Shioda S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:524–5

Localization of D–aspartic acid in elongate spermatids in rat testis. Sakai K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1; 351(1):96–105

Molecular cloning of a DEG/ENaC sodium channel cDNA from human testis. Ishibashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):589–93

Tex261, a novel gene presumably related but distinct from steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) gene, is regulated during the development of germ cells. López–Fernández LA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):565–9

Cloning of a novel human testis mRNA specifically expressed in testicular haploid germ cells, having unique palindromic sequences and encoding a leucine zipper dimerization motif. Shankar S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):561–5

Functional expression of a Ca2+–activated K+ channel in Xenopus oocytes injected with RNAs from the rat testis. Wu WL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 2; 1373(2):360–5

Alteration of testicular biochemistry during protein restriction in nickel treated rats. Das KK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):243–9

Effects of age, season, and fertility status on plasma and intratesticular immunoreactive (IR) inhibin concentrations in stallions. Stewart BL, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):129–39

Ligand–dependent regulation of retinoic acid receptor alpha in rat testis: in vivo response to depletion and repletion of vitamin A. Akmal KM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1239–48

Rat testicular N–cadherin: its complementary deoxyribonucleic acid cloning and regulation. Chung SS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1853–62

Testicular leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) and LIF receptor mediate phosphorylation of signal transducers and activators of transcription (STAT)–3 and STAT–1 and induce c–fos transcription and activator protein–1 activation in rat Sertoli but not germ cells. Jenab S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1883–90

Aging is associated with changes in allopregnanolone concentrations in brain, endocrine glands and serum in male rats. Bernardi F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):316–21

Cloning, expression analysis and chromosomal localization of the human nuclear receptor gene GCNF. Agoulnik IY, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):73–8

Absence of cyclic adenosine 3':5'monophosphate responsive element modulator expression at the spermatocyte arrest stage. Lin WW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):533–8

Proto–oncogene activity in the testis of the lizard, Podarcis s. sicula, during the annual reproductive cycle. Chieffi P, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):173–81

Immunocytochemical and quantitative study of the tunica albuginea testis in young and ageing men. Arenas MI, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;107(6):469–77

Dogfish shark (Squalus acanthias) testes contain a relaxin. Steinetz BG, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):110–5

The testis–specific histone H1t gene is strongly repressed by a G/C–rich region just downstream of the TATA Box. Clare SE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33028–36

Expression of oestrogen receptor beta (ER beta) occurs in multiple cell types, including some germ cells, in the rat testis. Saunders PT, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 156(3):R13–7

Immunocytochemical localization of testis ecdysiotropin in the pupa of the gypsy moth, Lymantria dispar (L.) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). Meola SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(3):197–210

Dietary selenium increases selenoprotein W levels in rat tissues. Yeh JY, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2165–72

Localization of follistatin in the rat testis. Meinhardt A, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):233–41

Evidence for four cytoplasmic dynein heavy chain isoforms in rat testis. Criswell PS, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb; 9(2):237–47

Alternative splicing of exons in the alpha1 subunit of the rat testis L–type voltage–dependent calcium channel generates germ line–specific dihydropyridine binding sites. Goodwin LO, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):215–26

Histochemical tracing of zinc ions in the rat testis. Sørensen MB, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):423–8

Expression of the human antigen SPAG2 in the testis and localization to the outer dense fibers in spermatozoa. Diekman AB, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):284–93

[Rat testicular germ cells as a new source of estrogens] Bilińska B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

Quantification of somatic and spermatogenic cell proliferation in testes of ruminants. Roelants H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:59–60 (3 ref.)

Intratesticular sperm extraction. Basis for successful treatment of infertility in men with ejaculatory azoospermia. Schulze W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:81–8 (28 ref.)

Endocrine control of germ cell proliferation in the primate testis. What do we really know? Weinbauer GF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:51–8 (38 ref.)

A stereological study of the different cell populations in chicken testes treated with follicle–stimulating hormone during embryonic development. González–Morán G. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):311–7

Immunohistochemical demonstration of cytoskeletal proteins in the testis of the Japanese black bear, Ursus thibetanus japonicus. Komatsu T, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Jun;27(3):209–13

Mode of migration of normal lymphocytes inside murine testis. Itoh M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):152–60

Early stages in male germ cell differentiation in the mouse. Review article. Anderson R, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):127–32; discussion 132–3 (33 ref.)

Negative feedback control of the spermatogenic progression by testicular oestrogen synthesis: insights from the shark testis model. Betka M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):252–7; discussion 257–8

Molecular cloning of the rat Tpx–1 responsible for the interaction between spermatogenic and Sertoli cells. Maeda T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9; 248(1):140–6

A novel transcript encoding truncated LIM kinase 2 is specifically expressed in male germ cells undergoing meiosis. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):138–45

Identification of a promoter region generating Sry circular transcripts both in germ cells from male adult mice and in male mouse embryonal gonads. Dolci S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1128–35

Expression of mitotic cyclin B1 is not confined to proliferating cells in the rat testis. Gromoll J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1312–9

Procedures for the isolation and culture of Sertoli cells from the testes of infant, juvenile, and adult rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Majumdar SS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):633–40

Local regulation of macrophage subsets in the adult rat testis: examination of the roles of the seminiferous tubules, testosterone, and macrophage–migration inhibitory factor. Meinhardt A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):371–8

Localization of specific relaxin–binding cells in the ovary and testis of pigs. Min G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):401–8

Significance of apoptosis in the temporal and stage–specific loss of germ cells in the adult rat after gonadotropin deprivation. Sinha Hikim AP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):1193–201

Characterization of lymphocytes in the adult rat testis by flow cytometry: effects of activin and transforming growth factor beta on lymphocyte subsets in vitro. Tompkins AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):943–51

Autonomous cell death of mouse male germ cells during fetal and postnatal period. Wang RA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1250–6

Cell death during development of testis and cerebellum in the mutant mouse weaver. Harrison SM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):174–86

Characterization of different cell populations isolated from rat testis peritubular cells. Galdieri M, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 May;63(1):13–9

Transforming growth factor beta1 and beta2 reduce the number of gonocytes by increasing apoptosis. Olaso R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):733–40

Intracytoplasmic injection of fresh and cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa in patients with nonobstructive azoospermia––a comparative study. Friedler S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):892–7

The use of enzymatic procedures to recover testicular germ cells. Crabbé E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1682–7

The efficacy of local anaesthesia for percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration and testicular sperm aspiration. Gorgy A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):646–50

Outcome of in–vitro culture of fresh and frozen–thawed human testicular spermatozoa. Liu J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1667–72

Ongoing pregnancies after intracytoplasmic injection using cryopreserved testicular spermatozoa. Perraguin–Jayot S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2706–9

Physiological consequences of testicular sperm extraction [see comments] Schlegel PN, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1688–92. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 Feb;13(2):505–6.

Apoptosis as a mechanism of germ cell loss in elderly men. Brinkworth MH, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):222–8

Mild hypothermia induces apoptosis in rat testis at specific stages of the seminiferous epithelium. Blanco–Rodríguez J, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):535–9

Round spermatids from prepubertal mouse testis can develop into normal offspring. Sasagawa I, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):196–200

In vitro fertilization treatment for severe male factor: a comparative study of intracytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm extraction and with spermatozoa from ejaculate. Hourvitz A, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):386–9

Effect of pentoxifylline on immotile testicular spermatozoa. Taşdemir I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb; 15(2):90–2

Ubiquitination of histone H3 in elongating spermatids of rat testes. Chen HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13165–9

Physiological consequences of testicular sperm extraction. Jarow JP. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1775

Successful sperm retrieval by percutaneous epididymal and testicular sperm aspiration. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):437–40

Monoclonal antibody TSd–1 is specific to elongating and matured spermatids in testis of common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Maeda S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):345–9

Establishment of mammalian testicular cell lines. Hofmann MC, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;57:93–110 (40 ref.)

Induced differentiation of ovine foetal gonocytes after grafting in the scrotum of nude mice. Hochereau–de–Reviers MT, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):469–76

A comparative study of mast cells and eosinophil leukocytes in the mammalian testis. Anton F, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):209–18

[Ovum fertilization using surgically obtained sperm: additional risk to offspring unlikely with meticulous procedure (see comments)] Meuleman EJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):108–11 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):600–1. **(Dut)**

[Pregnancy obtained by intracytoplasmic oocyte injection of spermatozoa retrieved from a cryopreserved testicular biopsy] Quintans CJ, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(6):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Fetal and perinatal influence of xenoestrogens on testis gene expression. Saunders PT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:99–110

Testosterone–induced changes in testicular antioxidant system. Chainy GB, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(6):343–9

Effects of very high doses of human growth hormone (hGH) on the male reproductive system in the dog. Sjögren I, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):37–42

A partial estrogen receptor agonist with strong antiatherogenic properties without noticeable effect on reproductive tissue in cholesterol–fed female and male rabbits. Holm P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2264–72

IGF–1 stimulates synthesis of undersulfated proteoglycans and of hyaluronic acid by peritubular cells from immature rat testis. Thiébot B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 11;1358(2):127–41

Alteration of testicular biochemistry during protein restriction in nickel treated rats. Das KK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):243–9

The effect of sustained delivery of androstanedione on the functional activities of adult male rats. Benghuzzi H. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:7–12

The role of cyclic AMP production, calcium channel activation and enzyme activities in the inhibition of testosterone secretion by amphetamine. Tsai SC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):949–55

Histopathological changes within the testis caused by allyl chloride exposure in mice. Zhao M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):494–501

Reduced gonadal toxicity after i.v. cyclophosphamide

administration in patients with nonmalignant diseases. Haubitz M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):19–23

Perinatal estrogen exposure: later repercussion on the fertility of rats. Pereira OC, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):241–5

Comparison of hexachlorocyclohexane-induced oxidative stress in the testis of immature and adult rats. Samanta L, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):319–27

Tamoxifen-induced light and electron microscopic changes in the rat testicular morphology and serum hormonal profile of reproductive hormones. Gopalkrishnan K, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):261–9

Effect of antispermatogenic compound CDRI-84/35 on marker enzymes of rat testis cells. A study on site of action. Gupta G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):395–400

Use of norethisterone and estradiol in mini doses as a contraceptive in the male. Efficacy studies in the adult male bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata). Shetty G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):257–65

Study on antifertility effect of a novel LHRH antagonist in male rats. Wang Y, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):369–72

Leuprolide, a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist, reestablishes spermatogenesis after 2,5-hexanedione-induced irreversible testicular injury in the rat, resulting in normalized stem cell factor expression. Blanchard KT, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):236–44

The effect of 9-cis-retinoic acid on proliferation and differentiation of a spermatogonia and retinoid receptor gene expression in the vitamin A-deficient mouse testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4269–76

Transforming growth factor beta1 and beta2 reduce the number of gonocytes by increasing apoptosis. Olaso R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):733–40

Role of the testis in the response of the pituitary-testicular axis to nitric oxide-related agents. Gaytán F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):301–8

Effect of alpha-tocopherol supplementation on the impact of aflatoxin B1 on the testes of rats. Ibeh IN, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):221–4

Aneuploidy induced by cyclophosphamide in developing rat testes [letter] Saxena AK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):11–3

Effect of dexamethasone and corticosterone on activity levels of ATPase, phosphomonoesterases and phosphodiesterase in liver, muscle and testis of post-hatched White Leghorn chicks. Joseph J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):977–82

Cyclophosphamide-induced structural and biochemical changes in testis and epididymidis of rats. Kaur F, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):771–5

Effects of chronic systemic administration of opioid peptides, naloxone and N-acetyl beta-endorphin antiserum on gonadotropins and testicular functions in the rat. Laxmi NA, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):361–6

Testicular toxicity in rat to repeated oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (Thiram). Mishra VK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):390–4

Effect of vitamin A excess on germ cell development in prepubertal rat testis. Misro MM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):576–80

Influence of haloperidol on testicular functions in rat. Mukherjee M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1014–5

Effect of isoproturon on male reproductive system: clinical, histological and histoenzyonological studies in rats. Sarkar SN, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):133–8

Pineal and 5-methoxyindoles in the regulation of seasonal testicular cycle in Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti. Saxena N. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):898–902

Effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on the testicular vasculature of the rat. Lissbrant E, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):356–60

Effects of pre-exposure of mouse testis with low-dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma-rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high-dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163–7

Ethnic differences in testicular structure and spermatogenic potential may predispose testes of Asian men to a heightened sensitivity to steroidal contraceptives. Johnson L, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):348–57

Adrenal response to corticotrophin and testosterone during long-term therapy with itraconazole in patients with chromoblastomycosis. Queiroz-Telles F, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):899–902

Chronic ethanol intake induces oxidative alterations in rat testis. Grattagliano I, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):307–11

Effects of clodronate-containing liposomes on testicular macrophages and Leydig cells in vitro. Brigham DE, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):87–92

Effects of nonylphenol and 17 beta-oestradiol on vitellogenin synthesis, testicular structure and cytology in male eelpout Zoarces viviparus. Christiansen T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):179–92

Testosterone suppression of the HPT axis. MacIndoe JH, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):441–7

Intratesticular serotonin affects steroidogenesis in the rat testis. Csaba Z, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May; 10(5):371–6

Inhibition of bufalin on pituitary and testicular function in rats. Wang SW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):528–32

The effect of acute stress and opioid antagonist on the activity of NADPH-P450 reductase in rat Leydig cells. Kostić T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):51–4

In vitro and in vivo effects of thymulin on rat testicular steroid synthesis. Wise T. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):129–35

Effect of human and murine interferon-alpha on steroid production by rat ovarian cells. Montor JM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1733–44

Genetic effects of 1,3-butadiene on the mouse testis. Brinkworth MH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16;397(1):67–75

Mutagenesis of a single AT basepair in mice transgenic for PhiX174 am3 cs70 I. Spleen and testis. Malling HV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):271–81

Effect of bacterial endotoxin on in vivo pulsatile gonadotropin secretion in adult male rats. Refojo D, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):275–81

Does treatment with human chorionic gonadotropin induce reversible changes in undescended testes in boys? Demirbilek S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):591–4

Effect of cyclosporine on fertility in male rats. Srinivas M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):388–91

Local effect of PACAP and VIP on testicular function in immature and adult rats. Csaba Z, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1561–7

The effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on the testicular tissue histamine level of immobilized + cold stressed rats. Tunçel N, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):913–5

Endocrine effects of two pineal hormones other than melatonin in healthy volunteers: 5-methoxytryptophol and 5-methoxytryptamine. Lissoni P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):183–5

Flow cytometric evaluation of the effect of various doses of vindesine sulphate on mouse spermatogenesis. Jagetia GC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):867–74

Effects of corticosterone on reproduction in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Lerman SA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):799–805

Effects of gonadotrophins on the proliferative activity of somatic testicular cells in neonatal and prepubertal rats. Gaytán F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Sep;53(3):289–99

The effect of opioid antagonists in local regulation of testicular response to acute stress in adult rats. Kostić T, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov;62(11):703–8

The reproductive toxicity of molinate and metabolites to the male rat: effects on testosterone and sperm morphology. Ellis MK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 151(1):22–32

Inhibition of 8-hydroxyguanine repair in testes after administration of cadmium chloride to GSH-depleted rats. Hirano T, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):9–14

Testicular toxicity of molinate in the rat: metabolic activation via sulfoxidation. Jewell WT, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):159–66

Spermatogenic cell apoptosis induced by mitomycin C in the mouse testis. Nakagawa S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):204–13

Treatment of rats during pubertal development with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters both signaling kinase activities and epidermal growth factor receptor binding in the testis and the motility and acrosomal reaction of sperm. el-Sabeawy F, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):427–42

Receptor and nonreceptor-mediated organ-specific toxicity of di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP) in peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-null mice. Ward JM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):240–6

Subchronic toxicity of Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate in common marmosets: lack of hepatic peroxisome proliferation, testicular atrophy, or pancreatic acinar cell hyperplasia. Kurata Y, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):49–56

Chronic lead exposure effects in the cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis) testis. Foster WG, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):63–71

Prevention of testicular damage by free-radical scavengers. Agarwal A, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):759–63

[Inhibition of steroidogenesis by ketoconazole. Therapeutic uses] Miossec P, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997; 58(6):494–502 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of the testis of albino rats exposed to dioxin-containing herbicide 2,4-D] Zhavoronkov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of rat testicles during administration of walleye pollock liver fats] Chertok VM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):699–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of hexavalent chromium on the spermatogenic epithelium and lipid peroxidation processes in gonads of experimental animals] Sheĭko LD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):30–3 **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase-positive innervation in the regenerated thymus in old rats after surgical and chemical castration] Dorko F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

EMBRYOLOGY

A stereological study of the different cell populations in chicken testes treated with follicle-stimulating hormone during embryonic development. González-Morán G. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):311–7

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134–41 (46 ref.)

Identification of a promoter region generating Sry circular transcripts both in germ cells from male adult mice and in male mouse embryonal gonads. Dolci S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1128–35

Gonadotropin-independent regulation of steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):116–23

Gonad development: assembling the mammalian testis. McLaren A. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):R175–7 (8 ref.)

Sertoli cell differentiation and Y-chromosome activity: a developmental study of X-linked transgene activity in sex-reversed X/XSxra mouse embryos. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):235–44

Ovotestes in B6-XXSxr sex-reversed mice. Nagamine CM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):24–32

Differential distribution of type IV collagen chains in the developing rat testis and ovary. Fröjdman K, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):125–30

Sequences 5' of the basement membrane laminin beta 1 chain gene (LAMB1) direct the expression of beta-galactosidase during development of the mouse testis and ovary. Li C, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(3):129–37

Vasoactive intestinal peptide is an important endocrine regulatory factor of fetal rat testicular steroidogenesis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1474–80

Endocrine disruptors and testis development [letter] Sharpe RM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May; 106(5):A220–1

Anatomical relationships between testis and epididymis during the fetal period in humans (10–36 weeks postconception). Favorito LA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):121–3

Aneuploidy induced by cyclophosphamide in developing rat testes [letter] Saxena AK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):11–3

Developmental expression of H3.3A variant histone mRNA in mouse. López-Fernández LA, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):699–703

Ontogeny of inhibin secretion in the rat testis: secretion of inhibin-related proteins from fetal Leydig cells and of bioactive inhibin from Sertoli cells. Noguchi J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):27–34

Sry and the testis: molecular pathways of organogenesis. Brennan J, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):494–500

Embryonic brain-gonadal axis in temperature-dependent sex determination of reptiles: a role for P450 aromatase (CYP19). Jeyasuria P, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1; 281(5):428–49 (124 ref.)

Differential expression of genes for aromatase and estrogen receptor during the gonadal development in chicken embryos. Nakabayashi O, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):193–202

Re: Testicular descent: a proposed interaction between müllerian inhibiting substance and epidermal growth factor [letter] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1438–40

Analysis of testicular migration during the fetal period in humans. Sampaio FJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):540–2

Effects of follicle-stimulating hormone on intermediate filaments and cell division of Sertoli cells of fetal rat testis in culture. Sasaki M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 60(1):35–9

Do males rely on female hormones? [news; comment] Sharpe RM. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):447–8. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):509–12.

Induced differentiation of ovine foetal gonocytes after grafting in the scrotum of nude mice. Hochereau-de-Reviers MT, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):469–76

Effects of the Booroola gene FecBB on somatic and germ cells of the fetal testis. Hochereau-de Reviers MT, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):627–35

Development of fetal male gender: prenatal sonographic measurement of the scrotum and evaluation of testicular descent [see comments] Achiron R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):242–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):240.

[The development of the horse testis] Knospe C. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential display PCR cloning of W/Wv-mutant testis specific genes. Hansis C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:147–9

NRD convertase and aminopeptidase B: two processing metallopeptidases with a selectivity for basic residues. Foulon T, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):357–64

Differential expression of glutathione S-transferases in germ cell tumors of human testes. Institoris E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1727–31

Effect of replacement of the amino and the carboxyl termini

of rat testis fructose 6-phosphate, 2-kinase:fructose 2,6-bisphosphatase with those of the liver and heart isozymes. Tominaga N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):275-81

Identification of testis-specific (Limk2t) and brain-specific (Limk2c) isoforms of mouse LIM-kinase 2 gene transcripts. Ikebe C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):307-12

The detection of cytochrome P450 2E1 and its catalytic activity in rat testis. Jiang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):578-83

A novel transcript encoding truncated LIM kinase 2 is specifically expressed in male germ cells undergoing meiosis. Takahashi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):138-45

The majority of human glutathione peroxidase type 5 (GPX5) transcripts are incorrectly spliced: implications for the role of GPX5 in the male reproductive tract. Hall L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):5-9

Human and rat testis express two mRNA species encoding variants of NRD convertase, a metalloendopeptidase of the insulinase family. Hospital V, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):773-9

Amino acid sequence of glutathione S-transferase rGSTM5* from rat testis. Tam MF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):735-9

Evidence for the essential histidine residues in geranylgeranyl transferase type I from bovine testis. Kim H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):453-62

Sheep testicular and epididymal angiotensin converting enzyme: inhibitions by captopril, lisinopril and enalapril. Udupa EG, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1063-70

On the relation between a stearoyl-specific transacylase from bovine testis membranes and a copurifying acyltransferase. Hollenback D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):363-76

Cloning of a novel testis specific protein serine/threonine phosphatase, PPN 58A, from Drosophila melanogaster. Armstrong CG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20; 1399(2-3):234-8

Multiple splice variants of phosphodiesterase PDE4C cloned from human lung and testis. Obernolte R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):287-97

Biochemical characterization of glycyrrhizin as an effective inhibitor for hyaluronidases from bovine testis. Furuya T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):973-7

Carbonyl reductase activity exhibited by pig testicular 20 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Nakajin S, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Nov;20(11):1215-8

Expression and immunolocalization of functional cytochrome P450 aromatase in mature rat testicular cells. Levallet J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):919-26

Immunoexpression of the steroidogenic enzymes 3-beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and 17 alpha-hydroxylase, C17,20 lyase and the receptor for luteinizing hormone (LH) in the fetal rat testis suggests that the onset of Leydig cell steroid production is independent of LH action. Majdic G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):520-5

Rat testicular extracellular superoxide dismutase: its purification, cellular distribution, and regulation. Mruk D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):298-308

Galactosylation with beta-galactosidase from bovine testes employing modified acceptor substrates. Gambert U, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1285-91

Human testicular glutathione S-transferases: insights into tissue-specific expression of the diverse subunit classes. Listowsky I, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111-112:103-12

Purification and characterization of equine testicular cytochrome P-450 aromatase: comparison with the human enzyme. Moslemi S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):217-27

Cellular localization and regulation of expression of testicular estrogen sulfotransferase. Song WC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5006-12

Evolutionary conservation of a testes-specific proteasome subunit gene in Drosophila. Belote JM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):93-100

ADAM 20 and 21; two novel human testis-specific membrane metalloproteases with similarity to fertilin-alpha. Hooft van Huijsduijnen R. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):273-82

Immunolocalization of aromatase and estrogen receptors in ram Leydig cells. Schmalz B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):512-6

Inhibition of rat renal and testicular 11 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase by some antihypertensive drugs, diuretics, and epitestosterone. Bičíková M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):465-8

Seasonal variations in Sertoli and germ cell marker enzymes in testis of rhesus and bonnet monkeys. Gupta G, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):541-3

Effect of chloride and diamide on angiotensin converting enzyme from sheep testis and epididymis. Udupa EG, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):43-5

Rat testicular germ cells and epididymal sperm contain active P450 aromatase. Janulis L, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb; 19(1):65-71

Cloning of a phosphatidic acid-preferring phospholipase A1 from bovine testis. Higgs HN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5468-77

A cyclic AMP response element in the angiotensin-converting enzyme gene and the transcription factor CREM are required for transcription of the mRNA for the testicular isozyme. Kessler SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9971-5

Rationale for reclassification of a distinctive subdivision of mammalian class Mu glutathione S-transferases that are primarily expressed in testis. Rowe JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9593-601

A novel family of serine/threonine kinases participating in spermiogenesis. Kueng P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29; 139(7):1851-9

Selective restoration of male fertility in mice lacking angiotensin-converting enzymes by sperm-specific expression of the testicular isozyme. Ramaraj P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):371-8

Puberty influences expression of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (GPX4) in rat testis: probable hypophysis regulation of the enzyme in male reproductive tract. Giannattasio A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep; 20(8):439-44

Localization of testosterone and 3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta5-delta4-isomerase in cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis) testes. Liang JH, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):10-4

Liver selenium and testis phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase are associated with growth during selenium repletion of second-generation Se-deficient male rats. Thompson KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1289-95

Immunohistochemical study of protein kinase C in the testes of cattle and pigs. Shin T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May; 60(5):631-3

Temporal and spatial distribution of alkaline phosphatase activity in male hypogonadic rat (hgn/hgn) testis during postnatal development. Suzuki H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):671-9

Expression of testis angiotensin-converting enzyme is mediated by a cyclic AMP responsive element. Esther CR Jr, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):483-8

Localisation and regulation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 3 mRNA during development in the mouse testis. Baker PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):127-33

Expression of extracellular superoxide dismutase in the human male reproductive tract, detected using antisera raised against a recombinant protein. Williams K, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):235-42

The identification and characterization of expression of Pftaire-1, a novel Cdk family member, suggest its function in the mouse testis and nervous system. Besset V, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):18-29

Testis-specific prohormone convertase PC4 processes the precursor of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP). Li M, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(2):259-68

Angiotensin-converting enzyme and male fertility. Hagaman JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2552-7

The distal ectodomain of angiotensin-converting enzyme regulates its cleavage-secretion from the cell surface. Sadhukhan R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):138-43

Purification of cytochrome b5 from pig testis microsomes by isoelectric focusing in an immobiline pH gradient. Kuwada M, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr;12(3):420-4

Comparison of LHRH-peptidase and plasminogen activator activity in rat testis extracts. Hedger MP, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):659-64

Effect of long-term treatment with aromatase inhibitor on testicular function of adult male bonnet monkeys (M. radiata). Shetty G, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul-Aug; 63(7-8):414-20

Enzymatic methylation of arsenic compounds. V. Arsenite methyltransferase activity in tissues of mice. Healy SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):65-70

Attempt to differentiate between individual glutathione peroxidases in biological samples. Maurer S, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:110-3

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Occludin is concentrated at tight junctions of mouse/rat but not human/guinea pig Sertoli cells in testes. Moroi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1708-17

Does the gubernaculum migrate during inguinoscrotal testicular descent in the rat? Lam SK, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):159-63

Differential localization of fibroblast growth factor receptor-1, -2, -3, and -4 in fetal, immature, and adult rat testes. Cancilla B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1138-45

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271-7

Manipulations of glutamatergic (N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor) neurotransmission alter the rate of photoperiodically regulated sexual maturation in the male Siberian hamster. Ebling FJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):1-7

Role of deoxyribonucleic acid polymerase epsilon in spermatogenesis in mice. Kamel D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1367-74

A comparison of the effects of testicular maturation and aging on the stage-specific expression of CP-2/cathepsin L messenger ribonucleic acid by Sertoli cells of the Brown Norway rat. Kim GH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1467-77

Developmental changes in the basement membrane of the normal and hypothyroid postnatal rat testis: segmental localization of fibulin-2 and fibronectin. Loveland K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1123-30

Developmental schedule of the postnatal rat testis determined by flow cytometry. Malkov M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):84-92

Pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid expression of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) during testicular maturation in male mice lacking a functional TIMP-1 gene. Nothnick WB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):364-70

Testicular volume in Taiwanese boys. Chin T, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jan;61(1):29-33

Differential distribution of type IV collagen chains in the developing rat testis and ovary. Fröjdman K, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):125-30

Immunolocalization of retinol-binding protein and profiles of its mRNA as related to testicular development in the beef bull. Moura AA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):35-44

Thyroidectomy of house sparrows (Passer domesticus) prevents photo-induced testicular growth but not the increased hypothalamic gonadotrophin-releasing hormone. Dawson A. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):196-200

Synthesis of testosterone and 5alpha-androstanediols during nutritionally stimulated gonadal growth in Lytechinus variegatus lamarck (Echinodermata:Echinoidea). Wasson KM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):197-206

Plasma-luteinizing hormone and prolactin during circannual rhythms of gonadal maturation and molt in male and female European starlings. Dawson A. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Aug; 12(4):371-7

Changes with age and sex in levels of plasma and ovarian or testicular endothelin-1 in rats. Otani S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S524-7

Centromere protein B null mice are mitotically and meiotically normal but have lower body and testis weights. Hudson DF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):309-19

Puberty influences expression of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase (GPX4) in rat testis: probable hypophysis regulation of the enzyme in male reproductive tract. Giannattasio A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep; 20(8):439-44

Effect of nutrition on testicular growth and plasma concentrations of gonadotrophins, testosterone and insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) in pubertal male Soay sheep. Adam CL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):121-5

Effects of treatment with LH releasing hormone before the early increase in LH secretion on endocrine and reproductive development in bull calves. Chandolia RK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):41-50

Physiology of the Meishan boar. Lunstra DD, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:181-93 (55 ref.)

A role for oestrogens in the male reproductive system [see comments] Hess RA, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):509-12. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):447-8.

Role of glucose, fatty acids and protein in regulation of testicular growth and secretion of gonadotrophin, prolactin, somatotrophin and insulin in the mature ram. Boukhliq R, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):515-24

Transgenic mice in the analysis of reproductive development and function. Nishimori K, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Sep; 1(3):203-12

Testicular descent and ascent in the first year of life [letter; comment] Bloom DA. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):826. Comment on: Urology 1996 Sep;48(3):458-60.

[The development of the horse testis] Knospe C. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):219-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphofunctional characteristics of interstitial endocrine cells (Leydig cells) from testis and prostate of Orenburg goats in ontogenesis and under conditions of seasonal changes in their reproductive activity] Shevliuk NN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):97-104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of Fas and Fas ligand in the testes and testicular germ cell tumors: an immunohistochemical study. Sugihara A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3861-5

Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: roles of interleukin-1 and transforming growth factor beta. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):927-34

Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: relationship with intratesticular CD8+ lymphocytes following treatment with ethane dimethane sulfonate and testosterone implants. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):935-42

Characterization of lymphocytes in the adult rat testis by flow cytometry: effects of activin and transforming growth factor beta on lymphocyte subsets in vitro. Tompkins AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):943-51

Regulatory cells generated by testicular tolerization to retinal S-antigen: possible involvement of IL-4, IL-10, and TGF-beta in the suppression of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Yotsukura J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):89-98

Post-translational modification and intracellular localization of a splice product of CD46 cloned from human testis: role of the intracellular domains in O-glycosylation. Hara T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):546–55

The characterization of testicular cell (TC)-specific T-cell clones induced by intratesticular Listeria monocytogenes infection: TC-specific T cells with atypical cytokine profile transfer orchitis. Matsuzaki G, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):520–8

Regulation of experimental autoimmune orchitis by the presence or absence of testicular antigens during immunological development in SCID mice reconstituted with fetal liver cells. Wakabayashi A, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):84–90

Characterization and expression of a stage specific antigen by monoclonal antibody TRA 54 in testicular germ cells. Pereira LA, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):34–40

Cell-mediated autoimmune response to testis induced by bilateral testicular injury can be suppressed by cyclosporin A. Sakamoto Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1735–40

Molecular cloning and sequencing of cDNA encoding for a novel testis-specific antigen. Naz RK, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):449–57

Identification of multiple cancer/testis antigens by allogeneic antibody screening of a melanoma cell line library. Chen YT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6919–23

Identification of a meiosis-specific protein as a member of the class of cancer/testis antigens. Türeci O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5211–6

Testicular leukocytes: what are they doing? Hedger MP. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):38–47 (56 ref.)

New GnRH-like peptide construct to optimize efficient immunocastration of male pigs by immunoneutralization of GnRH. Oonk HB, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1074–82

[Expression of fetal antigens of gonocytes in the investigation of pathogenesis of germinal cell neoplasia] Slowikowska-Hilczer J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):524–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INJURIES

Traumatic dislocation of the testes. Tan PK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):269–71

Male subfertility induced by acute scrotal heating affects embryo quality in normal female mice. Jannes P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):372–5

Transient retardation in embryo growth in normal female mice made pregnant by males whose testes had been heated. Setchell BP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):342–7

Penetrating trauma to the male external genitalia. Cline KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):492–4

Unilateral testicular injury from external trauma: evaluation of semen quality and endocrine parameters. Lin WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):841–3

Trauma of the external genitalia in children: amputation of the penis and emasculation. Ochoa B. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1116–9; discussion 1137

[Traumatic testis injuries in clinical forensic medicine: analysis of 5 cases] Zhu G, et al. **Fa I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997;13(1):6–8, 64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

INNERVATION

Autonomic innervation of the bovine testis. Wrobel KH, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):1–14

The autonomous innervation of the porcine testis in the period from birth to adulthood. Wrobel KH, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr;180(2):145–56

Evidence that protein kinase C activation is involved in the excitatory and facilitatory effects of bradykinin on canine visceral nociceptors in vitro. Mizumura K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):29–32

Calcitonin gene-related peptide- and substance P-like immunoreactive fibers in the spermatic nerve and testis of the dog. Tamura R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 17; 235(3):113–6

METABOLISM

Polyamines in the male reproductive system. Calandra RS, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996; 46(4):209–22 (120 ref.)

The rat thymus contains a heparin-binding factor that modulates steroidogenesis in the testis. Porras MG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):286–93

Expression of VEGF and its receptors and capillary density in Leydig cell tumors of the human testis. Kilic N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:181–2

Nerve growth factor (NGF) receptors in male reproductive organs. Müller D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:157–8

Histone gene expression in the human testis. Witt O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:49–50 (4 ref.)

Expression patterns of CD44 adhesion molecule in testicular germ cell tumors and normal testes. Miyake H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1157–60

Decreased expression of cold-inducible RNA-binding protein (CIRP) in male germ cells at elevated temperature. Nishiyama H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):289–96

Age-dependent reductions in A1 adenosine receptor expression in rat testes. Bhat SG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1057–64

Uptake of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-glucose in the normal testis: retrospective PET study and animal experiment. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):195–9

Impact of aging and diabetes mellitus on the expression of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen in rat testicular tissue. Salama M, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):95–107

Testis epidermal growth factor and spermatogenesis. Yan YC, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):133–46 (41 ref.)

Accumulation of various N-acylethanolamines including N-arachidonoylethanolamine (anandamide) in cadmium chloride-administered rat testis. Kondo S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):303–10

Molecular cloning and analysis of novel cDNAs specifically expressed in adult mouse testes [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 8;246(1):299] Chen L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):261–8

Identification of human testis-specific transcripts and analysis of their expression in tumor cells. De Smet C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):653–7

APP gene promoter constructs are preferentially expressed in the CNS and testis of transgenic mice. Fox NW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):759–62

Molecular cloning of human testis mRNA specifically expressed in haploid germ cells, having structural homology with the A-kinase anchoring proteins. Mohapatra B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):540–5

Functional expression of P2U receptors in rat spermatogenic cells: dual modulation of a Ca(2+)-activated K+ channel. Wu WL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):728–32

Expression of a novel isoform of cyclin I in human testis. Zhu X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):56–60

Molecular cloning of a murine homologue of membrane cofactor protein (CD46): preferential expression in testicular germ cells. Tsujimura A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):163–8

Bovine epidermal fatty acid-binding protein: determination of ligand specificity and cellular localization in retina and testis. Kingma PB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10; 37(10):3250–7

Human testis-determining factor SRY binds to the major DNA adduct of cisplatin and a putative target sequence with comparable affinities. Trimmer EE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):352–62

Kzfl - a novel KRAB zinc finger protein encoding gene expressed during rat spermatogenesis. Bellefroid EJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):321–9

cDNA cloning of mouse BLM gene, the homologue to human Bloom's syndrome gene, which is highly expressed in the testis at the mRNA level. Seki T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):377–81

Isolation of a cDNA encoding mouse DNA topoisomerase III which is highly expressed at the mRNA level in the testis. Seki T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9; 1396(2):127–31

Deoxyribonucleic acid-protein interactions and expression of the human testis-specific lactate dehydrogenase promoter: transcription factor Sp1 plays a major role. Bonny C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):754–9

Differential localization of fibroblast growth factor receptor-1, -2, -3, and -4 in fetal, immature, and adult rat testes. Cancilla B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1138–45

Expression pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid for follistatin and the inhibin/activin subunits during follicular and testicular development in gallus domesticus. Davis AJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):271–7

Testis-specific expression of the mouse histone gene H1t is regulated by several promoter elements. Drabent B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1375–83

Differential expression pattern of retinoid X receptors in adult murine testicular cells implies varying roles for these receptors in spermatogenesis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1351–6

Gonadotropin-independent regulation of steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):116–23

Growth hormone receptors in testis and liver during the spermatogenetic cycle in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Gomez JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb; 58(2):483–91

Antimicrobial protection of the mouse testis: synthesis of defensins of the cryptdin family. Grandjean V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1115–22

Expression of selenoprotein-P messenger ribonucleic acid in the rat testis. Koga M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):261–5

Localization of specific relaxin-binding cells in the ovary and testis of pigs. Min G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):401–8

Testicular inhibin in the stallion: cellular source and seasonal changes in its secretion. Nagata S, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):62–8

Expression pattern of phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase messenger ribonucleic acid in mouse testis. Nam SY, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1272–6

Expression cloning of a rat testicular transcript abundant in germ cells, which contains two leucine zipper motifs. Turner KJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1223–32

A gene-specific promoter in transgenic mice directs testis-specific demethylation prior to transcriptional activation In vivo. Zhang LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):284–92

Differential screening of a subtracted cDNA library: a method to search for genes preferentially expressed in multiple tissues. Jin H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1084–6

Seasonal variation of gonadotropins and gonadal steroids receptors in the human pineal gland. Luboshitzky R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):665–70

Alternative pathways of anandamide biosynthesis in rat testes. Schmid PC, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Mar;92(1):27–35

A novel Na(+)-dependent amino acid transporter with a high affinity to glutamine. Endou H, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:31–6

Assignment of synaptonemal complex protein 1 (SCP1) to human chromosome 1p13 by fluorescence in situ hybridization and its expression in the testis. Kondoh N, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):103–4

A novel testis-specific gene, SPAG4, whose product interacts specifically with outer dense fiber protein ODF27, maps to human chromosome 20q11.2. Tarnasky H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):65–7

Separate elements in the 3' untranslated region of the mouse protamine 1 mRNA regulate translational repression and activation during murine spermatogenesis. Fajardo MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):42–52

Protection of islet allografts transplanted together with Fas ligand expressing testicular allografts. Takeda Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):315–21

Differential expression of the murine histone genes H3.3A and H3.3B. Bramlage B, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Oct; 62(1):13–20

Predominant expression of a Z-chromosome-linked immunoglobulin superfamily gene, ZOV3, in steroidogenic cells of ovarian follicles and in embryonic gonads of chickens. Kunita R, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov; 62(2):63–70

Relaxin-like factor expression as a marker of differentiation in the mouse testis and ovary. Balvers M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2960–70

Expression of interferons-alpha and -gamma in testicular interstitial tissue and spermatogonia of the rat. Dejucq N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3081–7

Vasoactive intestinal peptide is an important endocrine regulatory factor of fetal rat testicular steroidogenesis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1474–80

Identification and regulation of testicular interferon-gamma (IFNgamma) receptor subunits: IFNgamma enhances interferon regulatory factor-1 and interleukin-1beta converting enzyme expression. Kanzaki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2636–44

The localization of messenger ribonucleic acids for somatostatin receptors 1, 2, and 3 in rat testis. Zhu LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):350–7

Testicular activin—too hot to handle? [comment] de Jong FH. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):448–9 (22 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):523–9.

Follistatin-like immunoreactivity in the cytoplasm and nucleus of spermatogenic cells in the rat [see comments] Ogawa K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):523–9 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):448–9.

The involvement of nitric oxide in stress-impaired testicular steroidogenesis. Kostić T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):267–73

Localization of human follicle-stimulating hormone in the testis. Baccetti B, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):1045–54

A new human nm23 homologue (nm23-H5) specifically expressed in testis germinal cells. Munier A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):289–94

Novel connections between NADPH-induced lipid peroxidation and cytochrome P450 inactivation, and antioxidant and enzyme protective properties of estradiol in gonadal membranes. Kühn-Velten WN, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):125–33

Basonuclin, a zinc finger protein associated with epithelial expansion and proliferation. Tseng H. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 1;3:D985–8 (17 ref.)

Autoregulation of estrogen and androgen receptor mRNAs and downregulation of androgen receptor mRNA by estrogen in primary cultures of lizard testis cells. Cardone A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):227–36

Characteristics of GnRH binding in the gonads and effects of lamprey GnRH-I and -III on reproduction in the adult sea lamprey. Gazourian L, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):327–39

Modulation of testicular androgen production in adolescent African catfish (Clarias gariepinus). Schulz RW, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):56–66

Characterisation of two highly conserved but non-allelic cellular disintegrins from rabbit testis. Hardy CM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):127–35

Molecular cloning and testicular expression of the gene transcripts encoding the murine multiubiquitin-chain-binding protein (Mcb1). Pusch W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):19–24

Cloning and characterization of the human Calmegin gene encoding putative testis-specific chaperone. Tanaka H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):159–63

Novel testis-specific protein that interacts with heat shock factor 2. Yoshima T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):139–46

Identification and characterization of BRDT: A

testis-specific gene related to the bromodomain genes RING3 and Drosophila fsh. Jones MH, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):529–34

Genomic characterization of a testis-specific TFIIS (TCEA2) gene. Weaver ZA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):516–9

Testicular expression of the mouse histone H1.1 gene. Franke K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;109(4):383–90

Low-intensity ultrasound energy applied to the testes of aged rats. Haddad S, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):385–9

Reproductive toxicity and tissue concentrations of 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB 77) in male adult rats. Faqi AS, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):151–6

Differential expression of FMR1, FXR1 and FXR2 proteins in human brain and testis. Tamanini F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1315–22

Inhibin B in seminal plasma: testicular origin and relationship to spermatogenesis. Anderson RA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):920–6

HTEX4, a new human gene in the MHC class I region, undergoes alternative splicing and polyadenylation processes in testis. Lepourcelet M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):491–6

Topographical uptake of blood-borne horseradish peroxidase (HRP) in the murine testis at the light microscopic level. Itoh M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):74–80

SSX: a multigene family with several members transcribed in normal testis and human cancer. Gure AO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):965–71

Distribution of mouse sulfated glycoprotein-1 (prosaposin) in the testis and other tissues. Morales CR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):156–64

Mouse testicular sulfated glycoprotein-1: sequence analysis of the common backbone structure of prosaposins. Zhao Q, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):165–74

Adrenocortical and gonadal expression of the mammalian Ftz-F1 gene encoding Ad4BP/SF-1 is independent of pituitary control. Nomura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):217–24

dGNaC1, a gonad-specific amiloride-sensitive Na+ channel [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17296] Darboux I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9424–9

Characterization of Ke 6, a new 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, and its expression in gonadal tissues. Fomitcheva J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22664–71

Genomic organization and identification of an enhancer element containing binding sites for multiple proteins in rat pituitary tumor-transforming gene. Pei L. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5219–25

Two novel odorant receptor families expressed in spermatids undergo 5'-splicing. Walensky LD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9378–87

Novel testis-specific protein-DNA interactions activate transcription of the mouse protamine 2 gene during spermatogenesis. Yiu GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26926–33

Changes with age and sex in levels of plasma and ovarian or testicular endothelin-1 in rats. Otani S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S524–7

Role of cortisol in the ACTH-induced suppression of testicular steroidogenesis in guinea pigs. Fenske M. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):407–14

Effects of long-term pravastatin treatment on spermatogenesis and on adrenal and testicular steroidogenesis in male hypercholesterolemic patients. Bernini GP, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):310–7

Intratesticular distribution of cyritestin, a protein involved in gamete interaction. Forsbach A, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar;201 (Pt 6):861–7

Persistence of biological activity of biotinylated human chorionic gonadotropin and its use for visualization of rat luteinizing hormone receptors in tissue sections. Paukku T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):993–8

Fate of linoleic, arachidonic, and docosa-7,10,13,16-tetraenoic acids in rat testicles. Ayala S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):296–305

Is prolactin a gonadotrophic hormone in red deer (Cervus elaphus)? Pattern of expression of the prolactin receptor gene in the testis and epididymis. Jabbour HN, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):175–82

Intratesticular serotonin affects steroidogenesis in the rat testis. Csaba Z, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May; 10(5):371–6

Modulation of doxorubicin concentration by cyclosporin A in brain and testicular barrier tissues expressing P-glycoprotein in rats. Hughes CS, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):45–54

Characterization and developmental expression patterns of testicular androgen-binding protein in the Djungarian hamster (Phodopus sungorus). Cates JM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):291–8

In vitro and in vivo effects of thymulin on rat testicular steroid synthesis. Wise T. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):129–35

Characterization and cellular localization of PSG in rat testis. Blomberg LA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1-2):229–37

Sertoli cell-specific expression of rat androgen-binding protein in transgenic mice: effects on somatic cell lineages. Esteban C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19; 132(1-2):127–36

Transcriptional and translational regulation of LH, prolactin and their testicular receptors by hCG and bromocriptine treatments in adult and neonatal rats. Pakarinen P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):37–47

Testicular GATA-1 factor up-regulates the promoter activity of rat inhibin alpha-subunit gene in MA-10 Leydig tumor cells. Feng ZM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):378–90

Expression of phosphatidylethanolamine-binding protein in the male reproductive tract: immunolocalisation and expression in prepubertal and adult rat testes and epididymides. Frayne J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr; 49(4):454–60

Rat MDC family of proteins: sequence analysis, tissue distribution, and expression in prepubertal and adult rat testis. Frayne J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):159–67

Isolation and characterization of all-trans-retinoic acid-responsive genes in the rat testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):1–6

Expression of a testis-specific putative actin-capping protein associated with the developing acrosome during rat spermiogenesis. Hurst S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):81–91

Four isoforms of the signal-transduction and RNA-binding protein QKI expressed during chicken spermatogenesis. Mezquita J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):70–8

Identification of a rat testis-specific gene encoding a potential rat outer dense fibre protein. O'Bryan MK, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):313–22

Molecular cloning, structure, and expression of a testicular follitropin receptor with selective alteration in the carboxy terminus that affects signaling function. Yarney TA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Dec;48(4):458–70

Expression of germ cell nuclear factor (GCNF/RTR) during spermatogenesis. Zhang YL, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):93–102

DNA adducts in mouse testis and lung after inhalation exposure to 1,3-butadiene. Koivisto P, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16;397(1):3–10

Diurnal uptake of circulating interleukin-1alpha by brain, spinal cord, testis and muscle. Banks WA, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan-Apr;5(1-2):36–41

Adrenal cortex hormones and the testicles in emotional stress in rats with a genetic predisposition to cataleptic responses. Shul'ga VA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):692–4

The detection of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and TRH receptor gene expression in Siberian hamster testes. Rao JN, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1217–22

Effects of acute and long-term domperidone treatment on prolactin and gonadal hormone levels and sexual behavior of male and female rats. Nasello AG, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1089–94

The effect of opioid antagonists in local regulation of testicular response to acute stress in adult rats. Kostić T, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov;62(11):703–8

1,3-Dinitrobenzene metabolism and toxicity in seminiferous tubules isolated from rats of different ages. Jacobson CF, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1-2):15–26

Torsion of only spermatic cord in the absence of testis and/or epididymis results in contralateral testicular hypoxia. Salman AB, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):413–5

Analysis of the relationship between histologic alterations and the generation of reactive oxygen species in vasectomized rat testes. Aydos K, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar; 51(3):510–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Antimicrobial protection of the mouse testis: synthesis of defensins of the cryptdin family. Grandjean V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1115–22

Isolation of Brucella melitensis from alpine ibex. Ferroglio E, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):400–2

PARASITOLOGY

Complete development of the porcine coccidium Isospora suis Biester, 1934 in cell cultures. Lindsay DS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):635–7

PATHOLOGY

Diagnostic role of testicular fine needle aspiration biopsy in male infertility. al-Jitawi SA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1705–8

Osteoporosis due to testicular atrophy in male leprosy patients. Ishikawa S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct; 51(5):279–83

Measurement of testicular volume [letter] Lacassie Y. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):249

The value of the biopsy of the contralateral testis in patients with testicular germ cell cancer: the recent German experience. Dieckmann KP, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):13–20; discussion 20–3

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134–41 (46 ref.)

Are estrogens carcinogenic during development of the testes? McLachlan JA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):240–2; discussion 243–4 (24 ref.)

Regulation of germ cell death in mammalian gonads. Matsui Y. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):142–7; discussion 147–8 (60 ref.)

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer: biological and clinical aspects. Petersen PM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):24–34; discussion 34–6 (64 ref.)

Developmental arrest of germ cells in the pathogenesis of germ cell neoplasia. Rajpert-De Meyts E, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):198–204; discussion 204–6 (75 ref.)

Testicular histology in experimental uremic rats. Adachi Y, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul-Aug;41(1):51–5

Loss of left testicular volume in men with clinical left varicocele: correlation with grade of varicocele. Zini A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul-Aug;41(1):37–41

Use of new automated biopsy device for percutaneous testicular biopsy. A preliminary clinical experience. Apaydm E, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Feb; 70(1):19–21

Differentiation of adult Leydig cells in the neonatal rat testis is arrested by hypothyroidism. Mendis-Handagama SM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):351–7

Experimental cryptorchidism induces testicular germ cell apoptosis by p53-dependent and -independent pathways in mice. Yin Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):492–6

A worse prognosis for men with testicular atrophy at therapeutic orchiectomy for prostate carcinoma. Daniell HW. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1170–3

Leukemic infiltration mimicking epididymo-orchitis on scrotal scintigraphy. Mehta HH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):721–2

Tamoxifen-induced light and electron microscopic changes in the rat testicular morphology and serum hormonal profile of reproductive hormones. Gopalkrishnan K, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):261–9

Fine needle aspiration (FNA) cytology in diagnosis of epidermoid cyst in testis. Berner A, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):126–9

Macroorchidism in FMR1 knockout mice is caused by increased Sertoli cell proliferation during testicular development. Slegtenhorst-Eegdeman KE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):156–62

Characterization of the testis and epididymis in mouse models of human Tay Sachs and Sandhoff diseases and partial determination of accumulated gangliosides. Trasler J, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3280–8

A new method for freezing testicular biopsy sperm: three pregnancies with sperm extracted from cryopreserved sections of seminiferous tubule. Allan JA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):741–4

The retractile testis can be a cause of adult infertility. Caucci M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1051–8

Appropriate scoring of testicular biopsies [letter; comment] Fahmy IM. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):977. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Sep;68(3):514–8.

In situ end-labeling of human testicular tissue demonstrates increased apoptosis in conditions of abnormal spermatogenesis. Lin WW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1065–9

Cryopreservation of spermatozoa from testicular biopsy specimens [letter] Pandiyan R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):387–8

Multinucleated stromal giant cells of testis. Coyne JD, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):381–3

Isolation, purification and assessment of viability of spermatogenic cells from testicular biopsies of azoospermic men. Aslam I, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):639–45

Successful testicular sperm extraction (TESE) in spite of high serum follicle stimulating hormone and azoospermia: correlation between testicular morphology, TESE results, semen analysis and serum hormone values in 103 infertile men. Jezek D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1230–4

Multiple pregnancies obtained by testicular spermatid injection in combination with intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Kahraman S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104–10

Semen parameters and testicular pathology in men with testicular cancer and contralateral carcinoma in situ or bilateral testicular malignancies. Kliesch S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2830–5

Analyses of meiotic chromosomes in testicular biopsies of infertile patients. Lange R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2154–8

Correlation between motility of testicular spermatozoa, testicular histology and the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Nagy ZP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):890–5

A comparison between open and percutaneous needle biopsies in men with azoospermia. Rosenlund B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1266–71

Distribution of spermatogenesis in the testicles of azoospermic men: the presence or absence of spermatids in the testes of men with germinal failure [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1998 Mar;13(3):780] Silber SJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2422–8

Testicular findings, endocrine features and therapeutic responses of men with acquired hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Tachiki H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):80–5

Experimental testicular torsion and its effects on the contralateral testicle. Aydin S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(6):661–5

Malakoplakia of the testis. Case report. Kostakopoulos A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):311–2

The effects of extensive vas mobilization on testicular

histology during orchiopexy. Lekili M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):165–70

Effect of repeated testicular biopsy on testis function and semen quality in dogs. Hunt WL, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):740–4

The acid-fast stain is a superior stain for use in the mean mature spermatid count for testicular biopsies. Magid MS, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):261–5

Altered basement membrane synthesis in the testis after tissue injury. Richardson LL, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):145–55

Evidence that the same gamma delta T cells respond during infection-induced and autoimmune inflammation. Mukasa A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5787–94

Testicular fine needle aspiration cytology as a diagnostic tool in dog infertility. Dahlbom M, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):506–12

Histological evaluation of the testicular nubbin in the vanishing testis syndrome. Cendron M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1161–2; discussion 1163

The apoptotic changes of testicular germ cells in the obstructive azoospermia models of prepubertal and adult rats. Inaba Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):540–4

Image analysis assessment of testicular touch preparation cytologies effectively quantifies human spermatogenesis [see comments] Lin WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1334–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1337.

Effect of cryptorchidism on testicular histology in a naturally cryptorchid animal model. Penson DF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1978–82

Abnormal antler growth associated with testicular hypogonadism in red deer. Carrasco L, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):670–2

Testicular atrophy in a mule deer population. Tiller BL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):420–9

A homozygous mutation in the luteinizing hormone receptor causes partial Leydig cell hypoplasia: correlation between receptor activity and phenotype. Martens JW, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):775–84

Testicular degeneration in Bclw-deficient mice [see comments] Ross AJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):251–6 . Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4.

Fertility and unilateral undescended testis in the rat model II. Srinivas M, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):392–5

Studies on a long-term use of rapeseed products in diets for boars. Pathomorphological changes in the reproductive system, liver and thyroid gland. Rotkiewicz T, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):675–90

Comparison of testicular volumes before and after varicocelectomy. Culha M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug; 60(4):220–3

Analysis of the relationship between histologic alterations and the generation of reactive oxygen species in vasectomized rat testes. Aydos K, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar; 51(3):510–5

Intratesticular spermatocele. Davis RS. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5A Suppl):167–9

[Are testes in oligo/azoospermia homogenous or heterogenous?] Weiss DB, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15; 134(2):97–101, 159 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Current viewpoints on the evaluation of testicular biopsy] Corradi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20;139(38):2243–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Laparoscopic unilateral retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy in non-seminomatous neoplasms of the testis in clinical stage I] Beltrami P, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Feb; 70(1):27–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cryptorchidism: a study of histological changes in undescended testis related to age] Perrelli L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Needle testicular biopsy in the diagnosis of male infertility] Wolski JK, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Histological alterations in the submandibular glands and testicles in rats induced by soy and zinc deficient diet] Vanderlei LC, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep; 45(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A novel role for atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) in testis. Müller D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:155–6

Reinvestigation of patients after primary therapy of testicular tumor. Schölermann KH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:77–8

Behaviour of spermatogonia following recovery from busulfan treatment in the rat. Jiang FX. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;198(1):53–61

The annual testicular cycle of the domestic quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Artoni SM, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):337–9

Ageing and testicular function in Octodon degus. Obregón EB, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):319–26

Effect of cold exposure on testicular delta 5–3 beta and 17 beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities and plasma levels of testosterone in toad (Bufo melanostictus) in breeding and hibernating season: duration-dependent response. Parua S, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 30(2):105–8

Electroorchidogram. A preliminary study of the electric activity of the testicles in dogs. Shafik A. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr;30(2):109–13

Morphologic, endocrine and thermographic measurements of testicles in comparison with semen characteristics in mature Holstein–Friesian breeding bulls. Gábor G, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 May 15;51(3):215–24

Neuroendocrine and local control of the frog testis. Fasano S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:260–4 (25 ref.)

Negative feedback control of the spermatogenic progression by testicular oestrogen synthesis: insights from the shark testis model. Betka M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):252–7; discussion 257–8

Primordial germ cells, stem cells and testicular cancer. Donovan PJ, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):134–41 (46 ref.)

Are estrogens carcinogenic during development of the testes? McLachlan JA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):240–2; discussion 243–4 (24 ref.)

Regulation of germ cell death in mammalian gonads. Matsui Y. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):142–7; discussion 147–8 (60 ref.)

Declining gonadal function in elderly men. Kaufman JM, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul; 11(2):289–309 (150 ref.)

Testicular hormones do not regulate sexually dimorphic Pavlovian fear conditioning or perforant-path long-term potentiation in adult male rats. Anagnostaras SG, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Apr;92(1):1–9

Stage-specific expression of testis-specific protein kinase 1 (TESK1) in rat spermatogenic cells. Toshima J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):107–12

Imidazoles suppress rat testosterone secretion and testicular interstitial fluid formation In vivo. Adams ML, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):248–54

Regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase catalytic activity and protein level in the initial segment of the rat epididymis by testicular factors: role of basic fibroblast growth factor. Lan ZJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):197–206

Lesions in the anterior bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in Syrian hamsters block short-photoperiod-induced testicular regression. Raitiere MN, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):796–806

Testis-dependent and -independent effects of photoperiod on volumes of song control nuclei in American tree sparrows (Spizella arborea). Bernard DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):163–9

Castration reduces olfactory bulb norepinephrine transporter function as indicated by responses to noradrenergic uptake blockers. Shang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1; 779(1–2):119–24

Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal and -gonadal axis function after exercise in sedentary and endurance trained elderly males. Strüder HK, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):285–8

Mutations of follicle-stimulating hormone and its receptor: effects on gonadal function. Huhtaniemi IT, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):473–81 (49 ref.)

Testicular cycles in three species of Korean frogs: Rana nigromaculata, Rana rugosa, and Rana dybowskii. Ko SK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):347–58

Mapping of eight testis-specific genes to mouse chromosomes. Taketo MM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):138–42

The effects of testicular tissue and prehatching inhibition of estrogen synthesis on the development of courtship and copulatory behavior in zebra finches. Springer ML, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug;32(1):46–59

Effect of pinealectomy and testosterone on gonadal regression and accessory sex organs in Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti. Haldar C, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):594–6

Studies on the effect of intratesticular administration of opioid peptides, naloxone or N-acetyl beta-endorphin antiserum on some testicular parameters in rats. Anand LN, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):107–12

Estimating familial and genetic contributions to variability in human testicular function: a pilot twin study. Handelsman DJ. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):215–21

Asymmetrical testicular weights in mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibia. Yu ZH. **Int J Androl** 1998 Feb;21(1):53–5

Gonadal and pituitary responsiveness of stallions is not down-regulated by prolonged pulsatile administration of GnRH. Brinsko SP, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1):100–9

Effect of repeated testicular biopsy on testis function and semen quality in dogs. Hunt WL, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):740–4

Testis function, carcass traits, and aggressive behavior of beef bulls actively immunized against gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Huxsoll CC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1760–6

Photoperiodic time measurement in tau mutant hamsters. Shimomura K, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Oct;12(5):423–30

Spontaneous germ cell apoptosis in humans: evidence for ethnic differences in the susceptibility of germ cells to programmed cell death. Hikim AP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):152–6

Dendritic growth of arcuate neuroendocrine neurons following orchidectomy in adult rats. Danzer SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):234–46

Sex determination and primary sex differentiation in amphibians: genetic and developmental mechanisms. Hayes TB. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):373–99 (321 ref.)

Phenotypic manifestations during the development of the dominant and default gonads in mammals and birds. Mittwoch U. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):466–71 (22 ref.)

Difference between a testis and an ovary. Short RV. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):359–61 (2 ref.)

Hormonal and photoperiodic modulation of testicular mRNAs coding for inhibin/activin subunits and follistatin in Clethrionomys glareolus, Schreber. Tähkä KM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):336–45

Reproductive exocrine and endocrine profiles and their seasonality in male langur monkeys (Presbytis entellus entellus). Lohiya NK, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):15–20

Effect of short photoperiods on the in vitro GnRH release by hypothalamic explants in intact and castrated male Syrian hamsters: relation to testicular regression and recrudescence. Caillol M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May;10(5):343–51

Possible involvement of norepinephrine transporter activity in the pulsatility of hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone release: influence of the gonad. Pau KY, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):21–9

Effect of photostimulation on concentrations of plasma prolactin in castrated bantams (Gallus domesticus). Sreekumar KP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):147–54

Gonadectomy alters tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA levels in the locus coeruleus in rabbits. Yang SP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):763–8

Synergistic action of steroids and spermatocele fluid on in vitro proliferation of prostate stroma. Grayhack JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2202–9

Temperature-mediated germ cell loss in the testis is associated with altered expression of the cell-cycle regulator p53. Socher SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1986–9

Expression pattern of the mitochondrial capsule selenoprotein mRNA in the mouse testis after puberty; in situ hybridization study. Nam SY, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):983–8

Fasting-induced suppression of hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis in the adult rhesus monkey: evidence for involvement of excitatory amino acid neurotransmitters. Shahab M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(13):1293–300

Identification of IL-6 as one of the important cytokines responsible for the ability of mononuclear cells to stimulate Sertoli cell functions. Hoeben E, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):149–60

Testicular degeneration in Bclw-deficient mice [see comments] Ross AJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):251–6 . Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):202–4.

Fine-tuning control of testicular functions. Gerendai I. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(3):347–59

Gonadal steroids and neuronal function. Alonso R, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):675–88 (227 ref.)

Role of adrenal and gonadal steroids in the response of GnRH gene expression to the endogenous benzodiazepine receptor ligand octadecaneuropeptide in the male rat brain. Li S, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):463–8

RNA-binding protein TIAR is essential for primordial germ cell development. Beck ARP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2331–6

Effects of lead exposure on GnRH and LH secretion in male rats: response to castration and alpha-methyl-p-tyrosine (AMPT) challenge. Sokol RZ, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):347–55

Effect of long-term treatment with aromatase inhibitor on testicular function of adult male bonnet monkeys (M. radiata). Shetty G, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul–Aug; 63(7–8):414–20

Effects of smoking on testicular function and fertilizing potential in rats. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Urol Res** 1998; 26(1):45–8

[Role of tumor necrosis factor in the male gonad] Benahmed M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):569–71 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrinological mechanism of puberty in men] Enomoto Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2835–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spermatogenesis in mammalian testis] Yomogida K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):511–21 (80 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The male factor. I. Testicular function and gametogenesis] Reyes A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:401–12 (67 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Influence of adenine-induced chronic renal failure on testicular function in the rat. Adachi Y, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar–Apr;30(2):115–8

Gonadal function in men with testicular cancer: biological and clinical aspects. Petersen PM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan; 106(1):24–34; discussion 34–6 (64 ref.)

Gonadal function in men with chronic illness. Turner HE, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):379–403 (155 ref.)

In situ end-labeling of human testicular tissue demonstrates increased apoptosis in conditions of abnormal spermatogenesis. Lin WW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1065–9

Experimental uremia in male rats: effect of interval between partial nephrectomies on testicular function. Sasagawa I, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):335–8

Spontaneous degeneration of testicular germ cells in congenitally athymic nude mice of four strains: a light microscopical observation. Itoh M, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):672–80

Congenital undescended testes in neonatal pigs and the effect of exogenous calcitonin gene-related peptide [see comments] Hutson JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1025–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1029–30.

A homozygous microdeletion in helix 7 of the luteinizing hormone receptor associated with familial testicular and ovarian resistance is due to both decreased cell surface expression and impaired effector activation by the cell surface receptor. Latronico AC, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):442–50

Adrenal axis activation by chronic social stress fails to inhibit gonadal function in male rats. Lemaire V, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Nov;22(8):563–73

Ligation of the left renal vein in epm1–Wistar rats: functional and morphologic alterations in the kidneys, testes and suprarenal glands. Baptista–Silva JC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;115(4):1475–84

Percutaneous technique for aspiration of sperm from the epididymis and testicle. Lisek EW, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):81–5

RADIATION EFFECTS

Testicular atrophy in therapeutic orchiectomy specimens from men with prostate carcinoma: association with prior prostate bed radiation and older age. Daniell HW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1174–9

Effects of pre-exposure of mouse testis with low-dose (16)O8+ ions or 60Co gamma-rays on sperm shape abnormalities, lipid peroxidation and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity induced by subsequent high-dose irradiation. Zhang H, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb; 73(2):163–7

Regarding Zagars and Pollack [letter; comment] Daniell HW. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):973–4. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1997 Aug 1;39(1):85–9.

Gonadal protection methods in neonatal chest radiography [see comments] Barcham N, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):157–61. Comment in: Radiol Technol 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):359–61.

Neonatal shielding: a danger or a benefit? [letter; comment] Behrman RH. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):359–61 . Comment on: Radiol Technol 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):157–61.

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the testis] Bardet E. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):778–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Genetic risk after high dose radioiodine therapy with regard to gonadal dose] Ehrenheim C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):157–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation reactions in the gonads: importance in patient counseling] Herrmann T. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Oct; 173(10):493–501 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The absorbed dose to the gonads in adult patients undergoing defecographic study by digital or traditional radiographic imaging] Zonca G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):520–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Kinetics of metabolism and mechanisms of formation of absorbed doses in the mouse testis from incorporated Cs-137] Liaginskaia AM, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The early and late reactions of the thyroid–gonadal link in rats of different age groups to the action of ionizing radiation] Mizina TIu, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):393–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

The effect of microgravity on testicular androgen secretion. Strollo F, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):133–6

Dose and time relationships of intravenously injected rat recombinant luteinizing hormone and testicular testosterone secretion in the male Rat. Hakola K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):338–43

A comprehensive dynamical model of pulsatile secretion of the hypothalamo–pituitary–gonadal axis in man. Liu BZ, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):507–13

Changes in testicular steroidogenic acute regulatory (STAR) protein, steroidogenic enzymes and testicular morphology associated with increased testosterone secretion in bulls receiving the luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):227–38

Inhibin secretion in the stallion. Nagata S, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):98–103

Ontogeny of inhibin secretion in the rat testis: secretion of inhibin-related proteins from fetal Leydig cells and of bioactive inhibin from Sertoli cells. Noguchi J, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):27–34

Reduction in fluid secretion by rat testis by drugs that block potassium channels. Setchell BP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):87–94

Influence of a transscrotal testosterone propionate administration on the serum level of selected hormones of the hypophyso–gonadal axis. Brisson GR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):65–71

[Immuno–endocrine interactions in the testis: possible involvement of Ca2+ in signal transduction pathway in Leydig cells] Koziel E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):441–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The hormonal function of the adrenals and gonads in man and monkeys during aging] Goncharova ND. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jan–Feb;33(1):44–51 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Does incision of the tunica vaginalis during the Palomo procedure prevent post-operative hydrocele? Tsikopoulos GK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):612–3

Time to rethink the indiscriminate use of testicular biopsy for sperm retrieval? [letter; comment] Menir GI. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):505–6. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1688–92.

Performing testicular or epididymal sperm retrieval prior to the injection of hCG. Urman B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar;15(3):125–8

Unilateral testicular injury from external trauma: evaluation of semen quality and endocrine parameters. Lin WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):841–3

Trauma of the external genitalia in children: amputation of the penis and emasculation. Ochoa B. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1116–9; discussion 1137

Urethral replacement with vascularized tunica vaginalis: defining the optimal form of use. Theodorescu D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1708–11

Reproductive sequelae of cancer treatment. Shahin MS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):423–33 (69 ref.)

Polyorchidism. Wolf B, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan; 13(1):65–6

[Errors in the surgery of the testicle in children] Horbatiuk OM. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Heterotopic transplantation as a model to study the regulation of spermatogenesis; some histomorphological considerations about sperm decline in man. Johnson L, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):549–55

Protection of islet allografts transplanted together with Fas ligand expressing testicular allografts. Takeda Y, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):315–21

Microvascular autotransplantation of the testis: the "refluo" technique. Dòmini R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):288–91

Intrasplenic autograft of testicular tissue in rats. Nishida T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):157–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The diagnosis and treatment of intratesticular varicocele. Morvay Z, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):76–8 (9 ref.)

The influence of clinical and subclinical varicocele on testicular volume. Zini A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):671–4

Low-intensity ultrasound energy applied to the testes of aged rats. Haddad S, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):385–9

Ultrasound diagnosis and follow-up of testicular monocytic leukemia. Golan G, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):453–5

Transverse testicular ectopia found by preoperative ultrasonography. Nam YS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):328–30

Ultrasound stimulation of rat testes damaged by busulfan. Haddad S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1421–5

Color-flow and power Doppler imaging of the testes. Dubinsky TJ, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):35–40 (14 ref.)

[Equipment-independent ultrasound tissue characterization of testis and prostate] Gärtner T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May; 38(5):424–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidermoid cyst of the testis. A report of a case studied with echotomography] Guazzi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):681–3 (16 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Doppler flowmetry measurements in testicular artery of aging men] Wielgoś M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Developmental changes in the basement membrane of the normal and hypothyroid postnatal rat testis: segmental localization of fibulin-2 and fibronectin. Loveland K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1123–30

The structure of the interstitial tissue of the active and resting avian testis. Aire TA. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec; 64(4):291–9

Testicular effects of vasectomy in rats: an ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Aydos K, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):1051–6

VIROLOGY

Presence and cellular distribution of HIV in the testes of seropositive subjects: an evaluation by in situ PCR hybridization. Muciaccia B, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb; 12(2):151–63

Persistence of parvovirus B19 DNA in testis of patients with testicular germ cell tumours. Gray A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):573–9

TESTIS, UNDESCENDED see **CRYPTORCHIDISM**

TESTOLACTONE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Testolactone-associated high androgen levels, a pharmacologic effect or a laboratory artifact? Cummings EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):784–7

Testosterone versus testosterone and testolactone in treating reproductive and sexual dysfunction in men with epilepsy and hypogonadism. Herzog AG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):782–4

TESTOSTERONE

Endocrine therapy of prostate cancer. Bare RL, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:69–87 (121 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cellular responses to various levels of sustained delivery of testosterone in the ventral prostate. Cavett W, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:155–60

A zinc based self setting ceramic bone substitute for local delivery of testosterone. Gordon E, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:131–6

Long-term efficacy and safety of a permeation-enhanced testosterone transdermal system in hypogonadal men. Arver S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):727–37

An analysis of testosterone implants for androgen replacement therapy. Handelsman DJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):311–6

Serum LH concentrations in hypogonadal men during transdermal testosterone replacement through scrotal skin: further evidence that ageing enhances testosterone negative feedback. The Testoderm Study Group. Winters SJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):317–22

Comparison of the skin irritation potential of two testosterone transdermal systems: an investigational system and a marketed product. Jordan WP Jr, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):80–7

Transdermal testosterone. McClellan KJ, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):253–8; discussion 259 (17 ref.)

Androgen–behavior correlations in hypogonadal men and eugonadal men. II. Cognitive abilities. Alexander GM, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Apr;33(2):85–94

Effects of gonadotropin and testosterone treatments on plasma leptin levels in male patients with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and Klinefelter's syndrome. Ozata M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May; 30(5):266–71

Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: cell viability after hormonal replacement in adults after intermediate periods of hypophysectomy. El Shennawy A, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):320–34; discussion 341–2

Bioequivalence assessment of a single 5 mg/day testosterone transdermal system versus two 2.5 mg/day systems in hypogonadal men. Wilson DE, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;38(1):54–9

Transdermal testosterone delivery in castrated Yucatan minipigs: pharmacokinetics and metabolism. Xing QF, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Mar 2;52(1–2):89–98

Restoration of sexual behavior and dopaminergic neurotransmission by long term exogenous testosterone replacement in aged male rats. Sato Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1572–5

The effect of parenteral testosterone replacement on prostate specific antigen in hypogonadal men with erectile dysfunction. Svetec DA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1775–7

Long-term survival of 'damaged' Nippostrongylus brasiliensis adult worms in the testosterone-treated Indian soft-furred rat, Millardia meltada. Tiuria R, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct;19(10):455–9

8-OH-DPAT interacts with sexual experience and testosterone to affect ejaculatory response in rats. Rowland DL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):143–9

Testosterone delivery systems for women: present status and future promise. Casson PR, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):153–9 (37 ref.)

Expression and degradation of rat androgen receptor following castration, testosterone replacement and antiandrogens administration: analysis by Western blot and immunohistochemistry. Suzuki K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Nov;183(3):159–72

[Hormonal therapy of constitutionally tall children] de Waal WJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):693–7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

["Long-term testosterone injections not advisable" (interview by Dr. rer. nat. Anita Schweiger)] Vogt HJ. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):42–3 **(Ger)**

[Testosterone and impotence—when is androgen substitution advisable?] John H. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jun;55(6):372–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TESTOSTERONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Long-term testosterone therapy in HIV-positive men: side-effects and maintenance of clinical benefit [letter] Maguen S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):327–8

Comparison of the skin irritation potential of two testosterone transdermal systems: an investigational system and a marketed product. Jordan WP Jr, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):80–7

Use of topical corticosteroid pretreatment to reduce the incidence and severity of skin reactions associated with testosterone transdermal therapy. Wilson DE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):299–306

The incidence of renal anomalies at full term in fetal rats is synergistically increased by estradiol (but not testosterone) supplementation on day 18 of alcoholic gestation. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1302–6

Prostate cancer after exogenous testosterone treatment for impotence. Loughlin KR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1845

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The effects of anabolic steroids on driving performance as assessed by the Iowa Driver Simulator. Ellingrod VL, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1997 Nov;23(4):623–36

Effects of androgen administration in men with the AIDS wasting syndrome. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Grinspoon S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):18–26

Oral testosterone undecanoate for the induction of puberty in anorchid boys [letter] Schmidt H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):397

Germinal cell alterations associated with sustained delivery of testosterone enanthate in adult male rats. Varnado M, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:161–5

Plasma testosterone and 11-ketotestosterone levels of male pacu Piaractus mesopotamicus (Cypriniformes, Characidae). Gazola R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1485–7

Nuclear concentration of gold labeled-testosterone-bovine serum albumin conjugate injected intravenously in the hormone-target cells of rat. Nishimura T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):433–42

4-Chlorotestosterone acetate metabolites in cattle after intramuscular and oral administrations. Le Bizec B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):973–84

A time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay for the measurement of testosterone in saliva: monitoring of testosterone replacement therapy with testosterone buciclate. Tschöp M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr; 36(4):223–30

An oral regimen of cyproterone acetate and testosterone undecanoate for spermatogenic suppression in men. Meriggiola MC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):844–50

Induction of male-type gonadotropin secretion by implantation of 11-ketotestosterone in female goldfish. Kobayashi M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):434–45

Comparison between testosterone oenanthate-induced azoospermia and oligozoospermia in a male contraceptive study. IV. Suppression of endogenous testicular and adrenal androgens. Anderson RA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1657–62

Low dose of cyproterone acetate and testosterone enanthate for contraception in men. Meriggiola MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1225–9

Specificity of antisera to sex steroid II--effect of unsaturation in ring-B of testosterone. Srivastava AK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):336–40

Effect of medroxy progesterone acetate and testosterone enanthate on vas deferens of rats. Rao MV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;36(2):157–61

Testosterone therapy for clinical symptoms of hypogonadism in eugonadal men with AIDS. Wagner GJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):41–4

Use of steroids to monitor alterations in the outer membrane of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Plesiat P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7004–10

Pharmacokinetic characteristics, efficacy, and safety of buccal testosterone in hypogonadal males: a pilot study. Dobs AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):33–9

The effects of aromatase and 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors, antiandrogen, and sex steroids on Bidder's organs development and gonadal differentiation in Bufo bufo tadpoles. Petrini S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Feb 15; 280(3):245–59

Testosterone suppression of the HPT axis. MacIndoe JH, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):441–7

Stanozolol, oxymetholone, and testosterone cypionate effects on the rat estrous cycle. Clark AS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):287–95

A simple two-step method for the conversion of [3H]cortisol to [3H]-11-ketotestosterone. Lokman PM, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):655–8

Synthesis and characterization by 1H and 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 17 alpha-cyano, 17 alpha-aminomethyl, and 17 alpha-alkylamidomethyl derivatives of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone. Mappus E, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep; 62(8-9):603–20

[Clinical effectiveness and comparative evaluation of some combined ointments for suppurative wounds in patients with diabetes mellitus] Seliverstov DV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical use of andriol in the hormonal therapy of male sterility] Ter-Avanesov GV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

A time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay for the measurement of testosterone in saliva: monitoring of testosterone replacement therapy with testosterone buciclate. Tschöp M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Apr; 36(4):223–30

Serum androgen levels in women who have recurrent miscarriages and their correlation with markers of endometrial function. Okon MA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):682–90

Specificity of antisera to sex steroid II--effect of unsaturation in ring-B of testosterone. Srivastava AK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug;34(4):336–40

Ethyl acetate extraction procedure and isocratic high-performance liquid chromatographic assay for testosterone metabolites in cell microsomes. Baltes MR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):201–7

Localization of testosterone and 3beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta5-delta4-isomerase in cynomolgus monkey (Macaca fascicularis) testes. Liang JH, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):10–4

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibits leydig cell steroidogenesis through a decrease in steroidogenic acute regulatory protein expression. Mauduit C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2863–8

The intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin-1beta blunts the testosterone response to human chorionic gonadotropin: role of prostaglandin- and adrenergic-dependent pathways. Ogilvie K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3088–95

Suppression of endogenous testosterone in young men increases serum levels of high density lipoprotein subclass lipoprotein A-I and lipoprotein(a). von Eckardstein A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3367–72

Specificity improvement of a recombinant anti-testosterone Fab fragment by CDRIII mutagenesis and phage display selection. Hemminki A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Apr; 11(4):311–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

The rat thymus contains a heparin-binding factor that modulates steroidogenesis in the testis. Porras MG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):286–93

Modulation of Leydig cell testosterone production by secretory products of macrophages. Afane M, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar-Apr;30(2):71–8

A delta 4-3-keto pathway for testosterone synthesis in the human spermatozoa. Gunasegaram R, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):49–57

Paracrine effect of seminiferous tubule factors on rat Leydig cell testosterone production: role of cytoskeleton. Bilinska B, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):435–42

Arginine vasopressin inhibition of cytochrome P450c17 and testosterone production in mouse Leydig cells. Hales DB, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):19–28

Vasoactive intestinal peptide is an important endocrine regulatory factor of fetal rat testicular steroidogenesis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1474–80

Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) agonists stimulate testosterone production in mouse leydig cells through CRF receptor-1. Heinrich N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):651–8

Reduced testosterone, 17 beta-oestradiol and sexual hormone binding globulin, and increased insulin-like growth factor-1 concentrations, in healthy nulligravid women aged 19–25 years who were first and/or second degree relatives to breast cancer patients. Jernström HC, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Aug;6(4):330–40

Leydig cell steroidogenesis in aging rats. Zirkin BR, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul-Oct;32(4-5):529–37 (33 ref.)

Synthesis of testosterone and 5alpha-androstanediols during nutritionally stimulated gonadal growth in Lytechinus variegatus lamarck (Echinodermata:Echinoidea). Wasson KM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):197–206

Increased testosterone production in vitro by Leydig cells from rats with severe autoimmune orchitis. Suescun MO, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):339–46

The cellular mechanisms of corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)-stimulated steroidogenesis in mouse Leydig cells are similar to those for LH. Huang BM, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):528–34

Insulin stimulates testosterone biosynthesis by human thecal cells from women with polycystic ovary syndrome by activating its own receptor and using inositolglycan mediators as the signal transduction system. Nestler JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2001–5

D-aspartic acid is implicated in the control of testosterone production by the vertebrate gonad. Studies on the female green frog, Rana esculenta. Di Fiore MM, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):199–207

Role of cortisol in the ACTH-induced suppression of testicular steroidogenesis in guinea pigs. Fenske M. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):407–14

Interleukin-1 inhibits Leydig cell steroidogenesis without affecting steroidogenic acute regulatory protein messenger ribonucleic acid or protein levels. Lin T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):461–7

Regulation of Leydig cells through a steroidogenic acute regulatory protein-independent pathway by a lipophilic factor from macrophages. Lukyanenko YO, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):267–75

Intratesticular serotonin affects steroidogenesis in the rat testis. Csaba Z, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 May; 10(5):371–6

In vitro and in vivo effects of thymulin on rat testicular steroid synthesis. Wise T. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):129–35

Effect of Ni2+ on the testosterone production of mouse primary Leydig cell culture. Forgács Z, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Oct 9;55(3):213–24

Defects of the testosterone biosynthetic pathway in boys with hypospadias. Aaronson IA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1884–8

Galanin stimulates steroidogenesis in rat Leydig cells. Romanelli F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(4):255–63

Obstructive sleep apnea due to endogenous testosterone production in a woman. Dexter DD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):246–8

Failure of short-term hyperinsulinemia to affect testosterone production rates in healthy men. Vierhapper H, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):119–20

Effect of a dopamine agonist on luteinizing hormone receptors, cyclic AMP production and steroidogenesis in rat Leydig cells. Dirami G, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):393–401

BLOOD

Sex hormones and age: a cross-sectional study of testosterone and estradiol and their bioavailable fractions in community-dwelling men. Ferrini RL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 15;147(8):750–4

Aging alters feed-forward and feedback linkages between LH and testosterone in healthy men. Mulligan T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1407–13

Gender differences in leptin levels during puberty are related to the subcutaneous fat depot and sex steroids. Roemmich JN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E543–51

Age-associated testosterone decline in men: clinical issues for psychiatry. Sternbach H. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct; 155(10):1310–8 (81 ref.)

Effect of finasteride on serum concentrations of dihydrotestosterone and testosterone in three clinically normal sexually intact adult male dogs. Kamolpatana K, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):762–4

Effect of cold exposure on testicular delta 5-3 beta and 17 beta hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities and plasma levels of testosterone in toad (Bufo melanostictus) in breeding and hibernating season: duration-dependent response. Parua S, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Mar-Apr; 30(2):105–8

Effect of chronic administration of Tamoxifen on fertility in male bonnet monkeys (Macaca radiata). Rao AJ, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 May-Jun;30(3):129–32

Serum androgen-anabolic hormones and the risk of rheumatoid arthritis. Heikkilä R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):281–5

Testosterone: the crucial hormone responsible for depressing myocardial function in males after trauma-hemorrhage. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):790–9

Ventral prostate structure and serum testosterone levels after chronic treatment with isoproterenol in adult rats with different androgen status. Plećas B, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):225–36

Serum levels of total and free testosterone in men undergoing hemodialysis. Sasagawa I, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):153–8

Discussion concerning maternal testosterone levels in pregnancy [letter] Black JS. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Oct; 26(5):574–5

Testosterone treatment in men with erectile disorder and low levels of total testosterone in serum. Rakic Z, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Oct;26(5):495–504

Overtraining parameters in special military units. Chicharro JL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):562–8

Pituitary-adrenal hormones and testosterone across the menstrual cycle in women with premenstrual syndrome and controls. Bloch M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15; 43(12):897–903

Assessment of sex hormones and bone mineral density in relation to occurrence of fracture in men: a prospective population-based study. Nyquist F, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb; 22(2):147–51

Serum testosterone and sexual behavior in rats after prenatal exposure to lindane. Dalsenter PR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):360–6

Analytical evaluation of the testosterone assay on the Bayer Immuno 1 system. Lévesque A, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb;31(1):23–8

Establishing reference intervals for DPC's free testosterone

radioimmunoassay. Ooi DS, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Feb; 31(1):15–21

7 alpha–Biotinylated testosterone derivatives as tracers for a competitive chemiluminescence immunoassay of testosterone in serum. Luppa P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2345–52

Elecsys testosterone assay evaluated. Sánchez–Carbayo M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1744–6

The analog free testosterone assay: are the results in men clinically useful? Winters SJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2178–82

Interference of the antihormone RU486 in the determination of testosterone and estradiol by enzyme–immunoassay. Tejada F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):63–9

Citral and testosterone interactions in inducing benign and atypical prostatic hyperplasia in rats. Engelstein D, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):169–77

In vitro production of testosterone and plasma levels of luteinising hormone, testosterone and cortisol in male rats treated with heptachlor. Wango EO, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):381–6

Study on antifertility effect of a novel LHRH antagonist in male rats. Wang Y, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun; 55(6):369–72

Incidence of increased androgen levels in patients suffering from acne. Henze C, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):53–4

Differential responses in anterior pituitary luteinizing hormone (LH) content and LH beta– and alpha–subunit mRNA, and plasma concentrations of LH and testosterone, in bulls treated with the LH–releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):429–37

Stronger suppression of serum testosterone and FSH levels by a synthetic estrogen than by castration or an LH–RH agonist. Kitahara S, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):527–32

Maternal adrenalectomy eliminates a surge of plasma dehydroepiandrosterone in the mother and attenuates the prenatal testosterone surge in the male fetus. Sinha P, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4792–7

Plasma catecholamine and serum testosterone responses to four units of resistance exercise in young and adult male athletes. Pullinen T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr; 77(5):413–20

Gender differences in serum leptin in obese people: relationships with testosterone, body fat distribution and insulin sensitivity. Vettor R, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec;27(12):1016–24

Unequal impact of age, percentage body fat, and serum testosterone concentrations on the somatotrophic, IGF–I, and IGF–binding protein responses to a three–day intravenous growth hormone–releasing hormone pulsatile infusion in men. Iranmanesh A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):59–71

Testosterone levels in men with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with or without glucocorticoid therapy. Kamischke A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):41–5

Changes in the free (unbound) fraction of testosterone in serum in vitro as affected by pH and temperature. Obmiński Z. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):85–8

Measurement of total serum testosterone levels using commercially available kits: high degree of between–kit variability. Boots LR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb; 69(2):286–92

Sex steroid hormones modulate serum ionized magnesium and calcium levels throughout the menstrual cycle in women. Muneyvirci–Delale O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):958–62

Temporal variations of LH and testosterone in arabian oryx (Oryx leucoryx) from birth to adulthood. Ancrenaz M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):283–9

Increased circulating levels of testosterone and corticosterone in southern toads, Bufo terrestris, exposed to coal combustion waste. Hopkins WA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):237–46

The challenge hypothesis and seasonal changes in aggression and steroids in male northern fence lizards (Sceloporus undulatus hyacinthinus). Klukowski M, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Jun;33(3):197–204

Hormones and territorial behavior during breeding in snow buntings (Plectrophenax nivalis): an Arctic–breeding songbird. Romero LM, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb; 33(1):40–7

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of 7alpha–methyl–19–nortestosterone after intramuscular administration in healthy men. Suvisaari J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):967–73

Pituitary, gonadal and adrenal hormones after prolonged residence at extreme altitude in man. Basu M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):153–8

The association of low plasma testosterone level with coronary artery disease in Chinese men. Zhao SP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):161–4

Testosterone concentrations and oligomenorrhea in women with acne. Hasinski S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):845–7

The curvelinear correlations between the total testosterone levels and fluid intelligence in men and women. Tan U, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1–2):55–61

Small doses of triiodothyronine can change some risk factors associated with abdominal obesity. Krotkiewski M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):922–9

Regarding Zagars and Pollack [letter; comment] Daniell HW. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):973–4. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1997 Aug 1;39(1):85–9.

Effects of endurance exercise on free testosterone concentration and the binding affinity of sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG). Fahrner CL, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):12–5

Plasma testosterone and cortisol responses to training–intensity exercise in mild and hot environments. Kenefick RW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr; 19(3):177–81

Serum androgens: associations with prostate cancer risk and hair patterning. Demark–Wahnefried W, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):495–500

Relationship between sleep–related erections and testosterone levels in men. Granata AR, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 18(5):522–7

Effects of locoweed (Oxytropis sericea) on growth, reproduction, and serum hormone profiles in young rams. Ortiz AR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3229–34

Skeletal effects of low–dose cyclosporin A in aged male rats: lack of relationship to serum testosterone levels. Erben RG, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):79–87

Endogenous sex steroids and bone mineral density in older women and men: the Rancho Bernardo Study. Greendale GA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1833–43

Testolactone–associated high androgen levels, a pharmacologic effect or a laboratory artifact? Cummings EA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):784–7

Short–term modulation of the androgen milieu alters pulsatile, but not exercise– or growth hormone (GH)–releasing hormone–stimulated GH secretion in healthy men: impact of gonadal steroid and GH secretory changes on metabolic outcomes. Fryburg DA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3710–9

Relationship of serum sex steroid levels and bone turnover markers with bone mineral density in men and women: a key role for bioavailable estrogen. Khosla S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2266–74

Autoantibody against testosterone in a woman with hypergonadotropic hypogonadism. Kuwahara A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):14–6

Evidence of high circulating testosterone in women with prior preeclampsia. Laivuori H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):344–7

Inverse correlation between serum testosterone and leptin in men. Luukkaa V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3243–6

The use of a sensitive equilibrium dialysis method for the measurement of free testosterone levels in healthy, cycling women and in human immunodeficiency virus–infected women [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):2959] Sinha–Hikim I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1312–8

Commentary to the article--low levels of sex hormone–binding globulin and testosterone are associated with smaller, denser low density lipoproteins in normoglycemic men [letter; comment] Vermeulen A. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1822–3. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1996 Oct;81(10):3697–701.

The changes of the thyroid function and serum testosterone levels after long–term L–NAME treatment in male rats. Haluzík M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):234–8

A virilizing Leydig cell tumor of the ovary associated with stromal hyperplasia under gonadotropin control. Marcondes JA, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec; 20(11):685–9

Serum sex hormone levels in postmenopausal women with hypertension. Phillips GB, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug;11(8):523–6

An epidemiologic investigation of reproductive hormones in men with occupational exposure to perfluorooctanoic acid. Olsen GW, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul; 40(7):614–22

Diversity of pubertal testosterone changes in boys with constitutional delay in growth and/or adolescence. Kulin HE, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug; 10(4):395–400

Effect of nutrition on testicular growth and plasma concentrations of gonadotrophins, testosterone and insulin–like growth factor I (IGF–I) in pubertal male Soay sheep. Adam CL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep; 111(1):121–5

Modulation of serum testosterone and autonomic function through stimulation of the male human vomeronasal organ (VNO) with pregna–4,20–diene–3,6–dione. Monti–Bloch L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):237–42

Hypothesis: one cause of polydactyly. James WH. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7;192(1):1–2

Changes in plasma LH and testosterone levels and semen quality after a single injection of hCG in two dogs with spermatogenic dysfunction. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):765–7

Relationship between plasma testosterone concentrations and age, breeding season and harem size in Misaki feral horses. Khalil AM, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):643–5

Relationship between gonadal steroids and corticosterone during blood sampling in saker falcons. al–Ankar AR. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):653–5

Effects of acute metabolic stress on plasma progesterone and testosterone in male subjects: relationship to pituitary–adrenocortical axis activation. Elman I, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1705–12

The effects of chronic exercise on metabolic and reproductive functions in male rats. Woody CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(4):327–32

Sex–hormone binding globulin as an indicator of the hepatic impacts of continuous combined hormone replacement regimens. Raudaskoski T, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 May 20; 29(1):87–92

Varicocele in prepubertal boys. Evaluation of clinical Doppler and hormonal findings. Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):679–82

Effects of experimentally induced mild hyperthyroidism on growth hormone and insulin secretion and sex steroid levels in healthy young men. Lovejoy JC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1424–8

Androgen level variations, clinical response to LHRH agonists and changes in the quality of life subscales in metastatic prostate cancer—speculations about possible role of the monoamine system. Popov I, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(5):308–13

Relationship of serum testosterone level with proliferating cell nuclear antigen and nm23 protein in human prostatic carcinoma tissue. Shiina H, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):482–9

Voluntary ethanol consumption in male adolescent hamsters increases testosterone and aggression. Ferris CF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):739–44

Plasma testosterone levels are related to various aspects of locomotor activity in wild–caught male meadow voles (Microtus pennsylvanicus). Perrot–Sinal TS, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):31–6

Reduced aggressiveness and low testosterone levels in autoimmune MRL–lpr males. Sakić B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):305–9

Plasma corticosterone and testosterone levels during the annual reproductive cycle of male brown anoles (Anolis sagrei). Tokarz RR, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar–Apr; 71(2):139–46

Plasma testosterone profiles, semen characteristics, and artificial insemination in yearling and adult captive Mallard ducks (Anas platyrhynchos). Stunden CE, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):882–7

The role of parasite–induced immunodepression, rank and social environment in the modulation of behaviour and hormone concentration in male laboratory mice (Mus musculus). Barnard CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):693–701

Effects of long–term treatment with Serenoa repens (Permixon) on the concentrations and regional distribution of androgens and epidermal growth factor in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Di Silverio F, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):77–83

Novel nonsteroidal inhibitor of cytochrome P450(17alpha) (17alpha–hydroxylase/C17–20 lyase), YM116, decreased prostatic weights by reducing serum concentrations of testosterone and adrenal androgens in rats. Ideyama Y, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15;37(1):10–8

Effect of dual inhibition of 5–alpha–reductase and aromatase on spontaneously developed canine prostatic hypertrophy. Suzuki K, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):70–6

Testosterone as a biological marker in psychopathy and alcoholism. Stålenheim EG, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Feb 9;77(2):79–88

The relationship of mood, endocrine, and sexual disorders in human immunodeficiency virus positive (HIV+) women: an exploratory study. Goggin K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):11–6

Testosterone and coronary heart disease: is there a link? English KM, et al. **QJM** 1997 Dec;90(12):787–91 (53 ref.)

Effect of castration on serum concentrations of gonadal hormones, insulin–like growth factor–I and its binding proteins in male pigs. Umapathy E, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):541–9

Aging and endocrinology [letter; comment] Mazur A. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):305–6; discussion 306. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):419–24.

The reproductive toxicity of molinate and metabolites to the male rat: effects on testosterone and sperm morphology. Ellis MK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 151(1):22–32

Comparison of LH–RH analogue 1–month depot and 3–month depot by their hormone levels and pharmacokinetic profile in patients with advanced prostate cancer. Tunn UW, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 1:9–16; discussion 16–7

[The effect of mifepristone on progesterone and estrogen receptors in human decidua and serum hormone levels] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;31(10):610–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Diphasic regulatory effect of lishen injection on sex hormones in senile female patients with coronary heart disease of kidney deficiency type] Qiu RX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):267–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Results of a study of serum hormones and biochemical findings in seminal plasma in subfertile men examined at the Clinic for Gynecology and Obstetrics in Olomouc 1995–1996] Talaš M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct; 62(5):274–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Changes in sexual hormones and bone metabolism disorder

in postmenopausal NIDDM patients] Luan X, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):217–9, 233 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serum and salivary testosterone levels in erectile dysfunction] Corradi G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23; 139(34):2021–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Sperm, LH FSH, testosterone evaluation in patients with testicular cancer. Preliminary study] Demkow T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Concentration of fibronectin and its possible role in unexplained infertility in relationship to testosterone, FSH and LH levels] Krzemiński A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):446–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Hormonal profile in infertile men] Rogoza A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):494–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selected endocrinological problems in mature and elderly men] Semczuk M. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):367–73 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Sex-dependence of larynx susceptibility to tobacco smoke carcinogens. The role of androgen hormones] Szyfter K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The mechanisms of the interaction of sex hormones with serum albumin and gamma-globulins studied by the methods of equilibrium dialysis and fluorescence quenching] Karachentsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic effects of disorders of sex hormone balance on the incidence of ulcer recurrence after surgery] Militsa NN. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gonadal, hormonal and spermatic function in patients treated for cryptorchidism] Fernández Valadés R, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

CSF 5-HIAA, testosterone, and sociosexual behaviors in free-ranging male rhesus macaques in the mating season. Mehlman PT, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19; 72(2):89–102

CHEMISTRY

ENDOR study of gamma-irradiated hydrated testosterone orthorhombic single crystals. Szyczewski A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1–2):59–65

Emulsion formulations of testosterone for nasal administration. Ko KT, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):197–205

Effect of oil on the level of solubilization of testosterone propionate into nonionic oil-in-water microemulsions. Malcolmson C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):109–16

Biphasic testosterone delivery profile observed with two different transdermal formulations. Misra A, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1264–8

Synthesis and characterization by 1H and 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 17 alpha-cyano, 17 alpha-aminomethyl, and 17 alpha-alkylamidomethyl derivatives of 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone and testosterone. Mappus E, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug–Sep; 62(8–9):603–20

DEFICIENCY

Using quantitative CT to assess adipose distribution in adult men with acquired hypogonadism. Katznelson L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):423–7

Age-associated testosterone decline in men: clinical issues for psychiatry. Sternbach H. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct; 155(10):1310–8 (81 ref.)

Testosterone and frailty. Morley JE, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):685–95

Testosterone, illness progression, and megestrol use in HIV-positive men [letter] Wagner GJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):179–80

Testosterone replacement therapy for hypogonadal men with SSRI-refractory depression. Seidman SN, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2–3):157–61

Effects of testosterone replacement with a nongenital, transdermal system, Androderm, in human immunodeficiency virus-infected men with low testosterone levels. Bhasin S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3155–62

Testosterone deficiency in young men: marked alterations in whole body protein kinetics, strength, and adiposity. Mauras N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1886–92

Colony-stimulating factor-1 plays a major role in the development of reproductive function in male mice. Cohen PE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1636–50

A homozygous mutation in the luteinizing hormone receptor causes partial Leydig cell hypoplasia: correlation between receptor activity and phenotype. Martens JW, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):775–84

GENETICS

The heritability of testosterone: a study of Dutch adolescent twins and their parents. Harris JA, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):165–71

IMMUNOLOGY

Fine tuning of an anti-testosterone antibody binding site by stepwise optimisation of the CDRs. Hemminki A, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jun;4(1):59–69

Autoantibody against testosterone in a woman with hypergonadotropic hypogonadism. Kuwahara A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):14–6

Gonadal hormones influence the immune response to PLP 139–151 and the clinical course of relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Bebo BF Jr, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):122–30

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Reproduction in free-ranging male Propithecus verreauxi: the hormonal correlates of mating and aggression. Brockman DK, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):137–51

METABOLISM

Effect of immunization with beta-trace protein on testosterone levels in animals. Hochwald GM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:355–8

Longitudinal relation between endogenous testosterone and cardiovascular disease risk factors in middle-aged men. A 13-year follow-up of former Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial participants. Zmuda JM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct 15;146(8):609–17

Disturbing the light-darkness pattern reduces circulating testosterone in healthy men. Cortés-Gallegos V, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(2):129–32

Progesterone and testosterone hydroxylation by cytochromes P450 2C19, 2C9, and 3A4 in human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1; 346(1):161–9

Alteration of [14C]-testosterone metabolism after chronic exposure of Daphnia magna to tributyltin. Oberdörster E, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):21–5

Influence of glutathione on the catalytic activity of reconstituted cytochrome P450 3A4. Kim BR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):209–12

Imidazoles suppress rat testosterone secretion and testicular interstitial fluid formation In vivo. Adams ML, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):248–54

Astrocyte-neuron interactions in vitro: role of growth factors and steroids on LHRH dynamics. Melcangi RC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):465–9 (44 ref.)

Increased UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity and decreased prostate specific antigen production by biochanin A in prostate cancer cells. Sun XY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2379–84

Annual rhythmic variations of follitropin, lutropin, testosterone and sex-hormone-binding globulin in men. Valero-Politi J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 9; 271(1):57–71

Development of a non-high pressure liquid chromatography assay to determine testosterone hydroxylase (CYP3A) activity in human liver microsomes. Draper AJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Apr;26(4):299–304

Gonadotropin and gonadal steroid release in response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist in Gqalpha and G11alpha knockout mice. Stanislaus D, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2710–7

Testosterone sulphation and glucuronidation in the human liver: interindividual variability. Pacifici GM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):253–8

Damaging actions of testosterone on cysteamine-induced gastroduodenal ulceration and vascular leakage in the rat. László F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22; 337(2–3):275–8

Unspecific binding capacity of androgen receptors in the rat uterus. Csaba G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar; 30(3):130–2

Tumor necrosis factor and steroid metabolism in chronic heart failure: possible relation to muscle wasting. Anker SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):997–1001

Neuronal nitric oxide synthase in the canine prostate: aging, sex steroid, and pathology correlations. Crone JK, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):358–64

The effects of epidermal growth factor, interleukin-1, and phenytoin, alone and in combination, on C19 steroid conversions in fibroblasts. Soory M, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):819–26

Salivary testosterone in postmenopausal women with rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Navarro MA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1059–62. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;25(6):1041–7.

Time-course study of cellular immune response and testosterone metabolism in an autoimmune model for chronic prostatic inflammation. Donadio AC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1546–50

Effect of human and murine interferon-alpha on steroid production by rat ovarian cells. Montar JM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1733–44

Neuroendocrine control of the gonadotropic function of the hypophysis in experimental diabetes. Babichev VN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):1–7

A comparison of cytochrome P450-dependent testosterone 2alpha-hydroxylase in rat (P4502C11) and mouse (P4502alpha). Sharma MC, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Feb; 56(2):71–9

Testosterone and pupillary response to auditory sexual stimuli. Dabbs JM Jr. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):909–12

Insulin-like growth factor-I and -II in human benign prostatic hyperplasia: relationship with binding proteins 2 and 3 and androgens. Monti S, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):362–6

Effect of cold and warm ischaemia on drug metabolism in isolated hepatocytes and slices from human and monkey liver. Olinga P, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Apr;28(4):349–60

[Testosterone level and activity of 5-alpha-steroid-NAD(P)delta4-oxidoreductase in normal bone tissue and malignant bone tumors] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):305–7 **(Rus)**

[Effect of genotype on the hormonal activity of the Leydig cells during stress in inbred strains of mice] Svechnikov KV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):436–9 **(Rus)**

[Relationship of increased body weight, androgens, insulin and family history of hypertension with blood pressure in premenopausal women] Orozco P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):692–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Nuclear translocation of gold labeled-testosterone-bovine serum albumin conjugate through the nuclear double membranes in rat spermatids. Nishimura T, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Dec;22(6):621–9

Use of steroids to monitor alterations in the outer membrane of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Plesiat P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7004–10

Pharmacokinetic characteristics, efficacy, and safety of buccal testosterone in hypogonadal males: a pilot study. Dobs AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):33–9

Transdermal testosterone administration in hypogonadal men: comparison of pharmacokinetics at different sites of application and at the first and fifth days of application. Yu Z, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1129–38

Testosterone pharmacokinetics after application of an investigational transdermal system in hypogonadal men. Yu Z, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1139–45

Testosterone skin permeation enhancement by menthol through formation of eutectic with drug and interaction with skin lipids. Kaplun-Frischoff Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1394–9

Endosulfan elevates testosterone biotransformation and clearance in CD-1 mice. Wilson VS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):158–68

PHARMACOLOGY

Blockade of the in vitro effects of testosterone and erythropoietin on Cfu-E and Bfu-E proliferation by pretreatment of the donor rats with cyproterone and flutamide. Malgor LA, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):99–105

Presence and testosterone influence on the levels of anti- and pro-inflammatory cytokines in lacrimal tissues of a mouse model of Sjögren's syndrome. Rocha EM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:485–91

Effects of exogenous hormones on spermatogenesis in the male prairie dog (Cynomys ludovicianus). Foreman D. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jan;250(1):45–61

Testosterone-induced changes in testicular antioxidant system. Chainy GB, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(6):343–9

Effects of testosterone and oestradiol on [3H]-thymidine incorporation by porcine granulosa and theca cells. Ranson EJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):229–36

Hormonal stimulation of the recovery of spermatogenesis following chemo- or radiotherapy. Review article. Meistrich ML. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):37–45; discussion 45–6 (65 ref.)

Effect of testosterone replacement after neonatal castration on craniofacial growth in rats. Verdonck A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):551–7

Gender-specific differences in the effects of testosterone and estrogen on the development of atherosclerosis in rabbits. Bruck B, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2192–9

Sex differences in the effects of frontal cortex injury: role of differential hormonal experience in early development. Forgie ML, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):141–53

Effects of gonadal hormones on the zonal expression of rat hepatic phenol sulfotransferases. Matsui M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):97–101

Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: relationship with intratesticular CD8+ lymphocytes following treatment with ethane dimethane sulfonate and testosterone implants. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):935–42

Differential response of sebaceous glands to exogenous testosterone. Holland DB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):102–3

Region-specific effect of testosterone on oxytocin receptor binding in the brain of the aged rat. Arsenijevic Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):167–70

Effects of testosterone and progesterone on brain 5alpha-reductase and aromatase in Long-Evans males and comparison of aromatase in Long-Evans vs. Sprague-Dawley rats. Lephart ED, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):327–30

Effects of steroids on GTH I and GTH II secretion and pituitary concentration in the immature rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Breton B, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Oct;320(10):783–9

Gender and androgen treatment influence the expression of proto–oncogenes and apoptotic factors in lacrimal and salivary tissues of MRL/lpr mice. Toda I, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):59–71

The effect of ovarian steroids on sickle cell deformability. Yoong WC, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):151–4

Effects of prenatal testosterone on sexual behavior, reproductive morphology and LH secretion in the female rat. Rhees RW, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(5):430–7

Effects of prenatal testosterone on sex and age differences in behavior elicited by stimulus pups in the rat. Juárez J, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):121–9

Effects of gonadotropin and testosterone treatments on prostate volume and serum prostate specific antigen levels in male hypogonadism. Ozata M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct; 44(5):719–24

Gonadotrophin and prolactin secretion in castrated male sheep following subcutaneous or intracranial treatment with testicular hormones. Blache D, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):235–43

Testosterone stimulates angiogenesis and vascular regrowth in the ventral prostate in castrated adult rats [see comments] Franck–Lissbrant I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):451–6. Comment in: Endocrinology 1998 Feb;139(2):441–2.

Evidence that gonadotropin–releasing hormone stimulates gene expression and levels of active nitric oxide synthase type I in pituitary gonadotrophs, a process altered by desensitization and, indirectly, by gonadal steroids. Garrel G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2163–70

Orchiectomy markedly reduces the concentration of the three isoforms of transforming growth factor beta in rat bone, and reduction is prevented by testosterone. Gill RK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):546–50

Influence of sex differences on the renal secretion of organic anions. Reyes JL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1581–7

Sexual differentiation of aromatase activity in the rat brain: effects of perinatal steroid exposure. Roselli CE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3193–201

Selective reduction of 6–O–sulfation in heparan sulfate from transformed mammary epithelial cells. Safaiyan F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):576–82

Alpha1–adrenoceptors in testosterone–induced prostatic hypertrophy. Auger–Pourmarin L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):119–26

Reduced extracellular levels of serotonin in the amygdala of androgenized female rats. Sundblad C, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Nov;7(4):253–9

Sex steroids do not prevent amylin–induced apoptosis in human cells. Schwingshackl A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):265–8

The effect of age and testosterone on the expression of glial fibrillary acidic protein in the rat cerebellum. Day JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):343–6

Effects of experimentally elevated testosterone on plasma corticosterone and corticosteroid–binding globulin in dark–eyed juncos (Junco hyemalis). Klukowski LA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):141–51

In vitro application of testosterone potentiates gonadotropin–releasing hormone–stimulated gonadotropin–II secretion from cultured goldfish pituitary cells. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):334–46

In vitro action of testosterone in potentiating gonadotropin–releasing hormone–stimulated gonadotropin–II secretion in goldfish pituitary cells: involvement of protein kinase C, calcium, and testosterone metabolites. Lo A, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):318–33

The effect of testosterone in mice divergently selected on fat content or body weight. Hastings IM, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):135–41

Testosterone augments neuronal Fos responses to estrous odors throughout the vomeronasal projection pathway of gonadectomized male and female rats. Paredes RG, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):48–57

High testosterone prior to song crystallization inhibits singing behavior in captive yearling dark–eyed juncos (Junco hyemalis). Titus RC, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct; 32(2):133–40

Testosterone exacerbates hypertension and reduces pressure–natriuresis in male spontaneously hypertensive rats. Reckelhoff JF, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):435–9

Effects of low doses of oestradiol, testosterone and dihydrotestosterone on the immune response of broiler chicks. al–Afaleq AI, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):315–27

Atropine and testosterone propionate induced atretic changes in granulosa cells of house rat (Rattus rattus) ovary. Sharma RK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1166–9

Androgen–independent basal cell re–epithelialization, c–erbB–2 mRNA expression and androgen–dependent EGFr mRNA expression in benign prostatic hyperplasia explant cultures treated with finasteride. Schwartz S Jr, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):519–22

Testosterone decreases 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase–isomerase messenger ribonucleic acid in cultured mouse Leydig cells by a strain–specific mechanism. Heggland SJ, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(6):646–55

The positive trophic effects of testosterone on neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS) expression [letter; comment] Seftel AD. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):745. Comment on: J Androl 1997 Mar–Apr;18(2):110–5.

Distribution and effects of testosterone on aromatase mRNA in the quail forebrain: a non–radioactive in situ hybridization study. Aste N, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):103–15

Effects of leuprolide–induced hypogonadism and testosterone replacement on sleep, melatonin, and prolactin secretion in men. Leibenluft E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3203–7

Graded testosterone infusions distinguish gonadotropin negative–feedback responsiveness in Asian and white men—a Clinical Research Center study. Wang C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):870–6

Imprinting of female offspring with testosterone results in insulin resistance and changes in body fat distribution at adult age in rats. Nilsson C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):74–8

The effects of cortisol and testosterone on renal function in male Antechinus stuartii (Marsupialia). McAllan BM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):248–56

The role of gonadectomy and testosterone replacement on thymic luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone production. Azad N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):229–35

Sexual maturation in male rhesus monkeys: importance of neonatal testosterone exposure and social rank. Mann DR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):493–501

Effects of testosterone administration and castration on the forelimb musculature of male leopard frogs, Rana pipiens. Sidor CA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1;280(1):28–37

A cell culture model for androgen effects in motor neurons. Brooks BP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1054–60

Androgen effects on bioactive and immunoreactive gonadotrophin levels during puberty in male baboons. Crawford BA, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):401–10

Effect of testosterone and cortisol administration on the reproductive tract of male Antechinus stuartii (Marsupialia). McAllan BM. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar; 112(2):199–209

Effect of progestogens and androgens upon spermatogenesis and steroidogenesis in dogs. England GC. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:123–38

Influence of a transscrotal testosterone propionate administration on the serum level of selected hormones of the hypophyso–gonadal axis. Brisson GR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):65–71

Sex and depot–specific stimulation of creatine kinase B in rat adipose tissues by gonadal steroids. Sömjen D, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):89–96

Effect of exogenous testosterone on prostate volume, serum and semen prostate specific antigen levels in healthy young men. Cooper CS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):441–3

Effect of testosterone propionate treatment on thyrotropin secretion of young and old rats in vitro. Borges PP, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):2035–43

In vitro effect of estradiol, progesterone, testosterone, and of combined estradiol/progestins on low density lipoprotein (LDL) oxidation in postmenopausal women. Arteaga E, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):16–23

Effects of thyroid hormone (thyroxine) and testosterone on hepatic 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase mRNA and activity in pubertal hypothyroid male rats. Liu YJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):474–7

The induction of benign epithelial neoplasms of the ovaries of guinea pigs by testosterone stimulation: a potential animal model. Silva EG, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Sep; 10(9):879–83

Alterations in glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) mRNA levels in the hamster facial motor nucleus: effects of axotomy and testosterone. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov;22(11):1359–66

Gonadal steroid regulation of growth–associated protein GAP–43 mRNA expression in axotomized hamster facial motor neurons. Jones KJ, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1997 Nov; 22(11):1367–74

Perinatal administration of testosterone induces hypertrophy of the anterior commissure in adult male and female rats. Larriva–Sahd J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):119–22

Identification of a sex steroid–inducible gene in the neonatal rat hypothalamus. Suzuki M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):127–30

Estrogen protects against while testosterone exacerbates vulnerability of the lateral striatal artery to chemical hypoxia by 3–nitropropionic acid. Nishino H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):303–12

Effect of additional testosterone on purinergic responses in isolated rabbit corpus cavernosum strips. Kaya T, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):227–32

Sexual differentiation in prairie voles: the effects of corticosterone and testosterone. Roberts RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1379–83

Neonatal castration and adult responsiveness to testosterone in male rats: an interstrain comparison. Wall A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1371–8

Testosterone–induced prostatic growth in the rat causes bladder overactivity unrelated to detrusor hypertrophy. Pandita RK, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May;35(2):102–8

Expression of glutathione–peroxidase (GSH–PO) in the rat ventral prostate—effect of castration and administration of testosterone. Murakoshi M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):111–8

[Effect of neonatal testosterone administration on matrix activity of chromatin and size of perikaryons of rat sympathetic neurons] Iarygin VN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):683–5 **(Rus)**

[Effect of sex hormones on lipid peroxidation in the rat aorta] Karachentsev AN, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of testosterone in the activation of sexual behavior and neuronal circuitries in the senescent brain. Panzica GC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:273–87 (72 ref.)

Growth hormone– and testosterone–dependent regulation of glutathione transferase subunit A5 in rat liver. Staffas L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):763–8

Local regulation of macrophage subsets in the adult rat testis: examination of the roles of the seminiferous tubules, testosterone, and macrophage–migration inhibitory factor. Meinhardt A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):371–8

Aggressive behavior in male mice lacking the gene for neuronal nitric oxide synthase requires testosterone. Kriegsfeld LJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):66–70

Testosterone is correlated with regional morphology of the human corpus callosum. Moffat SD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 5;767(2):297–304

Testosterone, preoptic dopamine, and copulation in male rats. Hull EM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):327–33 (40 ref.)

Sex differences in function of a pheromonally stimulated pathway: role of steroids and the main olfactory system. Swann J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):409–13 (29 ref.)

Direct and mediated effects of testosterone: analysis of sex reversed mosaic mice heterozygous for testicular feminization. Drews U. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1–4):68–74

Sex–typed play in opposite–sex twins. Henderson BA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):115–23

Brain region–specific regulation of luteinizing hormone–releasing hormone messenger ribonucleic acid in the male ferret: interactions between pubertal maturation and testosterone. Tang YP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4740–7

The regulation of gonadotropin–releasing hormone–induced calcium signals in male rat gonadotrophs by testosterone is mediated by dihydrotestosterone. Tobin VA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1038–45

Endogenous yolk steroid hormones in turtles with different sex–determining mechanisms. Janzen FJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):306–17

Effect of pinealectomy and testosterone on gonadal regression and accessory sex organs in Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti. Haldar C, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):594–6

Orchiectomy and response to testosterone in the development of obesity in young Otsuka–Long–Evans–Tokushima Fatty (OLETF) rats. Shimizu H, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Apr;22(4):318–24

Hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis in the hypophysectomized rat: quantitation of germ–cell population and effect of elimination of residual testosterone after long–term hypophysectomy. França LR, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):335–40; discussion 341–2

Estrogen and testosterone, but not a nonaromatizable androgen, direct network integration of the hypothalamo–somatotrope (growth hormone)–insulin–like growth factor I axis in the human: evidence from pubertal pathophysiology and sex–steroid hormone replacement. Veldhuis JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3414–20

Hormonal and cellular regulation of Sertoli cell anti–Müllerian hormone production in the postnatal mouse. Al–Attar L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1335–43

Sex and the substantia nigra: administration, teaching, patient care, and research. Moshé SL. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):484–94

Testosterone and IL–6 requirements for human C–reactive protein gene expression in transgenic mice. Szalai AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5294–9

Langur prostate and its hormonal modulation. Ansari AS, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Dec;26(6):279–86

Regulation of melatonin receptors in the pars tuberalis of Syrian hamsters transferred from long to short photoperiod: implication of melatonin and testosterone. Recio J, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):303–8

Testosterone and dyslexia. Tønnessen FE. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jan–Mar;1(1):51–7 (22 ref.)

Effects of altering testosterone in early infancy on social behaviour in captive yearling rhesus monkeys. Nevison CM, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1397–403

Age, testosterone, and behavior among female prison inmates. Dabbs JM Jr, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):477–80

Effects and metabolism of steroid hormones in human neuroblastoma cells. Maggi R, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):257–62 (47 ref.)

[Relationship between regulatory effects of serotonin and

testosterone on the development of the LHRH producing system of the rat brain during the prenatal period of development] Adamskaia EI, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Jan-Feb;29(1):47-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

ENDOR study of gamma-irradiated hydrated testosterone orthorhombic single crystals. Szyczewski A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1-2):59-65

SECRETION

Steroid production and gonadotropin sensitivity in vitro of a human hilus cell tumor. Abrahamsson G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):244-6

The effect of microgravity on testicular androgen secretion. Strollo F, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):133-6

Dose and time relationships of intravenously injected rat recombinant luteinizing hormone and testicular testosterone secretion in the male Rat. Hakola K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):338-43

The role of cyclic AMP production, calcium channel activation and enzyme activities in the inhibition of testosterone secretion by amphetamine. Tsai SC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):949-55

Changes in testicular steroidogenic acute regulatory (STAR) protein, steroidogenic enzymes and testicular morphology associated with increased testosterone secretion in bulls receiving the luteinizing hormone releasing hormone agonist deslorelin. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;15(4):227-38

Increased testosterone secretion in bulls treated with a luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) agonist requires endogenous LH but not LHRH. Aspden WJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):421-8

The intracerebroventricular injection of interleukin-1beta blunts the testosterone response to human chorionic gonadotropin: role of prostaglandin- and adrenergic-dependent pathways. Ogilvie K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3088-95

Reproductive hormonal responses to maximal exercise in endurance-trained men with low resting testosterone levels. Hackney AC, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(5):291-5

Enhancement of long-term testosterone secretion and steroidogenic enzyme expression in human Leydig cells by co-culture with human Sertoli cell-enriched preparations. Lejeune H, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun; 21(3):129-40

The impact of reversible gonadal sex steroid suppression on serum leptin concentrations in children with central precocious puberty [see comments] Palmert MR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1091-6. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1089-90.

The capability of androgen aromatization by bank vole Leydig cells in vitro: the effect of aromatase inhibitor. Kmicikiewicz I, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):861-71

Endocrine effects of two pineal hormones other than melatonin in healthy volunteers: 5-methoxytryptophol and 5-methoxytryptamine. Lissoni P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):183-5

Ovaries, androgens and the menopause: practical applications. Plouffe L Jr. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998; 16(2):117-20 (23 ref.)

[Immuno-endocrine interactions in the testis: possible involvement of Ca2+ in signal transduction pathway in Leydig cells] Koziel E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):441-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Long-term testosterone therapy in HIV-positive men: side-effects and maintenance of clinical benefit [letter] Maguen S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):327-8

Correcting impotence in the male dialysis patient: experience with testosterone replacement and vacuum tumescence therapy. Lawrence IG, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):313-9

Clobetasol dipropionate 0.05% versus testosterone propionate 2% topical application for severe vulvar lichen sclerosus. Bornstein J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):80-4

Testosterone treatment in men with erectile disorder and low levels of total testosterone in serum. Rakic Z, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Oct;26(5):495-504

Abnormal melatonin secretion in hypogonadal men: the effect of testosterone treatment [see comments] Luboshitzky R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):463-9. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 May;48(5):669-70.

Effects of testosterone treatment on plasma melatonin levels in male hypogonadism [letter; comment] Ozata M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):669-70. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Oct;47(4):463-9.

Effects of testosterone replacement on HDL subfractions and apolipoprotein A-I containing lipoproteins. Tan KC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):187-94

Mortality and morbidity in transsexual subjects treated with cross-sex hormones. van Kesteren PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):337-42

Effects of testosterone replacement therapy on cortical and trabecular bone mineral density, vertebral body area and paraspinal muscle area in hypogonadal men. Leifke E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):51-8

Short-term, high-dose testosterone treatment fails to reduce adult height in boys with constitutional tall stature. Bettendorf M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):911-5

Testosterone treatment of clinical hypogonadism in patients with HIV/AIDS. Rabkin JG, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):537-45 (53 ref.)

Testosterone replacement treatment options for HIV-infected men. Cofrancesco J Jr, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 1;16(4):254-65 (124 ref.)

Testosterone replacement therapy for hypogonadal men with SSRI-refractory depression. Seidman SN, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Mar;48(2-3):157-61

Testosterone treatment in adolescents with delayed puberty: changes in body composition, protein, fat, and glucose metabolism. Arslanian S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3213-20

Effects of testosterone replacement with a nongenital, transdermal system, Androderm, in human immunodeficiency virus-infected men with low testosterone levels. Bhasin S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3155-62

Pharmacokinetic characteristics, efficacy, and safety of buccal testosterone in hypogonadal males: a pilot study. Dobs AS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):33-9

Effects of estrogen or testosterone on self-reported sexual responses and behaviors in hypogonadal adolescents. Finkelstein JW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2281-5

Outcomes of long-term testosterone replacement in older hypogonadal males: a retrospective analysis. Hajjar RR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3793-6

Transdermal testosterone administration in women with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome wasting: a pilot study. Miller K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2717-25

Response to androgen treatment in a patient with partial androgen insensitivity and a mutation in the deoxyribonucleic acid-binding domain of the androgen receptor. Weidemann W, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1173-6

Stereological evaluation of human spermatogenesis after suppression by testosterone treatment: heterogeneous pattern of spermatogenic impairment. Zhengwei Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1284-91

Quantitative bone SPECT in young males with delayed puberty and hypogonadism: implications for treatment of low bone mineral density. Lubushitzky R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):104-7

The clinical use of androgens in female sexual disorders. Davis SR. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jul-Sep;24(3):153-63 (41 ref.)

Does intratesticular testosterone administration modify the evolution of transitory testicular ischemia in pre-pubertal rats? Da Ros CT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1752-4

Micropenis in hypogonadotropic hypogonadism: response of the penile androgen receptor to testosterone treatment. Tietjen DN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1054-7; discussion 1079

Exercise as a mediator of psychological and nutritional effects of testosterone therapy in HIV+ men. Wagner G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):811-7

Testosterone versus testosterone and testolactone in treating reproductive and sexual dysfunction in men with epilepsy and hypogonadism. Herzog AG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):782-4

Testosterone replacement therapy. What is its potential in elderly men? Tan RS, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):247-8, 251-6 (19 ref.)

The andropause: fact or fiction? Burns-Cox N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):553-6 (49 ref.)

Female hypoactive sexual desire disorder due to androgen deficiency: clinical and psychometric issues. Warnock JK, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):761-6 (23 ref.)

Effects of testosterone on fever and vasopressin mRNA in wether sheep given endotoxin. Parrott RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(2):129-31

[Apropos of lichen sclerosus of the vulva (letter)] Cattaneo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):217-9 **(Ita)**

[Vulvar squamous cell hyperplasia and lichen sclerosus et atrophicus: clinical picture, morphology and treatment] Rotsztejn H, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):67-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Slight promotion effects of intermittent administration of testosterone propionate and/or diethylstilbestrol on 3,2'-dimethyl-4-aminobiphenyl-initiated rat prostate carcinogenesis. Cui L, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 122(1-2):195-9

Influence of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea, testosterone, and N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-all-trans-retinamide on prostate cancer induction in Wistar-Unilever rats. McCormick DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3282-8

URINE

Urinary ovarian and gonadotropin hormone levels in premenopausal women with low bone mass. Sowers M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1191-202

Hormonal and behavioural correlates of male dominance and reproductive status in captive colonies of the naked mole-rat, Heterocephalus glaber. Clarke FM, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Aug 7;265(1404):1391-9

TESTOSTERONE 5-ALPHA-REDUCTASE

ANALYSIS

A novel coculture model for benign prostatic hyperplasia expressing both isoforms of 5 alpha-reductase [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):910] Bayne CW, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):206-13

The localisation and expression of 5 alpha-reductase types I and II mRNAs in human hyperplastic prostate and in prostate primary cultures. Habib FK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):509-17

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Pyrrole butyric acid derivatives as inhibitors of steroid 5 alpha-reductase. Kato M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;45(11):1767-76

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of FK143, a nonsteroidal inhibitor of steroid 5 alpha-reductase, in healthy volunteers. Katashima M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):354-66

Steroid 5alpha-reductase inhibitors in androgen-dependent disorders. Harris GS, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug; 1(2):254-9 (54 ref.)

Tissue distribution kinetics of a new nonsteroidal 5 alpha-reductase [correction of 5 A-reductase] inhibitor, 4-[3-[3-[bis(4-isobutylphenyl)methylamino]benzoyl]-1H-indol-1-YL]-butyric acid, in rats. Katashima M, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Sep;25(9):1051-8

Finasteride in the treatment of patients with moderate symptoms of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Magoha GA. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):260-3

5alpha-reductase inhibitors. Rittmaster RS. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):582-7 (61 ref.)

Effects of the anti-androgen finasteride on 5alpha-reductase activity in human gingival fibroblasts in response to minocycline. Soory M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):67-73

19-nor-10-azasteroids, a new class of steroid 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors. 2. X-ray structure, molecular modeling, conformational analysis of 19-nor-10-azasteroids and comparison with 4-azasteroids and 6-azasteroids. Guarna A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10;40(21):3466-77

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic study of a new nonsteroidal 5 alpha-reductase inhibitor, 4-[3-[3-[Bis(4-isobutylphenyl)methylamino]benzoyl]-1H-indol-1-yl]-butyr ic acid, in rats. Katashima M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):914-20

Effect of finasteride (Proscar MSD) on seminal composition, prostate function and fertility in male dogs. Iguer-Ouada M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:139-49

PNU 157706, a novel dual type I and II 5alpha-reductase inhibitor. di Salle E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):179-86

Effect of the dual 5alpha-reductase inhibitor PNU 157706 on the growth of dunning R3327 prostatic carcinoma in the rat. Zaccheo T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):193-8

Watchful waiting or drug therapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia? Neal DE. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):305-6

A novel in vitro model to screen steroid 5 alpha-reductase inhibitors against benign prostatic hyperplasia. Sun ZY, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;20(4):283-7

The effect of finasteride on the risk of acute urinary retention and the need for surgical treatment among men with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Finasteride Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Study Group [see comments] McConnell JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):557-63. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):612-3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):11.

Finasteride to prevent morbidity from benign prostatic hyperplasia [editorial; comment] Wasson JH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):612-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):557-63.

Effect of early treatment of prostate cancer with the 5alpha-reductase inhibitor turosteride in Dunning R3327 prostatic carcinoma in rats. Zaccheo T, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):237-42

Effects of topical antiandrogen and 5-alpha-reductase inhibitors on sebaceous glands in male fuzzy rats. Ye F, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5-6):288-97

Plasma androsterone/epiandrosterone sulfates as markers of 5 alpha-reductase activity: effect of finasteride in normal men. Lewis JG, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep;62(8-9):632-5

Effects of the 5 alpha-reductase inhibitor finasteride on serum levels of gonadal, adrenal, and hypophyseal hormones and its clinical significance: a prospective clinical study. Uygur MC, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Apr;63(4):208-13

Long-term effects of finasteride in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. PROWESS Study Group. Marberger MJ. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):677-86

[5-alpha-reductase inhibitors in benign prostatic hyperplasia] Panchev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):41-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Histomorphometry study of the effect of an inhibitor of 5-alpha reductase on the coating of human prostate explants in tissue culture] López Muñoz A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):11-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Steroid formation in osteoblast-like cells. Saito H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):1-12

Evidence of heterogeneity and quantitative differences of the type 1 5alpha-reductase expression in cultured human skin cells--evidence of its presence in melanocytes. Chen W, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):84-9

Aromatase cytochrome P450 and 5 alpha-reductase in the amygdala and cortex of perinatal rats. Jacobson NA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2529-33

Presence of 5alpha-reductase isozymes and aromatase in human prostate cancer cells and in benign prostate hyperplastic tissue. Negri-Cesi P, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Mar 1;34(4):283-91

DEFICIENCY

Molecular characterization of 5 alpha-reductase type 2 deficiency and fertility in a Swedish family. Nordenskjöld A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3236-8

Diagnosis of 5alpha-reductase deficiency in a teenage Turkish girl. Walden U, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(1):39-42

GENETICS

Transient expression of the 5alpha-reductase type 2 isozyme in the rat brain in late fetal and early postnatal life. Poletti A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2171-8

5alpha-reductase and 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase expression in epithelial cells from hyperplastic and malignant human prostate. Délos S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 16;75(6):840-6

Regional distribution of 5alpha-reductase type 1 and type 2 mRNA along the nonhuman primate (Macaca fascicularis) epididymis. Mahony MC, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):595-601

The identification of 5 alpha-reductase-2 and 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-3 gene defects in male pseudohermaphrodites from a Turkish kindred. Can S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):560-9

Molecular characterization of 5 alpha-reductase type 2 deficiency and fertility in a Swedish family. Nordenskjöld A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3236-8

Genetic analysis of male pattern baldness and the 5alpha-reductase genes. Ellis JA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):849-53

Developmental expression and regulation of aromatase- and 5alpha-reductase type I mRNA in the male and female mouse hypothalamus. Karolczak M, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Apr;10(4):267-74

Localization by in situ hybridization of steroid 5alpha-reductase isozyme gene expression in the human prostate and preputial skin. Pelletier G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):577-82

The Arabidopsis deetiolated2 mutant is blocked early in brassinosteroid biosynthesis. Fujioka S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):1951-62

METABOLISM

Steroid metabolism in the mammalian brain: 5alpha-reduction and aromatization. Celotti F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(4):365-75 (91 ref.)

Heterogeneity and quantitative differences of type 1 5 alpha-reductase expression in cultured skin epithelial cells. Chen W, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):51-2

Activity of 5-alpha-reductase and 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the infrainfundibulum of subjects with and without acne vulgaris. Thiboutot D, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):38-42

Luteinizing hormone and human chorionic gonadotropin decrease type 2 5 alpha-reductase and androgen receptor protein levels in women's skin. Bird J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1776-82

The 5alpha-reductase in the central nervous system: expression and modes of control. Melcangi RC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):295-9 (28 ref.)

Hypothalamic aromatase cytochrome P450 and 5alpha-reductase enzyme activities in pregnant and female rats. Ladle DR, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):2017-26

Identification and partial characterization of two steroid 5 alpha-reductase isozymes in the canine prostate. Span PN, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):222-30

Kinetic analysis of androstenedione 5 alpha-reductase in epithelium and stroma of human prostate. Weisser H, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Aug-Sep;62(8-9):589-94

[5 alpha-reductase and prostate] Lobaccaro JM, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):381-92 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Testosterone level and activity of 5-alpha-steroid-NAD(P)delta4-oxidoreductase in normal bone tissue and malignant bone tumors] Sergeev PV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):305-7 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

A five-alpha reductase inhibitor or an antiandrogen prevents the progression of microscopic prostate carcinoma to macroscopic carcinoma in rats. Tsukamoto S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):531-7

URINE

Preliminary evaluation of 5 alpha-reductase type 2 in urine as a potential marker for prostate disease. Lombardo ME, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):682-5

TESTOSTERONE DEHYDROGENASES see **17-HYDROXYSTEROID DEHYDROGENASES**

TESTOSTERONE DELTA-4-5-ALPHA-REDUCTASE see **TESTOSTERONE 5-ALPHA-REDUCTASE**

TESTOSTERONE-ESTRADIOL BINDING GLOBULIN see **SEX HORMONE-BINDING GLOBULIN**

TESTOSTERONE PROPIONATE see **TESTOSTERONE**

TETANUS

see related
TRISMUS

A builder with tetanus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jul 17;8(29):253

COMPLICATIONS

Prospective study of tetanus-induced acute renal dysfunction: role of adrenergic overactivity. Daher EF, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):610-4

CONGENITAL

Sensitivity of neonatal tetanus surveillance system in India. Singh J, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):398-401

A case of neonatal tetanus with characteristic neurophysiological findings [letter] Khuraibet AJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):971-2

DIAGNOSIS

[Painful muscle spasms of the trunk and upper limbs: tetanus or latrodectism? A case report] Ciccone A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 May;89(5):181-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Magnesium sulphate for control of spasms in severe tetanus. Can we avoid sedation and artificial ventilation? [see comments] Attygalle D, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct; 52(10):956-62. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):605-6.

Intrathecal baclofen in tetanus: four cases and a review of reported cases. Dressnandt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):896-902 (39 ref.)

Management of blood pressure instability in severe tetanus: the use of clonidine. Gregorakos L, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):893-5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology of tetanus in the Marches Region of Italy, 1992-95. Prospero E, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(1):47-54

Tetanus surveillance--United States, 1995-1997. Bardenheier B, et al. **Mor Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ** 1998 Jul 3;47(2):1-13

Neonatal tetanus in the United States: a sentinel event in the foreign-born. Craig AS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):955-9

[Tetanus in Libreville: hospital analysis of 30 cases] Okome-Kouakou M, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul-Aug;7(4):251-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Accidental tetanus: clinical and epidemiological profile of inpatients at a university hospital] Lima VM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr;32(2):166-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Severe-grade tetanus in a multipurpose ICU: review of 13 cases] Camacho JA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):243-5 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Tetanus among injecting-drug users--California, 1997. Talan DA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):385-6

Case report of an unusual source of tetanus. Shelton D, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):163-5

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Tetanus among injecting-drug users--California, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):987

Tetanus among injecting-drug users--California, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 6;47(8):149-51

[Postoperative tetanus after gangrenous ileus] Beisland C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 10;118(12):1860-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

HISTORY

Tetanus after cranial trauma in ancient Egypt. Miller RL. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):758

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunologic response to tetanus toxoid in geriatric patients. Alagappan K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):459-62

Tetanus immunity in autologous bone marrow and blood stem cell transplant recipients. Hammarström V, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):67-71

Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type b tetanus conjugate vaccine when administered separately or mixed with concomitant diphtheria-tetanus-toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine for primary and for booster immunizations. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):208-14

Antidiphtheria and antitetanus immunity in various age groups (0-70 yrs) in Romania. Durbacă S, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1998 Jan-Mar;57(1):45-51

Antidiphtheria and antitetanus immunity of recruits in Romania. Durbacă S. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct-Dec;55(4):295-303

Relationship between structure and neutralizing activity of rabbit tetanus antibodies elicited by acellular and whole-cell pertussis DTP vaccines. Dokmetjian J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):672-7

MORTALITY

Human lethal dose of tetanus toxin [letter] Réthy L, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1518

Prognostic factors in neonatal tetanus. Davies-Adetugbo AA, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):9-13

[Tetanus in 1996] Tomaszunas-Blaszczyk J. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1-2):111-5 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tetanus in the elderly: is it different from that in younger age groups? Khajehdehi P, et al. **Gerontology** 1998; 44(3):172-5

Activin selectively abolishes hippocampal long-term potentiation induced by weak tetanic stimulation in vivo. Ikegaya Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):87-9

A case of neonatal tetanus with characteristic neurophysiological findings [letter] Khuraibet AJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jul;21(7):971-2

Anesthetic implications of tetanus. Tobias JD. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):384-7 (19 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention of neonatal tetanus [editorial] Glezen WP. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):871-2

Duration of protective immunity conferred by maternal tetanus toxoid immunization: further evidence from Matlab, Bangladesh. Koenig MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):903-7

Evaluation of the safety and pharmacokinetic profile of a new, pasteurized, human tetanus immunoglobulin administered as sham, postexposure prophylaxis of tetanus. Forrat R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):298-305

Prevention and control of tetanus in childhood. Thayaparan B, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):4-8 (26 ref.)

Sensitivity of neonatal tetanus surveillance system in India. Singh J, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):398-401

Induction of protection against tetanus toxin in mice by tetanus toxoid-liposome conjugate. Naito S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jul;116(3):215-9

Susceptible to tetanus and diphtheria? Immunize against both. Grabenstein JD. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 May-Jun; 38(3):381

The risk of tetanus in podiatric medicine. Pouillon JM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;88(7):349-52

A golden opportunity [editorial] Furste W. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1110-2

Effectiveness of prenatal tetanus toxoid immunization against neonatal tetanus in a rural area in India. Gupta SD, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):316-21

Randomised controlled trial of combined diphtheria, tetanus, whole-cell pertussis vaccine administered in the same syringe and separately with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine at two, three and four months of age. Jones IG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):109-13

Predictors of adverse events after the administration of acellular and whole-cell diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccines. Tozzi AE, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(2-3):320-2

[Treatment with human tetanus immunoglobulins in the Emergency Department. Effects of informed consent] Massari M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):435-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Controlled release antigen from the injection site--new model for a single-shot vaccination?] Gałązka A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(2):157-72 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Quadrivalent vaccine against diphtheria, tetanus, B. pertussis and hepatitis B: experience in Spain] González López A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):132-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Tetanus: pathophysiology and management. Ernst ME, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1507-13 (49 ref.)

Treating severe tetanus with muscle paralysis and intermittent positive pressure ventilation [letter] Sykes K.

TETANUS

Eur J Anaesthesiol 1998 May;15(3):380
[Therapeutic problems in tetanus--presented via a case report] Gross H.
Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 1997 Sep; 32(9):583–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Tetanus. Malik R, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 May;39(5):217, 252
Outbreak of tetanus in lambs. Aslani MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):518–9

TETANUS ANTITOXIN

see related
TETANUS TOXOID

ANALYSIS

Improved ELISA for determination of anti-diphtheria and/or anti-tetanus antitoxin antibodies in sera. Kristiansen M, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):843–53

BLOOD

Transplacental dilution of tetanus antitoxins in Delhi. Singh J, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):275–8
A comparison of young and aged populations for the diphtheria and tetanus antitoxin titers in Japan. Takahashi M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):87–95
[Preliminary surveillance of tetanus antitoxin in Taiwan] Lee CL, et al.
Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1994 May;27(2):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[A multistage metrologic approach to the problem of evaluation of the results of the quantitative enzyme immunoassay determination of antitoxic antibodies] Petrov VF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):43–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TETANUS TOXIN

see related
TETANUS ANTITOXIN

[Action of clostridial neurotoxins and mechanism of the membrane fusion of intracellular transport vesicles] Hayashi T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;52(3):583–92 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Beta-amino-thiols inhibit the zinc metallopeptidase activity of tetanus toxin light chain. Martin L, et al.
J Med Chem 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3450–60

BIOSYNTHESIS

Specific peptides of casein pancreatic digestion enhance the production of tetanus toxin. Porfirio Z, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1997 Dec;83(6):678–84
Expression of tetanus toxin fragment C. Clare J, et al.
Methods Mol Biol 1998;103:193–208

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Colinear synthesis of an antigen-specific B-cell epitope with a 'promiscuous' tetanus toxin T-cell epitope: a synthetic peptide immunocontraceptive. O'Hern PA, et al.
Vaccine 1997 Nov;15(16):1761–6

CHEMISTRY

Gangliosides in phospholipid bilayer membranes: interaction with tetanus toxin. Winter A, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1996 Jun 17;81(1):21–34
Structure of the receptor binding fragment HC of tetanus neurotoxin [letter] Umland TC, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):788–92

GENETICS

Are DNA-based vaccines useful for protection against secreted bacterial toxins? Tetanus toxin test case. Saikh KU, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):1029–38

IMMUNOLOGY

Improved ELISA for determination of anti-diphtheria and/or anti-tetanus antitoxin antibodies in sera. Kristiansen M, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):843–53
Complement C3b fragment covalently linked to tetanus toxin increases lysosomal sodium dodecyl sulfate-stable HLA-DR dimer production. Serra VA, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1997 Oct;27(10):2673–9
A recombinant live attenuated strain of Vibrio cholerae induces immunity against tetanus toxin and Bordetella pertussis tracheal colonization factor. Chen I, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1648–53
Oral vaccination against tetanus: comparison of the immunogenicities of Salmonella strains expressing fragment C from the nirB and htrA promoters. Roberts M, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Jul;66(7):3080–7
Mucosal delivery of murine interleukin-2 (IL-2) and IL-6 by recombinant strains of Lactococcus lactis coexpressing antigen and cytokine. Steidler L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3183–9
Induction of protection against tetanus toxin in mice by tetanus toxoid-liposome conjugate. Naito S, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Jul;116(3):215–9
Natural processing sites for human cathepsin E and cathepsin D in tetanus toxin: implications for T cell epitope generation. Hewitt EW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4693–9
Colinear synthesis of an antigen-specific B-cell epitope with a 'promiscuous' tetanus toxin T-cell epitope: a synthetic peptide immunocontraceptive. O'Hern PA, et al.
Vaccine 1997 Nov;15(16):1761–6
Are DNA-based vaccines useful for protection against secreted bacterial toxins? Tetanus toxin test case. Saikh KU, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):1029–38
Capture EIA for determination of IgE to diphtheria and tetanus toxins in comparison to RIA. Wahren E, et al.
Vaccine 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):873–6

METABOLISM

Identification of a ganglioside recognition domain of tetanus toxin using a novel ganglioside photoaffinity ligand. Shapiro RE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30380–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Localization of putative receptors for tetanus toxin and botulinum neurotoxin type A in rat central nervous system. Herreros J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2677–86
Expression of SNARE proteins in enteroendocrine cell lines and functional role of tetanus toxin-sensitive proteins in cholecystokinin release. Némoz-Gaillard E, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Mar 20;425(1):66–70
Tetanus toxin-enhanced GABA immunoreactivity in living neurons. Mitchell J. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar; 46(3):321–6
Tetanus toxin enhances protein kinase C activity translocation and increases polyphosphoinositide hydrolysis in rat cerebral cortex preparations. Gil C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1636–43
A novel tetanus neurotoxin-insensitive vesicle-associated membrane protein in SNARE complexes of the apical plasma membrane of epithelial cells. Galli T, et al.
Mol Biol Cell 1998 Jun;9(6):1437–48

POISONING

Human lethal dose of tetanus toxin [letter] Réthy L, et al.
Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1518

TOXICITY

Local circuit abnormalities in chronically epileptic rats after intrahippocampal tetanus toxin injection in infancy. Smith KL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):106–16

TETANUS TOXOID

see related
TETANUS ANTITOXIN

Experimental vaccination of pigs with an Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 5b capsular polysaccharide–tetanus toxoid conjugate. Andresen LO, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):283–93
Influenza and tetanus immunization. Are adults up-to-date in rural Alberta? Russell ML. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan; 43(1):50–5
A golden opportunity [editorial] Furste W. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1110–2
A polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of Haemophilus influenzae type b disease in children and its evaluation during a vaccine trial. Hassan-King M, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):309–12
Determinants of tetanus toxoid immunization of parturient women: a community-based study in Rivers State of Nigeria. Abuwa PN, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 16(3):174–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP–T) presented in a dual-chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80
Duration of protective immunity conferred by maternal tetanus toxoid immunization: further evidence from Matlab, Bangladesh. Koenig MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):903–7
Evaluation of the safety and pharmacokinetic profile of a new, pasteurized, human tetanus immunoglobulin administered as sham, postexposure prophylaxis of tetanus. Forrat R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb; 42(2):298–305
Microencapsulation of antigens using biodegradable polyesters: facts and phantasies. Kissel T, et al.
Behring Inst Mitt 1997 Feb;(98):172–83 (30 ref.)
Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type b tetanus conjugate vaccine when administered separately or mixed with concomitant diphtheria–tetanus–toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine for primary and for booster immunizations. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):208–14
Induction of protection against tetanus toxin in mice by tetanus toxoid–liposome conjugate. Naito S, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Jul;116(3):215–9
New strategies for the microencapsulation of tetanus vaccine. Schwendeman SP, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):299–318
Economisation of vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b: a randomised trial of immunogenicity of fractional-dose and two-dose regimens [see comments] Lagos R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.
Safety and immunogenicity of a combined pentavalent diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, inactivated poliovirus and Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus conjugate vaccine in infants, compared with a whole cell pertussis pentavalent vaccine. Dagan R, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Dec;16(12):1113–21
Effectiveness of prenatal tetanus toxoid immunization against neonatal tetanus in a rural area in India. Gupta SD, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):316–21
Clinical acceptability and immunogenicity of a pentavalent parenteral combination vaccine containing diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, inactivated poliomyelitis and Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate antigens in two-, four- and six-month-old Chilean infants. Lagos R, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):294–304
Vaccine antigen interactions after a combination diphtheria–tetanus toxoid–acellular pertussis/purified capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus toxoid vaccine in two-, four- and six-month-old infants. Pichichero ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):863–70
Enhanced immunogenicity of microencapsulated tetanus toxoid with stabilizing agents. Audran R, et al.
Pharm Res 1998 Jul;15(7):1111–6
Improving stability and release kinetics of microencapsulated tetanus toxoid by co-encapsulation of additives. Johansen P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1103–10
Stealth PLA-PEG nanoparticles as protein carriers for nasal administration. Tobio M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb; 15(2):270–5
A prefilled injection device for outreach tetanus immunization by Bolivian traditional birth attendants. Quiroga R, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jul; 4(1):20–5
Effect of combination with an acellular pertussis, diphtheria, tetanus vaccine on antibody response to Hib vaccine (PRP-T). Bell F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):637–42
Chronic local tissue reactions, long-term immunogenicity and immunologic priming of mice and guinea pigs to tetanus toxoid encapsulated in biodegradable polymer microspheres composed of poly lactide-co-glycolide polymers. Gupta RK, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov; 15(16):1716–23
Safety and immunogenicity of an Haemophilus influenzae type b–tetanus toxoid conjugate (PRP–T) and diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis (DTP) combination vaccine administered in a dual-chamber syringe to infants in Belgium and Chile. Hoppenbrouwers K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):921–7
Systemic and mucosal immune responses of mice to aluminium-adsorbed or aluminium-non-adsorbed tetanus toxoid administered intranasally with recombinant cholera toxin B subunit. Isaka M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(17):1620–6
[Treatment with human tetanus immunoglobulins in the Emergency Department. Effects of informed consent] Massari M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):435–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Controlled release antigen from the injection site--new model for a single-shot vaccination?] Gałązka A, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1998;52(2):157–72 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Let's make the most of tetanus vaccination (letter; comment)] Balaguer i Del Río T, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 28;21(3):181–3. Comment on: Aten Primaria 1997 Mar 15;19(4):212–3. **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Of floors and ceilings--defining, assuring, and communicating vaccine safety [editorial; comment] Breiman RF, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1919–20 (11 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2045–8.
The risk of Guillain-Barré syndrome after tetanus-toxoid-containing vaccines in adults and children in the United States [see comments] Tuttle J, et al.
Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2045–8 (17 ref.). Comment in: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1919–20.
Macroscopic haematuria following immunisation with tetanus toxoid and oral polio vaccine [letter] Doughty IM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):898
Temporal relationship modeling: DTP or DT immunizations and infantile spasms. Goodman M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):225–31
Rational approaches to reduce adverse reactions in man to vaccines containing tetanus and diphtheria toxoids. Relyveld EH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun; 16(9–10):1016–23 (88 ref.)
[Field study of physicians on the incidence of adverse vaccine

effects and vaccine reactions in early summer meningoencephalitis, tetanus and influenza vaccination in general practice] Schmeiser-Rieder A, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(8-9):214-5 **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

A simple and rapid method for measuring unconjugated capsular polysaccharide (PRP) of Haemophilus influenzae type b in PRP-tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Guo YY, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):33-8

Improving stability and release kinetics of microencapsulated tetanus toxoid by co-encapsulation of additives. Johansen P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1103-10

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The use of tetanus toxoid to elucidate the delayed-type hypersensitivity response in an older, immunized population. French AL, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):56-60

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP-T) presented in a dual-chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676-80

Presentation of tetanus toxoid to autologous T cells by dendritic cells generated from human blood. Improved specificity with dendritic cells generated without fetal calf serum. Büchele S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:233-7

Antibody levels to diphtheria, tetanus, and rubella in infants vaccinated while on PD: a Study of the Pediatric Peritoneal Dialysis Study Consortium. Neu AM, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:297-9

Immunologic response to tetanus toxoid in geriatric patients. Alagappan K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):459-62

Immunologic response to tetanus toxoid in the elderly: one-year follow-up. Alagappan K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):155-60

Antibody persistence and Haemophilus influenzae type b carriage after infant immunisation with PRP-T. Heath PT, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):488-92

Tetanus immunity in autologous bone marrow and blood stem cell transplant recipients. Hammarström V, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):67-71

Development of an animal model to assess the immunogenicity of single-dose tetanus and diphtheria vaccines based on controlled release from biodegradable polymer microspheres. Gupta RK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:277-87

Modulation of the immune response to tetanus toxoid by polylactide-polyglycolide microspheres. Walker KB, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:259-67

Optimisation of human anti-tetanus toxoid antibody responses and location of human cells in SCID mice transplanted with human peripheral blood leucocytes. Jackson DJ, et al. **Hum Antibodies** 1997;8(4):181-8

Repertoire breadth of human CD4+ T cells specific for HIV gp120 and p66 (primary antigens) or for PPD and tetanus toxoid (secondary antigens). Li Pira G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):137-48

Focussing human B cell specificity by immunoselection via antigen-presenting cells in vitro. Lenzner S, et al. **Immunobiology** 1998 Mar;198(5):539-51

Alkaline phosphatase activity is expressed in murine splenic B-lymphocytes sensitized in vivo with Tetanus toxoid. Padmaja K, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2-3):175-8

Three-dimensional structure of a human Fab with high affinity for tetanus toxoid. Faber C, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jan;3(4):253-70

Reduced response to multiple vaccines sharing common protein epitopes that are administered simultaneously to infants. Dagan R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2093-8

Comparison of the abilities of different attenuated Salmonella typhimurium strains to elicit humoral immune responses against a heterologous antigen. Dunstan SJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):732-40

Oral vaccination against tetanus: comparison of the immunogenicities of Salmonella strains expressing fragment C from the nirB and htrA promoters. Roberts M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3080-7

Evidence for CD4+ T cell responses common to Plasmodium falciparum and recall antigens. Goodier MR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1857-65

Tetanus toxoid stimulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis correlates inversely with the increase in tetanus toxoid antibody titers. Oken E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1691-6

Vaccination with a Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine reduces oropharyngeal carriage of H. influenzae type b among Gambian children. Adegbola RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1758-61

Humoral immune response to tetanus-diphtheria vaccine given during extended use of chloroquine or primaquine malaria chemoprophylaxis. Fryauff DJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1762-5

Lymphocyte response to tetanus toxoid among Indonesian men immunized with tetanus-diphtheria during extended chloroquine or primaquine prophylaxis. Fryauff DJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1644-8

Immunoglobulin E and G antibodies two years after a booster dose of an aluminium-adsorbed or a fluid DT vaccine in relation to atopy. Mark A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):83-7

Safety and immunogenicity of tetravalent pneumococcal vaccines containing 6B, 14, 19F and 23F polysaccharides conjugated to either tetanus toxoid or diphtheria toxoid in young infants and their boosterability by native polysaccharide antigens. Dagan R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov;16(11):1053-9

Reduction of pneumococcal nasopharyngeal carriage in early infancy after immunization with tetravalent pneumococcal vaccines conjugated to either tetanus toxoid or diphtheria toxoid. Dagan R, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1060-4

Enhanced immunogenicity of microencapsulated tetanus toxoid with stabilizing agents. Audran R, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1111-6

Safety and immunogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type B polysaccharide-tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine combined with diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccines in Thai infants. Chotpitayasunondh T, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):91-8

Effect of combination with an acellular pertussis, diphtheria, tetanus vaccine on antibody response to Hib vaccine (PRP-T). Bell F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):637-42

Revaccination against hepatitis B virus of non-responding and low-responding infants immunised at birth. A parallel evaluation of rubella and tetanus vaccine. Belloni C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):399-402

Chronic local tissue reactions, long-term immunogenicity and immunologic priming of mice and guinea pigs to tetanus toxoid encapsulated in biodegradable polymer microspheres composed of poly lactide-co-glycolide polymers. Gupta RK, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov; 15(16):1716-23

Adjuvant/carrier activity of inactivated tick-borne encephalitis virus. Leibl H, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb; 16(4):340-5

The effect of dexamethasone on immunological memory to tetanus toxoid in sheep. Adams DB, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1-2):89-95

[Immune reaction to tetanus in the elderly: what is the duration of vaccine protection?] Steger MM, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;109(19):767-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibody response to Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine in relation to the number of CD4+ T lymphocytes in adults infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Kroon FP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):600-6

Tetanus toxoid stimulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis correlates inversely with the increase in tetanus toxoid antibody titers. Oken E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1691-6

Are DNA-based vaccines useful for protection against secreted bacterial toxins? Tetanus toxin test case. Saikh KU, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):1029-38

STANDARDS

Counting the cost of disrupting the vaccine cold chain [letter] Gold MS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):471-2

TETANUS VACCINE see **TETANUS TOXOID**

TETANY

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Reversal by methylene blue of tetanic fade induced in cats by nitric oxide. Ambiel CR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):413-5

Hypomagnesaemic tetany associated with repeated courses of intravenous tobramycin in a patient with cystic fibrosis. Adams JP, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):602-4

[Foscarnet and tetany, is prevention possible? (letter)] Belda Mira A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):173 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[The stomatognathic electromyographic aspects in spasmophilia] Morărașu C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):183-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ETIOLOGY

[A case of tetany in a 23-year old patient as the first manifestation of chronic pyloric stenosis] Pethe-Konrad K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):345-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Foscarnet and tetany, is prevention possible? (letter)] Belda Mira A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):173 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Suspect relationship between fertilizers, tobacco stalks, and cadmium antagonism as a cause of tetany and induced mineral deficiencies in cattle [letter] Bowling DG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1187

TETHERED CORD SYNDROME see **SPINA BIFIDA OCCULTA**

TETRABENAZINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe hyperthermia during tetrabenazine therapy for tardive dyskinesia. Stevens E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr; 24(4):369-71

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Decreased striatal monoaminergic terminals in severe chronic alcoholism demonstrated with (+)[11C]dihydrotetrabenazine and positron emission tomography. Gilman S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep; 44(3):326-33

In vivo binding of (+)-alpha-[3H]dihydrotetrabenazine to the vesicular monoamine transporter of rat brain: bolus vs. equilibrium studies. Kilbourn M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2-3):161-8

Peptide mapping of the [125I]Iodoazidoketanserin and [125I]2-N-[(3'-iodo-4'-azidophenyl) propionyl]tetrabenazine binding sites for the synaptic vesicle monoamine transporter. Sievert MK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26049-55

Lobeline displaces [3H]dihydrotetrabenazine binding and releases [3H]dopamine from rat striatal synaptic vesicles: comparison with d-amphetamine. Teng L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):258-65

PHARMACOLOGY

A chimeric vesicular monoamine transporter dissociates sensitivity to tetrabenazine and unsubstituted aromatic amines. Erickson JD. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:227-32

TETRABROMOCRESOLSULFONPHTHALEIN see **BROMCRESOL GREEN**

TETRABROMOFLUORESCEIN see **EOSINE YELLOWISH-(YS)**

TETRACAINE

[Intra-chamber lidocaine in addition to tetracaine eyedrop anesthesia in clear cornea phacoemulsification] Annen DJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):278-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prilocaine-phenylephrine and bupivacaine-phenylephrine topical anesthetics compared with tetracaine-adrenaline-cocaine during repair of lacerations. Smith GA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):121-4

Ametop: my view is coloured [letter] Huddy NC. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):921

Transient neurologic symptoms when phenylephrine is added to tetracaine spinal anesthesia--an alternative [letter] Lambert DH. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):273; discussion 274-5

Viscosity of diluent and sensory level of subarachnoid anaesthesia achieved with tetracaine. Okutomi T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;45(1):84-6

Tetracaine-lidocaine-phenylephrine topical anesthesia compared with lidocaine infiltration during repair of mucous membrane lacerations in children. Smith GA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):405-12

A comparative study of the duration and efficacy of tetracaine 1% and bupivacaine 0.75% in controlling pain following photorefractive keratectomy (PRK). Verma S, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct-Dec;7(4):327-33

A prospective, double-blind, randomized study on the use of a topical anesthetic, vasoconstrictor, and placebo during transnasal flexible fiberoptic endoscopy. Leder SB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1352-7

Spinal anesthesia with tetracaine in 0.75% glucose: influence of the vertebral interspace used for injection. Sakura S, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):170-5

Topical lidocaine adrenaline tetracaine (LAT gel) versus injectable buffered lidocaine for local anesthesia in laceration repair. Ernst AA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug; 167(2):79-81

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse local reactions to amethocaine cream--audit and case reports. Wongprasartsuk P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):312-4

Transient neurologic symptoms: now, with phenylephrine? [editorial; comment] Rowlingson JC. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):737-8. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):771-8.

The addition of phenylephrine contributes to the development of transient neurologic symptoms after spinal anesthesia with 0.5% tetracaine [see comments] Sakura S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):771-8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):737-8. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):272-3; discussion 274-5.

Treatment of hypotension after hyperbaric tetracaine spinal anesthesia [letter; comment] Sibell DM. **Anesthesiology**

1997 Nov;87(5):1255. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Apr;86(4):797–805.
Periodic bursts of rhythmic dyskinesia associated with spinal anesthesia. Lee MS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):816–7 (10 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Structure–activity relation of N–alkyl tetracaine derivatives as neurolytic agents for sciatic nerve lesions. Wang GK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):417–28

ECONOMICS

Preparing LET solution [letter] Gazzola S.
Can Fam Physician 1998 Jun;44:1235

METABOLISM

Effects of i.v. anaesthetic agents and halothane on [3H]tetracaine binding to rat cerebrocortical membranes. Kudo M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):73–6
Studies on the binding of [3H]amethocaine to rat cerebrocortical membranes. Kudo T, et al.
Br J Anaesth 1997 Oct;79(4):521–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Elucidation of biphasic alterations on acetylcholinesterase (AChE) activity and membrane fluidity in the structure–functional effects of tetracaine on AChE–associated membrane vesicles. Chen CH, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Mar 1;351(1):135–40
Tetracaine reports a conformational change in the pore of cyclic nucleotide–gated channels. Fodor AA, et al.
J Gen Physiol 1997 Nov;110(5):591–600
The effect of tetracaine on spontaneous Ca2+ release and sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium content in rat ventricular myocytes. Overend CL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):471–9
The effect of tetracaine on stimulated contractions, sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ content and membrane current in isolated rat ventricular myocytes. Overend CL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):759–69

THERAPEUTIC USE

Does the use of topical lidocaine, epinephrine, and tetracaine solution provide sufficient anesthesia for laceration repair? Adler AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):108–12

TETRACEMATE see **EDETIC ACID**

TETRACHLORODIBENZODIOXIN

Paternal dioxin and the sex of children fathered by veterans of Operation Ranch Hand [letter] Michalek JE, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jul;9(4):474–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Interaction of PCB congeners and 2,3,7,8–TCDD in the rat liver: an electron microscope study. Connell BJ, et al.
J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol 1998 Jan;30(1):157–63
The dose–response model for dioxin [letter] Byrd DM 3rd, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb;18(1):1–2

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Second follow–up of a Dutch cohort occupationally exposed to phenoxy herbicides, chlorophenols, and contaminants. Hooiveld M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 1; 147(9):891–901
The Seveso studies on early and long–term effects of dioxin exposure: a review. Bertazzi PA, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:625–33 (66 ref.)
Evaluation of cardiovascular outcomes among U.S. workers exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Calvert GM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:635–43
Immune cell functions in industrial workers after exposure to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin: dissociation of antigen–specific T–cell responses in cultures of diluted whole blood and of isolated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Ernst M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr; 106 Suppl 2:701–5
Animal models of human response to dioxins. Grassman JA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:761–75 (185 ref.)
TCDD carcinogenicity in humans [letter] Hardell L.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Oct;102(10):814–5
Immunologic findings in workers formerly exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and its congeners. Jung D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:689–95
Exposure to Agent Orange and occurrence of soft–tissue sarcomas or non–Hodgkin lymphomas: an ongoing study in Vietnam. Kramárová E, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:671–8
An IARC evaluation of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans as risk factors in human carcinogenesis. McGregor DB, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:755–60 (50 ref.)
Dioxin exposure and cancer risk: a 15–year mortality study after the "Seveso accident". Bertazzi PA, et al.
Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):646–52
Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Mar;9(2):161–7
Does disruption of immune and endocrine systems by environmental toxins contribute to development of endometriosis? Osteen KG, et al.
Semin Reprod Endocrinol 1997;15(3):301–8 (43 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

PCDD/Fs in soil samples collected in the vicinity of a municipal solid waste incinerator: human health risks. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):239–46
Exposure of workers to 2,3,7,8–substituted polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxin (PCDD) and dibenzofuran (PCDF) compounds in sawmills previously using chlorophenol–containing antistain agents. Kontsas H, et al.
Arch Environ Health 1998 Mar–Apr;53(2):99–108
Hair: a matrix for non–invasive biomonitoring of organic chemicals in mammals. Schramm KW.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Sep;59(3):396–402
Dioxin levels in the emissions from municipal waste incinerators in Taiwan. Chang MB, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2483–90
Blood levels of polychlorinated dibenzodioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans and polychlorinated biphenyls in the general population of a Spanish Mediterranean city. Gonzalez CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Feb;36(3):419–26
Polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in shellfishes from south coast of Korea. Hashimoto S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(5):951–9
Organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and dibenzofurans in human adipose tissue from western Kyungnam, Korea. Kang YS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2107–17
Levels of PCDDs and PCDFs in farm cow's milk located near potential contaminant sources in Asturias (Spain). Comparison with levels found in control, rural farms and commercial pasteurized cow's milks. Ramos L, et al.
Chemosphere 1997 Nov;35(10):2167–79
Assessment of baseline levels of PCDD/F in soils in the neighbourhood of a new hazardous waste incinerator in Catalonia, Spain. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1947–58
The transfer of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and dibenzofurans from soil into eggs of foraging chicken. Schuler F, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):711–8
Elimination kinetics and toxicity of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorothianthren, a thio analogue of 2,3,7,8–TCDD. Weber R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May; 36(12):2635–41
2,3,7,8–Tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin plasma levels in Seveso 20 years after the accident. Landi MT, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 May;106(5):273–7
PCDD/PCDF: human background data for Germany, a 10–year experience. Päpke O. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:723–31
PCDD/PCDF indoor exposure in day–care centers and PCDD/PCDF blood concentrations of female employees. von Manikowsky S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:707–14
IARC Working Group on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Polychlorinated Dibenzo–Para–Dioxins and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans. Lyon, France, 4–11 February 1997.
IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum 1997;69:1–631
Polychlorinated dibenzo–para–dioxins.
IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum 1997;69:33–343 (999 ref.)
Health impact of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins: a critical review. Mukerjee D. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):157–65 (126 ref.)
Lack of suppressive effects of mixtures containing low levels of methylmercury (MeHg), polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins (PCDDS), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFS), and aroclor biphenyls (PCBS) on mixed lymphocyte reaction, phagocytic, and natural killer cell activities of rat leukocytes in vitro. Omara FO, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Aug 7;54(7):561–77
A review of dioxin releases to land and water in the UK. Dyke PH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2–3):119–31 (30 ref.)
Temporal variation of PCDD/F concentrations in vegetation samples collected in the vicinity of a municipal waste incinerator (1996–1997). Schuhmacher M, et al.
Sci Total Environ 1998 Jul 30;218(2–3):175–83
Analyses of exposure to polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins, furans, and hexachlorocyclohexane and different health outcomes in a cohort of former herbicide–producing workers in Hamburg, Germany. Flesch–Janys D.
Teratog Carcinog Mutagen 1997–98;17(4–5):257–64
Selected other effects and TEFs. Kimbrough RD.
Teratog Carcinog Mutagen 1997–98;17(4–5):265–73
Halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons suppress CA1 field excitatory postsynaptic potentials in rat hippocampal slices. Hong SJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 148(1):7–13
Subchronic/chronic toxicity of 1,2,3,4,6,7,8–heptachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (HpCDD) in rats. Part I. Design, general observations, hematology, and liver concentrations. Viluksela M, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1997 Oct;146(2):207–16
Subchronic/chronic toxicity of 1,2,3,4,6,7,8–heptachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (HpCDD) in rats. Part II. Biochemical effects. Viluksela M, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1997 Oct;146(2):217–26
[PCDD/F–content in house dust] Wittsiepe J, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Apr;199(6):537–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The interim report on survey of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in marine products and estimation of exposure through fishes and shellfishes] Saito Y. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):850–63 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Hair: a matrix for non–invasive biomonitoring of organic chemicals in mammals. Schramm KW.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Sep;59(3):396–402
Influence of short–term dietary measures on dioxin concentrations in human milk. Pluim HJ, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Nov;102(11):968–71
Estimation of occupational exposure to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin using a minimal physiologic toxicokinetic model. Thomaseth K, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:743–53
A model to evaluate past exposure to 2,3,7,8–TCDD. Pinsky PF, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 8(2):187–206

BLOOD

Serum dioxin levels in Seveso, Italy, population in 1976. Needham LL, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997–98; 17(4–5):225–40

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a highly sensitive enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay based on polyclonal antibodies for the detection of polychlorinated dibenzo–p–dioxins. Sugawara Y, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1092–9
Immunologic findings in workers formerly exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and its congeners. Jung D, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:689–95

METABOLISM

Differences in kinetics of induction and reversibility of TCDD–induced changes in cell proliferation and CYP1A1 expression in female Sprague–Dawley rat liver. Walker NJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1427–35
Effects of age, sex, and pharmacologic agents on the biliary elimination of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD) in F344 rats. Jackson JA, et al.
Drug Metab Dispos 1998 Jul;26(7):714–9
A direct interaction between the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and retinoblastoma protein. Linking dioxin signaling to the cell cycle. Ge NL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22708–13
Interaction between iron metabolism and 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin in mice with variants of the Ahr gene: a hepatic oxidative mechanism. Smith AG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):52–61
Determination of parameters responsible for pharmacokinetic behavior of TCDD in female Sprague–Dawley rats. Wang X, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):151–68

PHARMACOKINETICS

Levels of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin in 1,302 unexposed Air Force Vietnam–era veterans [published erratum appears in J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):273] Michalek JE, et al.
J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Jan–Mar;8(1):59–64
Pharmacokinetics of TCDD in veterans of Operation Ranch Hand: 10–year follow–up. Michalek JE, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1997 Dec 26;52(6):557–8
A pharmacodynamic analysis of TCDD–induced cytochrome P450 gene expression in multiple tissues: dose– and time–dependent effects. Santostefano MJ, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Aug;151(2):294–310
Determination of parameters responsible for pharmacokinetic behavior of TCDD in female Sprague–Dawley rats. Wang X, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):151–68

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential effects of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin on the expression of prostaglandin–H synthase isoenzymes in mouse tissues. Vogel C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:139–43
Studies on the relationship between estrogen receptor content, glutathione S–transferase pi expression, and induction by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin and drug resistance in human breast cancer cells. Hoivik D, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Dec 1;348(1):174–82
Differentiation status of cultured murine keratinocytes modulates induction of genes responsive to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Jones CL, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Nov 15;347(2):163–73
Modulation of prostaglandin H synthase–2 mRNA expression

by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in mice. Vogel C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 15;351(2):265-71

Aryl hydrocarbon (Ah) nonresponsiveness in estrogen receptor-negative MDA-MB-231 cells is associated with expression of a variant arnt protein. Wilson CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):65-73

Ethoxyresorufin-O-deethylase (EROD) inducing potencies of planar chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons in primary cultures of hepatocytes from different developmental stages of the chicken. Bosveld AT, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(12):746-50

Strain differences in cytochrome P4501A1 gene expression caused by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in the rat liver: role of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and its nuclear translocator. Jana NR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):554-8

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters retinoic acid receptor function in human keratinocytes. Lorick KL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24; 243(3):749-52

Interruption of estradiol signal transduction by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) through disruption of the protein phosphorylation pathway in adipose tissues from immature and mature female rats. Enan E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1077-90

Sensitivity of CYP1A1 mRNA inducibility by dioxin is the same in Cyp1a2(+/+) wild-type and Cyp1a2(-/-) null mutant mice. Liang HC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1127-31

Suppression of C/EBPalpha and induction of C/EBPbeta by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in mouse adipose tissue and liver. Liu PC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1647-55

Ah receptor regulation of CYP1B1 expression in primary mouse embryo-derived cells. Alexander DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4498-506

Polychlorinated biphenyls and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin induce intrachromosomal recombination in vitro and in vivo. Schiestl RH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4378-83

Expression of CYP1B1 but not CYP1A1 by primary cultured human mammary stromal fibroblasts constitutively and in response to dioxin exposure: role of the Ah receptor. Eltom SE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1437-44

Modulation of human epidermal cell response to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin by epidermal growth factor. Rea MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar; 19(3):479-83

Benzo[a]pyrene- and TCDD-induced alterations in tyrosine phosphorylation and insulin-like growth factor signaling pathways in the MCF-10A human mammary epithelial cell line. Tannheimer SL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul; 19(7):1291-7

Induction and localization of cytochrome P450 1B1 (CYP1B1) protein in the livers of TCDD-treated rats: detection using polyclonal antibodies raised to histidine-tagged fusion proteins produced and purified from bacteria. Walker NJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar; 19(3):395-402

Induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes by dioxin. Whitlock JP Jr, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov;29(4):1107-27 (65 ref.)

Effect of in vivo administered 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on DNA-binding activities of nuclear transcription factors in liver of guinea pigs. Ashida H, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998; 12(4):191-204

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin mechanism of action to reduce lipoprotein lipase activity in the 3T3-L1 preadipocyte cell line. Olsen H, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(1):29-39

Regulation of estrogen receptor mRNA by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin as measured by competitive RT-PCR. Tian Y, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(2):71-7

Down-regulation of major histocompatibility complex Q1b gene expression by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Dong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29614-9

A novel response to dioxin. Induction of ecto-ATPase gene expression. Gao L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15358-65

Estrogen does not inhibit 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-mediated effects in MCF-7 and Hepa 1c1c7 cells. Hoivik D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30270-4

Interference between progesterone and dioxin signal transduction pathways. Different mechanisms are involved in repression by the progesterone receptor A and B isoforms. Kuil CW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8829-34

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-induced activation of a protein tyrosine kinase, pp60src, in murine hepatic cytosol using a cell-free system. Blankenship A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):667-75

Leukocyte activation induces aryl hydrocarbon receptor up-regulation, DNA binding, and increased Cyp1a1 expression in the absence of exogenous ligand. Crawford RB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):921-7

Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-dependent suppression by 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin of IgM secretion in activated B cells. Sulentic CE, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):623-9

2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) induces hepatic cytochrome P450-dependent arachidonic acid epoxygenation in diverse avian orders: regioisomer selectivity and immunochemical comparison of the TCDD-induced P450s to CYP1A4 and 1A5. Gilday D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):106-16

Characterization of phenotypic alterations induced by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on thymocytes in vivo and its effect on apoptosis. Kamath AB, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):117-24

Multiple roles of polyhalogenated biphenyls in causing increases in cytochrome P450 and uroporphyrin accumulation in cultured hepatocytes. Sinclair PR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):171-9

POISONING

In Vietnam, many congenital anomalies are believed to result from the scattering of defoliants, including dioxin [letter] Natsume N, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar; 35(2):183

TOXICITY

Effects of dietary exposure to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in adult female mink (Mustela vison). Hochstein JR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;35(2):348-53

Characterization of the role played by antigen challenge in the suppression of in vivo humoral immunity by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Matulka RA, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):45-51

Characterization of the effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in B6C3F1 and DBA/2 mice following single and repeated exposures. Morris DL, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):157-68

Prolonged depletion of AH receptor without alteration of receptor mRNA levels after treatment of cells in culture with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Giannone JV, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):489-97

Sustained increase in intracellular free calcium and activation of cyclooxygenase-2 expression in mouse hepatoma cells treated with dioxin. Puga A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 15;54(12):1287-96

Prenatal TCDD and predisposition to mammary cancer in the rat. Brown NM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1623-9

Levels and membrane localization of the c-K-ras p21 protein in lungs of mice of different genetic strains and effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) and Aroclor 1254. Ramakrishna G, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar; 19(3):463-70

Cell-specific differences in the susceptibility of potential cellular targets of human origin derived from blood and lung following treatment with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). Lang DS, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):23-38

Alterations of signal transduction pathways involved in 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-induced malignant transformation of human cells in culture. Yang JH. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jun;36(14):3015-31

Toxicity of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin to several ecological receptor groups: a short review. Boening DW. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):155-63 (45 ref.)

Dioxin perturbs, in a dose- and time-dependent fashion, steroid secretion, and induces apoptosis of human luteinized granulosa cells. Heimler I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4373-9

The use of biochemical and molecular parameters to estimate dose-response relationships at low levels of exposure. Andersen ME, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:349-55 (36 ref.)

Loss of teratogenic response to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in mice lacking the Ah (dioxin) receptor. Mimura J, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Oct;2(10):645-54

Use of c-Src and c-Fos knockout mice for the studies on the role of c-Src kinase signaling in the expression of toxicity of TCDD. Enan E, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):263-74

The Ah receptor is not involved in 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo- p-dioxin-mediated apoptosis in human leukemic T cell lines. Hossain A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19853-8

A morphological study of liver lesions in Xenopus larvae exposed to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) with special reference to apoptosis of hepatocytes. Sakamoto MK, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995; 14(2):69-82

Thymic alterations induced by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin are strictly dependent on aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation in hemopoietic cells. Staples JE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3844-54

Interaction of PCB congeners and 2,3,7,8-TCDD in the rat liver: an electron microscope study. Connell BJ, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):157-63

Thermoregulation in rats exposed perinatally to dioxin: core temperature stability to altered ambient temperature, behavioral thermoregulation, and febrile response to lipopolysaccharide. Gordon CJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):647-62

Interaction between iron metabolism and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in mice with variants of the Ahr gene: a hepatic oxidative mechanism. Smith AG, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):52-61

Mechanisms of gender-specific TCDD-induced toxicity in guinea pig adipose tissue. Enan E, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):357-69

Modulation of ovarian follicle maturation and effects on apoptotic cell death in Holtzman rats exposed to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) in utero and lactationally. Heimler I, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 12(1):69-73

The dose-response model for dioxin [letter] Byrd DM 3rd, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Feb;18(1):1-2

Limitations of the toxic equivalency factor approach for risk assessment of TCDD and related compounds. Safe S. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98;17(4-5):285-304 (115 ref.)

Review and update of the results of the NIOSH medical study of workers exposed to chemicals contaminated with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzodioxin. Sweeney MH, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98;17(4-5):241-7

Immunotoxic effects of TCDD and toxic equivalency factors. Vos JG, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98; 17(4-5):275-84

Interactions between 2,3,7,8-TCDD and PCBs as tumor promoters: limitations of TEFs. Wölfle D. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98;17(4-5):217-24

BASF studies: epidemiological and clinical investigations on dioxin-exposed chemical workers. Zober A, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997-98;17(4-5):249-56

Developmental regulation of the 3-methylcholanthrene- and dioxin-inducible CYP1A5 gene in chick embryo liver in vivo. Bentivegna CS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):166-73

Correlation of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-induced apoptotic cell death in the embryonic vasculature with embryotoxicity. Cantrell SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):24-34

Hepatic foci in rats after diethylnitrosamine initiation and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin promotion: evaluation of a quantitative two-cell model and of CYP 1A1/1A2 as a dosimeter. Conolly RB, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):281-93

Alterations in the growth factor signal transduction pathways and modulators of the cell cycle in endocervical cells from macaques exposed to TCDD. Enan E, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):283-93

Reproductive toxicity and tissue concentrations of low doses of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in male offspring rats exposed throughout pregnancy and lactation. Faqi AS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):383-92

In utero and lactational exposure to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) induces genital dysmorphogenesis in the female rat. Flaws JA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):351-62

In utero exposure to low doses of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters reproductive development of female Long Evans hooded rat offspring. Gray LE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 146(2):237-44

Halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons suppress CA1 field excitatory postsynaptic potentials in rat hippocampal slices. Hong SJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 148(1):7-13

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin and diethylstilbestrol affect thymocytes at different stages of development in fetal thymus organ culture. Lai ZW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):167-77

In utero and lactational exposure of the male rat to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin impairs prostate development. 2. Effects on growth and cytodifferentiation. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 150(2):254-70

Responsiveness of the adult male rat reproductive tract to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin exposure: Ah receptor and ARNT expression, CYP1A1 induction, and Ah receptor down-regulation. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):228-39

In utero and lactational exposure of the male rat to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin impairs prostate development. 1. Effects on gene expression. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):240-53

Treatment of rats during pubertal development with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin alters both signaling kinase activities and epidermal growth factor receptor binding in the testis and the motility and acrosomal reaction of sperm. el-Sabeawy F, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):427-42

Overexpression of the anti-apoptotic oncogene, bcl-2, in the thymus does not prevent thymic atrophy induced by estradiol or 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Staples JE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):200-10

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of a mixture of four chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins in rats. I. Design, general observations, hematology,and liver concentrations. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):57-69

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of a mixture of four chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins in rats. II. Biochemical effects. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):70-8

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (HpCDD) in rats. Part II. Biochemical effects. Viluksela M, et al.

TETRACHLORODIBENZODIOXIN

Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1997 Oct;146(2):217–26
Subchronic/chronic toxicity of 1,2,3,4,6,7,8–heptachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (HpCDD) in rats. Part I. Design, general observations, hematology, and liver concentrations. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):207–16
Aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation in genital tubercle, palate, and other embryonic tissues in 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin–responsive lacZ mice. Willey JJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 151(1):33–44
Induction of oxidative stress in brain tissues of mice after subchronic exposure to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin. Hassoun EA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):23–7
Role of altered arachidonic acid metabolism in 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin–induced immune suppression in C57Bl/6 mice. Lawrence BP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):13–22
Female Sprague–Dawley rats exposed to a single oral dose of 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin exhibit sustained depletion of aryl hydrocarbon receptor protein in liver, spleen, thymus, and lung. Pollenz RS, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):117–28
Modulation of TCDD–induced fetotoxicity and oxidative stress in embryonic and placental tissues of C57BL/6J mice by vitamin E succinate and ellagic acid. Hassoun EA, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):27–37
Differential induction of apoptosis in activated and resting T cells by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD) and its repercussion on T cell responsiveness. Pryputniewicz SJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 21; 129(2–3):211–26
Cytochrome P450 1A1 induction in rat lymphoid tissues following in vivo and in vitro exposure to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin requires protein kinase C. Stephen FD, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):39–51

TETRACHLOROETHYLENE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tetrachloroethylene–contaminated drinking water and the risk of breast cancer. Aschengrau A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:947–53
A critical review of epidemiology studies of trichloroethylene and perchloroethylene and risk of renal–cell cancer. McLaughlin JK, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997; 70(4):222–31 (44 ref.)
Perchloroethylene–induced nephrotoxicity in dry–cleaning workers: is there a role for free radicals? Salahudeen AK. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1122–4 (14 ref.)
Spontaneous abortion in dry cleaning workers potentially exposed to perchloroethylene. Doyle P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;54(12):848–53
Work in dry cleaning and the incidence of cancer of the oral cavity, larynx, and oesophagus. Vaughan TL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):692–5
[Processes of speech production: Application in a group of subjects chronically exposed to organic solvents (II)] Spinatonda G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jul–Sep; 19(3):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALYSIS

Trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, nitrates, and other chemicals in well water in the Fresno–Clovis Metropolitan Area [published erratum appears in Arch Environ Health 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):486] Kloos H. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):348–54
Internal and external tetrachloroethene exposure of persons living in differently polluted areas of Northrhine–Westphalia (Germany). Begerow J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):394–406

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological monitoring of dry–cleaning shop workers—exposure to tetrachloroethylene. Andrýs C, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Sep;5(3):136–42

METABOLISM

Dehalobacter restrictus gen. nov. and sp. nov., a strictly anaerobic bacterium that reductively dechlorinates tetra– and trichloroethene in an anaerobic respiration. Holliger C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):313–21
Comparative studies on tetrachloroethene reductive dechlorination mediated by Desulfitobacterium sp. strain PCE–S. Miller E, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 168(6):513–9
Biodechlorination of tetrachloroethylene by anaerobic bacteria cell cultures isolated from contaminated and uncontaminated soils. Tokunaga T, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):88–95
Glutathione conjugation of perchloroethylene in rats and mice in vitro: sex–, species–, and tissue–dependent differences. Lash LH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):49–57

PHARMACOLOGY

[The effect of an extract of licorice root and of tetrachloroethylene vapors on the level of the mediators of amino acid structure in the brains of young animals] KerimovSA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun; 61(3):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Tetrachloroethylene intoxication in an autoerotic fatality. Isenschmid DS, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):231–4

TOXICITY

Neurotoxicologic examination of rats exposed to 1,1,2,2–tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) vapor for 13 weeks. Mattsson JL, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):83–98
Behavioral effects of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in mice. Umezu T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):665–71

TETRACOSACTIDE see **COSYNTROPIN**

TETRACOSACTRIN see **COSYNTROPIN**

TETRACYCLINE

Efficient transgene regulation from a single tetracycline–controlled positive feedback regulatory system. A–Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):76–84
Delay in resumption of the activity of tetracycline–regulatable promoter following removal of tetracycline analogues. A–Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):993–7
Inducible overexpression of a toxic protein by an adenovirus vector with a tetracycline–regulatable expression cassette. Massie B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2289–96
Evaluation of two oral baiting systems for wild rodents. Creekmore TE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):369–72

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

White sponge naevus successfully treated with tetracycline mouth rinse [letter] Becker LR, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):413
One–week antibiotics versus maintenance acid suppression therapy for Helicobacter pylori–associated peptic ulcer bleeding. Sung JJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2524–8
Pleurodesis in malignant pleural effusions: a randomized study of tetracycline versus bleomycin. Martínez–Moragón E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2380–3
C–reactive protein and the treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease. Reljic M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):143–50
Retention, antimicrobial activity, and clinical outcomes following use of a bioerodible tetracycline gel in moderate–to–deep periodontal pockets. Needleman IG, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):578–83
Evaluation of antimicrobial efficacy and release pattern of tetracycline and metronidazole using a local delivery system. Somayaji BV, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):409–13
Four–day lansoprazole–quadruple therapy in the routine treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. de Boer WA, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan;52(1):10–5
Treatment of malignant pleural effusion: pleurodesis using a small percutaneous catheter. A prospective randomized study. Clementsen P, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):593–6
[Alternation of protease inhibitors and hemostasis system in treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax] Abakumov MM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Eye ointments eubetal and colbiocin in the treatment of chlamydial conjunctivitis] Malchuk IuF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;114(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intrinsic staining of teeth secondary to tetracycline. Livingston HM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May; 32(5):607
Comparative safety of tetracycline, minocycline, and doxycycline. Shapiro LE, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 133(10):1224–30 (77 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see TETRACYCLINES

ANALYSIS

Inhibition of beta–galactosidase biosynthesis in Escherichia coli by tetracycline residues in milk. D'Haese E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4116–9
Analysis of whole skeleton 3H–tetracycline loss as a measure of bone resorption in maturing rats. DeMoss DL, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):412–7
Development and validation of a sensitive method for tetracycline in gingival crevicular fluid by HPLC using fluorescence detection. Vienneau DS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):111–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Iron deficiency–induced tetracycline production in submerged cultures by Streptomyces aureofaciens. Béchet M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):889–94

BLOOD

Field method for the micro–quantitative determination of tetracycline in human blood serum. Nabi SA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):357–9

CHEMISTRY

Frequency shift analysis of tetracycline. Nabi SA, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 May–Jun;54(3):247–8
Interaction of Tet repressor with operator DNA and with tetracycline studied by infrared and Raman spectroscopy. Krafft C, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):63–71
Characterization of soluble, salt–loaded, degradable PLGA films and their release of tetracycline. Webber WL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):18–29
Conformational changes of the Tet repressor induced by tetracycline trapping. Orth P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 5;279(2):439–47

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of tetracycline and its related substances: comparison of liquid chromatography, capillary electrophoresis and capillary electrochromatography. Saevels J, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):149–50

METABOLISM

Screening of an inhibitor of the tetracycline efflux pump in a tetracycline–resistant clinical–isolate of Staphylococcus aureus 743. Hirata T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul; 21(7):678–81
Glutamate residues located within putative transmembrane helices are essential for TetA(P)–mediated tetracycline efflux. Kennan RM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7011–5
Tetracycline–regulated suppression of amber codons in mammalian cells. Park HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4418–25

PHARMACOKINETICS

Reduced tetracycline bioavailability caused by magnesium aluminum silicate in liquid formulations of bismuth subsalicylate [published erratum appears in Ann Pharmacother 1998 Apr;32(4):506] Healy DP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1460–4

PHARMACOLOGY

Highly controlled heterologous gene expression through combined utilization of the tetracycline–repressible transactivator and the lac repressor. Hoshikawa Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):211–8
A single plasmid vector (pSTAR) mediating efficient tetracycline–induced gene expression. Zeng Q, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;259(2):187–94
Inhibition of beta–galactosidase biosynthesis in Escherichia coli by tetracycline residues in milk. D'Haese E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4116–9
Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35–48
A chemically modified tetracycline inhibits streptozotocin–induced diabetic depression of skin collagen synthesis and steady–state type I procollagen mRNA. Craig RG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24; 1402(3):250–60
Spatial and temporal targeting of gene expression in Drosophila by means of a tetracycline–dependent transactivator system. Bello B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2193–202
Tetracycline inhibits the nitric oxide synthase activity induced by endotoxin in cultured murine macrophages. D'Agostino P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10; 346(2–3):283–90
Tetracycline–responsive gene expression in mouse brain after amplicon–mediated gene transfer. Fotaki ME, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):901–8
Characterisation of high level tetracycline resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates [letter] Kuroki T, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):421–2
Construction of Xenopus (B3.2) and human (HeLa) cell lines expressing the tetracycline–controlled transactivator (tTA) [letter] Camacho–Vanegas O, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):14–5
tetA(L) mutants of a tetracycline–sensitive strain of Bacillus subtilis with the polynucleotide phosphorylase gene deleted. Bechhofer DH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3470–3
Stability determinants are localized to the 3'–untranslated region and 3'–coding region of the neurofilament light subunit mRNA using a tetracycline–inducible promoter. Cañete–Soler R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12650–4
Antimicrobial susceptibility of Helicobacter pylori determined by the E test using tetrazolium egg yolk agar. Valdez Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2784–5
Human periodontal ligament fibroblast response to PDGF–BB and IGF–1 application on tetracycline HCl conditioned root surfaces. Gamal AY, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):404–12

Effects of tetracycline hydrochloride and chlorhexidine gluconate on Candida albicans. An in vitro study. MacNeill S, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):753–60

Pharmacological control of antigen responsiveness in genetically modified T lymphocytes. Alvarez-Vallina L, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5889–95

Tetracycline-regulated transgene expression in hippocampal neurones following transfection with adenoviral vectors. Harding TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2620–3

The expression of collagen I and XII mRNAs in Porphyromonas gingivalis-induced periodontitis in rats: the effect of doxycycline and chemically modified tetracycline. Karimbux NY, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):34–40

Alternative hypothesis for efficacy of macrolides in acute coronary syndromes [letter] Martin D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1858–9

Tetracycline-mediated suppression of gene expression with a new dicistronic retroviral vector. Kim SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):514–20

Switching transgene expression in the brain using an adenoviral tetracycline-regulatable system [see comments] Harding TC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):553–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):516.

Efficient control of gene expression by single step integration of the tetracycline system in transgenic mice. Schultze N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):499–503

Inducible and reversible gene expression with the rtTA system for the study of memory. Mansuy IM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):257–65

An activator/repressor dual system allows tight tetracycline-regulated gene expression in budding yeast [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Apr 1;26(7):following 1855] Belli G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):942–7

Evaluation of an autoregulatory tetracycline regulated system. Gallia GL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1879–84

Evaluation of the tetracycline-repressible transactivator system for inducible gene expression in human prostate cancer cell lines. Gschwend JE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):166–76

Tetracycline derivatives inhibit cartilage degradation in cultured embryonic chick tibiae. Orth MW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):11–4

[Susceptibility of Corynebacteria isolated in St Petersburg to antibacterial drugs] Gladin DP, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(12):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Isotretinoin, tetracycline and circulating hormones in acne. Palatsi R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):394–6

Twice a day quadruple therapy (bismuth subsalicylate, tetracycline, metronidazole plus lansoprazole) for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Graham DY, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):935–8

Seven-day treatment for Helicobacter pylori infection: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus clarithromycin and tetracycline hydrochloride. Williams MP, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):705–10

Omeprazole plus clarithromycin and either tinidazole or tetracycline for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized prospective study. Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2029–31

Significance of a tetracycline and Pepto-Bismol interaction in the management of Helicobacter pylori-induced peptic ulcer disease [letter] Tkach CL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):387

Efficacy of tetracycline and metronidazole alone or with ranitidine on the healing of duodenal ulcer and eradication of Helicobacter pylori. A randomized controlled multicenter study. Tetra-Metro-Ran Study Group. Massarrat S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun; 48(6):686–90

Response of Behçet's syndrome to brand-name but not generic tetracycline [letter] Cohen JB, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):159–60

Tetracycline and its analogues: a therapeutic paradigm in periodontal diseases. Weinberg MA, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998;9(3):322–32 (95 ref.)

Treatment of chloroquine-resistant malaria using pyrimethamine in combination with berberine, tetracycline or cotrimoxazole. Sheng WD, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):283–4

Sclerotherapy of a wound lymphocoele using tetracycline. Cannon L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 14(6):505

The ideal therapy must be defined in each geographical area: experience with a quadruple therapy in Spain. Gomollón F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1998 Jun;3(2):110–4

Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: summary of a meeting at the Fourth United European Gastroenterology Week, September 20, 1995. Mégraud F, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):118–21

Quadruple therapy: the golden bullet or a drug too far? Moayyedi P. **Helicobacter** 1996 Jun;1(2):123–4

Treatment of benign hepatic cysts by instillation of tetracycline hydrochloride. Lopes HM, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):496–9

Sclerotherapy—an adjuvant therapy to endometriosis. Chang CC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):31–4

Tetracycline and niacinamide for the treatment of sterile pyogranuloma/granuloma syndrome in a dog. Rothstein E, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):540–3

Comparative SEM study on the effect of different demineralization methods with tetracycline HCl on healthy root surfaces. Işik G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):589–94

Instruction on tetracycline hydrochloride fiber placement in dental hygiene programs. McConaughy FL, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Dec;61(12):951–4

Clinical response of localized recurrent periodontitis treated with scaling, root planing, and tetracycline fiber. Wong MY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;97(7):490–7

Effects of topical metronidazole and tetracycline in treatment of adult periodontitis. Lie T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul; 69(7):819–27

Tetracycline fibers plus scaling and root planing versus scaling and root planing alone: similar results after 5 years. Wilson TG Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1029–32

Two-step PCR in the evaluation of antibiotic treatment for Ehrlichia platys infection. Chang WL, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):849–51

Bisphosphonates and tetracycline: experimental models for their evaluation in calcium-related disorders. Cohen H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr;15(4):606–13

[Side effects of minocycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Dutch Society of Family Physicians (letter; comment)] van der Laan J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 30; 141(35):1708–9. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Jul 19;141(29):1424–7. **(Dut)**

TOXICITY

Tetracycline-induced steatosis in primary canine hepatocyte cultures. Amacher DE, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):256–63

TETRACYCLINE ANTIBIOTICS see **ANTIBIOTICS, TETRACYCLINE**

TETRACYCLINE-L-METHYLENE LYSINE see **LYMECYCLINE**

TETRACYCLINE RESISTANCE

Tn5706, a transposon-like element from Pasteurella multocida mediating tetracycline resistance. Kehrenberg C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2116–8

Roles of conserved arginine residues in the metal-tetracycline/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Kimura T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5475–80

Assessment of spatial and temporal clustering of ampicillin- and tetracycline-resistant strains of Pasteurella multocida and P haemolytica isolated from cattle in California. Singer RS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):1001–5

Characterization of antibiotic resistance plasmids from Bordetella bronchiseptica. Speakman AJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):811–6

High-level tetracycline-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Ontario, Canada—investigation of a cluster of isolates, showing chromosomally mediated resistance to penicillin combined with plasmid-mediated resistance to tetracycline. Harnett N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1269–76

The molecular mechanisms of tetracycline resistance in the pneumococcus. Widdowson CA, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):79–84 (67 ref.)

Antibiotic susceptibility of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in Trinidad and Tobago. Swanston WH, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):107–10

[The phagetype and detection of drug-resistance of Salmonella typhi-muriun in Fujian province] Chen KC, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;17(5):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Molecular cloning and functional analysis of a novel tetracycline resistance determinant, tet(V), from Mycobacterium smegmatis. De Rossi E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1931–7

Tetracycline resistance in Salmonella enterica subsp. enterica serovar Dublin. Frech G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1288–9

16S rRNA mutation associated with tetracycline resistance in a gram-positive bacterium. Ross JI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1702–5

Host mutations (miaA and rpsL) reduce tetracycline resistance mediated by Tet(O) and Tet(M). Taylor DE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):59–64

Second-site suppressor mutations for the Arg70 substitution mutants of the Tn10-encoded metal-tetracycline/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Someya Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 15;1322(2-3):230–6

Mini-Mu insertions in the tetracycline resistance determinant from Proteus mirabilis. Magalhães VD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):363–7

Antibiotic resistance in an oral isolate of Prevotella intermedia. Walker CB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S281–3

Plasmid analysis of Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates and dissemination of tetM genes in southern Africa 1993–1995. Chalkley LJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec; 40(6):817–22

Molecular evolution of the tet(M) gene in Gardnerella vaginalis. Huang R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):561–5

Distribution and mobility of the tetracycline resistance determinant tetQ. Leng Z, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):551–9

tetA(L) mutants of a tetracycline-sensitive strain of Bacillus subtilis with the polynucleotide phosphorylase gene deleted. Bechhofer DH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3470–3

Phage-mediated transfer of tetracycline resistance in Staphylococcus aureus isolated from cattle in Brazil. Pereira MS, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372-373):147–55

Circularization of Tn916 is required for expression of the transposon-encoded transfer functions: characterization of long tetracycline-inducible transcripts reading through the attachment site. Celli J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):103–17

Excision of a conjugative transposon in vitro by the Int and Xis proteins of Tn916. Rudy C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4061–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Binding interaction between Tet(M) and the ribosome: requirements for binding. Dantley KA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4089–92

TETRACYCLINES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Administration of doxycycline hydrochloride via drinking water to turkeys under laboratory and field conditions. Santos MD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1342–8

ANALYSIS

Use of metal complexation in non-aqueous capillary electrophoresis systems for the separation and improved detection of tetracyclines. Tjørnelund J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 29;779(1-2):235–43

Evaluation of amperometric detection for the liquid-chromatographic determination of tetracycline antibiotics and their common contaminants in pharmaceutical formulations. Kazemifard AG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):689–96

CHEMISTRY

Chemically modified tetracyclines inhibit human melanoma cell invasion and metastasis. Seftor RE, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):217–25

A theoretical study of the interaction of anhydrotetracycline with Al(III). De Almeida WB, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1101–8

Conformational analysis of the anhydrotetracycline molecule: a toxic decomposition product of tetracycline. Dos Santos HF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):190–5

Singlet molecular oxygen-mediated photo-oxidation of tetracyclines: kinetics, mechanism and microbiological implications. Miskoski S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 May 15;43(2):164–71

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Nonaqueous capillary electrophoresis in pharmaceutical analysis. Bjørnsdottir I, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Mar-Apr;3(2):83–7

METABOLISM

Cysteine-scanning mutagenesis around transmembrane segment III of Tn10-encoded metal-tetracycline/H+ antiporter. Kimura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5243–7

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro sensitivity of the three mammalian collagenases to tetracycline inhibition: relationship to bone and cartilage degradation. Greenwald RA, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):33–8

Functional sites of chemically modified tetracyclines: inhibition of the oxidative activation of human neutrophil and chicken osteoclast pro-matrix metalloproteinases. Sorsa T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):975–82

Potent inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase: identification of a novel four-point pharmacophore and tetracyclines as novel inhibitors. Neamati N, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1041–55

THERAPEUTIC USE

Twice a day quadruple therapy (bismuth subsalicylate, tetracycline, metronidazole plus lansoprazole) for treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Graham DY, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;11(5):935–8

Endothelin converting enzyme inhibitor protects development of right ventricular overload and medial thickening of pulmonary arteries in rats with monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension. Takahashi T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):PL137–43

Tetracycline update. Zeichner SL. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jan; 19(1):32

[Clinical characteristics and therapeutic perspectives of boutonneuse fever. Assessment of a caseload of 39 patients]

TETRACYCLINES

Buscemi S, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1997 Jan-Mar;12(1):11-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Etiotropic therapy of brucellosis] Kurmanova KB. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):37-42 (52 ref.) **(Rus)**

TETRADECANOATES see **MYRISTATES**

TETRADECANOIC ACIDS see **MYRISTIC ACIDS**

TETRADECANOYLPHORBOL ACETATE

Single-cell measurements of human neutrophil activation using electrorotation. Griffith AW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2607-12
Oncogenic transformation of Syrian hamster embryo cells by 5.3-MeV alpha particles and a tumor promoter phorbol ester. Shou J, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec;11(4):195-9
Association of a murine chromosome 9 locus (Psl1) with susceptibility to mouse skin tumor promotion by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate. Angel JM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):162-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of tumor promoter-induced activator protein 1 activation and cell transformation by tea polyphenols, (-)-epigallocatechin gallate, and theaflavins. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4414-9
Monochloramine inhibits phorbol ester-inducible neutrophil respiratory burst activation and T cell interleukin-2 receptor expression by inhibiting inducible protein kinase C activity. Ogino T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26247-52
The microbial alkaloid toxin staurosporine blocks the phorbol ester-induced increase in beta-amyloid precursor protein in PC12 cells. Friedman LM, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(5):173-9

BLOOD

3 beta,5 alpha-Dihydroxycholestan-6-one exists in human blood. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1044-6

METABOLISM

Phorbol-myristate-acetate, but not interleukin-1 beta or insulin-like growth factor-I, regulates protein kinase C isoenzymes in human dermal papilla cells. Eicheler W, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):361-4
Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 regulate 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptors synergistically in rat osteosarcoma cells. Reinhardt TA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):159-65

PHARMACOLOGY

Different effects of phorbol ester derivates on human immunodeficiency virus 1 replication in lymphocytic and monocytic human cells. Kalvatchev Z, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct;41(5):289-92
Regulation of arachidonic acid release and metabolism by tumor promoters. Fischer SM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:433-8
Differential activation of keratinocyte phospholipase A2S by tumor promoters and other irritants. Li-Stiles B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:117-21
Activation of granulocytes by phorbol-12-myristate-14-acetate (PMA) enhances phagocytosis of Streptococcus pyogenes. Schnitzler N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:897-902
Formation of eicosanoids during differentiation of THP-1 cells. Schwende H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:491-5
Induction of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-1 (COX-1) in a human promonocytic cell line by treatment with the differentiating agent TPA. Smith CJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:99-106
Activators of protein kinase C decrease Ca2+ spark frequency in smooth muscle cells from cerebral arteries. Bonev AD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2090-5
Differential effects of phorbol ester (PMA) on blocker-sensitive ENaCs of frog skin and A6 epithelia. Els WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C120-9
Functional expression of a truncated Ca(2+)-activated Cl- channel and activation by phorbol ester. Ji HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C455-64
Downregulation of a human colonic sialyltransferase by a secondary bile acid and a phorbol ester. Li M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G599-606
PMA and staurosporine affect expression of the PCK gene in LLC-PK1-F+ cells. Liu W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F361-9
Regulation of surfactant proteins A and B by TNF-alpha and phorbol ester independent of NF-kappa B. Pryhuber GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L289-95
Chronic exposure to TPA depletes PKC alpha and augments Ca-dependent insulin secretion from cultured rat islets. Zawalich WS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1388-96
Identification of early growth response gene-1 (Egr-1) as a phorbol myristate acetate-induced gene in lung cancer cells by differential mRNA display. You L, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):617-24
Cyclic-AMP egress by the Xenopus neurointermediate lobe elicited by low Ca2+ is partly reversed by the phorbolester PMA. Leenders HJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:558-60
Phorbol ester induces differentiation of a human prostatic cancer cell line TSU-Pr1 into cells with characteristics of microglia. Itayasu T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):113-7
TPA-mediated regulation of osteopontin in human malignant glioma cells. Tucker MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):807-12
Expression of protein kinase C-beta promotes the stimulatory effect of phorbol ester on phosphatidylethanolamine synthesis. Kiss Z. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1; 347(1):37-44
Induction of the human CYP1A2 enhancer by phorbol ester. Quattrochi LC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1; 350(1):41-8
SCH 47112, a novel staurosporine derivative, inhibits 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced inflammation and epidermal hyperplasia in hairless mouse skin. Reynolds NJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug; 289(9):540-6
Cell-mediated immunosuppression in mice by street rabies virus not restored by calcium ionophore or PMA. Kasempimolporn S, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Sep;15(3):127-32
Glucocorticoids and protein kinase C regulate neutral endopeptidase 24.11 in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Graf K, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):11-7
CD45 and Src-related protein tyrosine kinases regulate the T cell response to phorbol esters. Czyzyk JK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):444-50
Induction of apoptosis by hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor and its augmentation by phorbol esters in Meth A cells. Gohda E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):278-83
The protein kinase C activator, phorbol ester, elicits disparate functional responses in androgen-sensitive and androgen-independent human prostatic cancer cells. Henttu P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):167-71
Characterization of phorbolester-inducible human neuronal factors involved in trans-activation of the galanin gene. Jiang K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):192-8
Phospholipase D is associated in a phorbol ester-dependent manner with protein kinase C-alpha and with a 220-kDa protein which is phosphorylated on serine and threonine. Min DS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):533-7
Extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) activity is required for TPA-mediated inhibition of drug-induced apoptosis. Stadheim TA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):266-71
Bladder carcinoma cell line KU-19-19-derived cytokines support proliferation of growth factor-dependent hematopoietic cell lines: modulation by phorbol ester, interferon-gamma and interleukin-1 beta. Steube KG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):497-501
Estrogen inhibits phorbol ester-induced I kappa B alpha transcription and protein degradation. Sun WH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):691-5
Induction of hematopoietic prostaglandin D synthase in human megakaryocytic cells by phorbol ester. Suzuki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18; 241(2):288-93
Differential effects of phorbol ester on growth and protein kinase C isoenzyme regulation in human hepatoma Hep3B cells. Hsu SL, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):57-64
cAMP/phorbol ester response element is involved in transcriptional regulation of the human replacement histone gene H3.3B. Witt O, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):609-13
Inhibition of cromolyn-induced phosphorylation of a 78-kDa protein by phorbol esters in rat peritoneal mast cells. Cox A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):585-94
Phorbol ester-induced P-glycoprotein phosphorylation and functionality in the HTB-123 human breast cancer cell line. Ramachandran C, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15; 56(6):709-18
P-glycoprotein-independent decrease in drug accumulation by phorbol ester treatment of tumor cells. Wielinga PR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;54(7):791-9
Fenretinide inhibits phorbol ester-induced cyclooxygenase-2 expression in human colon adenocarcinoma cells. Aliprandis ET, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):457S
Translocation of the alpha and epsilon isotypes of protein kinase C in Swiss 3T3 cells in response to phorbol ester stimulation. Roberts SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):458S
Involvement of phospholipase D and protein kinase C in phorbol ester and fatty acid stimulated turnover of phosphatidylcholine and phosphatidylethanolamine in neural cells. Cook HW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 5;1390(1):103-17
Complete inhibition of Na+, K+, Cl- cotransport in Madin-Darby canine kidney cells by PMA-sensitive protein kinase. Gagnon F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):233-9
Phorbol ester stimulation of phosphatidylcholine synthesis requires expression of both protein kinase C-alpha and phospholipase D. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 20;1392(1):109-18
PMA alters folate receptor distribution in the plasma membrane and increases the rate of 5-methyltetrahydrofolate delivery in mature MA104 cells. Lewis CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4; 1401(2):157-69
Induction of 12-lipoxygenase expression by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. Liaw YW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1389(1):23-33
TPA induces apoptosis in MPC-11 mouse plasmacytoma cells grown in serum-free medium. Giese G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 May;89(2):99-111
Phorbol ester inhibition of estrogen-induced uterine deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Kirkland JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):778-85
Complex regulation of CDK2 during phorbol ester-induced hematopoietic differentiation. Asiedu C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3430-7
Expression of protein kinase C isozymes in human basophils: regulation by physiological and nonphysiological stimuli. Miura K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1206-18
Acute regulation of glucose transport after activation of human peripheral blood neutrophils by phorbol myristate acetate, fMLP, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Tan AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):649-55
Effects of dexamethasone and phorbol ester on P2 receptor-coupled Ca2+ signalling and lipocortin 1 presentation in U937 cells. Willmott NJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1055-60
NGF, cyclic AMP, and phorbol esters regulate oxytocin receptor gene transcription in SK-N-SH and MCF7 cells. Bale TL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1-2):130-7
A protein kinase C-activating phorbol ester enhances transcription of the human DBH gene through a cyclic AMP response element in SK-N-BE(2)C cells. Kim JS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):154-60
The stimulation of rat astrocytes with phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate increases the proenkephalin mRNA: involvement of proto-oncogenes. Won JS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 1; 54(2):288-97
Phorbol myristate acetate downregulates the binding sites for colony-stimulating factor-1 on osteoclasts isolated from rats. Zhang ZY, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb; 62(2):148-52
ZR-75-1 human breast cancer cells: expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and effect of tamoxifen and phorbol ester on nitric oxide production. Alalami O, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 16;123(1):99-105
A variant of the HL-60 cell line expressing a high level of PTP1C exhibits increased susceptibility to differentiation by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate. Kasugai I, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):223-7
Influence of hyaluronic acid or phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate on the migration capacity of a murine lymphoma cell line (Eb) and its metastatic variant (ESb). Kubens BS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):189-200
12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced apoptosis in LNCaP cells is mediated through ceramide synthase. Garzotto M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2260-4
The protein kinase C activators phorbol esters and phosphatidylserine inhibit neutral sphingomyelinase activation, ceramide generation, and apoptosis triggered by daunorubicin. Mansat V, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5300-4
Re-expression of elafin in 21MT2 breast carcinomas by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate is mediated by the Ap1 site in the elafin promoter. Zhang M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4631-6
Transepithelial paracellular leakiness induced by chronic phorbol ester exposure correlates with polyp-like foci and redistribution of protein kinase C-alpha. Mullin JM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2339-45
Inhibition of gap junctional intercellular communication by tumor promoters in connexin43 and connexin32-expressing liver cells: cell specificity and role of protein kinase C. Ren P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):169-75
Synchronized proliferation induced by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate treatment of mouse skin: an in vivo model for cell cycle regulation. Rodriguez-Puebla ML, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan; 9(1):31-9
Taxol-induced p34cdc2 kinase activation and apoptosis inhibited by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate in human breast MCF-7 carcinoma cells. Shen SC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):23-9
Human annexin 1 is highly expressed during the differentiation of the epithelial cell line A 549: involvement of nuclear factor interleukin 6 in phorbol ester induction of annexin 1. Solito E, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr; 9(4):327-36
Semiquantitative PCR of alpha2 and alpha4 integrin mRNA shows differential response to the transcriptional modulators TGF-beta1 and TPA. Zhu YH, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1221-6

Arrangement of actin filaments and cytoplasmic granules in the sea urchin egg after TPA treatment. Arai A, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(1):21–30

Potentiation of insulin–induced phosphatidylinositol–3 kinase activity by phorbol ester is mediated by protein kinase C epsilon. Huang C, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):185–90

Role of cytoplasmic tail of the type 1A angiotensin II receptor in agonist– and phorbol ester–induced desensitization. Tang H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23; 82(5):523–31

Calcitriol enhancement of TPA–induced tumorigenic transformation is mediated through vitamin D receptor–dependent and –independent pathways. Chang PL, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1997 Nov;15(6):580–92

Adrenergic–mediated connexin43 phosphorylation in the ocular ciliary epithelium. Sears J, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):104–7

The differential effects of 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate on the gap junctions and connexins of the developing mammalian lens. Tenbroek EM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):88–102

Regulation of ectodermal differentiation in Xenopus laevis animal caps treated with TPA and ammonium chloride. Sotgia C, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):75–84

Divergent effects of bryostatin 1 and phorbol myristate acetate on cell cycle arrest and maturation in human myelomonocytic leukemia cells (U937). Vrana JA, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 May;63(1):33–42

Differential effects of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and tetradecanoylphorbol acetate on cell cycle and apoptosis of MCF–7 cells and a vitamin D3–resistant variant. Narvaez CJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4690–8

Alterations in protein glycosylation in PMA–differentiated U–937 cells exposed to mineral particles. Trabelsi N, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1153–8

Expansion of rat 6–thioguanine–resistant T–lymphocyte clones by stimulation with ionomycin and a phorbol ester. Chen T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(1):97–102

Okadaic acid interferes with phorbol–ester–mediated down–regulation of protein kinase C–alpha, C–delta and C–epsilon. Gatti A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):92–7

Phorbol–ester–activated protein kinase C–alpha lacking phosphorylation at Ser657 is down–regulated by a mechanism involving dephosphorylation. Gysin S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):156–60

The proteolytic cleavage of protein kinase C isotypes, which generates kinase and regulatory fragments, correlates with Fas–mediated and 12–O–tetradecanoyl–phorbol–13–acetate–induced apoptosis. Mizuno K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 250(1):7–18

Effect of PMA on the integrity of the membrane skeleton and morphology of epithelial MDCK cells is dependent on the activity of amiloride–sensitive ion transporters and membrane potential. Vääräniemi J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):262–72

PMA/ionomycin induces Ig kappa 3' enhancer activity which is in part mediated by a unique NFAT transcription complex. Meyer KB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May; 28(5):1467–80

Regulation of the cell cycle at the G2/M boundary in metastatic melanoma cells by 12–O–tetradecanoyl phorbol–13–acetate (TPA) by blocking p34cdc2 kinase activity. Arita Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1; 242(2):381–90

1–(Carboxymethylthio)tetradecane attenuates PDGF– and TPA–induced c–fos mRNA expression and increases the formation of phosphatidylethanolamine with a shift from less to more polar molecular species in C3H/10T1/2 cells. Helleland C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):330–40

Transcription of alpha2 integrin gene in osteosarcoma cells is enhanced by tumor promoters. Nissinen L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):1–10

Platelet–derived growth factor–BB, insulin–like growth factor–I, and phorbol ester activate different signaling pathways for stimulation of vascular smooth muscle cell migration. Pukac L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1; 242(2):548–60

Differential expression of the Kell blood group and CD10 antigens: two related membrane metallopeptidases during differentiation of K562 cells by phorbol ester and hemin. Belhacène N, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):531–9

Rapid activation of the novel serine/threonine protein kinase, protein kinase D by phorbol esters, angiotensin II and PDGF–BB in vascular smooth muscle cells. Abedi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):209–12

Heparin inhibits phorbol ester–induced ornithine decarboxylase gene expression in endothelial cells. Pintus G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):98–104

Inhibition of NADPH oxidase–mediated superoxide radical formation in PMA–stimulated human neutrophils by 4–hydroxynonenal––binding to –SH and –NH2 groups. Siems WG, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Oct;27(4):353–8

Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF–2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):179–87

Gap junction Cx26 gene modulation by phorbol esters in benign and malignant human mammary cells. Li GY, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):139–47

Identification of immediate early genes during TPA–induced human myeloblastic leukemia ML–1 cell differentiation. Wang Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):293–302

Modulation of the expression of the rabbit galectin–3 gene by p53 and c–Ha–ras proteins and PMA. Gaudin JC, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1089–98

T lymphocyte activation results in an increased expression of beta–1,4–galactosyltransferase: phorbol ester induces a similar enhancement in the absence of mitosis. Lemaire S, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):161–8

Phorbol esters: useful tools to study megakaryocyte differentiation. Baatout S. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Feb; 40(1):33–9 (56 ref.)

12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate (TPA) downregulates expression of CD30 in erythroleukemia cell line K562. Ezawa H, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug; 15(3):151–61

Vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA in pericytes is upregulated by phorbol myristate acetate. Kim Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):511–5

Cytokines and cross–linking of sIgM augment PMA–induced activation of human leukaemic CD5+ B cells. Tangye SG, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):561–7

Effect of PGE2 on the cell surface molecule expression in PMA treated thymocytes. Daculsi R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):81–8

Effect of PMA and IL–1 on matrix proteins with special reference to kidney mesangial cells. Mukhtar A. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;51(6):186–91

Coiling phagocytosis discriminates between different spirochetes and is enhanced by phorbol myristate acetate and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Rittig MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):627–35

Arachidonic acid (AA) and tetradecanoylphorbol acetate (TPA) exert systemic effects when applied topically in the mouse. Puigneró V, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun; 22(3):307–14

Effects of peroxisome proliferators and 12–O–tetradecanoyl phorbol–13–acetate on intercellular communication and connexin43 in two hamster fibroblast systems. Cruciani V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):240–8

Relationship between exposure to TPA and appearance of transformed cells in MNNG–initiated transformation of BALB/c 3T3 cells. Tsuchiya T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):271–6

PMA–induced reduction in invasiveness is associated with hyperphosphorylation of MARCKS and talin in invasive bladder cancer cells. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):774–9

Effect of various agonists on nitric oxide generation by human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Stolarek R, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):104–9

Ouabain effects on activated lymphocytes: augmentation of CD25 expression on TPA–stimulated cells and of CD69 on PHA–and TPA–stimulated cells. Pires V, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Mar;19(3):143–8

Differential regulation of human NK cell–associated gene expression following activation by IL–2, IFN–alpha and PMA/ionomycin. Mori S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1165–70

Phorbol ester preferentially stimulates mouse fornical conjunctival and limbal epithelial cells to proliferate in vivo. Lavker RM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):301–7

Phorbol ester modulation of rabbit corneal endothelial permeability. Watsky MA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2649–54

Destabilization of natriuretic peptide C–receptor mRNA by phorbol myristate acetate. Paul RV, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):26–32

ZmcPKC70, a protein kinase C–type enzyme from maize. Biochemical characterization, regulation by phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate and its possible involvement in nitrate reductase gene expression. Chandok MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19235–42

A novel juxtamembrane domain isoform of HER4/ErbB4. Isoform–specific tissue distribution and differential processing in response to phorbol ester. Elenius K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26761–8

Cross–talk between phorbol ester–mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto–oncogenes. I. Activation of protein kinase C stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31172–81

Cross–talk between phorbol ester–mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto–oncogenes. II. Comparison of phorbol ester and sphingomyelinase–induced phosphorylation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31182–9

Phorbol ester–induced transcription of a fibroblast growth factor–binding protein is modulated by a complex interplay of positive and negative regulatory promoter elements. Harris VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19130–9

Gastrin and phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate regulate the human histidine decarboxylase promoter through Raf–dependent activation of extracellular signal–regulated kinase–related signaling pathways in gastric cancer cells. Höcker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27015–24

Activation of the leukocyte NADPH oxidase by phorbol ester requires the phosphorylation of p47PHOX on serine 303 or 304. Inanami O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9539–43

Identification and characterization of a novel phorbol ester–responsive DNA sequence in the 5'–flanking region of the human dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene. Ishiguro H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21941–9

Subcellular redistribution is involved in acute regulation of the brush border Na+/H+ exchanger isoform 3 in human colon adenocarcinoma cell line Caco–2. Protein kinase C–mediated inhibition of the exchanger. Janecki AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8790–8

Evidence that protein kinase Cepsilon mediates phorbol ester inhibition of calphostin C– and tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced apoptosis in U937 histiocytic lymphoma cells. Mayne GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24115–21

Specific inhibition of phorbol ester–stimulated phospholipase D by Clostridium sordellii lethal toxin and Clostridium difficile toxin B–1470 in HEK–293 cells. Restoration by Ral GTPases. Schmidt M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7413–22

12–O–Tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate activates the Ras/extracellular signal–regulated kinase (ERK) signaling pathway upstream of SOS involving serine phosphorylation of Shc in NIH3T3 cells. El–Shemerly MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30599–602

Structure and transcriptional regulation of the human cystatin A gene. The 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate (TPA) responsive element–2 site (–272 to –278) on cystatin A gene is critical for TPA–dependent regulation. Takahashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17375–80

The phosphorylation of eukaryotic initiation factor eIF4E in response to phorbol esters, cell stresses, and cytokines is mediated by distinct MAP kinase pathways. Wang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9373–7

Stimulation of heparan sulfate proteoglycan synthesis and secretion during G1 phase induced by growth factors and PMA. Porcionatto MA, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):563–72

12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate upregulates the Ah receptor and differentially alters CYP1B1 and CYP1A1 expression in MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Spink BC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):289–96

PMA–induced activation of the p42/44ERK– and p38RK–MAP kinase cascades in HL–60 cells is PKC dependent but not essential for differentiation to the macrophage–like phenotype. Schultz H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;173(3):310–8

Phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate can transform monocyte–derived dendritic cells to different cell types similar to those found in dermatofibroma. A possible in vitro model of the histogenesis of dermatofibroma. Aiba S, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb;25(2):65–71

Effect of phorbol 12–myristate–13–acetate on cell adhesion in SMMC–7721 human hepatocellular carcinoma cell line and its mechanism. Fu JZ, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):153–7

Phorbol esters induce differentiation of human CD34+ hemopoietic progenitors to dendritic cells: evidence for protein kinase C–mediated signaling. Davis TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3689–97

Monocyte–dependent death of freshly isolated T lymphocytes: induction by phorbolester and mitogens and differential effects of catalase. Wesch D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1248–56

Stabilization of invariant chain mRNA by 12–O–tetradecanoylphorbol–13–acetate is blocked by IFN–gamma in a murine B lymphoma cell line. Shih NY, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Dec;17(12):747–55

Phorbol ester–induced low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression in HepG2 cells involves protein kinase C–mediated p42/44 MAP kinase activation. Kumar A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2240–8

Phorbol ester, but not ischemic preconditioning, activates protein kinase D in the rat heart. Brooks G, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2273–83

MAP kinase mediates epidermal growth factor– and phorbol ester–induced prostacyclin formation in cardiomyocytes. Quintaje SB, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):933–45

Phorbol ester and calcium regulation of corticotrophin–releasing factor receptor 1 expression in a neuronal cell line. Iredale PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1912–9

Turnover of amyloid beta–protein in mouse brain and acute reduction of its level by phorbol ester. Savage MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1743–52

Regulation of the Na+–dependent high affinity glutamate/aspartate transporter in cultured Bergmann glia by phorbol esters. González MI, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):585–90

Nitric oxide opposes phorbol ester–induced increases in pulmonary microvascular permeability in dogs. Sprague RS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):443–8

The naturally occurring PKC inhibitor sphingosine and tumor promoter phorbol ester potentially induce tyrosine phosphorylation/activation of oncogenic proline–directed protein kinase FA/GSK–3alpha in a common signalling pathway. Lee SC, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan; 17(1):15–27

Expression of vitamin D receptor (VDR) in HL–60 cells is differentially regulated during the process of differentiation induced by phorbol ester, retinoic acid or interferon–gamma. Folgueira MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):193–201

Activation of the Epstein–Barr virus transcription factor

BZLF1 by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced phosphorylation. Baumann M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8105-14

Regulation of the expression of enzymes involved in the replication of DNA in chemically induced monocytic/macrophagic differentiation of HL-60 leukemia cells. Chen Y, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):697-703

1Alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and phorbol ester mediate the expression of alkaline phosphatase in NB4 acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Song X, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):69-76

Changes in antigen expression on differentiating HL60 cells treated with dimethylsulphoxide, all-trans retinoic acid, alpha1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 or 12-O-tetradecanoyl phorbol-13-acetate. Trayner ID, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun; 22(6):537-47

Growth arrest associated with 12-o-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced hematopoietic differentiation with a defective retinoblastoma tumor suppressor-mediated pathway. Uchimaru K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):413-20

Expression of NADPH oxidase is induced by all-trans retinoic acid but not by phorbol myristate acetate and 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3 in the human promyelocytic cell line NB4. N'Diaye EN, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2131-6

Effect of phorbol ester on the regulation of LH/hCG receptors. Nakamura K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1435-43

Phorbol ester at concentrations 10(-18)-10(-7) M inhibits lipid peroxidation in rat brain plasma membranes via activation of protein kinase C. Palmina NP, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(4):463-73

Inhibitory effects of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate on dye leakage from single Novikoff cells and on dye transfer between reaggregated cell pairs. Liu TF, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):573-7

Effects of protein kinase C activators and staurosporine on protein kinase activity, cell survival, and proliferation in Tetrahymena thermophila. Straarup EM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(368-369):181-90

Growth factors and phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate modulate the follicle-stimulating hormone- and cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate-dependent regulation of 17beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 expression in rat granulosa cells. Kaminski T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):47-56

Leukocyte activation induces aryl hydrocarbon receptor up-regulation, DNA binding, and increased Cyp1a1 expression in the absence of exogenous ligand. Crawford RB, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):921-7

Thrombin and phorbol esters potentiate Gs-mediated cAMP formation in intact human erythroid progenitors via two synergistic signaling pathways converging on adenylyl cyclase type VII. Haslauer M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):837-45

Protein kinase C-mediated down-regulation of beta1-adrenergic receptor gene expression in rat C6 glioma cells. Li Z, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):14-21

The leukocyte common antigen (CD45) on human pre-B leukemia cells: variant glycoprotein form expression during the cell exposure to phorbol ester is blocked by a nonselective protein kinase inhibitor H7. Duraj J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(4):205-11

Effects of phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) on functions of macrophages and microglia in vitro. Smith ME, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):427-34

Phorbol esters alter the morphology of cultured guinea-pig myenteric glia via a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. Hanani M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2-3):61-4

Effects of repeated cyclosporin A administration on iminodipropionitrile-induced dyskinesia and TRE-/CRE-binding activities in rat brain. Iida K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):185-93

Effect of structurally related flavones/isoflavones on hydrogen peroxide production and oxidative DNA damage in phorbol ester-stimulated HL-60 cells. Giles D, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):77-82

Dietary lipid varying in corn and coconut oil influences protein kinase C in phorbol ester-treated mouse skin. Mouat MF, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):108-17

The role of MAP kinase in TPA-mediated cell cycle arrest of human breast cancer cells. Albias J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):131-9

In B16 melanoma cells, the inhibition of melanogenesis by TPA results from PKC activation and diminution of microphthalmia binding to the M-box of the tyrosinase promoter. Bertolotto C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2; 16(13):1665-70

Tumor promoter induces high mobility group HMG-Y protein expression in transformation-sensitive but not -resistant cells. Cmarik JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2; 16(26):3387-96

Enhancement of EGF- and PMA-mediated MAP kinase activation in cells expressing the human papillomavirus type 16 E5 protein. Crusius K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1437-44

Stimulation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor expression by PMA requires JNK1-dependent and -independent signaling modules. Gum R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):213-25

Stimulation of p85/RING3 kinase in multiple organs after systemic administration of mitogens into mice. Ostrowski J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1223-7

Association of PKC delta and active Src in PMA-treated MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Shanmugam M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1649-54

Additional recognition sites in the C-terminal heparin-binding domain of fibronectin promote adhesion of PMA-treated U937 cells. Kato K, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):7-13

Novel protein kinase C, nPKC, inhibition of murine bumetanide-sensitive Na+,K+,2Cl- cotransporter BSC1 in Xenopus oocyte. Baekgaard A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):189-98

Fibroblast growth factor-2 and TPA enhance prostate-cancer-cell proliferation and activate members of the Ras and PKC signal transduction pathways. Hrženjak M, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):207-19

Transcriptional regulation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor by cyclic AMP in PL-21 human myeloid leukemia cells: comparison with the regulation by phorbol myristate acetate. Niiya K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):574-8

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons enhance the production of phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate-induced superoxide ions in human monocytes. Fabiani R, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jan 31;94(2):75-82

TPA-induced cohort migration of well-differentiated human rectal adenocarcinoma cells: cells move in a RGD-dependent manner on fibronectin produced by cells, and phosphorylation of E-cadherin/catenin complex is induced independently of cell-extracellular matrix interactions. Nabeshima K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep; 433(3):243-53

The effects of treatment with chemical agents or infection with feline viruses on protein-binding properties of the feline immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Ikeda Y, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):203-12

[Millemetre waves inhibit the synergistic effect of calcium ionophore A23187 and phorbol ester in neutrophil respiratory burst] Safronova VG, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1267-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interleukin-2 and staurosporine abolish inhibition of splenocyte nonspecific cytotoxicity caused by high doses of phorbol myristate acetate in rats] Anisimov AG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):300-3 **(Rus)**

[Role of protein kinase C in the regulation of Ca-responses induced by purinergic agonists and thapsigargin in rat peritoneal macrophages] Krutetskaia ZI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):445-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of gamma-interferon and phorbol myristate acetate on the Fc gamma-receptor ligand-binding capacity and on the target-conjugating and antibody-dependent cytotoxic activity of blood lymphocytes] Miliukiene VV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(8):681-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of intravenous infusions of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) in patients with myelocytic leukemia: preliminary studies on therapeutic efficacy and toxicity. Han ZT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5357-61

12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA)-induced increase in depressed white blood cell counts in patients treated with cytotoxic cancer chemotherapeutic drugs. Han ZT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5362-5

TOXICITY

Dysregulation of ornithine decarboxylase activity, apoptosis and Bcl-2 oncoprotein in Syrian hamster embryo cells stage-exposed to di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate and tetradecanoylphorbol acetate. Dhalluin S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2217-23

Induction of reactive oxygen species without 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine formation in DNA of initiated mouse keratinocytes treated with 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate. Przybyszewski J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1467-74

Protective effects of zinc salts on TPA-induced hepatic and brain lipid peroxidation, glutathione depletion, DNA damage and peritoneal macrophage activation in mice. Bagchi D, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):43-50

Down-regulation of gap junctional intercellular communication between osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells by basic fibroblast growth factor and a phorbol ester (12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate). Shiokawa-Sawada M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1165-73

Iron overload augments 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene-initiated and 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-promoted skin tumorigenesis. Rezazadeh H, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 11(2):98-103

TETRAETHYL LEAD

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Blood lead levels of traffic- and gasoline-exposed professionals in the city of Athens. Kapaki EN, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;53(4):287-91

[Examination of visual evoked potentials in persons exposed to prolonged contact with ethyl benzene vapors] Drużdż A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):47-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Interactions of trialkyllead compounds with rat liver mitochondria. Bragadin M, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):259-62

HISTORY

Clair Patterson and Robert Kehoe: two views of lead toxicity. Needleman HL. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):79-85

Clair Patterson and Robert Kehoe's paradigm of "show me the data" on environmental lead poisoning. Nriagu JO. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):71-8

URINE

Urinary excretion of total and inorganic lead in tetraethyllead exposed workers. Duydu Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):395-401

TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM COMPOUNDS

METABOLISM

Cloning and characterization of a novel human pH-dependent organic cation transporter, OCTN1. Tamai I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):107-11

Distinct characteristics of transcellular transport between nicotine and tetraethylammonium in LLC-PK1 cells. Takami K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):676-80

Ca2+ and Ba2+ effects on basolateral tetraethylammonium transport in isolated snake renal proximal tubules. Kim YK, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):28-33

Kinetic analysis of tetraethylammonium transport in the kidney epithelial cell line, LLC-PK1. Tomita Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1236-40

Renal transport systems for organic anions and cations in cadmium-exposed rats. Kim KR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):144-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Potassium channels modulate hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. Barman SA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L64-70

Characterization and function of Ca(2+)-activated K+ channels in arteriolar muscle cells. Jackson WF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H27-34

A novel brain gene, norbin, induced by treatment of tetraethylammonium in rat hippocampal slice and accompanied with neurite-outgrowth in neuro 2a cells. Shinozaki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):766-71

Voltage-dependent inhibition of the Na+,K+ pump by tetraethylammonium. Eckstein-Ludwig U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):289-300

Dose-dependent effects of tetraethylammonium on circling spreading depressions in chicken retina. Scheller D, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):85-9

Ethanol decreases the tetraethylammonium-induced blockade of potassium channels in molluscan neurons. Solntseva EI, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):329-36

Spine density changes in forebrain areas of the zebra finch by TEA-induced potentiation. Rollenhagen A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2325-9

Lamotrigine inhibits tetraethylammonium-induced synaptic plasticity in the rat amygdala. Wang SJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):667-71

Killing K channels with TEA+. Khodakhah K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13335-8

[Study of electrophysiological properties of large conductance K(+)-channels in outer hair cells from the guinea pig with patch-clamp technique] Tang Y, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;27(4):362-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM CHLORIDE see **TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM**

TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM ION see **TETRAETHYLAMMONIUM**

TETRAETHYLTHIURAM DISULFIDE see **DISULFIRAM**

TETRAGASTRIN

see related **GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Influence of clonidine on psychopathological, endocrine and respiratory effects of cholecystokinin tetrapeptide in patients with panic disorder. Kellner M, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):55-61

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Second generation "peptoid" CCK-B receptor antagonists: identification and development of N-(adamantyloxycarbonyl)-alpha-methyl-(R)-tryptophan derivative (CI-1015) with an improved pharmacokinetic profile. Trivedi BK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1; 41(1):38-45

Modulation of memory, reinforcement and anxiety parameters by intra-amygdala injection of cholecystokinin-fragments Boc-CCK-4 and CCK-8s. Huston JP, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):27-37

BLOOD

Development of a sensitive and specific assay system for cholecystokinin tetrapeptide. Merani S, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(6):869-75

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Provocation of a posttraumatic flashback by cholecystokinin tetrapeptide? [letter] Kellner M, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1299

METABOLISM

Full and partial agonist activity of C-terminal cholecystokinin peptides at the cloned human CCK-A receptor expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Dunlop J, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):865-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Distinct effects of tetragastrin, histamine, and CCh on rat gastric mucin synthesis and contribution of NO. Ichikawa T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G138-46

Effects of cholecystokinin tetrapeptide on respiratory function in healthy volunteers. Bradwejn J, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):280-2

Effect of aging on cholecystokinin-induced panic. Flint AJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):283-5

Distinct effects of tetragastrin in rat gastroduodenal mucosa on mucin content and mucosal protective action against histamine-induced injury. Komuro Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):1050-6

The cholecystokinin-B receptor antagonist L-740,093 produces an insurmountable antagonism of CCK-4 stimulated functional response in cells expressing the human CCK-B receptor. Dunlop J, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr; 32(2):157-60

Effects of C-terminal fragments of cholecystokinin on plasma insulin and glucagon concentrations in sheep. Mineo H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):171-4

TETRAGASTRIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, CHOLECYSTOKININ**

TETRAHYDRO-1,4-OXAZINES see **MORPHOLINES**

TETRAHYDROAMINOACRIDINE see **TACRINE**

TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Cerebellar activity and disturbed time sense after THC. Mathew RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):183-9

Herb remedy [news] Stix G. **Sci Am** 1998 Sep;279(3):18, 20

ADVERSE EFFECTS

CB1 receptor antagonist precipitates withdrawal in mice exposed to Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Cook SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1150-6

Abuse potential of dronabinol (Marinol). Calhoun SR, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Apr-Jun;30(2):187-96

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Microsomal alcohol oxygenase: purification and characterization of a cytochrome P450 responsible for oxidation of 7-hydroxy-delta 8-tetrahydrocannabinol to 7-oxo-delta 8-tetrahydrocannabinol in guinea pig liver. Matsunaga T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):56-64

Dimethylheptyl-THC-11 oic acid: a nonpsychoactive antiinflammatory agent with a cannabinoid template structure. Zurier RB, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan; 41(1):163-70

Characterization of the acute endocrine actions of (-)-11-hydroxy-delta8-tetrahydrocannabinol-dimethylheptyl (HU-210), a potent synthetic cannabinoid in rats. Martín-Calderón JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):77-86

Interaction of dexanabinol (HU-211), a novel NMDA receptor antagonist, with the dopaminergic system. Striem S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):205-13

Clinical pharmacokinetics of escalating i.v. doses of dexanabinol (HU-211), a neuroprotectant agent, in normal volunteers. Brewster ME, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):361-5

Positive cannabis results in urine and blood samples after consumption of hemp food products [letter; comment] Alt A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):80-1. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Jul-Aug;21(4):283-5. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Sep;21(5):373-5.

Evaluation of the CEDIA DAU assays and the AxSym system for the analysis of cannabinoids in whole blood. Cagle JC, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May-Jun;21(3):213-7

Hemp oil ingestion causes positive urine tests for delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol carboxylic acid. Costantino A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):482-5

A procedure to overcome interferences caused by the adulterant "Klear" in the GC-MS analysis of 11-nor-delta9-THC-9-COOH [letter] [see comments] ElSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May-Jun; 21(3):240-2. Comment in: J Anal Toxicol 1998 May-Jun;22(3):255-6.

Evaluation of the Rapidrog Cannabis noninstrumental immunoassay [letter] Kintz P, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May-Jun;21(3):243

Excretion of cannabinoids in urine after ingestion of cannabis seed oil [see comments] Lehmann T, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):373-5. Comment in: J Anal Toxicol 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):80-1.

Evaluation of reduced solvent volume solid-phase extraction cartridges with analysis by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry for determination of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta 9-THC in urine. O'Dell L, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 21(6):433-7

Solid-phase extraction of THC metabolite from urine using the Empore disk cartridge prior to analysis by GC-MS. Singh J, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):384-7

Pharmacophoric requirements for cannabinoid side chains: multiple bond and C1'-substituted delta 8-tetrahydrocannabinols. Papahatjis DP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1195-200

Importance of the C-1 substituent in classical cannabinoids to CB2 receptor selectivity: synthesis and characterization of a series of O,2-propano-delta 8-tetrahydrocannabinol analogs. Reggio PH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26; 40(20):3312-8

Protection against septic shock and suppression of tumor necrosis factor alpha and nitric oxide production by dexanabinol (HU-211), a nonpsychotropic cannabinoid. Gallily R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):918-24

Analgesic effects of 1',1'dimethylheptyl-delta8-THC-11-oic acid (CT3) in mice. Burstein SH, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(3):161-8

ANALYSIS

delta 9-THC metabolites in meconium: identification of 11-OH-delta 9-THC, 8 beta,11-diOH-delta 9-THC, and 11-nor-delta 9-THC-9-COOH as major metabolites of delta 9-THC. ElSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):329-35

Improved procedure for overcoming nitrite interferences in GC-MS procedures for cannabinoids [letter; comment] Frederick DL. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):255-6 . Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 May-Jun;21(3):240-2.

Analysis of Hempen Ale for cannabinoids [letter] Gibson CR, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):179

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Competitive inhibition of delta8-tetrahydrocannabinol and its active metabolites for cannabinoid receptor binding. Yamamoto I, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):408-10

BLOOD

Positive cannabis results in urine and blood samples after consumption of hemp food products [letter; comment] Alt A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):80-1. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Jul-Aug;21(4):283-5. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Sep;21(5):373-5.

GC-MS-MS confirmation of unusually high delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol levels in two postmortem blood samples. Collins M, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(7):538-42

METABOLISM

Prenylation of olivetolate by a hemp transferase yields cannabigerolic acid, the precursor of tetrahydrocannabinol. Fellermeier M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):283-5

delta 9-THC metabolites in meconium: identification of 11-OH-delta 9-THC, 8 beta,11-diOH-delta 9-THC, and 11-nor-delta 9-THC-9-COOH as major metabolites of delta 9-THC. ElSohly MA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):329-35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of varying marijuana potency on deposition of tar and delta9-THC in the lung during smoking. Matthias P, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1145-50

PHARMACOLOGY

Cannabinoid receptors and the cytokine network. Klein TW, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:215-22

The role of macrophages in THC-induced alteration of the cytokine network. Newton C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:207-14

Cannabinoid receptor agonists enhance syncytia formation in MT-2 cells infected with cell free HIV-1MN. Noe SN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:223-9

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol stimulates glucose utilization in C6 glioma cells. Sánchez C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):64-71

Chronic administration of cannabinoids regulates proenkephalin mRNA levels in selected regions of the rat brain. Manzanares J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):126-32

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol increases sequence-specific AP-1 DNA-binding activity and Fos-related antigens in the rat brain. Porcella A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1743-51

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol activates [Ca2+]i increases partly sensitive to capacitative store refilling. Filipeanu CM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):R1-3

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol induces apoptosis in macrophages and lymphocytes: involvement of Bcl-2 and caspase-1. Zhu W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):1103-9

Perinatal delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol exposure reduces proenkephalin gene expression in the caudate-putamen of adult female rats. Corchero J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(10):843-50

Regulation of delta opioid receptors by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in NG108-15 hybrid cells. Di Toro R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(14):PL197-204

Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) fails to stimulate consumption of a highly palatable food in the rat. Graceffo TJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):PL85-8

Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, but not the endogenous cannabinoid receptor ligand anandamide, produces conditioned place avoidance. Mallet PE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2431-9

Complex pharmacology of natural cannabinoids: evidence for partial agonist activity of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol and antagonist activity of cannabidiol on rat brain cannabinoid receptors. Petitet F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(1):PL1-6

Action of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol on GABA(A) receptor-mediated responses in a grease-gap recording preparation of the rat hippocampal slice. Coull MA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1387-92

Inhibition of opioid-degrading enzymes potentiates delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-induced antinociception in mice. Reche I, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):215-22

The effects of tetrahydrocannabinol on the recognition of emotionally charged words: an analysis using event-related brain potentials. Leweke M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(2):104-11

Modulation of rat brain cannabinoid receptors after chronic morphine treatment. Rubino T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3219-23

Effects of expectancies on subjective responses to oral delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Kirk JM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):287-93

Antisense oligodeoxynucleotides to the kappa1 receptor enhance delta9-THC-induced antinociceptive tolerance. Rowen DW, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb; 59(2):399-404

Characterization of delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol and anandamide antinociception in nonarthritic and arthritic rats. Smith FL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May; 60(1):183-91

The enhancement of morphine antinociception in mice by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Smith FL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):559-66

The effects of prenatally administered endogenous cannabinoid on rat offspring. Wenger T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):537-44

Evaluation of cannabimimetic discriminative stimulus effects of anandamide and methylated fluoroanandamide in rhesus monkeys. Wiley JL, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):1139-43

Measurement of the three phases of muricidal behavior induced by delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in isolated, fasting rats. Bac P, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):815-20

Cannabidiol and (-)Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol are neuroprotective antioxidants. Hampson AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8268-73

A detailed characterization of the effects of four cannabinoid agonists on operant lever pressing. Carriero D, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(2):147-56

Alpha-noradrenergic receptor modulation of the phencyclidine- and delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-induced increases in dopamine utilization in rat prefrontal cortex. Jentsch JD, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):21-6

[Cannabis: a current topic] Paris M. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997; 55(4):169-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of dronabinol on anorexia and disturbed behavior in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Volicer L, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):913-9

Intractable nausea and vomiting due to gastrointestinal mucosal metastases relieved by tetrahydrocannabinol (dronabinol). Gonzalez-Rosales F, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Nov;14(5):311-4

TOXICITY

Hippocampal neurotoxicity of Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol. Chan GC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5322-32

Perinatal delta(9)-tetrahydrocannabinol exposure alters the

responsiveness of hypothalamic dopaminergic neurons to dopamine-acting drugs in adult rats. Garcia-Gil L, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):477-87

Mesolimbic dopaminergic decline after cannabinoid withdrawal. Diana M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10269-73

URINE

Clinical evaluation of Toxi.Prep: a semiautomated solid-phase extraction system for screening of drugs in urine. Steinberg DM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2099-105

Positive cannabis results in urine and blood samples after consumption of hemp food products [letter; comment] Alt A, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):80-1. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Jul-Aug;21(4):283-5. Comment on: J Anal Toxicol 1997 Sep;21(5):373-5.

Marijuana-positive urine test results from consumption of hemp seeds in food products. Fortner N, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Oct;21(6):476-81

Excretion of cannabinoids in urine after ingestion of cannabis seed oil [see comments] Lehmann T, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):373-5. Comment in: J Anal Toxicol 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):80-1.

Solid-phase extraction of THC metabolite from urine using the Empore disk cartridge prior to analysis by GC-MS. Singh J, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):384-7

Evaluation of the accuracy of on-site multi-analyte drug testing devices in the determination of the prevalence of illicit drugs in drivers. Buchan BJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):395-9

TETRAHYDROCORTISOL

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of tetrahydrocortisol and tetrahydrocortisone in human plasma and urine by stable isotope dilution mass spectrometry. Furuta T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):181-90

METABOLISM

[Characteristics of interaction of cortisol, tetrahydrocortisol, and their complexes with apolipoprotein A-1 with eukaryotic DNA] Panin LE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):447-51 **(Rus)**

TETRAHYDROCORTISONE

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of tetrahydrocortisol and tetrahydrocortisone in human plasma and urine by stable isotope dilution mass spectrometry. Furuta T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):181-90

TETRAHYDROFOLATE DEHYDROGENASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see FOLIC ACID ANTAGONISTS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Efficient introduction of alkene functionality into proteins in vivo. van Hest JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22; 428(1-2):68-70

Selective Pneumocystis carinii dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors: design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of new 2,4-diamino-5-substituted-furo[2,3-d]pyrimidines. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 9;41(8):1263-71

CHEMISTRY

Detection of conformational changes in an immobilized protein using surface plasmon resonance. Sota H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2019-24

Comparison of ternary crystal complexes of F31 variants of human dihydrofolate reductase with NADPH and a classical antitumor furopyrimidine. Cody V, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jun;13(4):307-15

Evidence for a functional role of the dynamics of glycine-121 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase obtained from kinetic analysis of a site-directed mutant. Cameron CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15792-800

Comparison of two independent crystal structures of human dihydrofolate reductase ternary complexes reduced with nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate and the very tight-binding inhibitor PT523. Cody V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13897-903

Refolding of [6-19F]tryptophan-labeled Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase in the presence of ligand: a stopped-flow NMR spectroscopy study. Hoeltzli SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):387-98

Ultraviolet resonance Raman study of drug binding in dihydrofolate reductase, gyrase, and catechol O-methyltransferase. Couling VW, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1097-106

Analysis of the Plasmodium vivax dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene sequence. Eldin de Pécoulas P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):177-85

Effects of point mutations at the flexible loop alanine-145 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):839-46

Cyanocysteine-mediated molecular dissection of dihydrofolate reductase: occurrence of intra- and inter-molecular reactions forming a peptide bond. Takenawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1137-44

The solution structure of the complex of Lactobacillus casei dihydrofolate reductase with methotrexate. Gargaro AR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 20;277(1):119-34

A synthetic peptide corresponding to the putative dihydrofolate reductase domain of nitric oxide synthase inhibits uncoupled NADPH oxidation. Mayer B, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Feb;1(1):50-5

Effects of single-residue substitutions on negative cooperativity in ligand binding to dihydrofolate reductase. Basran J, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Jul;10(7):815-26

A glutamine 67--> histidine mutation in homotetrameric R67 dihydrofolate reductase results in four mutations per single active site pore and causes substantial substrate and cofactor inhibition. Park H, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1415-24

Probing minimal independent folding units in dihydrofolate reductase by molecular dissection. Gegg CV, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1885-92

Analysis of comparative modeling predictions for CASP2 targets 1, 3, 9, and 17. Harrison RW, et al. **Proteins** 1997; Suppl 1:68-73

Evaluation of comparative protein structure modeling by MODELLER-3. Sánchez R, et al. **Proteins** 1997;Suppl 1:50-8

NMR maps giant molecules as they fold and flutter [news] Balter M. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1014-5

Structural features of halophilicity derived from the crystal structure of dihydrofolate reductase from the Dead Sea halophilic archaeon, Haloferax volcanii. Pieper U, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):75-88

DRUG EFFECTS

Super in vitro synergy between inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductase and inhibitors of other folate-requiring enzymes: the critical role of polyglutamylation. Faessel HM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3036-50

Plasmodium falciparum: kinetic interactions of WR99210 with pyrimethamine-sensitive and pyrimethamine-resistant dihydrofolate reductase. Hekmat-Nejad M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):222-8

Resistance to high concentrations of methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil of differentiated HT-29 colon-cancer cells is restricted to cells of enterocytic phenotype. Lesuffleur T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):383-92

2,4-Diaminothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine lipophilic antifolates as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3694-9

GENETICS

Molecular epidemiology of malaria in Yaounde, Cameroon I. Analysis of point mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene of Plasmodium falciparum. Basco LK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):369-73

Frequency of the Asn-108 and Thr-108 point mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene in Plasmodium falciparum from southwest Colombia. Giraldo LE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):124-8

Proguanil resistance in Plasmodium falciparum African isolates: assessment by mutation-specific polymerase chain reaction and in vitro susceptibility testing. Parzy D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):646-50

Mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of trimethoprim-resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2406-13

New trimethoprim-resistant dihydrofolate reductase cassette, dfrXV, inserted in a class 1 integron. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2221-4

Molecular basis of in vivo resistance to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine in African adult patients infected with Plasmodium falciparum malaria parasites. Basco LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1811-4

Kenyan Plasmodium falciparum field isolates: correlation between pyrimethamine and chlorcycloguanil activity in vitro and point mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase domain. Nzila-Mounda A, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):164-9

Retroviral coexpression of thymidylate synthase and dihydrofolate reductase confers fluoropyrimidine and antifolate resistance. Fantz CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):6-12

c-Myc-associated genomic instability of the dihydrofolate reductase locus in vivo. Taylor C, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(4):350-6

Protection of CCRF-CEM human lymphoid cells from antifolates by retroviral gene transfer of variants of murine dihydrofolate reductase. Mareya SM, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):225-35

Purine salvage rescue by xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (XGPRT) potentiates methotrexate resistance conferred by transfer of a mutated dihydrofolate reductase gene. Mineishi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):144-9

Unbalanced growth in mouse cells with amplified dhfr genes. Snapka RM, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Oct-Dec; 30(10-12):385-99

Structural analysis of the amplified IFN-beta and DHFR genes in a Chinese hamster ovary cell line using multicolour FISH analysis. Dixkens C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):329-32

Transformation abrogates an early G1-phase arrest point required for specification of the Chinese hamster DHFR replication origin. Wu JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1810-8

Multiple ATP-dependent steps in RNA polymerase II promoter melting and initiation. Yan M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7457-67

Cell-growth regulation of the hamster dihydrofolate reductase gene promoter by transcription factor Sp1. Noé V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):13-20

Transgenic mice expressing the tyr22 variant of murine DHFR: protection of transgenic marrow transplant recipients from lethal doses of methotrexate. James RI, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov;25(12):1286-95

Plasmodium falciparum: detection of polymorphisms in the dihydrofolate reductase and dihydropteroate synthetase genes by PCR and restriction digestion. Duraisingh MT, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):1-8

Plasmodium falciparum: asparagine mutant at residue 108 of dihydrofolate reductase is an optimal antifolate-resistant single mutant. Sirawaraporn W, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):245-52

Plasmodium vivax: rapid detection by polymerase chain reaction and restriction fragment length polymorphism of the key mutation in dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene associated with pyrimethamine resistance. Tahar R, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):343-6

Identification and cloning of the Mycobacterium avium folA gene, required for dihydrofolate reductase activity [published erratum appears in FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jan 15;158(2):279] Zywno-van Ginkel S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 1;156(1):69-78

Retroviral transduction of human CD34+ umbilical cord blood progenitor cells with a mutated dihydrofolate reductase cDNA. Flasshove M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):63-71

A bicistronic retroviral vector for protecting hematopoietic cells against antifolates and P-glycoprotein effluxed drugs. Galipeau J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 8(15):1773-83

Comparison of the protection of cells from antifolates by transduced human dihydrofolate reductase mutants. Patel M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2069-77

In vitro mutations in dihydrofolate reductase that confer resistance to methotrexate: potential for clinical application. Blakley RL, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):259-63 (41 ref.)

Similarities to a LINE element shared by Anopheline and Culicine mosquitos map to the distal end of dihydrofolate reductase amplicons in Aedes albopictus mosquito cells. Wang ZH, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 28(8):613-23

Long-term exposure to methotrexate induces immunophenotypic changes, decreased methotrexate uptake and increased dihydrofolate gene copy number in Jurkat T cells. Hall MJ, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(11-12):709-20

Comparison of in vivo activities of 5'-connected and 3'-connected cis-acting ribozymes: selection of intracellularly active ribozymes using the gene for dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) as a selective marker in Escherichia coli. Hamada M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):684-92

Distinct roles for Sp1 and E2F sites in the growth/cell cycle regulation of the DHFR promoter. Jensen DE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):24-31

A conservative amino acid mutation in the chromosome-encoded dihydrofolate reductase confers trimethoprim resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Pikis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):700-6

Mutations in Plasmodium falciparum dihydrofolate reductase and dihydropteroate synthase and epidemiologic patterns of pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine use and resistance. Plowe CV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1590-6

Genetic localization of the type I trimethoprim resistance gene and its dissemination in urinary tract isolates in Taiwan. Chang LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):525-33

Sequence variations in the Plasmodium vivax dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene and their relationship with pyrimethamine resistance. de Pécoulas PE, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):265-73

Resistance to antifolates in Plasmodium falciparum monitored by sequence analysis of dihydropteroate synthetase and dihydrofolate reductase alleles in a large number of field samples of diverse origins. Wang P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):161-77

Identification of primary initiation sites for DNA replication in the hamster dihydrofolate reductase gene initiation zone. Kobayashi T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3266-77

Gene amplification in a p53-deficient cell line requires cell cycle progression under conditions that generate DNA breakage. Paulson TG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3089-100

Lagging-strand, early-labelling, and two-dimensional gel assays suggest multiple potential initiation sites in the Chinese hamster dihydrofolate reductase origin. Wang S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):39-50

High level accumulation of an aberrantly spliced human DHFR RNA species. Lee SW, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):189-200

Retinoblastoma protein associates with SP1 and activates the hamster dihydrofolate reductase promoter. Noé V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1931-8

Construction of a new vector conferring methotrexate resistance in Nicotiana tabacum plants. Irdani T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1079-84

A glutamine 67—> histidine mutation in homotetrameric R67 dihydrofolate reductase results in four mutations per single active site pore and causes substantial substrate and cofactor inhibition. Park H, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1415-24

DHFR gene point mutation as a predictor of Plasmodium falciparum resistance to cycloguanil in malaria cases from Africa imported to France. Durand R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):460-1

High prevalence of mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Plasmodium falciparum in isolates from Tanzania without evidence of an association to clinical sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine resistance [see comments] Jelinek T, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):1075-9. Comment in: Trop Med Int Health 1998 Mar;3(3):249.

Polymorphisms in the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) and dihydropteroate synthetase (DHPS) genes of Plasmodium falciparum and in vivo resistance to sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine in isolates from Tanzania. Jelinek T, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug;3(8):605-9

The data presented by Jelinek et al. (1997) should not be taken as evidence against an association between resistance to sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine (S/P) and mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of Plasmodium falciparum [letter; comment] White NJ. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):249. Comment on: Trop Med Int Health 1997 Nov;2(11):1075-9.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of recombinant Thermotoga maritima dihydrofolate reductase. Wilquet V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):628-37

METABOLISM

Evidence for a functional role of the dynamics of glycine-121 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase obtained from kinetic analysis of a site-directed mutant. Cameron CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15792-800

Comparison of two independent crystal structures of human dihydrofolate reductase ternary complexes reduced with nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate and the very tight-binding inhibitor PT523. Cody V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13897-903

Substrate channeling and domain-domain interactions in bifunctional thymidylate synthase-dihydrofolate reductase. Liang PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12195-205

Kinetic reaction scheme for the dihydrofolate reductase domain of the bifunctional thymidylate synthase-dihydrofolate reductase from Leishmania major. Liang PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12206-12

Deletion of a highly motional residue affects formation of the Michaelis complex for Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Miller GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5; 37(18):6327-35

Strength of an interloop hydrogen bond determines the kinetic pathway in catalysis by Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Miller GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6336-42

Three-state kinetic analysis of Chinese hamster dihydrofolate reductase unfolding by guanidine hydrochloride. Wu JW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 14;1343(1):107-16

Homo-dimeric recombinant dihydrofolate reductase from Thermotoga maritima shows extreme intrinsic stability. Dams T, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar;379(3):367-71

In search of circular permuted variants of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase. Iwakura M. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):778-81

Stretching exercises--flexibility in dihydrofolate reductase catalysis. Miller GP, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May; 5(5):R105-13 (31 ref.)

Biochemical and genetic tests for inhibitors of Leishmania pteridine pathways. Hardy LW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):157-69

Effects of point mutations at the flexible loop alanine-145 of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):839-46

Nonadditive effects of double mutations at the flexible loops, glycine-67 and glycine-121, of Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase on its stability and function. Ohmae E, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):33-41

cis and trans sites of the TOM complex of mitochondria in unfolding and initial translocation of preproteins. Rapaport D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8806-13

Synthesis and biological activities of tricyclic conformationally restricted tetrahydropyrido annulated furo[2,3-d]pyrimidines as inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductases. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23; 41(9):1409-16

Structure-based design and synthesis of lipophilic 2,4-diamino-6-substituted quinazolines and their evaluation as inhibitors of dihydrofolate reductases and potential antitumor agents. Gangjee A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3426-34

2,4-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[d]pyrimidine analogues of trimethoprim as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):913-8

Transformation with human dihydrofolate reductase renders malaria parasites insensitive to WR99210 but does not affect the intrinsic activity of proguanil. Fidock DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10931-6

Effects of single-residue substitutions on negative cooperativity in ligand binding to dihydrofolate reductase. Basran J, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Jul;10(7):815-26

ULTRASTRUCTURE

X-ray crystallographic studies of Candida albicans dihydrofolate reductase. High resolution structures of the holoenzyme and an inhibited ternary complex. Whitlow M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30289-98

TETRAHYDROFOLATE FORMYLASE see **FORMATE-TETRAHYDROFOLATE LIGASE**

TETRAHYDROFOLATES

Synthesis and biological activity of 4-amino-7-oxo-substituted analogues of 5-deaza-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrofolic acid and 5,10-dideaza-5, 6,7,8-tetrahydrofolic acid. Borrell JI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3539-45

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and 5,10-methylene tetrahydrofolate (5,10-CH2FH4) as adjuvant therapy in an experimental rodent colon carcinoma model. Carlsson G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3671-4

ANALYSIS

Determination of serine hydroxymethyltransferase and reduced folate pools in tissue extracts. Kim DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):201-9

A sensitive and specific radioimmunoassay for LY309887, a potent inhibitor of glycinamide ribonucleotide formyltransferase. Coleman DL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):157-63

[The intratumoral levels of thymidylate synthetase and folate in gastric and colon cancer] Iba T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1165-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of sulfanilamide and methotrexate on 13C fluxes through the glycine decarboxylase/serine hydroxymethyltransferase enzyme system in arabidopsis. Prabhu V, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):137-44

METABOLISM

Tetrahydrofolate serves as a methyl acceptor in the demethylation of dimethylsulfoniopropionate in cell extracts of sulfate-reducing bacteria. Jansen M, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jan;169(1):84-7

Aspartate 221 of thymidylate synthase is involved in folate cofactor binding and in catalysis. Chiericatti G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9038-42

Methionine synthase exists in two distinct conformations that differ in reactivity toward methyltetrahydrofolate, adenosylmethionine, and flavodoxin. Jarrett JT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5372-82

Methenyltetrahydrofolate cyclohydrolase is rate limiting for the enzymatic conversion of 10-formyltetrahydrofolate to 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate in bifunctional dehydrogenase-cyclohydrolase enzymes. Pawelek PD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1109-15

Determination of folate transport pathways in cultured rat proximal tubule cells. Sikka PK, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1-2):15-31

Role of folate receptor and reduced folate carrier in the transport of 5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid in human ovarian carcinoma cells. Corona G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):125-33

PHARMACOKINETICS

PMA alters folate receptor distribution in the plasma membrane and increases the rate of 5-methyltetrahydrofolate delivery in mature MA104 cells. Lewis CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4; 1401(2):157-69

Whole-body disposition and polyglutamate distribution of the GAR formyltransferase inhibitors LY309887 and lometrexol in mice: effect of low-folate diet. Habeck LL, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):201-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Selective potentiation of lometrexol growth inhibition by dipyridamole through cell-specific inhibition of hypoxanthine salvage. Turner RN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(10):1300-7

5-methyltetrahydrofolate, the active form of folic acid, restores endothelial function in familial hypercholesterolemia. Verhaar MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):237-41

THERAPEUTIC USE

Metabolic consequences of folate-induced reduction of hyperhomocysteinemia in uremia. Perna AF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1899-905

TETRAHYDROLINOLEIC ACIDS see **STEARIC ACIDS**

TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENES

Substituted naphthofurans as hallucinogenic phenethylamine-ergoline hybrid molecules with unexpected muscarinic antagonist activity. Monte AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2134-45

Mibefradil: the sole exception [letter] Weerasuriya K. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):823-4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mibefradil withdrawn from the market [letter] Billups SJ, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul-Aug;32(7-8):841

From the Food and Drug Administration [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):913] Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):346

What lessons can be learnt from withdrawal of mibefradil from the market? Po AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1829-30 (8 ref.)

Rhabdomyolysis due to interaction of simvastatin with mibefradil [letter] Schmassmann-Suhijar D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1929-30

[Induction of bradycardia by mibefradil in antihypertensive combination therapy (letter)] Wagner J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;123(17):547 **(Ger)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

An efficient approach to the synthesis of 1,3-diaryl-1,2,3,4-[4H]-tetrahydronaphthalene-2-carboxylic acids. Xiang JN, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):695-700

CHEMISTRY

Comparative molecular field analysis of non-steroidal aromatase inhibitors: an extended model for two different structural classes. Recanatini M, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):377-88

Phomopsidin, a new inhibitor of microtubule assembly produced by Phomopsis sp. isolated from coral reef in Pohnpei [letter] Namikoshi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):890-2

Optimisation of the enantiomeric separation of 12 2-aminotetralin analogues using Chiral AGP high-performance liquid chromatography by simultaneous factorial design. Wood SA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):231-7

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Roche, FDA announce new drug-interaction warnings for mibefradil [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1; 55(3):210

Roche cites drug interactions in mibefradil withdrawal [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1445

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Optimisation of the enantiomeric separation of 12 2-aminotetralin analogues using Chiral AGP high-performance liquid chromatography by simultaneous factorial design. Wood SA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):231-7

METABOLISM

Quantitative autoradiographic studies of dopamine D3 receptors in rat cerebellum using [125I]S(-)5-OH-PIPAT. Vessotskie JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):89-98

Oxidative metabolism of a rexinoid and rapid phase II metabolite identification by mass spectrometry. Shirley MA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1144-9

Pharmacological characterisation and autoradiographic localisation of a putative dopamine D3 receptor in the rat kidney. Barili P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29; 338(1):89-95

Microbial transformations of isocupressic acid. Lin SJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):922-6

In vitro biotransformations of isocupressic acid by cow rumen preparations: formation of agathic and dihydroagathic acids. Lin SJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan; 61(1):51-6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Mibefradil pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic population analysis. Welker HA, et al.

TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENES

Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1998;18(2):63–71

Mibefradil—a new calcium-channel blocker. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov 7;39(1013):103–5

PHARMACOLOGY

S 18886, a new thromboxane (TP)-receptor antagonist is the active isomer of S 18204 in all species, except in the guinea-pig. Simonet S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:173–6

The physiological and pharmacological significance of cardiovascular T-type, voltage-gated calcium channels. Triggle DJ. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 3):80S–87S (44 ref.)

Mibefradil: a new class of calcium-channel antagonists. Billups SJ, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun;32(6):659–71 (49 ref.)

Reversal of multidrug resistance by novel verapamil analogs in cancer cells. Choi SU, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):157–65

Antioxidant and cytoprotective activities of the calcium channel blocker mibefradil. Mason RP, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1843–52

Tetrahydronaphthalenic derivatives as new agonist and antagonist ligands for melatonin receptors. Fourmaintraux E, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):9–13

A retinoic acid receptor-alpha (RAR alpha) selective agonist modulates procoagulant activity of acute promyelocytic cells and induces their differentiation into neutrophils [letter] Shibakura M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):724–5

Recording of the saphenous vein compliance by an ultrasonic echo-tracking device in the dog: effects of S 18149. Vayssettes-Courchay C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1361–6

Different effects of calcium antagonists in a rat model of heart failure. Mulder P, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:33–7

Comparative pharmacological properties among calcium channel blockers: T-channel versus L-channel blockade. Noll G, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:10–5 (50 ref.)

Mibefradil (Ro 40-5967) blocks multiple types of voltage-gated calcium channels in cultured rat spinal motoneurones. Viana F, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1997 Oct; 22(4):299–311

Protection of the arterial internal elastic lamina by inhibition of the renin-angiotensin system in the rat. Huang W, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 4;82(8):879–90

Mibefradil. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy in the management of hypertension and angina pectoris [published erratum appears in Drugs 1998 Apr;55(4):517] Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):774–93 (86 ref.)

Effects of CP-336,156, a new, nonsteroidal estrogen agonist/antagonist, on bone, serum cholesterol, uterus and body composition in rat models. Ke HZ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2068–76

Retinoid-induced differentiation of neuroblastoma: comparison between LG69, an RXR-selective analogue and 9-cis retinoic acid. Irving H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):111–7

The selectivity of MDL 74,721 in models of neurogenic versus vascular components of migraine. Petty MA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):127–36

Investigations into the nature of a 7-OH-DPAT discriminative cue: comparison with D-amphetamine. Varty GB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27; 339(2-3):101–7

Selective MT2 melatonin receptor antagonists block melatonin-mediated phase advances of circadian rhythms. Dubocovich ML, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1211–20

Novel mode of action of the calcium antagonist mibefradil (Ro 40-5967): potent immunosuppression by inhibition of T-cell infiltration through allogeneic endothelium. Blaheta RA, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):213–20

Effects of mibefradil, a novel calcium channel blocking agent with T-type activity, in acute experimental myocardial ischemia: maintenance of ventricular fibrillation threshold without inotropic compromise. Muller CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):268–74

Phomopsidin, a new inhibitor of microtubule assembly produced by Phomopsis sp. isolated from coral reef in Pohnpei [letter] Namikoshi M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):890–2

T- and L-type Ca2+-channel antagonists reduce contractility in guinea pig cardiac myocytes. Hoischen S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):323–30

Discovery and main pharmacological properties of mibefradil (Ro 40-5967), the first selective T-type calcium channel blocker. Clozel JP, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec; 15(5):S17–25 (94 ref.)

Cardiovascular T-type calcium channels: physiological and pharmacological significance. Triggle DJ. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(5):S9–15 (59 ref.)

Discovery and preclinical pharmacology of a novel, potent, nonsteroidal estrogen receptor agonist/antagonist, CP-336156, a diaryltetrahydronaphthalene. Rosati RL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2928–31

Short-term hemodynamic effects of mibefradil in dogs with chronic heart failure: comparison with diltiazem. Shimoyama H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):746–52

Comparison between beta 3 and beta 2 adrenoceptor agonists as inhibitors of gastric acid secretion. Coruzzi G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):241–6

Effects of (-)eticlopride and 7-OH-DPAT on the tail-suspension test in mice. Ferrari F, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):339–44

Life-threatening interaction of mibefradil and beta-blockers with dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers. Mullins ME, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):157–8

Mibefradil- and omega-conotoxin GVIA-induced inhibition of noradrenaline release from the sympathetic nerves of the human heart. Göthert M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):860–3

7-OH-DPAT has d-amphetamine-like discriminative stimulus properties. Bevins RA, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):485–90

Effects of competitive and non-competitive NMDA receptor antagonists on behavioral responses induced by 7-OH-DPAT and quinpirole in rats. Dall'olio R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep;36(3):203–9

Mibefradil, a pharmacologically distinct calcium antagonist. Ernst ME, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):463–85 (100 ref.)

Dopaminergic activity and the discriminative stimulus effects of mu opioids in pigeons: importance of training dose and attenuation by the D3 agonist (+/-)-7-OH-DPAT. Cook CD, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 136(1):59–69

[Blocking of T-type calcium channels: new horizons in the therapeutic potential of calcium antagonists (editorial)] Cerqueira-Gomes M, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):9–15 **(Por)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of renal function with selective thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor, DP-1904 in lupus nephritis. Yoshida T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:113–7

Adding the new calcium antagonist mibefradil to patients receiving long-term beta-blocker therapy results in improved antianginal and antiischemic efficacy. Schneeweiss A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):272–80

Mibefradil: a selective T-type calcium antagonist. Massie BM. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 6;80(9A):23I–32I (36 ref.)

Mibefradil release expands calcium-channel-blocker choices [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 15;54(18):2033

Mibefradil, a T-type channel-selective calcium antagonist: clinical trials in chronic stable angina pectoris. Massie BM. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 3):95S–102S (31 ref.)

Mibefradil, a T-channel-selective calcium antagonist: clinical trials in hypertension. Oparil S. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr; 11(4 Pt 3):88S–94S (30 ref.)

Beyond tamoxifen: the retinoid X receptor-selective ligand LGD1069 (TARGRETIN) causes complete regression of mammary carcinoma. Bischoff ED, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):479–84

A comparison of the effects of mibefradil and atenolol on regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients. Höglund C, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May; 89(4):263–70

Anti-anginal and anti-ischemic effects of mibefradil, a new T-type calcium channel antagonist. Kobrin I, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:23–32

Potential cardioprotective effect of mibefradil in the long-term treatment of hypertension. Waeber B. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:16–22 (34 ref.)

Efficacy of mibefradil compared with amlodipine in suppressing exercise-induced and daily silent ischemia: results of a multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Tzivoni D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2557–64

Treatment of chronic angina pectoris with combination mibefradil and beta-blocker therapy. Alpert JS. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):129

Additional antianginal and anti-ischemic efficacy of mibefradil in patients concomitantly treated with long-acting nitrates for chronic stable angina pectoris. Frishman WH, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):483–90

A comparison of the safety and efficacy of mibefradil and nifedipine SR in patients with renal disease and hypertension. Woittiez AJ, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar; 49(3):160–6

Comparative antihypertensive effectiveness of once-daily mibefradil and diltiazem CD. Mibefradil Hypertension Study Group. Bittar N. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct; 19(5):954–62

Comparative efficacy and tolerability of two long-acting calcium antagonists, mibefradil and amlodipine, in essential hypertension. Mibefradil Hypertension Study Group. Karch FE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):1368–78

Mibefradil (posicor). Giles TD. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov; 23(11):761–3 (17 ref.)

Mibefradil. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic efficacy in the management of hypertension and angina pectoris [published erratum appears in Drugs 1998 Apr;55(4):517] Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):774–93 (86 ref.)

The efficacy and safety of mibefradil in subgroups of patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. Charlon V, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):257–64

Comparative efficacy of a DA2/alpha2 agonist and a beta-blocker in reducing adrenergic drive and cardiac fibrosis in an experimental model of left ventricular dysfunction after coronary artery occlusion. Latini R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):601–8

Differential properties of mibefradil in hypertension and angina. Kobrin I. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(5):S33–40

Trihexyphenidyl interactions with the dopamine D1-selective receptor agonist SKF-82958 and the D2-selective receptor agonist N-0923 in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-induced hemiparkinsonian monkeys. Domino EF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):307–11

Mibefradil: a new twist to the calcium channel antagonist [news] Lynn MM. **Nurse Pract** 1998 May;23(5):100, 102–4, 106–7

[Introducing mibefradil—a new T-calcium channel blocker] **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12 Suppl Mibefradil):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Mibefradil: a new class calcium inhibitor] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Oct;37(10 Suppl Mibefradil):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Evolution of antihypertensive therapy with calcium antagonists: the new molecules] Pirrelli A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr;43(4):357–64 (71 ref.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Mutagenic properties of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthaline-1-hydroperoxide, a model compound for organic peroxides in Diesel exhaust. Stock S, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):342–6

TETRAHYDROPAPAVEROLINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Tetrahydropapaveroline and its derivatives inhibit dopamine uptake through dopamine transporter expressed in HEK293 cells. Okada T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):87–90

PHARMACOLOGY

Drinking patterns in genetic low-alcohol-drinking (LAD) rats after systemic cyanamide and cerebral injections of THP or 6-OHDA. West MW, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr; 15(3):239–47

Tetrahydropapaveroline and its derivatives inhibit dopamine uptake through dopamine transporter expressed in HEK293 cells. Okada T, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):87–90

TETRAHYDROPTEROYLGLUTAMATE METHYLTRANSFERASE see **5-METHYLTETRAHYDROFOLATE-HOMOCYSTEINE S-METHYLTRANSFERASE**

TETRAHYDROXYADIPIC ACID see **GLUCARIC ACID**

TETRAHYDROXYPAPAVEROLINE see **TETRAHYDROPAPAVEROLINE**

TETRAHYMENA

CHEMISTRY

Folding of RNA involves parallel pathways. Pan J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):7–13

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of 3-amino-1-propanol on the phosphatidylinositol (PI) and glycosyl phosphatidylinositol (GPI) systems of Tetrahymena. Kovács P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):83–7

Growth kinetics of preexposed and naive populations of Tetrahymena pyriformis to 2-decanone and acetone. Bearden AP, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug; 37(3):245–50

ENZYMOLOGY

Mitochondrial dehydrogenases in different taxa of tetrahymena: effect of insulin. Kóhidai L, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec;17(6):529–35

Secretion of tetrain, a Tetrahymena cysteine protease, as a mature enzyme and its identification as a member of the cathepsin L subfamily. Suzuki KM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):6–13

Complementary sets of noncanonical base pairs mediate RNA helix packing in the group I intron active site. Strobel SA, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):60–6

Mutational analysis of the Tetrahymena telomerase RNA: identification of residues affecting telomerase activity in vitro. Autexier C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):787–95

The chemical basis of adenosine conservation throughout the Tetrahymena ribozyme. Ortoleva-Donnelly L, et al. **RNA** 1998 May;4(5):498–519

GENETICS

Trans-activation of the Tetrahymena ribozyme by its P2-2.1 domains. Ikawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 123(3):528–33

Identification of the nucleotides in the A-rich bulge of the Tetrahymena ribozyme responsible for an efficient self-splicing reaction. Ikawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):878–82

Fast folding mutants of the Tetrahymena group I ribozyme

reveal a rugged folding energy landscape. Rook MS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 28;281(4):609–20

Three–dimensional model of Tetrahymena group I intron. Amano M. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):227–8

Tetrahymena: the key to the genetic analysis of the regulated pathway of polypeptide secretion? Hutton JC. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10490–2

Integration of the Tetrahymena group I intron into bacterial rRNA by reverse splicing in vivo. Roman J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2134–9

Destabilizing effect of an rRNA stem–loop on an attenuator hairpin in the 5' exon of the Tetrahymena pre–rRNA. Cao Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):901–14

P5abc of the Tetrahymena ribozyme consists of three functionally independent elements. Naito Y, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):837–46

METABOLISM

Accumulation of insulin–gold particles in the oral apparatus of Tetrahymena after insulin pretreatment (imprinting). Fülöp AK, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(363):123–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Grazing of Tetrahymena sp. on adhered bacteria in percolated columns monitored by in situ hybridization with fluorescent oligonucleotide probes. Eisenmann H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1264–9

Serratia liquefaciens swarm cells exhibit enhanced resistance to predation by Tetrahymena sp. Ammendola A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):69–75

[Cell–free nuclear assembly induced by nucleoli and demembranated macronuclei from Tetrahymena shanghaiensis] Chen Y, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):255–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TETRAHYMENA PYRIFORMIS

CHEMISTRY

The third member of the Tetrahymena CCT subunit gene family, TpCCT alpha, encodes a component of the hetero–oligomeric chaperonin complex. Soares H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):21–9

CYTOLOGY

Selective synchronization of Tetrahymena pyriformis cell populations and cell growth kinetics during the cell cycle. Liou JJ, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):450–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Population growth kinetics of Tetrahymena pyriformis exposed to selected nonpolar narcotics. Bearden AP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):401–6

Effects of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha) on the phospholipid metabolism of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kovács P, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):87–97

Progress in an ecotoxicological standard protocol with protozoa: results from a pilot ring test with Tetrahymena pyriformis. Larsen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1023–41

Toxicological comparisons of Tetrahymena species, end points and growth media: supplementary investigations to the pilot ring test. Pauli W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1043–52

Structure–toxicity relationships for three mechanisms of action of toxicity to Vibrio fischeri. Cronin MT, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):65–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase from Tetrahymena pyriformis: enzyme purification and characterization of a gapC gene with primitive eukaryotic features. Hafid N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):493–503

The dual functions of Tetrahymena citrate synthase are due to the polymorphism of its isoforms. Kojima H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):998–1003

GENETICS

The third member of the Tetrahymena CCT subunit gene family, TpCCT alpha, encodes a component of the hetero–oligomeric chaperonin complex. Soares H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):21–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Evidence for antigen recognition by nonspecific cytotoxic cells: initiation of 3H–thymidine uptake following stimulation by a protozoan parasite and homologous cognate synthetic peptide. Evans DL, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):161–72

METABOLISM

Imprinting effects of proline containing dipeptides (proline–glycine, proline–leucine, proline–valine and their retro variants) in tetrahymena. Evolutionary conclusions. Csaba G, et al. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Dec;17(6):537–42

Insulin treatment (hormonal imprinting) increases the insulin production of the unicellular tetrahymena long term. Is there a simultaneous formation of hormone receptor and hormone? Csaba G, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec; 19(12):1011–4

A confocal microscopic evaluation of the effects of insulin imprinting on the binding of Concanavalin A by Tetrahymena Pyriformis. Kovács P, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1995 Dec;19(12):973–8

A new Tetrahymena actin–binding protein is localized in the division furrow. Watanabe A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):607–13

Isolation of ceramide–monomethylaminoethylphosphonate from the lipids of Tetrahymena pyriformis W. Viswanathan CV, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):327–30

MICROBIOLOGY

Germination, growth, and sporulation of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis in excreted food vacuoles of the protozoan Tetrahymena pyriformis. Manasherob R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1750–8

[Enhancement of the efficacy of Bacillus sphaericus during its encapsulation by Tetrahymena pyriformis infusorians] Ganushkina LA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep; (3):20–2 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular cloning and cell–cycle–dependent expression of a novel NIMA (never–in–mitosis in Aspergillus nidulans)–related protein kinase (TpNrk) in Tetrahymena cells. Wang S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):197–203

Structure–toxicity relationships for selected naphthoquinones to Tetrahymena pyriformis. Schultz TW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):405–10

TETRAHYMENA THERMOPHILA

CHEMISTRY

Autocrine/paracrine activator of cell proliferation: purification of a 4–6 kD compound with growth–factor–like effects in Tetrahymena thermophila. Schousboe P, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(3):130–7

Phosphorylation of a 70 kD Tetrahymena ciliary membrane protein is associated with ciliogenesis. Gitz DL, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(366–367):155–69

Interaction of recombinant Tetrahymena telomerase proteins p80 and p95 with telomerase RNA and telomeric DNA substrates. Gandhi L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1; 12(5):721–33

Folding intermediates of a self–splicing RNA: mispairing of the catalytic core. Pan J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24; 280(4):597–609

CLASSIFICATION

Proposed genetic nomenclature rules for Tetrahymena thermophila, Paramecium primaurelia and Paramecium tetraurelia. The Seventh International Meeting on Ciliate Molecular Biology Genetics Nomenclature [letter] **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):459–62

CYTOLOGY

Mutational analysis of regulated exocytosis in Tetrahymena. Melia SM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):131–40

Proteolytic processing and Ca2+–binding activity of dense–core vesicle polypeptides in Tetrahymena. Verbsky JW, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):497–511

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxicological comparisons of Tetrahymena species, end points and growth media: supplementary investigations to the pilot ring test. Pauli W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1043–52

Effects of protein kinase C activators and staurosporine on protein kinase activity, cell survival, and proliferation in Tetrahymena thermophila. Straarup EM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;91(368–369):181–90

ENZYMOLOGY

P–type ATPases in Tetrahymena. Wang S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:158–60

A Tetrahymena thermophila G4–DNA binding protein with dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase activity. Kee K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4224–34

A novel specificity for the primer–template pairing requirement in Tetrahymena telomerase. Wang H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1152–60

Physical characterization and ATPase activity of 14S dynein fractions from Tetrahymena thermophila. Tharia HA, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Dec;18(6):697–709

Telomerase reverse transcriptase genes identified in Tetrahymena thermophila and Oxytricha trifallax. Bryan TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8479–84

The reverse transcriptase component of the Tetrahymena telomerase ribonucleoprotein complex. Collins K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8485–90

GENETICS

Expression of Tetrahymena histone H4 in yeast. Fogel GB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):116–26

A novel specificity for the primer–template pairing requirement in Tetrahymena telomerase. Wang H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1152–60

Proposed genetic nomenclature rules for Tetrahymena thermophila, Paramecium primaurelia and Paramecium tetraurelia. The Seventh International Meeting on Ciliate Molecular Biology Genetics Nomenclature [letter] **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):459–62

High frequency intragenic recombination during macronuclear development in Tetrahymena thermophila restores the wild–type SerH1 gene. Deak JC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1109–15

An intragenic suppressor of cold sensitivity identifies potentially interacting bases in the peptidyl transferase center of Tetrahymena rRNA. Sweeney R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):937–46

Mapping the germ–line and somatic genomes of a ciliated protozoan, Tetrahymena thermophila. Orias E. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):91–9 (63 ref.)

In vivo analysis of the major exocytosis–sensitive phosphoprotein in Tetrahymena. Chilcoat ND, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1197–207

Mutational analysis of regulated exocytosis in Tetrahymena. Melia SM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):131–40

A PCR screen identifies a novel, unconventional myosin heavy chain gene (MYO1) in Tetrahymena thermophila. Garcés J, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):252–9

A developmentally eliminated sequence in the flanking region of the histone H1 gene in Tetrahymena thermophila contains short repeats. Huvos PE, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(2):189–97

Two types of telomeric chromatin in Tetrahymena thermophila. Cohen P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17; 280(3):327–44

Regulatory sequences for the amplification and replication of the ribosomal DNA minichromosome in Tetrahymena thermophila. Blomberg P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):7237–47

A promoter region mutation affecting replication of the Tetrahymena ribosomal DNA minichromosome. Gallagher RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3021–33

Constitutive expression, not a particular primary sequence, is the important feature of the H3 replacement variant hv2 in Tetrahymena thermophila. Yu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6303–10

Identification and characterization of the RAD51 gene from the ciliate Tetrahymena thermophila. Campbell C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3165–72

The tRNATyr–isoacceptors and their genes in the ciliate Tetrahymena thermophila: cytoplasmic tRNATyr has a QPsiA anticodon and is coded by multiple intron–containing genes. Junker V, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4194–200

Analysis of exocytosis mutants indicates close coupling between regulated secretion and transcription activation in Tetrahymena. Haddad A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10675–80

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Pdd1p associates with germline–restricted chromatin and a second novel anlagen–enriched protein in developmentally programmed DNA elimination structures. Smothers JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4537–45

METABOLISM

Guanosine binds to the Tetrahymena ribozyme in more than one step, and its 2'–OH and the nonbridging pro–Sp phosphoryl oxygen at the cleavage site are required for productive docking. Profenno LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12477–85

Phosphorylation of a 70 kD Tetrahymena ciliary membrane protein is associated with ciliogenesis. Gitz DL, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(366–367):155–69

Pdd1p associates with germline–restricted chromatin and a second novel anlagen–enriched protein in developmentally programmed DNA elimination structures. Smothers JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4537–45

Purification and characterization of a novel chemorepellent receptor from Tetrahymena thermophila. Kuruvilla HG, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1;162(1):51–7

Purification, characterization and molecular cloning of TGP1, a novel G–DNA binding protein from Tetrahymena thermophila. Lu Q, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1613–20

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of gamma–rays on the populations of the steady–state ecological microcosm. Fuma S, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):145–50

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Physical characterization and ATPase activity of 14S dynein fractions from Tetrahymena thermophila. Tharia HA, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Dec;18(6):697–709

TETRAHYMENINA

[The manifestation of immunity in ichthyophthiriasis in carp in Maritime Territory] Ermolenko AV, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):463–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TETRAIODOFLUORESCEIN see **ERYTHROSINE**

L-3,5,3',5'-TETRAIODOTHYRONINE see **LEVOTHYROXINE**

TETRAISOPROPYLPYROPHOSPHAMIDE

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of the enzymic degradation of suxamethonium and mivacurium increases the onset time of submaximal neuromuscular block. Beaufort TM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):707–14

TETRAKAIN see **TETRACAINE**

TETRALINS see **TETRAHYDRONAPHTHALENES**

TETRALOGY OF FALLOT

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of pulmonary artery stenoses on the cardiopulmonary response to exercise following repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Rhodes J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1217–9

Left isomerism with tetralogy of Fallot and anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous connections. Da Cruz E, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):131–3

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–12

Interventionalists: watch out for coronary arterial anomalies in tetralogy of Fallot [editorial; comment] Hijazi ZM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):408. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):405–7.

Pyogenic myositis: caused by viridans streptococci in an adult with tetralogy of Fallot. Lin TH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep;60(3):161–3

Embolization as a treatment of life-threatening haemoptysis in an adult with Tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia. van der Weijden P, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr; 14(2):123–6

The rare association of tetralogy of Fallot with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Report of 2 neonatal patients. Lewin MB, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):215–7

Symptomatic aortic regurgitation after Blalock–Taussig shunt in tetralogy of Fallot with bicuspid aortic valve. Ito T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):259–64

[Stress ulcer after cardiovascular operations in children] Sasaki T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):357–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Atrioventricular septal defect and tetralogy of Fallot: a 15-year experience [letter; comment] Anderson RH. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):109–10. Comment on: Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1997 Aug;12(2):171–6.

True double aortic lumen in tetralogy of Fallot. Marinho-da-Silva AJ, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):117–9

[Tetralogy of Fallot in adults] López Mora GE, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;67(5):405–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Congenital heart disease in Zimbabwean children. Bannerman CH, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1998 Mar; 18(1):5–12

GENETICS

The gene encoding a cationic amino acid transporter (SLC7A4) maps to the region deleted in the velocardiofacial syndrome. Sperandeo MP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):230–6

Relation of genotype 22q11 deletion to phenotype of pulmonary vessels in tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary atresia–ventricular septal defect. Chessa M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):186–90

METABOLISM

L-type calcium current in human ventricular myocytes at a physiological temperature from children with tetralogy of Fallot. Pelzmann B, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May; 38(2):424–32

MORTALITY

Long-term survival in patients with repair of tetralogy of Fallot: 36-year follow-up of 490 survivors of the first year after surgical repair [see comments] Nollert G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1374–83. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1384.

PATHOLOGY

Relation of genotype 22q11 deletion to phenotype of pulmonary vessels in tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary atresia–ventricular septal defect. Chessa M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):186–90

Usefulness of MRI for the pre-operative evaluation of the pulmonary arteries in Tetralogy of Fallot. Beekman RP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1005–15

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison between echocardiographic subtraction method and first-pass radionuclide ventriculography for measuring right ventricular volume after operative "repair" of patients with tetralogy of Fallot. Boneva R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1258–62

Effect of pulmonary artery stenoses on the cardiopulmonary response to exercise following repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Rhodes J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1217–9

In vitro Doppler assessment of pressure gradients across modified Blalock–Taussig shunts. Tacy TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1219–23

Severe hypoxic biventricular dysfunction in tetralogy of Fallot: is Blalock shunt the answer? Choudhary SK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):119–21

Predicting sudden death in patients who have undergone tetralogy of fallot repair: is it really as simple as measuring ECG intervals? Kugler JD. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):103–6

[Assessment of left ventricular function by pressure-volume loop in VSD and TOF before and after operation] Shimizu S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1961–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The cardiac index dynamics of patients after the radical correction of tetralogy of Fallot depending on the level of the pressure-support ventilation (PSV) regimen] Nikitin ES, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The functional status of arrhythmia patients in the late period after the radical correction of tetralogy of Fallot] Bazyka OE. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):112–5 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

An unusual palliative shunt for cyanotic congenital heart disease. Sreeram N, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):342

SURGERY

Early and late results after repair of aortopulmonary septal defect and associated anomalies in infants <6 months of age. McElhinney DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15; 81(2):195–201

Right ventricular function and exercise performance late after primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot with the transannular patch in infancy. Singh GK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1378–82

A 26-year experience with surgical management of tetralogy of Fallot: risk analysis for mortality cr late reintervention. Knott-Craig CJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):506–11

Left pulmonary artery kinking caused by outflow tract dilatation after transannular patch repair of tetralogy of Fallot. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1120–6

Surgical repair of patients with tetralogy of Fallot and unilateral absence of pulmonary artery. Zhang GC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1150–3

Repair of tetralogy of Fallot associated with atrioventricular septal defect. Tláskal T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):105–12

Single coronary artery complicating stent implantation for homograft stenosis in tetralogy of Fallot [see comments] Maheshwari S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):405–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):408.

Does restrictive right ventricular physiology in the early postoperative period predict subsequent right ventricular restriction after repair of tetralogy of Fallot? Norgård G, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):481–4

Severe hypoxic biventricular dysfunction in tetralogy of Fallot: is Blalock shunt the answer? Choudhary SK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):119–21

Total correction of tetralogy of Fallot in adults—surgical experience. Rammohan M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):121–8

Ventricular arrhythmia after repair of tetralogy of Fallot [editorial; comment] Gillette PC. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1384. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1368–73. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1374–83.

Sustained ventricular tachycardia in adult patients late after repair of tetralogy of Fallot [see comments] Harrison DA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1368–73. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1384.

Development of a double-chambered right ventricle after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Moran AM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1127–33

Early age at repair prevents restrictive right ventricular (RV) physiology after surgery for tetralogy of Fallot (TOF): diastolic RV function after TOF repair in infancy. Munkhammar P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):1083–7

Membranous subaortic stenosis presenting decades after surgical correction for tetralogy of Fallot. Thomas L, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):206–8

Electrocardiographic markers of late sudden death risk in postoperative tetralogy of Fallot children. Berul CI, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1349–56

Unifocalization and systemic-to-pulmonary shunt using internal mammary artery for tetralogy of Fallot and pulmonary atresia with diminutive pulmonary artery and arborization anomaly. Toyoda Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):527–9

Late homograft valve insertion after transannular patch repair of tetralogy of Fallot. d'Udekem Y, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):450–4

Conotruncal repair for tetralogy of Fallot: midterm results. Kurosawa H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):351–60

Successful treatment of tetralogy of Fallot with pulmonary atresia using a pulmonary homograft. Kubota H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):869–75

Clockwise and counter-clockwise circulation of wavefronts around an anatomical obstacle as one mechanism of two morphologies of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients after a corrective operation of tetralogy of Fallot. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2279–81

Double-outlet right ventricle (tetralogy of Fallot type) associated with anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the right pulmonary artery: report of successful total repair in a 2-month-Old infant. Bitar FF, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):361–2

Biventricular long axis function after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Gatzoulis MA, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):128–32

Tetralogy of Fallot with major aortopulmonary collaterals: early total repair. McElhinney DB, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):289–96 (40 ref.)

Magnetic resonance imaging compared with echocardiography in the evaluation of pulmonary artery abnormalities in children with tetralogy of Fallot following palliative and corrective surgery. Greenberg SB, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):932–5

Concomitant simple repair of pectus excavatum associated with tetralogy of Fallot [letter] Hisatomi K, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):621–2

Long-term results of total repair of tetralogy of Fallot in adulthood: 35 years follow-up in 104 patients corrected at the age of 18 or older. Nollert G, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):178–81

Symptomatic aortic regurgitation after Blalock–Taussig shunt in tetralogy of Fallot with bicuspid aortic valve. Ito T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):259–64

Incidence and severity of arrhythmias and conduction disturbance after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Günal N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):491–8

[The experience in applying bovine pericardial patch in the correction of tetralogy of Fallot] Wu R, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):492–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract using transannular patch in 52 children with tetralogy of Fallot] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 34(4):244–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Recurrent false infundibulo-pulmonary aneurysm after complete correction of Fallot tetralogy] Jarrar M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study of the cardiorespiratory response and chronotropic function after correction of tetralogy of Fallot. Important role of residual pulmonary regurgitation] Pacaud D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):601–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dispersion of ventricular recovery time following surgery for tetralogy of Fallot: correlation with negative prognostic factors] Sarubbi B, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Apr;43(4):407–15 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Enoximone in the treatment of postoperative low cardiac output syndrome in pediatric heart surgery. Open study in tetralogy of Fallot] Cossolini M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jun;63(6):213–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Immediate and late arrhythmia in patients operated on for tetralogy of Fallot] Vignati G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of an adult patient of tetralogy of Fallot having malignant hyperthermia during surgery] Hamanaka S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):879–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthetic management of a patient with Duchenne's muscular dystrophy undergoing radical repair for tetralogy of Fallot] Taguchi A, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1594–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after corrective surgery for tetralogy of Fallot] Takagi N, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 99(2):73–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the growth of a new pulmonary trunk after the reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract without using an external conduit] Fujiwara K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):432–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of aprotinin on blood loss reduction in children undergoing repair of tetralogy of Fallot] Imai M, et al.

Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct;45(10):1706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A total correction for tetralogy of Fallot without the use of homologous blood] Kurisu K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun;46(6):544–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Autologous vs bovine pericardial valved patch for widening of the right ventricular outflow tract of tetralogy of Fallot] Haneda K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reoperation for tetralogy of Fallot] Hashimoto K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Surgical repair of an extreme type of tetralogy of Fallot using valved extracardiac conduit] Takahashi T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tetralogy of Fallot in the neonate. Surgical repair or palliation? (editorial) (see comments)] Atik E. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):393–5. Comment in: Arq Bras Cardiol 1998 Jan;70(1):69–70. **(Por)**
[Tetralogy of Fallot in the newborn: surgical correction or palliative technique (letter; comment)] Pedra CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):69–70. Comment on: Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Jun;68(6):393–5. **(Por)**
[Late potentials and ventricular arrhythmia after surgical repair of Tetralogy of Fallot] Trigo C, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):169–71 **(Por)**
[Prognostication of the course of early postoperative period after radical correction of tetralogy of Fallot] Gusak VK, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Follow-up of a child with tetralogy of Fallot surgery] Malo Concepción P. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:138–40 **(Spa)**
[Correction of tetrad of Fallot in adults] Olearchik AS. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):97–8 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Early and late results and the effects on pulmonary arteries of balloon dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. Godart F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):595–600
Histopathologic changes in the infundibular septum after balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty in tetralogy of Fallot. Sato S, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):155–60
[Pulmonary valve dilatation in tetralogy of Fallot] Fellat N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):62–5 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Percutaneous transcardiac intraluminal balloon angioplasty for reopening an arterial thrombosis after percutaneous arterial heart catheterization in a 19-month-old patient with tetralogy of Fallot] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

In vitro Doppler assessment of pressure gradients across modified Blalock–Taussig shunts. Tacy TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1219–23
Prenatal diagnosis of tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve and aortic stenosis. Salazar J. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):11–3

VETERINARY

Open-heart correction of tetralogy of Fallot in an acyanotic dog. Lew LJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1; 213(5):652–7
Clinical vignette. Tetralogy of Fallot associated with a patent ductus arteriosus in a German shepherd dog. McEntee K, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):53–5

TETRAMERES see **SPIRUROIDEA**

TETRAMETHYL ACRIDINE DIAMINE see **ACRIDINE ORANGE**

L-TETRAMISOLE see **LEVAMISOLE**

TETRANITROMETHANE

METABOLISM

Nitration of veratryl alcohol by lignin peroxidase and tetranitromethane. Sheng D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):121–9

TETRANUCLEOTIDE REPEATS see **MICROSATELLITE REPEATS**

TETRAPETALONEMA see **MANSONELLA**

TETRAPLEGIA see **QUADRIPLEGIA**

TETRAZOLES

Irbesartan. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and therapeutic use in the management of hypertension. Gillis JC, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Dec;54(6):885–902 (60 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Safety of irbesartan in the treatment of mild to moderate systemic hypertension. Simon TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):179–82
A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, multicenter trial of four doses of tasosartan in patients with essential hypertension. Tasosartan Investigator's Group. Lacourcière Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):454–61
Dose-related antihypertensive effects of irbesartan in patients with mild-to-moderate hypertension. Pool JL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):462–70
Dose-related efficacy of irbesartan for hypertension: an integrated analysis. Reeves RA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1311–6
24-hour blood pressure control by once-daily administration of irbesartan assessed by ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. Irbesartan Multicenter Investigators' Group. Fogari R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1511–8
Blood pressure and endocrine effects of single doses of CS-866, a novel angiotensin II antagonist, in salt-restricted hypertensive patients. Püchler K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1809–12
Radiation nephropathy is treatable with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor or an angiotensin II type-1 (AT1) receptor antagonist. Moulder JE, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Mar;46(3):307–15

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Safety of irbesartan in the treatment of mild to moderate systemic hypertension. Simon TA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):179–82
Anaemia in dialysis patients as a side-effect of sartanes [letter; comment] Schwarzbeck A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25; 352(9124):286. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):111.
Angioedema and photosensitive rash induced by valsartan. Frye CB, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):866–8

ANALYSIS

High-performance liquid chromatographic assay for the quantitation of irbesartan (SR 47436/BMS-186295) in human plasma and urine. Chang SY, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):149–55
Simple high-performance liquid chromatographic method for determination of losartan and E-3174 metabolite in human plasma, urine and dialysate. Farthing D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):374–8
A radioreceptor assay for the analysis of AT1-receptor antagonists. Correlation with complementary LC data reveals a potential contribution of active metabolites. Soldner A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May; 17(1):111–24

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Studies on nonpeptide angiotensin II receptor antagonists. IV. Synthesis and biological evaluation of 4-acrylamide-1H-imidazole derivatives. Okazaki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;46(6):973–81
Synthesis of beta-tetrazolyl DL-alanine derivatives. Alami A, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 May;28(2):167–73

METABOLISM

Shared determinants of receptor binding for subtype selective, and dual endothelin-angiotensin antagonists on the AT1 angiotensin II receptor. Dascal D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):15–8
A radioreceptor assay for the analysis of AT1-receptor antagonists. Correlation with complementary LC data reveals a potential contribution of active metabolites. Soldner A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May; 17(1):111–24
Receptor occupancy in myocardium, adrenal cortex, and brain by TH-142177, a novel AT1 receptor antagonist in rats, in relation to its plasma concentration and hypotensive effect. Nozawa Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):911–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

The new angiotensin II receptor antagonist, irbesartan: pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic considerations. Brunner HR. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 2):311S–317S (27 ref.)
Enterohepatic recirculation of the new antihypertensive drug UP 269-6 in humans. A possible model to account for multiple plasma peaks. Plusquellec Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):138–44
The effect of age on the pharmacokinetics of valsartan. Sioufi A, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 May;19(4):237–44
Pharmacokinetics of valsartan in patients with liver disease. Brookman LJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep; 62(3):272–8
Effect of fluconazole on the pharmacokinetics of eprosartan and losartan in healthy male volunteers. Kazierad DJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):417–25
The pharmacokinetics of irbesartan in renal failure and maintenance hemodialysis. Sica DA, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;62(6):610–8
Effects of erythromycin or rifampin on losartan pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. Williamson KM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):316–23
Biotransformation of irbesartan in man. Chando TJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):408–17
Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction of single doses of valsartan and atenolol. Czendlik CH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):451–9
Pharmacokinetics and safety of candesartan cilexetil in subjects with normal and impaired liver function. Hoogkamer JF, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 54(4):341–5
Fluconazole but not itraconazole decreases the metabolism of losartan to E-3174. Kaukonen KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):445–9
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic effects of the angiotensin II antagonist valsartan at steady state in healthy, normotensive subjects. Müller P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):441–9
An interaction study with cimetidine and the new angiotensin II antagonist valsartan. Schmidt EK, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):451–8
Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties of an angiotensin II receptor antagonist—characterization by use of Schild regression technique in man. Breithaupt-Grögler K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):434–41
Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic relations of losartan and EXP3174 in a porcine animal model. Lankford SM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):583–90
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of irbesartan in patients with hepatic cirrhosis. Marino MR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):347–56
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of irbesartan in healthy subjects. Marino MR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;38(3):246–55
Pharmacokinetics of multiple-dose oral cilostazol in middle-age and elderly men and women. Suri A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):144–50
Lack of effect of food on the oral bioavailability of irbesartan in healthy male volunteers. Vachharajani NN, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):433–6
Human pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic profile of irbesartan: a new potent angiotensin II receptor antagonist. Ruilope L. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(7):S15–20 (35 ref.)
HPLC assays to simultaneously determine the angiotensin-AT1 antagonist losartan as well as its main and active metabolite EXP 3174 in biological material of humans and rats. Soldner A, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):863–73

PHARMACOLOGY

Impact of cilostazol on intimal proliferation after directional coronary atherectomy. Tsuchikane E, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):495–502
Preclinical pharmacology of angiotensin II receptor antagonists: update and outstanding issues. Johnston CI, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 2):306S–310S (22 ref.)
Cardiovascular-renal responses to long-term nitric oxide inhibition during angiotensin II-AT1 receptor inhibition. Manning RD Jr, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):328–39
Responses to angiotensin peptides are mediated by AT1 receptors in the rat. Champion HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E115–23
Electroretinogram in sucrose-fed diabetic rats treated with an aldose reductase inhibitor or an anticoagulant. Hotta N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E965–71
Effect of interactions between nitric oxide and angiotensin II on pressure diuresis and natriuresis. Madrid MI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1676–82
Tazanolast inhibits ozone-induced airway hyperresponsiveness in guinea pigs. Igarashi A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1531–5
Role of angiotensin II and bradykinin on aortic collagen following converting enzyme inhibition in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Benetos A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3196–201
Long-term blockade of the angiotensin II receptor in renin transgenic rats, salt-loaded Dahl rats, and stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Stasch JP, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1016–23
In vitro pharmacological properties of KRH-594, a novel angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist. Tamura K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):850–5
Angiotensin II antagonism and plasma radioreceptor-kinetics of candesartan in man. Malerczyk C, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):567–73
The ELITE study. Evaluation of Losartan in the Elderly Study [letter] Shiels P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):613–4
Effect of cilostazol, a phosphodiesterase type III inhibitor, on histamine-induced increase in $[Ca2+]i$ and force in middle cerebral artery of the rabbit. Shiraishi Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):869–78
The effects of LY293558, an AMPA receptor antagonist, on acute and chronic morphine dependence. McLemore GL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):120–6
Effect of the novel angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist L-158,809 on acute infarct expansion and acute anterior myocardial infarction in the dog. Ford WR, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):73–80
Antibiotic sensitization using biphenyl tetrazoles as potent inhibitors of Bacteroides fragilis metallo-beta-lactamase. Toney JH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):185–96

Modulation of the renin-angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: I. Effects on left ventricular performance and neurohormonal systems [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385-96. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380-1.

Modulation of the renin-angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: II. Effects on myocyte contractile processes [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2397-406. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380-1.

Contribution of nitric oxide to the acute antihypertensive effect of blockers of AT1 angiotensin receptors in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Cachofeiro V, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1247-61

Effects of local inhibition of the cardiac renin-angiotensin system with CV-11974 in a canine ischaemia-reperfusion model. So T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):503-9

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction of single doses of valsartan and atenolol. Czendlik CH, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):451-9

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic effects of the angiotensin II antagonist valsartan at steady state in healthy, normotensive subjects. Müller P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;52(6):441-9

Cilostazol, a selective cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor, dilates retinal arterioles and increases retinal and choroidal blood flow in rats. Hotta H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):49-52

AT1-receptor antagonists abolish glomerular MCP-1 expression in a model of mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis. Wolf G, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr;6(2):112-20

Angiotensin II blockade limits tubular protein overreabsorption and the consequent upregulation of endothelin 1 gene in experimental membranous nephropathy. Zoja C, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 6(2):121-31

The in vitro pharmacological profile of KR31080, a nonpeptide AT1 receptor antagonist. Hong KW, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):64-9

Pharmacological profile of TH-142177, a novel orally active AT1-receptor antagonist. Nozawa Y, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):395-401

Pituitary and extrapituitary action sites of the novel nonpeptidyl growth hormone (GH) secretagogue L-692,429 in the chicken. Geris KL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):186-96

Cilostazol, a cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor, attenuates the production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in response to tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vascular endothelial cells. Nishio Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):491-5

Analysis of the effects of candesartan in the mesenteric vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1260-6

AT1 receptor antagonist treatment caused persistent arterial functional changes in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Gillies LK, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1471-8

Chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade: effects on cardiovascular remodeling in rats induced by the long-term blockade of nitric oxide synthesis. Takemoto M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1621-7

The effect of renin-angiotensin system inhibitors on pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine production. Peeters AC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):376-9

Bronchoprotective effect of an intrabronchial administration of cilostazol powder and a nebulized PDE1 and PDE4 inhibitor KF19514 in guinea pigs. Fujimura M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jul;116(3):220-7

Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties of an angiotensin II receptor antagonist--characterization by use of Schild regression technique in man. Breithaupt-Grögler K, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;35(10):434-41

Secreted p.otein acidic and rich in cysteine expression after subtotal nephrectomy and blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. Wu LL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1373-82

Pharmacologic profile of TA-606, a novel angiotensin II-receptor antagonist in the rat. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):568-75

Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic relations of losartan and EXP3174 in a porcine animal model. Lankford SM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):583-90

Effects of dual endothelin-converting enzyme/neutral endopeptidase inhibitors, CGS 26303 and CGS 26393, on lipopolysaccharide or interleukin-1 beta-stimulated release of endothelin from guinea pig tracheal epithelial cells. Pelletier S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S10-2

Acute renal effects of AT1-receptor blockade after exogenous angiotensin II infusion in healthy subjects. Schmitt F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):314-21

Characterization of CGS 31447, a potent and nonpeptidic endothelin-converting enzyme inhibitor. Shetty SS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S68-70

Angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade with candesartan protects the porcine myocardium from reperfusion-induced injury. Shimizu M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):231-8

Angiotensin II subtype-1 receptor blockade during the development of left ventricular hypertrophy in dogs: effects on ventricular and myocyte function. Spinale FG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):623-31

Pharmacologic profiles of KRH-594, a novel nonpeptide angiotensin II-receptor antagonist. Tamura K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):607-15

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of irbesartan in patients with hepatic cirrhosis. Marino MR, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;38(4):347-56

Synergistic effects of combined converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II antagonism on blood pressure in conscious telemetered spontaneously hypertensive rats. Webb RL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;16(6):843-52

Human pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic profile of irbesartan: a new potent angiotensin II receptor antagonist. Ruilope L. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(7):S15-20 (35 ref.)

Effects of intravenous cilostazol on optic nerve head and choroidal blood flow in anesthetized cats. Suzuki M, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):239-45

Role of spinal glutamatergic transmission in the ascending limb of the micturition reflex pathway in the rat. Kakizaki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):22-7

The competitive alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole-4-propionate receptor antagonist LY293558 attenuates and reverses analgesic tolerance to morphine but not to delta or kappa opioids. Kest B, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1249-55

Comparative effects of the angiotensin II receptor blocker EXP 3174 and of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor captopril on renal glomerular hemodynamics in the dog. Heller J, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997; 20(6):391-7

Effect of PD 123319, an AT-2 antagonist, on renal function of the anesthetized dog: comparison with EXP 3174, an AT-1 blocker. Heller J, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997; 20(5):297-301

Irbesartan lowers blood pressure and ameliorates renal injury in experimental non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. O'Donnell MP, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec; 63:S218-20

Inhibition of shear stress-induced platelet aggregation by cilostazol, a specific inhibitor of cGMP-inhibited phosphodiesterase, in vitro and ex vivo. Minami N, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):PL 383-9

Antiproliferation activity and the mechanism of action of 9-bromo-5-morpholino-tetrazolo[1,5-c]quinazoline--- potential anticancer drug. Jantová S, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997; 44(4):240-6

Substance P blockade with the potent and centrally acting antagonist GR205171 does not effect central trigeminal activity with superior sagittal sinus stimulation. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):337-43

The putative AMPA receptor antagonist, LY326325, produces anxiolytic-like effects without altering locomotor activity in rats. Kotlinska J, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):119-24

In vitro cytostatic activity of 1,2,4-triazolo- and 1,2,3,4-tetrazolo pyridazines. Hladoń B, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):471-7

Renal AT1 receptor: autoradiographic localization and quantification in rat. Asano N, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):161-70

Localized versus systemic angiotensin II receptor inhibition of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts by the specific angiotensin II receptor inhibitor L158,809. Fulton GJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):218-27 (31 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects and tolerability of irbesartan versus enalapril in patients with severe hypertension. Irbesartan Multicenter Investigators. Larochelle P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1613-5

Effects of probucol and cilostazol alone and in combination on frequency of poststenting restenosis. Sekiya M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):144-7

Comparative efficacy of two angiotensin II receptor antagonists, irbesartan and losartan in mild-to-moderate hypertension. Irbesartan/Losartan Study Investigators [published erratum appears in Am J Hypertens 1998 Jun;11(6 Pt 1):736] Kassler-Taub K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Apr;11(4 Pt 1):445-53

Clinical overview of irbesartan: a new angiotensin II receptor antagonist. Pouleur HG. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 2):318S-324S (10 ref.)

Renoprotection and renin-angiotensin system blockade in diabetes mellitus. Ruilope LM. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 10(12 Pt 2):325S-331S (68 ref.)

Effects of valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide alone and in combination on blood pressure and heart rate in conscious-telemetered spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Webb RL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):59-65

Effects of the new angiotensin receptor antagonist dipotassium (Z)-2-[[5-ethyl-3-[2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-yl] methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazoline-2-ylidene]aminocarbonyl]-1-cy clopentencarbox ylate on experimental cardiac hypertrophy and acute left ventricular failure. Murakami M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1099-103

Comparison of the angiotensin II receptor antagonist irbesartan with atenolol for treatment of hypertension. Stumpe KO, et al. **Blood Press** 1998 Jan;7(1):31-7

Angiotensin II receptor blockade in Syrian hamster (T0-2) cardiomyopathy does not affect microscopic cardiac material properties: implications for mechanisms of tissue remodeling. Lanza GM, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):521-9

Angiotensin II receptor antagonist EXP 3174 reduces infarct size comparable with enalaprilat and augments preconditioning in the pig heart. Schwarz ER, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):687-95

Cilostazol has beneficial effects in treatment of intermittent claudication: results from a multicenter, randomized, prospective, double-blind trial. Dawson DL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):678-86

Valsartan: long-term efficacy and tolerability compared to lisinopril in elderly patients with essential hypertension. Bremner AD, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 19(8):1263-85

A randomized trial of aspirin versus cilostazol therapy after successful coronary stent implantation. Kunishima T, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):1058-66

An elective-titration study of the comparative effectiveness of two angiotensin II-receptor blockers, irbesartan and losartan. Irbesartan/Losartan Study Investigators. Oparil S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):398-409

Angiotensin II receptor blockers in hypertension and renal disease [published erratum appears in Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Jun 15;33(6):46] Bakris GL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):19-22 (8 ref.)

Effect of a phosphodiesterase 3 inhibitor, cilostazol, on bronchial hyperresponsiveness in elderly patients with asthma. Fujimura M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec;114(4):379-84

Angiotensin II receptor antagonists in the treatment and prevention of radiation nephropathy. Moulder JE, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):415-21

Chronotropic effects of cilostazol, a new antithrombotic agent, in patients with bradyarrhythmias. Atarashi H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):534-9

Attenuation of experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage-induced cerebral vasospasm by CGS 26303, an endothelin-converting enzyme inhibitor. Kwan AL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S320-2

Valsartan, a new angiotensin II antagonist for the treatment of essential hypertension: efficacy, tolerability and safety compared to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril. Black HR, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug; 11(8):483-9

Comparison of irbesartan vs felodipine in the regression after 1 year of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients (the SILVER trial). Study of Irbesartan in Left VEntricular hypertrophy Regression. Cohen A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):479-83

A randomised, double-blind comparison of the angiotensin II receptor antagonist, irbesartan, with the full dose range of enalapril for the treatment of mild-to-moderate hypertension. Mimran A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Mar; 12(3):203-8

Renal response to the angiotensin II receptor subtype 1 antagonist irbesartan versus enalapril in hypertensive patients. Pechère-Bertschi A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar; 16(3):385-93

Clinical overview of irbesartan: expanding the therapeutic window in hypertension. Man in't Veld AJ. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1997 Dec;15(7):S27-33

Effect of cilostazol on walking distances in patients with intermittent claudication caused by peripheral vascular disease. Money SR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):267-74; discussion 274-5

A novel angiotensin II-receptor antagonist, 606A, induces regression of cardiac hypertrophy, augments endothelium-dependent relaxation and improves renal function in stroke-prone spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):185-92

A bridging study of LU 25-109 in patients with probable Alzheimer's disease. Sramek JJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(3):195-202

Irbesartan for hypertension. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jan 30;40(1019):18-9

Comparison of cilostazol with warfarin as antithrombotic therapy after femoro-popliteal bypass surgery using an ePTFE graft. Ohtake H, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):527-30

Effects of doxorubicin and/or cilostazol on cancer cells during liver regeneration after two-thirds hepatectomy in rats. Ikeda Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):354-6

[Irbesartan--current trends in the management of hypertension] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;123(8 Suppl):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Preferences in general practice (interview by Christine Vetter)] Holzgreve H. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10; 116(13):44-5 **(Ger)**

[Differential therapy of hypertension becomes more specific (interview by Dr. R.-G. Sommer)] Unger T. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):42-3 **(Ger)**

TETRAZOLIUM SALTS

The tetrazolium dyes MTS and XTT provide new quantitative assays for superoxide and superoxide dismutase. Sutherland MW, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep; 27(3):283–9

A microtiter plate assay for superoxide using MTT reduction method. Madesh M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec;34(6):535–9

Delayed triphenyltetrazolium chloride staining remains useful for evaluating cerebral infarct volume in a rat stroke model. Li F, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct; 17(10):1132–5

MTT–hybrid assay incorporates the advantages of both clonogenic and MTT assay radiosensitivity testing for fresh tumor samples. Enomoto T, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):273–80

Infarct size measurement by triphenyltetrazolium chloride staining versus in vivo injection of propidium iodide. Ito WD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2169–75

Chemotherapy in experimental brain tumor, part 1: in vitro colorimetric MTT assay. Hand CM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–6

Viability testing of homograft valves using methyl thiazol tetrazolium assay. Shetty S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):72–5

The differentiation of Brucella species by substrate specific tetrazolium reduction. Broughton ES, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2–3):253–71

Double staining (CTC–DAPI) for detection and enumeration of viable but non–culturable Campylobacter jejuni cells. Cappelier JM, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(6):547–55

ANALYSIS

Comparison of 3H–thymidine incorporation and CellTiter 96 aqueous colorimetric assays in cell proliferation of bovine mononuclear cells. Zolnai A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):191–7

Tetrazolium (MTT) assay for cellular viability and activity. Morgan DM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:179–83

CHEMISTRY

Quantitative structure–retention relationship study of tetrazolium salts on alumina support. Cserháti T, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):61–4

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Modification of the MTT method for the study of bilirubin cytotoxicity. Ngai KC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug; 40(4):313–7

Sensitivity and specificity of triphenyl tetrazolium chloride in the gross diagnosis of acute myocardial infarcts. Adegboyega PA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Oct; 121(10):1063–8

Assessment of cornea viability by confocal laser scanning microscopy and MTT assay. Imbert D, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):666–74

Use of 3–(4,5–dimethylthiazol–2–yl)–2,5–diphenyl tetrazolium bromide for rapid detection of rifampin–resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Mshana RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1214–9

METABOLISM

Spectrophotometric assay for superoxide dismutase based on tetrazolium salt 3'—1—(phenylamino)–carbonyl—3, 4–tetrazolium]–bis(4–methoxy–6–nitro)benzenesulfonic acid hydrate reduction by xanthine–xanthine oxidase. Ukeda H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):206–9

Enzymatic method for assaying uric acid in serum with a new tetrazolium salt produces water–soluble formazan dye. Kayamori Y, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):595–9

Presumptive identification of an emerging yeast pathogen: Candida dubliniensis (sp. nov.) reduces 2,3,5–triphenyltetrazolium chloride. Velegraki A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;20(3):239–41

Cytotoxic amyloid peptides inhibit cellular 3–(4,5–dimethylthiazol–2–yl)–2,5–diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) reduction by enhancing MTT formazan exocytosis. Liu Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2285–93

Use of a soluble tetrazolium compound to assay metabolic activation of intact beta cells. Segu VB, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):824–30

Tetrazolium (MTT) assay for cellular viability and activity. Morgan DM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:179–83

Amyloid beta–peptide–induced inhibition of MTT reduction in PC12h and C1300 neuroblastoma cells: effect of nitroprusside. Takenouchi T, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(2):365–72

The sensitivity and specificity of the MTS tetrazolium assay for detecting the in vitro cytotoxicity of 20 chemicals using human cell lines. Malich G, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):179–92

TETRODOTOXIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Experimental study of tetrodotoxin, a long–acting topical anesthetic. Schwartz DM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):481–7

A re–examination of tetrodotoxin for prolonged duration local anesthesia. Kohane DS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):119–31

Experimental use of tetrodotoxin for corneal pain after excimer laser keratectomy. Schwartz DM, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):196–9

Tetrodotoxin inactivation of the gustatory cortex disrupts the effect of the N–methyl–D–aspartate antagonist ketamine on latent inhibition of conditioned taste aversion in rats. Gallo M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):61–4

ANALYSIS

Determination of Na channel blockers in paralytic shellfish toxins and pufferfish toxins with a tissue biosensor. Cheun BS, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun;7(2):109–20

Rapid and highly sensitive enzyme immunoassay for quantitative determination of tetrodotoxin [published erratum appears in Jpn J Med Sci Biol 1997 Aug–Oct;50(4–5):208] Kawatsu K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Jun;50(3):133–50

[Tissue biosensor for determination of tetrodotoxin] Watanabe E. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct; 42(13):2102–7 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Complex blockade of TTX–resistant Na+ currents by lidocaine and bupivacaine reduce firing frequency in DRG neurons. Scholz A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1746–54

PHARMACOLOGY

TTX resistivity of Na+ channel in newt retinal neuron. Kaneko Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):651–6

Modification by ageing of the tetrodotoxin–sensitive sodium channels in rat skeletal muscle fibres. Desaphy JF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):37–46

Tetrodotoxin blocks NPY–induced but not muscimol–induced phase advances of wheel–running activity in Syrian hamsters. Huhman KL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):176–80

Use of dexamethasone with TTX block of nerve conduction shows that muscle membrane properties are fully controlled by evoked activity. Pasino E, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):242–7

Extracellular glutamate and dopamine measured by microdialysis in the rat striatum during blockade of synaptic transmission in anesthetized and awake rats. Shiraishi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):221–7

Characterization of the extracellular serotonin release in the substantia nigra of the freely moving rat using microdialysis. Thorré K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24; 772(1–2):29–36

Effects of tetrodotoxin treatment in LGN on neuromodulatory receptor expression in developing visual cortex. Gu Q, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):93–9

Local anaesthetic effects on tetrodotoxin–resistant Na+ currents in rat dorsal root ganglion neurones. Bräu ME, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):80–8

Carbamazepine increases extracellular serotonin concentration: lack of antagonism by tetrodotoxin or zero Ca2+. Dailey JW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):153–62

Dizocilpine (MK–801) and tetrodotoxin influence accumbal dopamine release evoked by intrapallidal morphine. Anagnostakis Y, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–53

Molecular cloning of a putative tetrodotoxin–resistant sodium channel from dog nodose ganglion neurons. Chen J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):7–14

Human saphenous vein endothelial cells express a tetrodotoxin–resistant, voltage–gated sodium current. Gosling M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21084–90

Protection against myocardial ischemic/reperfusion injury by inhibitors of two separate pathways of Na+ entry. Eng S, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):829–35

Spinal cord astrocytes display a switch from TTX–sensitive to TTX–resistant sodium currents after injury–induced gliosis in vitro. Macfarlane SN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2222–6

Experimental and modeling study of Na+ current heterogeneity in rat nodose neurons and its impact on neuronal discharge. Schild JH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3198–209

Low–frequency depression of the monosynaptic reflex is not altered by tetrodotoxin–induced nerve conduction blockade. Seburn KL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):19–23

Distribution of the tetrodotoxin–resistant sodium channel PN3 in rat sensory neurons in normal and neuropathic conditions. Novakovic SD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15; 18(6):2174–87 (64 ref.)

mu–Conotoxin PIIIA, a new peptide for discriminating among tetrodotoxin–sensitive Na channel subtypes. Shon KJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4473–81

Potent modulation of tetrodotoxin–sensitive and tetrodotoxin–resistant sodium channels by the type II pyrethroid deltamethrin. Tabarean IV, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):958–65

Tetrodotoxin–blockable calcium currents in rat ventricular myocytes; a third type of cardiac cell sodium current. Aggarwal R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):353–69

Effects of hypoxia, calcium, carbachol, atropine and tetrodotoxin on the filling of the in–vitro rabbit whole bladder. Liu SP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):913–9

Effect of sulfhydryl oxidoreduction on permeability of cardiac tetrodotoxin–insensitive sodium channel. Kurata Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1023–35

Effect of sciatic nerve transection or TTX application on enzyme activity in rat spinal cord. Carr PA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):357–61

Differential contribution of Na+–K+ pump and K+ conductance to the post–tetanic hyperpolarization of the subtypes of tetrodotoxin–resistant C–fibers in the isolated bullfrog sciatic nerve. Kobayashi J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 6;242(1):57–60

Kainic acid, tetrodotoxin and light modulate expression of brain–derived neurotrophic factor in developing avian retinal ganglion cells and their tectal target. Karlsson M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):137–50

Involvement of tetrodotoxin–sensitive sodium channels in rat growth hormone secretion induced by pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP). Murakami Y, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):119–21

Neurochemical organization of the macaque retina: effect of TTX on levels and gene expression of cytochrome oxidase and nitric oxide synthase and on the immunoreactivity of Na+ K+ ATPase and NMDA receptor subunit I. Wong–Riley MT, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May; 38(10):1455–77

[Resistance of the terminal polymodal C–units of the cat skin to during mechanical and heat stimulation] Revenko SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):369–71 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

4–Aminopyridine reverses saxitoxin (STX)– and tetrodotoxin (TTX)–induced cardiorespiratory depression in chronically instrumented guinea pigs. Chang FCT, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):75–88

Paralytic toxins in Taiwanese starfish Astropecten scoparius. Lin SJ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):799–803

TETROSES

PHARMACOLOGY

[Inhibitory effects of two oligosaccharides on murine melanoma experimental metastasis] Zhou R, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TEXTBOOKS

see related

REFERENCE BOOKS

Joseph E Whitley, MD, Award. Computer–assisted instruction with interactive videodisc versus textbook for teaching radiology. Chew FS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec; 1(4):326–31

Longitudinal follow–up comparison of educational interventions: multimedia textbook, traditional lecture, and printed textbook. D'Alessandro DM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):719–23

Longitudinal comparison of multimedia textbook instruction with a lecture in radiology education. Erkonen WE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):287–92

The new psychiatric texts and psychoanalysis. Essay review. Winer JA. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(3):941–58

Which book? A comparative review of 25 introductory epidemiology textbooks. Bhopal R. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):612–22 (26 ref.)

Family violence issues in obstetrics and gynecology, primary care, and nursing texts [see comments] Parsons LH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):596–9. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):158–9.

[The structure and efficiency of using management–type methodological textbooks] Pashinian GA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):41–3 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

On first looking into Cabot's Differential Diagnosis. Schwartz TB. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):411–4

Robert Willan's description and treatment of cutaneous diseases 1797/1798: a bicentennial. Holubar K. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):101

[From "great Germans" and "proud peaks"—textbooks of German medical history and pathology (1858 to 1945)] Prüll CR. **Gesnerus** 1997;54(3–4):194–218 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The 210th anniversary of the publication of the first Russian textbook on human physiology (letter)] Rozenblat VV. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):138 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

A content analysis of textbooks on criminal investigation: an evaluative comparison to empirical research findings on the investigative process and the role of forensic

evidence. Horvath F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):133–40 (57 ref.)

[Common shortcomings and mistakes in monographs and textbooks on industrial ecology] Poliak VE. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):36 **(Rus)**

[Urology in the textbooks of internal medicine (editorial)] Vela Navarrete R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):385–7 **(Spa)**

TEXTBOOKS, PROGRAMMED see **PROGRAMMED INSTRUCTION**

TEXTILE INDUSTRY

Respiratory findings in synthetic textile workers. Zuskin E, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar;33(3):263–73

New disease, old story [editorial; comment] Davidoff F. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):327–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):261–72. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):341–4.

Flock worker's lung: chronic interstitial lung disease in the nylon flocking industry [see comments] Kern DG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):261–72. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):327–8.

Secrecy in science: the flock worker's lung investigation [news] [see comments] Shuchman M. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):341–4. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Aug 15;129(4):327–8.

Comparison of static and shake culture in the decolorization of textile dyes and dye effluents by Phanerochaete chrysoporium. Sani RK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):85–8

Noise levels and hearing ability of female workers in a textile factory in Vietnam. Nguyen AL, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):61–5

Intimidation of researchers by special-interest groups [letter; comment] Brodkin CA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30; 337(18):1317; discussion 1317–20. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Apr 17;336(16):1176–80.

[Prevalence of respiratory diseases in the textile industry. Relation with dust levels] Da Costa JT, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):301–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Early diagnosis of sensorineural hearing loss among female workers of textile factories] Magomedov MM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of energy metabolism of women working at the silk weaving factory, Dushanbe, Tajikistan] Khalrov KhS. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TEXTILES

Biological monitoring of workers exposed to carbon disulfide (CS2) in a viscose rayon fibers factory. Ghittori S, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 May;33(5):478–84

Unfinished business: the asbestos textiles mystery [editorial] McDonald JC. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Jan;42(1):3–5 (16 ref.)

Development of a novel polyimide hollow fiber for an intravascular oxygenator. Kawakami H, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M490–4

Silver modification of polyethylene terephthalate textiles for antimicrobial protection. Tweden KS, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M475–81

Enzyme activities of rumen particles and feed samples incubated in situ with differing types of cloth. Huhtanen P, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):161–8

Follow-up biological and genotoxicological monitoring of acrylonitrile- and dimethylformamide-exposed viscose rayon plant workers. Major J, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):301–10

A novel cause for bronchiolitis obliterans organizing pneumonia: exposure to paint aerosols in textile workshops [editorial; comment] Camus P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):259–62 (61 ref.). Comment on: Eur Respir J 1998 Feb;11(2):265–71.

Organizing pneumonia in textile printing workers: a clinical description [see comments] Romero S, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):265–71. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Feb;11(2):259–62.

Experimental bloodstains on fabric from contact and from droplets. Karger B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):17–21

The development and use of SPIO Lycra compression bracing in children with neuromotor deficits. Hylton N, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):109–16

Laboratory testing of UV transmission through fabrics may underestimate protection. Ravishankar J, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):202–3

Characteristic dye absorption peaks found in the FTIR spectra of coloured acrylic fibres. Grieve MC, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):27–37

A target fibre study on seats in public houses. Kelly E, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):39–44

[Sun protection by optimally designed fabrics] Hoffmann K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan;49(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Textile dermatitis from silk. Inoue A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):185

Textile dermatitis from Disperse Blue 85 in a knee brace. Lazarov A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):357

Formaldehyde-related textile allergy: an update. Scheman AJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):332–6

Magnetic resonance image of postcraniotomy retained cotton or rayon. Case illustration. Vishteh AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):928

ANALYSIS

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of diazinon in fabric exposed to various simulated sunlight and humidity conditions. Shaw A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):389–95

Penetration of household insecticides through different types of textile fabrics. Saleh MA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar; 36(7):1543–52

HISTORY

Textiles and apparel in the etiology of skin diseases 1870–1914. Farrell-Beck J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 37(4):309–14

STANDARDS

Arrow damage to textiles—analysis of clothing and bedding in two cases of crossbow deaths. Taupin JM. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):205–7

TFE see **POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE**

TFII TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS see **TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS, TFII**

TGE VIRUS see **GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, PORCINE TRANSMISSIBLE**

TGF-ALPHA see **TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR ALPHA**

TGF-ALPHA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE**

TGF-BETA see **TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA**

TGF-BETA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA**

TH1 CELLS

T helper 1 (Th1) and Th2 characteristics start to develop during T cell priming and are associated with an immediate ability to induce immunoglobulin class switching. Toellner KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1193–204

Alteration of the cytokine phenotype in an experimental lung granuloma model by inhibiting nitric oxide. Hogaboam CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5585–93

Cytokine dysregulation in invasive cervical carcinoma and other human neoplasias: time to consider the TH1/TH2 paradigm [editorial; comment] Clerici M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):261–3 (30 ref.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):287–94.

Prognostic value of Th1/Th2 ratio in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] van der Graaff WL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1931

CHEMISTRY

Flexible programs of chemokine receptor expression on human polarized T helper 1 and 2 lymphocytes. Sallusto F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):875–83

CYTOLOGY

Reprogramming the signalling requirement for AP-1 (activator protein-1) activation during differentiation of precursor CD4+ T-cells into effector Th1 and Th2 cells. Rincón M, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):51–68

IGIF does not drive Th1 development but synergizes with IL-12 for interferon-gamma production and activates IRAK and NFkappaB. Robinson D, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):571–81

A signal transducer and activator of transcription (Stat)4-independent pathway for the development of T helper type 1 cells. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1191–6

Switch of CD4+ T cell differentiation from Th2 to Th1 by treatment with cathepsin B inhibitor in experimental leishmaniasis. Maekawa Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2120–7

Regulation of T helper cell differentiation by STAT molecules. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul; 64(1):2–5 (22 ref.)

MIP-1alpha and MCP-1 differentially regulate acute and relapsing autoimmune encephalomyelitis as well as Th1/Th2 lymphocyte differentiation. Karpus WJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):681–7

Maturation of human neonatal CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes into Th1/Th2 effectors. Delespesse G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14–15):1415–9 (37 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Cocaine-induced release of corticosterone mediates differential effects on T-helper1 and T-helper2 cell responses. Kump DF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 437:189–98

The role of macrophages in THC-induced alteration of the cytokine network. Newton C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:207–14

Vitamin A inhibits cytokines produced by type 1 lymphocytes in vitro. Frankenburg S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10;185(1):75–81

The immunomodulator AS101 restores T(H1) type of response suppressed by Babesia rodhaini in BALB/c mice. Rosenblatt-Bin H, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25; 184(1):12–25

Th1/Th2 cytokine responses following HIV-1 immunization in seronegative volunteers. The AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Evans TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–50

Augmentation of naive, Th1 and Th2 effector CD4 responses by IL-6, IL-1 and TNF. Joseph SB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):277–89

Human recombinant interferon-beta influences T helper subset differentiation by regulating cytokine secretion pattern and expression of homing receptors. McRae BL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2650–6

Disruption of Th1/Th2 cytokine balance by cocaine is mediated by corticosterone. Stanulis ED, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):25–33

Pertussis toxin potentiates Th1 and Th2 responses to co-injected antigen: adjuvant action is associated with enhanced regulatory cytokine production and expression of the co-stimulatory molecules B7-1, B7-2 and CD28. Ryan M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):651–62

Induction of protective Th1 responses to Candida albicans by antifungal therapy alone or in combination with an interleukin-4 antagonist. Cenci E, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):160–3

CpG oligodeoxynucleotides trigger protective and curative Th1 responses in lethal murine leishmaniasis. Zimmermann S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3627–30

Selective downregulation of Th1 response by Linomide reduces autoimmunity but increases susceptibility to viral infection in BALB/c and SJL mice. Eränlinna JP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1–2):165–76

Pharmacological mechanism of topical lodoxamide treatment in vernal keratoconjunctivitis: a flow-cytometric study. Avunduk AM, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):37–43

Modulation of cytokine production by dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) plus melatonin (MLT) supplementation of old mice. Inserra P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):76–82

Differential effects of lead and cAMP on development and activities of Th1- and Th2-lymphocytes. Heo Y, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):172–85

ENZYMOLOGY

The p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway in activated and anergic Th1 cells. DeSilva DR, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):116–23

Interleukin-12 enhances CD26 expression and dipeptidyl peptidase IV function on human activated lymphocytes. Cordero OJ, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov;197(5):522–33

Requirement for p56(lck) tyrosine kinase activation in Th subset differentiation. Yamashita M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):577–91

IMMUNOLOGY

PGE2 regulation of B lymphocytes and T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells: induction of inflammatory versus allergic responses. Fedyk ER, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:237–42 (27 ref.)

Th-1/Th-2 switch regulation in immune responses to inhaled antigens. Role of dendritic cells in the aetiology of allergic respiratory disease. Holt PG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 417:301–6 (27 ref.)

Molecular basis and role of differential cytokine production in T helper cell subsets in immunologic disease. Keane-Myers A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:479–84 (45 ref.)

The role of norepinephrine and beta-2-adrenergic receptor stimulation in the modulation of Th1, Th2, and B lymphocyte function. Sanders VM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:269–78 (20 ref.)

The TH1 lymphokine interferon-gamma is a potent upregulator of dendritic cells with phagocytic capacity in GM-CSF supplemented bone marrow cultures. Scheicher C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:221–5

Comparative study of CD26 as a Th1-like and CD30 as a potential Th2-like operational marker in leprosy. Seitzer U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:217–21

Ethanol feeding impairs innate immunity and alters the expression of Th1- and Th2-phenotype cytokines in murine Klebsiella pneumonia. Zisman DA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):621–7

Increased numbers of circulating interferon-gamma- and interleukin-4-secreting cells during normal pregnancy. Matthiesen L, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun; 39(6):362–7

IL-12 and IFN-gamma are required for initiating the protective Th1 response to pulmonary cryptococcosis in resistant C.B-17 mice. Hoag KA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):733–9

The genetics of allergen-induced airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Wills-Karp M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 2):S89–96

(42 ref.)
Th1 cells of myasthenia gravis patients recognize multiple epitopes on the muscle acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit. Wang ZY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:329–33
Cytokine profiles of experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis after treatment by the synthetic immunomodulator linomide. Zhang GX, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:580–3
The Th1–Th2 model—what relevance to inflammatory arthritis? Kiely PD. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):328–30
Mutual antagonism of rheumatoid arthritis and hay fever; a role for type 1/type 2 T cell balance. Verhoef CM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):275–80
The interleukin–12/interleukin–12–receptor system: role in normal and pathologic immune responses. Gately MK, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:495–521 (169 ref.)
Repeated restraint stress impairs the antitumor T cell response through its suppressive effect on Th1–type CD4+ T cells. Li T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4259–68
Antitumor effect of human pancreatic cancer cells transduced with cytokine genes which activate Th1 helper T cells. Yoshida Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):333–5
Interleukin 12 administration enhances Th1 activity but delays recovery from influenza A virus infection in mice. Kostense S, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 May;38(2):117–30
Chronic Pseudomonas aeruginosa lung infection is more severe in Th2 responding BALB/c mice compared to Th1 responding C3H/HeN mice. Moser C, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):838–42
Histone–specific Th0 and Th1 clones derived from systemic lupus erythematosus patients induce double–stranded DNA antibody production. Voll RE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2162–71
Cytokine profiles of in vivo activated thyroid–infiltrating T cells cloned in the presence or absence of interleukin 4. Guo J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):103–10
Insulin therapy of prediabetes suppresses TH1 associated gene expression in BB rat pancreas. Kolb H, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(1):1–6
Vaccination promotes TH1–like inflammation and survival in chronic Pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia. A new prophylactic principle. Johansen HK, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):269–73 (28 ref.)
Neuropeptide modulation of Th1 and Th2 cytokines in peripheral blood mononuclear leucocytes in atopic dermatitis and non–atopic controls. Gordon DJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):921–7
Streptococcal impetigo induces Th1–preponderant activation of T lymphocytes with subsequent anergy to superantigenic exotoxins in patients with atopic dermatitis [letter] Tokura Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):357–8
The significance of an increase in soluble interleukin–2 receptor level in colorectal cancer and its biological regulating role in the physiological switching of the immune response cytokine network from TH1 to TH2 and back. Berghella AM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):241–9
Superiority of the ear pinna over a subcutaneous tumour inoculation site for induction of a Th1–type cytokine response. Jurianz K, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Feb;45(6):327–33
T–Helper 1 and T–helper 2 cytokine responses in gut–associated lymphoid tissue following enteric reovirus infection. Fan JY, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 25; 188(1):55–63
Partial signaling by cytokines: cytokine regulation of cell cycle and Fas–dependent, activation–induced death in CD4+ subsets. Wang R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):152–60
Targeting IL–12, the key cytokine driving Th1–mediated autoimmune diseases. Adorini L, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1997; 68:175–97 (127 ref.)
Recombinant murine interleukin–12 facilitates induction of cardiac myosin–specific type 1 helper T cells in rats. Okura Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1035–42
Regulation by differential development of Th1 and Th2 cells in peripheral tolerance to cardiac allograft induced by blocking ICAM–1/LFA–1 adhesion. Isobe M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2247–53
Serum cytokines in patients with Legionella pneumonia: relative predominance of Th1–type cytokines. Tateda K, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):401–3
Immunotherapy: readdressing the balance between TH2 and TH1 cells [editorial; comment] Till S. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):981–5. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):1007–15.
Splenic T helper cell type 1 cytokine profile and extramedullary haematopoiesis in severe combined immunodeficient (scid) mice with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). Bregenholt S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):166–72
Th1/Th2 cytokine responses following HIV–1 immunization in seronegative volunteers. The AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Evans TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–50
Augmented levels of macrophage and Th1 cell–related cytokine mRNA in submandibular glands of MRL/lpr mice with autoimmune sialoadenitis. Mustafa W, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):389–96
Expression of macrophage inflammatory protein (MIP)–1alpha, MIP–1beta, and RANTES genes in lymph nodes from HIV+ individuals: correlation with a Th1–type cytokine response. Trumpfheller C, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):92–9
Effects of adjuvants on the immune response to allergens in a murine model of allergen inhalation: cholera toxin induces a Th1–like response to Bet v 1, the major birch pollen allergen. Wiedermann U, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):144–51
Control of herpetic stromal keratitis using CTLA4Ig fusion protein. Gangappa S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):88–94
Decreased expression of cytokines that induce type 1 helper T cell/interferon–gamma responses in genetically susceptible mice infected with Mycobacterium avium. Kobayashi K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):112–6
A mixed Th1/Th2 cell cytokine response predominates in systemic onset juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: immunoregulatory IL–10 function. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):192–8
The straight talk on immune deviation [editorial] Segal BM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):1–3 (23 ref.)
Organ–specific autoimmunity. King C, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):863–71 (75 ref.)
Immune effector cells in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Agostini C, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Sep; 3(5):348–55 (57 ref.)
AK–5 tumor–induced modulation of host immune function: upregulation of Th–1–type cytokine response mediates early tumor regression. Khar A, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):39–46
Analysis of intracellular Th1 cytokine secretion data using parametric methodology. Ramanathan M. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 1;32(2):147–56
Induction of a TH1 type cellular immune response to the human immunodeficiency type 1 virus by in vivo DNA inoculation. Boyer J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:169–74
Different TH2–TH1 balance in V beta 8 and V beta 6 subsets of splenocytes in NOD females in the early phase of diabetogenesis. Atlan–Gepner C, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):386–94
T–cell regulation in murine and human autoimmune diabetes: the role of TH1 and TH2 cells. Heurtier AH, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):377–85 (99 ref.)
Potential risk of oral insulin with adjuvant for the prevention of Type I diabetes: a protocol effective in NOD mice may exacerbate disease in BB rats. Bellmann K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):844–7
In the absence of IL–12, the induction of Th1–mediated protective immunity by the attenuated schistosome vaccine is impaired, revealing an alternative pathway with Th2–type characteristics. Anderson S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2827–38
Opposite role for interleukin–4 and interferon–gamma on CD30 and lymphocyte activation gene–3 (LAG–3) expression by activated naive T cells. Annunziato F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2239–44
Stable polarization of peripheral blood T cells towards type 1 or type 2 phenotype after polyclonal activation. Asselin S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):532–9
The role of IL–12 in the maintenance of an established Th1 immune response in experimental leishmaniasis. Constantinescu CS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul; 28(7):2227–33
Regulation of the IL–12 receptor beta2 subunit by soluble antigen and IL–12 in vivo. Galbiati F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):209–20
A recombinant virus–like particle system derived from parvovirus as an efficient antigen carrier to elicit a polarized Th1 immune response without adjuvant. Lo–Man R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1401–7
Selective tolerization of Th1–like cells after nasal administration of a cholera toxoid–LACK conjugate. McSorley SJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):424–32
Th1 cells induce and Th2 inhibit antigen–dependent IL–12 secretion by dendritic cells. Ria F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):2003–16
Single–cell analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes shows differential cytokine expression in Hashimoto's and Graves' disease. Roura–Mir C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3290–302
Deviation of pancreas–infiltrating cells to Th2 by interleukin–12 antagonist administration inhibits autoimmune diabetes. Trembleau S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2330–9
Diminished production of T helper 1 cytokines and lack of induction of IL–2R+ T cells correlate with T–cell unresponsiveness in rhesus monkeys chronically infected with Brugia malayi. Giambartolomei GH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):77–85
T cell mechanisms in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis: susceptibility is a function of the cytokine response profile. Caspi RR, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):209–12
The Leishmania promastigote surface antigen–2 (PSA–2) is specifically recognised by Th1 cells in humans with naturally acquired immunity to L. major. Kemp M, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;20(3):209–18
Pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel disease: transcription factors in the spotlight. Neurath MF. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):458–9
Altering cytokine soups: a recipe for inflammatory bowel disease? Viney JL. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):607–8
Defect in Th1–like cells of nonresponders to hepatitis B vaccine. Chedid MG, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov; 58(1):42–51
DR non–B1 mismatches influence allogeneic MLR–induced TH1– or TH2–like cytokine responses in rhesus monkeys. Lobashevsky AL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jun; 59(6):363–72
Defective NK cell activity and Th1 response in IL–18–deficient mice. Takeda K, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Mar; 8(3):383–90
Th1 unresponsiveness can be infectious for unrelated antigens. Charlton B, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 76(2):173–8
DNA vaccines for the treatment of autoimmune disease. Ramshaw IA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):409–13 (44 ref.)
The restraint stress drives a shift in Th1/Th2 balance toward Th2–dominant immunity in mice. Iwakabe K, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):39–43
Differentiation, regulation, and death of T helper cell subsets during infection with Leishmania major. Scott P. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1–2):229–38 (53 ref.)
A role for Th1 and Th2 cells in the immunopathogenesis of atopic dermatitis. Grewe M, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Aug;19(8):359–61 (44 ref.)
Is IgG2a a good Th1 marker in mice? [letter; comment] Martin RM, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jan;19(1):49. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Aug;18(8):387–92.
Th1 and Th2 cytokines in pregnancy, from a fetal viewpoint [letter; comment] Michie C. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul; 19(7):333–4. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Oct;18(10):478–82.
How the MHC selects Th1/Th2 immunity. Murray JS. **Immunol Today** 1998 Apr;19(4):157–63 (53 ref.)
B–cell help by Tc2 cells [letter; comment] Paganelli R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):142. Comment on: Immunol Today 1996 Mar;17(3):138–46.
Th1–type immunity is incompatible with successful pregnancy [see comments] Raghupathy R. **Immunol Today** 1997 Oct;18(10):478–82 (49 ref.). Comment in: Immunol Today 1998 Mar;19(3):142–3. Comment in: Immunol Today 1998 Jul;19(7):333–4.
Th1 cytokine mRNA expression dominates in the skin–draining lymph nodes of C57BL/6 mice following vaccination with irradiated Schistosoma mansoni cercariae, but is down–regulated upon challenge infection. Betts CJ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):49–54
Extracorporeal photochemotherapy restores Th1/Th2 imbalance in patients with early stage cutaneous T–cell lymphoma. Di Renzo M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep; 92(1):99–103
Th1 and Th2 cell involvement in immune response to Salmonella typhimurium porins. Galdiero M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):5–13
Potentiation of antigen–specific, Th1 immune responses by multiple DNA vaccination with an ovalbumin/interferon–gamma hybrid construct. Lim YS, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):135–41
TAK–603 selectively suppresses Th1–type cytokine production and inhibits the progression of adjuvant arthritis. Ohta Y, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):75–83
Detection of a novel 40,000 MW excretory Toxoplasma gondii antigen by murine Th1 clone which induces toxoplasmacidal activity when exposed to infected macrophages. Reichmann G, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct; 92(2):284–9
Inhibition of an established allergic response to ovalbumin in BALB/c mice by killed Mycobacterium vaccae. Wang CC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):307–13
An essential role for endogenous interferon–gamma in the generation of protective T cells against Mycobacterium bovis BCG in mice. Yang J, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):529–35
Development of a dual color enzyme–linked immunospot assay for simultaneous detection of murine T helper type 1– and T helper type 2–cells. Okamoto Y, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 May;39(2):107–16
The TH1/TH2 paradigm in allergy. Maggi E. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jan;3(4):233–44 (123 ref.)
CD8+ T cells are activated during the early Th1 and Th2 immune responses in a murine Lyme disease model. Dong Z, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5334–7
Protection against Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia by antibodies generated from either T helper 1 or T helper 2 responses. Garvy BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5052–6
Lipopeptides of Borrelia burgdorferi outer surface proteins induce Th1 phenotype development in alphabeta T–cell receptor transgenic mice. Infante–Duarte C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4094–9
Regional differences in the cellular immune response to experimental cutaneous or visceral infection with Leishmania donovani. Melby PC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):18–27
Differential induction of Th1 versus Th2 cytokines by group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome isolates. Norrby–Teglund A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5209–15
Th1 response in Salmonella typhimurium–infected mice with

a high or low rate of bacterial clearance. Pie S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4509–14

Interleukin–4–dependent immunoglobulin G1 isotype switch in the presence of a polarized antigen–specific Th1–cell response to the trypanosome variant surface glycoprotein. Schopf LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):451–61

Genetic control of immune response to recombinant antigens carried by an attenuated Salmonella typhimurium vaccine strain: Nramp1 influences T–helper subset responses and protection against leishmanial challenge. Soo SS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1910–7

Mapping of the T–cell epitope in the major 43–kilodalton glycoprotein of Paracoccidioides brasiliensis which induces a Th–1 response protective against fungal infection in BALB/c mice. Taborda CP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):786–93

Chronic active hepatitis induced by Helicobacter hepaticus in the A/JCr mouse is associated with a Th1 cell–mediated immune response. Whary MT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3142–8

The Th1/Th2 paradigm and experimental murine leishmaniasis. Lohoff M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):191–202 (171 ref.)

Defective co–stimulation and impaired Th1 development in tumor necrosis factor/lymphotoxin–alpha double–deficient mice infected with Candida albicans. Mencacci A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):37–48

Pertussis toxin potentiates Th1 and Th2 responses to co–injected antigen: adjuvant action is associated with enhanced regulatory cytokine production and expression of the co–stimulatory molecules B7–1, B7–2 and CD28. Ryan M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):651–62

Quantitative analysis of Th1, Th2 and TGF–beta1 cytokine expression in tumor, TIL and PBL of non–small cell lung cancer patients. Asselin–Paturel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):7–12

Chemokines and chemokine receptors during activation and deactivation of monocytes and dendritic cells and in amplification of Th1 versus Th2 responses. Mantovani A, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):77–82 (52 ref.)

The concept of type–1 and type–2 helper T cells and their cytokines in humans. Del Prete G. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998; 16(3–4):427–55 (120 ref.)

Oral administration of the immunodominant B–chain of insulin reduces diabetes in a co–transfer model of diabetes in the NOD mouse and is associated with a switch from Th1 to Th2 cytokines. Polanski M, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Aug;10(4):339–46

Clored T cells from a recent onset IDDM patient reactive with insulin B–chain. Schloot NC, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):169–75

Setaria digitata adult 14– to 20–kDa antigens induce differential Th1/Th2 cytokine responses in the lymphocytes of endemic normals and asymptomatic microfilariae carriers in bancroftian filariasis. Dalai SK, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):114–23

T cells reactive to a single immunodominant self–restricted allopeptide induce skin graft rejection in mice. Valujskikh A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1398–407

GAD–reactive CD4+ Th1 cells induce diabetes in NOD/SCID mice. Zekzer D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):68–73

Hypercholesterolemia is associated with a T helper (Th) 1/Th2 switch of the autoimmune response in atherosclerotic apo E–knockout mice. Zhou X, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1717–25

Differential expression of chemokine receptors and chemotactic responsiveness of type 1 T helper cells (Th1s) and Th2s. Bonecchi R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5; 187(1):129–34

Oligonucleotide adjuvants for T helper 1 (Th1)–specific vaccination. Carson DA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17; 186(10):1621–2 (18 ref.)

CpG oligodeoxynucleotides act as adjuvants that switch on T helper 1 (Th1) immunity. Chu RS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17;186(10):1623–31

CD4+ T cells reactive to enteric bacterial antigens in spontaneously colitic C3H/HeJBir mice: increased T helper cell type 1 response and ability to transfer disease. Cong Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):855–64

The effect of class II major histocompatibility complex expression on adherence of Helicobacter pylori and induction of apoptosis in gastric epithelial cells: a mechanism for T helper cell type 1–mediated damage. Fan X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1659–69

Impaired interleukin 4 signaling in T helper type 1 cells. Huang H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1305–13

Monocyte chemotactic protein 1 regulates oral tolerance induction by inhibition of T helper cell 1–related cytokines. Karpus WJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):733–41

T cell–mediated pathology in two models of experimental colitis depends predominantly on the interleukin 12/Signal transducer and activator of transcription (Stat)–4 pathway, but is not conditional on interferon gamma expression by T cells. Simpson SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1225–34

Role of interleukin 12 and costimulators in T cell anergy in vivo. Van Parijs L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6; 186(7):1119–28

CD40 ligand is not essential for induction of type 1 cytokine responses or protective immunity after primary or secondary infection with histoplasma capsulatum. Zhou P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1315–24

Mice lacking inducible nitric–oxide synthase are more susceptible to herpes simplex virus infection despite enhanced Th1 cell responses. MacLean A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):825–30

Newborn mice develop balanced Th1/Th2 primary effector responses in vivo but are biased to Th2 secondary responses. Adkins B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4217–24

Microglia are more efficient than astrocytes in antigen processing and in Th1 but not Th2 cell activation. Aloisi F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4671–80

Development of Th1 and Th2 populations and the nature of immune responses to hepatitis B virus DNA vaccines can be modulated by codelivery of various cytokine genes. Chow YH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1320–9

Lung injury induced by alloreactive Th1 cells is characterized by host–derived mononuclear cell inflammation and activation of alveolar macrophages. Clark JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1913–20

Lymphoproliferative disease in human peripheral blood mononuclear cell–injected SCID mice. IV. Differential activation of human Th1 and Th2 lymphocytes and influence of the atopic status on lymphoma development. Coppola V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2514–22

Macrophages induce cellular immunity by activating Th1 cell responses and suppressing Th2 cell responses. Desmedt M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5300–8

Cytokine production and surface marker expression in acute and stable multiple sclerosis: altered IL–12 production and augmented signaling lymphocytic activation molecule (SLAM)–expressing lymphocytes in acute multiple sclerosis. Ferrante P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1514–21

Cationic lipids enhance cytokine and cell influx levels in the lung following administration of plasmid: cationic lipid complexes. Freimark BD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4580–6

Novel diversity in Th1, Th2 type differentiation of hemagglutinin–specific T cell clones elicited by natural influenza virus infection in three major haplotypes (H–2b,d,k). Graham CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1094–103

Human eosinophils produce biologically active IL–12: implications for control of T cell responses. Grewe M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):415–20

T helper 1 response is dominant and localized to the synovial fluid in patients with Lyme arthritis. Gross DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):1022–8

Mice defective in Fas are highly susceptible to Leishmania major infection despite elevated IL–12 synthesis, strong Th1 responses, and enhanced nitric oxide production. Huang FP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4143–7

Activation of cutaneous dendritic cells by CpG–containing oligodeoxynucleotides: a role for dendritic cells in the augmentation of Th1 responses by immunostimulatory DNA. Jakob T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3042–9

The prototypic Th2 autoimmunity induced by mercury is dependent on IFN–gamma and not Th1/Th2 imbalance. Kono DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):234–40

Differential susceptibility to activation–induced apoptosis among peripheral Th1 subsets: correlation with Bcl–2 expression and consequences for AIDS pathogenesis. Ledru E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3194–206

On histocompatibility barriers, Th1 to Th2 immune deviation, and the nature of the allograft responses. Li XC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2241–7

Type I IFNs inhibit human dendritic cell IL–12 production and Th1 cell development. McRae BL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4298–304

Peripheral immune tolerance blocks clonal expansion but fails to prevent the differentiation of Th1 cells. Malvey EN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2168–77

B7–2 blockade enhances T cell responses to Leishmania donovani. Murphy ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1; 159(9):4460–6

Alloantigen–reactive Th1 development in IL–12–deficient mice. Piccotti JR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1132–8

Activated T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells differentially express the beta–2–adrenergic receptor: a mechanism for selective modulation of T helper 1 cell cytokine production. Ramer–Quinn DS, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4857–67

Suppression of TNF–alpha expression, inhibition of Th1 activity, and amelioration of collagen–induced arthritis by rolipram. Ross SE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6253–9

Mice lacking IL–12 develop polarized Th1 cells during viral infection. Schijns VE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3958–64

IL–1 alpha and TNF–alpha are required for IL–12–induced development of Th1 cells producing high levels of IFN–gamma in BALB/c but not C57BL/6 mice. Shibuya K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1708–16

T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells respond differentially to chemokines. Siveke JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):550–4

Induction of a Th1 immune response and simultaneous lack of activation of a Th2 response are required for generation of immunity to leishmaniasis. Sjölander A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3949–57

IL–4–producing NK1.1+ T cells are resistant to glucocorticoid–induced apoptosis: implications for the Th1/Th2 balance. Tamada K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1239–47

Type 1– and type 2–like lesional skin–derived Mycobacterium leprae–responsive T cell clones are characterized by coexpression of IFN–gamma/TNF–alpha and IL–4/IL–5/IL–13, respectively. Verhagen CE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2380–7

Primary gamma delta cell clones can be defined phenotypically and functionally as Th1/Th2 cells and illustrate the association of CD4 with Th2 differentiation. Wen L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1965–74

Transcriptional repression of the IL–2 gene in Th cells by ZEB. Yasui DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4433–40

Reduced T helper 1 responses in IL–12 p40 transgenic mice. Yoshimoto T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):588–94

Rejection of H–Y disparate skin grafts by monospecific CD4+ Th1 and Th2 cells: no requirement for CD8+ T cells or B cells. Zelenika D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1868–74

CpG oligodeoxynucleotides trigger protective and curative Th1 responses in lethal murine leishmaniasis. Zimmermann S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3627–30

Manipulation of Th1/Th2 balance in vivo by adoptive transfer of antigen–specific Th1 or Th2 cells. Ohta A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):85–92

Aspergillus fumigatus conidia induce a Th1–type cytokine response. Grazziutti ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 176(6):1579–83

Cytokines in murine lyme carditis: Th1 cytokine expression follows expression of proinflammatory cytokines in a susceptible mouse strain. Kelleher Doyle M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):242–6

Naive human T cells develop into Th1 or Th0 effectors and exhibit cytotoxicity early after stimulation with Leishmania–infected macrophages. Russo DM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1345–51

The Th1/Th2 paradigm in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis [editorial; comment] Schuyler M. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):194–6 (17 ref.). Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Mar;131(3):228–35.

Specific Th1 cell lines that confer protective immunity against experimental Borrelia burgdorferi infection in mice. Pride MW, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May;63(5):542–9

Cathepsin B–inhibitor promotes the development of Th1 type protective T cells in mice infected with Leishmania major. Maekawa Y, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):33–9

CD40L blockade prevents autoimmune encephalomyelitis and hampers TH1 but not TH2 pathway of T cell differentiation. Samoilova EB, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 75(8):603–8

Nasal administration of myelin basic protein prevents relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in DA rats by activating regulatory cells expressing IL–4 and TGF–beta mRNA. Bai XF, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):65–75

Analysis of immune lesions in neurocysticercosis patients: central nervous system response to helminth appears Th1–like instead of Th2. Restrepo BI, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):64–72

Shift from an early protective Th1–type immune response to a late permissive Th2–type response in murine cysticercosis (Taenia crassiceps). Terrazas LI, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):74–81

CD30+ lymphocytes in chronic gingivitis from HIV–positive patients: a pilot study. Gomez RS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):881–3

Can Th1–like immune responses explain the immunopathology of recurrent spontaneous miscarriage? Haynes MK, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1; 35(1):65–71

Cytokines and arthritis: is the Th1/Th2 paradigm useful for understanding pathogenesis? [editorial; comment] Kamradt T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):6–8. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;25(1):16–22.

Cyclophosphamide given after active specific immunization augments antitumor immunity by modulation of Th1 commitment of CD4+ T cells. Li L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):221–7

Influence of T–helper cell subsets and crossregulation in hepatitis B virus infection. Milich DR. **J Viral Hepat** 1997; 4 Suppl 2:48–59

Vaccine–induced, pseudorabies virus–specific, extrathymic CD4+CD8+ memory T–helper cells in swine. Ober BT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4866–73

Long–term CD4 Th1 and Th2 memory following acute lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection. Whitmire JK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8281–8

Role of individual T–cell epitopes of Theiler's virus in the pathogenesis of demyelination correlates with the ability to induce a Th1 response. Yauch RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6169–74

Extreme Th1 bias of invariant Valpha24JalphaQ T cells in type 1 diabetes. Wilson SB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8; 391(6663):177–81

Mild human zinc deficiency produces an imbalance between cell–mediated and humoral immunity. Solomons NW. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):27–8 (8 ref.)

Signal transducer and activator of transcription protein

(STAT): its relation to Th1/Th2-mediated diseases [editorial] Takeda K, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(11-12):987-8

Immune privilege in the anterior chamber of the eye is not extended to intraocular Listeria monocytogenes. Li XY, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):245-57

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):35-41

Secondary Echinococcus multilocularis infection in A/J mice: delayed metacestode development is associated with Th1 cytokine production. Emery I, et al.
Parasite Immunol 1997 Nov;19(11):493-503

Atopic versus infectious diseases in childhood: a question of balance? Holt PG, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):53-8

Acidic polysaccharide from Panax ginseng, ginsan, induces Th1 cell and macrophage cytokines and generates LAK cells in synergy with rIL-2. Kim KH, et al.
Planta Med 1998 Mar;64(2):110-5

Differential expression of major histocompatibility complex class II genes on murine macrophages associated with T cell cytokine profile and protective/suppressive effects. Baumgart M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6936-40

A role for B cells in the development of T cell helper function in a malaria infection in mice. Langhorne J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1730-4

Glutathione levels in antigen-presenting cells modulate Th1 versus Th2 response patterns. Peterson JD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3071-6

Interferon beta transduction of peripheral blood lymphocytes from HIV-infected donors increases Th1-type cytokine production and improves the proliferative response to recall antigens. Vieillard V, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11595-600

Murine leishmaniosis: a paradigm for the importance of T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells. Lehmann J, et al.
Rev Sci Tech 1998 Apr;17(1):176-87 (92 ref.)

Vaccine-induced Th1-type responses are dominant over Th2-type responses in the short term whereas pre-existing Th2 responses are dominant in the longer term. Fernando GJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):459-65

Studies in knockout mice reveal that anti-chlamydial protection requires TH1 cells producing IFN-gamma: is this true for humans? Johansson M, et al.
Scand J Immunol 1997 Dec;46(6):546-52

Induction of gut mucosal immune responses: importance of genetic background and Th1/Th2 cross-regulation. Kjerrulf M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):401-7

Revisiting the Th1/Th2 paradigm. Muraille E, et al.
Scand J Immunol 1998 Jan;47(1):1-9 (94 ref.)

Blockade of B7-2, not B7-1, inhibits purified protein derivative-primed T-lymphocyte responses but fails to influence the proportion of Th1 versus Th2 subsets. Shortt J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):355-62

Cell-mediated immune response against titin in myasthenia gravis: evidence for the involvement of Th1 and Th2 cells. Skeie GO, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):76-81

Immunotherapy suppresses both Th1 and Th2 responses by allergen stimulation, but suppression of the Th2 response is a more important mechanism related to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy for perennial allergic rhinitis. Tanaka A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug;48(2):201-11

Decreased Th1-like and increased Th2-like cells in systemic lupus erythematosus. Funauchi M, et al.
Scand J Rheumatol 1998;27(3):219-24

Immune modulation (TH1 and TH2 responses) in pregnancy. Russell AS. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:14-7 (17 ref.)

Th1/Th2 balance in human disease. D'Elios M, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Aug;30(5):2373-7 (46 ref.)

Prevention of diabetes recurrence after syngeneic islet transplantation in NOD mice by analogues of 1,25(OH)2D3 in combination with cyclosporin A: mechanism of action involves an immune shift from Th1 to Th2. Mathieu C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):541

Flow cytometry detection of intracytoplasmic cytokines after Neoral or sirolimus intake is an informative tool for monitoring in vivo immunosuppressive efficacy in renal transplant recipients. Tkaczuk J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2400-1

Cyclosporine A is associated with a shift of the Th1/Th2 balance in liver transplant patients. van den Berg AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2378-9

Induction of neonatal TH1 and CTL responses by live viral vaccines: a role for replication patterns within antigen presenting cells? Siegrist CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep; 16(14-15):1473-8

Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Cytokines and the Type I, Type II Paradigm. Cairns, Australia, Oct. 25-30, 1996. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):1-207

Bovine type 1 and type 2 responses. Brown WC, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 May 15;63(1-2):45-55 (46 ref.)

Oxidised mannan antigen conjugates preferentially stimulate T1 type immune responses. McKenzie IF, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 May 15;63(1-2):185-90

Differential migration of Th1 and Th2 cells--implications for vaccine and infection studies. Meeusen EN.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 May 15;63(1-2):157-66 (44 ref.)

Listeria monocytogenes and Serratia marcescens infections as models for Th1/Th2 immunity in laboratory cats. Pedersen NC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):83-103

DNA immunization with a bovine rotavirus VP4 gene induces a Th1-like immune response in mice. Suradhat S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):117-27

[Allergies: determinants of T2 lymphocyte polarization and desensitization mechanisms] Magnan A, et al.
Rev Mal Respir 1997 Jun;14(3):173-81 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Induction and function of Th1 cells as the effector cells in anti-tuberculosis immunity] Mitsuyama M. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):681-4 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Decrease in peripheral type 1 over type 2 T cell cytokine production in patients with rheumatoid arthritis correlates with an increase in severity of disease. van Roon JA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):656-60

Decreased production of interleukin-12 and other Th1-type cytokines in patients with recent-onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Horwitz DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):838-44

Differential expression of alpha3 fucosyltransferases in Th1 and Th2 cells correlates with their ability to bind P-selectin. van Wely CA, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jun 18;247(2):307-11

Antitumor vaccination effect of dendritic cells can be augmented by locally utilizing Th1-type cytokines from OK432-reactive CD4+ T cells. Tamada K, et al.
Cancer Immunol Immunother 1998 May;46(3):128-36

Human melanoma-specific, noncytolytic CD8+ T cells that can synthesize type I cytokine. Chakraborty NG, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1363-6

Vitamin A inhibits cytokines produced by type 1 lymphocytes in vitro. Frankenburg S, et al.
Cell Immunol 1998 Apr 10;185(1):75-81

Mechanisms associated with defective TH1 cytokine production in HIV infection. Rodriguez N, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1997 Nov;43(7):951-8

T-cell subsets: transcriptional control in the Th1/Th2 decision. Rincón M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 7(11):R729-32 (26 ref.)

Interferon-gamma expression by Th1 effector T cells mediated by the p38 MAP kinase signaling pathway. Rincón M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2817-29

Antigen dose-dependent differences in IgE antibody production are not due to polarization towards Th1 and Th2 cell subsets. Arps V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):681-6

Stable polarization of peripheral blood T cells towards type 1 or type 2 phenotype after polyclonal activation. Asselin S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):532-9

Increased intracellular Th1 cytokines in scid mice with inflammatory bowel disease. Bregenholt S, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Jan;28(1):379-89

A T cell activation antigen, Ly6C, induced on CD4+ Th1 cells mediates an inhibitory signal for secretion of IL-2 and proliferation in peripheral immune responses. Yamanouchi S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):696-707

Modulation of Th1- and Th2-like cytokine production from mitogen-stimulated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells by phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Yoshimura T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):175-80

Disruption of Th1/Th2 cytokine balance by cocaine is mediated by corticosterone. Stanulis ED, et al.
Immunopharmacology 1997 Aug;37(1):25-33

Cytokine expression during orthotopic corneal allograft rejection in mice. Sano Y, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Sep;39(10):1953-7

Th1-like cytokine production profile and individual specific alterations in TCRBV-gene usage of T cells from newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes patients after stimulation with beta-cell antigens. Kallan AA, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):589-98

Impact of dietary fat on Th1/Th2 cytokine gene expression in the pancreas and gut of diabetes-prone BB rats. Kleemann R, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):97-103

A multidrug-resistance protein (MRP)-like transmembrane pump is highly expressed by resting murine T helper (Th) 2, but not Th1 cells, and is induced to equal expression levels in Th1 and Th2 cells after antigenic stimulation in vivo. Lohoff M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):703-10

Beta2-agonists prevent Th1 development by selective inhibition of interleukin 12. Panina-Bordignon P, et al.
J Clin Invest 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1513-9

Expression and function of CTLA-4 in Th1 and Th2 cells. Alegre ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3347-56

Commitment of individual Th1-like lymphocytes to expression of IFN-gamma versus IL-4 and IL-10: selective induction of IL-10 by sequential stimulation of naive Th cells with IL-12 and IL-4. Assenmacher M, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2825-32

Distinct biochemical signals characterize agonist- and altered peptide ligand-induced differentiation of naive CD4+ T cells into Th1 and Th2 subsets. Boutin Y, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5802-9

In vivo persistence of CD8 polarized T cell subsets producing type 1 or type 2 cytokines. Cerwenka A, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Jul 1;161(1):97-105

Malaria elicits type 1 cytokines in the human placenta: IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha associated with pregnancy outcomes. Fried M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2523-30

Gene-modified tumor vaccine with therapeutic potential shifts tumor-specific T cell response from a type 2 to a type 1 cytokine profile. Hu HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3033-41

Th2-induced eotaxin expression and eosinophilia coexist with Th1 responses at the effector stage of lung inflammation. Li L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3128-35

Active Wegener's granulomatosis is associated with HLA-DR+ CD4+ T cells exhibiting an unbalanced Th1-type T cell cytokine pattern: reversal with IL-10. Lúdviksson BR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3602-9

Activation of STAT proteins and cytokine genes in human Th1 and Th2 cells generated in the absence of IL-12 and IL-4. Moriggl R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3385-92

Studies using antigen-presenting cells lacking expression of both B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86) show distinct requirements for B7 molecules during priming versus restimulation of Th2 but not Th1 cytokine production. Schweitzer AN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2762-71

Role of passenger leukocytes in allograft rejection: effect of depletion of donor alveolar macrophages on the local production of TNF-alpha, T helper 1/T helper 2 cytokines, IgG subclasses, and pathology in a rat model of lung transplantation. Sekine Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4084-93

IL-1 alpha and TNF-alpha are required for IL-12-induced development of Th1 cells producing high levels of IFN-gamma in BALB/c but not C57BL/6 mice. Shibuya K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1708-16

Strength of TCR signal determines the costimulatory requirements for Th1 and Th2 CD4+ T cell differentiation. Tao X, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5956-63

Autologous human monocyte-derived dendritic cells genetically modified to express melanoma antigens elicit primary cytotoxic T cell responses in vitro: enhancement by cotransfection of genes encoding the Th1-biasing cytokines IL-12 and IFN-alpha. Tüting T, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1139-47

Analysis of granuloma formation in double cytokine-deficient mice reveals a central role for IL-10 in polarizing both T helper cell 1- and T helper cell 2-type cytokine responses in vivo. Wynn TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5014-23

Reduced T helper 1 responses in IL-12 p40 transgenic mice. Yoshimoto T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):588-94

IL-12 up-regulates IL-18 receptor expression on T cells, Th1 cells, and B cells: synergism with IL-18 for IFN-gamma production. Yoshimoto T, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3400-7

The chemokine receptor CCR8 is preferentially expressed in Th2 but not Th1 cells. Zingoni A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):547-51

Cytokines in murine lyme carditis: Th1 cytokine expression follows expression of proinflammatory cytokines in a susceptible mouse strain. Kelleher Doyle M, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Jan;177(1):242-6

Th1 and Th2 cytokines cooperate to stimulate mannose-receptor-mediated phagocytosis. Raveh D, et al.
J Leukoc Biol 1998 Jul;64(1):108-13

Th1- and Th2-like cytokines in CD4+ and CD8+ T cells in autism. Gupta S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1; 85(1):106-9

Divergent cytokine production profile in Behçet's disease. Altered Th1/Th2 cell cytokine pattern. Raziuddin S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):329-33

Prognostic value of Th1/Th2 ratio in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Masuko-Hongo K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19; 352(9132):988-9

CCR5 is characteristic of Th1 lymphocytes [letter] Loetscher P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):344-5

Differential effects of neuropeptides on cytokine production by mouse helper T cell subsets. Kawamura N, et al.
Neuroimmunomodulation 1998 Jan-Apr;5(1-2):9-15

Value of early blood Th-1 cytokine determination in predicting severity of acute pancreatitis. Heresbach D, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):554-60

Interleukin-12 p40 m-RNA expression in human kidney allograft biopsies. de Mattos AM, et al.
Transpl Immunol 1997 Sep;5(3):199-203

PHYSIOLOGY

Th1/Th2 cytokine balance in arthritis. Miossec P, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1997 Dec;40(12):2105-15 (93 ref.)

Shifts in the TH1/TH2 balance during human pregnancy correlate with apoptotic changes. Reinhard G, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 28;245(3):933-8

Altered interleukin-12 responsiveness in Th1 and Th2 cells is associated with the differential activation of STAT5 and STAT1. Gollob JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1341-54

Role of Th1 and Th2 cells in autoimmune demyelinating disease. Nagelkerken L. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;

TH1 CELLS

31(1):55–60 (56 ref.)
Endogenous opioids modulate allograft rejection time in mice: possible relation with Th1/Th2 cytokines. Sacerdote P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):465–9
Human 4–1BB regulates CD28 co–stimulation to promote Th1 cell responses. Kim YJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):881–90
Lymphocytes in the human gastric mucosa during Helicobacter pylori have a T helper cell 1 phenotype. Bamford KB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):482–92
Essential lymphocyte function associated 1 (LFA–1): intercellular adhesion molecule interactions for T cell–mediated B cell apoptosis by Fas/APO–1/CD95. Wang J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1171–6
Selective expression of a stable cell surface molecule on type 2 but not type 1 helper T cells. Xu D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):787–94
Partial TCR signals delivered by FcR–nonbinding anti–CD3 monoclonal antibodies differentially regulate individual Th subsets. Smith JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4841–9
An appraisal of T cell subsets and the potential for autoimmune injury. Kelly CJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1574–84 (119 ref.)
Interleukin–4 deficiency enhances Th1 responses and crescentic glomerulonephritis in mice. Kitching AR, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):112–8
T lymphocyte–derived cytokines in experimental glomerulonephritis: testing the Th1/Th2 hypothesis [editorial] Ring GH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1101–3 (23 ref.)
Strain–specific differences in mouse hepatic wound healing are mediated by divergent T helper cytokine responses. Shi Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10663–8
The role of the Th1 and Th2 dichotomy in the pathogenesis of juvenile chronic arthritis. Miossec P. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):138S–139S
The role of Th1 and Th2 dichotomy: implications for autoimmunity. Röcken M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):131S–137S (31 ref.)
Differential migration of Th1 and Th2 cells—implications for vaccine and infection studies. Meeusen EN. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):157–66 (44 ref.)

SECRETION

Th1 cells specific for a secreted protein of Listeria monocytogenes are protective in vivo. Geginat G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6046–55

TRANSPLANTATION

Primary Th1 cell immunization against HIVgp160 in SCID–hu mice coengrafted with peripheral blood lymphocytes and skin. Delhem N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2060–9

VIROLOGY

Similar levels of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in human TH1 and TH2 clones. Mikovits JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5231–8

TH2 CELLS

T helper 1 (Th1) and Th2 characteristics start to develop during T cell priming and are associated with an immediate ability to induce immunoglobulin class switching. Toellner KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1193–204
Cytokine dysregulation in invasive cervical carcinoma and other human neoplasias: time to consider the TH1/TH2 paradigm [editorial; comment] Clerici M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):261–3 (30 ref.). Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):287–94.
Prognostic value of Th1/Th2 ratio in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] van der Graaff WL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1931

CHEMISTRY

Flexible programs of chemokine receptor expression on human polarized T helper 1 and 2 lymphocytes. Sallusto F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):875–83

CYTOLOGY

Reprogramming the signalling requirement for AP–1 (activator protein–1) activation during differentiation of precursor CD4+ T–cells into effector Th1 and Th2 cells. Rincón M, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):51–68
Down–regulation of IL–4 gene transcription and control of Th2 cell differentiation by a mechanism involving NFAT1. Kiani A, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):849–60
Switch of CD4+ T cell differentiation from Th2 to Th1 by treatment with cathepsin B inhibitor in experimental leishmaniasis. Maekawa Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2120–7
Regulation of T helper cell differentiation by STAT molecules. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul; 64(1):2–5 (22 ref.)
MIP–1alpha and MCP–1 differentially regulate acute and relapsing autoimmune encephalomyelitis as well as Th1/Th2 lymphocyte differentiation. Karpus WJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):681–7
Profound suppression of cellular proliferation mediated by the secretions of nematodes. Allen JE, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):241–7
Copolymer 1 induces T cells of the T helper type 2 that crossreact with myelin basic protein and suppress experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Aharoni R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10821–6
Maturation of human neonatal CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes into Th1/Th2 effectors. Delespesse G, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1415–9 (37 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Cocaine–induced release of corticosterone mediates differential effects on T–helper1 and T–helper2 cell responses. Kump DF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 437:189–98
The role of macrophages in THC–induced alteration of the cytokine network. Newton C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:207–14
Ethanol consumption suppresses cell–mediated inflammatory responses and increases T–helper type 2 cytokine secretion in Trichinella spiralis–infected rats. Na HR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1179–85
Glucocorticoids inhibit proliferation and interleukin–4 and interleukin–5 secretion by aeroallergen–specific T–helper type 2 cell lines. Crocker IC, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun;80(6):509–16
Th1/Th2 cytokine responses following HIV–1 immunization in seronegative volunteers. The AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Evans TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–50
Pulse cyclophosphamide plus methylprednisolone induces myelin–antigen–specific IL–4–secreting T cells in multiple sclerosis patients. Takashima H, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):28–34
Augmentation of naive, Th1 and Th2 effector CD4 responses by IL–6, IL–1 and TNF. Joseph SB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):277–89
Human recombinant interferon–beta influences T helper subset differentiation by regulating cytokine secretion pattern and expression of homing receptors. McRae BL, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2650–6
Disruption of Th1/Th2 cytokine balance by cocaine is mediated by corticosterone. Stanulis ED, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):25–33
Pertussis toxin potentiates Th1 and Th2 responses to co–injected antigen: adjuvant action is associated with enhanced regulatory cytokine production and expression of the co–stimulatory molecules B7–1, B7–2 and CD28. Ryan M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):651–62
IL–4 prevents insulitis and insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in nonobese diabetic mice by potentiation of regulatory T helper–2 cell function. Cameron MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4686–92
Pharmacological mechanism of topical lodoxamide treatment in vernal keratoconjunctivitis: a flow–cytometric study. Avunduk AM, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):37–43
Modulation of cytokine production by dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) plus melatonin (MLT) supplementation of old mice. Inserra P, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):76–82
Differential effects of lead and cAMP on development and activities of Th1– and Th2–lymphocytes. Heo Y, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):172–85

ENZYMOLOGY

Induction of histidine decarboxylase in type 2 T helper lymphocytes treated with anti–CD3 antibody. Ohuchi Y, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S48–9
Requirement for p56(lck) tyrosine kinase activation in Th subset differentiation. Yamashita M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):577–91

IMMUNOLOGY

PGE2 regulation of B lymphocytes and T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells: induction of inflammatory versus allergic responses. Fedyk ER, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:237–42 (27 ref.)
Th–1/Th–2 switch regulation in immune responses to inhaled antigens. Role of dendritic cells in the aetiology of allergic respiratory disease. Holt PG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 417:301–6 (27 ref.)
Dendritic cells, obtained from peripheral blood precursors in the presence of PGE2, promote Th2 responses. Kaliński P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:363–7
Molecular basis and role of differential cytokine production in T helper cell subsets in immunologic disease. Keane–Myers A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:479–84 (45 ref.)
A potential pathway of Th2 development during primary immune response. IL–10 pretreated dendritic cells can prime naive CD4+ T cells to secrete IL–4. Liu L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:375–81
The role of norepinephrine and beta–2–adrenergic receptor stimulation in the modulation of Th1, Th2, and B lymphocyte function. Sanders VM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:269–78 (20 ref.)
Comparative study of CD26 as a Th1–like and CD30 as a potential Th2–like operational marker in leprosy. Seitzer U, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:217–21
Ethanol feeding impairs innate immunity and alters the expression of Th1– and Th2–phenotype cytokines in murine Klebsiella pneumonia. Zisman DA, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):621–7
Type 2 helper T–cell predominance and high CD30 expression in systemic sclerosis. Mavalia C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1751–8
Increased numbers of circulating interferon–gamma– and interleukin–4–secreting cells during normal pregnancy. Matthiesen L, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun; 39(6):362–7
The genetics of allergen–induced airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Wills–Karp M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 2):S89–96 (42 ref.)
Malaria–specific IgE as a risk factor for cancer and atopy [letter] Taylor–Robinson AW. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):181
Peripheral blood manifestations of T(H)2 lymphocyte activation in stable atopic asthma and during exercise–induced bronchospasm. Hallstrand TS, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):424–32
Secretion of TH–2–type cytokines by acetylcholine receptor (AChR)–stimulated mononuclear cells. Ragheb S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:347–50
Cytokine profiles of experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis after treatment by the synthetic immunomodulator linomide. Zhang GX, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:580–3
The Th1–Th2 model—what relevance to inflammatory arthritis? Kiely PD. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):328–30
Mutual antagonism of rheumatoid arthritis and hay fever; a role for type 1/type 2 T cell balance. Verhoef CM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 May;57(5):275–80
The interleukin–12/interleukin–12–receptor system: role in normal and pathologic immune responses. Gately MK, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:495–521 (169 ref.)
Chronic Pseudomonas aeruginosa lung infection is more severe in Th2 responding BALB/c mice compared to Th1 responding C3H/HeN mice. Moser C, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):838–42
Cytokine profiles of in vivo activated thyroid–infiltrating T cells cloned in the presence or absence of interleukin 4. Guo J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):103–10
Insulin therapy of prediabetes suppresses TH1 associated gene expression in BB rat pancreas. Kolb H, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(1):1–6
The role of CD8+ Th2 lymphocytes in the development of smoking–related lung damage. Mattoli S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):146–9
Neuropeptide modulation of Th1 and Th2 cytokines in peripheral blood mononuclear leucocytes in atopic dermatitis and non–atopic controls. Gordon DJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):921–7
The significance of an increase in soluble interleukin–2 receptor level in colorectal cancer and its biological regulating role in the physiological switching of the immune response cytokine network from TH1 to TH2 and back. Berghella AM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):241–9
T–Helper 1 and T–helper 2 cytokine responses in gut–associated lymphoid tissue following enteric reovirus infection. Fan JY, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 25; 188(1):55–63
Ligation of CD2 provides a strong helper signal for the production of the type 2 cytokines interleukin–4 and –5 by memory T cells. Peng X, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):76–85
Partial signaling by cytokines: cytokine regulation of cell cycle and Fas–dependent, activation–induced death in CD4+ subsets. Wang R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):152–60
Regulation by differential development of Th1 and Th2 cells in peripheral tolerance to cardiac allograft induced by blocking ICAM–1/LFA–1 adhesion. Isobe M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2247–53
Antibodies to the hepatitis B e antigen (HBeAg) can be induced in HBeAg–transgenic mice by adoptive transfer of a specific T–helper 2 cell clone. Hultgren C, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):630–2
Differences in humoral responses to the p24 antigen between Ethiopian and Swedish human immunodeficiency virus type 1–infected patients may suggest influences from a T–helper 2–like phenotype. Kebede T, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):627–9
Immunotherapy: readdressing the balance between TH2 and TH1 cells [editorial; comment] Till S. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep;27(9):981–5. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Sep;27(9):1007–15.
TH2–polarized immunological memory to inhalant allergens in atopics is established during infancy and early childhood [see comments] Yabuhara A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1261–9. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Nov;27(11):1237–9.
Th1/Th2 cytokine responses following HIV–1 immunization in seronegative volunteers. The AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Evans TG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):243–50
Tumour–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity in Th2–type Sézary syndrome: its enhancement by interferon–gamma (IFN–gamma) and IL–12 and

fluctuations in association with disease activity. Seo N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):403–9

IL–5 production by allergen–stimulated T cells following grass pollen immunotherapy for seasonal allergic rhinitis. Till S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):114–21

Oral administration of schistosome egg antigens and insulin B–chain generates and enhances Th2–type responses in NOD mice. Maron R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr;87(1):85–92

A mixed Th1/Th2 cell cytokine response predominates in systemic onset juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: immunoregulatory IL–10 function. Raziuddin S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):192–8

The straight talk on immune deviation [editorial] Segal BM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):1–3 (23 ref.)

Pulse cyclophosphamide plus methylprednisolone induces myelin–antigen–specific IL–4–secreting T cells in multiple sclerosis patients. Takashima H, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):28–34

Differences between IL–4R alpha–deficient and IL–4–deficient mice reveal a role for IL–13 in the regulation of Th2 responses. Barner M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):669–72

A distinct role for interleukin–13 in Th2–cell–mediated immune responses. McKenzie GJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):339–42

Organ–specific autoimmunity. King C, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):863–71 (75 ref.)

Immune effector cells in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Agostini C, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Sep; 3(5):348–55 (57 ref.)

Antigen incorporation into liposomes results in the enhancement of IL–4 and IgG1 secretion: evidence for preferential expansion of Th–2 cells. Agrewala JN, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):59–65

Different TH2–TH1 balance in V beta 8 and V beta 6 subsets of splenocytes in NOD females in the early phase of diabetogenesis. Atlan–Gepner C, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):386–94

T–cell regulation in murine and human autoimmune diabetes: the role of TH1 and TH2 cells. Heurtier AH, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):377–85 (99 ref.)

Oral insulin for diabetes prevention in NOD mice: potentiation by enhancing Th2 cytokine expression in the gut through bacterial adjuvant. Hartmann B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):902–9

Insulin selectively primes Th2 responses and induces regulatory tolerance to insulin in pre–diabetic mice. Tian J, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):237–40

Immunointervention based on Th2–type cytokines in HIV infection. Galanaud P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep; 8(3):315–6

In the absence of IL–12, the induction of Th1–mediated protective immunity by the attenuated schistosome vaccine is impaired, revealing an alternative pathway with Th2–type characteristics. Anderson S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2827–38

Opposite role for interleukin–4 and interferon–gamma on CD30 and lymphocyte activation gene–3 (LAG–3) expression by activated naive T cells. Annunziato F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2239–44

Stable polarization of peripheral blood T cells towards type 1 or type 2 phenotype after polyclonal activation. Asselin S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):532–9

IL–12 prevents neonatal induction of transplantation tolerance in mice. Donckier V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1426–30

Non–immunoglobulin serum proteins prevent the binding of IgG from normal rats and from rats with Th2–mediated autoimmune glomerulonephritis to various autoantigens including glomerular antigens. Druet E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):183–92

Interleukin–9 is involved in host protective immunity to intestinal nematode infection. Faulkner H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2536–40

Regulation of the IL–12 receptor beta2 subunit by soluble antigen and IL–12 in vivo. Galbiati F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):209–20

CD8+ T cells control Th2–driven pathology during pulmonary respiratory syncytial virus infection. Hussell T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3341–9

Murine model of IgE production with a predominant Th2–response by feeding protein antigen without adjuvants. Ito K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3427–37

Percutaneous sensitization with allergens through barrier–disrupted skin elicits a Th2–dominant cytokine response. Kondo H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):769–79

Failure of P strain mice to respond to vaccination against schistosomiasis correlates with impaired production of IL–12 and up–regulation of Th2 cytokines that inhibit macrophage activation. Oswald IP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1762–72

Th1 cells induce and Th2 inhibit antigen–dependent IL–12 secretion by dendritic cells. Ria F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):2003–16

Single–cell analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes shows differential cytokine expression in Hashimoto's and Graves' disease. Roura–Mir C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3290–302

Enhanced Th2–like responses in IL–1 type 1 receptor–deficient mice. Satoskar AR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2066–74

Human memory T cell differentiation into Th2–like effector cells is dependent on IL–4 and CD28 stimulation and inhibited by TCR ligation. Schulze–Koops H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2517–29

Deviation of pancreas–infiltrating cells to Th2 by interleukin–12 antagonist administration inhibits autoimmune diabetes. Trembleau S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2330–9

Selective suppression of antigen–specific Th2 cells by continuous micro–dose oral tolerance. Wu XM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):134–42

Altering cytokine soups: a recipe for inflammatory bowel disease? Viney JL. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):607–8

DR non–B1 mismatches influence allogeneic MLR–induced TH1– or TH2–like cytokine responses in rhesus monkeys. Lobashevsky AL, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jun; 59(6):363–72

TGF–beta1 alters APC preference, polarizing islet antigen responses toward a Th2 phenotype. King C, et al. **Immunity** 1998 May;8(5):601–13

DNA vaccines for the treatment of autoimmune disease. Ramshaw IA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):409–13 (44 ref.)

The restraint stress drives a shift in Th1/Th2 balance toward Th2–dominant immunity in mice. Iwakabe K, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May;62(1):39–43

Differentiation, regulation, and death of T helper cell subsets during infection with Leishmania major. Scott P. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1–2):229–38 (53 ref.)

A role for Th1 and Th2 cells in the immunopathogenesis of atopic dermatitis. Grewe M, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Aug;19(8):359–61 (44 ref.)

T–cell modulation in decidua [letter; comment] Kelly RW, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):142–3. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Oct;18(10):478–82.

Th1 and Th2 cytokines in pregnancy, from a fetal viewpoint [letter; comment] Michie C. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul; 19(7):333–4. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Oct;18(10):478–82.

How the MHC selects Th1/Th2 immunity. Murray JS. **Immunol Today** 1998 Apr;19(4):157–63 (53 ref.)

B–cell help by Tc2 cells [letter; comment] Paganelli R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):142. Comment on: Immunol Today 1996 Mar;17(3):138–46.

Massive production of Th2 cytokines by human CD4+ effector T cells transiently expressing the natural killer cell marker CD57/HNK1. Brinkmann V, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):541–7

Extracorporeal photochemotherapy restores Th1/Th2 imbalance in patients with early stage cutaneous T–cell lymphoma. Di Renzo M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep; 92(1):99–103

Th1 and Th2 cell involvement in immune response to Salmonella typhimurium porins. Galdiero M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):5–13

Inhibition of an established allergic response to ovalbumin in BALB/c mice by killed Mycobacterium vaccae. Wang CC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):307–13

Mucosal tolerance is associated with, but independent of, up–regulation Th2 responses. Wolvers DA, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):328–33

Development of a dual color enzyme–linked immunospot assay for simultaneous detection of murine T helper type 1– and T helper type 2–cells. Okamoto Y, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 May;39(2):107–16

The TH1/TH2 paradigm in allergy. Maggi E. **Immunotechnology** 1998 Jan;3(4):233–44 (123 ref.)

CD8+ T cells are activated during the early Th1 and Th2 immune responses in a murine Lyme disease model. Dong Z, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5334–7

Protection against Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia by antibodies generated from either T helper 1 or T helper 2 responses. Garvy BA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5052–6

Differential induction of Th1 versus Th2 cytokines by group A streptococcal toxic shock syndrome isolates. Norrby–Teglund A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5209–15

Genetic control of immune response to recombinant antigens carried by an attenuated Salmonella typhimurium vaccine strain: Nramp1 influences T–helper subset responses and protection against leishmanial challenge. Soo SS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1910–7

The Th1/Th2 paradigm and experimental murine leishmaniasis. Lohoff M, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):191–202 (171 ref.)

Pertussis toxin potentiates Th1 and Th2 responses to co–injected antigen: adjuvant action is associated with enhanced regulatory cytokine production and expression of the co–stimulatory molecules B7–1, B7–2 and CD28. Ryan M, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May;10(5):651–62

A dominant mechanism coordinately suppresses the expression of Th2 lymphokines. Weiss A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1347–53

Quantitative analysis of Th1, Th2 and TGF–beta1 cytokine expression in tumor, TIL and PBL of non–small cell lung cancer patients. Asselin–Paturel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):7–12

Chemokines and chemokine receptors during activation and deactivation of monocytes and dendritic cells and in amplification of Th1 versus Th2 responses. Mantovani A, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):77–82 (52 ref.)

The concept of type–1 and type–2 helper T cells and their cytokines in humans. Del Prete G. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998; 16(3–4):427–55 (120 ref.)

Engrafted maternal T cells in human severe combined immunodeficiency: evidence for a TH2 phenotype and a potential role of apoptosis on the restriction of T–cell receptor variable beta repertoire [published erratum appears in J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Aug;102(2):214] Plebani A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):131–4

Treatment of NOD diabetes with a novel peptide of the hsp60 molecule induces Th2–type antibodies. Bockova J, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Aug;10(4):323–9

Oral administration of the immunodominant B–chain of insulin reduces diabetes in a co–transfer model of diabetes in the NOD mouse and is associated with a switch from Th1 to Th2 cytokines. Polanski M, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Aug;10(4):339–46

Setaria digitata adult 14– to 20–kDa antigens induce differential Th1/Th2 cytokine responses in the lymphocytes of endemic normals and asymptomatic microfilariae carriers in bancroftian filariasis. Dalai SK, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):114–23

Hypercholesterolemia is associated with a T helper (Th) 1/Th2 switch of the autoimmune response in atherosclerotic apo E–knockout mice. Zhou X, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1717–25

Differential expression of chemokine receptors and chemotactic responsiveness of type 1 T helper cells (Th1s) and Th2s. Bonecchi R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5; 187(1):129–34

Induction of airway mucus production By T helper 2 (Th2) cells: a critical role for interleukin 4 in cell recruitment but not mucus production. Cohn L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17;186(10):1737–47

Determinant spreading of T helper cell 2 (Th2) responses to pancreatic islet autoantigens. Tian J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):2039–43

Newborn mice develop balanced Th1/Th2 primary effector responses in vivo but are biased to Th2 secondary responses. Adkins B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4217–24

Microglia are more efficient than astrocytes in antigen processing and in Th1 but not Th2 cell activation. Aloisi F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4671–80

The Th2 cytokine IL–4 is not required for the progression of antibody–dependent autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Balasa B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2856–62

CD4+ Th2 cells specific for mycobacterial 65–kilodalton heat shock protein protect against pristane–induced arthritis. Beech JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3692–7

Long–lived Th2 clones specific for seasonal and perennial allergens can be detected in blood and skin by their TCR–hypervariable regions. Bohle B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):2022–7

IL–4 prevents insulitis and insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in nonobese diabetic mice by potentiation of regulatory T helper–2 cell function. Cameron MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4686–92

Reversal of human allergic T helper 2 responses by engagement of signaling lymphocytic activation molecule. Carballido JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4316–21

Development of Th1 and Th2 populations and the nature of immune responses to hepatitis B virus DNA vaccines can be modulated by codelivery of various cytokine genes. Chow YH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1320–9

The house dust mite allergen, Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus, promotes type 2 responses by modulating the balance between IL–4 and IFN–gamma. Comoy EE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2456–62

Lymphoproliferative disease in human peripheral blood mononuclear cell–injected SCID mice. IV. Differential activation of human Th1 and Th2 lymphocytes and influence of the atopic status on lymphoma development. Coppola V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2514–22

In vivo effects of T helper cell type 2 cytokines on macrophage antigen–presenting cell induction of T helper subsets. Cua DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):5834–40

Macrophages induce cellular immunity by activating Th1 cell responses and suppressing Th2 cell responses. Desmedt M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5300–8

Th2–type CD4+ cells neither enhance nor suppress antitumor CTL activity in a mouse tumor model. Fernando GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2421–7

Beta 2–microglobulin–dependent T cells are not necessary for alloantigen–induced Th2 responses after neonatal induction of lymphoid chimerism in mice. Foucras G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1751–7

Cationic lipids enhance cytokine and cell influx levels in the lung following administration of plasmid: cationic lipid complexes. Freimark BD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4580–6

Novel diversity in Th1, Th2 type differentiation of hemagglutinin–specific T cell clones elicited by natural influenza virus infection in three major haplotypes (H–2b,d,k). Graham CM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;

161(3):1094–103
Th2 cells are required for the Schistosoma mansoni egg-induced granulomatous response. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1850–6
A pathogenic role of Th2 cells and their cytokine products on the pulmonary metastasis of murine B16 melanoma. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5869–73
The prototypic Th2 autoimmunity induced by mercury is dependent on IFN-gamma and not Th1/Th2 imbalance. Kono DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):234–40
On histocompatibility barriers, Th1 to Th2 immune deviation, and the nature of the allograft responses. Li XC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2241–7
Induction of pulmonary allergic responses by antigen-specific Th2 cells. Li XM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1378–84
B7-2 blockade enhances T cell responses to Leishmania donovani. Murphy ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1; 159(9):4460–6
Suppression of immune responses by CD8 cells. II. Qa-1 on activated B cells stimulates CD8 cell suppression of T helper 2 responses. Noble A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):566–71
Activated T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells differentially express the beta-2-adrenergic receptor: a mechanism for selective modulation of T helper 1 cell cytokine production. Ramer-Quinn DS, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4857–67
Second-hand smoke is an adjuvant for T helper-2 responses in a murine model of allergy. Seymour BW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6169–75
A helminth-induced mucosal Th2 response alters nonresponsiveness to oral administration of a soluble antigen. Shi HN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2449–55
T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells respond differentially to chemokines. Siveke JT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):550–4
Induction of a Th1 immune response and simultaneous lack of activation of a Th2 response are required for generation of immunity to leishmaniasis. Sjölander A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3949–57
IL-4-producing NK1.1+ T cells are resistant to glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis: implications for the Th1/Th2 balance. Tamada K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1239–47
Type 1- and type 2-like lesional skin-derived Mycobacterium leprae-responsive T cell clones are characterized by coexpression of IFN-gamma/TNF-alpha and IL-4/IL-5/IL-13, respectively. Verhagen CE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2380–7
Primary gamma delta cell clones can be defined phenotypically and functionally as Th1/Th2 cells and illustrate the association of CD4 with Th2 differentiation. Wen L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1965–74
Distinct roles for B7-1 and B7-2 determinants during priming of effector CD8+ Tc1 and regulatory CD4+ Th2 cells for contact hypersensitivity. Xu H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4217–26
Transcriptional repression of the IL-2 gene in Th cells by ZEB. Yasui DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4433–40
Rejection of H-Y disparate skin grafts by monospecific CD4+ Th1 and Th2 cells: no requirement for CD8+ T cells or B cells. Zelenika D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1868–74
Manipulation of Th1/Th2 balance in vivo by adoptive transfer of antigen-specific Th1 or Th2 cells. Ohta A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Nov 10;209(1):85–92
Induction of Th2 cytokine expression for p27-specific IgA B cell responses after targeted lymph node immunization with simian immunodeficiency virus antigens in rhesus macaques. Kawabata S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 177(1):26–33
The Th1/Th2 paradigm in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis [editorial; comment] Schuyler M. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):194–6 (17 ref.). Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Mar;131(3):228–35.
CD40L blockade prevents autoimmune encephalomyelitis and hampers TH1 but not TH2 pathway of T cell differentiation. Samoilova EB, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 75(8):603–8
Analysis of immune lesions in neurocysticercosis patients: central nervous system response to helminth appears Th1-like instead of Th2. Restrepo BI, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):64–72
Shift from an early protective Th1-type immune response to a late permissive Th2-type response in murine cysticercosis (Taenia crassiceps). Terrazas LI, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):74–81
Cytokines and arthritis: is the Th1/Th2 paradigm useful for understanding pathogenesis? [editorial; comment] Kamradt T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):6–8. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Jan;25(1):16–22.
Influence of T-helper cell subsets and crossregulation in hepatitis B virus infection. Milich DR. **J Viral Hepat** 1997; 4 Suppl 2:48–59
Vaccine-induced, pseudorabies virus-specific, extrathymic CD4+CD8+ memory T-helper cells in swine. Ober BT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4866–73
Long-term CD4 Th1 and Th2 memory following acute lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus infection. Whitmire JK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8281–8
Sézary syndrome, T-helper 2 cytokines and accessory factor-1 (AF-1). Dummer R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5-6):515–22 (45 ref.)
Effect of anti-IL-4 and anti-IL-5 antibodies on allergic airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Tanaka H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):PL169–74
Mild human zinc deficiency produces an imbalance between cell-mediated and humoral immunity. Solomons NW. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):27–8 (8 ref.)
Signal transducer and activator of transcription protein (STAT): its relation to Th1/Th2-mediated diseases [editorial] Takeda K, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(11-12):987–8
Nematode infection induces Th2 cell-associated immune responses in LEC mutant rats with helper T cell immunodeficiency. Uchikawa R, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct;19(10):461–8
The relationship between immunological responsiveness controlled by T-helper 2 lymphocytes and infections with parasitic helminths. Pritchard DI, et al. **Parasitology** 1997; 115 Suppl:S33–44 (125 ref.)
Atopic versus infectious diseases in childhood: a question of balance? Holt PG, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1997 May;8(2):53–8
Inflammation and asthma. Neijens HJ. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:70–1 (0 ref.)
Th2-mediated host protective immunity to intestinal nematode infections. Grencis RK. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1377–84 (71 ref.)
Differential expression of major histocompatibility complex class II genes on murine macrophages associated with T cell cytokine profile and protective/suppressive effects. Baumgart M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6936–40
Prevention of Th2-mediated murine allergic airways disease by soluble antigen administration in the neonate. Hogan SP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2441–5
A role for B cells in the development of T cell helper function in a malaria infection in mice. Langhorne J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1730–4
T1/ST2 is preferentially expressed on murine Th2 cells, independent of interleukin 4, interleukin 5, and interleukin 10, and important for Th2 effector function. Löhning M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6930–5
CD81 on B cells promotes interleukin 4 secretion and antibody production during T helper type 2 immune responses. Maecker HT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2458–62
Glutathione levels in antigen-presenting cells modulate Th1 versus Th2 response patterns. Peterson JD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3071–6
Murine leishmaniosis: a paradigm for the importance of T helper 1 and T helper 2 cells. Lehmann J, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):176–87 (92 ref.)
Vaccine-induced Th1-type responses are dominant over Th2-type responses in the short term whereas pre-existing Th2 responses are dominant in the longer term. Fernando GJ, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):459–65
Induction of gut mucosal immune responses: importance of genetic background and Th1/Th2 cross-regulation. Kjerrulf M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):401–7
Revisiting the Th1/Th2 paradigm. Muraille E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–9 (94 ref.)
Blockade of B7-2, not B7-1, inhibits purified protein derivative-primed T-lymphocyte responses but fails to influence the proportion of Th1 versus Th2 subsets. Shortt J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):355–62
Cell-mediated immune response against titin in myasthenia gravis: evidence for the involvement of Th1 and Th2 cells. Skeie GO, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):76–81
Immunotherapy suppresses both Th1 and Th2 responses by allergen stimulation, but suppression of the Th2 response is a more important mechanism related to the clinical efficacy of immunotherapy for perennial allergic rhinitis. Tanaka A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug;48(2):201–11
Decreased Th1-like and increased Th2-like cells in systemic lupus erythematosus. Funauchi M, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(3):219–24
Immune modulation (TH1 and TH2 responses) in pregnancy. Russell AS. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:14–7 (17 ref.)
Requirement for gammadelta T cells in allergic airway inflammation. Zuany-Amorim C, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1265–7
Th1/Th2 balance in human disease. D'Elios M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2373–7 (46 ref.)
Prevention of diabetes recurrence after syngeneic islet transplantation in NOD mice by analogues of 1,25(OH)2D3 in combination with cyclosporin A: mechanism of action involves an immune shift from Th1 to Th2. Mathieu C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):541
Flow cytometry detection of intracytoplasmic cytokines after Neoral or sirolimus intake is an informative tool for monitoring in vivo immunosuppressive efficacy in renal transplant recipients. Tkaczuk J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2400–1
Cyclosporine A is associated with a shift of the Th1/Th2 balance in liver transplant patients. van den Berg AP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2378–9
Induction of tolerance with nondepleting anti-CD4 monoclonal antibodies is associated with down-regulation of TH2 cytokines. Plain KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1559–67
Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Cytokines and the Type I, Type II Paradigm. Cairns, Australia, Oct. 25-30, 1996. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):1–207
Bovine type 1 and type 2 responses. Brown WC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):45–55 (46 ref.)
Differential migration of Th1 and Th2 cells--implications for vaccine and infection studies. Meeusen EN. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):157–66 (44 ref.)
Listeria monocytogenes and Serratia marcescens infections as models for Th1/Th2 immunity in laboratory cats. Pedersen NC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1-2):83–103
[Allergies: determinants of T2 lymphocyte polarization and desensitization mechanisms] Magnan A, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Jun;14(3):173–81 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Decrease in peripheral type 1 over type 2 T cell cytokine production in patients with rheumatoid arthritis correlates with an increase in severity of disease. van Roon JA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):656–60
Differential expression of alpha3 fucosyltransferases in Th1 and Th2 cells correlates with their ability to bind P-selectin. van Wely CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):307–11
Analysis of signal transduction pathways in human eosinophils activated by chemoattractants and the T-helper 2-derived cytokines interleukin-4 and interleukin-5. Coffer PJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2547–57
Th2-like cytokine activity in dermatitis herpetiformis. Caproni M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):242–7
T-cell subsets: transcriptional control in the Th1/Th2 decision. Rincón M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 7(11):R729–32 (26 ref.)
Antigen dose-dependent differences in IgE antibody production are not due to polarization towards Th1 and Th2 cell subsets. Arps V, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):681–6
Stable polarization of peripheral blood T cells towards type 1 or type 2 phenotype after polyclonal activation. Asselin S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):532–9
NF-kappaB in Th2 cells: delayed and long-lasting induction through the TCR complex. Dorado B, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2234–44
Modulation of Th1- and Th2-like cytokine production from mitogen-stimulated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells by phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Yoshimura T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):175–80
The transcription factor NF-ATc1 regulates lymphocyte proliferation and Th2 cytokine production. Yoshida H, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):115–24
Disruption of Th1/Th2 cytokine balance by cocaine is mediated by corticosterone. Stanulis ED, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):25–33
A dominant mechanism coordinately suppresses the expression of Th2 lymphokines. Weiss A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1347–53
Impact of dietary fat on Th1/Th2 cytokine gene expression in the pancreas and gut of diabetes-prone BB rats. Kleemann R, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):97–103
A multidrug-resistance protein (MRP)-like transmembrane pump is highly expressed by resting murine T helper (Th) 2, but not Th1 cells, and is induced to equal expression levels in Th1 and Th2 cells after antigenic stimulation in vivo. Lohoff M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):703–10
Beta2-agonists prevent Th1 development by selective inhibition of interleukin 12. Panina-Bordignon P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1513–9
Expression and function of CTLA-4 in Th1 and Th2 cells. Alegre ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3347–56
The Th2 cytokine IL-4 is not required for the progression of antibody-dependent autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Balasa B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2856–62
Distinct biochemical signals characterize agonist- and altered peptide ligand-induced differentiation of naive CD4+ T cells into Th1 and Th2 subsets. Boutin Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5802–9
In vivo persistence of CD8 polarized T cell subsets producing type 1 or type 2 cytokines. Cerwenka A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):97–105
In vivo effects of T helper cell type 2 cytokines on macrophage antigen-presenting cell induction of T helper subsets. Cua DJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):5834–40
Corticosteroids enhance the capacity of macrophages to induce Th2 cytokine synthesis in CD4+ lymphocytes by inhibiting IL-12 production. DeKruyff RH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2231–7
Leishmania major-infected C3H mice treated with anti-IL-12 mAb develop but do not maintain a Th2 response. Hondowicz BD, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5024–31
Gene-modified tumor vaccine with therapeutic potential shifts tumor-specific T cell response from a type 2 to a

type 1 cytokine profile. Hu HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3033–41

IL–4 and IL–13 production in differentiated T helper type 2 cells is not IL–4 dependent. Huang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3731–8

Alternative macrophage activation–associated CC–chemokine–1, a novel structural homologue of macrophage inflammatory protein–1 alpha with a Th2–associated expression pattern. Kodelja V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1411–8

Characterization of cis–regulatory elements and nuclear factors conferring Th2–specific expression of the IL–5 gene: a role for a GATA–binding protein. Lee HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2343–52

Th2–induced eotaxin expression and eosinophilia coexist with Th1 responses at the effector stage of lung inflammation. Li L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3128–35

Th2–specific protein/DNA interactions at the proximal nuclear factor–AT site contribute to the functional activity of the human IL–4 promoter. Li–Weber M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1380–9

Activation of STAT proteins and cytokine genes in human Th1 and Th2 cells generated in the absence of IL–12 and IL–4. Moriggl R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3385–92

Studies using antigen–presenting cells lacking expression of both B7–1 (CD80) and B7–2 (CD86) show distinct requirements for B7 molecules during priming versus restimulation of Th2 but not Th1 cytokine production. Schweitzer AN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2762–71

Role of passenger leukocytes in allograft rejection: effect of depletion of donor alveolar macrophages on the local production of TNF–alpha, T helper 1/T helper 2 cytokines, IgG subclasses, and pathology in a rat model of lung transplantation. Sekine Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4084–93

Strength of TCR signal determines the costimulatory requirements for Th1 and Th2 CD4+ T cell differentiation. Tao X, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5956–63

Analysis of granuloma formation in double cytokine–deficient mice reveals a central role for IL–10 in polarizing both T helper cell 1– and T helper cell 2–type cytokine responses in vivo. Wynn TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5014–23

The chemokine receptor CCR8 is preferentially expressed in Th2 but not Th1 cells. Zingoni A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):547–51

Th1 and Th2 cytokines cooperate to stimulate mannose–receptor–mediated phagocytosis. Raveh D, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):108–13

Th1– and Th2–like cytokines in CD4+ and CD8+ T cells in autism. Gupta S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1; 85(1):106–9

Divergent cytokine production profile in Behçet's disease. Altered Th1/Th2 cell cytokine pattern. Raziuddin S, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):329–33

Prognostic value of Th1/Th2 ratio in rheumatoid arthritis [letter] Masuko–Hongo K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19; 352(9132):988–9

Defective production of both leukemia inhibitory factor and type 2 T–helper cytokines by decidual T cells in unexplained recurrent abortions. Piccinni MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1020–4

Differential effects of neuropeptides on cytokine production by mouse helper T cell subsets. Kawamura N, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan–Apr;5(1–2):9–15

PARASITOLOGY

Profound suppression of cellular proliferation mediated by the secretions of nematodes. Allen JE, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):241–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Spontaneously hypertensive rat: cholera toxin converts suppression to immunity through a Th2 cell–IL–4 pathway. Pascual DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1509–18

Comparison of the regulations by Th2–type cytokines of the arachidonic–acid metabolic pathway in human alveolar macrophages and monocytes. Endo T, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):300–7

Th1/Th2 cytokine balance in arthritis. Miossec P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2105–15 (93 ref.)

Shifts in the TH1/TH2 balance during human pregnancy correlate with apoptotic changes. Reinhard G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):933–8

Altered interleukin–12 responsiveness in Th1 and Th2 cells is associated with the differential activation of STAT5 and STAT1. Gollob JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1341–54

Role of Th1 and Th2 cells in autoimmune demyelinating disease. Nagelkerken L. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan; 31(1):55–60 (56 ref.)

Endogenous opioids modulate allograft rejection time in mice: possible relation with Th1/Th2 cytokines. Sacerdote P, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):465–9

Selective expression of a stable cell surface molecule on type 2 but not type 1 helper T cells. Xu D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):787–94

Enhancing effect of IL–17 on IL–1–induced IL–6 and leukemia inhibitory factor production by rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes and its regulation by Th2 cytokines. Chabaud M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):409–14

Generation of antigen–specific Th2 cells from unprimed mice in vitro: effects of dexamethasone and anti–IL–10 antibody. Dozmorov IM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2700–5

Costimulation via TCR and IL–1 receptor reveals a novel IL–1alpha–mediated autocrine pathway of Th2 cell proliferation. Huber M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4242–7

Partial TCR signals delivered by FcR–nonbinding anti–CD3 monoclonal antibodies differentially regulate individual Th subsets. Smith JA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4841–9

An appraisal of T cell subsets and the potential for autoimmune injury. Kelly CJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1574–84 (119 ref.)

T lymphocyte–derived cytokines in experimental glomerulonephritis: testing the Th1/Th2 hypothesis [editorial] Ring GH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1101–3 (23 ref.)

Strain–specific differences in mouse hepatic wound healing are mediated by divergent T helper cytokine responses. Shi Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10663–8

The role of the Th1 and Th2 dichotomy in the pathogenesis of juvenile chronic arthritis. Miossec P. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):138S–139S

The role of Th1 and Th2 dichotomy: implications for autoimmunity. Röcken M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):131S–137S (31 ref.)

Long–term survival of hamster–to–rat cardiac xenografts in the absence of a Th2 shift. Brouard S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1555–63

Differential migration of Th1 and Th2 cells––implications for vaccine and infection studies. Meeusen EN. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):157–66 (44 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Similar levels of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in human TH1 and TH2 clones. Mikovits JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5231–8

TH–6040 see **DIFLUBENZURON**

THALAMIC DISEASES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Acute dystonia with thalamic and brainstem lesions after initial penicillamine treatment in Wilson's disease. Huang CC, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):32–7

CLASSIFICATION

[Localization of the pyramidal tract in the internal capsule: relationship between CT classification of thalamic hemorrhage and motor weakness] Tsuji A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1091–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Pure sensory syndromes in thalamic stroke. Paciaroni M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(4):211–7

Blepharospasm associated with bilateral infarcts confined to the thalamus: case report. Miranda M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):616–7

Images in clinical medicine. Volitional and emotional supranuclear facial weakness. Ross RT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1515

Seizure, mental retardation and abnormal cranial CT in a child. Anand KS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):49–51

[Theophylline–associated epilepsy with lacuna infarction] Ueno M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Perinatal hypoxic–ischemic thalamic injury: clinical features and neuroimaging [see comments] Roland EH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):161–6. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):155–6.

DIAGNOSIS

Selective vertical saccadic palsy from unilateral medial thalamic infarction: clinical, neurophysiologic and MRI correlates. Deleu D. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov; 96(5):332–6

Perinatal hypoxic–ischemic thalamic injury: clinical features and neuroimaging [see comments] Roland EH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):161–6. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):155–6.

MRI of paramedian thalamic stroke with sleep disturbance. Lövblad KO, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):693–8

ETIOLOGY

Thalamic pain in a child with acute disseminated encephalomyelitis. Kaplan KM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):441–3

Extensive edema in the thalamus caused by thrombosed basilar artery aneurysm. Nakayama Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):274–7

Delayed stimulation–induced thalamic ataxia syndrome. Hauser RA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1184–5

GENETICS

Antenatal thalamic lesions in the newborn: two anatomoclinical cases. Bordarier C, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Nov;19(7):495–8

METABOLISM

Possible common origin of alpha–fetoprotein– and human chorionic gonadotropin––secreting cells in intracranial germ cell tumor. Case report. Kishima H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):576–80

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Thalamic thought disorder: on being "a bit addled". Chatterjee A, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):419–40

Modification of neuromagnetic cortical signals by thalamic infarctions. Mäkelä JP, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):433–43

Dissociation in the neural control of single–joint and multi–joint movements in the thalamic ataxia syndrome. van Blercom N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):71–7

[Effect of somatosensory disturbance to outcomes of motor function in thalamic hemorrhage: evaluation with short–latency somatosensory evoked potential (SSEP)] Maruishi M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):631–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Thalamic tumors in children. Cuccia V, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):514–20; discussion 521

Effect of electrical stimulation of the thalamic Vim nucleus on hand tremor during stereotactic thalamotomy. Takahashi A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):376–84

Omental transplantation [letter] Rafael H. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):686

Pilocytic astrocytoma of the velum interpositum. Ideguchi M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):283–6

THALAMIC NUCLEI

Stimulation of subthalamic nucleus alleviates tremor in Parkinson's disease [letter] Krack P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1675

Chronic stimulation of subthalamic nucleus improves levodopa–induced dyskinesias in Parkinson's disease [letter] Krack P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1676

Focal myoclonus associated with posterior thalamic hematoma. Gatto EM, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):182–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Organization of the medial pulvinar nucleus in the macaque. Ma TP, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):220–37

Convergence of thalamic and cholinergic projections in the 'dentate area' of lizards. Hoogland PV, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(2):113–22

A lacertilian dorsal retinorecipient thalamus: a re–investigation in the old–world lizard Podarcis hispanica. Kenigfest N, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(6):313–34

Afferent projections to the mediodorsal and anterior thalamic nuclei in the cat. Anatomical–clinical correlations. Velayos JL, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):549–52

The motor thalamus [letter; comment] Percheron G. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):981–2. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Apr;86(4):670–85.

BLOOD SUPPLY

Thalamic thought disorder: on being "a bit addled". Chatterjee A, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):419–40

CHEMISTRY

Purine and pyrimidine nucleoside content of the neuronal extracellular space in rat. An in vivo microdialysis study. Dobolyi A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:83–7

Parvalbumin immunoreactivity changes in the thalamic reticular nucleus during the maturation of the rat's brain. Majak K, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):7–14

Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural study of the rat perireticular thalamic nucleus during postnatal development. Amadeo A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):390–401

Subcellular distribution of AMPA and NMDA receptor subunit immunoreactivity in ventral posterior and reticular nuclei of rat and cat thalamus. Liu XB. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):587–602

Localization of CCK receptors in thalamic reticular neurons: a modeling study. Sohal VS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2820–4

CYTOLOGY

Organization of the zona incerta in the macaque: an electron microscopic study. Ma TP, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct; 249(2):259–75

Excitation of rat subthalamic nucleus neurones in vitro by activation of a group I metabotropic glutamate receptor. Abbott A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):162-7

A distinct population of neurons in the central posterior/prepacemaker nucleus project to the nucleus preopticus periventricularis in the weakly electric gymnotiform fish, Apteronotus leptorhynchus. Zupanc GK, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1-2):117-25

The globus pallidus sends axons to the thalamic reticular nucleus neurons projecting to the centromedian nucleus of the thalamus: a light and electron microscope study in the cat. Kayahara T, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(6):623-30

Distribution of neurons immunoreactive for parvalbumin and calbindin in the somatosensory thalamus of the raccoon. Herron P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):120-9

Mode of termination of pallidal afferents to the thalamus: a light and electron microscopic study with anterograde tracers and immunocytochemistry in Macaca mulatta. Ilinsky IA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):601-12

Pallidal afferent territory of the Macaca mulatta thalamus: neuronal and synaptic organization of the VAdc. Kultas-Ilinsky K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6; 386(4):573-600

Cardiopulmonary sympathetic input excites primate cuneothalamic neurons: comparison with spinothalamic tract neurons. Chandler MJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):628-37

Cellular mechanisms underlying intrathalamic augmenting responses of reticular and relay neurons. Timofeev I, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2716-29

Extensive divergence and convergence in the thalamocortical projection to monkey somatosensory cortex. Rausell E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4216-32

Functional properties of perigeniculate inhibition of dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus thalamocortical neurons in vitro. Sanchez-Vives MV, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15; 17(22):8880-93

Calretinin-immunoreactive neurons in the human thalamus. Fortin M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):537-48

DRUG EFFECTS

Prenatal exposure to cocaine impairs neuronal coding of attention and discriminative learning. Gabriel M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:194-212

Subthalamic nucleus-mediated excitotoxicity in Parkinson's disease: a target for neuroprotection. Rodriguez MC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S175-88 (125 ref.)

The effect of morphine on responses of mediodorsal thalamic nuclei and nucleus submedius neurons to colorectal distension in the rat. Yang SW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):41-52

Time course of striatal, pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit changes induced by unilateral 6-OHDA lesion of the nigrostriatal pathway. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 48(2):243-50

Single low dose of MPTP decreases extracellular levels of noradrenaline and monoamine metabolites in the ventrobasal thalamus of the rats. Nyitrai G, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(2):249-61

Muscarinic M1 and M2 receptor subtype selective drugs modulate neocortical EEG via thalamus. Puoliväli J, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1685-9

Activation of midline thalamic nuclei by antipsychotic drugs. Cohen BM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 135(1):37-43

Differential effects of neuropeptide Y type 2 receptor activation on responses of rat ventral posteromedial thalamus neurons to surround vibrissae and trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris stimulation. Chiaia NL, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(4):295-300

Substantia nigra pars reticulata single unit activity in normal and 6OHDA-lesioned rats: effects of intrastriatal apomorphine and subthalamic lesions. Murer MG, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):278-93

ENZYMOLOGY

Developmental expression of nitric oxide synthase in the rat diencephalon with special reference to the thalamic paratenial nucleus. Gorbatyuk O, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):931-8

Nitric oxide synthase in the adult and developing thalamus: histochemical and immunohistochemical study in the rat. Bertini G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):89-105

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Postnatal development of signal generation in auditory thalamic neurons. Tennigkeit F, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):255-63

Changes in subcellular localization of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes during postnatal development of mouse thalamus. Liu XB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15; 395(4):450-65

METABOLISM

Responsiveness to melatonin and its receptor expression in the aging circadian clock of mice. Benloucif S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1855-60

Systemic administration of ephedrine induces Fos protein expression in caudate putamen and subthalamic nucleus of rats.. Blandini F, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 12(5):293-6

Distribution of glutamate receptor subunits at neurochemically characterized synapses in the entopeduncular nucleus and subthalamic nucleus of the rat. Clarke NP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 3;397(3):403-20

The effect of ageing on RNA content in neurons from the thalamic reticular nucleus visual sector. Requena V, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 1;99(1):1-8

Lower density of A1 adenosine receptors in nucleus reticularis thalami in rats with genetic absence epilepsy. Ekonomou A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2135-40

[Effects of electrical stimulation of SII and electroacupuncture on beta-endorphin contents in the perfusate from the nucleus centrum medianum of the thalamus in cats] Dong X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(4):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Diffuse thalamic degeneration in fatal familial insomnia. A morphometric study. Macchi G, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10;771(1):154-8

MRI of paramedian thalamic stroke with sleep disturbance. Lövblad KO, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):693-8

Schizophrenia and anteroventral thalamic nucleus: selective decrease of parvalbumin-immunoreactive thalamocortical projection neurons. Danos P, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Apr 10;82(1):1-10

PHYSIOLOGY

New data on the anatomical organization of the thalamostriatal projections. de las Heras S, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:69-81 (75 ref.)

The subthalamic nucleus and its connections. New electrophysiological and pharmacological data. Féger J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:31-43 (110 ref.)

Direct contacts between fibers from the ventrolateral thalamic nucleus and frontal cortical neurons projecting to the striatum: a light-microscopy study in the rat. Zin-Ka-Ieu S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jan; 197(1):77-87 (28 ref.)

Excitotoxic lesions of the subthalamic nucleus ameliorate asymmetry induced by striatal dopamine depletion in the rat. Phillips JM, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):73-7

Differential site-specific effects of parafascicular stimulation on active avoidance in rats. Vale-Martínez A, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):107-18

Assessing the magnitude of the allocentric spatial deficit associated with complete loss of the anterior thalamic nuclei in rats. Warburton EC, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep;87(2):223-32

Lesions of the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus and classical eyeblink conditioning under less-than-optimal stimulus conditions: role of partial reinforcement and interstimulus interval. Buchanan SL, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1075-85

Thalamic amnesia reconsidered: excitotoxic lesions of the intralaminar nuclei, but not the mediodorsal nucleus, disrupt place delayed matching-to-sample performance in rats (Rattus norvegicus). Burk JA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):54-67

Effect of pairing red nucleus and motor thalamic lesions on reaching toward moving targets in cats. Lorincz E, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):892-907

The olfactory thalamocortical system and odor reversal learning examined using an asymmetrical lesion paradigm in rats. McBride SA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 111(6):1273-84

Effects of thalamic and olfactory cortical lesions on continuous olfactory delayed nonmatching-to-sample and olfactory discrimination in rats (Rattus norvegicus). Zhang Y, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):39-53

Viscerosomatic interactions in the thalamic ventral posterolateral nucleus (VPL) of the squirrel monkey. Brüggemann J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):269-76

Thalamic paraventricular nucleus neurons collateralize to innervate the prefrontal cortex and nucleus accumbens. Bubser M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):304-10

The dopamine D-1 receptor antagonist SCH 23390 injected into the dorsolateral bed nucleus of the stria terminalis decreased cocaine reinforcement in the rat. Epping-Jordan MP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):105-15

Recordings of postsubiculum head direction cells following lesions of the laterodorsal thalamic nucleus. Golob EJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):9-19

Intrinsic and extrinsic connections of the rat central extended amygdala: an in vivo electrophysiological study of the central amygdaloid nucleus. Veinante P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):188-98

Postnatal development of signal generation in auditory thalamic neurons. Tennigkeit F, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):255-63

Persisting expression of galanin in axotomized mamillary and septal neurons of adult rats labeled for c-Jun and NADPH-diaphorase. Brecht S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):7-16

Thalamo-striatal deafferentation affects preproenkephalin but not preprotachykinin gene expression in the rat striatum. Salin P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 57(2):257-65

Bilateral lesions of the subthalamic nucleus induce multiple deficits in an attentional task in rats. Baunez C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2086-99

Behavioural effects of subthalamic nucleus lesions in the hemiparkinsonian marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Henderson JM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):689-98

Facilitatory effects of thalamic reticular nucleus lesions on two-way active avoidance in rats. Tenas-Huerga N, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):511-6

Specific invasion of occipital-to-frontal neocortical grafts by axons from the lateral posterior thalamic nucleus consecutive to neonatal lesion of the rat occipital cortex. Létang J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;152(1):64-73

Comparisons of head direction cell activity in the postsubiculum and anterior thalamus of freely moving rats. Taube JS, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(2):87-108

Organization in the auditory sector of the cat's thalamic reticular nucleus. Crabtree JW. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):167-82

Corticocortical communication via the thalamus: ultrastructural studies of corticothalamic projections from area 17 to the lateral posterior nucleus of the cat and inferior pulvinar nucleus of the owl monkey. Feig S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):281-95

Patterns of brainstem projection to the thalamic reticular nucleus. Kolmac CI, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13; 396(4):531-43

Target- as well as source-derived factors direct the morphogenesis of anomalous retino-thalamic projections. Ling C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):454-66

Afferents from the colliculus, cortex, and retina have distinct terminal morphologies in the lateral posterior thalamic nucleus. Ling C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24; 388(3):467-83

Projections from substantia nigra and zona incerta to the cat's nucleus of Darkschewitsch. Onodera S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):461-82

Synaptic targets of cholinergic terminals in the pulvinar nucleus of the cat. Patel NC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):266-78

Projection and innervation patterns of individual thalamic reticular axons in the thalamus of the adult rat: a three-dimensional, graphic, and morphometric analysis. Pinault D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):180-203

Convergence and branching patterns of round, type 2 corticopulvinar axons. Rockland KS. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26;390(4):515-36

Nigrothalamic projections and nigrothalamocortical pathway to the medial agranular cortex in the rat: single- and double-labeling light and electron microscopic studies. Sakai ST, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):506-25

Serial electron microscopic reconstruction of axon terminals on physiologically identified thalamocortical neurons in the cat ventral lateral nucleus. Sato F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):613-31

Projections from the accessory optic system and pretectum to the dorsolateral thalamus in the pigeon (Columbia livia): a study using both anteretrograde and retrograde tracers. Wylie DR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):456-69

Cellular and network models for intrathalamic augmenting responses during 10-Hz stimulation. Bazhenov M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2730-48

Nucleus gracilis: an integrator for visceral and somatic information. Al-Chaer ED, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):521-7

Mechanisms underlying the synchronizing action of corticothalamic feedback through inhibition of thalamic relay cells. Destexhe A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):999-1016

Facilitation of L-type calcium current in thalamic neurons. Kammermeier PJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):410-7

Neurons in the human thalamic somatosensory nucleus (Ventralis caudalis) respond to innocuous cool and mechanical stimuli. Lenz FA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2227-30

Focal stimulation of the thalamic reticular nucleus induces focal gamma waves in cortex. Macdonald KD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):474-7

Altered receptive fields and sensory modalities of rat VPL thalamic neurons during spinal strychnine-induced allodynia. Sherman SE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2296-308

GABA(B)-receptor-mediated inhibition in developing mouse ventral posterior thalamic nucleus. Warren RA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):550-3

GABAA receptor-mediated Cl- currents in rat thalamic reticular and relay neurons. Zhang SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2280-6

Recurrent inhibitory interneurons of the Rabbit's lateral posterior-pulvinar complex. Zhu JJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3117-24

The striatal neurotensin receptor modulates striatal and pallidal glutamate and GABA release: functional evidence for a pallidal glutamate-GABA interaction via the pallidal-subthalamic nucleus loop. Ferraro L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6977-89

Interaction between the postsubiculum and anterior thalamus in the generation of head direction cell activity. Goodridge JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9315-30

A focal zone of thalamic plasticity. Parker JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):548-58

Subcortical input to the smooth and saccadic eye movement subregions of the frontal eye field in Cebus monkey. Tian Jr, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9233–47

Characterization of sensory and corticothalamic excitatory inputs to rat thalamocortical neurones in vitro. Turner JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):829–43

Roles of GABA, glutamate, acetylcholine and STN stimulation on thalamic VM in rats. Gao D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2601–5

Computer model of antiepileptic effects mediated by alterations in GABA(A)–mediated inhibition. Thomas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):691–6

Effects of the cholinergic system of the rat neostriatum on learning active escape in normal animals and in animals with lesions to the intralaminar thalamic nuclei. Shapovalova KB, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):718–27

Long–term changes in the efficiency of excitatory and inhibitory connections in neuronal micronetworks of the motor cortex induced by tetanization of the thalamic nuclei and the sensory cortex. Sil'kis IG. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb;27(1):6–16

Striato–nigro–thalamic mechanisms in the organization of behavior. Suvorov NF, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb;27(1):59–67

Facilitation of responses to AMPA but not kainate by cyclothiazide in primate somatosensory thalamus. Dougherty PM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 246(1):17–20

Circling behaviour in 6–hydroxydopamine–lesioned rats given pulsed levodopa is reduced more by lesions in the entopeduncular nucleus/substantia nigra pars reticulata than in the subthalamic nucleus. Honey CR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):151–4

Corticosubthalamic input zones from forelimb representations of the dorsal and ventral divisions of the premotor cortex in the macaque monkey: comparison with the input zones from the primary motor cortex and the supplementary motor area. Nambu A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12; 239(1):13–6

Removal of GABAergic inhibition in the mediodorsal nucleus of the rat thalamus leads to increases in heart rate and blood pressure. Stotz–Potter E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):127–30

The parafascicular thalamic nucleus modulates messenger RNA encoding glutamate decarboxylase 67 in rat striatum. Giorgi S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):793–801

GABAergic and cholinergic basal forebrain and preoptic–anterior hypothalamic projections to the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus in the cat. Gritti I, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):149–78

Expression of 10 GABA(A) receptor subunit messenger RNAs in the motor–related thalamic nuclei and basal ganglia of Macaca mulatta studied with in situ hybridization histochemistry. Kultas–Ilinsky K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):179–204

Topographic and laminar organizations of the incertocortical pathway in rats. Lin RC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):641–51

Spatial frequency processing in posteromedial lateral suprasylvian cortex does not depend on the projections from the striate–recipient zone of the cat's lateral posterior–pulvinar complex. Minville K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):699–711

Electrophysiological and Fos immunohistochemical evidence for the excitatory nature of the parafascicular projection to the globus pallidus. Mouroux M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):387–97

Contralateral cortical projection to the mediodorsal thalamic nucleus: origin and synaptic organization in the rat. Négyessy L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):741–53

Sensory information processing in the dorsal column nuclei by neuronal oscillators. Panetsos F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):635–9

Reciprocal interaction between glutamate and dopamine in the pars reticulata of the rat substantia nigra: a microdialysis study. Rosales MG, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):803–10

The effects of thalamic paraventricular nucleus lesions on cocaine–induced locomotor activity and sensitization. Young CD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul; 60(3):753–8

Heat–excited and heat–inhibited neurones in the ventroposterior nucleus of thalamus of anaesthetized rats. Tsoukatos J, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(1):53–8

5–HT1A receptor–mediated inhibition of nucleus accumbens neurons activated by stimulation of parafascicular nucleus of thalamus. Nagaoka I, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(3):230–5

Prefrontal cortex–basal ganglia circuits in the rat: involvement of ventral pallidum and subthalamic nucleus. Maurice N, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):363–70

[Responses of neurons in thalamic nucleus submedius to electrical stimulation of peroneal nerve and "zusanli" point in rats] Yang J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Involvement of medullary tail–flick related neurons in the descending facilitating effects evoked by stimulation of lateral habenular nucleus] Huang LX, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):329–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The characteristics of the neuronal firing activity of the globus pallidus and the pallidothalamic functional interactions in human verbally cued goal–directed movement] Raeva SN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The role of the subthalamic nucleus in the origin of hemiballism and parkinsonism: new surgical perspectives. Guridi J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:235–47 (77 ref.)

Subthalamic nucleus or internal pallidal stimulation in young onset Parkinson's disease. Krack P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar; 121 (Pt 3):451–7

Plasticity in the stress–regulating circuit: decreased input from the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis to the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus in Wistar rats following adrenalectomy. Mulders WH, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2462–71

Retrograde degeneration of thalamic neurons in the mediodorsal nucleus after neonatal and adult aspiration lesions of the medial prefrontal cortex in the rat. Implications for mechanisms of functional recovery. van Eden CG, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1581–9

Thalamic locus mediates hypoxic inhibition of breathing in fetal sheep. Koos BJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2383–93

Pallidotomy and deep brain stimulation of the pallidum and subthalamic nucleus in advanced Parkinson's disease. Kumar R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998;13 Suppl 1:73–82

Lateralized thalamic stimulation: effects on verbal memory. Hugdahl K, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):155–61

Deep brain stimulation for movement disorders. Starr PA, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):381–402 (137 ref.)

Involvement of the anterodorsal thalami nuclei on the hypophysoadrenal response to chronic stress in rats. Suárez M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Apr;64(1):111–6

[Thalamus–cortical connection, activated during alcoholic craving in rats] Batuev AS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(3):417–9 **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the spontaneous activity of single neurons in the human ventrolateral thalamus during changes in the functional state of the brain] Raeva SN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug; 83(8):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Role of Ca2+ ions in nicotinic facilitation of GABA release in mouse thalamus. Léna C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):576–85

SURGERY

The role of the subthalamic nucleus in the origin of hemiballism and parkinsonism: new surgical perspectives. Guridi J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:235–47 (77 ref.)

Effect of electrical stimulation of the thalamic Vim nucleus on hand tremor during stereotactic thalamotomy. Takahashi A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):376–84

Bilateral dorsolateral subthalamotomy for advanced Parkinson's disease [letter] Gill SS, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1224

Stereotactic selective Vo–complex thalamotomy in a patient with dystonic writer's cramp. Goto S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1173–4

Surgical treatment options in Parkinson's disease. Koller WC, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):295–306 (73 ref.)

Ablative therapy for movement disorders. Thalamotomy for Parkinson's disease. Perry VL, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):317–24 (90 ref.)

Ablative therapy for movement disorders. Does thalamotomy alter the course of Parkinson's disease? Tasker RR. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):375–80 (16 ref.)

Surgery for dystonia. Vitek JL. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):345–66 (109 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

The Golgi architecture and some EM observations on the avian nucleus dorsolateralis anterior thalami: cell types, fibres and synapses. Sebestény T, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr; 180(2):97–111

Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural study of the rat perireticular thalamic nucleus during postnatal development. Amadeo A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):390–401

Synaptic connections between the prefrontal cortex and the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus. Kuroda M. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;73(2):93–106 (56 ref.)

The neuronal organization of the supracapsular part of the stria terminalis in the rat: the dorsal component of the extended amygdala. Alheid GF, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):967–96

Glutamate–enriched cholinergic synaptic terminals in the entopeduncular nucleus and subthalamic nucleus of the rat. Clarke NP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):371–85

An ultrastructural study of the neural circuit between the prefrontal cortex and the mediodorsal nucleus of the thalamus. Kuroda M, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Mar; 54(4):417–58 (121 ref.)

THALAMOSTRIATE VEIN see **CEREBRAL VEINS**

THALAMUS

Clinical introduction of an adjustable rigid instrument holder for frameless stereotactic interventions. Dorward NL, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):180–5

Assessment of ability/disability in patients treated with chronic thalamic stimulation for tremor. Hariz GM, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):78–83

Persistent recurrence of hypomania and prosopoaffective agnosia in a patient with right thalamic infarct. Vuilleumier P, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan;11(1):40–4

Oligodendroglioma with signet–ring cell morphology: a case report with an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Mikami Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):144–50

[Disorder of vertical conjugate gaze secondary to a bilateral thalamic infarct which occurred during an attack of migraine (letter)] Ramírez–Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2051 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Neurosonographic diagnosis of thalamic/basal ganglia vasculopathy in trisomy 13—an important diagnostic aid. Chabra S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):291–3

Absence of the adhesio interthalamica as a marker of early developmental neuropathology in schizophrenia: an MRI and postmortem histologic study. Snyder PJ, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):159–63

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Cerebral functional magnetic resonance imaging of vestibular, auditory, and nociceptive areas during galvanic stimulation. Bucher SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jul; 44(1):120–5

The functional neuroanatomy of awareness: with a focus on the role of various anatomical systems in the control of intermodal attention. Smythies J. **Conscious Cogn** 1997 Dec; 6(4):455–81 (170 ref.)

Arborisation and termination of single motor thalamocortical axons in the rat. Aumann TD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):121–30

Thalamic connections of the dorsomedial visual area in primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6; 396(3):381–98

Two distinct populations of tectal neurons have unique connections within the retinotectorotundal pathway of the pigeon (Columba livia). Karten HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):449–65

Multiarchitectonic and stereotactic atlas of the human thalamus [published erratum appears in J Comp Neurol 1998 Feb 22;391(4):545] Morel A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):588–630

Dual morphology and topography of the corticothalamic terminals originating from the primary, supplementary motor, and dorsal premotor cortical areas in macaque monkeys. Rouiller EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29; 396(2):169–85

Constraints on cortical and thalamic projections: the no–strong–loops hypothesis. Crick F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):245–50

MR imaging of the mamillothalamic tract. Yamada K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):593–8

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vertebrobasilar distribution stroke mimicking transtentorial herniation. Lipinski CA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):640–2

Infective endocarditis complicated with thalamic infarction and mycotic aneurysm rupture: a case report. Hung SC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jan; 61(1):53–8

Vascularization of the brain in guinea pig. V. Angioarchitectonics of the thalamus, telencephalon and internal capsule. Majewska–Michalska E. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(1):55–62

Migrainous stroke causing thalamic infarction and amnesia during treatment with propranolol. Mendizabal JE, et al. **Headache** 1997 Oct;37(9):594–6

Arteriovenous malformations in the basal ganglia and thalamus: management and results in 101 cases. Sasaki T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):285–92

Abrupt onset of transient pseudochoreoathetosis associated with proprioceptive sensory loss as a result of a thalamic infarction. Lee MS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):184–6

Micrographia after thalamo–mesencephalic infarction: evidence of striatal dopaminergic hypofunction. Kim JS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):625–7

Fronto–striato–thalamic perfusion and clozapine response in treatment–refractory schizophrenic patients. A 99mTc–HMPAO study. Rodríguez VM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 28;76(1):51–61

[Visual hallucinosis and hyperhedonism in pontine and thalamic infarction] Danziger N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;153(11):679–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Remote effect in patients with thalamic stroke. A study using

positron emission tomography] Komaba Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of post-hemiplegic painful dystonia following thalamic infarction with good response to botulinus toxin] Motoi Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):881–6 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of higher mental functions in localization of separate infarctions in the optic thalamus and in the region of thalamo-frontal tracts] Kalashnikova LA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(6):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical variability of bilateral paramedian thalamic infarcts] Martínez Pérez-Balsa A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep; 25(145):1353–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Mature intrastriatal striatal grafts revert the changes in the expression of pallidal and thalamic alpha 1, alpha 2 and beta 2/3 GABAA receptor subunit induced by ibotenic acid lesions in the rat striatum. Caruncho HJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):301–9

Periodicity of thalamic synchronized oscillations: the role of Ca2+-mediated upregulation of Ih. Lüthi A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):553–63

Reduction of sensory and metabotropic glutamate receptor responses in the thalamus by the novel metabotropic glutamate receptor-1-selective antagonist (S)-2-methyl-4-carboxy-phenylglycine. Salt TE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):655–8

The neurochemistry of central pain: evidence from clinical studies, hypothesis and therapeutic implications. Canavero S, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2–3):109–14 (46 ref.)

CYTOLOGY

Thalamic and amygdaloid connections of the auditory association cortex of the superior temporal gyrus in rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta). Kosmal A, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(3):165–88

Early morphological changes in the thalamocortical projection onto the parietal cortex following ablation of the motor cortex in the cat. Okuda B. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(3):281–7

Afferent arrival and onset of functional activity in the trigeminothalamic pathway of the rat. Leamey CA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):195–207

Distribution of cardiovascular related cells within the human thalamus. Oppenheimer SM, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):173–9

Relations between cortical and thalamic cellular activities during absence seizures in rats. Seidenbecher T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1103–12

Major glutamatergic projection from subplate into visual cortex during development. Finney EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):105–18

Distribution of neurons immunoreactive for parvalbumin and calbindin in the somatosensory thalamus of the raccoon. Herron P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):120–9

Organization of diencephalic projections from the medullary subnucleus reticularis dorsalis and the adjacent cuneate nucleus: a retrograde and anterograde tracer study in the rat. Villanueva L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 5; 390(1):133–60

Effect of bicuculline on thalamic activity: a direct blockade of IAHP in reticularis neurons. Debarbieux F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2911–8

Thalamic relay of afferent responses to 1- to 12-Hz whisker stimulation in the rat. Hartings JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):1016–9

Dendritic low-threshold calcium currents in thalamic relay cells. Destexhe A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3574–88

Ascending projections of simple and complex cells in layer 6 of the cat striate cortex. Hirsch JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8086–94

Sodium current in rat and cat thalamocortical neurons: role of a non-inactivating component in tonic and burst firing. Parri HR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):854–67

Strength and orientation tuning of the thalamic input to simple cells revealed by electrically evoked cortical suppression. Chung S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1177–89

Calretinin-immunoreactive neurons in the human thalamus. Fortin M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):537–48

The distribution fields of sensory neurons in the human thalamus. Honda S, et al. **Stereotact Funct Neurosurg** 1996–97;67(3–4):218–30

DRUG EFFECTS

Systemically administered cocaine alters stimulus-evoked responses of thalamic somatosensory neurons to perithreshold vibrissae stimulation. Rutter JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):7–17

Effects of SR140333, a selective non-peptide NK1 receptor antagonist, on trigemino-thalamic nociceptive pathways in the rat. Michaud JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(1):88–94

Induction of MAP1B phosphorylation in target-deprived afferent fibers after kainic acid lesion in the adult rat. Soares S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):193–210

Actions of angiotensin and lisinopril on thalamic somatosensory neurons in normotensive, non-transgenic and hypertensive, transgenic rats. Albrecht D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1151–7

Effect of bicuculline on thalamic activity: a direct blockade of IAHP in reticularis neurons. Debarbieux F, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2911–8

mu-Opioid peptides inhibit thalamic neurons. Brunton J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1671–8

Response of the ventral pallidal/mediodorsal thalamic system to antipsychotic drug administration: involvement of the prefrontal cortex. Lavin A, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):352–63

The antinarcoleptic drug modafinil increases glutamate release in thalamic areas and hippocampus. Ferraro L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2883–7

Computer model of clonazepam's effect in thalamic slice. Lytton WW. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3339–43

Protein synthesis inhibitor transiently reduces neuronal death in the thalamus of spontaneously hypertensive rats following cortical infarction. Watanabe H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 12;233(1):25–8

Altered thalamic response to levodopa in Parkinson's patients with dopa-induced dyskinesias. Hershey T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):12016–21

EMBRYOLOGY

Afferent arrival and onset of functional activity in the trigeminothalamic pathway of the rat. Leamey CA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):195–207

Neurotrophins: new roles for a seasoned cast. Shieh PB, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R627–30 (16 ref.)

A role for neurotrophins in the survival of murine embryonic thalamic neurons. Lotto RB, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;9(9):1940–9

The role of the first postmitotic cortical cells in the development of thalamocortical innervation in the reeler mouse. Molnár Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5746–65

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthase in the adult and developing thalamus: histochemical and immunohistochemical study in the rat. Bertini G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):89–105

Nitric oxide regulates cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase phosphorylation in rat brain. El-Husseini AE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):676–83

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A critical period for reduced brain vulnerability to developmental injury. II. Volumetric study of the neocortex and thalamus in cats. Schmanke TD, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):325–37

A developmental study of the dopamine D2R receptors in the human basal ganglia and thalamus. Meng SZ, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):23–30

Timecourse of development of the wallaby trigeminal pathway: III. Thalamocortical and corticothalamic projections. Marotte LR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):194–214

Neonatal whisker removal reduces the discrimination of tactile stimuli by thalamic ensembles in adult rats. Nicolelis MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1691–706

Regulation of thalamic neurite outgrowth by the Eph ligand ephrin-A5: implications in the development of thalamocortical projections. Gao PP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5329–34

INJURIES

Differential spine loss and regrowth of striatal neurons following multiple forms of deafferentation: a Golgi study. Cheng HW, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):287–98

METABOLISM

Calretinin gene expression in the human thalamus. Cicchetti F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):1–12

A developmental study of the dopamine D2R receptors in the human basal ganglia and thalamus. Meng SZ, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):23–30

Thalamic glucose metabolism in temporal lobe epilepsy measured with 18F-FDG positron emission tomography (PET). Khan N, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):233–43

Distribution of L-type calcium channels in rat thalamic neurones. Budde T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):586–97

Differential effects of nipecotic acid and 4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisoxazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-3-ol on extracellular gamma-aminobutyrate levels in rat thalamus. Juhász G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23; 331(2–3):139–44

Changes in protein synthesis and calcium homeostasis in the thalamus of spontaneously hypertensive rats with focal cerebral ischemia. Watanabe H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):686–96

Nucleus- and cell-specific expression of NMDA and non-NMDA receptor subunits in monkey thalamus. Jones EG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 3;397(3):371–93

GABA(B) receptor gene expression in monkey thalamus. Muñoz A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 27;394(1):118–26

Differential regulation of neuronal nicotinic receptor binding sites following chronic nicotine administration. Flores CM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2216–9

Signal transduction correlates of mu opioid agonist intrinsic efficacy: receptor-stimulated [35S]GTP gamma S binding in mMOR-CHO cells and rat thalamus. Selley DE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):496–505

Anatomical and physiological considerations in thalamic rhythm generation. Huguenard JR. **J Sleep Res** 1998;7 Suppl 1:24–9

In vitro binding characteristics of a new selective group II metabotropic glutamate receptor radioligand, [3H]LY354740, in rat brain. Schaffhauser H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):228–33

MRI white matter diffusion anisotropy and PET metabolic rate in schizophrenia. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):425–30

Immunoreactivity for the GABA transporter-1 and GABA transporter-3 is restricted to astrocytes in the rat thalamus. A light and electron-microscopic immunolocalization. De Biasi S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):815–28

Calretinin immunoreactivity in the developing thalamus of the rat: a marker of early generated thalamic cells. Frassoni C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1203–14

Relationships between striatin-containing neurons and cortical or thalamic afferent fibres in the rat striatum. An ultrastructural study by dual labelling. Kachidian P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):111–22

Relations between PET-derived measures of thalamic glucose metabolism and EEG alpha power. Larson CL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar;35(2):162–9

PARASITOLOGY

Unilateral postural and action tremor resulting from thalamic toxoplasmosis in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Micheli F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1096–8

PATHOLOGY

Volumetric evaluation of the thalamus in schizophrenic male patients using magnetic resonance imaging. Portas CM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 1;43(9):649–59

Category-specific naming deficit for medical terms after dominant thalamic/capsular hemorrhage. Crosson B, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Dec;60(3):407–42

The recognition memory deficit caused by mediodorsal thalamic lesion in non-human primates: a comparison with rhinal cortex lesion. Parker A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2423–31

Acute confusion and mutism as a presentation of thalamic strokes secondary to deep cerebral venous thrombosis. Kothare SV, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):300–3

Early and late MR findings in near-miss sudden infant death syndrome. Demaerel P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):133–5

Thalamic neuronal activity correlated with essential tremor. Hua SE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 64(2):273–6

Neuroradiographic manifestations of encephalitis [letter; comment] Pfister HW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1393–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 26;336(26):1867–74.

The brainstem and thalamic lesions in dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy: an MRI study. Tomiyasu H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1887–90

What an archaeological dig can tell us about macro- and microcircuitry in brains of schizophrenia subjects [comment] Benes FM. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):503–7. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):423–35. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):471–82.

Neuropathology of schizophrenia: cortex, thalamus, basal ganglia, and neurotransmitter-specific projection systems. Heckers S. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):403–21 (130 ref.)

Cortical development and thalamic pathology in schizophrenia [see comments] Jones EG. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(3):483–501 (210 ref.). Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):509–12. Comment in: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):537–40.

Germinoma of the basal ganglia and thalamus—CT and MRI findings. Wong LW, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct; 38(10):444–6

[A case of Japanese B encephalitis with lesions of thalamus and substantia nigra revealed by MRI] Ushida M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Jul;30(4):312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The one and a half vertical syndrome as the only evidence of bilateral thalamo-subthalamic infarction] Castro M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

['Rubral' tremor after vascular thalamic lesions] Martínez Pérez-Balsa A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Dysautonomia in fatal familial insomnia as an indicator of the potential role of the thalamus in autonomic control. Benarroch EE, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):527–30 (8 ref.)

Adenosine A1 receptor-mediated depression of corticostriatal and thalamostriatal glutamatergic synaptic potentials in vitro. Flagmeyer I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):178–85

Visceral afferent pathways to the thalamus and olfactory tubercle: behavioral implications. Ruggiero DA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):159–71

Quantitative analyses of thalamic and cortical origins of

neurons projecting to the rostral and caudal forelimb motor areas in the cerebral cortex of rats. Wang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):135–47

Adenosine mediates spinal norepinephrine–produced antinociception as revealed by nociceptive discharges in parafascicular neurons in rats. Yang S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):320–4

Locus coeruleus modulates thalamic nociceptive responses via adrenoceptors. Zhang C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1–2):116–22

Distribution of cardiovascular related cells within the human thalamus. Oppenheimer SM, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):173–9

Visibility of brief images: the dual–process approach. Bachmann T. **Conscious Cogn** 1997 Dec;6(4):491–518 (97 ref.)

The functional neuroanatomy of awareness: with a focus on the role of various anatomical systems in the control of intermodal attention. Smythies J. **Conscious Cogn** 1997 Dec; 6(4):455–81 (170 ref.)

High–frequency (600 Hz) SEP activities originating in the subcortical and cortical human somatosensory system. Gobbelé R, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;108(2):182–9

Cortical and thalamic visual evoked potentials during sleep–wake states and spike–wave discharges in the rat. Meeren HK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;108(3):306–19

A population of cholinergic neurons is present in the macaque monkey thalamus. Rico B, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2346–52

Neuronal activity in the monkey ventrolateral thalamus following perturbations of voluntary wrist movements. Butler EG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):393–407

Development of the tecto–thalamic projection neurons and the differential expressions of calcium–binding proteins in the rat. Okoyama S, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 15(6):813–22

Static and dynamic state feedback control model of basal ganglia–thalamocortical loops. Lörincz A. **Int J Neural Syst** 1997 Jun;8(3):339–57

Quantitative and neurogenic analysis of neurons with supraspinal projections in the superficial dorsal horn of the rat lumbar spinal cord. Bice TN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 1;388(4):565–74

Organisation of the tectorotundal and SP/IPS–rotundal projections in the chick. Deng C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):171–85

Patterns of connections between zona incerta and brainstem in rats. Kolmac CI, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13; 396(4):544–55

Telencephalic connections in the Pacific hagfish (Eptatretus stouti), with special reference to the thalamopallial system. Wicht H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):245–60

Anticipatory time intervals of head–direction cells in the anterior thalamus of the rat: implications for path integration in the head–direction circuit. Blair HT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):145–59

Intrinsic and thalamic excitatory inputs onto songbird LMAN neurons differ in their pharmacological and temporal properties. Boettiger CA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2615–28

A role for the dorsal column in nociceptive visceral input into the thalamus of primates. Al–Chaer ED, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3143–50

Intracellular and computational characterization of the intracortical inhibitory control of synchronized thalamic inputs in vivo. Contreras D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):335–50

Absence of a prevalent laminar distribution of IPSPs in association cortical neurons of cat. Contreras D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2742–53

Nonlinear processing of tactile information in the thalamocortical loop. Ghazanfar AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):506–10

Progression of change in NMDA, non–NMDA, and metabotropic glutamate receptor function at the developing corticothalamic synapse. Golshani P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):143–54

Thalamic relay of afferent responses to 1– to 12–Hz whisker stimulation in the rat. Hartings JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):1016–9

Periodicity of thalamic spindle waves is abolished by ZD7288,a blocker of Ih. Lüthi A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3284–9

Neonatal whisker removal reduces the discrimination of tactile stimuli by thalamic ensembles in adult rats. Nicolelis MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1691–706

Reorganization of the raccoon cuneate nucleus after peripheral denervation. Rasmusson DD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2924–36

Dynamic properties of corticothalamic neurons and local cortical interneurons generating fast rhythmic (30–40 Hz) spike bursts. Steriade M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):483–90

Three–dimensional analysis of spontaneous and thalamically evoked gamma oscillations in auditory cortex. Sukov W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2875–84

Sharp, local synchrony among putative feed–forward inhibitory interneurons of rabbit somatosensory cortex. Swadlow HA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):567–82

GABA(A)–receptor–mediated rebound burst firing and burst shunting in thalamus. Ulrich D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1748–51

GABAA receptor–mediated Cl– currents in rat thalamic reticular and relay neurons. Zhang SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2280–6

Appetitive and consummatory male sexual behavior in Japanese quail are differentially regulated by subregions of the preoptic medial nucleus. Balthazart J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6512–27

Computational models of thalamocortical augmenting responses. Bazhenov M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6444–65

Mechanisms underlying the early establishment of thalamocortical connections in the rat. Molnár Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5723–45

Medial geniculate lesions block amygdalar and cingulothalamic learning–related neuronal activity. Poremba A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8645–55

Role of thalamic and cortical neurons in augmenting responses and self–sustained activity: dual intracellular recordings in vivo. Steriade M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5908–27

A comparison of methods used to detect changes in neuronal discharge patterns. Churchward PR, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3;76(2):203–10

Fast (mainly 30–100 Hz) oscillations in the cat cerebellothalamic pathway and their synchronization with cortical potentials. Timofeev I, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):153–68

Morphology and membrane properties of neurones in the cat ventrobasal thalamus in vitro. Turner JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):707–26

The 'window' component of the low threshold Ca2+ current produces input signal amplification and bistability in cat and rat thalamocortical neurones. Williams SR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):689–705

On the nature of anomalous rectification in thalamocortical neurones of the cat ventrobasal thalamus in vitro. Williams SR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):727–47

Slow sleep oscillation, rhythmic K–complexes, and their paroxysmal developments. Steriade M, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998;7 Suppl 1:30–5

Glutamate locally activates dendritic outputs of thalamic interneurons. Cox CL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30; 394(6692):478–82

Phantom sensations generated by thalamic microstimulation [see comments] Davis KD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):385–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):331, 333.

Phantoms of the brain [news; comment] Kaas JH. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):331, 333. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):385–7.

The role of the thalamus in "top down" modulation of attention to sound. Frith CD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec; 4(3 Pt 1):210–5

Double–blind evaluation of subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation in advanced Parkinson's disease. Kumar R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):850–5

Strength and orientation tuning of the thalamic input to simple cells revealed by electrically evoked cortical suppression. Chung S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1177–89

Long–term depression at thalamocortical synapses in developing rat somatosensory cortex. Feldman DE, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):347–57

Periodicity of thalamic synchronized oscillations: the role of Ca2+–mediated upregulation of Ih. Lüthi A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):553–63

Active sleep–related depolarization of feline trigemino–thalamic afferent terminals. Cairns BE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):565–70

Overlapping territories between the thalamostriatal and nigrothalamic projections in cats. de las Heras S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1913–6

Overlapping territories between the thalamostriatal and nigrothalamic projections in cats. de las Heras S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):275–8

Thalamic deactivation during early implicit sequence learning: a functional MRI study. Rauch SL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):865–70

Simulation of intermittent action potential firing in thalamocortical neurons. Tóth TI, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2889–92

Involvement of structures of the striato–thalamo–cortical system in an operant defensive conditioned reflex. Mikhailov AV. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 27(5):566–9

Influences of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis and of the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus on the excitability of hippocampal–lateral septal synapses in mice. Nail–Boucherie K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 246(2):112–6

The effect of chemoreceptor stimulation on the centripetal transfer of somatosensory information in the urethane–anaesthetized rat. Angel A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):321–35

Preproenkephalin messenger RNA–expressing neurons in the rat parabrachial nucleus: subnuclear organization and projections to the intralaminar thalamus. Hermanson O, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):803–12

Adrenergic innervation of the monkey thalamus: an immunohistochemical study. Rico B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):839–47

Modulation of bursts and high–threshold calcium spikes in neurons of rat auditory thalamus. Tennigkeit F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1063–73

Gustatory thalamus lesions in the rat: III. Simultaneous contrast and autoshaping. Reilly S, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1355–63

Decoding temporally encoded sensory input by cortical oscillations and thalamic phase comparators. Ahissar E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11633–8

Maintenance of a somatotopic cortical map in the face of diminishing thalamocortical inputs. Jones EG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11003–7

On the actions that one nerve cell can have on another: distinguishing "drivers" from "modulators". Sherman SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7121–6

Short–term plasticity in thalamocortical pathways: cellular mechanisms and functional roles. Castro–Alamancos MA. **Rev Neurosci** 1997 Apr–Jun;8(2):95–116 (84 ref.)

Propagating activity patterns in large–scale inhibitory neuronal networks. Rinzel J, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27; 279(5355):1351–5

Development of whisker–related patterns in marsupials: factors controlling timing. Waite PM, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):265–9 (46 ref.)

The thalamo–hyperstriatal system is established by the time of hatching in chicks (Gallus gallus): a cholera toxin B subunit study. Wu CC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):349–58

[The activity of neurons of the thalamus and brain cortex hemispheres during EEG complexes "slow wave–spindle wave" in rabbits] Burikov AA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):182–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Microelectrode recording and stimulation techniques during stereotactic procedures in the thalamus and pallidum. Mandir AS, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:159–65 (48 ref.)

Influence of stimulus salience and attentional demands on visual search patterns in hemispatial neglect. Aglioti S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Aug;34(3):388–403

Mechanisms of generalized absence epilepsy. Futatsugi Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):75–9 (29 ref.)

The pathophysiology of fatal familial insomnia. Lugaresi E, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):521–6 (45 ref.)

MEG imaging of neuronal population dynamics in the human thalamus. Tesche CD. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:81–90

Relations between cortical and thalamic cellular activities during absence seizures in rats. Seidenbecher T, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1103–12

Aspiration lesions of the amygdala disrupt the rhinal corticothalamic projection system in rhesus monkeys. Goulet S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):131–40

Changes in brain function after manipulation of the cervical spine [letter; comment] Seaman DR. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 May;21(4):295–6; discussion 296–7. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Oct;20(8):529–45.

Pallidal or subthalamic stimulation [letter; comment] Brock M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):345–6. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Nov;87(5):700–5.

Intracellular recordings in thalamic neurones during spontaneous spike and wave discharges in rats with absence epilepsy. Pinault D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):449–56

Inhibition of voluntary activity by thalamic stimulation in humans: relevance for the control of tremor. Strafella A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):727–37

Pain after thalamic stroke: right diencephalic predominance and clinical features in 180 patients [letter] Bowsher D. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):927; discussion 927–8

Pain after thalamic stroke: right diencephalic predominance and clinical features in 180 patients [letter] Canavero S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):927; discussion 927–8

Reduction in voice tremor under thalamic stimulation. Carpenter MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):796–8

Patterns of bursting occurring in thalamic cells during parkinsonian tremor. Zirh TA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):107–21

Altered thalamic response to levodopa in Parkinson's patients with dopa–induced dyskinesias. Hershey T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):12016–21

[Identification of diencephalic structures using computer–assisted signal analysis of intracerebral potential registration] Lipinski HG, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:457 **(Ger)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials in a patient with Parkinson's disease before and after cryothalamotomy] Tarnecki R, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):357–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Acute confusion and mutism as a presentation of thalamic strokes secondary to deep cerebral venous thrombosis. Kothare SV, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):300–3

THALAMUS

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Ipsilateral thalamic hypoperfusion on interictal SPECT in temporal lobe epilepsy. Yune MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):281–5

Impairment of dentato-thalamo-cortical pathway in autistic men: language activation data from positron emission tomography. Müller RA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):1–4

Relations between PET-derived measures of thalamic glucose metabolism and EEG alpha power. Larson CL, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar;35(2):162–9

SECRETION

Possible common origin of alpha-fetoprotein- and human chorionic gonadotropin—secreting cells in intracranial germ cell tumor. Case report. Kishima H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):576–80

SURGERY

Acute encephalopathy after iohexol ventriculography in functional stereotaxy. Schuurman PR, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):98–9

Thalamic surgery for movement disorders. Jankovic J, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:221–33

Microelectrode recording and stimulation techniques during stereotactic procedures in the thalamus and pallidum. Mandir AS, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:159–65 (48 ref.)

Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease. Obeso JA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr;6(1):125–45 (64 ref.)

Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease. Hitchon P, et al. **Iowa Med** 1997 Oct;87(8):323–5

Gamma knife radiosurgery for thalamotomy in parkinsonian tremor: a five-year experience [see comments] Duma CM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1044–9. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Jun;88(6):1121–2.

Stereotactically guided thalamotomy for treatment of parkinsonian tremor isolated to the lower extremity. Case report. Keller TM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):314–6

Thalamotomy for parkinsonian tremor [letter; comment] Ross DA. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1121–2. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1998 Jun;88(6):1044–9.

Gamma knife radiosurgery as a lesioning technique in movement disorder surgery. Young RF, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):183–93

Stereotactic pallidotomy and thalamotomy using individual variations of anatomic landmarks for localization. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):56–62; discussion 62–5

A comparison of results from center-median and basal thalamotomies for pain. Hitchcock ER, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):341–51

Deep brain stimulation is preferable to thalamotomy for tremor suppression. Tasker RR. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):145–53; discussion 153–4

[Intracerebral neurosurgery in the treatment of chronic pain] Siegfried J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 25; 87(9):314–7 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Somatosensory evoked potentials in a patient with Parkinson's disease before and after cryothalamotomy] Tarnecki R, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr; 31(2):357–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Stereotactic surgery in Parkinson's disease] Linazasoro G, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Subependymal caudothalamic groove hyperechogenicity and neonatal chronic lung disease. Smets K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1370–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural localization of nitric oxide synthase immunoreactivity in the cat ventrobasal complex. Meng XW, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec;26(12):833–42

Morphology and membrane properties of neurones in the cat ventrobasal thalamus in vitro. Turner JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):707–26

THALASSEMIA

[Microcytosis. A hematological characteristic common to diverse diseases] Di Gregorio F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1–2):23–37 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Resistance to activated protein C in thalassaemic patients: an underlying cause of thrombosis. Giordano P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):123–7

Thalassemia and hemoglobinopathies in Argentina. de Weinstein BI, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):277–81

Hb Tak confirmed by DNA analysis: not expressed as thalassemia in a Hb Tak/Hb E compound heterozygote. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):45–52

Levels of serum interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor in postsplenectomized thalassemic patients. Chuncharunee S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S86–91

Thalassemia and G6PD deficiency in Spanish blood donors. Casado A, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):205–7

Possible evidence of endothelial cell activation and disturbance in thalassemia: an in vitro study. Butthep P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:141–148A

Thalassaemia trait, red blood cell age and oxidant stress: effects on Plasmodium falciparum growth and sensitivity to artemisinin. Senok AC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):585–9

[Abnormal hemoglobins and thalassemias in Mexico] Ruiz-Reyes G. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):163–70 (71 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Combination therapy with interferon alpha and ribavirin for chronic hepatitis C virus infection in thalassaemic patients. Telfer PT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):850–5

Resistance to activated protein C in thalassaemic patients: an underlying cause of thrombosis. Giordano P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):123–7

Serum ferritin, desferrioxamine, and evolution of HIV-1 infection in thalassemic patients. Salhi Y, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):473–8

Analysis of HIV seropositive thalassemic children for antibodies specific to Aspergillus fumigatus by luminescent immunoassay. Sharma GL, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(6):343–5

High prevalence of hepatitis G virus infection in multiply transfused children with thalassaemia. Poovorawan Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Mar;13(3):253–6

Spinal cord compression due to epidural extramedullary haematopoiesis in thalassaemia: MRI. Aydingöz U, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):870–2

Serological profile assessment of the infection with hepatitis C virus (HCV) in haemophiliacs and thalassemic patients. Antipa C, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1996 Jan–Dec;47(1–4):3–11

[Prevalence of hepatitis A antibodies in polytransfused thalassemic patients] Mangiagli A. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):437–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis for thalassaemia in a multicultural society. Trent RJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):591–8

DRUG THERAPY

Iron chelators for thalassaemia. Hershko C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):399–406 (77 ref.)

Oral iron chelating therapy. A single center interim report on deferiprone (L1) in thalassemia. Mazza P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):496–501

[Intensive intravenous chelation in thalassemic patients with iron overload] Di Gregorio F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar;50(3):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Thalassemic syndromes in Latium: epidemiological evaluation. Vania A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun; 83(6):525–32

The prevalence of hepatitis C virus antibodies in thalassemic patients in the south of Thailand. Laosombat V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):149–53

ETHNOLOGY

Thalassaemia in Britain: a tale of two communities. Births are rising among British Asians but falling in Cypriots [editorial] Gill PS, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):761–2

ETIOLOGY

Removal of erythrocyte membrane iron in vivo ameliorates the pathobiology of murine thalassemia. Browne PV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1459–64

The molecular basis for phenotypic variability of the common thalassaemias. Weatherall D. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr; 1(1):15–20 (23 ref.)

GENETICS

Thalassaemia and malaria, revisited. Weatherall DJ. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):885–90 (15 ref.)

The thalassemia repository (Ninth Edition; Part II). **Hemoglobin** 1998 May;22(3):287–310

Hb Tak confirmed by DNA analysis: not expressed as thalassemia in a Hb Tak/Hb E compound heterozygote. Hoyer JD, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan;22(1):45–52

The 3' breakpoint of the yunnanese (Agammadeltabeta)0-thalassemia deletion lies in an L1 family sequence: implications for the mechanism of deletion and the reactivation of the Ggamma-globin gene. Zhang XQ, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):90–5

Detection of thalassemia genes using smeared blood film or leukocytes adhering to polysthylene fibers. Tatsumi N, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:128–33

[Thalassemia intermedia caused by interaction of IVS-1 1(G—A) mutation in the beta-globin gene and heterozygotic triplication in the alpha-globin gene] Martínez-López J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar; 198(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Pioneers and modern ideas. Prospective on thalassemia. Nathan DG. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 3):281–3; discussion 288–9

PATHOLOGY

Extramedullary hematopoiesis of the middle ear in a patient with thalassemia. Meara JG, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):287–9

Morphological alterations and apoptosis of endothelial cells induced by thalassemic serum in vitro. Banjerdpongchai R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 3:149–54

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of iron overload. Hershko C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:191–201 (58 ref.)

The morbidity of bone disease in thalassemia. Vichinsky EP. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:344–8 (32 ref.)

Resistance to activated protein C as a risk factor of stroke in a thalassemic patient. Giordano P, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):698–700

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antenatal screening and prenatal diagnosis of thalassaemia: an update. Small KA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17; 169(4):215–9

Screening for thalassemia: an economics viewpoint. Indaratna K. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:75–81

THERAPY

Outreach strategies for Asian Pacific Island (API) communities. Choy J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:514–5

Unrelated and HLA-nonidentical related donor marrow transplantation for thalassemia and leukemia. A combined report from the Seattle Marrow Transplant Team and the International Bone Marrow Transplant Registry. Sullivan KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:312–24

From a distance:using information technologies to overcome geographic boundaries in thalassemia service delivery. Yamashita RC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:518–20

Patient cultures: thalassemia service delivery and patient compliance. Yamashita RC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:521–2

Recent advances in the management of thalassemia. Piomelli S. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Mar;2(2):159–63 (32 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation for thalassaemia. Lucarelli G. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:49–52

THALASSEMIA-ALPHA see **ALPHA-THALASSEMIA**

THALASSEMIA MAJOR see **BETA-THALASSEMIA**

THALASSEMIA MINOR see **BETA-THALASSEMIA**

THALIDOMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of thalidomide therapy in symptomatic simian immunodeficiency virus-infected cynomolgus monkeys [letter] Di Fabio S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):334–5

Thalidomide in the treatment of the mucocutaneous lesions of the Behçet syndrome. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial [see comments] Hamuryudan V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):443–50. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Mar 15;128(6):494–5.

Thalidomide reduces vascular density in granulation tissue of subcutaneously implanted polyvinyl alcohol sponges in guinea pigs. Or R, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):217–21

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The return of thalidomide: are birth defects surveillance systems ready? Yang Q, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):251–8

Dominant gene probably caused some of defects ascribed to thalidomide [letter] Smithells D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):149

Thalidomide-induced toxic pustuloderma. Darvay A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov;22(6):297–9

Was tumour necrosis factor-alpha responsible for the fetal malformations associated with thalidomide in the early 1960s? Argilés JM, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Apr; 50(4):313–8 (66 ref.)

Thalidomide checks might have saved Redux [news] Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1238–9

Thalidomide-induced perioral neuropathy. Elad S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):362–4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

5'-Substituted thalidomide analogs as modulators of TNF-alpha. Teubert U, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jan;331(1):7–12

Novel biological response modifiers derived from thalidomide. Hashimoto Y. **Curr Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 5(3):163–78 (81 ref.)

In vitro and in vivo immunosuppressive potential of

thalidomide and its derivative, N-hydroxythalidomide, alone and in combination with cyclosporin A. Chuong PH, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):289–96

The effect of thalidomide and 2 analogs on collagen induced arthritis. Oliver SJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):964–9

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of thalidomide, phthalimide analogues of thalidomide and pentoxifylline with the anti-tumour agent 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid: concomitant reduction of serum tumour necrosis factor-alpha and enhancement of anti-tumour activity. Ching LM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):336–43

HISTORY

Thalidomide: was the tragedy preventable? Dally A. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1197–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Single-dose pharmacokinetics of thalidomide in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Piscitelli SC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2797–9

Enantiomers of thalidomide: blood distribution and the influence of serum albumin on chiral inversion and hydrolysis. Eriksson T, et al. **Chirality** 1998;10(3):223–8

PHARMACOLOGY

5'-Substituted thalidomide analogs as modulators of TNF-alpha. Teubert U, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jan;331(1):7–12

Inhibition of angiogenesis by thalidomide requires metabolic activation, which is species-dependent. Bauer KS, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1827–34

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha production enhancing activity of substituted 3'-methylthalidomide: influence of substituents at the phthaloyl moiety on the activity and stereoselectivity. Miyachi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1165–8

Thalidomide and derivatives: immunological investigations of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibition suggest drugs capable of selective gene regulation. McHugh SM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):151–4 (50 ref.)

Novel biological response modifiers derived from thalidomide. Hashimoto Y. **Curr Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 5(3):163–78 (81 ref.)

Thalidomide inhibits corneal angiogenesis induced by vascular endothelial growth factor. Kruse FE, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):461–6

Extravasation of leukocytes assessed by intravital microscopy: effect of thalidomide. Schneider J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):392–7

In vitro and in vivo immunosuppressive potential of thalidomide and its derivative, N-hydroxythalidomide, alone and in combination with cyclosporin A. Chuong PH, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):289–96

Thalidomide costimulates primary human T lymphocytes, preferentially inducing proliferation, cytokine production, and cytotoxic responses in the CD8+ subset. Haslett PA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1885–92

Inhibition of IL-12 production by thalidomide. Moller DR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5157–61

Effects of thalidomide on neutrophil respiratory burst, chemotaxis, and transmigration of cytokine- and endotoxin-activated endothelium. Dunzendorfer S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):529–35

Thalidomide reduces MPTP-induced decrease in striatal dopamine levels in mice. Boireau A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2-3):123–6

Effect of cytokine modulation by thalidomide on the granulomatous response in murine tuberculosis. Moreira AL, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):47–55

[Thalidomide, an unending story] Knabe J. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 Mar;27(2):66–7 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A double-blind placebo-controlled phase II trial of thalidomide in asymptomatic HIV-positive patients: clinical tolerance and effect on activation markers and cytokines. Marriott JB, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1625–31

Thalidomide for AIDS diarrhea? Surawicz CM. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2312–3

New hope for AIDS patients. Surawicz CM. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):840–1

Thalidomide recommended for approval under tight restrictions [news] Miller JL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 15;54(20):2270–1, 2277–8

Thalidomide pros and cons. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;98(4):63

Behçet disease and the emergence of thalidomide [editorial; comment] Ehrlich GE. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15; 128(6):494–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Mar 15;128(6):443–50.

Preparing for thalidomide's comeback [news] Vanchieri C. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):951–2

Cutaneous sarcoidosis successfully treated with low doses of thalidomide [letter] Rousseau L, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1045–6

The role of thalidomide in the treatment of refractory chronic graft-versus-host disease following bone marrow transplantation in children. Rovelli A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):577–81

Pyoderma gangrenosum of the penis. Farrell AM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):337–40 (9 ref.)

Thalidomide protects mice against LPS-induced shock. Moreira AL, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1199–207

Clinical and immunological improvement in a patient who received thalidomide treatment for refractory Mycobacterium avium complex infection. Gori A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):184–5

Sequential combined therapy with thalidomide and narrow-band (TL01) UVB in the treatment of prurigo nodularis. Ferrándiz C, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):359–61

IgG antibody subclasses, tumor necrosis factor and IFN-gamma levels in patients with type II lepra reaction on thalidomide treatment. Partida-Sanchez S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;116(1):60–6

Thalidomide in dermatology. New indications for an old drug. Calderon P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):881–7 (74 ref.)

Comparison of pentoxifylline, thalidomide and prednisone in the treatment of ENL [letter] Moreira AL, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Mar;66(1):61–5

Thalidomide use is associated with weight gain in HIV-1-positive clients [letter] Sharp M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):392

Recalcitrant pyoderma gangrenosum: treatment with thalidomide. Hecker MS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):490–1

Thalidomide for recalcitrant discoid lesions in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. Warren KJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):293–5 (10 ref.)

A combination of thalidomide plus antibiotics protects rabbits from mycobacterial meningitis-associated death. Tsenova L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1563–72

Jekyll and Hyde: a new license for thalidomide? [news] Saphir A. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1480–1

Thalidomide in oral Crohn's disease refractory to conventional medical treatment [letter; comment] Odeka EB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug; 25(2):250–1. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1996 Apr;22(3):259–69.

The effect of thalidomide and 2 analogs on collagen induced arthritis. Oliver SJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):964–9

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):872

TNFalpha and response of treatment-resistant adult-onset Still's disease to thalidomide [letter] Stambe C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):544–5

Thalidomide in Crohn's disease [letter] Wettstein AR, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1445–6

Thalidomide reconsidered [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):929

The problem with thalidomide's new incarnation [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):695

The effect of thalidomide treatment on vascular pathology and hyperalgesia caused by chronic constriction injury of rat nerve. Sommer C, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):83–91

Thalidomide for distressing night sweats in advanced malignant disease [letter] Deaner P. **Palliat Med** 1998 May; 12(3):208–9

Anticytokine approaches to the treatment of anorexia and cachexia. Haslett PA. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):53–7 (37 ref.)

TOXICITY

Thalidomide promotes the release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and lethality by lipopolysaccharide in mice. Ishikawa M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):638–40

Thalidomide: lack of mutagenic activity across phyla and genetic endpoints. Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1-2):45–64

THALLIUM

see related
THALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

CHEMISTRY

Revised hydrolysis constants for thallium(I) and thallium(III) and the environmental implications. Lin TS, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):151–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Exercise-induced oxidative stress in patients during thallium stress testing. Leaf DA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 315(3):185–7

Stress-induced reversible and mild-to-moderate irreversible thallium defects: are they equally accurate for predicting recovery of regional left ventricular function after revascularization? Kitsiou AN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):501–8

Attenuation-corrected thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography using a gadolinium-153 moving line source: clinical value and the impact of attenuation correction on the extent and severity of perfusion abnormalities. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):220–8

Technetium-99m(V)-DMSA and thallium-201 in brain tumor imaging: correlation with histology and malignant grade. Hirano T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1741–9

Diffuse bony uptake of thallium-201-chloride in the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-producing lung carcinoma. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):241–3

Comparative study of technetium-99m-sestamibi and thallium-201 SPECT in predicting chemotherapeutic response in small cell lung cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1626–9

[Evaluation of brain tumor by 99mTc-MIBI: comparison study with 201Tl and predictivity of therapeutic effect] Nagamachi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):121–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of imaging of myocardial perfusion with 201Tl-SPECT and 13NH3-PET: visual and quantitative evaluation] Wang L, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):131–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of 201Tl-chloride scintigraphy for the evaluation of metastatic bone lesions] Fukui A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;58(1):25–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Myocardial uptake and redistribution of 99mTc-N-NOET in dogs with either sustained coronary low flow or transient coronary occlusion: comparison with 201Tl and myocardial blood flow. Vanzetto G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2325–31

POISONING

Skin signs in the diagnosis of thallium poisoning. Tromme I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):321–5

A probable case of chronic occupational thallium poisoning in a glass factory. Hirata M, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul; 36(3):300–3

A case of localized retinal damage in thallium poisoning. Schmidt D, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):143–7

Initial sensorimotor and delayed autonomic neuropathy in acute thallium poisoning. Nordentoft T, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):421–6

[Peripheral neuropathy caused by thallium poisoning] Kubis N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;153(10):599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Changes in adenosine triphosphate (ATP) concentration and its activity in murine tissue after thallium administration. Yoshida M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):268–73

A safety study of thallium-containing ceramic superconductor material in rats. Mulkey JP, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):11–4

THALLIUM RADIOISOTOPES

Comparative study of dobutamine stress electron-beam computed tomography and exercise thallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Hattori Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):83–90

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Thallium 201 for detection of viable myocardium: comparison of different reinjection protocols. Favaro L, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):515–21

ANALYSIS

Daily intakes of 134Cs, 137Cs, 40K, 232Th, and 238U in Ukrainian adult males. Shiraishi K, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):814–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Thallium-201 brain SPECT of lymphoma in AIDS patients: pitfalls and technique optimization. Kessler LS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1105–9

Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis with accumulation of thallium-201 on single-photon emission CT. Nishioka H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):450–3

Assessment of myocardial viability: Dobutamine echocardiography and thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging predict the postoperative improvement of left ventricular function after bypass surgery. Elsässer A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):463–75

Assessment of coronary artery disease in women by dobutamine stress echocardiography: comparison with stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography and exercise electrocardiography. Ho YL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):655–62

Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging in a community population. Miller TD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):663–70

Low dose dobutamine echocardiography is more predictive of reversible dysfunction after acute myocardial infarction

than resting single photon emission computed tomographic thallium-201 scintigraphy. Smart S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):822-34

Reversible perfusion defects on exercise tomographic thallium imaging in patients with and without collateral flow. Hurrell DG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15; 82(2):234-6

Comparable uptake of thallium-201 and technetium-99m MIBI in hibernating and "maimed" myocardium. Lipiecki J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):940-3

Diagnostic accuracy of stress thallium-201 tomography in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy. Vaduganathan P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1205-7

Noninvasive diagnosis of gastroesophageal inflammation using dipyridamole thallium-201 tomography. De Gregorio BT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1255-9

Comparison of thallium scintigraphy and positron emission tomography. Niemeyer MG, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct; 48(10):843-53 (63 ref.)

Comparison of thallium-201 and gallium-67 scintigraphy in the evaluation of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [published erratum appears in Aust N Z J Med 1998 Apr;28(2):197] Roach PJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Feb;28(1):33-8

Predicting chemotherapeutic response to small-cell lung cancer of platinum compounds by thallium-201 single-photon emission computerized tomography. Tokuchi Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1363-8

Intracellular accumulation of thallium as a marker of cisplatin cytotoxicity in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: an application of inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Hanada T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):930-5

Thallium-201 scintigraphy for the evaluation of tumor response to preoperative chemotherapy in patients with osteosarcoma. Imbriaco M, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1507-12

Simultaneous dobutamine stress echocardiography and thallium-201 perfusion imaging for the detection of coronary artery disease. Huang PJ, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):556-62

Comparison of S-T segment/heart rate slope with exercise thallium imaging and conventional S-T segment criteria in detecting coronary artery disease: effect of exercise level on accuracy. Liu YB, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):229-34

Risk stratification prior to vascular surgery: does the location of a dipyridamole thallium scintigram defect provide prognostic information? Nguyen TT, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):569-75

Superiority of nitrate-enhanced 201Tl over conventional redistribution 201Tl imaging for prognostic evaluation after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis [see comments] Basu S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2932-7. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2758-61.

Use of 201Tl for risk stratification after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis [editorial; comment] Berman DS. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2758-61. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2932-7.

Prognostic value of dipyridamole-thallium myocardial scintigraphy in patients with Kawasaki disease. Miyagawa M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):990-6

Early postexercise thallium-201 reinjection after sublingual nitroglycerin augmentation: effects on detection of myocardial ischemia and/or viability. Antonopoulos A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):419-26

Nuclear imaging. 67Gallium, 201thallium, 18F-labeled fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography. Mañá J. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):799-811 (86 ref.)

Tl-201 positive, Ga-67 negative hepatoblastoma: a case report of a 12-year-old boy. Bernard EJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):835-7

Thallium-201 SPECT in differentiating bone infarction from metastatic lesions in osteosarcoma. Hori A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):752-5

Sarcomatous transformation of neurofibromas. Comparative imaging with Ga-67, Tl-201, Tc-99m pentavalent DMSA and Tc-99m MIBI. Lee J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep; 22(9):610-4

False-positive uptake of Tl-201 by an intracranial inflammatory pseudotumor. Lorberboym M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):756-8

Differentiation of benign from malignant nodules by accumulation of Tc-99m pertechnetate using Tl-201 delayed scans. Okumura Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):514-6

Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium-201 screening to minimize perioperative cardiac complications in diabetics undergoing kidney or kidney-pancreas transplantation. Mistry BM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):130-5

Dipyridamole stress thallium-201 perfusion abnormalities in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Relationship to clinical presentation and outcome. Yamada M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):500-7

Is there any advantage to the acquisition of 24-hour thallium images, in the presence of persistent perfusion defects at 4 h after reinjection? Bobba K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):509-14

Value of thallium-201 scintigraphy for primary tumour detection in patients with malignant neck masses. Güney E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):431-4

Application of transmission scan-based attenuation compensation to scatter-corrected thallium-201 myocardial single-photon emission tomographic images. Hashimoto J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):120-7

Relative value of thallium-201 and iodine-131 scans in the detection of recurrence or distant metastasis of well differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Lin JD, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):695-700

Extraction and retention of technetium-99m Q12, technetium-99m sestamibi, and thallium-201 in isolated rat heart during coronary acidemia. McGoron AJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1479-86

Prediction of post-revascularization functional recovery of asynergic myocardium using quantitative thallium-201 rest-redistribution tomography: has the reverse redistribution pattern an independent significance? Sciagrà R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):594-600

Comparison of flow capacities of arterial and venous grafts for coronary artery bypass grafting: evaluation with exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography. Taki J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1487-93

Clinical value of triple-energy window scatter correction in simultaneous dual-isotope single-photon emission tomography with 123I-BMIPP and 201Tl. Yang JT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1099-106

Left ventricular long axis disturbances as predictors for thallium perfusion defects in patients with known peripheral vascular disease. Henein MY, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):295-300

Dipyridamole thallium-201 scintigraphy for early risk stratification of patients after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Hung J, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):346-52

Clinical symptomatology of coronary artery disease and results of exercise thallium scintigraphy: gender-related differences. Kosmas CE, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):497-501

Myocardial perfusion imaging: clinical experience and recent progress in radionuclide scintigraphy and magnetic resonance imaging. Keijer JT, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):415-31 (141 ref.)

Assessment of myocardial viability by radionuclide imaging. Giubbini R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S65-8

Thallium-201 perfusion scintigraphy in the evaluation of late myocardial damage in left-side breast cancer treated with adjuvant radiotherapy. Cowen D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):809-15 (30 ref.)

Myocardial rest iodine-123-beta-methyl-iodophenyl-pentadecanoic acid scintigraphy compared with dipyridamole stress thallium-201 scintigraphy in unstable angina. Misumi I, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):21-6

Assessing prognosis by means of radionuclide perfusion imaging: what technique and which variables should be used? [editorial; comment] Beller GA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1286-90. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1280-5.

Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging performed within 2 years of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Miller TD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 31(4):848-54

Evaluation of exercise thallium scintigraphy versus exercise electrocardiography in predicting survival outcomes and morbid cardiac events in patients with single- and double-vessel disease. Findings from the Angioplasty Compared to Medicine (ACME) Study. Parisi AF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1256-63

Comparison of technetium-99m tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging for detection of myocardial perfusion defects in patients with coronary artery disease. Shanoudy H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):331-7

Thallium reinjection versus standard stress/delay redistribution imaging for prediction of cardiac events [see comments] Zafrir N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1280-5. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1286-90.

The comparative diagnostic value of dobutamine stress echocardiography and thallium stress tomography for detecting restenosis after coronary angioplasty. Takeuchi M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):696-702

Correlation between gadolinium-diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid contrast enhancement and thallium-201 chloride uptake in pediatric brainstem glioma. Maria BL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):341-8

Unexpected accumulation of thallium-201 in cerebral infarction. Tomura N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):126-9

Evaluation of malignancy in ring enhancing brain lesions on CT by thallium-201 SPECT. Källén K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):569-74

Preoperative cardiac risk assessment for noncardiac surgery. Abraham SA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug; 1(4):389-98 (60 ref.)

Comparison of reinjection thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic images for the quantification of infarct size after acute myocardial infarction. Christian TF, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):17-28

Correlation between extent of myocardial dysfunction and markers of irreversible damage in failing hearts. De Maria R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):441-50

Incremental diagnostic value of dipyridamole echocardiography and exercise thallium 201 scintigraphy in the assessment of presence and extent of coronary artery disease. Di Bello V, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug; 1(4):372-81

Comparison of technetium 99m-tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic imaging for the assessment of viable myocardium in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Galassi AR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):56-63

Comparison of technetium 99m Q12 and thallium 201 for detection of angiographically documented coronary artery disease in humans. Gerson MC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):499-508

Reduced variability of interpretation and improved image quality with a technetium 99m myocardial perfusion agent: comparison of thallium 201 and technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin. Hendel RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):509-14

The value of perioperative clinical indexes and dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy for the prediction of myocardial infarction and cardiac death in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Hendel RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb; 2(1):18-25

Planar and tomographic imaging with technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin: correlation with thallium 201 and coronary angiography. Heo J, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):317-24

Quantitative assessment of regional myocardial blood flow with thallium-201 and SPECT. Iida H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):313-31 (85 ref.)

Methodology of a novel myocardial viability protocol [editorial] Iskandrian AE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):206-9

Assessment of myocardial viability by dynamic tomographic iodine 123 iodophenylpentadecanoic acid imaging: comparison with rest-redistribution thallium 201 imaging. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):101-9

Comparison of the treadmill exercise score and single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in risk assessment. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):144-9

Prognostic value of adenosine single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in medically treated patients with angiographic evidence of coronary artery disease. Kamal AM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):254-61

Preoperative risk stratification by adenosine thallium 201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Koutelou MG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):389-94

Regional concordance and discordance between rest thallium 201 and sestamibi imaging for assessing tissue viability: comparison with postrevascularization functional recovery. Marzullo P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):309-16

Attenuation-corrected rest thallium-201/stress technetium 99m sestamibi myocardial SPECT in normals. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):48-55

Left ventricular dysfunction in coronary artery disease: comparison between rest-redistribution thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m methoxyisobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging. Maurea S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):65-71

An incremental evaluation of the diagnostic value of thallium single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging and lung/heart ratio concerning both the presence and extent of coronary artery disease. Morise AP. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):238-45

Impact on exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging on patient management and outcome [see comments] Nallamothu N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):334-8. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):358-9.

Effects of myocardial revascularization on regional thallium-201 uptake and systolic function in regions with reverse redistribution on tomographic thallium-201 imaging at rest in patients with chronic coronary artery disease [see comments] Pace L, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):153-60. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):1951-201.

Independent and incremental prognostic value of exercise thallium single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging in women. Pancholy SB, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):110-6

Prognostic value of coronary angiography in patients with chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction and evidence of viable myocardium on thallium reinjection imaging. Petretta M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):387-95

Prognostic value of myocardial hypoperfusion indexes in patients with suspected or known coronary artery disease. Petretta M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):325-37

The impact of clinical data on interpretation of thallium scintigrams. Simons M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug; 1(4):365-71

Choosing a thallium-201 or technetium 99m sestamibi imaging protocol. Udelson JE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 2):S99-108 (46 ref.)

The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical investigative perspective. Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):75-7

Myocardial uptake of thallium 201 and technetium

99m-labeled sestamibi after ischemia and reperfusion: comparison by quantitative dual-tracer autoradiography in rabbits. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug; 1(4):351-64

A method of simultaneous dual-radionuclide cardiac imaging with technetium 99m and thallium 201. I: Analysis of interradionuclide crossover and validation in phantoms. Weinstein H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb;1(1):39-51

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin for parathyroid scintigraphy: comparison to thallium-technetium scanning. Apostolopoulos DJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1433-41

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin, technetium-99m-MIBI and thallium-201 uptake in rat myocardial cells. Arbab AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):266-71

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481-6

Prognostic value of thallium-201 re-injection [letter; comment] Brown KA. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1667-8 . Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;38(2):195-200.

One-year effect of myocardial revascularization on resting left ventricular function and regional thallium uptake in chronic CAD. Cuocolo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1684-92

Thallium-201 uptake with negative iodine-131 scintigraphy and serum thyroglobulin in metastatic oxyphilic papillary thyroid carcinoma. Harder W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):236-8

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG PET and thallium-201 SPECT in evaluation of lung cancer. Higashi K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):9-15

Technetium-99m(V)-DMSA and thallium-201 in brain tumor imaging: correlation with histology and malignant grade. Hirano T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1741-9

Bone marrow uptake of thallium-201 before and after therapy in multiple myeloma. Ishibashi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):473-5

A comparison of 180 degrees and 360 degrees acquisition for attenuation-compensated thallium-201 SPECT images. LaCroix KJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):562-74

Thallium-201 retention in focal intracranial lesions for differential diagnosis of primary lymphoma and nonmalignant lesions in AIDS patients. Lorberboym M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1366-9

Quantification of left ventricular function with thallium-201 myocardial gated SPECT [letter; comment] Maunoury C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927-8. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 May;38(5):749-54.

Flow versus uptake comparisons of thallium-201 with technetium-99m perfusion tracers in a canine model of myocardial ischemia. Meleca MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1847-56

Thallium-201 scintigraphy to predict therapeutic outcome of iodine-131 therapy of metastatic thyroid carcinoma. Nakada K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):807-10

Outcome significance of thallium-201 and iodine-123-BMIPP perfusion-metabolism mismatch in preinfarction angina. Nakata T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1492-9

Detection of melanoma metastases with thallium-201 scintigraphy. Rettenbacher L, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):798-802

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin uptake in brain tumors by SPECT: comparison with thallium-201 imaging. Soricelli A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):802-6

Midcourse thallium-201 scintigraphy to predict tumor response in bone and soft-tissue tumors. Sumiya H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1600-4

Correlations between uptake of technetium-99m Q12 and thallium-201: myocardial perfusion and viability in a model of acute coronary reperfusion. Takahashi N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):159-65

Diffuse bony uptake of thallium-201-chloride in the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-producing lung carcinoma. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):241-3

Comparative study of technetium-99m-sestamibi and thallium-201 SPECT in predicting chemotherapeutic response in small cell lung cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1626-9

Comparison of filled-in myocardial segments after early and late reinjection of thallium-201—influence of the timing of reinjection on fill-in. Yoshida H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):178-82

Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary-artery-bypass grafting. Lauer MS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):615-22

Modelling dual isotope parathyroid scans: objective decision making for tumour detection. Sewell HE, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr-Jun;23(2):159-71

Misleading leads. Thallium-201 uptake in rebound thymic hyperplasia. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):297-300

Enhanced cross-talk correction technique for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging: a TL-201/Tc-99m myocardial perfusion SPECT dog study. Knešaurek K, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1914-23

The role of 99Tcm-tetrofosmin myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the assessment of patients with previous myocardial infarction: a comparative study with 201Tl. Burak Z, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):127-36

Diagnostic accuracy and predictive value of 201Tl SPET for the differential diagnosis of cerebral lesions in AIDS patients. D'Amico A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):741-50

Comparison of dual-isotope acquisition of 201Tl and 99Tcm-tetrofosmin for the detection of ischaemic heart disease and determination of the optimal imaging time of 99Tcm-tetrofosmin. Ito Y, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):119-26

Comparison between 201Tl-chloride and 99Tc(m)-sestamibi SPET brain imaging for differentiating intracranial lymphoma from non-malignant lesions in AIDS patients. Naddaf SY, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):47-53

Lung uptake of thallium-201: a marker of defect reversibility? Sanderson R, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1469-79

Effect of chemotherapy on Tl-201 tumor uptake: experimental study. Fukunaga K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):375-80

Value of combined technetium-99m hydroxy methylene diphosphonate and thallium-201 imaging in detecting bone metastases from thyroid carcinoma. Alam MS, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):705-12

Whole-body exercise thallium imaging in smokers. Tellier P, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):15-20

[Thallium perfusion scintigraphy and bicycle ergometry in the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease. Comparison with coronarography findings] Janoušek S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):790-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Dipyridamole stress myocardial scintigraphy] Hajji L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):782-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of collateral circulation on myocardial perfusion using thallium-201] Hoffmann E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;45(7-8):329-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy during hyperventilation and accelerated exercise test in patients with vasospastic angina and nearly normal coronary artery] Sueda S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):207-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prediction of 6-year prognosis for cardiac event by thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) with treadmill exercise test] Hayashi K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):443-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Scatter correction with an off-peak triple energy window method in thallium-201 imaging] Kojima A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):789-96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experimental study on the location of energy windows for scatter correction by the TEW method in 201Tl imaging] Kojima A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):831-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of brain tumor by 99mTc-MIBI: comparison study with 201Tl and predictivity of therapeutic effect] Nagamachi S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):121-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pitfall in 201Tl-99mTc subtraction scintigraphy: a case of 99mTc-pertechnetate uptake in a parathyroid hyperplasia] Tachikawa T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):933-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative study of imaging of myocardial perfusion with 201Tl-SPECT and 13NH3-PET: visual and quantitative evaluation] Wang L, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Mar;35(3):131-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of 201Tl-chloride scintigraphy for the evaluation of metastatic bone lesions] Fukui A, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;58(1):25-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of right gastroepiploic artery grafts by thallium scintigraphy] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1720-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease in elderly patients] Hirakawa K, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 34(8):617-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simultaneous assessment of perfusion and myocardial viability with 2 isotope studies (thallium at rest and sestamibi in exercise). Initial experience in Mexico and Latin America] Alexánderson E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar-Apr;67(2):106-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of myocardial viability using perfusion cardiac SPECT. 201-thallium rest/redistribution, 201-thallium rest/reinjection and technetium 99m tetrofosmin rest/postnitrates] Flotats Giralt A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:45-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Myocardial perfusion reserve studied by single-photon emission-computed tomography with thallium-201 and a drug stress test with adenosine triphosphate in patients with cardiovascular risk factors] Huelmos Rodrigo A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):696-708 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[False positive with Tl-201 in the study of Ewing's sarcoma of the astragalus caused by reflex sympathetic dystrophy] Serrano Vicente J, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998; 17(2):112-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Super-normal 201Tl retention in hibernating myocardium: an ex-vivo study using the failing human heart. Parodi O, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):727-35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis with accumulation of thallium-201 on single-photon emission CT. Nishioka H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):450-3

Subcellular distribution of thallium: morphological and quantitative study in rat myocardium. Fukumoto M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):291-7

Myocardial 99mTc-tetrofosmin uptake during adenosine-induced vasodilatation with either a critical or mild coronary stenosis: comparison with 201Tl and regional myocardial blood flow. Glover DK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2332-8

Relation between the kinetics of thallium-201 in myocardial scintigraphy and myocardial metabolism in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Yamagishi H, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):28-34

Transcapillary exchange of indium 111-labeled anticardiac myosin Fab and thallium 201 in isolated reperfused rabbit hearts. Meerdink DJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun; 1(3):236-45

Effects of acute ischemia and reperfusion on the myocardial kinetics of technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin and thallium-201. Takahashi N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):524-31

Mechanism of 201thallium-chloride uptake in tumor cells and its relationship to potassium channels. Mori K, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):19-22

In vitro uptake and release of Tl-201 and Tc-99m MIBI in cultured tumor cells and effect of anticancer drug. Matsui R, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):187-94

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Noncardiac use of radiopharmaceuticals in oncology] Hardoff R, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):131-3 (17 ref.) **(Heb)**

THAMNOPHIS see **COLUBRIDAE**

THANATOLOGY

see related
DEATH

THANATOPHORIC DWARFISM see **THANATOPHORIC DYSPLASIA**

THANATOPHORIC DYSPLASIA

CLASSIFICATION

Thanatophoric dysplasia type I: new radiologic, morphologic, and histologic aspects toward the exact definition of the disorder. Weber M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):1-9

Thanatophoric dysplasia type II: new entity? Weber M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):10-22

GENETICS

Molecular, radiologic, and histopathologic correlations in thanatophoric dysplasia. Wilcox WR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):274-81

Constitutive activation of fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 by mutations responsible for the lethal skeletal dysplasia thanatophoric dysplasia type I. d'Avis PY, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):71-8

METABOLISM

Abnormal FGFR 3 expression in cartilage of thanatophoric dysplasia fetuses. Delezoide AL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1899-906

PATHOLOGY

Fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 mutations promote apoptosis but do not alter chondrocyte proliferation in thanatophoric dysplasia [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19358] Legeai-Mallet L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13007-14

THAPSIGARGIN

METABOLISM

Role of the S3 stalk segment in the thapsigargin concentration dependence of sarco-endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ ATPase inhibition. Zhong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12994-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Distinct Ca2+- and cAMP-dependent anion conductances in the apical membrane of polarized T84 cells. Merlin D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C484-95

Capacitative Ca2+ entry in enteric glia induced by thapsigargin and extracellular ATP. Sarosi GA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G550-5

[Ca2+]i-reducing action of cAMP in rat pancreatic beta-cells: involvement of thapsigargin-sensitive stores. Yaekura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt

1):C513–21
Short-term exposure to thapsigargin inhibits neointima formation in human saphenous vein. George SJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2500–6
Maturation and secretion of rat hepatic lipase is inhibited by alpha1B-adrenergic stimulation through changes in Ca2+ homoeostasis: thapsigargin and EGTA both mimic the effect of adrenaline. Neve BP, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):701–6
Thapsigargin induces apoptosis in SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells and cerebrocortical cultures. Nath R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):197–205
Tamoxifen inhibits the release of arachidonic acid stimulated by thapsigargin in estrogen receptor-negative A549 cells. Croxtall JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30; 1349(3):275–84
Apoptotic cell death and CPP32-like activation induced by thapsigargin and their prevention by nerve growth factor in PC12 cells. Takadera T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):63–71
Pharmacological comparison of UTP- and thapsigargin-induced arachidonic acid release in mouse RAW 264.7 macrophages. Lin WW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1173–81
Thapsigargin and receptor-mediated activation of Drosophila TRPL channels stably expressed in a Drosophila S2 cell line. Yagodin S, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Apr;23(4):219–28
Depletion of intracellular Ca2+ stores, mediated by Mg2+-stimulated InsP3 liberation or thapsigargin, induces a capacitative Ca2+ influx in prawn oocytes. Goudeau H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15;193(2):225–38
RX871024 induces Ca2+ mobilization from thapsigargin-sensitive stores in mouse pancreatic beta-cells. Efanova IB, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):211–8
Thapsigargin shifts the Ca set point of parathyroid cells to lower extracellular [Ca]. Ferzandi TR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):361–6
Cyclopiazonic acid and thapsigargin induce platelet aggregation resulting from Ca2+ influx through Ca2+ store-activated Ca2+-channels. Huang SJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):343–7
An essential role of myosin light-chain kinase in the regulation of agonist- and fluid flow-stimulated Ca2+ influx in endothelial cells. Watanabe H, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):341–8
Alterations of calcium uptake in renovascular hypertensive rat aorta: functional assessment with thapsigargin. Ceron PI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):265–70
Increased contractile response induced with ouabain is abolished by thapsigargin in aorta of renal hypertensive rats. Ceron PI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):707–12
Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase C regulates thapsigargin-induced calcium influx in human lymphocytes. Nofer JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):32861–8
Luminal Ca2+ protects against thapsigargin inhibition in neuronal endoplasmic reticulum. Wells KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5020–5
Specific substitutions at amino acid 256 of the sarcoplasmic/endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ transport ATPase mediate resistance to thapsigargin in thapsigargin-resistant hamster cells. Yu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3542–6
Control of maximum sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca load in intact ferret ventricular myocytes. Effects Of thapsigargin and isoproterenol. Ginsburg KS, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Apr; 111(4):491–504
Thapsigargin-induced secretion is dependent on activation of a cholera toxin-sensitive and phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase-regulated phospholipase D in a mast cell line. Cissel DS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):110–8
Hormonal stimulation, mitochondrial Ca2+ accumulation, and the control of the mitochondrial permeability transition in intact hepatocytes. Hoek JB, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):173–9
Apoptosis induction by the glucocorticoid hormone dexamethasone and the calcium-ATPase inhibitor thapsigargin involves Bcl-2 regulated caspase activation. McColl KS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30; 139(1–2):229–38
Cell surface localization of the 78 kD glucose regulated protein (GRP 78) induced by thapsigargin. Delpino A, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1998 Jan-Mar;15(1):21–6
In vitro changes in capacitative Ca2+ entry in neuroblastoma X glioma NG108-15 cells. Ichikawa J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):120–2
Thapsigargin inhibits bicuculline-induced epileptiform excitability in rat hippocampal slices. Wülfert E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):141–3
Different aspects of the effects of thapsigargin on automatism, contractility and responsiveness to phenylephrine in cardiac preparations from rats and guinea pigs. Kocic I, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):273–80
Thapsigargin attenuates the potentiation of positive inotropic effect of digoxin induced by pretreatment with rimalkalim in the guinea pig heart. Kocić I. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):425–30
Different mechanisms for suppression of apoptosis by cytokines and calcium mobilizing compounds. Lotem J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4601–6
Mechanism and role of growth arrest in programmed (apoptotic) death of prostatic cancer cells induced by thapsigargin. Lin XS, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):201–7
A tool coming of age: thapsigargin as an inhibitor of sarco-endoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPases. Treiman M, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1998 Apr;19(4):131–5 (48 ref.)
[Decreasing sarcoplasmic reticular calcium gives rise to myocardial protection—the effect of thapsigargin for myocardial protection under conditions of normothermia] Kumada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Role of protein kinase C in the regulation of Ca-responses induced by purinergic agonists and thapsigargin in rat peritoneal macrophages] Krutetskaia ZI, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(5):445–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Bcl-2 protects against apoptosis in neuronal cell line caused by thapsigargin-induced depletion of intracellular calcium stores. Wei H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2305–14

THC see **TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL**

THEA see **TEA**

THEBAINE

URINE

The analysis of thebaine in urine for the detection of poppy seed consumption. Cassella G, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):376–83

THECA CELL TUMOR see **THECOMA**

THECA CELLS

CHEMISTRY

LH receptor mRNA and cytochrome P450 side-chain cleavage expression in bovine theca and granulosa cells luteinized by LH or forskolin. Mamluk R, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):103–14
Differential changes in inhibin A, activin A, and total alpha-subunit levels in granulosa and thecal layers of developing preovulatory follicles in the chicken. Lovell TM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1164–71

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of testosterone and oestradiol on [3H]-thymidine incorporation by porcine granulosa and theca cells. Ranson EJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):229–36
Adipose obese gene product, leptin, inhibits bovine ovarian thecal cell steroidogenesis. Spicer LJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):207–12
Insulin and insulin-like growth factor I stimulate the proliferation of human ovarian theca-interstitial cells. Duleba AJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):335–40
Oestradiol feedback stimulation of androgen biosynthesis by human theca cells. Gilling-Smith C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1621–8
Insulin stimulates testosterone biosynthesis by human thecal cells from women with polycystic ovary syndrome by activating its own receptor and using inositolglycan mediators as the signal transduction system. Nestler JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2001–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Corticotropin-releasing factor inhibits luteinizing hormone-stimulated P450c17 gene expression and androgen production by isolated thecal cells of human ovarian follicles. Erden HF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):448–52
Typical hormonal profiles are accompanied by increased immunoreactivity of theca folliculi steroid 17 alpha-hydroxylase P450 in polycystic ovary syndrome. Katulski K, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):304–9

IMMUNOLOGY

[Evaluation of autoantibodies against oocyte theca cells in peritoneal effusion and serum of women with endometriosis] Szczepańska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec; 68(12):588–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Androstenedione and progesterone production in vitro by the inner or the outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 16;51(1):1–13
Stimulation of nitric oxide-cyclic guanosine monophosphate pathway in bovine ovarian theca cells by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha). Is this pathway implicated in the TNF alpha-induced inhibition of luteinizing hormone-stimulated prorenin production? Brunswig-Spickenheier B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):700–6
Adipose obese gene product, leptin, inhibits bovine ovarian thecal cell steroidogenesis. Spicer LJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):207–12
Two steroidogenic pathways present in the chicken ovary: theca layer prefers delta 5 pathway and granulosa layer prefers delta 4 pathway. Lee KA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–8
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibits steroidogenesis of bovine ovarian granulosa and thecal cells in vitro. Involvement of TNF-alpha receptors. Spicer LJ. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):109–15
Potent inhibition of human ovarian steroidogenesis by insulin-like growth factor binding protein-4 (IGFBP-4). Mason HD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):284–7
Insulin stimulates testosterone biosynthesis by human thecal cells from women with polycystic ovary syndrome by activating its own receptor and using inositolglycan mediators as the signal transduction system. Nestler JE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2001–5
Effects of dose of LH on androgen production and luteinization of ovine theca cells cultured in a serum-free system. Campbell BK, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan; 112(1):69–77
Immunohistochemical and biochemical analysis of a human Sertoli-Leydig cell tumor: autonomous steroid production characteristic of ovarian theca cells. Sawetawan C, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):30–7
Steroid productions by co-cultures of granulosa cells with inner and outer theca cells in preovulatory follicles of gonadotropin stimulated calves. Bosc MJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):213–21
Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR)-4, but not FGFR-3 is expressed in the pregnant ovary. Puscheck EE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):169–76

PATHOLOGY

Postmenopausal virilization in a woman with gonadotropin dependent ovarian hyperthecosis. Manieri C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):128–32
[A rare case of an adenomatoid mesothelioma of the fallopian tube combined with ovarian stromal hyperplasia and hyperthecosis, endometrial adenocarcinoma and endometriosis interna] Nikolaeva M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):54–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Fas-induced apoptosis in rat thecal/interstitial cells signals through sphingomyelin-ceramide pathway. Foghi A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2041–7
Thecal cell-granulosa cell interactions involve a positive feedback loop among keratinocyte growth factor, hepatocyte growth factor, and Kit ligand during ovarian follicular development. Parrott JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2240–5
Induction of apoptosis in thecal/interstitial cells: action of transforming growth factor (TGF) alpha plus TGF beta on bcl-2 and interleukin-1 beta-converting enzyme. Foghi A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):489–94

SECRETION

Inhibition by gonadotropins of interleukin-1 production by rabbit granulosa and theca cells: effects on gonadotropin-induced progesterone production. Bréard E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):328–36
Theca cell monolayers that inhibit maturation of bovine oocytes show differences in their protein secretion pattern. Richard FJ, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):200–6

THECOMA

Granulosa and theca cell tumors in children: a report of 17 cases and literature review. Cronjé HS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Apr;53(4):240–7 (85 ref.)

GENETICS

Direct luteinizing hormone action triggers adrenocortical tumorigenesis in castrated mice transgenic for the murine inhibin alpha-subunit promoter/simian virus 40 T-antigen fusion gene. Rilianawati, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):801–9

VETERINARY

Regression of subcutaneous lymphoma following removal of an ovarian granulosatheca cell tumor in a horse. Henson KL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1419–22
Ovarian torsion associated with granulosa-theca cell tumor in a mare. Sedrish SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1152–4

THEFT

A novel technique for transforming the theft of mortal human cells into praiseworthy federal policy. Hayflick L. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar;33(1–2):191–207 (42 ref.)
"Shop hopping" [letter] Fraser-Moodie A. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):288
Distinguishing between new and slightly worn underwear: a case study. Booth RF, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):203–4
[Kleptomania: phenomenological, clinical and legal aspects] Durst R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):441–4, 503,

502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[The delusion of theft in elderly with dementia--(1) Statistical data and psychopathology of the delusion] Ozawa I. **Seishin Shinkeigaku Zasshi** 1997;99(6):370–88 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Osler and Ernulf's curse [see comments] Neelon FA. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1245–6. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1192.

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Bus hijacking by a pre-schizophrenic: from a viewpoint of criminal romance. Satoh S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):223–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

It's my book [comment] Sharp D. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1192. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1245–6.

PSYCHOLOGY

The relationship between stealing and eating disorders: a review. Baum A, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995 Nov–Dec;3(4):210–21 (82 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Some views on the legitimacy of the myth of stolen-animal trafficking [letter] Brewer NR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):540

Some views on the legitimacy of the myth of stolen-animal trafficking [letter] Lugten PC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):540–1

THEILERIA

CLASSIFICATION

Theileria parasite infection in East Asia and control of the disease. Onuma M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;21(3):165–77 (40 ref.)

Differentiation and quantification of Theileria sergenti piroplasm types using type-specific monoclonal antibodies. Iwasaki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):665–9

Survey of Theileria parasite infection in cattle in Taiwan [published erratum appears in J Vet Med Sci 1998 May;60(5):inside back cover] Wang CT, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):253–5

Redescription of Babesia equi Laveran, 1901 as Theileria equi Mehlhorn, Schein 1998. Mehlhorn H, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):467–75

An unidentified species of Theileria infective for cattle discovered in China [see comments] Bai Q, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):43S–47S. Comment in: Trop Anim Health Prod 1998 Apr;30(2):141–2.

Theileria species: biodiversity? [letter; comment] Sparagano O. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):141–2. Comment on: Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):43S–47S.

GENETICS

PCR amplification and sequence of the p33 piroplasm surface antigen gene of a Theileria species isolated from cattle in west Java, Indonesia. Govaerts MM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:126–36

Analysis of immunodominant piroplasm surface protein genes of benign Theileria parasites distributed in China and Korea by allele-specific polymerase chain reaction. Kakuda T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):237–9

Identical small subunit ribosomal RNA gene nucleotide sequence of bovine Theileria isolates (Korea and Japan) and Theileria buffeli (Marula, Kenya). Chae JS, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;36(1):47–53

Nucleotide sequence heterogeneity in the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene variable (V4) region among and within geographic isolates of Theileria from cattle, elk and white-tailed deer. Chae J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):41–52

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Detection of Theileria sergenti schizonts in bovine lymph node. Hagiwara K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1375–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in cattle, sheep, and goats. In vitro and in vivo studies. Brown CG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:44–51

In vitro infectivity and in vivo cross-protectivity of Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in sheep and cattle. Leemans I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:408–11

A polymorphism observed in the experimentally successful peptide vaccine sequence derived from Theileria sergenti piroplasm major surface antigen (p33). Kawazu S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):829–31

Genetic and biochemical analysis of erythrocyte-stage surface antigens belonging to a family of highly conserved proteins of Babesia equi and Theileria species. Knowles DP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):69–79

Vaccine development against Theileria parasite. Onuma M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:148–54

Control of Theileria sergenti infection by vaccination. Onuma M, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):119S–123S

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Kirvar E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:52–62

First report of Theileria sergenti and T. buffeli/orientalis in cattle in Italy. Savini G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:404–7

A PCR-based field evaluation of Theileria infections in cattle and ticks in Kenya. Watt D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:69–77

An unidentified species of Theileria infective for cattle discovered in China [see comments] Bai Q, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):43S–47S. Comment in: Trop Anim Health Prod 1998 Apr;30(2):141–2.

PHYSIOLOGY

A method for analysis of cell to cell transmission of Theileria sergenti piroplasms. Terada Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):115–7

THEILERIA ANNULATA

Different vaccine strategies used to protect against Theileria annulata. Boulter NR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:234–46

A stage-specific, parasite-induced, "window" of in vivo interferon-gamma production is associated with pathogenesis in Theileria annulata infection. Campbell JD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:152–4

Theileria annulata: carrier state and immunity. Ilhan T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:109–25

Chemoprophylaxis of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva infections of calves with buparvaquone. Wilkie GM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):1–12

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitric oxide causes the macroschizonts of Theileria annulata to disappear and host cells to become apoptotic. Richardson JO, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan; 22(1):31–45

GENETICS

Phenotypic and genotypic alterations associated with the attenuation of a Theileria annulata vaccine cell line from Turkey. Somerville RP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):569–75

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Identification of a Theileria annulata antigen expressed in multiple stages of the parasite life cycle. Knight PA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):110–21

In vitro propagation of Theileria annulata infected schizonts in different media supplemented with heterologous sera. Nichani AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1175–81

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokine production/T-cell-stimulatory ability of Theileria annulata-infected cells and post-vaccinal reactions. Brown DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:412–5

Selection for antigenic diversity of Tams1, the major merozoite antigen of Theileria annulata. Katzer F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:96–108

In vitro infectivity and in vivo cross-protectivity of Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in sheep and cattle. Leemans I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:408–11

Theileria annulata: the expression of two novel macroschizont antigens on the surface of infected mononuclear cells differs during in vitro attenuation of a virulent cell line. Preston PM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):228–40

Differences between B cell and macrophage transformation by the bovine parasite, Theileria annulata: a clonal approach. Sager H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):335–41

Recent development in control of Theileria annulata in Iran. Hashemi-Fesharki R. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):193–6

Allograft responses can interfere with the development of immunity against Theileria annulata following vaccination with parasite infected cell lines. Nichani AK, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):287–90

Interferon production by Theileria annulata-transformed cell lines is restricted to the beta family. Sager H, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Apr;20(4):175–82

Evidence for strain specificity in cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-mediated, major histocompatibility complex class I-dependent killing of Theileria annulata-infected cells. Conze G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):593–5

Macroschizonts of Theileria annulata as vaccine and diagnostic tools. Ahmed JS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):128S–132S

Responses in animals vaccinated with the Theileria annulata (Hisar) cell culture vaccine. Beniwal RK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):109S–113S

Parasite-mediated steps in immune response failure during primary Theileria annulata infection. Campbell JD, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):133S–135S

Lowered vaccine dose for immunisation of calves against tropical theileriosis using Theileria annulata lymphoblasts. Grewal AS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):104S–108S

Research on the schizont cell culture vaccine against Theileria annulata infection in Xinjiang, China. Guo G, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):98S–100S

Revaccination with the same Theileria annulata infected cell line may not be feasible for boosting immunity against tropical theileriosis. Nichani AK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):114S–118S

Protective immune responses to Theileria annulata of relevance to vaccine development. Preston PM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):136S–138S

Induction of protective immunity to Theileria annulata using two major merozoite surface antigens presented by different delivery systems. d'Oliveira C, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1796–804

Phenotypic and genotypic alterations associated with the attenuation of a Theileria annulata vaccine cell line from Turkey. Somerville RP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):569–75

Delayed type hypersensitivity theilerin test in cattle vaccinated against Theileria annulata infection. Hashemi-Fesharki R, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):261–3

Development of an experimental tissue culture vaccine against Mediterranean theileriosis in Spain. Viseras J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):19–24

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection and differentiation of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva using macroschizont-derived DNA probes. Shayan P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:88–95

PHYSIOLOGY

Metastasis of Theileria annulata macroschizont-infected cells in scid mice is mediated by matrix metalloproteinases. Somerville RP, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):223–8

THEILERIA PARVA

Vector competence of 7 rhipicephalid tick stocks in transmitting 2 Theileria parva parasite stocks from Kenya and Zimbabwe. Ochanda H, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun; 116 (Pt 6):539–45

Reducing a spatial database to its effective dimensionality for logistic-regression analysis of incidence of livestock disease. Duchateau L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):207–18

Parasite-mediated nuclear factor kappaB regulation in lymphoproliferation caused by Theileria parva infection. Palmer GH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12527–32

Chemoprophylaxis of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva infections of calves with buparvaquone. Wilkie GM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):1–12

CLASSIFICATION

Characterization and discrimination of three Theileria parva stabilates involved in East Coast fever vaccination. Sparagano OA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:63–8

GENETICS

Linkage of two distinct AT-rich minisatellites at multiple loci in the genome of Theileria parva. Bishop R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):245–54

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization and discrimination of three Theileria parva stabilates involved in East Coast fever vaccination. Sparagano OA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:63–8

AP-1 and ATF-2 are constitutively activated via the JNK pathway in Theileria parva-transformed T-cells. Botteron C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):418–21

Immunology of infections with Theileria parva in cattle. Morrison WI, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:163–85 (80 ref.)

Delivery of the p67 sporozoite antigen of Theileria parva by using recombinant Salmonella dublin: secretion of the product enhances specific antibody responses in cattle. Gentschev I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2060–4

Novel vaccines against Theileria parva: prospects for sustainability. McKeever DJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):693–706 (80 ref.)

Distinct CD4+ T cell helper requirements in Theileria parva-immune and -naive bovine CTL precursors. Taracha EL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4539–45

THEILERIA PARVA

Evidence for ADP-ribosylation and G protein in Theileria parva-transformed bovine lymphocytes. Grab DJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):181-6

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Theileria parva antibodies in cattle using a recombinant polymorphic immunodominant molecule. Katende J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):408-16

Immunisation with live attenuated Salmonella dublin expressing a sporozoite protein confers partial protection against Theileria parva. Heussler VT, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):834-41

Delivery of the Theileria parva p67 antigen to cattle using recombinant vaccinia virus: IL-2 enhances protection. Honda Y, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1276-82

Immunization against East Coast Fever in field cattle with low infectivity Theileria parva stabilate--preliminary assessment. Mbassa GK, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 May; 77(1):41-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection and differentiation of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva using macroschizont-derived DNA probes. Shayan P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:88-95

A PCR-based field evaluation of Theileria infections in cattle and ticks in Kenya. Watt D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:69-77

METABOLISM

Proteolytic cleavage of surface proteins enhances susceptibility of lymphocytes to invasion by Theileria parva sporozoites. Syfrig J, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 76(2):125-32

PATHOGENICITY

AP-1 and ATF-2 are constitutively activated via the JNK pathway in Theileria parva-transformed T-cells. Botteron C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):418-21

THEILERIASIS

Cattle theileriosis in China. Luo J, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):4S-7S

Theileriosis of sheep and goats in China. Luo J, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):8S-10S

BLOOD

In vitro propagation of Theileria annulata infected schizonts in different media supplemented with heterologous sera. Nichani AK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1175-81

CLASSIFICATION

Differentiation and quantification of Theileria sergenti piroplasm types using type-specific monoclonal antibodies. Iwasaki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):665-9

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Kirvar E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:52-62

Detection and differentiation of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva using macroschizont-derived DNA probes. Shayan P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:88-95

A PCR-based field evaluation of Theileria infections in cattle and ticks in Kenya. Watt D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:69-77

Survey of Theileria parasite infection in cattle in Taiwan [published erratum appears in J Vet Med Sci 1998 May;60(5):inside back cover] Wang CT, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Feb;60(2):253-5

An enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of Theileria parva antibodies in cattle using a recombinant polymorphic immunodominant molecule. Katende J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):408-16

Macroschizonts of Theileria annulata as vaccine and diagnostic tools. Ahmed JS, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):128S-132S

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of total alkaloid of Peganum harmala L. in the treatment of experimental haemosporidian infections in cattle. Fan B, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):77S-83S

Observations on the treatment of natural haemosporidia infections by total alkaloid of Peganum harmala L. in cattle. Hu T, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):72S-76S

ENZYMOLOGY

Metastasis of Theileria annulata macroschizont-infected cells in scid mice is mediated by matrix metalloproteinases. Somerville RP, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):223-8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology and control of east coast fever in Zambia. A field trial with traditionally managed Sanga cattle. Minjauw B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:219-25

First report of Theileria sergenti and T. buffeli/orientalis in cattle in Italy. Savini G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:404-7

Tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats caused by Babesia, Theileria or Anaplasma spp. Friedhoff KT.
Parassitologia 1997 Jun;39(2):99-109 (146 ref.)

Reducing a spatial database to its effective dimensionality for logistic-regression analysis of incidence of livestock disease. Duchateau L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3-4):207-18

Effect of different East Coast fever control strategies on disease incidence in traditionally managed Sanga cattle in Central Province of Zambia. Minjauw B, et al.
Prev Vet Med 1998 May 1;35(2):101-13

An outbreak of East Coast fever in a herd of Sanga cattle in Lutale, Central Province of Zambia. Minjauw B, et al.
Prev Vet Med 1998 May 1;35(2):143-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in cattle, sheep, and goats. In vitro and in vivo studies. Brown CG, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 29;849:44-51

Cytokine production/T-cell-stimulatory ability of Theileria annulata-infected cells and post-vaccinal reactions. Brown DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:412-5

A stage-specific, parasite-induced, "window" of in vivo interferon-gamma production is associated with pathogenesis in Theileria annulata infection. Campbell JD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:152-4

Theileria annulata: carrier state and immunity. Ilhan T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:109-25

In vitro infectivity and in vivo cross-protectivity of Theileria lestoquardi and T. annulata in sheep and cattle. Leemans I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:408-11

Characterization and discrimination of three Theileria parva stabilates involved in East Coast fever vaccination. Sparagano OA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:63-8

Immunology of infections with Theileria parva in cattle. Morrison WI, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:163-85 (80 ref.)

Evidence for strain specificity in cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-mediated, major histocompatibility complex class I-dependent killing of Theileria annulata-infected cells. Conze G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):593-5

Parasite-mediated nuclear factor kappaB regulation in lymphoproliferation caused by Theileria parva infection. Palmer GH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12527-32

Macroschizonts of Theileria annulata as vaccine and diagnostic tools. Ahmed JS, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):128S-132S

Responses in animals vaccinated with the Theileria annulata (Hisar) cell culture vaccine. Beniwal RK, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):109S-113S

Parasite-mediated steps in immune response failure during primary Theileria annulata infection. Campbell JD, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):133S-135S

Revaccination with the same Theileria annulata infected cell line may not be feasible for boosting immunity against tropical theileriosis. Nichani AK, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):114S-118S

Protective immune responses to Theileria annulata of relevance to vaccine development. Preston PM, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):136S-138S

Increased resistance to Anaplasma marginale infection in cattle chronically infected with Theileria buffeli (syn. T. orientalis). Gale KR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May; 69(3-4):187-96

Delayed type hypersensitivity theilerin test in cattle vaccinated against Theileria annulata infection.
Hashemi-Fesharki R, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2-3):261-3

PARASITOLOGY

PCR amplification and sequence of the p33 piroplasm surface antigen gene of a Theileria species isolated from cattle in west Java, Indonesia. Govaerts MM, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 29;849:126-36

Theileria annulata: the expression of two novel macroschizont antigens on the surface of infected mononuclear cells differs during in vitro attenuation of a virulent cell line. Preston PM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):228-40

Detection of Theileria sergenti schizonts in bovine lymph node. Hagiwara K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1375-8

An unidentified species of Theileria infective for cattle discovered in China [see comments] Bai Q, et al.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):43S-47S. Comment in: Trop Anim Health Prod 1998 Apr;30(2):141-2.

Theileria species: biodiversity? [letter; comment] Sparagano O. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):141-2. Comment on: Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):43S-47S.

PATHOLOGY

Nitric oxide causes the macroschizonts of Theileria annulata to disappear and host cells to become apoptotic. Richardson JO, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan; 22(1):31-45

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Different vaccine strategies used to protect against Theileria annulata. Boulter NR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:234-46

Epidemiology and control of east coast fever in Zambia. A field trial with traditionally managed Sanga cattle. Minjauw B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:219-25

Theileria parasite infection in East Asia and control of the disease. Onuma M, et al.
Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis 1998 Jul;21(3):165-77 (40 ref.)

Effect of different East Coast Fever control strategies on fertility, milk production and weight gain of Sanga cattle in the Central Province of Zambia. Minjauw B, et al.
Exp Appl Acarol 1997 Dec;21(12):715-30

Novel vaccines against Theileria parva: prospects for sustainability. McKeever DJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):693-706 (80 ref.)

Recent development in control of Theileria annulata in Iran. Hashemi-Fesharki R. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):193-6

Allograft responses can interfere with the development of immunity against Theileria annulata following vaccination with parasite infected cell lines. Nichani AK, et al.
Parasite Immunol 1997 Jun;19(6):287-90

Effect of different East Coast fever control strategies on disease incidence in traditionally managed Sanga cattle in Central Province of Zambia. Minjauw B, et al.
Prev Vet Med 1998 May 1;35(2):101-13

Cost analysis of immunisation against east coast fever on smallholder dairy farms in Kenya. Muraguri GR, et al.
Prev Vet Med 1998 Mar 27;34(4):307-16

Vaccine development against Theileria parasite. Onuma M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:148-54

Lowered vaccine dose for immunisation of calves against tropical theileriosis using Theileria annulata lymphoblasts. Grewal AS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):104S-108S

Research on the schizont cell culture vaccine against Theileria annulata infection in Xinjiang, China. Guo G, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):98S-100S

Control of Theileria sergenti infection by vaccination. Onuma M, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):119S-123S

Vaccines against hemoparasitic diseases in Israel with special reference to quality assurance. Pipano E.
Trop Anim Health Prod 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):86S-90S

Immunization of cattle with nymphal Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum extracts: effects on tick biology. Sangwan AK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):97-106

Induction of protective immunity to Theileria annulata using two major merozoite surface antigens presented by different delivery systems. d'Oliveira C, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1796-804

Immunisation with live attenuated Salmonella dublin expressing a sporozoite protein confers partial protection against Theileria parva. Heussler VT, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):834-41

Delivery of the Theileria parva p67 antigen to cattle using recombinant vaccinia virus: IL-2 enhances protection. Honda Y, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1276-82

Immunization against East Coast Fever in field cattle with low infectivity Theileria parva stabilate--preliminary assessment. Mbassa GK, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 May; 77(1):41-8

Chemoprophylaxis of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva infections of calves with buparvaquone. Wilkie GM, et al.
Vet Parasitol 1998 Jul 17;78(1):1-12

Development of an experimental tissue culture vaccine against Mediterranean theileriosis in Spain. Viseras J, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):19-24

TRANSMISSION

A method for analysis of cell to cell transmission of Theileria sergenti piroplasms. Terada Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):115-7

THEILER'S MURINE ENCEPHALOMYELITIS VIRUS

The effect of pentoxifylline (PTX) on Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis (TMEV)-induced demyelinating disease. Fushimi T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;186(2):140-6

Spontaneous demyelinating myelopathy in aging laboratory mice. Krinke GJ, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(6):501-3

Chromosome 14 contains determinants that regulate susceptibility to Theiler's virus-induced demyelination in the mouse. Bureau JF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1941-9

Anti-adhesion molecule therapy in Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus-induced demyelinating disease. Inoue A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1837-47

Molecular pathogenesis of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus-induced demyelinating disease in mice. Lipton HL, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(2-3):143-52 (67 ref.)

Adverse effects of maternal enterovirus infection on the fetus and placenta [see comments] Palmer AL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1437–44. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jun;177(6):1772–3.

Gender variations in early Theiler's virus induced demyelinating disease: differential susceptibility and effects of IL–4, IL–10 and combined IL–4 with IL–10. Hill KE, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):44–51

Nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, aminoguanidine, reduces inflammation and demyelination produced by Theiler's virus infection. Rose JW, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan; 81(1–2):82–9

Perforin–dependent neurologic injury in a viral model of multiple sclerosis. Murray PD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7306–14

Persistent infection with Theiler's virus leads to CNS autoimmunity via epitope spreading [see comments] Miller SD, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1133–6. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1085–7.

CHEMISTRY

Structure of poliovirus type 2 Lansing complexed with antiviral agent SCH48973: comparison of the structural and biological properties of three poliovirus serotypes. Lentz KN, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):961–78

GENETICS

Attenuation of neurovirulence of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus strain GDVII is not sufficient to establish persistence in the central nervous system. Lipton HL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1001–4

Evidence that Tmevd2 and eae3 may represent either a common locus or members of a gene complex controlling susceptibility to immunologically mediated demyelination in mice. Teuscher C, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4930–4

Hydrocephalus in mice infected with a Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus variant. Tsunoda I, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;56(12):1302–13

A spontaneous low–pathogenic variant of Theiler's virus contains an amino acid substitution within the predominant VP1(233–250) T–cell epitope [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Aug;72(8):6965] Kim BS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1020–7

Molecular characterization of a nondemyelinating variant of Daniel's strain of Theiler's virus isolated from a persistently infected glioma cell line. Lin X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1262–9

Protein 2A is not required for Theiler's virus replication. Michiels T, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9549–56

Adaptation of Theiler's virus to L929 cells: mutations in the putative receptor binding site on the capsid map to neutralization sites and modulate viral persistence. Jnaoui K, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):397–404

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Infection of macrophages by Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus is highly dependent on their activation or differentiation state. Shaw–Jackson C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8864–7

A hybrid between a resistant and a susceptible strain of mouse alters the pattern of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus–induced white matter disease and favors oligodendrocyte–mediated remyelination. Dal Canto MC, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Jun;1(2):95–103

IMMUNOLOGY

Antiviral immune responses modulate the nature of central nervous system (CNS) disease in a murine model of multiple sclerosis. Drescher KM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct;159:177–93 (107 ref.)

The infection of mouse by Theiler's virus: from genetics to immunology. Monteyne P, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct; 159:163–76 (121 ref.)

Investigation of the role of delayed–type–hypersensitivity responses to myelin in the pathogenesis of Theiler's virus–induced demyelinating disease. Borrow P, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):478–84

Theiler's virus infection of genetically susceptible mice induces central nervous system–infiltrating CTLs with no apparent viral or major myelin antigenic specificity. Lin X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5661–8

An early, abundant cytotoxic T–lymphocyte response against Theiler's virus is critical for preventing viral persistence. Dethlefs S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8875–8

CD4(+) and CD8(+) T cells make discrete contributions to demyelination and neurologic disease in a viral model of multiple sclerosis. Murray PD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7320–9

The immune system preferentially clears Theiler's virus from the gray matter of the central nervous system. Njenga MK, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8592–601

Theiler's virus infection of perforin–deficient mice. Rossi CP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4515–9

Role of individual T–cell epitopes of Theiler's virus in the pathogenesis of demyelination correlates with the ability to induce a Th1 response. Yauch RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6169–74

Viral damage and the breakdown of self–tolerance [news; comment] Steinman L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1085–7. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Oct;3(10):1133–6.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Characterization of and functional antigen presentation by central nervous system mononuclear cells from mice infected with Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus. Pope JG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7762–71

METABOLISM

Role of sialyloligosaccharide binding in Theiler's virus persistence. Zhou L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9701–12

PATHOGENICITY

Attenuation of neurovirulence of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus strain GDVII is not sufficient to establish persistence in the central nervous system. Lipton HL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1001–4

Adaptation of Theiler's virus to L929 cells: mutations in the putative receptor binding site on the capsid map to neutralization sites and modulate viral persistence. Jnaoui K, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):397–404

PHYSIOLOGY

The PI capsid region of Theiler's virus controls replication in mouse glial cell cultures. O'Shea H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1521–35

The endogenous cannabinoid anandamide potentiates interleukin–6 production by astrocytes infected with Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus by a receptor–mediated pathway. Molina–Holgado F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):139–42

A determinant for central nervous system persistence localized in the capsid of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus by using recombinant viruses. Adami C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1662–5

The neurovirulence of the DA and GDVII strains of Theiler's virus correlates with their ability To infect cultured neurons. Jarousse N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7213–20

L* protein of the DA strain of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus is important for virus growth in a murine macrophage–like cell line. Takata H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4950–5

Replacement of loop II of VP1 of the DA strain with loop II of the GDVII strain of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus alters neurovirulence, viral persistence, and demyelination. Wada Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7557–62

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Role of sialyloligosaccharide binding in Theiler's virus persistence. Zhou L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9701–12

THELAZIA see THELAZIOIDEA

THELAZIOIDEA

Conjunctivitis caused by Thelazia callipaeda infestation in a woman. Cheung WK, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;97(6):425–7

THEMATIC APPERCEPTION TEST

Childhood Tourette's syndrome and the Thematic Apperception Test: is there a recognizable pattern? Wodrich DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):635–41

Traits and motives: toward an integration of two traditions in personality research. Winter DG, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):230–50 (165 ref.)

THEOBROMA CACAO see CACAO

THEOBROMINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recent advances in caffeine and theobromine toxicities: a review. Eteng MU, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(3):231–43 (54 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Does oxypentifylline reduce the intensity of acute graft–versus–host disease following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation? [letter] Ghosh K, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):45–51

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of 3,7–dimethyl–1–propargylxanthine derivatives, A2A–selective adenosine receptor antagonists. Müller CE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4396–405

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of guarana on exercise in normal and epinephrine–induced glycogenolytic mice. Miura T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):646–8

Inhibition of melanoma pulmonary metastasis by methylxanthines due to decreased invasion and proliferation. Lentini A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr; 8(2):131–7

The influence of theobromine on angiogenic activity and proangiogenic cytokines production of human ovarian cancer cells. Barcz E, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):517–20

[Effects of methylxanthine derivatives on antitumor activity and toxic side effect of adriamycin induced by inhibition of DNA biosynthesis] Sadzuka Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 May;118(5):179–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Screening of angiogenesis inhibitors by modified tumor–induced angiogenesis (TIA) test in lung cancer. Skopińska–Różewska E, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:287–96

TOXICITY

Evaluation of the toxicity of guarana with in vitro bioassays. Santa Maria A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar; 39(3):164–7

URINE

Detection and determination of theobromine and caffeine in urine after administration of chocolate–coated peanuts to horses. Dyke TM, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):112–6

THEOLOGY see RELIGION

THEOPHYLLINE

[Theophylline] Staib AH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;122(42):1291–2 **(Ger)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Preparation and evaluation of micro–porous ethylcellulose capsule as oral sustained–release preparation of theophylline. Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jul;19(5):333–9

The airway effects of stopping regular oral theophylline in patients with asthma. Bennett JA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;45(4):402–4

Apparent decrease in population clearance of theophylline: implications for dosage. Asmus MJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):483–9

Effect of slow–release theophylline on nasal antigen challenge in subjects with allergic rhinitis. Aubier M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1105–10

Comparison of addition of theophylline to inhaled steroid with doubling of the dose of inhaled steroid in asthma. Ukena D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2754–60

Intersubject variability of serum theophylline concentration after single dose of uncoated controlled release theophylline tablet administration in asthmatic patients. Raj NS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):143–7

Asthma management: the challenge of equivalence. Steinijans VW, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar; 36(3):117–25

Aerosol beclomethasone dipropionate spray compared with theophylline as primary treatment for chronic mild–to–moderate asthma. The American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Beclomethasone Dipropionate–Theophylline Study Group. Reed CE, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;101(1 Pt 1):14–23

Preliminary evaluation of an aqueous wax emulsion for controlled–release coating. Walia PS, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):103–13

Long–term treatment of asthmatic patients with salmeterol vs slow–release theophylline. Nutini S, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Apr;92(4):683–90

Effect of once daily and twice daily sustained release theophylline formulations on daytime variation of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in asthmatic patients. Ferrari M, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov;52(11):969–74

[The effect of different variables on the in vitro dissolution of a theophylline sustained–release preparation] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):552–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of a theophylline sustained–release formulation after single and twice daily dosage] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of a new fluid theophylline sustained–release drug form. Microcapsules in a sachet] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May; 48(5A):612–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience in scaling up the film coating process for theophylline sustained–release pellets in mass production] Grunenberg P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May; 48(5A):547–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pellet technology. Sustained–release pellets in hard gelatin capsules—a suitable dosage form for theophylline] Laicher A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):540–7 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Manufacture and in vitro characterization of a new fluid theophylline sustained–release form. Sachets with microcapsules for administration in a drinkable sustained–release suspension] Weiss G, et al.

Arzneimittelforschung 1998 May;48(5A):604–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inhaled salmeterol or oral theophylline in nocturnal asthma?] Ukena D. **Pneumologie** 1997 Sep;51(9):919–20 **(Ger)**

[Immunomodulatory properties of subtherapeutic levels of theophylline] Chorostowska-Wynimko J. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):288–91 (16 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The evaluation parameters of the long-term treatment efficacy of theophylline in the child with bronchial asthma] Panta P, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Oct–Dec; 46(4):257–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Delayed-action theophyllines with "once a day" administration--a new therapeutic tool in asthma and COPD] Ulmeanu R, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul–Sep; 46(3):223–4 **(Rum)**

[Sustained-release ++theophyllins of 12 and 24 hours. Comparative study (letter)] Vendrell M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):365–6 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Gout due to xanthine derivatives [letter] Toda K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1131–2

Neuropsychological and behavioral changes in asthmatic children treated with beclomethasone dipropionate versus theophylline. Bender BG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):355–60

[Subnormal vitamin B6 levels in theophylline users] Martinez de Haas MG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 8; 141(45):2176–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Theophylline-associated epilepsy with lacuna infarction] Ueno M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Measurement of hypoxia in vivo using a 2-nitroimidazole (NITP). Hodgkiss RJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 428:61–7

Stretch-induced protection shares a common mechanism with ischemic preconditioning in rabbit heart. Gysembergh A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H955–64

The role of coronary flow and adenosine in postischemic recovery of septic rat hearts. Ismail JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H8–14

New beta-diketone and 3,5-dimethyl isoxazole derivatives of theophylline as potential bronchodilator agents. Akgün H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):658–62

Tolerability and in vivo performance of a novel freon-free metered dose inhaler for a fixed combinational product of reproterol and disodium cromoglycate. Hermann R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):663–7

Quantitative structure-activity relationship study of some 7-substituted theophyllines. Türker L, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):39–42

Non-selective effects of adenosine A1 receptor ligands on energy metabolism and macromolecular biosynthesis in cultured central neurons. Daval JL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):141–9

CPT (8-cyclopentyl theophylline) corrects CFTR antibody inhibited mucin secretion. Pereira MM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S112

Mechanism-based inactivation of human cytochrome P450 1A2 by furafylline: detection of a 1:1 adduct to protein and evidence for the formation of a novel imidazomethide intermediate. Racha JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7407–19

Cell cycle distribution of hypoxia and progression of hypoxic tumour cells in vivo. Webster L, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77(2):227–34

Role of adenosine in the hypoxic induction of vascular endothelial growth factor in porcine brain derived microvascular endothelial cells [published erratum appears in Endothelium 1997;5(4):373] Fischer S, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(3):155–65

Rapid and automated determination of the beta2-agonist reproterol in human plasma by atmospheric pressure chemical ionisation high-performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. Knebel NG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):119–29

Low concentrations of adenosine receptor blocker decrease protection by hypoxic preconditioning in ischemic rat hearts. Tani M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):617–26

Detection of adenosine receptor antagonists in rat brain using a modified radioreceptor assay. Finlayson K, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):135–42

A comparative study of aminophylline- and acepifylline-induced seizures and death in the chemoconvulsion model in rats. Chakrabarti A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):812–5

Enhancement of rapid eye movement sleep in the rat by cholinergic and adenosinergic agonists infused into the pontine reticular formation. Marks GA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):29–37

Theophylline derivatives as potential histamine H3-receptor antagonists. Kieć-Kononowicz K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):518–21

Adenosine receptor blockade and nitric oxide synthase inhibition in the retina: impact upon post-ischemic hyperemia and the electroretinogram. Ostwald P, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3453–61

BLOOD

Serum caffeine and paraxanthine as markers for reported caffeine intake in pregnancy. Klebanoff MA, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;8(2):107–11

A drug interaction between zafirlukast and theophylline. Katial RK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1713–5

Plasmatic levels of theophylline in asthmatic patients. Comparative evaluations of two different methods. Juárez-Olguín H, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring; 29(1):45–50

Microchip systems for immunoassay: an integrated immunoreactor with electrophoretic separation for serum theophylline determination. Chiem NH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):591–8

Standards of laboratory practice: theophylline and caffeine monitoring. National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry. Pesce AJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1124–8 (37 ref.)

Simple high-performance liquid chromatography method for the simultaneous determination of serum caffeine and paraxanthine following rapid sample preparation. Holland DT, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):105–10

Serum theophylline and menstrual asthma attack [letter] Ohrui T, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1178

Evaluation of a noninstrumented disposable method for quantifying serum theophylline concentrations. Asmus MJ, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):30–4

[Therapeutic and toxic theophylline levels in asthma attacks--is there a need for additional theophylline?] Zeidman A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):3–5, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Dry clinical chemistry--analysis of drugs in blood] Naka K. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:83–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Effect of drug-polymer interaction on the release characteristics of methacrylic acid copolymer microcapsules containing theophylline. Hsiue GH, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):651–6

A semiconserved residue inhibits complex formation by stabilizing interactions in the free state of a theophylline-binding RNA. Zimmermann GR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9186–92

Formation of water-insoluble gel in dry-coated tablets for the controlled release of theophylline. Kaneko K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):728–9

Tableting of coated particles. I. Small particle size chitosan as an agent protecting coating membrane from mechanical damage of compression force. Yao T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1510–4

Effect of formulation on the rheology of theophylline compound suspensions in Gelucires. Ratsimbazafy V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):852–7

Polymorphism in anhydrous theophylline--implications on the dissolution rate of theophylline tablets. Phadnis NV, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1256–63

Polymer erosion and drug release characterization of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose matrices. Reynolds TD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1115–23

HISTORY

Aerosol beclomethasone dipropionate compared with theophylline as primary treatment of chronic, mild to moderately severe asthma in children, by David G. Tinkelman, MD, et al, Pediatrics, 1993;92:64–77. Furukawa CC. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 2):265

IMMUNOLOGY

[Thermodynamic parameters of binding of anti-theophylline mouse monoclonal antibodies 2G3 to theophylline] Pokid'ko IuN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):570–3 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of lipolytic substances caffeine and 1,7-dimethylxanthine from the stem and rhizome of Sinomenium actum [letter] Jiang M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):375–7

METABOLISM

Effects of DU-6859a, a new quinolone antimicrobial, on theophylline metabolism in in vitro and in vivo studies. Niki Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1751–5

Permeability of the developing and mature blood–brain barriers to theophylline in rats. Habgood MD, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):361–8

Percutaneous absorption of salicylic acid, theophylline, 2, 4-dimethylamine, diethyl hexyl phthalic acid, and p-aminobenzoic acid in the isolated perfused porcine skin flap compared to man in vivo. Wester RC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):159–65

PHARMACOKINETICS

Aspects of theophylline clearance in children. Anderson BJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):497–501 (22 ref.)

Developmental changes of unbound theophylline [letter] Kato Z, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun; 80(6):517

Absence of effect of rufloxacin on theophylline pharmacokinetics in steady state. Kinzig-Schippers M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2359–64

Effect of terbinafine on theophylline pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. Trépanier EF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):695–7

Single dose study of the bioequivalence of two sustained-release theophylline formulations. Contreras J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):259–62

Structure-related pharmacokinetics of xanthines after direct administration into the peritoneal cavity of rats. Kuzuya T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1051–5

No effect of chloroquine on theophylline pharmacokinetics in the rat. Motti BA, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Mar;19(2):97–100

Apparent decrease in population clearance of theophylline: implications for dosage. Asmus MJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):483–9

Effect of hypoalbuminemia on the disposition of theophylline. Comparative study with Sprague-Dawley rats and a mutant Sprague-Dawley hyperlipidemic strain with hypoalbuminemia. Nakura H, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):595–7

A study on the route of 1-methylurate formation in theophylline metabolism. Bayar C, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):415–9

Individualization of theophylline infusion rate on the basis of a nonlinear compartmental pharmacokinetic model. Nikiforidis GC, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):265–76

Intersubject variability of serum theophylline concentration after single dose of uncoated controlled release theophylline tablet administration in asthmatic patients. Raj NS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):143–7

Evaluation of the effect of 3 different diets on the bioavailability of 2 sustained release theophylline matrix tablets. Gai MN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):565–71

Absence of a pharmacokinetic interaction between intravenous theophylline and orally administered levofloxacin. Gisclon LG, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;37(8):744–50

Absorption behavior of orally administered drugs in rats treated with propantheline. Haruta S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1081–5

Disposition of intravenous theophylline in asthmatic children: Bayesian approach vs direct pharmacokinetic calculations. el Desoky E, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):13–20

Studies on diffusion in alginate gels. II. Effect of acid and subsequent re-exposure to calcium on the diffusion of caffeine and theophylline in alginate gel films. Lim EB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Aug;2(3):285–92

Continuous blood withdrawal as a rapid screening method for determining clearance of oral bioavailability in rats. Humphreys WG, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1257–61

Development of a new quantitative approach for the isobolographic assessment of the convulsant interaction between pefloxacin and theophylline in rats. Levasseur LM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1069–76

[The effect of bile secretion on the pharmacokinetics of a theophylline sustained-release preparation] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):597–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of a theophylline sustained-release formulation after single and twice daily dosage] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):589–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of a new fluid theophylline sustained-release drug form. Microcapsules in a sachet] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May; 48(5A):612–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Requirements for product quality of theophylline sustained-release preparations] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):556–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of food on theophylline absorption] Pabst G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):569–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Revalidation of the in vitro specification limits after an in vitro-in vivo correlation] Pabst G. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):584–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Absorption profile and absolute bioavailability of a theophylline sustained-release preparation] Pabst G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):574–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vivo verification of in vitro release specifications of a theophylline sustained-release preparation] von Nieciecki A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):580–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of pretreatment with ranitidine on the pharmacokinetics and gastrointestinal transit of a sustained-release theophylline preparation] Wilson CG, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):561–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacokinetics of theophylline in sustained-release formulation in young asthmatics] Witschital K, et al.

Arzneimittelforschung 1998 May;48(5A):593–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biopharmaceutical studies of similar theophylline products in the national market] Pezoa R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar;125(3):298–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Theophylline inhibits the late asthmatic response to nighttime antigen challenge in patients with mild atopic asthma. Jarjour NN, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep; 81(3):231–6

Theophylline inhibits the production of nitric oxide by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with asthma. Sansone GR, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jul;81(1):90–5

New beta–diketone and 3,5–dimethyl isoxazole derivatives of theophylline as potential bronchodilator agents. Akgün H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):658–62

Experimental studies on the antitussive properties of the new xanthine derivative 1H–purine–2,6–dione, 3,7–dihydro–3–methyl–7[(5–methyl–1,2,4–oxadiazol–3–yl) methyl]. 2nd communication: investigations on theophylline–like activities. Mikus EG, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1358–63

Quantitative structure–activity relationship study of some 7–substituted theophyllines. Türker L, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):39–42

Effect of guarana on exercise in normal and epinephrine–induced glycogenolytic mice. Miura T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):646–8

Effects of chronic systemic theophylline injections on recovery of hemidiaphragmatic function after cervical spinal cord injury in adult rats. Nantwi KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):126–9

Development of the insulin secretion mechanism in fetal and neonatal rat pancreatic B–cells: response to glucose, K+, theophylline, and carbamylcholine. Mendonça AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):841–6

Investigation of the effect of theophylline administration on total, free, short–chain acyl and long–chain acyl carnitine distributions in rat renal tissues. Alhomida AS. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):165–71

Theophylline and warfarin interaction studies with grepafloxacin. Efthymiopoulos C, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997;33 Suppl 1:39–46

Comparative effects of theophylline and caffeine on respiratory function of prematurely born infants. Laubscher B, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):185–92

Psychomotor performance: investigating the dose–response relationship for caffeine and theophylline in elderly volunteers. Bryant CA, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):309–13

Effects of theophylline on lymphocyte phosphodiesterase activity. Tohda Y, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):409–13

Plasma protein binding of theophylline in late pregnancy in rat. Smeaton TC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar; 35(3):272–5

Theophylline suppresses the release of interleukin–4 by peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Tohda Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):42–6

Theophylline accelerates human granulocyte apoptosis not via phosphodiesterase inhibition. Yasui K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1677–84

Investigations of the effects of theophylline administration on carnitine acetyltransferase activity of rat heart. Alhomida AS. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Dec;12(4):291–302

Theophylline: recent advances in the understanding of its mode of action and uses in clinical practice. Vassallo R, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):346–54 (140 ref.)

Inhibition of melanoma pulmonary metastasis by methylxanthines due to decreased invasion and proliferation. Lentini A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr; 8(2):131–7

Theophylline–induced recovery in a hemidiaphragm paralyzed by hemisection in rats: contribution of adenosine receptors. Nantwi KD, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(1):113–21

Theophylline derivatives as potential histamine H3–receptor antagonists. Kieć–Kononowicz K, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Aug;53(8):518–21

Theophylline infusion modulates prostaglandin and leukotriene production in man. Kerttula T, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):555–60

Effect of theophylline on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in awake rats. Arisaka Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):231–9

[Theophylline—past present and future] Wettengel R. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):535–9 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Drug interaction] Kamikawa Y. **Arerugi** 1997 Jun; 46(6):475–82 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Theophylline reduces serum levels of ECP in vitro] Shibahara S, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May;47(5):518–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Theophylline does not exert an effect on the early phase of TNF–alpha through the activity of human monocytes] Chorostowska–Wynimko J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunomodulatory properties of therapeutic and subtherapeutic levels of theophylline: effect on metabolic activity of human monocytes] Chorostowska–Wynimko J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):231–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anti–inflammatory and immunomodulating action of theophylline] Kraus–Filarska M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:77–83 (45 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Theophylline—anti–inflammatory drug (editorial)] Chazan R. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Feb;4(20):61–5 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selected aspects of theophylline antiinflammatory action on the respiratory tract (editorial)] Pierzchała W, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

POISONING

Prophylaxis of seizures after theophylline overdose [comment] Chyka PA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1044–5. Comment on: Pharmacotherapy 1995 Jul–Aug;15(4):409–27.

STANDARDS

[Requirements for product quality of theophylline sustained–release preparations] Fuchs WS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):556–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison between theophylline and spironolactone in the management of cirrhotic ascites: a randomized controlled study. Stanley AJ, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 12(4):389–93

Metformin, contrast media, and theophylline [letter; comment] Quasny H. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):2007–8. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Mar 1;54(5):587–8.

Effects of theophylline on tolerance to the bronchoprotective actions of salmeterol in asthmatics in vivo. Cheung D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):792–6

Maintaining theophylline compliance/adherence in severely asthmatic children: the role of psychologic functioning of the child and family. Weinstein AG, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct;79(4):311–8

Theophylline for chronic symptomatic bradycardia in the elderly. Ling CA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug; 32(7–8):837–9 (22 ref.)

A randomized controlled trial comparing zileuton with theophylline in moderate asthma. The Zileuton Study Group. Schwartz HJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26; 158(2):141–8

Congenital erythropoietin–dependent erythrocytosis responsive to theophylline treatment [letter; comment] Cazzola M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):360–1. Comment on: Blood 1997 Mar 15;89(6):2148–54.

Long–term administration of theophylline and glucose recovery after hypoglycaemia in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus. Hvidberg A, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul; 15(7):608–14

Comparison of the effects of theophylline and caffeine on serum erythropoietin concentration in premature infants. Fang S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):406–9

Comparative study on the clinical efficacy of theophylline variable serum concentrations therapy and round–the–clock therapy. Nakahara Y, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1998;18(1):1–11

Effects of theophylline on respiratory drive in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Ashutosh K, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1100–7

Increased brain activation in response to odors in patients with hyposmia after theophylline treatment demonstrated by fMRI. Levy LM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):760–70

Current trends in treatment using theophylline. Hermosa los Arcos MJ. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 7(5):380–1 (8 ref.)

The nonselective adenosine antagonist theophylline does prevent renal dysfunction induced by radiographic contrast agents. Kolonko A, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 May–Jun; 11(3):151–6

Coadministration of theophylline enhances diuretic response to furosemide in infants during extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: a randomized controlled pilot study. Lochan SR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):86–9

Theophylline: recent advances in the understanding of its mode of action and uses in clinical practice. Vassallo R, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):346–54 (140 ref.)

A comparison of low–dose inhaled budesonide plus theophylline and high–dose inhaled budesonide for moderate asthma [see comments] Evans DJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1412–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1461–3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):66–7.

The efficacy and safety of salmeterol compared to theophylline: meta–analysis of nine controlled studies. Davies B, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):256–63

Adenosine and adenosine antagonism in asthma [letter; comment] Persson C. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):437–8. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Oct;52(10):919–23.

Effects of theophylline and ipratropium bromide on exercise performance in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Tsukino M, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr; 53(4):269–73

[The anti–inflammatory action of an oral sustained–release theophylline preparation. Results of a clinical pilot study with low dosages] Bodner A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5A):617–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic and toxic theophylline levels in asthma attacks—is there a need for additional theophylline?] Zeidman A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1–2):3–5, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The effect of theophylline preparations on morphine–induced spasm of Oddi's sphincter in man] Pap A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 7;139(23):1411–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Treatment of post–transplant erythrocytosis: comparison of lisinopril and theophylline] D'Amelio A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):567–72 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of theophylline in treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Barg W, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65 Suppl 1:71–6 (40 ref.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of an isotonic solution of theophylline 300 on eosinophil cationic protein levels] Chazan R, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):187–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Theophylline in treatment of bronchial obstructive diseases (editorial)] Rogala B. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3–4):117–21 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Factors responsible for the course and long–term outcomes of bronchial asthma: chemotherapy] Makolkin VI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Therapeutic doses of theophylline exert proconvulsant effects in developing mice. Yokoyama H, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):403–7

Evaluation of the toxicity of guarana with in vitro bioassays. Santa Maria A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar; 39(3):164–7

Preculturing of Chinese hamster V79 cells with sublethal concentration of theophylline sensitizes cells to cytotoxic effects of MNNG. Slameňová D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul;408(1):11–7

Development of a new quantitative approach for the isobolographic assessment of the convulsant interaction between pefloxacin and theophylline in rats. Levasseur LM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1069–76

THEORETICAL TECHNIQUES see PSYCHOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES

THERAPEUTIC COMMUNITY

Treatment level progress and time spent in treatment in the prediction of outcomes following drug–free therapeutic community treatment. Toumbourou JW, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jul;93(7):1051–64

Impact of social anxiety in a "therapeutic community"—oriented cocaine treatment clinic. Egelko S, et al. **Am J Addict** 1998 Spring;7(2):136–41

Therapeutic community reborn? [letter; comment] Brown P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):303–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997 Feb;31(1):120–7.

Modified therapeutic community treatment for homeless dually diagnosed men. Who completes treatment? Mierlak D, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):117–21

Follow–up at a Dutch addiction hospital and effectiveness of therapeutic community treatment. van de Velde JC, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1611–27

THERAPEUTIC CULTS see ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE

THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY

Texas Society rebuts antisubstitution articles. Landis NT. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):428–9

What are narrow therapeutic index drugs? Levy G. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):501–5 (20 ref.)

Generics: what's in a name? Keith LG, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):139–49 (34 ref.)

On the use of the ratio or the odds ratio of cure rates in therapeutic equivalence clinical trials with binary endpoints. Tu D. **J Biopharm Stat** 1998 May;8(2):263–82

The impact of stereoisomerism in bioequivalence studies. Midha KK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):797–802 (63 ref.)

Individual and average bioequivalence of highly variable drugs and drug products. Midha KK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov;86(11):1193–7 (30 ref.)

A note on sample size determination for bioequivalence studies with high–order crossover designs. Chen KW, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Dec;25(6):753–65

A parametric confidence interval for a moment–based scaled criterion for individual bioequivalence. Kimanani EK, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct;25(5):595–614

Sample size determination for repeated measurements in bioequivalence test. Lui KJ. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Aug;25(4):507–13

Bioequivalence: issues and options. Midha KK, et al.

THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCY

J Pharmacokinet Biopharm 1997 Dec;25(6):743–52 (15 ref.)
In the blood: proposed new requirements for registering generic drugs. Senn S. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):85–6
A generic drug primer: regulatory aspects and scientific concepts. Henderson JD, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr; 163(4):193–7
Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Thron CD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19; 338(8):546; discussion 547–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1124–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1159–61.
Brain docosahexaenoate accretion in fetal baboons: bioequivalence of dietary alpha–linolenic and docosahexaenoic acids. Greiner RC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):826–34
Effects of variability in hepatic clearance on the bioequivalence parameters of a drug and its metabolite: simulations using a pharmacostatistical model. Rosenbaum SE. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Aug;73(3):135–44
Evaluation of a Cmin and a normalized Cmin method for the confirmation of steady-state in bioequivalence studies. Jackson AJ. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1077–84
Evaluation of direct curve comparison metrics applied to pharmacokinetic profiles and relative bioavailability and bioequivalence. Marston SA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1363–9
Evaluation of bioequivalence of highly variable drugs using clinical trial simulations. II: Comparison of single and multiple–dose trials using AUC and Cmax. el–Tahtawy AA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):98–104
AUC and cmax are not sufficient to prove bioequivalence. Rescigno A, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):93–5
Generic prescribing for epilepsy. Is it safe? [letter] Beach R, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Aug;6(4):327
Correction for non–compliance in equivalence trials. Robins JM. **Stat Med** 1998 Feb 15;17(3):269–302; discussion 387–9
A practical approach for the assessment of bioequivalence under selected higher–order cross–over designs. Vuorinen J. **Stat Med** 1997 Oct 15;16(19):2229–43
[What model for pharmacokinetic analysis of tissue distribution and bioequivalence?] Marzo A, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Mar;137(3):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY see **RADIATION ONCOLOGY**

THERAPEUTIC TOUCH

Dolores Krieger, RN, PhD healing with therapeutic touch [interview by Bonnie Horrigan] Krieger D. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):86–92
Previously published research may help to deflate TT controversy [letter] Schwartz GE, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):112, 114
Absence of an analgesic effect of qigong "external qi" in rats. Zhang WB, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1998;26(1):39–46
Therapeutic touch as a nursing intervention. Meehan TC. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):117–25 (79 ref.)
Multisite electromyographic analysis of therapeutic touch and qigong therapy. Wirth DP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Summer;3(2):109–18
A close look at therapeutic touch. Rosa L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1005–10
Therapeutic touch can augment traditional therapies. Kotora J. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep;24(8):1329–30
Holistic manual therapy techniques. Ramsey SM. **Prim Care** 1997 Dec;24(4):759–86 (40 ref.)

METHODS

Using Reiki to manage pain: a preliminary report. Olson K, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun;1(2):108–13

NURSING

Therapeutic touch [letter; comment] O'Mathúna DP. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):230. Comment on: J Adv Nurs 1997 Jun;25(6):1123–32.
Developing a non–aversive intervention strategy in the management of aggression and violence for people with learning disabilities using natural therapeutic holding. Stirling C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):503–9 (29 ref.)
The effect of therapeutic touch on pain and anxiety in burn patients. Turner JG, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):10–20
Should nurses practice therapeutic touch? Should nursing schools teach therapeutic touch? Bullough VL, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):254–7 (18 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Developing a non–aversive intervention strategy in the management of aggression and violence for people with learning disabilities using natural therapeutic holding. Stirling C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):503–9 (29 ref.)

STANDARDS

A possible physical basis for the healing touch (biotherapy) evaluated by high voltage electrophotography. Berden M, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(2):127–46

THERAPEUTICS

Integrated management of childhood illness by outpatient health workers: technical basis and overview. The WHO Working Group on Guidelines for Integrated Management of the Sick Child. Gove S. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75 Suppl 1:7–24
Web alert. Next generation therapeutics. Nakayama GR. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):147–8
Using the person trade–off approach to examine differences between individual and social values. Dolan P, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun;7(4):307–12
Designing clinical trials for the treatment of medically unexplained physical symptoms [editorial; comment] Walker EA. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Feb;44(2):197–201. Comment on: J Psychosom Res 1998 Feb;44(2):203–7.
Public preferences for prevention versus cure: what if an ounce of prevention is worth only an ounce of cure? Ubel PA, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):141–8
Gains in life expectancy from medical interventions—standardizing data on outcomes [see comments] Wright JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6; 339(6):380–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):402–4.
[Parks and hydro–mineral springs in the classical world and in the contemporary era. Place in therapeutics] Grossi F. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):549–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Therapeutic recommendations] **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr; 11(4):397–9 **(Por)**
[First–line treatment. What is lost by not giving it] López–Jiménez F, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr; 49(2):145–50 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Therapy–induced alterations in host defense in children receiving therapy for cancer. Lehrnbecher T, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):399–417 (288 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

A therapeutic taxonomy of treatments for erectile dysfunction: an evolutionary imperative. Heaton JP, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Sep;9(3):115–21 (18 ref.)

HISTORY

[An unfortunate history writing (letter)] Herner B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4726 **(Swe)**

METHODS

[Activities and therapy mediated by animals (pet–therapy): international picture and state of the art in Italy] Natoli E. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):267–72 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Ambulatory and inpatient procedures in the United States, 1995. Kozak LJ, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1998 Mar; (135):1–116

TRENDS

Apoptosis: potential for disease therapies. Revillard JP, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):291–3
From rhyme to reason. Nabel GJ. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30; 392(6679 Suppl):3–4
[7 advances in internal and general medicine—practical perspectives] Meryn S. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998; 148(7):175–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE see **PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE**

THERAPY, COMBINED MODALITY see **COMBINED MODALITY THERAPY**

THERAPY, COMPUTER–ASSISTED

TACHY: an expert system for the management of supraventricular tachycardia in the elderly. Wang S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):82–7
Evaluation of video imaging prediction in combined maxillary and mandibular orthognathic surgery. Upton PM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec; 112(6):656–65
An artificial neural network–based controller for the control of induced paralysis using vecuronium bromide. Kamangar FA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):1040–51
Computer–aided preoperative planning of tissue expansion [see comments] Raposio E, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct; 39(4):416–7. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 May;40(5):568.
Re: Computer–aided preoperative planning of tissue expansion [letter; comment] Van Straalen WR. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):568. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Oct;39(4):416–7.
Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 2. Effects on physiological responses to peak arm ergometry. Jacobs PL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):794–8
NéoGanesh: a working system for the automated control of assisted ventilation in ICUs. Dojat M, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1997 Oct;11(2):97–117
A pilot study of computer–aided vicarious exposure for obsessive–compulsive disorder. Clark A, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):268–75
Digital integrated retinal surgical laser system. Barrett SF, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:354–9
A method to control irradiation time for laser photocoagulation on the retina. de Graaf PW, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:82–6
The development of a hybrid analog/digital retinal surgical laser system. Oberg ED, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:224–8
Development of an integrated automated retinal surgical laser system. Oberg ED, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:77–81
A personal digital assistant for determination of fluid needs for burn patients. Roth AC, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:186–90
Integration of analog and digital retinal tracking and coagulation subsystems. Wright CH, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:229–34
Hybrid retinal photocoagulation system using analog tracking. Wright CH, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:366–71
Testing of PRODIGY continues [letter] Purves I, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):776–7
Home self–assessment of obsessive–compulsive disorder. Use of a manual and a computer–conducted telephone interview: two UK–US studies. Marks IM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:406–12
Primary and revision total hip replacement using the Robodoc system. Bargar WL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):82–91
Computer assisted orthopaedic surgery. Image guided and robotic assistive technologies. DiGioia AM 3rd, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):8–16
What is computer assisted orthopaedic surgery? [editorial] DiGioia AM 3rd. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):2–4
Computer assisted reconstruction of the anterior cruciate ligament. Jalliard R, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):57–64
Computer assisted measurement of cup placement in total hip replacement. Jaramaz B, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):70–81
Computer assistance in arthroscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Klos TV, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):65–9
Computer assistance for pelvic osteotomies. Langlotz F, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):92–102
Pedicle screw placement using image guided techniques. Merloz P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):39–48
Medical imaging and registration in computer assisted surgery. Simon DA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):17–27
Percutaneous iliosacral screw placement using image guided techniques. Tonetti J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):103–10
Operation planning in craniomaxillofacial surgery. Bohner P, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):153–61
Image guided microsurgery with a semifreehand neuronavigational device. Schaller C, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(3–4):162–71
Preliminary results achieved by a computer–assisted system for controlled balloon dilatation of coronary and peripheral arteries. Unverdorben M, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Oct;30(5):403–13
Computerized scanning erbium:YAG laser for skin resurfacing. Weinstein C. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan; 24(1):83–9
Augmented reality systems for medical applications. Tang SL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):49–58
An oriented control system for dental implant surgery. Wang IW, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Sep–Oct; 16(5):151–4
An ultrasonic approach to localization of fiducial markers for interactive, image–guided neurosurgery—Part II: Implementation and automation. Schreiner S, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):631–41
An externally powered, multichannel, implantable stimulator–telemeter for control of paralyzed muscle. Smith B, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):463–75
Multidimensional electrocutaneous stimulation. Aiello GL. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):95–101
Epicardial pacing using a pacemaker with Autocapture algorithm in an infant [letter] Adwani SS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):90–1
IRLED–based patient localization for linac radiosurgery. Meeks SL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):433–9
Optimization of patient–ventilator interactions [letter; comment] Kapadia F. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):281. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Sep;23(9):936–9.
Computer–delivered modeling of exposure for spider phobia: relevant versus irrelevant exposure. Smith KL, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):489–97
An interactive computer–administered self–assessment and self–help program for behavior therapy. Baer L, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 12:23–8 (54 ref.)
Self–administered psychotherapy for depression using a telephone–accessed computer system plus booklets: an open U.S.–U.K. study. Osgood–Hynes DJ, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;59(7):358–65
Computer–aided navigation in secondary reconstruction of post–traumatic deformities of the zygoma [letter; comment] Marmulla R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;

26(1):68–9. Comment on: J Craniomaxillofac Surg 1997 Aug;25(4):198–202.
Life–size, computer–generated skull replica to assist surgery of craniofacial fibrous dysplasia. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;25(6):294–300
High–frequency electrosurgery using the microcomputer–controlled Erbe ICC 350 unit. Jennings SB, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):67–9
Software update 1998: commercial programs useful in cognitive retraining. Lynch WJ. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Oct;13(5):91–4
Direct supervision: adding computer–assisted feedback and data capture to live supervision. Smith RC, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):113–25
Staged diabetes management: computerizing a disease state management program. Ginsberg BH, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Apr;22(2):77–87
Postimaging brain distortion: magnitude, correlates, and impact on neuronavigation. Dorward NL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):656–62
Computerized cephalometric evaluation of orthognathic surgical precision and stability in relation to maxillary superior repositioning combined with mandibular advancement or setback. Donatsky O, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1071–9; discussion 1079–80
Both the tool and the carpenter are important [editorial; comment] Clark RH. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):796–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):910–3.
Computer–controlled minute ventilation in preterm infants undergoing mechanical ventilation [see comments] Claure N, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):910–3. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):796–8.
Computer–assisted adjustment of inspired oxygen concentration improves control of oxygen saturation in newborn infants requiring mechanical ventilation. Sun Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):754–6
Self–treatment for obsessive compulsive disorder using a manual and a computerized telephone interview: a U.S.–U.K. study. Greist JH, et al. **MD Comput** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):149–57
A Web–based system for the intelligent management of diabetic patients. Riva A, et al. **MD Comput** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):360–4
An efficient method for small field treatment dose calculation for stereotactic radiosurgery using a LINAC. Lam CF, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):676–82
Life–support system benefits from noise [letter] Suki B, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):127–8
Convective treatments with on–line production of replacement fluid: a clinical experience lasting 6 years. Pizzarelli F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):363–9
Technical accuracy of a neuronavigation system measured with a high–precision mechanical micromanipulator. Kaus M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1431–6; discussion 1436–7
Alignment correction algorithm for transformation of stereotactic anterior commissure/posterior commissure–based coordinates into frame coordinates for image–guided functional neurosurgery. Krauss JK, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):806–11; discussion 811–2 (23 ref.)
Follow–up of differentiated thyroid cancer: what is the value of FDG and sestamibi in the diagnostic algorithm? Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):12–7
Computer–augmented endoscopic sinus surgery. Fried MP, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;31(2):331–40
Computer–aided cognitive rehabilitation: possible application to the attentional deficit of schizophrenia, a report of negative results. Field CD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):995–1002
Comparison of temperature distributions in interstitial hyperthermia: experiments in bovine tongues versus generic simulations. Raaymakers BW, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1199–214
Computer planning for breast reconstruction by tissue expansion. Raposio E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1931–3
A prototype Web site for immunization knowledge maintenance. Miller PL, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:293–7
A temporal database mediator for protocol–based decision support. Nguyen JH, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:298–302
SecondOpinion: interactive Web–based access to a decision model. Scott GC, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :769–73
Evaluation of a decision support system for pressure ulcer prevention and management: preliminary findings. Zielstorff RD, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :248–52
Active compliance in robotic surgery—the use of force control as a dynamic constraint. Davies BL, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):285–92
The Probot—an active robot for prostate resection. Harris SJ, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):317–25
Intraoperative guidance in maxillofacial and craniofacial surgery. Hassfeld S, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(4):277–83
A new oscillating saw for robotic aided surgery. Moctezuma JL, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):301–8
A computer assisted orthopaedic surgical system for distal locking of intramedullary nails. Viant WJ, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):293–300
Treatment for all: the computer as a patient assistant. Greist JH. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):887–9
Computer–based smoking cessation interventions in adolescents: description, feasibility, and six–month follow–up findings. Pallonen UE, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Mar;33(4):935–65
Telesurgical laparoscopic cholecystectomy [letter] Himpens J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1091
[Computer–assisted cognitive training of schizophrenic patients. Use of evaluation outcome for developing an individualized training method] Geibel–Jakobs M, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted training in genetically–induced neuropsychological deficits. A case report of a patient with de Grouchy syndrome I (chromosome 18 p syndrome)] Olbrich R, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted psychiatric rehabilitation (editorial)] Olbrich R. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):103–4 **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted neuropsychological training in neurological rehabilitation] Reuter BM, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):117–21 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effectiveness of computer–assisted attention training of schizophrenic patients] Suslow T, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 May;25(3):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted smoking cessation] Martin–Diener E, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Aug;54(8):463–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A computerized automated system for the differential diagnosis and treatment of oral mucosal diseases] Zhizhina NA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):55–61 **(Rus)**
[A computer program for the support of the treatment–diagnosis process for patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Computer–integrated surgery. Technology and clinical applications. 1996 [classical article] Taylor RH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):5–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Computer assisted orthopaedic surgery with image based individual templates. Radermacher K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):28–38
Computer assisted pericardial puncture: work in progress. Chavanon O, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(6):356–64
The first twelve cases of computer assisted periacetabular osteotomy. Langlotz F, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):317–26
The computer–assisted localizer, a navigational help in microneurosurgery. Spetzger U, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997; 29(6):481–7
A new computerized control unit for small bone surgical instruments. Neal JG, et al. **Med Prog Technol** 1997;21 Suppl:25–9
Computer program generator for the coherent laser [letter] Cooper RN. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):865–6
A technique for measuring contact force distribution in minimally invasive surgical procedures. Brett PN, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):309–16
Computer–facilitated therapy for inpatients with schizophrenia. Ahmed M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct; 48(10):1334–5
[On the way to an automatic heart–lung machine: a control system for oxygen tension in the oxygenator] Birnbaum D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:313–4 **(Ger)**
[Surgery planning and implementation in computer–assisted surgery] Rau G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:305–6 **(Ger)**
[Applicator development and irradiation planning in laser–induced thermotherapy (LITT)] Roggan A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:332–3 **(Ger)**
[Contraception per computer. Hormone system persona—results of studies in Germany] Freundl G, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 30;116(9):47–8 **(Ger)**
[Computer–assisted surgery in the ENT specialty. Developments and experiences from the first decade] Klimek L, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May; 77(5):275–82 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transurethral thermotherapy of the prostate—a very promising treatment method for benign prostatic hyperplasia] Stoffel F, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1373–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A method for the surgical treatment of pericoronitis using a computerized laser apparatus] Grigor'iants LA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The DIAST automated computer system for the differential diagnosis and treatment of periodontal diseases] Zhizhina NA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):50–5 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Promoting recovery in chronic aphasia with an interactive technology. Aftonomos LB, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):841–6
Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 1. Ambulation performance and anthropometric measures. Klose KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):789–93
Computer assisted knee replacement. Delp SL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):49–56
An ultrasonic approach to localization of fiducial markers for interactive, image–guided neurosurgery—Part I: Principles. Lewis JT, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):620–30
Minimally invasive 3D data registration in computer and robot assisted total knee arthroplasty. La Palombara PF, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):600–10
Computer–based training for the treatment of partial blindness [see comments] Kasten E, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1083–7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1005–6.
Those that were blind can now see [news; comment] Wessinger CM. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1005–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1083–7.
A non–invasive patient registration and reference system for interactive intraoperative localization in intranasal sinus surgery. Hauser R, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(4):327–34
[In vitro evaluation of computer–assisted pedicle screw system] Amiot LP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):854–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Evaluation of peroperative measurement system in the follow–up of vertebral displacements] Brodeur P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):861–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 4. Effect on physical self–concept and depression. Guest RS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):804–7
Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 5. Lower extremity blood flow and hyperemic responses to occlusion are augmented by ambulation training. Nash MS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):808–14
Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 3. Lack of effect on bone mineral density. Needham–Shropshire BM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):799–803
CARL: a LabVIEW 3 computer program for conducting exposure therapy for the treatment of dental injection fear. Coldwell SE, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):429–41

TRENDS

Medicine beyond the year 2000. Satava RM, et al. **Caduceus** 1997 Autumn;13(2):49–64
Augmented reality and its future in orthopaedics. Blackwell M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):111–22
Computer–assisted psychotherapy. Wright JH, et al. **J Psychother Pract Res** 1997 Fall;6(4):315–29 (62 ref.)

THERAPY, HOME INFUSION see **HOME INFUSION THERAPY**

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY

Enhancement in the effective thermal conductivity in rat spinotrapezius due to vasoregulation. Song J, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):461–8
Thermal effects of laser stapedectomy in an animal model: CO2 versus KTP. Kodali S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov; 107(11 Pt 1):1445–50

THERMAL WATER POLLUTION see **WATER POLLUTION**

THERMOACTINOMYCES see **MICROMONOSPORACEAE**

THERMOCOAGULATION see **ELECTROCOAGULATION**

THERMOCOAGULATION, LASER see **LASER COAGULATION**

THERMOCOCCUS

CHEMISTRY

Lipids of Thermococcus hydrothermalis, an archaea isolated from a deep–sea hydrothermal vent. Lattuati A, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):319–26

CLASSIFICATION

Thermococcus gorgonarius sp. nov. and Thermococcus pacificus sp. nov.: heterotrophic extremely thermophilic archaea from New Zealand submarine hot vents. Miroshnichenko ML, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 48 Pt 1:23–9
Isolation and characterization of Thermococcus barossii, sp. nov., a hyperthermophilic archaeon isolated from a hydrothermal vent flange formation. Duffaud GD, et al.

THERMOCOCCUS

Syst Appl Microbiol 1998 Mar;21(1):40–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Isolation of thermostable phosphatase from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Thermococcus pacificus by immobilized metal affinity chromatography. Bannikova GE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):363–70

Alpha- and beta-subunits of a V-type membrane ATPase in a hyperthermophilic sulfur-dependent archaeum, Thermococcus sp. KI. Iida T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):12–7

Cloning and characterisation of a thermostable alpha-DNA polymerase from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Thermococcus sp. TY. Niehaus F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):153–8

Homology modelling of two subtilisin-like proteases from the hyperthermophilic archaea Pyrococcus furiosus and Thermococcus stetteri. Voorhorst WG, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):905–14

High-resolution structure of an archaeal zinc ribbon defines a general architectural motif in eukaryotic RNA polymerases. Wang B, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):555–69

GENETICS

Archaeal binding protein-dependent ABC transporter: molecular and biochemical analysis of the trehalose/maltose transport system of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Thermococcus litoralis. Horlacher R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):680–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Thermococcus acidaminovorans sp. nov., a new hyperthermophilic alkalophilic archaeon growing on amino acids. Dirmeier R, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May; 2(2):109–14

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thermococcus acidaminovorans sp. nov., a new hyperthermophilic alkalophilic archaeon growing on amino acids. Dirmeier R, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May; 2(2):109–14

Isolation and characterization of Thermococcus barossii, sp. nov., a hyperthermophilic archaeon isolated from a hydrothermal vent flange formation. Duffaud GD, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):40–9

METABOLISM

Structural and functional characterization of homo-oligomeric complexes of alpha and beta chaperonin subunits from the hyperthermophilic archaeum Thermococcus strain KS-1. Yoshida T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):635–45

THERMODILUTION

Measurement of cardiac output by pulse dye densitometry using indocyanine green: a comparison with the thermodilution method. Imai T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):816–22

Comparison of the accuracy of the lithium dilution technique with the thermodilution technique for measurement of cardiac output. Kurita T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 79(6):770–5

Overestimation of low cardiac output measured by thermodilution. Tournadre JP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):514–6

Cardiac output during liver transplantation. Colbert S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):133–8

Determination of cardiac output during mechanical ventilation by electrical bioimpedance or thermodilution in patients with acute lung injury: effects of positive end-expiratory pressure. Genoni M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1441–5

Lithium dilution cardiac output measurement: a comparison with thermodilution [see comments] Linton R, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1796–800. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1767–8.

Intra-operative evaluation of a continuous versus intermittent bolus thermodilution technique of cardiac output measurement in cardiac surgical patients. Rödig G, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):196–201

INSTRUMENTATION

The "hands-off" catheter and the prevention of systemic infections associated with pulmonary artery catheter: a prospective study. Cohen Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):284–7

Evaluation of a new semi-continuous cardiac output system in the intensive care unit. Seguin P, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):578–83

Clinical evaluation of the Abbott Qvue-OptiQ continuous cardiac output system in critically ill medical patients. Monchi M, et al. **J Crit Care** 1998 Jun;13(2):91–5

METHODS

Assessment of intrathoracic blood volume. Thermo-dye dilution technique vs single-thermodilution technique. Buhre W, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jan;47(1):51–3

Continuous cardiac output: how accurate and how timely? [editorial; comment] Gardner RM. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1302–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1346–50.

Non-invasive measurement of cardiac output: whole-body impedance cardiography in simultaneous comparison with thermodilution and direct oxygen Fick methods. Kööbi T, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1132–7

Bronchial temperature as a key to the interior pulmonary capillary bed of anaesthetized dogs [see comments] Loer SA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):951–4. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1997 Sep;23(9):940–1.

Clinical validation of cardiac output measurements using femoral artery thermodilution with direct Fick in ventilated children and infants. Tibby SM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):987–91

Thermodilution curves obtained from the bronchial mucosa [editorial; comment] Versprille A. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):940–1. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Sep;23(9):951–4.

[Measurement of cardiac output with continuous thermodilution. b1 Clinical experience with the Intellicath-Vigilans system] Procaccini B, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):365–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

Training is required to improve the reliability of esophageal Doppler to measure cardiac output in critically ill patients. Lefrant JY, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Apr; 24(4):347–52

THERMODISCUS see **DESULFUROCOCCACEAE**

THERMODYNAMICS

Structural thermodynamic study of the binding of renin inhibitors to endothiapepsin. Gómez J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:325–8

Statistical thermodynamic linkage between conformational and binding equilibria. Freire E. **Adv Protein Chem** 1998; 51:255–79 (41 ref.)

Theory of protein folding: the energy landscape perspective. Onuchic JN, et al. **Annu Rev Phys Chem** 1997;48:545–600 (236 ref.)

Calculation of standard transformed Gibbs energies and standard transformed enthalpies of biochemical reactants. Alberty RA. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1; 353(1):116–30

Nearest-neighbor thermodynamics of internal A.C mismatches in DNA: sequence dependence and pH effects. Allawi HT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9435–44

Effect of mismatched complementary strands and 5'-change in sequence context on the thermodynamics and structure of benzo[a]pyrene-modified oligonucleotides. Arghavani MB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8575–83

Thermodynamics of the interaction of the Escherichia coli regulatory protein TyrR with DNA studied by fluorescence spectroscopy. Bailey MF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7431–43

15N NMR relaxation studies of calcium-loaded parvalbumin show tight dynamics compared to those of other EF-hand proteins. Baldellon C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):9964–75

Probing the backbone dynamics of oxidized and reduced rat microsomal cytochrome b5 via 15N rotating frame NMR relaxation measurements: biological implications. Banci L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12320–30

Dynamics of the conformational ensemble of partially folded bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor. Barbar E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7822–33

Probing the "two-pronged plug two-holed socket" model for the mechanism of binding of the Src SH2 domain to phosphotyrosyl peptides: a thermodynamic study. Bradshaw JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):9083–90

Differential scanning calorimetry study of the thermodynamic stability of some mutants of Sso7d from Sulfolobus solfataricus. Catanzano F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10493–8

Backbone and side chain dynamics of uncomplexed human adipocyte and muscle fatty acid-binding proteins. Constantine KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):7965–80

Reductive and oxidative half-reactions of morphinone reductase from Pseudomonas putida M10: a kinetic and thermodynamic analysis. Craig DH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7598–607

The origin of differences in the physical properties of the equilibrium forms of cytochrome b5 revealed through high-resolution NMR structures and backbone dynamic analyses. Dangi B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8289–302

Relationship between enzyme specificity and the backbone dynamics of free and inhibited alpha-lytic protease. Davis JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7696–707

Melting of a DNA hairpin without hyperchromism. Davis TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6975–8

Thermal denaturation of ribonuclease A characterized by water 17O and 2H magnetic relaxation dispersion. Denisov VP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9595–604

Solution structure and backbone dynamics of the photoactive yellow protein. Düx P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12689–99

Solution NMR structure and backbone dynamics of the major cold-shock protein (CspA) from Escherichia coli: evidence for conformational dynamics in the single-stranded RNA-binding site. Feng W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10881–96

Conformational stability of factor VIIa: biophysical studies of thermal and guanidine hydrochloride-induced denaturation. Freskgård PO, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7203–12

Local stability and dynamics of apocytochrome b562 examined by the dependence of hydrogen exchange on hydrostatic pressure. Fuentes EJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9877–83

Thermodynamic consequences of an abasic lesion in duplex DNA are strongly dependent on base sequence. Gelfand CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7321–7

Thermodynamic analysis of calcium and magnesium binding to calmodulin. Gilli R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5450–6

Thermodynamic analysis of human plasma apolipoprotein C-1: high-temperature unfolding and low-temperature oligomer dissociation. Gursky O, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1283–91

13C relaxation and dynamics of the purine bases in the iron responsive element RNA hairpin. Hall KB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9323–32

The effect of boundary selection on the stability and folding of the third fibronectin type III domain from human tenascin. Hamill SJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8071–9

Thermodynamics of the DNA binding reaction of transcription factor MASH-1. K-unne AG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4217–23

Thermodynamics of the interaction of human immunoglobulin E with its high-affinity receptor Fc epsilon RI. Keown MB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):8863–9

Structure and intramodular dynamics of the amino-terminal LIM domain from quail cysteine- and glycine-rich protein CRP2. Kontaxis G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7127–34

Secretion efficiency in Saccharomyces cerevisiae of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor mutants lacking disulfide bonds is correlated with thermodynamic stability. Kowalski JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1264–73

Thermodynamics of a transition state analogue inhibitor binding to Escherichia coli chorismate mutase: probing the charge state of an active site residue and its role in inhibitor binding and catalysis. Lee AY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9052–7

Main-chain dynamics of cardiotoxin II from Taiwan cobra (Naja naja atra) as studied by carbon-13 NMR at natural abundance: delineation of the role of functionally important residues. Lee CS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):155–64

What affects the effect of 2'-alkoxy modifications? 1. Stabilization effect of 2'-methoxy substitutions in uniformly modified DNA oligonucleotides. Lesnik EA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6991–7

Thermodynamic stability of archaeal histones. Li WT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10563–72

The association of complementary ribonucleic acids can be strongly increased without lowering Arrhenius activation energies or significantly altering structures. Nedbal W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13552–7

Structural heterogeneity and ligand binding in carbonmonoxy myoglobin crystals at cryogenic temperatures. Nienhaus GU, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6819–23

Modulation of the redox potentials of FMN in Desulfovibrio vulgaris flavodoxin: thermodynamic properties and crystal structures of glycine-61 mutants. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8405–16

Conformations of nicked and gapped DNA structures by NMR and molecular dynamic simulations in water. Roll C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4059–70

Thermodynamics of bovine spleen galectin-1 binding to disaccharides: correlation with structure and its effect on oligomerization at the denaturation temperature. Schwarz FP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5867–77

Thermodynamics of binding of heterobidentate ligands consisting of spacer-connected acarbose and beta-cyclodextrin to the catalytic and starch-binding domains of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger shows that the catalytic and starch-binding sites are in close proximity in space. Sigurskjold BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10446–52

Structural polymorphism and dynamism in the DNA segment GATCTTCCCCCGGAA: NMR investigations of hairpin, dumbbell, nicked duplex, parallel strands, and i-motif. Singh S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28; 36(43):13214–22

Dynamics in psoralen-damaged DNA by 1H-detected natural abundance 13C NMR spectroscopy. Spielmann HP. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5426–38

Discriminatory influence of Glu-376-->Asp mutation in medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase on the binding of selected CoA-ligands: spectroscopic, thermodynamic, kinetic, and model building studies. Srivastava DK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8446–56

Effect of substituents on the thermodynamics of

D-galactopyranoside binding to winged bean (Psophocarpus tetragonolobus) basic lectin. Swaminathan CP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13428–34

Thermodynamic stability of the P4–P6 domain RNA tertiary structure measured by temperature gradient gel electrophoresis. Szewczak AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11162–70

Denaturation of type I collagen fibrils is an endothermic process accompanied by a noticeable change in the partial heat capacity. Tiktopulo EI, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8147–52

Insights into the dynamic nature of DNA duplex structure via analysis of nuclear Overhauser effect intensities. Tonelli M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11478–87

Solution structure and backbone dynamics of component IV Glycera dibranchiata monomeric hemoglobin–CO. Volkman BF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10906–19

Bovine serum fetuin is unfolded through a molten globule state. Wang C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8457–64

Thermodynamics and kinetics of the reaction of a single-chain antibody fragment (scFv) with the leucine zipper domain of transcription factor GCN4. Weber-Bornhauser S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):13011–20

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease: stability toward thermal and guanidine-HCl induced unfolding. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8947–53

Thermodynamics of nonsymmetric tandem mismatches adjacent to G.C base pairs in RNA. Xia T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12486–97

Psychrophilic enzymes: a thermodynamic challenge. Gerday C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):119–31 (51 ref.)

Win some, lose some: enthalpy–entropy compensation in weak intermolecular interactions. Dunitz JD. **Chem Biol** 1995 Nov;2(11):709–12 (17 ref.)

Can O=NOOH undergo homolysis? Koppenol WH, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):87–90

Thermodynamic parameters in immunoassay. Van Regenmortel MH. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun; 36(6):353–4

Information transfer in multienzyme complexes—1. Thermodynamics of conformational constraints and memory effects in the bienzyme glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase-phosphoribulokinase complex of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii chloroplasts. Lebreton S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):286–95

Receptor binding thermodynamics as a tool for linking drug efficacy and affinity. Borea PA, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Apr; 53(4):249–54

Cell-water transfer and stability of biological structures (resonance of biological structures). Vol A. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):233–7 (38 ref.)

Dielectric relaxation study of glycine and valine in water mixture using picosecond time domain reflectometry. Lokhande MP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug; 34(4):385–90

Thermodynamic behaviour of gliadins mixture and the glass-softening transition of its dried state. Ferrari C, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct;21(3):231–41

Towards a theory of the organism. Ho MW. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;32(4):343–63 (74 ref.)

A reassessment of the molecular origin of cold denaturation. Graziano G, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug; 122(2):395–401

A computationally efficient alternative to the Buckingham potential for molecular mechanics calculations. White DN. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1997 Sep;11(5):517–21

Entropy-driven binding/partition of amino acids/dipeptides to stratum corneum lipid vesicles. Lin RY, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):51–9

Structure and dynamics of the iron responsive element RNA: implications for binding of the RNA by iron regulatory binding proteins. Addess KJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):72–83

Elucidation of the mode of interaction of thermolysin with a proteinaceous metalloproteinase inhibitor, SMPI, based on a model complex structure and a structural dynamics analysis. Tate S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):435–46

Model systems for modulating the free energy of ATP hydrolysis in normoxically perfused rat hearts. Balschi JA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3123–33

The nature of trypsin-pancreatic trypsin inhibitor binding: free energy calculation of Tyr39-->Phe39 mutation in trypsin. Melo A, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):382–7

A combined calorimetric and semiempirical quantum chemical approach to describe the solution thermodynamics of drugs. Reinwald G, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):745–50

Thermodynamic analysis of moisture sorption isotherms. Sacchetti M. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):982–6

Drug microencapsulation by PLA/PLGA coacervation in the light of thermodynamics. 1. Overview and theoretical considerations. Thomasin C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar; 87(3):259–68 (104 ref.)

Drug microencapsulation by PLA/PLGA coacervation in the light of thermodynamics. 2. Parameters determining microsphere formation. Thomasin C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar;87(3):269–75

Non-equilibrium thermodynamics of molecular evolution. Dewey TG, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):593–9

Probability distributions of thermodynamic affinities for heterogeneous receptor populations. José MV, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jan 7;190(1):85–92

A thermodynamic approach to the compromise between power and efficiency in muscle contraction. Santillán M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Dec 21;189(4):391–8

Irreversibility of information and its implications for living systems. Margalef R. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):357–60

A comparison of thermodynamic parameters for vinorelbine- and vinflunine-induced tubulin self-association by sedimentation velocity. Lobert S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):908–15

The thermodynamic control of protein binding to lipid bilayers for protein chromatography. Loidl-Stahlhofen A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):999–1002

The energy landscape in non-biological and biological molecules [news] Frauenfelder H, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):757–9

Thermodynamics of internal C.T mismatches in DNA. Allawi HT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2694–701

Thermal stability of DNA. Blake RD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3323–32

Ab initio calculations of free energy barriers for chemical reactions in solution: proton transfer in [FHF]-. Muller RP, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:524–38

Thermodynamics of propylparaben/beta-cyclodextrin inclusion complexes. Zughul MB, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):43–53

An entropy criterion to detect minimally frustrated intermediates in native proteins. Compiani M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9290–4

On the thermodynamic hypothesis of protein folding. Govindarajan S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5545–9

Characteristic temperatures of folding of a small peptide. Hansmann UH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10652–6

Thermodynamic and structural consequences of flexible loop deletion by circular permutation in the streptavidin-biotin system. Chu V, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):848–59

Refolding rate of stability-enhanced cytochrome c is independent of thermodynamic driving force. McGee WA, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1071–82

Empirical free energy calculation: comparison to calorimetric data. Weng Z, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1976–84

[Heat barriers in progressive evolution of animals and humans] Zotin AA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):309–15 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structural bases of changes in the thermodynamic stability of cerebral cortex synapses in albino rats in the postasphyxial period] Stepanov SS, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERMOELECTRIC POWER PLANTS see **POWER PLANTS**

THERMOFILUM see **THERMOPROTEACEAE**

THERMOGRAPHY

Thermal coronary angiography in CABG [letter; comment] Robicsek F. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):303–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1506–7.

Diagnostic value of duplex ultrasound and liquid crystal contact thermography in preclinical detection of deep vein thrombosis after proximal femur fractures. Kohler A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):39–42

Clinical thermal imaging today. Anbar M. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):25–33 (169 ref.)

Infrared imaging: an emerging technology in medicine [editorial] Diakides NA. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):17–8

Investigating deep venous thrombosis with infrared imaging. Harding JR. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug; 17(4):43–6

Biomedical infrared imaging in Japan. Harrison B, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):66–70

Thermographic demonstration of nonshivering thermogenesis in human newborns after birth: its relation to umbilical gases. Oya A, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997; 25(5):447–54

Thermal imaging of the temporal bone in CO2 laser surgery: an experimental model. Wong BJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):610–5

Thermography in the diagnosis of headache. Ford RG, et al. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):343–9 (24 ref.)

Infrared thermography in the diagnosis of Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration-induced white finger. von Bierbrauer A, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):94–9

[Temperature measurement—how? (editorial)] Gaub J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5165 **(Dan)**

[Digital thermography for the evaluation of the effect of betamethasone in the treatment of acute sinusitis. Preliminary study] Torossian F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 18;26(31):1482–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in symptom and thermography images after lumbar sympathetic ganglion block] Akiyama H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1048–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Remote dynamic radiation thermography in the diagnosis of acute inflammatory diseases of the pancreatico-hepato-biliary tract] Lobenko AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

Progress in the measurement of human body temperature. Ring EF. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug; 17(4):19–24

INSTRUMENTATION

An uncooled IR sensor with digital focal plane array. White T, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):60–5

Computerised infrared imaging system for studying thermal activation on the skull following somatic stimulation in small animals. Wu BM, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):587–94

Unreliability of the infrared tympanic thermometer in clinical practice: a comparative study with oral mercury and oral electronic thermometers. Modell JG, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):649–54

[Measuring lateral skin temperature profile of premature infants in incubators with thermography] Frankenberger RT, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jun;43(6):174–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phase-sensitive modulation thermography as a new method for non-contact in vitro measurement of the human tooth] John C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:215–6 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Use of high-speed, high-resolution thermography to evaluate the tear film layer. Mori A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):729–35

Infrared imaging of human brain sections. A new biomedical application of the thermocamera. Gáti I, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct;105(10):801–5

Role of thermography in the diagnosis of undescended testes. Lai HS, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):209–13

High-resolution infrared technology for soft-tissue injury detection. Bales M. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):56–9

Pathophysiological expression and analysis of far infrared thermal images. Fujimasa I. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):34–42

Evaluating asymmetrical thermal distributions through image processing. Mabuchi K, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(4):47–55

Evaluation of mean skin temperature formulas by infrared thermography. Choi JK, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Nov; 41(2):68–75

New technique for mediastinal temperature measurement in hyperthermic cancer treatment: balloon catheter in the azygos vein. Murata T, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 26(1):50–6

Measurement of allergen-induced skin reactions by computerized dynamic telethermography (CDTT). Bagnato GF, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug;7(4):238–41

Noninvasive measurements of cardiac output in sheep: an improved thermometry method. Serikov VB, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Oct;19(7):618–29

Hippocratic thermography. Otsuka K, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Aug;18(3):227–32

Laparoscopic infrared imaging. Roberts WW, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1221–3

[Infra-red thermography testicular studies of patients with short spermatic cords and quality of sperm morphology] Zieniuk S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):551–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in the thermogram of the precordial area and the hands under the influence of the No-Shpa test in stenocardia patients] Selivonenko VG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):50–2 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the thermogram in performing the anaprilin test on stenocardia patients] Selivonenko VG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):38–40 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

[Evaluation of ear temperature measurements in a geriatric department] Christensen PM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Infrared tympanic thermometry. Experience and training does not improve the quality of measurement results] Petersen MH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERMOGRAVIMETRY

Thermal analysis of bones from ovariectomized rats. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):221–6

[Application of thermogravimetry to loss on drying test and water-content determination of drugs] Hui ZZ, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):144–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERMOLUMINESCENT DOSIMETRY

Dosimetric measurement of scattered radiation from dental implants in simulated head and neck radiotherapy. Wang R, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar-Apr; 13(2):197-203

Utilization of thermoluminescent dosimetry in total skin electron beam radiotherapy of mycosis fungoides. Antolak JA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1; 40(1):101-8

Internal dose estimation including the nasal cavity and major airway for continuous inhalation of C15O2, 15O2 and C15O using the thermoluminescent dosimeter method. Deloar HM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1603-13

Use of thermoluminescent dosimetry to verify dose compensation in total body irradiation. Pacyna LG, et al. **Med Dosim** 1997 Winter;22(4):319-24

Thermoluminescence dosimetry applied to in vivo dose measurements for total body irradiation techniques. Duch MA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jun;47(3):319-24

INSTRUMENTATION

Extracranial radiation doses in patients undergoing gamma knife radiosurgery. Yu C, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):553-9; discussion 559-60

A Monte Carlo study of the quality dependence of diamond thermoluminescent dosimeters in radiotherapy beams. Mobit PN, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct;42(10):1913-27

METHODS

Use of Chinese LiF:Mg,Cu,P (GR-200) TL detectors at therapy-level absorbed doses. Fill UA, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):791-3

Dependence of TLD thermoluminescence yield on absorbed dose in a thermal neutron field. Gambarini G, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10-12):1467-75

Lithium borate TLD for determining the backscatter factors for low-energy x rays: comparison with chamber-based and Monte Carlo derived values. Coudin D, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Mar;25(3):347-53

Suitability of laser stimulated TLD arrays as patient dose monitors in high dose x-ray imaging. Geise RA, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Oct;24(10):1643-6

Comparison of effectiveness of thermoluminescent crystals LiF:Mg,Ti, and LiF:Mg,Cu,P for clinical dosimetry. Harris CK, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Sep;24(9):1527-9

Estimation of organ cumulated activities and absorbed doses on intakes of several 11C labelled radiopharmaceuticals from external measurement with thermoluminescent dosimeters. Nakamura T, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):389-405

Biological verification of heavy ion treatment planning. Mitaroff A, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr; 37(1):47-51

THERMOLYSIN

Improved pig islet yield and post-culture recovery using Liberase PI purified enzyme blend. Cavanagh TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):367

Evaluation of a purified enzyme blend for the recovery and in vitro function of isolated canine islets. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):590-1

BIOSYNTHESIS

Intramolecular processing of prothermolysin. Marie-Claire C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5697-701

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Conformationally driven protease-catalyzed splicing of peptide segments: V8 protease-mediated synthesis of fragments derived from thermolysin and ribonuclease A. Kumaran S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2233-41

CHEMISTRY

Need for aromatic residue at position 115 for proteolytic activity found by site-directed mutagenesis of tryptophan 115 in thermolysin. Inouye K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):798-800

The effect of high pressure on thermolysin. Kunugi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):567-74

Effect of salts on the solubility of thermolysin: a remarkable increase in the solubility as well as the activity by the addition of salts without aggregation or dispersion of thermolysin. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):847-52

Elucidation of the mode of interaction of thermolysin with a proteinaceous metalloproteinase inhibitor, SMPI, based on a model complex structure and a structural dynamics analysis. Tate S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):435-46

GENETICS

Evidence by site-directed mutagenesis that arginine 203 of thermolysin and arginine 717 of neprilysin (neutral endopeptidase) play equivalent critical roles in substrate hydrolysis and inhibitor binding. Marie-Claire C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13938-45

Need for aromatic residue at position 115 for proteolytic activity found by site-directed mutagenesis of tryptophan 115 in thermolysin. Inouye K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):798-800

METABOLISM

Catalytic activity of thermolysin under extremes of pressure and temperature: modulation by metal ions. Kudryashova EV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):199-210

Thermostable neutral protease resembling thermolysin derived from Bacillus brevis MIB001. Takii Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1028-30

The effect of high pressure on thermolysin. Kunugi S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):567-74

Effects of pH, temperature, and alcohols on the remarkable activation of thermolysin by salts. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):358-64

Effect of salts on the solubility of thermolysin: a remarkable increase in the solubility as well as the activity by the addition of salts without aggregation or dispersion of thermolysin. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 123(5):847-52

Effects of nitration and amination of tyrosyl residues in thermolysin on its hydrolytic activity and its remarkable activation by salts. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):72-8

THERMOMETERS

Can training improve the results with infrared tympanic thermometers? Petersen MH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1066-70

Pacifier thermometer comment [letter; comment] Chamberlain JM. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb; 152(2):206-7. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Jun;151(6):543-4. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Jun;151(6):551-4.

Real-time frequency domain temperature and oxygen sensor with a single optical fiber. Liao SC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1114-21

Automated feedback control of body temperature for small animal studies with MR microscopy. Qiu HH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1107-13

Reduction in vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus and Clostridium difficile infections following change to tympanic thermometers. Brooks S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):333-6

Infrared dermal thermometry: the foot and ankle stethoscope. Armstrong DG. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 37(1):75-6

Temperature distribution in expiratory speaking flow, and early detection of vocal fold pathology. Vargas JV, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):190-8

Liquid crystal thermometry for the detection of neonatal hypothermia in Nepal. Manandhar N, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):15-7

An assessment of infrared tympanic thermometers for body temperature measurement. Betta V, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Aug;18(3):215-25

[Ear temperature measurements at home (letter; comment)] Aaskov KT. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2559. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 26;160(5):664. **(Dan)**

[Ear temperature measurement (letter; comment)] Møller NT. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):664. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2559. **(Dan)**

[Temperature measurement using the tympanic membrane infrared meter (letter; comment)] Van Berkel M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27;141(39):1876-7. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):938-41. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):942-6. **(Dut)**

[What alternatives to rectal temperature recording with a mercury thermometer?] Pazart L, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;45(6):516-26 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Model for simulation of heat loss by premature infants] Frankenberger RT, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May; 43(5):137-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro evaluation of MR thermometry in the implementation of laser-induced thermotherapy] Vogl TJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):638-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of tympanic and mercury thermometry in children] Montoya-Cabrera MA, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;134(1):9-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A randomized crossover study of disposable thermometers for prevention of Clostridium difficile and other nosocomial infections. Jernigan JA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):494-9

Floor of mouth injury by mercury from a broken thermometer. Shimoyama T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):96-8

HISTORY

Progress in the measurement of human body temperature. Ring EF. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul-Aug; 17(4):19-24

Fever [letter; comment] Keynes M. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):527. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1997 Jul;90(7):391-4.

[Objectivity and rhetoric. Karl August Wunderlich (1815-1877) and clinical thermometry] Hess V. **Medizinhist J** 1997;32(3-4):299-319 **(Ger)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Epidemiological study of hospital-acquired infection with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium: possible transmission by an electronic ear-probe thermometer. Porwancher R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):771-3

STANDARDS

Unreliability of the infrared tympanic thermometer in clinical practice: a comparative study with oral mercury and oral electronic thermometers. Modell JG, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):649-54

[Evaluation of ear temperature measurements in a geriatric department] Christensen PM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5175-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Measurement of the body temperature of adults by rectal digital thermometer and the infrared tympanic thermometer: equally good results in the department of internal medicine (letter; comment)] Feijen R. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 12;141(28):1399-400. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):942-6. **(Dut)**

[Reading children's temperatures with the tympanic infrared thermometer and the rectal mercury thermometer: equally good results in the emergency room (letter; comment)] Groeneveld Y, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 12; 141(28):1400. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):938-41. **(Dut)**

[Infrared tympanic thermometry. Experience and training does not improve the quality of measurement results] Petersen MH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4083-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The evaluation of the tympanic thermometer by infrared rays (letter)] Korta Murúa J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):195-7 **(Spa)**

UTILIZATION

The use of infrared ear thermometers in pediatric and family practice offices. Silverman BG, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May-Jun;113(3):268-72

Thermometer use among Mexican immigrant mothers in California. Schwartz N, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov; 45(9):1315-23

VETERINARY

Use of infrared thermometry and effect of otitis externa on external ear canal temperature in dogs. Huang HP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):76-9

THERMOPLASMA

ENZYMOLOGY

Amino acid substitutions in the subunit interface enhancing thermostability of Thermoplasma acidophilum citrate synthase. Erduran I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):566-71

Proteasome function is dispensable under normal but not under heat shock conditions in Thermoplasma acidophilum. Ruepp A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):87-90

Tricorn protease exists as an icosahedral supermolecule in vivo. Walz J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):59-65

METABOLISM

Lateral diffusion of the total polar lipids from Thermoplasma acidophilum in multilamellar liposomes. Jarrell HC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):259-66

Synthesis, kinetic characterization and X-ray analysis of peptide aldehydes as inhibitors of the 20S proteasomes from Thermoplasma acidophilum and Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Escherich A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):893-8

THERMOPLASMALES

CYTOLOGY

Bioenergetics and cytoplasmic membrane stability of the extremely acidophilic, thermophilic archaeon Picrophilus oshimae. van de Vossenberg, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):67-74

PHYSIOLOGY

Bioenergetics and cytoplasmic membrane stability of the extremely acidophilic, thermophilic archaeon Picrophilus oshimae. van de Vossenberg, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):67-74

THERMOPROTEACEAE

CHEMISTRY

Purification and characterization of a [3Fe-4S][4Fe-4S] type ferredoxin from hyperthermophilic archaeon, Pyrobaculum

islandicum. Nakajima Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):521–7

CLASSIFICATION

Thermocladium modestius gen. nov., sp. nov., a new genus of rod-shaped, extremely thermophilic crenarchaeote. Itoh T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:879–87

PPi-dependent phosphofructokinase from Thermoproteus tenax, an archaeal descendant of an ancient line in phosphofructokinase evolution. Siebers B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2137–43

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymological characteristics of the hyperthermostable NAD-dependent glutamate dehydrogenase from the archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum and effects of denaturants and organic solvents. Kujo C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2152–7

PPi-dependent phosphofructokinase from Thermoproteus tenax, an archaeal descendant of an ancient line in phosphofructokinase evolution. Siebers B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2137–43

A dissimilatory sirohaem-sulfite-reductase-type protein from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum. Molitor M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):529–41

GENETICS

Occurrence of introns in the 16S rRNA genes of members of the genus Thermoproteus. Itoh T, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep;170(3):155–61

A fosmid-based genomic map and identification of 474 genes of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum aerophilum. Fitz-Gibbon S, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Feb; 1(1):36–51

NAD+-dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Thermoproteus tenax. The first identified archaeal member of the aldehyde dehydrogenase superfamily is a glycolytic enzyme with unusual regulatory properties. Brunner NA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6149–56

A dissimilatory sirohaem-sulfite-reductase-type protein from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrobaculum islandicum. Molitor M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):529–41

METABOLISM

Microbiological evidence for Fe(III) reduction on early Earth. Vargas M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):65–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron tomography of ice-embedded prokaryotic cells. Grimm R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):1031–42

THERMOPROTEUS see **THERMOPROTEACEAE**

THERMORECEPTORS

see related
BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION

PHYSIOLOGY

Spatial summation of heat induced pain within and between dermatomes. Nielsen J, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(2):119–25

Comparative psychophysical characteristics of cutaneous CO2 laser and contact heat stimulation. Svensson P, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):113–8

[Adaptive changes of preoptic thermosensitive neurons in hypothalamic tissue slices of rats after long-term exposure to cold environmental temperature] Sun JR, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):424–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chl)**

[Perception of electrical alternating currents by thermal effects] Flühr H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:127–8 **(Ger)**

THERMOREGULATION see **BODY TEMPERATURE REGULATION**

THERMOTHERAPY see **HYPERTHERMIA, INDUCED**

THERMUS

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of the signal sequence binding subunit of the signal recognition particle. Keenan RJ, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):181–91

Meiothermus cerbereus sp. nov., a new slightly thermophilic species with high levels of 3-hydroxy fatty acids. Chung AP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1225–30

[Nature of protein thermal resistance: stability of alpha-helices of RecA proteins of the thermophilic bacteria] Petukhov MG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(2):268–71 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Meiothermus cerbereus sp. nov., a new slightly thermophilic species with high levels of 3-hydroxy fatty acids. Chung AP, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1225–30

ENZYMOLOGY

Structure of the beta-galactosidase gene from Thermus sp. strain T2: expression in Escherichia coli and purification in a single step of an active fusion protein. Vian A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2187–91

Cloning and sequencing of aspartate aminotransferase from Thermus aquaticus YT1. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):810–5

Cloning and thermostability of TaqI endonuclease isoschizomers from Thermus species SM32 and Thermus filiformis Tok6A1. Cao W, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15; 333 (Pt 2):425–31

Thermostable glycerol kinase from Thermus flavus: cloning, sequencing, and expression of the enzyme gene. Huang HS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):186–90

The pyruvate dehydrogenase complex from thermophilic organisms: thermal stability and re-association from the enzyme components. Witzmann S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):341–52 (62 ref.)

Purification and characterisation of NADH oxidase from Thermus aquaticus YT-1 and evidence that it functions in a peroxide-reduction system. Toomey D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):935–45

Extracellular alpha-amylase from Thermus filiformis Ork A2: purification and biochemical characterization. Egas MC, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):23–32

The Tsp45I restriction-modification system is plasmid-borne within its thermophilic host. Wayne J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):83–8

Isoschizomers of the restriction endonuclease TaqI (T/CGA) requiring different metal ion concentrations and having a range of thermal stabilities from Thermus species from different continents. Welch SG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):167–75

Cloning and analysis of the DNA polymerase-encoding gene from Thermus filiformis. Jung SE, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):769–76

Designing the hydrophobic core of Thermus flavus malate dehydrogenase based on side-chain packing. Kono H, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Jan;11(1):47–52

Structural studies on an inhibitory antibody against Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase suggest mode of inhibition. Murali R, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Feb;11(2):79–86

Investigations on the thermostability and function of truncated Thermus aquaticus DNA polymerase fragments. Villbrandt B, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Nov;10(11):1281–8

F- and V-ATPases in the genus Thermus and related species. Radax C, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):12–22

[The factors controlling different activity of DNA-polymerases from Thermus thermophilus and Thermus aquaticus in process of amplification of Phage lambda DNA] Ignatov KB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):956–61 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Molecular biology of hyperthermophilic Archaea. van der Oost J, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:87–115 (155 ref.)

Structure of the beta-galactosidase gene from Thermus sp. strain T2: expression in Escherichia coli and purification in a single step of an active fusion protein. Vian A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2187–91

Megaplasmids in Thermus oshimai isolates from two widely separated geographical areas: restriction fragment profiling and DNA homology. Moreira LM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):473–9

Cloning and sequencing of aspartate aminotransferase from Thermus aquaticus YT1. O'Farrell PA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):810–5

Crystal structure of domain E of Thermus flavus 5S rRNA: a helical RNA structure including a hairpin loop. Perbandt M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):211–5

Characterization of a plasmid replicative origin from an extreme thermophile. de Grado M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):51–7

Nucleotide sequences and gene organization of TaqI endonuclease isoschizomers from Thermus sp. SM32 and Thermus filiformis Tok6A1. Cao W, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):205–14

The Tsp45I restriction-modification system is plasmid-borne within its thermophilic host. Wayne J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):83–8

Signature sequences in diverse proteins provide evidence of a close evolutionary relationship between the Deinococcus-thermus group and cyanobacteria. Gupta RS, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):716–20

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Megaplasmids in Thermus oshimai isolates from two widely separated geographical areas: restriction fragment profiling and DNA homology. Moreira LM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):473–9

The value of basic research: discovery of Thermus aquaticus and other extreme thermophiles. Brock TD. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1207–10

METABOLISM

Proteins from hyperthermophiles: stability and enzymatic catalysis close to the boiling point of water. Ladenstein R, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:37–85 (125 ref.)

Molecular physiology of carbamoylation under extreme conditions: what can we learn from extreme thermophilic microorganisms? Van de Casteele M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):463–73

THERMUS THERMOPHILUS

Dimers of Thermus thermophilus elongation factor Ts are required for its function as a nucleotide exchange factor of elongation factor Tu. Nesper M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):81–6

CHEMISTRY

A stable, molten-globule-like cytochrome c. Wittung-Stafshede P. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17; 1382(2):324–32

Studies on the Zn-containing S14 ribosomal protein from Thermus thermophilus. Tsiboli P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):136–41

Crystal structure of ribosomal protein S8 from Thermus thermophilus reveals a high degree of structural conservation of a specific RNA binding site. Nevskaya N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):233–44

Chaperonin from thermophile Thermus thermophilus. Taguchi H, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:169–80

The structure of ribosomal protein S7 at 1.9 A resolution reveals a beta-hairpin motif that binds double-stranded nucleic acids. Wimberly BT, et al. **Structure** 1997 Sep 15; 5(9):1187–98

[Circular permutation of Thermus thermophilus ribosomal protein S6 to artificial protein albebetin topology] Latypov RF, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):125–32 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a thermostable class II fumarase from Thermus thermophilus. Mizobata T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):49–55

A peculiarity of the reaction of tRNA aminoacylation catalyzed by phenylalanyl-tRNA synthetase from the extreme thermophile Thermus thermophilus. Stepanov VG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):1–15

The crystal structure of asparaginyl-tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus and its complexes with ATP and asparaginyl-adenylate: the mechanism of discrimination between asparagine and aspartic acid. Berthet-Colominas C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2947–60

Glycyl-tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus--wide structural divergence with other prokaryotic glycyl-tRNA synthetases and functional inter-relation with prokaryotic and eukaryotic glycylation systems. Mazauric MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):744–57

Ornithine carbamoyltransferase from the extreme thermophile Thermus thermophilus--analysis of the gene and characterisation of the protein. Sanchez R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):466–74

Highly efficient production of enzymes of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus: A practical method to overexpress GC-rich genes in Escherichia coli. Ishida M, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):157–62

Domains of phenylalanyl-tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus required for aminoacylation. Lechler A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2–3):139–42

Role of the COOH-terminal pro-sequence of aqualysin I (a heat-stable serine protease) in its extracellular secretion by Thermus thermophilus. Kim DW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):39–45

Characterization of a thermostable DNA photolyase from an extremely thermophilic bacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB27. Kato R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6499–503

Molecular cloning, expression, and site-directed mutagenesis of inorganic pyrophosphatase from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Satoh T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):79–88

Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of the cytochrome c552 gene from Thermus thermophilus HB8. Evidence for genetic linkage to an ATP-binding cassette protein and initial characterization of the cycA gene products. Keightley JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12006–16

V-ATPase of Thermus thermophilus is inactivated during ATP hydrolysis but can synthesize ATP. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20504–10

Thermus thermophilis dnaX homolog encoding gamma- and tau-like proteins of the chromosomal replicase. Yurieva O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27131–9

Optimized PCR amplification of influenza A virus RNA using Tth DNA polymerase, incorporating uracil N glycosylase (UNG) in a single tube reaction. Poddar SK, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):323–7

Thermostable repair enzyme for oxidative DNA damage from extremely thermophilic bacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB8 [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Apr 1;26(7):following 1855] Mikawa T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):903–10

Essentially minimal sequence for substrate recognition by tRNA (guanosine-2')-methyltransferase from Thermus thermophilus HB27. Hori H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):189–90

THERMUS THERMOPHILUS

tRNA(Pro) anticodon recognition by Thermus thermophilus prolyl-tRNA synthetase. Cusack S, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jan 15;6(1):101–8

F-and V-ATPases in the genus Thermus and related species. Radax C, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):12–22

[The factors controlling different activity of DNA-polymerases from Thermus thermophilus and Thermus aquaticus in process of amplification of Phage lambda DNA] Ignatov KB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):956–61 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Cloning, sequencing, and expression of dnaK-operon proteins from the thermophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus. Osipiuk J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12; 1353(3):253–65

Preparation of a 'beheaded' derivative of the 30S ribosomal subunit. Ulitin AB, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Sep;79(8):523–6

Preliminary NMR studies of Thermus thermophilus ribosomal protein S19 overproduced in Escherichia coli. Davydova NL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):155–9

Role of the COOH-terminal pro-sequence of aqualysin I (a heat-stable serine protease) in its extracellular secretion by Thermus thermophilus. Kim DW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):39–45

Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the lysR gene from the extremely thermophilic eubacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB27. Kosuge T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):73–9

Cloning and characterization of the uvrD gene from an extremely thermophilic bacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB8. Hiramatsu Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):77–82

Identification of a thermophilic plasmid origin and its cloning within a new Thermus-E. coli shuttle vector. Wayne J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):321–8

Anaerobic growth, a property horizontally transferred by an Hfr-like mechanism among extreme thermophiles. Ramírez-Arcos S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3137–43

Screening of a mutant plasmid with high expression efficiency of GC-rich leuB gene of an extreme thermophile, Thermus thermophilus, in Escherichia coli. Suzuki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1031–4

Thermus thermophilis dnaX homolog encoding gamma- and tau-like proteins of the chromosomal replicase. Yurieva O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27131–9

Genes and enzymes of the acetyl cycle of arginine biosynthesis in the extreme thermophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus HB27. Baetens M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):479–92

Top DNA polymerase from Thermus thermophilus HB27: gene cloning, sequence determination, and physicochemical properties. Kim JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):157–61

Thermostable repair enzyme for oxidative DNA damage from extremely thermophilic bacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB8 [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Apr 1;26(7):following 1855] Mikawa T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):903–10

In vitro assembly of a ribonucleoprotein particle corresponding to the platform domain of the 30S ribosomal subunit. Agalarov SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):999–1003

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A thermophilic nitrate reductase is responsible for the strain specific anaerobic growth of Thermus thermophilus HB8. Ramírez-Arcos S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):215–27

Anaerobic growth, a property horizontally transferred by an Hfr-like mechanism among extreme thermophiles. Ramírez-Arcos S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3137–43

METABOLISM

An intact conformation at the tip of elongation factor G domain IV is functionally important. Martemyanov KA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):205–8

Functional properties of the molecular chaperone DnaK from Thermus thermophilus. Klostermeier D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):841–53

Genes and enzymes of the acetyl cycle of arginine biosynthesis in the extreme thermophilic bacterium Thermus thermophilus HB27. Baetens M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):479–92

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrical current generation and proton pumping catalyzed by the ba3-type cytochrome c oxidase from Thermus thermophilus. Kannt A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28; 434(1–2):17–22

THESAURISMOSIS see **METABOLIC DISEASES**

THESAURUS see **VOCABULARY, CONTROLLED**

THESES see **DISSERTATIONS, ACADEMIC**

THETA RHYTHM

Hippocampal formation is involved in movement selection: evidence from medial septal cholinergic modulation and concurrent slow-wave (theta rhythm) recording. Oddie SD, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Nov;88(2):169–80

Induction and transient suppression of long-term potentiation in the peri- and postrhinal cortices following theta-related stimulation of hippocampal field CA1. Cousens G, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):95–101

Membrane and circuit properties of lateral septum neurons: relationships with hippocampal rhythms. Pedemonte M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):145–53

Neonatal vs. adult unilateral hippocampal lesions: differential alterations in contralateral hippocampal theta rhythm. van Praag H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):233–41

Spontaneous EEG theta activity controls frontal visual evoked potential amplitudes. Başar E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):101–9

Theta rhythms associated with sucking, crying, gazing and handling in infants. Futagi Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):392–9

Auto power and coherence analysis of delta-theta band EEG during the waking-sleeping transition period. Morikawa T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):633–41

Frontal midline theta rhythm and eyeblinking activity during a VDT task and a video game: useful tools for psychophysiology in ergonomics. Yamada F. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):678–88

The rhythmicity of cells of the medial septum/diagonal band of Broca in the awake freely moving rat: relationships with behaviour and hippocampal theta. King C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):464–77

Study of the EEG phenomenon of high-frequency bursts in the neocortical electrical activity of dogs in the process of alimentary instrumental learning. Dumenko VN, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):539–50

Theta oscillations in somata and dendrites of hippocampal pyramidal cells in vivo: activity-dependent phase-precession of action potentials. Kamondi A, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(3):244–61

Loss of rhythmically bursting neurons in rat medial septum following selective lesion of septohippocampal cholinergic system. Apartis E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1633–42

Theta-frequency resonance in hippocampal CA1 neurons in vitro demonstrated by sinusoidal current injection. Leung LS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1592–6

Postsynaptic complex spike bursting enables the induction of LTP by theta frequency synaptic stimulation. Thomas MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7118–26

Changes in GABAB modulation during a theta cycle may be analogous to the fall of temperature during annealing. Sohal VS, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):869–82

Frequency modulation of hippocampal theta by the supramammillary nucleus, and other hypothalamo-hippocampal interactions: mechanisms and functional implications. Kirk IJ. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):291–302 (109 ref.)

Theta-like activity in the limbic cortex in vitro. Konopacki J. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):311–23 (62 ref.)

Generation of theta and gamma rhythms in the hippocampus. Leung LS. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):275–90 (113 ref.)

Hippocampal formation theta activity and movement selection. Oddie SD, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):221–31 (140 ref.)

Hippocampal theta: a sensory-inhibition theory of function. Sainsbury RS. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar; 22(2):237–41 (59 ref.)

Brain oscillations and human memory: EEG correlates in the upper alpha and theta band. Klimesch W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):9–12

Suppression of pair-pulse depression of the population spike in the dentate gyrus during carbachol-induced theta-like activity in guinea pig hippocampal slices. Natsume K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):113–20

Reduction of the extracellular level of glutamate in the median raphe nucleus associated with hippocampal theta activity in the anaesthetized rat. Varga V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):49–57

Brainstem-diencephalo-septohippocampal systems controlling the theta rhythm of the hippocampus. Vertes RP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):893–926 (350 ref.)

Single-sweep analysis of the theta frequency band during an auditory oddball task. Yordanova J, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jan;35(1):116–26

[The influence of hippocampal field CA1 on the theta activity during rat orienting behavior] Fedotova IR, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Sep-Oct; 47(5):889–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The neuronal background activity of the rabbit hippocampus during functional exclusion of the structures that regulate theta rhythm] Kichigina VF, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):505–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synaptic plasticity in the hippocampus during afferent activation reproducing a theta-rhythm pattern (theta plasticity)] Kleshchevnikov AM. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):3–18 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Theta-like activity in hippocampal formation slices: the effect of strong disinhibition of GABAA and GABAB receptors. Konopacki J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):91–8

Hippocampal theta activity after systemic administration of a non-peptide delta-opioid agonist in freely-moving rats: relationship to D1 dopamine receptors. Marrosu F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):24–9

Pharmacological manipulation of hippocampal nitric oxide synthesis affects the power of theta recorded from the dorsal hippocampus of urethane-anesthetized rat. Monmaur P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):165–70

Regulation of hippocampal theta activity by corticosterone: opposing functions of mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid receptors. Murphy D, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr; 45(6):631–5

Relationship between hippocampal theta-wave frequency and emotional behaviors in rabbits produced with stresses or psychotropic drugs. Yamamoto J. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):125–7

Anxiolytic effects of low-dose clomipramine in highly anxious healthy volunteers assessed by frontal midline theta activity. Suetsugi M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 22(1):97–112

THIABENDAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Picture of the month. Cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption). Silverberg NB, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep-Oct;7(5):403–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Hepatic transplantation for severe ductopenia related to ingestion of thiabendazole] Skandrani K, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(8–9):623–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

Application of ion-exchange cartridge clean-up in food analysis. I. Simultaneous determination of thiabendazole and imazalil in citrus fruit and banana using high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Ito Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 12; 810(1–2):81–7

METABOLISM

Identification of human and rabbit cytochromes P450 1A2 as major isoforms involved in thiabendazole 5-hydroxylation. Coulet M, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):225–35

THERAPEUTIC USE

Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. Schatz H. **Retina** 1997;17(5):440–3

TOXICITY

In vivo genotoxicity of ortho-phenylphenol, biphenyl, and thiabendazole detected in multiple mouse organs by the alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis assay. Sasaki YF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2–3):189–98

Partial in vitro reversal of benzimidazole resistance by the free-living stages of Haemonchus contortus with verapamil. Beugnet F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29; 141(22):575–6

THIACETAMID see **THIOACETAMIDE**

THIADIAZINES

4H-1,2,4-Pyridothiadiazine 1,1-dioxides and 2,3-dihydro-4H-1,2, 4-pyridothiadiazine 1,1-dioxides chemically related to diazoxide and cyclothiazide as powerful positive allosteric modulators of (R/S)-2-amino-3-(3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazol-4-yl) propionic acid receptors: design, synthesis, pharmacology, and structure-activity relationships. Pirotte B, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2946–59

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New carriers for representative peptides and peptide drugs [published erratum appears in Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1998 Jun;331(6):230] Aboul-Fadl T, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Nov;330(11):327–32

Synthesis and biological activity studies of 3-arylaminomethyl-7H-6-(6 substituted-3-coumarino)-S-triazolo-[3,4-b][1,3,4]thiadiazines. Kalluraya B, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 May;137(5):169–72

CHEMISTRY

Quantitation of taurolidine decomposition in polymer solutions by chromotropic acid formaldehyde assay method. Sihn YS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec; 16(4):643–50

The effect of polyvinylpyrrolidine on the stability of taurolidine. Kirsch LE, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Nov;

2(4):345–56

PHARMACOLOGY

Pyridothiadiazines as potent inhibitors of glucose-induced insulin release. Lebrun P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 426:145–8

Relaxation effect of CGP-48506, EMD-57033, and dobutamine in ejecting and isovolumically beating rabbit hearts. Slinker BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2708–20

Cardiovascular effects of the novel Ca2+-sensitiser EMD 57033 in pigs at rest and during treadmill exercise. Stubenitsky R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1257–70

Pharmacological activity of PF-904 in guinea pig in vivo, and on human bronchus and neutrophils in vitro. Cortijo J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20;333(1):69–78

Different responses of non-ischemic and post-ischemic myocardium towards Ca2+ sensitization. Korbmacher B, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2053–66

Different chronotropic and inotropic effects of EMD 57033 and EMD 53998, Ca2+ sensitizers, on isolated, blood-perfused dog heart preparations. Lakhe M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):435–9

Replacement of troponin-I in slow-twitch skeletal muscle alters the effects of the calcium sensitizer EMD 53998. Kögler H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):398–406

THERAPEUTIC USE

Calcium sensitisers: mechanisms of action and potential usefulness as inotropes. Lee JA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):10–20 (109 ref.)

Beneficial effect of the calcium-sensitizing drug EMD 57033 in a canine model of dilated heart failure. Drake-Holland AJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):213–8

Taurolidine 2% as an antimicrobial lock solution for prevention of recurrent catheter-related bloodstream infections. Jurewitsch B, et al.
JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):242–4

THIADIAZOLES

BLOOD

Simple high-performance liquid chromatographic method to analyse megazol in human and rat plasma. Enanga B, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):261–6

Sensitive method for the determination of KC 12291 in rat plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Tomori E, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Jan 23;705(1):105–10

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el-Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):295–302

Arylimino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidinones: a new family of potassium channel openers. Martínez A, et al.
Bioorg Med Chem 1997 Jul;5(7):1275–83

Polyenylidene thiazolidinedione derivatives with retinoidal activities. Tashima T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;45(11):1805–13

Synthesis of some new biologically active thiadiazolotriazinones. Holla BS, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jun 30;53(6):395–8

Synthesis, lipophilicity and biological evaluation of indole-containing derivatives of 1,3,4-thiadiazole and 1,2,4-triazole. Varvaresou A, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 May 30; 53(5):320–6

Conformationally constrained analogues of the muscarinic agonist 3-(4-(methylthio)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-1-methylpyr idine. Synthesis, receptor affinity, and antinociceptive activity. Sauerberg P, et al.
J Med Chem 1998 Jan 1;41(1):109–16

CHEMISTRY

The effect of 2-mercapto-5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole on enzymatic synthesis of cefazolin. Won JI, et al.
Appl Biochem Biotechnol 1998 Jan;69(1):1–9

Kinetic and mass spectrometric analyses of the interactions between plant acetohydroxy acid isomeroreductase and thiadiazole derivatives. Halgand F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4773–81

Theoretical evidence of the existence of a diazafulvene intermediate in the reaction pathway of imidazoleglycerol phosphate dehydratase: design of a novel and potent heterocycle structure for the inhibitor on the basis of the electronic structure-activity relationship study. Gohda K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):107–14

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: ureido and thioureido derivatives of aromatic sulfonamides possessing increased affinities for isozyme I. A novel route to 2,5-disubstituted-1,3,4-thiadiazoles via thioureas, and their interaction with isozymes I, II and IV. Scozzafava A, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Apr;13(2):103–23

1,2,5-Thiadiazole analogues of aceclidine as potent m1 muscarinic agonists. Ward JS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):379–92

METABOLISM

On the unique binding and activating properties of xanomeline at the M1 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor. Christopoulos A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1120–30

Normal-phase liquid chromatography-particle-beam mass spectrometry in drug metabolism studies of the dopamine receptor antagonist Odapipam and the muscarine M1 receptor agonist Xanomeline. Andersen JV, et al.
Xenobiotica 1997 Sep;27(9):901–12

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el-Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):295–302

Effects of the M1 agonist xanomeline on processing of human beta-amyloid precursor protein (FAD, Swedish mutant) transfected into Chinese hamster ovary-m1 cells. DeLapp N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):156–60

In vitro pharmacological properties of KRH-594, a novel angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist. Tamura K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):850–5

Potent and specific inhibition of human leukocyte elastase, cathepsin G and proteinase 3 by sulfone derivatives employing the 1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-3-one 1,1 dioxide scaffold. Groutas WC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 6(6):661–71

Arylimino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidinones: a new family of potassium channel openers. Martínez A, et al.
Bioorg Med Chem 1997 Jul;5(7):1275–83

Xanomeline compared to other muscarinic agents on stimulation of phosphoinositide hydrolysis in vivo and other cholinomimetic effects. Bymaster FP, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):179–90

A comparison of subjective, psychomotor and physiological effects of a novel muscarinic analgesic, LY297802 tartrate, and oral morphine in occasional drug users. Petry NM, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):129–36

Novel persistent activation of muscarinic M1 receptors by xanomeline. Christopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):R3–4

Pharmacologic profiles of KRH-594, a novel nonpeptide angiotensin II-receptor antagonist. Tamura K, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1997 Nov;30(5):607–15

THERAPEUTIC USE

The selective muscarinic agonist xanomeline improves both the cognitive deficits and behavioral symptoms of Alzheimer disease. Bodick NC, et al.
Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 1997;11 Suppl 4:S16–22

Effects of the new angiotensin receptor antagonist dipotassium (Z)-2-[[5-ethyl-3-[2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-yl] methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazoline-2-ylidene]aminocarbonyl]-1-cy clopentencarbox ylate on experimental cardiac hypertrophy and acute left ventricular failure. Murakami M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1099–103

Megazol combined with suramin: a chemotherapy regimen which reversed the CNS pathology in a model of human African trypanosomiasis in mice. Enanga B, et al.
Trop Med Int Health 1998 Sep;3(9):736–41

[Antihypoxants in emergency medicine] Smirnov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):50–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The prophylactic effect of the antihypoxant amtizol in poisoning by nitrogen oxides] Rakhmanin IuA, et al.
Gig Sanit 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):34–7 **(Rus)**

URINE

Sensitive method for the determination of KC 12291 in rat plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Tomori E, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Jan 23;705(1):105–10

THIAMAZOLE see **METHIMAZOLE**

THIAMIN-TRIPHOSPHATASE

METABOLISM

[Cytosolic thiamine triphosphatase from bovine brain. 1. Regulation of enzyme activity] Chernikevich IP, et al.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5–6):41–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIAMINE

Effects of dietary counseling on vitamin A, B-1, B-2 and zinc status of chronic hemodialysis patients. Komindr S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):724–30

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Physiological and performance responses to supplementation with thiamin and pantothenic acid derivatives. Webster MJ. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):486–91

Conversion ratio of tryptophan to niacin in rats fed a vitamin B1-free diet. Shibata K, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1997 Aug;43(4):479–83

Thiamine before glucose to prevent Wernicke encephalopathy: examining the conventional wisdom [letter; comment] Hack JB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):583–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318.

Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] [see comments] Marinella MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 9;278(2):144–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):583–4.

Wernicke's encephalopathy and thiamine fortification of food: time for a new direction? [editorial; comment] Drew LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):542–5.

Prevalence of Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome in Australia: has thiamine fortification made a difference? [see comments] Harper CG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1; 168(11):542–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Anaphylaxis to thiamine (vitamin B1). Fernandez M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Sep;52(9):958–60 (6 ref.)

Thiamine supplementation to cancer patients: a double edged sword. Boros LG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):595–602 (54 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative autoradiographic investigations on the tissue distribution of benfotiamine versus thiamine in mice. Hilbig R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):461–8

Long-term follow-up of diabetes in two patients with thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome. Valerio G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):38–41 (24 ref.)

Therapeutic efficacy of "Milgamma" in patients with painful diabetic neuropathy. Simeonov S, et al.
Folia Med (Plovdiv) 1997;39(4):5–10

[The effectiveness of the neurotropic agents: benfotiamin combinations] **Internist (Berl)** 1995 Feb;36(2 Suppl Wirksamkei):1–4 **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Flow injection on-line photochemical reaction coupled to spectrofluorimetry for the determination of thiamine in pharmaceuticals and serum. Chen H, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):1017–21

Indirect spectrophotometric determination of thiamine in pharmaceutical preparations. Srividya K, et al.
Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo) 1997 Dec;45(12):2100–3

Stability of ranitidine and thiamine in parenteral nutrition solutions [see comments] Baumgartner TG, et al.
Nutrition 1997 Jun;13(6):547–53. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Jun;13(6):571–2.

Victims of our own success [editorial; comment] McElroy B. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):571–2. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Jun;13(6):547–53.

BIOSYNTHESIS

Cloning, sequencing and regulation of thiA, a thiamin biosynthesis gene from Bacillus subtilis. Zhang Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):73–82

Evidence that rseC, a gene in the rpoE cluster, has a role in thiamine synthesis in Salmonella typhimurium. Beck BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6504–8

The apbE gene encodes a lipoprotein involved in thiamine synthesis in Salmonella typhimurium. Beck BJ, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Feb;180(4):885–91

ApbA, the ketopantoate reductase enzyme of Salmonella typhimurium is required for the synthesis of thiamine via the alternative pyrimidine biosynthetic pathway. Frodyma ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5572–6

Thiamin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Identification of this thiocarboxylate as the immediate sulfur donor in the thiazole formation. Taylor SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16555–60

Dual role for the yeast THI4 gene in thiamine biosynthesis and DNA damage tolerance. Machado CR, et al.
J Mol Biol 1997 Oct 17;273(1):114–21

Induction of a Citrus gene highly homologous to plant and yeast thi genes involved in thiamine biosynthesis during natural and ethylene-induced fruit maturation. Jacob-Wilk D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):661–6

A Brassica cDNA clone encoding a bifunctional hydroxymethylpyrimidine kinase/thiamin-phosphate pyrophosphorylase involved in thiamin biosynthesis. Kim YS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):955–66

Identification of a thiamin-dependent synthase in Escherichia coli required for the formation of the 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate precursor to isoprenoids, thiamin, and pyridoxol. Sprenger GA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12857–62

BLOOD

The intrauterine turnover of thiamin in preterm and full-term infants. Link G, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(4):242–8

Blood thiamin status and determinants in the population of Seychelles (Indian Ocean). Bovet P, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1998 Apr;52(4):237–42

THIAMINE

Plasma thiamine deficiency associated with Alzheimer's disease but not Parkinson's disease. Gold M, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):43–53

Comparison of the thiamine level in blood and erythrocyte transketolase activity in hemodialyzed and nondialyzed patients during recombinant human erythropoietin therapy. Pietrzak I, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):277–82

[Vitamin A, B1 and C status of elderly living alone] **Yamagami M, et al. Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 45(3):213–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chronic neuropathy, a high level of protein in cerebrospinal fluid, and vitamin B1 and folate deficiency in a patient with normal-pressure hydrocephalus] Fukatsu R, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):521–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vitamin provision in children of some Ukraine regions] Chernukhina LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr; 69(2):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood vitamin levels in various population groups in the Ukraine suffering from sequelae to the accident at the Chernobyl power plant] Donchenko HV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):48–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Thiamine oxidative transformations catalyzed by copper ions and ascorbic acid. Stepuro II, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1409–14

DEFICIENCY see THIAMINE DEFICIENCY

GENETICS

Expression of thiamin biosynthetic genes (thiCOGE) and production of symbiotic terminal oxidase cbb3 in Rhizobium etli. Miranda-Ríos J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6887–93

METABOLISM

Thiamine transport in human placental brush border membrane vesicles. Grassl SM. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):213–22

Thiamin metabolism and thiamin diphosphate-dependent enzymes in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: genetic regulation. Hohmann S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):201–19 (117 ref.)

Crystallography and mutagenesis of transketolase: mechanistic implications for enzymatic thiamin catalysis. Schneider G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29; 1385(2):387–98 (42 ref.)

Microbial thiamin metabolism in the rumen simulating fermenter (RUSITEC): the effect of acidogenic conditions, a high sulfur level and added thiamin. Alves de Oliveira L, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):599–613

Identification and characterization of the thiamine transporter gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Singleton CK. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):111–21

Expression of thiamin biosynthetic genes (thiCOGE) and production of symbiotic terminal oxidase cbb3 in Rhizobium etli. Miranda-Ríos J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6887–93

thiBPQ encodes an ABC transporter required for transport of thiamine and thiamine pyrophosphate in Salmonella typhimurium. Webb E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8946–50

A thiamine/H+ antiport mechanism for thiamine entry into brush border membrane vesicles from rat small intestine. Laforenza U, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;161(2):151–61

Thiamine pyrophosphate-dependent and thiamine metabolizing enzymes in the deafferented cerebellum and in the intact cerebral cortex of rat. Patrini C, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):21–7

[Vitamin B1, B2, A and E and beta-carotene content in transitional breast milk and comparative studies in maternal and umbilical cord blood] Böhm V, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indicators of thiamine content and energy homeostasis in alcoholic psychosis] Bolko EP, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997; (4):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative bioavailability of various thiamine derivatives after oral administration. Greb A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):216–21

[The characteristics of drug distribution in the body under the influence of different types of electrical current] Ulashchik VS. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):6–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

An allosteric drug, o,o'-bismyristoyl thiamine disulfide, suppresses HIV-1 replication through prevention of nuclear translocation of both HIV-1 Tat and NF-kappa B. Shoji S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):745–53

Thiamine deficiency in cardiac cells in culture. Zangen A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):575–82

Thiamine and its derivatives inhibit delayed rectifier potassium channels of rat cultured cortical neurons. Houzen H, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):313–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Biotransformation of nitroso aromatic compounds and 2-oxo acids to N-hydroxy-N-arylacylamides by thiamine-dependent enzymes in rat liver. Yoshioka T, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):705–10

The role of thiamine in Yersinia kristensenii resistance to antibiotics and heavy metals. Huštavová H, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):569–73

Concept of the noncoenzymatic thiamine effect. Vinogradov VV, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):487–95 (103 ref.)

[Vitamins : B1, B6, B12. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamins and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:100–8 (76 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The response to treatment of subclinical thiamine deficiency in the elderly. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):925–8

Localization of the gene for thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome, on the long arm of chromosome 1, by homozygosity mapping. Neufeld EJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1335–41

Thiamine supplementation to cancer patients: a double edged sword. Boros LG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):595–602 (54 ref.)

Thiamine-responsive myelodysplasia. Bazarbachi A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1098–100

Long-term follow-up of diabetes in two patients with thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome. Valerio G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):38–41 (24 ref.)

Evaluation of the efficacy of thiamine and pyridoxine in the treatment of symptomatic diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Abbas ZG, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):803–8

Comments on article by Cowen and associates on treatment for tardive dyskinesia [letter; comment] Sacks W. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Jun;18(3):261. Comment on: J Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Jun;17(3):190–3.

Muscle biochemistry in thiamin-responsive anaemia. Barrett TG, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):404–6

Concomitant administration of sodium dichloroacetate and vitamin B1 for lactic acidemia in children with MELAS syndrome. Kuroda Y, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):450–2

Wernicke's encephalopathy [letter] Bamber MG. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):655

[Vitamins : B1, B6, B12. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamins and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:100–8 (76 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vitamin B1 dependency] Kuroda Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):225–8 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THIAMINE DEFICIENCY

see related
BERIBERI

Thiamine deficiency in cardiac cells in culture. Zangen A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):575–82

Reversibility of thiamine deficiency-induced partial necrosis and mitochondrial uncoupling by addition of thiamine to neuroblastoma cell suspensions. Bettendorff L, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):121–4

BLOOD

Plasma thiamine deficiency associated with Alzheimer's disease but not Parkinson's disease. Gold M, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):43–53

COMPLICATIONS

Thiamine deficiency mimicking acute rejection following cardiac transplantation. Gennery AR, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):113–5

In response to Thiamine deficiency article [letter] Sinatra ST. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):50

Fibromyalgia--a hidden link? [letter] Monroe BA. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):300–2

Wernicke's encephalopathy due to self starvation in a child [letter] Gropman AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1704–5

Epidemic of seasonal ataxia in Nigeria following ingestion of the African silkworm Anaphe venata: role of thiamine deficiency? Adamolekun B, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Dec;12(4):251–8

[Eye paralysis and confusion] Raasveld MH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 27;141(52):2537–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Ocular paresis and confusion (letter)] te Water W, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):667 **(Dut)**

[Thiamine deficiency. A cause of cardiac insufficiency not to be ignored] Beaud C, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun; 15(3):303–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Changes in the hippocampus induced by glucose in thiamin deficient rats detected by MRI. Jordan LR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):347–51

Thiamine deficiency mimicking acute rejection following cardiac transplantation. Gennery AR, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):113–5

DRUG THERAPY

The response to treatment of subclinical thiamine deficiency in the elderly. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):925–8

Increased neuronal cell survival after L-deprenyl treatment in experimental thiamine deficiency. Todd KG, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):240–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunochemical characterization of the deficiency of the alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex in thiamine-deficient rat brain. Sheu KF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1143–50

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Relationships of vitamin B1, B12, folate and the cognitive ability of the Thai rural elderly. Assantachai P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):700–5

GENETICS

Immediate-early gene expression in the brain of the thiamine-deficient rat. Hazell AS, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):1–15

METABOLISM

Regional activation of L-type voltage-sensitive calcium channels in experimental thiamine deficiency. Hazell AS, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):742–9

Thiamine deficiency decreases steady-state transketolase and pyruvate dehydrogenase but not alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase mRNA levels in three human cell types [published erratum appears in J Nutr 1998 Jul;128(7):1247] Pekovich SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):683–7

Thiamine deficiency alters APP but not presenilin-1 immunoreactivity in vulnerable brain regions. Calingasan NY, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2631–4

[Body thiamine level in acute alcohol psychoses] Sidorov PI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):98–100 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Importance of vascular changes in selective neurodegeneration with thiamine deficiency. Gibson GE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:516–9

Increased neuronal cell survival after L-deprenyl treatment in experimental thiamine deficiency. Todd KG, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):240–6

Causality of parenchymal and vascular changes in rats with experimental thiamine deficiency encephalopathy. Chen Q, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov;47(11):748–56

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Induction of nitric oxide synthase and microglial responses precede selective cell death induced by chronic impairment of oxidative metabolism. Calingasan NY, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):599–610

Both ethanol toxicity and thiamine deficiency are necessary to produce long-term memory deficits in the young chick. Crowe SF, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct; 58(2):461–70

VETERINARY

Thiamine deficiency in a cat associated with the preservation of 'pet meat' with sulphur dioxide [see comments] Steel RJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):719–21. Comment in: Aust Vet J 1998 May;76(5):331.

Amprolium-induced cerebrocortical necrosis (CCN) in dromedary racing camels. Wernery U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Aug;45(6):335–43

THIAMINE DIPHOSPHATE see THIAMINE PYROPHOSPHATE

THIAMINE MONOPHOSPHATE

METABOLISM

Rat liver mitochondria can hydrolyse thiamine pyrophosphate to thiamine monophosphate which can cross the mitochondrial membrane in a carrier-mediated process. Barile M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):6–10

THIAMINE PYROPHOSPHATE

ANALYSIS

Low thiamine diphosphate levels in brains of patients with frontal lobe degeneration of the non-Alzheimer's type. Bettendorff L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2005–10

BLOOD

The response to treatment of subclinical thiamine deficiency in the elderly. Wilkinson TJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):925–8

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of thiamine diphosphate in erythrocytes using internal standard methodology. Lynch PL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):120–3

No difference in blood thiamine diphosphate levels between Swedish Caucasian patients with congestive heart failure treated with furosemide and patients without heart failure. Yue QY, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec;242(6):491–5

CHEMISTRY

Is a hydrophobic amino acid required to maintain the reactive V conformation of thiamin at the active center of thiamin diphosphate-requiring enzymes? Experimental and computational studies of isoleucine 415 of yeast pyruvate decarboxylase. Guo F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13379–91

The crystal structure of benzoylformate decarboxylase at 1.6 A resolution: diversity of catalytic residues in thiamin diphosphate-dependent enzymes. Hasson MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9918–30

Theoretical studies on the electronic and energetic properties of the aminopyrimidine part of thiamin diphosphate. Friedemann R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29; 1385(2):245–50

Structure-function relationships and flexible tetramer assembly in pyruvate decarboxylase revealed by analysis of crystal structures. Furey W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):253–70 (46 ref.)

Sixty years of thiamin diphosphate biochemistry. Schellenberger A. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29; 1385(2):177–86 (72 ref.)

METABOLISM

Is a hydrophobic amino acid required to maintain the reactive V conformation of thiamin at the active center of thiamin diphosphate-requiring enzymes? Experimental and computational studies of isoleucine 415 of yeast pyruvate decarboxylase. Guo F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13379–91

Thiamin metabolism and thiamin diphosphate-dependent enzymes in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae: genetic regulation. Hohmann S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):201–19 (117 ref.)

Activation of thiamin diphosphate in enzymes. Hübner G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):221–8

Regulation of thiamin diphosphate-dependent 2-oxo acid decarboxylases by substrate and thiamin diphosphate.Mg(II) – evidence for tertiary and quaternary interactions. Jordan F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):287–306 (41 ref.)

Sixty years of thiamin diphosphate biochemistry. Schellenberger A. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29; 1385(2):177–86 (72 ref.)

Thiamin-dependent enzymes as catalysts in chemoenzymatic syntheses. Schörken U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):229–43 (162 ref.)

Aspartate 155 of human transketolase is essential for thiamine diphosphate-magnesium binding, and cofactor binding is required for dimer formation. Wang JJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):165–72

Rat liver mitochondria can hydrolyse thiamine pyrophosphate to thiamine monophosphate which can cross the mitochondrial membrane in a carrier-mediated process. Barile M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):6–10

Kinetic mechanism of active site non-equivalence in transketolase. Kovina MV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):11–4

Activation of thiamin diphosphate and FAD in the phosphatedependent pyruvate oxidase from Lactobacillus plantarum. Tittmann K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12929–34

thiBPQ encodes an ABC transporter required for transport of thiamine and thiamine pyrophosphate in Salmonella typhimurium. Webb E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8946–50

Thiamine pyrophosphate-dependent and thiamine metabolizing enzymes in the deafferented cerebellum and in the intact cerebral cortex of rat. Patrini C, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Mar;13(1):21–7

PHARMACOLOGY

[Kinetics of tramal, benzofurocain and amidopyridine demethylation under inhibitory conditions produced by cimetidin, orthophen and thiamine diphosphate] Stanislavchuk MA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr; 69(2):98–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Mutation thi81 causing a deficiency in the signal transduction of thiamine pyrophosphate in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nishimura H, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15; 156(2):245–9

THIAMINE TETRAHYDROFURFURYL DISULFIDE see **FURSULTIAMIN**

THIAMINE TRIPHOSPHATASE see **THIAMIN-TRIPHOSPHATASE**

THIAMPHENICOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacokinetics of florfenicol in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma of calves. de Craene BA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1991–5

Tissue concentrations and pharmacokinetics of florfenicol in broiler chickens. Afifi NA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 38(4):425–8

A comparison of the clinical field efficacy and safety of florfenicol and tilmicosin for the treatment of undifferentiated bovine respiratory disease of cattle in western Canada. Hoar BR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar; 39(3):161–6

Simultaneous determination of chloramphenicol, florfenicol, and thiamphenicol residues in milk by gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Pfenning AP, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul-Aug;81(4):714–20

[Treatment of acute respiratory tract diseases in cattle with Bisolvon in combination with either enrofloxacin, cefquinome, ceftiofur or florfenicol] Schmidt H, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Simultaneous determination of chloramphenicol, florfenicol, and thiamphenicol residues in milk by gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Pfenning AP, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul-Aug;81(4):714–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Facial contact dermatitis from chloramphenicol with cross-sensitivity to thiamphenicol. Le Coz CJ, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):108–9

TOXICITY

Lack of carcinogenicity of thiamphenicol in F344 rats. Kitamura T, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct-Nov; 35(10–11):1075–80

THIAMYLAL

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does barbiturate therapy cause severe hypokalemia? [letter] Irita K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):214

PHARMACOKINETICS

Distribution of drugs in various tissues in a brain dead man. Jitsufuchi N, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):103–9

THIAZEPINES

BLOOD

Quantitative determination of BMS-186716, a thiol compound, in rat plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography-positive ion electrospray mass spectrometry after hydrolysis of the methyl acrylate adduct by the native esterases. Jemal M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):123–32

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New antipsychotic agents with serotonin and dopamine antagonist properties based on a pyrrolo[2,1-b][1,3]benzothiazepine structure. Campiani G, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 24;41(20):3763–72

Antidepressant activity of new hetero[2,1]benzothiazepine derivatives. Vega S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Feb;53(2):130–4

CHEMISTRY

Optical resolution of a 1,5-benzothiazepine derivative, a synthetic intermediate of diltiazem, by preferential crystallization and diastereomeric salt formation. Yamada S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1922–7

Crystal structure of annexin V with its ligand K-201 as a calcium channel activity inhibitor. Kaneko N, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):16–20

[3D QSAR analysis of novel 5-HT1A receptor ligands] Borosy AP. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):71–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Optical resolution of a 1,5-benzothiazepine derivative, a synthetic intermediate of diltiazem, by preferential crystallization and diastereomeric salt formation. Yamada S, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1922–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of temocapril and temocaprilat after 14 once daily oral doses of temocapril in hypertensive patients with varying degrees of renal impairment. Püchler K, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):531–6

Single-dose pharmacokinetics of temocapril and temocapril diacid in subjects with varying degrees of renal impairment. Sierakowski B, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(3–4):215–20

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of the angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor temocapril on insulin sensitivity and its effects on renal sodium handling and the pressor system in essential hypertensive patients. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):962–70

Inhibition of annexin V-dependent Ca2+ movement in large unilamellar vesicles by K201, a new 1,4-benzothiazepine derivative. Kaneko N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):1–7

Effect of chronic restraint stress and tianeptine on growth factors, growth-associated protein-43 and microtubule-associated protein 2 mRNA expression in the rat hippocampus. Kuroda Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):35–9

Change of mechanical activity to contraction from the relaxation induced by the intracellular Ca2+ antagonist KT-362; effects of alkylation of side chain, and substitution of 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,5-benzothiazepine derivatives. Ueyama N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1761–6

CGP37157 modulates mitochondrial Ca2+ homeostasis in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Baron KT, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2-3):295–300

Studies on annelated 1,4-benzothiazines and 1,5-benzothiazepines. XI. Synthesis and biological activity of several naphtho- and quinolino-1,4-thiazine and -1,4-thiazepine derivatives containing the imidazole ring. Grandolini G, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):379–84

Chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade: effects on cardiovascular remodeling in rats induced by the long-term blockade of nitric oxide synthesis. Takemoto M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1621–7

MDL 201,307: a novel benzothiazepine modulator of multiple drug resistance. Newman RA, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):109–18

CGS 10746B, a novel dopamine release inhibitor, blocks the establishment of cocaine and MDMA conditioned place preferences. Bilsky EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):215–20

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of omapatrilat in low, normal, and high renin experimental hypertension. Trippodo NC, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):363–72

Neuropharmacologic treatment of bronchial asthma with the antidepressant tianeptine: a double-blind, crossover placebo-controlled study. Lechin F, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):223–32

Tianeptine and alcohol dependence. Favre JD, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 3:S347–51

Efficacy of tianeptine in major depressive disorders with or without melancholia. Ginestet D. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 3:S341–5 (20 ref.)

Long-term therapy with an ACE inhibitor, temocapril, reduces microalbuminuria in essential hypertension. Shionoiri H, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):81–7

Tianeptine therapy for depression in the elderly. Saiz-Ruiz J, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;22(2):319–29

[The efficacy of Koaksil in treating depressive states of different origins] Iakovlev VA. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Sep; 318(9):31–2 **(Rus)**

THIAZIDE DIURETICS see **DIURETICS, THIAZIDE**

THIAZINES

In situ hybridization for Helicobacter pylori in gastric mucosal biopsy specimens: quantitative evaluation of test performance in comparison with the CLOtest and thiazine stain. Barrett DM, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):374–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Clinical efficacy and safety of brinzolamide (Azopt), a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for primary open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Brinzolamide Primary Therapy Study Group. Silver LH. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):400–8

Efficacy and tolerability of intramuscular and oral meloxicam in patients with acute lumbago: a comparison with intramuscular and oral piroxicam. Bosch HC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):29–38

A double-blind, randomized trial to compare meloxicam 15 mg with diclofenac 100 mg in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Goei Thè HS, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jul;5(4):283–8

A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of efficacy and tolerance of meloxicam treatment in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. Lund B, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):32–7

THIAZINES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prothipendylhydrochloride-induced priapism: case report. Michielsen D, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):43-4

Gastrointestinal complications and meloxicam [letter] Fenn GC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1234

Photosensitivity due to ampiroxicam [letter] Chishiki M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):409-10

[Controlling gastrointestinal risks in Bechterew disease (interview by Dr. med. Katrina Recker)] Schattenkirchner M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):16-8 **(Ger)**

[Observations on the side effects after application of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in dogs] Gassner G, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr;26(2):119-23 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Upper digestive hemorrhage caused by meloxicam] del Val A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):461-2 **(Spa)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of N-(6-chloro-7-R-1,1-dioxo-1,4,2-benzodithiazin-3-yl)aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetals and their transformations into 8-chloroimidazo [1,2-b][1,4,2]benzodithiazine 5,5-dioxide derivatives with potential anti-HIV or anticancer activity. Brzozowski Z. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jul-Aug;54(4):293-8

6,12-dihydro-1-benzopyrano[3,4-b][1,4]benzothiazin-6-ones: synthesis and mdr reversal in tumor cells. Shah A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3001-4

Synthesis and antibacterial evaluation of [1,3]benzothiazino[3,2-a]quinoline- and [3,1]benzothiazino[1,2-a]quinoline-6-carboxylic acid derivatives. Cecchetti V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul; 5(7):1339-44

Azole derivatives of 1,4-benzothiazine as antifungal agents. Fringuelli R, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jan;6(1):103-8

The pharmacological effects of some 1H-1,4-benzothiazineylide derivatives on the cardiovascular system of the rat and some smooth muscles. al-Deeb OA, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Dec;136(11):691-5

CHEMISTRY

Structures of murine carbonic anhydrase IV and human carbonic anhydrase II complexed with brinzolamide: molecular basis of isozyme-drug discrimination. Stams T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):556-63

METABOLISM

Metabolism of Meloxicam in human liver involves cytochromes P4502C9 and 3A4. Chesné C, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-13

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of meloxicam in animals and the relevance to humans. Busch U, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun; 26(6):576-84

PHARMACOLOGY

6,12-dihydro-1-benzopyrano[3,4-b][1,4]benzothiazin-6-ones: synthesis and mdr reversal in tumor cells. Shah A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4C):3001-4

Synthesis and antibacterial evaluation of [1,3]benzothiazino[3,2-a]quinoline- and [3,1]benzothiazino[1,2-a]quinoline-6-carboxylic acid derivatives. Cecchetti V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul; 5(7):1339-44

An evaluation of the interaction of meloxicam with frusemide in patients with compensated chronic cardiac failure. Müller FO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):393-8

Effects of R-84760, a selective kappa-opioid receptor agonist, on nociceptive reflex in isolated neonatal rat spinal cord. Fujibayashi K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19; 343(2-3):171-7

Inhibitory effects of a new neuroprotective diltiazem analogue, T-477, on cloned brain Ca2+ channels expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Kobayashi T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):313-20

Differential inhibition of cyclooxygenases-1 and -2 by meloxicam and its 4'-isomer. Pairet M, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Jun;47(6):270-6

Effect of SG-210, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor, on impaired polyol pathway in rats received diabetic manipulations. Horie S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):163-9

Effect of selective inhibition of the inducible cyclooxygenase on renin release in healthy volunteers. Stichtenoth DO, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):290-6

Irreversible inhibition of mitochondrial complex I by 7-(2-aminoethyl)-3,4-dihydro-5-hydroxy-2H-1,4-benzothiazine-3-carboxyli c acid (DHBT-1): a putative nigral endotoxin of relevance to Parkinson's disease. Li H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1530-41

Effects of meloxicam, compared with other NSAIDs, on cartilage proteoglycan metabolism, synovial prostaglandin E2, and production of interleukins 1, 6 and 8, in human and porcine explants in organ culture. Rainsford KD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):991-8

Tocolytic effect of the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, meloxicam: studies on uterine contractions in the rat. Yousif MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):681-5

Central antinociceptive effects of meloxicam on rat spinal cord in vitro. Lopez-Garcia JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):647-51

Evaluation of pharmacological profile of meloxicam as an anti-inflammatory agent, with particular reference to its relative selectivity for cyclooxygenase-2 over cyclooxygenase-1. Ogino K, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Jul; 55(1):44-53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Brinzolamide--a new topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor for glaucoma. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 25; 40(1036):95-6

[Meloxicam] Sternon J, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb; 19(1):29-32 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor (letter; comment)] Hettich M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):1007. Comment on: Internist (Berl) 1997 Mar;38(3):266-71. **(Ger)**

[From the COX-concept (Cyclooxygenase-2) to clinical gain. Meloxicam sets the standard. World-wide interactive video conference, London, 26 September 1997] **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6 Suppl):1-4 **(Ger)**

[SG-210] Akira T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:216-20 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

In vivo cytogenetic studies on mice exposed to acesulfame-K--a non-nutritive sweetener. Mukherjee A, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1177-9

Thiazolidinyl- and perhydrothiazinylphosphamidesters: toxicity and preliminary antitumour evaluation. Voelcker G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):623-31

THIAZOLES

Use of nucleic acid dyes SYTO-13, TOTO-1, and YOYO-1 in the study of Escherichia coli and marine prokaryotic populations by flow cytometry. Guindulain T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4608-11

American Diabetes Association Annual Meeting, 1997. Type 2 diabetes [news] Bloomgarden ZT. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1791-5

The tetrazolium dyes MTS and XTT provide new quantitative assays for superoxide and superoxide dismutase. Sutherland MW, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Sep; 27(3):283-9

A microtiter plate assay for superoxide using MTT reduction method. Madesh M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec;34(6):535-9

Dynamic bis-intercalation of a homodimeric thiazole orange dye in DNA: evidence of intercalator creeping. Faridi J, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct;15(2):321-32

MTT-hybrid assay incorporates the advantages of both clonogenic and MTT assay radiosensitivity testing for fresh tumor samples. Enomoto T, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):273-80

New azole antifungals. 2. Synthesis and antifungal activity of heterocyclecarboxamide derivatives of 3-amino-2-aryl-1-azolyl-2-butanol. Bartroli J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1855-68

Novel euglycemic and hypolipidemic agents. 1. Lohray BB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1619-30

Novel benzothiazolin-2-one and benzoxazin-3-one arylpiperazine derivatives with mixed 5HT1A/D2 affinity as potential atypical antipsychotics. Taverne T, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2010-8

Chemotherapy in experimental brain tumor, part 1: in vitro colorimetric MTT assay. Hand CM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1-6

Viability testing of homograft valves using methyl thiazol tetrazolium assay. Shetty S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):72-5

[Studies on compounds with antioxidant activity--development of hypoglycemic agents, troglitazone (CS-045)] Yoshioka T, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;117(9):597-610 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Establishing the dose response curve for metabolic control with troglitazone, an insulin action enhancer, in type 2 diabetes patients. Young MA, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Apr; 30(2):206-12

TRIPOD (TRoglitazone In the Prevention Of Diabetes): a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of troglitazone in women with prior gestational diabetes mellitus. Azen SP, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):217-31

Efficacy and tolerability of intramuscular and oral meloxicam in patients with acute lumbago: a comparison with intramuscular and oral piroxicam. Bosch HC, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;14(1):29-38

Ways of changing sensitivity to insulin [news] **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;51(12):481

Effects of troglitazone on hepatic and peripheral insulin resistance induced by growth hormone excess in rats. Sugimoto M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):783-7

Troglitazone: a new drug for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Deb P, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar-Apr;11(2):81-2

A double-blind, randomized trial to compare meloxicam 15 mg with diclofenac 100 mg in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Goei Thè HS, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Jul;5(4):283-8

A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of efficacy and tolerance of meloxicam treatment in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. Lund B, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):32-7

Species differences and mechanism of the epimerization of a new MAO-A inhibitor. Naitoh T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar;28(3):269-80

[Thiazolidindiones in type II diabetes mellitus] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Mar;21(3):66-8 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Combination therapy of insulin sensitizer and sulfonylurea] Hari J. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:197-203 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Alpha-glucosidase inhibitor and insulin sensitizer combination therapy in NIDDM] Kitaoka H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:192-6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Ebrotidine in the eradicating treatment of H. pylori (letter)] Fernández Bermejo M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun-Jul;21(6):316 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Methylisothiazolinones. Diagnosis and prevention of allergic contact dermatitis. Gruvberger B. **Acta Derm Venereol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;200:1-42

Can chemical burns and allergic contact dermatitis from higher concentrations of methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone be prevented? Gruvberger B, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Mar;9(1):11-4

Two cases of severe clinical and histologic hepatotoxicity associated with troglitazone. Gitlin N, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):36-8

Troglitazone-induced hepatic failure leading to liver transplantation. A case report. Neuschwander-Tetri BA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):38-41

Update in endocrinology [letter] Whitcomb RW. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):871

Diabetes drug withdrawn after reports of hepatic events [news] Wise J. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1564

Gastrointestinal complications and meloxicam [letter] Fenn GC, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1234

Cardiovascular safety of lubeluzole (Prosynap(R)) in patients with ischemic stroke. Hacke W, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Sep-Oct;8(5):247-54

Safety and pharmacokinetics of the neuroprotective drug lubeluzole in patients with ischemic stroke. De Keyser J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):1340-51

An epidemic of isothiazolinone sensitization in a flax spinning mill. Podmore P. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):165-6

The safety and tolerability of single intravenous doses of lubeluzole (Prosynap) in healthy volunteers. Hantson L, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):491-5

A bullous pemphigoid-like skin eruption after a chemical burn. Chen DM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):337-40 (17 ref.)

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1728

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):9

Hepatic dysfunction associated with troglitazone [letter; comment] Watkins PB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26; 338(13):916-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):861-6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):867-72.

PPAR--the good news and the bad [editorial] **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):981

[Controlling gastrointestinal risks in Bechterew disease (interview by Dr. med. Katrina Recker)] Schattenkirchner M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):16-8 **(Ger)**

[Observations on the side effects after application of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in dogs] Gassner G, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr;26(2):119-23 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Upper digestive hemorrhage caused by meloxicam] del Val A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):461-2 **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Flow cytometric method for detecting thiazole orange-positive (reticulated) platelets in thrombocytopenic horses. Russell KE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 58(10):1092-6

Effects of newly synthesized amino acids containing thiazole residues on electrically evoked smooth muscle contractions. Stanchev M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;20(3):171-7

Determination of a new antiulcer agent, YJA-20379-1 in plasma, urine, blood, and tissue homogenates by high-performance liquid chromatography. Kim SH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):107-12

BLOOD

High-performance liquid chromatographic assay for CI-1004, a dual-inhibitor antiinflammatory agent, in rat, rabbit, dog, monkey and human plasma. Andress LD, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):171-9

High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of the insulin sensitizing agent DRF-2189 in rat plasma. Jajoo HK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):241-6

Stability, blood partition, and pharmacokinetics of a new reversible proton pump inhibitor, YJA-20379-1. Kim SH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 98(1):77-84

Simultaneous determination of a new hepatoprotective agent, YH439, and its metabolites, M4, M5, and M7 in plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Yoon WH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):117-24

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el-Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9-10):295-302

Condensed heterocyclic compounds: synthesis and antiinflammatory activity of novel thiazolo[3,2-alpha] pyrimidines. Tozkoparan B, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):201-6

Synthesis and antibacterial activity of 5-aryl-2-[(alpha-chloro-alpha-phenylacetyl/alpha-bromopropionyl)amino]- 1,3,4-oxadiazoles and 2-[(5-aryl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)imino]-5-phenyl/methyl-4-thiazolidinone s. Ateş O, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1134-8

Synthesis of some new aroyl/aryloxy-2-amino-1,3-thiazole derivatives with anti-inflammatory activity. Geronikaki AA, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):263-5

Synthesis of new pyrrolo[1,2-d][1,2,4]triazines and thiazolo[3,4-d][1,2,4]triazines as immunostimulating agents. Issartel V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):349-54

Analogues of the potential antipsychotic agent 1192U90: amide modifications. Navas F 3rd, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):811-23

Synthesis and biological evaluation of certain new thiazolopyrimidines. el-Bendary ER, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Apr;137(4):115-9

New 4-thiazoline-2-hydrazono-1H-2-indolinones as possible antimicrobial agents. Karali N, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Mar;137(3):63-8

New thiazolidones-4 with pyrazolone-5 substituent as the potential NSAIDs. Lesyk R, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Jun;137(6):210-7

Synthesis and biological properties of C12,13-cyclopropyl-epothilone A and related epothilones. Nicolaou KC, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):365-72

Novel benzoxazole 2,4-thiazolidinediones as potent hypoglycemic agents. Synthesis and structure-activity relationships. Arakawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1984-93

Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of pyridines bearing thiazoline and thiazolidinone moieties. Hassan HY, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May;46(5):863-6

Synthesis and antifungal activity of novel thiazole-containing triazole antifungals. II. Optically active ER-30346 and its derivatives. Tsuruoka A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):623-30

Thiazolyl and benzothiazolyl Schiff bases as novel possible lipoxygenase inhibitors and anti inflammatory agents. Synthesis and biological evaluation. Hadjipavlou-Litina DJ, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 May;15(3):199-206

Antimicrobial and genotoxic activities of N-hydroxyalkyl-1, 2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one carbamic esters. Carmellino ML, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):359-66

Anti-HIV agents. V. Synthesis, structure and in vitro anti-HIV activity of novel 1H,3H-naphtho[2',3':4,5]imidazo[1,2-c]thiazoles. Chimirri A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov;52(11):673-7

Anti-nociceptive and anti-inflammatory activity of some (2-benzoxazolone-3-yl and 2-benzothiazolone-3-yl)acetic acid derivatives. Doğruer DS, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jan; 53(1):80-4

Benzisothiazole-1,1-dioxide alkanoic acid derivatives as inhibitors of rat lens aldose reductase. Primofiore G, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Oct;52(10):583-8

New orally active non-peptide fibrinogen receptor (GpIIb-IIIa) antagonists: identification of ethyl 3-[N-[4-[4-[amino[(ethoxycarbonyl) imino]methyl]phenyl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]-N-[1-[(ethoxycarbonyl)methyl]pip erid -4-yl]amino]propionate (SR 121787) as a potent and long-acting antithrombotic agent. Badorc A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 40(21):3393-401

Synthesis and anti-HIV-1 activity of novel 2,3-dihydro-7H-thiazolo[3,2-a]pyrimidin-7-ones. Danel K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15;41(2):191-8

Synthesis and biochemical evaluation of N-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)benzenesulfonamides as high-affinity inhibitors of kynurenine 3-hydroxylase. Röver S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4378-85

Synthesis and anticonvulsant activity of 2(3H)-benzoxazolone and 2(3H)-benzothiazolone derivatives [published erratum appears in J Med Chem 1998 Jul 30;41(16):3102] Ucar H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1138-45

Rational design, synthesis, and X-ray structure of selective noncovalent thrombin inhibitors. Wagner J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3664-74

Novel 5-(3-aryl-2-propynyl)-5-(arylsulfonyl)thiazolidine-2,4-diones as antihyperglycemic agents. Wrobel J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1084-91

Synthesis of thiazolotriazine derivatives and their antinociceptive effects in mice. Issartel V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):575-82

Synthesis and antimicrobial screening of some novel thiazoles, dithiazoles and thiazolylpyridines. Fahmy HT. **Pharmazie** 1997 Oct;52(10):750-3

Synthesis and anticonvulsant activity of new thiazolidinone and thioxoimidazolidinone derivatives derived from furochromones. Ragab FA, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Dec; 52(12):926-9

[Substituted thio-arylidene thiazolidinones: synthesis and structural study] Albuquerque JF, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(5):201-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Synthesis and structure of substituted arylazo-imidazolidines and arylidenethiazolidines] Brandão SS, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(5):206-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Erythro-1-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-1,2-dibromo-2-(2-chloro-5-nitrophenyl)ethane. Alarcón R, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Jan 15;54 (Pt 1):68-9

Release of denotivir from the dispersed systems. Part I. Properties of hydrogel vehiculum and availability of active substance from intravaginal form of drug. Godlewska M, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov-Dec;53(6):403-10

A novel biomarker for hyperglycemia, MRX isolated from hydrolysate of glycated proteins. Oya T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):267-71

ATP/GTP hydrolysis is required for oxazole and thiazole biosynthesis in the peptide antibiotic microcin B17. Milne JC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13250-61

Solution structure of a DNA complex with the fluorescent bis-intercalator TOTO modified on the benzothiazole ring. Petersen M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 May-Jun; 9(3):331-40

Chemoselective approaches to the preparation of peptide dendrimers and branched artificial proteins using unprotected peptides as building blocks. Tam JP, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):123-32 (77 ref.)

The interactions between the fluorescent dye thiazole orange and DNA. Nygren J, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Jul; 46(1):39-51

Can glutathione-containing emollients inactivate methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone? Gruvberger B, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):261-5

Pharmacological reversal of advanced glycation end-product-mediated protein crosslinking. Ulrich P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul;40 Suppl 2:S157-9

2,2'-Dithiobisbenzamides and 2-benzisothiazolones, two new classes of antiretroviral agents: SAR and mechanistic considerations. Domagala JM, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 May;15(1):49-61

Synthesis, antimicrobial activity and bleaching effect of some reaction products of 4-oxo-4H-benzopyran-3-carboxaldehydes with aminobenzothiazoles and hydrazides. el-Shaaer HM, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Mar;53(3):224-32

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: inhibition of isozymes I, II and IV with heterocyclic mercaptans, sulfenamides, sulfonamides and their metal complexes. Supuran CT, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Jun;13(3):177-94

Structure-activity of novel rhodacyanine dyes as antitumor agents. Kawakami M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1; 41(1):130-42

Spectrophotometric investigation of the formed chelate between timonacic and palladium(II) and its analytical applications. Bakry RS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):95-101

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Modification of the MTT method for the study of bilirubin cytotoxicity. Ngai KC, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug; 40(4):313-7

Assessment of cornea viability by confocal laser scanning microscopy and MTT assay. Imbert D, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):666-74

Use of 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl tetrazolium bromide for rapid detection of rifampin-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Mshana RN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1214-9

ECONOMICS

Cost of Troglitazone therapy [letter] Bachman KH. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1038

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cystothiazoles A and B, new bithiazole-type antibiotics from the myxobacterium Cystobacter fuscus. Ojika M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):275-81

METABOLISM

Development of a scintillation proximity assay for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma ligand binding domain. Nichols JS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):112-9

The nonribosomal peptide synthetase HMWP2 forms a thiazoline ring during biogenesis of yersiniabactin, an iron-chelating virulence factor of Yersinia pestis. Gehring AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11637-50

Investigation of the binding of isoform-selective inhibitors to prostaglandin endoperoxide synthases using fluorescence spectroscopy. Lanzo CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6; 37(1):217-26

Bisintercalation of homodimeric thiazole orange dyes in DNA: effect of modifying the linker. Staerk D, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):869-77

Flow cytometric analysis of reticulated platelets: evidence for a large proportion of non-specific labelling of dense granules by fluorescent dyes. Robinson MS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):351-7

PPAR-gamma: adipogenic regulator and thiazolidinedione receptor. Spiegelman BM. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):507-14 (52 ref.)

In vitro biotransformation and identification of human cytochrome P450 isozyme-dependent metabolism of tazofelone. Surapaneni SS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1383-8

2(3H)-benzoxazolone and 2(3H)-benzothiazolone derivatives: novel, potent and selective sigma1 receptor ligands. Ucar H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24; 335(2-3):267-73

Localization and pharmacological characterization of [3H]perospirone-binding sites in rat brain. Tanaka H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):159-64

Ex vivo inhibition of beta-thromboglobulin release following administration to man of ABT-299, a novel prodrug of a potent platelet activating factor antagonist. Albert DH, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Jul;46(7):272-7

Photochemical identification of transmembrane segment IVS6 as the binding region of semotiadil, a new modulator for the L-type voltage-dependent Ca2+ channel. Kuniyasu A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4635-41

Thiamin biosynthesis in Escherichia coli. Identification of this thiocarboxylate as the immediate sulfur donor in the thiazole formation. Taylor SV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16555-60

Cytotoxic amyloid peptides inhibit cellular 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) reduction by enhancing MTT formazan exocytosis. Liu Y, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2285-93

Identification of high-affinity binding sites for the insulin sensitizer rosiglitazone (BRL-49653) in rodent and human adipocytes using a radioiodinated ligand for peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor gamma. Young PW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):751-9

Use of a soluble tetrazolium compound to assay metabolic activation of intact beta cells. Segu VB, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul;47(7):824-30

Tetrazolium (MTT) assay for cellular viability and activity. Morgan DM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:179-83

Structure-activity analysis of the interaction of curacin A, the potent colchicine site antimitotic agent, with tubulin and effects of analogs on the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Verdier-Pinard P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):62-76

Amyloid beta-peptide-induced inhibition of MTT reduction in PC12h and C1300 neuroblastoma cells: effect of nitroprusside. Takenouchi T, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(2):365-72

A new deleted allele in the human cytochrome P450 2A6 (CYP2A6) gene found in individuals showing poor metabolic capacity to coumarin and (+)-cis-3,5-dimethyl-2-(3-pyridyl)thiazolidin-4-one hydrochloride (SM-12502). Nunoya K, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun;8(3):239-49

Induction of Arabidopsis tryptophan pathway enzymes and camalexin by amino acid starvation, oxidative stress, and an abiotic elicitor. Zhao J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):359-70

ADD1/SREBP1 activates PPARgamma through the production of endogenous ligand. Kim JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4333-7

2-sec-butyl-4,5-dihydrothiazole is a ligand for mouse urinary protein and rat alpha 2u-globulin: physiological and toxicological relevance. Lehman-McKeeman LD, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;149(1):32-40

Metabolism of Meloxicam in human liver involves cytochromes P4502C9 and 3A4. Chesné C, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-13

Identification of the metabolites of a new oxazolidinone MAO-A inhibitor in rat. Naitoh T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct;27(10):1071-89

Absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of a new, 14C-labelled oxazolidinone MAO-A inhibitor in rat and dog. Naitoh T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct;27(10):1t -70

PHARMACOKINETICS

The origin of the differences in (R)- and (S)-desmethyldesferrithiocin. Iron-clearing properties. Bergeron RJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:202-16

Improvement in the gastrointestinal absorption of troglitazone when taken with, or shortly after, food. Young MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):31-5

Concomitant administration of cholestyramine influences the

absorption of troglitazone. Young MA, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):37–40

Safety and pharmacokinetics of the neuroprotective drug lubeluzole in patients with ischemic stroke. De Keyser J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1340–51

2,2'–Dithiobisbenzamides and 2–benzisothiazolones, two new classes of antiretroviral agents: SAR and mechanistic considerations. Domagala JM, et al. **Drug Des Discov** 1997 May;15(1):49–61

Pharmacokinetics of meloxicam in animals and the relevance to humans. Busch U, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun; 26(6):576–84

Species differences in pharmacokinetics of a hepatoprotective agent, YH439, and its metabolites, M4, M5, and M7, after intravenous and oral administration to rats, rabbits, and dogs. Yoon WH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb; 26(2):152–63

Lack of effect of type II diabetes on the pharmacokinetics of troglitazone in a multiple–dose study. Loi CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1114–20

Meta–analysis of steady–state pharmacokinetics of troglitazone and its metabolites. Loi CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;37(11):1038–47

In vivo occupation of dopamine D1, D2 and serotonin2A receptors by novel antipsychotic drug, SM–9018 and its metabolite, in rat brain. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2–3):181–91

Animal pharmacokinetics and interspecies scaling of Ro 25–6833 and related (lactamylvinyl)cephalosporins. Richter WF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr;87(4):496–500

The effect of timing of a standard meal on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the novel atypical antipsychotic agent ziprasidone. Hamelin BA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):9–15

Stability, blood partition, and pharmacokinetics of a new reversible proton pump inhibitor, YJA–20379–1. Kim SH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 98(1):77–84

Species differences and mechanism of the epimerization of a new MAO–A inhibitor. Naitoh T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar;28(3):269–80

Absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of a new, 14C–labelled oxazolidinone MAO–A inhibitor in rat and dog. Naitoh T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct;27(10):1053–70

PHARMACOLOGY

2–Methyl–thiazolidine–2,4–dicarboxylic acid protects against paracetamol induced toxicity in human liver derived HepG2 cells. Wlodek L, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(4):759–66

Acute effects of pioglitazone on glucose metabolism in perfused rat liver. Nishimura Y, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):206–10

Alterations of intraperitoneal inflammation by the addition of L–2–oxothiazolidine–carboxylate. Korybalska K, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:197–200

Troglitazone lowers blood pressure and enhances insulin sensitivity in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits. Saku K, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1027–33

Metabolic effects of aldose reductase inhibition during low–flow ischemia and reperfusion. Ramasamy R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H195–203

Reversal of chronic alterations of skeletal muscle protein kinase C from fat–fed rats by BRL–49653. Schmitz–Peiffer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E915–21

Aldose reductase inhibition improves altered glucose metabolism of isolated diabetic rat hearts. Trueblood N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H75–83

The origin of the differences in (R)– and (S)–desmethyldesferrithiocin. Iron–clearing properties. Bergeron RJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30; 850:202–16

In vitro activity of a new oral triazole, BMS–207147 (ER–30346) [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Apr;42(4):993] Fung–Tomc JC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):313–8

Efficacy of nitazoxanide against Cryptosporidium parvum in cell culture and in animal models. Theodos CM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):1959–65

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el–Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9–10):295–302

Antimicrobial activity of some 1,2–benzisothiazoles having a benzenesulfonamide moiety. Zani F, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):219–23

Regulation of lipoprotein metabolism by thiazolidinediones occurs through a distinct but complementary mechanism relative to fibrates. Lefebvre AM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1756–64

Pharmacological and pharmacokinetic studies of the newly synthesized thiazolidinedione derivative 5–(4–(1–phenyl–1–cyclopropanecarbonylamino)benzyl)–thiazolidine–2 ,4–dio ne. Ueda N, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):651–7

Troglitazone enhances glucose uptake and inhibits mitogen–activated protein kinase in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Kihara S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan; 136(1):163–8

Troglitazone suppresses intimal formation following balloon injury in insulin–resistant Zucker fatty rats. Shinohara E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):275–9

Regulation of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) gene expression by thiazolidinediones in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Hemati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):20–5

The antidiabetic agent thiazolidinedione stimulates the interaction between PPAR gamma and CBP. Mizukami J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):61–4

Comparative effects of englitazone and glyburide on gluconeogenesis and glycolysis in the isolated perfused rat liver. Adams MD, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1915–20

Sensitization effect of L–2–oxothiazolidine–4–carboxylate on tumor cells to melphalan and the role of 5–oxo–L–prolinase in glutathione modulation in tumor cells. Chen X, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):743–9

Effects of troglitazone and metformin on glucose and lipid metabolism: alterations of two distinct molecular pathways. Lenhard JM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1; 54(7):801–8

Novel thiazolidinedione derivatives with retinoid synergistic activity. Ebisawa M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May; 21(5):547–9

Quantitative structure–activity studies of octopaminergic 2–(arylimino)thiazolidines and oxazolidines against the nervous system of Periplaneta americana L. Hirashima A, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2121–8

Synthesis of new pyrrolo[1,2–d][1,2,4]triazines and thiazolo[3,4–d][1,2,4]triazines as immunostimulating agents. Issartel V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):349–54

2–(4–Aminophenyl)benzothiazoles: novel agents with selective profiles of in vitro anti–tumour activity. Bradshaw TD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):745–52

An evaluation of the interaction of meloxicam with frusemide in patients with compensated chronic cardiac failure. Müller FO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):393–8

Acute non–insulin–like stimulation of rat muscle glucose metabolism by troglitazone in vitro. Fürnsinn C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1367–74

Differential effects of the neuroprotectant lubeluzole on bovine and mouse chromaffin cell calcium channel subtypes. Hernández–Guijo JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):275–85

The protective effects of CP–060S on ischaemia– and reperfusion– induced arrhythmias in anaesthetized rats. Koga T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1409–17

Antidepressant–like effects of endogenous histamine and of two histamine H1 receptor agonists in the mouse forced swim test. Lamberti C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(7):1331–6

Increased feeding in fatty Zucker rats by the thiazolidinedione BRL 49653 (rosiglitazone) and the possible involvement of leptin and hypothalamic neuropeptide Y. Wang Q, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1405–10

Characterization of the recombinant human prostanoid DP receptor and identification of L–644,698, a novel selective DP agonist. Wright DH, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(7):1317–24

Partial purification of a pramipexole–induced trophic activity directed at dopamine neurons in ventral mesencephalic cultures. Ling ZD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1–2):137–45

Ligand for peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma (troglitazone) has potent antitumor effect against human prostate cancer both in vitro and in vivo. Kubota T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3344–52

Photoactivation enhances the mitochondrial toxicity of the cationic rhodacyanine MKT–077. Modica–Napolitano JS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):71–5

Inhibition of vinyl carbamate–induced hepatotoxicity, mutagenicity, and tumorigenicity by isopropyl–2–(1,3–dithietane–2–ylidene)–2–[N–(4–methylthiazol–2– yl)carbamoyl]acetate (YH439). Kim SG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):687–90

Thiazolidinediones inhibit alkaline phosphatase activity while increasing expression of uncoupling protein, deiodinase, and increasing mitochondrial mass in C3H10T1/2 cells. Paulik MA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Oct;290(1):79–87

Prolonged effect of troglitazone (CS–045) on xenograft survival of hybrid artificial pancreas. Kawakami Y, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):547–50

Novel benzoxazole 2,4–thiazolidinediones as potent hypoglycemic agents. Synthesis and structure–activity relationships. Arakawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1984–93

2–(3–Pyridyl)thiazolidine–4–carboxamides. 1. Novel orally active antagonists of platelet–activating factor (PAF). Nagaoka H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1659–64

Mechanisms of action of troglitazone in the prevention of high glucose–induced migration and proliferation of cultured coronary smooth muscle cells. Yasunari K, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):953–62

Pharmacology of pramipexole, a dopamine D3–preferring agonist useful in treating Parkinson's disease. Piercey MF. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):141–51 (78 ref.)

Troglitazone reduces LDL oxidation and lowers plasma E–selectin concentration in NIDDM patients. Cominacini L, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):130–3

Thiazolidinedione exposure increases the expression of uncoupling protein 1 in cultured human preadipocytes. Digby JE, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):138–41

Differential effect of the antidiabetic thiazolidinediones troglitazone and pioglitazone on human platelet aggregation mechanism. Ishizuka T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1494–500

Thiazolidinediones downregulate stearoyl–CoA desaturase 1 gene expression in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Kurebayashi S, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2115–8

Troglitazone prevents hyperglycemia–induced but not glucosamine–induced insulin resistance. Miles PD, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):395–400

TNF–alpha–induced insulin resistance in vivo and its prevention by troglitazone. Miles PD, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1678–83

Improved glucose tolerance in Zucker fatty rats by oral administration of the dipeptidyl peptidase IV inhibitor isoleucine thiazolidide. Pederson RA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1253–8

Troglitazone upregulates LDL receptor activity in HepG2 cells. Al Rayyes O, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1193–8

BRL 49653 blocks the lipolytic actions of tumor necrosis factor–alpha: a potential new insulin–sensitizing mechanism for thiazolidinediones. Souza SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr; 47(4):691–5

Differential vasoactive effects of the insulin sensitizers rosiglitazone (BRL 49653) and troglitazone on human small arteries in vitro. Walker AB, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May; 47(5):810–4

Amelioration of neurovascular deficits in diabetic rats by a novel aldose reductase inhibitor, GP–1447: minor contribution of nitric oxide. Yoshida M, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 May;40(2):101–12

Troglitazone increases the resistance of low density lipoprotein to oxidation in healthy volunteers. Cominacini L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1211–8

Effects of SK&F 86002 on cytokine–stimulated IL6 production in cultured neonatal mouse calvaria and SaOS2 osteoblastic cells: the role of prostaglandins and other mechanisms of action. Blanque R, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(2):63–70

Thiazolidinediones stimulate uncoupling protein–2 expression in cell lines representing white and brown adipose tissues and skeletal muscle. Camirand A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):428–31

Troglitazone (CS–045) inhibits beta–cell proliferation rate following stimulation of insulin secretion in HIT–T 15 cells. Ohtani KI, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):172–8

3',5'–cyclic adenosine monophosphate–response sequences of the uncoupling protein gene are sequentially recruited during darglitazone–induced brown adipocyte differentiation. Rabelo R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5325–32

Troglitazone increases system A amino acid transport in 3T3–L1 cells. Su TZ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):832–7

In vitro activity of ebrotidine, ranitidine, omeprazole, lansoprazole, and bismuth citrate against clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Alarcón T, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):275–7

Thiazolidinediones and their effects on glucose transporters [comment] Ciaraldi T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):610–2. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):693–700.

Insulin sensitizer YM268 ameliorates insulin resistance by normalizing the decreased content of GLUT4 in adipose tissue of obese Zucker rats [see comments] Shimaya A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):693–700. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Dec;137(6):610–2.

Effects of the CCK(A) receptor antagonists SR 27897B and PD140548 on baroreflex function in conscious rats. Bunting MW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;337(1):35–9

Lubeluzole blocks increases in extracellular glutamate and taurine in the peri–infarct zone in rats. Scheller DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):243–51

Antithrombotic effects in a rat model of aspirin–insensitive arterial thrombosis of desethyl KBT–3022, the main active metabolite of a new antiplatelet agent, KBT–3022. Shimazawa M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):183–9

CP–060S interacts with three principal binding sites on the L–type Ca2+ channel. Suzuki Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):347–51

Effects of the D3 preferring dopamine agonist pramipexole on sleep and waking, locomotor activity and striatal dopamine release in rats. Lagos P, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):113–20

Action of moguisteine on the activity of tracheobronchial rapidly adapting receptors in the dog. Sant'Ambrogio G, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):339–44

Plasmodium falciparum: characterization of organelle migration during merozoite morphogenesis in asexual malaria infections. Taraschi TF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):184–93

Antimicrobial and genotoxic activities of N–hydroxyalkyl–1, 2–benzisothiazol–3(2H)–one carbamic esters. Carmellino ML, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun–Jul;52(6–7):359–66

Anti–HIV agents. V. Synthesis, structure and in vitro anti–HIV activity of novel 1H,3H–naphtho[2',3':4,5]imidazo[1,2–c]thiazoles. Chimirri A, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov;52(11):673–7

Mice's brain radioprotection: comparative efficacy of a series of aminothiols and aminothiol precursors. Schumacher C,

et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):725–7
Mice's rectum radioprotection: comparative efficacy of a series of aminothiols and aminothiol precursors. Schumacher C, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):729–31
Selective effect of 2-(polyhydroxyalkyl)-thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acids on nonprotein sulfhydryl groups in tumor bearing mice. Wlodek L, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1373–6
Pioglitazone reduces smooth muscle cell density of rat carotid arterial intima induced by balloon catheterization. Igarashi M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):444–9
Pioglitazone and metformin reverse insulin resistance induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in liver cells. Solomon SS, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):379–82
Ex vivo inhibition of beta-thromboglobulin release following administration to man of ABT-299, a novel prodrug of a potent platelet activating factor antagonist. Albert DH, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Jul;46(7):272–7
Differential inhibition of cyclooxygenases-1 and -2 by meloxicam and its 4'-isomer. Pairet M, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Jun;47(6):270–6
The effect of DTC on mitogen-induced proliferation of thymocytes in restrained mice. Comparison with calf thymus extract. Obmińska-Domoradzka B. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Apr;19(4):235–41
The interaction between vitamin A and thiazolidinedione on bovine adipocyte differentiation in primary culture. Ohyama M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):61–5
Fatty acid cycling in human hepatoma cells and the effects of troglitazone. Lee WN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20929–34
Troglitazone lowers islet fat and restores beta cell function of Zucker diabetic fatty rats. Shimabukuro M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3547–50
Structure/activity studies with thiazolidinyl- and perhydrothiazinylphosphamide ester. Voelcker G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(6):297–300
Effects of troglitazone and pioglitazone on cytokine-mediated endothelial cell proliferation in vitro. Gralinski MR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 31(6):909–13
Late sodium current inhibition in human isolated cardiomyocytes by R 56865. Le Grand B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):800–4
Troglitazone regulation of glucose metabolism in human skeletal muscle cultures from obese type II diabetic subjects. Park KS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1636–43
Troglitazone effects on gene expression in human skeletal muscle of type II diabetes involve up-regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma. Park KS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2830–5
Activators of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma have depot-specific effects on human preadipocyte differentiation. Adams M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3149–53
Troglitazone action is independent of adipose tissue. Burant CF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2900–8
Troglitazone increases the number of small adipocytes without the change of white adipose tissue mass in obese Zucker rats. Okuno A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15; 101(6):1354–61
Thiazolidinediones block tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced inhibition of insulin signaling. Peraldi P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1863–9
Leptin- or troglitazone-induced lipopenia protects islets from interleukin 1beta cytotoxicity. Shimabukuro M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1750–4
A phase I/II evaluation of oral L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid in asymptomatic patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Barditch-Crovo P, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):357–63
Effect of troglitazone on steady-state pharmacokinetics of digoxin. Loi CM, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 38(2):178–83
Effect of SG-210, a novel aldose reductase inhibitor, on impaired polyol pathway in rats received diabetic manipulations. Horie S, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):163–9
Effect of selective inhibition of the inducible cyclooxygenase on renin release in healthy volunteers. Stichtenoth DO, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):290–6
Pharmacological evidence for the putative existence of two different subtypes of PAF receptors on platelets and leukocytes; studies with yangambin. Herbert JM, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;17(1):1–14
Antidepressant effects of pramipexole, a novel dopamine receptor agonist. Maj J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(4-5):525–33
Pramipexole reduces reactive oxygen species production in vivo and in vitro and inhibits the mitochondrial permeability transition produced by the parkinsonian neurotoxin methylpyridinium ion. Cassarino DS, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):295–301
M1 muscarinic agonist treatment reverses cognitive and cholinergic impairments of apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Fisher A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1991–7
Synthesis of thiazolotriazine derivatives and their antinociceptive effects in mice. Issartel V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):575–82
Effects of meloxicam, compared with other NSAIDs, on cartilage proteoglycan metabolism, synovial prostaglandin E2, and production of interleukins 1, 6 and 8, in human and porcine explants in organ culture. Rainsford KD, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;49(10):991–8
Tocolytic effect of the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, meloxicam: studies on uterine contractions in the rat. Yousif MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):681–5
Characterization of the aminomethylchroman derivative BAY x 3702 as a highly potent 5-hydroxytryptamine1A receptor agonist. De Vry J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1082–94
Full agonistic properties of BAY x 3702 on presynaptic and postsynaptic 5-HT1A receptors electrophysiological studies in the rat hippocampus and dorsal raphe. Dong J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1239–47
Prevention of thrombosis and enhancement of thrombolysis in rabbits by SR 121787, a glycoprotein II/III antagonist. Hoffmann P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):670–5
Influence of lubeluzole on voltage-sensitive Ca++ channels in isolated rat neurons. Marrannes R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):201–14
OPC-6535, a superoxide anion production inhibitor, attenuates acute lung injury. Bloomfield GL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):70–7
The effect of (L)-cysteine and (L)-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid (OTZ) on urinary oxalate excretion: studies using a hyperoxaluric rat model. Baker PW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2177–81
Inhibition of herpes simplex virus replication by a 2-amino thiazole via interactions with the helicase component of the UL5-UL8-UL52 complex. Spector FC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):6979–87
Effect of an insulin sensitizer, pioglitazone, on hypertension in fructose-drinking rats. Suzuki M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;74(4):297–302
Effects of perospirone, a novel antipsychotic agent, on the dopaminergic neurons in the rat ventral tegmental area. Yu H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):179–85
Monoclonal antibodies as surrogate receptors in a high throughput screen for compounds that enhance insulin sensitivity. Bright SW, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):2305–15
Effect of PAF receptor antagonists on adrenocortical secretion induced by ACTH in normal and athymic nude mice. Han L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):715–26
Counteraction of retinoic acid and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on up-regulation of adipocyte differentiation with PPARgamma ligand, an antidiabetic thiazolidinedione, in 3T3-L1 cells. Hida Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):PL205–11
Evidence for hypernociception induction following histamine H1 receptor activation in rodents. Malmberg-Aiello P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):463–76
Effect of troglitazone (Rezulin) on fructose 2,6-bisphosphate concentration and glucose metabolism in isolated rat hepatocytes. Raman P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):PL89–94
New anti-parkinsonian drugs. Fernandez HH, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jul;81(7):237–8
The effect of pioglitazone on glucose metabolism and insulin uptake in the perfused liver and hindquarter of high-fructose-fed rats. Ikeda T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1152–5
Effects of troglitazone on dexamethasone-induced insulin resistance in rats. Okumura S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar; 47(3):351–4
Structure-activity analysis of the interaction of curacin A, the potent colchicine site antimitotic agent, with tubulin and effects of analogs on the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Verdier-Pinard P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):62–76
Specific activation of the nuclear receptors PPARgamma and RORA by the antidiabetic thiazolidinedione BRL 49653 and the antiarthritic thiazolidinedione derivative CGP 52608. Wiesenberg I, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1131–8
Central antinociceptive effects of meloxicam on rat spinal cord in vitro. Lopez-Garcia JA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):647–51
Development of infrared imaging to measure thermogenesis in cell culture: thermogenic effects of uncoupling protein-2, troglitazone, and beta-adrenoceptor agonists. Paulik MA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):944–9
Influence of 5-HT1A receptor antagonism on plus-maze behaviour in mice. II. WAY 100635, SDZ 216-525 and NAN-190. Cao BJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):593–603
Evaluation of pharmacological profile of meloxicam as an anti-inflammatory agent, with particular reference to its relative selectivity for cyclooxygenase-2 over cyclooxygenase-1. Ogino K, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Jul; 55(1):44–53
Potential role of 5-HT2 and D2 receptor interaction in the atypical antipsychotic action of the novel succimide derivative, perospirone. Ohno Y, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(4):213–9 (22 ref.)
Desoxyepothilone B: an efficacious microtubule-targeted antitumor agent with a promising in vivo profile relative to epothilone B. Chou TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9642–7
Farnesyl transferase inhibitors cause enhanced mitotic sensitivity to taxol and epothilones. Moasser MM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1369–74
Breakers of advanced glycation end products restore large artery properties in experimental diabetes. Wolffenbuttel BH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4630–4
Effect of wide spectrum anti-helminthic drugs upon Schistosoma mansoni experimentally infected mice. Pancera CF, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun;39(3):159–63
Effect of troglitazone on cyclosporine whole blood levels [letter] Burgess SJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27; 66(2):272
Effect of troglitazone on blood insulin levels after pancreas transplantation with systemic venous drainage in rats. Uchiyama K, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27; 64(10):1476–8
Ebrotidine—a nostrum for ulcer. Grover JK, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;18(3):111–3 (39 ref.)
Inhibition of Friend virus replication by a compound that reacts with the nucleocapsid zinc finger: anti-retroviral effect demonstrated in vivo. Ott DE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):283–92
[Troglitazone: its pharmacology and mechanism of action] Horikoshi H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:125–30 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Preclinical studies of pioglitazone (AD-4833)] Sugiyama Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:137–41 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Extracellular changes of taurine in the peri-infarct zone: effect of lubeluzole. Scheller D, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:185–7
New diabetes drug targets insulin resistance [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):623, 625
Pramipexole marketed for Parkinson's disease [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1922
Troglitazone: an antidiabetic agent. Chen C. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 1;55(9):905–25 (61 ref.)
Possible troglitazone-warfarin interaction [letter] Plowman BK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15; 55(10):1071
Troglitazone and small low-density lipoprotein in type 2 diabetes [letter] Hirano T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):162–3
Metabolic effects of troglitazone monotherapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Maggs DG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):176–85
Pharmacological treatment and mechanisms of insulin resistance. Impact on vascular smooth muscle cells, blood pressure, and lipids. Hsueh WA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:170–7 (61 ref.)
Troglitazone: review and assessment of its role in the treatment of patients with impaired glucose tolerance and diabetes mellitus. Johnson MD, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):337–48 (48 ref.)
MKT-077, localized lipophilic cation: antitumor activity against human tumor xenografts serially transplanted into nude mice. Chiba Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):1047–52
Troglitazone: monotherapy indication [letter; comment] Lisi DM. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):412. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 8;157(16):1802–17.
Influence of 2-(4-aminophenyl)benzothiazoles on growth of human ovarian carcinoma cells in vitro and in vivo. Bradshaw TD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):421–9
Role of glutathione in protection against noise-induced hearing loss. Yamasoba T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1-2):82–90
Multinational randomised controlled trial of lubeluzole in acute ischaemic stroke. European and Australian Lubeluzole Ischaemic Stroke Study Group. Diener HC. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):172–81
A miracle of salamization: positive divided by two equals negative [letter]] Iwamoto Y. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov; 14(11):994
Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma agonist, rosiglitazone, protects against nephropathy and pancreatic islet abnormalities in Zucker fatty rats. Buckingham RE, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1326–34
International Diabetes Federation meeting, 1997. Issues in the treatment of type 2 diabetes; sulfonylureas, metformin, and troglitazone. Bloomgarden ZT. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1024–6
Troglitazone decreases the proportion of small, dense LDL and increases the resistance of LDL to oxidation in obese subjects. Tack CJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May; 21(5):796–9
Good metabolic and safety profile of troglitazone alone and following alcohol in NIDDM subjects. Foot EA, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):41–51
Pioglitazone time-dependently reduces tumour necrosis factor-alpha level in muscle and improves metabolic abnormalities in Wistar fatty rats. Murase K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):257–64
Pramipexole. A review of its use in the management of early and advanced Parkinson's disease. Dooley M, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jun;12(6):495–514 (43 ref.)
Thiazolidinediones. Henry RR. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;26(3):553–73 (59 ref.)
Lubeluzole protects hippocampal neurons from excitotoxicity in vitro and reduces brain damage caused by ischemia.

Culmsee C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26; 342(2–3):193–201

Antitussive effect of moguisteine on allergic coughs in the guinea pig. Kamei J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24; 347(2–3):253–5

Effect of a platelet-activating factor (PAF) antagonist, SR 27417A, on PAF-induced gas exchange abnormalities in mild asthma. Gómez FP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr; 11(4):835–9

2-Methyl-thiazolidine-2,4-dicarboxylic acid as prodrug of L-cysteine. Protection against paracetamol hepatotoxicity in mice. Wlodek L, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(5):454–9

Cell cycle progression during gastric ulcer healing by ebrotidine and sucralfate. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):367–70

Enhancement in the protective qualities of gastric mucus with combination therapy of ebrotidine and amoxicillin for H. pylori eradication. Slomiany BL, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):227–31

Transcription-modulating drugs: a new frontier in the treatment of essential hypertension. Kurtz TW, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):380–6 (68 ref.)

Elevation of whole-blood glutathione in peritoneal dialysis patients by L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate, a cysteine prodrug (Procysteine). Moberly JB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1093–9

CP-060S, a novel cardioprotective drug, limits myocardial infarct size in anesthetized dogs. Suzuki Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):400–7

Troglitazone monotherapy improves glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized, controlled study. The Troglitazone Study Group. Fonseca VA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3169–76

Another potential use of troglitazone in noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Minamikawa J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar; 83(3):1041–2. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2391–5.

Potent inhibitory effect of troglitazone on carotid arterial wall thickness in type 2 diabetes. Minamikawa J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1818–20

Effect of troglitazone on B cell function, insulin sensitivity, and glycemic control in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Prigeon RL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):819–23

L-2-Oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid reverses endothelial dysfunction in patients with coronary artery disease. Vita JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1408–14

Effect of troglitazone on fibrinolysis and activated coagulation in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Fonseca VA, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Jul-Aug;12(4):181–6

Pramipexole for Parkinson's disease. Ting RM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):19–20

Selective elevation of glutathione levels in target tissues with L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate (OTC) protects against hyperoxia-induced lung damage in protein-energy malnourished rats: implications for a new treatment strategy. Levy MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):671–6

Protective effects of L-2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate treatment on cyclophosphamide-induced cystitis in rats. Safron J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1946–50

Pioglitazone-reduced insulin resistance in patient with Werner syndrome [letter] Imano E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1365

Does neuroprotection improve stroke outcome? [see comments] Lees KR. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1447–8 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):326.

Increase of lipoprotein (a) with troglitazone [letter] Matsumoto K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1748–9

Insulin-sensitising agents in polycystic-ovary syndrome. Sattar N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):305–7

PCA50941, a new 1,4-dihydropyridine, reverses endothelin-induced cardiogenic shock in the anesthetized goat. Fernández N, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):1933–42

Effect of pramipexole in treatment of resistant restless legs syndrome. Lin SC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun; 73(6):497–500

Pramipexole and ropinirole for Parkinson's disease. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov 21;39(1014):109–10

Effect of troglitazone in type 2 diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Gorson DM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6; 339(6):406. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):861–6.

A novel antidiabetic drug, troglitazone—reason for hope and concern [editorial; comment] Imura H. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):908–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):861–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):867–72.

Efficacy and metabolic effects of metformin and troglitazone in type II diabetes mellitus [see comments] Inzucchi SE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):867–72. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):908–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):916–7.

Effect of troglitazone in type 2 diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Rusk MH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):406 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):861–6.

Effect of troglitazone in insulin-treated patients with type II diabetes mellitus. Troglitazone and Exogenous Insulin Study Group [see comments] Schwartz S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):861–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):908–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):916–7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):406. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep-Oct;129(2):40.

Double-blind comparison of pramipexole and bromocriptine treatment with placebo in advanced Parkinson's disease. International Pramipexole-Bromocriptine Study Group. Guttman M. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1060–5

Direct vasodepressor effects of pioglitazone in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Verma S, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan; 56(1):7–16

Troglitazone in type II diabetes mellitus. Sparano N, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):539–48 (38 ref.)

Lubeluzole treatment of acute ischemic stroke. The US and Canadian Lubeluzole Ischemic Stroke Study Group [see comments] Grotta J. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2338–46. Comment in: Stroke 1998 May;29(5):1067.

Lubeluzole treatment of acute ischemic stroke [letter; comment] Lodder J. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1067. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Dec;28(12):2338–46.

Pioglitazone (AD-4833) ameliorates insulin resistance in patients with NIDDM. AD-4833 Glucose Clamp Study Group, Japan. Yamasaki Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Nov;183(3):173–83

Nitazoxanide for the treatment of intestinal protozoan and helminthic infections in Mexico. Romero Cabello R, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):701–3

Successful treatment of human fascioliasis with nitazoxanide. Rossignol JF, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):103–4

Surgical and chemical approaches to regulate hyperinsulinemia after pancreas transplantation in rats. Uchiyama K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):631–2

Potential interaction of troglitazone and cyclosporine. Kaplan B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1399–400

[Meloxicam] Sternon J, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb; 19(1):29–32 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The thiazolidinones--a new therapeutic agent for type 2 diabetes] Bethge H, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb; 48(2):97–119 (178 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor (letter; comment)] Hettich M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):1007. Comment on: Internist (Berl) 1997 Mar;38(3):266–71. **(Ger)**

[From the COX-concept (Cyclooxygenase-2) to clinical gain. Meloxicam sets the standard. World-wide interactive video conference, London, 26 September 1997] **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[SG-210] Akira T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:216–20 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical results of troglitazone (CS-045)] Iwamoto Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:131–6 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical efficacy of Pioglitazone (AD-4833)] Kaneko T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:142–6 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Nitazole--an antimicrobial substance] Kalinichenko NF. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):83–91 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New drugs against insulin resistance] Nilsson P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2832–4 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

TOXICITY

Thiazolidinyl- and perhydrothiazinylphosphamidesters: toxicity and preliminary antitumour evaluation. Voelcker G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):623–31

PPARgamma and colorectal carcinoma: conflicts in a nuclear family [news; comment] Seed B. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1004–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1046–61.

URINE

Biological monitoring of workers exposed to carbon disulfide. Cox C, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan;33(1):48–54

Identification of YH439 and its metabolites in rat urine by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Myung SW, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):160–5

Simultaneous determination of a new hepatoprotective agent, YH439, and its metabolites, M4, M5, and M7 in plasma and urine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Yoon WH, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):117–24

THIENAMYCINS

Meropenem [published erratum appears in Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 May;17(5):422] Bradley JS. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):249–50

[Meropenem] Escolar M, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1995 Oct-Dec;39(4):42–7 (29 ref.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

How should imipenem-cilastatin be used in the treatment of fever and infection in neutropenic cancer patients? Raad II, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2449–58

Once versus thrice daily tobramycin alone and in combination with ceftazidime, ciprofloxacin and imipenem in an in vitro pharmacodynamic model. Zelenitsky SA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):1–6

Prospective randomized study to compare imipenem 1.5 grams per day vs. 3.0 grams per day in infections of granulocytopenic patients. Böhme A, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):35–42

[In vitro combination effect of vancomycin and carbapenems against carbapenem-resistant MRSA] Sato S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):711–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Comparisons of seizure incidence and adverse experiences between imipenem and meropenem [letter] Schranz J. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1464–6

Meropenem in elderly and renally impaired patients. Cunha BA. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):107–17 (54 ref.)

[Tolerance and safety of carbapenems: the use of meropenem] Lizasoain M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep; 15 Suppl 1:73–7 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pancreatic abscess caused by Candida following wide-spectrum antibiotic treatment] de Vera F, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;21(4):188–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

A rapid high-performance liquid chromatographic assay for cefepime, cefpirome and meropenem [letter] Ip M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):121–3

Determination of meropenem in serum by high-performance liquid chromatography with column switching. Bompadre S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 3;812(1-2):249–53

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Disposition and elimination of meropenem in cerebrospinal fluid of hydrocephalic patients with external ventriculostomy. Nau R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2012–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antibacterial activity of novel 4-pyrrolidinylthio carbapenems--I. 2-Alkoxymethyl derivatives. Azami H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov; 5(11):2069–87

CHEMISTRY

Structural comparison of 1 beta-methylcarbapenem, carbapenem and penem: NMR studies and theoretical calculations. Nishimura T, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Apr;6(4):367–75

Antibacterial activity of some (C2)-heterobicyclyl carbapenem derivatives [letter] Burton G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):599–601

1 beta-Methyl-2(5-substituted pyrrolidin-3-ylthio)carbapenems. 1. Synthesis and antibacterial activity of BO-2502A and its related compounds. Ohtake N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul; 50(7):567–85

Structure-activity relationships of 1 beta-methyl-carbapenems to antimicrobial activity: effect of C-6 substituent. Sunagawa M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):621–7

Meropenem exists in equilibrium with a carbon dioxide adduct in bicarbonate solution. Almarsson O, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):663–6

ECONOMICS

[Pharmacoeconomics of meropenem versus imipenem/cilastatin] Marquina MC, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and safety of a new parenteral carbapenem antibiotic, biapenem (L-627), in elderly subjects. Kozawa O, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1433–6

Pharmacokinetics of meropenem in critically ill patients with acute renal failure treated by continuous hemodiafiltration. Krueger WA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2421–4

Single-dose pharmacokinetics of meropenem during continuous venovenous hemofiltration. Thalhammer F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2417–20

Biapenem pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers and in patients with impaired renal function. Koeppe P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1250–6

Once versus thrice daily tobramycin alone and in combination with ceftazidime, ciprofloxacin and imipenem in an in vitro pharmacodynamic model. Zelenitsky SA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):1–6

Pharmacokinetics of meropenem in febrile neutropenic patients. Swedish study group. Nyhlén A, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):797–802

A comparison of the pharmacokinetics of meropenem after intravenous administration by injection over 2, 3 and 5 minutes. Jones HK, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Jul-Sep;22(3):193–9

[Penetration of meropenem in gram-negative bacilli. Differences in activity with imipenem] García de Lomas J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl

1:14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Carbapenem resistance in a clinical isolate of Citrobacter freundii. Mainardi JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2352–4

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic models of the antistaphylococcal effects of meropenem and cloxacillin in vitro and in experimental infection. Mattie H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2083–8

Synthesis and antibacterial activity of novel 4-pyrrolidinylthio carbapenems—I. 2-Alkoxymethyl derivatives. Azami H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov; 5(11):2069–87

In vitro activity of biapenem against recent gram-negative and gram-positive clinical isolates. Bonfiglio G, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):393–3

Formulary review of the carbapenems: comparison of imipenem/cilastatin and meropenem. Richerson MA, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Mar;62(3):165–9

Comparative in vitro interactions of ceftazidime, meropenem, and imipenem with amikacin on multiresistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Giamarellos-Bourboulis EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):81–6

A review of the in vitro activity of meropenem and comparative antimicrobial agents tested against 30,254 aerobic and anaerobic pathogens isolated world wide. Pfaller MA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 28(4):157–63 (32 ref.)

Antibacterial activity of some (C2)-heterobicyclyl carbapenem derivatives [letter] Burton G, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):599–601

1 beta-Methyl-2(5-substituted pyrrolidin-3-ylthio)carbapenems. 1. Synthesis and antibacterial activity of BO-2502A and its related compounds. Ohtake N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul; 50(7):567–85

Structure-activity relationships of 1 beta-methyl-carbapenems to antimicrobial activity: effect of C-6 substituent. Sunagawa M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Jul;50(7):621–7

Transduction of imipenem resistance by wild-type bacteriophages carried by three strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolated from a single source [letter] Blahová J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):660–2

An in-vitro study of carbapenem-induced morphological changes and endotoxin release in clinical isolates of gram-negative bacilli. Horii T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):435–42

Antibiotic-induced release of endotoxin: in-vitro comparison of meropenem and other antibiotics. Trautmann M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):163–9

Activity of meropenem against Enterococcus faecalis [letter; comment] Turner PJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):456–7. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Feb;39(2):149–56.

Meropenem susceptibility of Neisseria meningitidis and Streptococcus pneumoniae from meningitis patients in The Netherlands. van de Beek D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):895–7

Further studies of transferable antibiotic resistance in strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa from four clinical settings in three countries. Blahová J, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun; 10(3):215–20

Imipenem resistance in aerobic gram-negative bacteria. Modakkas EM, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):97–101

Failure of quality control measures to prevent reporting of false resistance to imipenem, resulting in a pseudo-outbreak of imipenem-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Carmeli Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):595–7

Susceptibility of the anaerobic gram-negative non-sporulating rod, Bilophila wadsworthia to beta-lactams, beta-lactamase inhibitors, meropenem, metronidazole, clindamycin and quinolones. Schumacher UK, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):421–5

[Survey of sensitivities of clinical isolates to antibacterial agents (annual report)] Igari J, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):683–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A novel carbapenem active against imipenem resistant strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Sazykin YuO. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(8):42 **(Rus)**

[Effect of superinhibitory levels of imipenem and amikacin singly or in combination on Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Hoštacká A. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Dec; 46(4):155–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Meropenem against bacteria carriers of wide spectrum TEM beta-lactamases: evolutive aspects] Baquero F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Meropenem: pharmacologic advantages of clinical interest] Domínguez-Gil Hurlé A. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Meropenem: microbiologic perspective] García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:2–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[in vitro activity of carbapenems against Enterobacteriaceae and Pseudomonas aeruginosa hyperproducers of group 1 chromosomal beta-lactamases] Martínez-Beltrán J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:20–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anti-anaerobic activity of carbapenems] Peláez T, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Imipenem for treatment of relapsing Salmonella meningitis in a newborn infant. Koç E, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):624–5

Meropenem monotherapy versus combination therapy with ceftazidime and amikacin for empirical treatment of febrile neutropenic patients. Behre G, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb;76(2):73–80

Meropenem versus cefuroxime plus gentamicin for treatment of serious infections in elderly patients. Jaspers CA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1233–8

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic models of the antistaphylococcal effects of meropenem and cloxacillin in vitro and in experimental infection. Mattie H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2083–8

Imipenem-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa: risk factors and antibiotic susceptibility patterns. Troillet N, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1094–8

Empiric treatment of hospital-acquired lower respiratory tract infections with meropenem or ceftazidime with tobramycin: a randomized study. Meropenem Lower Respiratory Infection Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):2067] Sieger B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1663–70. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1628–9.

Meropenem monotherapy as empiric treatment of nosocomial lower respiratory tract infection [letter] Sieger B. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1462–3

New antibiotics. Friedland IR, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):41–5 (33 ref.)

Selecting therapy for serious infections in children: maximizing safety and efficacy. Bradley JS. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):405–10

Piperacillin/tazobactam versus imipenem: a double-blind, randomized formulary feasibility study at a major teaching hospital. Marra F, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):355–68

Prospective, randomised, multicentre study of meropenem versus imipenem/cilastatin as empiric monotherapy in severe nosocomial infections. Garau J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):789–96

Pneumonia: the impact of risk factors on the outcome of treatment with meropenem and ceftazidime. Finch RG, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):35–46

Treatment of obstetric and gynecologic infections with meropenem: comparison with imipenem/cilastatin. Maggioni P, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):114–21

Successful meropenem therapy of a brain abscess and meningitis arising from acute purulent otomastoiditis: case report. Paffetti A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):132–5

Meropenem compared with ceftazidime in the empiric treatment of acute severe infections in hospitalized children. Italian Pediatric Meropenem Study Group. Principi N, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):108–13

Triple combination antimicrobial regimen in the treatment of infections of neutropenic cancer patients. Casali A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):321–4

Limitation of Acinetobacter baumannii treatment by plasmid-mediated carbapenemase ARI-2 [letter] Brown S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):186–7

Successful meropenem treatment of multiply resistant pneumococcal meningitis [letter] John CC, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1009–11

Imipenem/cilastatin (1.5 g daily) versus meropenem (3.0 g daily) in patients with intra-abdominal infections: results of a prospective, randomized, multicentre trial. Basoli A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):503–8

Imipenem/cilastatin reduces cyclosporin-induced tubular damage in kidney transplant recipients. Carmellini M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2034–5

[A randomized clinical study of sulperazone versus tienam in the treatment of LRTIS] Li J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;35(12):819–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Successful meropenem therapy of recurrent multiple brain abscess] Schuller J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 21; 138(51):3249–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Meropenem (Meronem). Guides for intravenous use of meropenem (information for specialists)] **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):46–8 **(Rus)**

[Multicenter open randomized trial of meropenem in comparison to ceftazidime and amikacin used in combination in severe hospital infections] Iakovlev SV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of meropenem in patients with neutropenia] Kliasova GA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):28–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Meropenem (from foreign publications)] Kuznetsovoĭ SM. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):43–5 (88 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of the new carbapenem antibiotic, meropenem, in adult patients with mucoviscidosis] Samoĭlenko VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):24–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative activity of meropenem and other antibiotics against the pathogens of nosocomial infections] Sidorenko SV, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):4–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of meropenem in the treatment of severe infections in newborns] Yatsyk GV. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(1):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Meningitis caused by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Treatment with meropenem (letter)] Barberán J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):249 **(Spa)**

[Meropenem in the treatment of surgical intra-abdominal infections] Cainzos Fernández M. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of meropenem in bacterial meningitis] Fernández Viladrich P. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical pharmacology and indications of meropenem in severe pediatric infection] Honorato J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of meropenem in the treatment of pneumonia in the critical patient] León Gil C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Monotherapy with meropenem in febrile granulocytopenic patients] Sanz MA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Sep;15 Suppl 1:69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prospective randomized trial of meropenem versus cefotaxime and metronidazole in the treatment of intraabdominal infections] Sitges-Serra A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27;111(3):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pyogenic hepatic abscess. Review of 59 cases and experience with imipenem] [see comments] Asensi Alvarez V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):494–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Rev Clin Esp 1997 Jul;197(7):469–71. **(Spa)**

THIGH

see related
FEMUR

Cytodiagnosis of malignant melanoma of soft tissue: report of a case with diagnosis by intraoperative cytology. Ishi K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1177–80

Myxoid liposarcoma of the thigh. Ramsdell MG, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1242

Castleman's disease in the extremity. Rooney RC, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):373–4

Cement burns in 2 football players. Mastrolonardo M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):183–4

Tuberculosis verrucosa cutis. Singh V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):647–8

Electrostimulated gracilis neosphincter for faecal incontinence and in total anorectal reconstruction: still an experimental procedure? Altomare DF, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997;12(5):308–12

A new test for estimating iliotibial band contracture. Gautam VK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):474–5

Acute compartment syndrome of the thigh after joint replacement with anticoagulation. Nadeem RD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):866–8

Catamenial mononeuropathy and radiculopathy: a treatable neuropathic disorder. Zager EL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):827–30

Outcomes following repair of quadriceps tendon ruptures. Konrath GA, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 May;12(4):273–9

Reconstruction of the adductor canal following resection of sarcoma of the anteromedial thigh. Giokas G, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;67(2):134–6

Gluteal thigh flap used as a fascio-cutaneous free flap. Monstrey S, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):386–90

Pneumothorax due to hemangiopericytoma metastasis from the thigh. Yoshida J, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):523–5

Thigh nodule in a young girl. Flax SH, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):401–2

Perforated cecal adenocarcinoma manifested as thigh abscess [letter; comment] Marinella MA. **South Med J** 1998 Apr; 91(4):411. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Sep;90(9):949–51.

[Non-traumatic subcutaneous emphysema of the femur. A rare complication of colorectal cancer] Seirsen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 8;159(50):7505–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Giant urinoma of the thigh] Wolf RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):908–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy of the proximal musculotendinous junction of the adductor longus muscle. Tuite DJ, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(2):134–7

BLOOD SUPPLY

Persistent primitive sciatic artery associated with other various anomalies of vessels. Sekiya S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):143–9

Is thigh saphenectomy a necessary adjunct to high ligation and stab avulsion phlebectomy? Samson RH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):168–71

Aneurysm of a persistent sciatic artery. Shinozaki T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):167–9

Prevalence and clinical significance of posterolateral thigh perforator vein incompetence. Labropoulos N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):743–8

[Transplantation of the remedial free anteromedial thigh flap]

Xu Y, et al.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Nov;12(6):407–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

INJURIES

Case report: caveat embolizer. McWilliams RG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):68–9
Intraoperative sonography–guided removal of radiolucent foreign bodies. Leung A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):259–61 (6 ref.)
Compartment syndrome of the thigh and the role of skin scars: case report and review of the literature. Mittal R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):395–6 (11 ref.)
Posttraumatic lipoma [letter; comment] Lemperle G. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1159. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Aug;98(2):334–7.
Missed closed degloving injuries: late presentation as a contour deformity [letter; comment] Rempel JH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1159–60. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Aug;98(2):334–7.
Assault rifles in Tennessee: a review of firearm–related injuries. Cullinane DC, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug; 91(8):319–21
[Risks of inline skating] Sauter C. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27;127(39):1634 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Bilateral piriformis syndrome after total hip arthroplasty. Uchio Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):177–9
Neurotmesis of the lateral femoral cutaneous nerve when coring for iliac crest bone grafts. van den Broecke DG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1163–6

PATHOLOGY

MR and CT findings in a case of hibernoma of the thigh extending into the pelvis. Mugel T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):476–8 (11 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Intramuscular pressure in the leg and thigh related to tensile strap force during knee brace wear. An experimental study in man. Lundin O, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(4):567–70

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Isokinetic performance of the thigh muscles after tibial plateau fractures. Honkonen SE, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(5):323–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Relation of abdominal and thigh adipose tissue distribution to serum lipids and glucose metabolism in obese males. Ohsuzu F, et al. **J Atheroscler Thromb** 1997;4(1):34–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Orthopedic pathology of the lower extremities: scintigraphic evaluation in the thigh, knee, and leg. Etchebehere EC, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):41–61 (120 ref.)

SURGERY

Medial thigh lift and DE.C.LI.VE. Spirito D. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):298–300
Anterior compartment resection of the thigh in soft–tissue sarcomas. Karakousis CP, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):308–12
Fasciotomy of the posterior femoral muscle compartment in athletes. Orava S, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan; 19(1):71–5
Lateral thigh flap reconstruction in the head and neck. Truelson JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):203–10
Risk factors for above–knee amputations in diabetes mellitus. van Houtum WH, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):643–8
[Gigantic liposarcoma of the lower extremity—case report] Jaworski JM, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(1):87–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Birthweight prediction by three–dimensional ultrasonographic volumes of the fetal thigh and abdomen. Lee W, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):799–805

THIMEROSAL

Improvement in the identification of intestinal parasites by a concentrated merthiolate–iodine–formaldehyde technique. Wang LC. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):457–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Conjunctivitis to thimerosal mistaken as hay fever. Iliev D, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):333–4
Thiomersal sensitivity in health care workers [letter] Rees S, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):395
Thimerosal positivities: the role of organomercury alkyl compounds. Santucci B, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):325–8

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of thimerosal on neutrophil migration: a comparison with the effect on calcium mobilization and CD11b expression. Elferink JG, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):305–12
Complete activation of porcine oocytes induced by the sulfhydryl reagent, thimerosal. Machát Z, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1123–7
Functional properties of the type–3 InsP3 receptor in 16HBE14o– bronchial mucosal cells. Missiaen L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8983–6

THIMETHAPHAN see **TRIMETHAPHAN**

THIN SECTIONING see **MICROTOMY**

THINKING

The applicability of the theory of planned behavior to the intention to quit smoking across workplaces in southern Taiwan. Hu SC, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):225–37
Tobacco health warnings and smoking–related cognitions and behaviours. Borland R. **Addiction** 1997 Nov; 92(11):1427–35
Distant intentionality and healing: assessing the evidence. Schlitz M, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Nov; 3(6):62–73 (65 ref.)
Teaching critical thinking for transfer across domains. Dispositions, skills, structure training, and metacognitive monitoring. Halpern DF. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):449–55
It is time to move from the nursing process to critical thinking. Koch FT, et al. **AORN J** 1997 Aug;66(2):318–20
Rational suicide among patients who are terminally ill. Valente SM, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Aug;68(2):252–8, 260–4 (46 ref.)
Inquiry–based learning and critical thinking in an advanced practice psychiatric nursing program. Flannelly L, et al. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;12(3):169–75
Psychometric characteristics of the Scale for Suicide Ideation with psychiatric outpatients. Beck AT, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):1039–46
Process characteristics of worry and obsessive intrusive thoughts. Clark DA, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1139–41
Cognitive analysis of unwanted intrusive thoughts and facial hair: an idea before its time? [comment] Freeston MH, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug;36(7–8):771–5. Comment on: Behav Res Ther 1997 Apr;35(4):371–2.
The role of valence in attempted thought suppression. Harvey AG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul–Aug; 36(7–8):757–63
Suicidal ideation and short–term risk of suicide [letter] Shah A. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:365
Thinking about one's gender group's privileges or disadvantages: consequences for well–being in women and men. Branscombe NR. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;37 (Pt 2):167–84
Further distinctions between magic, reality, religion, and fiction [comment] Boyer P. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1012–4; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Rescuing magical thinking from the jaws of social determinism. Chandler M. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1021–3; discussion 1027–30
The last of the magicians? Children, scientists, and the invocation of hidden causal powers [comment] Harris PL. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1018–20; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Children's thinking about traits: implications for judgments of the self and others. Heyman GD, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):391–403
Crazy children, fantastical theories, and the many uses of metaphysics [comment] Johnson CN. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1024–6; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Preschoolers' understanding of the link between thinking and feeling: cognitive cuing and emotional change. Lagattuta KH, et al. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1081–104
The role of creative control and culture in children's fantasy/reality judgments [comment] Taylor M. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):1015–7; discussion 1027–30. Comment on: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011.
Thinking about fantasy: are children fundamentally different thinkers and believers from adults? [see comment] Woolley JD. **Child Dev** 1997 Dec;68(6):991–1011 (75 ref.). Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1012–4. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1015–7; discussion 1027–30. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1018–20; discussion 1027–30. Comment in: Child Dev 1997 Dec;68(6):1024–6; discussion 1027–30.
Categorical inference is not a tree: the myth of inheritance hierarchies. Sloman SA. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Feb; 35(1):1–33
Similarity and the development of rules. Gentner D, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):263–97 (135 ref.)
Reuniting perception and conception. Goldstone RL, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):231–62 (135 ref.)
Do houseflies think? Patterns of induction and biological beliefs in development. Gutheil G, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Apr;66(1):33–49
Similarity and rules: distinct? Exhaustive? Empirically distinguishable? Hahn U, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan; 65(2–3):197–230 (135 ref.)
Similarity–based categorization and fuzziness of natural categories. Hampton JA. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):137–65 (50 ref.)
Two dogmas of conceptual empiricism: implications for hybrid models of the structure of knowledge. Keil FC, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):103–35 (85 ref.)
Similarity as an explanatory construct. Sloman SA, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):87–101 (46 ref.)
Alternative strategies of categorization. Smith EE, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Jan;65(2–3):167–96 (65 ref.)
Intrusive thought in obsessive–compulsive disorder: appraisal differences [letter] Calamari JE, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(3):139–40
Social behaviour in pervasive developmental disorders: effects of informant, group and "theory–of–mind". Hughes C, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;6(4):191–8
The impact of medical imaging on the physician's diagnostic and therapeutic thinking. Dixon AK. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):488–90
Archetypes of the collective (medical) unconscious [editorial] Lutter LD. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):195–6
Formal thought disorder in offspring of schizophrenic parents. Arbelle S, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997; 34(3):210–21
Thoughts of agoraphobic people during scary tasks. Williams SL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):511–20
Critical thinking skills: the role of prior experience. Bethune E, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1005–12
Evaluating the efficacy of reflective practice within the context of clinical supervision. Fowler J, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):379–82 (12 ref.)
Critical thinking: an essential element [letter; comment] Hanslik T. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):442. Comment on: J Adv Nurs 1997 Jul;26(1):146–53.
A longitudinal framework for fostering critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning. O'Neill ES, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):825–32
Reflection and nursing education. Pierson W. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):165–70 (43 ref.)
Critical thinking ability and clinical decision–making skills among senior nursing students in associate and baccalaureate programmes in Korea. Shin KR. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):414–8
A nursing journey through discursive praxis. Warelow PJ. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):1020–7 (52 ref.)
Do domestic animals have minds and the ability to think? A provisional sample of opinions on the question. Davis SL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2072–9
Don't worry and beware of white bears: thought suppression in anxiety patients. Becker ES, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):39–55
Worry themes in primary GAD, secondary GAD, and other anxiety disorders. Dugas MJ, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):253–61
Self–talk in distressed youth: states–of–mind and content specificity. Ronan KR, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Dec;26(4):330–7
Evaluating critical thinking skills in a scenario–based community health course. Sandor MK, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):21–9
Mapping cognitive structures and processes through verbal content: the thought–listing technique. Cacioppo JT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):928–40 (90 ref.)
Think–aloud approaches to cognitive assessment and the articulated thoughts in simulated situations paradigm. Davison GC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 65(6):950–8 (64 ref.)
Randomly sampling thinking in the natural environment. Hurlburt RT. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):941–9 (40 ref.)
Content analysis of archival data. Lee F, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):959–69 (120 ref.)
The benefits of peer collaboration on strategy use, metacognitive casual attribution, and recall. Manion V, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):268–89
Synchrony effects in inhibitory control over thought and action. May CP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):363–79
Why does my stomach hurt? How individuals with learning disabilities can use cognitive strategies to reduce anxiety and stress at the college level. Cohn P. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Sep–Oct;31(5):514–6
EEG–microstates in mild memory impairment and Alzheimer's disease: possible association with disturbed information processing. Dierks T, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4–5):483–95
Critical thinking in nursing: classroom tactics that work. Abegglen J, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):452–8
Discovering confidence in clinical reasoning and critical thinking development in baccalaureate nursing students. Haffer AG, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):61–70
Critical thinking—say what? [editorial] [see comments] Morin KH. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):450–1. Comment in: J Nurs Educ 1998 Apr;37(4):153–4.
Relationship between selected discourse strategies and student critical thinking. Rossignol M. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):467–75
Evaluating critical thinking skills of baccalaureate nursing students. Vaughan–Wrobel BC, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997

Dec;36(10):485–8
An action research study into the development of nurses as reflective practitioners. Wong FK, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):476–81
The importance of critical thinking [letter; comment] Young DI. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Apr;37(4):153–4. Comment on: J Nurs Educ 1997 Dec;36(10):450–1.
Adult attachment and the suppression of unwanted thoughts. Fraley RC, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov; 73(5):1080–91
Expressive writing moderates the relation between intrusive thoughts and depressive symptoms. Lepore SJ. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):1030–7
Saying no to unwanted thoughts: self-focus and the regulation of mental life. Macrae CN, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):578–89
The roles of constructive thinking and optimism in psychological and behavioral adjustment during pregnancy. Park CL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Sep; 73(3):584–92
Developing reflective learners—student self-assessment as learning. Bartels JE. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):135
Sexual contacts: experiences, thoughts, and fantasies of adult male survivors of child sexual abuse. Bramblett JR Jr, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):305–16
Human subconscious as a p-adic dynamical system. Khrennikov A. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):179–96
An integration of hindsight bias and counterfactual thinking: decision-making and drug courier profiles. Robbennolt JK, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Oct;21(5):539–60
Conceptual combination: conjunction and negation of natural concepts. Hampton JA. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov; 25(6):888–909
The nested networks of brains and minds. Barlow H. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;213:142–55; discussion 155–9 (21 ref.)
When somatic information threatens, catastrophic thinking enhances attentional interference. Crombez G, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):187–98
The Verbalizer-Visualizer Questionnaire: a review. Antonietti A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):227–39 (49 ref.)
Effects of circadian orientation, time of day, and arousal on consumers' depth of information processing of advertising. Chebat JC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):479–90
Cultural effects: affects following ruminations on success and failure in sports. McGowan RW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1339–43
The problem of "concreteness". Bass A. **Psychoanal Q** 1997 Oct;66(4):642–82
Infinity and the limits of the unconscious. Yahalom I. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):205–15
Need for cognition and irrational beliefs. Mahoney JM, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):685–90
Tufte, perception and visual representation: some bio–social context. Krohn R. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli II** 1997; 19(2):285–90
"Bipolar groupthink": assessing groupthink tendencies in authentic work groups. Rosander M, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Jun;39(2):81–92
Negative content of thinking in panic disorder and major depression—a self-report study. Rosenberg NK, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):219–26
A neuropsychological analysis of schizophrenic thought disorder. Nestor PG, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Feb 9; 29(3):217–25
[Eugen Bleuler's warning of "autistic undisciplined thinking in medicine" as a contribution to the scientific critique of medical research. A Zurich concept on "ratio et experientia" in medical thinking] Jagella C. **Gesnerus** 1998; 55(1–2):87–116 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cataphasia: a by formal thought disorders and speech characteristics distinguished psychosis of the schizophrenic domain] Pfuhlmann B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar; 69(3):257–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cognitive training and strategy behavior: comparative evaluation of 2 cognitive training programs] Hager W, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 May–Jun; 47(5):277–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Inductive thinking: definition, theory and training. A response to Hager and Hasselhorn] Klauer KJ. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(2):213–9 **(Ger)**
[Pain patients show a higher hindsight bias] Ruoss M. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(4):561–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CLASSIFICATION

Validation of the French translation of the agoraphobic cognitions questionnaire. Bouvard M, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):249–53

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of ketamine on thought disorder, working memory, and semantic memory in healthy volunteers. Adler CM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1;43(11):811–6
Drug-induced akathisia and suicidal tendencies in psychotic patients. Kasantikul D. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):551–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Epilepsy induced by thinking and spatial tasks. Andermann F, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1998;75:263–72 (59 ref.)
Thought suppression produces a rebound effect with analogue post-traumatic intrusions. Davies MI, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):571–82
The effect of attempted thought suppression in acute stress disorder. Harvey AG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun; 36(6):583–90
A cognitive theory of obsessions: elaborations. Rachman S. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):385–401
A cognitive theory of obsessions. Rachman S. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):793–802
Obsessionality and the attempted suppression of unpleasant personal intrusive thoughts. Rutledge PC. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):403–16
Functional magnetic resonance imaging of mental rotation and memory scanning: a multidimensional scaling analysis of brain activation patterns. Tagaris GA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 May;26(2–3):106–12
The topography of non-linear cortical dynamics at rest, in mental calculation and moving shape perception. Meyer-Lindenberg A, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Summer; 10(4):291–9
Thalamic thought disorder: on being "a bit addled". Chatterjee A, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):419–40
ERP components in category matching tasks. Ji J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;108(4):380–9
The temporal and spatial features of event-related EEG spectral changes in 4 mental conditions. Wei J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 106(5):416–23
Brain electric microstates and momentary conscious mind states as building blocks of spontaneous thinking: I. Visual imagery and abstract thoughts. Lehmann D, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Jun;29(1):1–11
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, self-regulation, and time: toward a more comprehensive theory. Barkley RA. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):271–9
Neuromagnetic activity in the human left cerebral hemisphere concerning logical processing during auditory oddball stimulation. Yoshida H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1261–5
The physioacoustic method and the creative process. Norlander T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1091–6
[A different view of formal thought disorders in the schizophrenias] Pfuhlmann B. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Nov;65(11):516–23 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of artificial neural networks in recognition of types of thinking by EEG] Ivanitskiĭ GA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sources of instrumental modelling of thinking and psychopathological states in works of Ia.A. Anfimov] Arkhangel'skiĭ GV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):56–60 **(Rus)**
[Photographs of thought] Gonzalo LM. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):52–3 **(Spa)**

THINNESS

see related

EMACIATION

[Leanness and diabetes mellitus] Ito C. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:590–6 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Platelet resistance to nitrates in obesity and obese NIDDM, and normal platelet sensitivity to both insulin and nitrates in lean NIDDM. Anfossi G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan; 21(1):121–6

COMPLICATIONS

The obesity problem [letter; comment] Abraham S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1158. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):1–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):52–4.

DIAGNOSIS

[Pregnancy and labor in underweight pregnant patients] Villena-Heinsen C, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of overweight and thinness in high-school girls in Kerman, Iran. Janghorbani M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):629–33

ETIOLOGY

[Weight loss] Gembitskiĭ EV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(4):53–4 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Screening for mutations in the neuropeptide Y Y5 receptor gene in cohorts belonging to different weight extremes. Rosenkranz K, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):157–63

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of fasting on neuroendocrine function and follicle development in lean women. Alvero R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):76–80

THIO-TEPA see **THIOTEPA**

THIOACETAMIDE

METABOLISM

The urease-catalyzed hydrolysis of thiourea and thioacetamide. Lopreore C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):299–303

TOXICITY

Retinal gliopathy accompanying thioacetamide-induced liver insufficiency: light and electron microscopic observations. Albrecht J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul; 96(1):57–66
Necrogenic and regenerative responses of liver of newly weaned rats against a sublethal dose of thioacetamide. Sanz N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):66–78
Hypothyroidism minimizes liver damage and improves survival in rats with thioacetamide induced fulminant hepatic failure. Bruck R, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr; 27(4):1013–20
Dietary nucleotides correct plasma and liver microsomal fatty acid alterations in rats with liver cirrhosis induced by oral intake of thioacetamide. Fontana L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):662–9
Synaptosomal uptake of alpha-ketoglutarate and glutamine in thioacetamide-induced hepatic encephalopathy in rats. Albrecht J, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Dec;12(4):281–6
Effects of thioacetamide-induced hepatic failure on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex in the rat cerebral cortex, striatum, and hippocampus. Binding of different ligands and expression of receptor subunit mRNAs. Saransaari P, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec; 32(1–3):179–93
Lectin histochemistry of the rat brain following thioacetamide-induced hepatic failure. Szumańska G, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec;32(1–3):163–77
Enteral administration of lipid emulsions protects liver cytochrome c oxidase from hepatotoxic action of thioacetamide. Cervinková Z, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998; 47(2):151–4
Temporal changes in tissue repair upon repeated exposure to thioacetamide. Mangipudy RS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):254–7
Diet restriction enhances compensatory liver tissue repair and survival following administration of lethal dose of thioacetamide. Ramaiah SK, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):12–21

THIOACETAZONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Wrong drug used for tuberculosis [letter] Kelly PM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):385
Risk factors for adverse drug reactions during thiacetazone treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus infected adults. Okwera A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):441–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Risk factors for relapse in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infected adults with pulmonary tuberculosis. Johnson JL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):446–53

THIOAMIDES

BLOOD

Complexation of copper(I) by thioamino acids. Implications for copper speciation in blood plasma. Tran-Ho LC, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;68(3):225–31

THIOBACILLUS

ENZYMOLOGY

Isolation and some properties of cytochrome c oxidase purified from a bisulfite ion resistant Thiobacillus ferrooxidans strain, OK1–50. Iwahori K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1081–6
Purification and characterization of sulfide dehydrogenase from alkaliphilic chemolithoautotrophic sulfur-oxidizing bacteria. Sorokin DYu, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1; 427(1):11–4
Insertion mutation of the form I cbbL gene encoding ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase (RuBisCO) in Thiobacillus neapolitanus results in expression of form II RuBisCO, loss of carboxysomes, and an increased CO2 requirement for growth. Baker SH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4133–9
Cloning of genes coding for the three subunits of thiocyanate hydrolase of Thiobacillus thioparus THI 115 and their evolutionary relationships to nitrile hydratase. Katayama Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2583–9

THIOBACILLUS

GENETICS

Confirmation that Thiobacillus halophilus and Thiobacillus hydrothermalis are distinct species within the gamma-subclass of the Proteobacteria. Kelly DP, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Aug;170(2):138–40

A Tn7-like transposon is present in the glmUS region of the obligately chemoautolithotrophic bacterium Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Oppon JC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):3007–12

A geographically widespread plasmid from Thiobacillus ferrooxidans has genes for ferredoxin-, FNR-, prismane- and NADH-oxidoreductase-like proteins which are also located on the chromosome. Dominy CN, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct;143 (Pt 10):3123–36

The poison-antidote stability system of the broad-host-range Thiobacillus ferrooxidans plasmid pTF-FC2. Smith AS, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):961–70

Complete nucleotide sequence of the replicator region of Paracoccus (Thiobacillus) versutus pTAV1 plasmid and its correlation to several plasmids of Agrobacterium and Rhizobium species. Bartosik D, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(1):53–9

Cloning and characterization of a high-copy-number novel insertion sequence from chemolithotrophic Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Chakraborty R, et al. **Plasmid** 1997; 38(2):129–34

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thiobacillus sp. W5, the dominant autotroph oxidizing sulfide to sulfur in a reactor for aerobic treatment of sulfidic wastes. Visser JM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):127–34

METABOLISM

Thiobacillus sp. W5, the dominant autotroph oxidizing sulfide to sulfur in a reactor for aerobic treatment of sulfidic wastes. Visser JM, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):127–34

Bio-dissolution of spent nickel-cadmium batteries using Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. Cerruti C, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jul 16;62(3):209–19

PHYSIOLOGY

[Chemosynthetic symbiosis in the deep-sea] Naganuma T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1219–26 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THIOBACTERIACEAE see **GRAM-NEGATIVE CHEMOLITHOTROPHIC BACTERIA**

THIOBARBITURATES

Sialic acid measurement by a modified Aminoff method: a time-saving reduction in 2-thiobarbituric acid concentration. Romero EL, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Sep 25;35(2):129–34

ANALYSIS

"Hotness" stability of chicken hot-wing products as affected by preparation methods and storage. Chang MH, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):627–31

CHEMISTRY

The thiobarbituric acid (TBA) reaction in foods: a review. Guillén-Sans R, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 May; 38(4):315–30 (160 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel mechanisms of resistance to inhibitors of DNA topoisomerases. Beck WT, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997; 37:17–26

Down-regulation of topoisomerase IIalpha in CEM cells selected for merbarone resistance is associated with reduced expression of Sp3. Mo YY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5004–8

Merbarone inhibits the catalytic activity of human topoisomerase IIalpha by blocking DNA cleavage. Fortune JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17643–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II trial of merbarone in patients with malignant brain tumors. Malik UR, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 14(3–4):159–62

THIOBARBITURIC ACID REACTIVE SUBSTANCES

ANALYSIS

Assessment of early acute lung injury in rodents exposed to phosgene. Sciuto AM. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr; 72(5):283–8

Effect of dietary administration of oil extracts from rosemary and sage on lipid oxidation in broiler meat. Lopez-Bote CJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):235–40

Levels of thiobarbituric acid-reactive substance in plasma from coronary artery disease patients. Sakuma N, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):505–7

Effects of sulfur dioxide inhalation on antioxidant enzyme activities in rat erythrocytes. Gümüşlü S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):70–3

Demographic and cardiovascular risk factors in relation to antioxidant status: the EVA Study. Berr C, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):26–35

The effect of a low carotenoid diet on malondialdehyde-thiobarbituric acid (MDA-TBA) concentrations in women: a placebo-controlled double-blind study. Dixon ZR, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):54–8

Effects of dietary vitamin E supplementation on lipid oxidation and volatiles content of irradiated, cooked turkey meat patties with different packaging. Ahn DU, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):912–20

Fluorometric analysis of 2-thiobarbituric acid reactive substances in turkey. Jo C, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):475–80

[Urinary excretion of vitamin A and thiobarbituric acid reactive substances in AIDS patients] Jordão Júnior AA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan-Feb; 53(1):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Changes in the TBARs content and superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase activities in the lymphoid organs and skeletal muscles of adrenodemedullated rats. Pereira B, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):827–33

Effects of aging and dementia on the levels of thiobarbituric-acid-reactive products stimulated by L-glutamic acid in human autopsy and biopsy brain tissue. Krištofiková Z, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1):6–12

Response of blood platelets to Proteus mirabilis lipopolysaccharide. Wachowicz B, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):47–9

Influence of long-term supplementation with alpha-linolenic acid on myocardial lipid peroxidation and antioxidative capacity in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Schimke I, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):545–50

Effects of vitamin E and cimetidine on peritonitis-induced lipid peroxidation. Tuncel P, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):235–41

THIOCARBAMATES

[Experimental substantiation of maximum allowable concentration of pesticide sulfocarbathion K in the workplace air] Riazanova RA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):36–8 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Rhenium-188 and technetium-99m nitridobis(N-ethoxy-N-ethyldithiocarbamate) leucocyte labelling radiopharmaceuticals: [188ReN(NOET)2] and [99mTcN(NOET)2], NOET = Et(EtO)NCS2: their in vitro localization and chemical behaviour. Demaimay F, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):701–5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Rhenium-188 and technetium-99m nitridobis(N-ethoxy-N-ethyldithiocarbamate) leucocyte labelling radiopharmaceuticals: [188ReN(NOET)2] and [99mTcN(NOET)2], NOET = Et(EtO)NCS2: their in vitro localization and chemical behaviour. Demaimay F, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Nov;24(8):701–5

CHEMISTRY

Substitution of the urease active site carbamate by dithiocarbamate and vanadate. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15118–22

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Uptake of 99Tcm-nitrido dithiocarbamate complexes by tumour cells. Stalteri MA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):870–7

METABOLISM

Appearance of electron spin resonance signals in the interaction of dithiocarbamate-Fe(II) with nitrogen dioxide and nitrite. Hiramoto K, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov; 27(5):505–9

Chelation in metal intoxication LI: efficacy of amphipathic dithiocarbamates in mobilization of lead in the rat. Tandon SK, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):557–62

PHARMACOKINETICS

Myocardial uptake and redistribution of 99mTc-N-NOET in dogs with either sustained coronary low flow or transient coronary occlusion: comparison with 201Tl and myocardial blood flow. Vanzetto G, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2325–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate attenuates alcohol-induced leukocyte-endothelial cell interaction and cerebral vascular damage in rats: possible role of activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB in alcohol brain pathology. Altura BM, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):25–8

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate attenuates endotoxin-induced acute lung injury. Nathens AB, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):608–16

Chemopreventive effects of dithiocarbamates on aflatoxin B1 metabolism and formation of AFB1 adducts with glutathione. Gopalaswamy UV, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1827–32

Effect of pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate on photo-induced proton transport through chloroplast membranes. Po ES, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):967–80

Antioxidant pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate prevents defective bradykinin-stimulated calcium accumulation and nitric oxide activity following exposure of endothelial cells to elevated glucose concentration. Pieper GM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):806–12

Antioxidant-induced nuclear translocation of CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein beta. A critical role for protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation of Ser299 [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15308] Chinery R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30356–61

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate prevents p53 activation and promotes p53 cysteine residue oxidation. Wu HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18898–905

Induction of apoptosis by thiuramdisulfides, the reactive metabolites of dithiocarbamates, through coordinative modulation of NFkappaB, c-fos/c-jun, and p53 proteins. Liu GY, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug;22(4):235–46

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate inhibits cytokine-induced VCAM-1 gene expression in rat cardiac myocytes. Hattori Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):177–81

Blockade of T-cell activation by dithiocarbamates involves novel mechanisms of inhibition of nuclear factor of activated T cells. Martínez-Martínez S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6437–47

Niaziminin, a thiocarbamate from the leaves of Moringa oleifera, holds a strict structural requirement for inhibition of tumor-promoter-induced Epstein-Barr virus activation. Murakami A, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):319–23

Dithiocarbamates enhance tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by rabbit alveolar macrophages, despite inhibition of NF-kappaB. Bulger EM, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):397–405

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate activates the heat shock response and thereby induces apoptosis in primed endothelial cells. DeMeester SL, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):1–6

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate augments IL-10, inhibits TNF-alpha, MIP-1alpha, IL-12, and nitric oxide production and protects from the lethal effect of endotoxin. Németh ZH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):49–53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate improves the septic shock syndromes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hong HJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 25(7–8):600–6

TOXICITY

Dithiocarbamate toxicity toward thymocytes involves their copper-catalyzed conversion to thiuram disulfides, which oxidize glutathione in a redox cycle without the release of reactive oxygen species. Burkitt MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):73–84

Comparison of effects of tributyl-, triphenyl-, and tribenzyltin compounds on freshwater benthos and alga Scenedesmus quadricauda. Fargašová A. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):9–15

Short-term effects of Bolero on the gill apparatus of a small number of mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis). Persichino J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):162–8

Dithiocarbamates as potential confounders in butadiene epidemiology. Irons RD, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):539–42

THIOCTIC ACID

alpha-Lipoic acid: a metabolic antioxidant which regulates NF-kappa B signal transduction and protects against oxidative injury. Packer L. **Drug Metab Rev** 1998 May; 30(2):245–75 (113 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of dihydrolipoic acid on peptide methionine sulfoxide reductase. Implications for antioxidant drugs. Biewenga GP, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Feb;48(2):144–8

Cardioprotective effects of dihydrolipoic acid and tocopherol in right heart hypertrophy during oxidative stress. Thürich T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):13–21

Antioxidant reactions of dihydrolipoic acid and lipoamide with triplet duroquinone [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 10;249(1):297] Bisby RH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):263–7

A positively charged alpha-lipoic acid analogue with increased cellular uptake and more potent immunomodulatory activity. Sen CK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):223–8

The stimulation of the mitochondrial permeability transition by dihydrolipoate and alpha-lipoate. Saris NE, et al.

Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Jan;44(1):127-34

D,L-S-methyllipoic acid methyl ester, a kinetically viable model for S-protonated lipoic acid as the oxidizing agent in reductive acyl transfers catalyzed by the 2-oxoacid dehydrogenase multienzyme complexes. Pan K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1357-64

Thiol chelation of Cu2+ by dihydrolipoic acid prevents human low density lipoprotein peroxidation. Lodge JK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):287-97

Evaluation of the antioxidant capacity of ubiquinol and dihydrolipoic acid. Nohl H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):250-3

ANALYSIS

Determination of lipoic acid by precolumn derivatization with monobromobimane and reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography. Witt W, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):127-31

CHEMISTRY

Sequence-specific assignments of the inner lipoyl domain of human pyruvate dehydrogenase. Nirmala NR, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Oct;10(3):311-2

METABOLISM

Assay of protein-bound lipoic acid in tissues by a new enzymatic method. Akiba S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):299-304

PHARMACOKINETICS

Cloning and functional expression of a cDNA encoding a mammalian sodium-dependent vitamin transporter mediating the uptake of pantothenate, biotin, and lipoate. Prasad PD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7501-6

PHARMACOLOGY

The stimulation of the mitochondrial permeability transition by dihydrolipoate and alpha-lipoate. Saris NE, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):127-34

Redox regulation of cell functions by alpha-lipoate: biochemical and molecular aspects. Roy S, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(3):263-7 (30 ref.)

Effects of alpha-lipoic acid on neurovascular function in diabetic rats: interaction with essential fatty acids. Cameron NE, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):390-9

Effect of thioctic acid on pyramidal cell responses in the rat hippocampus in vitro. Dimpfel W. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):523-7

Age-associated decline in ascorbic acid concentration, recycling, and biosynthesis in rat hepatocytes--reversal with (R)-alpha-lipoic acid supplementation. Lykkesfeldt J, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1183-9

The pharmacology of the antioxidant lipoic acid. Biewenga GP, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):315-31 (109 ref.)

Effects of the antioxidant alpha-lipoic acid on human umbilical vein endothelial cells infected with Rickettsia rickettsii. Eremeeva ME, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2290-9

Effect of lipoic acid administration on gentamicin-induced lipid peroxidation in rats. Sandhya P, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):405-8

PHYSIOLOGY

From lipoic acid to multi-enzyme complexes. Reed LJ. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):220-4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thioctic acid protection against ethanol-induced gastric mucosal lesions involves sulfhydryl and prostaglandin participation. Gutiérrez-Cabano CA. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1997;27(1):31-7

alpha-Lipoic acid in NIDDM patients with cardiac autonomic neuropathy [letter; comment] Köbberling J, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1918-20. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Mar;20(3):369-73.

The role of lipoic acid in the treatment of diabetic polyneuropathy. Biewenga G, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov;29(4):1025-54 (88 ref.)

HIV-related diarrhea: urgent need for a reasoned holistic response [editorial; comment] Carter GM. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Summer;3(2):169-72. Comment on: J Altern Complement Med 1997 Summer;3(2):163-8.

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of deprenyl and thioctic acid in human immunodeficiency virus-associated cognitive impairment. Dana Consortium on the Therapy of HIV Dementia and Related Cognitive Disorders. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):645-51

[Alpha-lipoic acid in diabetic neuropathy. Action mechanism and therapy. Clinical picture and pathogenesis of diabetic neuropathy] **Internist (Berl)** 1994 Jun;35(6 Alpha-liponsa):1-4 **(Ger)**

THIOCYANATES

Use of thiocyanate elution to estimate relative avidity of allergen specific IgE antibodies. Poirier MP, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):359-62

Induction of protective immunity in rabbits by coadministration of inactivated Pasteurella multocida toxin and potassium thiocyanate extract. Jarvinen LZ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3788-95

Mass spectrometric determination of the cleavage sites in Escherichia coli dihydroorotase induced by a cysteine-specific reagent. Daniel R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26934-9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of the sulforaphane analog compound 30, indole-3-carbinol, D-limonene or relafen on glutathione S-transferases and glutathione peroxidase of the rat digestive tract. van Lieshout EM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1379(3):325-36

Effect of thiocyanate ingestion through milk on thyroid hormone homeostasis in women. Banerjee KK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):679-81

ANALYSIS

[Effects of local treatment with sodium fluoride mouthrinse on peroxidase and hypothiocyanite saliva levels in adolescent]/ Azcurra AI, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(4):211-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Umbilical cord thiocyanate and thyroid function in intrauterine growth-restricted infants of the smoking gravida. McMahon MJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5):370-4

[The plasma concentrations of thiocyanates, estradiol (E2), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and prolactin (Prl) in women smokers] Porozhanova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):9-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the interaction between bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor and thiocyanate by NMR. Jolivalt C, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Apr 20;71(2-3):221-34

Selective increase of the potential anticarcinogen 4-methylsulphinylbutyl glucosinolate in broccoli. Faulkner K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):605-9

Structure-activity relationship of new growth inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi. Cinque GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1540-54

Solid state NMR study of sodium thiocyanate/poly(ethylene oxide) electrolytes. Bartolotta A, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Aug;8(4):231-9

IMMUNOLOGY

Induction of protective immunity in rabbits by coadministration of inactivated Pasteurella multocida toxin and potassium thiocyanate extract. Jarvinen LZ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3788-95

METABOLISM

A novel pink-pigmented facultative methylotroph, Methylobacterium thiocyanatum sp. nov., capable of growth on thiocyanate or cyanate as sole nitrogen sources. Wood AP, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Feb;169(2):148-58

Thiocyanate and chloride as competing substrates for myeloperoxidase. van Dalen CJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):487-92

Study of the action of human salivary alpha-amylase on 2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl alpha-maltotrioside in the presence of potassium thiocyanate. Suganuma T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 5;303(2):219-27

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatocyte-catalysed detoxification of cyanide by L- and D-cysteine. Huang J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1983-90

Biotransformation of the naturally occurring isothiocyanate sulforaphane in the rat: identification of phase I metabolites and glutathione conjugates. Kassahun K, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1228-33

PHARMACOLOGY

Selective cytostatic and cytotoxic effects of glucosinolates hydrolysis products on human colon cancer cells in vitro. Gamet-Payrastre L, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):141-8

Differential effects of thiocyanate on the binding thermodynamics of bicuculline methiodide versus SR95531 (gabazine) to the gamma-aminobutyric acid receptor-ionophore complex. Maksay G. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):729-31

Structure-activity relationship of new growth inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi. Cinque GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1540-54

Production of DNA strand breaks by N-nitrosodimethylamine and 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline in THLE cells expressing human CYP isoenzymes and inhibition by sulforaphane. Barceló S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1-2):111-20

THIOETHERS see **SULFIDES**

THIOGLUCOPYRANOSIDES see **THIOGLUCOSIDES**

THIOGLUCOSIDES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 4-cyanophenyl 1,5-dithio-beta-D-glucopyranoside and its 6-deoxy, as well as 6-deoxy-5-ene derivatives as oral antithrombotic agents. Bozó E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28; 304(3-4):271-80

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of octyl-beta-thioglucopyranoside with lipid membranes. Wenk MR, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2565-74

Highly selective separation of rhodopsin from bovine rod outer segment membranes using combination of divalent cation and alkyl(thio)glucoside. Okada T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):495-9

Reactions of a glucosinolate breakdown product (benzyl isothiocyanate) with myoglobin. Rawel H, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Aug;48(8):1305-11

THIOGLYCOLATES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, DNA cleavage and cytotoxicity of some novel cyclic peptide-2,6-dimethoxyhydroquinone-3-mercaptoacetic acid conjugates containing D-amino acids. Chen SL, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jul;13(5):501-18

PHARMACOLOGY

Development of independent ingestive responding to blockade of fatty acid oxidation in rats. Swithers SE. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1649-56

Thiodiglycolic acid is excreted by humans receiving ifosfamide and inhibits mitochondrial function in rats. Visarius TM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar; 26(3):193-6

Feeding response to mercaptoacetate in Osborne-Mendel and S5B/PL rats. Singer LK, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov; 5(6):587-94

Metabolic fuel privation in hibernating and awake ground squirrels. Dark J, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31; 63(1):59-65

Inhibitors of fatty acid oxidation (mercaptoacetate, R-3-amino-4-trimethylaminobutyric acid) stimulate feeding in mice. Del Prete E, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):751-4

Absence of relation between the expression of cyclooxygenase isoforms and the synthesis of prostaglandin E2 in resident and thioglycollate-elicited macrophages in rats. Watanabe S, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 May;56(1):7-18

URINE

Thiodiglycolic acid is excreted by humans receiving ifosfamide and inhibits mitochondrial function in rats. Visarius TM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar; 26(3):193-6

THIOGLYCOSIDES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of ganglioside GM1 containing a thioglycosidic bond to its labeled ceramide(s). A facile synthesis starting from natural gangliosides. Schwarzmann G, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Oct 28;304(1):43-52

1-Thio-beta-D-galactofuranosides: synthesis and evaluation as beta-D-galactofuranosidase inhibitors. Marino C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):901-4

CHEMISTRY

Conformational differences between Fuc(alpha 1-3) GlcNAc and its thioglycoside analogue. Aguilera B, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar;308(1-2):19-27

NMR studies of the conformation of thiocellobiose bound to a beta-glucosidase from Streptomyces sp. Montero E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):243-8

PHARMACOLOGY

1-Thio-beta-D-galactofuranosides: synthesis and evaluation as beta-D-galactofuranosidase inhibitors. Marino C, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):901-4

THIOGUANINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

High-performance liquid chromatographic assay of methylthioguanine nucleotide. Rowland K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23;705(1):29-37

BLOOD

A HPLC method for the monitoring of human red cell 6-thioguanine and methyl 6-mercaptopurine in a single run.

THIOGUANINE

Dervieux T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:729–34
Simultaneous determination of 6–thioguanine and methyl 6–mercaptopurine nucleotides of azathioprine in red blood cells by HPLC. Dervieux T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):551–5

CHEMISTRY

Increased concentrations of methylated 6–mercaptopurine metabolites and 6–thioguanine nucleotides in human leukemic cells in vitro by methotrexate. Giverhaug T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1641–6

METABOLISM

Determination of thiopurine methyltransferase activity in erythrocytes using 6–thioguanine as the substrate. Kröplin T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:741–5
Human thiopurine methyltransferase: no evidence of activation by its substrates. Stupans I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(4):343–50

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of thiopurines in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia receiving 6–thioguanine versus 6–mercaptopurine. Erb N, et al.
Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 1998;42(4):266–72

PHARMACOLOGY

Expansion of rat 6–thioguanine–resistant T–lymphocyte clones by stimulation with ionomycin and a phorbol ester. Chen T, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(1):97–102
Metabolic cooperation in the selection of thioguanine–resistant mutants does not occur with the human B–lymphoblastoid cell TK6. Gundel RM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):359–61
Analysis of mutations in the K–ras and p53 genes of lung tumors and in the hprt gene of 6–thioguanine–resistant T–lymphocytes from rats treated with 1,6–dinitropyrene. Smith BA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 5;379(1):61–8
Postirradiation growth in HAT medium fails to eliminate the delayed appearance of 6–thioguanine–resistant clones in EJ30 human epithelial cells. Loucas BD, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb;149(2):171–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thiopurine treatment in childhood leukemia. Metabolic aspects and sensitivity. De Abreu RA, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;431:687–92 (38 ref.)
Thioguanine versus mercaptopurine for therapy of childhood lymphoblastic leukaemia: a comparison of haematological toxicity and drug metabolite concentrations. Lancaster DL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):439–43

6–THIOGUANINE see **THIOGUANINE**

THIOHYDANTOINS

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Multiple solid–phase synthesis of hydantoins and thiohydantoins. Bhalay G, et al. **Mol Divers** 1998;3(3):195–8

THIOINOSINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effects of nucleoside transport inhibitors and adenine/ribose on ATP concentration and adenosine production in cardiac myocytes. Kalsi KK, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:95–8
Reduction of equilibrative nitrobenzylthioinosine–sensitive nucleoside transporter in tamoxifen–treated MCF–7 cells: an oestrogen–reversible phenomenon. Goh LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):31–6
Biomembrane affinity chromatographic analysis of inhibitor binding to the human red cell nucleoside transporter in immobilized cells, vesicles and proteoliposomes. Haneskog L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):1–4
Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54
Saturation kinetics, specificity and NBMPR sensitivity of thymidine entry into the central nervous system. Thomas SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):59–67
Molecular identification of the equilibrative NBMPR–sensitive (es) nucleoside transporter and demonstration of an equilibrative NBMPR–insensitive (ei) transport activity in human erythroleukemia (K562) cells. Boleti H, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1167–79

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of hepatocytic autophagy by adenosine, aminoimidazole–4–carboxamide riboside, and N6–mercaptopurine riboside. Evidence for involvement of amp–activated protein kinase. Samari HR, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23758–63

THIOL PROTEINASES see **CYSTEINE PROTEINASES**

THIOL REAGENTS see **SULFHYDRYL REAGENTS**

THIOLESTER HYDROLASES

ANALYSIS

Effects of ozone on epithelium and sensory nerves in the bronchial mucosa of healthy humans. Krishna MT, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):943–50
Immunoreactivity of protein gene product 9.5 (PGP 9.5) in the developing hamster olfactory bulb. Nakajima T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):238–44
The immunolocalization of PGP 9.5 in normal human kidney and renal cell carcinoma. D'Andrea V, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):521–4
A comparison of the expression of NGFr, PGP 9.5 and NSE in cutaneous lesions of patients with early leprosy using immunohistochemistry. Antunes SL, et al.
Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis 1997 Sep;65(3):357–65
Ultrastructural localization and regulation of protein gene product 9.5. Lin WM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):2999–3004
Beaded nerve terminals in feline laryngeal mucosa. Tsuda K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):113–6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The antiproliferative agent didemnin B uncompetitively inhibits palmitoyl protein thioesterase. Meng L, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10488–92

CHEMISTRY

Multinuclear NMR resonance assignments and the secondary structure of Escherichia coli thioesterase/protease I: a member of a new subclass of lipolytic enzymes. Lin TH, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 May;11(4):363–80

DEFICIENCY

Molecular genetics of palmitoyl–protein thioesterase deficiency in the U.S. Das AK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):361–70
[3–Hydroxyisobutyryl–CoA deacylase deficiency] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):314–6 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Genetic evidence for a role of thioesterase domains, integrated in or associated with peptide synthetases, in non–ribosomal peptide biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Schneider A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May;169(5):404–10
cDNA cloning and characterization of a rat spermatogenesis–associated protein RSP29. Ji X, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):714–9
A novel insertion mutation (A169i) in the CLN1 gene is associated with infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis in an Italian patient. Santorelli FM, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 17;245(2):519–22
An adrenocorticotropin–regulated phosphoprotein intermediary in steroid synthesis is similar to an acyl–CoA thioesterase enzyme. Finkielstein C, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Aug 15;256(1):60–6
Mutations in the palmitoyl–protein thioesterase gene (PPT; CLN1) causing juvenile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis with granular osmiophilic deposits [published erratum appears in Hum Mol Genet 1998 Apr;7(4):765] Mitchison HM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):291–7
Molecular genetics of palmitoyl–protein thioesterase deficiency in the U.S. Das AK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):361–70
BAP1: a novel ubiquitin hydrolase which binds to the BRCA1 RING finger and enhances BRCA1–mediated cell growth suppression. Jensen DE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1097–112
Characterization of acyl–ACP thioesterases of mangosteen (Garcinia mangostana) seed and high levels of stearate production in transgenic canola. Hawkins DJ, et al.
Plant J 1998 Mar;13(6):743–52
Molecuiar characterization of glyoxalase II from Arabidopsis thaliana. Maiti MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(4):471–81
Detection of the PGP9.5 and tyrosine hydroxylase mRNAs for minimal residual neuroblastoma cells in bone marrow and peripheral blood. Yanagisawa TY, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 1998 Mar;184(3):229–40

METABOLISM

Morphological and quantitative study of the intrinsic nerve plexuses of the canine trachea as revealed by immunohistochemical staining of protein gene product 9.5. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):438–47
Structural characterization of human glyoxalase II as probed by limited proteolysis. Aceto A, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Apr;44(4):761–9
Substrate specificity of deubiquitinating enzymes: ubiquitin C–terminal hydrolases. Larsen CN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3358–68
The expressions of epidermal growth factor receptor mRNA and protein gene product 9.5 in developing rat brain. Misumi Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17; 107(1):1–9
Effect of experimental tooth movement on nerve fibres immunoreactive to calcitonin gene–related peptide, protein gene product 9.5, and blood vessel density and distribution in rats. Vandevska–Radunovic V, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):517–29
Glyoxalase II from A. thaliana requires Zn(II) for catalytic activity. Crowder MW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1; 418(3):351–4
2–Ketocyclohexanecarboxyl coenzyme A hydrolase, the ring cleavage enzyme required for anaerobic benzoate degradation by Rhodopseudomonas palustris. Pelletier DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2330–6
A cytoplasmic acyl–protein thioesterase that removes palmitate from G protein alpha subunits and p21(RAS). Duncan JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15830–7
Molecular cloning and expression of palmitoyl–protein thioesterase 2 (PPT2), a homolog of lysosomal palmitoyl–protein thioesterase with a distinct substrate specificity. Soyombo AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27456–63
Glyoxalases activity during Bufo bufo embryo development. Amicarelli F, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Feb 16; 100(3):261–7
Studies on the life prolonging effect of food restriction: glutathione levels and glyoxalase enzymes in rat liver. Armeni T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16; 101(1–2):101–10
BAP1: a novel ubiquitin hydrolase which binds to the BRCA1 RING finger and enhances BRCA1–mediated cell growth suppression. Jensen DE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1097–112
Characterization of acyl–ACP thioesterases of mangosteen (Garcinia mangostana) seed and high levels of stearate production in transgenic canola. Hawkins DJ, et al.
Plant J 1998 Mar;13(6):743–52
A Cuphea beta–ketoacyl–ACP synthase shifts the synthesis of fatty acids towards shorter chains in Arabidopsis seeds expressing Cuphea FatB thioesterases. Leonard JM, et al.
Plant J 1998 Mar;13(5):621–8

THIOLS see **SULFHYDRYL COMPOUNDS**

THIOMEBUMAL see **THIOPENTAL**

THIOMERSAL see **THIMEROSAL**

THIOMERSALATE see **THIMEROSAL**

THIONES

3,5–Dihydro–4H–2,3–benzodiazepine–4–thiones: a new class of AMPA receptor antagonists. Chimirri A, et al.
J Med Chem 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3409–16

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New carriers for representative peptides and peptide drugs [published erratum appears in Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1998 Jun;331(6):230] Aboul–Fadl T, et al.
Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1997 Nov;330(11):327–32
Synthesis and structure elucidation of some 4–substituted benzylidene amino–5–[3(5)–methyl–5(3)–phenyl–1H–1–pyrazolyl]–2,4–dihydro–3H–1,2,4– triazole–3–thione derivatives with their antimicrobial activities. Doğan HN, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug–Sep;52(8–9):565–8
Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl–2–aminocyclopentene–1–dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj–Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

CHEMISTRY

DNA cleavage induced by alkoxyl radicals generated in the photolysis of N–alkoxypyridinethiones. Adam W, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Jan 15;24(2):234–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis and biodistribution of new oxo and nitrido 99mTc complexes with asymmetrical potentially dianionic or trianionic tetradentate SNNO ligands derived from methyl–2–aminocyclopentene–1–dithiocarboxylic acid. Belhadj–Tahar H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):65–9

PHARMACOLOGY

The antiviral xanthate compound D609 inhibits herpes simplex virus type 1 replication and protein phosphorylation. Walro DG, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Sep; 36(1):63–72
Stimulation of DNA synthesis in untransformed cells by the antiviral and antitumoral compound tricyclodecan–9–yl–xanthogenate (D609). Kiss Z, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 Mar 15;55(6):915–8
Induction of DT–diaphorase by 1,2–dithiole–3–thiones in human tumour and normal cells and effect on anti–tumour activity of bioreductive agents. Doherty GP, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Apr;77(8):1241–52
Catecholamine modulatory effects of nepicastat (RS–25560–197), a novel, potent and selective inhibitor of dopamine–beta–hydroxylase. Stanley WC, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1997 Aug;121(8):1803–9
Suppression of apoptosis by inhibition of phosphatidylcholine–specific phospholipase C in vascular endothelial cells. Miao JY, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;

5(4):231–9
A phosphatidylcholine phospholipase C inhibitor, D609, blocks interleukin-3 (IL-3)-induced bcl-2 expression but not c-myc expression in human IL-3-dependent cells. Mufson RA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):228–35
Cardiovascular effects of nepicastat (RS-25560-197), a novel dopamine beta-hydroxylase inhibitor. Stanley WC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):963–70
Modulation of mouse endotoxin shock by inhibition of phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase C. Tschaikowsky K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):800–4
Effect of 4-phenyl-1,3-dithia-2-thioxo-cyclopent-4-ene on liver injury induced by repeated exposure to galactosamine plus carbon tetrachloride in rats. Sadanobu S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):129–48
Effect of 1,3-dithia-2-thioxo-cyclopent-4-ene and its derivatives on liver injury induced by carbon tetrachloride and orotic acid in rats. Sadanobu S, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):413–26

THIONUCLEOSIDES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Preparation of thietane derivatives from 2-(3-hydroxyalkylthio)benzoxazoles and their conversion into thietane nucleosides. Ikemizu D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):53–4
Synthesis of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro-4'-thioarabinonucleosides using the Pummerer rearrangement and their biological evaluation. Yoshimura Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):43–4
Synthesis of 3'-thioribonucleosides and their incorporation into oligoribonucleotides via phosphoramidite chemistry. Sun S, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1352–63

CHEMISTRY

Template-directed photoligation of oligodeoxyribonucleotides via 4-thiothymidine. Liu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3300–4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[HPLC of oligodeoxyribonucleoside phosphorothioates] Metelev VN, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Sep;23(9):742–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12
Induction of apoptosis in leukemia U937 cells by 5'-deoxy-5'-methylthioadenosine, a potent inhibitor of protein carboxylmethyltransferase. Lee SH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):282–92

THIONUCLEOTIDES

Novel cost-effective methanephosphonoanilidothioate approach to the stereoselective synthesis of dinucleoside (3',5')-methanephosphonates. Stec WJ, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):381–95
Antisense raf oligodeoxyribonucleotide is protected by liposomal encapsulation and inhibits Raf-1 protein expression in vitro and in vivo: implication for gene therapy of radioresistant cancer. Gokhale PC, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1289–99
Ex vivo treatment of bone marrow with phosphorothioate oligonucleotide OL(1)p53 for autologous transplantation in acute myelogenous leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. Bishop MR, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct; 6(5):441–6
Thionucleobases as intrinsic photoaffinity probes of nucleic acid structure and nucleic acid-protein interactions. Favre A, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Feb;42(2):109–24 (107 ref.)
Method for phosphorothioate antisense DNA sequencing by capillary electrophoresis with UV detection. Froim D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4219–23
Phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotides dissociate from cationic lipids before entering the nucleus. Marcusson EG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):2016–23
Oligonucleotide synthesis by the use of a 2-(levulinyloxymethyl)-5-nitrobenzoyl (LMNBZ) group for the 5'-hydroxyl group of ribonucleoside and 2'-deoxyribonucleoside 3'-phosphoramidites. Kamaike K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):45–6
Evolution of a phosphorothioate RNA library during in vitro selection. Kawakami J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):201–2
A new approach to oligonucleotide synthesis in solution. Reese CB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):1–2
Synthesis and anti-HIV activity of phosphorothioate antisense DNA containing C-5 polyamine substituted 2'-deoxyuridine and/or acridine residues. Shinozuka K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):215–6
[Drug delivery system (DDS) for the use of antisense oligodeoxynucleotide phosphorothioate in controlling gene expression] Maeda N, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):686–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pattern and kinetics of cytokine production following administration of phosphorothioate oligonucleotides in mice. Zhao Q, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):495–502
Structural requirements for cationic lipid mediated phosphorothioate oligonucleotides delivery to cells in culture. Bennett CF, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(3):149–62
Parameters controlling topical delivery of oligonucleotides by electroporation. Regnier V, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998; 5(4):275–89
Distribution and stability of antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides in rodent brain following direct intraparenchymal controlled-rate infusion. Broaddus WC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):734–42

ANALYSIS

Selectivity of anion exchange chromatography and capillary gel electrophoresis for the analysis of phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Srivatsa GS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):619–30

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonism of immunostimulatory CpG-oligodeoxynucleotides by quinacrine, chloroquine, and structurally related compounds. Macfarlane DE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1122–31

BLOOD

Quantitation of phosphorothioate oligonucleotides in human blood plasma using a nanoparticle-based method for solid-phase extraction. Maier M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2197–204

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides: large-scale synthesis and analysis, impurity characterization, and the effects of phosphorus stereochemistry. Fearon KL, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;209:19–31; discussion 31–7 (35 ref.)
Enzymatic incorporation of 2'-thio-CTP into the HDV ribozyme. Raines K, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):340–5

CHEMISTRY

A semi-empirical Hückel molecular orbital analysis of internucleotide phosphorothioate diesters. Weltman JK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2733–6
Phosphorothioate oligonucleotides derived from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) primer tRNALys3 are strong inhibitors of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and arrest viral replication in infected cells. El Dirani-Diab R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct; 41(10):2141–8
NMR solution structure of the N3'—> P5' phosphoramidate duplex d(CGCGAATTCGCG)2 by the iterative relaxation matrix approach. Ding D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12082–93
Hybrid oligomer duplexes formed with phosphorothioate DNAs: CD spectra and melting temperatures of S-DNA.RNA hybrids are sequence-dependent but consistent with similar heteronomous conformations. Hashem GM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):61–72
ATP and ADP bind to cytochrome c oxidase and regulate its activity. Napiwotzki J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep; 378(9):1013–21
Photoaffinity labeling by 4-thiodideoxyuridine triphosphate of the HIV-1 reverse transcriptase active site during synthesis. Sequence of the unique labeled hexapeptide. Lin S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):997–1002
Use of chemically modified nucleotides to determine a 62-nucleotide RNA crystal structure: a survey of phosphorothioates, Br, Pt and Hg. Correll CC, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct;15(2):165–72
Structure of a stereoregular phosphorothioate DNA/RNA duplex. Bachelin M, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr; 5(4):271–6
CD, absorption and thermodynamic analysis of repeating dinucleotide DNA, RNA and hybrid duplexes [d/r(AC)]12.[d/r(GT/U)]12 and the influence of phosphorothioate substitution [published erratum appears in Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4429] Clark CL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4098–105
Single substitutions of phosphorothioates in the HDV ribozyme G73 define regions necessary for optimal self-cleaving activity. Prabhu NS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5119–24
The pro-oligonucleotide approach: solid phase synthesis and preliminary evaluation of model pro-dodecathymidylates. Tosquellas G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2069–74
Synthesis of 3'-thioribonucleosides and their incorporation into oligoribonucleotides via phosphoramidite chemistry. Sun S, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1352–63
[Reactive derivatives of phosphorothioate oligonucleotide analogues. II. Properties of phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotide derivatives containing an aromatic residue of nitrogen mustard gas] Amirkhanov NV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Jul;23(7):569–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Introduction of DNA into the rat and primate trabecular meshwork by fusogenic liposomes. Hangai M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):509–16
Antisense c-myc and immunostimulatory oligonucleotide inhibition of tumorigenesis in a murine B-cell lymphoma transplant model. Smith JB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1146–54
An engineered ribonuclease preferring phosphorothioate RNA [letter] Loverix S, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 May; 5(5):365–8

METABOLISM

Pharmacological characterization of ATP receptors in ampulla from frog semicircular canal. Butlen D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R253–61
Impact of 3'-exonuclease stereoselectivity on the kinetics of phosphorothioate oligonucleotide metabolism. Gilar M, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–42
Cellular uptake properties of oligonucleotides in LLC-PK1 renal epithelial cells. Takakura Y, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):67–73
Identification of the subunit and important target peptides of pig heart NAD-dependent isocitrate dehydrogenase modified by the affinity label adenosine 5'-O-[S-(4-bromo-2, 3-dioxobutyl)thiophosphate]. Chen H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6541–51
Implication of His68 in the substrate site of Bacillus subtilis adenylosuccinate lyase by mutagenesis and affinity labeling with 2-[(4-bromo-2,3-dioxobutyl)thio]adenosine 5'-monophosphate. Lee TT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8481–9
Antisense binding enhanced by tertiary interactions: binding of phosphorothioate and N3'—>P5' phosphoramidate hexanucleotides to the catalytic core of a group I ribozyme from the mammalian pathogen Pneumocystis carinii. Testa SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9379–85
Phosphorothioate substrates for the SfiI restriction endonuclease. Nobbs TJ, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May; 379(4–5):599–604
Absorption of oligodeoxynucleotide by suppository from rat rectal route. Yoshikawa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1116–8
Hydrolysis of a slow cyclic thiophosphate substrate of RNase T1 analyzed by time-resolved crystallography. Zegers I, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):280–3
Distribution of [35S]dATP alpha S binding sites in the adult rat neuraxis. Simon J, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep; 36(9):1243–51
Regional distribution of [35S]2'-deoxy 5'-O-(1-thio) ATP binding sites and the P2Y1 messenger RNA within the chick brain. Webb TE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun; 84(3):825–37

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of an oligodeoxynucleotide phosphorothioate (GEM91) in cynomolgus monkeys following intravenous infusion. Grindel JM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):43–52
In vivo delivery of phosphorothioate oligonucleotides into murine retina [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):976] Hangai M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):342–8
Co-administration of polyanions with a phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide (CGP 69846A): a role for the scavenger receptor in its in vivo disposition. Steward A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):509–16
Pharmacokinetics of oligonucleotides. Agrawal S, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;209:60–75; discussion 75–8 (32 ref.)
Pharmacokinetics and metabolism in mice of a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide antisense inhibitor of C-raf-1 kinase expression. Geary RS, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Nov;25(11):1272–81
Pharmacokinetics of an antisense oligonucleotide injected intravitreally in monkeys. Leeds JM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):670–5
Effect of aspirin on protein binding and tissue disposition of oligonucleotide phosphorothioate in rats. Agrawal S, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(4):303–12
Distribution and stability of antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides in rodent brain following direct intraparenchymal controlled-rate infusion. Broaddus WC, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):734–42
In vivo distribution and metabolism of a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide within rat liver after intravenous administration. Graham MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):447–58
Cellular distribution of phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides in normal rodent tissues. Butler M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Oct;77(4):379–88
Pulmonary bioavailability of a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide (CGP 64128A): comparison with other delivery routes. Nicklin PL, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr; 15(4):583–91

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of replication of drug-resistant HIV type 1 isolates by polypurine tract-specific oligodeoxynucleotide TFO A. Jendis J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;

14(11):999–1005
Involvement of intracellular Ca2+ stores in inhibitory effects of NO donor SIN-1 and cGMP. Franck H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G159–68
cAMP and purinergic P2y receptors upregulate and enhance inducible NO synthase mRNA and protein in vivo. Greenberg SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L967–79
Antitumor activity of a PKC–alpha antisense oligonucleotide in combination with standard chemotherapeutic agents against various human tumors transplanted into nude mice. Geiger T, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Jan;13(1):35–45
Phosphorothioate oligonucleotides derived from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) primer tRNALys3 are strong inhibitors of HIV–1 reverse transcriptase and arrest viral replication in infected cells. El Dirani–Diab R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct; 41(10):2141–8
Human cytomegalovirus mutant with sequence–dependent resistance to the phosphorothioate oligonucleotide fomivirsen (ISIS 2922). Mulamba GB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):971–3
Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection in SCID–hu Thy/Liv mice by the G–quartet–forming oligonucleotide, ISIS 5320. Stoddart CA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2113–5
Inhibition of coagulation by a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide. Henry SP, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):503–10
Antisense oligonucleotides and myotonin gene expression in C2 mouse cells. Melone MA, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):25–33
Stereodependent inhibition of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides: proof of sequence specificity in cell culture and in vivo rat experiments. Stec WJ, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):567–73
Rapid induction of Jak2 and Sp1 in T cells by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Too CK. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–94
A comparison of guanosine–quartet inhibitory effects versus cytidine homopolymer inhibitory effects on rat neointimal formation. Wang W, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):227–36
A novel drug screening assay for papillomavirus specific antiviral activity. Clark PR, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Feb; 37(2):97–106
Synergistic inhibition of HIV–1 by an antisense oligonucleotide and nucleoside analog reverse transcriptase inhibitors. Veal GJ, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):63–73
Core specific antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides as potent and specific inhibitors of hepatitis C viral translation. Alt M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(3):589–99
Effect of phosphorothioated oligonucleotides on neointima formation in the rat carotid artery. Dissecting the mechanism of action. Bennett MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2326–32
Biochemical characterization of the HIV–1 integrase 3'–processing activity and its inhibition by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Tramontano E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7237–43
Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54
Phosphorothioate oligonucleotides inhibit the intrinsic tenase complex. Sheehan JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1617–25
Involvement of K+ channel permeability changes in the L–NAME and indomethacin resistant part of adenosine–5'–O–(2–thiodiphosphate)–induced relaxation of pancreatic vascular bed. Hillaire–Buys D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):149–56
First– and second–generation antisense oligonucleotide inhibitors targeted against human c–raf kinase. Monia BP. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;209:107–19; discussion 119–23 (29 ref.)
Use of phosphorothioate–modified oligodeoxynucleotides to inhibit NF–kappaB expression and lymphocyte function. Khaled AR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb; 86(2):170–9
Hepatic expression of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha: hormonal and metabolic regulation in rats. Crosson SM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1117–24
Antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides specifically down–regulate cdc25B causing S–phase delay and persistent antiproliferative effects. Garner–Hamrick PA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):720–8
Antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide down–regulation of the insulin–like growth factor I receptor in ovarian cancer cells. Müller M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):567–71
Modulation of P–glycoprotein–mediated multidrug resistance in a doxorubicin–resistant subline of the human lymphoblastoid cell line CCRF–CEM by phosphorothioate antisense oligonucleotides. Dassow H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):93–6
AP1 proteins mediate the cAMP response of the dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene. Swanson DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24065–74
Enhancement of anti–herpetic activity of antisense phosphorothioate oligonucleotides 5' end modified with geraniol. Shoji Y, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(4):261–73
CpG DNA rescue from anti–IgM–induced WEHI–231 B lymphoma apoptosis via modulation of I kappa B alpha and I kappa B beta and sustained activation of nuclear factor–kappa B/c–Rel. Yi AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1240–5
Structural principles for the inhibition of the 3'–5' exonuclease activity of Escherichia coli DNA polymerase I by phosphorothioates. Brautigam CA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):363–77
Opposite modulation of opiate withdrawal behaviors on microinfusion of a protein kinase A inhibitor versus activator into the locus coeruleus or periaqueductal gray. Punch LJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8520–7
Specific inhibition of nitric oxide production in macrophages by phosphorothioate antisense oligonucleotides. Arima H, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1079–84
Phosphorothioate antisense oligonucleotides induce the formation of nuclear bodies. Lorenz P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1007–23
Selective inhibition of alpha1B–adrenergic receptor expression and function using a phosphorothioate antisense oligodeoxynucleotide. Gonzalez–Cabrera PJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1034–9
Exposure of human vascular smooth muscle cells to Raf–1 antisense oligodeoxynucleotides: cellular responses and pharmacodynamic implications. Schumacher C, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):97–104
Antiproliferative effect of c–myc antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides in malignant glioma cells. Broaddus WC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):908–15
Modulation of plasminogen activator inhibitor type–1 biosynthesis in vitro and in vivo with oligo(nucleoside phosphorothioate)s and related constructs. Buczko W, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec;76(1–3):161–75 (92 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Progress in antisense therapeutics discovery and development. Crooke ST. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 209:158–64; discussion 164–8 (13 ref.)
A placebo–controlled trial of ICAM–1 antisense oligonucleotide in the treatment of Crohn's disease. Yacyshyn BR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1133–42
Antisense c–myc and immunostimulatory oligonucleotide inhibition of tumorigenesis in a murine B–cell lymphoma transplant model. Smith JB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1146–54
First "antisense" drug will treat CMV retinitis [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):871
Tackling the real culprits in Crohn's disease [news] Bonn D. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1710
Drug treatment for Crohn's disease [letter] Yacyshyn BR. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):743
Antisense against protein kinase C–alpha mRNA makes sense for cancer therapy? [news] Stewart A. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Aug;3(8):324

TOXICITY

Toxicologic effects of an oligodeoxynucleotide phosphorothioate and its analogs following intravenous administration in rats. Agrawal S, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Dec;7(6):575–84
Evaluation of the toxicity of ISIS 2302, a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide, in a 4–week study in CD–1 mice. Henry SP, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Oct; 7(5):473–81

THIOPENTAL

Effects of thiopental anesthesia on local rates of cerebral protein synthesis in rats. Smith CB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E852–9
Intubating conditions using cisatracurium after induction of anaesthesia with thiopentone. Rimaniol JM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):998–1000
Case of frozen thiopental [letter] Emmons S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):748
Postoperative analgesic requirement after cesarean section: a comparison of anesthetic induction with ketamine or thiopental. Kee WD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1294–8
Cerebral hypoperfusion after cardiac surgery and anesthetic strategies: a comparative study with high dose fentanyl and barbiturate anesthesia. Gunaydin B, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;4(1):12–7
Thiopental or etomidate for rapid sequence induction with rocuronium [see comments] Fuchs–Buder T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):504–6. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):417–9.
Induction and emergence in infants less than 60 weeks post–conceptual age: comparison of thiopental, halothane, sevoflurane and desflurane. O'Brien K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):456–9
Cigarette smoking does not affect thiopentone pharmacodynamic or pharmacokinetic behaviour. Teiriä H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1269–74
Induction of anesthesia by titration of eltanolone compared with thiopental and etomidate for coronary artery bypass grafting. Tassani P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar; 10(2):114–9
Anesthetic induction for ECT with etomidate is associated with longer seizure duration than thiopentone. Saffer S, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):89–93
Propofol infusion vs thiopentone/isoflurane anaesthesia for prominent ear correction in children. Woodward WM, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):379–83
Comparison of detomidine/ketamine and guaiphenesin/thiopentone for induction of anaesthesia in horses maintained with halothane. Bennett RC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):541–5
[General anesthesia for cesarean section. Comparison between thiopental and ketamine] Haimeur C, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effects of thiopental and sevoflurane on hemodynamics during anesthetic management of electroconvulsive therapy] Tanaka N, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1575–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of subarachnoid bupivacaine block on anesthetic requirements for thiopental in rats. Eappen S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1036–42
Time–dependent pharmacokinetics of high dose thiopental infusion in intensive care patients. Russo H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1583–8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The inhibitory effects of thiopental, midazolam, and ketamine on human neutrophil functions. Nishina K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):159–65
The comparative amnestic effects of midazolam, propofol, thiopental, and fentanyl at equisedative concentrations [see comments] Veselis RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct; 87(4):749–64. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Oct;87(4):734–6.
Precipitate formed by thiopentone and vecuronium causes pulmonary embolism. Taniguchi T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):347–51

CHEMISTRY

The chemical stability and sterility of sodium thiopental after preparation. Haws JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan; 86(1):208–13
Propofol and thiopental in a 1:1 volume mixture is chemically stable. Lazar ER, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):422–6
Thiopentone and propofol: a compatible mixture? Paw HG, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):409–13

PHARMACOKINETICS

Computer simulation of the effects of alterations in blood flows and body composition on thiopental pharmacokinetics in humans. Wada DR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):884–99
Cigarette smoking does not affect thiopentone pharmacodynamic or pharmacokinetic behaviour. Teiriä H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1269–74
Thiopental in CSF and serum correlates with prolonged loss of cortical activity. Stover JF, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(4):223–8
Tachycardia alone fails to change the myocardial pharmacokinetics and dynamics of lidocaine, thiopental, and verapamil after intravenous bolus administration in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):854–8
Time–dependent pharmacokinetics of high dose thiopental infusion in intensive care patients. Russo H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Nov;14(11):1583–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Pentylenetetrazol seizure threshold in the rat during recovery phase from propofol and thiopentone induced anesthesia. Hasan Z. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1997;48(4):239–44
The effects of short intravenous infusions of thiopentone on myocardial function, blood flow and oxygen consumption in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Dec;25(6):627–33
Pharmacologic electroencephalographic suppression during cardiopulmonary bypass: a comparison of thiopental and isoflurane. Newman MF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb; 86(2):246–51
Differential effects of thiopental on neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors and P2X purinergic receptors in PC12 cells. Andoh T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1199–209
Thiopental alters contraction, intracellular Ca2+, and pH in rat ventricular myocytes. Kanaya N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):202–14
Thiopental and methohexital depress Ca2+ entry into and glutamate release from cultured neurons. Miao N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1643–53
Thiopental inhibits increases in [Ca2+]i induced by membrane depolarization, NMDA receptor activation, and ischemia in rat hippocampal and cortical slices. Zhan RZ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):456–66
The effect of thiopental and propofol on NMDA– and AMPA–mediated glutamate excitotoxicity. Zhu H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):944–51
Randomized, double–blind study on sedatives and hemodynamics during rapid–sequence intubation in the emergency department: The SHRED Study. Sivilotti ML, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):313–24

Pharmacodynamics of thiopentone: nocifensive reflex threshold changes correlate with hippocampal electroencephalography. Archer DP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):744–9

Hypnotic effect of i.v. thiopentone is enhanced by i.m. administration of either lignocaine or bupivacaine. Tverskoy M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):798–800

Nitric oxide–induced cytotoxicity attenuation by thiopentone sodium but not pentobarbitone sodium in primary brain cultures. Shibuta S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(4):804–10

Thiopental induced cerebral protection during ischemia in gerbils. Zarchin N, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12; 780(2):230–6

Tachycardia alone fails to change the myocardial pharmacokinetics and dynamics of lidocaine, thiopental, and verapamil after intravenous bolus administration in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):854–8

The pharmacodynamics of thiopental, medetomidine, butorphanol and atropine in beagle dogs. Grimm KA, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):133–7

Block by propofol and thiopentone of the min K current (IsK) expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Heath BM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):404–9

Effects of thiopental on contractile and electrophysiological properties of single canine left ventricular cells. Kubo H, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;82(2):98–102

The effect of propofol on systemic vascular resistance during cardiopulmonary bypass: a comparative study with thiopentone. Onder M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug; 14(4):317–20

[Comparison of the vascular effects of propofol and those of thiopental in patients under cardiopulmonary bypass] Yamada S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):871–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of subhypnotic doses of thiopentone vs propofol on the incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting following middle ear surgery. Honkavaara P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):211–5

Patient evaluation and comparison of the recovery profile between propofol and thiopentone as induction agents in day surgery. Kern C, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):156–61

Is there an agreed treatment for children in status epilepticus? [letter] Martland T, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 40(4):286–7

Pneumonia in ventilated head trauma patients: the role of thiopental therapy. Nadal P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):14–6

The effects of mild hypothermia on thiopental-induced electroencephalogram burst suppression. Kim JH, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):137–41

THIOPENTOBARBITAL see **THIOPENTAL**

THIOPHANATE

Zyban: two products, two uses—too confusing? [letter] Bubb MR. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1701–2

THIOPHANATE-METHYL see **THIOPHANATE**

THIOPHENES

New azole antifungals. 2. Synthesis and antifungal activity of heterocyclecarboxamide derivatives of 3-amino-2-aryl-1-azolyl-2-butanol. Bartroli J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1855–68

Novel thieno[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin-4-ones as inhibitors of human leukocyte elastase. Gütschow M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1729–40

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of dorzolamide on corneal thickness, endothelial cell count and corneal sensibility. Kaminski S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):78–9

Hypotensive effects of dorzolamide eyewash in maximal therapy glaucoma patients: a comparative study with oral acetazolamide. Manni GL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):22–3

2% dorzolamide and cornea: an ultrabiomicroscopic study. Uva MG, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):23–4

Dorzolamide hydrochloride and visual function in normal eyes. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):759–66

Topical 2.0% dorzolamide vs oral acetazolamide for prevention of intraocular pressure rise after neodymium:YAG laser posterior capsulotomy. Ladas ID, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1241–4

Aqueous humor flow in human eyes treated with dorzolamide and different doses of acetazolamide. Larsson LI, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):19–24

A double-masked, randomized, 1-year study comparing the corneal effects of dorzolamide, timolol, and betaxolol. Dorzolamide Corneal Effects Study Group. Lass JH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1003–10

Comparison of dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow in humans [see comments] Wayman L, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1133.

Dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow [letter; comment] Wegner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1133. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71.

Combined therapeutic efficacy of the thymidylate synthase inhibitor ZD1694 (Tomudex) and the immunotoxin B43(anti-CD19)-PAP in a SCID mouse model of human B-lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Ek O, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):509–14

[Trusopt, a local carboanhydrase inhibitor, in the treatment of glaucoma in children (preliminary report)] Rehuřek J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):82–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ocular pulse amplitude and local carbonic anhydrase inhibition] Schmidt KG, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):659–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trusopt—a new form of drug for treating glaucoma] Izdebska J. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):217–20 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Phase I study of intraperitoneal metalloproteinase inhibitor BB94 in patients with malignant ascites. Beattie GJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1899–902

An unusual side effect of Dorzolamide [letter] Zambarakji HJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):418–9

Combination of systemic acetazolamide and topical dorzolamide [letter] Epstein R, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1581–2

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and evaluation of 2-chloromethyl-3-N-substituted arylthieno (2,3-d)pyrimidin-4-ones and derivatives for central nervous system depressant activity. Manjunath KS, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1005–8

Anti-plasmodial and anti-trypanosomal activity of synthetic naphtho[2,3-b]thiopen-4,9-quinones. Zani CL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2185–92

Studies on anti-inflammatory agents. VI. Synthesis and pharmacological properties of 2,3-diarylthiophenes. Tsuji K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):279–86

Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of thienylcyanoguanidine derivatives as potassium channel openers. Yoshiizumi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2005–10

Synthesis and biological evaluation of new cyclopenteno[b]thiophene derivatives as local anesthetic and antiarrhythmic agents. al-Obaid AM, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jan;53(1):24–8

CHEMISTRY

Thiophene-2-carbaldehyde N-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-N-methylhydrazone. Aygün M, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Apr 15;54 (Pt 4):527–9

Fabrication of an all-polymer battery based on derivatized polythiophenes. Gofer Y, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):33–8

Characterization of impurities formed by interaction of duloxetine HCl with enteric polymers hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate succinate and hydroxypropyl methylcellulose phthalate. Jansen PJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):81–5

Molecular mechanisms of biocatalytic desulfurization of fossil fuels. Gray KA, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1705–9

ECONOMICS

Economic evaluation of dorzolamide vs. pilocarpine for primary open-angle glaucoma. Rocchi A, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):414–8

METABOLISM

Characterization of Aquamicrobium defluvii gen. nov. sp. nov., a thiophene-2-carboxylate-metabolizing bacterium from activated sludge. Bambauer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):293–302

Comparison of plasma and tissue levels of ZD1694 (Tomudex), a highly polyglutamatable quinazoline thymidylate synthase inhibitor, in preclinical models. Aherne GW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):221–6

Biodegradation of dibenzothiophene by a nodulating isolate of Rhizobium meliloti. Frassinetti S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):289–97

Elucidation of the metabolic pathway for dibenzothiophene desulphurization by Rhodococcus sp. strain IGTS8 (ATCC 53968). Oldfield C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2961–73

Effects of washing procedure on platelets pretreated with serotonin uptake inhibitors in vitro: low Ki values predict long-lasting inhibition of serotonin uptake in vivo. Ishigooka J, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 18(1):19–21

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism, excretion and pharmacokinetics of a single dose of [14C]-raltitrexed in cancer patients. Beale P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):71–6

Age-dependent tetrahydrothiophenium ion formation in young children and adults receiving high-dose busulfan. Gibbs JP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5509–16

Phase I study of intraperitoneal metalloproteinase inhibitor BB94 in patients with malignant ascites. Beattie GJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1899–902

Phase I/II trial of batimastat, a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, in patients with malignant ascites. Parsons SL, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):526–31

A toxicity study of eltenac, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, in horses. Goodrich LR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):24–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Increased cell killing and mutagenecity by DNA alkylating agents in cells with decreased TTP pools. Kubota M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:611–6

Effects of LY-117018 HCl on bone remodeling and mineral density in the oophorectomized rat. Curiel MD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):320–5

The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701–2

Combined effect of dorzolamide and latanoprost on the rate of aqueous humor flow. Vanlandigham BD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):191–6

Electroretinogram in sucrose-fed diabetic rats treated with an aldose reductase inhibitor or an anticoagulant. Hotta N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E965–71

Effects of the novel thromboxane (TXA2) receptor antagonist linotroban on inulin and para-aminohippuric acid clearances in the conscious male and female rat. Supanz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep; 47(9):1026–30

Inhibition of LDL oxidation by a new estradiol receptor modulator compound LY-139478, comparative effect with other steroids. Rattan AK, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb; 136(2):305–14

Measurement of deoxyuridine triphosphate and thymidine triphosphate in the extracts of thymidylate synthase-inhibited cells using a modified DNA polymerase assay. Horowitz RW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):635–8

Mitogenic effect of retinoid X receptor agonists in rat liver. Standeven AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15; 54(4):517–24

Induction of DT-diaphorase by 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones in human tumour and normal cells and effect on anti-tumour activity of bioreductive agents. Doherty GP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1241–52

SB-205384: a GABA(A) receptor modulator with novel mechanism of action that shows subunit selectivity. Meadows HJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1253–9

Enhancing adenosine A1 receptor binding reduces hypoxic-ischemic brain injury in newborn rats. Halle JN, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):309–12

Thymidine phosphorylase moderates thymidine-dependent rescue after exposure to the thymidylate synthase inhibitor ZD1694 (Tomudex) in vitro. Patterson AV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2737–40

Studies on anti-inflammatory agents. VI. Synthesis and pharmacological properties of 2,3-diarylthiophenes. Tsuji K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):279–86

Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of thienylcyanoguanidine derivatives as potassium channel openers. Yoshiizumi K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2005–10

Comparative study of antifungal activity of sertaconazole, terbinafine, and bifonazole against clinical isolates of Candida spp., Cryptococcus neoformans and dermatophytes. Carillo-Muñoz AJ, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):387–92

Schedule-dependent synergism between raltitrexed and irinotecan in human colon cancer cells in vitro. Aschele C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1323–30

Batimastat, a synthetic inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinases, potentiates the antitumor activity of cisplatin in ovarian carcinoma xenografts. Giavazzi R, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):985–92

Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors disrupt spicule formation by primary mesenchyme cells in the sea urchin embryo. Ingersoll EP, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):95–106

IgE secretion is attenuated by an inhibitor of proteolytic processing of CD23 (Fc epsilonRII). Christie G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3228–35

WAY 100,635 enhances both the 'antidepressant' actions of duloxetine and its influence on dialysate levels of serotonin in frontal cortex. Millan MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2-3):165–7

Interaction of tomudex with radiation in vitro and in vivo. Teicher BA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):437–42

Effect of dorzolamide on corneal endothelial function in normal human eyes. Egan CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–9

p53 transactivation of the HIV-1 long terminal repeat is blocked by PD 144795, a calcineurin-inhibitor with anti-HIV properties. Gualberto A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7088–93

Effects of a novel cardiotonic agent, Org 9731, on force and aequorin light transients in intact ventricular myocardium

of the dog: involvement of a cyclic AMP-mediated mechanism and myofibrillar responsiveness to Ca2+ ions. Kawabata Y, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):143-53

Restoration of methylmercury inhibited adenosine triphosphatases during vitamin and monothiol therapy. Bapu C, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(1):75-80

2,4-Diaminothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine lipophilic antifolates as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3694-9

Dibasic benzo[b]thiophene derivatives as a novel class of active site-directed thrombin inhibitors. 1. Determination of the serine protease selectivity, structure-activity relationships, and binding orientation. Sall DJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3489-93

Alpha2-adrenergic receptor blockade markedly potentiates duloxetine- and fluoxetine-induced increases in noradrenaline, dopamine, and serotonin levels in the frontal cortex of freely moving rats. Gobert A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2616-9

Sulfonamides do not reach the retina in therapeutic amounts after topical application to the cornea. Conroy CW. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):465-72

Prevention of amyloid-like deposition by a selective prolyl endopeptidase inhibitor, Y-29794, in senescence-accelerated mouse. Kato A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):328-35

Estrogen and selective estrogen receptor modulator LY117018 enhance release of nitric oxide in rat aorta. Rahimian R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):116-22

Electrophysiological characterization of the effect of long-term duloxetine administration on the rat serotonergic and noradrenergic systems. Rueter LE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):404-12

The effects of T-588, a novel cognitive enhancer, on noradrenaline uptake and release in rat cerebral cortical slices. Maekawa M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 77(2):155-60

Culture supernatants of Lactobacillus acidophilus and Bifidobacterium adolescentis repress ileal ulcer formation in rats treated with a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug by suppressing unbalanced growth of aerobic bacteria and lipid peroxidation. Kinouchi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):347-55

Effect of long-term administration of duloxetine on the function of serotonin and noradrenaline terminals in the rat brain. Rueter LE, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):600-10

The effect of dorzolamide on aqueous humor dynamics in normal human subjects during sleep. Vanlandingham BD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1537-40

Electrophysiological study of the effects of the reuptake inhibitor duloxetine on serotonergic responses in the aging hippocampus. Smith JE, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Aug; 55(2):66-77

THERAPEUTIC USE

'Tomudex' (raltitrexed) development: preclinical, phase I and II studies. Judson IR. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 2:S5-9 (16 ref.)

Clinical efficacy of 'Tomudex' (raltitrexed) in advanced colorectal cancer. Kerr DJ. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug; 8 Suppl 2:S11-5 (22 ref.)

Talking 'Tomudex': introduction. Sobrero A. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 2:S1-3 (10 ref.)

Future developments with 'Tomudex' (raltitrexed). Van Cutsem E. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 2:S33-8 (34 ref.)

Overview of the tolerability of 'Tomudex' (raltitrexed): collective clinical experience in advanced colorectal cancer. Zalcberg J. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 2:S17-22 (17 ref.)

Central corneal thickness [letter] Hustead JD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1263

Measuring quality of life: impact of chemotherapy for advanced colorectal cancer. Experience from two recent large phase III trials. Anderson H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77 Suppl 2:9-14

New developments in cancer treatment with the novel thymidylate synthase inhibitor raltitrexed ('Tomudex'). Blackledge G. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77 Suppl 2:29-37 (45 ref.)

Mature results from three large controlled studies with raltitrexed ('Tomudex'). Cunningham D. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77 Suppl 2:15-21 (24 ref.)

Raltitrexed (Tomudex): an alternative drug for patients with colorectal cancer and 5-fluorouracil associated cardiotoxicity. Köhne CH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):973-7

Tomudex (ZD1694, NSC 639186) in platinum-pretreated recurrent epithelial ovarian cancer: a phase II study by the Gynecologic Oncology Group. Muggia FM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):68-70

Comparison of the efficacy and safety of 2% dorzolamide and 0.5% betaxolol in the treatment of elevated intraocular pressure. Dorzolamide Comparison Study Group. Rusk C, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):454-66

Raltitrexed. A review of its pharmacological properties and clinical efficacy in the management of advanced colorectal cancer. Gunasekara NS, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):423-35 (44 ref.)

A multicenter study comparing dorzolamide and pilocarpine as adjunctive therapy to timolol: patient preference and impact on daily life. Strohmaier K, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):441-51

The preventive and interventional effects of raloxifene analog (LY117018 HCL) on osteopenia in ovariectomized rats. Li X, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1005-10

Open, randomized, multicenter trial of raltitrexed versus fluorouracil plus high-dose leucovorin in patients with advanced colorectal cancer. Tomudex Colorectal Cancer Study Group. Cocconi G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):2943-52

Trihexyphenidyl interactions with the dopamine D1-selective receptor agonist SKF-82958 and the D2-selective receptor agonist N-0923 in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-induced hemiparkinsonian monkeys. Domino EF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):307-11

Combination of systemic acetazolamide and topical dorzolamide in reducing intraocular pressure and aqueous humor formation. Rosenberg LF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):88-92; discussion 92-3

Matrix metalloproteinase inhibition as a novel anticancer strategy: a review with special focus on batimastat and marimastat. Rasmussen HS, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 75(1):69-75 (47 ref.)

Synthetic matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, BB-94, inhibits the invasion of neoplastic human prostate cells in a mouse model. Knox JD, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):248-54

Dorzolamide: development and clinical application of a topical carbonic anhydrase inhibitor. Pfeiffer N. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(2):137-51 (199 ref.)

Pharmacological profile of CEB-1957 and atropine toward brain muscarinic receptors and comparative study of their efficacy against sarin poisoning. Trovero F, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):321-7

[Treatment of glaucoma with carbonic anhydrase inhibitors in eyewash: medium term retrospective experience with dorzolamide] Detry-Morel M, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:157-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

A toxicity study of eltenac, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, in horses. Goodrich LR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):24-33

THIOPHENICOL see **THIAMPHENICOL**

THIOPHOSPHAMIDE see **THIOTEPA**

THIOPHOSPHORIC ACID ESTERS

ANALYSIS

Quantitation of postmortem profenofos levels. Seno H, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):63-5

POISONING

Quantitation of postmortem profenofos levels. Seno H, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):63-5

Severe organophosphate (demeton-S-methyl) poisoning in a two-year-old child. Rolfsjord LB, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug;40(4):222-4

TOXICITY

Repeated low doses of O-(2-chloro-2,3,3 trifluorocyclobutyl) O-ethyl S-propyl phosphorothioate (KBR-2822) do not cause neuropathy in hens. Jokanovic M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998;72(2):93-6

URINE

Biological monitoring of organophosphorus pesticide exposure among children of agricultural workers in central Washington State. Loewenherz C, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1344-53

THIOQUINALBARBITONE see **THIAMYLAL**

THIOREDOXIN

ANALYSIS

Detection of thioredoxin in human serum and biological samples using a sensitive sandwich ELISA with digoxigenin-labeled antibody. Das KC, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):9-20

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Mechanisms of inhibition of the thioredoxin growth factor system by antitumor 2-imidazolyl disulfides. Kirkpatrick DL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):987-94

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thioredoxin from Bacillus acidocaldarius: characterization, high-level expression in Escherichia coli and molecular modelling. Bartolucci S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):277-85

Induction of thioredoxin in human lymphocytes with low-dose ionizing radiation. Hoshi Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):65-70

Thioredoxin messenger ribonucleic acid is regulated by estradiol in the rat uterus. Sahlin L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1056-9

Expression of adult T cell leukemia-derived factor in human brain and peripheral nerve tissues. Asahina M, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):181-5

Thioredoxin is an essential protein induced by multiple stresses in Bacillus subtilis. Scharf C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1869-77

Expression of thioredoxin is enhanced in atherosclerotic plaques and during neointima formation in rat arteries. Takagi Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):957-66

Thioredoxin expression in the human endometrium during the menstrual cycle. Maruyama T, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):989-93

The expression of thioredoxin mRNA is increased in the human cervix during pregnancy. Sahlin L, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1113-7

A novel thioredoxin-like protein located in the chloroplast is induced by water deficit in Solanum tuberosum L. plants. Rey P, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jan;13(1):97-107

BLOOD

Measurements of plasma glutaredoxin and thioredoxin in healthy volunteers and during open-heart surgery. Nakamura H, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7-8):1176-86

[ADF/thioredoxin as an indicator of oxidative stress] Kumagai S. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun;46(6):574-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Construction of a novel redox protein by rational design: conversion of a disulfide bridge into a mononuclear iron-sulfur center. Benson DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7070-6

Construction of a family of Cys2His2 zinc binding sites in the hydrophobic core of thioredoxin by structure-based design. Wisz MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8269-77

Synthesis of thioredoxin partial sequences on 1,6-hexanediol diacrylate (HDODA)-cross-linked polystyrene resin. Varkey JT, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):49-54

CHEMISTRY

Thioredoxin from Bacillus acidocaldarius: characterization, high-level expression in Escherichia coli and molecular modelling. Bartolucci S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):277-85

Human thioredoxin homodimers: regulation by pH, role of aspartate 60, and crystal structure of the aspartate 60 --> asparagine mutant. Andersen JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):13979-88

Recognition between disordered states: kinetics of the self-assembly of thioredoxin fragments. Chaffotte AF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16040-8

Microscopic pKa values of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Chivers PT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14985-91

Calculations of electrostatic interactions and pKas in the active site of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Dillet V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10298-306

ERp28, a human endoplasmic-reticulum-lumenal protein, is a member of the protein disulfide isomerase family but lacks a CXXC thioredoxin-box motif. Ferrari DM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):570-9

Characterization of wheat thioredoxin h cDNA and production of an active Triticum aestivum protein in Escherichia coli. Gautier MF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):314-24

Thioredoxin expression and localization in human cell lines: detection of full-length and truncated species. Sahaf B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):181-92

Purification, molecular cloning, and characterization of TRP32, a novel thioredoxin-related mammalian protein of 32 kDa. Lee KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19160-6

The role of the buried aspartate of Escherichia coli thioredoxin in the activation of the mixed disulfide intermediate. LeMaster DM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):29998-30001

Cloning, expression, and characterization of a novel Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Miranda-Vizuete A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30841-7

Method for prediction of protein function from sequence using the sequence-to-structure-to-function paradigm with application to glutaredoxins/thioredoxins and T1 ribonucleases. Fetrow JS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4; 281(5):949-68

Ion tamers [news; comment] MacLennan DH, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):409-11 (37 ref.). Comment on: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jun;5(6):476-83.

A protein disulfide oxidoreductase from the archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus contains two thioredoxin fold units [see comments] Ren B, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul; 5(7):602-11. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Jul;5(7):531-2.

Structural and functional roles of a conserved proline residue in the alpha2 helix of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. de Lamotte-Guéry F, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec;

10(12):1425–32
Conformation, stability, and active-site cysteine titrations of Escherichia coli D26A thioredoxin probed by Raman spectroscopy. Vohník S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan; 7(1):193–200

DRUG EFFECTS

Redox active disulfides: the thioredoxin system as a drug target. Kirkpatrick DL, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(6–7):351–6

GENETICS

Thioredoxin overexpression prevents NO-induced reduction of NO synthase activity in lung endothelial cells. Zhang J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L288–93
Two closely linked genes encoding thioredoxin and thioredoxin reductase in Clostridium litorale. Kreimer S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct;168(4):328–37
Molecular cloning and expression of a cDNA encoding a human thioredoxin-like protein. Miranda-Vizuete A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):284–8
Refolding of recombinant Pasteurella haemolytica A1 glycoprotease expressed in an Escherichia coli thioredoxin gene fusion system. Watt MA, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Sep;2(3):180–90
Thioredoxin expression and localization in human cell lines: detection of full-length and truncated species. Sahaf B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):181–92
Soluble expression in E. coli of a functional interphotoreceptor retinoid-binding protein module fused to thioredoxin: correlation of vitamin A binding regions with conserved domains of C-terminal processing proteases. Baer CA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 66(2):249–62
Identification of homologs for thioredoxin, peptidyl prolyl cis-trans isomerase, and glycerophosphodiester phosphodiesterase in outer membrane fractions from Treponema pallidum, the syphilis spirochete. Shevchenko DV, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4179–89
In vivo transcription of nrdAB operon and of grxA and fpg genes is triggered in Escherichia coli lacking both thioredoxin and glutaredoxin 1 or thioredoxin and glutathione, respectively. Gallardo-Madueño R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18382–8
Thioredoxin is transcriptionally induced upon activation of heat shock factor 2. Leppä S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30400–4
The expression of thioredoxin mRNA is increased in the human cervix during pregnancy. Sahlin L, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1113–7
A plasmid expression system for quantitative in vivo biotinylation of thioredoxin fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Smith PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15; 26(6):1414–20
Hybrids from pea chloroplast thioredoxins f and m: physicochemical and kinetic characteristics. López Jaramillo J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):155–63
In vivo functional discrimination between plant thioredoxins by heterologous expression in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mouaheb N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3312–7
Expression of three functional domains of connexin 32 as thioredoxin fusion proteins in Escherichia coli and generation of antibodies. Mambetisaeva ET, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):26–34

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification, molecular cloning, and characterization of TRP32, a novel thioredoxin-related mammalian protein of 32 kDa. Lee KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19160–6
Fast purification of thioredoxin reductases and of thioredoxins with an unusual redox-active centre from anaerobic, amino-acid-utilizing bacteria. Harms C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):793–800

METABOLISM

Stability of mutant superoxide dismutase-1 associated with familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis determines the manner of copper release and induction of thioredoxin in erythrocytes. Ogawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):251–7
Human thioredoxin homodimers: regulation by pH, role of aspartate 60, and crystal structure of the aspartate 60 –> asparagine mutant. Andersen JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):13979–88
Recognition between disordered states: kinetics of the self-assembly of thioredoxin fragments. Chaffotte AF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23;36(51):16040–8
General acid/base catalysis in the active site of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Chivers PT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15810–6
Proline isomerization-independent accumulation of an early intermediate and heterogeneity of the folding pathways of a mixed alpha/beta protein, Escherichia coli thioredoxin. Georgescu RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10286–97
Selenium and the thioredoxin and glutaredoxin systems. Björnstedt M, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep; 10(2–3):271–9 (39 ref.)
Thioredoxin, a gene found overexpressed in human cancer, inhibits apoptosis in vitro and in vivo. Baker A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5162–7
LMA1 binds to vacuoles at Sec18p (NSF), transfers upon ATP hydrolysis to a t-SNARE (Vam3p) complex, and is released during fusion. Xu Z, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1125–34
Thioredoxin redox control of cell growth and death and the effects of inhibitors. Powis G, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111–112:23–34 (45 ref.)
Redefining reductive sulfate assimilation in higher plants: a role for APS reductase, a new member of the thioredoxin superfamily? Wray JL, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):153–67 (63 ref.)
Mammalian thioredoxin is a direct inhibitor of apoptosis signal-regulating kinase (ASK) 1. Saitoh M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2596–606
Catalytic characteristics of tryparedoxin. Gommel DU, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):913–8
The single mutation Trp35—>Ala in the 35–40 redox site of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii thioredoxin h affects its biochemical activity and the pH dependence of C36–C39 1H–13C NMR. Krimm I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):185–95
Induction of human thioredoxin in cultured human retinal pigment epithelial cells through cyclic AMP-dependent pathway; involvement in the cytoprotective activity of prostaglandin E1. Yamamoto M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov;65(5):645–52
Sulfitolysis and thioredoxin-dependent reduction reveal the presence of a structural disulfide bridge in spinach chloroplast fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase. Drescher DF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):109–12
Trypanosoma brucei tryparedoxin, a thioredoxin-like protein in African trypanosomes. Lüdemann H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):381–5
Overexpression of thioredoxin in Fanconi anemia fibroblasts prevents the cytotoxic and DNA damaging effect of mitomycin C and diepoxybutane. Ruppitsch W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):99–102
Reduction of the periplasmic disulfide bond isomerase, DsbC, occurs by passage of electrons from cytoplasmic thioredoxin. Rietsch A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(21):6602–8
Mammalian peroxiredoxin isoforms can reduce hydrogen peroxide generated in response to growth factors and tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Kang SW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6297–302
Role of electrostatic interactions on the affinity of thioredoxin for target proteins. Recognition of chloroplast fructose-1, 6-bisphosphatase by mutant Escherichia coli thioredoxins. Mora-García S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16273–80
Redox control of neuronal damage during brain ischemia after middle cerebral artery occlusion in the rat: immunohistochemical and hybridization studies of thioredoxin. Takagi Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb;18(2):206–14
Human IgG is substrate for the thioredoxin system: differential cleavage pattern of interchain disulfide bridges in IgG subclasses. Magnusson CG, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jul;34(10):709–17
Functional modulation of estrogen receptor by redox state with reference to thioredoxin as a mediator. Hayashi S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4035–40
A plasmid expression system for quantitative in vivo biotinylation of thioredoxin fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Smith PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15; 26(6):1414–20
Redox active disulfides: the thioredoxin system as a drug target. Kirkpatrick DL, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(6–7):351–6
Selenium and the thioredoxin redox system: effects on cell growth and death. Powis G, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(6–7):303–12 (54 ref.)
Rice phloem thioredoxin h has the capacity to mediate its own cell-to-cell transport through plasmodesmata. Ishiwatari Y, et al. **Planta** 1998 May;205(1):12–22
The reductive enzyme thioredoxin 1 acts as an oxidant when it is exported to the Escherichia coli periplasm. Debarbieux L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10751–6
Structural and functional roles of a conserved proline residue in the alpha2 helix of Escherichia coli thioredoxin. de Lamotte-Guéry F, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1425–32
Characterization of Escherichia coli thioredoxin variants mimicking the active-sites of other thiol/disulfide oxidoreductases. Mössner E, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May; 7(5):1233–44
Formation and properties of mixed disulfides between thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli and thioredoxin: evidence that cysteine-138 functions to initiate dithiol-disulfide interchange and to accept the reducing equivalent from reduced flavin. Veine DM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun;7(6):1441–50

PHARMACOLOGY

Elevation of manganese superoxide dismutase gene expression by thioredoxin. Das KC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):713–26
Activation of mitochondrial 2-oxoacid dehydrogenases by thioredoxin. Bunik V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct; 378(10):1125–30
Different mechanisms of thioredoxin in its reduced and oxidized forms in defense against hydrogen peroxide in Escherichia coli. Takemoto T, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):556–62
Protective effect of adult T-cell leukemia-derived factor on retinal ischemia-reperfusion injury in the rat. Shibuki H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1470–7
Thioredoxin from Streptomyces aureofaciens controls coiling of plasmid DNA. Golubnitchaya-Labudova O, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):397–412
Link between light and fatty acid synthesis: thioredoxin-linked reductive activation of plastidic acetyl-CoA carboxylase. Sasaki Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11096–101

THIOREDOXIN REDUCTASE (NADPH)

ANALYSIS

Identification of a 57-kilodalton selenoprotein in human thyrocytes as thioredoxin reductase and evidence that its expression is regulated through the calcium-phosphoinositol signaling pathway. Howie AF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2052–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Cell line-directed screening assay for inhibitors of thioredoxin reductase signaling as potential anti-cancer drugs. Kunkel MW, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1997 Dec; 12(8):659–70
Diaryl chalcogenides as selective inhibitors of thioredoxin reductase and potential antitumor agents. Engman L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4599–605
Mechanisms of inhibition of the thioredoxin growth factor system by antitumor 2-imidazolyl disulfides. Kirkpatrick DL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):987–94
Mammalian thioredoxin reductase is irreversibly inhibited by dinitrohalobenzenes by alkylation of both the redox active selenocysteine and its neighboring cysteine residue. Nordberg J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10835–42

CHEMISTRY

A hypothesis on the catalytic mechanism of the selenoenzyme thioredoxin reductase [letter] Gromer S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):591–2
The role of the C-terminus for catalysis of the large thioredoxin reductase from Plasmodium falciparum. Gilberger TW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):407–10
Identification and characterization of the functional amino acids at the active site of the large thioredoxin reductase from Plasmodium falciparum. Gilberger TW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29584–9
Human placenta thioredoxin reductase. Isolation of the selenoenzyme, steady state kinetics, and inhibition by therapeutic gold compounds. Gromer S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20096–101
Rat and calf thioredoxin reductase are homologous to glutathione reductase with a carboxyl-terminal elongation containing a conserved catalytically active penultimate selenocysteine residue. Zhong L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8581–91
Protein hydration in solution: experimental observation by x-ray and neutron scattering. Svergun DI, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2267–72
Evidence for two conformational states of thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: use of intrinsic and extrinsic quenchers of flavin fluorescence as probes to observe domain rotation. Mulrooney SB, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2188–95
Thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli: evidence of restriction to a single conformation upon formation of a crosslink between engineered cysteines. Veine DM, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):369–75

DRUG EFFECTS

Interaction of quinones with Arabidopsis thaliana thioredoxin reductase. Bironaité D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):82–92

GENETICS

Thioredoxin overexpression prevents NO-induced reduction of NO synthase activity in lung endothelial cells. Zhang J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L288–93
Two closely linked genes encoding thioredoxin and thioredoxin reductase in Clostridium litorale. Kreimer S, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct;168(4):328–37
Identification by differential display PCR of the selenoprotein thioredoxin reductase as a 1 alpha,25(OH)2-vitamin D3-responsive gene in human osteoblasts--regulation by selenite. Schütze N, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):299–310
Deletion of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae TRR1 gene encoding thioredoxin reductase inhibits p53-dependent reporter gene expression. Pearson GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5431–4
Production of soluble single-chain T-cell receptor fragments in Escherichia coli trxB mutants. Molloy PE, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):73–81

THIOREDOXIN REDUCTASE (NADPH)

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoantibody to thioredoxin reductase in an ovarian cancer patient. Muro Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):267–71

Monoclonal antibodies to human thioredoxin reductase. Söderberg A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):86–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of mitochondrial thioredoxin reductase and its involvement in the redox regulation of membrane permeability. Rigobello MP, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):370–6

Fast purification of thioredoxin reductases and of thioredoxins with an unusual redox-active centre from anaerobic, amino-acid-utilizing bacteria. Harms C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):793–800

METABOLISM

Determination of thioredoxin reductase activity in rat liver supernatant. Hill KE, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 253(1):123–5

Cellular thioredoxin reductase activity is regulated by selenium. Berggren M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3377–80

Mechanisms of the regulation of thioredoxin reductase activity in cancer cells by the chemopreventive agent selenium. Gallegos A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4965–70

Purification of mitochondrial thioredoxin reductase and its involvement in the redox regulation of membrane permeability. Rigobello MP, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):370–6

Reduction of the ascorbyl free radical to ascorbate by thioredoxin reductase. May JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23039–45

Human IgG is substrate for the thioredoxin system: differential cleavage pattern of interchain disulfide bridges in IgG subclasses. Magnusson CG, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jul;34(10):709–17

Human thioredoxin reductase from HeLa cells: selective alkylation of selenocysteine in the protein inhibits enzyme activity and reduction with NADPH influences affinity to heparin. Gorlatov SN, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8520–5

Formation and properties of mixed disulfides between thioredoxin reductase from Escherichia coli and thioredoxin: evidence that cysteine–138 functions to initiate dithiol–disulfide interchange and to accept the reducing equivalent from reduced flavin. Veine DM, et al.
Protein Sci 1998 Jun;7(6):1441–50

THIORHODACEAE see **CHROMATIACEAE**

THIORIDAZINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of processing on the stability and release properties of biodegradable microspheres containing thioridazine hydrochloride. O'Donnell PB, et al.
Eur J Pharm Biopharm 1998 Jan;45(1):83–94

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute thioridazine retinopathy. Shah GK, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):826–7

Neuroleptic-induced dysphagia. Sokoloff LG, et al.
Dysphagia 1997 Fall;12(4):177–9

Thioridazine, diarrhoea and torsades de pointe. Denvir MA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):145–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of thioridazine and its metabolites in blood plasma and the brain of rats after acute and chronic treatment. Daniel WA, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):439–52

PHARMACOLOGY

Thioridazine dose-related effects on biomechanical force platform measures of sway in young and old men. Liu YJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):431–7

Effect of thioridazine or chlorpromazine on increased hepatic NAD+ level in rats fed clofibrate, a hypolipidaemic drug. Shin M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;50(4):431–6

Effects of thioridazine, an inhibitor of CYP2D6, on the steady-state plasma concentrations of the enantiomers of mianserin and its active metabolite, desmethylmianserin, in depressed Japanese patients. Yasui N, et al.
Pharmacogenetics 1997 Oct;7(5):369–74

Effects of subchronic administration of clozapine, thioridazine and haloperidol on tests related to extrapyramidal motor function in the rat. Trevitt J, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 May;137(1):61–6

POISONING

Life-threatening dysrhythmias in severe thioridazine poisoning treated with physostigmine and transient atrial pacing. Schmidt W, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1925–30

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thioridazine in the management of cancer-related sweating [letter] Cowap J, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May; 15(5):266

THIORPHAN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of ecadotril, a neutral endopeptidase inhibitor, on myocardial hypertrophy in the rat aortic insufficiency model. Kimura M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):63–8

Acetorphan prevents cholera-toxin-induced water and electrolyte secretion in the human jejunum. Hinterleitner TA, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):887–91

Novel selective thiol inhibitors of neutral endopeptidase containing heterocycles at P'2 position. Norcini G, et al.
J Enzyme Inhib 1997 Jun;12(2):155–60

Lack of efficacy of neutral endopeptidase inhibitor ecadotril in heart failure. The International Ecadotril Multi-centre Dose-ranging Study Investigators [letter] Cleland JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1657–8

CHEMISTRY

A stability study involving HPLC analysis of aqueous thiorphan solutions in the presence of human serum albumin. Kuijpers EA, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 May; 3(2):185–92

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of a neutral endopeptidase inhibitor, BP102, on the development of deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertension in kininogen-deficient Brown Norway Katholiek rats. Nakajima S, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1998; 20(2):45–56

Inhibition of opioid-degrading enzymes potentiates delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-induced antinociception in mice. Reche I, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):215–22

Enkephalin-processing oligopeptidases in cobra venom: inhibition by thiorphan and bestatin reveals co-operative actions. Anderson L, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):719–28

THIOSEMICARBAZONES

Novel tetranuclear orthometalated complexes of Pd(II) and Pt(II) derived from p-isopropylbenzaldehyde thiosemicarbazone with cytotoxic activity in cis-DDP resistant tumor cell lines. Interaction of these complexes with DNA. Quiroga AG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1399–408

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A study on ester thiosemicarbazones. Ikizler AA, et al.
Acta Pol Pharm 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):307–12

Semi- and thiosemicarbazones of cyclic 1,3-diamines. Krężel I. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):125–8

Synthesis and cytotoxic activity of N-substituted thiosemicarbazones of 3-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylpropanal. Joselice e Silva M, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Mar;53(3):241–3

Diorganotin(IV) complexes of pyridoxal thiosemicarbazone: synthesis, spectroscopic properties and biological activity. Casas JS, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):283–92

CHEMISTRY

Nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen donor adducts with copper(II) complexes of antitumor 2-formylpyridinethiosemicarbazone analogs: physicochemical and cytotoxic studies. Ainscough EW, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Jul;70(3–4):175–85

Palladium(II) complexes of 2-acetylpyridine N(4)-methyl, N(4)-ethyl and N(4)-phenyl-thiosemicarbazones. Crystal structure of chloro(2-acetylpyridine N(4)-methylthiosemicarbazonato) palladium(II). Synthesis, spectral studies, in vitro and in vivo antitumour activity. Kovala-Demertzi D, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 68(2):147–55

Palladated and platinated complexes derived from phenylacetaldehyde thiosemicarbazone with cytotoxic activity in cis-DDP resistant tumor cells. Formation of DNA interstrand cross-links by these complexes. Quiroga AG, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 May;70(2):117–23

Novel tetranuclear orthometalated complexes of Pd(II) and Pt(II) derived from p-isopropylbenzaldehyde thiosemicarbazone with cytotoxic activity in cis-DDP resistant tumor cell lines. Interaction of these complexes with DNA. Quiroga AG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1399–408

METABOLISM

Heterogeneity of regional nitrogen 13-labeled ammonia tracer distribution in the normal human heart: comparison with rubidium 82 and copper 62-labeled PTSM. Beanlands RS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May–Jun;1(3):225–35

PHARMACOLOGY

Nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen donor adducts with copper(II) complexes of antitumor 2-formylpyridinethiosemicarbazone analogs: physicochemical and cytotoxic studies. Ainscough EW, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Jul;70(3–4):175–85

Diorganotin(IV) complexes of pyridoxal thiosemicarbazone: synthesis, spectroscopic properties and biological activity. Casas JS, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):283–92

Palladium(II) complexes of 2-acetylpyridine N(4)-methyl, N(4)-ethyl and N(4)-phenyl-thiosemicarbazones. Crystal structure of chloro(2-acetylpyridine N(4)-methylthiosemicarbazonato) palladium(II). Synthesis, spectral studies, in vitro and in vivo antitumour activity. Kovala-Demertzi D, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 68(2):147–55

Specific activation of the nuclear receptors PPARgamma and RORA by the antidiabetic thiazolidinedione BRL 49653 and the antiarthritic thiazolidinedione derivative CGP 52608. Wiesenberg I, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1131–8

TOXICITY

The cytotoxicity of 2-formyl and 2-acetyl-(6-picolyl)-4N-substituted thiosemicarbazones and their copper(II) complexes. Miller MC 3rd, et al.
Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1998 Apr;331(4):121–7

THIOSTREPTON

PHARMACOLOGY

The antibiotic thiostrepton inhibits a functional transition within protein L11 at the ribosomal GTPase centre. Porse BT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):391–404

THIOSULFATE CYANIDE TRANSSULPHURASE see **THIOSULFATE SULFURTRANSFERASE**

THIOSULFATE SULFURTRANSFERASE

CHEMISTRY

High hydrostatic pressure can reverse aggregation of protein folding intermediates and facilitate acquisition of native structure. Gorovits BM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):6132–5

Rhodanese folding is controlled by the partitioning of its folding intermediates. Gorovits BM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):120–8

A model of Cdc25 phosphatase catalytic domain and Cdk-interaction surface based on the presence of a rhodanese homology domain. Hofmann K, et al.
J Mol Biol 1998 Sep 11;282(1):195–208

METABOLISM

Rhodanese folding is controlled by the partitioning of its folding intermediates. Gorovits BM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):120–8

D-peptide ligands for the co-chaperone DnaJ. Feifel B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):11999–2002

Renaturation of rhodanese by translational elongation factor (EF) Tu. Protein refolding by EF-Tu flexing. Kudlicki W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32206–10

Changing the nature of the initial chaperonin capture complex influences the substrate folding efficiency. Voziyan PA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25073–8

THIOSULFATES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An organ-preserving selective arterial chemotherapy strategy for head and neck cancer. Kerber CW, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):935–41

Induction of onion-induced haemolytic anaemia in dogs with sodium n-propylthiosulphate. Yamato O, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):216–9

[Efficacy of combined use of sodium thiosulfate in percutaneous isolated liver chemoperfusion of cisplatin under complete hepatic venous isolated and charcoal hemoperfusion] Kusunoki N, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1997 Sep;24(12):1781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Automated detection of hydrogen sulfide release from thiosulfate by Salmonella spp. Shelef LA, et al.
J Food Prot 1998 May;61(5):620–2

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Antimicrobial activity of organic thiosulfates (Bunte salts). Stefańska JZ, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Mar;53(3):190–2

CHEMISTRY

Studies of transalkylation of phosphotriesters in DNA: reaction conditions and requirements on nucleophiles for determination of DNA adducts. Haglund J, et al.
Chem Biol Interact 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):119–33

METABOLISM

Elemental sulfur and thiosulfate disproportionation by Desulfocapsa sulfoexigens sp. nov., a new anaerobic bacterium isolated from marine surface sediment. Finster K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):119–25

Thiosulfate as a metabolic product: the bacterial fermentation of taurine. Denger K, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 168(4):297–301

State-dependent accessibility and electrostatic potential in the channel of the acetylcholine receptor. Inferences from rates of reaction of thiosulfonates with substituted cysteines in the M2 segment of the alpha subunit. Pascual JM, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jun;111(6):717–39

PHARMACOLOGY

Hypoxia induced by Na2S2O4 increases [Na+]i in mouse glomus cells, an effect depressed by cobalt. Experiments with Na+-selective microelectrodes and voltage-clamping. Jiang RG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29; 797(2):197–208

The effect of sodium thiosulfate on ototoxicity and pharmacokinetics after cisplatin treatment in guinea pigs. Saito T, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):281–6

In vivo effects of anti-inducers of the cysteine regulon in Salmonella typhimurium. Oppezzo OJ. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):143–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Experience with intraperitoneal cisplatin and etoposide and i.v. sodium thiosulphate protection in ovarian cancer patients with either pathologically complete response or minimal residual disease. van Rijswijk RE, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1235–41

First evidence of otoprotection against carboplatin-induced hearing loss with a two-compartment system in patients with central nervous system malignancy using sodium thiosulfate. Neuwelt EA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):77–84

THIOSULFURIC ACID ESTERS see **SULFURIC ACID ESTERS**

THIOTEPA

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High-dose chemotherapy consolidation with autologous stem cell rescue in metastatic breast cancer: a 10-year experience. Laport GF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(2):127–32

Intracavitary chemotherapy with thiotepa in malignant pericardial effusions: an active and well-tolerated regimen. Colleoni M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2371–6

ANALYSIS

Determination of N,N',N"-triethylenthiophosphoramide in biological samples using capillary gas chromatography. van Maanen RJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1–2):111–21

CHEMISTRY

Stability of thiotepa (lyophilized) in 0.9% sodium chloride injection. Murray KM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2588–91

Chemical degradation of wastes of antineoplastic agents amsacrine, azathioprine, asparaginase and thiotepa. Barek J, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 May;42(4):259–66

PHARMACOLOGY

Thiotepa improves allogeneic bone marrow engraftment without enhancing stem cell depletion in irradiated mice. Down JD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):327–30

Effects of single, short-term exposures of human retinal pigment epithelial cells to thiotepa or 5-fluorouracil: implications for the treatment of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Kon CH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):554–60

[The development of a method for viral inactivation using thiophosphamide] Shved AD, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Allogeneic transplantation for recurrent or refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with poor prognostic features after conditioning with thiotepa, busulfan, and cyclophosphamide: experience in 44 consecutive patients. van Besien K, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):150–6

TOXICITY

Comparison of mutant frequencies and types of mutations induced by thiotepa in the endogenous Hprt gene and transgenic lacI gene of Big Blue rats. Chen T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):199–214

[Effect of duration and number of cell cycles after mutagenic exposure on the frequency of sister chromatid exchange] Kuzin SM, et al. **Biuli Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb; 125(2):190–2 **(Rus)**

[Correlation of changes in bone marrow cell sensitivity to the clastogenic effect of thiotepa and fertility in CBA/LacY mice in successive inbred generations] Malashenko AM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1655–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THIOTHIXENE

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effect of paroxetine on thiothixene pharmacokinetics. Guthrie SK, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Jun;22(3):221–6

THIOURACIL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Spectroscopic identification of 2,4-pyrimidinedithiol; an experimental matrix isolation and ab initio Hartree-Fock and density functional theory study. Lapinski L, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1998 May; 54A(5):685–93

ANALYSIS

Gas chromatographic determination of residues of thyreostatic drugs in bovine muscle tissue using combined resin mediated methylation and extraction. Yu GY, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):159–66

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of (S)-1-(2',3'-dihydroxypropyl)-2-alkylthiouracils as new antiviral agents. Rahman AA, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun; 53(6):377–80

METABOLISM

Protein dilution effect on thiouracil-seroalbumin interactions. Ochoa de Aspuru E, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Dec 1; 69(2–3):233–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of thyroidectomy or thiouracil treatment on copulatory behavior in adult male rats. Tohei A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):281–5

Upregulation of the angiogenic factors PlGF, VEGF and their receptors (Flt-1, Flk-1/KDR) by TSH in cultured thyrocytes and in the thyroid gland of thiouracil-fed rats suggest a TSH-dependent paracrine mechanism for goiter hypervascularization. Viglietto G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2687–98

THIOUREA

Use of thiourea to increase the solubility of membrane proteins in two-dimensional electrophoresis. Rabilloud T. **Electrophoresis** 1998 May;19(5):758–60

Resolution of fibronectin and other uncharacterized proteins by two-dimensional polyacrylamide electrophoresis with thiourea. Musante L, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):351–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differential inhibition of Na+/Ca2+ exchanger isoforms by divalent cations and isothiourea derivative. Iwamoto T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C423–30

The neuronal NOS inhibitor L-MIN, but not 7-NINA, reduces neurotoxic effects of chronic intrastriatal administration of quinolinic acid. Bazzett T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):229–32

Protective effects of free radical inhibitors in intracerebral hemorrhage in rat. Peeling J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):63–70

Calcium-dependent inhibition of the sodium-calcium exchange current by KB-R7943. Watano T, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):259–62

In vitro metabolism of N-(5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N'-(2-methylpropyl) thiourea: species comparison and identification of a novel thiocarbamide-glutathione adduct. Stevens GJ, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul;10(7):733–41

Occupational airborne allergic contact dermatitis from dibutylthiourea. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):347–8

Dimethylthiourea reduces pancreatic islet-cell damage in DBA/1 sucking mice with reovirus type-2 infection. Hayashi T, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Nov;117(4):329–38

Effects of the nitric oxide synthase inhibitors N(G)-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester and aminoethyl-isothiourea on the liver microcirculation in rat endotoxemia. Corso CO, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):61–9

Design, synthesis, and anticonvulsant activity of 1-(pyrid-3-ylsulfonamido)-2-nitroethylenes. Masereel B, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3239–44

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel. Part II: effects on susceptibility to ventricular fibrillation induced by myocardial ischemia in conscious dogs. Billman GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1465–73

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP-sensitive potassium channel. Part I: effects on cardiomyocytes, coronary flow and pancreatic beta-cells. Gögelein H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1453–64

Aminoethyl-isothiourea, a selective inhibitor of inducible nitric oxide synthase activity, improves liver circulation and oxygen metabolism in a porcine model of endotoxemia. Saetre T, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):109–15

Differential effect of 2-aminoethyl-isothiourea, an inhibitor of the inducible nitric oxide synthase, on microvascular blood flow and organ injury in models of hepatic ischemia-reperfusion and endotoxemia. Wang Y, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):20–5

l-thiocitrulline: A potent protective agent against the toxicity of sulphur mustard in vitro. Sawyer TW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):340–6

Cytotoxicity of a series of mono- and di-substituted thiourea in freshly isolated rat hepatocytes: a preliminary structure-toxicity relationship study. Onderwater RC, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2–3):117–29

[Effects of KB-R7943, a novel Na+/Ca2+ exchange inhibitor, on myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury] Nakamura A, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 111(2):105–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Design, synthesis, and anticonvulsant activity of 1-(pyrid-3-ylsulfonamido)-2-nitroethylenes. Masereel B, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3239–44

CHEMISTRY

S-oxygenation of thiourea results in the formation of genotoxic products. Ziegler-Skylakakis K, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):362–73

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: ureido and thioureido derivatives of aromatic sulfonamides possessing increased affinities for isozyme I. A novel route to 2,5-disubstituted-1,3,4-thiadiazoles via thioureas, and their interaction with isozymes I, II and IV. Scozzafava A, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1998 Apr;13(2):103–23

METABOLISM

The urease-catalyzed hydrolysis of thiourea and thioacetamide. Lopreore C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):299–303

PHARMACOKINETICS

Selective incorporation of the prototype melanoma seeker thiourea into nascent melanin: a chemical insight. Palumbo A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):478–85

PHARMACOLOGY

UDP-GT involvement in the enhancement of cell proliferation in thyroid follicular cell proliferative lesions in rats treated with thiourea and vitamin A. Takegawa K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):661–7

Inactivation of nitric oxide synthase by substituted aminoguanidines and aminoisothioureas. Wolff DJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):265–73

TOXICITY

Genotoxic activation of hydrazine, two dialkylhydrazines, thiourea and ethylene thiourea in the somatic w/w + assay of Drosophila melanogaster. Rodriguez-Arnaiz R. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2–3):229–42

THIOURIDINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Covalent cross-linking of duplex DNA using 4-thio-2'-deoxyuridine as a readily modifiable platform for introduction of reactive functionality into oligonucleotides. Coleman RS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1; 25(23):4771–7

Efficient syntheses of (E)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxy-4'-thiouridine; a nucleoside analogue with potent biological activity. Basnak I, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar; 17(1–3):29–38

CHEMISTRY

An ultraviolet crosslink in the hammerhead ribozyme dependent on 2-thiocytidine or 4-thiouridine substitution. Wang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4355–61

METABOLISM

Identification of a gene involved in the generation of 4-thiouridine in tRNA. Mueller EG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2606–10

THIOXANTHENES

Synthesis and antitumor activity of 4-aminomethylthioxanthenone and 5-aminomethylbenzothiopyranoindazole derivatives. Perni RB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3645–54

THIOXANTHENES

ANALYSIS

Analysis of pharmaceutically-important thioxanthene derivatives. Belal F, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov; 16(3):369-76 (92 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Molecular modeling of phenothiazines and related drugs as multidrug resistance modifiers: a comparative molecular field analysis study. Pajeva I, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1815-26

PHARMACOLOGY

Discovery of cryptophycin-1 and BCN-183577: examples of strategies and problems in the detection of antitumor activity in mice. Corbett TH, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997; 15(3):207-18 (15 ref.)

THIRAM

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from thiuram in a veterinary medication. Dwyer CM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):132

THERAPEUTIC USE

Allergic contact dermatitis from thiuram in a veterinary medication. Dwyer CM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):132

TOXICITY

Analysis of micronuclei and DNA single-strand breaks in mouse splenocytes and peripheral lymphocytes after oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (thiram). Villani P, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):155-64

Testicular toxicity in rat to repeated oral administration of tetramethylthiuram disulfide (Thiram). Mishra VK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):390-4

Bacterial mutagenicity of dithiocarbamate fungicide thiram. Rahden-Staroń I, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):119-27

THIRD CRANIAL NERVE see **OCULOMOTOR NERVE**

THIRD EYELID see **NICTITATING MEMBRANE**

THIRD-NERVE PALSY see **OCULOMOTOR NERVE PARALYSIS**

THIRD-NERVE PARALYSIS see **OCULOMOTOR NERVE PARALYSIS**

THIRD-PARTY PAYMENTS see **INSURANCE, HEALTH, REIMBURSEMENT**

THIRD-WORLD COUNTRIES see **DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**

THIRST

see related
WATER DEPRIVATION

Monday to Wednesday tiredness and thirst. Sturrock ND, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5-18;58(9):454

Hypothalamic adipsic syndrome: diagnosis and management. Ball SG, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):405-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Sodium balance modulates thirst in normal man. Gordon MS, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):377-92

Melatonin effects on inhibition of thirst and fever induced by lipopolysaccharide in rat. Nava F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2-3):267-74

PHYSIOLOGY

Determinants of the thirst-quenching character of beer. Guinard JX, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Aug;31(1):101-15

The interaction of meal-related, rhythmic and homeostatic mechanisms and the generation of thirst and drinking. Johnson RF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):487-91

Assessment of residual gastric volume and thirst in patients who drink before gastroscopy. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):555-6

Role of brain angiotensin in thirst and sodium appetite of rats. Weisinger RS, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):977-84

Angiotensin, thirst, and sodium appetite. Fitzsimons JT. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Jul;78(3):583-686 (691 ref.)

THOGOTO-LIKE VIRUSES

CLASSIFICATION

Mx1 sensitivity: Batken virus is an orthomyxovirus closely related to Dhori virus. Frese M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2453-8

ENZYMOLOGY

An endonuclease switching mechanism in the virion RNA and cRNA promoters of Thogoto orthomyxovirus. Leahy MB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2305-9

In vitro polymerase activity of Thogoto virus: evidence for a unique cap-snatching mechanism in a tick-borne orthomyxovirus. Leahy MB, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8347-51

GENETICS

The Thogoto orthomyxovirus cRNA promoter functions as a panhandle but does not stimulate cap snatching in vitro. Leahy MB, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):457-60

Striking conformational similarities between the transcription promoters of Thogoto and influenza A viruses: evidence for intrastrand base pairing in the 5' promoter arm. Leahy MB, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8352-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Mx1-based resistance to thogoto virus in A2G mice is bypassed in tick-mediated virus delivery. Dessens JT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8362-4

THOGOTO VIRUS see **THOGOTO-LIKE VIRUSES**

THOMSEN'S DISEASE see **MYOTONIA CONGENITA**

THORACIC ARTERIES

Massive spontaneous hemothorax as a presenting sign of aneurysmal rupture of the internal thoracic artery. A case report. Cohen JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):383-5

Treatment of internal thoracic artery steal syndrome with supraclavicular approach. Spanos PK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):464-5

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital arteriovenous fistula of internal thoracic artery: successfully managed by transcatheter embolization. Seshadri PA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb; 43(2):198-200

Abnormal origin of internal thoracic and vertebral arteries. Vorster W, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):33-7

Anomalous branching order of the superior and lateral thoracic arteries. Yuksel M, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997; 10(6):394-6

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The blood supply of the deltoid muscle. Application to the deltoid flap technique. Hue E, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998; 20(3):161-5

Anatomic bases of aorto-coronary bypasses: the internal thoracic artery and blood supply of the sternum. Rigaud J, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):191-5

DRUG EFFECTS

What in-vitro method should surgeons use to evaluate the clinical behavior of arterial bypass conduits. Montgomery WD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):436-42

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential action of angiotensin II and activity of angiotensin-converting enzyme in human bypass grafts. Borland JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):206-12

INJURIES

An unusual intracardiac shunt secondary to penetrating cardiac trauma. Hobbs WJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):525-6

[Injury of the brachiocephalic trunk and internal thoracic artery in a polytrauma patient] Dobritz M, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Nov;50(11):330-2 **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Neurogenic vasoreactive response of human internal thoracic artery smooth muscle. Canver CC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):49-52

METABOLISM

Age-related changes of mineral contents in the human aorta and internal thoracic artery. Tohno Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):219-26

PHYSIOLOGY

What in-vitro method should surgeons use to evaluate the clinical behavior of arterial bypass conduits. Montgomery WD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):436-42

Neurogenic vasoreactive response of human internal thoracic artery smooth muscle. Canver CC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):49-52

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic follow-up of internal thoracic artery for free bypass grafting. Masuda T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):731-4

The clinical significance of performing preoperative angiography of the internal thoracic artery in coronary artery bypass surgery. Ochi M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(5):503-8

[A case report of pre-operative simultaneous angiography of the LITA and LAD for MIDCAB surgery] Hayashi S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):305-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Is semiskeletonization of internal thoracic artery another new harvest technique? [letter; comment] Choi JB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):896-7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Mar;63(3):867-8.

Angiographic follow-up of internal thoracic artery for free bypass grafting. Masuda T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):731-4

Effect of skeletonizing dissection on the internal thoracic artery. Sasajima T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1009-13

Extra-anatomic bypass surgery for critical leg ischemia. A review. Biancari F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):295-301 (75 ref.)

The addition of saphenous vein graft to the left anterior descending artery in left internal thoracic artery hypoperfusion syndrome [letter] Galea J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):667-8

Importance of intercostal artery reattachment during thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair [see comments] Safi HJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):58-66; discussion 66-8. Comment in: J Vasc Surg 1998 Sep;28(3):570-1.

Internal thoracic-carotid bypass surgery for Takayasu's arteritis. Matsumoto T, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):417-9

[Clinical experience with the CHAUX multi-purpose retractor] Akiyama K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct; 14(5):426-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left internal thoracic artery anastomosis with left anterior descending coronary artery by Doppler echocardiography] Arruda A, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):413-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Arterial grafts for coronary artery bypass. Mills NL. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:195-216 (17 ref.)

Thoracoscopic harvest of the internal thoracic artery: a multicenter experience in 218 cases. Duhaylongsod FG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1012-7

Assessment of internal thoracic artery graft with intraoperative color Doppler ultrasonography. Oda K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):79-81

Semiskeletonized internal thoracic artery [letter; comment] Rescigno G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1869 . Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Mar;63(3):867-8.

Midterm results of free internal thoracic artery grafting for myocardial revascularization. Tashiro T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):951-4

Bilateral thoracoscopic minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting using internal thoracic arteries. Watanabe G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1673-5

Atresia of internal thoracic artery grafts following placement to noncritically obstructed vessels. Glazier JJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):298-301

The road to complete arterial grafting for coronary artery disease. Buxton B, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S65-70

Left thoracodorsal artery as an inflow graft for minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting. Watanabe G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):524-5

Long-term benefits of internal thoracic artery-coronary artery bypass in Japanese patients. Kitamura S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):1-10

"Hexatuple" coronary bypass with in situ arterial grafts. Ochi M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 46(5):402-5

Internal thoracic artery malperfusion syndrome after bilateral internal thoracic artery grafting: report of a case. Izumoto H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):438-40

Evaluation of the thoracodorsal artery as an alternative conduit for coronary bypass. Moro H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):277-9

[Coronary artery bypass grafting with arterial graft alone: radial artery and inferior epigastric artery used in combination] Kamata S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):393-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Composite arterial conduits with internal thoracic artery and radial artery for a myocardial revascularization] Watanabe G, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):912-17; discussion 917-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of left internal-thoracic-artery graft studied by doppler guide wire and blood rheology] Kaneko T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S33-5 **(Jpn)**

[Noninvasive hemodynamic assessment of internal thoracic artery grafts using duplex echocardiography from supraclavicular fossa--a comparison with Doppler catheter method] Furutani Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1803-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The propriety of bilateral internal thoracic artery grafting in women] Kamohara K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):58-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of left and right internal thoracic artery grafts for

revascularization of the left coronary artery] Puig LB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Jun;68(6):437–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Intraoperative duplex study of internal thoracic artery spasm during coronary bypass. Palerme LP, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):403–5

[Duplex scanning of the internal thoracic artery for coronary artery surgery] Kaminishi Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left internal thoracic artery anastomosis with left anterior descending coronary artery by Doppler echocardiography] Arruda A, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THORACIC CYST see MEDIASTINAL CYST

THORACIC DISEASES

British Thoracic Society winter meeting. London, 15–17 December 1997. Abstracts. **Thorax** 1997 Dec;52 Suppl 6:A1–91

COMPLICATIONS

Symmetrical necrotising chest wall infection following paronychia. Banwell PE, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):58–9

DIAGNOSIS

Transbronchial needle aspiration (TBNA) in patients infected with HIV. Harkin TJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1913–8

Thoracic splenosis. O'Connor JV, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):552–3

Chest wall tuberculosis simulating breast carcinoma: imaging appearance. Goyal M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):86–7 (11 ref.)

Chest wall hamartoma: an alarming chest lesion with a benign course. Andiran F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):727–9

MR angiography of the thoracic aorta. Krinsky G, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 May;6(2):293–320 (88 ref.)

Pediatric chest lesions. Sawin RS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):861–74 (32 ref.)

A case of chest wall Castleman's disease. Tanaka D, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):129–32

Society of Thoracic Radiology. Future directions of research in thoracic imaging [see comments] Aberle DR. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):11–3. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jan;206(1):14–5.

Time will tell [comment] Heitzman ER. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):14–5. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Jan;206(1):9–10. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Jan;206(1):11–3.

[The thoracic roentgen image: emergency and routine indications in the clinic and general practice] Hauser M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of nodular fasciitis of the chest wall] Yamamoto H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video–thoracoscopy in thoracic diseases] Kuźdżał J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep;98(9):251–60 (41 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Taking advantage of thoracoscopic techniques for diagnosis and treatment of thoracic diseases] Dancewicz M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Prevention of corticosteroid–induced osteoporosis with alendronate in sarcoid patients. Gonnelli S, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):382–5

ETIOLOGY

Thoracic manifestations of external beam radiotherapy. Logan PM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):569–77 (27 ref.)

Meconium thorax: a case report and review of literature. Patole S, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):53–6 (8 ref.)

Atypical post burn oedema presenting with obstruction of veins at the thoracic inlet. Kumar P, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):631–3

Thoracocervicofacial purpura as the single manifestation of epileptic seizure. Rubegni P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):365

Chest wall abscess as an unusual presentation of childhood tuberculosis. Taşdan Y, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):85–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Broncholithiasis and thoracoabdominal actinomycosis from dropped gallstones. Noda S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1465–7

Herniation of the stomach and necrotizing chest wall infection following laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication. Viste A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1029–31

[Thoracic infections in immunocompetent patients. The contribution of computed tomography] Beigelman C, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Apr;15(2):151–7 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of thoracic and pulmonary tuberculosis and the sequelae of its treatment in adults] Riquet M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S105–20 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case report: subcutaneous abscess and thoracic empyema caused by Alcaligenes xylosoxidans] Mizunoe S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):631–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PARASITOLOGY

[Thoracic muscle hydatidosis (letter)] Antón Aranda E. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):278–9 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Ectopic hamartomatous thymoma located presternally. Eulderink F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):629–30 (5 ref.)

[A case of huge abscess extended from anterior neck to left lung and lateral chest wall] Ikeya T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1055–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tuberculous abscess in the chest wall close to the thickening pleural lesion following tuberculous pleuritis] Koreeda Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):1013–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anterior chest wall involvement in psoriatic arthritis [letter; comment] Helliwell P. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun; 64(6):436. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Jan;64(1):22–5.

RADIOGRAPHY

Altered intravascular contrast material flow dynamics: clues for refining thoracic CT diagnosis. Gosselin MV, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1597–603

Accuracy of diagnosis of subtle chest disease and subtle fractures with a teleradiology system. Larson A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):19–22

Thoracic manifestations of external beam radiotherapy. Logan PM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):569–77 (27 ref.)

Imaging of thoracic manifestations of scleroderma. Wong JS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):76–82 (25 ref.)

Lymphocytic disorders of the chest: pathology and imaging. Gibson M, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):469–80 (118 ref.)

Chest imaging in AIDS. Richards PJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):554–66 (162 ref.)

Multiplanar and three–dimensional reconstruction techniques in CT: impact on chest diseases. Remy J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):335–51 (102 ref.)

Subcutaneous emphysema of the chest wall: a case with unusual presentation. Fugagnoli A, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):447–9

Interactive three–dimensional volume rendering of spiral CT data: current applications in the thorax. Johnson PT, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):165–87 (41 ref.)

Thoracic spiral CT: influence of subsecond gantry rotation on image quality. Rubin GD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):771–6

[Radiology quiz in imaging of the thorax, sinus, abdomen and osseous lesions] Queloz J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):779–81 **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Detection of intrathoracic infectious lesions using In–diethylenetriamine pentaacetic bicyclic anhydride–IgG (111In–DTPA–IgG) scintigraphy] Ota T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):128–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Thoracic Castleman's disease: implications for resection [letter; comment] Pandya A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):302–3. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1995 May;59(5):1162–5.

The current role of video–assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) in the overall practice of thoracic surgery. A review of 207 cases. Davies AL. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):229–31

Chest wall hamartoma: an alarming chest lesion with a benign course. Andiran F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):727–9

[Use of the neodymium YAG laser 1064 in endoscopic thoracic surgery in the newborn infant and child] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:223 **(Ger)**

[Video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery—indications, technique and results] Weder W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video–assisted thoracoscopy in diagnosis and therapy of intrathoracic diseases] Rieger R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1065–71 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of intrathoracic chronic expanding hematoma] Mori S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Content of haptoglobin in blood serum in patients after thoracic surgery for various indications] Iłżecki M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:178–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

[Chest disease and embolization] Mohri M. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):95–8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Taking advantage of thoracoscopic techniques for diagnosis and treatment of thoracic diseases] Dancewicz M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Thoraxsonography—Part I: Chest wall and pleura. Mathis G. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1131–9 (47 ref.)

[Thoracic ultrasound] Fournier D. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 18;127(42):1734–42 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Calcinosis circumscripta of the thoracic wall in a German shepherd dog. Davidson EB, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):153–6

Horner's syndrome following intrathoracic tube placement. Boydell P, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):466–7

THORACIC DUCT

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Anatomic characteristics of relatively inaccessible zones of thoracic duct and principles for improving surgical approaches] Bol'shakov OP, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Basic fibroblast growth factor–mediated lymphangiogenesis of lymphatic endothelial cells isolated from dog thoracic ducts: effects of heparin. Tan Y. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 48(2):133–41

Phenotypical characterization of cells in the thoracic duct of patients with and without systemic inflammatory response syndrome and multiple organ failure. Lemaire LC, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):69–75

EMBRYOLOGY

[Variants in the definitive organization of the human thoracic duct from the positions of its preceding origin] Shurkus EA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Thoracoscopic management of chylous fistulae. Lapp GC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):257–62 (23 ref.)

Thoracic duct injury during anterior cervical discectomy: a rare complication. Case report. Hart AK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):151–4

[Chyloperitoneum after traumatic rupture of subdiaphragmatic thoracic duct. A clinical case] Coluccio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1367–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphatic system—topographic and functional considerations contributing to complications in neck surgery] Daniel T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Thoracic duct ligation for chylopericardium [letter; comment] Backer CL. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):734. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;114(2):299–300.

Repair of a high–output chylous fistula with a free fat graft. Casler JD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):938–40

The thoracic duct as a venous receptor vessel for free flap transplantation [letter] Winters HA. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):872–3

[Direct approach to the site of injury of the thoracic duct in treatment of chylothorax after pulmonary resection] Nishiyama N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):971–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clipping of the thoracic duct with video–assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of chylothorax after pulmonary resection] Tojo T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A microsurgical approach to drainage of the thoracic duct in the rat] Ionac M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):112–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

THORACIC INJURIES

Cardiothoracic trauma. Pezzella AT, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Aug;35(8):647–789 (236 ref.)

[Blunt thoracic injury] Miura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):556–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of intrapericardial inferior vena cava injury complicating liver injury caused by a blunt trauma] Ninomiya H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997

Sep;45(9):1616–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

MR of parenchymal spinal cord signal change as a sign of active advancement in clinically progressive posttraumatic syringomyelia [see comments] Jinkins JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):177–82. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):192.

Rupture of the right atrium–superior vena cava junction from blunt thoracic trauma: helical CT diagnosis [letter] Chaumoitre K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1753

Breast mass detected after blunt chest trauma. Sullivan TP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):50

Periaortic hematoma on helical CT of the chest: a criterion for predicting blunt traumatic aortic rupture. Wong YC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1523–5

Posttraumatic tension pneumopericardium. Hernández–Luyando L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 15(7):686–7

Delayed presentation of traumatic parasternal lung hernia. Jacka MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1150–1

Early evacuation of traumatic retained hemothoraces using thoracoscopy: a prospective, randomized trial. Meyer DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1396–400; discussion 1400–1

Video–assisted repair of a traumatic intercostal pulmonary hernia. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1155–7

Traumatic left ventricular aneurysm and tricuspid insufficiency in a child. Veeragandham RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):247–8

Video–assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic empyema. Scherer LA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):637–41; discussion 641–2

Intrapleural fibrinolytic treatment of traumatic clotted hemothorax. Inci I, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):160–5

Commotio cordis: cardiovascular manifestations of a rare survivor. Link MS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):326–8

Quantification of traumatic hemomediastinum using transesophageal echocardiography: impact on patient management. Vignon P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1475–80

Rupture of mitral chorda tendinea following blunt chest trauma. Grinberg AR, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):300–1

Treatment of femoral fractures in the multiply injured patient with thoracic injury. Bone LB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):57–61 (17 ref.)

Delayed traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta into the esophagus. Komborozos VA, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–7

Chronic traumatic pseudoaneurysm of right subclavian artery. Bechini J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):63–5

Increased kyphosis by a combination of fractures of the sternum and thoracic spine. Klaase JM, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):69–71

Secondary vulvar and pulmonary mucormycosis in a trauma patient [letter] Torcal J, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun; 26(3):192–3

Parathyroid cysts [letter; comment] Dieter RA Jr. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):427. Comment on: Int Surg 1996 Oct–Dec;81(4):412–4.

Acquired ventricular septal defect and mitral insufficiency without pericardial effusion after stab wound to the chest. Pasteuning WH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May; 11(5):483–6

Massive hemothorax after low impact blunt chest trauma: a case report. Raney JL, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Sep; 95(4):157–9

Fracture–dislocation of the humerus with intrathoracic displacement of the humeral head. A case report. Simpson NS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):889–91

Mitral valve injury from blunt trauma. Reardon MJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):467–70 (14 ref.)

Femur fractures in chest–injured patients: is reaming contraindicated? Carlson DW, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):164–8

Traumatic gastrobronchial fistula: case report and review of the literature. Al–Qudah A. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1798–800

Improved expandable prosthesis in postpneumonectomy syndrome with deformed thorax. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):526–8

Posttraumatic pulmonary pseudocyst. Crestanello JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):401–3 (15 ref.)

Traumatic pulmonary hernia: surgical versus conservative management. François B, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):217–9

Posttraumatic empyema thoracis: a 24–year experience at a major trauma center. Mandal AK, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):764–71

Penetrating left thoracoabdominal trauma: the incidence and clinical presentation of diaphragm injuries. Murray JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):624–6

A case of Stanford type A acute aortic dissection caused by blunt chest trauma. Ono M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):543–4

Tension colothorax: a pleural effusion? Phillips BJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1091–3

Aortoventricular fistula secondary to blunt trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):713–5

Ventral tension pneumothorax. Vermeulen EG, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):975–6

The impact of the quantity of skeletal injury on mortality and pulmonary morbidity. Ziran BH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):916–21

Ventricular septal defect secondary to non–penetrating chest trauma. Terui G, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):951–3

Fatal impact—concussion of the heart [editorial; comment] Curfman GD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11.

An experimental model of sudden death due to low–energy chest–wall impact (commotio cordis) [see comments] Link MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3.

Child homicide caused by commotio cordis. Boglioli LR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):436–8

Pneumothorax in high school football. Funk DA, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 May;94(5):72–4

[An unusual embolization of a projectile in the superficial femoral artery] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):557–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Constrictive pericarditis: an underestimated complication of thoracic injuries] Bernard F, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1998 Jan;47(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortic rupture after blunt chest trauma. Rapid diagnosis using transesophageal echocardiography when radiographic and computed tomographic findings are unclear] Bruch C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):244–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic rupture of the descending aorta] Kovács E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 28;138(39):2461–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Rupture of the diaphragm caused by closed thoraco–abdominal trauma. Case contribution and anatomo–clinical considerations] Orsi P, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Massive pulmonary embolism after blunt chest trauma: considerations on pathogenesis and therapy] Politi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):567–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Pneumoperitoneum secondary to blunt trauma of the thorax: report of a case of clinical and radiologic significance] Scaglione M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb; 93(1–2):136–8 **(Ita)**

[Thoracoscopic repair of diaphragmatic eventration sustained at knife injury: a case report] Yoshida J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tricuspid regurgitation due to the blunt chest trauma] Kumamaru H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pneumonias in light thoracic trauma] Shepelenko AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):42–5 **(Rus)**

[The colonization of a posttraumatic lung cyst by an asymptomatic aspergilloma (letter)] Torre W, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):539 **(Spa)**

[Cerebrospinal fluid fistula and thoracic trauma (letter)] Martín Díaz E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):54 **(Spa)**

[Diaphragmatic hernia caused by penetrating injury: emergency laparoscopic reconstruction] González–Rapado L, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Suicide using a compound bow and arrow. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):102–5

Penetrating thoracoabdominal trauma. Murray JA, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):107–28 (64 ref.)

Diagnostic and therapeutic video assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) following chest trauma. Abolhoda A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):356–60

Thoracoscopy for trauma. Frame SB. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):223–8 (23 ref.)

The secrets of the unknown trauma patient. The hazards of undiagnosed subclavian steal syndrome in the chest trauma patient: a case report. Watemberg S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):551–3

Misleading symptoms after a minor blunt chest trauma. Thoracoscopic treatment of diaphragmatic rupture. Kocher TM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):879–81

Penetrating injury to the "cardiac box:" diagnostic options for evaluation of this potentially fatal injury. Sumida MP, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):65–8

Initial imaging in the trauma patient. Wisner DH. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):37–9

[Bronchoscopic assessment algorithms for the practical evaluation of the rheological properties of the tracheobronchial secretion and the classification of the degree of the disordered drainage function of the tracheobronchial tree (TBT) in chest and combined trauma with chest trauma as the leading injury] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Organization, diagnosis and the treatment procedure in chest, abdominal and combined trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Evaluation of the severity of thoracic injuries and their significance for post–traumatic outcome—a retrospective study of1,326 patients] Pape HC, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1270–3 **(Ger)**

[The assessment of cardiac involvement in a case of a thoracic injury from a firearm] Cánoves J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):729–32 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Suspect diaphragmatic injury in abdominal/thoracic trauma] Loogna P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3617–8 **(Swe)**

[Massive injuries of the abdominal organs in thoracic–abdominal stab wounds] Hryshchuk IaI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):104 **(Ukr)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Gunshot injuries of the thoracic and abdominal cavities in peace time] Howaniec J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:198–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thoracic stab wounds] Val–Carreres A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(7):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Thoracoabdominal injuries in the athlete. Amaral JF. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):739–53 (15 ref.)

Seat–belt injuries to the supra–aortic trunks. Illuminati G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;1(4):87–93

An unusual chest impalement. Ugwu BT, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):55–7

MORTALITY

Penetrating chest injury: who warrants aggressive treatment? Chen SC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):367–9

The impact of the quantity of skeletal injury on mortality and pulmonary morbidity. Ziran BH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):916–21

[A comparative analysis of the incidence of the occurrence of injuries to the soft tissues, bones and internal chest organs in trauma from a fall from a height and from the collision of a moving car with a pedestrian] Galvoronskaia VI. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Fatal wounds to the thorax caused by gunshots from blank cartridges. Rothschild MA, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(2):78–81

Suicide with "non–lethal" firearm [letter] Voiglio EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):882

[Suicidal stab wounds through clothing] Bohnert M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul–Aug;200(1–2):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The forensic medical diagnosis of closed injuries to the heart in blunt chest trauma] Kapustin AV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Recovery of respiratory functional defects after war injuries to the chest. Ilić N, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):28–32

Pulmonary consequences of severe chest trauma. Haenel JB, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Sep;2(3):401–24 (105 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Spiral CT aortography: an efficient technique for the diagnosis of traumatic aortic injury. Wicky S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):828–33

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222–3

Determining anatomic injury with computed tomography in selected torso gunshot wounds. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):446–56

[Initial evaluation of thoracic injuries. Comparison of pulmonary radiography and x–ray computed tomography] Fosse JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1232–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pleural drainage in acute thoracic trauma. Comparison of the radiologic image and computer tomography] Heim P, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):163–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Widening mediastinum after blunt thoracic trauma: an unexpected differential diagnosis] Schumacher H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography of the thorax as a decision aid in intensive care of blunt thoracic trauma] Voggenreiter G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:454–7 **(Ger)**

[Radiologic imaging of thoracic trauma] Uffmann M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Aug;38(8):683–92 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT quantification of pleuropulmonary lesions in severe thoracic trauma] Kunisch–Hoppe M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):453–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Can diagnosis and subsequent trauma management of the multiple trauma patient with blunt thoracic trauma be improved by early computerized tomography of the thorax?] Trupka AW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):666–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral computed tomography in chest injury] Cheremisin

VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):12-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Blunt injuries of the brachiocephalic artery. Weiman DS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):383-7

Anaesthetic management of the severely injured patient: chest injury. Hardman JG, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20-Sep 2;58(4):157-61

Transected thoracic aorta: age-specific differences in incidence and possible reasons. Tripp HF, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):291-4

Diagnostic and therapeutic video assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) following chest trauma. Abolhoda A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):356-60

Urgent lobectomy and pneumonectomy. Carrillo EH, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):126-30

Thoracoscopy for trauma. Frame SB. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):223-8 (23 ref.)

Penetrating thoraco-abdominal war injuries. Ilić N, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):316-8

Thoracoscopy in the management of posttraumatic persistent pneumothorax. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):636-9; discussion 639-40

Rupture of the azygos vein in blunt chest trauma. Cagini L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):249-50

Successful esophageal tracheobronchoplasty for combined tracheal and bronchial traumatic rupture. Porte H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1216-8

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222-3

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric and diaphragmatic injury produced by thoracoabdominal stab wound. Kawahara N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):613-4

Aggressive management of vascular injuries of the thoracic outlet. Hyre CE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):880-4; discussion 884-5

Operative videothoracoscopy in the surgical treatment of penetrating firearms wounds of the chest. Brusov PG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):603-7

Assault rifles in Tennessee: a review of firearm-related injuries. Cullinane DC, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug; 91(8):319-21

Post-traumatic tricuspid valve insufficiency. 2 cases of delayed clinical manifestation. Bortolotti U, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):223-5

Penetrating chest injuries: unusually high incidence of high-velocity gunshot wounds in civilian practice. Inci I, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):438-42

[Chest injuries treated in the town hospital of Sabhā, Libya] Dakov I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Diaphragmatic injuries in thoracoabdominal trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):26-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Post-traumatic aneurysms of the thoracic aorta] Villard J. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1737-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blunt thoracic trauma--therapeutic relevance of results of roentgen image, ultrasound and computerized tomography] Hansen M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:458-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt thoracic trauma with hemorrhage into a mediastinal lymphangioma--case report] Menth M, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):58-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of primary femoral plate osteosynthesis on the course of polytrauma patients with or without thoracic trauma] Aufmkolk M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):433-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracic trauma--the Achilles heel of the multiple trauma patient (editorial)] Schweiberer L. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):243 **(Ger)**

[Thoracic trauma] Trupka A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):244-58 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracoscopy in thoracic trauma--initial experiences] Lesser T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):661-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tracheobronchial injuries in blunt thoracic trauma] Neef H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):674-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tracheobronchial ruptures in closed thoracic trauma] Berti A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1227-30 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Repair of intrathoracic visceral damage using video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for blunt chest trauma and rib fixation at the site of mini-thoracotomy] Tagawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):121-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical management of stab wound of the chest] Nishimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):564-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment for thoracic injuries] Majewski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:209-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The incidence of emergency thoracotomy in thoracic trauma. 7000 cases of thoracic trauma (T.T.) treated in the period of 1978-1995] Kiss L, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):269-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The choice of timing and methods in the surgical treatment of thoracic bone injuries in combined closed thoracic injuries during acute and early periods of traumatic disease] Roshchin GG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7-8):40-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Errors and complications in the treatment of gunshot thoracic injuries] Bisenkov LN. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The operative videothoracosopy in rendering emergency surgical care in penetrating gunshot chest wounds] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):21-6, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Role of prophylactic antibiotics for tube thoracostomy in chest trauma. Gonzalez RP, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):617-20; discussion 620-1

Approach to severe blunt thoracic trauma and thoracoplasty [letter; comment] Batirel HF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1224-5. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):552-4.

Penetrating thoracoabdominal trauma. Murray JA, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):107-28 (64 ref.)

Salvage and reinfusion of chyle in closed chest injury. Montebugnoli M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 21(4):235-9

Morbidity in 624 patients requiring prehospital chest tube decompression [letter; comment] Deakin CD. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1115. Comment on: J Trauma 1998 Jan;44(1):98-101.

The use of hemorrhage occluder pins for controlling paravertebral intercostal artery bleeding: case report. Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):687

Cardiac herniation with catheterization of the heart, inferior vena cava, and hepatic vein by a chest tube. Rashid MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):407-9

Chest tube decompression of blunt chest injuries by physicians in the field: effectiveness and complications [see comments] Schmidt U, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):98-101. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1115.

Outcome of raising blood pressure in patients with penetrating trunk wounds [letter] Shah N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):648-9

How aggressive the therapy? Rosenberg NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):165-9

Management of blunt chest injury. Ferguson M, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Sep;2(3):449-66 (37 ref.)

[Hemothorax after subclavian vein catheterization. A source of error in thoracic injuries (letter)] Bendjelid K, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):73-4 **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echocardiography in thoracic trauma. Chan D. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):191-207 (60 ref.)

Rupture of the left coronary cusp of the aortic valve caused by blunt chest trauma: early diagnosis by transesophageal echocardiography. ten Berg JM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):766-9

Rapid detection of traumatic effusion using surgeon-performed ultrasonography. Sisley AC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):291-6; discussion 296-7

Ultrasound as used in thoracoabdominal trauma. Rozycki GS, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):295-310 (43 ref.)

VETERINARY

Surgical diseases of the lung and chest wall: new development in the treatment of pneumothorax. Fossum TW. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S10-1

Intrathoracic tracheal avulsion and pseudodiverticulum following pneumomediastinum in a cat. Griffiths LG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):693-6

[Initial approach to thoracic injuries] Lubberink AA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):705-7 **(Dut)**

THORACIC NEOPLASMS

Primary immunoblastic B-cell lymphoma of the sternum. Faries PL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):684-5 (5 ref.)

[Granular cell myoblastoma localized in the thoracic wall] Peña González E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr; 34(4):221-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Neuroblastoma and Poland syndrome in a 15-year-old boy. Caksen H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):701-4

Unusual causes of scapular clicking. Lymphangioma of the thoracic wall and aneurysmal bone cyst of the scapula. Tandoğan R, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997; 116(8):516-8

Functioning thoracic paraganglioma: association with Von Hippel-Lindau syndrome. Bender BU, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3356-60

The hypertensive lady with elevated plasma norepinephrine concentration and no demonstrable tumour--the search for pheochromocytoma. Bender B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1295-6

[Venous thrombosis of the arm consistent with a tumor of the first rib] Bizzini-Pezzetta G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):71-3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Temporary extracorporeal axillofemoral venous bypass--a beneficial device in operation for superior vena caval syndrome due to intrathoracic malignancies] Shimokawa S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1827-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Benign superior vena cava syndrome associated with Horner syndrome--report of a case] Seki Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):575-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

[Monstrous fetal lymphangioma of the thoracic wall bilaterally. Case report and discussion of diagnosis and perinatal management] Erhardt I, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):73-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging of thoracic tumors in pediatric patients. Daldrup HE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1639-44

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma. An aggressive, locally invasive vascular tumor that can mimic hemangioma of infancy. Vin-Christian K, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 133(12):1573-8 (23 ref.)

Thoracic tumors in pregnant women [letter] Dieter R. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):661-2

Additional information from percutaneous cutting needle biopsy following fine-needle aspiration in the diagnosis of chest lesions. Staroselsky AN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1522-5

Cross-sectional imaging with CT and/or MRI of pediatric chest tumors. Wyttenbach R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):1040-6

Red lesion on chest wall. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 Apr; 53(4):31

Predicting the rates of success and complications of computed tomography-guided percutaneous core-needle biopsies of the thorax from the findings of the preprocedure chest computed tomography scan. Miller JA, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):7-13

Ultrasound-guided transthoracic biopsy of peripheral lung, pleural, and chest-wall lesions. Yang PC. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct;12(4):272-84

The hypertensive lady with elevated plasma norepinephrine concentration and no demonstrable tumour--the search for pheochromocytoma. Bender B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1295-6

Diagnostic difficulties in periodic Cushing's syndrome. Walker AB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):426-8

Synovial sarcoma arising from the chest wall: MR imaging findings. Fujimoto K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):411-4

Cardiopulmonary and thoracic tumors of childhood. Crisci KL, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;35(6):1341-66 (93 ref.)

Pediatric oncology. Surgical and radiologic correlations. Reynolds M. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 35(6):1251-63 (20 ref.)

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma presenting as a chest wall tumor. Yokoi K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 45(5):254-6

[Thoracic space-occupying lesion in Ollier disease. Multicentric chondrosarcoma in Ollier disease] Kalbermatten NT, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct;37(10):839-41 **(Ger)**

[The thoracic roentgen image: emergency and routine indications in the clinic and general practice] Hauser M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):643-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peripheral neuroectodermal tumors of the chest wall. Description of a case] Inserra A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):299-303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Differential diagnosis between peripheral lung cancer invading the chest wall and chest-wall tumors] Nishiyama N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):893-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Photodynamic therapy for palliation of chest wall recurrence in patients with breast cancer. Taber SW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):209-14

[Acute tumor lysis syndrome due to mono-therapy with a corticosteroid in a patient with non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Wester JP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16; 141(33):1621-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Elastofibroma dorsi: prevalence in an elderly patient population as revealed by CT. Brandser EA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):977-80

ETIOLOGY

Malignant lymphoma arising from chronic tuberculous empyema. A case report. Kinoshita T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):833-5 (11 ref.)

[Malignant hemangioendothelioma associated with chronic pyothorax] Mita Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):656-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sarcoma induced by radiotherapy in the treatment of breast carcinoma (letter)] Peña González E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Mar;34(3):167-8 **(Spa)**

THORACIC NEOPLASMS

GENETICS

Askin tumor and acute myeloid leukemia in a patient with constitutional partial Y disomy. Mozziconacci MJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):11–4

Cytogenetic and molecular analysis of a t(1;22)(p36;q11.2) in a rhabdoid tumor with a putative homozygous deletion of chromosome 22. Rosty C, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):82–9

MORTALITY

Thoracic sarcomas in children. Andrassy RJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):170–3

PATHOLOGY

Possible causes of inconclusive results on CT-guided thoracic and abdominal core biopsies. Sheiman RG, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1603–7

Thoracic tumors in children with neurofibromatosis–1. Schorry EK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19; 74(5):533–7

Parosteal osteosarcoma from a rib. Jatoi A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):265–7

Chest wall rhabdomyosarcoma. Saenz NC, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1513–7

Sarcomatous transformation of neurofibromas. Comparative imaging with Ga–67, Tl–201, Tc–99m pentavalent DMSA and Tc–99m MIBI. Lee J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep; 22(9):610–4

Transthoracic needle biopsy [letter] Oliver TB. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):709

Staging of thoracic lymphoma by radiological imaging. Bonomo L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1179–89 (54 ref.)

Utility of electron microscopy in the assessment of transthoracic needle lung biopsy specimens. Kundu S, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):177–81

Needle–track metastasis after transthoracic needle biopsy. Ayar D, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):2–6 (27 ref.)

Anterior chest wall malignancies. A review of ten cases. Toussirot E, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun; 65(6):397–405 (36 ref.)

Malignant fibrous histiocytoma originating from the chest wall: report of a case and collective review of cases. Sawai H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):459–63 (32 ref.)

Hodgkin's disease of the chest wall: report of a case. Tori M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):853–6

[Value of intraoperative cytology in thoracic surgery] al–Zand K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):637–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Follicular dendritic cell tumor and unusual vascular lesion in lymph node with Castleman's disease. Description of a case] Fornelli A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):146–51 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging of oncologic patients: benefit of combined CT and FDG PET in the diagnosis of malignancy. Eubank WB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1103–10

Altered intravascular contrast material flow dynamics: clues for refining thoracic CT diagnosis. Gosselin MV, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1597–603

Case in point. Chest–wall lipoma. Fred HL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):31

Thoracic neurilemomas: an analysis of computed tomography findings in 36 patients. Ko SF, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):21–6

Outcome of residual mediastinal masses of thoracic lymphomas in children: impact on management and radiological follow–up strategy. Brisse H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):444–50

Hodgkin disease and non–Hodgkin lymphoma: plain chest radiographs and chest computed tomography of thoracic involvement in previously untreated patients. Romano M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):49–53

Thoracic spiral CT: influence of subsecond gantry rotation on image quality. Rubin GD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):771–6

Tumors of the pediatric chest. Meyer JS, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;33(2):187–98

[Retroperitoneal ganglioneuroma with thoracic involvement] Trombati N, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):509–11 **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of oncologic patients: benefit of combined CT and FDG PET in the diagnosis of malignancy. Eubank WB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1103–10

Unusually high uptake of fluoro–2–deoxy–D–glucose on PET scanning of a benign paravertebral mass. Doss M. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):310–1

RADIOTHERAPY

Thoracic manifestations of external beam radiotherapy. Logan PM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):569–77 (27 ref.)

Brachytherapy for non–small cell lung cancer and selected neoplasms of the chest. Raben A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4 Suppl):276S–286S (42 ref.)

The potential for increased sparing of normal tissue in parallel opposed techniques with a multileaf collimator. Fernandez EM, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):330–3

Successful control of extensive thoracic lymphangiomatosis by irradiation. Kandil A, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):407–11

The role of low–dose hemithoracic radiotherapy for thoracic dissemination of thymoma. Yoshida H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):399–403

Radiological findings when very small lung volumes are irradiated in breast and chest wall treatment. Cazzaniga LF, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(1):58–62

SECONDARY

Red lesion on chest wall. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 Apr; 53(4):31

Does VATS favor seeding of carcinoma of the lung more than a conventional operation? Lewis RJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):127–30

Photodynamic therapy for palliation of chest wall recurrence in patients with breast cancer. Taber SW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):209–14

Malignant melanoma of the chest wall with an unknown primary lesion. Yotsumoto G, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):399–401

The role of low–dose hemithoracic radiotherapy for thoracic dissemination of thymoma. Yoshida H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):399–403

Parathyroid–hormone–related–protein–producing thymic carcinoma presenting as a giant extrathoracic mass. Suzuki K, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):83–5

Thoracoscopic techniques for the management of intrathoracic metastases. Results. Schwarz RE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–5

[Sternal metastasis disclosing hepatocarcinoma (letter)] Jadaud E, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1240 **(Fre)**

[Supradiaphragmatic right–sided space–occupying lesion] Sanna, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 25; 127(43):1809 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Giant neurofibromatosis of the chest wall: two patient reports. Salazar R, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(2):211–4

Recurrent malignant acrospiroma. Treatment by chest wall excision. Long WP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):908–12; discussion 911–2

Long–term survival after repeated resections of Askin tumor recurrences. Takanami I, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):313–5

Cervicothoracic tumors: results of resection by the "hemi–clamshell" approach. Korst RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):286–94; discussion 294–5

Combined post–chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection and resection of chest tumor under the same anesthetic is appropriate based on morbidity and tumor pathology. Tognini PG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1833–5

Reconstruction of thoracic wall defects after tumor resection using a polytetrafluoroethylene soft tissue (Gore–Tex) patch. Akiba T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):526–9

Giant skin cancer of the chest wall [letter] Yuen JC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1614–5

Pediatric oncology. Surgical and radiologic correlations. Reynolds M. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 35(6):1251–63 (20 ref.)

Thoracoscopic techniques for the management of intrathoracic metastases. Results. Schwarz RE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–5

[Use of the neodymium YAG laser 1064 in endoscopic thoracic surgery in the newborn infant and child] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:223 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in minimal invasive surgery in oncologic thoracic surgery] Eckersberger F. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video–assisted thoracoscopy in diagnosis and therapy of intrathoracic diseases] Rieger R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1065–71 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Our experience in the treatment of intrathoracic and intraspinal hourglass neurogenic neoplasms] Amadei F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1996;48(4):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of pedunculated intrathoracic chest wall type lipoma] Kondoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1065–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An adult case of intrathoracic chest wall type lipoma by VATS resection] Naruse H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):517–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the chest wall: a case report] Yoshiya K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):800–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chest wall reconstruction after resection of malignant chest wall tumors] Ayabe H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;99(5):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video–assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for intrathoracic tumors] Asamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):22–5 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of giant malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the chest wall] Kinoshita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):487–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Chest wall rhabdomyosarcoma. Saenz NC, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1513–7

Slow but real progress in the treatment of thoracic malignancies [editorial] Ruckdeschel JC. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Mar;10(2):119–21 (39 ref.)

Phase I study of vinorelbine, cisplatin, and concomitant thoracic radiation in the treatment of advanced chest malignancies. Masters GA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2157–63

Talc pleurodesis in recurrent pleural effusions. Jacobi CA, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):156–9

[A case of liver metastases from leiomyosarcoma in the chest wall which was made resectable by chemoembolization] Mori K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep; 24(12):1741–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Use of Doppler sonography to differentiate AIDS–related intrathoracic lymphoma from tuberculosis. Maldjian PD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):501–4

Prenatal sonographic findings associated with lymphangioma of the chest wall. Robert JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):635–7

Thoraxsonography—Part I: Chest wall and pleura. Mathis G. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1131–9 (47 ref.)

[Thoracic ultrasound] Fournier D. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 18;127(42):1734–42 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biopsy of thoracic space–occupying lesions—from computerized tomography to ultrasound–controlled puncture] Beckh S, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):220–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Thoracic surgical oncology. Kuntz CA. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):47–52 (23 ref.)

Complications associated with the implantation of polypropylene mesh in dogs and cats: a retrospective study of 21 cases (1984–1996). Bowman KL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):225–33

Signs of sympathetic denervation associated with a thoracic melanoma in a horse. Murray MJ, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;11(4):199–203

THORACIC NERVES

Neurolytic thoracic paravertebral block in cancer pain. A clinical report. Antila H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):581–5

Is there a bilateral block of the thoracic sympathetic chain after unilateral intrapleural analgesia? Ramajoli F, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):360–7

The effect of thoracic paravertebral blockade on intercostal somatosensory evoked potentials. Richardson J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):373–6

Unilateral abdominal muscle herniation with pain: a distinctive variant of diabetic radiculopathy. Chaudhuri KR, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):803–7

Abdominal wall pain in pregnant women caused by thoracic lateral cutaneous nerve entrapment. Peleg R, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):169–71

Hemodynamic response to in situ latissimus dorsi muscle stimulation: implications in dynamic cardiomyoplasty. Oh JH, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):354–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical variant of the lateral pectoral nerve innervating the anterior portion of the deltoid muscle: a case report. Solomon LB, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):506–9

A comparative study of structures comprising the thoracic outlet in 250 human cadavers and 72 surgical cases of thoracic outlet syndrome. Redenbach DM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):353–60

INJURIES

Of balloon axilloscopy and avoidance of iatrogenic injury to the long thoracic nerve. Wilmot C, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1121–4

[Lesion of the external cutaneous branch of the right subcostal nerve following percutaneous liver biopsy (letter)] Barriga F, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2065 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The second thoracic sympathetic ganglion determines palm skin temperature in patients with essential palmar hyperhidrosis. Wong CW. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):121–4

SURGERY

Thoracic and lumbar sympathectomy with the application of ROMICRO mini laparotomy set. Nagy I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):246–7

Computed tomography guided thoracic sympatholysis for

palmar hyperhidrosis. Lucas A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):387–9

Compensatory hyperhidrosis after thoracic sympathectomy [see comments] Adar R. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):231–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1136.

Compensatory hyperhidrosis after thoracic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Collin J. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1136. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):231–2.

Compensatory hyperhidrosis after thoracic sympathectomy [letter; comment] Shuster S. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1136. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):231–2.

[Treatment of facial blushing with endoscopic thoracal sympathicotomy. 85 per cent of patients are satisfied, but there are adverse effects] Claes G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The sensate deep inferior epigastric musculocutaneous flap: details of the operative technique. Muguti GI, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):340–3

THORACIC OUTLET SYNDROME

[Venous thrombosis of the arm consistent with a tumor of the first rib] Bizzini-Pezzetta G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):71–3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vascular complications of thoracic outlet syndrome. Hood DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):913–7

Thermal asymmetry of the upper extremity in scalenus anticus syndrome, leg-length inequality and response to chiropractic adjustment. Knutson GA. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Sep;20(7):476–81

A new concept of Parkinson's disease as a complication of the cerebellar thoracic outlet syndrome. Noda Fernandez EI, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):271–5

Vascular manifestations of the thoracic outlet syndrome. Green RM. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):67–76 (19 ref.)

[A case report of thoracic outlet syndrome with acute arterial obstruction caused by abnormal first rib] Iida H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):2026–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of thoracic outlet syndrome using electrophysiologically guided anterior scalene blocks. Jordan SE, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):260–4

Thoracic outlet syndrome and the shoulder. Leffert RD. **Clin Sports Med** 1983 Jul;2(2):439–52

Focal hand dystonia in a patient with thoracic outlet syndrome. Quartarone A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):272–4

A 20-year-old with severe arm pain. Grasland A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):110

Hands up for angina. Yoshikawa H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):702

Medial antebrachial cutaneous sensory studies in the evaluation of neurogenic thoracic outlet syndrome. Kothari MJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):647–9

True neurogenic thoracic outlet syndrome: electrophysiological diagnosis in six cases. Le Forestier N, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Sep;21(9):1129–34

Noninvasive diagnosis of upper extremity vascular disease. Ouriel K. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):54–9 (16 ref.)

[Thoracic outlet syndrome—diagnosis, therapy and prevention (letter; comment)] Jepsen JR, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):365–6. Comment on: Nord Med 1997 Oct;112(8):283–7. **(Dan)**

[Ischemia of the arm with finger necroses: differential carpal tunnel syndrome and thoracic outlet syndrome diagnosis] Schelo C, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):311–3 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The development and introduction of diagnostic and treatment methods for neurovascular diseases of the upper extremity] Driuk NF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nerve compression syndrome in the thoracic outlet] Fernández-González F, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):407–11 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thoracic outlet syndromes] Molina-Martínez FJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):103–7 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Howard Christian Naffziger: the surgeon and his syndrome. Keller T. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):376–7

PATHOLOGY

A comparative study of structures comprising the thoracic outlet in 250 human cadavers and 72 surgical cases of thoracic outlet syndrome. Redenbach DM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):353–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The false-positive rate of thoracic outlet syndrome shoulder maneuvers in healthy subjects. Plewa MC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):337–42

Blood pressure measurement in a patient with thoracic outlet syndrome: a case report [letter] Bloomfield RL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1313–4

Medial antebrachial cutaneous sensory studies in the evaluation of neurogenic thoracic outlet syndrome. Kothari MJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):647–9

[The assessment of functional capacity in workers with the thoracic outlet syndrome. A pilot study] Capodaglio P, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Functional anatomy of the thoracic outlet: evaluation with spiral CT. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):843–51

[Angiography in thoracic outlet syndrome] Bogalho L, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

SURGERY

A comparison of surgery for neurogenic thoracic outlet syndrome between laborers and nonlaborers. Goff CD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):215–8

Combined posterior and transaxillary approach for neurogenic thoracic outlet syndrome. Molina JE. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):39–45

Thoracic outlet syndrome in children [letter; comment] Turgut M. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):697. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1996 Jul–Aug;16(4):514–7.

Surgical decompression of thoracic outlet syndrome; is it a worthwhile procedure? Nasim A, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):319–23

Cervical rib and median sternotomy-related brachial plexopathies: a reassessment. Levin KH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1407–13

Thoracic outlet neurovascular compression: approaches to anatomic decompression and their limitations. Kashyap VS, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):116–22 (24 ref.)

[Aneurysms of the subclavian artery in thoracic outlet syndrome] Gruss JD, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):730–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of peripheral nerve: surgical management for thoracic outlet syndromes and carpal tunnel syndromes] Hanakita J. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Feb;26(2):113–22 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thoracic outlet syndrome after partial resection of the clavicula] Hanazaki K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Aug;8(4):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The development and introduction of diagnostic and treatment methods for neurovascular diseases of the upper extremity] Driuk NF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of the thoracic outlet vascular syndrome] Davidović LB, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1998 Jan–Feb; 126(1–2):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

THERAPY

Thermal asymmetry of the upper extremity in scalenus anticus syndrome, leg-length inequality and response to chiropractic adjustment. Knutson GA. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Sep;20(7):476–81

[TOS (thoracic outlet syndrome)—a challenge to conservative treatment (see comments)] Lindgren KA. **Nord Med** 1997 Oct;112(8):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nord Med 1997 Dec;112(10):365–6. **(Swe)**

[Reply to a comment on the article about the management of TOS (Thoracic Outlet Syndrome) (letter)] Lindgren KA. **Nord Med** 1998 Jan;113(1):16 **(Swe)**

THORACIC SURGERY

see related
CARDIOVASCULAR SURGICAL PROCEDURES
THORACIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Long-term psychological outcome of children after surgery for transposition of the great arteries. Aldén B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):405–10

The surgical meeting as infomercial [letter; comment] Cohn LH. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1833. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jan;65(1):297–8.

Thoracic surgeons and tobacco: past failures and present opportunity [editorial] Grannis FW Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):694–6

If I were a young thoracic surgeon... [letter] Jamplis RW. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):600

The surgical meeting as infomercial [letter] [see comments] Muskett AD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):297–8. Comment in: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Jun;65(6):1833.

Organizational reengineering using CTSNet. Sergeant PT. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):594–5

Penetration of teicoplanin into heart valves and subcutaneous and muscle tissues of patients undergoing open-heart surgery. Frank UK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2559–61

Long-term mechanical circulatory support system reliability recommendation: American Society for Artificial Internal Organs and Society of Thoracic Surgeons: long-term mechanical circulatory support system reliability recommendation. Altieri F, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):108–14

When knowing enough is not enough [editorial] Hux JE, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1160–1

Survey of cardiac surgeons' perceptions of the addition of ASA to warfarin for patients with mechanical heart valves. Ray JG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1162–5

What constitutes success in cancer surgery? Measuring the value of specialist care [editorial; comment] Kohman LJ. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):663–4. Comment on: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):675–80.

Specialists achieve better outcomes than generalists for lung cancer surgery [see comments] Silvestri GA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):675–80. Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):663–4.

The assault on specialty medicine and the modern surgeon. Ullyot DJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):273–80

[German Society for Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery honorary members] **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46 Suppl 1:7–40 **(Ger)**

[50th annual meeting of the Japanese Association for Thoracic Surgery. October 1–3, 1997. Tokyo, Japan. Abstracts] **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45 Suppl:1213–523 **(Jpn)**

[Gas exchange changes after heart surgery (letter)] del Rio P. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):742–6 **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Reducing costs and length of stay and improving efficiency and quality of care in cardiac surgery. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6 Suppl):S58–60; discussion S80–2

EDUCATION

Retooling thoracic surgery education for the 21st century. Baumgartner WA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):13–6

Thoracic Surgery Directors Association report 1995–1997. Benfield JR. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1212–5

Time to learn echocardiography [letter; comment] Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):894. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Aug;64(2):368–73; discussion 373–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Aug;64(2):533–5.

Training the locksmith [editorial] Yim AP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S71–2

Training programs in the United States in adult cardiology, pediatric cardiology and cardiothoracic surgery, and post-fellowship training (preceptorships) in adult cardiology. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1110–48

HISTORY

The birth of intracardiac surgery: a semicentennial tribute (June 10, 1948–1998) Dávila JC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1809–20

Leriche Memorial Lecture: Presidential address of the International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery. DeWeese JA. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):101–11

Surgery, science, and respiratory failure. Bartlett RH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1401–7

Franz J. A. Torek (1861–1938). Scannell JG. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):690–1

Historical perspectives of The American Association for Thoracic Surgery. Wyman Whittemore (1879–1957). Scannell JG. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):375–6

[One hundred years of heart surgery] Chassignolle JF. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):286–92 **(Fre)**

[Thomas Mann (1875–1955) and pneumology. Indication for thoracic surgical intervention in April, 1946] Virchow C Sr, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1432–7 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

New surgical tools for minimally invasive heart surgery. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):71–2

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Consultant suspended for not getting consent for cardiac procedure [news] [see comments] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):955. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):949–51. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 30;316(7145):1677.

GMC accused of prejudicing doctors' defence [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1177

Cardiac surgery inquiry given wide remit [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):489

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

International aspects of cardiac surgery [editorial] Pezzella AT. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):903–4

Globalization [editorial] Replogle RL. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):901–2

Organizing a cardiac surgery service [letter; comment] Treasure T. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):470. Comment on: Br J Hosp Med 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):424–5.

STANDARDS

It's not too late to wake up: be proactive and a leader in the field. Arom KV. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):8–12

Reducing costs and length of stay and improving efficiency and quality of care in cardiac surgery. Cohn LH, et al.

Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Dec;64(6 Suppl):S58–60; discussion S80–2

Public confidence and cardiac surgical outcome. Cardiac surgery: the fall guy in medical quality assurance [editorial] Keogh BE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1759–60

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Roles of GMC, royal colleges, and Department of Health remain unclear [letter] Kerrison S. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):815–6

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Routine monitoring of mishaps would be valuable way of improving care [letter] Lloyd-Mostyn RH. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):816

Cardiac surgical services in Bristol are now of high quality. [letter] Willie P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1986

Audit of the surgeon: problems and perspectives. Humphreys WV. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1169–70

Professionalism in the age of managed care [news] Popp RL. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1108–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Revascularization in Canada: manpower and resource issues. Gelfand ET, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13 Suppl D:58D–63D (0 ref.)

[Emergencies (outpatients) in cardiosurgery: national multicenter study. Gruppo di Studio SIAARTI "Anestesia e Rianimazione in Cardiochirurgia"] **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):345–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

Facts and myths of minimally invasive cardiac surgery: current trends in thoracic surgery IV. Conference proceedings. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. January 24, 1998. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):995–1120

Paranoia or reality? Kaiser GC. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1201–6

Research in cardio-thoracic surgery a European challenge. Wolner E. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):821–5

Shaping the revolution: thoracic surgeons and something more. Presidential address. Skinner DB. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):699–706

THORACIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

see related

THORACIC SURGERY

Evaluation of erythropoietic activity on the basis of the red cell and reticulocyte distribution widths during epoetin beta therapy in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Sowade O, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(1):1–7

Preoperative bacterial colonization of the upper airways does not predict postoperative airway infection in children. Gårdlund B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):375–7

Guidelines and cardiac anaesthetists [letter; comment] Feneck RO. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1114–5. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Apr;52(4):328–31.

Pharmacokinetics and side effects of milrinone in infants and children after open heart surgery. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):283–9

Cutaneous reinnervation of the rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap after chest wall reconstruction: development of herpes zoster in the transplanted musculocutaneous flap. Tomita K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):191–3

Activation of coagulation and fibrinolysis during cardiothoracic operations. Hunt BJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):712–8

Efficiency of video-assisted thoracic surgery for primary and secondary spontaneous pneumothorax. Passlick B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):324–7

Updates to the Data Quality Review Program: the Society of Thoracic Surgeons Adult Cardiac National Database. Shroyer AL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1494–7

As originally published in 1990: Four years' experience with fibrin sealant in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery. Updated in 1998. Spotnitz WD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):592–3

Evaluation of a medical diagnosis system using simulator test scenarios. Larsson JE, et al. **Artif Intell Med** 1997 Oct; 11(2):119–40

Primary reconstruction after extensive chest wall resection. Fui AC, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):655–9

A comparison between continuous infusion versus standard bolus administration of heparin based on monitoring in cardiac surgery. Despotis GJ, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):419–30

Benefits of intraoperative skin surface warming in cardiac surgical patients. Hohn L, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar; 80(3):318–23

Clinical variables influencing the appearance of right bundle branch block after cardiac surgery. Ueyama K, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):574–8

Veno-right ventricular extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for thoracic surgery: an experimental study in dogs. Horita K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):229–35

Respiratory mechanics after prosthetic reconstruction of the chest wall in normal rats. Macedo-Neto AV, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1667–72

Mediastinoscopy, thoracoscopy, and video-assisted thoracic surgery in the diagnosis and staging of lung cancer. Mentzer SJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):239S–241S (10 ref.)

Prevention and management of dysrhythmias following thoracic surgery. Amar D. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):817–29 (39 ref.)

Intraoperative monitoring. Desiderio DP. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):721–33 (37 ref.)

Postoperative pain management. Jain S, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):773–99 (111 ref.)

Mechanical ventilation of the postoperative patient. Loiacono J, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):801–15 (20 ref.)

Anesthesia for the pediatric patient. McDowall RH. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):831–68 (168 ref.)

Preoperative pulmonary evaluation of the thoracic surgical patient. Melendez JA, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):641–54 (46 ref.)

Preoperative cardiac assessment of the thoracic surgical patient. Teplick R. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov; 7(4):655–96 (86 ref.)

Pulmonary rehabilitation exercise program for high-risk thoracic surgical patients. Wilson DJ. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):697–706 (32 ref.)

Utility of cardiac troponins in patients with suspected cardiac trauma or after cardiac surgery. Adams JE 3rd. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Dec;17(4):613–23 (26 ref.)

Reconstruction of the sternum and chest wall with methyl methacrylate: CT and MRI appearance. Gayer G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):239–43

Video-assisted thoracic surgery in patients with spontaneous pneumothorax. Prisadov G, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997; 39(4):24–9

Cardiac applications of video assisted thoracic surgery. Mack MJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):217–22 (16 ref.)

General thoracic surgery. Faber LP. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):162–72 (62 ref.)

Recovery of diaphragmatic function in awake sheep after two approaches to thoracic surgery. Imanaka H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1733–40

Problems with CPAP during one-lung ventilation in thoracoscopic surgery [letter] Bailey J, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):239

Respiratory mechanics and gas exchange during one-lung ventilation for thoracic surgery: the effects of end-inspiratory pause in stable COPD patients. Bardoczky GI, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):137–41

Thoracic surgery and difficult intubation: another application of univent tube for one-lung ventilation [letter] García-Aguado R, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):925–6

Computer technology for the anesthesiologist: cardiothoracic and vascular anesthesia on the Internet. Morgan LK, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):348–52 (8 ref.)

Thoracic packing for postoperative hemorrhage. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):673–5

Chest wall resection for extrapulmonary tumor. Long WP, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):323–7

Clinical and surgical relevance of the progressive phases of intrathoracic migration of the gastroesophageal junction in gastroesophageal reflux disease. Mattioli S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):267–75

The assault on specialty medicine and the modern surgeon. Ullyot DJ. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):273–80

Combined post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection and resection of chest tumor under the same anesthetic is appropriate based on morbidity and tumor pathology. Tognini PG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1833–5

Transthoracic repair of innominate and common carotid artery disease: immediate and long-term outcome for 100 consecutive surgical reconstructions. Berguer R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):34–41; discussion 42

Modifying infant stress responses to major surgery: spinal vs extradural vs opioid analgesia. Wolf AR, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):305–11

Single-dose ceftriaxone versus multiple-dose cefuroxime for antimicrobial chemoprophylaxis in pleuropulmonary surgery. Ilic N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Sep;39(3):240–3

Caring for the former pediatric cardiac surgery patient. Rosenkranz ER. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 45(4):907–41 (83 ref.)

Hepatitis G virus infection in normal and prospectively followed posttransfusion children. Chen HL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):784–7

Reconstruction of a large thoracoabdominal wall defect [letter; comment] Core GB. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):274–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1240–4.

Are there limitations of VATS surgery? Schützner J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):233–5

Video-assisted thoracic surgery. Staging and management of thoracic tumors. Rau B, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):133–6

27th Annual meeting of the German Society In Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. Dresden, February 18–21, 1998. Abstracts. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46 Suppl 1:58–231 **(Eng, Ger)**

Operative management of the flail chest. Karev DV. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:205–8

-Use of collagen with gentamycin in abdominal and thoracic surgery- Vyhnánek F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul; 77(7):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Late discovery of inferior vena cava draining into the left atrium after surgical closure of atrial septal defect] Munet M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):991–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Standards of heart catheterization and interventional cardiology in pediatrics] Paquet M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):1013–6 **(Fre)**

[High-risk patients in bronchology—indications, prognostic factors, methods] Becker HD, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):747–50 (6 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Restricted respiratory function: anesthesia in advanced pulmonary emphysema] Zollinger A, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Dec; 32(12):743–6 (24 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Internal quality assurance—Munster experiences] Roeder N, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A simple device of chest wall reconstruction] Ihaya A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1095–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wide resection and reconstruction of chest wall: usefulness of A-O metal plate] Tanaka A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of fibromatosis needed reconstruction of the chest wall for postoperative local recurrence] Uchida Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):602–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[50th annual meeting of the Japanese Association for Thoracic Surgery. October 1–3, 1997. Tokyo, Japan. Abstracts] **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45 Suppl:1213–523 **(Jpn)**

[Chest wall reconstruction with pasteurized autogenous bone grafts after resection of desmoid tumor—a case report] Seki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple organ failure in the field of cardio-thoracic surgery] Nakamura K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987 Aug; 7(4):319–24 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[General thoracic surgery in cardiac patients (see comments)] Pêgo-Fernandes P, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Nov;69(5):369–72. **(Por)**

[Use of a thin retrocardiac drain after open heart surgery. Description of the technique] Petrucci Júnior O, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):181–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ultrasonic study in thoracoscopic operations] Fedorov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomic characteristics of relatively inaccessible zones of thoracic duct and principles for improving surgical approaches] Bol'shakov OP, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antibiotics in thoracic surgery] Jaković R. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1995;42(2 Suppl 2):75–81 **(Scr)**

[Positive results after open thoracic surgery among the elderly] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3;95(23):2667 **(Swe)**

[Thoracic surgery cooperation between hospitals. The PTCA is possible on the county level when supported by the districts] Saetre H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17; 94(51–52):4921–3 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Results of omental flap transposition for deep sternal wound infection after cardiovascular surgery. Yasuura K, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):455–9

Underuse of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis for general surgery patients: physician practices in the community hospital setting. Bratzler DW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1909–12

The role of radiologic imaging in diagnosing complications of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Mason AC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):820–5

Cardiopulmonary risk index does not predict complications after thoracic surgery. Melendez JA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):69–75

Relation of seizures after cardiac surgery in early infancy to neurodevelopmental outcome. Boston Circulatory Arrest Study Group. Rappaport LA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):773–9

The epidemiology of hemorrhage related to cardiothoracic operations [see comments] Herwaldt LA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):9–16. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Jan;19(1):6–8.

Heterotopic ossification in pedicled intercostal muscle flaps causing clinical problems [letter; comment] Fell SC. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):182. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):466–7.

Renal failure after thoracoabdominal aortic surgery. Kashyap VS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):949–55; discussion 955–7

Comparison of four methods for the determination of platelet function in whole blood in cardiac surgery. Dietrich GV, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 15;89(6):295–301

[Thoracic surgery and liver dysfunction] Ono S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):667–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Rare complications and procedural errors in thoracic surgery] Dobrovol'skii SR, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (6):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of postoperative estimate of maximum oxygen uptake in predicting cardiorespiratory insufficiency in the immediate postoperative period in thoracic surgery] Puente Maestu L, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Mar;34(3):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stroke after thoracic surgery. An unusual hypothermic method reduces the number of cases] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3501 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Reducing costs and length of stay and improving efficiency and quality of care in cardiac surgery. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6 Suppl):S58–60; discussion S80–2

The Medicare program and thoracic surgery: crisis or opportunity? Gardner TJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):905–8

HISTORY

50 years of thoracic and cardiac surgery at the Southwestern Surgical Congress: from tuberculosis to the artificial heart. Sasser WF. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):75S–85S

A mystery of Vladimir P. Demikhov: the 50th anniversary of the first intrathoracic transplantation. Konstantinov IE. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1171–7

[From the history of surgical instruments: 6. Sauerbruch's instruments for thoracic surgery] Sachs M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):710–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[It was Rehn who performed the first suturing of the heart—in 1896! (letter; comment)] Kiss L. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Sep 28;138(39):2507. Comment on: Orv Hetil 1996 Jul 28;137(30):1669–70. **(Hun)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Role of fiberoptic bronchoscopy in conjunction with the use of double-lumen tubes for thoracic anesthesia: a prospective study. Klein U, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):346–50

The protective effect of a leucocyte removal filter on the lung in open-heart surgery for ventricular septal defect. Komai H, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–34

[Advantages and disadvantages of harmonic scalpel in thoracic surgery] Watanabe S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):374–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endotracheal tube with movable blocker] Inoue H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of contact laser scalpel in thoracic surgery] Grubnik VV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Thoracic wall reconstruction after minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting [letter; comment] Castedo E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1877–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Nov;62(5):1545–8.

Retrosternal fat pad for prevention of suppurative sternitis [letter; comment] Kapadia N, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):601. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63((5):1484–5.

VATS simultaneously stapled lobectomy [letter; comment] Lewis RJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1869–71 . Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1415–21; discussion 1421–2.

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for fibrinopurulent pleural empyema in 67 patients. Striffeler H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):319–23

Video-assisted thoracic surgery through a single skin incision. Yamamoto H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):145–7

Physiology of the lateral position and one-lung ventilation. Cohen E. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):753–71 (59 ref.)

Lung isolation. Tube design and technical approaches. Wilson RS. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):735–51 (38 ref.)

Laparoscopic antireflux surgery and the thoracic surgeon: what now? Coosemans W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):683–8

A hybrid computational model for ultrasound phased-array heating in presence of strongly scattering obstacles. Botros YY, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1039–50

The current role of video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) in the overall practice of thoracic surgery. A review of 207 cases. Davies AL. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):229–31

Open surgical removal of tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a case report. Gürpinar AN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):776–7

Cervicothoracic tumors: results of resection by the "hemi-clamshell" approach. Korst RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):286–94; discussion 294–5

Image-guided localization for video-assisted thoracic surgery. Spirn PW, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct; 12(4):285–92 (43 ref.)

Single-surgeon thoracoscopic surgery with a voice-controlled robot [letter] Okada S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1249

A survey analysis of thoracic surgeons in Turkey on mediastinal investigation of lung cancer. Halezeroglu S, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Mar;19(3):191–6

Reconstruction of a large thoracoabdominal wall defect with a flow-through forearm flap and a latissimus dorsi-groin flap [see comments] Chiang YC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1240–4. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):274–5.

Design of the cyclops flap for chest-wall reconstruction. Hughes KC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1146–51; discussion 1152

[Protection of intrathoracic anastomosis by pleural tent methods after Ivor-Lewis esophagectomy] Chassot G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):432–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intrathoracic anastomosis after esophagectomy for cancer] Lozac'h P. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):429–31 **(Fre)**

[The effects of dopexamine. Transpulmonary shunt volume in thoracic surgical procedures with one-lung respiration] Müller M, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):771–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of minimally invasive surgery in patients with recurrent or persistent primary pneumothorax] Passlick B, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of full-thickness chest wall resection as a local treatment for sternum metastasis of breast cancer] Hamazoe R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1344–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New method for closure of median sternotomy: usefulness of barbed staple] Konagai N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):748–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clipping of the thoracic duct with video-assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of chylothorax after pulmonary resection] Tojo T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of thoracic empyema in recent 6 years; analysis of 944 cases in Japan] Anno H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical sutures in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery] Kobayashi H. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):501–4 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intractable secondary pneumothorax undergone "air-plombage" procedure] Kohiyama R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of clove hitch in thoracic surgery] Suzuki S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):509–12 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential artificial lung ventilation as an alternative to single lung ventilation in thoracic surgery] Vyzhigina MA, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Series of operations with low mortality may exhibit high average mortality by chance [letter] Hole R. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):812–3

PSYCHOLOGY

[Anxiety worse than pain among patients waiting for heart surgery] Bengtson A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1; 94(40):3506–8 **(Swe)**

REHABILITATION

[Rehabilitation after myocardial infarction or coronary surgery: elderly patients may benefit as much as the younger ones] Perk J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2; 95(36):3778, 3781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

STANDARDS

Reducing costs and length of stay and improving efficiency and quality of care in cardiac surgery. Cohn LH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6 Suppl):S58–60; discussion S80–2

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Analysis of pulmonary surgery data: the next step [editorial] Edwards FH. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):927

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Supraregional neonatal cardiac surgery works in Western Australia [letter] Gardiner K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):814

Thoracic and cardiovascular surgery in Japan during 1996: annual report by the Japanese Association for Thoracic Surgery. Committee of science. Yasui H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):406–20

[Emergency minimally invasive surgery] Bianchi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

Thoracoscopic surgery: past, present and future. Yim AP. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9–Aug 19;58(2–3):89–92

[Past, present and future of thoracic aortic aneurysm surgery] Inoue T. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1067–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Minimally invasive cardiac surgery: is it just trend or a method for the future? (editorial)] Lima LE. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):117–8 **(Por)**

THORACIC VERTEBRAE

Transthoracic disc excision with interbody fusion. 12 patients with symptomatic disc herniation followed for 2–8 years. Korovessis PG, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:12–6

Study of spinal cord evoked injury potential by use of computer modeling and in dogs with naturally acquired thoracolumbar spinal cord compression. Poncelet L, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):300–6

Radiotherapy in vertebral tumors. Indications and limits: a report on 28 cases of Ewing's sarcoma of the spine. Barbieri E, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):105–11 **(Eng, Ita)**

Resection surgery in the treatment of vertebral tumors. Boriani S, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):53–64 **(Eng, Ita)**

Decompression and surgical stabilization in the palliative treatment of vertebral metastases. Cappelletto B, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):167–76 **(Eng, Ita)**

Posterior surgery for the treatment of thoracolumbar pathologic fractures in metastatic patients. Casadei R, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):149–58 **(Eng, Ita)**

The surgical treatment of thoracolumbar metastases. Gallinaro P, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):159–66 **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiotherapy and spinal brace: still first-choice treatment for vertebral metastases from breast cancer. Ippolito V, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun;83(1–2):177–83 **(Eng, Ita)**

Total en bloc spondylectomy for primary malignant vertebral tumors. Kawahara N, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1998 Jan–Jun; 83(1–2):73–86 **(Eng, Ita)**

Metastatic parathyroid carcinoma in the MEN2A syndrome. Jenkins PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec; 47(6):747–51

Thoracic vertebral hemangioma with extradural extension and spinal cord compression. Case report. Nassar SI, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):65–8

Vertebral blastomycosis with paravertebral abscess: report of eight cases and review of the literature. Saccente M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):413–8 (26 ref.)

Three-dimensional measurement of wedged scoliotic vertebrae and intervertebral disks. Aubin CE, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):59–65

Restoration of the spinal canal by the internal fixator and remodeling. Kuner EH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):417–22

Diagnostic dilemma: tuberculosis? or, sarcoidosis? Sharma SK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Apr–Jun; 39(2):119–23

Late onset Pott's paraplegia [editorial; comment] Dwyer AP. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):387–8. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):468–73.

Short-course chemotherapy in the treatment of Pott's paraplegia: report on five year follow-up. Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):152–8

Late onset paraplegia—a sequela to Pott's disease. A report on imaging, prevention and management [see comments] Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):468–73. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):387–8.

S. M. Tuli: Severe kyphotic deformity in tuberculosis of the spine. International Orthopaedics (SICOT) (1995) 19: 327–331 [letter; comment] Moon MS. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(6):417. Comment on: Int Orthop 1995;19(5):327–31. Comment on: Int Orthop 1996;20(4):271.

Interobserver reliability and intraobserver reproducibility of the system of King et al. for the classification of adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Cummings RJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1107–11

Intraobserver and interobserver reliability of the classification of thoracic adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Lenke LG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1097–106

Ralstonia pickettii involved in spinal osteitis in an immunocompetent adult [letter] Elsner HA, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):352

Disc herniation at T1–2. Report of four cases and literature review. Morgan H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):148–50 (25 ref.)

The postero-lateral approach in the treatment of post-traumatic canalar stenosis of the thoraco-lumbar spine. Cigliano A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):387–93

Multiple primary haemangiomas of bone mimicking vertebral metastases. Kulshrestha M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):632–4

Incidence of contralateral versus ipsilateral neurological signs associated with lateralised Hansen type I disc extrusion. Smith JD, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):495–7

Percutaneous transpedicular automated nucleotomy for debridement of infected discs. Crow WN, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):161–5

Paraplegia due to thoracic disc herniation. Pal B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):423–5

Spondylodiskitic abscesses: CT-guided percutaneous catheter drainage. Staatz G, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):363–7

Long-term noninvasive ventilation for patients with thoracic cage abnormalities. Leger P. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Jun;2(2):241–52 (36 ref.)

Tuberculosis of contralateral costo-transverse joints. Levine SM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):741–3

Spinal cord compression caused by thoracic vertebral hemangioma involving only the posterior elements of two contiguous vertebrae. Yung BC, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):169–72

Recurrence of spondylothoracic dysplasia (Jarcho–Levin syndrome) in a family. Bautista DB, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1234–7

Solitary plasmacytoma of the spine associated with neurological complications. Baba H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):470–5

Multiple thoracic disc herniations—case report and review of the literature [letter; comment] Brown CW. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):710. Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Mar;35(3):183–6.

[Vertebral hemangiomas—two case reports] Moszczyński P, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):79–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thoracic spinal cord compression at two levels due to ligamentum flavum calcification. Case report] Gondim J, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):312–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical picture, diagnosis and treatment of intervertebral osteochondritis] Musalatov KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):61–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[To rare manifestations of lymphogranulomatosis] Pereslegin IA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–5 (15 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Subacute paresis of the lower limbs] Güemes I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec;15(10):553–4 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Vertebral and eye anomalies, cutis aplasia, and short stature (VECS): a new syndrome? Prasad C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 18;77(3):225–7

Azoospermia and segmentation abnormalities of the cervicothoracic spine ('MURCS in the male'). Meschede D, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):59–60

Thoracic vertebral malformation in two horses. Johnson PJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):493–6

Jarcho–Levin syndrome associated with atrial septal defect and partial anomalous pulmonary venous return: a case report. Shimizu K, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):198–200

Segmental spinal dysgenesis: a report of three cases. Hughes LO, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):227–32

Congenital scoliosis caused by a unilateral failure of vertebral segmentation with contralateral hemivertebrae. McMaster MJ. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):998–1005

[Pathomechanics of spinal and rib cage deformity in idiopathic scoliosis] Nowak R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):211–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Solitary crossed renal ectopia and congenital vertebral anomalies] Fariña LA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct; 50(8):918–20 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Developmental variation in lumbosacropelvic anatomy of thoroughbred racehorses. Haussler KK, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1083–91

Magnetic resonance imaging of the extradural space of the thoracic spine. Hirabayashi Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):563–6

Vertebral dimensions: influence of X-ray technique and patient size on measurements. van Bodegom JW, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):214–8

CT anatomy of the mediastinal structures at the level of the manubriosternal angle. Chukwuemeka A, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):405–8

The official nomenclature of the articular facets for the rib on the thoracic vertebra: a case for revision. Shikano S. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(2):123–4

Comparative morphometric study of the australopithecine vertebral series Stw-H8/H41. Sanders WJ. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Mar;34(3):249–302

Thoracolumbar spinal anatomy. Vollmer DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):443–53 (19 ref.)

Anatomic considerations of pedicle screw placement in the thoracic spine. Roy-Camille technique versus open-lamina technique. Xu R, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1065–8

[Kinematics of the pelvic girdle and the thoracic and lumbar segments in the course of the lateral inclinations and rotations of the spine] Vanneuville G, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Sep;81(254):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Arteries and veins behind the thoracic vertebrae with special reference to the cutaneous blood supply. Saito T, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):243–57

DRUG EFFECTS

Future directions. Augmentation of osteoporotic vertebral bodies. Bostrom MP, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24 Suppl):39S–42S (21 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Age of closure of the neurocentral cartilage in the thoracic spine. Yamazaki A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):168–72

INJURIES

Bone mineral density and spongiosa architecture in correlation to vertebral body insufficiency fractures. Andresen R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):538–42

The cost-effectiveness of oblique radiography in the exclusion of C7–T1 injury in trauma patients. Kaneriya PP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):959–62

Clinical evaluation of spine morphometric X-ray absorptiometry. Chappard C, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May;37(5):496–501

Case management study: osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture. Yacyshyn E, et al. **Bull Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 47(1):1–2

Surgical treatment of seat belt type injury of the thoracolumbar spine. Shih SL, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Aug;60(2):74–80

Post-traumatic transverse dissection of the caudal thoracic aorta diagnosed by transoesophageal echocardiography. Poelaert J, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):105–7

Acute traumatic injury of the distal descending aorta associated with thoracic spine injury. Murakami R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):60–2

Treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine by combined anteroposterior fixation using the Harms method. Defino HL, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):187–94

Increased kyphosis by a combination of fractures of the sternum and thoracic spine. Klaase JM, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):69–71

Unrecognized laceration of main bronchus caused by fracture of the T6 vertebra. Korovessis PG, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(1):72–5

Bilateral traumatic chylothorax: a complication of a fracture of the thoracic spine. Crnojevic LJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):681–2

Long-term results of pedicle stabilized thoracolumbar fractures in relation to the neurological deficit. Gaebler C, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):661–6

A high risk group for thoracolumbar fractures. Stanislas MJ, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):15–8

Ventilatory responses and subjective sensations during arm exercise and hypercapnia in patients with lower-cervical and upper-thoracic spinal cord injuries. Oku Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):776–80

What is your diagnosis? Comminution of T2 and luxation of T2 and T3. Carson-Dunkerley SA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):545–6

Changes in the disc space after fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Oner FC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep; 80(5):833–9

Thoracic injuries requiring tube thoracostomy and abbreviated injury scale-85. Singh S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):41–2

Functional morphology of the spinal canal after endplate, wedge, and burst fractures. Kifune M, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):457–66

Posterior dislocation of the 11th thoracic vertebra: report of a pediatric case. Ejima Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):610–2 (7 ref.)

On the possible role of positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation in the treatment of chylothorax caused by blunt chest trauma. Lindhorst E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):540–2

Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9

High incidence of occult neurogenic bladder dysfunction in neurologically intact patients with thoracolumbar spinal injuries. Watanabe T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):965–8

Spine fractures in active duty soldiers and their return to duty rate. Islinger RB, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):536–9

Dorsal spondylodesis of unstable thoracolumbar fractures by a far-lateral approach to the disc. Rieger A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;40(4):130–3

Recumbency in thoracolumbar fractures. Hitchon PW, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):509–17

Surgical treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Shaffrey CI, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):519–40 (122 ref.)

Classification and acute management of thoracolumbar fractures. Vollmer DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):499–507 (36 ref.)

An unusual acute compression fracture of the thoracolumbar spine. Cheng JC, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):975–7

Thoracolumbar spine injuries [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):14] Criscitiello AA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):939–44

Low-velocity civilian gunshot wounds of the spine. Isiklar ZU, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):967–72

The role of anterior surgery in the treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. McGuire RA Jr. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):959–62

Nonoperative treatment of thoracolumbar fractures. Vanichkachorn JS, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct; 20(10):948–53; quiz 954–5 (43 ref.)

Spontaneous remodeling of the spinal canal after conservative management of thoracolumbar burst fractures. de Klerk LW, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1057–60

A human cadaver model for determination of pathologic fracture threshold resulting from tumorous destruction of the vertebral body. Dimar JR 2nd, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1209–14

Traumatic pneumomyelography. A marker of spinal column injury in the face of innocuous spine fractures: two case reports. Gertzbein SD. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1283–6

Shen instrumentation for the management of unstable thoracolumbar fractures. Ruan DK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1324–32

Ultrasound-guided spinal fracture repositioning. Degreif J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–9

Management options in thoracolumbar burst fractures. Hitchon PW, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):619–26; discussion 626–7

Imaging a spinal fracture in a Kohaku Koi (Cyprinus carpio): techniques and case history report. Bakal RS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):318–21

[Minimally invasive ventral spondylodesis in injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bühren V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1076–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphometric analysis of roentgen images of the spine for diagnosis of osteoporosis-induced fracture] Felsenberg D, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT morphology of fractured thoraco-lumbar vertebrae after transpedicular spongiosaplasty and use of internal fixator] Wesner F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leg weakness in cytoalbumin dissociation in cerebrospinal fluid] Nadig C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4;128(14):552 **(Ger)**

[Monosegmental internal fixator instrumentation and fusion in treatment of fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Indications, technique and results] Junge A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):880–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the thoracolumbar spine. Late results of dorsal instrumentation and its consequences] Knop C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):630–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late results of the Harrington treatment method for posttraumatic injuries of the thoracic and lumbar spine] Krasuski M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(1):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Contribution of magnetic resonance to the differential diagnosis of a collapsed vertebra in a patient with multiple myeloma] Sanz L, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Complications in the early period after the injury of thoracolumbar portion of the vertebral column and spinal cord] Polishchuk MIe, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Vertebral osteomyelitis due to Rhodococcus equi in a liver transplant recipient. Fischer L, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):749–52 (18 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

Vertebral hydatid cyst infection (Echinococcus granulosus): a case report. Normelli HC, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(2):158–61

PATHOLOGY

Coccidioidal spondylitis: MR findings in 15 patients. Olson EM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):785–9

Back pain in an 8-year-old girl [clinical conference] Cohen RB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):249–52, 256–9

Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis. Vanhoenacker FM, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):84–6

Development of vertebral fractures in patients with multiple myeloma: does MRI enable recognition of vertebrae that will collapse? Lecouvet FE, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):430–6

Images in clinical medicine. Ivory vertebra. Silverman IE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):100

Complications of CT-guided biopsy of the spine and sacrum [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):14] Olscamp A, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1149–52

Magnetic resonance imaging and axial involvement in spondylarthropathies. Delineation of the spinal entheses. Marc V, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep; 64(7–9):465–73

Magnetic resonance appearance of monoclonal gammopathies of unknown significance and multiple myeloma. The GRI Study Group. Bellaïche L, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2551–7

Measurement of vertebral rotation in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis using three-dimensional magnetic resonance imaging. Birchall D, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 15;22(20):2403–7

Thoracic spinal angiomyolipoma with extracanal extension to the thoracic cavity. A case report. Sakaida H, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):391–4 (16 ref.)

Cervico-thoracic vertebral osteomyelitis in 14 calves. Healy AM, et al. **Vet J** 1997 Nov;154(3):227–32

[Quantitative morphology of vertebral body cortical bone. Building block for noninvasive calculation of fracture threshold in osteoporosis] Ritzel H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998

Apr;38(4):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prevalence of vertebral deformity in Hungary: the European Vertebral Osteoporosis Study] Poór G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 19;138(42):2647–52 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[The role of T2*-weighted gradient–echo magnetic resonance sequences in the study of suspected dorsal–lumbosacral vertebral metastases] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Spontaneous spinal extradural hematomas: report of two cases] Lloret–García J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):1936–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Head and shoulder posture variations in 160 asymptomatic women and men. Raine S, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Nov;78(11):1215–23
Noninvasive assessment of stiffness and failure load of human vertebrae from CT–data. Martin H, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1998 Apr;43(4):82–8
Characterization of the mechanical behaviour parameters of the costo–vertebral joint. Lemosse D, et al.
Eur Spine J 1998;7(1):16–23
Activity of thoracic and lumbar epaxial extensors during postural responses in the cat. Macpherson JM, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Apr;119(3):315–23
The cat vertebral column: stance configuration and range of motion. Macpherson JM, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr; 119(3):324–32
X–ray of trunk rotation [letter; comment] Kawchuk GN.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):214–5. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Sep;20(7):454–8.
X–ray of trunk rotation [see comments] Lewit K.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Sep;20(7):454–8. Comment in: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):214–5.
A biomechanical comparison of open and thoracoscopic anterior spinal release in a goat model. Newton PO, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):530–5; discussion 536

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Predicting failure of thoracic vertebrae with simulated and actual metastatic defects. Windhagen HJ, et al.
Clin Orthop 1997 Nov;(344):313–9
Biomechanics of the thoracolumbar spine. Resnick DK, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):455–69 (12 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

On the perception of the left thoracic paraspinal line [see comments] Casullo J, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar; 2(3):215–21. Comment in: Acad Radiol 1995 Sep;2(9):830–1.
Radiographic measurements of the heights of vertebral bodies in thoracic and lumbar spine. Dai L. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):117–9
Reliability of pedicle screw assessment utilizing plain radiographs versus CT reconstruction. Berlemann U, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):406–10; discussion 410–1
Morphometric X–ray absorptiometry: reference data for vertebral dimensions. Rea JA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):464–74
Assessment of trabecular structure using high resolution CT images and texture analysis. Link TM, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):15–24
X–ray of trunk rotation [see comments] Lewit K.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Sep;20(7):454–8. Comment in: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Mar–Apr;21(3):214–5.
Intravertebral spinal neurenteric cysts: a unique radiographic sign—"the hole–in–one vertebra". Ellis AM, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):766–8
Muscular hypertrophy of the left diaphragmatic crus: an unusual cause of a paraspinal "mass". Woodring JH, et al.
J Thorac Imaging 1998 Apr;13(2):144–5
Esophageal injury secondary to thoracic spinal trauma: the need for early diagnosis and aggressive surgical treatment. Nakai S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1086–9
Images in clinical medicine. Vertebral tuberculosis. Jenks PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1677
Prevalence of vertebral deformities according to the diagnostic method. Szulc P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):245–56
Radiographic assessment of pedicle hook placement. Cheung KM, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2106–11
Interpretation and utility of traction radiography in scoliosis surgery. Analysis of patients treated with Cotrel–Dubousset instrumentation. Takahashi S, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1; 22(21):2542–6
[The reliability of radiologic findings for differential diagnosis of vertebral osteoporosis] Raspe H, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Mar 15;93 Suppl 2:34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Artifact of I–131 whole–body scan with thoracic vertebral uptake in a patient with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Barzel US, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):855
Spinal bone SPECT in chronic symptomatic ankylosing spondylitis. Ryan PJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):821–4
Comparison of bone single–photon emission tomography and planar imaging in the detection of vertebral metastases in patients with back pain. Han LJ, et al.
Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;25(6):635–8

SURGERY

Anterior thoracic corpectomy without sternotomy: a strategy for malignant disease of the upper thoracic spine. Comey CH, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):712–8
The anterior extrapleural approach to the thoracolumbar junction revisited. Barone GW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):372–5
Resection of a chest chondrosarcoma invading the spine and the aorta. Noirhomme P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):534–5
Hemivertebrectomy for apical chest tumors: is the risk justified by the outcome? [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1515–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Feb;61(2):723–5; discussion 725–6.
Video–assisted thoracoscopic discectomy and fusion. Connelly CS, et al. **AORN J** 1998 May;67(5):940–5, 947–8, 950 passim quiz 953–6 (11 ref.)
Analysis of techniques for video–assisted thoracoscopic internal fixation of the spine. Huang TJ, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(1–2):92–5
Surgical treatment of spinal tumor (analysis of 32 cases). Zhao M, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):184–7
Pedicle screw placement using image guided techniques. Merloz P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):39–48
Postlaminectomy and postirradiation kyphosis in children and adolescents. Otsuka NY, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):189–94
The treatment of idiopathic scoliosis in adolescents: rotation or in situ bending? Gennari JM, et al.
Eur J Pediatr Surg 1997 Dec;7(6):353–60
Early complications of spinal pedicle screw. Faraj AA, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):324–6
Instrumentation for correction and fixation of scoliosis in fibrous dysplasia of the thoracolumbar spine. Janus GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):260–2
Vertebral osteomyelitis: an analysis of 38 surgically treated cases. Matsui H, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):50–4
Painful scoliosis secondary to osteoblastoma of the vertebral body. Mehdian H, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):246–8
Thoracolumbar intervertebral disk disease in large, nonchondrodystrophic dogs: a retrospective study. Cudia SP, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct; 33(5):456–60
Transthoracic vertebrectomy for metastatic spinal tumors. Gokaslan ZL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):599–609
Efficacy of pedicle screw fixation in the treatment of spinal instability and failed back surgery: a 5–year review. Masferrer R, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):371–7
Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of herniated thoracic discs. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug; 89(2):224–35
Experience in the surgical management of 82 symptomatic herniated thoracic discs and review of the literature. Stillerman CB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):623–33 (77 ref.)
Aneurysmal bone cysts of the spine: excision and stabilization. Turker RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):209–13
Hemilaminectomy for the treatment of thoracolumbar disc disease in the dog: a follow–up study of 40 cases. Scott HW. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):488–94
Surgical approaches to the thoracolumbar spine. Birch BD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):471–85 (69 ref.)
Anterior thoracolumbar stabilization. Kalfas IH.
Neurosurg Clin N Am 1997 Oct;8(4):487–98 (19 ref.)
Thoracoscopic spinal surgery. Treatment of thoracic instability. Karahalios DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):555–73
Management of tumors of the thoracolumbar spine. Sundaresan N, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct; 8(4):541–53 (30 ref.)
Complications of pediatric thoracolumbar and lumbar pedicle screws. Brown CA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1566–71
Mechanical stability of the AO internal spinal fixation system compared with that of the Hartshill rectangle and subluminar wiring in the management of unstable burst fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine. Cresswell TR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):111–5
Surgical correction of scoliosis in patients with generalized seizures. Risk of vertebral body fracture. DeToledo J, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1006–8
Persistent Horner's syndrome after spinal fusion and epidural analgesia. A case report. Hered RW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):387–90
Continuous electromyographic monitoring to detect nerve root injury during thoracolumbar scoliosis surgery. Holland NR, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2547–50
Pedicle screw instrumentation of the thoracic spine in idiopathic scoliosis. Liljenqvist UR, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2239–45
Endoscopically assisted decompression for metastatic thoracic neoplasms. McLain RF. **Spine** 1998 May 15; 23(10):1130–5
Reinforcement of thoracolumbar burst fractures with calcium phosphate cement. A biomechanical study. Mermelstein LE, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):664–70; discussion 670–1
Symptomatic monostotic fibrous dysplasia of the thoracic spine. Oba M, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):741–3 (9 ref.)
Stability potential of spinal instrumentations in tumor vertebral body replacement surgery. Vahldiek MJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):543–50
Endoscopic discectomy increases thoracic spine flexibility as effectively as open discectomy. A mechanical study in a porcine model. Wall EJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):9–15; discussion 15–6
Video–assisted thoracoscopic treatment of spinal lesions in the thoracolumbar junction. Huang TJ, et al.
Surg Endosc 1997 Dec;11(12):1189–93
Review: complications of surgery for thoracic disc disease. Fessler RG, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):609–18 (30 ref.)
Thoracic disc herniations: transthoracic, lateral, or posterolateral approach? A review. Mulier S, et al.
Surg Neurol 1998 Jun;49(6):599–606; discussion 606–8 (79 ref.)
[Minimally invasive ventral spondylodesis in injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine] Bühren V, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1076–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Persistent chylothorax after fracture of the 12th thoracic vertebrae] Flechsenhar K, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep; 68(9):936–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Thoracoscopic operations of the spine] Büff HU.
Ther Umsch 1997 Sep;54(9):529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dorsal removal and stabilization of giant cell tumor of the thoracic spine] Weisskopf M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):238–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Complications in the early period after the injury of thoracolumbar portion of the vertebral column and spinal cord] Polishchuk MIe, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THORACOPLASTY

HISTORY

I'm afraid it's bad news. Bayne R. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):258

METHODS

Open–window thoracostomy and thoracomyoplasty to manage chronic pleural empyema. García–Yuste M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):818–22
Operative management of asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy after pectus repair. Weber TR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):262–5
Reconstruction of thoracic wall defects after tumor resection using a polytetrafluoroethylene soft tissue (Gore–Tex) patch. Akiba T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun;46(6):526–9
[Chest wall reconstruction after resection of malignant chest wall tumors] Ayabe H, et al.
Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;99(5):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reconstruction of chest wall defect with serratus anterior muscle flap after open window thoracostomy] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THORACOSCOPY

Emergency combined cesarean section and thoracoscopic pleurodesis in a patient with recurrent spontaneous pneumothorax. Dörfler–Grassauer D, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Aug;77(7):787–8
Limitations of intraoperative sonography for the localization of pulmonary nodules during thoracoscopy [letter; comment] de Kerviler E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):214–5. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Apr;168(4):1057–60.
Thoracoscopic management of chylous fistulae. Lapp GC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):257–62 (23 ref.)
Re: Videothoracscopic removal of a mediastinal teratoma [letter] Morrison JE Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):912
Thoracoscopic lobectomy with endoarterial vascular control: an experimental study in swine. Conlan AA, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Feb;65(2):336–9
Thoracoscopic staging of IIIB non–small cell lung cancer before neoadjuvant therapy. De Giacomo T, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Nov;64(5):1409–11
Multicenter VATS experience with mediastinal tumors. Demmy TL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):187–92
Thoracoscopic transmyocardial laser revascularization. Horvath KA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1439–41
Thoracoscopic debridement of empyema thoracis. Lawrence DR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1448–50
Videothoracoscopic surgical interruption of patent ductus arteriosus. Le Bret E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1492–4
Thoracoscopic splanchnicectomy for control of intractable pain in pancreatic cancer. Le Pimpec Barthes F, et al.
Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Mar;65(3):810–3
Early evacuation of traumatic retained hemothoraces using thoracoscopy: a prospective, randomized trial. Meyer DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1396–400; discussion 1400–1
Thoracoscopic transmyocardial revascularization [letter; comment] Milano A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;

65(5):1510–1. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):171–4.

Thoracoscopic operation for secondary pneumothorax under local and epidural anesthesia in high-risk patients. Mukaida T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):924–6

Thoracoscopic limited pericardial resection with an ultrasonic scalpel. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):855–6

Video-assisted repair of a traumatic intercostal pulmonary hernia. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1155–7

Video-assisted modified Abruzzini technique for bronchopleural fistula repair [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1198–200. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Oct;64(4):954–7; discussion 958–9.

Is it justified to ignore oncologic principles during VATS major lung resections? [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):303–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1415–21; discussion 1421–2.

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for fibrinopurulent pleural empyema in 67 patients. Striffeler H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):319–23

Videothoracoscopic treatment of hepatic hydrothorax. Temes RT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1468–9

Pulmonary function after one-lung ventilation in newborns: the basis for neonatal thoracoscopy. Tönz M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):542–6

VATS versus minithoracotomy for interruption of PDA in adults [letter; comment] Tovar EA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1517–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):175–8; discussion 178–9.

Clinical experience with thoracoscopic TMR versus minimally invasive approach [letter; comment] Vincent JG. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):599–600. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jul;64(1):171–4.

Bilateral thoracoscopic minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting using internal thoracic arteries. Watanabe G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1673–5

Thoracoscopic operations on reoperated chests. Yim AP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):328–30

Analysis of techniques for video-assisted thoracoscopic internal fixation of the spine. Huang TJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):92–5

Hazards of carbon dioxide insufflation during thoracoscopy [letter] Baraka A. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):100

Anaesthesia for telescopic procedures in the thorax. Plummer S, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):223–34 (84 ref.)

Dyspnea response following bilateral thoracoscopic staple lung volume reduction surgery [see comments] Brenner M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):916–23. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1730–1.

Minimally invasive staging for esophageal cancer. Krasna MJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):191S–194S

The role of thoracoscopy in lung cancer management. Landreneau RJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):6S–12S (38 ref.)

Medical thoracoscopic talc pleurodesis for chylothorax due to lymphoma: a case series. Mares DC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):731–5

The role of radiologic imaging in diagnosing complications of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Mason AC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):820–5

Lung adenocarcinomas diagnosed by open lung or thoracoscopic vs bronchoscopic biopsy. Nomori H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):40–4

Thoracoscopic splanchnicolysis for the relief of chronic pancreatitis pain: experience of a group of pneumologists [see comments] Noppen M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):528–31. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):270–1.

Bilateral thoracoscopic staple lung volume reduction surgery: Does improvement in dyspnea correlate with improvement in pulmonary function? [letter; comment] Teramoto S. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1730–1. Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):916–23.

Is less better? [editorial; comment] Yim AP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):270–1. Comment on: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):528–31.

Thoracoscopic talc poudrage for malignant effusions: should it be the procedure of choice? [letter; comment] Yim AP, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1148. Comment on: Chest 1996 Dec;110(6):1387–93.

The role of video-assisted thoracic surgery in pulmonary metastases. Ferson PF, et al. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):59–76 (30 ref.)

Thoracoscopy: current status. Little AG. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):315–9 (37 ref.)

Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy of the esophagus: what's new? Peters JH. **Dis Esophagus** 1997 Oct;10(4):279–81 (13 ref.)

Diagnostic role of videothoracoscopy in mediastinal diseases. Solaini L, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May; 13(5):491–3

Thoracoscopic bleb resection selectively combined with pleurectomy for complicated spontaneous pneumothorax. Rieger R, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 May;164(5):333–8

2nd Symposium on Thoracoscopic Sympathicotomy. Proceedings and abstracts. **Eur J Surg Suppl** 1998; (580):3–60

Sympathetic skin response and patient satisfaction on long-term follow-up after thoracoscopic sympathectomy for hyperhidrosis. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):239–43

Thoracoscopy—state of the art. Loddenkemper R. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):213–21 (90 ref.)

A case of pericardial cyst treated by videothoracoscopy. Prisadov G, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):74–6

Thoracoscopy in the management of posttraumatic persistent pneumothorax. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):636–9; discussion 639–40

Thoracoscopic excision of mediastinal parathyroid adenomas: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Knight R, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):481–5 (13 ref.)

Problems with CPAP during one-lung ventilation in thoracoscopic surgery [letter] Bailey J, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):239

Esmolol resistance during anesthesia for thoracoscopically assisted coronary artery bypass grafting. Ti LK, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):317–20

New technology in diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the pleural space. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 May;96(5):174–81 (25 ref.)

Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of a thoracic schwannoma. Case report. Dickman CA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):898–902

Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of herniated thoracic discs. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug; 89(2):224–35

Diagnostic value of transbronchial, thoracoscopic, and open lung biopsy in immunocompetent children with chronic interstitial lung disease. Fan LL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):565–9

Thoracoscopy for empyema in children. Steinbrecher HA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):708–10

Videoendoscopic thoracic aorta-to-femoral artery bypass. A feasibility study in a canine model. Hill AB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):948–54

Single-surgeon thoracoscopic surgery with a voice-controlled robot [letter] Okada S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1249

Management of concurrent pleural effusion in patients with lymphoma: thoracoscopy a useful tool in diagnosis and treatment. Alifano M, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):330–4

Ectopic pregnancy causing hemothorax managed by thoracoscopy and actinomycin D. Fishman DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):837–8

Thoracoscopic radiofrequency ablation of the myocardium. Watanabe G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):553–8

Medical thoracoscopy, results and complications in 146 patients: a retrospective study. Hansen M, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):228–32

Medical thoracoscopy in the diagnosis of unexplained pleural effusion. Wilsher ML, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun; 3(2):77–80

Ectopic parathyroid adenoma. Two cases treated with video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Di Bisceglie M, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):51–2

Guidelines for granting of privileges for laparoscopic and/or thoracoscopic general surgery. Society of American Gastrointestinal Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES). **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):379–80

Transthoracic induction of a hiatal hernia in domestic swine. Brody FJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1061–3

VATS-guided epicardial pacemaker implantation. Hand-sutured fixation of atrioventricular leads in an experimental setting. Furrer M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1167–70

Limited axillary thoracotomy vs video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous pneumothorax. Horio H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1155–8

Video-assisted thoracoscopic treatment of spinal lesions in the thoracolumbar junction. Huang TJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1189–93

Misleading symptoms after a minor blunt chest trauma. Thoracoscopic treatment of diaphragmatic rupture. Kocher TM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):879–81

Endothoracic sonography with color Doppler availability during video assisted thoracic surgery (videothoracoscopic operative staging with ultrasound color Doppler) for lung cancer staging. Menconi GF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):816–9

Thoracoscopic techniques for the management of intrathoracic metastases. Results. Schwarz RE, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):842–5

Treatment of primary and secondary spontaneous pneumothorax using videothoracoscopy. Andrés B, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):108–12

Video-assisted thoracoscopic resection of an epiphrenic diverticulum with esophagomyotomy and partial fundoplication. Saw EC, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):145–8

Anatomic segmental resection of the lung by thoracoscopy: an experimental study. Koizumi K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(11):1051–5

Videothoracoscopic treatment of oesophageal leiomyoma. Roviaro GC, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):190–2

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous hemopneumothorax. Hsu NY, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):23–6; discussion 26–7

[230 cases of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery] He J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lobectomy by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery] He J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):76–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thoracoscopic esophagectomy for esophageal carcinoma: report of 8 patients] Qu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of thoracoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of lung cancer] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):79–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgical technique for interruption of patent ductus arteriosus] Xiao H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):82–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Video assisted thoracoscopic major lung resection] Yim PC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Is video thoracoscopy indicated in the first episode of spontaneous pneumothorax?] Capov I, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):500–2 **(Cze)**

[Videothoracoscopy and pulmonary wedge resection] Spidlen V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):548–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Spontaneous pneumothorax: comparison of classical and video thoracoscopic therapy] Vodička J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):486–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thoracoscopic diagnosis of mediastinal lymphoma] Klein J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):787–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Indications for thoracoscopy] Lesèche G. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 4;26(29):1406–11 (34 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracoscopic approach in pulmonary nodules: a prospective evaluation of a series of 120 patients] Gossot D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Sep;14(4):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracoscopy: diagnostic and therapeutic indications] Engel G. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:65–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopy is a reliable alternative to thoracotomy in peripheral lung coin lesion] Rau B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracoscopy and talc pleurodesis in diagnosis and palliative treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma] Charvat JC, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):336–40 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic release in scoliosis] Bosch R. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):Oa14–5 **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracoscopy in thoracic trauma—initial experiences] Lesser T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Efficacy of minimally invasive thoracic surgery in diagnosis of pulmonary coin lesion] Passlick B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary metastasis from renal cell carcinoma diagnosed by using thoracoscopic biopsy: a case report] Miyagi T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):171–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnostic value of thoracoscopic examinations in tuberculous pleurisy] Yano S, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jan; 73(1):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus thoracotomy for primary spontaneous pneumothorax] Inoue N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of video-assisted thoracoscopic resection for a pericardial cyst] Koshino T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):599–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An adult case of intrathoracic chest wall type lipoma by VATS resection] Naruse H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):517–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video-assisted mammary harvest technique with harmonic scalpel] Ohtsuka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery using voice controlled robot for spontaneous pneumothorax] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical technique of endoscopic transthoracic sympathicotomy: axillary approach] Ushijima T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):206–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic repair of diaphragmatic eventration sustained at knife injury: a case report] Yoshida J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of marking with colored collagen to localize small pulmonary nodules for thoracoscopic biopsy] Nomori H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 36(2):133–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic thoracoscopy for empyema thoracis] Suzuki T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video-assisted MICABG for the patient with right mammary carcinoma—a case report] Endoh M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):575–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination of mediastinal lymph node excision and thoracoscopic pneumonectomy for a case of N2 lung cancer confirmed by mediastinoscopy] Ike O, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:163–4 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic limited resection for lung cancer] Kaga K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:129–31 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic excision of right upper mediastinal lymph node for bulky N3 left lobe lung cancer] Kawahara K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:159–60 **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for diagnosis of interstitial pneumonia special reference to medicoeconomical effect] Kuda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):344–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic enucleation of esophageal leiomyoma] Takemura M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1606–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Congenital bronchial atresia complicated with severe cough—a case report] Uchida T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery of spontaneous pneumothorax and partial lung resection] Kaneko K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new video–assisted thoracoscopic surgical interruption of patent ductus arteriosus] Maehara T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery] Takeno Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Personal method of transhiatal esophageal resection for neoplasm using thoracoscopy] Kamiński M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thoracic sympathectomy using thoracoscopy] Starzewski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Video thoracoscopy—the boundary between minimally invasive surgery and invasive investigation] Mihăltan F, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun;46(2):139–42 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Ultrasonic study in thoracoscopic operations] Fedorov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Videothoracoscopy for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory tract diseases] Porkhanov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of primary hyperhidrosis: a new indication for video thoracoscopy (editorial)] Callejas MA. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):57–8 **(Spa)**

[Videothoracoscopy versus thoracotomy in the diagnosis of diffuse interstitial disease] Martín T, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary biopsy by thoracoscopy: techniques and results in 9 patients] Marhuenda C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul; 10(3):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of palmar hyperhidrosis by video–thoracoscopic thoracic sympathectomy (letter)] Buitrago LJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):279 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Substantial changes in arterial blood gases during thoracoscopic surgery can be missed by conventional intermittent laboratory blood gas analyses. Zaugg M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):647–53

Complications and contraindications of thoracoscopy. Dieter RA Jr, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):232–9 (24 ref.)

Progressive hyperthermia during thoracoscopic procedures in infants and children. Sugi K, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):211–4

[Strangulated left diaphragmatic hernia after thoracoscopy (letter)] Coppo B, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(8–9):628–9 **(Fre)**

[Acute exacerbation of subacute interstitial pneumonia after thoracoscopic lung biopsy] Tasaka S, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):182–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Complications and contraindications of thoracoscopy. Dieter RA Jr, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):232–9 (24 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Lung volume reduction surgery: a cost and outcomes comparison of sternotomy versus thoracoscopy. Ko CY, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1010–3

INSTRUMENTATION

A modified endotracheal tube for infants and small children undergoing video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Tan PP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1212–3

Investigation of pleural effusion: an evaluation of the new Olympus LTF semiflexible thoracofiberscope and comparison with Abram's needle biopsy. McLean AN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):150–3

Diagnostic thoracoscopy. Boutin C, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):295–309 (43 ref.)

Therapeutic thoracoscopy. Colt HG. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):383–94 (74 ref.)

Minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Fann JI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):482–7 (34 ref.)

Video–assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for spontaneous pneumothorax. McCarthy JF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):217–9

Microthoracoscopy: at the cutting edge of thoracic surgery. d'Alessandro AA. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):313–8

Robotic surgical instruments for dexterity enhancement in thoracoscopic coronary artery bypass graft. Garcia–Ruiz A, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct; 7(5):277–83

Endoscopic transthoracic sympathectomy with a fine (2–mm) thoracoscope in palmar hyperhidrosis: a case report. Okura T, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Jun; 8(3):161–5

Is complete systematic nodal dissection by thoracoscopic surgery possible? A prospective trial of video–assisted lobectomy for cancer of the right lung. Kondo T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):651–2

Experimental laparoscopic and thoracoscopic discectomy and instrumented spinal fusion. A feasibility study using a porcine model. Mühlbauer M, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):1–4

Thoracoscopic spinal surgery. Treatment of thoracic instability. Karahalios DG, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1997 Oct;8(4):555–73

Pulmonary nodules: CT–guided contrast material localization for thoracoscopic resection. Choi BG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):399–401

Treatment of early parapneumonic empyema by "medical" thoracoscopy. Solèr M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 18;127(42):1748–53

De–epithelialization for esophageal cyst by video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery monitored by esophagoscopy. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):107–8

[Use of the neodymium YAG laser 1064 in endoscopic thoracic surgery in the newborn infant and child] Waldschmidt J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:223 **(Ger)**

[Bilateral video–assisted thoracoscopic volume reduction surgery for treatment of advanced pulmonary emphysema] Stammberger U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery—indications, technique and results] Weder W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopic resection of epiphrenic esophageal diverticula by an intracavitary/endoluminal combined intervention] Horbach T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(4):406–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Assessment of current pleurodesis procedures exemplified by pneumothorax] Hürtgen M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):628–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdomino–thoracoscopic esophagus resection—an animal experiment study] Marusch F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video–assisted thoracoscopy in diagnosis and therapy of intrathoracic diseases] Rieger R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1065–71 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A voice–controlled robot assisted thoracoscopic surgery for pulmonary tumor] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Video–thoracoscopic pericardial window in the diagnosis and treatment of pericardial effusions. Nataf P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):124–6

Thoracoscopic volume reduction of the native lung after single lung transplantation for emphysema. Venuta F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):292–3

Axillary thoracoscopy. Frank MW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):590–1

Video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery for resection of lung metastases. Dowling RD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):2S–5S (26 ref.)

Mediastinoscopy, thoracoscopy, and video–assisted thoracic surgery in the diagnosis and staging of lung cancer. Mentzer SJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):239S–241S (10 ref.)

Opening of infectious giant bulla with use of video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Nomori H, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1670–3

Diagnostic and therapeutic video assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) following chest trauma. Abolhoda A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):356–60

Treatment by VATS of giant bullous emphysema: results. Menconi GF, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):66–70

Thoracic splenosis; from a thoracoscopic viewpoint. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):104–6

Training the locksmith [editorial] Yim AP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S71–2

Thoracoscopic esophageal surgery. Dieter RA Jr. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):119–22 (9 ref.)

Thoracoscopy for trauma. Frame SB. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):223–8 (23 ref.)

Present day concepts of thoracoscopy as a modality in pediatric cancer management. Rao BN. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):123–6

Current applications of nonvideo thoracoscopy. Urschel JD. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun;82(2):131–3 (11 ref.)

Ligation of patent ductus arterious by the method of video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery and our other VATS experiences. Oto O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):379–81

The application of minimal access procedures in infants, children, and young adults with pediatric malignancies. Saenz NC, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):289–94

Video thoracoscopic lung biopsy in diffuse interstitial lung diseases. Riantawan P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):688–92

Needle localization for thoracoscopic resection of small pulmonary nodules in children. Waldhausen JH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1624–5

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222–3

Operative videothoracoscopy in the surgical treatment of penetrating firearms wounds of the chest. Brusov PG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):603–7

Medical thoracoscopy in the management of pneumothorax. Delaunois L, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr; 53(2):148–50 (13 ref.)

Video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery for bronchiectasies. Larroquet M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:180

Thoracoscopy in undiagnosed pleural effusions. de Groot M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):706–11

Video–assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus open thoracotomy for anterior thoracic spinal fusion. A comparative radiographic, biomechanical, and histologic analysis in a sheep model. Cunningham BW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1333–40

A biomechanical comparison of open and thoracoscopic anterior spinal release in a goat model. Newton PO, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):530–5; discussion 536

Thoracoscopic treatment of esophagobronchial fistula with esophageal diverticulum. Akashi A, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):491–4

Preliminary results of thoracoscopic Belsey Mark IV antireflux procedure. Nguyen NT, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):185–8

Single–stage, bilateral, video–assisted thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery for end–stage emphysema. Vigneswaran WT, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):799–802

[A comparison of thoracoscopic talc insufflation, slurry and mechanical abrasion pleurodesis] Frank W. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1140–1 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of thoraco–pulmonary disorders: role of videothoracoscopy] Quitadamo S, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):719–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Video–assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for intrathoracic tumors] Asamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):22–5 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery for benign esophageal disease] Ohgami M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):30–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Video–thoracoscopy in thoracic diseases] Kuździał J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep;98(9):251–60 (41 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Taking advantage of thoracoscopic techniques for diagnosis and treatment of thoracic diseases] Dancewicz M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:186–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Minimally invasive myocardial bypass surgery using video–assisted thoracoscopy] Jatene FB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Partial pericardectomy using videothoracoscopy] Bastos P, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The operative videothoracosopy in rendering emergency surgical care in penetrating gunshot chest wounds] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):21–6, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Short and long term follow–up of spontaneous pneumothorax treated using video–thoracoscopy] González Aragoneses F, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov; 33(10):494–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Examination of the thoracic cavity and lung lobectomy by means of thoracoscopy in dogs. García F, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):285–91

THORACOSTOMY

see related

CHEST TUBES

Ventilation–perfusion mismatch in patients with pleural effusion: effects of thoracentesis. Agustí AG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1205–9

Role of prophylactic antibiotics for tube thoracostomy in chest trauma. Gonzalez RP, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul; 64(7):617–20; discussion 620–1

Thoracic injuries requiring tube thoracostomy and abbreviated injury scale–85. Singh S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):41–2

Posttraumatic empyema thoracis: a 24–year experience at a major trauma center. Mandal AK, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):764–71

Chest tube decompression of blunt chest injuries by physicians in the field: effectiveness and complications [see

comments] Schmidt U, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):98–101. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1115.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pulmonary artery pseudoaneurysm after tube thoracostomy. Podbielski FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1478–80

Needle thoracostomy in the prehospital setting. Eckstein M, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):132–5

Autologous blood patch pleurodesis in spontaneous pneumothorax with persistent air leak. Cagirici U, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):75–8

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of a laparoscopic trocar for tube thoracostomy—a rapid and safe method for chest tube placement. Lyass S, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):96

Subclavian artery obstruction by tube thoracostomy [letter; comment] Silberzweig JE. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):237–8 . Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Aug;43(2):368–9.

METHODS

Open-window thoracostomy and thoracomyoplasty to manage chronic pleural empyema. García-Yuste M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):818–22

Video-assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic empyema. Scherer LA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):637–41; discussion 641–2

Insertion of a chest drain: how to do it. Tomlinson MA, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 17–30;58(6):248–52 (16 ref.)

Needle thoracostomy in the prehospital setting. Eckstein M, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):132–5

Surgical treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax: ten-year experience. Athanassiadi K, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):803–6

THORACOTOMY

Continuous extrapleural intercostal nerve block for post thoracotomy analgesia in children [letter; comment] Karmakar MM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb; 26(1):115–6. Comment on: Anaesth Intensive Care 1997 Aug;25(4):390–7.

Persistent alterations of the autonomic nervous system after noncardiac surgery. Amar D, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):30–42

The LAST operation: techniques and results before and after the stabilization era. Calafiore AM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):998–1001

Postpneumonectomy contralateral thoracotomy for carcinoma [letter; comment] Dieter RA Jr. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):308–10. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Dec;62(6):1598–602.

Prospective, randomized comparison of extrapleural versus epidural analgesia for postthoracotomy pain. Kaiser AM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):367–72

Repeated pulmonary metastasectomy [letter] Odell JA. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):989

Postthoracotomy pain [letter; comment] Richardson J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):300–2. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1411–4.

Is it justified to ignore oncologic principles during VATS major lung resections? [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):303–4. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1415–21; discussion 1421–2.

VATS versus minithoracotomy for interruption of PDA in adults [letter; comment] Tovar EA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1517–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):175–8; discussion 178–9.

Effect of fibrin glue in the reduction of postthoracotomy alveolar air leak. Wong K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):979–81

Pre-emptive effect of multimodal analgesia in thoracic surgery. Doyle E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):147–51

Comparison of volume controlled with pressure controlled ventilation during one-lung anaesthesia. Tuğrul M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):306–10

Comparative study of continuous extrapleural intercostal nerve block and lumbar epidural morphine in post-thoracotomy pain. Dauphin A, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):431–6

Thoracotomy for postchemotherapy resection of pulmonary residual tumor mass in patients with nonseminomatous testicular germ cell tumors: aggressive surgical resection is justified. Gels ME, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):967–73

Selection of anesthetic agents for thoracotomy. Kolker AC. **Chest Surg Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):707–19 (0 ref.)

Surgical management of empyema. Katariya K, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):395–406 (76 ref.)

Peri-operative thoracic epidural analgesia for thoracotomy. Schultz AM, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):600–3

Efficacy of ketorolac tromethamine and extrapleural intercostal nerve block on post-thoracotomy pain [letter; comment] Kaynaroglu V, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):322. Comment on: Int Surg 1996 Jul–Sep;81(3):224–8.

Pleural bupivacaine placement for optimal postthoracotomy pulmonary function: a prospective, randomized study. Richardson J, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):166–9

Bilateral thoracotomy for coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with unfavorable median sternotomy. Sato T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):229–32

Continuous paravertebral block for post thoracotomy analgesia in children. Shah R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):543–6

Reappraisal of right thoracotomy for exposure of the mitral valve [editorial; comment] Kovacs GS. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):367–9. Comment on: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jul;7(4):370–5.

Video-assisted thoracoscopic excision of herniated thoracic disc: description of technique and preliminary experience in the first 29 cases. Regan JJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):183–91

Intraoperative intrapleural hypotonic cisplatin treatment for carcinomatous pleuritis. Ichinose Y, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;66(3):196–200

Postoperative portable chest radiographs: optimum use in thoracic surgery. Graham RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):45–50; discussion 50–2

Correction of cardiac defects through a right thoracotomy in children. Liu YL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):359–61

Ten cases of bush thoracotomy in Enga Province, Papua New Guinea. Beare N, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep; 38(3):222–5

Right thoracotomy as an alternative for redo mitral valve replacement and concomitant repair of the tricuspid valve. Terada Y, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):94–7

Aspirated safety pin requiring thoracotomy: report of a case and review. Causey AL, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):397–400 (35 ref.)

Open chest cardiopulmonary resuscitation in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. Hachimi-Idrissi S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):151–6

Limited axillary thoracotomy vs video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous pneumothorax. Horio H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1155–8

Thoracotomy for a patient with Stevens-Johnson syndrome: report of a case. Katoh J, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):217–8

[Explorative thoracotomy in patients with bronchogenic carcinoma] Fiala P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb;77(2):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pain therapy after thoracotomies—systemic patient-controlled analgesia (PCA) with opioid versus intercostal block and interpleural analgesia] Ohlmer A, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(6):159–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Overlapping atelectasis after left side thoracotomy] Paul M, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul;33(7):465–7 **(Ger)**

[Thoracoscopy is a reliable alternative to thoracotomy in peripheral lung coin lesion] Rau B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endobronchial chondroma—bronchoscopic resection or thoracic surgery intervention?] Teschner M, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Oxygen embolism after use of hydrogen peroxide in thoracic surgery] Konrad C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 8;127(45):1871–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Limited axillary thoracotomy for recurrent spontaneous pneumothorax] Bar I, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16; 133(10):417–9, 504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Microwave coagulation therapy under mini thoracotomy for small recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma] Sasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of total removal of infected pacemaker leads with cardiopulmonary bypass through right thoracotomy] Sakagoshi N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):944–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracotomy for patients with bronchial asthma] Kodama H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reconstruction of chest wall defect with serratus anterior muscle flap after open window thoracostomy] Kuwabara M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):86–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Importance of exploratory thoracotomy in the diagnosis of malignant neoplasms of the lung] Hadžismajlović A, et al. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4 Suppl 1):63–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Usefulness of transbronchial punction and mediastinoscopy in mediastinal nodal staging of non-microcytic bronchogenic carcinoma. Preliminary study] Disdier C, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 May;34(5):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Videothoracoscopy versus thoracotomy in the diagnosis of diffuse interstitial disease] Martín T, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Analgesia following thoracotomy: a survey of Australian practice. Cook TM, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct; 25(5):520–4

Post-thoracotomy paraplegia coincident with epidural anaesthesia. Bhuiyan MS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun; 53(6):583–6

Pneumothorax and "mini" thoracotomy [letter] Ohanian NS. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1416

Clonidine added to the anesthetic solution enhances analgesia and improves oxygenation after intercostal nerve block for thoracotomy. Tschernko EM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul; 87(1):107–11

Deep sternal wound infection: risk factors and outcomes. Borger MA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1050–6

Lung herniation secondary to minimally invasive direct coronary artery bypass grafting. Deeik RK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1772–4

Prospective trial of catheter irrigation and muscle flaps for sternal wound infection. Rand RP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1046–9

Perioperative metoprolol reduces the frequency of atrial fibrillation after thoracotomy for lung resection. Jakobsen CJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):746–51

Acute pneumocephalus: an unusual complication of thoracotomy. Sganzerla EP, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):309–12

Mitral reoperation via right thoracotomy in a patient with pulmonary hypertension. Terada Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):330–2

Treatment of infected median sternotomy wounds with a myocutaneous latissimus dorsi muscle flap. Fansa H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):33–9

Options for the management of poststernotomy mediastinitis. Satta J, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):29–32

Serum interleukin-6, interleukin-8, hepatocyte growth factor, and nitric oxide changes during thoracic surgery. Yamada T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):783–90

[A lung hernia secondary to a minithoracotomy. A case] Di Cesare A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):536–7 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

[A case of esophageal perforation in an attempt to remove a foreign body] Olszewski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:146–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ECONOMICS

Lung volume reduction surgery: a cost and outcomes comparison of sternotomy versus thoracoscopy. Ko CY, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):1010–3

Critical analysis of two decades of experience with postinjury emergency department thoracotomy in a regional trauma center. Branney SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):87–94; discussion 94–5

[Cost comparison of minimal invasive surgery vs. standard operation exemplified by primary pneumothorax] Passlick B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Techniques for retrograde cerebral perfusion in the treatment of aortic lesions via left thoracotomy. Atay Y, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):215–22

METHODS

Mini-sternotomy for aortic valve surgery. Szerafin T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):352–5

The anterior extrapleural approach to the thoracolumbar junction revisited. Barone GW, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):372–5

Muscle-splitting thoracotomy. Sadighi PJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):370–1

Bilateral lung volume reduction surgery via median sternotomy for severe pulmonary emphysema. Date H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):939–42

Multicenter VATS experience with mediastinal tumors. Demmy TL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):187–92

Facile minimally invasive cardiac surgery via ministernotomy. Gundry SR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1100–4

Combined TMR and mitral valve replacement via left thoracotomy. Hughes GC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1141–3

Trapdoor thoracotomy as a surgical approach for aortic arch aneurysm. Imazeki T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):272–4

Minimally invasive reversed Z sternotomy for aortic valve replacement. Nair RU, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1165–6

Anterior axillary muscle-sparing thoracotomy for lung transplantation. Pochettino A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1846–8

Impact of retrograde cerebral perfusion with posterolateral thoracotomy on distal arch aneurysm repair. Yamashita C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):955–60

Upper T mini-sternotomy for aortic valve operations. Izzat MB, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):291–4

Left internal mammary elongation with inferior epigastric artery in minimally invasive coronary surgery. Calafiore AM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):393–6; discussion 397–8

Lateral MIDCAB grafting via limited posterior thoracotomy. Fonger JD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):399–404; discussion 404–5

Less invasive off-pump CABG using a suction device for immobilization: the 'Octopus' method. Jansen EW, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):406–12

Evaluation of the clamshell incision for bilateral pulmonary metastases. Shimizu J, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):262–5

Approach for primary mitral valve surgery: right anterolateral thoracotomy or median sternotomy [see

comments] Srivastava AK, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):370–5. Comment in: J Heart Valve Dis 1998 Jul;7(4):367–9.

Comparison of muscle-sparing thoracotomy and thoracoscopic ligation for the treatment of patent ductus arteriosus. Kennedy AP Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):259–61

Editorial (con) re minimally invasive port-access mitral valve surgery [editorial; comment] Baldwin JC. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):563–4. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):567–74; discussion 574–6.

Neurophysiologic assessment of nerve impairment in posterolateral and muscle-sparing thoracotomy. Benedetti F, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):841–7

Midterm results after minimally invasive coronary surgery (LAST operation). Calafiore AM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):763–71

Minimal-access median sternotomy for repair of congenital heart defects. Luciani GB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):357–8

Minimally invasive port-access mitral valve surgery [see comments] Mohr FW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):567–74; discussion 574–6. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):563–4. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):565–6.

Editorial (pro) re minimally invasive port-access mitral valve surgery [editorial; comment] Verrier ED. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):565–6. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):567–74; discussionn 574–6.

A new surgical approach to the innominate and subclavian vein. Molina JE. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):576–81

Lobectomy: video-assisted thoracic surgery versus posterolateral thoracotomy. Ohbuchi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):519–22

Bilateral continuous paravertebral block used for postoperative analgesia in an infant having bilateral thoracotomy. Karmakar MK, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997; 7(6):469–71

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus open thoracotomy for anterior thoracic spinal fusion. A comparative radiographic, biomechanical, and histologic analysis in a sheep model. Cunningham BW, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1333–40

Surgical closure of atrial septal defect. Minimally invasive cardiac surgery or median sternotomy? Chang CH, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):820–4

The "T-shaped" thoracotomy for pericardiectomy after midline crossed IMA grafting. Okamoto H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):97–8

Surgical treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax: ten-year experience. Athanassiadi K, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):803–6

[Direct myocardial revascularization by antero-lateral minithoracotomy] Hájek T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar; 77(3):117–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparative studies of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery versus thoracotomy for primary spontaneous pneumothorax] Inoue N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun; 51(6):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of MIDCAB to the left circumflex via the left posterolateral thoracotomy] Okamura Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left S1+2+3 segmentectomy by using the auscultatory triangle thoracotomy] Souma T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of left postero-lateral thoracotomy for simultaneous CABG and left lower lobectomy] Kanzaki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 45(9):1633–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[DDD pacemaker implantation—cardiac pacemaker tips in the left atrium and ventricle by the left thoracotomy] Ozaki N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 45(9):1601–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of intrathoracic visceral damage using video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for blunt chest trauma and rib fixation at the site of mini-thoracotomy] Tagawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thoracoscopic surgery] Takeno Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Partial median sternotomy in H. A new approach for cardiac surgery] Loures DR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 70(2):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Myocardial revascularization through small left anterior minithoracotomy] Teles CA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):113–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MORTALITY

Thirty-day operative mortality for thoracotomy in lung cancer. Wada H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):70–3

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Urgent lobectomy and pneumonectomy. Carrillo EH, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):126–30

[The incidence of emergency thoracotomy in thoracic trauma. 7000 cases of thoracic trauma (T.T.) treated in the period of 1978–1995] Kiss L, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):269–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

VETERINARY

Monitoring adequacy of ventilation by capnometry during thoracotomy in dogs. Wagner AE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):377–9

THORAX

see related
MASS CHEST X-RAY
RADIOGRAPHY, THORACIC
THORACIC SURGERY
THORACOPLASTY
THORACOSCOPY
THORACOSTOMY
THORACOTOMY

Extension of sensory blockade after thoracic epidural administration of a test dose of lidocaine at three different levels. Visser WA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):332–5

An unusual papule. Schissel DJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):500–1, 503–4

Factors affecting the variability of the torque curves at isokinetic trunk strength testing. Akebi T, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):33–5

Approach to dissection of the anterior thoracic wall and the entrance to the thoracic cavity. Fabrizio PA, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):246–9

An IDDM patient who complained of chest oppression with ischemic changes on ECG in insulin-induced hypoglycemia. Miura J, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Jan;39(1):31–7

Cure of infantile myofibromatosis with severe respiratory complications without antitumour therapy. Zeller B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):841–4

Chest wall thickness measurements of the LLNL and JAERI torso phantoms for germanium detector counting. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and Japanese Atomic Energy Research Institute. Kramer GH, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):831–7

Acneform eruption with iodized salt [letter] Parsad D, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):478

Eruption of human immunodeficiency virus seroconversion. Sapadin AN, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):436–8

Malignant nodular hidradenoma. Waxtein L, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):225–8

Post-mastectomy pain found to be common: treatment options sparse, but growing [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20;90(10):731–2

Truncal muscle tonus in progressive supranuclear palsy. Tanigawa A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):190–6

Chest physiotherapy in cystic fibrosis: spare the hand and spoil the cough? [editorial; comment] Coates AL. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):506–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):570–4.

Intrathoracic migration of a Kirschner wire: case report. Bedi GS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):865–6

Fatal Pseudomonas septicemia and vasculitis in a premature infant. Hughes JR, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 15(2):122–4

Trunk muscle performance in stroke patients [letter; comment] Bohannon RW, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997; 2(3):197–9. Comment on: Physiother Res Int 1996;1(4):269.

General case of the day. Thoracic splenosis. White CS, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):255–7

Mycobacterium ulcerans infection in a child from Angola: diagnosis by direct detection and culture. Bär W, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):189–96

[Construction and modeling of a physical thoracic phantom for magnetic field and body surface potential mapping] Tenner U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:401–2 **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of a thoracic wall defect using a flap of omentum obtained by laparoscopy] Domene CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul-Aug; 52(4):217–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ABNORMALITIES

Jeune's asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy of the newborn. Sarimurat N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):100–1

Unusual presentation of heteropagus attached to the thorax. Corona-Rivera JR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1492–4

Anaesthetic management of the surgical separation of a pair of thoracopagus-cardiopagus twins. Suan C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):255–7

Pediatric chest lesions. Sawin RS. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):861–74 (32 ref.)

Successful renal transplantation in Jeune syndrome type 2. Amirou M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):293–4

Successful separation of thoraco-omphalopagus and ischiopagus tetrapus twins in Korea. Jung PM. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):607–10

Airway compression in children with abnormal thoracic configuration. Donnelly LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):323–6

Thoracic deformities and the growing lung. Grissom LE, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;33(2):199–208 (21 ref.)

Anomalies and malformations affecting the fetal/neonatal chest. Hubbard AM, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):117–25

Increased nuchal translucency is associated with asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [letter] Ben Ami M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):297–8

[Electrocardiographic changes in chest deformities. Apropos of 20 cases in black subjects] Kane A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):650–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An asymptomatic thoracic mass] Tack D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):309–11 **(Fre)**

[Congenital deformities of the chest wall. Surgical treatment] Jasonni V, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Sep;49(9):407–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Is cardiothoracic ratio in healthy middle aged men an independent predictor of coronary heart disease mortality? Whitehall study 25 year follow up. Hemingway H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1353–4

Anatomically constrained electrical impedance tomography for three-dimensional anisotropic bodies. Glidewell ME, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):572–80

Influence of thoracic conformation and genetics on the risk of gastric dilatation-volvulus in Irish setters. Schellenberg D, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb;34(1):64–73

Body composition by air-displacement plethysmography by using predicted and measured thoracic gas volumes. McCrory MA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1475–9

A standardized procedure for locating and documenting ECG chest electrode positions: consideration of the effect of breast tissue on ECG amplitudes in women. Rautaharju PM, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):17–29

Childhood leg length and adult mortality: follow up of the Carnegie (Boyd Orr) Survey of Diet and Health in Pre-war Britain. Gunnell DJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):142–52

Detailed model of the thorax as a volume conductor based on the visible human man data. Kauppinen P, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):126–33

Psychophysical properties of the trunk midline. Spidalieri G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):545–9

Lung-volume reduction surgery for diffuse emphysema: radiologic assessment of changes in thoracic dimensions. Takasugi JE, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):36–41

Influences of lung parenchyma density and thoracic fluid on ventilatory EIT measurements. Kunst PW, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):27–34

Functional anatomy of the thoracic outlet: evaluation with spiral CT. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):843–51

Morphologic and histologic study of the ligamentum flavum in the thoraco-lumbar region. Viejo-Fuertes D, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):171–6

[The anterolateral structures of the neck and trunk] Mihalache G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan-Jun;100(1-2):69–74 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Central venous pressure, pulmonary capillary wedge pressure and intrathoracic blood volumes as preload indicators in cardiac surgery patients. Gödje O, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):533–9; discussion 539–40

Venous chest anatomy: clinical implications. Chasen MH, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):2–14

Magnetic resonance angiography in the diagnosis of thoracic venous obstruction. Chang YC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):38–43

An arterially-perfused trunk-hindquarters preparation of adult mouse in vitro. Chizh BA, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3;76(2):177–82

Intercostal artery injuries treated by angiographic embolization: case report. Matsumoto H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):392–3

Regarding "Importance of intercostal artery reattachment during thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm repair" [letter; comment] Acher CW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):570–1. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1998 Jan;27(1):58–66; discussion 66–8.

[Use of the internal mammary artery in reconstructive microsurgery in the thoracic region: anatomical-radiologic study] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Mar;30(2):87–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Sonographic measurement of the fetal rib cage perimeter to thoracic circumference ratio: application to prenatal diagnosis of skeletal dysplasias. Dugoff L, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):269–71

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Spiral CT with 3D reconstruction in children requiring reoperation for failure of chest wall growth after pectus excavatum surgery. Preliminary observations. Pretorius ES, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):108–16

INJURIES see THORACIC INJURIES

THORAX

INNERVATION

Thoracodorsal nerve conduction study. Wu PB, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):296-8

Differential selectivity of cardiac neurons in separate intrathoracic autonomic ganglia. Armour JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R939-49

[Two elderly patients with thoracic herpetic pain and post herpetic neuralgia treated with continuous thoracic sympathetic ganglion block through a placed catheter] Takeda T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):346-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Intrathoracic and extrathoracic sources of exhaled nitric oxide in porcine endotoxemic shock. Fujii Y, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):569-76

MICROBIOLOGY

Role of the preaxillary flora in pacemaker infections: a prospective study. Da Costa A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1791-5 (19 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Single-lung transplantation in a patient with cystic fibrosis and an asymmetric thorax. Piotrowski JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1456-8; discussion 1458-9

Magnetic resonance imaging of the thorax in the evaluation of asbestosis. Bekkelund SI, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan; 11(1):194-7

Magnetic resonance (MR) imaging of the chest: state-of-the-art. Bittner RC, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun; 11(6):1392-404 (54 ref.)

Predisposition to gastric dilatation-volvulus in relation to genetics of thoracic conformation in Irish setters. Schaible RH, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct; 33(5):379-83

Correlation of body mass index with thoracic and abdominal panniculus. Hunter B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(2):427-30

PHYSIOLOGY

Intrathoracic and pulmonary blood volume during CO2-pneumoperitoneum in humans. Hachenberg T, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):794-8

External chest wall stimulation to suppress a permanent transvenous pacemaker in a patient during endovascular stent graft placement. Moskowitz DM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):531-3

Effects of transthoracic impedance and peak current flow on defibrillation success in a prehospital setting [see comments] Heavens JP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):191-9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Aug;32(2):234-6.

Chest wall motion in preterm infants using respiratory inductive plethysmography. Warren RH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2295-300

Axial synergies during human upper trunk bending. Alexandrov A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):210-20

Chest wall motion during tidal breathing. De Groote A, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1531-7

Effects of chest wall vibration on breathlessness during hypercapnic ventilatory response. Edo H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1487-91

Invited editorial on "Effects of chest wall vibration on breathlessness during hypercapnic ventilatory response" [editorial] Manning H. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1485-6

Evaluation of a forced oscillation method to measure thoracic gas volume. Peslin R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):862-7

Chest wall mechanics in sustained microgravity. Wantier M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2060-5

Sustained activation of muscle sympathetic outflow during static lung inflation depends on a high intrathoracic pressure. Macefield VG. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5; 68(3):135-9

Are recruitment patterns of the trunk musculature compatible with a synergy based on the maximization of endurance? van Dieën JH. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec; 30(11-12):1095-100

Cross-sectional area and intravascular pressure of the right internal jugular vein during anesthesia: effects of Trendelenburg position, positive intrathoracic pressure, and hepatic compression. Lobato EB, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):1-5

Unusual sensory disturbance in the thoracic region after stroke: relationship to cheiro-oral and cheiro-oral-pedal syndrome. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Dec 9; 153(1):68-75

Eye, head and trunk control: the foundation for manual development. Bertenthal B, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):515-20 (37 ref.)

Thoracoabdominal motion in newborns during ventilation delivered by endotracheal tube or nasal prongs. Kiciman NM, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Mar;25(3):175-81

[Comparative analysis of responses of the thoracic and abdominal respiration components to hypercapnia and muscular work] Miniaev VI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):323-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Investigation of the thoracic electrical impedance during endotoxemia in dogs. Adamicza A, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):1-3

Muscle strength of trunk flexion-extension in post-stroke hemiplegic patients. Tanaka S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):288-90

Impact of positive end-expiratory pressure on chest wall and lung pressure-volume curve in acute respiratory failure. Mergoni M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep; 156(3 Pt 1):846-54

Impairment of lung and chest wall mechanics in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome: role of abdominal distension. Ranieri VM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1082-91

Acute effects of bilateral lung volume reduction surgery on lung and chest wall mechanical properties. Barnas GM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):61-8

RADIATION EFFECTS

A case of axillary arterial bleeding caused by radiation-induced chest wall ulcer after radiotherapy for carcinoma of the breast: extraanatomic bypass grafting for upper limb salvage. Urayama H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):480-2

[The inhalation versus systemic prevention of pneumonitis during thoracic irradiation] Pagel J, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY see RADIOGRAPHY, THORACIC

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging of the chest. Ravin CE. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S155-6

Technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile chest imaging of small cell lung carcinoma: relation to patient prognosis and chemotherapy response--a preliminary report. Kao CH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):64-8

[Frameless registration for chest SPECT and X-ray CT image by volume matching] Kihara T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):197-207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound-guided transthoracic biopsy of peripheral lung, pleural, and chest-wall lesions. Yang PC. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct;12(4):272-84

Rapid detection of traumatic effusion using surgeon-performed ultrasonography. Sisley AC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):291-6; discussion 296-7

Ultrasonography of the thorax (excluding the heart). Tidwell AS. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 28(4):993-1015 (48 ref.)

Ultrasonographic examination of the ovine thorax. Scott PR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):305-10

[Early days and path of thoracic ultrasound] Rettenmaier G. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr;19(2):M13-7 **(Ger)**

THORAX, HYPERLUCENT see LUNG, HYPERLUCENT

THORIUM

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cancer mortality in the commune of Pargny sur Saulx in France. de Vathaire F, et al. **J Radiol Prot** 1998 Mar; 18(1):23-7

ANALYSIS

[Natural radionuclide (uranium, radium, thorium, etc.) content in drinking water] Bünger T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:125-39 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Partition of thorium between organs of monkeys injected with thorotrast: implications for alpha-particle dosimetry. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):369-72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of 50-Hz electromagnetic field on the retention of toxic radionuclides in rat tissues. Rencová J, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):171-8

THORIUM DIOXIDE

Managing metabolic model deficiencies for routine radiation protection purposes at a thorium dioxide facility. Berger CD, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):259-63

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cervical Thorotrast granuloma: a review of the literature and a new treatment modality. Ung F, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):708-12 (23 ref.)

Multiple, unique, and common p53 mutations in a thorotrast recipient with four primary cancers. Iwamoto KS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):412-6

METABOLISM

Thorotrast distribution in monkey bone marrow at early and late times after injection. Humphreys JA, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):442-7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Partition of thorium between organs of monkeys injected with thorotrast: implications for alpha-particle dosimetry. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):369-72

THORIUM OXIDE see THORIUM DIOXIDE

THORNAPPLE see STRAMONIUM

THORNY-HEADED WORMS see ACANTHOCEPHALA

THOST-UNNA SYNDROME see KERATODERMA, PALMOPLANTAR, DIFFUSE

THREADWORMS see ENTEROBIUS

3TC see LAMIVUDINE

THREE-WHEELED VEHICLES see OFF-ROAD MOTOR VEHICLES

THREONINE

Structure/function relationship studies on the T/S residues 173-177 of rat ODC. Matés JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):113-20

Sequential phosphorylation of Tau by glycogen synthase kinase-3beta and protein kinase A at Thr212 and Ser214 generates the Alzheimer-specific epitope of antibody AT100 and requires a paired-helical-filament-like conformation. Zheng-Fischhöfer Q, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):542-52

Functional expression of the Ile693Thr Na+ channel mutation associated with paramyotonia congenita in a human cell line. Plassart-Schiess E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):721-7

Mutation of residue threonine-2 of the D2 polypeptide and its effect on photosystem II function in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Andronis C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):515-24

Lysine: Specific effects of lysine on broiler production: comparison with threonine and valine. Leclercq B. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):118-23 (10 ref.)

Effect of mutating the regulatory phosphoserine and conserved threonine on the activity of the expressed catalytic domain of Acanthamoeba myosin I heavy chain kinase. Szczepanowska J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4146-51

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Threonine and methionine are limiting amino acids for protein synthesis in patients with AIDS. Laurichesse H, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1342-8

The effect of dietary threonine on Adh expression during the development of Drosophila melanogaster. Kang SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):482-8

Threonine requirements of laying hens. Ishibashi T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):998-1002

An evaluation of threonine requirements of young turkeys. Waldroup PW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1020-3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Occurrence of an unusual phospholipid, phosphatidyl-L-threonine, in cultured hippocampal neurons. Exogenous L-serine is required for the synthesis of neuronal phosphatidyl-L-serine and sphingolipids. Mitoma J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19363-6

CHEMISTRY

Structural features that determine the enzymatic potency and specificity of human angiogenin: threonine-80 and residues 58-70 and 116-123. Shapiro R. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6847-56

Detection of threonine structural changes upon formation of the M-intermediate of bacteriorhodopsin: evidence for assignment to Thr-89. Liu X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 20;1365(3):363-72

Specific cleavage of amino side chains of serine and threonine in peptides and proteins with S-ethyltrifluorothioacetate vapor. Kamo M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):162-71

Mutational analysis of the potential phosphorylation sites in the cytoplasmic domain of integrin beta1A. Requirement for threonines 788-789 in receptor activation. Wennerberg K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1117-26

The role of threonine in the P2 position of Bowman-Birk proteinase inhibitors: studies on P2 variation in cyclic peptides encompassing the reactive site loop. McBride JD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):447-58

Conformational investigations on glycosylated threonine-oligopeptides of increasing chain length. Biondi L, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Feb;4(1):58-71

GENETICS

Ile225Thr loop mutation in the lipoprotein lipase (LPL) gene

is a de novo event. Henderson HE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):313–6

Low blood folates in NTD pregnancies are only partly explained by thermolabile 5,10–methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase: low folate status alone may be the critical factor. Molloy AM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):155–9

A new alpha 1–antitrypsin mutation, Thr–Met 85, (PI Zbristol) associated with novel electrophoretic properties. Lovegrove JU, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):385–91

Site–directed mutagenesis of the conserved threonine (Thr243) of the distal helix of fungal cytochrome P450nor. Okamoto N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8839–47

Defective intracellular transport of tissue–nonspecific alkaline phosphatase with an Ala162–>Thr mutation associated with lethal hypophosphatasia. Shibata H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):968–77

PEST sequences in proteins involved in cyclic nucleotide signalling pathways. Sekhar KR, et al. **J Recept Signal Transduct Res** 1998 Mar–May; 18(2–3):113–32

Gain or loss of diabetogenicity resulting from a single point mutation in recombinant encephalomyocarditis virus. Jun HS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9782–5

Site–specific mutations of the N–terminal threonines in the D1 protein affects photoautotrophic growth but not D1 protein stability in Synechocystis 6803. Salih G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):585–91

The functional and clinical significance of the Met–>Thr substitution in Kringle IV type 10 of apolipoprotein(a). Prins J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 1;90(3):125–30

METABOLISM

Phosphorylation of tau at both Thr 231 and Ser 262 is required for maximal inhibition of its binding to microtubules. Sengupta A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 15;357(2):299–309

Serine–294 and threonine–295 in the exofacial loop domain between helices 7 and 8 of glucose transporters (GLUT) are involved in the conformational alterations during the transport process. Doege H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15; 329 (Pt 2):289–93

Arginine–42 and threonine–45 are required for FAD incorporation and catalytic activity in human monoamine oxidase B. Kirksey TJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12360–6

The amino acid following an asn–X–Ser/Thr sequon is an important determinant of N–linked core glycosylation efficiency. Mellquist JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6833–7

Role of phosphorylation in determining the backbone dynamics of the serine/threonine–proline motif and Pin1 substrate recognition. Schutkowski M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5566–75

Intra– vs intersubunit communication in the homodimeric restriction enzyme EcoRV: Thr 37 and Lys 38 involved in indirect readout are only important for the catalytic activity of their own subunit. Stahl F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5682–8

The role of Cdc2 feedback loop control in the DNA damage checkpoint in mammalian cells. Poon RY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5168–78

In vivo threonine phosphorylation of immunoglobulin binding protein (BiP) maps to its protein binding domain. Gaut JR. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):252–62

Evidence for successive peptide binding and quality control stages during MHC class I assembly. Lewis JW, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):717–20

A phosphorylation site in the ftz homeodomain is required for activity. Dong J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2308–18

Apparent ruminal degradation and rumen escape of lysine, methionine, and threonine administered intraruminally in mixtures to high–yielding cows. Volden H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1232–40

Protein kinase C phosphorylation of threonine at position 888 in Ca2+o–sensing receptor (CaR) inhibits coupling to Ca2+ store release. Bai M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21267–75

Lysophosphatidic acid induces threonine phosphorylation of Tiam1 in Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts via activation of protein kinase C. Fleming IN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33105–10

Functional consequences of monoglucosylation of Ha–Ras at effector domain amino acid threonine 35. Herrmann C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16134–9

The crucial roles of Asp–314 and Thr–315 in the catalytic activation of molecular oxygen by neuronal nitric–oxide synthase. A site–directed mutagenesis study. Sagami I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2105–8

Nutrient stimulation results in a rapid Ca2+–dependent threonine phosphorylation of myosin heavy chain in rat pancreatic islets and RINm5F cells. Wilson JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22729–37

Point mutations in SP1 motifs in the upstream regulatory region of human papillomavirus type 18 isolates from cervical cancers increase promoter activity. Rose B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1659–63

Using yeast to study glucocorticoid receptor phosphorylation. Pocuca N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):303–18

Physiological phosphorylation of protein kinase A at Thr–197 is by a protein kinase A kinase. Cauthron RD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1416–23

Replacement of isoleucine–47 by threonine in the HPr protein of Streptococcus salivarius abrogates the preferential metabolism of glucose and fructose over lactose and melibiose but does not prevent the phosphorylation of HPr on serine–46. Gauthier M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):695–705

Novel keto acid formate–lyase and propionate kinase enzymes are components of an anaerobic pathway in Escherichia coli that degrades L–threonine to propionate. Hesslinger C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):477–92

BDNF and NT–3 modulate expression and threonine phosphorylation of microtubule–associated protein 2 analogues, and alter their distribution in the developing rat cerebral cortex. Fukumitsu H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5;238(3):107–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Performance and carcass composition of large white toms as affected by dietary crude protein and threonine supplements. Kidd MT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1392–7

The effect of a low–protein diet and dietary supplementation of threonine on tyrosine and 2–(2–nitro–4–trifluoromethylbenzoyl) cyclohexane–1,3–dione–induced corneal lesions, the extent of tyrosinemia, and the activity of enzymes involved in tyrosine catabolism in the rat. Lock EA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):125–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Steady–state kinetics of the hypoxanthine–guanine–xanthine phosphoribosyltransferase from Tritrichomonas foetus: the role of threonine–47. Munagala NR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4045–51

Two threonine residues in the M2 segment of the alpha 1 beta 1 GABAA receptor are critical for ion channel function. Tierney ML, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998; 5(2):113–24

THREONINE ALDOLASE see **GLYCINE HYDROXYMETHYLTRANSFERASE**

THREONINE DEAMINASE see **THREONINE DEHYDRATASE**

THREONINE DEHYDRASE see **THREONINE DEHYDRATASE**

THREONINE DEHYDRATASE

CHEMISTRY

Structure and control of pyridoxal phosphate dependent allosteric threonine deaminase. Gallagher DT, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):465–75

GENETICS

Datin, a yeast poly(dA:dT)–binding protein, behaves as an activator of the wild–type ILV1 promoter and interacts synergistically with Reb1p. Moreira JM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):95–103

METABOLISM

Amino acid substitutions in the C–terminal regulatory domain disrupt allosteric effector binding to biosynthetic threonine deaminase from Escherichia coli. Chinchilla D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23219–24

THREONINE PHOSPHATE see **PHOSPHOTHREONINE**

THREONINE–SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, THR**

THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES see **MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE EXPOSURE LEVEL**

THROAT see **PHARYNX**

THROMBASE see **THROMBIN**

THROMBASTHENIA

BLOOD

Impaired platelet aggregation and abnormal activation of GPIIb–IIIa [letter] Gabbeta J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1302

[Fc receptor–dependent platelet activation results independently of glycoprotein complex IIb/IIIa] Greinacher A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Severe juvenile vaginal bleeding due to Glanzmann's thrombasthenia: case report and review of the literature. Markovitch O, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):225–7 (21 ref.)

Norethisterone therapy for bleeding due to gastrointestinal telangiectases in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Leach M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):594–6

Spontaneous duodenal hematoma in a patient with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. DeRose JJ Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1341–3

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis of Glanzmann thrombasthenia using the polymorphic markers BRCA1 and THRA1 on chromosome 17. French DL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):582–7

ETIOLOGY

Overproduction of antiplatelet antibody against glycoprotein IIb after splenectomy in a patient with Evans syndrome resulting in acquired thrombasthenia. Fuse I, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):83–8

Acquired Glanzmann's thrombasthenia associated with Hodgkin's lymphoma: a case report and review of the literature. Malik U, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1764–8 (16 ref.)

GENETICS

A Leu117–>Trp mutation within the RGD–peptide cross–linking region of beta3 results in Glanzmann thrombasthenia by preventing alphaIIb beta3 export to the platelet surface. Basani RB, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3082–8

Glycoprotein IIb Leu214Pro mutation produces glanzmann thrombasthenia with both quantitative and qualitative abnormalities in GPIIb/IIIa. Grimaldi CM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1562–71

Glanzmann thrombasthenia in two Iraqi–Jewish siblings is caused by a novel splice junction mutation in the glycoprotein IIb. Yatuv R, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):285–8

Novel point mutations in the alphaIIb subunit (Phe289–>Ser, Glu324–>Lys and Gln747–>Pro) causing thrombasthenic phenotypes in four Japanese patients. Ambo H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug; 102(3):829–40

Screening for factor V Leiden and a prothrombin gene polymorphism in patients with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia [letter] Duperat VG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):593–4

Illegitimate transcription: its use for studying genetic abnormalities in lymphoblastoid cells from patients with Glanzmann thrombasthenia. Negrier C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):33–9

Linkage of four polymorphisms on the alphaIIb gene. Ruan J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):622–5

Double heterozygosity of the GPIIb gene in a Swiss patient with Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Ruan J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):918–25

Rapid heterozygote detection in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. Sharp WJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr; 101(1):66–9

A two–amino acid insertion in the Cys146– Cys167 loop of the alphaIIb subunit is associated with a variant of Glanzmann thrombasthenia. Critical role of Asp163 in ligand binding. Honda S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15; 102(6):1183–92

Truncation of the cytoplasmic domain of beta3 in a variant form of Glanzmann thrombasthenia abrogates signaling through the integrin alpha(IIb)beta3 complex. Wang R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2393–403

Mutations in the alphaIIb and beta3 genes that cause Glanzmann thrombasthenia can be distinguished by a simple procedure using transformed B–lymphocytes. Rosenberg N, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):244–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura (AITP) and acquired thrombasthenia due to autoantibodies to GP IIb–IIIa in a patient with an unusual platelet membrane glycoprotein composition. Macchi L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):164–75

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Molecular abnormalities in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia, Bernard–Soulier syndrome, and platelet–type von Willebrand's disease. Clemetson KJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):388–93 (42 ref.)

THERAPY

Sibling allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in a patient with type I Glanzmann's thrombasthenia. McColl MD, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):58–60

THROMBECTOMY

see related
EMBOLECTOMY

Acute ischaemia: thromboembolectomy, thrombolysis or bypass surgery. Bergqvist D. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(2):174–6

Venous thrombectomy for iliofemoral vein thrombosis—10–year results of a prospective randomised study. Plate G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;

14(5):367–74

Elective or emergent interventional radiology through introducer sheath inserted during emergent vascular surgery for critical ischemia. Dregelid E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):43–5

Hemodialysis graft thrombectomy complicated by Fogarty catheter–induced arterial pseudoaneurysm. Silberzweig JE, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):329–31

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Left iliac venous thrombosis caused by venous spur: treatment with thrombectomy and stent implantation. Mickley V, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):492–7

Thrombectomy for left ventricular protruding thrombi in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy. Chu PH, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):531–4

Percutaneous mesenteric venous thrombectomy and thrombolysis: successful treatment followed by liver transplantation. Ryu R, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May; 4(3):222–5 (14 ref.)

[Role of pulse spray thrombolysis in acute ischemia of the extremities—comparison of results with the low dose technique of local thrombolysis, embolectomy and thrombectomy] Třeška V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep; 98(9):484–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An emergent surgical case of acute massive pulmonary embolism supported by antithrombotic percutaneous cardiopulmonary support system] Murata S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal carcinoma with tumor thrombus in the vena cava and auricle. Experience and review] González Martín M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):44–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

CASE 3—1998. Pulmonary reperfusion edema associated with pulmonary thromboendarterectomy [clinical conference] Loubser PG. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):353–7

Distal embolization during thrombectomy with use of the hydrolyser (hydrodynamic thrombectomy catheter): in vitro testing. van Ommen VG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):933–7

INSTRUMENTATION

Mechanical thrombolysis of acute occlusion of both the superficial and the deep femoral arteries using a thrombectomy device. Görich J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1177–80

Use of a new percutaneous thrombolytic device for percutaneous removal of biliary stones. LaBerge JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1048–50

In vitro evaluation of a rheolytic thrombectomy system for clot removal from five different temporary vena cava filters. Buecker A, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):448–51

Guidewire–controlled advancement of the Amplatz thrombectomy device. Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):84–7

Amplatz thrombectomy device: unexpected interaction with the Cragg endoprosthesis. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):73–5

Angioscopic evaluation of thrombus removal by the POSSIS AngioJet thrombectomy catheter. Rodés J, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):338–43

The Hydrolyser thrombectomy catheter: a single–center experience. Henry M, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 5(1):24–31

Acute and delayed outcomes of mechanical thrombectomy with use of the steerable Amplatz thrombectomy device in a model of subacute inferior vena cava thrombosis. Gu X, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):947–56

Gianturco Z stents and the Hydrolyser catheter: a potential problem. McWilliams RG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):465–7

Rheolytic thrombectomy with use of the AngioJet–F105 catheter: preclinical evaluation of safety. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):939–45

Current status of percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy. Part I. General principles. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):911–21 (88 ref.)

Current status of percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy. Part II. Devices and mechanisms of action. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):15–31 (105 ref.)

Mechanical thrombectomy in acute and subacute thrombosis with use of the Amplatz device: arterial and venous applications. Uflacker R. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):923–32

Distal embolization during thrombectomy with use of the hydrolyser (hydrodynamic thrombectomy catheter): in vitro testing. van Ommen VG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):933–7

Percutaneous balloon–assisted thrombectomy: preliminary in vivo results with an expandable vascular sheath system. Brossmann J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):439–45

Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow–Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse–spray thrombolysis. Arrow–Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403–14

Rapid thrombectomy with a hydrodynamic catheter: results from a prospective, multicenter trial. Wagner HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):675–81

[Dissection of the inferior vena cava by Fogarty balloon maneuver. A rare complication in venous surgery] Golder W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):434–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suction pump–supported aspiration thrombectomy: an in–vitro comparison with a thrombus fragmentation procedure] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous therapy of occlusions of calf arteries with newly developed hydrodynamic thrombectomy catheter, Angiojet LF140] Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):514–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mechanical recanalization of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism with the Clotbuster thrombectomy system in a 12–year–old boy] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

The venous thrombectomy: obsolete or forgotten? Lacroix H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):14–7

Video–assisted cardioscopy for left ventricular thrombectomy in a child. Mazza IL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):248–50

Rheolytic thrombectomy of chronic coronary occlusion. Kim RH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):483–9

Stenting after thrombectomy with the AngioJet catheter for acute myocardial infarction. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):327–30

A new treatment for severe pulmonary embolism: percutaneous rheolytic thrombectomy. Koning R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2498–500

Declotting of embolized temporary vena cava filter by ultrasound and the Angiojet: comparative experimental in vitro studies. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):91–7

Flap salvage in a "flow–through" flap by manual thrombectomy plus thrombolytic therapy. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):127–9

Radical nephrectomy with vena caval thrombectomy using a minimal access approach for cardiopulmonary bypass. Fitzgerald JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1292–3

Current status of percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy. Part I. General principles. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):911–21 (88 ref.)

Current status of percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy. Part III. Present and future applications. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):209–24 (151 ref.)

Backbleeding technique for treatment of arterial emboli resulting from dialysis graft thrombolysis. Trerotola SO, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):141–3

Failing and failed hemodialysis access sites: management with percutaneous catheter methods. Krysl J, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Sep;10(3):175–83 (41 ref.)

Primary subclavian–axillary vein thrombosis: the relative roles of thrombolysis, percutaneous angioplasty, stents, and surgery. Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 11(2):91–5 (25 ref.)

[Percutaneous hydrodynamic thrombectomy of bilateral infrapopliteal thromboembolism] Brossmann J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):106–8 **(Ger)**

THROMBELASTOGRAPHY

Prediction of bleeding diathesis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass during cardiac surgery: viscoelastic measures versus routine coagulation test. Shih RL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep;35(3):133–9

Thromboelastographic study of thrombosis in the implantable central venous access device. Wen YR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Dec;35(4):223–8

In vitro evaluation of the effect of profound haemodilution with hydroxyethyl starch 6%, modified fluid gelatin 4% and dextran 40 10% on coagulation profile measured by thromboelastography. Mortier E, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1061–4

Point–of–care coagulation monitoring: applications of the thromboelastography. Stammers AH, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:58–9 (9 ref.)

Thromboelastography in a parturient with immune thrombocytopenic purpura [letter] Campos CJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):675

Effects of hypothermia on thrombelastography in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass. Kettner SC, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):313–7

Perioperative thromboelastography and sonoclot analysis in morbidly obese patients. Pivalizza EG, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):942–5

Platelet concentrate effects on thromboelastography. McNulty SE, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec; 11(7):828–30

Thromboelastography with heparinase in orthotopic liver transplantation. Pivalizza EG, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):305–8

Monitoring platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa–fibrin interaction with tissue factor–activated thromboelastography. Khurana S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):401–11

THROMBIN

see related

COAGULANTS

Thrombin. Goldsack NR, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;30(6):641–6 (16 ref.)

An experimental study on thrombogenicity of various metallic microcoils with or without thrombogenic coatings. Kim TS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):407–10

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Percutaneous ultrasound guided thrombin injection: a new method for treating postcatheterization femoral pseudoaneurysms. Kang SS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1032–8

[Evaluation of using fibrin tissue adhesive (Beriplast) and preparations of thrombin and adrenalin in injection hemostasis methods for gastric and duodenal ulcer hemorrhage. Randomized, prospective clinical trial] Babicki A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A case of delayed death after accidental intravenous injection of thrombin. Uchigasaki S, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(4):202–4

Acquired inhibitors to factors V and X after exposure to topical thrombin: interference with monitoring of low molecular weight heparin and warfarin. Israels SJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):480–3

ANALYSIS

Determinants of rebound thrombin activity after cessation of heparin in patients undergoing coronary interventions [see comments] Watkins MW, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):257–64. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):265–6.

Significant correlations between tissue factor and thrombin markers in trauma and septic patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Gando S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1111–5

Prevention of the influence of fibrin and alpha2–macroglobulin in the continuous measurement of the thrombin potential: implications for an endpoint determination of the optical density. Rijkers DT, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):161–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Anticoagulant activity of the novel thrombin inhibitor 1–butyl–3–(6,7–dimethoxy–2–naphthylsulfonyl) amino–3–(3–guanidinopropyl)–2–pyrrolidinone hydrochloride. Okayama T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1023–6

Highly selective mechanism–based thrombin inhibitors: structures of thrombin and trypsin inhibited with rigid peptidyl aldehydes. Krishnan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12094–103

New inhibitors of thrombin and other trypsin–like proteases: hydrogen bonding of an aromatic cyano group with a backbone amide of the P1 binding site replaces binding of a basic side chain. Lee SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13180–6

Thrombomodulin increases the rate of thrombin inhibition by BPTI. Rezaie AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):693–9

Novel natural product 5,5–trans–lactone inhibitors of human alpha–thrombin: mechanism of action and structural studies. Weir MP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6645–57

Purification and characterization of a thrombin inhibitor from the salivary glands of a malarial vector mosquito, Anopheles stephensi. Waidhet–Kouadio P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):227–33

Modulation of human alpha–thrombin activity with phosphonate ester inhibitors. Enyedy EJ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Aug;5(8):1531–41

Structural modification of an orally active thrombin inhibitor, LB30057: replacement of the D–pocket–binding naphthyl moiety. Lee K, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 6(6):869–76

Site–specific interaction of thrombin and inhibitors observed by fluorescence correlation spectroscopy. Klingler J, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2195–200

No effect of clot age or thrombolysis on argatroban's inhibition of thrombin. Hantgan RR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2064–74

Effects of hirudin (thrombin specific inhibitor) in zebrafish embryos: a developmental role for thrombin. Jagadeeswaran P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec; 23(3):410–4

Prolonged thrombin inhibition reduces restenosis after balloon angioplasty in porcine coronary arteries. Gallo R,

et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):581–8
Dissolution of mural thrombus by specific thrombin inhibition with r–hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Meyer BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):681–5
Novel anticoagulants based on direct inhibition of thrombin and factor Xa. Gardell SJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998; 9(2–3):75–81 (67 ref.)
New thrombin inhibitors in cardiovascular disease. Ripka WC. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):242–53 (73 ref.)
Molecular cloning and expression of bothrojaracin, a potent thrombin inhibitor from snake venom. Arocas V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):550–7
Hirunorms, novel hirudin–like direct thrombin inhibitors. Cappiello M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):565–8
Display of functional thrombin inhibitor hirudin on the surface of phage M13. Wirsching F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):177–84
Inhibition of meizothrombin and meizothrombin(desF1) by heparin cofactor II. Han JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28660–5
Characterization of the two–step pathway for inhibition of thrombin by alpha–ketoamide transition state analogs. Lewis SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4843–54
The axonally secreted serine proteinase inhibitor, neuroserpin, inhibits plasminogen activators and plasmin but not thrombin. Osterwalder T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2312–21
Discovery of a novel, selective, and orally bioavailable class of thrombin inhibitors incorporating aminopyridyl moieties at the P1 position. Feng DM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3726–33
N2– and C8–substituted oligodeoxynucleotides with enhanced thrombin inhibitory activity in vitro and in vivo. He GX, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2234–42
Design of novel, potent, noncovalent inhibitors of thrombin with nonbasic P–1 substructures: rapid structure–activity studies by solid–phase synthesis. Lumma WC Jr, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1011–3
Dibasic benzo[b]thiophene derivatives as a novel class of active site–directed thrombin inhibitors. 1. Determination of the serine protease selectivity, structure–activity relationships, and binding orientation. Sall DJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3489–93
Synthesis of a series of potent and orally bioavailable thrombin inhibitors that utilize 3,3–disubstituted propionic acid derivatives in the P3 position. Tucker TJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3687–93
Design and synthesis of a series of potent and orally bioavailable noncovalent thrombin inhibitors that utilize nonbasic groups in the P1 position. Tucker TJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3210–9
Rational design, synthesis, and X–ray structure of selective noncovalent thrombin inhibitors. Wagner J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Sep 10;41(19):3664–74
Oligonucleotide inhibitors of human thrombin that bind distinct epitopes. Tasset DM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):688–98
Aeruginosin 103–A, a thrombin inhibitor from the cyanobacterium Microcystis viridis. Kodani S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1046–8
Cyclotheonamides E2 and E3, new potent serine protease inhibitors from the marine sponge of the genus Theonella. Nakao Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):667–70
Influence of indocyanine green on plasma disappearance and biliary excretion of a synthetic thrombin inhibitor of the 3–amidinophenyl–alanine piperazide–type in rats. Hauptmann J, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):751–4
Inhibition of thrombin–catalyzed factor V activation by bothrojaracin. Arocas V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1157–61
The importance of enzyme inhibition kinetics for the effect of thrombin inhibitors in a rat model of arterial thrombosis. Elg M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1286–92
Antithrombotic effect of two low molecular weight thrombin inhibitors and a low–molecular weight heparin in a caval vein thrombosis model in the rat. Eriksson BI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1404–7
BCH–2763, a novel potent parenteral thrombin inhibitor, is an effective antithrombotic agent in rodent models of arterial and venous thrombosis—comparisons with heparin, r–hirudin, hirulog, inogatran and argatroban. Finkle CD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):431–8
Effects of melagatran, a new low–molecular–weight thrombin inhibitor, on thrombin and fibrinolytic enzymes. Gustafsson D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):110–8
Assessment of thrombin inhibitor efficacy in a novel rabbit model of simultaneous arterial and venous thrombosis. Marsh Lyle E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):656–62
Aging and venous thromboembolism influence the pharmacodynamics of the anti–factor Xa and anti–thrombin activities of a low molecular weight heparin (nadroparin). Mismetti P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1162–5
Antithrombotic and hemorrhagic effects of DX–9065a, a direct and selective factor Xa inhibitor: comparison with a direct thrombin inhibitor and antithrombin III–dependent anticoagulants. Morishima Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1366–71
Selection of S18326 as a new potent and selective boronic acid direct thrombin inhibitor. Rupin A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1221–7
Impact of mutations at the P4 and P5 positions on the reaction of antithrombin with thrombin and elastase. Cunningham MA, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):171–81
Variability of bothrojaracin isoforms and other venom principles in individual jararaca (Bothrops jararaca) snakes maintained under seasonally invariant conditions. Monteiro RQ, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):153–63
New antithrombotics for the treatment of acute and chronic arterial ischemia. Hirsh J. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(1):72–8 (44 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effect of a novel covalent antithrombin–heparin complex on thrombin generation on fetal distal lung epithelium. Chan AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L914–21
The effects of epsilon–aminocaproic acid on fibrinolysis and thrombin generation during cardiac surgery. Slaughter TF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1221–6
Clinical studies and thrombin generation in patients homozygous or heterozygous for the G20210A mutation in the prothrombin gene. Kyrle PA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1287–91
Physical exertion induces thrombin formation and fibrin degradation in patients with peripheral atherosclerosis. Mustonen P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):244–9 (42 ref.)
Role of hemostatic risk factors for restenosis in peripheral arterial occlusive disease after transluminal angioplasty. Tschopl M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3208–14
Developmental expression of thrombin in zebrafish embryos: a novel model to study hemostasis. Jagadeeswaran P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):147–56
Systemic thrombin generation in cancer patients is correlated with extrinsic pathway activation. Costantini V, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):79–84
Increased thrombin and plasmin generation in chronic renal failure [letter] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):262
Activated human protein C prevents thrombin–induced thromboembolism in mice. Evidence that activated protein c reduces intravascular fibrin accumulation through the inhibition of additional thrombin generation. Gresele P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):667–76
CARS trial: warfarin and thrombin generation. Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study [comment] Peverill RE, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1177–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):389–96.
Increased thrombin generation in women with recurrent miscarriage [letter] Vincent T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11; 352(9122):116
Thrombin generation measured ex vivo following microvascular injury is increased in SLE patients with antiphospholipid–protein antibodies. Musial J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1173–7
Inhibition of thrombin generation in plasma by inhibitors of factor Xa. Prasa D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1215–20
Efficacy of danazol in a patient with congenital protein–S deficiency: paradoxical evidence for decreased platelet activation with increased thrombin generation. Ledford MR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):473–82
Adaptive mechanisms counterbalancing enhanced thrombinogenesis in antiphospholipid syndrome. Musial J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15;90(2):93–4
[Clinical presentation of unstable angina may influence the formation of thrombin during spontaneous episodes of ischemia] Meo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Markers of thrombin generation in kidney failure of children with epidemic hemolytic uremic syndrome] Marta RF, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Thrombin and its precursor in human cerebrospinal fluid. Smirnova IV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1473–9

CHEMISTRY

Highly selective mechanism–based thrombin inhibitors: structures of thrombin and trypsin inhibited with rigid peptidyl aldehydes. Krishnan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12094–103
Structural examination of the influence of phosphorylation on the binding of fibrinopeptide A to bovine thrombin. Maurer MC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):5888–902
Elucidation of the structural basis for the slow reactivity of thrombin with plasminogen activator inhibitor–1. Rezaie AR. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13138–42
Nonpolar interactions of thrombin S′subsites with its bivalent inhibitor: methyl scan of the inhibitor linker. Slon–Usakiewicz JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4; 36(44):13494–502
Strategies for development of novel antithrombotics: modulating thrombin's procoagulant and anticoagulant properties. Hall SW, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep; 53(9):731–6 (36 ref.)
X–ray and spectrophotometric studies of the binding of proflavin to the S1 specificity pocket of human alpha–thrombin. Conti E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 425(2):229–33
Structural analysis of thrombin complexed with potent inhibitors incorporating a phenyl group as a peptide mimetic and aminopyridines as guanidine substitutes. Bone R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2068–75
Thrombin specificity: further evidence for the importance of the beta–insertion loop and Trp96. Implications of the hydrophobic interaction between Trp96 and Pro60B Pro60C for the activity of thrombin. DiBella EE, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):197–208
Site–specific dissection of substrate recognition by thrombin. Vindigni A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):891–5
Structure of the thrombin complex with triabin, a lipocalin–like exosite–binding inhibitor derived from a triatomine bug. Fuentes–Prior P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11845–50
Hirunorms are true hirudin mimetics. The crystal structure of human alpha–thrombin–hirunorm V complex. De Simone G, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):243–53
Reactivities of the S2 and S3 subsite residues of thrombin with the native and heparin–induced conformers of antithrombin. Rezaie AR. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):349–57
New insights into the regulation of the blood clotting cascade derived from the X–ray crystal structure of bovine meizothrombin des F1 in complex with PPACK. Martin PD, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1681–93
[New donor–acceptor pairs for fluorogenic substrates with intramolecular fluorescence energy transfer for thrombin and trypsin] Kholodovich VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO–I Trial. GUSTO–I Hemostasis Substudy Group. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497–505
Streptokinase–induced activation of the kallikrein–kinin system and of the contact phase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Hoffmeister HM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):764–72
Amlodipine inhibition of serum–, thrombin–, or fibroblast growth factor–induced vascular smooth–muscle cell proliferation. Stepien O, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):786–93

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Thrombin–like enzymes from snake venoms: an updated inventory. Scientific and Standardization Committee's Registry of Exogenous Hemostatic Factors. Pirkle H. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):675–83
Thrombin–like enzyme from Lachesis muta muta venom: isolation and topographical analysis of its active site structure by means of the binding of amidines and guanidines as competitive inhibitors. Magalhães A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1549–59
Purification and partial characterization of a thrombin–like enzyme, balterobin, from the venom of Bothrops alternatus. Smolka MB, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):1059–63

METABOLISM

Molecular basis for the resistance of fibrin–bound thrombin to inactivation by heparin/serpin complexes. Becker DL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:55–66 (60 ref.)
Inactivation of antithrombin III in synovial fluid from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Jones HW, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):162–5
Thrombin per se does not induce tyrosine protein phosphorylation in human platelets as judged by western blotting, while collagen does: the significance of synergistic, autocrine stimulation. Ryningen A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):757–63
Thrombin stimulates fibroblast procollagen production via proteolytic activation of protease–activated receptor 1. Chambers RC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):121–7
Binding of human alpha–thrombin to platelet GpIb: energetics and functional effects. de Cristofaro R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):643–50
Thrombin–induced translocation of GLUT3 glucose transporters in human platelets. Sorbara LR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):511–6
Prothrombin is a cofactor for the binding of factor XI to the platelet surface and for platelet–mediated factor XI activation by thrombin. Baglia FA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2271–81
Demonstration of exosite I–dependent interactions of thrombin with human factor V and factor Va involving the factor Va heavy chain: analysis by affinity chromatography employing a novel method for active–site–selective immobilization of serine proteinases. Dharmawardana KR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13143–52
Ligand binding to thrombin exosite II induces dissociation of the thrombin–heparin cofactor II(L444R) complex. Han JH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3203–9
Structural examination of the influence of phosphorylation on the binding of fibrinopeptide A to bovine thrombin. Maurer MC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28; 37(17):5888–902
Autocatalytic peptide bond cleavages in prothrombin and

meizothrombin. Petrovan RJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1185–91

Nonpolar interactions of thrombin S' subsites with its bivalent inhibitor: methyl scan of the inhibitor linker. Slon-Usakiewicz JJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4; 36(44):13494–502

Site-specific interaction of thrombin and inhibitors observed by fluorescence correlation spectroscopy. Klingler J, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):2195–200

T-Cell receptor signaling pathway exerts a negative control on thrombin-mediated increase in [Ca2+]i and p38 MAPK activation in Jurkat T cells: implication of the tyrosine kinase p56Lck. Maulon L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4232–41

Rapid activation of protein C by factor Xa and thrombin in the presence of polyanionic compounds. Rezaie AR. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4572–80

Atherogenic lipoproteins support assembly of the prothrombinase complex and thrombin generation: modulation by oxidation and vitamin E. Rota S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):508–15

The effect of thrombin on the dynamic exchange between intraplatelet and extraplatelet fibrinogen. Vila V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):548–54

The role of thrombin-like (serine) proteases in the development, plasticity and pathology of the nervous system. Turgeon VL, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1997 Sep 30;25(1):85–95 (102 ref.)

Effect of high- and low-molecular-weight heparins on thrombin-thrombomodulin interaction and protein C activation. Di Cristofaro R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1297–301

Thrombin binds to soluble fibrin degradation products where it is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin but susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin-independent inhibitors. Weitz JI, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17; 97(6):544–52

Participation of tissue factor and thrombin in posttraumatic systemic inflammatory syndrome [see comments] Gando S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1820–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1774–5.

Tissue factor and thrombin in posttraumatic systemic inflammatory response syndrome [editorial; comment] Taylor FB Jr. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1774–5. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1820–6.

Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-5 is cleaved by physiological concentrations of thrombin. Zheng B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1708–14

Generation of thrombin in blood plasma of non-pregnant and pregnant women studied through concentration of thrombin-antithrombin III complexes. Uszyński M. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):127–31

Structural requirements for alpha 9 beta 1-mediated adhesion and migration to thrombin-cleaved osteopontin. Smith LL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):351–60

Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO-I Trial. GUSTO-I Hemostasis Substudy Group. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497–505

Thrombin regulates PDGF expression in bovine glomerular endothelial cells. Grandaliano G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):583–9

Functional involvement of mSos in interleukin-3 and thrombin stimulation of the Ras, mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway in BaF3 murine hematopoietic cells. Tago K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):659–67

Plasma and recombinant thrombin-activable fibrinolysis inhibitor (TAFI) and activated TAFI compared with respect to glycosylation, thrombin/thrombomodulin-dependent activation, thermal stability, and enzymatic properties. Boffa MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2127–35

Thrombin inactivates myosin light chain phosphatase via Rho and its target Rho kinase in human endothelial cells. Essler M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21867–74

Evidence for allosteric linkage between exosites 1 and 2 of thrombin. Fredenburgh JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25493–9

The gamma-carboxylation recognition site is sufficient to direct vitamin K-dependent carboxylation on an adjacent glutamate-rich region of thrombin in a propeptide-thrombin chimera. Furie BC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28258–62

The efficient catabolism of thrombin-protease nexin 1 complexes is a synergistic mechanism that requires both the LDL receptor-related protein and cell surface heparins. Knauer MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29039–45

Kinetic pathway for the slow to fast transition of thrombin. Evidence of linked ligand binding at structurally distinct domains. Lai MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30275–82

Localization of the thrombin-binding domain on prothrombin fragment 2. Liaw PCY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8932–9

Characterization of the initial alpha-thrombin interaction with glycoprotein Ib alpha in relation to platelet activation. Mazzucato M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1880–7

Comparative anticoagulant activity and influence on thrombin generation of dextran derivatives and of a fucoidan fraction. Mauray S, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(4):373–87

Contact activation of the plasma coagulation cascade. III. Biophysical aspects of thrombin-binding anticoagulants. Vogler EA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr; 40(1):92–103

Factor X-dependent, thrombin-generating activities on a neuroblastoma cell and their disappearance upon differentiation. Inuyama H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):406–14

An example of a protein ligand found by database mining: description of the docking method and its verification by a 2.3 A X-ray structure of a thrombin-ligand complex. Burkhard P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):449–66

Hypercoagulability and chronic atrial fibrillation: the role of markers of thrombin generation. Soncini M, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):501–5

Characterization of the reciprocal binding sites on human alpha-thrombin and factor XIII A-chain. Achyuthan KE. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):289–97

Thrombin-binding properties of thrombin aptamer derivatives. Sumikura K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):257–8

Thrombin-sensitive peptide linkers for biological signal-responsive drug release systems. Tanihara M, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):421–5

Protease-activated receptors: development of agonists selective for receptors triggered by either thrombin (PAR1) or trypsin (PAR2). Kawabata A, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:49–51

Low-molecular weight heparin reduces the generation and activity of thrombin in unstable coronary artery disease. Ernofsson M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):491–4

Effect of SR121566A, a potent GP IIb-IIIa antagonist on platelet-mediated thrombin generation in vitro and in vivo. Herault JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):383–8

Assessment of thrombin inhibitor efficacy in a novel rabbit model of simultaneous arterial and venous thrombosis. Marsh Lyle E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):656–62

Release of the thrombin receptor (PAR-1) N-terminus from the surface of human platelets activated by thrombin. Ramachandran R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1119–24

Prothrombin Marburg--a dysfunctional coagulation protein. Beck KH, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):337–42

Large-scale preparation of human thrombin: polyethylene glycol potentiates the factor Xa-mediated activation of prothrombin. Kaetsu H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 1; 90(3):101–9

Structure-function studies on the inhibition of binding of alpha-thrombin to platelet GpIb alpha by the peptide D-Y-Y-P-E and the artifactual inhibitory activity of C-terminal E in this peptide. Krutzsch H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):333–5

Purification and characterization of multisquamase, the prothrombin activator present in Echis multisquamatus venom. Petrovan RJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1; 88(3):309–16

Effect of changes in the glycosylation of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope on the immunoreactivity and sensitivity to thrombin of its third variable domain. Papandreou MJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):163–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo clearance of ternary complexes of vitronectin-thrombin-antithrombin is mediated by hepatic heparan sulfate proteoglycans. Wells MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23440–7

Evaluation of a novel hirudin-coated polyester graft to physiologic flow conditions: hirudin bioavailability and thrombin uptake. Berceli SA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1117–27

PHARMACOLOGY

Dual effect of propranolol on the human platelet activation by thrombin: potentiation of free intracellular Ca2+ mobilization and inhibition of phospholipase D activity. Svetlov SI, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:199–205

Thromboxane A2 potentiates thrombin-induced proliferation of coronary artery smooth muscle cells. Zucker TP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:387–90

Thrombin activates a membrane-associated calcium-independent PLA2 in ventricular myocytes. McHowat J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C447–54

IP3 receptor blockade fails to prevent intracellular Ca2+ release by ET-1 and alpha-thrombin [see comments] Mathias RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1456–65. Comment in: Am J Physiol 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1453–5.

Site-specific thrombin receptor antibodies inhibit Ca2+ signaling and increased endothelial permeability. Nguyen LT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1756–63

How many messengers to send calcium? Focus on "IP3 receptor blockade fails to prevent intracellular Ca2+ release by ET-1 and alpha- thrombin" [editorial; comment] Somlyo AP. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1453–5 . Comment on: Am J Physiol 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1456–65.

Thrombin-mediated focal adhesion plaque reorganization in endothelium: role of protein phosphorylation. Schaphorst KL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):443–55

Effects of thrombin and protease nexin-1 on peripheral nerve regeneration. Lee P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):61–9

alpha-Thrombin inhibits signal transducers and activators of transcription 3 signaling by interleukin-6, leukemia inhibitory factor, and ciliary neurotrophic factor in CCL39 cells. Bhat GJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15; 350(2):307–14

Thrombin stimulates syndecan-1 promotor activity and expression of a form of syndecan-1 that binds antithrombin III in vascular smooth muscle cells. Cizmeci-Smith G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2609–16

Thrombin-induced thromboxane synthesis by human platelets. Properties of anion binding exosite I-independent receptor [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1198] Henriksen RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3519–26

HDL3-mediated inhibition of thrombin-induced platelet aggregation and fibrinogen binding occurs via decreased production of phosphoinositide-derived second messengers 1,2-diacylglycerol and inositol 1,4,5-tris-phosphate. Nofer JR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):861–9

Differential effects of extracellular Mg2+ on thrombin-induced and capacitative Ca2+ entry in human coronary arterial endothelial cells. Yoshimura M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3356–61

Comparison of the effects of ularitide acetate and other bronchorelaxing substances on the thrombin-induced permeability raise of human endothelial cell monolayers. Korn C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):251–8

Platelet aggregation in response to collagen and thrombin reliably detects the ingestion of low-dose aspirin. Müller TH, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997; 34:105–9

Inhibition of thrombin-stimulated cell proliferation by ceramide is not through inhibition of extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase. Guo YL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):405–8

Integrin-dependent translocation of p160ROCK to cytoskeletal complex in thrombin-stimulated human platelets. Fujita A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):769–75

Thrombin produces phosphorylation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 by a mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase-independent mechanism in the human astrocytoma cell line 1321N1. Hernández M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):263–9

Regulation of PtdIns4P 5-kinase C by thrombin-stimulated changes in its phosphorylation state in human platelets. Hinchliffe KA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):115–9

Microvesicle release is associated with extensive protein tyrosine dephosphorylation in platelets stimulated by A23187 or a mixture of thrombin and collagen. Pasquet JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):591–9

Structure/function analyses of recombinant variants of human factor Xa: factor Xa incorporation into prothrombinase on the thrombin-activated platelet surface is not mimicked by synthetic phospholipid vesicles. Larson PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):5029–38

A role for phospholipase D activation in the lipid signalling cascade generated by bradykinin and thrombin in C2C12 myoblasts. Vasta V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):280–6

Thrombin cleavage-independent deposition of fibrinogen in extracellular matrices. Guadiz G, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2644–53

Antibodies to protease-activated receptor 3 inhibit activation of mouse platelets by thrombin. Ishihara H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4152–7

Thrombin-activated human endothelial cells support monocyte adhesion in vitro following expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1; CD54) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1; CD106). Kaplanski G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1259–67

Thrombin stimulation of platelets induces plasminogen activation mediated by endogenous urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Lenich C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3579–86

Thrombin promotes platelet-mediated melanoma cell adhesion to endothelial cells under flow conditions: role of platelet glycoproteins P-selectin and GPIIb-IIIA. Dardik R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2069–75

Thrombin has a bimodal effect on glioma cell growth. Schafberg H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1592–5

In vitro protection of 3-nitropropionic acid-induced toxicity of astrocytes by basic fibroblast growth factor and thrombin. Deshpande SB, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):28–36

Thrombin induced inhibition of neurite outgrowth from dorsal root ganglion neurons. Gill JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):321–7

PF4 inhibits thrombin-stimulated MMP-1 and MMP-3 metalloproteinase expression in human vascular endothelial cells. Klein-Soyer C, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov; 320(11):857–68

Low density lipoprotein enhances the thrombin-induced growth of vascular smooth muscle cells. Seewald S, et al.

Cardiovasc Res 1997 Oct;36(1):92–100
Stimulation of human smooth muscle cell proliferation by thrombin involves increased synthesis of platelet-derived growth factor. Bydlowski SP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):236–40
Thrombin stimulates vascular smooth muscle cell polyamine synthesis by inducing cationic amino acid transporter and ornithine decarboxylase gene expression. Durante W, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):217–23
Antisense fosB RNA inhibits thrombin-induced hypertrophy in cultured pulmonary arterial smooth muscle cells. Lu C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):596–603
Thrombin-induced mitogenesis in coronary artery smooth muscle cells is potentiated by thromboxane A2 and involves upregulation of thromboxane receptor mRNA. Zucker TP, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):589–95
Calibration of Fura-2 signals introduces errors into measurement of thrombin-stimulated calcium mobilisation in human platelets. Fowler CJ, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):247–61
The Ca2+-mobilizing potency of alpha-thrombin and thrombin-receptor-activating peptide on human platelets — concentration and time effects of thrombin-induced Ca2+ signaling. Heemskerk JW, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):547–55
Thrombin-induced reversal of astrocyte stellation is mediated by activation of protein kinase C beta-1. Pindon A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):766–74
The response of smooth muscle cells to alpha-thrombin depends on its arterial origin: comparison among different species. Varela O, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr; 28(4):313–23
Thrombin-stimulated calcium mobilization is inhibited by thrombospondin via CD36. Enenstein J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):465–71
Thrombin induces the association of cyclic ADP-ribose-synthesizing CD38 with the platelet cytoskeleton. Torti M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29; 428(3):200–4
Astrocyte spreading in response to thrombin and lysophosphatidic acid is dependent on the Rho GTPase. Suidan HS, et al. **Glia** 1997 Oct;21(2):244–52
Characteristics of thrombin-induced calcium signals in rat astrocytes. Ubl JJ, et al. **Glia** 1997 Dec;21(4):361–9
Thrombin activates two stress-activated protein kinases, c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38, in HepG2 cells. Mitsui H, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1362–7
In vitro resistance to thrombin-induced platelet microbicidal protein is associated with enhanced progression and hematogenous dissemination in experimental Staphylococcus aureus infective endocarditis. Dhawan VK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3476–9
The cytoplasmic membrane is a primary target for the staphylocidal action of thrombin-induced platelet microbicidal protein. Koo SP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4795–800
Tyrosine phosphorylation and relocation of SHIP are integrin-mediated in thrombin-stimulated human blood platelets. Giuriato S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26857–63
Thrombin aivation of the 9E3/CEF4 chemokine involves tyrosine kinases including c-src and the epidermal growth factor receptor. Vaingankar SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5226–34
Bradykinin- and thrombin-induced increases in endothelial permeability occur independently of phospholipase C but require protein kinase C activation. Aschner JL, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;173(3):387–96
Thrombin receptor expression and responsiveness of human monocytic cells to thrombin is linked to interferon-induced cellular differentiation. Naldini A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):76–84
Protein kinase C beta modulates thrombin-induced Ca2+ signaling and endothelial permeability increase. Vuong PT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):379–87
Impaired membrane translocation of thrombin stimulated PKC epsilon by high glucose. Reining G, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):R7–10
Thrombin activates nuclear factor-kappaB and potentiates endothelial cell activation by TNF. Anrather D, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5620–8
Thrombin stimulates platelet-derived growth factor release by alveolar macrophages in rats—significance in bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis. Tani K, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):59–65
Calcium mobilization and protease-activated receptor cleavage after thrombin stimulation in motor neurons. Smirnova IV, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):31–44
Thrombin perturbs neurite outgrowth and induces apoptotic cell death in enriched chick spinal motoneuron cultures through caspase activation. Turgeon VL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6882–91
Lipopolysaccharide regulates both serotonin- and thrombin-induced intracellular calcium mobilization in rat C6 glioma cells: possible involvement of nitric oxide synthase-mediated pathway. Tawara Y, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):517–25
Effects of flavonoids isolated from scutellariae radix on the production of tissue-type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 induced by thrombin and thrombin receptor agonist peptide in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Kimura Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):816–22
Thrombin activates MAPKAP2 kinase in vascular smooth muscle. Brophy CM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 27(5):963–9
Effects of ATP, ADP, thrombin, vasopressin and U46619 on human placental nitric oxide synthase activity. Di Iulio JL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 19(8):509–14
Thrombin and phorbol esters potentiate Gs-mediated cAMP formation in intact human erythroid progenitors via two synergistic signaling pathways converging on adenylyl cyclase type VII. Haslauer M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):837–45
Dynamics of Ca2+i and pHi in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells after Ca2+-mobilizing agonists or exposure to hypertonic solution. Pedersen SF, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul; 436(2):199–210
Transcellular signaling and pharmacological modulation of thrombin-induced production of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. Shen GX, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):151–6
Plasminogen activators potentiate thrombin-induced brain injury. Figueroa BE, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1202–7; discussion 1208
Thrombin-induced vasospasm: cellular signaling mechanisms. Jerius H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):46–50
Difference of (Ca2+)i movements in platelets stimulated by thrombin and TRAP: the involvement of alpha(IIb)beta3-mediated TXA2 synthesis. Aoki T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1184–90
Thrombin stimulates smooth muscle cell procollagen synthesis and mRNA levels via a PAR-1 mediated mechanism. Dabbagh K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):405–9
Thrombomodulin modulates the mitogenic response to thrombin of human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Lafay M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):848–52
Thrombin but not thrombin receptor activating peptide is mitogenic for coronary artery smooth muscle cells. Bretschneider E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):493–7
Thrombin reduces large heparan sulfate proteoglycan molecules in cultured vascular endothelial cell layers through inhibition of core protein synthesis. Fujii N, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):299–307
[Effect of thrombin on cytosolic calcium and membrane potential in single human platelets] Pang JX, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):293–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of neurons and astrocytes by thrombin and protease nexin-1. Relationship to brain injury. Cunningham DD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:67–75 (27 ref.)
Thrombin activation and late restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Salvioni A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):503–9
Thrombin regulation of endothelin-1 gene in isolated human pulmonary endothelial cells. Golden CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L854–63
Influence of mechanical stretch on thrombin regulation by fetal mixed lung cells. Chan AKC, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):419–25
Sol Sherry lecture in thrombosis: how thrombin 'talks' to cells: molecular mechanisms and roles in vivo. Coughlin SR. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):514–8 (42 ref.)
Effects of hirudin (thrombin specific inhibitor) in zebrafish embryos: a developmental role for thrombin. Jagadeeswaran P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec; 23(3):410–4
Molecular mechanisms of thrombin function. Di Cera E, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Sep;53(9):701–30 (190 ref.)
Thrombin regulation of endothelin-1 gene in isolated human pulmonary endothelial cells. Golden CG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):63S–64S
Antibody to thrombin receptor inhibits neointimal smooth muscle cell accumulation without causing inhibition of platelet aggregation or altering hemostatic parameters after angioplasty in rat. Takada M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):980–7
Thrombin-dependent inhibition of fibrinolysis. Broze GJ Jr. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):390–4 (44 ref.)
Signaling pathways involved in thrombin-induced cell protection. Donovan FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12746–52
Requirement for Rho-mediated myosin light chain phosphorylation in thrombin-stimulated cell rounding and its dissociation from mitogenesis. Majumdar M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10099–106
Haptotactic and growth stimulatory effects of fibrin(ogen) and thrombin on cultured fibroblasts. Gorodetsky R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):269–80
Thrombin is an extracellular signal that activates intracellular death protease pathways inducing apoptosis in model motor neurons. Smirnova IV, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul; 36(1):64–80
Heparin inhibits thrombin-induced mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling in arterial smooth muscle cells. Hedin U, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):512–20
A dual thrombin receptor system for platelet activation. Kahn ML, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):690–4
Thrombin and antithrombotics. Fenton JW 2nd, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):87–91 (48 ref.)
The role of secondary growth factor production in thrombin-induced proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells. Stouffer GA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998; 24(2):145–50 (33 ref.)
Thrombomodulin in human plasma contributes to inhibit fibrinolysis through acceleration of thrombin-dependent activation of plasma procarboxypeptidase B. Hosaka Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):371–7
Hemostatic risk factors in arterial thrombosis and atherosclerosis: the thrombin-fibrin and platelet-vWF axis. Stormorken H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):1–25 (157 ref.)
[Thrombin--a regulator of reparative processes in wound healing] Strukova SM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr; 24(4):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Thrombin-like enzymes from snake venoms: an updated inventory. Scientific and Standardization Committee's Registry of Exogenous Hemostatic Factors. Pirkle H. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):675–83

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results with collagen fleece coated with fibrin glue (TachoComb). A macroscopical and histological experimental study. Martis G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):221–2
[Application of wound coat "Tachocomb" in surgical interventions on liver and pancreas] Skipenko OG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THROMBIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THROMBIN**

THROMBOANGIITIS OBLITERANS

Thrombangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease): still a limb threatening disease. Van Damme H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):229–36
Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Aqel MB, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):61–6 (56 ref.)
Thromboangiitis obliterans. An update on Buerger's disease [see comments] Szuba A, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr; 168(4):255–60 (36 ref.). Comment in: West J Med 1998 Apr;168(4):286–7.

BLOOD

[Experimental study on effects of mailuotong granule on anti-thromboangiitis obliterans] Wang J, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 16(7):421–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease) with intestinal involvement--a case report. Núñez Garcia A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):489–92
Images in clinical medicine. Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Sims JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):672
Köhlmeier-Degos's disease with primary intestinal manifestation. Fruhwirth J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):1066–70 (20 ref.)
[Multiple thromboembolism of the pulmonary artery in a patient with thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease)] Vdovychenko VI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):145–7 **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Chronic ulcerations in the upper and lower extremities. Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger disease). Zellerman GL, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1019–20, 1023
Buerger's disease [letter; comment] Adar R, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):322. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Feb;13(2):186–92.
Long-term follow-up of thromboangiitis obliterans. Börner C, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):80–6 (80 ref.)
Is the capillary microscopic determination of the visible capillary length a diagnostic criterion in thromboangiitis obliterans? Fahrig C, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):87–8
Images in vascular medicine. Buerger's disease (thromboangiitis obliterans). Szuba A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996; 1(2):133–4
[Buerger's disease: clinical aspects and prognosis] Van Damme H, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):675–82 **(Fre)**
[Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger disease) discovered by symptoms of arthralgia in a young woman] Kovacsovics-Bankowski M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 3;86(49):1945–8 ng. Abstr.) .Fre)

DRUG THERAPY

Oral iloprost in the treatment of thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. The European TAO Study Group. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):300–7
Protective effect of the K+ channel opener KRN4884 on peripheral occlusive arterial disease in rats. Yoshino T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):59–62

THROMBOANGIITIS OBLITERANS

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Decrease in prevalence of Buerger's disease in Japan. Matsushita M, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Sep;124(3):498–502

ETIOLOGY

The answer is Buerger's disease, and the question is... [editorial; comment] Sparks RD. **West J Med** 1998 Apr; 168(4):286–7. Comment on: West J Med 1998 Apr;168(4):255–60.

GENETICS

Buerger's disease in two brothers: iliac artery occlusion by thromboangiitis obliterans—case reports. Wysokinski WE, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):409–14

IMMUNOLOGY

Antiendothelial cell antibodies in thromboangiitis obliterans. Eichhorn J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):17–23

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics and tolerability of oral iloprost in thromboangiitis obliterans patients. Hildebrand M. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):51–6

PATHOLOGY

Clinical and morphological aspects of Buerger's disease. Majewski W, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):239–44

[Allergic vasculitis in benign prostatic hyperplasia combined with a latent prostatic carcinoma] Shmurun RI. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):46–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

Inpatient treatment of severe nicotine dependence in a patient with thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease). Hooten WM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):529–32

SURGERY

Free versus pedicled omental grafts for limb salvage in Buerger's disease. Talwar S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):38–40

Tibioperoneal bypass for popliteal arterial occlusion. Sugawara Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb; 39(1):19–23

[Angioscopic in-situ arterial bypass for lower extremity revascularization] Jing Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

[Buerger's disease: clinical aspects and prognosis] Van Damme H, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):675–82 **(Fre)**

THROMBOCYTAPHERESIS see **PLATELETPHERESIS**

THROMBOCYTES see **BLOOD PLATELETS**

THROMBOCYTHEMIA see **THROMBOCYTOSIS**

THROMBOCYTHEMIA, ESSENTIAL see **THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC**

THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC

[Anesthesia in two patients with essential thrombocythemia] Okada Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1470–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of chronic myeloproliferative disorders] Kimura A. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10;87(3):507–12 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Aspirin increases the bleeding side effects in essential thrombocythemia independent of the cyclooxygenase pathway: role of the lipoxygenase pathway. Cortelazzo S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):277–82

Thrombopoietin measurement in thrombocytosis: dysregulation and lack of feedback inhibition in essential thrombocythaemia. Pitcher L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):929–32

Decreased half-life time of plasma von Willebrand factor collagen binding activity in essential thrombocythaemia: normalization after cytoreduction of the increased platelet count. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):832–6

Elevated plasma levels of basic fibroblast growth factor in patients with essential thrombocythaemia and polycythaemia vera [letter; comment] Wehmeier A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1050–1. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 May;97(2):441–8.

Plasma erythropoietin by high-detectability immunoradiometric assay in untreated and treated patients with polycythaemia vera and essential thrombocythaemia. Carneskog J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):278–82

Impact of endogenous thrombopoietin levels on the differential diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia and reactive thrombocytosis. Hou M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):119–22

Essential thrombocythaemia is not associated with postpartum thrombosis or an increased risk of venous thromboembolism. Thrombocythemia Vera Study Group and European Working Group on Myeloproliferative Disorders [letter; comment] Michiels JJ. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):138–9. Comment on: Eur J Haematol 1997 Aug;59(2):121–3.

Reduced in vitro clot lysis and release of more active platelet PAI-1 in polycythemia vera and essential thrombocythemia. Pósán E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15;90(2):51–6

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombotic complications in essential thrombocythemia with relatively low platelet counts. Regev A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):168–72

Cerebral vascular accidents in young patients with essential thrombocythemia: relation with other known cardiovascular risk factors. Randi ML, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):477–81

Allogeneic marrow transplantation for primary myelofibrosis and myelofibrosis secondary to polycythaemia vera or essential thrombocytosis. Anderson JE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):1010–6

Multivessel coronary thrombosis treated with abciximab (ReoPro) in a patient with essential thrombocythemia. Michaels AD, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):134–8

Acute coronary disease in essential thrombocythemia and polycythemia vera. Rossi C, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul; 244(1):49–53

A novel BCR-ABL rearrangement in a Philadelphia chromosome-positive chronic myelogenous leukaemia variant with thrombocythaemia. Rubinstein R, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):230–2

Neurologic and visual symptoms in essential thrombocythemia: efficacy of low-dose aspirin. Koudstaal PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):365–70 (28 ref.)

The paradox of bleeding and thrombosis in thrombocythemia: is von Willebrand factor the link? van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):385–9

Erythromelalgia: a pathognomonic microvascular thrombotic complication in essential thrombocythemia and polycythemia vera. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):357–63 (23 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Should a platelet limit of 600 x 10(9)/l be used as a diagnostic criterion in essential thrombocythaemia? An analysis of the natural course including early stages. Lengfelder E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):15–23

Impact of endogenous thrombopoietin levels on the differential diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia and reactive thrombocytosis. Hou M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):119–22

Desirability and problems of early diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia. Harrison CN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):846–7

Proposal for revised diagnostic criteria of essential thrombocythemia and polycythemia vera by the Thrombocythemia Vera Study Group. Michiels JJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):339–47

DRUG THERAPY

Busulfan versus hydroxyurea in the treatment of polycythemia vera (PV) and essential thrombocythemia (ET) [letter] Brodsky I. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):105–6

Is hydroxyurea leukemogenic in essential thrombocythemia? [letter; comment] Tefferi A. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1459–60; discussion 1460–1. Comment on: Blood 1998 Jan 15;91(2):616–22.

The use of aspirin in polycythaemia vera and primary thrombocythaemia. Willoughby S, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):12–22 (86 ref.)

Anagrelide, a novel platelet lowering option in essential thrombocythaemia: treatment experience in 48 patients in Germany. Petrides PE, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):71–6

Aspirin in essential thrombocythemia: status quo and quo vadis. Griesshammer M, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(4):371–7 (44 ref.)

Anagrelide as a new platelet-lowering agent in essential thrombocythemia: mechanism of actin, efficacy, toxicity, current indications. Tefferi A, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):379–83 (54 ref.)

GENETICS

BCR-ABL transcripts in bone marrow aspirates of Philadelphia-negative essential thrombocytopenia patients: clinical presentation. Blickstein D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2768–71

Familial essential thrombocythemia associated with one-base deletion in the 5'-untranslated region of the thrombopoietin gene. Kondo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1091–6

Case 17: Essential thrombocythaemia with inversion 3 terminating in acute leukaemia. Killick S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):661–4

Study of the thrombopoitin receptor in essential thrombocythemia. Kiladjian JJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1821–6

A novel BCR-ABL rearrangement in a Philadelphia chromosome-positive chronic myelogenous leukaemia variant with thrombocythaemia. Rubinstein R, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):230–2

METABOLISM

Analysis of thrombopoietin and c-mpl expression in a child with essential thrombocythemia. Yoshida N, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):359–63

PATHOLOGY

Multiple factors in the transformation of essential thrombocythemia to acute leukemia or myelodysplastic syndrome [letter; comment] Liu TC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1465–6. Comment on: Blood 1998 Jan 15;91(2):616–22.

RADIOTHERAPY

Outcome of 259 patients with primary proliferative polycythaemia (PPP) and idiopathic thrombocythaemia (IT) treated in a regional nuclear medicine department with phosphorus-32—a 15 year review. Balan KK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1169–73

THROMBOCYTHEMIA, IDIOPATHIC see **THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC**

THROMBOCYTHEMIA, PRIMARY see **THROMBOCYTHEMIA, HEMORRHAGIC**

THROMBOCYTOPATHY see **BLOOD PLATELET DISORDERS**

THROMBOCYTOPENIA

Management of a pregnancy complicated by the May-Hegglin anomaly. Abdel-Fattah SA, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):576–7

The spectrum of Evans' syndrome [see comments] Savaşan S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):245–8. Comment in: Arch Dis Child 1998 Apr;78(4):397–8.

Natural anticoagulation with thrombocytopenia may spare the thromboembolic complications in severe cyanotic congenital heart disease [letter] Kario K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):451–2

Normal platelet numbers correlate with plasma viral load and CD4+ cell counts in HIV-1 infection [letter] Nicolle M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):216–7

Dealing with drug-induced thrombocytopenia. Kelton JG. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):37–8, 41–3, 47–8 passim; discussion

[Anesthesia for a patient with macrothrombocytopenia] Kasama S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46(11):1496–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with EDTA-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia who underwent emergent clipping surgery for a ruptured aneurysm] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

IgG platelet antibodies in EDTA-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia bind to platelet membrane glycoprotein IIb. Fiorin F, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):178–83

Intravascular and total body platelet equilibrium in healthy volunteers and in thrombocytopenic patients transfused with single donor platelets. Brubaker DB, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):165–76

Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patients. Polgár J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):549–54

Neonatal thrombocytopenia: incidence and characterization of maternal antiplatelet antibodies by MAIPA assay. de Moerloose P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):735–40

Plasma thrombopoietin levels in thrombocytopenic states: implication for a regulatory role of bone marrow megakaryocytes. Hou M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):420–4

Aminoglycosides prevent and dissociate the aggregation of platelets in patients with EDTA-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia. Sakurai S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):817–23

Functional compensation of the low platelet count by increased individual platelet size in a patient with May-Hegglin anomaly presenting with acute myocardial infarction. Goto S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1; 64(2):171–7

The haematological manifestations of sepsis. Mammen EF. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41 Suppl A:17–24 (65 ref.)

Thrombopoietin level in young patients is related to megakaryocyte frequency and platelet count. Kuefer MU, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):36–43

Thrombocytopenia with absent radii syndrome: studies on serum thrombopoietin levels and megakaryopoiesis in vitro. Sekine I, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;

20(1):74–8
Ultrastructure of the May–Hegglin anomaly. Siddiqui T. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):224–6
Measurement of reticulated platelets in thrombocytopenia--methodology and clinical utility. Ogata H. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):165–70
Serum thrombopoietin levels in patients correlate inversely with platelet counts during chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia. Shinjo K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar; 12(3):295–300
Effect of serum from thrombocytopenic patients on platelet count in blood of mice. Borota R, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):231–5 **(Eng, Scr)**
Comparison of platelet counts in first and second newborns of mothers with immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Christiaens GC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):546–52
Endogenous thrombopoietin levels and effect of recombinant human thrombopoietin on megakaryocyte precursors in term and preterm babies. Murray NA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):148–51
Hematopoietic deficiencies in c-mpl and TPO knockout mice. Murone M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):1–6 (49 ref.)
The diagnostic value of thrombopoietin level measurements in thrombocytopenia. Porcelijn L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1101–5
Effect of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists on the HIT serum induced activation of platelets. Jeske WP, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):271–81
[Effect of HPA-1a(PLA1) and HLA antibodies on platelet function, measured with the in vitro bleeding test] Kretschmer V, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis presenting as large thrombi in the aorta. Chan SM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):354–6
IgG platelet antibodies in EDTA-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia bind to platelet membrane glycoprotein IIb. Fiorin F, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):178–83
Prolonged oral acyclovir administration associated with neutropenia and thrombocytopenia. Grella M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):396–8
Simultaneous binding of heparin and platelet factor-4 to platelets: further insights into the mechanism of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Horne MK 3rd, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):24–30
Cyclic thrombocytopenia in a patient treated with cyclosporine for refractory idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Shirota T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 56(4):272–6
Phlegmasia cerulea dolens, cerebral venous thrombosis, and fatal pulmonary embolism due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenic thrombosis syndrome. Beland B, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1272–4
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia in a cardiac surgical patient. Dalamangas LC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1210–1
Emergent cardiopulmonary bypass in five patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II employing recombinant hirudin. Koster A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):777–80
Thrombocytopenia and subdural hemorrhage after desmopressin administration. Sun HL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1115–7
The first report of successful carotid stent implant using argatroban anticoagulation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome: a case report. Lewis BE, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):61–7
Dose-dependent valproic acid thrombocytopenia in bipolar disorder. Kaufman KR, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;10(1):35–7
Thrombotic complications of antithrombotic therapy: a paradox with implications for clinical practice [editorial; comment] Raskob GE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):804–12.
The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [see comments] Warkentin TE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1; 127(9):804–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41.
Irinotecan-induced immune thrombocytopenia. Bozec L, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):453–5
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Gupta AK, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):55–9
Heparinoid anticoagulation and topical fibrin sealant in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Jackson MR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1815–7 (8 ref.)
Cardiopulmonary bypass with danaparoid sodium and ancrod in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Kanagasabay RR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):567–9
Hydration regimen and hematological toxicity of a cisplatin-based chemotherapy regimen. Clinical observations and pharmacokinetic analysis. Numico G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2B):1313–8
Heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Experiences in 12 heart surgery patients. Sodian R, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 43(5):M430–3
Thrombocytopenia and hepatitis complicating ticlopidine therapy [letter] Friedman ND, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):599
Cytopenias secondary to copper depletion complicating ammonium tetrathiomolybdate therapy for Wilson's disease [letter] Karunajeewa H, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr; 28(2):215–6
Transient thrombocytopenia produced by administration of macrophage colony-stimulating factor: investigations of the mechanism. Baker GR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):89–99
A risk model for thrombocytopenia requiring platelet transfusion after cytotoxic chemotherapy. Blay JY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):405–10
Quinine-dependent antibodies bind a restricted set of epitopes on the glycoprotein Ib-IX complex: characterization of the epitopes. Burgess JK, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2366–73
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new insights into the impact of the FcgammaRIIa-R-H131 polymorphism. Carlsson LE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1526–31
An antibody from a patient with ranitidine-induced thrombocytopenia recognizes a site on glycoprotein IX that is a favored target for drug-induced antibodies. Gentilini G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2359–65
Erythropoietin prevents the development of interleukin-12-induced anemia and thrombocytopenia but does not decrease its antitumor activity in mice [letter] Goląb J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4387–8
Absence of cross-reactivity of SR90107A/ORG31540 pentasaccharide with antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Amiral J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):114–7
Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273–7
Danaparoid for cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with previous heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Gillis S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):657–9
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: successful treatment with plasma exchange [letter] Poullin P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):630–1
Evans syndrome complicating fludarabine treatment for advanced B-CLL [letter] Shvidel L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):706
Coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with type II heparin associated thrombopenia. Christiansen S, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):90–3
Acute profound thrombocytopenia after c7E3 Fab therapy [letter; comment] Ferrari E, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3809–10. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):809–13.
Autoimmune haemolytic anaemia and thrombocytopenia associated with ciprofloxacin [letter] Aydogdu I, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):223
Thrombopoietin levels after chemotherapy and in naturally occurring human diseases. Nichol JL. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):203–8 (40 ref.)
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Visentin GP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):351–7 (63 ref.)
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pathogenesis, frequency, avoidance and management. Warkentin TE. **Drug Saf** 1997 Nov;17(5):325–41 (111 ref.)
Profound thrombocytopenia in previously treated patients with recurrent ovarian carcinoma receiving topotecan [letter] Cass I, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):175–8
Autoimmune thrombocytopenia after six cycles of fludarabine phosphate in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Bay JO, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):209–12
Pentoxifylline-induced thrombocytopenia [letter] Acharya S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):635–6
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia as an autoimmune disease--idiotypic evidence for the role of anti-heparin/PF4 autoantibodies. Shoenfeld Y. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;33(4):243–5 (32 ref.)
Thrombocytopenia after a single test dose of methotrexate. Jih DM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):349–51
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Brieger DB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1449–59 (141 ref.)
Coagulation complicating cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia receiving the heparinoid, danaparoid sodium. Grocott HP, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):875–7
Randomized placebo-controlled study of recombinant human interleukin-11 to prevent chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with breast cancer receiving dose-intensive cyclophosphamide and doxorubicin. Isaacs C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3368–77
Tranylcypromine intoxication with malignant hyperthermia, delirium, and thrombocytopenia [letter] Pennings EJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):430–2
Heart transplantation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on the Novacor left ventricular assist system. Brozena SC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):729–31
Activation of platelets by sera containing IgG1 heparin-dependent antibodies: an explanation for the predominance of the Fc gammaRIIa "low responder" (his131) gene in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [see comments] Denomme GA, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):278–84. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):242–4.
Clozapine-induced agranulocytosis and thrombopenia in a patient with dopaminergic psychosis. Rudolf J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1305–11
Phenytoin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with intravenous immune globulin. Salzman MB, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):152–3
Reduced morbidity and mortality rates of the heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. Almeida JI, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):309–14; discussion 315–6
Serum thrombopoietin levels in patients correlate inversely with platelet counts during chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia. Shinjo K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar; 12(3):295–300
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, paradoxical thromboembolism, and other side effects of heparin therapy. Walenga JM, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 82(3):635–58 (79 ref.)
Factitious quinine-induced thrombocytopenia. Abraham R, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):19–20
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic arterial occlusion treated with recombinant hirudin [letter] Schmidt OH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1389
Life-threatening anaphylactic reaction following parathyroidectomy in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Tholl U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2750–5
Adequate management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia [letter; comment] Fischer KG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):112–4. Comment on: Nephron 1996;74(1):241–2.
Diltiazem-associated thrombocytopenia. Michalets EL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1345–8
Precipitous fall in platelet count with anagrelide: case report and critique of dosing recommendations--a comment [comment] Petitt RM. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):659; discussion 660–1. Comment on: Pharmacotherapy 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):822–6.
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Diagnosis, natural history, and treatment options. Kelton JG, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):169–71, 175–8 (23 ref.)
Heparin-induced thrombosis. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):684–5
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome. Murphy KD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):111–20 (22 ref.)
Cardiology for the primary care provider: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Benton RE, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb;91(2):133–7 (10 ref.)
Depressed platelet status in an elderly patient with hemorrhagic stroke after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Cheung RT. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):2002–3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):235–8.
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II: perioperative management using danaparoid in a coronary artery bypass patient with renal failure. Westphal K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):318–20
Importance of the FcgammaRIIa-Arg/His-131 polymorphism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. Bachelot-Loza C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):523–8
Factor V Leiden and thrombotic complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lee DH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):50–3
Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Warkentin TE, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):1–7 (77 ref.)
[Heparins and thrombocytes] Krška Z. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):562–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Immune thrombocytopenia attributed to norfloxacin] Wensing JW, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 23; 141(34):1660–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Thrombocytopenia due to heparin therapy. Use of danaparoid (Orgaran), 13 monocentric cases under authorization of temporary prescription (ATU)] Gindre L, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):591–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Thrombocytopenia following a re-introduction of rifampicin in a daily treatment. Apropos of a case] Beji M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 May;73(5):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Major thrombocytopenia induced by heparin. Report of 3 cases] Bouslama K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Jun–Jul; 74(6–7):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Heparin induced thrombocytopenia] Brenske M, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):411–6 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II: a clinically relevant problem?] Böck M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:273–5 **(Ger)**
[Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia (HAT) type II. An underestimated complication in prevention of thromboembolism with heparin] Oberst M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):198–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anticoagulation after venous thrombosis caused by type-II HIT syndrome] Janssens U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):438–9 **(Ger)**
[Heparin-induced type II thrombocytopenia within the scope of high dose chemotherapy with subsequent stem cell rescue] Sauer M, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun;

210(3):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with unfractionated heparin. A prospective study of inpatient treatment of internal medicine patients] Heidrich H, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jun 15;93(6):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Diagnosis, clinical course and therapeutic alternatives] Scheffold N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 18;128(16):609–15 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—a serious complication within the scope of heparin therapy. Follow-up of 7 trauma surgery patients] Kuhn B. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):646–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dangerous thrombocytopenia in thrombolytic therapy of venous thrombosis of the leg] Fischer M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism as a cause of thromboembolic complications. A study of the incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II] Ganzer D, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anesthesia for a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a case report] Moroi K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1085–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of drug-induced liver injury caused by Saiko-Keishi-Kankyoto with thrombocytopenia] Kobayashi F, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):681–6 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombocytopenia associated with sodium polystyrene sulfonate] Mogi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombocytopenia induced by auranofin treatment] Bakke E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4081–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Severe thrombocytopenia associated with Abciximab therapy—apropos a clinical case] Mendes V, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;17(7–8):609–13 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Side effects of anticonvulsants in the treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsy] Mukhin KIu, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thrombotic complications in essential thrombocythemia with relatively low platelet counts. Regev A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):168–72

Fever, thrombocytopenia, anasarca, and acute renal failure in a 50-year-old woman. Goral S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):890–5

Effect of 2-CDA on thrombocytopenia in myelofibrosis [letter; comment] Abramson N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):631–2. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):352–7.

Cone and platelet analyser (CPA): a new test for the prediction of bleeding among thrombocytopenic patients. Kenet G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):255–9

Acute Epstein-Barr virus infection complicated by severe thrombocytopenia. Pipp ML, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1237–9

Thrombocytopenia in HIV infection. Louache F, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):369–72 (30 ref.)

Thrombocytopenia as a marker for progression in Hodgkin's disease [letter] Hokland P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):63–4

Role of indium-111 labelled platelet scintigraphy in the management of thrombocytopenic patients with malignant neoplasms. Oriuchi N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):247–52

Relation between gestational thrombocytopenia and the syndrome of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, and low platelet count (HELLP syndrome). Minakami H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):41–5

De novo smoldering paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: a flow cytometric diagnosis. Forés R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):695–7

Thrombocytopenia with the HELLP syndrome. Report of two cases with reversal in normotensive and nonproteinuric gravidas. Segal S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):227–9

Life-threatening anaphylactic reaction following parathyroidectomy in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Tholl U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2750–5

Thrombocytopenia with a myeloma kidney [letter] Kayhan B, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):122–4

Guillain-Barré syndrome with associated thrombocytopenia: prompt response to combined corticosteroid and immunoglobulin treatment. Corbanese U, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):50–2

Aplastic anemia and immune-mediated thrombocytopenia: concurrent complications encountered in the third trimester of pregnancy. Ascarelli MH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):803–6

Thrombocytopenic coagulopathy (Kasabach-Merritt phenomenon) is associated with Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma and not with common infantile hemangioma. Sarkar M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1377–86

[Kasabach-Merritt syndrome of the leg associated with osteolysis or Gorham sign] Kerhoas Nicolas CK, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(12):852–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Macrothrombocytopenia] Niimura F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):306–9 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital thrombocytopenias. Warrier I, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):395–401 (39 ref.)

Maternal DRB1*1501, DQA1*0102, DQB1*0602 haplotype in fetomaternal alloimmunization against human platelet alloantigen HPA-6b (GPIIIa-Gln489). Westman P, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):113–8

[Shulman syndrome and anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies] Aissaoui M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(12):837 **(Fre)**

[Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia] Ohto H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2310–4 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Platelet antibody testing for evaluating immune thrombocytopenias [editorial; comment] McPherson RA. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;109(2):123–6. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Feb;109(2):190–5.

Thrombocytopenia, giant platelets, and leukocyte inclusion bodies (May-Hegglin anomaly): clinical and laboratory findings. Noris P, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):355–60

A sensitive and specific functional flow cytometric assay for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Tomer A. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):648–56

The need for improved diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [editorial; comment] Christie DJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):242–4. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):278–84.

Screening for EDTA-dependent deviations in platelet counts and abnormalities in platelet distribution histograms in pseudothrombocytopenia. Bartels PC, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;57(7):629–36

Recognition and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis. Alving BM, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):569–74 (43 ref.)

[Paris-Trousseau thrombocytopenia: a new entity and a model for understanding megakaryocytopoiesis (editorial)] Favier R. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;45(9):693–6 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Typing of thrombocytic antigens on the DNA level and their value in diagnosis of alloimmunothrombocytopenias] Weinreich J, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:194–8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Therapy for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia marketed [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1444

Severe thrombocytopenia and response to corticosteroids in a case of nephropathia epidemica. Dunst R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):116–20 (27 ref.)

Red cell aplasia and megakaryocytic hypoplasia with elevated counts of CD8-positive lymphocytes after resection of a thymoma responding to cyclosporine [letter] Späth-Schwalbe E, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jan;76(1):51–2

Treatment of thrombocytopenia in chimpanzees infected with human immunodeficiency virus by pegylated recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Harker LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4427–33

The haemopoietic effects of thrombopoietin administered post-myelosuppressive carboplatin therapy compared to either pre- and post- or pre-chemotherapy. van de Ven C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):775–82

Successful therapy with danazol in refractory autoimmune thrombocytopenia associated with rheumatic diseases. Blanco R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1095–9

Extremely low dose treatment of cyclosporine for autoimmune diseases [letter] Sekigawa I, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):352

Ribavirin therapy for cryoglobulinemia and thrombocytopenia associated with hepatitis C virus infection. Blanche P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1472–3

Successful methotrexate therapy for adult Still's disease with marked thrombocytopenia. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):256–7

Physiology and preclinical studies of thrombopoietin [see comments] Kaushansky K. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May; 2(3):172–6 (33 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):165–6.

Clinical development of recombinant human interleukin-11 to treat chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia. Kaye JA. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May;3(3):209–15 (55 ref.)

Evaluating cost-effectiveness in outpatient management of medical complications in cancer patients. Rubenstein EB. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):297–301 (18 ref.)

Danaparoid. A review of its pharmacology and clinical use in the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [published erratum appears in Drugs 1998 Apr;55(4):517] Wilde MI, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Dec;54(6):903–24 (116 ref.)

Low dose bolus aminocaproic acid: an alternative to platelet transfusion in thrombocytopenia? [letter] Chakrabarti S, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):313–4

Pilot study on the safety and efficacy of desmopressin for the treatment or prevention of bleeding in patients with hematologic malignancies. Castaman G, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):584–7

Splenic peliosis with spontaneous splenic rupture in a patient with immune thrombocytopenia treated with danazol [letter] Javier Peñalver F, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):666–7

High-dose dexamethasone for chronic/refractory immune thrombocytopenia. Chandra J. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun; 34(6):565–6

Phenytoin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with intravenous immune globulin. Salzman MB, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):152–3

Effect of extremely low dose cyclosporine treatment on the thrombocytopenia in systemic lupus erythematosus. Sugiyama M, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(1):53–6

Recombinant interleukin-11 for chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jul 31; 40(1032):77–8

Lepirudin for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 25;40(1036):94–5

Thrombopoietin. Kaushansky K. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):746–54 (73 ref.)

Recombinant IL-11 approved as platelet booster [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):7

The efficacy of IL-3, SCF, IL-6, and IL-11 in treating thrombocytopenia. Maslak P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):253–60 (82 ref.)

[Danaparoid (orgaran) for continuous venovenous hemodiafiltration in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia(letter)] Christin F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):82–3 **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Evaluating cost-effectiveness in outpatient management of medical complications in cancer patients. Rubenstein EB. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jul;10(4):297–301 (18 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

[Prenatal substitution therapy in fetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia] Giers G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:453–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Evidence for copurification of HERV-K-related transcripts and a reverse transcriptase activity in human platelets from patients with essential thrombocythemia. Boyd MT, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4022–30

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of thrombocytopenia in infants born to mothers with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Asano T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr;40(2):112–5

High prevalence of thrombocytopenia in SLE patients with a high level of anticardiolipin antibodies combined with lupus anticoagulant. Nojima J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):55–60

Clinical predictors of nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus. Thumboo J, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):16–20

Risk factors for neonatal thrombocytopenia in pregnancy complicated by idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Yamada H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May;76(5):211–4

ETIOLOGY

Cytomegalovirus infection as cause of severe thrombocytopenia in a nonimmunosuppressed patient. Arruda VR, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):228–30

Regulation of hepatic thrombopoietin production by portal hemodynamics in liver cirrhosis. Sezai S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):80–2

High prevalence of thrombocytopenia in SLE patients with a high level of anticardiolipin antibodies combined with lupus anticoagulant. Nojima J, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):55–60

Severe thrombocytopenia suggesting immunological mechanisms in two cases of vivax malaria. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):183–6

Severe thrombocytopenia and response to corticosteroids in a case of nephropathia epidemica. Dunst R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):116–20 (27 ref.)

Association of thrombocytopenia with the use of intra-aortic balloon pumps. Vonderheide RH, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):27–32

Immunodeficiency with elevated IgM, lymphoid hyperplasia, autoimmune anemia, and thrombocytopenia [clinical conference] Hilman BC, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun;80(6):441–51

Thrombocytopenia after rattlesnake envenomation [letter; comment] Rao RB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):139–41. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):40–4.

Risk factors for neonatal thrombocytopenia in pregnancy complicated by idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Yamada H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May;76(5):211–4

Management of severe chronic thrombocytopenia in von Willebrand's disease type 2B. Mauz-Körholz C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):257–60

A prospective study of radiation therapy-associated thrombocytopenia [letter] Knox SJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4237–8

Kasabach-Merritt syndrome associated with angioblastoma [letter] Nakamura E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):164–6

A case of neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia complicated by preceding maternal idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter] Allsup D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):211

Delayed profound thrombocytopenia after c7E3 Fab (abciximab) therapy [letter; comment] Jenkins LA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1214–5. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 18;95(4):809–13.

Role of hemophagocytic histiocytosis in the etiology of thrombocytopenia in patients with sepsis syndrome or septic shock. Stéphan F, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1159–64

Fever, leukopenia, and thrombocytopenia in a patient with acute Lyme borreliosis were due to human granulocytic ehrlichiosis [letter; comment] Weber R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):253–4. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Jun;22(6):1119–20. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 May;24(5):1027–9.

Thrombocytopenia in an established solitary pancreas graft recipient. Benedetti E, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):438–41

Occurrence and clinical significance of thrombocytopenia in a population undergoing high-risk percutaneous coronary revascularization. Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications (EPIC) Study Group. Berkowitz SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):311–9

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Cancio LC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):76–91 (158 ref.)

Anemia and thrombocytopenia due to parvovirus B-19 infection in a pregnant woman. Timurağaoğlu A, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(3-4):245–9

A preliminary cell kinetics model of thrombocytopenia after radioimmunotherapy. Shen S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1223–9

An unusual histiocytic disorder responding to cyclosporine therapy: a case report. Ogershok PR, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(4):338–41

Thrombocytopenia in preeclampsia: an earlier detector of HELLP syndrome. Jaleel A, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;47(9):230–2

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia in a patient with antiphospholipid syndrome: first case report. Yahata N, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):889–90

Evans syndrome in renal transplantation: correlation between drops in platelet and red blood cell counts and rejection [letter] Campieri C, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):119–20

Successful multimodal therapy for kaposiform hemangioendothelioma complicated by Kasabach-Merritt phenomenon: case report and review of the literature. Blei F, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):295–305 (62 ref.)

Evans' syndrome in a child with diabetes mellitus. Plevová P, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):353–7

The effects of thrombocytopenia on vessel stasis and macromolecular leakage after photodynamic therapy using photofrin. Fingar VH, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct; 66(4):513–7

Autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, immune thrombocytopenia, and leucopenia. An unusual presentation of Hodgkin's disease. Brady-West DC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Sep;46(3):95–6

[Massive increase in transaminases and thrombocytopenia. Acute drug-induced toxic hepatitis (probable culprit: paracetamol)] Greminger S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1476–7 **(Ger)**

[Hematological changes in hyperthyroidism. A case report] Bertola G, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):180–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mutation of WASP in Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome and it's effect on megakaryopoiesis] Nonoyama S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):133–4 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of a thrombocytopenic crisis with a favorable outcome in a female patient with systemic lupus erythematosus] Diadyk AI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):179–81 (12 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Evidence for genetic homogeneity in a familial platelet disorder with predisposition to acute myelogenous leukemia (FPD/AML) [letter] Arepally G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2600–2

Evidence for copurification of HERV-K-related transcripts and a reverse transcriptase activity in human platelets from patients with essential thrombocythemia. Boyd MT, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4022–30

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new insights into the impact of the FcgammaRIIa-R-H131 polymorphism. Carlsson LE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1526–31

The natural history of fetomaternal alloimmunization to the platelet-specific antigen HPA-1a (PlA1, Zwa) as determined by antenatal screening. Williamson LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2280–7

Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome/X-linked thrombocytopenia: WASP gene mutations, protein expression, and phenotype. Zhu Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2680–9

Genetic polymorphism H131R of Fcgamma receptor type IIA (FcgammaRIIA) in a healthy Finnish population and in patients with or without platelet-associated IgG. Joutsi L, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):183–9

Use of a rapid method for genotyping human platelet antigen systems in neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia. Porretti L, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):600–1

Familial macrothrombocytopenia with granulocyte inclusion: a clinical and laboratory problem. Lin JS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;97(2):118–22

Recurrent immune cytopenias in two patients with DiGeorge/velocardiofacial syndrome. DePiero AD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):484–6

Giant platelets with abnormal surface glycoproteins: a new familial disorder associated with mitral valve insufficiency. Becker PS, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):69–73

Importance of the FcgammaRIIa-Arg/His-131 polymorphism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. Bachelot-Loza C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):523–8

Prenatal diagnosis of an uncommon syndrome: thrombocytopenia absent radius (TAR). Ergür Ar, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):75–8

[Type IIB von Willebrand Jürgens syndrome as the cause of neonatal thrombocytopenia] Zeitler P, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Mar-Apr;210(2):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hereditary macrothrombocytopenia] Kasahara K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Apr;39(4):308–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune thrombocytopenia associated with hepatitis C virus infection. Hernández F, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(4):217–20

Acquired immune thrombocytopenia caused by IgG antiglycoprotein Ib antibody in a patient with Hodgkin's disease. Uesugi Y, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):217–20

Splenectomy for HIV-related immune thrombocytopenia: comparison with results of splenectomy for non-HIV immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):205–10

Chronic thrombocytopenia is induced in dogs by development of cross-reacting antibodies to the MpL ligand. Dale DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3456–61

Multiple quinine-dependent antibodies in a patient with episodic thrombocytopenia, neutropenia, lymphocytopenia, and granulomatous hepatitis. Hou M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4806–11

Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Suh JS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):916–22

Absence of cross-reactivity of SR90107A/ORG31540 pentasaccharide with antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Amiral J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):114–7

Specific antiplatelet glycoprotein autoantibodies are associated with the thrombocytopenia of primary antiphospholipid syndrome. Godeau B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):873–9

Feto-maternal alloimmune thrombocytopenia: antenatal therapy with IvIgG and steroids--more questions than answers. European Working Group on FMAIT. Kaplan C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):62–5

Differences in specificity of heparin-dependent antibodies developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and consequences on cross-reactivity with danaparoid sodium. Pouplard C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):273–80

High incidence of anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies after cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Trossaërt M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):653–5

Autoimmune thrombocytopenia (AITP) and thyroid autoimmune disease (TAD): overlapping syndromes? Cordiano I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):373–8

Genetic polymorphism H131R of Fcgamma receptor type IIA (FcgammaRIIA) in a healthy Finnish population and in patients with or without platelet-associated IgG. Joutsi L, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):183–9

Antibodies against platelet glycoproteins and antiphospholipid antibodies in autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Lipp E, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 May;60(5):283–8

Immunoglobulin G subclasses of anti-human platelet antigen 1a in maternal sera: relation to the severity of neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia. Mawas F, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):287–92

Profound thrombocytopenia in previously treated patients with recurrent ovarian carcinoma receiving topotecan [letter] Abendstein B, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May; 69(2):176–8

Role of TNFR1 and TNFR2 in TNF-induced platelet consumption in mice. Tacchini-Cottier F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6182–6

ABH antigens on human platelets: expression on the glycosyl phosphatidylinositol-anchored protein CD109. Kelton JG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug;132(2):142–8

Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia associated with maternal anti-HLA antibody: a case report. del Rosario ML, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):252–6

BRa (HPA-5b) incompatibility may cause thrombocytopenia in neonates of mothers with immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Gururangan S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):202–6

Immune thrombocytopenia in pregnancy: autoimmune and alloimmune. Bussel JB. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 37(1):35–61 (50 ref.)

Concurrence of anaphylaxis and acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a patient with heparin-induced antibodies. Hewitt RL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):561–5

Regression of autoimmune thrombocytopenia after eradication of Helicobacter pylori [letter] Gasbarrini A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):878

Platelet-associated IgM elevated in patients with chronic hepatitis C contains no anti-platelet autoantibodies. Kosugi S, et al. **Liver** 1997 Oct;17(5):230–7

Prevalence of heparin-induced PF4-heparin antibodies in hemodialysis patients [letter] Sitter T, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(2):245–6

Severe neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia due to anti-HPA-3a. Boehlen F, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):201–4

[Suppression of FcRII by intravenously administerd IgG is dependent of preparation procedures of immunoglobulins] Greinacher A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombocyte alloantigens] Panzer S. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 26;110(12):423–7 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemolytic anemia and thrombocytopenia associated with anti-omeprazole antibody] Hayashibara T. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun;39(6):447–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Normal distribution of collagen IV in renal basement membranes in Epstein's syndrome. Naito I, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):919–22

Elevation of cytokines associated with the thrombocytopenia of equine infectious anaemia. Tornquist SJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2541–8

MICROBIOLOGY

A normal platelet count at admission in acute meningococcal disease does not exclude a fulminant course. Van Deuren M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):157–61

PATHOLOGY

Red cell and platelet kinetics in chronic cytopenias following transplantation. Najean Y, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):233–6

Giant intranuclear granules in human megakaryocytes: an ultrastructural study. Hernández A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):756–8

Thrombocytopenia associated with apoptotic megakaryocytes in a viral haemorrhagic syndrome induced by a moderately virulent strain of African swine fever virus. Gómez-Villamandos JC, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan; 118(1):1–13

Deficient in vitro megakaryocytopoiesis and decreased in vivo platelet turnover in children and young adults with chronic thrombocytopenia. Parker RI, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):196–201

Pathomorphological aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia II (HIT-II syndrome). Hermanns B, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):541–6

[Chronic autoimmune thrombocytopenia in the spleen and microparticles as seen in scanning electron microscopy] Polák S. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):12–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ineffective platelet production in thrombocytopenic human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Cole JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3239–46

Effects of tranexamic acid and aprotinin on PAF-induced vascular permeability in normal, thrombocytopenic or neutropenic rats. O'Brien JG, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug; 46 Suppl 2:S145–6

Platelet kinetics in autosomal dominant macrothrombocytopenia [see comments] Erslev AJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun;131(6):488–95; discussion 487. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jun;131(6):480–4.

Clonality analysis of hematopoiesis and thrombopoietin levels in patients with essential thrombocythemia. El-Kassar N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1-2):181–8

Evaluation of thrombopoiesis in thrombocytopenic disorders by simultaneous measurement of reticulated platelets of whole blood and serum thrombopoietin concentrations. Koike Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1106–10

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Interleukin-11 product approved for chemotherapy support [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):107

Routine maternal platelet count: an assessment of a technologically driven screening practice. Rouse DJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):573–6

Lack of response of thrombocytopenia associated with human immunodeficiency virus to triple antiretroviral therapy [letter] Domingo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8-22;157(22):2669–70

Erythropoietin prevents the development of interleukin-12-induced anemia and thrombocytopenia but

does not decrease its antitumor activity in mice [letter] Goląb J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4387–8

In vitro and in vivo evidence that ex vivo cytokine priming of donor marrow cells may ameliorate posttransplant thrombocytopenia. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):353–9

Human angiostatin inhibits murine hemangioendothelioma tumor growth in vivo. Lannutti BJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5277–80

Randomized placebo-controlled study of recombinant human interleukin-11 to prevent chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with breast cancer receiving dose-intensive cyclophosphamide and doxorubicin. Isaacs C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3368–77

Design and interpretation of clinical trials that evaluate agents that may offer protection from the toxic effects of cancer chemotherapy. Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3179–90 (87 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Role of indium-111 labelled platelet scintigraphy in the management of thrombocytopenic patients with malignant neoplasms. Oriuchi N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):247–52

RADIOTHERAPY

Low-dose splenic irradiation in the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia in HIV-infected patients. Soum F, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):123–6

SURGERY

Splenectomy for HIV-related immune thrombocytopenia: comparison with results of splenectomy for non-HIV immune thrombocytopenic purpura. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):205–10

THERAPY

Clinical uses of intravenous immunoglobulin in pregnancy [letter; comment] Marzusch K. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1560–1. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jan;176(1 Pt 1):241–53.

May-Hegglin anomaly: a case of vaginal delivery when both mother and fetus are affected. Urato AC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):260–1

A risk model for thrombocytopenia requiring platelet transfusion after cytotoxic chemotherapy. Blay JY, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):405–10

Safety and cost effectiveness of a 10 x 10(9)/L trigger for prophylactic platelet transfusions compared with the traditional 20 x 10(9)/L trigger: a prospective comparative trial in 105 patients with acute myeloid leukemia. Wandt H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3601–6

Engraftment of unrelated donor stem cells in children with familial amegakaryocytic thrombocytopenia. MacMillan ML, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):735–7

Feto-maternal alloimmune thrombocytopenia: antenatal therapy with IvIgG and steroids--more questions than answers. European Working Group on FMAIT. Kaplan C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):62–5

Autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in a patient with chronic autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Skoda RC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):56–7

Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy and renal dysfunction [letter] Windrum P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):592

Guidelines on the investigation and management of thrombocytopenia in pregnancy and neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia [published erratum appears in Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1422] Greaves M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1108

Transfusion in HIV disease. Sloand EM, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):449–54 (63 ref.)

Effect of filgrastim (G-CSF) during chemotherapy and abdomino-pelvic radiation therapy in patients with ovarian carcinoma. Fyles AW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):843–7

Continuous venovenous hemodiafiltration (CVVHDF) with citrate anticoagulation in the treatment of a patient with acute renal failure, hypercalcemia, and thrombocytopenia. Srámek V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):262–4

Ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cells from umbilical cord blood for clinical transplantation. Conrad PD, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):147–55 (67 ref.)

Evans syndrome: results of a national survey. Mathew P, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):433–7

The perils of platelet transfusions [editorial; comment] [see comments] Kruskall MS. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25; 337(26):1914–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1870–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1861–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1468; discussion 1469–70.

A multicenter randomized study of the threshold for prophylactic platelet transfusions in adults with acute myeloid leukemia. Gruppo Italiano Malattie Ematologiche Maligne dell'Adulto [see comments] Rebulla P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1870–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1914–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1468; discussion 1469–70.

Adequate management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia [letter; comment] Fischer KG, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):112–4. Comment on: Nephron 1996;74(1):241–2.

Guillain-Barré syndrome with associated thrombocytopenia: prompt response to combined corticosteroid and immunoglobulin treatment. Corbanese U, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):50–2

The effects of infusion rate on platelet outcomes and patient responses in children with cancer: an in vitro and in vivo study. Norville R, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Nov-Dec; 24(10):1789–93

Kasabach-Merrit syndrome in infants. Sarihan H, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):128–31

Optimizing platelet transfusions in chronically thrombocytopenic patients. Slichter SJ. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):269–78 (65 ref.)

Effective anticoagulation by argatroban during coronary stent implantation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Suzuki S, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):499–502

Alternative therapies for neonatal autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Ovali F, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998; 74(3):198–200

[Transfection and expression of human thrombopoietin cDNA for treatment of thrombocytopenia in mice] Liu D, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 77(11):834–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Prenatal substitution therapy in fetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia] Giers G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:453–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrauterine transfusion in fetal alloimmunothrombocytopenia: comparison of maternal and fetal weight-adjusted IgG therapy with exclusive fetal thrombocyte transfusion] Giers G, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:276–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppression of FcRII by intravenously administerd IgG is dependent of preparation procedures of immunoglobulins] Greinacher A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:211–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Cytokine in cancer chemotherapy--clinical trials of IL-3, IL-11 and thrombopoietin against thrombocytopenia] Kudoh S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(2):171–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical use of thrombopoietin--hypotheses and clinical promises] Swieboda A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep; 98(9):261–6 (19 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical results with MGDF] Martín G. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:61 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Flow cytometric method for detecting thiazole orange-positive (reticulated) platelets in thrombocytopenic horses. Russell KE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 58(10):1092–6

Thrombocytopenia in dogs with anticoagulant rodenticide-induced hemorrhage: eight cases (1990–1995). Lewis DC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct; 33(5):417–22

Idiopathic, asymptomatic thrombocytopenia in Cavalier King Charles spaniels: 11 cases (1983–1993). Smedile LE, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep-Oct;33(5):411–5

Neutropenia and thrombocytopenia in three dogs treated with anticonvulsants. Jacobs G, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):681–4

Thrombocytopenia associated with apoptotic megakaryocytes in a viral haemorrhagic syndrome induced by a moderately virulent strain of African swine fever virus. Gómez-Villamandos JC, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan; 118(1):1–13

Neonatal alloimmune thrombocytopenia in a quarter horse foal. Buechner-Maxwell V, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):304–8

Immune-mediated thrombocytopenia. Day MJ. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 1:S43–4

Clinical manifestations of infectious canine cyclic thrombocytopenia. Harrus S, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6; 141(10):247–50

[Sensitivity of resonance thrombograms in thrombocytopenia of dogs] Mischke R, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul-Aug; 111(7-8):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Still's disease, severe thrombocytopenia, and acute hepatitis associated with acute parvovirus B19 infection. Longo G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):994–5

Hepatitis C virus-induced leuko-thrombocytopenia and haemolysis. Emilia G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct; 53(2):182–4

Fever, thrombocytopenia, and diarrhoea. Laing RB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):259–60

THROMBOCYTOSIS

Pregnancy and thrombocythemia [letter; comment] Tefferi A. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):181–2. Comment on: Am J Hematol 1996 Sep;53(1):6–10.

Correlation of thrombosis with increased platelet turnover in thrombocytosis. Rinder HM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1288–94

Pregnancy in a patient with essential thrombocytosis. Rossi G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):114–5

Management of thrombocythemia. Schafer AI. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):341–6 (25 ref.)

Erythromelalgia and thrombocythemia: a disease of platelet prostaglandin metabolism--thesis, Rotterdam, 1981. Michiels JJ. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):335–8

BLOOD

Blood thrombopoietin levels in clonal thrombocytosis and reactive thrombocytosis. Wang JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):451–5

Markedly reduced expression of platelet c-mpl receptor in essential thrombocythemia. Horikawa Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4031–8

Thrombopoietin levels in patients with primary and reactive thrombocytosis [see comments] Cerutti A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):281–4. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):388–9.

Thrombopoietin measurement in thrombocytosis: dysregulation and lack of feedback inhibition in essential thrombocythaemia. Pitcher L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):929–32

Reticulated platelets in primary and reactive thrombocytosis [letter; comment] Robinson MS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):388–9. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):281–4.

An approach to the study of primitive thrombocythemia (PT) megakaryocytes by means of Fourier transform infrared microspectroscopy (FT-IR-M). Benedetti E, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):129–39

Increased concentration of circulating acid glycosaminoglycans in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and essential thrombocythaemia. Calabrò L, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30;269(2):185–99

Impact of endogenous thrombopoietin levels on the differential diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia and reactive thrombocytosis. Hou M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):119–22

A possible role for thrombopoietin and its receptor c-mpl in the pathobiology of essential thrombocythemia. Griesshammer M, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):419–23 (33 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Hereditary spherocytosis, thrombocytosis, and chronic pulmonary emboli: a case report and review of the literature. Hayag-Barin JE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan; 57(1):82–4 (13 ref.)

Thrombocytosis in polymyalgia rheumatica: an additional diagnostic criterion and possible risk factor for ischemic complications? [letter; comment] Harten P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):95–7. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Jan 27;157(2):162–8. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Feb 10;157(3):317–20.

Leg ulceration with associated thrombocytosis: healing of ulceration associated with treatment of the raised platelet count. Wirth K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):533–5

Chronic myeloid leukemia with thrombocythemic onset may be associated with different BCR/ABL variant transcripts. Emilia G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb; 101(1):75–7

Essential thrombocythemia: an uncommon cause of digital gangrene. Fernando EA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar; 43(1):34–5

Thrombocytosis as a prognostic factor in endometrial carcinoma. Gücer F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):210–4

P-selectin as a circulating molecular marker in rheumatoid arthritis with thrombocytosis. Ertenli I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1054–8

Acute renal failure mimicking haemolytic uraemic syndrome in a patient with factor V Leiden mutation and essential thrombocytemia [letter] Stratta P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2798–9

Microvascular disturbances, thrombosis, and bleeding in thrombocythemia: current concepts and perspectives. Ravandi-Kashani F, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):479–88 (112 ref.)

[Retrograde intravenous perfusion--a therapeutic method in trophic defects of the lower extremities. Experience in patients with primary thrombocythemia] Jirát S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Oct;43(10):672–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DIAGNOSIS

Impact of endogenous thrombopoietin levels on the differential diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia and reactive thrombocytosis. Hou M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):119–22

Prolonged fever, thrombocytosis and coronary aneurysms--incomplete Kawasaki disease or separate entity? Helin I, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):473–4

[The prognostic value of thrombocytosis in patients with

primary lung cancer] Pedersen LM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3917–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The O'Brien filter test in the differential diagnosis of disorders with high-grade thrombocytosis] Rejtő L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 16;139(33):1961–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of acute leukemia with a diabetes insipidus syndrome and thrombocytosis] Tyrkasova VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):149–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Excessive prolongation of the bleeding time by aspirin in essential thrombocythemia is related to a decrease of large von Willebrand factor multimers in plasma. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):215–20

Long term treatment of myeloproliferative disease with interferon-alpha-2b: feasibility and efficacy. Gilbert HS. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1205–13

A novel myeloid cell line, Marimo, derived from therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia during treatment of essential thrombocythemia: consistent chromosomal abnormalities and temporary C-MYC gene amplification. Yoshida H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1; 100(1):21–4

Anagrelide for essential thrombocythemia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec 19;39(1016):120

Successful treatment of essential thrombocythemia with anagrelide in a child [clinical conference] Hermann J, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun;30(6):367–70; discussion 370–1

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ovarian carcinoma associated thrombocytosis. Correlation with prognostic factors and with survival. Menczer J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):82–4

ETIOLOGY

Blood thrombopoietin levels in clonal thrombocytosis and reactive thrombocytosis. Wang JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):451–5

Humorally mediated thrombocytosis in major lower extremity trauma. Margiotta MS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):463–8

Essential thrombocythemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Khoury H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):107–9

Elevated numbers of reticulated platelets in hyperthyroidism: direct evidence for an increase of thrombopoiesis. Stiegler G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):656–8

Extensive thrombophlebitis with reactive thrombocytosis in a high risk Chinese parturient associated with retained placenta increta: a case report. Chen CH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Oct;60(4):224–7

Ovarian carcinoma associated thrombocytosis. Correlation with prognostic factors and with survival. Menczer J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):82–4

Development of essential thrombocythemia in a patient treated with interferon alfa and pentostatin for hairy cell leukemia. Lichtman SM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan; 28(3–4):423–7

Elevation of serum thrombopoietin precedes thrombocytosis in Kawasaki disease. Ishiguro A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1096–100

[Thrombocytosis in polymyalgia rheumatica. Letter No.1. (letter)] Riederer J. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17; 122(42):1300; discussion 1301 **(Ger)**

[Thrombocytosis in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and Hodgkin's disease] Dwilewicz-Trojaczek J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Aug;98(8):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Might essential thrombocythemia carry Ph anomaly? [letter] Marasca R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3084–5

Acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes following essential thrombocythemia treated with hydroxyurea: high proportion of cases with 17p deletion [see comments] Sterkers Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):616–22. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1459–60; discussion 1460–1. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1465–6.

Genes for thrombopoietin and c-mpl are not responsible for familial thrombocythaemia: a case study. Kunishima S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):383–6

Translocation(3;5)(q21–24;q31–34) in two cases of acute myeloid leukemia and in one case of thrombocytosis [letter] Dong SY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15; 102(2):158

The first report of a Philadelphia chromosome and BCR/ABL rearrangement positive myeloproliferative disorder in a child with thrombocythemia [letter] Anguita E, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):442–4

An activating splice donor mutation in the thrombopoietin gene causes hereditary thrombocythaemia. Wiestner A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):49–52

METABOLISM

Concentrations of thrombopoietin in bone marrow in normal subjects and in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, aplastic anemia, and essential thrombocythemia correlate with its mRNA expression of bone marrow stromal cells. Hirayama Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):46–52

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Platelet-dependent vascular complications and bleeding symptoms in essential thrombocythemia and polycythemia vena, Part II. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):407–88

[Thrombocytosis in polymyalgia rheumatica. Letter No.2. (letter)] Friebe M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;122(42):1300–1 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Successful microsurgical tissue transfer in a patient with postsplenectomy thrombocytosis treated with platelet-phoresis. Hsiao HT, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):555–8

Alfa-interferon in the treatment of essential thrombocythemia: clinical results and evaluation of its biological effects on the hematopoietic neoplastic clone. Italian Cooperative Group on ET. Sacchi S, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):289–94

Interferon-alpha therapy in polycythemia vera and essential thrombocythemia. Elliott MA, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):463–72 (96 ref.)

VETERINARY

Essential thrombocythemia in a dog: case report and literature review. Bass MC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):197–203

THROMBOELASTOGRAPHY see **THROMBELASTOGRAPHY**

THROMBOEMBOLISM

Atrial fibrillation and thromboembolism. Hanson EW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):217–23 (52 ref.)

Update in hematology. Goodnight SH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):545–51 (16 ref.)

BLOOD

Increased levels of the soluble adhesion molecule E-selectin in patients with chronic myeloproliferative disorders and thromboembolic complications. Musolino C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):109–12

Interrelation of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia, factor V Leiden, and risk of future venous thromboembolism [letter; comment] Cattaneo M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27; 97(3):295–6. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1777–82.

Essential thrombocythaemia is not associated with postpartum thrombosis or an increased risk of venous thromboembolism. Thrombocythemia Vera Study Group and European Working Group on Myeloproliferative Disorders [letter; comment] Michiels JJ. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):138–9. Comment on: Eur J Haematol 1997 Aug;59(2):121–3.

Prevalence of phenotypic activated protein C resistance (APCR) in venous thromboembolic patients [letter] Marzo C, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):377–8

Rapid D-dimer testing to improve diagnosis of venous thromboembolism in emergency wards: fact or fiction? [letter] Bensousan TA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1287

Variability in anticoagulation control predicts thromboembolism after mechanical cardiac valve replacement: a 23-year population-based study. Huber KC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1103–10

Lipoprotein (a): its role in childhood thromboembolism. Nowak-Göttl U, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E11

Observer and biological variation of a rapid whole blood D-dimer test. Turkstra F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):91–3

[Importance of determination of activated protein C resistance (APC) in gynecology and obstetrics] Fait T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):347–50 **(Cze)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Menopause and the risk of thromboembolism [letter; comment] Galus M. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1; 56(7):1723–4. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Apr;55(5):1667–74, 1679–80.

Thromboembolic events secondary to estrogen therapy [letter; comment] Lee JR. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2071. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1591–6, 1601–2.

Postmenopausal female hormone use and venous thromboembolic disease in black women [letter] Rosenberg L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1275

Oral contraceptives and arterial and venous thrombosis: a clinician's formulation. Speroff L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S25–36 (78 ref.)

Are oral contraceptives safe? [letter; comment] Coyle TF. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):578. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1998 May;27(5):347–52.

Venous thrombo-embolism and hormone replacement therapy. Whitehead M, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):587–99 (33 ref.)

Oral contraception was not associated with venous thromboembolic disease in recent study [letter] Farmer RD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1090–1

Case-control study of oral contraceptives and risk of thromboembolic stroke: results from International Study on Oral Contraceptives and Health of Young Women. Heinemann LA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1502–4

Tamoxifen and risk of idiopathic venous thromboembolism. Meier CR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):608–12

Practical strategies for hormone replacement therapy and risk of venous thromboembolism. Greer IA. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):376–9

Oral contraceptives and risk of venous thromboembolism: impact of duration of use [letter; comment] Farley TM, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):61–5. Comment on: Contraception 1997 Sep;56(3):141–6.

The risks of venous thromboembolic disease among German women using oral contraceptives: a database study. Farmer RD, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):67–70

Oral contraceptives and venous thromboembolism. A case-control study. Lidegaard O, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May;57(5):291–301

The 'pill scare II' two years later. Balasch J. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Sep;2(3):149–59 (76 ref.)

Cardiovascular disease and oral contraceptive use [editorial] Bromham DR, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):1–2 (8 ref.)

Oral contraceptive switching patterns in the United Kingdom: an important potential confounding variable in studies of venous thromboembolism. Farmer RD, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):31–7

Plasma resistance to activated protein C: an important link between venous thromboembolism and combined oral contraceptives—a short review. Jespersen J. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):3–11 (57 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and venous thromboembolism: an epidemiological review. Lidegaard O. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):13–20 (26 ref.)

Increase in abortions following the political 'pill scare': reaction in Germany [letter] Osterkorn D, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):51–2

Oral contraceptive use and venous thromboembolism: a consideration of the impact of bias and confounding factors on epidemiological studies. Rekers H, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):21–30 (37 ref.)

Learning from the past, venous thromboembolism and the pill: an endless saga [see comments] Benagiano G. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1115–6. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1116–7. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1117–8. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1118. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1120.

The pill and venous thromboembolism: a disarray of several layers of debate. Helmerhorst FM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1119–20

Combined oral contraception and the risk of venous thromboembolism. Mills A. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2595–8 (23 ref.)

Thromboembolism and the pill: the saga must end [see comments] Spitzer WO. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1117–8. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1998 May;13(5):1115–6.

A review of post-marketing safety and surveillance data for oral contraceptives containing norgestimate and ethinyl estradiol. Lippman JS, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):230–9 (49 ref.)

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, paradoxical thromboembolism, and other side effects of heparin therapy. Walenga JM, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 82(3):635–58 (79 ref.)

Thromboembolic complications several days after a single-dose administration of aspirin. Aguejouf O, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):123–7

WHO scientific group meeting on cardiovascular disease and steroid hormone contraceptives. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 28;72(48):361–3 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Estrogen-progestin contraception and cardiovascular diseases: the end of polemics on the third generation] Jamin C. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):331–7 (38 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of hormone replacement treatment of menopause on the risk of venous thromboembolic disease] Thery C, et al. **Therapie** 1997 May–Jun;52(3):165–8 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contraceptive agents and risk of thrombosis] Maurer-Major E, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1; 86(40):1543–8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—a serious complication within the scope of heparin therapy. Follow-up of 7 trauma surgery patients] Kuhn B. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):646–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism as a cause of thromboembolic complications. A study of the incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II] Ganzer D, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):543–9

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolic side effects of oral contraceptives: methodologic recommendations] Póka R, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 5;139(14):815–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Postmenopausal hormonal substitution and risk of venous thromboembolism. Need for prospective, randomized trials] Arnesen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4064 **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Coexistence of acquired protein S and protein C deficiency and the Arg506Gln mutation in factor Va in a child with severe thromboembolic disease. Shavit I, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):349–50

Hepatic infarction caused by an embolus from an atherosclerotic lesion—a case report. Ueda T, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):165–8

Clinical diorama. Myers KJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug; 69(8):538–41

Association of primary antiphospholipid syndrome with inherited activated protein C resistance. Picillo U, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1232–4

Venous thromboembolism and cancer. Baron JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1077–80

Superior vena cava syndrome as a result of thrombosis in a child with nephrotic syndrome. Calişkan S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):561–4

[Collagenous colitis associated with systemic lupus erythematosus and circulating anticoagulant syndrome (letter)] Bachevalier F, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18(11):908–9 **(Fre)**

[Vena cava umbrella filter: complications and treatment] Ritter R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1059–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rare pulmonary artery thromboembolism in a patient with type A hemophilia] Opanasenko NS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):94 **(Rus)**

[Prevalence of hypercoagulation conditions in patients with thrombosis in Northern Navarra] Benedicto Aguirre E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):450–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Re: "Validated questionnaire for the identification of previous personal or familial venous thromboembolism" [letter; comment] Taioli E, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 15; 147(6):605–6. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Jun 15;143(12):1257–65.

Diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Macklon NS. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):463–77 (74 ref.)

Comparison of two rapid D-dimer assays for the exclusion of venous thromboembolism [letter] Reber G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):387–8

Venous thromboembolic disease. Traill ZC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):129–34 (52 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Systemic embolism from a large ascending aortic thrombus. Doughty RN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1421–2

Rapid D-dimer testing to improve diagnosis of venous thromboembolism in emergency wards: fact or fiction? [letter] Bensousan TA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1287

Guidelines for the use of imaging techniques for the investigation of venous thromboembolic disease. Taylor A, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):663–8

Chronic thromboembolism [letter; comment] Strunk HM. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):551. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Sep;204(3):695–702.

Obesity, a complicating factor in this diagnosis. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1998 Sep;91(9):347–8

[Evaluation of hemostasis in venous thromboembolism pathology] Gaussem P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):49–56 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of D-dimers in the diagnosis of thromboembolic disease] Bounameaux H. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:606s–612s (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thrombosis—a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge] Spengel FA, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):549–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Plasma and urinary fibrin fibrinogen degradation products in a case of renal thromboembolism] Massari M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun;50(2):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of analyses to exclude suspected thrombosis. Don't rely on the D-dimer test! (see comments)] Horney E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Feb 25;95(9):836. **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Blood-brain barrier disturbances after rt-PA treatment of thromboembolic stroke in the rat. Busch E, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:206–8

Low-molecular-weight heparin for the treatment of venous thromboembolism. Hirsh J. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 3 Su):S336–42 (38 ref.)

User-friendly weight-based heparin protocol for initial infusion [letter] Hanish LR. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):699–700

The importance of initial heparin treatment on long-term clinical outcomes of antithrombotic therapy. The emerging theme of delayed recurrence [see comments] Hull RD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2317–21. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1270–2.

The importance of initial heparin treatment on long-term clinical outcomes [letter; comment] Shojania AM. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1270–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2317–21.

College of American Pathologists Conference XXXI on laboratory monitoring of anticoagulant therapy: laboratory monitoring of unfractionated heparin therapy. Olson JD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):782–98 (182 ref.)

Future research needs for venous thrombo-embolic disease in obstetrics and gynaecology. Brocklehurst P. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):601–10

Treatment of arterial thromboembolic disease. Meyer BJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):336–40 (42 ref.)

Treatment of venous thromboembolism. Raskob GE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):329–35 (44 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparin, heparin, and warfarin. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):372–9 (54 ref.)

Audit of an anticoagulant clinic: doctor and patient knowledge. McCormack PM, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):192–3

Monitoring oral anticoagulant treatment with the TAS near-patient test system: comparison with conventional thromboplastins. Kitchen S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):951–6

Anticoagulation therapy in patients with venous thromboembolic disease. Whittle J, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):373–8

Guidelines for antithrombotic therapy in pediatric patients. Andrew M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):575–88 (149 ref.)

Risk of fatal pulmonary embolism in patients with treated venous thromboembolism. Douketis JD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):458–62

Intra-arterial thrombolysis in acute basilar artery thromboembolism: the initial Mayo Clinic experience [see comments] Wijdicks EF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1005–13 (13 ref.). Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1090–2. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jul;73(7):705–6.

Low molecular weight heparins: the future of thromboembolic therapy [news] Dobbin KR. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Mar;23(3):98,101–4,106–7

How do palliative physicians manage venous thromboembolism? Johnson MJ, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov;11(6):462–8

Low-molecular-weight heparins: a new generation of anticoagulants. Messerschmidt K. **S D J Med** 1998 Feb; 51(2):47–8

Development of play-the-winner design: weighting and accumulation of information. Reiertsen O, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):241–9

The INR: a perspective. Smith RE. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):547–9 (28 ref.)

Heparin administration via nomogram versus a standard approach in venous and arterial thromboembolic disease. Jaff MR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):97–101

[From prevention to therapy of thromboembolic processes: low-molecular heparin in body-weight adapted dosages] **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May;39(5 Suppl Niedermole):1–16 **(Ger)**

[Low-molecular-weight heparins (published erratum appears in Internist (Berl) 1998 Jun;39(6):654)] Ostermann H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr;39(4):414–5 **(Ger)**

[Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Diagnosis, clinical course and therapeutic alternatives] Scheffold N, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 18;128(16):609–15 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment for overdose of oral anticoagulants] Lourenço DM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Clinical and laboratory evaluation of patients treated with oral anticoagulation] Lourenço DM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ECONOMICS

[Cost of low molecular weight heparin used in the prevention or therapy of thromboembolic disease] Lévesque H, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:651s–656s (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Flow rate-modulated dissolution of fibrin with clot-embedded and circulating proteases. Komorowicz E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1102–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hormone replacement therapy and the risk of hospitalization for venous thromboembolism: a population-based study in southern Europe. Varas-Lorenzo C, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):387–90

Comparison of an anticoagulation clinic with usual medical care: anticoagulation control, patient outcomes, and health care costs. Chiquette E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1641–7

Epidemiology, risk factors and prophylaxis of venous thrombo-embolism in obstetrics and gynaecology. Greer IA. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):403–30 (72 ref.)

Activated protein C resistance in normal pregnancy [letter; comment] Ramsay JE, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):473–4. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Sep;104(9):1084–6.

Thromboembolism after foot and ankle surgery. A multicenter study. Mizel MS, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar; (348):180–5

Newer oral contraceptives and the risk of venous thromboembolism. Walker AM. **Contraception** 1998 Mar; 57(3):169–81 (48 ref.)

Oral contraceptive switching patterns in the United Kingdom: an important potential confounding variable in studies of venous thromboembolism. Farmer RD, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):31–7

Oral contraceptives and venous thromboembolism: an epidemiological review. Lidegaard O. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):13–20 (26 ref.)

Oral contraceptive use and venous thromboembolism: a consideration of the impact of bias and confounding factors on epidemiological studies. Rekers H, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):21–30 (37 ref.)

Prevalence of phenotypic activated protein C resistance (APCR) in venous thromboembolic patients [letter] Marzo C, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):377–8

Late venous thromboembolic disease after radical prostatectomy: effect of risk factors, warfarin and early discharge. Kibel AS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2211–5

Risk factors for pregnancy associated venous thromboembolism. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1183–8

[Hospitalization of young women after selected cardiovascular and thromboembolic incidents in Austria 1993 and 1994] Ulmer H, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(6):342–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of factor V G1681A (Leiden) mutation in samplings from the Hungarian population] Stankovics J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 10;139(19):1161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETHNOLOGY

Incidence of idiopathic deep venous thrombosis and secondary thromboembolism among ethnic groups in California. White RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):737–40

A prospective randomized study on the use of nadroparin calcium in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism in Korean patients undergoing elective total hip replacement. Yoo MC, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):399–402

ETIOLOGY

Thromboembolic events in beta thalassemia major: an Italian multicenter study. Borgna Pignatti C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):76–9

Thromboembolic complications after arthroscopic knee surgery. Incidence and risk factors in 101 patients. Schippinger G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):144–6

Association of mitral annular calcium with new thromboembolic stroke at 44-month follow-up of 2,148 persons, mean age 81 years. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):105–6

Effect of mitral regurgitation on thromboembolic risk in patients with rheumatic mitral valve disease [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15; 81(12):1522. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jan 1;81(1):93–6.

Risk of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial flutter [see comments] Seidl K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):580–3. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Sep 1;82(5):638.

Etiology of peripheral arterial thromboembolism in young patients. AbuRahma AF, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug; 176(2):158–61

Arterial thromboembolic events in patients with the factor V Leiden mutation. Eskandari MK, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):122–5

Complications after treatment of proximal femoral fractures. Vajanto I, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):49–52

Thromboembolism after cardioversion for atrial fibrillation [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):1039; discussion 1039–40. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Apr 15;126(8):615–20.

Thromboembolism after cardioversion for atrial fibrillation [letter; comment] Federman DG. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):1039; discussion 1039–40. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Apr 15;126(8):615–20.

Hypercoagulable states [letter; comment] Kahn SR. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1128; discussion 1128–9. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Apr 15;126(8):638–44.

Prosthetic valve thrombosis after abdominal surgical procedures: a case report. Aoyagi S, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):87–90

Thromboembolism and mechanical heart valves: a randomized study revisited. Kuntze CE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):101–7

Cerebral and systemic embolization during left ventricular support with the Novacor N100 device. Schmid C, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1703–10

The incidence of symptomatic venous thromboembolism during and after prophylaxis with enoxaparin: a multi–institutional cohort study of patients who underwent hip or knee arthroplasty. Canadian Collaborative Group. Leclerc JR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):873–8

Incidence and time course of thromboembolic outcomes following total hip or knee arthroplasty. White RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1525–31

Venous thromboembolism associated with air travel: a report of 33 patients. Mercer A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):154–7

Congenital thrombophilia. Walker ID. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):431–45 (70 ref.)

Comparison of two rapid D–dimer assays for the exclusion of venous thromboembolism [letter] Reber G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):387–8

Anticardiolipin antibodies and thromboembolism after BMT. Qasim W, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):845–7

Thromboembolic disease as a presentation of gynaecological malignancy. Butler–Manuel SA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1413–5

Intracardiac thrombus associated with resistance to activated protein C. Kohlhase B, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):116–8

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left ventricular thromboembolism. Karalis DG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):498

Left ventricular thromboembolism. Catherwood E, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):362

Newer oral contraceptives and the risk of venous thromboembolism. Walker AM. **Contraception** 1998 Mar; 57(3):169–81 (48 ref.)

Incidence of risk of thromboembolism during treatment high–grade gliomas: a prospective study. Brandes AA, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1592–6

Intracardiac extension of tumour thrombus from a soft tissue sarcoma. Ramanathan RC, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):145–6

Atrial fibrillation: preventing thromboembolism and choosing nondrug therapies. Chandramouli BV, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):53–60 (29 ref.)

Effects of atrioventricular asynchrony on platelet activation: implication of thromboembolism in paced patients [see comments] Lau CP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):358–63. Comment in: Heart 1998 May;79(5):530.

Thromboembolic disease associated with ovarian stimulation and assisted conception techniques. Stewart JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2167–73 (72 ref.)

Treatments with lead expedite hyperthermia–induced thromboembolism in mouse pial microvessels. el–Sabban F, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):319–29

Thromboembolism in chronic atrial flutter: is the risk underestimated? Lanzarotti CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1506–11

Transesophageal echocardiographic correlates of clinical risk of thromboembolism in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation III Investigators. Zabalgoitia M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1622–6

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] McNally MA. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):878–9. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863–70.

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Port AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):879–80. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863–70.

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Ranstam J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):880. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863–70.

Symptomatic venous thromboembolism after total knee replacement. Warwick DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):780–6

Endogenous adenosine inhibits P–selectin–dependent formation of coronary thromboemboli during hypoperfusion in dogs. Minamino T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1643–53

Thromboembolic complications after fontan procedures—the role of prophylactic anticoagulation [editorial; comment] Monagle P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):493–8. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):499–505.

Arrhythmias and thromboembolic complications after the extracardiac Fontan operation [see comments] Shirai LK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):499–505 . Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):493–8.

Iliac and femoral artery occlusion by thromboemboli from an abdominal aortic aneurysm in the setting of blunt abdominal trauma. Ali MR Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):545–8

Thromboembolic complication in atrial fibrillation in a long–term follow–up—the relationship with underlying disease, type of atrial fibrillation, and antithrombotic therapy. Toda G, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):255–60

Thromboembolism risk in patients with mitral stenosis. Acartürk E, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):669–75

Thromboembolic risk and pacemakers [letter; comment] Gibbs C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1780–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1210–6.

Increased platelet sensitivity to ADP in mice lacking platelet–type 12–lipoxygenase. Johnson EN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3100–5

Antibodies against phospholipids and beta 2–glycoprotein I increase the risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients without systemic lupus erythematosus. Wahl DG, et al. **QJM** 1998 Feb;91(2):125–30

Third generation oral contraceptives and heritable thrombophilia as risk factors of non–fatal venous thromboembolism. Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):28–31

Venous thromboembolic complications after kidney and kidney–pancreas transplantation: a multivariate analysis. Humar A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):229–34

Hypercoagulable state in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer: evidence for an acquired resistance to activated protein C. De Lucia D, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):948–52

Idiopathic thromboembolism as the presenting sign of occult prostate cancer. Oefelein MG, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):775–80

[Activation of blood coagulation in oncology patients] Penka M. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Evaluation of hemostasis in venous thromboembolism pathology] Gaussem P, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):49–56 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thromboembolic complications following air travel. Retrospective study of 40 cases recorded in Martinique] Ribier G, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The aortic arch as the source of a peripheral arterial embolism (letter; comment)] Nägelein R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1335. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Mar 7;122(10):287–92. **(Ger)**

[Atrial fibrillation and thromboembolism: a multicenter cooperative study. Research Group for Antiarrhythmic Drug Therapy] **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):227–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of bronchial carcinoid of left main bronchus showing high level of serum ACTH and interested complication] Koizumi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Venous thromboembolism in connection with physical restraint] Hem E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30;118(14):2156–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thromboembolic risk in chronic cardiac insufficiency] Tavazzi L. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Sep;16(9):723–4 (6 ref.) **(Por)**

[Occurrence of thromboembolic complications in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Retrospective–prospective study] Polić S, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 May–Jun; 119(5–6):142–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GENETICS

The incidence of venous thromboembolism in family members of patients with factor V Leiden mutation and venous thrombosis. Middeldorp S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):15–20

Factor V Leiden mutation and the risks for thromboembolic disease: a clinical perspective [see comments] Price DT, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):895–903 (93 ref.). Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):52.

Recurrence of venous thromboembolism in patients with familial thrombophilia [see comments] van den Belt AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2227–32 (69 ref.). Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2174–7.

Allele–specific PCR amplification of factor V Leiden to identify patients at risk for thromboembolism. Blaszcyk R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:236–41

Risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with the factor V Leiden (FVR506Q) mutation: effect of warfarin and prediction by precipitating factors. East Anglian Thrombophilia Study Group. Baglin C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):764–8

Risk of venous thromboembolism associated with a G to A transition at position 20210 in the 3'–untranslated region of the prothrombin gene. Brown K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):907–9

A common polymorphism in the tumour necrosis factor–alpha gene associated with high TNF levels is not a risk factor for venous thromboembolism. Brown K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):480–2

Plasma resistance to activated protein C: an important link between venous thromboembolism and combined oral contraceptives—a short review. Jespersen J. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May; 1(1):3–11 (57 ref.)

Should we screen for factor V Leiden? [editorial] Keeling D. **J Med Screen** 1998;5(1):1–2

Antithrombin cambridge II (Ala384Ser): clinical, functional and haplotype analysis of 18 families. Perry DJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):249–53

[Homocysteine and venous thromboembolism] Monnerat C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 6;127(36):1489–96 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Anticardiolipin antibodies predict early recurrence of thromboembolism and death among patients with venous thromboembolism following anticoagulant therapy. Duration of Anticoagulation Study Group. Schulman S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):332–8

METABOLISM

Hypercoagulable state in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancer: evidence for an acquired resistance to activated protein C. De Lucia D, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):948–52

MORTALITY

Survival impact of adjuvant tamoxifen on competing causes of mortality in breast cancer survivors, with analysis of mortality from contralateral breast cancer, cardiovascular events, endometrial cancer, and thromboembolic episodes. Ragaz J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2018–24

Mortality from venous thromboembolism among young women in Europe: no evidence for any effect of third generation oral contraceptives. Farmer RD, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):630–5

Risk of fatal pulmonary embolism in patients with treated venous thromboembolism. Douketis JD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):458–62

PATHOLOGY

White matter alterations following thromboembolic stroke: a beta–amyloid precursor protein immunocytochemical study in rats. Dietrich WD, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 May;95(5):524–31

[Rare pulmonary artery thromboembolism in a patient with type A hemophilia] Opanasenko NS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):94 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hereditary angioneurotic edema and thromboembolic diseases: I: How symptoms of acute attacks change with aging. Kodama J, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):440–3

Thromboembolic complication in atrial fibrillation in a long–term follow–up—the relationship with underlying disease, type of atrial fibrillation, and antithrombotic therapy. Toda G, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):255–60

Functional renal recovery after spontaneous renal embolization in a sole kidney. Marrón B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2417–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The use of low–molecular–weight heparins in cardiovascular disease. Verhaeghe R. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):15–21 (39 ref.)

Pharmacology of the low–molecular–weight heparins. Turpie AG. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 3 Su):S329–35 (37 ref.)

Relation of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast with prethrombotic state in atrial fibrillation associated with systemic hypertension, idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy, or no identifiable cause (lone). Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1249–52

Therapy for patients with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia marketed [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1444

Thromboembolic complications and pharmacological prophylaxis in orthopaedic surgery. Montebugnoli M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:55–6

Heparin prophylaxis for medical patients? [editorial] Lederle FA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):768–70 (23 ref.)

Stroke from heparin–coated circuits and reduced systemic anticoagulation [letter; comment] Dewanjee MK. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1218–9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):438–44.

Oral Anticoagulation in patients with gynecological cancer and radiotherapy: a retrospective analysis of 132 patients. Graf AH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3B):2047–51

Underuse of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis for general surgery patients: physician practices in the community hospital setting. Bratzler DW, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1909–12

Relation between the time to achieve the lower limit of the APTT therapeutic range and recurrent venous thromboembolism during heparin treatment for deep vein thrombosis. Hull RD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2562–8

The incidence of symptomatic venous thromboembolism during and after prophylaxis with enoxaparin: a multi–institutional cohort study of patients who underwent hip or knee arthroplasty. Canadian Collaborative Group. Leclerc JR, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):873–8

Endogenous nitric oxide protects against thromboembolism in venules but not in arterioles. Broeders MA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):139–45

Current progress in the development of a totally implantable Gyro centrifugal artificial heart. Takami Y, et al.

ASAIO J 1998 May-Jun;44(3):207-11

Comparison of low molecular weight heparin (Fragmin) with sodium heparin for prophylaxis against postoperative thrombosis in women undergoing major gynaecological surgery. Ward B, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):91-2

Modern aspects of prophylaxis and therapy for venous thrombo-embolic disease. Bergqvist D. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):463-8 (86 ref.)

Peripartum prophylaxis of thrombo-embolism. Letsky EA. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):523-43 (59 ref.)

Hazards of heparin: allergy, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and osteoporosis. Nelson-Piercy C. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):489-509 (100 ref.)

Removable filter traps blood clot. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan-Feb;31(1):72

The successful use of protein C concentrate during pregnancy in a patient with type 1 protein C deficiency, previous thrombosis and recurrent fetal loss. Richards EM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):660-1

Thromboembolic prophylaxis in 3575 hospitalized patients with atrial fibrillation. The Clinical Quality Improvement Network (CQIN) Investigators. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):695-702

The efficacy and safety of combination warfarin and ASA therapy: a systematic review of the literature and update of guidelines. Loewen P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):717-26 (43 ref.)

Anticoagulation in spinal surgery. A critical review of the literature. Catre MG. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):413-9 (37 ref.)

Antibiotic and antithromboembolic prophylaxis in hip arthroplasty (a review of 700 primary implants). Busanelli L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):165-76 (45 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Oral anticoagulants in patients with mechanical cardiac valve replacement: the role of aspirin [letter; comment] Altman R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3807-8. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2107-12.

Low molecular weight heparin for the prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolism. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):305-10 (24 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparins for venous thromboembolism. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Apr;36(4):25-9 (39 ref.)

Anticoagulation for cardioversion of atrial arrhythmias. Mayet J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):548-52 (53 ref.)

Atrial fibrillation: preventing thromboembolism and choosing nondrug therapies. Chandramouli BV, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):53-60 (29 ref.)

Low intensity warfarin therapy. Pengo V, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):710-2 (27 ref.)

Prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolic disease complications in primary hip arthroplasty patients. Paiement GD. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:331-5 (5 ref.)

The effect of mobilisation of patients during treatment of thromboembolic disorders with low-molecular-weight heparin. Partsch H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):189-92

Is it safe to cardiovert atrial fibrillation without anticoagulation if the transoesophageal echocardiogram is normal? [editorial] Chambers J. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):107-9

A prospective randomized study on the use of nadroparin calcium in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism in Korean patients undergoing elective total hip replacement. Yoo MC, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):399-402

Anticoagulation in dilated cardiomyopathy. Koniaris LS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):745-8 (32 ref.)

Screening for deep-venous thrombosis after hip and knee replacement without prophylaxis. Clarke MT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):787-91

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] McNally MA. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):878-9. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863-70.

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Port AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):879-80. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863-70.

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Ranstam J, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):880. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863-70.

Symptomatic venous thromboembolism after total knee replacement. Warwick DJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):780-6

Aortic valve replacement with the St. Jude Medical prosthesis and fixed dose anticoagulation. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):363-70; discussion 371

Endogenous adenosine inhibits P-selectin-dependent formation of coronary thromboemboli during hypoperfusion in dogs. Minamino T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1643-53

Costs and effectiveness of a nurse specialist anticoagulant service. Taylor FC, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):823-8

Prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism in head and neck surgery: the practice of otolaryngologists. Ah-See KW, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):845-9

Activated protein C resistance assay as a screening test for thromboembolic disposition. Shizuka R, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5-6):381-6

Attitudes to, and utilization of, low molecular weight heparins in joint replacement surgery. McNally MA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):407-9

Late venous thromboembolic disease after radical prostatectomy: effect of risk factors, warfarin and early discharge. Kibel AS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2211-5

Acetaminophen and other risk factors for excessive warfarin anticoagulation [see comments] Hylek EM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657-62. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):702-3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695-6; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296-7.

Modern management of prosthetic valve anticoagulation. Tiede DJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):665-80 (169 ref.)

Enoxaparin plus compression stockings compared with compression stockings alone in the prevention of venous thromboembolism after elective neurosurgery. Agnelli G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):80-5

Antenatal screening for factor V Leiden mutation: a critical appraisal. Rouse DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):848-51

Problems of anticoagulation within a palliative care setting: an audit of hospice patients taking warfarin. Johnson MJ. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):306-12

Heparin-induced osteoporosis. Nelson-Piercy C. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:68-71 (26 ref.)

Prevention of thromboembolism in pregnancy. Nelson-Piercy C. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:92-6 (14 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparins and antithrombotic therapy: results of an audience-interactive symposium. Marder VJ, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):43-50

Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in the craniotomy patient: an editorial [editorial] Guidry U, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Aug;50(2):182-3

Heparin coating of vascular prostheses reduces thromboemboli. Ritter EF, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):888-92

Choice of end-points in assessing the efficacy of post-discharge prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism [letter; comment] Alatri A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):234. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Jan;77(1):26-31.

The effect of very-low-dose warfarin on markers of hypercoagulation in metastatic breast cancer: results from a randomized trial. Falanga A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):23-7

Postdischarge prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism among high-risk surgery patients. Agnelli G. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):51-6 (38 ref.)

[Prevention of venous thromboembolism. Survey of in-hospital medical practice] Lepaux DJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):100-5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[10 years of Fraxiparin. Milestones in the prophylaxis of thromboembolism] **Chirurg** 1998 Aug;69(8 Suppl):1-12 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in minimal invasive interventions and brief inpatient treatment. Results of a multicenter, prospective, randomized, controlled study with a low molecular weight heparin] Baca I, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec;68(12):1275-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in surgical practice] Hierholzer E. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):suppl 146-9 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism in minimal invasive interventions and brief inpatient treatment (letter)] Klar E. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):494 **(Ger)**

[Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia (HAT) type II. An underestimated complication in prevention of thromboembolism with heparin] Oberst M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):198-203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Low-dose acetylsalicylic acid] Creutzig A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;122(42):1299 **(Ger)**

[Low-molecular-weight heparins. The prevention and therapy of thromboembolic diseases] Harenberg J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):852-64 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anticoagulation in supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Clinical value and therapeutic risk] von Knorre GH. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):38-45 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in trauma surgery--current legal aspects] Eisenmenger W. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep; 100(9):754-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prospective randomized pilot study of ambulatory prevention of thromboembolism. 2 times 500 mg aspirin (ASS) vs. clivarin 1750 (NMH)] Gehling H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):42-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Para-spinal regional anesthesia and prevention of thromboembolism/anticoagulation. Recommendations of the German Society of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine, October 1997] Gogarten W, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):347-51 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Is in laparoscopic cholecystectomy a general medicamentous thromboembolism prophylaxis necessary?] Rupprecht H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:110-2 (22 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Anticoagulant prophylaxis: from clinical trials to clinical practice] Scardi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):178-86 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Heparan sulfate in the therapy of postphlebitic syndrome. Evaluation of the efficacy and tolerability as compared to mesoglycan] Giorgetti PL, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun;45(6):279-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of the extension of distal deep venous thrombosis. A randomized controlled trial with a 6-month follow-up] Belcaro G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):507-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anticoagulation and non-rheumatic auricular fibrillation (published erratum appears in Aten Primaria 1998 Jun 30;22(2):130)] Rodríguez Cumplido D, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):553-5 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of undesirable effects of low-molecular-weight heparin during prevention of thromboembolic disease in abdominal surgery patients] Morales-Polanco MR, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;133(6):541-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Considerations with respect to low molecular weight heparins: implications in anesthesia and resuscitation (letter; comment)] Martínez de Guereñu-Alonso MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Aug-Sep;44(7):293-4. Comment on: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Aug-Sep;44(7):293-4. **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Unexplained weight loss and arterial thromboses. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):35-8

Screening for deep-venous thrombosis after hip and knee replacement without prophylaxis. Clarke MT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):787-91

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Nuclear medicine in the study of thromboembolic disease] Llamas Elvira JM, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug; 42(4):323-33 (36 ref.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Mechanical thrombolysis of acute occlusion of both the superficial and the deep femoral arteries using a thrombectomy device. Görich J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1177-80

Retrievable inferior vena caval filter for thromboembolic disease in pregnancy. Neill AM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1416-8

Diagnostic and interventional angioscopy. White JV, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):539-59 (48 ref.)

[Percutaneous hydrodynamic thrombectomy of bilateral infrapopliteal thromboembolism] Brossmann J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):106-8 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in a 30-month-old child with embolic long segment occlusion of the left anterior descending artery [see comments] Aroney CN, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun; 44(2):206-9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jun;44(2):210-11.

Treatment options for acute venous thromboembolism in the older patient. Gensini GF, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jan; 53(1):34-6, 39-40, 46-7

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic arterial occlusion treated with recombinant hirudin [letter] Schmidt OH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1389

[Venous thromboembolism. Anticoagulation and thrombolysis] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun;21(6):179-82 **(Ger)**

[Lifesaving thrombolysis--in the light of contraindications] Sárosi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 7;138(49):3105-9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Usefulness of transesophageal echocardiography in determining the source of emboli in patients with acute limb ischemia. Vongpatanasin W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):253-5

Transesophageal echocardiographic correlates of thromboembolism in high-risk patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. The Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Investigators Committee on Echocardiography [see comments] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639-47 . Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685-7.

Echocardiographic identification of cardiovascular sources of emboli to guide clinical management of stroke: a cost-effectiveness analysis. McNamara RL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):775-87

Transesophageal echocardiography and atrial fibrillation: added value or expensive toy? [editorial; comment] Manning WJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):685-7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):630-8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):639-47.

Transesophageal echocardiography to assess embolic risk in patients with atrial fibrillation. ELAT Study Group. Embolism in Left Atrial Thrombi [see comments] Stöllberger C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):630-8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Apr 15;128(8):685-7.

Left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in patients with

permanent pacemakers. Lee TM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep; 78(3):262–7

Transesophageal echocardiographic correlates of clinical risk of thromboembolism in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation III Investigators. Zabalgoitia M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1622–6

The narrow band hypothesis: an interesting approach for high-intensity transient signals (HITS) detection. Roy E, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):375–82

[Use of transesophageal echocardiography in cardioversion of atrial fibrillation] Schvartzman PR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Feb;70(2):131–4 (21 ref.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Transmural myocardial infarction caused by thromboembolism associated with mitral insufficiency in a dog. Seki Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):741–3

THROMBOEMBOLISM, PULMONARY see **PULMONARY EMBOLISM**

THROMBOENDARTERECTOMY see **ENDARTERECTOMY**

THROMBOKINASE see **FACTOR XA**

THROMBOLYSIN see **PLASMIN**

THROMBOLYSIS, THERAPEUTIC see **THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY**

THROMBOLYTIC AGENTS see **FIBRINOLYTIC AGENTS**

THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY

Thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Lang W, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:34–7

Diffusion-weighted imaging: to treat or not to treat? That is the question [editorial; comment] Bryan RN. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):396–7. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):201–9.

Local intraarterial fibrinolysis of thromboemboli occurring during endovascular treatment of intracerebral aneurysm: a comparison of anatomic results and clinical outcome [see comments] Cronqvist M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):157–65. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):190.

Results of urgent thrombolysis in patients with major stroke and atherothrombotic occlusion of the cervical internal carotid artery. Endo S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1169–75

Failure as teacher [comment] Hecht ST. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1884–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1881–3.

Transcranial sonographic monitoring during thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Kaps M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):758–60. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):797–8.

Thrombolytic treatment for acute stroke should be individualized for each patient [editorial; comment] Nichols DA. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):993–4. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):839–46.

Cardiac rupture complicating cerebral intraarterial thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Singh RB, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1881–3. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1884–5.

Admission clinical and electrocardiographic characteristics predicting an increased risk for early reinfarction after thrombolytic therapy. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):805–12

Administration of thrombolytic therapy to 17,944 patients with acute myocardial infarction: the GISSI-3 database. GISSI-3 Investigators. Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Streptochinasi nell'Infarto Miocardico. Bobbio M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):443–8

Short- and long-term effects of early fosinopril administration in patients with acute anterior myocardial infarction undergoing intravenous thrombolysis: results from the Fosinopril in Acute Myocardial Infarction Study. FAMIS Working Party. Borghi C, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):213–25

Clinical implications of cigarette smoking in acute myocardial infarction: acute angiographic findings and long-term prognosis. Ishihara M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):955–60

Multivariate associates of QT dispersion in patients with acute myocardial infarction: primacy of patency status of the infarct-related artery. TEAM-3 Investigators. Third trial of Thrombolysis with Eminase in Acute Myocardial Infarction. Karagounis LA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun; 135(6 Pt 1):1027–35

Early behavior of biochemical markers in patients with thrombolysis in myocardial infarction grade 2 flow in the infarct artery as opposed to other flow grades after intravenous thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers. Laperche T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1044–51

Attenuation over 24 hours of the efficacy of thrombolysis of pulmonary embolism among patients with cancer. Mikkola KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):603–7

Preventing stroke recurrence in patients with patent foramen ovale: antithrombotic therapy, foramen closure, or therapeutic abstention? A decision analytic perspective. Nendaz MR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):532–41

The effects of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor imidapril on plasma plasminogen activator inhibitor activity in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Oshima S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):961–6

Prognostic value of clinical markers of reperfusion in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated by thrombolytic therapy. Pomés Iparraguirre H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):631–8

Independent prognostic value of the extent and severity of systolic wall thickening abnormality at infarct site after thrombolytic therapy. Senior R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1093–8

Hyperbaric oxygen and thrombolysis in myocardial infarction: the "HOT MI" pilot study. Shandling AH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):544–50

Pretreatment plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) levels and the outcome of thrombolysis with streptokinase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Sinkovič A. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):406–11

Myoglobin, creatine kinase MB, and cardiac troponin-I to assess reperfusion after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: results from TIMI 10A. Tanasijevic MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):622–30

Thrombolysis in the management of lower limb peripheral arterial occlusion--a consensus document. Working Party on Thrombolysis in the Management of Limb Ischemia. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):207–18 (125 ref.)

Why does thrombolysis fail? Breaking through the reperfusion ceiling [editorial] Anderson JL. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1588–90

Benefit of early sustained reperfusion in patients with prior myocardial infarction (the GUSTO-I trial). Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for occluded arteries. Brieger DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):282–7

Prognostic value of thrombolysis, coronary artery patency, signal-averaged electrocardiography, left ventricular ejection fraction, and Holter electrocardiographic monitoring for life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias after a first acute myocardial infarction. de Chillou C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):852–8

Abnormal coronary flow in infarct arteries 1 year after myocardial infarction is predicted at 4 weeks by corrected Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) frame count and stenosis severity. French JK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):665–71

Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and E-selectin in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic agents. Gurbel PA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):772–5

Higher T-wave amplitude associated with better prognosis in patients receiving thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction (a GUSTO-I substudy). Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Hochrein J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1078–84

Fibrinogen breakdown, long-lasting systemic fibrinolysis, and procoagulant activation during alteplase double-bolus regimen in acute myocardial infarction. Stangl K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):841–7

The safety of automatic versus manual blood pressure cuffs for patients receiving thrombolytic therapy. Saul L, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):192–6

Antithrombotic drugs for thromboembolic disorders: a lesson in evidence-based medicine. Hawkins DW, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1992–4

Clinical trials in thrombolytic therapy, Part 2: The open-artery hypothesis and RAPID-1 and RAPID-2. Lopez LM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S27–30 (12 ref.)

A fresh look at the molecular pharmacology of plasminogen activators: from theory to test tube to clinical outcomes. Smalling RW. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S17–22 (49 ref.)

Clinical trials in thrombolytic therapy, Part 1: Outcome markers that go beyond mortality reduction. Stringer KA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S23–6 (17 ref.)

The pharmacist's perspective on newer thrombolytic therapies for acute myocardial infarction.Introduction. Talbert RL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S3–4

Strategies for the management of acute myocardial infarction: selecting patients for thrombolytic therapy. Talbert RL. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54 Suppl 1:S9–16 (46 ref.)

Regional thrombolytic infusion for peripheral arterial occlusion and deep vein thrombosis: tried and true. Tomera JF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1; 54(17):1988–91

Successful thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in Type I von Willebrand's disease (vWD) [letter] Fragasso G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):180

Post acute myocardial infarction: the Fosinopril in Acute Myocardial Infarction Study (FAMIS). Borghi C, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 2):247S–254S

Endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Beathard GA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):172–5

Systemic thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in a renal transplant recipient. Tiberti G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec;30(6):849–50

Assessment of myocardial "reperfusion" by contrast echocardiography. Grayburn PA. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 315(2):124–32 (75 ref.)

Management of submacular hemorrhage associated with retinal arterial macroaneurysms. Humayun M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):358–61

Intracameral urokinase for dissolution of fibrin or blood clots after glaucoma surgery. WuDunn D. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):693–5

Mechanism of rethrombosis after thrombolytic therapy: angioscopic findings and investigation of the coagulation system in dogs. Maki A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun; 49(6):447–53

Delays in thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction: an audit from the east coast of peninsular Malaysia. Loke YK, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):285–9

Mechanisms by which thrombolytic therapy results in nonuniform lysis and residual thrombus after reperfusion. Anand S, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(6):964–74

Acute ischaemia: thromboembolectomy, thrombolysis or bypass surgery. Bergqvist D. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(2):174–6

Tetranectin levels in patients with acute myocardial infarction and their alterations during thrombolytic treatment. Kamper EF, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May; 35 (Pt 3):400–7

Thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke [letter] D'Addesio J. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):389–90

Risk for intracranial hemorrhage after tissue plasminogen activator treatment for acute myocardial infarction. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 2. Gurwitz JH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):597–604

Thrombolytic therapy: a review of its use in acute myocardial infarction. Bizjak ED, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul-Aug;32(7–8):769–84 (116 ref.)

Adjunctive intracoronary thrombolysis in complicated coronary angioplasty. Crouch MA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1244–6 (21 ref.)

Prehospital-initiated thrombolysis. Spinler SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1339–46 (30 ref.)

Successful thrombolysis of an occluded modified Blalock shunt three days after operation. Malm TK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1453–5

Intraarterial urokinase for acute native arterial occlusion of the limbs. Matas Docampo M, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):565–72; discussion 572–3

Intimal hyperplasia following thrombectomy versus thrombolysis in occluded vein grafts. Morasch MD, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):559–64

Thrombolytic therapy for pulmonary embolism: is it effective? Is it safe? When is it indicated? [see comments] Dalen JE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8-22; 157(22):2550–6 (36 ref.). Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10-24;158(15):1716.

Treatment and outcome of patients with acute myocardial infarction and prior cerebrovascular events in the thrombolytic era: the Israeli Thrombolytic National Survey. Tanne D, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23; 158(6):601–6

Thrombolytic therapy for pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Workman S. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1716. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2550–6.

Vertebrobasilar disease and thrombolytic treatment [editorial; comment] Caplan LR. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):450–1 . Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Apr;55(4):466–9.

Recombinant von Willebrand factor fragment AR545C inhibits platelet aggregation and enhances thrombolysis with rtPA in a rabbit thrombosis model. Gurevitz O, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):200–7

Current management of acute stroke. Little NS. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1151–5 (10 ref.)

The current status of thrombolytic therapy. Aylward P. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):501–3 (10 ref.)

Time delay in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction (AMI): a comparison of primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) with thrombolysis. Hitchcock T, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):531–7

Treatment strategies for acute myocardial infarction: looking through the window of opportunity [editorial; comment] Meredith IT. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):521–2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Med 1997 Oct;27(5):526–30.

Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273–7

Determining prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era [editorial] [see comments] Beller GA. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):761–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):865–6.

Determining prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in

the thrombolytic era. Rescue angioplasty after failed thrombolysis may put patients at risk [letter; comment] [see comments] Lim P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):865–6 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):761–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):417; discussion 417.

Patient's sex does not affect use of thrombolysis [letter; comment] Raine R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):391 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1085–90.

Budd–Chiari syndrome, portal vein and mesenteric vein thrombosis in a patient homozygous for factor V Leiden mutation treated by TIPS and thrombolysis. Leebeek FW, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):929–31

Primary angioplasty for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. de Belder AJ, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18–Jul 8;58(1):35–8

Myocardial infarction: early diagnosis. McEwan JR. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18–Jul 8;58(1):28–32

Acute pulmonary embolism: practical guidelines. Miller A. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15–Nov 4;58(8):385–8 (15 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction during menstruation. Darne RD, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):253–4

Antithrombotic therapy after coronary stent placement. Marzocchi A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):717–23

Rescue coronary angiography after failed thrombolysis: a real–life experience. Gruberg L, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul; 90(1):48–51

One–year mortality after acute myocardial infarction prior to and after the implementation of a widespread use of thrombolysis and aspirin. Experiences from the community of Göteborg, Sweden. Herlitz J, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):216–21

Successful thrombolysis with rt–PA after syncope and protracted cardiopulmonary resuscitation in massive pulmonary embolism [letter] Oneglia C, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):509–11

Thrombolysis in the peripheral vascular system. Belli AM. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):95–101 (46 ref.)

Successful intraarterial thrombolysis of an ischemic limb four days after laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Sandison AJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):168–71

The low molecular weight heparin, enoxaparin, limits infarct size at reperfusion in the dog. Libersan D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):656–66

The role of thrombolytic therapy in the management of paradoxical embolism. d'Audiffret A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):302–6

Thrombosis of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis and of the left subclavian vein: successful therapy with thrombolysis. Dwivedi N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):84–6

Infarct angioplasty: the hole story [editorial; comment] Kahn JK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):157. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):151–7.

Primary angioplasty reduces risk of myocardial rupture compared to thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction [see comments] Kinn JW, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):151–7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):157.

Angioplasty of totally occluded old vein grafts with new interventional techniques: a long–term follow–up study. Luo JF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):144–6

Micro stent implantation in patients with acute myocardial infarction without anticoagulation: clinical experience with two different antithrombotic protocols. Oemrawsingh PV, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):131–7

Seeing is believing [editorial; comment] White CJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):185–6. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):181–4.

Comparison of thrombolytic therapy of lower–extremity acute, subacute, and chronic arterial occlusions. Wholey MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):159–69

Successful intracoronary thrombolysis in cocaine–associated acute myocardial infarction. Yao SS, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):294–7

Thrombolysis for stroke. Easton JD. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):191–7

Quantitative neuroimaging for the evaluation of the effect of stroke treatment. Heiss WD, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Mar;8 Suppl 2:23–9 (29 ref.)

The pharmacology of thrombolytic and fibrinogen–depleting agents in the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke. Lowe G. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan;8 Suppl 1:36–42 (35 ref.)

Incidence of space–occupying brain edema following systemic thrombolysis of acute supratentorial ischemia. Rudolf J, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):166–71

What questions can large, simple trials answer? Sandercock P. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Mar;8 Suppl 2:30–6 (18 ref.)

The ECASS 3–hour cohort. Secondary analysis of ECASS data by time stratification. ECASS Study Group. European Cooperative Acute Stroke Study. Steiner T, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):198–203

Intrapleural fibrinolytic treatment of traumatic clotted hemothorax. Inci I, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):160–5

Clinical study on the thrombolytic effect with different doses of urokinase in acute myocardial infarction. The Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):43–6

Influence of different start time of urokinase therapy after acute myocardial infarction efficacy of thrombolysis. The Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):47–9

Clinical trial of China–made recombinant streptokinase in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Study Group on Thrombolysis with China–made recombinant streptokinase. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):50–2

Effects of patency of infarct–related coronary artery on acute outcome in acute myocardial infarction patients undergoing urokinase therapy. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):187–90

Long–term prognosis of patency of infarct–related coronary artery after thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):191–4

Evaluation of the patency rate of infarct–related artery after intravenous urokinase in acute myocardial infarction by 90 minutes angiography. Collaborative Group of Clinical Trial for Urokinase Therapy. Dayi H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):184–6

Effects of thrombolytic therapy on recanalization in different starting time of treatment after acute myocardial infarction. Shen L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):53–5

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):59–61

A comparative study of intravenous accelerated streptokinase dose regimen with conventional dose regimen for coronary thrombolysis. Xu C, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):236–8

Superiority of nitrate–enhanced 201Tl over conventional redistribution 201Tl imaging for prognostic evaluation after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis [see comments] Basu S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2932–7. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2758–61.

Use of 201Tl for risk stratification after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis [editorial; comment] Berman DS. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2758–61. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2932–7.

Direct thrombin inhibition superior to heparin during and after thrombolysis: dose, duration, and drug [editorial; comment] Chesebro JH. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2118–20. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2155–61.

Non–Q–wave versus Q–wave myocardial infarction after thrombolytic therapy: angiographic and prognostic insights from the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries–I angiographic substudy. GUSTO–I Angiographic Investigators. Goodman SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):444–50

Treatment of pulmonary embolism with thrombolysis [letter] Metersky M. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):825–6

Dissolution of mural thrombus by specific thrombin inhibition with r–hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Meyer BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):681–5

Does the early hazard phenomenon exist? Do the GUSTO findings prove or disprove? [letter; comment] Simon K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3780–1. Comment on: Circulation 1994 Dec;90(6):2658–65. Comment on: Circulation 1995 Apr 1;91(7):1923–8.

Coronary angioscopic findings in the infarct–related vessel within 1 month of acute myocardial infarction: natural history and the effect of thrombolysis [see comments] Van Belle E, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):26–33. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):10–1.

Randomized, double–blind comparison of hirulog versus heparin in patients receiving streptokinase and aspirin for acute myocardial infarction (HERO). Hirulog Early Reperfusion/Occlusion (HERO) Trial Investigators [see comments] White HD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2155–61. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2118–20.

Thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction. White HD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1632–46 (127 ref.)

Angioplasty or fibrinolysis for acute MI? The GUSTO IIb study. Brener SJ. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):75–81 (26 ref.)

Thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke: update on the beginning of a revolution. Furlan AJ. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Apr;65(4):185–90

Dynamics of coronary thrombolysis and reocclusion. Becker R. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III2–5

Reducing door–to–needle time: treatment delay versus presentation delay. Bracken J. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III21–5

Unrecognized major bleeding following thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction presenting with syncope. Cohen N, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):599–601

Myocardial infarction: summary of the TIMI trials. Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):459–61 (17 ref.)

Long–term prognosis of young patients after myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era. Füllhaas JU, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):993–8

Thrombolytic therapy guided by a decision analysis model: are there potential benefits for patient management? Kellett J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):93–8

Prehospital strategies to expedite myocardial salvage. Moore WE. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III16–20

Clinical outcomes according to time to treatment. Newby K. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III11–5 (13 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction—current issues and strategies. Introduction and summary. Zweifler A. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III1, III32

Rebound increase of plasminogen activator inhibitor type I after cessation of thrombolytic treatment for acute myocardial infarction is independent of type of plasminogen activator used. Genser N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):209–14

Thrombolytic therapy does not change the release ratios of enzymatic and non–enzymatic myocardial marker proteins. Wodzig KW, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27; 272(2):209–23

Effects of liver blood flow on the pharmacokinetics of tissue–type plasminogen activator (alteplase) during thrombolysis in patients with acute myocardial infarction. van Griensven JM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan; 63(1):39–47

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy (SPECT) during adenosine stress can be performed safely early on after thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Bouvier F, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):97–101

Coronary intervention in myocardial infarction. Reich D, et al. **Compr Ther** 1997 Dec;23(12):775–84 (39 ref.)

Hemodynamic changes determine the efficacy of thrombolysis: results from an in–vitro flow model. Kornowski R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(1):43–8

HBW 023 (recombinant hirudin) for the acceleration of thrombolysis and prevention of coronary reocclusion in acute myocardial infarction: results of a dose–finding study (HIT–II) by the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leitender Kardiologischer Krankenhausärzte. von Essen R, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(5):265–72

Adjunctive therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Alexander J. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):453–8 (23 ref.)

Peripheral vascular disease, Part 2. Bajwa TK, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1998 Jun;23(6):305–48 (81 ref.)

Arrhythmias associated with acute myocardial infarction and thrombolysis. Aufderheide TP. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):583–600, viii (70 ref.)

Selection of reperfusion therapy for individual patients with evolving myocardial infarction. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1371–81

'Expected infarct size without thrombolysis', a concept that predicts immediate and long–term benefit from thrombolysis for evolving myocardial infarction. Arnold AE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1736–48

Beta–blockers and antithrombotics for secondary prevention after myocardial infarction [editorial; comment] Ball SG. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):14–5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jan;19(1):74–9.

Is thrombolytic therapy beneficial to acute stroke patients? [letter; comment] Boissel JP. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov; 18(11):1837. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1360.

TPA in acute stroke [letter] [see comments] Hacke W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1360. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1837.

New–onset angina preceding acute myocardial infarction is associated with improved contractile recovery after thrombolysis. Napoli C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):411–9

The 60 minutes myocardial infarction project. Treatment and clinical outcome of patients with acute myocardial infarction in Germany. Rustige J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1438–46

Should all occluded infarct–related arteries be opened? [editorial; comment] White HD. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug; 18(8):1207–9. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1261–8.

Beta–blockers and antithrombotic treatment for secondary prevention after acute myocardial infarction. Towards an understanding of factors influencing clinical practice. The European Secondary Prevention Study Group [see comments] Woods KL, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):74–9. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Jan;19(1):14–5.

CABG shortly after AMI treated with thrombolysis: an analysis of the surgical group and a comparison with PTCA in the DANAMI study. Danish multicenter randomized study of invasive versus conservative treatment in patients with inducible ischemia after thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction. Hjelms E, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):555–8

Intraindividual comparison of three stress tests during the early postinfarction period in stable patients with thrombolysis. Wagner S, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25;1(9):446–52

Postinfarction stress testing and one year outcome of stable patients after myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytics. Wagner S, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):575–81

Prevalence of late potentials after myocardial infarction treated with systemic thrombolysis or primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Bruna C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):3–11

The shape of enzymatic curves during acute myocardial infarction: relationship to the progression of necrosis and implications for thrombolysis. Massarelli G, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):242–8

Thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1997 Dec;52(12):12,15

Low molecular weight heparin as an adjunct to thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: the FATIMA study. Fraxiparin Anticoagulant Therapy in Myocardial Infarction Study Amsterdam (FATIMA) Study Group. Chamuleau SA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):35–9

Fool proof fax facilities: a valuable tool in thrombolysis decision making [letter; comment] Hooghoudt T, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):314. Comment on: Heart 1997 Aug;78(2):198–200.

Successful thrombolysis with intracoronary administration of tissue plasminogen activator in an infant with Kawasaki disease. Horigome H, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):517–8

Successful thrombolysis of right atrial and ventricle thrombi in a patient with peripartum cardiomyopathy and extensive thromboembolism. Janssens U, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):515–6

Change in ST segment elevation 60 minutes after thrombolytic initiation predicts clinical outcome as accurately as later electrocardiographic changes. Purcell IF, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):465–71

Antithrombotic therapy with intracoronary stenting. Steinhubl SR, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78 Suppl 2:21–3

Thrombolytic therapy for stroke: the new paradigm. Levine SR. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):57–64, 69–73 (14 ref.)

Fast track thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a quality improvement project. Bharat V, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):167–71

Thrombolysis for stroke complicating cardiac catheterisation. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):545–6

Safety of thrombolytic therapy following acute myocardial infarction in patients above 65 years. Raghu C, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):163–6

Antithrombotic therapy: the expanding role of low molecular weight heparin. Turpie AG. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct; 49(5):489–92 (28 ref.)

Very early thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction and pulmonary embolism disease. Symposium proceedings. Ravenna, Italy, April 1996. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S1–98

Anticoagulant agents in the management of pulmonary embolism. Agnelli G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S95–8 (17 ref.)

Stent implantation in patient with visible intracoronary thrombus and compromised left ventricular function, after local thrombolysis using the Dispatch catheter. Antonellis IP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):75–80

The use of intraaortic balloon counterpulsation as an adjunct to reperfusion therapy in cardiogenic shock. Bates ER, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S37–42 (22 ref.)

The magnitude of the benefit from preCCU thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a long term follow up. Coccolini S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S49–56

Contemporary pulmonary embolism thrombolysis. Goldhaber SZ. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S91–3 (5 ref.)

Thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction improves prognosis and prolongs life but will increase the prevalence of heart failure in the geriatric population. Gotsman MS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S29–35 (56 ref.)

Myocardial scintigraphy in acute myocardial infarction treated with systemic thrombolysis: how far are we from obtaining reliable information for rescue PTCA? Mazzotta G, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S69–73

Incidence and prognostic significance of right bundle branch block in patients with acute myocardial infarction receiving thrombolytic therapy. Moreno AM, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):135–41

Prevention of congestive heart failure by early, prehospital thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction: a long-term follow-up study. Weiss AT, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S43–8

Thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Luisi A, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):145–51 (20 ref.)

Tissue-type plasminogen activator therapy versus primary coronary angioplasty: impact on myocardial tissue perfusion and regional function 1 month after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Agati L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):338–43

Time to positivity of a rapid bedside assay for cardiac-specific troponin T predicts prognosis in acute coronary syndromes: a Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 11A substudy. Antman EM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):326–30

Recurrent ischemia after thrombolysis: importance of associated clinical findings. GUSTO–I Investigators. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA [tissue-plasminogen activator] for Occluded Coronary Arteries [see comments] Betriu A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):94–102. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jan;31(1):103–4.

Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO–I Trial. GUSTO–I Hemostasis Substudy Group. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497–505

Effects of reteplase and alteplase on platelet aggregation and major receptor expression during the first 24 hours of acute myocardial infarction treatment. GUSTO–III Investigators. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries. Gurbel PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1466–73

Guidelines for thrombolytic therapy [letter] Khan SS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):550–1

Prognostic significance of ST segment shift early after resolution of ST elevation in patients with myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy: the GUSTO–I ST Segment Monitoring Substudy. Langer A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):783–9

Guidelines for management of left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis: a role for thrombolytic therapy. Consensus Conference on Prosthetic Valve Thrombosis. Lengyel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1521–6 (57 ref.)

Clinical predictors of early infarct-related artery patency following thrombolytic therapy: importance of body weight, smoking history, infarct-related artery and choice of thrombolytic regimen: the GUSTO–I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Lundergan CF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):641–7

A prospective randomized trial of triage angiography in acute coronary syndromes ineligible for thrombolytic therapy. Results of the medicine versus angiography in thrombolytic exclusion (MATE) trial. McCullough PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):596–605

Significance of ST segment elevations in posterior chest leads (V7 to V9) in patients with acute inferior myocardial infarction: application for thrombolytic therapy. Matetzky S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):506–11

Randomized comparison of direct thrombin inhibition versus heparin in conjunction with fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: results from the GUSTO–IIb Trial. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries in Acute Coronary Syndromes (GUSTO–IIb) Investigators. Metz BK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1493–8

Time to therapy and salvage in myocardial infarction. Milavetz JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1246–51

Treatment of right ventricular infarction: thrombolytic therapy, coronary angioplasty or neither? [editorial; comment] O'Rourke RA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):882–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):876–81.

Atenolol use and clinical outcomes after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: the GUSTO–I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA (alteplase) for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Pfisterer M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):634–40

In vivo effects of contrast media on coronary thrombolysis. Pislaru S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1102–8

Prognostic value of myocardial viability and ischemia detected by dobutamine stress echocardiography early after acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolysis. Previtali M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):380–6

Rescue angioplasty after failed thrombolysis: technical and clinical outcomes in a large thrombolysis trial. GUSTO–1 Angiographic Investigators. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Ross AM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1511–7

Prediction of short- and intermediate-term prognoses of patients with acute myocardial infarction using myocardial contrast echocardiography one day after recanalization. Sakuma T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):890–7

Is time running out on streptokinase? [editorial; comment] Sane DC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2 . Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9.

Efficacy of streptokinase, but not tissue-type plasminogen activator, in achieving 90-minute patency after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction decreases with time to treatment. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers [see comments] Steg PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2.

Incidence and mortality from early stroke associated with acute myocardial infarction in the prethrombolytic and thrombolytic eras. Secondary Prevention Reinfarction Israeli Nifedipine Trial (SPRINT) and Israeli Thrombolytic Survey Groups. Tanne D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1484–90

Intravenous diltiazem in acute myocardial infarction. Diltiazem as adjunctive therapy to activase (DATA) trial. Théroux P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):620–8

Clinical experience with primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty compared with alteplase (recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator) in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a report from the Second National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI–2). Tiefenbrunn AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1240–5

Acute coronary syndromes: is a unified management strategy emerging? [editorial; comment] Waters D. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):103–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jan;31(1):94–102.

Thrombolytic therapy and equivalence trials [editorial; comment] White HD. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 31(3):494–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487–93.

Effects of thrombolytic therapy in acute inferior myocardial infarction with or without right ventricular involvement. HIT–4 Trial Group. Hirudin for Improvement of Thrombolysis [see comments] Zeymer U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):876–81. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):882–4.

Evaluation of a bileaflet aortic valve prosthesis before and after thrombolytic tissue plasminogen activator therapy by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Chapman JV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):478–9

Detection of perfusion defects during coronary occlusion and myocardial reperfusion after thrombolysis by intravenous administration of the echo–enhancing agent BR1. Rovai D, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):169–80

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (rt-PA) in fibrinolytic therapy. Werz W, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):157–8

Reperfusion after thrombolytic therapy of embolic stroke in the rat: magnetic resonance and biochemical imaging. Busch E, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr; 18(4):407–18

A logistic regression model when some events precede treatment: the effect of thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction on the risk of cardiac arrest. Schmid CH, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1219–29

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. Hawn AM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):470

Advances in stroke therapy: introduction to cerebral angioplasty and cerebral thrombolysis. Evans AJ, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Apr–May;84(4):235–8

Has hospital mortality from acute myocardial infarction been markedly reduced since the introduction of thrombolytics and aspirin? European Secondary Prevention Study Group. Reikvam A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):259–63

Ischaemic damage of brain microvessels: inherent risks for thrombolytic treatment in stroke [editorial] del Zoppo GJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):1–9 (198 ref.)

Thrombolysis and angioplasty for acute occlusion of intracranial vertebrobasilar arteries. Report of three cases. Nakayama T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):919–22

Noninvasive assessment of prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era and age of interventional cardiology [editorial] Beller GA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):159–62

Assessing prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in the thrombolytic era. Gimple LW, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar–Apr;1(2 Pt 1):198–209 (63 ref.)

Tomographic and planar quantitation of perfusion defects on technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi scans: evaluation in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Mortelmans LA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):133–43

Assessment of acute thrombolysis with newly developed myocardial single-photon emission computed tomographic techniques [editorial] Nishimura T. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):163–6

Guidelines for antithrombotic therapy in pediatric patients. Andrew M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):575–88 (149 ref.)

Fast-tracking of MI [letter; comment] Scott RA. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):176. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):36–8.

Electrocardiogram interpretation as a basis for thrombolysis [see comments] Storey RF, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):536–40. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84–5. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):85.

Flap salvage in a "flow-through" flap by manual thrombectomy plus thrombolytic therapy. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):127–9

Short-course thrombolysis as the first line of therapy for cardiac valve thrombosis. Manteiga R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):780–4

Thrombolysis of thrombosed St. Jude Medical prosthetic valves: rethrombosis—a sign of tissue ingrowth. Munclinger MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):248–9

Superior vena cava syndrome after heart transplantation: percutaneous treatment of a complication of bicaval anastomoses. Sze DY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):253–61

Regarding "Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal vein grafts: predictors of outcome" [letter; comment] Berkowitz HD. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):192–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jun;25(6):1023–31; discussion 1031–2.

Early operative intervention after thrombolytic therapy for primary subclavian vein thrombosis: an effective treatment approach. Lee MC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1101–7; discussion 1107–8

Thrombolytic therapy for elderly patients with myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Bernabei R, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1401; discussion 1401–2. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 4;277(21):1683–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 4;277(21):1723–4.

Thrombolytic therapy for elderly patients with myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Dave S. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1401; discussion 1401–2. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 4;277(21):1683–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun

4;277(21):1723–4.

Further evolution toward effective therapy for acute ischemic stroke [see comments] Fisher M, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1298–303 (62 ref.). Comment in: **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1304–6.

Cranial computed tomography interpretation in acute stroke: physician accuracy in determining eligibility for thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Schriger DL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1293–7. Comment in: **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1307–9.

More on thrombolytic therapy for acute stroke [letter; comment] Sluss MP. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1262 . Comment on: **JAMA** 1997 Oct 1;278(13):1060–1; discussion 1061.

Comparison of primary coronary angioplasty and intravenous thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: a quantitative review [see comments] [published erratum appears in **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1876] Weaver WD, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2093–8. Comment in: **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2110–1. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):59.

Primary angioplasty compared with thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [editorial; comment] Yusuf S, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2110–1. Comment on: **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2093–8.

Use of temporary vena cava filters after catheter-directed fragmentation and thrombolysis in patients with acute pulmonary thromboembolism. Mihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):462–4

Relationship between preinfarction angina and time interval to reperfusion with thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Nagao K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):843–9

Failed coronary thrombolysis. Davies CH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1191–6 (82 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischaemic stroke. ECASS Study Group [letter; comment] Fieschi C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1476; discussion 1477. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):607–14.

Early computed-tomography abnormalities in acute stroke [letter; comment] Gholkar A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):679. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1595–6.

Oxidative stress after thrombolysis [letter] Landray MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):960

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischaemic stroke [letter; comment] Lane N. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1475–6; discussion 1477. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):607–14.

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischaemic stroke [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):376] Muir K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1476–7; discussion 1477. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):607–14.

New therapies for severe meningococcal disease [letter] Zenz W, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):528

Percutaneous mesenteric venous thrombectomy and thrombolysis: successful treatment followed by liver transplantation. Ryu R, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May; 4(3):222–5 (14 ref.)

Intra-arterial thrombolysis in acute basilar artery thromboembolism: the initial Mayo Clinic experience [see comments] Wijdicks EF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1005–13 (13 ref.). Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1090–2. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jul;73(7):705–6.

Patient preferences for thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Stanek EJ, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1997 Oct–Dec;17(4):464–71

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction: the time factor [editorial; comment] [see comments] Bett N. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):59.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [letter; comment] Dunn RJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):58; discussion 58–9. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [see comments] Palmer DJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):57–8; discussion 58–9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 6;169(1):58; discussion 58–9.

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction: standards versus clinical indicators [letter; comment] Raik E. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):59. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):101–2.

Factors associated with delay in giving thrombolytic therapy after arrival at hospital [letter; comment] Senior J. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):57–8; discussion 58–9. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):111–4.

Considerations in selecting thrombolytic and antithrombotic therapy for treatment of myocardial infarction aboard navy ships at sea. Balcom TA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb; 163(2):105–6

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? Thrombolysis—not a panacea for ischemic stroke [see comments] Caplan LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1309–10; discussion 1313 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):761–2; discussion 762–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? t-PA—the best current option for most patients [see comments] Grotta J. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1310–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):761–2; discussion 762–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3.

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [letter] Gurewich V. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):564–5

A comparison of the early outcome of acute myocardial infarction in women and men. The Third International Study of Infarct Survival Collaborative Group [see comments] Malacrida R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):8–14. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1543; discussion 1544. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1543–4.

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery as initial treatment for acute arterial occlusion of the legs. Thrombolysis or Peripheral Arterial Surgery (TOPAS) Investigators [see comments] Ouriel K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1105–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1148–50. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):38.

Thrombolysis for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [editorial; comment] Porter JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1148–50. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1105–11.

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [letter] Zarins CK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):564; discussion 564–5

Local fibrinolysis and aspiration of intracerebral hematomas in rats. An experimental study using MR monitoring. Deinsberger W, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):349–52

Clinical trials in acute stroke: why have they not been successful? del Zoppo GJ. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3 Suppl 3):S59–61 (26 ref.)

Endovascular treatment of traumatic dural sinus thrombosis: case report. Kuether TA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1163–6; discussion 1166–7

Treatment of suprachoroidal hemorrhage with tissue plasminogen activator. Kwon OW, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):120–5

Aortic and renal artery thrombosis in a neonate: recovery with thrombolytic therapy. Ellis D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):641–4

Controversies in antithrombotic therapy for patients with mechanical heart valves. Bussey HI, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):451–5 (21 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Meister FL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):686–98 (82 ref.)

TIMI grade flow, mortality, and the GUSTO–III trial. Stringer KA. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):699–705 (47 ref.)

Thrombolytic therapy versus primary angioplasty. Which offers the best outcome after myocardial infarction? Faxon DP. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov;102(5):97–8, 103–4, 107–8 passim (18 ref.)

Intravenous thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. Weighing the risks and benefits of tissue plasminogen activator. Koller RL, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr; 103(4):221–4, 229–31 (10 ref.)

Management of acute myocardial infarction. Synopsis of ACC and AHA practice guidelines. American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association. Ryan TJ. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov;102(5):84–8, 91–3, 96 (11 ref.)

Delays to thrombolysis [letter; comment] Jolobe O. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):63. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1997 Aug;73(862):491–5.

Diagnosis of hyperacute ischemic infarct with CT: key to improved clinical outcome after intravenous thrombolysis? [editorial; comment] Russell EJ. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):315–8. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):327–33.

Acute stroke: usefulness of early CT findings before thrombolytic therapy [see comments] von Kummer R, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):327–33. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):315–8.

Antithrombotic therapy for myocardial infarction—Part I [clinical conference]. Heyns A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C107–14

Antithrombotic therapy for myocardial infarction [editorial] Heyns AD. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C67–8

Use of local drug delivery for treating intracoronary thrombus and thrombus-containing stenoses. McKay RG. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Mar;1(1):53–9 (27 ref.)

Response to ethical challenges in stroke research. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group [editorial; comment] **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1492–3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9.

Role of CT angiography in patient selection for thrombolytic therapy in acute hemispheric stroke. Wildermuth S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):935–8

Sagittal sinus thrombosis following minor head injury treated with continuous urokinase infusion. D'Alise MD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):430–5

Monitoring of cerebral hemodynamics using near-infrared spectroscopy during local intraarterial thrombolysis: case report. Nagashima H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):420–4

Treatment of acute superior sagittal sinus thrombosis by t-PA infusion via venography—direct thrombolytic therapy in the acute phase. Niwa J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):425–9 (13 ref.)

Ischemia-modulating and neuroprotective drugs. Jacewicz M. **Tenn Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):411–3

Thrombolytics and left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis. A case report. Hernández-Vilá, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):130–5

Attenuation of thrombolysis-induced increase of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 by intravenous enalaprilat. Hirschl MM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):140–3

Effect of a synthetic factor Xa inhibitor, YM-60828, on blood vessel patency in combination with a thrombolytic agent and on blood loss from the operation site in a rat model of arterial thrombosis. Kawasaki T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):859–64

Comparison of enoxaparin, hirulog, and heparin as adjunctive antithrombotic therapy during thrombolysis with rtPA in the stenosed canine coronary artery. Leadley RJ Jr, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1278–85

Pharmacokinetics of a slower clearing tissue plasminogen activator variant, TNK-tPA, in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Modi NB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):134–9

Comparison of a synthetic antithrombin III-binding pentasaccharide and standard heparin as an adjunct to coronary thrombolysis. Pislaru SV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1130–5

Double treatment of severe hepatic veno-occlusive disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator [letter] Söhngen D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1299–300

Thrombolysis enhancing activity of a low molecular weight dermatan sulfate (Desmin 370) in experimental pulmonary embolism in rats. Colucci M, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Sep 1;87(5):441–6

Percutaneous thrombolysis and stent placement for the treatment of portal vein thrombosis after liver transplantation: long-term follow-up. Cherukuri R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1124–6

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. Solenski NJ. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):128–30 (6 ref.)

Recanalization of chronic peripheral arterial occlusions by alternating intra-arterial rt-PA and PGE1. Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–3 (29 ref.)

Primary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction. Juergens CP, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):327–34 (78 ref.)

Thrombolysis or operation for peripheral arterial occlusion. Ouriel K. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):159–61 (17 ref.)

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis treated by catheter-directed thrombolysis, angioplasty, and endoluminal stenting. Fearon WF, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):277–9

Recent advances in stroke therapy. Zivin JA. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):261–2

[Influences of taurine on thrombolysis] Ding W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of central retinal artery occlusion with thrombolysis via superselective ophthalmic artery catheterization] Ma Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Role of pulse spray thrombolysis in acute ischemia of the extremities—comparison of results with the low dose technique of local thrombolysis, embolectomy and thrombectomy] Třeška V, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep; 98(9):484–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Levels of CK MB mass in patients with acute myocardial infarct treatedwith fibrinolysis. Comparison with levels of CK, CKMB, CKMB mass and troponin T in the diagnosis of coronary ischemia] Baštecký J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):715–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thrombosis prophylaxis after cerebrovascular attack (letter)] Bentsen N. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5672–3 **(Dan)**

[Prevention of thrombosis after ischemic cerebrovascular attack—new possibilities] Boysen G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4432–3 **(Dan)**

[Comparative efficacy and risks of low molecular weight heparins and thrombolysis in massive pulmonary embolism without cardiogenic shock] Hamel E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of primary angioplasty and prehospital thrombolysis in the acute phase of myocardial infarction. CAPTIM Study Group] Touboul P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr;91 Spec No 2:33–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of cerebral vascular complications. What future for thrombolysis?] Bogousslavsky J, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1297–9 **(Fre)**

[Angioplasty in the acute phase of myocardial infarct: priority or complementary therapy?] Dupouy P. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13;26(39):1897–9 **(Fre)**

[Thrombolysis in the acute phase of myocardial infarction] Himbert D, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13;26(39):1893–5 **(Fre)**

[Prehospital thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction (see comments)] Carlsson J, et al.

Anaesthesist 1997 Oct;46(10):829–39 (121 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Anaesthesist 1998 Mar;47(3):243–4. **(Ger)**

[Prehospital thrombolytic therapy] Dick W. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46(10):827–8 **(Ger)**

[Successful thrombolysis of a fulminant lung embolism during cardiopulmonary resuscitation] Soltész S, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Oct;46(10):890–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lysis therapy for improving cerebral reperfusion after heart arrest?] Böttiger BW, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S280–5 (49 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Thromboysis in the pre-hospital phase: theoretical advantage or real benefit for patient outcome?: Pro] Henneke-Minas G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):457–8 **(Ger)**

[Thromboysis in the pre-hospital phase: theoretical advantage or real benefit for patient outcome?: Contra] Schiele R, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):459–60 **(Ger)**

[Successful resuscitation after bolus injection of tissue-type plasminogen activator in emergency admission] Schulte-Sinkus D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Conservative therapeutic approaches in terminal coronary heart disease. Chronic intermittent urokinase therapy] Leschke M, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):262–71 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[When use thrombolysis?] Böhm M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb; 39(2):216–7 **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative lysis and neurostimulation as added therapy in surgery of popliteal artery aneurysm] Peiper C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venous thromboembolism. Anticoagulation and thrombolysis] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun;21(6):179–82 **(Ger)**

[Rash and aggressive treatment (editorial)] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 May;21(5):137 **(Ger)**

[Disappointments and trends (editorial)] Heinzl S. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Oct;20(10):263 **(Ger)**

[Extravasation of contrast medium in local intra-arterial fibrinolysis of the carotid territory] Urbach H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of various antithrombotic therapy methods on the incidence of subacute coronary stent occlusions, hemorrhagic complications and length of hospitalization] Facchini M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17; 128(3):72–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Critical evaluation of a "therapeutic study"] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8;86(41):1603–7 **(Ger)**

[Acute therapy of ischemic stroke] Baumgartner RW. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 20;87(21):719–26 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute myocardial infarct: thrombolysis of coronary angioplasty? (editorial)] Rickenbacher P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Feb 4;87(6):183–5 (31 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in ischemic infarct] Willig V, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;109(20):795–803 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lysis therapy in aortic dissection: by hypertrophic cardiomyopathy simulated myocardial infarct] Kodolitsch Y, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):94–9 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lifesaving thrombolysis—in the light of contraindications] Sárosi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 7;138(49):3105–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Real benefits shown by large clinical studies on thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction] Casaccia M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1337–43 **(Ita)**

[Exercise test after myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy: is it still justified? (editorial)] Scardi S, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1325–33 **(Ita)**

[Correlations between the efficacy of thrombolytic therapy and appearance of abnormal Q waves in the early stages of acute myocardial infarction] Paventi S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):559–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of bilateral renal infarction] Fukatsu T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):781–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of effects of thrombolytic therapy followed by elective coronary intervention and direct coronary intervention in acute myocardial infarction: usefulness of dobutamine stress echocardiography] Hasegawa K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reperfusion therapy in acute myocardial infarction today: thrombolysis, balloon angioplasty and stenting] Motomiya T. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):37–51 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of mobile left atrial thrombus without mitral valve disease] Matsuyama N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):793–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of ischemic heart disease] Ishikawa K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1621–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Nephrotic syndrome and the thrombolytic therapy] Kaizu K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1639–43 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of ischemic heart disease] Kanmatsuse K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1625–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of vasculitis and thrombotic microangiopathy—with special reference to the kidney] Mitarai T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1634–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of symptomatic / asymptomatic cerebral infarction] Togi H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1617–20 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of multiple thromboembolism— atrial fibrillation] Yamanouchi H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1629–33 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct continuous observation of in situ thrombolysis in the cerebral embolic model of rabbits] Kashiwabara S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):347–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Choice of preparations in Norwegian hospitals] Andreassen AK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2630–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thrombosis prevention after hip arthroplasty (letter; comment)] Andreassen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1099. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 May 30;117(14):2036–8. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4131. **(Nor)**

[Streptokinase treatment in Nordkapp] Bjøru H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2632–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction should be included in prehospital care] Brattebø G. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2611 **(Nor)**

[Antithrombotic treatment in percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty] Brekke M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):729–32 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Prehospital thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction (letter)] Fystro R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20; 118(19):3009 **(Nor)**

[The chain that saves life. Prehospital treatment of myocardial infarction] Fystro R, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2634–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in medical patients—documentation is missing] Johansen A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2498–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Treatment of acute myocardial infarction—thrombolysis or emergency PTCA?] Lund-Johansen P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20;118(5):686 **(Nor)**

[Pharmaceutical prevention of thrombosis after knee and hip replacement surgery (letter; comment) (see comments)] Paulsen PQ. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4131. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 May 30;117(14):2026–7. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1099. **(Nor)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarctions] Schei MA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 20; 118(5):692–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Twenty-four hour heart rate variability in patients with acute myocardial infarction depending on treatment] Blasiak M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):107–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Fibrinolysis in acute CVA: the current status] Ferro MA. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Aug-Sep;10(8–9):603–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in deep venous thrombosis. Initial clinical experience] Albuquerque LC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Risk stratification in acute myocardial infarction survivors. Exercise stress test versus coronary angiography] Simões MV, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of pulmonary artery thromboembolism] Iakovlev VB. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(11):64–9 (5 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hemostasis and antithrombotic therapy in massive thromboembolism of pulmonary artery] Krashutskiĭ VV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Analysis of reperfusion by thrombolysis of the artery responsible for acute myocardial infarction] Carrillo Calvillo J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun; 67(3):186–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[70th scientific session of the American Heart Association. November 9–12, 1997, Orlando, USA] **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):202–4 **(Spa)**

[Hemostasis and antithrombotic therapy: how, when and for how long? (editorial)] Torres-Guerra E. **Invest Clin** 1998 Mar;39(1):1–2 **(Spa)**

[Refibrinolysis with r-tPA for thrombosis of the mitral prosthesis after an acute myocardial infarct] Moreno R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):812–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The thrombolytic treatment of acute myocardial infarct in an emergency department] Torrado González E, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):689–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in orthopedics—what is necessary for patient safety?] Netz P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17; 95(25):2968–70 **(Swe)**

[Instant thrombolysis in stroke (letter)] Svendsen P. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 29;94(44):3954 **(Swe)**

[Thrombolysis changes the care of stroke] Wahlgren NG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 8;95(28–29):3202–11 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in stroke. What do clinical tests prove?] Lindberg PJ, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Nov; 112(9):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fatal paradoxic embolism during percutaneous thrombolysis of a hemodialysis graft. Owens CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):742–4

Thrombolytic therapy as early management of ischemic stroke [letter; comment] Killeen I. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 1;57(1):24–6, 28–30. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Jun;55(8):2655–62, 2665–6.

Unusual bleeding complications of thrombolytic therapy after cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Three case reports. Cafri C, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):925–8

Cholesterol embolism: a fatal complication after thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [letter] Rivera-Manrique E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27; 158(14):1575

Orbital hemorrhage after thrombolytic therapy [letter] Roaf E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2670

Thrombolytic therapy in acute stroke: neurologists, get off your hands! Horowitz SH. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):155–7 (12 ref.)

Pericardial effusion after streptokinase for acute myocardial infarction: an echocardiographic 1-year follow-up study. Otašević P, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):544–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Cholesterol embolization: unrecognized complication of thrombolysis. Pettelot G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1522

Stroke: a double-edged sword for cleaving clots? Anthony DC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R274–7

Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage after fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction [letter] Masip J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):95–7

Pulmonary embolism after thrombolysis of hemodialysis grafts. Smits HF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1458–61

Highly probable anaphylactic reaction to systemic thrombolytic therapy with high dose urokinase in a child with a prosthetic valve [letter] Franco S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):181–2

Risk of aspirin use plus thrombolysis after acute ischaemic stroke: a further MAST-I analysis. MAST-I Collaborative Group. Multicentre Acute Stroke Trial—Italy [letter] Ciccone A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):880

Hemopericardium and cardiac tamponade after thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke. Kasner SE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1857–9

Hemorrhagic ocular complications associated with the use of systemic thrombolytic agents. Chorich LJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):428–31

Laryngeal hematoma after thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction. Kaye GM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):276–7

Arterial re-bleed following tPA administration [letter] Knapp CM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):63

Sudden appearance of a mass on chest X-ray. Ledrick D, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr;74(870):245–6

Depressed platelet status in an elderly patient with hemorrhagic stroke after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Cheung RT. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):2002–3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):235–8.

Local intra-arterial thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Gönner F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1894–900

Depressed platelet status in an elderly patient with hemorrhagic stroke after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction. GUSTO-III Investigators [see comments] Serebruany VL, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):235–8. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Sep;29(9):2002–3.

Fatal spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma following thrombolysis for myocardial infarction. Cohen JE, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):520–2; discussion 523

[Dangerous thrombocytopenia in thrombolytic therapy of venous thrombosis of the leg] Fischer M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Myoglobin concentration in serum as an early marker of reperfusion in patients with acute myocardial infarction after thrombolytic therapy] Kobusiak-Prokopowicz M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pulmonary hemorrhage and thrombolysis (letter; comment)] Gómez-Barrado JJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21; 110(10):398. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Mar 1;108(8):318. **(Spa)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Pulmonary embolism and impending paradoxical embolism:

a role for transesophageal echocardiography? Alexiou C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):363–4

Diabetic retinopathy should not be a contraindication to thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: review of ocular hemorrhage incidence and location in the GUSTO–I trial. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t–PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Mahaffey KW, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1606–10

Pitfalls of thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction. Ceola WM, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):73–4

Reading head CT scans in acute stroke. Kane KY, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):12

[Procedure for intracardiac thrombosis] Böhm M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):218–9 **(Ger)**

[Lysis and central venous catheterization in myocardial infarct. Medical and legal problems] Buchwald AB, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):314–6 **(Ger)**

[What thrombolytic rate can be realized in acute myocardial infarct? Results of the Oltner Heart Emergency Study] Gaillet R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 16; 128(20):775–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost–effectiveness of preference–based antithrombotic therapy for patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Gage BF, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1083–91

[Evaluation of the cost of a systematic early reperfusion of the infarction artery by primary or salvage angioplasty] Himbert D, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Nov; 46(9):569–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Foreign bodies in small arteries after use of an infusion microcatheter [see comments] Barnwell SL, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1886–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1890–1.

The use of hydrophilic catheters in small arteries [comment] Hergenrother RW. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1890–1. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1886–9.

Use of a microsnare to aid direct thrombolytic therapy of dural sinus thrombosis. Bagley LJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):784–6

Angioscopic evaluation of site–specific administration of ReoPro [see comments] Bailey SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):181–4. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):185–6.

Quantitative evaluation of selective thrombolysis techniques: influence of catheter characteristics and delivery parameters. Roy S, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):111–9

Augmented pulse–spray thrombolysis with tPA by early pulsed intrathrombic plasminogen enrichment. Lim GM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):618–25

[Post–interventional pseudoaneurysm: technique, status and indications of color Doppler–controlled compression treatment] Ragg JC, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):782–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal bypass grafts. Van Damme H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):177–83

Successful use of tissue plasminogen activator (t–PA) in catheter–related intracardiac thrombi of two premature infants. Giuffrè B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):695–8

Relation between injections before 90–minute angiography and coronary patency: results of the thrombolysis in myocardial infarction 4 trial. Gibson CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):351–4

Impact of injection rate on the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) trial frame count. Dodge JT Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1268–70

Bolus thrombolytic infusions during CPR. TPA in PEA Study Steering Committee [letter] Abu–Laban RB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):392

Early intravenous thrombolysis with recombinant tissue–type plasminogen activator in vertebrobasilar ischemic stroke [see comments] Grond M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr; 55(4):466–9. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Apr;55(4):450–1.

Interventional management of acute myocardial infarction (AMI). Bett JH. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):504–9 (16 ref.)

Rescue thrombolysis may work even though primary thrombolysis has failed [letter; comment] Drenth JP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):147. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):280–4.

Thrombolytic treatment for acute ischaemic stroke: consent can be ethical. Lindley RI. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28; 316(7136):1005–7 (13 ref.)

Intravenous beta blockade in acute myocardial infarction. Should be used in combination with thrombolysis [editorial] Owen A. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):226–7

Call to needle times after acute myocardial infarction in urban and rural areas in northeast Scotland: prospective observational study. Rawles J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29; 317(7158):576–8

Decision analysis model of prolonged oral anticoagulant treatment in factor V Leiden carriers with first episode of deep vein thrombosis [see comments] Sarasin FP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):95–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):416.

Interventional neuroradiology techniques in neurovascular disease. Mitchell PJ. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jun 18–Jul 8; 58(1):8–14 (24 ref.)

Towards international consensus in peripheral arterial thrombolysis. Earnshaw JJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1332–3

Approaches to the treatment of unstable angina and non–Q wave myocardial infarction. Cohen M. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:11E–14E

Dialysis access graft thrombolysis: randomized study of pulse–spray versus continuous urokinase infusion. Goodwin SC, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 21(2):135–7

Comparative efficacy of pulse–spray thrombolysis and angioplasty versus surgical salvage procedures for treatment of recurrent occlusion of PTFE dialysis access grafts. Polak JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):314–8

Limitations of intra–arterial thrombolysis. Rickard MJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):634–40

Diagnosis and treatment of shock due to massive pulmonary embolism: approach with transesophageal echocardiography and intrapulmonary thrombolysis [see comments] Krivec B, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1310–6 . Comment in: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1158–9.

Prognostic value of predischarge radionuclide ventriculography at rest and exercise after acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy or primary coronary angioplasty. The Zwolle Myocardial Infarction Study Group. Gosselink AT, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):254–60

Myocardial salvage with early anistreplase treatment. Rawles JM. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III6–10

Fibrinolytic treatment of pleural infection [editorial] Gleeson FV, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):627–9

Guidelines to reducing delays in administration of thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Williams WL. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):689–98 (31 ref.)

Time delays in starting thrombolytic therapy [editorial; comment] Voigtländer T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):822–3. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Jun;19(6):879–84.

Percutaneous recanalization and stent placement in chronic proximal superior mesenteric artery occlusion. Maleux G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1228–30

Intracoronary urokinase and post–thrombolytic regimen in an infant with Kawasaki disease and acute myocardial infarction. Katayama F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):621–2

Reduction in time delays in administering thrombolytic treatment [letter; comment] Rao AC, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr; 79(4):422. Comment on: Heart 1997 Nov;78(5):456–61. Comment on: Heart 1997 Nov;78(5):462–4.

Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):383–6

Sixty–minute alteplase protocol: a new accelerated recombinant tissue–type plasminogen activator regimen for thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction. Gulba DC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1611–7

Comparative efficacy of a two–hour regimen of streptokinase versus alteplase in acute massive pulmonary embolism: immediate clinical and hemodynamic outcome and one–year follow–up. Meneveau N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1057–63

Quantification of the benefit of earlier thrombolytic therapy: five–year results of the Grampian Region Early Anistreplase Trial (GREAT). Rawles JM. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1181–6

Randomized, double–blind study comparing saruplase with streptokinase therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the COMPASS Equivalence Trial. Comparison Trial of Saruplase and Streptokinase (COMASS) Investigators [see comments] Tebbe U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487–93. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):494–6.

Delay in thrombolysis administration: causes of extended door–to–drug times and the asymptote effect. Sagarin MJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):557–65

Catheter–directed thrombolysis for deep venous thrombosis. Raju S, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;39(3):81–4

Prototype therapeutic ultrasound emitting catheter for accelerating thrombolysis. Tachibana K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):529–35

Pitfalls that may contribute to "lyse and wait" declotting failures [letter] Duszak R Jr, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):660; discussion 661

Hemodialysis graft declotting: "lyse and wait" and watch [letter] Enea NA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):660–1

Collapsed Palmaz stent after deployment for hemodialysis access–related venous stenosis. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):169–71

Mesenteric venous thrombosis: successful treatment by intraarterial lytic therapy. Train JS, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):461–4

Stroke thrombolysis—growing pains [editorial; comment] Caplan LR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov;72(11):1090–2. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1005–13.

Outcome after local intra–arterial fibrinolysis compared with the natural course of patients with a dense middle cerebral artery on early CT. Bendszus M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):54–8

Intraventricular urokinase for the treatment of posthemorrhagic hydrocephalus. Hansen AR, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct;17(3):213–7

Superior vena cava syndrome: treatment with catheter–directed thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement. Kee ST, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):187–93

Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow–Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse–spray thrombolysis. Arrow–Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403–14

Rapid infusion of streptokinase standard dose in acute myocardial infarction is followed by a higher rate of coronary reperfusion than standard protocol. Tatu–Chiţoiu G, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):47–54

Primary subclavian–axillary vein thrombosis: the relative roles of thrombolysis, percutaneous angioplasty, stents, and surgery. Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 11(2):91–5 (25 ref.)

Clinical applications of thrombolytic therapy for arterial and graft occlusion. Malone MD, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):647–73 (79 ref.)

Enhancement of thrombolysis in vivo without skin and soft tissue damage by transcutaneous ultrasound. Luo H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):171–7

Thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement for inferior vena caval thrombosis in a liver transplant recipient. Orons PD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1357–61

[Antithrombotic agents in unstable angina. Review of clinical trials] Habis M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1998 Jan;47(1):22–31 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structure of the natural plasminogen activator (t–PA) and of reteplase. Controversies on thrombolytic therapy. 45th yearly session of the American College of Cardiology. Orlando, Fla. March 1996] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1996; 121(36 Suppl Fur Praxis):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Fibrinolytic therapy of acute cerebral infarct] Freitag HJ, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Nov;37(11):878–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venous thrombosis—a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge] Spengel FA, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):549–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current aspects of thrombolytic therapy in unstable angina pectoris] Voss R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):911–9 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New class of drugs for treatment of eye vascular diseases] Travkin AG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the thrombolytic therapy of myocardial infarct] Gospodarenko AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov; 318(11):40–5 **(Rus)**

[The effect of acetylsalicylic acid and streptokinase on the restoration of systolic heart function in patients after a myocardial infarct] Chubuchna II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MORTALITY

Frequency and prognostic implications of conduction defects in acute myocardial infarction since the introduction of thrombolytic therapy. Archbold RA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):893–8

STANDARDS

Practical considerations in the early treatment of ischemic stroke. Broderick JP. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 1; 57(1):73–80 (17 ref.)

Dangers of delay of initiation of either thrombolysis or primary angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction with increasing use of primary angioplasty. Doorey A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1173–7

ASHP therapeutic position statement on antithrombotic therapy in chronic atrial fibrillation. American Society of Health–System Pharmacists. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):376–81

Answering the hard questions about thrombolysis [letter; comment] Socransky S. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1600; discussion 1602. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):475–80.

Answering the hard questions about thrombolysis [letter; comment] Yusuf SW. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1601–2 . Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):475–80.

Guidelines to reducing delays in administration of thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Williams WL. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):689–98 (31 ref.)

Reducing thrombolytic therapy time delays in the emergency department. Senior J, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun; 18(2):99–107

Thrombolytic therapy in Missouri hospital emergency departments: compliance with the National Heart Attack Alert Program guidelines. Steele MT, et al. **Mo Med** 1998 Apr;95(4):179–83

Ethical challenges in stroke research [see comments] Slyter H. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1725–9 (66 ref.). Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1491–2. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1492–3. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1493–4.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Delays in thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial

infarction in Finland. Results of a national thrombolytic therapy delay study. Finnish Hospitals' Thrombolysis Survey Group. Hirvonen TP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):885–92

TRENDS

Prethrombolysis brain imaging: trends and controversies. Castillo M. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(10):1830–4 (29 ref.)

Prognosis of patients with a first non–Q–wave myocardial infarction before and in the reperfusion era. SPRINT and the Israeli Thrombolytic Survey Groups. Secondary Prevention Reinfarction Israeli Nifedipine Trial. Haim M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):245–51

Treatment of myocardial infarction [see comments] Gershlick AH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):280–4 (36 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):147.

Acute ischemic stroke therapy. A clinical overview. Onal MZ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(3):141–54 (156 ref.)

tPA in acute ischemic stroke: United States experience and issues for the future. Alberts MJ. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3 Suppl 3):S53–5 (25 ref.)

[Predictors of hospital mortality in the thrombolytic era for acute myocardial infarction in Salvador, State of Bahia, Brazil] Passos LC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr; 68(4):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Thrombolysis in Portugal. Influencing the national reality] Morais J. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):431–6 **(Por)**

[Thrombocyte IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors—a new direction in antithrombotic therapy] Panchenko EP. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):66–71 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

Rapid early action for coronary treatment: rationale, design, and baseline characteristics. REACT Research Group [see comments] Simons–Morton DG, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):726–38. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jul;5(7):656–8.

Influence of the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries (GUSTO–1) trial on the use of thrombolytics in Germany. ALKK Study Group. Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Leitenden Kardiologischen Krankenhausärtze. Zahn R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1339–43

Factors influencing the time to thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction. Time to Thrombolysis Substudy of the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction–1. Lambrew CT, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2577–82

Questionnaire survey of thrombolytic treatment in accident and emergency departments in the United Kingdom. Hood S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):274

Utilization of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in a medical–surgical ICU [see comments] Ryskamp RP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):162–4. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):5–7.

The need for wider utilization of thrombolytic therapy. Hennekens C. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11 Suppl 3):III26–31 (21 ref.)

The delay to thrombolysis: an analysis of hospital and patient characteristics. Quebec Acute Coronary Care Working Group [see comments] Brophy JM, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):475–80. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1600; discussion 1602. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1600–1; discussion 1602. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1601–2.

Answering the hard questions about thrombosis [letter; comment] Schull M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1600–1; discussion 1602. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 24;158(4):475–80.

The "door–to–needle blitz" in acute myocardial infarction: the impact of a CQI project. Gilutz H, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):323–33

[Exclusion causes to thrombolytic treatment in myocardial infarction] Ochoa Gómez FJ, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Use of recombinant tissue–plasminogen activator for aortic thrombolysis in a hypoproteinemic dog. Clare AC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):539–43

THROMBOMODULIN

rhs–TM prevents ET–induced increase in pulmonary vascular permeability through protein C activation. Uchiba M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L889–94

Protein C activation by recombinant thrombomodulin in plasma. Edano T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb; 21(2):177–9

Value of thrombomodulin immunostaining in the diagnosis of transitional cell carcinoma: a comparative study with carcinoembryonic antigen. Ordóñez NG. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec;31(6):517–24

In vitro anticoagulant properties of a minimum functional fragment of human thrombomodulin and in vivo demonstration of its benefit as an anticoagulant in extracorporeal circulation using a monkey model. Suzuki M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):417–22

ANALYSIS

The value of antibodies 44–3A6, SM3, HBME–1, and thrombomodulin in differentiating epithelial pleural mesothelioma from lung adenocarcinoma: a comparative study with other commonly used antibodies [see comments] Ordóñez NG. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1399–408 . Comment in: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Dec;21(12):1395–8.

Utility of the antibodies CA 19–9, HBME–1, and thrombomodulin in the diagnosis of malignant mesothelioma and adenocarcinoma in cytology. Fetsch PA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25;84(2):101–8

Urine thrombomodulin in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis [letter] Iguchi M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):849

Immunocytochemical localization of thrombomodulin in the aqueous humor passage of the rat eye. Daimon T, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;108(2):121–31

[Measurement of thrombomodulin values in the serum and eyes of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis] Keino H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombomodulin in urine] Tanaka A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:360–4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thrombomodulin expression on dermal cells in normal and psoriatic skin. Cuzzi–Maya T, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):233–9

Thrombomodulin expression in bovine brain capillaries. Anticoagulant function of the blood–brain barrier, regional differences, and regulatory mechanisms. Wang L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3139–46

Anticoagulant effects of 1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 on human myelogenous leukemia cells and monocytes. Koyama T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):160–7

Thrombomodulin–dependent anticoagulant activity is regulated by vascular endothelial growth factor. Calnek DS, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):294–8

The glycosylation sites and structural characteristics of oligosaccharides on recombinant human thrombomodulin. Edano T, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):77–88

CD40L–CD40 interactions regulate endothelial cell surface tissue factor and thrombomodulin expression. Miller DL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):373–9

Effect of oxidized low density lipoprotein on thrombomodulin expression by THP–1 cells. Oida K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1228–33

Expression of human thrombomodulin cofactor activity in porcine endothelial cells. Kopp CW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):244–51

BLOOD

Plasma thrombomodulin level in very low birthweight infants at birth. Nako Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1105–9

Plasma thrombomodulin, plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor levels in preterm infants with or without respiratory distress syndrome [letter; comment] Yurdakök M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):1022–3. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Jan;86(1):91–5. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Jan;86(1):111–3.

Increased levels of the soluble adhesion molecule E–selectin in patients with chronic myeloproliferative disorders and thromboembolic complications. Musolino C, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):109–12

Thrombomodulin levels in patients with arterial hypertension [letter; comment] Makris T. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct; 103(4):331–2. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Aug;101(2):160–4.

Circulating thrombomodulin levels and clinical correlates in pregnant diabetics. Magriples U, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):605–8

Soluble thrombomodulin and antibodies to bovine glomerular endothelial cells in patients with Henoch–Schönlein purpura. Fujieda M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar; 78(3):240–4

Consequences of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia on vascular function in atherosclerotic monkeys. Lentz SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2930–4

Plasma levels of endothelial cell protein C receptor are elevated in patients with sepsis and systemic lupus erythematosus: lack of correlation with thrombomodulin suggests involvement of different pathological processes [letter] Kurosawa S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):725–7

Circulating von Willebrand factor antigen II in atherosclerosis: a comparison with von Willebrand factor and soluble thrombomodulin. Blann AD, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):261–6

Exogenous heparin reduces soluble plasma thrombomodulin levels [letter] Cella G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep;8(6):365–6

Plasma levels of thrombomodulin and lipoprotein (a) in patients with cerebral thrombosis. Seki Y, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):391–6

The levels of soluble P–selectin, von Willebrand factor and thrombomodulin in patients with neurological complications after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Takatsuka H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):809–13

Plasma thrombomodulin level as a predictor of hemorrhagic (and thrombotic) events in patients on long–term anticoagulant treatment [editorial; comment] Fareed J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2765–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2938–43.

High concentration of thrombomodulin in plasma is associated with hemorrhage: a prospective study in patients receiving long–term anticoagulant treatment [see comments] Jansson JH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2938–43. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2765–8.

Thrombomodulin, tissue plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in Henoch–Schönlein purpura. Besbas N, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):95–8

Thrombomodulin levels in Behçet's disease with and without the factor V Leiden mutation. Gürgey A, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):186–8

Increased circulating thrombomodulin in children with septic shock. Krafte–Jacobs B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 26(5):933–8

Circulating endothelial cell markers in peripheral vascular disease: relationship to the location and extent of atherosclerotic disease. Blann AD, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):916–21

Thrombomodulin serum levels in ventilated preterm babies with respiratory distress syndrome. Distefano G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):327–30

Endothelial cell injury, as quantified by the soluble thrombomodulin level, predicts sepsis/multiple organ dysfunction syndrome after blunt trauma. Ikegami K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):789–94; discussion 794–5

Effluent levels of thrombomodulin predict early graft function in clinical liver transplantation. Suehiro T, et al. **Liver** 1997 Oct;17(5):224–9

Coagulation and thrombomodulin in response to exercise of different type and duration. Weiss C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1205–10

Mechanisms of elevation of serum and urinary concentrations of soluble thrombomodulin in diabetic patients: possible application as a marker for vascular endothelial injury. Aso Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):362–5

Thrombomodulin release from umbilical endothelial cells initiated by preeclampsia plasma–induced neutrophil activation. Kobayashi H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 92(3):425–30

Predictive value of plasma thrombomodulin in preeclampsia and gestational hypertension. Boffa MC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1092–5

Thrombomodulin levels during normal pregnancy, at delivery and in the postpartum: comparison with tissue–type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1. de Moerloose P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):554–6

Plasma thrombomodulin levels in early respiratory distress syndrome. Yurdakök M, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):85–8

[Thrombomodulin in blood] Tanaka A. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:144–8 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Increased anticoagulant activity of recombinant thrombomodulin modified with glycosaminoglycan. Edano T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):375–81

Importance of sialic acid in recombinant thrombomodulin in terms of pharmacokinetics and separation of desialyzed glycoprotein. Edano T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):382–5

Structure of the fifth EGF–like domain of thrombomodulin: An EGF–like domain with a novel disulfide–bonding pattern. Sampoli Benitez BA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):913–26

GENETICS

Syntenic assignment of thrombomodulin (THBD) and phosphatidylinositol–specific phospholipase C (PLC–II) to bovine chromosome 13. Schläpfer J, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):308–9

Enhancement of the functional repertoire of the rat parietal peritoneal mesothelium in vivo: directed expression of the anticoagulant and antiinflammatory molecule thrombomodulin. Jackman RW, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1069–81

Differential effect of tumor necrosis factor–alpha on thrombomodulin gene expression by human monocytoid (THP–1) cell versus endothelial cells. Grey ST, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):53–62

A targeted point mutation in thrombomodulin generates viable mice with a prethrombotic state. Weiler–Guettler H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1983–91

Increase in expression and activity of thrombomodulin in term human syncytiotrophoblast microvilli. Fazel A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):261–8

A novel thrombomodulin gene mutation in a patient suffering from sagittal sinus thrombosis. Norlund L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1164–6

IMMUNOLOGY

HBME–1 and antithrombomodulin in the differential diagnosis of malignant mesothelioma of pleura. Kennedy AD, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):859–62

Monoclonal anti–cardiolipin antibodies from New Zealand Black x New Zealand White F1 mice react to

thrombomodulin. Haruta K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):253–8

Abnormalities in the protein C anticoagulant pathway detected by a novel assay using human thrombomodulin. Mohri M, et al. **Lupus** 1997;6(7):590–6

METABOLISM

Thrombomodulin expression in transitional cell carcinoma. Ordóñez NG. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):385–90

Endothelial dysfunction after bone marrow transplantation: increase of soluble thrombomodulin and PAI-1 in patients with multiple transplant-related complications. Nürnberger W, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb;76(2):61–5

Thrombomodulin increases the rate of thrombin inhibition by BPTI. Rezaie AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):693–9

Calcium binding properties of an epidermal growth factor–like domain from human thrombomodulin. Tolkatchev D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):9091–100

Microwave CO2 plasma–initiated vapour phase graft polymerization of acrylic acid onto polytetrafluoroethylene for immobilization of human thrombomodulin. Vasilets VN, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep;18(17):1139–45

Humic acid reduces protein–C–activating cofactor activity of thrombomodulin of human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Yang HL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):16–23

A subcloned human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cell line with low thrombomodulin expression showed increased invasiveness compared with a high thrombomodulin–expressing clone—thrombomodulin as a possible candidate for an adhesion molecule of squamous cell carcinoma. Matsushita Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1–2):195–201

Both cellular and soluble forms of thrombomodulin inhibit fibrinolysis by potentiating the activation of thrombin–activable fibrinolysis inhibitor. Bajzar L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2792–8

Plasma and recombinant thrombin–activable fibrinolysis inhibitor (TAFI) and activated TAFI compared with respect to glycosylation, thrombin/thrombomodulin–dependent activation, thermal stability, and enzymatic properties. Boffa MB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2127–35

Platelet factor 4 binds to glycanated forms of thrombomodulin and to protein C. A potential mechanism for enhancing generation of activated protein C. Dudek AZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31785–92

Activation of thrombin–activable fibrinolysis inhibitor requires epidermal growth factor–like domain 3 of thrombomodulin and is inhibited competitively by protein C. Kokame K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12135–9

Pharmacokinetics and safety of a novel recombinant soluble human thrombomodulin, ART–123, in healthy male volunteers. Nakashima M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;38(1):40–4

A novel recombinant soluble human thrombomodulin, ART–123, activates the protein C pathway in healthy male volunteers. Nakashima M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;38(6):540–4

Cerebrospinal fluid thrombomodulin and sVCAM–1 in different clinical stages of multiple sclerosis patients. Frigerio S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):88–93

Mechanisms of elevation of serum and urinary concentrations of soluble thrombomodulin in diabetic patients: possible application as a marker for vascular endothelial injury. Aso Y, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):362–5

Increase in expression and activity of thrombomodulin in term human syncytiotrophoblast microvilli. Fazel A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):261–8

Characterization of soluble thrombomodulin fragments in human urine. Nakano M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):331–7

Species specificity of the anticoagulant activity of human urinary soluble thrombomodulin. Takahashi Y, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):187–97

PHYSIOLOGY

rhs–TM prevents ET–induced increase in pulmonary vascular permeability through protein C activation. Uchiba M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L889–94

Protein C inhibitor acts as a procoagulant by inhibiting the thrombomodulin–induced activation of protein C in human plasma [published erratum appears in Blood 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3091] Elisen MG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1542–7

Thrombomodulin modulates growth of tumor cells independent of its anticoagulant activity. Zhang Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1301–9

Keratinocyte–specific expression of human thrombomodulin in transgenic mice: effects on epidermal differentiation and cutaneous wound healing. Raife TJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):127–33

Thrombomodulin in human plasma contributes to inhibit fibrinolysis through acceleration of thrombin–dependent activation of plasma procarboxypeptidase B. Hosaka Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):371–7

Thrombomodulin modulates the mitogenic response to thrombin of human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Lafay M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):848–52

THROMBOPENIA see **THROMBOCYTOPENIA**

THROMBOPHILIA

[Prevalence, diagnosis and clinical significance of thrombophilia caused by Va factor resistance to activated C protein] Barkagan ZS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thrombophilia] Izaguirre–Avila R, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:49–55 (33 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Local hypercoagulative activity precedes hyperfibrinolytic activity in the subdural space during development of chronic subdural haematoma from subdural effusion. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):261–5; discussion 265–6

Relationship between platelet membrane lipid compositions and platelet aggregability in alcoholic liver disease. Watanabe M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):97S–102S

Factor V Leiden in Greek thrombophilic patients: relationship with activated protein C resistance test and levels of thrombin–antithrombin complex and prothrombin fragment 1 + 2. Lambropoulos AF, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):485–9

Use of first nucleotide change technology to determine the frequency of factor V Leiden in a population of Australian blood donors. Pecheniuk NM, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):491–5

Laboratory investigation of hypercoagulability. Francis JL. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):111–26 (156 ref.)

[APC resistance. Significance—diagnosis—therapeutic consequences] Bruhn HD. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May; 39(5):534–5 **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Levels of proteins C and S do not decline subsequent to first line chemotherapy in lymphoma patients. Bairey O, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):121–7

Early loss of renal transplants in patients with thrombophilia. Fischereder M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15; 65(7):936–9

[Thrombosis caused by estrogens. Genetic predisposition or induced by biochemical metabolic processes?] Bielenberg J. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Nov;20(11):315–9 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Contraceptive agents and risk of thrombosis] Maurer–Major E, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1; 86(40):1543–8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Recurrence of venous thromboembolism in patients with familial thrombophilia [see comments] van den Belt AG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2227–32 (69 ref.). Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2174–7.

A straightforward venous ulcer. Or is it? Elvy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):71–3

Thrombophilia found in patients with moyamoya disease. Tsuda H, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S229–33

Thrombophilic condition in HIV–infected patients [letter] Trotti R, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov–Dec;82(6):733–4

High rate of acute rejections in renal allograft recipients with thrombophilic risk factors. Heidenreich S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1309–13

Association of antithrombotic factor deficiencies and hypofibrinolysis with Legg–Perthes disease (78–A: 3–13, Jan. 1996) [letter; comment] Hunt DM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):604–6. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Jan;78(1):3–13.

A case of deep vein thrombosis in idiopathic nephrotic syndrome with resistance to activated protein C. Campisi S, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):76–7

Association of primary antiphospholipid syndrome with inherited activated protein C resistance. Picillo U, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1232–4

Recurrent deep venous thrombosis complicating PICC line placement in two patients with cystic fibrosis and activated protein C–resistance. Hogan MJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):552–3

Thrombophilia in a man with long–standing hypogonadism. Ranganath LR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov; 73(865):761–3

CONGENITAL

A straightforward venous ulcer. Or is it? Elvy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):71–3

Congenital thrombophilia. Walker ID. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):431–45 (70 ref.)

[Other congenital hypercoagulable states] Vicente V, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):467–74 (40 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Phenprocoumon–induced hepatitis delaying precise diagnosis in a thrombophilic patient with activated protein C resistance due to factor V R506Q mutation. Wuillemin WA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):437–9

Resistance to activated protein C and low levels of protein S activity in nine thrombophilic families: a correct diagnosis. Gemmati D, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):118–23

Inherited thrombophilia and pregnancy. Girling J, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):135–44 (67 ref.)

Deep venous thrombosis in an injured child with an underlying thrombophilia—a case report. Taylor PR. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):699–700

[Clinical diagnosis of thrombosis and blood coagulation tests] Watanabe K. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;46(3):235–44 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New DNA diagnostic system for determination and identification of homo– and heterozygote point mutations] Patrushev LI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):194–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of hypercoagulable states] Páramo JA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):493–502 (90 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antithrombin–III for the treatment of chemotherapy–induced organ dysfunction following bone marrow transplantation. Morris JD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):871–8

A preliminary pilot study of treatment of thrombophilia and hypofibrinolysis and amelioration of the pain of osteonecrosis of the jaws. Glueck CJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):64–73

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Role of hemostatic risk factors for restenosis in peripheral arterial occlusive disease after transluminal angioplasty. Tschopl M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3208–14

Superficial vein thrombosis: incidence in association with pregnancy and prevalence of thrombophilic defects. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):741–2

A common 4G allele in the promoter of the plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1) gene as a risk factor for pulmonary embolism and arterial thrombosis in hereditary protein S deficiency. Zöller B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):802–7

Polymorphism of platelet membrane glycoprotein IIIa: human platelet antigen 1b (HPA–1b/PlA2) is an inherited risk factor for premature myocardial infarction in coronary artery disease. Zotz RB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):731–5

ETHNOLOGY

Frequency of factor V (FV) Leiden and C677T methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) mutations in Colombians [letter] Camacho Vanegas O, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):883–4

Absence of prothrombin mutation in Inuit (Greenland Eskimos) [letter] de Maat MP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):882

ETIOLOGY

Plasma levels of nitrite/nitrate and platelet cGMP levels are decreased in patients with atrial fibrillation. Minamino T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):3191–5

Acquired thrombophilia. Girling J, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):447–62 (59 ref.)

Resistance to activated protein C due to factor V R506Q mutation as a cause of venous thrombosis. Dahlbäck B. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May;49 Suppl 1:3–5 (25 ref.)

Hemostasis and malignancy. Francis JL, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1998;24(2):93–109 (211 ref.)

Risk factors for pregnancy associated venous thromboembolism. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1183–8

Homozygous protein C deficiency: description of a new mutation and successful treatment with low molecular weight heparin. Monagle P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):756–61

[Heparin cofactor II and thrombophilic conditions] Hudeček J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[New causes of inherited thrombophilia] Quéré I, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:626s–635s (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiological analysis of thrombophilia] Tsuda H, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1025–30 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Other acquired hypercoagulable states] Rocha E, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):483–92 (122 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Activated protein C resistance syndrome] Souto JC, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):453–66 (242 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Coexistence of acquired protein S and protein C deficiency and the Arg506Gln mutation in factor Va in a child with severe thromboembolic disease. Shavit I, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):349–50

Factor V Leiden and genetic defects of thrombophilia in childhood porencephaly. Debus O, et al.

Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 Mar;78(2):F121–4
Neonatal symptomatic thromboembolism in Germany [letter; comment] Smith RA, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 Jan;78(1):F78. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 May;76(3):F163–7.
Duration of anticoagulant therapy after first episode of venous thrombosis in patients with inherited thrombophilia [editorial; comment] Hirsh J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2174–7. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2227–32.
The heterozygous 20210 G/A prothrombin genotype is associated with early venous thrombosis in inherited thrombophilias and is not increased in frequency in artery disease. Ferraresi P, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2418–22
A prothrombin gene mutation is significantly associated with venous thrombosis. Kapur RK, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2875–9
Hyperhomocyst(e)inemia and a common methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase mutation (Ala223Val MTHFR) in patients with inherited thrombophilic coagulation defects. Legnani C, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2924–9
Allele-specific PCR amplification of factor V Leiden to identify patients at risk for thromboembolism. Blasczyk R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:236–41
Rapid simultaneous screening of factor V leiden and G20210A prothrombin variant by multiplex polymerase chain reaction on whole blood [letter] Gomez E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2208–9
Homozygous cystathionine beta-synthase deficiency, combined with factor V Leiden or thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in the risk of venous thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2015–8
A novel factor V null mutation detected in a thrombophilic patient with pseudo-homozygous APC resistance and in an asymptomatic unrelated subject [letter] Lunghi B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1463–4
Different risks of thrombosis in four coagulation defects associated with inherited thrombophilia: a study of 150 families. Martinelli I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2353–8
HRG Tokushima: molecular and cellular characterization of histidine-rich glycoprotein (HRG) deficiency. Shigekiyo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):128–33
An association between the common hereditary hemochromatosis mutation and the factor V Leiden allele in a population with thrombosis [letter] Xie YG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1461–2
A single genetic origin for the common prothrombotic G20210A polymorphism in the prothrombin gene. Zivelin A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1119–24
The A20210 allele of the prothrombin gene is frequently associated with the factor V Arg 506 to Gln mutation but not with protein S deficiency in thrombophilic families [letter] Zoller B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2210–1
Novel identifications of homozygous factor V Leiden mutation in three UK Asian sisters [letter] Martin PG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):295–6
Increased risk of venous thrombosis in carriers of natural anticoagulant deficiencies. Results of the family studies of the Spanish Multicenter Study on Thrombophilia (EMET study). Mateo J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan; 9(1):71–8
Clinical features of thrombophilia in families with gene defects in protein C or protein S combined with factor V Leiden. Mustafa S, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):85–9
Factor V Leiden (R506Q) and risk of venous thromboembolism: a case-control study based on the Spanish population. García-Gala JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):206–10
Inherited thrombophilia and pregnancy. Girling J, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):135–44 (67 ref.)
Production of phospholipid antibodies in selected thrombophilic women differing in genotype at the 506 site of factor V. Bokarewa MI, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):21–6
Familial thrombophilia: genetic risk factors and management. Makris M, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:9–15 (50 ref.)
Heterozygosity for the Leiden mutation of the factor V gene, a common pathoetiology for osteonecrosis of the jaw, with thrombophilia augmented by exogenous estrogens. Glueck CJ, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):540–3
Factor V Leiden, protein C, and lipoprotein (a) in catheter-related thrombosis in childhood: a prospective study. Nowak-Göttl U, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):608–12
APC resistance in an elite female athlete. Hilberg T, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):183–4
Thrombophilic genotypes in subjects with idiopathic antiphospholipid antibodies—prevalence and significance. Ames PR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):46–9
Third generation oral contraceptives and heritable thrombophilia as risk factors of non-fatal venous thromboembolism. Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):28–31
A novel mutation in intron K of the PROS1 gene causes aberrant RNA splicing and is a common cause of protein S deficiency in a UK thrombophilia cohort. Beauchamp NJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1086–91
Simple and reliable factor V genotyping by PNA-mediated PCR clamping. Behn M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):773–7
A fast and robust dual-label nonradioactive oligonucleotide ligation assay for detection of factor V Leiden. Chakravarty A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1234–6
Different distribution of the double mutant "T833C/68 bp insertion" in cystathionine beta-synthase gene in Northern and Southern Italian populations [letter] Giusti B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1293
Prothrombin 20210A polymorphism and third generation oral contraceptives—a case report of coeliac axis thrombosis and splenic infarction [letter] Gould J, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 Jun;79(6):1214–5
Co-inheritance of the 20210A allele of the prothrombin gene increases the risk of thrombosis in subjects with familial thrombophilia. Makris M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1426–9
A novel thrombomodulin gene mutation in a patient suffering from sagittal sinus thrombosis. Norlund L, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1997 Oct;78(4):1164–6
Geographic distribution of the 20210 G to A prothrombin variant. Rosendaal FR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):706–8
[Factor V Leiden and thrombophilia] Mahassen P, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997;134(2):17–22 (28 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Recurrent thrombophlebitis and ulcera crurum as manifestations of hereditary blood coagulation disorders and Klinefelter syndrome. Discussion based on 4 case examples] Ramaker J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Screening in activated protein C resistance] Bergmann F. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):864 **(Ger)**
[Therapeutic concept of hereditary thrombophilia] Mesters R. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr;39(4):415–6 **(Ger)**
[Thrombosis caused by estrogens. Genetic predisposition or induced by biochemical metabolic processes?] Bielenberg J. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1997 Nov;20(11):315–9 (30 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Acquired resistance to activated protein C in pregnancy] Schneider DM, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May-Jun;202(3):107–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Study of the Leiden mutation (factor VQ 506), the most frequent cause of thrombophilia, in 116 thrombosis patients] Nagy A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2797–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Differential effects of anti-beta2-glycoprotein I and antiprothrombin antibodies on the anticoagulant activity of activated protein C. Galli M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):1999–2004
Production of phospholipid antibodies in selected thrombophilic women differing in genotype at the 506 site of factor V. Bokarewa MI, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):21–6
The contribution of anti-prothrombin-antibodies to lupus anticoagulant activity—discrimination between functional and non-functional anti-prothrombin-antibodies. Horbach DA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):790–5
High antibody levels to prothrombin imply a risk of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in middle-aged men—a nested case-control study. Palosuo T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1178–82

NURSING

Nurse specialist anticoagulant service [letter; comment] Hennessy B, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):129–30. Comment on: Clin Lab Haematol 1997 Dec;19(4):267–72.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Activated protein C resistance, thrombophilia, and inflammatory bowel disease. Heneghan MA, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Jun;43(6):1356–61
[Deficit of anticoagulant factors, endothelial stress and thrombophilia] Neri S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Improved sensitivity to activated protein C following postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy [letter] De Mitrio V, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):293–4
A mnemonic for thrombophilia screening tests [letter] Hall TN. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):312

THERAPY

Familial thrombophilia: genetic risk factors and management. Makris M, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:9–15 (50 ref.)

THROMBOPHLEBITIS

see related
VENA CAVA FILTERS

Venous thromboembolism in the intensive care unit: the last frontier for prophylaxis [editorial; comment] Goldhaber SZ. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):5–7. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):162–4.
Disorders of pulmonary circulation. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Jul;1(4):B69–75
Pulmonary vascular disease [editorial] Hull RD, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Jul;1(4):279–82 (26 ref.)
Clinical overview of venous thromboembolism. Goldhaber SZ. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):35–40 (63 ref.)
[Air travel and deep venous thrombosis] Laursen SB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 29;160(27):4079–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Experimental model of thrombophlebitis] Baeshko AA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):593–5 **(Rus)**
[Modeling of phlebothrombosis in experimental animals] Baeshko AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):71–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma levels of activated protein C in healthy subjects and patients with previous venous thromboembolism: relationships with plasma homocysteine levels. Cattaneo M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1371–5
Vitamin supplementation reduces blood homocysteine levels: a controlled trial in patients with venous thrombosis and healthy volunteers. den Heijer M, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):356–61
Platelet activation supports the development of venous thrombosis in hyperlipidemic rats. Cignarella A, et al.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Jan;9(1):47–53
An automated chromogenic peptide substrate assay for coagulation factor XII. Jones DW, et al.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Mar;9(2):183–7
Hyperhomocysteinaemia and vascular disease. Townend J, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):23–34 (90 ref.)
Interrelation of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia, factor V Leiden, and risk of future venous thromboembolism [letter; comment] Cattaneo M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27; 97(3):295–6. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1777–82.
Possible involvement of Von Willebrand factor in pancreatic graft thrombosis after kidney-pancreas transplantation: a retrospective study. Kessler L, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):35–42
Laboratory testing for hypercoagulable disorders. Jones MP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):365–71
Prediction of postoperative venous thrombosis using haemostasis tests. Lowe GD. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(3):153–7 (44 ref.)
Association of factor V Leiden with Behçet's disease. Mammo L, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2196–8
Total knee replacement in a patient with lupus anticoagulant. Bhagia UT, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall; 6(3):231–4
Regression of proximal deep venous thrombosis is associated with fibrinolytic enhancement. Killewich LA, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1997 Nov;26(5):861–8
The clinical utility of a rapid bedside D-dimer assay for screening of deep vein thrombosis following orthopaedic surgery [letter] Douketis JD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1300–1
Free protein S deficiency is a risk factor for venous thrombosis. Faioni EM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov; 78(5):1343–6
Levels of prothrombin fragment F1+2 in patients with hyperhomocysteinemia and a history of venous thromboembolism. Kyrle PA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1327–31
SimpliRED D-dimer assay: comparability of capillary and citrated venous whole blood, between-assay variability, and performance of the test for exclusion of deep vein thrombosis in symptomatic outpatients [letter] Mauron T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1217–9
Arg506 to Gln mutation in the factor V gene causes poor fibrinolytic response in children after venous occlusion. Nowak-Göttl U, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1115–8
The endothelial von Willebrand factor in venous occlusion blood [letter] O'Brien JR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1528–9
The role of ABO blood groups in the incidence of deep vein thrombosis [letter] Wautrecht JC, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 Mar;79(3):688–9
Evaluation of the combination of a bedside D-dimer assay and enzyme-linked immunosorbent soluble fibrin assay in patients with suspected venous thromboembolism. Brimble KS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):291–7
[XVIth congress of the International Society of Thrombosis and Hemostasis (ISTH). Florence, June 1997] **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):632–4 **(Fre)**
[Hyperhomocysteinemia: a new marker of vascular risk: affected vascular areas, its role in the pathogenesis of arteriosclerosis and thrombosis and treatment] Córdoba Porras A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 22; 109(18):715–25 (156 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Evaluation of analyses for exclusion of suspected thrombosis. Do not rely on the D-dimer test!] Horney E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4777–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Skin necrosis and venous thrombosis from subcutaneous

injection of charcoal lighter fluid (naptha). Rush MD, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):508–11 (21 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and venous thromboembolic disease: the findings from database studies in the United Kingdom and Germany. Farmer RD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S78–86

Scientific problems with a noncausal artifact [letter; comment] Heinemann LA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1105–7. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):887–91.

Postmenopausal female hormone use and venous thromboembolic disease in black women [letter] Rosenberg L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1275

Third-generation oral contraceptive and deep venous thrombosis: from epidemiologic controversy to new insight in coagulation [see comments] Vandenbroucke JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):887–91 (23 ref.). Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):1105–7.

Thrombotic complications of antithrombotic therapy: a paradox with implications for clinical practice [editorial; comment] Raskob GE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):804–12.

The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [see comments] Warkentin TE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1; 127(9):804–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41.

Animal model of acute deep vein thrombosis. Roy S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):329–33

Oral contraceptive use before and after the latest pill scare in The Netherlands. Changes in oral contraceptive use and how users change. de Vries CS, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):247–9

Contraceptive knowledge and attitudes of Austrian adolescents after mass media reports linking third-generation oral contraceptives with an increased risk of venous thromboembolism. Egarter C, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):147–52

First-time use of newer oral contraceptives and the risk of venous thromboembolism [see comments] Suissa S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):141–6. Comment in: Contraception 1998 Jan;57(1):61–5.

Oral contraceptives and thrombosis. Dunn N, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;10(3):205–9 (24 ref.)

Recent epidemiological studies of the association between hormone replacement therapy and venous thromboembolism. A review. Castellsague J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Feb;18(2):117–23 (17 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and venous thrombosis: end of the debate? Skouby SO. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):59–64 (15 ref.)

HRT and the risk of deep vein thrombosis. Barlow DH. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S29–33 (16 ref.)

Pregnancies and terminations after 1995 warning about third-generation oral contraceptives [letter; comment] [see comments] Jick SS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9; 351(9113):1404–5. Comment on: Lancet 1995 Dec 16;346(8990):1582–8. Comment on: Lancet 1995 Dec 16;346(8990):1589–93. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):323–4.

Oral contraception and factor V Leiden mutation in relation to localization of deep vein thrombosis. Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):191–4

[Estrogen therapy and venous thromboembolic disease] Lévesque H, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:620s–625s (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postmenopausal hormonal substitution and risk of venous thromboembolism. Need for prospective, randomized trials] Arnesen H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4064 **(Nor)**

[Coronary disease and hormonal treatment during the perimenopausal period] Jędras M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Thrombophlebitis by megestrol acetate in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Fernández Sánchez C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 20; 111(2):76–7 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vascular thrombotic problems in Behçet's disease [letter; comment] Demiroğlu H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997; 98(3):172. Comment on: Acta Haematol 1996;96(3):181–3.

Frequency of deep vein thrombosis in patients with patent foramen ovale and ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. Lethen H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1066–9

Cholangiocarcinoma presenting as Trousseau's syndrome [letter] Hernández JL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):847–8

Upper extremity DVT: what is the risk? [letter] Ault M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1950–2

Comparison of two rapid D-dimer assays for the exclusion of venous thromboembolism [letter] Reber G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):387–8

Filters inserted into the vena cava may be useful for some indications [letter] Cowling MG. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13; 316(7147):1830

Venous thrombosis causing arterial embolization to the same limb through a patent foramen ovale. Herity NA, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):893–6

Expandable metal stent application in obstructing carcinoma of the proximal colon: report of a case. Campbell KL, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1391–3

An unusual case of Hughes–Stovin syndrome. Herb S, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1191–3

Deep venous thrombosis in an injured child with an underlying thrombophilia—a case report. Taylor PR. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):699–700

A large embolus trapped by an inferior vena cava filter: a case report supporting inferior vena cava filter insertion. Tada H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):299–300

Portal vein thrombosis in hepatocellular carcinoma: age and sex distribution in an autopsy study. Pirisi M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):397–400

Hepatic infarction with portal thrombosis. Yamashita K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):684–8

Parenteral nutrition facilitates activation of coagulation but not of fibrinolysis during human endotoxemia. van der Poll T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):793–5

Congenital nephrotic syndrome presenting with cerebral venous thrombosis, hypocalcemia, and seizures in the neonatal period. Fofah O, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):492–4

Occult deep venous thrombosis complicating superficial thrombophlebitis. Blumenberg RM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):338–43

Clinically occult pelvic-vein thrombosis in cryptogenic stroke [letter] Cramer SC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27; 351(9120):1927–8

Occult cancer in patients with bilateral deep-vein thrombosis [letter] Rance A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1448–9

Primary venous thromboembolism and cancer screening [editorial; comment] Büller H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1221–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1169–73.

Cancer and venous thromboembolism [letter] Hilson AJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):703

The risk of a diagnosis of cancer after primary deep venous thrombosis or pulmonary embolism [see comments] Sørensen HT, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23; 338(17):1169–73. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1221–2.

Right atrial thrombus from deep venous thrombosis. Drake WM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):639

Neuroradiology case of the day. Unilateral acute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis (AHL) complicated by venous thrombosis. Friedman DP. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):246–50

Subacute paraparesis induced by venous thrombosis of a spinal angiolipoma: a case report. Boockvar JA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2304–8 (29 ref.)

The occurrence of subsequent malignancy in patients presenting with deep vein thrombosis: results from a historical cohort study. Rajan R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):19–22

[Thrombosis of the superior vena cava, hemolytic anemia and hyper-homocysteinemia (letter)] Cacoub P, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):64–5 **(Fre)**

[Vena cava umbrella filter: complications and treatment] Ritter R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1059–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method for the management of perforated veins in the lower extremities] Bende J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23;139(34):2017–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Prevalence of clinically silent pulmonary embolism in deep venous thrombosis of the legs] Pesavento R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;45(7–8):369–75 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthetic management of cesarean section in a patient with pulmonary embolism due to deep venous thrombosis] Yabe M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Dec;46(12):1585–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of acute renal failure caused by rhabdomyolysis with thrombosis of the deep vein of the right leg, following sleeping in a straight sitting position for a long time] Konishi N, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 Jan; 40(1):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pancreatitis, thrombophlebitis and empyema complicating typhoid fever (letter)] Molina M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):112–3 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

D-dimer levels detected DVT in patients hospitalized for stroke rehabilitation [letter] Ray J. **ACP J Club** 1997 Nov–Dec;127(3):82

Mesenteric venous thrombosis. Diagnostic and therapeutic approach. Rijs J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):247–9

Role of MR venography in the evaluation of deep venous thrombosis. Catalano C, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep; 38(5):907–12

Tributary venosinus occlusion and septic cavernous sinus thrombosis: CT and MR findings. Schuknecht B, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):617–26

Evaluation of a new rapid D-dimer assay for clinically suspected deep venous thrombosis (Liatest D-dimer). Escoffre-Barbe M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 109(6):748–53

Diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis by use of soluble necrosis factor receptor. Taheri SA, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):537–41

D-dimer assay [letter] Smally AJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 31(3):416

Noninvasive diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. McMaster Diagnostic Imaging Practice Guidelines Initiative [see comments] Kearon C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15; 128(8):663–77 (117 ref.). Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):46.

Investigation of suspected lower limb venous thrombosis. Sissons GR. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):49–54 (75 ref.)

Upper extremity DVT: what is the risk? [letter] Ault M, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1950–2

Diagnostic value of duplex ultrasound and liquid crystal contact thermography in preclinical detection of deep vein thrombosis after proximal femur fractures. Kohler A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):39–42

Thrombosis: diagnosis and prophylaxis 1997. Mann KG. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):809–10 (0 ref.)

The value of light reflection rheography as a screening tool for deep venous thrombosis. Sproule MW, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):782–5

Opinions regarding the diagnosis and management of venous thromboembolic disease. ACCP Consensus Committee on Pulmonary Embolism. American College of Chest Physicians. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):499–504 (65 ref.)

Hilar mass and papilledema on presentation. Malik KJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):227–9

The radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Davies RJ. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):155–6. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):625–8.

Radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter] Graham N. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep; 53(9):708

The radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Reid JH. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):156. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):625–8.

Radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter] Troughton AH. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep; 53(9):708

Laboratory testing for hypercoagulable disorders. Jones MP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):365–71

Objective tests for the diagnosis of deep leg vein thrombosis. van Beek EJ, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Jul; 1(4):283–90 (73 ref.)

Plasma D-dimer measurement in patients with suspected DVT—a means of avoiding unnecessary venography. Khaira HS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 15(3):235–8

Investigating deep venous thrombosis with infrared imaging. Harding JR. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jul–Aug; 17(4):43–6

Bedside testing (SimpliRED) in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis. Evaluation of 250 patients. Wildberger JE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):232–5

Noninvasive diagnosis of DVT. Ebell M. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):92–3

A simple clinical model for the diagnosis of deep-vein thrombosis combined with impedance plethysmography: potential for an improvement in the diagnostic process. Wells PS, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):15–23

"Bull's-eye" sign on gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance venography determines thrombus presence and age: a preliminary study. Froehlich JB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):809–16

Early outcome after isolated calf vein thrombosis. Meissner MH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):749–56

Does this patient have deep vein thrombosis? [published errata appear in JAMA 1998 May 27;279(20):1614 and 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):328] [see comments] Anand SS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1094–9. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):47.

SimpliRED D-dimer can reduce the diagnostic tests in suspected deep vein thrombosis [letter] Wells PS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1405–6

Convergent flow phenomenon mimics the appearance of venous thrombosis in gradient-echo images with or without the presence of a contrast agent. Cheng HC, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):863–7

Diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Baker WF Jr. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 82(3):459–76 (82 ref.)

Deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in pregnancy. Powrie R, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr; 81(4):141–3

ARMS test for diagnosis of factor V Leiden mutation and allele frequencies in France. Bathelier C, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):121–3

Venous thromboembolism. A contemporary diagnostic and therapeutic approach [published erratum appears in 1998 Jun;103(6):39] Thomas DA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Oct; 102(4):179–81, 185–7, 191–4 (21 ref.)

Deep venous thrombosis: gradient-recalled-echo MR imaging changes over time—experience in 10 patients. Spritzer CE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):631–9

The value of a risk factor analysis in clinically suspected deep venous thrombosis. Oger E, et al. **Respiration** 1997; 64(5):326–30

Testing for occult cancer in patients with idiopathic deep vein thrombosis—a decision analysis. Barosi G, et al.

Thromb Haemost 1997 Nov;78(5):1319–26

Clinical utility of prothrombin fragment 1+2, thrombin antithrombin III complexes and D–dimer measurements in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis following total hip replacement. Cofrancesco E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):509–10

D–dimer strategy in thrombosis exclusion—a gold standard study in 100 patients suspected of deep venous thrombosis or pulmonary embolism: 8 DD methods compared. Freyburger G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):32–7

Occult cancer in patients with venous thromboembolism: which patients, which cancers. Monreal M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1316–8

Evaluation of the combination of a bedside D–dimer assay and enzyme–linked immunosorbent soluble fibrin assay in patients with suspected venous thromboembolism. Brimble KS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1;88(3):291–7

Clinical evaluation of an immunoturbidimetric D–dimer assay in the diagnostic procedure of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Knecht MF, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):413–7

[Discrepancies between the results of phlebography and Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of asymptotic venous thrombosis after total hip prosthesis. False negatives of phlebography or false positives of Doppler ultrasonography] Barrellier MT, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):183–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pulmonary embolism and unusual deep venous thrombosis. Report of two cases] Bressollette L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Oct;22(4):265–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic procedures in venous thrombosis of the legs] Marshall M, et al. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun; 21(6):173–8 **(Ger)**

[Magnetic resonance phlebography (MRP) of the abdomen and pelvis] Alfke H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):591–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venous thrombosis—a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge] Spengel FA, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):549–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[D–dimer determination in suspected deep venous thrombosis or lung embolism] Bounameaux H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1860–4 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Deficit of anticoagulant factors, endothelial stress and thrombophilia] Neri S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Examination of veins with magnetic resonance imaging and it's place in the diagnostic algorithm of patients with deep venous thrombophlebitis] Dobkowski P, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic assessment of pseudothrombophlebitis syndrome. A report of three cases] Martín de Pablos J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr;15(4):205–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Deep vein thrombosis. An overdiagnosed process (letter)] González de la Puente MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):519 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of analyses to exclude suspected thrombosis. Don't rely on the D–dimer test! (see comments)] Horney E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Feb 25;95(9):836. **(Swe)**

[Same patients must be analysed parallelly when D–dimer methods are compared (letter; comment)] Mårdh G, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25;95(9):836. Comment on: Lakartidningen 1998 Jan 7;95(1–2):55–8. **(Swe)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clot propagation and persistence during treatment for deep vein thrombosis. Druy EM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1746–7

Low–molecular–weight heparin for the treatment of venous thromboembolism. Hirsh J. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 3 Su):S336–42 (38 ref.)

Low–molecular–weight heparins for treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Chaffee BJ. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1995–9

Pharmacy–managed program for home treatment of deep vein thrombosis with enoxaparin. Dedden P, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1968–72

Antithrombotic drugs for thromboembolic disorders: a lesson in evidence–based medicine. Hawkins DW, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1992–4

Criteria for use of regional urokinase infusion for deep vein thrombosis. Kaul AF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):2002–3

Regional thrombolytic infusion for peripheral arterial occlusion and deep vein thrombosis: tried and true. Tomera JF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1; 54(17):1988–91

Deep–vein thrombosis and coumarin skin necrosis associated with a factor V inhibitor with lupus–like features. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):176–8

Sulodexide versus calcium heparin in the medium–term treatment of deep vein thrombosis of the lower limbs. Pinto A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):805–11

Subcutaneous low–molecular–weight heparin for treatment of Trousseau's syndrome. Züger M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):165–7

Low–molecular–weight heparins in the treatment of venous thromboembolism [editorial] Koopman MM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1037–9

Use of an algorithm for administering subcutaneous heparin in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Prandoni P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):299–302

Relation between the time to achieve the lower limit of the APTT therapeutic range and recurrent venous thromboembolism during heparin treatment for deep vein thrombosis. Hull RD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2562–8

Length of hospital stay for treatment of deep venous thrombosis and the incidence of recurrent thromboembolism. White RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1005–10

Thrombosis: diagnosis and prophylaxis 1997. Mann KG. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):809–10 (0 ref.)

Vitamin supplementation reduces blood homocysteine levels: a controlled trial in patients with venous thrombosis and healthy volunteers. den Heijer M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):356–61

Treatment of venous thrombo–embolism. Lowe GD. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;11(3):511–21 (59 ref.)

Decision analysis model of prolonged oral anticoagulant treatment in factor V Leiden carriers with first episode of deep vein thrombosis [see comments] Sarasin FP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):95–9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):416.

Bleeding, clotting and cancer. Johnson MJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):294–301 (75 ref.)

Deep venous thrombosis in a preterm newborn of a mother with activated protein C resistance. Finkelstein Y, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jun;37(6):373–6

Treatment of venous thromboembolism. Raskob GE, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):329–35 (44 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparin, heparin, and warfarin. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):372–9 (54 ref.)

Desmin (a low molecular weight dermatan sulphate) versus heparin in the treatment of patients with deep venous thrombosis. von Kemp K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):133–9

Home treatment of deep vein thrombosis: a two–years experience of a single institution. Grau E, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):438–41

Prevention of venous thromboembolism in cancer using low–molecular–weight heparins. Kakkar AK, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:32–7 (24 ref.)

Should low–molecular–weight heparins replace unfractionated heparin as the agent of choice for adults with deep venous thrombosis? Brewer D. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):185–92 (44 ref.)

Speed of anticoagulation in DVT. Douglas M, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):202

Low recurrence rate after deep calf–vein thrombosis with 6 weeks of oral anticoagulation. Astermark J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):79–82

Monitoring of patients with deep–vein thrombosis during and after anticoagulation with D–dimer [letter] Kévorkian JP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):571–2

Use of low–molecular–weight heparin in the treatment of venous thromboembolic disease: answers to frequently asked questions. The Thrombophilia Center Investigators. Litin SC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):545–50; quiz 551 (21 ref.)

Low–molecular–weight heparin for the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Thompson–Ford JK. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):748–58 (69 ref.)

Anticoagulants for venous thrombosis [letter; comment] Borland C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):687. Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1997 May;73(859):283–5.

Low–molecular–weight heparins allow selected outpatient treatment for venous thrombosis [editorial] Veller M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):694–5

Comparison of the relative efficacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin for the treatment of deep venous thrombosis. Hirsh J. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):20–5 (21 ref.)

Ecarin Clotting Time: a predictive coagulation assay for the antithrombotic activity of argatroban in the rat. Berry CN, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):228–33

Pharmacodynamics and tolerance of two nadroparin formulations (10,250 and 20,500 anti Xa IU x ml(–1)) delivered for 10 days at therapeutic dose. Boneu B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):338–41

An exploratory trial of two dosages of a novel synthetic thrombin inhibitor (napsagatran, Ro 46–6240) compared with unfractionated heparin for treatment of proximal deep–vein thrombosis — results of the European multicenter ADVENT trial. Bounameaux H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):997–1002

Comparison of a once daily with a twice daily subcutaneous low molecular weight heparin regimen in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. FRAXODI group. Charbonnier BA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):897–901

Antithrombotic effect of two low molecular weight thrombin inhibitors and a low–molecular weight heparin in a caval vein thrombosis model in the rat. Eriksson BI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1404–7

Feasibility study of catheter–directed thrombolysis with recombinant staphylokinase in deep venous thrombosis. Heymans S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):517–9

Replacing inpatient care by outpatient care in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis—an economic evaluation. TASMAN Study Group. van den Belt AG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):259–63

Antagonism of vWF inhibits both injury induced arterial and venous thrombosis in the hamster. Yamamoto H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):202–10

Long–term outcomes after deep venous thrombosis of the lower extremities. Prandoni P, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998; 3(1):57–60 (31 ref.)

Treatment of deep venous thrombosis with low molecular weight heparins. Ruiz F, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Mar; 168(3):186–7

[Treatment of deep venous thrombosis at home: evolution from ideas to medical practice] Boccalon H, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(1):101–12; discussion 112–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anticoagulation after venous thrombosis caused by type–II HIT syndrome] Janssens U. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):438–9 **(Ger)**

[Low molecular weight heparin in venous thromboembolism. Mechanism of action, therapy and prophylaxis] Stammler F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 8;123(19):604–11 (56 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Dangerous thrombocytopenia in thrombolytic therapy of venous thrombosis of the leg] Fischer M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in deep venous thrombosis. Initial clinical experience] Albuquerque LC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Combined thrombolysis by pharmacokinetically different plasminogen activators] Maksimenko AV. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

A pharmacoeconomic assessment of enoxaparin and warfarin as prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing knee replacement surgery. Hawkins DW, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):182–95

Cost analysis of ardeparin versus enoxaparin for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis after knee arthroplasty. Wade WE. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):347–51

Cost analysis of the American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis in patients undergoing orthopedic arthroplastic surgery. Wade WE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1286–91

Replacing inpatient care by outpatient care in the treatment of deep venous thrombosis—an economic evaluation. TASMAN Study Group. van den Belt AG, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):259–63

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Self–reported prevalence of venous diseases in the general population of Austria—results of the SERMO (Self–Reported Morbidity) Study. Schmeiser–Rieder A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):65–8

The cumulative incidence of venous thromboembolism during pregnancy and puerperium—an 11 year Danish population–based study of 63,300 pregnancies. Andersen BS, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):170–3

Postmenopausal hormone therapy increases risk of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Grady D, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):41–3 (25 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and venous thromboembolic disease: the findings from database studies in the United Kingdom and Germany. Farmer RD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S78–86

Autopsy–verified venous thromboembolism within a defined urban population—the city of Malmö, Sweden. Nordström M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Mar;106(3):378–84

Incidence of deep vein thrombosis after laparoscopic vs minilaparotomy cholecystectomy. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):967–73

The heterozygous 20210 G/A prothrombin genotype is associated with early venous thrombosis in inherited thrombophilias and is not increased in frequency in artery disease. Ferraresi P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2418–22

Homozygous cystathionine beta–synthase deficiency, combined with factor V Leiden or thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in the risk of venous thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2015–8

Out–of–hospital prognosis after hip surgery in patients with normal venography at discharge: clinical outcome at 3 months. Agnelli G. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):123S–124S

The incidence of symptomatic venous thromboembolism after enoxaparin prophylaxis in lower extremity arthroplasty: a cohort study of 1,984 patients. Canadian Collaborative Group. Leclerc JR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2 Suppl Evidence):115S–118S

Recent epidemiological studies of the association between hormone replacement therapy and venous thromboembolism. A review. Castellsague J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Feb;18(2):117–23 (17 ref.)

Incidence and clinical manifestations of activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in young patients with venous thromboembolic disease in Spain [letter] Olave T, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):378–80

THROMBOPHLEBITIS

Prevalence and patterns of symptomatic thromboembolism in oncohematology. Sgarabotto D, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):442–6

Venous thromboembolism in the State of Minas Gerais and its projection to Brazil: study based in 2,331,353 hospitalisations. De Castro-Silva M. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep; 16(3):193–6

Superficial vein thrombosis: incidence in association with pregnancy and prevalence of thrombophilic defects. McColl MD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):741–2

The prevalence of factor V Leiden (1691 G—>A) mutation in Turkey. Gürgey A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Jul–Sep; 39(3):313–5

[The role of season in the incidence of deep venous thrombosis] Galle C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr; 23(2):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep venous thrombosis: epidemiologic, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects] Balbarini A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):605–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETHNOLOGY

Incidence of idiopathic deep venous thrombosis and secondary thromboembolism among ethnic groups in California. White RH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):737–40

ETIOLOGY

Postpartum thrombosis after a successful pregnancy in a recurrent aborter strongly positive for antiphospholipid antibodies. Katano K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):354–6

The role of activated protein C resistance in the pathogenesis of venous thrombosis. Hooper WC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug;316(2):120–8 (81 ref.)

Relation of factor V Leiden genotype to risk for acute deep venous thrombosis after joint replacement surgery. Ryan DH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):270–6

Clarification of the risk for venous thrombosis associated with hereditary protein S deficiency by investigation of a large kindred with a characterized gene defect. Simmonds RE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):8–14

Venous thromboembolism after laparoscopic surgery: two case reports and review of the literature. Alatri A, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):53–5 (22 ref.)

Progressive gangrene of the hand following extravasation of antibiotics associated with hereditary resistance to activated protein C. Borman H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):194–6; discussion 197–200

Incidence of venographically proved deep vein thrombosis after knee arthroscopy. Demers C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):47–50

Deep vein thrombi associated with the use of plastic ankle–foot orthoses. Kroll HR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):576–8

Incidence of deep vein thrombosis after laparoscopic vs minilaparotomy cholecystectomy. Lord RV, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):967–73

Platelet activation supports the development of venous thrombosis in hyperlipidemic rats. Cignarella A, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):47–53

Novel identifications of homozygous factor V Leiden mutation in three UK Asian sisters [letter] Martin PG, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):295–6

Pre-operative factor Xa-TFPI and post-operative venous thrombosis [letter] Gouin-Thibault I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):793–4

Silicone breast implants: complications [letter] De Souza BA. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):412

Deep vein thrombosis after uncemented total hip replacement. Kim YH, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(3):133–9

Undiagnosed malignancy in patients with deep vein thrombosis: incidence, risk indicators, and diagnosis. Hettiarachchi RJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):180–5

Extensive thrombophlebitis with reactive thrombocytosis in a high risk Chinese parturient associated with retained placenta increta: a case report. Chen CH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Oct;60(4):224–7

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Iliac compression syndrome. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28; 98(4):376

Homocysteine: update on a new risk factor. Ballal RS, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(10):543–9 (34 ref.)

Factor V Leiden (R506Q) and risk of venous thromboembolism: a case-control study based on the Spanish population. García-Gala JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct;52(4):206–10

Bleeding, clotting and cancer. Johnson MJ. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(5):294–301 (75 ref.)

Lower extremity deep vein thrombosis: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial in comatose or sedated patients undergoing femoral vein catheterization [see comments] Durbec O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1982–5. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1943–6.

A prospective evaluation of the use of femoral venous catheters in critically ill adults [see comments] Durbec O, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1986–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1943–6.

The jury on femoral vein catheterization is still out [editorial; comment] Smyrnios NA, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1943–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1982–5. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1986–9.

Activated protein C resistance and deficiencies of antithrombin III, protein C or protein S and the risk of thromboembolic disease in users of oral contraceptives. Winkler UH. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):65–74

Pelvic girdle chondrosarcoma and inferior vena cava thrombosis. Hoekstra HJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):577–9 (30 ref.)

Thromboembolic complication rate after radical retropubic prostatectomy. Impact of routine ultrasonography for the detection of pelvic lymphoceles and hematomas. Heinzer H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):86–90

Internal jugular vein thrombosis in patients with ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. Ellis MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):140–2

The factor V Leiden mutation increases the risk of venous thrombosis in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Liebman HA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):830–4

Thrombus and branch retinal vein occlusion [letter; comment] Remky A, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;235(12):802 . Comment on: Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1997 Jan;235(1):10–3.

Thrombosis in congenital deficiencies of AT III, protein C or protein S: a study of 44 children. Toumi NH, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Dec;39(6):295–9

The 1995 pill scare revisited: anatomy of a non-epidemic [see comments] Spitzer WO. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2347–57 (84 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2339–40.

Prediction of postoperative venous thrombosis using haemostasis tests. Lowe GD. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(3):153–7 (44 ref.)

Pelvic mass secondary to polyethylene and titanium alloy wear debris resulting in recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Shilt JS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):946–9

Cement as a risk factor for deep-vein thrombosis. Comparison of cemented TKR, uncemented TKR and cemented THR. Clarke MT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):611–3

Venous thrombosis in pediatric cardiac surgery. Petäjä J, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):889–94 (72 ref.)

Abdominal tuberculosis involving hepatic hilar lymph nodes. A cause of portal vein thrombosis and portal hypertension [see comments] Caroli-Bosc FX, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):541–3. Comment in: J Clin Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;26(3):228–9.

Air travel and thromboembolic complications after percutaneous nephrolithotomy for staghorn stone. Patel A, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):51–3

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis caused by compression of an internal iliac artery aneurysm: a minimally invasive treatment. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 5(2):142–5

Venous thromboembolism and cancer. Sander RW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):13–4

Resistance to activated protein C, highly prevalent amongst users of oral contraceptives with venous thromboembolism. Bennet L, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):27–32

Prolonged bedrest during pregnancy: does the risk of deep vein thrombosis warrant the use of routine heparin prophylaxis? Carr MH, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):264–7

A case of deep vein thrombosis in idiopathic nephrotic syndrome with resistance to activated protein C. Campisi S, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):76–7

Correlation of intraluminal thrombosis in brain tumor vessels with postoperative thrombotic complications: a preliminary report. Rodas RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):200–5

Factor V Leiden, protein C, and lipoprotein (a) in catheter-related thrombosis in childhood: a prospective study. Nowak-Göttl U, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):608–12

Deep venous thrombosis after orthopedic surgery in adult cancer patients. Lin PP, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 May; 68(1):41–7

Venous thromboembolism in trauma patients: standardized risk factors. Cafferata HT, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):250–9

A boy with chickenpox whose fingers peeled. Kuijpers TW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1782

From antiphospholipid syndrome to antibody-mediated thrombosis. Roubey RA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1491–3

Meta-analysis of the risk of venous thrombosis in individuals with antiphospholipid antibodies without underlying autoimmune disease or previous thrombosis. Wahl DG, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(1):15–22

Thrombophlebitis of the inferior vena cava involving the retroperitoneum with Crohn's disease: MR demonstration. Sashi R, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1099–101

The risk of venous thrombosis following gynaecological laparoscopic surgery [letter; comment] Healey MG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):524. Comment on: Med J Aust 1996 Jun 3;164(11):652–4, 656.

Identification of an arteriovenous fistula during free tissue transfer despite negative preoperative angiography: a potentially correctable cause of venous thrombosis. Tomaino MM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):72–5

Peripheral parenteral nutrition and venous thrombophlebitis [editorial] Kane KF, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun;13(6):577–8 (35 ref.)

Venous access thrombosis detected by transcutaneous vascular ultrasound in patients with single-polyurethane-lead permanent pacemaker. Lin LJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):396–400

Homozygous Factor V Leiden mutation in a child with meningococcal purpura fulminans. Saçkesen C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):87

Deep venous thrombosis associated with antiphospholipid antibodies in an adolescent after exeresis of a pilocytic astrocytoma [letter] Picco P, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec;25(6):323–4

Homocystinuria presenting with portal vein thrombosis and pancreatic pseudocyst: a case report. Hong HS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):802–4

Deep vein thrombosis after face-lift surgery [letter] Rigg BM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct;100(5):1363

Invasive management of deep vein thrombosis. Jowett NI, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):311–2

Deep venous thrombosis of the leg due to psychiatric stupor. Morioka H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 51(5):323–6

Free protein S deficiency is a risk factor for venous thrombosis. Faioni EM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov; 78(5):1343–6

Factor V Leiden and thrombotic complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lee DH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):50–3

Female gender and resistance to activated protein C (FV:Q506) as potential risk factors for thrombosis after elective hip arthroplasty. Svensson PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):993–6

The role of ABO blood groups in the incidence of deep vein thrombosis [letter] Wautrecht JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):688–9

Hypercholesterolemia as a risk factor for deep-vein thrombosis. Kawasaki T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1; 88(1):67–73

Changes in venous hemodynamics after renal transplantation. Merkus JW, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):284–7

Axillary vein thrombosis during pregnancy in association with a lupus anticoagulant. Doyle G, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;94(2):87–9

[Thrombogenic cause of low extremity veins in patients undergoing pelvic operation] Lu L, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):397–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Deep vein thrombosis of the right leg as a result of compression by an abdominal aortic aneurysm (letter; comment)] de Winter TH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1355–6. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 24;141(21):1060–4. **(Dut)**

[Deep vein thrombosis of the right leg as a result of compression by abdominal aortic aneurysm (letter; comment)] Sluzewski M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jul 5;141(27):1356. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 24;141(21):1060–4. **(Dut)**

[Risk factors for the development of phlebitis during intravenous infusion (letter; comment)] van den Broek PJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):984. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Feb 21;142(8):405–9. **(Dut)**

[Venous thrombosis in a pregnant woman heterozygous for factor V Q506 mutation] Chabane MH, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):112–3 **(Fre)**

[Postpartum cerebral thrombophlebitis. A case secondary to acquired antithrombin III deficiency] el Kettani C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):197–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thrombosis of the arm consistent with a tumor of the first rib] Bizzini-Pezzetta G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):71–3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep venous thrombosis and severe burns] Cracowski JL, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):3–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of meteorological variations on the emergence of deep venous thrombosis of the leg] Esquenet P, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Oct;22(4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thrombosis of the legs and cancer. Evaluation of risk factors of venous thrombosis in the medical environment] Giauffret F, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Oct; 22(4):234–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated plantar venous thrombosis. Report of a case] Legrand MS, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):364–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postpartum venous thrombosis. Differential diagnosis of postpartum anesthetic complications (letter)] d'Halluin G, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):162 **(Fre)**

[Renal venous thrombosis: a forgotten complication of acute pyelonephritis] Mamzer-Bruneel MF, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 27;26(28):1334–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case control studies of the risk factors for deep-vein thrombosis in an adult population hospitalized in internal medicine] Bonifacj C, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;45(6):465–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Venous thromboembolic complications following air travel. Retrospective study of 40 cases recorded in Martinique] Ribier G, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thromboses in inflammatory bowel diseases] Mössner J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 24;122(43):1333 **(Ger)**

[The so-called "economy class" syndrome or travel thrombosis] Nissen P. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):239–46 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Obesity and thrombotic vascular diseases] Winkler UH. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(5):246–50 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Deep venous thrombosis and neoplastic pathology: our experience in emergencies] Schillaci F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6–7):293–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of deep vein thrombosis] Neri S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):537–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Venous thromboembolism in connection with physical restraint] Hem E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30;118(14):2156–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

GENETICS

A laboratory approach to the evaluation of hereditary hypercoagulability. Adcock DM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):434–49 (130 ref.)

Relation of three genetic traits to venous thrombosis in an African–American population. Dilley A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):30–5

Increased risk for venous thrombosis in carriers of the prothrombin G—>A20210 gene variant. Margaglione M, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):89–93

The incidence of venous thromboembolism in family members of patients with factor V Leiden mutation and venous thrombosis. Middeldorp S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):15–20

A common mutation in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene (C677T) increases the risk for deep–vein thrombosis in patients with mutant factor V (factor V:Q506). Cattaneo M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1662–6

A prothrombin gene mutation is significantly associated with venous thrombosis. Kapur RK, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2875–9

A mutation of the active protein S gene leading to an EGF1–lacking protein in a family with qualitative (type II) deficiency. Leroy–Matheron C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4608–15

Familial lupus anticoagulant: a case report and review of the literature. Hellan M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):195–200 (15 ref.)

Increased risk of venous thrombosis in carriers of natural anticoagulant deficiencies. Results of the family studies of the Spanish Multicenter Study on Thrombophilia (EMET study). Mateo J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan; 9(1):71–8

The C677T MTHFR variant and the risk of venous thrombosis [letter] Salden A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):472

Venous thrombosis in a replanted finger with underlying factor V Leiden mutation. Kenner L, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;51(1):57–8

Resistance to activated protein C caused by a factor V gene mutation. Zöller B, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep; 2(5):358–64 (51 ref.)

G20210A prothrombin gene mutation in two siblings with cerebral venous thrombosis. Huberfeld G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):316–7

The inherited basis of venous thrombosis. Appleby RD, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):341–7 (38 ref.)

Frequency of the 20210 G—>A mutation in the 3'–untranslated region of the prothrombin gene in 35 cases of cerebral venous thrombosis. Biousse V, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1398–400

Prevalence of the 677C to T mutation in the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene in Italian patients with venous thrombotic disease [letter] De Stefano V, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):686–7

High prevalence of factor V R506Q mutation in German thrombophilic and normal population [letter] Ehrenforth S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):684–5

The 20210 A allele of the prothrombin gene is a common risk factor among Swedish outpatients with verified deep venous thrombosis [see comments] Hillarp A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):990–2. Comment in: Thromb Haemost 1998 Feb;79(2):444.

Thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase and factor V Leiden in the risk of deep–vein thrombosis. Kluijtmans LA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):254–8

Co–inheritance of the 20210A allele of the prothrombin gene increases the risk of thrombosis in subjects with familial thrombophilia. Makris M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1426–9

The methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase TT677 genotype is associated with venous thrombosis independently of the coexistence of the FV Leiden and the prothrombin A20210 mutation. Margaglione M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):907–11

Prevalence of factor V(Q506) and prothrombin 20210 A mutations in an apparently healthy Icelandic population and patients suffering from venous thrombosis [letter] Olafsson I, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):685–6

Prothrombin 20210A variant and age at thrombosis [letter; comment] Rosendaal FR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):444. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Sep;78(3):990–2.

The 4G/5G sequence polymorphism in the promoter of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 (PAI–1) gene: relationship to plasma PAI–1 level in venous thromboembolism. Stegnar M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):975–9

Oral contraception and factor V Leiden mutation in relation to localization of deep vein thrombosis. Andersen BS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 May 15;90(4):191–4

Three novel missense mutations in unrelated Japanese patients with type I and type II protein S deficiency and venous thrombosis. Fujimura H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):151–60

Factor II 20210 G—>A polymorphism associated to factor V Leiden: a report of two thrombophilic families. Prisco D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 1;89(5):249–52

Factors V Leiden and the prothrombin gene mutation: two common genetic defects associated with thrombosis. Kujovich JL, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):524–5

[Homocysteine and venous thromboembolism] Monnerat C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 6;127(36):1489–96 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent thrombophlebitis and ulcera crurum as manifestations of hereditary blood coagulation disorders and Klinefelter syndrome. Discussion based on 4 case examples] Ramaker J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of antibodies to tissue–type plasminogen activator in patients with previous deep vein thrombosis [letter] Cugno M, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):72–3

IL–10 regulates thrombus–induced vein wall inflammation and thrombosis. Downing LJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1471–6

Acquired protein S deficiency, likely due to anti–PS autoantibodies, following a thrombotic event in a patient with a systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Morange PE, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1416–7

High antibody levels to prothrombin imply a risk of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in middle–aged men—a nested case–control study. Palosuo T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1178–82

METABOLISM

Aging and venous thromboembolism influence the pharmacodynamics of the anti–factor Xa and anti–thrombin activities of a low molecular weight heparin (nadroparin). Mismetti P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1162–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Septic thrombosis of orbital vessels due to cutaneous nasal infection. Sanchez TG, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):429–33

[Septic phlebitis: origin of severe septic condition] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

[Striking increase in mortality from venous diseases in Hungary] Molnár L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 26; 138(43):2727–32 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Pathology of the liver in Budd–Chiari syndrome: portal vein thrombosis and the histogenesis of veno–centric cirrhosis, veno–portal cirrhosis, and large regenerative nodules. Tanaka M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):488–96

IL–10 regulates thrombus–induced vein wall inflammation and thrombosis. Downing LJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1471–6

Relapsing polychondritis presenting with recurrent venous thrombosis in association with anticardiolipin antibody. Empson M, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(2):132–4

Thrombophlebitis of the inferior vena cava involving the retroperitoneum with Crohn's disease: MR demonstration. Sashi R, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1099–101

Morphologic and biochemical features affecting the antithrombotic properties of the inferior vena cava of rabbit pups and adult rabbits. Nitschmann E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):62–7

[Post–thrombotic valvular lesions] Barrellier MT. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):117–21 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Recurrent venous thromboembolic disease and factor XI concentrate in a patient with severe factor XI deficiency, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia, factor V Leiden and heterozygous plasminogen deficiency. Evans G, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):437–40

Incidence and clinical manifestations of activated protein C resistance and factor V Leiden in young patients with venous thromboembolic disease in Spain [letter] Olave T, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):378–80

Duplex ultrasound in the hemodynamic evaluation of the late sequelae of deep venous thrombosis. Haenen JH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):472–8

Late clinical and hemodynamic sequelae of isolated calf vein thrombosis. McLafferty RB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):50–6; discussion 56–7

The inherited basis of venous thrombosis. Appleby RD, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):341–7 (38 ref.)

Morphologic and biochemical features affecting the antithrombotic properties of the inferior vena cava of rabbit pups and adult rabbits. Nitschmann E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):62–7

Factor V Leiden and thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase in extreme old age. Rees DC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1357–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Prevention and therapy of postoperative thrombosis and embolism. Röggla M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:217–9

Efficacy of prevention of thromboembolic complications with LMW–heparin in experiment. Szücs G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):356–8

A randomized comparison of sequential–gradient calf compression with intermittent plantar compression for prevention of venous thrombosis in orthopedic trauma patients: preliminary results. Anglen JO, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jan;27(1):53–8

Deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis for knee replacement: warfarin and pneumatic compression. Woolson ST, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr;27(4):299–304

Cost–effectiveness of venous thrombosis prophylaxis after ischemic stroke. Wade WE. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;77(3):267–8 (12 ref.)

Orally administered heparin for preventing deep venous thrombosis. Gonze MD, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug; 176(2):176–8

Comparison of sequential compression devices and foot pumps for prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis in high–risk trauma patients. Spain DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):522–5; discussion 525–6

Antithrombin (AT) substitution: sense or nonsense? Köhler M. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:52–4 (21 ref.)

Protocol violation in deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis [letter; comment] Avery CM. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):229–30. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 Jan;80(1):55–7.

Protocol violation in deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis [see comments] George BD, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):55–7. Comment in: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1998 May;80(3):229–30.

The fibrinolytic effects of intermittent pneumatic compression: mechanism of enhanced fibrinolysis. Comerota AJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):306–13; discussion 313–4

Modern aspects of prophylaxis and therapy for venous thrombo–embolic disease. Bergqvist D. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):463–8 (86 ref.)

Effects of standard unfractionated and low–molecular–weight heparins on platelets of patients undergoing total hip replacement surgery. Aulmann M, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:242–7

Pneumatic compression boots for prophylaxis against deep vein thrombosis: beware occult arterial disease. Oakley MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):454–5

Low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin in thrombosis prophylaxis after major surgical intervention: update of previous meta–analyses [letter; comment] Bergqvist D. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):872. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):750–9.

In vivo pressure profiles of thigh–length graduated compression stockings. Wildin CJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1228–31

Deep vein thrombosis after uncemented total hip replacement. Kim YH, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(3):133–9

Ultrasonographic screening for deep vein thrombosis following arthroplasty fails to reduce posthospital thromboembolic complications: the Postarthroplasty Screening Study (PASS). Anderson DR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):119S–122S

Out–of–hospital prophylaxis with low–molecular–weight heparin in hip surgery: the Swedish study. Davidson BL. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):130S–132S

The incidence of symptomatic venous thromboembolism after enoxaparin prophylaxis in lower extremity arthroplasty: a cohort study of 1,984 patients. Canadian Collaborative Group. Leclerc JR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2 Suppl Evidence):115S–118S

Out–of–hospital prophylaxis with low–molecular–weight heparin in hip surgery: the French study—venographic outcome at 35 days. Planes A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):125S–129S

Benefit of heparin in central venous and pulmonary artery catheters: a meta–analysis of randomized controlled trials [see comments] Randolph AG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):165–71. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul–Aug;129(1):5.

Utilization of venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in a medical–surgical ICU [see comments] Ryskamp RP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):162–4. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):5–7.

Prophylaxis for deep venous thrombosis: the ACCP antithrombotic statement, revisited [letter; comment] Tapson VF. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):844. Comment on: Chest 1995 Oct;104(4 Suppl):225S–522S.

Antibiotic and antithromboembolic prophylaxis in hip arthroplasty (a review of 700 primary implants). Busanelli L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Apr-Jun;82(2):165-76 (45 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Prevention of thromboembolic complications in women undergoing gynecologic surgery. Stentella P, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):58-60

A pharmacoeconomic assessment of enoxaparin and warfarin as prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing knee replacement surgery. Hawkins DW, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):182-95

Cost analysis of ardeparin versus enoxaparin for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis after knee arthroplasty. Wade WE. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr; 20(2):347-51

Low molecular weight heparin for the prevention of deep vein thrombosis following orthopedic surgery. Lassen MR, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):300-4 (22 ref.)

Low molecular weight heparin for the prevention and treatment of venous thromboembolism. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):305-10 (24 ref.)

Thrombosis prophylaxis after treatment during pregnancy. Daskalakis G, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):165-7

Prevention of venous thromboembolism in cancer using low-molecular-weight heparins. Kakkar AK, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:32-7 (24 ref.)

Sequential mechanical and pharmacological thromboprophylaxis in the surgery of hip fractures. A pilot study. Eskander MB, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):259-61

Intermittent pneumatic compression prophylaxis for proximal deep venous thrombosis after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Warwick D. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan; 80(1):141-2. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Nov;78(11):1735-40.

Warfarin vs enoxaparin for deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis after total hip & total knee arthroplasty: a cost comparison. Garcia-Zozaya I. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 96(4):143-8

Prolonged bedrest during pregnancy: does the risk of deep vein thrombosis warrant the use of routine heparin prophylaxis? Carr MH, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):264-7

A comparison of low molecular weight heparin and low dose unfractionated heparin prophylaxis in subacute myelopathy. Spivack SB, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):402-5

A comparison of intermittent pneumatic compression of the calf and whole leg in preventing deep venous thrombosis in urological surgery. Soderdahl DW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1774-6

International consensus recommendations. Summary statement and additional suggested guidelines. European Consensus Conference, November 1991. American College of Chest Physicians consensus statement of 1995. International Consensus Statement, 1997. Bick RL, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):613-33 (17 ref.)

Prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Current recommendations. Hull RD, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):477-93 (96 ref.)

Ardeparin and danaparoid for prevention of deep vein thrombosis. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Oct 10; 39(1011):94-5

A comparison of recombinant hirudin with a low-molecular-weight heparin to prevent thromboembolic complications after total hip replacement [see comments] Eriksson BI, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1329-35. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1383-4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):920-1.

Antithrombotic agents and thromboembolic disease [editorial; comment] Ewenstein BM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1383-4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1329-35.

Recombinant hirudin compared with low-molecular-weight heparin to prevent thromboembolic complications after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Robb J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):920-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1329-35.

Pneumatic sequential compression reduces the risk of deep vein thrombosis in stroke patients. Kamran SI, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1683-8

Long-term thrombosis after transvenous permanent pacemaker implantation. Goto Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1192-5

Warfarin resistance in a patient with short bowel syndrome. Brophy DF, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):646-9

Cost analysis of the American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for deep vein thrombosis prophylaxis in patients undergoing orthopedic arthroplastic surgery. Wade WE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):1286-91

Getting a validated guideline into local practice: implementation and audit of the SIGN guideline on the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in a district general hospital. McEleny P, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Feb;43(1):23-5

Low molecular weight heparins: prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism in surgical patients. Kakkar VV. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):9-19 (52 ref.)

Intermittent pneumatic sequential compression (ISC) of the lower extremities prevents venous stasis during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. A prospective randomized study. Schwenk W, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):7-11

Low molecular weight heparin decreases proximal and distal deep venous thrombosis following total knee arthroplasty. A meta-analysis of randomized trials. Howard AW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):902-6

Cost-effectiveness of venous thrombosis prophylaxis following ischemic stroke: an assessment of currently available literature. Wade WE. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15; 89(4):199-202 (18 ref.)

Efficacy and safety of low molecular weight heparin in renal transplantation. Alkhunaizi AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):533-4

Prevention of deep venous thrombosis associated with superficial thrombophlebitis of the leg by early saphenous vein ligation. Krause U, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):34-8

Prophylaxis against deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in patients with stroke. Dunbabin DW. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):207-12 (37 ref.)

Long-term, low-dose warfarin among venous thrombosis patients with and without factor V Leiden mutation: rationale and design for the Prevention of Recurrent Venous Thromboembolism (PREVENT) trial. Ridker PM. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):67-73 (38 ref.)

[Do the prevention and treatment of deep venous thrombosis have specificity in the cancer patient?] Voog E. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):618-21 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of venous thromboembolism. Survey of in-hospital medical practice] Lepaux DJ, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 24;27(3):100-5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comment on the contribution by M. Andreas and B. Debong: "Prevention of thrombosis in a walking casts—education about risks and alternative treatments", decision by BGH 21 November 1995-VIZR 329/94 (letter)] Horntrich J. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):Suppl 242 **(Ger)**

[Efficient ambulatory and post-discharge thromboprophylaxis with fully automated pens] Höntzsch D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1060-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention, diagnosis and therapy of thromboses in orthopedic and trauma surgery] Haas S. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1062-74 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thromboembolism as a cause of thromboembolic complications. A study of the incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II] Ganzer D, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):543-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of vena cava filters in the prevention of pulmonary embolism and hemodynamic changes in the venous system of the lower limbs] Zaccaria A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):49-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis of the lower limbs] Baeshko AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):38-41 (48 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Combined CT venography and pulmonary angiography: a new diagnostic technique for suspected thromboembolic disease. Loud PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):951-4

Incidence of venographically proved deep vein thrombosis after knee arthroscopy. Demers C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):47-50

Spiral CT evaluation of deep venous thrombosis. Baldt MM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Oct;18(5):369-75

Images in vascular medicine. Phlegmasia coerulea dolens—venous gangrene. Szuba A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998; 3(1):29-31

[Missed thrombosis diagnosis—flagrant malpractice? Decision of the Oldenburg supreme court 25 November 1997—5 U 66/97] Bruns W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May; 69(5):suppl 149-51 **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in phlebography of the extremities. German Societies for Angiology and Phlebology and Vascular Surgery] Weber J. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):578-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incidence of phlebography proven deep venous thromboses of the leg after knee joint arthroscopy] Hoffmann U. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):850-1 **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Antibodies against the fibrin beta-chain amino-terminus detect active canine venous thrombi. Morris TA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3173-9

99mTc anti-D-dimer MoAb detects venous thrombi in man. Merlino G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):653-4

Radionuclide venography in the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis of the lower extremities: a comparison to contrast venography. Mangkharak J, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):432-41

Clinical outcome of patients with intermediate probability lung scans during six-month follow-up. Jacobson AF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1593-6

SURGERY

Central regional anaesthesia in a patient with Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome. Christie IW, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):319-21

Long-term follow-up of the antheor inferior vena cava filter. Harries SR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):350-2

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis caused by compression of an internal iliac artery aneurysm: a minimally invasive treatment. Rosenthal D, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 5(2):142-5

Duplex-directed vena caval filter placement: report of initial experience. Neuzil DF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):470-4

Saphenectomy in the presence of chronic venous obstruction. Raju S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):637-44

Venous graft thrombosis in clinical pancreas transplantation: options for a rescue treatment. MacMillan N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):425-6

[Clinical treatment of post-thrombotic deep veins of lower limbs] Qu M, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):737-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Current indications of cava filters] Decousus H, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:646s-650s (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vena cava filter. Indications, complications, clinical evaluation] Helmberger T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):614-23 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hemodynamic assessment of venous aneurysm of the lower leg and therapeutic consequences] Brunner U, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):809-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Crossectomy in ascending superficial thrombophlebitis of the leg veins] Kock HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):795-800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic subfascial vein dissection] Szendröi T, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 15;139(11):631-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPY

Mesenteric venous thrombosis. Diagnostic and therapeutic approach. Rijs J, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):247-9

Efficacy of anticoagulation post-inferior vena caval filter placement. Ortega M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):419-23

Expanding eligibility for outpatient treatment of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism with low-molecular-weight heparin: a comparison of patient self-injection with homecare injection. Wells PS, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 14;158(16):1809-12

Radiological management of venous thrombosis of the lower limb. Buckenham TM. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):353-6 (17 ref.)

Management of candidal thrombophlebitis of the central veins: case report and review. Benoit D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):393-7 (31 ref.)

Both sides of the hypercoagulable state. Bennett JS. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):105-8, 111-2, 119-21

The effect of mobilisation of patients during treatment of thromboembolic disorders with low-molecular-weight heparin. Partsch H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):189-92

Catheter-directed thrombolysis for deep venous thrombosis. Raju S, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;39(3):81-4

Collapsed Palmaz stent after deployment for hemodialysis access-related venous stenosis. Maleux G, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):169-71

Suprarenal vena caval filter placement: follow-up of four filter types in 22 patients. Matchett WJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):588-93

Portal venous thrombosis: percutaneous therapy and outcome. Walser EM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):119-27

Clinical experience with temporary vena caval filters. Zwaan M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):594-601

Treatment of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Current recommendations. Haas SK. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):495-510 (64 ref.)

Deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in pregnancy. Powrie R, et al. **Med Health R I** 1998 Apr; 81(4):141-3

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Chuu WM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46; discussion 47-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409-15.

A clinical trial of vena caval filters in the prevention of pulmonary embolism in patients with proximal deep-vein thrombosis. Prévention du Risque d'Embolie Pulmonaire par Interruption Cave Study Group [see comments] Decousus H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409-15 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):463-4. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46; discussion 47-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46-7; discussion 47-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):47; discussion 47-8.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Greenfield LJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):47; discussion 47-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409-15.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [editorial; comment] Haire WD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):463-4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409-15.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Murphy TP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46-7; discussion 47-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409-15.

Venous thromboembolism. A contemporary diagnostic and therapeutic approach [published erratum appears in 1998 Jun;103(6):39] Thomas DA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Oct; 102(4):179–81, 185–7, 191–4 (21 ref.)

Thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement for inferior vena caval thrombosis in a liver transplant recipient. Orons PD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1357–61

Unfractionated versus low–molecular–weight heparin in the treatment of venous thromboembolism. Bounameaux H. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):41–6 (40 ref.)

Percutaneous venous interventions. Bravo SM, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):61–6 (53 ref.)

Early discharge strategies following venous thrombosis. Büller HR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):47–50 (18 ref.)

[Current data on the treatment of venous thromboembolic disease] Pinède L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:636s–645s (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compression treatment in venous thrombosis of the leg] Söhngen D, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1231–3 **(Ger)**

[Venous thromboembolism. Anticoagulation and thrombolysis] Bornkessel B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jun;21(6):179–82 **(Ger)**

[Dissection of the inferior vena cava by Fogarty balloon maneuver. A rare complication in venous surgery] Golder W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):434–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venous thrombosis. Experience in treatment, problems and perspectives] Cormaci OF, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of the extension of distal deep venous thrombosis. A randomized controlled trial with a 6-month follow-up] Belcaro G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):507–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Phlegmasia cerulea dolens and pulmonary embolism resolved with systemic thrombolysis and venous thrombectomy (letter)] Ortega Carnicer J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4;109(11):437 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of post–partum ovarian vein thrombophlebitis by color Doppler ultrasonography: about 10 cases. Giraud JR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):773–8

Venous thrombosis of pancreatic transplants: diagnosis by duplex sonography. Foshager MC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1269–73

Imaging of puerperal septic thrombophlebitis: primary role for sonography [letter; comment] Grant TH. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1396–7. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Oct;169(4):1039–43.

Thrombophlebitis and pseudothrombophlebitis in the ED. Drescher MJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):683–5 (30 ref.)

Improved selection criteria for ordering stat venous ultrasounds from the emergency department. Armstrong PA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):226–8

The clinical validity of normal compression ultrasonography in outpatients suspected of having deep venous thrombosis. Birdwell BG, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):1–7

Ultrasonographic screening for deep venous thrombosis after arthroplasty [letter; comment] Pedell L. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):600–1. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 15;127.

Ultrasonographic screening for deep venous thrombosis after arthroplasty [letter; comment] Rajput V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):601. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 15;127(6):439–45.

Deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary thromboembolism. Vrazas JI. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Oct;26(10):1213–4

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Repeat testing is unjustified [letter; comment] Bounameaux H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534–5 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Ultrasound for the diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis: where to now? [editorial; comment] Davidson BL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):2–3. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. One examination of whole leg is better than two of selected parts [letter; comment] FitzGerald DE, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532–3, discussion 1535 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Other tests should not be abandoned [letter; comment] Gillard JH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16; 316(7143):1533; discussion 1535. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Protocol is safe [letter; comment] Harper PL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534; discussion 1535. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Venography is more accurate [letter; comment] Reid JH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533; discussion 1535. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Colour Doppler provides useful information [letter; comment] Wolstenhulme S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533–4; discussion 1535. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Ultrasonographic screening for deep vein thrombosis following arthroplasty fails to reduce posthospital thromboembolic complications: the Postarthroplasty Screening Study (PASS). Anderson DR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):119S–122S

The radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Paes R. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):234. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):625–8.

The radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Screaton NJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):388. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):625–8.

Underassessment of lower extremity deep venous thrombosis using color flow Doppler compared to compression sonography. Glajchen N, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):331–5

Vascular ultrasonography. Della Santina PJ, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):849–76 (121 ref.)

Venous duplex scanning for unilateral symptoms: when do we need a contralateral evaluation? Miller N, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):18–23

Power–based colour coded duplex sonography for evaluation of calf veins. Baumgartner I, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar; 17(1):43–8

Short– and medium–term duplex sonography follow–up of deep venous thrombosis of the lower limbs. Baud JM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):7–13

Sonographic estimates of vein size in the lower extremities: subjective assessment compared with direct measurement. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):113–7

Sonography of postpartum ovarian vein thrombophlebitis. Johnson SC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):143–9

Color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of cavernous transformation of the portal vein. Ueno N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):227–33

Ruling out DVT. Heim SW, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr; 46(4):277–8

Patients undergoing lower leg venous Doppler studies [letter; comment] Terry JD. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun; 16(6):445–6. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1996 Nov;15(11):747–53.

Duplex ultrasound in the hemodynamic evaluation of the late sequelae of deep venous thrombosis. Haenen JH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):472–8

Screening for asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis in surgical intensive care patients. Harris LM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):764–9

Ultrasonography of contralateral veins in patients with unilateral deep–vein thrombosis [letter] Prandoni P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):786

Value of assessment of pretest probability of deep–vein thrombosis in clinical management. Wells PS, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1795–8

Venous access thrombosis detected by transcutaneous vascular ultrasound in patients with single–polyurethane–lead permanent pacemaker. Lin LJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):396–400

Controversies in the use of lower extremity sonography in the diagnosis of acute deep vein thrombosis and a proposal for a unified approach. Rosen MP, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Oct;18(5):362–8 (31 ref.)

Images in vascular medicine. Jugular vein thrombosis. Pichot O, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997 Nov;2(4):335–6

[Thrombophlebitis and cancer: evaluation of the diagnostic value of abdominal ultrasonography in the acute phase of a deep venous thrombosis. Report of 148 consecutive examinations] Cailleux N, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec; 22(5):322–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis, low–molecular–weight heparin–induced thrombocytopenia and labor (letter)] Lemesle FG, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10;27(1):19 **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonography of veins] Müller–Lisse UL, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):560–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Should the calf veins be examined during ultrasonographic study of the legs in suspected deep vein thrombosis?] Barzilai M. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):207–12 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Deep venous thrombosis in a patient with superficial thrombophlebitis. Apropos of 2 cases] Castagno PL, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Deep venous thrombosis. Evaluation of a non–invasive diagnostic procedure based on compression ultrasonography and measurement of D–dimer plasma levels] Guazzaloca G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun; 45(6):259–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THROMBOPLASTIN

see related

COAGULANTS

Falsely elevated INR results due to the sensitivity of a thromboplastin reagent to heparin. Leech BF, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):764–8

Tissue factor in cancer angiogenesis and metastasis. Ruf W, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):379–84 (34 ref.)

Tissue factor. Carmeliet P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;30(6):661–7 (16 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Comparison of plasma tissue factor levels in unstable and stable angina pectoris. Misumi K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):22–6

Monocyte tissue factor expression and ongoing complement generation in ventricular assist device patients. Wilhelm CR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1071–6

Tissue factor expression on macrophages in coronary plaques in patients with unstable angina. Kaikita K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2232–7

A comparison of artificially–depleted, lyophilized coumarin and fresh coumarin plasmas in thromboplastin calibration. European Concerted Action on Anticoagulation. Poller L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):462–7

A simple and quantitative method for the determination of tissue factor. Hijikata–Okunomiya A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:161–3

Surface and total tissue factor activity of endothelial cells. Sangtawesin W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:164–6

Significant correlations between tissue factor and thrombin markers in trauma and septic patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Gando S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1111–5

Effect of evacuated blood collection tubes on thromboplastin calibration [letter] van den Besselaar AM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1062–3

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Identification of a domain in apolipoprotein B–100 that inhibits the procoagulant activity of tissue factor. Ettelaie C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):433–8

Cyclosporin A inhibits monocyte tissue factor activation in cardiac transplant recipients. Hölschermann H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4232–8

Comparative effects of two direct and indirect factor Xa inhibitors on free and clot–bound prothrombinase. Hérault JP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):16–22

BIOSYNTHESIS

Signaling pathways for tissue factor expression in lipopolysaccharide–stimulated bovine alveolar macrophages. Dean DF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):445–51

Effect of advanced glycation end product–modified albumin on tissue factor expression by monocytes. Role of oxidant stress and protein tyrosine kinase activation. Khechai F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2885–90

Cancer procoagulant and tissue factor are differently modulated by all–trans–retinoic acid in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Falanga A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):143–51

Fluid shear stress attenuates tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced tissue factor expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4164–72

Retinoic acid selectively inhibits lipopolysaccharide induction of tissue factor gene expression in human monocytes. Oeth P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2857–65

Advanced glycation end product (AGE)–mediated induction of tissue factor in cultured endothelial cells is dependent on RAGE. Bierhaus A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2262–71

Acute methionine load–induced hyperhomocysteinemia enhances platelet aggregation, thromboxane biosynthesis, and macrophage–derived tissue factor activity in rats. Durand P, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1157–68

Role of oxygen radicals in tissue factor induction by endotoxin in blood monocytes. Polack B, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug;27(4):193–200

Transcriptional regulation of endothelial cell tissue factor expression during Rickettsia rickettsii infection: involvement of the transcription factor NF–kappaB. Shi RJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1070–5

Chlamydia trachomatis infection of human mesothelial cells alters proinflammatory, procoagulant, and fibrinolytic responses. van Westreenen M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2352–5

Vascular endothelial growth factor induces tissue factor and matrix metalloproteinase production in endothelial cells: conversion of prothrombin to thrombin results in progelatinase A activation and cell proliferation. Zucker S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):780–6

Tissue factor expression by endothelial cells in sickle cell anemia. Solovey A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1; 101(9):1899–904

Arachidonic acid enhances the tissue factor expression of mononuclear cells by the cyclo–oxygenase–1 pathway: beneficial effect of n–3 fatty acids. Cadroy Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6145–50

Induction of procoagulant function in porcine endothelial cells by human natural killer cells. Malyguine AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4659–64

Ribavirin inhibits viral–induced macrophage production of TNF, IL–1, the procoagulant fgl2 prothrombinase and preserves Th1 cytokine production but inhibits Th2 cytokine response. Ning Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3487–93

CD40L–CD40 interactions regulate endothelial cell surface tissue factor and thrombomodulin expression. Miller DL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):373–9

Fulminant hepatic failure in murine hepatitis virus strain 3 infection: tissue-specific expression of a novel fgl2 prothrombinase [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Apr;72(4):3504] Ding JW, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9223–30

Expression of tissue factor and tissue factor pathway inhibitor in rats lungs with lipopolysaccharide-induced disseminated intravascular coagulation. Hara S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):581–9

Simvastatin reduces monocyte–tissue–factor expression type IIa hypercholesterolaemia [letter] Ferro D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1222

Abnormal expression of type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor and tissue factor in severe preeclampsia. Estellés A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):500–8

Monocyte tissue factor (CD142) and Mac–1 (CD11b) are increased in septic patients [letter] Vickers J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1219–20

Up–regulation of tissue factor expression by platelet–derived growth factor in human vascular smooth muscle cells in culture—role of mitogen–activated protein kinase and effects of intracellular cyclic AMP. Xuereb JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1520–6

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits the expression of tissue factor and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 induced by angiotensin II in cultured rat aortic endothelial cells. Yoshizumi M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):631–4

Induction of procoagulant activity in virus infected bovine alveolar macrophages and the effect of lipopolysaccharide. Olchowy TW, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Aug; 58(1):27–37

CHEMISTRY

Highly sensitive thromboplastins do not improve INR precision. Ng VL, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):338–46

The solution structure of human coagulation factor VIIa in its complex with tissue factor is similar to free factor VIIa: a study of a heterodimeric receptor–ligand complex by X–ray and neutron scattering and computational modeling. Ashton AW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8208–17

Molecular interaction between factor VII and tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):229–41 (55 ref.)

The mechanism of an inhibitory antibody on TF–initiated blood coagulation revealed by the crystal structures of human tissue factor, Fab 5G9 and TF.G9 complex. Huang M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):873–94

Hinge bending within the cytokine receptor superfamily revealed by the 2.4 A crystal structure of the extracellular domain of rabbit tissue factor. Muller YA, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1106–15

A new method for quantifying platelet deposition in flowing native blood in an ex vivo model of human thrombogenesis. Bossavy JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):162–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Novel anticoagulants based on inhibition of the factor VIIa/tissue factor pathway. Johnson K, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):83–7 (75 ref.)

Up–regulation of tissue factor expression by platelet–derived growth factor in human vascular smooth muscle cells in culture—role of mitogen–activated protein kinase and effects of intracellular cyclic AMP. Xuereb JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1520–6

GENETICS

Inhibition of tissue factor gene activation in cultured endothelial cells by curcumin. Suppression of activation of transcription factors Egr–1, AP–1, and NF–kappa B. Pendurthi UR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3406–13

Induction of interleukin–1 and subsequent tissue factor expression by anti–proteinase 3 antibodies in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. de Bandt M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):2030–8

Oligonucleotide facilitators enable a hammerhead ribozyme to cleave long RNA substrates with multiple–turnover activity. Jankowsky E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):129–34

Transcriptional regulation of the tissue factor gene by progestins in human endometrial stromal cells. Krikun G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):926–30

Activation of tissue–factor gene expression in breast carcinoma cells by stimulation of the RAF–ERK signaling pathway. Zhou JN, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):234–43

Tissue factor gene expression in the adipose tissues of obese mice. Samad F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7591–6

Tissue factor transcription driven by Egr–1 is a critical mechanism of murine pulmonary fibrin deposition in hypoxia. Yan SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8298–303

Production of human tissue factor using the Pichia pastoris expression system. Austin AJ, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):136–42

Tissue factor expression in human monocytic cell lines. Tenno T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):215–28

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological and functional analyses of the extracellular domain of human tissue factor. Magdolen V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):157–65

METABOLISM

Mechanisms of arterial thrombosis: foundation for therapy. Fuster V. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 3 Su):S361–6 (27 ref.)

Effect of weight, sex, age, clinical diagnosis, and thromboplastin reagent on steady–state intravenous heparin requirements. White RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2468–72

Plasma lipoproteins support prothrombinase and other procoagulant enzymatic complexes. Moyer MP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):458–65

Effect of human recombinant interleukin–6 and interleukin–8 on monocyte procoagulant activity. Neumann FJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3399–405

Effects of human monoclonal anticardiolipin antibodies on platelet function and on tissue factor expression on monocytes. Reverter JC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1420–7

Advanced glycosylation end products induced tissue factor expression in human monocyte–like U937 cells and increased tissue factor expression in monocytes from diabetic patients. Ichikawa K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):281–7

Trans mono–unsaturated fatty acids and tissue factor activity in a monocytic cell line. Bunce T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S157

Structure/function analyses of recombinant variants of human factor Xa: factor Xa incorporation into prothrombinase on the thrombin–activated platelet surface is not mimicked by synthetic phospholipid vesicles. Larson PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):5029–38

Immunological and functional analyses of the extracellular domain of human tissue factor. Magdolen V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):157–65

Whole blood tissue factor procoagulant activity is elevated in patients with sickle cell disease. Key NS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4216–23

Tissue factor–dependent vascular endothelial growth factor production by human fibroblasts in response to activated factor VII. Ollivier V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2698–703

Atherogenic lipoproteins support assembly of the prothrombinase complex and thrombin generation: modulation by oxidation and vitamin E. Rota S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):508–15

A novel immunoassay for the quantification of human tissue factor binding to activated factor VII. Weltermann A, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):177–82

Monocyte tissue factor–like activity in post myocardial infarction patients. Freeburn JC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):605–8

IL–10 inhibits LPS–induced human monocyte tissue factor expression in whole blood. Lindmark E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):597–604

Platelet activity of high–dose factor VIIa is independent of tissue factor. Monroe DM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):542–7

Monocyte B7 and Sialyl Lewis X modulates the efficacy of IL–10 down–regulation of LPS–induced monocyte tissue factor in whole blood. Warnes G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):588–96

Monocytes express tissue factor in young patients with cerebral ischemia. Kappelmayer J, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):235–9

Effect of high– and low–molecular–weight heparins on thrombin–thrombomodulin interaction and protein C activation. De Cristofaro R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1297–301

Hirudin reduces tissue factor expression in neointima after balloon injury in rabbit femoral and porcine coronary arteries. Gertz SD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11; 98(6):580–7

Participation of tissue factor and thrombin in posttraumatic systemic inflammatory syndrome [see comments] Gando S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1820–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1774–5.

Tissue factor and thrombin in posttraumatic systemic inflammatory response syndrome [editorial; comment] Taylor FB Jr. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1774–5. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1820–6.

Modification of tissue factor by peroxynitrite influences its procoagulant activity. Adam JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):347–50

Analysis of tissue factor and tissue factor pathway inhibitor expression in human colorectal carcinoma cell lines and metastatic sublines to the liver. Kataoka H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):878–84

Tissue–factor expression in human non–small–cell lung carcinoma measured by immunohistochemistry: correlation between tissue factor and angiogenesis. Koomägi R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):19–22

The effect of cell surface glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) on the inactivation of factor VIIa—tissue factor activity by antithrombin III. Hamamoto T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):67–78

Molecular interaction between factor VII and tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):229–41 (55 ref.)

Conformation of factor VIIa stabilized by a labile disulfide bond (Cys–310–Cys–329) in the protease domain is essential for interaction with tissue factor. Higashi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25724–30

Coagulation factor VII Gln100 —> Arg. Amino acid substitution at the epidermal growth factor 2–protease domain interface results in severely reduced tissue factor binding and procoagulant function. Kemball–Cook G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8516–21

A novel soluble tissue factor variant with an altered factor VIIa binding interface. Lee GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4149–54

Inhibition of prothrombinase by human secretory phospholipase A2 involves binding to factor Xa. Mounier CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23764–72

Signal transduction via the mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway induced by binding of coagulation factor VIIa to tissue factor. Poulsen LK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6228–32

Tissue factor is induced by monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 in human aortic smooth muscle and THP–1 cells. Schecter AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28568–73

A chimeric protein C containing the prothrombin Gla domain exhibits increased anticoagulant activity and altered phospholipid specificity. Smirnov MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9031–40

A role for tissue factor in cell adhesion and migration mediated by interaction with actin–binding protein 280. Ott I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1241–53

Factor X–dependent, thrombin–generating activities on a neuroblastoma cell and their disappearance upon differentiation. Inuyama H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):406–14

Requirement for binding of catalytically active factor VIIa in tissue factor–dependent experimental metastasis. Mueller BM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1372–8

Low levels of tissue factor are compatible with development and hemostasis in mice. Parry GC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):560–9

Tissue factor expression in human arterial smooth muscle cells. TF is present in three cellular pools after growth factor stimulation. Schecter AD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2276–85

Tissue factor expression by cells used for sodding of prosthetic vascular grafts. Rubens FD, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):22–8

Binding of factor VIIa to tissue factor induces alterations in gene expression in human fibroblast cells: up–regulation of poly(A) polymerase. Pendurthi UR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12598–603

Tissue factor transcription driven by Egr–1 is a critical mechanism of murine pulmonary fibrin deposition in hypoxia. Yan SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8298–303

The role of the tissue factor pathway in the hypercoagulable state in patients with the antiphospholipid syndrome. Amengual O, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):276–81

Elevated tissue factor and tissue factor pathway inhibitor circulating levels in ischaemic heart disease patients. Falciani M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):495–9

Regulation of monocyte tissue factor activity by allogeneic and xenogeneic endothelial cells. Kopp CW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):529–38

Human tissue factor pathway inhibitor fused to CD4 binds both FXa and TF/FVIIa at the cell surface. Riesbeck K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1488–94

Tissue factor pathway inhibitor inhibits aortic smooth muscle cell migration induced by tissue factor/factor VIIa complex. Sato Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1138–41

Effects of coronary angioplasty on monocyte tissue factor response in patients with stable or unstable angina. Agraou B, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):237–43

[Expression of tissue factor in renal ischemic reperfusion injury] Ushigome H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;98(10):892 **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Blood coagulation in hemophilia A and hemophilia C. Cawthern KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4581–92

Monitoring platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa–fibrin interaction with tissue factor–activated thromboelastography. Khurana S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):401–11

The effect of active site–inhibited factor VIIa on tissue factor–initiated coagulation using platelets before and after aspirin administration. Kjalke M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1202–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Tissue factor regulates plasminogen binding and activation. Fan Z, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1987–98

Tissue factor positions and maintains the factor VIIa active site far above the membrane surface even in the absence of the factor VIIa Gla domain. A fluorescence resonance energy transfer study. McCallum CD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30160–6

Cytokine-dependent abortion in CBA x DBA/2 mice is mediated by the procoagulant fgl2 prothombinase. Clark DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):545–9

Induction of procoagulant function in porcine endothelial cells by human natural killer cells. Malyguine AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4659–64

Monocyte procoagulant activity induced by adherence to an artificial surface is reduced by end-point immobilized heparin-coating of the surface. Barstad RM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):302–5

Dissociation of antithrombotic effect and bleeding time prolongation in rabbits by inhibiting tissue factor function. Himber J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1142–9

CD40 engagement on endothelial cells promotes tissue factor-dependent procoagulant activity. Zhou L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1025–8

Tissue factor and biotechnology. Martin DM, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):1–25 (221 ref.)

Role of tissue factor in ischemic reperfusion injury: iv). The effect of tissue factor pathway inhibitor on the survival rate in vivo. Yoshimura N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2300–1

SECRETION

Enhancement of tissue factor expression by vein segments exposed to coronary arterial hemodynamics. Muluk SC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):521–7

STANDARDS

International collaborative study for the calibration of a proposed reference preparation for thromboplastin, human recombinant, plain. On behalf of the Subcommittee on Control of Anticoagulation. Tripodi A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):439–43

[Evaluation of the quality of prothrombin time technique in the Basque Country] Vacas M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Effect of kidney function and disease status on urinary tissue factor measurements. Lwaleed BA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):234–7

THROMBOPLASTIN TIME, PARTIAL see **PARTIAL THROMBOPLASTIN TIME**

THROMBOPLASTINOGEN see **FACTOR VIII**

THROMBOPOIETIN

Preclinical studies and potential clinical applications of c-mpl ligand. Stead RB, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 May; 3(3):197–202 (49 ref.)

The thrombopoietic factor, Mpl-ligand. Rasko JE, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;30(6):657–60 (18 ref.)

Mpl: from an acute myeloproliferative virus to the isolation of the long sought thrombopoietin. Souyri M. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):222–31 (58 ref.)

[Advances in the study of thrombopoietin] Xu W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):635–7 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Thrombopoietin] Mizoguchi H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1269–74 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A single intravenous dose of murine megakaryocyte growth and development factor potently stimulates platelet production, challenging the necessity for daily administration. Daw NC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):466–74

Treatment of thrombocytopenia in chimpanzees infected with human immunodeficiency virus by pegylated recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Harker LA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4427–33

The efficacy of single-dose administration of thrombopoietin with coadministration of either granulocyte/macrophage or granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in myelosuppressed rhesus monkeys. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2565–73

Endogenous thrombopoietin levels and effect of recombinant human thrombopoietin on megakaryocyte precursors in term and preterm babies. Murray NA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):148–51

ANALYSIS

Thrombopoietin serum levels in patients with aplastic anaemia: correlation with platelet count and persistent elevation in remission. Schrezenmeier H, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):571–6

Development of an in vitro bioassay system for human thrombopoietin by constructing a recombinant murine cell line expressing human thrombopoietin receptor. Park H, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):699–704

Sensitive measurement of thrombopoietin by a monoclonal antibody based sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Folman CC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1262–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thrombopoietin is synthesized by bone marrow stromal cells. Guerriero A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3444–55

Primary role of the liver in thrombopoietin production shown by tissue-specific knockout [letter] Qian S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2189–91

BLOOD

Thrombopoietin level is inversely related to blast count, not platelet number, in Down syndrome neonates with transient myeloproliferative disorder. Bonno M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):267–72

Blood thrombopoietin levels in clonal thrombocytosis and reactive thrombocytosis. Wang JC, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):451–5

Thrombopoietin in normal pregnancy and preeclampsia. Frölich MA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):100–4

Thrombopoietin in patients with hepatoblastoma [letter; comment] Komura-Naito E, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2849–50. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jan 1;89(1):101–7.

Increased serum levels of thrombopoietin in patients with thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, or disseminated intravascular coagulation. Hiyoyama K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep;8(6):345–9

Increased thrombopoietin levels in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura patients with a poor response to steroid therapy. Sakane Y, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):315–21

Thrombopoietin levels in patients with primary and reactive thrombocytosis [see comments] Cerutti A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):281–4. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):388–9.

Plasma thrombopoietin levels in thrombocytopenic states: implication for a regulatory role of bone marrow megakaryocytes. Hou M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):420–4

Serum thrombopoietin level is mainly regulated by megakaryocyte mass rather than platelet mass in human subjects. Nagasawa T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May; 101(2):242–4

Serum thrombopoietin levels in patients receiving high-dose chemotherapy with support of purified peripheral blood CD34+ cells. Okamoto Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5037–40

Impact of endogenous thrombopoietin levels on the differential diagnosis of essential thrombocythaemia and reactive thrombocytosis. Hou M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):119–22

Thrombopoietin level in young patients is related to megakaryocyte frequency and platelet count. Kuefer MU, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):36–43

Thrombocytopenia with absent radii syndrome: studies on serum thrombopoietin levels and megakaryopoiesis in vitro. Sekine I, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 20(1):74–8

Serum thrombopoietin levels in patients correlate inversely with platelet counts during chemotherapy-induced thrombocytopenia. Shinjo K, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar; 12(3):295–300

Blood thrombopoietin, IL-6 and IL-11 levels in patients with agnogenic myeloid metaplasia. Wang JC, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1827–32

Endogenous serum thrombopoietin concentrations in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes. Zwierzina H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):59–64

Analysis of thrombopoietin and c-mpl expression in a child with essential thrombocythemia. Yoshida N, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):359–63

Endogenous thrombopoietin levels and effect of recombinant human thrombopoietin on megakaryocyte precursors in term and preterm babies. Murray NA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):148–51

Elevation of serum thrombopoietin precedes thrombocytosis in Kawasaki disease. Ishiguro A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1096–100

Evaluation of thrombopoiesis in thrombocytopenic disorders by simultaneous measurement of reticulated platelets of whole blood and serum thrombopoietin concentrations. Koike Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1106–10

The diagnostic value of thrombopoietin level measurements in thrombocytopenia. Porcelijn L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1101–5

Serum thrombopoietin levels following orthotopic liver transplantation [letter; comment] Richards EM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1420–1. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1996 Oct;76(4):545–8.

Increase in endogenous thrombopoietin in healthy donors after automated plateletpheresis. Dettke M, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):449–53

CHEMISTRY

Discovery of a novel thrombopoietin mimic agonist peptide. Kimura T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):1046–51

Identification of functionally important residues of human thrombopoietin. Park H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):256–61

A structural model of the human thrombopoietin receptor complex. Deane CM, et al. **J Mol Graph Model** 1997 Jun; 15(3):170–8, 185–8

DEFICIENCY

Normal platelets and megakaryocytes are produced in vivo in the absence of thrombopoietin. Bunting S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3423–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Thrombopoietin stimulates myelodysplastic syndrome granulocyte-macrophage and erythroid progenitor proliferation. Ferrajoli A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul; 30(3–4):279–92

GENETICS

Thrombopoietin and its receptor, c-mpl, are constitutively expressed by mouse liver endothelial cells: evidence of thrombopoietin as a growth factor for liver endothelial cells. Cardier JE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):923–9

Familial essential thrombocythemia associated with one-base deletion in the 5'-untranslated region of the thrombopoietin gene. Kondo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1091–6

Intermittent, repetitive corticosteroid-induced upregulation of platelet levels after adenovirus-mediated transfer to the liver of a chimeric glucocorticoid-responsive promoter controlling the thrombopoietin cDNA. Narumi K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):822–33

Primary role of the liver in thrombopoietin production shown by tissue-specific knockout [letter] Qian S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2189–91

Genes for thrombopoietin and c-mpl are not responsible for familial thrombocythaemia: a case study. Kunishima S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):383–6

Cloning and sequencing of human thrombopoietin cDNA. Fan Y, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):219–23

Expression of active thrombopoietin and identification of its key residues responsible for receptor binding. Hou J, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):319–30

Major effects of TPO delivered by a single injection of a recombinant adenovirus on prevention of septicemia and anemia associated with myelosuppression in mice: risk of sustained expression inducing myelofibrosis due to immunosuppression. Abina MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):497–506

Thrombopoietin: a potential T-helper lymphocyte stimulator. Change in T-lymphocyte composition and blood cytokine levels in thrombopoietin cDNA transferred mice [letter] Zhao JZ, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):572–3

Similarity of strain- and route-dependent murine responses to an adenovirus vector using the homologous thrombopoietin cDNA as the reporter genes. Suzuki M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1223–31

Adenovector-mediated expression of human thrombopoietin cDNA in immune-compromised mice: insights into the pathophysiology of osteomyelofibrosis. Frey BM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):691–9

An activating splice donor mutation in the thrombopoietin gene causes hereditary thrombocythaemia. Wiestner A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):49–52

[Transfection and expression of human thrombopoietin cDNA for treatment of thrombocytopenia in mice] Liu D, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 77(11):834–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cloning and squencing of human thrombopoietin (hTPO) cDNA and it's expression in COS-7 cells] Xing G, et al. **I Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997 Jun;24(3):212–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

HISTORY

The fortieth anniversary of thrombopoietin (or is it the fiftieth?). Hammerschmidt DE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun; 131(6):557–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Chronic thrombocytopenia is induced in dogs by development of cross-reacting antibodies to the MpL ligand. Dale DC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3456–61

Thrombopoietin: a potential T-helper lymphocyte stimulator. Change in T-lymphocyte composition and blood cytokine levels in thrombopoietin cDNA transferred mice [letter] Zhao JZ, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):572–3

Thrombopoietin (TPO) knockout phenotype induced by cross-reactive antibodies against TPO following injection of mice with recombinant adenovirus encoding human TPO. Abina MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4481–9

METABOLISM

An agonist murine monoclonal antibody to the human c-Mpl receptor stimulates megakaryocytopoiesis. Deng B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1981–8

Concentrations of thrombopoietin in bone marrow in normal subjects and in patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, aplastic anemia, and essential thrombocythemia correlate with its mRNA expression of bone marrow stromal cells. Hirayama Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):46–52

Markedly reduced expression of platelet c-mpl receptor in essential thrombocythemia. Horikawa Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4031–8

Serum thrombopoietin levels in Kawasaki disease. Miura N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):387–8

Thrombopoietin measurement in thrombocytosis: dysregulation and lack of feedback inhibition in essential thrombocythaemia. Pitcher L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):929–32

Binding and regulation of thrombopoietin to human megakaryocytes. Sato T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(4):704–11

Amount of mpl on bone marrow haemopoietic precursor cells from healthy volunteers and patients with refractory anaemia. Takeshita A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):746–55

Thrombopoietin levels after chemotherapy and in naturally occurring human diseases. Nichol JL. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):203–8 (40 ref.)

Expression of active thrombopoietin and identification of its key residues responsible for receptor binding. Hou J, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):319–30

Thrombopoietin in vitro and in vivo. Alexander WS, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Mar;4(1):25–34 (118 ref.)

Thrombopoietin stimulates VEGF release from c–Mpl–expressing cell lines and haematopoietic progenitors. Bobik R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13; 423(1):10–4

A non–peptide compound which can mimic the effect of thrombopoietin via c–Mpl. Kimura T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):250–4

Surrogate thrombopoietin. Abe M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr;61(2–3):73–8

Thrombopoietin, steel factor and the ligand for flt3/flk2 interact to stimulate the proliferation of human hematopoietic progenitors in culture. Kobayashi M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):423–34

The thrombopoietin receptor can mediate proliferation without activation of the Jak–STAT pathway. Dorsch M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):1947–55

Clonality analysis of hematopoiesis and thrombopoietin levels in patients with essential thrombocythemia. El–Kassar N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):181–8

Expression and function of the megakaryocyte growth and development factor receptor in acute myeloid leukemia blasts. Wetzler M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):415–31

Neutralization of biological activity and inhibition of receptor binding by antibodies against human thrombopoietin. Tahara T, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):54–60

Increased level of thrombopoietin during consumptive coagulopathy [letter] Dettke M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):238–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of thrombopoietin on megakaryocyte colony formation from leukemic cells at diagnosis and from marrow cells after induction chemotherapy for acute leukemias. Liang DC, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 77(1–2):33–9

Thrombopoietin induces tyrosine phosphorylation of a common beta subunit of GM–CSF receptor and its association with Stat5 in TF–1/TPO cells. Ooi J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):132–6

Protein kinase C mediates the mitogenic action of thrombopoietin in c–Mpl–expressing UT–7 cells. Hong Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):813–22

Improved gene transfer into baboon marrow repopulating cells using recombinant human fibronectin fragment CH–296 in combination with interleukin–6, stem cell factor, FLT–3 ligand, and megakaryocyte growth and development factor. Kiem HP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):1878–86

Thrombopoietin, kit ligand, and flk2/flt3 ligand together induce increased numbers of primitive hematopoietic progenitors from human CD34+Thy–1+Lin– cells with preserved ability to engraft SCID–hu bone. Luens KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1206–15

Thrombopoietin promotes the survival of murine hematopoietic long–term reconstituting cells: comparison with the effects of FLT3/FLK–2 ligand and interleukin–6. Matsunaga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):452–61

In vitro and in vivo evidence that ex vivo cytokine priming of donor marrow cells may ameliorate posttransplant thrombocytopenia. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):353–9

Thrombopoietin upregulates the promoter conformation of p53 in a proliferation–independent manner coincident with a decreased expression of Bax: potential mechanisms for survival enhancing effects. Ritchie A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4394–402

Thrombopoietin enhances the production of myeloid cells, but not megakaryocytes, in juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia. Sawai N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4065–73

Effect of recombinant interleukin–6 and thrombopoietin on isolated guinea pig bone marrow megakaryocyte protein phosphorylation and proplatelet formation. Leven RM, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):252–68

Flt 3 ligand, MGDF, Epo and G–CSF enhance ex vivo expansion of hematopoietic cell compartments in the presence of SCF, IL–3 and IL–6. Kobari L, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):759–67

The in vitro effect of pegylated recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (PEG rHuMGDF) on megakaryopoiesis in normal subjects and patients with myelodysplasia and acute myeloid leukaemia. Adams JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):139–46

An erythroid and megakaryocytic common precursor cell line (B1647) expressing both c–mpl and erythropoietin receptor (Epo–R) proliferates and modifies globin chain synthesis in response to megakaryocyte growth and development factor (MGDF) but not to erythropoietin (Epo). Bonsi L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):549–59

Megakaryocyte progenitors derived from bone marrow or G–CSF–mobilized peripheral blood CD34 cells show a distinct phenotype and responsiveness to interleukin–3 (IL–3) and PEG–recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (PEG–rHuMGDF). Catani L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):207–18

Stimulation of thrombocytopoiesis decreases platelet beta2 but not beta1 or beta3 integrins. Guo J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):712–9

Thrombopoietin supports in vitro erythroid differentiation via its specific receptor c–Mpl in a human leukemia cell line. Yamada M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun; 9(6):487–96

Proliferative properties of human umbilical cord blood megakaryocyte progenitor cells to human thrombopoietin. Hagiwara T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):228–35

Oxygen tension alters the effects of cytokines on the megakaryocyte, erythrocyte, and granulocyte lineages. Laluppa JA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):835–43

The relative population sizes of megakaryocytic cells in mouse bone marrow as determined by mpl ligand responsiveness. Mintern J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1233–9

Thrombopoietin mobilizes CD34+ cell subsets into peripheral blood and expands multilineage progenitors in bone marrow of cancer patients with normal hematopoiesis. Murray LJ, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):207–16

A non–peptide compound which can mimic the effect of thrombopoietin via c–Mpl. Kimura T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):250–4

Effect of PEG–recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor (PEG–rHuMGDF) on growth and differentiation of the HEL cell line. Catani L, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May;83(5):385–91

Effects of megakaryocyte growth and development factor on survival and retroviral transduction of T lymphoid progenitor cells. Amado RG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):173–83

Effect of thrombopoietin (c–Mpl ligand) alone and in combination with other hematopoietic growth factors on human megakaryocytopoiesis in serum–free cultures. Teramura M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):373–81

Thrombopoietin–induced polyploidization of bone marrow megakaryocytes is due to a unique regulatory mechanism in late mitosis. Nagata Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 20; 139(2):449–57

Analysis of megakaryocyte growth and development factor (thrombopoietin) effects on blast cell and megakaryocyte growth in myelodysplasia. Fontenay–Roupie M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun;22(6):527–35

Proliferative reaction of myelogenous leukemia cells with cytokines G–CSF, GM–CSF, M–CSF, SCF and TPO. Murayama T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun;22(6):557–60

Inhibition of erythroid differentiation and induction of megakaryocytic differentiation by thrombopoietin are regulated by two different mechanisms in TPO–dependent UT–7/c–mpl and TF–1/c–mpl cell lines. Goncalves F, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1355–66

Terminal megakaryocytic differentiation of TF–1 cells is induced by phorbol esters and thrombopoietin and is blocked by expression of PML/RARalpha fusion protein. Testa U, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):563–70

Involvement of prolonged ras activation in thrombopoietin–induced megakaryocytic differentiation of a human factor–dependent hematopoietic cell line. Matsumura I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4282–90

Lineage commitment in the progeny of murine hematopoietic preprogenitor cells: influence of thrombopoietin and interleukin 5. Metcalf D. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6408–12

Thrombopoietin: more than a lineage–specific megakaryocyte growth factor. Kaushansky K. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:97–102; discussion 102–3 (27 ref.)

Evaluation of a cytokine combination including thrombopoietin for improved transduction of a retroviral gene into G–CSF–mobilized CD34+ human blood cells. Kim HJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(5):347–52

Stromal–conditioned medium synergizes with thrombopoietin in stimulating megakaryocytopoiesis. Schattner M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):61–5

Thrombopoietin activates human platelets and induces tyrosine phosphorylation of p80/85 cortactin. Fontenay–Roupie M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):195–201

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of hepatic thrombopoietin production by portal hemodynamics in liver cirrhosis. Sezai S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):80–2

Thrombopoietin and erythropoietin activate inside–out signaling of integrin and enhance adhesion to immobilized fibronectin in human growth–factor–dependent hematopoietic cells. Gotoh A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):207–13

Human thrombopoietin structure–function relationships: identification of functionally important residues. Jagerschmidt A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):729–34

Signal transduction by the peptide which mimics the activity of thrombopoietin. Kimura T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1203–9

Mpl ligand or thrombopoietin: biological activities. Wendling F, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):269–77 (79 ref.)

Cytokine production and function in c–mpl–deficient mice: no physiologic role for interleukin–3 in residual megakaryocyte and platelet production. Gainsford T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2745–52

Thrombopoietin and the hematopoietic stem cell. Kaushansky K. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):1–3 (32 ref.)

Role of c–mpl in early hematopoiesis. Solar GP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):4–10

Thrombopoietin requires additional megakaryocyte–active cytokines for optimal ex vivo expansion of megakaryocyte precursor cells. Williams JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4118–26

Effects of thrombopoietin on the proliferation and differentiation of primitive and mature haemopoietic progenitor cells in cord blood. Schipper LF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):425–35

The role of transforming growth factor–beta in PEG–rHuMGDF–induced reversible myelofibrosis in rats. Yanagida M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):739–45

Thrombopoietin and the humoral regulation of thrombocytopoiesis [see comments] Eaton DL, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May;2(3):167–71 (36 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):165–6.

Physiology and preclinical studies of thrombopoietin [see comments] Kaushansky K. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 May; 2(3):172–6 (33 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Hematol 1995 May;2(3):165–6.

Thrombopoietin and its receptor, the proto–oncogene c–mpl. Wendling F, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):331–8 (62 ref.)

Biology of thrombopoietin. Broudy VC, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):60–4 (36 ref.)

Thrombopoietin (Mpl ligand) and the regulation of platelet production. Cohen–Solal K, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):311–4 (44 ref.)

The Mpl–ligand is involved in the growth–promoting activity of the murine stromal cell line MS–5 on ES cell–derived hematopoiesis. Mitjavila MT, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):124–34

A novel serum free system for cloning human megakaryocytic progenitors (CFU–Meg). The role of thrombopoietin and other cytokines on bone marrow and cord blood CFU–Meg growth under serum free conditions. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):61–6

New insights into the regulation of megakaryocyte differentiation and platelet production derived from cloning of thrombopoietin and its receptor: surprises and unresolved questions as thrombopoietin proceeds through clinical trials [editorial; comment] Jackson CW. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun;131(6):480–4. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Jun;131(6):488–95; discussion 487.

Role for C–MPL and its ligand thrombopoietin in early hematopoiesis. Katayama N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):51–6 (36 ref.)

Hematopoietic stem cell deficiencies in mice lacking c–Mpl, the receptor for thrombopoietin. Kimura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1195–200

A possible role for thrombopoietin and its receptor c–mpl in the pathobiology of essential thrombocythemia. Griesshammer M, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):419–23 (33 ref.)

Hematopoietic deficiencies in c–mpl and TPO knockout mice. Murone M, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):1–6 (49 ref.)

The impact of thrombopoietin and related Mpl–ligands on transfusion medicine. Farese AM, et al. **Transfus Med Rev** 1997 Oct;11(4):243–55 (92 ref.)

[Thrombopoietin—a further advance in support therapy] Spička I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 5;136(21):651–4 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Thrombopoietin is a multifunctional factor] Hino M. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):921–6 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of megakaryopoiesis and thrombopoiesis by thrombopoietin] Oda A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 May; 46(5):430–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The influence of thrombopoietin (TpO) on human erythropoiesis. In vitro studies—clinical implications] Machaliński B, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr; 97(4):307–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

A single dose of thrombopoietin shortly after myelosuppressive total body irradiation prevents pancytopenia in mice by promoting short–term multilineage spleen–repopulating cells at the transient expense of bone marrow–repopulating cells. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1586–97

Multilineage hematopoietic recovery by a single injection of pegylated recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and development factor in myelosuppressed mice. Shibuya K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):37–45

Recombinant human megakaryocyte growth and

development factor increases levels of circulating haemopoietic progenitor cells post chemotherapy in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. Geissler K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):535–43

The haemopoietic effects of thrombopoietin administered post-myelosuppressive carboplatin therapy compared to either pre- and post- or pre-chemotherapy. van de Ven C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):775–82

Update on thrombopoietin in preclinical and clinical trials. Miyazaki H. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May;5(3):197–202 (66 ref.)

Thrombopoietin. Kaushansky K. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):746–54 (73 ref.)

Thrombopoietin: it has been cloned, therefore, it exists! Gupta P. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):80–1

Recombinant human thrombopoietin: clinical experience and in vivo biology. Vadhan-Raj S. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul; 35(3):261–8 (31 ref.)

[Clinical use of thrombopoietin--hypotheses and clinical promises] Swieboda A. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep; 98(9):261–6 (19 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical results with MGDF] Martín G. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:61 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

High thrombopoietin production by hematopoietic cells induces a fatal myeloproliferative syndrome in mice. Villeval JL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4369–83

THROMBOSIS

see related

THROMBECTOMY

Case 3: Phlegmasia cerulea dolens. Postoak D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):845, 847, 849–51

Thrombotic storm: when thrombosis begets thrombosis. Kitchens CS. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr;104(4):381–5 (15 ref.)

42nd Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Frankfurt am Main, Germany, February 25–28, 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998;76 Suppl 1:A7–112

40th Annual meeting of the GTH (Gesellschaft für Thrombose- und Hämostaseforschung). Interlaken, Switzerland, 14–17 February 1996. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1996;72 Suppl 1:A1–92

Sol Sherry lecture in thrombosis: how thrombin 'talks' to cells: molecular mechanisms and roles in vivo. Coughlin SR. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):514–8 (42 ref.)

Science, medicine, and the future: assessing thrombotic risk. Laffan M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):520–3 (11 ref.)

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep; 1(5):B113–69

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep; 2(5):B101–14

Hemostasis and thrombosis. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep; 3(5):B121–38

Diet and blood coagulation factor VII--a key protein in arterial thrombosis. Marckmann P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):75–84 (149 ref.)

Blood and tissue compatibility of modified polyester: thrombosis, inflammation, and healing. Chinn JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):130–40

Flap salvage in a "flow-through" flap by manual thrombectomy plus thrombolytic therapy. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):127–9

Upper extremity deep venous thrombosis and its impact on morbidity and mortality rates in a hospital-based population. Hingorani A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 26(5):853–60

Role of platelet adhesion and aggregation in thrombus formation [letter; comment] Rao GH. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):454–5. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Jul;78(1):611–6.

Vascular thrombosis in small bowel transplantation: a comparative study in the pig. Calleja-Kempin J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2646

[Thrombosis and Blood Vessels 97. Biarritz, 17–19 September 1997. Abstracts] **J Mal Vasc** 1997;22 Suppl B:97–144 **(Fre)**

[Prosthetic heart valve thrombosis: a 3-year experience] Shapira Y, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):169–73, 246 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Acute pre-hepatic portal thrombosis: diagnosis and therapy] Di Carlo I, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):955–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute obstruction of the abdominal aorta] Pirondi F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of vasculitis and thrombotic microangiopathy—with special reference to the kidney] Mitarai T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1634–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Comparison of plasma prothrombin and factor VII and urine prothrombin F1 concentrations in patients on long-term warfarin therapy and those in the initial phase. Weinstock DM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):193–9

Relationship between homocysteine and thrombotic disease. Selhub J, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug;316(2):129–41 (139 ref.)

Clinical application of fibrinolysis laboratory tests: a review. Prisco D, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):81–7 (52 ref.)

Recurrent arterial thrombosis linked to autoimmune antibodies enhancing von Willebrand factor binding to platelets and inducing Fc gamma RII receptor-mediated platelet activation. Hoylaerts MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2810–7

Correlation of thrombosis with increased platelet turnover in thrombocytosis. Rinder HM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1288–94

PAI-1 inhibition enhances the lysis of the platelet-rich part of arterial-like thrombi formed in vitro. A comparative study using thrombi prepared from rat and human blood. van Giezen JJ, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan; 9(1):11–8

Specific synergy of multiple substrate-receptor interactions in platelet thrombus formation under flow. Savage B, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):657–66

Plasma thrombomodulin level as a predictor of hemorrhagic (and thrombotic) events in patients on long-term anticoagulant treatment [editorial; comment] Fareed J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2765–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2938–43.

Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 in thrombotic disease. Wiman B. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):372–8 (63 ref.)

C-reactive protein and risks of future myocardial infarction and thrombotic stroke [editorial] Ridker PM. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–3

Essential thrombocythaemia is not associated with postpartum thrombosis or an increased risk of venous thromboembolism. Thrombocythemia Vera Study Group and European Working Group on Myeloproliferative Disorders [letter; comment] Michiels JJ. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Feb;60(2):138–9. Comment on: Eur J Haematol 1997 Aug;59(2):121–3.

Concomitant in vitro platelet hypofunction and increased thromboxane B2 (TXB2) generation and enhanced in vivo platelet activation. A distinct syndrome in thrombosis? [letter] Zahavi M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 59(4):266–7

Mutated 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase and moderate hyperhomocysteinaemia. Blom HJ. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S131–4 (37 ref.)

Abnormalities of vascular function in hyperhomocysteinaemia: relationship to atherothrombotic disease. Stehouwer CD, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S107–11 (25 ref.)

Hemostatic markers in surgery: a different fibrinolytic activity may be of pathophysiological significance in orthopedic versus abdominal surgery. López Y, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):233–7

Hemostatic tests in the prediction of atherothrombotic disease. Wu KK. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):145–52 (36 ref.)

Factor V Leiden and the risk of proximal venous thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Woolson ST, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb;13(2):207–10

Influence of thrombus components in mediating Staphylococcus aureus adhesion to polyurethane surfaces. Baumgartner JN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):660–70

Two patients with portal vein thrombosis from lupus anticoagulant. Ahuja V, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):352–3

Circulating hepatocyte growth factor as an early marker of arterial thrombus formation. Matsumori A, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):311–3

Thrombosis, antithrombotic agents, and the antithrombotic approach in cardiac disease. Schussheim AE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Nov–Dec;40(3):205–38 (197 ref.)

The role of blood platelets in coronary atherosclerosis and thrombosis. Farstad M. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb; 58(1):1–10 (104 ref.)

Platelets in thrombotic disorders: quantitative and qualitative platelet disorders predisposing to arterial thrombosis. Harker LA. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jul;35(3):241–52 (88 ref.)

Spontaneous erythroid colony formation as the clue to an underlying myeloproliferative disorder in patients with Budd–Chiari syndrome or portal vein thrombosis. De Stefano V, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):411–8 (56 ref.)

Phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotides antisense to PAI-1 mRNA increase fibrinolysis and modify experimental thrombosis in rats. Pawlowska Z, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):348–53

Fibrinogen as a factor of thrombosis: experimental study. Doutremepuich F, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15; 90(2):57–64

Anticardiolipin antibodies and hepatic artery thrombosis after liver transplantation. Pascual M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1361–4

[Uncommon venous or arterial thromboses: don't forget to look for hyperhomocysteinemia (letter)] Lellouche F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1293 **(Fre)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thrombotic complications in coronary angioplasty—ionic versus non-ionic low-osmolar contrast media [see comments] Husted SE, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):340–3 (17 ref.). Comment in: Acta Radiol 1998 Jul;39(4):339.

Iohexol, platelet activation and thrombosis. I. Iohexol-induced platelet secretion does not affect thrombus formation in native blood. Sakariassen KS, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):349–54

Iohexol, platelet activation and thrombosis. II. Iohexol-induced platelet secretion does not affect collagen-induced or tissue-factor-induced thrombus formation in blood that is anticoagulated with heparin and aspirin. Sakariassen KS, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):355–61

Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis presenting as large thrombi in the aorta. Chan SM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):354–6

Thrombotic diseases in young women and the influence of oral contraceptives. Lidegaard O. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S62–7 (19 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and arterial and venous thrombosis: a clinician's formulation. Speroff L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):S25–36 (78 ref.)

Oral contraceptives and thrombosis: an overview of study methods and recent results. Westhoff CL. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S38–42 (18 ref.)

Effects on hemostatic variables of desogestrel- and gestodene-containing oral contraceptives in comparison with levonorgestrel-containing oral contraceptives: a review. Winkler UH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S51–61 (74 ref.)

Drug-induced vascular lesions of the liver. Zafrani ES. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:135–45 (39 ref.)

Phlegmasia cerulea dolens, cerebral venous thrombosis, and fatal pulmonary embolism due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenic thrombosis syndrome. Beland B, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1272–4

The first report of successful carotid stent implant using argatroban anticoagulation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome: a case report. Lewis BE, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):61–7

Oral contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy do not increase the incidence of arterial thrombosis in a nonhuman primate model. Bellinger DA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):92–9

Thrombotic events in patients with systemic sclerosis treated with iloprost. Tedeschi A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):559–60

Effects of reducing LDL and increasing HDL with gemfibrozil in experimental coronary lesion development and thrombotic risk. Palazón CP, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):333–45

The pill and thrombosis: epidemiological considerations. Carter C. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep; 11(3):565–85 (48 ref.)

Haemostatic changes and the oral contraceptive pill. Norris LA, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep; 11(3):545–64 (75 ref.)

Comparison between dietary monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids as regards diet-related diseases. Mutanen M. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(8):314–7 (9 ref.)

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: successful treatment with plasma exchange [letter] Poullin P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):630–1

Smoking as a risk factor for endothelial dysfunction. Hutchison S. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:20D–22D

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Visentin GP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Sep;2(5):351–7 (63 ref.)

A case of delayed death after accidental intravenous injection of thrombin. Uchigasaki S, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(4):202–4

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Cancio LC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):76–91 (158 ref.)

Heart transplantation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on the Novacor left ventricular assist system. Brozena SC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):729–31

Obstruction of the renal pelvis due to an insoluble blood clot after epsilon-aminocaproic acid therapy: resolution with intrarenteral streptokinase instillations. Wymenga LF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):490–2

Coeliac axis thrombosis associated with the combined oral contraceptive pill: a rare cause of an acute abdomen. Arul GS, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):285–7

Severe cutaneous thrombotic hypersensitivity vasculitis [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1623

Heparin-induced thrombosis. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):684–5

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome. Murphy KD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):111–20 (22 ref.)

Prothrombin 20210A polymorphism and third generatic oral contraceptives—a case report of coeliac axis thrombosis and splenic infarction [letter] Gould J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1214–5

Action of neurotransmitters: acetylcholine, serotonin, and adrenaline in an experimental arterial thrombosis induced by oxygen free radicals. Belougne-Malfatti E, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 1;88(5):435–9

Effects of oral contraceptives on coagulation factors in African women. Famodu AA, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):27–30

Vascular microthrombosis in renal transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus. Antoine C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2813–4

[P-pills and thrombosis (published erratum appears in Nord Med 1998 Sep;113(7):245)] Lidegaard O. **Nord Med** 1998 Jun;113(6):187–90 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Hormone replacement in patients at high risk for thromboses] Hiller F. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 38(10):999–1000 **(Ger)**

[Intra-arterial infusion of SMANCS for treatment of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma—adverse reactions and complications] Sakaguchi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alarming increase in the number of abortions. Does fear of thrombosis limit the use of oral contraceptives?] Milsom I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4731–2, 4735–6 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

The hypothenar hammer syndrome: update and literature review. Van de Walle PM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(3):116–9 (20 ref.)

Fulminant cerebral infarctions caused by nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis due to gallbladder cancer. Okuchi K, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):995–6

Cardioembolic infarction in the Sagrat Cor–Alianza Hospital of Barcelona Stroke Registry. Arboix A, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):407–12

Upper-extremity deep vein thrombosis and chronic pulmonary embolism resulting in pulmonary artery hypertension. Gomes MR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1532–4

Relation of endothelium, thrombogenesis, and hemorheology in systemic hypertension to ethnicity and left ventricular hypertrophy. Lip GY, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12):1566–71

Factor V Leiden mutation presenting as repeated massive GI hemorrhages secondary to venous thrombosis. Lynch JP, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2310–1

Extensive hepatic infarction caused by thrombosis of right portal vein branches and arterial vasospasm in HELLP syndrome associated with homozygous factor V Leiden. Seige M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):473–4

Portal hypertensive gastropathy due to chronic portal vein occlusion in Crohn's disease. Yada S, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1376–7 (6 ref.)

Thrombotic complications in essential thrombocythemia with relatively low platelet counts. Regev A, et al. **Ali J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):168–72

Thrombotic microangiopathy associated with cryoglobulinemic membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis and hepatitis C. Herzenberg AM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):521–6

Abdominal aortic thrombosis in a patient with nephrotic syndrome. Nakamura M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(1):64–6

Pyoderma gangrenosum and extensive caval thrombosis associated with the antiphospholipid syndrome—a case report. Chacek S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):157–60

Ovarian vein thrombosis associated with a tubo-ovarian abscess. Maldjian PD, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997; 261(1):55–8

Free-floating thrombus and pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Greenfield LJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2661–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Feb 10;157(3):264–5. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Feb 10;157(3):305–8.

A clinician's view of thrombotic disorders of the cardiovascular system. Becker RC. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):815–6 (11 ref.)

Venous infarction of the jejunum secondary to the nephrotic syndrome. Draganic BD, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec; 67(12):902–3

Bilateral iliofemoral venous thrombosis: a rare presentation of ruptured aortic aneurysm. Eimany A, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):681–3

Thrombosis and secondary hemochromatosis play major roles in the pathogenesis of jaundiced and spherocytic mice, murine models for hereditary spherocytosis. Kaysser TM, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4610–9

Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273–7

Bile duct obstruction due to portal biliopathy in extrahepatic portal hypertension: surgical management. Chaudhary A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):326–9

Fatal stent thrombosis following successful treatment or coronary artery rupture in an octogenarian. Hennessy TG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):434–6

Transient cerebral ischemic attack and left atrial free-floating thrombus: a case report. Abaci A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):432–4

Superior vena cava syndrome together with multiple venous thrombosis in Behçet's disease. Terzioglu E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):176–7

Endoscopic sclerotherapy for bleeding oesophagogastric varices secondary to extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in an adult Caucasian population. Vleggaar FP, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):81–5

Clinical features and prognostic factors of HIV-associated thrombotic microangiopathies [letter] Viale P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):262–3

Renal venous thrombosis: an unusual cause of fetal distress. Diallo AB, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):109–13

Widespread arterial thrombosis in association with metastatic carcinoma—a case report. Cavanagh SP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):86–8

Asymptomatic vaso-occlusive retinopathy in Hughes' syndrome [letter] Palimar P, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):320–1

Mesenteric vein thrombosis: a rare cause of abdominal pain in cirrhotic patients—two case reports. Venturini I, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):44–7

Non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis in a neonate. Vaideeswar P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):62–3

Acute mesenteric vein thrombosis and pancreatitis. A rare association. Cornu-Labat G, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):249–51

Hemangioma of the prostatic urethra: hematospermia and massive postejaculation hematuria with clot retention. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):524–6

Fatal non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis following viperine bite. Singh S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):342–4

Pulmonary embolism from in situ right atrial thrombus after coronary artery bypass surgery. Hyman RL, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):760–2

Transesophageal ultrasonographic imaging in rat hearts: visualization of aortic valve vegetations in non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis. Kupferwasser I, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):201–5

Noncirrhotic portal hypertension in the adult: case report and review of the literature. Almoudarres M, et al. **J Assoc Acad Minor Phys** 1998;9(3):53–5 (14 ref.)

Mesenteric and portal venous obstruction associated with primary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome [see comments] Lee HJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):822–6. Comment in: J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Dec;12(12):827–8.

Ischaemia of the index finger and thumb secondary to thrombosis of the radial artery in the anatomical snuffbox. McNamara MG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):28–32

Correlation of intraluminal thrombosis in brain tumor vessels with postoperative thrombotic complications: a preliminary report. Rodas RA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):200–5

Pulmonary embolism caused by thrombosis of the axillary vein after shoulder arthroplasty. Arcand M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):486–90

Calcified left ventricular thrombus causing repeated retinal arterial emboli [letter; comment] Austin JH. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):486. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Sep;114(3):491–2.

Renal cell carcinoma presenting with mesenteric thrombosis and anticardiolipin antibodies: echoes of Trousseau's syndrome? Sánchez-Ortiz RF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2078

Splenic infarction caused by a large thoracic aortic thrombus. Agolini SF, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1069–72

Popliteal aneurysm presenting as acute thrombosis and ischemia in a middle-aged man with a history of Kawasaki disease. Bradway MW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 26(5):884–7

The natural history of calf vein thrombosis: lysis of thrombi and development of reflux. Masuda EM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):67–73; discussion 73–4

Effect of intraluminal thrombus on abdominal aortic aneurysm wall stress. Mower WR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):602–8

Hemodialysis vascular access: an ounce of prevention [editorial] Schwab SJ. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1704–5

Acute renal failure secondary to aortic and renal thrombosis in a patient with abdominal aortic hypoplasia. Alonso F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):474–9

An adolescent with acute renal failure, thrombocytopenia and femoral vein thrombosis. Petras T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):480–3

A patient with gastric fundal varices and colonic varices due to splenic vein thrombosis. Van Wijngaarden P, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):187–91

Coagulation abnormalities in lacunar and cortical ischemic stroke are quite different. Giroud M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):15–8

Two fetal deaths associated with maternal sepsis and with thrombosis of the intervillous space of the placenta. Bendon RW, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):385–9

The association between retinal ischaemia and end-stage renal damage in thrombotic microangiopathy. Benzimra RE, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jun;91(6):417–22

Brachial plexopathy and Horner's syndrome as the first manifestations of internal jugular vein thrombosis inaugurating polycythemia vera [letter] Glemarec J, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):358–9

Adrenal cortical carcinoma associated with a splenic vein tumor thrombus. Stein JP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):140–2

Postoperative subarachnoid clots and the pattern of cerebral ischemia associated with symptomatic vasospasm. Tanaka A, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):164–8; discussion 168–9

Portal vein thrombosis and liver transplantation [letter; comment] Lerut J. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):70. Comment on: Transpl Int 1997;10(5):407–8.

[Thrombosis of the inferior vena caval and right atrium in amoebic abscess of the liver] Barcat D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renovascular hypertension due to renal artery thrombosis] Morel O, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr; 91(4):425–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-phospholipids and vena cava thrombosis in pediatrics (letter)] Ketterer S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):900–1 **(Fre)**

[Genital thrombosis (letter)] Senèze J. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):649–50 **(Fre)**

[Arterial thrombosis in the course of nephrotic syndrome. Report of three cases] Ameur A, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute abdominal syndrome] Galezowski N, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(12):989–90 **(Fre)**

[Splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis: therapeutic approach] Mariethoz S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):867–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Churg-Strauss syndrome with right ventricular tumor] Schwab J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 17; 123(16):487–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral renal vein thrombosis extending into the inferior vena cava associated with nephrotic syndrome: a case report] Ikeda D, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr; 44(4):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cardiovascular Behçet's disease detected as multiple nodular shadows on chest X-ray] Yoshimura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1074–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of the diffuse type of cholangiocellular carcinoma associated with extensive portal thrombi and acute hepatic failure] Uchida M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):791–5 **(Jpn)**

[Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis] Amaral G, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hepatoportal sclerosis associated with portal vein thrombosis in children: report of 3 cases] Hessel G, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Inferior vena cava thrombosis and adult respiratory distress (letter)] Arbol Linde F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr; 15(4):229–30 **(Spa)**

[Fibrinolytic treatment of thrombus of the right atrium causing severe pulmonary embolism] Bardají A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prothrombotic states and cerebral ischemia] Barinagarrementeria F, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):85–91 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrombosed pacemaker lead may have been the cause of cerebral embolism] Terént A, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4106, 4109–10 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Enhanced detection of thrombi with a novel fibrin-targeted magnetic resonance imaging agent. Lanza GM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S173–6; discussion S183–4

Near infrared time resolved spectroscopy for the detection of deep vein thrombosis within the human leg. Barnett JT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:31–43

Systemic thrombosis in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies: lesion distribution and imaging findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):285–90

Unusual causes of ovarian vein thrombosis as revealed by CT and sonography. Quane LK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):487–90

Whole blood screening test for factor V Leiden using a Russell viper venom time-based assay. Akhtar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):387–91

Antepartum bilateral ovarian vein thrombosis: magnetic resonance imaging diagnosis. Bertsch NM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):597–9

Method of noninvasive and continuous hemolysis/thrombogenesis measurement by laser photometry during artificial heart development. Sankai Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M682–6

Diagnostic value of hemostatic parameters in bone marrow transplant-associated thrombotic microangiopathy. Kanamori H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(7):705–9

Puerperal right iliac fossa pain. Heneghan JP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):967–8

Not another episode of loin pain! Jackson DM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):345–6

Differentiation of cardiac tumor from thrombus by combined MRI and F-18 FDG PET imaging. Plutchok JJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):324–5

Case report: Portal venous thrombosis in acute cholecystitis. CT, ultrasound, Doppler and power Doppler findings. Kidney DD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):459–61

Internal jugular vein thrombophlebitis. Isenberg SF. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):204–6

Disseminated thrombosis in primary antiphospholipid syndrome: MR findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):244–7

Renal vein thrombosis misdiagnosed as a renal cell carcinoma with a tumor thrombus in the inferior vena cava. Takayama H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):94–5

Partial unilateral penile thrombosis: magnetic resonance imaging and management. Machtens SA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):494–5

The diagnosis of renal vein thrombosis by magnetic resonance angiography. Kanagasundaram NS, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):200–2

Recognition and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis. Alving BM, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):569–74 (43 ref.)

Clinics in diagnostic imaging (30). Vein of Galen and straight sinus thrombosis. Quek ST, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):449–52

Idiopathic partial thrombosis of the corpus cavernosum. Thiel R, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):178–80

A rare case of bloody diarrhea: thrombosis of the V. mesenterica inferior following laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Klugewitz K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;36(1):35–9

[Mobile thrombi of the right heart in pulmonary embolism] Chartier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1471–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mesenteric venous thrombosis and antithrombin III deficiency: diagnosis before an acute digestive hemorrhage] el Kouri D, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pseudotumor aspect of ovarian vein thrombosis] Randoux B, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov;78(11):1171–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Magnetic resonance phlebography (MRP) of the abdomen and pelvis] Alfke H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):591–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occlusion of the vena cava inferior with cavo-portal collateralization] Salerno S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):92–4 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Löffler fibroblastic endocarditis in the thrombotic stages in isolated right ventricular tissue eosinophilia] Hagendorff A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Right atrial thrombosis with concomitant thrombus attached to a central venous catheter. Clinical case] Nani R, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jun;63(6):209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombophlebitis of the jugular vein: a correlation between echography and computed tomography with angiography. A case report] Guida A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):396–7 **(Ita)**

[Clinical significance of platelet-derived microparticles in thrombotic disease] Nomura S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):116–8 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[From horizontal to vertical patients—treatment with anticoagulants in primary health care] Hjortdahl P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1175 **(Nor)**

[Right atrial thrombosis—a difficult diagnostic and therapeutic problem] Mularek-Kubzdela T, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):515–9 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differential diagnosis of noninfectious thromboendocarditis] Korytnikov KI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):61–3 **(Rus)**

[Intracardiac thrombosis in a patient with primary antiphospholipid syndrome. Report of a case] Castro I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1368–73 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful use of tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA) in catheter-related intracardiac thrombi of two premature infants. Giuffrè B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):695–8

Fatal paradoxic embolism during percutaneous thrombolysis of a hemodialysis graft. Owens CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):742–4

Comparison of outcomes of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty versus mitral valve replacement after resolution of left atrial appendage thrombi by warfarin therapy. Kang DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):97–100

Toward optimal provision of antithrombotic therapy [editorial] Rock WL Jr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):348

Mechanisms by which thrombolytic therapy results in nonuniform lysis and residual thrombus after reperfusion. Anand S, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(6):964–74

Low-molecular-weight heparins in the treatment of deep-vein thrombosis. Martineau P, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):588–98, 601 (76 ref.)

A historical review of hemostasis, thrombosis, and antithrombotic therapy. Stassen JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):317–29 (142 ref.)

Successful thrombolysis of an occluded modified Blalock shunt three days after operation. Malm TK, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1453–5

Intraarterial urokinase for acute native arterial occlusion of the limbs. Matas Docampo M, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):565–72; discussion 572–3

Duration of anticoagulant therapy after first episode of venous thrombosis in patients with inherited thrombophilia [editorial; comment] Hirsh J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2174–7. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 27;157(19):2227–32.

A clinician's view of thrombotic disorders of the cardiovascular system. Becker RC. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):815–6 (11 ref.)

The new anticoagulants: new opportunities, new issues. Vlasuk GP. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):812–4 (27 ref.)

Recombinant von Willebrand factor fragment AR545C inhibits platelet aggregation and enhances thrombolysis with rtPA in a rabbit thrombosis model. Gurevitz O, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):200–7

Thromboprophylaxis with low molecular mass heparin, 'Fragmin' (dalteparin), during pregnancy—a longitudinal safety study. Blombäck M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–9

Antithrombotic effects of YM-60828, a newly synthesized factor Xa inhibitor, in rat thrombosis models and its effects on bleeding time. Sato K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 123(1):92–6

Saving the zone of stasis in burns with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator (r-tPA): an experimental study in rats. Işik S, et al. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):217–23

Intrapleural fibrinolytic treatment of traumatic clotted hemothorax. Inci I, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):160–5

Protective effect of oral xemilofiban in arterial thrombosis in dogs: increased activity in combination with aspirin. Frederick LG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):813–20

Dissolution of mural thrombus by specific thrombin inhibition with r-hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Meyer BJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 24;97(7):681–5

Anticoagulant therapy of thromboembolic disease during pregnancy. Wehrmacher WH, et al. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jun-Jul;24(6–7):289–94 (33 ref.)

Oral anticoagulant therapy. Raskob GE. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Sep;3(5):361–4 (27 ref.)

Antithrombotic effects of YM-60828 in three thrombosis models in guinea pigs. Sato K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):87–91

Laboratory assessment of antithrombotic therapy: what tests and if so why? [editorial] Kher A, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):211–8 (34 ref.)

Treatment of thrombotic disorders in cancer patients. Levine M. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:38–43 (24 ref.)

Successful thrombolysis of right atrial and ventricle thrombi in a patient with peripartum cardiomyopathy and extensive thromboembolism. Janssens U, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):515–6

Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):383–6

Therapeutic issues in prosthetic heart valve replacement. Verma P, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):373–81 (92 ref.)

Clot lysis: role of plasminogen activator inhibitors in haemostasis and therapy. Pawse AR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):545–52 (91 ref.)

Guidelines for thrombolytic therapy [letter] Khan SS. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):550–1

Guidelines for management of left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis: a role for thrombolytic therapy. Consensus Conference on Prosthetic Valve Thrombosis. Lengyel M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1521–6 (57 ref.)

Antithrombotic action of TA-993, a new 1,5-benzothiazepine derivative, in a canine model of femoral arterial thrombosis. Kaburaki M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):470–7

Fatal suppurative mesenteric thrombophlebitis caused by an Enterococcus faecalis highly resistant to aminoglycosides: case report. Capone A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):128–31

Increased sensitivity of factor IX to phenprocoumon as a cause of bleeding in a patient with antiphospholipid antibody associated thrombosis. Harbrecht U, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):73–7

Hirudin versus heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin: and the winner is... [editorial; comment] Hull RD, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):171–4 (31 ref.). Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Sep;132(3):181–5.

Recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator therapy of thrombosis in 16 neonates. Farnoux C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):137–40

Successful treatment of neonatal arterial thromboses with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Weiner GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):133–6

Highly probable anaphylactic reaction to systemic thrombolytic therapy with high dose urokinase in a child with a prosthetic valve [letter] Franco S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):181–2

The antithrombotic effect of captopril and losartan on experimental arterial thrombosis in rats. Chabielska E, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):251–60

Short-course thrombolysis as the first line of therapy for cardiac valve thrombosis. Manteiga R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):780–4

Thrombolysis of thrombosed St. Jude Medical prosthetic valves: rethrombosis—a sign of tissue ingrowth. Munclinger MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):248–9

Obstruction of the renal pelvis due to an insoluble blood clot after epsilon-aminocaproic acid therapy: resolution with intraureteral streptokinase instillations. Wymenga LF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):490–2

Mesenteric venous thrombosis: successful treatment by intraarterial lytic therapy. Train JS, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):461–4

Regarding "Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal vein grafts: predictors of outcome" [letter; comment] Berkowitz HD. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):192–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jun;25(6):1023–31; discussion 1031–2.

Early operative intervention after thrombolytic therapy for primary subclavian vein thrombosis: an effective treatment approach. Lee MC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1101–7; discussion 1107–8

Heparin in the home: risks and benefits [editorial; comment] Chesterman CN. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):261–2. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):272–6.

Hospital-in-the-home care: is it worth the hassle? [editorial; comment] Grayson ML. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16; 168(6):262–3. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):272–6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):277–80.

Dalteparin for deep venous thrombosis: a hospital-in-the-home program [see comments] Ting SB, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):272–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):261–2. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):262–3.

Partial renal vein thrombosis in a kidney transplant: management by streptokinase and heparin. du Buf-Vereijken PW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):499–502

Treatment of relapsing thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura with cyclophosphamide pulse therapy [letter] Strutz F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1320–1

An analysis of the effect of routine medications on hemodialysis vascular access survival [letter] Diskin CJ, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):365–8

Effect of glutamate transporter on neuronal damage induced by photochemical thrombotic brain ischemia. Yan YP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):441–6

Favorable response to heparin in a pregnant woman with possible glomerular thrombosis as a complication of systemic lupus erythematosus and anti-phospholipid antibody syndrome. Umesaki N, et al. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Jun;43(1):89–94

Aortic and renal artery thrombosis in a neonate: recovery with thrombolytic therapy. Ellis D, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):641–4

Thrombosis, antithrombotic agents, and the antithrombotic approach in cardiac disease. Schussheim AE, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Nov-Dec;40(3):205–38 (197 ref.)

Treatment of arterial thrombosis with low molecular weight heparins. Chesebro JH. **Semin Hematol** 1997 Oct;34(4 Suppl 4):26–34 (45 ref.)

Regulation of thrombosis and hemostasis by antithrombin. Sakuragawa N. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(6):557–62 (55 ref.)

Aspirin and platelets: the antiplatelet action of aspirin and its role in thrombosis treatment and prophylaxis. Schrör K. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):349–56 (74 ref.)

Thrombolytics and left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis. A case report. Hernández-Vilá, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):130–5

Ecarin Clotting Time: a predictive coagulation assay for the antithrombotic activity of argatroban in the rat. Berry CN, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):228–33

A new method for quantifyir.g platelet deposition in flowing native blood in an ex vivo model of human thrombogenesis. Bossavy JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):162–8

BCH-2763, a novel potent parenteral thrombin inhibitor, is an effective antithrombotic agent in rodent models of arterial and venous thrombosis—comparisons with heparin, r-hirudin, hirulog, inogatran and argatroban. Finkle CD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):431–8

Assessment of thrombin inhibitor efficacy in a novel rabbit model of simultaneous arterial and venous thrombosis. Marsh Lyle E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):656–62

Attenuation of tissue thrombosis and hemorrhage by ala-TFPI does not account for its protection against E. coli—a comparative study of treated and untreated non-surviving baboons challenged with LD100 E. coli. Randolph MM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1048–53

Inhibitory effect of piracetam on platelet-rich thrombus formation in an animal model. Stockmans F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):222–7

Antagonism of vWF inhibits both injury induced arterial and venous thrombosis in the hamster. Yamamoto H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):202–10

Lysis of left ventricular thrombus with urokinase in a patient with alcohol heart disease. Muoghalu K, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):47–9

[Combined nitroglycerin-heparin infusion in mesenteric venous thrombosis] Bülow C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3569–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Deep venous thrombosis of the right leg caused by compression by an abdominal aortic aneurysm (letter; comment)] Huisman MV. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 4;141(40):1934. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 24;141(21):1060–4. **(Dut)**

[Ovarian vein thrombosis] Perquin DA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2350–3 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Dut)
[Acute thrombosis of the portal system. Treatment with alteplase and heparin or with heparin alone in 10 patients] Lagasse JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Procedure for intracardiac thrombosis] Böhm M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):218–9 (Ger)
[Dissolution of acute stent thrombosis by abciximab bolus] Russo G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):631–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[A longitudinal study on left atrial thrombosis in patients with non-rheumatic atrial fibrillation treated with anticoagulants] Scardi S, et al. G Ital Cardiol 1997 Oct; 27(10):1036–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Retroesophageal hematoma with severe dysfagia after streptokinase for the treatment of the axillosubclavian vein thrombosis] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 69(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Heparin effect on hydrolysis of fibrin clots in a bull and a man with varying fibrinolytic systems] Makogonenko EM. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):109–16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Effectiveness of anticoagulant oral treatment in patients with thrombus in left ventricle after acute myocardial infarction] Carrillo AM, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May–Jun; 67(3):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Refibrinolysis with r-tPA for thrombosis of the mitral prosthesis after an acute myocardial infarct] Moreno R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):812–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Large arterial thrombosis. Rapid recanalization with a new thrombocyte inhibitor] Berglund U, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3524–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

ENZYMOLOGY

Activities of proteases in parietal thrombus of aortic aneurysm. Gacko M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23; 271(2):171–7
[Is the thermolabile variant of methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase a risk factor of arterial and venous thrombosis?] Trillot N, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:657s–659s (27 ref.) (Fre)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Thrombotic diseases in young women and the influence of oral contraceptives. Lidegaard O. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 2):S62–7 (19 ref.)
Trends in the incidence of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: a 25-year population-based study. Silverstein MD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23; 158(6):585–93
The pill and thrombosis: epidemiological considerations. Carter C. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep; 11(3):565–85 (48 ref.)
Frequency of factor V Leiden (Arg506Gln) in France [letter; comment] Lucotte G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):241. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1996 Dec;95(4):579–86.
Epidemiology of Lp(a) lipoprotein: its role in atherosclerotic/thrombotic disease. Djurovic S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):281–92 (83 ref.)
Total plasma antioxidant capacity predicts thrombosis-prone status in NIDDM patients. Ceriello A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1589–93
Incidence and risk factors of catheter-related deep vein thrombosis in a pediatric intensive care unit: a prospective study. Beck C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):237–41
Preoperative thromboxane A2/prostaglandin H2 receptor activity predicts early graft thrombosis [published erratum appears in J Vasc Surg 1998 Aug;28(2):249] Brothers TE, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):317–25; discussion 326–8
Peritoneal dialysis is not a risk factor for primary vascular graft thrombosis after renal transplantation. Pérez Fontán M, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):311–6
A common 4G allele in the promoter of the plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) gene as a risk factor for pulmonary embolism and arterial thrombosis in hereditary protein S deficiency. Zöller B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):802–7
Hemostatic risk factors in arterial thrombosis and atherosclerosis: the thrombin-fibrin and platelet-vWF axis. Stormorken H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):1–25 (157 ref.)
Liver transplantation: incidence and management of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary emboli. Ishitani M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2861–3

ETIOLOGY

Incidence of deep venous thrombosis associated with femoral venous catheterization. Mian NZ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1118–21
Effect of arterial cannulation and contrast agents on blood coagulation. Cousins C, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug; 2(8):663–6
Intraarterial biocompatibility of polyethylene terephthalate self-expandable stents implanted in porcine peripheral arteries. De Scheerder IK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):154–8
Thromboelastographic study of thrombosis in the implantable central venous access device. Wen YR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Dec;35(4):223–8
Haemostasis, thrombosis, and endothelium in Behçet's disease [letter; comment] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):236–7. Comment on: Acta Haematol 1996;96(3):181–3.
Evaluation of recurrent thrombosis and hypercoagulability [see comments] Harris JM, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1591–6, 1601–2 (39 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 May 1;57(9):2071.
Risk factors for life-threatening cavopulmonary thrombosis in patients undergoing bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt: an exploratory study. Forbes TJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):865–71
Factor V Leiden mutation does not account for central venous catheter-related thrombosis. Riordan M, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):150–2
Arterial and venous thrombosis associated to combined deficiency of protein C and antithrombin III [letter] Sansores-García L, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 57(2):182–3
In vivo platelet thrombus formation in microvessels of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Lominadze D, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 1):1140–6
Hemodialysis vascular access: variable thrombus-free survival in three subpopulations of black patients. Obialo CI, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):250–6
Hyperhomocysteinemia and premature vascular occlusive disease. Guba SC, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 315(4):279–85
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: new insights on thrombogenic mechanisms. Rand JH. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug;316(2):142–51 (108 ref.)
Radial artery thrombosis in a young athlete. A case report. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(2):297–9
Hepatic allograft abscess with hepatic arterial thrombosis. Rabkin JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May;175(5):354–9
Arm edema, subclavian thrombosis, and pacemakers—a case report. Ciocon JO, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Apr;49(4):315–9 (8 ref.)
Prethrombotic state due to hypercoagulability in patients with permanent transvenous pacemakers. Ito T, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):901–6
Combined protein C deficiency and protein C activated resistance as a cause of caval, peripheral, and cerebral venous thrombosis—a case report. Pugliese D, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):399–401
Risk factors for deep venous thrombosis of the upper extremities [letter; comment] Pandita D, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1129. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 May 1;126(9):707–11.
Factor V Leiden as a cause of hemiplegic cerebral palsy, neonatal stroke, and placental thrombosis? [letter] Sébire G. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):426–7
Renal vein thrombosis in Chinese patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Lai NS, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep; 56(9):562–4
Division of the main pulmonary artery: suboptimal palliation for the patient with a univentricular heart. Wong JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1464–5
Screening for major deep vein thrombosis in seriously injured patients: a prospective study. Satiani B, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):626–9
Epidural versus general anesthesia: does anesthetic management influence early infrainguinal graft thrombosis? Schunn CD, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):65–9
Superior ophthalmic vein thrombosis: complication of ethmoidal rhinosinusitis. Berenholz L, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):95–7
Arterial disease and thrombosis in the antiphospholipid syndrome: a pathogenic role for endothelin 1. Atsumi T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):800–7
A new method for quantitation of platelet microthrombi and microemboli from cardiopulmonary bypass in organs using 111In labeled platelets. Dewanjee MK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M701–5
Method of noninvasive and continuous hemolysis/thrombogenesis measurement by laser photometry during artificial heart development. Sankai Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M682–6
Spontaneous arterial thrombosis in association with pancreatic carcinoma: diagnosis and interventional management. Holden A, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):238–40
Coagulation abnormalities and thrombotic microangiopathy following bone marrow transplantation from HLA-matched unrelated donors in patients with hematological malignancies. Natazuka T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):815–9
Thrombotic microangiopathy of hyperacute onset after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma. Togitani K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1263–6
Hyperhomocysteinemia is a risk factor for venous and arterial thrombosis. Makris M. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101 Suppl 1:18–20 (21 ref.)
Transhepatic venous collaterals arising from inferior vena caval extension of renal cell carcinoma. Yashi M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):501–2
Superior mesenteric vein thrombosis after the Whipple procedure: an aggressive, combined treatment approach. Sanabria JR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec;40(6):467–70
Hyperviscosity syndrome in patients with ovarian carcinoma. von Tempelhoff GF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15; 82(6):1104–11
Thrombosis of the internal jugular vein: a rare manifestation of the hypercoagulability of malignancy. Rayson D, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(5):319–21
Thrombosis of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis and of the left subclavian vein: successful therapy with thrombolysis. Dwivedi N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):84–6
Thrombus formation on transcatheter ASD occluder device in a patient with coagulation factor XII deficiency. Gastmann O, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan; 43(1):81–3
Central vein catheter-related thrombosis in intensive care patients: incidence, risks factors, and relationship with catheter-related sepsis. Timsit JF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):207–13
Complement mediates attenuation of endothelium-dependent relaxations in canine coronary arteries after porcine serum exposure: a mechanism for vascular thrombosis in xenograft hyperacute rejection. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-58–63; discussion II-63–4
Hydroxychloroquine reverses thrombogenic properties of antiphospholipid antibodies in mice. Edwards MH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4380–4
Extracorporeal circulation [letter; comment] Gilutz H. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):117. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Nov 1;94(9):2228–34.
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Floating mobile mass that is probably thrombus: a life-threatening complication of mitral stenosis. Tei C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1647
A 61-year-old woman with edema, shortness of breath, and pleuritic chest pain. Nielsen C, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Jun;65(6):327–30
Thrombotic risks: a clarification [letter; comment] Burdick CO. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1580. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Sep;43(9):1678–83.
Antiphospholipid syndrome without antiphospholipid antibodies at the time of the thrombotic event: transient 'seronegative' antiphospholipid syndrome? Miret C, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):541–4
Extreme swelling of a limb with A-V shunt for hemodialysis resulting from subclavian vein thrombosis due to previous catheterization [letter] Nakhoul F, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):134–6
Compression of the inferior vena cava by right renal cysts: an unusual cause of IVC and/or iliofemoral thrombosis with pulmonary embolism in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease [letter] O'Sullivan DA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):332–4
Case report: Portal venous thrombosis in acute cholecystitis. CT, ultrasound, Doppler and power Doppler findings. Kidney DD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):459–61
Hepatic arterial complications in pediatric segmental liver transplantations from living donors: assessment with color Doppler ultrasonography. Fujimoto M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):380–6
Antiphospholipid antibodies and thrombosis. Goodnight SH. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):354–61 (82 ref.)
Predictors of left ventricular thrombus formation and disappearance after anterior wall myocardial infarction. Nešković AN, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):908–16
Resistance to activated protein C in thalassaemic patients: an underlying cause of thrombosis. Giordano P, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):123–7
Does umbilical vein catheterization to exchange transfusion lead to portal vein thrombosis? Guimarães H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):461–3
Acute bilateral renal vein thrombosis complicating Netherton syndrome. Pohl M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 157(2):157–60
Disseminated thrombosis in primary antiphospholipid syndrome: MR findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):244–7
Vascular complications of isolated limb perfusion. Klicks RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):288–91
Progressive thrombotic occlusion of the left common iliac artery after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Khazim R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):239–41
Pathogenesis of thrombosis in coronary artery disease. Chesebro JH, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:12–8 (36 ref.)
Internal jugular vein thrombosis following modified neck dissection: implications for head and neck flap reconstruction. Brown DH, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):169–74
Left atrial thrombus as an early consequence of blunt chest trauma. Mahy IR, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):198–9
Upper limb thrombosis associated with assisted conception treatment. Stewart JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2174–5
Thrombolytic therapy for prosthetic valve thrombosis in Third World countries. Agrawal D, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):383–6
Bleeding duodenal varix in splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis. Dhadphale S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):29–30
Multiple abdominal venous thrombosis in HIV-seropositive patient. Narayanan TS, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):105–6

Localised thrombus in the distal aortic arch: its aetiology analysed by three-dimensional mould model of the thoracic aorta. Shindo S, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):171–5

Hyperhomocysteinemia: a risk factor for arterial and venous thrombotic disease. Cattaneo M. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997; 27(3):139–44 (48 ref.)

Hemostatic tests in the prediction of atherothrombotic disease. Wu KK. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):145–52 (36 ref.)

An experimental study on thrombogenicity of various metallic microcoils with or without thrombogenic coatings. Kim TS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):407–10

Late clotted haemothorax after blunt chest trauma. Sinha P, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):189–91

Randomized trial of low molecular weight heparin (dalteparin) in prevention of left ventricular thrombus formation and arterial embolism after acute anterior myocardial infarction: the Fragmin in Acute Myocardial Infarction (FRAMI) Study. Kontny F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):962–9

Multivariate analysis in the prediction of left atrial thrombi in patients with mitral stenosis. Sahasakul Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):742–6

Left atrial thrombus formation immediately after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation despite adequate anticoagulant therapy. Tanabe K, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):747–9

Silent infection in clotted hemodialysis access grafts. Ayus JC, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1314–7

Recurrent vascular thrombosis in an adolescent transplant recipient. Balachandra S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1477–81 (20 ref.)

Pulmonary embolism after thrombolysis of hemodialysis grafts. Smits HF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1458–61

Vascular injuries in total knee arthroplasty. A review of the problem with special reference to the possible effects of the tourniquet. Kumar SN, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb; 13(2):211–6

Thrombotic obstruction of bileaflet mechanical prosthetic heart valves: early diagnosis and management. Kayali MT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):331–5

Splenic vein thrombosis secondary to focal pancreatitis diagnosed by endoscopic ultrasonography. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):54–6

A targeted point mutation in thrombomodulin generates viable mice with a prethrombotic state. Weiler-Guettler H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1983–91

Intermediate follow up of the TEKNA bileaflet valve. Seybold-Epting W, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):219–24

Laparoscopic surgery and splanchnic vessel thrombosis. Sternberg A, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):65–8

Occlusion of the sigmoid sinus after surgery via the presigmoidal-transpetrosal approach. Ohata K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):575–84

Abdominal aortic aneurysm 18 years after apparent resolution of an umbilical catheter-associated aortic thrombosis. Adelman RD. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):874–5

Chylothorax and chylopericardium: a complication of a central venous catheter. Kurekci E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1064–6

Umbilical venous catheterization and the risk of portal vein thrombosis. Schwartz DS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):760–2

Graft rescue for haemodialysis arterio-venous grafts: is it worth doing and which factors predict a good outcome? Chen CY, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):248–50

Acute arterial thrombosis after a long-haul flight. Ashkan K, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):324

Timing of critical thrombosis after replantation surgery of the digits. Betancourt FM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):313–6

Thrombolysis of thrombosed St. Jude Medical prosthetic valves: rethrombosis—a sign of tissue ingrowth. Munclinger MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):248–9

Giant right atrial thrombus: a life-threatening complication of long-term central venous access catheters [letter; comment] Forauer AR, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):519–20. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):865–8.

Occult deep venous thrombosis complicating superficial thrombophlebitis. Blumenberg RM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):338–43

Central venous catheter failure is induced by injury and can be prevented by stabilizing the catheter tip. Kohler TR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):59–65; discussion 65–6

Left iliac venous thrombosis caused by venous spur: treatment with thrombectomy and stent implantation. Mickley V, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):492–7

Enhancement of tissue factor expression by vein segments exposed to coronary arterial hemodynamics. Muluk SC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):521–7

Spontaneous tibial artery thrombosis associated with varicella pneumonia and free protein S deficiency. Peyton BD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):563–7

A case of Behçet's disease with superior and inferior vena caval occlusion. Yoo WH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):136–9

Is there a correlation between raised erythropoietin and thrombotic events in sickle-cell anaemia? Dale GL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):566–7

A man with a leg-vein clot and colonic ulcers. Schneeweiss B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1628

Portal vein complications after liver transplantation for biliary atresia. Chardot C, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jul;3(4):351–8

29-year-old man with recurrent deep venous thrombosis and skin lesions. Hooten WM, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May; 73(5):463–6

Syndromes of thrombosis and hypercoagulability. Congenital and acquired causes of thrombosis. Bick RL, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):409–58 (313 ref.)

Thrombosis and cardiovascular disease. Pifarré R. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May;82(3):511–22 (56 ref.)

"Atrial thrombi associated with indwelling catheters in abnormal right atria" [letter] Burke GA, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Apr;30(4):265–6

Gastrointestinal emergencies with marathon-type running: omental infarction with pancreatitis and liver failure with portal vein thrombosis. Scobie BA. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):211–2

Renal thrombotic microangiopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus: clinical correlations and long-term renal survival [published erratum appears in Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1328] Bridoux F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):298–304

Partial renal vein thrombosis in a kidney transplant: management by streptokinase and heparin. du Buf-Vereijken PW, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):499–502

Is hyperhomocysteinaemia a risk factor for recurrent vascular access thrombosis in haemodialysis patients? [letter] Ducloux D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2037–8

The incidence of clinical postoperative thrombosis after gastric surgery for obesity during 16 years. Eriksson S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):332–5; discussion 336

Ocular vascular thrombosis following tin ethyl etiopurpurin (SnET2) photodynamic therapy: time dependencies. Moshfeghi DM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug; 29(8):663–8

Delayed injury of the common femoral artery following primary THA in the patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Inao S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):90–3

Incidence of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in otolaryngology-head and neck surgery. Moreano EH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):777–84

Recurrent deep venous thrombosis complicating PICC line placement in two patients with cystic fibrosis and activated protein C-resistance. Hogan MJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):552–3

The effect of experimental diabetes mellitus on vessel thrombosis [letter; comment] Cooley BC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):860–1. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jan;99(1):156–62.

Right atrial thrombus from deep venous thrombosis. Drake WM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):639

Fatty acids, triglycerides and syndromes of insulin resistance. Storlien LH, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):379–85

Interaction of the von Willebrand factor with platelets and thrombosis [editorial] Perutelli P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):526–9 (31 ref.)

Patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): their veins and pulmonary embolization [editorial comment] Kummer F. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):171–2. Comment on: Respiration 1998 ;65(3):173–7.

Prevalence of deep-vein thrombosis of the leg in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [see comments] Schönhofer B, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):173–7. Comment in: Respiration 1998 ;65(3):171–2.

Hemorrhagic and thrombotic complications in patients with myeloproliferative diseases. Vignal CV, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;115(6):1575–9

Renal vein thrombosis caused by laparoscopic cholecystectomy. López Cubillana P, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):56–7

What is the appropriate workup and treatment for an infant with an umbilical artery catheter-related thrombosis? Adelman RD, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):362–4

Microvascular disturbances, thrombosis, and bleeding in thrombocythemia: current concepts and perspectives. Ravandi-Kashani F, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):479–88 (112 ref.)

The paradox of bleeding and thrombosis in thrombocythemia: is von Willebrand factor the link? van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):385–9

Relation of platelet abnormalities to thrombosis and hemorrhage in chronic myeloproliferative disorders. Wehmeier A, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(4):391–402 (156 ref.)

Acute femoral artery thrombosis associated with functional protein C deficiency as the presenting manifestation of acute monocytic leukemia. Malnick SD, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):663–4

Portal thrombosis. A rare complication of laparoscopic splenectomy. Valeri A, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1173–6

Anatomic study of femoral vein occlusion during simulated hip arthroplasty. Heller KD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(3):133–7

Asymptomatic large left-atrial ball thrombus. Secondary to mitral stenosis. Vitale M, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):376–8

Is factor VII protein concentration (FVII:Ag) a thrombotic risk indicator? [letter] Bladbjerg EM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1064–5

Factor V Leiden and thrombotic complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lee DH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):50–3

Activation of the coagulant pathway in cigarette smokers. Miller GJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):549–53

Thrombotic events during oral anticoagulant treatment: results of the inception-cohort, prospective, collaborative ISCOAT study: ISCOAT study group (Italian Study on Complications of Oral Anticoagulant Therapy). Palareti G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1438–43

Fibrinogen as a factor of thrombosis: experimental study. Doutremepuich F, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 15; 90(2):57–64

Does intraoperative hepatic artery flow predict arterial complications after liver transplantation? Abbasoglu O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):598–601

Thrombotic microangiopathy in association with cytomegalovirus infection in a renal transplant patient: a new treatment strategy. Jeejeebhoy FM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1645–8

Anticardiolipin antibodies and hepatic artery thrombosis after liver transplantation. Pascual M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1361–4

Selective revascularization of hepatic artery thromboses after liver transplantation improves patient and graft survival. Sheiner PA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1295–9

Renal vein thrombosis secondary to absent inferior vena cava. Lash C, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):829–30

Portal vein thrombosis following splenectomy for hematologic disease: prospective study with Doppler color flow imaging. Chaffanjon PC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1082–6

[Increased p-homocysteine--a risk factor for thrombosis] Jensen OK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20; 160(30):4405–10 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Superior vena cava thrombosis manifesting as vasomotor facial flushes] Soufir N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):191–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of left intraventricular thrombus. A comparative study of 2.5, 3.5 and 5 MHz transducers] Philippe F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1247–53 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastatic epiduritis with invasiveness of the left renal vein] Bailly C, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):581–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal angiomyolipoma with venous extension associated with complete duplication] Pariente JL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):637–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomo-clinical conference: pulmonary cancer and cerebral vascular accident (clinical conference)] Berghmans T, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Apr;19(2):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis of the basilar trunk in a young woman previously treated by radiotherapy for malignant lymphoma] Guérin JM, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Dec; 153(12):778–80 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Right ventricular thrombus after pacemaker implantation in a patient with secondary antiphospholipid syndrome] Hofgärtner F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 2; 123(1–2):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activated protein C resistance in factor V disease: how high is the risk of thrombosis?] Spannagl M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):137–9 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Thrombosis and tissue protection in microvascular surgery—an overview] Peter FW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(10):844–51 (124 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary subclavian vein thrombosis after intensive physical exertion] Shovman O, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):610–2, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Study of the Leiden mutation (factor VQ 506), the most frequent cause of thrombophilia, in 116 thrombosis patients] Nagy A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2797–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of deep venous thrombosis and primary amyloidosis] Botrugno A, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):419–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Splenic vein thrombosis with pancytopenia and fever: antiphospholipid antibody syndrome] Adducchio VS, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):585–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Autoantibodies and thrombosis] Koike T. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):485–90 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial thrombi following mitral valvuloplasty for mitral regurgitation associated with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura] Kohyama M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of tubercular constrictive pericarditis with right atrial thrombosis] Fujisawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):931–3 **(Jpn)**

[Basis of molecular cell biology on thrombosis: in the cases of protein C deficiency and protein S deficiency] Kojima T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):119–20 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Interaction between platelets and oxidised-lipid in thrombus formation] Matsuno K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):113–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Potential mechanisms of thrombogenesis in antiphospholipid syndrome] **Takeya H**, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):121–3 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of a thrombosed Omniscience valve] Irie T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombotic complications of arterio–venous fistulas in chronically hemodialysed patients] Kawecka A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Venous occlusion after catheterization of both subclavian veins for hemodialysis (letter)] Ocharán J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):647 **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary artery aneurysm and thrombosis caused by vasculitis in Behçet's disease] Gotor MA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):591–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal carcinoma with tumor thrombus in the vena cava and auricle. Experience and review] González Martín M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):44–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal adenocarcinoma with vena cava invasion: current status of its diagnosis and treatment using total segmentary cavectomy] Vicente Prados EJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrombosis of the hepatic artery and portal vein secondary to invasive aspergillosis following liver transplantation] Gavilán F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thrombosis of mechanical heart valve prosthesis. Predisposing factors and results of surgical treatment] Careaga–Reyna G, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 133(6):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Renal vascular lesion and microangiopathic hemolytic anemia in systemic lupus erythematosus] Gnocchi CA, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):200–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Massive inferior vena cava thrombosis associated with protein C deficiency. Clinical case] Duclos J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antiphospholipid syndrome: possible pathogenic mechanisms of thrombosis] Velasco F, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Dec;42(6):475–81 (61 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Factor V Leiden in a healthy Northern Ireland elderly population [letter] McNerlan SE, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):408–9

Low risk of venous thrombosis in two families with combined type I plasminogen deficiency and factor V R506Q mutation. Castaman G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr; 57(4):344–7

Activated protein C resistance and the factor V Leiden mutation in children with thrombosis. Sifontes MT, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):29–32

Factor V Leiden—a novel etiology of the long-standing thrombosis theory for recurrent pregnancy loss [letter; comment] Younis JS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):1107–8. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):402–5.

Targeted inactivation of murine band 3 (AE1) gene produces a hypercoagulable state causing widespread thrombosis in vivo. Hassoun H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1785–92

The prothrombin gene 3'-untranslated region mutation is frequently associated with factor V Leiden in thrombophilic patients and shows ethnic-specific variation in allele frequency [letter] Howard TE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1092

Factor V Cambridge: a new mutation (Arg306—>Thr) associated with resistance to activated protein C. Williamson D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1140–4

An association between the common hereditary hemochromatosis mutation and the factor V Leiden allele in a population with thrombosis [letter] Xie YG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1461–2

Genetic polymorphisms of factor VII are not associated with arterial thrombosis. Corral J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):267–72

Five antithrombin variants, four associated with thrombosis. Fitton HL, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar; 8(2):145–8

Frequencies of prothrombin 20210 G—>A mutation may be different among races—studies on Japanese populations with various forms of thrombotic disorders and healthy subjects [letter] Isshiki I, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):105–6

The venous thrombosis risk factor 20210 A allele of the prothrombin gene is not a major risk factor for arterial thrombotic disease. Corral J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):304–7

False negative factor V Leiden assay following allogeneic stem cell transplant. Crookston KP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):600–2

A case of hypereosinophilic syndrome associated with factor V Leiden mutation and thrombosis [letter] Gümrük F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):208–9

An improved method for the detection of the thermolabile variant of methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase. Van Amerongen G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1045–7

Update on recognition and management of patients with acquired or inherited hypercoagulability. Alving B. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jun–Jul;24(6–7):302–9 (52 ref.)

Detection of a common mutation in factor V gene responsible for resistance to activate protein C causing predisposition to thrombosis. Ferreira–Gonzalez A, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):328–35

Resistance to activated protein C caused by the R506Q mutation in the gene for factor V is a common risk factor for venous thrombosis. Dahlbck B. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:1–8 (69 ref.)

F5 Q506 mutation and the low prevalence of cardiovascular disease in Canadian Inuit. Mandelcorn R, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Jun;46(5):232–5

Hereditary protein C deficiency with recurrent thrombosis: identification of a missense mutation (C6218T). Song KS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):186–90

Internal jugular vein thrombosis in association with the factor V Leiden mutation. Arullendran P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):383–6

Bilateral renal vein thrombosis and venous sinus thrombosis in a neonate with factor V mutation (FV Leiden). Pohl M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):159–61

Factor V Leiden presenting with penile vein thrombosis. Luzzi GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2093

Donor factor V Leiden mutation and vascular thrombosis following liver transplantation. Hirshfield G, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):58–61

A mouse model of severe von Willebrand disease: defects in hemostasis and thrombosis. Denis C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9524–9

Risk of stroke in young women and two prothrombotic mutations: factor V Leiden and prothrombin gene variant (G20210A). Longstreth WT Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar; 29(3):577–80

Lack of association between thrombosis in primary antiphospholipid syndrome and the recently described thrombophilic 3'-untranslated prothrombin gene polymorphism [letter] Bentolila S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1415

Factor V Leiden (G1691A), the prothrombin 3'-untranslated region variant (G20210A) and thermolabile methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (C677T): a single genetic test genotypes all three loci—determination of frequencies in the S. Wales population of the UK. Bowen DJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):949–54

Electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry facilitates detection of fibrinogen (Bbeta 14 Arg —> Cys) mutation in a family with thrombosis. Brennan SO, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec;78(6):1484–7

4G/5G promoter PAI-1 gene polymorphism is associated with plasmatic PAI-1 activity in Italians: a model of gene–environment interaction. Burzotta F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):354–8

Factor V Leiden is not a risk factor for arterial vascular disease in the elderly: results from the Cardiovascular Health Study. Cushman M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):912–5

Prospective evaluation of the prevalence of factor V Leiden mutation in portal or hepatic vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Denninger MH, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1297–8. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1997 Feb;77(2):258–61.

[Clinical findings in individuals with the factor V Leiden mutation] Matýšková M, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May; 43(5):298–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

HISTORY

Prostacyclin (PGI2) inhibits the formation of platelet thrombi in arterioles and venules of the hamster cheek pouch. 1977 [classical article] Higgs EA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):439–43; discussion 437–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Systemic thrombosis in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies: lesion distribution and imaging findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):285–90

IgG2 restriction of anti–beta2–glycoprotein I as the basis for the association between IgG2 anticardiolipin antibodies and thrombosis in the antiphospholipid syndrome: comment on the article by Sammaritano et al [letter; comment] Amengual O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1513–5 . Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Nov;40(11):1998–2006.

Recurrent arterial thrombosis linked to autoimmune antibodies enhancing von Willebrand factor binding to platelets and inducing Fc gamma RII receptor–mediated platelet activation. Hoylaerts MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2810–7

Antibodies from patients with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Suh JS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):916–22

Antiphospholipid syndrome without antiphospholipid antibodies at the time of the thrombotic event: transient 'seronegative' antiphospholipid syndrome? Miret C, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):541–4

Anti–neutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies associated renal diseases and thrombotic microangiopathy. Mitarai T. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):207–10

Increased sensitivity of factor IX to phenprocoumon as a cause of bleeding in a patient with antiphospholipid antibody associated thrombosis. Harbrecht U, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jan;243(1):73–7

Autoantibodies to human prothrombin and clinical manifestations in 207 patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Bertolaccini ML, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1104–8

Phospholipid specificity of autoimmune and drug induced lupus anticoagulants; association of phosphatidylethanolamine reactivity with thrombosis in autoimmune disease [see comments] Drouvalakis KA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):290–5. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Feb;25(2):200–2.

Renal cell carcinoma presenting with mesenteric thrombosis and anticardiolipin antibodies: echoes of Trousseau's syndrome? Sánchez–Ortiz RF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2078

Association of anticardiolipin antibodies with intraglomerular thrombi and renal dysfunction in lupus nephritis. Bhandari S, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jun;91(6):401–9

Cerebral venous thrombosis and anticardiolipin antibodies. Carhuapoma JR, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2363–9 (41 ref.)

Acquired anti–factor VII (proconvertin) inhibitor: hemorrhage and thrombosis [letter] Brunod M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1065–6

Anticardiolipin antibodies in clinical conditions associated with a risk of thrombotic events. Hughes JR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 1;89(3):101–6

METABOLISM

Effect of weight, sex, age, clinical diagnosis, and thromboplastin reagent on steady-state intravenous heparin requirements. White RH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2468–72

Isoprostanes: potential markers of oxidant stress in atherothrombotic disease. Patrono C, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2309–15 (65 ref.)

Increased phosphate content in complement component C3, fibrinogen, vitronectin, and other plasma proteins in systemic lupus erythematosus: covariation with platelet activation and possible association with thrombosis. Ekdahl KN, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2178–86

Factor XIIIa cross–linking of the Marburg fibrin: formation of alpham.gamman–heteromultimers and the alpha–chain–linked albumin. gamma complex, and disturbed protofibril assembly resulting in acquisition of plasmin resistance relevant to thrombophila. Sugo T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3282–8

Protein C and protein S activities in Behçet's disease as risk factors of thrombosis. Lenk N, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):124–5

Arterial thrombosis induces early upregulation of intercellular adhesion molecule in the media. Toursarkissian B, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):663–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Influence of thrombus components in mediating Staphylococcus aureus adhesion to polyurethane surfaces. Baumgartner JN, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15; 40(4):660–70

Fatal suppurative mesenteric thrombophlebitis caused by an Enterococcus faecalis highly resistant to aminoglycosides: case report. Capone A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr; 10(2):128–31

Torulopsis glabrata fungemia as a complication of a clotted transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Darwin P, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jan;4(1):89–90

[Salmonella enteritidis septicemia manifesting as a suppurated thrombophlebitis] Leccia MT, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):108–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Septic thrombophlebitis of the internal jugular vein and Lemierre syndrome] Bouton F, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Feb;19(1):5–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

An unusual cause of pulmonary artery thrombosis. Ortiz–Saracho J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):309–10

PATHOLOGY

Simultaneous postinfectious glomerulonephritis and thrombotic microangiopathy: a renal biopsy study. Tan PH, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):513–20

Pulmonary hypertension associated with systemic lupus erythematosus: predominantly thrombotic arteriopathy accompanied by plexiform lesions. Yokoi T, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):467–70

The endothelium in atherothrombotic disease: assessment of function, mechanisms and clinical implications. Blann AD, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun;9(4):297–306 (120 ref.)

Renal angiomyolipoma associated with inferior vena caval tumour thrombus. Gotoh A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;

81(5):773–4
Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: histologic and immunohistochemical study of autopsy cases. Terayama N, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):457–61
Hypervascular renal transitional cell carcinoma with extension into the renal vein and inferior vena cava. Tajima T, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):365–8
Intracardiac thrombus trapped in a patent foramen ovale. Maroto LC, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):807–10 (27 ref.)
Apoptotic hepatocytes in rejection and vascular occlusion in liver allograft specimens. Sedivy R, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):503–7
Immunohistological assessment of fibrin deposition and thrombus formation in canine mammary neoplasia. Golombiewski A, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug; 117(2):177–83
A young man with acute renal failure. Meleg-Smith S, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jan;150(1):25–8
Thrombosis with outflow obstruction delays thrombolysis and results in chronic wall thickening of rat veins. See-Tho K, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):115–22; discussion 123
Endothelial cell activation [clinical conference] Ballermann BJ. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1810–26
The development of extrahepatic portal obstruction after undergoing multiple operations for a congenital dilatation of the bile duct: report of a case. Furugaki K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):355–8
Platelets and endothelial cells act in concert to delay thrombolysis—evidence from an in vitro model of the human occlusive thrombus. Hantgan RR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):602–8
A new model for quantitative in vivo microscopic analysis of thrombus formation and vascular recanalisation: the ear of the hairless (hr/hr) mouse. Roesken F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1408–14
Pathomorphological aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia II (HIT-II syndrome). Hermanns B, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):541–6
[A pathological study of in situ thrombosis of small pulmonary arteries and arterioles in autopsy cases of chronic cor pulmonale] Wang C, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):123–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A case of extrahepatic portal venous obstruction that showed cavernous transformation mimicking liver tumor at porta hepatis] Enya M, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;94(12):871–3 **(Jpn)**
[A case report of ruptured dissecting aneurysm with thrombosed false lumen] Nabuchi A, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):544–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Features of kinetics of thrombocytic thrombi growth in the microcirculatory system] Kondrat'ev AS, et al. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hemodynamic depression and microthrombosis in the peripheral areas of cortical contusion in the rat: role of platelet activating factor. Maeda T, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:102–5
Mechanisms by which thrombolytic therapy results in nonuniform lysis and residual thrombus after reperfusion. Anand S, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):964–74
Coexistence of antithrombin deficiency, factor V Leiden and hyperhomocysteinemia in a thrombotic family. Gemmati D, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):173–6
Hemorrhagic and thrombotic disorders due to factor V deficiencies and abnormalities: an updated classification. Girolami A, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):45–51 (41 ref.)
Structural basis for the pathophysiology of lipoprotein(a) in the athero-thrombotic process. Anglés-Cano E. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1271–80 (59 ref.)
The role of the monocyte in the generation and dissolution of arterial and venous thrombi. Burnand KG, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):119–25 (53 ref.)
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Floating mobile mass that is probably thrombus: a life-threatening complication of mitral stenosis. Tei C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28; 97(16):1647
Lipoprotein(a) in plasma, arterial wall, and thrombus from patients with aortic aneurysm. Papagrigorakis E, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):262–71
Thrombosis and atherosclerosis. Holvoet P, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1997 Oct;8(5):320–8 (89 ref.)
Fundamentals of coagulation and glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition. Ferguson JJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19 Suppl D:D3–9 (51 ref.)
Antithrombotic effects in a rat model of aspirin-insensitive arterial thrombosis of desethyl KBT-3022, the main active metabolite of a new antiplatelet agent, KBT-3022. Shimazawa M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):183–9
Biomechanics of abdominal aortic aneurysm in the presence of endoluminal thrombus: experimental characterisation and structural static computational analysis. Di Martino E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):290–9
Role of plasma and platelet von Willebrand factor in arterial thrombogenesis and hemostasis in the pig. André P, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):620–6
Diminished fibrinolysis in diabetes mellitus and its implication for diabetic vascular disease. Panahloo A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):91–9 (82 ref.)
Enhancement of rabbit jugular vein thrombolysis by neutralization of factor XI. In vivo evidence for a role of factor XI as an anti-fibrinolytic factor [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):917] Minnema MC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):10–4
The Dutch Vascular Factors in Dementia Study: rationale and design. van Kooten F, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan; 245(1):32–9
Influence of cadmium intoxication on thromboresistance of vascular endothelium in rabbits. Grabowska-Maślanka A, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):61–9
Saphenous vein thrombophlebitis (SVT): a deceptively benign disease. Hanson JN, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):677–80
The differential involvement of von Willebrand factor, fibrinogen and fibronectin in acute experimental thrombosis in rat cerebral and mesenteric microvessels. Yamamoto J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):431–41
Endothelial cell activation [clinical conference] Ballermann BJ. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1810–26
Platelets and endothelial cells act in concert to delay thrombolysis—evidence from an in vitro model of the human occlusive thrombus. Hantgan RR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):602–8
Clot accumulation characteristics of plasminogen-bearing liposomes in a flow-system. Groningen Utrecht Institute for Drug Exploration. Heeremans JL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):144–9
Dissociation of antithrombotic effect and bleeding time prolongation in rabbits by inhibiting tissue factor function. Himber J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1142–9
Phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotides antisense to PAI-1 mRNA increase fibrinolysis and modify experimental thrombosis in rats. Pawlowska Z, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):348–53
A new model for quantitative in vivo microscopic analysis of thrombus formation and vascular recanalisation: the ear of the hairless (hr/hr) mouse. Roesken F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1408–14
Platelet-vessel wall interactions in thrombosis and restenosis role of von Willebrand factor. Hoylaerts MF. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(3):161–83 (68 ref.)
[New biological factors of thromboses] Tazi-Mezalek Z, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;46(10):657–62 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The role of synergetics in biofluid mechanics: added theoretical foundation for explaining central aspects of biology, athermoma development and thrombosis] Schmid-Schönbein H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:519–20 **(Ger)**
[Right atrial thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: role of echocardiography] Colletta M, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):439–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Behavioral and morphologic disorders caused by bilateral photoinduced thrombosis of the cerebral vessels of the frontal cortex in rats] Romanova GA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Thrombosis and coronary disease: neutrophils, nitric oxide and aspirin] López-Farré A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):171–7 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Vascular wall-rather than platelet PGE1-pretreatment in-vivo (but not in-vitro) decreases thrombogenicity. Karanikas G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:431–4
Effect of mitral regurgitation on left ventricular thrombus formation in dilated cardiomyopathy. Kalaria VG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):215–20
Natural history of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):897–900
Complications after placement of an intracoronary stent: nursing implications. Dabbs AD, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):117–22
ASHP therapeutic position statement on antithrombotic therapy in chronic atrial fibrillation. American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):376–81
Reduction in arteriovenous graft impairment: results of a vascular access surveillance protocol. Cayco AV, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):302–8
Retrospective evaluation of the safety and efficacy of low-molecular-weight heparin as thromboprophylaxis during pregnancy [letter; comment] Schneider DM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1567–8. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 May;176(5):1062–8.
Cardiopulmonary bypass circuit treated with surface-modifying additives: a clinical evaluation of blood compatibility. Gu YJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1342–7
A retrospective review of 61 patients with antiphospholipid syndrome. Analysis of factors influencing recurrent thrombosis. Krnic-Barrie S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2101–8
The new anticoagulants: new opportunities, new issues. Vlasuk GP. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):812–4 (27 ref.)
Continued thromboxane A2 formation despite administration of a platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist in patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Byrne A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3224–9
Administration of abciximab during percutaneous coronary intervention reduces both ex vivo platelet thrombus formation and fibrin deposition: implications for a potential anticoagulant effect of abciximab. Dangas G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1342–9
Early administration of intravenous magnesium inhibits arterial thrombus formation. Ravn HB, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3620–5
New bedside test for monitoring anticoagulation during hemodialysis. Eiswirth G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 22(4):346–8
The prevention of access failure: pressure monitoring [see comments] Besarab A, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 44(1):35–7. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.
Hemodialysis access—the role of monitoring. In-line methods [see comments] Depner TA. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):38–9. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.
Hemodialysis access—the role of monitoring. Introduction. Sands J. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):34
The role of recirculation in access monitoring [see comments] Sherman RA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):40–1. Comment in: ASAIO J 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):1–2.
The effects of purified eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids on arterial thrombosis tendency and platelet function in rats. Nieuwenhuys CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 23;1390(3):313–22
A double-blind randomized comparison of combined aspirin and ticlopidine therapy versus aspirin or ticlopidine alone on experimental arterial thrombogenesis in humans. Bossavy JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1518–25
Thromboprophylaxis with low molecular mass heparin, 'Fragmin' (dalteparin), during pregnancy—a longitudinal safety study. Blombäck M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–9
Prevention of central venous catheter associated thrombosis using minidose warfarin in patients with haematological malignancies. Boraks P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):483–6
Antithrombotic activity of a fucosylated chondroitin sulphate from echinoderm: sulphated fucose branches on the polysaccharide account for its antithrombotic action. Mourão PA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):647–52
Heparin, osteoporosis and pregnancy. Farquharson RG. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 3–16;58(5):205–7 (13 ref.)
Puerperal thromboprophylaxis: comparison of the anti-Xa activity of enoxaparin and unfractionated heparin. Gibson JL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):795–7
Mean-term calcium heparin treatment in acute transmural anterior myocardial infarction: effects on left ventricular thrombosis and its complications. Iacono A. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1251–5
Adenovirus gene therapy for hypercholesterolemia, thrombosis and restenosis. Gerard RD, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):451–8 (69 ref.)
New therapeutic approaches: safety first [editorial; comment] Laskey WK. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):275. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jul;44(3):267–74.
Evidence for the needs of out-of-hospital thrombosis prophylaxis: introduction. Hirsh J. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):113S–114S
Aortocoronary saphenous vein graft disease: pathogenesis, predisposition, and prevention. Motwani JG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):916–31 (133 ref.)
A randomized trial of aspirin versus cilostazol therapy after successful coronary stent implantation. Kunishima T, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):1058–66
Should circulating anticoagulant [AKA anti-phospholipid] assays be a routine component of well-patient assessment? Kubitz G, et al. **Compr Ther** 1997 Dec;23(12):804–8
Reduction of monocyte-platelet interaction and monocyte activation in patients receiving antiplatelet therapy after coronary stent implantation. May AE, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1913–20
Local application of recombinant active-site inhibited human clotting factor VIIa reduces thrombus weight and improves patency in a rabbit venous thrombosis model. Holst J, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):515–20
Postoperative activation of the haemostatic system—influence of prolonged thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty. Andersen BS. **Haemostasis** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):219–27
Treatment of thrombotic disorders in cancer patients. Levine M. **Haemostasis** 1997;27 Suppl 1:38–43 (24 ref.)
In vivo testing of a magnetically suspended centrifugal pump designed for long-term use. Yamada T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):562–9
Prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis with aspirin or low molecular weight dextran in Korean patients undergoing total hip replacement. A randomized controlled trial. Kim YH, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):6–10
Thrombin generation, inhibition and clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic therapy and heparin: results from the GUSTO-I Trial. GUSTO-I Hemostasis Substudy Group.

Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Granger CB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):497–505

Low–molecular–weight heparin and partial thromboplastin time–adjusted unfractionated heparin in thromboprophylaxis after total knee and total hip arthroplasty. Rader CP, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb; 13(2):180–5

Inhibition of the plasma contact activation system of immobilized heparin: relation to surface density of functional antithrombin binding sites. Sánchez J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):37–42

Prevention of deep–vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Chillag KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1245–6

Prevention of deep–vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Hoek KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1246

Comparison of the use of a foot pump with the use of low–molecular–weight heparin for the prevention of deep–vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. A prospective, randomized trial. Warwick D, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1158–66

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Amstutz HC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1037–8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863–70.

Thromboprophylaxis in elective orthopaedic surgery — what is the purpose? [editorial; comment] Prentice CR. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):889–90. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Nov;79(6):896–9.

Thromboprophylaxis and death after total hip replacement [letter; comment] Warwick D. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):370–1. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Nov;78(6):863–70.

Prevention of thrombosis and enhancement of thrombolysis in rabbits by SR 121787, a glycoprotein II/III antagonist. Hoffmann P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):670–5

Antithrombotic efficacy of a recombinant nematode anticoagulant peptide (rNAP5) in canine models of thrombosis after single subcutaneous administration. Rebello SS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):91–9

Thrombogenicity of heparin and non–heparin bound arterial prostheses: an in vitro evaluation. Mohamed MS, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):155–7

Effects of heparin, desmopressin, and isovolemic hemodilution with dextran on thrombus formation in synthetic vessel grafts inserted into the vena cava of the rabbit. Frost–Arner L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):506–13

In vivo analysis of antithrombotic effectiveness of recombinant hirudin on microvascular thrombus formation and recanalization. Roesken F, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):498–505

Hemodialysis vascular access: an ounce of prevention [editorial] Schwab SJ. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1704–5

Thrombosis prevention trial: randomised trial of low–intensity oral anticoagulation with warfarin and low–dose aspirin in the primary prevention of ischaemic heart disease in men at increased risk. The Medical Research Council's General Practice Research Framework [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):227–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1204; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1204–5; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1205; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1205–6; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1206; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1206–7. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul–Aug;129(1):4.

Antithrombotics for left–ventricular impairment [letter] Lip GY, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):817–8

CARS trial: warfarin and thrombin generation. Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study [comment] Peverill RE, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1177–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):389–96.

Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Peverill RE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1206; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.

Use of infrarenal conduits for arterial revascularization in orthotopic liver transplantation. Muiesan P, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):232–5

Low–dose aspirin therapy is associated with few side effects but does not prevent hepatic artery thrombosis in liver transplant recipients. Wolf DC, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):598–603

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. I: A model of free flap failure. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):710–3

Experimental prevention of free flap thrombosis. II: Normovolemic hemodilution for thrombosis prevention. Atchabahian A, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):714–6

Injury–coupled induction of endothelial eNOS and COX–2 genes: a paradigm for thromboresistant gene therapy. Wu KK. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 May–Jun; 110(3):163–70 (53 ref.)

Effects of prostaglandin E1 metabolites on the induction of arterial thromboresistance. Sinzinger H, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5–6):265–75

Thromboprophylaxis and regional anesthesia [letter; comment] Saiyed M. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov–Dec; 22(6):588–90. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1996 Nov–Dec;21(6):517–24.

The effect of surface modification of mechanical aortic valves on thrombogenicity. Chrzanowski FA Jr, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):189–90

Risk factors and prevention of vascular complications in polycythemia vera. Barbui T, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):455–61 (43 ref.)

European Collaboration on Low–dose Aspirin in Polycythemia Vera (ECLAP): a randomized trial. Landolfi R, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):473–8

Intraportal stent placement combined with right portal vein embolization against advanced gallbladder carcinoma. Kaneoka Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):862–5

Antithrombotic and hemorrhagic effects of DX–9065a, a direct and selective factor Xa inhibitor: comparison with a direct thrombin inhibitor and antithrombin III–dependent anticoagulants. Morishima Y, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1366–71

Nitric oxide and prostacyclin are involved in antithrombotic action of captopril in venous thrombosis in rats. Pawlak R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1208–12

Efficacy and safety of prolonged thromboprophylaxis with a low molecular weight heparin (dalteparin) after total hip arthroplasty—the Danish Prolonged Prophylaxis (DaPP) Study. Lassen MR, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Mar 15; 89(6):281–7

Possibility of checking compliance and efficacy of antiaggregatory treatment following femoro–popliteal vein bypass surgery. Salat A, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 15; 89(2):91–5

Strategies to prevent thrombosis in xenotransplants. Levy GA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2458–60 (23 ref.)

Beneficial effect of splenic vessel interposition on thrombosis prevention in canine orthotopic segmental pancreas transplantation. Suzuki Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):145–6

Prevention of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism following surgery. Tavris DR. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):60, 63

[Fraxiparin and prevention of left ventricular thrombosis in non–thrombolyzed myocardial infarction. FRATIV Study] Charbonnier B. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep; 90(9):1215–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thombogenicity of biomaterials in cardiovascular surgery. Thrombo–protection and different types of grafts] Babatasi G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1643–7 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombogenicity of biomaterials in cardiovascular surgery. Methods for improving the thrombogenicity of cardiovascular prostheses] Babatasi G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1648–53 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Thrombosis prophylaxis after stroke] Schneider D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 12;123(24):783 **(Ger)**

[Thrombosis prevention after hip arthroplasty (letter; comment)] Andreassen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1099. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 May 30;117(14):2036–8. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4131. **(Nor)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in medical patients—documentation is missing] Johansen A, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 20;118(16):2498–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The use of low–molecular weight heparins for the intraoperative ischemic damage of the myocardium in patients undergoing surgery with extracorporeal circulation] Roltman EV. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of anti–thrombosis treatment in patients with chronic non–valvular atrial fibrillation] Fuentes López T, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(3):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative study of 2 antithrombotic regimens in 75 patients with coronary endoprostheses] Iturbe T, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in orthopedics—what is necessary for patient safety?] Netz P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17; 95(25):2968–70 **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Optimal diagnosis of splenic vein thrombosis: brief clinical report. Illig KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):1005–6

CT demonstration of infected SVC thrombus. Macari M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):122–3

Case report: computed tomography demonstration of inferior vena caval thrombosis and incorporation into an abdominal aortic aneurysm. Flynn P, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):306–7

Diagnosis of internal jugular vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Lichtenstein D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1188–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1996 Nov;22(11):1279–80.

Biphasic spiral computed tomography versus digital subtraction angiography for evaluation of arterial thrombosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Vogl TJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):136–40

The double–tuck model: a new animal model of arterial thrombosis. Gomez–Jorge J, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):633–8

Traumatic bilateral jugular vein thrombosis: case report and review of the literature. Duke BJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):680–3 (24 ref.)

Portal venous system thrombosis: helical CT angiography before transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt creation. Kuszyk BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):179–86

Crescent sign and thrombus transformation in abdominal aortic aneurysm [letter; comment] Pillari G. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):843–4. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Sep;204(3):765–8.

[Ovarian vein thrombosis] Perquin DA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29;141(48):2350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Contrast medium studies of the venous system] Herrmann K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):570–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality assurance in phlebography of the extremities. German Societies for Angiology and Phlebology and Vascular Surgery] Weber J. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):578–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT–phlebography. A new method for the diagnosis of venous thrombosis of the upper and lower extremities] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):586–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[So–called "spontaneous" lesions of the popliteal artery] Miani S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):531–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute thrombotic occlusion of the infrarenal abdominal aorta. Its diagnosis with spiral computed tomography in a case] Bertucci B, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):541–3 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A new method for quantitation of platelet microthrombi and microemboli from cardiopulmonary bypass in organs using 111In labeled platelets. Dewanjee MK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M701–5

Radioimmunoimaging of arterial and venous thrombi in canine model using 99mTc labeled monoclonal antifibrin antibody. Ruan C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):69–72

Novel technetium–99m–labeled platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists as potential imaging agents for venous and arterial thrombosis. Mousa SA, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):131–41

SURGERY

The venous thrombectomy: obsolete or forgotten? Lacroix H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):14–7

Mesenterico–left intrahepatic portal vein shunt: original technique to treat symptomatic extrahepatic portal hypertension. de Ville de Goyet J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1998 Jan–Mar;61(1):13–6

Surgical management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Marston WA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):168–71

The clinical complexity of splenic vein thrombosis. Han DC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):558–61; discussion 561–2

Thigh free flap surviving with retrograde perfusion from the posterior tibial artery. Söderström T, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):68–70

Video–assisted cardioscopy for left ventricular thrombectomy in a child. Mazza IL, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):248–50

Pannus resection through the tilting disc prosthesis: successful treatment preserving the prosthesis. Misawa Y, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec;21(12):1301–2

Brief report: successful extension of the transplant renal vein with a synthetic vascular graft [published erratum appears in Bol Assoc Med P R 1998 Jan–Mar;90(1–3):4] Delpín ES, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):206–7

Retrograde cerebral perfusion and hypothermic circulatory arrest to remove intracardiac renal tumour thrombi. Sueda T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):666–7

Treatment of pelvic venous spur (May–Thurner syndrome) with self–expanding metallic endoprostheses. Binkert CA, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):22–6

Guidewire–controlled advancement of the Amplatz thrombectomy device. Müller–Hülsbeck S, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):84–7

The thrombosed arteriovenous graft: an endovascular model for vascular surgeons. Lumsden AB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):401–7

Mesenteric vascular insufficiency. Montgomery RA, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1997 Dec;34(12):941–1025 (199 ref.)

Venous thrombectomy for iliofemoral vein thrombosis—10–year results of a prospective randomised study. Plate G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):367–74

Portal decompression using the inferior mesenteric vein. Gorini P, et al. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):365–9; discussion 369–70

Surgical management of Candida suppurative thrombophlebitis of superior vena cava after central venous catheterization. Garcia E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):1002–4

The Hydrolyser thrombectomy catheter: a single–center

experience. Henry M, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 5(1):24–31

Direct bypassing of extrahepatic portal venous obstruction in children: a new technique for combined hepatic portal revascularization and treatment of extrahepatic portal hypertension. de Ville de Goyet J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):597–601

Use of a purse string suture to close a percutaneous access site after hemodialysis graft interventions. Vesely TM. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):447–50

Successful delayed bilateral renal revascularization during active phase of Takayasu's arteritis. Dardik A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):552–4

Early operative intervention after thrombolytic therapy for primary subclavian vein thrombosis: an effective treatment approach. Lee MC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1101–7; discussion 1107–8

A new surgical approach to the innominate and subclavian vein. Molina JE. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):576–81

Thrombectomy for left ventricular protruding thrombi in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy. Chu PH, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):531–4

Cavoatrial shunt: a graft salvage procedure for suprahepatic caval anastomosis obstruction after liver transplantation. Eid A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):239–40

Venous graft repair following brachial artery thrombosis in a neonate. Lopez-Gutierrez JC, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):206–7

Percutaneous balloon-assisted thrombectomy: preliminary in vivo results with an expandable vascular sheath system. Brossmann J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):439–45

Portal venous system thrombosis: helical CT angiography before transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt creation. Kuszyk BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):179–86

Rapid thrombectomy with a hydrodynamic catheter: results from a prospective, multicenter trial. Wagner HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):675–81

Urgent total arch graft replacement in an elderly patient with acute type A dissection: report of a case. Yamada O, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):316–20

An uncommon complication of Behçet's disease: intracardiac thrombosis needing surgical treatment. Kirali K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;46(2):102–5

Management of portal vein thrombosis in liver transplantation. Karatzas T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2866–7

Early pancreas retransplantation for vascular thrombosis in simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplants. Sansalone CV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):253–4

Selective revascularization of hepatic artery thromboses after liver transplantation improves patient and graft survival. Sheiner PA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1295–9

Liver transplantation with cavoportal hemitransposition in the presence of diffuse portal vein thrombosis. Tzakis AG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):619–24

Hepatic coma recovered after interventional obliteration for ileocecal–inferior vena cava shunt—report of one case. Sawano T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:296–7

[Renal tumor with thrombus involving all of the lumen of the inferior vena cava: surgical indication, technique and results] Lebret T, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular surgery techniques in peripheral vascular embolism (see comments)] Buhr HJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):38–47 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Chirurg 1998 May;69(5):585. **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative lysis and neurostimulation as added therapy in surgery of popliteal artery aneurysm] Peiper C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1312–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous therapy of occlusions of calf arteries with newly developed hydrodynamic thrombectomy catheter, Angiojet LF140] Müller-Hülsbeck S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):514–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How can the prognosis of acute mesenteric artery ischemia be improved? Results of a retrospective analysis] Meyer T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):230–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acute thrombosis of the infrarenal aorta] Napolitano AM, et al. **G Chir** 1998 May;19(5):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful removal of a giant ball thrombus in the left atrium in an aged patient with unusual course] Ichihara T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):419–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of surgical treatment of recrudescent Stanford type A dissection after early thrombogenic closure without intimal tear] Ide H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of total arch replacement for redissected impending rupture of early thrombosed aortic dissection without intimal tear detectable at operation] Iwata Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):96–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of left atrial free-floating ball thrombus] Oohara K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Dec;14(6):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful removal of the right ventricular thrombus in a nephrotic patient] Shimoyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):277–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of angioscopy in the reconstructive surgery of vascular diseases of the lower extremities] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The surgical procedure in treating vascular thrombosis after performing aortofemoral reconstruction] Dominiak AB. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience with the of treatment renal cell carcinoma with thrombus in inferior vena cava and right atrium] Parra OR, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):550–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of acute hemorrhoidal thrombosis] Havrylenko SP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):28–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Treatment of inferior vena cava obstruction in hemodialysis patients using Wallstents: early and intermediate results. Chang TC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):125–8

1998 ARRS President's Award. The potential of in vivo vascular tissue engineering for the treatment of vascular thrombosis: a preliminary report. American Roentgen Ray Society. Kuo MD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):553–8

Endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts [editorial] Beathard GA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):172–5

Intimal hyperplasia following thrombectomy versus thrombolysis in occluded vein grafts. Morasch MD, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):559–64

Atherosclerosis and acute arterial thrombosis in rabbits: a model using balloon desendothelization without dietary intervention. Picon PD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):415–7

Management of subclavian-axillary vein thrombosis: a review. Hicken GJ, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):13–25 (115 ref.)

Comparative efficacy of pulse-spray thrombolysis and angioplasty versus surgical salvage procedures for treatment of recurrent occlusion of PTFE dialysis access grafts. Polak JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):314–8

Gene therapy for arterial thrombosis. Vassalli G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):459–69 (94 ref.)

Noninvasive in vivo clot dissolution without a thrombolytic drug: recanalization of thrombosed iliofemoral arteries by transcutaneous ultrasound combined with intravenous infusion of microbubbles. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):130–4

Case report: Use of an IVC filter in the management of IVC thrombosis occurring as a complication of acute pancreatitis. Jones AL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):462–4

Conservative management of superior mesenteric and portal vein thrombosis associated with protein C and S deficiency. Case report. Kim DI, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):235–8

Declotting of embolized temporary vena cava filter by ultrasound and the Angiojet: comparative experimental in vitro studies. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):91–7

Thrombolysis of mural thrombus by ultrasound: an experimental in vitro study. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):85–90

Pulmonary embolism after thrombolysis of hemodialysis grafts. Smits HF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1458–61

Thrombotic obstruction of bileaflet mechanical prosthetic heart valves: early diagnosis and management. Kayali MT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):331–5

The rectal tube: an excellent catheter for severe clot retention. Plawker MW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1781–2

Acute and delayed outcomes of mechanical thrombectomy with use of the steerable Amplatz thrombectomy device in a model of subacute inferior vena cava thrombosis. Gu X, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):947–56

Transcatheter venous thrombolysis—pitfalls and pratfalls: a case discussion of indications, technique, and alternatives. Ryu RK, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):1005–10

Current status of percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy. Part I. General principles. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):911–21 (88 ref.)

Rheolytic thrombectomy with use of the AngioJet-F105 catheter: preclinical evaluation of safety. Sharafuddin MJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):939–45

Manual thromboaspiration and dilation of thrombosed dialysis access grafts: mid-term results of a simple concept [letter; comment] Szymski GX, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):517–9. Comment on: J Vasc Interv Radiol 1997 Sep–Oct;8(5):813–24.

Mechanical thrombectomy in acute and subacute thrombosis with use of the Amplatz device: arterial and venous applications. Uflacker R. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):923–32

Distal embolization during thrombectomy with use of the hydrolyser (hydrodynamic thrombectomy catheter): in vitro testing. van Ommen VG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):933–7

Regarding "Prospective randomized comparison of surgical versus endovascular management of thrombosed dialysis access grafts" [letter; comment] Gray R. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):392–3. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Sep;26(3):373–80; discussion 380–1.

Left iliac venous thrombosis caused by venous spur: treatment with thrombectomy and stent implantation. Mickley V, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):492–7

Percutaneous mesenteric venous thrombectomy and thrombolysis: successful treatment followed by liver transplantation. Ryu R, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May; 4(3):222–5 (14 ref.)

Primary upper-extremity deep venous thrombosis. Viera AJ. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):829–31

Endoluminal brushing of blocked permanent indwelling haemodialysis catheters saves money [letter] Farmer CK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2040

Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow-Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse-spray thrombolysis. Arrow-Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403–14

Primary subclavian-axillary vein thrombosis: the relative roles of thrombolysis, percutaneous angioplasty, stents, and surgery. Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 11(2):91–5 (25 ref.)

Clinical applications of thrombolytic therapy for arterial and graft occlusion. Malone MD, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):647–73 (79 ref.)

Low-molecular-weight heparin and abciximab for thrombo-occlusive saphenous vein graft disease. Report of 2 cases. Yaryura R, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):379–83

Percutaneous thrombolysis and stent placement for the treatment of portal vein thrombosis after liver transplantation: long-term follow-up. Cherukuri R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1124–6

Iliofemoral venous thrombosis treated by catheter-directed thrombolysis, angioplasty, and endoluminal stenting. Fearon WF, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):277–9

Portal vein thrombosis and multiple liver abscesses in Crohn's disease—an example for successful conservative treatment. Zoepf T, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;35(8):627–30

[Thrombosis, hemostasis and clinical medicine (editorial)] Li J. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):582–3 **(Chi)**

[Arterial thrombosis of the upper extremity treated with a combined approach] Certík B, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb; 77(2):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Mobile thrombi of the right heart in pulmonary embolism] Chartier L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1471–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep venous thrombosis in head-injured patients: therapeutic problems] Bouderka MA, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):513–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical recanalization of venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism with the Clotbuster thrombectomy system in a 12-year-old boy] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):283–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous transcardiac intraluminal balloon angioplasty for reopening an arterial thrombosis after percutaneous arterial heart catheterization in a 19-month-old patient with tetralogy of Fallot] Peuster M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of mobile left atrial thrombus without mitral valve disease] Matsuyama N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):793–5 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adenovirus-mediated local expression of TFPI eliminates shear stress-induced recurrent thrombosis in the injured arteries] Ueno H. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):126 **(Jpn)**

[Right atrial thrombosis—a difficult diagnostic and therapeutic problem] Mularek-Kubzdela T, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):515–9 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Evaluation of new thrombus-specific ultrasound contrast agent. Wright WH Jr, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S240–2

Thickening of the wall of the bile duct due to intramural collaterals in three patients with portal vein thrombosis. Denys A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):455–6

Predischarge two-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular thrombosis after acute myocardial infarction in the GISSI-3 study. Chiarella F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):822–7

Safety of dobutamine stress echocardiography in patients with left ventricular apical thrombus. Cusick DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1252–4

In vitro studies of a new thrombus-specific ultrasound contrast agent. Unger EC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):58G–61G

Preoperative duplex ultrasonography evaluation for deep vein thrombosis in hip and knee arthroplasty patients. Hartford JM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):123–7

Association of subclavian and jugular vein thrombosis: color doppler sonographic evaluation. Kröger K, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):189–91

The role of color-flow Doppler ultrasound in the management of hemodialysis accesses. Sands J.
ASAIO J 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):41-3

Should peri-operative infra-inguinal graft duplex scans be routinely performed? [see comments] Tong Y, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251-4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):249-50.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnostic management of patients with clinically suspected deep vein thrombosis: prospective cohort study [see comments] Cogo A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17-20. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):2-3. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1532-3; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1533-4; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534; discussion 1535. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534-5.

The ultrasound appearances of neonatal renal vein thrombosis. Hibbert J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1191-4 (10 ref.)

Noninvasive in vivo clot dissolution without a thrombolytic drug: recanalization of thrombosed iliofemoral arteries by transcutaneous ultrasound combined with intravenous infusion of microbubbles. Birnbaum Y, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):130-4

Images in Cardiovascular Medicine. Unusual atrial thrombi discovered by transesophageal echocardiography. Gaos CM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27;97(3):291

Transient cerebral ischemic attack and left atrial free-floating thrombus: a case report. Abaci A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):432-4

Venous thrombosis in and after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: detection and follow-up by color Doppler sonography. Riccabona M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1383-6

Images in cardiology. Left atrial ball thrombus. Beghetti M, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):85

Right sided intracardiac thrombus. Rusk RA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):59

Comparative evaluation of transthoracic and transesophageal echocardiography in detection of left atrial thrombus before percutaneous transvenous mitral commissurotomy. Do all patients need transesophageal examination? Goswami KC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):237-49

Diagnosis of internal jugular vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Lichtenstein D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1188-9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1996 Nov;22(11):1279-80.

Large pulmonary vein varix diagnosed by transesophageal echocardiography: an unusual site for thrombus in atrial fibrillation. Bhaktaram VJ, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 Feb;11(2):213-5

Evaluation of a bileaflet aortic valve prosthesis before and after thrombolytic tissue plasminogen activator therapy by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Chapman JV, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 May;11(5):478-9

Feasibility of "limited" echo imaging: characterization of incidental findings. Kimura BJ, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 Jul;11(7):746-50

Spontaneous resolution of pulmonary venous thrombosis after lung transplantation. Nahar T, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 Feb;11(2):209-12

Left atrial and left atrial appendage functional abnormalities in patients with cardioembolic stroke in sinus rhythm and idiopathic atrial fibrillation. Panagiotopoulos K, et al.
J Am Soc Echocardiogr 1998 Jul;11(7):711-9

Ultrasound surveillance for asymptomatic deep venous thrombosis after total joint replacement [see comments] Ciccone WJ 2nd, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug; 80(8):1167-74. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Aug;80(8):1095-6.

Splenic vein thrombosis secondary to focal pancreatitis diagnosed by endoscopic ultrasonography. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):54-6

Femoral artery pseudoaneurysm: Doppler sonographic features predictive for spontaneous thrombosis. Samuels D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(9):497-500

Umbilical venous catheterization and the risk of portal vein thrombosis. Schwartz DS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):760-2

Large right atrial thrombi undetected by transthoracic echocardiography. Williams RV, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):647

Thrombosing umbilical vein varix. Allen SL, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1998 Mar;17(3):189-92

Prototype therapeutic ultrasound emitting catheter for accelerating thrombolysis. Tachibana K, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Aug;16(8):529-35

Predictive measures of vascular access thrombosis: a prospective study. May RE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1656-62

Images in clinical medicine. Floating right atrial thrombus and massive pulmonary embolism. Baumbach A, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):86

Venous duplex US of the lower extremities: effect of duplicated femoral veins [editorial; comment] Cronan JJ. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):308-9. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Feb;206(2):397-401.

Duplicated superficial femoral veins: a source of error in the sonographic investigation of deep vein thrombosis. Screaton NJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):397-401

Thrombosis of the deep femoral vein: a potential pitfall of color flow duplex Doppler ultrasonography. Hofmann LV, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1244-7

High-frequency ultrasonic detection of thrombi with a targeted contrast system. Lanza GM, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(6):863-70

Characterisation of red and white thrombus by intravascular ultrasound using radiofrequency and videodensitometric data-based texture analysis. Ramo MP, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(8):1195-9

Prenatal ultrasound diagnosis of massive subchorionic thrombohematoma. Richards DS, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;11(5):364-6

[Echocardiographic diagnosis of left intraventricular thrombus. A comparative study of 2.5, 3.5 and 5 MHz transducers] Philippe F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1247-53 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fetal renal venous thrombosis: a typical ultrasonographic aspect] Diallo A, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1998 Jun;27(4):445-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Image of the month. Spontaneous intracardiac contrast: a risk factor of arterial embolic complications] Hoffer E, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):561 **(Fre)**

[Image of the month. Right atrial thrombus] Hoffer E, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):621 **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonography of veins] Müller-Lisse UL, et al.
Radiologe 1998 Jul;38(7):560-9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Duplex ultrasound imaging of vascularization in venous thrombosis] Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):314-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left atrial ball thrombus] Cafri C, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul; 133(1-2):20-1, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Portal system] Ricci P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):23-8 **(Ita)**

[Giant mobile mass of the left ventricle in a patient with dilated cardiomyopathy] Hirose M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(4):247-8 **(Jpn)**

[A 30-year-old woman with a mechanical mitral valve developing pulmonary congestion during pregnancy] Nakatani S, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):351-3 **(Jpn)**

[Native aortic valve thrombus revealed by routine echocardiography: a case report] Yamaji S, et al.
J Cardiol 1997 Oct;30(4):211-6 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral embolism due to left atrial ball thrombus without mitral stenosis--usefulness of the transesophageal echocardiography for the diagnosis] Furui E, et al.
Rinsho Shinkeigaku 1998 Jan;38(1):13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Abdominal aortic thrombosis mimicking aortic coarctation in a newborn with heart failure] Amaral F, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Jun;68(6):451-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Vascular reconstruction: are we ready for the challenge? [editorial; comment] Hay WP. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May; 30(3):178-9 (13 ref.). Comment on: Equine Vet J 1998 May;30(3):236-9.

Reconstruction of the jugular vein in horses with post thrombophlebitis stenosis using saphenous vein graft [see comments] Rijkenhuizen AB, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 May; 30(3):236-9. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 May;30(3):178-9.

Mesenteric vein thrombosis in a dog. Shahar R, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 Sep-Oct;34(5):431-3

Use of recombinant tissue-plasminogen activator for aortic thrombolysis in a hypoproteinemic dog. Clare AC, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 15;212(4):539-43

Clinical manifestations and associated disease syndromes in dogs with cranial vena cava thrombosis: 17 cases (1989-1996). Palmer KG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):220-4

Cranial vena caval thrombosis secondary to invasive mediastinal lymphosarcoma in a cat. Sottiaux J, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 Jul;39(7):352-5

Mycotic thromboses in sheep implanted with biomedical cardiac devices. Wilson RP, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):554-6

Ultrasonographic localization of a caudal vena cava thrombus in a dog with leishmaniasis. Font A, et al.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):394-6

Ultrasonography of the femoral artery in six normal horses and three horses with thrombosis. Warmerdam EP.
Vet Radiol Ultrasound 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):137-41

Aorto-iliac thrombosis in calves [letter] Hollands RD.
Vet Rec 1998 May 16;142(20):556

Aorto-iliac thrombosis in a foal. Moore LA, et al.
Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):459-62

[Surgical treatment of an obliterating thrombosis of the jugular vein in a horse. Use of synthetic vessel prosthesis] Wiemer P, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15; 123(2):40-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VIROLOGY

Herpesvirus in atherosclerosis and thrombosis: etiologic agents or ubiquitous bystanders? Nicholson AC, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):339-48 (117 ref.)

Effects of viral activation of the vessel wall on inflammation and thrombosis. Vercellotti GM.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Apr;9 Suppl 2:S3-6 (24 ref.)

Cytomegalovirus and its association with hepatic artery thrombosis after liver transplantation. Madalosso C, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Aug 15;66(3):294-7

THROMBOSIS, CORONARY see **CORONARY THROMBOSIS**

THROMBOSIS, RETINAL VEIN see **RETINAL VEIN OCCLUSION**

THROMBOSIS, VENOUS see **THROMBOPHLEBITIS**

THROMBOSPONDIN RECEPTORS see **ANTIGENS, CD36**

THROMBOSPONDIN 1

BIOSYNTHESIS

cDNA cloning of bovine thrombospondin 1 and its expression in odontoblasts and predentin. Ueno A, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):17-22

Angiogenesis inhibitor SR 25989 upregulates thrombospondin-1 expression in human vascular endothelial cells and foreskin fibroblasts. Klein-Soyer C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):295-307

CHEMISTRY

cDNA cloning of bovine thrombospondin 1 and its expression in odontoblasts and predentin. Ueno A, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):17-22

Thrombospondin-1. Adams JC. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):861-5 (18 ref.)

Antiproliferative and antitumor activities of D-reverse peptides derived from the second type-1 repeat of thrombospondin-1. Guo NH, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Sep; 50(3):210-21

GENETICS

Induction of activating transcription factor 1 by nickel and its role as a negative regulator of thrombospondin I gene expression. Salnikow K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):5060-6

Thrombospondin-1 is required for normal murine pulmonary homeostasis and its absence causes pneumonia. Lawler J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):982-92

Thrombospondin 1 precedes and predicts the development of tubulointerstitial fibrosis in glomerular disease in the rat. Hugo C, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):302-11

A novel brain-specific p53-target gene, BAI1, containing thrombospondin type 1 repeats inhibits experimental angiogenesis. Nishimori H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2145-50

METABOLISM

Immunolocalization of thrombospondin-1 in human atherosclerotic and restenotic arteries. Riessen R, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):357-64

Thrombospondin-1 and its CSVTCG-specific receptor in wound healing and cancer. Roth JJ, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 May;40(5):494-501

Significant correlation between thrombospondin 1 and serine proteinase expression in rheumatoid synovium. Gotis-Graham I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1780-7

CD36 mediates binding of soluble thrombospondin-1 but not cell adhesion and haptotaxis on immobilized thrombospondin-1. Magnetto S, et al.
Cell Biochem Funct 1998 Sep;16(3):211-21

Histopathology and clinical assessment correlate with the cysteine-serine-valine-threonine-cysteine-glycine (CSVTCG) receptor of thrombospondin-1 in breast tumors. Roth JJ, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct; 12(4):1013-8

Lysosomal integral membrane protein II binds thrombospondin-1. Structure-function homology with the cell adhesion molecule CD36 defines a conserved recognition motif. Crombie R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4855-63

Decorin inhibits cell attachment to thrombospondin-1 by binding to a KKTR-dependent cell adhesive site present within the N-terminal domain of thrombospondin-1. Merle B, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):75-83

Thrombospondin-1 is required for normal murine pulmonary homeostasis and its absence causes pneumonia. Lawler J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):982-92

Identification of a CD36-related thrombospondin 1-binding domain in HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein gp120: relationship to HIV-1-specific inhibitory factors in human saliva. Crombie R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 5;187(1):25-35

Thrombospondin-1 is elevated with both intimal hyperplasia and hypercholesterolemia. Roth JJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):11-6

Down-regulation of platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule-1 results in thrombospondin-1 expression and concerted regulation of endothelial cell phenotype. Sheibani N, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):701-13

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential roles of protein kinase C and pertussis toxin-sensitive G-binding proteins in modulation of melanoma cell proliferation and motility by thrombospondin 1. Guo N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):3154–62

Effects of thrombospondin-1 on disease course and angiogenesis in rat adjuvant-induced arthritis. Koch AE, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):199–208

Antiproliferative and antitumor activities of D-reverse peptides derived from the second type-1 repeat of thrombospondin-1. Guo NH, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Sep; 50(3):210–21

The effect of thrombospondin-1 and TGF-beta 1 on pancreatic cancer cell invasion. Albo D, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):86–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular mediators of angiogenesis in bladder cancer. Campbell SC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1298–304

Thrombospondin-1 is a major activator of TGF-beta1 in vivo. Crawford SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1159–70

Functional evidence for tumor-suppressor activity on chromosome 15 in human skin carcinoma cells and thrombospondin-1 as the potential suppressor. Boukamp P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):256–60 (13 ref.)

Expression and function of thrombospondin-1 in myelinating glial cells of the central nervous system. Scott-Drew S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):202–14

A human fibrosarcoma inhibits systemic angiogenesis and the growth of experimental metastases via thrombospondin-1. Volpert OV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6343–8

SECRETION

Endothelial cell proliferation regulated by cytokines modulates thrombospondin-1 secretion into the subendothelium. Loganadane LD, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct; 9(10):740–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Gene therapy with p53 and a fragment of thrombospondin I inhibits human breast cancer in vivo. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):103–9

THROMBOSPONDINS

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase inhibits osteopontin and thrombospondin production in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Dey NB, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9; 82(2):139–46

BLOOD

Plasma thrombospondin levels in patients with colorectal carcinoma. Yamashita Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15; 82(4):632–8

Expression of thrombospondin 1 on the surface of activated platelets mediates their interaction with the heavy chains of human kininogens through Lys 244–Pro 254. DeLa Cadena RA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):186–94

CHEMISTRY

Merging extracellular domains: fold prediction for laminin G-like and amino-terminal thrombospondin-like modules based on homology to pentraxins. Beckmann G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):725–30

DEFICIENCY

Mice that lack thrombospondin 2 display connective tissue abnormalities that are associated with disordered collagen fibrillogenesis, an increased vascular density, and a bleeding diathesis. Kyriakides TR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26; 140(2):419–30

GENETICS

Thrombospondins in early Xenopus embryos: dynamic patterns of expression suggest diverse roles in nervous system, notochord, and muscle development. Urry LA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):390–407

The exon/intron organization and chromosomal mapping of the mouse ADAMTS-1 gene encoding an ADAM family protein with TSP motifs. Kuno K, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):466–71

Myb-dependent regulation of thrombospondin 2 expression. Role of mRNA stability. Bein K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21423–9

A far upstream, cell type-specific enhancer of the mouse thrombospondin 3 gene is located within intron 6 of the adjacent metaxin gene. Collins M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21816–24

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of a Cryptosporidium parvum gene encoding a new member of the thrombospondin family. Spano F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):147–62

In vivo gene therapy with a cationic polymer markedly enhances the antitumor activity of antiangiogenic genes. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):193–7

METABOLISM

Evidence for an alpha-granular pool of the cytoskeletal protein alpha-actinin in human platelets that redistributes with the adhesive glycoprotein thrombospondin-1 during the exocytotic process. Dubernard V, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2293–305

Senescent human neutrophil binding to thrombospondin (TSP): evidence for a TSP-independent pathway of phagocytosis by macrophages. Murphy JF, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):957–64

Thrombospondin 2 gene expression is correlated with decreased vascularity in non-small cell lung cancer. Oshika Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1785–8

Thrombospondins in early Xenopus embryos: dynamic patterns of expression suggest diverse roles in nervous system, notochord, and muscle development. Urry LA, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):390–407

Plasmodium falciparum: thrombospondin mediates parasitized erythrocyte band 3-related adhesin binding. Lucas JZ, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):78–85

ADAMTS-1 protein anchors at the extracellular matrix through the thrombospondin type I motifs and its spacing region. Kuno K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13912–7

Secreted protein, acidic and rich in cysteine (SPARC) and thrombospondin in the developing follicle and corpus luteum of the rat. Bagavandoss P, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1043–49

The distribution of the matricellular protein thrombospondin 2 in tissues of embryonic and adult mice. Kyriakides TR, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):1007–15

Redistribution of platelet membrane glycoprotein IV and release of intracellular alpha-granule thrombospondin in patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Liu D, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):21–4

[Mammalian adhesive proteins that bind to sulfated glycolipids] Nagai K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Oct; 69(10):1186–91 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Thrombospondin-1 is a potent mitogen and chemoattractant for human vascular smooth muscle cells. Patel MK, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2107–14

Thrombin-stimulated calcium mobilization is inhibited by thrombospondin via CD36. Enenstein J, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):465–71

Exogenous thrombospondin stimulates the proliferation of non-thrombospondin-producing cells. Yamashita Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):355–9

The fibronectin production is increased by thrombospondin via activation of TGF-beta in cultured human mesangial cells. Tada H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):38–43

PHYSIOLOGY

Thrombospondin signaling of focal adhesion disassembly requires activation of phosphoinositide 3-kinase. Greenwood JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1755–63

Induction of thrombospondin-1 by all-trans retinoic acid modulates growth and differentiation of HL-60 myeloid leukemia cells. Touhami M, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2137–42

THROMBOTEST see **PROTHROMBIN TIME**

THROMBOXANE A SYNTHASE see **THROMBOXANE-A SYNTHASE**

THROMBOXANE-A SYNTHASE

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactive thromboxane synthase is measurable in ovine fetal hypothalamus as early as 86 days' gestation. Wood CE, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug;54(2):569–79

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of thromboxane synthesis attenuates insulin hypertension in rats. Keen HL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;10(10 Pt 1):1125–31

A thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor as an anticoagulant for left ventricular assist devices. Takahama T, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M452–6

Effects of a thromboxane synthetase inhibitor (OKY-046) in an ischemia-reperfusion model of intrauterine growth retardation in Sprague-Dawley rats. Tanaka M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):181–6

Effect of camonagrel, a selective thromboxane synthase inhibitor, on retinal vascularization in experimental diabetes. De La Cruz JP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):81–5

Effect of thromboxane A2 inhibitors on allergic pulmonary inflammation in mice. Shi H, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar; 11(3):624–9

A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the thromboxane synthetase blocker OKY-046 on bronchial hypersensitivity in bronchial asthma patients. Kunitoh H, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(4):355–60

Thromboxane modulating agents. 3. 1H-imidazol-1-ylalkyl- and 3-pyridinylalkyl-substituted 3-[2-[(arylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl]benzenepropanoic acid derivatives as dual thromboxane synthase inhibitor/thromboxane receptor antagonists. Dickinson RP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10;40(21):3442–52

Effect of thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on feline infectious peritonitis in cats. Watari T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):657–9

Thromboxane A2 interferes with a disposal process of aggregated protein in glomeruli. Nagamatsu T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):381–90

Thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor failed to ameliorate the arterial narrowing during the chronic phase of cerebral vasospasm. Toshima Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1371–7

The effects of a thromboxane A2 synthesis inhibitor and a prostaglandin I2 analogue on experimental acute necrotizing pancreatitis in rats. Iida T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):140–7

Thromboxane inhibition and monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Nagata T, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):283–9

Effect of thromboxane synthetase inhibitor on non-heart-beating donors in rat orthotopic liver transplantation. Soejima Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):67–72

[Effects of a thromboxane-synthetase inhibitor in patients with chronic persistent coughing and no airwayhyperresponsiveness] Nishi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):927–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effects of sodium ozagrel and urokinase in patients with acute cerebral infarction in the territory of the internal carotid artery] Itoh H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb; 50(2):147–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

p45 NF-E2 regulates expression of thromboxane synthase in megakaryocytes. Deveaux S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5654–61

Altered gene expression in human astrocytoma cells selected for migration: I. Thromboxane synthase. McDonough W, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):449–55

CHEMISTRY

Structural characterization and topology of the second potential membrane anchor region in the thromboxane A2 synthase amino-terminal domain. Ruan KH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):822–30

GENETICS

p45 NF-E2 regulates expression of thromboxane synthase in megakaryocytes. Deveaux S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5654–61

Genomic organization, chromosomal localization, and expression of the murine thromboxane synthase gene. Zhang L, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):519–28

METABOLISM

Nitric oxide modulates the activity of the hemoproteins prostaglandin I2 synthase and thromboxane A2 synthase. Wade ML, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15; 347(2):174–80

Characterization of the thromboxane synthase pathway product 12-oxoheptadeca-5(Z)-8(E)-10(E)-trienoic acid as a thromboxane A2 receptor antagonist with minimal intrinsic activity. Ruf A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr; 101(1):59–65

THROMBOXANE A2

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of novel 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]-heptane thromboxane A2 derivatives containing substitution on positions one and two. Kan WM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:497–501

Changes in platelet calcium concentration by thromboxane A2 stimulation in patients with nephrotic syndrome of childhood. Kobayashi T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):309–14

Inhibitory actions of ONO-3708 on the stretch-induced contraction potentiated by hemolysate/oxyhemoglobin studied in dog cerebral artery. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):303–11

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effect of thromboxane A2 antagonists on bronchial hyperresponsiveness induced immediately after interleukin-8 inhalation in guinea-pigs. Fujimura M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1015–20

Effects of a thromboxane A2 receptor antagonist in an animal model of inflammatory bowel disease [published erratum appears in Digestion 1998;59(1):90] Taniguchi T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):476–8

Synthesis and preliminary pharmacological investigation of some 2-[4-(dialkylaminoalkoxy)phenyl]benzotriazoles and their N-oxides. Sparatore A, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb; 53(2):102–12

Losartan inhibits thromboxane A2-induced platelet aggregation and vascular constriction in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Li P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):198–205

The effects of thromboxane A2 inhibition (picotamide) and

angiotensin II receptor blockade (losartan) in primary Raynaud's phenomenon. Pancera P, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):373–6

The effects of a thromboxane A2 synthesis inhibitor and a prostaglandin I2 analogue on experimental acute necrotizing pancreatitis in rats. Iida T, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):140–7

Thromboxane inhibition and monocrotaline–induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Nagata T, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):283–9

Antivasoconstrictor and antiaggregatory activities of picotamide unrelated to thromboxane A2 antagonism. Vezza R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1385–91

Blocking platelet aggregation inhibits thromboxane A2 formation by low dose agonists but does not inhibit phosphorylation and activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Carroll RC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):109–25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Chronic effects of oral prostacyclin analogue on thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin metabolites in pulmonary hypertension. Ichida F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):14–9

PGE2 and TXA2 production by isolated macrophages from human placenta. Wetzka B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:403–6

Continued thromboxane A2 formation despite administration of a platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist in patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Byrne A, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3224–9

Chronic dietary supplementation with L–arginine inhibits platelet aggregation and thromboxane A2 synthesis in hypercholesterolaemic rabbits in vivo. Bode–Böger SM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):756–64

Determinative role of peroxidized low–density lipoprotein in myocardial thromboxane synthesis during pacing–induced ischaemia in humans [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Hsu HC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):29–34

Prostanoid production in the umbilicoplacental arterial tree relative to impaired glucose tolerance. Saldeen P, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):175–83

Methacholine–induced contraction of rabbit pulmonary artery: role of platelet–endothelial transcellular thromboxane synthesis. Pfister SL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):206–12

Platelet adhesion to native type I collagen fibrils. Role of GPVI in divalent cation–dependent and –independent adhesion and thromboxane A2 generation. Nakamura T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4338–44

A sequence within the cytoplasmic tail of GpIIb independently activates platelet aggregation and thromboxane synthesis. Stephens G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20317–22

Effects of high glucose concentration and a thromboxane synthase inhibitor on the production of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin I2 and E2 by retinal endothelial cells. Sone H, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):239–43

Differential inhibition of human platelet aggregation and thromboxane A2 formation by L–arginine in vivo and in vitro. Bode–Böger SM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):143–50

Suppressed thromboxane production in endotoxin–desensitized THP–1 cells is not a result of decreased prostaglandin H synthase activity. Durando M, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):359–63

Difference of (Ca2+)i movements in platelets stimulated by thrombin and TRAP: the involvement of alpha(IIb)beta3–mediated TXA2 synthesis. Aoki T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1184–90

[The effect of platelet activating factor on the biosynthesis of thromboxane A2 and prostaglandin I2 in human placental villi and umbilical artery] Wang F, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):202–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of platelet activating factor on TxA2, PGI2 and Ca(2+)–ATPase activity in the intra–pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells] Hu DH, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):343–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thromboxane A2 production in the pathogenesis of diabetic complications] Napoli E, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;23(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Increased thromboxane metabolites excretion in liver cirrhosis. Davì G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):747–51

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Effect of ciliary neurotrophic factor on body temperature and cerebrospinal fluid prostanoids in the cat. Akarsu ES, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):9–14

METABOLISM

Characterization and localization of thromboxane A2 receptor in human and guinea–pig nasal mucosa using radiolabelled (+)–S–145. Arimura A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):795–803

Upregulation of renal and systemic cyclooxygenase–2 in patients with active lupus nephritis. Tomasoni S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1202–12

Cyclosporine A nephrotoxicity: role of thromboxane and reactive oxygen species. Parra T, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):63–70

Characterization of the role of N–linked glycosylation on the cell signaling and expression of the human thromboxane A2 receptor alpha and beta isoforms. Walsh MT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1026–36

Thromboxane A2, released by the anti–tumour drug irinotecan, is a novel stimulator of Cl– secretion in isolated rat colon. Sakai H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15; 505 (Pt 1):133–44

Effect of anticardiolipin/beta2–glycoprotein I complexes on production of thromboxane A2 by platelets from patients with the antiphospholipid syndrome. Robbins DL, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):51–6

Thromboxane A2 interferes with a disposal process of aggregated protein in glomeruli. Nagamatsu T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):381–90

Changes in platelet calcium concentration by thromboxane A2 stimulation in patients with nephrotic syndrome of childhood. Kobayashi T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):309–14

Eicosanoids and inflammatory cells in frostbitten tissue: prostacyclin, thromboxane, polymorphonuclear leukocytes, and mast cells. Ozyazgan I, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1881–6

The ratio of formation of prostacyclin/thromboxane A2 in HUVEC decreased in each subsequent passage. Neubert K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Jul;54(1):447–62

[The intrarenal distribution of prostaglandin E2 and thromboxane A2 in the rat with unilateral ureteral obstruction or unilateral nephrectomy] Hatakeyama T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):460–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Cellular activation by thromboxane A2 and 8–EPI–PGF2 alpha. Pratico D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:229–33

Thromboxane A2 potentiates thrombin–induced proliferation of coronary artery smooth muscle cells. Zucker TP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:387–90

The thromboxane A2 mimetic U–46619 inhibits somatomotor activity via a vagal reflex from the lung. Pickar JG. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R706–12

Involvement of platelet–derived 5–hydroxytryptamine in thromboxane A2–induced aggregation in cat platelets. Ogawa T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):233–40

Thromboxane A2 does not act at the carotid sinus to mediate cardiovascular, adrenocorticotropin, cortisol, or blood gas responses. Cudd TA. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):118–24

Effect of serotonin, thromboxane A2, and specific receptor antagonists on vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. Pakala R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2280–6

Thrombin–induced mitogenesis in coronary artery smooth muscle cells is potentiated by thromboxane A2 and involves upregulation of thromboxane receptor mRNA. Zucker TP, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):589–95

Glibenclamide inhibits thromboxane A2–induced contraction in human internal mammary artery and saphenous vein. Stanke F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):65–71

Losartan reduces constrictor responses to endothelin–1 and the thromboxane A2 analogue in aortic rings from spontaneously hypertensive rats: role of nitric oxide. Maeso R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1677–84

Effect of serotonin and thromboxane A2 on endothelial cell proliferation: effect of specific receptor antagonists. Pakala R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jun;131(6):527–37

TxA2–induced pulmonary artery contraction requires extracellular calcium. Liu F, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Aug; 109(2):155–66

PHYSIOLOGY

A comparative study of thromboxane (TP) receptor mimetics and antagonists on isolated human umbilical artery and myometrium. Abbas F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:219–30

Thromboxane A2 modulates the fibrinolytic system in glomerular mesangial cells. Coffman TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F262–9

Thromboxane A2 acts on the brain to mediate hemodynamic, adrenocorticotropin, and cortisol responses. Cudd TA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1353–60

Thromboxane A2 in postischemic acute compartmental syndrome. Dabby D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):953–6

Effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on the coronary circulation of the rat isolated perfused heart: a potential role for thromboxane A2 and sphingosine. Edmunds NJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):493–8

Neuropeptide Y–induced potentiation of noradrenergic vasoconstriction in the human saphenous vein: involvement of endothelium generated thromboxane. Fabi F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):101–10

Stretch–induced contraction of rabbit isolated pulmonary artery and the involvement of endothelium–derived thromboxane A2. Nakayama K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):199–208

Pharmacological characterization of thromboxane and prostanoid receptors in human isolated urinary bladder. Palea S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):865–72

Evidence that the substance P–induced enhancement of pacemaking in lymphatics of the guinea–pig mesentery occurs through endothelial release of thromboxane A2. Rayner SE, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1589–96

Modulators and mediators of kidney disease progression: new targets of prevention and treatment. Dzúrik R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Dec;98(12):663–6

The role of thromboxane A2 in the altered microvascular reactivity in two–kidney, one–clip hypertension. Carvalho MH, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(3):167–78

Differential effects of glibenclamide on responses to thromboxane A2 mimic, U46619, in the pulmonary and hindquarters vascular beds of the cat. Kaye AD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):187–93

Endogenous thromboxane A2 does not contribute to the contractile response of human umbilical artery strips to 5–hydroxytryptamine. De Moraes S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):783–7

The role of endothelin–1 as a mediator of the pressure response after air embolism in blood perfused lungs. Schmeck J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):605–11

Direct evidence that LTC4 and LTB4 but not TXA2 are involved in asthma attacks in children. Zaitsu M, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(5):445–8

Involvement of thromboxane A2 in the mediation of the contractile effect induced by inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis in isolated rat middle cerebral arteries. Benyó Z, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):616–8

Pneumotoxicity of lipopolysaccharide in nitric oxide–deficient rats is limited by a thromboxane synthase inhibitor. Wolkow PP, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):645–53

SECRETION

Effect of teicoplanin on human endothelial cell viability and eicosanoid release. Robibaro B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:525–9

THROMBOXANE A2 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THROMBOXANE**

THROMBOXANE B2

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Urinary excretion of leukotriene E4 and 11–dehydrothromboxane B2 in patients with spontaneous asthma attacks. Oosaki R, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec;114(4):373–8

Reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of the 11–hydroxythromboxane B2 anomers equilibrium. John H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):9–15

Analysis of urinary 11–dehydrothromboxane B2 in patients with occluded retinal vein using GC/SIM. Yamanobe S, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):65–8

Increased thromboxane metabolites excretion in liver cirrhosis. Davì G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):747–51

Anti–beta2 glycoprotein I antibodies and platelet activation in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies: association with increased excretion of platelet–derived thromboxane urinary metabolites. Forastiero R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):42–5

Dibutyryl cAMP effects on thromboxane and leukotriene production in decompression–induced lung injury. Little TM, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):185–91

ANALYSIS

Localization and quantification of TXB2 in human healthy and inflammatory gingival mucosa. Bons–Sicard C, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):27–32

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Long–term treatment with the dual antithromboxane agent picotamide decreases microalbuminuria in normotensive type 2 diabetic patients. Giustina A, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):423–30

Ketoconazole in the prevention of acute respiratory distress syndrome. DeVries A, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):581–7 (26 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Vitamin E exposure modulates prostaglandin and thromboxane production by avian cells of the mononuclear phagocytic system. Qureshi MA, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):473–87

Effects of the cyclooxygenase–2 inhibitor NS–398 on thromboxane and leukotriene synthesis in rat peritoneal cells. Schuligoi R, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 May; 47(5):227–30

Alveolar macrophage response to remote organ injury. LaNoue JL, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):261–5

BLOOD

Role of thromboxane and leukotriene B4 in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome after oesophagectomy. Schilling MK, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):36–40

Concomitant in vitro platelet hypofunction and increased thromboxane B2 (TXB2) generation and enhanced in vivo platelet activation. A distinct syndrome in thrombosis? [letter] Zahavi M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 59(4):266–7

Immunosuppressive therapy for recurrent aborters with positive antiphospholipid antibodies and alteration of 6ketoPGF1 alpha/TXB2 ratio. Takakuwa K, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):509–11

Plasma thromboxane B2 concentration in patients with ventricular septal defect and pulmonary hypertension. Fuse S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):193–7

Increased platelet thromboxane release in focal segmental glomerulosclerosis [letter] Bereczki C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1604–5

Dibutyryl cAMP effects on thromboxane and leukotriene production in decompression-induced lung injury. Little TM, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):185–91

Plasma arachidonic acid and serum thromboxane B2 concentrations in phenylketonuric children are correlated with dietary compliance. Agostoni C, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:122–4

[Effects of acupuncture on lipid, TXB2, 6-keto-PGF, alpha in simple obese patients complicated with hyperlipidemia] Liu Z. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(4):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Observation on TXB2 and 6-keto-PGF1 alpha in serum of patients with cor pulmonale] Li T, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):320–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of flunixin meglumine on plasma prostanoid concentrations in horses with colic in the perioperative period] Gerdemann R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Effect of ciliary neurotrophic factor on body temperature and cerebrospinal fluid prostanoids in the cat. Akarsu ES, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):9–14

Cerebrospinal fluid prostaglandins after systemic dipyrone intake. Levy M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul; 64(1):117–22

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of mediator release from dispersed nasal polyp cells by cyclosporin A. Lebel B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):284–7

METABOLISM

In vivo measurement of interstitial TxB2-concentrations in skeletal muscle during ischemia and reperfusion. Müller M. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:145–8

Effects of the novel thromboxane (TXA2) receptor antagonist linotroban on inulin and para-aminohippuric acid clearances in the conscious male and female rat. Supanz S, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep; 47(9):1026–30

Changes in endothelin-1, 6-keto-PG-F1 alpha, and TX-B2 in random pattern flaps. Inoue H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S477–9

Endotoxin activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in THP-1 cells; diminished activation following endotoxin desensitization. Durando MM, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):259–64

Effect of intra-arachnoid space perfusion on thromboxane A and prostacycline in experimental spinal cord injury. Tu Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):40–3, 53

Cadmium and/or selenium effects on guinea pig lung PGE2, TXB2 and LTC4. Bell RR, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):233–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Do prostacyclin and thromboxane contribute to the "protective effect" of pregnancies with chronic hypertension? A preliminary prospective longitudinal study. Moutquin JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1483–90

SECRETION

Effect of neuropeptide Y on bradykinin-induced release of prostacyclin and thromboxane from guinea pig perfused lung. Lewis K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 75(6):677–82

Inhibition of mediator release from anaphylactic guinea pig hearts by the novel phospholipase A2 inhibitor 3-(4-octadecylbenzoyl) acrylic acid. Abate A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S137–8

Effect of IGF-I on placental thromboxane and prostacyclin release in severe intrauterine growth retardation. Sorem KA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):341–50

URINE

Compensatory excretion of prostacyclin and thromboxane metabolites in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Kimura H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):127–33

Urinary thromboxane B2 in cardiac transplant patients as a screening method of rejection. Zhao Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Dec;54(6):881–9

Increased thromboxane metabolites excretion in liver cirrhosis. Davì G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):747–51

THROMBOXANE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THROMBOXANE**

THROMBOXANE SYNTHETASE see **THROMBOXANE-A SYNTHASE**

THROMBOXANES

see related
RECEPTORS, THROMBOXANE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Inhaled sodium nitroprusside. Non-selective reduction of thromboxane analogue-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in healthy sheep. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):149–52

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Growth inhibitory effects of thromboxane antagonists on breast cancer cell lines: a preliminary study. Marshall K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:455–60

Inhibition of antigen-induced muscle contractions by inhibitors of thromboxane pathway in rat small intestine. Amstutz I, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Aug; 44(6):349–59

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enhanced thromboxane biosynthesis in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. The Chronic Obstructive Bronchitis and Haemostasis Study Group. Davì G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1794–9

Thromboxane production in human lung during cardiopulmonary bypass: beneficial effect of aspirin? Erez E, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):101–6

Thrombin-induced thromboxane synthesis by human platelets. Properties of anion binding exosite I-independent receptor [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1198] Henriksen RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3519–26

Colour Doppler changes and thromboxane production after ovarian stimulation with gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist. Battaglia C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2477–82

BLOOD

Acute methionine load-induced hyperhomocysteinemia enhances platelet aggregation, thromboxane biosynthesis, and macrophage-derived tissue factor activity in rats. Durand P, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1157–68

Simultaneous quantitative analysis of prostaglandins and thromboxane after low-dose X irradiation. Yamaoka K, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jan;149(1):103–6

HISTORY

Bengt Samuelsson—Nobel Prize winner for studies of prostaglandins, thromboxanes, and leukotrienes. Shampo MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1153

METABOLISM

Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Prostaglandins and Related Compounds. Vienna, Austria, September 22–27, 1996. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:1–454

The long-term effects of oral and transdermal postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy on nitric oxide, endothelin-1, prostacyclin, and thromboxane. Ylikorkala O, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):883–8

L-NAME potentiates endothelin-stimulated thromboxane release from guinea pig lung. Lewis K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S109–11

Arachidonic acid derivatives and renal function in liver cirrhosis. Laffi G, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 17(6):530–48 (103 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Airway responsiveness in transgenic mice overexpressing platelet-activating factor receptor. Roles of thromboxanes and leukotrienes. Nagase T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1621–7

Vasoactive prostanoids and traumatic brain injury [editorial; comment] DeWitt DS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 26(5):819–21. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):917–25.

Endotoxemia affects lung vascular prostanoid metabolism in rabbits [letter] Heller H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):2200–1

Role of circulating blood components and thromboxane in anaphylactic vasoconstriction in isolated canine lungs. Miyahara T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1508–16

Impaired renal function in obstructive jaundice: roles of the thromboxane and endothelin systems [published erratum appears in Nephron 1998;78(1):124] Kramer HJ. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):1–12 (110 ref.)

Glomerular thromboxane contributes to pressor response in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertension. Kosugi T, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Feb; 58(2):129–33

SECRETION

Attenuation by phosphodiesterase inhibitors of lipopolysaccharide-induced thromboxane release and bronchoconstriction in rat lungs. Uhlig S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1453–9

THROMBUS see **THROMBOSIS**

THRUSH see **CANDIDIASIS, ORAL**

THUMB

Treatment of recent lesions of the dorsoradial compartment of the metacarpophalangeal (MP) joint of the thumb. Messina A. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):319–25 **(Eng, Fre)**

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection of the hand: a case report and review of the literature. Karanas YL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):65–7 (6 ref.)

Mixed connective tissue disease presenting to the acute hand service. Krishnamoorthy L, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):86–8

Association between hyperflexibility of the thumb and an unexplained bleeding tendency: is it a rule of thumb? Kaplinsky C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):260–3

Metastatic malignant melanoma of unknown primary site: a case of a possible primary declaring itself 18 months after the secondaries. Kumar M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):258–9

Spontaneous rupture of extensor pollicis longus tendon in a kick boxer. Lloyd TW, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun; 32(2):178–9

Linburg syndrome. Rennie WR, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug; 41(4):306–8

Haemorrhagic secondary prostatic metastasis of the terminal phalanx of the thumb. Massraf AB, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):243–5

Ligament reconstruction arthroplasty for trapeziometacarpal arthrosis. Rayan GM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1067–76

Treatment of subungual myxoma preserving the nail matrix: a case report. Rozmaryn LM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):178–80

Malignant glomus tumor of the thumb: a case report. Wetherington RW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):1098–102

De Quervain's tenosynovitis. Stenosing tenosynovitis of the first dorsal compartment. Moore JS. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):990–1002 (53 ref.)

A randomized, controlled trial of two-thumb vs two-finger chest compression in a swine infant model of cardiac arrest [see comment] Houri PK, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):65–7. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr-Jun;1(2):120–2.

Ewing's sarcoma of the thumb. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):725–8 (14 ref.)

[Tendovaginitis stenosans of the thumb in small children (pollex flexus congenitus). The authors' results and review of the literature] Hierner R, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1190–3 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ABNORMALITIES

Duplication of distal thumb phalanx in Shwachman-Diamond syndrome. Dror Y, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):67–9

Thirty cases of duplication of the thumb. Operative results. Richard Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):46–55 **(Eng, Fre)**

Congenital clasped thumb. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):77–84 (22 ref.)

Complications of duplicate thumb reconstruction. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):143–9

Diagnosis and treatment of congenital thumb hypoplasia. Plancher KD, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):101–18

Analysis of the human Sonic Hedgehog coding and promoter regions in sacral agenesis, triphalangeal thumb, and mirror polydactyly. Vargas FR, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):387–92 (35 ref.)

Nevoid hypertrichosis associated with duplication of the right thumb. Taşkapan O, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):114–5

Pollicisation of the index finger. A 27-year follow-up study. Clark DI, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):631–5

A comprehensive approach to surgical management of the type IIIA hypoplastic thumb. Graham TJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):3–13

Unilateral radioscaphoid synostosis with bilateral hypoplastic thumbs. Gurkan I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):62–3

A syndrome including thumb malformations, microcephaly, short stature, and hypogonadism. Zlotogora J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):813–6

[Congenital thumb hypoplasia. Clinical study of twenty patients] Vacher C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):316–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypoplasia of the tibia, polydactyly, and triphalangeal

thumb: 1st family described in Venezuela] Martínez-Basalo C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Dec;38(4):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A generic morphological model of the anatomic variability in the m. flexor digitorum profundus, m. flexor pollicis longus and mm. lumbricales complex. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):62–74 (19 ref.)

Anatomy of the adductor pollicis muscle. A basis for release procedures for adduction contractures of the thumb. Witthaut J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):380–3

Hominid thumb strength predicted by high resolution magnetic resonance imaging and force measurements in living subjects. Bimson B, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(8):899–908

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ischaemia of the index finger and thumb secondary to thrombosis of the radial artery in the anatomical snuffbox. McNamara MG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):28–32

Cutaneous blood flow rate in areas with and without arteriovenous anastomoses during exercise. Midttun M, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1998 Apr;8(2):84–90

INJURIES

Inveterate lesions of the collateral ligaments of the thumb joints. Smrčka V, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(2):45–8

Repair of the ulnar collateral ligament of the thumb. Technique and outcome in 21 patients followed for minimum 1.5 years. Sourmelis SV. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:52–4

Persistent problem with propofol ampoules [letter] [see comments] Ali PB. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1020. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Apr;53(4):416–7.

Osteosynthesis of fractures of the base of the first metacarpal by an external fixator. Nonnenmacher J. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):250–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Rupture of the flexor pollicis longus tendon at the musculotendinous junction in a bowler. Takami H, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):277–8

Wrist-driven prehension prosthesis for amputee patients with disarticulation of the thumb and index finger. Shim JH, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):877–8

Step-wise lengthening for delayed repair of avulsion of the flexor pollicis longus. Tung TC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):651–3

The revolutionary dual cyclone vacuum cleaner--a new cause of digital friction burns in children. Rubin P, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):78–9

Fracture of the ulnar sesamoid of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb: a case report. Altun M, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):60–1

Thumb injuries in the athlete. Langford SA, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):553–66 (26 ref.)

Rupture of flexor pollicis longus tendon: a complication of volar plating of the distal radius. Bell JS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):225–6

Physeal growth arrest of the distal phalanx of the thumb in an adolescent pianist: a case report. Attkiss KJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):532–5

Vascularized bone graft from the second metacarpal to the thumb: a case report. Bengoechea-Beeby MP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):541–4

Failure of cast immobilization for thumb ulnar collateral ligament avulsion fractures. Dinowitz M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1057–63

Staged opposition transfer. Grossman JA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):290–5

Clinical experiences with the extended first dorsal metacarpal artery island flap for thumb reconstruction. El-Khatib HA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):647–52

Resurfacing of the donor defect after wrap-around toe transfer with a free lateral forearm flap. St-Laurent JY, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):913–7

Ulnar collateral ligament tear with concomitant extensor pollicis brevis and extensor pollicis longus disruptions: a case report. Wright JM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):536–40

Thumb reconstruction by pollicization of an index finger stump combined with a wrap-around flap from the big toe. Barbato BD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):69–71

Alternative method of repairing collateral ligament injuries at the metacarpophalangeal joints of the thumb and fingers. Use of the Mitek anchor. Beauperthuy GD, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):736–8

Suture anchor repair of chronic radial ligament injuries of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb. McDermott TP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):271–4

Spontaneous recovery of trigger thumbs in children. Mulpruek P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):255–7

Irreducible dislocation of the interphalangeal joint of the thumb. Mohan BV, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar; 42(1):30–1

Replantation of degloved skin of the hand. Adani R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1544–51

Distal thumb reconstruction with a great toe partial-nail preserving transfer technique. Woo SH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):114–9; discussion 120–2

Gamekeeper thumb: comparison of MR arthrography with conventional arthrography and MR imaging in cadavers. Ahn JM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):737–44

[Repair of acute thumb avulsion with the bi-lobed island flap of the second web] Yao J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):349–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Closed reduction osteosynthesis of non-articular proximal fractures of the 1st metacarpal bone. Crossed ascending double pinning] Kapandji IA. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late revascularization for partial amputation of the thumb] Schoofs M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):362–4 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thumb reconstruction with free neurovascular wrap-around flap (bit-toe skin-nail flap) after traumatic amputation] Tax A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replantation. Indications and organization] Hahn P, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):414–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free toe transplantation in reconstructive hand surgery] van Schoonhoven J, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):422–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

TWITCHER: a device to stimulate thumb twitch response to ulnar nerve stimulation. Lampotang S, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Feb;14(2):135–40

The effects of low median nerve block on thumb abduction strength. Boatright JR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):849–52

Intracapsular chondroma of the elbow producing a posterior interosseous nerve palsy. Madhavan P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):107–8 (6 ref.)

The flexor pollicis longus and its relation to the anterior and posterior interosseous nerves. Shirali S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):170–2

Posterior interosseous nerve palsy. Suematsu N, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):104–6

Responses of thenar muscles to transcranial magnetic stimulation of the motor cortex in patients with incomplete spinal cord injury. Davey NJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):80–7

A modified technique of using the WEST device for testing finger and thumb pulp sensitivity [letter] Al Qattan MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):547–8

[Differential anterior interosseous nerve syndrome diagnosis] Joist A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

When does subluxation of the first carpometacarpal joint cause swan-neck deformity of the thumb in rheumatoid arthritis: a 20-year follow-up study. Belt E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):135–8

Neurotropic melanoma invading the median nerve. Iyadomi M, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):379–83

Topography of the osteoarthritic thumb carpometacarpal joint and its variations with regard to gender, age, site, and osteoarthritic stage. Xu L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):454–64

[Peri-trapezial arthrotic lesions] Allieu Y. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):73–92 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Benign osteoblastoma of the hand. A case--review of the literature] Chaise F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):270–2 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual form of macrodactyly] Tropet Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Menisci and synovial folds of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb] Putz RV, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov;29(6):316–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The influence of forearm, hand and thumb positions on extensor carpi ulnaris and abductor pollicis longus activity. van Oudenaarde E, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(4):296–302

The role of the abductor pollicis brevis in opposition. Skoff HD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):369–70

Event-related beta synchronization after wrist, finger and thumb movement. Pfurtscheller G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):154–60

Measurement of thumb abduction strength: normative data and a comparison with grip and pinch strength. Boatright JR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):843–8

Measurement of thumb abduction strength [letter] DiPasquale C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):761

The effect of the extent of A1 pulley release on the force required to flex the digits. A cadaver study on the thumb, middle and ring fingers. Low CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):46–9

Rapid plasticity of human cortical movement representation induced by practice. Classen J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1117–23

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Arthroplasty for trapeziometacarpal arthrosis. Young BT, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar-Apr;91(2):53–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Myositis ossificans in the tip of the thumb: a case report. Goto H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Jan;184(1):67–72

SURGERY

Extensor indicis proprius to extensor pollicis longus transfer: results and complications. De Smet L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Sep;63(3):178–81

Restoration of thumb-index pinch by a double tendon transfer following ulnar nerve paralysis. Alnot JY, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):202–10 **(Eng, Fre)**

The metacarpo-phalangeal arthrodesis of the thumb according to the tension-band principle: indications and technique. Sennwald G, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(1):38–45 **(Eng, Fre)**

Split-twist FCR reconstruction for basal joint arthritis. Reale VF. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):365–9

Thumb reconstruction, after Marjolin's ulcer resection by microvascular transfer of a burn-contracted little finger: a case report of spare part surgery. Sasaki K, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):126–7

Function of stiff joints may be restored by Ilizarov joint distraction. van Roermund PM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):220–7

Thumb duplication. Cohen MS. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb; 14(1):17–27

Complications of duplicate thumb reconstruction. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):143–9

First metacarpal osteotomy for trapeziometacarpal osteoarthritis. Hobby JL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):508–12

A comprehensive approach to surgical management of the type IIIA hypoplastic thumb. Graham TJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):3–13

Clinical experiences with the extended first dorsal metacarpal artery island flap for thumb reconstruction. El-Khatib HA. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):647–52

De la Caffinière thumb carpometacarpal replacements. 93 cases at 6 to 16 years follow-up. Chakrabarti AJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):695–8

Giant-cell lesion in a sesamoid bone of the thumb. Clarke EP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):279–80

Trapeziectomy alone, with tendon interposition or with ligament reconstruction? Davis TR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):689–94

Extended wrap-around flap for thumb reconstruction following radical excision of a congenital arteriovenous fistula. Hattori Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb; 23(1):72–5

Interpositional arthroplasty with Gore-Tex, Marlex or tendon for osteoarthritis of the trapeziometacarpal joint. A retrospective comparative study. Muermans S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):64–8

Soft-tissue thumb reconstruction. Jemec B, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):35–7

Long-term results of toe transfer: retrospective analysis. Gu YD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):405–8

Ligament reconstruction tendon interposition arthroplasty: a compromise [letter] Kim DC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):578

Distal thumb reconstruction with a great toe partial-nail preserving transfer technique. Woo SH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):114–9; discussion 120–2

[Congenital thumb hypoplasia. Clinical study of twenty patients] Vacher C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(4):316–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the surgical treatment of trapeziometacarpal arthroses] Azeda C, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb; 11(2):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment of osteoarthritis of the carpometacarpal joint of the thumb by ligament reconstruction and tendon interposition arthroplasty] Zumiotti A, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun; 52(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

THUMBSUCKING see **FINGERSUCKING**

THY-1 ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, THY-1**

THYME see **LAMIACEAE**

THYMECTOMY

Rocuronium in two myasthenic patients undergoing thymectomy. Sanfilippo M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1365–6

Thymoma recurrences in myasthenia gravis patients. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:781–4

Thymectomy in childhood myasthenia gravis. Seybold ME. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:731–41 (41 ref.)

Treating patients with myasthenia gravis [letter; comment] Ponseti. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):604–5. Comment on: Ann Surg 1996 Aug;224(2):225–32.

Influence of age on extended thymectomy as a treatment for myasthenia gravis. Matsuzaki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):192–5

Thymectomy for myasthenia gravis: outcome of treatment in a tertiary hospital. Torres MI, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):196–200

Benefits of early thymectomy in patients with myasthenia gravis. Bramis J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec;

163(12):897–902

Alopecia areata associated with myasthenia gravis and thymoma: a case of alopecia with marked improvement following thymectomy and high level prednisolone administration. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):769–72

The impact of HLA on long-term outcome after thymectomy for myasthenia gravis. Machens A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1–2):177–81

Neonatal thymectomy: does it affect immune function? Wells WJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1041–6

Thymectomy in children with generalized myasthenia gravis [letter] Ramelli GP, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct; 28(5):292

Morbidity after transsternal thymectomy for myasthenia gravis: a changing perspective? Machens A, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):37–40

Indefinite survival of skin allografts in adult thymectomized, antilymphocyte serum-treated mice given bone marrow and thymus grafts of donor origin: tolerance induction by donor bone marrow and thymus. Fukuzaki T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1036–43

[Thymectomy in myasthenia gravis] Guth S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):655–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resection of multiple thymoma: a case report] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1025–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thymectomy and myasthenia gravis (editorial)] Manigot DA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):376–8 **(Spa)**

[Survival of patients with myasthenia gravis after thymectomy. Analysis of 100 cases] Rabinstein A, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Survival of patients with myasthenia gravis after thymectomy (letter)] Schottlender J, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):643–4 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Successful treatment with cyclosporine A of pure red-cell aplasia occurring 11 years after thymectomy [letter] Di Mario A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):221–2

Autoimmune premature ovarian failure: of mice and women. Kalantaridou SN, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):18–20 (43 ref.)

Postoperative infection after transsternal thymectomy for myasthenia gravis: a retrospective analysis of 125 cases. Machens A, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):808–10

METHODS

Remifentanil and propofol total intravenous anaesthesia for thymectomy in myasthenia gravis. Lorimer M, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):210–2

Video-assisted thoracoscopic extended thymectomy (VATET) in myasthenia gravis. Two-year follow-up in 101 patients and comparison with the transsternal approach. Mantegazza R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:749–52

Extended cervicomediastinal thymectomy in the integrated management of myasthenia gravis. Bulkley GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):324–34; discussion 334–5

Long-term clinical outcome after transcervical thymectomy for myasthenia gravis. Bril V, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1520–2

Video-assisted completion thymectomy in refractory myasthenia gravis. Mineo TC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):252–4

Video-assisted thymectomy in patients with myasthenia gravis: lateral versus supine position [letter; comment] Ng JW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):265–6 . Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1996 Nov;112(5):1352–9; discussion 1359–60.

New technique of complete thymectomy in adult rats without tracheal intubation. Delrivière L, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998; 18(1):6–8

Thymectomy for myasthenia gravis. Urschel JD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):139–44 (74 ref.)

[Video assisted thoracoscopic thymectomy for myasthenia gravis] Yim PC, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;34(9):543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Surgical aspects about thymus] Masaoka A. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):453–8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THYMIC CYST see MEDIASTINAL CYST

THYMIC FACTOR, CIRCULATING

Involvement of interleukin-1 beta, nerve growth factor, and prostaglandin-E2 in the hyperalgesia induced by intraplantar injections of low doses of thymulin. Safieh-Garabedian B, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1997 Sep; 11(3):185–200

METABOLISM

Zinc, thymic endocrine activity and mitogen responsiveness (PHA) in piglets exposed to maternal aflatoxicosis B1 and G1. Mocchegiani E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):245–60

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro and in vivo effects of thymulin on rat testicular steroid synthesis. Wise T. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):129–35

Thymulin stimulates corticotrophin release and cyclic nucleotide formation in the rat anterior pituitary gland. Hadley AJ, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Mar–Apr; 4(2):62–9

SECRETION

Modulation of dye-coupling and proliferation in cultured rat thymic epithelium by factors involved in thymulin secretion. Head GM, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):355–65

THERAPEUTIC USE

A thymic hormone protects mice from enteropathy during acute graft-versus-host disease. Inagaki-Ohara K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):883–9

THYMIC GROUP VIRUSES see HERPESVIRIDAE

THYMIC HORMONES see THYMUS HORMONES

THYMIDINE

Determining the optimal thymidine concentration for growing Thy- Escherichia coli strains. Molina F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2992–4

Thermodynamics of internal C.T mismatches in DNA. Allawi HT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1; 26(11):2694–701

Isopoly-L-ornithine derivative as nucleic acid model. Inaki Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):25–6

Phenotypic differences between T-->C and T-->G mutations at nt 8993 of mitochondrial DNA in Leigh syndrome. Fujii T, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):275–7

3'-Amino thymidine affinity matrix for the purification of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Tung PP, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov-Dec;69(6):495–503

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Nuclear magnetic resonance-based model of a TF1/HmU-DNA complex. Silva MV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):255–61

Relaxed enantioselectivity of human mitochondrial thymidine kinase and chemotherapeutic uses of L-nucleoside analogues. Verri A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):317–20

Solution structure of N-(2-deoxy-D-erythro-pentofuranosyl)urea frameshifts, one intrahelical and the other extrahelical, by nuclear magnetic resonance and molecular dynamics. Gervais V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1083–93

Inhibition of klenow fragment (exo-) catalyzed DNA polymerization by (5R)-5,6-dihydro-5-hydroxythymidine and structural analogue 5,6-dihydro-5-methylthymidine. Greenberg MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14071–9

The ring fragmentation product of thymidine C5-hydrate when present in DNA is repaired by the Escherichia coli Fpg and Nth proteins. Jurado J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7757–63

Serum autoantibodies recognizing 5-hydroxymethyl-2'-deoxyuridine, an oxidized DNA base, as biomarkers of cancer risk in women. Frenkel K, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):49–57

Superior cytotoxicity with ganciclovir compared with acyclovir and 1-beta-D-arabinofuranosylthymine in herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase-expressing cells: a novel paradigm for cell killing. Rubsam LZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3873–82

The effect of two antipodal fluorine-induced sugar puckers on the conformation and stability of the Dickerson-Drew dodecamer duplex [d(CGCGAATTCGCG)]2. Ikeda H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2237–44

Template-directed photoligation of oligodeoxyribonucleotides via 4-thiothymidine. Liu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3300–4

Synthesis and properties of carbocyclic oligothymidylate lacking the 5'-methylene. Koga M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):65–6

A simple and regioselective synthesis of 13C-methyl-labeled thymidine. Ahmadian M, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jul;17(7):1183–90

[Phosphorylation of 5'-O-phosphonylmethylthymidine and its incorporation into HeLa cells DNA] Iaskevich MV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Synthesis of phosphoceramide azidothymidine and phosphoceramide didehydrodeoxythymidine] Oskolkova OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Jul;23(7):591–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Comparison of 3H-thymidine incorporation and CellTiter 96 aqueous colorimetric assays in cell proliferation of bovine mononuclear cells. Zolnai A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):191–7

CHEMISTRY

2'-Deoxyisoguanosine adopts more than one tautomer to form base pairs with thymidine observed by high-resolution crystal structure analysis. Robinson H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10897–905

Synthesis of oligonucleotides labelled with 2,4-dinitrophenyl groups at thymidine sites. Davison A, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(1):1–6

Analysis of a curved DNA constructed from alternating dAn:dTn-tracts in linear and supercoiled form by high resolution chemical probing. Nejedlý K, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 27;73(3):205–16

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of thymine glycol DNA and nucleosides by use of boronate chromatography. Jerkovic B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):90–4

[Water soluble contents of Chinese drug beimu, the bulbs of Fritillaria plants] Chen Z, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;21(7):420–2, 447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Similar changes were induced by Cladribine and by gemcitabine, in the deoxypyrimidine salvage, during short-term treatments. Csapó Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:525–9

Effects of epidermal growth factor on the [3H]-thymidine uptake in the SK-N-SH and SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cell lines. da Motta LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):444–51

Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54

Characterization of four N-3-thymidine adducts formed in vitro by the reaction of thymidine and butadiene monoxide. Selzer RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1993–8

Measurement of Candida-specific blastogenesis: comparison of carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester labelling of T cells, thymidine incorporation, and CD69 expression. Angulo R, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Jun 15;34(3):143–51

The effect of 3-aminobenzamide on thymidine incorporation in ultra-violet irradiated chick pigment epithelium cells. Baich A, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Dec;10(6):391–4

Density functional studies on herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase-substrate interactions: the role of Tyr-172 and Met-128 in thymine fixation. Alber F, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):453–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Saturation kinetics, specificity and NBMPR sensitivity of thymidine entry into the central nervous system. Thomas SA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):59–67

Low blood-brain barrier permeability to azidothymidine (AZT), 3TC, and thymidine in the rat. Wu D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):313–6

An homogeneous assay for measuring the uptake and efflux of radiolabelled drugs in adherent cells. Graves R, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Jun 9;34(3):177–87

Kinetic analysis of 2-[carbon-11]thymidine PET imaging studies: compartmental model and mathematical analysis. Mankoff DA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1043–55

Commentary on ciprofloxacin-dependent superinduction of interleukin-2 synthesis and thymidine uptake [letter; comment] Riesbeck K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15; 65(9):1282–3. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jan 15;63(1):172–3.

PHARMACOLOGY

Relaxed enantioselectivity of human mitochondrial thymidine kinase and chemotherapeutic uses of L-nucleoside analogues. Verri A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):317–20

Thymidine phosphorylase moderates thymidine-dependent rescue after exposure to the thymidylate synthase inhibitor ZD1694 (Tomudex) in vitro. Patterson AV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2737–40

Thymidine dinucleotides induce S phase cell cycle arrest in addition to increased melanogenesis in human melanocytes. Pedeux R, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):472–7

Enhancement of DNA repair in human skin cells by thymidine dinucleotides: evidence for a p53-mediated mammalian SOS response. Eller MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12627–32

RADIATION EFFECTS

The direct effect of heavy ions and electrons on thymidine in the solid state. Gromova M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):81–97

THERAPEUTIC USE

Molecular basis for thymidine modulation of the efficacy and toxicity of alkylating agents. Hwu WJ, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;76(1–3):101–16 (79 ref.)

THYMIDINE KINASE

Retinoids augment the bystander effect in vitro and in vivo in herpes simplex virus thymidine

kinase/ganciclovir-mediated gene therapy. Park JY, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):909-17

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Prediction of the binding mode of N2-phenylguanine derivative inhibitors to herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase. Gaudio AC, et al. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1998 Jan;12(1):15-25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thymidine kinase expression. A marker for malignant cells. Hengstschläger M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:455-60

Expression of human cytosolic thymidine kinase in Escherichia coli. A bacterial whole cell system for screening of potential antiproliferative nucleoside analogs. Wang J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:673-6

Inhibition of establishment of hepatic metastasis in mice by combination gene therapy using both herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor genes in murine colon cancer. Hayashi S, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):339-44

Tumor-targeted Salmonella as a novel anticancer vector. Pawelek JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4537-44

A closed culture system for the ex vivo transduction and expansion of human T lymphocytes. Robinet E, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun;7(3):205-15

Rhabdomyosarcoma-specific expression of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir. Morton CL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1066-73

BLOOD

Circadian variations of interleukin-2 receptors, serum thymidine kinase and beta-2-microglobulin in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and normal controls. Micke O, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3007-10

Serum thymidine kinase in non-Hodgkin lymphomas with special regard to multiple myeloma. Poley S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3025-9

Serum thymidine kinase levels are elevated and exhibit diurnal variations in patients with advanced ovarian cancer. Hallek M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28;267(2):155-66

Serum thymidine kinase in congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia type I and homozygous beta-thalassaemia [letter] Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):333-4

Plasma thymidine kinase activity in dogs with lymphoma and leukemia. Nakamura N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 59(10):957-60

CHEMISTRY

Structure-specificity features of HSV-1 thymidine kinases. Evans JS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S621

Drug resistance of herpes simplex virus type 1--structural considerations at the molecular level of the thymidine kinase. Kussmann-Gerber S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):472-81

Herpesviral thymidine kinases: laxity and resistance by design. Evans JS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2083-92 (28 ref.)

The structures of thymidine kinase from herpes simplex virus type 1 in complex with substrates and a substrate analogue. Wild K, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2097-106

Exploring the active site of herpes simplex virus type-1 thymidine kinase by X-ray crystallography of complexes with aciclovir and other ligands. Champness JN, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 15;32(3):350-61

DEFICIENCY

Mutagen sensitivity in thymidine kinase- and methyltransferase-deficient human lymphoblastoid cells. Best CJ, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):267-72

Chronic vulvar ulceration in an immunocompetent woman due to acyclovir-resistant, thymidine kinase-deficient herpes simplex virus. Swetter SM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):543-50

DRUG EFFECTS

Viral and cellular factors for resistance against antiretroviral agents. Gröschel B, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(5-6):400-7 (92 ref.)

GENETICS

Antitumor activity with the HSV-tk-gene-modified cell line PA-1-STK in malignant mesothelioma. Schwarzenberger P, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):333-7

Improvement of gene therapy for ovarian cancer by using acyclovir instead of ganciclovir in adenovirus mediated thymidine kinase gene therapy. Tong XW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):713-8

Role of the fowlpox virus thymidine kinase gene for the growth of FPV recombinants in cell culture. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2421-31

Analysis of the non-sense mutants of varicella-zoster virus thymidine kinase. Suzutani T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(10):2059-64

Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase-green fluorescent protein fusion gene: new tool for gene transfer studies and gene therapy. Loimas S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr; 24(4):614-8

Ultrastructural analysis of bone marrow hematopoiesis in mice transgenic for the thymidine kinase gene driven by the alpha IIb promoter. Poujol C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2012-23

Phosphorylation and cytotoxicity of therapeutic nucleoside analogues: a comparison of alpha and gamma herpesvirus thymidine kinase suicide genes. Cazaux C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):83-91

Monitoring thymidine kinase and ganciclovir-induced changes in rat malignant glioma in vivo by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Poptani H, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):101-9

Local inflammatory response and vector spread after direct intraprostatic injection of a recombinant adenovirus containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene and ganciclovir therapy in mice. Timme TL, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):74-82

Adenoviral-mediated transfer of a heat-inducible double suicide gene into prostate carcinoma cells. Blackburn RV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1358-62

Quantitative 1H nuclear magnetic resonance diffusion spectroscopy of BT4C rat glioma during thymidine kinase-mediated gene therapy in vivo: identification of apoptotic response. Hakumäki JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3791-9

Induction of potent antitumor natural killer cell activity by herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and ganciclovir therapy in an orthotopic mouse model of prostate cancer. Hall SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3221-5

Sequence specific mutations induced by N-nitrosodimethylamine at two marker loci in metabolically competent human lymphoblastoid cells. Dobo KL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):755-64

Positive and negative regulation of the human thymidine kinase promoter mediated by CCAAT binding transcription factors NF-Y/CBF, dbpA, and CDP/cut. Kim EC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1329-38

Combination therapy with suicide and cytokine genes for hepatic metastases of lung cancer. Kwong YL, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1332-7

Graft permeabilization facilitates gene therapy of transplant arteriosclerosis in a rabbit model. Rekhter MD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1335-41

Mechanisms for ganciclovir resistance in gastrointestinal tumor cells transduced with a retroviral vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Yang L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):731-41

Retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction renders human thyroid carcinoma cell lines sensitive to ganciclovir and radiation in vitro and in vivo. Nishihara E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4577-83

S- and G2-phase cell cycle arrests and apoptosis induced by ganciclovir in murine melanoma cells transduced with herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Wei SJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):66-75

Long-term survival of immunocompetent rats with intraperitoneal colon carcinoma tumors using herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir and IL-2 treatments. Coll JL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1160-6

Varicella-zoster virus thymidine kinase gene and antiherpetic pyrimidine nucleoside analogues in a combined gene/chemotherapy treatment for cancer. Degrève B, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1107-14

HSV-1 thymidine kinase gene therapy for colorectal adenocarcinoma-derived peritoneal carcinomatosis. Lechanteur C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1189-94

In vitro and in vivo antitumor effects of retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex thymidine kinase gene-transfer in human medulloblastoma. Rosolen A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):113-20

Local and systemic antitumor response after combined therapy of mouse metastatic tumors with tumor cells expressing IFN-alpha and HSVtk: perspectives for the generation of cancer vaccines. Santodonato L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1246-55

Potential and limitations of HSV-TK-transduced donor peripheral blood lymphocytes after allo-BMT. Bonini C, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):273-4

A family of bicistronic vectors to enhance both local and systemic antitumor effects of HSVtk or cytokine expression in a murine melanoma model. Castleden SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2087-102

Cancer gene therapy by direct tumor injections of a nonviral T7 vector encoding a thymidine kinase gene. Chen X, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):729-36

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the herpes simplex type I thymidine kinase gene in alloreactive T lymphocytes. Contassot E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):73-80

Bystander effects of different enzyme-prodrug systems for cancer gene therapy depend on different pathways for intercellular transfer of toxic metabolites, a factor that will govern clinical choice of appropriate regimes [see comments] Denning C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1825-35. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733-5.

A "distant" bystander effect of suicide gene therapy: regression of nontransduced tumors together with a distant transduced tumor [see comments] Kianmanesh AR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1807-14. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1733-5.

Intravenous RMP-7 increases delivery of ganciclovir into rat brain tumors and enhances the effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene therapy. LeMay DR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):989-95

Adoptive immunotherapy for leukemia: donor lymphocytes transduced with the herpes simplex thymidine kinase gene for remission induction. HGTRI 0103. Link CJ Jr, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1;9(1):115-34

Bystander effect-mediated therapy of experimental brain tumor by genetically engineered tumor cells [see comments] Namba H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):5-11. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3-4.

Adenovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase/ganciclovir gene therapy in patients with localized malignancy: results of a phase I clinical trial in malignant mesothelioma. Sterman DH, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1083-92

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945-53

Intercellular communication mediates the bystander effect during herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir-based gene therapy of human gastrointestinal tumor cells. Yang L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):719-28

Induction of anti-tumour immunity by suicide-gene-modified HPV-16-transformed hamster cells. Vonka V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):470-5

Constitutive protection of E2F recognition sequences in the human thymidine kinase promoter during cell cycle progression. Tommasi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30483-90

An efficient selection system for packaging herpes simplex virus amplicons. Zhang X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):125-31

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of acyclovir-resistant herpes simplex viruses from immunocompromised patients. Gaudreau A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):297-303

Protection against Leishmania major challenge infection in mice vaccinated with live recombinant parasites expressing a cytotoxic gene. Muyombwe A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):188-95

Gene therapy for malignant mesothelioma: a novel approach for an incurable cancer with increased incidence in Louisiana. Schwarzenberger P, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):168-74 (63 ref.)

Perspectives for the gene therapy of malignant gliomas by suicide gene transfer. Di Meco F, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):227-34

5-Fluoro-1-(2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro-beta-D-ribofuranosyl) uracil trapping in Morris hepatoma cells expressing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene. Germann C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1418-23

Rhabdomyosarcoma-specific expression of the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir. Morton CL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1066-73

Expression kinetics and mapping of the thymidine kinase transcript and an immediate-early transcript from channel catfish virus. Silverstein PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3900-6

Adeno-associated virus vector containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene causes complete regression of intracerebrally implanted human gliomas in mice, in conjunction with ganciclovir administration. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):76-80

Retroviral transfer of herpes simplex virus-thymidine kinase and beta-galactosidase genes into U937 cells with bicistronic vector. Di Ianni M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct; 21(10):951-9

Induction of forward mutations at the thymidine kinase locus of mouse lymphoma cells: evidence for electrophilic and non-electrophilic mechanisms. Henry B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 2;397(2):313-35

Increased transcription decreases the spontaneous mutation rate at the thymidine kinase locus in human cells. Lippert MJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1-2):1-10

The L5178Y/tk+/- mouse lymphoma specific gene and chromosomal mutation assay a phase III report of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Gene-Tox Program. Mitchell AD, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27; 394(1-3):177-303

Therapy of malignant brain tumors by intratumoral implantation of retroviral vector-producing cells [see comments] Ram Z, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1354-61 . Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Treatment of rat gliomas with recombinant retrovirus harboring Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase suicide gene. Hlavatý J, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):342-7

Ganciclovir uptake in human mammary carcinoma cells expressing herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Haberkorn U, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):367-73

Non-invasive scintigraphic monitoring of gene expression in a HSV-1 thymidine kinase gene therapy model. Morin KW, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):599-605

New positive/negative selectable markers for mammalian cells on the basis of Blasticidin deaminase-thymidine kinase fusions. Karreman C. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;

26(10):2508–10
Nonviral vector–mediated thymidine kinase gene transfer and ganciclovir treatment in leiomyoma cells. Niu H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):735–40
Tissue–specific expression of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene delivered by adeno–associated virus inhibits the growth of human hepatocellular carcinoma in athymic mice. Su H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13891–6
Are hepatomas a good target for suicide gene therapy? An experimental study in rats using retroviral–mediated transfer of thymidine kinase gene. Nagy H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):19–24
Canine T cells transduced with a herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene: a model to study effects on engraftment and control of graft–versus–host disease. Georges GE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27; 66(4):540–4
Efficient retroviral gene transfer of a Tat–regulated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene for HIV gene therapy. Caruso M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):133–43
[Experimental study on human glioma SHG44 treated by HSV–tk gene therapy] Pan Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):256–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction and prodrug on ovarian cancer cell] Liang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug; 32(8):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Transfer of thymidine kinase gene of herpes simplex virus mediated by retrovirus vector into ovarian cancer cells] Xu C, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 31(11):664–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Preclinical studies on thymidine kinase gene (TK) and gancyclovir system for treatment of malignant astrocytoma] Xu X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

3'–Amino thymidine affinity matrix for the purification of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase. Tung PP, et al. **Yale J Biol Med** 1996 Nov–Dec;69(6):495–503

METABOLISM

Substrate/inhibitor specificities of human deoxycytidine kinase (dCK) and thymidine kinases (TK1 and TK2). Kierdaszuk B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:623–7
Role of deoxycytidine kinase (dCK), thymidine kinase 2 (TK2), and deoxycytidine deaminase (dCDA) in the antitumor activity of gemcitabine (dFdC). Kroep JR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:657–60
The single deoxynucleoside kinase in Drosophila melanogaster, Dm–dNK, is multifunctional and differs from the mammalian deoxynucleoside kinases. Munch–Petersen B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:465–9
Activation of deoxycytidine kinase by various nucleoside analogues. Spasokoukotskaja T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:641–5
The role of thymidine kinase activity in murine colon tumours treated with 5–fluorouracil. van der Wilt CL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:653–6
Unique metabolism of a novel antiviral L–nucleoside analog, 2'–fluoro–5–methyl–beta–L–arabinofuranosyluracil: a substrate for both thymidine kinase and deoxycytidine kinase. Liu SH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):833–9
Trichomonas vaginalis thymidine kinase: purification, characterization and search for inhibitors. Strosselli S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):15–22
Relaxed enantioselectivity of human mitochondrial thymidine kinase and chemotherapeutic uses of L–nucleoside analogues. Verri A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):317–20
Structure–specificity features of HSV–1 thymidine kinases. Evans JS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S621
Effect of folic acid on thymidylate synthase and thymidine kinase in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy. Komatsu M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1379(2):289–96
Preventive effects of polysaccharides extracted from human tubercle bacilli (specific substance of Maruyama) on colonic carcinogenesis in rats. Iida K, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):476–82
Induction of potent antitumor natural killer cell activity by herpes simplex virus–thymidine kinase and ganciclovir therapy in an orthotopic mouse model of prostate cancer. Hall SJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3221–5
Superior cytotoxicity with ganciclovir compared with acyclovir and 1–beta–D–arabinofuranosylthymine in herpes simplex virus–thymidine kinase–expressing cells: a novel paradigm for cell killing. Rubsam LZ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3873–82
Drug resistance of herpes simplex virus type 1—structural considerations at the molecular level of the thymidine kinase. Kussmann–Gerber S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):472–81
Use of transcriptional regulatory elements of the MUC1 and ERBB2 genes to drive tumour–selective expression of a prodrug activating enzyme. Ring CJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1045–52
Serine 13 is the site of mitotic phosphorylation of human thymidine kinase. Chang ZF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12095–100
Prediction of the binding mode of N2–phenylguanine derivative inhibitors to herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase. Gaudio AC, et al. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1998 Jan;12(1):15–25
Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of acyclovir–resistant herpes simplex viruses from immunocompromised patients. Gaudreau A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):297–303
Recurrent acyclovir–resistant herpes simplex in an immunocompromised patient: can strain differences compensate for loss of thymidine kinase in pathogenesis? Horsburgh BC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):618–25
Human thymidine kinase can functionally replace herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase for viral replication in mouse sensory ganglia and reactivation from latency upon explant. Chen SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6710–5
The structures of thymidine kinase from herpes simplex virus type 1 in complex with substrates and a substrate analogue. Wild K, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2097–106
Density functional studies on herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase–substrate interactions: the role of Tyr–172 and Met–128 in thymine fixation. Alber F, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):453–9
In vivo alloreactive potential of ex vivo–expanded primary T lymphocytes. Contassot E, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1365–70

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergistic anticancer effects of ganciclovir/thymidine kinase and 5–fluorocytosine/cytosine deaminase gene therapies. Aghi M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4; 90(5):370–80

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of the fowlpox virus thymidine kinase gene for the growth of FPV recombinants in cell culture. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2421–31

THERAPEUTIC USE

Suicide gene therapy of chemically induced mammary tumor in rat: efficacy and distant bystander effect. Wei MX, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3529–32

THYMIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Aryl phosphate derivatives of bromo–methoxy–azidothymidine are dual–function spermicides with potent anti–human immunodeficiency virus. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):503–15
Probing the mechanism of action and decomposition of amino acid phosphomonoester amidates of antiviral nucleoside prodrugs. McIntee EJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 40(21):3323–31
cycloSal–2',3'–dideoxy–2',3'–didehydrothymidine monophosphate (cycloSal–d4TMP): synthesis and antiviral evaluation of a new d4TMP delivery system. Meier C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1417–27

CHEMISTRY

The pro–oligonucleotide approach: solid phase synthesis and preliminary evaluation of model pro–dodecathymidylates. Tosquellas G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2069–74

RADIATION EFFECTS

Release of unaltered bases from polycrystalline pyrimidine DNA constituents after X–irradiation and bombardment with heavy ions. Hoffmann AK, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Dec;72(6):735–44

THYMIDINE PHOSPHATASE see **5'–NUCLEOTIDASE**

THYMIDINE PHOSPHATES see **THYMINE NUCLEOTIDES**

THYMIDINE PHOSPHORYLASE

ANALYSIS

Different angiogenic pathways in human cervical cancers. Tokumo K, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):38–44
Combined analysis of vascular endothelial growth factor and platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor expression in gastric carcinoma. Maeda K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21;74(5):545–50
Correlation between expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor (thymidine phosphorylase) and microvessel density in early–stage human colon carcinomas. Saeki T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug; 27(4):227–30

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine phosphorolysis by acyclothymidine in tumor cell homogenates. Hamada A, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):935–8
Synthesis of 6–aminouracils and pyrrolo[2,3–d]pyrimidine–2,4–diones and their inhibitory effect on thymidine phosphorylase. Hirota K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):59–60

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of expression of thymidine phosphorylase/platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor in human colon carcinoma cells. Schwartz EL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1551–7
Induction of thymidine phosphorylase activity and enhancement of capecitabine efficacy by taxol/taxotere in human cancer xenografts. Sawada N, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1013–9
Significance of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor in the angiogenesis of human gastric cancer. Takahashi Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):429–34
Immunohistochemical expression of thymidine phosphorylase in human endometrial cancer. Fujiwaki R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):247–52
Platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase expression in macrophages correlates with tumor angiogenesis and prognosis in invasive breast cancer. Nagaoka H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep;13(3):449–54
Expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor and its mRNA in uterine endometrium during the menstrual cycle. Fujimoto J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):509–13

BLOOD

Circulating platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor increases in hepatocellular carcinoma patients. Jin–no K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1260–7

CHEMISTRY

Structural and theoretical studies suggest domain movement produces an active conformation of thymidine phosphorylase. Pugmire MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):285–99

METABOLISM

Focal expression of thymidine phosphorylase associates with CD31 positive lymphocytic aggregation and local neo–angiogenesis in non–small cell lung cancer. Giatromanolaki A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):71–6
Thymidine phosphorylase, 2–deoxy–D–ribose and angiogenesis. Brown NS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15; 334 (Pt 1):1–8 (96 ref.)
Different patterns of stromal and cancer cell thymidine phosphorylase reactivity in non–small–cell lung cancer: impact on tumour neoangiogenesis and survival. Koukourakis MI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May; 77(10):1696–703
Association of tumour necrosis factor alpha and its receptors with thymidine phosphorylase expression in invasive breast carcinoma. Leek RD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2246–51
Overexpression of the angiogenic factor platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase in psoriatic epidermis. Creamer D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):851–5
The prognostic significance of microvessel density and thymidine phosphorylase expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Igarashi M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1225–32
Association of vascular endothelial growth factor expression with tumor angiogenesis, survival and thymidine phosphorylase/platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor expression in human colorectal cancer. Amaya H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):227–35
Expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor (PD–ECGF) and its mRNA in uterine endometrial cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):115–20
Expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor (PD–ECGF) and its mRNA in ovarian cancers. Fujimoto J, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):83–8
Platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase expression correlated with tumor angiogenesis and macrophage infiltration in colorectal cancer. Matsumura M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5; 128(1):55–63
The expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor in human bladder cancer. Sawase K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):35–41
Positive correlation between the efficacy of capecitabine and doxifluridine and the ratio of thymidine phosphorylase to dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase activities in tumors in human cancer xenografts. Ishikawa T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):685–90
Expression of platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor in oral and oropharyngeal carcinoma. Fujieda S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1583–90
Expression of thymidine phosphorylase is associated with a poor prognosis in patients with ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Takao S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul; 4(7):1619–24
Regulation of the expression of the angiogenic enzyme platelet–derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine

phosphorylase in endometrial isolates by ovarian steroids and cytokines. Zhang L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4921–30

Platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase immunohistochemical expression in lymphoid tissue and lymphoid malignancies. Doussis-Anagnostopoulou IA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1146–51

Stromal angiogenesis in human glioma: a role of platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor. Nakayama Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb;49(2):181–7; discussion 187–8

The activity of thymidine phosphorylase in the uterine myomas and the myometrium in perimenopausal women. Miszczak-Zaborska E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):850–4

The activity of thymidine phosphorylase obtained from human uterine leiomyomas and studied in the presence of pyrimidine derivatives. Miszczak-Zaborska E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(9–10):670–5

[The correlation between thymidine phosphorylase activity of renal cancer cells and the chemosensitivity to 5-FU and 5'-DFUR] Hirano Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1779–81 **(Jpn)**

[Correlation between pyrimidine nucleoside phosphorylase (PyNPase)/thymidine phosphorylase/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor and histological prognostic factor, and influence of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine (5'-DFUR) administration on PyNPase activities and serum immunosuppressive acidic protein levels. A study group of oral anti-cancer drugs in Seiban/Tajima area] Satoh B, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):359–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical staining of thymidine phosphorylase in primary colorectal carcinoma and metastases] Tokunaga N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase, substrate, and products in a three-dimensional model of angiogenesis. Stevenson DP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1641–6

Anti-angiogenic drug AGM1470 suppresses smooth muscle cell migration induced by endothelial PDGF. Shigematsu K, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):290–8

Evidence for participation of gliostatin/platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor in gastric ulcer healing. Kasugai K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(19):1899–906

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase, substrate, and products in a three-dimensional model of angiogenesis. Stevenson DP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1641–6

Thymidine phosphorylase moderates thymidine-dependent rescue after exposure to the thymidylate synthase inhibitor ZD1694 (Tomudex) in vitro. Patterson AV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2737–40

THYMIDYLATE SYNTHASE

Thymidylate synthase: structure, inhibition, and strained conformations during catalysis. Montfort WR, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;76(1-3):29–43 (74 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemical evaluation of thymidylate synthase in gastric carcinoma using a new polyclonal antibody: the clinical role of thymidylate synthase as a prognostic indicator and its therapeutic usefulness. Kuniyasu T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1300–6

A new prognostic factor for colorectal carcinoma, thymidylate synthase, and its therapeutic significance. Yamachika T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):70–7

A clinically applicable assay for tumoral thymidylate synthase combining reverse transcriptase-PCR and high-performance liquid chromatography. Leccia JR, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):182–7

Quantitation of intratumoral thymidylate synthase expression predicts for disseminated colorectal cancer response and resistance to protracted-infusion fluorouracil and weekly leucovorin. Leichman CG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):3223–9

ERCC1 mRNA levels complement thymidylate synthase mRNA levels in predicting response and survival for gastric cancer patients receiving combination cisplatin and fluorouracil chemotherapy. Metzger R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):309–16

[The intratumoral levels of thymidylate synthetase and folate in gastric and colon cancer] Iba T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Recent advances in the study of rTS proteins. rTS expression during growth and in response to thymidylate synthase inhibitors in human tumor cells. Dolnick BJ, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;37:95–109

N4-hydroxy-5-halogeno-2'-deoxycytidine S and their 5'-mono-phosphates as inhibitors of thymidylate synthase and in vitro antileukemic agents. Felczak K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:617–21

Determinants of the therapeutic efficacy of thymidylate synthase inhibitors. Peters GJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:699–704

Continuing the fight against advanced colorectal cancer: new and future treatment options. Bleiberg H. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jan;9(1):18–28 (83 ref.)

Antitumor activity of oxaliplatin in combination with 5-fluorouracil and the thymidylate synthase inhibitor AG337 in human colon, breast and ovarian cancers. Raymond E, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct;8(9):876–85

Effect of combined inhibitors of thymidylate synthase-5-fluorodeoxyuridine and quinazoline antifolates on murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balinska M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4519–24

Measurement of deoxyuridine triphosphate and thymidine triphosphate in the extracts of thymidylate synthase-inhibited cells using a modified DNA polymerase assay. Horowitz RW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):635–8

Mode of action of site-directed irreversible folate analogue inhibitors of thymidylate synthase. Lobo AP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4535–42

Increases in neutral, Mg2+-dependent and acidic, Mg2+-independent sphingomyelinase activities precede commitment to apoptosis and are not a consequence of caspase 3-like activity in Molt-4 cells in response to thymidylate synthase inhibition by GW1843. Laethem RM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4350–60

Measuring quality of life: impact of chemotherapy for advanced colorectal cancer. Experience from two recent large phase III trials. Anderson H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77 Suppl 2:9–14

New developments in cancer treatment with the novel thymidylate synthase inhibitor raltitrexed ('Tomudex'). Blackledge G. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77 Suppl 2:29–37 (45 ref.)

Mature results from three large controlled studies with raltitrexed ('Tomudex'). Cunningham D. **Br J Cancer** 1998; 77 Suppl 2:15–21 (24 ref.)

The relationship between intrinsic thymidylate synthase expression and sensitivity to THYMITAQ in human leukaemia and colorectal carcinoma cell lines. Estlin EJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1579–85

Metabolism, excretion and pharmacokinetics of a single dose of [14C]-raltitrexed in cancer patients. Beale P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):71–6

Molecular characterization of human acute leukemia cell line resistant to ZD9331, a non-polyglutamatable thymidylate synthase inhibitor. Kobayashi H, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):105–10

Tomudex (ZD1694, NSC 639186) in platinum-pretreated recurrent epithelial ovarian cancer: a phase II study by the Gynecologic Oncology Group. Muggia FM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(1):68–70

Thymidylate synthase activity in leukocytes from patients with chronic myelocytic leukemia and acute lymphocytic leukemia and its inhibition by phenanthroindolizidine alkaloids pergularinine and tylophorinidine. Narasimha Rao K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):183–8

Thymidine phosphorylase moderates thymidine-dependent rescue after exposure to the thymidylate synthase inhibitor ZD1694 (Tomudex) in vitro. Patterson AV, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2737–40

Inhibition of thymidylate synthase and cell growth by the phenanthroindolizidine alkaloids pergularinine and tylophorinidine. Rao KN, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Oct 24;106(3):201–12

Thymidylate synthase activity and the cell growth are inhibited by the beta-carboline-benzoquinolizidine alkaloid deoxytubulosine. Rao KN, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):167–73

Isolation and characterization of thymitaq (AG337) and 5-fluoro-2-deoxyuridylate-resistant mutants of human thymidylate synthase from ethyl methanesulfonate-exposed human sarcoma HT1080 cells. Tong Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11611–8

Modeling of reaction steps relevant to deoxyuridylate (dUMP) enzymatic methylation and thymidylate synthase mechanism-based inhibition. Leś A, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb;15(4):703–15

5-fluorouracil/leucovorin-induced inhibition of thymidylate synthase in normal tissues of mouse and man [published erratum appears in J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(2):130] van der Wilt CL, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11–12):595–601

Preclinical and phase I clinical studies with the nonclassical antifolate thymidylate synthase inhibitor nolatrexed dihydrochloride given by prolonged administration in patients with solid tumors. Rafi I, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1131–41

Determination of absorption characteristics of AG337, a novel thymidylate synthase inhibitor, using a perfused rat intestinal model. Hu M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul; 87(7):886–90

Thymidylate synthase inhibition: a structure-based rationale for drug design [published erratum appears in Med Res Rev 1998 May;18(3):187] Costi MP. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jan;18(1):21–42 (121 ref.)

Future challenges in the clinical development of thymidylate synthase inhibitor compounds. Brandt DS, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(8):403–10

BIOSYNTHESIS

Detection and quantitation of thymidylate synthase mRNA in human colon adenocarcinoma cell line resistant to 5-fluorouracil by competitive PCR. Shibata J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1457–63

5-fluorouracil-mediated thymidylate synthase induction in malignant and nonmalignant human cells. Parr AL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):231–5

High expression of thymidylate synthase is associated with the drug resistance of gastric carcinoma to high dose 5-fluorouracil-based systemic chemotherapy. Yeh KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1626–31

CHEMISTRY

A novel dCMP methylase by engineering thymidylate synthase. Agarwalla S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15909–17

Synthetic interface peptides as inactivators of multimeric enzymes: inhibitory and conformational properties of three fragments from Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase. Prasanna V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6883–93

A structural role for glutamine 214 in human thymidylate synthase. Steadman DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19; 37(20):7089–95

Analysis of the Plasmodium vivax dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene sequence. Eldin de Pécoulas P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):177–85

Contributions of orientation and hydrogen bonding to catalysis in Asn229 mutants of thymidylate synthase. Finer-Moore JS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13; 276(1):113–29

Seeking an ancient enzyme in Methanococcus jannaschii using ORF, a program based on predicted secondary structure comparisons. Aurora R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2818–23

Crystal structures of a marginally active thymidylate synthase mutant, Arg 126-->Glu. Strop P, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2504–11

The additivity of substrate fragments in enzyme-ligand binding. Stout TJ, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):839–48

GENETICS

Molecular epidemiology of malaria in Yaounde, Cameroon I. Analysis of point mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene of Plasmodium falciparum. Basco LK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):369–73

Molecular basis of in vivo resistance to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine in African adult patients infected with Plasmodium falciparum malaria parasites. Basco LK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1811–4

Retroviral coexpression of thymidylate synthase and dihydrofolate reductase confers fluoropyrimidine and antifolate resistance. Fantz CR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):6–12

Antisense nucleic acids targeted to the thymidylate synthase (TS) mRNA translation start site stimulate TS gene transcription. DeMoor JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25;243(1):11–21

Analysis of transcripts derived from sequences upstream of the bidirectional mouse thymidylate synthase promoter. Lee TX, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):222–7

Plasmodium vivax: rapid detection by polymerase chain reaction and restriction fragment length polymorphism of the key mutation in dihydrofolate reductase-thymidylate synthase gene associated with pyrimethamine resistance. Tahar R, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):343–6

A ribosomal function is necessary for efficient splicing of the T4 phage thymidylate synthase intron in vivo. Semrad K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1327–37

Pre-mRNA processing enhancer (PPE) element increases the expression of an intronless thymidylate synthase gene but does not affect intron-dependent S phase regulation. Lee TX, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):104–16

Higher levels of thymidylate synthase gene expression are observed in pulmonary as compared with hepatic metastases of colorectal adenocarcinoma. Gorlick R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1465–9

Shotgun cloning and characterization of the thymidylate synthase-encoding gene from Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Matsumoto S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):15–21

Genes encoding thymidylate synthases A and B in the genus Bacillus are members of two distinct families. Tam NH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):427–30

The separate effects of E60Q in Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase delineate between mechanisms for formation of intermediates in catalysis. Birdsall DL, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):171–83

Crystal structures of a marginally active thymidylate synthase mutant, Arg 126-->Glu. Strop P, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2504–11

IMMUNOLOGY

Epitope mapping of a series of human thymidylate synthase monoclonal antibodies. Behan KA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15;58(12):2606–11

METABOLISM

The role of thymidylate synthase levels in the prognosis and the treatment of patients with colorectal cancer. Sanguedolce R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1515-20

A novel dCMP methylase by engineering thymidylate synthase. Agarwalla S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15909-17

Aspartate 221 of thymidylate synthase is involved in folate cofactor binding and in catalysis. Chiericatti G, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9038-42

Kinetic reaction scheme for the dihydrofolate reductase domain of the bifunctional thymidylate synthase-dihydrofolate reductase from Leishmania major. Liang PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12206-12

Substrate channeling and domain-domain interactions in bifunctional thymidylate synthase-dihydrofolate reductase. Liang PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12195-205

A hydroxyl group at residue 216 is essential for catalysis by human thymidylate synthase. Williams AW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7096-102

Crystal structures of 5-fluoro-dUrd and its 2 and/or 4-thio analogues: models of substituted dUMP pyrimidine ring interacting with thymidylate synthase. Jarmula A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):277-86

Effect of folic acid on thymidylate synthase and thymidine kinase in regenerating rat liver after partial hepatectomy. Komatsu M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1379(2):289-96

Thymidylate synthase expression and activity: relation to S-phase parameters and 5-fluorouracil sensitivity. Mirjolet JF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):62-8

Preventive effects of polysaccharides extracted from human tubercle bacilli (specific substance of Maruyama) on colonic carcinogenesis in rats. Iida K, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):476-82

Role of the conserved tryptophan 82 of Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase. Kealey JT, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Sep;2(9):609-14

p53 and thymidylate synthase expression in untreated stage II colon cancer: associations with recurrence, survival, and site. Lenz HJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1227-34

p53 point mutations and thymidylate synthase messenger RNA levels in disseminated colorectal cancer: an analysis of response and survival. Lenz HJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1243-50

Immunohistochemical determination of thymidylate synthase in colorectal cancer—methodological studies. Edler D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2278-81

Biochemical and genetic tests for inhibitors of Leishmania pteridine pathways. Hardy LW, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):157-69

Thymidylate synthase activity and the cell growth are inhibited by the beta-carboline-benzoquinolizidine alkaloid deoxytubulosine. Rao KN, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):167-73

The separate effects of E60Q in Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase delineate between mechanisms for formation of intermediates in catalysis. Birdsall DL, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Mar;11(3):171-83

The additivity of substrate fragments in enzyme-ligand binding. Stout TJ, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):839-48

[Effect of low-dose CDDP/5-FU therapy on thymidylate synthase content] Kosaka T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:450-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thymidylate synthase expression in patients with hypopharyngeal carcinoma] Yamaoka H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):1007-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthetic interface peptides as inactivators of multimeric enzymes: inhibitory and conformational properties of three fragments from Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase. Prasanna V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6883-93

THYMIDYLIC ACID see **THYMIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE**

THYMINE

Correlation between transcription and C to T mutations in the non-transcribed DNA strand. Beletskii A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):549-51

Characterization of an A/T-rich family of sequences from channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Liu Z, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):232-9

The (6-4) photoproduct of thymine-thymine induces targeted substitution mutations in mammalian cells. Kamiya H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2611-7

Specific tandem GG to TT base substitutions induced by acetaldehyde are due to intra-strand crosslinks between adjacent guanine bases. Matsuda T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1769-74

Isopoly-L-ornithine derivative as nucleic acid model. Inaki Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):25-6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of mutagenesis by O6-methyl- and O6-ethylguanine and O4-methylthymine in Escherichia coli using double-stranded and gapped plasmids. Pauly GT, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):457-61

Replication inhibition and miscoding properties of DNA templates containing a site-specific cis-thymine glycol or urea residue. McNulty JM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):666-73

Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry with high-performance liquid chromatography prepurification for monitoring the endonuclease III-mediated excision of 5-hydroxy-5,6-dihydrothymine and 5,6-dihydrothymine from gamma-irradiated DNA. D'Ham C, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):67-74

Determination of cis-thymine glycol in DNA by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry with selected ion recording and multiple reaction monitoring. Farooq S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1-2):49-60

A 3D QSAR study of a series of HEPT analogues: the influence of conformational mobility on HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibition. Kireev DB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4257-64

Requirement for DNA mismatch repair proteins in the transcription-coupled repair of thymine glycols in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Leadon SA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar;407(2):177-87

Heterocyclic nucleoside analogues by cycloaddition reactions of 1-vinylthymine with 1,3-dipoles. Adams DR, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun;17(6):1053-75

Synthesis and conformational analysis of a novel type of spin labelled bicyclonucleoside based on a tetrahydrofurano[2,3-c]pyrrolidine sugar skeleton. Tronchet JM, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun; 17(6):1019-31

Inducible repair of thymine glycol detected by an ultrasensitive assay for DNA damage [see comments] Le XC, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1066-9. Comment in: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1101-2.

Zeptomolar damage. Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1101-2

ANALYSIS

The different mobility of complementary strands depends on the proportion AC/GT [published erratum appears in Forensic Sci Int 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):155-6] Saitoh H, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 30;91(2):81-90

CHEMISTRY

Quantum-chemical ab initio study on the adenine-difluorotoluene complex—a mimic for the adenine-thymine base pair. Meyer M, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):619-24

Hydrophobicities of the nucleic acid bases: distribution coefficients from water to cyclohexane. Shih P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):421-30

The contribution of thymine-thymine interactions to the stability of folded dimeric quadruplexes. Keniry MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4389-92

Replication of DNA templates containing 5-formyluracil, a major oxidative lesion of thymine in DNA. Zhang QM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3969-73

Michael addition reactions of some nucleobases to 1-(4,6-O-benzylidene-2,3-didehydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-beta-D- hexopyran osyl) uracil. Hibino H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):41-2

Promotion of the formation of phenylalanine-thymine cross-linked products by free radicals formed during carbon tetrachloride activation with benzoyl peroxide in model systems. A mass spectrometric structural study. Castro GD, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):85-90

A structural basis for recognition of A.T and T.A base pairs in the minor groove of B-DNA. Kielkopf CL, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):111-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Specificities and rates of binding of anti-(6-4) photoproduct antibody fragments to synthetic thymine photoproducts. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 123(1):182-8

METABOLISM

Oxidative charge transfer To repair thymine dimers and damage guanine bases in DNA assemblies containing tethered metallointercalators. Dandliker PJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6491-502

Bypass of a site-specific cis-Syn thymine dimer in an SV40 vector during in vitro replication by HeLa and XPV cell-free extracts. Ensch-Simon I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8218-26

Defective bypass replication of a leading strand cyclobutane thymine dimer in xeroderma pigmentosum variant cell extracts. Svoboda DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1; 58(11):2445-8

Chemical display of thymine residues flipped out by DNA methyltransferases. Serva S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3473-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Kinetics of the action of thymine DNA glycosylase. Waters TR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20007-14

THYMINE DIMERS see **PYRIMIDINE DIMERS**

THYMINE NUCLEOTIDES

ANALYSIS

Palindromic oligonucleotide-directed enzymatic determination of 2'-deoxythymidine 5'-triphosphate and 2'-deoxycytidine 5'-triphosphate in human cells. Zhang H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):143-52

Azidothymidine triphosphate determination using micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Bloom J, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1051-5

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP-6-deoxy-4-keto-D-glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139-45

The pro-oligonucleotide approach: solid phase synthesis and preliminary evaluation of model pro-dodecathymidylates. Tosquellas G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1; 26(9):2069-74

CHEMISTRY

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP-6-deoxy-4-keto-D-glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139-45

Solution structures of staphylococcal nuclease from multidimensional, multinuclear NMR: nuclease-H124L and its ternary complex with Ca2+ and thymidine-3',5'-bisphosphate. Wang J, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Sep;10(2):143-64

A molecular dynamics computer simulation study of nucleotide analogues. Comparison of the hydration pattern of dithymidine phosphate with those of the dithymidine methylphosphonate diastereomers. Kulinska K, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):987-98

A thymidine triphosphate shape analog lacking Watson-Crick pairing ability is replicated with high sequence selectivity. Moran S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10506-11

METABOLISM

Increased cell killing and mutagenecity by DNA alkylating agents in cells with decreased TTP pools. Kubota M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:611-6

Two different reactions involved in the primer/template-independent polymerization of dATP and dTTP by Taq DNA polymerase. Hanaki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):210-9

Measurement of deoxyuridine triphosphate and thymidine triphosphate in the extracts of thymidylate synthase-inhibited cells using a modified DNA polymerase assay. Horowitz RW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):635-8

Uracil glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate is a better substrate for DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment than thymine glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate. Purmal AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):330-8

High-efficiency T-vector cloning of PCR products by forced A tagging and post-ligation restriction enzyme digestion. Bielefeldt-Ohmann H, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov; 23(5):822-4, 826

Combined preparative enzymatic synthesis of dTDP-6-deoxy-4-keto-D-glucose from dTDP and sucrose. Stein A, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Feb;15(2):139-45

Enhanced binding of azidothymidine-resistant human immunodeficiency virus 1 reverse transcriptase to the 3'-azido-3'-deoxythymidine 5'-monophosphate-terminated primer. Canard B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14596-604

Pre-steady state of reaction of nucleoside diphosphate kinase with anti-HIV nucleotides. Schneider B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11491-7

2'-Deoxynucleoside 5'-triphosphates modified at alpha-, beta- and gamma-phosphates as substrates for DNA polymerases. Alexandrova LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):778-86

PHARMACOLOGY

4'-Acylated thymidine 5'-triphosphates: a tool to increase selectivity towards HIV-1 reverse transcriptase. Marx A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4063-7

Identification of a nucleotide binding site in HIV-1 integrase. Drake RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4170-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibition of murine AIDS by a new azidothymidine homodinucleotide. Magnani M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):189-95

THYMINE POLYNUCLEOTIDES see **POLY T**

THYMINS see **THYMOPOIETINS**

THYMOANALEPTICS

THYMOANALEPTICS see **ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS**

THYMOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparisons of pleurodesis induced by talc with or without thymol iodide in rabbits. Xie C, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar; 113(3):795–9

Effect of semi-annual applications of a chlorhexidine/fluoride varnish mixture on approximal caries incidence in schoolchildren. A three-year radiographic study. Petersson LG, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):623–7

CHEMISTRY

An improved Hartmann's solution for anaesthetists in the 1990s? [letter; comment] Woodcock TE. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):920. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):422–7.

PHARMACOLOGY

Evaluation of the preservative properties of Thymus vulgaris essential oil in topically applied formulations under a challenge test. Manou I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):368–76

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of a chlorhexidine/thymol-containing varnish on prostaglandin E2 levels in gingival crevicular fluid. Sköld K, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):571–5

THYMOLEPTICS see **ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS**

THYMOMA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thymoma associated with rheumatoid arthritis after D-penicillamine treatment [letter] Tani K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):472–3

CHEMISTRY

Neuroendocrine differentiation is a common feature of thymic carcinoma. Lauriola L, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1059–66

High frequency of p53 protein expression in thymic carcinoma but not in thymoma. Hino N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1361–6

E-cadherin expression in thymomas. Yang WI, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;39(1):37–44

COMPLICATIONS

Glomerulonephritis associated with myasthenia gravis. Valli G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):350–5 (27 ref.)

Minimal-change nephropathy and malignant thymoma. Zinger C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):61–3

Remission of myasthenia gravis in association with unresectable, invasive thymoma. Jimenez L. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:746–8

T-cell lymphocytosis associated with lymphocyte-rich thymoma. Barton AD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1409–17 (16 ref.)

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura accompanied by transient pure red cell aplasia and thymoma. Hatama S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):193–7

Thymoma associated with CD4+ lymphopenia, cytomegalovirus infection, and Kaposi's sarcoma. Moysset I, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1211–3

Genetic association of Ctla-4 to myasthenia gravis with thymoma. Huang D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1–2):192–8

Nephrotic syndrome as the presenting feature of malignant thymoma. Schillinger F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2732–4 (21 ref.)

Thymoma and cellular immune deficiency in an adolescent. Sicherer SH, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):49–52

Image interpretation session: 1997. Invasive thymoma with mediastinal, pleural, and transdiaphragmatic extension producing myasthenia gravis. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):195–9

Thymoma associated with syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion and myasthenia gravis. Donadio AC, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):278–9 (10 ref.)

A thymoma associated with hyperparathyroidism. Suzuki T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):211–2 (9 ref.)

[Thymoma, aplastic anemia, hypogammaglobulinemia and malignant pulmonary neoplasm: a case report] Montresor E, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Mar;19(3):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of invasive thymoma that recurred with pericardial effusion 15 years postoperatively] Umemoto M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymic cyst and thymoma with myasthenia gravis] Yamamura H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):975–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lung abscess in a patient with Good's syndrome and pure red cell aplasia] Sato M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Invasive thymoma with pericardial tamponade as initial manifestation] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1968–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-ryanodine receptor antibody and the thymus gland in myasthenia gravis] Iwasa K, et al. **Nippon Nafka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):655–63 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Isaacs' syndrome preceding the recurrence of malignant thymoma—generating site of ectopic activity and therapy] Matsuda S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct; 37(10):900–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Aspiration cytology of ectopic cervical thymoma mimicking a thyroid mass. A case report. Oh YL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1167–71

Acetylcholine receptor antibody measurements in acquired myasthenia gravis. Diagnostic sensitivity and predictive value for thymoma. Husain AM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:471–4

Primary pulmonary thymoma. Veynovich B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1471–3

Recurrent cardiac tamponade: an uncommon presentation of a rare malignant tumour. Thomas GK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):543–4 (5 ref.)

A case of massive thymolipoma. Gregory AK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1780–2

Diagnostic difficulties in periodic Cushing's syndrome. Walker AB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):426–8

Isolated mediastinal Hodgkin's disease mimicking thymoma: report of a case. Suzuki K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):213–6

[Nephrotic syndrome revealing malignant thymoma] Schillinger F, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):60–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cystic thymoma without solid mass lesions on diagnostic imaging—a case report] Sawafuji M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of thymoma and thymic atrophy in patients with myasthenia gravis] Sund KK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thymomas with a myasthenic syndrome] Shkrob OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

A novel second line chemotherapy treatment of recurrent thymoma. Jan N, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep–Dec; 14(3–4):163–8

Antitumor effect of an oral administration of canthaxanthin on BALB/c mice bearing thymoma cells. Palozza P, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):199–205

[High-dose methylprednisolone-containing chemotherapy in advanced invasive thymoma—report of three cases] Suda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 46(1):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case with lung metastasis of malignant thymoma who showed complete response to VP-16 and achieved long-term survival] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk of cancer in patients with myasthenia gravis. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:742–5

ETIOLOGY

Multilocular thymic cysts associated with thymoma: a case report [letter; comment] Müller-Hermelink HK. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(7):531–2. Comment on: Pathol Res Pract 1996 Dec;192(12):1283–7.

Myeloma and thymoma: an as yet unreported association [letter] Sichère P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep; 64(7–9):518–9

Thymic lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma associated with thymoma in a patient with ocular myasthenia. Hsu NY, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):105–7

[Invasive thymoma in patient with pernicious anemia and pericardial effusion] Watanabe M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):665–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Genetic association of Ctla-4 to myasthenia gravis with thymoma. Huang D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1–2):192–8

No requirement for V(D)J recombination in p53-deficient thymic lymphoma. Liao MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3495–501

Differential regulation and transcriptional control of immediate early gene expression in forskolin-treated WEHI7.2 thymoma cells. Mao D, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):492–503

Ryanodine receptor gene expression thymomas. Kusner LL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1299–303

Radio-sensitive murine thymoma cell line 3SB: characterization of its apoptosis-resistant variants induced by repeated X-irradiation. Hama-Inaba H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):85–94

IMMUNOLOGY

CD5 labeling of thymic carcinomas and other nonlymphoid neoplasms. Kornstein MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):722–6

Anti-titin and antiryanodine receptor antibodies in myasthenia gravis patients with thymoma. Baggi F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:538–41

Thymus, thymoma, and specific T cells in myasthenia gravis. Beeson D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:371–87 (57 ref.)

Motor dysfunction and autoantibodies in spontaneous thymoma buffalo/Mna rats. Iwasa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:542–5

Myasthenia gravis-associated ryanodine receptor antibodies inhibit binding of ryanodine to sarcoplasmic reticulum. Skeie GO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:530–3

Thymoma-associated cutaneous graft-versus-host-like reaction. Holder J, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):287–90

Neoplastic thymic epithelial cells of human thymoma support T cell development from CD4-CD8- cells to CD4+CD8+ cells in vitro. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):419–26

Epitopes expressed in myasthenia gravis (MG) thymomas are not recognized by patients' T cells or autoantibodies. Nagvekar N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):17–20

Paraneoplastic autoimmunity in thymus tumors. Marx A, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1–2):129–40

Oligoclonal peripheral T-cell lymphocytosis as a result of aberrant T-cell development in a cortical thymoma. de Jong D, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):244–8

Th2-type CD4+ cells neither enhance nor suppress antitumor CTL activity in a mouse tumor model. Fernando GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2421–7

Abnormal thymocyte development and generation of autoreactive T cells in mixed and cortical thymomas. Nenninger R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):743–53

Spontaneous neutralising antibodies to interferon—alpha and interleukin-12 in thymoma-associated autoimmune disease [letter] Meager A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1596–7

Antibodies to ion-channel proteins in thymoma with myasthenia, neuromyotonia, and peripheral neuropathy. Heidenreich F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1483–5

Mature CD4 single positive thymocytes in human Thymoma: T cells may differentiate in the thymic epithelial cell tumor. Inoue M, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(4):216–22

Characteristics of suppressor cell activity appearing in cocultures of two individuals with immunodeficiency with thymoma. Litwin SD. **Scand J Immunol** 1980;11(1):15–22

METABOLISM

Muscle nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA expression in hyperplastic and neoplastic myasthenia gravis thymus. MacLennan CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:407–10

Titin transcripts in thymomas. Skeie GO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:422–6

Expression of bcl-2 in fetal thymus, thymomas and thymic carcinomas. Association with p53 expression and review of the literature. Engel P, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr; 106(4):449–55

p16INK4, pRB, p53 and cyclin D1 expression and hypermethylation of CDKN2 gene in thymoma and thymic carcinoma. Hirabayashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):639–44

Titin transcripts in thymomas. Skeie GO, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):551–7

Expression of NGF receptors in normal and pathological human thymus. Parrens M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):11–21

Expression of E-cadherin and alpha- and beta-catenins in thymoma. Pan CC, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):207–11

Apoptosis, bcl-2 protein, and Fas antigen in thymic epithelial tumors. Tateyama H, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct; 10(10):983–91

Ryanodine receptor gene expression thymomas. Kusner LL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1299–303

PATHOLOGY

Thymoma. Cytopathologic features and differential diagnosis on fine needle aspiration. Ali SZ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):845–54

Thymic neoplasia as represented by fine needle aspiration biopsy of anterior mediastinal masses. A practical approach to the differential diagnosis. Shin HJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):855–64

Thymoma with pseudosarcomatous stroma: report of an unusual histologic variant of thymic epithelial neoplasm that may simulate carcinosarcoma. Suster S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1316–23

Thymoma recurrences in myasthenia gravis patients. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:781–4

Expression of muscle proteins in thymomas of patients with myasthenia gravis. Liyanage Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:411–3

Using histochemical methods to study pathological features of hyperplastic thymus and thymoma in patients with myasthenia gravis. Tu LH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:427–9

T-cell lymphocytosis associated with lymphocyte-rich thymoma. Barton AD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1409–17 (16 ref.)

Marked differences in proliferative response to stimulation of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I between thymoma- and normal thymus-derived epithelial cell lines. Tsuji Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):149–56

Malignant thymoma: a review of 44 cases. Huang HY, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):174–80

A case of giant cell myocarditis and malignant thymoma: a postmortem diagnosis by needle biopsy [clinical conference] Kilgallen CM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1):48–51

Neoplastic thymic epithelial cells of human thymoma support T cell development from CD4-CD8- cells to CD4+CD8+ cells in vitro. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):419–26

Immaturity of lymphocytes in the metastatic lesions of thymoma. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Sep;88(3):249–55

Ectopic hamartomatous thymoma located presternally. Eulderink F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):629–30 (5 ref.)

Thymoma arising with a thymolipoma [letter] Argani P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):573–4

Intrathyroidal epithelial thymoma (ITET)/carcinoma showing thymus-like differentiation (CASTLE) exhibits CD5 immunoreactivity: new evidence for thymic differentiation. Dorfman DM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):104–9

Ectopic thymoma mimicking diffuse pleural mesothelioma: a case report. Fushimi H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):409–10

Neuroendocrine differentiation in thymic epithelial tumors with special reference to thymic carcinoma and atypical thymoma. Hishima T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):330–8

Macrophage inhibition of lymphocyte and tumor cell growth is mediated by 25-hydroxycholesterol in the cell membrane. Kato H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):78–84

Thymic carcinoma: current staging does not predict prognosis. Blumberg D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):303–8; discussion 308–9

Abnormal thymocyte development and generation of autoreactive T cells in mixed and cortical thymomas. Nenninger R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):743–53

Natural history and treatment of malignant thymoma. Cowen D, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7):1001–5; discussion 1006 (48 ref.)

Malignant thymoma with direct invasion into the peritoneal cavity: report of a case. Fujikawa T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):451–4

Thymic epithelial tumor progression in an SV40T transgenic mouse model. Cortical thymoma-thymic carcinoma sequence. Lee SS, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan; 432(1):33–42

[A case of thymic carcinoma with brain metastasis] Kato H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1059–63 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Motor dysfunction and autoantibodies in spontaneous thymoma buffalo/Mna rats. Iwasa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:542–5

A pathogenetic role for the thymoma in myasthenia gravis. Autosensitization of IL-4- producing T cell clones recognizing extracellular acetylcholine receptor epitopes presented by minority class II isotypes. Nagvekar N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2268–77

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Th2-type CD4+ cells neither enhance nor suppress antitumor CTL activity in a mouse tumor model. Fernando GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2421–7

RADIOGRAPHY

An unusual case of pseudocardiomegaly. Sidhu US, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1711–4

Inflammatory pseudotumour of the lung mimicking thymoma. Mountney J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):801–3

Demonstration of spiral CT scans and reconstructions of a right atrial myxoma with bilateral pulmonary tumor emboli and a coincidental benign mediastinal thymoma. Seemann MD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):515–9

[Widening mediastinum after blunt thoracic trauma: an unexpected differential diagnosis] Schumacher H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[The chance scintigraphic confirmation of a thymoma during myocardial tomoscintigraphy: a case] Giordano A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):269–71 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy for malignancies associated with lupus: case reports of acute and late reactions. Rakfal SM, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;21(1):54–7

Corticosteroids and azathioprine do not prevent radiation-induced lung injury. Kwok E, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):211–4

Radio-sensitive murine thymoma cell line 3SB: characterization of its apoptosis-resistant variants induced by repeated X-irradiation. Hama-Inaba H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):85–94

The role of low-dose hemithoracic radiotherapy for thoracic dissemination of thymoma. Yoshida H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):399–403

Role of radiotherapy in stage III invasive thymomas. Sur RK, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):206–9

SECONDARY

Steroids for pulmonary metastases of thymoma [letter; comment] Weissberg D. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1197–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Aug;64(2):555–7.

The role of low-dose hemithoracic radiotherapy for thoracic dissemination of thymoma. Yoshida H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):399–403

[A case of thymic carcinoma with brain metastasis] Kato H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1059–63 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymoma with pleural dissemination which was treated by pleurectomy with patient survival without recurrence for more than five years] Obara M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary metastasis after resection of non-invasive thymoma: a case report--analysis of nuclear DNA pattern and pathological findings] Noriyuki T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1998–2002 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case with lung metastasis of malignant thymoma who showed complete response to VP-16 and achieved long-term survival] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):503–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognosis for malignant thymoma in association with postoperative adjuvant therapy and distant metastases] Tomita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Thymoma recurrences in myasthenia gravis patients. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:781–4

Influence of age on extended thymectomy as a treatment for myasthenia gravis. Matsuzaki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):192–5

Reconstruction of the aortic arch in invasive thymoma under retrograde cerebral perfusion. Fujino S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):263–4

Results of re-resection for recurrent thymomas. Regnard JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1593–8

Severe postoperative hemorrhage after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for invasive thymoma [letter] Venuta F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):981–2

Controversies in the management of malignant thymoma. Kohman LJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):296S–300S (31 ref.)

Silent thyroiditis after excision of a thymoma. Murao S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):604–5

Hypogammaglobulinemia and anemia 18 years after thymoma resection. Raschal S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):846–8

Radical excision of invasive thymoma with intracaval and intracardial extension: a successful case report. Filippone G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):547–9

[Thymolipoma--a rare histological finding in patients with myasthenia gravis] Iordanov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Hepatic metastasis after excision of invasive thymoma: mode of manifestation of a 2nd asymptomatic tumor of colonic origin (letter)] Gervaz P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(11):904–5 **(Fre)**

[Post-thymectomy extrathymic tumors] Berretta S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery of bilateral dissemination of invasive thymoma: report of a case] Noda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A long-term surviving case with invasive thymoma undergone 4 times operations for tumor recurrences] Yamagishi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymoma with pleural dissemination which was treated by pleurectomy with patient survival without recurrence for more than five years] Obara M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resection of multiple thymoma: a case report] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1025–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term results of the surgical treatment for thymoma] Nakamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug; 14(4):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined resection and replacement of the superior vena cava with an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene graft in surgery of pulmonary-mediastinal malignant tumor] Urayama H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct; 14(5):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of invasive thymoma with superior vena cava syndrome. 3 case reports] Villarreal-Jiménez A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;134(1):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

A multidisciplinary approach to therapy for unresectable malignant thymoma. Shin DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):100–4

Multimodality treatment of thymoma: a prospective study. Venuta F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1585–91; discussion 1591–2

Alopecia areata associated with myasthenia gravis and thymoma: a case of alopecia with marked improvement following thymectomy and high level prednisolone administration. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):769–72

[Invasive thymoma successfully treated with high-dose chemotherapy followed by peripheral blood stem cell transplantation(PBSCT)] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):288–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognosis for malignant thymoma in association with postoperative adjuvant therapy and distant metastases] Tomita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Resolution of exfoliative dermatitis and Malassezia pachydermatis overgrowth in a cat after surgical thymoma resection. Forster-Van Hijfte MA, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):451–4

Immunohistochemical study of a non-invasive canine thymoma: a case report. González M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):399–406

THYMOPENTIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Thymopentin in alopecia areata] Gruber DM, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Further investigations on thymopentin-like fragments of HLA-DQ and their analogs. Szewczuk Z, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(4):335–41

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunomodulatory activity of G-actin fragments containing a thymopentin-like sequence. Siemion IZ, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):419–25

PHARMACOLOGY

CD10 is expressed on human thymic epithelial cell lines and modulates thymopentin-induced cell proliferation. Guérin S, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):1003–11

Thymopentin and splenopentin as immunomodulators. Current status. Singh VK, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(3):345–68 (148 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase I-II study of dose intensified chemotherapy with filgrastim and thymopentin in patients with advanced cancer. Recchia F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun; 148(5–6):201–7

Evaluation of clinical efficacy and tolerability of intravenous high dose thymopentin in advanced melanoma patients. Cascinelli N, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):83–9

[Recurrent urinary tract infections. Biological suppositions and clinical treatment with thymopentin] Fontana G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):225–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THYMOPOIETIN PENTAPEPTIDE see THYMOPENTIN

THYMOPOIETINS

ANALYSIS

Heart-specific localization of emerin: new insights into Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy. Cartegni L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2257–64

Nuclear envelope remodelling during rat spermiogenesis: distribution and expression pattern of LAP2/thymopoietins. Alsheimer M, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2227–34

BIOSYNTHESIS

Mutations in Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy and their effects on emerin protein expression. Manilal S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):855–64

THYMOPOIETINS

CHEMISTRY

The determination of thymopoietin conformation based on X-ray structure of a discontinuous thymopoietin-like motif of G-actin. Siemion IZ, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997; 44(3):519-25

GENETICS

Emery-Dreifuss syndrome. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):421-5 (26 ref.)

Mutations in Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy and their effects on emerin protein expression. Manilal S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):855-64

Emerin deletions occurring on both Xq28 inversion backgrounds. Small K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):135-9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[High performance liquid chromatography and capillary electrophoresis investigation of the neww immunostimulant tetrapeptide drug, thymocartin] Gazdag M, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1997 Sep;67(5):169-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Colocalization of emerin and lamins in interphase nuclei and changes during mitosis. Manilal S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):643-7

Aberrant intracellular targeting and cell cycle-dependent phosphorylation of emerin contribute to the Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy phenotype. Ellis JA, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):781-92

Immunocytochemical detection of emerin within the nuclear matrix. Squarzoni S, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Jun; 8(5):338-44

PHARMACOLOGY

Thymopentin and splenopentin as immunomodulators. Current status. Singh VK, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(3):345-68 (148 ref.)

Stimulation of IL-2 production and CD2R expression by splenopentin analogs. Biswas S, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(6):341-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antitumor activity of TP3(anti-p80)-pokeweed antiviral protein immunotoxin in hamster cheek pouch and severe combined immunodeficient mouse xenograft models of human osteosarcoma. Ek O, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1641-7

THYMOSIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Prothymosin alpha is a chromatin-remodelling protein in mammalian cells. Gomez-Marquez J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):1-3

Overexpression of hepatic prothymosin alpha, a novel marker for human hepatocellular carcinoma. Wu CG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1199-204

Thymosin fraction 5 inhibits the proliferation of the rat neuroendocrine MMQ pituitary adenoma and C6 glioma cell lines in vitro. Spangelo BL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2155-62

Elevated plasma thymosin-alpha1 levels in lung cancer patients. Sasaki H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 12(6):885-91

Mutational analysis of human prothymosin alpha reveals a bipartite nuclear localization signal. Rubtsov YP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):135-41

Alpha-1-thymosin and transcatheter arterial chemoembolization in hepatocellular carcinoma patients: a preliminary experience. Stefanini GF, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):209-15

Efficacy of thymosin alpha1 in patients with chronic hepatitis B: a randomized, controlled trial. Chien RN, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1383-7

Combination therapy with thymosin alpha1 and interferon for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C infection: a randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind trial. Sherman KE, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1128-35

The functional transformation of cytotoxic lymphocytes into T-suppressors under the influence of two mediators. Anfalova TV, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):121-6

Preclinical studies with prothymosin alpha1 on mononuclear cells from tumor patients. Eckert K, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):493-500

Prothymosin alpha 1 effects, in vitro, on the antitumor activity and cytokine production of blood monocytes from colorectal tumor patients. Garbin F, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(6):323-32

Prothymosin alpha 1 effects in vitro on chemotaxis, cytotoxicity and oxidative response of neutrophils from melanoma, colorectal and breast tumor patients. Heidecke H, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Aug;19(8):413-20

Prothymosin alpha in vivo contains phosphorylated glutamic acid residues. Trumbore MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26394-404

Prothymosin alpha stimulates Ca2+-dependent phosphorylation of elongation factor 2 in cellular extracts. Vega FV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10147-52

Turnover of the acyl phosphates of human and murine prothymosin alpha in vivo. Wang RH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26405-12

Thymosin alpha 1 stimulates endothelial cell migration, angiogenesis, and wound healing. Malinda KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):1001-6

Emergence of an S gene mutant during thymosin alpha1 therapy in a patient with chronic hepatitis B. Tang JH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):866-9

A role of the thymus and thymosin-alpha1 in brain NGF levels and NGF receptor expression. Turrini P, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb;82(1):64-72

Effects of thymosin alpha-1 on erythrocyte lipid levels and erythrocyte membrane (Na(+)-K+)-ATPase activity in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Gökkuşu C, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):45-53

Prothymosin alpha promotes cell proliferation in NIH3T3 cells. Wu CL, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(21):2091-101

Prothymosin alpha modulates the interaction of histone H1 with chromatin. Karetsou Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3111-8

Prothymosin alpha is not found in yeast. Trumbore MW, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):383-8

Mammalian prothymosin alpha links to tRNA in Escherichia coli cells. Vartapetian A, et al. **RNA** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1173-81

ANALYSIS

The prognostic value of alpha-thymosins in breast cancer. Tsitsilonis OE, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1501-8

Localization and quantitation of expression of the cell motility-related protein thymosin beta15 in human breast tissue. Gold JS, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1106-12

BLOOD

[Study of immune status indices, levels of alpha-1-thymosin and autoantibodies to thymic epithelial cells in persons who worked in the 30-kilometer zone of the Chernobyl AES depending on the radiation dose] Titova LD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar-Apr;38(2):215-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Beta-thymosins from marine invertebrates: primary structure and interaction with actin. Safer D, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(2):163-71

METABOLISM

Mapping the binding site of thymosin beta4 on actin by competition with G-actin binding proteins indicates negative co-operativity between binding sites located on opposite subdomains of actin. Ballweber E, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):787-93

Thymosin beta-10 gene overexpression correlated with the highly malignant neoplastic phenotype of transformed thyroid cells in vivo and in vitro. Califano D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):823-8

Beta-thymosins from marine invertebrates: primary structure and interaction with actin. Safer D, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(2):163-71

Thymosin beta15 expression in tumor cell lines with varying metastatic potential. Bao L, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):227-33

Plant profilin induces actin polymerization from actin : beta-thymosin complexes and competes directly with beta-thymosins and with negative co-operativity with DNase I for binding to actin. Ballweber E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):251-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of the effects of AcSDKP, thymosin beta4, macrophage inflammatory protein 1alpha and transforming growth factor beta on human leukemic cells. Defard M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5-6):487-94

A novel thymosin peptide stimulates interleukin-6 release from rat C6 glioma cells in vitro. Tijerina M, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May-Jun;4(3):163-70

PHYSIOLOGY

Co-ordinate regulation of the cytoskeleton in 3T3 cells overexpressing thymosin-beta4. Golla R, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(2):187-200

THYMOTAXIN see **BETA 2-MICROGLOBULIN**

THYMOXAMINE see **MOXISYLYTE**

THYMOXYALCYLAMINE see **MOXISYLYTE**

THYMUS-DEPENDENT LYMPHOCYTES see **T-LYMPHOCYTES**

THYMUS EXTRACTS

PHARMACOLOGY

Thymostimulin increases natural cytotoxic activity in patients with breast cancer. Meneses G, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Apr;19(4):187-93

Polyenzyme preparation Wobe-Mugos inhibits growth of solid tumors and development of experimental metastases in mice. Wald M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):PL43-8

THERAPEUTIC USE

IgA B and T cells in the intestinal Villi of immunodeficient rats orally treated with thymomodulin. Márquez MG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):89-92

Immunomodulation in vitro. The predictive value of in vitro testing of lung cancer patients' lymphocyte responsiveness to stimulation by Thymex L. A preliminary report. Vucković-Dekić L, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):309-12

[Changes in systemic and local immunity in patients with acute and chronic purulent sinusitis in response to regional lymphotropic immunostimulating therapy] Antoniv VF, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):28-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effects of thymostimulin in a protocol of concurrent hyperfractionated carboplatin and irradiation] De Serdio JL, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep; 48(6):487-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THYMUS GLAND

see related
BURSA OF FABRICIUS
THYMECTOMY

Percutaneous paracentesis into thymus gland for intervention treatment of myasthenia gravis. Report of ten cases. Tu LH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:430-2

Ectopic hamartomatous thymoma located presternally. Eulderink F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):629-30 (5 ref.)

Ectopic thymoma mimicking diffuse pleural mesothelioma: a case report. Fushimi H, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):409-10

Ectopic cervical thymic masses in infants: a case report and review of the literature. Loney DA, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):77-84 (18 ref.)

Thymic tissue manifesting as a posterior mediastinal mass in two children. Krysta MM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):632-4 (9 ref.)

Effects of immunomodulators on postirradiation recovery in the thymus. Macková NO, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997; 46(3):193-7

ABNORMALITIES

CATCH 22: a possible cause of congenital unilateral facial nerve palsy [letter] Ehara H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 156(9):739

Spontaneous degeneration of testicular germ cells in congenitally athymic nude mice of four strains: a light microscopical observation. Itoh M, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):672-80

Ft1, a novel gene related to ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes, is deleted in the Fused toes mouse mutation. Lesche R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):879-83

BLOOD SUPPLY

Transport of transferrin across the blood-thymus barrier in young rats. Roberts RL, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct; 26(5):757-66

CHEMISTRY

Hypochlorous acid-induced base modifications in isolated calf thymus DNA. Whiteman M, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1240-6

K21-antigen: a molecule shared by the microenvironments of the human thymus and germinal centers. Imami N, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):41-52

Relationship between the thymus and neurochemical changes in the hypothalamus-preoptic area and prefrontal cortex in female rats with delayed puberty. Antoniou K, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):911-20

Studies on rat and human thymus to demonstrate immunoreactivity of calcitonin gene-related peptide, tyrosine hydroxylase and neuropeptide Y. Kranz A, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):441-50

A subtractive PCR-based cDNA library made from fetal thymic stromal cells. Kim MG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):169-82

Identification of haemopoietic biglycan in hyperplastic thymus associated with myasthenia gravis. Tomoyasu H, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):59-63

Presence of nerve growth factor in the thymus of prenatal, postnatal and pregnant rats. Aloe L, et al. **Thymus** 1997; 24(4):221-31

Thyrotropin receptor expression in adrenal, kidney, and thymus. Dutton CM, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):879-84

[Localization of NADPH-d positive cells in the thymus of pheasants and mice] Dorko F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):104-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CYTOLOGY

Molecular and cellular events in early thymocyte development. Rodewald HR, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1998; 69:1-112 (441 ref.)

Calcium-dependent nitric oxide synthase activity in rat thymocytes. Cruz MT, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):98–103

Inhibition of glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis with 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide ribonucleoside, a cell-permeable activator of AMP-activated protein kinase. Stefanelli C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):821–6

Role of calcium in glucocorticosteroid-induced apoptosis of thymocytes and lymphoma cells: resurrection of old theories by new findings. Distelhorst CW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):731–4 (54 ref.)

Overexpression of human stem cell factor impairs melanocyte, mast cell, and thymocyte development: a role for receptor tyrosine kinase-mediated mitogen activated protein kinase activation in cell differentiation. Kapur R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3018–26

Identification of a common developmental pathway for thymic natural killer cells and dendritic cells. Márquez C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2760–71

Two signaling pathways can increase fas expression in human thymocytes. Moulian N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1297–307

Interleukin-7 influences the development of thymic dendritic cells. Varas A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):93–100

In vitro thymocyte maturation is associated with reduced cellular susceptibility to Fas-mediated apoptosis. Hershberger PA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1; 185(2):134–45

Selective antigen presenting activity of cortical thymic epithelial cells against CD4+ T cells associated with both lack of costimulatory molecules and inefficient presentation of MHC-peptide ligands. Kaneda R, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):163–71

A thymic nurse cell-specific monoclonal antibody. Pezzano M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1;185(2):123–33

Human thymocyte dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26) activity is altered with stage of ontogeny. Ruiz P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug;88(2):156–68

Thymocytes in Thy-1-/- mice show augmented TCR signaling and impaired differentiation. Hueber AO, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):705–8

Thymic skewing of the CD4/CD8 ratio maps with the T-cell receptor alpha-chain locus. Sim BC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):701–4

Early alpha beta T cell development in the thymus of normal and genetically altered mice. Fehling HJ, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr;9(2):263–75 (81 ref.)

Positive selection of thymocytes bearing alpha beta T cell receptors. Marrack P, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr; 9(2):250–5 (52 ref.)

Flow cytometric analysis of CD3/TCR complex, zinc, and glucocorticoid-mediated regulation of apoptosis and cell cycle distribution in thymocytes from old mice. Provinciali M, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):1–8

Kinetics of thymocyte subset development and selection revealed by cyclosporin A treatment. Huby RD, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):117–26

Thymic microenvironment and lymphoid responses to sublethal irradiation. Randle-Barrett ES, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):101–16

A common stem cell for murine cortical and medullary thymic epithelial cells? Röpke C, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995; 4(2):149–56

Age-dependent remodeling of rat thymus. Morphological and cytofluorimetric analysis from birth up to one year of age. Quaglino D, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 76(2):156–66

Thymic T cell export is not influenced by the peripheral T cell pool. Gabor MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):2986–93

Involvement of the Fas (CD95) system in peripheral cell death and lymphoid organ development. Laouar Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):1078–88

Antigen-specific and nonspecific deletion of immature cortical thymocytes caused by antigen injection. Martin S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2726–36

Thymic heterotypic cellular complexes in gene-targeted mice with defined blocks in T cell development and adhesion molecule expression. Oliveira-dos-Santos AJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2882–92

Cellular interactions in the thymus regulate the protein kinase C signaling pathway. Porritt HE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1197–203

Ultrastructural analysis of mouse thymocyte subpopulations. Yagi H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2680–7

The fate of thymocytes labeled in vivo with CFSE. Graziano M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):75–85

CD10 is expressed on human thymic epithelial cell lines and modulates thymopentin-induced cell proliferation. Guérin S, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):1003–11

Quantitative comparison of in situ methods for detecting apoptosis induced by X-ray irradiation in mouse thymus. Fujita K, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov-Dec; 29(11–12):823–30

Essential role of the pre-T cell receptor in allelic exclusion of the T cell receptor beta locus [published erratum appears in Immunity 1997 Dec;7(6):following 895] Aifantis I, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):601–7

Exit of the pre-TCR from the ER/cis-Golgi is necessary for signaling differentiation, proliferation, and allelic exclusion in immature thymocytes. O'Shea CC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):591–9

The influence of the MAPK pathway on T cell lineage commitment. Sharp LL, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov; 7(5):609–18

Function of the TCR alpha enhancer in alphabeta and gammadelta T cells. Sleckman BP, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):505–15

Thymocyte glucocorticoid resistance alters positive selection and inhibits autoimmunity and lymphoproliferative disease in MRL-lpr/lpr mice. Tolosa E, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):67–76

A requirement for the Rho-family GTP exchange factor Vav in positive and negative selection of thymocytes. Turner M, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):451–60

The thymic extracellular matrix in genetically engineered mice [letter] Savino W, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar; 19(3):144–5

Alterations in immune parameters associated with low level methylmercury exposure in mice. Thompson SA, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):299–314

Apoptosis in the mammalian thymus during normal histogenesis and under various in vitro and in vivo experimental conditions. Bodey B, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):123–33

Immature thymocyte antigen-1: a novel thymocyte marker discriminating pre- and post-selected thymocytes. Kishi H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul;10(7):951–60

Glycosyltransferase regulation mediated by pre-TCR signaling in early thymocyte development. Reed DS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):445–51

Pancreatic gene expression in rare cells of thymic medulla: evidence for functional contribution to T cell tolerance. Smith KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1355–65

Thymocyte proliferation and differentiation in human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor transgenic mice. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S87–96

Modulation of dye-coupling and proliferation in cultured rat thymic epithelium by factors involved in thymulin secretion. Head GM, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):355–65

NOD fetal thymus organ culture: an in vitro model for the development of T cells involved in IDDM. Wilson SS, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Oct;10(5):461–72

Metabolism of 4-hydroxynonenal, a cytotoxic lipid peroxidation product, in thymocytes as an effective secondary antioxidative defense mechanism. Siems WG, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):534–9

An alternate pathway for T cell development supported by the bone marrow microenvironment: recapitulation of thymic maturation. García-Ojeda ME, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1813–23

Modulation of thymic selection by expression of an immediate-early gene, early growth response 1 (Egr-1). Miyazaki T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):715–23

T cell receptor (TCR)-induced death of immature CD4+CD8+ thymocytes by two distinct mechanisms differing in their requirement for CD28 costimulation: implications for negative selection in the thymus. Punt JA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1;186(11):1911–22

Nuclear RNA is extruded from apoptotic cells. Biggiogera M, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Sep;46(9):999–1005

Generation of intestinal mucosal lymphocytes in SCID mice reconstituted with mature, thymus-derived T cells. Camerini V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2608–18

CD16 cross-linking blocks rearrangement of the TCR beta locus and development of alpha beta T cells and induces development of NK cells from thymic progenitors. Durum SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3325–9

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) modulates fetal thymocyte growth and differentiation: partial reversal by insulin, mimicking by specific inhibitors of EGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity, and differential expression of CD45 phosphatase isotypes. Freitas CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3384–92

Identification of a developmentally regulated phase of postselection expansion driven by thymic epithelium. Hare KJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3666–72

Post-thymic maturation of migrating human thymic single-positive T cells: thymic CD1a- CD4+ T cells are more susceptible to anergy induction by toxic shock syndrome toxin-1 than cord blood CD4+ T cells. Imanishi K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):112–9

The role of IL-7 in thymic and extrathymic development of TCR gamma delta cells. Laky K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):707–13

Flt3 ligand plus IL-7 supports the expansion of murine thymic B cell progenitors that can mature intrathymically. McKenna HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4801–9

Early intrathymic precursor cells acquire a CD4(low) phenotype. Michie AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1735–41

CD34+CD38-lin- cord blood cells develop into dendritic cells in human thymic stromal monolayers and thymic nodules. Miralles GD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3290–8

TNF receptor-deficient mice reveal striking differences between several models of thymocyte negative selection. Page DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):120–33

Expansion of mature thymocyte subsets before emigration to the periphery. Pénit C, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):4848–56

Susceptibility and resistance to antigen-induced apoptosis in the thymus of transgenic mice. Tarazona R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5397–403

Thymic lineage commitment rather than selection causes genetic variations in size of CD4 and CD8 compartments. van Meerwijk JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3649–54

A subtractive PCR-based cDNA library made from fetal thymic stromal cells. Kim MG, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):169–82

Specific binding of melatonin by purified cell nuclei from spleen and thymus of the rat. Rafii-El-Idrissi M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15;86(2):190–7

Contact with thymic epithelial cells as a prerequisite for cytokine-enhanced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in thymocytes. Rothe M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5852–61

Endothelin-1, acting via the A receptor subtype, stimulates thymocyte proliferation in the rat. Malendowicz LK, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):1959–63

A natural immunity-activating plant lectin, Viscum album agglutinin-I, induces apoptosis in human lymphocytes, monocytes, monocytic THP-1 cells and murine thymocytes. Hostanska K, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996–97; 15(6):295–311

Interdependence of cortical thymic epithelial cell differentiation and T-lineage commitment. Klug DB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11822–7

Intrathymically injected hemopoietic stem cells can differentiate into all lineage cells in the thymus: differences between c-kit+ cells and c-kit < low cells. Lian Z, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):430–6

Modulation of cytokine gene expression by thymic lympho-stromal cell to cell interaction: effect of retinoic acid. Napolitano M, et al. **Thymus** 1997;24(4):247–58

Intrathymic deletion of alloreactive T cells in mixed bone marrow chimeras prepared with a nonmyeloablative conditioning regimen. Manilay JO, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):96–102

Thymic myoid cell turnover in myasthenia gravis patients and in normal controls. Bornemann A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr;432(4):357–61

[A physico-chemical analysis of glucocorticoid receptors in corticosensitive and corticoresistant thymocytes: decrease in nuclear transfer] Ben Rhouma K, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):475–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molecular cloning and expression of a dexamethasone (DEX)-induced gene in mouse thymus] Jia WY. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):597–606 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on mechanisms of thymic selection by intrathymic administration of antigenic peptides] Nishihori H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):517–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Apoptosis and thymocyte development (epithelial cells as inducers of thymocyte apoptosis)] Iarilin AA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):142–50 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Monoclonal antibodies in the study of interactions between thymocytes and epithelial thymus cells] Colić M. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6 Suppl):45–55 (54 ref.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronic ethanol exposure alters leukocyte subsets in repopulating spleens, but does not alter negative selection in thymuses of sublethally irradiated mice. Livant EJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1520–9

IGF-I alters lymphocyte survival and regeneration in thymus and spleen after dexamethasone treatment. Hinton PS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R912–20

Dithiocarbamate toxicity toward thymocytes involves their copper-catalyzed conversion to thiuram disulfides, which oxidize glutathione in a redox cycle without the release of reactive oxygen species. Burkitt MJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):73–84

Effect of colostrinin, an immunomodulatory proline-rich polypeptide from ovine colostrum, on sialidase and beta-galactosidase activities in murine thymocytes. Sokal I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(3):193–8

Proteasome activities decrease during dexamethasone-induced apoptosis of thymocytes. Beyette J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):315–20

Glutathione-independent mechanism of apoptosis inhibition by curcumin in rat thymocytes. Jaruga E, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):961–5

Increased dexamethasone-induced apoptosis of thymocytes from mice exposed to long-term extremely low frequency magnetic fields. Ismael SJ, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998; 19(2):131–5

Carbon monoxide induces murine thymocyte apoptosis by a free radical-mediated mechanism. Turcanu V, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Feb;14(1):47–54

Influence of retinoic acid on the differentiation pathway of T cells in the thymus. Yagi J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):153–62

Marked differences in proliferative response to stimulation of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I between thymoma- and normal thymus-derived epithelial cell lines. Tsuji Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):149–56

Thymic aging in ICR female mice is suspended by prolonged hydrocortisone exposure. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Dec;290(3):609-13

Apoptosis as a mechanism of 2-chloroethylethyl sulfide-induced cytotoxicity. Hur GH, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Mar 12;110(1-2):57-70

Differential effects of X-irradiation and cyclosporin-A administration on the thymus with respect to the generation of cyclosporin-A-induced autoimmunity. Beijleveld LJ, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):127-38

Neuropeptides exert direct effects on rat thymic epithelial cells in culture. Head GM, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998; 6(1-2):95-104

Kinetics of thymocyte subset development and selection revealed by cyclosporin A treatment. Huby RD, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):117-26

Effects of insulin-like growth factor administration and bone marrow transplantation on thymopoiesis in aged mice. Montecino-Rodriguez E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4120-6

Androgens accelerate thymocyte apoptosis. Olsen NJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):748-52

Environmental tobacco smoke is just as damaging to DNA as mainstream smoke. Bermúdez E, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):870-4

Vasoactive intestinal peptide enhancement of antigen-induced differentiation of a cultured line of mouse thymocytes. Pankhaniya R, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan; 12(1):119-27

Morphology of rat kidney and thymus after native and antibody-coupled cyclosporin A application (reduced toxicity of targeted drug). Rossmann P, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):277-87

Hydralazine, but not captopril, decreases free radical production and apoptosis in neurons and thymocytes. Johnson P, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Apr;28(4):393-402

Effect of neonatal allylestrenol treatment and adult benzpyrene treatment on rat thymus glucocorticoid receptors. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec; 27(8):1387-9

Fetal digoxin treatment enhances the binding capacity of thymic glucocorticoid receptors in adult female rats. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):647-9

Imprinting of thymic glucocorticoid receptor and uterine estrogen receptor by a synthetic steroid hormone at different times after birth. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):685-7

Thymotrophic effect of ether lipid 1-O-octadecyl-2-O-methoxy-rac-glicero-3-phosphocholine in the mouse. Cardile V, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2-3):199-207

Immune alterations in geriatric mice dosed subacutely with diethylstilbestrol (DES). Smith BJ, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):265-71

Thymic alterations induced by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin are strictly dependent on aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation in hemopoietic cells. Staples JE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3844-54

Glucocorticoid-induced thymocyte apoptosis: protease-dependent activation of cell shrinkage and DNA degradation. Hughes FM Jr, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):207-17

New curcuminoids isolated from Zingiber cassumunar protect cells suffering from oxidative stress: a flow-cytometric study using rat thymocytes and H2O2. Nagano T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):363-70

Cytotoxic actions of FTY720, a novel immunosuppressant, on thymocytes and brain neurons dissociated from the rat. Oyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):377-85

The thymolytic effect of cocaine and monoaminergic drugs in the mouse. Choi SJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):905-12

Melatonin decreases mRNA for histone H4 in thymus of young rats. Sáinz RM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1109-17

A natural immunity-activating plant lectin, Viscum album agglutinin-I, induces apoptosis in human lymphocytes, monocytes, monocytic THP-1 cells and murine thymocytes. Hostanska K, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996-97; 15(6):295-311

Apoptotic cellular damage in mice after T-2 toxin-induced acute toxicosis. Ihara T, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):141-5

Effects of dietary vitamin E on the immune system in broilers: altered proportions of CD4 T cells in the thymus and spleen. Erf GF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):529-37

Organotin-induced apoptosis as observed in vitro is not relevant for induction of thymus atrophy at antiproliferative doses. Gennari A, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):259-66

T-2 toxin induces thymic apoptosis in vivo in mice. Islam Z, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):205-14

2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin and diethylstilbestrol affect thymocytes at different stages of development in fetal thymus organ culture. Lai ZW, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):167-77

Overexpression of the anti-apoptotic oncogene, bcl-2, in the thymus does not prevent thymic atrophy induced by estradiol or 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. Staples JE, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):200-10

Female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to a single oral dose of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin exhibit sustained depletion of aryl hydrocarbon receptor protein in liver, spleen, thymus, and lung. Pollenz RS, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):117-28

Cyanide induced DNA fragmentation in mammalian cell cultures. Bhattacharya R, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5; 123(3):207-15

Methylcholanthrene causes increased thymocyte apoptosis. Lutz CT, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 3;128(2):151-67

Induction of apoptosis with fusarenon-X in mouse thymocytes. Miura K, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1-3):195-206

Cypermethrin-induced alteration of thymocyte distribution and functions in prenatally-exposed rats. Santoni G, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jan 16;125(1):67-78

[Effect of dexamethasone on the activity of alkaline proteases and intracellular pH of thymocytes] Ogurtsov SI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):310-2 **(Rus)**

[Effect of pyrimidine derivatives on the regulation of active transport of calcium in the immunocompetent cells] Slabnov IuD, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 60(6):44-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Proliferation and death of thymocytes caused by phospholipase A2 activator--melittin] Shaposhnikova VV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):225-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Structure of the rat lymphoid organs after prenatal exposure to indomethacin during antigenic stimulation] Morozova EV. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):76-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of n-3 PUFA polyunsaturated fatty acids on the thymus of rats with severe protein depletion] Fernández I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):72-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Regulation of thymic development by neprilysin inhibition. Guérin S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:93-9

Inductive role of fibroblastic cell lines in development of the mouse thymus anlage in organ culture. Itoi M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jan 10;183(1):32-41

Semi-quantitative polymerase chain reaction analysis of cytokine and cytokine receptor gene expression during thymic ontogeny. Montgomery RA, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):717-26

Hox group 3 paralogs regulate the development and migration of the thymus, thyroid, and parathyroid glands. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):1-15

Epithelial V-like antigen (EVA), a novel member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, expressed in embryonic epithelia with a potential role as homotypic adhesion molecule in thymus histogenesis. Guttinger M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):1061-71

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) modulates fetal thymocyte growth and differentiation: partial reversal by insulin, mimicking by specific inhibitors of EGF receptor tyrosine kinase activity, and differential expression of CD45 phosphatase isotypes. Freitas CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3384-92

Organogenesis of the liver, thymus and spleen is affected in jumonji mutant mice. Motoyama J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):27-37

Haemopoietic cell composition of human fetal liver, spleen and thymus. Sharma S, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun; 14(2):99-101

An immune system switch at birth triggers a change in the lifespan of peripheral T cells. Cahill RN, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):355-63

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of colostrinin, an immunomodulatory proline-rich polypeptide from ovine colostrum, on sialidase and beta-galactosidase activities in murine thymocytes. Sokal I, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(3):193-8

Vicinal thiols are involved in inositol 1,2,3,5,6-pentakisphosphate 5-phosphatase activity from fetal calf thymus. Bandyopadhyay U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):146-9

Bovine cytosolic IMP/GMP-specific 5'-nucleotidase: cloning and expression of active enzyme in Escherichia coli. Allegrini S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):483-7

Molecular cloning, chromosomal assignment and tissue-specific expression of a murine alpha(1,2)fucosyltransferase expressed in thymic and epididymal epithelial cells. Domino SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):105-15

Klenow fragment and DNA polymerase alpha-primase fromserva calf thymus in water-in-oil microemulsions. Anarbaev RO, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19; 1384(2):315-24

Effect of protein malnutrition on the glycolytic and glutaminolytic enzyme activity of rat thymus and mesenteric lymph nodes. dos-Santos MA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):719-22

Acceptor hydroxyl group mapping for calf thymus alpha-(1-->3)-galactosyltransferase and enzymatic synthesis of alpha-D-Galp-(1-->3)-beta-D-Galp-(1-->4)-beta D-GlcpNAc analogs. Sujino K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):483-9

Upregulation of cAMP-specific PDE-4 activity following ligation of the TCR complex on thymocytes is blocked by selective inhibitors of protein kinase C and tyrosyl kinases. Michie AM, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998; 28(2-3):161-85

Continuous light exposure modifies the nocturnal increase in rat thymus type II thyroxine 5'-deiodinase. Soutto M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Aug;53(8):697-9

Human thymocyte dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26) activity is altered with stage of ontogeny. Ruiz P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug;88(2):156-68

Protein tyrosine kinases in thymocyte development [see comments] Cheng AM, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug; 9(4):528-33 (63 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):525-7.

Specific activation of the cysteine protease CPP32 during the negative selection of T cells in the thymus. Alam A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1503-12

Peptide-amidating enzymes are expressed in the stellate epithelial cells of the thymic medulla. Martínez A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 May;46(5):661-8

NADPH diaphorase histochemistry detects inducible nitric oxide synthetase activity in the thymus of naive and staphylococcal enterotoxin B-stimulated mice. Virág L, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jul;46(7):787-91

Proteasome activation occurs at an early, premitochondrial step of thymocyte apoptosis. Hirsch T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):35-40

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates p59fyn kinase activity in murine thymocytes. Xin Z, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(8):1151-9

[Comparative study of Ca/Mg-dependent nucleases from the mammalian thymus] Nikonova LV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):180-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV during T-cell development. Krebs J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):383-9

Impaired viability and profound block in thymocyte development in mice lacking the adaptor protein SLP-76. Pivniouk V, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):229-38

Age-dependent remodeling of rat thymus. Morphological and cytofluorimetric analysis from birth up to one year of age. Quaglino D, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 76(2):156-66

Restoration of thymocyte development and function in zap-70-/- mice by the Syk protein tyrosine kinase. Gong Q, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):369-77

Interactions with multiple peptide ligands determine the fate of developing thymocytes. Williams O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5706-11

An immune system switch at birth triggers a change in the lifespan of peripheral T cells. Cahill RN, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):355-63

IMMUNOLOGY

Rat lacrimal glands contain activated and resting mature T cells, recent thymic emigrants, and possibly extrathymic populations. O'Sullivan NL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:591-8

Insights into adenosine deaminase deficiency provided by murine fetal thymic organ culture with 2'-deoxycoformycin. Resta R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:451-4

Purine nucleoside phosphorylase deficient mice exhibit both an age dependent attrition of thymocytes and impaired thymocyte differentiation. Snyder FF, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:515-8

Cellular basis of long-term organ transplant acceptance: pivotal role of intrathymic clonal deletion and thymic dependence of bone marrow microchimerism-associated tolerance. Remuzzi G. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):197-212 (110 ref.)

Production of Fab fragments against the human acetylcholine receptor from myasthenia gravis thymus lambda and kappa phage libraries. Matthews I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:418-21

Respective role of thymus and muscle in autoimmune myasthenia gravis. Moulian N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:397-406 (34 ref.)

T cell tolerance and the thymus. Sprent J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:236-45 (47 ref.)

Regulation of acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit mRNA expression in myasthenic thymus. Zheng Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:393-6

Constraints on CD4 recovery postchemotherapy in adults: thymic insufficiency and apoptotic decline of expanded peripheral CD4 cells. Hakim FT, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3789-98

High CD30 ligand expression by epithelial cells and Hassal's corpuscles in the medulla of human thymus. Romagnani P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3323-32

Prolonged allogeneic and xenogeneic microchimerism in unmatched primates without immunosuppression by intrathymic implantation of CD34+ donor marrow cells. Allen MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):127-38

In vitro thymocyte maturation is associated with reduced cellular susceptibility to Fas-mediated apoptosis. Hershberger PA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1; 185(2):134-45

Prethymic expression of a transgenic TCR beta chain on a precursor of T-cells. Lincoln GC, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):1-12

A thymic nurse cell-specific monoclonal antibody. Pezzano M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 1;185(2):123-33

Serum haptoglobin suppresses T-lymphocyte functions following burns. Wang F, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep; 11(3):180-3

Immunodepression induced by Trypanosoma cruzi and mouse hepatitis virus type 3 is associated with thymus apoptosis. Verinaud L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):186-91

p53-dependent impairment of T-cell proliferation in FADD dominant-negative transgenic mice. Zörnig M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):467-70

A comparative analysis of the murine thymic microenvironment in normal, autoimmune, and immunodeficiency states. Takeoka Y, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):79-89

Retardation or acceleration of diabetes in NOD/Lt mice mediated by intrathymic administration of candidate beta-cell antigens [published erratum appears in Diabetes 1998 Feb;47(2):303] Cetkovic-Cvrlje M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):1975-82

A dominant interfering mutant of FADD/MORT1 enhances deletion of autoreactive thymocytes and inhibits proliferation of mature T lymphocytes. Newton K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):706-18

Distinct roles of the interleukin-7 receptor alpha chain in fetal and adult thymocyte development revealed by analysis of interleukin-7 receptor alpha-deficient mice. Crompton T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1859-66

Split tolerance to a viral antigen expressed in thymic epithelium and keratinocytes. Frazer IH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2791-800

Thymic T cell export is not influenced by the peripheral T cell pool. Gabor MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):2986-93

The antigen presentation pathway in medullary thymic epithelial cells, but not that in cortical thymic epithelial cells, conforms to the endocytic pathway. Kasai M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1867-76

Intrathymic education of alpha beta and gamma delta T cells is accompanied by cell surface expression of RNA/DNA helicase [corrected] [published erratum appears in Eur J Immunol 1998 Mar;28(3):1123] Miazek A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3269-82

Selective impairment of serum antibody repertoires toward muscle and thymus antigens in patients with seronegative and seropositive myasthenia gravis. Sharshar T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2344-54

Acquired thymic tolerance and experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in the rat. I. Parameters and analysis of possible mechanisms. Wilson DB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2770-9

Characterization of CD34+ thymic stromal cells located in the subcapsular cortex of the human thymus. Martínez-Cáceres E, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul; 26(7):588-96

Mechanisms of intrathymic tolerance induction to isolated rat hepatocyte allografts. Attavar P, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1287-95

Thymocyte glucocorticoid resistance alters positive selection and inhibits autoimmunity and lymphoproliferative disease in MRL-lpr/lpr mice. Tolosa E, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan; 8(1):67-76

Age-related changes in primary and secondary immune organs of the mouse. Domínguez-Gerpe L, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 May;27(3):153-65

The resistance of activated T-cells from SLE patients to apoptosis induced by human thymic stromal cells. Budagyan VM, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Jan;60(1):1-5

Inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DP IV, CD26) induces secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta 1) in stimulated mouse splenocytes and thymocytes. Reinhold D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):29-35

Viral pathogenesis and immunity within the thymus. Gaulton GN. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1-2):75-82 (36 ref.)

Thymic aging and T-cell regeneration. Mackall CL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Dec;160:91-102 (69 ref.)

Regulatory feedback pathways in the thymus. Mehr R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Dec;18(12):581-5

Expression of the TrkB neurotrophin receptor by thymic macrophages. García-Suárez O, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):235-41

Sequential development of intraepithelial gamma delta and alpha beta T lymphocytes expressing CD8 alpha beta in neonatal rat intestine: requirement for the thymus. Helgeland L, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):447-56

Apoptosis with FasL+ cell infiltration in the periphery and thymus of corrected autoimmune mice. Kobata T, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):206-13

Evidence for epitope-specific thymus-independent response against a repeat sequence in a protein antigen. Kumar N, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):28-34

Identification of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors on lymphocytes in the periphery as well as thymus in mice. Toyabe S, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):201-5

T-cell receptor V delta-J alpha rearrangements in human thymocytes: the role of V delta-J alpha rearrangements in T-cell receptor-delta gene deletion. Verschuren MC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb;93(2):208-12

Peroxynitrite-induced thymocyte apoptosis: the role of caspases and poly (ADP-ribose) synthetase (PARS) activation. Virág L, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul; 94(3):345-55

The role of the thymus in modulating gammadelta T cell suppressor activity during experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Cardillo F, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb; 10(2):107-16

Immature thymocyte antigen-1: a novel thymocyte marker discriminating pre- and post-selected thymocytes. Kishi H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul;10(7):951-60

Normal thymic selection, superantigen-induced deletion and Fas-mediated apoptosis of T cells in IL-2 receptor beta chain-deficient mice. Suzuki H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1367-74

The effect of DTC on mitogen-induced proliferation of thymocytes in restrained mice. Comparison with calf thymus extract. Obmińska-Domoradzka B. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Apr;19(4):235-41

Role of transcriptional repressor ICER in cyclic AMP-mediated attenuation of cytokine gene expression in human thymocytes. Bodor J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9544-51

CD3 ligation on immature thymocytes generates antagonist-like signals appropriate for CD8 lineage commitment, independently of T cell receptor specificity. Albert Basson M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1249-60

An opposite pattern of selection of a single T cell antigen receptor in the thymus and among intraepithelial lymphocytes. Cruz D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20; 188(2):255-65

Ontogeny of the immune system: gamma/delta and alpha/beta T cells migrate from thymus to the periphery in alternating waves. Dunon D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):977-88

CD4 T cell tolerance to human C-reactive protein, an inducible serum protein, is mediated by medullary thymic epithelium. Klein L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):5-16

How many thymocytes audition for selection? Merkenschlager M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6; 186(7):1149-58

Peripheral selection of T cell repertoires: the role of continuous thymus output. Tanchot C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1099-106

Mechanisms of acquired thymic tolerance in vivo: intrathymic injection of antigen induces apoptosis of thymocytes and peripheral T cell anergy. Chen W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1504-8

Engagement of CD99 induces up-regulation of TCR and MHC class I and II molecules on the surface of human thymocytes. Choi EY, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):749-54

The level of CD4 surface protein influences T cell selection in the thymus. Frank GD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):634-42

Identification of a developmentally regulated phase of postselection expansion driven by thymic epithelium. Hare KJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3666-72

Mature mainstream TCR alpha beta+CD4+ thymocytes expressing L-selectin mediate "active tolerance" in the nonobese diabetic mouse. Herbelin A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2620-8

Early intrathymic precursor cells acquire a CD4(low) phenotype. Michie AM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1735-41

Thymus requirement and antigen dependency in the "infectious" tolerance pathway in transplant recipients. Onodera K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5765-72

Antigen activation rescues recent thymic emigrants from programmed cell death in the BB rat. Ramanathan S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5757-64

Maturation of B cell precursors is impaired in thymic-deprived nude and old mice. Szabo P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2248-53

Susceptibility and resistance to antigen-induced apoptosis in the thymus of transgenic mice. Tarazona R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5397-403

Thymic lineage commitment rather than selection causes genetic variations in size of CD4 and CD8 compartments. van Meerwijk JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3649-54

Differential requirements of CD45 protein tyrosine phosphatase for cytolytic activities and intrathymic and extrathymic development of intestinal intraepithelial lymphocytes. Yada S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2208-16

Neonatal thymectomy: does it affect immune function? Wells WJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1041-6

Thermal injury induces thymocyte apoptosis in the rat. Nakanishi T, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):143-8

Vaccine-induced, pseudorabies virus-specific, extrathymic CD4+CD8+ memory T-helper cells in swine. Ober BT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4866-73

T lymphopenia in obese diabetic (db/db) mice is non-selective and thymus independent. Kimura M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):1243-50

Transient overexpression of CD4 enhances allelic exclusion of T-cell receptor (TCR) alpha chains and promotes positive selection of class II-restricted TCR-transgenic thymocytes. Dembic Z, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan; 35(1):23-38

The prevalence and age distribution of human thymic B lymphoid follicles. Middleton G, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):160-3

Differences in the level of expression of class I major histocompatibility complex proteins on thymic epithelial and dendritic cells influence the decision of immature thymocytes between positive and negative selection. Delaney JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5235-40

Intrathymic selection of NK1.1(+)alpha/beta T cell antigen receptor (TCR)+ cells in transgenic mice bearing TCR specific for chicken ovalbumin and restricted to I-Ad. Iwabuchi C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8199-204

The role of peptides in thymic positive selection of class II major histocompatibility complex-restricted T cells. Wang R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3804-9

Induction of colitis in IL2-deficient-mice: the role of thymic and peripheral dysregulation in the generation of autoreactive T cells. Ehrhardt RO, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Oct-Dec;148(8-9):582-8 (62 ref.)

Some thoughts on the response to antigens that are effector T-helper independent ('thymus independence') [published erratum appears in Scand J Immunol 1998 Apr;47(4):398] Cohn M. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):565-71 (5 ref.)

Aberrant expression of tissue-specific proteins in the thymus: a hypothesis for the development of central tolerance. Werdelin O, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):95-100 (44 ref.)

Functional maturation of mouse CD4+CD8- thymocytes induced by medullary-type thymus epithelial cells. Lu L, et al. **Sci China C Life Sci** 1996 Aug;39(4):427-39

Proteases, processing, and thymic selection [see comments] Cresswell P. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):394-5. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):450-3.

Cathepsin L: critical role in Ii degradation and CD4 T cell selection in the thymus. Nakagawa T, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):450-3

Thymic function in HIV-1 disease. McCune JM. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):397-404 (107 ref.)

Effects of castration on the lymphocytes of the thymus, spleen and lymph nodes. Windmill KF, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):104-11

Identification and morphology of rat islet allografts with dithizone after induction of donor-specific transplant tolerance by intrathymic administration of soluble antigen alloantigens. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):533

Comment on "Persistent long-term changes in lymphocyte subsets induced by polyclonal antibodies" by Müller et al [letter; comment] Legendre C. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1525. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1432-7.

Role of intrathymic rat class II+ cells in maintaining deletional tolerance in xenogeneic rat-->mouse bone marrow chimeras. Nikolic B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1216-24

Induction of allograft nonresponsiveness after intrathymic inoculation with donor class I allopeptides. II. Evidence for persistent chronic rejection despite high levels of donor microchimerism. Shirwan H, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1671-6

Thymic alterations in feline GM1 gangliosidosis. Cox NR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 12;63(4):335-53

Analysis of splenic and thymic lymphocyte subpopulations in chickens infected with Salmonella enteritidis. Sasai K, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;59(3-4):359-67

Characterization of the cytotoxic factor(s) released from thymic dendritic cells upon human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Beaulieu S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15; 241(2):285-97

[Study of immune status indices, levels of alpha-1-thymosin and autoantibodies to thymic epithelial cells in persons who worked in the 30-kilometer zone of the Chernobyl AES depending on the radiation dose] Titova LD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar-Apr;38(2):215-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. 2. The effect of the thymus on the functional development of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1-2):3-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The nature of the development of autoimmune hemolytic anemia in thymectomized animals exposed to the action of ionizing radiation] Sharafan VA. **Fiziol Zh** 1997; 43(5-6):25-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

INNERVATION

Influence of systemic arginine-lysine on immune organ function: an electrophysiological study. Niijima A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):437-41

Studies on rat and human thymus to demonstrate immunoreactivity of calcitonin gene-related peptide, tyrosine hydroxylase and neuropeptide Y. Kranz A, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):441-50

Nitrergic, peptidergic and substance P innervation of the chick thymus. Gulati P, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997; 38(4):553-64

[Acetylcholinesterase-positive innervation in the regenerated thymus in old rats after surgical and chemical castration] Dorko F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):258-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THYMUS GLAND

METABOLISM

Differential expression of cyclin-dependent kinase 6 in cortical thymocytes and T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia. Chilosi M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):209–17

TrkA neutrophin receptor protein in the rat and human thymus. Hannestad J, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov; 249(3):373–9

Muscle nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA expression in hyperplastic and neoplastic myasthenia gravis thymus. MacLennan CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:407–10

A positive role for thymus-derived steroids in formation of the T-cell repertoire. Vacchio MS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:317–27 (36 ref.)

Interaction of swainsonine with lymphoid and highly perfused tissues: a pharmacokinetics explanation for sustained immunomodulation. Bowen D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4345–6

Expression of bcl-2 in fetal thymus, thymomas and thymic carcinomas. Association with p53 expression and review of the literature. Engel P, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr; 106(4):449–55

Activation of lipid metabolism of nuclei and chromatin in thymocytes of rats subjected to chronic low dose intensity gamma-irradiation. Kulagina TP. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep;62(9):1034–8

Identification, separation and characterisation of two forms of cytosolic 5'-nucleotidase/nucleoside phosphotransferase in calf thymus. Pesi R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun; 379(6):699–704

Localization of corticotropin-releasing factor in primary and secondary lymphoid organs of the rat. Brouxhon SM, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Jun;12(2):107–22

Glucocorticoid receptors are differentially expressed in the cells and tissues of the immune system. Miller AH, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 25;186(1):45–54

Expression of ocular autoantigens in the mouse thymus. Charukamnoetkanok P, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 17(8):788–92

In vivo and in vitro expression of tenascin by human thymic microenvironmental cells. Freitas CS, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):139–47

The intrathymic expression of insulin-related genes: implications for pathophysiology and prevention of Type 1 diabetes [see comments] Geenen V, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1998 Mar;14(1):95–103 (65 ref.). Comment in: Diabetes Metab Rev 1998 Mar;14(1):1–2.

Growth hormone and its receptor are expressed in human thymic cells. de Mello-Coelho V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3837–42

Pancreatic hormone expression in the murine thymus: localization in dendritic cells and macrophages. Throsby M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2399–406

The myelin basic protein-specific T cell repertoire in Lewis rats: T cell receptor diversity is influenced both by intrathymic milieu and by extrathymic peptide presentation. Kääb G, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1499–506

Alpha beta lineage-committed thymocytes can be rescued by the gamma delta T cell receptor (TCR) in the absence of TCR beta chain. Livák F, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2948–58

A novel 90-kDa tyrosine-phosphorylated protein associated with TCR complex in thymocytes. Wakizaka K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):636–45

Effect of combined neonatal imprinting by vitamin A, vitamin D3, benzpyrene and allylestrenol on adult rat thymus glucocorticoid and uterine estrogen receptors. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):779–81

Calf thymus high mobility group proteins are nonenzymatically glycated but not significantly glycosylated. Medina L, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb; 8(2):191–8

Transgenerational effect of a single neonatal benzpyrene treatment on the glucocorticoid receptor of the rat thymus. Csaba G, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Feb;17(2):88–92

Pancreatic gene expression in rare cells of thymic medulla: evidence for functional contribution to T cell tolerance. Smith KM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1355–65

Nocturnal increases in the triiodothyronine/thyroxine ratio in the rat thymus and pineal gland follow increases of type II 5'-deiodinase activity. Soutto M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):235–41

Metabolism of 4-hydroxynonenal, a cytotoxic lipid peroxidation product, in thymocytes as an effective secondary antioxidative defense mechanism. Siems WG, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):534–9

Bax in murine thymus is a soluble monomeric protein that displays differential detergent-induced conformations. Hsu YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10777–83

Identity of the beta-globin locus control region binding protein HS2NF5 as the mammalian homolog of the notch-regulated transcription factor suppressor of hairless. Lam LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24223–31

Transcriptional regulation of interleukin-1beta gene by interleukin-1beta itself is mediated in part by Oct-1 in thymic stromal cells. Tseng YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12633–41

An acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit promoter confers intrathymic expression in transgenic mice. Implications for tolerance of a transgenic self-antigen and for autoreactivity in myasthenia gravis. Salmon AM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2340–50

The role of gonadectomy and testosterone replacement on thymic luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone production. Azad N, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):229–35

Subunit composition of pre-T cell receptor complexes expressed by primary thymocytes: CD3 delta is physically associated but not functionally required. Berger MA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1461–7

alpha/beta-T cell receptor (TCR)+CD4-CD8- (NKT) thymocytes prevent insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in nonobese diabetic (NOD)/Lt mice by the influence of interleukin (IL)-4 and/or IL-10. Hammond KJL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1047–56

The gene defective in anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia is expressed in the developing epithelium, neuroectoderm, thymus, and bone. Montonen O, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):281–9

Distinct NFAT family proteins are involved in the nuclear NFAT-DNA binding complexes from human thymocyte subsets. Amasaki Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2324–33

Characterization of a novel Bax-associated protein expressed in hemopoietic tissues and regulated during thymocyte apoptosis. He H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1169–75

Opposite CD4/CD8 lineage decisions of CD4+8+ mouse and rat thymocytes to equivalent triggering signals: correlation with thymic expression of a truncated CD8 alpha chain in mice but not rats. Mitnacht R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):700–7

Thymic alterations induced by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin are strictly dependent on aryl hydrocarbon receptor activation in hemopoietic cells. Staples JE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3844–54

Positive selection of thymocytes expressing the same TCR by different MHC ligands results in the production of functionally distinct thymocytes distinguished by differential expression of the heat stable antigen. Teh HS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):718–27

CXCR4 and CCR5 on human thymocytes: biological function and role in HIV-1 infection. Zaitseva MB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3103–13

Distinct stage-specific cis-active transcriptional mechanisms control expression of T cell coreceptor CD8 alpha at double- and single-positive stages of thymic development. Zhang XL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2254–66

Presence of links between zinc and melatonin during the circadian cycle in old mice: effects on thymic endocrine activity and on the survival. Mocchegiani E, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15;86(2):111–22

Expression of NGF receptors in normal and pathological human thymus. Parrens M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):11–21

Restraint stress-induced thymic involution and cell apoptosis are dependent on endogenous glucocorticoids. Tarcic N, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb;82(1):40–6

Catecholamines and lipopolysaccharide synergistically induce the release of interleukin-6 from thymic epithelial cells. von Patay B, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15; 86(2):182–9

Influence of calf serum on glucocorticoid-responses of certain progesterone derivatives. Vicent GP, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):211–6

Melatonin decreases mRNA for histone H4 in thymus of young rats. Sáinz RM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1109–17

Expression of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone and its receptor in porcine immune tissues. Weesner GD, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1643–9

Phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase mRNA in rat spleen and thymus. Andreassi JL 2nd, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):75–8

Development of systemic lupus erythematosus in mice is associated with alteration of neuropeptide concentrations in inflamed kidneys and immunoregulatory organs. Bracci-Laudiero L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29; 248(2):97–100

Cytokeratin expression in normal human thymus at different ages. Masunaga A, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Dec;47(12):842–7

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) innervation of rat spleen, thymus, and lymph nodes. Bellinger DL, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1139–49

Murine thymic nurse cells express ICAM-1 on caveolar and vacuolar membranes. Cordes U, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):344–8

Expression and function of c-Met, a receptor for hepatocyte growth factor, during T-cell development. Tamura S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):296–301

Detection of Fas and its ligand, FasL, in mouse thymus by in situ hybridization. Gienau M, et al. **Thymus** 1997; 24(4):279–86

Transport of transferrin across the blood-thymus barrier in young rats. Roberts RL, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct; 26(5):757–66

Zinc, thymic endocrine activity and mitogen responsiveness (PHA) in piglets exposed to maternal aflatoxicosis B1 and G1. Mocchegiani E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):245–60

[Regulation of epinephrine on melatonin receptor of the young mouse thymus] Zhao Y, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):477–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Changes in the neuromediator system of the thymus in rats after splenectomy] Struchko GIu. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Thymus, thymoma, and specific T cells in myasthenia gravis. Beeson D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:371–87 (57 ref.)

Myasthenia gravis with thymic hyperplasia is associated with polymorphisms in the tumor necrosis factor region. Hjelmström P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:368–70

Using histochemical methods to study pathological features of hyperplastic thymus and thymoma in patients with myasthenia gravis. Tu LH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:427–9

Ultrastructural apoptotic lesions induced in rat thymocytes after borax ingestion. Sylvain IC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2455–61

Loss of T cell receptor diminished tumorigenicity of thymocyte-derived lymphoma cells in the T cell receptor transgenic mice. Kobzdej M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(4):307–13

Enlargement of the thymus in a child with chronic granulomatous disease receiving interferon gamma therapy. Kourtis AP, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun; 122(6):562–5

Spiking mortality of turkey poults: 2. Effect of six different in vitro disinfection techniques on organ homogenates capable of reproducing SMT. Brown TP, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):906–9

Human immunodeficiency virus-1 infection interrupts thymopoiesis and multilineage hematopoiesis in vivo. Jenkins M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2672–8

Gangliosides enhance apoptosis of thymocytes. Zhou J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):90–8

Thymic aging in ICR female mice is suspended by prolonged hydrocortisone exposure. Bar-Dayan Y, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Dec;290(3):609–13

Sex difference in resistance to dexamethasone-induced apoptosis in NOD mice: treatment with 1,25(OH)2D3 restores defect. Casteels KM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul; 47(7):1033–7

Induction of a receptor-mediated genomic DNA fragmentation in rat thymus following administration of glucocorticoids with different biopotencies: an approach by a cell-free system. Izawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct; 44(5):677–86

Retarded thymic involution and massive germinal center formation in NF-ATp-deficient mice. Schuh K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2456–66

Separate regulation of peripheral hematopoietic and thymic engraftment. Sykes M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):457–65

Intrathyroidal epithelial thymoma (ITET)/carcinoma showing thymus-like differentiation (CASTLE) exhibits CD5 immunoreactivity: new evidence for thymic differentiation. Dorfman DM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):104–9

Effect of experimental selenium deficiency and its supplementation on lymphoid organs. Kukreja R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):952–6

An interleukin-2 receptor gamma chain mutation with normal thymus morphology. Sharfe N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3036–43

Early regeneration of thymic progenitors in rhesus macaques infected with simian immunodeficiency virus. Wykrzykowska JJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1; 187(11):1767–78

Identification of haemopoietic biglycan in hyperplastic thymus associated with myasthenia gravis. Tomoyasu H, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):59–63

Review of thymic pathology in 30 cats and 36 dogs. Day MJ. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):393–403 (43 ref.)

Thymic atrophy caused by thymocyte apoptosis in experimental severe acute pancreatitis. Takeyama Y, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):97–102

Thermal injury induces thymocyte apoptosis in the rat. Nakanishi T, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):143–8

Immunopathologic changes in the thymus during the acute stage of experimentally induced feline immunodeficiency virus infection in juvenile cats. Woo JC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8632–41

Abnormal thymocyte development and generation of autoreactive T cells in mixed and cortical thymomas. Nenninger R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):743–53

Lithium deficiency reduces thymus weight and alters differential blood count in rats. Ono T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(16):1613–7

Misleading leads. Thallium-201 uptake in rebound thymic hyperplasia. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):297–300

Hemolytic uremic syndrome and thymic dysplasia in an infant. Andronikou S, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 12(3):231–3

Thymic alterations in feline GM1 gangliosidosis. Cox NR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 12;63(4):335–53

Biphasic thymus response by kittens inoculated with feline immunodeficiency virus during fetal development. Johnson CM, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 May;35(3):191–201

[A histopathologic study on recovering effect of kangdu shengxue decoction on spleen and thymus of mice with

radiation injury] Wang LY, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1996 Aug; 16(8):489–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Distribution of CD44 highly-positive cells in relation to hyaluronic acid and basement membrane in myasthenia gravis thymus] Nagane Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):790–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of thymoma and thymic atrophy in patients with myasthenia gravis] Sund KK, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4212–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Functional morphology of adenohypophysis, thymus, and adrenal cortex in sudden infant death syndrome] Tsibel' BN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of hydra peptide morphogen on cell proliferation in the thymus of newborn rats subjected to prenatal hypoxia] Gan'cheva EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):348–50 **(Rus)**

[The role of apoptosis in the thymic involution during growth of the syngeneic transplanted tumor in mice] Kiseleva EP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):172–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Neonatal intrathymic splenocyte injection yields prolonged cardiac xenograft survival. Fujii Y, et al.
Acta Med Okayama 1998 Apr;52(2):83–8

The rat thymus contains a heparin-binding factor that modulates steroidogenesis in the testis. Porras MG, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1996;46(4):286–93

Selective regulation of T-cell development and function by calcitonin gene-related peptide in thymus and spleen. An example of differential regional regulation of immunity by the neuroendocrine system. Bulloch K, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 1;840:551–62

Cellular and molecular aspects of thymic T-cell education in neuroendocrine self principles. Implications for autoimmunity. Geenen V, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:328–37 (58 ref.)

Thymic endocrinology. Hadden JW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:352–8 (29 ref.)

Insulin growth factor-I inhibits apoptosis in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Implications in thymic aging. Kelley KW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:518–24 (48 ref.)

Thymocytes and cultured thymic epithelial cells express transcripts encoding alpha-3, alpha-5, and beta-4 subunits of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Preferential transcription of the alpha-3 and beta-4 genes by immature CD4+8+ thymocytes and evidence for response to nicotine in thymocytes. Mihovilovic M, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 13;841:388–92

Neuroendocrine control of the thymus. Savino W, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 May 1;840:470–9 (41 ref.)

Density of imidazoline receptors in platelets of euthymic patients with bipolar affective disorder and in brains of lithium-treated rats. García-Sevilla JA, et al.
Biol Psychiatry 1998 Apr 15;43(8):616–8

Thymic lymphomas in mice with a truncating mutation in Brca2. Friedman LS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1338–43

FKBP12 is not required for the modulation of transforming growth factor beta receptor I signaling activity in embryonic fibroblasts and thymocytes. Bassing CH, et al.
Cell Growth Differ 1998 Mar;9(3):223–8

Human thymic stroma supports human natural killer (NK) cell development from immature progenitors. Vaz F, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;186(2):133–9

Effects of postnatal age and of thymectomy on hamster pulmonary neuroendocrine system and aspects of programmed cell death. Van den Steen P, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 1997 Dec;290(3):553–67

Indirect demonstration of the lifetime function of human thymus. Marusić M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):450–6

Androgens accelerate thymocyte apoptosis. Olsen NJ, et al.
Endocrinology 1998 Feb;139(2):748–52

Thymic function in young/old chimeras: substantial thymic T cell regenerative capacity despite irreversible age-associated thymic involution. Mackall CL, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Jun;28(6):1886–93

Cellular interactions in the thymus regulate the protein kinase C signaling pathway. Porritt HE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1197–203

Plasticity of neuroendocrine-thymus interactions during aging. Fabris N, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul–Oct; 32(4–5):415–29 (54 ref.)

Circadian melatonin and young-to-old pineal grafting postpone aging and maintain juvenile conditions of reproductive functions in mice and rats. Pierpaoli W, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1997 Jul–Oct;32(4–5):587–602

Apoptosis-like, reversible changes in plasma membrane asymmetry and permeability, and transient modifications in mitochondrial membrane potential induced by curcumin in rat thymocytes. Jaruga E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):287–93

Thyroid-thymus interaction on beta-adrenoceptor regulation during development and ageing. Viticchi C, et al.
Gerontology 1997;43(5):268–76

Requirement for the thymus in alphabeta T lymphocyte lineage commitment. Carlyle JR, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Aug; 9(2):187–97

Thymic function can be accurately monitored by the level of recent T cell emigrants in the circulation. Kong F, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):97–104

Thymotrophic effect of ether lipid 1-O-octadecyl-2-O-methoxy-rac-glicero-3-phosphocholine in the mouse. Cardile V, et al.
Immunopharmacology 1997 Oct;37(2–3):199–207

Involution of the mammalian thymus, one of the leading regulators of aging. Bodey B, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 11(5):421–40

NOD fetal thymus organ culture: an in vitro model for the development of T cells involved in IDDM. Wilson SS, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Oct;10(5):461–72

The role of the thymus and recent thymic migrants in the maintenance of the adult peripheral lymphocyte pool. Berzins SP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1839–48

Medullary thymic epithelium: a mosaic of epithelial "self"? Farr AG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):1–4

A role for Fas in negative selection of thymocytes in vivo. Kishimoto H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1427–38

Age and sex modulate renal expression of SGP-2 and transglutaminase and apoptosis of splenocytes, thymocytes, and macrophages. Singhal PC, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):567–75

Thymocytes and cultured thymic epithelial cells express transcripts encoding alpha-3, alpha-5 and beta-4 subunits of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors: preferential transcription of the alpha-3 and beta-4 genes by immature CD4 + 8 + thymocytes. Mihovilovic M, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1997 Nov;79(2):176–84

A role of the thymus and thymosin-alpha1 in brain NGF levels and NGF receptor expression. Turrini P, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 Feb;82(1):64–72

The actions of NO in the central nervous system and in thymocytes. Murayama T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):129–39 (49 ref.)

Inhibition of graft-versus-host reaction by treatment of immature thymocytes with eicosanoids. Juzan M, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1998 Jan; 58(1):69–75

No evidence for a physiological coupling between melatonin and glucocorticoids. Hajak G, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1997 Oct;133(4):313–22

Inhibition of graft-versus-host responses by injection with recipient-type major histocompatability class 1 heavy chain protein into donor thymus in rat small bowel transplantation. Okamoto M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):25–6

Role of intrathymic rat class II+ cells in maintaining deletional tolerance in xenogeneic rat—>mouse bone marrow chimeras. Nikolic B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1216–24

[The effects of C-fibers of primary afferent on immune responses regulated by EA in mice] Zhao J.
Chen Tzu Yen Chiu 1996;21(3):36–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of the thymus in the human body] Zdrojewicz Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):218–26 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the functional asymmetry of the thymus-adrenal system on the adrenal zona reticularis during homotransplantation of the right and left halves of the thymus] Perel'muter VM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):577–9 **(Rus)**

[Functional asymmetry of cells of the thymus contralateral lobes in male mice (CBA x C57BL/6)F1 from the different age groups] Gontova IA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(1):135–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of the thymus in pediatric HIV-1 infection. Kirschner DE, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Jun 1;18(2):95–109 (65 ref.)

Promethean thymus? [editorial;comment] Dybul M, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2299–300. Comment on: J Clin Invest 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2301–8.

High prevalence of thymic tissue in adults with human immunodeficiency virus-1 infection [see comments] McCune JM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2301–8 . Comment in: J Clin Invest 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2299–300.

Thymic dysfunction and time of infection predict mortality in human immunodeficiency virus-infected infants. CDC Perinatal AIDS Collaborative Transmission Study Group. Nahmias AJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):680–5

Inhibition of mitosis in the guinea pig thymus after ligation of draining efferent lymphatics. Kotani M. **Lymphology** 1998 Mar;31(1):21–6

Hypothalamic control of development and aging of the thymus. Hirokawa K, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):177–85

RADIATION EFFECTS

Activation of lipid metabolism of nuclei and chromatin in thymocytes of rats subjected to chronic low dose intensity gamma-irradiation. Kulagina TP. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Sep;62(9):1034–8

Increased dexamethasone-induced apoptosis of thymocytes from mice exposed to long-term extremely low frequency magnetic fields. Ismael SJ, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998; 19(2):131–5

Early ultrastructural lesions of apoptosis induced in vivo in two varieties of tissues (thymus and kidneys) after a single whole-body-gamma irradiation of adult mice. Ghassah M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec; 43(8):1197–204

Differential effects of X-irradiation and cyclosporin-A administration on the thymus with respect to the generation of cyclosporin-A-induced autoimmunity. Beijleveld LJ, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1995;4(2):127–38

Thymic microenvironment and lymphoid responses to sublethal irradiation. Randle-Barrett ES, et al.
Dev Immunol 1995;4(2):101–16

Identification of quantitative trait loci controlling levels of radiation-induced thymocyte apoptosis in mice. Weil MM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):626–8

Quantitative comparison of in situ methods for detecting apoptosis induced by X-ray irradiation in mouse thymus. Fujita K, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Nov–Dec; 29(11–12):823–30

Human thymic stromal cell irradiation reduces intra-thymic T cell precursor proliferation: evidence for a soluble mediator. Bertho JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Sep; 74(3):387–96

The p53 targets mdm2 and Fas are not required as mediators of apoptosis in vivo. Reinke V, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1527–34

[Reaction of different cell populations in mouse thymus to a single gamma-irradiation] Erofeeva LM, et al.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(2):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of response of different functional zones of the thymus and spleen lymphoid tissue to gamma-radiation in mice] Sapin MR, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):469–73 **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic changes in thymus and bone marrow cells after exposure to pulsed infrared laser irradiation of locally irradiated mechanically damaged skeletal muscle of rats] Zubkova SM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Apr; 359(5):698–701 **(Rus)**

[The role of cell interaction in initiation of radiation-induced death of thymocytes and apoptosis] Eldus LKh.
Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):204–12 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Signalling during radiation-induced apoptosis of thymocytes] Korystov IuN, et al.
Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):200–3 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increase in Ca(2+)-permeability of the plasma membrane during radiation-induced apoptosis of thymocytes] Shevchenko AS. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):213–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytologic profile of mouse thymus and spleen after gamma-irradiation] Grigorenko De, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(6):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acetylcholinesterase activity and catecholamine content in nerve fibers of the thymus gland and spleen in white rats at remote time after chronic exposure to physical factors and administration of interleukin-1 beta] Danilova TIa, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):910–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Determination of DNA damage in nonproliferating animal cells] Dmitrenko NP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb; 69(1):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Endonucleolysis of chromatin in rat thymus and spleen lymphocytes after irradiation] Solodushko VO, et al.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 Jul–Aug;69(4):88–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Therapeutic implications of thymic uptake of radioiodine in thyroid carcinoma. Wilson LM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):622–8

Misleading leads. Thallium-201 uptake in rebound thymic hyperplasia. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):297–300

SECRETION

Partial purification and characterization of two non-FSH steroid-modulating factors in rat thymic epithelial cell-conditioned medium (TCM). Uzumcu M, et al.
Domest Anim Endocrinol 1998 May;15(3):155–68

Modulation of dye-coupling and proliferation in cultured rat thymic epithelium by factors involved in thymulin secretion. Head GM, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):355–65

TRANSPLANTATION

Saquinavir-mediated inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in SCID mice implanted with human fetal thymus and liver tissue: an in vivo model for evaluating the effect of drug therapy on HIV infection in lymphoid tissues. Pettoello-Mantovani M, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Sep;41(9):1880–7

Reduced DNA synthesis in primary cultures of hepatocytes from old mice is restored by thymus grafts. Basso A, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):B111–6

In SCID-hu mice, passive transfer of a humanized antibody prevents infection and atrophic change of medulla in human thymic implant due to intravenous inoculation of primary HIV-1 isolate. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):69–76

Pig MHC mediates positive selection of mouse CD4+ T

cells with a mouse MHC-restricted TCR in pig thymus grafts. Zhao Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1320-6

Transient renewal of thymopoiesis in HIV-infected human thymic implants following antiviral therapy. Withers-Ward ES, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1102-9

Indefinite survival of skin allografts in adult thymectomized, antilymphocyte serum-treated mice given bone marrow and thymus grafts of donor origin: tolerance induction by donor bone marrow and thymus. Fukuzaki T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1036-43

Functionally and phenotypically mature mouse CD8+ T cells develop in porcine thymus grafts in mice. Zhao Y, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):99-104

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study of thymic microenvironment involution in aging mice. Nabarra B, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Jul-Aug; 31(4):489-506

Lactation increases prolactin receptor expression in spleen and thymus of rats. Feng JC, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):111-9

VIROLOGY

Viral pathogenesis and immunity within the thymus. Gaulton GN. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1-2):75-82 (36 ref.)

High viral burden and rapid CD4+ cell depletion in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected SCID-hu mice suggest direct viral killing of thymocytes in vivo. Jamieson BD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8245-53

THYMUS HORMONES

GENETICS

Molecular cloning, sequence analysis, expression, and tissue distribution of suppressin, a novel suppressor of cell cycle entry. LeBoeuf RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):361-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Humoral and cell-mediated immunopotentiation in vaccinated chicken layers by thymic hormones and zinc. Barbour EK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1650-5

[Effect of thymalin and alpha-tocopherol on the morphofunctional condition of the neuroendocrine system during early stages of atherogenesis] Pozdniakov OM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):692-5 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Natural and synthetic thymic peptides as therapeutics for immune dysfunction. Morozov VG, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):501-5

[The lymphocyte subpopulation in patients with duodenal ulcer and the immunocorrective activity of thymalin and dalargin] Lukash NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):56-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The efficacy of using thymalin and plasmapheresis in the combined treatment of patients with chronic lympholeukemia] Tretiak NN, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):93-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THYMUS HYPERPLASIA

COMPLICATIONS

Solitary fibrous tumor arising from hyperplastic thymus. Tangthangtham A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):708-11

Toxic nodular goiter and thymic hyperplasia in an adult. Case report [letter] Appetecchia M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):83-5

DIAGNOSIS

Management of an isolated thymic mass after primary therapy for lymphoma. Anchisi S, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):95-100 (24 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Anterior mediastinal metastasis of testicular germ cell tumor: relation to benign thymic hyperplasia. Suzuki K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):371-4

[Reactive thymus dysplasia following therapy for ACTH-producing tumors] Schmidt S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Nov;37(11):913-7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Three cases of thymic hyperplasia associated with hyperthyroidism] Kondo K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 35(8):900-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Genetically determined thymus enlargement in the early life in BUF/Mna rats. Saito M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Aug;182(4):309-18

METABOLISM

Expression of NGF receptors in normal and pathological human thymus. Parrens M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):11-21

THYMUS-INDEPENDENT ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, T-INDEPENDENT**

THYMUS NEOPLASMS

Simultaneous presentation of a thyrolipoma and a thymolipoma in a young man. Breek JK, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec;163(12):941-3

BLOOD

Thymic carcinoma associated with a high serum level of interleukin 6 diagnosed through the evaluation for asymptomatic elevation of acute-phase reactants. Ikeda T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):414-6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Thymoma associated with rheumatoid arthritis after D-penicillamine treatment [letter] Tani K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):472-3

Phenolphthalein induces thymic lymphomas accompanied by loss of the p53 wild type allele in heterozygous p53-deficient (+/-) mice. Dunnick JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):533-40

CHEMISTRY

Neuroendocrine differentiation is a common feature of thymic carcinoma. Lauriola L, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Sep;22(9):1059-66

High frequency of p53 protein expression in thymic carcinoma but not in thymoma. Hino N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1361-6

Comparative studies on the expression of somatostatin receptor subtypes, outcome of octreotide scintigraphy and response to octreotide treatment in patients with carcinoid tumours. Nilsson O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):632-7

E-cadherin expression in thymomas. Yang WI, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;39(1):37-44

CLASSIFICATION

Lowenhaupt's embryology-based classification of thymic tumors and the concept of granulomatous thymoma. Rosai J. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1209-16

COMPLICATIONS

Thymic neuroblastoma in adults: report of three cases with special emphasis on its association with the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone. Argani P, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):537-43

Glomerulonephritis associated with myasthenia gravis. Valli G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):350-5 (27 ref.)

Minimal-change nephropathy and malignant thymoma. Zinger C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):61-3

Remission of myasthenia gravis in association with unresectable, invasive thymoma. Jimenez L. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:746-8

T-cell lymphocytosis associated with lymphocyte-rich thymoma. Barton AD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1409-17 (16 ref.)

Acromegaly and Cushing's syndrome due to ectopic production of GHRH and ACTH by a thymic carcinoid tumour: in vitro responses to GHRH and GHRP-6. Jansson JO, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):243-50

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura accompanied by transient pure red cell aplasia and thymoma. Hatama S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):193-7

Thymoma associated with CD4+ lymphopenia, cytomegalovirus infection, and Kaposi's sarcoma. Moysset I, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1211-3

B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue of the thymus: a report of two cases with a background of Sjögren's syndrome and monoclonal gammopathy. Yamasaki S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):1021-4

Genetic association of Ctla-4 to myasthenia gravis with thymoma. Huang D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1-2):192-8

Nephrotic syndrome as the presenting feature of malignant thymoma. Schillinger F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2732-4 (21 ref.)

Paraneoplastic myasthenia gravis: detection of anti-MGT30 (titin) antibodies predicts thymic epithelial tumor. Voltz RD, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1454-7

Low-grade B cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue in the thymus of a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. Yokose T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):74-81

Thymoma and cellular immune deficiency in an adolescent. Sicherer SH, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):49-52

Image interpretation session: 1997. Invasive thymoma with mediastinal, pleural, and transdiaphragmatic extension producing myasthenia gravis. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):195-9

Thymoma associated with syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion and myasthenia gravis. Donadio AC, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):278-9 (10 ref.)

A thymoma associated with hyperparathyroidism. Suzuki T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):211-2 (9 ref.)

[Thymoma, aplastic anemia, hypogammaglobulinemia and malignant pulmonary neoplasm: a case report] Montresor E, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Mar;19(3):92-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of invasive thymoma that recurred with pericardial effusion 15 years postoperatively] Umemoto M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1148-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymic cyst and thymoma with myasthenia gravis] Yamamura H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):975-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lung abscess in a patient with Good's syndrome and pure red cell aplasia] Sato M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):187-91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Invasive thymoma with pericardial tamponade as initial manifestation] Tanaka T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1968-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anti-ryanodine receptor antibody and the thymus gland in myasthenia gravis] Iwasa K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):655-63 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Isaacs' syndrome preceding the recurrence of malignant thymoma--generating site of ectopic activity and therapy] Matsuda S, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct; 37(10):900-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acetylcholine receptor antibody measurements in acquired myasthenia gravis. Diagnostic sensitivity and predictive value for thymoma. Husain AM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:471-4

Thymic sarcoma in childhood. Iyer R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):81-3

Recurrent cardiac tamponade: an uncommon presentation of a rare malignant tumour. Thomas GK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):543-4 (5 ref.)

A case of massive thymolipoma. Gregory AK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1780-2

Parathyroid-hormone-related-protein-producing thymic carcinoma presenting as a giant extrathoracic mass. Suzuki K, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):83-5

Isolated mediastinal Hodgkin's disease mimicking thymoma: report of a case. Suzuki K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(2):213-6

[Nephrotic syndrome revealing malignant thymoma] Schillinger F, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):60-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Giant thymic lipoma: anatomical, radiologic and clinical aspects] Peterschmitt-Tonetti A, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Sep;14(4):323-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thymic carcinoid: CT and MR findings] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):652-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cystic thymoma without solid mass lesions on diagnostic imaging--a case report] Sawafuji M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):207-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with an ACTH-releasing thymic carcinoid tumor presenting with proximal muscle weakness] Idezuka J, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):380-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of thymoma and thymic atrophy in patients with myasthenia gravis] Sund KK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4212-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Thymomas with a myasthenic syndrome] Shkrob OS, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):95-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Atypical carcinoid tumor of the thymus] Arnau Obrer A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(7):358-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparative studies on the expression of somatostatin receptor subtypes, outcome of octreotide scintigraphy and response to octreotide treatment in patients with carcinoid tumours. Nilsson O, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):632-7

A novel second line chemotherapy treatment of recurrent thymoma. Jan N, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 14(3-4):163-8

Antitumor effect of an oral administration of canthaxanthin on BALB/c mice bearing thymoma cells. Palozza P, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):199-205

[Psychiatric studies of chemotherapy and chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting of patients with lung or thymic cancer] Takatsuki K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):403-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful chemotherapy based on in vitro chemosensitivity testing in a case of recurrent thymic carcinoma] Mori T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):235-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-dose methylprednisolone-containing chemotherapy in advanced invasive thymoma--report of three cases] Suda T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 46(1):115-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk of cancer in patients with myasthenia gravis. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:742-5

ETIOLOGY

Tumour induction by methyl-nitroso-urea following preconceptional paternal contamination with

plutonium-239. Lord BI, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug; 78(3):301-11

Solitary fibrous tumor arising from hyperplastic thymus. Tangthangtham A, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):708-11

p53 deficiency and misexpression of protein kinase CK2alpha collaborate in the development of thymic lymphomas in mice. Landesman-Bollag E, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11; 16(23):2965-74

Myeloma and thymoma: an as yet unreported association [letter] Sichère P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul-Sep; 64(7-9):518-9

Thymic lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma associated with thymoma in a patient with ocular myasthenia. Hsu NY, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):105-7

[Invasive thymoma in patient with pernicious anemia and pericardial effusion] Watanabe M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):665-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Thymic carcinoids in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Teh BT, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):99-105

A thymic squamous cell carcinoma with complex chromosome abnormalities [letter] Sonobe H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):83-5 (12 ref.)

X-ray-induced lymphomagenesis in E mu-pim-1 transgenic mice: an investigation of the co-operating molecular events. van der Houven van Oordt CW, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):847-53

V(D)J recombination is not required for the development of lymphoma in p53-deficient mice. Nacht M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):131-8

Instability of the D4Mit12 microsatellite marker in C57BL/6J x BALB/cJF1 hybrid mice is independent of the tumor phenotype. Herranz M, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 78(3-4):221-3

Thymic carcinoids in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Teh BT. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):501-4 (14 ref.)

Genetic association of Ctla-4 to myasthenia gravis with thymoma. Huang D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1-2):192-8

No requirement for V(D)J recombination in p53-deficient thymic lymphoma. Liao MJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3495-501

Ryanodine receptor gene expression thymomas. Kusner LL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1299-303

Radio-sensitive murine thymoma cell line 3SB: characterization of its apoptosis-resistant variants induced by repeated X-irradiation. Hama-Inaba H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):85-94

Pim1 cooperates with E2a-Pbx1 to facilitate the progression of thymic lymphomas in transgenic mice. Feldman BJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2735-42

Allelic loss analysis of gamma-ray-induced mouse thymic lymphomas: two candidate tumor suppressor gene loci on chromosomes 12 and 16. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28;16(21):2747-54

Tumors of DNA mismatch repair-deficient hosts exhibit dramatic increases in genomic instability. Baross-Francis A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8739-43

Phenolphthalein induces thymic lymphomas accompanied by loss of the p53 wild type allele in heterozygous p53-deficient (+/-) mice. Dunnick JK, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):533-40

[Development of thymic tumor in HTLV-I transgenic rats under control of a lymphoid tissue specific promoter] Kikuchi K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):545-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Lowenhaupt's embryology-based classification of thymic tumors and the concept of granulomatous thymoma. Rosai J. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1209-16

IMMUNOLOGY

CD5 labeling of thymic carcinomas and other nonlymphoid neoplasms. Kornstein MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):722-6

Anti-titin and antiryanodine receptor antibodies in myasthenia gravis patients with thymoma. Baggi F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:538-41

Thymus, thymoma, and specific T cells in myasthenia gravis. Beeson D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:371-87 (57 ref.)

Motor dysfunction and autoantibodies in spontaneous thymoma buffalo/Mna rats. Iwasa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:542-5

Myasthenia gravis-associated ryanodine receptor antibodies inhibit binding of ryanodine to sarcoplasmic reticulum. Skeie GO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:530-3

Thymoma-associated cutaneous graft-versus-host-like reaction. Holder J, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):287-90

Epitopes expressed in myasthenia gravis (MG) thymomas are not recognized by patients' T cells or autoantibodies. Nagvekar N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):17-20

Paraneoplastic autoimmunity in thymus tumors. Marx A, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):129-40

Oligoclonal peripheral T-cell lymphocytosis as a result of aberrant T-cell development in a cortical thymoma. de Jong D, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):244-8

Abnormal thymocyte development and generation of autoreactive T cells in mixed and cortical thymomas. Nenninger R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):743-53

Spontaneous neutralising antibodies to interferon--alpha and interleukin-12 in thymoma-associated autoimmune disease [letter] Meager A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1596-7

Antibodies to ion-channel proteins in thymoma with myasthenia, neuromyotonia, and peripheral neuropathy. Heidenreich F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1483-5

Mature CD4 single positive thymocytes in human Thymoma: T cells may differentiate in the thymic epithelial cell tumor. Inoue M, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(4):216-22

METABOLISM

Muscle nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA expression in hyperplastic and neoplastic myasthenia gravis thymus. MacLennan CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:407-10

Titin transcripts in thymomas. Skeie GO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:422-6

Expression of bcl-2 in fetal thymus, thymomas and thymic carcinomas. Association with p53 expression and review of the literature. Engel P, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr; 106(4):449-55

p16INK4, pRB, p53 and cyclin D1 expression and hypermethylation of CDKN2 gene in thymoma and thymic carcinoma. Hirabayashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):639-44

Titin transcripts in thymomas. Skeie GO, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):551-7

Expression of NGF receptors in normal and pathological human thymus. Parrens M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 1;85(1):11-21

Expression of E-cadherin and alpha- and beta-catenins in thymoma. Pan CC, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):207-11

Apoptosis, bcl-2 protein, and Fas antigen in thymic epithelial tumors. Tateyama H, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct; 10(10):983-91

Ryanodine receptor gene expression thymomas. Kusner LL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1299-303

PATHOLOGY

Thymoma. Cytopathologic features and differential diagnosis on fine needle aspiration. Ali SZ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):845-54

Fine needle aspiration biopsy of thymic carcinoid tumor: a case with immunocytochemical correlation [letter] Hallmann RS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):1042-3

Thymic carcinoid. Report of a case with diagnosis by fine needle aspiration biopsy. Nichols GL Jr, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1839-44

Thymic neoplasia as represented by fine needle aspiration biopsy of anterior mediastinal masses. A practical approach to the differential diagnosis. Shin HJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):855-64

Carcinoid tumor of the thymus: a unique neoplasm of the mediastinum. Caceres W, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):82-3

Thymic B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in a child. Azuma E, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):48-50

Thymic carcinoma metastatic to the orbit. Stockl FA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):401-3

Papillary carcinoma of the thymus: report of four cases of a new microscopic type of thymic carcinoma. Matsuno Y, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):873-80

Thymoma with pseudosarcomatous stroma: report of an unusual histologic variant of thymic epithelial neoplasm that may simulate carcinosarcoma. Suster S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1316-23

Primary thymic epithelial neoplasms: current concepts and controversies. Suster S, et al. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:1-19 (56 ref.)

Thymoma recurrences in myasthenia gravis patients. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:781-4

Expression of muscle proteins in thymomas of patients with myasthenia gravis. Liyanage Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:411-3

Using histochemical methods to study pathological features of hyperplastic thymus and thymoma in patients with myasthenia gravis. Tu LH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:427-9

T-cell lymphocytosis associated with lymphocyte-rich thymoma. Barton AD. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1409-17 (16 ref.)

Marked differences in proliferative response to stimulation of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I between thymoma- and normal thymus-derived epithelial cell lines. Tsuji Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):149-56

Malignant thymoma: a review of 44 cases. Huang HY, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):174-80

A case of giant cell myocarditis and malignant thymoma: a postmortem diagnosis by needle biopsy [clinical conference] Kilgallen CM, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 21(1):48-51

Immaturity of lymphocytes in the metastatic lesions of thymoma. Inoue M, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Sep;88(3):249-55

Ectopic hamartomatous thymoma located presternally. Eulderink F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug;164(8):629-30 (5 ref.)

Thymoma arising with a thymolipoma [letter] Argani P, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):573-4

Large cell neuroendocrine carcinoma of the thymus. Chetty R, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep;31(3):274-6

Intrathyroidal epithelial thymoma (ITET)/carcinoma showing thymus-like differentiation (CASTLE) exhibits CD5 immunoreactivity: new evidence for thymic differentiation. Dorfman DM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):104-9

Neuroendocrine differentiation in thymic epithelial tumors with special reference to thymic carcinoma and atypical thymoma. Hishima T, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):330-8

Thymic carcinoma: current staging does not predict prognosis. Blumberg D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):303-8; discussion 308-9

Abnormal thymocyte development and generation of autoreactive T cells in mixed and cortical thymomas. Nenninger R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):743-53

Natural history and treatment of malignant thymoma. Cowen D, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7):1001-5; discussion 1006 (48 ref.)

Thymic carcinoma: spectrum of differentiation and histologic types. Suster S, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):111-22

Malignant thymoma with direct invasion into the peritoneal cavity: report of a case. Fujikawa T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):451-4

Thymic epithelial tumor progression in an SV40T transgenic mouse model. Cortical thymoma-thymic carcinoma sequence. Lee SS, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan; 432(1):33-42

[Epithelial tumors with thymus differentiation of the thyroid gland and the neck] Hofman P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):141-4 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of thymic carcinoma with brain metastasis] Kato H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1059-63 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymic epidermoid carcinoma recurred in the pericardial cavity] Nagai S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1116-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary metastasis after resection of non-invasive thymoma: a case report--analysis of nuclear DNA pattern and pathological findings] Noriyuki T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1998-2002 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case with lung metastasis of malignant thymoma who showed complete response to VP-16 and achieved long-term survival] Matsumoto Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):503-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Motor dysfunction and autoantibodies in spontaneous thymoma buffalo/Mna rats. Iwasa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:542-5

[Thymic and bronchial neuroendocrine tumors in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. GENEM1] Murat A, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1616-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Potentiation of lymphomagenesis by methylnitrosourea in mice transgenic for LMO1 is blocked by O6-alkylguanine DNA-alkyltransferase. Allay E, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2127-32

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychiatric studies of chemotherapy and chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting of patients with lung or thymic cancer] Takatsuki K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):403-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Malignant lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT lymphoma) arising in the thymus: radiologic findings. Yi JG, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):899-900

An unusual case of pseudocardiomegaly. Sidhu US, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1711-4

Inflammatory pseudotumour of the lung mimicking thymoma. Mountney J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):801-3

Demonstration of spiral CT scans and reconstructions of a right atrial myxoma with bilateral pulmonary tumor emboli and a coincidental benign mediastinal thymoma. Seemann MD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):515-9

[Widening mediastinum after blunt thoracic trauma: an unexpected differential diagnosis] Schumacher H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1037-:0 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

In vivo detection of malignant thymic masses by indium-111-DTPA-D-Phe1-octreotide scintigraphy.

Lastoria S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):634–9

Parathyroid hyperplasia, thymic carcinoid and pituitary adenoma detected with technetium-99m-MIBI in MEN type I. Perez-Monte JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1767–9

[The chance scintigraphic confirmation of a thymoma during myocardial tomoscintigraphy: a case] Giordano A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):269–71 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Corticosteroids and azathioprine do not prevent radiation-induced lung injury. Kwok E, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):211–4

Radio-sensitive murine thymoma cell line 3SB: characterization of its apoptosis-resistant variants induced by repeated X-irradiation. Hama-Inaba H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):85–94

The role of low-dose hemithoracic radiotherapy for thoracic dissemination of thymoma. Yoshida H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):399–403

Role of radiotherapy in stage III invasive thymomas. Sur RK, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov;35(4):206–9

SURGERY

Thymoma recurrences in myasthenia gravis patients. Evoli A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:781–4

Influence of age on extended thymectomy as a treatment for myasthenia gravis. Matsuzaki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):192–5

Reconstruction of the aortic arch in invasive thymoma under retrograde cerebral perfusion. Fujino S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):263–4

Results of re-resection for recurrent thymomas. Regnard JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1593–8

Severe postoperative hemorrhage after neoadjuvant chemotherapy for invasive thymoma [letter] Venuta F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):981–2

Controversies in the management of malignant thymoma. Kohman LJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):296S–300S (31 ref.)

Silent thyroiditis after excision of a thymoma. Murao S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):604–5

Radical excision of invasive thymoma with intracaval and intracardial extension: a successful case report. Filippone G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):547–9

[Thymolipoma--a rare histological finding in patients with myasthenia gravis] Iordanov D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Post-thymectomy extrathymic tumors] Berretta S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery of bilateral dissemination of invasive thymoma: report of a case] Noda M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):886–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A long-term surviving case with invasive thymoma undergone 4 times operations for tumor recurrences] Yamagishi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of thymoma with pleural dissemination which was treated by pleurectomy with patient survival without recurrence for more than five years] Obara M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resection of multiple thymoma: a case report] Takeuchi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1025–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term results of the surgical treatment for thymoma] Nakamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug; 14(4):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined resection and replacement of the superior vena cava with an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene graft in surgery of pulmonary-mediastinal malignant tumor] Urayama H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct; 14(5):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of invasive thymoma with superior vena cava syndrome. 3 case reports] Villarreal-Jiménez A, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

A multidisciplinary approach to therapy for unresectable malignant thymoma. Shin DM, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15;129(2):100–4

Multimodality treatment of thymoma: a prospective study. Venuta F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1585–91; discussion 1591–2

Alopecia areata associated with myasthenia gravis and thymoma: a case of alopecia with marked improvement following thymectomy and high level prednisolone administration. Kamada N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):769–72

[Invasive thymoma successfully treated with high-dose chemotherapy followed by peripheral blood stem cell transplantation(PBSCT)] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):288–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment for thymus-related malignant tumors] Monden Y. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;99(5):308–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of squamous cell carcinoma of the thymus] Iwamoto I, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prognosis for malignant thymoma in association with postoperative adjuvant therapy and distant metastases] Tomita M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985 Dec;5(3):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Resolution of exfoliative dermatitis and Malassezia pachydermatis overgrowth in a cat after surgical thymoma resection. Forster-Van Hijfte MA, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct;38(10):451–4

Polyostotic lymphoma in a young dog: a case report and literature review. Langley-Hobbs SJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep;38(9):412–6 (25 ref.)

Establishment and characterization of a canine T-lymphoblastoid cell line derived from malignant lymphoma. Momoi Y, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):11–20

THYROCALCITONIN see **CALCITONIN**

THYROGLOBULIN

ANALYSIS

Immunoperoxidase staining in the differential diagnosis of parathyroid from thyroid origin in fine needle aspirates of suspected parathyroid lesions. Chang TC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):619–24

Immunohistochemistry of thyroid carcinoma--an experience with thyroglobulin and calcitonin. Kavishwar VS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;41(2):163–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Activation of cyclic AMP-dependent kinase is required but may not be sufficient to mimic cyclic AMP-dependent DNA synthesis and thyroglobulin expression in dog thyroid cells. Dremier S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6717–26

BLOOD

Can thyroid peroxidase be used as a complementary tumor marker besides thyroglobulin? Preliminary experience with determination of TPO in differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Franke WG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):2999–3002

Enzymun-Test TG: results from external evaluation. Niederau CM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):3141–4

Evaluation and treatment of persistent thyroglobulinemia in patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Pachucki J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):254–61

Serum thyroglobulin determination in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Schlumberger M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):249–52

Thyreoglobulin and violent asphyxia. Müller E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):165–70

Apparent congenital athyreosis contrasting with normal plasma thyroglobulin levels and associated with inactivating mutations in the thyrotropin receptor gene: are athyreosis and ectopic thyroid distinct entities? Gagné N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1771–5

Detection of thyroglobulin, thyroid peroxidase, and RET/PTC1 mRNA transcripts in the peripheral blood of patients with thyroid disease. Tallini G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1158–66

Role of initial iodine-131 whole-body scan and serum thyroglobulin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma metastases. Filesi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1542–6

Thyroglobulin and low-dose iodine-131 and technetium-99m-tetrofosmin whole-body scintigraphy in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):870–5

Thallium-201 uptake with negative iodine-131 scintigraphy and serum thyroglobulin in metastatic oxyphilic papillary thyroid carcinoma. Harder W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):236–8

Huge adenomatous goiter reaching the aortic arch with elevated thyroglobulin. Kohno H, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):641–4

The role of estimation of the ratio of preoperative serum thyroglobulin to the thyroid mass in predicting the behaviour of well differentiated thyroid cancers. Sharma AK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr–Jun;42(2):39–42

Positron emission tomography with F-18-deoxyglucose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma, elevated thyroglobulin levels, and negative iodine scans. Altenvoerde G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):160–3

[The correlation between serum thyroglobulin and iodine-131 scanning in detecting metastases in patients with a differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Abduluakhab M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Prognostic value of thyroglobulin levels for survival in patients with differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Němec J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):23–4 **(Cze)**

[Thyroglobulin assay ambiguities] Sapin R, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid cancer: metabolic treatment and follow-up using thyroglobulin levels and I-131 gammagraphy] Lampreave JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):307–15 (117 ref.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Carbohydrate analysis of porcine thyroglobulin isoforms with different iodine contents. Ikekita M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):557–65

Thyropins--new structurally related proteinase inhibitors. Lenarcic B, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):105–11 (70 ref.)

Cloning and characterization of murine thyroglobulin cDNA. Caturegli P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov; 85(2):221–6

Demonstration of a Ca2+ requirement for thyroglobulin dimerization and export to the golgi complex. Di Jeso B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):583–90

DEFICIENCY

Diagnostic and therapeutic confusion caused by TBG deficiency in an 18 years old adolescent. Ploner O, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:79

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of dyshormonogenetic fetal goiter due to defective thyroglobulin synthesis. Medeiros-Neto G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4239–42

GENETICS

TTF-2 does not appear to be a key mediator of the effect of cyclic AMP on thyroglobulin gene transcription in primary cultured dog thyrocytes. Pouillon V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):327–31

Transfection of TTF-1 gene induces thyroglobulin gene expression in undifferentiated FRT cells. Mascia A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):171–81

Cloning and characterization of murine thyroglobulin cDNA. Caturegli P, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov; 85(2):221–6

The gene for the human Src-like adaptor protein (hSLAP) is located within the 64-kb intron of the thyroglobulin gene. Meijerink PH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 254(2):297–303

Gamma-interferon activates a nuclear protein that binds to the gamma-interferon activation site of the thyroglobulin gene. Kung AW, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):293–8

A single amino acid change in the acetylcholinesterase-like domain of thyroglobulin causes congenital goiter with hypothyroidism in the cog/cog mouse: a model of human endoplasmic reticulum storage diseases. Kim PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9909–13

Evidence for the segregation of three different mutated alleles of the thyroglobulin gene in a Brazilian family with congenital goiter and hypothyroidism. Targovnik HM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):291–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Prevalence of autoantibodies to thyroglobulin in dogs with nonthyroidal illness. Nachreiner RF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):951–5

Iodine is essential for human T cell recognition of human thyroglobulin. Rasooly L, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998; 27(4):213–9

Iodination of human thyroglobulin (Tg) alters its immunoreactivity. I. Iodination alters multiple epitopes of human Tg. Saboori AM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):297–302

Iodination of human thyroglobulin (Tg) alters its immunoreactivity. II. Fine specificity of a monoclonal antibody that recognizes iodinated Tg. Saboori AM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):303–8

Thyroglobulin peptides of specific primary hormonogenic sites can generate cytotoxic T cells and serve as target autoantigens in experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):110–4

Primary hormonogenic sites as conserved autoepitopes on thyroglobulin in murine autoimmune thyroiditis: role of MHC class II. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):187–94

The role of iodine in autoimmune thyroiditis. Rose NR, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):511–7 (21 ref.)

Increased prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies and subclinical thyroid failure in relatives of patients with overt endocrine disease-associated diabetes but not type 1 diabetes alone. Maugendre D, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):302–7

Recruitment of multiple V beta genes in the TCR repertoire against a single pathogenic thyroglobulin epitope. Rao VP, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):623–7

A thyroxine-containing thyroglobulin peptide induces both lymphocytic and granulomatous forms of experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley-Mullen H, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):531–40

Serum thyroglobulin autoantibodies: prevalence, influence on serum thyroglobulin measurement, and prognostic significance in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Spencer CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1121–7

A non-cannabinoid immunogen used to elicit antibodies with broad cross-reactivity to cannabinoid metabolites. Salamone SJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):821-6

High prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies at diagnosis of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in Swedish children. Lindberg B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):585-9

Prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies in children and adolescents from Belarus exposed to the Chernobyl radioactive fallout. Pacini F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):763-6

[Antithyroid antibodies during autoimmune thyroiditis: technique comparison] Cartolano GL, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):614-8 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

A method to differentiate between thyroglobulin derived from normal thyroid tissue and from thyroid carcinoma based on analysis of reactivity to lectins. Maruyama M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug;122(8):715-20

Role of multimerized porcine thyroglobulin in iodine storage. Baudry N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):292-6

Megalin (gp330): a putative endocytic receptor for thyroglobulin (Tg). Zheng G, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1462-5

Demonstration of a Ca2+ requirement for thyroglobulin dimerization and export to the golgi complex. Di Jeso B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):583-90

Paracrine interaction between hepatocytes and macrophages after extrathyroidal proteolysis of thyroglobulin. Brix K, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1232-40

Tyrosine 130 is an important outer ring donor for thyroxine formation in thyroglobulin. Dunn AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25223-9

Thyroglobulin transport along the secretory pathway. Investigation of the role of molecular chaperone, GRP94, in protein export from the endoplasmic reticulum [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30590] Muresan Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26095-102

Thyroglobulin-like immunoreactivity within goitrous thyroid stroma after iodine overload [letter] el May MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3518-20

Extracellularly occurring histone H1 mediates the binding of thyroglobulin to the cell surface of mouse macrophages. Brix K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):283-93

Enhanced binding to the molecular chaperone BiP slows thyroglobulin export from the endoplasmic reticulum. Muresan Z, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):458-67

PHARMACOLOGY

The cysteine protease activity of Colorado potato beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) guts, which is insensitive to potato protease inhibitors, is inhibited by thyroglobulin type-1 domain inhibitors. Gruden K, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):549-60

PHYSIOLOGY

Autoregulation of thyroid-specific gene transcription by thyroglobulin. Suzuki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8251-6

THYROGLOSSAL CYST

[Lingual thyroid and intra-lingual thyroglossal cyst. Apropos of 2 cases] Guérin N, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):183-8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hydatid disease in a thyroglossal cyst. Uğras S, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec;97(6):306-7

Papillary thyroid carcinoma arising in the wall of a thyroglossal duct cyst. Vera-Sempere F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):49-54

Intrathyroid cysts of thyroglossal duct origin. North JH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):886-8

Thyroid hemiagenesis accompanying a thyroglossal duct cyst: a case report. Tsang SK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):229-32

Thyroglossal duct remnant penetrating the hyoid bone--a case report. Horisawa M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):725-6

Thyroglossal duct cyst with papillary carcinoma in an 11-year-old girl. Yoo KS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):745-6 (8 ref.)

Thyroglossal duct carcinoma: a rational approach to management. Kennedy TL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug; 108(8 Pt 1):1154-8

Squamous cell carcinoma arising from thyroglossal duct remnants: report of a case and results of immunohistochemical studies. Hama Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1077-81

[Thyroid carcinoma in a thyroglossal duct cyst: tumor resection alone or a total thyroidectomy?] Miccoli P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):452-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONGENITAL

[Congenital cervical deformities] Lacosta JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):173-83 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [letter; comment] Bode HH. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun; 34(3):305-6. Comment on: J Paediatr Child Health 1997 Aug;33(4):346-8.

Ectopic thyroid gland in the submandibular region simulating a thyroglossal duct cyst: a case report. Di Benedetto V. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1745-6

Thyroglossal duct carcinoma: a case report. Asakage T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):340-2

Congenital midline lesions: pits and protuberances [see comments] Howard R. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Mar;27(3):150-60 . Comment in: Pediatr Ann 1998 Jun;27(6):322.

[Median neck cysts (letter; comment)] Breedijk JH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):740-1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 17;142(3):105-8. **(Dut)**

[A case of a midline cervical cyst] Carinci F, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):279-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Papillary thyroid carcinoma arising in the wall of a thyroglossal duct cyst. Vera-Sempere F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):49-54

Thyroglossal duct carcinoma: presentation and management, including eight cases reports. O'Connell M, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):186-90

Squamous cell carcinoma arising from thyroglossal duct remnants: report of a case and results of immunohistochemical studies. Hama Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1077-81

SURGERY

Radioisotope scanning of the thyroid gland prior to thyroglossal duct cyst excision. Tunkel DE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):597-9; discussion 600-1

Thyroglossal duct cyst: the New York Eye and Ear Infirmary experience and a literature review. Josephson GD, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):642-4, 646-7, 651 (38 ref.)

The management of thyroglossal duct cysts. Ghaneim A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;51(8):512-3 (13 ref.)

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [see comments] Holland AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):346-8. Comment in: J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Jun;34(3):305-6.

Thyroglossal duct remnant penetrating the hyoid bone--a case report. Horisawa M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):725-6

[Thyroglossal cyst (see comments)] Hofer SO, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):105-8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 28;142(13):740-1. **(Dut)**

[Thyroid carcinoma in a thyroglossal duct cyst: tumor resection alone or a total thyroidectomy?] Miccoli P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):452-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [see comments] Holland AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):346-8. Comment in: J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Jun;34(3):305-6.

THYROGLOSSAL DUCT CYST see **THYROGLOSSAL CYST**

THYROID ANTAGONISTS see **ANTITHYROID AGENTS**

THYROID-ASSOCIATED OPHTHALMOPATHY see **GRAVES' DISEASE**

THYROID CARTILAGE

More about pain in the neck: thyroid cartilage and mastoid process syndromes. Hefer T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1190-1

Thyroid click [letter] Cherry JR. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May; 91(5):291

Posttraumatic synostosis of the cervical spine to the thyroid cartilage presenting as dysphagia. Moses RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S84-6

ABNORMALITIES

[Anomalies of the thyroid cartilage and their forensic medical significance] Khokhlov VD. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar-Apr;41(2):23-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The type I thyroplasty window: implications of normal thyroid cartilage thickness. Maragos NE. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):107-11

Aberrant branch of the superior laryngeal nerve passing through the thyroid foramen: a macroscopical study. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;72(4):251-6

INJURIES

The comparative strength of laryngeal fracture fixation. Lykins CL, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun; 19(3):158-62

Cricothyroid joint injury. Sataloff RT, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):112-6

PATHOLOGY

[Carcinoma in ectopic Warthin's tumor: a case study and review of the literature] Croce A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):543-9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Significance of the circumferential involvement of the superior horn tip of the thyroid cartilage in pharyngo-laryngeal cancer] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):595-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Declining rate of cricothyrotomy in trauma patients with an emergency medicine residency: implications for skills training. Chang RS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):247-51

The comparative strength of laryngeal fracture fixation. Lykins CL, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun; 19(3):158-62

Pullout strength of adaption screws in thyroid cartilage. Plant RL, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):154-7

Comparison of 2 cricothyrotomy techniques: standard method versus rapid 4-step technique. Holmes JF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):442-6

Vocal evaluation of thyroplasty type I in the treatment of nonparalytic glottic incompetence. Lu FL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):113-9

Partial cricotracheal resection with primary anastomosis in the pediatric age group. Stern Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):891-6

Laryngeal recovery following type I thyroplasty. Gorham MM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 124(7):739-42

Reconstruction of the laryngopharynx after hemicricoid/hemithyroid cartilage resection. Preliminary functional results. Urken ML. et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1213-22

Prevention of pulmonary morbidity in patients with neuromuscular disorders: a possible role for permanent cricothyroid minitracheostomy [letter; comment] Vianello A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):346-7. Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):1024-8.

Thyrotracheal anastomosis in children: 1989-1996. Kanchanarak C, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):132-5

Type I thyroplasty: pitfalls of modifying the Isshiki approach. How I do it. Maragos NE. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):470-3 (8 ref.)

The type I thyroplasty window: implications of normal thyroid cartilage thickness. Maragos NE. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):107-11

Fold-down thyroplasty: a new approach for congenital lateral saccular cysts. Malis DJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):941-3

[Longitudinal evaluation of vocal function following thyroplasty type I for the treatment of unilateral vocal paralysis] Lu F, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(5):300-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thyroplasty by external approach with silastic prosthesis in the treatment of laryngeal paralysis] Chevalier D, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(5):191-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Laryngological aspects of treatment of male-female transsexuals] Jordan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(2):163-7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgery of the laryngeal framework: type I thyroplasty] Guerrero J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb; 49(1):45-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THYROID CRISIS

[Pregnancy, labor and the thyroid gland] Amino N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1167-74 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Apathetic thyrotoxicosis. Feroze M, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):332-3

Thyrotoxic crisis presenting as acute abdomen. Bhattacharyya A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):681-2

Duodenal obstruction in thyroid storm. Cansler CL, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1143-6

[Hypothyroid coma and thyrotoxic crisis] Soares A de D, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):837-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Papillary thyroid carcinoma manifesting as thyroid storm of pregnancy: case report. Tewari K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):818-9

THYROID CRISIS

[Thyrotoxicosis at the onset of diabetes mellitus. Report of five cases] Duun EH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13; 160(29):4327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of thyroid crisis] Takasu N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1075–9 (2 ref.) **(Jpn)**

THYROID DISEASES

Pediatric Thyroid Disease. Proceedings of the annual meeting of the Section Schilddrüse of the German Society of Endocrinology. Berlin, November 20–22, 1997. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:1–80

Thyroid and parathyroid disease. Edwards R. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Fall;35(4):63–83 (61 ref.)

An informatics–based chronic disease practice: case study of a 35–year computer–based longitudinal record system [see comments] Nordyke RA, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):88–103. Comment in: J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):131.

24th Annual meeting of the European Thyroid Association. Munich, Germany, August 30–September 3, 1997. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997;20(5 Suppl):1–124

25th Annual meeting of the European Thyroid Association. Athens, Greece, May 30–June 3, 1998. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998;21(4 Suppl):1–104

"Downwinders" angry about medical screening lack [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):408–9

Thyroid disease in women. Mulder JE. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;82(1):103–25 (103 ref.)

70th Annual meeting of the American Thyroid Association. Colorado Springs, Colorado, October 15–19, 1997. Abstracts. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 1:S1–135

[Thyroid gland diseases (editorial)] Mori T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1109–10 **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid diseases. Discussion] Shishiba Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1222–39 **(Jpn)**

[Endocrine diseases and apoptosis] Yamashita S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1611–5 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Postpartum thyroid disfunction syndrome] Kucharz EJ, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):466–9 (26 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Subclinical thyroid dysfunction in primary care] Torroba Arlegui I, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):245–50 (38 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Abnormal proinsulin levels in thyroid dysfunction measured by a sensitive proinsulin immunochemiluminoassay. Wu TJ, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):82–7

Spuriously high free thyroxine with the Access free T4 assay [letter] Potter MA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 31(2):117–8

Elevated CD69 expression on naive peripheral blood T–cells in hyperthyroid Graves' disease and autoimmune thyroiditis: discordant effect of methimazole on HLA–DR and CD69. Gessl A, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):168–75

Platelet epidermal growth factor in thyroid disorders. Okada M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):83–8

Lack of effects of circulating thyroid hormone levels on serum leptin concentrations. Corbetta S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):659–63

Increased transforming growth factor–beta1 plasma concentration is associated with high plasma 3,3',5'–tri–iodothyronine in elderly patients with nonthyroidal illnesses. Corica F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):47–50

Plasma renin and aldosterone in thyroid diseases. Asmah BJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov;29(11):580–3

Effect of thyroxine on low density lipoprotein oxidation another thyroid hormone nongenomic effect [letter] Benvenga S. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3377–8

Effect of thyroid dysfunction on high–density lipoprotein subfraction metabolism: roles of hepatic lipase and cholesteryl ester transfer protein. Tan KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2921–4

Detection of thyroglobulin, thyroid peroxidase, and RET/PTC1 mRNA transcripts in the peripheral blood of patients with thyroid disease. Tallini G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1158–66

Serum concentration of soluble Fas in patients with autoimmune thyroid diseases. Shimaoka Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):43–7

[Lymphocyte subpopulations in patients with thyroid gland diseases] Shevcheko SI, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Aug; (8):14–6 **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Incidence and characteristics of thyroid dysfunction following interferon therapy in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Amenomori M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):246–52

Thyroid disorders in lithium–treated patients. Kirov G. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):33–40

Organochlorine pesticide exposure and thyroid function: a study in human subjects. Srivastava AK, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):107–10

[Thyroid gland function in lithium treatment] Bschor T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar;69(3):189–95 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

The impact of thyroid autoimmunity in children and adolescents with Down syndrome. Ivarsson SA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1065–7

The coexistence of thyroid autoimmunity in children and adolescents with various allergic diseases. Lindberg B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):371–4

Thyroid and celiac disease: clinical, serological, and echographic study. Velluzzi F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):976–9

Endometrial leukocytes are altered numerically and functionally in women with implantation defects. Stewart–Akers AM, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan; 39(1):1–11

Lack of thyroid abnormalities in mood–disordered adolescent inpatients. Nelson RS, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 10(1):41–3

Influences of thyroid diseases in diabetic pregnant women. Santini F, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):441–5 (17 ref.)

Ophthalmologic aspects of thyroid–related orbitopathy. Gladstone GJ. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar; 27(1):91–100 (51 ref.)

Advances in the cutaneous manifestations of thyroid disease. Heymann WR. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):641–5 (44 ref.)

Mild clinical expression of myasthenia gravis associated with autoimmune thyroid disease [letter; comment] Weissel M. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3905–6. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Feb;82(2):438–43.

Unexpected thyroid cancer: clinical considerations and therapy. Pezzullo L, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):99–102 (21 ref.)

Endoscopic orbital decompression for dysthyroid eye disease. Koay B, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):946–9

Sarcoidosis of the thyroid gland [letter] Capecchi V, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep;14(2):188–9

Role of the eye muscles in thyroid eye disease: identification of the principal autoantigens. Gunji K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):553–6 (29 ref.)

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):549–52

A case of sarcoid reaction associated with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Yamauchi M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):901–3

[Thyroid function and autoimmunity in 215 patients seropositive for the hepatitis C virus] Nduwayo L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oculomotor risk after trans–palpebral bony decompression for thyroid–related orbitopathy] Spielmann AC, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):425–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ectopic thyroid and late–onset functional deficit of the thyroid gland] dell'Erba L, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb; 149(921):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid disease and reproduction dysfunction] Abe Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2974–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relevance of the thyroid function assessment in psychiatric patients] Gloger S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Diagnosis and therapy of fetal thyroid gland dysfunction in primary maternal disease] Haeusler MC, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):159–61 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Frozen section of thyroid? Just say no [editorial; comment] DeMay RM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61.

Comparison of intraoperative cytology with frozen sections in the diagnosis of thyroid lesions [see comments] Tworek JA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4.

Role of planimetric analysis in diagnosing thyroid follicular lesions on fine needle aspiration biopsies: a study with histologic correlation. Fadda G, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun;20(3):192–8

Thyroxine, thyrotropin, and age in a euthyroid hospital patient population. Davey R. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2143–8

Imaging the thyroid. Naik KS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep; 53(9):630–9 (120 ref.)

A 3–year audit of thyroid fine needle aspirates. Lioe TF, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):188–92

Diagnosis and monitoring of thyroid diseases [editorial] Talib VH, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):101–3

Preoperative identification of benign versus malignant thyroid nodules, salivary glands nodule and enlarged lymph nodes: preliminary results of a modified fine needle biopsy technique. Vitri P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 17(1):131–3

Cystic thyroid lesions in children. Yoskovitch A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):866–70

99Tc(m)–MIBI scanning of the thyroid gland in patients with markedly decreased pertechnetate uptake. Alonso O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):257–61

A potential diagnostic application of magnetization transfer contrast: an in vitro NMR study of excised human thyroid tissues. Callicott C, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):627–35

Thyroid dysfunction in the elderly. Muller GM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1119–23

Right nonrecurrent inferior laryngeal nerve and arteria lusoria: the diagnostic and therapeutic implications of an anatomic anomaly. Review of 17 cases. Avisse C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):227–32

Observer variation in the clinical and laboratory evaluation of patients with thyroid dysfunction and goiter. Jarløv AE, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):393–8

Role of high–resolution pinhole tomography in the evaluation of thyroid abnormalities. Krausz Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):847–52

[A need for further experimental studies on thyroid diseases including higher standards of diagnosis (editorial)] Luo M. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):291–2 **(Chi)**

[Median neck cysts (letter; comment)] Breedijk JH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):740–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 17;142(3):105–8. **(Dut)**

[Pulsatile and circadian TSH secretion. Clinical relevance?] Brabant G. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):619–22 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Updated usefulness and significance of physical examinations for thyroid diseases] Igarashi T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2201–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic imaging of thyroid diseases] Kasagi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1126–30 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Procedure of diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Shishiba Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1111–6 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid diseases: physical examination based on symptoms] Takamatsu J. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10; 86(12):2241–3 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumor of the neck as the primary sign of thyroid cancer] Pogorzelski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:183–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Modern diagnostic methods for thyroid gland diseases (editorial)] Mizan–Gross K, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):97–100 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Laboratory methods in the diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Gerasimov GA. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):25–32 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of a diagnostic protocol of thyroid dysfunction] Riesco Prieto M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31; 20(7):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

[What may surgical therapy of benign thyroid gland diseases cost? Extreme, moderate and ethically defensible calculations] Kratsch B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1063–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

The development of the foetal thyroid: in utero ultrasonographic measurements. Achiron R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):259–64

ENZYMOLOGY

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant human thyroid tissues. Cheng AJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2177–80

Telomerase activity in lesions of the thyroid: application to diagnosis of clinical samples including fine–needle aspirates. Aogi K, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1965–70

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant thyroid diseases. Yashima K, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1141–5; discussion 1145–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Thyroid diseases in the elderly. Chiovato L, et al. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul;11(2):251–70 (100 ref.)

Screening for thyroid dysfunction in a community population of diabetic patients. Smithson MJ. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb; 15(2):148–50

Prevalence study of thyroid dysfunction in the elderly of Taiwan. Chuang CC, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(3):162–7

Cigarette smoking and thyroid hormone levels in males. Fisher CL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):972–7

Iodine intake and the pattern of thyroid disorders: a comparative epidemiological study of thyroid abnormalities in the elderly in Iceland and in Jutland, Denmark. Laurberg P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):765–9 (35 ref.)

Thyroid dysfunction in the elderly. Muller GM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1119–23

[Latent thyroid diseases in obesity] Festuccia F, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Apr;89(4):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The dynamics of thyroid diseases in the inhabitants of Kiev and Kiev Province after the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Petrova GV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Thyroid dysfunction after mantle irradiation of Hodgkin's disease patients. Khoo VS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):52–7

Endocrine late effects in children who underwent bone marrow transplantation: review. Cohen A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S64–7 (24 ref.)

Gram–negative thyroid abscess resulting from fine–needle aspiration in an immunosuppressed patient. Wang YC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):745–6

Prediction of post partum thyroid dysfunction: can it be improved? [see comments] Kuijpens JL, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):36–43. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):12–3.

Interferon–alpha–induced thyroid dysfunction in patients with chronic active hepatitis C: a transient, reversible and self–limited dysfunction. Tsuboi K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):27–31

Sarcoidosis involving the thyroid and pleura. Warshawsky ME, et al. **Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis** 1997 Sep; 14(2):165–8

[Scleroderma with anomalies of the thyroid function. 7 cases] Ghayad E, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(4):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the thyroid gland] Monnier A. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):717–31 (152 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iodine and thyroid function] Schlienger JL, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):709–16 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Etiology and therapy of thyroid function disorders] Shishiba Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1743–7 **(Jpn)**

[General trends in the pathomorphosis of surgical diseases of the thyroid after the Chernobyl catastrophe] Gul'chiĭ NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Thyroid diseases and the dynamics of their development in those convalescing from acute radiation sickness] Bebeshko VH, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Cytogenetic investigations of 340 thyroid hyperplasias and adenomas revealing correlations between cytogenetic findings and histology. Belge G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):42–8

Constitutively activating mutations of the thyrotropin receptor and thyroid disease. Führer D, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jul 25;1(10):460–4 (39 ref.)

Mutations and disorders involving the thyroid iodide transporter—the next wave in thyroid diseases [editorial; comment] Morris JC. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):3964–5 (15 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3966–71.

Deletion of thyroid transcription factor–1 gene in an infant with neonatal thyroid dysfunction and respiratory failure [letter] Devriendt K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1317–8

The thyrotropin receptor in thyroid diseases. Paschke R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1675–81 (59 ref.)

Association of autoimmune thyroid disease with a microsatellite marker for the thyrotropin receptor gene and CTLA–4 in a Japanese population. Sale MM, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Sep;109(5):453–61

Thyroid gland goes genomic. International Symposium: Genetics of Thyroid Disease, Munich, Germany, 4–5 September 1997. Bennett ST, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec; 13(12):468

HISTORY

[A retrospective look at the development of thyroid gland surgery at the First Surgical Clinical in Bratislava] Ohrádka B, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):470–1 **(Slo)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmune thrombocytopenia (AITP) and thyroid autoimmune disease (TAD): overlapping syndromes? Cordiano I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):373–8

Increased prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies and subclinical thyroid failure in relatives of patients with overt endocrine disease–associated diabetes but not type 1 diabetes alone. Maugendre D, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):302–7

Major histocompatibility class II genes polymorphism in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus with or without associated thyroid autoimmunity. Djilali–Saiah I, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):176–82

Thyrotropin–receptor and thyroid peroxidase–specific T cell clones and their cytokine profile in autoimmune thyroid disease. Fisfalen ME, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3655–63

Cell–mediated immunity and postpartum thyroid dysfunction: a possibility for the prediction of disease? Kuijpens JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1959–66

Are autoimmune thyroid dysfunction and depression related? Pop VJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3194–7

Prospective study on thyroid autoimmunity and dysfunction related to chronic hepatitis C and interferon therapy. Custro N, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug; 20(7):374–80

Prevalence and significance of antibodies reactive with eye muscle membrane antigens in sera from patients with Graves' ophthalmopathy and other thyroid and nonthyroid diseases. Wu YJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):167–74

[Level of neopterin in blood serum in selected thyroid diseases] Kondera–Anasz Z, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May;97(5):418–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Iohexol: effects on uptake of radioactive iodine in the thyroid and on thyroid function. Nygaard B, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):409–14

High lipid levels in Slovak rural population. Consequence of thyroid dysfunction or nutritional status? Langer P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:568–74

Biochemical composition of benign thyroid cyst fluid. Ozata M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):9–17

Expression of fibroblast growth factor–2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor–1 in thyroid diseases: difference between neoplasms and hyperplastic lesions. Shingu K, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):35–43

Mutations and disorders involving the thyroid iodide transporter—the next wave in thyroid diseases [editorial; comment] Morris JC. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):3964–5 (15 ref.). Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3966–71.

Effect of thyroid state on lipid peroxidation, antioxidant defences, and susceptibility to oxidative stress in rat tissues. Venditti P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):151–7

Pentavalent technetium–99m dimercaptosuccinic acid uptake in primary amyloidosis: comparison with autopsy findings. Yukihiro M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):317–20

MICROBIOLOGY

Thyroid abscess due to Rhodococcus equi in a patient infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Martín–Dávila P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):55–7

Steroid–induced invasive aspergillosis with thyroid gland abscess and positive blood cultures [letter] Vogeser M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):215–6

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic findings in the differential diagnosis of C–cell hyperplasia and medullary carcinoma by fine needle aspiration. A case report. Aulicino MR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):963–7

Fine needle aspiration of a warthin–like thyroid tumor. Report of a case with differential diagnostic criteria vs. other lymphocyte–rich thyroid lesions. Fadda G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):998–1002

Role of planimetric analysis in diagnosing thyroid follicular lesions on fine needle aspiration biopsies: a study with histologic correlation. Fadda G, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun;20(3):192–8

Large needle biopsy of the thyroid gland. Mizukami Y, et al. **Anat Pathol** 1996;1:99–138 (102 ref.)

Cytogenetic investigations of 340 thyroid hyperplasias and adenomas revealing correlations between cytogenetic findings and histology. Belge G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):42–8

The use of fine needle aspiration biopsy in the management of thyroid disease. Mamoon N, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;47(10):255–8

Simultaneous involvement of thyroid by Reidel's disease and fibrosing Hashimoto's thyroiditis: a case report. Baloch ZW, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):337–41

Expression of differentiation markers in cultured cells from various thyroid diseases. Perrella G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):817–21

Differential diagnosis of solitary thyroid nodules. Tovey F. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):176

[Frozen section examination in thyroid pathology. Technique and effective indications] Guyétant S, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):121–7 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fine needle aspiration of the thyroid] Labat–Moleur F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):128–40 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Agenesis of the thyroid lobe associated with Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Lazzarin M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 22(3):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid diseases by ultrasonography and ultrasound–guided fine needle aspiration biopsy (UG–FNAB)] Yokozawa T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1117–25 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The sodium iodide symporter: its emerging relevance to clinical thyroidology. Spitzweg C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):374–5 (12 ref.)

Abnormalities in measures of liver function and injury in thyroid disorders. Bayraktar M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1614–8 (50 ref.)

Changes in free radical scavengers and lipid peroxide in thyroid glands of various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):351–4

The effects of thyroid hormone level and action in developing brain: are these targets for the actions of polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins? Sher ES, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):121–58 (150 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[A simple health control for the elderly. Screening for vitamin B12 deficiency and thyroid disease] Bondeson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Support groups for patients with Graves' disease and other thyroid conditions. Wood LC. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):101–7 (9 ref.)

Are autoimmune thyroid dysfunction and depression related? Pop VJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3194–7

RADIOGRAPHY

[Diffuse thyroid lipomatosis] Paoletti H, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Dec;78(12):1291–4 **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Tetrofosmin scintigraphy of thyroid disease [letter] Kresnik E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1332

RADIOTHERAPY

Salivary gland scintigraphy after radioiodine therapy [letter; comment] Malpani BL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):183–4. Comment on: Nucl Med Commun 1996 Aug;17(8):681–6.

Influence of radioiodine therapy on urinary iodine excretion. Meller B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):107–12

[Measurement of incorporation in family members of radioiodine therapy patients after therapy of benign thyroid diseases] Lassmann M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May; 37(3):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser irradiation in the treatment of autoimmune thyropathies] Karachentsev IuI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):180–4 (40 ref.) **(Ukr)**

SURGERY

The importance of surgeon experience for clinical and economic outcomes from thyroidectomy. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):320–30

Total thyroidectomy or lobectomy in benign nodular disease of the thyroid: changing trends in surgery. Korun N, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):417–9

Current management of thyroglossal–duct remnant. al–Dousary S. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):259–65

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [see comments] Holland AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):346–8. Comment in: J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Jun;34(3):305–6.

Total thyroidectomy for benign thyroid disease. Liu Q, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):2–7

[Surgical treatment of goiter at a central hospital. A consecutive adjustment after changes in the organization, strategy and surgical techniques] Christensen LT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Drainage in thyroid surgery. Is it always a must?] Defechereux T, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):647–52; discussion 653 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of thyroid diseases in children] Giroux M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroidectomy without drainage] Daou R. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):408–10 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plea for large excision of the thyroid gland in benign diseases (retrospective study 1986–1996)] Estenne B, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total thyroidectomy in a medically under–equipped environment: the importance of highlighting the indications] de Rotalier P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998; 58(1):11–3 **(Fre)**

[Cost analysis of thyroid gland surgery in a university su. ical clinic] Thomusch O, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):98 -93; discussion 993–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and surgical therapy of thyroid gland diseases in childhood] Eble F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does decreased preoperative diagnosis in goiter surgery present special challenges for the surgeon? What stays indispensible? What is superfluous?] Witte J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1145–7

(Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Rate of complications with systematic exposure of the recurrent laryngeal nerve and parathyroid glands in operations for benign thyroid gland diseases] al-Fakhri N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Incidence of damage to the recurrent laryngeal nerve in surgical therapy of various thyroid gland diseases—a retrospective study] Friedrich T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Surgical therapy of benign thyroid gland diseases] Mann B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):2–10 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Reducing the rate of recurrent nerve paralysis by routine exposure of the nerves in thyroid gland operations] Mättig H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Indications and surgical therapy of thyroid gland diseases—analysis of 725 operated patients] Steinert M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Experience at an ambulatory surgical service for thyroid diseases] Bononi M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1–2):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Hypoparathyroidism after thyroidectomy. Analysis of a consecutive, recent series] Pelizzo MR, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Subtotal thyroidectomy or total thyroidectomy in the treatment of benign thyroid disease. Our experience] Siragusa G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Surgical treatment of thyroid diseases in geriatric patients] Toscano F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [see comments] Holland AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):346–8. Comment in: J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Jun;34(3):305–6.
The role of ultrasound in the diagnosis of a large, rapidly growing, thyroid mass. King AD, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):412–4
[Ultrasound diagnosis of the thyroid gland] Heimann KD, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1029–39 (Ger)
[B-mode ultrasound and modern Doppler ultrasound methods in diseases of the thyroid gland and parathyroid glands] Saleh A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):344–54 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Primary echinococcosis of the thyroid gland: apropos of a case] Versaci A, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Aug–Sep; 18(8–9):427–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Diagnosis of thyroid diseases by ultrasonography and ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration biopsy (UG-FNAB)] Yokozawa T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1117–25 (21 ref.) (Jpn)
[Screening for thyroid diseases by using ultrasound scanners] Proshin AD, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):46–8 (Rus)

VETERINARY

Thyroid volumetric measurement and quantitative thyroid scintigraphy in dogs. Balogh L, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998; 46(2):145–56
Endocrinopathies. Thyroid and adrenal disorders. Merchant SR, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1285–303 (67 ref.)

THYROID FUNCTION TESTS

Differences in thyroid function between bipolar manic and mixed states. Chang KD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 15;43(10):730–3
Thyroid function tests in first-episode bipolar disorder manic and mixed types. Zarate CA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug 15;42(4):302–4
A 29-year-old man with abnormal thyroid function tests. Faiman GH, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Mar;65(3):123–4, 127–8
Antibody interference in thyroid assays: a potential for clinical misinformation. Després N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):440–54 (118 ref.)
Screening for thyroid dysfunction in a community population of diabetic patients. Smithson MJ. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb; 15(2):148–50
Thyroid function in postmenopausal women with breast cancer on tamoxifen. Kostoglou-Athanassiou I, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):150–4
Changes in thyroid function and immunological parameters long after subtotal thyroidectomy for Graves' disease. Kasuga Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):173–8
Computerized monitoring of potentially interfering medication in thyroid function diagnostics. Grönroos PE, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997 Nov;14(4):255–9
ADHD/thyroid dysfunction [letter; comment] McCune N, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1647–8. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1996 Dec;35(12);1572–3.
Medicaid HCQIP project on thyroid testing. Golden WE, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Sep;94(4):161–2
Follow-up of newborns with low thyroxine and nonelevated thyroid-stimulating hormone-screening concentrations: results of the 20-year experience in the Northwest Regional Newborn Screening Program. Hunter MK, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):70–4
Thyroid function in attention deficit and hyperactivity disorder. Toren P, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 May–Jun; 31(3):359–63
Rapid cycling bipolar affective disorder: lack of relation to hypothyroidism. Post RM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29;72(1):1–7 (53 ref.)
Thyroid function in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Anker GB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;58(2):103–7
[Thyroid gland function in pregnant diabetic patients] Lercher-Hartlieb A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997; 24(4):144–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Assessment of thyroid gland function in unwanted infertility—indications for TRH test and clinical impact from the viewpoint of the endocrinologist] Vierhapper H. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):133–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pulsatile and circadian TSH secretion. Clinical relevance?] Brabant G. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):619–22 (19 ref.) (Ger)
[Thyroid gland function in lithium treatment] Bschor T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar;69(3):189–95 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Euthyroid goiter with and without functional autonomy in the euthyroid phase: a comparison] Hillenhinrichs H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Ultrasensitive TSH screening for detection of thyroid gland dysfunctions in women of a medical ambulatory care patient group] Meier C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnostic imaging and function tests in thyroid neoplasm] Yojin K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov; 100(11):1408–11 (3 ref.) (Jpn)
[Relevance of the thyroid function assessment in psychiatric patients] Gloger S, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1351–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Thyroid function in a population with an extra iodine intake] Michaud P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ECONOMICS

Alternative sequences of thyrotropin and free thyroxine assays for routine thyroid function testing. Quality and cost. Nordyke RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9; 158(3):266–72

INSTRUMENTATION

Elecsys TSH, FT4, T4, T-uptake, FT3 and T3. Clinical results of a multicentre study. Ebert C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr Suppl** 1998;3:27–40

METHODS

Alternative sequences of thyrotropin and free thyroxine assays for routine thyroid function testing. Quality and cost. Nordyke RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9; 158(3):266–72
[Laboratory methods in the diagnosis of thyroid diseases] Gerasimov GA. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun;(6):25–32 (Rus)

STANDARDS

The effects of modifying proficiency testing materials on thyroid function test results. A College of American Pathologists Ligand Assay Survey Study. Steele BW, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec;121(12):1241–6
Biochemical testing of thyroid function. Klee GG, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):763–75 (31 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Lack of thyroid abnormalities in mood-disordered adolescent inpatients. Nelson RS, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 10(1):41–3

UTILIZATION

An audit of the (ab)use of thyroid function tests [letter] Dissanayake A, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):52–3
Rational use of thyroid function tests. Volpé R. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Oct;34(5):405–38 (149 ref.)

THYROID GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASE see **BETA-N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINYLGLYCOPEPTIDE BETA-1,4-GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASE**

THYROID GLAND

see related
STRUMA OVARII
THYROIDECTOMY

Lingual thyroid: endoscopic management with CO2 laser. Puxeddu R, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):136–9
Intrathoracic aberrant thyroid: identification critical for appropriate operative approach. Houck WV, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):360–2
Ectopic thyroid nodular goiter presenting as a porta hepatis mass. Jamshidi M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):305–6
Measurement of radiation dose received by the hands and thyroid of staff performing gridless fluoroscopic procedures in children. Coakley KS, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):933–6
Intratracheal ectopic thyroid tissue mass. Muysoms F, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1684–5 (6 ref.)
Combined cervical and intraoral approach to lingual thyroid: a case report. Zitsman JL, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan; 20(1):79–82
Ectopic thyroid tissue adjacent to the gallbladder [letter] Harach HR. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):90–1
Clonal analysis helps to differentiate aberrant thyroid tissue from thyroid carcinoma. Kakudo K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):187–90
Lingual thyroid presenting as acquired hypothyroidism in the adulthood. Tojo K. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):381–4
Aunt Minnie's corner. Lingual thyroid. Ford KL. 3rd. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):334
25th Annual meeting of the European Thyroid Association. Athens, Greece, May 30–June 3, 1998. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998;21(4 Suppl):1–104
24th Annual meeting of the European Thyroid Association. Munich, Germany, August 30–September 3, 1997. Abstracts. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997;20(5 Suppl):1–124
Dual ectopic thyroid: a report of two cases. Hazarika P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):393–5
Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [letter; comment] Bode HH. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun; 34(3):305–6. Comment on: J Paediatr Child Health 1997 Aug;33(4):346–8.
Frequency and characteristics of lingual thyroid not detected by screening. Gillis D, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):229–33
Imaging of huge lingual thyroid gland with goitre. Lee CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):335–7
Lingual thyroid and neoplastic change: a review of the literature and description of a case. Winslow CP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S100–2 (11 ref.)
Diagnosis and treatment of lingual thyroid: a review. Turgut S, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(3):189–92 (32 ref.)
Ectopic multinodular goitre. Pang YT. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):169–70
70th Annual meeting of the American Thyroid Association. Colorado Springs, Colorado, October 15–19, 1997. Abstracts. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7 Suppl 1:S1–135
[The diagnosis and surgical management of ectopic thyroid tumour] Zeng X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):289–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)
[Median neck cysts (letter; comment)] Breedijk JH. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):740–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 17;142(3):105–8. (Dut)
[A study of biological and histological criteria of thyroid autoimmunity in diffuse goiters with hyperthyroidism] Leprat F, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):393–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Lingual thyroid and intra-lingual thyroglossal cyst. Apropos of 2 cases] Guérin N, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):183–8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Lingual thyroid gland as a lump of the oropharynx: therapeutic problem] Gotkowska K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:468–71 (Pol)
[Improved method of preparing neuroendocrine and endocrine tissue samples for radiometry] Kotel'nikov AV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):44 (Rus)
[Struma cordis: first case in Mexico] Archundia García A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):494–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Normally functioning ectopic thyroid in adults. Apropos of 4 cases] López Aznar DJ, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998; 17(1):40–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

ABNORMALITIES

Intrathyroidal parathyroid glands can be a cause of failed cervical exploration for hyperparathyroidism. McIntyre RC Jr, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):750–3; discussion 753–4
Thyroid hemiagenesis accompanying a thyroglossal duct cyst: a case report. Tsang SK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):229–32
Contribution of the lateral anlage to the embryogenesis of the thyroid gland: evidence of a persisting thyrocarotid duct. Paliaga A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):795–7
Pancreatic tissue in a lateral cervical cyst attached to the thyroid gland—a presumed foregut remnant. Langlois NE, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):378–80
Mutations of the human thyrotropin receptor gene causing thyroid hypoplasia and persistent congenital hypothyroidism. Biebermann H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3471–80
Thyroid abnormalities as a feature of DiGeorge syndrome: a patient report and review of the literature. Scuccimarri R, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):273–6 (27 ref.)
Ectopic thyroid gland in the submandibular region simulating a thyroglossal duct cyst: a case report. Di Benedetto V.

J Pediatr Surg 1997 Dec;32(12):1745–6

PAX8 mutations associated with congenital hypothyroidism caused by thyroid dysgenesis. Macchia PE, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):83–6

[Lingual thyroid. A case report] Sánchez Galán L, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):255–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Thyromental distance—shouldn't we redefine its role in the prediction of difficult laryngoscopy? [letter; comment] Chou HC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 42(1):136–7. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1996 Apr;40(4):421–4. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1996 Sep;40(8 Pt 2):1016–23.

Lean body mass as a determinant of thyroid size. Wesche MF, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):701–6

Morphology of the thyroid in coastal and noncoastal populations of the koala (Phascolarctos cinereus) in Queensland. Lawson VJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):295–306

Zuckerkandl's tuberculum: an arrow pointing to the recurrent laryngeal nerve (constant anatomical landmark). Pelizzo MR, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):333–6

Neoteny and the thyroid in ratites. Dawson A. **Rev Reprod** 1996 May;1(2):78–81 (41 ref.)

[Neurovascular infrahyoidal myofascial flap. Anatomic and topographic study of the innervation and blood supply] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The morphology of the thyroid gland in poultry with special regard to seasonal variations] Breit S, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):271–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Suppressibility of thyroid autonomy in endogenous and additional exogenous TSH suppression in patients with thyroid autonomy] Herrmann A, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relationship of the size of the thyroid gland and anthropometric parameters of physical development] Parshin VS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Infarction of a thyroid nodule after fine needle aspiration biopsy [letter] Pandit AA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 42(5):1307–9 (11 ref.)

The supraisthmic anastomotic arch: a potential pitfall in Doppler sonography of the thyroid gland. Gailloud P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):497–8

Variations in number and termination of the inferior thyroid veins in human fetuses. Oszukowski P, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(2):103–10

Anatomy and vascular perfusion territories of the superior thyroid artery in Macaca mulatta. Pearl AW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1062–5

Tracheal transplantation: superior and inferior thyroid artery perfusion territory. Salmeron J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):849–53

Reverse flow as an option in microvascular recipient anastomoses. Neligan PC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1780–5; discussion 1786–7

Thyroid vascularization by color doppler ultrasonography in Graves' disease. Changes related to different phases and to the long-term outcome of the disease. Baldini M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):823–8

Alteration of thyroid blood flow during the normal menstrual cycle in healthy Chinese women. Chan ST, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):15–20

[Effect of preoperative administration of Lugol's solution on thyroid blood flow in hyperthyroidism] Rodier JF, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic arteriovenous fistula between superior thyroid artery and vein] Kalt M, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1304–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Vitamin E and coenzyme Q concentrations in the thyroid tissues of patients with various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):230–2

Biochemical composition of benign thyroid cyst fluid. Ozata M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):9–17

Autoradiographic thyroid evaluation in short-term experimental diabetes mellitus. Nascimento-Saba CC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Feb;31(2):299–302

An immunohistochemical study of Na+/I- symporter in human thyroid tissues and salivary gland tissues. Jhiang SM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4416–9

Expression of the MAL gene in the thyroid: the MAL proteolipid, a component of glycolipid-enriched membranes, is apically distributed in thyroid follicles. Martín-Belmonte F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):2077–84

Expression profile of receptor-type protein tyrosine kinase genes in the human thyroid. Tanaka K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):852–8

Characterization of a phosphoprotein whose mRNA is regulated by the mitogenic pathways in dog thyroid cells. Wilkin F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):660–8

Distribution of the cadherin-catenin complex in normal human thyroid epithelium and a thyroid carcinoma cell line. Huang SH, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1; 70(3):330–7

The expression of regulated endocrine-specific protein of 18 kDa in peptidergic cells of rat peripheral endocrine tissues and in blood. Darlington DN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 155(2):329–41

Thyroid dose and thyroid cancer incidence after the Chernobyl accident: assessments for the Zhytomyr region (Ukraine). Goulko GM, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):261–73

Calmodulin purified from human and porcine thyroids inhibits thyrotropin binding to porcine thyroid cells. Kouki T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):943–8

CYTOLOGY

Immunohistochemical localization of galectin-3 in malignant and benign human thyroid tissue. Cvejic D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2637–41

Utility of thin-layer preparations in thyroid fine-needle aspiration: diagnostic accuracy, cytomorphology, and optimal sample preparation. Frost AR, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 25;84(1):17–25

p53 genes mutated in the DNA binding site or at a specific COOH-terminal site exert divergent effects on thyroid cell growth and differentiation. Casamassimi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2888–94

Sustained versus transient cyclic AMP intracellular levels: effect on thyrotropin-dependent growth of thyroid cells. Villone G, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1181–8

Fas (APO-1, CD95)-mediated apoptosis in thyroid cells is regulated by a labile protein inhibitor. Arscott PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5019–27

Antigen-presenting dendritic cells as regulators of the growth of thyrocytes: a role of interleukin-1beta and interleukin-6. Simons PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3148–56

Transforming growth factor-beta1 induces a mesenchyme-like cell shape without epithelial polarization in thyrocytes and inhibits thyroid folliculogenesis in collagen gel culture. Toda S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5361–75

Ha-ras interference with thyroid cell differentiation is associated with a down-regulation of thyroid transcription factor-1 phosphorylation. Velasco JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2796–802

The influence of serotonin on follicular cells FRTL-5 in vitro. Gaberšček S, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997; 43(3):105–8

A requirement for cyclin D3-cyclin-dependent kinase (cdk)-4 assembly in the cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent proliferation of thyrocytes. Depoortere F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1427–39

Heregulin-dependent autocrine loop regulates growth of K-ras but not erbB-2 transformed rat thyroid epithelial cells. Mincione G, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):383–91

Age, sex and C cells: what about the human thyroid follicle with acid mucin and solid cell nests? [letter; comment] Harach HR. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4274 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jan;82(1):42–7.

Requirement of the MASH-1 transcription factor for neuroendocrine differentiation of thyroid C cells. Lanigan TM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):126–34

Interfollicular fibroblasts in the human thyroid gland: recognition of a CD34 positive stromal cell network communicated by gap junctions and terminated by autonomic nerve endings. Yamazaki K, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):461–76

TGF-beta1 actions on FRTL-5 cells provide a model for the physiological regulation of thyroid growth. Carneiro C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1455–65

From differentiation to proliferation: the secretory amyloid precursor protein as a local mediator of growth in thyroid epithelial cells. Pietrzik CU, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1770–5

Elevation of protein kinase C in thyrocytes isolated from a Lewis rat model of autoimmune thyroiditis prevents assembly of immunodetectable connexin43 gap junctions and reduces intercellular communication. Green LM, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):913–21

Characteristics of multicellular spheroids formed by primary cultures of human thyroid tumor cells. Grimm D, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):859–65

Paracrine effect of human chorionic gonadotropin ectopically produced from papillary thyroid cancer cells on growth and function of FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Sakaguchi N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):779–82

[The nerve endings in contact with the parafollicular cells of the thyroid] Lopez-Muñiz A, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The utility of isolating the recurrent nerve and parathyroids in the prevention of complications in thyroid surgery. The role of the superior laryngeal nerve and C cells] Cavallaro V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The C-cell (parafollicular) of the thyroid: historical perspective] Bussolati G. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr; 89(2):104–11 **(Ita)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Long-term action of potassium bromide on the rat thyroid gland. Velický J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb; 100(1):11–23

Potassium bromide and the thyroid gland of the rat: morphology and immunohistochemistry, RIA and INAA analysis. Velický J, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):421–31

Effects of estradiol benzoate on 5'-iodothyronine deiodinase activities in female rat anterior pituitary gland, liver and thyroid gland. Lisbôa PC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1479–84

Effects of excess iodine administration on thyroid function in euthyroid patients with a previous episode of thyroid dysfunction induced by interferon-alpha treatment. Minelli R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):357–61

Phenothiazine-induced increase in thyroid autoantigens and costimulatory molecules on thyroid cells: a pathophysiological mechanism for drug-induced autoimmunity? Takorabet L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):415–21

The influence of long-term treatment with povidone-iodine on thyroid function. Nobukuni K, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195 Suppl 2:69–72

Antiseptic effect of povidone-iodine solution on abdominal skin during surgery and on thyroid-gland-related substances. Shindo K. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:78–84

Insulin-like growth factor-I potentiates protein synthesis induced by thyrotropin in FRTL-5 cells: comparison of induction of protein synthesis and DNA synthesis. Koide T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):151–63

Effects of Aroclor 1254 on the thyroid gland, immune function, and hepatic cytochrome P450 activity in mallards. Fowles JR, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):119–29

Effect of small doses of iodine on thyroid function in patients with Hashimoto's thyroiditis residing in an area of mild iodine deficiency [see comments] Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):23–8. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):14–5.

Rapid increase in volume of the remnant after hemithyroidectomy does not correlate with serum concentration of thyroid stimulating hormone. Berglund J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):257–62

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase by thyroid stimulating hormone in rat thyroid cells. Nishida S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):69–71

Melatonin action on thyroid activity in the soft-shelled turtle, Lissemys punctata punctata. Sarkar S, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1997;45(3–4):109–12

Effect of antiepileptic drugs on the thyroid gland in children with epilepsy (preliminary report). Chakova L, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):80–3

Effect of melatonin on the response of the thyroid to thyrotropin stimulation in vitro. Wright ML, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):298–305

Amiodarone and the thyroid: a practical guide to the management of thyroid dysfunction induced by amiodarone therapy. Newman CM, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):121–7 (51 ref.)

Thyroid C cells of middle-aged rats treated with estradiol or calcium. Sekulić M, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):257–62

Stimulatory effect of insulin on calcitonin secretion. Care AD, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr;30(4):200–5

Pulmonary tuberculosis and its therapy do not significantly affect thyroid function tests. Ilias I, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):227–8

The effect of posterior lobe extract, adrenalin, and pilocarpine on the response of the thyroid gland to the thyreoactivator hormone of the anterior lobe of the hypophysis. Teitelbaum HA. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;32(4):374–91

Studies on rat thyroid after oral administration of mancozeb: morphological and biochemical evaluations. Kackar R, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):369–75

Is triiodothyronine capable of ameliorating pyrethroid-induced thyroid dysfunction and lipid peroxidation? Maiti PK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):125–8

Expression, localization, and thyrotropin regulation of cathepsin D in human thyroid tissues. Métayé T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3383–8

Detection of CD40 on human thyroid follicular cells: analysis of expression and function. Metcalfe RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1268–74

Increased expression of the Na+/I- symporter in cultured human thyroid cells exposed to thyrotropin and in Graves' thyroid tissue. Saito T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3331–6

The changes of the thyroid function and serum testosterone levels after long-term L-NAME treatment in male rats. Haluzík M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):234–8

Chronic hypervitaminosis D3 determines a decrease in C-cell numbers and calcitonin levels in rats. Martín-Lacave I, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):102–8

Organochlorine pesticide exposure and thyroid function: a study in human subjects. Srivastava AK, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):107–10

The effect of nicotine on thyroid function in rats. Colzani R, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):154–7

Influence of imipramine on the hypothalamic/pituitary/thyroid axis of the rat. Kennedy JA, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1429–34

Amiodarone prophylaxis for atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery [letter; comment] Ulahannan TJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1384. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1785–91.

Thyroid parameters during therapy with zotepine in delusional depression. Preliminary results. König F, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(2):88–90

Thyroid function 6 years after prenatal treatment with thyrotropin–releasing hormone [letter; comment] de Zegher F, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):1042–3. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Mar;99(3):311–7.

Perchlorate and the thyroid gland. Wolf J. **Pharmacol Rev** 1998 Mar;50(1):89–105 (198 ref.)

Evaluation of a sensitive, in vitro bioassay for chicken thyroid stimulating hormone using FRTL–5 cells, a rat thyroid cell line. Iwasawa A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):156–62

Thyroid function in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Anker GB, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;58(2):103–7

Increase of thyroid stimulating activity in Graves' immunoglobulin–G by high polyethylene glycol concentrations using porcine thyroid cell assay. Inui T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):319–25

Long–term effect of norepinephrine on iodide uptake in FRTL–5 cells. Juvenal GJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):795–800

Thyrotropin regulates the levels of free ubiquitin and ubiquitin–protein conjugates in the male mouse thyroid. Keegan BP, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):929–35

Interferon–alpha induced thyroid dysfunction: three clinical presentations and a review of the literature. Koh LK, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):891–6 (42 ref.)

Calmodulin purified from human and porcine thyroids inhibits thyrotropin binding to porcine thyroid cells. Kouki T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):943–8

Desialylated and deglycosylated human chorionic gonadotropin are superagonists of native human chorionic gonadotropin in human thyroid follicles. Kraiem Z, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):783–8

Relationship between psychotropic drugs and thyroid function: a review. Sauvage MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):127–35 (74 ref.)

Interactions of persistent environmental organohalogens with the thyroid hormone system: mechanisms and possible consequences for animal and human health. Brouwer A, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):59–84 (159 ref.)

Resistance to thyroid hormone: implications for neurodevelopmental research on the effects of thyroid hormone disruptors. Hauser P, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):85–101 (98 ref.)

Protective effects of vitamin E against lead–induced deterioration of membrane associated type–I iodothyronine 5'–monodeiodinase (5'D–I) activity in male mice. Chaurasia SS, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):203–9

[Amiodarone and thyroid function: clinical implications] Binz K, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27; 128(26):1051–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structural–functional changes in the thyroid gland after chronic exposure to the dioxin–containing herbicide 2,4–D] Malysheva LN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic and histochemical changes in the thyroid gland induced by single exposure to 2,4–DA] Malysheva LN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):676–7 **(Rus)**

[The effect of melatonin and mexamine on the human thyroid under in–vitro conditions] Rom–Bugolavskaia ES, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The lysosomal proteolytic system and thyroid functional activity in rats administered chloroquine] Stroev EA, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of the long–term intake of merkazolil by the thyroid on the thermoregulatory activity of motor units in cold–adapted rats] Sorokina LV. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemoradiotherapy on the pituitary–thyroid system in children with Hodgkin's disease] Konoplia NE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Urinary compound W in pregnant women is a potential marker for fetal thyroid function. Wu SY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):886–91

The development of the foetal thyroid: in utero ultrasonographic measurements. Achiron R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):259–64

Determination of in–utero thyroid size. Hegedüs L. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):9–10

Hox group 3 paralogs regulate the development and migration of the thymus, thyroid, and parathyroid glands. Manley NR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1;195(1):1–15

The effects of partial thyroidectomy on the development of the equine fetus. Allen AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan; 30(1):53–9

Mechanistic basis of life history evolution in anuran amphibians: thyroid gland development in the direct–developing frog, Eleutherodactylus coqui. Jennings DH, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):225–32

A mouse model for hereditary thyroid dysgenesis and cleft palate. De Felice M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):395–8

Biochemical and functional changes during the bovine fetal thyroid development. Masini–Repiso AM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):71–80

Normal fetal thyroid volume. Ho SS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):118–22

[Growth of the fetal thyroid gland in the 2nd half of pregnancy—biometric ultrasound studies] Meinel K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of dipeptidyl aminopeptidase IV in human thyroid tissues [letter] de Lima MA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):445–6

Ionizing radiation activates c–Jun NH2–terminal kinase (JNK/SAPK) via a PKC–dependent pathway in human thyroid cells. Hara T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–4

Starvation induced hypothyroidism involves perturbations in thyroid superoxide–SOD system in pigeons. Prem P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):73–83

Effects of estradiol benzoate on 5'–iodothyronine deiodinase activities in female rat anterior pituitary gland, liver and thyroid gland. Lisbôa PC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1479–84

Iodination of mature cathepsin D in thyrocytes as an indicator for its transport to the cell surface. Lemansky P, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May;76(1):53–62

Subcellular localization of rolipram–sensitive, cAMP–specific phosphodiesterases. Differential targeting and activation of the splicing variants derived from the PDE4D gene. Jin SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19672–8

Thyrotropin chronically regulates the pool of thyroperoxidase and its intracellular distribution: a quantitative confocal microscopic study. Penel C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):160–9

Human thyroid peroxidase (TPO) isoforms, TPO–1 and TPO–2: analysis of protein expression in Graves' thyroid tissue. Gardas A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3752–7

Identification of a 57–kilodalton selenoprotein in human thyrocytes as thioredoxin reductase and evidence that its expression is regulated through the calcium–phosphoinositol signaling pathway. Howie AF, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2052–8

Inhibition and substrate competition kinetics in analysis of porcine thyroid alkaline ribonuclease's specificity toward synthetic RNA's and tRNA. Crute BE, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Aug;12(3):205–26

Iodine deficiency in cattle: compensatory changes in thyroidal selenoenzymes. Zagrodzki P, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):209–11

Elevation of protein kinase C in thyrocytes isolated from a Lewis rat model of autoimmune thyroiditis prevents assembly of immunodetectable connexin43 gap junctions and reduces intercellular communication. Green LM, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):913–21

mRNA levels of membrane–type 1 matrix metalloproteinase (MT1–MMP), MMP–2, and MMP–9 and of their inhibitors TIMP–2 and TIMP–3 in normal thyrocytes and thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Hofmann A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar; 8(3):203–14

[Ca(2+)–dependent proteinases of the thyroid gland: regulation with thyrotropin] Stroev EA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(4):562–3 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Mechanistic basis of life history evolution in anuran amphibians: thyroid gland development in the direct–developing frog, Eleutherodactylus coqui. Jennings DH, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):225–32

Presence and possible role of vascular endothelial growth factor in thyroid cell growth and function. Wang JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):5–12

[Agenesis of the thyroid lobe associated with Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Lazzarin M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 22(3):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The impact of thyroid autoimmunity in children and adolescents with Down syndrome. Ivarsson SA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1065–7

Persistent high prevalence of thyroid antibodies after immunosuppressive therapy in subjects with glomerulonephritis. A prospective three–year follow–up study. Westman KW, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(4):274–9

Interleukin–12 promotes activation of effector cells that induce a severe destructive granulomatous form of murine experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley–Mullen H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1347–58

Influence of antithyroid antibodies in euthyroid women on in vitro fertilization–embryo transfer outcome. Kim CH, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):2–8

The use of combined heparin/aspirin and immunoglobulin G therapy in the treatment of in vitro fertilization patients with antithyroid antibodies. Sher G, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):223–5

Thyroid injury, autoantigen availability, and the initiation of autoimmune thyroiditis. Brown TR, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):1–12

Cytokine profiles of in vivo activated thyroid–infiltrating T cells cloned in the presence or absence of interleukin 4. Guo J, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):103–10

Autoimmune thrombocytopenia (AITP) and thyroid autoimmune disease (TAD): overlapping syndromes? Cordiano I, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):373–8

Iodine intake is a main determinant of thyroid hypersensitivity to acute iodine overload [letter; comment] Chanoine JP. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Mar;37(3):212–3. Comment on: Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1997 Feb;36(2):109–11.

High prevalence of GAD65 (and IA–2) antibodies in Japanese IDDM patients by a new immunoprecipitation assay based on recombinant human GAD65. Akamine H, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Sep;14(9):778–84

Down's syndrome, IDDM, and hypothyroidism [letter] Griffin ME, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1202–3

Thyroid autoantibodies and thyroid dysfunction during treatment with interferon–alpha for chronic hepatitis C. Kiehne K, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):231–4

Regulation of major histocompatibility (MHC) class II human leukocyte antigen–DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes by single strand binding protein–1, a transcription factor that also regulates thyrotropin receptor and MHC class I gene expression. Balducci–Silano PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2300–13

Calcitonin levels are similar in goitrous euthyroid patients with or without thyroid antibodies, as well as in hypothyroid patients. Pantazi H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):530–5

Single–cell analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes shows differential cytokine expression in Hashimoto's and Graves' disease. Roura–Mir C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3290–302

Thyroid antibodies and their relation to antithrombin antibodies, anticardiolipin antibodies and lupus anticoagulant in women with recurrent spontaneous abortions (antithyroid, anticardiolipin and antithrombin autoantibodies and lupus anticoagulant in habitual aborters). Bussen SS, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):139–43

Monoclonal antibodies against Helicobacter pylori cross–react with human tissue [see comments] Ko GH, et al. **Helicobacter** 1997 Dec;2(4):210–5. Comment in: Helicobacter 1998 Jun;3(2):143.

New aspects of thyroid immunity. Weetman AP. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:51–4 (15 ref.)

Pathogenesis of thyroid autoimmunity: the Bottazzo–Feldmann hypothesis [letter; comment] Mirakian R, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Feb;19(2):97–8. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 May;18(5):203.

Is human leukocyte antigen–DR and intercellular adhesion molecule–1 expression on human thyrocytes constitutive in papillary thyroid cancer? Comparative studies in human thyroid xenografts in severe combined immunodeficient and nude mice. Kawai K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):157–64

Serological reactivity of recombinant 1D autoantigen and its expression in human thyroid and eye muscle tissue: a possible autoantigenic link in Graves' patients. Kromminga A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2817–23

Thyroid iodide transporter: local sequence homologies with thyroid autoantigens. Benvenga S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):508–12

Self–reactive B cells are not eliminated or inactivated by autoantigen expressed on thyroid epithelial cells. Akkaraju S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):2005–12

High prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies at diagnosis of insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in Swedish children. Lindberg B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):585–9

Prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies in children and adolescents from Belarus exposed to the Chernobyl radioactive fallout. Pacini F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):763–6

Antithyroid and antiadrenal autoantibodies in antiglomerular basement membrane disease, thin basement membrane disease and Alport syndrome. Savige JA, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):30–3

Patients treated with interferon–alpha, interferon–beta, and interleukin–2 have a different thyroid autoantibody pattern than patients suffering from endogenous autoimmune thyroid disease. Schuppert F, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):837–42

Epitopes for thyroid stimulating and blocking autoantibodies on the extracellular domain of the human thyrotropin receptor. Tahara K, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):867–77

[An immunohistochemical study on human leucocyte antigen–DR in Hashimoto thyroiditis and Graves disease] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 35(5):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Incidence and functional role of antithyroid antibodies in hyperthyroidism] Tagliabue L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):188–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INJURIES

Thyroid injury, autoantigen availability, and the initiation of autoimmune thyroiditis. Brown TR, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):1–12

INNERVATION

Neuropeptide Y in the human thyroid gland. Münz H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):553–8

[The nerve endings in contact with the parafollicular cells of the thyroid] Lopez-Muñiz A, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Iohexol: effects on uptake of radioactive iodine in the thyroid and on thyroid function. Nygaard B, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):409–14

The cAMP in thyroid: from the TSH receptor to mitogenesis and tumorigenesis. Uyttersprot N, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1997;31:125–40 (48 ref.)

An in vitro transcription system for the study of thyroid-specific transcription. Pichon B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):233–5

High lipid levels in Slovak rural population. Consequence of thyroid dysfunction or nutritional status? Langer P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:568–74

beta 1-Integrin expression in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Ensinger C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1A):33–40

A method to differentiate between thyroglobulin derived from normal thyroid tissue and from thyroid carcinoma based on analysis of reactivity to lectins. Maruyama M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug;122(8):715–20

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor-1 (TTF-1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF-1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748–52

TTF-2 does not appear to be a key mediator of the effect of cyclic AMP on thyroglobulin gene transcription in primary cultured dog thyrocytes. Pouillon V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):327–31

Retinoic acid increases sodium/iodide symporter mRNA levels in human thyroid cancer cell lines and suppresses expression of functional symporter in nontransformed FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):562] Schmutzler C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):832–8

Regulation of superoxide anion radical-superoxide dismutase system in the avian thyroid by TSH with reference to thyroid hormonogenesis. Singh PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):212–6

Starvation induced hypothyroidism involves perturbations in thyroid superoxide-SOD system in pigeons. Prem P, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):73–83

Activation by thyroid stimulating hormone of nerve growth factor-induced gene-B expression in thyrocytes in culture: relation with proliferation and specific gene expression. Jiménez-Cervantes C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):232–44

Transfection of TTF-1 gene induces thyroglobulin gene expression in undifferentiated FRT cells. Mascia A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):171–81

Effect of thiocyanate ingestion through milk on thyroid hormone homeostasis in women. Banerjee KK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):679–81

Differential expression of a truncated form of the urokinase-type plasminogen-activator receptor in normal and tumor thyroid cells. Ragno P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1315–9

Stress protein expression in primary and immortalized cultures of human thyroid cells: a model system for the study of stress proteins in the pathogenesis of autoimmune thyroid disease. Youde SJ, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):89–93

IL-10 expression in thyroid glands: protective or harmful role against thyroid autoimmunity? de la Vega JR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):126–35

Phenothiazine-induced increase in thyroid autoantigens and costimulatory molecules on thyroid cells: a pathophysiological mechanism for drug-induced autoimmunity? Takorabet L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):415–21

Cloning, characterization, and mapping of human homolog of mouse T-cell death-associated gene. Kyaw H, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):493–500

Insulin-like growth factor-I potentiates protein synthesis induced by thyrotropin in FRTL-5 cells: comparison of induction of protein synthesis and DNA synthesis. Koide T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):151–63

Activation of transcriptionally active nuclear factor-kappaB by tumor necrosis factor-alpha and its inhibition by antioxidants in rat thyroid FRTL-5 cells. Kikumori T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1715–22

Regulation of major histocompatibility class II gene expression in FRTL-5 thyrocytes: opposite effects of interferon and methimazole. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):290–302

Major histocompatibility class II HLA-DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes: counter regulation by the class II transactivator and the thyroid Y box protein. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):280–9

Tumor necrosis factor, ceramide, transforming growth factor-beta1, and aging reduce Na+/I- symporter messenger ribonucleic acid levels in FRTL-5 cells. Pekary AE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):703–12

Identification of thyroid transcription factor-1 in C cells and parathyroid cells. Suzuki K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):3014–7

Ha-ras interference with thyroid cell differentiation is associated with a down-regulation of thyroid transcription factor-1 phosphorylation. Velasco JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2796–802

Demonstration of a Ca2+ requirement for thyroglobulin dimerization and export to the golgi complex. Di Jeso B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):583–90

Integrins in thyroid tissue: upregulation of alpha2beta1 in anaplastic thyroid carcinoma. Dahlman T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):104–12

Effect of glucocorticoids and oestrogen on interleukin-6 production by human thyrocytes from patients with Graves' disease and toxic multinodular goitre and from HTori3 cells. Jones TH, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):429–32

Cleavage and shedding of the TSH receptor. Misrahi M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):599–602 (25 ref.)

Heterogeneous signal pathways through TSH receptors in porcine thyroid cells following stimulation with Graves' immunoglobulin G. Szabó J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):355–8

Cyclin D1 and Cyclin E expression in malignant thyroid cells and in human thyroid carcinomas. Lazzereschi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):806–11

Identification of the thyroid transcription factor-1 as a target for rat MST2 kinase. Aurisicchio L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1477–82

Thyroid Na+/I- symporter. Mechanism, stoichiometry, and specificity. Eskandari S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27230–8

Expression of a kinase anchor protein 121 is regulated by hormones in thyroid and testicular germ cells. Feliciello A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23361–6

Age, sex and C cells: what about the human thyroid follicle with acid mucin and solid cell nests? [letter; comment] Harach HR. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4274 . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jan;82(1):42–7.

Thyroglobulin-like immunoreactivity within goitrous thyroid stroma after iodine overload [letter] el May MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3518–20

Expression, localization, and thyrotropin regulation of cathepsin D in human thyroid tissues. Métayé T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3383–8

Increased expression of the Na+/I- symporter in cultured human thyroid cells exposed to thyrotropin and in Graves' thyroid tissue. Saito T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3331–6

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression is higher in differentiated thyroid cancer than in normal or benign thyroid. Soh EY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3741–7

Expression of tenascin in lymphocytic autoimmune thyroiditis. Back W, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):863–6

Role of cyclic 3'5' guanosine monophosphate and nitric oxide in the regulation of iodide uptake in calf thyroid cells. Bocanera LV, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):451–7

Antigoitrogenic effect of combined supplementation with dl-alpha-tocopherol, ascorbic acid and beta-carotene and of dl-alpha-tocopherol alone in the rat. Mutaku JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):551–61

Effect of thyroid state on lipid peroxidation, antioxidant defences, and susceptibility to oxidative stress in rat tissues. Venditti P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):151–7

Changes in thyroid state affect pHi and Nai+ homeostasis in rat ventricular myocytes. Wolska BM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2653–63

Gamma-interferon activates a nuclear protein that binds to the gamma-interferon activation site of the thyroglobulin gene. Kung AW, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):293–8

Characterization of angiotensin II receptors (binding and mRNA) in the rat thyroid gland. Montiel M, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):299–304

The effects of chronic exercise on metabolic and reproductive functions in male rats. Woody CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(4):327–32

Primary culture of cells from hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma with an activating mutation of G alphas. Murakami M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):137–42

Cytokines modulate type I iodothyronine deiodinase mRNA levels and enzyme activity in FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Pekary AE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1-2):R31–5

Thyroid transcription factor-1 activates the promoter activity of rat thyroid Na+/I- symporter gene. Endo T, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1747–55

Iodide suppression of major histocompatibility class I gene expression in thyroid cells involves enhancer A and the transcription factor NF-kappa B. Taniguchi SI, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):19–33

Follicular cells of the thyroid gland require Pax8 gene function. Mansouri A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May; 19(1):87–90

Increase in AP-1 activity is a general event in thyroid cell transformation in vitro and in vivo. Battista S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):377–85

The Na+-I- cotransporter of the thyroid: characterisation of new inhibitors. Vroye L, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan; 435(2):259–66

A potential diagnostic application of magnetization transfer contrast: an in vitro NMR study of excised human thyroid tissues. Callicott C, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):627–35

A study of thyroid radioiodine monitoring by Monte Carlo simulations: implications for equipment design. Kramer GH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2175–82

Normal human intrathyroidal iodine. Zaichick V, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):39–56

Human thyroid carcinoma cell lines and normal thyrocytes: expression and regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-1 and tissue matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor-1 messenger-RNA and protein. Aust G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):713–24

MUC1 mucin gene, transcripts, and protein in adenomas and papillary carcinomas of the thyroid. Bièche I, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):725–31

Fibroblast growth factor-2 free from extracellular matrix is increased in papillary thyroid carcinomas and Graves' thyroids. Emoto N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):491–7

Analysis of the promoter of the thyrotropin receptor gene and the entire genomic sequence of thyroid transcription factor-1 in familial congenital hypothyroidism due to thyrotropin unresponsiveness. Hishinuma A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):305–9

Transforming growth factor-beta1 suppresses thyrotropin-induced Na+/I- symporter messenger RNA and protein levels in FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Kawaguchi A, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):789–94

Expression of the hepatocyte growth factor and c-met in normal thyroid, non-neoplastic, and neoplastic nodules. Trovato M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):125–31

Desensitization in normal and neoplastic human thyroid cell lines. al-Sobhi SS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):552–6; discussion 557

[The effects of propylthiouracil on the fetal thyroid and serum concentration in pregnant women] Feng Q, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mechanisms of shedding of a soluble form of the TSH receptor] Misrahi M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997; 58(5):365–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Iodine and thyroid function] Schlienger JL, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):709–16 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Selenoproteins in bone, gastrointestinal tract and thyroid gland of the human] Jakob F, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biologic availability of endogenous rat calcitonin] Krasnoperov RA. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):474–6 **(Rus)**

[Modifying effect of peptide pineal hormones on response of the thyroid gland of the white rats exposed to cold] Rom-Bugoslavskaia ES, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):652–4 **(Rus)**

[Calcium response in thyrocytes during changes in the functional condition of the thyroid gland] Stroev EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):101–3 **(Rus)**

[The efficiency of the calcitonin-transporting activity of the hemato-C-cellular system in the thyroid gland] Krasnoperov RA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Lipid peroxidation in thyroid tissue of people with diffuse toxic goiter] Rom-Boguslavskaia ES, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Association of leprosy neuritis with thyroid status] Balybin ES. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):76–7 **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Mycosis infection (candidiasis) of the lingual thyroid gland] Jordan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):105–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PATHOLOGY

Distribution of calcitonin-containing parafollicular cells of the thyroid in patients with chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis: a clinical, pathological and immunohistochemical study. Lukács G, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):204–6

Cytologic findings in the differential diagnosis of C-cell hyperplasia and medullary carcinoma by fine needle aspiration. A case report. Aulicino MR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):963–7

Marginal vacuoles in thyroid aspirates. Das DK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1121–8

Diagnosis of occult thyroid carcinoma by thyroid ultrasonography with fine needle aspiration cytology. Lin JD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1751–6

Aspiration cytology of ectopic cervical thymoma mimicking a thyroid mass. A case report. Oh YL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1167–71

Expression of the proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) in the rat thyroid gland after exposure to bromide. Velický J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Nov;99(4):391–9

Long-term action of potassium bromide on the rat thyroid

gland. Velický J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb; 100(1):11–23

Frozen section of thyroid? Just say no [editorial; comment] DeMay RM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61.

Comparison of intraoperative cytology with frozen sections in the diagnosis of thyroid lesions [see comments] Tworek JA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Oct;110(4):456–61. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Oct;110(4):423–4.

Cytologic determinants of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Charles MA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):545–7

Neuropeptide Y in the human thyroid gland. Münz H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):553–8

Importance of DNA fragmentation in apoptosis with regard to TUNEL specificity. Negoescu A, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(6):252–8

In-cell assembly of scFv from human thyroid-infiltrating B cells. Chapal N, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep;23(3):518–24

A 3-year audit of thyroid fine needle aspirates. Lioe TF, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):188–92

Diagnostic problems in thyroid FNAs. Galera-Davidson H. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):422–8

Fine-needle aspiration cytology in a case of isolated involvement of thyroid with Langerhans cell histiocytosis. Sahoo M, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):33–7

Hyperthyroidism. Current treatment guidelines. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Apr;55(4):543–53 (69 ref.)

A case of acute exacerbation of Hashimoto's thyroiditis with a nontender thyroid. Bando Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):603–9

Role of apoptosis of thyrocytes in a rat model of goiter. A possible involvement of Fas system. Tamura M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3646–53

Thyroid size and thyroid function during pregnancy: an analysis. Berghout A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May; 138(5):536–42

Recognition of a subgroup of adolescents with rapidly growing thyroids under iodine-replete conditions: seven year follow-up. Tajtáková M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):674–80

How accurate is the assessment of thyroid volume by palpation? A prospective study of 316 patients. Nordmeyer JP, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(6):366–71

Size and structure of the thyroid in old age [letter] Püllen R, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Dec;45(12):1539

Thyroid hormone autoantibodies elicited by diagnostic fine needle biopsy. Benvenga S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4217–23

Clonal origin of toxic thyroid nodules with constitutively activating thyrotropin receptor mutations. Krohn K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):130–4

Serum thyroid peroxidase autoantibodies, thyroid volume, and outcome in breast carcinoma. Smyth PP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2711–6

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 and fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 are elevated in thyroid hyperplasia. Thompson SD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1336–41

Correlation of fine needle aspiration cytology and frozen section biopsies in the diagnosis of thyroid nodules. Chang HY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1005–9

To operate or not to operate? The value of fine needle aspiration cytology in the assessment of thyroid swellings. Leonard N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):941–3

Pre-autoimmune thyroid abnormalities in the biobreeding diabetes-prone (BB-DP) rat: a possible relation with the intrathyroid accumulation of dendritic cells and the initiation of the thyroid autoimmune response. Simons PJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):43–51

Thyroid nodules in recurrent multinodular goiters are predominantly polyclonal. Harrer P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):380–5

Cytopathological findings from fine-needle aspiration biopsy are accurate predictors of thyroid pathology in patients with functioning thyroid nodules. Zelmanovitz F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):98–101

Follicular thyroid lesions and risk of malignancy: a new diagnostic classification on fine-needle aspiration cytology. Fadda G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):103–7

IFN-gamma-deficient mice develop severe granulomatous experimental autoimmune thyroiditis with eosinophil infiltration in thyroids. Tang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5105–12

Immunohistochemical analysis of thyroid adenomas with Hurthle cells. Kanthan R, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb; 30(1):4–6

Studies on a long-term use of rapeseed products in diets for boars. Pathomorphological changes in the reproductive system, liver and thyroid gland. Rotkiewicz T, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):675–90

Significance of nondiagnostic fine-needle aspiration of the thyroid. Schmidt T, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec; 90(12):1183–6

A false-positive diagnosis of C-cell hyperplasia in a member of a family with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A and familial colonic polyposis. Gallegos-Martínez J, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):587–8

Simultaneous involvement of thyroid by Reidel's disease and fibrosing Hashimoto's thyroiditis: a case report. Baloch ZW, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):337–41

Quantitative analysis of C cells in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Lima MA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):505–9

Cloning of the human sodium-iodide symporter promoter and characterization in a differentiated human thyroid cell line, KAT-50. Venkataraman GM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan; 8(1):63–9

Experimental reproduction of iodine deficiency in cattle [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):656] McCoy MA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 22;141(21):544–7

[Borderline lesions of the thyroid: diagnostic strategy] Belleannée G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998; 46(1–2):112–20 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frozen section examination in thyroid pathology. Technique and effective indications] Guyétant S, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):121–7 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fine needle aspiration of the thyroid] Labat-Moleur F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):128–40 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The RET gene in thyroid pathology] Michiels FM, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):19–30 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid cytopathology] Orell S. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(5):289–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hamartomatous adiposity of the thyroid] Terrier JP, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):145–8 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of fine needle puncture cytology, thyroid gland ultrasound and thyroid gland scintigraphy in diagnosis of thyroid carcinomas] Agha A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytogenetic changes in benign thyroid gland hyperplasias and adenomas correlated with histology] Belge G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The outcome of adjusted accumulation dose of treatment of Graves' disease] Gomi Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1131–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of thyroid diseases by ultrasonography and ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration biopsy (UG-FNAB)] Yokozawa T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1117–25 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Histofunctional state of the thyroid gland in pregnancy and in progeny under experimental regime of iodine intake] Stepanov SA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of the environment on the prevalence of thyroid hyperplasia in the children of the rural population centers of Orenburg Province] Boev VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):37–41 **(Rus)**

[The forensic medical assessment of age-related changes in the thyroid] Spiridonov AV, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The status and outlook of the study of the problem of thyroid physiology and pathology (editorial)] Balabolkin MI. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):5–11 **(Rus)**

[Morphohistological aspects of tumors and tumor-like changes in the thyroid gland] Pohorélov OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Urinary compound W in pregnant women is a potential marker for fetal thyroid function. Wu SY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):886–91

Thyroid control of sarcolemmal Na+/Ca2+ exchanger and SR Ca2+-ATPase in developing rat heart. Cernohorský J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H264–73

Influence of thyroid status on hepatic alpha 1-adrenoreceptor responsiveness. Daza FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):E1065–72

Blockage of gonadotropin-induced first ovulation caused by thyroidectomy and its possible mechanisms in rats. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E380–5

Effects of marginal iodine deficiency during pregnancy: iodide uptake by the maternal and fetal thyroid. Versloot PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1121–6

Effect of endotoxin on hormonal responses to thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in dogs. Yu AA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):186–91

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and deep hypothermic circulatory arrest on the thyroid axis during and after repair of congenital heart defects: preservation by deep hypothermia? Ririe DG, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):543–8

Effect of experimental zinc deficiency on thyroid gland in guinea-pigs. Gupta RP, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997; 41(6):376–81

Thyroid status and the regulation of thyrotropin-releasing hormone synthesis in rat pancreatic islets: comparison with insulin regulation. Fragner P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):564–8

Cloning and characterization of a complementary DNA for a thyroid hormone-responsive protein in mature rat cerebral tissue. Shah GN, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15; 327 (Pt 2):617–23

Effect of withdrawing long days from male American tree sparrows (Spizella arborea): implications for understanding thyroid-dependent programming of seasonal reproduction and postnuptial molt. Wilson FE, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):15–9

Expression of beta2-thyroid hormone receptor in euthyroid and hypothyroid rat pituitary gland: an in situ hybridization and immunocytochemical study. Li M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):125–31

Thyroid function in very low birthweight infants [comment] Fisher DA. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):419–21. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Oct;47(4):411–7.

Thyroid function in very low birth weight infants [see comments] Klein RZ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct;47(4):411–7. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Oct;47(4):419–21.

Thyroid-specific transcription factors. Kambe F, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):775–84 (74 ref.)

Altered thyroid axis function in Lewis rats with genetically defective hypothalamic CRH/VP neurosecretory cells. Whitnall MH, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):365–76

Fas (APO-1, CD95)-mediated apoptosis in thyroid cells is regulated by a labile protein inhibitor. Arscott PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5019–27

Retrovirus-mediated suicide gene/prodrug therapy targeting thyroid carcinoma using a thyroid-specific promoter. Braiden V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3996–9

Preservation of functioning human thyroid "organoids" in the scid mouse. IV. In vivo selection of an intrathyroidal T cell receptor repertoire. Martin A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4868–75

Human thyroid fibroblasts exhibit a distinctive phenotype in culture: characteristic ganglioside profile and functional CD40 expression. Smith TJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5576–88

Transforming growth factor-beta1 induces a mesenchyme-like cell shape without epithelial polarization in thyrocytes and inhibits thyroid folliculogenesis in collagen gel culture. Toda S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5561–75

Attenuation of kindling-induced decreases in NT-3 mRNA by thyroid hormone depletion. Kim SY, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):211–20

Iodine status, thyroid function and pregnancy: study of Swedish and Sudanese women. Elnagar B, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;52(5):351–5

Influence of dietary habits on thyroid status of a nomadic people, the Bororo shepherds, roaming a central African region affected by severe iodine deficiency. Biassoni P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;133(6):681–5

The dog thyroid primary culture system: a model of the regulation of function, growth and differentiation expression by cAMP and other well-defined signaling cascades. Roger PP, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):579–98 (149 ref.)

The sodium iodide symporter: its emerging relevance to clinical thyroidology. Spitzweg C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):374–5 (12 ref.)

Induction of UCP2 mRNA by thyroid hormones in rat heart. Lanni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):171–4

Apoptosis in the developing cerebellum of the thyroid hormone deficient rat. Xiao Q, et al. **Front Biosci** 1998 Sep 15;3:A52–7

Effects of long-term temperature acclimation on thyroid hormone deiodinase function, plasma thyroid hormone levels, growth, and reproductive status of male Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24–36

Metamorphosis in the summer flounder (Paralichthys dentatus): stage-specific developmental response to altered thyroid status. Schreiber AM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):156–66

Thyroid-thymus interaction on beta-adrenoceptor regulation during development and ageing. Viticchi C, et al. **Gerontology** 1997;43(5):268–76

The interaction between leptin and the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis. Orban Z, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May;30(5):231–5 (65 ref.)

Thyroid transcription factor-1. Bingle CD. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1471–3 (15 ref.)

Protein tyrosine phosphorylation and calcium signaling in thyroid FRTL-5 cells. Törnquist K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):211–9

Cytokines and thyroid epithelial integrity: interleukin-1alpha induces dissociation of the junctional complex and paracellular leakage in filter-cultured human thyrocytes. Nilsson M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar; 83(3):945–52

H2O2 induces apoptosis of pig thyrocytes in culture. Riou C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):315–22

The changes of the thyroid function and serum testosterone levels after long-term L-NAME treatment in male rats. Haluzík M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):234–8

Coordinated fast-to-slow transitions of myosin and SERCA isoforms in chronically stimulated muscles of euthyroid and hyperthyroid rabbits. Hämäläinen N, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):545–54

How the thyroid controls metabolism in the rat: different roles for triiodothyronine and diiodothyronines. Moreno M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):529–38

Deiodinase activity after short cold stimulation in rat. Brizzi G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1998 Feb;92(1):51–2

Thyroid function and perimenopausal lipid and weight changes: the Thyroid Study in Healthy Women (TSH-W). Massoudi MS, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):553–8

Activation of cyclic AMP-dependent kinase is required but may not be sufficient to mimic cyclic AMP-dependent DNA synthesis and thyroglobulin expression in dog thyroid

cells. Dremier S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6717–26

A novel thyroid transcription factor is essential for thyrotropin-induced up-regulation of Na+/I- symporter gene expression. Ohmori M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):727–36

Inhibition of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis in response to lipopolysaccharide is independent of changes in circulating corticosteroids. Kondo K, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):188–94

Thyroid function in very preterm infants: influences of gestational age and disease. van Wassenaer AG, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):604–9

Autoregulation of thyroid-specific gene transcription by thyroglobulin. Suzuki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8251–6

Prostate-thyroid axis: stimulatory effects of ventral prostate secretions on thyroid function. Mani Maran RR, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15;36(1):8–13

Thyroid function in acute pancreatitis. De Sola C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):15–22 **(Eng, Spa)**

Urinary iodine excretion during normal pregnancy in healthy women living in the southwest of France: correlation with maternal thyroid parameters. Caron P, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):749–54

Influence of thyroid function in brain stem death donors on kidney allograft function. Szostek M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3354–6

[Changes in thyroid function in rats after administration of methylene blue and interactions with estrogens and acetylsalicylic acid] Haluzík M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997; 98(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Transgenic mouse models. Their interest in thyroid tumors] Ledent C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):31–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The status and outlook of the study of the problem of thyroid physiology and pathology (editorial)] Balabolkin MI. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):5–11 **(Rus)**

[Hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid system in patients with rheumatoid arthritis] Zenovko EI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The interaction between the oxytocinergic cells of the magnocellular centers of the hypothalamus and thyroid in rats] Krasnovskaia IA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr;33(2):205–11 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of thyroid function on LDL oxidation. Costantini F, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):732–7

Thyroid function tests in first-episode bipolar disorder manic and mixed types. Zarate CA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug 15;42(4):302–4

Pituitary-thyroid axis in short- and long-term experimental diabetes mellitus. Nascimento-Saba CC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):269–74

Triphasic changes in thyroid function in a patient with primary hypothyroidism in the course of pregnancy and the early post-partum period. Ohguni S, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):581–7

Effect of passive smoking on thyroid function in infants [see comments] Gasparoni A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):379–82. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9.

Effect of small doses of iodine on thyroid function in patients with Hashimoto's thyroiditis residing in an area of mild iodine deficiency [see comments] Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):23–8. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):14–5.

Effects of smoking on thyroid function [comment] Utiger RD. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9 (15 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):379–82.

Cytokines serum levels as the markers of thyroid activation in Graves' disease. Komorowski J, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):143–8

Thyroid function in Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome. Olson DP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3264–6

The relationship between maternity blues and thyroid dysfunction. Ijuin T, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):49–55

Umbilical cord thiocyanate and thyroid function in intrauterine growth-restricted infants of the smoking gravida. McMahon MJ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):370–4

Refractory depression: treatment strategies, with particular reference to the thyroid axis. Joffe RT. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1997 Nov;22(5):327–31 (35 ref.)

Interaction of thyroid state and denervation on skeletal myosin heavy chain expression. Haddad F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1487–96

Differences in sleep variables, blood adenosine, and body temperature between hypothyroid and euthyroid rats before and after REM sleep deprivation. Salin-Pascual RJ, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Nov;20(11):957–62

Combined impairment of nutritional parameters and thyroid homeostasis in mildly iodine-deficient children. Centanni M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):155–9

Quantitative analysis of C cells in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Lima MA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):505–9

[How does iodine reach the thyroid gland? Recent studies of the sodium-iodide symporter] Köhrle J, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):560–5 (36 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Euthyroid goiter with and without functional autonomy in the euthyroid phase: a comparison] Hillenhinrichs H, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hyperfunctioning thyroid carcinoma. Description of a case] Pandolfi C, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Histofunctional state of the thyroid gland in pregnancy and in progeny under experimental regime of iodine intake] Stepanov SA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):39–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative morphofunctional study of the endocrine system, regulating calcium metabolism and bones in monkeys subjected to hypokinesia] Dmitrieva NP, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(3):420–3 **(Rus)**

[The function of the thyroid and thyrotropic function in patients with chronic ischemic heart disease and rhythm disorders] Selivonenko VG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):81–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Parameters of thyroid gland function in acute myocardial infarct] Jug M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug–Sep; 119(8–9):223–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Evaluation of thyroid shields for reduction of radiation exposure to orthopaedic surgeons. Dewey P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):635–6

Thyroid dysfunction after mantle irradiation of Hodgkin's disease patients. Khoo VS, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):52–7

Ionizing radiation activates c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase (JNK/SAPK) via a PKC-dependent pathway in human thyroid cells. Hara T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–4

Thyroid dosimetry of adult European populations. O'Hare NJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):535–43

Perspective: National Cancer Institute summary report about estimated exposures and thyroid doses received from iodine 131 in fallout after Nevada atmospheric nuclear bomb tests. Hundahl SA. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Sep–Oct;48(5):285–98

Thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in children from Chernobyl. Quastel MR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1497–8

Diagnostic X-ray exposure and female papillary thyroid cancer: a pooled analysis of two Swedish studies. Wingren G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):550–6

Would thyroid and breast shielding be beneficial in CT of the head? Beaconsfield T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):664–7

Radiation-induced transformation of SV40-immortalized human thyroid epithelial cells by single exposure to plutonium alpha-particles in vitro. Riches AC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov;72(5):515–21

Outcome of thyroid function in Graves' patients treated with radioiodine: role of thyroid-stimulating and thyrotropin-blocking antibodies and of radioiodine-induced thyroid damage [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):2155] Chiovato L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):40–6

Influence of compensated radioiodine therapy on thyroid volume and incidence of hypothyroidism in Graves' disease. Nygaard B, et al. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec; 238(6):491–7

Cytogenetic damage in lymphocytes of healthy and thyroid tumor-affected children from the Gomel region (Belarus). Roberto B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 31;405(1):89–95

Estimation of foetal brain dose from I-131 in the foetal thyroid. O'Hare NJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep; 42(9):1717–26

Thyroid dose and thyroid cancer incidence after the Chernobyl accident: assessments for the Zhytomyr region (Ukraine). Goulko GM, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):261–73

Changes in lipid peroxide levels and the activity of reactive oxygen scavenging systems in thyroid tissue after exposure to radioactive iodine in rats. Sadani GR, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):937–41

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the thyroid gland] Monnier A. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):717–31 (152 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Possibilities for dose reduction in coronal spiral CT of the mid-face area] Cohnen M, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan; 8(1):34–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of factors affecting the therapeutic outcome of radioiodine therapy in patients with Graves' disease] Sabri O, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):83–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation exposure of the ocular lens and thyroid gland in digital subtraction angiography of brain-supplying arteries] Heyne JP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):479–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation exposure of radiation-sensitive risk organs—ocular lens, parotid gland, thyroid gland—in dacryocystography and therapy] Wilhelm K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):270–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of lead thyroid shield for reducing roentgen ray exposure in trauma surgery interventions of the lower leg] Müller LP, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypophyseal-thyroid system function in patients with nonspecific lung diseases who participated in the cleanup of the aftermath of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Zadorozhnaia TA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):60–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The early and late reactions of the thyroid-gonadal link in rats of different age groups to the action of ionizing radiation] Mizina TIu, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):393–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radiation injuries of the thyroid gland] Vasilenko IIa. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):30–4 **(Rus)**

[The effect of helium-neon laser irradiation on myocardial and thyroid functions in patients with ischemic heart disease] Ruzov VI, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):7–9 **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemoradiotherapy on the pituitary-thyroid system in children with Hodgkin's disease] Konoplia NE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The structural-functional status of the thyroid in patients with nodular goiter evacuated from the 30-kilometer zone of the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Hryd'ko OM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Thyroid gland after total laryngectomy: CT appearance. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):405–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thyroid volumetric measurement and quantitative thyroid scintigraphy in dogs. Balogh L, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998; 46(2):145–56

The value of Tc-99m tetrofosmin thyroid scintigraphy in patients with nodular goiter. Karayalçin U, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):285–90

Radioisotope scanning of the thyroid gland prior to thyroglossal duct cyst excision. Tunkel DE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):597–9; discussion 600–1

Stunned thyroid after a diagnostic dose of I-131 for a whole body scan. Kao CH. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):102–4

Tetrofosmin thyroid scintigraphy [letter] Klain M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):816

Nuclear medicine and endocrinology: diagnosis and management. Clarke SE. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr;59(4):312–8 (12 ref.)

Thyroid scintigraphy in children with hypothyroidism: a five-year experience. Pusuwan P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug;81(8):596–601

Thyroidal radioisotope uptake in euthyroid cats: a comparison between 131I and 99mTcO4. Lambrechts N, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):35–9

Sister chromatid exchange analysis in patients exposed to low dose of iodine-131 for thyroid scintigraphy. Sönmez S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):259–62

99Tc(m)-MIBI scanning of the thyroid gland in patients with markedly decreased pertechnetate uptake. Alonso O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):257–61

Scintigraphic varieties in Hashimoto's thyroiditis and comparison with ultrasonography. Yarman S, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):951–6

Octreotide scintigraphy in thyroidal and orbital Graves' disease. Wiersinga WM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):433–6 (14 ref.)

[Suppressibility of thyroid autonomy in endogenous and additional exogenous TSH suppression in patients with thyroid autonomy] Herrmann A, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Importance of scintigraphy in the evaluation of surgical treatment outcome in differentiated cancer of the thyroid gland] Protsyk VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pericardial effusion as a possible cause of false positives in I-131 radionuclide scans] López Aznar D, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Laser application for minimal invasive reduction of thyroid gland tissue. v Sanden H, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Dec 31;2(12):527–34

Recurrent external ophthalmoparesis during hormonal therapy after thyroid ablation. Case report. Ferracci F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):215–6

Nausea and vomiting following thyroid and parathyroid surgery. Sonner JM, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):398–402

Comment on therapeutic controversy: thyroid surgery—the choice [letter] Parfitt AM. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3379–80

Right nonrecurrent inferior laryngeal nerve and arteria lusoria: the diagnostic and therapeutic implications of an anatomic anomaly. Review of 17 cases. Avisse C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):227–32

[The diagnostic and clinical aspects of postoperative dysphonias following operations on the thyroid] Sechanov T, et al. **Khirurgila (Sofia)** 1997;50(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

-The effect of the primary operation on reoperations on the thyroid gland- Neumann J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jul; 77(7):321–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Extensive basal ganglia calcification in Fahr disease after

thyroid operation in 1949 (letter)] von Moltke A. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1267 **(Ger)**

[Preoperative and peroperative tactics and techniques for minimizing peroperative errors and technical mistakes] Dvořák J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):475–8 **(Slo)**

[The use of the new biological adhesive preparation fibrin polymer in thyroid surgery] Cheren'ko SM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):160–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of occult thyroid carcinoma by thyroid ultrasonography with fine needle aspiration cytology. Lin JD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1751–6

The supraisthmic anastomotic arch: a potential pitfall in Doppler sonography of the thyroid gland. Gailloud P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):497–8

Comparison of urinary iodine excretion and thyroid volume in students with or without constant iodized salt intake. Gärtner R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:43–5

Small thyroid volumes and normal iodine excretion in Berlin schoolchildren indicate full normalization of iodine supply. Liesenkötter KP, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105 Suppl 4:46–50

Thyroglossal duct cyst or ectopic thyroid gland? [see comments] Holland AJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):346–8. Comment in: J Paediatr Child Health 1998 Jun;34(3):305–6.

The influence of smoking habits on thyroid gland volume: an ultrasonic approach. Georgiadis E, et al. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):355–8

Sonographic measurements of the neonatal thyroid gland. Vade A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):395–9

Scintigraphic varieties in Hashimoto's thyroiditis and comparison with ultrasonography. Yarman S, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):951–6

Ultrasonic assessment of the lingual thyroid gland in children. Ueda D, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):126–8

Thyroid vascularization by color doppler ultrasonography in Graves' disease. Changes related to different phases and to the long-term outcome of the disease. Baldini M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):823–8

Alteration of thyroid blood flow during the normal menstrual cycle in healthy Chinese women. Chan ST, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):15–20

Ultrasonography of the thyroid and parathyroid glands. Wisner ER, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):973–91 (13 ref.)

[Value of color-coded Doppler sonography in the differential diagnosis of nodular thyroid gland changes] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The results of an ultrasonic study of the thyroid in patients with nodular goiter who were irradiated as a result of the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Hryd'ko OM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Morphological studies of the adrenal zona glomerulosa cells and the thyroid and pituitary glands in streptozocin-induced experimental diabetic rats] Liu C, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 25(6):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Morphometric aspects of ultrastructural details of rat thyrocytes which have been irradiated and pretreated with melatonin] Kundurović Z, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3–4):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THYROID HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

THYROID HORMONE RESISTANCE SYNDROME

see related
EUTHYROID SICK SYNDROMES

BLOOD

Changes in the degree of sialylation of carbohydrate chains modify the biological properties of circulating thyrotropin isoforms in various physiological and pathological states. Persani L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2486–92

A novel TR beta mutation (R383H) in resistance to thyroid hormone syndrome predominantly impairs corepressor release and negative transcriptional regulation. Clifton-Bligh RJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May; 12(5):609–21

[Thyroid hormone resistance: variable clinical manifestations in five patients] Reinhardt W, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):250–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adverse effects of thyroid hormones. Williams JB. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):460–9 (59 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

[Thyroid hormone resistance: variable clinical manifestations in five patients] Reinhardt W, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):250–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Successful therapy with 3,5,3'-triiodothyroacetic acid (TRIAC) in pituitary resistance to thyroid hormone. Darendeliler F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):535–8

Clinical and hormonal outcome after two years of triiodothyroacetic acid treatment in a child with thyroid hormone resistance. Radetti G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):775–8

ETIOLOGY

Resistance to thyroid hormone: implications for neurodevelopmental research on the effects of thyroid hormone disruptors. Hauser P, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):85–101 (98 ref.)

GENETICS

A role for helix 3 of the TRbeta ligand-binding domain in coactivator recruitment identified by characterization of a third cluster of mutations in resistance to thyroid hormone. Collingwood TN, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17; 17(16):4760–70

Detection of a new de novo mutation at codon 251 of exon 8 of thyroid hormone receptor beta gene in an Italian kindred with resistance to thyroid hormone. Macchia E, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):226–33

Comparison of the functional properties of three different truncated thyroid hormone receptors identified in subjects with resistance to thyroid hormone. Miyoshi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):169–76

A novel TR beta mutation (R383H) in resistance to thyroid hormone syndrome predominantly impairs corepressor release and negative transcriptional regulation. Clifton-Bligh RJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May; 12(5):609–21

A novel point mutation of thyroid hormone receptor beta gene in a family with resistance to thyroid hormone. Nagashima T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):771–3

[A familial case with generalized resistance to thyroid hormones] Raynaud-Ravni C, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 4(8):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid hormone resistance. Clinical, biochemical and genetic study of a family] Erichsen KE, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):525–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

Fetal cord blood sampling in the diagnosis and the treatment of fetal hyperthyroidism in the offsprings of a euthyroid mother, producing thyroid stimulating immunoglobulins. Polak M, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):338–42

Dimerization properties of mutant thyroid hormone beta-receptors with auxiliary proteins. Tagami T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):523–33

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Resistance to thyroid hormone. Chatterjee VK. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:43–6 (16 ref.)

Comparison of the functional properties of three different truncated thyroid hormone receptors identified in subjects with resistance to thyroid hormone. Miyoshi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):169–76

[Resistance to thyroid gland hormones] Janssen OE. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):613–8 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

THYROID HORMONES

see related
HYPERTHYROIDISM
HYPOTHYROIDISM
RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE
THYROGLOBULIN

Effects of dioxins and furans on liver enzymes, lipid parameters, and thyroid hormones in former thermal metal recycling workers. Triebig G, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:697–700

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Suppressive therapy for thyroid nodules [letter] Dwarakanathan A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1470

Use of thyroid hormones after cardiopulmonary bypass in children [letter] Bialkowski J. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan; 8(1):139–40

Effect of post-operative thyroid hormone therapy on the recurrence of benign thyroid nodules. A study in Thai patients. Banchuin C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov; 80(11):715–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Suppressive therapy for thyroid nodules [letter] Dwarakanathan A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1470

AGONISTS

3,5-Diiodo-L-thyronine (T2) has selective thyromimetic effects in vivo and in vitro. Ball SG, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):137–47

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see **ANTITHYROID AGENTS**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Inborn errors of thyroid hormone biosynthesis. de Vijlder JJ, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:32–7 (50 ref.)

BLOOD

Thyroid hormone concentrations in preterm infants born to pre-eclamptic women with placental insufficiency. Fetter WP, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):186–90

Thyroxine, triiodothyronine and reverse-triiodothyronine concentrations in blood plasma in relation to lactational stage, milk yield, energy and dietary protein intake in Estonian dairy cows. Tiirats T. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997; 38(4):339–48

Eliminating iodine deficiency in rural Sarawak, Malaysia: the relevance of water iodization [letter] Foo LC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):680–1

Plasma levels of transthyretin and retinol-binding protein in Child-A cirrhotic patients in relation to protein-calorie status and plasma amino acids, zinc, vitamin A and plasma thyroid hormones. Calamita A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep;34(3):139–47

Differences in thyroid function between bipolar manic and mixed states. Chang KD, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 15;43(10):730–3

Relationships between thyroid hormone and antidepressant responses to total sleep deprivation in mood disorder patients. Parekh PI, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1; 43(5):392–4

Serum levels of thyroid hormones as biological markers in a Swedish forensic psychiatric population. Stålenheim EG, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 15;43(10):755–61

Development of the adult-type Leydig cell population in the rat is affected by neonatal thyroid hormone levels. Teerds KJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):344–50

Effect of thiocyanate ingestion through milk on thyroid hormone homeostasis in women. Banerjee KK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):679–81

Thyroid hormone concentrations and skeletal muscle metabolism during exercise in anorexic females. Harber VJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 75(10–11):1197–202

Serum substances that interfere with thyroid hormone assays in patients with chronic renal failure. Iitaka M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):739–46

Effects of induced hypo- and hyperthyroidism on immune function and plasma biochemistry in mallards (Anas platyrhynchos). Fowles JR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):213–20

Newborn infants diagnosed as neurologically abnormal with relation to PCB and dioxin exposure and their thyroid-hormone status [letter] Koopman-Esseboom C, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):785

Thyroid hormones and cytogenetic outcomes in backpack sprayers using ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate) (EBDC) fungicides in Mexico. Steenland K, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1126–30

Effect of exercise on erythrocyte beta-adrenergic receptors and plasma concentrations of catecholamines and thyroid hormones in Thoroughbred horses. González O, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):72–8

Lack of effects of circulating thyroid hormone levels on serum leptin concentrations. Corbetta S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):659–63

Effect of passive smoking on thyroid function in infants [see comments] Gasparoni A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):379–82. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9.

Effects of thyroid status on insulin-like growth factor-I, growth hormone and insulin are modified by food intake. Morovat A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):95–103

Papillary thyroid carcinoma mimicking an autonomous functioning nodule. Ardito G, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):569

Altered binding of serum thyroid hormone to thyroxine-binding globulin in women with functional hypothalamic amenorrhea. Dominguez CE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):992–6

Factors influencing the steady-state distribution and exchange of thyroid hormones between red blood cells and plasma of rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. McLeese J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):259–68

Endocrine profiles of female striped bass (Morone saxatilis) in captivity, during postvitellogenesis and induction of final oocyte maturation via controlled-release GnRHa-delivery systems. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):276–89

Plasma gonadotropin II, sex steroids, and thyroid hormones in wild striped bass (Morone saxatilis) during spermiation and final oocyte maturation. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):223–36

Thyroid hormone concentrations in black bears (Ursus

americanus): hibernation and pregnancy effects. Tomasi TE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):192–9

Thyroid profile modifications during oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Benencia H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):179–84

Prolactin secretion in molar and normal pregnancy. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):137–41

Effect of level and source of dietary selenium on concentrations of thyroid hormones and immunoglobulins in beef cows and calves. Awadeh FT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1204–15

Influences of obesity and weight loss on thyroid hormones. A 3–3.5–year follow–up study on obese subjects with surgical bilio–pancreatic by–pass. Buscemi S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):276–81

The relationship between maternity blues and thyroid dysfunction. Ijuin T, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):49–55

Serum melatonin, corticosterone and thyroid hormones in irradiated rats: effect of exposure during various times of day and of light regimen. Ahlersová E, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):435–42

The influence of vasopressin or oxytocin on thyroid–stimulating hormone and thyroid hormones' concentrations in blood plasma of euthyroid rats. Ciosek J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):813–23

Serum lipoprotein, thyroid hormone and resting cortisol levels in normal cheetahs (Acinonyx jubatus). Backues KA, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):404–6

The effects of chronic exercise on metabolic and reproductive functions in male rats. Woody CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(4):327–32

Modulation of chronic excessive interleukin–6 production in multiple myeloma does not affect thyroid hormone concentrations. van Zaanen HC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1343–8

Neuropsychological impairment and altered thyroid hormone levels in epilepsy. Thomas SV, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):62–5

Correlation between urinary epidermal growth factor excretion and serum thyroid hormone in premature and term neonates. Tsau YK, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):168–71

Predictors of lithium treatment responsiveness in bipolar patients. A two–year prospective study. Kusalic M, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(3):146–9

Tissue metabolism and plasma levels of thyroid hormones in critically ill very premature infants. Pavelka S, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):812–8

Growth, feed intake, and plasma thyroid hormone levels in chicks fed dietary excesses of essential amino acids. Carew LB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):295–8

Rapid cycling bipolar affective disorder: lack of relation to hypothyroidism. Post RM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Aug 29;72(1):1–7 (53 ref.)

Hormonal changes in the postpartum and implications for postpartum depression. Hendrick V, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):93–101 (57 ref.)

Thyroid function in acute pancreatitis. De Sola C, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jan;90(1):15–22 **(Eng, Spa)**

Markers of tissue response to thyroid hormones in patients with hyperthyroidism or hypothyroidism. Kucharz EJ, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):71–5

Increased plasma levels of free tissue factor pathway inhibitor in patients with Graves' disease. Morishita E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):919–23

Relationship between psychotropic drugs and thyroid function: a review. Sauvage MF, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):127–35 (74 ref.)

Changes in thyroid hormones and lipids in endurance trained volunteers during acute and rigorous bed rest conditions. Yaroshenko YY, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;110(6):225–31

Elecsys TSH, FT4, T4, T–uptake, FT3 and T3. Clinical results of a multicentre study. Ebert C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr Suppl** 1998;3:27–40

[Low energy metabolism in persons predisposed to obesity: significance of the thyroid status] Ranneries C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):644–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Transfer and metabolism of thyroid gland hormones in the placenta] Köhrle J. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):138–43 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid hormone level in children in the area of a toxic waste incinerator in South Essen] Osius N, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):107–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid hormone resistance: variable clinical manifestations in five patients] Reinhardt W, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):250–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specifics of thyroid status and their clinical significance in primary and recurrent thyroid cancer] Gamaiunova VB, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of chemoradiotherapy on the pituitary–thyroid system in children with Hodgkin's disease] Konoplia NE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Association of leprosy neuritis with thyroid status] Balybin ES. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):76–7 **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Thyroid functions and serum lipids in older women: a population–based study. Bauer DC, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):546–51

[Effects of iodine and thyroid hormone deficiency during brain development on activities of cholinergic neurone–related enzymes in central nervous system of rats] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;30(6):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Autoregulation of thyroid–specific gene transcription by thyroglobulin. Suzuki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8251–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Pituitary hormones and immune function. Berczi I. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:70–5 (50 ref.)

Autoantibodies against thyroid hormones can lead to an erroneous diagnosis and potentially harmful treatment [letter] Abu EO. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):555–6

Autoantibodies against thyroid hormones can lead to an erroneous diagnosis and potentially harmful treatment. Caballero A, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):152–3

METABOLISM

Control of peripheral thyroid hormone levels by activating and inactivating deiodinases. Darras VM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:80–6

Thyroid hormone regulates the acetyl–CoA carboxylase PI promoter. Huang C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):704–8

Effects of proton pump inhibitors on thyroid hormone metabolism in rats: a comparison of UDP–glucuronyltransferase induction. Masubuchi N, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1;54(11):1225–31

Changes in myocardial thyroid hormone metabolism and alpha–glycerophosphate dehydrogenase activity in rats deficient in iodine and selenium. Wu HY, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):671–6

Thyroid status and postnatal changes in subsarcolemmal distribution and isoform expression of rat cardiac dihydropyridine receptors. Wibo M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):151–9

Characterization of the Xenopus homolog of an immediate early gene associated with cell activation: sequence analysis and regulation of its expression by thyroid hormone during amphibian metamorphosis. Liang VC, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):179–93

Cloning of the human phenol sulfotransferase gene family: three genes implicated in the metabolism of catecholamines, thyroid hormones and drugs. Dooley TP. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):29–41 (37 ref.)

Inhibition of thyroid hormone sulfation by hydroxylated metabolites of polychlorinated biphenyls. Schuur AG, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):293–7

Characterization of thyroid hormone sulfotransferases. Visser TJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1–3):279–91

A role for helix 3 of the TRbeta ligand–binding domain in coactivator recruitment identified by characterization of a third cluster of mutations in resistance to thyroid hormone. Collingwood TN, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17; 17(16):4760–70

Effects of long–term temperature acclimation on thyroid hormone deiodinase function, plasma thyroid hormone levels, growth, and reproductive status of male Atlantic cod, Gadus morhua. Cyr DG, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24–36

Impact of altered thyroid hormone status on prostatic glycosidases. Maran RR, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun; 21(3):121–8

Molecular characterization and tissue distribution of a new organic anion transporter subtype (oatp3) that transports thyroid hormones and taurocholate and comparison with oatp2. Abe T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22395–401

Thyroid hormone response element architecture affects corepressor release from thyroid hormone receptor dimers. Olson DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3375–80

Thyroid hormone response elements differentially modulate the interactions of thyroid hormone receptors with two receptor binding domains in the steroid receptor coactivator–1. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21554–62

Divergent deiodination of thyroid hormones in the separated parts of the fetal and maternal placenta in pigs. Krysin E, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):295–303

Insulin–like growth factor I reduces thyroid hormone receptors in the rat liver. Evidence for a feed–back loop regulating the peripheral thyroid hormone action. Pellizas CG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;158(1):87–95

Regulation of the mouse cellular retinoic acid–binding protein–I gene by thyroid hormone and retinoids in transgenic mouse embryos and P19 cells. Wei LN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):35–46

Hormonal regulation of cholesterol 7alpha–hydroxylase specific activity, mRNA levels, and transcriptional activity in vivo in the rat. Pandak WM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2483–91

Expression and characterization of a novel thyroid hormone–sulfating form of cytosolic sulfotransferase from human liver. Wang J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 53(2):274–82

Effects of acute administration of ethanol and the mu–opiate agonist etonitazene on thyroid hormone metabolism in rat brain. Baumgartner A, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(1):63–9

Interactions of persistent environmental organohalogens with the thyroid hormone system: mechanisms and possible consequences for animal and human health. Brouwer A, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):59–84 (159 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Thyroid hormone regulates expression of shaker–related potassium channel mRNA in rat heart. Abe A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):226–30

Thyroid hormone–induced alterations in phospholamban–deficient mouse hearts. Kiss E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 21;83(6):608–13

Induction of metamorphosis in the sand dollar Peronella japonica by thyroid hormones. Saito M, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):307–12

Thyroid hormone–induced apoptosis of larval cells and differentiation of pepsinogen–producing cells in the stomach of Xenopus laevis in vitro. Ishizuya–Oka A, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jun;63(2):59–68

Rat mitochondrial glycerol–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene: multiple promoters, high levels in brown adipose tissue, and tissue–specific regulation by thyroid hormone. Gong DW, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;17(3):301–9

Mechanisms of thyroid hormone action. Implications for the clinical manifestation of thyrotoxicosis. Motomura K, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):1–23 (95 ref.)

Posttranscriptional regulation of thyrotropin beta–subunit messenger ribonucleic acid by thyroid hormone in murine thyrotrope tumor cells: a conserved mechanism across species. Staton JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1093–100

Nuclear corepressors enhance the dominant negative activity of mutant receptors that cause resistance to thyroid hormone. Tagami T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):640–50

Further characterization of thyroid hormone response elements in the human type 1 iodothyronine deiodinase gene. Zhang CY, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1156–63

Thyroid hormones differentially affect sarcoplasmic reticulum function in rat atria and ventricles. Kaasik A, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):119–26

The thyroid hormone down–regulates the mouse alpha–foetoprotein promoter. Caturla M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):139–45

Effects of thyroid hormone on embryonic oligodendrocyte precursor cell development in vivo and in vitro. Ahlgren SC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5–6):420–32

The role of thyroid hormone in zebrafish and axolotl development. Brown DD. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13011–6

Effects of thyroid hormone on catecholamine and its metabolite concentrations in rat cardiac muscle and cerebral cortex. Mano T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):353–8

Resistance to thyroid hormone: implications for neurodevelopmental research on the effects of thyroid hormone disruptors. Hauser P, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):85–101 (98 ref.)

The effects of thyroid hormone level and action in developing brain: are these targets for the actions of polychlorinated biphenyls and dioxins? Sher ES, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):121–58 (150 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Thyroid hormone and cardiovascular disease. Gomberg–Maitland M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):187–96 (112 ref.)

Acute effects of thyroid hormones on the production of adrenal cAMP and corticosterone in male rats. Lo MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E238–45

Thyroid hormone depletion inhibits astrocytoma proliferation via a p53–independent induction of p21 (WAF1/CIP1). Toms SA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):289–93

The importance of thyroid hormone for auditory development in the fetus and neonate. Sohmer H, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 May–Jun;1(3):137–47 (65 ref.)

Influence of thyroid hormone on the tissue–specific expression of cytochrome c oxidase isoforms during cardiac development. Meehan J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):155–60

Developmental changes in regulation of the Na+, K(+)–ATPase alpha 3 isoform by thyroid hormone in ferret heart. Book CB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 11;1358(2):172–80

Thyroid hormone–induced plasticity in the adult rat brain. Calzà L, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):549–57 (65 ref.)

Cell–intrinsic timers and thyroid hormone regulate the probability of cell–cycle withdrawal and differentiation of oligodendrocyte precursor cells. Gao FB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):54–66

Clues to a possible new variant of thyroid hormone resistance. Berg JP. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):16–7 (11 ref.)

THYROID HORMONES

The role of thyroid hormones in depression. Kirkegaard C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):1–9 (83 ref.)

The influence of thyroid hormones on bone turnover in health and osteopetrosis [comment] Langdahl BL, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):10–1. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):29–35.

Transcriptional repression: lessons from thyroid hormone action and promyelocytic leukaemia. Lopez–Liuchi JV, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):260–2 (7 ref.)

Identification and characterization of a novel de novo mutation (L346V) in the thyroid hormone receptor beta gene in a family with generalized thyroid hormone resistance. Macchia E, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):370–6

Decrease in mitochondrial energy coupling by thyroid hormones: a physiological effect rather than a pathological hyperthyroidism consequence. Bobyleva V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):409–13

Abnormalities in measures of liver function and injury in thyroid disorders. Bayraktar M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1614–8 (50 ref.)

Thyroid hormone actions on cartilage and bone: interactions with other hormones at the epiphyseal plate and effects on linear growth. Williams GR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):391–403 (113 ref.)

Urinary cortisol metabolites in the assessment of peripheral thyroid hormone action: overt and subclinical hypothyroidism. Vantyghem MC, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):219–25

Thyroid hormone regulates the expression of the MAL proteolipid, a component of glycolipid–enriched membranes, in neonatal rat brain. Pombo PM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):584–90

Effects of thyroid hormone on embryonic oligodendrocyte precursor cell development in vivo and in vitro. Ahlgren SC, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;9(5–6):420–32

An inhibitory region of the DNA–binding domain of thyroid hormone receptor blocks hormone–dependent transactivation. Liu Y, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):34–44

Changes in thyroid hormone economy following consumption of environmentally contaminated Great Lakes fish. Leatherland JF. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):41–57 (56 ref.)

[Regulation of glucose metabolism by thyroid hormones] Kuzuya N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:179–85 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of low intensity laser radiation on the physical endurance of animals with altered endocrine status] Bruk TM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):165–7 **(Rus)**

[Correlational relationship between parameters of thyroid hormones in newborn infants of mothers with and without hypothyrosis] Piskunova ER, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):82–4 **(Rus)**

[The role of thyroid hormones in prevention of disorders of myocardial contractile function and antioxidant activity during heat stress] Bozhko AP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):226–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Thyroid hormone efflux from monolayer cultures of human fibroblasts and hepatocytes. Effect of lipoproteins and other thyroxine transport proteins. Benvenga S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4311–8

Prostate–thyroid axis: stimulatory effects of ventral prostate secretions on thyroid function. Mani Maran RR, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15;36(1):8–13

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thyroid hormone and reserpine abolished periods of periodic catatonia: a case report. Komori T, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):155–6

The effects of thyroid hormone modulation on rat liver injury associated with ischemia–reperfusion and cold storage. Imberti R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1187–93

Treatment of myxedema coma for emergency surgery [letter; comment] Mathes DD. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):450–1 . Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jul;85(1):30–6.

"Amyloid is not a tombstone"—a summation. The primary role for cerebrovascular and CSF dynamics as factors in Alzheimer's disease (AD): DMSO, fluorocarbon oxygen carriers, thyroid hormonal, and other suggested therapeutic measures. Regelson W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:348–74 (216 ref.)

Giving thyroid hormones to clinically hypothyroid but biochemically euthyroid patients. Supporting authors' views would be unwise [letter] Beckett GJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):813–4

Giving thyroid hormones to clinically hypothyroid but biochemically euthyroid patients. Distinguishing hypothyroid symptoms from common non–specific complaints is difficult [letter] Williams G. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):814

Dynamic regulation of gastric autoimmunity by thyroid hormone. Wang J, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(2):231–6

Recurrent external ophthalmoparesis during hormonal therapy after thyroid ablation. Case report. Ferracci F, et al. **Ital J Neurol Sci** 1997 Aug;18(4):215–6

Mutation in the thyroid hormone receptor beta gene (A317T) in a Thai subject with resistance to thyroid hormone. Sunthornthepvarakul T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):905–7

[Hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism and therapy with thyroid hormones: effect on the skeletal system] Kann P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1392–7 (73 ref.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Iodine status of New Zealand residents as assessed by urinary iodide excretion and thyroid hormones. Thomson CD, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):901–12

THYROID NEOPLASMS

Differentiated thyroid cancer: determinants of disease progression in patients <21 years of age at diagnosis: a report from the Surgical Discipline Committee of the Children's Cancer Group. Newman KD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):533–41

Management of thyroid tumours. Russell CF. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Jul 9–Aug 19;58(2–3):68–73 (27 ref.)

Solitary cystic nodal metastasis occult papillary carcinoma of the thyroid mimicking a branchial cyst—a potential pitfall [letter; comment] Loughran CF. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):465. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1998 Jan;53(1):61–3.

An overview of thyroid carcinoma. Sabbagh R, et al. **Del Med J** 1997 Nov;69(11):547–52 (16 ref.)

Toxic nodular goiter. Toxic adenoma and toxic multinodular goiter. Siegel RD, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):151–68 (91 ref.)

Simultaneous presentation of a thyrolipoma and a thymolipoma in a young man. Breek JK, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Dec;163(12):941–3

Unexpected thyroid cancer: clinical considerations and therapy. Pezzullo L, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):99–102 (21 ref.)

Carcinoma of the thyroid in children—a review. Feinmesser R, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):561–8 (31 ref.)

Thyroid cancer complicating pregnancy. Morris PC. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;25(2):401–5 (26 ref.)

SSO thyroid cancer guidelines questioned [letter; comment] Neal M. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec;11(12):1772, 1775 . Comment on: Oncology (Huntingt) 1997 Aug;11(8):1228–32, 1234.

[Simultaneous occurrence of 2 thyroid gland carcinomas] Mačák J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Sep;43(9):602–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Hürthle cell neoplasms: diagnostic and therapeutic evaluations] Santini L, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6–7):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of thyroid disease in the aged] Nishikawa M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1162–6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study of elderly patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma arising in the thyroid] Niitsu N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;35(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Multiple primary tumors in patients with thyroid cancer] Kolosiuk VA. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):101–5 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Anaplastic carcinomas of the thyroid gland] Havelka M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):333–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Thyroid cancer. Epidemiological, diagnostic and therapeutic features] Carreño Villarreal M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;48(8):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Differentiated thyroid carcinoma, 1972–1992. Follow–up, detection of recurrences and prognostic factors] Obiols G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):738–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thyroid lymphoma: a not so unusual disease] Fajardo Montañana C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):297–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Synchronous presentation of thyroid carcinoma and malignant lymphoproliferative disease: report of 3 cases] Morata Aldea C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov; 197(11):768–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

C–cell hyperplasia and medullary thyroid carcinoma in patients routinely screened for serum calcitonin. Kaserer K, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):722–8

Results of the calcitonin stimulation test in normal volunteers compared with genetically unaffected members of MEN 2A and familial medullary thyroid carcinoma families. Wion–Barbot N, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997; 58(4):302–8

Can thyroid peroxidase be used as a complementary tumor marker besides thyroglobulin? Preliminary experience with determination of TPO in differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Franke WG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):2999–3002

Serum thyroglobulin determination in the follow–up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Schlumberger M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):249–52

Markers of bone turnover in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer with and following withdrawal of thyroxine suppressive therapy. Toivonen J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):667–73

The role of estimation of the ratio of preoperative serum thyroglobulin to the thyroid mass in predicting the behaviour of well differentiated thyroid cancers. Sharma AK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr–Jun;42(2):39–42

Unusual association between a thyrotropin–secreting pituitary adenoma and a papillary thyroid carcinoma. Gasparoni P, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):181–3

[The correlation between serum thyroglobulin and iodine–131 scanning in detecting metastases in patients with a differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Abduluakhab M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Specifics of thyroid status and their clinical significance in primary and recurrent thyroid cancer] Gamaiunova VB, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

UDP–GT involvement in the enhancement of cell proliferation in thyroid follicular cell proliferative lesions in rats treated with thiourea and vitamin A. Takegawa K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):661–7

Induction of thyroid tumours in (C57BL/6N x C3H/N)F1 mice by oral administration of kojic acid. Fujimoto N, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;36(8):697–703

Oncogenicity studies of taltirelin tetrahydrate (TA–0910) by oral (GAVAGE) administration in CD–1 mice and CD rats. Yamamura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Nov;22 Suppl 2:419–30

CHEMISTRY

Vitamin E and coenzyme Q concentrations in the thyroid tissues of patients with various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):230–2

Thyroid carcinoma distinctively expresses intracellular fibronectin in vivo. Ryu S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):189–93

Detection of high mobility group I HMGI(Y) protein in the diagnosis of thyroid tumors: HMGI(Y) expression represents a potential diagnostic indicator of carcinoma. Chiappetta G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15;58(18):4193–8

Galectin–3 is a presurgical marker of human thyroid carcinoma. Orlandi F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):3015–20

Immunohistochemistry of thyroid carcinoma—an experience with thyroglobulin and calcitonin. Kavishwar VS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;41(2):163–7

Distribution of the cadherin–catenin complex in normal human thyroid epithelium and a thyroid carcinoma cell line. Huang SH, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1; 70(3):330–7

Beta– and gamma–catenin expression in thyroid carcinomas. Cerrato A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):267–72

S–100 protein is a differentiation marker in thyroid carcinoma of follicular cell origin: an immunohistochemical study. Nishimura R, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):673–9

[Immunohistochemistry of biomolecular markers of early thyroid cancer] Paltsev MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Insular carcinoma: a distinct de novo entity among follicular carcinomas of the thyroid gland. Pilotti S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1466–73

[Follicular carcinoma] Caillou B. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):39–44 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Multiple smooth–muscle neoplasm and thyroid carcinoma in an adult with AIDS. Jing X, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(2):205–8

Papillary thyroid carcinoma arising in the wall of a thyroglossal duct cyst. Vera–Sempere F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):49–54

The relationship between multiple intrathyroidal involvement in papillary thyroid carcinoma and chronic non–specific thyroiditis. Asanuma K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 122(1–2):177–80

Hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma concomitant with papillary thyroid carcinoma, follicular thyroid adenoma and primary hyperparathyroidism. Sato Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):61–7

The difficult airway: cardiopulmonary bypass—the ultimate solution. Belmont MJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May; 20(3):266–9

Thyroid carcinoma associated with familial adenomatous polyposis. Cetta F, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep; 31(3):231–6

Primary thyroid carcinoma and thyrotoxicosis. Plengvidhya N, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):471–3

Appearance of Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma [see comments] Monzani F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):294–8. Comment in: J Endocrinol Invest 1998 Mar;21(3):198.

Fluorine–18–fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in rheumatoid arthritis–associated lung disease in a patient with thyroid

cancer. Bakheet SM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):234–6

Ewing's tumor and papillary adenocarcinoma of the thyroid in a 14-year-old girl. Castellino S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):177–80

Emergency tracheostomy for advanced head and neck tumor. Chin BS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):49–51

Carcinomas of the thyroid and breast associated with Pendred's syndrome: report of a case. Ozlük A, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(6):673–4

Chronic thyroiditis as a favorable prognostic factor in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Kashima K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):197–202

A case of sarcoid reaction associated with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Yamauchi M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):901–3

Prevalence of thyroid cancer in hyperthyroid patients treated by surgery. Zanella E, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May; 22(5):473–7; discussion 477–8

[Prevalence of thyroid cancer in hot nodules] Daumerie C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid carcinoma in a thyroglossal duct cyst: tumor resection alone or a total thyroidectomy?] Miccoli P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):452–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echography at "high resolution" in the diagnosis of cervical lymphadenopathies in follow-up of thyroid carcinoma] Giuffrida D, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hyperfunctioning thyroid carcinoma. Description of a case] Pandolfi C, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of complete mediastinal goiter located in the retrotracheal region: review on reported cases from 1986 to 1997 in Japan] Komoda K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar; 51(5):432–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simple ulcer of the ileocaecal region associated with thyroid cancer, report of a case] Tada S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):475–9 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cervical polyadenopathy due to Kikuchi and Fujimoto disease] López JM, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Mar; 125(3):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Macrofollicular variant of papillary thyroid carcinoma diagnosed by fine needle aspiration biopsy: a case report. Woyke S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1184–8

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: MR diagnosis of lymph node metastasis. Takashima S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):509–13

Clinical and economic impact of incidental thyroid lesions found with CT and MR. Youserm DM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1423–8

Papillary thyroid carcinoma manifesting as thyroid storm of pregnancy: case report. Tewari K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):818–9

Ocular manifestations in multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2b. Fink A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):305–7

Diagnostic value of AgNOR staining in thyroid cytology. Shechtman L, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):187–91

Suppressive therapy for thyroid nodules [letter] Dwarakanathan A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1470

US and CT findings of secondary neoplasms of the thyroid—a pictorial essay. Ferrozzi F, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):157–61 (8 ref.)

Pitfalls in the diagnosis of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Kulacoglu S, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):193–200 (28 ref.)

Dipeptidyl aminopeptidase IV in the cytologic diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma. González-Cámpora R, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):4–8

Cervical bronchogenic cyst mimicking thyroid adenoma. Barsotti P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May; 13(5):612–4

Multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2: recent progress in diagnosis and management. Heshmati HM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;137(6):572–8 (71 ref.)

Evaluation and treatment of persistent thyroglobulinemia in patients with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Pachucki J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):254–61

Papillary thyroid carcinoma mimicking an autonomous functioning nodule. Ardito G, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):569

A young female with bilateral papillary carcinoma, postoperative external radiation of remnant thyroid tissue, and simultaneous Graves' disease. Finke R, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:74–5

Thyroid nodules: malignant or benign? Singer PA. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):143–4, 147–8, 153–6 (7 ref.)

Clonal analysis helps to differentiate aberrant thyroid tissue from thyroid carcinoma. Kakudo K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):187–90

Clinical presentations and predictive variables of thyroid microcarcinoma with distant metastasis. Lin KD, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):378–81

Angiosarcoma of the thyroid and concurrent hyperthyroidism. Proces S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):67–9

Follicular neoplasms of the thyroid: diagnostic and operative management. Bernante P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):125–6

Diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma. Danese D, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):337–47 (85 ref.)

Utility of fine needle aspiration and frozen section in the diagnosis of uncommon thyroid malignancies. Galimberti A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):425–6

Guidelines for the diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma. Pelizzo MR, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec;16(4):427–8 (12 ref.)

Diagnostic value of preoperative DNA measurement on FNA in benign and malignant thyroid neoplasm. Perigli G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):113–6

Carcinoma of the thyroid presenting as Horner's syndrome. Freeman JL, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):387–8

Acute suppurative thyroiditis and aggressive malignant thyroid tumors: differences in clinical presentation. Lin KD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):28–32

Facets of thyroid disease in women: four case reports [published erratum appears in J Womens Health 1998 Jun;7(5):615] Olson BR. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb; 7(1):85–91 (49 ref.)

Factors that predict malignant thyroid lesions when fine-needle aspiration is "suspicious for follicular neoplasm". Schlinkert RT, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):913–6

Differentiated thyroid carcinoma: risk group assignment and management controversies. Fuchshuber P, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1):99–106; discussion 106, 112, 115 (74 ref.)

Diagnostic dilemma involving calcification in the parapharyngeal space: metastatic thyroid carcinoma masquerading as a deep lobe parotid mass. Carter LC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):697–702

Occult thyroid carcinoma manifested as a large mediastinal tumor. Ishibashi T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):296–9

High-resolution ultrasound associated with aspiration biopsy in the follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Rodriguez JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):694–7

Occult thyroid carcinoma manifested as a cystic neck mass. North JH Jr. **South Med J** 1997 Oct;90(10):1027–8

Thyroidectomy for medullary carcinoma in MEN 2A: positive genetic screening as the sole indicator for surgery. McNally D, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):134–5

CD57 (Leu-7) expression is helpful in diagnosis of the follicular variant of papillary thyroid carcinoma. Khan A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):427–32

Multivariate karyometric approach in differential diagnosis of follicular thyroid neoplasms. A study of 31 cases. Tsybrovskyy O, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug; 433(2):135–43

Latent subclinical medullary thyroid carcinoma: diagnosis and treatment. Henry JF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):752–6; discussion 756–7

Gene rearrangement of immunoglobulin as a marker of thyroid lymphoma. Matsuzuka F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):558–61

[Thyroid cancer and pregnancy (literature review and a case report)] Mathieu E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep; 25(9):681–7 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

[False elevated serum level of circulating calcitonin induced by omeprazole (letter)] Hadjadj S, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6;26(38):1859 **(Fre)**

[Guidelines for standardized diagnosis, therapy and after-care of thyroid cancer] Engelhardt R, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of selective venous site-specific catheterization in occult C-cell carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Cupisti K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):295–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of fine needle puncture cytology, thyroid gland ultrasound and thyroid gland scintigraphy in diagnosis of thyroid carcinomas] Agha A, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of immunohistocytochemistry in the diagnosis of laterocervical masses in patients with a previous history of thyroid carcinoma] Pisani T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;22(4):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Genetic testing for ret mutation for early diagnosis and treatment in familial medullary thyroid carcinoma: a case report] Nagaoka H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr; 25 Suppl 3:481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunohistochemical study of RB tumor suppressor gene protein and bcl-2 gene protein in carcinomas of the thyroid gland] Ogawa T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 May;101(5):595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic imaging and function tests in thyroid neoplasm] Yojin K. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov; 100(11):1408–11 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of medullary thyroid carcinoma] Obara T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1202–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic molecular biology in solid tumors—thyroid gland] Faksvåg Haugen DR, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 30;118(14):2199–203 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Diagnostic difficulties in neck tumors] Hermanowski M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:202–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A model for diagnosis and treatment of thyroid tumors] Pogorzelski A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of centroblastic lymphoma of the thyroid gland] Zdziarska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic effectiveness pre- and postoperatively in treatment of differentiated thyroid cancer] Górnicki K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Personal observations for diagnosis and radical surgical treatment of thyroid neoplasms] Lukieńczuk T, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Antigens CA-50 and CA-242 in digestive tract and thyroid neoplasms] Pomorski L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cytological diagnosis of thyroid cancer in a child using puncture biopsy of the cervical lymph node] Bolgova LS. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 May;(5):24, 33 **(Rus)**

[Tumor markers in the diagnosis of thyroid cancer] Slavnov VN, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Malignant thyroid teratoma of an adult: a long-term survival after chemotherapy. Chen JS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):212–4 (26 ref.)

Effect of PSC 833 on the efficacy of doxorubicin in vitro in a medullary thyroid carcinoma cell line. Massart C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):2953–6

Endocrine tumours. Lamberts SW. **Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif** 1997;17:492–503 (107 ref.)

Improved treatment of medullary thyroid cancer in a nude mouse model by combined radioimmunochemotherapy: doxorubicin potentiates the therapeutic efficacy of radiolabeled antibodies in a radioresistant tumor type. Behr TM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5309–19

Chemotherapy for neuroendocrine tumors: the Beatson Oncology Centre experience. Hatton MQ, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):385–9

Changes in the repair capacity of blood cells as a biomarker for chronic low-dose exposure to ionizing radiation. Plappert UG, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(2):153–60

Therapeutic efficacy of the angiogenesis inhibitor O-(chloroacetyl-carbamoyl) fumagillol (TNP-470; AGM-1470) for human anaplastic thyroid carcinoma in nude mice. Hama Y, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 49(3-4):239–47

Effects of p53-expressing adenovirus on the chemosensitivity and differentiation of anaplastic thyroid cancer cells. Blagosklonny MV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2516–22

Randomized trial of pamidronate in patients with thyroid cancer: bone density is not reduced by suppressive doses of thyroxine, but is increased by cyclic intravenous pamidronate. Rosen HN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2324–30

Redifferentiation therapy with retinoic acid in follicular thyroid cancer. Grünwald F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1555–8

Redifferentiation therapy with retinoids: therapeutic option for advanced follicular and papillary thyroid carcinoma. Simon D, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):569–74

[Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone and neurotoxicity induced by vincristine and alkylating agents during chemotherapy for malignant lymphoma of thyroid gland] Tsujita Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):757–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of undifferentiated thyroid neoplasms; chemotherapy] Tsutsui K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1196–201 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

UDP-GT involvement in the enhancement of cell proliferation in thyroid follicular cell proliferative lesions in rats treated with thiourea and vitamin A. Takegawa K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):661–7

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant human thyroid tissues. Cheng AJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2177–80

Telomerase activity in lesions of the thyroid: application to diagnosis of clinical samples including fine-needle aspirates. Aogi K, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1965–70

Telomerase activity in human thyroid carcinomas originating from the follicular cells. Brousset P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4214–6

Significant correlation of telomerase activity in thyroid papillary carcinomas with cell differentiation, proliferation and extrathyroidal extension. Okayasu I, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):965–70

Telomerase activity in the differential diagnosis of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Saji M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1137–40

Telomerase activity in benign and malignant thyroid diseases. Yashima K, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1141–5;

discussion 1145–6

mRNA levels of membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase (MT1-MMP), MMP-2, and MMP-9 and of their inhibitors TIMP-2 and TIMP-3 in normal thyrocytes and thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Hofmann A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar; 8(3):203–14

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Radiation-associated thyroid cancer—facts and fiction. Hall P, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):325–30 (46 ref.)

Differentiated thyroid cancer: reexamination of risk groups and outcome of treatment. Sanders LE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):419–25

Seasonal variations in the presentation and growth of thyroid cancer. Akslen LA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(7):1174–9

Thyroid cancer among "liquidators" of the Chernobyl accident. Ivanov VK, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):937–41

The relative roles of endemic goiter and socioeconomic development status in the prognosis of thyroid carcinoma. Bakiri F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1146–53

Cancer of the thyroid in children and adolescents. Segal K, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):525–8

Childhood thyroid cancer: comparison of Japan and Belarus. Shirahige Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):203–9

Chernobyl-related thyroid cancer: what evidence for role of short-lived iodines? Bleuer JP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1483–6

Iodine deficiency in Belarusian children as a possible factor stimulating the irradiation of the thyroid gland during the Chernobyl catastrophe. Gembicki M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1487–90 (15 ref.)

Additional thyroid dose factor from transportation sources in Russia after the Chernobyl disaster. Parshkov EM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1491–6

Epidemiology and therapy of thyroid cancer in childhood and adolescence. Bucsky P, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:70–3 (24 ref.)

High incidence of thyroid cancer in central Italy [letter] Franceschi S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):481–2

Follicular thyroid lesions and risk of malignancy: a new diagnostic classification on fine-needle aspiration cytology. Fadda G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):103–7

Variants of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid: experience at Asir Central Hospital. Khan AR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):20–5

Thyroid cancer risk to children calculated [letter] Jacob P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):31–2

Thyroid dose and thyroid cancer incidence after the Chernobyl accident: assessments for the Zhytomyr region (Ukraine). Goulko GM, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):261–73

Response to the letter to the editor by J. D. Boice and L.-E. Holm [letter; comment] Ivanov VK. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):305–6. Comment on: Radiat Environ Biophys 1997 Sep;36(3):213–4.

Health consequences of Chernobyl and other radiation accidents. Report on the European Union Cluster Contractors' workshop (San Miniato, Italy, 17–22 June 1997). Karaoglou A, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Apr;37(1):1–9

Thyroid cancer incidence in the Ukraine after the Chernobyl accident: comparison with spontaneous incidences. Sobolev B, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1997 Sep;36(3):195–9

Chernobyl-related thyroid cancer in children of Belarus: a case-control study. Astakhova LN, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Sep;150(3):349–56

The epidemiological situation of thyroid cancer in Belarus. Bleuer JP, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:251–4

Practical and theoretical issues in 1993 concerning radiation effects on the growth of normal and neoplastic hematopoietic cells. Dainiak N. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:75–85 (30 ref.)

Overview of 1993 research activities in Belarus related to the Chernobyl accident. Krissenko N. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:207–10 (4 ref.)

An epidemiological overview of Chernobyl-related research. Schull WJ. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:205–6 (4 ref.)

A 1993 report on reconstruction of environmental exposures and uncertainties in support of epidemiological studies related to low-dose radiation. Till JE. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:175–81 (5 ref.)

Incidence and clinical characteristics of thyroid carcinoma after iodine prophylaxis in an endemic goiter country. Bacher-Stier C, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):733–41

The pathology of thyroid neoplasms at the University Hospital of the West Indies. A 10-year analysis. Coard KC. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Sep;46(3):80–2

[Prevalence of thyroid cancer in Réunion from scintigraphic data] Montury S, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in the epidemiological parameters of radiation-induced illnesses in East Hungary 10 years after Chernobyl] Lukács GL, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid cancer following the Chernobyl disaster] Harel G. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):222–4 (28 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Chernobyl accident and occurrence of thyroid neoplasms] Nagataki S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1215–21 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid neoplasms in some regions of Russia after radiation accident in Chernobyl] Lushnikov EF, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some causes of uncertainties of forecasts about incidence of thyroid cancer in children who have been exposed to consequences of Chernobyl accident (concerning A.F. Malenchenko's article "Role of of ecological factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid cancer in regions of Byelarus exposed during the Chernobyl AES accident") (comment)] Poverennyĭ AM. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(6):890–1. Comment on: Radiats Biol Radioecol 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):882–9. **(Rus)**

[Anaplastic carcinoma of the thyroid at the Instituto Nacional de la Nutrición Salvador Zubirán] Sierra M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr;49(2):97–103 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Radiation and thyroid cancer: what more can be learned? [editorial] Boice JD Jr. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):321–4

Radiation-associated thyroid cancer—facts and fiction. Hall P, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(4):325–30 (46 ref.)

Second thyroid neoplasms after prophylactic cranial irradiation for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Perel Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):91–4

Thyroid cancer: predisposing conditions, growth factors, signal transduction and oncogenes. Clark OH. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):469–77 (112 ref.)

Radiation exposure, thyroid cancer and surgeons [editorial] Delbridge L, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):627

Langerhans cell histiocytosis and thyroid carcinoma [letter] Marzano AV, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):909–10

Use of exogenous hormones hormones and risk of papillary thyroid cancer (Washington, United States). Rossing MA, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):341–9

Diagnostic X-ray exposure and female papillary thyroid cancer: a pooled analysis of two Swedish studies. Wingren G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):550–6

Role of conventional ultrasonography and color flow-doppler sonography in predicting malignancy in 'cold' thyroid nodules [see comments] Rago T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):41–6. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;138(1):30–1.

Post-Chernobyl thyroid carcinoma in Belarus children and adolescents: comparison with naturally occurring thyroid carcinoma in Italy and France. Pacini F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3563–9

Cutcome of differentiated thyroid cancer in Graves' patients. Pellegriti G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2805–9

What causes thyroid cancer? [news] Ziegler J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3;89(23):1754

Thyroglossal duct cyst with papillary carcinoma in an 11-year-old girl. Yoo KS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):745–6 (8 ref.)

Secondary thyroid carcinoma after treatment for childhood cancer. Black P, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):91–5

Expression of v-Ha-ras driven by the calcitonin/calcitonin gene-related peptide promoter: a novel transgenic murine model for medullary thyroid carcinoma. Johnston D, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):167–77

Molecular analysis of new subtypes of ELE/RET rearrangements, their reciprocal transcripts and breakpoints in papillary thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl. Klugbauer S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):671–5

Cause of childhood thyroid cancer after the Chernobyl accident [editorial] Nagataki S, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb; 8(2):115–7

Clinical features associated with an increased risk of thyroid malignancy in patients with follicular neoplasia by fine-needle aspiration. Tuttle RM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May; 8(5):377–83

[Basedow's disease and thyroid nodules. A common association] Kraimps JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sequelae of Czernobyl] Reiners C. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):592–3 **(Ger)**

[Molecular endocrinological study of non-neoplastic thyroid diseases and thyroid tumors] Mori M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1209–14 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural characteristics of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid in people living in regions contaminated with radionuclides] Abrosimov AIu, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):12–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of ecological factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid cancer in regions of Byelarus exposed during the Chernobyl AES accident (see comments)] Malenchenko AF. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):882–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Radiats Biol Radioecol 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):890–1. **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Familial nontoxic multinodular thyroid goiter locus maps to chromosome 14q but does not account for familial nonmedullary thyroid cancer. Bignell GR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1123–30

Novel point mutation in exon 10 of the RET proto-oncogene in a family with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Oriola J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):271–3

Genetic heterogeneity of benign thyroid lesions. Static and flow cytometry, karyotyping and in situ hybridization analysis. Ferrer-Roca O, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998; 16(2):101–10

Familial papillary thyroid cancer: a case report. Loh KC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):503–6

RET proto-oncogene mutation analysis for multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2 [letter; comment] Takami H. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):679. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Sep;132(9):1022–5.

Oncogenic rearrangements of the ret proto-oncogene in thyroid tumors induced after exposure to ionizing radiation. Bounacer A, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct;79(9–10):619–23

Absence of RAS and p53 mutations in thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl in contrast to adult thyroid tumours. Suchy B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):952–5

Cytogenetic investigations of 340 thyroid hyperplasias and adenomas revealing correlations between cytogenetic findings and histology. Belge G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):42–8

Cytogenetic and fluorescence in situ hybridization studies in a case of anaplastic thyroid carcinoma. Roque L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):7–10

Somatic deletions and mutations in the Cowden disease gene, PTEN, in sporadic thyroid tumors. Dahia PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4710–3

Distinct patterns of E-cadherin CpG island methylation in papillary, follicular, Hurthle's cell, and poorly differentiated human thyroid carcinoma. Graff JR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2063–6

Detection of a novel type of RET rearrangement (PTC5) in thyroid carcinomas after Chernobyl and analysis of the involved RET-fused gene RFG5. Klugbauer S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):198–203

RET/NTRK1 rearrangements in thyroid gland tumors of the papillary carcinoma family: correlation with clinicopathological features. Bongarzone I, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):223–8

RET/PTC oncogene activation defines a subset of papillary thyroid carcinomas lacking evidence of progression to poorly differentiated or undifferentiated tumor phenotypes. Tallini G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):287–94

Genetic alterations in human epithelial thyroid tumours. Suárez HG. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):531–46 (103 ref.)

Neoplastic transformation of rat thyroid cells requires the junB and fra-1 gene induction which is dependent on the HMGI-C gene product. Vallone D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5310–21

Mutation of RET proto-oncogene in Japanese patients with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2B and sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. Migita M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):559–65

Inverse association between cyclin D1 overexpression and retinoblastoma gene mutation in thyroid carcinomas. Zou M, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):61–4

Clinical and genetic analysis of an inherited case of thyroid adenoma/cancer. Asakawa H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):360–4

Variability of Ha-ras (codon 12) proto-oncogene mutations in diverse thyroid cancers. Bouras M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):209–16

Toxic thyroid adenoma: absence of DNA mutations of the TSH receptor and Gs alpha. Pinducciu C, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):37–40

Breakpoints of 19q13 translocations of benign thyroid tumors map within a 400 kilobase region. Belge G, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):201–3

Follicular thyroid carcinoma: chromosome analysis of 19 cases. Roque L, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):250–5

Well-differentiated thyroid carcinomas: p53 mutation status and microvessel density. Goldenberg JD, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):152–8

A cytogenetic approach to the differential diagnosis of metastatic clear cell renal carcinoma. Amo-Takyi BK, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):436–43

Apoptosis in thyroid neoplasms: relationship with p53 and bcl-2 expression. Moore D, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan; 32(1):35–42

p53 mutations in childhood thyroid tumours from Belarus and in thyroid tumours without radiation history. Smida J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):802–7

Introduction of p53 induces cell-cycle arrest in p53-deficient human medullary-thyroid-carcinoma cells. Velasco JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):449–55

Induction of expression of MHC-class-II antigen on human thyroid carcinoma by wild-type p53. Zeki K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):391–5

Impaired DNA repair as assessed by the "comet" assay in patients with thyroid tumors after a history of radiation therapy: a preliminary study. Leprat F, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1019–26

Detection of an activating mutation of the thyrotropin receptor in a case of an autonomously hyperfunctioning thyroid insular carcinoma [letter; comment] Baloch Z, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3906–8.

Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Mar;82(3):735–8.

A new hot spot for mutations in the ret protooncogene causing familial medullary thyroid carcinoma and multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A. Berndt I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):770–4

The ret/ptc1 oncogene is activated in familial adenomatous polyposis–associated thyroid papillary carcinomas. Cetta F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):1003–6

Familial nonmedullary thyroid carcinomas: a heterogeneous syndrome with different natural history and variable long–term prognosis [letter; comment] Cetta F. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4274–5. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jul;82(7):2037–43.

Frequent loss of heterozygosity on chromosomes 3p and 17p without VHL or p53 mutations suggests involvement of unidentified tumor suppressor genes in follicular thyroid carcinoma. Grebe SK, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3684–91

A novel point mutation in the intracellular domain of the ret protooncogene in a family with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Hofstra RM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4176–8

High frequency of rearrangement of the RET protooncogene (RET/PTC) in Chinese papillary thyroid carcinomas. Lee CH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1629–32

Absence of activating mutations of the genes encoding the alpha–subunits of G11 and Gq in thyroid neoplasia. Ringel MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):554–9

A case of metastatic medullary thyroid carcinoma: early identification before surgery of an RET proto–oncogene somatic mutation in fine–needle aspirate specimens. Russo D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3378–82

Polymerase chain reaction–based microsatellite polymorphism analysis of follicular and Hürthle cell neoplasms of the thyroid. Segev DL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2036–42

Hyperfunctioning thyroid nodules in toxic multinodular goiter share activating thyrotropin receptor mutations with solitary toxic adenoma. Tonacchera M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):492–8

Studies of allelic loss in thyroid tumors reveal major differences in chromosomal instability between papillary and follicular carcinomas. Ward LS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):525–30

Congenital hyperthyroidism caused by a scltitary toxic adenoma harboring a novel somatic mutation (serine281–>isoleucine) in the extracellular domain of the thyrotropin receptor. Kopp P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1634–9

Analysis of RET proto–oncogene abnormalities in patients with MEN 2A, MEN 2B, familial or sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. Chiefari E, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):358–64

Oncogenes and antioncogenes involved in human thyroid carcinogenesis. Lazzereschi D, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):325–32 (71 ref.)

RET protooncogene mutations in patients with apparently sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. Huang CN, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;97(8):541–6

Mutational analysis of the RET proto–oncogene in 71 Japanese patients with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Shirahama S, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):101–6

27–bp deletion in the ret proto–oncogene as a somatic mutation associated with medullary thyroid carcinoma. Kalinin V, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Apr;76(5):365–7

Detection of RET proto–oncogene codon 634 mutations using mass spectrometry [see comments] Little DP, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):745–50. Comment in: J Mol Med 1997 Oct;75(10):692–3.

Sporadic ret–rearranged papillary carcinoma of the thyroid: a subset of slow growing, less aggressive thyroid neoplasms? Soares P, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):71–8

Novel point mutations and allele loss at the RET locus in sporadic medullary thyroid carcinomas. Uchino S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):411–8

Primary culture of cells from hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma with an activating mutation of G alphas. Murakami M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):137–42

Comet assay on children's leukocytes 8 years after the Chernobyl disaster. Frenzilli G, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):151–8

Polymorphisms in the p53 gene in thyroid tumours and blood samples of children from areas in Belarus. Hillebrandt S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 28;381(2):201–7

Identification of rapid turnover transcripts overexpressed in thyroid tumors and thyroid cancer cell lines: use of a targeted differential RNA display method to select for mRNA subsets. Gonsky R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3823–31

Increase in AP–1 activity is a general event in thyroid cell transformation in vitro and in vivo. Battista S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):377–85

High prevalence of activating ret proto–oncogene rearrangements, in thyroid tumors from patients who had received external radiation. Bounacer A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1263–73

Molecular analysis of new subtypes of ELE/RET rearrangements, their reciprocal transcripts and breakpoints in papillary thyroid carcinomas of children after Chernobyl. Klugbauer S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):671–5

Continued expression of a tissue specific activated oncogene in the early steps of radiation–induced human thyroid carcinogenesis. Mizuno T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18; 15(12):1455–60

Simian virus 40–like DNA sequences in human papillary thyroid carcinomas. Pacini F, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):665–9

Expression of the neoplastic phenotype by human thyroid carcinoma cell lines requires NFkappaB p65 protein expression. Visconti R, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16; 15(16):1987–94

Differential loss of heterozygosity at 7q31.2 in follicular and papillary thyroid tumors. Zhang JS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):789–93

Abnormal transcripts of FHIT gene in thyroid cancer. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):245–7

Cytofluorometric DNA analysis by stathmokinetic method of experimental thyroid neoplasms in rats. Imanaka M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Feb;48(2):102–8

Penman Lecture. Inherited thyroid cancer—a review. Delivered at the University of Cape Town, 8 February 1995. Farndon JR, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Nov; 35(4):177–80 (23 ref.)

An overview of molecular abnormalities leading to thyroid carcinogenesis: a 1993 perspective. Gagel RF. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:7–13 (22 ref.)

Human thyroid carcinoma cell lines and normal thyrocytes: expression and regulation of matrix metalloproteinase–1 and tissue matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor–1 messenger–RNA and protein. Aust G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):713–24

MUC1 mucin gene, transcripts, and protein in adenomas and papillary carcinomas of the thyroid. Bièche I, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):725–31

ret rearrangements in Japanese pediatric and adult papillary thyroid cancers. Motomura T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):485–9

The ret/PTC1 rearrangement is a common feature of Chernobyl–associated papillary thyroid carcinomas from Belarus. Pisarchik AV, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):133–9

Polymerase chain reaction–based microsatellite analysis of fine–needle aspirations from Hürthle cell neoplasms. Takiyama Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):853–7

Thyroid gland goes genomic. International Symposium: Genetics of Thyroid Disease, Munich, Germany, 4–5 September 1997. Bennett ST, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec; 13(12):468

[Early therapeutic management of patients genetically predisposed to medullary thyroid cancer] Murat A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):455–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Origin and progression of thyroid epithelial tumors: molecular and cellular mechanisms] Gire V, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):11–8 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid tumors (editorial)] Luton JP, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):9–10 **(Fre)**

[The RET gene in thyroid pathology] Michiels FM, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):19–30 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Somatic ret proto–oncogene mutations in sporadic C–cell carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Frilling A, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Aug;68(8):789–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medullary thyroid gland carcinoma. Sporadic/familial. Screening when and why?] Frilling A, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):588–91 (34 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of oncogenes in development and prognosis of differentiated thyroid gland carcinomas] Goretzki PE, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):584–7 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Cytogenetic changes in benign thyroid gland hyperplasias and adenomas correlated with histology] Belge G, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation–induced thyroid carcinomas in children: high prevalence of RET rearrangement] Rabes HM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:139–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Genetic testing for ret mutation for early diagnosis and treatment in familial medullary thyroid carcinoma: a case report] Nagaoka H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr; 25 Suppl 3:481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of genetic factors in the pathogenesis of thyroid neoplasms] Ferenc T, et al. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997; 51(4):367–84 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

High incidence of thyroid cancer in central Italy [letter] Franceschi S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):481–2

IMMUNOLOGY

Is human leukocyte antigen–DR and intercellular adhesion molecule–1 expression on human thyrocytes constitutive in papillary thyroid cancer? Comparative studies in human thyroid xenografts in severe combined immunodeficient and nude mice. Kawai K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):157–64

Serum thyroglobulin autoantibodies: prevalence, influence on serum thyroglobulin measurement, and prognostic significance in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Spencer CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1121–7

[Prevalence and significance of lymphocyte infiltration in papillary carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Gómez Saez JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug;14(8):403–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Bcl–2 and c–Myc, but not bax and p53, are expressed during human medullary thyroid tumorigenesis. Wang DG, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1407–13

beta 1–Integrin expression in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Ensinger C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):33–40

A method to differentiate between thyroglobulin derived from normal thyroid tissue and from thyroid carcinoma based on analysis of reactivity to lectins. Maruyama M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Aug;122(8):715–20

Retinoic acid increases sodium/iodide symporter mRNA levels in human thyroid cancer cell lines and suppresses expression of functional symporter in nontransformed FRTL–5 rat thyroid cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):562] Schmutzler C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):832–8

Expression of Ret/PTC1, –2, –3, –delta3 and –4 in German papillary thyroid carcinoma. Mayr B, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):903–6

Restricted expression of oncofetal fibronectin mRNA in thyroid papillary and anaplastic carcinoma: an in situ hybridization study. Takano T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(2):221–4

No association between immunohistochemical expression of p53, c–erbB–2, Ki–67, estrogen and progesterone receptors in female papillary thyroid cancer and ionizing radiation. Karlsson MG, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):173–7

Thymosin beta–10 gene overexpression correlated with the highly malignant neoplastic phenotype of transformed thyroid cells in vivo and in vitro. Califano D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):823–8

Differential expression of a truncated form of the urokinase–type plasminogen–activator receptor in normal and tumor thyroid cells. Ragno P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1315–9

Correlation between HLA–DR expression and level of poly(ADP–ribose) synthetase in human thyroid carcinoma cells. Shinohara M, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):227–35

Reduced expression of interleukin 6 in undifferentiated thyroid carcinoma: in vitro and in vivo studies. Basolo F, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):381–7

p53 and p21(WAF1) expression in lymphocytic thyroiditis and thyroid tumors. Okayasu I, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug;88(2):183–91

Posttranscriptional regulation of thyrotropin beta–subunit messenger ribonucleic acid by thyroid hormone in murine thyrotrope tumor cells: a conserved mechanism across species. Staton JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1093–100

Integrins in thyroid tissue: upregulation of alpha2beta1 in anaplastic thyroid carcinoma. Dahlman T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):104–12

Expression of stratified epithelial–type cytokeratins in hyalinizing trabecular adenomas supports their relationship with papillary carcinomas of the thyroid. Fonseca E, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):330–5

Immunophenotypic heterogeneity of hyalinizing trabecular tumours of the thyroid. Papotti M, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec;31(6):525–33

Ret oncogene activation in papillary thyroid carcinoma: prevalence and implication on the histological parameters. Lam AK, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):565–8

Cyclin D1 and Cyclin E expression in malignant thyroid cells and in human thyroid carcinomas. Lazzereschi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):806–11

Aberrantly expressed cytokeratin 1, a tumor–associated autoantigen in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Lucas SD, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):171–7

Functional retinoid and thyroid hormone receptors in human thyroid–carcinoma cell lines and tissues. schmutzler C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):368–76

Induction of expression of MHC–class–II antigen on human thyroid carcinoma by wild–type p53. Zeki K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):391–5

Overexpression of CD44 variant transcripts in rat transplantable thyroid carcinoma lines demonstrating lung metastasis. Kitahori Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):505–11

Iodide symporter gene expression in human thyroid tumors. Arturi F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2493–6

Cytokine production by a new undifferentiated human thyroid carcinoma cell line, FB–1. Fiore L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4094–100

Somatostatin and somatostatin receptor subtype gene expression in medullary thyroid carcinoma. Mato E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2417–20

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression is higher in differentiated thyroid cancer than in normal or benign thyroid. Soh EY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3741–7

Increased expression of the sodium/iodide symporter in papillary thyroid carcinomas. Saito T, et al.

J Clin Invest 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1296–300

Retinoblastoma protein and proliferating–cell nuclear antigen expression as predictors of recurrence in well–differentiated papillary thyroid carcinoma. Omura K, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3458–63

Somatostatin receptor expression in Hürthle cell cancer of the thyroid. Gulec SA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):243–5

Neoexpression of the epithelial adhesion complex antigens in thyroid tumours is associated with proliferation and squamous differentiation markers. Lohi J, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):191–6

Argyrophilia and chromogranin A and B immunostaining in patients with sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. A critical appraisal of their prognostic utility. Scopsi L, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):414–9

TFF1 gene expression in human medullary thyroid carcinoma. Wang DG, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr; 184(4):408–13

Prognostic factors in papillary and follicular thyroid carcinomas: p53 expression is a significant indicator of prognosis. Godballe C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):243–9

Expression of p27kip1 and Ki–67 in benign and malignant thyroid tumors. Erickson LA, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):169–74

Impairment of ATP–induced Ca2+ –signalling in human thyroid cancer cells. Schöfl C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):33–9

Cytogenetic damage in lymphocytes of healthy and thyroid tumor–affected children from the Gomel region (Belarus). Roberto B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 31;405(1):89–95

Internalization of radiolabelled [DTPA0]octreotide and [DOTA0,Tyr3]octreotide: peptides for somatostatin receptor–targeted scintigraphy and radionuclide therapy. De Jong M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):283–8

Identification of rapid turnover transcripts overexpressed in thyroid tumors and thyroid cancer cell lines: use of a targeted differential RNA display method to select for mRNA subsets. Gonsky R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3823–31

Abnormal transcripts of FHIT gene in thyroid cancer. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):245–7

Expression of splice variants of CD44 in thyroid neoplasms derived from follicular cells. Gu J, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):184–90

Defective thyrotropin receptor G–protein cyclic adenosine monophosphate signaling mechanism in the FTC human follicular thyroid cancer cell line. Demeure MJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1195–201; discussion 1201–2

Intercellular adhesion molecule–1 is upregulated via the protein kinase C pathway in human thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Bassi V, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):23–8

Fibroblast growth factor–2 free from extracellular matrix is increased in papillary thyroid carcinomas and Graves' thyroids. Emoto N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):491–7

Calcitonin receptor mRNA is expressed in human medullary thyroid carcinoma. Frendo JL, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb; 8(2):141–7

Regulation of HLA–DR and costimulatory B7 molecules in human thyroid carcinoma cells: differential binding of transcription factors to the HLA–DRalpha promoter. Lahat N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):361–9

Expression of the hepatocyte growth factor and c–met in normal thyroid, non–neoplastic, and neoplastic nodules. Trovato M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):125–31

Expression of Lewis antigens in papillary carcinoma of the thyroid gland [letter; comment] Fonseca E, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):483. Comment on: Virchows Arch 1996 Nov;429(4–5):213–9.

"Atypical" medullary thyroid carcinoma with little or no calcitonin expression. Schmid KW, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep;433(3):209–15

Desensitization in normal and neoplastic human thyroid cell lines. al–Sobhi SS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):552–6; discussion 557

Clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical studies of papillary thyroid microcarcinoma presenting with cervical lymphadenopathy. Sugitani I, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):731–7

Heterologous desensitization in neoplastic thyroid cells: influence of the phospholipase C signal transduction system on the thyrotropin–adenylate cyclase signal transduction system. Tezelman S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):544–51

MORTALITY

Downwind [editorial] Caelleigh AS. **Acad Med** 1997 Nov; 72(11):940

Differentiated thyroid cancer presenting initially with distant metastasis. Shaha AR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):474–6

Total thyroidectomy does not enhance disease control or survival even in high–risk patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Wanebo H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun; 227(6):912–21

Perspective: National Cancer Institute summary report about estimated exposures and thyroid doses received from iodine 131 in fallout after Nevada atmospheric nuclear bomb tests. Hundahl SA. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Sep–Oct;48(5):285–98

Patterns of failure in differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid based on risk groups. Shaha AR, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):26–30

Prognostic factors in differentiated thyroid carcinoma: a multivariate analysis of 234 consecutive patients. Bellantone R, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):237–41

Prognostic factors in papillary and follicular thyroid carcinomas: p53 expression is a significant indicator of prognosis. Godballe C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):243–9

Survival chance in papillary thyroid cancer in Hungary: individual survival probability estimation using the Markov method [see comments] Esik O, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):203–12. Comment in: Radiother Oncol 1997 Sep;44(3):199–202.

Chronic thyroiditis as a favorable prognostic factor in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Kashima K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):197–202

Anaplastic giant cell carcinoma of the thyroid gland: treatment and survival over a 25–year period. Nilsson O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):725–30

[Prognostic value of thyroglobulin levels for survival in patients with differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Němec J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):23–4 **(Cze)**

[Thyroid cancers] Mogoş V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):72–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

NURSING

Nursing care of patients receiving radioactive 131I. Perreault RM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 May;25(4):669

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration of a warthin–like thyroid tumor. Report of a case with differential diagnostic criteria vs. other lymphocyte–rich thyroid lesions. Fadda G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):998–1002

Poorly differentiated insular thyroid carcinoma. A case report with identification of intact insulae with fine needle aspiration biopsy. Kuhel WI, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):991–7

Cytomorphologic features of diffuse sclerosing variant of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. A report of two cases in children. Kumarasinghe MP. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 42(4):983–6

Diagnosis of occult thyroid carcinoma by thyroid ultrasonography with fine needle aspiration cytology. Lin JD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1751–6

Follicular carcinoma of thyroid gland presenting as scalp metastasis [letter] Prasoon D. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(2):451–2

Metastatic medullary thyroid carcinoma in a breast fine needle aspirate: cytopathologic findings [letter] Pritchett DD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):446–8

Fine needle aspiration cytology of mixed tall and columnar cell papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. A case report. Putti TC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):387–90

Macrofollicular variant of papillary thyroid carcinoma diagnosed by fine needle aspiration biopsy: a case report. Woyke S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1184–8

Thyroid tumor as initial presentation of Hodgkin's disease: a case report including an immunophenotypic characterization. Nakamura S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997; 98(4):214–6

Fine–needle aspiration biopsy and management of thyroid tumors. Clark OH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S22–5 (10 ref.)

An approach to handling pediatric thyroid and adrenal tumors excluding neuroblastoma. Conran RM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4 Suppl 1):S73–81 (68 ref.)

The cytomorphologic features of sclerosing mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the thyroid gland with eosinophilia. Geisinger KR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):294–301

The role of fine–needle aspiration biopsy in the management of palpable thyroid nodules. Greenspan FS. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S26–30 (42 ref.)

Metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma to the mandible: a case report and review of the literature. Vural E, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):198–202 (12 ref.)

Differentiated thyroid cancer presenting initially with distant metastasis. Shaha AR, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov; 174(5):474–6

Papillary thyroid carcinoma with lipomatous stroma [letter] Åkslen LA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1256–7

Insular carcinoma: a distinct de novo entity among follicular carcinomas of the thyroid gland. Pilotti S, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1466–73

Primary lymphoma of the thyroid. Singer JA. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):334–7

Genetic heterogeneity of benign thyroid lesions. Static and flow cytometry, karyotyping and in situ hybridization analysis. Ferrer–Roca O, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998; 16(2):101–10

Neuropeptide Y in the human thyroid gland. Münz H, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):553–8

Hürthle cell tumors. Hillman N, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):434–9

Effective long–term palliation of symptomatic, incurable metastatic medullary thyroid cancer by operative resection. Chen H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):887–95

Hürthle cell neoplasms of the thyroid: are there factors predictive of malignancy? Chen H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):542–6

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid: prognostic factors and treatment recommendations. Fuchshuber PR, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):81–6

Immunohistochemical localization of galectin–3 in malignant and benign human thyroid tissue. Cvejic D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2637–41

Treatment of thyroid carcinoma cells with four different suicide gene/prodrug combinations in vitro. Nishihara E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1521–5

S–100 protein–positive dendritic cells in follicular lesions of the thyroid. Hirokawa M, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul; 106(7):704–8

Primary lymphomas of the thyroid gland: a review with emphasis on diagnostic features. Fonseca E, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1–2):94–9 (45 ref.)

Medullary thyroid carcinoma with a paraganglioma–like pattern and melanin production: a case report with ultrastructural and immunohistochemical studies. Ikeda T, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun;122(6):555–8

Infiltrating papillary thyroid carcinoma: review of 134 cases of papillary carcinoma. Mai KT, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb;122(2):166–71

Sentinel lymphadenectomy in thyroid malignant neoplasms. Kelemen PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):288–92

Axillary lymph node calcification due to metastatic papillary carcinoma. Chen SW, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):241–3

Anti–proliferative effect of toremifene and tamoxifen on estrogen receptor–lacking anaplastic thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Kishino T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1257–60

Seasonal variations in the presentation and growth of thyroid cancer. Akslen LA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(7):1174–9

Microcarcinoma of the thyroid gland: the Gustave–Roussy Institute experience [see comments] Baudin E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):553–9. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 1;83(3):401–2; discussion 403–1.

Staging in thyroid carcinoma [editorial; comment] [see comments] Cady B. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):844–7. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1012–21. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):848–50.

Psammoma bodies in fine–needle aspirates of the thyroid: predictive value for papillary carcinoma. Ellison E, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 25;84(3):169–75

Characteristics of differentiated thyroid carcinoma in children and adolescents with respect to age, gender, and histology. Farahati J, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):2156–62

Fine–needle aspiration of the macrofollicular and microfollicular subtypes of the follicular variant of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Mesonero CE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):235–44

Staging of thyroid carcinoma––reply [editorial; comment] Sherman SI. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):848–50. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):844–7. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1012–21.

Prospective multicenter study of thyrois]carcinoma treatment: initial analysis of staging and outcome. National Thyroid Cancer Treatment Cooperative Study Registry Group [see comments] Sherman SI, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1012–21. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):844–7. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):848–50.

Thyroid papillary carcinoma of columnar cell type: a clinicopathologic study of 16 cases. Wenig BM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):740–53

Extracapsular invasion of lymph node metastasis is an indicator of distant metastasis and poor prognosis in patients with thyroid papillary carcinoma. Yamashita H, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):2268–72

Cytogenetic investigations of 340 thyroid hyperplasias and adenomas revealing correlations between cytogenetic findings and histology. Belge G, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):42–8

Endobronchial metastasis from an occult papillary thyroid carcinoma: a case report. Chen WH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):200–5 (26 ref.)

RET/PTC oncogene activation defines a subset of papillary thyroid carcinomas lacking evidence of progression to poorly differentiated or undifferentiated tumor phenotypes. Tallini G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):287–94

Radioiodine uptake in rheumatoid arthritis–associated lung disease mimicking thyroid cancer metastases. Bakheet SM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):319–20

Tc–99m tetrofosmin uptake by recurrent papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Erdem S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):189

Gamma probe–guided resection of a lymph node metastasis with I–123 in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):591–2

Thyroglossal duct carcinoma: presentation and management, including eight cases reports. O'Connell M, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(3):186–90

Solitary cystic nodal metastasis from occult papillary carcinoma of the thyroid mimicking a branchial cyst: a potential pitfall [see comments] Ahuja A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):61–3. Comment in: Clin Radiol 1998 Jun;53(6):465.

Intranuclear cytoplasmic inclusions in the differential

diagnosis of papillary thyroid carcinoma and bronchioloalveolar carcinoma [letter] Chen C, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May;18(5):384–6

Fine-needle aspiration cytology of columnar-cell carcinoma of the thyroid: report of two cases with cytohistologic correlation. Pérez F, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May; 18(5):352–6

Capsular pseudoinvasion after fine-needle aspiration of follicular adenomas of the thyroid. Vercelli-Retta J, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct;17(4):295–7

Fine-needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of colloid nodule versus follicular variant of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Zacks JF, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):87–90

Sarcoid reaction in thyroid diseases: report of a case of thyroid carcinoma demonstrating sarcoid reaction in regional lymph nodes. Komatsu M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):697–700

Occult papillary thyroid carcinoma in Hashimoto's thyroiditis presenting as a metastatic bone tumor. Nishikawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):111–6

An unusual case of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid with cutaneous and breast metastases only. Loureiro MM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):267–9

Contribution of the lateral anlage to the embryogenesis of the thyroid gland: evidence of a persisting thyrocarotid duct. Paliaga A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):795–7

Nodular fasciitis-type papillary thyroid carcinoma. Presentation of a new case. Acosta J, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):80–1

Effect of 17 beta-estradiol, retinoic acid and tamoxifen upon primary and transplanted thyroid tumor in B6C3F1 mice fed an iodine deficient diet. Roy G, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;46(4):143–50

Thyroid carcinoma associated with familial adenomatous polyposis. Cetta F, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Sep; 31(3):231–6

Intrathyroidal epithelial thymoma (ITET)/carcinoma showing thymus-like differentiation (CASTLE) exhibits CD5 immunoreactivity: new evidence for thymic differentiation. Dorfman DM, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):104–9

Langerhans cell histiocytosis associated with papillary carcinoma of the thyroid [letter; comment] Lindley R, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):180. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Jun;30(6):599–603.

Immunophenotypic heterogeneity of hyalinizing trabecular tumours of the thyroid. Papotti M, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec;31(6):525–33

Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma of the thyroid gland: a case report and review of literature. Siddiqui MT, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):473–6 (17 ref.)

Abnormal intracellular and extracellular distribution of basement membrane material in papillary carcinoma and hyalinizing trabecular tumors of the thyroid: implication for deregulation of secretory pathways. Li M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1366–72

Overexpression of CD44 variant transcripts in rat transplantable thyroid carcinoma lines demonstrating lung metastasis. Kitahori Y, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Sep; 13(3):505–11

Prognosis and treatment of brain metastases in thyroid carcinoma. Chiu AC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3637–42

Pathological tumor-node-metastasis (pTNM) staging for papillary and follicular thyroid carcinomas: a retrospective analysis of 700 patients. Loh KC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3553–62

A case of metastatic medullary thyroid carcinoma: early identification before surgery of an RET proto-oncogene somatic mutation in fine-needle aspirate specimens. Russo D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3378–82

Immature malignant teratoma of the thyroid gland. Arezzo A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):109–12 (16 ref.)

Flow chart for clinical staging of thyroid tumors. Margarino G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):121–3

Surgical treatment of papillary thyroid carcinoma: uni- and multivariate analysis of prognostic factors (TNM staging system included). Pelizzo MR, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):261–5

Detection of CD44 variants in fine needle aspiration biopsies of thyroid tumor by RT-PCR. Takano T, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):267–71

Findings of computerised nuclear morphometry of papillary thyroid carcinoma in correlation with known prognostic factors. Tseleni S, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Dec; 16(4):401–6

Intraluminal involvement of thyroid cancer in the trachea. Ko JY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):289–91

Evaluation of solitary thyroid nodules. Brodner DC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):292–5 (10 ref.)

Metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma to the maxilla. Hefer T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):69–72

Role of initial iodine-131 whole-body scan and serum thyroglobulin in differentiated thyroid carcinoma metastases. Filesi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1542–6

Thallium-201 scintigraphy to predict therapeutic outcome of iodine-131 therapy of metastatic thyroid carcinoma. Nakada K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):807–10

Severe thyrotoxicosis due to functioning pulmonary metastases of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Salvatori M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1202–7 (21 ref.)

Pulmonary metastases in children and adolescents with well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Samuel AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1531–6

Dedifferentiation and rapid growth of a giant thyroid mass. Freeman JL, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):165–7

Sustentacular cells occur frequently in the familial form of medullary thyroid carcinoma. Matias-Guiu X, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):420–3

Metastatic spinal cord compression as initial presentation of follicular thyroid carcinoma. Goldberg H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;67(3):186–9 (10 ref.)

A case of multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2B. Ohta M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):268–73

The role of fine-needle aspiration cytology and frozen section histology in management of differentiated thyroid cancer: the UK experience. Chadwick DR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):164–6 (15 ref.)

Relative accuracy of fine-needle aspiration and frozen section in the diagnosis of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Mulcahy MM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):494–6

Primary culture of cells from hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma with an activating mutation of G alphas. Murakami M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):137–42

Primary thyroid lymphoma. Honing ML, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Feb;52(2):75–8

Infiltrating papillary carcinoma of the thyroid with macroscopic extension into the internal jugular vein. Lalak NJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S228–30 (8 ref.)

Papillary thyroid carcinoma presenting with massive angioinvasion of the great vessels of the neck and chest. Patel PC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S117–20

Comparison of nuclear DNA content in locally invasive and noninvasive papillary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Stern Y, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):501–3

Lingual thyroid and neoplastic change: a review of the literature and description of a case. Winslow CP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S100–2 (11 ref.)

Macrofollicular variant of papillary thyroid carcinoma. Nakamura T, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):467–70

Primary intrathyroidal paraganglioma with metachronous carotid body tumor: report of a case and review of the literature. Hughes JH, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(11-12):791–6; discussion 797–9 (19 ref.)

Intrathyroidal lymphoepithelial cyst. A report of two cases not associated with Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Ryska A, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11-12):777–81

Warthin-like tumor of the thyroid: a papillary carcinoma with mitochondrion-rich cells and abundant lymphoid stroma. A case report. Vera-Sempere FJ, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(5):341–7

Medullary and mixed medullary-papillary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. Mačák J, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):317–22

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid glad: diagnostic cytopathological characteristics. Ús-Krasovec M, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):5–13

Immunohistochemical analysis of thyroid adenomas with Hurthle cells. Kanthan R, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb; 30(1):4–6

Significance of nondiagnostic fine-needle aspiration of the thyroid. Schmidt T, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec; 90(12):1183–6

Vertebral metastases: a critical appreciation of the preoperative prognostic tokuhashi score in a series of 71 cases. Enkaoua EA, et al. **Spine** 1997 Oct 1;22(19):2293–8

Pure clear cell papillary thyroid carcinoma with chronic thyroiditis: report of a case. Asanuma K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):464–6

Massive hemoptysis from an endobronchial metastasis of thyroid papillary carcinoma. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):205–7

Value of combined technetium-99m hydroxy methylene diphosphonate and thallium-201 imaging in detecting bone metastases from thyroid carcinoma. Alam MS, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):705–12

Clinical forms of presentation and evolution of diffuse sclerosing variant of papillary carcinoma and insular variant of follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. Albareda M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):385–91

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid masses. Carmeci C, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):283–9

Anaplastic transformation of a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid in a patient with Graves' disease with varied activity of thyrotropin receptor antibodies. Fujikawa M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):53–8

Medullary thyroid carcinoma: clinical features and long-term follow-up of seventy-eight patients treated between 1969 and 1986. Girelli ME, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):517–23

Characteristics of multicellular spheroids formed by primary cultures of human thyroid tumor cells. Grimm D, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):859–65

Development of Graves' disease nine years after total thyroidectomy due to follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. Katz SB, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):909–11

Clinical and pathological characteristics of secondary thyroid cancer. Lin JD, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):149–53

Great cervical vein invasion of thyroid carcinoma. Onaran Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):59–61

Solitary cerebellar metastasis from papillary thyroid carcinoma: a case report. Pacak K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr; 8(4):327–35

Treatment of micronodular lung metastases of papillary thyroid cancer: are the tumors too small for effective irradiation from radioiodine? Sisson JC, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):215–21

Clinical features associated with an increased risk of thyroid malignancy in patients with follicular neoplasia by fine-needle aspiration. Tuttle RM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May; 8(5):377–83

Establishment of a highly differentiated thyroid cancer cell line of Hürthle cell origin. Zielke A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):475–83

Differential diagnosis of solitary thyroid nodules. Tovey F. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):176

Splenomegaly as the first manifestation of thyroid cancer metastases. Paolini R, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug; 83(4):779–82

Amphicrine medullary carcinoma of the thyroid with luminal differentiation: report of an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Dominguez-Malagon H, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):569–74

Hyalinizing trabecular carcinoma of the thyroid gland: report of two cases of follicular cell thyroid carcinoma with hyalinizing trabecular pattern. González-Cámpora R, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):39–46 (14 ref.)

Prognostic factors in thyroid carcinomas. Fonseca E, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:82–96 (150 ref.)

Primary hereditary medullary thyroid carcinoma--C-cell morphology and correlation with preoperative calcitonin levels. Hinze R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep;433(3):203–8

Keratin subsets in papillary and follicular thyroid lesions. A paraffin section analysis with diagnostic implications. Miettinen M, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Dec;431(6):407–13

Papillary carcinoma of the thyroid with exuberant nodular fasciitis-like stroma. Terayama K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Oct;431(4):291–5

Thyroid cancer in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis. Perrier ND, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):738–42; discussion 743

Clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical studies of papillary thyroid microcarcinoma presenting with cervical lymphadenopathy. Sugitani I, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):731–7

[Histological variants (subtypes) of differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Abduluakhab M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(3):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Histopathological and immunohistochemical studies on medullary thyroid carcinoma] Jiang C, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;25(6):332–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Upper mediastinum invaded by thyroid gland carcinoma: a review of 24 patients] Wu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Microscopic thyroid papillary cancers presenting as cervical lymph node metastases] Emy P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(5):461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Malignant oncocytoma of the thyroid presenting with hepatic metastasis] Lachachi F, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(3):301–4 **(Fre)**

[Death from myocardial metastasis of thyroid cancers (insular, papillary with undifferentiated foyers)] Larsimont D, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metastasis of differentiated cancers of the thyroid] Baudin E, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):326–9 **(Fre)**

[Management of metastasis. Medullary cancers excluded] Chigot JP. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autonomous thyroid adenoma. Value of thallium scintigraphy and pathology] Van Espen MB, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):482–93 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid paraganglioma: report of a case] Bizollon MH, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):416–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of a thyroid nodule (see comments)] Boissy C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):423–4. Comment in: Ann Pathol 1997 Dec;17(6):423–4. **(Fre)**

[Breast metastasis from a "tall cell variant" of papillary thyroid carcinoma] Fiche M, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr; 18(2):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomo-clinical prognostic factors of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Multivariate analysis: report of a series of 52 cases] Patey M, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Borderline lesions of the thyroid: diagnostic strategy] Belleannée G, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998; 46(1-2):112–20 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid papillary carcinoma and its variants] Berger N, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):45–61 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anaplastic carcinoma of the thyroid] Brocheriou C. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):87–93 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Follicular carcinoma] Caillou B. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):39–44 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid insular carcinoma] Franc B, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):63-78 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Medullary thyroid carcinoma: evolution of concepts] Franc B, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):100-11 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Origin and progression of thyroid epithelial tumors: molecular and cellular mechanisms] Gire V, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):11-8 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frozen section examination in thyroid pathology. Technique and effective indications] Guyétant S, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):121-7 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epithelial tumors with thymus differentiation of the thyroid gland and the neck] Hofman P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):141-4 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Oxyphilic cell and clear cell carcinoma of the thyroid] Houcke ML, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998; 46(1-2):79-85 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fine needle aspiration of the thyroid] Labat-Moleur F, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):128-40 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transgenic mouse models. Their interest in thyroid tumors] Ledent C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):31-7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid tumors (editorial)] Luton JP, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):9-10 **(Fre)**

[The RET gene in thyroid pathology] Michiels FM, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):19-30 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adrenal gland metastases of thyroid cancers. 2 cases (letter)] Blanchet MC, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1239-40 **(Fre)**

[Isolated mandibular metastasis of cancer of the thyroid. Mandibulectomy and reconstruction using a free vascularized peroneal graft] Germain MA, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Feb;98(6):371-4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic value of e-cadherin in papillary thyroid carcinoma] Walgenbach S, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):186-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic factors in differentiated thyroid gland carcinoma] Fonseca E, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):275-85 (150 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid nodule. Differential diagnostic guidelines] Schmid KW. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):301-12 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid gland carcinoma] Schmid KW. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):367-74 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Juvenile aneuploid papillary cancer of the thyroid with pulmonary metastasis] Lengyel E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 22;139(12):687-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Value of immunohistocytochemistry in the diagnosis of laterocervical masses in patients with a previous history of thyroid carcinoma] Pisani T, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;22(4):99-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful TSH suppression therapy with triiodothyronine in a patient with pulmonary metastases from differentiated thyroid carcinoma in the absence of 131I uptake] Kosuda S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):925-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intrathoracic goiter composed of two tumors] Matsuda N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):242-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[About changes in the structure of surgically treated goiter] Narębski J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:10-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Brain metastases from papillary thyroid carcinoma: a case report and review of the literature] Altimari-Romero RA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep-Oct; 52(5):263-6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Various aspects of immunohistochemical and molecular-biological characteristics of papillary cancer of the thyroid in children] Cherstvol ED, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):8-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Histogenesis of the giant cells of the osteoclast type in anaplastic thyroid carcinoma] Derizhanova IS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comment on the article by N.L.Chazova et al "Controversial aspects of verification and classification of thyroid tumors (Arkh Patol, 1997, No.1, pp 33-36) (letter)] Khmel'nitskiĭ OK. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar-Apr;60(2):75-7 **(Rus)**

[Morphologic and molecular-genetic characteristics of carcinoma, adenoma and surrounding tissue of the thyroid gland] Pal'tsev MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):5-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anaplastic thyroid carcinoma with osteoclast-like giant cells] Serezhin BS, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 59(6):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical-morphological aspects in the diagnosis of microcarcinoma of the thyroid gland] Avetis'ian IL, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):48-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neurinoma of the thyroid gland] Herrero Laso JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):457-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thyroid neoplasm of mid follicular-medullary type; an uncommon, particular and aggressive form: report of 3 cases] Trincado P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1371-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Morphohistological aspects of tumors and tumor-like changes in the thyroid gland] Pohorélov OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):47-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

New pathophysiological mechanisms for hyperthyroidism. Vassart G. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 4:47-50 (15 ref.)

Hyperfunctioning differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Appetecchia M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar; 21(3):189-92

Role of integrins in the attachment of metastatic follicular thyroid carcinoma cell lines to bone. Smit JW, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):29-36

[Outcome of 111 thyroid papillary carcinomas. Retrospective study from 1953 to 1994. Experience of Bergonié Institute] Bonnin C, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):318-25 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transgenic mouse models. Their interest in thyroid tumors] Ledent C, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(1-2):31-7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Evaluation of thyroid shields for reduction of radiation exposure to orthopaedic surgeons. Dewey P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):635-6

Results and follow-up in eleven MEN 2A gene carriers after prophylactic thyroidectomy. Frank-Raue K, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:76-8

Prophylactic thyroidectomy for medullary thyroid carcinoma in gene carriers of MEN2 syndrome. Lallier M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):846-8

Value of mass screening for thyroid cancer. Miki H, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):99-102

[Screening of medullary cancer of the thyroid gland: genetic tests, has the pentagastrin test still a place? (editorial)] Bigorgne JC, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):274 **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary schwannoma of the thyroid gland: CT findings. Sugita R, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):528-9

Paradoxical spread of renal cell carcinoma to the head and neck. Gottlieb MD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1301-5

[Thyroid metastases: the echographic and computed tomographic aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):214-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The value of Tc-99m tetrofosmin thyroid scintigraphy in patients with nodular goiter. Karayalçin U, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):285-90

The ectopic parathyroid adenoma: a cost justification for routine preoperative localization with technetium Tc 99m sestamibi scan. Sofferman RA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):649-54

Recurrent follicular carcinoma-oxyphilic cell type (Hürthle cell carcinoma) of the thyroid, imaging with iodine-131 and technetium-99m tetrofosmin before and after radiotherapy. Bomanji JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan; 71(841):87-9

Radiology rounds. The appropriate next step would be fine needle aspiration biopsy of the nodule. McLennan MK. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):37, 44-6

Anti-carcinoembryonic antigen antibodies versus somatostatin analogs in the detection of metastatic medullary thyroid carcinoma: are carcinoembryonic antigen and somatostatin receptor expression prognostic factors? Behr TM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2436-57

Cost minimization analysis and utility of pretreatment and posttreatment total body iodine-131 scans in patients with thyroid carcinoma. Grigsby P. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):931-5

Artifact of I-131 whole-body scan with thoracic vertebral uptake in a patient with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Barzel US, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):855

Metastatic pure papillary thyroid carcinoma presenting as a toxic hot nodule. Cirillo RL Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):345-9

Coexistent parathyroid adenomas and Hurthle cell tumors: failure of full detection by subtraction method. Hales KF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):205-7

Stunned thyroid after a diagnostic dose of I-131 for a whole body scan. Kao CH. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):102-4

Differentiation of benign from malignant nodules by accumulation of Tc-99m pertechnetate using Tl-201 delayed scans. Okumura Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):514-6

Tc-99m MDP scan in medullary carcinoma of the thyroid with bone marrow invasion. Turpin S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):389-90

Fluor-18-deoxyglucose positron emission tomography in differentiated thyroid cancer. Feine U. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):492-6 (26 ref.)

Thyroid stunning [editorial] Coakley AJ. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):203-4

Fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and iodine-131 whole-body scintigraphy in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer. Dietlein M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1342-8

Global skeletal uptake of technetium-99m methylene diphosphonate in female patients receiving suppressive doses of L-thyroxine for differentiated thyroid cancer. Frusciante V, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):139-43

Use of indium-111 pentetreotide somatostatin receptor scintigraphy to detect recurrent thyroid carcinoma in patients without detectable iodine uptake. Garin E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):687-94

Decreased uptake of therapeutic doses of iodine-131 after 185-MBq iodine-131 diagnostic imaging for thyroid remnants in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Leger FA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):242-6

Relative value of thallium-201 and iodine-131 scans in the detection of recurrence or distant metastasis of well differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Lin JD, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):695-700

Combination of radioiodine (131I) and probe-guided surgery for persistent or recurrent thyroid carcinoma. Travagli JP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2675-80

Potential role of fluorine-18-deoxyglucose (FDG) positron emission tomography (PET) in the staging of primitive and recurrent medullary thyroid carcinoma. Gasparoni P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):527-30

Positron emission tomography for detecting iodine-131 nonvisualized metastasis of well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma: two case reports. Huang TS, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):392-8

Intraoperative gamma probe detection of neuroendocrine tumors. Adams S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1155-60

Radioimmunodetection of medullary thyroid carcinoma using indium-111 bivalent hapten and anti-CEA x anti-DTPA-indium bispecific antibody. Barbet J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1172-8

Technetium-99m-furifosmin in the follow-up of differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Brandt-Mainz K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1536-41

Thyroglobulin and low-dose iodine-131 and technetium-99m-tetrofosmin whole-body scintigraphy in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):870-5

Thallium-201 uptake with negative iodine-131 scintigraphy and serum thyroglobulin in metastatic oxyphilic papillary thyroid carcinoma. Harder W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):236-8

Biodistribution and dosimetric study in medullary thyroid cancer xenograft using bispecific antibody and iodine-125-labeled bivalent hapten. Hosono M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1608-13

Influence of scanning doses of iodine-131 on subsequent first ablative treatment outcome in patients operated on for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Muratet JP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1546-50

Changes in radioiodine turnover in patients with autonomous thyroid adenoma treated with percutaneous ethanol injection. Paracchi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1012-6

Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET versus thallium-201 scintigraphy evaluation of thyroid tumors. Uematsu H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):453-9

Assessing thyroid malignancy with double-phase scintigraphy using technetium-99m-MIBI [letter; comment] Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):215-6. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):62-5.

Hürthle cell tumor dwelling in hot thyroid nodules: preoperative detection with technetium-99m-MIBI dual-phase scintigraphy. Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):822-5

Positron emission tomography with F-18-deoxyglucose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma, elevated thyroglobulin levels, and negative iodine scans. Altenvoerde G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):160-3

Histological verification of positive fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose findings in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Schlüter B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):187-9

An evaluation of FDG-PET in the detection and differentiation of thyroid tumours. Sasaki M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):957-63

Follow-up of differentiated thyroid cancer: what is the value of FDG and sestamibi in the diagnostic algorithm? Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):12-7

Stunning effects after a diagnostic dose of iodine-131. Kao CH, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):30-2

Evaluation of fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomographic scanning and its association with glucose transporter expression in medullary thyroid carcinoma and pheochromocytoma: a clinical and molecular study. Musholt TJ, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1049-60; discussion 1060-1

Transition from cold to hot thyroid nodules. Tumino S, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):897-900

[The correlation between serum thyroglobulin and iodine-131 scanning in detecting metastases in patients with a differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Abduluakhab M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[False positive scintigraphic images in the surveillance of differentiated thyroid cancers] Rudoni S, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):399–407 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of thyroid cancer in Réunion from scintigraphic data] Montury S, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Differentiated thyroid carcinomas manifesting as toxic adenoma] Barrande G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20; 26(40):1966–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Is preoperative scintigraphy in euthyroid nodular goiter necessary?] Mann B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1148–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Use of radioactive iodine for thyroid remnant ablation in well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma to replace thyroid reoperation. Lin JD, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):77–81

Localized well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma: survival analysis of prognostic factors and (131)I therapy. Morris DM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun;5(4):329–37

The effects of radioactive iodine in thyroid remnant ablation and treatment of well differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Lin JD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):307–13

Thyroid carcinoma: implications of prognostic factors [editorial; comment] Shaha AR. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1; 83(3):401–2; discussion 403–4. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Aug 1;83(3):553–9.

Improved treatment of medullary thyroid cancer in a nude mouse model by combined radioimmunochemotherapy: doxorubicin potentiates the therapeutic efficacy of radiolabeled antibodies in a radioresistant tumor type. Behr TM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5309–19

The role of radioactive iodine in the treatment of advanced differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Pelikan DM, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):713–20

Retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction renders human thyroid carcinoma cell lines sensitive to ganciclovir and radiation in vitro and in vivo. Nishihara E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4577–83

Thyroid stunning [editorial] Coakley AJ. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):203–4

Decreased uptake of therapeutic doses of iodine-131 after 185-MBq iodine-131 diagnostic imaging for thyroid remnants in differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Leger FA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):242–6

Therapeutic implications of thymic uptake of radioiodine in thyroid carcinoma. Wilson LM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):622–8

Commentary on article by Rudavsky and Freeman [letter; comment] Lukinac L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4277. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jan;82(1):11–4.

Intermediate and long-term side effects of high-dose radioiodine therapy for thyroid carcinoma. Alexander C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1551–4

Radioprotection of salivary glands by amifostine in high-dose radioiodine therapy. Bohuslavizki KH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1237–42

Biodistribution and dosimetric study in medullary thyroid cancer xenograft using bispecific antibody and iodine-125-labeled bivalent hapten. Hosono M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1608–13

Mallory-Weiss syndrome caused by iodine-131 therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma [letter] Kinuya S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1831

Biologic dosimetry in thyroid cancer patients after repeated treatments with iodine-131. M'Kacher R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):825–9

Thallium-201 scintigraphy to predict therapeutic outcome of iodine-131 therapy of metastatic thyroid carcinoma. Nakada K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):807–10

Radiotoxicity after iodine-131 therapy for thyroid cancer using the micronucleus assay. Watanabe N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):436–40

Results of external beam radiotherapy in patients with well differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Lin JD, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):244–7

Chronic myeloid leukemia in a woman with papillary carcinoma of the thyroid treated with radioactive iodine. Alfiar F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):365–7 (20 ref.)

Radioactive iodine induces clastogenic and age-dependent aneugenic effects in lymphocytes of thyroid cancer patients as revealed by interphase FISH. Ramírez MJ, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):449–55

The alkaline single-cell gel electrophoresis (SCGE) assay applied to the analysis of radiation-induced DNA damage in thyroid cancer patients treated with 131I. Gutiérrez S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):111–9

Salivary gland scintigraphy after radioiodine therapy [letter; comment] Malpani BL, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb; 19(2):183–4. Comment on: Nucl Med Commun 1996 Aug;17(8):681–6.

Stunning effects after a diagnostic dose of iodine-131. Kao CH, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):30–2

High prevalence of activating ret proto-oncogene rearrangements, in thyroid tumors from patients who had received external radiation. Bounacer A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1263–73

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: the last steps for an optimal treatment? [editorial; comment] Hamoir M. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):199–202 (32 ref.). Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Sep;44(3):203–12.

Prescribing 131Iodine based on neck uptake produces effective thyroid ablation and reduced hospital stay. Hodgson DC, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jun;47(3):325–30

[Genetic risk after high dose radioiodine therapy with regard to gonadal dose] Ehrenheim C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):157–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the submandibular gland after high-dose radioiodine therapy: case report and review of the literature] Henze M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan; 37(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis, radioiodine and radiotherapy of thyroid carcinomas] Vosberg H. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):376–82 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytogenetic study of thyroid patients treated with external irradiation or radioiodine] Katz N, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 21;139(25):1521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Some considerations on the avoidance of excess body burden in case of high dose 131I treatment: with special reference to the urination frequency] Oyamada H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECONDARY

Second thyroid neoplasms after prophylactic cranial irradiation for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Perel Y, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):91–4

Mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the thyroid gland arising from a papillary epithelial neoplasm. Arezzo A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):307–11

Metastatic tumors of the thyroid gland: a study of 79 cases in Chinese patients. Lam KY, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):37–41

MEN type 2a presenting as an intra-abdominal emergency. Evans JP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Nov;67(11):824–6

Renal cell carcinoma metastatic to the thyroid. Van Fossen VL, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):306–8

Metastatic melanoma of the thyroid [letter] Stavrianos SD, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;36(3):242

Metastatic leiomyosarcoma of the thyroid: a case report. Wang TY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jun;61(6):353–7

US and CT findings of secondary neoplasms of the thyroid--a pictorial essay. Ferrozzi F, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):157–61 (8 ref.)

Carcinoma of the breast presenting as a thyroid mass. Gandhi A, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Nov;163(11):871–3

Hashimoto's disease in a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid originating in a teratoma of the ovary (malignant struma ovarii). Doldi N, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):41–2

Thyroid nodules [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):176. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):6–10.

Paradoxical spread of renal cell carcinoma to the head and neck. Gottlieb MD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1301–5

Renal cell carcinoma with solitary metastases appearing during 18 years of follow-up. Siekierska-Hellmann M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):582–4

Clinical and pathological characteristics of secondary thyroid cancer. Lin JD, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):149–53

Thyroid metastases from a ductal carcinoma of the breast. A case report. Ferrara G, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug; 83(4):783–7 (39 ref.)

[Thyroid metastases: the echographic and computed tomographic aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SECRETION

Abnormal intracellular and extracellular distribution of basement membrane material in papillary carcinoma and hyalinizing trabecular tumors of the thyroid: implication for deregulation of secretory pathways. Li M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1366–72

Hypercalcemia caused by ectopic production of parathyroid hormone in a patient with papillary adenocarcinoma of the thyroid gland. Iguchi H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2653–7

Paracrine effect of human chorionic gonadotropin ectopically produced from papillary thyroid cancer cells on growth and function of FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Sakaguchi N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):779–82

SURGERY

Interdisciplinary treatment of the malignant lymphoma of the thyroid. Győry F, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):110–2

Thyroid lymphoma: is there a role for surgery? Klyachkin ML, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):234–8

Safety of completion thyroidectomy for multicentric carcinoma. Rigberg D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb; 64(2):189–91

Unilateral lobectomy for Hurthle cell adenoma. Wasvary H, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):729–32; discussion 732–3

Thyroid reoperations: indications and risks. Wilson DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):674–8; discussion 678–9

Outcome after treatment of high-risk papillary and non-Hürthle-cell follicular thyroid carcinoma. Taylor T, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):622–7

Effective long-term palliation of symptomatic, incurable metastatic medullary thyroid cancer by operative resection. Chen H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):887–95

Total thyroidectomy does not enhance disease control or survival even in high-risk patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Wanebo H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun; 227(6):912–21

Sentinel lymphadenectomy in thyroid malignant neoplasms. Kelemen PR, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):288–92

Completion total thyroidectomy in children with thyroid cancer secondary to the Chernobyl accident. Miccoli P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):89–93

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: modified radical neck dissection improves prognosis. Noguchi S, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar; 133(3):276–80

Pattern of lymph node metastases in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Gimm O, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):252–4

Role of lymphadenectomy in the treatment of differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Tisell LE. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug; 85(8):1025–6

The effects of surgery, radioiodine, and external radiation therapy on the clinical outcome of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Tsang RW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):375–88

Prognostic factors for survival and for biochemical cure in medullary thyroid carcinoma: results in 899 patients. The GETC Study Group. Groupe d'étude des tumeurs à calcitonine. Modigliani E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):265–73

Thyroid surgery for tumours: the Semon Lecture, presented at the RSM November 1996. Shaheen OH. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;23(3):193–208 (138 ref.)

Development of Graves' disease after surgical treatment for thyroid nodules: report of four cases. Kasuga Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):567–70

Appearance of TSH receptor antibody and hyperthyroidism associated with metastatic thyroid cancer after total thyroidectomy. Yoshimura Noh J, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):855–9

Total thyroidectomy for differentiated thyroid carcinoma: primary and secondary operations. Eroğlu A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):283–7

Prophylactic thyroidectomy, based on direct genetic testing, in patients at risk for the multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2 syndromes. Wells SA Jr, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):29–34

The difficult airway: cardiopulmonary bypass—the ultimate solution. Belmont MJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May; 20(3):266–9

Surgery of thyroid cancer in children and adolescents. Segal K, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):293–7

Management of thyroid cancer of follicular cell origin: Gundersen/Lutheran Medical Center, 1969–1995. Martins RG, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):388–97

Combination of radioiodine (131I) and probe-guided surgery for persistent or recurrent thyroid carcinoma. Travagli JP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2675–80

Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of autonomous thyroid adenoma [letter; comment] Verde G. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May; 21(5):334–5. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Follicular neoplasms of the thyroid: diagnostic and operative management. Bernante P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):125–6

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: considerations on surgical treatment. Casoni P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):95–7 (15 ref.)

Neck dissection for surgical treatment of lymphnode metastasis in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Ducci M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):333–5

Parathyroid functional assessment in patients following total thyroidectomy for thyroid malignancies. Giovannini C, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):117–9

Surgical treatment of papillary thyroid carcinoma: uni- and multivariate analysis of prognostic factors (TNM staging system included). Pelizzo MR, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):261–5

Risks of complication following thyroidectomy [see comments] Burge MR, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan; 13(1):24–31. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):58–9. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):60–1. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):428–9.

Surgical management of patients with persistent or recurrent medullary thyroid cancer. Moley JF, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):521–6

The impact of initial surgical management on outcome in young patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Robie DK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1134–8; discussion 1139–40

Surgical treatment of thyroid cancer: the Singapore General Hospital experience. Sim R, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):239–43

Long-term follow-up of node-positive papillary thyroid carcinomas. Balázs G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):180–2

Morbidity of prophylactic lymph node dissection in the

central neck area in patients with papillary thyroid carcinoma. Henry JF, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):167–9

Management of thyroid carcinoma invading the aerodigestive tract. Bayles SW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1402–7

Completion thyroidectomy for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Chao TC, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;118(6):896–9

Does surgery improve the survival of patients with advanced anaplastic thyroid carcinoma? Lu WT, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 May;118(5):728–31

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: the last steps for an optimal treatment? [editorial; comment] Hamoir M.
Radiother Oncol 1997 Sep;44(3):199–202 (32 ref.). Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Sep;44(3):203–12.

Surgical results of 40 patients with malignant tracheobronchial lesions. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):255–9

Reoperation in metastasizing medullary thyroid carcinoma: is a tumor stage–oriented approach justified? Gimm O, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1124–30; discussion 1130–1

Improved selection of patients for reoperation for medullary thyroid cancer by imaging with radiolabeled anticarcinoembryonic antigen antibodies. Juweid M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1156–65

Massive hemoptysis from an endobronchial metastasis of thyroid papillary carcinoma. Nomori H, et al.
Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Aug;45(4):205–7

Thyroidectomy for medullary carcinoma in MEN 2A: positive genetic screening as the sole indicator for surgery. McNally D, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):134–5

Determinative factors of biochemical cure after primary and reoperative surgery for sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. Gimm O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):562–7; discussion 567–8

Role of fine–needle aspiration biopsy and frozen section examination in determining the extent of thyroidectomy. Hamming JF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):575–9; discussion 579–80

Latent subclinical medullary thyroid carcinoma: diagnosis and treatment. Henry JF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):752–6; discussion 756–7

[The surgical treatment of cervical lymph node metastases in differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Petkov R, et al.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1997;50(3):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Alterations of plasma beta–EP and cortisol contents in thyroidectomy under acupuncture anesthesia and acupuncture anesthesia combined with tetrahydropalmatine] Zhu W, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Factors affecting prognosis of papillary thyroid carcinoma with bilateral cervical lymph node metastases] Ji Q, et al.
Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih 1996 Nov;18(6):461–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hashimoto's disease with thyroid cancer: report of six cases] Xu S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 34(7):424–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thyroid carcinoma in a thyroglossal duct cyst: tumor resection alone or a total thyroidectomy?] Miccoli P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):452–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early therapeutic management of patients genetically predisposed to medullary thyroid cancer] Murat A, et al.
Ann Chir 1998;52(5):455–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apropos of prognostic factors in differentiated thyroid cancers (medullary excluded) (letter)] Hamoir M.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 1997;58(6):510 **(Fre)**

[Thyroid cancer and pregnancy (literature review and a case report)] Mathieu E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep; 25(9):681–7 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of differentiated cancers of the thyroid gland should be conservative or aggressive? (editorial)] Chigot JP. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1295–6 **(Fre)**

[Differentiated thyroid cancers. 20 years' results of a protocol based on simple prognostic criteria] Mellière D, et al.
Presse Med 1997 Sep 20;26(27):1276–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repeated thyroid surgery. Indications and results] Menegaux F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6;26(38):1850–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroid gland surgery in pregnancy] Wolf G, et al.
Acta Med Austriaca 1997;24(4):148–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cost analysis of thyroid gland surgery in a university surgical clinic] Thomusch O, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):989–93; discussion 993–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and surgical therapy of thyroid gland diseases in childhood] Eble F, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1343–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of preoperative diagnosis in struma surgery] Linder R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapeutic decisions—what is possible and desirable, what is essential and what is superfluous—in goiter surgery] Röher HD, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in oncologic surgery—malignant thyroid tumors] Röher HD, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:142–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcium metabolism after thyroidectomy with modified radical neck dissection and parathyroid gland autotransplantation] Senninger N, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does decreased preoperative diagnosis in goiter surgery present special challenges for the surgeon? What stays indispensible? What is superfluous?] Witte J, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[From limited to extensive radical operation in thyroid carcinoma] Simon D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):383–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reducing the rate of recurrent nerve paralysis by routine exposure of the nerves in thyroid gland operations] Mättig H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and surgical therapy of thyroid gland diseases—analysis of 725 operated patients] Steinert M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of differentiated cancer of the thyroid] De Antoni E, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):525–31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hürthle cell neoplasms of the thyroid gland] Russo F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Mar;19(3):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results of cervico–mediastinal lymphadenectomy using microsurgery technique in the treatment of occult metastases of papillary and medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland (editorial)] Nicolosi M, et al.
Minerva Chir 1998 Mar;53(3):115–9 (18 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Clinico–pathological study of microcarcinoma of the thyroid] Russo F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(7–8):891–900 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland: metachronous bilateral metastasis of the neck and mediastinal lymph nodes were treated successfully by staged resection] Hiyoshi H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec; 50(13):1133–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Personal observations for diagnosis and radical surgical treatment of thyroid neoplasms] Lukieńczuk T, et al.
Wiad Lek 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determining radicalization of non–radical primary operations for thyroid cancer] Pomorski L. **Wiad Lek** 1997; 50 Su 1 Pt 1:25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Importance of scintigraphy in the evaluation of surgical treatment outcome in differentiated cancer of the thyroid gland] Protsyk VS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Main causes of reoperation in patients with thyroid cancer] Romanchisen AF. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Fine–needle aspiration biopsy and management of thyroid tumors. Clark OH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S22–5 (10 ref.)

The role of fine–needle aspiration biopsy in the management of palpable thyroid nodules. Greenspan FS.
Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S26–30 (42 ref.)

Hayes Martin Lecture. Our AMES is true: how an old concept still hits the mark: or, risk group assignment points the arrow to rational therapy selection in differentiated thyroid cancer. Cady B. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):462–8

Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid: prognostic factors and treatment recommendations. Fuchshuber PR, et al.
Ann Surg Oncol 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):81–6

Resection with curative intent after endoscopic treatment of airway obstruction. Daddi G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):203–7

Growth inhibition of human papillary thyroid carcinoma cells and multicellular spheroids by anti–EGF–receptor antibody. Gabler B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):3157–9

Thyroid cancer [letter; comment] Ocrant I, et al.
AORN J 1997 Aug;66(2):224. Comment on: AORN J 1997 Apr;65(4):710–2, 714–6, 719–22 passim.

Thyroid carcinoma. Gillenwater AM, et al.
Cancer Treat Res 1997;90:149–69 (94 ref.)

An audit of the management of thyroid cancer in a district general hospital. Vanderpump MP, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Apr;48(4):419–24

Drug therapy alternatives in the treatment of thyroid cancer. O'Doherty MJ, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):801–12 (103 ref.)

Retrovirus–mediated suicide gene/prodrug therapy targeting thyroid carcinoma using a thyroid–specific promoter. Braiden V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3996–9

Retrovirus–mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction renders human thyroid carcinoma cell lines sensitive to ganciclovir and radiation in vitro and in vivo. Nishihara E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4577–83

Immunotherapy for medullary thyroid carcinoma by a replication–defective adenovirus transducing murine interleukin–2. Zhang R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):601–8

Epidemiology and therapy of thyroid cancer in childhood and adolescence. Bucsky P, et al.
Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 1997;105 Suppl 4:70–3 (24 ref.)

Patterns of failure in differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid based on risk groups. Shaha AR, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):26–30

Treatments sought for intractable forms of thyroid cancer [news] Ziegler J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 3; 89(23):1752–4

Changes in radioiodine turnover in patients with autonomous thyroid adenoma treated with percutaneous ethanol injection. Paracchi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1012–6

New research developments increase therapeutic options for thyroid cancer and bone pain palliation [news] Williams JE. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):19N–20N, 26N

Innovative strategies for less common thyroid cancers [news] Zeyher A. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):11N–12N, 17N

Therapeutic strategies and long–term results in differentiated thyroid cancer. Noguchi M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan; 67(1):52–9 (89 ref.)

Papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma. Schlumberger MJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):297–306 (93 ref.)

Follow–up of differentiated thyroid cancer: what is the value of FDG and sestamibi in the diagnostic algorithm? Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):12–7

Anaplastic giant cell carcinoma of the thyroid gland: treatment and survival over a 25–year period. Nilsson O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):725–30

[Management of microcancer] Chigot JP, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 1997;58(4):330–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endocrine therapy and after–care in thyroid gland carcinoma] Feldkamp J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):389–93 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expanded therapeutic possibilities in hyperthyroidism in the elderly. Sclerotherapy of autonomous adenomas and thyrostatic therapy] Herrmann J. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul–Aug;30(4):306–10 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of malignant thyroid lymphoma] Kuma K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1190–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of differentiated carcinoma of the thyroid gland] Mimura T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1184–9 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapy of patients with benign thyroid tumor] Yamashita H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1180–3 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid cancer: metabolic treatment and follow–up using thyroglobulin levels and I–131 gammagraphy] Lampreave JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):307–15 (117 ref.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of occult thyroid carcinoma by thyroid ultrasonography with fine needle aspiration cytology. Lin JD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1751–6

Radiology rounds. The appropriate next step would be fine needle aspiration biopsy of the nodule. McLennan MK.
Can Fam Physician 1997 Jan;43(1):37, 44–6

Monitoring treatment response with color and power Doppler. Lagalla R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S149–56 (36 ref.)

Subacute thyroiditis in Hashimoto's thyroiditis which mimicked primary thyroid lymphoma. Takashima S, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1997 Jun;25(5):279–81

Papillary carcinoma in small hypoechoic thyroid nodules: predictive value of echo color Doppler evaluation. Preliminary results. Pacella CM, et al.
J Exp Clin Cancer Res 1998 Mar;17(1):127–8

Ultrasound–guided fine–needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid masses. Carmeci C, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):283–9

[Autonomous thyroid adenoma. Value of thallium scintigraphy and pathology] Van Espen MB, et al.
Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 1997;58(6):482–93 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrasound diagnosis of the thyroid gland] Heimann KD, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):1029–39 **(Ger)**

[Value of color–coded Doppler sonography in the differential diagnosis of nodular thyroid gland changes] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid metastases: the echographic and computed tomographic aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Sep;94(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Contrast echo imaging on the breast and thyroid cancers] Kawauchi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1049–54 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A morphometric analysis of nucleoli in cultured carcinoma cells of the human thyroid. Andersen L, et al.
Anal Cell Pathol 1998;16(3):131–40

Morphometry in the cytologic evaluation of thyroid follicular lesions. Nagashima T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25;84(2):115–8

Usefulness of computer–aided karyometric examination in preoperative differentiation of Hürthle cell lesions. Słowińska–Klencka D, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct; 17(4):255–7

[Histochemical and electron microscopical study on mast cells in the stroma of thyroid tumours] Li G, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(2):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Cisplatin chemotherapy for treatment of thyroid carcinoma

in dogs: 13 cases. Fineman LS, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):109–12

C-cell adenoma containing variously sized thyroid follicles in a horse. Kuwamura M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):387–9

Immunohistochemical study of a non-invasive canine thymoma: a case report. González M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):399–406

VIROLOGY

Simian virus 40-like DNA sequences in human papillary thyroid carcinomas. Pacini F, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):665–9

THYROID NODULE

see related
GOITER, NODULAR

Changing concepts in the diagnosis and management of thyroid nodules. Gharib H. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):777–800 (71 ref.)

Thyroid nodules in childhood and adolescence—thirty years of experience. Lafferty AR, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):479–86 (39 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Coexistence of an autonomously functioning thyroid nodule in a patient with Graves' disease: an unusual presentation of Marine–Lenhart syndrome. Nishikawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):571–4

Role of conventional ultrasonography and color flow-doppler sonography in predicting malignancy in 'cold' thyroid nodules [see comments] Rago T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):41–6. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;138(1):30–1.

Clinical features associated with an increased risk of thyroid malignancy in patients with follicular neoplasia by fine-needle aspiration. Tuttle RM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May; 8(5):377–83

[Thyroid nodules associated with Graves' disease: another argument for surgical treatment] Kraimps JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):488–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the management of thyroid nodules [letter] Rizvi AA, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):407–8

Use of ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration biopsy in the management of thyroid disease. Sabel MS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):738–41; discussion 741–2

The investigation and management of thyroid nodules—a retrospective review of 183 cases. Chiu WY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):196–9

Suppressive therapy for thyroid nodules [letter] Dwarakanathan A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1470

Radiology rounds. The appropriate next step would be fine needle aspiration biopsy of the nodule. McLennan MK. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):37, 44–6

Hoarseness and thyroid nodules in a middle-aged woman. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15; 33(9):136–40

Thyroid nodules: malignant or benign? Singer PA. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):143–4, 147–8, 153–6 (7 ref.)

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid nodules: impact on clinical practice. García-Mayor RV, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):482–7

Follicular neoplasms of the thyroid: diagnostic and operative management. Bernante P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):125–6

Diagnosis and treatment of thyroid nodules and goitre [see comments] Franklyn J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):6–10 (13 ref.). Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):176.

Magnetic resonance evaluation of autonomous thyroid nodules treated by percutaneous ethanol injection. Sardanelli F, et al. **MAGMA** 1997 Dec;5(4):267–74

Evaluation of the monoclonal antibody antithyroperoxidase MoAb47 in the diagnostic decision of cold thyroid nodules by fine-needle aspiration. Faroux MJ, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(10):705–12

Management options for solitary thyroid nodules in an endemic goitrous area. Sarda AK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):560–4

Transition from cold to hot thyroid nodules. Tumino S, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):897–900

[Nodular thyroid disease: comparison of diagnostic techniques. Our experience] Stio F, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):735–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The diagnosis of thyroid nodules (letter)] Scandellari C. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):87–8 **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thyroxine suppressive therapy in patients with nodular thyroid disease. Gharib H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):386–94 (68 ref.)

Medical treatment of benign thyroid nodules: have we defined a benefit? [editorial] Ridgway EC. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):403–5

Suppressive therapy for thyroid nodules [letter] Dwarakanathan A. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13; 158(13):1470

Effect of percutaneous ethanol injection therapy versus suppressive doses of L-thyroxine on benign solitary solid cold thyroid nodules: a randomized trial. Bennedbaek FN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):830–5

PEI treatment of autonomous thyroid nodule (ATN) and Graves' disease [letter; comment] Grimaldi F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):198. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Magnetic resonance evaluation of autonomous thyroid nodules treated by percutaneous ethanol injection. Sardanelli F, et al. **MAGMA** 1997 Dec;5(4):267–74

Is percutaneous ethanol injection a useful alternative for the treatment of the cold benign thyroid nodule? Five years' experience. Caraccio N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):699–704

Levothyroxine suppressive therapy is partially effective in treating patients with benign, solid thyroid nodules and multinodular goiters. Lima N, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):691–7

[Hormonal suppressive therapy of thyroid nodules] Latapie JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):459–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Thyroid tumors in obesity] Romiti A, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;23(1):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Intrathyroid cysts of thyroglossal duct origin. North JH Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):886–8

Transient cold nodule of the thyroid due to localized postpartum thyroiditis. Luboshitzky R, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):562–4

Thyroid nodules in the follow-up of irradiated individuals: comparison of thyroid ultrasound with scanning and palpation. Schneider AB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4020–7

[Prevalence of thyroid cancer in hot nodules] Daumerie C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Basedow's disease and thyroid nodules. A common association] Kraimps JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Clinical significance of clonality in thyroid nodules. Kim H, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1125–8

Somatic mutations in the thyrotropin receptor gene and not in the Gs alpha protein gene in 31 toxic thyroid nodules. Führer D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3885–91

Hyperfunctioning thyroid nodules in toxic multinodular goiter share activating thyrotropin receptor mutations with solitary toxic adenoma. Tonacchera M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):492–8

[Point mutations of the thyrotropin receptor gene in autonomously functioning thyroid gland nodules: correlation with clinical findings and morphology] Lax SF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:145–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Immunoreactive endothelin in nodular pathology of the thyroid. Foppiani L, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Oct; 47(4):479–83

Immunocytochemical evaluation of HBME-1, CA 19-9, and CD-15 (Leu-M1) in fine-needle aspirates of thyroid nodules. van Hoeven KH, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb;18(2):93–7

Expression of the hepatocyte growth factor and c-met in normal thyroid, non-neoplastic, and neoplastic nodules. Trovato M, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):125–31

PATHOLOGY

Infarction of a thyroid nodule after fine needle aspiration biopsy [letter] Pandit AA, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 42(5):1307–9 (11 ref.)

The role of fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the management of palpable thyroid nodules. Greenspan FS. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S26–30 (42 ref.)

Cytologic determinants of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Charles MA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):545–7

Evaluation of ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy for thyroid nodules. Hatada T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):133–6

Utility of fine-needle aspiration cytology and frozen-section examination in the operative management of thyroid nodules. Davoudi MM, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec; 63(12):1084–9; discussion 1089–90

Assessment of fine-needle aspiration sampling technique in thyroid nodules. Musgrave YM, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):76–80

Usefulness of computer-aided karyometric examination in preoperative differentiation of Hürthle cell lesions. Słowińska-Klencka D, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct; 17(4):255–7

Fine-needle aspiration cytology diagnosis of colloid nodule versus follicular variant of papillary carcinoma of the thyroid. Zacks JF, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):87–90

Correlation of fine needle aspiration cytology and frozen section biopsies in the diagnosis of thyroid nodules. Chang HY, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1005–9

To operate or not to operate? The value of fine needle aspiration cytology in the assessment of thyroid swellings. Leonard N, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):941–3

Thyroid nodules in recurrent multinodular goiters are predominantly polyclonal. Harrer P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):380–5

Cytopathological findings from fine-needle aspiration biopsy are accurate predictors of thyroid pathology in patients with functioning thyroid nodules. Zelmanovitz F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb;21(2):98–101

Follicular thyroid lesions and risk of malignancy: a new diagnostic classification on fine-needle aspiration cytology. Fadda G, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):103–7

Preoperative identification of benign versus malignant thyroid nodules, salivary glands nodule and enlarged lymph nodes: preliminary results of a modified fine needle biopsy technique. Vitri P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 17(1):131–3

Evaluation of solitary thyroid nodules. Brodner DC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):292–5 (10 ref.)

Value of repeated fine-needle aspiration cytology and cytologic experience on the management of thyroid nodules. Aguilar J, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):121–4

Significance of nondiagnostic fine-needle aspiration of the thyroid. Schmidt T, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec; 90(12):1183–6

User of fine-needle aspiration biopsy and frozen section in the management of the solitary thyroid nodule. Sabel MS, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1021–6; discussion 1026–7

Diagnostic accuracy of conventional versus sonography-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid nodules. Danese D, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan; 8(1):15–21

The role of ultrasonography-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the management of nonpalpable and palpable thyroid nodules. Khurana KK, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):511–5

Clinical features associated with an increased risk of thyroid malignancy in patients with follicular neoplasia by fine-needle aspiration. Tuttle RM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May; 8(5):377–83

[Results of ultrasonographic and cytologic follow-up of 311 initially non-suspicious thyroid nodules] Merceron RE, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):463–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual nodule of the thyroid (comment)] Baylac F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr;18(2):150–1. Comment on: Ann Pathol 1997 Dec;17(6):423–4. **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of a thyroid nodule (see comments)] Boissy C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):423–4. Comment in: Ann Pathol 1997 Dec;17(6):423–4. **(Fre)**

[Thyroid nodule. Differential diagnostic guidelines] Schmid KW. **Pathologe** 1997 Jul;18(4):301–12 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid nodules—differential diagnosis guidelines] Schmid KW. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:73–81 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonography, with Doppler color, and cytologic correlations in Plummer's disease] Gimondo P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Differential diagnosis of nodular lesions of the thyroid gland] Pogorelov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):96 **(Rus)**

[Comparative yield of fine needle biopsy and cytology of solid thyroid nodules] López JM, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Metastatic pure papillary thyroid carcinoma presenting as a toxic hot nodule. Cirillo RL Jr, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):345–9

Differentiation of benign from malignant nodules by accumulation of Tc-99m pertechnetate using Tl-201 delayed scans. Okumura Y, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):514–6

Hürthle cell tumor dwelling in hot thyroid nodules: preoperative detection with technetium-99m-MIBI dual-phase scintigraphy. Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):822–5

Assessing thyroid malignancy with double-phase scintigraphy using technetium-99m-MIBI [letter; comment] Vattimo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):215–6. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):62–5.

Sister chromatid exchange analysis in patients exposed to low dose of iodine-131 for thyroid scintigraphy. Sönmez S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24;393(3):259–62

99Tc(m)-MIBI scanning of the thyroid gland in patients with markedly decreased pertechnetate uptake. Alonso O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):257–61

Changes in the thyroid technetium-99m scintigram after antithyroid and subsequent radioiodine treatment for solitary autonomous nodules. Nygaard B. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):223–7

[Differentiated thyroid carcinomas manifesting as toxic adenoma] Barrande G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20; 26(40):1966–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Development of Graves' disease after surgical treatment for thyroid nodules: report of four cases. Kasuga Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):567–70

Endoscopic surgery of the neck: a new frontier. Yeung GH. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Jun;8(3):227–32

[Thyroid nodules associated with Graves' disease: another argument for surgical treatment] Kraimps JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(8–9):488–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

What are some appropriate guidelines for dealing with impalpable thyroid masses detected by chest or neck CT or sonography? Reading CC. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1747

The role of fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the management of palpable thyroid nodules. Greenspan FS. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4 Suppl 1):S26–30 (42 ref.)

Percutaneous ethanol sclerotherapy of autonomous thyroid nodules: preliminary results. Mincheva L, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):49–54

Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid nodules: impact on clinical practice. García-Mayor RV, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):482–7

Diagnosis and treatment of thyroid nodules and goitre [see comments] Franklyn J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):6–10 (13 ref.). Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):176.

Treatment of benign nodular thyroid disease. Hermus AR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1438–47 (77 ref.)

Sclerotherapy with OK-432 for recurrent cystic thyroid nodule. Chang HS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug; 39(4):367–71

[Alcohol sclerotherapy for benign solitary thyroid nodules] Zieleźnik W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):211–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Evaluation of ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy for thyroid nodules. Hatada T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):133–6

Ultrasonography in the evaluation of cold thyroid nodules [comment] Hegedüs L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):30–1 (9 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;138(1):41–6.

Role of conventional ultrasonography and color flow-doppler sonography in predicting malignancy in 'cold' thyroid nodules [see comments] Rago T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):41–6. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;138(1):30–1.

Papillary carcinoma in small hypoechoic thyroid nodules: predictive value of echo color Doppler evaluation. Preliminary results. Pacella CM, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):127–8

Thyroid palpation versus high-resolution thyroid ultrasonography in the detection of nodules. Wiest PW, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):487–96

The role of ultrasonography-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy in the management of nonpalpable and palpable thyroid nodules. Khurana KK, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun; 8(6):511–5

[Results of ultrasonographic and cytologic follow-up of 311 initially non-suspicious thyroid nodules] Merceron RE, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):463–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonography, with Doppler color, and cytologic correlations in Plummer's disease] Gimondo P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THYROID PEROXIDASE see **IODIDE PEROXIDASE**

THYROID-STIMULATING ANTIBODIES see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, THYROID-STIMULATING**

THYROID-STIMULATING HORMONE see **THYROTROPIN**

THYROID-STIMULATING HORMONE, ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

THYROID STIMULATING HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN**

THYROID-STIMULATING IMMUNOGLOBULINS see **IMMUNOGLOBULINS, THYROID-STIMULATING**

THYROID STORM see **THYROID CRISIS**

THYROIDECTOMY

Major neck surgeries under regional anesthesia. Prasad KC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):163–9

Control of hepatic insulin-like growth factor II gene expression by thyroid hormones in fetal sheep near term. Forhead AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E149–56

Does draining the neck affect morbidity following thyroid surgery? Schoretsanitis G, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug; 64(8):778–80

Unilateral lobectomy for Hurthle cell adenoma. Wasvary H, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):729–32; discussion 732–3

Thyroid reoperations: indications and risks. Wilson DB, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jul;64(7):674–8; discussion 678–9

The investigation and management of thyroid nodules—a retrospective review of 183 cases. Chiu WY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):196–9

Randomized trial of subcuticular suture versus metal clips for wound closure after thyroid and parathyroid surgery [letter; comment] Porter GC, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):469. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Jul;79(4):303–6.

Differentiated thyroid cancer: determinants of disease progression in patients <21 years of age at diagnosis: a report from the Surgical Discipline Committee of the Children's Cancer Group. Newman KD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):533–41

Completion total thyroidectomy in children with thyroid cancer secondary to the Chernobyl accident. Miccoli P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):89–93

RET proto-oncogene mutation analysis for multiple endocrine neoplasia, type 2 [letter; comment] Takami H. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):679. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Sep;132(9):1022–5.

Follow up study of thyroidectomy. Haider A, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Aug;23(2):51–5

Thyroidectomy with and without drains. Karayacin K, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):431–2

Hypocalcemic effect of osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor/osteoprotegerin in the thyroparathyroidectomized rat. Yamamoto M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):4012–5

Attenuation of kindling-induced decreases in NT-3 mRNA by thyroid hormone depletion. Kim SY, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):211–20

Rapid increase in volume of the remnant after hemithyroidectomy does not correlate with serum concentration of thyroid stimulating hormone. Berglund J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):257–62

Changes in thyroid function and immunological parameters long after subtotal thyroidectomy for Graves' disease. Kasuga Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):173–8

Should the primary treatment of hyperthyroidism be surgical? Linos DA, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Sep;163(9):651–7

Results and follow-up in eleven MEN 2A gene carriers after prophylactic thyroidectomy. Frank-Raue K, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:76–8

Prophylactic thyroidectomy, based on direct genetic testing, in patients at risk for the multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2 syndromes. Wells SA Jr, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):29–34

Thyroidectomy of house sparrows (Passer domesticus) prevents photo-induced testicular growth but not the increased hypothalamic gonadotrophin-releasing hormone. Dawson A. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):196–200

Surgery of thyroid cancer in children and adolescents. Segal K, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jul;20(4):293–7

Total thyroidectomy or lobectomy in benign nodular disease of the thyroid: changing trends in surgery. Korun N, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):417–9

Management of thyroid cancer of follicular cell origin: Gundersen/Lutheran Medical Center, 1969–1995. Martins RG, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):388–97

Effect of neonatal thyroidectomy on growth hormone secretion in the rat. Kitauchi S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):245–50

PEI treatment of autonomous thyroid nodule (ATN) and Graves' disease [letter; comment] Grimaldi F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):198. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Neck dissection for surgical treatment of lymphnode metastasis in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Ducci M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):333–5

Estimation of free calcium levels after thyroidectomy. Miki H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1–2):83–7

Laryngeal nerve monitoring during thyroidectomy [letter; comment] Ley PB. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Jul; 39(7):260. Comment on: J Miss State Med Assoc 1998 Apr;39(4):143–5.

Prophylactic thyroidectomy for medullary thyroid carcinoma in gene carriers of MEN2 syndrome. Lallier M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):846–8

Therapeutic strategies and long-term results in differentiated thyroid cancer. Noguchi M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan; 67(1):52–9 (89 ref.)

Effects of thyroidectomy or thiouracil treatment on copulatory behavior in adult male rats. Tohei A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):281–5

Acoustic analysis of the speaking voice after thyroidectomy. Debruyne F, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):479–82

The role of fine-needle aspiration cytology and frozen section histology in management of differentiated thyroid cancer: the UK experience. Chadwick DR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):164–6 (15 ref.)

Prophylactic thyroidectomy in MEN IIA: does the calcitonin level correlate with tumor spread? Hotz HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):170–3

Surgical management of the substernal thyroid gland. Pulli RS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):358–61

Impaired water excretion in a hyponatremic patient following thyroidectomy: causal role of glucocorticoid deficiency. Yonemura K, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998; 24(5):341–7

Changes in prolactin secretion in postnatal rats and effect of neonatal thyroidectomy. Yamanouchi H, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 15;134(2):101–7

Completion thyroidectomy for differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Chao TC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):896–9

Phonatory characteristics of patients undergoing thyroidectomy without laryngeal nerve injury. Hong KH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):399–404

A false-positive diagnosis of C-cell hyperplasia in a member of a family with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A and familial colonic polyposis. Gallegos-Martínez J, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):587–8

The role of thyroid resection during reoperation for persistent or recurrent hyperparathyroidism. Libutti SK, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1183–7; discussion 1187–8

Total thyroidectomy for benign thyroid disease. Liu Q, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):2–7

Thyroidectomy for medullary carcinoma in MEN 2A: positive genetic screening as the sole indicator for surgery. McNally D, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1997 Nov;66(2):134–5

Effect of subtotal thyroidectomy on natural history of ophthalmopathy in Graves' disease. Abe Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):714–7

Prophylactic thyroidectomy in 75 children and adolescents with hereditary medullary thyroid carcinoma: German and Austrian experience. Dralle H, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):744–50; discussion 750–1

Surgical management of amiodarone-associated thyrotoxicosis: too risky or too effective? Hamoir E, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):537–42; discussion 542–3

Hypocalcemia following thyroid surgery: incidence and prediction of outcome. Pattou F, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):718–24 (27 ref.)

[Surgical treatment of goiter at a central hospital. A consecutive adjustment after changes in the organization, strategy and surgical techniques] Christensen LT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Thyroid carcinoma in a thyroglossal duct cyst: tumor resection alone or a total thyroidectomy?] Miccoli P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):452–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of preoperative administration of Lugol's solution on thyroid blood flow in hyperthyroidism] Rodier JF, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):229–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thyroidectomy without drainage] Daou R. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):408–10 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non-recurrent inferior laryngeal nerve] Gerdes B, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1041–2 **(Ger)**

[Value of preoperative diagnosis in struma surgery] Linder R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Calcium metabolism after thyroidectomy with modified radical neck dissection and parathyroid gland autotransplantation] Senninger N, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1161–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Does decreased preoperative diagnosis in goiter surgery present special challenges for the surgeon? What stays indispensible? What is superfluous?] Witte J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative recurrent nerve paralysis after initial interventions for benign goiter] Kube R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of selective goiter resection in functional autonomy] Reichmann I, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications and surgical therapy of thyroid gland diseases—analysis of 725 operated patients] Steinert M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hürthle cell neoplasms of the thyroid gland] Russo F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Mar;19(3):103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nonrecurrent recurrent nerve. Danger in thyroid and parathyroid surgery. Apropos of 9 cases] Napolitano C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Postoperative complications after thyroid surgery. Review of the literature and personal experience] Picucci L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7–8):901–12 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of thyroid diseases in geriatric patients] Toscano F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):29–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of multinodular goiter at the Instituto Nacional de la Nutrición Salvador Zubirán] López LH, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr;49(2):105–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Temporary voice changes after uncomplicated thyroidectomy. Debruyne F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):137–40

Morbidity of thyroid surgery. Bergamaschi R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):71–5

Electrophysiologic nerve stimulation for identifying the recurrent laryngeal nerve in thyroid surgery: review of

70 consecutive thyroid surgeries. Echeverri A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):328–33

Total thyroidectomy for differentiated thyroid carcinoma: primary and secondary operations. Eroğlu A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):283–7

Therapeutic controversy: Thyroid surgery—the choice. Schwartz AE, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1097–105

Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of autonomous thyroid adenoma [letter; comment] Verde G. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May; 21(5):334–5. Comment on: J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):294–8.

Parathyroid functional assessment in patients following total thyroidectomy for thyroid malignancies. Giovannini C, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):117–9

Risks of complication following thyroidectomy [see comments] Burge MR, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan; 13(1):24–31. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):58–9. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):60–1. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):428–9.

Validity of risks of complication following thyroidectomy [letter; comment] Herzon F. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 13(6):428–9. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):24–31.

Know thy surgeon: the importance of surgeon-specific information [editorial; comment] Piccirillo JF. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):58–9. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):24–31.

The risks of thyroidectomy: words of caution for referring physicians [editorial; comment] Sherman SI. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):60–1. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):24–31.

Post-thyroidectomy haemorrhage: an analysis of critical factors in successful management. Agarwal A, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):418–9, 433

Recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis: a complication of thyroidectomy. Kasemsuwan L, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):365–7

Clinical and laboratorial correlation of postoperative hypocalcemia after extensive thyroidectomy. Gonçalves AJ, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb;115(1):1368–72

Development of Graves' disease nine years after total thyroidectomy due to follicular carcinoma of the thyroid. Katz SB, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):909–11

Hypoparathyroidism—presenting 40 years after thyroid surgery. Kelly R, et al. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):63–4

[Post-thyroidectomy osteoporosis] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):308–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The utility of isolating the recurrent nerve and parathyroids in the prevention of complications in thyroid surgery. The role of the superior laryngeal nerve and C cells] Cavallaro V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1527–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hypoparathyroidism after thyroidectomy. Analysis of a consecutive, recent series] Pelizzo MR, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ECONOMICS

The importance of surgeon experience for clinical and economic outcomes from thyroidectomy. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):320–30

[Cost analysis of thyroid gland surgery in a university surgical clinic] Thomusch O, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):989–93; discussion 993–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What may surgical therapy of benign thyroid gland diseases cost? Extreme, moderate and ethically defensible calculations] Kratsch B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1063–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cost minimization analysis for the definitive therapy of hyperthyroidism: comparison of goiter resection with radioiodine therapy] Dietlein M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):150–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[History of surgical treatment of goiter] Schmauss AK. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):469–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A retrospective look at the development of thyroid gland surgery at the First Surgical Clinical in Bratislava] Ohrádka B, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):470–1 **(Slo)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Ultrasonically activated shears in thyroid surgery. Voutilainen PE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun;175(6):491–3

METHODS

Surgery of the thyroid gland. Vokurka J, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(3):71–4

Parathyroid preservation during thyroid surgery. Shaha AR, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):113–7

Safety of completion thyroidectomy for multicentric carcinoma. Rigberg D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb; 64(2):189–91

Total thyroidectomy does not enhance disease control or survival even in high-risk patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Wanebo H, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun; 227(6):912–21

The effects of surgery, radioiodine, and external radiation therapy on the clinical outcome of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma. Tsang RW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):375–88

Total compared with subtotal thyroidectomy in benign nodular disease: personal series and review of published reports. Pappalardo G, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul; 164(7):501–6 (40 ref.)

Zuckerkandl's tuberculum: an arrow pointing to the recurrent laryngeal nerve (constant anatomical landmark). Pelizzo MR, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Sep;187(3):333–6

Papillary thyroid carcinoma: considerations on surgical treatment. Casoni P, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):95–7 (15 ref.)

Laryngeal nerve monitoring during thyroidectomy [see comments] Cannon CR. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 39(4):143–5. Comment in: J Miss State Med Assoc 1998 Jul;39(7):260.

Endoscopic thyroid and parathyroid surgery. [letter] Yeung HC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1135

Role of fine-needle aspiration biopsy and frozen section examination in determining the extent of thyroidectomy. Hamming JF, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):575–9; discussion 579–80

[Drainage in thyroid surgery. Is it always a must?] Defechereux T, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):647–52; discussion 653 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of thyroid diseases in children] Giroux M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):835–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Plea for large excision of the thyroid gland in benign diseases (retrospective study 1986–1996)] Estenne B, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):545–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Total thyroidectomy in a medically under-equipped environment: the importance of highlighting the indications] de Rotalier P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998; 58(1):11–3 **(Fre)**

[From limited to extensive radical operation in thyroid carcinoma] Simon D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):383–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rate of complications with systematic exposure of the recurrent laryngeal nerve and parathyroid glands in operations for benign thyroid gland diseases] al-Fakhri N, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reducing the rate of recurrent nerve paralysis by routine exposure of the nerves in thyroid gland operations] Mättig H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Total thyroidectomy in iodine-deficient goiter—an effective treatment alternative?] Müller PE, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Connection between the type of drainage and sepsis in thyroid surgery] De Salvo L, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(2):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Total thyroidectomy of goiter (editorial)] Campana FP. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):467–9 **(Ita)**

[Surgery of differentiated cancer of the thyroid] De Antoni E, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):525–31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of total thyroidectomy in benign multinodular benign goiter] Giacomelli L, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):552–4 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study of residual function and recurrence in patients undergoing partial thyroidectomy for euthyroid nodular goiter] Lemma F, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical treatment of Basedow's disease: total thyroidectomy] Tartaglia F, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct; 18(10):738–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thyroid and parathyroid surgery: is the medial approach truly elective? Technique and advantage of the lateral approach] Napolitano C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1393–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Subtotal thyroidectomy or total thyroidectomy in the treatment of benign thyroid disease. Our experience] Siragusa G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

The importance of surgeon experience for clinical and economic outcomes from thyroidectomy. Sosa JA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):320–30

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Incidence of damage to the recurrent laryngeal nerve in surgical therapy of various thyroid gland diseases—a retrospective study] Friedrich T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Endoscopic thyroidectomy in a porcine [letter] Kanauchi H, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):135–6

The effects of partial thyroidectomy on the development of the equine fetus. Allen AL, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan; 30(1):53–9

Efficacy of parathyroid gland autotransplantation in maintaining serum calcium concentrations after bilateral thyroparathyroidectomy in cats. Padgett SL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):219–24

THYROIDITIS

[Riedel's thyroiditis: a case report and review of the literature] Marchesi M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(11–12):820–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical study on subacute thyroiditis and painless thyroiditis] Yoshida K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1156–61 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A case of painless thyroiditis possibly triggered by tamoxifen citrate, a synthetic antiestrogen [letter] Watanobe H, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jan;21(1):70–1

COMPLICATIONS

The relationship between multiple intrathyroidal involvement in papillary thyroid carcinoma and chronic non-specific thyroiditis. Asanuma K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9; 122(1–2):177–80

Riedel's thyroiditis presenting with hypothyroidism and hypoparathyroidism: dramatic response to glucocorticoid and thyroxine therapy. Lo JC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):815–8

A case of Graves' disease associated with painful thyroiditis. Nakamura S, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):611–6

Transient cold nodule of the thyroid due to localized postpartum thyroiditis. Luboshitzky R, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):562–4

Pure clear cell papillary thyroid carcinoma with chronic thyroiditis: report of a case. Asanuma K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):464–6

Chronic thyroiditis as a favorable prognostic factor in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Kashima K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):197–202

[Pernicious anemia associated with chronic thyroiditis and suspected latent adrenal insufficiency] Somekawa T, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Oct;20(5):442–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical features and surgical treatment of chronic tonsillitis in patients with thyroid diseases] Khasanov CA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Coccidioidal infection of the thyroid. Smilack JD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):89–92 (09 ref.)

Actinomycotic thyroiditis in a child. Trites J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):781–2

Hashimoto's thyroiditis associated with Riedel's thyroiditis and retroperitoneal fibrosis. Julie C, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(8):573–7; discussion 578 (26 ref.)

Acute suppurative thyroiditis with demonstrable distant primary focus: a report of two cases. Agarwal A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):399–401

DRUG THERAPY

Riedel's thyroiditis presenting with hypothyroidism and hypoparathyroidism: dramatic response to glucocorticoid and thyroxine therapy. Lo JC, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jun;48(6):815–8

Efficacy and safety of iodine in the postpartum period in an area of mild iodine deficiency. Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Apr 8;3(4):203–10

Corticosteroid therapy in Riedel's thyroiditis. Vaidya B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):817–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A cluster of cases of subacute and silent thyroiditis in the northern Connecticut, Greater Hartford area. Dulipsingh L, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jul;62(7):395–7

ETIOLOGY

Prediction of postpartum thyroiditis [comment] Lazarus JH. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):12–3 (22 ref.). Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):36–43.

Silent thyroiditis after excision of a thymoma. Murao S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):604–5

Recurrent left cervical abscess secondary to persistent pyriform sinus fistula. Hsin MK, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):125–6

Radiation-induced painless thyrotoxic thyroiditis followed by hypothyroidism: a case report and literature review. Aizawa T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):273–5 (9 ref.)

Graves' disease following thyrotoxic painless thyroiditis. Analysis of antibody activities against the thyrotropin receptor in two cases. Sarlis NJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):829–36

[Thyroiditis. Different forms, diagnosis, therapy] Schumm-Draeger PM. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):594–8 (76 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Intestinal obstruction and necrotizing thyroiditis secondary to Pneumocystis carinii infection in a seropositive hemophiliac patient seropositive for human immunodeficiency virus] Olcoz Gonñi JL, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Evaluating the role of Th0 and Th1 clones in autoimmune

THYROIDITIS

thyroid disease by use of Hu-SCID chimeras. Fisfalen ME, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):253–64

Genetic immunization against the human thyrotropin receptor causes thyroiditis and allows production of monoclonal antibodies recognizing the native receptor. Costagliola S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1458–65

Adrenal insufficiency after recurrent post-partum thyroiditis (post-partum Schmidt syndrome): a case report. Mehta H, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):269–72

METABOLISM

Chronic thyroiditis: diffuse uptake of FDG at PET. Yasuda S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):775–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Coccidioidal infection of the thyroid. Smilack JD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):89–92 (09 ref.)

[Thyroiditis caused by Pneumocystis carinii in a patient with HIV infection (letter)] Artigues A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):207–8 **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Calcifying Pneumocystis carinii thyroiditis. O'Donovan ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):652–4

PATHOLOGY

Calcifying Pneumocystis carinii thyroiditis. O'Donovan ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):652–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Occurrence and spontaneous remission of Graves' hyperthyroidism preceded by painless thyroiditis. Nagai Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):881–5

SURGERY

[Riedel's thyroiditis: a case report and review of the literature] Marchesi M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(11–12):820–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

Prevalence of autoantibodies to thyroglobulin in dogs with nonthyroidal illness. Nachreiner RF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):951–5

THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE

[Pregnancy, labor and the thyroid gland] Amino N, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1167–74 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Etiology and physiopathology of Hashimoto's disease] Kobayashi I. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10; 86(7):1136–41 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoimmune chronic thyroiditis] de Luis D, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197(9):640–2 (39 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Increased serum concentration of interleukin-5 in patients with Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Hidaka Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):235–9

[Prevalence of prolonged APTT and lupus anticoagulant in autoimmune thyroid disease] Tani Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):899–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Simultaneous development of SLE-like syndrome and autoimmune thyroiditis following alpha-interferon treatment [letter] García-Porrúa C, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):107–8

Iodide induces thyroid autoimmunity in patients with endemic goitre: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):290–7

COMPLICATIONS

Mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the thyroid gland arising from a papillary epithelial neoplasm. Arezzo A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):307–11

Autoimmune thyroid disease and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus during pregnancy and post partum. González-Jiménez A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(3):437–9

Thyroid autoimmunity in pregnant women at risk for GDM. Olivieri A, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(3):447–50

Lymphocytic thyroiditis presenting as a unilateral painful goitre. Sulimani RA. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):458–9

Occult papillary thyroid carcinoma in Hashimoto's thyroiditis presenting as a metastatic bone tumor. Nishikawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):111–6

Fulminant meningococcal meningitis and sepsis associated with severe hypothyroidism caused by autoimmune (Hashimoto) thyreoiditis. Mayer D, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:80

Necrobiosis lipoidica diabeticorum and thyroid disease [letter] Murray CA, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):799–800

Variant angina in isolated adrenocorticotropin deficiency, inappropriate vasopressin secretion and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Nishikawa M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 37(4):398–402

Hashimoto's thyroiditis and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: differences among individuals with and without abnormal thyroid function. McCanlies E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1548–51

Autoimmune (Hashimoto's) thyroiditis associated with Crohn's disease. Shah SA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):117–20 (45 ref.)

Subacute thyroiditis in Hashimoto's thyroiditis which mimicked primary thyroid lymphoma. Takashima S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):279–81

Mixed connective tissue disease associated with idiopathic portal hypertension and chronic thyroiditis. Hirasaki S, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):808–11

Hashimoto's thyroiditis and mixed connective tissue disease in an 11 year-old girl. Mirante A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan–Feb;10(1):77–8

[Thyroid function and autoimmunity in 215 patients seropositive for the hepatitis C virus] Nduwayo L, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;59(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Double gastric and thyroid localization of MALT lymphoma with lymphocytic thyroiditis] Godlewski G, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9–10):438–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post-partum autoimmune hypophyseal thyroiditis (letter)] Corne P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):736–7 **(Fre)**

[Rapid enlargement of the thyroid after acute stress in a case of Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):947–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hashimoto's disease; diagnosis and therapy of hypothyroidism and reversible hypothyroidism] Takasu N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1147–55 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid antigen-antibody nephritis] Hiraiwa M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):178–9 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Autoimmune thyroid disease in patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus] Kiňová S, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan; 99(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Asymptomatic Addison disease: cause of striking reduction of insulin requirements in a patient with diabetes, Hashimoto thyroiditis and Basedow disease] Lam J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Nov;124(11):1374–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Kikuchi's lymphadenitis developing in a patient with mixed connective tissue disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis [letter] Aqel NM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1236–8

A case of acute exacerbation of Hashimoto's thyroiditis with a nontender thyroid. Bando Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug; 44(4):603–9

Autoimmune thyreoiditis in childhood—epidemiology, clinical and laboratory findings in 61 patients. Roth C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrincl Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:66–9

Hashimoto's thyroiditis associated with Riedel's thyroiditis and retroperitoneal fibrosis. Julie C, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(8):573–7; discussion 578 (26 ref.)

[Autoimmune thyroiditis diagnosis and erroneous diagnosis] Xue L. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Combined deficiency of thyroid stimulating hormone and growth hormone in a diabetic patient with Hashimoto thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 2;128(18):703–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Autoimmune encephalopathy in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. A differential diagnosis in progressive dementia syndrome] Wilhelm-Gössling C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6;123(10):279–84 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reversible dementia] Hofmann M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 27;87(22):773–7 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anti-TPO autoantibodies] Kotani T. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr; 46(4):324–30 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential diagnosis of nodular lesions of the thyroid gland] Pogorelov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):96 **(Rus)**

[Signs of autoimmune thyroiditis in patients with bronchial asthma] Vinogradov DL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Hashimoto encephalopathy (letter)] Alegre S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 28;110(11):437–8 **(Spa)**

[The diagnosis of autoimmune thyroiditis by the symptoms of the upper respiratory tract and the digestive canal] Matvilchuk IaM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):98–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of small doses of iodine on thyroid function in patients with Hashimoto's thyroiditis residing in an area of mild iodine deficiency [see comments] Reinhardt W, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):23–8. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):14–5.

Patients with Hashimoto's disease treated with L-thyroxine and followed for three years. Mussa GC, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):59–62

ENZYMOLOGY

Elevation of protein kinase C in thyrocytes isolated from a Lewis rat model of autoimmune thyroiditis prevents assembly of immunodetectable connexin43 gap junctions and reduces intercellular communication. Green LM, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):913–21

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of hyperprolactinaemia and association with markers of autoimmune thyroid disease in survivors of the Whickham Survey cohort. Vanderpump MP, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):39–44

Autoimmune thyreoiditis in childhood—epidemiology, clinical and laboratory findings in 61 patients. Roth C, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:66–9

Molecular epidemiology of autoimmune thyroid disease. Dorman J, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:97–103

Helicobacter pylori infection is markedly increased in patients with autoimmune atrophic thyroiditis. de Luis DA, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):259–63

[Changes in the epidemiological parameters of radiation-induced illnesses in East Hungary 10 years after Chernobyl] Lukács GL, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypothyroidism and autoimmune chronic thyroiditis in Copiapó, Chile (letter)] Carrasco M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1536–8 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Increased risk of autoimmune thyroid disease in hepatitis C vs hepatitis B before, during, and after discontinuing interferon therapy. Fernandez-Soto L, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1445–8

Thyroid injury, autoantigen availability, and the initiation of autoimmune thyroiditis. Brown TR, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):1–12

Immune thyroiditis after transplantation of allogeneic CD34+ selected peripheral blood cells. Karthaus M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct;20(8):697–9

IL-10 expression in thyroid glands: protective or harmful role against thyroid autoimmunity? de la Vega JR, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):126–35

Analysis of susceptibility of NOD mice to spontaneous and experimentally induced thyroiditis. Damotte D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2854–62

Hashimoto's disease in a papillary carcinoma of the thyroid originating in a teratoma of the ovary (malignant struma ovarii). Doldi N, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):41–2

IFN-gamma-deficient mice develop severe granulomatous experimental autoimmune thyroiditis with eosinophil infiltration in thyroids. Tang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5105–12

[Interferon-alpha therapy and disorder of thyroid gland function] Okamura T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1175–9 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Expression of the autoreactive Ig repertoire in a large family, with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune diseases. Chabchoub I, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):163–6

Association of CTLA-4 gene A-G polymorphism (IDDM12 locus) with acute-onset and insulin-depleted IDDM as well as autoimmune thyroid disease (Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis) in the Japanese population. Awata T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):128–9

No major role for the CTLA-4 gene in the association of autoimmune thyroid disease with IDDM. Djilali-Saiah I, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):125–7

Experimental autoimmune thyroiditis (EAT) in mice lacking the IFN-gamma receptor gene. Alimi E, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):201–8

Somatic hypermutation in autoimmune thyroid disease. McIntosh R, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1998 Apr;162:219–31 (61 ref.)

Linkage analysis of candidate genes in autoimmune thyroid disease. II. Selected gender-related genes and the X-chromosome. International Consortium for the Genetics of Autoimmune Thyroid Disease. Barbesino G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3290–5

Linkage analysis of candidate genes in autoimmune thyroid disease: 1. Selected immunoregulatory genes. International Consortium for the Genetics of Autoimmune Thyroid Disease. Barbesino G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1580–4

CTLA-4 promoter variants in patients with Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Braun J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):563–6

[Expression of T3 receptor genes in peripheral lymphocytes from patients with thyroid dysfunction] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):389–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Predisposition to thyroid autoimmune diseases] Makni H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical and biological follow up of a family with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune disease] Makni H, et

al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Oct;74(10):433–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hashimoto's thyroiditis. A rare case of familial hereditary transmission] Cesareo R, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov; 88(11):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-12 promotes activation of effector cells that induce a severe destructive granulomatous form of murine experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley-Mullen H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1347–58
Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor antibody levels in Singaporean patients with autoimmune thyroid disease. Khoo DH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):435–8
Expression of the autoreactive Ig repertoire in a large family, with high prevalence of thyroid autoimmune diseases. Chabchoub I, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):163–6
Flexibility of the thyroiditogenic T cell repertoire for murine autoimmune thyroiditis in CD8-deficient (beta2m -/-) and T cell receptor Vbeta(c) congenic mice. Lomo LC, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(3):127–33
Iodine is essential for human T cell recognition of human thyroglobulin. Rasooly L, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998; 27(4):213–9
Noninvolvement of IL-4 and IL-10 in tolerance induction to experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Zhang W, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):95–102
Induction of thyroiditis in mice with thyrotropin receptor lacking serologically dominant regions. Wang SH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):119–25
Primary hormonogenic sites as conserved autoepitopes on thyroglobulin in murine autoimmune thyroiditis: role of MHC class II. Wan Q, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1997 Nov;85(2):187–94
Thyroglobulin peptides of specific primary hormonogenic sites can generate cytotoxic T cells and serve as target autoantigens in experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):110–4
The role of iodine in autoimmune thyroiditis. Rose NR, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1997;17(5–6):511–7 (21 ref.)
Single-cell analysis of intrathyroidal lymphocytes shows differential cytokine expression in Hashimoto's and Graves' disease. Roura-Mir C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3290–302
Application of a bioassay with CHO cells for the routine detection of stimulating and blocking autoantibodies to the TSH-receptor. Morgenthaler NG, et al.
Horm Metab Res 1998 Mar;30(3):162–8
A thyroxine-containing thyroglobulin peptide induces both lymphocytic and granulomatous forms of experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley-Mullen H, et al.
J Autoimmun 1997 Dec;10(6):531–40
Codon 17 polymorphism of the cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen 4 gene in Hashimoto's thyroiditis and Addison's disease. Donner H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4130–2
Characterization of monoclonal thyroid-stimulating and thyrotropin binding-inhibiting autoantibodies from a Hashimoto's patient whose children had intrauterine and neonatal thyroid disease. Kohn LD, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3998–4009
Analysis of immunoglobulin G kappa antithyroid peroxidase antibodies from different tissues in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. McIntosh RS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov; 82(11):3818–25
Anti-heat shock proteins autoantibodies in autoimmune thyroiditis. Preliminary study. Appetecchia M, et al.
J Exp Clin Cancer Res 1997 Dec;16(4):395–400
Induction of granulomatous experimental autoimmune thyroiditis in IL-4 gene-disrupted mice. Tang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):155–62
Patients treated with interferon-alpha, interferon-beta, and interleukin-2 have a different thyroid autoantibody pattern than patients suffering from endogenous autoimmune thyroid disease. Schuppert F, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):837–42
Opposite changes in serum soluble CD8 in patients at the active stages of Graves' and Hashimoto's diseases. Watanabe M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):743–7
[Effects of human interferon-alpha on peripheral blood mononuclear cells of the patients with autoimmune thyroid disease] Teng W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;35(5):299–302 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[An immunohistochemical study on human leucocyte antigen-DR in Hashimoto thyroiditis and Graves disease] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 35(5):303–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Antithyroid antibodies during autoimmune thyroiditis: technique comparison] Cartolano GL, et al.
Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):614–8 **(Fre)**
[Prevalence of prolonged APTT and lupus anticoagulant in autoimmune thyroid disease] Tani Y, et al.
Rinsho Byori 1997 Sep;45(9):899–902 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Substrate specificity of serum DNA- and RNA-hydrolyzing antibodies of patients with polyarthritis and autoimmune thyroiditis] Vlasov AV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):559–69 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

p53 and p21(WAF1) expression in lymphocytic thyroiditis and thyroid tumors. Okayasu I, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Aug;88(2):183–91
Fas/Fas ligand up-regulation and Bcl-2 down-regulation may be significant in the pathogenesis of Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Mitsiades N, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2199–203
Expression of tenascin in lymphocytic autoimmune thyroiditis. Back W, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):863–6
Proteasome subunits, low-molecular-mass polypeptides 2 and 7 are hyperexpressed by target cells in autoimmune thyroid disease but not in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: implications for autoimmunity. Vives-Pi M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):153–63

PATHOLOGY

Distribution of calcitonin-containing parafollicular cells of the thyroid in patients with chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis: a clinical, pathological and immunohistochemical study. Lukács G, et al.
Acta Chir Hung 1997;36(1–4):204–6
The cytomorphologic features of sclerosing mucoepidermoid carcinoma of the thyroid gland with eosinophilia. Geisinger KR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):294–301
Characterization of the lymphoid infiltrate in Hashimoto thyroiditis by immunohistochemistry and polymerase chain reaction for immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangement. Hsi ED, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):327–33
Apoptosis and thyroiditis. Arscott PL, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jun;87(3):207–17 (101 ref.)
Analysis of susceptibility of NOD mice to spontaneous and experimentally induced thyroiditis. Damotte D, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1997 Nov;27(11):2854–62
Pathogenesis of Hashimoto's thyroiditis: apoptosis revisited. Fine JB, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):188–9 (2 ref.)
Simultaneous involvement of thyroid by Reidel's disease and fibrosing Hashimoto's thyroiditis: a case report. Baloch ZW, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):337–41
Quantitative analysis of C cells in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Lima MA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):505–9
Hashimoto thyroiditis is associated with defects of cytochrome-c oxidase in oxyphil Askanazy cells and with the common deletion (4,977) of mitochondrial DNA. Müller-Höcker J, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):91–100
[Agenesis of the thyroid lobe associated with Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Lazzarin M, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 22(3):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Apoptosis in Hashimoto's thyroiditis] Kotani T, et al.
Rinsho Byori 1997 Nov;45(11):1038–47 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Morphohistological aspects of tumors and tumor-like changes in the thyroid gland] Pohorélov OV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Stress protein expression in primary and immortalized cultures of human thyroid cells: a model system for the study of stress proteins in the pathogenesis of autoimmune thyroid disease. Youde SJ, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998 Jun;3(2):89–93
Quantitative analysis of C cells in Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Lima MA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):505–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate does not prevent spontaneous and iodine-induced lymphocytic thyroiditis and diabetes mellitus in the BB/Wor rat. Alex S, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):719–23
[Post partum thyroiditis: is early detection of risk patients during pregnancy worthwhile?] Weissel M.
Acta Med Austriaca 1997;24(4):154–6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Scintigraphic varieties in Hashimoto's thyroiditis and comparison with ultrasonography. Yarman S, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1997 Oct;18(10):951–6

SURGERY

[Hashimoto's disease with thyroid cancer: report of six cases] Xu S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 34(7):424–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Induction of oral tolerance in human autoimmune thyroid disease. Lee S, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):229–34

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Scintigraphic varieties in Hashimoto's thyroiditis and comparison with ultrasonography. Yarman S, et al.
Nucl Med Commun 1997 Oct;18(10):951–6

VETERINARY

Inhibition of the development of spontaneous autoimmune thyroiditis in the obese strain (OS) chickens by in vivo treatment with anti-CD4 or anti-CD8 antibodies. Cihak J, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):119–26
Lymphocytic thyroiditis in beagle dogs in a breeding colony: findings of serum autoantibodies. Vajner L.
Vet Med (Praha) 1997 Nov;42(11):333–8

THYROIDITIS, CHRONIC see **THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE**

THYROIDITIS, INFECTIOUS see **THYROIDITIS, SUPPURATIVE**

THYROIDITIS, LYMPHOCYTIC see **THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE**

THYROIDITIS, LYMPHOMATOUS see **THYROIDITIS, AUTOIMMUNE**

THYROIDITIS, SUBACUTE

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrence of giant cell arteritis in a patient with de quervain's thyroiditis [letter] Milioniz HJ, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Dec;47(6):760–1

DIAGNOSIS

The tender neck: thyroiditis or thyroid abscess? Houghton DJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):521–4

DRUG THERAPY

The therapeutic approach in subacute (de Quervain's) thyroiditis [letter; comment] Topuzovic N, et al.
J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;38(10):1665. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1996 Oct;37(10):1745–7.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A cluster of cases of subacute and silent thyroiditis in the northern Connecticut, Greater Hartford area. Dulipsingh L, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jul;62(7):395–7

ETIOLOGY

Subacute thyroiditis after hepatitis B vaccination [letter] Toft J, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):135

IMMUNOLOGY

TSH receptor antibody-associated thyroid dysfunction following subacute thyroiditis. Iitaka M, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Apr;48(4):445–53

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Localized painful giant-cell thyroiditis without inflammatory signs in a euthyroid patient followed by serial sonography. Mizokami T, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug; 26(6):329–32
Subacute thyroiditis in Hashimoto's thyroiditis which mimicked primary thyroid lymphoma. Takashima S, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1997 Jun;25(5):279–81

VIROLOGY

Evaluation of infectious etiology in subacute thyroiditis--lack of association with coxsackievirus infection. Luotola K, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Apr;106(4):500–4

THYROIDITIS, SUPPURATIVE

DIAGNOSIS

Acute suppurative thyroiditis and aggressive malignant thyroid tumors: differences in clinical presentation. Lin KD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):28–32

ETIOLOGY

Acute suppurative thyroiditis arising from a piriform sinus fistula: CT diagnosis. Kinoshita T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):217–9

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of ultrasound and oesophagography in the management of acute suppurative thyroiditis in children associated with congenital pyriform fossa sinus. Ahuja AT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):209–11

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The role of ultrasound and oesophagography in the management of acute suppurative thyroiditis in children associated with congenital pyriform fossa sinus. Ahuja AT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):209–11

THYROLIBERIN see **PROTIRELIN**

THYROLIBERIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN-RELEASING HORMONE**

THYROLINGUAL CYST see **THYROGLOSSAL CYST**

THYRONINES

IMMUNOLOGY

Primary hormonogenic sites as conserved autoepitopes on thyroglobulin in murine autoimmune thyroiditis: role of MHC class II. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):187–94

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of iodotyrosines, thyronines, iodothyroacetic acids and thyromimetic analogues on in vitro copper-induced oxidation of low-density lipoproteins. Chomard P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;55(10):1591–601

THYROTOXIC CRISIS see **THYROID CRISIS**

THYROTOXIC STORM see **THYROID CRISIS**

THYROTOXICOSIS

Subclinical thyrotoxicosis. Marqusee E, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):37–49 (48 ref.)

BLOOD

Soluble interleukin-2 receptor is a thyroid hormone-dependent early-response marker in the treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Smallridge RC, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):583–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Correction: incorrect dosage [letter] **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):330

Thyroxine abuse: an unusual case of thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Wark H, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):221–3

Autoimmune thyrotoxicosis developed during growth hormone (GH) treatment of an adult with childhood onset GH-deficiency. A causal relationship? Rasmussen AK, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1998;27(1):57–61

Adverse effects of thyroid hormones. Williams JB. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):460–9 (59 ref.)

Jod-Basedow syndrome following oral iodine and radioiodinated-antibody administration [published erratum appears in J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):489] El-Shirbiny AM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1816–7

Surgical management of amiodarone-associated thyrotoxicosis: too risky or too effective? Hamoir E, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):537–42; discussion 542–3

CLASSIFICATION

Syndromes of thyrotoxicosis with low radioactive iodine uptake. Ross DS. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):169–85 (92 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Thyrotoxicosis and the heart. Klein I, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):51–62 (45 ref.)

Occult T3 toxicosis in McCune-Albright syndrome. Brogan P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):105–6

Primary thyroid carcinoma and thyrotoxicosis. Plengvidhya N, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):471–3

Angina and atrial fibrillation in a patient with thyrotoxicosis. Das D, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Sep;95(4):163–4 (10 ref.)

Hyperthyroidism-associated chorea [letter; comment] Sudo K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):239. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1326.

Paralysis after treatment for thyrotoxicosis. Janssen HL, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):445–7

Sudden weakness in a young Chinese man. Kodali VR, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):829–30

[Bone changes in thyrotoxicosis] Ejima E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1587–90 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical and laboratory diagnosis of thyrotoxicosis. Dabon-Almirante CL, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):25–35 (31 ref.)

Occult T3 toxicosis in McCune-Albright syndrome. Brogan P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):105–6

Does an increase in the sensitivity of serum thyrotropin assays reduce diagnostic costs for thyroid disease in the community? Vanderpump MP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):547–50

Different effects of pyridostigmine on the thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone in endogenous depression and subclinical thyrotoxicosis. Coiro V, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):50–3

Thyrotoxic periodic paralysis; a reversible cause of paralysis to remember. Akhter J, et al. **S D J Med** 1997 Oct; 50(10):357–8 (22 ref.)

[Thyrotoxicosis at the onset of diabetes mellitus. Report of five cases] Duun EH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13; 160(29):4327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Carbimazole induced agranulocytosis: rescue with human recombinant granulocyte colony stimulating factor. O'Hare JA, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct-Dec;166(4):239–40

Carbimazole—resistant thyrotoxicosis [letter; comment] Corvilain B, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):686 . Comment on: Postgrad Med J 1996 Aug;72(850):489–91.

Resolution of propylthiouracil-induced hepatic failure after treatment of thyrotoxicosis. Khovidhunkit W, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):353–6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Thyrotoxicosis in children. Zimmerman D, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):109–26 (133 ref.)

Thyrotoxicosis incidence in Switzerland and benefit of improved iodine supply [letter] Bürgi H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1034

Transient thyrotoxicosis around Chernobyl [letter] Ashizawa K, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):535–6

ETIOLOGY

"Travelers' thyrotoxicosis" revisited [letter; comment] Mueller B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1723. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1996 Apr 8;156(7):807–10.

Thyrotoxicosis in Zaria, Nigeria: an update. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):433–4

TSH secreting pituitary adenoma: a rare cause of thyrotoxicosis. So WY, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan-Feb; 52(1):62–4

Silent thyroiditis after excision of a thymoma. Murao S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):604–5

Three-year-old boy presenting in thyrotoxicosis. Glick JE, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Feb;98(2):112–4 (10 ref.)

Acute thyrotoxic neuropathy—Basedow's paraplegia revisited. Pandit L, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5; 155(2):211–4

Severe thyrotoxicosis due to functioning pulmonary metastases of well-differentiated thyroid cancer. Salvatori M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1202–7 (21 ref.)

Radiation-induced painless thyrotoxic thyroiditis followed by hypothyroidism: a case report and literature review. Aizawa T, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):273–5 (9 ref.)

[Hyperfunctioning thyroid carcinoma. Description of a case] Pandolfi C, et al. **Minerva Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;22(3):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Clonal origin of toxic thyroid nodules with constitutively activating thyrotropin receptor mutations. Krohn K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):130–4

Mutational analysis of the thyrotropin receptor gene in sporadic and familial feline thyrotoxicosis. Pearce SH, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):923–7

METABOLISM

Syndromes of thyrotoxicosis with low radioactive iodine uptake. Ross DS. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):169–85 (92 ref.)

[Substrate metabolism in untreated and treated thyrotoxicosis] Møller N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PATHOLOGY

Clonal origin of toxic thyroid nodules with constitutively activating thyrotropin receptor mutations. Krohn K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):130–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Subclinical thyrotoxicosis. Yeo PP, et al. **Adv Intern Med** 1998;43:501–32 (115 ref.)

Mechanisms of thyroid hormone action. Implications for the clinical manifestation of thyrotoxicosis. Motomura K, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):1–23 (95 ref.)

ADHD/thyroid dysfunction [letter; comment] McCune N, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1647–8. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1996 Dec;35(12):1572–3.

Acute thyrotoxic neuropathy—Basedow's paraplegia revisited. Pandit L, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5; 155(2):211–4

SURGERY

Thyrotoxicosis in Zaria, Nigeria: an update. Ameh EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):433–4

Surgical management of amiodarone-associated thyrotoxicosis: too risky or too effective? Hamoir E, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):537–42; discussion 542–3

THERAPY

Management of thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Ghaneim A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan-Feb;52(1):36–8 (23 ref.)

Treatment of patients with toxic multinodular goiter. Erickson D, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):277–82

THYROTROPIN

see related **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[Recombinant TSH and TSH analogs. Therapeutic implications?] Hörmann R. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):607–9 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactive TSH cells in the pituitary of female middle-aged rats after treatment with estradiol or calcium. Sekulić M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):185–91

Employment of a phenoxy-substituted acridinium ester as a long-lived chemiluminescent indicator of glucose oxidase activity and its application in an alkaline phosphatase amplification cascade immunoassay. Brown RC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):142–51

Thyroid stimulating hormone assays based on the detection of gold conjugates by scanning force microscopy. Perrin A, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):200–6

Alternative sequences of thyrotropin and free thyroxine assays for routine thyroid function testing. Quality and cost. Nordyke RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9; 158(3):266–72

Dose-dependent effects of 17-beta-estradiol on pituitary thyrotropin content and secretion in vitro. Moreira RM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1129–34

Ultrasensitive direct fluorescent immunoassay for thyroid stimulating hormone. Zoha SJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep; 44(9):2045–6

Influence of human anti-mouse antibodies on thyrotropin in-vitro analysis: a comparison of 6 thyrotropin IRMA kits. Mikosch P, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov; 35(11):881–3

Immunochemical identification of thyrotropes and gonadotropes in the pars distalis and pars tuberalis of the toad (Bufo boreas) with reference to ontogenic changes. Pearson AK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):83–94

Thyroid hormones in the pathogenesis of lung hypoplasia and immaturity induced in fetal rats by prenatal exposure to nitrofen. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1295–7

Evaluation of a sensitive, in vitro bioassay for chicken thyroid stimulating hormone using FRTL-5 cells, a rat thyroid cell line. Iwasawa A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):156–62

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Calmodulin purified from human and porcine thyroids inhibits thyrotropin binding to porcine thyroid cells. Kouki T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):943–8

[Antithyroid and TSH-suppressive treatment in Basedow disease?] Mann K, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):610–2 (17 ref.) **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

An abnormality of thyroid hormone receptor expression may explain abnormal thyrotropin production in thyrotropin-secreting pituitary tumors. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):9–14

[Case of small TSH-producing pituitary adenoma with increasing FT3, FT4 level and normal TSH range] Kanahara H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1257–8 **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Circadian secretory pattern of growth hormone, insulin-like growth factor type I, cortisol, adrenocorticotropic hormone, thyroid-stimulating hormone, and prolactin during HIV infection. Rondanelli M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1243–9

Effect of pyridostigmine on the thyroid-stimulating hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone in abstinent alcoholics. Coiro V, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1308–11

Heterophilic antibodies remain a problem for the immunoassay laboratory. Ward G, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;108(4):417–21

Thyroid functions and serum lipids in older women: a population-based study. Bauer DC, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):546–51

Effect of the shift of the sleep-wake cycle on three robust endocrine markers of the circadian clock. Goichot B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E243–8

Sensitivity enhancement of optical immunosensors with nanoparticles. Kubitschko S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):112–22

Falsely lowered FT4 and raised TSH concentrations in a patient with hyperthyroidism and human anti-mouse monoclonal antibodies. Frost SJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):317–20

Two sensitive immunometric assays for serum thyroid stimulating hormone evaluated. Papadea C, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):88–98

Factors involved in the rate of fall of thyroid stimulating hormone in treated hypothyroidism. Raza J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):526–7

Hyperthyroxinaemia with inappropriately elevated thyroid

stimulating hormone levels: an unusual case [letter] Thomas N, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):718

Pituitary–thyroid axis in short- and long-term experimental diabetes mellitus. Nascimento-Saba CC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):269–74

Detecting and managing subclinical hyperthyroidism. Saadi H. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Feb;65(2):65–6

Thyroxine, thyrotropin, and age in a euthyroid hospital patient population. Davey R. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2143–8

Antibody interference in thyroid assays: a potential for clinical misinformation. Després N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):440–54 (118 ref.)

Daily BlankCell procedure in Elecsys 2010 improves the reproducibility of thyrotropin, free thyroxine, and triiodothyronine [letter] Navarro MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1772–3

New immunoelectrochemiluminometric assay to measure serum thyrotropin. Sotorrío P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2428–30

Analytical evaluation of an improved procedure for measuring thyrotropin. González-de-la-Presa B, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):103–6

Diagnostic effectiveness of TSH screening and of T4 with secondary TSH screening for newborn congenital hypothyroidism. Wang ST, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):151–8

Increased thyrotrophin levels and loss of the nocturnal thyrotrophin surge in Sheehan's syndrome. Abucham J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):515–22

Influence of residual C-peptide secretion on nocturnal serum TSH peak in well-controlled diabetic patients. Coiro V, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):305–10

Normalization of serum thyrotrophin by means of radioiodine treatment in subclinical hyperthyroidism: effect on bone loss in postmenopausal women. Faber J, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):285–90

Pilot investigation of thyrotropin-releasing hormone-induced thyrotropin and prolactin release in anxious patients treated with diazepam. Humbert T, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):80–5

Biochemical testing of thyroid function. Klee GG, et al. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;26(4):763–75 (31 ref.)

Thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in children from Chernobyl. Quastel MR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1497–8

Reference intervals for serum thyrotropin, free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine in healthy adults in Finland, measured by an immunoautomate based on time-resolved fluorescence (AutoDELFIA). Taimela E, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;35(11):889–90

High serum cholesterol levels in persons with 'high-normal' TSH levels: should one extend the definition of subclinical hypothyroidism? [see comments] Michalopoulou G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):141–5. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Feb;138(2):137–8.

Serum TSH and the response to radioiodine treatment of toxic multinodular goitre. Pedersen-Bjergaard U, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):365–9

Minimal thyroid failure: effects on lipid metabolism and peripheral target tissues [comment] Staub JJ. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;138(2):137–8. Comment on: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Feb;138(2):141–5.

Rapid increase in volume of the remnant after hemithyroidectomy does not correlate with serum concentration of thyroid stimulating hormone. Berglund J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):257–62

Neonatal TSH screening—an instrument of iodine supplementation monitoring in Bulgaria in comparison to Berlin—a preliminary report. Stoeva I, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:51–4

Fetal thyrotrophin: the best indicator of long term thyroid function after in utero exposure to iodine-131? Welch CR, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):176–8

Thyroid function in early pregnancy. I: Thyroid-stimulating hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. De Leo V, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):191–6

Episodic variations of prolactin, thyroid-stimulating hormone, luteinizing hormone, melatonin and cortisol in infertile women with subclinical hypothyroidism [see comments] Bals-Pratsch M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):896–904. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2854–6. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2856.

Cigarette smoking and thyroid hormone levels in males. Fisher CL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):972–7

Prevalence of iatrogenic hyperthyroidism in a community hospital. Watsky JG, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):175–9

Effect of time of sample collection on serum thyroid-stimulating hormone concentrations in euthyroid and hypothyroid dogs. Bruner JM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1572–5

Comparison of serum cortisol concentrations in clinically normal dogs after administration of freshly reconstituted versus reconstituted and stored frozen cosyntropin. Frank LA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1569–71

Measurement of serum total thyroxine, triiodothyronine, free thyroxine, and thyrotropin concentrations for diagnosis of hypothyroidism in dogs. Peterson ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1396–402

Comparison of serum concentrations of thyroid-stimulating hormone in healthy dogs, hypothyroid dogs, and euthyroid dogs with concurrent disease. Scott-Moncrieff JC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):387–91

Leptin levels are elevated despite low thyroid hormone levels in the "euthyroid sick" syndrome [letter; comment] Bornstein SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4278–9. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 May;82(5):1632–4.

Outcome of thyroid function in Graves' patients treated with radioiodine: role of thyroid-stimulating and thyrotropin-blocking antibodies and of radioiodine-induced thyroid damage [published erratum appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):2155] Chiovato L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):40–6

Increase in plasma thyrotropin levels in hypothyroid patients during treatment due to a defect in the commercial preparation. Peran S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3192–5

Changes in the degree of sialylation of carbohydrate chains modify the biological properties of circulating thyrotropin isoforms in various physiological and pathological states. Persani L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2486–92

Thyrotropin levels during hydrocortisone infusions that mimic fasting-induced cortisol elevations: a clinical research center study. Samuels MH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3700–4

Lack of effect of hexarelin on TRH-induced TSH response in normal adult man. Arosio M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):239–44

The statistical analysis of neonatal TSH results from congenital hypothyroidism screening programs provides a useful tool for the characterization of moderate iodine deficiency regions. Costante G, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):251–6

Organochlorine pesticide exposure and thyroid function: a study in human subjects. Srivastava AK, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):107–10

Influences of thyroid stimulating hormone on cognitive functioning in very old age. Wahlin A, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):P234–9

Thyroid hormone treatment aiming at reduced, but not suppressed, serum thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in nontoxic goitre: effects on bone metabolism amongst premenopausal women. Knudsen N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):149–54

Applicability of the third-generation, thyroid-stimulating hormone assay in pregnancy. Bobrowski RA, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):65–7

Etiologic study of primary congenital hypothyroidism. Seeherunvong T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):653–7

Docosahexaenoic acid increases thyroid-stimulating hormone concentration in male and adrenal corticotrophic hormone concentration in female weanling rats. Clandinin MT, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1257–61

Serum free thyroxine concentration is not reduced in premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Job L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):489–92

Increased incidence of congenital malformations in children with transient thyroid-stimulating hormone elevation on neonatal screening [see comments] Oakley GA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):726–30. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Apr;132(4):573–4.

The influence of vasopressin or oxytocin on thyroid-stimulating hormone and thyroid hormones' concentrations in blood plasma of euthyroid rats. Ciosek J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):813–23

Baseline thyroid hormones in depressed and non-depressed pre- and early-pubertal boys and girls. Dorn LD, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):555–67

Does an increase in the sensitivity of serum thyrotropin assays reduce diagnostic costs for thyroid disease in the community? Vanderpump MP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Oct;90(10):547–50

Thyroid-stimulating hormone and total thyroxine concentrations in euthyroid, sick euthyroid and hypothyroid dogs. Ramsey IK, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):540–5

Absence of relation between hyponatraemia and hypothyroidism [letter; comment] Croal BL, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1402. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):755–6.

Prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies in children and adolescents from Belarus exposed to the Chernobyl radioactive fallout. Pacini F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):763–6

Effect of 3,5-diiodo-L-thyronine on thyroid stimulating hormone and growth hormone serum levels in hypothyroid rats. Moreno M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2369–77

The effects of chronic exercise on metabolic and reproductive functions in male rats. Woody CJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(4):327–32

Different effects of pyridostigmine on the thyrotropin response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone in endogenous depression and subclinical thyrotoxicosis. Coiro V, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):50–3

Effects of cholinergic blockade on nocturnal thyrotropin and growth hormone (GH) secretion in type I diabetes mellitus: further evidence supporting somatostatin's involvement in GH suppression. Goñi MJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1305–11

Modulation of chronic excessive interleukin-6 production in multiple myeloma does not affect thyroid hormone concentrations. van Zaanen HC, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1343–8

Human chorionic gonadotropin, thyroid function, and immunological indices in threatened abortion. la Marca A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):206–11

Frequency and necessity of thyroid function tests in neonates and infants with congenital hypothyroidism. Vogiatzi MG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Sep;100(3):E6

Recovery from neuroendocrinological abnormalities and frontal hypoperfusion after remission in a case with rapid cycling bipolar disorder. Shimizu E, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):207–12

Twenty-four hour profiles of four hormones under constant routine. Uchiyama M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):241–3

Gender-dependent dissociation between oxytocin but not ACTH, cortisol or TSH responses to m-chlorophenylpiperazine in healthy subjects. Bagdy G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Apr;136(4):342–8

Thyroid dysfunction in the elderly. Muller GM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1119–23

Transiently decreased sialylation of thyrotropin in a patient with the euthyroid sick syndrome [letter; comment] Stockigt JR, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):807–8. Comment on: Thyroid 1997 Feb;7(1):55–61.

Evaluation of the analytical performance of an enzyme immunometric assay (EIA) designed to measure endogenous thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) in canine serum samples. Iversen L, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Mar;45(2):93–8

[Relationship between body composition and serum thyroid hormone in children aged 8 to 12 years] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of osthol and total coumarins of fructus cnidii on thyroid hormone and thyrotropic hormone in kidney-yang deficiency rats] Qin LP, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):552–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hormonal suppressive therapy of thyroid nodules] Latapie JL, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):459–62 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Assessment of thyroid gland function in unwanted infertility—indications for TRH test and clinical impact from the viewpoint of the endocrinologist] Vierhapper H. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):133–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasensitive TSH screening for detection of thyroid gland dysfunctions in women of a medical ambulatory care patient group] Meier C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful TSH suppression therapy with triiodothyronine in a patient with pulmonary metastases from differentiated thyroid carcinoma in the absence of 131I uptake] Kosuda S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):925–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thyroid-pituitary response to cardiopulmonary bypass] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stimulation of maternal thyroid activity and hyperemesis gravidarum. Role of human chorionic gonadotrophin] Rebordão MA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):677–9 **(Por)**

[Comparison of two strategies for the early detection of congenital hypothyroidism] Ward LS, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of chemoradiotherapy on the pituitary-thyroid system in children with Hodgkin's disease] Konoplia NE, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(4):395–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Molecular cloning of quail thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) beta subunit. Kato Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec; 44(6):837–40

Conversion of thyrotropin heterodimer to a biologically active single-chain. Fares FA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2459–64

DEFICIENCY

GH and TSH deficiency. Pfäffle RW, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:1–5

The etiology of isolated thyroid stimulating hormone deficiency [editorial; comment] Hashimoto K. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):231–2. Comment on: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):300–3.

Transient isolated thyrotropin deficiency associated with cavernous sinus syndrome [see comments] Ohtaka M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):300–3. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):231–2.

Pro239Ser: a novel recessive mutation of the Pit-1 gene in seven Middle Eastern children with growth hormone, prolactin, and thyrotropin deficiency. Pernasetti F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2079–83

[Hypophyseal central hypothyroidism due to isolated TSH deficiency. Apropos of a familial neonatal case (letter)]

Giroux B, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1146–8 **(Fre)**

[Combined deficiency of thyroid stimulating hormone and growth hormone in a diabetic patient with Hashimoto thyroiditis] Martin-Du Pan RC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 2;128(18):703–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Suppressibility of thyroid autonomy in endogenous and additional exogenous TSH suppression in patients with thyroid autonomy] Herrmann A, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Jan;37(1):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro thyrotropin-releasing activity of corticotropin-releasing hormone-family peptides in coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Larsen DA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):276–85

Thyroid function in early pregnancy. I: Thyroid-stimulating hormone response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone. De Leo V, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):191–6

GENETICS

Expression of chicken thyroid-stimulating hormone beta-subunit messenger ribonucleic acid during embryonic and neonatal development. Gregory CC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):474–8

Posttranscriptional regulation of thyrotropin beta-subunit messenger ribonucleic acid by thyroid hormone in murine thyrotrope tumor cells: a conserved mechanism across species. Staton JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1093–100

Down-regulation of TSH subunit mRNA levels by thyroid hormones in the European eel. Pradet-Balade B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):191–8

Heterogeneity of eel thyrotropin beta mRNAs is due to a minisatellite in the 3' untranslated region of the gene. Pradet-Balade B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):251–7

Morphological study of pituitary tumorigenesis in transgenic mice induced by hybrid oncogene of the thyrotropin beta-subunit and the simian virus 40 large T-antigen. Kon Y, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):981–90

Congenital central hypothyroidism due to a homozygous mutation in the thyrotropin beta-subunit gene follows an autosomal recessive inheritance. Doeker BM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1762–5

Immortalized human pituitary cells express glycoprotein alpha-subunit and thyrotropin beta (TSH beta). Ham J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1598–603

Resistance to thyrotropin (TSH) in three families is not associated with mutations in the TSH receptor or TSH [see comments] Xie J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3933–40. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3930–2.

[Recombinant TSH and TSH analogs. Therapeutic implications?] Hörmann R. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun; 39(6):607–9 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Bispecific-Ab-based immunoassay of thyroid-stimulating hormone. Inouye K. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Nov-Dec;45(3–4):159–61

Demonstration of fragments with thyroid stimulating activity from thyroid stimulation blocking antibodies-IgG molecules by papain digestion. Kouki T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):693–8

Role of thyroid-stimulating blocking antibody in patients who developed hypothyroidism within one year after 131I treatment for Graves' disease. Yoshida K, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):17–22

Soluble ecto-domain mutant of thyrotropin (TSH) receptor incapable of binding TSH neutralizes the action of thyroid-stimulating antibodies from Graves' patients. Osuga Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):671–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Salmon thyroid-stimulating hormone: isolation, characterization, and development of a radioimmunoassay. Moriyama S, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):457–71

METABOLISM

Gonadotropic and thyrotropic cells from the Mediterranean yellowtail (Seriola dumerilii; Risso, 1810): immunocytochemical and ultrastructural characterization. García-Ayala A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):448–58

Regulation of superoxide anion radical-superoxide dismutase system in the avian thyroid by TSH with reference to thyroid hormonogenesis. Singh PP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):212–6

Effect of solubilization of porcine thyrotropin (TSH) receptor on TSH binding and on radio-receptor assay for anti-TSH receptor antibodies. Watanabe Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):110–4

Sustained versus transient cyclic AMP intracellular levels: effect on thyrotropin-dependent growth of thyroid cells. Villone G, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov;8(11):1181–8

Conversion of thyrotropin heterodimer to a biologically active single-chain. Fares FA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2459–64

Morphological study of pituitary tumorigenesis in transgenic mice induced by hybrid oncogene of the thyrotropin beta-subunit and the simian virus 40 large T-antigen. Kon Y, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):981–90

Serotoninergic involvement in gonadotropin and TSH secretion in normal cycling and postmenopausal women. Krause BT, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):72–5

Production of the thyrotrophin receptor extracellular domain as a glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored membrane protein and its interaction with thyrotrophin and autoantibodies. Da Costa CR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11874–80

Deletions in the third intracellular loop of the thyrotropin receptor. A new mechanism for constitutive activation. Wonerow P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7900–5

Glycosylation variants of human TSH selectively activate signal transduction pathways. Schaaf L, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):185–94

Upregulation of the angiogenic factors PlGF, VEGF and their receptors (Flt-1, Flk-1/KDR) by TSH in cultured thyrocytes and in the thyroid gland of thiouracil-fed rats suggest a TSH-dependent paracrine mechanism for goiter hypervascularization. Viglietto G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27;15(22):2687–98

Permeability of human placenta and fetal membranes to thyrotropin-stimulating hormone in vitro. Bajoria R, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):621–8

Transforming growth factor-beta1 suppresses thyrotropin-induced Na+/I- symporter messenger RNA and protein levels in FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Kawaguchi A, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):789–94

Calmodulin purified from human and porcine thyroids inhibits thyrotropin binding to porcine thyroid cells. Kouki T, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):943–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of endotoxin on hormonal responses to thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in dogs. Yu AA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):186–91

Effects of thyrotropin, follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone on sIL-2R in vitro secretion from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Komorowski J, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(372):43–8

Insulin-like growth factor-I potentiates protein synthesis induced by thyrotropin in FRTL-5 cells: comparison of induction of protein synthesis and DNA synthesis. Koide T, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr;45(2):151–63

Differential effects of cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate on p70 ribosomal S6 kinase. Cass LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1991–8

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase by thyroid stimulating hormone in rat thyroid cells. Nishida S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):69–71

The application of an in vitro perfused liver preparation to examine the effects of epinephrine and bovine thyroid-stimulating hormone on triiodo-L-thyronine release from the liver of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Brett SE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):212–22

Effect of melatonin on the response of the thyroid to thyrotropin stimulation in vitro. Wright ML, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):298–305

Expression of a kinase anchor protein 121 is regulated by hormones in thyroid and testicular germ cells. Feliciello A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23361–6

Subcellular localization of rolipram-sensitive, cAMP-specific phosphodiesterases. Differential targeting and activation of the splicing variants derived from the PDE4D gene. Jin SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19672–8

Thyrotropin chronically regulates the pool of thyroperoxidase and its intracellular distribution: a quantitative confocal microscopic study. Penel C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):160–9

Expression, localization, and thyrotropin regulation of cathepsin D in human thyroid tissues. Métayé T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3383–8

Detection of CD40 on human thyroid follicular cells: analysis of expression and function. Metcalfe RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1268–74

Increased expression of the Na+/I- symporter in cultured human thyroid cells exposed to thyrotropin and in Graves' thyroid tissue. Saito T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3331–6

Differential effect of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) on intracellular free calcium and cAMP in cells transfected with the human TSH receptor. Metcalfe RA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):415–24

Activation of cyclic AMP-dependent kinase is required but may not be sufficient to mimic cyclic AMP-dependent DNA synthesis and thyroglobulin expression in dog thyroid cells. Dremier S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6717–26

A novel thyroid transcription factor is essential for thyrotropin-induced up-regulation of Na+/I- symporter gene expression. Ohmori M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):727–36

Evaluation of a sensitive, in vitro bioassay for chicken thyroid stimulating hormone using FRTL-5 cells, a rat thyroid cell line. Iwasawa A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):156–62

From differentiation to proliferation: the secretory amyloid precursor protein as a local mediator of growth in thyroid epithelial cells. Pietrzik CU, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1770–5

Thyrotropin receptor expression in cultured Graves' orbital preadipocyte fibroblasts is stimulated by thyrotropin. Bahn RS, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):193–6

Thyrotropin regulates the levels of free ubiquitin and ubiquitin-protein conjugates in the male mouse thyroid. Keegan BP, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):929–35

[Ca(2+)-dependent proteinases of the thyroid gland: regulation with thyrotropin] Stroev EA, et al. **Doki Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(4):562–3 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Activation by thyroid stimulating hormone of nerve growth factor-induced gene-B expression in thyrocytes in culture: relation with proliferation and specific gene expression. Jiménez-Cervantes C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):232–44

Functional homodimeric glycoprotein hormones: implications for hormone action and evolution. Moyle WR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):241–54

Coexistence of an autonomously functioning thyroid nodule in a patient with Graves' disease: an unusual presentation of Marine-Lenhart syndrome. Nishikawa M, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):571–4

Resistance to TSH in patients with normal TSH receptors—where do we turn when "Sutton's law" proves false? [editorial; comment] Levine MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3930–2 (26 ref.) . Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3933–40.

Resistance to thyrotropin (TSH) in three families is not associated with mutations in the TSH receptor or TSH [see comments] Xie J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):3933–40. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;82(12):3930–2.

Analysis of the promoter of the thyrotropin receptor gene and the entire genomic sequence of thyroid transcription factor-1 in familial congenital hypothyroidism due to thyrotropin unresponsiveness. Hishinuma A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):305–9

Desensitization in normal and neoplastic human thyroid cell lines. al-Sobhi SS, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun;22(6):552–6; discussion 557

Heterologous desensitization in neoplastic thyroid cells: influence of the phospholipase C signal transduction system on the thyrotropin-adenylate cyclase signal transduction system. Tezelman S, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):544–51

SECRETION

Dose-dependent effects of 17-beta-estradiol on pituitary thyrotropin content and secretion in vitro. Moreira RM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1129–34

Interaction between triiodothyronine and ovarian steroid hormones on the regulation of the release of thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in vitro. Liu SR, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):221–6

Thyrotrophin and prolactin release in prolonged critical illness: dynamics of spontaneous secretion and effects of growth hormone-secretagogues. Van den Berghe G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):599–612

A functional thyrotropin- and growth hormone-secreting pituitary adenoma with a ultrastructurally monomorphic feature: a case study. Ozawa Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):211–9

In vitro thyrotropin-releasing activity of corticotropin-releasing hormone-family peptides in coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch. Larsen DA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):276–85

Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-3 (IGFBP-3) but not insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) remains elevated in euthyroid TSH-suppressed Graves' disease. Wan Nazaimoon WM, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):213–6

Central nervous system control of thyrotropin secretion during sleep and wakefulness. Behrends J, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):173–7 (42 ref.)

Spontaneous thyrotropin and cortisol secretion interactions in patients with nonclassical 21-hydroxylase deficiency and control children. Ghizzoni L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3677–83

Concerning minimal cardiac effects in asymptomatic athyreotic patients treated with thyrotropin-suppressive doses of L-thyroxine [letter; comment] Padayatty S. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2607–8. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2592–5.

Effect of testosterone propionate treatment on thyrotropin secretion of young and old rats in vitro. Borges PP, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):2035–43

In vivo interaction of baclofen, TRH and serotonin on PRL and TSH secretion in the developing and adult male and female rats. Rey-Roldán EB, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(23):2283–90

Thyrotropin-releasing activity of histone H2A, H2B and peptide MB35. Brown OA, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1315–9

Angiotensinergic neurons physiologically inhibit prolactin, growth hormone, and thyroid-stimulating hormone, but not adrenocorticoptropic hormone, release in

ovariectomized rats. Franci CR, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(7):971–6

Unusual association between a thyrotropin-secreting pituitary adenoma and a papillary thyroid carcinoma. Gasparoni P, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):181–3

[Pulsatile and circadian TSH secretion. Clinical relevance?] Brabant G. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):619–22 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Octreotide in the treatment of thyrotropin-secreting pituitary adenomas] Podoba J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Sep; 43(9):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Thyrotropin-secreting adenomas of the hypophysis] Podoba J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Sep;43(9):611–4 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Commentary on article by Rudavsky and Freeman [letter; comment] Lukinac L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4277. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jan;82(1):11–4.

Final height in long-term primary hypothyroid children. Chiesa A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb; 11(1):51–8

THYROTROPIN ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

THYROTROPIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN**

THYROTROPIN-RELEASING HORMONE see **PROTIRELIN**

THYROTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN-RELEASING HORMONE**

THYROXINE

see related
HYPERTHYROXINEMIA
RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE

FDA announces tighter regulation of oral levothyroxine products [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1; 54(19):2151

Thyroxine abuse [letter] Kaplan R.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1998 Jun;32(3):464–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effect of initial dose of thyroxine in congenital hypothyroidism on final height [comment] Brook CG. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):655–6. Comment on: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Dec;47(6):649–54.

Should thyroid augmentation precede lithium augmentation—a pilot study. Spoov J, et al.
J Affect Disord 1998 Jun;49(3):235–9

Liposomal thyroxine: a noninvasive model for transplacental fetal therapy. Bajoria R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3271–7

[Therapy of hypo- and hyperthyroidism in pregnancy] Lind P. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(4):157–8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endocrine therapy and after-care in thyroid gland carcinoma] Feldkamp J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 11;87(11):389–93 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyperthyroxinaemia with inappropriately elevated thyroid stimulating hormone levels: an unusual case [letter] Thomas N, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):718

Thyroxine abuse: an unusual case of thyrotoxicosis in pregnancy. Wark H, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):221–3

Prospective study of bone loss in pre- and post-menopausal women on L-thyroxine therapy for non-toxic goitre. De Rosa G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):529–35

Adverse effects of thyroid hormones. Williams JB.
Drugs Aging 1997 Dec;11(6):460–9 (59 ref.)

An ectopic parathyroid adenoma revealed by L-thyroxine side effect on bone. Case report. Paggi A, et al.
Endocr Res 1997 Aug;23(3):205–12

Thyroxine-induced production of superoxide anion by human alveolar neutrophils and macrophages: a possible mechanism for the exacerbation of bronchial asthma with the development of hyperthyroidism. Nishizawa Y, et al.
In Vivo 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):253–7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Immunoassay reagents for thyroid testing. 3. Determination of the solution binding affinities of a T4 monoclonal antibody Fab fragment for a library of thyroxine analogs using surface plasmon resonance. Adamczyk M, et al.
Bioconjug Chem 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):23–32

ANALYSIS

Alternative sequences of thyrotropin and free thyroxine assays for routine thyroid function testing. Quality and cost. Nordyke RA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9; 158(3):266–72

Thyroid hormones in the pathogenesis of lung hypoplasia and immaturity induced in fetal rats by prenatal exposure to nitrofen. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1295–7

Analytical application of host-guest chemistry using in vitro selection. Ito Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):315–6

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Thyroxine suppression therapy in Graves' disease. Toft A. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):537–48 (40 ref.)

Hydroxylated polychlorinated biphenyls: placental transfer and effects on thyroxine in the foetal mouse. Sinjari T, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jan;28(1):21–30

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of marginal iodine deficiency on thyroid hormone production, distribution and transport in nonpregnant and near-term pregnant rats. Versloot PM, et al.
Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jun;138(6):713–8

Tyrosine 130 is an important outer ring donor for thyroxine formation in thyroglobulin. Dunn AD, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25223–9

BLOOD

Seasonal differences in resting oxygen consumption, respiratory quotient, and free thyroxine in woodchucks. Rawson RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R963–9

Effect of endotoxin on hormonal responses to thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in dogs. Yu AA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):186–91

Falsely lowered FT4 and raised TSH concentrations in a patient with hyperthyroidism and human anti-mouse monoclonal antibodies. Frost SJ, et al.
Ann Clin Biochem 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):317–20

Selective pituitary resistance to thyroid hormone produced by expression of a mutant thyroid hormone receptor beta gene in the pituitary gland of transgenic mice. Hayashi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7; 245(1):204–10

Zinc supplementation on serum levels and hepatic conversion of thyroid hormones in obese (ob/ob) mice. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):89–96

Thyroid hormone concentrations and muscle metabolism in amenorrheic and eumenorrheic athletes. Harber VJ, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):293–306

Spuriously high free thyroxine with the Access free T4 assay [letter] Potter MA, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 31(2):117–8

Thyroxine, thyrotropin, and age in a euthyroid hospital patient population. Davey R. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov; 43(11):2143–8

Antibody interference in thyroid assays: a potential for clinical misinformation. Després N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):440–54 (118 ref.)

Daily BlankCell procedure in Elecsys 2010 improves the reproducibility of thyrotropin, free thyroxine, and triiodothyronine [letter] Navarro MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1772–3

Misleading serum free thyroxine results during low molecular weight heparin treatment. Stevenson HP, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 May;44(5):1002–7

Diagnostic effectiveness of TSH screening and of T4 with secondary TSH screening for newborn congenital hypothyroidism. Wang ST, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):151–8

Positive association between circulating free thyroxine and insulin-like growth factor 1 concentrations in euthyroid elderly individuals. Seck T, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):361–6

Reference intervals for serum thyrotropin, free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine in healthy adults in Finland, measured by an immunoautomate based on time-resolved fluorescence (AutoDELFIA). Taimela E, et al.
Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 1997 Nov;35(11):889–90

Maternal thyroxine and 3,5,3'-tri-iodothyronine kinetics in near-term pregnant rats at two different levels of hypothyroidism. Versloot PM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):113–9

Genetic and environmental components of thyroxine variation in Mennonites from Kansas and Nebraska. Martin LJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):745–60

Triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) levels in Rana curtipes during development and metamorphosis. Valamparampil TT, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1375–7

Cigarette smoking and thyroid hormone levels in males. Fisher CL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):972–7

Effect of storage conditions on cortisol, total thyroxine, and free thyroxine concentrations in serum and plasma of dogs. Behrend EN, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1564–8

Measurement of serum total thyroxine, triiodothyronine, free thyroxine, and thyrotropin concentrations for diagnosis of hypothyroidism in dogs. Peterson ME, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1396–402

Effect of ergotamine and ergonovine on plasma concentrations of thyroid hormones and cortisol in cattle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1644–50

Effect of protein and protein-free energy intake on plasma concentrations of insulin-like growth factor I and thyroid hormones in preruminant calves. Gerrits WJ, et al.
J Anim Sci 1998 May;76(5):1356–63

Hormonal profiles of callipyge and normal sheep. Whisnant CS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1443–7

Immunoassay for thyroxine (T4) in serum using capillary electrophoresis and micromachined devices. Schmalzing D, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1–2):175–80

Circulating thyroid hormone concentrations and placental thyroid hormone receptor expression in normal human pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth restriction (IUGR). Kilby MD, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Aug;83(8):2964–71

The hypothyroxinemia of prematurity [letter; comment] Morreale de Escobar G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):713–6. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jun;82(6):1701–3.

Effects of low energy diets followed by a compensatory diet on body weight gain and plasma hormone concentrations in bull calves. Barash H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan; 81(1):250–4

Late and transient increases in free T4 after radioiodine treatment for Graves' disease. Stensvold AD, et al.
J Endocrinol Invest 1997 Nov;20(10):580–4

Organochlorine pesticide exposure and thyroid function: a study in human subjects. Srivastava AK, et al.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1995;14(2):107–10

Nutritional and prognostic significance of serum hypothyroxinemia in hospitalized patients with liver cirrhosis. Caregaro L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):115–21

Etiologic study of primary congenital hypothyroidism. Seeherunvong T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):653–7

Plasma thyroid hormone kinetics are altered in iron-deficient rats. Beard JL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1401–8

Serum free thyroxine concentration is not reduced in premature infants with respiratory distress syndrome. Job L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):489–92

Thyroxine screening values in premature infants. Saslow J, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar–Apr; 11(2):235–9

Thyroid hormone plasmatic levels in rats treated with serotonin in acute and chronic way. Brizzi G, et al.
J Physiol Paris 1997 Dec;91(6):307–10

Baseline thyroid hormones in depressed and non-depressed pre- and early-pubertal boys and girls. Dorn LD, et al.
J Psychiatr Res 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):555–67

Thyroid-stimulating hormone and total thyroxine concentrations in euthyroid, sick euthyroid and hypothyroid dogs. Ramsey IK, et al.
J Small Anim Pract 1997 Dec;38(12):540–5

Duration of effects of phenylbutazone on serum total thyroxine and free thyroxine concentrations in horses. Ramirez S, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):371–4

Prevalence of thyroid autoantibodies in children and adolescents from Belarus exposed to the Chernobyl radioactive fallout. Pacini F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):763–6

Human chorionic gonadotropin, thyroid function, and immunological indices in threatened abortion. la Marca A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):206–11

Low serum thyroxine on initial newborn screening is associated with intraventricular hemorrhage and death in very low birth weight infants. Paul DA, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 May;101(5):903–7

Frequency and necessity of thyroid function tests in neonates and infants with congenital hypothyroidism. Vogiatzi MG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Sep;100(3):E6

Growth and plasma thyroid hormone concentrations of chicks fed diets deficient in essential amino acids. Carew LB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1398–404

Isotope dilution-liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-tandem mass spectrometry for the determination of serum thyroxine as a potential reference method. De Brabandere VI, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(16):1099–103

Medication and low serum thyroxine values in nursing home residents. Amberson J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):437–40

Relationship between thyroid hormones and plasma D-dimer levels. Chadarevian R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan; 79(1):99–103

Simultaneous measurement of free thyroxine and free 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine in undiluted serum by direct equilibrium dialysis/radioimmunoassay: evidence that free triiodothyronine and free thyroxine are normal in many patients with the low triiodothyronine syndrome. Chopra IJ. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):249–57

[Effect of osthol and total coumarins of fructus cnidii on thyroid hormone and thyrotropic hormone in kidney-yang deficiency rats] Qin LP, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih 1996 Sep; 16(9):552–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Iodine and thyroid hormone status of mother pigs and their offspring] Schöne F, et al.
DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1997 Nov;104(11):490–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid-pituitary response to cardiopulmonary bypass] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THYROXINE

[Predictive value of the measurement of iodothyronines in the prognosis of patients with severe nonthyroidal illness] Ward LS, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun; 43(2):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Comparison of two strategies for the early detection of congenital hypothyroidism] Ward LS, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DEFICIENCY

Thyroxine values from newborn screening of 919 infants born before 29 weeks' gestation. Reuss ML, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1693–7

Thyroid function in preterm newborns; is T4 treatment required in infants < 27 weeks' gestational age? Van Wassenaer AG, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105 Suppl 4:12–8

The hypothyroxinemia of prematurity [letter; comment] Morreale de Escobar G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):713–6. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jun;82(6):1701–3.

Hypothalamic–pituitary axis dysfunction in critically ill patients with a low free thyroxine index. Mechanick JI, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep;20(8):462–70

Nutritional and prognostic significance of serum hypothyroxinemia in hospitalized patients with liver cirrhosis. Caregaro L, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):115–21

GENETICS

Genetic and environmental components of thyroxine variation in Mennonites from Kansas and Nebraska. Martin LJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):745–60

Thyroxine control of pancreatic amylase gene expression: modulation of PTF1 binding activity. Lee PC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):287–93

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoassay reagents for thyroid testing. 3. Determination of the solution binding affinities of a T4 monoclonal antibody Fab fragment for a library of thyroxine analogs using surface plasmon resonance. Adamczyk M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1):23–32

Thyroglobulin peptides of specific primary hormonogenic sites can generate cytotoxic T cells and serve as target autoantigens in experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):110–4

Primary hormonogenic sites as conserved autoepitopes on thyroglobulin in murine autoimmune thyroiditis: role of MHC class II. Wan Q, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):187–94

A thyroxine–containing thyroglobulin peptide induces both lymphocytic and granulomatous forms of experimental autoimmune thyroiditis. Braley–Mullen H, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):531–40

Thyroid hormone autoantibodies elicited by diagnostic fine needle biopsy. Benvenga S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4217–23

METABOLISM

Effects of subchronic exposure to cadmium chloride on endocrine and metabolic functions in rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Ricard AC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):377–81

The significance of plasma membrane transport in the bioavailability of thyroid hormone. Hennemann G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):1–8 (44 ref.)

Distribution and reciprocal interactions of 3H–melatonin and 125I–thyroxine in peripheral, neural, and endocrine tissues of bullfrog tadpoles. Wright ML, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):691–8

Thyroxine binding to transthyretin Met 119. Comparative studies of different heterozygotic carriers and structural analysis. Almeida MR, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun; 6(3):309–15

Low in vitro thyrotropic activity of a human chorionic gonadotropin molecule in the first trimester during pregnancy. Yamada H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):75–9

Nocturnal increases in the triiodothyronine/thyroxine ratio in the rat thymus and pineal gland follow increases of type II 5'–deiodinase activity. Soutto M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):235–41

Impact of PCBs on thyroid hormone directed brain development. Porterfield SP, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):103–20 (104 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Protein synthesis–dependent potentiation by thyroxine of antiviral activity of interferon–gamma. Lin HY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1225–32

Coordinated capillary and myocardial growth in response to thyroxine treatment. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):44–9

Sucrase–isomaltase ontogeny: synergism between glucocorticoids and thyroxine reflects increased mRNA and no change in cell migration. Leeper LL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):765–70

Inhibitory regulation of inhibin gene expression by thyroid hormone during ovarian development in immature rats. Tamura K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):102–8

Enhancement of gap junctional communication and connexin43 expression by thyroid hormones. Stock A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):475–9

Thyroxine stimulates the acylation of lysophosphatidylethanolamine in rat heart. Dolinsky VW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 30;1391(2):241–6

The effect of olpadronate in ovariectomized thyroxine–treated rats. Zeni S, et al. **Bone** 1997 Oct; 21(4):329–33

Calbindin immunoreactivity in Purkinje cells of the bullfrog cerebellum during thyroxine–induced metamorphosis. Uray NJ, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(5):284–90

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):15–22

Thyroid hormone–induced chondrocyte terminal differentiation in rat femur organ culture. Wakita R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):357–64

Early coronary angiogenesis in response to thyroxine: growth characteristics and upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor. Tomanek RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23; 82(5):587–93

Pharmacological modulation of pressure–overload cardiac hypertrophy: changes in ventricular function, extracellular matrix, and gene expression. Wong K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2239–46

Involvement of thyroid hormones in the expression of MHC class I antigens during ontogeny in Xenopus. Rollins–Smith LA, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1997;5(2):133–44

Thyroid hormones inhibit type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase in the rat cerebral cortex by both pre– and posttranslational mechanisms. Burmeister LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5231–7

Fasting–induced increase in type II iodothyronine deiodinase activity and messenger ribonucleic acid levels is not reversed by thyroxine in the rat hypothalamus. Diano S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2879–84

Interaction of thyroxine and estrogen on the expression of estrogen receptor alpha, cholecystokinin, and preproenkephalin messenger ribonucleic acid in the limbic–hypothalamic circuit. Holland K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1221–8

ROR alpha gene expression in the perinatal rat cerebellum: ontogeny and thyroid hormone regulation [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3118] Koibuchi N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2335–41

Rapid increase in volume of the remnant after hemithyroidectomy does not correlate with serum concentration of thyroid stimulating hormone. Berglund J, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Apr;164(4):257–62

Modulation of mRNA expression of the neurotrophins of the nerve growth factor family and their receptors in the septum and hippocampus of rats after transient postnatal thyroxine treatment. I. Expression of nerve growth factor, brain–derived neurotrophic factor, neurotrophin–3, and neurotrophin 4 mRNA. Lüesse HG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):1–8

Induction of UCP2 mRNA by thyroid hormones in rat heart. Lanni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):171–4

Induction of manganese superoxide dismutase by thyroid stimulating hormone in rat thyroid cells. Nishida S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):69–71

Down–regulation of TSH subunit mRNA levels by thyroid hormones in the European eel. Pradet–Balade B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):191–8

Effects of thyroid hormone administration and estrogen deficiency on bone mass of female rats. Gouveia CH, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2098–107

Basal muscarinic activity does not impede beta–adrenergic activation in rabbit hearts in controls or thyroxine–induced cardiac hypertrophy. Naim KL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):405–11

Effect of thyroxine on low density lipoprotein oxidation another thyroid hormone nongenomic effect [letter] Benvenga S. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3377–8

A study of central and peripheral nerve conduction in patients with primary hypothyroidism: the effects of thyroxine replacement. Lai CL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 May; 14(5):294–302

Effects of thyroid hormone (thyroxine) and testosterone on hepatic 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase mRNA and activity in pubertal hypothyroid male rats. Liu YJ, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):474–7

Somatosensory evoked potentials in very preterm infants in relation to L–thyroxine supplementation. Smit BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):865–9

Prostaglandin–independent stimulation of bone resorption in mouse calvariae and in isolated rat osteoclasts by thyroid hormones (T4, and T3). Conaway HH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):153–61

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of ovarian steroid hormones and thyroxine on calcitonin secretion in pregnant rats. Lu CC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E246–52

Effects of thyroxine (T4) or triiodothyronine (T3) replacement therapy on the programming of seasonal reproduction and postnuptial molt in thyroidectomized male American tree sparrows (Spizella arborea) exposed to long days. Reinert BD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):367–76

A discussion of the relationship between selenium, thyroxine, and indigestion. Stockdale T. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):131–4 (8 ref.)

[The role of polypeptide growth factors and hormones in the formation of neuromediator status of a sympathoadrenal cell line] Kaliunov VN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):77–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bile secretion induced by L–thyroxine and substance P in dogs] Vesel'skiĭ SP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):406–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECRETION

Markers of bone turnover in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer with and following withdrawal of thyroxine suppressive therapy. Toivonen J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):667–73

THERAPEUTIC USE

Incidence of febrile convulsions in children with congenital hypothyroidism. Asami T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun; 87(6):623–6

Thyroxine suppressive therapy in patients with nodular thyroid disease. Gharib H, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):386–94 (68 ref.)

Medical treatment of benign thyroid nodules: have we defined a benefit? [editorial] Ridgway EC. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):403–5

Factors involved in the rate of fall of thyroid stimulating hormone in treated hypothyroidism. Raza J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):526–7

Thyroxine suppression therapy in Graves' disease. Toft A. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;11(3):537–48 (40 ref.)

Trial of thyroxine treatment for biochemically euthyroid patients has been approved [letter; comment] McLaren EH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1463. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1764.

Giving thyroid hormones to clinically hypothyroid but biochemically euthyroid patients. Long–term treatment is being used [letter] Shepherd C. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27; 315(7111):814

Reversal of abnormalities of myelination by thyroxine therapy in congenital hypothyroidism: localized in vivo proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS) study. Jagannathan NR, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Aug 8;109(2):179–86

Interfemur variation of bone mineral density in patients receiving high–dose thyroxin therapy. Goerres G, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug;63(2):98–101

Prepubertal and pubertal growth, timing and duration of puberty and attained adult height in patients with congenital hypothyroidism (CH) detected by the neonatal screening programme for CH—a longitudinal study [see comments] Dickerman Z, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):649–54. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1997 Dec;47(6):655–6.

A randomized trial of short–term treatment of Graves' disease with high–dose carbimazole plus thyroxine versus low–dose carbimazole. Grebe SK, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):585–92

Effect of replacement doses of thyroxine on bone mineral density. Hanna FW, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb; 48(2):229–34

Thyroid peroxidase autoantibodies predict poor metabolic control and need for thyroid treatment in pregnant IDDM women. Fernandez–Soto L, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1524–8

Managing subclinical hypothyroidism. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–3 (17 ref.)

Increased urinary thyroxine sulfate excretion in thyroxine therapy [published erratum appears in Endocr J 1997 Oct;44(5):following 764] Huang WS, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):467–72

Recent trends in the management of Graves' hyperthyroidism in Japan: opinion survey results, especially on the combination therapy of antithyroid drug and thyroid hormone. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):509–17

Thyroid function in preterm newborns; is T4 treatment required in infants < 27 weeks' gestational age? Van Wassenaer AG, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105 Suppl 4:12–8

Concerning minimal cardiac effects in asymptomatic athyreotic patients treated with thyrotropin–suppressive doses of L–thyroxine [letter; comment] Padayatty S. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2607–8. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Aug;82(8):2592–5.

Randomized trial of pamidronate in patients with thyroid cancer: bone density is not reduced by suppressive doses of thyroxine, but is increased by cyclic intravenous pamidronate. Rosen HN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2324–30

Thyroid hormone improves function and Ca2+ handling in pressure overload hypertrophy. Association with increased sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+–ATPase and alpha–myosin heavy chain in rat hearts. Chang KC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1742–9

General principles in the pharmacotherapy of

antidepressant-induced rapid cycling: a case series. Simpson HB, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):460–6

Thyroid hormone treatment aiming at reduced, but not suppressed, serum thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in nontoxic goitre: effects on bone metabolism amongst premenopausal women. Knudsen N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):149–54

Patients with Hashimoto's disease treated with L-thyroxine and followed for three years. Mussa GC, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):59–62

Treatment of refractory depression with high-dose thyroxine. Bauer M, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jun; 18(6):444–55

IGF-1 and IGFBP-3 in congenital and acquired hypothyroidism after long-term replacement treatment. Bona G, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):103–6

Somatosensory evoked potentials in very preterm infants in relation to L-thyroxine supplementation. Smit BJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):865–9

Experiences of fatigue and depression before and after low-dose l-thyroxine supplementation in essentially euthyroid individuals. Dzurec LC. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Oct;20(5):389–98

[Combination therapy of endemic goiter with two different thyroxine/iodine combinations] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 May;37(3):101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lipoprotein(a)--a risk factor for coronary sclerosis in patients with hypothyroidism] Oravec S, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1998 Jan;44(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Treatment of hypothyroidism (editorial)] Barceló B. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):53–4 **(Spa)**

D-THYROXINE see **DEXTROTHYROXINE**

L-THYROXINE see **LEVOTHYROXINE**

THYROXINE-BINDING GLOBULIN see **THYROXINE-BINDING PROTEINS**

THYROXINE-BINDING PREALBUMIN see **THYROXINE-BINDING PROTEINS**

THYROXINE-BINDING PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

A 29-year-old man with abnormal thyroid function tests. Faiman GH, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Mar;65(3):123–4, 127–8

Isoforms and levels of transferrin, antithrombin, alpha(1)-antitrypsin and thyroxine-binding globulin in 48 patients with carbohydrate-deficient glycoprotein syndrome type I. Stibler H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):55–61

DEFICIENCY

Complete deficiency of thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG-CD Buffalo) caused by a new nonsense mutation in the thyroxine-binding globulin gene. Carvalho GA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):161–5

GENETICS

Complete deficiency of thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG-CD Buffalo) caused by a new nonsense mutation in the thyroxine-binding globulin gene. Carvalho GA, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Feb;8(2):161–5

METABOLISM

Altered binding of serum thyroid hormone to thyroxine-binding globulin in women with functional hypothalamic amenorrhea. Dominguez CE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):992–6

Thyroid profile modifications during oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. Benencia H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(3):179–84

THYROXINE 5'-DEIODINASE see **IODIDE PEROXIDASE**

THYROXINE 5'-MONODEIODINASE see **IODIDE PEROXIDASE**

THYROXINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

TIABENDAZOL see **THIABENDAZOLE**

TIAPRIDE

PHARMACOLOGY

Characterization of the discriminative stimulus produced by the dopamine antagonist tiapride. Cohen C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):566–73

TIBIA

MR findings in tibial adamantinoma. A case report. Judmaier W, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):276–8

Case 3: Aggressive osteoblastoma. Ramirez JA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):863, 867–8

Primary plasmacytoma at the site of exit wounds after electrical injury. Mongkonsritragoon W, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 May;58(1):77–9

Assignment of the tibial muscular dystrophy locus to chromosome 2q31. Haravuori H, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):620–6

Unusual arterial complications caused by an osteochondroma of the femur or tibia in young patients. Smits AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):370–2

Arthroscopic extraction of a stainless steel foreign body imbedded in the tibial plateau. Kim SJ, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):103–5

Tendoscopy of the posterior tibial tendon. Niek van Dijk C, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):692–8

Post traumatic osteoma of tibial insertion of medial collateral ligament of knee joint. Shanker VS, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):73–4

Hemophilic pseudotumor involving maxilla and tibia. Zheng K, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):233–5

Osteogenic sarcoma associated with the Rothmund-Thomson syndrome. Macura KJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 23(2):116–8

Limb salvage with osteoarticular allografts after resection of proximal tibia bone tumors. Hornicek FJ Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):179–86

Subtalar arthrodesis for posterior tibial tendon dysfunction and pes planus. Kitaoka HB, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):187–94 (24 ref.)

Blood flow measurement during distraction osteogenesis. Minematsu K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):229–35

The effect of tibial stem design on component micromotion in knee arthroplasty. Stern SH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):44–52

Tibial insert undersurface as a contributing source of polyethylene wear debris. Wasielewski RC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):53–9

An unusual cause of posterior tibial tendon degeneration. Beals TC, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):177–9

Removal of a broken intramedullary tibial nail using a hand reamer. Khan M, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):693–4

The disappearing exostosis? A report of an unusual case. Capasso G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):59–61

Expanding prostheses in conservative surgery for lower limb sarcoma. Delepine G, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(1):27–31

Postmortem analysis of consecutively retrieved asymmetric porous-coated tibial components. Bloebaum RD, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):920–9

Effects of SI nerve-root lengthening on tibial nerve F-wave latency in healthy subjects. Humphreys CR, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(2):94–6

On being there. Wilwerding LE. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):103–4

de Pablos J, Alfaro J, Barios C. Treatment of adolescent Blount disease by asymmetric physeal distraction. J Pediatr Orthop 1997;17:54–8 [letter; comment] Ganel A. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):828. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Jan–Feb;17(1):54–8.

Brace treatment of early infantile tibia vara. Zionts LE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):102–9

Chronic osteomyelitis of the tibia: treatment with hyperbaric oxygen and autogenous microsurgical muscle transplantation. Maynor ML, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring;7(1):43–57

Assessment of chemosensitivity in patients with osteogenic sarcoma using the doxorubicin binding assay. Kumta SM, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul;68(3):169–72

Giant cell tumor of bone: oncological and functional results of long-term follow-up. Oda Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;28(5):323–8

Tibial muscular dystrophy--from clinical description to linkage on chromosome 2q31. Udd B, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Jun;8(5):327–32

Osteonecrosis of the proximal tibia. Krishnamurthy AB, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Apr;21(4):478–81

Genetic variation of phytate phosphorus utilization from hatch to three weeks of age in broiler chicken lines selected for incidence of tibial dyschondroplasia. Zhang X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):386–90

General case of the day. Squamous cell carcinoma arising in a chronic draining sinus tract as a complication of chronic osteomyelitis. Sonin AH, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):530–2

Leiomyosarcoma of the tibia. Report of a case. Da Silva LF, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec;64(12):835–8

Radiation-induced tibial sarcoma in a treated case of hind foot angiomatosis. Fornasier VL, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(3):164–8

Metachronous multiple aneurysmal bone cysts. Sundaram M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):564–7

[Focal fibrocartilaginous dysplasia and tibia vara. Apropos of 2 cases. Review of the literature] Jouve JL, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):473–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A rare diaphyseal bone tumor: degenerative mucoid cyst] Zouari M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(6):574–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intra-cortical diaphyseal Brodie abscess of the long bones. Four cases] Ben Amor H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Jan; 76(1):1001–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Peroneus tertius tendon repair following old traumatic rupture of the anterior tibial tendon (casuistry)] Gaulrapp H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):979–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tibia vara: clinico-radiological features. Descriptions of a case of juvenile Blount disease] Cinque T, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):129–31 **(Ita)**

[Tibial sarcoidosis. Radiologic and magnetic resonance aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):675–7 **(Ita)**

[Hematogenous osteomyelitis of the tibia caused by Eikenella corrodens (letter)] Perelló A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):203 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Congenital tibial aplasia with preaxial polydactyly. A case report. Rodriguez-Baeza A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(1):51–61

Congenital anterolateral bowing of the tibia with ipsilateral polydactyly of the great toe. Kitoh H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):404–7 (16 ref.)

Factors on farms in eastern Australia associated with the development of tibiotarsal rotation in ostrich chicks. Squire BT, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):110–7

Melorheostosis: complications of a tibial lengthening with the Ilizarov apparatus. Griffet J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):186–9

Tibial deformities and failures of anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction in immature rabbits. Ono T, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(3):150–5

Congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia associated with neurofibromatosis-1: treatment with Ilizarov's device. Boero S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):675–84

Proximal tibiofibular bifurcation synostosis for the management of longitudinal deficiency of the tibia. Davids JR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):110–7

Ilizarov technique in the treatment of congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia. Ghanem I, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):685–90

Ilizarov treatment of congenital pseudarthroses of the tibia. Guidera KJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):668–74

Effectiveness of brace treatment in early infantile Blount's disease. Richards BS, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):374–80

Management of late-onset tibia vara in the obese patient by using circular external fixation. Stanitski DF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):691–4

Correction of proximal tibial deformities in adolescents with the T-Garches external fixator. Stanitski DF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):512–7

Congenital longitudinal deficiency of the tibia--report of two cases, both siblings of same parentage. Ofiaeli RO. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;17(2):121–3

[Hypoplasia of the tibia, polydactyly, and triphalangeal thumb: 1st family described in Venezuela] Martinez-Basalo C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Dec;38(4):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomic investigation of the deep posterior compartment of the leg. Cheney RA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):98–101

Sex determination from the femur and tibia in South African whites. Steyn M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10; 90(1–2):111–9

Histologic comparison of tibial articular surfaces against rigid materials and artificial articular cartilage. Chang YS, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):51–9

Histomorphometrical and mechanical evaluation of titanium plasma-spray-coated implants placed in the cortical bone of goats. Vercaigne S, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):41–8

Length and torsion of the lower limb. Strecker W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1019–23

The Middle Pleistocene human tibia from Boxgrove. Stringer CB, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 May;34(5):509–47

Theoretical estimates of cruciate ligament forces: effects of tibial surface geometry and ligament orientations. Imran A, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(6):425–39

Morphometry of the talocrural joint. Fessy MH, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):299–302

[Morphological functional analysis of the femora and tibiae of Quercy "Adapis": recognition of five morphological types] Bacon AM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69(1):1–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Proximal tibial meniscal slope: a comparison with the bone slope] Jenny JY, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Thallium-201 SPECT in differentiating bone infarction from metastatic lesions in osteosarcoma. Hori A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):752–5

Transient ischemia of the distal femur and proximal tibia in a 19-year-old man. Zerahn B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):190

Structural changes in blood vessels entering the growth plate during growth in rats. Komuta K, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;

22(1):11–8
Function of the vascular endothelium after hypothermic storage at four degrees Celsius in a canine tibial perfusion model. The role of adrenomedullin in reperfusion injury. Kato T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1341–8
Importance of arterial blood supply to the femur and tibia for transplantation of vascularized femoral diaphyses and knee joints. Kirschner MH, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):845–51; discussion 852

CHEMISTRY

Paleodietary analysis on the prehistoric population of El Hierro (Canary Islands). Velasco-Vázquez J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):235–41
Elastic properties of human cortical and trabecular lamellar bone measured by nanoindentation. Rho JY, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1325–30
A method for examining the chemical basis for bone disease: synchrotron infrared microspectroscopy. Miller LM, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb;44(1):117–27
Long-term evaluation of bone–titanium interface in rat tibiae using light microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, and image processing. Takeshita F, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):235–42
Bonding of chemically treated titanium implants to bone. Yan WQ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):267–75
The relationship of various tibia bone measurements in hens. Zhang B, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1698–701

CYTOLOGY

Stromal cell structure and relationships in perimedullary spaces of chick embryo shaft bones. Palazzini S, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):349–57
Immunoreactive localization of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor-positive cells in rat tibiae. Kabasawa Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):93–8
Recruitment and proliferative responses of osteoblasts after mechanical loading in vivo determined using sustained-release bromodeoxyuridine. Turner CH, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):463–9
Effects of electromagnetic stimulation on the functional responsiveness of isolated rat osteoclasts. Shankar VS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):537–44
[Comparison of the histologic structure of the compact bone of the long hollow bones of mouse, hamster, rat, guinea pig, rabbit, cat, and dog during development] Hörner K, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):289–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of continuous or cyclic administration of pamidronate on the skeleton in intact and oophorectomized young rats. Patlas N, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):42–7
Histologic evidence: growth hormone completely prevents reduction in cortical bone gain and partially prevents cancellous osteopenia in the tibia of hypophysectomized rats. Chen MM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):163–72
Effects of short-term treatment with the bisphosphonates zoledronate and pamidronate on rat bone: a comparative histomorphometric study on the cancellous bone formed before, during, and after treatment [published erratum appears in Anat Rec 1998 Feb;250(2):250] Pataki A, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):458–68
Bone responses at various skeletal sites to human parathyroid hormone in ovariectomized rats: effects of long-term administration, withdrawal, and readministration. Kishi T, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5):515–22
Calcium hydroxide ameliorates tobramycin toxicity in cultured chick tibiae. Murakami T, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov; 21(5):411–8
Glucocorticoid pretreatment reduces the cytotoxic effects of a variety of DNA-damaging agents on rat tibial growth-plate chondrocytes in vitro. Robson H, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(2):171–6
Effect of methotrexate on distraction osteogenesis. Jarka DE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):209–15
Effect of the high-affinity estrogen receptor ligand ICI 182,780 on the rat tibia. Sibonga JD, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3736–42
Recombinant human basic fibroblast growth factor accelerates fracture healing by enhancing callus remodeling in experimental dog tibial fracture. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):942–9
Responses of trabecular and cortical bone turnover and bone mass and strength to bisphosphonate YH529 in ovariohysterectomized beagles with calcium restriction. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1011–22
The effects of bone resorption inhibitors on the growth plate and proximal tibial metaphysis of rats: clinical implications. Pazzaglia UE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):195–9
Prenylflavonoids: a new class of non-steroidal phytoestrogen (Part 2). Estrogenic effects of 8-isopentenylnaringenin on bone metabolism. Miyamoto M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):516–9
[Effect of local injection of bone growth regulating factors on the maturation of distraction regenerate] Desiatnichenko KS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):233–6 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Tetracycline derivatives inhibit cartilage degradation in cultured embryonic chick tibiae. Orth MW, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):11–4

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Fractionation effect on radiation-induced growth retardation of tibia in rabbits and rats. Alheit H, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):151–8
Normal and abnormal torsional development of the lower extremities. Fabry G. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):229–32
Zinc deficiency inhibits the direct growth effect of growth hormone on the tibia of hypophysectomized rats. Cha MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):99–111
Growth after extendible endoprosthetic replacement of the distal femur. Cool WP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):938–42
Histomorphometry of distraction osteogenesis in a caprine tibial lengthening model [see comments] Welch RD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):1–9. Comment in: J Bone Miner Res 1998 Jan;13(1):10–2.
Application of low-intensity ultrasound to growing bone in rats. Spadaro JA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):567–73
[Effect of ephedrine and support loads on development of osteopenia and growth of shin bones in suspended rats] Durnova GN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Arthroscopic reduction and fixation of bony avulsion of the posterior cruciate ligament of the tibia. Choi NH, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):759–62
Influence of inflammation-mediated osteopenia on the regional acceleratory phenomenon and the systemic acceleratory phenomenon during healing of a bone defect in the rat. Schilling T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Aug; 63(2):160–6
Incidence and clinical significance of bone bruises after supination injury of the ankle. A double-blind, prospective study. Alanen V, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):513–5
Primary healing of physeal separation under rigid fixation. Iwabu S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):726–30
Dependence of trabecular damage on mechanical strain. Wachtel EF, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):781–7
[Simple tibiotalar luxation. Apropos of 16 cases] Elisé S, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):25–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

In vitro bone resorption is dependent on physiological concentrations of zinc. Chen D, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):9–18
Immunoreactive localization of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor-positive cells in rat tibiae. Kabasawa Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):93–8
In vivo tracer transport through the lacunocanalicular system of rat bone in an environment devoid of mechanical loading. Tate ML, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–17
Evaluation of bone mineral density using three-dimensional solid state phosphorus-31 NMR projection imaging. Wu Y, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jun;62(6):512–8
Measuring tibial cortical bone status by ultrasonic velocity. Wang SF, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Oct;60(4):199–204
Use of sequentially administered stable lead isotopes to investigate changes in blood lead during pregnancy in a nonhuman primate (Macaca fascicularis). Franklin CA, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):109–19
Expression of Bcl-2 protein in the epiphyseal plate cartilage and trabecular bone of growing rats. Wang Y, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):45–55
An immunoelectron microscopic localization of noncollagenous bone proteins (osteocalcin and osteopontin) at the bone–titanium interface of rat tibiae. Ayukawa Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):111–9
Analysis of differential gene expression in rat tibia after an osteogenic stimulus in vivo: mechanical loading regulates osteopontin and myeloperoxidase. Miles RR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):355–65

PATHOLOGY

Progressive painful bowing of the right leg. Shelton CH 3rd, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr;2(4):351–3
Congenital tibial aplasia with preaxial polydactyly. A case report. Rodríguez-Baeza A, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(1):51–61
Ganglia of the superior tibiofibular joint: report of three cases and review of the literature. De Schrijver F, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun;64(2):233–41 (24 ref.)
Metaphyseal–diaphyseal angle in Blount's disease [letter; comment] Johnston CE 2nd. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec; 68(6):623–5. Comment on: Acta Orthop Scand 1997 Apr;68(2):167–9.
Bone bruise of the knee: histology and cryosections in 5 cases. Rangger C, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):291–4
Tibiofibular diastasis in the injured ankle [letter] Tom J, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15;58(4):864, 866
AIDS-associated secondary lymphoma of bone: a case report with review of the literature. Aboulafia AJ, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):128–34 (22 ref.)
Effect of tibial dyschondroplasia on broiler growth and cancellous bone mechanical properties. Capps SG. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):162–7
Cell death in avian tibial dyschondroplasia. Rath NC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):72–9
Morphometric analysis of gastrectomy-evoked osteopenia. Mühlbauer RC, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):323–6
Wear patterns on tibial plateaus from varus and valgus osteoarthritic knees. Harman MK, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):149–58
Distal tibiofibular diastasis secondary to osteochondroma in a child. Spatz DK, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):195–7
Osteonecrosis of the tibial plateau. Carpintero-Benitez P, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):95–8
Dedifferentiated chondrosarcoma in Albright syndrome. A case report and review of the literature. Ozaki T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1545–51 (43 ref.)
A new test for estimating iliotibial band contracture. Gautam VK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):474–5
Decreased cortical bone thickness in spontaneously non-insulin-dependent diabetic GK rats. Ostenson CG, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):319–22
Squamous cell carcinoma arising on the sinus of chronic osteomyelitis of tibia. Chatterjee ND, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):57–8
Improved osteoinduction of cortical bone allografts: a study of the effects of laser perforation and partial demineralization. Lewandrowski KU, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):748–56
A ganglion of the superior tibiofibular joint as a mucoid-cystic degeneration of unusual localization. A case report and review of the literature. Kelm J, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(1):62–6 (21 ref.)
Tibial plateau erosions associated with lateral meniscal cysts. Juhng SK, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 May;27(5):288–90
Malposition of the tibial tubercle during flexion in knees with patellofemoral arthritis. Nagamine R, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Oct;26(10):597–601
MR findings in iliotibial band syndrome. Nishimura G, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):533–7
[Experimental research on DNA content of the cell nuclei in the lengthening side physis after near metaphyseal osteotomy] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):215–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Primary bone leiomyosarcoma. Anatomo-clinical case with immunohistochemistry study and review of the literature] Peoc'h M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(1):28–36 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Internal genual status in Blount's disease (osteochondrosis deformans tibiae) as seen by MRI] Staatz G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):109–11 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of phytase supplementation on calcium and phosphorus output, production traits and mechanical stability of the tibia in broiler chickens. Vetési M, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):231–42
Effects of multiple freezing-thawing cycles on ultimate indentation load and stiffness of bovine cancellous bone. Kang Q, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1171–3
Bone changes due to hyperbaric exposure. Aoki H. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Jul;16(4):143–8
Elastic properties of human cortical and trabecular lamellar bone measured by nanoindentation. Rho JY, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1325–30
Displacements of the tibial tuberosity. Effects of the surgical parameters. Benvenuti JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):224–34
Local bone deformation at two predominant sites for stress fractures of the tibia: an in vivo study. Ekenman I, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):479–84
A comparison of the effect of shoes on human tibial axial strains recorded during dynamic loading. Milgrom C, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):85–90
Structural changes with aging in cortical bone of the human tibia. Nyssen-Behets C, et al. **Gerontology** 1997; 43(6):316–25
Measurement of tibial torsion. Lang LM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):160–5
Microhardness anisotropy of lamellar bone. Riches PE, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1059–61
Age variations in the properties of human tibial trabecular bone. Ding M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov; 79(6):995–1002
Mechanical stimulation of tissue repair in the hydraulic bone chamber. Guldberg RE, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1295–302
Effect of combined axial compressive and anterior tibial loads on in situ forces in the anterior cruciate ligament: a porcine study. Li G, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jan;16(1):122–7
Assessment of cell proliferation in regenerating bone during distraction osteogenesis at different distraction rates. Li G, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):765–72
Longitudinal measurement of tibial motion relative to the femur during passive displacements in the cat before and after anterior cruciate ligament transection. Maitland ME,

et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):448–54

Posterior tilting of the tibial component decreases femoral rollback in posterior-substituting knee replacement: a computer simulation study. Piazza SJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):264–70

The relationship of various tibia bone measurements in hens. Zhang B, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1698–701

[Morphological functional analysis of the femora and tibiae of Quercy "Adapis": recognition of five morphological types] Bacon AM, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69(1):1–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of cane use on tibial strain and strain rates. Mendelson S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):333–8

Computed tomography for femoral and tibial torsion in children with clubfoot. Cuevas de Alba C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):203–9

Tibiofemoral contact pressures in degenerative joint disease. Riegger-Krugh C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):233–45

Further observations on programmed cell death in the epiphyseal growth plate: comparison of normal and dyschondroplastic epiphyses. Ohyama K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1647–56

Cortical bone blood flow in loose and tight fitting locked unreamed intramedullary nailing: a canine segmental tibia fracture model. Hupel TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):127–35

Tibial torsion in chronic, stable slipped capital femoral epiphyses: evaluation by CT scan. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):657–8

A study of the regional distribution of bone formed around hydroxyapatite implants in the tibiae of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats using multiple fluorescent labeling and confocal laser scanning microscopy. Iyama S, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1169–75

Clinical investigation of the pressure and shear stress on the trans-tibial stump with a prosthesis. Zhang M, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr;20(3):188–98

Weight bearing and velocity in trans-tibial and trans-femoral amputees. Jones ME, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):183–6

Suspension effect and dynamic evaluation of the total surface bearing (TSB) trans-tibial prosthesis: a comparison with the patellar tendon bearing (PTB) trans-tibial prosthesis. Narita H, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):175–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

Fractionation effect on radiation-induced growth retardation of tibia in rabbits and rats. Alheit H, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(2):151–8

Bone fragility induced by X-ray irradiation in relation to cortical bone-mineral content. Nyaruba MM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):43–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Progressive painful bowing of the right leg. Shelton CH 3rd, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr;2(4):351–3

Joint-space width in the weight-bearing radiogram of the tibiofemoral joint. Should the patient stand on one leg or two? Boegård T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):32–5

Time-dependent clinical and roentgenographical results of Coventry high tibial valgisation osteotomy. Bettin D, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):53–7

Application of automatic image segmentation to tibiae and vertebrae from ovariectomized rats. Helterbrand JD, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):401–9

Highly precise peripheral quantitative computed tomography for the evaluation of bone density, loss of bone density and structures. Consequences for prophylaxis and treatment. Dambacher MA, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998;12 Suppl 1:15–24

Pseudotumor formation in tibia in Gaucher's disease. Oztürk H, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):284–6

Radiographic and CT evaluation of tibiofibular syndesmotic diastasis: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):693–8

The fibular incisure of the tibia on CT scan: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):318–21

Wimberger's sign. Goraya JS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1133–4

Measurement of tibial torsion. Lang LM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):160–5

A more accurate method of measurement of angulation after fractures of the tibia. Milner SA. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):972–4

Statistical analysis of axial deformity during distraction osteogenesis of the tibia. Leyes M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):190–7

Tibial torsion in chronic, stable slipped capital femoral epiphyses: evaluation by CT scan. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):657–8

Penetrating puncture wound due to a grinding machine: a challenge in diagnosis. Giannikas KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):404–5

[Arthroplasty of the knee. Postoperative radiologic followup] Pollet L, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):251–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Thallium-201 SPECT in differentiating bone infarction from metastatic lesions in osteosarcoma. Hori A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):752–5

Complementary scintigraphy in tuberculous osteomyelitis. Mansberg VJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):776–8

Transient ischemia of the distal femur and proximal tibia in a 19-year-old man. Zerahn B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):190

Skeletal scintigraphy with technetium-99m-tetraphenyl porphyrin sulfonate for the detection and determination of osteomyelitis in an animal model. Ali SA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1999–2002

An unusual case of a tibial metastasis as the clinical presentation of bronchogenic adenocarcinoma. Shih WJ, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Jun;26(2):91–3

SURGERY

Open wedge tibial osteotomy by callus distraction in gonarthrosis. Operative technique and early results in 36 patients. Magyar G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):147–51

Elevated levels of synovial fluid PLA2, stromelysin (MMP-3) and TIMP in early osteoarthrosis after tibial valgus osteotomy in young beagle dogs. Panula HE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):152–8

Treatment of tibial and femoral bone loss by distraction osteogenesis. Experience in 28 infected and 14 clean cases. Polyzois D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:84–8

Total knee arthroplasty after Hauser procedure: case report. Goldstein WM, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring; 11(2):106–10

The use of dynamic external fixation to obtain tibiocalcaneal fusion after Boyd's amputation. Agarwala A, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):213–5

Posterior tibial tunnel placement to avoid anterior cruciate ligament graft impingement by the intercondylar roof. An in vitro and in vivo study. Miller MD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):818–22

Time-dependent clinical and roentgenographical results of Coventry high tibial valgisation osteotomy. Bettin D, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):53–7

A simple technique for correction of complicated tibial deformity including rotational deformity. Matsushita T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):259–61

Callus formation in the humerus compared with the femur and tibia during limb lengthening. Tanaka K, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):262–4

Radiographic evaluation of anterior cruciate ligament graft failure with special reference to tibial tunnel placement. Almekinders LC, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):206–11

Tibial tunnel bone grafting: a new technique for dealing with graft–tunnel mismatch in endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Fowler BL, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):224–8

Determination of fixation strength of large-diameter interference screws. Matthews LS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):70–4

Ideal tibial tunnel length for endoscopic anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Olszewski AD, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):9–14

Hamstring tendon fixation using interference screws: a biomechanical study in calf tibial bone. Weiler A, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):29–37

A newly designed miniplate staple for high tibial osteotomy. Bae DK, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):167–70

Revision total knee arthroplasty after failed high tibial osteotomy. Takai S, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997; 56(4):245–50

Repeated recurrence of osteosarcoma treated by resections and chemotherapy. Liu G, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):120–1

Healing of the anterior attachment of the rabbit meniscus to bone. Gao J, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):246–58

Pseudoaneurysm after high tibial osteotomy and limb lengthening. Griffith JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):175–9

Spontaneous union of a congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia after Syme amputation. Guille JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):180–5 (25 ref.)

Analysis of muscle bioenergetic metabolism in rabbit leg lengthening. Kanbe K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):214–21

Slowly progressive osteoarthritis after tibial valgus osteotomy in young beagle dogs. Panula HE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct;(343):192–202

The Ranawat Award. Histology of nine structural bone grafts used in total knee arthroplasty. Parks NL, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):17–23

Tibial osteotomy for varus gonarthrosis. A 10- to 21-year followup study. Rinonapoli E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):185–93

Relationship between gait and clinical results after high tibial osteotomy. Wada M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):180–8

Patella height after high tibial osteotomy with internal fixation and early motion. Westrich GH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):169–74

Lengthening of the lower limbs in patients with achondroplasia and hypochondroplasia. Yasui N, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Nov;(344):298–306

Transtibial amputation for sciatic nerve loss. Saphenous sensate residual limb. Younge D, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):200–2

Complications in the use of the Bailey-Dubow extensible nail. Zionts LE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Mar;(348):186–95

Leg lengthening in children. Herzenberg JE, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):95–7 (26 ref.)

Minimizing the risk of guide-wire displacement during intramedullary reaming. Brownson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):713–4

Arthroscopic debridement of external fixator pin tracts. Morgan-Jones RL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):41–2

Kebab osteotomy of the tibia for a patient with osteopetrosis. Nicholson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):687–9

Primary free-flap cover of open tibial fractures. Sinclair JS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov-Dec;28(9-10):581–7

High tibial osteotomy and distal femoral osteotomy for valgus or varus deformity around the knee. Phillips MJ, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:429–36 (109 ref.)

Patellofemoral contact forces and pressures during intramedullary tibial nailing. Devitt AT, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):92–6

Idiopathic genu valgum treated by epiphyseodesis in adolescence. Volpon JB. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):228–31

Limb salvage in advanced chronic osteomyelitis in children. Zahiri CA, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(4):249–52

Endosteal referencing in revision total knee arthroplasty. Ries MD. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jan;13(1):85–91

Finite element analysis of the implanted proximal tibia: a relationship between the initial cancellous bone stresses and implant migration. Taylor M, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):303–10

Histologic comparison of tibial articular surfaces against rigid materials and artificial articular cartilage. Chang YS, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):51–9

Bioactive glass fiber/polymeric composites bond to bone tissue. Marcolongo M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):161–70

Distraction osteogenesis of the lower extremity with use of monolateral external fixation. A study of two hundred and sixty-one femora and tibiae. Noonan KJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):793–806

Hydroxyapatite augmentation of the porous coating improves fixation of tibial components. A randomised RSA study in 116 patients. Onsten I, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):417–25

Lower-limb lengthening in short stature. An electrophysiological and clinical assessment of peripheral nerve function. Polo A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1014–8

Fixation of the tibial component of total knee arthroplasty after high tibial osteotomy: a matched radiostereometric study. Toksvig-Larsen S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):295–7

Proximal tibiofibular bifurcation synostosis for the management of longitudinal deficiency of the tibia. Davids JR, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):110–7

Distal tibial/fibular derotation osteotomy for correction of tibial torsion: review of technique and results in 63 cases. Dodgin DA, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):95–101 (25 ref.)

Management of lower-extremity deformities in osteogenesis imperfecta with extensible intramedullary rod technique: a 20-year experience. Luhmann SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):88–94

Posttraumatic genu valgum: operative versus nonoperative treatment. McCarthy JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):518–21

Percutaneous epiphysiodesis using transphyseal screws (PETS). Métaizeau JP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):363–9

Correction of proximal tibial deformities in adolescents with the T-Garches external fixator. Stanitski DF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):512–7

Kinematic and kinetic analysis of distal derotational osteotomy of the leg in children with cerebral palsy. Stefko RM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):81–7

Bone growth after lengthening of the lower limb in children. Viehweger E, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr;7(2):154–7

Uncontrolled diabetes hinders bone formation around titanium implants in rat tibiae. A light and fluorescence microscopy, and image processing study. Takeshita F, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):314–20

Tibial opening greenstick osteotomy for Blount's disease. Black BE. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):204–9

Osteogenic potential of cultured periosteal cells in a distracted bone gap in rabbits. Takushima A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):68–77

Bone healing of tibial lengthening is enhanced by hyperbaric oxygen therapy: a study of bone mineral density and torsional strength on rabbits. Ueng SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):676–81

Principles for placing the tibial tunnel and avoiding roof impingement during reconstruction of a torn anterior cruciate ligament. Howell SM. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S49–55 (31 ref.)

Failure of hypertrophy in revascularised fibula grafts due to stress protection. Bos KE, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):366–70

Results of revision total knee arthroplasty in the face of

significant bone deficiency. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;29(2):361–71 (44 ref.)

Ipsilateral island fibula transfer for segmental tibial defects: antegrade and retrograde fashion. Chung YK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):375–82; discussion 383–4

In vivo distraction forces in extendible endoprosthetic replacements—a study of 34 patients. Meswania JM, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(3):151–5

Extension of reflex sympathetic dystrophy syndrome to a diaphyseal tibial bone graft? Report of two cases [letter] Cadu C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):287–8

Reconstruction of a medial tibial plateau defect using a "pillar" bone graft—a report of two knee reconstructions. Sayampanathan SR, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul; 38(7):295–6

[Repairing bone defect with autogenous periosteal pieces in coagulum: experimental study and clinical application] Zhang B, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Histologic evaluation of bone regeneration in cases of limb lengthening by Ilizarov's technique. An experimental study in the dog] Hamdy RC, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):875–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Additive medial osteotomy of the tibia locked with a coral callus. First results apropos of 38 operations] Kenesi C, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):379–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[High tibial osteotomy for varus deformity of more than 20 degrees] Aydoğdu S, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):439–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A comparison of a fluoroscopy-free mechanical targeting system and a free-hand technic for the placement of distal interlocking screws of tibial nails] Krettek C, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1194–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term results of tibial head osteotomy] Hassenpflug J, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):154–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experience of treatment for giant cell tumor of the upper tibia] Kitagawa Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;64(5):483–6 **(Jpn)**

[Tibia vara infantum—long-term results] Beheih I, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):253–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Fixation of the tibial bone block in patellar tendon anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction [see comments] Davies GT, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):691. Comment in: Am J Sports Med 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):153.

Incorporation of devitalised autografts in dogs. Böhm P, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(5):283–90

Defatted, gas-sterilised cortical bone allograft for posterior lumbar interbody vertebral fusion. Kakiuchi M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):69–76

Improved osteoinduction of cortical bone allografts: a study of the effects of laser perforation and partial demineralization. Lewandrowski KU, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep;15(5):748–56

Anatomic versus non-anatomic tibial fixation in anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction with bone-patellar tendon-bone graft. Aglietti P, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6 Suppl 1:S43–8

Posterior laryngeal clefts: preliminary report of a new surgical procedure using tibial periosteum as an interposition graft. Garabedian EN, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):899–902

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound of the tibia—precision error, left versus right sides and correlation with bone mineral density. Leong KH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):747–9

Evaluation of tibial cortical bone by ultrasound velocity in oriental females. Wang SF, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1126–30

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: clinical results. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(3):206–13

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: histologic correlation using a canine model. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):200–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

X-ray diffraction and polarizing optical microscopy investigation of the structural organization of rabbit tibia. Bigi A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):289–95

TIBIAL ARTERIES

Mycotic aneurysm of the bilateral tibioperoneal trunks associated with bacterial endocarditis: a case report. Murashita T, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):176–9

Spontaneous tibial artery thrombosis associated with varicella pneumonia and free protein S deficiency. Peyton BD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):563–7

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Free posterior tibial perforator flap: anatomy and a report of 6 cases. Hung LK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(9):503–11

Arterial and lymphatic supply of the knee integuments. Colombel M, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):35–40

[Applied anatomy of the medial superior genicular artery and the retrograde island flap] Xuan D, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Pulsatility index in the fetal anterior tibial artery during the second half of normal pregnancy. Wisser J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):199–203

INJURIES

Closed rupture of the posterior tibial artery secondary to a soccer injury. Tytherleigh MG, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):266–8

Pseudoaneurysm after high tibial osteotomy and limb lengthening. Griffith JF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):175–9

[Arteriovenous fistula after endoscopic dissection of the perforant vein of the lower leg with the neodymium:YAG laser in chronic venous stasis syndrome] Fölsch C, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

[Reconstructive surgery in atherosclerosis of the femoral-popliteal- tibial segment] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[The normal arteries of the femur and tibia (roentgenographic study)] Fik VB. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Reversed arterial flow in free flap surgery for leg reconstruction. Lin CH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):590–6

Nondissection method for tibial bypass surgery using Esmarch's rubber bandage or an automatic sequential pneumatic tourniquet: long-term results. Shindo S, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):27–33

Early outcome of in situ femorotibial reconstruction among patients with diabetes alone versus diabetes and end-stage renal failure: analysis of 83 limbs. Hakaim AG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1049–54; discussion 1054–5

Impact of a critical pathway on postoperative length of stay and outcomes after infrainguinal bypass. Stanley AC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1056–64; discussion 1064–5

Fate of the contralateral leg after infrainguinal bypass. Tarry WC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1039–47; discussion 1047–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The narrow band hypothesis: an interesting approach for high-intensity transient signals (HITS) detection. Roy E, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):375–82

Pulsatility index in the fetal anterior tibial artery during the second half of normal pregnancy. Wisser J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):199–203

TIBIAL COLLATERAL LIGAMENT see **MEDIAL COLLATERAL LIGAMENT, KNEE**

TIBIAL FRACTURES

Extra-articular fractures of the proximal tibial diaphysis: their epidemiology, management and outcome. Tytherleigh-Strong GM, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):334–8

BLOOD

Osteocalcin following tibial shaft fracture [letter; comment] García-Unzueta MT, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 35 (Pt 2):324. Comment on: Ann Clin Biochem 1996 May;33 (Pt 3):196–200.

Transcutaneous PO2 measurement in compound fractures. Seekamp A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):69–74

Serology of collagen types I and III in normal healing of tibial shaft fractures. Kurdy NM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):122–6

Effects of hyperbaric oxygen therapy on perfusion parameters and transcutaneous oxygen measurements in patients with intramedullary nailed tibial shaft fractures. Lindström T, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Summer; 25(2):87–91

CLASSIFICATION

A critical assessment of factors influencing reliability in the classification of fractures, using fractures of the tibial plafond as a model. Dirschl DR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):471–6

Assessment of the AO/ASIF fracture classification for the distal tibia. Martin JS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):477–83

Interobserver variation in the AO/OTA fracture classification system for pilon fractures: is there a problem? Swiontkowski MF, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):467–70

COMPLICATIONS

Soft tissue defects and bone loss in tibial fractures—treatment with free flaps and bone transport. Reigstad A. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):615–22

Treatment of tibial and femoral bone loss by distraction osteogenesis. Experience in 28 infected and 14 clean cases. Polyzois D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct; 275:84–8

Osteopenia in alcoholics after tibia shaft fractures. Nyquist F, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct;32(5):599–604

Genu recurvatum deformity secondary to partial proximal tibial epiphyseal arrest: case report. Knight JL. **Am J Knee Surg** 1998 Spring;11(2):111–5

Stress fracture of the proximal tibia associated with severe osteoarthritis of the knee. Case report. Seral BG, et al. **Am J Knee Surg** 1997 Fall;10(4):228–31

Multiple stress fractures of the tibia in a healthy adult. Lambros G, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Oct;26(10):687–8

Closed rupture of the posterior tibial artery secondary to a soccer injury. Tytherleigh MG, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):266–8

Varus and internal rotational deformity of the ankle secondary to distal tibial physeal injury. Moon MS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):145–8

Compartment syndrome in the lower limb. van Essen GJ, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr;59(4):294–7 (27 ref.)

Intra-articular tibial plateau stress fracture associated with osteoarthrosis and valgus knee deformity. Hendel D, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Sep;12(6):713–5

Conservatively managed tibial shaft fractures in Nottingham, UK: are pain, osteoarthritis, and disability long-term complications? Greenwood DC, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):701–4

Posttraumatic genu valgum: operative versus nonoperative treatment. McCarthy JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):518–21

Floating knee with ipsilateral knee dislocation: case report. Chen CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):735–7

[Lipohemarthrosis in knee fracture. Magnetic resonance aspects] Vannucchi L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):377–8 **(Ita)**

CONGENITAL

Spontaneous union of a congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia after Syme amputation. Guille JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):180–5 (25 ref.)

Congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia treated with free vascularized fibular graft. Mooney JF 3rd, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):227–30

Vascularized bone grafts for congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia. Kanaya F, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):459–69; discussion 470–1

DIAGNOSIS

Compartment syndrome of the leg after arthroscopic examination of a tibial plateau fracture. Case report and review of the literature. Belanger M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):646–51 (31 ref.)

Longitudinal tibial stress fractures. Daunt N, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):188–90

Longitudinal stress fractures of the tibia: report of three cases [letter] Belzunegui J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1130–1

Insufficiency and stress fractures of the long bones occurring in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory diseases, with a contribution on the possibilities of computed tomography. Lingg GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):54–63

Longitudinal stress fractures of the tibia: comparative study of CT and MR imaging. Feydy A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(4):598–602

Longitudinal tibial stress fractures: a report of eight cases and review of the literature. Shearman CM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):265–9 (25 ref.)

Radiology case of the month. Acute trauma to the knee. Schatzker type 5 tibial plateau fracture. Neitzschman HR, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jul;150(7):297–8

Can tuning forks replace bone scans for identification of tibial stress fractures? Lesho EP. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec; 162(12):802–3

Pathological fracture in an 87-year-old woman. Thompson T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):192–3

Medial Segond-type fracture: cortical avulsion off the medial tibial plateau associated with tears of the posterior cruciate ligament and medial meniscus. Hall FM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep;26(9):553–5

DRUG THERAPY

The use of Chinese herbal medicine on experimental fracture healing. Huang HF, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997; 25(3–4):351–6

Recombinant human basic fibroblast growth factor accelerates fracture healing by enhancing callus remodeling in experimental dog tibial fracture. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):942–9

Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture:

case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7

ECONOMICS

[Economic aspects in selection of treatment method for tibial and femoral shaft fractures] Kubacki P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Changes in serum bone-specific alkaline phosphatase following tibial fracture. Bowles SA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):690–1

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiology and outcome of tibial diaphyseal fractures in footballers. Shaw AD, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):365–7

ETIOLOGY

The diameter of callus in leg lengthening: 28 tibial lengthenings in 14 patients with achondroplasia. Mamada K, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):306–10

Bone fragility induced by X-ray irradiation in relation to cortical bone-mineral content. Nyaruba MM, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):43–6

Fracture of the proximal tibia after Fulkerson anteromedial tibial tubercle transfer. A report of four cases. Bellemans J, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):300–2

Stress fracture of the tibia after total knee arthroplasty. Petje G, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):514–5

Periprosthetic fractures of the tibia associated with total knee arthroplasty. Felix NA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):113–24

Tibial plateau fracture following allograft anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) reconstruction. el-Hage ZM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):73–4

Dislocation of superior tibio-fibular joint in association with fracture of the tibia: 'Monteggia' injury of the leg. Joshi RP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):405–7

Kebab osteotomy of the tibia for a patient with osteopetrosis. Nicholson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):687–9

Fractures of the femur, tibia, and patella after total knee arthroplasty: decision making and principles of management. Rorabeck CH, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:449–58 (41 ref.)

Fracture on removal of the ACE tibial nail [letter; comment] Lob G, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 May;79(3):444–5.

Pathologic fractures through nonossifying fibromas: is prophylactic treatment warranted? Easley ME, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):808–13

[Ségond fracture in acute knee injuries] Andersen KH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3567–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Stress fracture of the tibia in an infant. Value of diagnostic imaging] Lakatos K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):531–3 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

The effects of thiazide diuretics on bone mineral metabolism. Pierce RO Jr, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;90(1):46–50

PATHOLOGY

Fractures of the tibial plateau. Honkonen SE. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(1):67–8

The bony callus. Oni OA. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):629–31

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of cyclic compression, cyclic distraction and rigid fixation. Bone healing in rabbits. Matsushita T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):95–8

Healing of tibial fractures is not impaired after acute hindlimb ischemia in rats. Kase T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):273–6

Influence of bone composition and apparent density on fracture toughness of the human femur and tibia. Yeni YN, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan;22(1):79–84

The influence of bone morphology on fracture toughness of the human femur and tibia. Yeni YN, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov;21(5):453–9

Fracture healing and callus innervation after peripheral nerve resection in rats. Madsen JE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):230–40

Effect of nicotine on the rate and strength of long bone fracture healing. Raikin SM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):231–7

Local bone deformation at two predominant sites for stress fractures of the tibia: an in vivo study. Ekenman I, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):479–84

The early stages of the repair of adult human diaphyseal fractures. Oni OO. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):521–5

Isokinetic performance of the thigh muscles after tibial plateau fractures. Honkonen SE, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(5):323–6

A method to determine the 3-D stiffness of fracture fixation devices and its application to predict inter-fragmentary movement. Duda GN, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar; 31(3):247–52

The influence of active shear or compressive motion on fracture-healing. Park SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):868–78

Sustained proliferation accompanies distraction osteogenesis in the rat. Aronson J, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul; 15(4):563–9

Cortical bone blood flow in loose and tight fitting locked unreamed intramedullary nailing: a canine segmental tibia fracture model. Hupel TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):127–35

Leg tissue perfusion in simple tibial shaft fractures treated with unreamed and reamed nailing. Lindström T, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):636–9

[The effect of treatment method for tibial fracture on tibial bone mineral density] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[The determinants of the quality of life after a type-III open tibial fracture. The results of a multicenter study] Knopp W, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1156–61; discussion 1162 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Juvenile Tillaux fracture simulating syndesmosis separation: a case report. Steinlauf SD, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May; 19(5):332–5

A more accurate method of measurement of angulation after fractures of the tibia. Milner SA. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):972–4

Impact of CT scan on treatment plan and fracture classification of tibial plateau fractures. Chan PS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):484–9

A critical assessment of factors influencing reliability in the classification of fractures, using fractures of the tibial plafond as a model. Dirschl DR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):471–6

Assessment of the AO/ASIF fracture classification for the distal tibia. Martin JS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):477–83

Penetrating puncture wound due to a grinding machine: a challenge in diagnosis. Giannikas KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):404–5

Value of routine angiography before traumatic lower-limb reconstruction with microvascular free tissue transplantation. Lutz BS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr; 44(4):682–6

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Symmetric tibial stress fractures from extensive jump roping. Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):860–1

RADIOTHERAPY

Effect of low-power laser irradiation on the mechanical properties of bone fracture healing in rats. Luger EJ, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(2):97–102

SURGERY

The osteogenic potential of free periosteal autografts in tibial fractures with severe soft tissue damage: an experimental study. Reynders P, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Jun; 64(2):184–92

Segmental tibial fractures treated with interlocking nails. A retrospective study of 33 cases. Huang CK, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):563–6

Attempted unreamed nailing in tibial fractures: a prospective consecutive series of 55 patients. Uhlin B, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):301–5

Nonunion of tibial fractures treated with external fixation. Contributing factors studied in 71 fractures. Chatziyiannakis AA, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:77–9

Surgical management of tibial plateau fractures. Touliatos AS, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand Suppl** 1997 Oct;275:92–6

Increased neurologic complications associated with postoperative epidural analgesia after tibial fracture fixation. Iaquinto JM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep; 26(9):604–8

Predicting intramedullary nail length. Waldron VD. **Am J Orthop** 1998 May;27(5):383

Soft tissue cover in compound and complicated tibial fractures using microvascular flaps. Hong SW, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):182–7

Unexpected, late complication of combined free flap coverage and Ilizarov technique applied to legs [letter] Işik S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):437–8

Reversed arterial flow in free flap surgery for leg reconstruction. Lin CH, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec; 39(6):590–6

Pathological tissue expansion [letter] Raurell A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435

A simple technique for correction of complicated tibial deformity including rotational deformity. Matsushita T, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(4–5):259–61

Arthroscopic advancement of a tibial nail. Cobbs KF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec;13(6):763–6

Avulsion fracture of the anteromedial bundle of the anterior cruciate ligament. Ozkan I, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Dec; 13(6):767–9

Arthroscopic treatment of malunited and nonunited avulsion fractures of the anterior tibial spine. Panni AS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):233–40

The unreamed tibial rod in open tibial fractures. Gill D, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1997 Dec;67(12):869–71

A report by the British Orthopaedic Association/British Association of Plastic Surgeons Working Party on the management of open tibial fractures. September 1997. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):570–83

Closure of the skin defect overlying infected non-union by skin traction. Kocialkowski A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):307–10

Venous enhancement of a distally-based islanded fasciocutaneous flap [letter; comment] Southern SJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):670–1. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Sep;50(6):421–7.

Evaluation of potential fat emboli during placement of intramedullary nails after orthopedic fractures. Aoki N, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):178–81

Our experience in the arthroscopic treatment of fracture-avulsion of the tibial spine. Osti L, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):295–9 **(Eng, Ita)**

Nonreamed flexible locked intramedullary nailing in tibial open fractures. Darder-García A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):97–104

Unreamed nailing of tibial fractures with the solid tibial nail. Greitbauer M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):105–14

Biomechanical evaluation of the schuhli nut. Kolodziej P, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):79–85

Clinical and functional outcomes of internal fixation of displaced pilon fractures. Sands A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):131–7

Pinless external fixation. Indications and preliminary results in tibial shaft fractures. Schütz M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):35–42

Local or free muscle flaps and unreamed interlocked nails for open tibial fractures. Shepherd LE, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):90–6

Update on the management of open fractures of the tibial shaft. Templeman DC, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May; (350):18–25 (41 ref.)

Treatment of complex lateral plateau fractures using Ilizarov techniques. Watson JT, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug; (353):97–106

External fixation of lower limb fractures in children. Siegmeth A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;8(1):35–41

Treatment of displaced pylon fractures with circular external fixators of Ilizarov. Aktuğlu K, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):208–16

Minimizing the risk of guide-wire displacement during intramedullary reaming. Brownson P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):713–4

The shoelace technique for wound closure in open fractures: report of early experience. Dodenhoff RM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):593–5

Fracture of the tibial diaphysis treated by external fixation and the axial alignment grid: a single surgeon's experience. Hay SM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):437–43

Functional and radiological outcome after intra-articular tibial plateau fractures. Houben PF, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):459–62

Arthroscopic debridement of external fixator pin tracts. Morgan-Jones RL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):41–2

Is it possible to predict limb viability in complex Gustilo IIIB and IIIC tibial fractures? A comparison of two predictive indices. O'Sullivan ST, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):639–42

Primary free-flap cover of open tibial fractures. Sinclair JS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):581–7

Unreamed intramedullary locking nailing for open tibial fractures. García-López A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(2):97–101

Ankle-joint salvage following a tibial pilon fracture. A case report. O'Shea MK, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):80–3

Bicondylar fracture of the posterior aspect of the tibial plateau. A case report and a modified operative approach. Carlson DA. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1049–52

Anti-infective efficacy of antiseptic-coated intramedullary nails. Darouiche RO, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1336–40

Operative treatment of fractures of the tibial plafond. A randomized, prospective study [letter; comment] Kendig RJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1893–4. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Nov;78(11):1646–57.

Reamed or unreamed tibial nailing for closed tibial fractures [letter; comment] Moran CG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):557–8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):697–8.

Fracture on removal of the ACE tibial nail [letter; comment] Sohngen G. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1) 182. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 May;79(3):444–5.

Treatment of type II, IIIA, and IIIB open fractures of the tibial shaft: a prospective comparison of unreamed interlocking intramedullary nails and half-pin external fixators. Henley MB, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–7

Cortical bone blood flow in loose and tight fitting locked unreamed intramedullary nailing: a canine segmental tibia fracture model. Hupel TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998

Feb;12(2):127–35

Infections in periarticular fractures of the lower extremity treated with tensioned wire hybrid fixators. Hutson JJ Jr, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):214–8

Effect of stainless steel and titanium low–contact dynamic compression plate application on the vascularity and mechanical properties of cortical bone after fracture. Jain R, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):490–5

A new technique for the distal locking of solid AO unreamed tibial nails. Krettek C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):446–51

Serology of collagen types I and III in normal healing of tibial shaft fractures. Kurdy NM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):122–6

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: clinical results. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(3):206–13

Ultrasound for the early diagnosis of tibial fracture healing after static interlocked nailing without reaming: histologic correlation using a canine model. Moed BR, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(3):200–5

MR imaging of biodegradable polylevolactide osteosynthesis devices in the ankle. Pihlajamäki HK, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):559–64

Vascular compromise and amputation after intramedullary nailing of a tibia fracture. Roberts C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):136–8

External fixation of tibial plafond fractures: is routine plating of the fibula necessary? Williams TM, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):16–20

Follow–up study of arthroscopic reduction and fixation of type III tibial–eminence fractures. Mah JY, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):475–7

Management of gap non–union of tibia by tibialisation of ipsilateral vascular fibula. Date AS, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):109–11

Successful microsurgical tissue transfer in a patient with postsplenectomy thrombocytosis treated with platelet–phoresis. Hsiao HT, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):555–8

Osteogenic potential of cultured periosteal cells in a distracted bone gap in rabbits. Takushima A, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):68–77

Muscle perfusion after intramedullary nailing of the canine tibia. Hupel TM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):256–62

Leg tissue perfusion in simple tibial shaft fractures treated with unreamed and reamed nailing. Lindström T, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):636–9

Bone transport combined with free flap reconstruction and antibiotic bead spacers for a type IIIB open tibial fracture: case report. Minehara H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1103–7

Quantitative assessment of bone injury and repair after reamed and unreamed locked intramedullary nailing. Schemitsch EH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):250–5

Vascularized bone grafts for congenital pseudarthrosis of the tibia. Kanaya F, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):459–69; discussion 470–1

Microvascular soft–tissue coverage and distraction osteosynthesis for lower–extremity salvage. Musharafieh RS, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):666–73

Unreamed rod with early wound closure for grade IIIA and IIIB open tibial fractures: analysis of 40 consecutive patients. Dickson KF, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 May; 21(5):531–5

Limb salvage versus amputation for severe open fractures of the tibia. Rosenberg GA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar; 21(3):343–9; quiz 350–1 (30 ref.)

Ipsilateral island fibula transfer for segmental tibial defects: antegrade and retrograde fashion. Chung YK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):375–82; discussion 383–4

The box frame fixator: a technique for simultaneous fracture and free–tissue transfer management [letter] Jebson PJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):262–3

Ipsilateral second metatarsal island osteocutaneous flap for lower extremity reconstruction. Macionis V. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1611–5

Open fractures of the shaft of the tibia. Chapman MW. **West J Med** 1998 Feb;168(2):122–3

[Experimental studies of segmental bone defects treated by skeletal external fixation] Yang L, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):688–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Bosworth's fracture (fracture–luxation of the ankle with retro–tibial luxation of the fibula). Presentation of a case] Caranfil R. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):313–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complex fractures of the ankle and their sequellae using trans–plantar intramedullary nailing] Gagneux E, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):294–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Flexible locked centromedullary osteosynthesis. Results of 125 cases of unstable cortical bone fractures of the tibia] de la Caffinière JY. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):552–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of external fixation in proximal tibial fractures] Bonnevialle P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):602–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of complex bicondylar fractures of the tibial plateau by semi–circular anterior diaphyseal–epiphyseal plate] de la Caffinière JY. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Healing modalities in unstable tibial fractures treated by locked flexible intramedullary fixation] de la Caffinière JY. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(4):343–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term results of condylar reconstruction using patella as vascularized graft] Tomeno B, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):752–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of the surgical approach through the patellar tendon for intramedullary nailing of the tibia and the femur] Vichard P, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(8):739–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ankle para–articular tibial fracture. Is osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail adequate?] Richter D, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):563–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary shortening—secondary lengthening. A new treatment concept for reconstruction of extensive soft tissue and bone injuries after 3rd degree open fracture and amputation of the lower leg] Betz AM, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):30–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre–bending and and tension adjustment of narrow 4.5 mm AO titanium LC–DCP (limited contact dynamic compression plate)] Schandelmaier P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Distal tibial fracture—an indication for osteosynthesis with the unreamed intramedullary nail?] Richter D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Removal of a massive broken tibial intramedullary nail] Frima AJ, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction of femur and tibia. Experiences with the mono–fixateur—indications for procedural changes] Hessmann M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fractures of the tibial plateau] Kotter A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):742–9; quiz 749 (8 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Particular posteromedial and posterolateral approaches for the treatment of tibial head fractures] Lobenhoffer P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Dec;100(12):957–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tibial pilon fracture] Möllenhoff G, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):395–401 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Amputation or reconstruction of IIIB and IIIC open tibial fracture. Decision criteria in the acute phase and late functional outcome] Seekamp A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):360–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interlocking nailing—unreamed, reamed?] Stedtfeld HW. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):500–5 **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of lead thyroid shield for reducing roentgen ray exposure in trauma surgery interventions of the lower leg] Müller LP, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of open fractures exemplified by tibial shaft fracture] Muhr G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Combined lytic and heart surgical therapy of in open foramen ovale incarcerated giant thrombus with pulmonary and cerebral embolization] Oldenbüttel P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):732–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callus distraction vs. spongiosaplasty for replacement of osseous defects (news)] Vécsei V. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):Oa28 **(Ger)**

[Injury sequelae and late damage of dislocation fracture of the head of the tibia] Blattert TR, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):986–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in therapeutic principles in fractures of the extremities with severe soft tissue injuries exemplified by tibial fracture] Dávid A, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):681–9 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Callotaxis—osteogenesis by stretching—a conservative possibility for restoring leg length after post–traumatic primary tibial shortening?] Möllenhoff G, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):970–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis with elastic nailing for treatment of tibial fracture] Bazan J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Difficulties and complications while treating long bone fractures with locked intramedullary nailing] Blacha J, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):551–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of bone cements with added methotrexate for stabilization of pathologic fractures and filling of long bone defects in cases of neoplasm metastasis] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):73–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Blocking intramedullary osteosynthesis with fixators] Latal I, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of bone allografts in the surgical repair of tibial plateau fractures] Villas C, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul–Sep;40(3):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Comparison of cyclic compression, cyclic distraction and rigid fixation. Bone healing in rabbits. Matsushita T, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Feb;69(1):95–8

Patient self–assessment of tibial plateau fractures in 40 older adults. Schwartsman R, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul; 27(7):512–9

Pneumatic leg brace after tibial stress fracture for faster return to play. Matheson GO, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):66

Enhanced fixation with hydroxyapatite coated pins. Moroni A, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):171–7

A comparison of the relative costs of cast treatment and intramedullary nailing for tibial diaphyseal fractures in the UK. Downing ND, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):373–5

Closed fractures of the tibial shaft. A meta–analysis of three methods of treatment. Littenberg B, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):174–83

The influence of active shear or compressive motion on fracture–healing. Park SH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):868–78

"Displaced isolated fractures of the tibial shaft treated with either a cast or intramedullary nailing. An outcome analysis of matched pairs of patients" (78–A: 1336–1341, Sept. 1997) [letter; comment] Sarmiento A. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul;80(7):1084–5. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Sep;79(9):1336–41.

Conservatively managed tibial shaft fractures in Nottingham, UK: are pain, osteoarthritis, and disability long–term complications? Greenwood DC, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):701–4

Impact of CT scan on treatment plan and fracture classification of tibial plateau fractures. Chan PS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):484–9

Stress fracture in the world class athlete: a case study. Jensen JE. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):783–7

Stimulation of bone healing in new fractures of the tibial shaft using interferential currents. Fourie JA, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997;2(4):255–68

[The effect of treatment method for tibial fracture on tibial bone mineral density] Król R, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment results for tibial condyle fractures in material from the Orthopedic and Traumatology Department in Siedlce] Palczewski D, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(3):245–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Economic aspects in selection of treatment method for tibial and femoral shaft fractures] Kubacki P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:214–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of treatment of lower leg fractures with functional lower leg casts] Ivanovski A, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):259–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Ultrasonography and Doppler effect, an original method for the early and dynamic evaluation of bone callus] Elanga M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Open reduction and bone plate stabilization, compared with closed reduction and external fixation, for treatment of comminuted tibial fractures: 47 cases (1980–1995) in dogs. Dudley M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15; 211(8):1008–12

Type–II external fixation, using new clamps and positive–profile threaded pins, for treatment of fractures of the radius and tibia in dogs. Kraus KH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1267–70

Avulsion of the tibial tuberosity in a litter of greyhound puppies. Skelly CM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct; 38(10):445–9

Interlocking intramedullary nail method for the treatment of femoral and tibial fractures in cats and small dogs. Endo K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):119–22

Treatment of isolated tibial fractures in cats and dogs. Zaal MD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):191–4

Conservative and surgical treatment of tibial fractures in cattle. Martens A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 4;143(1):12–6

TIBIAL MENISCI see **MENISCI, TIBIAL**

TIBIAL NERVE

see related

TARSAL TUNNEL SYNDROME

Tibial nerve entrapment and heel pain caused by a Baker's cyst [letter] Willis JD, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):310–1

Posterior tibial neuropathy from ruptured Baker's cyst. Dash S, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):272–6

Intraneural synovial sarcoma. Spielmann A, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):677–81

Temporary arterial occlusion during anterior communicating or anterior cerebral artery aneurysm operation under tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potential monitoring. Sako K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):316–22; discussion

322–3
[Differential diagnosis of distal peripheral nerve compression syndrome of the tibial nerve. Case report of primitive neuroectodermal tumor] Heinze M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Axonal elongation through acellular nerve segments of the cat tibial nerve: importance of the near–nerve environment. Fugleholm K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):309–18

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of pyrethroid molecules on rat nerves in vitro: potential to reverse temperature–sensitive conduction block of demyelinated peripheral axons. Lees G. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):487–96
Direct convective delivery of macromolecules to peripheral nerves. Lonser RR, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):610–5
Biochemical and morphologic characterization of acrylamide peripheral neuropathy. Lehning EJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):211–21

INJURIES

Ground reaction forces in Greyhounds with tibial nerve injury. Rumph PF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):375–8
Transient damage to the axonal transport system without Wallerian degeneration by acute nerve compression. Kitao A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):248–55
Functional indices for sciatic, peroneal, and posterior tibial nerve lesions in the mouse. Inserra MM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):119–24
Lack of association between outcome measures of nerve regeneration. Munro CA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug; 21(8):1095–7
[Trauma related injury to nerves within the popliteal space] Frankowski S, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998; 63(2):151–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Mycobacterium leprae binds to a 25-kDa phosphorylated glycoprotein of human peripheral nerve. Suneetha LM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun;23(6):907–11

PATHOLOGY

Optimal conduct of the neuropathology evaluation of organophosphorus induced delayed neuropathy in hens. Krinke GJ, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):451–8
Radiologic findings in lymphangioma of the posterior tibial nerve. Winterer JT, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):28–30
Carbon disulfide neurotoxicity in rats: V. Morphology of axonal swelling in the muscular branch of the posterior tibial nerve and spinal cord. Sills RC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):117–27
[Plexiform schwannomatosis of the tibial nerve: study with MR and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):107–10 **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Extracellular serotonin changes in VLM during muscle contraction: effects of 5-HT1A-receptor activation. Asmundsson G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2899–909
Rostral ventrolateral medullary opioid receptor activation modulates pressor response to muscle contraction. Caringi D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H139–46
The effects of preoperative irradiation on peripheral nerve regeneration. Brandt K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):277–82
Electrophysiologic mapping and cadaveric dissection of the lateral foot: implications for tibial motor nerve conduction studies. Del Toro DR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):823–6
Correlation analysis of somatosensory evoked potential waveforms: clinical applications. Kresch EN, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):184–90
Three-dimensional localization of dipoles for potentials evoked by posterior tibial nerve stimulation in the monkey. Hayashi N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):44–50
Median and tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: middle-latency components from the vicinity of the secondary somatosensory cortex in humans. Kany C, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):402–10
Effects of tactile interference stimulation on somatosensory evoked magnetic fields following tibial nerve stimulation. Naka D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):168–77
Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields elicited by dorsal penile, posterior tibial and median nerve stimulation. Nakagawa H, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):57–61
Pudendal nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in paediatrics: maturation aspects. Perretti A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):383–8
Dissociation induced by voluntary movement between two different components of the centro-parietal P40 SEP to tibial nerve stimulation. Valeriani M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):190–8
Peculiarity of soleus motor potentials evoked by transcranial magnetic stimulation and electrical stimulation of tibial nerve. Wochnik-Dyjas D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):369–75
Modulation of cerebral somatosensory evoked potentials arising from tibial and sural nerve stimulation during rhythmic active and passive movements of the human lower limb. Brooke JD, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 37(8):451–61
Multielectrode recordings of tibial nerve H-reflexes at various triceps surae muscle sites in the right and left legs. Burke JR. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug; 37(5):277–86
The effects of foot position and load on tibial nerve tension. Daniels TR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):73–8
Lower-limb lengthening in short stature. An electrophysiological and clinical assessment of peripheral nerve function. Polo A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1014–8
Effect of simultaneous bilateral tibial nerve stimulation on somatosensory evoked potentials (SEP) in dogs. Uzuka Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):811–3
Time-varying activation of different cytoarchitectonic areas of the human SI cortex after tibial nerve stimulation. Hari R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):111–8
Effects of voluntary contraction on tibial nerve somatosensory evoked potentials: gating of specific cortical responses. Tinazzi M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1655–61
Dipolar generators of the early scalp somatosensory evoked potentials to tibial nerve stimulation in human subjects. Valeriani M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28; 238(1–2):49–52
Rat tibial nerve regeneration after postoperative administration of cis-diaminedichloroplatinum. Shiraishi E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1039–44
Posterior tibial nerve somatosensory cortical evoked potentials in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Cheng JC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1;23(3):332–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Somatosensory evoked potentials of the posterior tibial nerve in hemiparetic patients: relation to stance balance and walking ability. Dickstein R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1125–8
Double crush syndrome in lower extremities. Golovchinsky V. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;38(2):115–20
The effects of foot position and load on tibial nerve tension. Daniels TR, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb;19(2):73–8
Progressive peripheral and central sensory tract lesion in HIV-infected patients evidenced by evoked potentials (a three-year follow-up study). Husstedt IW, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):54–9
[Peripheral neuropathy associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Poza JJ, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov; 12(9):389–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effects of preoperative irradiation on peripheral nerve regeneration. Brandt K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):277–82

SURGERY

Physiological effects of selective tibial neurotomy on lower limb spasticity. Fève A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):575–8
Selective neurotomy of the tibial nerve in the spastic hemiplegic child: an explanation of the recurrence. Berard C, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):66–70
Preservation of denervated muscle by sensory protection in rats. Hynes NM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Jul; 13(5):337–43
Laser-activated solid protein bands for peripheral nerve repair: an in vivo study [letter; comment] Menovsky T. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(4):191–2. Comment on: Lasers Surg Med 1997;21(2):134–41.
The effect of bipolar electrocautery on peripheral nerves. Hnatuk LA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1867–74
[Plexiform schwannomatosis of the tibial nerve: study with MR and surgical findings in a case] Chiodi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):107–10 **(Ita)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The value of an operating microscope in peripheral nerve repair. An experimental study using a rat model of tibial nerve grafting. Stančić MF, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998; 22(2):107–10
Differential effects of autologous peripheral nerve grafts to the corpus striatum of adult rats on the regeneration of axons of striatal and nigral neurons and on the expression of GAP-43 and the cell adhesion molecules N-CAM and L1. Woolhead CL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9; 391(2):259–73
Effects of prelesioned peripheral nerve graft on nerve regeneration in the rat spinal cord. Senoo E, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1347–56

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Assessment of nerve ultrastructure by fibre-optic confocal microscopy. Cushway TR, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(8):444–8

TIC see TIC DISORDERS

TIC DISORDERS

Tic disorders. Leckman JF, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;20(4):839–61 (126 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Childhood caffeine tic syndrome. Davis RE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E4

COMPLICATIONS

Coexistence of tics and parkinsonism: evidence for non-dopaminergic mechanisms in tic pathogenesis. Kumar R, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1699–701

DIAGNOSIS

Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections: clinical description of the first 50 cases [published erratum appears in Am J Psychiatry 1998 Apr;155(4):578] Swedo SE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):264–71
Eye signs and tic disorders: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome [see comments] Goetz CG. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov; 68(11):688–92 (16 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Nov;68(11):678–9.
Hyperkinetic movement disorders misdiagnosed as tics in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Kompoliti K, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):477–80

DRUG THERAPY

Vocal tics in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome treated with botulinum toxin injections. Trimble MR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):617–9

ETIOLOGY

Symptom exacerbation of vocal tics and other symptoms associated with streptococcal pharyngitis in a patient with obsessive-compulsive disorder and tics [letter] Greenberg BD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Oct;155(10):1459–60
Adult-onset tics associated with peripheral injury. Factor SA, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1052–5
Tics secondary to craniocerebral trauma. Krauss JK, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):776–82 (33 ref.)

GENETICS

Repetitive behaviors and D8/17 positivity [letter; comment] Hollander E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 154(11):1630–1. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Jan;154(1):110–2.

IMMUNOLOGY

Repetitive behaviors and D8/17 positivity [letter; comment] Hollander E, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 154(11):1630–1. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Jan;154(1):110–2.

METABOLISM

The development of conditioned blocking and monoamine metabolism in children with attention-deficit-hyperactivity disorder or complex tics and healthy controls: an exploratory analysis. Oades RD, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct;88(1):95–102

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuropsychiatric disorders. Gillberg C. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):109–14 (69 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

The development of conditioned blocking and monoamine metabolism in children with attention-deficit-hyperactivity disorder or complex tics and healthy controls: an exploratory analysis. Oades RD, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Oct;88(1):95–102
Psychogenic cough tic: a case report. Eisenberg J, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997;34(3):235–8
Differences in clinical characteristics between Tourette syndrome patients with and without 'generalized tics' or coprolalia. Kano Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):357–61

TIC DOULOUREUX see TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

TICARCILLIN

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Agranulocytosis induced by vancomycin or ticarcillin/clavulanate. Mandl DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1321–4

TICARCILLIN

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of 17 beta-hydroxy esters of 4-estren-17 beta-ol-3-one and carbenicillin, ticarcillin, or functionalized oxacillin: potentially useful conjugates for beta-lactamase-based homogeneous immunoassays. Kohl M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):772-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

A randomized comparison of the safety and efficacy of once-daily gentamicin or thrice-daily gentamicin in combination with ticarcillin-clavulanate [see comments] Gilbert DN, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):182-91. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Sep;105(3):256-8.

Use of ticarcillin in the management of canine otitis externa complicated by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Nuttall TJ. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Apr;39(4):165-8

TICK-BORNE DISEASES

Tick-borne diseases. Shapiro ED. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:187-218 (123 ref.)

Proceedings of the European Union International Symposium on Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases. Xi'An, People's Republic of China, September 2-6, 1996. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):vi-xi, 1S-144S

[Information on the 5th meeting of the European Tick Study Group] Alekseev AN, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1996 Nov-Dec; 30(6):548-9 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Vestibular neuritis in the course of a tick-borne viral meningitis infection] Snarska-Furla I, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):254-6 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Spotted fever imported into Norway in 1997] Jensenius M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2627-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Tick-transmitted infectious diseases in the United States. Walker DH. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:237-69 (95 ref.)

Tick-borne lymphadenopathy--a new rickettsial disease? [letter] Lakos A. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1006

Geographic correlation of multiple sclerosis with tick-borne diseases. Brown JS Jr. **Mult Scler** 1996 Apr;1(5):257-61 (60 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Monocytic differentiation inhibits infection and granulocytic differentiation potentiates infection by the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Klein MB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3410-5

[TIBOLA--a new tick-borne infection] Lakos A. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 21;138(51):3229-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cloning of the gene encoding the 44-kilodalton antigen of the agent of human granulocytic ehrlichiosis and characterization of the humoral response. Ijdo JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3264-9

Tick-borne infection caused by Rickettsia africae in the West Indies [letter] Parola P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1391

PATHOLOGY

Skin manifestations caused by pigeon ticks (Argas reflexus). Veraldi S, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jan;61(1):38-40

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Avoidance of tick-borne diseases [letter] Schutzer SE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):784

Subunit vaccines for the control of tick-borne diseases: implications for the future. Musoke AJ, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):131-7 (77 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

Rickettsiae-infected ticks in an endemic area of spotted fever in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil. de Lemos ER, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):477-81

[The curse of ticks (letter)] Skouenborg P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5375 **(Dan)**

[Tularemia after tick bite in Vestfold] Brantsaeter AB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1191-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

VETERINARY

Studies on host resistance to tick infestations among trypanotolerant Bos indicus cattle breeds in east Africa. Mwangi EK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:195-208

Survey of tick-borne diseases in dogs infested with Rhipicephalus sanguineus at a kennel in Okayama Prefecture, Japan. Inokuma H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):761-3

Antibodies to multiple tick-borne pathogens of babesiosis, ehrlichiosis, and Lyme borreliosis in white-footed mice. Magnarelli LA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):466-73

Report and proceedings of the FAO expert consultation on ticks and tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats. Rome, 29-30 September 1994. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):83-165

Tick virus diseases of sheep and goats. Davies FG. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):91-4 (12 ref.)

Ticks and tick-borne diseases as a constraint to sheep and goat production in Italy. Selected features. Ghirotti M, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):111-4 (18 ref.)

Tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats and their related vectors in Iran. Hashemi-Fesharki R. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):115-7 (6 ref.)

Conventional vaccines for tick-borne haemoparasitic diseases of sheep and goats. Lawrence JA. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):119-21 (19 ref.)

Major tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats in the Sudan. Osman AM. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):143-4 (8 ref.)

Status of the tick-borne diseases in sheep and goats in Turkey. Sayin F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):153-6

Sheep and goat tick management. Tatchell RJ. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):157-60 (11 ref.)

General review of tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats world-wide. Uilenberg G. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):161-5 (5 ref.)

Financial analysis of dipping strategies for indigenous cattle under ranch conditions in Uganda. Okello-Onen J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1-4):241-50

Dynamics and impact of tick-borne diseases of cattle. Brown CG. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):1S-3S

Natural prevalence of infection with Ehrlichia (Cytoecetes) phagocytophila of Ixodes ricinus ticks in Scotland. Alberdi MP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):203-13

Antibody response to Hepatozoon canis in experimentally infected dogs. Baneth G, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31; 74(2-4):299-305

A survey of tick-borne bacteria and protozoa in naturally exposed dogs from Israel. Baneth G, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2-4):133-42

The safety and efficacy of Australian tick-borne disease vaccine strains in cattle in Paraguay. Brizuela CM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1-2):27-41

Some epizootiological and clinical aspects of ovine babesiosis caused by Babesia ovis--a review. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2-4):153-63 (50 ref.)

TICK CONTROL

Epidemiology and control of east coast fever in Zambia. A field trial with traditionally managed Sanga cattle. Minjauw B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:219-25

Simulation of management strategies for the blacklegged tick (Acari: Ixodidae) and the Lyme disease spirochete, Borrelia burgdorferi. Mount GA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov; 34(6):672-83

Seasonal prevalence of ticks and tick-transmitted haemoparasites in traditionally managed N'Dama cattle with reference to strategic tick control in the Gambia. Mattioli RC, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):342-8

Vaccines, genetics and chemicals in tick control: the Australian experience. Willadsen P. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):91S-94S

Studies on the comprehensive control of babesiasis in cattle and buffaloes. Zhou J, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):66S-71S

ECONOMICS

Financial analysis of dipping strategies for indigenous cattle under ranch conditions in Uganda. Okello-Onen J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1-4):241-50

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Pesticide use by licensed applicators for the control of Ixodes scapularis (Acari: Ixodidae) in Connecticut. Stafford KC 3rd. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):552-8

METHODS

A trial to control or eradicate Amblyomma hebraeum ticks and heartwater on three ranches in Zimbabwe. Bruce D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:381-3

Entomopathogenic nematodes as a potential biological control method for ticks. Kocan KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:355-64

The effect of soil composition on anti-tick activity of entomopathogenic nematodes. Samish M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:402-3

Control of cattle ticks (Boophilus microplus) on Queensland dairy farms. Jonsson NN. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov; 75(11):802-7 (55 ref.)

The application of moxidectin formulations for control of the cattle tick (Boophilus microplus) under Queensland field conditions. Remington B, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug; 75(8):588-91

A simple washing procedure with eucalyptus oil for controlling house dust mites and their allergens in clothing and bedding. Tovey ER, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):464-6

Trials for control of ixodid ticks using pheromone acaricide tick decoys. Abdel-Rahman MS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):551-7

Impact of controlled burns on the abundance of Ixodes scapularis (Acari: Ixodidae). Stafford KC 3rd, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):510-3

Tick control by small-scale cattle farmers in the central Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. Masika PJ, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):45-8

Efficacy of tags impregnated with pheromone and acaricide for control of Amblyomma variegatum. Allan SA, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):141-50

Efficacy of acaricidal tags and pour-on as prophylaxis against ticks and louping-ill in red grouse. Laurenson MK, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):389-93

Predation of livestock ticks by chickens as a tick-control method in a resource-poor urban environment. Dreyer K, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):273-6

Monoclonal antibodies against Boophilus microplus and their effects on tick reproductive efficiency. Toro-Ortiz RD, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3-4):297-306

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The CARICOM/FAO/IICA Caribbean Amblyomma Program. Pegram RG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:343-8

Successes and failures in the tropical bont tick eradication campaigns in the French antilles. Rose-Rosette F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:349-54

TICK INFESTATIONS

Feeding density influences acquisition of Borrelia burgdorferi in larval Ixodes scapularis (Acari: Ixodidae). Levin M, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):569-72

Experimental infestation of Gallus gallus with Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) amblus (Ixodoidea: Argasidae). Schumaker TT, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):521-6

BLOOD

Effect of infestation with Rhipicephalus sanguineus on neutrophil function in dogs. Inokuma H, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):401-3

COMPLICATIONS

Interstadial and infestation level-dependent variation in the transmission efficiency of Borrelia burgdorferi from mice to Ixodes ricinus ticks. Ogden NH, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Jun;22(6):367-72

DIAGNOSIS

Antibody to a cDNA-derived calreticulin protein from Amblyomma americanum as a biomarker of tick exposure in humans. Sanders ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):279-85

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Lyme borreliosis habitat assessment. Gray JS, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Mar;287(3):211-28

IMMUNOLOGY

Prevention of Borrelia burgdorferi transmission in guinea pigs by tick immunity. Nazario S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):780-5

Immunology of interactions between ticks and hosts. Brossard M, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):270-6 (78 ref.)

Susceptibility of BALB/c mice to nymphs and larvae of Ixodes ricinus after modulation of IgE production with anti-interleukin-4 or anti-interferon-gamma monoclonal antibodies. Christe M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May; 84(5):388-93

PARASITOLOGY

Tick infestation of the eyelid. Samaha A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):263-4

The name Ixodes dammini epidemiologically justified [letter] Telford SR 3rd. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;4(1):132-4

First records of Amblyomma americanum, Ixodes (Ixodes) dentatus, and Ixodes (Ceratixodes) uriae (Acari: Ixodidae) from Maine. Keirans JE, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):629-31

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical and neurophysiological features of tick paralysis. Grattan-Smith PJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1975-87

Tick saliva: recent advances and implications for vector competence. Bowman AS, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):277-85 (83 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of particulation on the immunogenic and protective properties of the recombinant Bm86 antigen expressed in Pichia pastoris. García-García JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb; 16(4):374-80

TRANSMISSION

The travels of a lone star tick. Alderdice JM, et al.

J Clin Pathol 1998 May;51(5):403

VETERINARY

Prospective study for the detection of Anaplasma marginale Theiler, 1911 (Rickettsiales: Anaplasmataceae) in Costa Rica. Herrero MV, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:226–33

Seasonal variation of ticks on cattle in Burkina Faso. Kabore H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:398–401

Tick infestation of feral dogs in Martinique. L'Hostis M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:395–7

Epidemiology and control of east coast fever in Zambia. A field trial with traditionally managed Sanga cattle. Minjauw B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:219–25

Studies on host resistance to tick infestations among trypanotolerant Bos indicus cattle breeds in east Africa. Mwangi EK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:195–208

Repeatability of the level of infestation by Amblyomma variegatum ticks on Creole cattle. Naves M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:391–4

Bovine babesiosis. Seroprevalence and ticks associated with cattle from two different regions of Morocco. Sahibi H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:213–8

Control of cattle ticks (Boophilus microplus) on Queensland dairy farms. Jonsson NN. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov; 75(11):802–7 (55 ref.)

The application of moxidectin formulations for control of the cattle tick (Boophilus microplus) under Queensland field conditions. Remington B, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug; 75(8):588–91

Expressed sequenced tags and new genes from the cattle tick, Boophilus microplus. Crampton AL, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Mar;22(3):177–86

Interstadial variation in the attachment sites of Ixodes ricinus ticks on sheep. Ogden NH, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Apr;22(4):227–32

Infestation of mammals by Ixodes ricinus ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) in south-central Sweden. Tälleklint L, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1997 Dec;21(12):755–71

Trials for control of ixodid ticks using pheromone acaricide tick decoys. Abdel-Rahman MS, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):551–7

Detection of a spotted fever group rickettsia in Amblyomma cajennense (Acari: Ixodidae) in south Texas. Billings AN, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):474–8

Contact toxicity of permethrin-impregnated fabric to Hyalomma anatolicum excavatum (Acari: Ixodidae): effects of laundering and exposure and recovery times. Fryauff DJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):335–9

Participation of birds (Aves) in the emergence of Lyme disease in southern Maine. Rand PW, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):270–6

Attachment-site patterns of adult blacklegged ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) on white-tailed deer and horses. Schmidtmann ET, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jan;35(1):59–63

Increasing geographical distribution and density of Ixodes ricinus (Acari: Ixodidae) in central and northern Sweden. Tälleklint L, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):521–6

Population dynamics of immature Amblyomma maculatum (Acari: Ixodidae) and other ectoparasites on meadowlarks and northern bobwhite quail resident to the coastal prairie of Texas. Teel PD, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul; 35(4):483–8

Antigens of interest for the diagnosis of parasitism in pigs by Ornithodoros erraticus and Ornithodoros moubata. Baranda JA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):831–8

Density-dependent factors regulating feeding success of Ixodes scapularis larvae (Acari: Ixodidae). Levin ML, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):36–43

Lyme disease spirochetes in ticks from northeastern China. Takada N, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):499–504

Lyme disease: self-regulation and pathogen invasion. Caraco T, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):561–75

New distribution records of Amblyomma americanum (L.) (Acari: Ixodidae) in New York State. Means RG, et al. **J Vector Ecol** 1997 Dec;22(2):133–45

Establishment of Boophilus microplus infected with Babesia bigemina by using in vitro tube feeding technique. Inokuma H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):509–12

Tick-raccoon associations and the potential for Lyme disease spirochete transmission in the coastal plain of North Carolina. Ouellette J, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):28–39

Role of the eastern chipmunk (Tamias striatus) in the epizootiology of Lyme borreliosis in northwestern Illinois, USA. Slajchert T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):40–6

Efficacy of acaricidal tags and pour-on as prophylaxis against ticks and louping-ill in red grouse. Laurenson MK, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):389–93

Seasonal prevalence of ticks and tick-transmitted haemoparasites in traditionally managed N'Dama cattle with reference to strategic tick control in the Gambia. Mattioli RC, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):342–8

Infestation by ticks and detection of antibodies to spotted fever group rickettsiae in wild animals captured in the state of São Paulo, Brazil. A preliminary report. de Lemos ER, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov-Dec;91(6):701–2

Comparison of effects of low and high tick infestations on acquired cattle tick resistance: Hyalomma marginatum marginatum. Sahibi H, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):69–74

Natural Lyme disease cycles maintained via sheep by co-feeding ticks. Ogden NH, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec; 115 (Pt 6):591–9

Report and proceedings of the FAO expert consultation on ticks and tick-borne diseases of sheep and goats. Rome, 29–30 September 1994. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):83–165

Ixodes ricinus (Acari: Ixodidae) infestation on roe deer (Capreolus capreolus) in Trentino, Italian Alps. Chemini C, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):59–63

Ticks and tick-borne diseases as a constraint to sheep and goat production in Italy. Selected features. Ghirotti M, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):111–4 (18 ref.)

General review of the tick species which parasitize sheep and goats world-wide. Liebisch A. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):123–9 (0 ref.)

Ticks infesting sheep and goats in the Sudan. Osman AM. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):139–42 (6 ref.)

Status of tick infestation of sheep and goats in Turkey. Sayin F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):145–52

Sheep and goat tick management. Tatchell RJ. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):157–60 (11 ref.)

Effect of controlling natural field-tick infestation on the growth of N'Dama and Gobra zebu cattle in the Gambia. Mattioli RC, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27; 34(2–3):137–46

Financial analysis of dipping strategies for indigenous cattle under ranch conditions in Uganda. Okello-Onen J, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):241–50

The use of vaccines and genetically resistant animals in tick control. Brossard M. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):188–99 (123 ref.)

Ticks and tick-borne bovine piroplasmosis in the Southmountain pasture of Hunan Province, China. Ding X, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):23S–26S

Immunization of cattle with nymphal Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum extracts: effects on tick biology. Sangwan AK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):97–106

Vaccines, genetics and chemicals in tick control: the Australian experience. Willadsen P. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):91S–94S

Field studies and cost-effectiveness analysis of vaccination with Gavac against the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. de la Fuente J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):366–73

Therapeutic and persistent efficacy of fipronil against Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae) on cattle. Davey RB, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):261–76

Production effects of cattle tick (Boophilus microplus) infestation of high yielding dairy cows. Jonsson NN, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):65–77

Development, reproductive capacity and survival of Amblyomma variegatum and Boophilus decoloratus in relation to host resistance and climatic factors under field conditions. Solomon G, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):241–53

Breed-associated resistance to tick infestation in Bos indicus and their crosses with Bos taurus. Wambura PN, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 May;77(1):63–70

TICK PARALYSIS

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical and neurophysiological features of tick paralysis. Grattan-Smith PJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Nov;120 (Pt 11):1975–87

VETERINARY

Tick paralysis in a red wolf. Beyer AB, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):900–2

TICKS

A novel technique to remove the common dog tick [letter] Schultheis L. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;58(2):354, 357

Tick infestation of the eyelid. Samaha A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):263–4

Tick removal [letter] Karras DJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct; 32(4):519

A trial to control or eradicate Amblyomma hebraeum ticks and heartwater on three ranches in Zimbabwe. Bruce D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:381–3

The CARICOM/FAO/IICA Caribbean Amblyomma Program. Pegram RG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:343–8

Successes and failures in the tropical bont tick eradication campaigns in the French antilles. Rose-Rosette F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:349–54

Human ehrlichioses: newly recognized infections transmitted by ticks. Dumler JS, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:201–13 (56 ref.)

Physician-diagnosed erythema migrans and erythema migrans-like rashes following Lone Star tick bites. Masters E, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):955–60

Lyme disease in Australia [editorial] Cestnick L. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):524

Lectins and tick-pathogen interactions: a minireview. Grubhoffer L, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):9–13 (66 ref.)

Duration of immunity to reinfection with tick-transmitted Borrelia burgdorferi in naturally infected mice. Piesman J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4043–7

Tick bite anaphylaxis in Australia. Brown AF, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):111–3 (16 ref.)

Lymphangioendothelioma after a tick bite. Wilmer A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):126–8

Evolution of repellent tolerances in representative arthropods. Rutledge LC, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1997 Dec;13(4):329–34

Tickborne diseases in Arkansas. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May; 94(12):541–3

Isolation of Francisella tularensis by centrifugation of shell vial cell culture from an inoculation eschar. Fournier PE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2782–3

Duration of tick attachment required for transmission of granulocytic ehrlichiosis. Katavolos P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1422–5

Observations of the rhythm of detachment of engorged female Boophilus annulatus (Acari: Ixodidae) from cattle. George JE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):479–82

Biases associated with several sampling methods used to estimate abundance of Ixodes scapularis and Amblyomma americanum (Acari: Ixodidae). Schulze TL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):615–23

Population dynamics of immature Amblyomma maculatum (Acari: Ixodidae) and other ectoparasites on meadowlarks and northern bobwhite quail resident to the coastal prairie of Texas. Teel PD, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul; 35(4):483–8

Distribution, abundance, and seasonal activities of ticks collected from rodents and vegetation in South Carolina. Clark KL, et al. **J Vector Ecol** 1998 Jun;23(1):89–105

New distribution records of Amblyomma americanum (L.) (Acari: Ixodidae) in New York State. Means RG, et al. **J Vector Ecol** 1997 Dec;22(2):133–45

A review of heartwater and the threat of introduction of Cowdria ruminantium and Amblyomma spp. ticks to the American mainland. Deem SL. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun; 29(2):109–13 (61 ref.)

Expert advice and patient expectations: laboratory testing and antibiotics for Lyme disease [editorial; comment] Barbour AG. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):239–40. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):206–10.

Accuracy of tick identification in a Lyme disease endemic area [letter] Falco RC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19; 280(7):602–3

Tick bites and Lyme disease in an endemic setting: problematic use of serologic testing and prophylactic antibiotic therapy [see comments] Fix AD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):206–10. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):239–40.

Antibiotic prophylaxis after tick bites. Dennis DT, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1191–2

Efficacy of tags impregnated with pheromone and acaricide for control of Amblyomma variegatum. Allan SA, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):141–50

Seasonal prevalence of ticks and tick-transmitted haemoparasites in traditionally managed N'Dama cattle with reference to strategic tick control in the Gambia. Mattioli RC, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):342–8

A generic population model for the African tick Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. Randolph SE, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):265–79

Spatial distribution and seasonality of ticks (Acarina: Ixodidae) in a protected area in the northern Apennines. Mannelli A, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):41–5

Proceedings of the European Union International Symposium on Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases. Xi'An, People's Republic of China, September 2–6, 1996. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):vi–xi, 1S–144S

[Educational status of the Czech population about Lyme borreliosis and experience with tick bites--pilot study] Bašta J, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1998 Apr; 47(2):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[How to remove a tick (see comments)] Drøjsbjerg PG. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2553. Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3753. **(Dan)**

[More about ticks (letter; comment)] Nørby S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3753. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2553. **(Dan)**

[More about ticks (letter; comment)] Petri M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3753. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2553. **(Dan)**

[More about ticks (letter; comment)] Rossen B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 15;160(25):3753. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2553. **(Dan)**

[Cutaneous lesions, viral risk and marine bird ticks, a world wide problem; apropos of 1 case with pseudo-zoster lesions] Guillet G, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998; 91(2):160–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Human babesiosis in 1997] Uguen C, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(12):945–51 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of early summer meningoencephalitis and /me borreliosis before and after tick bites] Kaiser R. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 3;123(27):847–53 (46 ref.) **(Ger)**

[A complex of measures to protect children's groups from attack by blood-sucking flies and ticks in the central Ob River valley] Dremova VP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):38–41 **(Rus)**

[Information on the 5th meeting of the European Tick Study Group] Alekseev AN, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1996 Nov-Dec; 30(6):548–9 **(Rus)**

TICKS

[Ticks—a medical topic of current interest which sticks (see comments)] Berglund J. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 3; 95(23):2695–700 (1 ref.). Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3397. **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Seasonal variation of ticks on cattle in Burkina Faso. Kabore H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:398–401

Illustrated key to nymphs of the tick genus Amblyomma (Acari: Ixodidae) found in the United States. Keirans JE, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):489–95

Survey of tick–borne diseases in dogs infested with Rhipicephalus sanguineus at a kennel in Okayama Prefecture, Japan. Inokuma H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):761–3

First detection of Argas (Argas) neghmei (Acari: Argasidae) in Argentina. Aguirre DH, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):445–6

18S rRNA gene sequences and phylogenetic relationships of European hard–tick species (Acari: Ixodidae). Mangold AJ, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):31–7

Tick–borne diseases of sheep and goats and their related vectors in Iran. Hashemi–Fesharki R. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):115–7 (6 ref.)

General review of the tick species which parasitize sheep and goats world–wide. Liebisch A. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):123–9 (0 ref.)

Ticks infesting sheep and goats in the Sudan. Osman AM. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):139–42 (6 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Contact toxicity of permethrin–impregnated fabric to Hyalomma anatolicum excavatum (Acari: Ixodidae): effects of laundering and exposure and recovery times. Fryauff DJ, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):335–9

Therapeutic and persistent efficacy of fipronil against Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae) on cattle. Davey RB, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):261–76

EMBRYOLOGY

Enzymes of delta 1–pyrroline–5–carboxylate metabolism in the camel tick Hyalomma dromedarii during embryogenesis. Purification and characterization of delta 1–pyrroline–5–carboxylate dehydrogenases. Fahmy AS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):229–37

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymes of delta 1–pyrroline–5–carboxylate metabolism in the camel tick Hyalomma dromedarii during embryogenesis. Purification and characterization of delta 1–pyrroline–5–carboxylate dehydrogenases. Fahmy AS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):229–37

Apyrase activity and platelet aggregation inhibitors in the tick Ornithodoros savignyi (Acari: Argasidae). Mans BJ, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Jun;22(6):353–66

Isolation of an aspartic proteinase precursor from the egg of a hard tick, Boophilus microplus. Logullo C, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):525–32

GENETICS

Expressed sequenced tags and new genes from the cattle tick, Boophilus microplus. Crampton AL, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Mar;22(3):177–86

Acetylcholinesterase cDNA of the cattle tick, Boophilus microplus: characterisation and role in organophosphate resistance. Baxter GD, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):581–9

Cloning and sequence of a gene for the homologue of the stearoyl CoA desaturase from salivary glands of the tick Amblyomma americanum. Luo C, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):267–71

18S rRNA gene sequences and phylogenetic relationships of European hard–tick species (Acari: Ixodidae). Mangold AJ, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):31–7

Mitochondrial 16S rDNA sequences and phylogenetic relationships of species of Rhipicephalus and other tick genera among Metastriata (Acari: Ixodidae). Mangold AJ, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):478–84

Adjuvant and immunostimulating properties of the recombinant Bm86 protein expressed in Pichia pastoris. García–García JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun; 16(9–10):1053–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

First records of Amblyomma americanum, Ixodes (Ixodes) dentatus, and Ixodes (Ceratixodes) uriae (Acari: Ixodidae) from Maine. Keirans JE, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):629–31

Dynamics of free–living ixodid ticks on a game ranch in the Central Province, Zambia. Zieger U, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;65(1):49–59

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody to a cDNA–derived calreticulin protein from Amblyomma americanum as a biomarker of tick exposure in humans. Sanders ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):279–85

T helper cell priming of mice to Borrelia burgdorferi OspA leads to induction of protective antibodies following experimental but not tick–borne infection. Zhong W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2942–7

Immunization of rabbits against Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum using homogenates from unfed immature ticks. Ghosh S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;36(2):167–70

Immune response in rabbits against Rhipicephalus sanguineus. Tripathi P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):476–82

Antigens of interest for the diagnosis of parasitism in pigs by Ornithodoros erraticus and Ornithodoros moubata. Baranda JA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):831–8

Immunology of interactions between ticks and hosts. Brossard M, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):270–6 (78 ref.)

Comparison of effects of low and high tick infestations on acquired cattle tick resistance: Hyalomma marginatum marginatum. Sahibi H, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):69–74

Host immune response evasion strategies in Ornithodoros erraticus and O. moubata and their relationship to the development of an antiargasid vaccine. Astigarraga A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Sep;19(9):401–10

The use of vaccines and genetically resistant animals in tick control. Brossard M. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):188–99 (123 ref.)

Immunization of cattle with nymphal Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum extracts: effects on tick biology. Sangwan AK, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):97–106

Vaccines, genetics and chemicals in tick control: the Australian experience. Willadsen P. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):91S–94S

Field studies and cost–effectiveness analysis of vaccination with Gavac against the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. de la Fuente J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):366–73

Effect of particulation on the immunogenic and protective properties of the recombinant Bm86 antigen expressed in Pichia pastoris. García–García JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb; 16(4):374–80

Adjuvant and immunostimulating properties of the recombinant Bm86 protein expressed in Pichia pastoris. García–García JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun; 16(9–10):1053–5

Monoclonal antibodies against Boophilus microplus and their effects on tick reproductive efficiency. Toro–Ortiz RD, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):297–306

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Rickettsia sibirica in ticks and small mammals collected in three different regions of China. Chen M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):61–4

Comparative evaluation of 16S, map1 and pCS20 probes for the detection of Cowdria and Ehrlichia species in ticks. Allsopp MT, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:78–84

Development of a non–radioactive DNA probe and in situ hybridization for detection of Anaplasma marginale in ticks and cattle. Kocan KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:137–45 (44 ref.)

PCR detection of Cowdria ruminantium infection in ticks and animals from heartwater–endemic regions of Zimbabwe. Mahan SM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:85–7

Diversity of European Lyme disease spirochetes at the southern margin of their range. Matuschka FR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1980–2

Endosymbionts of ticks and their relationship to Wolbachia spp. and tick–borne pathogens of humans and animals. Noda H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3926–32

Evidence to show that an agent that cross–reacts serologically with Cowdria ruminantium in Zimbabwe is transmitted by ticks. Savadye DT, et al. **Exp Appl Acarol** 1998 Feb;22(2):111–22

Investigation of haematophagous arthropods for borreliae--summarized data, 1988–1996. Hubálek Z, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998;45(1):67–72

A monoclonal antibody generated by antigen inoculation via tick bite is reactive to the Borrelia burgdorferi Rev protein, a member of the 2.9 gene family locus. Gilmore RD Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):980–6

First isolation and cultivation of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato from Missouri. Oliver JH Jr, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):1–5

Phylogenetic placement of rickettsiae from the ticks Amblyomma americanum and Ixodes scapularis. Weller SJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1305–17

Effects of Metarhizium anisopliae on the tick Boophilus microplus (Acari: Ixodidae) in stabled cattle. do Carmo Barcelos Correia A, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Mar; 71(2):189–91

Detection of a spotted fever group rickettsia in Amblyomma cajennense (Acari: Ixodidae) in south Texas. Billings AN, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):474–8

Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae), in contrast to ticks (Acari: Ixodidae), do not carry Francisella tularensis in a natural focus of tularemia in the Czech Republic. Hubálek Z, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):660–3

Searching for Lyme disease in Colombia: a preliminary study on the vector. Mattar S, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May; 35(3):324–6

Detection of Borrelia burgdorferi from ticks (Acari) in Hebei Province, China. Tian W, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar; 35(2):95–8

Rickettsia rickettsii growth and temperature–inducible protein expression in embryonic tick cell lines. Policastro PF, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):839–45

Lyme disease spirochetes in ticks from northeastern China. Takada N, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):499–504

Tick–raccoon associations and the potential for Lyme disease spirochete transmission in the coastal plain of North Carolina. Ouellette J, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):28–39

Investigating the epidemiology of heartwater (Cowdria ruminantium infection) by means of a transmission dynamics model. O'Callaghan CJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):49–61

Bloodstream– versus tick–associated variants of a relapsing fever bacterium. Schwan TG, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1938–40

Natural prevalence of infection with Ehrlichia (Cytoecetes) phagocytophila of Ixodes ricinus ticks in Scotland. Alberdi MP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Aug 14;78(3):203–13

[Prevention of Lyme borreliosis infection after tick bites] Miyamoto K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):512–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Outline of Lyme borreliosis in Brazil] Yoshinari NH, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar–Apr; 52(2):111–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Detection of Theileria lestoquardi (hirci) in ticks, sheep, and goats using the polymerase chain reaction. Kirvar E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:52–62

Entomopathogenic nematodes as a potential biological control method for ticks. Kocan KM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:355–64

Bovine babesiosis. Seroprevalence and ticks associated with cattle from two different regions of Morocco. Sahibi H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:213–8

The effect of soil composition on anti–tick activity of entomopathogenic nematodes. Samish M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:402–3

Detection and differentiation of Theileria annulata and Theileria parva using macroschizont–derived DNA probes. Shayan P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:88–95

A PCR–based field evaluation of Theileria infections in cattle and ticks in Kenya. Watt D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:69–77

Development of tick gut forms of Babesia bigemina in vitro. Gough JM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):298–306

Interaction of entomopathogenic nematodes (Steinernematidae) with selected species of ixodid ticks (Acari: Ixodidae). Kocan KM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):514–20

Crimean–Congo hemorrhagic fever in ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) and ruminants: field observations of an epizootic in Bandia, Senegal (1989–1992). Zeller HG, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):511–6

Establishment of Boophilus microplus infected with Babesia bigemina by using in vitro tube feeding technique. Inokuma H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):509–12

Distribution of Borrelia burgdorferi s.l. spirochaete DNA in British ticks (Argasidae and Ixodidae) since the 19th century, assessed by PCR. Hubbard MJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):89–97

Rickettsiae–infected ticks in an endemic area of spotted fever in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil. de Lemos ER, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):477–81

Some quantitative aspects of natural babesial infection in the haemolymph of Boophilus microplus engorged female ticks. Guglielmone AA, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Dec; 4(4):337–41

Sporogony and experimental transmission of Babesia equi by Boophilus microplus. Guimarães AM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):323–7

Ultrastructure of sporogony in Babesia equi in salivary glands of adult female Boophilus microplus ticks. Guimarães AM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):69–74

Vector competence of 7 rhipicephalid tick stocks in transmitting 2 Theileria parva parasite stocks from Kenya and Zimbabwe. Ochanda H, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun; 116 (Pt 6):539–45

Ticks and tick–borne bovine piroplasmosis in the Southmountain pasture of Hunan Province, China. Ding X, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):23S–26S

Attempted transmission of Babesia major by Boophilus microplus. Yin H, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov; 29(4 Suppl):30S–32S

Some epizootiological and clinical aspects of ovine babesiosis caused by Babesia ovis—a review. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):153–63 (50 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Attempts to feed Amblyomma variegatum ticks on artificial membranes. Barré N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:384–90

Prostaglandin E2 in the salivary glands of the female tick, Amblyomma americanum (L.): calcium mobilization and exocytosis. Qian Y, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;28(4):221–8

Seasonal oviposition and temperature requirements of eggs may limit northern distribution of European Argas reflexus (Acari: Argasidae). Dautel H, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998

Jan;35(1):26–37
Tick saliva: recent advances and implications for vector competence. Bowman AS, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):277–85 (83 ref.)
Artificial feeding of Amblyomma cajennense (Fabricius, 1787) (Acari:Ixodidae) through silicone membrane. de Moura ST, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug; 92(4):545–8
Reproductive aspects of Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris. Labruna MB, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May–Jun; 92(3):373–6
Host specificity of Amblyomma cajennense (Fabricius, 1787) (Acari: Ixodidae) with comments on the drop–off rhythm. Lopes CM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun; 93(3):347–51
Spirochetes come in from the cold [news] Barbour AG. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):890–1
Male ticks help their mates to feed [letter] Wang H, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):753–4
Production effects of cattle tick (Boophilus microplus) infestation of high yielding dairy cows. Jonsson NN, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):65–77
Development, reproductive capacity and survival of Amblyomma variegatum and Boophilus decoloratus in relation to host resistance and climatic factors under field conditions. Solomon G, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):241–53
[Effect of digestion on the immunoglobulin G concentration in the intestinal contents of replete Boophilus microplus females] Mendiola J, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(3):161–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Transmission of tick–borne bunyaviruses by cofeeding ixodid ticks. Labuda M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Dec;41(6):325–8
Mx1–based resistance to thogoto virus in A2G mice is bypassed in tick–mediated virus delivery. Dessens JT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8362–4
African swine fever virus infection in the argasid host, Ornithodoros porcinus porcinus. Kleiboeker SB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1711–24
Tick salivary gland extracts promote virus growth in vitro. Hajnická V, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):533–8

TICLOPIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A double–blind randomized comparison of combined aspirin and ticlopidine therapy versus aspirin or ticlopidine alone on experimental arterial thrombogenesis in humans. Bossavy JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1518–25
Low molecular weight heparin in coronary stenting. Zidar JP. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14 Suppl E:35E–39E
Ticlopidine after stenting: "Render unto Caesar that which belongs to Caesar" [letter; comment] Corcos T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):97–8. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):367–73.
Enhancement of platelet inhibition of ticlopidine plus aspirin vs aspirin alone given prior to elective PTCA. van de Loo A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan;19(1):96–102
Enhanced onset of platelet inhibition with a loading dose of ticlopidine in ASA–treated stable coronary patients. Berglund U, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):215–7
Aspirin and newer orally active antiplatelet agents in the treatment of the post–myocardial infarction patient [editorial] Pepine CJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):1126–8
[Secondary prevention of recurrent transient ischemic attacks] Pizzulli L, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 39(4):411–2 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ticlopidine–induced aplastic anemia: report of three Chinese patients and review of the literature. Kao TW, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1997;98(4):211–3 (17 ref.)
Frequency of adverse clinical events in the 12 months following successful intracoronary stent placement in patients treated with aspirin and ticlopidine (without warfarin). Berger PB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 81(6):713–8
Agranulocytosis associated with ticlopidine: a possible benefit with filgastim. Marinella MA. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):418–21
Ticlopidine–associated aplastic anemia. A case report and review of literature. Yeh SP, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):87–90 (23 ref.)
Bronchiolitis obliterans–organizing pneumonia caused by ticlopidine [letter] Alonso–Martinez JL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):71–2
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with ticlopidine. A review of 60 cases. Bennett CL, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):541–4
Thrombocytopenia and hepatitis complicating ticlopidine therapy [letter] Friedman ND, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):599
Ticlopidine–carbamazepine interaction in a coronary stent patient. Brown RI, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):853–4
Ticlopidine–associated pancytopenia: implications of an acetylsalicylic acid alternative. Gill S, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):909–13
Ticlopidine–induced neutropenia mimicking sepsis early after intracoronary stent placement. Ochoa AB, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):304–7 (11 ref.)
Adverse haematological effects of ticlopidine. Prevention, recognition and management. Love BB, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Aug;19(2):89–98 (45 ref.)
Atypical microangiopathy in a patient treated with ticlopidine [letter] Alba PM, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr; 83(4):380–1
Probable ticlopidine–induced severe aplastic anemia and cholestatic hepatitis [letter] Sánchez–Bisonó JR, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):639
Ticlopidine induced colitis: a histopathological study including apoptosis. Berrebi D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):280–3
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura after stenting and ticlopidine [letter] Bennett CL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1036–7
More about thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter; comment] Sheffield JV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):548. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1245.
Ticlopidine induced agranulocytosis managed with granulocyte colony stimulating factor. Thomson LE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):81–2
Safety of combining ticlopidine with nadroparin in the routine treatment of chronic hemodialysis patients [letter] Kamper AM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):484–5
Ticlopidine–induced severe neutropenia. Gur H, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb;74(868):126–7
[Granulomatous hepatitis and ticlopidine (letter)] Flamenbaum M, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):610–1 **(Fre)**
[Lymphocytic colitis during ticlopidine therapy (letter)] Schmeck–Lindenau HJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 9;123(15):479 **(Ger)**
[Ticlopidine–induced acute cholestatic hepatitis] Wegmann C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):146–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Post–infantile giant cell hepatitis. Clinical and histological response to immunosuppressive therapy] Pittau S, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cholestatic hepatitis due to ticlopidine: a report of a new case (letter)] San Juan Portugal F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):540–1 **(Spa)**
[Ticlopidine and bone marrow aplasia (letter; comment)] Sánchez Ayuso J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8; 109(16):649. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Apr 19;108(15):596–7. **(Spa)**
[Bone marrow aplasia and ticlopidine (letter; comment)] Zarzalejos Andés J. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 7;110(4):157 . Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Apr 19;108(15):596–7. **(Spa)**
[Toxic hepatitis by ticlopidine. Three new cases (letter)] Artímez ML, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Oct; 89(10):796–7 **(Spa)**
[Acute phenytoin poisoning secondary to an interaction with ticlopidine] López–Ariztegui N, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun; 26(154):1017–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Clopidogrel approved on basis of CAPRIE study [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):207
The antiplatelet effects of ticlopidine and clopidogrel. Sharis PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):394–405 (142 ref.)
Angiogenesis inhibitor SR 25989 upregulates thrombospondin–1 expression in human vascular endothelial cells and foreskin fibroblasts. Klein–Soyer C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):295–307
Characterization of P2x1 purinoreceptors on rat platelets: effect of clopidogrel. Savi P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):880–6
Secondary prevention for stroke after CAPRIE and ESPS–2. Opinion 2 [editorial] Dyken ML. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):75–7
Clopidogrel, aspirin, and first line therapy [letter] Gent M, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Sep–Oct;8(5):303; discussion 303–4
Cardiovascular and Renal Advisory Panel of the FDA [news] Roden DM. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1107
Clinical safety and efficacy of clopidogrel—implications of the Clopidogrel versus Aspirin in Patients at Risk of Ischemic Events (CAPRIE) study for future management of atherosclerotic disease. offguson JJ 3rd, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998;20 Suppl B:B42–53
Clopidogrel. Coukell AJ, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Nov;54(5):745–50; discussion 751 (26 ref.)
Aspirin and newer orally active antiplatelet agents in the treatment of the post–myocardial infarction patient [editorial] Pepine CJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):1126–8
Clopidogrel for reduction of atherosclerotic events. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jun 5;40(1028):59–60
Anticlotting drug approved [news] **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jan; 23(1):99
Secondary prevention of stroke—new trials. Forbes CD. **Scott Med J** 1998 Feb;43(1):5–6
Clopidogrel and its use in stroke patients [letter] Gorelick PB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1737
[Prevention of thrombosis after ischemic cerebrovascular attack—new possibilities] Boysen G. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4432–3 **(Dan)**
[Pharmacology of ticlopidine and clopidogrel in comparison with acetylsalicylic acid] Weber AA, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11):1115–20; discussion 1120 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Secondary cardiovascular prevention: convincing evidence concerning clopidogrel] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jul;69(7 Suppl Uberzeugen):1–4 **(Ger)**
[New analysis of CAPRIE (Clopidogrel vs Aspirin in Patients at Risk of Ischemic Events) shows: myocardial infarct most effectively prevented in the clopidogrel group] **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2 Suppl Herzinfark):1–4 **(Ger)**
[Myocardial infarct, stroke and vascular events reduced by a third] **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11 Suppl Myokardinf):1–3 **(Ger)**
[Cardiovascular secondary prevention. Convincing results with Clopidogrel] **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jul;87(7 Suppl Uberzeugen):1–4 **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The antiplatelet effects of ticlopidine and clopidogrel. Sharis PJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1;129(5):394–405 (142 ref.)
Ticlopidine inhibition of phenytoin metabolism mediated by potent inhibition of CYP2C19. Donahue SR, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):572–7
A drug interaction study between ticlopidine and cyclosporin in heart transplant recipients. Boissonnat P, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):39–45
Ticlopidine increases nitric oxide generation in heart–transplant recipients: a possible novel property of ticlopidine. de Lorgeril M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):225–30
Enhancement by ticlopidine of the inhibitory effect on in vitro platelet aggregation of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofiban. Umemura K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1381–4
[The effect of ticlid on the late result after the surgery of the brachiocephalic trunk arteries] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical outcome at six months of coronary stenting followed by ticlopidine monotherapy. Elsner M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):147–51
One–month results of coronary stenting in patients > or = 75 years of age. Lefèvre T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):17–21
Coronary artery stenting without anticoagulation, aspirin, ultrasound guidance, or high balloon pressure: prospective study of 1,051 consecutive patients [see comments] Barragan P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):367–73. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):374–5. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):97–8.
Stenting without ASA? [editorial; comment] Linnemeier TJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec;42(4):374–5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Dec;42(4):367–73.
Licensed to prescribe, but.... 'prior approval required' [letter] Oupadia P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3798–9
Comparison of antiplatelet effects of aspirin, ticlopidine, or their combination after stent implantation. Rupprecht HJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1046–52
Decrease of platelet intracellular pH and adhesion by ticlopidine in patients with vascular disease. Lechi C, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar;17(1):38–42
Influence of adjunctive ticlopidine on the treatment of experimental Staphylococcus aureus endocarditis. Nicolau DP, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Feb;9(4):227–9
Effect of ticlopidine on the long–term patency of saphenous–vein bypass grafts in the legs. Étude de la Ticlopidine après Pontage Fémoro–Poplité and the Association Universitaire de Recherche en Chirurgie [see comments] Becquemin JP. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11; 337(24):1726–31. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 7;338(19):1387–8.
Antiplatelet therapy and patency of saphenous–vein bypass grafts in the legs [letter; comment] Conte MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1387–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1726–31.
The STIMS trial: the ticlopidine experience and its clinical applications. Swedish Ticlopidine Multicenter Study. Janzon L. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):141–3
[Pharmacology of ticlopidine and clopidogrel in comparison with acetylsalicylic acid] Weber AA, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov;38(11):1115–20; discussion 1120 (41 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The use of ticlid in diabetic retinopathy] Rubtsova AL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Anti–aggregation therapy for prevention of cerebral ischemic stroke: a risk benefit analysis] Zarranz Imirizaldu JJ. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):802–7 (24 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Comparative study of 2 antithrombotic regimens in 75 patients with coronary endoprostheses] Iturbe T, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct;42(5):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TIDAL VOLUME

Another portable quantitative capnometer. Maleck WH, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):399–400

Expiratory flow limitation in stable asthmatic patients during resting breathing. Boczkowski J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):752–7

Concealed air leak associated with large tidal volumes in partial liquid ventilation. Cox PN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):992–7

Airway smooth muscle, tidal stretches, and dynamically determined contractile states. Fredberg JJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1752–9

Influence of tidal volume and positive end-expiratory pressure on inspiratory gas distribution and gas exchange during mechanical ventilation in horses positioned in lateral recumbency. Moens Y, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar; 59(3):307–12

Continuous measurement of arterial and end-tidal carbon dioxide during cardiac surgery: Pa-ETCO2 gradient. Myles PS, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct; 25(5):459–63

Difference between arterial and end-tidal carbon dioxide pressures during laparoscopy in paediatric patients. Laffon M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):561–3

Relationship between inspiratory pressure and tidal volume in the anesthetized canine. Blumenthal SR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):69–73

Effects of volume control, pressure control, and pressure-regulated volume control on cardiopulmonary parameters in a normal rat lung. Pierce JD, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):625–30

Determinants of tidal flow volume loop indices in neonates and children with and without asthma. Lødrup Carlsen KC, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Dec;24(6):391–6

Resting end-tidal CO2 association with age, gender, and personality. Dhokalia A, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):33–7

Use of the rapid/shallow breathing index as an indicator of patient work of breathing during pressure support ventilation. Johannigman JA, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):737–40; discussion 740–1

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitric oxide inhalation reduces pulmonary tidal volume during exercise in severe chronic heart failure. Bocchi EA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):737–44

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of breathing parameters on sidestream cigarette smoke deposition in a hollow tracheobronchial model. Dendo RI, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):381–7

Ventilatory and arousal responses to hypoxia and hypercapnia in a canine model of obstructive sleep apnea. Kimoff RJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep; 156(3 Pt 1):886–94

Haemodynamic and catecholamine changes during rapid sevoflurane induction with tidal volume breathing. Nishiyama T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1066–70

Evaluation of respiratory inductive plethysmography in controlled ventilation: measurement of tidal volume and PEEP-induced changes of end-expiratory lung volume. Neumann P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):443–51

Increasing tidal volumes and pulmonary overdistention adversely affect pulmonary vascular mechanics and cardiac output in a pediatric swine model. Cheifetz IM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):710–6

Influence of tidal volume on the distribution of gas between the lungs and stomach in the nonintubated patient receiving positive-pressure ventilation [see comments] Wenzel V, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):364–8. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):214–5.

Effect of tidal volume and frequency on airway responsiveness in mechanically ventilated rabbits. Shen X, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1202–8

Tidal volume effects on surfactant treatment responses with the initiation of ventilation in preterm lambs. Wada K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1054–61

Contributions of tidal lung inflation to human R–R interval and arterial pressure fluctuations. Koh J, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):89–95

Detection of tidal expiratory flow limitation in infants with cystic fibrosis: a pilot study. Braggion C, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Mar;25(3):213–5

Assessment of prematurely born children at follow-up using a tidal breathing parameter. Greenough A, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):111–6

TIETZE'S SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

Tietze's syndrome in children and infants. Mukamel M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;131(5):774–5

[Painful costal tumor in an HIV-positive patient] Domínguez-Castellano A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):197–8 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Chondroperichondritis of costal cartilages as a complication of surgical approaches to the thorax without direct injury of the cartilage] Kozlov MI. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Painful costal tumor in an HIV-positive patient] Domínguez-Castellano A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):197–8 **(Spa)**

TIGERS see **CARNIVORA**

TIGHT JUNCTIONS

Human airway epithelial tight junctions. Godfrey RW. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 1;38(5):488–99 (63 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Occludin is concentrated at tight junctions of mouse/rat but not human/guinea pig Sertoli cells in testes. Moroi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1708–17

Molecular architecture of tight junctions. Mitic LL, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:121–42 (77 ref.)

Calcium site specificity. Early Ca2+-related tight junction events. Lacaz-Vieira F. **J Gen Physiol** 1997 Dec; 110(6):727–40

Subcellular distribution of tight junction-associated proteins (occludin, ZO-1, ZO-2) in rodent skin. Morita K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):862–6

[Molecular organization and functions of tight junction] Tsukita S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1674–8 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of tight junction permeability and occludin expression by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Jiang WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):414–20

Pentobarbital affects transepithelial electrophysiological parameters regulated by protein kinase C in rat distal colon. Simons RM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):632–40

Reversible increase in tight junction permeability to macromolecules in rat ileal mucosa in vitro by sodium caprate, a constituent of milk fat. Söderholm JD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1547–52

Effect of cytokines and nitric oxide on tight junctions in cultured rat retinal pigment epithelium. Zech JC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1600–8

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases sodium and chloride conductance across the tight junction of CACO-2 BBE, a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Marano CW, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):263–74

Nitric oxide and the intestinal epithelial barrier: does it protect or damage the gut? Blikslager AT, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):439–40

Paracellular diffusion in Caco-2 cell monolayers: effect of perturbation on the transport of hydrophilic compounds that vary in charge and size. Knipp GT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1105–10

Modulation of the tight junctions of the Caco-2 cell monolayers by H2-antagonists. Gan LS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan;15(1):53–7

GENETICS

Chromosomal localization to 19q13.3, partial genomic structure and 5' cDNA sequence of the human symplekin gene. Ueki K, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May; 23(3):229–31

METABOLISM

Remodeling of junctional complexes during the development of the outer blood-retinal barrier. Williams CD, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov;249(3):380–8

Regulation of tight junction permeability and occludin expression by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Jiang WG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):414–20

Increased tyrosine phosphorylation causes redistribution of adherens junction and tight junction proteins and perturbs paracellular barrier function in MDCK epithelia. Collares-Buzato CB, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 76(2):85–92

Developmental expression of the tight junction protein, occludin, in the gastrointestinal tract of the chick embryo. Kawasaki K, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 109(1):19–24

Interactions of proteases and protease inhibitors in Sertoli-germ cell cocultures preceding the formation of specialized Sertoli-germ cell junctions in vitro. Mruk D, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):612–22

Testin secreted by Sertoli cells is associated with the cell surface, and its expression correlates with the disruption of Sertoli-germ cell junctions but not the inter-Sertoli tight junction. Grima J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21040–53

Claudin-1 and -2: novel integral membrane proteins localizing at tight junctions with no sequence similarity to occludin. Furuse M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 29; 141(7):1539–50

Junctional adhesion molecule, a novel member of the immunoglobulin superfamily that distributes at intercellular junctions and modulates monocyte transmigration. Martin-Padura I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):117–27

Biogenesis of tight junctions: the C-terminal domain of occludin mediates basolateral targeting. Matter K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):511–9

Potential interplay between luminal growth factors and increased tight junction permeability in epithelial carcinogenesis. Mullin JM. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1; 279(5):484–9 (47 ref.)

Calcium site specificity. Early Ca2+-related tight junction events. Lacaz-Vieira F. **J Gen Physiol** 1997 Dec; 110(6):727–40

A collagen substrate enhances the sealing capacity of tight junctions of A6 cell monolayers. Jaeger MM, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;159(3):263–70

Molecular analyses of tight junction physiology: insights and paradoxes. Yap AS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1; 163(3):159–67 (63 ref.)

Paracellular diffusion in Caco-2 cell monolayers: effect of perturbation on the transport of hydrophilic compounds that vary in charge and size. Knipp GT, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1105–10

Absorption enhancement through intracellular regulation of tight junction permeability by medium chain fatty acids in Caco-2 cells. Lindmark T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):362–9

Water does not flow across the tight junctions of MDCK cell epithelium. Kovbasnjuk O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6526–30

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of localized pulses of high K+ and carbachol on [Ca2+]i in pancreatic islets of Langerhans. Gomis A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:203–9

Vitamin D increases tight-junction conductance and paracellular Ca2+ transport in Caco-2 cell cultures. Chirayath MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G389–96

Molecular structure and assembly of the tight junction. Denker BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F1–9 (62 ref.)

Rho GTPase signaling regulates tight junction assembly and protects tight junctions during ATP depletion. Gopalakrishnan S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C798–809

Retinoids regulate tight junctional resistance of cultured human cervical cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1707–13

Overexpression of protein kinase C-delta increases tight junction permeability in LLC-PK1 epithelia. Mullin JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C544–54

Physiological regulation of epithelial tight junctions is associated with myosin light-chain phosphorylation. Turner JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1378–85

Phosphorylation of occludin correlates with occludin localization and function at the tight junction. Wong V. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1859–67

Role of tight junctions in establishing and maintaining cell polarity. Cereijido M, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998; 60:161–77 (129 ref.)

Regulation of the movement of solutes across tight junctions. Madara JL. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:143–59 (44 ref.)

Comparative aspects of actions of a short-chain phospholipid on epithelial Na+ channels and tight junction conductance. Röpke M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Oct;118(2):211–4

Seminal fluid factor increases the resistance of the tight junctional complex of cultured human cervical epithelium CaSki cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb; 69(2):309–17

Protein phosphorylation and the regulation of cell-cell junctions in brain endothelial cells. Staddon J, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:106–9 (27 ref.)

Involvement of Galphai2 in the maintenance and biogenesis of epithelial cell tight junctions. Saha C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21629–33

ZO-3, a novel member of the MAGUK protein family found at the tight junction, interacts with ZO-1 and occludin. Haskins J, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):199–208

Structural and functional regulation of tight junctions by RhoA and Rac1 small GTPases. Jou TS, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13;142(1):101–15

Occludin-deficient embryonic stem cells can differentiate into polarized epithelial cells bearing tight junctions. Saitou M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):397–408

The Ras target AF-6 interacts with ZO-1 and serves as a peripheral component of tight junctions in epithelial cells. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3;139(3):785–95

Tight junctions. Balda MS, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):541–7 (88 ref.)

Endothelial adherens junctions: implications in the control of vascular permeability and angiogenesis. Dejana E. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S7–10 (32 ref.)

Backleak, tight junctions, and cell- cell adhesion in postischemic injury to the renal allograft. Kwon O, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2054–64

The tight junctions of the leptomeningeal blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier during development. Rascher G, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):525–40

Regulation of the MDCK cell tight junction. Kovbasnjuk

ON, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jan 1;161(1):93-104
Molecular analyses of tight junction physiology: insights and paradoxes. Yap AS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Jun 1; 163(3):159-67 (63 ref.)
Development of endothelial paracellular clefts and their tight junctions in the pial microvessels of the rat. Cassella JP, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Aug;26(8):567-75
Tight junctions: facts and models. Dunina-Barkovskaya A. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998;11(5):555-89 (166 ref.)
Modulation of intestinal permeability: an innovative method of oral drug delivery for the treatment of inherited and acquired human diseases. Fasano A. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):12-8 (31 ref.)
A culture model of development reveals multiple properties of RPE tight junctions. Ban Y, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Dec 31;3:18
MDCK cell cultures as an epithelial in vitro model: cytoskeleton and tight junctions as indicators for the definition of age-related stages by confocal microscopy. Rothen-Rutishauser B, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul; 15(7):964-71
[Molecular organization and functions of tight junction] Tsukita S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1674-8 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Corneal epithelial tight junctions and the localization of surface mucin. Edelhauser HF, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;438:265-71
Molecular structure and assembly of the tight junction. Denker BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F1-9 (62 ref.)
Formation of functional tight junctions in Xenopus embryos. Merzdorf CS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):187-203
Relationship between orthogonal arrays of particles in the rat ciliary epithelium and maturation of the blood-aqueous barrier [letter] Hirsch M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May; 66(5):675-80
Tight junctions: facts and models. Dunina-Barkovskaya A. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998;11(5):555-89 (166 ref.)
Epithelial tight junction structure in the jejunum of children with acute and treated celiac sprue. Schulzke JD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):435-41

TILAPIA

Acute and chronic effects of gallium chloride (GaCl3) on tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Lin HC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):931-5
Effects on tropical fish of soil sediments from Kafue river, Zambia. Mwase M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):96-101
Tilapia--a source of hypoxia-resistant islet cells for encapsulation. Wright JR Jr, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):299-307
GLUT-4 Deficiency and severe peripheral resistance to insulin in the teleost fish tilapia. Wright JR Jr, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;111(1):20-7
Fatty acids from the cyanobacterium Microcystis aeruginosa with potent inhibitory effects on fish gill Na+/K+-ATPase activity. Bury NR, et al.
J Exp Biol 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 1):81-9
Quantification of tilapia islets: a direct relationship between islet cell number and body mass. Dickson BC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):621-2
[Infection by Vibrio vulnificus after a prick from from the spine of a Tilapia] Nudelman A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):444-5, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrastructural study on the stomach of Tilapia spp (Teleostei). Gargiulo AM, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):331-6
Histology and ultrastructure of the gut of the tilapia (Tilapia spp.), a hybrid teleost. Gargiulo AM, et al.
Anat Histol Embryol 1998 Apr;27(2):89-94
Telencephalic ascending gustatory system in a cichlid fish, Oreochromis (Tilapia) niloticus. Yoshimoto M, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1998 Mar 9;392(2):209-26
Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) innervation of the pituitary in a cichlid fish, Oreochromis niloticus: a brain lesion study. Yamamoto N, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;73(1):55-57

BLOOD

Degradation of vitellogenins by 170 kDa trypsin-like protease in the plasma of the tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Inaba K, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Sep; 118(1):85-90
Plasma and urine levels of C18, C19 and C21 steroids in an asynchronous fish, the tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Rocha MJ, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol 1996 Nov;115(3):257-64
3,5,3'-Triiodothyronine (T3) clearance and T3-glucuronide (T3G) appearance kinetics in plasma of freshwater-reared male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. DiStefano JJ 3rd, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):123-40
Plasma calcium and stanniocalcin levels of male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus, fed calcium-deficient food and treated with 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3. Srivastav AK, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):290-4
Heterogeneity and subunit composition of the haemoglobins of five tilapiine species (Teleostei, Cichlidae) of the genera Oreochromis and Sarotherodon. Falk TM, et al.
J Comp Physiol [B] 1998 Feb;168(1):9-16

GENETICS

Microsatellite mapping of the prolactin locus in the tilapia genome. Lee WJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):68-9
Molecular cytogenetic analysis of heterochromatin in the chromosomes of tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus (Teleostei: Cichlidae). Oliveira C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr; 6(3):205-11
Isolation and characterization of tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) insulin-like growth factors gene and proximal promoter region. Chen JY, et al.
DNA Cell Biol 1998 Apr;17(4):359-76
A genetic linkage map of a cichlid fish, the tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Kocher TD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1225-32
ROn-1 SINEs: a tRNA-derived, short interspersed repetitive DNA element from Oreochromis niloticus and its species-specific distribution in Old World cichlid fishes. Bryden LJ, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 7(1):48-54
Characterization of transgenic tilapia lines with different ectopic expression of tilapia growth hormone. Hernández O, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):364-75

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Activity of alkaline and acid phosphatases in dental epithelial cells and enameloid during odontogenesis in two teleost fish, Oreochromis niloticus and Tilapia buttikoferi. Sasagawa I. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:513-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of edifenphos and glyphosate on the immune response and protein biosynthesis of bolti fish (Tilapia nilotica). el-Gendy KS, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Mar; 33(2):135-49
Benzo[a]pyrene-induced hypocellularity of the pronephros in tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) is accompanied by alterations in stromal and parenchymal cells and by enhanced immune cell apoptosis. Holladay SD, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Jun 30;64(1):69-82

METABOLISM

Isoform expression of Na+-K+-ATPase alpha-subunit in gills of the teleost Oreochromis mossambicus. Lee TH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R926-32
Effect of EDTA on reduction of copper toxicity in Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters). James R, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Mar;60(3):487-93
Purification and characterization of tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) deoxyribonuclease I--primary structure and cDNA sequence. Hsiao YM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):786-91
Activity of alkaline and acid phosphatases in dental epithelial cells and enameloid during odontogenesis in two teleost fish, Oreochromis niloticus and Tilapia buttikoferi. Sasagawa I. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:513-8
Partial cloning of the hormone-binding domain of the cortisol receptor in tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus, and changes in the mRNA level during embryonic development. Tagawa M, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 108(1):132-40
Vitamin D3 in Tilapia mossambica: relevance of photochemical synthesis. Rao DS, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1997 Aug;43(4):425-33
Effects of thermal acclimation on the neurotransmitters, serotonin and norepinephrine in the discrete brain of male and female tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. Tsai CL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):77-80
Potential protective effect of calcium carbonate as liming agent against copper toxicity in the African tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus. de Vera MP, et al.
Sci Total Environ 1998 Jun 18;214:193-202

MICROBIOLOGY

Indicative and pathogenic microbiological quality of aquacultured finfish grown in different production systems. Pullela S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):205-10

PHYSIOLOGY

Acute and chronic effects of indium chloride (InCl3) on tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Lin HC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):123-8
Acute and chronic effects of antimony chloride (SbCl3) on tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Lin HC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):129-34
Effect of confinement stress on circulating levels of growth hormone and two prolactins in freshwater-adapted tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus). Auperin B, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 1997 Oct;108(1):35-44
Interrenal stress responsiveness of tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) is impaired by dietary exposure to PCB 126. Quabius ES, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):472-82
Evidence that gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) functions as a prolactin-releasing factor in a teleost fish (Oreochromis mossambicus) and primary structures for three native GnRH molecules. Weber GM, et al.
J Endocrinol 1997 Oct;155(1):121-32
Effects of wheat germ agglutinin and colchicine on microtubules of the mitochondria-rich cells and Ca2+ uptake in tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Tsai JC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2263-71
Nitric oxide synthase in the caudal neurosecretory system of the teleost Oreochromis niloticus. Cioni C, et al.
Neurosci Lett 1997 Nov 28;238(1-2):57-60
Chemical communication, aggression, and conspecific recognition in the fish Nile tilapia. Giaquinto PC, et al.
Physiol Behav 1997 Dec;62(6):1333-8

TILAPIA MOSSAMBICA see **TILAPIA**

TILAPIA NILOTICA see **TILAPIA**

TILETAMINE

Combination of zolazepam and tiletamine as a sedative and anaesthetic for wombats. Evans M, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):355-6
Anesthetic effects of tiletamine-zolazepam, alone or in combination with butorphanol, in goats. Carroll GL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):593-7
Physiological effects of medetomidine-zolazepam-tiletamine immobilization in black bears. Caulkett NA, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Jul;33(3):618-22
Immobilization of collared peccaries (Tayassu tajacu) and feral hogs (Sus scrofa) with Telazol and xylazine. Gabor TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):161-4
Immobilization and physiological parameters associated with chemical restraint of wild pigs with Telazol and xylazine hydrochloride. Sweitzer RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):198-205
Tiletamine-zolazepam anesthesia in North American river otters (Lutra canadensis) and its partial antagonism with flumazenil. Spelman LH, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec; 28(4):418-23

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of hepatic cytochrome P450 2B and P450 3A isozymes in rats by zolazepam, a constituent of Telazol. Wong A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):201-7

TILIDATE see **TILIDINE**

TILIDINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tilidine does not affect human sphincter of Oddi motility--a randomized, controlled study. Wehrmann T, et al.
Aliment Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;11(5):987-92
[Undertreatment of patients with pain has to be stopped. New therapeutic prospectives with retard tilin/naloxone]
Anaesthesist 1998 May;47(5 Suppl):1-4 **(Ger)**

TILORONE

CHEMISTRY

[Thermal denaturation of molecular complexes formed by single stranded RNA with tilorone] Karpov OV.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):49-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[Spectrophotometric study of the interaction of single-stranded RNA with tilorone] Karpov OV.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 May-Jun;69(3):122-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

Lysosomal glycosaminoglycan storage as induced by dicationic amphiphilic drugs: investigation into the mechanisms underlying the slow reversibility. Bispinck F, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 3;128(2):91-100

TILT-TABLE TEST

Cardiovascular and renin responses to head-up tilt tests in parkinsonism. Plaschke M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):206-10
Assessment of autonomic function at rest and during tilt testing in patients with vasovagal syncope. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):459-66
Instant power spectrum analysis of heart rate variability during orthostatic tilt using a time-/frequency-domain method. Jasson S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3521-6
Heart rate increases in tilt test [letter; comment] Newby DE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):187-8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 15;96(2):581-4.
Syncope recurrence can better be predicted by history than by head-up tilt testing in untreated patients with suspected neurally mediated syncope. Grimm W, et al.
Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1465-9

Spectral analysis of heart rate variability during tilt-table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):185-94

Effect of age and gender on sudomotor and cardiovagal function and blood pressure response to tilt in normal subjects. Low PA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1561-8

Heart rate variability in passive tilt test: comparative evaluation of autoregressive and FFT spectral analyses. Badilini F, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May; 21(5):1122-32

Tilt training: a new treatment for recurrent neurocardiogenic syncope and severe orthostatic intolerance. Ector H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):193-6

Responses of normal subjects during 80 degrees head upright tilt table testing with and without low dose isoproterenol infusion. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2019-23

Reproducibility of tilt table testing in patients with vasovagal syncope and its relation to variations in autonomic nervous system activity. Kochiadakis GE, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1069-76

Cerebral oxygenation in children with syncope during head-upright tilt test. Rodríguez-Núñez A, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):406-9

Syncope recurrence in children: relation to tilt-test results. Salim MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):924-6

Head-upright tilt table testing. A safe and easy way to assess neurocardiogenic syncope. Grubb BP, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jan;103(1):133-8, 140 (15 ref.)

Vasovagal syncope: asystole provoked by head-up tilt testing under sertraline therapy. Lenk MK, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):573-7

[A clinical study of multistage isoproterenol tilt table test for patients with unexplained syncope] Gong W, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):166-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A spectral analysis of heart rate variability during postural tilt] Hong X, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 35(3):163-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Response and mechanism of vasovagal syncope induced by tilt table test] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):160-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The head-up tilt test with nitroglycerin provocation in the diagnosis of vasovagal syncope] Hochmuthová G, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):628-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Coronary vasospasm induced during isoproterenol head-up tilt test. Wang CH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1508-10

Electroencephalographic findings during presyncope and syncope induced by tilt table testing. Sheldon RS, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;14(6):811-6

Asystolic cardiac arrest during head-up tilt test: incidence and therapeutic implications. Lacroix D, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2746-54

METHODS

Immediate reproducibility of tilt-table test results in elderly patients referred for evaluation of syncope or presyncope. Kou WH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1492-4

Comparison of tilt angles and provocative agents (edrophonium and isoproterenol) to improve head-upright tilt-table testing. Voice RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):346-51

Oral fluid therapy. A promising treatment for vasodepressor syncope. Younoszai AK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):165-8

Tilt table testing of young adult patients: improved speed and sensitivity using an isoproterenol bolus and a continuous 60 degrees tilt. Van de Walle JP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):494-8

The role of the capnography head-up tilt test in the diagnosis of syncope in children and adolescents. Naschitz JE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E6

[Test of inclination or tilt test: concerning children and adolescents] Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):234-6 **(Fre)**

[Tilt test for the evaluation of syncope of unknown origin] Muratore C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):139-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in head-up tilt-induced syncope] Pérez-Paredes M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):129-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Specificity of head-up tilt testing in adolescents: effect of various degrees of tilt challenge in normal control subjects. Lewis DA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1057-60

Cardiovascular dysautonomia of patients with end-stage renal disease and type I or type II diabetes. Hathaway DK, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May-Jun;47(3):171-9

TIME

The emancipation of time from autistic encapsulation: a study in the use of countertransference. Spero MH. **Am J Psychoanal** 1998 Jun;58(2):187-209

Working through the experience of time in time-limited therapy. Laor I, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1997 Fall; 51(4):580-92

Synchronization of timepieces to the atomic clock in an urban emergency medical services system. Ornato JP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):483-7

Glossary of times used for scheduling and monitoring of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. **AORN J** 1997 Oct; 66(4):601-6

Duality in physiological time: Euclidean and fractal. Günther B, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):305-11

Dynamics of time and information in dynamic time. Matsuno K. **Biosystems** 1998 Apr;46(1-2):57-71

Normative and descriptive models of decision making: time discounting and risk sensitivity. Kacelnik A. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:51-67; discussion 67-70 (31 ref.)

Representing and developing temporally abstracted knowledge as a means towards facilitating time modeling in medical decision-support systems. Aliferis CF, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):411-34

Using a general theory of time and change in patient monitoring: experiment and evaluation. Chittaro L, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):435-52

Temporal reasoning and temporal data maintenance in medicine: issues and challenges. Combi C, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):353-68 (95 ref.)

Modeling medical trials in pharmacoeconomics using a temporal object model. Goralwalla IA, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):369-87

Efficient temporal probabilistic reasoning via context-sensitive model construction. Ngo L, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):453-76

Facing up to the year 2000 computer bug [editorial] Rashbass J. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):177-8

Time reversal in biological systems. Glassman ML, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):505-8

Effects of attention manipulation on judgments of duration and of intensity in the visual modality. Casini L, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov;25(6):812-8

A foundational model of time for heterogeneous clinical databases. Das AK, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:106-10

A common-sense climate index: is climate changing noticeably? Hansen J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4113-20

Extinction risk in a temporally correlated fluctuating environment. Johst K, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct; 52(2):91-100

Timing is everything. Time-oriented clinical information systems. Shahar Y, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):105-13 (49 ref.)

[Time and image] Wackenheim A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):321-5 **(Ger)**

[Time. On its obtrusiveness with regard to progress] Lübbe H. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:48-52 **(Ger)**

[Thoughts at the start of a new year. What happens to time? (see comments)] Fredholm BB. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):534-5. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 May 13;95(20):2309. **(Swe)**

TIME AND MOTION STUDIES

A time-motion study of the emergency medical services turnaround interval. Cone DC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):241-6

How do physicians and nurses spend their time in the emergency department? Hollingsworth JC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):87-91

Spontaneous movements during sleep in children: temporal organization and changes with age. Hayes MJ, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Jan;32(1):13-21

Pulling force in lateral lifting and lowering. Huang QM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):899-908

Trunk strength in combined motions of rotation and flexion/extension in normal young adults. Kumar S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):835-52

Time and cost for recruiting older adults. Taylor-Davis S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):753-7

The time required to perform pediatric transthoracic echocardiographic studies. Goldberg SJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):739-41

Timing of EEG-based cursor control. Wolpaw JR, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):529-38

Improving resource utilization through patient dependency systems. Soliman F. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):291-302

Surgical suite utilization and capacity planning: a minimal cost analysis model. Strum DP, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):309-22

Performance of sequential arm movements with and without advance knowledge of motor pathways in Parkinson's disease. Currà A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):646-54

Control of repetitive lip and finger movements in Parkinson's disease: influence of external timing signals and simultaneous execution on motor performance. Konczak J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):665-76

Gait initiation in Parkinson's disease. Rosin R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):682-90

Costs, benefits, and common sense in radiology. Heilman RS. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):849-50

Computerized data collection: example of a time-motion study. Caughey MR, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Apr; 20(2):251-6

[Definitions for perioperative performance analysis] Wendt M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):Suppl 10-3 **(Ger)**

[A time and priority-oriented algorithm] Waydhas C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:966-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatologic emergency in the shock department. Analysis of the spectrum and temporal aspects of diagnostic imaging] Häuser H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):129-36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clocking diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in coronary care unit patients: analysis of clinical performance times] Mazzarotto P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):571-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TIME FACTORS

Transient times in linear metabolic pathways under constant affinity constraints. Lloréns M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):493-8

Expanding time scales usher in a new era for kinetic studies. Beechem JM. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2141

A continuous-flow capillary mixing method to monitor reactions on the microsecond time scale. Shastry MC, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2714-21

TIME MANAGEMENT

Synchronization of timepieces to the atomic clock in an urban emergency medical services system. Ornato JP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):483-7

Heartsick. McMurray JE. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):315-6

Time [letter; comment] Reich JS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):698. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 15;127(6):483-5.

Time [letter; comment] Volpintesta EJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):698. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Sep 15;127(6):483-5.

Evaluation of turnaround times as a component of quality assurance in surgical pathology. Ribé A, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun;10(3):241-5

Waiting time in an urban accident and emergency department--a way to improve it. Lau FL, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):299-301; discussion 302-3

Making time for tobacco cessation counseling [see comments] Jaén CR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):425-8. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 May;46(5):361.

Thriving in academic medicine. Calhoun KH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):575-9

Time-sensitive clinical management: a case study of acute asthma care. Walker R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar; 46(4-5):539-47

PSYCHOLOGY

Age, attention, expertise, and time-sharing performance. Tsang PS, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):323-47

TIME PERCEPTION

Shortened time horizons and insensitivity to future consequences in heroin addicts. Petry NM, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May;93(5):729-38

Working through the experience of time in time-limited therapy. Laor I, et al. **Am J Psychother** 1997 Fall; 51(4):580-92

Do calendars enhance posttraumatic temporal orientation?: a pilot study. Watanabe TK, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jan; 12(1):81-5

Verification of statements about story worlds that deviate from normal conceptions of time: what is true about Einstein's Dreams? Graesser AC, et al. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Apr;35(3):246-301 (150 ref.)

Concurrent duration production as a workload measure. Zakay D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1115-28

Is the hippocampus involved in temporal discrimination and the memory of short intervals? Dietrich A, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3-4):255-69

Timing ability and numerical competence in rats. Breukelaar JW, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jan; 24(1):84-97

Scalar expectancy theory and peak-interval timing in humans. Rakitin BC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jan;24(1):15-33

Scalar timing in temporal generalization in humans with longer stimulus durations. Wearden JH, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1997 Oct;23(4):502-11

Getting "stuck" in the past: temporal orientation and coping with trauma. Holman EA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May;74(5):1146-63

Mistakes around the clock: errors in memory for the orientation of numerals. Richards A, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Jan;132(1):42-6

A year's memories: the calendar effect in autobiographical recall. Kurbat MA, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May; 26(3):532-52

On forgetting the historical past. Pollmann T. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):320-9

When even arbitrary order becomes important: developments in reliable temporal sequencing of arbitrarily ordered events. Bauer PJ, et al. **Memory** 1998 Mar;6(2):165-98

The urgency and imagery in the Type A behavior pattern.

Howton MF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1323–34
Multiple streams of time consciousness: a new model of retrospective timing. Kawamura S. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1119–22
Key components of the Mozart effect. Rauscher FH, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):835–41
Information-processing characteristics of explicit time estimation by patients with schizophrenia and normal controls. Tracy JI, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr; 86(2):515–26
Immediate versus remote judgements: delay of response and rate of stimulus presentation in time estimation. Vitulli WF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):19–22
Judgments of the duration of visually marked empty time intervals: linking perceived duration and sensitivity. Grondin S. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Feb;60(2):319–30
Human time production under constant routine. Nakajima T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):240–1
The effect of tempo on pedal timing in piano performance. Repp BH. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(3):164–72
Obligatory "expectations" of expressive timing induced by perception of musical structure. Repp BH. **Psychol Res** 1998;61(1):33–43
Scopes of perception: the experimental manipulation of space and time. Wade NJ, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997;60(4):227–37
'Alice in Wonderland' syndrome as a precursor of depressive disorder. Mizuno M, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(2):85–9 (14 ref.)
Why "sounds are judged longer than lights": application of a model of the internal clock in humans. Wearden JH, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1998 May;51(2):97–120
[Metronome therapy in patients with Parkinson disease] Enzensberger W, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):972–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Time perception and time estimation in depressive patients] Mundt C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):38–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Auditory temporal discrimination: effects of stimulus duration, inter-stimulus interval, attention] Prosser S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr;17(2):87–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Why does the time go faster? (letter)] Ahlbom A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1382 **(Swe)**
[Time waits for no one (Mick Jagger, Keith Richards) (letter; comment)] Dehlin O. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 13; 95(20):2309. Comment on: Lakartidningen 1998 Feb 4;95(6):534–5. **(Swe)**
[Thoughts at the start of a new year. What happens to time? (see comments)] Fredholm BB. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):534–5. Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 May 13;95(20):2309. **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of body core temperature and brain dopamine activity on timing processes in humans. Rammsayer TH. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Aug 22;46(2):169–92 (109 ref.)
Cerebellar activity and disturbed time sense after THC. Mathew RJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):183–9
Toluene and temporal discrimination behavior in the rat. Wada H. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):399–403
Impact of d-amphetamine on temporal estimation in pigeons tested with a production procedure. Kraemer PJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):323–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Timed active avoidance learning in lurcher mutant mice. Monfort V, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar;91(1–2):165–72
Human time perception in temporal isolation: effects of illumination intensity. Aschoff J, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Nov;14(6):585–96
Spatio-temporal working memory and frontal lesions in man. Ferreira CT, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):83–98
Impaired temporal discrimination in Parkinson's disease: temporal processing of brief durations as an indicator of degeneration of dopaminergic neurons in the basal ganglia. Rammsayer T, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):45–55
Temporal gap detection measured with multiple sinusoidal markers: effects of marker number, frequency, and temporal position. Formby C, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):984–98
Changes in temporal acuity with age and with hearing impairment in the mouse: a study of the acoustic startle reflex and its inhibition by brief decrements in noise level. Ison JR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1696–704
Time coding in the midbrain of mormyrid electric fish. I. Physiology and anatomy of cells in the nucleus exterolateralis pars anterior. Amagai S, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Feb;182(2):115–30
Time coding in the midbrain of mormyrid electric fish. II. Stimulus selectivity in the nucleus exterolateralis pars posterior. Amagai S. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Feb; 182(2):131–43
Time estimation in young children: an initial force rule governing time production. Droit-Volet S. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Mar;68(3):236–49
The processing of temporal and nontemporal information in the remembering of event durations and musical structure. Boltz MG. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1087–104
Cognitive motion extrapolation and cognitive clocking in prediction motion task. DeLucia PR, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):901–14
Variations on a theme by chopin: relations between perception and production of timing in music. Repp BH. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):791–811
Where and when to pay attention: the neural systems for directing attention to spatial locations and to time intervals as revealed by both PET and fMRI. Coull JT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7426–35
Cortical networks underlying mechanisms of time perception. Harrington DL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1085–95
Temporal detection in human vision: dependence on stimulus energy. Fredericksen RE, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Oct; 14(10):2557–69
Time perspective: temporal extension, time estimation, and impulsivity. Lennings CJ, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Jul; 132(4):367–80
Temporal-order discrimination for selected auditory and visual stimulus dimensions. McFarland DJ, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):300–14
When temporal terms belie conceptual order. Münte TF, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):71–3
Brain activation induced by estimation of duration: a PET study. Maquet P, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):119–26
Efficient discrimination of temporal patterns by motion-sensitive neurons in primate visual cortex. Buračas GT, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):959–69
Distributed time-domain representations in the birdsong system. Margoliash D. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):963–6 (14 ref.)
Encoding of timing in the brain stem auditory nuclei of vertebrates. Oertel D. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):959–62 (14 ref.)
Temporal and spatial context memory in patients with focal frontal, temporal lobe, and diencephalic lesions. Kopelman MD, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1533–45
Executive functions in multiple sclerosis: an analysis of temporal ordering, semantic encoding, and planning abilities. Arnett PA, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):535–44
Temporal processing in the basal ganglia. Harrington DL, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):3–12
Intracellular responses of the rat cochlear nucleus to sound and its role in temporal coding. Paolini AG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3415–21
The basic pattern of activation in motor and sensory temporal tasks: positron emission tomography data. Lejeune H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):21–4
Interactions between spatial and spatiotemporal information in spatiotemporal boundary formation. Cunningham DW, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):839–51
The start-stop procedure: estimation of temporal intervals by human subjects. Kladopoulos CN, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):438–50
Effect of central 5-hydroxytryptamine depletion on performance in the "time-left" procedure: further evidence for a role of the 5-hydroxytryptaminergic pathways in behavioural "switching". al-Ruwaitea AS, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(2):179–86
[Experimental evidence of the presence of elementary concepts of the temporal sequence of events in monkeys (Macaca mulatta)] Pirogov AA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):409–11 **(Rus)**
[Synchronization of the human circadian rhythm by social time sensors. III. Interaction between social and abiotic time sensors] Sorokin AA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):92–7 **(Rus)**
[The role of the epiphysis in forming a conditioned reaction to time in rats] Arushanian EB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):54–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The capacity to distinguish short durations of time intervals in children and adults] Surnina OE, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):658–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TIME-RESOLVED IMMUNOFLUOROMETRIC ASSAY see **FLUOROIMMUNOASSAY**

TIMED-RELEASE PREPARATIONS see **DELAYED-ACTION PREPARATIONS**

TIMED VITAL CAPACITY see **FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME**

TIMIDITY see **SHYNESS**

TIMOLOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Chronic topical eye preservative-free beta-blocker therapy effect on the ocular surface in glaucomatous patients. Campagna P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):53
Ocular tension and pupil diameter effects of timolol 0.50% and pilocarpine 2% or 4% in association. Taverniti L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):55–6
Comparison of the effect of latanoprost 0.005% and timolol 0.5% on the calculated ocular perfusion pressure in patients with normal-tension glaucoma. Drance SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):585–92
A double-masked, randomized, 1-year study comparing the corneal effects of dorzolamide, timolol, and betaxolol. Dorzolamide Corneal Effects Study Group. Lass JH, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1003–10
Comparison of dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow in humans [see comments] Wayman L, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1133.
Dorzolamide and timolol as suppressors of aqueous humor flow [letter; comment] Wegner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1133. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1368–71.
Compliance with timolol treatment in glaucoma. Rotchford AP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):234–6
Levobunolol 0.5% and timolol 0.5% to prevent intraocular pressure elevation after neodymium:YAG laser posterior capsulotomy. Rakofsky S, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1075–80
A comparison of trabeculectomy with topically applied timolol in a rabbit ocular hypertension model. Lu DW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):323–9
Discoidal niosome based controlled ocular delivery of timolol maleate. Vyas SP, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):466–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Randomised, controlled trial of spirometric changes in elderly people receiving timolol or betaxolol as initial treatment for glaucoma. Diggory P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):146–9
A new cutaneous side-effect of ocular beta-blockers [letter] Girardin P, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar;23(2):95
Chronic erythroderma induced by beta-blocker (timolol maleate) eyedrops. Shelley WB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):799–800
Severe nausea and vomiting with timolol eye drops [letter] Wolfhagen FH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):373
[Contact allergy to beta blockaders in eye drops: cross allergy?] Giordano-Labadie F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):322–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALYSIS

The use of stable isotope labeling and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry techniques to simultaneously determine the oral and ophthalmic bioavailability of timolol in dogs. Gilbert JD, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Apr;36(4):163–8

METABOLISM

Ocular-specific delivery of timolol by sequential bioactivation of its oxime and methoxime analogs. Bodor N, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):389–403

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of topical beta-adrenergic antagonists in rabbit aqueous humor evaluated with the microdialysis method. Ohtori R, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 66(4):487–94
The use of stable isotope labeling and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry techniques to simultaneously determine the oral and ophthalmic bioavailability of timolol in dogs. Gilbert JD, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Apr;36(4):163–8
Bioavailability of timolol and aceclidine after ocular instillation in the rabbit. Matera MG, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;100(1):35–42

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701–2
Effect of topical beta-blockers on tissue blood flow in the human optic nerve head. Tamaki Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1102–10
Interaction between timolol eyedrops and oral nicardipine or oral diltiazem in healthy Japanese subjects. Yatsuka YI, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):149–54
Corneal epithelial deficiency induced by the use of beta-blocker eye drops. Haruta Y, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):334–9
Apoptosis and morphologic changes in drug-treated trabecular meshwork cells in vitro. Sibayan SA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):521–9
The effect of antiglaucoma drugs on rabbit aqueous humor proteins determined by gel electrophoresis. Reyes MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):229–37
Effect of topical timolol on tissue circulation in optic nerve head. Tamaki Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 41(5):297–304
Pharmacological evaluation of a new timolol/pilocarpine formulation. Bucolo C, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998; 30(2):101–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prepared association of metipranolol 0.1% + pilocarpine 2% and of timolol 0.5% + pilocarpine 2%. Comparison of clinical efficacy and topical tolerability in the treatment

of patients affected by POAG tonometrically uncontrolled with beta-blocker alone (two-centre study). Boles Carenini B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):54–5

Latanoprost treatment for glaucoma: effects of treating for 1 year and of switching from timolol. United States Latanoprost Study Group. Camras CB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):390–9

Efficacy of carteolol hydrochloride 1% vs timolol maleate 0.5% in patients with increased intraocular pressure. Nocturnal Investigation of Glaucoma Hemodynamics Trial Study Group. Stewart WC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):498–505

Effect of topical betablockers on human retinal vessels diameters. Collignon NJ, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):199–203

A multicenter study comparing dorzolamide and pilocarpine as adjunctive therapy to timolol: patient preference and impact on daily life. Strohmaier K, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):441–51

Timolol gel versus acetazolamide in the prophylaxis of ocular hypertension after phacoemulsification. Kanellopoulos AJ, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1070–4

Five-year follow-up of treated patients with glaucoma using resolution perimetry. Martin L, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb; 7(1):22–6

Treatment of progressive normal-tension glaucoma. Werner EB. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):408–11

The safety and efficacy of switching timolol maleate 0.5% solution to timolol hemihydrate 0.5% solution given twice daily. Mundorf TK, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):129–35

Clinical evaluation of a new formula of timolol maleate (WP-934 ophthalmic solution). WP-934 Study Group. Yamamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 41(4):244–50

Short-term effect of apraclonidine on intraocular pressure in glaucoma patients receiving timolol and pilocarpine. Yüksel N, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):354–7

[A long-term study of the visual fields in patients treated with betaxolol and timolol] Flammer J, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):77–82; discussion 82–3 **(Rum)**

[Efficacy and safety of timoptic depot in hypotensive therapy of glaucoma] Erichev VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;114(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TIMP-1 see **TISSUE-INHIBITOR OF METALLOPROTEINASE-1**

TIMP-2 see **TISSUE INHIBITOR-OF METALLOPROTEINASE-2**

TIMP-3 see **TISSUE INHIBITOR OF-METALLOPROTEINASE-3**

TIN

see related
ORGANOTIN COMPOUNDS
TIN RADIOISOTOPES

Risk factors and early detection of lung cancer in a cohort of Chinese tin miners [see comments] Qiao YL, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;7(8):533–41. Comment in: Ann Epidemiol 1997 Nov;7(8):530–2.

The standardization of the potential bone palliation radiopharmaceutical 117mSn(+4)DTPA. Zimmerman BE, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Apr;49(4):317–28

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational contact dermatitis from arsenic in a tin-smelting factory. Mohamed KB. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):224–5

CHEMISTRY

Applications of tin-containing intermediates to carbohydrate chemistry. Grindley TB. **Adv Carbohydr Chem Biochem** 1998;53:17–142 (354 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

The role of tin in the direct labelling of proteins with Rhenium-188. Dadachova E, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):605–8

TIN COMPOUNDS

[Radionuclide scan with TC-99m-tin colloid in the evaluation of orthopedic implant infections] Muñoz A, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(3):152–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mutational potentiality of stannous chloride: an important reducing agent in the Tc-99m-radiopharmaceuticals. Cabral RE, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):129–35

CHEMISTRY

Optimal detection of weak nJ(1H- 119Sn) couplings by gradient-enhanced 1D and 2D heteronuclear multiple-quantum correlation spectroscopy. Application to a novel tin derivative of erythromycin A. Martins JC, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):218–22

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Painful knee joint prostheses: evaluation for loosening by combined radionuclide arthrography and transmission imaging. Hayes AA, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 22(10):669–72

Tc-99m stannous colloid-labeled leukocyte scintigraphic localization of an ileoperineal fistula complicating Crohn's disease. Storey GR, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 23(8):537–8

Effect of recirculation of 99mTc-Sn colloid in estimating mean transit time of soft-tissue vascular anomalies by direct puncture scintigraphy: a simulation analysis. Inoue Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):1–5

TOXICITY

Stannous chloride and the glucoheptonic acid effect: study of a kit used in nuclear medicine. Assis ML, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1-2):127–31

TIN DIFLUORIDE see **TIN FLUORIDES**

TIN FLUORIDES

PHARMACOLOGY

An approach to differentiate between antibacterial and antiadhesive effects of mouthrinses in vivo. Weiger R, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):559–65

THERAPEUTIC USE

An 18-week home-use study comparing the oral hygiene and gingival health benefits of triclosan and fluoride toothpastes. Owens J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):626–31

Effect of an amine fluoride dentifrice on dental caries used in a community-based oral health education program. Pakhomov GN, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer; 57(3):181–3

[Treatment of dentin sensitivity with stannous fluoride gel. Electron microscopic study and evaluation of dentin permeability] Lucchese A, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Dec;46(12):659–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TIN RADIOISOTOPES

PHARMACOKINETICS

In-vivo tissue uptake and retention of Sn-117m(4+)DTPA in a human subject with metastatic bone pain and in normal mice. Swailem FM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr; 25(3):279–87

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of metastatic bone pain with tin-117m Stannic diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid: a phase I/II clinical study. Srivastava SC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 4(1):61–8

TIN TETRAFLUORIDE see **TIN FLUORIDES**

TINEA

Diagnosis and management of common tinea infections. Noble SL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):163–74, 177–8 (42 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Lichen planus developing on the border of tinea corporis [letter] Bhargava P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):160

DIAGNOSIS

Tinea nigra secondary to Exophiala werneckii responding to itraconazole [letter] Gupta G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):483–4

Tinea nigra palmaris: differentiation from malignant melanoma or junctional nevi. Hall J, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul; 62(1):45–6

Trichophytic granuloma of the vulva. Margolis DJ, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):69–70

PCR identification of Trichophyton mentagrophytes var. interdigitale and T. mentagrophytes var. mentagrophytes dermatophytes with a random primer. Liu D, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;46(12):1043–6

Wood's light in Microsporum canis positive patients. Kefalidou S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11-12):461–3

Common dermatophyte infections. A simple diagnostic test and current management. Crissey JT. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):191–2, 197–200, 205 (4 ref.)

[Tinea caused by Trichophyton equinum] Brasch J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tinea follicularis presenting as trichophytic Majocchi granuloma] Nolting C, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tinea in glabrous skin: total quality management] Bastert J, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr;92(3):181–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Pustulous lesions on the face. Tinea faciei] Montes Martínez I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 48(1):79–80 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Oral terbinafine in the treatment of griseofulvin-resistant Tinea capitis et faciei et corporis in a 10-month-old girl [letter] Wilmer A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul; 78(4):314

Widespread tinea corporis in an immunocompetent patient resistant to all conventional forms of treatment. Vittorio CC. **Cutis** 1997 Dec;60(6):283–5

Systemic antifungal treatment of children with terbinafine. Bruckbauer HR, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):134–6

Fluconazole in the treatment of tinea corporis and tinea cruris. Stary A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):237–41

Short treatment schedules of itraconazole in dermatophytosis. Chow KW, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):446–8

Pharmacoeconomic analysis of topical treatments for tinea infections. Shear NH, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 37(1):64–71 (25 ref.)

Efficacy of itraconazole in children with Trichophyton tonsurans tinea capitis. Abdel-Rahman SM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):443–6

Tinea corporis due to Trichophyton tonsurans Malmsten—report of a patient from Zaire. Nenoff P, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3-4):127–9

A case of tinea barbae successfully treated with terbinafine. Tanuma H, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1-2):77–81

Common dermatophyte infections. A simple diagnostic test and current management. Crissey JT. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb;103(2):191–2, 197–200, 205 (4 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Scenario of chronic dermatophytosis: an Indian study. Sentamilselvi G, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997–98; 140(3):129–35

Soil dermatophytes in Madras, India, in relation to human ringworm. Balajee SA, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Nov; 40(7-8):317–20

ETIOLOGY

Inflammatory tinea corporis due to Trichophyton verrucosum. Korman TM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 26(1):220–1

HISTORY

Australian aborigines and ringworm (tinea). Green AC. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(3):192–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Local cytokine expression in steroid-modified tinea faciei. Ohta Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):362–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Exophiala werneckii causing tinea nigra in Scotland [letter] Reid BJ. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):157–8

Photo quiz. Tinea barbae caused by Trichophyton verrucosum. Kiska DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):805, 871

Phylogenetic classification of Trichophyton mentagrophytes complex strains based on DNA sequences of nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer 1 regions. Makimura K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2629–33

Isolation of Microsporum nanum from a patient with tinea corporis in Madras, India. Ranganathan S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5-6):229–30

[Female with erythematous papular lesions of the leg] Alvarez C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep;15(7):381–2 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Invasive Trichophyton rubrum resembling blastomycosis infection in the immunocompromised host. Squeo RF, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):379–80

TRANSMISSION

Images in clinical medicine. Tinea barbae: man and beast [see comments] Glaser DA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):735. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):272.

[Two cases of dermatophytosis of the external auditory meatus] Oshima A, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Ringworm (dermatophytosis). **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 39(7):362–6 (11 ref.)

Tinea barbae: man and boxer [letter; comment] Behr M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):272. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):735.

TINEA CAPITIS

[Should tinea capitis in schools be reported? (editorial)] Maleville J. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(10):682–3 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tinea capitis due to Microsporum gypseum in an adult. Offidani A, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 May-Jun;41(5-6):239–41

(12 ref.)
Neonatal tinea capitis. Weston WL, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Mar;17(3):257–8

DRUG THERAPY

Itraconazole oral solution for the treatment of tinea capitis. Gupta AK, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):104–6
Efficacy of itraconazole in children with Trichophyton tonsurans tinea capitis. Abdel-Rahman SM, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Mar;38(3):443–6
Treatment of tinea capitis with itraconazole capsule pulse therapy. Gupta AK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 1):216–9
Griseofulvin and terbinafine in the treatment of tinea capitis in children. Rademaker M, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):55–7
Terbinafine pulse therapy is effective in tinea capitis. Gupta AK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):56–8
Itraconazole pulse therapy for tinea capitis: a novel treatment schedule. Gupta AK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):225–8
Tinea capitis: fluconazole in Trichophyton tonsurans infection. Mercurio MG, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):229–32
[Two cases of tinea capitis with different clinical courses] Ishizaki S, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998; 39(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of undetected tinea capitis in a prospective school survey in Madrid: emergence of new causative fungi. Cuétara MS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):658–60
Tinea capitis in south-western Ethiopia: a study of risk factors for infection and carriage. Figueroa JI, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1997 Sep;36(9):661–6
Epidemiological study of tinea capitis in schoolchildren in the Nablus area (West Bank). Ali-Shtayeh MS, et al.
Mycoses 1998 May–Jun;41(5–6):243–8
Tinea capitis in children in the district of Cagliari, Italy. Aste N, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):231–3
Prevalence of undetected tinea capitis in a school survey in Spain. Cuetara MS, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):131–7
[Tinea capitis in Creteil. Trends over ten years] Cremer G, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):171–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiology of Microsporum langeronii tinea capitis in the Paris suburban area. Results of 2 school and familial surveys] Viguie-Vallanet C, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1997;124(10):696–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Prevalence of undetected tinea capitis in a prospective school survey in Madrid: emergence of new causative fungi. Cuétara MS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):658–60

RADIOTHERAPY

Increased risk of salivary gland tumors after low-dose irradiation. Modan B, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1095–7
Meningiomas after radiotherapy for tinea capitis—still no history. Pollak L, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan–Feb;84(1):65–8

TINEA FAVOSA

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A focus of favus due to Trichophyton schoenleinii in Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. Matte SM, et al.
Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 1997 Jan–Feb;39(1):1–3

TINEA PEDIS

DRUG THERAPY

Long-term remission of two feet-one hand syndrome. Seeburger J, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):149–51
Butenafine, a fungicidal benzylamine derivative, used once daily for the treatment of interdigital tinea pedis. Reyes BA, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):450–3
Short-term itraconazole versus terbinafine in the treatment of tinea pedis or manus. Tausch I, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1998 Feb;37(2):140–2
A randomized trial of acidified nitrite cream in the treatment of tinea pedis. Weller R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):559–63
Therapeutic effects of omoconazole nitrate on experimental tinea pedis, an intractable dermatophytosis, in guinea-pigs. Itoyama T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep; 40(3):441–4
Clinical evaluation of bifonazole for moccasin-type tinea pedis. Tanuma H, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):223–8
Efficacy of oral fluconazole in tinea pedis of the hyperkeratotic type. Stratum corneum levels. Tanuma H, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):153–62

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Two feet-one hand syndrome: a retrospective multicenter survey. Daniel CR 3rd, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 36(9):658–60

TRANSMISSION

Demonstration of dermatophyte dissemination from the infected soles using the foot-press method. Maruyama R, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(3–4):145–51

TINEA UNGUIUM see **ONYCHOMYCOSIS**

TINEA VERSICOLOR

Tinea versicolor: an update. Sunenshine PJ, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):65–8, 71–2 (84 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pityriasis versicolor associated with oral lithium therapy [letter] Fearfield LA, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan; 22(1):57–9

DRUG THERAPY

Susceptibility of Malassezia furfur subgroups to terbinafine. Leeming JP, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):764–7
Fluconazole in the treatment of tinea versicolor. Egyptian Fluconazole Study Group. Amer MA. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):940–2
Ketoconazole for the treatment of tinea versicolor [letter; comment] Goodless DR. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):77 . Comment on: Int J Dermatol 1997 Jan;36(1):64–6.
[A therapeutic trial of oral ketoconazole in the treatment of pityriasis versicolor] Fenniche S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jun–Jul;73(6–7):259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

[Neonatal acne or newborn follicular pityriasis] Piérard GE, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):505 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Humoral immune response to Malassezia furfur in patients with pityriasis versicolor and seborrheic dermatitis. Silva V, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(2):79–85

MICROBIOLOGY

Pityrosporum yeasts—what's new? Faergemann J.
Mycoses 1997;40 Suppl 1:29–32 (18 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Unusual observations in the histology of Pityriasis versicolor. Janaki C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(2):71–4

TINIDAZOLE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A four-day low dose triple therapy regimen for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection [published erratum appears in Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul;93(7):1196] Trevisani L, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):390–3
Cure of metronidazole- and tinidazole-resistant trichomoniasis with use of high-dose oral and intravaginal tinidazole. Saurina G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1238–9
One-week triple therapy with omeprazole, clarithromycin, and nitroimidazole for Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents. Moshkowitz M, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1):e14
Helicobacter pylori, efficacy of the new triple therapy in six and twelve-day schedules. Pérez Mota A, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Dec;89(12):879–84 **(Eng, Spa)**
[Eradication therapies for Helicobacter pylori] Hashimoto Y. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):654–5 **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fixed drug eruption due to metronidazole and tinidazole without cross-sensitivity to secnidazole [letter] Thami GP, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):368

THERAPEUTIC USE

Evaluation of short-term low-dose triple therapy for the eradication of Helicobacter pylori by factorial design in a randomized, double-blind, controlled study. Bazzoli F, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):439–45
One-week therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: ranitidine bismuth citrate plus medium-dose clarithromycin and either tinidazole or amoxycillin. Cammarota G, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;12(6):539–43
Omeprazole plus clarithromycin and either tinidazole or tetracycline for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomized prospective study. Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2029–31
Relevance of antibiotic sensitivities in predicting failure of omeprazole, clarithromycin, and tinidazole to eradicate Helicobacter pylori. Moayyedi P, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):160–3
[The effect of tinidazole in the treatment of adult periodontitis] Wang R, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Sep; 31(5):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TINNITUS

Can idiopathic tinnitus be caused by hyperuricemia? Newman PE. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):535–6
Electronic access to tinnitus data: the Oregon Tinnitus Data Archive. Meikle MB. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):698–700
Explosive tinnitus: an underrecognized disorder. Teixido MT, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):108–9 (7 ref.)

BLOOD

[The serum zinc level in patients with tinnitus and the effect of zinc treatment] Ochi K, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Sep;100(9):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Attenuation of salicylate-induced tinnitus by Ginkgo biloba extract in rats. Jastreboff PJ, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):197–212
Ototoxicity induced by once-daily gentamicin [letter] El Bakri F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1407–8

COMPLICATIONS

Association between tinnitus and somatoform disorders. Hiller W, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Dec;43(6):613–24
[Objective tinnitus and velar myoclonus: apropos of a case of a child] Bours AF, et al.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1997;118(4):271–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pulsatile tinnitus. A 15-year experience. Sismanis A.
Am J Otol 1998 Jul;19(4):472–7
Presence of tinnitus indicated by variable spontaneous otoacoustic emissions. Ceranic BJ, et al.
Audiol Neurootol 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):332–44
Tinnitus and event-related activity of the auditory cortex. Hoke ES, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Sep–Oct;3(5):300–31
Psychometric adequacy of the Tinnitus Handicap Inventory (THI) for evaluating treatment outcome. Newman CW, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):153–60
Pulsatile tinnitus—a review of 84 patients. Waldvogel D, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):137–42
Audible pulsatile tinnitus in idiopathic intracranial hypertension. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1185–6
Masking effects and tinnitus as explanatory variables in hearing disability. Corthals P, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1998; 27(1):31–6
[Chronic tinnitus in children and adolescents] Rosanowski F, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):927–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Susac syndrome—a case report] Iseli-Degen HP, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 May;212(5):403–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pulsatile tinnitus associated with a high jugular bulb and slow venous blood flow] López-Escámez JA, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 Oct;48(7):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Caroverine in tinnitus treatment. A placebo-controlled blind study. Denk DM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):825–30
Attenuation of salicylate-induced tinnitus by Ginkgo biloba extract in rats. Jastreboff PJ, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):197–212
Evaluation of tinnitus patients by peroral multi-drug treatment. Ohsaki K, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):149–54
Effect of melatonin on tinnitus. Rosenberg SI, et al.
Laryngoscope 1998 Mar;108(3):305–10
Cyclandelate in the management of tinnitus: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Hester TO, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):329–32
Fluoxetine for treatment of tinnitus [letter] Shemen L.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):421
[The serum zinc level in patients with tinnitus and the effect of zinc treatment] Ochi K, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Sep;100(9):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Air bag deployment and hearing loss [letter] Morris MS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2627–8
Depression, palpitations, and unilateral pulsatile tinnitus due to a dopamine-secreting glomus jugulare tumor. Troughton RW, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar;104(3):310–1
Spontaneous dissection of the internal carotid artery presenting with pulsatile tinnitus. Vories A, et al.
Am J Otolaryngol 1998 May–Jun;19(3):213–5
Tinnitus and translabyrinthine acoustic neuroma surgery. Andersson G, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 2(6):403–9
Tinnitus masking and depression. Andersson G, et al.
Audiology 1998 May–Jun;37(3):174–82
A case report of fluctuant sensorineural hearing loss after hepatitis B vaccination. Biacabe B, et al.
Auris Nasus Larynx 1997 Oct;24(4):357–60
Behavioral treatment of pulsatile tinnitus and headache

following traumatic head injury. Objective polygraphic assessment of change. Hegel MT, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Oct;22(4):563–72

Perspectives on tinnitus [editorial] Tyler RS. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):381–6 (23 ref.)

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood lipids [published erratum appears in Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145] [see comments] Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct; 76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Mar;77(3):224.

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood fats [letter; comment] Pulec JL. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Oct;76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim.

Can idiopathic tinnitus be caused by hyperuricemia? Newman PE. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):535–6

Facial spasm and paroxysmal tinnitus associated with an arachnoid cyst of the cerebellopontine angle—case report. Takano S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 38(2):100–3

Audible pulsatile tinnitus in idiopathic intracranial hypertension. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1185–6

Automobile airbag impulse noise: otologic symptoms in six patients. Saunders JE, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Feb;118(2):228–34

Aural symptoms and hearing loss in patients with lupus. Sperling NM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):762–5

Aberrant internal carotid artery causing erosion of the otic capsule: an unusual cause of pulsatile tinnitus. Yao W, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):678–9

[Pulsatile tinnitus caused by pre-auricular post-traumatic vascular lesions: apropos of a case] Khabouri S.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1997;118(3):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Correlation between myoarthropathies of the masticatory system and ear symptoms (otalgia, tinnitus)] Türp JC.
HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):303–10 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of tinnitus] Lenarz T.
Laryngorhinootologie 1998 Jan;77(1):54–60 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pulsatile tinnitus associated with a high jugular bulb and slow venous blood flow] López-Escámez JA, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 Oct;48(7):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Jugular megabulb as a cause of pulsatile tinnitus] Abilleira S, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1422–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Did a mosquito kill Titus?] Katz Y. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):653–5 **(Heb)**

PATHOLOGY

The functional neuroanatomy of tinnitus [letter] Gordon AG. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):647–8

Pulsatile tinnitus illustrated. Woo JK, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):292

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Improved word perception in tinnitus patients following electrical stimulation of the ear: a preliminary report. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:115–8

Preliminary study of improved perception of words with the same sound but different intonation in tinnitus patients following electrical stimulation of the ear. Matsushima J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;532:112–4

Influence of hyperlipidemia and smoking on age-related changes in caloric response and pure-tone hearing. Ohhira S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:40–5

Similarities between chronic pain and tinnitus. Møller AR. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):577–85 (77 ref.)

Growth behavior of the 2 f1–f2 distortion product otoacoustic emission in tinnitus. Janssen T, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 1998 Jun;103(6):3418–30

A consideration of the effect of ear canal resonance and hearing loss upon white noise generators for tinnitus retraining therapy. Baguley DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):810–3

The functional neuroanatomy of tinnitus: evidence for limbic system links and neural plasticity. Lockwood AH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):114–20

Tinnitus suppression in cochlear implant patients. Ito J.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):701–3

Reorganization of auditory cortex in tinnitus. Mühlnickel W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10340–3

[Otoacoustic emissions and tinnitus] Liu B, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(4):231–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pathogenesis of subjective tinnitus] Chkannikov AN, et al.
Vestn Otorinolaringol 1997;(6):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychopathological profile of tinnitus sufferers: evidence concerning the relationship between tinnitus features and impact on life. Meric C, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1998 Jul–Aug;3(4):240–52

Managing tinnitus: a comparison of different approaches to tinnitus management training. Dineen R, et al.
Br J Audiol 1997 Oct;31(5):331–44

Assessment of distress associated with tinnitus. van Veen ED, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):258–63

Psychological distress in patients with tinnitus. Rizzardo R, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):21–5

[Validation of French translation of the "Tinnitus Reaction Questionnaire", Wilson et al. 1991] Meric C, et al.
Encephale 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):442–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Ossification of the stylohyoid chain in computerized tomography—Eagle syndrome] Lugmayr H, et al.
Aktuelle Radiol 1997 Nov;7(6):331–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The functional neuroanatomy of tinnitus: evidence for limbic system links and neural plasticity. Lockwood AH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):114–20

REHABILITATION

Managing tinnitus: a comparison of different approaches to tinnitus management training. Dineen R, et al.
Br J Audiol 1997 Oct;31(5):331–44

[Strategies in ambulatory treatment of tinnitus] Biesinger E, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb;46(2):157–69 (68 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Retraining therapy in tinnitus. Paradigm change or old wine in new bottles? (comment)] Goebel G. **HNO** 1997 Sep; 45(9):664–7. Comment on: HNO 1997 Sep;45(9):690–4. **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness of partial and complete instrumental masking in chronic tinnitus. Studies with reference to retraining therapy (see comments)] von Wedel H, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):690–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1997 Sep;45(9):664–7. **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Neurovascular decompression of the eighth cranial nerve in patients with hemifacial spasm and incidental tinnitus: an alternative way to study tinnitus. Ryu H, et al.
J Neurosurg 1998 Feb;88(2):232–6

Microvascular decompression of the cochlear nerve in patients with severe tinnitus. Preoperative findings and operative outcome in 22 patients. Vasama JP, et al.
Neurol Res 1998 Apr;20(3):242–8

[Postoperative results of stapes revision] Grünwald P, et al.
Laryngorhinootologie 1998 Feb;77(2):67–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Effect of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in comparison to conventional or placebo therapy or no treatment in idiopathic sudden hearing loss, acoustic trauma, noise-induced hearing loss and tinnitus. A literature survey. Lamm K, et al. **Adv Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;54:86–99 (98 ref.)

Pulsatile tinnitus cured by angioplasty and stenting of petrous carotid artery stenosis. Emery DJ, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;124(4):460–1

Behavioral treatment of pulsatile tinnitus and headache following traumatic head injury. Objective polygraphic assessment of change. Hegel MT, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Oct;22(4):563–72

Perspectives on tinnitus [editorial] Tyler RS. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):381–6 (23 ref.)

Effect of traditional Chinese acupuncture on severe tinnitus: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical investigation with open therapeutic control. Vilholm OJ, et al.
Br J Audiol 1998 Jun;32(3):197–204

Current concepts in the clinical management of patients with tinnitus. Parnes SM. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9–10):406–9 (32 ref.)

Psychometric adequacy of the Tinnitus Handicap Inventory (THI) for evaluating treatment outcome. Newman CW, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Apr;9(2):153–60

Tinnitus improvement through TMD therapy. Wright EF, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;128(10):1424–32

A consideration of the effect of ear canal resonance and hearing loss upon white noise generators for tinnitus retraining therapy. Baguley DM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):810–3

Lemonade out of lemons—tinnitus retraining therapy. Nagler S. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):220–3

Meeting the expectations of chronic tinnitus patients: comparison of a structured group therapy program for tinnitus management with a problem-solving group. Wise K, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):681–5

Faith healing or Russian roulette? [letter] Roffey PE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):649

[Iatrogenic tinnitus and kophosis treated by cochlear implant. Apropos of a case] Mérite-Drancy A, et al.
Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac 1997;114(6):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Common ignorance in tinnitus therapy. Reader opinion regarding critical views on tinnitus therapy (letter)] Almeling M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):51–2 **(Ger)**

[Managing tinnitus with natural healing. When it whistles and rings in the ear... Natural Healing Series, 18: Tinnitus] Weihmayr T. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):48–9 **(Ger)**

[Chronic tinnitus] Haid M. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):655 **(Ger)**

[Suppression of tinnitus by band noise masker—a study of 600 cases] Watanabe K, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Sep;100(9):920–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The possibility of tinnitus suppression by electrical stimulation] Szymiec E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(5):487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of subjective noise in the ear by impulse low-frequency electromagnetic field (preliminary results)] Patiakina OK, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acupuncture worth trying in severe tinnitus (see comments)] Furugård S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22; 95(17):1922–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Lakartidningen 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2799. **(Swe)**

[The best treatment in tinnitus: good advice and good psychological care] Lyttkens L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 22;95(17):1884–5 **(Swe)**

TIOPRONIN see **MERCAPTOPROPIONYLGLYCINE**

TIOTIXENE see **THIOTHIXENE**

TIPSS see **PORTASYSTEMIC SHUNT, TRANSJUGULAR INTRAHEPATIC**

TISSUE ADHESIVES

see related
BONE CEMENTS

As originally published in 1990: Four years' experience with fibrin sealant in thoracic and cardiovascular surgery. Updated in 1998. Spotnitz WD. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):592–3

The use of an 'adhesive contact medium' (Hypafix) for split skin graft fixation: a 12-year review. Davey RB. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):615–9

Osteogenic response to hydroxyapatite–fibrin implants in maxillofacial bone defects. Bonucci E, et al.
Eur J Oral Sci 1997 Dec;105(6):557–61

Results of fibrin glue application therapy in testicular hydrocele. Sirpa A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):497–9

Performance of modified cyanoacrylate composition as tissue adhesives for soft and hard tissues. Linden CL Jr, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1997 Winter;38(4):348–55

Photodynamic biologic tissue glue to enhance corneal wound healing after radial keratotomy. Goins KM, et al.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Nov;23(9):1331–8

A new tissue adhesive for laceration repair in children. Bruns TB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1067–70

Sticky situations: surgical adhesions and adhesives [news] Jack D. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):118

A new method of applying fibrin glue at the microvascular anastomotic site: the 'paintbrush' technique. Padubidri AN, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(8):428–30

Comparison of microsuturing to the use of tissue adhesives in anastomosing sciatic nerve cuts in rats. Inalöz SS, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):250–8

Postoperative compressive penile dressing using fibrin seal (Tisseel) and tulle gauze for hypospadias repair [letter] Ohsumi N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1737–8

[Retrogastric abscess secondary to gastric varices obturation with cyanoacrylate (letter)] Verger P, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1998 Feb;22(2):248–9 **(Fre)**

[Method of laser-adhesive echinococcectomy of the lung] Shipulin PP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):45 **(Rus)**

[Use of new polymer material in dacryocystorhinostomy] Azibekian AB, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun; 114(3):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inflammatory reaction to subcuticular Vicryl suture following tuberculin test [letter] Farrar MJ, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 1997 Dec;50(8):665–6

Echocardiographic demonstration of intracardiac glue after endoscopic obturation of gastroesophageal varices. Gallet B, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):759–61

Risks of using platelet rich plasma gel [letter] Landesberg R, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1116–7

Calcinosis cutis following calcium chloride electrode paste application for auditory-brainstem evoked potentials recording. Puig L, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 15(1):27–30

[A case of progressive right coronary ostial stenosis after Carrel patch method using gelatin-resorcin-formalin glue] Kiyama H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):102–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Microwave CO2 plasma-initiated vapour phase graft polymerization of acrylic acid onto polytetrafluoroethylene for immobilization of human thrombomodulin. Vasilets VN, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep;18(17):1139–45

Biomechanical evaluation of titanium, biodegradable plate

and screw, and cyanoacrylate glue fixation systems in craniofacial surgery. Gosain AK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):582–91

PHARMACOLOGY

Temporary luminal arteriotomy seal: II. Coronary artery bypass grafting on the beating heart. Heijmen RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):471–6

Characterization of a fibrin glue–GDNF slow–release preparation. Cheng H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Jan–Feb; 7(1):53–61

Effect of fibrin glue on small and large bowel anastomoses in the rat. Shinohara K, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):8–12

Effect of Tissucol on connective tissue matrix during wound healing: an immunohistochemical study in rat skin. Romanos GE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5; 39(3):462–8

Effects of a fibrin–fibronectin sealing system on proliferation and type I collagen synthesis of human PDL fibroblasts in vitro. Fabris G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):11–4

Effects of fibrin glue on postsurgical adhesions after uterine or ovarian surgery in rabbits. Takeuchi H, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):479–84

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prospective, randomized, controlled trial of tissue adhesive (2–octylcyanoacrylate) vs standard wound closure techniques for laceration repair. Stony Brook Octylcyanoacrylate Study Group. Singer AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):94–9

A case of fibrin sealant application for closing benign trachea–esophageal fistula (TEF). Benkó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):25–6

The tissue adhesive indermil and its use in surgery. Roberts AC. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):22–5

Nerve anastomoses with human fibrin. Preliminary clinical report (56 cases). Egloff DV, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(2):101–15 **(Eng, Fre)**

Tissue adhesives—revisited [editorial; comment] Edlich RF. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):106–7. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jan;31(1):92–8.

Tissue adhesives [letter] Quinn J. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):274–5

Tissue adhesives [letter] Zempsky WT, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):275

n–Butyl cyanoacrylate adhesive for skin closure of abdominal wounds: preliminary results. Qureshi A, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):414–5

Avoidance of sternal nonunion with cyanoacrylate gluing [letter; comment] Demirtaş MM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):304–6. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Sep;64(3):888–9.

Aortic valve conservation in acute type A dissection. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1108–12

Sutureless cartilage graft laryngotracheal reconstruction using fibrin sealant. Kang DR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):665–70

Arthroscopic meniscal repair using fibrin glue. Part I: Experimental study. Ishimura M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):551–7

Arthroscopic meniscal repair using fibrin glue. Part II: Clinical applications. Ishimura M, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1997 Oct;13(5):558–63

Arthroscopic meniscal repair with fibrin clot of complete radial tears of the lateral meniscus in the avascular zone. van Trommel MF, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 May–Jun; 14(4):360–5

Clinical and electron microscope comparison of silk sutures and n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate in human mucosa. Giray CB, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):255–8

Vasovasostomy using albumisol solder with an argon laser. Mingin GC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):628–9

Case report: The treatment of a chronic parotid cutaneous fistula by the injection of a solution of lipiodol with cyanoacrylate. Marcus AJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug; 53(8):616–8

Clinical experience with cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive. Moschos M, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996–97;93(3):237–45

Recurrent bleeding from peptic ulcers: sticky problem, sticky solution? Pasricha P. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):846–7

Endoscopic fibrin sealant injection: a novel method of closing a refractory gastrocutaneous fistula. Shand A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):357–8

Keep the nail plate on with Histoacryl. Stanislas JM, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):507–8

Development of intracoronary local adhesive delivery technique. Sonobe T, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun; 20(6):319–26

Painless treatment of hydrocele: EMLA cream anaesthesia and fibrin adhesive sclerotherapy. Cecchi M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):457–9

Lacerations against Langer's lines: to glue or suture? Simon HK, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):185–9

Endoscopic injection sclerotherapy with n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate for ruptured duodenal varices. Ota K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):550–5

Efficacy and biocompatibility of a photopolymerized, synthetic, absorbable hydrogel as a dural sealant in a canine craniotomy model. Alleyene CH Jr, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):308–13

A novel approach to flow quantification in brain arteriovenous malformations prior to enbucrilate embolization: use of insoluble contrast (Ethiodol droplet) angiography. Wakhloo AK, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep; 89(3):395–404

Platelet gel: an autologous alternative to fibrin glue with applications in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Whitman DH, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1294–9

Use of fibrin glue in maxillofacial surgery. Davis BR, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):107–12

Potential efficacy of a delta 5–aminolevulinic acid bioadhesive gel formulation for the photodynamic treatment of lesions of the gastrointestinal tract in mice. Vonarx V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;49(7):652–6

Selective application of laparoscopy and fibrin glue in the failure of nonoperative management of blunt hepatic trauma. Chen RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):691–5

Symptomatic caliceal diverticula treated with extraperitoneal laparoscopic marsupialization fulguration and gelatin resorcinol formaldehyde glue obliteration. Hoznek A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):352–5

Fibrin glue as a delivery vehicle for autologous urothelial cell transplantation onto a prefabricated pouch. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):583–6

Embolization of perigraft leaks after endovascular stent–graft treatment of distal arch anastomotic pseudoaneurysm with coil and n–butyl 2–cyanoacrylate. Yamaguchi T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):61–4

Randomised trial of fibrin glue versus polidocanol for bleeding peptic ulcer [letter] Albillos A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1397–8

Randomised trial of fibrin glue versus polidocanol for bleeding peptic ulcer [letter] Fullarton G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1397; discussion 1398

Treating bullous lung disease with Holmium YAG laser in conjunction with fibrin glue and DEXON mesh. Kaseda S, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(4):219–22

The use of fibrin adhesive in sinus lift procedures. Sullivan SM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):616–9

Endoscopic treatment of recurrent tracheo–oesophageal fistulae: long–term results. Willetts IE, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):256–8

Platelet gel as an intraoperatively procured platelet–based alternative to fibrin glue [letter; comment] Green DM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1161–2. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Use of fibrin sealant to prevent seromas in rats [letter; comment] Hein KD. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1744–5. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Fibrin glue to prevent seroma formation [letter; comment] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 101(6):1744. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):842–9; discussion 850–1.

Selective salpingography and fallopian tubal occlusion with n–butyl–2–cyanoacrylate: report of two cases. Pelage JP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):809–12

Cyanoacrylate glue in the repair of retinal detachment associated with posterior retinal breaks in infants and children. Hartnett ME, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):125–9

Combined laparoendoscopic colon resection and anastomosis using the "no touch technique" and fibrin glue. An experimental study. Ussia G, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug; 12(8):1046–50

The reinforcement of tracheoplasty with a self–fascia lata and Gelatin–Resorcin–Formal (GRF) glue. Takahashi N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1046–50

[Treatment of scleral staphyloma by fixation of a fascial graft with Tissucol] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):218–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Human fibrin glue in the treatment of residual parenchymal surface after total pericystectomy for hepatic echinococcus] Cois A, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;68(5):701–6; discussion 706–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical repair of postinfarction left ventricular lesion type I] Scotto di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):521–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Repair of left ventricular free wall rupture with GRF glue associated with acute myocardial infarction: report of a case] Noda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TISSUE BANKS

Tissue banking programmes in Europe. Kalter ES, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(4):798–816 (66 ref.)

Autologous skin banking. Sheridan R, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb; 24(1):46–8

Archival, formalin–fixed tissue: its use in the study of Alzheimer's type changes. Dwork AJ, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):45–9

Ovarian tissue banking in patients with Hodgkin's disease: is it safe? [editorial] Meirow D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun;69(6):996–8

The biology and ethics of banking fetal liver hematopoietic stem cells for in utero transplantation. Mychaliska GB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):394–9

Principles and practice of 'high risk' brain banking. Bell JE, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;23(4):281–8 (28 ref.)

A national tissue bank to track HIV eradication and immune reconstruction. Cavert W, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1865–6

An analysis of discrepancies in HLA phenotypes of cadaver donors in the united network for organ sharing registry. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1786–94

[Umbilical cord blood as a biological spare part. Experiences from a pilot project] at the Fredericia hospital] **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5501–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[DNA biobanks. Establishment and maintenance] Henriksen FL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5025–9 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The PKU registry and biobank at the National Serum Institute. Rules and applications] Nørgaard–Pedersen B. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6;160(15):2266–7 **(Dan)**

[Present state of Japan Marrow Donor Program] Dohy H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):337–8 **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of disease–free survival between bone marrow transplantation (BMT) from unrelated donor and BMT from HLA identical sibling] Hamaguchi M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):339–41 **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Organ/tissue donation the problem! Education the solution: a review. Callender CO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 89(10):689–93

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Umbilical cord blood stem cells: my body makes them, but do I get to keep them? Analysis of the FDA proposed regulations and the impact on individual constitutional property rights. Fredrickson JK. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):477–502 (184 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Centralization of histocompatibility laboratories: impact on organ allocation efficiency and outcomes of cadaveric renal transplantation. Solit RL, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):85–8

The current state of bone and tissue banking in Australia. Morgan DA, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1998;57(1):39–46

Skin banking in the UK: the need for proper organization. Freedlander E, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):19–24

[Organization of the Pediatric Tumor Cell Bank of the Society of Pediatric Oncology and Hematology (GPOH)] Anderer U, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan–Feb;210(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

High incidence of pathogenic microorganisms in bone allografts explanted in the morgue. Bettin D, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):311–4

Ethical aspects to be considered in brain banking. Cruz–Sánchez FF, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(4):477–82 (8 ref.)

Quality issues in skin banking: a review. Kearney JN. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):299–305 (18 ref.)

Factors affecting the yield of cardiac valve allografts from living unrelated donors. Hunt CJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):71–7

New American Association of Tissue Banks standards for semen banking [editorial] Linden JV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):597–600

TRENDS

New American Association of Tissue Banks standards for semen banking [editorial] Linden JV, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):597–600

TISSUE CAGES see **DIFFUSION CHAMBERS, CULTURE**

TISSUE COMPATIBILITY see **HISTOCOMPATIBILITY**

TISSUE CONDITIONING (DENTAL)

Facilitating the removal of tissue conditioner from the denture intaglio. Dumbrigue HB. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1707

In vivo and in vitro study of fungal presence and growth on three tissue conditioning materials on implant supported complete denture wearers. Kulak Y, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):135–8

Rheology of tissue conditioners. Murata H, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):188–99

TISSUE CULTURE

see related
CELL LINE
CELLS, CULTURED
CELLS, IMMOBILIZED
CLONE CELLS
TUMOR CELLS, CULTURED
VIRUS CULTIVATION

Defogging tissue culture lids for viewing cells. Price MG,

et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):76

Isolated hepatocyte couplets and bile duct units--novel preparations for the in vitro study of bile secretory function. Boyer JL. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul; 13(4–5):289–300 (75 ref.)

Tissue engineering: a new approach in cardiovascular surgery: Seeding of human fibroblasts followed by human endothelial cells on resorbable mesh. Zünd G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):160–4

42nd International Congress of the European Tissue Culture Society (ETCS). Mainz, Germany, 12–15 October 1997. Abstracts. **Eur J Cell Biol Suppl** 1997;47:1–71

Culture and transfer of human blastocysts increases implantation rates and reduces the need for multiple embryo transfers. Gardner DK, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan; 69(1):84–8

Reimplantation of growth plate chondrocyte cultures in central growth plate defects: Part I. Characterization of cultures. Jouve JL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr; 7(2):167–73

DNA ploidy abnormalities in rabbit preimplantation embryos are not increased by conditions associated with in vitro culture. Schumacher A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May; 50(1):30–4

Cell and tissue culture on the Web. Sikorski RS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):656

Death in a dish: controls of apoptosis within the developing retinal tissue. Linden R, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:89–103 (126 ref.)

Effect of culture conditions on the hatching ability of in vitro produced buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) embryos. Chauhan MS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):169–71

Amitogenic alginates: key to first clinical application of microencapsulation technology. Hasse C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):659–65

[Prospects of tissue transfer and tissue culture] Vogt PM, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jan;27(1):45–50 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical application of cultured epithelium] Kumagai N. **Hum Cell** 1998 Mar;11(1):61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tissue engineering of cartilagenous tissue. Vital cryopreservation] Viviente Rodríguez E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Therapeutic and diagnostic uses of cells and tissues cultured in vitro] Said-Fernández S, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):569–93 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Mechanical characterization of an in vitro device designed to quantitatively injure living brain tissue. Morrison B 3rd, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):381–90

METHODS

Lymphocyte trafficking and HIV infection of human lymphoid tissue in a rotating wall vessel bioreactor. Margolis LB, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1411–20

The trabecula culture system: a novel technique to study contractile parameters over a multiday time period. Janssen PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1481–8

The use of tissue slices in immunological investigations. Skibiński G, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5–6):411–7 (12 ref.)

Retroviral gene transfer into porcine keratinocytes following improved methods of cultivation. Bevan S, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):525–32

Cytogenetic analysis of 39 prostate carcinomas and evaluation of short-term tissue culture techniques. König JJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):116–22

13th Meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): alternative testing methodologies for organ toxicity. Spielmann H, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:427–39

Serum-free media for culturing and serial-passaging of adult human retinal pigment epithelium. Tezel TH, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):807–15

A novel serum free system for cloning human megakaryocytic progenitors (CFU-Meg). The role of thrombopoietin and other cytokines on bone marrow and cord blood CFU-Meg growth under serum free conditions. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):61–6

An improved serum free system for cloning human "pure" erythroid colonies. The role of different growth factors and cytokines on BFU-E formation by the bone marrow and cord blood CD34+ cells. Ratajczak J, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(2):55–60

Establishment of conditionally immortalized rat utricular epithelial cell lines using a retrovirus-mediated gene transfer technique. Zheng JL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar; 117(1–2):13–23

Expression of RNA from developmentally important genes in preimplantation bovine embryos produced in TCM supplemented with BSA. Wrenzycki C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):387–98

New encounters with the Sphinx [news] Saltzman WM. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):272–3

A simple method of tumour culture. Hood CJ, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):177–81

New sensitive discovery histoculture model for growth-inhibition studies in prostate cancer and BPH. Olbina G, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):126–9

[Living epidermal and dermal substitutes for treatment of severely burned patients] Benathan M, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):149–53 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of the severely burned patient with cultured autologous epidermis: the experience at Lausanne] Pagès JC, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Feb;118(2):145–8 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Tissue engineering: generation of differentiated artificial tissues for biomedical applications. Minuth WW, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):1–11 (104 ref.)

TISSUE DONORS

see related
LIVING DONORS

Management of the multi-organ donor. Spiss CK, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:77–8

The use of helical CT angiography for examination of living renal donors [letter; comment] Picus D. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1668. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Jun;168(6):1569–73.

Intergenerational gamete donation: ethical and societal implications. Marshall LA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1171–6

Smoker's lung transplanted to a nonsmoker. Long-term detection of smoker's macrophages. Marques LJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1700–2

Donor liver selection. The South-Eastern Organ Procurement Foundation Liver Committee. Broughan TA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):785–90

Past and future of providing matched, unrelated donors for marrow transplantation. Roeckel IE, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):346–50

Are non-heart-beating donors really dead? [editorial] Sainio K. **Ann Med** 1997 Dec;29(6):473–5

Function and impact of an OR donor-transplant committee. Page K, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Feb;67(2):434–8

Evaluation of pretransplant donor anti-recipient cytotoxic and helper T lymphocyte responses as correlates of acute graft-vs.-host disease and survival after unrelated marrow transplantation. Pei J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):142–9

Credit cards could be used to indicate availability of cadaver organs for transplantation [letter] Davidson N. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):478

Risk of diabetic nephropathy in potential living related kidney donors. Simmons D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14; 316(7134):846–8 (30 ref.)

More patients should be excluded from being tissue donors [letter; comment] Zeidler M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11; 316(7138):1170–1. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1553–4.

Safety and efficacy of spinal vs general anaesthesia in bone marrow harvesting. Burmeister MA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1145–8

Second allogeneic bone marrow transplants from unrelated donors for graft failure following initial unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation. Grandage VL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):687–90

Leukemia-free survival and mortality in patients with refractory or relapsed acute leukemia given marrow transplants from sibling and unrelated donors. Greinix HT, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):673–8

A pilot study of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation using related donors stimulated with G-CSF. Isola LM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1033–7

Bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) from unrelated and sibling donors: single center experience. Lamparelli T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1057–62

Primary human herpes virus 6 infection transmitted from donor to recipient through bone marrow infusion. Lau YL, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(10):1063–6

Donor lymphocyte transfusion for the treatment of Epstein-Barr virus-associated lymphoproliferative disorder of the brain. Nagafuji K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1155–8

Acute gouty arthritis following recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy in an allogeneic blood stem cell donor [letter] Spitzer T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):966–7

Haploidentical related transplants and unrelated donor transplants with T cell addback. Veys PA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S42–4

Unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation in Fanconi anaemia: the Leiden experience. Zwaan CM, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):447–53

Cytomegalovirus infection in recipients of related and unrelated donor bone marrow transplants: no evidence of increased incidence in patients receiving unrelated donor grafts. Foot AB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug; 102(3):671–7

The non heart-beating donor. Kootstra G, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(4):844–53 (28 ref.)

The retrieval of thoracic organs: donor assessment and management. MacLean A, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997; 53(4):829–43 (25 ref.)

Endophthalmitis cluster from contaminated donor corneas following penetrating keratoplasty. Cameron JA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;33(1):8–13

Unrelated marrow donor registry for Chinese. Liang R, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jun;110(6):494–6

Postmortem blood tests for HIV, HBV, and HCV in a body donation program. Watkins BP, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(4):250–2

Hyperfiltration, creatinine clearance and chronic graft loss. Heaf JG, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):11–8

Organ transplantation from donor who died of cyanide poisoning: a case report. Ravishankar DK, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):142–3

Significance of the donor age effect on kidney transplants. Terasaki PI, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):366–72

Prospective multivariate analysis of donor monoethylglycine xylidide (MEGX) testing in liver transplantation. Transplantation Society of Michigan Scientific Studies Committee. Woodside KJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb; 12(1):43–8

Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Baylis F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.

Presumed consent? Let's not be presumptuous! [letter; comment] Webster GC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 28;159(2):135. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):231–4.

Primary health-care physicians: vital roles in organ and tissue donation. Coolican MB, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Mar; 62(3):149–53

Post-corneal transplant tumors of nondonor origin in the anterior chamber of the eye: a case report. Brederhorn T, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):212–4

The use of medical and social history as prescreening to eliminate cornea donors at risk of having hepatitis B (HBV), hepatitis C (HCV), and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [letter] Davis AR. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):457–8

Role of presensitization and donor-recipient crossmatching in corneal graft outcome. Des Marchais B, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):141–5

Serologic testing of cornea donors. Glasser DB. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):123–8 (37 ref.)

Screening donor corneas that have undergone PRK. Mannis MJ, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):683–5

Corneal topography of human cadaver eyes donated months after radial and astigmatic keratotomy. Schelonka LP, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov;16(6):689–92

Unrelated marrow donor registries. Confer DL. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):408–12 (23 ref.)

Marrow transplantation from unrelated donors. Sierra J, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):444–51 (45 ref.)

Donor ACE gene polymorphism: a genetic risk factor for accelerated coronary sclerosis following cardiac transplantation. Cunningham DA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):319–25

Coronary angioplasty and stenting following heart transplantation with older donors. Is this a rational approach? Rábago G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):209–11; discussion 211–2

Sequence of HLA-DRB1*0818 in a bone marrow donor. Kervaire B, et al. **Eur J Immunogenet** 1997 Dec;24(6):431–3

Significance of donor nutritional status for rewarming injury of the hepatic graft in rats. Wakiyama S, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):339–45

Why we believe there should be a gamete registry [editorial] Corson SL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):809–11

Oocyte donation: does a previous attempt affect a subsequent attempt? Spandorfer SD, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):222–6

Transmission of hepatitis B by transplantation of livers from donors positive for antibody to hepatitis B core antigen. The National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases Liver Transplantation Database. Dickson RC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1668–74

Semen donors and STD screening. Craig JM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):280–3

Unrelated donor transplant therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia. McGlave P. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):93–105 (53 ref.)

Related donor bone marrow transplantation for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Passweg JR, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):81–92 (71 ref.)

Effect of HLA matching on outcome of related and unrelated donor transplantation therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia. Petersdorf E, et al. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;12(1):107–21 (39 ref.)

Human liver transplant perfusate: an abundant source of donor liver-associated leukocytes. Jonsson JR, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1111–4

Infiltrating CD45RC- T cells are associated with immunologic unresponsiveness induced by donor class I major histocompatibility complex antigens in rats. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):450–8

A friend's legacy of life. Davidson D. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 5;72(5):12

HLA class I and class II frequencies of a Hong Kong Chinese population based on bone marrow donor registry data. Chang YW, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 56(1–2):125–35

Pretransplant exposure to donor HLA-DR antigen in random

transfusion units and the development of donor antigen-specific hyporeactivity. Jackson A, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Jul;55(2):148–53

Cancer of the colon in an egg donor: policy repercussions for donor recruitment. Ahuja KK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):227–31 (61 ref.)

Egg sharing and egg donation: attitudes of British egg donors and recipients. Ahuja KK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2845–52

Quarantine and cryopreservation [letter] [see comments] Bahadur G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2579–80 . Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2579.

Gamete donation guidelines. The Corsendonk consensus document for the European Union. Barratt C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:vii–ix

Semen characteristics and fertility tests required for storage of spermatozoa. Barratt CL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13 Suppl 2:1–7; discussion 8–11 (26 ref.)

Payment or altruism? The motivation behind gamete donation. Gazvani MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1845–6 (6 ref.)

The donation of gametes is possible without paying donors: experience of the French CECOS Federation. Centre for the cryopreservation of eggs and semen. Guerin JF. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1129–30

Sperm output of healthy men in Australia: magnitude of bias due to self-selected volunteers. Handelsman DJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2701–5

Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpes virus—a new concern for human reproduction? Howard MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2567–71

Safety during sperm banking [letter; comment] Janssens PM. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2579. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Jan;12(1):198. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Nov;12(11):2579–80.

Payments to gamete donors: position of the human fertilisation and embryology authority. Johnson M. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1839–42 (8 ref.)

Multicentre approaches to donor insemination in the French CECOS Federation: nationwide evaluation, donor matching, screening for genetic diseases and consanguinity. Centre d'Etudes et de Conservation des Oeufs et du Sperme humain. Le Lannou D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:35–49; discussion 50–4 (62 ref.)

Screening of semen donors for infectious diseases. Liesnard CA. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:12–24 (126 ref.)

Is matching between women and donors feasible to avoid cytomegalovirus infection in artificial insemination with donor semen? Liesnard CA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13 Suppl 2:25–31; discussion 32–4

Should sperm donors be paid? A survey of the attitudes of the general public. Lyall H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar; 13(3):771–5

Recruitment of gamete donors and payment of expenses. McLaughlin EA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1130–2

The internal coherence of donor insemination practice: attracting the right type of donor without paying. Pennings G. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1842–4

The 'double track' policy for donor anonymity. Pennings G. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2839–44 (32 ref.)

Reproductive prohibition: restricting donor payment will lead to medical tourism. Sauer MV. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1844–5 (6 ref.)

Recruitment and counselling of sperm donors: ethical problems. Shenfield F. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13 Suppl 2:70–5; discussion 76–9 (29 ref.)

ACOG committee opinion. Genetic screening of gamete donors. Number 192, October 1997. Committee on Genetics. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):190–2

Prolonged selective neutropenia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: possible effect of presensitization by donor lymphocytes prior to transplant. Towatari M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):513–6

The Alabama Age-Related Macular Degeneration Grading System for donor eyes. Curcio CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1085–96

Pilot study of a unique film dressing for the treatment of donor site wounds. Himel HN, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):62–5

Effects of split torso positioning and laparoscopic surgery for donor nephrectomy on respiratory mechanics. Fahy BG, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):103–8

Transfusion of platelet-rich plasma from the organ donor during cardiac transplantation. Tassani P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):409–14

Anaphylactoid reaction in a normal donor given granulocyte colony-stimulating factor [letter] Adkins DR. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):812–3

Improved oxygenation and increased lung donor recovery with high-dose steroid administration after brain death. Follette DM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr; 17(4):423–9

Policies regarding the transplantation of hepatitis C-positive candidates and donor organs. Lake KD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):917–21

The use of counterflow centrifugal elutriation for the depletion of T cells from unrelated donor bone marrow. Neudorf SM, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Aug;6(4):351–9

Hepatitis B associated liver failure following bone marrow transplantation. Caselitz M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):572–7

Specificity for in vivo graft prolongation in gamma delta T cell receptor+ hybridomas derived from mice given portal vein donor-specific preimmunization and skin allografts. Gorczynski RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3698–706

The subtle politics of organ donation: a proposal. Eaton S. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Jun;24(3):166–70

Presidential bioethics subcommittee wrestles with confidentiality of tissue donors [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1837–8

Identification of host and donor cells in porcine homograft heart valve explants by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Braun J, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):99–104

Alternative donor sources in pediatric bone marrow transplantation. Forte KJ. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct; 14(4):213–24; quiz 225–7 (30 ref.)

Ability of commercial demineralized freeze-dried bone allograft to induce new bone formation is dependent on donor age but not gender. Schwartz Z, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):470–8

Screening semen donors for hereditary diseases. The Fairfax cryobank experience. Bick D, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):423–8

Optimizing the consent process for organ donation. Kay NA, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;94(2):69–75

Raising organs for transplantation [editorial] Sade RM. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;94(2):76–7

Efficiency of pentoxifylline in donor pretreatment in rat liver transplantation. Nishizawa H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):170–6

JAMA patient page: organ and tissue donation. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1206

The positive aspect of tragedy: a matter of perspective [letter; comment] Friedman AL. **JAMA** 1998 May 13;279(18):1441 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2061.

Presence of donor-specific DNA in plasma of kidney and liver-transplant recipients [letter] Lo YM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1329–30

Chlamydia pneumoniae in vascular tissues from heart-transplant donors [letter] Taylor-Robinson D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1255

The impact of donor organ quality on postoperative liver function after orthotopic rat liver transplantation. Knoop M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):95–8

Acute cyclosporine toxicity after liver transplantation is predicted by the lidocaine monoethylglycinexylidide test in the donor. Azoulay D, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5):526–31

Influence of donor age on graft survival after liver transplantation—United Network for Organ Sharing Registry [see comments] Detre KM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):311–9. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1995 Sep;1(5):341–3.

The living-related liver transplant evaluation: linking risk factors and outcome. Emond JC, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5 Suppl 1):57–63

Transmission of hepatitis B virus through allotransplantation. Gish RG, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):161–4

Hepatitis B transmission from a liver donor who tested negative for hepatitis B surface antigen and positive for hepatitis B core antibody. Radomski JS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Mar;2(2):130–1

More questions than answers [editorial] Shaw BW Jr. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):404–7

Preservation injury and donor selection: it all starts here. Strasberg SM. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Sep;3(5 Suppl 1):S1–7 (42 ref.)

Age and liver donation [editorial; comment] Wall WJ. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):341–3. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1995 Sep;1(5):311–9.

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplant in children. Li CK, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar;30(3):147–51

Pre-transplant recipient-donor interaction: a prognostic indicator in living related kidney transplantation? Martín MB, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):13–21

Transplantation of kidneys from donors whose hearts have stopped [letter; comment] Burke WJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):48. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):221–5.

Transplantation of kidneys from donors whose hearts have stopped beating [see comments] Cho YW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):221–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):48.

Bone marrow transplants from unrelated donors for patients with chronic myeloid leukemia [see comments] Hansen JA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):962–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):980–2.

A chance of cure for every patient with chronic myeloid leukemia? [editorial; comment] Hehlmann R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):980–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):962–8.

'Group debate' urged for gene studies [news] [see comments] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):314. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):14. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.

Helper T lymphocyte precursor frequency analysis in alloreactivity detection. Cukrová V, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998; 45(1):3–6

Steroid withdrawal and donor-specific hyporeactivity after cadaveric renal allotransplantation on maintenance triple therapy. Beik AI, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1949–55

Organ donation in the UK: a survey by a British Transplantation Society working party. Briggs JD, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2251–7

Role of the donor in post-transplant renal function. Dubourg L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1494–8

Massive haemorrhage and rupture of renal transplant from a donor who died of snake bite. Mansy H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1018–20

The simultaneous appearance of Alport syndrome in a renal transplant donor and the recipient as primary disease recurrence [letter] Kürşat S, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):364

Functional evaluation of the remaining kidney in kidney donors by radionuclide dynamic imaging using a graphic method with factor analysis. Kakuta T, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):937–42

Energy metabolism in brain dead organ donors [editorial] Sztark F, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):691–2

Induction of molecular remission by donor peripheral blood leukocyte therapy in patients relapsing with extramedullary blastic phase chronic myeloid leukemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Bashey A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):281–5

The potential benefits of the pediatric nonheartbeating organ donor. Koogler T, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):1049–52

Donor sepsis is not a contraindication to cadaveric organ donation. Little DM, et al. **QJM** 1997 Oct;90(10):641–2

Pulmonary infiltrate in an asymptomatic kidney donor. Tamm M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):223–5

MedBytes. Franke J. **Tex Med** 1998 Apr;94(4):28

The anatomy of success. Texans are generously donating their bodies to science. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 Jun; 94(6):48–51

On sentiment, caring and anencephalics: a response to Sytsma [comment] Loewy EH. **Theor Med Bioeth** 1998 Jan; 19(1):21–34. Comment on: Theor Med 1996 Mar;17(1):19–32.

The donor lung: conservation of a precious resource. Keller CA. **Thorax** 1998 Jun;53(6):506–13 (40 ref.)

A rapid molecular method (polymerase chain reaction with sequence-specific primers) to genotype for ABO blood group and secretor status and its potential for organ transplants [published erratum appears in Tissue Antigens 1998 Mar;51(3):319] Procter J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Nov;50(5):475–83

Analysis of HLA-A and -B serologic typing of bone marrow registry donors using polymerase chain reaction with sequence-specific oligonucleotide probes and DNA sequencing. Sintasath DM, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct; 50(4):366–71

Donor left ventricular hypertrophy increases risk for early graft failure. Aziz S, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):446–50

Situs inversus of donor or recipient in liver transplantation. Braun F, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(3):212–5 (28 ref.)

Detection of occult disease in tissue donors by routine autopsy. Otero J, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(2):152–4

A validated technique for the analysis of biliary bile acid secretion in donor livers prior to transplantation. Vilca Melendez H, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(3):216–22

Anencephalic neonates and diagnosis of death. Abbattista AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3634–5

Survey of concepts and attitudes among healthcare professionals towards organ donation and transplantation. Abbud-Filho M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3242–3

Different patterns of cadaver heart utilization in two similar organ procurement organizations. Akst LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3394–6

The Provincial Health Card and a computer-based organ/tissue donor registry in Canada. Allen N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3231

Brain dead donors for organ transplantation. Altinörs N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):771–2

Type I non-heart-beating donors: policy and results. Alvarez J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3552

Results of single kidneys from donors aged 9 to 60 months: results in 144 adult recipients. Banowsky LH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3271–3

Successful multiorgan retrieval following prolonged donor resuscitation and primary myocardial infarction diagnosis. Bohatyrewicz R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3679–80

Selection strategies for successful utilization of less than 15.kg pediatric donor kidneys. Bretan PN Jr, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3274–5

Value of backtable angioscopy previous to kidney transplantation. Burgos FJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2294

Identification of a pig strain with maximal islet mass. Cavanagh TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):368

A success story: promoting the incorporation of donation- and transplantation-related content in nursing school curricula. Chabalewski FL. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3240–1

Organ donation among Hispanics: a single-center experience. Ciancio G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3745

Public feelings about financial incentives for donation and concern about incurring expenses due to donation in one US city. Cossé TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3263

Walking the walk: behavior shifts to match attitude toward organ donation—Richmond, Virginia, 1994–1996. Cossé TJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3248

Bioethics and organ transplantation. de Ortúzar MG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3627–30

Outcome of referrals to a non–heart–beating kidney retrieval team over a 5–year period. Elwell R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3549

Life–span of living–related kidney donors. Fehrman–Ekholm I. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2801–2

Long–term function and survival rates of kidneys from extreme–age donors in the cyclosporine era. Ferraresso M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2274–5

Comparison of static versus pulsatile preservation of matched–paired kidneys. Gage F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3644–5

Should pediatric donors younger than 2 years of age be used in kidney transplantation? Genyk Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3276–7

Effect of first–day graft nonfunction on the short– and long–term graft survival rates in living related and living unrelated donor renal transplants. Ghods AJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2773–4

Liver transplantation with organs from non–heart–beating donors. Gómez M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3478–9

Outcome of patients undergoing orthotopic liver transplantation with elderly donors (over 60 years). Grande L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3289–90

Investigation of a large, commercially farmed rodent (Capybara) as a potential donor for pancreatic islet xenotransplantation. Gray DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):460–2

Remarks by Ron L. Green, heart recipient, during the donor appreciation reception honoring donor families. Green RL. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3687–8

Elderly donors (60 to 87 years) in renal transplantation: good results after 5 years. Guirado L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2276

Multimodality evoked potentials as a valuable technique for brain death diagnosis in poisoned patients. Hantson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3345–6

Organ procurement after evidence of brain death in victims of acute poisoning. Hantson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3341–2

Experimental and clinical tolerance induction. Hardy MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2435–7 (17 ref.)

Single kidney transplants from donors with low estimated creatinine clearance. Harford AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3317–8

Public education postpresentation research. Harms SL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3249

The non–heart–beating donor—survival factors. Hiraga S. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3493–4

An overview of current non–heart–beating donor transplantation. Hiraga S. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3559–60 (7 ref.)

Immunologic low–responder in ABO–incompatible renal transplant recipients explored by donor–specific platelet transfusion. Ishibashi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2298–9

Attitudes of Korean–Americans in and around New York City toward organ transplantation. Joun Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3751–2

Expanded liver donor age over 60 years for hepatic transplantation. Karatzas T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2830–1

Lack of disease transmission using donors with fatal encephalitis. Kelly B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3315–6

Update on the results of non–heart–beating donor kidney transplants. Kievit JK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2989–91

Analysis of donor criteria and its implications on the outcome of clinical liver transplants. Kizilisik TA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2836–8

Extended donor criteria: current donors with a history of prolonged insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Körner MM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3664–6

Utilization of kidneys from non–heart–beating donors by portable cardiopulmonary bypass. Koyama I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3550–1

Usefulness of continuous hypothermic perfusion preservation for renal grafts from non–heart–beating donors with prolonged warm ischemia time. Kozaki K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3586–7

Experience with transplantation of elderly donor kidneys. Kumar MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3281–2

Long–term function of single pediatric kidneys less than 48 months of age transplanted into adult recipients compared with adult cadaveric and living–related transplants. Lackner JE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3283–7

A liver transplant candidate (fulminant hepatic failure from amanita phalloides poisoning) as a multiorgan donor. Langer M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3343–4

A rapid organ recovery program for non–heart–beating donors. Light JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3553–6

Transplant recipients as organ donors: the domino transplant. Lowell JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3392–3

Renal transplantation for systemic lupus erythematosis: excellent long–term results with both living and cadaveric donors. Magee JC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1798–9

Living unrelated kidney transplantation. Malaise J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2770–2

Role of donor/recipient Na+/H+ antiport activity as a nonimmunologic predictor of kidney graft outcome. Matteucci E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3600–1

Transplantation of small pediatric kidneys in adult recipients: a 22–year experience. Merkel FK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2803–4

Community education and empowerment key to increased minority donation rates. Miles P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3756–7

Views of Muslim scholars on organ donation and brain death. al–Mousawi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3217

Unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation in Japanese patients is facilitated by the National Marrow Donor Program of the United States. Murata M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):150–2

Lymphocyte sub–population content of the liver graft before liver transplantation. Navarro F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3611–3

Positive donor cytomegalovirus IgG status as a major risk factor for liver allograft recipient infection. Neumann UP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2859–60

Effect of organ exenteration procurement on pancreas function. Nghiem DD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3636

Procurement of transplantable organs from brain dead transplant recipients. Nghiem DD. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3319

Comfort level, financial incentives, and consent for organ donation. Nickerson CA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):155–9 (35 ref.)

Donor management: state of the art. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3773–5 (23 ref.)

Detrimental effects of brain death on the potential organ donor. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3770–2

Donor factors affecting outcome after pancreas transplantation. Odorico JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):276–7

Inhibition of graft–versus–host responses by injection with recipient–type major histocompatability class I heavy chain protein into donor thymus in rat small bowel transplantation. Okamoto M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):25–6

Agonistic and antagonistic interactions between CTLA4Ig and donor alloantigens in sensitized rat recipients of cardiac allografts. Onodera K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):16–8

Administration of desmopressin in brain–dead donors does not modify renal function in kidney recipients. Ourahma S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2844

Financial and legislative issues: selected topics. Peters TG. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3254–5

Do the factors of the renal graft donor have an effect on early graft function and long–term graft survival? Pokorná E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3278–80

Pulsatile preservation characteristics predict early graft function in extended criteria donor kidneys. Polyak M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3582–3

Ischemic damage prevention by N–acetylcysteine treatment of the donor before orthotopic liver transplantation. Regueira FM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3347–9

Improvement in early function of the hepatic graft after treatment of the donor with N–acetylcysteine: clinical study. Regueira FM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3350–2

Donor spleen cell isolation for augmentation of donor–cell chimerism in organ transplantation. Risaliti A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2454–5

A survey on attitudes to organ donation among three generations in a country with 10 years of presumed consent legislation. Roels L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3224–5

Comparison of cadaveric and living liver donors. Rosendale JD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3408–9

Influence of human donor factors on pancreatic collagenase digestion. Sabek O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):353

Religious sanctions regarding cadaveric organ transplantation in Iran. Salahi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):769–70

Renal transplantation from older donors: a single center experience. Sánchez–Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1793–4

Renal transplantation using hepatitis B or C serology–positive donors. Santos AF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3320

Influence of HLA and CREG matching in African–American primary cadaver kidney recipients: UNOS 1991–1995. Scantlebury V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3733–6

Organ donation: the influence of personal attitude on professional behavior. Schütt GR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3246

MORE life. Sherbin P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3250–1

Ethical issues in innovative surgery: should we attempt a cadaveric hand transplantation in a human subject? Siegler M. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2779–82

Improving attitude and knowledge of healthcare professionals towards organ donation in Israel: results of 12 European donor hospital education programs. Singer P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3244–5

Donor–specific transfusion–induced tolerance: mechanisms revisited. Soulillou JP. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2438–40 (11 ref.)

Fate of Canadian organs offered to the United States. Stockdreher DD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3439–40

Preliminary experience with double kidney transplants from adult cadaveric donors: analysis of United Network for Organ Sharing data. Stratta RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3375–6

Donor age, organ import, and cold ischemia: effect on early outcomes after simultaneous kidney–pancreas transplantation. Stratta RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3291–2

Pancreas underutilization according to united network for organ sharing data. Stratta RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):264

Living versus cadaver donor pancreas transplants. Sutherland DE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2264–6

Kidney transplantation from asystolic cadaveric donors. Swanson M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3488

Twenty–two cases of simultaneous heart, liver, and kidney transplantation from brain dead patients. Taheri M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):773–4

Organ transplantations in Japan and Asian countries. Takagi H. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3199–202

Assessment of viability of pancreas transplants from non–heart–beating cadaver. Teraoka S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):301–3

The role of hospital–based family support teams in improving the quality of the organ donation process. Thall CR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3252–3

Randomized study on in situ liver perfusion techniques: gravity perfusion vs high–pressure perfusion. Tisone G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3460–2

Eight grafts in seven patients from a single cadaver donor: a case report. Vanormelingen P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3313–4

Non–heart–beating cadaver organ procurement: two remaining issues. Veatch RM. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3339–40

Living donor nephrectomy: a 28–year experience at Heidelberg University. Wiesel M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2769

Marginal kidney graft function from non–heart–beating donors. Yokoyama I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3574

When should expanded criteria donor kidneys be used for single versus dual kidney transplants? Alfrey EJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1142–6

Influence of donor and recipient ages and sex on graft function after pediatric renal transplantation. Berg UB, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1424–8

Microbiologic study of organ–cultured donor corneas. Borderie VM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):120–3

Use of gadolinium–enhanced, ultrafast, three–dimensional, spoiled gradient–echo magnetic resonance angiography in the preoperative evaluation of living renal allograft donors. Buzzas GR, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1734–7

Successful transplantation of organs retrieved from a donor with syphilis [letter] Caballero F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):598–9

Noninvasive metabolic assessment of human donor livers: metabolite assignment in 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy [letter; comment] Changani KK, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15;65(11):1526–8. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Jul 15;64(1):147–52.

An analysis of discrepancies in HLA phenotypes of cadaver donors in the united network for organ sharing registry. Colombe BW, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1786–94

Organ donor screening for infectious diseases: review of practice and implications for transplantation. Delmonico FL, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):603–10 (73 ref.)

Reconstruction of an abnormal hepatic vein in a donor liver: a case report. Felekouras ES, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1265–6

Risk factors for renal allograft survival from older cadaver donors. Hariharan S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1748–54

Long–term function and survival of elderly donor kidneys transplanted into young adults. Kumar MS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):282–5

Use of renal allografts from donors positive for hepatitis B core antibody confers minimal risk for subsequent development of clinical hepatitis B virus disease. Madayag RM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1781–6

Hodgkin's disease of donor origin after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for myelogeneous chronic leukemia. Meignin V, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27; 65(4):595–7 (10 ref.)

Persistence of donor–reactive CD4+ T cells in liver and spleen of rats tolerant to a liver allograft. Olver S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):132–5

Delayed graft function after renal transplantation. Pfaff WW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):219–23

Laparoscopic live donor nephrectomy: technical considerations and allograft vascular length [letter; comment] Ratner LE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1657–8. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Sep

15;64(5):779–80.
Early hepatocyte, endothelial, and bile duct cell injury after pediatric liver transplantation from cadaveric or living-related donors. Reding R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):681–5
Transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells from unrelated donors [letter] Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):142–3
Insurability of kidney donors [letter; comment] Santiago-Delpín EA. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15; 64(9):1374. Comment on: Transplantation 1996 Nov 15;62(9):1356–8.
HLA and cross-reactive antigen group matching for cadaver kidney allocation. Starzl TE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):983–91
Advanced donor-origin melanoma in a renal transplant recipient: immunotherapy, cure, and retransplantation. Suranyi MG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):655–61
Economic costs of expanded criteria donors in renal transplantation. Whiting JF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):204–7
Cadaver organ donation in India: problems and solutions [editorial] Pande GK. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 18(3):85–6
Selection of donors and organization of a donor system for liver transplantation in India. Patnaik PK. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;18(3):92–4
Ultrastructural pathology of the alveolar type II pneumocytes of human donor lungs. Electron microscopy, stereology, and microanalysis. Fehrenbach H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):229–39
Benefit of dynamic over static incubation in the detection of a low-level HBsAg (chronic carrier) bone donor. Raafat A, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):56–8
Transcranial Doppler for early identification of potential organ transplant donors. Valentin A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):836–9
[Investigation of understanding and willingness of organ transplantation in young people in Beijing, Shanghai, Wuhan] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Problems in the development of organ transplantation in China (editorial)] Qiu F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):4–5 **(Chi)**
[Techniques and tactics in multiorgan harvesting] Adamec M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Apr;77(4):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Animals as organ donors for humans] Ottesen JL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2675–80 **(Dan)**
[Report of a study day on xenotransplantation. The patient looks for his own health] Sybesma W. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):19–20 **(Dut)**
[Admission modalities of brain dead patients at Ile de France hospitals which do not harvest organs. Cooperative Group for Transplantation of Ile de France (GCIF)] Beydon L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):340–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Kidney procurement from a heart-arrest donor] Kaliszczak J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):306–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Liver transplantation in a child from living parents as donors] Otte JB. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997; 152(10–11):345–51; discussion 351–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Organ donation in France. Current situation and perspectives] Houssin D. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31; 27(4):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Determination of platelet aggregation of donor blood before and after thrombocytapheresis] Bläsi U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:339–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[HLA class II typing of dialysis patients--a comparison of serologic and molecular biological typing procedures] Pätzold U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:270–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prospective study of the frequency and extent of donor-transmitted coronary disease after heart transplantation by intravascular ultrasound] Klauss V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1235–41; discussion 1241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Corneoscleral transplant excision in the cadaver. Experiences of the North Rhine Westphalia Lions Cornea Bank 1995 and 1996] Hudde T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):780–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tissue condition of human corneas before and after organ culture. Effect of donor cause of death] Redbrake C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):573–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comment on Stocker R, Rohling R: Maintaining homeostasis in the organ donor (letter; comment)] Rieder HU, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 15;127(46):1926–7. Comment on: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1997 Jun 14;127(24):1044–50. **(Ger)**
[Fundamentals of hygiene to be used for stallions in an instrumental artificial insemination] Klug E, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):218–24 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Circulatory instability in potential donor organ patients in a state of brain death. Investigation of predictive factors] Di Bartolomeo S, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jun; 63(6):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Renal transplant from living donor. Experience of the Parma Center] Tondo S, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun; 50(2):121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A risk of pulmonary edema associated with G-CSF pretreatment] Kitamura S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul; 46(7):946–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Graft-versus-host disease after organ transplantation: donor and host factors] Kobayashi E. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):118–23 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case report of use of horseshoe kidney as renal transplant from live donor] Aikawa M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[New strategies and future direction in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation from unrelated volunteer donor] Asano S, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):346–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of disease-free survival between bone marrow transplantation (BMT) from unrelated donor and BMT from HLA identical sibling] Hamaguchi M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):339–41 **(Jpn)**
[Current status of allogeneic-peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and the possibility for unrelated donor-peripheral blood stem cell transplantation] Shinagawa K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):342–4 **(Jpn)**
[Liver transplantation. II.A rapid technic for taking a liver graft in the context of taking multiple organs from a donor in a state of brain death] Creţu O, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):119–26 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Theoretical substantiation of experimental research on graft survival in various phenotypes of xenobiotic metabolism in the donor and the recipient] Piruzian LA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):70–81 **(Rus)**
[Metabolic equality of donor and recipient as a criterion of their histocompatibility under conditions of performing transplantation] Piruzian LA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):115–22 (25 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The donor stage of orthotopic liver transplantation] Skipenko OG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):38–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Spanish Association of Urology National Congress. Valladolid, June of 1997. Asystole donor] González Martín M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):74–82 **(Spa)**
[What knowledge do children in Murcia have about organ donation and transplantation? A preliminary study (letter)] Ríos Zambudio A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 15; 21(2):116–7 **(Spa)**
[Experience with 22 bone marrow donors] Reynoso-Gómez EE, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):465–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Hard times and imperfect organs [editorial; comment] Caldwell SH. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Mar;3(2):181–4. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Mar;3(2):105–11.
Marginal donors: a viable solution for organ shortage. Abouna GM. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2759–64 (58 ref.)
Utilization of cadaveric kidneys from donors with reactive hepatitis C virus antibody or reactive hepatitis B core antibody. Abrams J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3674–6
Impact of donor and recipient gender on liver transplantation. Berrevoet F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3431–2
Hemodynamic heterogeneity of multiorgan donors in Poland. Bohatyrewicz R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3681–2
Are kidneys from non-heart-beating donors second class organs? Butterworth PC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3567–8
Outcome of renal transplantation with kidneys from marginal donors (preliminary communication). Cassano C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3637–42
Donor characteristics and hospital survival in cardiac transplantation. The Spanish Groups of Heart Transplantation. Fernández Lucas M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3384–5
Kidney transplantation utilizing donors from both age extremes. Genyk Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3655–6
Long-term outcome of kidney transplantation from expanded criteria donors: a single center experience. Golconda MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3379–81
Impact of donor gender on graft survival after liver transplantation. Grande L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3373–4
Developing a benchmark of organ donation rates for assessing hospital performance. Hodgeman GK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3305–6
Results of donor kidney pairs after local versus HLA-dependent allocation. Klehr HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3101–5
Transplantation of elderly donor kidneys into young adults. Kumar MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3377–8
Donor retrieval patterns in a Saudi multiorgan transplant center. Loges de Cordier MB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3064–6
Orthotopic heart transplantation with bicaval anastomosis using older donors. Luciani GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3389–91
Evaluation of the factors related to early graft function in 90 kidney transplants from non-heart-beating donors. Matsuno N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3569–70
Utilization of liver allografts from donors older than 60 in Israel: benefits and risks. Mor E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3079–80
Issues of informed consent and access to extended donor pool kidneys. Panico M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3667–8
HLA-DRB1 genotyping in prospective selection of kidney donors. Sechkin AV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3433–4
Influence of thyroid function in brain stem death donors on kidney allograft function. Szostek M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3354–6
Is donor age a risk factor for poor graft function after orthotopic liver transplantation? Tisone G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2825–6
The effect of donor gender on renal allograft survival and influence of donor age on posttransplant graft outcome and patient survival. Valdes F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3371–2
Comparative study of the use of systolic and asystolic kidney donors between 1981–1995 in La Coruña, Spain. Valdes F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3565–6

HISTORY

Organ/tissue donation the problem! Education the solution: a review. Callender CO, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 89(10):689–93

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Umbilical cord blood stem cells: my body makes them, but do I get to keep them? Analysis of the FDA proposed regulations and the impact on individual constitutional property rights. Fredrickson JK. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):477–502 (184 ref.)
Who's your daddy?: a constitutional analysis of post-mortem insemination. Gibbons JA. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):187–210 (195 ref.)
Organ donation and presumed consent [letter; comment] Ellis P. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):151. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1650–2.
Organ donation and presumed consent [letter; comment] Fabre J. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):150. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1650–2.
The case for "presumed consent" in organ donation. International Forum for Transplant Ethics [see comments] Kennedy I, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1650–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):150. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):150–1. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122);151.
Organ donation and presumed consent [letter; comment] Wilks M. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):151. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1650–2.
What kind of a good is a donor liver anyway, and why should we care? Purtilo RB. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan; 1(1):75–80; discussion 80–2 (8 ref.)
Body parts as property [editorial] Brahams D. **Med Leg J** 1998;66 (Pt 2):45–7
Making an ass of the law [news] [published erratum appears in Natl Med J India 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):305] Mani MK. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):242–3
The impact of state legislation on organ donation—results of a US pilot scheme. Pollard S. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2510–1
Legislative changes impact organ donation. Maxfield J. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug;91(8):309, 311
The Swedish Transplant Coordinators' experience of the new Transplantation Act and the donor register 1 year after implementation. Bergström C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3232–3
Legislative initiatives to increase donation. Gäbel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3223
Concentrated professional education to implement routine referral legislation increases organ donation. Robertson VM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):214–6
Legal basis for cadaver donation in Mexico: a simple diagram that facilitates the legal procedure, initial experience. Soberanes A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3228–30
[The law of human body disposal and organ transplants] Casa Madrid-Mata OR. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Mar-Apr; 134(2):261–8 **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Requesting organ donation: an interview study of donor and nondonor families. DeJong W, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):13–23
Semen donor recruitment strategies--a non-payment based approach. Daniels KR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2330–5 (39 ref.)
The role of emotions in decisional competence, standards of competency, and altruistic acts [comment] Silverman H. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):171–5. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):165–70.
What's love got to do with it? The altruistic giving of organs [see comments] Spike J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):165–70. Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):171–5.

TISSUE DONORS

The psychosocial impact of donating a kidney: long-term follow-up from a urology based center. Schover LR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1596–601

Nursing and the procurement of organs and tissues in the acute care hospital setting. Siminoff L, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):239–51 (48 ref.)

The stability of family decisions to consent or refuse organ donation: would you do it again? Burroughs TE, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):156–62

Organ transplanting in Japan: the debate begins. Miller AS, et al. **Public Health** 1997 Nov;111(6):367–72

The experience and preparation of pediatric sibling bone marrow donors. Shama WI. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998; 27(1):89–99

Barriers to donation in minority, low-income, and rural populations. Schutte L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3746–7

To be or not to be a living donor: questionnaire to parents of children who have undergone renal transplantation. Kärrfelt HM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):915–8

[Encouraging organ donation: the paradox (letter; comment)] Pochard F, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1198. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Jul 15;157(2):179–82. **(Fre)**

[Comment on M. Strenge: Questions regarding organ donation (letter; comment)] Bunzel B, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Aug;47(8):298. Comment on: Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1996 Sep–Oct;46(9–10):327–32. **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Readiness of critical care physicians and nurses to handle requests for organ donation. Evanisko MJ, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):4–12

Penetrating keratoplasty in the Singapore National Eye Centre and donor cornea acquisition in the Singapore Eye Bank. Chan CM, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):395–400

Survey of cadaveric donor application files: 1978–1993. Lagwinski M, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):253–62

Worldwide Web of bone marrow donors. Weinberger BB, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Dec;149(12):490–2

Spain celebrates leading the world in organ donation [news] Bosch X. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1868

Shortage of organs with a consequent increase in stand-by time and patient deaths [letter] Stefanini GF, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):332–3

The need for lung transplantation in The Netherlands. Geertsma A, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997;10(6):457–61

Trends in organ donation. Cohen B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3301–2

The Swedish National Donor Register. Gäbel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3677–8

Financial and legislative issues. Garcia VD. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3256–7

The impact of improvements in procurement and utilization on US liver recipients. Harper AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3444–6

Impact of viral infections on organ donation in South Africa. Kahn D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3353

Outcome of pediatric renal transplantation and utilization of cadaveric donors under age five. Karakayali H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):738–40

Trends in organ donation, recovery and disposition: UNOS data for 1988–1996. Kauffman HM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3303–4

Elderly donors in renal transplantation: a worthwhile venture? Lewis DM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2279

Impact of organ preservation techniques on outcome of cardiac transplantation in the era of donor pool expansion. Livi U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3382–3

Elderly and other suboptimal renal grafts and transplant outcome. Lloveras J. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2269–71

Underutilization of the potential for cadaver pancreas donation. Odorico JS. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3311–2

Outcome of renal transplants using cadaveric paediatric donors in three countries. Pugliese MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2280–2

Renal transplantation from suboptimal donors. Sánchez-Fructuoso AI, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2272–3

Pancreas underutilization in the United States: analysis of United Network for Organ Sharing data. Stratta RJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3309–10

Long-term follow-up of renal donors. Undurraga A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2283–5

Issues in organ transplantation. Van Buren CT. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2259–60

Progress in availability of donors of color: the National Marrow Donor Program. Yancey AK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3760–5

Screening of potential semen donors for sexual transmitted diseases. Olatunbosun OA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):19–24

[Comprehensive range of services for general hospitals in the area of organ donation nearly doubles the number of donors in 2 years with a simultaneously economical process] Gubernatis G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1029–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Present state of Japan Marrow Donor Program] Dohy H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):337–8 **(Jpn)**

[Cadaver organ donation in Norway 1993–96] Lien B, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1550–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The organ donation and transplantation in among Spanish children (1992–1996)] Miranda B, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:19–24 **(Spa)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Factors affecting the yield of cardiac valve allografts from living unrelated donors. Hunt CJ, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):71–7

A UNOS perspective on donor liver allocation. United Network for Organ Sharing. Bollinger RR. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):47–55; discussion 80–2 (6 ref.)

Who should receive the liver allograft: the transplant center or the recipient? Klintmalm GB. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):55–8; discussion 80–2 (2 ref.)

Heart donation: the New Zealand experience, 1987–1996. Ruygrok PN, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):206–8

Some politico-economic aspects of organ shortage in transplantation medicine. Obermann K. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):299–311 (90 ref.)

Marginal donors: a viable solution for organ shortage. Abouna GM. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2759–64 (58 ref.)

Expanded criteria for donor kidneys: an update on outcome in single versus dual kidney transplants. Alfrey EJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3671–3

The organ shortage: what are organ sharing organizations doing about it? Bacqué MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3211–4

The response to the challenge of organ shortage in the Middle East region: a summary. Daar AS. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3215–6

Expanded mandatory sharing of zero-antigen mismatched kidneys: first-year effects following policy revision. Ellison MD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3437–8

The donor supply. First MR. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3299–3300

Estimating the economic impact of an initiative to increase organ donation in a transplant center. Fowler RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3259–60

The Swedish National Donor Register. Gäbel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3226–7

Information on new transplant legislation: how it was received by the general public and the action that ensued. Gäbel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3093

Organ procurement in Rio Grande do Sul: analysis of two periods of activity. Garcia VD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3321–3

Racial impact: increasing minority consent rate by altering the racial mix of an organ procurement organization. Gentry D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3758–9

Solidarity model as nonmonetary incentive could increase organ donation and justice in organ allocation at the same time. Gubernatis G. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3264–6

Relevance of small hospitals for increasing donation rates. Gubernatis G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3091–2

Surgical approaches for expanded organ usage in liver transplantation. Hertl M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3683–6 (27 ref.)

Developing a benchmark of organ donation rates for assessing hospital performance. Hodgeman GK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3305–6

Organ shortage: a public health crisis. What is the French state doing about it? Houssin D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3197–8

The donor organ shortage in the Balkans: accept everyone! Ivanovski N, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3397–8

Increasing the donor pool: recovery of hearts from older donors. Jacobbi LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3297–8

Domino (crossover) kidney transplantation using low doses of Neoral. Juarez F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2289–90

Expanding the donor pool: the challenge of non-heart-beating donor kidneys. Kootstra G. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3620

Impact of changes in the UNOS renal allocation system. Leffell MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3435–6

Organ shortage: viability of potential organ donors and possible loss depend on health care workers who are responsible for the organ procurement program. López-Navidad A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3614–6

Development of a national initiative to increase the number of kidneys for transplant purposes in Canada. McDonnell MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3234–6

Scandiatransplant: organ transplantation in the Nordic countries 1996. Madsen M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3084–90

The Council of Europe and organ transplantation. Matesanz R. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3205–7

The organ shortage: what are Australian organ sharing organizations doing about it? Mathew TH. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3209–10

A new form of donor allocation: Mid-German Transplant Union. Matschke K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3430

Evaluating the donor pool: impact of using hearts from donors over the age of 49 years. Mercer P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3293–6

Why does Mecklenburg-Vorpommern have the highest number of organs available for transplantation within the Eurotransplant Community? Nitschke FP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3237–9

Alternatives to organ transplantation. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3766–9

Xenotransplantation: a potential solution to the shortage of donor organs. Platt JL. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3324–6

Extending the boundaries of acceptable organ donors: a means of expanding the donor pool for liver transplantation. Plotkin JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3288

Impact of a large nonindigenous population on the renal transplant waiting list. Ready AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3724–5

The organ shortage: a public health crisis. What are Latin American governments doing about it? Santiago-Delpin EA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3203–4

Characteristics of kidneys offered as paybacks in the zero-antigen mismatch sharing policy. Scaife ER, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3441–3

Unified strategy for public education in organ and tissue donation. Servino E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3247

The Texas Nondonor Hospital Project: a preliminary report on the impact of inhouse coordinators on organ donation rates in nondonor hospitals. Shafer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3261–2

A success story in minority donation: the LifeGift/Ben Taub General Hospital In-House Coordinator Program. Shafer T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3753–5

Organ donation: Transplant Games, the "Island Effect," and other successful methods. Slapak M. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3047–9

New Donation Program at a Mexican social security institution: a Mexican model of cadaver donation and organ sharing—initial experience. Soberanes A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3307–8

Intensive care nurses' participation in organ procurement: impact on organ donation rates. Taylor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3646–8

Clinical and economic outcomes of expanded criteria donors in renal transplantation. Whiting JF, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3258

What is the Eurotransplant Foundation doing about the organ shortage? Wight C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3208

Donor action: a systematic approach to organ donation. Wight C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2253–4

Renal transplantation in African-American recipients: three decades at a single center. Zeigler ST, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3726–8

TISSUE EMBEDDING

Modifications to the in situ TUNEL method for detection of apoptosis in paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Rao JK, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):131–7

Use of methacrylate De-embedding protocols for in situ hybridization on semithin plastic sections with multiple detection strategies. Warren KC, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):149–55

Freeze-dried human leukocytes stabilized with uranyl acetate during low temperature embedding or with OsO4 vapor after embedding. Edelmann L, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:295–307

METHODS

Cell block preparation of a Burkitt's lymphoma cell line as a positive control for in situ hybridization for Epstein-Barr virus. Huh J, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1144–8

Effects of processing at 45 C on staining. Allison RT, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):128–36

The use of optimal cutting temperature compound can inhibit amplification by polymerase chain reaction. Turbett GR, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):298–303

A universal post-embedding protocol for immunogold labelling of osmium-fixed, epoxy resin-embedded tissue. Morris RE, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997; 46(4):315–9

A pre-embedding technique for immunocytochemical visualization of cathepsin D in cultured cells subjected to oxidative stress. Roberg K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):411–8

TISSUE EXPANDERS

Breast reconstruction in previously irradiated patients using tissue expanders and implants: a potentially unfavorable result. Forman DL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr; 40(4):360–3; discussion 363–4

The combined use of the TRAM and expanders/implants in breast reconstruction. Serletti JM, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):510–4

Use of pedicled flaps and tissue expanders to reconstruct burn scars of the skin of the anterior abdomen and chest. Still J, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):226–8

Re: Computer-aided preoperative planning of tissue

expansion [letter; comment] Van Straalen WR. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):568. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Oct;39(4):416–7.

Endoscopically assisted tissue expander insertion using balloon dissection. Takeuchi M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):90–5

Results of treatment of superior oblique overaction by silicone tendon–expander technique. Seawright AA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb;35(1):33–7

Improved expandable prosthesis in postpneumonectomy syndrome with deformed thorax. Tsunezuka Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):526–8

Use of saline–filled tissue expanders to protect the small bowel from radiation [published erratum appears in Oncology (Huntingt) 1998 Mar;12(3):421] Hoffman JP, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1):51–4; discussion 54, 60, 62, passim

Intraoperative tissue expansion in eyelid reconstruction. Foster JA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):170–5

Self–expanding and self–retaining spiral coil stent for the treatment of severe subglottic stenosis in adults: initial clinical experience. DeRowe A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):249–52

Long–term advantages of permanent expandable implants in breast aesthetic surgery. Berrino P, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):1964–72

A new external filling device in tissue expansion. Hamza F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):813–5

Device for easy inflation of expanders used in breast reconstruction [letter] O'Donoghue JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1940

Tissue expander complications in the pediatric burn patient. Pisarski GP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1008–12

Immediate breast reconstruction in two stages using textured, integrated–valve tissue expanders and breast implants: a retrospective review of 171 consecutive breast reconstructions from 1989 to 1996. Spear SL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):53–63

[Skin expansion. Material and technique] Bardot J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):431–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ETE (External Tissue Expansion): a new method for external tissue extension] Blomqvist G. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repair of skin defects by skin extension procedures] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):563–71 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Facial profile improving interventions using tissue expansion techniques] Fritzemeier CU. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S119–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental and clinical bases of the use of intensive dermal stretching in the treatment of extensive burn and trauma wounds] Abu Dzhuda FK. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Latex anaphylaxis during tissue expander insertion in a healthy child. Zestos MM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1275–7

TISSUE EXPANSION

Reconstruction of neck burns. A long–term comparative study between skin grafts, skin expansion and free flaps. Adant JP, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jan–Feb;98(1):5–9

Aesthetic reconstruction of burn alopecia by using expanded hair–bearing scalp flaps. Fan J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):440–4

Versatility of tissue expansion in head and neck burn reconstruction. Chun JT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 41(1):11–6

The effects of soft–tissue expansion on lip repair and midfacial growth in a rabbit cleft lip model. Edington HD, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):171–9

The histopathological changes in irradiated vs. nonradiated tissue–expanded skin in the porcine model. Kao JT, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):287–91

The effects of tissue expansion on the hemodynamic and survival characteristics of reverse–flow island flaps: an experimental study in rabbits. Mutaf M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):472–82

Expanded superficial temporalis fascial flap for orbital reconstruction in a postirradiated orbit: a patient report. Papay FA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Feb;40(2):174–7

Computer–aided preoperative planning of tissue expansion [see comments] Raposio E, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct; 39(4):416–7. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 May;40(5):568.

Pathological tissue expansion [letter] Raurell A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435

Staged sequential reconstruction of a total lower lip, chin, and anterior mandibular defect. Yuen JC, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):297–301

Biorheological features of some soft tissues under a surgical tissue expansion procedure. Fu G, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Jul–Oct;34(4–5):281–93

Expansion of venous flaps: an experimental study in rats. Mutaf M, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):393–401

Ureteral tissue expansion for bladder augmentation. Ikeguchi EF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1665–8

Functional assessment of the rat sciatic nerve following intraoperative expansion: the effect of recovery duration on behavioural, neurophysiological, and morphological measures. Beris AE, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(10):568–77

Presurgical columellar elongation and primary retrograde nasal reconstruction in one–stage bilateral cleft lip and nose repair. Cutting C, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):630–9

Light and electron microscopic evaluation of the pectoralis major muscle following tissue expansion for breast reconstruction. Gur E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1046–51

Preexpansion of the tensor fasciae latae for free–flap transfer. Horch RE, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1188–92

Conversion from tridimensional surface to a plane for measuring expanded skin area with computer aid. Hu H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):182–6

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression in expanded tissue: a possible mechanism of angiogenesis in tissue expansion. Lantieri LA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):392–8

Computer planning for breast reconstruction by tissue expansion. Raposio E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1931–3

Molecular basis for tissue expansion: clinical implications for the surgeon. Takei T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):247–58 (151 ref.)

Nipple–sparing total mastectomy of large breasts: the role of tissue expansion. Verheyden CN. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1494–500; discussion 1501–2

The bi–lobed flap design on expanded skin of the face and neck region [letter] Yenidunya MO. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1741–2

Tissue expansion of a tube flap during the last transferring stage in reconstructions of the face and neck. Fan J. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):229–32

[Clinical application of repeated tissue expansion] Yang M, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):364–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Management of complications of expansion] Bardot J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):503–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transposition flaps adn full–thickness skin grafts used as interposition tissue: progressive physiological expansion] Comparin JP, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):541–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of tissue expansion in total reconstruction of the external ear] Firmin F. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):495–502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skin flaps and expanded full–thickness skin grafts. Indications in the repair of burn sequelae] Foyatier JL, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):511–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Focus on skin pre–suturing. Apropos of 12 cases] Martinot V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expanded flaps on the head and neck] Ozun G, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):445–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gain of skin in severe facial malformations] Pellerin P. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):591–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

[History of the techniques of obtaining skin] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):419–29 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A pump for use with tissue expansion in breast reconstruction. Anderson PJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):63–4

Wound coverage using modified tissue expansion. Concannon MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):377–84

METHODS

Closure of the skin defect overlying infected non–union by skin traction. Kocialkowski A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):307–10

The role of pre–expanded free flaps in revision of burn scarring. Santanelli F, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(7–8):620–5

Dermal microvasculature and tissue selective thinning techniques (ultrasound and water–jet) of short–time expanded skin in dogs. Siegert R, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):325–30

Expansion and division of conjoined twins. Hilfiker ML, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):768–70

Intraoperative tissue expansion in eyelid reconstruction. Foster JA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):170–5

A new external filling device in tissue expansion. Hamza F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;101(3):813–5

Versatility of expanded forehead flaps for facial reconstruction. Case report. Fan J, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):357–63

[Skin expansion. Material and technique] Bardot J, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):431–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[ETE (External Tissue Expansion): a new method for external tissue extension] Blomqvist G. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Skin expansion on the extremities] Casanova D, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):481–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Expansion in breast surgery] Paulhe P, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):467–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Repair of skin defects by skin extension procedures] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct; 41(5):563–71 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of iterative expansion in the early surgical treatment of complex nevi of the head in children] Bennaceur S, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):235–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Usage of intra–operative scalp expansion for primary wound closure in cranio–facial operation] Onishi K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Sep;25(9):795–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serial and multiple tissue expansion in burn sequela] Videira e Castro J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Feb;11(2):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TISSUE EXTRACTS

Fibrinolytic action on fresh human clots of whole body extracts and two semipurified fractions from Lonomia achelous caterpillar. Coll–Sangrona E, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):779–84

[Hemo– and immunostimulating effect of an extract from blood cells of the Central Asian tortoise] Turdiev AA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Deer—all parts of this animal are useful] Ericsson R. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4886 **(Swe)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of various routes of donor–specific antigen administration on graft survival in a model of discordant heart xenotransplantation. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):809–11

CHEMISTRY

Determination of serine hydroxymethyltransferase and reduced folate pools in tissue extracts. Kim DW, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):201–9

Presence of a bioactive and immunoreactive growth–hormone–releasing–factor–like substance in porcine placenta. Farmer C, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997; 72(6):363–9

DNA repair activity in protein extracts from rat tissues. Coudoré F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15;414(3):581–4

Purification of lactic acid dehydrogenase from bovine heart crude extract by counter–current chromatography. Shibusawa Y, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):25–31

Pattern recognition analysis of 1H NMR spectra from perchloric acid extracts of human brain tumor biopsies. Maxwell RJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):869–77

[Are glycosaminoglycans responsible for the therapeutic effect of mussel extract? A contribution to the current controversy] Jung S. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on the "signal" constituents for the evaluation of animal crude drugs. V. The "signal" constituents for the identification of Lumbricus in cold medicines] Hashimoto A, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):231–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Participation of 5'–AMP in cardiotropic effect of tissue extracts from hibernating animals] Sukhova GS, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):43–9 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Suppressive effect of Ixodes ricinus salivary gland extract on mechanisms of natural immunity in vitro. Kopecký J, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Apr;20(4):169–74

METABOLISM

Kidney extracts from spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR) have greater dopamine 1A receptor RNA–binding activity than extracts from normotensive Wistar–Kyoto (WKY) rats. Clerch LB, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct; 19(7):1009–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Human placental extract stimulates liver regeneration in rats. Liu KX, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):44–9

The differential expression of NGFS–like substance from fresh pilose antler of Cervus nippon Temminck. Huo Y, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:541–3

Calcium bioavailability of a total bone extract (TBE) and its effects on bone metabolism in rats. Miura T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1307–12

Neurite outgrowth–promoting factors in extracts of denervated chick skeletal muscle. Nishimune H, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Aug;18(4):391–8

TISSUE EXTRACTS

Hypothalamic hypertensive factor: an inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase activity. Morris HR, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1493–8

Preparation & standardization of the goat lung surfactant extract. Narayanan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar; 107:113–7

The effect of DTC on mitogen–induced proliferation of thymocytes in restrained mice. Comparison with calf thymus extract. Obmińska–Domoradzka B. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Apr;19(4):235–41

The effect of posterior lobe extract, adrenalin, and pilocarpine on the response of the thyroid gland to the thyreoactivator hormone of the anterior lobe of the hypophysis. Teitelbaum HA. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;32(4):374–91

Aloe barbadensis extracts reduce the production of interleukin–10 after exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Byeon SW, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):811–7

Tick salivary gland extracts promote virus growth in vitro. Hajnická V, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):533–8

Preliminary characterization of a placental factor inhibiting breathing in fetal sheep. Alvaro RE, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):641–9

Radioprotective and antileukemic effects of growth factors in regenerating hematopoietic tissue. Svirnovski A, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:111–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Porcine origin of human sputum trypsin? Caughey GH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L200–2

Antiangiogenic properties of a novel shark cartilage extract: potential role in the treatment of psoriasis. Dupont E, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):146–52

Shark cartilage for cancer? [letter] [see comments] Ernst E. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):298. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1440.

Shark cartilage for cancer [letter; comment] Simone CB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1440. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):298.

Effects of bovine prostate powder on zinc, glucose, and insulin metabolism in old patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Song MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):39–43

Effect of bone proteins on human prostate cancer cell lines in vitro. Hullinger TG, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15; 36(1):14–22

Comparison of antihemorrhagic activities in skeletal muscle extracts from various animals against Bothrops jararaca snake venom. Omori–Satoh T, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb; 36(2):421–3

[Clinical and experimental study of kidney tonics plus whole embryo extract in treatment of renal anemia] Zhang QY, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;16(6):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Are glycosaminoglycans responsible for the therapeutic effect of mussel extract? A contribution to the current controversy] Jung S. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of liver hydrolysate on ethanol– and acetaldehyde–induced deficiencies] Washizuka M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;111(2):117–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TISSUE FACTOR see THROMBOPLASTIN

TISSUE FIXATION

see related
FIXATIVES

Fixation conditions for DNA and RNA in situ hybridization: a reassessment of molecular morphology dogma. Tbakhi A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):35–41

New monoclonal antibodies to the T cell antigens CD4 and CD8. Production and characterization in formalin–fixed paraffin–embedded tissue. Williamson SL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1421–6

Bioabsorbable fixation devices in Orthopaedics and Traumatology. Rokkanen PU. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(1):13–20 (65 ref.)

RNA quantitative analysis from fixed and paraffin–embedded tissues: membrane hybridization and capillary electrophoresis. Stanta G, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb; 24(2):271–6

Experimental rationale for treatment of high–risk human melanoma with zinc chloride fixative paste. Increased resistance to tumor challenge in murine melanoma model. Kalish RS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1021–5

Detection of tyrosinase mRNA in formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded archival sections of melanoma, using the reverse transcriptase in situ polymerase chain reaction. Guo J, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):10–5

The effect of fixation on the size, shape and summed optical density of endometrial cancer nuclei. Geisler JP, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):239–41

Fixation–induced shrinkage of Reissner's membrane and its potential influence on the assessment of endolymph volume. Brunschwig AS, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):62–8

Evaluation of PCR in detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissues: comparison of four amplification assays. Marchetti G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1512–7

Cold acetone fixation and methacrylate embedding. A suitable method for routine processing of bone marrow biopsies. Hantschick M, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998; 194(2):111–21

Correlated confocal and intermediate voltage electron microscopy imaging of the same cells using sequential fluorescence labeling, fixation, and critical point dehydration. Peachey LD, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:237–45; discussion 245–7

Aspects of cryofixation and cryosectioning for the observation of bulk biological samples in the hydrated state by cryoelectron microscopy. Richter K. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:375–85; discussion 385–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Construction of a device composed of common plumbing supplies for freezing microscopy samples. Darnowski DW, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):412–4, 416

METHODS

Lymph node revealing solution: a new method for detection of minute axillary lymph nodes in breast cancer specimens. Koren R, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1387–90

The effect of ashing on cells: spectromicroscopy of physiological elements. De Stasio G, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):106–9

Use of perfusion fixation for improved neuropathologic examination. Adickes ED, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov;121(11):1199–206

Effect of dynamic glutaraldehyde fixation on the viscoelastic properties of bovine pericardial tissue. Duncan AC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):777–83

Effects of processing at 45 C on staining. Allison RT, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):128–36

Preparing living pollen material for scanning electron microscopy using 2,2–dimethoxypropane (DMP) and critical–point drying. Halbritter H. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 May;73(3):137–43

Commercial formalin substitutes for histopathology. Prentø P, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Sep;72(5):273–82

Immunocytochemistry of formalin–fixed human brain tissues: microwave irradiation of free–floating sections. Shiurba RA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jan;2(2):109–19

A fixation procedure for ultrastructural investigation of synaptic connections in resected human cortex. Morin F, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):205–10

Opsite spray: its use for fixation of meshed skin grafts. Simple and low tech. Ghosh SJ, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(7–8):601–3

Air–dried/rehydrated CV smears are different [letter; comment] Gill GW. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May; 18(5):381–2. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1997 Feb;16(2):174–6.

Endometrial collection and interpretation using the Tao brush and the CytoRich fixative system: a feasibility study. Maksem J, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):339–46

Effects of formalin fixation and prolonged block storage on detection of hepatitis C virus RNA in liver tissue. Guerrero RB, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):277–81

Ultrastructure of rat atrial tissue after either perfusion–or immersion–fixation both in vivo and in vitro study: comparison of methodological reliability. Lenzi P, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Apr;36(2):77–82

Antigen detection on resin sections and methods for improving the immunogold labeling by manipulating the resin. Brorson SH. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan; 13(1):275–81 (32 ref.)

Demonstration of urate crystals after formalin fixation [letter; comment] Darby AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):382–3. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Feb;30(2):195.

Improvement of the measurements on skinned muscle fibres by fixation of the fibre ends with glutaraldehyde. Hilber K, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May;19(4):365–72

The rate of aldehyde fixation of the exocytotic machinery in cultured hippocampal synapses. Rosenmund C, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):1–5

A technique for in vivo vascular perfusion fixation of the sheep central nervous system. Santoreneos S, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Feb 20;79(2):195–9

Immunofluorescence and glutaraldehyde fixation. A new procedure based on the Schiff–quenching method. Tagliaferro P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1; 77(2):191–7

Rapid microwave–stimulated fixation of entire prostatectomy specimens. Biomed–II MPC Study Group. Ruijter ET, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):369–75

Ethane–freezing/methanol–fixation of cell monolayers: a procedure for improved preservation of structure and antigenicity for light and electron microscopies. Neuhaus EM, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(3):326–42

Microwave fixation of rabies specimens for fluorescent antibody testing. Davis C, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov; 68(2):177–82

Immunohistochemical detection of adhesion molecules intercellular adhesion molecule–1 and E–selectin in formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded mouse tissues. López S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;77(5):543–4

Preparation of tissue sections and slides for mRNA hybridization. Terenghi G. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 86:133–6

Cryptic tumor cells in lymph nodes of patients with esophageal cancer [letter; comment] Knisely AS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):550. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1188–94.

Mitochondrial fixation for the detection of cytochrome oxidase activity using microwave irradiation. Moriguchi K, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):207–15

Modified formalin and methanol fixation methods for molecular biological and morphological analyses. Noguchi M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):685–91

Permeafix: a useful tool to detect antigens and DNA in flow cytometry. Baatout S, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan–Dec;35(1–4):133–5

Electron crystallography of yeast RNA polymerase II preserved in vitreous ice. Asturias FJ, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 1998 Jan;70(3):133–43

Fixation of human detrusor smooth muscle cells: role of osmolarity and magnesium ions on the ultrastructural morphology. Holm NR, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):283–9

Immobilization of platelets with a cell fixation buffer [letter; comment] Grey D, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(1):60. Comment on: Vox Sang 1996;70(3):152–6.

[Use of hydrogen peroxide to neutralize formalin vapors during tissue sampling] Angelone A, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TISSUE GRAFTS see TRANSPLANTS

TISSUE–INHIBITOR OF METALLOPROTEINASE–1

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemistry of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), their substrates, and their inhibitors (TIMP) during trophoblast invasion in the human placenta. Huppertz B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):133–48

Immunolocalization of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in human subconjunctival tissues. Kawashima Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 17(4):445–51

Concentration of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)–1 in ovine follicular fluid and serum. McIntush EW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3255–61

Differential distribution of gelatinases and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1 in the rat ovary. Bagavandoss P. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):221–8

Immunolocalization of interstitial collagenase (MMP–1) and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–1 (TIMP–1) in radicular cysts. Lin SK, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov;26(10):458–63

Prolyl hydroxylase and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in pure pancreatic juice in patients with chronic pancreatitis. Ochi K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May;16(4):487–90

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The oxidative inactivation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1 (TIMP–1) by hypochlorous acid (HOCl) is suppressed by anti–rheumatic drugs. Shabani F, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):115–23

BIOSYNTHESIS

Divergent regulation of 92–kDa gelatinase and TIMP–1 by HBECs in response to IL–1beta and TNF–alpha. Yao PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L866–74

Metalloproteinase blockade by local overexpression of TIMP–1 increases elastin accumulation in rat carotid artery intima. Forough R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):803–7

Inhibition of VLA–4 and up–regulation of TIMP–1 expression in B16BL6 melanoma cells transfected with MHC class I genes. Xu F, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):358–70

Suppressive effects of the new antirheumatic drug KE–298 on TNF alpha–induced production of matrix metalloproteinases but not of tissue inhibitor–1 of metalloproteinases in human rheumatoid synoviocytes. Takahashi S, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(2):67–71

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases by human plasma cells and B lymphocytes. Di Girolamo N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1773–84

Cyclooxygenase inhibitors enhance the production of tissue inhibitor–1 of metalloproteinases (TIMP–1) and pro–matrix metalloproteinase 1 (proMMP–1) in human rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts. Takahashi S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):320–3

Cell cycle–associated accumulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–1 (TIMP–1) in the nuclei of human gingival fibroblasts. Zhao WQ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1147–53

Mechanisms of spontaneous resolution of rat liver fibrosis. Hepatic stellate cell apoptosis and reduced hepatic expression of metalloproteinase inhibitors. Iredale JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):538–49

Differential regulation of monocyte matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP–1 production by TNF–alpha, granulocyte–macrophage CSF, and IL–1 beta through prostaglandin–dependent and –independent mechanisms. Zhang Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3071–6

Bovine trabecular cells produce TIMP–1 and MMP–2 in response to mechanical stretching. Okada Y, et al.

Jpn J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):90-4
Indoxyl sulfate increases the gene expressions of TGF-beta 1, TIMP-1 and pro-alpha 1(I) collagen in uremic rat kidneys. Miyazaki T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S15-22
Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in leiomyomata: a mechanism for gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist-induced tumour regression. Dou Q, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1005-14
Host TIMP-1 overexpression confers resistance to experimental brain metastasis of a fibrosarcoma cell line. Krüger A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2419-23
Histopathological findings in a highly invasive mouse mammary carcinoma transfected with human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1. Alonso DF, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1083-7
Subtractive cloning identifies tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 (TIMP-1) increased gene expression following focal stroke. Wang X, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):516-20
Comparison of matrix metalloproteinase expression in normal and cirrhotic human liver. Lichtinghagen R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):153-8

BLOOD

Serum concentrations of carboxyterminal propeptide of type 1 procollogen and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 in patients with dermatomyositis. Kubo M, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):253-7
Identifying markers for pancreatic cancer by gene expression analysis. Zhou W, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):109-12
Analytical aspects regarding the measurement of metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in blood. Lein M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):491-6
Concentration of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 in ovine follicular fluid and serum. McIntush EW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3255-61
Molecular diagnostics takes one small step forward [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):564-5
[Clinical significance of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 in peripheral blood of patients with gastric carcinoma] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1461-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in viral meningitis: upregulation of MMP-9 and TIMP-1 in cerebrospinal fluid. Kolb SA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):143-50

CHEMISTRY

TIMP-1 contact sites and perturbations of stromelysin 1 mapped by NMR and a paramagnetic surface probe. Arumugam S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9650-7
Presence of an N-terminal polyhistidine tag facilitates stable expression of an otherwise unstable N-terminal domain of mouse tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 in Escherichia coli. Rajan SS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun; 13(1):67-72

DRUG EFFECTS

IL-10 inhibition of human prostate PC-3 ML cell metastases in SCID mice: IL-10 stimulation of TIMP-1 and inhibition of MMP-2/MMP-9 expression. Stearns ME, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(2):62-74

GENETICS

Altered kidney matrix gene expression in early stages of experimental diabetes. Wu K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):155-65
Stimulatory effect of endogenous tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1) overexpression on type IV collagen and laminin gene expression in rat mammary carcinoma cells. Yoshiji H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):605-9
Pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid expression of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) during testicular maturation in male mice lacking a functional TIMP-1 gene. Nothnick WB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):364-70
The 72-kDa and the 92-kDa gelatinases, but not their inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2, are expressed in early psoriatic lesions. Feliciani C, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):321-7
Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of the human TIMP-1 gene inhibits smooth muscle cell migration and neointimal formation in human saphenous vein. George SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):867-77
Oncostatin M stimulates c-Fos to bind a transcriptionally responsive AP-1 element within the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 promoter. Botelho FM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5211-8
Interleukin (IL)-6 and its soluble receptor induce TIMP-1 expression in synoviocytes and chondrocytes, and block IL-1-induced collagenolytic activity. Silacci P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13625-9
Cytokine-mediated regulation of 92-kilodalton type IV collagenase, tissue inhibitor or metalloproteinase-1 (TIMP-1), and TIMP-3 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human endometrial stromal cells. Huang HY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1721-9
Bi-directional induction of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 during T lymphoma/endothelial cell contact: implication of ICAM-1. Aoudjit F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2967-73
Modulation of matrix metalloproteinase activity in human saphenous vein grafts using adenovirus-mediated gene transfer. Fernandez HA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug; 124(2):129-36
Human thyroid carcinoma cell lines and normal thyrocytes: expression and regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-1 and tissue matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor-1 messenger-RNA and protein. Aust G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):713-24

METABOLISM

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their physiological inhibitors in acute murine skin wounds. Madlener M. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S24-9 (19 ref.)
Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitor TIMP-1 in the rat carotid artery after balloon injury. Webb KE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1837-44
Analysis of the conformational stability of the active domain of recombinant mouse TIMP-1 by intrinsic fluorescence. Rajan SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):303-9
Expression of human pro-matrix metalloproteinase 3 that lacks the N-terminal 34 residues in Escherichia coli: autoactivation and interaction with tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 (TIMP-1). Suzuki K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):185-91
Regulation of monocyte MMP-9 production by TNF-alpha and a tumour-derived soluble factor (MMPSF). Leber TM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):724-32
The production of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in megakaryopoiesis: possible role of platelet- and megakaryocyte-derived TIMPs in bone marrow fibrosis. Murate T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):181-9
Effect of colonic obstruction on the distribution of matrix metalloproteinases during anastomotic healing. Savage FJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):72-5
Positive correlation between inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase 1 and matrix metalloproteinases in malignant ovarian tumor tissues. Kikkawa F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):109-15
Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 concentrations are attenuated in peritoneal fluid and sera of women with endometriosis and restored in sera by gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist therapy. Sharpe-Timms KL, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):1128-34
Mammary carcinoma cells over-expressing tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 show enhanced vascular endothelial growth factor expression. Yoshiji H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):81-7
Expression of gelatinases A and B, and TIMPs 1 and 2 during corneal wound healing. Ye HQ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):913-21
Replacement of conserved cysteines in human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1. Caterina NC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32141-9
Kinetic analysis of the binding of human matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 to tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 and TIMP-2. Olson MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29975-83
Association between ratio of matrix metalloproteinase-1 to tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 and local recurrence, metastasis, and survival in human chondrosarcoma. Berend KR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):11-7
Human ageing impairs injury-induced in vivo expression of tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 and -2 proteins and mRNA. Ashcroft GS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):169-76
EGF and IL-1 alpha modulate the release of collagenase, gelatinase and TIMP-1 as well as the release of calcium by rabbit calvarial bone explants. van der Zee E, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):65-72
Effect of A23187 or angiotensin II on ovarian metalloproteinase inhibitors and steroidogenesis in rats. Cannon CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):71-9
Decreased expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 in stunned myocardium. Baghelai K, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun;77(1):35-9
Short chain fatty acids inhibit human (SW1116) colon cancer cell invasion by reducing urokinase plasminogen activator activity and stimulating TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 activities, rather than via MMP modulation. Emenaker NJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):41-6
Inter-regulated balance between gelatinases and tissue inhibitor (TIMP-1) in isolated human glomeruli. Zaoui P, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):201-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Synthetic matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-2, but not TIMP-1, inhibit shedding of tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptors in a human colon adenocarcinoma (Colo 205) cell line. Lombard MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):4001-7
Inhibition of tumor promoter activity toward mouse fibroblasts and their in vitro transformation by tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1). Shoji A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2093-100
Recombinant TIMP-1 and -2 enhance the proliferation of rabbit corneal epithelial cells in vitro and the spreading of rabbit corneal epithelium in situ. Saika S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):47-52

PHYSIOLOGY

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 induces differentiation and an antiapoptotic phenotype in germinal center B cells. Guedez L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1342-9

SECRETION

Rheumatoid synovial endothelial cells secrete decreased levels of tissue inhibitor of MMP (TIMP1). Jackson CJ, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):158-61
Human microvascular endothelial cells differ from macrovascular endothelial cells in their expression of matrix metalloproteinases. Jackson CJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;29(10):1167-77
Vascular endothelial growth factor increases release of gelatinase A and decreases release of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases by microvascular endothelial cells in vitro. Lamoreaux WJ, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan; 55(1):29-42

TISSUE INHIBITOR-OF METALLOPROTEINASE-2

ANALYSIS

Immunohistochemistry of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), their substrates, and their inhibitors (TIMP) during trophoblast invasion in the human placenta. Huppertz B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):133-48
Immunolocalization of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in human subconjunctival tissues. Kawashima Y, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr; 17(4):445-51

BIOSYNTHESIS

CNTF up-regulation of TIMP-2 in neuroblastoma cells. Negro A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug; 48(1):30-6
Intact vitronectin induces matrix metalloproteinase-2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 expression and enhanced cellular invasion by melanoma cells. Bafetti LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):143-9
Cloning, expression, and characterization of chicken tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 (TIMP-2) in normal and transformed chicken embryo fibroblasts. Aimes RT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):342-52
Mechanisms of spontaneous resolution of rat liver fibrosis. Hepatic stellate cell apoptosis and reduced hepatic expression of metalloproteinase inhibitors. Iredale JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):538-49
Reduced expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in nodal metastasis of stomach cancer. Ko BK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):286-90
Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in leiomyomata: a mechanism for gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist-induced tumour regression. Dou Q, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1005-14

BLOOD

Imbalance between serum matrix metalloproteinase-2 and its inhibitor as a predictor of recurrence of urothelial cancer. Gohji K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):650-5
Kind of sample as preanalytical determinant of matrix metalloproteinase 2 and 9 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 2 in blood. Jung K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1060-2
Serum levels of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 and of precursor form of matrix metalloproteinase-2 in patients with liver disease. Ebata M, et al. **Liver** 1997 Dec; 17(6):293-9

CHEMISTRY

Mapping the binding site for matrix metalloproteinase on the N-terminal domain of the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 by NMR chemical shift perturbation. Williamson RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11; 36(45):13882-9

GENETICS

Detection of an SSCP within intronic sequence of the bovine TIMP-2 gene. Lowden S, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug; 29(4):332
The 72-kDa and the 92-kDa gelatinases, but not their inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2, are expressed in early psoriatic lesions. Feliciani C, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):321-7
The matrix metalloproteinase-14 (MMP-14) gene is

structurally distinct from other MMP genes and is co-expressed with the TIMP-2 gene during mouse embryogenesis. Apte SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25511-7

Cloning, expression, and characterization of chicken tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 (TIMP-2) in normal and transformed chicken embryo fibroblasts. Aimes RT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):342-52

Cloning of murine membrane-type-1-matrix metalloproteinase (MT-1-MMP) and its metanephric developmental regulation with respect to MMP-2 and its inhibitor. Ota K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):131-42

mRNA levels of membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase (MT1-MMP), MMP-2, and MMP-9 and of their inhibitors TIMP-2 and TIMP-3 in normal thyrocytes and thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Hofmann A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar; 8(3):203-14

METABOLISM

Kinetic analysis of the mechanism of interaction of full-length TIMP-2 and gelatinase A: evidence for the existence of a low-affinity intermediate. Hutton M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10094-8

Mapping the binding site for matrix metalloproteinase on the N-terminal domain of the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 by NMR chemical shift perturbation. Williamson RA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11; 36(45):13882-9

The production of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in megakaryopoiesis: possible role of platelet- and megakaryocyte-derived TIMPs in bone marrow fibrosis. Murate T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):181-9

Prognostic values of matrix metalloproteinase-2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 expression in bladder cancer. Kanayama H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1; 82(7):1359-66

Positive correlation between inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase 1 and matrix metalloproteinases in malignant ovarian tumor tissues. Kikkawa F, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):109-15

Expression of gelatinases A and B, and TIMPs 1 and 2 during corneal wound healing. Ye HQ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):913-21

The TIMP2 membrane type 1 metalloproteinase "receptor" regulates the concentration and efficient activation of progelatinase A. A kinetic study. Butler GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):871-80

Plasma membrane-bound tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-2 specifically inhibits matrix metalloproteinase 2 (gelatinase A) activated on the cell surface. Itoh Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24360-7

TIMP-2 promotes activation of progelatinase A by membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase immobilized on agarose beads. Kinoshita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16098-103

High resolution structure of the N-terminal domain of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 and characterization of its interaction site with matrix metalloproteinase-3. Muskett FW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21736-43

Kinetic analysis of the binding of human matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 to tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 and TIMP-2. Olson MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29975-83

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 (TIMP-2) binds to the catalytic domain of the cell surface receptor, membrane type 1-matrix metalloproteinase 1 (MT1-MMP). Zucker S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1216-22

Human ageing impairs injury-induced in vivo expression of tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 and -2 proteins and mRNA. Ashcroft GS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):169-76

Short chain fatty acids inhibit human (SW1116) colon cancer cell invasion by reducing urokinase plasminogen activator activity and stimulating TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 activities, rather than via MMP modulation. Emenaker NJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):41-6

Localization of matrix metalloproteinases-1, -2, and -9 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 in interstitial lung diseases. Fukuda Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):687-98

The membrane-type-matrix metalloproteinase/matrix metalloproteinase-2/tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 system in periprosthetic connective-tissue remodeling in loose total-hip prostheses. Takagi M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):735-42

The expression of MMP-2 and TIMP-2 in patients with colorectal adenocarcinoma invaded to the submucosal and proper muscle layer. Mukai M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):335-40

PHARMACOLOGY

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-2 protection of matrix metalloproteinase-2 from degradation by plasmin is reversed by divalent cation chelator EDTA and the bisphosphonate alendronate. Farina AR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2957-60

Synthetic matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP)-2, but not TIMP-1, inhibit shedding of tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptors in a human colon adenocarcinoma (Colo 205) cell line. Lombard MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):4001-7

Recombinant TIMP-1 and -2 enhance the proliferation of rabbit corneal epithelial cells in vitro and the spreading of rabbit corneal epithelium in situ. Saika S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):47-52

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of stromal matrix metalloproteases: effects on breast-tumor promotion by fibroblasts. Noël A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13;76(2):267-73

TIMP-2 over-expression reduces invasion and angiogenesis and protects B16F10 melanoma cells from apoptosis. Valente P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):246-53

SECRETION

Vascular endothelial growth factor increases release of gelatinase A and decreases release of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases by microvascular endothelial cells in vitro. Lamoreaux WJ, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jan; 55(1):29-42

TISSUE INHIBITOR OF-METALLOPROTEINASE-3

CHEMISTRY

Cloning and developmental regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP3) in Xenopus laevis early embryos. Yang M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):95-100

GENETICS

Sorsby fundus dystrophy: reevaluation of variable expressivity in patients carrying a TIMP3 founder mutation. Felbor U, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 115(12):1569-71

Adenovirus-mediated gene delivery of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 inhibits invasion and induces apoptosis in melanoma cells. Ahonen M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2310-5

Temporal and spatial regulation of gene expression mediated by the promoter for the human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP-3)-encoding gene. Zeng Y, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):228-37

Gene trapping identifies inhibitors of oncogenic transformation. The tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP3) and collagen type I alpha2 (COL1A2) are epidermal growth factor-regulated growth repressors. Andreú T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13848-54

Up-regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 gene expression by TGF-beta in articular chondrocytes is mediated by serine/threonine and tyrosine kinases. Su S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):517-27

Cytokine-mediated regulation of 92-kilodalton type IV collagenase, tissue inhibitor or metalloproteinase-1 (TIMP-1), and TIMP-3 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human endometrial stromal cells. Huang HY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1721-9

Activation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP-3) mRNA expression in scleroderma skin fibroblasts. Mattila L, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):416-21

Induction of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 is a delayed early cellular response to hepatocyte growth factor. Castagnino P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):481-92

mRNA levels of membrane-type 1 matrix metalloproteinase (MT1-MMP), MMP-2, and MMP-9 and of their inhibitors TIMP-2 and TIMP-3 in normal thyrocytes and thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Hofmann A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar; 8(3):203-14

METABOLISM

Distinct expression profiles of stromelysin-2 (MMP-10), collagenase-3 (MMP-13), macrophage metalloelastase (MMP-12), and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 (TIMP-3) in intestinal ulcerations. Vaalamo M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1005-14

Expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 in human atheroma and regulation in lesion-associated cells: a potential protective mechanism in plaque stability. Fabunmi RP, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):270-8

Localization of the functional domains of human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 and the effects of a Sorsby's fundus dystrophy mutation. Langton KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16778-81

Human TIMP-3 is expressed during fetal development, hair growth cycle, and cancer progression. Airola K, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):437-47

PHARMACOLOGY

Human myeloma cells shed the interleukin-6 receptor: inhibition by tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-3 and a hydroxamate-based metalloproteinase inhibitor. Hargreaves PG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(4):694-702

TNF-alpha converting enzyme (TACE) is inhibited by TIMP-3. Amour A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11; 435(1):39-44

Inhibition of angiogenesis by tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-3 [letter; comment] BenEzra D. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2433-4. Comment on: Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Apr;38(5):817-23.

PHYSIOLOGY

TIMP-3 induces cell death by stabilizing TNF-alpha receptors on the surface of human colon carcinoma cells. Smith MR, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):770-80

TISSUE INHIBITOR OF METALLOPROTEINASES

[Recent progress of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) research and its clinical application for cancer therapy] Otani Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jun;25(7):957-64 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1, -2 and -3 in human endometrium during the menstrual cycle. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):735-41

Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in giant cell arteritis: an immunocytochemical study. Tomita T, et al. **Pathology** 1998 Feb;30(1):40-50

Quantification of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase in prostatic tissue: analytical aspects. Jung K, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):130-6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in human brain tumors. Lampert K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):429-37

Gene expression of types I and III collagen, decorin, matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in skin fibroblasts from patients with systemic sclerosis. Kuroda K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):567-72

Pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid expression of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) during testicular maturation in male mice lacking a functional TIMP-1 gene. Nothnick WB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):364-70

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-1 and -2) and their inhibitors (TIMP-1, -2 and -3) in oral lichen planus, dysplasia, squamous cell carcinoma and lymph node metastasis. Sutinen M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2239-45

TIMP expression in toxic and cholestatic liver injury in rat. Roeb E, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):535-44

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in HTLV-1-associated myelopathy. Umehara F, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep; 57(9):839-49

BLOOD

Plasma but not serum should be used for determining tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase in blood [letter; comment] Jung K. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1155-6. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1996 Dec;20(9):1512-7.

Time dependent alterations of serum matrix metalloproteinase-1 and metalloproteinase-1 tissue inhibitor after successful reperfusion of acute myocardial infarction. Hirohata S, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):278-84

[Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in blood] Kanauchi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:227-31 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases: structure, regulation and biological functions. Gomez DE, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;74(2):111-22 (176 ref.)

GENETICS

Expression of matrix metalloproteinases and TIMPs in human abdominal aortic aneurysms. Elmore JR, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):221-8

Pattern of messenger ribonucleic acid expression of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) during testicular maturation in male mice lacking a functional TIMP-1 gene. Nothnick WB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):364-70

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and their physiological inhibitors (TIMPs) are differentially expressed during excisional skin wound repair. Madlener M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):201-10

Cloning of the human tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-4 gene (TIMP4) and localization of the TIMP4 and Timp4 genes to human chromosome 3p25 and mouse chromosome 6, respectively. Olson TM, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1; 51(1):148-51

Divergent effects of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1, -2, or -3 overexpression on rat vascular smooth muscle cell invasion, proliferation, and death in vitro. TIMP-3 promotes apoptosis. Baker AH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1478-87

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of the cDNA encoding rat tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-4. Wu I, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Jan;16(6):339-42

METABOLISM

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinase and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase genes in the mouse central nervous system in normal and inflammatory states. Pagenstecher A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):729–41

Differential expression of extracellular matrix remodeling genes in a murine model of bleomycin–induced pulmonary fibrosis. Swiderski RE, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 152(3):821–8

MMP and TIMP expression pattern in pleural effusions of different origins. Eickelberg O, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1987–92

Proteases and their inhibitors in human brain tumours: a review. Rooprai HK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6B):4151–62 (124 ref.)

Patterns of matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP expression in chronic ulcers. Saarialho–Kere UK. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S47–54 (42 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinases–2 and –9 are expressed in human neuroblastoma: contribution of stromal cells to their production and correlation with metastasis. Sugiura Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2209–16

Growth factor and cytokine modulation of trabecular meshwork matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP expression. Alexander JP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):276–85

Localization of TIMP–1, TIMP–2, TIMP–3, gelatinase A and gelatinase B in pathological human corneas. Kenney MC, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):238–46

Matrix metalloproteinases and metalloproteinase inhibitors in human interphotoreceptor matrix and vitreous. Plantner JJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):132–40

Matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in human vitreous. De La Paz MA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1256–60

Early TIMP gene expression after corneal infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Kernacki KA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):331–5

Matrix metalloproteinases and metalloproteinase inhibitors in choroidal neovascular membranes. Steen B, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2194–200

The effect of luteal "rescue" on the expression and localization of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in the human corpus luteum. Duncan WC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2470–8

Divergent effects of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1, –2, or –3 overexpression on rat vascular smooth muscle cell invasion, proliferation, and death in vitro. TIMP–3 promotes apoptosis. Baker AH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1478–87

Comparison of mRNA levels for matrix molecules in normal and disrupted human anterior cruciate ligaments using reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction. Lo IK, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):421–8

Molecular cloning and expression analysis of the cDNA encoding rat tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–4. Wu I, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Jan;16(6):339–42

[Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in joint tissues of rapidly destructive coxarthropathy (RDC), analyzed by immunohistochemical study] Matsumoto F, et al. **Ryumachi** 1997 Oct;37(5):688–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cell growth–factor activity of tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs)] Hayakawa T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2277–83 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential regulation of glomerular gelatinase B (MMP–9) and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase–1 (TIMP–1) in obese Zucker rats. Schaefer L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep; 40(9):1035–43

PHYSIOLOGY

Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in loose artificial hip joints. Takagi M, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):35–45 (100 ref.)

Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases: structure, regulation and biological functions. Gomez DE, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;74(2):111–22 (176 ref.)

Matrix metalloproteinases and TIMPs: properties and implications for the rheumatic diseases. Cawston T. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):130–7 (42 ref.)

Role of the matrix metalloproteinase and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase families in noninvasive and invasive tumors transplanted in mice with severe combined immunodeficiency. Furukawa A, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):849–53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cancer and arthritis share underlying processes [news] Ziegler J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):802–3

URINE

[Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs) in urine] Kanauchi M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:416–8 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Successful use of tissue plasminogen activator (t–PA) in catheter–related intracardiac thrombi of two premature infants. Giuffrè B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):695–8

Fibrinogen breakdown, long–lasting systemic fibrinolysis, and procoagulant activation during alteplase double–bolus regimen in acute myocardial infarction. Stangl K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):841–7

Treatment of central retinal vein occlusion by injection of tissue plasminogen activator into a retinal vein. Weiss JN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):142–4

Hepatic veno–occlusive disease with severe capillary leakage after peripheral stem cell transplantation: treatment with recombinant plasminogen activator and C1–esterase inhibitor concentrate. Heying R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):947–9

Little effect of tissue plasminogen activator in subretinal surgery for acute hemorrhage in age–related macular degeneration. Hesse L, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):479–83

Subretinal administration of tissue–type plasminogen activator to speed the drainage of subretinal hemorrhage. Saika S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 236(3):196–201

Successful thrombolysis with intracoronary administration of tissue plasminogen activator in an infant with Kawasaki disease. Horigome H, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):517–8

Sixty–minute alteplase protocol: a new accelerated recombinant tissue–type plasminogen activator regimen for thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction. Gulba DC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1611–7

Clinical predictors of early infarct–related artery patency following thrombolytic therapy: importance of body weight, smoking history, infarct–related artery and choice of thrombolytic regimen: the GUSTO–I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t–PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Lundergan CF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):641–7

Comparative efficacy of a two–hour regimen of streptokinase versus alteplase in acute massive pulmonary embolism: immediate clinical and hemodynamic outcome and one–year follow–up. Meneveau N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1057–63

Intravenous diltiazem in acute myocardial infarction. Diltiazem as adjunctive therapy to activase (DATA) trial. Théroux P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):620–8

Augmented pulse–spray thrombolysis with tPA by early pulsed intrathrombic plasminogen enrichment. Lim GM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):618–25

Angiographic study of mutant tissue–type plasminogen activator versus urokinase for acute myocardial infarction. Nagao K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):111–4

Stroke thrombolysis—growing pains [editorial; comment] Caplan LR. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov;72(11):1090–2. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1005–13.

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Andreotti F. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19; 338(8):546; discussion 547. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1124–30.

Topical tissue plasminogen activator appears ineffective for the clearance of intraocular fibrin. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):476–83

Hypertension and its treatment in the NINDS rt–PA Stroke Trial [see comments] Brott T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1504–9. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Aug;29(8):1491–2.

Early intravenous thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke in a community–based approach. Grond M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1544–9

Enhancement of tissue–type plasminogen activator–induced thrombolysis and prevention of reocclusion by combination with a humanized anti–glycoprotein IIb/IIIa monoclonal antibody, YM337, in a rhesus monkey model of coronary thrombosis. Kawasaki T, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):663–7

Recanalization of chronic peripheral arterial occlusions by alternating intra–arterial rt–PA and PGE1. Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–3 (29 ref.)

[Successful resuscitation after bolus injection of tissue–type plasminogen activator in emergency admission] Schulte–Sinkus D, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2):124–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator in treatment of fulminant meningococcal infection] Winter K, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Nov–Dec;209(6):380–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Lysis therapy in aortic dissection: by hypertrophic cardiomyopathy simulated myocardial infarct] Kodolitsch Y, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):94–9 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal artery embolism treated by selective intra–arterial infusion of tissue plasminogen activator: report of 2 cases] Inoue T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):655–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Choice of preparations in Norwegian hospitals] Andreassen AK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30; 118(17):2630–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Treatment of acute myocardial infarction with rt–PA in 60 minutes. Cooperative study] Martínez Sánchez C, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr;67(2):126–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risk for intracranial hemorrhage after tissue plasminogen activator treatment for acute myocardial infarction. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 2. Gurwitz JH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):597–604

Ischaemic damage of brain microvessels: inherent risks for thrombolytic treatment in stroke [editorial] del Zoppo GJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):1–9 (198 ref.)

Nursing management of acute complications following rt–PA in acute ischemic stroke. The NINDS rt–PA Stroke Study Group. Barch C, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec; 29(6):367–72 (18 ref.)

Hemopericardium and cardiac tamponade after thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke. Kasner SE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1857–9

Secondary hemorrhage after intraventricular fibrinolysis: a cautionary note: a report of two cases. Schwarz S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):659–62; discussion 662–3

Hemorrhagic ocular complications associated with the use of systemic thrombolytic agents. Chorich LJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):428–31

Arterial re–bleed following tPA administration [letter] Knapp CM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):63

Intracerebral hemorrhage after intravenous t–PA therapy for ischemic stroke. The NINDS t–PA Stroke Study Group. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2109–18

ANALYSIS

Haemostatic factors and prediction of ischaemic heart disease and stroke in claudicants. Smith FB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):758–63

Prognostic impact of urokinase–type plasminogen activator (PA), PA inhibitor type–1, and tissue–type PA antigen levels in node–negative breast cancer: a prospective study on multicenter basis. Kim SJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):177–82

Plasminogen activators in human nasal polyps and mucosa. Larsen K, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec;35(4):175–7

Effects of gemfibrozil and ciprofibrate on plasma levels of tissue–type plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and fibrinogen in hyperlipidaemic patients. Kockx M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1167–72

Amounts of tPA and PAI–1 in the euglobulin fraction obtained at different pH: their relation to the euglobulin clot lysis time. Urano T, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1; 88(1):75–80

[Tissue plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor in aqueous humor] Giedrojć J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):283–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Cluster mannosides can inhibit mannose receptor–mediated tissue–type plasminogen activator degradation by both rat and human cells. Noorman F, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1303–10

Neuroserpin, a brain–associated inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator is localized primarily in neurons. Implications for the regulation of motor learning and neuronal survival. Hastings GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33062–7

Expression of neuroserpin, an inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator, in the developing and adult nervous system of the mouse. Krueger SR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):8984–96

A naturally occurring basically charged human follicle–stimulating hormone (FSH) variant inhibits FSH–induced androgen aromatization and tissue–type plasminogen activator enzyme activity in vitro. Timossi CM, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Mar;67(3):153–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

VEGF and tPA co–expressed in malignant glioma. Lindgren M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):615–8

Regulation of tPA in endothelial cells exposed to cyclic strain: role of CRE, AP–2, and SSRE binding sites. Sumpio BE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1441–8

Induction of tissue–type plasminogen activator (tPA) and type–1 plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI–1) as early growth responses in rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Uno S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9; 239(1):123–8

Prolactin regulation of tissue type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type–I gene expression in eCG–primed rat granulosa cells in culture. Liu YX, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):409–16

Vessel–specific gene expression in the lung: tissue plasminogen activator expression is limited to bronchial arteries and pulmonary vessels of discrete size. Levin EG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):68S

Expression of tissue–type plasminogen activator in smooth muscle cells of injured iliac arteries in rabbits. Ma X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):84–8

Tissue plasminogen activator (T–PA) and plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI–1) levels in the conditioned

medium of cultured porcine brain microvascular endothelial cells. Suyama T, et al. **Hum Cell** 1998 Mar; 11(1):35–42

Discordant expression of mRNA and protein for urokinase and tissue plasminogen activators (u–PA, t–PA) in endometrial carcinoma. Nordengren J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):195–201

Regulation of tissue–type plasminogen activator (tPA) and type–1 plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI–1) gene expression in rat hepatocytes in primary culture. Uno S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):806–12

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (rt–PA) in fibrinolytic therapy. Werz W, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):157–8

Effects of flavonoids isolated from scutellariae radix on the production of tissue–type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 induced by thrombin and thrombin receptor agonist peptide in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Kimura Y, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):816–22

Recombinant porcine follicle stimulating hormone produced in baculovirus–insect cells induces rat ovulation in vivo and gene expression of tissue plasminogen activator in vitro. Inaba T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):25–9

BLOOD

Aortic cross–clamping influences regional net release and uptake rates of tissue–type plasminogen activator in pigs. Seeman–Lodding H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1114–23

Another view of hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A (HMG–CoA) reductase inhibitors and the fibrinolytic system [letter; comment] Emeis JJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):977–8. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Jan 1;79(1):84–7.

Thrombomodulin, tissue plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in Henoch–Schönlein purpura. Besbas N, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):95–8

Regulation of local tissue–type plasminogen activator release by endothelium–dependent and endothelium–independent agonists in human vasculature. Stein CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):117–22

Percutaneous interventions alter the hemostatic profile of patients with unstable versus stable angina. Yazdani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1284–7

Heparin–coated bypass circuits (Carmeda) suppress the release of tissue plasminogen activator during normothermic coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Spiess BD, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun; 12(3):299–304

High capacity for tissue–type plasminogen activator release from vascular endothelium in vivo. Wall U, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1641–7

Tissue–type plasminogen activator activity in HIV–associated HUS. Peraldi MN, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):919–23

Thrombomodulin levels during normal pregnancy, at delivery and in the postpartum: comparison with tissue–type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1. de Moerloose P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):554–6

Fibrin D–dimer, tissue plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor, and the risk of major ischaemic heart disease in the Caerphilly Study. Lowe GD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):129–33

Sex differences in the determinants of fibrinolytic activity. MacCallum PK, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar; 79(3):587–90

[The clinical significance of plasma tissue plasminogen activator (t–PA) levels in severe acute or fulminant hepatitis] Hayashi T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):214–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tissue and urokinase plasminogen activators (t–PA, u–PA) and their inhibitor PAI–1 in blood of patients with laryngeal neoplasms] Białkowska A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

The use of sequential high–performance liquid chromatography and capillary zone electrophoresis to separate the glycosylated peptides from recombinant tissue plasminogen activator to a detailed level of microheterogeneity. Wu SL. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1; 253(1):85–97

Spatial orientation of tissue–type plasminogen activator bound at the melanoma cell surface. Bizik J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):322–8

Characterization of the acidic oligosaccharides assembled on the Pichia pastoris–expressed recombinant kringle 2 domain of human tissue–type plasminogen activator. Miele RG, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1997 Oct;26 (Pt 2):79–83

Tissue–type plasminogen activator: variants and crystal/solution structures demarcate structural determinants of function. Bode W, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;7(6):865–72 (49 ref.)

Role of carbohydrate and protein in the binding of tissue–type plasminogen activator to the human mannose receptor. Noorman F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):107–13

A high–throughput microscale method to release N–linked oligosaccharides from glycoproteins for matrix–assisted laser desorption/ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometric analysis. Papac DI, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):445–54

The influence of a scalar–coupled deuterium upon the relaxaton of a 15N Nucleus and its possible exploitation as a probe for side–chain interactions in proteins. Boyd J, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):61–71

Kunitz–type soybean trypsin inhibitor revisited: refined structure of its complex with porcine trypsin reveals an insight into the interaction between a homologous inhibitor from Erythrina caffra and tissue–type plasminogen activator. Song HK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16; 275(2):347–63

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Pitfalls of thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction. Ceola WM, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):73–4

DEFICIENCY

Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) increases neuronal damage after focal cerebral ischemia in wild–type and tPA–deficient mice [see comments] Wang YF, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):228–31. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):148–50.

ECONOMICS

Integrated systems may have economic incentive for using alteplase in stroke patients [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1248

Cost–effectiveness of tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. NINDS rt–PA Stroke Study Group [see comments] Fagan SC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):883–90. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):52.

GENETICS

Ethanol transcriptionally upregulates t–PA and u–PA gene expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Grenett HE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):849–53

Thromboxane A2 modulates the fibrinolytic system in glomerular mesangial cells. Coffman TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F262–9

Adenovirally mediated gene transfer of functional human tissue–type plasminogen activator to murine lungs. Simmons WL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):307–14

Alu–repeat polymorphism in the gene coding for tissue–type plasminogen activator (t–PA) and risks of myocardial infarction among middle–aged men. Ridker PM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1687–90

Prolactin regulation of tissue type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type–I gene expression in eCG–primed rat granulosa cells in culture. Liu YX, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):409–16

Characterisation of the rat tissue–type plasminogen activator gene promoter — identification of a TAAT–containing promoter element. Leonardsson G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):676–83

Ability of retroviral transduction to modify the angiogenic characteristics of RPE cells. Sakamoto T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):220–9

Expression of tissue type plasminogen activator and type 1 plasminogen activator inhibitor, and persistent fibrin deposition in chronic renal allograft failure. Wang Y, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Aug;52(2):371–7

Temporal expression of urokinase type plasminogen activator, tissue type plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 in rhesus monkey corpus luteum during the luteal maintenance and regression. Liu K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):109–16

Distribution of tissue plasminogen activator insertion/deletion polymorphism in myocardial infarction and control subjects. Steeds R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):980–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of antibodies to tissue–type plasminogen activator in patients with previous deep vein thrombosis [letter] Cugno M, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):72–3

[Tissue type plasminogen activator antigen in urine of patients with bladder cancer] Iwan–Ziętek I, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):366–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Substrate specificity of tissue type plasminogen activator. Madison EL. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:109–21

Tissue–type plasminogen activator (tPA) and its inhibitor (PAI–1) in patients treated with continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [see comments] Opatrný K Jr, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):186–92. Comment in: Am J Nephrol 1998 ;18(3):175–8.

Patterns of expression of fibrinolytic genes and matrix metalloproteinase–9 in dissecting aortic aneurysms. Schneiderman J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):703–10

Endothelium–dependent vasodilation and tissue–type plasminogen activator release in borderline hypertension. Jern S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):3376–83

Influence of glycation on LDL–induced generation of fibrinolytic regulators in vascular endothelial cells. Zhang J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1140–8

Glycated proteins modulate tissue–plasminogen activator–catalyzed plasminogen activation. Bobbink IW, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):595–601

Calnexin and calreticulin bind to enzymically active tissue–type plasminogen activator during biosynthesis and are not required for folding to the native conformation. Allen S, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):113–9

An active zymogen: unravelling the mystery of tissue–type plasminogen activator. Stubbs MT, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):95–103 (63 ref.)

Binding of tissue–plasminogen activator to fibrin: effect of ultrasound. Siddiqi F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2019–25

The interaction of recombinant tissue type plasminogen activator and recombinant plasminogen activator (r–PA/BM 06.022) with human endothelial cells. Mulder M, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):124–33

Plasminogen activator in acute myeloid leukaemic marrows: u–PA in contrast to t–PA in normal marrow. McWilliam N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):626–31

Removal of tissue plasminogen activator does not protect against neuronal degeneration in the cerebellum of the weaver mouse. Mecenas PE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):233–8

Expression of urokinase–type plasminogen activator (u–PA), u–PA receptor, and tissue–type PA messenger RNAs in human hepatocellular carcinoma. De Petro G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2234–9

The L–arginine/nitric oxide pathway contributes to the acute release of tissue plasminogen activator in vivo in man. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):485–92

Role of carbohydrate and protein in the binding of tissue–type plasminogen activator to the human mannose receptor. Noorman F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):107–13

Fibrin selectivity of the isolated protease domains of tissue–type and vampire bat salivary gland plasminogen activators. Toschi L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15; 252(1):108–12

Morphologic evidence for a preferential storage of tissue plasminogen activator (t–PA) in perivascular axons of the rat uvea. Wang Y, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):105–16

Identification of functional synergism between monoclonal antibodies. Application to the enhancement of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 neutralizing effects. Ngo TH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):373–6

Stable expression of mammalian beta 1,4–galactosyltransferase extends the N–glycosylation pathway in insect cells. Hollister JR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):473–80

Localization of plasminogen activators and their inhibitor in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Yasuda T, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):611–6

Cluster mannosides can inhibit mannose receptor–mediated tissue–type plasminogen activator degradation by both rat and human cells. Noorman F, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1303–10

Laminin and estradiol regulation of the plasminogen–activator system in MCF–7 breast–carcinoma cells. Sonohara S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):77–85

Retinoic acid–enhanced invasion through reconstituted basement membrane by human SK–N–SH neuroblastoma cells involves membrane–associated tissue–type plasminogen activator. Tiberio A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):740–8

Expression of degradative enzymes and protease inhibitors in corneas with keratoconus. Zhou L, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1117–24

Directing sequence–specific proteolysis to new targets. The influence of loop size and target sequence on selective proteolysis by tissue–type plasminogen activator and urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Coombs GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4323–8

Tissue plasminogen activator binding to the annexin II tail domain. Direct modulation by homocysteine. Hajjar KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9987–93

Characterization of the interactions of plasminogen and tissue and vampire bat plasminogen activators with fibrinogen, fibrin, and the complex of D–dimer noncovalently linked to fragment E. Stewart RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18292–9

An endothelial storage granule for tissue–type plasminogen activator. Emeis JJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6; 139(1):245–56

Processing of laminin–5 and its functional consequences: role of plasmin and tissue–type plasminogen activator. Goldfinger LE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):255–65

Stretch–induced membrane type matrix metalloproteinase and tissue plasminogen activator in cardiac fibroblast cells. Tyagi SC, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):374–82

Plasminogen activation system in human milk. Heegaard CW, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):159–66

Response of fibrinolytic proteins and endothelin 1 to venous occlusion in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Tomura S,

et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):394–8

Proteolysis of highly polysialylated NCAM by the tissue plasminogen activator-plasmin system in rats. Endo A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):37–40

Modulation of ADPase and t-PA release by radiographic contrast media in bovine aortic endothelium. Caprino L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 May;35(5):429–33

Localization and distribution of tissue type and urokinase type plasminogen activators and their inhibitors Type 1 and 2 in human and rhesus monkey fetal membranes. Liu YX, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):171–80

Tissue-type plasminogen activator is a target of the tumor suppressor gene maspin. Sheng S, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jan 20;95(2):499–504

Depression of peritoneal fibrinolysis during operation is a local response to trauma. Holmdahl L, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):539–44

Inhibition of mannose receptor-mediated clearance of tissue-type plasminogen activator (t-PA) by dextran: a new explanation for its antithrombotic effect. Noorman F, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1249–54

[Changes in tissue plasminogen activator in experimental peritonitis caused by pathogenic factors] Karoń J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:259–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator following intravenous administration in rabbits: a comparison of three dosing regimens. Eppler S, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Jan; 19(1):31–8

Nonlinear pharmacokinetics of tissue-type plasminogen activator in three animal species: a comparison of mathematical models. Godfrey KR, et al.
Biopharm Drug Dispos 1998 Mar;19(2):131–40

Effects of liver blood flow on the pharmacokinetics of tissue-type plasminogen activator (alteplase) during thrombolysis in patients with acute myocardial infarction. van Griensven JM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan; 63(1):39–47

Studies on the effect of fucosylated and non-fucosylated finger/growth-factor constructs on the clearance of tissue-type plasminogen activator mediated by the low-density-lipoprotein-receptor-related protein. Camani C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):804–11

An experimental multiple-organ model for the study of regional net release/uptake rates of tissue-type plasminogen activator in the intact pig. Jern C, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1997 Sep;78(3):1150–6

Pharmacokinetics of a slower clearing tissue plasminogen activator variant, TNK-tPA, in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Modi NB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):134–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Human platelet activation by thrombolytic agents: effects of tissue-type plasminogen activator and urokinase on platelet surface P-selectin expression. Kawano K, et al.
Am Heart J 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):268–71

Effect of tPA on regional lung perfusion in unilobar canine pulmonary thromboembolism. Ikeda T, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;156(5):1483–6

Neuroprotection afforded by a combination of eliprodil and a thrombolytic agent, rt-PA, in a rat thromboembolic stroke model. Lekieffre D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21; 776(1–2):88–95

Hyperthermic fibrinolysis with rt-PA: in vitro results. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):142–5

Effects of reteplase and alteplase on platelet aggregation and major receptor expression during the first 24 hours of acute myocardial infarction treatment. GUSTO-III Investigators. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries. Gurbel PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1466–73

Tissue plasminogen activator and obstructed central venous catheters [letter] Kleta R, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun;30(6):376

tPA: a neuron buster, too? [news; comment] del Zoppo GJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):148–50. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):228–31.

Tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) increases neuronal damage after focal cerebral ischemia in wild-type and tPA-deficient mice [see comments] Wang YF, et al.
Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):228–31. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):148–50.

Plasminogen activators potentiate thrombin-induced brain injury. Figueroa BE, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1202–7; discussion 1208

Effect of a synthetic factor Xa inhibitor, YM-60828, on blood vessel patency in combination with a thrombolytic agent and on blood loss from the operation site in a rat model of arterial thrombosis. Kawasaki T, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1998 Apr;79(4):859–64

[Effect of thrombolytic agents on platelets and blood coagulation system] Suehiro A. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct; 45(10):951–6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined thrombolysis by pharmacokinetically different plasminogen activators] Maksimenko AV. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Features of the effect of tissue and urokinase-type plasminogen activators on vascular tone] Sergeev IIu. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct;356(4):555–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Urokinase but not tissue plasminogen activator mediates arterial neointima formation in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):829–39

Role of astrocyte-derived tissue-type plasminogen activator in the regulation of endotoxin-stimulated nitric oxide production by microglial cells. Vincent VA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):130–7

An extracellular proteolytic cascade promotes neuronal degeneration in the mouse hippocampus. Tsirka SE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):543–52

The plasminogen activator system in pancreas cancer: role of t-PA in the invasive potential in vitro. Paciucci R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):625–33

SECRETION

Involvement of calcium and G proteins in the acute release of tissue-type plasminogen activator and von Willebrand factor from cultured human endothelial cells. van den Eijnden-Schrauwen Y, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2177–87

Evidence of a local mechanism for desmopressin-induced tissue-type plasminogen activator release in human forearm. Wall U, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):529–37

Concentrations of tissue-type plasminogen activator and relaxin in normal and induced-cystic follicles of gilts. Whisnant CS, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):169–75

Endothelial tissue-type plasminogen activator release in coronary heart disease: Transient reduction in endothelial fibrinolytic reserve in patients with unstable angina pectoris or acute myocardial infarction. Hoffmeister HM, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):547–51

Adenosine 3\5\-cyclic monophosphate induces regulated secretion of tissue-type plasminogen activator and von Willebrand factor from cultured human endothelial cells. Hegeman RJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):853–8

An in vivo model for the assessment of acute fibrinolytic capacity of the endothelium. Newby DE, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1997 Oct;78(4):1242–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Blood-brain barrier disturbances after rt-PA treatment of thromboembolic stroke in the rat. Busch E, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:206–8

Practical considerations in the early treatment of ischemic stroke. Broderick JP. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 1; 57(1):73–80 (17 ref.)

Hyperbaric oxygen and thrombolysis in myocardial infarction: the "HOT MI" pilot study. Shandling AH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):544–50

Impact of time to treatment with tissue plasminogen activator on morbidity and mortality following acute myocardial infarction (The second National Registry of Myocardial Infarction). Goldberg RJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):259–64

Comparison of double bolus urokinase versus front-loaded alteplase regimen for acute myocardial infarction. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction in Korea (TIMIKO) study group. Park SJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):811–3, A10

Comparison of peak serum C-reactive protein and hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase levels in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with alteplase and streptokinase. Pietilä K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1075–7

Relation of von Willebrand factor to occurrence of Q waves and thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Tousoulis D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):497–500

Influence of the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries (GUSTO-I) trial on the use of thrombolytics in Germany. ALKK Study Group. Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Leitenden Kardiologischen Krankenhausärtze. Zahn R, et al.
Am J Cardiol 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1339–43

Thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Dumo P, et al.
Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Oct 1;54(19):2213–7 (9 ref.)

Successful thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in Type I von Willebrand's disease (vWD) [letter] Fragasso G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):180

Management of submacular hemorrhage associated with retinal arterial macroaneurysms. Humayun M, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):358–61

Mechanism of rethrombosis after thrombolytic therapy: angioscopic findings and investigation of the coagulation system in dogs. Maki A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun; 49(6):447–53

t-PA in acute ischemic stroke [letter; comment] Ben Zemenick R. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):792–3. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):642–53.

Myths regarding the NINDS rt-PA Stroke Trial: setting the record straight [editorial] Haley EC Jr, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):676–82

Emergency identification and treatment of acute ischemic stroke [see comments] Kasner SE, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):642–53 (53 ref.). Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):626–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):792–3.

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator: in my community hospital ED, will early administration of rt-PA to patients with the initial diagnosis of acute ischemic stroke reduce mortality and disability? [see comments] Wyer PC, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):629–38 (26 ref.). Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Nov;30(5):626–8.

New approaches to stroke require immediate action [news] Jones L. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Mar 15;126(6):I61–2

Early intravenous thrombolysis with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator in vertebrobasilar ischemic stroke [see comments] Grond M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr; 55(4):466–9. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Apr;55(4):450–1.

Total quality improvement method for reduction of delays between emergency department admission and treatment of acute ischemic stroke. The National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Tilley BC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1466–74

Recombinant von Willebrand factor fragment AR545C inhibits platelet aggregation and enhances thrombolysis with rtPA in a rabbit thrombosis model. Gurevitz O, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):200–7

Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Olbrich K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):273–7

Color-flow imaging sonography of portal and hepatic vein flow to monitor fibrinolytic therapy with r-TPA for veno-occlusive disease following myeloablative treatment. Sonneveld P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(7):731–4

Prolonged healing of malleolar ulcers after fibrinolytic treatment in a woman with systemic sclerosis [letter] Ames PR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):107–9

Saving the zone of stasis in burns with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator (r-tPA): an experimental study in rats. Işik S, et al. **Burns** 1998 May;24(3):217–23

The use of tissue plasminogen activator in silicone oil-filled eyes. Kertes PJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):28–9

Successful intracoronary thrombolysis in cocaine-associated acute myocardial infarction. Yao SS, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):294–7

The ECASS 3-hour cohort. Secondary analysis of ECASS data by time stratification. ECASS Study Group. European Cooperative Acute Stroke Study. Steiner T, et al.
Cerebrovasc Dis 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):198–203

Non-Q-wave versus Q-wave myocardial infarction after thrombolytic therapy: angiographic and prognostic insights from the global utilization of streptokinase and tissue plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries-I angiographic substudy. GUSTO-I Angiographic Investigators. Goodman SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):444–50

Thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke: update on the beginning of a revolution. Furlan AJ.
Cleve Clin J Med 1998 Apr;65(4):185–90

Thrombolytic therapy guided by a decision analysis model: are there potential benefits for patient management? Kellett J, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):93–8

Rebound increase of plasminogen activator inhibitor type I after cessation of thrombolytic treatment for acute myocardial infarction is independent of type of plasminogen activator used. Genser N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):209–14

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator restores perfusion in meningococcal purpura fulminans [letter; comment] Nadel S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):971–2; discussion 972–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):909. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):1079–82.

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator restores perfusion in meningococcal purpura fulminans [letter; comment] Peters M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):972–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):909. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):1079–82.

Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator restores perfusion in meningococcal purpura fulminans [letter; comment] Zenz W, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):969–71; discussion 972–3 (17 ref.). Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Jun;25(6):1079–82.

Stroke: a double-edged sword for cleaving clots? Anthony DC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R274–7

Logistics in acute stroke management. Broderick JP.
Drugs 1997;54 Suppl 3:109–16; discussion 116–7 (28 ref.)

Neuroprotective therapies in stroke. Zivin JA. **Drugs** 1997; 54 Suppl 3:83–8; discussion 88–9 (27 ref.)

Natural history studies: their critical role [editorial] Logemann JA. **Dysphagia** 1997 Fall;12(4):194–5

TPA in acute stroke [letter] [see comments] Hacke W, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1360. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1837.

New-onset angina preceding acute myocardial infarction is associated with improved contractile recovery after thrombolysis. Napoli C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar; 19(3):411–9

The travails of neuroprotective drug development for acute ischemic stroke. Fisher M. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):65–6

Prevalence of late potentials after myocardial infarction treated with systemic thrombolysis or primary

percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Bruna C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):3–11

Thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1997 Dec;52(12):12,15

Low molecular weight heparin as an adjunct to thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: the FATIMA study. Fraxiparin Anticoagulant Therapy in Myocardial Infarction Study Amsterdam (FATIMA) Study Group. Chamuleau SA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):35–9

Successful thrombolysis of right atrial and ventricle thrombi in a patient with peripartum cardiomyopathy and extensive thromboembolism. Janssens U, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):515–6

Thrombolytic therapy for stroke: the new paradigm. Levine SR. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):57–64, 69–73 (14 ref.)

Tissue-type plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):484–6

Thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Luisi A, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):145–51 (20 ref.)

Tissue-type plasminogen activator therapy versus primary coronary angioplasty: impact on myocardial tissue perfusion and regional function 1 month after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Agati L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):338–43

Utility of the prehospital electrocardiogram in diagnosing acute coronary syndromes: the Myocardial Infarction Triage and Intervention (MITI) Project. Kudenchuk PJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):17–27

In vivo effects of contrast media on coronary thrombolysis. Pislaru S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1102–8

Efficacy of streptokinase, but not tissue-type plasminogen activator, in achieving 90-minute patency after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction decreases with time to treatment. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers [see comments] Steg PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2.

Clinical experience with primary percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty compared with alteplase (recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator) in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a report from the Second National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI-2). Tiefenbrunn AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1240–5

Evaluation of a bileaflet aortic valve prosthesis before and after thrombolytic tissue plasminogen activator therapy by continuous wave Doppler ultrasound. Chapman JV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):478–9

Use of recombinant tissue-plasminogen activator for aortic thrombolysis in a hypoproteinemic dog. Clare AC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):539–43

Effect of GR144053, a fibrinogen-receptor antagonist, on thrombus formation and vascular patency after thrombolysis by tPA in the injured carotid artery of the hamster. Matsuno H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):191–7

Treatment of fibrinous effusion [letter; comment] Starck T. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):575. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Jul–Aug;23(6):873–7.

Reperfusion after thrombolytic therapy of embolic stroke in the rat: magnetic resonance and biochemical imaging. Busch E, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr; 18(4):407–18

Diffusion-, T2-, and perfusion-weighted nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of middle cerebral artery embolic stroke and recombinant tissue plasminogen activator intervention in the rat. Jiang Q, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):758–67

Tissue plasminogen activator reduces intraperitoneal adhesion after intestinal resection in rats. Lai HS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):323–7

Nursing care of acute stroke patients after receiving rt-PA therapy. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Braimah J, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):373–83 (18 ref.)

Pathophysiology and mechanisms of acute ischemic stroke. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Bratina P, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):356–60 (10 ref.)

Overview: hyperacute rt-PA stroke treatment. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Donnarumma R, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):351–5 (19 ref.)

Code Stroke: rapid transport, triage and treatment using rt-PA therapy. The NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Rapp K, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):361–6 (10 ref.)

Recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator therapy of thrombosis in 16 neonates. Farnoux C, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):137–40

Successful treatment of a staphylococcal endocarditis vegetation with tissue plasminogen activator. Fleming RE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):535–7

Successful treatment of neonatal arterial thromboses with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Weiner GM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):133–6

Digital necrosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome vasculopathy treated with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Roh SS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2258–61

Short-course thrombolysis as the first line of therapy for cardiac valve thrombosis. Manteiga R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):780–4

Thrombolysis of thrombosed St. Jude Medical prosthetic valves: rethrombosis—a sign of tissue ingrowth. Munclinger MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 115(1):248–9

Use of temporary vena cava filters after catheter-directed fragmentation and thrombolysis in patients with acute pulmonary thromboembolism. Mihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):462–4

New therapies for severe meningococcal disease [letter] Zenz W, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):528

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Brophy J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19; 338(8):545–6; discussion 546–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1993 Sep 2;329(10):673–82. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1124–30.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? Thrombolysis—not a panacea for ischemic stroke [see comments] Caplan LR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1309–10; discussion 1313. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):761–2; discussion 762–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? [letter; comment] D'Addesio JP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1309–10; discussion 1313. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1310–3.

Thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Frei S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):545; discussion 546–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1118–23.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? t-PA—the best current option for most patients [see comments] Grotta J. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1310–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):761–2; discussion 762–3. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? [letter; comment] Kirshner HS. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):761–2; discussion 762–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1309–10; discussion 1313. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1310–3.

Should thrombolytic therapy be the first-line treatment for acute ischemic stroke? [letter; comment] Schneck MJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):762; discussion 762–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1309–10; discussion 1313.

New treatments for acute stroke. Schehr RS. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov;14(11):1549–54

rtPA in acute ischemic stroke: European perspective. Hacke W. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S60–2 (2 ref.)

rtPA in acute ischemic stroke: the North American perspective. Morgenstern LB. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S63–5 (6 ref.)

Neurologists' attitudes regarding rt-PA for acute ischemic stroke. Villar-Cordova C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1491–4

Intravenous t-PA for acute ischemic stroke: therapeutic yield of a stroke code system. Zweifler RM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):501–3

Treatment of suprachoroidal hemorrhage with tissue plasminogen activator. Kwon OW, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):120–5

Subretinal lavage: a technique of continuous subretinal irrigation for removal of traumatic submacular hemorrhage. Steinhorst UH, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):399–401

Tissue plasminogen activator-assisted surgical excision of subfoveal choroidal neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration: a randomized, double-masked trial. Lewis H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1847–51; discussion 1852

Validity of the GUSTO trial's main conclusion—author's reply. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronaries [comment] Stringer KA. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):1043. Comment on: Pharmacotherapy 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):850–2.

A review of tissue plasminogen activator in the treatment of veno-occlusive liver disease after bone marrow transplantation. Terra SG, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):929–37 (36 ref.)

Intravenous thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. Weighing the risks and benefits of tissue plasminogen activator. Koller RL, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr; 103(4):221–4, 229–31 (10 ref.)

Generalized efficacy of t-PA for acute stroke. Subgroup analysis of the NINDS t-PA Stroke Trial. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2119–25

Intravenous tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke: feasibility, safety, and efficacy in the first year of clinical practice [see comments] Chiu D, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):18–22. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jul;29(7):1476–7.

Thrombolysis-related intracranial hemorrhage: a radiographic analysis of 244 cases from the GUSTO-1 trial with clinical correlation. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Gebel JM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):563–9

tPA-associated reperfusion after acute stroke demonstrated by SPECT [see comments] Grotta JC, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):429–32. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jul;29(7):1480.

Ischemic strokes arriving too late for tPA are an ideal and ethical control group for continuing studies of tPA efficacy [letter; comment] Robinson L. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1476–7. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):18–22.

Treatment of acute superior sagittal sinus thrombosis by t-PA infusion via venography—direct thrombolytic therapy in the acute phase. Niwa J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):425–9 (13 ref.)

Comparison of enoxaparin, hirulog, and heparin as adjunctive antithrombotic therapy during thrombolysis with rtPA in the stenosed canine coronary artery. Leadley RJ Jr, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1278–85

Comparison of a synthetic antithrombin III-binding pentasaccharide and standard heparin as an adjunct to coronary thrombolysis. Pislaru SV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1130–5

Double treatment of severe hepatic veno-occlusive disease after allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator [letter] Söhngen D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1299–300

Thrombolytic therapy for acute ischemic stroke. Solenski NJ. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):128–30 (6 ref.)

Recent advances in stroke therapy. Zivin JA. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):261–2

[Acute thrombosis of the portal system. Treatment with alteplase and heparin or with heparin alone in 10 patients] Lagasse JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute disfunction from thrombosis of a prosthetic mitral valve: thrombolysis with rt-PA in the clinical emergency phase] Serafini O, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison of effects of thrombolytic therapy followed by elective coronary intervention and direct coronary intervention in acute myocardial infarction: usefulness of dobutamine stress echocardiography] Hasegawa K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):313–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of ischemic heart disease] Kanmatsuse K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1625–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Direct continuous observation of in situ thrombolysis in the cerebral embolic model of rabbits] Kashiwabara S, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):347–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy in deep venous thrombosis. Initial clinical experience] Albuquerque LC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):125–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Use of tissue plasminogen activator factor for acute ischemic stroke] Baruzzi AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May; 68(5):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Experience with the thrombolytic therapy of myocardial infarct] Gospodarenko AL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov; 318(11):40–5 **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of plasminogen activating factor in meningococcal sepsis] Sánchez Santos L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):327–8 **(Spa)**

[Fibrinolytic treatment of thrombus of the right atrium causing severe pulmonary embolism] Bardají A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):78–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Refibrinolysis with r-tPA for thrombosis of the mitral prosthesis after an acute myocardial infarct] Moreno R, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):812–4 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Reproductive toxicity, mutagenicity and antigenicity of pamiteplase (genetical recombination). Ishikawa A, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):207–17

URINE

[Tissue plasminogen activator in urine of patients with prostatic carcinoma and benign prostatic hyperplasia] Ziętek Z, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TISSUE POLYPEPTIDE ANTIGEN

see related
KERATIN

ANALYSIS

Tissue polypeptide antigen as a putative indicator of apoptosis [letter] Dittadi R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):2002–3

Histopathological and prognostic evaluation of immunohistochemical findings in colorectal cancer. Lorenzi M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun; 12(2):68–74

BLOOD

Cyfra 21-1 and TPA as markers in malignant mesothelioma. Bonfrer JM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):2971–3

Monitoring of therapy in inoperable lung cancer patients by measurement of CYFRA 21-1, TPA- TP CEA, and NSE. Ebert W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):2875–8

Value of Cyfra 21-1, TPA, and SCC-Ag in predicting

extracervical disease and prognosis in cervical cancer. Gaarenstroom KN, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):2955–8

Correlation between serum cytokeratin 19 fragment and tissue polypeptide antigen levels in patients with non-malignant diseases. Kashiwabara K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):35–42

Correlation between serum cytokeratin 19 fragment and tissue polypeptide antigen levels in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Kashiwabara K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):149–55

Determination of tissue polypeptide antigens (TPA) and carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) in serum: its value in the preliminary cancer risk assessment in asbestos exposed workers. Lutz W, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(3):259–65

CEA, TPA, CA 19-9, SCC and CYFRA at diagnosis and in the follow-up of anal canal tumors. Indinnimeo M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):275–9

Serum tissue polypeptide antigen in bladder cancer as a tumor marker: a prospective study. Maulard-Durdux C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3446–50

Use of serum tumor markers for the diagnosis and follow-up of breast cancer. Barrenetxea G, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep–Oct;55(5):447–9

[Tissue polypeptide antigen as a biological marker of malignant pleural mesothelioma] Tokuyama T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):609–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TISSUE PRESERVATION

Impression cytology study of epithelial phenotype of ocular surface reconstructed by preserved human amniotic membrane. Prabhasawat P, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1360–7

Architectural remodeling in deep frozen meniscal allografts after total meniscectomy. Wada Y, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Apr;14(3):250–7

Human Fertility and Embryology Act 1990 discriminates against children. Children must not be denied future choice of using their gametes [letter; comment] Hewitt M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1094–5. Comment on: BMJ 1994 Dec 17;309(6969):1612–6.

Long-term studies of cold-stored rabbit femoral artery and vein autografts. Crowe DM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):291–9

Histopathological effects of topical ophthalmic preservatives on rat corneoconjunctival surface. Becquet F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):419–25

Function of the vascular endothelium after hypothermic storage at four degrees Celsius in a canine tibial perfusion model. The role of adrenomedullin in reperfusion injury. Kato T, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1341–8

Solvent-dried and gamma-irradiated tendon allografts in rats. Mechanical and morphological evaluation. Maeda A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):731–6

Interim storage of avulsed permanent teeth. Layug ML, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 May;64(5):357–63, 365–9 (47 ref.)

The effect of dextran for hypothermic (10 degrees C) preservation of human fetal lung fibroblasts. Spaggiari L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):367–72

Variability of immunohistochemical reactivity on stored paraffin slides. Bertheau P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 51(5):370–4

Mechanical modifications to human pericardium after a brief immersion in 0.625% glutaraldehyde. Vincentelli A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jan;7(1):24–9

Vascular compliance and vasoconstrictive reactions in rat hindlimbs: comparison between storage temperatures of -1 degree C and 4 degrees C. Ono H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):409–14

Impaired endothelium-derived hyperpolarizing factor-mediated relaxation in coronary arteries by cold storage with University of Wisconsin solution. He GW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):122–30

Extended canine laryngeal preservation for transplantation. Kevorkian KF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1623–6

Preservation of pancreatic islets in rodent models. Nakagawara G, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr;16(3):392–5 (13 ref.)

The effects of surgical and chemical delay procedures on the survival of arterialized venous flaps in rabbits. Cho BC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1134–43

In vitro amylase release: a simple test to assess the viability of pancreatic grafts during preservation. Brazda E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):592

In vitro islet culture: development of a serum-free medium. Clayton HA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):379

Preparation and long-term culture of isolated human pancreatic islets. Giannarelli R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):384–5

Improved islet survival and in vitro function using small intestinal submucosa. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):383

Examination of microbiological contamination rates following bacterial culture and incubation for 2, 7, and 14 days. Lakey JR. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):664

Improvement of porcine islet culture with porcine serum. Sakamoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):391–2

Effects of coculture on viability of rat pancreatic islets. Sidner RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):377–8

Improved function of porcine islets after long-term culture in methylcellulose matrix. Ye H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):386–7

Alteration in cellular calcium and mitochondrial functions in the rat liver during cold preservation. Kim JS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):369–75

[Optimal temperature of cardiac myocytes preservation under severely hypoxic status--experimental study of the isolated cardiac myocytes] Uchino H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1833–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reconstruction of the visceral cranium by the replantation of a resected bone segment subjected to extracorporeal freezing in benign tumors and dysplastic processes] Sysoliatin PG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tissue engineering of cartilagenous tissue. Vital cryopreservation] Viviente Rodríguez E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new hair graft canister for graft-counting and preserving in damp medium [letter] Orbay AS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1417–8

[Vital long-term preservation of human gingiva in perfusion culture] Lehmann P, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Preservation of vasoactive properties of human retinal arteries after cryopreservation. Su EN, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S59–61

Evaluation of new improved solution containing trehalose in free skin flap storage. Kitahara AK, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):118–21

Mechanical integrity of subchondral bone in osteochondral autografts and allografts. Wohl G, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Jun;41(3):228–33

Function of rat skeletal muscles after storage at 10 degrees C in various preservation solutions. van der Heijden EP, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):271–8

In vitro hydration kinetics of recent post-mortem tissue versus pre-dried corneal stromal tissue. Aakre BM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):127–33

Mapping of bovine pericardium: physical and histopathologic tests. Braile DM, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar; 7(2):202–6

Detoxification process for glutaraldehyde-treated bovine pericardium: biological, chemical and mechanical characterization. Stacchino C, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):190–4

Effects of preservation methods, parasites, and gut contents of black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) on polymerase chain reaction products. Koch DA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):314–8

Verapamil plus nitroglycerin solution maximally preserves endothelial function of the radial artery: comparison with papaverine solution. He GW. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1321–7

The survival of human skin stored by refrigeration at 4 degrees C in McCoy's 5A medium: does oxygenation of the medium improve storage time? DeBono R, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):78–83

Cold preservation of the small intestine with the new Celsior-solution. First experimental results. Minor T, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):32–7

Warm flush at 37 degrees C following cold storage attenuates reperfusion injury in preserved rat livers. van Wagensveld BA, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(1):38–45

Assessment of oxidative stress in a pancreatic warm ischemia-reperfusion model. Balén EM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):569–70

Acridine-orange uptake: new method to evaluate effects of organ preservation on viability of pancreatic grafts in the pig model. Brazda E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):567–8

Evaluation of a purified enzyme blend for the recovery and in vitro function of isolated canine islets. Lakey JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):590–1

Evaluation of the superiority of subzero nonfreezing storage using isolated rat hepatocytes. Matsuda H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3466

Evaluation of mitochondrial function after cold preservation of pancreatic islet cells from donors treated with pefloxacin. Puc J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3536–8

A marginal number of islets reverses diabetes in mice after overnight culture with beraprost sodium. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):390

Microencapsulation improves viability of islets from CSK miniature swine. Tashiro H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):491

Expansion of functional adult porcine islet cells in vitro using purified laminin 5. Todorov IT, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):455

A comparison of media supplement methods for the extended culture of human islet tissue. Fraga DW, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1060–6

Cold preservation of isolated rabbit proximal tubules induces radical-mediated cell injury. Peters SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):625–32

Cryopreservation of microencapsulated porcine pancreatic islets: in vitro and in vivo studies. Zhou D, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27;64(8):1112–6

Influence of tissue preservation methods on arterial geometry and echogenicity. Wilhjelm JE, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1071–82

[Study of physicochemical properties of lens capsule preserved under different conditions] Musaev MI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul–Aug;113(4):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Ice formation in isolated human hepatocytes and human liver tissue. Bischof JC, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 43(4):271–8

TISSUE PROCUREMENT see **ORGAN PROCUREMENT**

TISSUE STAINS see **DYES**

TISSUE SURVIVAL

New strategies in myocardial preservation. Menasché P. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):504–14 (56 ref.)

Combined modality radiation therapy, organ preservation and quality of life. Cellini N. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):339–40 **(Eng, Ita)**

Organ preservation and quality of life: the quality of life of patients undergoing radiation therapy. Ciabattoni A, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):490–8 (15 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Organ preservation in the management of lung cancer. Mantini G, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):441–6 (22 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The role of infusional chemotherapy and radiation in organ preservation. Rotman M, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):372–92 (75 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Combined modality therapy for laryngeal and hypopharyngeal cancer. Sannazzari GL, et al. **Rays** 1997 Jul–Sep;22(3):360–71 (37 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[Preconditioning and preservation of myocardial viability] Ovize M. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of myocardial viability: role of stress echocardiography] Piérard L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:31–6 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myocardial viability (editorial)] Vacheron A. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:9–10 **(Fre)**

[Verapamil pretreatment extended the viability of non-beating donor hearts in situ] Iijima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1943–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of myocardial ischemia and viability by 31P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy] Mitsunami K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Apr;46(4):348–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The criteria of cardiac muscle tissue viability under experimental and clinical conditions] Ibragimova IF, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):18–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of the number of pedicles on perfusion and survival of venous flaps: an experimental study in rabbits. Yilmaz M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):278–86

Assessment of myocardial viability. Beller GA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):459–67 (52 ref.)

Assessment of tissue viability: clinical demand and problems. Bax JJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):847–58 (125 ref.)

T wave normalization in infarct-related electrocardiographic leads during exercise testing for detection of residual viability: comparison with positron emission tomography. Mobilia G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):75–82

Effects of reperfusion on arrhythmias and death after coronary artery occlusion in the rat: increased electrical stability independent of myocardial salvage. Opitz CF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):261–7

Thermic transition and glycolytic capacity as critical events in the survival of rat liver slices after overnight cold hypoxic preservation. Morales H, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):103–9

Fetal nigral grafts survive and mediate clinical benefit in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Kordower JH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):383–93

[The intraoperative determination of intestinal vitality with a fluorescent indicator] Ivanov A, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Stress proteins and molecular chaperones--protectors of intestinal epithelial damage?] Feldhaar H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):193–5 **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Biological mechanisms of late effects of ionizing radiations] Lartigau E, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):669–76 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TISSUE THERAPY

Guidelines for trials of gene therapy and somatic gene

TISSUE THERAPY

therapy in cardiovascular disease. Hoeg JM.
Am J Cardiol 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):60F–63F (7 ref.)
The emergence of cell therapy in France. Public health, regulations and other controversial issues. Hervé P, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):189–92
Will CD34+ standardization solve all problems related to cell therapy? [letter] Chabannon C, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Oct;6(5):439–40
Cell therapy. Gage FH. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679 Suppl):18–24 (94 ref.)
Acute renal failure: growth factors, cell therapy, and gene therapy. Humes HD, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):547–57 (75 ref.)

METHODS

[Cell therapy: from experimentation to innovative medical practice] Hervé P, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):299–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hepatocytes in cell therapy] Clément B, et al.
Transfus Clin Biol 1998 Feb;5(1):80–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dendritic cells: a complex cellular system] Gluckman JC, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;5(1):47–55 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Use of islet cells in cell therapy] Reach G, et al.
Transfus Clin Biol 1998 Feb;5(1):88–96 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The use of cell therapy in the treatment of acute liver failure] Subbota NP, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):35–9 (17 ref.) **(Rus)**

TISSUE THROMBOPLASTIN see **THROMBOPLASTIN**

TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION

see related
TISSUE DONORS
TISSUE PRESERVATION
TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY

Ovarian tissue cryopreservation: the time is now. Transplantation or in vitro maturation: the time awaits [editorial] Moomjy M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jun; 69(6):999–1000 (13 ref.)
Recent advances in the immunology of xenotransplantation. Takahashi T, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):273–97 (165 ref.)
Reimplantation of growth plate chondrocyte cultures in central growth plate defects: Part I. Characterization of cultures. Jouve JL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Apr; 7(2):167–73
JAMA patient page: organ and tissue donation. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1206
Xenotransplantation of cells and tissues: application to a range of diseases, from diabetes to Alzheimer's. Lanza RP, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):39–45 (32 ref.)
Is histocompatibility testing needed for composite tissue transplantation? Duquesnoy RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2724–8 (35 ref.)
Hematopoietic chimerism, tolerance induction and graft–versus–host disease: considerations for composite tissue transfer. Exner BG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2718–20 (39 ref.)
Update and outline of the experimental problems facing clinical composite tissue transplantation. Hewitt CW.
Transplant Proc 1998 Sep;30(6):2704–7 (21 ref.)
Withdrawal of immunosuppression: implications for composite tissue allograft transplantation. Hricik DE.
Transplant Proc 1998 Sep;30(6):2721–3 (31 ref.)
An open proposal for clinical composite tissue allotransplantation. Llull R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2692–6; discussion 2697–703
The case for local immunosuppression in composite tissue allotransplantation. Shirbacheh MV, et al.
Transplant Proc 1998 Sep;30(6):2739–42 (68 ref.)
Mixed chimerism for the induction of tolerance: potential applicability in clinical composite tissue grafting. Wekerle T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2708–10 (19 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The influence of transphyseal drilling and tendon grafting on bone growth: an experimental study in the rabbit. Janarv PM, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):149–54
Histopathologic analysis of failed vascularized fibular grafts in femoral head osteonecrosis. Carter JR, et al.
Microsurgery 1998;18(2):110–8

METHODS

Endovascular grafting for abdominal aortic aneurysms: changing incidence and indication for conversion to open operation. May J, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 6(2):194–7
Osteochondral allografts for reconstruction of articular defects of the knee. Garrett JC. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:517–22 (17 ref.)
Tissue modifications. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2729–31; discussion 2737–8 (28 ref.)
Advances in microvascular free tissue transfer. Kaidi AA, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):99

NURSING

Nursing and the procurement of organs and tissues in the acute care hospital setting. Siminoff L, et al.
Nurs Clin North Am 1998 Jun;33(2):239–51 (48 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Development of approaches to improve cell survival in myoblast transfer therapy. Qu Z, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1257–67

TISSUE TRANSPLANTS see **TRANSPLANTS**

TISSUE-TYPE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR see **TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR**

TISSUE TYPING see **HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING**

TITANIUM

Double coating TI-HAP: 5 years results with the total hip prosthesis alliance. Trillaud JM. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997;63 Suppl 1:100–1
Tensile bond between bone and titanium: a reappraisal of osseointegration. Skripitz R, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):315–9
Aneurysm clip MR artifacts. Titanium versus stainless steel and influence of imaging parameters. Burtscher IM, et al.
Acta Radiol 1998 Jan;39(1):70–6
Clinical comparison and performance perspective of three aligning arch wires. Evans TJ, et al.
Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Jul;114(1):32–9
Use of nickel titanium closed–coil springs to align unerupted teeth: a case report. Samuels RH, et al.
Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Mar;113(3):353–8
Removal of titanium implants from the temporal bone: histologic findings. van der Pouw CT, et al.
Am J Otol 1998 Jan;19(1):46–51
Uncemented total hip replacements using the Mecron acetabular cup—a prospective study. Lim HH, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1997 Jul;26(4):459–64
Titanium screw implants for intermaxillary fixation of partially edentulous jaw. Mavili ME. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):353–9; discussion 359
The relevance of hydroxyapatite and spongious titanium coatings in fixation of cementless stems. An experimental comparative study in rat femur employing histological and microangiographic techniques. Pazzaglia UE, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(4–5):279–85
Endosseal cylindric implants: experience from 2nd Dental Clinic, Brno, Czech Republic. Vanek J, et al.
Artif Organs 1998 Mar;22(3):269
An in vitro study of apical and coronal microleakage of laterally condensed gutta percha with Ketac-Endo and AH–26. Oliver CM, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug; 43(4):262–8
A volumetric study of guided bone regeneration around titanium implants in the New Zealand white rabbit. Pal GL, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):73–80
Promotion of osteogenesis by a piezoelectric biological ceramic. Jianqing F, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec; 18(23):1531–4
Microscopical features in retrieved human Branemark implants: a report of 19 cases. Piattelli A, et al.
Biomaterials 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):643–9
A histologic evaluation of eight cases of failed dental implants: is bone overheating the most probable cause? Piattelli A, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May; 19(7–9):683–90
Biochemical surface modification of Ti–6Al–4V for the delivery of protein to the cell–biomaterial interface. Wojcik SM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:166–71
Mechanical strength of fracture plates made of titanium for functionally stable mandibular reconstruction. Thull R.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1998 Apr;43(4):89–93
Periprosthetic mineralization around cementless total hip endoprosthesis: longitudinal study and cross–sectional study on titanium threaded acetabular cup and cementless Spotorno stem with DEXA. Sabo D, et al.
Calcif Tissue Int 1998 Feb;62(2):177–82
Phenotype expression of human bone cells cultured on implant substrates. Locci P, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep;15(3):163–70
In vivo study of stainless steel and Ti–13Nb–13Zr bone plates in a sheep model. Seligson D, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Oct; (343):213–23
Superelastic nickel titanium alloy retraction springs—an experimental investigation of force systems. Bourauel C, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):491–500
Titanium: a promising new material for food contact. A study of titanium resistance to some aggressive food simulants. Feliciani R, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb–Mar; 15(2):237–42
Effects of steroid–induced osteoporosis on osseointegration of titanium implants. Fujimoto T, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):183–9
Description and evaluation of a simplified method to achieve passive fit between cast titanium frameworks and implants. Helldén LB, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):190–6
Tissue regeneration in bony defects adjacent to immediately loaded titanium implants placed into extraction sockets: a study in dogs. Henry PJ, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):758–66
Histologic analysis of clinically retrieved titanium microimplants placed in conjunction with maxillary sinus floor augmentation. Jensen OT, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):513–21
A quantitative comparison of machined commercially pure titanium and titanium–aluminum–vanadium implants in rabbit bone. Johansson CB, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 May–Jun;13(3):315–21
Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report I. In vitro study on the epithelialization mechanism around the dental implant. Kawahara H, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):457–64
Morphologic studies on the biologic seal of titanium dental implants. Report II. In vivo study on the defending mechanism of epithelial adhesions/attachment against invasive factors. Kawahara H, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1998 Jul–Aug;13(4):465–73
Histologic analysis of the interface of a titanium implant retrieved from a nonvascularized mandibular block graft after a 10–month loading period. Piattelli A, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):840–3
Dose variation at bone/titanium interfaces using titanium hollow screw osseointegrating reconstruction plates. Allal AS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1; 40(1):215–9
Wear analysis of a retrieved hip implant with titanium nitride coating. Harman MK, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec; 12(8):938–45
Histological assessment of sintered metal–fibre–web materials. Jansen JA, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1994 Jul; 9(1):30–54
Porous–coated titanium implant impregnated with a biodegradable protein delivery system. Agrawal CM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):516–21
An immunoelectron microscopic localization of noncollagenous bone proteins (osteocalcin and osteopontin) at the bone–titanium interface of rat tibiae. Ayukawa Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):111–9
Prostaglandins mediate the effects of titanium surface roughness on MG63 osteoblast–like cells and alter cell responsiveness to 1 alpha,25–(OH)2D3. Batzer R, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Sep 5;41(3):489–96
Kinetics of the homogeneous exchange of alpha–lactalbumin adsorbed on titanium oxide surface. Bentaleb A, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Jun 5;40(3):449–57
Titanium surface roughness alters responsiveness of MG63 osteoblast–like cells to 1 alpha,25–(OH)2D3. Boyan BD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):77–85
Bone response to unloaded and loaded titanium implants with a sandblasted and acid–etched surface: a histometric study in the canine mandible. Cochran DL, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Apr;40(1):1–11
Laminin–5 coating enhances epithelial cell attachment, spreading, and hemidesmosome assembly on Ti–6A1–4V implant material in vitro. El–Ghannam A, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Jul;41(1):30–40
On the magnetic behavior of the MA 956 superalloy. González–Carrasco JL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 15;37(4):453–6
Quasi–biological apatite film induced by titanium in a simulated body fluid. Li P, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):341–8
Tensile tests of interface between bone and plasma–sprayed HA coating–titanium implant. Lin H, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Summer;43(2):113–22
Surface analysis of human plasma fibronectin adsorbed to commercially pure titanium materials. MacDonald DE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):120–30
Effects of serum protein opsonization on cytokine release by titanium–alloy particles. Maloney WJ, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Sep 5;41(3):371–6
Evaluation of the biocompatibility of titanium–tantalum alloy versus titanium. Prigent H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):200–6
In vivo biocompatibility evaluation of nickel–titanium shape memory metal alloy: muscle and perineural tissue responses and encapsule membrane thickness. Ryhänen J, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Sep 5;41(3):481–8
Histomorphometrical and mechanical evaluation of titanium plasma–spray–coated implants placed in the cortical bone of goats. Vercaigne S, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):41–8
In vitro and in vivo mechanical evaluations of plasma–sprayed hydroxyapatite coatings on titanium implants: the effect of coating characteristics. Yang CY, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):335–45
A comparison of hydroxyapatite–coated, titanium–coated, and uncoated tapered external–fixation pins. An in vivo study in sheep. Moroni A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):547–54
Biomaterial particle phagocytosis by bone–resorbing osteoclasts. Wang W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):849–56
RGD peptides regulate the specific adhesion scheme of osteoblasts to hydroxyapatite but not to titanium. Okamoto K, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar;77(3):481–7
Self–tapping versus standard tapped titanium screw fixation in the upper extremity. Bickley MB, et al.
J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Mar;23(2):308–11
The debate about debris [letter; comment] Matthew IR, et

al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1504. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Apr;55(4):322–6.

A comparative study of osseointegration of titanium implants in autogenous and freeze-dried bone grafts. Pansegrau KJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1067–73; discussion 1073–4

In vitro adherence of Streptococcus constellatus to dense hydroxyapatite and titanium. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):125–7

Effect of stainless steel and titanium low-contact dynamic compression plate application on the vascularity and mechanical properties of cortical bone after fracture. Jain R, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):490–5

Scanning electron microscopic evaluation of the effects of an air-abrasive system on dental implants: a comparative in vitro study between machined and plasma-sprayed titanium surfaces. Chairay JP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1215–22

Crestal bone changes around titanium implants. A radiographic evaluation of unloaded nonsubmerged and submerged implants in the canine mandible. Hermann JS, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1117–30

Treatment of gingival recession with titanium reinforced barrier membranes versus connective tissue grafts. Jepsen K, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):383–91

Immediate loading of titanium plasma-sprayed implants: an histologic analysis in monkeys. Piattelli A, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):321–7

Effects of guided bone regeneration around commercially pure titanium and hydroxyapatite-coated dental implants. II. Histologic analysis. Stentz WC, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):933–49

Uncontrolled diabetes hinders bone formation around titanium implants in rat tibiae. A light and fluorescence microscopy, and image processing study. Takeshita F, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):314–20

Preliminary results of a multicenter study evaluating a chemically enhanced surface for machined commercially pure titanium implants [published erratum appears in J Prosthet Dent 1998 Mar;79(3):365] Sullivan DY, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):379–86

Effects of joint configuration for the arc welding of cast Ti-6Al-4V alloy rods in argon. Taylor JC, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):291–7

Biomechanical assessment of titanium and stainless steel posterior spinal constructs: effects of absolute/relative loading and frequency on fatigue life and determination of failure modes. Stambough JL, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):473–81

Aortic stump closure with a titanium permanent clamp: a useful emergency method. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):772–5

Ultramicrotomy on fretting wear debris. de Wit E, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Mar 15;40(6):492–4

Influence of D(–) and L(+) tartaric acid on lysozyme adsorption onto a Si(Ti)–O2 surface. Ball V, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Feb;85(2):87–9

Postoperative spiral computed tomography and magnetic resonance angiography after aneurysm clipping with titanium clips. van Loon JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct; 41(4):851–6; discussion 856–7

Anatomic reconstruction of the posterolateral cranial base with titanium micromesh for combined transpetrosal approach: technical note. Zimmerman M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):983–5; discussion 985–6

Individual prefabricated titanium implants in reconstructive craniofacial surgery: clinical and technical aspects of the first 22 cases. Eufinger H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):300–8

Spetzler titanium aneurysm clips: compatibility at MR imaging. Shellock FG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):838–41

Imaging assessment of sacroiliac screw placement relative to the neuroforamen. Goldberg BA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):585–9

Multicycle mechanical performance of titanium and stainless steel transpedicular spine implants. Pienkowski D, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):782–8

Cranial titanium osteosynthesis systems. Misra M, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):632–5

Ureteral repair with titanium staples: comparison with suture closure. Leppäniemi AK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):553–7

[Titanium condylar abutment: the contribution of 3D computed tomography] Burel JP, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Dec;93(4):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Structure-phase status and mechanical properties of bioinert layers on titanium alloys] Karlov AB, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:504–7 **(Ger)**

[Effect of titanium surfaces of various roughness on cell proliferation, cell differentiation and protein synthesis of human fetal osteoblasts (hFOB 1.19)] Nöth U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:367–8 **(Ger)**

[Preparation of hydroxyapatite powder for coating biomechanical surfaces by plasma spraying] Romanenko NG. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:513–4 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical analysis of arch-guided molar distalization with super-elastic nickel-titanium springs] Schneevoigt R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May;43(5):144–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cold deformation elements for attaching an implantable hearing aid transducer to ear ossicles or perilymph] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):27–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pre-bending and and tension adjustment of narrow 4.5 mm AO titanium LC-DCP (limited contact dynamic compression plate)] Schandelmaier P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fixation of the temporarily removed posterior wall of the auditory canal with plate osteosynthesis: a new technique] aWengen DF, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Feb; 77(2):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reliable fixation of cochlear implant electrode mountings in children and adults—initial experiences with a new titanium clip] Müller J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epithelialization of titanium prostheses in the middle ear of the rabbit. Possible model of mucosa development] Schwager K. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of hydroxyapatite layering on the osteo-integration of weightbearing and non-weightbearing implants. Comparison to other microporous surfaces in animal experiments] Gondolph-Zink B. **Orthopade** 1998 Feb; 27(2):96–104 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral CT angiography in demonstration of cerebral aneurysms before and after treatment with titanium clips] Becker C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):448–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[10 years results with the corund-blasted Zweymüller titanium alloy threaded acetabular cup] Aigner C. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Roentgen criteria and radiologic results of the Hofer-Imhof (H-I) threaded acetabulum cup in first time implantation] Effenberger H, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):434–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osseointegration of a laser-structured titanium hemispheric acetabulum in the animal experiment] Scheller G, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):505–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of rheumatoid destruction of the middle finger metacarpophalangeal joint with a Swanson silastic implant stabilized resection arthroplasty: comparative study of long and intermediate term results with and without implantation of titanium grommets] Schmidt K, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;56(5):287–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) titanium implants for cranial and craniofacial defect reconstruction] Scholz M, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(3):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fibrinogen affects blood and bone marrow cell functions on titanium in vitro] Nagao H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):53–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Investigation of castability and layered structure on margin of titanium cast crown] Ping MW. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(4):483–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Self-contained cryoapplicators made of porous titanium nickelide in the treatment of precancer of the lip and oral mucosa] Filirin MD, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997; 76(4):31–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A clinical x-ray analysis of the results of using titanium mandibular endoprostheses] Nerobeev AI, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intratracheal inhalation vs intratracheal instillation: differences in particle effects. Osier M, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):220–7

Anti-inflammatory properties of titanium in the joint environment. An experimental study in rats. Overgaard L, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):888–93

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pelvic mass secondary to polyethylene and titanium alloy wear debris resulting in recurrent deep vein thrombosis. Shilt JS, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):946–9

Benign cellular responses in rats to different wear particles in intra-articular and intramedullary environments. Van Der Vis HM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):837–43

ANALYSIS

Titanium prosthetic wear debris in remote bone marrow. A report of two cases. Engh CA Jr, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1721–5

BLOOD

Blood compatibility of amorphous titanium oxide films synthesized by ion beam enhanced deposition. Nan H, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):771–6

CHEMISTRY

Application of ODH-titanium in total knee arthroplasty. Schwägerl W. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997;63 Suppl 1:56–8

On the variability of cross-sectional dimensions and torsional properties of rectangular nickel-titanium arch wires. Meling TR, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):546–57

The effect of temperature on the elastic responses to longitudinal torsion of rectangular nickel titanium archwires. Meling TR, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug; 68(4):357–68

The effect of short-term temperature changes on the mechanical properties of rectangular nickel titanium archwires tested in torsion. Meling TR, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Aug;68(4):369–76

125I labelling of human serum albumin and fibrinogen and a study of protein adsorption properties on the surface of titanium oxide film. Liu F, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1–2):67–72

Evaluation of the strain energy release rate for the fracture of titanium-porcelain interfacial bonding. Chung HG, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(23):1553–7

Blood compatibility of amorphous titanium oxide films synthesized by ion beam enhanced deposition. Nan H, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):771–6

Auger electron spectroscopy and its use for the characterization of titanium and hydroxyapatite surfaces. Ong JL, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(4–5):455–64 (80 ref.)

Solubility of compositions in the system CaTi(x)Zr4–(x)(PO4)6 with x = 0–4. Ploska U, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1671–5

Effects of fluorides on titanium and other dental alloys in dentistry. Reclaru L, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1–3):85–92

Structural characterization of pulsed laser-deposited hydroxyapatite film on titanium substrate. Wang CK, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1331–8

Fast precipitation of calcium phosphate layers on titanium induced by simple chemical treatments. Wen HB, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Nov;18(22):1471–8

Preparation of bioactive Ti6Al4V surfaces by a simple method. Wen HB, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1–3):215–21

Electrochemical and surface characterization of a nickel-titanium alloy. Wever DJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Apr–May;19(7–9):761–9

Kinetics and products of the TiO2 photocatalytic degradation of 2-chlorobiphenyl in water. Hong CS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1653–67

Torsional properties of Ni-Ti and copper Ni-Ti wires: the effect of temperature on physical properties. Filleul MP, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):637–46

The effect of environmental factors on elastomeric chain and nickel titanium coil springs. Nattrass C, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Apr;20(2):169–76

Self-absorption of tritium betas in metal tritide particles. Kropf RF, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):398–404

Passive film growth on titanium alloys: physicochemical and biologic considerations. Eliades T. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):621–7 (52 ref.)

Osteoblast responses to BMP-2-treated titanium in vitro. Ong JL, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):649–54

In vitro thermomechanical ageing of Ni-Ti alloys. Gil FJ, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jan;12(3):237–48

Effects of titanium-dental restorative alloy galvanic couples on cultured cells. Bumgardner JD, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Summer;43(2):184–91

Scanning electron microscopic, transmission electron microscopic, and confocal laser scanning microscopic observation of fibroblasts cultured on microgrooved surfaces of bulk titanium substrata. den Braber ET, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):425–33

Repassivation of titanium and surface oxide film regenerated in simulated bioliquid. Hanawa T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):530–8

Effect of surface treatment on unalloyed titanium implants: spectroscopic analyses. Kilpadi DV, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 15;40(4):646–59

Organic surface chemistry on titanium surfaces via thin film deposition. Morra M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov; 37(2):198–206

Chemical modification of titanium surfaces for covalent attachment of biological molecules. Nanci A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 May;40(2):324–35

Differences in microstructural characteristics of dense HA and HA coating. Ogiso M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):296–303

Variation of oxide films on titanium induced by osteoblast-like cell culture and the influence of an H2O2 pretreatment. Pan J, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 May; 40(2):244–56

Calcium phosphate induction by sol-gel-derived titania coatings on titanium substrates in vitro. Peltola T, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):504–10

Long-term evaluation of bone-titanium interface in rat tibiae using light microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, and image processing. Takeshita F, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):235–42

Preparation of calcium phosphate coatings on titanium implant materials by simple chemistry. Wen HB, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):227–36

Bonding of chemically treated titanium implants to bone. Yan WQ, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):267–75

Wear in uncemented porous and cemented polyethylene sockets: a randomised, radiostereometric study. Onsten I,

et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):345–50
Spectroscopic studies of three osseointegrated implants. Sawase T, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(2):119–24
Influence of surface oxidation of titanium on adhesion. Taira Y, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):69–73
Ultrastructural analysis of metal particles released from stainless steel and titanium miniplate components in an animal model. Matthew IR, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jan;56(1):45–50
Mechanical properties of laser-welded cast titanium joints under different conditions. Chai T, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 1998 Apr;79(4):477–83
The effects of sprue design on the roughness and porosity of titanium castings. Chan D, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):400–4
Phosphate and thiophosphate primers for bonding prosthodontic luting materials to titanium. Taira Y, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):384–8
Thermal modeling of laser welding for titanium dental restorations. Wang RR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar; 79(3):335–41
New stacking variant of Laves phase found in (Ti0.95 V0.05) Co2 alloy. Kitano Y, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Feb 15;40(4):277–83
Biomechanical evaluation of titanium, biodegradable plate and screw, and cyanoacrylate glue fixation systems in craniofacial surgery. Gosain AK, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Mar;101(3):582–91
[Rutherford back-scattering spectrometry and photoelectron spectroscopy of the calcium/titanium interface] Demri B, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The electrochemical behavior of TiTa30 and TiNb30 alloys for implantology] Hildebrand HF, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:56–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Studies of liquid—gaseous two-phase systems by positron emitting radiotracers. Hensel F. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10–12):1485–92 (9 ref.)

METABOLISM

Adsorption of chondroitin-4-sulphate and heparin onto titanium: effect of bovine serum albumin. Hughes Wassell DT, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug;18(16):1121–6
Apatite layer-coated titanium for use as bone bonding implants. Yan WQ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep; 18(17):1185–90
An immunocytochemical study for lysosomal cathepsins B and D related to the intracellular degradation of titanium at the bone-titanium interface. Ayukawa Y, et al.
J Periodontol 1998 Jan;69(1):62–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparison of the uptake of fine and ultrafine TiO2 in a tracheal explant system. Churg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L81–6
Detection of titanium in human tissues after craniofacial surgery [letter; comment] Matthew I, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Apr;101(4):1148–9. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Apr;99(4):976–9; discussion 980–1.

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of a titanium surface on bone marrow-derived osteoblastic cells in vitro. Kurachi T, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Jun;42(6):465–8
Effects of surface roughness of titanium implants on bone remodeling activity of femur in rabbits. Suzuki K, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):507–14
The resistance of titanium tetrafluoride-treated human enamel to strong hydrochloric acid. Büyükyilmaz T, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):473–7
In vitro biocompatibility assessment of a nickel-titanium alloy using electron microscopy in situ end-labeling (EM-ISEL). Assad M, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jul;41(1):154–61
Effects of titanium substratum and grooved surface topography on metalloproteinase-2 expression in human fibroblasts. Chou L, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):437–45
Modulation of the production of cytokines in titanium-stimulated human peripheral blood monocytes by pharmacological agents. The role of cAMP-mediated signaling mechanisms. Blaine TA, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997 Oct;79(10):1519–28
Regulation of bone cells by particle-activated mononuclear phagocytes. Haynes DR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):988–94
Induction of matrix metalloproteinase expression in human macrophages by orthopaedic particulate debris in vitro. Nakashima Y, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul; 80(4):694–700
Prosthetic metals impair murine immune response and cytokine release in vivo and in vitro. Wang JY, et al.
J Orthop Res 1997 Sep;15(5):688–99
[The in vitro biological behavior of TiNb30 alloy treated with hydroxyapatite and tricalcium phosphates] Floquet I, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Fracture analysis of cast pure Ti and Ti-6Al-4V alloy for dental use. Kim KH, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997; 7(4):271–6
New titanium alloys for biomaterials: a study of mechanical and corrosion properties and cytotoxicity. Kim TI, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(4):253–63
Finite element analysis of anterior cervical spine interbody fusion. Kumaresan S, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997; 7(4):221–30
The prevention of prosthetic infection using a cross-linked albumin coating in a rabbit model. An YH, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Sep;79(5):816–9

TOXICITY

Cytotoxic, allergic and genotoxic activity of a nickel-titanium alloy. Wever DJ, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Aug;18(16):1115–20
Response of human fibroblasts to tantalum and titanium in cell culture. Mostardi RA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:514–8
Chemical oxidation and DNA damage catalysed by inorganic sunscreen ingredients. Dunford R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):87–90
Oxidative damage to nucleic acids photosensitized by titanium dioxide. Wamer WG, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1997;23(6):851–8
In vitro toxicity of respirable-size particles of diatomaceous earth and crystalline silica compared with asbestos and titanium dioxide. Hart GA, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;40(1):29–42
Differences in the extent of inflammation caused by intratracheal exposure to three ultrafine metals: role of free radicals. Zhang Q, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Mar 27;53(6):423–38
Induction of sister chromatid exchanges and micronuclei by titanium dioxide in Chinese hamster ovary-K1 cells. Lu PJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):15–20
The photogenotoxicity of titanium dioxide particles. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1–3):125–32
Regression of pulmonary lesions produced by inhaled titanium dioxide in rats. Baggs RB, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1997 Nov;34(6):592–7

TITRATION see **TITRIMETRY**

TITRATION SKIN TEST, END-POINT see **SKIN TEST END-POINT TITRATION**

TITRIMETRY

METHODS

Analysis of selected diphosphonic acid derivatives used in treatment of osteoporosis. Part I. Complexometric determination of diphosphonic acid derivatives. Podolska M, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jul-Aug;54(4):267–72
Temperature titration: a new approach to the thermodynamics of oxygen binding to hemoglobin. Gryczynski Z, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 255(2):176–82
Measurement of biochemical affinities with a Gill titration calorimeter. Harrous ME, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):96–108
Microscale titrimetric and spectrophotometric methods for determination of ionization constants and partition coefficients of new drug candidates. Morgan ME, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):238–45

TLCK see **TOSYLLYSINE CHLOROMETHYL KETONE**

TLV see **MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE EXPOSURE LEVEL**

TMJ DISORDERS see **TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISORDERS**

TMJ SYNDROME see **TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION SYNDROME**

TMP see **THYMIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE**

TN ELEMENTS see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

TNF-ALPHA see **TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR**

TNF-BETA see **LYMPHOTOXIN**

TNF RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR**

TNT see **TRINITROTOLUENE**

TOAD, ARGENTINE see **BUFO ARENARUM**

TOAD, COMMON see **BUFO BUFO**

TOAD, FIRE-BELLIED see **ANURA**

TOAD, GIANT see **BUFO MARINUS**

TOAD, MARINE see **BUFO MARINUS**

TOAD VENOMS see **AMPHIBIAN VENOMS**

TOADS AND FROGS see **ANURA**

TOADS, TRUE see **BUFONIDAE**

TOBACCO

see related
NICOTINE
SMOKING
TOBACCO USE DISORDER

Tobacco, drug, and HIV preventive media interventions. Jason LA. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):151–87 (368 ref.)
Antioxidant gene expression in rat lung after exposure to cigarette smoke. Gilks CB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 152(1):269–78
Cigarette smoke extract inhibits fibroblast-mediated collagen gel contraction. Carnevali S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 274(4 Pt 1):L591–8
Tobacco advertisements: one of the strongest risk factors for smoking in Hong Kong students. Lam TH, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1998 Apr;14(3):217–23
Reducing cigarette sales to minors in an urban setting: issues and opportunities for merchant intervention. Voorhees CC, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb;14(2):138–42
Few smokers know their cigarettes have filter vents [letter] Kozlowski LT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):681–2
The defeat of Philip Morris' 'California Uniform Tobacco Control Act'. Macdonald H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1989–96
Determination of benzene and associated volatile compounds in mainstream cigarette smoke. Darrall KG, et al.
Analyst 1998 May;123(5):1095–101
Smoking by adolescents: three years later, there's even larger revenue but little for prevention. Doran CM, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998;22(3 Suppl):321–3
Identification of cigarette smoke components that alter functioning of hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) oviducts in vitro. Talbot P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1047–53
Physiological role of L-ascorbic acid in rats exposed x887p6arette smoke. Kurata T, et al.
Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 May;62(5):842–5
Urticarial reaction following the inhalation of nicotine in tobacco smoke. Lee IW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):486–8
Cigarette smoke-inhibition of neurogenic bronchoconstriction in guinea-pigs in vivo: involvement of exogenous and endogenous nitric oxide. Emms JC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):779–85
A European tobacco advertising ban. Seffrin JR.
CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jul-Aug;48(4):254–6
Tobacco industry campaign contributions in Ontario, 1990–95. Alexander DL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul-Aug;88(4):230–1
Tobacco access to youth: beliefs and attitudes of retailers. Dovell RA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):17–21
Back to basics in the fight against tobacco [editorial] Rathjen H. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul-Aug;88(4):221–4 **(Eng, Fre)**
Cigarette smoke induces DNA deletions in the mouse embryo. Jalili T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2633–8
The carcinogenic potential of the gas phase of environmental tobacco smoke. Witschi H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2035–42
Supersensitivity of atherosclerotic artery to constrictor effect of cigarette smoke extract. Sugiyama S, et al.
Cardiovasc Res 1998 May;38(2):508–15
Tobacco: the Third World war. Advice from General Sun Tzu [see comments] Mackay J. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep; 42(3):117–23 (29 ref.). Comment in: Ceylon Med J 1998 Mar;43(1):49.
Short report. How provincial and territorial legislators view tobacco and tobacco control: findings from a Canadian study. de Guia NA, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1998;19(2):57–61
Webs of drug dependence: towards a political history of tobacco. Goodman J. **Clio Med** 1998;46:5–38; discussion 39–40
The moral symbolism of tobacco in Dutch genre painting. Harley D. **Clio Med** 1998;46:78–86; discussion 87–8
Cigarette smuggling finds a home in the west. Square D. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):95–7
Tobacco and smoking: environmental factors that modify the host response (immune system) and have an impact on periodontal health. Barbour SE, et al.
Crit Rev Oral Biol Med 1997;8(4):437–60 (159 ref.)
Possible existence of platelet aggregation inhibitor(s) in a gas-phase extract of cigarette smoke. Takano S, et al.
Fukushima J Med Sci 1997 Jun;43(1):1–11
Acetonitrile as a possible marker of current cigarette smoking. Houeto P, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):658–61
Tobacco as a psychiatric remedy. Burns SB, et al.
J Altern Complement Med 1998 Spring;4(1):7–8
Pharmacists' opinions and practices related to the sale of cigarettes and alcohol—a follow-up study. Kotecki JE, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):469–79
Accessibility of cigarettes to minors in suburban Cook

County, Illinois. McDermott SR, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):153–60

Influence of tobacco on the labelling of red blood cells and plasma proteins with technetium-99m. Vidal MV, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):41–6

Expression of receptors for C5a anaphylatoxin (CD88) on human bronchial epithelial cells: enhancement of C5a-mediated release of IL-8 upon exposure to cigarette smoke. Floreani AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5073–81

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Filter ventilation levels in selected US cigarettes, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):424–5

Exporting tobacco addiction from the USA [letter; comment] Britton J. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1597.

Mechanistic study of adverse actions of cigarette smoke exposure on acetic acid-induced gastric ulceration in rats. Ma L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(3):257–66

A pair of paradoxical stamps from Ecuador. Tierney JT. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):310

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter] [see comments] Mackay MJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):651. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 4;168(9):472.

Filter ventilation levels in selected U.S. cigarettes, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 7;46(44):1043–7

Delivery devices and protecting the next generation from nicotine [news] Barrett J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):351

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Milloy S. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805

Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):346–53

Question 1 tobacco education expenditures in Massachusetts, USA. Begay ME, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):213–8

Non-smoking policies, tobacco education, and smoking cessation programmes in facilities serving the elderly in Michigan, United States [see comments] Bergman JA, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):194–8. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):161–3.

Initial impact of the new Australian tobacco health warnings on knowledge and beliefs. Borland R, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):317–25

Tobacco control in the United States: the next generation of demonstration and research projects. Brownson RC, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342–4

Children and tobacco, Information Sourcepage, 10th WCTOH, WHO, a Diary of Denial, investing in tobacco, plus a gallery of cigarette packs. World Conference on Tobacco or Health. Cannon J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):361–3

More Liggett documents, Canadian tips and facts, more from Australia, Formula One critique, Polish dining, plus follow-ups and spoofs. Cannon J. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring; 7(1):88–91

In support of SCIENCE. Carol J, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):344–5

"Vast sums of money ... to keep the controversy alive"—the 1988 BAT memo. Chapman S. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):236–9

State legislators' perceptions of lobbyists and lobbying on tobacco control issues. Cohen JE, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):332–6

Comparison of recent trends in adolescent and adult cigarette smoking behaviour and brand preferences. Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S31–7

Discrepancies in cigarette brand sales and adult market share: are new teen smokers filling the gap? Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S38–43

Use of the nicotine skin patch by smokers in 20 communities in the United States, 1992–1993. Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S63–70

Web Watch: tracking tobacco on the Internet [editorial; comment] [see comments] Davis RM. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):81. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):147–9. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):366.

Final report of the Advisory Committee on Tobacco Policy and Public Health. Everett Koop C, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):254–61

Building on the foundation of ASSIST. Eyre H. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):341–2

Aiding reduction of smoking with nicotine replacement medications: hope for the recalcitrant smoker? Fagerström KO, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):311–6

Cigar advertising: targeting "baby-boomers" and older adults. Falit JL. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):240–2

US women: smoking defenders, not cigarettes [news] Forbes ER. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):280–1

Phasing out of point-of-sale tobacco advertising in New Zealand. Fraser T. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):82–4

After ASSIST, what next? SCIENCE [see comments] Glantz SA. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):339–41. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):342–4.

Relationship of worksite smoking policy to changes in employee tobacco use: findings from COMMIT. Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. Glasgow RE, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S44–8

Against a tangled web [letter; comment] Hamann SL. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):366. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):77–9. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):81.

Predictors of smoking cessation in a cohort of adult smokers followed for five years. Hymowitz N, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S57–62

Cigarette smuggling in Europe: who really benefits? Joossens L, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):66–71

Evolution of tobacco control studies at the National Cancer Institute. Klausner R. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S1–2

The future of NCI's smoking research agenda [comment] Lichtenstein E. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9.

Coronary events and exposure to environmental tobacco smoke: a case-control study from Australia and New Zealand. McElduff P, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring; 7(1):41–6

10th World Conference on Tobacco or Health [news] Mackay J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):275–6, 277

Fuel pump promos [news] Mindell J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):359–60

Tobacco control activities of primary-care physicians in the Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. COMMIT Research Group. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S49–56

Reducing tobacco harms among older adults: a critical agenda for tobacco control [editorial; comment] Orleans CT. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):161–3. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):175–80. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):188–93. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):194–8.

Research for effective global tobacco control in the 21st century: report of a working group convened during the 10th World Conference on Tobacco or Health. Samet JM, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):72–7

India: tobacco toothpaste squeezed out [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):171

Turkey: Camel gets through again [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):171

Blaming the children [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):171–2

Philip Morris goes nuts in Brazil [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):280

The pack as advertisement. Slade J. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):169–70

Tobacco use is increasing in popular films [see comments] Stockwell TF, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):282–4 . Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):269–71.

When SCIENCE doesn't make sense [comment] Warner KE. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):339–41. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337–9.

[The effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic and genotoxic effects of estrogens in the rat uterus] Bershtein LM, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct; 83(10):84–6 **(Rus)**

[Mechanisms of the reproductive system aging and hormonal carcinogenesis: modification caused tobacco smoke exposure] Bershtein LM. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):244–8 (43 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Narghile (hubble-bubble) smoking, low birth weight, and other pregnancy outcomes. Nuwayhid IA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):375–83

Tobacco and cancer: approaches using carcinogen biomarkers and chemoprevention. Hecht SS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:91–111 (103 ref.)

Youth access to tobacco: policies and politics. Forster JL, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:203–35 (138 ref.)

Oxidative DNA damage in mouse heart, liver, and lung tissue due to acute side-stream tobacco smoke exposure. Howard DJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):293–7

Smoking and the risk of leukemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma (Sweden). Adami J, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):49–56

Risk of lung cancer from environmental exposures to tobacco smoke [see comments] Dockery DW, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 May;8(3):333–45 (100 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Nov;8(6):929.

The role of alcohol, tobacco, and dietary factors in upper aerogastric tract cancers: a prospective study of 10,900 Norwegian men. Kjaerheim K, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):99–108

Association of adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus with tobacco-related and other malignancies. Ahsan H, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):779–82

Tobacco industry's excuses for mass murder. Ranaweera S. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):61–7 (43 ref.)

Cigaret smoking and the lung. Murin S, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall;15(3):307–61 (320 ref.)

Induction of endothelial cell injury by cigarette smoke. Nagy J, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):251–63

Comparative studies of the mutagenicity of environmental tobacco smoke from cigarettes that burn or primarily heat tobacco. Bombick BR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 31(2):169–75

DNA alterations in rat organs after chronic exposure to cigarette smoke and/or ethanol ingestion. Izzotti A, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jun;12(9):753–8

Prognostic significance of p53 protein overexpression in betel- and tobacco-related oral oncogenesis. Kaur J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):370–5

Stop exporting tobacco madness [news] **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):446

Suspect relationship between fertilizers, tobacco stalks, and cadmium antagonism as a cause of tetany and induced mineral deficiencies in cattle [letter] Bowling DG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1187

All bull. part II: Just "B Kool". Abel L. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May;94(12):527–8

Relapsed duodenal ulcer after cure of Helicobacter pylori infection. Miwa H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 33(4):556–61

Perceived tiredness among adolescents and its association with sleep habits and use of psychoactive substances. Tynjälä J, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):189–98

Comparative studies of DNA adduct formation in mice following dermal application of smoke condensates from cigarettes that burn or primarily heat tobacco. Brown B, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1–3):21–30

The ills of cigar smoking: just the facts, please. Asinor F. **Pa Med** 1998 May;101(5):20

Increase in HIV and tobacco-related cancers expected [news] van der Linde I. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;87(9):1076, 1080

Tobacco blindness. Jay SJ. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):226–7

CHEMISTRY

Identification of 14 kDa auxin-binding proteins in a tobacco plasma membrane subfraction responsive to auxin. Szponarski W, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov; 43(4):813–21

Synthesis of optically active alpha-(p-chlorophenyl)pyridylmethanols with plant cell cultures. Takemoto M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;46(3):419–22

Application of high-performance capillary electrophoresis to the quantitative analysis of nicotine and profiling of other alkaloids in ATF-regulated tobacco products. Lu GH, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):19–26

Cigarette secrets [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):734–6

Isolation and characterization of replication protein A (RP-A) from tobacco cells. Garcia-Maya MM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):181–4

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 2. In vitro toxicology of mainstream smoke condensate. Bombick BR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):183–90

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 3. In vitro toxicity of whole smoke. Bombick DW, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):191–7

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 1. Chemical composition of mainstream smoke [corrected and republished in Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Jul;36(7):169–82] Borgerding MF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):169–82

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 1. Chemical composition of mainstream smoke [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Mar;36(3):169–82] Borgerding MF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):169–82

Sample purification for the analysis of caffeine in tobacco by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Song S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 24;814(1–2):171–80

Tar concentrations in cigarettes and carcinogen content [letter] Gray N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):787–8

Plant cyclic AMP comes in from the cold [news; comment] Trewavas AJ. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18–25;390(6661):657–8. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 18–25;390(6661):698–701.

Purification and characterization of a galactose-rich basic glycoprotein in tobacco. Takeichi T, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):477–83

Tobacco smoke is a source of toxic reactive glycation products. Cerami C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13915–20

Biotech firm in high-nicotine intrigue [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):317

[Effect of tobacco combustion on the immunochemical properties of albumin] Martínez RD, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;44(5):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Isolation of RNA from plant cell suspension cultures and calli by sonication. Liao YC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):996–8, 1000

Major changes in chromatin condensation sugges the presence of an apoptotic pathway in plant cells. O't rien IE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):46–54

Zeatin is indispensable for the G2-M transition in tobacco BY-2 cells. Laureys F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 426(1):29–32

Free ricin A chain, proricin, and native toxin have different cellular fates when expressed in tobacco protoplasts. Frigerio L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14194–9

Localization of a kinesin-like calmodulin-binding protein in dividing cells of Arabidopsis and tobacco. Bowser J, et

al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1429–37

Impairment of tapetum and mitochondria in engineered male-sterile tobacco plants. Hernould M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):499–508

DRUG EFFECTS

Mastoparan induces an increase in cytosolic calcium ion concentration and subsequent activation of protein kinases in tobacco suspension culture cells. Takahashi K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):339–46

Effect of indomethacin on cell cycle dependent cyclic AMP fluxes in tobacco BY-2 cells. Ehsan H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):165–9

Increase in the amount of celA1 protein in tobacco BY-2 cells by a cellulose biosynthesis inhibitor, 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile. Nakagawa N, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):779–85

Inhibition of plant viral systemic infection by non-toxic concentrations of cadmium. Ghoshroy S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):591–602

Auxin deprivation induces synchronous Golgi differentiation in suspension-cultured tobacco BY-2 cells. Winicur ZM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):501–13

ENZYMOLOGY

Molecular characterization of tobacco squalene synthase and regulation in response to fungal elicitor. Devarenne TP, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):205–15

Correct targeting of a vacuolar tobacco chitinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae—post-translational modifications are dependent on the host strain. Kunze I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):329–44

Isolation and characterization of a wound-inducible ribonuclease from Nicotiana glutinosa leaves. Kariu T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1144–51

Molecular cloning and expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae of tobacco NADPH-cytochrome P450 oxidoreductase cDNA. Yamada T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1403–11

Differential leaf resistance to insects of transgenic sweetgum (Liquidambar styraciflua) expressing tobacco anionic peroxidase. Dowd PF, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul; 54(7):712–20

Dephosphorylation activates the purified plant plasma membrane H+-ATPase—possible function of phosphothreonine residues in a mechanism not involving the regulatory C-terminal domain of the enzyme. Desbrosses G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1-2):496–503

Sequence of the non-phosphorylating glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Nicotiana plumbaginifolia and phylogenetic origin of the gene family. Habenicht A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):237–43

Structure and distribution of N-glycans on the S7-allele stylar self-incompatibility ribonuclease of Nicotiana alata. Oxley D, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):978–83

Structure of dihydrodipicolinate synthase of Nicotiana sylvestris reveals novel quaternary structure. Blickling S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):608–21

Identification and role of adenylyl cyclase in auxin signalling in higher plants [see comments] Ichikawa T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 18-25;390(6661):698–701. Comment in: Nature 1997 Dec 18-25;390(6661):657–8.

Post-transcriptional suppression of cytosolic ascorbate peroxidase expression during pathogen-induced programmed cell death in tobacco. Mittler R, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):461–73

A developmentally regulated MAP kinase activated by hydration in tobacco pollen. Wilson C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2093–100

Activation of the tobacco SIP kinase by both a cell wall-derived carbohydrate elicitor and purified proteinaceous elicitins from Phytophthora spp. Zhang S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):435–50

An mRNA of tobacco cell, which is rapidly inducible by methyl jasmonate in the presence of cycloheximide, codes for a putative glycosyltransferase. Imanishi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–11

Biotic and abiotic stress-related expression of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase gene family in Nicotiana glutinosa L. Kim YS, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):565–73

The expression pattern of the gene for NPK1 protein kinase related to mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase (MAPKKK) in a tobacco plant: correlation with cell proliferation. Nakashima M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;39(7):690–700

Isolation of a tobacco cDNA encoding Sar1 GTPase and analysis of its dominant mutations in vesicular traffic using a yeast complementation system. Takeuchi M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):590–9

Substrate specificities of tobacco chitinases. Brunner F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):225–34

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

Mg-chelatase of tobacco: identification of a Chl D cDNA sequence encoding a third subunit, analysis of the interaction of the three subunits with the yeast two-hybrid system, and reconstitution of the enzyme activity by co-expression of recombinant CHL D, CHL H and CHL I. Papenbrock J, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):981–90

A negative selection scheme based on the expression of cytosine deaminase in plastids. Serino G, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):697–701

A tobacco flower-specific gene encodes a polyphenol oxidase. Goldman MH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(3):479–85

Isolation and characterisation of tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum) cDNA clones encoding proteins involved in magnesium chelation into protoporphyrin IX. Kruse E, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1053–6

cDNA cloning, substrate specificity and expression study of tobacco caffeoyl-CoA 3-O-methyltransferase, a lignin biosynthetic enzyme. Martz F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):427–37

Aldehyde dehydrogenase in tobacco pollen. op den Camp RG, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):355–65

Morphological changes and hypomethylation of DNA in transgenic tobacco expressing antisense RNA of the S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine hydrolase gene. Tanaka H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):981–6

Engineering in vivo instability of firefly luciferase and Escherichia coli beta-glucuronidase in higher plants using recognition elements from the ubiquitin pathway. Worley CK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):337–47

Ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase activase deficiency delays senescence of ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase but progressively impairs its catalysis during tobacco leaf development. He Z, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1569–80

Transcriptional down-regulation by abscisic acid of pathogenesis-related beta-1,3-glucanase genes in tobacco cell cultures. Rezzonico E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):585–92

Tissue culture-specific expression of a naturally occurring tobacco feedback-insensitive anthranilate synthase. Song HS, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):533–43

Evidence for secretion of vacuolar alpha-mannosidase, class I chitinase, and class I beta-1,3-glucanase in suspension cultures of tobacco cells. Kunze I, et al. **Planta** 1998 May; 205(1):92–9

Membrane fractionation and enrichment of callose synthase from pollen tubes of Nicotiana alata Link et Otto. Turner A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul;205(3):380–8

Resistance gene N-mediated de novo synthesis and activation of a tobacco mitogen-activated protein kinase by tobacco mosaic virus infection. Zhang S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7433–8

The preparation of RNA-dependent RNA polymerase complex from virus infected plants. Tsai CH, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Apr;22(2):83–90

GENETICS

Genotoxin resistance properties of transgenic tobacco plants expressing bacteriophage T4 DenV and Saccharomyces cerevisiae Apn1 proteins. Lapointe G, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):435–43

Promoter activity of the 5' flanking region of a tobacco glycolate oxidase gene in transgenic tobacco plants. Barak S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):105–10

Molecular cloning and partial characterization of a tobacco cDNA encoding a small bZIP protein. Kusano T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):171–5

The homeobox gene NTH23 of tobacco is expressed in the basal region of leaf primordia. Sentoku N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;1399(2-3):203–8

Isolation of RNA from plant cell suspension cultures and calli by sonication. Liao YC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):996–8, 1000

Expression of the spinach betaine aldehyde dehydrogenase (BADH) gene in transgenic tobacco plants. Liang Z, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(3):153–9

NTRS, a new family of highly repetitive DNAs specific for the T1 chromosome of tobacco. Matyásek R, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Nov;106(6):369–79

Two tandemly repeated telomere-associated sequences in Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Chen CM, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):561–8

Identification of a functional respiratory complex in chloroplasts through analysis of tobacco mutants containing disrupted plastid ndh genes. Burrows PA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):868–76

Functional expression of a tobacco gene related to the serine hydrolase family — esterase activity towards short-chain dinitrophenyl acylesters. Baudouin E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):700–6

Evaluation of the impact of S-adenosylhomocysteine metabolic pools on cytosine methylation of the tobacco genome. Fojtová M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):347–52

Translation of tobacco chloroplast rps14 mRNA depends on a Shine-Dalgarno-like sequence in the 5'-untranslated region but not on internal RNA editing in the coding region. Hirose T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):257–60

Isolation by differential display and characterization of a tobacco auxin-responsive cDNA Nt-gh3, related to GH3. Roux C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):131–6

Improving scFv antibody expression levels in the plant cytosol. Schouten A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29; 415(2):235–41

Plum pox potyvirus resistance associated to transgene silencing that can be stabilized after different number of plant generations. Guo HS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):263–72

The expression of the tobacco Tnt1 retrotransposon is linked to plant defense responses. Grandbastien MA, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):241–52 (54 ref.)

Epigenetic instability and trans-silencing interactions associated with an SPT::Ac T-DNA locus in tobacco. English JJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):457–69

Expression of human alpha-lactalbumin in transgenic tobacco. Takase K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 123(3):440–4

Targeted inactivation of a tobacco intron-containing open reading frame reveals a novel chloroplast-encoded photosystem I-related gene. Ruf S, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):95–102

Analysis of RNA editing in plastids. Bock R. **Methods** 1998 May;15(1):75–83

The evolutionary analysis of the Tnt1 retrotransposon in Nicotiana species reveals the high variability of its regulatory sequences. Vernhettes S, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jul;15(7):827–36

Establishment of a transgenic tobacco cell suspension culture system for producing murine granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor. Lee JS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):783–7

Structure of a polyubiquitin gene in Nicotiana tabacum. Park SM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):107–12

Pollen ablation of transgenic tobacco plants by expression of the diphtheria toxin A-chain gene under the control of a putative pectin esterase promoter from Chinese cabbage. Uk Kim H, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):310–7

Cloning and characterization of a tobacco cDNA encoding calcium/calmodulin-dependent glutamate decarboxylase. Yun SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):125–9

Cytosine methylation at CG and CNG sites is not a prerequisite for the initiation of transcriptional gene silencing in plants, but it is required for its maintenance. Diéguez MJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):207–15

Multiple elements of the S2-RNase promoter from potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) are required for cell type-specific expression in transgenic potato and tobacco. Ficker M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):132–42

Analysis of the Ac promoter: structure and regulation. Fridlender M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):306–14

Mapping of 5-methylcytosine residues in Nicotiana tabacum 5S rRNA genes by genomic sequencing. Fulnecek J, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):133–41

Mutagenesis of the genes encoding subunits A, C, H, I, J and K of the plastid NAD(P)H-plastoquinone-oxidoreductase in tobacco by polyethylene glycol-mediated plastome transformation. Kofer W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):166–73

Silencing of transgenes introduced into leaves by agroinfiltration: a simple, rapid method for investigating sequence requirements for gene silencing. Schöb H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):581–5

Targeted deletion of sprA from the tobacco plastid genome indicates that the encoded small RNA is not essential for pre-16S rRNA maturation in plastids. Sugita M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):23–7

Suppression of tobacco basic chitinase gene expression in response to colonization by the arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus Glomus intraradices. David R, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):489–97

Agrobacterium tumefaciens transformation and cotransformation frequencies of Arabidopsis thaliana root explants and tobacco protoplasts. De Buck S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):449–57

Phenotypic variation in transgenic tobacco expressing mutated geminivirus movement/pathogenicity (BC1) proteins. Duan YP, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1065–74

Four classes of salicylate-induced tobacco genes. Horvath DM, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep; 11(9):895–905

Activation of hsr203, a plant gene expressed during incompatible plant-pathogen interactions, is correlated with programmed cell death. Pontier D, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):544–54

Modified development in transgenic tobacco plants expressing a rolA::GUS translational fusion and subcellular localization of the fusion protein. Vilaine F, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Sep;11(9):855–9

Induction of somatic DNA damage as measured by single cell gel electrophoresis and point mutation in leaves of tobacco plants. Gichner T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5; 401(1-2):143–52

Production of genetically modified lysozymes having extreme heat stability and antimicrobial activity against gram negative bacteria in yeast and in plant. Kato A, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):128–30

DNAP is caught in the tobacco firestorm. Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):118

Big news for plant transformation [news] Michelmore R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1653–4

Expression of a cyanobacterial delta 6-desaturase gene results in gamma-linolenic acid production in transgenic plants. Reddy AS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):639–42

Genetic engineering of harvest index in tobacco through overexpression of a phytochrome gene [see comments]

Robson PR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):995–8. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):925. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):945.

Genetic engineering of parthenocarpic plants [see comments] Rotino GL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1398–401 . Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1344.

Overexpression of glutathione S-transferase/glutathione peroxidase enhances the growth of transgenic tobacco seedlings during stress. Roxas VP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;15(10):988–91

Multilevel regulation of histone gene expression during the cell cycle in tobacco cells. Reichheld JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3255–62

Light regulation of Fed-1 mRNA requires an element in the 5' untranslated region and correlates with differential polyribosome association. Dickey LF, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):475–84

Tag1 is an autonomous transposable element that shows somatic excision in both Arabidopsis and tobacco. Frank MJ, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1745–56

Isolation of a tobacco cDNA encoding Sar1 GTPase and analysis of its dominant mutations in vesicular traffic using a yeast complementation system. Takeuchi M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;39(6):590–9

Ectopic expression of a tobacco homeobox gene, NTH15, dramatically alters leaf morphology and hormone levels in transgenic tobacco. Tamaoki M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Aug;38(8):917–27

Expression of plasma membrane water channel genes under water stress in Nicotiana excelsior. Yamada S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1226–31

Expression of ACC oxidase promoter–GUS fusions in tomato and Nicotiana plumbaginifolia regulated by developmental and environmental stimuli. Blume B, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):731–46

Microdissection and amplification of coding sequences from a chromosome fragment restoring male fertility in alloplasmic male-sterile tobacco. Hernould M, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):703–9

Transcription of Arabidopsis and wheat Cab genes in single tobacco transgenic seedlings exhibits independent rhythms in a developmentally regulated fashion. Kolar C, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):563–9

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

Efficient in vitro transcription of plant nuclear tRNA(Ser) genes in a nuclear extract from tobacco cultured cells. Yukawa Y, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):965–70

Stable albinism induced without mutagenesis: a model for ribosome-free plastid inheritance. Zubko MK, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):265–71

Analysis of multiple copies of geminiviral DNA in the genome of four closely related Nicotiana species suggest a unique integration event. Ashby MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):313–21

Structural analysis of rDNA in the genus Nicotiana. Borisjuk NV, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):655–60

Induction of a beta-phaseolin promoter by exogenous abscisic acid in tobacco: developmental regulation and modulation by external sucrose and Ca2+ ions. Bustos MM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):265–74

Analysis of microspore-specific promoters in transgenic tobacco. Custers JB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):689–99

Overexpression of deltaEmBP, a truncated dominant negative version of the wheat G-box binding protein EmBP-1, alters vegetative development in transgenic tobacco. Eckardt NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):539–49

A tobacco flower-specific gene encodes a polyphenol oxidase. Goldman MH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(3):479–85

Intraspecific variability of the tandem repeats in Nicotiana putrescine N-methyltransferases. Hashimoto T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):25–37

Impairment of tapetum and mitochondria in engineered male-sterile tobacco plants. Hernould M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):499–508

Construction of a new vector conferring methotrexate resistance in Nicotiana tabacum plants. Irdani T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1079–84

Cloning of tobacco genes that elicit the hypersensitive response. Karrer EE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):681–90

Expression of the tobacco anionic peroxidase gene is tissue-specific and developmentally regulated. Klotz KL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):509–20

Isolation and characterisation of tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum) cDNA clones encoding proteins involved in magnesium chelation into protoporphyrin IX. Kruse E, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1053–6

Structure and specific expression of a Nicotiana sylvestris putative amino-acid transporter gene in mature and in vitro germinating pollen. Lalanne E, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):855–64

Evolutionary origin of two genes for chloroplast small heat shock protein of tobacco. Lee BH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1035–43

A putative rolB gene homologue of the Agrobacterium rhizogenes TR-DNA has different morphogenetic activity in tobacco than rolB. Lemcke K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):803–8

Expression of fission yeast cdc25 alters the frequency of lateral root formation in transgenic tobacco. McKibbin RS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):601–12

Molecular cloning and expression of a cDNA sequence encoding histidinol phosphate aminotransferase from Nicotiana tabacum. El Malki F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1013–22

Expressing foreign genes in the pistil: a comparison of S-RNase constructs in different Nicotiana backgrounds. Murfett J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):561–9

A glycine-rich RNA-binding protein gene is differentially expressed during acute hypersensitive response following Tobacco Mosaic Virus infection in tobacco. Naqvi SM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):571–6

Identification of new early auxin markers in tobacco by mRNA differential display. Roux C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):385–9

A/T-rich sequences act as quantitative enhancers of gene expression in transgenic tobacco and potato plants. Sandhu JS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):885–96

An as-1-like motif controls the level of expression of the gene for the pathogenesis-related protein 1a from tobacco. Strompen G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):871–83

Multiple genes encoding serine/threonine protein phosphatases and their differential expression in Nicotiana tabacum. Suh MC, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):315–22

Transcriptional activation of the tobacco retrotransposon Ttol by wounding and methyl jasmonate. Takeda S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):365–76

Morphological changes and hypomethylation of DNA in transgenic tobacco expressing antisense RNA of the S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine hydrolase gene. Tanaka H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):981–6

Cloning of upstream sequences responsible for cell cycle regulation of the Nicotiana sylvestris CycB1;1 gene. Tréhin C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):667–72

In vivo characterization of transcriptional regulatory sequences involved in the defence-associated expression of the tobacco retrotransposon Tnt1. Vernhettes S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):673–9

Direct evidence for rapid degradation of Bacillus thuringiensis toxin mRNA as a cause of poor expression in plants. De Rocher EJ, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1445–61

Cloning of a tobacco apoplasmic invertase inhibitor. Proof of function of the recombinant protein and expression analysis during plant development. Greiner S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):733–42

Characterization of a gene for spinach CAP160 and expression of two spinach cold-acclimation proteins in tobacco. Kaye C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1367–77

Alteration of hormone levels in transgenic tobacco plants overexpressing the rice homeobox gene OSH1. Kusaba S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):471–6

Decreased GA1 content caused by the overexpression of OSH1 is accompanied by suppression of GA 20-oxidase gene expression. Kusaba S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1179–84

Heat treatment results in a loss of transgene-encoded activities in several tobacco lines. Neumann K, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):939–47

RNA polymerase subunits encoded by the plastid rpo genes are not shared with the nucleus-encoded plastid enzyme. Serino G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1165–70

Regulation of sesquiterpene cyclase gene expression. Characterization of an elicitor- and pathogen-inducible promoter. Yin S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):437–51

Defense activation and enhanced pathogen tolerance induced by H2O2 in transgenic tobacco. Chamnongpol S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5818–23

Secretion of biologically active human interleukin-2 and interleukin-4 from genetically modified tobacco cells in suspension culture. Magnuson NS, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):45–52

Production of human lactoferrin in transgenic tobacco plants. Salmon V, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):127–35

Insect resistance of transgenic tobacco expressing an insect chitinase gene. Ding X, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar; 7(2):77–84

Application of the human hepatitis B virus core antigen from transgenic tobacco plants for serological diagnosis. Tsuda S, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):148–55

[Transfer of bacterial genes for proline synthesis in plants and their expression by various plant promotors] Sokhansandzh A, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):906–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A new family of plasma membrane polypeptides differentially regulated during plant development. Logan DC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1051–62

A novel cell ablation strategy blocks tobacco anther dehiscence. Beals TP, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1527–45

T-DNA tagging reveals a novel cDNA triggering cytokinin- and auxin-independent protoplast division. Miklashevichs E, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):489–98

A putative rolB gene homologue of the Agrobacterium rhizogenes TR-DNA has different morphogenetic activity in tobacco than rolB. Lemcke K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):803–8

Expression of fission yeast cdc25 alters the frequency of lateral root formation in transgenic tobacco. McKibbin RS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):601–12

Aerobic fermentation during tobacco pollen development. Tadege M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):343–54

Ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase activase deficiency delays senescence of ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase but progressively impairs its catalysis during tobacco leaf development. He Z, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1569–80

Altered growth of transgenic tobacco lacking leaf cytosolic pyruvate kinase. Knowles VL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):45–51

Developmental changes in DNA methylation of the two tobacco pollen nuclei during maturation. Oakeley EJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11721–5

METABOLISM

Mevalonate-derived isopentenyl diphosphate is the biosynthetic precursor of ubiquinone prenyl side chain in tobacco BY-2 cells. Disch A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):615–21

Expression and characterization of bryodin 1 and a bryodin 1-based single-chain immunotoxin from tobacco cell culture. Francisco JA, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct; 8(5):708–13

Evaluation of the impact of S-adenosylhomocysteine metabolic pools on cytosine methylation of the tobacco genome. Fojtová M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 252(3):347–52

Temporal regulation of in vitro import of precursor proteins into tobacco mitochondria. Dessi P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):173–8

Inhibition of ascorbate peroxidase under oxidative stress in tobacco having bacterial catalase in chloroplasts. Shikanai T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1-2):47–51

Optimization of scFv antibody production in transgenic plants. Fiedler U, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1997 Oct; 3(3):205–16

Assay of carcinogenicity of tobacco metabolites employing microsomal degranulation technique. Puri S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):483–7

Measurement of Ca2+ fluxes during elicitation of the oxidative burst in aequorin-transformed tobacco cells [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1838] Chandra S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28274–80

Characterization of a macromolecular matrix isolated from tobacco suspension cell cultures and its role in the activation of promutagenic m-phenylenediamine. Stavreva DA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):191–9

Production of genetically modified lysozymes having extreme heat stability and antimicrobial activity against gram negative bacteria in yeast and in plant. Kato A, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):128–30

Expression of a cyanobacterial delta 6-desaturase gene results in gamma-linolenic acid production in transgenic plants. Reddy AS, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):639–42

A novel protein with DNA binding activity from tobacco chloroplast nucleoids. Nakano T, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1673–82

Protein quality control along the route to the plant vacuole. Pedrazzini E, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1869–80

Functional integration of non-native carotenoids into chloroplasts by viral-derived expression of capsanthin-capsorubin synthase in Nicotiana benthamiana. Kumagai MH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(3):305–15

The activities of acidic and glutamine-rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high-level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195–204

Aerobic fermentation during tobacco pollen development. Tadege M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):343–54

Processing of a chimeric protein in chloroplasts is different in transgenic maize and tobacco plants. Van Breusegem F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):491–6

Cloning and expression of two genes encoding auxin-binding proteins from tobacco. Watanabe S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):63–74

Manipulation of catalase levels produces altered photosynthesis in transgenic tobacco plants [published erratum appears in Plant Physiol 1998 Feb;116(2):870] Brisson LF, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):259–69

Biological activity of reducing-end-derivatized oligogalacturonides in tobacco tissue cultures. Spiro MD, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1289–98

Directed disruption of the tobacco ndhB gene impairs cyclic electron flow around photosystem I. Shikanai T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9705–9

Arabinogalactan-proteins from Nicotiana alata and Pyrus communis contain glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchors. Youl JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7921–6

Nonlinear ribosome migration on cauliflower mosaic virus 35S RNA in transgenic tobacco plants. Schärer-Hernández N, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):403–13

TOBACCO

MICROBIOLOGY

Agrobacterium VirE2 proteins can form a complex with T strands in the plant cytoplasm. Gelvin SB. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4300–2

Mutants of Ralstonia (Pseudomonas) solanacearum sensitive to antimicrobial peptides are altered in their lipopolysaccharide structure and are avirulent in tobacco. Titarenko E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6699–704

Enhanced tolerance to bacterial pathogens caused by the transgenic expression of barley lipid transfer protein LTP2. Molina A, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):669–75

RNase activity prevents the growth of a fungal pathogen in tobacco leaves and increases upon induction of systemic acquired resistance with elicitin. Galiana E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1557–67

PHYSIOLOGY

Determination of epidermal transpiration in four cultivars of Nicotiana tabacum L. using epidermal strips in a quasi–steady state system. van Rensburg L, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1998 Mar;73(2):97–106

Structural characterisation of galactoglucomannan secreted by suspension–cultured cells of Nicotiana plumbaginifolia. Sims IM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):79–92

Major changes in chromatin condensation suggest the presence of an apoptotic pathway in plant cells. O'Brien IE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):46–54

Low–temperature resistance of higher plants is significantly enhanced by a nonspecific cyanobacterial desaturase [see comments] Ishizaki–Nishizawa O, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):1003–6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):925. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):946.

Expression of heterologous phytochromes A, B or C in transgenic tobacco plants alters vegetative development and flowering time. Halliday KJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1079–90

Expression of a luteoviral movement protein in transgenic plants leads to carbohydrate accumulation and reduced photosynthetic capacity in source leaves. Herbers K, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1045–56

Nicotiana plumbaginifolia hlg mutants have a mutation in a PHYB–type phytochrome gene: they have elongated hypocotyls in red light, but are not elongated as adult plants. Hudson M, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1091–101

Compromising early salicylic acid accumulation delays the hypersensitive response and increases viral dispersal during lesion establishment in TMV–infected tobacco. Mur LA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1113–26

RNaseI from Escherichia coli cannot substitute for S–RNase in rejection of Nicotiana plumbaginifolia pollen. Beecher B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):553–63

RNase activity prevents the growth of a fungal pathogen in tobacco leaves and increases upon induction of systemic acquired resistance with elicitin. Galiana E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1557–67

TOXICITY

Evaluation of the genotoxic and cytotoxic potential of mainstream whole smoke and smoke condensate from a cigarette containing a novel carbon filter. Bombick DW, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):11–7

VIROLOGY

Nicotiana benthamiana plants expressing beet necrotic yellow vein virus (BNYVV) coat protein–specific scFv are partially protected against the establishment of the virus in the early stages of infection and its pathogenic effects in the late stages of infection. Fecker LF, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1857–63

Nucleotide sequence of both genomic RNAs of a North American tobacco rattle virus isolate. Sudarshana MR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1535–44

The hairpin ribozyme: structure, assembly and catalysis [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Chem Biol 1998 Apr;2(2):303] Walter NG, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):24–30 (42 ref.)

Plum pox potyvirus resistance associated to transgene silencing that can be stabilized after different number of plant generations. Guo HS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):263–72

The nucleotide sequence of satellite tobacco necrosis virus strain C and helper–assisted replication of wild–type and mutant clones of the virus. Bringloe DH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1539–46

A century of tobamovirus evolution in an Australian population of Nicotiana glauca. Fraile A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8316–20

VPg of tobacco etch potyvirus is a host genotype–specific determinant for long–distance movement. Schaad MC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8624–31

Inhibition of plant viral systemic infection by non–toxic concentrations of cadmium. Ghoshroy S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):591–602

Identification and characterization of a locus (RTM1) that restricts long–distance movement of tobacco etch virus in Arabidopsis thaliana. Mahajan SK, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr; 14(2):177–86

5'– and 3'–sequences of satellite tobacco necrosis virus RNA promoting translation in tobacco. Meulewaeter F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):169–76

Compromising early salicylic acid accumulation delays the hypersensitive response and increases viral dispersal during lesion establishment in TMV–infected tobacco. Mur LA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1113–26

Gating of epidermal plasmodesmata is restricted to the leading edge of expanding infection sites of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV). Oparka KJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct; 12(4):781–9

Analysis of multiple copies of geminiviral DNA in the genome of four closely related Nicotiana species suggest a unique integration event. Ashby MK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):313–21

Resistance gene N–mediated de novo synthesis and activation of a tobacco mitogen–activated protein kinase by tobacco mosaic virus infection. Zhang S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7433–8

Formation of circular satellite tobacco ringspot virus RNA in protoplasts transiently expressing the linear RNA. Chay CA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):413–25

RNA binding activity of NIa proteinase of tobacco etch potyvirus. Daròs JA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27; 237(2):327–36

Variations in the VPg protein allow a potyvirus to overcome va gene resistance in tobacco. Nicolas O, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):452–9

The coat and cylindrical inclusion proteins of a potyvirus are associated with connections between plant cells. Rodríguez–Cerezo E, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29; 236(2):296–306

Nicotiana benthamiana plants transformed with the plum pox virus helicase gene are resistant to virus infection. Wittner A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):97–103

TOBACCO DEPENDENCE see **TOBACCO USE DISORDER**

TOBACCO HORNWORM see **MANDUCA**

TOBACCO INDUSTRY

Why have attitudes to industry funding of research changed? Berridge V. **Addiction** 1997 Aug;92(8):965–8

Tobacco research funded by the tobacco industry—an ethical conflict. Bolinder G. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1071–5

Ethical dilemmas in providing tobacco to developing countries: the case of China. Richmond R. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1137–41

Goliath and some Davids in the tobacco wars [editorial; comment] Susser M. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1593–5. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Oct;87(10):1687–92.

BUPA and the tobacco industry. Chairperson of BUPA in Republic of Ireland is also chairperson of tobacco producer [letter; comment] Howell F. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14; 316(7134):864. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 28;314(7098):1860–3.

Tobacco company targeted marketing campaign at teenagers [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):330

Bus shelters in photograph, showing drug adverts, were replaced long ago [letter] Michael J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):705–6

US tobacco countries pull out of deal [news] Rutter T. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1185

Research in support of tobacco control [editorial] Samet JM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):321

Tobacco manufacturers did not orchestrate media interest in possible ban on tobacco sponsorship [letter] Turner C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1162

Journal letters financed by tobacco industry [news] Burklow J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1259

The global settlement—a global view [editorial] Gray N. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):79–80

Evaluation of antismoking advertising campaigns [see comments] Goldman LK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):772–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):323; discussion 324. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):323–4.

Adolescent exposure to cigarette advertising in magazines: an evaluation of brand–specific advertising in relation to youth readership [see comments] King C 3rd, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):516–20. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):550–1.

Reinventing American tobacco policy: sounding the medical community's voice [editorial; comment] Koop CE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):550–2. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):511–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):516–20.

The international tobacco strategy. Makary MA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1194–5

Tobacco industry promotion of cigarettes and adolescent smoking [see comments] [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):422] Pierce JP, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):511–5. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):550–1.

Exporting tobacco addiction from the USA [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1597. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152.

How do you sleep at night, Mr Broughton? [editorial] [see comments] **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):303. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):890.

New Scientist, The Lancet, and tobacco [letter] Anderson AM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):581

Tobacco corporations step up invasion of developing countries [news] Chelala C. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):889

Tobacco tactics: not so passive about smoking after all. Horton R. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1450

Industry's voluntary tobacco–advertising ban to be tightened in Japan [news] Watts J. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):579

Children and tobacco imagery on New Zealand television [letter] Thomson G, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10; 111(1063):129–30

Addiction, the tobacco industry and Nature [letter; comment] Griffiths M. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):122. Comment on: Nature 1996 Nov 7;384(6604):18.

New tobacco industry strategy is to appear anti–tobacco, UCSF study concludes [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb;12(2):181–2

Marketing tobacco [letter] Le A, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):101

A smoke screen to keep the controversy alive [editorial] Vainio H, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec; 23(6):401–2

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Gori GB. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805–6

Tobacco consultants find letters lucrative [news] Kaiser J. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):895,897

Science funding: up in smoke? [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):974–5

ECONOMICS

Growth in tobacco promotion overstated [letter; comment] Monmaney T. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May; 152(5):513–4. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Dec;151(12):1189–96.

Supermarket cigarettes: the brands that dare not speak their name. Jarvis MJ. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):929–31

Should industry sponsor research? Tobacco industry research: collaboration, not confrontation, is the best approach. Proctor CJ. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):333–4

Tobacco link with insurance. Allied Dunbar is owned by BAT industries and endorsed by BMA services [letter] Siderfin C. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):343; discussion 343–4

Should industry sponsor research? Tobacco company sponsorship discredits medical but not all research. Sorell T. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):334

Funding by the Center for Indoor Air Research (CIAR) [letter; comment] Green CR. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct;22(5):1279–93. Comment on: J Health Polit Policy Law 1996 Fall;21(3):515–42.

Response to increases in cigarette prices by race/ethnicity, income, and age groups—United States, 1976–1993. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 31;47(29):605–9

Dilemma for journals over tobacco cash [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):609

Cigarette taxes [letter] Garrison JR. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):358

Winning against big tobacco. Let's take the time to get it right. Humphrey HH 3rd. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct; 112(5):378–85

A new link between tobacco and cancer [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):796

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Milloy S. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805

American cigarette manufacturers' ability to pay damages [letter; comment] LeGresley E. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer; 6(2):151. Comment on: Tob Control 1996 Winter;5(4):292–4.

Tobacco update 1997: "global settlement" on hold. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):19–22

HISTORY

Webs of drug dependence: towards a political history of tobacco. Goodman J. **Clio Med** 1998;46:5–38; discussion 39–40

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Ashes to ashes: why FDA regulation of tobacco advertising may mark the end of the road for the Marlboro man. Paralusz KM. **Am J Law Med** 1998;24(1):89–122 (257 ref.)

Youth access to tobacco: policies and politics. Forster JL, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:203–35 (138 ref.)

The US tobacco settlement: should Australia follow suit? [editorial] Scollo M, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):559–61

Confidential tobacco documents enter public domain [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1186

British patients can sue tobacco companies [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):571

UK exempts motor racing from advertising ban [news] Kmietowicz Z. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1251

The politics of addiction: status of the tobacco settlement. Seffrin JR. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 Mar–Apr;48(2):81–2

Politics and addiction: an update on the tobacco settlement. Seffrin JR. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1525–6

Can strategies used by statewide tobacco control programs help smokers make progress in quitting? Pierce JP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):459–64

The "Big Tobacco" settlement: immunity is forever [see comments] Grannis FW Jr. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1680–1 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1682–3.

The "Big Tobacco" settlement: the ACCP viewpoint. American College of Chest Physicians [comment] McCaffree DR. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1682–3. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1680–1.
Future of proposed tobacco settlement looks hazy [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1759–60
Banning tobacco advertisements: is there a question? [editorial] Roussos C. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):517–9
Tobacco settlement. Butting heads. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):39–40
Stop exporting tobacco madness [news] **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):446
The proposed tobacco settlement is not a good deal [editorial] Allen B Jr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):337–9
Testimony before the House Commerce Committee: a smoke-free America. Murdock NH. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 May;90(5):273–6
Preemption or prevention?: lessons from efforts to control firearms, alcohol, and tobacco. Gorovitz E, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):36–50 (52 ref.)
Prying open the door to the tobacco industry's secrets about nicotine: the Minnesota Tobacco Trial. Hurt RD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1173–81
From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):984
Labour Government's tobacco spin spins them off track [editorial; comment] **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1411. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1474.
Health Minister Zuma under tobacco fire in South Africa [news] Baleta A. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):796
Exporting tobacco addiction from the USA [letter; comment] Britton J. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):152. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1597.
Boys' smoking and cigarette-brand-sponsored motor racing [letter] [see comments] Charlton A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1474. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1411. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451; discussion 452.
US public-health groups petition FDA to take tougher action on tobacco [news] Firshein J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):276
Canada starts renewed effort against tobacco-industry advertising [news] Kondro W. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1795
Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter] Luik JC. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451–2; discussion 452
Report points to Formula 1 role in teen smoking [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):205
Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter; comment] Sadler PA. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):451; discussion 452. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1474.
Tobacco sponsorship of Formula One motor racing [letter] Vaidya SG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):452
The tobacco settlement [letter; comment] Tillotson R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):690. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1082–3.
The tobacco settlement [letter] Vaidya JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):690–1
Kennedy backed on use of tobacco money [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):424
Proposed national tobacco deal is flawed from public health perspective, new report concludes. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Apr;12(4):492
Winning against big tobacco. Let's take the time to get it right. Humphrey HH 3rd. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct; 112(5):378–85
Biotech firm in high-nicotine intrigue [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):317
UC fights tobacco company subpoena [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):514–5
Enforcement of minor tobacco laws: Wisconsin, 1996. Cismoski J, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):37–40
Tobacco update 1997: "global settlement" on hold. Kennedy M. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):19–22
[Consumption and sales of tobacco in public places: evaluation of compliance with the current standards (see comments)] Serra Pujadas C, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):55–65 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Gac Sanit 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):53–4. **(Spa, Cat)**
[Regulatory policies on tobacco sales and consumption and their impact (editorial; comment)] Villalbí JR. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):53–4. Comment on: Gac Sanit 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):55–65. **(Spa)**

METHODS

How women and youth are targeted by the tobacco industry. Richmond RL. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug; 52(4):384–9 (50 ref.)

STANDARDS

The effects on children of participating in studies of minors' access to tobacco. Alcaraz R, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;26(2):236–40

TRENDS

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 2. In vitro toxicology of mainstream smoke condensate. Bombick BR, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):183–90
Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 3. In vitro toxicity of whole smoke. Bombick DW, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):191–7

TOBACCO MOSAIC VIRUS

Gating of epidermal plasmodesmata is restricted to the leading edge of expanding infection sites of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV). Oparka KJ, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct; 12(4):781–9

CHEMISTRY

Phase behavior of mixtures of rods (tobacco mosaic virus) and spheres (polyethylene oxide, bovine serum albumin). Adams M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):669–77
Refined atomic model of the four-layer aggregate of the tobacco mosaic virus coat protein at 2.4-A resolution. Bhyravbhatla B, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):604–15
Optical chemical imaging of tobacco mosaic virus in solution at 60-nm resolution. Keller TH, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr; 74(4):2076–9
A comparative differential scanning calorimetric study of tobacco mosaic virus and of its coat protein ts mutant. Orlov VN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):307–11
Multiple-step method for making exceptionally well-oriented liquid-crystalline sols of macromolecular assemblies. Yamashita I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):609–15
Don Caspar, TMV, and protein-protein interactions [editorial] Makowski L. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 1;30(2):109–12

GENETICS

Specific sequence changes in the 5'-terminal region of the genome of satellite tobacco mosaic virus are required for adaptation to tobacco mosaic virus. Ngon A Yassi M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):905–13
Identification of viral mutants by mass spectrometry. Lewis JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8596–601
Complete nucleotide sequence of the genomic RNA of tobacco mosaic virus strain Cg. Yamanaka T, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):173–6
[Properties and structure of the tobacco mosaic virus strain K2 genome] Belenovich EV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):826–30 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Isolation of a mutant of Arabidopsis thaliana carrying two simultaneous mutations affecting tobacco mosaic virus multiplication within a single cell. Ohshima K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):472–81

METABOLISM

Domains of the TMV movement protein involved in subcellular localization. Kahn TW, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul; 15(1):15–25

PATHOGENICITY

Transgenic plants expressing potato virus X ORF2 protein (p24) are resistant to tobacco mosaic virus and Ob tobamoviruses. Ares X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):731–8
A glycine-rich RNA-binding protein gene is differentially expressed during acute hypersensitive response following Tobacco Mosaic Virus infection in tobacco. Naqvi SM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):571–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Tobacco mosaic virus disassembly by high hydrostatic pressure in combination with urea and low temperature. Bonafe CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11097–105
Compromising early salicylic acid accumulation delays the hypersensitive response and increases viral dispersal during lesion establishment in TMV-infected tobacco. Mur LA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1113–26
Resistance gene N-mediated de novo synthesis and activation of a tobacco mitogen-activated protein kinase by tobacco mosaic virus infection. Zhang S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7433–8
Intersubunit interactions allowing a carboxylate mutant coat protein to inhibit tobamovirus disassembly. Lu B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):13–9
Coat protein interactions involved in tobacco mosaic tobamovirus cross-protection. Lu B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):188–98
Evidence that a viral replicase protein is involved in the disassembly of tobacco mosaic virus particles in vivo. Wu X, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):426–34

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Phase behavior of mixtures of rods (tobacco mosaic virus) and spheres (polyethylene oxide, bovine serum albumin). Adams M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):669–77
Structure of the stacked disk aggregate of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Díaz-Avalos R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan; 74(1):595–603
Optical chemical imaging of tobacco mosaic virus in solution at 60-nm resolution. Keller TH, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr; 74(4):2076–9
Atomic force microscopy examination of tobacco mosaic virus and virion RNA. Drygin YF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):217–21
Manipulation and trapping of sub-micron bioparticles using dielectrophoresis. Green NG, et al. **J Biochem Biophys Methods** 1997 Sep 25;35(2):89–102

TOBACCO MOSAIC VIRUS SATELLITE

CHEMISTRY

Refined structure of satellite tobacco mosaic virus at 1.8 A resolution. Larson SB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 20; 277(1):37–59

TOBACCO RINGSPOT VIRUS see **NEPOVIRUS**

TOBACCO SMOKE POLLUTION

Nicotine concentration in the hair of nonsmoking mothers and size of offspring [see comments] Nafstad P, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):120–4. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.
Environmental tobacco smoke and adult asthma. The impact of changing exposure status on health outcomes. Eisner MD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):170–5
Cotinine excretion as a predictor of peak flow variability. Kuehr J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):60–4
Average quantitative concentration of cotinine within the system pregnant woman-baby. Dobek D, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):59–61
Vanadium content of cigarettes. Adachi A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):276–80
Cancer in the offspring of parents with lung cancer. Seersholm N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec;33(14):2376–9
Interovarian differences in levels of cotinine, a major metabolite of nicotine, in women undergoing IVF who are exposed to cigarette smoke. Zenzes MT, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):99–103
Funding by the Center for Indoor Air Research (CIAR) [letter; comment] Green CR. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1997 Oct;22(5):1279–93. Comment on: J Health Polit Policy Law 1996 Fall;21(3):515–42.
Second-hand smoke is an adjuvant for T helper-2 responses in a murine model of allergy. Seymour BW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6169–75
Cotinine in seminal fluids of smokers, passive smokers and nonsmokers [letter] Macaron CI, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997; 45(1):46
Passive smoking and the nanny state [editorial] Kerr D. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):185
Why review articles on the health effects of passive smoking reach different conclusions. Barnes DE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1566–70
Industry affiliations and scientific conclusions [letter] Heck JD. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1141; discussion 1142
The emerging tobacco epidemic in China [letter; comment] Jay SJ. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1346–7; discussion 1347–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1500–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1505–8.
Publication bias and research on passive smoking: comparison of published and unpublished studies. Misakian AL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 15;280(3):250–3
Active resistance to passive smoke [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):845
Tobacco smoke as a risk factor for meningococcal disease. Fischer M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct; 16(10):979–83
Passive smoking exposure on submarines [letter; comment] Seufert KT. **South Med J** 1998 Jan;91(1):43. Comment on: South Med J 1997 Aug;90(8):863.
Effect of active and passive cigarette smoking on CYP1A2-mediated phenacetin disposition in Chinese subjects. Dong SX, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug; 20(4):371–5
Passive smoking in children with asthma [letter; comment] Ashcroft T. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):233–4. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Sep;52(9):766–9.
Health effects of passive smoking. 3. Parental smoking and prevalence of respiratory symptoms and asthma in school age children. Cook DG, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1081–94 (113 ref.)
What determines levels of passive smoking in children with asthma? [see comments] Irvine L, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep; 52(9):766–9. Comment in: Thorax 1998 Mar;53(3):233–4.
Health effects of passive smoking. 4. Parental smoking, middle ear disease and adenotonsillectomy in children. Strachan DP, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):50–6 (51 ref.)
Health effects of passive smoking .5. Parental smokin and allergic sensitisation in children. Strachan DP, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Feb;53(2):117–23 (44 ref.)
[Relationship between tobacco smoke exposure and the concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin and hemoglobin] Puente-Maestu L, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 34(7):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Passive smoking and other risk factors associated to the lower respiratory illnesses in sucking infants] Galve Royo F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Re: "Smoking and breast cancer: reconciling the epidemiologic evidence by accounting for passive smoking and/or genetic susceptibility" [letter; comment] [see comments] Morabia A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):992–3. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):991–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):994. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):911–3.

Cancer of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses and exposure to environmental tobacco smoke in pet dogs. Reif JS, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 1;147(5):488–92

Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and risk factors for heart disease among never smokers in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Steenland K, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15; 147(10):932–9

Re: "Breast cancer, cigarette smoking, and passive smoking" [letter; comment] [see comments] [published erratum appears in Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 1;148(3):314] Wells AJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):991–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):911–3. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):992–3.

Re: "Relation of breast cancer with passive and active exposure to tobacco smoke" [letter; comment] [see comments] Whidden P. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15; 147(10):994. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 May 1;143(9):918–28. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):911–3. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 May 15;147(10):992–3.

Significance of workplace smoking [editorial; comment] Breslow L, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1011–2 . Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1025–9.

Use of health services by children of smokers and nonsmokers in a health maintenance organization. McBride CM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):897–902

Exposure of young infants to environmental tobacco smoke: breast-feeding among smoking mothers. Mascola MA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):893–6

Lung cancer from passive smoking at work [see comments] Wells AJ. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1025–9. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1011–2.

Maternal cigarette smoking is associated with increased inner airway wall thickness in children who die from sudden infant death syndrome. Elliot J, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;158(3):802–6

Smoking and childhood asthma–where do we stand? [editorial; comment] Tager IB.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;158(2):349–51. Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;158(2):352–7.

Adverse anesthesia events in children exposed to environmental tobacco smoke: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and the risk of adverse respiratory events in children receiving general anesthesia [editorial; comment] Koop CE. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May; 88(5):1141–2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 May;88(5):1144–53.

Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and the risk of adverse respiratory events in children receiving general anesthesia [see comments] Skolnick ET, et al.
Anesthesiology 1998 May;88(5):1144–53. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 May;88(5):1141–2.

Unfavorable effects of passive smoking on aortic function in men. Stefanadis C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15; 128(6):426–34

The impact of vasodilators on random-pattern skin flap survival in the rat following mainstream smoke exposure. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):630–6

Avoidable cancers in the Nordic countries. Tobacco smoking. Dreyer L, et al. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;76:9–47 (162 ref.)

Environmental tobacco smoke and middle ear disease in preschool-age children. Adair-Bischoff CE, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Feb;152(2):127–33

Age dependent differential effects of cigarette smoke on hepatic and pulmonary xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in rats. Eke BC, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):696–702

Assay for erythrocyte superoxide dismutase activity in patients with lung cancer and effects on pollution and smoke trace elements. Martin-Mateo MC, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Dec;60(3):215–26

Passive smoking: history repeats itself [editorial; comment] Davis RM. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):961–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):973–80. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):980–8. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1981–2.

Passive smoking and heart disease. BMJ should encourage open debate of available evidence [letter] Dempsey R. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):345; discussion 346

Passive smoking and heart disease. There must be better uses for money spent on vilifying passive smoking [letter] Denson KW. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):345–6; discussion 346

The accumulated evidence on lung cancer and environmental tobacco smoke [see comments] Hackshaw AK, et al.
BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):980–8. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):961–2.

Environmental tobacco smoke exposure and ischaemic heart disease: an evaluation of the evidence [see comments] Law MR, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):973–80. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):961–2.

The hot air on passive smoking. Opinions depend on what sort of evidence is thought most convincing [letter] Le Fanu J. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):349

Passive smoking and heart disease. Evidence on passive smoking and heart disease needs re-evaluation [letter] Lee P. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):344–5; discussion 346

Passive smoking and lung cancer. Strength of evidence on passive smoking and lung cancer is overstated [letter] Lee P. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):346–7; discussion 348

Passive smoking and heart disease. Authors need to analyse the same data [letter] LeVois ME, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):344; discussion 346

The hot air on passive smoking. Experts who evaluated studies seem not to have had relevant experience [letter] Nemery B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):348

Passive smoking and lung cancer. Accumulated evidence on lung cancer and environmental tobacco smoke [letter] Nyberg F, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):347–8; discussion 348

The hot air on passive smoking. BAT has not tried to discredit data on passive smoking [letter] Proctor CJ. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):349

Passive smoking and lung cancer. Risk extrapolation overestimates risk [letter] Scherer G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):347; discussion 348

Passive smoking is major threat [news] Watson R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):9

Childhood cancer and parental use of tobacco: deaths from 1971 to 1976. Sorahan T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(11):1525–31

Pulmonary emphysema induced by passive smoking: an experimental study in rats. Cendon SP, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Oct;30(10):1241–7

Smoking as a risk factor for breast cancer in women [letter; comment] Jay SJ. **CA Cancer J Clin** 1998 May-Jun; 48(3):190–1. Comment on: CA Cancer J Clin 1998 Jan-Feb;48(1):49–63.

Risk of lung cancer from environmental exposures to tobacco smoke [see comments] Dockery DW, et al.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 May;8(3):333–45 (100 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Nov;8(6):929.

Risk of lung cancer from environmental exposures to tobacco smoke [comment] Muscat JE, et al.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 Nov;8(6):929. Comment on: Cancer Causes Control 1997 May;8(3):333–45.

A European validation study of smoking and environmental tobacco smoke exposure in nonsmoking lung cancer cases and controls. Nyberg F, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar;9(2):173–82

Environmental tobacco smoke in the workplace induces oxidative stress in employees, including increased production of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine. Howard DJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(2):141–6

A metabolite of the tobacco-specific lung carcinogen 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone in the urine of hospital workers exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Parsons WD, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1998 Mar;7(3):257–60

Age-related negative associations between parameters of cytogenetic damage and ex vivo
(+/-)-anti-benzo(a)pyrene diolepoxide-induced
unscheduled DNA synthesis in smoking humans. Stierum RH, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov; 6(11):943–8

Influence of tobacco smoke on DNA unwinding and uterotrophic effect of estrogens in rats. Berstein LM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):95–8

Inhibition of cigarette smoke-related lipophilic DNA adducts in rat tissues by dietary oltipraz. Arif JM, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1998 Aug;19(8):1515–7

Passive smoking and coronary heart disease. Kawachi I.
Cardiologia 1998 Jul;43(7):667–75 (67 ref.)

Induction of stress proteins by tobacco smoke in human monocytes: modulation by antioxidants. Pinot F, et al.
Cell Stress Chaperones 1997 Sep;2(3):156–61

Passive smoking does cause lung cancer, do not let them fool you. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):98

Passive smoking and coronary heart disease in women [letter; comment] Adlkofer F. **Circulation** 1998 May 12; 97(18):1870; discussion 1872–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2374–9.

Passive smoking and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] Brennan FJ. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1871; discussion 1872–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2374–9.

A prospective study of passive smoking and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] Coggins CR. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1870–1; discussion 1872–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2374–9.

Passive smoking and coronary heart disease [letter; comment] Gori GB. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1871–2; discussion 1872–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2374–9.

Passive smoking induces atherogenic changes in low-density lipoprotein. Valkonen M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26; 97(20):2012–6

Development of allergic disease in children [editorial; comment] Arshad SH. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1231–3. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Nov;27(11):1247–53.

Passive smoking and coronary heart disease: a brief review. Lam TH, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Dec; 24(12):993–6

Secondhand smoke, hypofibrinolysis, and Legg-Perthes disease. Glueck CJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):159–67

Secondhand smoke and cancer: Where's the proof? [letter] Ahmad D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):441–2

Secondhand-smoke story goes up in flames [news] Gray C.
CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1178–80

The respiratory effects of passive tobacco smoking. Sockrider M. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Mar;2(2):129–33 (30 ref.)

Relationship between exposure to tobacco smoke and bronchial asthma in children: a review. Esamai FO.
East Afr Med J 1998 Jan;75(1):47–50 (21 ref.)

A new reason not to smoke [news]
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Oct;105(10):1044

Environmental tobacco smoke is just as damaging to DNA as mainstream smoke. Bermúdez E, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Oct;102(10):870–4

Tobacco smoke habits in a group of adolescents: responsibility of the cohabitants in the active and passive exposure. Bono R, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):95–9

Environmental tobacco smoke and lung cancer in nonsmokers: does time since exposure play a role? Nyberg F, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):301–8

Effect of passive smoking on thyroid function in infants [see comments] Gasparoni A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):379–82. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Apr;138(4):368–9.

Effect of environmental tobacco smoke on cough in children with a history of tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy. Chen Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1319–23

Determinations of some trace and heavy metals in rat lenses after tobacco smoke exposure and their relationships to lens injury. Avunduk AM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep; 65(3):417–23

Tobacco smoke as a mouse lung carcinogen. Witschi H.
Exp Lung Res 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):385–94

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 2. In vitro toxicology of mainstream smoke condensate. Bombick BR, et al.
Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Mar;36(3):183–90

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 3. In vitro toxicity of whole smoke. Bombick DW, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):191–7

Evaluation of the genotoxic and cytotoxic potential of mainstream whole smoke and smoke condensate from a cigarette containing a novel carbon filter. Bombick DW, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):11–7

Smoke gets in your eyes [editorial] Wagner BM.
Hum Pathol 1998 Jun;29(6):549–50

Effect of exposure of cigarette smoke on mechanical properties and thermal behaviour of rat skin and tendon. Kumar EM, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jul;35(7):776–9

Influence of cigarette smoke on cross-linking of dermal collagen. Madhukumar E, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):483–6

Effect of 3 hours of passive smoke exposure in the evening on inflammatory markers in bronchoalveolar and nasal lavage fluid in subjects with mild asthma. Nowak D, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(2):85–93

Relation of smoking to breast cancer by estrogen receptor status. Morabia A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30; 75(3):339–42

Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and risk of lung cancer in non-smoking women from Moscow, Russia. Zaridze D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):335–8

Respiratory symptoms due to active and passive smoking in junior secondary school students in Hong Kong. Lam TH, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):41–8

Non-smoker lung cancer deaths attributable to exposure to spouse's environmental tobacco smoke. Trédaniel J, et al.
Int J Epidemiol 1997 Oct;26(5):939–44

Influence of tobacco smoking on metallothionein isoforms contents in human placenta, amniotic fluid and milk. Milnerowicz H. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997; 10(4):395–403

Passive smoking and risk of pulmonary tuberculosis in children [letter] de March-Ayuela P, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):482–4

Case-control study of passive smoking at home and risk of acute myocardial infarction. Argentine FRICAS Investigators. Factores de Riesgo Coronario en América del Sur. Ciruzzi M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):797–803

Passive smoking and heart disease [letter] Redberg RF.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):551

Does passive smoking impair endothelium-dependent coronary artery dilation in women? Sumida H, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):811–5

Heart disease from passive smoking in the workplace. Wells AJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):1–9 (34 ref.)

Effects of second-hand smoke and gender on infarct size of young rats exposed in utero and in the neonatal to adolescent period. Zhu BQ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1878–85

Where there's smoke, there are complications [news]
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Aug;129(8):1080

Seasonal variation in the effects of major indoor and outdoor environmental variables on asthma. Bielory L, et al.
J Asthma 1998;35(1):7–48 (106 ref.)

Pharmacokinetic predisposition to nicotine from

environmental tobacco smoke: a risk factor for pediatric asthma. Knight JM, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):113–7

Antioxidant diet preserves endothelium-dependent vasodilatation in resistance arteries of hypercholesterolemic rabbits exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Schwarzacher SP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May; 31(5):649–53

Differential exposure misclassification in case-control studies of environmental tobacco smoke and lung cancer. Levois M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):37–54

Effects of tobacco smoke exposure on lung growth in adolescents. Bono R, et al.
J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Jul–Sep;8(3):335–45

Those confounding variables! [editorial; comment] Buncher CR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):174–5. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):206–13.

Parental smoking and risk factors for cardiovascular disease in 10- to 12-year-old children [see comments] Burke V, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):206–13. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):174–5.

Objective measurements of nicotine exposure in victims of sudden infant death syndrome and in other unexpected child deaths. Milerad J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 133(2):232–6

Effect of huoxuequyu recipe on erythrocyte ultrastructure and membrane ATPase activity in rats with passive smoking. Chen Z, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):220–2

Environmental causes for sinonasal cancers in pet dogs, and their usefulness as sentinels of indoor cancer risk. Bukowski JA, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 7;54(7):579–91

Acute respiratory response to prolonged, moderate levels of sidestream tobacco smoke. Willes SR, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Feb 6;53(3):193–209

Tobacco smoke and atherosclerosis progression [letter; comment] Duenas MR. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):32; discussion 33. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):119–24.

Cigarette smoke exposure and hearing loss [letter] Ferrucci L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):963–4

Cigarette smoke exposure and hearing loss [letter] Fried P. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):963

Cigarette smoking and progression of atherosclerosis: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study [see comments] Howard G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14; 279(2):119–24. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):157–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):32; discussion 33. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):32–3; discussion 33. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):33.

Tobacco smoke and atherosclerosis progression [letter; comment] Schultz E Jr. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):33. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):119–24.

Tobacco smoke and atherosclerosis progression [letter; comment] Smith CJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):32–3; discussion 33. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):119–24.

What's so passive about passive smoking? Secondhand smoke as a cause of atherosclerotic disease [editorial; comment] Werner RM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):157–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):119–24.

New data on passive smoking cause media uproar [news] Bradbury J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):807

Permanent effects of maternal smoking on offsprings' lung function [letter] Upton MN, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8; 352(9126):453

Long term cigarette smoke exposure does not increase airway responsiveness in rats. Wright JL, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(4):289–97

Economic consequences of tobacco use for the Department of Defense [letter; comment] Lee RL. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul; 163(7):iii. Comment on: Mil Med 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21.

The hidden cost of tobacco smoke [letter] Lee RL.
Mil Med 1998 Sep;163(9):624

Micronucleus induction in V79 cells after direct exposure to whole cigarette smoke. Massey E, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):145–9

Environmental tobacco smoke: the smoke that's around you. Monteiro RW. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;58(6):429–32

Dilemma for journals over tobacco cash [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):609

Relation of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and pulmonary adenocarcinoma in non-smoking women: a case control study in Nanjing. Shen XB, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1221–3

The burden of environmental tobacco smoke exposure on the respiratory health of children 2 months through 5 years of age in the United States: Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988 to 1994. Gergen PJ, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E8

Effect of cigarette smoke on UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity and cytochrome P450 content in liver, lung and kidney microsomes in mice. Villard PH, et al.
Pharmacol Toxicol 1998 Feb;82(2):74–9

The influence of tobacco parental smoking on serum IgE level of their offspring. Oldak E.
Rocz Akad Med Bialymst 1997;42(1):191–5

A smoke screen to keep the controversy alive [editorial] Vainio H, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec; 23(6):401–2

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Gori GB. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805–6

Lung cancer and passive smoking. Hackshaw AK.
Stat Methods Med Res 1998 Jun;7(2):119–36 (83 ref.)

Difficulties in assessing the relationship between passive smoking and lung cancer. Lee PN.
Stat Methods Med Res 1998 Jun;7(2):137–63 (99 ref.)

Passive smoking and sudden infant death syndrome: review of the epidemiological evidence. Anderson HR, et al.
Thorax 1997 Nov;52(11):1003–9 (55 ref.)

Parental smoking, bronchial reactivity and peak flow variability in children. Cook DG, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr; 53(4):295–301

Health effects of passive smoking. 8. Passive smoking and risk of adult asthma and COPD: an update. Coultas DB. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):381–7 (51 ref.)

Health effects of passive smoking. 6. Parental smoking and childhood asthma: longitudinal and case-control studies. Strachan DP, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):204–12

Health effects of passive smoking. 1. Parental smoking and lower respiratory illness in infancy and early childhood. Strachan DP, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):905–14

Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency.
Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):346–53

Camel Party Zone, passive smoking, pesticide residues, and other pot-pourri [see comments] Cannon J. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):147–9. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):81.

Tobacco blindness. Jay SJ. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):226–7

To what extent do parents strive to protect their children from environmental tobacco smoke in the Nordic countries? A population-based study [see comments] Lund KE, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):56–60. Comment in: Tob Control 1998 Spring;7(1):1–2.

Coronary events and exposure to environmental tobacco smoke: a case-control study from Australia and New Zealand. McElduff P, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring; 7(1):41–6

Environmental tobacco smoke exposure in the home and worksite and health effects in adults: results from the 1991 National Health Interview Survey. Mannino DM, et al.
Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):296–305

Immunotoxicology of cigarette smoke condensates: suppression of macrophage responsiveness to interferon gamma. Braun KM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):136–43

Effects of tobacco smoke on the gene expression of the Cyp1a, Cyp2b, Cyp2e, and Cyp3a subfamilies in mouse liver and lung: relation to single strand breaks of DNA. Villard PH, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):195–204

Comparison of fresh and room-aged cigarette sidestream smoke in a subchronic inhalation study on rats. Haussmann HJ, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan;41(1):100–16

[Passive smoking facilitates the development of coronary heart disease. The risk of infarct is increased by frequent exposure to smoke] Hense HW. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Dec 20;115(35–36):39–40 **(Ger)**

[Health effects of passive smoking] Merletti F, et al.
Med Lav 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):149–63 (95 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Passive smoking and risk of cancer] Engeland A, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 30;118(14):2183–6 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The effect of air pollution on the prevalence of asthma in schoolchildren from Krakow] Lis G, et al.
Pneumonol Alergol Pol 1997;65(9–10):611–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effect of environmental exposure to tobacco smoke on variability of peak expiratory flow rate in children] Zejda JE, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997; 65(9–10):628–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of passive smoking on the respiratory tract] Siemińska A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):353–5 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A study of the effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic effects of estrogens] Bershtein LM, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1997 Sep;124(9):331–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of passive smoking on pulmonary function in the asthmatic child] Callén Blecua M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):383–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Effects of breathing parameters on sidestream cigarette smoke deposition in a hollow tracheobronchial model. Dendo RI, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):381–7

Measurement and analysis of nicotine and other VOCs in indoor air as an indicator of passive smoking. Rothberg M, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Feb;42(2):129–34

Changes in ETS following anti-smoking legislation. Abernathy T, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan–Feb; 89(1):33–4

Urinary antimony levels in infants are low and unrelated to age or passive smoking. Logan S.
Child Care Health Dev 1997 Sep;23(5):423–4

Development and validation of sensitive method for determination of serum cotinine in smokers and nonsmokers by liquid chromatography/atmospheric pressure ionization tandem mass spectrometry. Bernert JT Jr, et al.
Clin Chem 1997 Dec;43(12):2281–91

Cigarette secrets [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):734–6

Comparative studies of the mutagenicity of environmental tobacco smoke from cigarettes that burn or primarily heat tobacco. Bombick BR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 31(2):169–75

Assessment of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. Jaakkola MS, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2384–97 (82 ref.)

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 1. Chemical composition of mainstream smoke [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Mar;36(3):169–82] Borgerding MF, et al.
Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Jul;36(7):169–82

Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 1. Chemical composition of mainstream smoke [corrected and republished in Food Chem Toxicol 1998 Jul;36(7):169–82] Borgerding MF, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar;36(3):169–82

An international literature survey of "IARC Group I carcinogens" reported in mainstream cigarette smoke. Smith CJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov; 35(10–11):1107–30 (77 ref.)

Urinary cotinine as a tobacco-smoke exposure index: a minireview. Haufroid V, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1998 May;71(3):162–8 (103 ref.)

Measured exposures by personal monitoring for respirable suspended particles and environmental tobacco smoke of housewives and office workers resident in Bremen, Germany. Phillips K, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1998 May;71(3):201–12

Determination of (+)-alpha-tocopherol in environmental tobacco smoke. Risner CH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Feb;36(2):80–4

Toxic volatile organic compounds in simulated environmental tobacco smoke: emission factors for exposure assessment. Daisey JM, et al.
J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Jul–Sep;8(3):313–34

Exposure to toxic air contaminants in environmental tobacco smoke: an assessment for California based on personal monitoring data. Miller SL, et al.
J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Jul–Sep;8(3):287–311

Analysis of nicotine and cotinine in the hair of hospitality workers exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Dimich-Ward H, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct; 39(10):946–8

Exposure of casino employees to environmental tobacco smoke. Trout D, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar; 40(3):270–6

Measurement of passive smoking [letter; comment] Whidden P. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):305–6. Comment on: Prev Med 1997 Jan–Feb;26(1):1–7.

Air nicotine and saliva cotinine as indicators of workplace passive smoking exposure and risk. Repace JL, et al.
Risk Anal 1998 Feb;18(1):71–83

[Exposure to tobacco smoke in a Japanese urban population. An analysis using biochemical markers of smoking] Terao A, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Jan;45(1):3–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Economic burden of environmental tobacco smoke on Hong Kong families: scale and impact. Peters J, et al.
J Epidemiol Community Health 1998 Jan;52(1):53–8

The hidden cost of tobacco smoke [letter] Lee RL.
Mil Med 1998 Sep;163(9):624

Economic consequences of tobacco use for the Department of Defense [letter; comment] Lee RL. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul; 163(7):iii. Comment on: Mil Med 1998 Apr;163(4):217–21.

HISTORY

Blow some my way: passive smoking, risk and American culture. Brandt AM. **Clio Med** 1998;46:164–87; discussion 188–91

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The defeat of Philip Morris' 'California Uniform Tobacco Control Act'. Macdonald H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1989–96

US flight attendants win settlement over passive smoking [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):968

Smoking in public should be restricted [news] White C.
BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):881

Changes in ETS following anti-smoking legislation. Abernathy T, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan–Feb; 89(1):33–4

Smoking, restaurants and bars: the Toronto experience [editorial] Pipe A. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):68–70

How the NHMRC got its fingers burnt. Jamrozik K, et al.
Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):372–4

Smoke-free workplaces, Wisconsin municipal and county government buildings, 1996. Aakko E, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):34–6

[Consumption and sales of tobacco in public places: evaluation of compliance with the current standards (see comments)] Serra Pujadas C, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):55–65 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Gac Sanit 1997 Mar–Apr;11(2):53–4. **(Spa, Cat)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Smoking in the home: changing attitudes and current practices. Ashley MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;

88(5):797–800
The defeat of Philip Morris' 'California Uniform Tobacco Control Act'. Macdonald H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1989–96
Control of environmental tobacco smoke [letter; comment] Wahlgren DR, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):438. Comment on: Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1997 Apr;78(4):419–23.
Prevalence of workplace smoking bans in Victoria. Borland R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):694–8
Carcinogen–in–a–Can [letter] Workman S. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):441
The importance of tobacco in environmental control. López M. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 7(5):333–4 (18 ref.)
Smoking control in the workplace: is workplace size related to restrictions and programs? Ashley MJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):866–73
Finding common ground: how public health can work with organized labor to protect workers from environmental tobacco smoke. National Association for Public Health Policy. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):453–64
Evaluation of antismoking advertising campaigns [see comments] Goldman LK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):772–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):323; discussion 324. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):323–4.
Smoking in restaurants [letter; comment] Chapman S, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):637. Comment on: Med J Aust 1991 Feb 18;154(4):292–3. Comment on: Med J Aust 1992 Aug 3;157(3):210.
Smoking habits, exposure to passive smoking and attitudes to a non–smoking policy among hospital staff. Zanetti F, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):57–62
Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):346–53
Reducing children's exposure to environmental tobacco smoke in homes: issues and strategies [see comments] Ashley MJ, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):61–5 (62 ref.). Comment in: Tob Control 1998 Spring;7(1):1–2.
BAT "experts" grilled—reply. British American Tobacco [letter] Proctor C. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):151–2
Protecting children from exposure to environmental tobacco smoke [editorial; comment] Sweda EL Jr, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):1–2. Comment on: Tob Control 1998 Spring;7(1):56–60. Comment on: Tob Control 1998 Spring;7(1):61–5.
[Effects of establishing a special smoking area in the office of an electronic factory] Matsuda A, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):287–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Passive smoking in pregnancy [letter; comment] Crowley DS, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1981–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):961–2.
Validity of self–reported passive smoking evaluated by comparison with smokers in the same household. Ozasa K, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;7(4):205–9
Validity and reliability of self–reported exposure to environmental tobacco smoke in work offices. Willemsen MC, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1111–4
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. State–specific prevalence of cigarette smoking among adults, and children's and adolescents' exposure to environmental tobacco smoke—United States, 1996. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2056–7
State–specific prevalence of cigarette smoking among adults, and children's and adolescents' exposure to environmental tobacco smoke — United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Nov 7; 46(44):1038–43
Active and passive smoking in adolescence. Perrin C, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:67
The food intake of smokers and nonsmokers: the role of partner's smoking behavior. Osler M. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):438–43
Children's residential exposure to environmental tobacco smoke varies greatly between the Nordic countries. Lund KE, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):115–20

TOBACCO, SMOKELESS

Eating behavior and weight control among women using smokeless tobacco, cigarettes, and normal controls. Gerend MA, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):171–8
Can smokeless tobacco rid us of tobacco smoke? [editorial; comment] Fagerström KO, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May; 104(5):501–3 (20 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):456–8.
Yet another smoke(less) screen? [editorial] Goldman L. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):498
Treating cigarette smoking with smokeless tobacco: a flawed recommendation [editorial; comment] Jorenby DE, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):499–500 (16 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):456–8.
A pilot study of smokeless tobacco in smoking cessation [see comments] Tilashalski K, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May; 104(5):456–8. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):499–500. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 May;104(5):501–3.
Incidence and predictors of smokeless tobacco use among US youth. Tomar SL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan; 88(1):20–6
Differentiating withdrawal patterns between smokers and smokeless tobacco users. McChargue DE, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 May;6(2):205–8
Oral snuff, smoking habits and alcohol consumption in relation to oral cancer in a Swedish case–control study. Schildt EB, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):341–6
Cessation related perceptions and behavior of former and current smokeless tobacco users. Chakravorty B, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):133–8
Relationship between tobacco use and self–reported oral hygiene habits. Andrews JA, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;129(3):313–20
Characterization of an amorphous deposit in the lamina propria in oral snuff users in the Sudan as collagen. Idris AM, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Apr;27(4):157–62
Tobacco use and sport fandom. Wann DL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):878
Toombak use and cigarette smoking in the Sudan: estimates of prevalence in the Nile state. Idris AM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):597–603
Smokeless tobacco use by secondary students in a Mexican bordertown. López LC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1282
Injury proneness in infantry conscripts undergoing a physical training programme: smokeless tobacco use, higher age, and low levels of physical fitness are risk factors. Heir T, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Oct;7(5):304–11
Undocumented smokeless tobacco use in a family practice population. Feierabend RH Jr. **South Med J** 1997 Dec; 90(12):1225–8
Review of the evidence that pH is a determinant of nicotine dosage from oral use of smokeless tobacco. Tomar SL, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn;6(3):219–25 (56 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Expression of keratin 13, 14 and 19 in oral hyperplastic and dysplastic lesions from Sudanese and Swedish snuff–dippers: association with human papillomavirus infection. Ibrahim SO, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):635–45
Smoking tobacco, oral snuff, and alcohol in the etiology of squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a population–based case–referent study in Sweden. Lewin F, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1367–75
Alterations of p53, cyclin D1, Rb, and H–ras in human oral carcinomas related to tobacco use. Xu J, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):204–12
Smokeless tobacco extracts activate complement in vitro: a potential pathogenic mechanism for initiating inflammation of the oral mucosa. Chang T, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun;87(3):223–9
Nicotine and smokeless tobacco effects on gingival and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Bernzweig E, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Mar;25(3):246–52
Epstein–Barr virus in tobacco–induced oral cancers and oral lesions in patients from India. D'Costa J, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):78–82
Protection from pan masala induced genomic damage by beta–carotene and retinoic acid—an in vitro experience. Patel RK, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(3):169–75
Smokeless tobacco: betel quid chewing among adult women in Lao People's Democratic Republic. Asma S. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):157–8
[Overview of knowledge of health effects of smokeless tobacco. Increased risk of cardiovascular diseases and mortality because of snuff] Bolinder G. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15;94(42):3725–31 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Snuff is not without risks! (letter)] Levin R. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26;94(48):4446 **(Swe)**

CHEMISTRY

In vitro study of nicotine release from smokeless tobacco. Nasr MM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun;81(3):540–3

ECONOMICS

Effects of tobacco excise taxes on the use of smokeless tobacco products in the USA. Ohsfeldt RL, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):525–31

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vitro study of nicotine release from smokeless tobacco. Nasr MM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun;81(3):540–3

PHARMACOLOGY

Smokeless tobacco–exposed oral keratinocytes increase macromolecular efflux from the in situ oral mucosa. Rubinstein I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R104–11
Detection of DNA adducts by 32P postlabeling following chronic exposure of rats to snuff. Smith RA, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):11–7
Angiotensin–converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase modulate smokeless tobacco–induced increase in macromolecular efflux from the oral mucosa in vivo. Gao XP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):395–400
In vitro effects of smokeless tobacco extract on tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) and interleukin–1beta (IL–1beta) production, and on lymphocyte proliferation. Seyedroudbari SA, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):631–7

TOXICITY

Postnatal effect of smokeless tobacco on phytic acid or the butylated hydroxyanisole–modulated hepatic detoxication system and antioxidant defense mechanism in suckling neonates and lactating mice. Singh A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):151–6
Chronic effects of smokeless tobacco extract on rat liver histopathology and production of HSP–90. Bagchi M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):61–8
Subchronic effects of smokeless tobacco extract (STE) on hepatic lipid peroxidation, DNA damage and excretion of urinary metabolites in rats. Bagchi M, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15;127(1–3):29–38

TOBACCO USE DISORDER

see related

SMOKING CESSATION

Tobacco addiction: implications for treatment and cancer prevention. Cinciripini PM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1852–67 (160 ref.)
Prying open the door to the tobacco industry's secrets about nicotine: the Minnesota Tobacco Trial. Hurt RD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1173–81
Addiction, the tobacco industry and Nature [letter; comment] Griffiths M. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):122. Comment on: Nature 1996 Nov 7;384(6604):18.
Group treatment for smoking cessation among persons with schizophrenia. Addington J. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul; 49(7):925–8 (34 ref.)
[Do you know about the "bidi" cigarettes? (letter)] Lagrue G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1239 **(Fre)**
[European Medical Association Smoking or Health (EMASH)—consensus on smoking cessation: guidelines for physicians] Kunze U, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(3):167–72 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tobacco/nicotine, habit or addiction?] Lorenzo Fernández P. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(3):631–43; discussion 644–5 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Incorporating nicotine dependence into addiction treatment. Rustin TA. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(1):83–108

COMPLICATIONS

Warthin's tumour associated with autoimmune diseases and tobacco use. Gallo O, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):623–7
What happens to anxiety levels on giving up smoking? West R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1589–92
Cigaret smoking and the lung. Murin S, et al. **Clin Rev Allergy Immunol** 1997 Fall;15(3):307–61 (320 ref.)
An acute dose of nicotine enhances cue–induced cocaine craving. Reid MS, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Jan 1;49(2):95–104
Effects of nicotine on methadone self–administration in humans. Spiga R, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):157–65
Interest in smoking cessation among methadone maintained outpatients. Frosch DL, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(2):9–19
Case–control study of the D2 dopamine receptor gene and smoking status in lung cancer patients [see comments] Spitz MR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):358–63. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 4;90(5):343–5.
Efforts to quit smoking among persons with a history of alcohol problems—Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska, 1995–1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 5; 46(48):1144–8
The American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for cancer prevention: an overview. Manley M, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S5–11 (69 ref.)
[Tobacco addiction in respiratory outpatients (letter)] Carrión Valero F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):116–7 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The idiosyncratic definition of nicotine dependence [letter; comment] Breslau N. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 54(10):973–4. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1996 Nov;53(11):1043–7.
[Clinical evaluation and application of lipid peroxidation produced by tobacco smoke in the tracheal mucosa] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):264–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A comparison of measures used to assess effectiveness of the transdermal nicotine patch at 1 year. Richmond RL. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):753–7 (22 ref.)
Mechanisms of antiaddictive actions of ibogaine. Glick SD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:214–26 (44 ref.)
A meta–analysis to assess the incidence of adverse effects associated with the transdermal nicotine patch. Greenland S, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Apr;18(4):297–308
Bupropion sustained release and smoking cessation. Goldstein MG. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 4:66–72 (40 ref.)
Bupropion for smoking cessation. Jackson EA.

J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):111-2

Smoking cessation among inner-city African Americans using the nicotine transdermal patch [see comments] Ahluwalia JS, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):1-8 . Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):55-7.

The cost-effectiveness of the nicotine transdermal patch for smoking cessation [see comments] Wasley MA, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):264-70. Comment in: Prev Med 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):271-3. Comment in: Prev Med 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):304-5.

Cigarette smoking prevalence, cessation and relapse. Stapleton J. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):187-203

[Use of nicotine containing products in weaning from tobacco] Zellweger JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun; 118(6):521-5 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Replacement therapy with nicotine. Practical aspects] Jiménez Ruiz CA. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):181-5 (34 ref.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Nicotine metabolism defect reduces smoking [letter] Pianezza ML, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):750

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Life-time prevalence and risk factors of tobacco/nicotine dependence in male ever-smokers in Japan. Kawakami N, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jul;93(7):1023-32

Smoking and nicotine dependence. Results from a sample of 14- to 24-year-olds in Germany. Nelson CB, et al. **Eur Addict Res** 1998 Mar;4(1-2):42-9

Nicotine dependence and withdrawal in alcoholic and nonalcoholic ever-smokers. Marks JL, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):521-7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Tobacco use among high school students--United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22-29;279(16):1250-1

Tobacco use among high school students--United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 3; 47(12):229-33

Tobacco use and sport fandom. Wann DL. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):878

Toombak use and cigarette smoking in the Sudan: estimates of prevalence in the Nile state. Idris AM, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):597-603

Smokeless tobacco use by secondary students in a Mexican bordertown. López LC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1282

Cigarette smoking prevalence, cessation and relapse. Stapleton J. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1998 Jun;7(2):187-203

Russian adolescent drug use and comparisons to United States adolescents. Scheer SD, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Dec; 32(14):2151-62

Discrepancies in cigarette brand sales and adult market share: are new teen smokers filling the gap? Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S38-43

Use of discount cigarettes by smokers in 20 communities in the United States, 1988-1993. Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S25-30

Comparison of recent trends in adolescent and adult cigarette smoking behaviour and brand preferences. Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S31-7

Predictors of smoking cessation in a cohort of adult smokers followed for five years. Hymowitz N, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S57-62

Smoking in China: "the limits of space" [editorial; comment] [see comments] Mackay J. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer; 6(2):77-9. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):136-40. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):366.

Smoking experimentation and initiation among adolescent girls: qualitative and quantitative findings. Nichter M, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):285-95

Predictors of tobacco use initiation in adolescents: a two-year prospective study and theoretical discussion. Wahlgren DR, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):95-103

[Epidemiological studies on tobacco smoking and dependence in Hokkaido prefecture--relation to alcoholism] Saito T, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):234-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tobacco use disorder prevalence among hospital workers] Arévalo Alonso JM, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Sep-Oct;71(5):451-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Nicotine dependence and smoking topography among black and white women. Ahijevych K, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):505-14

ETIOLOGY

Nicotine dependence among adolescent smokers. Rojas NL, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):151-6

Nicotine addiction and smoking cessation. Belafsky PC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov;149(11):419-24 (41 ref.)

[Functional involvement of diazepam binding inhibitor (DBI) in the establishment of drug dependence] Katsura M, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 33(2):87-99 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Genetic susceptibility testing in smoking-cessation treatment: one-year outcomes of a randomized trial. Audrain J, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):741-51

Smoke this: genetics research begins to uncloud who gets hooked [news] Vastag B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2; 90(17):1254-5

Tobacco smoking, genes, and dopamine. Clarke PB. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):84-5

CYP2D6 genotype and smoking behaviour in cigarette smokers. Boustead C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct; 7(5):411-4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tobacco smoking and nicotine dependence: biological basis for pharmacotherapy from nicotine to treatments that prevent relapse. Gold MS, et al. **J Addict Dis** 1998; 17(1):7-21 (37 ref.)

Weight change after smoking cessation using variable doses of transdermal nicotine replacement [see comments] Dale LC, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):9-15. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):55-7.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tobacco, drug, and HIV preventive media interventions. Jason LA. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):151-87 (368 ref.)

Effects of tobacco excise taxes on the use of smokeless tobacco products in the USA. Ohsfeldt RL, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):525-31

Health communication in the prevention of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use. Simons-Morton BG, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct;24(5):544-54

Policy board recommends raising prices to cut tobacco use [news] Reh M. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):190-2

Diffusion of CDC's Guidelines to Prevent Tobacco Use and Addiction. McCormick L, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb; 68(2):43-5

The tobacco settlement [letter; comment] Pohl R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):691. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1082-3.

Nicotine dependency and adolescents: preventing and treating. Lamkin LP, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar; 25(1):123-35 (44 ref.)

Mix and match for tobacco control [news] Jones JS. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):410, 414

Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):346-53

Initial impact of the new Australian tobacco health warnings on knowledge and beliefs. Borland R, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):317-25

Tobacco control in the United States: the next generation of demonstration and research projects. Brownson RC, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342-4

Children and tobacco, Information Sourcepage, 10th WCTOH, WHO, a Diary of Denial, investing in tobacco, plus a gallery of cigarette packs. World Conference on Tobacco or Health. Cannon J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):361-3

In support of SCIENCE. Carol J, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):344-5

Anti-tobacco floor tiles: a new medium to reach young people. Dunn JP 2nd, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):272-4

Building on the foundation of ASSIST. Eyre H. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):341-2

After ASSIST, what next? SCIENCE [see comments] Glantz SA. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):337-9. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):339-41. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):342-4.

Relationship of worksite smoking policy to changes in employee tobacco use: findings from COMMIT. Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. Glasgow RE, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S44-8

Against a tangled web [letter; comment] Hamann SL. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):366. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):77-9. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Summer;6(2):81.

From tobacco mythology to science: will policy research ever guide practice? [editorial] Kaufman N. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S3-4

Evolution of tobacco control studies at the National Cancer Institute. Klausner R. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S1-2

The future of NCI's smoking research agenda [comment] Lichtenstein E. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):342. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337-9.

The American Stop Smoking Intervention Study for cancer prevention: an overview. Manley M, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S5-11 (69 ref.)

Impact of the American Stop Smoking Intervention Study on cigarette consumption. Manley MW, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S12-6

Tobacco control activities of primary-care physicians in the Community Intervention Trial for Smoking Cessation. COMMIT Research Group. Ockene JK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S49-56

Creating "A Show of Hands": our lives have been touched... [news]] Order-Connors B. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer; 6(2):85-6

Beauty or the beast [news] Simpson D. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):276, 278

When SCIENCE doesn't make sense [comment] Warner KE. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):339-41. Comment on: Tob Control 1997 Winter;6(4):337-9.

Duelling playing cards. Weedon M. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):82-4

[Nicotine addiction: greatly missing in Congress. Why such indifference... (letter)] Lagrue G, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr;23(2):144-5 **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Eating behavior and weight control among women using smokeless tobacco, cigarettes, and normal controls. Gerend MA, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):171-8

Intention to stop smoking among Norwegian smokers: the role of nicotine dependence, type of cigarettes, and age at onset of daily smoking. Kraft P, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):133-7

Individual differences in the context of smoking lapse episodes. Shiffman S, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):797-811

Chained smoker. Shimm DS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15; 129(4):331-2

THERAPY

Genetic susceptibility testing in smoking-cessation treatment: one-year outcomes of a randomized trial. Audrain J, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):741-51

Scheduled reduced smoking: effects on smoking abstinence and potential mechanisms of action. Cinciripini PM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):759-67

The effect of chewing gum on tobacco withdrawal. Cohen LM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):769-73

Changes in food consumption and body weight associated with smoking cessation across menstrual cycle phase. Eck LH, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):775-82

The relationship between a history of depression and adherence to a multicomponent smoking-cessation program. Ginsberg JP, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):783-7

Physician-based smoking intervention: a rededication to a five-step strategy to smoking research. Ockene JK, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Nov-Dec;22(6):835-48 (60 ref.)

Incorporating nicotine dependence into addiction treatment. Rustin TA. **J Addict Dis** 1998;17(1):83-108

Helping patients quit smoking. Becker LA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):195-6

Effects of acupuncture on smoking cessation or reduction for motivated smokers. He D, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):208-14

The course of relapse across 36 months for smokers from a smoking-cessation program. Becoña E, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):143-6

Tobacco treatment services should be covered under Medicaid [letter] Barker DC, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):92

Use of the nicotine skin patch by smokers in 20 communities in the United States, 1992-1993. Cummings KM, et al. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 2:S63-70

Aiding reduction of smoking with nicotine replacement medications: hope for the recalcitrant smoker? Fagerström KO, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):311-6

Bibliographical analysis of research on smoking cessation therapy. Hughes JR, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer; 6(2):111-4

Public health benefit of over-the-counter nicotine medications. Shiffman S, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):306-10

[Tobacco addiction and current treatment methods] Montalt J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):257-63 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Treatment of tobacco use. Pediatric aspects] Ferris i Tortajada J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):346-52 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOBAMOVIRUS

GENETICS

A DNA clone encoding the full-length infectious genome of odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus and mutagenesis of its coat protein gene. Yu HH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(1):163-71

A century of tobamovirus evolution in an Australian population of Nicotiana glauca. Fraile A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8316-20

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The use of DIG-labelled cRNA probes for the detection of cymbidium mosaic potexvirus (CymMV) and odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus (ORSV) in orchids. Hu WW, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):193-9

Simultaneous detection of cucumber mosaic virus, tomato mosaic virus and potato virus Y by flow cytometry. Iannelli D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):137-45

Simultaneous TD/RT-PCR detection of cymbidium mosaic potexvirus and odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus with a single pair of primers. Seoh ML, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):197-204

Movement and subcellular localization of a tobamovirus in Arabidopsis. Lartey R, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):537-45

TOBAMOVIRUS

PATHOGENICITY

Transgenic plants expressing potato virus X ORF2 protein (p24) are resistant to tobacco mosaic virus and Ob tobamoviruses. **Ares X**, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):731–8

Characterization of a pepper mild mottle tobamovirus strain capable of overcoming the L3 gene-mediated resistance, distinct from the resistance-breaking Italian isolate. Tsuda S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Apr;11(4):327–31

PHYSIOLOGY

Synergism in replication of cymbidium mosaic potexvirus (CymMV) and odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus (ORSV) RNA in orchid protoplasts. Hu WW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1265–75

Caspar carboxylates: the structural basis of tobamovirus disassembly. **Wang H**, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):633–8

Identification of an Arabidopsis thaliana mutation (vsm1) that restricts systemic movement of tobamoviruses. Lartey RT, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):706–9

TOBRAMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Once-daily versus pharmacokinetic dosing of aminoglycosides [letter; comment] Medicus-Bringa M, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):328–30. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Aug;101(2):177–83.

In vitro elution of tobramycin and vancomycin polymethylmethacrylate beads and spacers from Simplex and Palacos. Greene N, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar; 27(3):201–5

Once versus thrice daily tobramycin alone and in combination with ceftazidime, ciprofloxacin and imipenem in an in vitro pharmacodynamic model. Zelenitsky SA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):1–6

A comparison of the availability of tobramycin for inhalation from vented vs unvented nebulizers. Coates AL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):951–6

Collagen shield delivery of tobramycin to the human eye. Taravella M, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jul;24(3):166–8

Tobramycin population pharmacokinetics in neonates. de Hoog M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):392–9

Aerosolized antimicrobials: another look [editorial; comment] Itokazu GS, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):5–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):31–9.

Long-term elution of antibiotics from bone-cement: an in vivo study using the prosthesis of antibiotic-loaded acrylic cement (PROSTALAC) system. Masri BA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):331–8

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):645

Placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized study of aerosolized tobramycin for early treatment of Pseudomonas aeruginosa colonization in cystic fibrosis. Wiesemann HG, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):88–92

Impact of altered aminoglycoside volume of distribution on the adequacy of a three milligram per kilogram loading dose. Critical Care Research Group. Dorman T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):73–8

[Tobramycin aerosol: could the delivery system influence the particle size and deposition in the lower airways?] Terzano C, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1998 May;89(5):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Loss of spiral ganglion cells as primary manifestation of aminoglycoside ototoxicity. Sone M, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):217–23

Contralateral suppression of distortion product otoacoustic emissions in children with cystic fibrosis: effects of tobramycin. Katbamna B, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):172–8

Hypomagnesaemic tetany associated with repeated courses of intravenous tobramycin in a patient with cystic fibrosis. Adams JP, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):602–4

ANALYSIS

In vitro elution of tobramycin and vancomycin polymethylmethacrylate beads and spacers from Simplex and Palacos. Greene N, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar; 27(3):201–5

BLOOD

Safety and efficacy of a two-compartment Bayesian feedback program for therapeutic tobramycin monitoring in the daily clinical use and comparison with a non-Bayesian one-compartment model. Kaufmann GR, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):172–80

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the tobramycin-RNA aptamer complex. Jiang L, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):769–74

METABOLISM

The binding site of a specific aminoglycoside binding RNA molecule. Cho J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7; 37(14):4985–92

Specific binding of aminoglycoside antibiotics to RNA. Wang Y, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 May;2(5):281–90

PHARMACOKINETICS

Once-daily versus pharmacokinetic dosing of aminoglycosides [letter; comment] Medicus-Bringa M, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):328–30. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Aug;101(2):177–83.

Gentamicin and tobramycin pharmacokinetics in pediatric bone marrow transplant patients. Jacobson PA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1127–31

Use of pharmacodynamic parameters to predict efficacy of combination therapy by using fractional inhibitory concentration kinetics. den Hollander JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):744–8

Once versus thrice daily tobramycin alone and in combination with ceftazidime, ciprofloxacin and imipenem in an in vitro pharmacodynamic model. Zelenitsky SA, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):1–6

Pharmacokinetics and safety of tobramycin after once-daily administration in patients with cystic fibrosis. Bates RD, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1208–13

Tobramycin population pharmacokinetics in neonates. de Hoog M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):392–9

The pharmacokinetics and toxicity of once-daily tobramycin therapy in children with cystic fibrosis. **Bragonier R**, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):103–6

Impact of altered aminoglycoside volume of distribution on the adequacy of a three milligram per kilogram loading dose. Critical Care Research Group. Dorman T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):73–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Duration and clinical relevance of postantibiotic effect in relation to the dosing interval. den Hollander JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):749–54

Changes in MIC alter responses of Pseudomonas aeruginosa to tobramycin exposure. Ioannides-Demos LL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1365–9

In vitro synergistic activities of tobramycin and selected beta-lactams against 75 gram-negative clinical isolates. Owens RC Jr, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2586–8

Loss of intrinsic aminoglycoside resistance in Acinetobacter haemolyticus as a result of three distinct types of alterations in the aac(6')-Ig gene, including insertion of IS17. Rudant E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2646–51

Pharmacodynamic parameters of ofloxacin, tobramycin and ceftriaxone and their effect on the biological properties of salmonellae. Majtán V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Sep;47(9):1052–5

Effect of different beta-lactams in combination with beta-lactamase inhibitors in the presence or absence of tobramycin against some enterobacteriaceae producing extended-spectrum beta-lactamases. Ferrara A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct;44(5):313–7

Hydrophobicity and outer membrane proteins of Shigella dysenteriae type 1 after treatment with subinhibitory concentrations of aminoglycosides. Hoštacká A, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):565–8

Influence of the postantibiotic effect and postantibiotic sub-MICs effect of netilmicin, tobramycin, ciprofloxacin and pefloxacin on alginate production by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Majtán V, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996; 41(3):228–32

In-vitro bactericidal efficacy of sub-MIC concentrations of liposome-encapsulated antibiotic against gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria. Beaulac C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):35–41

Influence of growth rate and nutrient limitation on susceptibility of Burkholderia cepacia to ciprofloxacin and tobramycin. McKenney D, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):415–7

Antibacterial efficacy of tobramycin against anaerobic Escherichia coli cultures in the presence of electron acceptors. Tresse O, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):419–21

Impact of pharmacokinetics on the postantibiotic effect exhibited by Pseudomonas aeruginosa following tobramycin exposure: application of an in-vitro model. Zhu ZY, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):61–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of pharmacodynamic parameters to predict efficacy of combination therapy by using fractional inhibitory concentration kinetics. den Hollander JG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):744–8

Efficacy, tolerance, and pharmacokinetics of once daily tobramycin for pseudomonas exacerbations in cystic fibrosis. Vic P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):536–9

Chronic otitis media treated topically with ciprofloxacin or tobramycin. Fradis M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1057–60

Bone loss associated with the use of spacer blocks in infected total knee arthroplasty. Calton TF, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):148–54

Empiric treatment of hospital-acquired lower respiratory tract infections with meropenem or ceftazidime with tobramycin: a randomized study. Meropenem Lower Respiratory Infection Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):2067] Sieger B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1663–70. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1628–9.

A prospective, randomized trial of two antibiotic regimens in the treatment of peritonitis in CAPD patients: teicoplanin plus tobramycin versus cephalothin plus tobramycin. Lupo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):729–32

TOXICITY

Calcium hydroxide ameliorates tobramycin toxicity in cultured chick tibiae. Murakami T, et al. **Bone** 1997 Nov; 21(5):411–8

TOCAINIDE

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of frog skeletal muscle sodium channels by newly synthesized chiral derivatives of mexiletine and tocainide. De Luca A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):777–87

TOCODYNAMOMETRY see **UTERINE MONITORING**

TOCOGRAPHY see **UTERINE MONITORING**

TOCOLYSIS

Safety of antenatal indomethacin [letter; comment] Kaempf JW. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):873–4. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):819–24.

Tocolysis of preterm contractions does not improve preterm delivery rate or perinatal outcomes. Sciscione AC, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):177–81

Study of cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin status to guide treatment of threatened preterm labour. Watson DL, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):185–7

Fenoterol increases erythropoietin concentrations during tocolysis. Gleiter CH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 45(2):157–9

Intentional delayed delivery in twin pregnancy. Two additional cases and literature review. Abboud P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):139–43 (18 ref.)

External cephalic version at term with tocolysis and vibroacoustic stimulation. Annapoorna V, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):13–8

Preterm premature rupture of membranes: aggressive tocolysis versus expectant management. How HY, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):8–12

Antibiotic treatment in preterm labor and intact membranes: a randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. Oyarzún E, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):105–10

Oral magnesium for tocolysis: a comparison of magnesium gluconate and enteric-coated magnesium chloride. Martin RW, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 May;39(5):180–2

Amniotic fluid interleukin-6 and interleukin-8 levels predict the success of tocolysis in patients with preterm labor. Allbert JR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec; 1(4):264–8

[Late emergency cerclage after 20 weeks of amenorrhea: retrospective study of 34 cases from 1988 to 1993] Goffinet F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):1–VI **(Fre)**

[Kinetocardiotocography—KCTG—during pregnancy in an ambulatory care patient sample and in hospitalized patients with special reference to tocolysis] Schiessl B, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tocolysis] Spätling L. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:25–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is there still a role for tocolysis in treatment of threatened premature labor?] Spätling L. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;201(5):182 **(Ger)**

[Tocolysis with a nitroglycerin patch] David M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(3):126–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Magnesium sulfate tocolysis and risk of neonatal death [see comments] Grether JK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):1–6. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):280.

Long-term magnesium sulfate tocolysis and maternal osteoporosis in a triplet pregnancy: a case report. Levav AL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):43–6

Toxic epidermal necrolysis associated with treatment for preterm labor. Claessens N, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(4):461–2

METHODS

Indomethacin tocolysis [letter; comment] Hein HA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):198. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):256–9; discussion 259–61.

Successful magnesium sulfate tocolysis: is "weaning" the drug necessary? Lewis DF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):742–5

Variations between family physicians and obstetricians in the

evaluation and treatment of preterm labor. Hueston WJ. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Oct;45(4):336–40

Terbutaline pump tocolysis in high–order multiple gestation [see comments] Elliott JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):687–94. Comment in: J Reprod Med 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2.

[Tocolysis with the beta–adrenomimetic Partusisten in premature labor] Ivanov S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(2):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Pregnancy–saving measures in premature rupture of fetal membranes in the 22nd week of pregnancy] Neuhaus W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

ACOG criteria set. Quality evaluation and improvement in practice. Tocolysis. Number 31, February 1998. Committee on Quality Assessment. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May; 61(2):207–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Association of tocolytic therapy with antenatal steroid administration and infant outcomes. Newborn Lung Project. Palta M, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):87–92

UTILIZATION

Practice variation in the use of interventions in high–risk obstetrics. Bronstein JM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 32(6):825–39

TOCOLYTIC AGENTS

Nitric oxide may expedite delivery in pre–eclampsia [letter; comment] Graham KM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1422. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Sep;104(9):1054–7.

A randomized placebo–controlled evaluation of terbutaline for external cephalic version. Fernandez CO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):775–9

Evidence for magnesium sulfate as a tocolytic agent. Macones GA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1997 Oct;52(10):652–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Preventive effect of ritodrine hydrochloride and/or urinary trypsin inhibitor against lipopolysaccharide–induced preterm delivery in mice. Kaga N, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):811–6

Successful magnesium sulfate tocolysis: is "weaning" the drug necessary? Lewis DF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):742–5

A prospective, randomized trial of nifedipine vs. ritodrine in threatened preterm labor. García–Velasco JA, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):239–44

Oral magnesium for tocolysis: a comparison of magnesium gluconate and enteric–coated magnesium chloride. Martin RW, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 May;39(5):180–2

Pregnancy–induced hypertension and reduced intraventricular hemorrhage in preterm infants. Perlman JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):29–33

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Magnesium sulfate tocolysis and risk of neonatal death [see comments] Grether JK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):1–6. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):280.

The effect of oral terbutaline on maternal glucose metabolism and energy expenditure in pregnancy. Smigaj D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1041–7

Long–term magnesium sulfate tocolysis and maternal osteoporosis in a triplet pregnancy: a case report. Levav AL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):43–6

Antenatal indomethacin—adverse fetal effects confirmed. Souter D, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 38(1):11–6

Toxic epidermal necrolysis associated with treatment for preterm labor. Claessens N, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(4):461–2

Effect of magnesium sulfate treatment on neonatal bone abnormalities. Matsuda Y, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(2):82–8

Magnesium tocolysis as the cause of urinary calculus during pregnancy. Sameshima H, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):296–7

In utero exposure to terbutaline: effects on infant behavior and maternal self–esteem. Thayer JS, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):691–700

Fetal bradycardia secondary to magnesium sulfate therapy for preterm labor. A case report. Hamersley SL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):206–10

Subcutaneous terbutaline pump [letter; comment] Jelsema RD. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Nov;42(11):680–4. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Nov;42(11):687–94.

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7;279(1):9

Tocolytic magnesium sulphate and paediatric mortality [letter; comment] Bénichou J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):290–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8.

Use of magnesium sulphate in obstetrics [comment] [see comments] Bennett P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1491. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):291. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):292; discussion 293. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1061–2.

Tocolytic magnesium sulphate and paediatric mortality [letter; comment] Crowther C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):291. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1491. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8.

Tocolytic magnesium sulphate and paediatric mortality [letter; comment] Grether J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):292; discussion 293. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1491. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8.

Tocolytic magnesium sulphate and paediatric mortality [letter; comment] Leveno KJ. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):291–2; discussion 293. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8.

Is tocolytic magnesium sulphate associated with increased total paediatric mortality? [letter; comment] [see comments] Mittendorf R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1517–8 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1491. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):290–1. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):291. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):291–2; discussion 293. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):292; discussion 293.

If tocolytic magnesium sulfate is associated with excess total pediatric mortality, what is its impact? Mittendorf R, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):308–11

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Indomethacin tocolysis [letter; comment] Hein HA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):198. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):256–9; discussion 259–61.

METABOLISM

Stereoselective sulphate conjugation of fenoterol by human phenolsulphotransferases. Wilson AA, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Nov;27(11):1147–54

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and disposition of the oxytocin receptor antagonist L–368,899 in rats and dogs. Thompson KL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Oct;25(10):1113–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Tocolytic effect of the cyclooxygenase–2 inhibitor, meloxicam: studies on uterine contractions in the rat. Yousif MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):681–5

Inhibition of xylazine induced uterine contractility by clenbuterol and nifedipine. Perez R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):73–6

[Adrenergic tocolytics—their effects on lipoperoxidation in the brain] Mourek J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Feb; 62(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Tocolytic effects of nitric oxide. Introduction to an experimental approach] Pasquier JC. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:148–9 **(Fre)**

[Comparison of the tocolytic and hemodynamic effects of calcium channel blockers in pregnant rats] Maksimenko EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov–Dec;60(6):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tocolytic effect of magnesium sulfate and/or urinary trypsin inhibitor against lipopolysaccharide–induced preterm delivery in mice. Kajikawa S, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):598–602

A survey of etiological mechanisms and therapy of preterm labor. Kurki T. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb; 77(2):137–41 (66 ref.)

Corticotropin–releasing hormone: a biochemical predictor of preterm delivery in a pilot randomized trial of the treatment of preterm labor. Bisits A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):862–6

Fetal ductus arteriosus constriction, indomethacin, and gestational age [letter; comment] Farina A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):625–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):256–9; discussion 259–61.

Is there justification for using indomethacin in preterm labor? An analysis of neonatal risks and benefits [see comments] Macones GA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):819–24. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):873–4.

Tocolytic magnesium sulfate: are the epidemiologic data reassuring? [letter; comment] Mittendorf R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):280. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):1–6.

Successful tocolysis: does cervical change affect time to delivery? Lewis DF, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov; 14(10):593–6

Treatment of pre–term cervical dilatation with glyceryl trinitrate, a nitric oxide donor [letter] Fliegner JR, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):487

Magnesium sulfate and cerebral palsy in premature infants. Hirtz DG, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Apr;10(2):131–7 (46 ref.)

A randomized comparison of nifedipine and ritodrine for suppression of preterm labor. Koks CA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):171–6

The addition of indomethacin to betamimetics for tocolysis: any benefit for the neonate? Van Overmeire B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):41–5

Practice variation in the use of interventions in high–risk obstetrics. Bronstein JM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb; 32(6):825–39

Intrapartal tocolysis: an option for acute intrapartal fetal crisis. Brown CE. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):257–61 (18 ref.)

More on prenatal magnesium sulfate and risk of cerebral palsy [letter; comment] Nelson KB, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12; 278(18):1493. Comment on: JAMA 1996 Dec 11;276(22):1805–10. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Apr 2;277(13):1033–4.

Calcium–channel blockers in the management of preterm labour. Lockwood CJ. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8; 350(9088):1339–40

Tocolytic magnesium sulphate and paediatric mortality [letter; comment] Mahomed K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):293. Comment on: Lancet 1995 Jun 10;345(8963):1455–63.

Preterm contractions in community settings: I. Treatment of preterm contractions. Hueston WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):38–42

Nifedipine and ritodrine in the management of preterm labor: a randomized multicenter trial [letter; comment] Lewan RB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1023–4. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;90(2):230–4.

Two–dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of ventricular systolic function in human fetuses with ductal constriction [published erratum appears in Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):v] Harada K, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–53

[Tocolysis with the beta–adrenomimetic Partusisten in premature labor] Ivanov S. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(2):9–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Treatment of preterm labor with ritodrine] Zhu B, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;31(12):721–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indomethacin in obstetrics: benefits and risks] Kudela M. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):168–9 **(Cze)**

[Autotransfusion during caesarean section with blood containing p salbutamol without adverse effects] Paqueron X, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):193–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prematurity: current role of prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors] Spitz B. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Mar;53(3):144–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOCOLYTIC THERAPY see **TOCOLYSIS**

TOCOPHEROL see **VITAMIN E**

TODRALAZINE

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of potassium dichromate mutagenicity by todralazine. Gasiorowski K, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov; 12(6):411–5

TOXICITY

Genotoxicity of hydrazino–phtalazine antihypertensive drugs assessed by an in vitro micronucleus assay. Chłopkiewicz B. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Sep–Oct;53(5):361–4

TODRAZOLINE see **TODRALAZINE**

TOE JOINT

Familial camptodactyly. Brites MM, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(5):355–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

Microarterial anatomy of the lesser toe proximal interphalangeal joints. Chen YG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):256–60

INJURIES

The empty toe phenomenon: a type of closed degloving. Flaherty JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):524–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Flexor tendon–pulley interaction after annular pulley reconstruction: a biomechanical study in a dog model in vivo. Nishida J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):279–84

The effects of multiple–strand suture methods on the strength and excursion of repaired intrasynovial flexor tendons: a biomechanical study in dogs. Winters SC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):97–104

TOE JOINT

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of medical capsule and transverse metatarsal ligament in hallux valgus deformity. Kura H, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep;(354):235–40

RADIOGRAPHY

The empty toe phenomenon: a type of closed degloving. Flaherty JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):524–5

Radiographs presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. Oral Certification Examination: large animal imaging elective. Mattoon JS. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb; 39(1):68–9

Radiographic appearance of the navicular bone and distal interphalangeal joint and their relationship with ossification of the collateral cartilages of the distal phalanx in Finnhorse cadaver forefeet. Ruohoniemi M, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):125–32

SURGERY

The role of cheilectomy in the treatment of hallux rigidus [letter; comment] Trantalis JJ. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;37(2):171. Comment on: J Foot Ankle Surg 1997 Sep–Oct;36(5):337–40.

The effects of proximal load on the excursion of autogenous flexor tendon grafts. Bischoff RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):285–9

TOES

Photo quiz. Progressive toenail dystrophy. Berger MS. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 1;57(1):119–20

Lumbar sympathetic ganglion block in a patient with painful legs and moving toes syndrome. Shime N, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1056–7

Herpetic whitlow of the toe: an unusual manifestation of infection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Egan LJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):196–7

Preoperative localization of a foreign body by magnetic resonance imaging. Kornreich L, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):309–11

Lipoma of the toe. Vandeweyer E, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):246–7 (7 ref.)

Lymphoscintigraphy in yellow nail syndrome. Bilen N, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):444–6

An unusual presentation of intoeing in a child. Beck TD Jr, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):48–50

"Extensor toe sign" by various methods in spastic children with cerebral palsy. Ghosh D, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May;13(5):216–20

Toe agnosia in Gerstmann syndrome. Tucha O, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):399–403

Idiopathic toe walking: a comparison of treatment methods. Stricker SJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):289–93

ABNORMALITIES

Marinesco–Sjögren syndrome in a Bedouin family. Farah S, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):387–91

Monstrous congenital macrodactyly with syndactyly of the foot—a case report. Lauschke H, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):201–2

Acro–oto–ocular syndrome: further evidence for a new autosomal recessive disorder. Bertola DR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):442–6

MODED: microcephaly–oculo–digito–esophageal–duodenal syndrome. Frydman M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):251–7

Congenital anterolateral bowing of the tibia with ipsilateral polydactyly of the great toe. Kitoh H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):404–7 (16 ref.)

Familial broad terminal phalanges with one individual showing additional anomalies. Pavone L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):271–4

Are Melnick–Needles syndrome and oto–palato–digital syndrome type II allelic? Observations in a four–generation kindred. Robertson S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):341–7

Families with autosomal dominant brachydactyly type E, short stature, and severe hypertension. Toka HR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 1;129(3):204–8

Role of HOX genes in human development. Innis JW. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):617–22 (40 ref.)

Defect in the maintenance of the apical ectodermal ridge in the Dactylaplasia mouse. Crackower MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):78–89

Macrodactyly. Kotwal PP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):651–3

Plantar–advancement skin flap for central ray resections in the foot: description of a technique. Allen BL Jr. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):785–9

Cleft–foot closure: a simplified technique and review of the literature. Wood VE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):501–4 (16 ref.)

Hindlimb deformities (ectromelia, ectrodactyly) in free–living anurans from agricultural habitats. Ouellet M, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):95–104

The dominant mouse mutations fused toes (Ft) and oligosyndactylism (Os) are not allelic. Lesche R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):588–9

Aarskog syndrome associated with hypermetropia and toe anomaly. Caksen H, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1699–700

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Radiographical assessment of interphalangeal rotation in the evaluation of equine digital conformation. Caudron I, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(2):95–9

Skeletal muscle architecture and fiber–type distribution with the multiple bellies of the mouse extensor digitorum longus muscle. Chleboun GS, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 159(2–3):147–55

Triggering of the lesser toes at a previously undescribed distal pulley system. Martin MG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):113–7 (11 ref.)

An examination of the relationship between foot length, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 (toe lengths), ankle circumference and calf circumference of Turkish University students aged between 17 and 25. Peker T, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Sep; 81(254):13–8

BLOOD SUPPLY

Evaluation of digital and laminar blood flow in horses given a low dose of endotoxin. Ingle–Fehr JE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):192–6

Perfusion monitoring during radical perineal prostatectomy: pulse oximetry is not reliable monitor of tissue perfusion [letter; comment] Sprung J, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1130. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Aug;87(2):457.

Unusual side effects due to warfarin. Krahn MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):90–3

[Toe tourniquet syndrome] Leferink VJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 20;141(51):2499–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Pheochromocytoma manifesting as toe necrosis] Bessis D, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[56–year–old man with acrocyanosis, livedo reticularis, renal failure and arterial hypertension. Cholesterol embolism syndrome (CES)] Schmitz V, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jan;39(1):87–90 **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Morphogenesis of digits in the avian limb is controlled by FGFs, TGFbetas, and noggin through BMP signaling. Merino R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):35–45

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Hormonal induction of thumb pads and the evolution of secondary sexual characteristics of the Southeast Asian fanged frog, Rana blythii. Emerson SB, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 15;279(6):587–96

INJURIES

The empty toe phenomenon: a type of closed degloving. Flaherty JD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):524–5

Distally based dorsalis pedis island flap for distal lateral electrical burn of the big toe [letter; comment] Schwabegger A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):459. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):641–3.

Complex interphalangeal dislocation of the fourth toe after a sports injury: case report. Johnson JM, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct;18(10):668–71 (8 ref.)

Motorbike toe: a toddler's sporting injury. Kane S. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):22

[Replantation in childhood and adolescence. Long–term outcome] Schwabegger AH, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):652–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INNERVATION

Does the cortical representation of body parts follow both injury to the related sensory peripheral nerve and its regeneration? [published errata appear in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover and 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2159] Kóródi K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):771–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Arthritis in the right great toe as the clinical presentation of tuberculosis. García–Porrúa C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):374–5

Results of preprocedure and postprocedure toe cultures in orthopaedic surgery. Zacharias J, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar;19(3):166–8

PATHOLOGY

Osteoid osteoma of the phalanx: enlargement of the toe—two case reports. Barca F, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jun; 19(6):388–93

Primary biliary cirrhosis associated with antiphospholipid syndrome [see comments] Hoffman M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):681–6. Comment in: Isr J Med Sci 1997 Dec;33(12):823–5.

A case of subungual osteochondroma. Kim SW, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):60–2

Digital necrosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome vasculopathy treated with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. Roh SS, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2258–61

[Subungual exostoses. A retrospective study of a series of 28 cases] Fikry T, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar; 64(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Somatotopical organization of striatal activation during finger and toe movement: a 3–T functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Lehéricy S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep; 44(3):398–404

Somatosensory evoked magnetic fields and potentials following passive toe movement in humans. Xiang J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 104(5):393–401

Ontogeny of two–point discrimination for fingers and toes in children (ages 7 through 15 years). Richards PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1259–62

[A new symptom of acute appendicitis in school–age children] Kassirov AN. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(4):27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Triggering of the lesser toes at a previously undescribed distal pulley system. Martin MG, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Feb; 19(2):113–7 (11 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in vascular medicine. Phlegmasia coerulea dolens—venous gangrene. Szuba A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998; 3(1):29–31

SURGERY

Digital necroses and Sharp's syndrome: the success of topical application of granulocyte/macrophage–colony stimulating factor in promoting healing after amputation of three toes [letter] Gaches F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):550–1

Toe amputations and ray resections. Pulla RJ, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):691–739 (70 ref.)

Technique tip: the bumper cast. Heckman JD. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Jul;19(7):493

Cleft–foot closure: a simplified technique and review of the literature. Wood VE, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):501–4 (16 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Nonvascularized toe proximal phalanx transfers in the treatment of aphalangia. James MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):1–15 (44 ref.)

Resurfacing of the donor defect after wrap–around toe transfer with a free lateral forearm flap. St–Laurent JY, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):913–7

Long–term results of toe transfer: retrospective analysis. Gu YD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):405–8

Late arterial insufficiency in a toe–to–finger transplantation following infiltration anesthesia with articaine plus epinephrine during septorhinoplasty [letter] Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1146

Distal thumb reconstruction with a great toe partial–nail preserving transfer technique. Woo SH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):114–9; discussion 120–2

Late toe–to–hand transfer for the reconstruction of congenital defects of the long fingers. Spokevičius S, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1997 Dec; 31(4):345–50

[Toe transplantation in congenital malformations of the hand] Foucher G. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov;181(8):1737–44; discussion 1744–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thumb reconstruction with free neurovascular wrap–around flap (bit–toe skin–nail flap) after traumatic amputation] Tax A, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Nov; 29(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Replantation. Indications and organization] Hahn P, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):414–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free toe transplantation in reconstructive hand surgery] van Schoonhoven J, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Jul;27(7):422–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOILET FACILITIES

Who washes hands after using the bathroom? Guinan ME, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):424–5

Sanitation for rural communities: first win the people's support. Rao S, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):262–5

TOILET TRAINING

Treatment of defaecation problems in children: the role of education, demystification and toilet training. van der Plas RN, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):689–92

Comments on pediatric elimination dysfunctions: the Whorf hypothesis, the elimination interview, the guarding reflex and nocturnal enuresis. Bloom DA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33 Suppl 3:20–4 (15 ref.)

Therapy concept in enuretic children. Etele–Hainz A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 3:49–52

A simplified method of toilet training adults in residential settings. Wilder DA, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;28(3):241–6

Overflow encopresis and stool toileting refusal during toilet training: a prospective study on the effect of therapeutic

efficacy. Taubman B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):768–71
Evaluation of a standard protocol for retentive encopresis: a replication. Stark LJ, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct; 22(5):619–33

TOKEN ECONOMY

Response allocation to concurrent fixed-ratio reinforcement schedules with work requirements by adults with mental retardation and typical preschool children. Cuvo AJ, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring;31(1):43–63
Improving adherence to medication regimens for children with asthma and its effect on clinical outcome. da Costa IG, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Winter;30(4):687–91
Displacement of leisure reinforcers by food during preference assessments. DeLeon IG, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1997 Fall;30(3):475–84
The effect of reinforcer preference on functional analysis outcomes. Lalli JS, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring; 31(1):79–90
A behavioral intervention for improving verbal behaviors of heroin addicts in a treatment clinic. Petry NM, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):291–7
Using objects of obsession as token reinforcers for children with autism. Charlop-Christy MH, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun;28(3):189–98
Identifying and addressing cognitive barriers to rehabilitation readiness. Silverstein SM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan; 49(1):34–6
Evaluating the reinforcing effects of choice in comparison to reinforcement rate. Thompson RH, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):181–7

TOKEN REINFORCEMENT see **TOKEN ECONOMY**

TOLAZOLINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Endotracheal tolazoline administration in neonates with persistent pulmonary hypertension. Parida SK, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):461–4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Isothiocyanatobenzyl imidazoline is an alkylating agent for I2-imidazoline binding sites in rat and rabbit tissues. Boronat MA, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):351–5

ANALYSIS

Isotachophoretic determination of bisoprolol, clonidine, disopyramide and tolazoline in human fluids. Hercegová A, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):167–71

PHARMACOLOGY

Effectiveness of tolazoline in reversing xylazine-induced sedation in calves. Powell JD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):90–2
Activation of L-type calcium channel by tolazoline derivatives: role of isothiocyanate moiety. Lei L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):721–33

TOLBUTAMIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prolonged elimination of tolbutamide in a premature newborn with hyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia. Christesen HB, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):698–701
Anti-diabetic drugs as a cause of hypoglycaemia among acute medical admissions in Hong Kong and Singapore—relationship to the prescribing patterns in diabetic patients. Chan TY. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):186–8 (14 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Assessment of microsomal tolbutamide hydroxylation by a simple thin-layer chromatography radioactivity assay. Ludwig E, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):347–50

BLOOD

Determination of pharmaceuticals in plasma by capillary electrophoresis without sample pretreatment reproducibility, limit of quantitation and limit of detection. Kunkel A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1882–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Decreased tolbutamide-stimulated insulin secretion in healthy subjects with sequence variants in the high-affinity sulfonylurea receptor gene. Hansen T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):598–605

METABOLISM

Effects of glycosylation of hypoglycaemic drug binding to serum albumin. Koyama H, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec;18(9):791–801
Binding position of tolbutamide to human serum albumin. Tanaka M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 46(5):817–21
Assessment of microsomal tolbutamide hydroxylation by a simple thin-layer chromatography radioactivity assay. Ludwig E, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10;707(1–2):347–50
Roles of two allelic variants (Arg144Cys and Ile359Leu) of cytochrome P4502C9 in the oxidation of tolbutamide and warfarin by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb;28(2):103–15

PHARMACOKINETICS

Characterization of CYP2C19 and CYP2C9 from human liver: respective roles in microsomal tolbutamide, S-mephenytoin, and omeprazole hydroxylations. Lasker JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):16–28
Effects of Sho-saiko-to on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of tolbutamide in rats. Nishimura N, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):231–6
Tolbutamide: placental transfer, tissue distribution, and metabolic effects in murine embryos. Smoak IW, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):203–8
The effect of sulfaphenazole and sulfadoxine on tolbutamide disposition in dwarf goats (Caprus hircus aegagrus). Zweers-Zeilmaker WM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec; 63(3):269–72

PHARMACOLOGY

Cyclic AMP, a mediator of GLP-1, acts in concert with glucose and tolbutamide to increase cytosolic Ca2+ in pancreatic B-cells. Yaekura K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:211–6
Population-based modeling to demonstrate extrapancreatic effects of tolbutamide. Rostami-Hodjegan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E758–71
Regulation by tolbutamide and diazoxide of the electrical activity in mouse pancreatic beta-cells recorded in vivo. Gomis A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):443–8
Tissue specificity of sulfonylureas: studies on cloned cardiac and beta-cell K(ATP) channels. Gribble FM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1412–8
Tolbutamide and diazoxide influence insulin secretion by changing the concentration but not the action of cytoplasmic Ca2+ in beta-cells. Mariot P, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):365–73
A minimum of fuel is necessary for tolbutamide to mimic the effects of glucose on electrical activity in pancreatic beta-cells. Henquin JC. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):993–8
Tolbutamide blocks postsynaptic but not presynaptic effects of adenosine on hippocampal CA1 neurones. Hosseinzadeh H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2–3):161–72
Effects of Sho-saiko-to on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of tolbutamide in rats. Nishimura N, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):231–6
The interaction of nucleotides with the tolbutamide block of cloned ATP-sensitive K+ channel currents expressed in Xenopus oocytes: a reinterpretation. Gribble FM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):35–45

POISONING

[A syndrome of neurologic complications due to hypoglycemia—two case reports] Borowik H, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jul;3(13):26–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of NIDDM in youth. Owada M, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Feb;37(2):117–21

TOLMETIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Intravenous ketorolac vs intravenous prochlorperazine for the treatment of migraine headaches [see comments] Seim MB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):573–6. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):561–3.
If you have no destination, any road will do [editorial; comment] Todd KH. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):92–3 . Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Feb;5(2):118–22.
Comparison of the effect of intravenous ketoprofen, ketorolac and diclofenac on platelet function in volunteers. Niemi TT, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1353–8
Analgesic efficacy and safety of preoperative versus postoperative ketorolac in paediatric tonsillectomy. Rømsing J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):770–5
Repackaging ketorolac injection. Hazlet TK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):388–91
Effect of a pharmacist-education initiative on ketorolac use and costs in a Medicaid program. Raisch DW, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1274–80
Analgesic efficacy and safety of nonpreserved ketorolac tromethamine ophthalmic solution following radial keratotomy. Ketorolac Radial Keratotomy Study Group. Yee RW. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):472–80
Microinjection of a cyclooxygenase inhibitor into the anteroventral preoptic region attenuates LPS fever. Scammell TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R783–9
Factors influencing ketorolac-associated perioperative renal dysfunction. Jaquenod M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May; 86(5):1090–7
Dose-response of ketorolac as an adjunct to patient-controlled analgesia morphine in patients after spinal fusion surgery. Reuben SS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):98–102
The dose-response relationship of ketorolac as a component of intravenous regional anesthesia with lidocaine. Steinberg RB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):791–3
Ketorolac and enoxaparin affect arterial thrombosis and bleeding in the rabbit. Delaporte-Cerceau S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1310–7
Ketorolac tromethamine-induced acute pancreatitis [letter] Goyal SB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):411
Lack of hepatotoxic effects of parenteral ketorolac in the hospital setting. Hennessy S, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 24;157(21):2510–4
The effects of topical nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on adenoviral replication. Gordon YJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):900–5
Preemptive pain control in patients having laparoscopic hernia repair: a comparison of ketorolac and ibuprofen. Mixter CG 3rd, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):432–7
Intra-articular injection of ketorolac in the rat knee joint: effect on articular cartilage and synovium. Irwin MG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):837–9
Does ketorolac cause postoperative renal failure: how do we assess the evidence? [editorial] Myles PS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):420–1
Plasma prostaglandin E2 concentrations after single dose administration of ketorolac tromethamine (Toradol) in dogs. Pasloske K, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):237–40
Passive versus electrotransport-facilitated transdermal absorption of ketorolac. Park K, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):303–15
The influence of timing of ketorolac administration on post-operative analgesic requirements following total abdominal hysterectomy. Gabbott DA, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):610–5
Differential effect of indomethacin and ketorolac on postoperative ileus in rats. De Winter BY, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):71–6
Analgesic effects of amlodipine and its interaction with morphine and ketorolac-induced analgesia. Doğrul A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):839–45
In vitro transcorneal permeation of ketorolac tromethamine from buffered and unbuffered aqueous ocular drops. Malhotra M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):941–7
In vitro transcorneal permeation of ketorolac from oil based ocular drops and ophthalmic ointment. Malhotra M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1324–30
Topical ketorolac 0.5% solution for the treatment of vernal keratoconjunctivitis. Sharma A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):177–80
Efficacy of ketorolac tromethamine and extrapleural intercostal nerve block on post-thoracotomy pain [letter; comment] Kaynaroglu V, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):322. Comment on: Int Surg 1996 Jul-Sep;81(3):224–8.
The anti-inflammatory action of locally injected ketorolac [letter; comment] Plotkin S. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;88(2):105–6. Comment on: J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1997 Oct;87(10):460–5.
The effect of intravenous ketorolac given intraoperatively versus postoperatively on outcome from gynecologic abdominal surgery. Balestrieri P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):358–64
Preclinical enantioselective pharmacology of (R)- and (S)-ketorolac. Handley DA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 38(2 Suppl):25S–35S
Increased lithium serum and red blood cell concentrations during ketorolac coadministration. Cold JA, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):33–7
Ketorolac versus acetaminophen-codeine in the emergency department treatment of acute low back pain. Innes GD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):549–56
Microencapsulation of ketorolac tromethamine by means of a coacervation-phase separation technique induced by the addition of non-solvent. Genç L, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):45–53
A multicenter comparison of the ocular efficacy and safety of diclofenac 0.1% solution with that of ketorolac 0.5% solution in patients with acute seasonal allergic conjunctivitis. Tauber J, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):137–45
Coordinate production of PGE2 and IL-1 beta in the gingival crevicular fluid of adults with periodontitis: its relationship to alveolar bone loss and disruption by twice daily treatment with ketorolac tromethamine oral rinse. Cavanaugh PF Jr, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb; 33(2):75–82
Effects of ketorolac tromethamine mouthrinse (0.1%) on crevicular fluid prostaglandin E2 concentrations in untreated chronic periodontitis. Preshaw PM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):777–83
Comparison of p-fluoroketorolac and [18O3]ketorolac for use as internal standards for the determination of ketorolac by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS). Eichhold TH, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;

17(2):227-31

Efficacy of topical nonsteroidal drops as pain relief after excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Frangouli A, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S207-8

Anesthesiology [letter; comment] Stichtenoth DO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):685-6; discussion 686-7 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1132-41. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1215-9.

Controlled trial of ketorolac in tension-type headache. Harden RN, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):507-9

Postoperative pain relief following laparoscopic tubal sterilization with silastic bands. Tool AL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):731-4

Ketorolac tromethamine in the maintenance of intraoperative mydriasis. Gupta VP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):731-8

A randomized double-masked trial comparing ketorolac tromethamine 0.5%, diclofenac sodium 0.1%, and prednisolone acetate 1% in reducing post-phacoemulsification flare and cells. el-Harazi SM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):539-44

Comparative effects of ketorolac 0.5% or diclofenac 0.1% ophthalmic solutions on inflammation after cataract surgery. Flach AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1775-9

Ketorlac-induced status asthmaticus after endoscopic sinus surgery in a patient with Samter's triad. Dias MA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S176-8

Ketorolac potentiates morphine in postoperative patient-controlled analgesia. Picard P, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec; 73(3):401-6

Effects of ketorolac on bone repair: A radiographic study in modeled demineralized bone matrix grafted rabbits. Ho ML, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Sep;57(3):148-59

A double-blind study comparing two single-dose regimens of ketorolac with diclofenac in pain due to cancer. Minotti V, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):504-8

Evaluation of the safety and efficacy of ketorolac versus morphine by patient-controlled analgesia for postoperative pain. O'Hara DA, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5):891-9

The effect of postoperative nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug administration on spinal fusion. Glassman SD, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):834-8

Transurethral microwave thermotherapy: strategies to ensure successful outcomes with Prostasoft 2.0. Tomera KM, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):186-9

Effect of ketorolac tromethamine on atracurium-induced neuromuscular blockade in anesthetized dogs. Martinez EA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):510-4

[Does the preoperative administration of ketorolac improve postoperative analgesia] Castiglione G, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(7-8):237-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analgesic efficacy of ketorolac and fentanyl in pediatric intensive care] Chiaretti A, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(6):419-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A comparison of the analgesic effect of ketanov and tramal in postoperative pain] Babaeva NP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):14-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of the use of ketorolac tromethamine in patients during the early postoperative period] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):98-102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the analgesic effectiveness of ketorolac in intravenous regional anesthesia induced by lidocaine] Arregui-Martínez de Lejarza LM, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):341-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The utility of digital infiltration of mepivacaine and ketorolac in postoperative analgesia of the unilateral hallux valgus] García-Enguita MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Nov;44(9):345-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of adhesion formation with intraperitoneal administration of tolmetin and hyaluronic acid. Rodgers KE, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):367-73

TOLNAFTATE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tolnaftate, a potent topical antifungal agent. Robinson HM Jr, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):372-6

TOLONIUM CHLORIDE

A novel Alcian yellow-toluidine blue (Leung) stain for Helicobacter species: comparison with standard stains, a cost-effectiveness analysis, and supplemental utilities. Vartanian RK, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):72-8

CHEMISTRY

Apoptotic cell nuclei favour aggregation and fluorescence quenching of DNA dyes. Erenpreisa J, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;108(1):67-75

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The application of toluidine blue as a diagnostic adjunct in the detection of epithelial dysplasia. Martin IC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):444-6

[Determination of the upper margin of superficial esophageal cancer by intraoperative endoscopic examination and toluidine blue staining] Szántó I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 18;139(3):127-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Anaerobic degradation and transformation of p-toluidine by the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfobacula toluolica. Raber T, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):172-6

PHARMACOKINETICS

A study of the uptake of toluidine blue O by Porphyromonas gingivalis and the mechanism of lethal photosensitization. Bhatti M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):370-6

TOLOSA-HUNT SYNDROME see **OPHTHALMOPLEGIA**

TOLPERISONE

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparative characterisation of the centrally acting muscle relaxant RGH-5002 and tolperisone and of lidocaine based on their effects on rat spinal cord in vitro. Farkas S, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(1):57-8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Symptomatic treatment of neurolathyrism with tolperisone HCL (Mydocalm): a randomized double blind and placebo controlled drug trial. Melka A, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Apr;35(2):77-91

[Tolperisone in spasticity and muscle spasm. Tolperisone in multiple sclerosis] **Nervenarzt** 1996 Jul;67(7 Suppl Tolperison):1-4 **(Ger)**

TOLUENE

Cerebral perfusion impairment in a patient with toluene abuse. Ryu YH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):632-3

Biological monitoring standards for industrial toluene exposure recommended for South Africa. Kocks DJ, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):195-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Quantitative assessment of color vision impairment in workers exposed to toluene. Zavalić M, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar;33(3):297-304

Cognitive evoked potentials VEP P300 persons occupationally exposed to low concentrations of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):277-85

Reduced serum levels of ALT and GGT and high carbohydrate intake among workers exposed to toluene below the threshold limit values. Wang DH, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):14-9

Sister chromatid exchanges in rotogravure printing plant workers. Hammer KD, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):138-42

Qualitative color vision impairment in toluene-exposed workers. Zavalić M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 May;71(3):194-200

Assessment of colour vision impairment in male workers exposed to toluene generally above occupational exposure limits. Zavalic M, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr; 48(3):175-80

Toluene-induced hearing loss among rotogravure printing workers. Morata TC, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug;23(4):289-98

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Characterization of metabolites in the biotransformation of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene with anaerobic sludge: role of triaminotoluene. Hawari J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2200-6

A new 4-nitrotoluene degradation pathway in a Mycobacterium strain. Spiess T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):446-52

S-p-toluylmercapturic acid in the urine of workers exposed to toluene: a new biomarker for toluene exposure. Angerer J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998;72(2):119-23

Bi-stranded, multisite replication of a base pair between difluorotoluene and adenine: confirmation by 'inverse' sequencing. Liu D, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):919-26

Allergenic ingredients in nail polishes [letter] Levy SB. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May;38(5):303

Gas chromatographic method for the simultaneous determination of S-p-toluylmercapturic acid and S-phenylmercapturic acid in human urine. Angerer J, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):211-4

ntn genes determining the early steps in the divergent catabolism of 4-nitrotoluene and toluene in Pseudomonas sp. strain TW3. James KD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2043-9

Conversion of aminonitrotoluenes by fungal manganese peroxidase. Scheibner K, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998; 38(1):51-9

Quantum-chemical ab initio study on the adenine-difluorotoluene complex--a mimic for the adenine-thymine base pair. Meyer M, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):619-24

[Hygienic assessment of hazards of diphenyl alkanes as substitutes of polychlorinated biphenyls according to the stability in water criterion] Zholdakova ZI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):6-9 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Development and testing of a bacterial biosensor for toluene-based environmental contaminants. Willardson BM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1006-12

Estimation of Koc values for deuterated benzene, toluene, and ethylbenzene, and application to ground water contamination studies. Poulson SR, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2215-24

Ambient air levels and the exposure of children to benzene, toluene, and xylenes in Denmark. Raaschou-Nielsen O, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):149-59

Determination of specific mercapturic acids as an index of exposure to environmental benzene, toluene, and styrene. Maestri L, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):489-501

Novel preconcentration technique for on-line coupling to high-speed narrow-bore capillary gas chromatography: sample enrichment by equilibrium (ab)sorption. II. Coupling to a portable micro gas chromatograph. Tuan HP, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1-2):187-95

Evaluation of personal exposure to monoaromatic hydrocarbons. Leung PL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):249-57

METABOLISM

Identification and analysis of genes involved in anaerobic toluene metabolism by strain T1: putative role of a glycine free radical. Coschigano PW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1650-6

Survival in soil of different toluene-degrading Pseudomonas strains after solvent shock. Huertas MJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):38-42

Multiple pathways for toluene degradation in Burkholderia sp. strain JS150. Johnson GR, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4047-52

Engineering of quasi-natural Pseudomonas putida strains for toluene metabolism through an ortho-cleavage degradation pathway. Panke S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 64(2):748-51

Two new Mycobacterium strains and their role in toluene degradation in a contaminated stream. Tay ST, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1715-20

Activity-dependent fluorescent labeling of bacteria that degrade toluene via toluene 2,3-dioxygenase. Keener WK, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):455-62

Kinetics of biodegradation of gasoline and its hydrocarbon constituents. Yerushalmi L, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):475-81

S-p-toluylmercapturic acid in the urine of workers exposed to toluene: a new biomarker for toluene exposure. Angerer J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998;72(2):119-23

Biodegradation of benzene, toluene, and other aromatic compounds by Pseudmonas sp. D8. Chang BV, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec;35(12):2807-15

A two-component system involved in regulation of anaerobic toluene metabolism in Thauera aromatica. Leuthner B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):35-41

ntn genes determining the early steps in the divergent catabolism of 4-nitrotoluene and toluene in Pseudomonas sp. strain TW3. James KD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2043-9

Toluene distribution of glue sniffers' biological fluid samples in Korea. Park SW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul; 43(4):888-90

Biochemical and genetic characterization of benzylsuccinate synthase from Thauera aromatica: a new glycyl radical enzyme catalysing the first step in anaerobic toluene metabolism. Leuthner B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):615-28

Metabolic interaction between toluene, trichloroethylene and n-hexane in humans. Baelum J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):30-7

[Methods of study on cytochrome P450 in relation to the metabolism and toxicity of alcohol and drugs] Nakajima T. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):210-8 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Allometric species comparison of toluene and n-hexane metabolism: prediction of hepatic clearance in man from experiments with rodent liver S9 in a head space vial equilibration system. Mortensen B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):183-8

Interindividual differences in 2H8-toluene toxicokinetics assessed by a semiempirical physiologically based model [letter; comment] Endoh K. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):328-9. Comment on: Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1996 Jul;139(1):49-61.

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of toluene on tonic firing and membrane properties of rat medial vestibular nucleus neurones in vitro. Magnusson AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1-2):334-7

Effects of methyl ethyl ketone, acetone, or toluene coadministration on 2,5-hexanedione concentration in the sciatic nerve, serum, and urine of rats. Zhao W, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):236-44

Isolation and characterization of toluene-sensitive mutants from the toluene-resistant bacterium Pseudomonas putida GM73. Kim K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3692-6

Efflux pumps involved in toluene tolerance in Pseudomonas putida DOT-T1E. Ramos JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3323-9

Relationship between 2,5-hexanedione concentrations in nerve, serum, and urine alone or under co-treatment with different doses of methyl ethyl ketone, acetone, and toluene. Zhao W, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun; 23(6):837-43

[Organic solvent tolerance in Escherichia coli] Aono R, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Nov;42(15):2532-41 (29 ref.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Acute toluene ingestion toxicity [letter] Caravati EM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):838-9

Postural sway frequency analysis in workers exposed to n-hexane, xylene, and toluene: assessment of subclinical cerebellar dysfunction. Yokoyama K, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):110-5

Fatal bilateral adrenal hemorrhage following acute toluene poisoning: a case report. Kamijo Y, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):365-8

[Two cases of toluene embryopathy with severe motor and intellectual disabilities syndrome] Arai H, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):361-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hippocampal hypoperfusion underlying dementia due to chronic toluene intoxication] Terashi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1010-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Brain stem evoked potentials and visual evoked potentials in relation to the length of occupational exposure to low levels of toluene. Vrca A, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997; 51(4-5):215-9

Impact of trichloroethylene and toluene on nitrogen cycling in soil. Fuller ME, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4015-9

Effects of single exposure to toluene vapor on the expression of immediate early genes and GFAP gene in the mouse brain [letter] Matsuoka M, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(11):722-3

Toxicity of aromatic aerobic biotransformation products of toluene to HeLa cells. Shen Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):177-84

Ambient air levels and the exposure of children to benzene, toluene, and xylenes in Denmark. Raaschou-Nielsen O, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):149-59

Correspondence between middle frequency auditory loss in vivo and outer hair cell shortening in vitro. Liu Y, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1-2):134-40

Toluene alters brainstem enkephalinergic system in rats. de Gandarias JM, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):247-51

Effects of the abused solvent toluene on recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate and non-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Cruz SL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):334-40

Inhibition of rat lung mixed-function oxidase activity following repeated low-level toluene inhalation: possible role of toluene metabolites. Furman GM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 21;54(8):633-45

Toluene-induced elevation of serum bile acids: relationship to bile acid transport. Neghab M, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Oct 24;52(3):249-68

Combined effects of simultaneous exposure to toluene and ethanol on auditory function in rats. Campo P, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):321-32

Combined effects of a simultaneous exposure to noise and toluene on hearing function. Lataye R, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):373-82

Toluene and temporal discrimination behavior in the rat. Wada H. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(5):399-403

Toluene abuse embryopathy: longitudinal neurodevelopmental effects of prenatal exposure to toluene in rats. Gospe SM Jr, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):119-26

Interindividual differences in 2H8-toluene toxicokinetics assessed by a semiempirical physiologically based model [letter; comment] Endoh K. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):328-9. Comment on: Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1996 Jul;139(1):49-61.

A dosimetric analysis of behavioral effects of acute toluene exposure in rats and humans. Benignus VA, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):186-95

URINE

Simultaneous determination of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes in urine by thermal desorption-gas chromatography. Hung IF, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):352-7

TOLUENE 2,4-DIISOCYANATE

Immunization and challenge with toluene diisocyanate decrease tachykinin and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity in guinea pig central airways. Mapp CE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):263-9

Community exposure to toluene diisocyanate from a polyurethane foam manufacturing plant--North Carolina, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 12; 47(22):455-7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Expression of interleukin (IL)-4 and IL-5 proteins in asthma induced by toluene diisocyanate (TDI). Maestrelli P, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1292-8

Allergic contact dermatitis from a diisocyanate in wool processing. Thompson T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):239

An epidemiology study of lung function changes of toluene diisocyanate foam workers in the United Kingdom. Clark RL, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 May; 71(3):169-79

Immunohistochemical characterization of the cellular infiltrate in airway mucosa of toluene diisocyanate (TDI)-induced asthma: comparison with allergic asthma. Park HS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):21-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Prognostic factors for toluene diisocyanate-induced occupational asthma after removal from exposure. Park HS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1145-50

Heterogeneity of IgE response to TDI-HSA conjugates by ELISA in toluene diisocyanate (TDI) -induced occupational asthma (OA) patients. Son M, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):147-52

PHARMACOLOGY

Brief exposure of air-filled guinea-pig isolated trachea to low levels of toluene diisocyanate (TDI) vapor in vitro increases reactivity to methacholine. Huang J, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 26;124(2):83-93

POISONING

Seroimmunological characteristics of Korean workers exposed to toluene diisocyanate. Kim H, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct;75(1):1-6

Toluene diisocyanate exposure in a glove manufacturing plant. Siribaddana SH, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(1-2):95-8

TOXICITY

The in vivo effect of isocyanate-induced asthma on basophil histamine release. Kivity S, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr; 53(4):407-10

Airway hyperreactivity elicited by toluene diisocyanate (TDI)-albumin conjugate is not accompanied by airway eosinophilic infiltration in guinea pigs. Huang J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):141-6

Assessment of respiratory hypersensitivity in guinea pigs sensitized to toluene diisocyanate: improvements on analysis of respiratory response. Pauluhn J. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):211-9

TDI inhalation in guinea-pigs involves migration of dendritic cells. Ban M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2-3):185-94

TOLUENESULFONYL COMPOUNDS see **TOSYL COMPOUNDS**

TOLUIDINE BLUE O see **TOLONIUM CHLORIDE**

TOLUIDINES

METABOLISM

Dialkylquinonimines validated as in vivo metabolites of alachlor, acetochlor, and metolachlor herbicides in rats. Jefferies PR, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):353-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Study of o-toluidine kinetics] Zaĭtseva NV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):36-8 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Developmental and behavioral effects of postnatal amitraz exposure in rats. Palermo-Neto J, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):989-97

Commentary on 'an unusual poisoning with the unusual pesticide amitraz' with respect to the pharmacology of amitraz [comment] Harvey PW, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):191-2. Comment on: Hum Exp Toxicol 1997 Oct;16(10:600-1.

Development and characterization of an equine behaviour chamber and the effects of amitraz and detomidine on spontaneous locomotor activity. Harkins JD, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):396-401

POISONING

Amitraz poisoning in children: clinical and laboratory findings of eight cases. Aydin K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):680-2

Six human cases of amitraz poisoning [letter] Garnier R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):294

Commentary on 'an unusual poisoning with the unusual pesticide amitraz' with respect to the pharmacology of amitraz [comment] Harvey PW, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):191-2. Comment on: Hum Exp Toxicol 1997 Oct;16(10:600-1.

An unusual poisoning with the unusual pesticide amitraz [see comments] Jorens PG, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 16(10):600-1. Comment in: Hum Exp Toxicol 1998 Mar;17(3):191-2.

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Immunomodulatory effect of levamisole and administration of amitraz in dogs with uncomplicated generalized demodicosis] Mojžišová J, et al. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Oct; 42(10):307-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

TOXICITY

Evaluation of the mutagenicity of acetochlor to male rat germ cells. Ashby J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):263-81

TOLYLENE DIISOCYANATE see **TOLUENE 2,4-DIISOCYANATE**

TOMATINE

METABOLISM

Heterologous expression of Septoria lycopersici tomatinase in Cladosporium fulvum: effects on compatible and incompatible interactions with tomato seedlings. Melton RE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar; 11(3):228-36

PHARMACOLOGY

Heterologous expression of Septoria lycopersici tomatinase in Cladosporium fulvum: effects on compatible and incompatible interactions with tomato seedlings. Melton RE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar; 11(3):228-36

TOMATO BUSHY STUNT VIRUS see **TOMBUSVIRUS**

TOMATO SPOTTED WILT VIRUS see **TOSPOVIRUS**

TOMATOES

Textural modification of processing tomatoes. Barrett DM, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Apr;38(3):173-258 (170 ref.)

The wound response of tomato plants: analysis of local and long-range signalling events. Bowles DJ. **Essays Biochem** 1997;32:161-9 (23 ref.)

Wet tomato pomace ensiled with corn plants for dairy cows. Weiss WP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2896-900

Inhibitory effect of tomato juice on rat urinary bladder carcinogenesis after N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine initiation. Okajima E, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;89(1):22-6

Probiotic fermented food mixtures: possible applications in clinical anti-diarrhoea usage. Rani B, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):97-105

[Rheological behavior of tomato concentrates: effect of temperature and concentration] Barreiro JA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep;46(3):224-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Direct PCR using tomato pollen grain suspensions. Levin I, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):986-8, 990

The distribution of nine pesticides between the juice and pulp of carrots and tomatoes after home processing. Burchat CS, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):61-71

Liquid chromatographic determination of beta-naphthoxyacetic acid in tomatoes. Gökmen V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):167-71

Evaluation of a fibrous cellulose drying agent in supercritical fluid extraction and pressurized liquid extraction of diverse pesticides. Lehotay SJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 17;785(1-2):313-27

New study shows processed tomato products are a better source of lycopene than fresh tomatoes [news] **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Dec;11(12):1802

Nutrient content of tomatoes and tomato products. Beecher GR. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):98-100

Lycopene stability during food processing. Nguyen ML, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):101-5

International Symposium on Lycopene and Tomato Products in Disease Prevention: an introduction. Weisburger JH. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):93-4

Lycopene uptake and tissue disposition in male and female rats. Zhao Z, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun; 218(2):109-14

TOMATOES

ENZYMOLOGY

Enzymatic properties of endo-beta-N-acetylglucosaminidases from developing tomato fruits and soybean seeds: substrate specificity of plant origin endoglycosidase. Kimura Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):27-36

Expression and characterization of three tomato 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase cDNAs in yeast. Bidonde S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1; 253(1):20-6

Short chain oligogalacturonides induce ethylene production and expression of the gene encoding aminocyclopropane 1-carboxylic acid oxidase in tomato plants. Simpson SD, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):579-83

Biochemical properties of two protein kinases involved in disease resistance signaling in tomato. Sessa G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15860-5

Recognition specificity for the bacterial avirulence protein AvrPto is determined by Thr-204 in the activation loop of the tomato Pto kinase. Frederick RD, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):241-5

Pollen tube localization implies a role in pollen-pistil interactions for the tomato receptor-like protein kinases LePRK1 and LePRK2. Muschietti J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):319-30

Insertional inactivation of the tomato polygalacturonase gene. Cooley MB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):521-30

Two ldh genes from tomato and their expression in different organs, during fruit ripening and in response to stress. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):949-54

Differential expression of two tomato lactate dehydrogenase genes in response to oxygen deficit. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):711-21

Regulation of the subunit composition of plastidic glutamine synthetase of the wild-type and of the phytochrome-deficient aurea mutant of tomato by blue/UV-A- or by UV-B-light. Migge A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):689-700

A -308 deletion of the tomato LAP promoters is able to direct flower-specific and MeJA-induced expression in transgenic plants. Ruíz-Rivero OJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):639-48

ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase is localized to both the cytoplasm and plastids in developing pericarp of tomato fruit. Chen BY, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):101-6

Regulation and tissue-specific distribution of mRNAs for three extracellular invertase isoenzymes of tomato suggests an important function in establishing and maintaining sink metabolism. Godt DE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):273-82

Structural analysis and molecular model of a self-incompatibility RNase from wild tomato. Parry S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):463-9

Identification of active-site histidine residues of a self-incompatibility ribonuclease from a wild tomato. Parry S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1421-9

A gene coding for tomato fruit beta-galactosidase II is expressed during fruit ripening. Cloning, characterization, and expression pattern. Smith DL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):417-23

Purification and characterization of a glucokinase from young tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum L. Mill.) fruit. Martinez-Barajas E, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug;205(4):567-73

Germacrene C synthase from Lycopersicon esculentum cv. VFNT cherry tomato: cDNA isolation, characterization, and bacterial expression of the multiple product sesquiterpene cyclase. Colby SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2216-21

The promoter of LE-ACS7, an early flooding-induced 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase gene of the tomato, is tagged by a Sol3 transposon. Shiu OY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10334-9

Myelin basic protein kinase activity in tomato leaves is induced systemically by wounding and increases in response to systemin and oligosaccharide elicitors. Stratmann JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11085-9

Purification and characterization of recombinant tomato fruit (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.) fructokinase expressed in Escherichia coli. Martinez-Barajas E, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Oct;11(1):41-6

GENETICS

Direct PCR using tomato pollen grain suspensions. Levin I, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):986-8, 990

Novel disease resistance specificities result from sequence exchange between tandemly repeated genes at the Cf-4/9 locus of tomato. Parniske M, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12; 91(6):821-32

The parthenocarpic fruit (pat) mutant of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill.) sets seedless fruits and has aberrant anther and ovule development. Mazzucato A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):107-14

The SELF-PRUNING gene of tomato regulates vegetative to reproductive switching of sympodial meristems and is the ortholog of CEN and TFL1. Pnueli L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(11):1979-89

Expression and characterization of three tomato 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate oxidase cDNAs in yeast. Bidonde S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1; 253(1):20-6

Molecular cloning and characterization of tomato cDNAs encoding glutathione peroxidase-like proteins. Depège N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):445-51

The tomato RBCS3A promoter requires integration into the chromatin for correct organ-specific regulation. Meier I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):91-5

Molecular cloning and organ-specific expression of three isoforms of tomato ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase gene. Park SW, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12;206(2):215-21

Characterization and expression of a heptaubiquitin gene from tomato. Rollfinke IK, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):267-76

The expression of the tobacco Tnt1 retrotransposon is linked to plant defense responses. Grandbastien MA, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):241-52 (54 ref.)

An interspecific backcross of Lycopersicon esculentum x L. hirsutum: linkage analysis and a QTL study of sexual compatibility factors and floral traits. Bernacchi D, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):861-77

Development of sequence characterized DNA markers linked to a dominant verticillium wilt resistance gene in tomato. Kawchuk LM, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):91-5

Sequencing of cDNA clones from the genetic map of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum). Ganal MW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):842-7

Subtractive hybridization of cDNA from small amounts of plant tissue. Heinrich T, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Aug; 8(1):7-12

Map-based cloning of the tomato genomic region that spans the Sw-5 tospovirus resistance gene in tomato. Brommonschenkel SH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):121-6

Genomic organization of six tomato polygalacturonases and 5' upstream sequence identity with tap1 and win2 genes. Hong SB, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):479-87

Genetic and physical localization of the root-knot nematode resistance locus mi in tomato. Kaloshian I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):376-85

Analysis of an abscisic acid (ABA)-responsive gene promoter belonging to the Asr gene family from tomato in homologous and heterologous systems. Rossi M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1-2):1-8

Paracentromeric sequences on tomato chromosome 6 show homology to human satellite III and to the mammalian CENP-B binding box. Weide R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):190-7

Tm-2(2) resistance in tomato requires recognition of the carboxy terminus of the movement protein of tomato mosaic virus. Weber H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):498-503

Big news for plant transformation [news] Michelmore R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1653-4

A conserved family of WD-40 proteins binds to the retinoblastoma protein in both plants and animals. Ach RA, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep;9(9):1595-606

A strong inhibitor of gene expression in the 5' untranslated region of the pollen-specific LAT59 gene to tomato. Curie C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):2025-36

Transposon tagging of the Defective embryo and meristems gene of tomato. Keddie JS, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun; 10(6):877-88

The root knot nematode resistance gene Mi from tomato is a member of the leucine zipper, nucleotide binding, leucine-rich repeat family of plant genes. Milligan SB, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug;10(8):1307-19

The dominant developmental mutants of tomato, Mouse-ear and Curl, are associated with distinct modes of abnormal transcriptional regulation of a Knotted gene. Parnis A, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2143-58

Dissection of the fusarium I2 gene cluster in tomato reveals six homologs and one active gene copy. Simons G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1055-68

Characterization of the tomato Cf-4 gene for resistance to Cladosporium fulvum identifies sequences that determine recognitional specificity in Cf-4 and Cf-9. Thomas CM, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2209-24

Expression and internal feedback regulation of ACC synthase and ACC oxidase genes in ripening tomato fruit. Nakatsuka A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1103-10

Accumulation of small heat shock proteins, including mitochondrial HSP22, induced by oxidative stress and adaptive response in tomato cells. Banzet N, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):519-27

Expression of ACC oxidase promoter-GUS fusions in tomato and Nicotiana plumbaginifolia regulated by developmental and environmental stimuli. Blume B, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):731-46

Differential regulation of the tomato ETR gene family throughout plant development. Lashbrook CC, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):243-52

Molecular analysis of PHYA in wild-type and phytochrome A-deficient mutants of tomato. Lazarova GI, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):653-62

Identification and Ds-tagged isolation of a new gene at the Cf-4 locus of tomato involved in disease resistance to Cladosporium fulvum race 5. Takken FL, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):401-11

FISH studies reveal the molecular and chromosomal organization of individual telomere domains in tomato. Zhong XB, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):507-17

Two genes encoding extension-like proteins are predominantly expressed in tomato root hair cells. Bucher M, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):497-508

Insertional inactivation of the tomato polygalacturonase gene. Cooley MB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):521-30

Separation of cis elements responsive to ethylene, fruit development, and ripening in the 5'-flanking region of the ripening-related E8 gene. Deikman J, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1001-11

Two ldh genes from tomato and their expression in different organs, during fruit ripening and in response to stress. Germain V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):949-54

Structure, expression and chromosomal localisation of the metallothionein-like gene family of tomato. Giritch A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):701-14

Induction of AGAMOUS gene expression plays a key role in ripening of tomato sepals in vitro. Ishida BK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):733-9

Isolation and characterization of two knotted-like homeobox genes from tomato. Janssen BJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):417-25

Molecular cloning of a novel heat induced/chilling tolerance related cDNA in tomato fruit by use of mRNA differential display. Kadyrzhanova DK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):885-95

A novel gene of tomato preferentially expressed in fruit encodes a protein with a Ca2+-dependent lipid-binding domain. Kiyosue T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):969-72

Regulation of the subunit composition of plastidic glutamine synthetase of the wild-type and of the phytochrome-deficient aurea mutant of tomato by blue/UV-A- or by UV-B-light. Migge A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(4):689-700

Identification of tomato Lhc promoter regions necessary for circadian expression. Piechulla B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):655-62

Specific interaction of the tomato bZIP transcription factor VSF-1 with a non-palindromic DNA sequence that controls vascular gene expression. Ringli C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):977-88

A -308 deletion of the tomato LAP promoters is able to direct flower-specific and MeJA-induced expression in transgenic plants. Ruíz-Rivero OJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):639-48

Molecular cloning and mRNA localization of tomato pollen profilin. Yu LX, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):699-707

ER5, a tomato cDNA encoding an ethylene-responsive LEA-like protein: characterization and expression in response to drought, ABA and wounding. Zegzouti H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):847-54

Regulation and tissue-specific distribution of mRNAs for three extracellular invertase isoenzymes of tomato suggests an important function in establishing and maintaining sink metabolism. Godt DE, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep; 115(1):273-82

Tomato phosphate transporter genes are differentially regulated in plant tissues by phosphorus. Liu C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):91-9

A gene coding for tomato fruit beta-galactosidase II is expressed during fruit ripening. Cloning, characterization, and expression pattern. Smith DL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):417-23

Three drought-responsive members of the nonspecific lipid-transfer protein gene family in Lycopersicon pennellii show different developmental patterns of expression. Trevino MB, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1461-8

Functional analysis and cell-specific expression of a phosphate transporter from tomato. Daram P, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(2):225-33

Ty3/gypsy-like retrotransposon sequences in tomato. Su PY, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(3):148-57

Successful search for a resistance gene in tomato targeted against a virulence factor of a fungal pathogen. Laugé R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9014-8

The nematode resistance gene Mi of tomato confers resistance against the potato aphid. Rossi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9750-4

The promoter of LE-ACS7, an early flooding-induced 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate synthase gene of the tomato, is tagged by a Sol3 transposon. Shiu OY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10334-9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Induction of AGAMOUS gene expression plays a key role in ripening of tomato sepals in vitro. Ishida BK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):733-9

Senescence-induced RNases in tomato. Lers A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):439-49

METABOLISM

Free fatty acids regulate the uncoupling protein and alternative oxidase activities in plant mitochondria. Sluse FE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):237-40

Pectin methylesterase regulates methanol and ethanol accumulation in ripening tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum) fruit. Frenkel C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4293-5

The tomato Hsf system: HsfA2 needs interaction with HsfA1 for efficient nuclear import and may be localized in

cytoplasmic heat stress granules. Scharf KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2240–51
Accumulation of small heat shock proteins, including mitochondrial HSP22, induced by oxidative stress and adaptive response in tomato cells. Banzet N, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):519–27
Tomato phosphate transporter genes are differentially regulated in plant tissues by phosphorus. Liu C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):91–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Development of a diagnostic DNA probe for xanthomonads causing bacterial spot of peppers and tomatoes. Kuflu KM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4462–70
Root colonization by Agrobacterium tumefaciens is reduced in cel, attB, attD, and attR mutants. Matthysse AG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2341–5
The ipiO gene of Phytophthora infestans is highly expressed in invading hyphae during infection. van West P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):126–38
Development of sequence characterized DNA markers linked to a dominant verticillium wilt resistance gene in tomato. Kawchuk LM, et al. **Genome** 1998 Feb;41(1):91–5
Microbiological profile and potential hazards associated with imported and local brands of tomato paste in Nigeria. Efiuvwevwere BJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):409–16
The Pseudomonas syringae pv. tomato HrpW protein has domains similar to harpins and pectate lyases and can elicit the plant hypersensitive response and bind to pectate. Charkowski AO, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5211–7
Characterization of the hrpC and hrpRS operons of Pseudomonas syringae pathovars syringae, tomato, and glycinea and analysis of the ability of hrpF, hrpG, hrcC, hrpT, and hrpV mutants to elicit the hypersensitive response and disease in plants. Deng WL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4523–31
Survival of Aeromonas hydrophila in fresh tomatoes (Lycopersicum esculentum Mill) stored at different temperatures and treated with chlorine. Velázquez LC, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):414–8
Starvation-induced genes of the tomato pathogen Cladosporium fulvum are also induced during growth in planta. Coleman M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1106–9
Use of monoclonal antibodies to determine biomass of Cladosporium fulvum in infected tomato leaves. Karpovich-Tate N, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jul;11(7):710–6
Heterologous expression of Septoria lycopersici tomatinase in Cladosporium fulvum: effects on compatible and incompatible interactions with tomato seedlings. Melton RE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar; 11(3):228–36
Ethylene regulates the susceptible response to pathogen infection in tomato. Lund ST, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):371–82
Dissection of the fusarium I2 gene cluster in tomato reveals six homologs and one active gene copy. Simons G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):1055–68
Characterization of the tomato Cf-4 gene for resistance to Cladosporium fulvum identifies sequences that determine recognitional specificity in Cf-4 and Cf-9. Thomas CM, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2209–24
Identification and Ds-tagged isolation of a new gene at the Cf-4 locus of tomato involved in disease resistance to Cladosporium fulvum race 5. Takken FL, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):401–11
Correlation between binding affinity and necrosis-inducing activity of mutant AVR9 peptide elicitors. Kooman-Gersmann M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):609–18

PARASITOLOGY

A phylogenetic view on the genus Phytomonas. Hollar L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):295–9
The nematode resistance gene Mi of tomato confers resistance against the potato aphid. Rossi M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9750–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Ethylene diurea (EDU) protection against ozone injury in tomato plants at Delhi. Varshney CK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):188–93
Heterologous expression of Septoria lycopersici tomatinase in Cladosporium fulvum: effects on compatible and incompatible interactions with tomato seedlings. Melton RE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar; 11(3):228–36
Morphological responses and molecular modifications in tomato plants after mechanical stimulation. Depège N, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct;38(10):1127–34
Temporal and photoregulated expression of five tomato phytochrome genes. Hauser BA, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(4):431–9
Identification of tomato Lhc promoter regions necessary for circadian expression. Piechulla B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):655–62
The small, methionine-rich chloroplast heat-shock protein protects photosystem II electron transport during heat stress. Heckathorn SA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):439–444
Expression of small heat-shock proteins at low temperatures. A possible role in protecting against chilling injuries. Sabehat A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):651–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tomatoes, lycopene, and prostate cancer. Giovannucci E, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):129–39 (95 ref.)
Mediterranean epidemiological evidence on tomatoes and the prevention of digestive-tract cancers. La Vecchia C. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):125–8
Evaluation of the evidence on the role of tomato products in disease prevention. Weisburger JH. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;218(2):140–3

VIROLOGY

Long-term association of tomato yellow leaf curl virus with its whitefly vector Bemisia tabaci: effect on the insect transmission capacity, longevity and fecundity. Rubinstein G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2683–9
Early events of tomato spotted wilt transcription and replication in protoplasts. Steinecke P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):263–8
Evidence for transovarial transmission of tomato yellow leaf curl virus by its vector, the whitefly Bemisia tabaci. Ghanim M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):295–303
Two domains of the AL1 protein mediate geminivirus origin recognition. Gladfelter HJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):186–97

TOMBUSVIRIDAE

GENETICS

The characterization of a subgenomic RNA and in vitro translation products of oat chlorotic stunt virus. Boonham N, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):141–5
Genome structure of cucumber leaf spot virus: sequence analysis suggests it belongs to a distinct species within the Tombusviridae. Miller JS, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov; 52(1):51–60

PATHOGENICITY

Maize chlorotic mottle machlomovirus and wheat streak mosaic rymovirus concentrations increase in the synergistic disease corn lethal necrosis. Scheets K. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):28–38

TOMBUSVIRUS

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of tomato bushy stunt virus infection using a quercetagetin flavonoid isolated from Centaurea rupestris L. Rusak G, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):125–9

GENETICS

Characterization of the molecular mechanism of defective interfering RNA-mediated symptom attenuation in tombusvirus-infected plants. Havelda Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6251–6
Uncoupled expression of p33 and p92 permits amplification of tomato bushy stunt virus RNAs. Oster SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5845–51
New satellite RNAs, but no DI RNAs, are found in natural populations of tomato bushy stunt tombusvirus. Celix A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):277–84
The enigma of pX: A host-dependent cis-acting element with variable effects on tombusvirus RNA accumulation. Scholthof HB, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):56–65

PHYSIOLOGY

Identification of artichoke mottled crinkle virus (AMCV) proteins required for virus replication: complementation of AMCV p33 and p92 replication-defective mutants. Molinari P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):639–47

TOMODENSITOMETRY see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY COMPUTED**

TOMOGRAPHY

see related

ANATOMY, CROSS-SECTIONAL

Monitoring perioperative changes in distribution of pulmonary ventilation by functional electrical impedance tomography. Frerichs I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):721–6
Optical biopsy with optical coherence tomography. Brezinski ME, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:68–74
New technology for high-speed and high-resolution optical coherence tomography. Fujimoto JG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:95–107 (31 ref.)
Optical quantitation of absorbers in variously shaped turbid media based on the microscopic Beer-Lambert law. A new approach to optical computerized tomography. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Feb 9;838:75–94
Partial lipodystrophy with associated fundus abnormalities: an optical coherence tomography study [letter] Trabucchi G, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):326
A Kalman filter approach to track fast impedance changes in electrical impedance tomography. Vauhkonen M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):486–93
Anatomically constrained electrical impedance tomography for three-dimensional anisotropic bodies. Glidewell ME, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):572–80
A novel field for possible use in medical impedance tomography. Calderwood JH, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):121–5
Optical biopsy in human urologic tissue using optical coherence tomography. Tearney GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1915–9
Measurement of neuronal surface area using high-voltage electron microscope tomography. Wilson CJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug;1(1):11–22
[Value of optical coherence tomography in diagnosis of age-related macular degeneration. Correlation of fluorescein angiography and OCT findings] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Bioimpedance measurements: tomographic imaging and body composition. Zickler P. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):294–7
Serial section electron tomography: a method for three-dimensional reconstruction of large structures. Soto GE, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Jun;1(3):230–43
Reproducibility of optic disk topographic measurements with the Topcon ImageNet and the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):95–8
Volumetric analysis of early macular edema with the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph in diabetic retinopathy. Zambarakji HJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1051–9
[Determining local lung ventilation by functional electrical impedance tomography under clinical circumstances] Hahn G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:213–4 **(Ger)**
[Can the extent of glaucoma damage be assessed by measuring the asymmetry of the peripapillary height profile between the upper and lower retinal half? A clinical study with the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph] Sergunh S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quantitative and objective follow-up of papilledema with the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph] Göbel W, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):673–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Comparison of optic disc measurements by Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and manual planimetric techniques. Vihanninjoki K, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):512–5
Optical coherence tomography: a new light in GI endoscopy? [editorial; comment] Marcon N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1777–9. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1800–4.
Optical biopsy in human gastrointestinal tissue using optical coherence tomography [see comments] Tearney GJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1800–4. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;92(10):1777–9.
Confocal tomographic angiography of the optic nerve head in patients with glaucoma. Melamed S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):447–56
High resolution imaging of the upper respiratory tract with optical coherence tomography: a feasibility study. Pitris C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1640–4
Current patterns and electrode types for single-source electrical impedance tomography of the thorax. Schuessler TF, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):253–9
A comparison of retinal morphology viewed by optical coherence tomography and by light microscopy [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;116(1):77] Toth CA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1425–8
A review of localized tomography. Smith BJ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:309–14 (18 ref.)
Laser scanning tomography of the optic nerve head in ocular hypertension and glaucoma. Hatch WV, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):871–6
Electrical impedance tomography. Kotre CJ. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S200–5 (40 ref.)
ROC analysis of Heidelberg Retina Tomograph optic disc shape measures in glaucoma. Iester M, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):382–8
Optical coherence tomography of the skin. Welzel J, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998;26:27–37
Optical biopsy in human pancreatobiliary tissue using optical coherence tomography. Tearney GJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1193–9
Three-dimensional tomography of event-related potentials during response inhibition: evidence for phasic frontal lobe activation. Strik WK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 108(4):406–13
Virtual computed tomography gastroscopy: a new technique. Springer P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):632–4
Optical coherence tomography: lighting the way around optical biopsy. Wallace MB, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998

Aug;115(2):497–8
High–resolution cross–sectional imaging of the gastrointestinal tract using optical coherence tomography: preliminary results. Kobayashi K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun;47(6):515–23
Optical tomography for biomedical applications. Wang LV. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):45–6 (5 ref.)
An iterative Newton–Raphson method to solve the inverse admittivity problem. Edic PM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):899–908
Electrical impedance tomography of complex conductivity distributions with noncircular boundary. Jain H, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1051–60
Effect of electrode size on impedance images of two– and three–dimensional objects. Newell JC, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):531–4
Localized prior knowledge and optimal interpolation in high–resolution tomography. Willis AJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Apr;45(4):538–41
Regularized reconstruction in electrical impedance tomography using a variance uniformization constraint. Cohen–Bacrie C, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct; 16(5):562–71
Correlation of blue–on–yellow visual fields with scanning confocal laser optic disc measurements. Teesalu P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2452–9
Optical coherence tomography of the human skin. Welzel J, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):958–63
Imaging with electricity: report of the European Concerted Action on Impedance Tomography. Boone K, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):201–32 (302 ref.)
Unified reconstruction theory for diffraction tomography, with consideration of noise control. Pan X. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2312–26
Dual–axis tomography: an approach with alignment methods that preserve resolution. Mastronarde DN. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Dec;120(3):343–52
Low–dose automated electron tomography: a recent implementation. Rath BK, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Dec; 120(3):210–8
Frequency–domain near–infrared photo diffusion imaging: initial evaluation in multitarget tissuelike phantoms. Jiang H, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Feb;25(2):183–93
Reproducibility of retinal thickness measurements in normal eyes using optical coherence tomography. Baumann M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):280–5
Quantitative analysis of macular holes with scanning laser tomography. Beausencourt E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2018–29
Topography of diabetic macular edema with optical coherence tomography. Hee MR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):360–70
Optical Doppler tomography: imaging in vivo blood flow dynamics following pharmacological intervention and photodynamic therapy. Chen Z, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):56–60
Raman spectroscopy and fluorescence photon migration for breast cancer diagnosis and imaging. Manoharan R, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):15–22
Ultrasonic modulation of scattered light in turbid media and a potential novel tomography in biomedicine. Wang LV. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):41–9 (29 ref.)
Nonlinear reconstruction constrained by image properties in electrical impedance tomography. Blott BH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1215–24
Electrical impedance tomography with compensation for electrode positioning variations. Blott BH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1731–9
Assessment of errors in static electrical impedance tomography with adjacent and trigonometric current patterns. Kolehmainen V, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1997 Nov; 18(4):289–303
Influences of lung parenchyma density and thoracic fluid on ventilatory EIT measurements. Kunst PW, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):27–34
Intraoperative assessment of microsurgery with three–dimensional optical coherence tomography. Boppart SA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):81–6
[Use of a scanning laser tomograph to evaluate the optic disc of the normal eyes] Nakamura H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;102(6):378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Fast computation of 3D radon transform via a direct Fourier method. Lanzavecchia S, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998; 14(2):212–6
Tikhonov regularization and prior information in electrical impedance tomography. Vauhkonen M, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):285–93

TOMOGRAPHY, COMPUTED, SCANNERS see **TOMOGRAPHY SCANNERS, X-RAY COMPUTED**

TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED

see related
GAMMA CAMERAS

Positron emission tomography: radiochemistry. Eckelman WC. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S96–7
Positron emission tomography. Wahl RL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S122–3
Cerebral normoxia in the rhesus monkey during isoflurane– or propofol–induced hypotension and hypocapnia, despite disparate blood–flow patterns. A positron emission tomography study. Enlund M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1002–10
Usefulness of 18FDG positron emission tomography in detection and follow–up of digestive cancers. Paulus P, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct–Dec;60(4):278–80
Assessment of vasoreactivity in brain edema by acetazolamide activation SPECT and PET. Inao S, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:165–6
PET studies in epilepsy. Decoo D, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):196–9 (12 ref.)
Is positron emission tomography useful in stroke? De Reuck J, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):168–71 (37 ref.)
Positron emission tomography and brain tumours. Goldman S, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):183–6 (26 ref.)
Co–registration of PET and MRI in different courses of MS using Cobalt–55 as a Calcium–tracer. Jansen HM, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):178–82
Imaging of receptors in clinical neurosciences. Korf J. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):200–5 (57 ref.)
Positron emission tomography: background, possibilities and perspectives in neuroscience. Paans AM. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):150–3 (12 ref.)
Positron emission tomography in parkinsonism. Salmon E. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):187–91 (49 ref.)
Positron emission tomography in dementia. Santens P, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):192–5 (15 ref.)
55Co–PET in stroke: relation to bloodflow, oxygen metabolism and gadolinium–MRI. Stevens H, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):172–7
Sound–induced activation of auditory cortices in cochlear implant users with post– and prelingual deafness demonstrated by positron emission tomography. Naito Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):490–6
PET–methionine of skull base neuromas and meningiomas. Nyberg G, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):482–9
Computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and positron emission tomography in non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rodriguez M. **Acta Radiol Suppl** 1998;417:1–36
Basal ganglia function and dysfunction revealed by PET activation studies. Ceballos–Baumann AO, et al. **Adv Neurol** 1997;74:127–39 (895 ref.)
Single–voxel proton MR spectroscopy and positron emission tomography for lateralization of refractory temporal lobe epilepsy [see comments] Achten E, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):1–8. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):189.
What's your favorite PET story? [editorial; comment] Bryan RN. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):590. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):407–13.
Cerebral gangliogliomas: preoperative grading using FDG–PET and 201Tl–SPECT [see comments] Kincaid PK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):801–6 . Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):807–9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):810. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):811.
Differentiating recurrent tumor from radiation necrosis: time for re–evaluation of positron emission tomography? [see comments] Ricci PE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):407–13. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):590.
Preoperative grading of ganglioglomas using FDG PET and Tl–201 SPECT: comments from a nuclear medicine view [comment] Sfakianakis G. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):811. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801–6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879–87.
Evaluation of primary pulmonary carcinoid tumors using FDG PET. Erasmus JJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1369–73
Imaging of oncologic patients: benefit of combined CT and FDG PET in the diagnosis of malignancy. Eubank WB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1103–10
Whole–body positron emission tomography: normal variations, pitfalls, and technical considerations. Gordon BA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1675–80
FDG PET in head and neck cancer. Keyes JW Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1663–9
Localized form of bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: FDG PET findings. Kim BT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):935–9
Limbic encephalitis: comparison of FDG PET and MR imaging findings. Provenzale JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1659–60
The significance of family history status in relation to neuropsychological test performance and cerebral glucose metabolism studied with positron emission tomography in older alcoholic patients. Adams KM, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):105–10
Correlation between exercise–induced ischemic ST–segment depression and myocardial blood flow quantified by positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):533–42
Coronary arteriography and lipid lowering: limitations, new concepts, and new paradigms in cardiovascular medicine. Gould KL. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 24;82(6A):12M–21M (86 ref.)
Relation between exercise–induced myocardial ischemia as assessed by nitrogen–13 ammonia positron emission tomography and QT interval behavior in patients with right bundle branch block. Watanabe T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):816–21
Detection of unsuspected recurrent lymphoma with fluorodeoxyglucose–positron emission tomographic imaging after induction chemotherapy: a case study. Alavi JB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):126–8
Functional hypofrontality and working memory dysfunction in schizophrenia. Carter CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1285–7
Anterior cingulate gyrus dysfunction and selective attention deficits in schizophrenia: [15O]H2O PET study during single–trial Stroop task performance. Carter CS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Dec;154(12):1670–5
PET evidence that loxapine is an equipotent blocker of 5–HT2 and D2 receptors: implications for the therapeutics of schizophrenia. Kapur S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1525–9
5–HT2 and D2 receptor occupancy of olanzapine in schizophrenia: a PET investigation. Kapur S, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):921–8
Increasing required neural response to expose abnormal brain function in mild versus moderate or severe Alzheimer's disease: PET study using parametric visual stimulation. Mentis MJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):785–94
No effect of depression on [(15)O]H2O PET response to intravenous d–fenfluramine. Meyer JH, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1241–6
Binding of antipsychotic drugs to cortical 5–HT2A receptors: a PET study of chlorpromazine, clozapine, and amisulpride in schizophrenic patients. Trichard C, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):505–8
Enhanced sensitivity to benzodiazepines in active cocaine–abusing subjects: a PET study. Volkow ND, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):200–6
Positron emission tomography in diagnosis of occult adenocarcinoma of the breast. Block EF, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):906–8
Midazolam changes cerebral blood flow in discrete brain regions: an H2(15)O positron emission tomography study. Veselis RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1106–17
Comparison of thallium scintigraphy and positron emission tomography. Niemeyer MG, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct; 48(10):843–53 (63 ref.)
Metabolic imaging by positron emission tomography in oncology. Leskinen S, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):271–4 (23 ref.)
[11C]raclopride–PET studies of the Huntington's disease rate of progression: relevance of the trinucleotide repeat length. Antonini A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):253–5
In vivo PET imaging in rat of dopamine terminals reveals functional neural transplants. Brownell AL, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):387–90
Presurgical multimodality neuroimaging in electroencephalographic lateralized temporal lobe epilepsy. Knowlton RC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):829–37
Data base and management system for clinical positron emission tomography (PET) studies. Toyama H, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):119–26
Clinical evaluation of whole–body 18F–fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the detection of liver metastases. Hustinx R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):397–401
PET scanning in clinical oncology [editorial] Timothy AR, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):353–5 (29 ref.)
Utility of FDG–PET for investigating unexplained plasma CEA elevation in patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Flanagan FL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):319–23. Comment in: Ann Surg 1998 Mar;227(3):324–5.
Effectiveness of positron emission tomography for the detection of melanoma metastases. Holder WD Jr, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):764–9; discussion 769–71
Staging of the axilla in breast cancer: accurate in vivo assessment using positron emission tomography with 2–(fluorine–18)–fluoro–2–deoxy–D–glucose. Smith IC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):220–7
Comparison of positron emission tomography and computed tomography in detection of recurrent and metastatic colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Cohen AM. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):610. Comment on: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):613–20.
Detection of recurrent and metastatic colorectal cancer: comparison of positron emission tomography and computed tomography [see comments] Ogunbiyi OA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):613–20. Comment in: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):610.
PET scan predicts recovery of left ventricular function after coronary artery bypass operation. Flameng WJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1694–701
Positron emission tomography in lung cancer. Lowe VJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1821–9 (48 ref.)
Detection of extrathoracic metastases by positron emission tomography in lung cancer. Weder W, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):886–92; discussion 892–3
Preclinical development and current status of the fluorinated 2–nitroimidazole hypoxia probe N–(2–hydroxy–3,3,3–trifluoropropyl)–2–(2–nitro–1–

imidazolyl) acetamide (SR 4554, CRC 94/17): a non-invasive diagnostic probe for the measurement of tumor hypoxia by magnetic resonance spectroscopy and imaging, and by positron emission tomography. Aboagye EO, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Sep;13(6):703-30 (99 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of [18F]trovafloxacin in healthy human subjects studied with positron emission tomography. Fischman AJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2048-54

Neuroimaging and spectroscopy in children with epileptic encephalopathies. Parker AP, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):39-43

Do loxapine plus cyproheptadine make an atypical antipsychotic? PET analysis of their dopamine D2 and serotonin2 receptor occupancy [letter] Kapur S, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):666-8

Decreased brain GABA(A)-benzodiazepine receptor binding in panic disorder: preliminary results from a quantitative PET study. Malizia AL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;55(8):715-20

Positron emission tomography finding of a high striatal D2 receptor occupancy in olanzapine-treated patients [letter] Nordström AL, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 55(3):283-4

Functional brain imaging in apraxia. Kareken DA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jan;55(1):107-13

Differential patterns of language and motor reorganization following early left hemisphere lesion: a PET study. Müller RA, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Aug;55(8):1113-9

Hyoid bone malformation confirmed by 3-dimensional computed tomography. Sittel C, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):799-801

Functional electrical stimulation effect on skeletal muscle blood flow measured with H2(15)O positron emission tomography. Scremin OU, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):641-6

Evaluation of benign vs malignant hepatic lesions with positron emission tomography. Delbeke D, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):510-5; discussion 515-6

PET and SPECT studies in Parkinson's disease. Brooks DJ. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr;6(1):69-87 (99 ref.)

Positron emission tomography for staging of oesophageal and gastroesophageal malignancy. Kole AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):521-7

The functional neuroanatomy of simple and complex sequential finger movements: a PET study. Catalan MJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):253-64

Human cerebral activity evoked by motion reversal and motion onset. A PET study. Cornette L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):143-57

Neural activation during acute capsaicin-evoked pain and allodynia assessed with PET. Iadarola MJ, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):931-47

Regional hippocampal [11C]flumazenil PET in temporal lobe epilepsy with unilateral and bilateral hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1865-76

PET activation of the medial temporal lobe in learning. Kopelman MD, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):875-87

Abnormal basal ganglia outflow in Parkinson's disease identified with PET. Implications for higher cortical functions. Owen AM, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):949-65

Allodynia after lateral-medullary (Wallenberg) infarct. A PET study. Peyron R, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):345-56

Brain organization of language after early unilateral lesion: a PET study. Müller RA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May; 62(3):422-51

The prognostic significance of fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography imaging for patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma. Ahuja V, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):918-24

Segmentation of lung lesion volume by adaptive positron emission tomography image thresholding. Erdi YE, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2505-9

Detection of unknown occult primary tumors using positron emission tomography. Kole AC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1160-6

Predicting the prognoses of breast carcinoma patients with positron emission tomography using 2-deoxy-2-fluoro[18F]-D-glucose. Oshida M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 1;82(11):2227-34

Integrating electrophysiological and anatomical experimental data to create a large-scale model that simulates a delayed match-to-sample human brain imaging study. Tagamets MA, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jun;8(4):310-20

Metabolic imaging of malignant pleural mesothelioma with fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography [see comments] Bénard F, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):713-22 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):666-7.

Increased myocardial muscarinic receptor density in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: an in vivo PET study. Le Guludec D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3416-22

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Metabolic imaging identifies non-Hodgkin's lymphoma infiltrating heart. Römer W, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2577-8

Preliminary study of cardiac accumulation of F-18 fluorotamoxifen in patients with breast cancer. Inoue T, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):332-6

Regional cerebral blood flow changes related to affective speech presentation in persistent vegetative state. de Jong BM, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;99(3):213-6

Follow-up of sweat gland carcinoma by FDG-PET imaging. Alibazoglu H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):43

Injection artifact on FDG PET imaging. Alibazoglu H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):264-5

Hematopoietic cytokine-mediated FDG uptake simulates the appearance of diffuse metastatic disease on whole-body PET imaging. Hollinger EF, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):93-8

Elimination of artifactual accumulation of FDG in PET imaging of colorectal cancer. Miraldi F, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):3-7

Differentiation of cardiac tumor from thrombus by combined MRI and F-18 FDG PET imaging. Plutchok JJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):324-5

Spinal metastases of a high grade astrocytoma visualized with FDG-PET. Woesler B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):863-4

Intrauterine accumulation of F-18 FDG during menstruation. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):793-4

Elevated F-18 FDG uptake in skeletal muscle. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):111-2

Comparison between planar and tomographic radionuclide ventriculography for detecting inferior wall motion abnormalities. Lee HS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):264-7

Computed tomography and positron emission tomography in the pre-operative staging of oesophageal carcinoma. Rankin SC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):659-65

Positron emission tomography measurements of pulmonary vascular permeability with Ga-68 transferrin or C-11 methylalbumin. Schuster DP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):518-25

Recent developments in working memory. Baddeley A. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):234-8 (55 ref.)

High-resolution computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and positron emission tomography in interstitial lung disease. Greaves SM, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Sep;1(5):351-7 (34 ref.)

The usefulness of positron emission tomography. Schelbert HR. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1998 Feb;23(2):69-120 (152 ref.)

Cerebral response to pain in two depressed patients. Derbyshire SW, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(2):87-8

Effects of insulin on blood flow and volume in skeletal muscle of patients with IDDM: studies using [15O]H2O, [15O]CO, and positron emission tomography. Raitakari M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2017-21

Fluorodeoxyglucose whole-body positron emission tomography in colorectal cancer patients studied in routine daily practice. Ruhlmann J, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10):1195-204

Clinical value of "ictal" FDG-positron emission tomography and the routine use of simultaneous scalp EEG studies in patients with intractable partial epilepsies. Barrington SF, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):753-66

Bilateral temporal hypometabolism in epilepsy. Blum DE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):651-9

Identification of frontal lobe epileptic foci in children using positron emission tomography. da Silva EA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1198-208

Brain blood flow alterations induced by therapeutic vagus nerve stimulation in partial epilepsy: I. Acute effects at high and low levels of stimulation. Henry TR, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):983-90

Central benzodiazepine/gamma-aminobutyric acid A receptors in idiopathic generalized epilepsy: an [11C]flumazenil positron emission tomography study. Koepp MJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Oct;38(10):1089-97

Segmental comparison between coronary angiography and positron emission tomography reveals low predictive value of epicardial flow for viability. Koszegi Z, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):959-67

[11C]Methionine positron emission tomography for patients with persistent or recurrent hyperparathyroidism after surgery. Cook GJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 139(2):195-7

PET study of human voluntary saccadic eye movements in darkness: effect of task repetition on the activation pattern. Dejardin S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2328-36

Regional cerebral blood flow changes in human brain related to ipsilateral and contralateral complex hand movements--a PET study. Kawashima R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2254-60

The future of positron emission tomography in oncology depends on interactive basic, nuclear and clinical research [letter] Buell U, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1330

Quality of summed SPET studies in relation to PET [letter; comment] Cluckie A. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1195 . Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;24(2):109-10.

Thyroid volume measurement in thyrotoxic patients: comparison between ultrasonography and iodine-124 positron emission tomography. Crawford DC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1470-8

Estimation of internal absorbed dose of L-[methyl-11C]methionine using whole-body positron emission tomography. Deloar HM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):629-33

Estimation of absorbed dose for 2-[F-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose using whole-body positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Deloar HM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):565-74

Bromine-76 and carbon-11 labelled NNC 13-8199, metabolically stable benzodiazepine receptor agonists as radioligands for positron emission tomography. Foged C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1261-7

Radiation dose to technicians for nuclear medicine procedures [letter] Harding LK, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):444

Resting state rCBF mapping with single-photon emission tomography and positron emission tomography: magnitude and origin of differences. Jonsson C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):157-65

Differentiation of clinically non-functioning pituitary adenomas from meningiomas and craniopharyngiomas by positron emission tomography with [18F]fluoro-ethyl-spiperone. Lucignani G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1149-55

Quality of summed SPET studies in relation to PET [letter] McCready R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1329

Dose contribution from iron-55 as a daughter radionuclide of cobalt-55 [letter] Paans AM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):445-6

Alternative positron emission tomography with non-conventional positron emitters: effects of their physical properties on image quality and potential clinical applications. Pagani M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1301-27 (346 ref.)

Comparison of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and technetium-99m methoxyisobutylisonitrile scintimammography in the detection of breast tumours. Palmedo H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1138-45

Non-invasive estimation of the net influx constant using the standardized uptake value for quantification of FDG uptake of tumours. Sadato N, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 25(6):559-64

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435-41 (50 ref.)

A novel beta-adrenoceptor ligand for positron emission tomography: evaluation in experimental animals. van Waarde A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19; 343(2-3):289-96

Motor disturbance and brain functional imaging in Parkinson's disease. Brooks DJ. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38 Suppl 2:26-32 (41 ref.)

Accumulation of FDG in axillary sweat glands in hyperhidrosis: a pitfall in whole-body PET examination. Jacobsson H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):482-3

Whole-body 18FDG positron emission tomography in the staging of non-small cell lung cancer. Bury T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2529-34

Deposition and clearance of inhaled 18FDG powder in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Yanai M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1342-8

CAT scans, PET scans, and genomic scans. Rao DC. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):1-18 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of chemotherapy response in patients with advanced head and neck cancer using [F-18]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Lowe VJ, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):666-74

PET scanning in head and neck oncology: a review. McGuirt WF, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):208-15 (26 ref.)

Positron-emission tomography in parathyroid hyperplasia [letter] Wax MK, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):709-10

Positron emission tomography studies in headache. Diener HC. **Headache** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(10):622-5

Worker dose analysis based on real time dosimetry. McElroy NL. **Health Phys** 1998 May;74(5):608-9

Left ventricular long axis disturbances as predictors for thallium perfusion defects in patients with known peripheral vascular disease. Henein MY, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):295-300

Predictive value of dobutamine echocardiography and positron emission tomography in identifying hibernating myocardium in patients with postischaemic heart failure. Pagano D, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):281-8

Detection of cholangiocarcinoma in primary sclerosing cholangitis by positron emission tomography. Keiding S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):700-6

Applications of PET in diabetes research. Nuutila P. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):337-9 (21 ref.)

Robot-aided functional imaging: application to a motor learning study. Krebs HI, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998; 6(1):59-72

Evaluation of hemispheric dominance for language using functional MRI: a comparison with positron emission tomography. Xiong J, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998; 6(1):42-58

Automatic detection of the mid-sagittal plane in 3-D brain images [letter] Ardekani BA, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):947-52

Generalized linear least squares method for fast generation of myocardial blood flow parametric images with N-13 ammonia PET. Chen K, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):236-43

Fully Bayesian estimation of Gibbs hyperparameters for emission computed tomography data. Higdon DM, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):516-26

Consolidation of common parameters from multiple fits in dynamic PET data analysis [letter] Huesman RH, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):675-83

Image reconstruction for dynamic PET based on low-order approximation and restoration of the sinogram. Kao CM, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):738–49

Multimodality Bayesian algorithm for image reconstruction in positron emission tomography: a tissue composition model. Sastry S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec; 16(6):750–61

The value of F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET for the 3-D radiation treatment planning of malignant gliomas. Gross MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15; 41(5):989–95

Is there a role for positron emission tomography scanning in HIV-positive patients with Kaposi's sarcoma and lymphadenopathy: two case reports. Kulasegaram R, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):709–12

Discriminant analysis of brain imaging data identifies subjects with early Alzheimer's disease. Rapoport SI. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:229–35; discussion 247–52

Brain imaging of reading disorders [letter] Rumsey JM. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):12

Preoperative positron emission tomographic viability assessment and perioperative and postoperative risk in patients with advanced ischemic heart disease [see comments] Haas F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1693–700. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1701–6.

Attenuation-corrected 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of viable myocardium: comparison with positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose. Matsunari I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):927–35

Relation between contractile reserve and positron emission tomographic patterns of perfusion and glucose utilization in chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction: implications for identification of myocardial viability. Mélon PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1651–9

T wave normalization in infarct-related electrocardiographic leads during exercise testing for detection of residual viability: comparison with positron emission tomography. Mobilia G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):75–82

Assessment of diagnostic performance of quantitative flow measurements in normal subjects and patients with angiographically documented coronary artery disease by means of nitrogen-13 ammonia and positron emission tomography. Muzik O, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):534–40

Scintigraphic assessment of regionalized defects in myocardial sympathetic innervation and blood flow regulation in diabetic patients with autonomic neuropathy. Stevens MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1575–84

F-18 FDG uptake in transplanted heart [letter; comment] Taegtmeyer H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1441–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Aug;30(2):533–8.

Positron emission tomography plus serum TA90 immune complex assay for detection of occult metastatic melanoma. Hsueh EC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):191–7

Clinical use of PET [editorial] Spratt JS. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):197–8

Evaluation of fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the management of soft-tissue sarcomas. Lucas JD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):441–7

Positron emission tomography [15O]water studies with short interscan interval for single-subject and group analysis: influence of background subtraction. Chmielowska J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):433–43

Effects of extracranial radioactivity on measurement of cerebral glucose metabolism by rat-PET with [18F]-2-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose [letter; comment] Kuge Y, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1261–2. Comment on: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1996 Jan;16(1):34–41.

Absolute cerebral blood flow and blood volume measured by magnetic resonance imaging bolus tracking: comparison with positron emission tomography values. Østergaard L, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):425–32

Quantification of muscarinic cholinergic receptors with [11C]NMPB and positron emission tomography: method development and differentiation of tracer delivery from receptor binding. Zubieta JK, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):619–31

Landau-Kleffner syndrome: metabolic abnormalities in temporal lobe are a common feature. da Silva EA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):489–95

Positron emission tomography in children with neurofibromatosis-1. Kaplan AM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12(8):499–506

Prospective investigation of positron emission tomography in lung nodules. Lowe VJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):1075–84

Prospective evaluation of 2-[18F]-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography in staging of regional lymph nodes in patients with cutaneous malignant melanoma. Macfarlane DJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1770–6

18-F-fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography as a new approach to detect lymphomatous bone marrow. Moog F, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):603–9

Positron emission tomography with 5-hydroxytryprophan in neuroendocrine tumors. Orlefors H, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2534–41

Cerebral blood flow during anxiety provocation. Fredrikson M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 16:16–21 (35 ref.)

The application of positron emission tomography to the study of normal and pathologic emotions. Reiman EM. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 16:4–12 (54 ref.)

Pharmacologic activation of limbic structures and neuroimaging studies of emotions. Servan-Schreiber D, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 16:13–5

A PET study on cortical and subcortical control of pelvic floor musculature in women. Blok BF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22;389(3):535–44

Baboon basal ganglia stereotaxy using internal MRI landmarks: validation and application to PET imaging. Black KJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):881–6

MR-monitored remitting-relapsing pattern of cortical involvement in Rasmussen syndrome: comparative evaluation of serial MR and PET/SPECT features. Duprez TP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):900–4

Visualization of the cervical spinal cord with FDG and high-resolution PET. Kamoto Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):487–91

Input function in PET brain studies using MR-defined arteries. Litton JE. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):907–9

Automated image registration: I. General methods and intrasubject, intramodality validation. Woods RP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):139–52

Automated image registration: II. Intersubject validation of linear and nonlinear models. Woods RP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):153–65

Anatomic labelling of PET brain images with automatic detection of AC and PC. Sun Yu H, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):56–8

Potential role of fluorine-18-deoxyglucose (FDG) positron emission tomography (PET) in the staging of primitive and recurrent medullary thyroid carcinoma. Gasparoni P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct;20(9):527–30

Positron emission tomography for detecting iodine-131 nonvisualized metastasis of well-differentiated thyroid carcinoma: two case reports. Huang TS, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun;21(6):392–8

Treatment evaluation of a patient with Hodgkin's lymphoma: a case report. Bujenovic S, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov;149(11):449–50

Positron emission tomography—a useful imaging technique for otolaryngology, head and neck surgery? [editorial] Davis JP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):125–7 (20 ref.)

Functional brain imaging of episodic and semantic memory with positron emission tomography. Nyberg L, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jan;76(1):48–53 (60 ref.)

PET scans approved for detecting metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer [news] McCann J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):94–6

Amphetamine effects on dopamine release and synthesis rate studied in the Rhesus monkey brain by positron emission tomography. Hartvig P, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(4–5):329–39

PET and the investigation of dementia in the parkinsonian patient. Turjanski N, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1997; 51:37–48 (66 ref.)

Extrarolandic origin of spike and myoclonus activity in epilepsia partialis continua: a magnetoencephalographic and positron emission tomography study. Volkmann J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):103–6

Brain muscarinic receptors in progressive supranuclear palsy and Parkinson's disease: a positron emission tomographic study. Asahina M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):155–63

Comparison of [18F]FDG-PET, [99mTc]-HMPAO-SPECT, and [123I]-iomazenil-SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743–8

Measuring the rate of progression and estimating the preclinical period of Parkinson's disease with [18F]dopa PET. Morrish PK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):314–9

Positron emission tomography in asymptomatic gene carriers of Machado-Joseph disease. Soong BW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):499–504

Crossed cerebellar diaschisis and brain tumor biochemistry studied with positron emission tomography, [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose and [11C]methionine. Otte A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):73–7

Tracer transport and metabolism in a patient with juvenile pilocytic astrocytoma. A PET study. Roelcke U, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Feb;36(3):279–83

Role of the human rostral supplementary motor area and the basal ganglia in motor sequence control: investigations with H2 15O PET [published erratum appears in J Neurophysiol 1998 Jun;79(6):3301] Boecker H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1070–80

Dorsal premotor cortex and conditional movement selection: A PET functional mapping study. Grafton ST, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1092–7

Selective pharmacological activation of limbic structures in human volunteers: a positron emission tomography study. Servan-Schreiber D, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):148–59

Neural response during preference and memory judgments for subliminally presented stimuli: a functional neuroimaging study. Elliott R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4697–704

Attenuation correction in cardiac positron emission tomography and single-photon emission computed tomography. Bacharach SL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):246–55 (58 ref.)

The effects of afterload reduction on myocardial carbon 11-labeled acetate kinetics and noninvasively estimated mechanical efficiency in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Beanlands RS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb;1(1):3–16

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):355

The role of nitrogen 13 ammonia positron emission tomography in predicting functional outcome after coronary revascularization. Duvernoy CS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):499–506

Methodology governing the assessment of myocardial glucose metabolism by positron emission tomography and fluorine 18-labeled fluorodeoxyglucose. Gropler RJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S4–14 (27 ref.)

Metabolic imaging by positron emission tomography early after myocardial infarction as a predictor of recovery of myocardial function after reperfusion. Hicks RJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):124–37

Significance of myocardial uptake of iodine 123-labeled beta-methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid: comparison with kinetics of carbon 11-labeled palmitate in positron emission tomography. Kawamoto M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):522–8

Evaluation of regional myocardial perfusion in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction: comparison of 13N-ammonia PET and 99mTc sestamibi SPECT. Sand NP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):4–13

Interobserver and interstudy variability of myocardial blood flow and flow-reserve measurements with nitrogen 13 ammonia-labeled positron emission tomography. Sawada S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):413–22

Clinical cardiac PET: quo vadis? [editorial] Schelbert HR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):576–9

Technetium 94m-labeled methoxyisobutyl isonitrile: dosimetry and resting cardiac imaging with positron emission tomography. Stone CK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):425–33

Current status of viability assessment with positron tomography. Tamaki N. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 2):S40–7 (50 ref.)

Cardiac metabolism: a technical spectrum of modalities including positron emission tomography, single-photon emission computed tomography, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Valkema R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):546–60 (142 ref.)

Exercise-induced ST-segment changes permit prediction of improvement in left ventricular ischemic dysfunction after revascularization: evaluation with positron emission tomographic measurements of regional myocardial blood flow and cardiac output. Watanabe T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):256–64

An approach to ventricular efficiency by use of carbon 11-labeled acetate and positron emission tomography. Wolpers HG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun; 1(3):262–9

Metabolic imaging: what are the challenges? [editorial] Young LH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):213–7

Discordance between FDG uptake and technetium-99m-HMPAO brain perfusion in acute traumatic brain injury. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1357–9

Cerebral ischemia and Alzheimer's disease: critical role of PET and implications for therapeutic intervention. Alavi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1363–5 (25 ref.)

Fluorine-18-FDG evaluation of crossed cerebellar diaschisis in head injury. Alavi A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1717–20

LBBB: challenging our concept of metabolic heart imaging with fluorine-18-FDG and PET? [editorial; comment] Altehoefer C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):263–5. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):261–3.

In vivo comparison of PET and SPECT radiopharmaceuticals in detecting breast cancer. Amano S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1424–7

In vitro and in vivo primate evaluation of carbon-11-etomidate and carbon-11-metomidate as potential tracers for PET imaging of the adrenal cortex and its tumors. Bergström M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 39(6):982–9

In vitro and animal validation of bromine-76-bromodeoxyuridine as a proliferation marker. Bergström M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1273–9

Detection of oral dysplasia in animals with fluorine-18-FDG and carbon-11-tyrosine. Braams JW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1476–80

Requirements and implementation of a flexible kinetic modeling tool. Burger C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1818–23

Quantitation of presynaptic cardiac sympathetic function with carbon-11-meta-hydroxyephedrine. Caldwell JH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1327–34

Reproducibility of the distribution of carbon-11-SCH 23390, a dopamine D1 receptor tracer, in normal subjects. Chan GL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):792–7

Clinical PET: are we ready? [news] Coleman RE, et al.

J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):16N, 24N
FDG PET for detection and therapy control of metastatic germ cell tumor. Cremerius U, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):815–22
Prospective evaluation of fluorine-18-FDG PET in presurgical staging of the axilla in breast cancer. Crippa F, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):4–8
Internal dose estimation including the nasal cavity and major airway for continuous inhalation of C15O2, 15O2 and C15O using the thermoluminescent dosimeter method. Deloar HM, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;38(10):1603–13
FDG PET: elevated plasma glucose reduces both uptake and detection rate of pancreatic malignancies. Diederichs CG, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1030–3
Fluorine-18-fluorouracil to predict therapy response in liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul; 39(7):1197–202
Intravenous and intra-arterial oxygen-15-labeled water and fluorine-18-labeled fluorouracil in patients with liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss A, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar; 39(3):465–73
Tumor metabolic rates in sarcoma using FDG PET. Eary JF, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):250–4
Visual and semiquantitative analysis of cortical FDG-PET scans in childhood epileptic encephalopathies. Ferrie CD, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1891–4
Evaluation of esophageal cancers using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET. Fukunaga T, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1002–7
Fluorine-18-fluoromisonidazole radiation dosimetry in imaging studies. Graham MM, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Oct; 38(10):1631–6
Noninvasive methods for quantitating blood time-activity curves from mouse PET images obtained with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Green LA, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;39(4):729–34
PET imaging of prostate cancer using carbon-11-choline. Hara T, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):990–5
Sources of error in tissue and tumor measurements of 5-[18F]fluorouracil. Harte RJ, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug; 39(8):1370–6
Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG PET and thallium-201 SPECT in evaluation of lung cancer. Higashi K, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):9–15
Fluorine-18-FDG PET imaging is negative in bronchioloalveolar lung carcinoma. Higashi K, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1016–20
FDG PET evaluation of granular cell tumor of the breast. Hoess C, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1398–401
Graphical analysis of 6-fluoro-L-dopa trapping: effect of inhibition of catechol-O-methyltransferase. Holden JE, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;38(10):1568–74
Dual spillover problem in the myocardial septum with nitrogen-13-ammonia flow quantitation. Hove JD, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;39(4):591–8
Fluorine-18-labeled fluoroboronophenylalanine PET in patients with glioma. Imahori Y, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):325–33
PET imaging of central 5-HT2A receptors with carbon-11-MDL 100,907. Ito H, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):208–14
Evaluation of fluorine-18-BPA-fructose for boron neutron capture treatment planning. Kabalka GW, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1762–7
Parapharyngeal meningioma extending from the intracranial space evaluated by FDG PET. Kado H, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):302–4
Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in pneumonia. Kapucu LO, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul;39(7):1267–9
Preoperative evaluation of 54 gliomas by PET with fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and/or carbon-11-methionine. Kaschten B, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):778–85
Dopamine transporter imaging with fluorine-18-FPCIT and PET. Kazumata K, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Sep; 39(9):1521–30
Longer occupancy of opioid receptors by nalmefene compared to naloxone as measured in vivo by a dual-detector system. Kim S, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Nov; 38(11):1726–31
Simple and Patlak models for myocardial blood flow measurements with nitrogen-13-ammonia and PET in humans. Kitsukawa S, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul; 39(7):1123–8
Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose assessment of glucose metabolism in bone tumors. Kole AC, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):810–5
Divalent cobalt as a label to study lymphocyte distribution using PET and SPECT. Korf J, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):836–41
Congress passes FDA reform act: nuclear medicine community stands to gain [news] Kotz D. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):15N–16N, 18N
Interactive compartmental modeling [letter] Kuikka JT. J Nucl Med 1998 Sep;39(9):1649
PET evaluation of cerebral hemodynamics in occlusive cerebrovascular disease pre- and postsurgery. Kuwabara Y, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):760–5
Transport of carbon-11-methionine is enhanced by insulin. Leskinen S, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1967–70
Carbon-11-methionine uptake in squamous cell head and neck cancer. Lindholm P, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug; 39(8):1393–7
Free fatty acid uptake in the myocardium and skeletal muscle using fluorine-18-fluoro-6-thia-heptadecanoic acid. Mäki MT, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1320–7
Kinetic analysis of 2-[carbon-11]thymidine PET imaging studies: compartmental model and mathematical analysis. Mankoff DA, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1043–55
Locally increased uptake of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose after intracavitary administration of iodine-131-labeled antibody for primary brain tumors. Marriott CJ, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1376–80
FDG imaging of spinal cord primitive neuroectodermal tumor. Meltzer CC, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul;39(7):1207–9
Prediction of survival with fluorine-18-fluoro-deoxyglucose and PET in head and neck cancer. Minn H, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1907–11
Accuracy of whole-body fluorine-18-FDG PET for the detection of recurrent or metastatic breast carcinoma. Moon DH, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):431–5
Signal-enhancing switched protocols to study higher-order cognitive tasks with PET. Moreno-Cantú JJ, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):350–6
Effect of hyperinsulinemia on myocardial fluorine-18-FDG uptake. Ng CK, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):379–83
Nuclear medicine wins decision in FDA PET case [news] Nichols D. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):23N
Evaluation of carbon-11-labeled KF17837: a potential CNS adenosine A2a receptor ligand. Noguchi J, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):498–503
PET scanning and the human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient. O'Doherty MJ, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Oct;38(10):1575–83
Changes in cerebral blood flow and postsynaptic muscarinic cholinergic activity in rats with bilateral carotid artery ligation. Ouchi Y, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):198–202
Regional lumped constant differences and asymmetry in fluorine-18-FDG uptake in temporal lobe epilepsy. Reutens DC, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jan;39(1):176–80
Dexamethasone treatment and plasma glucose levels: relevance for fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake measurements in gliomas. Roelcke U, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):879–84
An alternative method to normalize clinical FDG studies. Sandell A, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):552–5
Biodistribution and dosimetry of carbon-11-methoxyprogabidic acid, a possible ligand for GABA-receptors in the brain. Santens P, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):307–10
Carbon-11-methionine PET in focal cortical dysplasia: a comparison with fluorine-18-FDG PET and technetium-99m-ECD SPECT. Sasaki M, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):974–7
Fluoride kinetics of the axial skeleton measured in vivo with fluorine-18-fluoride PET. Schiepers C, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1970–6
Glucose metabolism in human malignant gliomas measured quantitatively with PET, 1-[C-11]glucose and FDG: analysis of the FDG lumped constant. Spence AM, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):440–8
Fluorine-18-FDG detection of laryngeal cancer postradiotherapy using dual-head coincidence imaging. Stokkel MP, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1385–7
Procedure guideline for myocardial perfusion imaging. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Strauss HW, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):918–23
Simultaneous measurement of myocardial oxygen consumption and blood flow using [1-carbon-11]acetate. Sun KT, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):272–80
Investigation of angiotensin II/AT1 receptors with carbon-11-L-159,884: a selective AT1 antagonist. Szabo Z, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul;39(7):1209–13
Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tadamura E, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar; 39(3):390–6
Recovery of perfusion, glucose utilization and fatty acid utilization in stunned myocardium. Tsubokawa A, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1835–7
Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose PET versus thallium-201 scintigraphy evaluation of thyroid tumors. Uematsu H, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):453–9
Imaging nicotinic acetylcholine receptors with fluorine-18-FPH, an epibatidine analog. Villemagne VL, et al. J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1737–41
A mathematical model for the heterogeneity of myocardial perfusion using nitrogen-13-ammonia. Visser KR, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1312–9
Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and carbon-11-methionine evaluation of lymphadenopathy in sarcoidosis. Yamada Y, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Jul;39(7):1160–6
Organ-specific insulin resistance in patients with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and hypertension. Yokoyama I, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):884–9
Myocardial perfusion, glucose utilization and oxidative metabolism in a patient with left bundle branch block, prior myocardial infarction and diabetes [see comments] Zanco P, et al. J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):261–3. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Feb;39(2):263–5.
Thinking nuclear medicine--PET activation. Cowell SF, et al. J Nucl Med Technol 1998 Mar;26(1):17–22
PET versus SPECT for determining myocardial tissue viability using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Schraml FV, et al. J Nucl Med Technol 1997 Dec;25(4):272–4 (19 ref.)
Resting coronary flow and coronary flow reserve in human infants after repair or palliation of congenital heart defects as measured by positron emission tomography [see comments] Donnelly JP, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):103–10. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):182–3.
Coronary artery bypass surgery as treatment for ischemic heart failure: the predictive value of viability assessment with quantitative positron emission tomography for symptomatic and functional outcome. Pagano D, et al. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):791–9
PET imaging studies in drug abuse. Fowler JS, et al. J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998;36(3):163–74 (77 ref.)
Positron emission tomography in urological oncology. Hoh CK, et al. J Urol 1998 Feb;159(2):347–56 (102 ref.)
Cancer screening with whole-body 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron-emission tomography [letter] Yasuda S, et al. Lancet 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1819
Positron emission tomography with F-18-deoxyglucose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma, elevated thyroglobulin levels, and negative iodine scans. Altenvoerde G, et al. Langenbecks Arch Surg 1998 Apr; 383(2):160–3
Histological verification of positive fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose findings in patients with differentiated thyroid cancer. Schlüter B, et al. Langenbecks Arch Surg 1998 Apr;383(2):187–9
Positron emission tomography in the evaluation of the N0 neck. Myers LL, et al. Laryngoscope 1998 Feb;108(2):232–6
Neuropsychiatric systemic lupus erythematosus before and after immunosuppressive treatment: a FDG PET study. Otte A, et al. Lupus 1998;7(1):57–9
Implementation of an acute myocardial perfusion imaging program for patients with chest pain and nondiagnostic electrocardiogram: the St. Agnes experience. Spiegler EJ. Md Med J 1997;Suppl:33–5
New method for the analysis of multiple positron emission tomography dynamic datasets: an example applied to the estimation of the cerebral metabolic rate of oxygen. Ho D, et al. Med Biol Eng Comput 1998 Jan;36(1):83–90
Estimation of myocardial glucose utilisation with PET using the left ventricular time-activity curve as a non-invasive input function. Li X, et al. Med Biol Eng Comput 1998 Jan;36(1):112–7
Positron emission tomography in assessing response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy for non-small-cell lung cancer [letter] Thomas DM, et al. Med J Aust 1998 Aug 17; 169(4):227
Image restoration and reconstruction with a Bayesian approach. Kao CM, et al. Med Phys 1998 May;25(5):600–13
A general approach for multidimensional smoothing. Pan X. Med Phys 1998 Apr;25(4):562–70
Malignant melanoma staging using whole-body positron emission tomography. Paquet P, et al. Melanoma Res 1998 Feb;8(1):59–62
Neural network-based PET image reconstruction. Kosugi Y, et al. Methods Inf Med 1997 Dec;36(4–5):329–31
A new framework for investigating antipsychotic action in humans: lessons from PET imaging [see comments] Kapur S. Mol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;3(2):135–40 (52 ref.). Comment in: Mol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;3(2):101–2.
Striatal presynaptic dopamine function in type 1 alcoholics measured with positron emission tomography. Tiihonen J, et al. Mol Psychiatry 1998 Mar;3(2):156–61
Differential diagnosis of parkinsonism with [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose and PET. Antonini A, et al. Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):268–74
Pretreatment and posttreatment positron emission tomographic scan imaging in a 20-year-old patient with Wilson's disease. Cordato DJ, et al. Mov Disord 1998 Jan; 13(1):162–6
Asymmetry of basal ganglia glucose metabolism and dopa responsiveness in parkinsonism. Dethy S, et al. Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):275–80
Cerebral and cerebellar activation in correlation to the action-induced dystonia in writer's cramp. Odergren T, et al. Mov Disord 1998 May;13(3):497–508
Cerebral hypoperfusion and hypometabolism with altered striatal signal intensity in chorea-acanthocytosis: a combined PET and MRI study. Tanaka M, et al. Mov Disord 1998 Jan;13(1):100–7
Parkinsonism associated with acute intracranial hematomas: an [18F]dopa positron-emission tomography study. Turjanski N, et al. Mov Disord 1997 Nov;12(6):1035–8
Event-related brain potential imaging of semantic encoding during processing single words. Abdullaev YG, et al. Neuroimage 1998 Jan;7(1):1–13
Normalizing counts and cerebral blood flow intensity in functional imaging studies of the human brain. Arndt S, et al. Neuroimage 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 1):175–84
Cholinergic neurotransmission has different effects on cerebral glucose consumption and blood flow in young normals, aged normals, and Alzheimer's disease patients. Blin J, et al. Neuroimage 1997 Nov;6(4):335–43
Functional magnetic resonance imaging of human visual cortex during face matching: a comparison with positron emission tomography. Clark VP, et al. Neuroimage 1996

Aug;4(1):1–15
Quantitative comparison of functional magnetic resonance imaging with positron emission tomography using a force-related paradigm. Dettmers C, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):201–9
Brain activity related to the perception of illusory contours. Ffytche DH, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):104–8
The mind's eye—precuneus activation in memory-related imagery. Fletcher PC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Sep; 2(3):195–200
The trouble with cognitive subtraction. Friston KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):97–104
The role of the thalamus in "top down" modulation of attention to sound. Frith CD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec; 4(3 Pt 1):210–5
Uncoupling cognitive workload and prefrontal cortical physiology: a PET rCBF study. Goldberg TE, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):296–303
Premotor and prefrontal correlates of category-related lexical retrieval. Grabowski TJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):232–43
Parametric imaging of ligand-receptor binding in PET using a simplified reference region model. Gunn RN, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):279–2787
Functional connectivity in auditory-verbal short-term memory in Alzheimer's disease. Herbster AN, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):67–77
Cognitive subtractions may not add up: the interaction between semantic processing and response mode. Jennings JM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Apr;5(3):229–39
Anatomical congruence of metabolic and electromagnetic activation signals during a self-paced motor task: a combined PET-MEG study. Joliot M, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):337–51
Neural systems shared by visual imagery and visual perception: a positron emission tomography study. Kosslyn SM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):320–34
Visuomotor transformations for reaching to memorized targets: a PET study. Lacquaniti F, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb;5(2):129–46
Simplified reference tissue model for PET receptor studies. Lammertsma AA, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):153–8
Right anterior prefrontal cortex activation during semantic monitoring and working memory. MacLeod AK, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Jan;7(1):41–8
Adult age differences in regional cerebral blood flow during visual world identification: evidence from H215O PET. Madden DJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):127–42
Brain activation induced by estimation of duration: a PET study. Maquet P, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):119–26
Mapping histology to metabolism: coregistration of stained whole-brain sections to premortem PET in Alzheimer's disease. Mega MS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb;5(2):147–53
Frequency variation of a pattern-flash visual stimulus during PET differentially activates brain from striate through frontal cortex. Mentis MJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb; 5(2):116–28
Functional basis of memory impairment in multiple sclerosis: a[18F]FDG PET study. Paulesu E, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):87–96
Imaging motor-to-sensory discharges in the human brain: an experimental tool for the assessment of functional connectivity. Paus T, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):78–86
Reproducibility of PET activation studies: lessons from a multi-center European experiment. EU concerted action on functional imaging. Poline JB, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):34–54
MRI-guided flumazenil- and FDG-PET in temporal lobe epilepsy. Szelies B, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):109–18
Isolation of specific interference processing in the Stroop task: PET activation studies. Taylor SF, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Aug;6(2):81–92
Localization of language-related cortex with 15O-labeled water PET in patients with gliomas. Thiel A, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):284–95
Brain representation of active and passive movements. Weiller C, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):105–10
Characterizing the response of PET and fMRI data using multivariate linear models. Worsley KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):305–19
Clinical usefulness of 11C-MET PET and 201T1 SPECT for differentiation of recurrent glioma from radiation necrosis. Sonoda Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):342–7; discussion 347–8
[15O]-water PET and intraoperative brain mapping: a comparison in the localization of eloquent cortex. Viñas FC, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):601–8
Progressive ventral posterior cortical degeneration presenting as alexia for music and words. Beversdorf DQ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):657–9
11C-methionine PET for differential diagnosis of low-grade gliomas. Herholz K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1316–22
Fluorodopa and raclopride PET analysis of patients with Machado-Joseph disease. Shinotoh H, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1133–6
Prefrontal glucose deficits in murderers lacking psychosocial deprivation. Raine A, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):1–7
Correlation of qEEG with PET in schizophrenia. Alper K, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;38(1):50–6
Neurobiology of cocaine-induced organic brain impairment: contributions from functional neuroimaging. Strickland TL, et al. **Neuropsychol Rev** 1998 Mar;8(1):1–9 (63 ref.)
How do we predict the consequences of our actions? A functional imaging study. Blakemore SJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):521–9
Differential neural response to positive and negative feedback in planning and guessing tasks. Elliott R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1395–404
11C-tyrosine position emission tomography and 1H magnetic resonance spectroscopy of the response of brain gliomas to radiotherapy. Heesters MA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb;40(2):103–8
Assessment of malignancy of glioma by positron emission tomography with 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 chloride. Tamura M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr; 40(4):210–5
Cerebral blood flow and oxygen metabolism in senile dementia of Alzheimer's type and vascular dementia with deep white matter changes. Tohgi H, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):131–7
Functional neuroimaging of attention in the auditory modality. Benedict RH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5; 9(1):121–6
Brain activity assessed with PET during recall of word lists and narratives. Paradiso S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3091–6
Feeling with the mind's eye. Sathian K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3877–81
Effects of size and orientation change on hippocampal activation during episodic recognition: a PET study. Schacter DL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3993–8
Flavor processing: more than the sum of its parts. Small DM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3913–7
PET study of the localization and laterality of lingual somatosensory processing in humans. Pardo JV, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):23–6
Positron emission tomography studies in movement disorders. Brooks DJ. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;9(2):263–82 (194 ref.)
Vagus nerve stimulation activates central nervous system structures in epileptic patients during PET H2(15)O blood flow imaging [letter; comment] Carter LP. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1196. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Aug;39(2):426–30; discussion 430–1.
The in vivo metabolic pattern of low-grade brain gliomas: a positron emission tomographic study using f-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and c-11-L-methylmethionine [letter; comment] Hölzer T. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1200–1. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Feb;40(2):276–87; discussion 287–8.
Radiosynthesis and quality assurance of 5-[124I]Iodo-2'-deoxyuridine for functional PET imaging of cell proliferation. Guenther I, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):359–65
High-yield radiosynthesis and preliminary in vivo evaluation of p-[18F]MPPF, a fluoro analog of WAY-100635. Le Bars D, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):343–50
Synthesis of [11C-methyl]-(-)-OSU6162, its regional brain distribution and some pharmacological effects of (-)-OSU6162 on the dopaminergic system studied in the rhesus monkey by positron emission tomography. Neu H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):507–11
The diagnostic value of planar and SPET scintimammography in different age groups. Becherer A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):710–8
Can we rely on 99Tcm-sestamibi gated tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging to quantify left ventricular function? A comparative study with classical isotopic techniques for the measurement of ejection fraction. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):751–60
High-resolution inter-ictal SPET and phased-array MRI in partial epilepsy: an imaging comparison with video/EEG and outcome correlation. Lewis DH, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):199–206
Kinetic analysis of glucose metabolism by FDG-PET versus proliferation index of Ki-67 in meningiomas—comparison with gliomas. Tsuyuguchi N. **Osaka City Med J** 1997 Dec; 43(2):209–23
Positron emission tomography imaging of a branchial cleft cyst in a 45-year-old man. Myers LL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S163–6
Does radiofrequency catheter ablation induce a deterioration in sympathetic innervation? A positron emission tomography study. Schmitt C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):327–30
Use of positron emission tomography for presurgical localization of eloquent brain areas in children with seizures. Duncan JD, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar; 26(3):144–56
Symmetry properties of an imaging system and consistency conditions in image space. Clarkson E, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1039–48
Dedicated PET scanners for breast imaging. Freifelder R, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2463–80
Fast implementations of reconstruction-based scatter compensation in fully 3D SPECT image reconstruction. Kadrmas DJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):857–73
Performance of the Fourier rebinning algorithm for PET with large acceptance angles. Matej S, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):787–95
Normalization for 3D PET with a low-scatter planar source and measured geometric factors. Oakes TR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):961–72
Fast accurate iterative reconstruction for low-statistics positron volume imaging. Reader AJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):835–46
Three-dimensional reconstruction from cone-beam data using an efficient Fourier technique combined with a special interpolation filter. Seger MM. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):951–9
A Fourier rebinning algorithm incorporating spectral transfer efficiency for 3D PET. Tanaka E, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):739–46
A critical period of brain development: studies of cerebral glucose utilization with PET. Chugani HT. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;27(2):184–8 (28 ref.)
Effect of carnitine and essential fatty acid supplementation on the uptake of 11C-carnitine in muscle of a myopathic carnitine-deficient patient using positron emission scintigraphy. Dippenaar N, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):201–4
Abnormal neural response to feedback on planning and guessing tasks in patients with unipolar depression. Elliott R, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):559–71
PET imaging of breast cancer with fluorine-18 radiolabeled estrogens and progestins. Jonson SD, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;42(1):8–17 (61 ref.)
PET applications in pediatrics. Shulkin BL. **Q J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;41(4):281–91 (20 ref.)
Overview of the current status of PET in breast cancer imaging. Wahl RL. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;42(1):1–7 (39 ref.)
Thoracic FDG PET: state of the art. Erasmus JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):5–20 (37 ref.)
FDG PET of the retroperitoneum: normal anatomy, variants, pathologic conditions, and strategies to avoid diagnostic pitfalls. Vesselle HJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):805–23; discussion 823–4
Staging of primary colorectal carcinomas with fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose whole-body PET: correlation with histopathologic and CT findings. Abdel-Nabi H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):755–60
Incorporating new technologies into clinical practice [comment] Bassett L. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):301–3. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Feb;206(2):297–300.
Chronic osteomyelitis: detection with FDG PET and correlation with histopathologic findings. Guhlmann A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):749–54
Extranodal malignant lymphoma: detection with FDG PET versus CT. Moog F, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):475–81
Oncologic diagnosis with 2-[fluorine-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose imaging: dual-head coincidence gamma camera versus positron emission tomographic scanner. Shreve PD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):431–7
Effect of insulin on uptake of FDG by experimental mammary carcinoma in diabetic rats. Torizuka T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):499–504
Chronic thyroiditis: diffuse uptake of FDG at PET. Yasuda S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):775–8
Functional brain imaging and the neuropathology of schizophrenia [comment] Frith CD. **Schizophr Bull** 1997; 23(3):525–7. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):437–58. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):459–69. Comment on: Schizophr Bull 1997 ;23(3):471–82.
Functional brain imaging and aging in schizophrenia. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 30; 27(2-3):129–41 (51 ref.)
No serotonin 5-HT2A receptor density abnormality in the cortex of schizophrenic patients studied with PET. Trichard C, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 May 4;31(1):13–7
The state of positron emitting radionuclide production in 1997. McCarthy TJ, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 28(3):235–46
PET radiopharmaceuticals: state-of-the-art and future prospects. Tewson TJ, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 28(3):221–34 (101 ref.)
Evaluating tumor biology and oncological disease with positron-emission tomography. Silverman DH, et al. **Semin Radiat Oncol** 1998 Jul;8(3):183–96 (60 ref.)
Skeletal metastases from breast cancer: uptake of 18F-fluoride measured with positron emission tomography in correlation with CT. Petrén-Mallmin M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):72–6
Permanent cortical damage detected by flumazenil positron emission tomography in acute stroke. Heiss WD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):454–61
Early detection of irreversibly damaged ischemic tissue by flumazenil positron emission tomography in cats. Heiss WD, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):2045–51; discussion 2051–2
Posthyperventilatory steal response in chronic cerebral hemodynamic stress: a positron emission tomography study. Nariai T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1281–92
Cerebral hematocrit decreases with hemodynamic compromise in carotid artery occlusion: a PET study. Yamauchi H, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):98–103

Minimally invasive surgical biopsy confirms PET findings in esophageal cancer. Luketich JD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Dec;11(12):1213–5

Advances in the early detection, diagnosis, and staging of pancreatic cancer. Riker A, et al. **Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov; 6(3):157–69 (79 ref.)

Human brain serotonin synthesis capacity measured in vivo with alpha-[C-11]methyl-L-tryptophan. Chugani DC, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):33–43

Compartmental analysis of dopa decarboxylation in living brain from dynamic positron emission tomograms. Cumming P, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):37–61 (184 ref.)

6-[18F]Fluoro-L-DOPA PET studies of the turnover of dopamine in MPTP-induced parkinsonism in monkeys. Doudet DJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jul;29(3):225–32

Effect of social status on striatal dopamine D2 receptor binding characteristics in cynomolgus monkeys assessed with positron emission tomography. Grant KA, et al. **Synapse** 1998 May;29(1):80–3

Concentration and occupancy of dopamine transporters in cocaine abusers with [11C]cocaine and PET. Logan J, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Dec;27(4):347–56

Long-term stability of neurotransmitter activity investigated with 11C-raclopride PET. Schlösser R, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):66–70

Effects of the substituted (S)-3-phenylpiperidine (-)-OSU6162 on PET measurements in subhuman primates: evidence for tone-dependent normalization of striatal dopaminergic activity. Tedroff J, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Apr; 28(4):280–7

Unusually high uptake of fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose on PET scanning of a benign paravertebral mass. Doss M. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;45(6):310–1

The influence of blood glucose levels on [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) uptake in cancer: a PET study in liver metastases from colorectal carcinomas. Crippa F, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul-Aug;83(4):748–52

PET reveals occipitotemporal pathway activation during elementary form perception in humans. Beason-Held LL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):503–10

Diagnostic value of positron emission tomography for detecting breast cancer. Noh DY, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):223–7; discussion 227–8

Neuroendocrine tumor imaging: can 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography detect tumors with poor prognosis and aggressive behavior? Pasquali C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jun; 22(6):588–92

[Positron emission tomography in the diagnosis and treatment of cardiovascular diseases] Zhang S, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;35(8):566–8 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Positron emission tomography of the heart. From research to clinical practice] Bøtker HE, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Mar; 113(3):78–81 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[SPECT and PET in neurobiology] Paulson OB, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):356–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[SPECT and PET in neurological practice] Steinling M. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):163–7 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Role of isotopic techniques in the evaluation of myocardial viability in man] Vanoverschelde JL, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:25–30 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perception of musical sounds: contributions of positron emission tomography] Lechevalier B. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun-Jul;181(6):1191–9; discussion 1199–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose in oncology] Rigo P. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(10–11):353–60; discussion 360–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Scintigraphic imaging of stage III non-small-cell bronchial cancer] Lemarié E, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3 Bis):345–50 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Image of the month. Pheochromocytoma demonstrated by positron emission tomography using carbon-11 labeled meta-hydroxyephedrine] Mélon P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Feb;53(2):57 **(Fre)**

[Neurodegenerative disorders and functional imaging: role of astrocytes] Magistretti PJ. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):679–82 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Toxicity and radiation dosage of 2-(18F)-2-desoxy-D-glucose in positron emission tomography] Ruhlmann J, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998; 25(1):1–6 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[PET in pancreatic tumor of unknown origin—luxury or value?] Staib L, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:471–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term follow-up and therapeutic control of a hepatic metastatic acinar cell carcinoma of the pancreas using FDG PET] Rink T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug;37(5):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attenuation corrected myocardial PET after application of 18FDG: effect on the determination of regional myocardial uptake values] Schulz G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug; 37(5):166–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of breast carcinoma and locoregional lymph nodes with positron emission tomography] Avril N, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep;37(9):741–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography versus scintigraphy in evaluating coronary heart disease: stress echocardiography is superior] Buser PT. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13; 127(50):2078–83 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Positron-emission tomography in the diagnosis of abdominal tumors] Reske SN, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 24;128(4):96–108 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphy and positron emission tomography] Kaufmann PA. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):711–21 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Image fusion of different tomographic methods (PET/CT/MRI) effectively contribute to therapy planning] Emri M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16; 138(46):2919–24 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Positron-emission tomography with fluorine-18-deoxyglucose in the staging and control of patients with lymphoma. Comparison with clinico-radiologic assessment] Mainolfi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1–2):98–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[New functional imaging technique "positron emission tomography"] Tamaki N. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 73(2):101–4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Creation of a dynamic digital phantom and its application to a kinetic analysis] Ikoma Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun; 35(5):293–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The review of myocardial positron emission computed tomography and positron imaging by gamma camera] Ohtake T. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):179–87 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Remote effect in patients with thalamic stroke. A study using positron emission tomography] Komaba Y, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Imaging of myocardial perfusion and metabolism with positron emission tomography] Ishida Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):813–23 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three-dimensional positron emission tomography imaging system and its application for medical use] Orihara H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):2148–55 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of positron emission tomography to STA-MCA anastomosis for the case with cerebral infarction] Tamano Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jun;26(6):532–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High uptake on 11C methionine PET scan in the pituitary gland of a patient with cerebral glioma after surgical abortion] Hanakawa K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun; 50(6):573–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuroradiological findings on cerebral blood flow and metabolism of a case of adult onset sialidosis] Nishiyama Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):982–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Positron emission tomography in carcinomas of the head and neck] Poch Broto J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):423–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The role of positron tomography in suspected tumor recurrence based on the increase of serum markers] Carreras Delgado JL. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998; 115(1):205–13; discussion 213–8 **(Spa)**

[Positron-emission tomography in oncology] Carreras Delgado JL. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(2):445–70; discussion 470–8 **(Spa)**

[Clinical applications of positron-emission tomography in brain pathology] Montz HR. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(2):479–88; discussion 488–9 **(Spa)**

[Positron-emission tomography in the evaluation of lung cancer (editorial)] Torres García AJ, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):553–5 **(Spa)**

[Positron emission tomography detection of residual disease in a case of lung cancer] Rosell R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):629–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Identification of the ischemic origin of dilated myocardiopathy using positron emission tomography] Ruiz Salmerón RJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:67–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comments on the technical report "PET in Oncology" from the Health Technology Evaluation Agency of the Carlos III Health Institute] Carreras Delgado JL. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):132–7 **(Spa)**

[Study of myocardial viability by positron emission tomography] Jiménez-Hoyuela JM, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):49–60 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The AETS (Agencia de Evaluación de Tecnologías Sanitarias) report on PET in clinical oncology (letter)] Martín-Comín J, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):137–9 **(Spa)**

[Muscle uptake of 18FDG in positron emission tomography] Ortega F, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(2):120–1 **(Spa)**

[Photographs of thought] Gonzalo LM. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul-Sep;40(3):52–3 **(Spa)**

[Positron emission tomography (PET) in the diagnosis and evaluation of lymphomas] Carreras Delgado JL, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):315–21 (41 ref.) **(Spa)**

[PET scan in neuro-intensive care and research] Enblad P, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Diagnosis of epilepsy by PET scan] Kumlien E. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[PET scan--an important research tool] Långström B. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):42 **(Swe)**

[How can PET scan be used in Parkinson disease?] Tedroff J. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):48, 52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Medicare to reimburse for lung cancer PET imaging [news] Smith WJ. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):22N

HCFA's coverage instructions for lung PET. Health Care Financing Administration [news] Smith WJ. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):28N–30N

Costs of F-18-FDG PET: experience with a satellite concept. Lottes G, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug; 37(5):159–64; discussion 165

HISTORY

A brief history of positron emission tomography (PET). Wagner HN Jr. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;28(3):213–20

INSTRUMENTATION

Performance evaluation of a large axial field-of-view PET scanner: SET-2400W. Fujiwara T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):307–13

Application of a beta microprobe for quantification of regional cerebral blood flow with (15)O-water and PET in rhesus monkeys. Seki C, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 12(1):7–14

Development of a dual-probe detection system for positron emission radiotracer detection. Kao PF, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun;21(2):139–45

Performance evaluation of filtered backprojection reconstruction and iterative reconstruction methods for PET images. Wang CX, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):13–24; discussion 24–5

Design, construction and six years' experience of an integrated system for automated handling of discrete blood samples. Andersson JL, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):85–90

The design of an animal PET: flexible geometry for achieving optimal spatial resolution or high sensitivity [letter] Weber S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):684–9

Performance evaluation of a whole-body PET scanner using the NEMA protocol. National Electrical Manufacturers Association. Brix G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1614–23

Camera-based PET: the best is yet to come [editorial] Coleman RE. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1796–7

Performance evaluation of the Pico-Count flow-through detector for use in cerebral blood flow PET studies. Votaw JR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):509–15

Improved methods for image registration. Alpert NM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Feb;3(1):10–8

I. PET studies of memory: novel and practiced free recall of complex narratives. Andreasen NC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):284–95

II. PET studies of memory: novel versus practiced free recall of word lists. Andreasen NC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec; 2(4):296–305

Interference and facilitation effects during selective attention: an H215O PET study of Stroop task performance. Carter CS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):264–72

Intersubject variability in functional neuroanatomy of silent verb generation: assessment by a new activation detection algorithm based on amplitude and size information. Crivello F, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):253–63

Anatomical mapping of functional activation in stereotactic coordinate space. Evans AC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug; 1(1):43–53

Isolating the mnemonic component in spatial delayed response: a controlled PET 15O-labeled water regional cerebral blood flow study in normal humans. Goldberg TE, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Feb;3(1):69–78

The relevance of sensory input for the cerebellar control of movements. Jueptner M, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan; 5(1):41–8

The activity in human areas V1/V2, V3, and V5 during the perception of coherent and incoherent motion. McKeefry DJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan;5(1):1–12

Visualization-based mapping of language function in the brain. Modayur B, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):245–58

PET evidence for an amodal verbal working memory system. Schumacher EH, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):79–88

Functional anatomy of human auditory attention studied with PET. Tzourio N, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan;5(1):63–77

Blood flow in human anterior temporal cortex decreases with stimulus familiarity. Vandenberghe R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):306–13

Parametric analysis of functional neuroimages: application to a variable-rate motor task. VanMeter JW, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):273–83

Locating the motor cortex on the MRI with transcranial magnetic stimulation and PET. Wassermann EM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Feb;3(1):1–9

Future developments in nuclear medicine instrumentation: a review. Kuikka JT, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan; 19(1):3–12 (82 ref.)

A novel method of scatter correction using a single isotope for simultaneous emission and transmission data. Yang J, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1071–6

Experience with fully 3D PET and implications for future

high-resolution 3D tomographs. Bailey DL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):777-86

Axial slice width in 3D PET: characterization and potential improvement with axial interleaving. Daube-Witherspoon ME, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):921-8

High-resolution 3D Bayesian image reconstruction using the microPET small-animal scanner. Qi J, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1001-13

Intercomparison of four reconstruction techniques for positron volume imaging with rotating planar detectors. Reader AJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):823-34

Simultaneous PET and MR imaging. Shao Y, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct;42(10):1965-70

High-helical-pitch, cone-beam computed tomography. Silver MD. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):847-55

The effect of activity outside the direct field of view in a 3D-only whole-body positron tomograph. Spinks TJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):895-904

PET instrumentation: what are the limits? Budinger TF. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;28(3):247-67 (81 ref.)

[Readout of lutetium oxyorthosilicate crystals with avalanche photodiodes for high resolution positron emission tomography] Pichler B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:37-8 **(Ger)**

[New developments in neuroradiologic diagnosis. Indications for MRI and PET--advances in functional imaging] Reiss J. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 20;116(11):40-3 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Investigation of the signal-to-noise ratio on a state-of-the-art PET system: measurements with the EEC whole-body phantom] Jägel M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Aug;37(5):171-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[PET using a coincidence camera versus ring tomography, progress or recession? (editorial)] Schwaiger M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):3-5 **(Ger)**

[Value of 18F fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in radiotherapy planning of head-neck tumors] Rahn AN, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):358-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive measurement of a input function using beta camera for 15O-water injection method] Yamamoto S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1041-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

A positron emission tomography study of cerebral blood flow and oxygen metabolism in healthy male volunteers anaesthetized with eltanolone. Wessén A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1204-12

Effect of left ventricular function on the assessment of myocardial viability by technectium-99m sestamibi and correlation with positron emission tomography in patients with healed myocardial infarcts or stable angina pectoris, or both. Arrighi JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1007-13

Noninvasive diagnosis of gastroesophageal inflammation using dipyridamole thallium-201 tomography. De Gregorio BT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1255-9

Computer coregistration of positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance images in head and neck cancer. Sercarz JA, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 19(2):130-5

Dynamic [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography and hypometabolic zones in seizures: reduced capillary influx. Cornford EM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):801-8

In vivo [11C]flumazenil-PET correlates with ex vivo [3H]flumazenil autoradiography in hippocampal sclerosis. Koepp MJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 199? May;43(5):618-26

Myocardial adenosine A2a receptor imaging of rabbit by PET with [11C]KF17837. Ishiwata K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):219-25

Demonstration of recurrent dedifferentiated liposarcoma of the spermatic cord by FDG-PET. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):263-6

Differentiating between multiple system atrophy and Parkinson's disease by positron emission tomography with 18F-dopa and 18F-FDG. Otsuka M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):251-7

A stereotaxic method of anatomical localization by means of H(2)15O positron emission tomography applicable to the brain activation study in cats: registration of images of cerebral blood flow to brain atlas. Sakiyama Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):315-9

Noninvasive identification of left ventricular involvements in arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: comparison of 123I-MIBG, 201TlCl, magnetic resonance imaging and ultrafast computed tomography. Takahashi N, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):233-41

Delayed enhancement of myocardial FDG uptake on glucose loading FDG-PET in NIDDM patient. Tsuchida T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):331-4

PET dosimetry in proton radiotherapy: a Monte Carlo Study. Del Guerra A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec; 48(10-12):1617-24

Studies of liquid--gaseous two-phase systems by positron emitting radiotracers. Hensel F. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10-12):1485-92 (9 ref.)

Detection of lymphoma in bone marrow by whole-body positron emission tomography. Carr R, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3340-6

Positron emission scanning with 18-FDG in the diagnosis of deep fungal infections [letter] Ho AY, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):392-3

Serotonin 5-HT2 receptor imaging in major depression: focal changes in orbito-insular cortex. Biver F, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:444-8

A method for the assessment of the functional neuroanatomy of human sleep using FDG PET. Nofzinger EA, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Mar;2(3):191-8

Mediastinal lymph node staging with FDG-PET scan in patients with potentially operable non-small cell lung cancer: a prospective analysis of 50 cases. Leuven Lung Cancer Group. Vansteenkiste JF, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1480-6

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part I. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1825-32

Positron emission tomography-based boron neutron capture therapy using boronophenylalanine for high-grade gliomas: part II. Imahori Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1833-41

Nuclear imaging. 67Gallium, 201thallium, 18F-labeled fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography. Mañá J. **Clin Chest Med** 1997 Dec;18(4):799-811 (86 ref.)

Cerebral hemodynamics and metabolism in moyamoya disease--a positron emission tomography study. Kuwabara Y, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S74-8

An efficient procedure for permutation tests in imaging research. Heckel D, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1998 Jun; 31(3):164-71

The role of positron emission tomography in pharmacokinetic analysis. Fischman AJ, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov; 29(4):923-56 (77 ref.)

Thalamic glucose metabolism in temporal lobe epilepsy measured with 18F-FDG positron emission tomography (PET). Khan N, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):233-43

Fluor-18-deoxyglucose positron emission tomography in differentiated thyroid cancer. Feine U. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):492-6 (26 ref.)

How to obtain high-accuracy image registration: application to movement correction of dynamic positron emission tomography data. Andersson JL. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):575-86

Transmission scanning in emission tomography. Bailey DL. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):774-87 (106 ref.)

Whole-body positron emission tomography for oncology imaging using singles transmission scanning with segmentation and ordered subsets-expectation maximization (OS-EM) reconstruction [letter; comment] Bedigian MP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):659-61 . Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Sep;24(9):1091-8.

Whole-body positron emission tomography in clinical oncology: comparison between attenuation-corrected and uncorrected images [see comments] Bengel FM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1091-8. Comment in: Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;25(6):659-61.

Pharmacological constraints associated with positron emission tomographic scanning of small laboratory animals. Hume SP, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):173-6

A clinical evaluation of the quantitative accuracy of simultaneous emission/transmission scanning in whole-body positron emission tomography. Lodge MA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):417-23

Gamma emission imaging in the management of breast disorders. Smith IC, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):320-9 (118 ref.)

Cerebral metabolic changes (18F-FDG PET) during selective anterior temporal lobe amobarbital test. Khan N, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):268-75

Neuroimaging: issues of design, resolution, and interpretation. Gollub RL, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jan-Feb; 3(5):285-9

A nonlinear spatially variant object-dependent system model for prediction of partial volume effects and scatter in PET. Chen CH, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr; 17(2):214-27

Three-dimensional PET emission scan registration and transmission scan synthesis. Huang CL, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):542-61

Cross-reference weighted least square estimates for positron emission tomography. Lu HH, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Feb;17(1):1-8

A method to correct for scatter, spillover, and partial volume effects in region of interest analysis in PET. Muzic RF Jr, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):202-13

Noise characteristics of 3-D and 2-D PET images. Pajevic S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Feb;17(1):9-23

PET with hydroxytryptophan as tracer in hormone-refractory prostatic adenocarcinoma: evaluation of decarboxylation in vivo. Kälkner KM, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):377-81

Usefulness of FDG-PET in diagnosing primary lymphoma of the liver. Bangerter M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec; 66(4):517-20

Design of an isolated pig heart preparation for positron emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Casali C, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):713-20

Within-study repeated measurements to increase sensitivity for positron emission tomography activation studies. Andersson JL. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Mar; 18(3):319-31

Noninvasive quantification of the cerebral metabolic rate for glucose using positron emission tomography, 18F-fluoro-2-deoxyglucose, the Patlak method, and an image-derived input function. Chen K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):716-23

Performance of a randomization test for single-subject (15)O-water PET activation studies [see comments] Halber M, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1033-9 . Comment in: J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 1998 Jun;18(6):697-8.

Comparison of the transient equilibrium and continuous infusion method for quantitative PET analysis of [11C]raclopride binding. Ito H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):941-50

Cerebral blood flow measurements by magnetic resonance imaging bolus tracking: comparison with [(15)O]H2O positron emission tomography in humans. Ostergaard L, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):935-40

Validation of the three-dimensional acquisition mode in positron emission tomography for the quantitation of [18F]fluoro-DOPA uptake in the human striata. Trébossen R, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):951-9

Elucidating dynamic brain interactions with across-subjects correlational analyses of positron emission tomographic data: the functional connectivity of the amygdala and orbitofrontal cortex during olfactory tasks. Zald DH, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):896-905

Evaluation of patients with round atelectasis using 2-[18F]-fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose PET. McAdams HP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):601-4

Image generation of serotonin synthesis rates using alpha-methyltryptophan and PET. Okazawa H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):777-85

In vitro evaluation of 11C-labeled (S)-nicotine, (S)-3-methyl-5-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole, and (R,S)-1-methyl-2-(3-pyridyl)azetidine as nicotinic receptor ligands for positron emission tomography studies. Sihver W, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1750-60

Cerebello-thalamo-cerebral diaschisis: a case report. Tecco JM, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):115-6

DOPA decarboxylase activity in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder adults. A [fluorine-18]fluorodopa positron emission tomographic study. Ernst M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5901-7

On the accuracy of an [18F]FDOPA compartmental model: evidence for vesicular storage of [18F]fluorodopamine in vivo. Deep P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Oct 3; 76(2):157-65

In vivo saturation kinetics of two dopamine transporter probes measured using a small animal positron emission tomography scanner. Hume SP, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):45-51

Lesion-to-background ratio in nonattenuation-corrected whole-body FDG PET images. Imran MB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1219-23

Improved resolution for PET volume imaging through three-dimensional iterative reconstruction. Liow JS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1623-31

Three-dimensional imaging of cortical structure, function and glioma for tumor resection. Nariai T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1563-8

Correction for partial volume effects in PET: principle and validation. Rousset OG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):904-11

Construction of a whole body blood flow model for use in positron emission tomography imaging with [15O]water. Narayana S, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct; 25(5):539-68

Correlation between myocardial blood flow and fasting glucose metabolism in ischemic heart disease. Quantitative assessment by nitrogen-13 ammonia and fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. Watanabe T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):275-85

Detection of dopaminergic neurotransmitter activity using pharmacologic MRI: correlation with PET, microdialysis, and behavioral data. Chen YC, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Sep;38(3):389-98

Evaluation of pre- and post-reconstruction count-dependent Metz filters for brain PET studies. Varga J, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Sep;24(9):1431-40

In vivo imaging of oligonucleotides with positron emission tomography. Tavitian B, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):467-71

Factors that influence effect size in 15O PET studies: a meta-analytic review. Gold S, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May; 5(4 Pt 1):280-91

MRI and PET coregistration--a cross validation of statistical parametric mapping and automated image registration. Kiebel SJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 1):271-9

Characterizing the relationship between BOLD contrast and regional cerebral blood flow measurements by varying the stimulus presentation rate. Rees G, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov;6(4):270-8

PET with 18fluorodeoxyglucose and hexamethylpropylene amine oxime SPECT in late whiplash syndrome [see comments] Bicik I, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):345-50 . Comment in: Neurology 1998 Aug;51(2):336-40.

Striatal D2 receptors in symptomatic and asymptomatic carriers of dopa-responsive dystonia measured with [11C]-raclopride and positron-emission tomography [see comments] Kishore A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1028-32. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):853-5.

11C-flumazenil PET in neocortical epilepsy. Richardson MP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):485-92

In vivo imaging of neurotransmitter systems using radiolabeled receptor ligands. Kegeles LS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Nov;17(5):293-307 (123 ref.)

A role for the hippocampal formation in implicit memory: a 3-D PET study. Beauregard M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1867-73

PET and NMR dual acquisition (PANDA): applications to isolated, perfused rat hearts. Garlick PB, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 May;10(3):138-42

3D-mode acquisition in clinical PET [editorial] Badawi RD. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):801-4 (20 ref.)

Quantification and imaging of mannitol transport through Caco-2 cell monolayers using a positron-emitting tracer. Lazorova L, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1141-4

Algorithms for calculating detector efficiency normalization coefficients for true coincidences in 3D PET. Badawi RD, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):189-205

Experience with fully 3D PET and implications for future high-resolution 3D tomographs. Bailey DL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):777-86

Axial slice width in 3D PET: characterization and potential improvement with axial interleaving. Daube-Witherspoon ME, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):921-8

High-resolution 3D Bayesian image reconstruction using the microPET small-animal scanner. Qi J, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1001-13

Intercomparison of four reconstruction techniques for positron volume imaging with rotating planar detectors. Reader AJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):823-34

High-helical-pitch, cone-beam computed tomography. Silver MD. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):847-55

The effect of activity outside the direct field of view in a 3D-only whole-body positron tomograph. Spinks TJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):895-904

Noise analysis of MAP-EM algorithms for emission tomography. Wang W, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 42(11):2215-32

Pre-processing variance reducing techniques in multispectral positron emission tomography. Yao R, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2233-53

The temporal dynamics of reading: a PET study. Price CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22; 264(1389):1785-91

New probes open windows on gene expression, and more [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 May 15;280(5366):1010-1

Time-of-flight PET. Lewellen TK. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;28(3):268-75 (49 ref.)

Evaluation of the importance of rebinding to receptors in slowing the approach to equilibrium of high-affinity PET and SPECT radiotracers. Gifford AN, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):167-75

[18F]CFT [(18F)WIN 35,428], a radioligand to study the dopamine transporter with PET: characterization in human subjects. Laakso A, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Mar;28(3):244-50

[Optimization of PET image quality by means of 3D data acquisition and iterative image reconstruction] Doll J, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):62-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography and F-18-FDG positron emission tomography in staging of malignant lymphomas: a comparison] Bumann D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):457-65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imaging of the normal skeletal system with 18F Na-PET compared with conventional skeletal scintigraphy using Tc99m-MDP] Schirrmeister H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):451-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical usefulness of positron emission tomography (PET) in the evaluation of myocardial viability] Coma-Canella I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):605-11 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

FDG-PET and MRI in temporal lobe epilepsy: relationship to febrile seizures, hippocampal sclerosis and outcome. Salanova V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):146-53

Metabolite analysis of [11C]flumazenil in human plasma: assessment as the standardized value for quantitative PET studies. Ishiwata K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 12(1):55-9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Statistical parametric mapping in functional neuroimaging: beyond PET and fMRI activation studies [editorial] Acton PD, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):663-7

Spatial transformation during 3D reconstruction in positron emission tomography. Smith AM, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1413-7

List-mode likelihood: EM algorithm and image quality estimation demonstrated on 2-D PET. Parra L, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):228-35

How to estimate global activity independent of changes in local activity. Andersson JL. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov; 6(4):237-44

Nonlinear regression in parametric activation studies. Büchel C, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):60-6

Detecting activations in PET and fMRI: levels of inference and power. Friston KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):223-35

Effects of healthy aging on the regional cerebral metabolic rate of glucose assessed with statistical parametric mapping. Petit-Taboué MC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):176-84

Combining spatial extent and peak intensity to test for activations in functional imaging. Poline JB, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb;5(2):83-96

Tests for distributed, nonfocal brain activations. Worsley KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Sep;2(3):183-94

Algorithms for calculating detector efficiency normalization coefficients for true coincidences in 3D PET. Badawi RD, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):189-205

Execution times of five reconstruction algorithms in 3D positron emission tomography. Egger ML, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):703-12

Parametric image reconstruction using spectral analysis of PET projection data. Meikle SR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):651-66

TRENDS

Future of positron-emission tomography in oncology [editorial; comment] Niederhuber JE. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):324-5. Comment on: Ann Surg 1998 Mar;227(3):319-23.

Faster CTs. What price innovation? Sandrick KM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):36, 38

TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED, SINGLE-PHOTON

Single-photon tracers for single-photon emission computed tomography. Kung HF. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S94-5

Assessment of vasoreactivity in brain edema by acetazolamide activation SPECT and PET. Inao S, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:165-6

Recent and future evolutions in NeuroSPECT with particular emphasis on the synergistic use and fusion of imaging modalities. d'Asseler YM, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep; 97(3):154-62 (51 ref.)

Imaging of receptors in clinical neurosciences. Korf J. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):200-5 (57 ref.)

Interictal SPECT with Tc-99m HMPAO studies in migraine patients. Mirza M, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(2):190-4

Ictal and interictal ECD-SPECT for focus localization in epilepsy. Runge U, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov; 96(5):271-6

Nigro-striatal degeneration demonstrated in parkinsonian patients with iodine-123-beta-CIT SPECT: methods of quantitation. Sjøholm H, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):91-6

Rasmussen encephalitis: complementary role of multitechnique neuroimaging. Geller E, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):445-9

Thallium-201 brain SPECT of lymphoma in AIDS patients: pitfalls and technique optimization. Kessler LS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1105-9

Cerebral gangliogliomas: preoperative grading using FDG-PET and 201Tl-SPECT [see comments] Kincaid PK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):801-6 . Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):807-9. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):810. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):811.

The role of 99m-Tc HMPAO SPECT in the diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease. Miller DA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):454-5

Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis with accumulation of thallium-201 on single-photon emission CT. Nishioka H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):450-3

Preoperative grading of ganglioglomas using FDG PET and Tl-201 SPECT: comments from a nuclear medicine view [comment] Sfakianakis G. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):811. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):801-6. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):879-87.

Sequential assessment of cerebral blood flow in diffuse brain injury by 123I-iodoamphetamine single-photon emission CT. Shiina G, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):297-302

Paradoxical hyperfixation of hexamethylpropyleneamine oxime in cerebral infarction. Shintani S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1905-8

The usefulness of bone scintigraphy with SPECT images for detection of pulmonary metastases from osteosarcoma. Pevarski DJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):319-22

Assessment of myocardial viability: Dobutamine echocardiography and thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging predict the postoperative improvement of left ventricular function after bypass surgery. Elsässer A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):463-75

Noninvasive evaluation of myocardial ischemia in Kawasaki disease: comparison between dipyridamole stress thallium imaging and exercise stress testing. Fukuda T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):482-7

Assessment of coronary artery disease in women by dobutamine stress echocardiography: comparison with stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography and exercise electrocardiography. Ho YL, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):655-62

Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging in a community population. Miller TD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):663-70

Low dose dobutamine echocardiography is more predictive of reversible dysfunction after acute myocardial infarction than resting single photon emission computed tomographic thallium-201 scintigraphy. Smart S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):822-34

Risk stratification with pre-hospital discharge exercise technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomography in men after acute myocardial infarction. Stratmann HG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):87-93

Influence of race on the prediction of cardiac events with stress technetium-99m sestamibi tomographic imaging in patients with stable angina pectoris. Alkeylani A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):293-7

Incremental prognostic value of adenosine myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in women with suspected coronary artery disease. Amanullah AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):725-30

Impact of exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging on appropriateness of coronary revascularization. Amanullah AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1489-91

Comparison of exercise electron beam computed tomography and sestamibi in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. Budoff MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):682-7

Comparison of patients with anterior wall healed myocardial infarction with and without exercise-induced ST-segment elevation. Candell-Riera J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):12-6

Utility of stress single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) perfusion imaging in predicting outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting. Nallamothu N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1517-21

Detection of coronary vasospasm by posthyperventilation technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with coronary artery disease. Shanoudy H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):573-7

Dipyridamole-dobutamine stress with Tc-99m sestamibi tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. Shehata AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):520-3

Metabolic changes in hibernating myocardium after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and the relation between recovery in left ventricular function and free fatty acid metabolism. Shimonagata T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):559-63

Localization of a presumed catecholamine-secreting glomus tumor by 123I-metaiodobenzyl guanidine (MIBG) single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) scanning. Eschun GM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):258-62

Comparison of single photon emission computed tomography findings in cases of healthy adults and solvent-exposed adults: correction of previous results [letter] Fincher CE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):693-4

Abnormal functional activity of the central nervous system in fibromyalgia syndrome. Mountz JM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;315(6):385-96 (33 ref.)

Elevated striatal dopamine transporters during acute cocaine abstinence as measured by [123I] beta-CIT SPECT. Malison RT, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):832-4

Stress/rest myocardial perfusion SPET in evaluation of the hemodynamic significance of a fistula between the anterior descending branch of the left coronary and the left pulmonary arteries. Rubini G, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan; 49(1):55-9

Fractal analysis--a new approach in brain receptor imaging. Kuikka J, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Jun;30(3):242-8 (45 ref.)

Dopamine transporter density measured by [123I]beta-CIT single-photon emission computed tomography is normal in dopa-responsive dystonia. Jeon BS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):792-800

Lung volume reduction surgery for pulmonary emphysema using dynamic Xenon-133 and Tc-99m-MAA SPECT images. Sugi K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):149-53

Reverse redistribution phenomenon after CABG: differences between ITA and SV grafts [letter] Watarida S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1876-7

Cerebral angioplasty in vascular dementia [letter; comment] Tikofsky RS. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1394 . Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 Jun;78(6):666-9.

Tonotopic organization of human auditory cortex analyzed by SPET. Ottaviani F, et al. **Audiology** 1997 Sep-Oct; 36(5):241-8

PET and SPECT studies in Parkinson's disease. Brooks DJ. **Baillieres Clin Neurol** 1997 Apr;6(1):69-87 (99 ref.)

Functional assessment of mild traumatic brain injury using SPECT and neuropsychological testing. Umile EM, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jul;12(7):577-94

Pre-operative assessment of axillary lymph node status in patients with breast adenocarcinoma using intravenous 99mtechnetium mAb-170H.82 (Tru-Scint AD).

Dessureault S, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug; 45(1):29–37

Preliminary results from intensity-based CT-SPECT fusion in I-131 anti-B1 monoclonal-antibody therapy of lymphoma. Koral KF, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2538–44

Intraoperative gamma detection reveals abdominal endocrine tumors more efficiently than somatostatin receptor scintigraphy. Ohrvall U, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2490–4

A gamma detector probe with ex vivo detection of carcinoid tumors superior to intraoperative palpation. Ohrvall U, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2495–500

Comparison of S-T segment/heart rate slope with exercise thallium imaging and conventional S-T segment criteria in detecting coronary artery disease: effect of exercise level on accuracy. Liu YB, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):229–34

Assessment of brain perfusion by 99mTc-HMPAO SPECT in akinetic mutism due to high-dose intravenous methotrexate therapy. Karabacak NI, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):560–2

A SPECT study of patients with gait apraxia without evidence of frontal lobe dysfunction. Chen JT, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr; 61(4):216–22

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Improvement of myocardial perfusion after transmyocardial laser revascularization and coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Iskandrian AE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):728–9

[18F]fluorodeoxyglucose single photon emission computed tomography: can it replace PET and thallium SPECT for the assessment of myocardial viability? [see comments] Srinivasan G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):843–50 . Comment in: Circulation 1998 Mar 10;97(9):833–8.

Steps forward in the assessment of myocardial viability in left ventricular dysfunction [editorial; comment] Udelson JE. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):833–8. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Mar 10;97(9):843–50.

Comparison of transesophageal Doppler coronary flow reserve measurements with thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography imaging in assessment of left anterior descending artery stenoses. Zehetgruber M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):247–52

Correlation between contingent negative variation and regional cerebral blood flow. Oishi M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):124–7

SPECT and MRI findings in a case of extensive neuronal migration disorder. Odabaşi Z, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):276–9

SPECT brain perfusion abnormalities in mild or moderate traumatic brain injury. Abdel-Dayem HM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):309–17 (33 ref.)

Ga-67 uptake in a perisplenic fluid collection: planar and SPECT images. Challa S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):870–2

Is the cortical blindness due to diaschisis? Deniz O, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):861–2

Detection of renal cortical defects [letter; comment] Everaert H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):338. Comment on: Clin Nucl Med 1997 Oct;22(10):673–8.

Fascial Tc-99m MDP uptake in eosinophilic fasciitis as demonstrated by SPECT. Flamen P, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):844–6

SPECT in the early diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Frazzitta G, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):238–9

Tc-99m ECD SPECT imaging in aphasia caused by subcortical infarct. Halkar RK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):850–1

Postural cerebral hypoperfusion related to brain atrophy after a modified Fontan operation. Hayashida K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):539–40

Reversible ischemia in hippocampal areas by retrograde cerebral circulation surgery for thoracic aortic aneurysm with Tc-99m ECD brain SPECT. Hayashida K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):86–9

Neurofibromatosis type 2 (bilateral acoustic schwannomas) demonstrated by Tc-99m (V) DMSA SPECT. Hirano T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):847–9

Thallium-201 SPECT in differentiating bone infarction from metastatic lesions in osteosarcoma. Hori A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):752–5

Improved cardiac iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine accumulation after drug therapy in a patient with Parkinson's disease. Kanzaki N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):697–9

Skull meningioma demonstrated with Tc-99m tetrofosmin SPECT. Kao CH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep; 22(9):650–1

Tc-99m RBC SPECT showing colonic bleeding in traumatic pseudoaneurysm with arteriocolonic fistula. Lee JK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):397–9

A semiquantitative cortical circumferential normalization method for clinical evaluation of rCBF brain SPECT. Liu HG, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;22(9):596–604

False-positive uptake of Tl-201 by an intracranial inflammatory pseudotumor. Lorberboym M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):756–8

Location of a small mediastinal parathyroid adenoma using Tc-99m MIBI SPECT. Moka D, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):186–7

Ectopic laryngeal parathyroid adenoma detected by SPECT sestamibi imaging. Moreno AJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):332–3

In-111 pentetreotide SPECT imaging of carcinoid tumor of the duodenum. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):781–2

Warthin's tumor demonstrated with Tc-99m pertechnetate SPECT and CT. Peterson MK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):244–7

Imaging of nasopharyngeal carcinoma with Tc-99m MIBI. Pui MH, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):29–32

Detection of a small gastrinoma by combined radiologic and scintigraphic techniques. Reuter E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):714–6

Spinal bone SPECT in chronic symptomatic ankylosing spondylitis. Ryan PJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):821–4

Postinfectious cerebellitis: clinical significance of Tc-99m HMPAO brain SPECT compared with MRI. San Pedro EC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):212–6

Detection of nasopharyngeal carcinoma with head and neck Tc-99m tetrofosmin SPECT imaging. Shen YY, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):305–8

Functional retention of Tc-99m MIBI in mediastinal lymphomas as a predictor of chemotherapeutic response demonstrated by consecutive thoracic SPECT imaging. Shih WJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):505–8

Splenic hamartoma presenting as a "hot spot" on Tc-99m phytate SPECT imaging. Shimuzu K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):370–3

Demonstration of double-chambered right ventricle on myocardial perfusion SPECT. Shuke N, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):223–5

Early dynamic SPECT acquisition for the imaging of hepatic hemangiomas utilizing Tc-99m labeled red blood cells. Siegel A, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):745–8

Tc-99m sestamibi planar and SPECT imaging of a retrotracheal parathyroid adenoma. Vidal-Sicart S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):250–1

Cerebral blood flow abnormalities detected by SPECT in Behçet's-syndrome-related psychiatric disorders. Mirone L, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):75–6

Scatter rejection in modular gamma cameras for use in dynamic 3D spect brain imaging system. Chen JC. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):283–91

Preliminary results with technetium-99m MIBI SPECT imaging in patients with brain tumors: correlation with histological and neuroradiological diagnoses and therapeutic response. Tomura N, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):293–8

Perfusion and function assessment by nuclear cardiology techniques. Borges-Neto S. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 12(6):581–6 (18 ref.)

Recent developments in the prognostic use of myocardial perfusion imaging. Mansoor MR, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):571–80 (66 ref.)

Dobutamine echocardiography versus nuclear cardiac imaging for evaluation of myocardial viability. Nagueh SF. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):547–52 (23 ref.)

Assessment of coronary artery disease in women [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Cardiol 1998 Jan;13(1):78] Travin MI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):587–94 (55 ref.)

A SPECT imaging study of MRI white matter hyperintensity in patients with degenerative dementia. Ott BR, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):348–54

Human voluntary movement physiology as studied by DC-EEG, MEG, SPECT and FMRI. Deecke L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:295–311 (91 ref.)

Cerebellar changes in partial seizures: clinical correlations of quantitative SPECT and MRI analysis. Bohnen NI, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jun;39(6):640–50

Ictal single photon emission computed tomography in occipital lobe seizures. Duncan R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul; 38(7):839–43

Correlation between interictal regional cerebral blood flow and depth-recorded interictal spiking in temporal lobe epilepsy. Guillon B, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):67–76

Heterogeneity of ictal SPECT findings in nine cases of West syndrome. Haginoya K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:26–9

Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in a patient with bilateral temporal seizures: correlation between ictal EEG and postictal/ictal SPECT. Setoain FJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1001–5

A comparison of qEEG and HMPAO-SPECT in relation to the clinical severity of Alzheimer's disease. Müller TJ, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(5):259–63

Echocardiography and fatty acid single photon emission tomography in predicting reversibility of regional left ventricular dysfunction after coronary angioplasty. Haque T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):332–41

A comparison of adenosine and arbutamine for myocardial perfusion imaging. Anagnostopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):394–400

Is there any advantage to the acquisition of 24-hour thallium images, in the presence of persistent perfusion defects at 4 h after reinjection? Bobba K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):509–14

Human biodistribution and dosimetry of [123I]FP-CIT: a potent radioligand for imaging of dopamine transporters [published erratum appears in Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;25(4):458] Booij J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):24–30

Monoamine oxidase B single-photon emission tomography with [123I]Ro 43-0463: imaging in volunteers and patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Buck A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):464–70

Adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission tomography for the assessment of jeopardized myocardium early after acute myocardial infarction. Paradoxical scintigraphic underestimation of jeopardized myocardium in patients with a severe infarct-related stenosis. Claeys MJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1121–7

Quality of summed SPET studies in relation to PET [letter; comment] Cluckie A. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1195 . Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;24(2):109–10.

Value of thallium-201 scintigraphy for primary tumour detection in patients with malignant neck masses. Güney E, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):431–4

Comparison of bone single-photon emission tomography and planar imaging in the detection of vertebral metastases in patients with back pain. Han LJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):635–8

Resting state rCBF mapping with single-photon emission tomography and positron emission tomography: magnitude and origin of differences. Jonsson C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):157–65

Pharmacokinetics and dosimetry of iodine-123 labelled PE2I in humans, a radioligand for dopamine transporter imaging. Kuikka JT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):531–4

Fractal analysis of striatal dopamine re-uptake sites. Kuikka JT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1085–90

Quality of summed SPET studies in relation to PET [letter] McCready R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1329

Alternative positron emission tomography with non-conventional positron emitters: effects of their physical properties on image quality and potential clinical applications. Pagani M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1301–27 (346 ref.)

Semi-quantitative assessment of cerebral blood flow with 99mTc-HMPAO SPET in type I diabetic patients with no clinical history of cerebrovascular disease. Quirce R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1507–13

Detection of moderate and severe coronary artery stenosis with technetium-99m tetrofosmin myocardial single-photon emission tomography. Sacchetti G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1230–6

Cardiac sympathetic neurotransmission scintigraphy. Schäfers M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):435–41 (50 ref.)

Whole-body kinetics and dosimetry of L-3—123I-iodo-alpha-methyltyrosine. Schmidt D, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1162–6

Prediction of post-revascularization functional recovery of asynergic myocardium using quantitative thallium-201 rest-redistribution tomography: has the reverse redistribution pattern an independent significance? Sciagrà R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):594–600

The role of technetium-99m sestamibi single photon emission tomography in the follow-up of malignant melanoma and the detection of lymph node metastases. Soler C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1522–5

Preliminary application of dynamic pulmonary xenon-133 single-photon emission tomography in the evaluation of patients with pulmonary emphysema for thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery. Suga K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):410–6

Comparison of flow capacities of arterial and venous grafts for coronary artery bypass grafting: evaluation with exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography. Taki J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;24(12):1487–93

Single-photon emission tomography imaging of monoamine transporters in impulsive violent behaviour. Tiihonen J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1253–60

[123I]beta-CIT single-photon emission tomography in Parkinson's disease reveals a smaller decline in dopamine transporters with age than in controls. Tissingh G, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1171–4

A technetium-99m hexamethylpropylene amine oxime brain single-photon emission tomography study in adolescent patients with major depressive disorder. Tutus A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):601–6

Effect of partial volume correction on muscarinic cholinergic receptor imaging with single-photon emission tomography in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Weckesser M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1156–61

A comparison of 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPET with electron beam computed tomography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Yao Z, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1115–20

Application of SPET using technetium-99m sestamibi in brain tumours and comparison with expression of the MDR-1 gene: is it possible to predict the response to chemotherapy in patients with gliomas by means of 99mTc-sestamibi SPET? Yokogami K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):401–9

Detection of myocardial viability with F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography [editorial] Bax JJ, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1181–6 (42 ref.)

Single photon emission computed tomography in psychiatry: current perspectives. Vasile RG. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 May-Jun;4(1):27–38

Re: Migrainous syndrome with CSF pleocytosis. SPECT findings Caminero AB, Pareja JA, Arpa J, Vivancos F, Paloma F, Coya J. (Headache. 1997;37:511-515.) [letter; comment] Arpa J, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):481-2. Comment on: Headache 1997 Sep;37(8):511-5.

Migrainous syndrome with CSF pleocytosis. SPECT findings [see comments] Caminero AB, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):511-5. Comment in: Headache 1998 Jun;38(6):481-2.

Syndrome of headache with neurological deficits and CSF lymphocytosis: a spreading depression mechanism? The role of SPECT [letter] Fuentes B, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):324

Assessment of myocardial perfusion and contractile function by inotropic stress Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging and echocardiography for optimal detection of multivessel coronary artery disease. Khattar RS, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):274-80

Automatic registration and alignment on a template of cardiac stress and rest reoriented SPECT images. Declerck J, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):727-37

Toward accurate attenuation correction in SPECT without transmission measurements. Welch A, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):532-41

Tc-99m tetrofosmin myocardial SPECT perfusion imaging: comparison of rest-stress and stress-rest protocols. Boomsma MM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr; 14(2):105-11

An automatic approach to the analysis, quantitation and review of perfusion and function from myocardial perfusion SPECT images. Germano G, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):337-46 (40 ref.)

Assessment of myocardial viability by radionuclide imaging. Giubbini R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S65-8

World Wide Web interface for advanced SPECT reconstruction algorithms implemented on a remote massively parallel computer. Formiconi AR, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1-2):125-38

Functional brain imaging with single-photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Waldemar G, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:223-7; discussion 247-52

Computer-assisted myocardial thickening analysis of gated MIBI SPECT images. Zhang JJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May;33(5):257-62

Gated myocardial perfusion imaging for measuring left ventricular function [editorial; comment] Bonow RO. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1649-50. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1641-8.

Clinical value of acute rest technetium-99m tetrofosmin tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with acute chest pain and nondiagnostic electrocardiograms. Heller GV, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1011-7

Risk assessment using single-photon emission computed tomographic technetium-99m sestamibi imaging. Iskander S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):57-62 (61 ref.)

Postischemic stunning can affect left ventricular ejection fraction and regional wall motion on post-stress gated sestamibi tomograms [see comments] Johnson LL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1641-8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1649-50.

Attenuation-corrected 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of viable myocardium: comparison with positron emission tomography using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose. Matsunari I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):927-35

Correlation between hemodynamic changes and tomographic sestamibi imaging during dipyridamole-induced coronary hyperemia. Ogilby JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):75-82

Significance of rest technetium-99m sestamibi imaging for the prediction of improvement of left ventricular dysfunction after Q wave myocardial infarction: importance of infarct location adjusted thresholds. Schneider CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):648-54

Comparison of technetium-99m tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging for detection of myocardial perfusion defects in patients with coronary artery disease. Shanoudy H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):331-7

Underestimation of extent and severity of coronary artery disease by dipyridamole stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging in patients taking antianginal drugs. Sharir T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1540-6

Brain SPECT scanning [letter; comment] Noto RB, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):657-9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Jan;45(1):15-20.

The comparative diagnostic value of dobutamine stress echocardiography and thallium stress tomography for detecting restenosis after coronary angioplasty. Takeuchi M, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):696-702

Regional cerebral blood flow evaluated by 99mTc-HMPAO-SPECT in patients with axillo-axillary bypass for subclavian steal syndrome. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):291-3

Differentiation between transient ischemic attack and ischemic stroke within the first six hours after onset of symptoms by using 99mTc-ECD-SPECT. Berrouschot J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):921-9

Brain correlates of memory processes in patients with dementia of Alzheimer's type: a SPECT Activation Study. Cardebat D, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr; 18(4):457-62

MR-monitored remitting-relapsing pattern of cortical involvement in Rasmussen syndrome: comparative evaluation of serial MR and PET/SPECT features. Duprez TP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):900-4

NeuroSPECT findings in patients with posttraumatic anosmia: a quantitative analysis. Varney NR, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):63-72

Regional cerebral blood flow changes in patients with cirrhosis assessed with 99mTc-HM-PAO single-photon emission computed tomography: effect of liver transplantation. Dam M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul; 29(1):78-84

Schizophrenic symptoms and SPECT abnormalities in a coeliac patient: regression after a gluten-free diet. De Santis A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):421-3

Imaging the brain marijuana receptor: development of a radioligand that binds to cannabinoid CB1 receptors in vivo. Gatley SJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):417-23

SPECT and lumbar MRI in back pain with emphasis on changes in end plates in association with disc degeneration. Lusins JO, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):78-82

Quantitative cerebral perfusion SPECT in systemic lupus erythematosus with severe central nervous involvement—before and after methylprednisolone pulse therapy. You DL, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):55-7

Dopaminergic deficit in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis assessed with [I-123] IPT single photon emission computed tomography. Borasio GD, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):263-5

Natural history of the spontaneous reperfusion of human cerebral infarcts as assessed by 99mTc HMPAO SPECT. Bowler JV, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 64(1):90-7

Temporal lobe abnormalities in dementia and depression: a study using high resolution single photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Ebmeier KP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):597-604

Dopamine transporter imaging with [123I]-beta-CIT demonstrates presynaptic nigrostriatal dopaminergic damage in Wilson's disease. Jeon B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):60-4

Evaluation of malignancy in ring enhancing brain lesions on CT by thallium-201 SPECT. Källén K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):569-74

Comparison of [18F]FDG-PET, [99mTc]-HMPAO-SPECT, and [123I]-iomazenil-SPECT in localising the epileptogenic cortex. Lamusuo S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):743-8

Association between medial temporal lobe atrophy on CT and parietotemporal uptake decrease on SPECT in Alzheimer's disease. Lavenu I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):441-5

Longitudinal SPECT study in Alzheimer's disease: relation to apolipoprotein E polymorphism. Lehtovirta M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):742-6

Early single photon emission computed tomography in Sturge-Weber syndrome. Pinton F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):616-21

A clinical role for 99mTc-HMPAO SPECT in the investigation of dementia? Talbot PR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):306-13

An investigation of the estimation of ejection fractions and cardiac volumes by a quantitative gated SPECT software package in simulated gated SPECT images. Achtert AD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):144-52

Attenuation correction in cardiac positron emission tomography and single-photon emission computed tomography. Bacharach SL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):246-55 (58 ref.)

Coronary angiographic rates after stress single-photon emission computed tomographic scintigraphy. Bateman TM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):217-23

Simultaneous perfusion/function imaging [editorial] Berman DS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):271-3

Nuclear cardiology in the literature. Brown KA. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):355

The Canadian exercise technetium 99m-labeled teboroxime single-photon emission computed tomographic study. Canadian Exercise Teboroxime SPECT Study Investigators. Burns RJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):117-25

Validation of a new counts-based gated single photon emission computed tomography method for quantifying left ventricular systolic function: comparison with equilibrium radionuclide angiography. Calnon DA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):464-71

Surface rendering of three-dimensional myocardial SPECT: clinical usefulness compared with bull's-eye and conventional tomograms. Demangeat JL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):349-57

Influence of prolonged exercise on myocardial distribution of 123I-MIBG in long-distance runners. Estorch M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):396-402

Left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes from gated single photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion images: comparison between two algorithms working in three-dimensional space. Everaert H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):472-6

Prediction of functional recovery in acute myocardial infarction: comparison between sestamibi reverse redistribution and sestamibi/BMIPP mismatch [see comments] Fujiwara S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):119-27. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):202-5.

Quantitative myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging: quo vadis? (Where do we go from here?). Garcia EV. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):83-93 (17 ref.)

Formal aspects of the user-friendly nuclear cardiology report [letter] Gonzalez P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):365-6

Planar and tomographic imaging with technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin: correlation with thallium 201 and coronary angiography. Heo J, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):317-24

Do beta-blockers affect the diagnostic sensitivity of dobutamine stress thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic imaging? Huang PJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):34-9

Quantitative assessment of regional myocardial blood flow with thallium-201 and SPECT. Iida H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):313-31 (85 ref.)

Methodology of a novel myocardial viability protocol [editorial] Iskandrian AE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):206-9

First-line testing [editorial; comment] Iskandrian AE. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):86-9. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):19-27.

Comparison of the treadmill exercise score and single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in risk assessment. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):144-9

Prognostic value of adenosine single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging in medically treated patients with angiographic evidence of coronary artery disease. Kamal AM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):254-61

Attenuation compensation for cardiac single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging: Part 1. Impact of attenuation and methods of estimating attenuation maps. King MA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):513-24 (66 ref.)

Preoperative risk stratification by adenosine thallium 201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Koutelou MG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):389-94

The question: to test or not to test in preoperative cardiac risk evaluation. Leppo JA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):332-42 (62 ref.)

Emission-based attenuation correction of myocardial perfusion studies. Madsen MT, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):477-86

A cost-effective sestamibi protocol in the managed health care era. Milan E, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):509-14

An incremental evaluation of the diagnostic value of thallium single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging and lung/heart ratio concerning both the presence and extent of coronary artery disease. Morise AP. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):238-45

Use of exercise myocardial perfusion imaging to guide and assess the effectiveness of medical therapy in coronary artery vasospasm. Murthy DR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):234-5

Prognostic value of stress myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with left ventricular bundle branch block [see comments] Nallamothu N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):487-93. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):550-2.

Impact on exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging on patient management and outcome [see comments] Nallamothu N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):334-8. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):358-9.

Clinical usefulness of iodine 123-labeled fatty acid imaging in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Naruse H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):275-84

Relationship of gated SPECT ventricular function parameters to angiographic measurements. Nichols K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):295-303

Assessment of acute thrombolysis with newly developed myocardial single-photon emission computed tomographic techniques [editorial] Nishimura T. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):163-6

Clinical results with beta-methyl-p-(123I)iodophenylpentadecanoic acid, single-photon emission computed tomography in cardiac disease. Nishimura T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr; 1(2 Pt 2):S65-71

Influence of patient height and weight and type of stress on myocardial count density during SPECT imaging with thallium-201 and technetium 99m-sestamibi. O'Connor MK, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):304-12

Independent and incremental prognostic value of exercise thallium single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging in women. Pancholy SB, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):110-6

One-year prognosis of patients with normal planar or single-photon emission computed tomographic technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi exercise imaging. Raiker K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):449-56

Evaluation of regional myocardial perfusion in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction: comparison of 13N-ammonia PET and 99mTc sestamibi SPECT. Sand NP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):4-13

Head-to-head comparison of exercise stress testing, pharmacologic stress echocardiography, and perfusion tomography as first-line examination for chest pain in patients without history of coronary artery disease [see comments] Santoro GM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):19-27. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):86-9.

Can single photon emission computed tomography myocardial perfusion imaging monitor the potential benefit of aggressive treatment of hyperlipidemia? [editorial] Schwartz RG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):555-68

Fast acquisition of myocardial SPECT images with Tc-99m sestamibi for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. Segall GM, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):358-63

Quantitative gated single photon emission computed tomography imaging: a counts-based method for display and measurement of regional and global ventricular systolic function. Smith WH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):451-63

Inotropic stress with arbutamine is superior to vasodilator stress with dipyridamole for the detection of reversible ischemia with Tc-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography. Soman P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;4(5):364-71

Myocardial single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging with technetium 99m tetrofosmin: stress-rest imaging with same-day and separate-day rest imaging. Sridhara B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):138-43

Myocardial technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging in the detection of coronary artery disease: comparison between early (15 minutes) and delayed (60 minutes) imaging. Taillefer R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):441-8

Radionuclide assessment of myocardial fatty acid metabolism by PET and SPECT. Tamaki N, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):256-66 (68 ref.)

Cardiac metabolism: a technical spectrum of modalities including positron emission tomography, single-photon emission computed tomography, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Valkema R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):546-60 (142 ref.)

Myocardial perfusion defects in left bundle branch block: true or false? Fact or artifact? [editorial; comment] Wackers FJ. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):550-2. Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):487-93.

Radionuclide stress myocardial perfusion imaging: the future gatekeeper for coronary angiography [editorial; comment] Wackers FJ, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):358-9 . Comment on: J Nucl Cardiol 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):334-8.

Diagnostic efficacy of stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in detection of coronary artery disease among patients over age 80. Wang FP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):380-8

Reversible ischemia in severe stress technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi perfusion defects assessed from gated single-photon emission computed tomographic polar map Fourier analysis. Williams KA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):199-206

Discordance between FDG uptake and technetium-99m-HMPAO brain perfusion in acute traumatic brain injury. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1357-9

Iodine-123-metaiodobenzylguanidine SPECT of regional cardiac adrenergic denervation in Brugada syndrome. Agostini D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1129-32

In vivo comparison of PET and SPECT radiopharmaceuticals in detecting breast cancer. Amano S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1424-7

Imaging of cerebral blood flow with technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD: a comparison. Asenbaum S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 39(4):613-8

Preictal SPECT in temporal lobe epilepsy: regional cerebral blood flow is increased prior to electroencephalography-seizure onset. Baumgartner C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):978-82

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481-6

Prognostic value of thallium-201 re-injection [letter; comment] Brown KA. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1667-8 . Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;38(2):195-200.

Stress myocardial perfusion SPECT in women: is it the cornerstone of the noninvasive evaluation? [editorial; comment] Cacciabaudo JM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):756-9. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):751-5.

Meckel's diverticulum: demonstration of heterotopic gastric mucosa with technetium-99m-pertechnetate SPECT. Connolly LP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1458-60

Technetium-99m-labeled HL91 to identify tumor hypoxia: correlation with fluorine-18-FDG. Cook GJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):99-103

SPECT brain imaging in epilepsy: a meta-analysis. Devous MD Sr, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):285-93

Iodine-123-iodobenzamide SPECT assessment of dopamine D2 receptor occupancy in riperidone-treated schizophrenic patients. Dresel S, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1138-42

Technetium-99m-ECD SPECT fails to show focal hyperemia of acute herpes encephalitis. Fazekas F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):790-2

Quantification of area at risk in acute myocardial infarction by tomographic imaging. Furutani Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1875-82

Hypofrontality and negative symptoms in major depressive disorder. Galynker II, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 39(4):608-12

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in Behçet's disease. García-Burillo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):950-4

Photon energy recovery: a method to improve the effective energy resolution of gamma cameras. Hannequin PP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):555-62

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG PET and thallium-201 SPECT in evaluation of lung cancer. Higashi K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):9-15

Myocardial kinetics of iodine-123-BMIPP in canine myocardium after regional ischemia and reperfusion: implications for clinical SPECT. Hosokawa R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1857-63

Acute myocardial infarction followed by technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT imaging and pathologic correlation. Hurrell DG, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1837-40

Adrenocortical SPECT using iodine-131 NP-59. Hwang I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1460-3

Age-related changes in D2 receptor binding with iodine-123-iodobenzofuran SPECT. Ichise M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1511-8

Decreased benzodiazepine receptor binding in Machado-Joseph disease. Ishibashi M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1518-20

Prediction of bone loss in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism using quantitative bone SPECT. Israel O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1614-7

Use of singular value decomposition to characterize age and gender differences in SPECT cerebral perfusion. Jones K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):965-73

Procedure guideline for brain perfusion SPECT using technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Juni JE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):923-6

HMPAO brain SPECT in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Kao CH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):769-72

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in Sjögren's syndrome. Kao CH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):773-7

Imaging and quantitation of dopamine transporters with iodine-123-IPT in normal and Parkinson's disease subjects. Kim HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1703-11

Evaluation of myocardial perfusion and fatty acid uptake using a single injection of iodine-123-BMIPP in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1117-22

Quantitative assessment of transient regional ischemia during rotational atherectomy. Koch KC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):402-8

Divalent cobalt as a label to study lymphocyte distribution using PET and SPECT. Korf J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):836-41

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy to evaluate patients after coronary stent implantation. Kósa I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1307-11

Interactive compartmental modeling [letter] Kuikka JT. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1649

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in anorexia nervosa. Kuruoglu AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):304-6

Iodine-123-alpha-methyl tyrosine in gliomas: correlation with cellular density and proliferative activity. Kuwert T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1551-5

Diagnosis of recurrent glioma with SPECT and iodine-123-alpha-methyl tyrosine [published erratum appears in J Nucl Med 1998 Mar;39(3):574] Kuwert T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):23-7

Automatic three-dimensional matching of CT-SPECT and CT-CT to localize lung damage after radiotherapy. Kwa SL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1074-80

Technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in systemic lupus erythematosus with central nervous system involvement [letter; comment] Lass P, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):930-1. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jul;38(7):1112-5.

Technetium-99m-ECD brain SPECT in cerebral palsy: comparison with MRI. Lee JD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):619-23

Technetium-99m-MIBI in primary and recurrent head and neck tumors: contribution of bone SPECT image fusion. Leitha T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1166-71

Crossed cerebellar diaschisis: related to lesion location or disease duration? [letter; comment] Lin WY. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):2006. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):14-9.

Thallium-201 retention in focal intracranial lesions for differential diagnosis of primary lymphoma and nonmalignant lesions in AIDS patients. Lorberboym M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1366-9

Quantitative bone SPECT in young males with delayed puberty and hypogonadism: implications for treatment of low bone mineral density. Lubushitzky R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):104-7

Quantitative analysis of nonuniform distributions in lung perfusion scintigraphy. Mitomo O, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1630-5

Hemodynamic aspect of cerebral watershed infarction: assessment of perfusion reserve using iodine-123-iodoamphetamine SPECT. Moriwaki H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1556-62

Iodine-123-iomazenil and iodine-123-iodoamphetamine SPECT in major cerebral artery occlusive disease. Moriwaki H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1348-53

Pulmonary SPECT imaging and the stripe sign. Pace WM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):721-3

SPECT image analysis using statistical parametric mapping: comparison of technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD. Patterson JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1721-5

Iodine-123-epidepride-SPECT: studies in Parkinson's disease, multiple system atrophy and Huntington's disease. Pirker W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1711-7

SPECT imaging in cerebral vasospasm following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Powsner RA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):765-9

Iodine-123-iomazenil SPECT in Alzheimer's disease [letter; comment] Prohovnik I. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Mar;38(3):467-70.

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy in small-cell lung cancer: results of a multicenter study. Reisinger I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):224-7

Discordance of technetium-99m-HMPAO and technetium-99m-ECD SPECT in herpes simplex encephalitis. Rieck H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1508-10

Cerebral perfusion impairment in a patient with toluene abuse. Ryu YH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):632-3

Diagnostic accuracy of technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT in women and men [see comments] Santana-Boado C, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):751-5. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):756-9.

Carbon-11-methionine PET in focal cortical dysplasia: a comparison with fluorine-18-FDG PET and technetium-99m-ECD SPECT. Sasaki M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):974-7

Cerebral perfusion during transient global amnesia: findings with HMPAO SPECT. Schmidtke K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):155-9

Rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to detect myocardial viability. Sciagrà R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):384-90

Iodine-123-beta-CIT and iodine-123-FPCIT SPECT measurement of dopamine transporters in healthy subjects and Parkinson's patients. Seibyl JP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1500-8

Combined thallium-201 myocardial with technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT: myocardial ischemia induced by acetazolamide in severe coronary artery disease. Shimotsu Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):408-10

Increased uptake of iodine-123-BMIPP in chronic ischemic heart disease: comparison with fluorine-18-FDG SPECT. Sloof GW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):255-60

Technetium-99m-tetrofosmin uptake in brain tumors by SPECT: comparison with thallium-201 imaging. Soricelli A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):802-6

Cobalt-57 and technetium-99m-HMPAO-labeled leukocytes for visualization of ischemic infarcts. Stevens H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):495-8

Importance of bone attenuation in brain SPECT quantification. Stodilka RZ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):190-7

Procedure guideline for myocardial perfusion imaging. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Strauss HW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):918-23

Cerebral perfusion scanning in treating AIDS dementia: a pilot study. Szeto ER, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):298-302

Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tadamura E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):390-6

Myocardial tomography with technetium-99m-tetrofosmin during intravenous infusion of adenosine triphosphate. Takeishi Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):582-6

Technetium-99m-sestamibi scintimammography for the detection of breast carcinoma: comparison between planar and SPECT imaging. Tiling R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):849-56

Iodine-123-N-omega-fluoropropyl-2beta-carbomethoxy-3beta-(4-iod ophenyl)tropane SPECT in healthy controls and early-stage, drug-naive Parkinson's disease. Tissingh G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1143-8

Regional stability of cerebral blood flow [letter; comment] Tondeur M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):216-7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jan;38(1):6-13.

Recovery of perfusion, glucose utilization and fatty acid utilization in stunned myocardium. Tsubokawa A, et al.

J Nucl Med 1997 Dec;38(12):1835-7
SPECT findings in mitochondrial encephalomyopathy. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):961-4
Limitations of dobutamine for enhancing flow heterogeneity in the presence of single coronary stenosis: implications for technetium-99m-sestamibi imaging. Wu JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):417-25
Comparative study of technetium-99m-sestamibi and thallium-201 SPECT in predicting chemotherapeutic response in small cell lung cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1626-9
Ipsilateral thalamic hypoperfusion on interictal SPECT in temporal lobe epilepsy. Yune MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):281-5
Using the ACNP Proficiency Testing Program to develop critical thinking. American College of Nuclear Physicians. Crawford ES, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1998 Mar; 26(1):38-42
PET versus SPECT for determining myocardial tissue viability using fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose. Schraml FV, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec;25(4):272-4 (19 ref.)
123Iodo-MK-801: a spect agent for imaging the pattern and extent of glutamate (NMDA) receptor activation in Alzheimer's disease. Brown DR, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):605-19
Single photon emission computed tomography scanning in neuropsychiatric systemic lupus erythematosus [editorial; comment] Hanly JG. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):401-3. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;25(3):576-82. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;25(3):583-8.
Single photon emission computed tomography scanning in childhood systemic lupus erythematosus [see comments] Russo R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):576-82. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;25(3):401-3.
Exercise echocardiography or exercise SPECT imaging? A meta-analysis of diagnostic test performance. Fleischmann KE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):913-20
Comparative study of dobutamine stress electron-beam computed tomography and exercise thallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Hattori Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):83-90
Prognostic value of 1-day stress/rest electrocardiogram-gated single-photon emission computed tomography using Tc-99m-labeled methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile. Sugihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):405-8
Indium-111 antimyosin antibody imaging and thallium-201 imaging--a comparative myocardial scintigraphic study using single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with myocarditis and dilated cardiomyopathy. Yamada T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):827-35
Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary-artery-bypass grafting. Lauer MS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):615-22
Clinical determinants of hemodynamic and symptomatic responses in 2,000 patients during adenosine scintigraphy. Johnston DL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):314-20
Misleading leads. Thallium-201 uptake in rebound thymic hyperplasia. Roebuck DJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May;30(5):297-300
Imaging the pre- and postsynaptic side of striatal dopaminergic synapses in idiopathic cervical dystonia: a SPECT study using [123I] epidepride and [123I] beta-CIT. Naumann M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):319-23
123I-IBZM binding compared with long-term clinical follow up in patients with de novo parkinsonism. Schwarz J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):16-9
[123]IBZM binding predicts dopaminergic responsiveness in patients with parkinsonism and previous dopaminomimetic therapy. Schwarz J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):898-902
123I-beta-CIT and 123I-IBZM-SPECT scanning in levodopa-naive Parkinson's disease. Wenning GK, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):438-45
2nd International Conference on Functional Mapping of the Human Brain. Boston, Massachusetts, June 17-21, 1996. Abstracts. **Neuroimage** 1996 Jun;3(3 Pt 2):S1-616
3rd International Conference on Functional Mapping of the Human Brain. Copenhagen, Denmark, May 19-23, 1997. Abstracts. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 2):S1-645
1st International Symposium on Functional Neuroreceptor Mapping of Living Brain. Aarhus, Denmark, May 16-18, 1997, Abstracts. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 3):A1-48
BRAINPET97. The 3rd International Conference on Quantification of Brain Function with PET. Bethesda, Maryland, June 20-22, 1997. Abstracts. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 4):B9-83
A new technique for quantitative imaging of cerebrovascular reserve capacity using a double injection method with N-isopropyl-p-[123I]iodoamphetamine. Mori K, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):89-96
Regional cerebral blood flow measured with 99mTc-HMPAO based on two-dimensional 133Xe study in ischemic brain. Imaizumi S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):775-81; discussion 781-2
Probable brain abscess presenting as a high uptake lesion on thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography--case report. Sato S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):775-8
Clinical usefulness of 11C-MET PET and 201T1 SPECT for differentiation of recurrent glioma from radiation necrosis. Sonoda Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):342-7; discussion 347-8
Assessment of brain perfusion in coma and comparison between SPECT and CT scan data: preliminary report. Facco E, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S40-3
Clinical applicability of functional magnetic resonance imaging and activation study with single photon emission computerized tomography for functional mapping. Okumura A, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):191-7
Single photon emission computed tomography-EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy [letter] Berkovic SF, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):645-7
Preclinical prediction of Alzheimer's disease using SPECT. Johnson KA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1563-71
Single photon emission computed tomography-EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy. Lee BI, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):981-91
SPECT study of a German CADASIL family: a phenotype with migraine and progressive dementia only. Mellies JK, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1715-21
Subtraction ictal SPECT co-registered to MRI improves clinical usefulness of SPECT in localizing the surgical seizure focus. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb; 50(2):445-54
Single photon emission computed tomography-EEG relations in temporal lobe epilepsy [letter] Zubal G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):645; discussion 646-7
Resting and stimulated states in functional imaging studies: evidence of differences in attentional and intentional set. Nadeau SE, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):162-73
Pathological regional cerebral blood flow in opiate-dependent patients during withdrawal: a HMPAO-SPECT study. Danos P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(4):194-9
Neurobiology of cocaine-induced organic brain impairment: contributions from functional neuroimaging. Strickland TL, et al. **Neuropsychol Rev** 1998 Mar;8(1):1-9 (63 ref.)
Crossed cerebellar diaschisis in chronic Broca's aphasia. Abe K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):624-6
Assessment of malignancy of glioma by positron emission tomography with 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 chloride. Tamura M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr; 40(4):210-5
Diagnosis and monitoring of cerebral hyperfusion after carotid endarterectomy with single photon emission computed tomography: case report. Baker CJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):157-60; discussion 160-1
Chronic encapsulated intracerebral hematoma: contribution of thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography in preoperative diagnosis: case report. d'Avella D, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):677-9; discussion 679-80
Evaluation and metabolite studies of 125I- and 123I-labelled E-(R,R)-IQNP: potential radioligands for visualization of M1 muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in brain. Bergström KA, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):209-14
First-pass cerebral extraction of benzamide-derivative radiotracers for SPECT. Bottoncetti A, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):289-93
Evaluation of [125I]7 alpha-O-iodoallyl diprenophine as a new potential SPECT opioid receptor imaging agent. Wang RF, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Aug;24(6):553-8
The diagnostic value of planar and SPET scintimammography in different age groups. Becherer A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):710-8
Semi-quantitative assessment of 99Tcm-sestamibi uptake in lung cancer: relationship with clinical response to chemotherapy. Ceriani L, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1087-97
Diagnostic accuracy and predictive value of 201T1 SPET for the differential diagnosis of cerebral lesions in AIDS patients. D'Amico A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):741-50
Index for predicting post-operative residual liver function by pre-operative dynamic liver SPET. Hino I, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1040-8
A study of dementia in adults with Down's syndrome using 99Tc(m)-HMPAO SPET. Jones AM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):662-7
SPET and three-phase planar bone scintigraphy in adult patients with chronic low back pain. Kanmaz B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):13-21
How does gated SPET alter reporting of myocardial perfusion studies? Miles KA. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct; 18(10):915-21
Subtraction ictal SPET co-registered to MRI in partial epilepsy: description and technical validation of the method with phantom and patient studies. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):31-45
Cerebral functional-morphological match or mismatch in cerebrovascular disease: a comparison of flow-volume SPET, CT findings and Doppler sonography. Schreckenberger M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan; 19(1):23-30
Three-dimensional surface displays of perfusion SPET in the evaluation of patients with pulmonary emphysema for thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery. Suga K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):719-27
A new set of fiducial markers for MRI, CT and SPET alignment. Vikhoff-Baaz B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1148-54
Serial single photon emission computed tomography imaging in patients with cerebral lupus during acute exacerbation and after treatment. Huang JL, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul;17(1):44-8
Neurosyphilis in an eight-year-old child: usefulness of the SPECT study. Lapunzina PD, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):81-4
The practical utility of performing peri-ictal SPECT in the evaluation of children with partial epilepsy. O'Brien TJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):15-22
Comparison between morphologic changes seen on high-resolution CT and regional pulmonary perfusion seen on SPECT in patients with cystic fibrosis. Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):920-5
Technetium-99m-HMPAO SPECT in patients with hemiconvulsions followed by Todd's paralysis. Kimura M, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):92-4
Tomographic reconstruction using 3D deformable models. Battle XL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):983-90
Registration of MR and SPECT without using external fiducial markers. de Munck JC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1255-69
Evaluation of a cross-validation stopping rule in MLE SPECT reconstruction. Falcón C, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1271-83
Kinetic parameter estimation from SPECT cone-beam projection measurements. Huesman RH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):973-82
Analysis of the reconstructibility and noise properties of scattered photons in 99mTc SPECT. Kadrmas DJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2493-516
Comparison of frequency-distance relationship and Gaussian-diffusion-based methods of compensation for distance-dependent spatial resolution in SPECT imaging. Kohli V, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1025-37
Minimal residual cone-beam reconstruction with attenuation correction in SPECT. La V, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):715-27
Block-iterative techniques for fast 4D reconstruction using a priori motion models in gated cardiac SPECT. Lalush DS, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):875-86
Combined constraints for efficient algebraic regularized methods in fully 3D reconstruction. Laurette I, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):991-1000
Quantitative cardiac SPECT in three dimensions: validation by experimental phantom studies. Liang Z, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):905-20
Influence of OSEM, elliptical orbits and background activity on SPECT 3D resolution recovery. Pan TS, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2517-29
Reducing the influence of the partial volume effect on SPECT activity quantitation with 3D modelling of spatial resolution in iterative reconstruction. Pretorius PH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):407-20
An analytic model of pinhole aperture penetration for 3D pinhole SPECT image reconstruction. Smith MF, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):761-75
HMPAO SPECT brain imaging in treatment-resistant depression. Hornig M, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1097-114
Regional cerebral blood flow abnormalities in late-life depression: relation to refractoriness and chronification. Awata S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 52(1):97-105
Recovery from neuroendocrinological abnormalities and frontal hypoperfusion after remission in a case with rapid cycling bipolar disorder. Shimizu E, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):207-12
Neuroimaging of cerebral and cerebellar atrophy in anorexia nervosa [letter; comment] Addolorato G, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2-3):139-41. Comment on: Psychiatry Res 1996 Apr 16;62(1):105-10.
Fronto-striato-thalamic perfusion and clozapine response in treatment-refractory schizophrenic patients. A 99mTc-HMPAO study. Rodríguez VM, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 28;76(1):51-61
[123I]IBZM SPECT in patients treated with typical and atypical neuroleptics: relationship to drug plasma levels and extrapyramidal side effects. Schlösser R, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 29;75(2):103-14
Gender differences in D2 dopamine receptor binding in drug-naive patients with schizophrenia: an [123I]iodobenzamide single photon emission computed tomography study. Schröder J, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 29;75(2):115-23
SPECT brain blood flow changes with continuous ligand infusion during previously learned WCST performance. Tien AY, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Apr 10;82(1):47-52
Can response to partial sleep deprivation in depressed patients be predicted by regional changes of cerebral blood flow? Volk SA, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 29;75(2):67-74
Lyme disease and secondary depression: universal lessons from an uncommon case [letter] Rachman M, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May-Jun,39(3):301-2
Cerebral imaging in paediatrics. Gordon I. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;42(2):126-32 (34 ref.)
Three dimensional image alignment, registration and fusion. Treves ST, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;42(2):83-92

Double-phase Tc-99m-SestaMIBI SPECT imaging in a case of glomus jugulare tumor. Kostakoglu L, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):331-4

A clinical comparison between Technegas SPECT, CT, and pulmonary function tests in patients with emphysema. Satoh K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):277-82

Plain CT findings of brain death confirmed by hollow skull sign in brain perfusion SPECT. Yoshikai T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):419-24

Brain mapping with single photon emission CT. Matthew E, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):483-9

Oncologic diagnosis with 2-[fluorine-18]fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose imaging: dual-head coincidence gamma camera versus positron emission tomographic scanner. Shreve PD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):431-7

Measuring hypoxia and predicting tumor radioresistance with nuclear medicine assays. Chapman JD, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Mar;46(3):229-37 (55 ref.)

Regional cerebral blood flow during the Wisconsin Card Sort Test in schizotypal personality disorder. Buchsbaum MS, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 17;27(1):21-8

Psychomotor slowing, negative symptoms and dopamine receptor availability--an IBZM SPECT study in neuroleptic-treated and drug-free schizophrenic patients. Heinz A, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 May 4;31(1):19-26

Regional cerebral blood flow in late-onset schizophrenia: a SPECT study using 99mTc-HMPAO. Sachdev P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Oct 30;27(2-3):105-17

SPECT bone scanning of the spine. Gates GF. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):78-94 (66 ref.)

Nonvisualization of spleen on sulfur colloid images: a sequel of massive infarction. Paknikar S, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):188-91

Bilateral perfusion defect/hypoperfusion in temporal and parietal regions on brain SPECT. Shih WJ, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):192-3

Use of gallium-67 in the assessment of response to antibiotic therapy in malignant otitis externa--a case report. Paramsothy M, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug; 38(8):347-9

tPA-associated reperfusion after acute stroke demonstrated by SPECT [see comments] Grotta JC, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):429-32. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jul;29(7):1480.

Cerebral hypoperfusion during acute Kawasaki disease. Ichiyama T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1320-1

Quantitative brain SPECT and the NIH Stroke Scale [letter; comment] Meyer MA. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1480. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Feb;29(2):429-32.

Remote effect of brain retraction on regional cerebral blood flow and cerebrovascular reserve on single photon emission computed tomography. Słoniewski P, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):511-3

Concise parathyroidectomy: the impact of preoperative SPECT 99mTc sestamibi scanning and intraoperative quick parathormone assay. Carty SE, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1107-14; discussion 1114-6

Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy in thyroid eye disease. Kahaly GJ, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):549-52

Assessment of regional VA/Q relationships by SPECT after single lung transplantation. Ross DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):180-6 (20 ref.)

[SPECT and PET in neurobiology] Paulson OB, et al. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):356-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[SPECT and PET in neurological practice] Steinling M. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Sep;97(3):163-7 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

-Bone tomoscintigraphy in osteoarticular pathology- Wioland M. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(1):49-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurodegenerative disorders and functional imaging: role of astrocytes] Magistretti PJ. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Sep;117(9):679-82 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Stress echocardiography versus scintigraphy in coronary disease: scintigraphy is the method of choice] Righetti A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13;127(50):2073-7 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[99mTc-MDP-SPECT for detection of subclinical mandibular infiltration of squamous epithelial carcinoma] Jungehülsing M, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):702-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[99m-Tc-MIBI SPECT parathyroid gland scintigraphy for the preoperative localization of small parathyroid gland adenomas (published erratum appears in Nuklearmedizin 1998 Jan;37(1):61)] Moka D, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):240-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Changes in regional CNS perfusion in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome: initial SPECT studies with injected nocturnal 99mTc-HMPAO] Ficker JH, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Sep;51(9):926-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[SPECT in lung carcinoma: noninvasive prognostic assessment] **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):M37 **(Ger)**

[Demonstration by MRI and SPECT of osteoid osteoma invisible in planar bone scintigraphy] Mentes M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):537-9 **(Ger)**

[Use of Ga-67 SPECT in patients with malignant lymphoma after primary chemotherapy for further treatment planning: comparison with spiral CT] Stroszczynski C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):458-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Technetium 99m tetrofosmin as a myocardial perfusion marker in diagnosis of coronary heart disease. Validation a one day rest-stress protocol] Bair HJ, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Sep;50(9):259-64 **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography versus scintigraphy in evaluating coronary heart disease: stress echocardiography is superior] Buser PT. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 13; 127(50):2078-83 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Scintigraphy and positron emission tomography] Kaufmann PA. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Dec;54(12):711-21 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Image fusion of different tomographic methods (PET/CT/MRI) effectively contribute to therapy planning] Emri M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16; 138(46):2919-24 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[An aggressive exercise test is suitable for myocardial scintigraphy] Lorenzoni R, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan; 43(1):61-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A new computerized electrocardiographic method of the study of the QRS complex in the diagnosis of myocardial ischemia (preliminary results)] Alcidi L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):29-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the follow-up of patients undergoing coronary angioplasty: comparison between qualitative and semi-quantitative analysis] Cappelletti A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May; 28(5):536-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiography or stress scintigraphy with dipyridamole for the stratification of risk after acute myocardial infarction?] Desideri A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):908-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The chance scintigraphic confirmation of a thymoma during myocardial tomoscintigraphy: a case] Giordano A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):269-71 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Cardiovascular imaging in-a-month. A 32-year-old man with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: utility of technetium-99m methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging] Ishida Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):157-9 **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of myocardial viability and clinical significance of reverse redistribution in resting technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial single photon emission computed tomography in patients with acute myocardial infarction] Itagane H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):179-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete absence of iodine-123 betamethyl-p-iodophenyl-pentadecanoic acid uptake in patients with suspected coronary artery disease] Kobayashi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):125-7 **(Jpn)**

[Study on the evaluation of total and regional liver function using 99mTc-GSA dynamic SPECT] Fujisawa H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):885-99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of ischemic heart disease using the index of relative 99mTc-tetrofosmin uptake increase at exercise] Hori A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):433-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of attenuation by the cranium on quantitative SPECT measurements of cerebral blood flow and a correction method] Iwase M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):61-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reduction in mean cerebral blood flow measurements using 99mTc-ECD-SPECT during normal aging] Kawahata N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):909-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frameless registration for chest SPECT and X-ray CT image by volume matching] Kihara T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):197-207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of cerebral blood flow SPECT imaging on standard brain atlas in patients with dementia of Alzheimer type] Kumakura Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jan;35(1):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of 123I-BMIPP myocardial SPECT on the evaluation of angina pectoris] Kurosawa K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):265-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regional cerebral blood flow measurements by a noninvasive microsphere method using 123I-IMP: comparison with the modified fractional uptake method and the continuous arterial blood sampling method] Nakano S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):209-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of ECG-gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT in the follow-up study of patients with acute myocardial infarction] Toba M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr; 35(4):219-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of single photon emission computed tomography of tumors in the head and neck with technetium-99m MIBI] Tomura N, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):471-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of 123I-MIBG clearance from the myocardium; comparison of two methods--SPECT & planar methods] Tsukamoto M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):827-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy showing no 123I-BMIPP myocardial accumulation with type I CD36 deficiency] Watanabe K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):481-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantification of brain perfusion SPECT with N-isopropyl-p-iodoamphetamine using noninvasive microsphere method: estimation of arterial input by dynamic imaging] Yonekura Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct; 34(10):901-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between redistribution rate (RD rate) of 123I-IMP SPECT and prognosis by Barthel index in cerebral infarction] Fukumitsu N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):660-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Alcoholism and cerebral damage: findings by SPECT and MRI] Sugawara J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:406-15 (30 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Single photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease] Hanyu H, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;34(6):468-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Functional three-dimensional brain image] Shibata I. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):391-400 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Metamorphopsia and transient increase in the cerebral blood flow of the left occipital pole on 123I-IMP SPECT: a case report] Satoh M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul; 37(7):631-5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of coronary disease in patients having undergone a heart transplant: does myocardial perfusion tomoscintigraphy allow to exclude heart catheterization?] Bronze L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):73-6 **(Por)**

[Single-photon emission-computed tomography in evaluation of cerebral microcirculation of patients with epileptiform syndrome] Kharchenko VP, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):4-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Single-photon emission-computed tomography in the diagnosis of cerebrovascular diseases] Drobný M, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Dec;98(12):678-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Reliability of the evaluation of regional cerebral blood flow using SPECT in chronic schizophrenia and bipolar disorder] Ceballos Alonso C, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):35-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of SPECT (single-photon emission-computed tomography) in the detection of coronary disease] Puente A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;67(5):384-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Influence of ergometric parameters on the results of myocardial perfusion tomographic scintigraphy] Santana-Boado C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4; 109(11):406-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of SPECT in the study of Alzheimer's disease] Blanco A, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):63-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of myocardial viability using single-photon emission computed tomography with 201-thallium and re-injection in 4 series (early and late images] García Velloso MJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:38-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Impact of the correction of the attenuation in myocardial perfusion image with SPECT] Jiménez-Hoyuela JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:26-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prognosis of patients with angina pectoris or silent ischemia: exercise 99mTC-MIBI SPECT] Santana-Boado C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Apr;51(4):297-301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thoracic SPECT using (111 In-DTPA-D-Phe1)-octreotide in bronchial carcinoid syndrome] Banzo J, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):45-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cerebral SPECT and neuropsychological function in Alzheimer's disease] Arbizu J, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1997 Jan-Mar;41(1):12-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Photographs of thought] Gonzalo LM. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Jul-Sep;40(3):52-3 **(Spa)**

[PET scan--an important research tool] Långström B. **Nord Med** 1998 Feb;113(2):42 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acetazolamide induced myocardial ischemia in patients with severe coronary artery disease. Shimotsu Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):21-7

ECONOMICS

Cost effective nuclear scanning in a comprehensive and systematic approach to the evaluation of chest pain in the emergency department. Tatum JL. **Md Med J** 1997; Suppl:25-9

INSTRUMENTATION

Parallel hole collimator acceptance tests for SPECT and planar studies. Babicheva R, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):242-7

Role of 99mTc-Sestamibi scintimammography by SPEM camera in the management of breast cancer in the elderly. De Vincentis G, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar; 48(2):159-63

Renal SPECT with Tc-99m DMSA in children with upper urinary tract infections using a triple-headed gamma camera. Bagni B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):838-43

Regional cerebral blood flow determination using 133Xe and a standard rotating gamma-camera. Bruyant P, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):27-45

Cardiofocal collimators for gated single-photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. Everaert H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):3-7

Gated SPET myocardial perfusion acquisition within 5 minutes using focussing collimators and a three-head gamma camera. Everaert H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):587–93

Application of transmission scan-based attenuation compensation to scatter-corrected thallium-201 myocardial single-photon emission tomographic images. Hashimoto J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):120–7

Evaluation of optimally designed planar-concave collimators in single-photon emission tomography. Kimiaei S, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1398–404

Benefits of angular expression to reconstruction algorithms for collimators with spatially varying focal lengths. You J, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):527–31

A triple-head SPECT system with parallel-hole collimators of different acceptance angles. Cao Z, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Oct;46(3):145–57

Multiheaded rotating gamma cameras in cardiac single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. Faber TL. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun;1(3):292–303 (34 ref.)

Dual-head pinhole bone scintigraphy. Bahk YW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1444–8

Effects of photon attenuation on increased counts in fanbeam collimation. Cao Z, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):187–90

Deadtime correction for two multihead Anger cameras in 131I dual-energy-window-acquisition mode. Koral KF, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):85–91

A voxel-based analysis of cerebral perfusion in dementia and depression of old age. Ebmeier KP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):199–208

Selection of collimator for rCBF studies and evaluation of triple-headed SPET using noise-resolution plots. Arlig A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):655–61

Future developments in nuclear medicine instrumentation: a review. Kuikka JT, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan; 19(1):3–12 (82 ref.)

Breast tumour imaging using incomplete circular orbit pinhole SPET: a phantom study. Scarfone C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1077–86

A novel method of scatter correction using a single isotope for simultaneous emission and transmission data. Yang J, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1071–6

Application of spherical harmonics to image reconstruction for the Compton camera. Basko R, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):887–94

Improved estimation of the detector response function for converging beam collimators. Frey EC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):941–50

Optimal design of planar-concave collimators for SPECT—an analytical approach. Kimiaei S, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar;43(3):637–50

Iterative and analytical reconstruction algorithms for varying-focal-length cone-beam projections. Zeng GL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):811–21

[PET using a coincidence camera versus ring tomography, progress or recession? (editorial)] Schwaiger M, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep;36(6):3–5 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Detectability of simulated brain activation using dual radioisotope SPECT based on size and intensity of the focal hyperactivity. Bushnell DL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):26–32

Single-photon imaging. Garcia EV. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep; 2 Suppl 2:S120–1

Ictal and interictal SPECT in a newborn infant with intractable seizure. Koç E, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1379–81

Single photon emission computed tomography imaging of dopaminergic function: presynaptic transporter, postsynaptic receptor, and "intrasynaptic" transmitter. Innis RB. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:215–9

Comparison of double-phase 99mTc-sestamibi with 123I-99mTc-sestamibi subtraction SPECT in hyperparathyroidism. Neumann DR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1671–4

Effect of left ventricular function on the assessment of myocardial viability by technectium-99m sestamibi and correlation with positron emission tomography in patients with healed myocardial infarcts or stable angina pectoris, or both. Arrighi JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1007–13

Reversible perfusion defects on exercise tomographic thallium imaging in patients with and without collateral flow. Hurrell DG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15; 82(2):234–6

Radioimmunoimaging of glomus tympanicum tumors by In-111 labeled monoclonal antibody using single photon emission computed tomography. Kairemo KJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):750–3

Use of automated image registration to generate mean brain SPECT image of Alzheimer's patients. Imran MB, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;12(3):127–32

Detection of impaired fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular hypertrophy: assessment by I-123 beta-methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial single-photon emission computed tomography. Kim Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):207–12

Evaluation of uptake and release of technetium-99m MIBI SPECT of pulmonary and mediastinal lesions. Komori T, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):227–32

Rapid data acquisition protocol in ECG-gated myocardial perfusion SPECT with Tc-99m-tetrofosmin. Kumita S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):71–5

Spectral analysis applied to dynamic single photon emission computed tomography studies with N-isopropyl-p-(123I)iodoamphetamine. Murase K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;12(2):109–14

I-123 iomazenil SPECT in patients with mental disorders. Nakabeppu Y, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;11(4):339–44

Comparison of 99mTc-Technegas SPECT with 133Xe dynamic SPECT in pulmonary emphysema. Satoh K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):201–6

125I-iomazenil binding shows stress- and/or diazepam-induced reductions in mouse brain: supporting data for 123I-iomazenil SPECT study of anxiety disorders. Takahashi M, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):243–50

Evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction from radial long-axis tomography: a new reconstruction algorithm for ECG-gated technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT. Tsujimura E, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):189–93

Single photon emission computed tomography in the identification of new variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: case reports [see comments] de Silva R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):593–4. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):563–4.

Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 Jul 14;98(2):190] Hachamovitch R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):535–43

A prospective comparison of high-resolution planar, pinhole, and triple-detector SPECT for the detection of renal cortical defects [see comments] Applegate KE, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):673–8. Comment in: Clin Nucl Med 1998 May;23(5):338.

3-D display of Tc-99m DMSA SPECT in crossed fused renal ectopia. Harvey CJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):399–401

Brain SPECT imaging using three different tracers in subacute cerebral infarction. Hashimoto J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):275–7

Diagnosis of pericardial effusion and its effects on ventricular function using gated Tc-99m sestamibi perfusion SPECT. Herzog E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):361–4

Fan-beam Tc-99m HMPAO brain SPECT in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Kao CH. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun; 23(6):382

Decreased hippocampal blood flow related to memory impairment after cardiovascular surgery: assessment by reconstructed SPECT parallel to the longitudinal axis of the hippocampal formations. Nishimura T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):356–60

Metastatic pulmonary pheochromocytomas: positive I-123 MIBG SPECT with negative I-131 MIBG and equivocal I-123 MIBG planar imaging. Tsuchimochi S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):687–90

Quantitative digital evaluation of myocardial exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography in post-menopausal women. Janerot-Sjöberg B, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May;18(3):169–77

Computed tomography and single-photon emission computed tomography as diagnostic tools in acquired brain injury among children and adolescents. Emanuelson IM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):502–7

Transmission scanning in emission tomography. Bailey DL. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):774–87 (106 ref.)

Simultaneous emission transmission tomography using technetium-99m for both emission and transmission. Barnden LR, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1390–7

Age-specific cerebral perfusion in 4- to 15-year-old children: a high-resolution brain SPET study using 99mTc-ECD. Barthel H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1245–52

Gated SPET myocardial perfusion acquisition within 5 minutes using focussing collimators and a three-head gamma camera. Everaert H, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):587–93

Attenuation-corrected thallium-201 single-photon emission tomography using a gadolinium-153 moving line source: clinical value and the impact of attenuation correction on the extent and severity of perfusion abnormalities. Gallowitsch HJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 25(3):220–8

Iodine-123 labeled nor-beta-CIT as a potential tracer for serotonin transporter imaging in the human brain with single-photon emission tomography. Hiltunen J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):19–23

Dual matrix ordered subsets reconstruction for accelerated 3D scatter compensation in single-photon emission tomography. Kamphuis C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):8–18

Attenuation correction by simultaneous emission-transmission myocardial single-photon emission tomography using a technetium-99m-labelled radiotracer: impact on diagnostic accuracy. Kluge R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1107–14

A simplified intravenous glucose loading protocol for fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose cardiac single-photon emission tomography. Martin WH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1291–7

Ventilation/perfusion ratios and simultaneous dual-radionuclide single-photon emission tomography with krypton-81m and technetium-99m macroaggregated albumin. Sando Y, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1237–44

Regional myocardial wall thickening and global ejection fraction in patients with low angiographic left ventricular ejection fraction assessed by visual and quantitative resting ECG-gated 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Stollfuss JC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):522–30

Clinical value of triple-energy window scatter correction in simultaneous dual-isotope single-photon emission tomography with 123I-BMIPP and 201Tl. Yang JT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1099–106

Evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function using technetium-99m sestamibi ECG-gated single-photon emission tomography. Yang KT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):515–21

[123I]beta-CIT SPECT visualizes dopamine transporter loss in de novo parkinsonian patients. Müller T, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(1):44–8

Sympathetic denervation of myocardium demonstrated by 123I-MIBG scintigraphy in pure progressive autonomic failure. Yoshida M, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):291–6

Projection space image reconstruction using strip functions to calculate pixels more "natural" for modeling the geometric response of the SPECT collimator. Hsieh YL, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Feb;17(1):24–44

Implementation of a model-based nonuniform scatter correction scheme for SPECT. Welch A, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):717–26

Implementation of technetium-99m MIBI SPECT imaging guidelines: optimizing the two day stress-rest protocol. Lavalaye JM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):331–5

Should imaging at stress always be followed by imaging at rest in Tc-99m MIBI SPECT? A proposal for a selective referral and imaging strategy. Schroeder-Tanka JM, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):323–9

Compensation for displacement of the focal point in cone beam single photon emission computed tomography reconstruction. Cao Z, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Apr; 44(2):105–15

Automatic quantitation of regional myocardial wall motion and thickening from gated technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. Germano G, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1360–7

Assessment of myocardial viability in patients with previous myocardial infarction by using single-photon emission computed tomography with a new metabolic tracer: [123I]-16-iodo-3-methylhexadecanoic acid (MIHA). Comparison with the rest-reinjection thallium-201 technique. Marie PY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1241–8

Value of gating of technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. Smanio PE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1687–92

Noninvasive quantitative measurements of regional cerebral blood flow using technetium-99m-L,L-ECD SPECT activated with acetazolamide: quantification analysis by equal-volume-split 99mTc-ECD consecutive SPECT method. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Oct;17(10):1020–32

Variability of cerebral blood flow deficits in 99mTc-HMPAO SPECT in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Zimmer R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997; 104(6–7):689–701

Drug-naive patients with Parkinson's disease in Hoehn and Yahr stages I and II show a bilateral decrease in striatal dopamine transporters as revealed by [123I]beta-CIT SPECT. Tissingh G, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jan;245(1):14–20

Dual-isotope single-photon emission computerized tomography scanning in patients with glioblastoma multiforme: association with patient survival and histopathological characteristics of tumor after high-dose radiotherapy. Schwartz RB, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul; 89(1):60–8

Direct comparison of technetium 99m-sestamibi and technetium 99m-tetrofosmin cardiac single photon emission computed tomography in patients with coronary artery disease. Acampa W, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):265–74

Comparison of post-stress ejection fraction and relative left ventricular volumes by automatic analysis of gated myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography acquired in the supine and prone positions. Berman D, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):40–7

Potential added value of three-dimensional reconstruction and display of single photon emission computed tomographic gated blood pool images. Botvinick EH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):245–55

Clinical comparison of 180-degree and 360-degree data collection of technetium 99m sestamibi SPECT for detection of coronary artery disease. Freeman MR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):14–8

Comparison of technetium 99m-tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic imaging for the assessment of viable myocardium in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Galassi AR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):56–63

Attenuation-corrected rest thallium-201/stress technetium 99m sestamibi myocardial SPECT in normals. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):48-55

Poststress coronary spasm: an unusual cause of regional akinesis with normal perfusion on gated perfusion spect. Mehanny S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):109-10

Pinhole SPECT imaging in normal and morbid ankles. Bahk YW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):130-9

Technetium-99m-HMPAO, technetium-99m-ECD and iodine-123-IMP cerebral blood flow measurements with pharmacological interventions in primates. Dormehl IC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1897-901

Transmission imaging for nonuniform attenuation correction using a three-headed SPECT camera. Gilland DR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1105-10

Effect of truncated projections on defect detection in attenuation-compensated fanbeam cardiac SPECT. Gregoriou GK, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):166-75

Innovative design concepts for transmission CT in attenuation-corrected SPECT imaging [editorial; comment] Gullberg GT. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1344-7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1335-44.

Technetium-99m-MIBI myocardial SPECT: supine versus right lateral imaging and comparison with coronary arteriography. Heiba SI, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1510-4

Extracardiac activity complicates quantitative cardiac SPECT imaging using a simultaneous transmission-emission approach. Heller EN, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1882-90

Using fast sequential asymmetric fanbeam transmission CT for attenuation correction of cardiac SPECT imaging [see comments] Hollinger EF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1335-44. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1344-7.

Use of significance image to determine patterns of cortical blood flow abnormality in pathological and at-risk groups. Houston AS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):425-30

Effects of scatter and attenuation correction on quantitative assessment of regional cerebral blood flow with SPECT. Iida H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):181-9

Mean regional cerebral blood flow images of normal subjects using technetium-99m-HMPAO by automated image registration. Imran MB, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):203-7

Myocardial perfusion imaging with a combined x-ray CT and SPECT system. Kalki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1535-40

Three-window transformation cross-talk correction for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging. Knesaurek K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1992-8

Hyperventilation technetium-99m-HMPAO brain SPECT in moyamoya disease to assess risk of natural childbirth. Kume N, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1894-7

A comparison of 180 degrees and 360 degrees acquisition for attenuation-compensated thallium-201 SPECT images. LaCroix KJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):562-74

Automated interpretation of myocardial SPECT perfusion images using artificial neural networks. Lindahl D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1870-5

Effects of misalignment between transmission and emission scans on attenuation-corrected cardiac SPECT. Matsunari I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):411-6

Quantification of left ventricular function with thallium-201 myocardial gated SPECT [letter; comment] Maunoury C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927-8. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 May;38(5):749-54.

Quantitative imaging of iodine-131 distributions in brain tumors with pinhole SPECT: a phantom study. Smith MF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):856-64

Effect of registration errors between transmission and emission scans on a SPECT system using sequential scanning. Stone CD, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):365-73

Three-dimensional surface display of dynamic pulmonary xenon-133 SPECT in patients with obstructive lung disease. Suga K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):889-93

Resting and acetazolamide-challenged technetium-99m-ECD SPECT in transient global amnesia. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1360-2

Fully automated establishment of stereotaxic image orientation in six degrees of freedom for technetium-99m-ECD brain SPECT. Tsao J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):503-8

Quantification of regional cerebral blood flow with continuous infusion of technetium-99m-ethyl cysteinate dimer. Tsuchida T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1699-702

Iterative reconstruction of fluorine-18 SPECT using geometric point response correction. Zeng GL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):124-30

Limitations of dual-photopeak window scatter correction for brain imaging. Zimmerman RE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1902-6

Two optimal prefilter cutoff frequencies needed for SPECT images of myocardial perfusion in a one-day protocol. Ohnishi H, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):256-60

Comparison of regional myocardial technetium-99m-MIBI uptake between ECG-gated and ungated SPECT imaging. Onoguchi M, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep; 25(3):181-6

Technical considerations for acquiring and processing indium-111 capromab pendetide images. Williams BS, et al. **J Nucl Med Technol** 1997 Sep;25(3):205-16

Approximate 3D iterative reconstruction for SPECT. Gilland DR, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Sep;24(9):1421-9

Enhanced cross-talk correction technique for simultaneous dual-isotope imaging: a TL-201/Tc-99m myocardial perfusion SPECT dog study. Knešaurek K, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1914-23

Changes in perfusion pattern using ECD-SPECT indicate frontal lobe and cerebellar involvement in exercise-induced paroxysmal dystonia. Kluge A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):125-34

PET with 18fluorodeoxyglucose and hexamethylpropylene amine oxime SPECT in late whiplash syndrome [see comments] Bicik I, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):345-50 . Comment in: Neurology 1998 Aug;51(2):336-40.

In vivo imaging of neurotransmitter systems using radiolabeled receptor ligands. Kegeles LS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Nov;17(5):293-307 (123 ref.)

Selection of collimator for rCBF studies and evaluation of triple-headed SPET using noise-resolution plots. Arlig A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):655-61

Edge detection in brain SPET perfusion imaging: a comparison of several methods. Farman-Ara B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1122-9

SPET-generated colour-coded polar maps to quantify 99Tcm-MIBI and 123I-BMIPP uptake in chronically dysfunctional myocardium: comparison with coronary anatomy and wall motion. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1135-47

Classification of mild Alzheimer's disease by artificial neural network analysis of SPET data. Hamilton D, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):805-10

Quantification of IBZM dopamine receptor SPET in de novo Parkinson patients before and during therapy. Hertel A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):811-22

Cardiac axis change between prone and supine positioning may contribute to differences in 99Tc(m)-MIBI myocardial SPET imaging. Jeanguillaume C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1161-70

2-[123I]-iodolisuride SPET visualizes dopaminergic loss in de-novo parkinsonian patients: is it a marker of striatal pre-synaptic degeneration? Müller T, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1115-21

Comparison between 201Tl-chloride and 99Tc(m)-sestamibi SPET brain imaging for differentiating intracranial lymphoma from non-malignant lesions in AIDS patients. Naddaf SY, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):47-53

Dopamine D2-receptor density in humans as assessed with SPET and the new high-affinity ligand 123I-NCQ298: a pilot study. Ryding E, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar; 19(3):263-70

99Tcm-sestamibi scintimammography in patients with suspicious breast lesions: comparison of SPET and planar images in the detection of primary tumours and axillary lymph node involvement. Schillaci O, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):839-45

Experience with fully 3D PET and implications for future high-resolution 3D tomographs. Bailey DL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):777-86

Improved estimation of the detector response function for converging beam collimators. Frey EC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):941-50

Use of forward projection to correct patient motion during SPECT imaging. Lee KJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):171-87

Two-dimensional statistical model for regularized backprojection in SPECT. Pélégrini M, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):421-34

An investigation into the effect of input function shape and image acquisition interval on estimates of washin for dynamic cardiac SPECT. Ross SG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2193-213

Iterative and analytical reconstruction algorithms for varying-focal-length cone-beam projections. Zeng GL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):811-21

Evaluation of the importance of rebinding to receptors in slowing the approach to equilibrium of high-affinity PET and SPECT radiotracers. Gifford AN, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):167-75

Role of high-resolution pinhole tomography in the evaluation of thyroid abnormalities. Krausz Y, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec; 7(6):847-52

[Clinical usefulness of scatter and attenuation correction for brain single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in pediatrics] Adachi I, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jan;35(1):1-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prediction of 6-year prognosis for cardiac event by thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) with treadmill exercise test] Hayashi K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):443-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Simplified method to quantitate regional cerebral blood flow by 123I-IMP microsphere model: validity of input counts by using the whole brain time-activity curve and one point arterial blood sampling] Inoue T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jan;35(1):15-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Automatic calculation of left ventricular volume and ejection fraction from gated myocardial perfusion SPECT--basic evaluation using phantom] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Scatter correction with an off-peak triple energy window method in thallium-201 imaging] Kojima A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):789-96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dual isotope SPECT with 99mTc and 123I using four-energy-window (FEW) method] Matsudaira M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov;34(11):1013-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative measurement of cerebral blood flow by the microsphere model with super-early 123I-IMP brain SPECT] Namba H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Nov; 34(11):1027-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantification of regional cerebral blood flow at the control state and loaded with diamox using split-dose 99mTc-ECD SPECT and venous blood samples] Odano I, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):71-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantification of cerebral blood flow with 99mTc-ECD SPECT by a single arterial or venous blood sample] Odano I, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec;34(12):1111-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Typical normal cases and normal cases with abnormal image pattern in every myocardial SPECT radiopharmaceutical] Ohtake T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep;34(9):837-49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Determination of energy window width and position for the triple energy window (TEW) scatter compensation method] Takayama T, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb; 35(2):51-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative evaluation of pulmonary perfusion volume using 99mTc-MAA SPECT: a comparison of COPD patients and healthy volunteers] Uchida K, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Jul;34(7):465-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral blood flow of patients with age-associated memory impairment and the early stage of Alzheimer's disease. A study by SPECT using the ARG method] Ishiwata A, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;65(2):140-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stress myocardial gammatomography in the diagnosis of multivessel coronary disease] Castell Conesa J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):635-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of myocardial viability using perfusion cardiac SPECT. 201-thallium rest/redistribution, 201-thallium rest/reinjection and technetium 99m tetrofosmin rest/postnitrates] Flotats Giralt A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 1:45-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Myocardial perfusion reserve studied by single-photon emission-computed tomography with thallium-201 and a drug stress test with adenosine triphosphate in patients with cardiovascular risk factors] Huelmos Rodrigo A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):696-708 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular contraction using heart tomography with technetium 99m tetrofosmin in synchrony with ECG. Correlation with bidimensional echocardiography] Magriñá J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998; 51 Suppl 1:33-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Diagnostic accuracy of stress thallium-201 tomography in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy. Vaduganathan P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1205-7

Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy (SPECT) during adenosine stress can be performed safely early on after thrombolytic therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Bouvier F, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):97-101

Correlation between gadolinium-diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid contrast enhancement and thallium-201 chloride uptake in pediatric brainstem glioma. Maria BL, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):341-8

Use of the selective linogram in cardiac tomography quality control. Wallis JW. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):303-8

Accuracy of SPECT scanning in diagnosing pseudoarthrosis: a prospective study. Albert TJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):197-9

Image quality versus statistical power. Barnes A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1155-60

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Calculating internal dose by convolution from SPECT/MR fusion images. Lampinen JS, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;12(1):1-5

Dual matrix ordered subsets reconstruction for accelerated 3D scatter compensation in single-photon emission tomography. Kamphuis C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):8-18

Median root prior and ordered subsets in Bayesian image reconstruction of single-photon emission tomography. Seret A. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):215-9

A method for quantifying SPECT uniformity. Madsen MT. **Med Phys** 1997 Nov;24(11):1696-700

The effect of gamma ray penetration on angle-dependent sensitivity for pinhole collimation in nuclear medicine. Smith MF, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Nov;24(11):1701-9

Selection of task-dependent diffusion filters for the post-processing of SPECT images. Beekman FJ, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1713-30

Application of distance-dependent resolution compensation

and post-reconstruction filtering for myocardial SPECT. Hutton BF, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1679–93

TOMOGRAPHY, NMR see **MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

TOMOGRAPHY, POSITRON-EMISSION see **TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED**

TOMOGRAPHY, PROTON SPIN see **MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

TOMOGRAPHY, RADIONUCLIDE-COMPUTED see **TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED**

TOMOGRAPHY SCANNERS, X-RAY COMPUTED

see related
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE ENHANCEMENT

Determination of CT scanner radiation output: correction factors for partial irradiation of thimble and pencil ionisation chambers by collimated fan beams. Cross P. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1998 Mar;21(1):29–31

GE HiSpeed advantage computed tomography scanner. **Health Devices** 1997 Dec;26(12):457–70 (15 ref.)

Unnecessary initiation of the warm-up routine on GE prospeed CT scanners. **Health Devices** 1998 Mar; 27(3):118–9

Comparative study of dobutamine stress electron-beam computed tomography and exercise thallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. Hattori Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):83–90

Mass screening for lung cancer with mobile spiral computed tomography scanner [see comments] Sone S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1242–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):235; discussion 236–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):235–6; discussion 236–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):236; discussion 236–7.

Electron beam computed tomography for the diagnosis of cardiac disease. Arad Y. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May; 88(5):558–63 (65 ref.)

From needles to numbers: can noninvasive imaging distinguish benign and malignant adrenal lesions? Choyke PL. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):29–34 (30 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Electron beam computed tomography (EBCT)—funding protocol. EBCT Funding Protocol Working Group. Dalby AJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):717–20

UTILIZATION

The EBCT can of worms [editorial] Barker E. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):690

The EBCT controversy — a sorry saga [editorial] Dasoo A. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):692

Heart scanner 'min dae'? [letter] du Swartzberg J. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):571, 574

Heart scanner—who's between a rock and a hard place? [editorial] Nel TJ. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):536–8

Solid science and hard logic—the rock on which good treatment is based [editorial] Obel IW. **S Afr Med J** 1998 May;88(5):538–9

EBCT and coronary artery calcium scoring [editorial] Tuft R. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):690–2

TOMOGRAPHY, SINGLE-PHOTON, EMISSION-COMPUTED see **TOMOGRAPHY, EMISSION-COMPUTED, SINGLE-PHOTON**

TOMOGRAPHY, TRANSMISSION see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY**

TOMOGRAPHY, TRANSMISSION COMPUTED see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY COMPUTED**

TOMOGRAPHY, ULTRASONIC see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY**

TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY

Implant site assessment using panoramic cross-sectional tomographic imaging. Potter BJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):436–42

HISTORY

[Conventional roentgen diagnosis of the temporal bone. A historical review] Canigiani G. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec; 37(12):925–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Teledentistry: protocols for the transmission of digitized radiographs of the temporomandibular joint. Eraso FE, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2(4):217–23

METHODS

Simultaneous emission transmission tomography using technetium-99m for both emission and transmission. Barnden LR, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;24(11):1390–7

TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY COMPUTED

Urinary excretion of orally ingested gastrografin on CT. Apter S, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):297–300

The query corner. Bruel JM, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):334–6 (7 ref.)

Hepatic involvement in hypereosinophilic syndrome: value of portal venous phase imaging. Cha SH, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):154–7

CT of large small-bowel diverticulum. Chou CK, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):132–4

Peritoneal metastases from transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary tract: CT and MR imaging. Chrysikopoulos H, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):91–5 (22 ref.)

Demonstration of intraluminal duodenal diverticulum by computed tomography. Fidler JL, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):38–9

Prospective evaluation of colonic obstruction with computed tomography. Frager D, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):141–6

Enhancement patterns of renal masses during multiphase helical CT acquisitions. Garant M, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):431–6

Cystic lymphangioma of the pancreas: CT and pathologic findings. Gray G, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):78–80

Fibrofatty proliferation of the mesentery in Crohn disease. Herlinger H, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):446–8 (2 ref.)

Paraumbilical vein in the cirrhotic patient: imaging with 3D CT angiography. Horton KM, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):404–8 (7 ref.)

Adenocarcinoma arising in colonic duplication cysts with calcification: CT findings of two cases. Inoue Y, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):135–7

Combined CT during the arterial portography and CT arteriography [letter] Itai Y. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):337–8

Complications of prostate cryosurgery: CT findings in three patients. Kalbhen CL, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):442–5

Detection of hepatic tumors: arterial-phase MR imaging versus spiral CT arteriography. Kanematsu M, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):416–21

Mucocele of the appendix: ultrasonographic and CT findings. Kim SH, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):292–6

Peritoneal lymphomatosis: CT findings. Kim Y, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):87–90

Lymphoepithelial cysts of the pancreas: CT and sonographic findings. Kim YH, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):185–7

Renal squamous cell carcinoma: CT findings and clinical significance. Lee TY, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):203–8

The query corner. Bowel wall thickening on CT. Low VHS. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):107–10 (5 ref.)

Bilateral paraduodenal hernias: computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging appearance. Oriuchi T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):278–80

Pancreatic tuberculosis: CT findings. Pombo F, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):394–7

CT imaging of biliary enteric fistula. Shimono T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):172–6

CTAP in budd-chiari syndrome: evaluation of intrahepatic portal flow. Ueda K, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun; 23(3):304–8

Torsion of a wandering accessory spleen: CT findings. Valls C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):194–5

CT appearance of ectopic pancreas: a case report. Wang C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;23(3):332–3

CT diagnosis of perihepatic endometriosis complicated by malignant transformation. Weinfeld RM, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):183–4

Abdominal CT in familial Mediterranean fever: a case report. Wikström M, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):147–9

Computed tomography scanning and delirium in elder patients. Naughton BJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1107–10

Outcome of examinations self-referred as a result of spiral CT of the abdomen. Baumgarten DA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Dec;4(12):802–5

Efficacy of the hepatocyte-specific contrast medium FP 736-04 for CT in two models of experimental diffuse liver disease. Bergman A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S13–5; discussion S28–30

The effect of storage on the computed tomography attenuation of gallstones [letter] Bogren HG. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):450

Abdominal mass in an 11-month-old girl. Boiselle PM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug;2(8):726–7

Bronchogenic carcinoma: a survey of CT protocols for staging disease. Chen MY, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct; 4(10):687–92

Quantitative chest computed tomography as a means of predicting exercise performance in severe emphysema [published erratum appears in Acad Radiol 1995 Oct;2(10):870] Crausman RS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun; 2(6):463–9

Design and evaluation of a flow phantom. Creasy JL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):902–4

Computed tomography: applications. Fishman EK. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S141–2

Enhancement of computed tomography liver contrast using iomeprol-containing liposomes and detection of small liver tumors in rats. Fouillet X, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul; 2(7):576–83

Hepatic imaging with iodinated nanoparticles: a comparison with iohexol in rabbits. Gazelle GS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Aug;2(8):700–4

Detection of pulmonary emboli at the segmental and subsegmental level with electron-beam CT: validation in a porcine model. Goldin JG, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul; 5(7):503–8

Liver tumor ablation: real-time monitoring with dynamic CT. Hahn PF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Sep;4(9):634–8

Comparison of Doppler US and CT angiography for evaluation of renal artery stenosis. Halpern EJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):524–32

Human pharmacokinetics and modeling of the concentration-attenuation relationship of a new liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT. Höglund P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S47–8; discussion S60–2

Interventional magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, and ultrasound. Jolesz FA. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S124–5

Influence of image processing on chest radiograph interpretation and decision changes. Krupinski EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Feb;5(2):79–85

New liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT: first human phase I clinical trial assessing efficacy and safety. Leander P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S6–8; discussion S28–30

Lesion visualization by targeted computed tomography liver enhancement in dogs. Lee FT Jr, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun;2(6):484–91

A histogram-based algorithm for semiautomated three-dimensional craniofacial modeling [published erratum appears in Acad Radiol 1995 Oct;2(10):870] Levy RA. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jul;2(7):592–6

Noninvasive method for the detection of bowel ischemia: computed tomography detection of absorbed iodinated contrast material. Linkous MD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep;1(1):15–20

Contrast enhancement of the liver in healthy male volunteers following intravenous administration of FP 736-04. Magnusson A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S9–12; discussion S28–30

High-resolution computed tomography sampling for detection of asbestos-related lung disease. Murray KA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb;2(2):111–5

X-ray phototherapy for solid tumors. Norman A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S177–9; discussion S183–4

Computed tomography appearance of the prostatic fossa following radical prostatectomy. Older RA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jun;2(6):470–4

CT and MR imaging of nonaccidental pediatric head trauma. Petitti N, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Mar;5(3):215–23

Evaluation of N,N'-bis-dimethyldiatrizoic acid analogs as liver imaging agents. Ranganathan RS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S23–7

Quantitative pulmonary imaging: spatial and temporal considerations in high-resolution CT. Reinhardt JM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):539–46

Correlation of total-body bone mineral content determined by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry with bone mineral density determined by peripheral quantitative computed tomography. Revilla M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):1062–6

Improving the efficiency and service of computed tomographic scanning. Rhea JT, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):164–70

Computed tomography evaluation of regional increases in microvascular permeability after reperfusion of locally ischemic myocardium in intact pigs. Ritman EL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):952–8

Dysprosium EOB DTPA: a new liver-specific contrast agent for computed tomography. Schuhmann-Giampieri G, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S90–2; discussion S93–4

Safety and pharmacokinetics of BR21, a liver-specific CT agent, in healthy volunteers. Spinazzi A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S20–2; discussion S28–30

CT attenuation of fluid in breast cysts. Stafford-Johnson DB, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):423–6

Selection of contrast medium for CT: what percentage of patients receiving CT needs nonionic contrast media (low-osmolarity contrast media)? Teng MM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S49–50; discussion S60–2

Lipid-based blood-pool CT imaging of the liver. Weichert JP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S16–9; discussion S28–30

Contrast-enhancement properties of irradiated normal nph nodes: initial experience with interstitially delivered iodinated nanoparticles. Wisner ER, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S180–2; discussion S183–4

Indirect computed tomography lymphography using iodinated nanoparticles: time and dose response in normal canine lymph nodes. Wisner ER, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):985–93

Visualizing renal anatomy and function with 1–10,000-nm radiocontrast agents. Wolf GL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S127–30; discussion S131–2

Coronary artery calcium: alternate methods for accurate and reproducible quantitation. Yoon HC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):666–73

CT-guided fine needle aspiration and needle core biopsy of skeletal lesions. Complementary diagnostic techniques. Kosicik RL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):697–702

Early intracranial infections after brain missile injuries—the role of computer tomography in diagnosis and treatment. Janković S, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):233–7

Early radiologically proven rebleeding from intracranial cavernous angiomas: report of 6 cases and review of the literature. Duffau H, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(10):914–22 (44 ref.)

Follow-up computerized tomography (CT) scans in moderate and severe head injuries: correlation with Glasgow Coma Scores (GCS), and complication rate. Lee TT, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(11):1042–7; discussion 1047–8 (23 ref.)

Early CCT signs of supratentorial brain infarction: clinico-radiological correlations. Büttner T, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):317–23

A comprehensive method of assessing routine CT scans in schizophrenia. Smith GN, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):395–401

CT with different doses of the hepatocyte-specific contrast medium FP 736–03. Evaluation in a nude-rat model of experimental metastases. Bergman A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1003–6

Pulmonary edema following intravenous injection of nonionic low-osmolar contrast medium—appearance on HRCT. A case report. Bristedt P, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):81–3

Atypical CT findings of cervical lymphadenopathy due to Hodgkin's disease. A case report. Daskalogiannaki M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):587–9

The role of CT in the diagnosis of sacro-iliitis. Geijer M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):265–8

A simple device for the stereoscopic display of 3D CT images. Haveri M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1053–6

Supratentorial primary intra-axial tumors in children. MR and CT evaluation. Higano S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):945–52

Sensitivity in detection of hypervascular hepatocellular carcinoma by helical CT with intra-arterial injection of contrast medium, and by helical CT and MR imaging with intravenous injection of contrast medium. Hori M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):144–51

Abdominal CT features and survival in acquired immunodeficiency. Knollmann FD, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):970–7

Spiral CT during pharmacoangiography with angiotensin II in patients with pancreatic disease. Technique and diagnostic efficacy. Kuroda C, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar; 39(2):138–43

MR and CT cholangiography in evaluation of the biliary tract. Masui T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):557–63

CT, MR imaging and muscle biopsy in severe crush injury. Nakanishi K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):903–6

CT-guided core-needle biopsy in omental pathology. Pombo F, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):978–81

Thoracic CT findings at hypovolemic shock. Rotondo A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):400–4

Adrenoleukodystrophy—unusual CT and MR findings in two siblings. Case reports. Sundgren PC, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):77–80

Advance in the diagnosis of esophageal carcinoma. A new imaging process by adaptive spatial filtering of computed esophagograms. Ueyama T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan; 39(1):47–51

The postoperative lumbar spine. A radiological investigation of the lumbar spine after discectomy using MR imaging and CT. Grane P. **Acta Radiol Suppl** 1998;414:1–23

Computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging and positron emission tomography in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Rodriguez M. **Acta Radiol Suppl** 1998;417:1–36

Mandibular erosion from silastic implants: evaluation with a dental CT software program. Abrahams JJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):519–22

Madelung disease: distribution of cervical fat and preoperative findings at sonography, MR, and CT. Ahuja AT, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):707–10

The encephalopathic neonate: choosing the proper imaging technique. Barkovich AJ. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1816–20 (42 ref.)

Imaging patterns of neonatal hypoglycemia [see comments] Barkovich AJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):523–8. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):592–3.

Hepatoerythropoietic porphyria: neuroimaging findings. Berenguer J, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep; 18(8):1557–60

Potential pitfalls in the work-up and diagnosis of choanal atresia. Black CM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):326–9

The roles of MR angiography, CT angiography, and sonography in vascular imaging of the head and neck. Brant-Zawadzki M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1820–5 (64 ref.)

Self-induced ethmoidectomy from rhinotillexomania. Caruso RD, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(10):1949–50

Posterior fossa hemorrhage after supratentorial surgery. Cloft HJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1573–80

CT techniques for detecting acute stroke and collateral circulation: in search of the Holy Grail [editorial; comment] Dillon WP. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):191–2 . Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):29–37.

Some lessons learned about the diagnosis and treatment of spontaneous intracranial hypotension [editorial; comment] Dillon WP, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1001–2. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1034–9.

Duplicated odontoid process: plain radiographic and CT appearance of a rare congenital anomaly of the cervical spine. Garant M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct; 18(9):1719–20

Neuroradiologic findings in Marinesco-Sjögren syndrome. Georgy BA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):281–3

Dosimetry of radiologic techniques for dental implant planning [letter; comment] Gibbs SJ. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1792–3. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Oct;17(9):1758–60.

Failure to identify cerebral infarct mechanisms from topography of vascular territory lesions. Hennerici M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1067–74

CT findings in chondroradionecrosis of the larynx. Hermans R, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):711–8

Optimal imaging protocol after intraocular silicone oil tamponade. Herrick RC, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):101–8

Assessment of cerebral perfusion and arterial anatomy in hyperacute stroke with three-dimensional functional CT: early clinical results [see comments] Hunter GJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):29–37. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Jan;19(1):191–2.

Hemorrhagic arachnoid cyst with third nerve paresis: CT and MR findings. Ide C, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1407–10

Gorlin syndrome: unusual manifestations in the sella turcica and the sphenoidal sinus. Iwanaga S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):956–8

Spontaneous regression of a tectal mass in neurofibromatosis 1. Kim G, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1137–9

The predictive value of early CT and angiography for fatal hemispheric swelling in acute stroke [see comments] Kucinski T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May; 19(5):839–46. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):993–4.

In vivo CT and MR appearance of prosthetic intraocular lens. Kuo MD, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr; 19(4):749–53

The role of CT angiography in the long-term management of cerebrovascular dissection [editorial; comment] Latchaw RE. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):992–3. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):831–7.

Helical CT for the follow-up of cervical internal carotid artery dissections [see comments] Leclerc X, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):831–7. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):992–3.

CT-generated porous hydroxyapatite orbital floor prosthesis as a prototype bioimplant. Levy RA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1522–5

Imaging of cochlear and auditory brain stem implantation. Lo WW. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1147–54 (52 ref.)

Spontaneous thrombosis of a basilar artery traumatic aneurysm in a child. Loevner LA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):386–8

Intracranial penetrating injuries via the optic canal. Matsumoto S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1163–5

Basilar artery migraine and reversible imaging abnormalities. Maytal J, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6):1116–9

Enlarged cochlear aqueduct. Mukherji SK, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):330–2

Kikuchi disease: CT and MR findings. Na DG, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1729–32

Unusual CT and MR appearance of an epidermoid tumor of the cerebellopontine angle. Ochi M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1113–5

Cerebral complications of murine monoclonal CD3 antibody (OKT3): CT and MR findings. Parizel PM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1935–8

Atretic parietal cephaloceles revisited: an enlarging clinical and imaging spectrum? Patterson RJ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):791–5

Diencephalic syndrome: clinical features and imaging findings. Poussaint TY, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1499–505

Controversies in imaging acute cervical spine trauma. Quencer RM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1866–8

Congenital ocular motor apraxia: imaging findings. Sargent MA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(10):1915–22

Arytenoid cartilage sclerosis: normal variations and clinical significance. Schmalfuss IM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):719–22

Tributary venosinus occlusion and septic cavernous sinus thrombosis: CT and MR findings. Schuknecht B, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):617–26

Evaluation of high-resolution CT and MR cisternography in the diagnosis of cerebrospinal fluid fistula. Shetty PG, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):633–9

Benign fibrous histiocytoma of the nasal cavity in a newborn: MR and CT findings. Shrier DA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1166–8

Periantral soft-tissue infiltration and its relevance to the early detection of invasive fungal sinusitis: CT and MR findings. Silverman CS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):321–5

The present controversy over the imaging method of choice for evaluating the soft tissues of the neck. Som PM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(10):1869–72 (34 ref.)

Terson syndrome: CT evaluation in 12 patients. Swallow CE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):743–7

Chemical analysis of an epidermoid cyst with unusual CT and MR characteristics. Timmer FA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1111–2

The buccal space: a doorway for percutaneous CT-guided biopsy of the parapharyngeal region. Tu AS, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):728–31

Isolated cysticercal infestation of extraocular muscles: CT and MR findings. Ursekar MA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):109–13

Neuroradiologic findings in children with mitochondrial disorders. Valanne L, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):369–77

Beyond the promontory: the multifocal origin of glomus tympanicum tumors. Weissman JL, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):119–22

A pain in the ear: the radiology of otalgia. Weissman JL. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1641–51

Deep facial infections of odontogenic origin: CT assessment of pathways of space involvement. Yonetsu K, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):123–8

Cervical spinal meningioma with unusual MR contrast enhancement. Yoshiura T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1040–2

Prominent arachnoid granulations [letter; comment] Zagardo MT. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1594–5. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Sep;17(8):1523–32.

Periganglionic foraminal steroid injections performed under CT control. Zennaro H, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):349–52

Inflammatory disease of the jaw: appearance on reformatted CT scans. Abrahams JJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1085–91

Pelvic extension of retroperitoneal fluid: analysis in vivo. Aikawa H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):671–7

Usefulness of CT and MR imaging in the diagnosis of acute Wernicke's encephalopathy. Antunez E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1131–7

Traumatic rupture of the right hemidiaphragm in an automobile accident victim. Aoki AA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):386

Imaging of pelvic postpartum complications [letter; comment] Apter S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1395–6. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):663–8.

Distinction of consolidative bronchioloalveolar carcinoma from pneumonia: do CT criteria work? Aquino SL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):359–63

CT of the ureteral wall. Bechtold RB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1283–9

The linear intravertebral vacuum: a sign of benign vertebral collapse. Bhalla S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1563–9

Characterization of adrenal masses using unenhanced CT: an analysis of the CT literature. Boland GW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):201–4

Accuracy of high-resolution CT in diagnosing lung diseases. Bonelli FS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1507–12

Elastofibroma dorsi: prevalence in an elderly patient population as revealed by CT. Brandser EA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):977–80

Postnatal maturation of the sacrum and coccyx: MR imaging, helical CT, and conventional radiography. Broome DR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1061–6

Bronchogenic cyst appearing as a retroperitoneal mass. Buckley JA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):527–8

Peritoneal encapsulation: CT appearance. Casas JD, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1017–9

Variability in the detection of enlarged mediastinal lymph nodes in staging lung cancer: a comparison of contrast-enhanced and unenhanced CT. Cascade PN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):927–31

Retrocrural loop of the ureter: CT findings. Catalano O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1293–4

Association of small cell lung cancer and the anti-Hu paraneoplastic syndrome: radiographic and CT findings. Chartrand-Lefebvre C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1513–7

Mediastinal teratoma: CT differentiation of ruptured and unruptured tumors. Choi SJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):591–4

Intraperitoneal rhabdomyosarcoma in children: incidence and imaging characteristics on CT. Chung CJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1385–7

CT patterns of bronchiolar disease: what is "tree-in-bud"? Collins J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):365–70 (9 ref.)

Kaposi's sarcoma involving a transplanted kidney: CT findings. Diaz-Candamio MJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1073–4

Aspirated contrast material contributing to respiratory arrest in a pediatric trauma patient. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):471–3

Lymphoproliferative disorders: CT findings in immunocompromised children. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):725–31

The yield of CT of children who have complicated pneumonia and noncontributory chest radiography. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1627–31

CT appearance of clinically occult abdominal hemorrhage in children. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1073–6

Noninvasive coronary artery imaging using CT and MR imaging [comment] [see comments] Duerinckx AJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):900–2. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):841. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):883–8. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):889–93. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):895–9.

Accuracy of CT-guided needle biopsy of musculoskeletal neoplasms. Dupuy DE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):759–62

CT of spontaneous hemothorax from intrapleural rupture of a pulmonary arteriovenous malformation. Edinburgh KJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1399–400

Imaging of oncologic patients: benefit of combined CT and FDG PET in the diagnosis of malignancy. Eubank WB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1103–10

Outcome of 17 patients with portal venous gas detected by CT. Faberman RS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1535–8

Aortobronchial fistula occurring after coarctation repair: findings on aortography, helical CT, and CT angiography. Foster CL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):401–2

The crazy-paving pattern in exogenous lipoid pneumonia: CT-pathologic correlation. Franquet T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):315–7

Percutaneous CT-guided catheter drainage of infected acute necrotizing pancreatitis: techniques and results [see comments] Freeny PC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):969–75. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):976–7.

Nontraumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta: chest radiographic features of an often unrecognized condition. Fultz PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):351–7

CT findings before and after adnexal torsion: rotation of a focal solid element of a cystic adjunctive sign in diagnosis. Ghossain MA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1343–6

Patterns of neoplastic spread in colorectal cancer: implications for surveillance CT studies. Giess CS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):987–91

Helical CT of aorta after endoluminal stent-graft therapy: value of biphasic acquisition. Golzarian J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):329–31

CT-guided biopsy of pulmonary nodules less than 3 cm: usefulness of the spring-operated core biopsy needle and frozen-section pathologic diagnosis. Hayashi N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):329–31

Uncommon inflammatory diseases of the small bowel: CT findings. Horton KM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):385–8

Multifocal primary colonic lymphoma in a patient with posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disease: CT findings. Horton KM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1672

Preoperative screening for lung volume reduction surgery: usefulness of combining thin-section CT with physiologic assessment. Hunsaker A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):309–14

Preaortic esophageal veins: CT appearance. Ibukuro K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1535–8

Autoimmune pancreatitis: CT and MR characteristics. Irie H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1323–7

CT-guided percutaneous intervention using a simple laser director device. Ishizaka H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):745–6

Localized persistent pulmonary interstitial emphysema: CT findings with radiographic-pathologic correlation. Jabra AA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1381–4

Isolated intraabdominal esophageal cyst. Janssen H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):389–90 (8 ref.)

Nondiseased portal perfusion defects adjacent to the right ribs shown on helical CT during arterial portography. Kanematsu M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):445–8

Lipomas of the pancreas. Katz DS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1485–7

Evidence of the subperiosteal origin of osteoid osteomas in tubular bones: analysis by CT and MR imaging. Kayser F, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):609–14

Small-bowel obstruction associated with sigmoid diverticulitis: CT evaluation in 16 patients. Kim AY, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1311–3

Effects of injection rates of contrast material on arterial phase hepatic CT. Kim T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):429–32

Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension: CT findings. King MA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):955–60

CT time-attenuation washout curves of adrenal adenomas and nonadenomas. Korobkin M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):747–52

Whipple's disease involving the mediastinum. Kubaska SM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):364

Keratin material in squamous cell carcinoma of the urinary bladder: a rare cause of high CT density. Lee JB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):187–8

Computed radiography of the chest in patients with paraesophageal varices: diagnostic accuracy and characteristic findings. Lee SJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1527–31

Pancreatic tumors: comparison of dual-phase helical CT and endoscopic sonography. Legmann P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1315–22

Combined CT venography and pulmonary angiography: a new diagnostic technique for suspected thromboembolic disease. Loud PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):951–4

Excretory phase CT urography for opacification of the urinary collecting system. McNicholas MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1261–7

Ganglion cysts of the knee: articular communication revealed by delayed radiography and CT after arthrography. Malghem J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1579–83

Real-time CT fluoroscopy: usefulness in thoracic drainage. Meyer CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1097–101

Systemic arterial supply to normal basal segments of the left lung: characteristic features on chest radiography and CT. Miyake H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):387–92

Mediastinal tuberculous lymphadenitis: CT findings of active and inactive disease. Moon WK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):715–8

Brain CT and MR imaging in familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Munoz Ruano MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):802

Immediate increase in arterial blood flow in embolized hepatic segments after portal vein embolization: CT demonstration. Nagino M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1037–9

Lung involvement in angiotropic lymphoma: CT findings. Nambu A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):940–2

Normative measurements of orbital structures using CT. Ozgen A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):1093–6

Cerebral venography: comparison of CT and MR projection venography. Ozsvath RR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1699–707

Chest radiography as a predictor of outcome in posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder in lung allograft recipients. Pickhardt PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):375–82

Radiographs of an ancient mortuary bundle support theory for the New World origin of syphilis. Pineda C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):321–4

Dural sinus thrombosis: findings on CT and MR imaging and diagnostic pitfalls. Provenzale JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):777–83

Unusual causes of ovarian vein thrombosis as revealed by CT and sonography. Quane LK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):487–90

Technical and interpretative pitfalls of appendiceal CT imaging. Rao PM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):419–25

Clinical and pathologic variants of appendiceal disease: CT features. Rao PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1335–40

The heart of the matter: noninvasive coronary artery imaging [editorial; comment] Rogers LF. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):841. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):883–8. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):889–93. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):895–9. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):900–2.

Value of CT angiography for postoperative assessment of patients with iliac artery aneurysms who have received endovascular grafts. Rozenblit AM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):913–7

Transperineal sonography of the rectum: anatomy and pathology revealed by sonography compared with CT and MR imaging. Rubens DJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):637–42

Use of the transgluteal route for percutaneous abscess drainage in acute diverticulitis to facilitate delayed surgical repair [clinical conference] Ryan JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1189–93

Systemic sclerosis: using high-resolution CT to detect lung disease in children. Seely JM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):691–7

CT angiogram sign: incidence and significance in lobar consolidations evaluated by contrast-enhanced CT. Shah RM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):719–21

Renal lymphoma: spectrum of CT findings and potential mimics. Sheeran SR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1067–72

Possible causes of inconclusive results on CT-guided thoracic and abdominal core biopsies. Sheiman RG, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1603–7

Osteoclast-type giant cell tumor of the pancreas: helical CT scans. Shindoh N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar; 170(3):653–4

Chest CT for detection of pneumothorax after lung biopsy [letter] Spira R. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):216

Primary schwannoma of the thyroid gland: CT findings. Sugita R, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):528–9

CT virtual bronchoscopy of simulated endobronchial lesions: effect of scanning, reconstruction, and display settings and potential pitfalls. Summers RM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):947–50

CT of colonic malakoplakia in a patient with AIDS. Trepeta SS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):637–8 (8 ref.)

Helical CT of the spleen. Urban BA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):997–1003

Portal and mesenteric vein gas in diverticulitis: CT findings. White TB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):525–6

Measuring carotid artery stenosis using CT angiography: the dilemma of artifactual lumen eccentricity. Wise SW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):919–23

Steroid premedication before i.v. contrast-enhanced CT resulting in resolution of lymphadenopathy. Wong TZ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):218–9

Periaortic hematoma on helical CT of the chest: a criterion for predicting blunt traumatic aortic rupture. Wong YC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1523–5

Churg-Strauss syndrome: the spectrum of pulmonary CT findings in 17 patients. Worthy SA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):297–300

MR imaging during arterial portography for assessment of hepatocellular carcinoma: comparison with CT during arterial portography. Yu JS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1501–6

Comparison of exercise electron beam computed tomography and sestamibi in the evaluation of coronary artery disease. Budoff MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):682–7

Usefulness of electron beam computed tomography in children with heterotaxy syndrome. Chen SJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):188–94

Comparison of electron-beam computed tomography and intracoronary ultrasound in detecting calcified and noncalcified plaques in patients with acute coronary syndromes and no or minimal to moderate angiographic coronary artery disease. Schmermund A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):141–6

Angiographic correlates of "spotty" coronary artery calcium detected by electron-beam computed tomography in patients with normal or near-normal coronary angiograms. Schmermund A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):508–11

Predicting angiographic narrowing > or = 50% in diameter in each of the three major arteries by amounts of calcium detected by electron beam computed tomographic scanning in patients with chest pain. Yamamoto H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):778–80

Value of computed tomography in the evaluation of retroperitoneal organ injury in blunt abdominal trauma. Porter JM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):225–7

Stump appendicitis diagnosed preoperatively by computed tomography. Rao PM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May; 16(3):309–11

The computed tomography appearance of recurrent and chronic appendicitis. Rao PM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):26–33

Appendicitis: the impact of computed tomography imaging on negative appendectomy and perforation rates. Balthazar EJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):768–71

A new approach to Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis by target air-enema CT. Ihara E, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1163–4

Functional anatomy and computed tomography imaging of the paranasal sinuses. Zinreich SJ. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jul;316(1):2–12

Preoperative radiologic evaluation in cochlear implantation. Nikolopoulos TP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S73–4

Imaging case of the month: the narrow internal auditory canal. Toubbeh MI, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):780–1

Computed tomographic and magnetic resonance imaging characteristics of laryngocele and its variants. Alvi A, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):251–6

Lung volumes before and after lung volume reduction surgery: quantitative CT analysis. Becker MD, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1593–9

Airways involvement in rheumatoid arthritis: clinical, functional, and HRCT findings. Perez T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1658–65

Pulmonary function tests and CT scan in the management

of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. Xaubet A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):431–6

Accuracy of computed tomography in determining resectability for locally advanced primary or recurrent colorectal cancers. Farouk R, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr; 175(4):283–7

Computed tomographic grading is useful in the selection of patients for nonoperative management of blunt injury to the spleen. Starnes S, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):743–8; discussion 748–9

Early computed tomography is rarely necessary in gallstone pancreatitis. Toosie A, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):904–7

Diagnostic value of spiral-CT angiography in comparison with digital subtraction angiography before and after peripheral vascular intervention. Kramer SC, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug;49(8):599–606

Anomalous course of the common carotid arteries: CT and MRA illustration—a case report. Walsh DW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):235–8 (12 ref.)

Incorrect estimation of severity of acute pancreatitis by contrast-enhanced computed tomography. Sainio VS, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):214–21

Diagnosis of intestinal injuries by computed tomography and the use of oral contrast medium [editorial; comment] Federle MP. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):769–71. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):7–13.

Abbreviated educational session improves cranial computed tomography scan interpretations by emergency physicians. Levitt MA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):616–21

Worst headache and subarachnoid hemorrhage: prospective, modern computed tomography and spinal fluid analysis. Morgenstern LB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):297–304

Perinatal hypoxic-ischemic thalamic injury: clinical features and neuroimaging [see comments] Roland EH, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):161–6. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1998 Aug;44(2):155–6.

Clinical evaluation of whole-body 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the detection of liver metastases. Hustinx R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):397–401

Iatrogenic pseudoaneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1093–6

Spindle cell carcinoma of the larynx. Kriskovich MD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):436–8

Frontoethmoid mucocele complicating Graves' ophthalmopathy. Neuenschwander MC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):433–5

Computed tomographic findings in two cases of cellulitis of the infratemporal fossa with abscess formation. Nishizaki K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):807–9

Prospective study of blunt aortic injury: helical CT is diagnostic and antihypertensive therapy reduces rupture. Fabian TC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):666–76; discussion 676–7

Preoperative assessment for laparoscopic cholecystectomy: feasibility of using spiral computed tomography. Kwon AH, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):351–6

Comparison of positron emission tomography and computed tomography in detection of recurrent and metastatic colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Cohen AM. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):610. Comment on: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):613–20.

Detection of recurrent and metastatic colorectal cancer: comparison of positron emission tomography and computed tomography [see comments] Ogunbiyi OA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):613–20. Comment in: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):610.

Role of chest CT in patients with negative chest x-rays referred for hepatic colorectal metastases. Povoski SP, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):9–15

A ruptured syphilitic descending thoracic aortic aneurysm. The characteristic findings on computed tomography for the etiological diagnosis of aneurysm. Kuniyoshi Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;4(2):99–102 (4 ref.)

Infectious mediastinitis after cardiac operations: computed tomographic findings. Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):622–4

CT reconstruction of an unusual chronic posttraumatic aneurysm of the thoracic aorta. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1480–2

The comparison of usefulness of computer tomography and angiography in diagnostics of intracranial vascular anomalies. Belniak-Legieć E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:89–95

Fate of the iliac arteries after repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm with an aortobifemoral bypass graft. Hill AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):330–4

Diagnosis of aortocaval fistula by computed tomography. Rosenthal D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):86–7

Relationship between patient-based descriptions of sinusitis and paranasal sinus computed tomographic findings. Bhattacharyya T, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1189–92

Small polypoid lesions of the gallbladder: differential diagnosis and surgical indications by helical computed tomography. Furukawa H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):735–9

Helical computed tomography in the diagnosis of portal vein invasion by pancreatic head carcinoma: usefulness for selecting surgical procedures and predicting the outcome. Furukawa H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):61–5

Is there a role for abdominal computed tomographic scans in appendicitis? Schuler JG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 133(4):373–6; discussion 377

Small cell carcinoma of the larynx: imaging findings. Kim HJ, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):423–7

Cochlear otosclerosis 30 years after stapedectomy confirmed by CT, MRI. Shinkawa A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):95–9

Headache and hydrocephalus. Fitt GJ. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):194–5

Radiology Quiz. Sudden onset headache. How to investigate. Tress BM. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1332–3

Aortoduodenal fistula: appearances on computed tomography: comment [letter; comment] Smith G, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):536. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;;67(10):745–6.

Computed tomography features of lung parenchymal changes in pulmonary tuberculosis. Aribandi M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):367–70

Diffuse fatty infiltration of the liver: pitfalls in computed tomography diagnosis. Loh YH, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):383–6

Neuroradiologic findings in brown snake envenomation: computed tomography demonstration. Midyett FA. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):248–9

Radiation dose in computed tomography of the pelvis: comparison of helical and axial scanning. Pitman AG, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):329–35

Computed tomography of abdominal neurogenic tumours. Pui MH, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):183–7

Atypical computed tomography appearance of a duodenal diverticulum. So NM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov; 41(4):371–2

Computed tomography and pulmonary measurements. Drummond GB. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):665–71 (58 ref.)

Demonstration of hepatic steatosis by computerized tomography in patients receiving 5-fluorouracil-based therapy for advanced colorectal cancer. Peppercorn PD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):2008–11

Computed tomography reveals thickened subcutaneous tissue in scleroedema [letter] Matsuura K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):1015–6

Phosphor-stimulated computed cephalometry: reliability of landmark identification. Lim KF, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):301–8

A comparison of T2 and gadolinium enhanced MRI with CT myelography in cervical radiculopathy. Bartlett RJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):11–9

CT virtual simulation. Conway J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S106–18 (38 ref.)

Appearances of paranasal fungal sinusitis on computed tomography. Dahniya MH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar; 71(843):340–4 (8 ref.)

Sensitivity of computed tomography in detecting local recurrence of prostatic carcinoma following radical prostatectomy. Krämer S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct; 70(838):995–9

Anatomical communications of the perirenal space. Lim JH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):450–6 (8 ref.)

CT appearances of external ear canal cholesteatoma. Malcolm PN, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):959–60

Image processing and spiral CT of the thorax. Richenberg JL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):708–16 (38 ref.)

CT scanner dosimetry. Shrimpton PC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):1–3

Computed tomography in acute left colonic diverticulitis [letter; comment] Huguier M. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1481. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Apr;84(4):532–4.

CT and MR imaging of cerebral tuberous sclerosis. Inoue Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):209–21 (57 ref.)

CT findings in persistent vegetative state following blunt traumatic brain injury. Reider-Groswasser I, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Dec;11(12):865–70

Visible changes in lesion borders on CT scan after five years poststroke, and long-term recovery in aphasia. Naeser MA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Mar;62(1):1–28

Anomalous bilateral single pulmonary vein demonstrated by 3-dimensional reconstruction of helical computed tomographic angiography: case report. Hidvegi RS, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):262–5

Current imaging of temporomandibular joint abnormalities: a pictorial essay. Janzen DL, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):21–34 (57 ref.)

Diagnostic value of high-dose contrast-enhanced computed tomography of the postoperative lumbar spine. Lacoursière L, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):42–5

Diagnosis and localization of spontaneous aortocaval fistula by computed tomography with angiographic confirmation: case report. Subber SW, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):35–8

Radiology rounds. Bilateral isodense subdural hematomas [published erratum appears in Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:491] McLennan MK. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov; 43:1931, 1937–9

Peritoneal metastases in children with cancer. Kaste SC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):385–90

Three-dimensional treatment planning and conformal dose delivery—a physicist's perspective. Purdy JA. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;93:1–34 (126 ref.)

Conformal radiation therapy—a physician's perspective. Vijayakumar S, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;93:269–81 (37 ref.)

Spiral CT during selective accessory renal artery angiography: assessment of vascular territory before aortic stent-grafting. Dorffner R, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):179–82

CT-guided lumbar sympathectomy: results and analysis of factors influencing the outcome. Heindel W, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):319–23

Coronary artery aneurysms detected with ultrafast computed tomography. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):302–4

Giant lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's disease) presenting with chylous pleural effusion. Blankenship ME, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1132–3

CT in the evaluation of the upper airway in healthy subjects and in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Caballero P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):111–6

Absence of left-sided predominance in asbestos-related pleural plaques: a CT study. Gallego JC. **Chest** 1998 Apr; 113(4):1034–6

Pulmonary tuberculosis treated with directly observed therapy: serial changes in lung structure and function. Long R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):933–43

Pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis: correlation between high-resolution CT findings and clinical scoring of disease activity. Reuter M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):500–6

CT scan directed transbronchial needle aspiration biopsy for mediastinal nodes [see comments] Rong F, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):36–9. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):4–5.

Utility of CT scan evaluation for predicting pulmonary hypertension in patients with parenchymal lung disease. Medical College of Wisconsin Lung Transplant Group. Tan RT, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1250–6

Actual asymptomatic epidural hematomas in childhood. Report of three cases. Bor-Seng-Shu E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):605–7

High resolution computed tomography of temporal bone fracture. Chen SS, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar; 61(3):127–33

Computed tomography in the determination of surgical emergency for symptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysm. Shih CC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Apr;61(4):210–5

Detection of high-grade restenosis after PTCA using contrast-enhanced electron beam CT. Achenbach S, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2785–8

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Three-dimensional computed tomography of corrected transposition of the great arteries. Furusho H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2; 96(11):4115

Predictive value of EBCT scanning [letter; comment] Guerci AD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2583–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 19;96(4):1122–9.

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Noninvasive imaging of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. Hamada S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):219

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Demonstration of massive pulmonary embolism with spiral volumetric CT. Rubboli A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2464

Electron beam CT and coronary calcium score [letter; comment] Rumberger JA. **Circulation** 1998 May 26; 97(20):2095–6. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 19;96(4):1122–9.

CT anatomy of the mediastinal structures at the level of the manubriosternal angle. Chukwuemeka A, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):405–8

CT and MR in pleural disease. McLoud TC. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):261–76 (60 ref.)

Ileus secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst. Büyükberber S, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):42–4

CT and US of the pancreas. Choi YH, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):414–40 (113 ref.)

US and CT findings of secondary neoplasms of the thyroid—a pictorial essay. Ferrozzi F, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):157–61 (8 ref.)

Adrenal carcinomas in AIDS. Report of three cases. Ferrozzi F, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):375–8

Utility of low mA 1.5 pitch helical versus conventional high mA abdominal CT. Hopper KD, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):54–9

CT demonstration of infected SVC thrombus. Macari M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):122–3

Spiral CT with 3D reconstruction in children requiring reoperation for failure of chest wall growth after pectus excavatum surgery. Preliminary observations. Pretorius ES, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):108–16

Extended pitch thoracic helical CT 47. Singer PS, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):11–4

Arterio-esophageal communication from a ruptured aberrant right subclavian artery aneurysm. CT diagnosis. Singha NK, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–21

Pseudo lesions on CTAP secondary to arterio-portal shunts. Tamura S, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):359–65

Dilatation of the inferior vena cava in patients with cirrhotic portal hypertension. Causes and imaging findings. Wachsberg RH, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;

22(1):48–53 (14 ref.)
Acute mesenteric ischemia. CT and plain radiographic analysis of 26 cases. Yamada K, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):34–41
Derivation for relating calcification and size in small pulmonary nodules. Yankelevitz DF, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):1–6
Routine pre–contrast CT for liver lesion detection. A re–examination. Yassa NA, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):346–9
Accuracy of CT in estimating extent of pancreatic necrosis. Yassa NA, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):407–10
Cerebral ventricular empyema associated with severe adult pyogenic meningitis: computed tomography findings. Bakshi R, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 99(4):252–5
Gardner's syndrome with bone scintigraphic and CT demonstration. Nguyen BD, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 23(4):234–5
Detection of a small gastrinoma by combined radiologic and scintigraphic techniques. Reuter E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):714–6
Three–dimensional treatment planning for radiotherapy [editorial; comment] Burnet NG. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):1–2. Comment on: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998 ;10(1):18–23.
Computed tomography for femoral and tibial torsion in children with clubfoot. Cuevas de Alba C, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Aug;(353):203–9
Case report: CT appearance of capillary and cavernous lymphangiomatosis of the spleen in an adult. Bader TR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):379–81
Transthoracic needle biopsy for suspected thoracic malignancy in elderly patients using CT guidance. Brown TS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):116–9
Three–dimensional computed tomography bronchoscopy using clinical datasets: a comparison with fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Chinn RJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):830–6
Effect of breathing on the detection of in vivo simulated pulmonary nodules by spiral CT. Coakley FV, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):506–9
End stage renal transplant failure: allograft appearances on CT. Daly BD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):849–53
Prognostic indicators in acute pancreatitis: CT vs APACHE II. De Sanctis JT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):842–8
Case report: CT demonstration of supra–diaphragmatic calcified metastatic nodes from ovarian carcinoma. Ferretti G, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):956–8
Hepatic malignant fibrous histiocytoma: CT findings. Ferrozzi F, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):699–701
Intussusception in adults: CT diagnosis. Gayer G, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):53–7
Azygos reflux: a CT sign of cardiac tamponade. Harries SR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):702–4
The role of CT and MR in imaging the complications of sickle cell disease [see comments] Howlett DC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):821–9 (26 ref.). Comment in: Clin Radiol 1998 May;53(5):388–9.
Case report: the CT features of orbital multiple myeloma. Howling SJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):304–5
Case report: Diffuse leiomyomatosis in the gastro–oesophageal region simulating malignancy––CT findings. Jarosz JM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):147–8
Characterization of primary intracranial lymphoma by computed tomography: an analysis of 36 cases and a review of the literature with particular reference to calcification haemorrhage and cyst formation. Jenkins CN, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):428–34 (33 ref.)
Pulmonary complications in AIDS: CT appearances. Logan PM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):567–73 (26 ref.)
Computed tomography compared with small bowel enema in clinically equivocal intestinal obstruction. Makanjuola D. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):203–8
Correlation of CT with histopathological findings in patients with gastric and gastro–oesophageal carcinomas following neoadjuvant chemotherapy. Ng CS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):422–7
Systemic lupus erythematosus patients with respiratory symptoms: the value of HRCT. Ooi GC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):775–81
Computed tomography and positron emission tomography in the pre–operative staging of oesophageal carcinoma. Rankin SC, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):659–65
Appendiceal and peri–appendiceal air at CT: prevalence, appearance and clinical significance. Rao PM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):750–4
Acute right ventricular dilatation: a new helical CT sign of massive pulmonary embolism. Reid JH, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):694–8
Spiral CT and pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Robinson P. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):310–1. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):575–81.
CTAP and MRI [letter; comment] Robinson P, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):311–2. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Apr;52(4):256–68.
CT appearances and prognostic significance of splenic metastasis in ovarian cancer. Spencer NJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):417–21
Gallstone ileus: CT findings. Swift SE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun;53(6):451–4
Case report: Expiratory helical CT scan minimum intensity projection imaging in cystic fibrosis. Wittram C, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):615–6
Technical report: Cystic air spaces in the lung: change in size on expiratory high–resolution CT in 23 patients. Worthy SA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):515–9
MRI and CT of metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma causing spinal cord compression. Yang WT, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):755–60
Venous contrast fluid level in computed tomography. Youssefzadeh S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):528–31
Maxillary sinus inflammatory disease: ultrasound compared to computed tomography. Karantanas AH, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(4):233–41
Large isthmus of the cingulate gyrus: an unusual anatomical variation simulating tumor. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):337–9
Sturge–Weber syndrome: a patient with a cervical port–wine nevus. Sener RN. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):359–60
Three–dimensional CT angiography of the splenic–portal venous system by using multiple threshold display. Shimizu T, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Sep–Oct; 21(5):277–82
Pleural fluid: accuracy of computed tomography in differentiating exudates from transudates. Wolek R, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 May;62(5):259–65
Renal inflammatory disease: the current role of CT. Kawashima A, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Oct; 38(5):369–415 (61 ref.)
CT and MRI evaluation of musculoskeletal infection. Ma LD, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Dec;38(6):535–68 (15 ref.)
Clinical value of electron–beam computed tomography in the diagnosis and prognosis of coronary artery disease. Prigent FM, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):561–5 (26 ref.)
Imaging advances in the diagnosis of endocrine neoplasia. Scott BA, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 Jan;10(1):37–42 (21 ref.)
High–resolution computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and positron emission tomography in interstitial lung disease. Greaves SM, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Sep;1(5):351–7 (34 ref.)
Accuracy of grading gliomas on CT–guided stereotactic biopsies: a survival analysis. Gaudin PB, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):461–6
Computed tomographic angiography with three–dimensional reconstruction in patients with complex diverticular disease and portal hypertension: report of a case. Armstrong N, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):391–4
Timing of computed tomography in acute diverticulitis. Brengman ML, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1023–8
Pre– and postoperative imaging analysis for frontal sinus disease following conservative partial middle turbinate resection. Saidi IS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):326–8, 330, 332 passim
Clinical presentation and CAT scan findings in mycetoma of the head. Arbab MA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):246–8
Cognitive function in non–demented individuals complaining of short–term memory disturbances: a study with event–related potentials (P 300) and brain CT scan. Triantafyllou NI, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):317–20
Hepatic metastases: computed tomography versus magnetic resonance imaging in 1997. Paley MR, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Aug;29(6):524–38 (89 ref.)
Pancreatic carcinoma: applications for helical computed tomography. Van Hoe L, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Aug; 29(6):539–60 (51 ref.)
A comparative study of the ciliary area of the maxillary sinus mucosa and computed tomographic images. Guo Y, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(4):202–4
Visualization of the middle ear with high resolution computed tomography and superfine fiberoptic videomicroendoscopy. Karhuketo TS, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):277–80
Solitary fibrous tumor of the parotid gland extending to the parapharyngeal space. Sato J, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):18–21
Thoracic computed tomography prior to redo coronary surgery. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):650–4
Role of cervical mediastinoscopy in staging of non–small cell lung cancer without enlarged mediastinal lymph nodes on CT scan. De Leyn P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):706–12
Demonstration of spiral CT scans and reconstructions of a right atrial myxoma with bilateral pulmonary tumor emboli and a coincidental benign mediastinal thymoma. Seemann MD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20;1(11):515–9
Identification of characteristics for malignancy of solitary pulmonary nodules using high–resolution computed tomography. Seemann MD, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 May 24;1(8):371–6
Skeletal benign bone–forming lesions. Cerase A, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S91–7
CT features of retroperitoneal neurilemmoma. Kinoshita T, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):67–71
Diagnostic imaging of malignant cartilage tumors. Masciocchi C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S86–90 (22 ref.)
The current role of radiography in the assessment of skeletal tumors and tumor–like lesions. Priolo F, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S77–85 (20 ref.)
Malignant tumors of the osteogenic matrix. Spina V, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 1:S98–109 (38 ref.)
Ultrasound and CT findings of a cecal lymphangioma presenting with intussusception. Wan YL, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):77–9
Median sternotomy: the preferred incision for resection of lung metastases. van der Veen AH, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jul;164(7):507–12
Computed tomography for the detection of neck node metastases in melanoma patients. van den Brekel MW, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):51–4
Do not be fooled by angiography in renovascular disease. Chan YC, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 16(1):78–9
White matter changes on CT and MRI: an overview of visual rating scales. European Task Force on Age–Related White Matter Changes. Scheltens P, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998; 39(2):80–9 (69 ref.)
Intracranial vascular malformations. Anzalone N, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):685–90 (30 ref.)
Pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis: changes at follow–up CT. Attali P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):1009–113
CT in vascular pathologies. Bartolozzi C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):679–84 (34 ref.)
The stone man: myositis (fibrodysplasia) ossificans progressiva. Baysal T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):479–81 (8 ref.)
Would thyroid and breast shielding be beneficial in CT of the head? Beaconsfield T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):664–7
Spiral CT angiography and 3D reconstruction in patients with aortic coarctation. Becker C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1473–7
Blunt abdominal trauma in adults: role of CT in the diagnosis and management of visceral injuries. Part 1: liver and spleen. Becker CD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):553–62 (64 ref.)
Blunt abdominal trauma in adults: role of CT in the diagnosis and management of visceral injuries. Part 2: Gastrointestinal tract and retroperitoneal organs. Becker CD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):772–80 (56 ref.)
Congenital anomalies of tracheobronchial branching patterns: spiral CT aspects in adults. Beigelman C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):79–85 (15 ref.)
Perirenal textiloma: MR and serial CT appearance. Bellin M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):57–9
Primary heart angiosarcoma detected by computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Bruna J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):66–8
Postoperative follow–up of juvenile nasopharyngeal angiofibromas: assessment by CT scan and MR imaging. Chagnaud C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):756–64
Evaluation of patellar cartilage surface lesions: comparison of CT arthrography and fat–suppressed FLASH 3D MR imaging. Daenen BR, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):981–5
Aspergillus infection of the respiratory tract after lung transplantation: chest radiographic and CT findings. Diederich S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):306–12
Longitudinal stress fractures of the tibia: comparative study of CT and MR imaging. Feydy A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(4):598–602
Pulmonary nodules: detection with low–dose vs conventional–dose spiral CT. Gartenschläger M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):609–14
Reconstruction of the sternum and chest wall with methyl methacrylate: CT and MRI appearance. Gayer G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):239–43
Spinal epidural abscess complicating epidural infiltration: CT and MR findings [letter] Goris H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):1058
Uncommon locations of hydatid disease: CT appearances. Gossios KJ, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1303–8 (18 ref.)
"Controversial issues". Summary of the third session. MRI contrast media: new developments and trends. Symposium. Grenier N, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:253–5 (0 ref.)
Imaging findings of central nervous system neuroepithelial cysts. Guermazi A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):618–23
Renal cell carcinoma containing fat mimicking angiomyolipoma: demonstration with CT scan and histopathology. Hammadeh MY, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(2):228–9
Automatic detection of ground glass opacities on lung HRCT using multiple neural networks. Heitmann KR, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1463–72
Detection of coronary artery calcifications predicting coronary heart disease: comparison of fluoroscopy and spiral CT. Heussel CP, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):1016–24
CT in the diagnosis of abdominal wall hernias: a preliminary study. Højer AM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1416
Retroperitoneal lymphangioleiomyomatosis: CT appear..nce. Kehagias D, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):471–3
An unusual localization of massive portasystemic collaterals: CT angiographic demonstration. Kiliçoglu G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):571–2
CT findings in extensive tracheobronchial amyloidosis. Kirchner J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):352–4
Intestinal disease in acquired immunodeficiency: evaluation by CT. Knollmann FD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1419–29
Well–differentiated liposarcoma of the retroperitoneum with

a fat–fluid level: US, CT, and MR appearance. Kurosaki Y, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):474–5
US and CT findings of small bowel neoplasms. Maccioni F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1398–409 (66 ref.)
Deep benign fibrous histiocytoma of the knee: CT and MR features with pathologic correlation. Machiels F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):989–91
Nocardial adrenal abscess: CT and MR findings. Midiri M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):466–8
Primary epiploic appendagitis: US and CT findings. Mollà E, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):435–8
MR and CT findings in a case of hibernoma of the thigh extending into the pelvis. Mugel T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(3):476–8 (11 ref.)
POEMS syndrome: unusual radiographic, scintigraphic and CT features. Narváez JA, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):134–6
Primitive hypoglossal artery: demonstration with digital subtraction–, MR– and CT angiography. Oelerich M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1492–4
Evaluation of the vascular pattern of hepatocellular carcinoma with dynamic computed tomography and its use in identifying optimal temporal windows for helical computed tomography. Pacella CM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(1):30–5
Spiral CT angiography and surgical correlations in the evaluation of intracranial aneurysms. Preda L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):739–45
Small leiomyosarcoma of the renal capsule: CT findings. Roy C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):224–7
TRUS, CT and MRI findings of hydatid disease of seminal vesicles. Sağlam M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):933–5
Can helical CT replace scintigraphy in the diagnostic process in suspected pulmonary embolism? A retrolective–prolective cohort study focusing on total diagnostic yield. van Rossum AB, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(1):90–6
Spiral CT aortography: an efficient technique for the diagnosis of traumatic aortic injury. Wicky S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):828–33
Cross–sectional imaging with CT and/or MRI of pediatric chest tumors. Wyttenbach R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):1040–6
Accuracy of single–energy quantitative computed tomography in the assessment of bone mineral density of cervical vertebrae. Zink PM, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1436–40
Measurement of CT lung density in patients with chronic asthma [see comments] Biernacki W, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2455–9. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1997 Nov;10(11):2446–8.
Significance of emphysema observed on computed tomography scan in asthma [editorial; comment] Paganin F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov;10(11):2446–8. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Nov;10(11):2455–9.
Detection of optic nerve involvement in retinoblastoma with enhanced computed tomography. Jacquemin C, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):179–83
Dimensions of hard dental tissues and pulp cavity of the crown in first mandibular molar measured with computerized tomography. Petrova M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):17–22
Radiographic and CT evaluation of tibiofibular syndesmotic diastasis: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Nov;18(11):693–8
The fibular incisure of the tibia on CT scan: a cadaver study. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 May;19(5):318–21
Intraductal papillary and mucinous tumors of the pancreas: accuracy of preoperative computed tomography, endoscopic retrograde pancreatography and endoscopic ultrasonography, and long–term outcome in a large surgical series. Cellier C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):42–9
CAT scans, PET scans, and genomic scans. Rao DC. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):1–18 (35 ref.)
Detection of small hepatocellular carcinomas in cirrhotic livers using iodised oil computed tomography. Saada J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):404–7
CT and MRI findings in a case of pelvic schwannoma. Nasu K, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998 Aug;46(2):142–4
CT demonstration of a pancreatic duct stricture and obstructive pancreatitis with ERCP and intraoperative correlation. Nelson JM, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Mar; 57(3):431–2
Evaluation of pretreatment computed tomography as a predictor of local control in T1/T2 pyriform sinus carcinoma treated with definitive radiotherapy. Pameijer FA, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):159–68
Comparison of ultrasound–fine needle aspiration and computed tomography in patients undergoing elective neck dissection. Righi PD, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct; 19(7):604–10
Radiation shielding implications of computed tomography scatter exposure to the floor. Langer SG, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):193–6
Detection of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhotic livers with lipiodol–CT [letter; comment] Valls C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):273–5. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Mar;25(3):613–8.
High resolution computed tomography of the lungs. Howling SJ, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):359–63 (22 ref.)
An automatic diagnostic system for CT liver image classification. Chen EL, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun;45(6):783–94
Method for segmenting chest CT image data using an anatomical model: preliminary results. Brown MS, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):828–39
Accurate measurement of intrathoracic airways. Reinhardt JM, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):820–7
GI tract unraveling with curved cross sections. Wang G, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):318–22
CT image enhancement with wavelet analysis for the detection of small airways disease [letter] Yang GZ, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):953–61
Transrectal ultrasonography versus computed tomography in staging rectal carcinoma. Ramana KN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):142–3
Adult intrahepatic solitary choledochal cyst. Shah GB, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):156–7
Is routine computed tomographic (CT) scanning necessary in suspected basal skull fractures? Goh KY, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):353–7
A new perspective on blow–out fracture of the orbit. Mucci B. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):555–6
Computed tomographic and magnetic resonance imaging of the pediatric airway. Newman B. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):1–11
Computed tomographic study of paranasal sinuses in lepromatous leprosy. Sharma VK, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Jun;66(2):201–7
An Internet service for manipulating 3D models of human organs reconstructed from computer tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Clapworthy G, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1–2):121–4
Three–dimensional imaging of the pediatric airway. Nicotra JJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):299–305
A conformal index (COIN) to evaluate implant quality and dose specification in brachytherapy. Baltas D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):515–24
Improvement of CT–based treatment–planning models of abdominal targets using static exhale imaging. Balter JM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):939–43
Lung and heart dose volume analyses with CT simulator in radiation treatment of breast cancer. Das IJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):11–9
Source localization following permanent transperineal prostate interstitial brachytherapy using magnetic resonance imaging. Dubois DF, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1037–41
Laryngeal tumor volume measurements determined with CT: a study on intra– and interobserver variability. Hermans R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1; 40(3):553–7
Is the chest radiograph a reliable tool in the assessment of tumor response after radiotherapy in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma? Langendijk HA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1037–45
Daily CT localization for correcting portal errors in the treatment of prostate cancer. Lattanzi J, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1079–86
Computed tomographic simulation of craniospinal fields in pediatric patients: improved treatment accuracy and patient comfort. Mah K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):997–1003
Frame slippage verification in stereotactic radiosurgery. Otto K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1; 41(1):199–205
Timing of computed tomography–based postimplant assessment following permanent transperineal prostate brachytherapy. Prestidge BR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1111–5
The potential impact of CT–MRI matching on tumor volume delineation in advanced head and neck cancer. Rasch C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):841–8
The value of ultrasound with ultrasound–guided fine–needle aspiration biopsy compared to computed tomography in the detection of regional metastases in the clinically negative neck. Takes RP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1027–32
A critical evaluation of the planning target volume for 3–D conformal radiotherapy of prostate cancer. Tinger A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):213–21
A prospective, randomized study addressing the need for physical simulation following virtual simulation. Valicenti RK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):1131–5
Use of a simulator with CT option in radiotherapy of macular degeneration. Vinh–Hung V, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):721–7
Differences in gross target volumes on contrast vs. noncontrast CT scans utilized for conformal radiation therapy treatment planning for prostate carcinoma. Zhou SM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1; 42(1):73–8
The role of 67gallium scintigraphy and high resolution computed tomography as predictors of disease activity in sputum smear–negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Lai FM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):563–9
Computed tomography findings of tuberculous pleurisy. Yilmaz MU, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb; 2(2):164–7
Functional brain imaging with single–photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Waldemar G, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:223–7; discussion 247–52
Elbow effusions: distribution of joint fluid with flexion and extension and imaging implications. De Maeseneer M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):117–25
Comparison of 1.0–, 1.5–, and 2.0–pitch abdominal helical computed tomography in evaluation of normal structures and pathologic lesions. Hopper KD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):660–6
Wavelet versus JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) and fractal compression. Impact on the detection of low–contrast details in computed radiographs. Ricke J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):456–63
Low–dose spiral computed tomography of the thorax: comparison with the standard–dose technique. Takahashi M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):68–73
Computed tomography characterization of renal cell tumors in correlation with histopathology. Wildberger JE, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Oct;32(10):596–601
Is routine computed tomographic (CT) scanning necessary in suspected basal skull fractures? **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):205
Silent orbitocranial penetration by a pencil. Dinakaran S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):274–5
Comparison of electron beam computed tomography scanning and conventional risk factor assessment for the prediction of angiographic coronary artery disease. Guerci AD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):673–9
Computed tomography and laparoscopy in the assessment of the patient with pancreatic cancer. Andrén–Sandberg A, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):35–40
Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641–4
Measurement of tibial torsion. Lang LM, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;88(4):160–5
Acute aortic dissection. Calandro V, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1997 Nov;94(6):269–70
Radiological case of the month. Acute appendicitis. Nokes SR, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Sep;95(4):167–8
Radiological case of the month. Endometriosis. Robbins KV, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):89–90
Anatomic variation of structural properties of periacetabular bone as a function of age. A quantitative computed tomography study. Hauser DL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Oct;12(7):804–11
Glenoid dysplasia: radiographic and CT arthrographic findings. Grignard F, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr; 81(2):82–3
Dural sinus thrombosis: CT and MR imaging of different stages. Guermazi A, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug; 80(4):167–9
Torsion of accessory spleen in an adult patient: imaging findings at CT, MRI and angiography. Jans R, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):229–30
Emphysematous cystitis. Salame H, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):312
Amiodarone induced pulmonary toxicity. Verswijvel G, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):9–10
CT findings in splenic tuberculosis. Wang Y, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):90–1
Finite element modelling of the vibrational behaviour of the human femur using CT–based individualized geometrical and material properties. Couteau B, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):383–6
Orientation of lumbar pars defects: implications for radiological detection and surgical management. Saifuddin A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):208–11
Fracture of the ipsilateral neck of the femur in shaft nailing. The role of CT in diagnosis. Yang KH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):673–8
CT–guided transthoracic needle biopsy in the diagnosis of chest tumours. Cattelani L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):539–42
Computed tomography guided thoracic sympatholysis for palmar hyperhidrosis. Lucas A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):387–9
Computed tomography in abdominal cocoon. Wig JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):156–7
Sonographic findings in aneurysmal bone cyst in children: correlation with computed tomography findings. Gómez J, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):59–64
Duplicate origin of left vertebral artery with thrombosis at the origin: color Doppler sonography and CT angiography findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):323–5
Herpes simplex virus 1 pneumonia: patterns on CT scans and conventional chest radiographs. Aquino SL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):795–800
The accuracy of CT staging of small bowel adenocarcinoma: CT/pathologic correlation. Buckley JA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):986–91
Obliteration of the pulmonary vein in lung cancer: significance in assessing local extent with CT. Choe DH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):587–91
Gastrointestinal leiomyoma and leiomyosarcoma: CT differentiation. Chun HJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):69–74
Histological influence on contrast–enhanced CT of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. Demachi H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):980–5
Xanthogranulomatous urachitis: CT findings. Díaz Candamio MJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):93–5

Aunt Minnie's corner. Horseshoe Kidney. Ford KL 3rd. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):166

Aunt Minnie's corner. High–riding jugular bulb. Ford KL 3rd. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):508

CT of neural plexus invasion in common bile duct carcinoma. Fukuda T, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):351–6

Lymphoepithelial cysts of the pancreas: demonstration of lipid component using CT and MRI. Fukukura Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):311–3 (9 ref.)

Ground–glass attenuation in nodular bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: CT patterns and prognostic value. Gaeta M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):215–9

Osseous hamartoma of the maxillary sinus: MR and CT characteristics. Hightower DJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):905–6

Biliary papillomatosis: CT and MR findings. Hoang TV, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):671–2 (7 ref.)

Bronchiolitis in adults: pathology and imaging. Hwang JH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):913–9

CT diagnosis of an unusual aortic dissection with intimointimal intussusception: the wind sock sign. Karabulut N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct; 22(5):692–3 (7 ref.)

Artificial paravertebral widening for percutaneous CT–guided adrenal biopsy. Karampekios S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):308–10 (16 ref.)

CT lung densitometry: dependence of CT number histograms on sample volume and consequences for scan protocol comparability. Kemerink GJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):948–54

CT–guided bone biopsy in a cancer center: experience with a new apple corer–shaped device. Kruyt RH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):276–81

Uterine adenofibroma and adenosarcoma: CT and MR findings. Lee HK, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):314–6 (8 ref.)

CT findings of bowel and mesenteric injury. Levine CD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):974–9

CT evaluation of pararectal varices. Levine CD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):992–5

Assessment of trabecular structure using high resolution CT images and texture analysis. Link TM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):15–24

Development and testing of image–processing methods for the quantitative assessment of airway hyperresponsiveness from high–resolution CT images. McNitt–Gray MF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):939–47

Lentil aspiration pneumonia: radiographic and CT findings. Marom EM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug; 22(4):598–600 (9 ref.)

Cranial CT findings in metformin (Glucophage)–induced lactic acidosis. Mewborne JD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):528–9 (8 ref.)

Independent origin of the hepatic and splenic arteries from the abdominal aorta: CT demonstration. Oh E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):669–70

Aberrant left gastric vein demonstrated by helical CT. Ohashi I, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):996–1000

Mucopolysaccharidosis III (Sanfilippo syndrome) type B: cranial imaging in two cases. Petitti N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):897–9

Metastatic adenocarcinoma presenting as a homogeneously high density mass on CT. Shiino A, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):130–2

Fractal analysis for classification of ground–glass opacity on high–resolution CT: an in vitro study. Shimizu K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):955–61

Immediate postoperative CT contrast enhancement following surgery of cerebral tumoral lesions. Spetzger U, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):120–5

Dual–phase helical CT of nonfunctioning islet cell tumors [corrected and republished in J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):335–9] Stafford Johnson DB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):59–63

CT appearance of sclerosing peritonitis in patients on chronic ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Stafford–Johnson DB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):295–9

The CT halo sign: a new finding in intestinal lymphangiectasia. Stevens RL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):1005–7

Fate of intramural hematoma of the aorta: CT evaluation. Sueyoshi E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):931–8

The spotted spleen: CT and clinical correlation in a tertiary care center. Warshauer DM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):694–702

Mycobacterium xenopi pulmonary infection: evaluation with CT. Wittram C, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):225–8

Relationship between condylar position, dentofacial deformity and temporomandibular joint dysfunction: an MRI and CT prospective study. Fernández Sanromán J, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;26(1):35–42

PACS and CR implementation in a level I trauma center emergency department. Junck KL, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):159–62

Automated routing of DICOM CT, MR, and CR images: solving the pitfalls of vendor–specific DICOM implementations. Junck KL, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):131–3

Creating a digital video–based teaching file for interventional procedures using CT fluoroscopy. Krebs TL, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):124–7

Comparison of three display methods for evaluating CT angiography data for the vascular assessment of renal donors. Pace ME, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):145–8

The effect of lossy discrete cosine transform compression on subtle bone fractures. Toney MO, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov;10(4):169–73

Challenges for pediatric radiology using computed radiography. Willis CE, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug; 11(3 Suppl 1):156–8

Radiological maxillary sinusitis in patients with common cold [letter] Kaiser L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):72–4

Reading head CT scans in acute stroke. Kane KY, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):12

Radiographic and computed tomographic findings of gastric mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas. Peng SS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):261–5

Detection of hepatic neoplasms by computed tomographic arterial portography in cirrhotic patients. Wang J, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):955–61

Macronodular multi–organs tuberculoma: CT and MR appearances. Fan ZM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):285–8

Computed tomography in the diagnosis of adult midgut rotational anomalies: a report of two cases. Wang TK, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):102–6 (24 ref.)

Radiographic evaluation of osseous displacement following intra–articular fractures of the distal radius: reliability of plain radiography versus computed tomography. Cole RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):792–800

Diagnostic value and tolerance of Lipiodol–computed tomography for the detection of small hepatocellular carcinoma: correlation with pathologic examination of explanted livers. Bizollon T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):491–6

Evaluation of computed tomograms in paediatric head trauma. Magu S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):13–5

CT measurement of suprasellar cistern predicts rate of cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. Aylward EH, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Mar;2(2):89–95

The accuracy of peripheral skeletal assessment at the radius in estimating femoral bone density as measured by dual–energy X–ray absorptiometry: a comparative study of single–photon absorptiometry and computed tomography. Boonen S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Oct; 242(4):323–8

Successful minimally invasive surgery in primary hyperparathyroidism after combined preoperative ultrasound and computed tomography imaging. van Vroonhoven TJ, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):581–7

Radiology case of the month. Painless enlargement of the jaw. Giant cystic ameloblastoma of the left mandible. Rheinboldt MC, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr; 150(4):143–4

Teeth in the maxillary sinus—imaging and management. Bodner L, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):820–4

The usefulness of computed tomography in the diagnosis of impacted fish bones in the oesophagus. Watanabe K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):360–4

Microwave coagulation therapy on hepatomas: CT and MR appearance after therapy. Hyodoh H, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):451–8

Liver lesion detection, characterization, and effect on patient management: comparison of single–phase spiral CT and current MR techniques. Semelka RC, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):1040–7

The value of chest CT scan in the work–up of head and neck cancers. Halpern J. **J Med** 1997;28(3–4):191–8

Evaluation of malignancy in ring enhancing brain lesions on CT by thallium–201 SPECT. Källén K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):569–74

Association between medial temporal lobe atrophy on CT and parietotemporal uptake decrease on SPECT in Alzheimer's disease. Lavenu I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):441–5

Spinal epidural abscess: the importance of early diagnosis and treatment. Mackenzie AR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):209–12 (31 ref.)

Neuroradiological features of six kindreds with MELAS tRNA(Leu) A2343G point mutation: implications for pathogenesis. Sue CM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):233–40

Imaging techniques in neoplastic meningiosis. Schumacher M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun–Jul;38(2–3):111–20 (26 ref.)

Computerized tomography angiography in isolated third nerve palsies. McFadzean RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):679–84

Computerized tomography angiography of ruptured cerebral aneurysms: factors affecting time to maximum contrast concentration. Nakajima Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):663–9

Compound anterior cranial base fractures: classification using computerized tomography scanning as a basis for selection of patients for dural repair. Sakas DE, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):471–7

Automatic three–dimensional matching of CT–SPECT and CT–CT to localize lung damage after radiotherapy. Kwa SL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1074–80

The role of CT in the diagnosis of small bowel obstruction: a case and literature review. Ramseyer L, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;91(3):103–6 (16 ref.)

In vitro analysis of the accuracy of subtraction radiography and computed tomography scanning for determination of bone graft volume. Jensen J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):743–8

Computed tomography exclusion of osseous paranasal sinus injury in blunt trauma patients: the "clear sinus" sign. Lambert DM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov; 55(11):1207–10; discussion 1210–1

Criteria for diagnosing lymph node metastasis from squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity: a study of the relationship between computed tomographic and histologic findings and outcome. Umeda M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):585–93; discussion 593–5

Assessment of the space for the lower wisdom teeth. Panoramic radiography in comparison with computed tomography. Freisfeld M, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998; 59(1):17–28 **(Eng, Ger)**

Impact of CT scan on treatment plan and fracture classification of tibial plateau fractures. Chan PS, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):484–9

Massive subdural haematoma: an unusual complication of septicaemia in preterm very low birthweight infants. Ng PC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):296–8

Multiple tarsal coalitions in the same foot. Clarke DM. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):777–80

The morphology of residual acetabular deficiency in childhood hip dysplasia: three–dimensional computed tomographic analysis. Kim HT, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):637–47

Postreduction computed tomography in developmental dislocation of the hip: part I: analysis of measurement reliability. Smith BG, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):626–30

Postreduction computed tomography in developmental dislocation of the hip: part II: predictive value for outcome. Smith BG, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5):631–6

Three–dimensional anatomy of the pelvis in bladder exstrophy: description of bone pathology by using three–dimensional computed tomography and its clinical relevance. Yazici M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):132–5

Special imaging casebook. Mediastinal foregut cyst. Herman TE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):162–4

Adaptation of a Fox plane analyzer for the orientation of a radiographic computerized tomography scan implant template. Chung E, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec; 78(6):616–7

Assessment of air trapping using postexpiratory high–resolution computed tomography. Chen D, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Apr;13(2):135–43

Percutaneous needle biopsy of mediastinal masses using a computed tomography–guided extrapleural approach. Grant TH, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):14–9

Transthoracic needle biopsy: an overview. Klein JS, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct;12(4):232–49 (145 ref.)

Thoracic neurilemomas: an analysis of computed tomography findings in 36 patients. Ko SF, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):21–6

Predicting the rates of success and complications of computed tomography–guided percutaneous core–needle biopsies of the thorax from the findings of the preprocedure chest computed tomography scan. Miller JA, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):7–13

Needle–aspiration lung biopsy: a comprehensive approach to complication reduction. Moore EH. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct;12(4):259–71

Transthoracic hilar and mediastinal biopsy. Protopapas Z, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1997 Oct;12(4):250–8

Speed and efficiency in the resuscitation of blunt trauma patients with multiple injuries: the advantage of diagnostic peritoneal lavage over abdominal computerized tomography. Blow O, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):287–90

Determining anatomic injury with computed tomography in selected torso gunshot wounds. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):446–56

Computed tomography for evaluating blunt abdominal trauma in the low–volume nondesignated trauma center: the procedure of choice? Jhirad R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):64–8

Percutaneous computed tomographic–controlled ventriculostomy in severe traumatic brain injury. Ruchholtz S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):505–11

Computed tomography in the initial evaluation of hemodynamically stable patients with blunt abdominal trauma: impact of severity of injury scale and technical factors on efficacy. Taylor CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):893–901

Nonoperative management of splenic injury: are follow–up computed tomographic scans of any value? Thaemert BC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):748–51

Re: the role of computerized tomography in the evaluation of complications after laparoscopic urological surgery [letter; comment] Murphy GF. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1645–6. Comment on: J Urol 1997

Oct;158(4):1349–52.
3–Dimensional computerized tomography and virtual reality endoscopy of the reconstructed lower urinary tract. Stenzl A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):741–6
Use of an abdominal compression device for CT–guided biopsy of enlarged abdominal or pelvic lymph nodes. de Kerviler E, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 9(2):353–7
Use of CT–guided marking of the portal vein in creation of 150 transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Fontaine AB, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):1073–7
Renal artery evaluation: comparison of spiral CT angiography to intra–arterial DSA. Kim TS, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):553–9
Congenital anomalies of the inferior vena cava and left renal vein: evaluation with spiral CT. Trigaux JP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):339–45
Helical CT angiography in the preoperative evaluation of carotid artery stenosis. Cinat M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):290–300
Helical computed tomography of the normal thoracic outlet. Matsumura JS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):776–83
Persistent collateral perfusion of abdominal aortic aneurysm after endovascular repair does not lead to progressive change in aneurysm diameter. Resch T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):242–9
Endoleakage after stent–graft treatment of abdominal aneurysm: implications on pressure and imaging—an in vitro study. Schurink GW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):234–41
Cranial computed tomography interpretation in acute stroke: physician accuracy in determining eligibility for thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Schriger DL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1293–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1307–9.
CT scans probe secrets of Italian masters' violins [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2128–30
Retroperitoneal schwannoma mimicking hepatic tumor in the caudate lobe. Nakamura M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):282–4
Cranial computed tomography in ischemic stroke patients with and without dementia—a prospective study. Lin RT, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr; 14(4):203–11
Melanotic neuroectodermal tumor of infancy. Hoeffel C, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun;210(3):99–101
Acute pyelonephritis focusing on perfusion defects on contrast enhanced computerized tomography(CT) scans and its clinical outcome. Ha SK, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):122–7
Diagnosis of 26 small hepatocellular carcinoma using incremental dynamic computed tomography. Tateishi Y. **Kurume Med J** 1997;44(4):321–6
Low–dose spiral computed tomography for lung–cancer screening [letter; comment] Conolly S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):235; discussion 236–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1242–5.
Coronary artery calcification on computed tomography [see comments] Dixon AK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1; 350(9087):1265. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):447; discussion 447–8.
Early computed–tomography abnormalities in acute stroke [letter; comment] Gholkar A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):679. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1595–6.
Coronary artery calcification on computed tomography [letter; comment] Goldsmith DJ. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):447; discussion 447–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1265.
Coronary artery calcification on computed tomography [letter] Hartnell GG. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):446–7; discussion 447–8
Low–dose spiral computed tomography for lung–cancer screening [letter; comment] Tokuda Y. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18; 352(9123):235–6; discussion 236–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1242–5.
Low–dose spiral computed tomography for lung–cancer screening [letter; comment] Vaidya JS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):236; discussion 236–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1242–5.
Imaging destructive lesions of the petrous apex. Chang P, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):599–604
Interpretation of anatomic variations of computed tomography scans of the sinuses: a surgeon's perspective. Meyers RM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):422–5
Correlation between preoperative computed tomography and preoperative findings in functional endoscopy sinus surgery [letter; comment] Muñoz A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 1):1674–5. Comment on: Laryngoscope 1995 Sep;105(9 Pt 1):924–7.
Temporal brain imaging by a rapid scan ESR–CT system in rats receiving intraperitoneal injection of a methyl ester nitroxide radical. Yokoyama H, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1079–84
Real–size CT slices to optimize brachytherapy in the plastic tube technique for oral cavity neoplasms. Rovirosa A, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Summer;23(2):109–11
Verification of the correspondence between CT–stimulated and treatment beams. Fallone BG, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):750–1
Fast image reconstruction for optical absorption tomography in media with radially symmetric boundaries. Hampel U, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):92–101
A general approach for multidimensional smoothing. Pan X. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):562–70
Algorithm for image reconstruction in multi–slice helical CT. Taguchi K, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):550–61
Primary multiple cerebral hydatid cysts: case report with CT and MRI study. Baysefer A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):35–7
The utility of CT scanning in diagnosing dementia. Paris BE. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1997 Nov;64(6):372–5 (17 ref.)
Computed tomography of the appendix [letter; comment] Andersson R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1847; discussion 1848. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):141–6.
Computed tomography of the appendix [letter; comment] Frothingham EP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1848. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):141–6.
Imaging the brain. Second of two parts [see comments] Gilman S. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):889–96 (98 ref.). Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):407; discussion 408–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):408; discussion 408–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):408–9.
More precision in diagnosing appendicitis [editorial; comment] McColl I. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15; 338(3):190–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):141–6.
Computed tomography of the appendix [letter; comment] Moustafa MH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1847–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):141–6.
Diagnosis of pulmonary embolism [letter] Schwartz MA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1084; discussion 1085
Opaque enema CT scan allows early diagnosis of non–occlusive right colonic ischaemia in dialysis patients. Berger A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2179–81
Clinical and surgical application of reformatted high–resolution CT of the temporal bone. Alexander AE Jr, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):631–50 (31 ref.)
The skull base and calvaria. Adult and pediatric. Belden CJ. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Feb;8(1):1–20 (18 ref.)
Unique CT imaging advantages. Hemorrhage and calcification. Go JL, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):541–58 (75 ref.)
Contemporary spinal CT applications. Johnson BA, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):559–75 (70 ref.)
The role of CT following aneurysmal rupture. Latchaw RE, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):693–708 (49 ref.)
CT in ischemic stroke. Marks MP. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):515–23 (39 ref.)
Orbital CT. Current use in the MR era. Maya MM, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):651–83 (116 ref.)
Current role of CT in pediatric neuroimaging. Petrus LV, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):685–93 (43 ref.)
Contrast media and the brain. The basis of CT and MR imaging enhancement. Sage MR, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):695–707 (68 ref.)
CT angiography of the intracranial circulation. Vieco PT. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):577–92 (26 ref.)
CT angiography of the carotid artery. Vieco PT. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):593–605 (19 ref.)
CT of head trauma. Zee CS, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):525–39 (50 ref.)
Update on sinonasal imaging: anatomy and inflammatory disease. Zeifer B. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug; 8(3):607–30 (29 ref.)
Third ventricular neuroepithelial cyst originating from the massa intermedia—case report. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;38(2):90–4 (14 ref.)
Serial neuroimaging studies in Sotos syndrome (cerebral gigantism syndrome). Aoki N, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Mar; 20(2):149–52
Assessment of brain perfusion in coma and comparison between SPECT and CT scan data: preliminary report. Facco E, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S40–3
Correlation between intracranial pressure (ICP) and changes in CT images of cerebral hemorrhage. Hara M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):225–30
CT imaging in adults with neurofibromatosis–1: frequent asymptomatic plexiform lesions. Tonsgard JH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1755–60
Tuberous Sclerosis Complex: the role of neuroradiology. Griffiths PD, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):244–52 (51 ref.)
Histologically confirmed changes on CT of reoperated low–grade astrocytomas. Afra D, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Nov;39(11):804–10
Transient nonketotic hyperglycinaemia: ultrasound, CT and MRI: case report. Alejo J, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep; 39(9):658–60
Outcome after local intra–arterial fibrinolysis compared with the natural course of patients with a dense middle cerebral artery on early CT. Bendszus M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):54–8
Spontaneous spinal epidural haematomas with repeated remission and relapse. Chen CJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):737–40
Hypoplasia of the internal carotid artery with intercavernous anastomosis. Chen CJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr; 40(4):252–4
Absence of the supraclinoid internal carotid artery in association with intracranial aneurysms. Czarnecki EJ, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):11–4
Idiopathic hypertrophic pachymeningitis: spectrum of the disease. Goyal M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep; 39(9):619–23
Giant aneurysm of the vertebral artery in neurofibromatosis type 1: report of a case and review of the literature. Hoffmann KT, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):245–8 (22 ref.)
Intracranial gas on CT after cardiopulmonary resuscitation: 4 cases. Imanishi M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar; 40(3):154–7
Albendazole treatment of cerebral hydatid disease: evaluation of results with CT and MRI. Kalaitzoglou I, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):36–9
Percutaneous aspiration of lumbar synovial cyst: CT and MRI considerations. Koenigsberg RA. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):272–3
Primary intracranial leiomyoma: case report. Lai PH, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):238–41
Imaging of huge lingual thyroid gland with goitre. Lee CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):335–7
Tumour blood flow and partition coefficients: correlation with grade of cerebral gliomas using xenon–enhanced computed tomography. Našel C, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):627–32
Nasopharyngeal carcinoma: MRI and CT assessment. Ng SH, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):741–6
Radiological assessment of necrosis in glioblastoma: variability and prognostic value. Pierallini A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):150–3
Air bubbles in the subclavian or internal jugular veins: a common finding on contrast–enhanced CT. Sakai O, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):258–60
Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in AIDS: initial and follow–up CT and MRI. Thurnher MM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):611–8
Synovial sarcoma of the parapharyngeal space: CT and MRI. Tillich M, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):261–3
CT and MRI of microcephalia vera. Yelgeç S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):332–4
Imaging of the neonatal central nervous system. Barnes PD, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;9(1):17–47 (181 ref.)
Experience with computed tomographic angiography for the detection of intracranial aneurysms in the setting of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. Anderson GB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):522–7; discussion 527–8
Acute posttraumatic subdural hematomas: "intradural" computed tomographic appearance as a favorable prognostic factor. Domenicucci M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):51–5
Stereotactic pallidotomy and thalamotomy using individual variations of anatomic landmarks for localization. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):56–62; discussion 62–5
Detection of emboli after surgery for intracerebral aneurysms. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):490–3; discussion 493–4
Untreated growing cranial fractures detected in late stage. Kutlay M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):72–6; discussion 76–7
Postoperative spiral computed tomography and magnetic resonance angiography after aneurysm clipping with titanium clips. van Loon JJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct; 41(4):851–6; discussion 856–7
CT findings of extravasation of contrast medium from a ruptured aneurysm during cerebral angiography—a case report and six others from the literature. Izumihara A, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1996 Jul 1;65(3):120–5 (8 ref.)
The value of emergency CT studies in spontaneous rupture of hepatocellular carcinoma. Analysis for tumor protrusion and hemorrhagic ascites. Ishihara M, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(6):532–7
Cerebral functional–morphological match or mismatch in cerebrovascular disease: a comparison of flow–volume SPET, CT findings and Doppler sonography. Schreckenberger M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan; 19(1):23–30
A new set of fiducial markers for MRI, CT and SPET alignment. Vikhoff–Baaz B, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1148–54
Cystoscopy after computed tomography scan to identify bladder invasion in cervical cancer. Sundborg MJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):364–6
Mediastinal large cell lymphoma: prognostic significance of CT findings at presentation and after treatment. Smith D, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug;55(4):284–8
Multiplanar imaging in the preoperative assessment of metallic intraocular foreign bodies. Helical computed tomography versus conventional computed tomography. Lakits A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1679–85
An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7
Mucoepidermoid carcinoma in the mandible: findings of panoramic radiography and computed tomography.

Inagaki M, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 May;85(5):613–8

Diagnostic imaging for a case of maxillary myxoma with a review of the magnetic resonance images of myxoid lesions. Kawai T, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Oct;84(4):449–54 (16 ref.)

Computed tomography appearance of marked keratinization of metastatic cervical lymph nodes: a case report. Nakayama E, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):321–6

A CT study of the course of growth of the maxillary sinus: normal subjects and subjects with chronic sinusitis. Ikeda A, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):147–52

Three–dimensional imaging of laryngeal cancers using high–speed helical CT scanning. Sakakura A, et al.
ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):103–7

Radiologic case study. Pes anserine bursitis. Muchnick J, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1100; 1092–4

Comparison of plain radiographs and CT scans in instrumented posterior lumbar interbody fusion. Siambanes D, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Feb;21(2):165–7

Using advanced simulation technology for cranial base tumor evaluation. Wiet GJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;31(2):341–56

Relation between CT scan findings and human sense of smell. Hong SC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):183–6

Comparison of sinus computed tomography staging systems. Metson R, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):372–9

Clinical and neuroradiologic findings in infants with intracranial ependymomas. Pediatric Oncology Group. Comi AM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan;18(1):23–9

Early neuroradiologic evidence of degeneration in Menkes' disease. Geller TJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct; 17(3):255–8

Radiological and clinical criteria for the management of epidural hematomas in children. Bejjani GK, et al.
Pediatr Neurosurg 1996 Dec;25(6):302–8

Visuvalve software: an aid to the diagnosis of shunt failure. Hladky JP, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):211–3

Nephrocalcinosis in rabbits—correlation of ultrasound, computed tomography, pathology and renal function. Cramer B, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):9–13

Commentary: oral contrast medium administration for abdominal CT - reevaluating the benefits and disadvantages in the pediatric patient. Donnelly LF. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):770–2

Comparison between morphologic changes seen on high–resolution CT and regional pulmonary perfusion seen on SPECT in patients with cystic fibrosis. Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):920–5

Renal excretion of gadolinium mimicking calculi on non–contrast CT. Donnelly LF, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):417

Cranial ultrasound and CT findings in infants with hypernatremic dehydration. Han BK, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 1997 Sep;27(9):739–42

Comparison of intracranial computed tomographic (CT) findings in pediatric abusive and accidental head trauma. Hymel KP, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):743–7

Noninvasive botryoid extension of Wilms' tumor into the bladder. Mitchell CS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):818–20 (6 ref.)

Fatal cerebral edema and intracranial hemorrhage associated with hypernatremic dehydration. Mocharla R, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 1997 Oct;27(10):785–7

CT findings in neonatal hypothermia. Schulman H, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jun;28(6):414–7

A complex communicating bronchopulmonary foregut malformation: diagnostic imaging and pathogenesis. Sumner TE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):799–801

Spiral computed tomography for bilioenteric anastomotic stricture. Hamada Y, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):424–5

Cystic fibrosis: when should high–resolution computed tomography of the chest be obtained? Brody AS.
Pediatrics 1998 Jun;101(6):1071

Neuroimaging, physical, and developmental findings after inflicted and noninflicted traumatic brain injury in young children. Ewing–Cobbs L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):300–7

Diagnostic testing for acute head injury in children: when are head computed tomography and skull radiographs indicated? Quayle KS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May;99(5):E11

Cystic fibrosis: when should high–resolution computed tomography of the chest Be obtained? Santamaria F, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):908–13

Fast and stable cone–beam filtered backprojection method for non–planar orbits. Kudo H, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):747–60

The dual–ellipse cross vertex path for exact reconstruction of long objects in cone–beam tomography. Noo F, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):797–810

Iterative reconstruction for helical CT: a simulation study. Nuyts J, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):729–37

Exact cone beam CT with a spiral scan. Tam KC, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):1015–24

Three–dimensional computed tomography reconstruction of the carpal tunnel and carpal bones. Buitrago–Téllez CH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1060–4

Clinical–radiological evaluation of poststernotomy wound infection. Gur E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):348–55

Concerns about meningitis [letter; comment] Morgenlander JC. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jul;104(1):31. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1998 Mar;103(3):102–117.

The results of the brain computer tomography and clinical picture in acute cholinesterase inhibitors poisoning. Pach J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(10):677–83

Neuroimaging of cerebral and cerebellar atrophy in anorexia nervosa [letter; comment] Addolorato G, et al.
Psychiatry Res 1997 Dec 30;76(2–3):139–41. Comment on: Psychiatry Res 1996 Apr 16;62(1):105–10.

Frontal CSF enlargement in panic disorder: a qualitative CT–scan study. Wurthmann C, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Dec 30;76(2–3):83–7

Neurological deficits and CT findings in psychiatric patients [letter] Moles JK, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 39(4):394–5

Hepatic peribiliary cysts: increases in size and number on computed tomography. Ahmadi T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):255–7

CT evaluation of gastric cancer: depth of tumor invasion and pancreas invasion. Banba Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):161–6

MR imaging during arterial–portography (MR–AP) in the detection of hepatic tumor: comparison with CT–AP. Kajiya Y, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):361–5

Overestimation ratio of hepatic lesion size on spiral CT arterial portography: an indicator of malignancy. Kanematsu M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):267–72

Ultrafast CT scoring system for assessing bronchopulmonary dysplasia: reproducibility and clinical correlation. Kubota J, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):167–74

A clinical comparison between Technegas SPECT, CT, and pulmonary function tests in patients with emphysema. Satoh K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):277–82

Computed tomography of the retropancreatic peritoneal recess: a case of gastric leiomyosarcoma. Shishido N, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):227–8

CT angiography using electron–beam computed tomography (EBCT): a phantom study. Uchino A, et al.
Radiat Med 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):273–6

Pitfalls of CT diagnosis of aortic dissection: nonvisualized intimal flap in the ascending aorta or aortic arch. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):119–23

Plain CT findings of brain death confirmed by hollow skull sign in brain perfusion SPECT. Yoshikai T, et al.
Radiat Med 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):419–24

Computed tomographic evaluation of radiation pneumonitis in a canine model. Forrest LJ, et al.
Radiat Oncol Investig 1998;6(3):128–34

Computed tomography–magnetic resonance image fusion: a clinical evaluation of an innovative approach for improved tumor localization in primary central nervous system lesions. Lattanzi JP, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997; 5(4):195–205

CT–simulator based brachytherapy planner: seed localization and incorporation of biological considerations. Mayer R, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(1):35–51

Comparison of MRI– and CT–based post–implant dosimetric analysis of transperineal interstitial permanent prostate brachytherapy. Prete JJ, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998; 6(2):90–6

Prostate volumes and organ movement defined by serial computerized tomographic scans during three–dimensional conformal radiotherapy. Roach M 3rd, et al.
Radiat Oncol Investig 1997;5(4):187–94

CT evaluation of small bowel neoplasms: spectrum of disease. Buckley JA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):379–92

Imaging features of radiation–induced changes in the abdomen. Capps GW, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):1455–73 (43 ref.)

CT–guided interventional procedures for pain management in the lumbosacral spine. Gangi A, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):621–33

Current state of bone densitometry for osteoporosis. Genant HK. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):913–8 (20 ref.)

Hilar cholangiocarcinoma: thin–section spiral CT findings with cholangiographic correlation. Han JK, et al.
Radiographics 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1475–85

Colorectal lesions: evaluation with CT colography. Hara AK, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1157–67; discussion 1167–8

Nonneoplastic liver disease: evaluation with CT and MR imaging. Kawamoto S, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):827–48 (54 ref.)

Spectrum of CT findings in nonmalignant disease of the adrenal gland. Kawashima A, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):393–412

CT characteristics of metastatic disease of the pancreas. Klein KA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):369–78

Primary central nervous system lymphoma: radiologic–pathologic correlation. Koeller KK, et al.
Radiographics 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1497–526 (98 ref.)

General case of the day. Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma of the appendix. Krebs TL, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):1049–50

Bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: clinical, histopathologic, and radiologic findings. Lee KS, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1345–57 (44 ref.)

The normal and pathologic ischiorectal fossa at CT and MR imaging. Llauger J, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):61–82; quiz 146 (19 ref.)

Sensorineural hearing loss in children. Lowe LH, et al.
Radiographics 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1079–93

CT appearances of ossicular injuries. Meriot P, et al.
Radiographics 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1445–54

Imaging and pathologic features of myelolipoma. Rao P, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1373–85

US case of the day. Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)–related (Cryptosporidium) cholangitis and Cryptosporidium colitis. Tublin ME, et al.
Radiographics 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1043–5

Hemangioma of the small intestine manifesting as gastrointestinal bleeding. Varma JD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1029–33

Pulmonary complications after bone marrow transplantation: high–resolution CT and pathologic findings. Worthy SA, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1359–71 (19 ref.)

Larynx and hypopharynx. Becker M.
Radiol Clin North Am 1998 Sep;36(5):891–920, vi (78 ref.)

CT scan of the liver. Kemmerer SR, et al.
Radiol Clin North Am 1998 Mar;36(2):247–61 (48 ref.)

Advanced arthrography of the shoulder with CT and MR imaging. Rafii M, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jul; 36(4):609–33 (85 ref.)

CT scan evaluation of blunt hepatic trauma. Shanmuganathan K, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;36(2):399–411 (72 ref.)

Elbow arthrography. Steinbach LS, et al.
Radiol Clin North Am 1998 Jul;36(4):635–49 (27 ref.)

Head and neck lesions. Radiologic–pathologic correlations. Yousem DM, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep; 36(5):983–1014, vii (22 ref.)

Hodgkin disease and non–Hodgkin lymphoma: plain chest radiographs and chest computed tomography of thoracic involvement in previously untreated patients. Romano M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):49–53

An unusual thoracic opacity. Gossypiboma (retained surgical foreign body)] Catalano O, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):763–4

Pulmonary inflammatory pseudotumor: radiologic features. Agrons GA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):511–8

CT features of cystic dystrophy of the duodenal wall [letter] Arrivé L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):830–1

Aortic and hepatic contrast medium enhancement at CT. Part I. Prediction with a computer model. Bae KT, et al.
Radiology 1998 Jun;207(3):647–55

Aortic and hepatic contrast medium enhancement at CT. Part II. Effect of reduced cardiac output in a porcine model. Bae KT, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):657–62

Aortic and hepatic peak enhancement at CT: effect of contrast medium injection rate—pharmacokinetic analysis and experimental porcine model. Bae KT, et al.
Radiology 1998 Feb;206(2):455–64

Intestinal ischemia in patients in whom small bowel obstruction is suspected: evaluation of accuracy, limitations, and clinical implications of CT in diagnosis. Balthazar EJ, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):519–22

The luftsichel sign. Blankenbaker DG. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):319–20

Hard– versus soft–copy readings of computed radiographs [letter; comment] Brill PW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):270–1. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):859–63.

Epstein–Barr–virus–associated lymphoproliferative disease of the lung: CT and histologic findings. Collins J, et al.
Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):749–59

Comparison of CT and MR imaging in staging of neck metastases. Curtin HD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):123–30

Diagnosis please Case 2: embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the biliary tree. Donnelly LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):621–3

Pneumonia in children: decreased parenchymal contrast enhancement—CT sign of intense illness and impending cavitary necrosis. Donnelly LF, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):817–20

Intraobserver and interobserver variability of MR imaging– and CT–derived prostate volumes after transperineal interstitial permanent prostate brachytherapy. Dubois DF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):785–9

Segmental anatomy of the liver: poor correlation with CT. Fasel JH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):151–6

Blunt splenic injury in adults: clinical and CT criteria for management, with emphasis on active extravasation. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):137–42

Frequency and effects of extravasation of ionic and nonionic CT contrast media during rapid bolus injection. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):637–40

Diagnosis please. Case 1: Recurrent pyogenic cholangitis. Fulcher AS. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):341–4

Aneurysmal bone cysts: percutaneous embolization with an alcoholic solution of zein—series of 18 cases. Guibaud L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):369–73

The breast: in–plane x–ray protection during diagnostic

thoracic CT--shielding with bismuth radioprotective garments. Hopper KD, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):853–8
Myelolipoma: CT and pathologic features. Kenney PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):87–95
Pancreatic malignancy: effect of dual-phase helical CT in tumor detection and vascular opacification. Keogan MT, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):513–8
Nontumorous arterioportal shunt mimicking hypervascular tumor in cirrhotic liver: two-phase spiral CT findings. Kim TK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):597–603
Accuracy of bedside chest hard-copy screen-film versus hard- and soft-copy computed radiographs in a medical intensive care unit: receiver operating characteristic analysis [see comments] Kundel HL, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):859–63. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):270–1.
Liver-specific contrast media: a magic bullet or a weapon for dedicated targets? [editorial; comment] Laniado M, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):319–22. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):361–6.
Bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome: thin-section CT diagnosis of obstructive changes in infants and young children after lung transplantation. Lau DM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):783–8
Septic metastatic endophthalmitis from Klebsiella pneumoniae liver abscess: CT and MR imaging characteristics--report of three cases. Lee CC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):411–6
Colorectal cancer: diagnostic potential of CT measurements of hepatic perfusion and implications for contrast enhancement protocols. Leggett DA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):716–20
Pulmonary embolism: prospective comparison of spiral CT with ventilation-perfusion scintigraphy. Mayo JR, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):447–52
Appropriate imaging in children with skull fractures and suspicion of abuse. Mogbo KI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):521–4
Extranodal malignant lymphoma: detection with FDG PET versus CT. Moog F, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):475–81
Imaging squamous cell carcinomas of the upper aerodigestive tract: what clinicians need to know. Mukherji SK, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):629–46 (75 ref.)
Allergic fungal sinusitis: CT findings. Mukherji SK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):417–22
Acute occlusion of the middle cerebral artery: early evaluation with triphasic helical CT--preliminary results. Na DG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):113–22
Effect of CT information on the diagnosis and management of acute abdominal injury in children. Neish AS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):327–31
The accordion sign. O'Sullivan SG. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):177–8
Right colonic diverticulitis: US and CT findings--new insights about frequency and natural history. Oudenhoven LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):611–8
The hyperdense middle cerebral artery sign. Petitti N. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):687–8
Cystic fibrosis: CT findings of colonic disease. Pickhardt PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):725–30
Crescent sign and thrombus transformation in abdominal aortic aneurysm [letter; comment] Pillari G. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):843–4. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Sep;204(3):765–8.
Acute colonic diverticulitis: prospective comparative evaluation with US and CT. Pradel JA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):503–12
Medial border of the perirenal space: CT and anatomic correlation. Raptopoulos V, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):777–84
Effect of film-based versus filmless operation on the productivity of CT technologists. Reiner BI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):481–5
Tracheobronchial tree: assessment with volume rendering--technical aspects. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):393–8
Volume rendering of the tracheobronchial tree: clinical evaluation of bronchographic images. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):761–70
Incidental lung carcinoma detected at CT in patients selected for lung volume reduction surgery to treat severe pulmonary emphysema. Rozenshtein A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):487–90
Diagnosis of hyperacute ischemic infarct with CT: key to improved clinical outcome after intravenous thrombolysis? [editorial; comment] Russell EJ. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):315–8. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):327–33.
Pseudolesions at T1-weighted gradient-echo imaging after administration of superparamagnetic iron oxide: comparison with portal perfusion abnormalities at CT during arterial portography. Scharf J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):67–72
Gd-EOB-DTPA and Yb-EOB-DTPA: two prototypic contrast media for CT detection of liver lesions in dogs [see comments] Schmitz SA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):361–6. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):319–22.
Small cell and anaplastic prostate cancer: correlation between CT findings and prostate-specific antigen level. Schwartz LH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):735–8
CT of blunt abdominal trauma in adults. Shuman WP. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):297–306 (110 ref.)
Hepatic infarction secondary to arterial insufficiency in native livers: CT findings in 10 patients. Smith GS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):223–9
Adrenal adenomas and nonadenomas: assessment of washout at delayed contrast-enhanced CT. Szolar DH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):369–75
Evaluation of abdominal aortic aneurysm for stent-graft placement: comparison of gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography versus helical CT angiography and digital subtraction angiography. Thurnher SA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):341–52
Subarachnoid hemorrhage: aneurysm detection and preoperative evaluation with CT angiography. Velthuis BK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):423–30
Acute stroke: usefulness of early CT findings before thrombolytic therapy [see comments] von Kummer R, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):327–33. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):315–8.
Thyroid gland after total laryngectomy: CT appearance. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):405–9
Ventilator-associated pneumonia in patients with adult respiratory distress syndrome: CT evaluation. Winer-Muram HT, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):193–9
Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: prediction at thin-section CT in patients with neutropenia--a prospective study. Won HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):777–82
Mosaic attenuation pattern on thin-section CT scans of the lung: differentiation among infiltrative lung, airway, and vascular diseases as a cause. Worthy SA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):465–70
Head trauma: CT scan interpretation by radiology residents versus staff radiologists. Wysoki MG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):125–8
Intratumoral blood flow in cavernous hemangioma of the liver: radiologic-pathologic correlation [letter; comment] Yu JS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):549–50. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Apr;203(1):121–5.
Solitary pulmonary nodules: evaluation of blood flow patterns with dynamic CT. Zhang M, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):471–8
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) for localization of the prostatic apex: comparison to computed tomography (CT) and urethrography. Milosevic M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jun;47(3):277–84
The use of a transverse CT image for the estimation of the dose given to the rectum in intracavitary brachytherapy for carcinoma of the cervix. van den Bergh F, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Apr;47(1):85–90
CT simulation in stereotactic brain radiotherapy--analysis of isocenter reproducibility with mask fixation. Willner J, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):83–8
Hepatic perfusion: new perspectives at computed tomography. Baron RL, et al. **Rays** 1997 Apr-Jun; 22(2):270–94 (36 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**
CT bronchus sign-guided bronchoscopic multiple diagnostic procedures in carcinomatous solitary pulmonary nodules and masses. Bilaçeroğlu S, et al. **Respiration** 1998; 65(1):49–55
Pulmonary function and regional distribution of emphysema as determined by high-resolution computed tomography. Haraguchi M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(2):125–9
Computed tomographic findings in non-specific interstitial pneumonia/fibrosis. Katoh T, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun; 3(2):69–75
Computed tomography-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy. Santos G da C, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan-Feb; 115(1):1343–8
Computed tomography in primary glenohumeral osteoarthritis without humeral head elevation. Badet R, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):187–94
CT scan texture analysis of the distal radius: influence of age and menopausal status. Cortet B, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Feb;65(2):109–18
Rhinomanometry, sinus CT-scan and allergy testing in the diagnostic assessment of chronic nasal obstruction. Dinis PB, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec;35(4):158–60
Antibiotic treatment of patients with mucosal thickening in the paranasal sinuses, and validation of cut-off points in sinus CT. Lindbaek M, et al. **Rhinology** 1998 Mar;36(1):7–11
Can duplex Doppler ultrasound replace computerized tomography in staging patients with renal cell carcinoma? Bos SD, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):87–91
Neuroimaging of children with partial seizures. Kramer U, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):115–8
Clinical characteristics, seizure spread patterns and prognosis of seizures associated with a single small cerebral calcific CT lesion. Murthy JM, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):153–7
Practical imaging in acute pancreatitis. Morgan DE, et al. **Semin Gastrointest Dis** 1998 Apr;9(2):41–50
Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of neurocysticercosis. Palacios E, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1997 Oct;32(4):325–34 (46 ref.)
Spiral CT evaluation of deep venous thrombosis. Baldt MM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Oct;18(5):369–75
Orbital imaging techniques. Belden CJ, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):413–22 (25 ref.)
Imaging anatomy of the normal orbit. Braffman BH, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):403–12 (8 ref.)
CT of pulmonary thromboembolism. Greaves SM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Oct;18(5):323–37 (49 ref.)
Orbital infections. Hershey BL, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):448–59 (23 ref.)
The pathological globe: clinical and imaging analysis. Kubal WS. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):423–36 (19 ref.)
The role of computed tomography in the diagnosis and management of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-related pulmonary diseases. Mason AC, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Apr;19(2):154–66 (74 ref.)
Orbital trauma. Rothman M. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1997 Dec;18(6):437–47 (24 ref.)
CT manifestations of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-related pulmonary infections. Shah RM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Apr;19(2):167–74 (44 ref.)
Radiologic evaluation of the acute abdomen in the patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS): the role of CT scanning. Wu CM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Apr;19(2):190–9 (38 ref.)
Musculoskeletal complications of the patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS): CT evaluation. Wu CM, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Apr;19(2):200–8 (33 ref.)
Clinics in diagnostic imaging (31). Adrenal neuroblastoma. Chan SC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Nov;38(11):504–8
Giant cell tumor of bone with selective metastases to mediastinal lymph nodes. Connell D, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):341–5
Intracortical osteosarcoma. Griffith JF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):228–32 (14 ref.)
Concurrent enchondroma and periosteal chondroma of the humerus mimicking chondrosarcoma. Ishida T, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):337–40
Tunneling Schmorl's nodes. Leibner ED, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):225–7
Diagnostic imaging of lipoma arborescens. Martín S, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):325–9
Multicentric malignant transformation of multiple exostoses. Ozaki T, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):233–6
Skeletal metastases from breast cancer: uptake of 18F-fluoride measured with positron emission tomography in correlation with CT. Petrén-Mallmin M, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Feb;27(2):72–6
Surface-based hemangioma of bone: three case studies and a review of the literature. Rougraff BT, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):182–7 (14 ref.)
Intraosseous malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor in a patient with neurofibromatosis. Terry DG, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):346–9 (6 ref.)
Comparison of radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging in the detection of sacroiliitis accompanying ankylosing spondylitis. Yu W, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jun;27(6):311–20
Diagnostic problems in multiple sclerosis: overreliance on neuroimaging. Riaz S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):270–2
Incidental discovery of emphysematous cystitis. Wortmann G, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):785–6
Functional turbo spin echo magnetic resonance imaging versus tomography for evaluating cervical spine involvement in rheumatoid arthritis. Oostveen JC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 1;23(11):1237–44
Dynamic effects on the lumbar spinal canal: axially loaded CT-myelography and MRI in patients with sciatica and/or neurogenic claudication [see comments] Willén J, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2968–76. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 1;23(13):1506–7.
Quantitative cerebral blood flow determinations in acute ischemic stroke. Relationship to computed tomography and angiography [published erratum appears in Stroke 1998 Apr;29(4):873] Firlik AD, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov; 28(11):2208–13
Surgery for primary intracerebral hemorrhage: meta-analysis of CT-era studies [letter; comment] Saver JL. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1477–8. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Nov;28(11):2126–32.
Is visible infarction on computed tomography associated with an adverse prognosis in acute ischemic stroke? Wardlaw JM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1315–9
Role of CT angiography in patient selection for thrombolytic therapy in acute hemispheric stroke. Wildermuth S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):935–8
Differentiating external hydrocephalus from chronic subdural hematoma. Kuzma BB, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):86–8
Intracranial dissecting aneurysm causing subarachnoid hemorrhage: the role of computerized tomographic angiography and magnetic resonance angiography. Lanzino G, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):477–81
CT and MR presentation of acute hemorrhage in a spinal schwannoma. Uemura K, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):219–20
Spiral CT scanning in the detection and evaluation of aneurysms of the Circle of Willis. Young N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):50–60; discussion 60–1
CT and MR evaluation of pancreatic cancer. Bluemke DA, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;7(1):103–24 (37 ref.)
Anatomic approach to the parametrium: value of computed tomographic in vitro study compared to dissection. Bazot M, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):123–7
Radiologic anatomy of the inferior lung margins as demonstrated on computed radiography with enhancement

of low frequencies. Frija J, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997; 19(4):257–63

Effect of normal ageing on the sites of aortic bifurcation and inferior vena cava confluence: a CT study. Kornreich L, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):63–8

High-resolution computed tomographic study of the retrotympanum. Anatomic correlations. Parlier-Cuau C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):215–20

Technique for injection of the lumbar vertebral venous plexuses employed in anatomic, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging studies. Plaisant O, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):113–8

Does the mediastinal anatomy complementing azygos lobe facilitate endotracheal balloon rupture of the trachea? Grismer JT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):243–4

Usefulness of three-dimensional computed tomography for anatomic liver resection: sub-subsegmentectomy. Togo S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):73–8

Case no. 3. Nonfunctional left kidney with calcified renal cysts from an autonephrectomized tuberculosis kidney. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):101–2

Case no. 2. Poor visualization of the left kidney--further clinical or radiographic staging is indicated. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):99–100

Determination of serum creatinine prior to iodinated contrast media: is it necessary in all patients? Choyke PL, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):65–9

Use of spiral computed tomographic angiography in monitoring abdominal aortic aneurysms after transfemoral endovascular repair. Balm R, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):200–3

Aortic aneurysm morphology for planning endovascular procedures. White RA, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):160–6 (10 ref.)

Progression from nodular to lymphangitic subcutaneous metastasis from clear cell endometrial carcinoma: CT findings. La Fianza A, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun; 84(3):387–90 (36 ref.)

Three-dimensional computed tomography for planning urologic surgery. Young GS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):103–11

Spiral computed tomography evaluation of the kidneys: state of the art. Smith PA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):3–11 (34 ref.)

Computed tomographic evaluation of dinosaur egg shell integrity. Jones JC, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):133–6

CT demonstration of resolution of hepatic lesions in HELLP syndrome: a case report. Muchnok C, et al. **W V Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;94(1):18–21

Extensive necrotizing fasciitis in a diabetic patient. Mundigler G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 26;110(12):446–8

Noncontrast helical CT for ureteral stones. Boridy IC, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):18–21 (10 ref.)

Facial nerve schwannomas: CT and MR findings. Chung SY, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):148–53

Correlation of brain CT findings and developmental outcome in patients with spastic cerebral palsy. Park ES, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):103–8

[CT scanning and treatment of intracranial tuberculoma] Wang S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 19(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Towards safer and parenchyma-conserving liver resections: experience with three-dimensional reconstructions of spiral CT scan] Schmitz RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 28;141(26):1293–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Percutaneous treatment of an osteoid osteoma of the scapula using a laser under scanner control] Dussaussois L, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Titanium condylar abutment: the contribution of 3D computed tomography] Burel JP, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Dec;93(4):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Winslow's foramen hernia. Preoperative computed tomographic diagnosis and laparoscopic treatment] Farthouat P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):387–9 **(Fre)**

-Computed tomography arthrography and tendon imaging of the ankle- Wybier M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997; 40(2):92–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

-How does one question a patient who is suffering still after lumbar disk surgery, before using computed tomography or MRI of the spine?- Wybier M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(2):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

-Lesser known stress fractures- Wybier M, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(1):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

-Arthrography and computed tomography arthrography of the wrist- Zeitoun F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997; 40(2):78–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computed tomography option on simulator: a 14-month use at the Orléans hospital radiotherapy department] Bouscayrol H, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(5):567–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Computed tomographic diagnosis of biliary ileus] Coulier B, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):75–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Gastric diverticulum simulating a left adrenal mass (letter; comment)] Staumont V, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr; 81(2):100. Comment on: J Belge Radiol 1994 Jun;77(3):119–20. **(Fre)**

[Mucosecretory and papillary intraductal tumors of the pancreas: clinicopathological considerations and radiological aspects including computed tomography symptomatology] Willemart S, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):17–22 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the upper urinary tract in a pregnant woman. Value of ultrasonography and computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):734–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What is your diagnosis? Mycotic aspergillus sinusitis] Bourjat P, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;24(3):186, 218 **(Fre)**

[Identification of the central sulcus using the scanner and MRI] Clarisse J, et al. **J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct; 24(3):187–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Helical x-ray computed tomography of renal arteries. Apropos of 300 patients] Beregi JP, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):549–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Peripharyngeal space. Pathology] Bourjat P, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):537–48 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic external instability of the ankle. Contribution of dynamic radiographies, x-ray computed tomography and x-ray computed tomographic arthrography] Faure C, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Sep;78(9):629–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What is it? The periportal halo sign in primary biliary cirrhosis] Gauvrit JY, et al. **J Radiol** 1998 May;79(5):441–3 **(Fre)**

[Aortocaval fistula. Diagnosis using spiral x-ray computed tomography with 2D and 3D reconstructions] Guth S, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov;78(11):1159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Foreign body granuloma mimicking bronchial tumor. Aspects in x-ray computed tomography with views by virtual endoscopy] Mignon F, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current role of x-ray computed tomographic test in the detection of lesions of peritoneal carcinomatosis] Saadate-Arab M, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Dec;78(12):1265–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imaging aspects of primary cerebral lymphoma] Vandermarcq P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(6):363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tomodensitometric image of the lumbar spine. Study of 150 patients hospitalized for discal sciatica] Berthelot JM, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):51–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Initial evaluation of thoracic injuries. Comparison of pulmonary radiography and x-ray computed tomography] Fosse JP, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1232–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thoracic infections in immunocompetent patients. The contribution of computed tomography] Beigelman C, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Apr;15(2):151–7 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The contribution x-ray computed tomography in chronic diffuse infiltrative lung disease] Brauner MW, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imaging of non-small-cell pulmonary tumors. Therapeutic strategy] Gangi A, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3 Bis):333–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnostic approach of pulmonary embolism by spiral angioscanner] Hernigou A, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997; 18 Suppl 6:613s–619s (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The contribution of x-ray computed tomography in the staging of malpighian cell epithelioma of the larynx] Daghfous MH, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jan;73(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of a CT data-based score for prediction of fracture risk in osteoporosis (published erratum appears in Aktuelle Radiol 1997 Nov;7(6):351)] Andresen R, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):264–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pleural drainage in acute thoracic trauma. Comparison of the radiologic image and computer tomography] Heim P, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):163–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Emphysematous pyelonephritis] Heinze A, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Liver tumors in children: spiral CT findings and differential diagnostic classification] Herzberg C, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI in typical and atypical aortic dissection] Kersjes W, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):183–90 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiologic appearance of primary anomalies of the lymphatic vessel system of the lung. Review and personal results] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep; 7(5):243–8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cavitating lung lesions in the course of ANCA-associated vasculitis: differential diagnostic aspects] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hamman-Rich syndrome in a goldsmith] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ossification of the stylohyoid chain in computerized tomography--Eagle syndrome] Lugmayr H, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):331–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Right-sided double inferior vena cava and common iliac vein: imaging with spiral computerized tomography] Meyer DR, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):148–50 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Primary non-Hodgkin lymphoma of the ovary] Morakkabati N, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrafascial hematoma of the rectus abdominis muscle as a complication after laparoscopic operations] Pennekamp W, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unexpected computerized tomography findings in neoplasm staging of a patient with plasmacytoma] Schäfer CB, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):279–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hepatic pseudolesion caused by puncture] Strunk H, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiologic imaging of MALT lymphoma. (Comparison between stomach roentgen image, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance tomography] Thiele J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual computerized tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of cerebellar metastasis] Vinz B, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Designing the construction of an FE model exemplified by the knee joint] Fuchs S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer tomography-guided gastrostomy, jejunostomy and gastrojejunostomy. A reliable non-surgical method also for contraindications and failure of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] Seitz J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1337–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress on the wrist joint in semilunar bone necrosis--a morphologic study in vivo] Giunta R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 May;30(3):158–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of Schüller conventional roentgen diagnosis and computerized tomography of the temporal bone in preoperative diagnosis of the Tübingen implantable cochlear amplifier] Maassen MM, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar; 46(3):220–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidural hematoma with secondary middle ear involvement. A rare differential diagnosis of otogenic brain abscess] Ostermann S, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):270–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiologic diagnosis of space-occupying lesions of the liver. Computerized tomography, magnetic resonance tomography, angiography (published erratum appears in Internist (Berl) 1998 Jan;39(1):32)] Feuerbach S, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):908–16 (44 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Differential diagnosis of cavernous lung structures] Schölling S, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):858–61 **(Ger)**

[Selection criteria for conservative therapy of splenic trauma in adults] Böckler D, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of mediastinoscopy versus thoracic CT for prediction of mediastinal tumor lymph nodes] Meffert R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A method for nidus localization in osteoid osteomas] Wirbel RJ, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:434–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Interesting case no. 10. Cholesteatoma with destruction of the sigmoid sinus after thrombosis, with epidural abscess and Benzold abscesses] Lieberum B, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):175–6 **(Ger)**

[Thoracic pain and bulky mass in the thoracic wall] Zuber M, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):321 **(Ger)**

[Ocular myositis] Berkhoff M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):792–800 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The significance of leukoaraiosis. A current evaluation and differential diagnosis] Bischoff C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):609–19 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Megadolicho basilar artery as indication of intensive care relevant vertebrobasilar ischemia] Meyer-Lindenberg A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):674–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Extravasation of contrast medium in local intra-arterial fibrinolysis of the carotid territory] Urbach H, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inflammatory bowel diseases. Colon contrast enema and CT] Antes G. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan;38(1):41–9 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral CT angiography in diagnosis of acute pulmonary embolism. What factors modify implementation of standard algorithms?] Bankier A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):248–55 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and staging of laryngeal tumors with CT and MRI] Becker M. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):93–100 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inflammations and tumors of the temporal bone] Burian M. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):964–70 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imaging of the inner ear] Casselman JW, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):954–63 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Imaging of the middle ear. CT and MRI] Czerny C, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):945–53 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Space-occupying lesion in the pelvis. Hemorrhagic, cystic ovarian tumor] Delorme S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;

38(4):327–9 (Ger)
[Dissection of the inferior vena cava by Fogarty balloon maneuver. A rare complication in venous surgery] Golder W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):434–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Functional spiral CT in after-care of irradiated laryngeal carcinomas] Keitel T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computerized tomography in children and adolescents with suspected petrous bone abnormality] Kösling S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):971–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[A 1 1/2-year-old child with "gastrointestinal symptoms". Tuberculous meningitis] Ludwig K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan;38(1):59–62 (Ger)
[CT-angiography in carotid stenosis] Mildenberger P, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Nov;37(11):883–90 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Septic focus in the retroperitoneum—iatrogenic foreign body of cotton (gossypiboma)] Romaneehsen B, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Mesenteric lymphadenopathy in Yersinia enterocolitica infection] Trommer G, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan; 38(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Temporal bone trauma and imaging] Turetschek K, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec;37(12):977–82 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Pre- and postoperative roentgen diagnosis for cochlear implant patients] Youssefzadeh S, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Dec; 37(12):983–90 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[CT-phlebography. A new method for the diagnosis of venous thrombosis of the upper and lower extremities] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):586–90 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evidence of liver metastases: CT or MR?] **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):M38–9 (Ger)
[The imaging of hamate fractures in the conventional X-ray and CT: experimental results and clinical experiences] Andresen R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[MR angiography using Gd-DTPA in staging of abdominal aortic aneurysm: a correlation with DSA and CT] Arlart IP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):257–63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The diagnostic accuracy and therapeutic relevance of CT arthrography and MR arthrography of the shoulder] Bachmann G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):149–56 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Penetrating aortic ulceration: an unusual form of aortic dissection] Baur A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):550–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[MRI, CT and CT arterial portography in the diagnosis of malignant liver tumors in liver cirrhosis] Born M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):567–72 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computerized tomography and F-18-FDG positron emission tomography in staging of malignant lymphomas: a comparison] Bumann D, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):457–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Oral contrast media in CT: improvement by addition of guar?] Conrad R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):552–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Complications of CT guided lumbar sympathectomy: our own experiences and literature review] Ernst S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computerized tomography and magnetic resonance imaging findings in central neurocytoma] Freund M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):502–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Radiological findings in intracerebral tuberculoma] Freund M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):524–7 (Ger)
[Tumors of the craniocervical junction. II. Morphological and radiological aspects with special reference to CT and MRT] Hähnel S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):337–47 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The staging of renal-cell carcinomas in MRT and CT—a prospective histologically controlled study] Hallscheidt P, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Feb;168(2):165–70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Lipomatous hypertrophy of the interatrial septum: imaging by echocardiography, CT and MRT] Hofer U, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):294–5 (Ger)
[Echinococcus cysticus] König C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):M31 (Ger)
[CT quantification of pleuropulmonary lesions in severe thoracic trauma] Kunisch-Hoppe M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):453–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Computerized tomography in atlanto-axial rotatory fixation in childhood] Ludwig K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):534–6 (Ger)
[CT guided percutaneous drainage of retro- and extraperitoneal abscesses and fluid collection] Risse JH, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[CT and MRI in pronounced dysplastic cranial changes in the framework of McCune-Albright syndrome] Schneider JP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):528–30 (Ger)
[Dynamic computerized tomography of the bone marrow of normal and pathologic vertebrae] Stroszczynski C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):240–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Volumetric and morphological CT parameters for assessing prognosis and treatment control in hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing arterial chemoembolization] Vogl TJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):219–26 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[CT morphology of fractured thoraco-lumbar vertebrae after transpedicular spongiosaplasty and use of internal fixator] Wesner F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):234–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Gas in the portal vein system] Dorbritz C, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):104–6 (Ger)
[Metastatic amelanotic melanoma: a rare differential diagnosis in tumors of the submandibular gland] Ehrenberg C, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):116–8 (Ger)
[Leptomeningeosis leucaemica in acute lymphatic leukemia. A case report] Fellner F, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1-2):39–42 (Ger)
[Gluteal hibernoma] Kolokythas O, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Oct;50(10):313–5 (Ger)
[Bilateral renal oncocytoma] Moisin L, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar;51(1-2):43–5 (Ger)
[Classification of distal radius fractures—comparison of spiral CT with conventional roentgen image] Röhnert W, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):75–81 (Ger)
[Penetrating atherosclerotic ulcer of the aorta] Hardmeier B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):278 (Ger)
[25 years after CO poisoning] Kowalewski R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 21;128(12):467 (Ger)
["Whiplash" injury of the cervical spine: value of modern diagnostic imaging (see comments)] Nidecker A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 4;127(40):1643–51 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 Ja 24;128(4):131–2. (Ger)
[The thoracic roentgen image: emergency and routine indications in the clinic and general practice] Hauser M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[3D-Ct-planned interstitial HDR brachytherapy + percutaneous irradiation and chemotherapy in inoperable pancreatic carcinoma. Methods and clinical outcome] Pfreundner L, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar; 174(3):133–41 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The observation of edema in the substantia alba during postoperative brain irradiation. The role of computed tomographic studies] Thalacker U, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jan;174(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Initial cranial CT for evaluating the prognosis of craniocerebral trauma] Lehmann U, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep;100(9):705–10 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Urgent diagnostic steps in acute manifestation of intraspinal processes] Zeiler K, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):647–53 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The knee joint—imaging] Halbsguth A. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(23-24):542–7 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Monstrous fetal lymphangioma of the thoracic wall bilaterally. Case report and discussion of diagnosis and perinatal management] Erhardt I, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Evaluation of congenital vena cava anomalies and acquired vena cava obstructions after atrial switch operation using spiral computerized tomography and 3-dimensional reconstruction] Kaemmerer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep; 86(9):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Position of the patella after knee endoprosthesis. A by radiology and computerized tomography controlled study] Kutschera HP, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar-Apr;136(2):162–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Value of computerized tomography in diagnosis of Boerhaave syndrome] Klaue HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(3):272–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Diagnostic imaging of benign and malignant liver tumors: computerized tomography or magnetic resonance tomography?] Schunk K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(2):124–30 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Can diagnosis and subsequent trauma management of the multiple trauma patient with blunt thoracic trauma be improved by early computerized tomography of the thorax?] Trupka AW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):666–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Image fusion of different tomographic methods (PET/CT/MRI) effectively contribute to therapy planning] Emri M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16; 138(46):2919–24 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Computer tomography and interventional radiologic methods in the diagnosis of acute pancreatitis] Viczena P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 7;139(23):1421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Hun)
[Imaging of laryngotracheal stenoses in early and stabilized phases] Chiesa A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):164–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Diagnostic imaging in the detection of parotid adenoma. Review of the literature and personal experience with the combined use of computerized tomography and MRI] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun;148(5-6):209–24 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Non-seminomatous tumors of the testis: problems of radiological staging before and after treatment] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Mar;148(3):117–26 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Tumors of the oral cavity, oropharynx and salivary glands. Role of TC and MRI in neoplasm staging] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan-Feb;148(1-2):41–50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Tumors of the nose, paranasal sinuses and facial bones: the role of computerized tomography and MRI in the assessment of the damage] Gualdi GF, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May-Jun;148(5-6):257–65 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Para-articular ossifications in the comatose patient. Clinico-radiographic aspects in a case report] Bianchi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):671–2 (Ita)
[Contribution of computerized tomography in the diagnosis of left extrapleural hematoma secondary to spontaneous rupture of the thoraco- abdominal aorta. Report of a case] Bianco R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 95(1-2):116–8 (Ita)
[Ureteral obstruction from a calcified peritoneal metastasis due to an ovarian cystadenocarcinoma. The computed tomographic and magnetic resonance findings: a case] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):546–8 (10 ref.) (Ita)
[TC findings in a case of Castleman's disease with subclavian localization] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):388–90 (Ita)
[Significance of the circumferential involvement of the superior horn tip of the thyroid cartilage in pharyngo-laryngeal cancer] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):595–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Retropharyngeal internal carotid artery. Diagnosis by CT angiography in 5 cases] Calzolari F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):383–5 (Ita)
[Inguino-scrotal hernia of the ureter. A case report with computerized tomography findings] Carpi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):692–3 (Ita)
[The correlation between Doppler echography with a contrast medium and CT in the study of a hepatocarcinoma submitted to chemoembolization] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):608–13 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[The echographic and computed radiographic findings in 2 cases of Merkel-cell carcinoma] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):529–30 (4 ref.) (Ita)
[Three-dimensional imaging with computerized tomography. Etiologic considerations and methods for studying temporo-mandibular joints] Ciccarelli R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):417–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Pancreatic fractures: the role of CT and the indications for endoscopic retrograde pancreatography] Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):335–40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Computed tomography in injuries to the respiratory system in children. The correlation with adults] Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):468–76 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Retained surgical sponge mimicking bladder neoplasm. Report of a case and diagnostic assessment with ultrasonography and computerized tomography] Corso R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):256–8 (Ita)
[Is echography an adequate method for assessing the thickness of intra-abdominal fat? A comparison with computed tomography] Cucchi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):329–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Sternal foramen: computerized tomography aspects. Contribution of a case series] Cusati B, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):373–5 (Ita)
[Computerized tomography and magnetic resonance in radical and reconstructive surgery using pedunculated and revascularized flaps in advanced-stage tumors of the head and neck. Analysis of recurrences. II] Falchetto Osti M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):315–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Splenic hemangiopericytoma: features with computerized tomography in 2 cases] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan-Feb;95(1-2):122–4 (Ita)
[Thyroid metastases: the echographic and computed

tomographic aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Sep;94(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computed tomography in the study of metastases: unusual aspects and sites] Ferrozzi F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Sep;94(3):233–46 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ovarian lymphoma. Findings with ultrasonography, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May; 95(5):493–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tibial sarcoidosis. Radiologic and magnetic resonance aspects] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):675–7 **(Ita)**

[Kaposi's sarcoma with splenic localization. CT pattern in a case] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):690–1 **(Ita)**

[Thymic carcinoid: CT and MR findings] Ferrozzi F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):652–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The computed tomographic findings in a case of a retro-oropharyngeal goiter] Gaeta M, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Jun;95(6):684–5 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography assessment of replacement of the cruciate ligaments of the knee] Ginolfi F, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Mar;95(3):148–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The echographic and computed tomographic assessment of "spontaneous" hematomas of the abdominal wall] Giovagnorio F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):481–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of posttraumatic pancreatic lesions] Giovine S, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Oct;94(4):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical role of CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy in the diagnosis of solitary pulmonary nodules] Golfieri R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):329–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Thrombophlebitis of the jugular vein: a correlation between echography and computed tomography with angiography. A case report] Guida A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):396–7 **(Ita)**

[The biopsy of pulmonary masses guided by computed tomography after iatrogenic pneumothorax] Liessi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Benign hyperplasia of ectopic prostatic tissue. The computed tomographic and magnetic resonance findings in a patient with 2 locations] Liessi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):402–4 (9 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Carotid dislocation. The pictures with computed tomography and magnetic resonance] Liessi G.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Nov;94(5):477–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of meningioma appearing as a cyst with solid parietal nodule. Evaluation using computerized tomography and magnetic resonance] Lo Bello G, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Dec;94(6):678–80 **(Ita)**

[Comparison of computerized tomography and magnetic resonance with fast sequences with and without paramagnetic contrast media in the assessment of liver metastasis: qualitative and quantitative analysis] Maccioni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):708–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of spontaneous aorto-caval fistula demonstrated with spiral computerized tomography] Manera V.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Mar;95(3):250–3 **(Ita)**

[An echotomographic and computed tomographic study of the complications from the excluded alimentary transit loops in 2 patients who underwent surgical intervention for obesity (see comments)] Meloni GB, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Oct;94(4):398–9 (8 ref.). Comment in: Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 May;95(5):545. **(Ita)**

[Myeloma on dialysis and radiogram of problematic thorax] Micciché C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):391–2 **(Ita)**

[Spiral computerized tomography in the study of renal neoplasms in children] Miele V, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 May;95(5):486–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography in the evaluation of the larynx after surgical treatment and irradiation] Misiti A, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Dec;94(6):600–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The computed tomographic and magnetic resonance aspects in meningoencephalitis due to Listeria monocytogenes. A case report] Polverosi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):259–61 (8 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Virtual endoscopy with computed tomography of the anatomical structures of the middle ear] Pozzi Mucelli R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):440–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of intra- and extra-articular chondromatosis of the shoulder: findings with conventional radiography, ultrasonography, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance] Riga B, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May; 95(5):516–8 **(Ita)**

[New computerized tomography sign of intestinal infarction: isolated pneumoretroperitoneum or associated with pneumoperitoneum or late findings of intestinal infarction] Rossi G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):474–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Adrenal involvement in renal carcinoma. Diagnostic value of computerized tomography] Saggin P, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Dec;94(6):642–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perigastric fluid collection as an indirect sign of gastric perforation in computed tomography. A case] Sardanelli F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):400–2 (11 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Perforation of the laryngeal mucosa caused by closed trauma: comparison of laryngoscopic and CT findings] Scaglione M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparisons of pulmonary and sinonasal lesions in patients with cystic fibrosis. Evaluation using computerized tomography] Scribano E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):622–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Computerized tomography findings in benign diseases of the sphenoid sinus] Scribano E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):409–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Course of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis of the Wells grade III at presentation. Study using high-resolution computerized tomography] Zompatori M, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Dec;94(6):611–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of CT and MR imaging in the diagnosis of lung cancer] Itouji E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct; 24 Suppl 3:353–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frameless registration for chest SPECT and X-ray CT image by volume matching] Kihara T, et al.
Kaku Igaku 1998 Apr;35(4):197–207 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HRCT findings of pulmonary Mycobacterium avium complex: a comparison with tuberculosis] Kasahara T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A round atelectasis that development 7 years after the start of follow-up] Nakagawa Y, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;36(4):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study of the indication for conservative surgery in adult hydronephrosis based on presurgery post-contrast computed tomography (CT) finding] Kawai N, et al.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Dec; 88(12):997–1004 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-resolution CT findings in cytomegalovirus pneumonitis after bone marrow transplantation] Abe K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 58(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A method for ordering CT examinations on the Intranet] Hiromura T. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;58(4):166 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early HCC and adenomatous hyperplasia: evaluation of arterial and portal blood flow with CTA, CTAP, and pathologic correlation] Honda H, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep; 57(11):678–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CT-pathologic correlation for the alveolar extension of pulmonary adenocarcinoma] Kajiwara K, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun;58(7):372–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The usefulness of fractal geometry for the diagnosis of small peripheral lung tumors] Mihara N, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Mar; 58(4):148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of a new technique to assess drug perfusion pattern on balloon occluded arterial infusion therapy (BOAI) for intrapelvic malignant neoplasms: subtraction CT with low-flow-rate arterial injection (S-CTLA)] Mori K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 58(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CT-guided lung needle biopsy using a new supporting implement] Morita T, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct; 57(12):812–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A trial to reduce cardiac motion artifact on HR-CT images of the lung with the use of subsecond scan and special cine reconstruction algorithm] Sakai F, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May; 58(6):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Construction of pulmonary time-volume curve using MR: comparison with lung volume measurements using CT] Seo H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 57(9):608–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of recurrent rectal cancer using helical CT with SmartPrep: a new technique for obtaining optimal contrast enhancement] Tanaka J, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Mar; 58(4):160–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution and contrast enhanced CT appearance of abdominal tuberculous lymphadenopathy] Yang Z, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug; 57(9):567–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Imaging diagnosis of cancer of the nasopharynx-- CT and MRI findings] Furukawa J.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Dec;100(12):1468–71 **(Jpn)**

[CT-assisted measurement of total and regional volumes of pneumatization in the temporal bone] Ito A, et al.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Nov;100(11):1368–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intrathoracic vagal nerve schwannoma preoperative diagnosis is correct because of clinical and characteristic CT findings--a case report and review of the literature] Suemitsu I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;46(3):312–7 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Normal predicted values of CT indices reflect emphysematous alterations in the lung] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1060–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on diagnostic imaging in respiratory tract infections] Koba H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):230–5 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress in diagnostic imaging of the bone and soft tissue tumors] Sumi Y, et al. **Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):367–75 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[2 cases of Escherichia coli O157:H7 colitis with CT findings showing marked thickening of colonic wall] Horiki N, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):603–9 **(Jpn)**

[A case of extrahepatic growing hepatocellular carcinoma which was proven by CT findings to be developed from hepatocellular carcinoma of the liver edge] Kiyohara K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 95(2):155–60 **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative three-dimensional CT angiography (3D-CTA) in evaluation of proximal clipping for ruptured vertebral aneurysms] Tahara S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):695–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Localization of the pyramidal tract in the internal capsule: relationship between CT classification of thalamic hemorrhage and motor weakness] Tsuji A, et al.
No Shinkei Geka 1997 Dec;25(12):1091–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Longitudinal cerebral CT study on severe motor and intellectual disability] Hiramatsu K, et al.
No To Hattatsu 1998 Jul;30(4):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on air in epidural hematomas] Shuto T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):977–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Central nervous system involvement of leukemia and systemic lymphoma in children: CT and MR findings] Tomura N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):993–1000 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of cerebral white matter changes in CT images in Alzheimer's disease] Barcikowska M, et al.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 1997 Mar-Apr;31(2):237–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Structural brain changes in the computerized tomography of schizophrenic patients] Szulc A. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):539–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis of chronic duodenal obstruction] Alibegov RA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spiral computer tomography in diagnosis of hepatic diseases] Fedorov VD, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tomography in diagnosis of sternal osteomyelitis] Smirnov MD. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of computer tomography and magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of unstable shoulder joint] Levenets VN, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of computed and magnetic resonance tomography in the diagnosis of neoplasms of the pelvic bones and sacrum] Rogozhin VA. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of CT and magnetic resonance tomography in the differential diagnosis of nontumorous diseases simulating presence of neoplasms in the pelvic cavity] Rogozhin VA. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of microtomography of blood cells] Vishniakov GN, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computed tomography in the diagnosis of digestive tract tumors] Babil IaS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The main locations of post-stroke cysts in the cerebral hemispheres and the clinical characteristics of the motor deficit (based on computed tomographic data)] Levada OA. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Potentialities of x-ray computed tomography in diagnosis and treatment by transthoracic paracentesis of caverns in tuberculosis] Lazareva IaV. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computed tomography in diagnosis of post-tuberculous intrathoracic lymphadenopathies] Lazareva IaV, et al.
Probl Tuberk 1998;(3):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficiency of computed tomography in diagnosis of silicotuberculosis] Naumenko ES, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (2):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The potentials of computed tomography in the diagnosis of salivary gland diseases] Luginov NV, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1997;76(5):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X-ray computerized tomography in the differential diagnosis of gastric ulceration] Akberov RF, et al.
Vestn Rentgenol Radiol 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Echography and computed tomography in diagnosis of gastric leiomyoma] Bullov VM, et al.
Vestn Rentgenol Radiol 1998 May-Jun;(3):48–9 **(Rus)**

[Potentialities of conventional computed tomography and computed tomography angiography in evaluation of local

spread of central type lung cancer] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):4-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Spiral computed tomography in chest injury] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):12-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computed tomography in refined diagnosis of abdominal aortic aneurysm: comparison of radiation therapies versus surgical outcomes and morphological studies of resected abdominal aortic fragments] Denisova LB, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):22-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex radiation diagnosis of solitary metastases in the lung] Kharchenko VP, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):17-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Computed tomography and ultrasonography in the diagnosis and treatment of pancreatic diseases] Mishin VI. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):21-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Complex radiation diagnosis of retroperitoneal tumors and tumor-like states] Vlasov PV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):30-40 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and X-ray manifestations of pulmonary tuberculosis predominantly involving bronchi] Zhingel' IP, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):14-8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Neuroradiological examination of patients with epilepsy] Alikhanov AA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(7):61-3 (10 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Computer-tomographic basis for approaches to the assessment of post-stroke motor disorders] Levada OA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(8):47-8 (6 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Computed tomographic correlates of the cognitive disorders in Parkinson disease] Sadikova ON, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):40-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Case report of corpus callosum lipoma diagnosed with computer tomography] Marković N, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):339-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Computer-supported radiologic diagnosis in stomatology] Ganibegović M, et al. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3-4):101-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Cochlear assessment before cochlear implantation by computer tomography with a modified Stenvers projection] Clarós P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep; 48(6):437-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Morphological comparative imaging study of the pharynx in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome (OSAP), healthy snorers and controls] Miró Castillo N, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):34-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of computed tomography for the staging and management of post-traumatic renal lesions] Martín Barón S, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):737-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The diagnostic performance of echography and CT in pancreatic diseases producing extrahepatic cholestasis] Tobajas Asensio E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov; 14(11):569-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pleomorphic adenoma as a parapharyngeal tumor. The role of the CT in differential diagnosis] Melgarejo Moreno PJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):593-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of computerized tomography in the study of pleural effusion with no presumed diagnosis] Cabriada V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):503-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reliability of CT for determining lymphatic involvement in patients with prostate cancer] Amo FH, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):464-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Local staging with CT of tumors of the upper urothelium] Zapater Serrano I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):947-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Headache and gastric carcinoma] Frutos MT, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):249-50 **(Spa)**

[Alcoholic patient with neuropsychiatric and gait impairment] Revilla Ostolaza TY, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):247-8 **(Spa)**

[Adrenal macrotumor diagnosed by computed tomography. Clinical experience of 33 cases] López JM, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan;125(1):49-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of computed tomography of the chest in the evaluation of patients with massive hemoptysis] Saldías F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):174-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Clinical and economic impact of incidental thyroid lesions found with CT and MR. Youserm DM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1423-8

The cost-effectiveness of oblique radiography in the exclusion of C7-T1 injury in trauma patients. Kaneriya PP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):959-62

Economic impact of replacing CT with MR imaging for refractory epilepsy. Bronen RA, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):857-62

Effect of computed tomography of the appendix on treatment of patients and use of hospital resources [see comments] Rao PM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):141-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):190-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1847; discussion 1848. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1847-8; discussion 1848. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1848.

[Endosonography, CT and MRI in the diagnostic concept of rectal carcinoma] Kienle P, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:477-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Patient-oriented, risk adjusted tumor after-care in patients with colorectal carcinoma (letter)] Eckardt VF. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):XXV-XXVI **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Ultrasound in developing world [letter; comment] Simini B. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1330. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):426-9.

INSTRUMENTATION

Computed tomography: physics and instrumentation. Boyd DP. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S138-40

Smaller format, laser camera-generated images: acceptability and cost savings. Caruso RD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Sep; 4(9):644-8

Evaluation of in vivo total and regional air content and distribution in primate lungs with high-resolution CT. Mullan BF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):674-9

Extent of myocardial collateralization: determination with three-dimensional elastic-subtraction spiral CT. Pearlman JD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):680-6

Haemodynamic evaluation of cerebral gliomas using XeCT. Nakagawa T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):223-33; discussion 233-4

CT angiography of the circle of Willis: is spiral technology always necessary? [letter] Brown JH, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1794-7

CT-guided brachial plexus biopsy. Cole JW, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1420-2

Use of a C-arm system to generate true three-dimensional computed rotational angiograms: preliminary in vitro and in vivo results. Fahrig R, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1507-14

Three-dimensional FISP imaging in the evaluation of carotid cavernous fistula: comparison with contrast-enhanced CT and spin-echo MR. Hirai T, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):253-9

Subtraction CT angiography with controlled-orbit helical scanning for detection of intracranial aneurysms. Imakita S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):291-5

Subdural grid implantation for intracranial EEG recording: CT and MR appearance. Silberbusch MA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun-Jul;19(6):1089-93

Comparison of examination times between CT scanners: are the newer scanners faster? Herts BR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):13-8

Virtual CT angioscopy of pulmonary arteries in a patient with multiple pulmonary emboli. Konen E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):399-400

Ultra low-dose helical CT of the chest. Nitta N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):383-5

The use of computed microtomography to monitor morphological changes in small animals. Stenström M, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):565-70

Below-knee residual limb shape change measurement and visualization. Commean PK, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):772-82

Computed radiography. Frija J, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(2):59-63 (26 ref.)

Noninvasive assessment of stiffness and failure load of human vertebrae from CT-data. Martin H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr;43(4):82-8

CT standard protocols are of limited value in assessing actual patient dose [letter; comment] Lewis M. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):575. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Nov;70(839):1146-51.

Simulated surgery on computed tomography and magnetic resonance images: an aid for intraoperative radiotherapy. Desco M, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(6):333-9

Effect of image artifacts, organ motion, and poor segmentation on the reliability and accuracy of three-dimensional chamfer matching. van Herk M, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997;2(6):346-55

Interactive image-guided resection of cerebral cavernous malformations. Zamorano L, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):327-32

Percutaneous catheter-directed debridement of infected pancreatic necrosis: results in 20 patients. Echenique AM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):565-71

Percutaneous biopsy in diffuse renal disease: comparison of 18- and 14-gauge automated biopsy devices. Song JH, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):651-5

An analysis of the assumptions and their significance in the determination of required shielding of CT installations. Harpen MD. **Med Phys** 1998 Feb;25(2):194-8

Physical imaging performance of a compact computed radiography acquisition device. Kengyelics SM, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Mar;25(3):354-60

Possibilities and developments of intraoperative image-guided surgery in craniofacial surgery. Hassfeld S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S20-4

A mobile computed tomographic scanner with intraoperative and intensive care unit applications. Butler WE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1304-10; discussion 1310-1

Development of a frameless and armless stereotactic neuronavigation system with ultrasonographic registration. Hata N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):608-13; discussion 613-4

Subdental synchondrosis fracture in children: the value of 3-dimensional computerized tomography. Sherburn EW, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):256-9

Feldkamp and circle-and-line cone-beam reconstruction for 3D micro-CT of vascular networks. Johnson RH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):929-40

A feasibility study for megavoltage cone beam CT using a commercial EPID. Midgley S, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):155-69

Individual prefabricated titanium implants in reconstructive craniofacial surgery: clinical and technical aspects of the first 22 cases. Eufinger H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):300-8

Development of a 3D CT-scanner using a cone beam and video-fluoroscopic system. Endo M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):7-12

Improvement of image quality in megavoltage computed tomography with second generation scanning mode. Nakagawa K, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(5):257-63

Mandibular sigmoid notch: a window for CT-guided biopsies of lesions in the peripharyngeal and skull base regions. Abrahams JJ. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):695-9

Coronary artery disease: improved reproducibility of calcium scoring with an electron-beam CT volumetric method [see comments] Callister TQ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):807-14. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):571-2.

Pulmonary nodules: CT-guided contrast material localization for thoracoscopic resection. Choi BG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):399-401

Pancreatic arterial anatomy: depiction with dual-phase helical CT. Chong M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):537-42

Coronary arterial calcium screening: ready for prime time? [editorial; comment] Flamm SD. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):571-2. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Sep;208(3):807-14.

Technical aspects of needle aspiration lung biopsy: a personal perspective. Moore EH. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):303-18 (44 ref.)

Spondylodiskitic abscesses: CT-guided percutaneous catheter drainage. Staatz G, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):363-7

Anterior facial vein and submandibular gland together: predicting the histology of submandibular masses with CT or MR imaging. Weissman JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):441-6

Clinical use of a simulation-multileaf collimator. Marx M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):355-7

Neuronavigation--first experiences with three different commercially available systems. Wirtz CR, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(1):14-22

[Possibilities for dose reduction in coronal spiral CT of the mid-face area] Cohnen M, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan; 8(1):34-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Minimally invasive treatment of abscesses by CT-controlled drainage with a basket catheter system] Müller RD, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):239-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virtual CT colonoscopy. Examination technique, limitations and perspectives] Springer P, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):301-4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measuring cerebral blood flow using electron beam computerized tomography] Baumgartner C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:35-6 **(Ger)**

[New methods for improving the image quality of functional electric impedance tomography] Kühnel G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:470-1 **(Ger)**

[Surgery planning and implementation in computer-assisted surgery] Rau G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:305-6 **(Ger)**

[Quantitative analysis of the vascular diameter in coronary artery imaging using electron beam tomography: phantom studies and comparison with coronary angiography] Ropers D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:251-2 **(Ger)**

[Accuracy of stereolithographic models for surgery planning] Zeilhofer HF, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:349-51 **(Ger)**

[Comparative accuracy assessment between a mechanical (viewing wand) and a laser-controlled microscopic positioning system using a geometric test model] Hilbert M, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):44-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Practice surgery on the artificial temporal bone. Development of temporal bone facsimiles with stereolithography (see comments)] Vorwerk U, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):246-51 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Mar;46(3):201-2. **(Ger)**

[CT angiography of the pulmonary artery in patients with bronchial carcinoma] Stöblen F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1277-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapeutic decision: intra-arterial DSA versus 3D CT-angiography in abdominal aortic aneurysms] Szeimies U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:445-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction in craniofacial contour and continuity defects with preoperatively designed individual implants] Eufinger H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Precision of 3D-assisted surgical planning with rapid prototype techniques] Sader R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stereolithography models vs. milled 3D models. Production, indications, accuracy] Santler G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Mar;2(2):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Facial asymmetry after vascular pedicled muscle transfer. Additional criterion for evaluating outcome in managing chronic facial paralysis] Schierle H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of measurement of pre- and postoperative milling models of orthodontic-surgical treatment of dysgnathia patients] Schultes G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S139–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new device for reproducible computerized tomography in improved diagnosis of surgical maxillofacial conditions] Warnke T, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Video matching as intraoperative navigation aid in operations to improve the facial profile] Zeilhofer HF, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Punch biopsy or fine needle aspiration biopsy in percutaneous lung puncture?] Erlemann R, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):126–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dose distribution in conventional CT and spiral CT and on the topic of dose reduction with spiral CT] Hidajat N, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):438–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT cholangiography and MRCP: 1997 literature update] Brambs HJ. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(5):159–66 (29 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Calculation accuracy of volumes for evaluating dose-volume histograms. Comparison of various radiation planning systems] Fellner C, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):345–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of different application systems and CT-controlled planning variants in treatment of primary endometrial carcinomas. Is brachytherapy treatment of the entire uterus technically possible?] Mock M, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):320–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dose-volume histograms and 3-D planning in breast-saving therapy of breast carcinoma] Schiessl W, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted robotics in hip endoprosthesis implantation] Börner M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug; 100(8):640–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acromio-humeral distance and acromial shape in 3-dimensional computerized tomography reconstruction. Side comparison in supraspinatus outlet syndrome] Lochmüller EM, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov; 100(11):874–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT-controlled thermocoagulation of osteoid osteoma in comparison with traditional methods] Lindner NJ, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):522–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT-controlled percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscesses with basket catheters] Henrich H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):251–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) titanium implants for cranial and craniofacial defect reconstruction] Scholz M, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(3):105–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Water enema computed tomography (WE-CT) in the local staging of low colorectal neoplasms: comparison with transrectal ultrasound. Caseiro-Alves F, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):370–4

Homogeneous enhancement of hepatic parenchyma: MR imaging during arterial portography versus CT during arterial portography. Fujita T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):51–5

Diagnosis of fatty infiltration of the liver on contrast enhanced CT: limitations of liver-minus-spleen attenuation difference measurements. Johnston RJ, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):409–15

Topographic evaluation of lateral hypopharyngeal pouches using electron beam tomography. Lindbichler F, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):35–7

Calvarial eosinophilic granuloma: diagnostic models and image feature selection with a neural network. Arana E, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun;5(6):427–34

Relationship between contrast enhancement and diagnostic accuracy with the liver-specific CT contrast medium FP 736-04 in an experimental model of liver metastases. Bergman A, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov;4(11):736–41

Effect of contrast concentration on abdominal enhancement in the rabbit: spiral computed tomography evaluation. Bluemke DA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):226–31

Applications of spiral CT in genitourinary imaging. Cochran ST. **Acad Radiol** 1998 May;5(5):380–9

Perfluoroctyl bromide as a blood pool contrast agent for computed tomographic angiography. Fruman SA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):151–3

Nanoparticulate computed tomography contrast agents for blood pool and liver-spleen imaging. Gazelle GS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):373–6

Assessment of the pulmonary structure-function relationship and clinical outcomes measures: quantitative volumetric CT of the lung. Hoffman EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Nov; 4(11):758–76 (206 ref.)

Hydrostatic versus oleic acid-induced pulmonary edema: high-resolution computed tomography findings in the pig lung. Im JG, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):364–72

Delayed adverse reaction of monomeric contrast media: comparison of plain CT and enhanced CT. Munechika H, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S157–8

Spiral computed tomography of the liver: contrast agent pharmacokinetics and the potential for improved hepatic enhancement. Polger M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan; 2(1):19–25

Automated discrimination and quantification of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis from normal lung parenchyma using generalized fractal dimensions in high-resolution computed tomography images. Rodriguez LH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):10–8

Virtual colonoscopy: current status and future implications. Royster AP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5(4):282–8

Liver contrast enhancement in primates using iopromide liposomes. Schmiedl UP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov; 2(11):967–72

Enhanced displays of medical images: evaluation of the effectiveness of color, motion, and contour for detecting and localizing liver lesions. Seltzer SE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):748–55

Methodologic aspects of computed microtomography to monitor the development of osteoporosis in gastrectomized rats. Stenström M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):785–91

Temporal bone volumetric image deblurring in spiral computed tomography scanning. Wang G, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):888–95

Indirect computed tomography lymphography of subdiaphragmatic lymph nodes using iodinated nanoparticles in normal dogs. Wisner ER, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):405–12

Iodinated nanoparticles for indirect computed tomography lymphography of the craniocervical and thoracic lymph nodes in normal dogs. Wisner ER, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):377–84

Percutaneous computed tomography lymphography in the rabbit by subcutaneously injected nanoparticulates. Wolf GL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):352–7

Time-lapse quantitative computed tomography lymphography: assessing lymphatic function in vivo. Wolf GL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec;1(4):358–63

Decrease in bone mineral density and muscle mass after femoral neck fracture. A quantitative computed tomography study in 25 patients. Neander G, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):451–5

Decreased trabecular bone mineral density in patients with phenylketonuria measured by peripheral quantitative computed tomography. Schwahn B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):61–3

Detecting experimental liver metastases at CT with the hepatocyte-specific contrast medium FP 736-03. Bergman A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):381–3

Assessment of suspected bone metastases. CT with and without clinical information compared to CT-guided bone biopsy. Ciray I, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):890–5

CT of the sacroiliac joints. Dosimetry and optimal settings for a high-resolution technique. Damilakis J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):870–5

Morphometric measurement of abdominal organs. Comparison of ultrasound and spiral CT. Groell R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):982–5

Multiplanar and 3D CT of acetabular fractures. Haveri M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):257–64

Sedation versus general anaesthesia in paediatric patients undergoing chest CT. Lam WW, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):298–300

Cerebral CT angiography in the diagnosis of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. Lenhart M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):791–6

A case of functioning insulinoma. Successful localization with dynamic spiral CT [letter; comment] Nar A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):454–5. Comment on: Acta Radiol 1997 Jan;38(1):135–8.

CT-guided transthoracic fine-needle aspiration versus transbronchial fluoroscopy-guided needle aspiration in pulmonary nodules. Shankar S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):395–9

Three-dimensional spiral CT angiography in the detection of cerebral aneurysm. Strayle-Batra M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):233–8

Diagnosis of liver metastases from colorectal adenocarcinoma. Comparison of spiral-CTAP combined with intravenous contrast-enhanced spiral-CT and SPIO-enhanced MR combined with plain MR imaging. Strotzer M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):986–92

Optimising imaging parameters in experimental spiral CT. Tiitola M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):913–7

3D architecture of myocardial microcirculation in intact rat heart: a study with micro-CT. Beighley PE, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:165–75

Diagnosis of brain death using two-phase spiral CT [see comments] Dupas B, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):641–7. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):796.

Curved multiplanar reconstructions for the evaluation of contrast-enhanced electron beam CT of the coronary arteries [see comments] Achenbach S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):895–9. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):841. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Apr;170(4):900–2.

Air trapping on expiratory high-resolution CT scans in the absence of inspiratory scan abnormalities: correlation with pulmonary function tests and differential diagnosis. Arakawa H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1349–53

Improving CT angiography of the carotid artery using the "right" arm. Barmeir E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1657–8

Pitfalls in diagnosis of pulmonary embolism with helical CT angiography. Beigelman C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):579–85

Helical CT of the pancreas: a comparison of cine display and film-based viewing. Bonaldi VM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):373–6

Rupture of the right atrium-superior vena cava junction from blunt thoracic trauma: helical CT diagnosis [letter] Chaumoitre K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1753

Triphasic helical CT of hepatic focal nodular hyperplasia: incidence of atypical findings. Choi CS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):391–5

CT colonography with three-dimensional problem solving for detection of colonic polyps. Dachman AH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):989–95

Helical CT examination of potential kidney donors. Dachman AH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):193–200

Helical CT angiography in gastrointestinal bleeding [letter; comment] Dicle O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1749. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):727–31.

Renal artery entrapment by the diaphragmatic crus revealed by helical CT angiography. Dure-Smith P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1291–2

Unenhanced helical CT of ureteral stones: a replacement for excretory urography in planning treatment. Fielding JR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1051–3

Comparison of real-time virtual and fiberoptic bronchoscopy in patients with bronchial carcinoma: opportunities and limitations. Fleiter T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1591–5

Using unenhanced helical CT with enteric contrast material for suspected appendicitis in patients treated at a community hospital. Funaki B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):997–1001

Helical CT for initial imaging of pulmonary embolus. Goodman LR. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1153–4

Altered intravascular contrast material flow dynamics: clues for refining thoracic CT diagnosis. Gosselin MV, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1597–603

Helical CT pneumocolon to assess colonic tumors: radiologic-pathologic correlation. Harvey CJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1439–43

Early detection of pneumonia in febrile neutropenic patients: use of thin-section CT. Heussel CP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1347–53

Diagnostic criteria for fatty infiltration of the liver on contrast-enhanced helical CT. Jacobs JE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):659–64

Can patient retention of rectal barium be guaranteed? [letter; comment] Janower ML. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):267–8. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1275–80.

Detection of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with cirrhosis: MR imaging versus angiographically assisted helical CT. Kanematsu M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1507–15

Using quantitative CT to assess adipose distribution in adult men with acquired hypogonadism. Katznelson L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):423–7

Assessment of lung volumes using helical CT at inspiration and expiration: comparison with pulmonary function tests. Kauczor HU, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1091–5

Contrast-enhanced CT of intrahepatic and hilar cholangiocarcinoma: delay time for optimal imaging. Keogan MT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1493–9

Helical CT of a patient with suspected renal colic: a new protocol consideration. Kern J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):271–2

Dual-phase helical CT of the kidney: value of the corticomedullary and nephrographic phase for evaluation of renal lesions and preoperative staging of renal cell carcinoma. Kopka L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1573–8

Active arterial contrast extravasation on helical CT of the abdomen, pelvis, and chest. Lane MJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):679–85

The use of unenhanced helical CT to evaluate suspected renal colic. Lanoue MZ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;

169(6):1579–84

Expiratory CT scans for chronic airway disease: correlation with pulmonary function test results. Lucidarme O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):301–7

Three-dimensional volumetric assessment of abnormally low attenuation of the lung from routine helical CT: inspiratory and expiratory quantification. Mergo PJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1355–60

Using triphasic helical CT to detect focal hepatic lesions in patients with neoplasms. Miller FH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):643–9

Three-dimensional CT angiography of pancreatic carcinoma: role in staging extent of disease. Novick SL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):139–43

Helical CT of traumatic arterial injuries. Núñez D Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1621–6

The role of helical CT in the assessment of cervical spine injuries. Nuñez DB Jr, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):951–7

The use of helical CT angiography for examination of living renal donors [letter; comment] Picus D. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1668. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Jun;168(6):1569–73.

Helical CT evaluation of potential kidney donors: findings in 154 subjects. Platt JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1325–30

Helical CT combined with contrast material administered only through the colon for imaging of suspected appendicitis [see comments] Rao PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1275–80. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):267–8.

Helical CT with only colonic contrast material for diagnosing diverticulitis: prospective evaluation of 150 patients. Rao PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1445–9

Multiplanar helical CT enterography in patients with Crohn's disease. Raptopoulos V, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1545–50

CT colonoscopy of colorectal neoplasms: two-dimensional and three-dimensional virtual-reality techniques with colonoscopic correlation. Royster AP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1237–42

Peak enhancement of the liver in children using power injection and helical CT. Ruess L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):677–81

Imaging of the liver with helical CT: a survey of scanning techniques. Silverman PM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):149–52

Three-dimensional CT stereoscopic visualization of renal masses: impact on diagnosis and patient treatment. Smith PA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1331–4

Detection of pulmonary nodules with helical CT: comparison of cine and film-based viewing. Tillich M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1611–4

Multiphasic helical CT in diagnosis and staging of hilar cholangiocarcinoma. Tillich M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):651–8

Evaluation of portal pressure by splenic perfusion measurement using dynamic CT [published erratum appears in AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jul;171(1):270] Tsushima Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):153–5

Helical CT versus CT arterial portography in the detection of hepatic metastasis of colorectal carcinoma. Valls C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1341–7

Small peripancreatic veins: improved assessment in pancreatic cancer patients using thin-section pancreatic phase helical CT. Vedantham S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):377–83

CT angiography: source images and postprocessing techniques in the detection of cerebral aneurysms. Velthuis BK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1411–7

Helical body CT: evolution of scanning protocols. Zeman RK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** '998 Jun;170(6):1427–38 (57 ref.)

Comparison of coronary calcium in stable angina pectoris and in first acute myocardial infarction utilizing double helical computerized tomography. Shemesh J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):271–5

Spiral computed tomographic angiography—a new technique for evaluation of vascular access in hemodialysis patients. Lin YP, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(2):117–22

Three-dimensional imaging of vasculature and parenchyma in intact rodent organs with X-ray micro-CT. Jorgensen SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1103–14

Spiral computed tomography scanning after intravenous infusion cholangiography for biliary duct anomalies. Kwon AH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):396–401; discussion 401–2

Three-dimensional spiral computed tomography angiography as an alternative imaging modality for a silent dissecting aortic aneurysm—a case report. Saku K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1067–71 (7 ref.)

Electron-beam computed tomography, coronary artery calcium, and evaluation of patients with coronary artery disease. Fiorino AS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15; 128(10):839–47 (82 ref.)

Ethmoid and sphenoid mucoceles viewed by helical scanning computed tomography with sagittal reconstruction. Fuse T, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1100–2

Left main coronary artery patch angioplasty: midterm experience and follow-up with spiral computed tomography. Meseguer J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1594–7; discussion 1597–8

Evaluation of a microtomography system with an X-ray microfocus tube. Lopes RT, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10–12):1437–42

A cone beam computed tomography system for true 3D imaging of specimens. Reimann DA, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10–12):1433–6

Dose reduction for body composition measurements with CT. Starck G, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5–6):561–3

Computed radiography. Frija J, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(2):59–63 (26 ref.)

Imaging pulmonary embolism [editorial] Hansell DM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):490–1

Further studies of value of spiral computed tomography are needed [letter] van Beek EJ. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22; 317(7157):540–1

Nondestructive determination of iliac crest cancellous bone strength by pQCT. Ebbesen EN, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec; 21(6):535–40

Ridge number density: a new parameter for in vivo bone structure analysis. Laib A, et al. **Bone** 1997 Dec;21(6):541–6

Noninvasive assessment of bone density and structure using computed tomography and magnetic resonance. Lang T, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):149S–153S (51 ref.)

Mechanical properties of ewe vertebral cancellous bone compared with histomorphometry and high-resolution computed tomography parameters. Mitton D, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):651–8

Morphometric analysis of human bone biopsies: a quantitative structural comparison of histological sections and micro-computed tomography. Müller R, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jul;23(1):59–66

Single photon emission and cerebral computerised tomographic scan and transcranial Doppler sonographic findings in eclampsia. Naidu K, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1165–72

The role of three-dimensional computed tomographic reconstruction in orthognathic surgery planning [letter] Crean SJ, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 35(5):376–7

Individual prostheses and resection templates for mandibular resection and reconstruction. Eufinger H, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):413–8

Three-dimensional spiral CT angiography in pancreatic surgical planning using non-tailored protocols: comparison with conventional angiography. Blomley MJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):268–75

Maximum intensity projection images in the detection of simulated pulmonary nodules by spiral CT. Coakley FV, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):135–40

Evaluation of the cortical structure in high resolution CT images of lumbar vertebrae by analysing low bone mineral density clusters and cortical profiles. Haidekker MA, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1222–8

CT scanning of the paranasal sinuses—the effect of reducing mAs. Kearney SE, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct; 70(838):1071–4

Dual phase spiral CT in the detection of small insulinomas of the pancreas. King AD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan; 71(841):20–3

Virtual cystoscopy based on helical CT scan datasets: perspectives and limitations. Merkle EM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):262–7

Radiation dose and image quality in spiral computed tomography: multicentre evaluation at six institutions. Scheck RJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):734–44

Patient doses from standard and spiral CT of the head using a fast twin-beam system. Seifert H, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70(839):1139–45

Horseshoe lung: demonstration by electron-beam CT. Takahashi M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):964–6

A longitudinal study of pulmonary involvement in primary Sjögren's syndrome: relationship between alveolitis and subsequent lung changes on high-resolution computed tomography. Salaffi F, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):263–9

Contribution of computed tomography to decision making in the management of adhesive small bowel obstruction. Donckier V, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1071–4

Percutaneous aspiration for bacteriological studies in patients with necrotizing pancreatitis. Paye F, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):755–9

Comparison of computed tomography and duplex imaging in assessing aortic morphology following endovascular aneurysm repair. Thompson MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):346–50

Anaesthesia in Poland syndrome. Sethuraman R, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):277–9

Implementation and clinical use of portal imaging. Thomason CL. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;93:69–99 (169 ref.)

Tuned aperture computed tomography and detection of recurrent caries. Nair MK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(1):23–30

Bronchiolitis obliterans after lung transplantation: detection using expiratory HRCT. Leung AN, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):365–70

Evaluation of emphysema in patients with reversible airway obstruction using high-resolution CT. Mochizuki T, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1522–6

Radiologic evaluation in lung cancer: diagnosis and staging. Shaffer K. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):235S–238S (28 ref.)

Circle of Willis: evaluation by computed tomography angiography with different concentration of contrast media. Lam WW, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):571–3

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left ventricular thrombus detected by two- and three-dimensional computed tomographic ventriculography: a new application of helical CT. Mochizuki T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):933–4

Noninvasive coronary angiography by contrast-enhanced electron beam computed tomography. Achenbach S, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):323–30 (30 ref.)

Neural networks for the analysis of small pulmonary nodules. Henschke CI, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):390–9

CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy following indeterminate fiberoptic bronchoscopy in solitary pulmonary nodules. Yankelevitz DF, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):7–10

Cerebral hemodynamics in patients with moyamoya disease and in patients with atherosclerotic occlusion of the major cerebral arterial trunks. Obara K, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S86–9

Target oriented computed tomography-scanning of the paranasal sinuses. El-Hakim H, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):77–81

Mastoid obliteration with hydroxyapatite--the value of high resolution CT scanning in detecting recurrent cholesteatoma. Yung MM, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):553–7

Multiplanar reformatting and three-dimensional reconstruction: for pre-operative assessment of the thoracic aorta by computed tomography. Bradshaw KA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):198–202

Functional endoscopic sinus surgery (FESS): what radiologists need to know. Chong VF, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Sep;53(9):650–8 (30 ref.)

A randomized trial of spiral CT and ventilation perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism. Cross JJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):177–82

Thin-section spiral volumetric CT for the assessment of lobar and segmental bronchial stenoses. Curtin JJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):110–5

Diagnostic accuracy of helical CT for detection of blunt bowel and mesenteric injuries. Janzen DL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):193–7

Staging lymphoma with CT: comparison of contiguous and alternate 10 mm slice techniques. Naik KS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):523–7

Automated 3-dimensional computed tomographic and fluoroscopic image registration. Hamadeh A, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):11–9

Computed tomographic imaging of bronchiolar disorders. Wells AU. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 Mar;4(2):85–92 (79 ref.)

Computed tomography and single-photon emission computed tomography as diagnostic tools in acquired brain injury among children and adolescents. Emanuelson IM, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;39(8):502–7

Highly precise peripheral quantitative computed tomography for the evaluation of bone density, loss of bone density and structures. Consequences for prophylaxis and treatment. Dambacher MA, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998;12 Suppl 1:15–24

Functional imaging of the pharynx using electron beam tomography. Lindbichler F, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Spring; 13(2):101–4

Helical computed tomography of the liver: techniques, applications and pitfalls. Freeny PC. **Endoscopy** 1997 Aug; 29(6):515–23 (25 ref.)

Computed tomographic colonography (Virtual colonoscopy): a new method for detecting colorectal neoplasms. Johnson CD, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Aug; 29(6):454–61 (41 ref.)

A comparison of spiral and conventional computerized tomography methods in diagnosing various laryngeal lesions. Korkmaz H, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(3):149–54

Spirometrically controlled high resolution computed tomography - quantitative assessment of density distribution in patients with diffuse fibrosing alveolitis. Beinert T, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):269–72

Hybrid rendering of the cervico-cranial arteries using spiral computed tomography. Seemann M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Apr 8;3(4):177–81

A comparison of 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPET with electron beam computed tomography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Yao Z, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1115–20

Image quality of spiral CT versus conventional CT in routine brain imaging. Kuntz R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb; 26(3):235–40

Primary cardiac leiomyosarcoma: imaging with 2-D echocardiography, electron beam CT and 1.5-Tesla MR. Lo FL, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):72–6

Three-dimensional reconstruction by spiral computed tomography to locate aortic tear following blunt abdominal trauma. Qureshi A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):316–7 (5 ref.)

Spiral CT vs incremental CT: is spiral CT superior in imaging of the brain? Bahner ML, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):416–20

Three-dimensional computed tomography of the reconstructed lower urinary tract: technique and findings. Frank R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):657–63

Multiplanar and three-dimensional reconstruction techniques in CT: impact on chest diseases. Remy J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):335-51 (102 ref.)

Safe and easy power injection of contrast material through a central line. Rogalla P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):148-9

Lack of correlation between gallbladder opacification in delayed CT and contrast-associated nephropathy. Yamazaki H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1328-31

Reproducibility of spirometrically controlled CT lung densitometry in a clinical setting. Lamers RJ, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):942-5

Computed tomography evaluation and three-dimensional reconstruction of facial trauma. Hadjigeorgiev G, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):37-43

Spiral computed tomography and operative staging of gastric carcinoma: a comparison with histopathological staging. Davies J, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):314-9

Spiral CT image deblurring for cochlear implantation. Wang G, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):251-62

Three-dimensional surface reconstruction using optical flow for medical imaging. Weng N, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct;16(5):630-41

Comparison of vessel diameters in electron beam tomography and quantitative coronary angiography. Achenbach S, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):1-7; discussion 9

Regional right ventricular endocardial motion in normal hearts and in hearts with left ventricular aneurysm: a three dimensional study. Guez DH, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):281-91

High resolution measurement of translucent plastic wall thicknesses by computerized tomography and neural networks. Hemminger TL, et al. **Int J Neural Syst** 1997 Jun;8(3):317-24

Minute findings of inner ear anomalies by three-dimensional CT scanning. Isono M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):41-53

Diagnostic thoracic-computed tomography in radiotherapy for loco-regional recurrent breast carcinoma. Cheng JC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):607-13

New trends in the 3D management of CT data in plastic and reconstructive surgery. Lambrecht JT, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):332-8

Total anomalous pulmonary vein drainage in an adult diagnosed by helical computed tomography. Shinozaki H, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):912-6

Usual interstitial pneumonia. Quantitative assessment of high-resolution computed tomography findings by computer-assisted texture-based image analysis. Delorme S, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep;32(9):566-74

Computed tomography-guided transtracheal needle aspiration of paratracheal lymphadenopathy in endoscopically normal patients. Ewert R, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):667-70

The clinical usefulness of routine stacked multiplanar reconstruction in helical abdominal computed tomography. Hopper KD, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep;32(9):550-6

Biphasic spiral computed tomography for detection of hepatocellular carcinoma before resection or orthotopic liver transplantation. Lopez Hänninen E, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):216-21

Attenuation characteristics and application of gadolinium-DTPA in fast helical computed tomography. Luboldt W, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Nov;32(11):690-5

Coronary calcium measurements by double helical computed tomography. Using the average instead of peak density algorithm improves reproducibility. Shemesh J, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep;32(9):503-6

Biphasic spiral computed tomography versus digital subtraction angiography for evaluation of arterial thrombosis after orthotopic liver transplantation. Vogl TJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):136-40

Power Doppler sonography to evaluate response to percutaneous ethanol injection in hepatocellular carcinoma. Spiezia S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):548-53

Post-traumatic intrahepatic pseudoaneurysm: diagnosis with helical CT angiography and management with embolization. Galeon M, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec; 80(6):287-8

Three-dimensional skeletal visualisation with spiral computed tomography [news] Smet MH. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):23

Fast volumetric data acquisition in abdominal computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging [news] Van Hoe L. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):258

Peripheral quantitative computed tomography in human long bones: evaluation of in vitro and in vivo precision. Sievänen H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):871-82

QCT, the most accurate method of measuring bone mineral density? [letter; comment] Weigert JM. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov;12(11):1954-5. Comment on: J Bone Miner Res 1997 May;12(5):697-711.

Correlations between vascular calcification and atherosclerosis: a comparative electron beam CT study of the coronary and carotid arteries. Arad Y, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):207-11

Assessment of renal artery stenosis with CT angiography: usefulness of multiplanar reformation, quantitative stenosis measurements, and densitometric analysis of renal parenchymal enhancement as adjuncts to MIP film reading. Berg MH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug; 22(4):533-40

Three-dimensional reconstruction of abnormal ventriculoarterial relationship by electron beam CT. Chen SJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):560-8

Cerebral CT venography in surgical planning for a tentorial meningioma. Eskey CJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):530-2

Helical CT and 3D reconstruction of ureteropelvic junction obstruction: accuracy in detection of crossing vessels. Farrés MT, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):300-3

Interobserver variability in the interpretation of unenhanced helical CT for the diagnosis of ureteral stone disease. Freed KS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct; 22(5):732-7

Correcting scaling errors in tomographic images using a nine degree of freedom registration algorithm. Hill DL, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):317-23

High resolution CT findings of miliary tuberculosis. Hong SH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):220-4

The optimization of helical thoracic CT. Hopper KD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):418-24

Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis: high-resolution CT and MR findings. Hoshino H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):245-8 (12 ref.)

Double phase CT arteriography of the whole liver in the evaluation of hepatic tumors. Inoue E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):64-8

Intravascular lymphomatosis of the lung: radiologic findings. Jang HJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun; 22(3):427-9

Accuracy of object depiction and opacity transfer function optimization in CT volume-rendered images. Jani AB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):459-70

Spiral CT angiography of the renal arteries: should a scan delay based on a test bolus injection or a fixed scan delay be used to obtain maximum enhancement of the vessels? Kaatee R, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug; 22(4):541-7

The role of 3D spiral CT in early gastric carcinoma. Lee DH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct; 22(5):709-13

Three-dimensional imaging of the stomach by spiral CT. Lee DH. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):52-8

Sarcoidosis activity: correlation of HRCT findings with those of 67Ga scanning, bronchoalveolar lavage, and serum angiotensin-converting enzyme assay. Leung AN, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):229-34

Dual-phase helical CT of locally invasive pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Nino-Murcia M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):282-7

Dynamic helical CT of breast tumors. Sardanelli F, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):398-407

The effect of xenon inhalation speed on cerebral blood flow obtained using the end-tidal method in xenon-enhanced CT. Sase S. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct; 22(5):786-91

Virtual angioscopy using spiral CT and real-time interactive volume-rendering techniques. Smith PA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):212-4

Dual-phase helical CT of nonfunctioning islet cell tumors [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):59-63] Stafford-Johnson DB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):335-9

Gastric cancer: evaluation of triphasic spiral CT and radiologic-pathologic correlation. Takao M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):288-94

Computer-assisted quantification of periaxial bone rotation from X-ray CT. Tsao J, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):615-20

Helical CT angiography of living renal donors: comparison with 3D Fourier transformation phase contrast MRA. Tsuda K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):186-93

Differentiation of hypervascular hepatic pseudolesions from hepatocellular carcinoma: value of single-level dynamic CT during hepatic arteriography. Ueda K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):703-8

Helical CT with multiplanar display: role in evaluation and clarification of complex renal pathology. Urban BA, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):548-54

Spiral CT appearance of resolving clots at 6 week follow-up after acute pulmonary embolism. Van Rossum AB, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):413-7

The detection of pulmonary metastases by helical CT: a clinicopathologic study in dogs. Waters DJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):235-40

Percutaneous lumbar sympathetic plexus catheter placement for short- and long-term pain relief: CT technique and results. Wechsler RJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):518-23

Coronary artery anomalies with a shunt: evaluation with electron-beam CT. Yoshimura N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):682-6

Early clinical experience on cone-beam CT. Makimoto Y, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):211-3

Measurement of the scaphoid humpback deformity using longitudinal computed tomography: intra- and interobserver variability using various measurement techniques. Bain GI, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):76-81

Three-dimensional arterial computed tomography and laparoscope-assisted splenectomy as a minimally invasive examination and treatment of splenic aneurysms. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun; 7(3):183-6

Ten indications for the electron beam CT scan of the coronary arteries. Cantwell JD. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep; 87(3):224-7

Innovative design concepts for transmission CT in attenuation-corrected SPECT imaging [editorial; comment] Gullberg GT. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1344-7. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1335-44.

Using fast sequential asymmetric fanbeam transmission CT for attenuation correction of cardiac SPECT imaging [see comments] Hollinger EF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug; 39(8):1335-44. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 Aug;39(8):1344-7.

Myocardial perfusion imaging with a combined x-ray CT and SPECT system. Kalki K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1535-40

Trigeminal neuropathy: improved imaging with a dental computed tomography software program. Bodner L, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):545-8

Rotational imaging of complex acetabular fractures. Patel NH, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan;12(1):59-63

Three-dimensional alveolar bone morphology analysis using computed tomography. Naito T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):584-9

Ultrafast computed tomography for minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Ohtsuka T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):173-4

Pulmonary high-resolution computed tomography versus gallium scintigraphy: diagnostic utility in the diagnosis of patients with AIDS who have chest symptoms and normal or equivocal chest radiographs. Kirshenbaum KJ, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):52-7

Pulmonary tuberculosis: computed tomography and high-resolution computed tomography patterns in patients who are either HIV-negative or HIV-seropositive. Laissy JP, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):58-64

Usual interstitial pneumonia: relationship between disease activity and the progression of honeycombing at thin-section computed tomography. Lee JS, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jul;13(3):199-203

Helical computed tomography diagnosis of pleural dissemination in lung cancer: comparison of thick-section and thin-section helical computed tomography. Mori K, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jul;13(3):211-8

Comparison of different computed tomography scanning methods for quantifying emphysema. Nishimura K, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jul;13(3):193-8

Neoplastic extension across pulmonary fissures: value of spiral computed tomography and multiplanar reformations. Storto ML, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jul;13(3):204-10

Single enhancing CT lesions in Indian patients with seizures: clinical and radiological evaluation and follow-up. Garg RK, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):204-10

Re: Three-dimensional stereotactic posterior ischiorectal space computerized tomography guided brachytherapy of prostate cancer: a preliminary report [letter; comment] Barbalias GA. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):839-40. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):142-5.

The value of unenhanced helical computerized tomography in the management of acute flank pain. Dalrymple NC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):735-40

Dual-phase helical CT of the kidney: value of the corticomedullary and nephrographic phase for evaluation of renal lesions and preoperative staging of renal cell carcinoma. Goldman SM. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1586-7

Re: The value of unenhanced helical computerized tomography in the management of acute flank pain [letter] Jackman SV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1443-4

Three-dimensional stereotactic posterior ischiorectal space computerized tomography guided brachytherapy of prostate cancer: a preliminary report [see comments] Koutrouvelis PG. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):142-5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):839-40.

Impact of 3-dimensional helical computerized tomography on selection of operative methods for ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Kumon H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1696-700

Accurate determination of chemical composition of urinary calculi by spiral computerized tomography. Mostafavi MR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):673-5

Retrospective analysis of the effect of crossing vessels on successful retrograde endopyelotomy outcomes using spiral computerized tomography angiography. Nakada SY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):62-5

Unenhanced helical computerized tomography for the evaluation of patients with acute flank pain. Vieweg J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):679-84 (16 ref.)

Three-dimensional endoscopic mode for observation of laryngeal structures by helical computed tomography. Yumoto E, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1530-7

A non-invasive technique for 3-dimensional assessment of articular cartilage thickness based on MRI. Part 2: Validation using CT arthrography. Haubner M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):805-13

Advanced multiple beam equalization radiography: receiver

operating characteristic comparison with screen-film chest radiography. Swensen SJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul; 73(7):636–41

The indirect use of CT numbers to establish material properties needed for Monte Carlo calculation of dose distributions in patients. du Plessis FC, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1195–201

Nonstationary noise characteristics of the helical scan and its impact on image quality and artifacts. Hsieh J. **Med Phys** 1997 Sep;24(9):1375–84

A method for simultaneous correction of spectrum hardening artifacts in CT images containing both bone and iodine. Joseph PM, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Oct;24(10):1629–34

The CT's sample volume as an approximate, instrumental measure for density resolution in densitometry of the lung. Kemerink GJ, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Oct;24(10):1615–20

Physical imaging performance of a compact computed radiography acquisition device. Kengyelics SM, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Mar;25(3):354–60

Evaluation of helical computed tomography scan parameters for vascular imaging. Reynolds DM, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Feb;25(2):176–82

Optimal pitch in spiral computed tomography. Wang G, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Oct;24(10):1635–9

A new frame-based registration algorithm. Yan CH, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):121–8

MiniMATCH: a simple method for local data transfer between MRI and CT scan sets. Bockermann V, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;41(2):58–61

Imaging the small airways [editorial] Flower CD. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):419–20

Three-dimensional computed tomography imaging of a frontal skull base fracture. Yano K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;37(11):838–40

Imaging of intracranial aneurysms and subarachnoid hemorrhage. Baxter AB, et al. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):445–62 (64 ref.)

Evaluation of intraocular foreign bodies by spiral computed tomography and multiplanar reconstruction. Lakits A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):307–12

Three-dimensional computed tomography evaluation of postsurgical condylar displacement after mandibular osteotomy. Kawamata A, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):371–6

Three-dimensional dental imaging by spiral CT. A progress report. Vannier MW, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):561–70

Effects of projection geometry and number of projections on accuracy of depth discrimination with tuned-aperture computed tomography in dentistry. Yamamoto K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):126–30

Complications of CT-guided biopsy of the spine and sacrum [published erratum appears in Orthopedics 1998 Jan;21(1):14] Olscamp A, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1149–52

Peripheral QCT for the diagnosis of osteoporosis. Ito M, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S120–7

Comparison of CT scan and electron microscopic findings on endoscopically harvested middle turbinates. Biedlingmaier JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):165–73

High resolution computed tomography (HRCT). Ducou Le Pointe H, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:58

Clinical utility of high-resolution pulmonary computed tomography in children with antibody deficiency disorders. Manson D, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):794–8

HRCT features in a 5-year-old child with follicular bronchiolitis. Reittner P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):877–9 (5 ref.)

Feldkamp and circle-and-line cone-beam reconstruction for 3D micro-CT of vascular networks. Johnson RH, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Apr;43(4):929–40

Limitations of clinical CT in assessing cortical thickness and density. Newman DL, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):619–26

Spiral CT angiography: an alternative vascular evaluation technique for head and neck microvascular reconstruction. Nagler RM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1697–702

Unravelling the helix--a physician's guide to spiral computed tomography. Kearney SE, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb; 74(868):96–100 (12 ref.)

Screening helical CT for mass screening of lung cancer: application of low-dose and single-breath-hold scanning. Itoh S, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):75–83

CT angiography with helical CT in the assessment of acute stage of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Ohkawa M, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):91–7

Imaging techniques for measuring adipose-tissue distribution in the abdomen: a comparison between computed tomography and 1.5-tesla magnetic resonance spin-echo imaging. Ohsuzu F, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 16(2):99–107

Warping CT scans from nontreatment to treatment position. Galvin JM, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(4):206–12

Interactive three-dimensional volume rendering of spiral CT data: current applications in the thorax. Johnson PT, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):165–87 (41 ref.)

CT angiography of potential renal transplant donors. Pozniak MA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):565–87

Helical CT of potential living renal donors: toward a greater understanding. Rubin GD. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):601–4

Role of CT angiography in the preoperative evaluation for laparoscopic nephrectomy. Smith PA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):589–601

Expiratory high-resolution CT scan. Arakawa H, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;36(1):189–209 (106 ref.)

New techniques and developments in physiologic imaging of airways. Brown RH, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;36(1):211–30 (89 ref.)

Helical versus conventional CT in detecting meniscal injuries. Parodi RC, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):591–4

Hepatic CT: a review of optimal scanning techniques. Grant PK. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):37–43; quiz 44–6 (12 ref.)

3-D imaging: basic concepts for radiologic technologists [published erratum appears in Radiol Technol 1998 Jan–Feb;69(3):208] Seeram E. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):127–44; quiz 145–8 (24 ref.)

Inhomogeneous lung attenuation at thin-section CT: diagnostic value of expiratory scans. Arakawa H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):89–94

Unenhanced helical CT criteria to differentiate distal ureteral calculi from pelvic phleboliths. Bell TV, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):363–7

Acute pulmonary embolism: ancillary findings at spiral CT. Coche EE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):753–8

Pancreatic cancer: value of dual-phase helical CT in assessing resectability. Diehl SJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):373–8

Contrast-enhanced hepatic CT and involuntary motion: an objective assessment [editorial] Foley WD. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):589–91

Pulmonary embolism: diagnosis with spiral CT and ventilation-perfusion scanning--correlation with pulmonary angiographic results or clinical outcome. Garg K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):201–8

Airway hyperreactivity: assessment with helical thin-section CT. Goldin JG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):321–9

Unsuspected pulmonary embolism: prospective detection on routine helical CT scans. Gosselin MV, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):209–15

Air trapping in children: evaluation with dynamic lung densitometry with spiral CT. Johnson JL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):95–101

Portal venous system thrombosis: helical CT angiography before transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt creation. Kuszyk BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):179–86

Visualization of colorectal polyps with spiral CT colography: evaluation of processing parameters with perspective volume rendering. McFarland EG, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):701–7

Hepatic enhancement at dual-phase helical CT [letter; comment] Magaram DL. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):831–2 . Comment on: Radiology 1997 Oct;205(1):49–53.

Hypervascular liver metastases: do unenhanced and hepatic arterial phase CT images affect tumor detection? Oliver JH 3rd, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):709–15

Carcinoid metastases to the liver: role of triple-phase helical CT. Paulson EK, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):143–50

Urolithiasis: detection and management with unenhanced spiral CT--a urologic perspective [editorial] Preminger GM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):308–9

Multiplanar CT pancreatography and distal cholangiography with minimum intensity projections. Raptopoulos V, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):317–24

Coronary artery stenoses: assessment with contrast-enhanced electron-beam CT and axial reconstructions. Reddy GP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):167–72

Functional anatomy of the thoracic outlet: evaluation with spiral CT. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):843–51

Thoracic spiral CT: influence of subsecond gantry rotation on image quality. Rubin GD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep; 208(3):771–6

Measurement of the aorta and its branches with helical CT. Rubin GD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):823–9

Detection of subtle abnormalities on chest radiographs after irreversible compression. Savcenko V, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):609–16

Influence of CT image size and format on accuracy of lung nodule detection. Seltzer SE, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):617–22

Abdominal percutaneous interventional procedures: comparison of CT and US guidance. Sheafor DH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):705–10

Dynamic helical CT of the abdomen: prospective comparison of pre- and postprandial contrast enhancement. Sheafor DH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):359–63

Coronary artery calcification in women with syndrome X: usefulness of double-helical CT for detection. Shemesh J, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):697–700

Hypertrophied bronchial artery at thin-section CT in patients with bronchiectasis: correlation with CT angiographic findings. Song JW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):187–91

Objective measurement of motion in patients undergoing spiral CT examinations. Stockberger SM Jr, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):625–9

Spiral CT with ionic and nonionic contrast material: evaluation of patient motion and scan quality. Stockberger SM Jr, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):631–6

Ureterolithiasis: can clinical outcome be predicted with unenhanced helical CT? Takahashi N, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):97–102

Dual-helical CT for detecting aortic atheromas as a source of stroke: comparison with transesophageal echocardiography. Tenenbaum A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):153–8

Hypervascular hepatocellular carcinoma: evaluation of hemodynamics with dynamic CT during hepatic arteriography. Ueda K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan; 206(1):161–6

Selective use of low-osmolality contrast media in biphasic helical CT of the liver [letter; comment] Valls C, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):827–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 May;203(2):311–2; discussion 312–4.

Transfer of information between angiographic films and CT images: a technique to control the drawing of target volumes. Tercier PA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Dec; 45(3):263–9

CT and MR to assess the response of liver tumors to hepatic perfusion. Prokop M. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998; 147:136–54 (25 ref.)

Peripheral airways obstruction on high-resolution computed tomography in chronic severe asthma. Carr DH, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):448–53

High-resolution computed tomography of bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome after bone marrow transplantation. Ooi GC, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):187–91

Spiral computed tomography demonstration of active haemorrhage in blunt abdominal trauma. Sitoh YY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):32–3

Potentials of a new laser guidance system for percutaneous musculoskeletal procedures. Pereles FS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):18–21

Potentials of laser guidance system for percutaneous musculoskeletal procedures. Pereles FS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Nov;26(11):650–3

Helical CT of calcaneal fractures: technique and imaging features. Wechsler RJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):1–6 (13 ref.)

Computed tomography-guided biopsy of the spine. A review of 103 patients. Kornblum MB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1; 23(1):81–5

Comparison of the ABC/2 estimation technique to computer-assisted volumetric analysis of intraparenchymal and subdural hematomas complicating the GUSTO-1 trial. Gebel JM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1799–801

A new method for quantitative regional cerebral blood volume measurements using computed tomography. Muizelaar JP, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1998–2005

Stereolithographic models derived from x-ray computed tomography. Reproduction accuracy. Bouyssié JF, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):193–9

Volume estimation of the preepiglottic and paraglottic space using spiral computed tomography. Hermans R, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):185–8

Renal imaging with spiral CT scan: clinical applications. Holmes NM, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):202–8

Long-term in vitro precision of single slice peripheral Quantitative Computed Tomography (pQCT): multicenter comparison. Guglielmi G, et al. **Technol Health Care** 1997 Nov;5(5):375–81

High resolution computed tomography in asthma. Mclean AN, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Apr;53(4):308–14 (52 ref.)

Diagnosis of pancreas rejection: cystoscopic transduodenal versus percutaneous computed tomography scan-guided biopsy. Laftavi MR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27; 65(4):528–32

Helical CT and CT angiography for the identification of crossing vessels at the ureteropelvic junction. Herts BR. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):259–69

Thin-section helical computed tomography of the bladder: initial clinical experience with virtual reality imaging. Hussain S, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):685–8; discussion 689

[Spiral (helical) computer tomography] Kašpar M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 18;137(10):291–4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

–Continuous rotation computed tomography of the bones and joints– Leblanc G, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997; 40(2):127–30 **(Fre)**

[Stereotactic localization in medical imaging. Technical and methodologic aspects] Rousseau J, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Mar–Apr;2(2):146–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of spiral computed tomography in the demonstration of kidney stones. Ex vivo study] Gaucher O, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virtual endoscopy of the bronchi] Ferretti G, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):415–7 **(Fre)**

[3-phase spiral CT of the liver, Value of non-contrast arterial and portal venous studies in the diagnosis of focal liver lesions] Hünerbein R, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul; 8(4):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of ventilation-/perfusion scintigraphy with spiral CT in acute lung embolism] Neumann SM, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Nov 15;92(11):635–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hydro-CT in detection and staging of pancreatic carcinoma]

Richter GM, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration by spiral CT of an aneurysm of the left sinus of Valsalva] Becker C, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Oct;167(4):427–9 **(Ger)**

[Spiral CT angiography in demonstration of cerebral aneurysms before and after treatment with titanium clips] Becker C, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Nov;167(5):448–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro investigations for detection of vascular stenosis using spiral CT angiography] Beilicke M, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Mar;168(3):217–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quantitative CT assessment of the proximal femur. Experimental studies on its correlation with breaking load in femoral neck fractures] Buitrago-Téllez CH, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Dec;167(6):627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dosage measurements in spiral CT examinations of the head and neck region] Cohnen M, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):474–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of high-resolution CT of the lungs in acute pulmonary symptoms of patients with HIV infections] Diehl SJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):227–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative imaging of synthetic coronary artery bypass graft patency by means of CT angiography] Froelich JJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Aug;169(2):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphology and staging of primary mucosa-associated gastric lymphoma in hydro-CT imaging] Grenacher L, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):121–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT angiography of cerebral venous circulation: anatomical visualization and diagnostic pitfalls in interpretation] Hünerbein R, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Dec;167(6):612–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Window width as a dosage-relevant factor in high-contrast structures in CT] Husstedt H, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Feb;168(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The assessment of the morphological changes after ventral diskectomy by thin-section computed tomography] Hutzelmann A, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Feb;168(2):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[CT angiography to determine the size of intracranial aneurysms before GDC therapy] Jansen O, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Aug;169(2):175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted control of CT-guided caudo-cranial puncture access route using the triangulation method] Langen HJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Dec;167(6):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of dual-phase-helical CT in the preoperative diagnosis of pancreatic cancer--a prospective study] Lehmann KJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Mar;168(3):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disputed concept in polytrauma: whole-body spiral CT as primary diagnosis (RöFo 166,5 (1997) 382–8) (letter; comment)] Linsenmaier U.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Mar;168(3):306. Comment on: Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Mar;166(5):382–8. **(Ger)**

[Aneurysms of peripancreatic arteries in spiral CT angiography in hemosuccus pancreaticus] Malzfeldt EJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):319–21 **(Ger)**

[MRI with supermagnetic iron particles versus double-spiral CT in identification of malignant liver lesions] Müller RD, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):436–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[High-resolution computerized tomography of the lung in alveolo-septal amyloidosis] Rehbock B, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):521–3 **(Ger)**

[CT angiography in arterial occlusive disease: comparison of 3 rendering techniques] Rieker O, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Oct;167(4):361–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral CT in arytenoid cartilage dislocation: the optimization of the study parameters with a cadaver phantom and its clinical evaluation] Rodenwaldt J, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Feb;168(2):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bolus tracking and NaCl bolus in biphasic spiral CT of the abdomen] Sadick M, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Oct;167(4):371–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dosimetry in conventional and spiral CT in 8 spiral CT scanners of the latest generation] Scheck RJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jun;168(6):562–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Three-dimensional thickness and volume measurements of the knee joint cartilage using MRI: validation in an anatomical specimen by CT arthrography] Schnier M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral CT and MRT of the operated Stanford-type-A aortic dissection: its course and complications] Sommer T, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Feb;168(2):157–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dual phase spiral CT in hepatic hilar masses] Stietzel C, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jan;168(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of Ga-67 SPECT in patients with malignant lymphoma after primary chemotherapy for further treatment planning: comparison with spiral CT] Stroszczynski C, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Nov;167(5):458–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro studies to determine the degree of stenosis using spiral CT angiography] Wittenberg G, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jun;168(6):557–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[1998 imaging diagnosis of focal liver lesions: computerized tomography versus magnetic resonance tomography. 1: Introduction--imaging methods--computerized tomography] Helmberger H, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998; 51(4):120–9 (78 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Esophagus carcinoma--progress in staging with thin layer spiral CT?] Lehner K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):130–4 **(Ger)**

[Double-spiral-CT in preoperative assessment of the resectability of pancreas carcinoma] Stemplinger J, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(4):135–40 **(Ger)**

[Three-dimensional reconstructions using spiral computerized tomography in the study of craniostenosis. Preliminary experience and technical considerations] Bellussi A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):579–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acute thrombotic occlusion of the infrarenal abdominal aorta. Its diagnosis with spiral computed tomography in a case] Bertucci B, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):541–3 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

[The validation of stereolithographic anatomical replicas: the authors' own experience and a review of the literature] Bianchi SD, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):503–10 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An evaluation of the carotid bifurcation and of the intracranial circle by angio-spiral computed tomography] Bozzao A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Role of spiral computerized tomography in the staging of pancreatic carcinoma] Calculli L, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Apr;95(4):344–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Spiral computed tomography in the assessment of a case of cystic lymphangioma of the pancreas] Calculli L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):266–9 (14 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Contrast-enhanced study of solitary pulmonary nodules with thin-section computed tomography] Gaeta M, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Sep;94(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[High-resolution volumetric computerized tomography of the lung: optimization of technique and image quality as a function of its clinical-diagnostic use and dose to the patient] Gavelli G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):322–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Spiral CT study in a case of multifocal hepatoblastoma with atypical features] Miele V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):386–8 **(Ita)**

[Urotheliomas of the upper urinary tract. The role of computed tomography in integrated diagnostic imaging] Pieri L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):202–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The solitary pulmonary nodule: the preliminary results in differential diagnosis by high-resolution computed tomography with a contrast medium] Potente G, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Sep;94(3):182–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The diagnostic accuracy and reproducibility of computed tomography with water distention and induced hypotonia in the preoperative staging of gastric tumors] Rossi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):486–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Dynamic computed tomography in the study of bronchiolitis obliterans] Zompatori M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):308–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of CTA for arterial infusion chemotherapy for liver metastasis from colorectal cancer] Shuto K, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1997 Sep;24(12):1749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of "optimal threshold setting plan" for reconstruction of three-dimensional CT imaging: preliminary clinical study on hepatic tumors and hepatic parenchymal disease] Hayashi H, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun;58(7):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[3D-CT cystography with perspective volume-rendering] Ichikawa T, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May; 58(6):287–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Helical CT for lung-cancer screening: fifth report: evaluation of image quality at low-dose CT using healthy volunteers] Itoh S, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Dec; 57(14):923–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[CT-ventriculography: a new application of the helical CT] Mochizuki T, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug; 57(9):605–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A new mechanically manipulated unit for CT-guided biopsy] Nitta N, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep; 57(11):675–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HR-CT evaluation of lung parenchymal alterations in patients following breast conservation therapy] Ogoh E, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 58(7):331–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Placing two parallel catheters by Seldinger's approach through the femoral artery for CT angiography and CT during arterioportography: evaluation of efficacy and safety] Saito K, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Feb;58(3):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Three-dimensional CT angiography for cerebral aneurysm using a multi-angle reconstruction plan method] Takagi R, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 58(5):238–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-resolution CT of otosclerosis] Yang D, et al.
Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov; 57(13):864–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of trabecular microstructure using micro-computed tomography] Ito M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1484–90 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative X-ray computed tomography] Wakamatsu H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1479–83 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Two-phase helical hepatic CT. Contrast-injection protocol, optimal timing and its usefulness in clinical cases] Yoshikawa R. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1; 20(1):21–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[High-resolution computer tomography of the lungs] Aaløkken TM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2800–4 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The role of CT imaging in the diagnostic assessment of paranasal sinus disease] Sonnenberg Z, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1995;49 Suppl 23:164–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Late evaluation with spiral computed tomography of smooth bovine pericardium grafts] Kalil RA, et al.
Arq Bras Cardiol 1997 Aug;69(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A rare localization of otogenic abscess of the brain] Tsetsarskiĭ BM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):38–9 **(Rus)**

[Helical computed tomography of the liver: differential diagnosis of liver neoplasms (editorial)] Bais HM.
Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(5):335–8 **(Spa)**

[Helical computed tomography of the liver: evaluation of the different circulatory phases] Lambre H, et al.
Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam 1997;27(5):303–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of computed tomography with double contrast media and delayed enhancement in multiple sclerosis] Aguilar-Rebolledo F, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug; 133(4):361–3 **(Spa)**

[Spiral computerized tomography and 4D reconstruction of the tracheobronchial tree: possibilities of the "bronchographic perspective" in bronchial cancer (letter)] García Santos JM. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):264–5 **(Spa)**

[Neurocysticercosis in children: clinical and radiological analysis and prognostic factors in 54 patients] del Brutto OH. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Nov;25(147):1681–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Arteriography using helicoidal computerized tomography in the study of complex aneurysms of the circle of Willis] Ibarra B, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):996–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Validation of diagnostic criteria for solitary cerebral cysticercus granuloma in patients presenting with seizures. Rajshekhar V, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):76–81

The reliability of computerized tomographic detection of the Onodi (Sphenoethmoid) cell. Driben JS, et al.
Am J Rhinol 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):105–11

Utility of helical computed tomography in the study of arytenoid dislocation and arytenoid subluxation. Alexander AE Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1020–3

Ramp test objects for slice sensitivity profile measurement in spiral CT. Mackie A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 70(837):942–5

CT standard protocols are of limited value in assessing actual patient dose [see comments] Wade JP, et al.
Br J Radiol 1997 Nov;70(839):1146–51. Comment in: Br J Radiol 1998 May;71(845):575.

Prediction of resectability of pancreatic malignancy by computed tomography. McCarthy MJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):320–5

Evolution of the cranial computed tomography scan in child abuse. Feldman KW, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar; 19(3):307–14

Computed tomographic imaging of subcutaneous gouty tophi. Gerster JC, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):62–4
The imaging of incidentalomas [letter; comment] Rappaport D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):472, 474. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):903–4.
Does free fluid on abdominal computed tomographic scan after blunt trauma require laparotomy? Cunningham MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):599–602; discussion 603
Indications and benefits of computed tomography in childhood bacterial meningitis. Daoud AS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):167–9
The value of computed tomography in the assessment of suspected ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm. Adam DJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):431–7
Effect of training in reading CT scans on patient selection for ECASS II. von Kummer R. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3 Suppl 3):S50–2 (9 ref.)
Reliabilities of human judgements: measurements from photographic CT scan images. Pickersgill MJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):171–81
Accuracy of using computed tomography to identify pedicle screw placement in cadaveric human lumbar spine. Yoo JU, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2668–71
[Value of imaging in the management of advanced stage ovarian cancer 'experience of 72 computed tomographic examinations'] Martel P, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov;25(11):865–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Value of helical CT scan in the preoperative assessment of the ureteropelvic junction syndrome] Pfister C, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):594–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

An audit of 3D treatment planning facilities and practice in the UK [see comments] McNee SG, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):18–23. Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 1998 ;10(1):1–2.
An efficient Fourier method for 3-D radon inversion in exact cone-beam CT reconstruction. Schaller S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Apr;17(2):244–50
Evaluation of computed tomographic methods to measure vertebral rotation in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis: an intraobserver and interobserver analysis. Göçen S, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):210–4
The effect on dose to computed tomography phantoms of varying the theoretical x-ray spectrum: a comparison of four diagnostic x-ray spectrum calculating codes. Caon M, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jun;25(6):1021–7
Registration of synthetic tomographic projection data sets using cross-correlation. Fitchard EE, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1645–57
[The fractal dimension as an imaging parameter in CT scans of patients with anorexia nervosa before and after therapy] Hentschel F, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Dec;25(4):201–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Screening sinus CT: a good idea gone bad? Hudgins PA, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(10):1850–4 (13 ref.)
The appropriate use of computed tomography. Dixon AK. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S98–105 (36 ref.)
MRI contrast media – new developments and trends. CTA vs. MRA. Prokop M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7 Suppl 5:299–306 (20 ref.)
Computed tomography in the elderly. Burns A. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;13(3):141–2; discussion 142–4
Future directions in CT technology. Fox SH, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 Aug;8(3):497–513
The Society of Computed Body Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Research in CT and MR imaging: 2000 and beyond. Balfe DM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):561–4; discussion 565

UTILIZATION

Artificial neural networks for screening patients needing emergency cranial computed tomography scans in emergency departments. Reinus WR, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):193–8
1998 ARRS Executive Council Award. Radiology in the emergency department: technique for quantitative description of use and results. American Roentgen Ray Society. Lee SI, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):559–64
Computed tomography for blunt abdominal trauma in the ED: a prospective study. Richards JR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):338–42
Can chest CT decrease the use of preoperative bronchoscopy in the evaluation of suspected bronchogenic carcinoma? Aristizabal JF, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1244–9
Current status of computed radiography in emergency departments. Huda W, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov; 10(4):139–46
Primary care physicians' use of lumbar spine imaging tests: effects of guidelines and practice pattern feedback [see comments] Freeborn DK, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Oct;12(10):619–25. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Mar;13(3):218–9.
Utilization of computed tomography in patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Beall DP, et al. **Md Med J** 1998 Aug;47(4):182–7
CT scans of first-break psychotic patients in good general health. Bain BK. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):234–5
Benefits to a regional neurosurgical unit following the introduction of a decentralised imaging facility [see comments] Nadvi SS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1669–71. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1998 May;88(5):574.

VETERINARY

Anatomy of the cranioencephalic structures of the goat (Capra hircus L.) by imaging techniques: a computerized tomographic study. Arencibia A, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):161–4
Surgical treatment of progressive ethmoidal hematoma aided by computed tomography in a foal. Colbourne CM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):335–8
Computed tomographic findings of experimentally induced neurogenic muscular atrophy in dogs. Orima H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):729–31
Use of computed tomography in the diagnosis of a cerebral abscess in a goat. Gerros TC, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):322–4
CT case presented as part of the 1997 A.C.V.R. oral certification examination: computed tomography/magnetic resonance imaging elective. Mattoon JS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):156–7
Computed tomography of hereditary multifocal renal cystadenocarcinomas in German shepherd dogs. Moe L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):335–43
Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of cavernous sinus enlargement in a dog with unilateral exophthalmos. Tidwell AS, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):363–70
Use of computed tomography to evaluate the intestinal tract of adult llamas. Van Hoogmoed L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):117–22
Quantitative methods for indirect CT lymphography. Wisner ER, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):110–6
[Digital and analog radiographic techniques in the case of thoracic diagnosis] Ebermaier C, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;111(3):104–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Examination of the lower respiratory tract of Psittacinae and Amazoninae species by means of reconstructive transmission computed tomography. 2: Examination of parrots with respiratory symptoms] Krautwald-Junghanns ME, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr;26(2):139–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Examination of the lower respiratory tract of Psittacines and Amazoniae varieties by means of reconstructed computer x ray tomography. 1: Examination of healthy parrots] Krautwald-Junghanns ME, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):61–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The clinical case. Bouvier des Flandres, male, 8 1/2 years old. Diagnosis of a malignant intranasal tumor in a dog using computer tomography] Simon D, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):236, 264–6 **(Ger)**

TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY COMPUTED, SCANNERS see **TOMOGRAPHY SCANNERS, X-RAY COMPUTED**

TONGUE

consider also terms at GLOSS- and LINGUAL

see related

GLOSSECTOMY

The distinctive headache of the occipital condyle syndrome: a report of four cases. Moris G, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr; 38(4):308–11
The lingual barbell: a new etiology for the cracked-tooth syndrome. DiAngelis AJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct; 128(10):1438–9
Piercing [letter; comment] Kopp WK. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;129(1):16. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Jul;128(7):1017–20.
Piriform sinus perforation during Esophageal-Tracheal Combitube placement. Richards CF. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):37–9
Lack of effect of tongue piercing on an evidential breath alcohol test. Logan BK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):239–40
Comparison of temperature distributions in interstitial hyperthermia: experiments in bovine tongues versus generic simulations. Raaymakers BW, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1199–214
[A good snare for the pig sector] de Vries TJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):144 **(Dut)**
[Ulcers of the tongue, pityriasis lichenoides and primary parvovirus B19 infection] Labarthe MP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The diagnostic potentials of lingual diagnosis in digestive system pathology] Zaiachkivs'ka OS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun;(5–6):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ABNORMALITIES

Bifid tongue associated with midline cleft palate, mandible, cervical vertebrae and linea alba [letter] Lu CY, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):86
[Lingual thyroid. A case report] Sánchez Galán L, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):255–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Influence of altered tongue contour and position on deglutitive pharyngeal and UES function. Ali GN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1071–6
Determination of lingual myoarchitecture in whole tissue by NMR imaging of anisotropic water diffusion. Gilbert RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G363–9
Angioarchitectural classification of the fungiform papillae on the dorsal surface of the bullfrog tongue. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):393–7
Angioarchitectural structure of the fungiform papillae on the anterodorsal surface of the rat tongue. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):399–403
Morphology of the tongue of a male Formosan serow (Capricornis crispus swinhoei). Atoji Y, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):17–9
Ultrastructure of Weber's salivary glands of the root of the tongue in the rat. Nagato T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):435–40
Taste disks are induced in the lingual epithelium of salamanders during metamorphosis. Takeuchi H, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):535–45
The timing of protein feeding and dietary protein levels affect taste preference, serum zinc concentration and glossal epithelial morphology in growing rats. Tabuchi R, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):79–85

BLOOD SUPPLY

Three-dimensional angioarchitecture of tongue corrosion casts from normal young rats. Makiyama MC, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):327–30
Angioarchitectural structure of the fungiform papillae on the anterodorsal surface of the rat tongue. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):399–403
Angioarchitectural classification of the fungiform papillae on the dorsal surface of the bullfrog tongue. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Oct;179(5):393–7
Microvascular fin-like structure of the foliate papillae of the rabbit tongue using scanning electron microscopic specimens. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):511–5
Therapeutic approach to arteriovenous malformations of the tongue. Slaba S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):280–5
Lingual ischemia following tongue entrapment in a glass bottle. Guha SJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 15(5):637–8
Unilateral hypoglossal nerve palsy due to aneurysm of the stump of persistent hypoglossal artery. Al-Memar A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):405
Arteriovenous malformation of the base of tongue: case report and literature review. Righi PD, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):706–9 (18 ref.)
Mucosal blood flow during various intravenous and inhalational anesthetics in the rabbit. Ichinohe T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):268–71
Gray whales in cold water [letter; comment] Heath ME. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):658–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1138–9.
Thermoregulation in the mouths of feeding gray whales [see comments] Heyning JE, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1138–9. Comment in: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):658–9.
Anatomic bases of tongue flaps. Shangkuan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):83–8
Morphologic studies of the venous drainage of the tongue. Shangkuan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):89–92
A morphological study on human lingual venous valves. Shangkuan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):167–70
[The microscopic vasculitis in tongue] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A case of a ruptured lingual artery aneurysm treated with endovascular surgery] Saino M, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Sep;25(9):835–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Trace metals in keratinising epithelia in beagle dogs. Lansdown AB, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):571–2
[Histochemical characterization of glycoconjugates in the tongue of the toad Bufo marinus L. (Amphibian, anuran) with conventional techniques for light microscopy] González-Elorriaga MA, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(1):41–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Induced expression of myoD, myogenin and desmin during myoblast differentiation in embryonic mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May; 43(5):407–16
Classification of the frog lingual gland cells and their exocytotic features. Yu W, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998;47(1):73–80
[Lectin histochemistry of the Bufo marinus L. toad tongue] González Elorriaga M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995; 46(2):97–109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of sweet suppressing agent on gustatory brain evoked potentials generated by taste stimuli. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–17

Oral irritant effects of nicotine: psychophysical evidence for decreased sensation following repeated application and lack of cross–desensitization to capsaicin. Dessirier JM, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):483–92

Mecamylamine inhibits nicotine but not capsaicin irritation on the tongue: psychophysical evidence that nicotine and capsaicin activate separate molecular receptors. Dessirier JM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):65–8

Chronic haloperidol produces a time– and dose–related slowing of lick rhythm in rats: implications for rodent models of tardive dyskinesia and neuroleptic–induced parkinsonism. Fowler SC, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 May;137(1):50–60

EMBRYOLOGY

Induced expression of myoD, myogenin and desmin during myoblast differentiation in embryonic mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May; 43(5):407–16

Changes in neurotrophin–3 messenger RNA expression patterns in the prenatal rat tongue suggest guidance of developing somatosensory nerves to their final targets. Nosrat CA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):619–23

TGF–alpha, EGF, and their cognate EGF receptor are co–expressed with desmin during embryonic, fetal, and neonatal myogenesis in mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):353–66

Effects of nicotine on tongue development in the CD–1 mouse. Gartner LP, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1997 Dec; 35(5):337–43

Transvaginal sonographic measurement of fetal lingual width in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):577–80

IMMUNOLOGY

[Assay of contents of lysozyme, SIgA, IgA and IgG in tongue coating] Ma B, et al.
Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Mar; 31(2):99–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

INJURIES

Riga–Fedes syndrome: natal or neonatal teeth associated with tongue ulceration. Case report. Buchanan S, et al.
Aust Dent J 1997 Aug;42(4):225–7

Lingual trauma: the use of medicinal leeches in the treatment of massive lingual hematoma. Grossman MD, et al.
J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1083–5

Successful replantation of an amputated tongue. Buntic RF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1604–7

Mare recovers from further injury after tear repair [letter; comment] David A. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):132. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Jul 12;141(2):51–2.

INNERVATION

MR of denervated tongue: temporal changes after radical neck dissection. Murakami R, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):515–8

The enkephalinergic innervation of the genioglossus musculature in the rat: implications for the respiratory control of the tongue. Aldes LD. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5; 780(1):67–73

The functional anatomy and evolution of hypoglossal afferents in the leopard frog, Rana pipiens. Anderson CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):285–91

Neurons in the posterior insular cortex are responsive to gustatory stimulation of the pharyngolarynx, baroreceptor and chemoreceptor stimulation, and tail pinch in rats. Hanamori T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):97–106

Antagonism between the suppressive effects of NH3 and CO2 on bullfrog taste nerve responses to quinine. Yoshii K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):257–62

Identification of rat brainstem multisynaptic connections to the oral motor nuclei using pseudorabies virus. III. Lingual muscle motor systems. Fay RA, et al.
Brain Res Brain Res Rev 1997 Dec;25(3):291–311 (131 ref.)

Changes in neurotrophin–3 messenger RNA expression patterns in the prenatal rat tongue suggest guidance of developing somatosensory nerves to their final targets. Nosrat CA, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):619–23

Innervation of developing human taste buds. An immunohistochemical study. Witt M, et al.
Histochem Cell Biol 1998 Mar;109(3):281–91

Morphological differences between fast and slowly adapting lingual afferent terminations in the principal and oral nuclei in the cat. Moritani M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):64–83

Functional properties of neurons in the primate tongue primary motor cortex during swallowing. Martin RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1516–30

Modulation of the inspiratory–related activity of hypoglossal premotor neurons during ingestion and rejection in the decerebrate cat. Ono T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul; 80(1):48–58

Electroneurographic investigation of the mandibular nerve in lingual neuropathy. Liguori R, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):410–2

Distribution of hypoglossal motor neurons innervating the prehensile tongue of the African pig–nosed frog, Hemisus marmoratum. Anderson CW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):5–8

PET study of the localization and laterality of lingual somatosensory processing in humans. Pardo JV, et al.
Neurosci Lett 1997 Sep 26;234(1):23–6

Reinnervation of cross–regenerated gustatory nerve fibers into amiloride–sensitive and amiloride–insensitive taste receptor cells. Ninomiya Y. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5347–50

METABOLISM

MDR1 in taste buds of rat vallate papilla: functional, immunohistochemical, and biochemical evidence. Jakob I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C182–91

TGF–alpha, EGF, and their cognate EGF receptor are co–expressed with desmin during embryonic, fetal, and neonatal myogenesis in mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):353–66

Localization and characterization of the RNA binding protein TLS in skin and stratified mucosa. Champliaud MF, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):277–81

Basolateral amiloride–sensitive Na+ transport pathway in rat tongue epithelium. Mierson S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1297–309

Perfusion cells for studying regional variation in oral mucosal permeability in humans. 2. A specialized transport mechanism in D–glucose absorption exists in dorsum of tongue. Kurosaki Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May; 87(5):613–5

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of a 1–stage full–mouth disinfection on oral malodor and microbial colonization of the tongue in periodontitis. A pilot study. Quirynen M, et al.
J Periodontol 1998 Mar;69(3):374–82

PATHOLOGY

MR of denervated tongue: temporal changes after radical neck dissection. Murakami R, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar;19(3):515–8

Effect of denervation on lymphocytes and dendritic cells in the rat circumvallate and foliate papillae. Suzuki Y, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):447–55

Pseudocytoplasmic inclusions in tongue epithelium of dogs with canine parvovirus–2 infections. Hullinger GA, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):108–11

Primarily extracranial jugular foramen neurinoma manifesting with marked hemiatrophy of the tongue: case report. Kanemoto Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May; 49(5):534–7 (23 ref.)

[Spontaneous, unilateral necrosis of the tongue. Temporal arteritis] Kleinjung T, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):274–5 **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Compatibility between auditory and articulatory representations of vowels. Honda K, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh) 1997;532:103–5

Influence of altered tongue contour and position on deglutitive pharyngeal and UES function. Ali GN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1071–6

New apparatus stimulating the region of tongue innervated by glossopharyngeal nerve and its application to monosodium glutamate (MSG) solution. Min BC, et al.
Appl Human Sci 1998 Mar;17(2):67–71

Differences in fine control of forces generated by the tongue, lips and fingers in humans. Gentil M, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1998 Jul;43(7):517–23

Tongue–jaw linkages in human feeding: a preliminary videofluorographic study. Palmer JB, et al.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Jun;42(6):429–41

A simple method for recording motor evoked potentials of lingual muscles to transcranial magnetic and peripheral electrical stimulation. Ghezzi A, et al.
Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1998 Apr; 109(2):114–8

Reliability of electromagnetic articulography recording during speaking sequences. Horn H, et al.
Eur J Orthod 1997 Dec;19(6):647–55

Patterns of lingual tissue deformation associated with bolus containment and propulsion during deglutition as determined by echo–planar MRI. Gilbert RJ, et al.
J Magn Reson Imaging 1998 May–Jun;8(3):554–60

Human jaw–tongue reflex as revealed by intraoral surface recording. Ishiwata Y, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov; 24(11):857–62

Electronic measurements of relative tongue–palate contact time. Development and testing for orthodontic functional analysis. Schuster G, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997; 58(5):254–61 **(Eng, Ger)**

Co–activation of tongue protrudor and retractor muscles during chemoreceptor stimulation in the rat. Fuller D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):265–76

Lingual action in normal sequential swallowing. Chi–Fishman G, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug; 41(4):771–85

Motor and premotor mechanisms of licking. Travers JB, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep;21(5):631–47 (129 ref.)

Regional tongue sensitivity for sweetness and pungency of ethanol–aspartame mixtures. Calviño AM.
Percept Mot Skills 1998 Feb;86(1):51–8

An acoustic study of the tongue root contrast in Degema vowels. Fulop SA, et al. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1–2):80–98

Respiratory–related control of extrinsic tongue muscle activity. Fregosi RF, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov; 110(2–3):295–306 (27 ref.)

Thermoregulation in the mouths of feeding gray whales [see comments] Heyning JE, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1138–9. Comment in: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):658–9.

[Improvement of an electromagnetic articulograph for registering tongue and lip movements] Horn H, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:321–2 **(Ger)**

[Studies on the taste perceptive threshold for 4 basic taste qualities at various sites of lingual surface] Kugino K, et al. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;88(10):331–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Localization of central rhythm generator for tongue movements in sucking—analysis of isolated brainstem–spinal cord preparation from newborn rats] Jia L. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(4):499–511 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Oral functions of patients with myasthenia gravis. Weijnen FG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:773–6

Acute reserpine administration elicits long–term spontaneous oral dyskinesia. Sussman AN, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):157–60

Quantitative evaluation of consistency of normal mucosa, leukoplakia and squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue. Ogura I, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 26(2):107–11

Functional properties of jaw and tongue muscles in rats fed a liquid diet after being weaned. Liu ZJ, et al.
J Dent Res 1998 Feb;77(2):366–76

Unilateral cleft lip and palate. Relationship between morphology of the dentition and functional parameters of the tongue. Opitz C, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997; 58(5):270–81 **(Eng, Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Solar glossitis in sled dogs] Arnold P, et al.
Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd 1998;140(8):328–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SECRETION

Basic and lectin histochemical characterization of bovine gustatory (von Ebner's) glands. Pedini V, et al.
Anat Histol Embryol 1997 Sep;26(3):223–6

SURGERY

The Spice Girls—are they relevant to anaesthesia? [letter] Bell S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1240

Partial resection of the tongue for the amelioration of obstructive sleep apnoea: a report on 34 cases with long–term follow–up. Straith RE, et al.
J Craniomaxillofac Surg 1997 Dec;25(6):305–9

Use of the tongue flap for intraoral reconstruction: a report of 16 cases. Kim YK, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):716–9; discussion 720–1

Current management of thyroglossal–duct remnant. al–Dousary S. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):259–65

Free groin flap for reconstruction of the tongue and oral floor. Murakami R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan; 14(1):49–55

Effects of scalpel, electrocautery, and CO2 and KTP lasers on wound healing in rat tongues. Carew JF, et al.
Laryngoscope 1998 Mar;108(3):373–80

Successful replantation of an amputated tongue. Buntic RF, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1604–7

Function of the infrahyoid muscle flap [letter; comment] Yamaoka M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1939. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):613–8.

[The reconstruction of the losses of substance in the floor of the mouth with split lingual flaps] Gogălniceanu D, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):87–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TRANSPLANTATION

[Modified method of pharyngeal occlusion after laryngectomy using lingual flap] Semczuk B, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(1):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic imaging of the tongue and larynx in normal dogs. Rudorf H. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct; 38(10):439–44

Transvaginal sonographic measurement of fetal lingual width in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):577–80

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microvascular fin–like structure of the foliate papillae of the rabbit tongue using scanning electron microscopic specimens. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):511–5

TONGUE

An investigation into the distributive pattern, classification and functional role of the conical papillae on the posterodorsal surface of the cat tongue using SEM. Ojima K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec;179(6):505–10

Fine structure of the dorsal lingual epithelium of Trachemys scripta elegans (Chelonia: Emydidae). Beisser CJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):127–35

Ultrastructure of the salivary glands in the midtongue of the common vampire bat, Desmodus rotundus. Tandler B, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):196–205

Fine structure of the tongue and lingual papillae of the penguin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar; 61(1):37–46

Occurrence of subtypes of gustatory cells in cat circumvallate taste buds. Yoshie S, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Oct; 60(4):421–6

Oral hairy leukoplakia with ultrastructural evidence of Merkel-like cells in human tongue epithelium. Cobb M, et al. **Bull Group Int Rech Sci Stomatol Odontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):24–37

Early ultrastructural changes in the dorsal mucosa of rat tongue after irradiation, with special reference to the microvasculature. Obinata K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):305–15

TONGUE DISEASES

Diagnosis and treatment of lingual thyroid: a review. Turgut S, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(3):189–92 (32 ref.)

[Lingual thyroid and intra-lingual thyroglossal cyst. Apropos of 2 cases] Guérin N, et al.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1997;118(3):183–8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abscess in the posterior third of the tongue. A clinical case] Fernández Pérez A, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors and their implications for the dental surgeon. Seymour RA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27;183(6):214–8

Angioedema [clinical conference] Nadel ES, et al.
J Emerg Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):477–9

[Life-threatening swelling of the tongue in antihypertensive therapy with ACE inhibitors] Brandes A, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1997 Feb;1(1):68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eosinophilic ulcers of the tongue as an adverse reaction to carbamazepine] Melgarejo Moreno PJ, et al.
An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am 1998;25(2):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Primary lingual abscess presenting as acute swelling of the tongue obstructing the upper airway: diagnosis with MR. Muñoz A, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):496–8

Combined bilateral submandibular and sublingual swelling, macroglossus, and carpal tunnel syndrome caused by light chain amyloidosis. Jønsson V, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):95–8, 100–1

DIAGNOSIS

Lingual cyst in infancy: importance of palpation for diagnosis. Kaneko K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):475–7

Primary lingual abscess presenting as acute swelling of the tongue obstructing the upper airway: diagnosis with MR. Muñoz A, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):496–8

Abscess of the tongue: findings on MR imaging. Ozturk M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):797–8

Lingual abscess mimicking epiglottitis. Kolb JC, et al.
Am J Emerg Med 1998 Jul;16(4):414–6

Histoplasmosis in the head and neck. Chee L.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1997 Jul;26(4):510–3

Lingual osseous choristoma: a study of eight cases and review of the literature. Supiyaphun P, et al.
Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Apr;77(4):316–8, 320, 325 (15 ref.)

Clonal analysis helps to differentiate aberrant thyroid tissue from thyroid carcinoma. Kakudo K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):187–90

Lingual thyroid presenting as acquired hypothyroidism in the adulthood. Tojo K. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):381–4

Aunt Minnie's corner. Lingual thyroid. Ford KL 3rd.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):334

Primary lingual tuberculosis: a case report. Gupta A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):86–7 (12 ref.)

Frequency and characteristics of lingual thyroid not detected by screening. Gillis D, et al.
J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar–Apr;11(2):229–33

Oral manifestations of giant cell arteritis. van der Wal JE, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Feb;1(1):65–7

Imaging of huge lingual thyroid gland with goitre. Lee CC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):335–7

Oral manifestations and differential diagnosis of isolated hypoglossal nerve palsy: report of two cases. Omura S, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):635–40

ETIOLOGY

Association of chronic localized angioedema of the tongue with hepatitis B [letter] Geller M.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1998 Jul;81(1):96

Riga–Fedes syndrome: natal or neonatal teeth associated with tongue ulceration. Case report. Buchanan S, et al.
Aust Dent J 1997 Aug;42(4):225–7

Beta-2-microglobulin-associated nodular amyloidosis of the tongue. Hirshberg A, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;27(3):226–8

Extragenital chancre of the tongue. Arunkumar S, et al.
Int J STD AIDS 1997 Oct;8(10):655–6

Tongue necrosis in a patient with temporal arteritis. Marcos O, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1203–6

Smoker's melanosis. Report of a case. Ramer M, et al.
N Y State Dent J 1997 Oct;63(8):20–1

[Pyogenic granuloma of the tongue in chronic graft versus host disease] Bachmeyer C, et al.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1996;123(9):552–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neck-tongue syndrome: a case caused by atlanto-axial osteoarthritis of tuberculous origin] Aidi S, et al.
Rev Neurol (Paris) 1997 Nov;153(11):694–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Actinomycosis of the tongue. Report of two cases and review of the literature] Gerbino G, et al.
Minerva Stomatol 1998 Mar;47(3):95–101 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lingual actinomycosis. A case report] Pardal Refoyo JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):545–50 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Cytologic diagnosis of ulcerative eosinophilic granuloma of the tongue [letter] Schmitt FC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1067–9

Eosinophilic ulcer of the oral mucosa: report of a recurrent case on the tongue. Vélez A, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):154–6

Fine-needle aspiration cytology of tongue swellings: a study of 75 cases [corrected and republished in Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Sep;19(3):229–34] Domanski HA, et al.
Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Jun;18(6):387–92

Sublingual foregut cyst. Kim YS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):476–8

Solid-type gastrointestinal epithelial choristoma of the tongue: report of a case. Bagby SK, et al.
J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Aug;56(8):988–90

Cartilaginous choristomas of the tongue: review of the literature and report of three cases. Mosqueda-Taylor A, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul;27(6):283–6 (35 ref.)

Angiomyolipomatous hamartoma of the tongue. Ide F, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):581–4 (27 ref.)

Heterotopic gastrointestinal mucosa of the oral cavity. Drennen KC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):99–101 (10 ref.)

Eosinophilic ulcer of the tongue. Gerber ME, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):715–6

Nodular amyloidosis of the tongue. Niemann AM, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1998;52(2):141–5

[Benign symmetrical lipomatosis of the tongue] Viguier J, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):814–6 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple lipoma of the tongue. Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Paoli JR, et al.
Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac 1998 Apr;99(1):30–2 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Lingual actinomycosis. A case report] Pardal Refoyo JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):545–50 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Dual ectopic thyroid: a report of two cases. Hazarika P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):393–5

SURGERY

Lingual thyroid: endoscopic management with CO2 laser. Puxeddu R, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):136–9

Lingual osseous choristoma: a study of eight cases and review of the literature. Supiyaphun P, et al.
Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Apr;77(4):316–8, 320, 325 (15 ref.)

Combined cervical and intraoral approach to lingual thyroid: a case report. Zitsman JL, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan; 20(1):79–82

Current management of thyroglossal-duct remnant. al-Dousary S. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):259–65

[Surgical ENT therapy of oropharyngeal amyloidosis] Metternich FU, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr; 77(4):231–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method for the surgical treatment of patients with paralysis of the tongue] Ananian SG, et al.
Stomatologiia (Mosk) 1997;76(5):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Heterotopic hairs in the tongue of two dogs. Teifke JP, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):267–70

VIROLOGY

Pseudotumour of the tongue caused by herpes simplex virus type 2 in an HIV-1 infected immunosuppressed patient. Husak R, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):118–21

Concurrent HPV infection in oral and genital mucosa. Badaracco G, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar; 27(3):130–4

TONGUE, FISSURED

see related
MELKERSSON-ROSENTHAL SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Scrotal glans penis (glans penis plicatum) associated with scrotal tongue (lingua plicata). Fisher BK, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1997 Oct;36(10):762–3

DIAGNOSIS

[Glossitis granulomatosa—an unusual subtype of Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome] Hornstein OP.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 Jan;2(1):14–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TONGUE, FURROWED see **TONGUE, FISSURED**

TONGUE, GEOGRAPHIC see **GLOSSITIS, BENIGN MIGRATORY**

TONGUE, HAIRY

see related
LEUKOPLAKIA, HAIRY

TONGUE NEOPLASMS

Glioma of the tongue. Wallach SG, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1245–6

BLOOD SUPPLY

Tumour angiogenesis and prognosis [letter; comment] [see comments] Helliwell TR, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct; 31(4):388–9. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Mar;30(3):294–301. Comment in: Histopathology 1998 Apr;32(4):379.

COMPLICATIONS

Follicular mucinosis in association with squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue. Walchner M, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Apr;38(4):622–4

Metronidazole oral rinse helps to alleviate odor associated with oral lesions. Louis J, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Sep;24(8):1331

CONGENITAL

Congenital haemangioma of the tongue. Sen MK.
J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Apr;95(4):123

Congenital dermoid cyst of the tongue. Miles LP, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1997 Dec;111(12):1179–82 (18 ref.)

Alveolar and extra-alveolar granular cell lesions of the newborn: report of case and review of literature. Loyola AM, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):668–71 (28 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Oral tongue cancer in patients less than 45 years old: institutional experience and comparison with older patients. Siegelmann-Danieli N, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):745–53

Isolated plexiform neurofibroma of tongue and oropharynx: a rare manifestation of von Recklinghausen's disease. Sharma SC, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;27(2):81–4

DRUG THERAPY

Rothmund-Thomson syndrome and tolerance of chemoradiotherapy. Borg MF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):216–8

An electrochemotherapy model for rat tongue carcinoma. Hasegawa H, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jul; 27(6):249–54

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Carcinoma of the oral tongue in northern Finland: trends in overall incidence and patient and tumour characteristics. Kari S, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov;26(10):480–3

[Malignant neoplasms of the tongue and tonsil-glossal angle from material obtained in the otolaryngology clinic in Bydgoszcz in the years 1981–1994] Janicka-Beuth L, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue associated with cinnamon gum use: a case report. Westra WH, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):430–3

GENETICS

Quantitative trait loci affecting 4–nitroquinoline 1–oxide–induced tongue carcinogenesis in the rat. Tanuma J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1660–4

Tumor DNA content as a prognostic indicator in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity and tongue base. Rubio Bueno P, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):232–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Peritumoral CD1a–positive dendritic cells are associated with improved survival in patients with tongue carcinoma. Goldman SA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):641–6

METABOLISM

Metallothionein and Fas (CD95) are expressed in squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue. Sundelin K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1860–4

Expression of heat shock proteins in squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue: an immunohistochemical study. Ito T, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):18–22

MORTALITY

Peritumoral CD1a–positive dendritic cells are associated with improved survival in patients with tongue carcinoma. Goldman SA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):641–6

Squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue in young patients: a matched–pair analysis. Friedlander PL, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):363–8

PATHOLOGY

Clinicopathological analysis of local spread of carcinoma of the tongue. Yuen PW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):242–4

Alveolar soft part sarcoma of the head and neck region. Hunter BC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):810–4

Four multiple primary malignant neoplasms of the aerodigestive tract. Keshishian A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):252–4

Differentiation markers in oral carcinoma cell lines and tumors. Arany I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4607–10

Tumor thickness predicts cervical metastasis in patients with stage I/II carcinoma of the tongue. Asakage T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1443–8

The retropharyngeal space: route of tumour spread. Chong VF, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):64–7

Fine–needle aspiration cytology of tongue swellings: a study of 75 cases [corrected and republished in Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Sep;19(3):229–34] Domanski HA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):387–92

Osteoma of the base of the tongue. Lekas MD, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):827–8

Possible prognostic value of histopathologic parameters in patients with carcinoma of the oral tongue. Hoşal AS, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(4):216–9

Can we detect or predict the presence of occult nodal metastases in patients with squamous carcinoma of the oral tongue? Byers RM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar;20(2):138–44

Treatment results of stage I and II oral tongue cancer with interstitial brachytherapy: maximum tumor thickness is prognostic of nodal metastasis. Matsuura K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):535–9

Epithelioid sarcoma of the tongue. Leroy X, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(10):869–70

Pleomorphic adenoma presenting as a base of tongue mass. Gupta AK, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1177–8 (11 ref.)

Adenoid cystic carcinoma originated from an anterior lingual minor salivary gland: immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies and review of the literature. Ishikawa Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1460–9 (49 ref.)

Enlarging tongue mass [clinical conference] Nelson W, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):224–7

Pulmonary chondroid hamartoma: an incidental finding in a case of tongue carcinoma. Onizawa K, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):898–900

Melanoma of the tongue: case report. Tanaka N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1469–71

Oral squamous cell carcinoma as a second primary malignancy in a patient with previously diagnosed osteosarcoma of the femur. van der Waal RI, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1156–8

Lingual osteoma: a debatable entity. Vered M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan;56(1):9–13; discussion 14 (36 ref.)

A case of multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2B. Ohta M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):268–73

Primary non–Hodgkin lymphoma of the tongue in a child [letter] Yarış N, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun; 30(6):372–3

The relationship of shape of tumor invasion to depth of invasion and cervical lymph node metastasis in squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue. Shintani S, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):463–7

Adenosquamous carcinoma: a case report with immunohistochemical evaluation. Abdelsayed RA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):173–7

Angiomyolipomatous hamartoma of the tongue. Ide F, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):581–4 (27 ref.)

Adenosquamous carcinoma of the tongue: report of a case with histochemical, immunohistochemical, and ultrastructural study and review of the literature. Izumi K, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):178–84 (19 ref.)

Ulcerated tumor mass involving the right base of the tongue. Vigneswaran N, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):461–4

Lingual thyroid and neoplastic change: a review of the literature and description of a case. Winslow CP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S100–2 (11 ref.)

[Evaluation of clinical and pathological factors relating to lymph node metastasis in carcinoma of the tongue] Liu S, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lingual osteoma. Apropos of a case] Pineau A, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Oct;98(4):243–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunohistochemical expression of p53 protein in squamous epithelial carcinomas and normal and dysplastic epithelium of the mouth cavity] Piffkó J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Quantitative evaluation of consistency of normal mucosa, leukoplakia and squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue. Ogura I, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 26(2):107–11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Chemoprevention of 4–nitroquinoline 1–oxide–induced oral carcinogenesis by citrus auraptene in rats. Tanaka T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):425–31

PSYCHOLOGY

The quality of life of patients treated for tongue cancer [letter; comment] Weymuller EA Jr. **Head Neck** 1998 Mar; 20(2):179. Comment on: Head Neck 1997 May;19(3):169–75.

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomography appearance of marked keratinization of metastatic cervical lymph nodes: a case report. Nakayama E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):321–6

RADIOTHERAPY

Age as a prognostic factor for late local recurrence of early tongue cancer treated with brachytherapy. Yamazaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4709–12

Tongue cancer treated with brachytherapy: is thickness of tongue cancer a prognostic factor for regional control? Yamazaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2B):1261–5

Rothmund–Thomson syndrome and tolerance of chemoradiotherapy. Borg MF, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):216–8

Re: Clifford Chao et al., IJROBP 36(5):1039–1043; 1996 [letter; comment] Lapeyre M. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1197. Comment on: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1996 Dec 1;36(5):1039–43.

High dose rate brachytherapy for carcinoma of the oral tongue. Leung TW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1113–20

Treatment results of stage I and II oral tongue cancer with interstitial brachytherapy: maximum tumor thickness is prognostic of nodal metastasis. Matsuura K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):535–9

Factors affecting mandibular complications in low dose rate brachytherapy for oral tongue carcinoma with special reference to spacer. Miura M, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):763–70

Adjuvant radiotherapy for squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue base: improved local–regional disease control compared with surgery alone. Nisi KW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):371–7

[Clinical evaluation based on cost–effectiveness] Inoue T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Interstitial radiotherapy for cancers of the tongue and mouth floor mucosa] Zamiatin OA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997; 43(5):522–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of uterine leiomyosarcoma metastatic to the tongue [letter] Persson PG, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1066–7

Palliative radiotherapy for lingual metastasis of renal cell carcinoma. Tomita T, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):209–14 (27 ref.)

Fine–needle aspiration cytology of tongue swellings: a study of 75 cases [corrected and republished in Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Sep;19(3):229–34] Domanski HA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):387–92

Oat cell carcinoma of the tongue from an unknown primary. Mitchell RB, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):221–3

[Two cases of renal cell carcinoma detected by metastasis to another organ] Konya E, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):647–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Surgery as a single modality therapy for squamous cell carcinoma of the oral tongue. Hicks WL Jr, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):24–8

Clinicopathological analysis of local spread of carcinoma of the tongue. Yuen PW, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar; 175(3):242–4

Remifentanil in myasthenia gravis [letter] Mostafa SM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):721–2

Local recurrence of carcinoma of the tongue after glossectomy: patient prognosis. Yuen AP, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):181–4

The fibre–optic bronchoscope as an aid to difficult tracheostomy. Rosenblatt WH, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):322–4

Surgical variables affecting speech in treated patients with oral and oropharyngeal cancer. Pauloski BR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):908–16

Lost airway during anesthesia induction: alternatives for management. Sofferman RA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov; 107(11 Pt 1):1476–82

Functional reconstruction of the tongue and deglutition muscles following extensive resection of tongue cancer. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):993–8; discussion 999–1000

Function of the infrahyoid muscle flap [letter; comment] Yamaoka M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1939. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):613–8.

[The surgical treatment for the epiglottic cancer extended to the base of tongue] Zhuang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):368–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Results of the surgical treatment of epidermoid carcinoma of the mobile tongue and mouth floor. Apropos of 157 patients] David JM, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec;98(5):306–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary mucous membrane melanoma of the base of the tongue] Folz BJ, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr; 77(4):226–30 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Raising a radial flap with primary wound closure by prefabrication of split skin fascia flaps] Wolff KD, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Jul;1(4):224–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free radial forearm flap and myocutaneous flaps in oncological reconstructive surgery of the oral cavity, Comparison of functional results] Pompei S, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):183–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results of a survey of the treatment policy for early stage tongue and oral floor cancer] Asakura K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):44–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[On the ligation of the common carotid artery in patients with ENT cancer] Akopian RG, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):54–5 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Elective neck dissection versus observation in the treatment of early oral tongue carcinoma. Yuen AP, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):583–8

[Problems with treatment in patients with tongue and/or floor of the mouth neoplasms] Domka W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:253–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lingual thyroid gland as a lump of the oropharynx: therapeutic problem] Gotkowska K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:468–71 **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatal diagnosis and perinatal management of a lingual lymphangioma. Paladini D, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):141–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

An image analysis study on nuclear morphology in metastasized and on–metastasized squamous cell carcinomas of the tongue. Hannen EJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):175–83

VETERINARY

Horner's syndrome secondary to metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of a retropharyngeal lymph node in a cat.

TONGUE NEOPLASMS

Manning PD. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):322–4

TONIC PUPIL

COMPLICATIONS

Secondary Meige's syndrome in patients with tonic pupil syndrome [letter] Ohtake T, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):528–9

Transient tonic pupils in botulism type B. Monaco S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):96–8

ETIOLOGY

[A case of Sjögren syndrome associated with multiple mononeuritis and dysautonomia including bilateral tonic pupils] Tajima Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[First description of Ross syndrome by Hans Hüetlin (letter)] Weller M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):540 **(Ger)**

TONOFILAMENTS see **INTERMEDIATE FILAMENTS**

TONOMETRY

Tonometry: what is it and what is it for? Brinkert W, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun;33 Suppl 2:S70–3 (25 ref.)

Corneal pachymetry: a prerequisite for applanation tonometry? [letter; comment] Tanaka GH. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):544–5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1137–41.

Estimation of central aortic pressure waveform by mathematical transformation of radial tonometry pressure data [letter; comment] Lehmann ED. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):186–7. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Apr 1;95(7):1827–36.

Intraocular pressure change measured by Goldmann tonometry after laser in situ keratomileusis. Fournier AV, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):905–10

Long-term outcome of patients who undergo tonometry as part of a general physical examination. FitzSimon JS, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr;73(4):309–13

[Personal experience with non-contact tonometry in children] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 May; 54(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Gastric mucosa tonometry in routine monitoring in the surgical intensive care unit] Pestel G, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new electromechanical method for measuring intraocular pressure. Kontiola A. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996–97; 93(3):265–76

Reproducibility of measurements with a new slit lamp-mounted ocular blood flow tonograph. Spraul CW, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 236(4):274–9

Continuous monitoring of intraocular pressure is helpful in testing hemodynamic response to anesthesia and to changes in body position [letter] Alon E, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):77

Measurement of intraocular pressure with a modern noncontact tonometer. Koçak I, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(2):81–7

Corneal epithelial alterations resulting from use of chlorine-disinfected contact tonometer after myopic photorefractive keratectomy. Maldonado MJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1546–9

[The Tono-Pen XL—a tonometer suitable for measurement of common and less common conditions associated with intraocular pressure] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 May;54(3):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

METHODS

Validation of air as an equilibration medium in gastric tonometry: an in vitro evaluation of two techniques for measuring air PCO2. Venkatesh B, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):46–50

Gastrointestinal tonometry: methodological considerations with use of fluid and air. Kolkman JJ, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S74–7 (25 ref.)

Gastric mucosal tonometry: towards new methods and applications. Mythen MG, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S85–90 (14 ref.)

Measurement of gastric mucosal carbon dioxide tension by saline and air tonometry. Taylor DE, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):208–13

Reproducibility of intraocular pressure and outflow facility measured by pneumatic tonography and Schiotz tonography. Wheeler NC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):5–13

Measurement of intraocular pressure by both invasive and noninvasive techniques in rabbits exposed to head-down tilt. Setogawa A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb;48(1):25–31

Non-contact tonometry in patients that underwent photorefractive keratectomy. Cennamo G, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):341–3

Schiotz tonometry for glaucoma: are there simple alternatives? Kok M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar; 3(3):210–3

Intraocular pressure asymmetry-Topcon Computerised Tonometer CT-20. Ntim-Amponsah CT. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):191–4

[Continuous intramuscular pCO2 measurement: development of a a new method] Knichwitz G. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S78–84 (25 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric mucosal tonometry: more than splanchnic circulation and oxygenics] Träger K, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S91–3 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastric mucosal tonometry as a monitoring method in cardiac anesthesia. Empirical findings on the postoperative outcome under various volume controls] Uhlig T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33 Suppl 2:S99–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Applanation tonometry and correction according to corneal thickness. Stodtmeister R. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):319–24

Contact lens tonometry--application in humans. Entenmann B, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2447–51

Tonometry in adults and children. A manometric evaluation of pneumatonometry, applanation, and TonoPen in vitro and in vivo. Eisenberg DL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1173–81

TONSIL

see related

TONSILLECTOMY

Detection of human papillomavirus DNA and oncoprotein overexpression are associated with distinct morphological patterns of tonsillar squamous cell carcinoma. Wilczynski SP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):145–56

Successful treatment of angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia by local irradiation. Okamura H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jul–Aug;60(4):233–5

ABNORMALITIES

Body growth in relation to tonsillar enlargement. Egeli E, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):299–301

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Intercellular and lymphatic pathways associated with tonsils of the soft palate in young pigs. Belz GT. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):331–40

Association of lip posture and the dimensions of the tonsils and sagittal airway with facial morphology. Trotman CA, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):425–32

BLOOD SUPPLY

Massive primary hemorrhage during tonsillectomy from a large venous varicosity. Burstin PP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):287–90

CHEMISTRY

UK government responds to variant-CJD news and waiting lists [news] Dean M. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):795

Britain hunts down CJD epidemic in removed appendixes [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1422–3

CYTOLOGY

Recombinant tumor necrosis factor enhances the locomotion of memory and naive B lymphocytes from human tonsils through the selective engagement of the type II receptor. Corcione A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4493–501

Different pattern of cytokine production and mRNA expression by lymphoid and non-lymphoid cells isolated from human palatine tonsil. Lisignoli G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):23–8

Interferon-gamma-induced factor binding to the interleukin-4-responsive element of CD23b promoter in human tonsillar mononuclear cells: role in transient up-regulation of the interleukin-4-induced CD23b mRNA. Park HJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Mar;35(4):239–47

DRUG EFFECTS

From Peyer's patches to tonsils. Specific stimulation with ribosomal immunotherapy. Béné MC, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 1:24–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Langerhans cells in the epithelium of the human palatine tonsil during the prenatal development. Holibka V. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:41–3

ENZYMOLOGY

Platelet-derived endothelial cell growth factor/thymidine phosphorylase immunohistochemical expression in lymphoid tissue and lymphoid malignancies. Doussis-Anagnostopoulou IA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1146–51

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

An immunohistochemical study of bovine palatine and pharyngeal tonsils at 21, 60 and 300 days of age. Manesse M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Jun;27(3):179–85

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of low-density lipoprotein receptors in peripheral blood and tonsil B lymphocytes. De Sanctis JB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):206–12

The surface epithelium of recurrent infected palatine tonsils is rich in gammadelta T cells. Olofsson K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):36–47

Immunology of the tonsils. Perry M, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Sep;19(9):414–21 (85 ref.)

Tonsillar application of killed Streptococcus mutans induces specific antibodies in rabbit saliva and blood plasma without inducing a cross-reacting antibody to human cardiac muscle. Fukuizumi T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4558–63

Different pattern of cytokine production and mRNA expression by lymphoid and non-lymphoid cells isolated from human palatine tonsil. Lisignoli G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):23–8

Tonsillar lymphocyte subsets in recurrent acute tonsillitis and tonsillar hypertrophy. López-González MA, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):33–9

Evidence for the HIV-1 phenotype switch as a causal factor in acquired immunodeficiency. Glushakova S, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):346–9

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):35–41

[Indications and contraindications for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Judgement of immunologic status] Mangge H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):195–9 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Management of oropharyngeal trauma in children. Schoem SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1267–70

METABOLISM

Oral keratinocytes derived from the peritonsillar mucosa express the proinflammatory cytokine IL-6 without prior stimulation. Formanek M, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):202–6

Expression of Fas ligand mRNA in germinal centres of the human tonsil. Kondo E, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):75–9

Interferon-gamma-induced factor binding to the interleukin-4-responsive element of CD23b promoter in human tonsillar mononuclear cells: role in transient up-regulation of the interleukin-4-induced CD23b mRNA. Park HJ, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Mar;35(4):239–47

MICROBIOLOGY

An intracellular sanctuary for Streptococcus pyogenes in human tonsillar epithelium--studies of asymptomatic carriers and in vitro cultured biopsies. Osterlund A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):883–8

Development and testing of a unique strain of Pasteurella haemolytica for use in studies on colonization of the respiratory tract of cattle. Briggs RE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):426–30

Bacteriology of normal and diseased tonsils assessed by fine-needle aspiration: Haemophilus influenzae and the pathogenesis of recurrent acute tonsillitis. Gaffney RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):181–5

Effect of penicillin or cefprozil therapy on tonsillar flora. Brook I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):725–8

Development of an immunomagnetic method for selective isolation of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 1 from tonsils. Gagné A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):251–4

Immunohistochemical detection for Actinomyces sp. in swine tonsillar abscess and granulomatous mastitis. Murakami S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(1):15–9

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):35–41

Bacteriology of tonsil and adenoid and sampling techniques of adenoidal bacteriology. Gaffney RJ, et al. **Respir Med** 1993 May;87(4):303–8

Incidence of tonsillar lesions caused by Tonsillophilus suis and Actinomyces sp infection in swine. Murakami S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):611–8

[The colonization resistance of the tonsils in healthy and frequently ill children] Marushko IuV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):115–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

The surface epithelium of recurrent infected palatine tonsils is rich in gammadelta T cells. Olofsson K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):36–47

Reversible pulmonary hypertension due to adenotonsiliar hypertrophy in a patient for Fontan operation. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct; 36(10):599–601

Evaluation of the role of adenotonsillar hypertrophy and facial morphology in children with obstructive sleep apnea. Shintani T, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):286–91

Treatment of symptomatic chronic adenotonsillar hypertrophy with amoxicillin/clavulanate potassium: short- and long-term results. Sclafani AP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):675–81

Chronic lymphatic leukaemia presenting as severe obstructive sleep apnoea. Nolan P. **Respirology** 1996 Dec;1(4):299–301

Tonsillar biopsy and PrPSc detection in the preclinical diagnosis of scrapie. Schreuder BE, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):564–8

Incidence of tonsillar lesions caused by Tonsillophilus suis and Actinomyces sp infection in swine. Murakami S, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9–10):611–8

[Effects of uvulopalatopharyngoplasty on patients with obstructive sleep apnea—the severity of preoperative tonsillar hypertrophy] Fukuda N, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Beta-hemolytic streptococci in tonsil hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis] Ramírez A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Morphofunctional organization of the palatine tonsils as a lymphoepithelial organ] Bykova VP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):41–5 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Giant tonsillolith. Revel MP, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):262–3

SURGERY

[Removal of palatine tonsils] Chumakov FI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):57–9 **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Detection of Epstein–Barr virus infection in the epithelial cells and lymphocytes of non-neoplastic tonsils by in situ hybridization and in situ PCR. Kobayashi R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):803–13

TONSIL, PALATINE see **TONSIL**

TONSIL, PHARYNGEAL see **ADENOIDS**

TONSILLAR NEOPLASMS

CHEMISTRY

Cytokeratin profiles in neck cystic lymph node metastases of tonsillary origin. Friedrich RE, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):3113–6

DIAGNOSIS

Tonsillar hemangiopericytoma versus lymphoma in AIDS patients [letter] Slater LJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep; 56(9):1116

[Basal cell adenoma of Weber's glands] Dreher A, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):355–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Adverse effects of highdose vitamin A during radiotherapy [letter] Issing WJ, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(6):306–8

ENZYMOLOGY

[A study on activity of beta-glucuronidase in serum and secretion from upper respiratory tract in patients with head and neck malignant tumors] You X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk factors for malignancy in adult tonsils. Beaty MM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):399–403

GENETICS

Human papillomavirus expression and p53 gene mutations in squamous cell carcinoma. Portugal LG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 123(11):1230–4

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of Waldeyer's ring as a manifestation of lymphoproliferative diseases associated with human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 in southwestern Japan. Tomita Y, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Sep;10(9):933–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Primary T-cell-rich B-cell lymphoma of the Waldeyer's ring: a pathologic condition more frequent than presupposed? [letter] Dargent JL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 May;22(5):638–40

PATHOLOGY

Four multiple primary malignant neoplasms of the aerodigestive tract. Keshishian A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):252–4

Leptomeningeal carcinomatosis from carcinoma of the palatine tonsil. Biswal BM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):66–8 (12 ref.)

Basaloid squamous carcinoma metastatic to renal-cell carcinoma: fine-needle aspiration cytology of tumor-to-tumor metastasis. Khurana KK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):379–82

Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumour of the tonsil. Gangopadhyay K, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep; 111(9):880–2 (14 ref.)

Kaposi's sarcoma of the tonsil. Chetty R, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):48–50

A mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) type lymphoma (marginal zone B-cell lymphoma) from the palatine tonsil. Norval EJ. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):209–11

[A case report of Cowden's disease with squamous cell carcinoma in papillomatous tonsil] Nakamura Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;95(5):436–40 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrospective study of cancer in the tonsillar area] González Gimeno MJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):461–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Adverse effects of highdose vitamin A during radiotherapy [letter] Issing WJ, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(6):306–8

Contribution to the pathogenesis of radiation-induced injury to large arteries. Zidar N, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct; 111(10):988–90

Surgery versus radiation therapy as single-modality treatment of tonsillar fossa carcinoma: the Roswell Park Cancer Institute experience (1971–1991). Hicks WL Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1014–9

Treatment duration as a prognostic factor for local control and survival in epidermoid carcinomas of the tonsillar region treated by combined external beam irradiation and brachytherapy. Hoffstetter S, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):141–8

Non-linear effects in dose-time analyses: application of modern statistical techniques. Taylor JM, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):133–40

[Combined treatment with external radiotherapy and curietherapy for neoplasms of the palate-tonsil region] Pernot M. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:286–7 **(Pol)**

SECONDARY

Carcinoma of the colon presenting as tonsillar metastasis. Vasilevsky CA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):325–6

[A case of rectal cancer metastatic to the tonsil] Yajima H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Late metastasis of clear cell renal cancer to the tonsillar palate] Bartnik W, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:460–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Surgery versus radiation therapy as single-modality treatment of tonsillar fossa carcinoma: the Roswell Park Cancer Institute experience (1971–1991). Hicks WL Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1014–9

THERAPY

Squamous cell carcinoma of the tonsil—clinical features and treatment results. Chung K, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):416–20

Carcinoma of the tonsil: prognostic factors. al-Abdulwahed S, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):296–9

VIROLOGY

Etiological involvement of oncogenic human papillomavirus in tonsillar squamous cell carcinomas lacking retinoblastoma cell cycle control. Andl T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):5–13

TONSILLECTOMY

Analgesic efficacy and safety of preoperative versus postoperative ketorolac in paediatric tonsillectomy. Rømsing J, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):770–5

Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis—an alternative to tonsillectomy? Orrling A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):618–22

Outpatient tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy clinical pathways: an evaluative study. Pestian JP, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):45–9

Cervical osteomyelitis following tonsillectomy. Cyna AM, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1084–7

Analgesic and respiratory effect of nalbuphine and pethidine for adenotonsillectomy in children with obstructive sleep disorder. Habre W, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov; 52(11):1101–6

Premedication of pediatric tonsillectomy patients with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate. Dsida RM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):66–70

Acquired nasopharyngeal stenosis: a warning and review. Giannoni C, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):163–7

Postoperative complications after tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy in children with Down syndrome. Goldstein NA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):171–6

Clinical value of preoperative intraoral ultrasonography in tonsillectomy. Kutluhan A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):181–5

Tropisetron reduces vomiting after tonsillectomy in children. Ang C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):761–3

Prophylaxis for vomiting by children after tonsillectomy: ondansetron compared with perphenazine. Splinter WM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):155–8

A review of tonsillectomy for recurrent throat infection. Marshall T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1331–5 (15 ref.)

Perphenazine decreases vomiting by children after tonsillectomy. Splinter WM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1308–10

The effect of tonsillectomy on eustachian tube function. Hone SW, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):511–4

Direct listing' for tonsillectomy by general practitioners. Kumar BN, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):91–2

The relation between tonsillectomy and snoring. Tzifa KT, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):148–51

Septic arthritis of the hip by Fusobacterium necrophorum after tonsillectomy: a form of Lemierre syndrome? Beldman TF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):856–7

Effect of environmental tobacco smoke on cough in children with a history of tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy. Chen Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1319–23

Tonsillitis, tonsillectomy and weight disturbance. Conlon BJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18; 42(1):17–23

Effect of adenotonsillectomy on arterial blood gases and acid-base balance. Kharb S, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):213–5

Is a history of tonsillectomy associated with a decreased risk of Helicobacter pylori infection? Minocha A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):580–2

Adult obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome and tonsillectomy. Houghton DJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep; 111(9):829–32

Dissection tonsillectomy: pattern of post-operative pain, medication and resumption of normal activity. Murthy P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):41–4

The tonsil cup: a simple teaching aid for tonsillectomy. Pearson CR, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1064–5

A comparison of the incidence of post operative bleeding between electric cauterization and suture ligation tonsillectomies. Charakorn C. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul; 81(7):536–40

Tonsillectomy: indications for referral by family physicians versus indications for surgery by otolaryngologists. Carr MM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):225–8

Direct listing for tonsillectomy [letter; comment] Myatt HM. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):133. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):45–6.

Surgery versus radiation therapy as single-modality treatment of tonsillar fossa carcinoma: the Roswell Park Cancer Institute experience (1971–1991). Hicks WL Jr, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1014–9

Technicians or physicians [letter] Gerson CR. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):149–50

Value of preoperative prothrombin time/partial thromboplastin time as a predictor of postoperative hemorrhage in pediatric patients undergoing tonsillectomy. Howells RC 2nd, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):628–32

The use of preoperative lidocaine to prevent stridor and laryngospasm after tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Koç C, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):880–2

Complications of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Randall DA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 118(1):61–8 (93 ref.)

A comparison of intramuscular tenoxicam with intramuscular morphine for pain relief following tonsillectomy in children. Sutherland CJ, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(4):321–4

Pain progression, intensity and outcomes following tonsillectomy. Warnock FF, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar; 75(1):37–45

Common topics in pediatric otolaryngology. Pizzuto MP, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):973–91

Effectiveness of tonsillectomy in adult sleep apnea syndrome. Miyazaki S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):222–3

What you need to know: tonsillitis--medical and surgical therapy. Smith JD. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):455–6
Health effects of passive smoking. 4. Parental smoking, middle ear disease and adenotonsillectomy in children. Strachan DP, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):50–6 (51 ref.)
[Ambulatory tonsillectomy (letter; comment)] Holm-Jensen S. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2560. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 19;160(4):425–9. **(Dan)**
[Is postoperative hemorrhage a risk in ambulatory tonsillectomy? (see comments)] Kristensen S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2560. **(Dan)**
[Chiari I malformation with syringomyelia treated by decompression of the cranio-spinal junction and tonsillectomy. Apropos of 8 cases] Guyotat J, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997;43(3):135–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pain therapy after tonsillectomy in adults] Metternich FU, et al. **HNO** 1998 Jan;46(1):50–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Propofol anesthesia for a schizophrenic patient] Sakaguchi H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Oro-pharyngeal burn during electrodissection of the adenoid and tonsil] Tsuchida M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):959–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of tonsillectomy on the level of circulating immune complexes and urine changes in patients with glomerulonephritis] Oko A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):518–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Intraoperative infiltration of 0.5% bupivacaine in pediatric tonsillectomy] Alvarez García MV, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):287–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Effects of adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy on the bacterial flora of the nose and oropharynx] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):467–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Usefulness of preoperative coagulation tests in the prevention of post-tonsillectomy hemorrhage in children] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):473–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Emphysema in the tonsil surgery. A case report] Ruiz Gómez JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Indications for amygdalectomy and adenoidectomy in children and adolescents] Moya M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):12–3 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of preoperative dexamethasone on the immediate and delayed postoperative morbidity in children undergoing adenotonsillectomy. Pappas AL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):57–61
Bacteraemia during tonsillectomy: a study of the factors involved and clinical implications. Soldado L, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):63–6
Life-threatening deep cervical abscess after infiltration of the tonsillar bed for tonsillectomy. Fradis M, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):418–21
Risk of Hodgkin's disease subsequent to tonsillectomy: a population-based cohort study in Sweden. Liaw KL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):711–3
Post-tonsillectomy pain: the difference between younger and older patients. Lavy JA. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):11–5
Incidence of beta-lactamase production by oral aerobic/anaerobic flora from patients admitted for elective tonsillectomy [letter] Shibl AM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May; 36(3):355–6
Subcutaneous emphysema as a complication of tonsillectomy. Hampton SM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1077–8
Lingual nerve palsy following tonsillectomy. Vartanian AJ, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):389–91
Massive primary hemorrhage during tonsillectomy from a large venous varicosity. Burstin PP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):287–90
Comparison of granisetron and droperidol in the prevention of vomiting after strabismus surgery or tonsillectomy in children. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):241–4
[Ambulatory tonsillectomy. Is postoperative hemorrhage a risk factor?] Kristensen S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1033–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[The clinical importance of bacteremia during tonsillectomy] Soldado L, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep; 48(6):479–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Post-obstructive pulmonary edema after adenoid-amygdalectomy] Rodríguez J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jun-Jul;45(6):251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Indications and contraindications for tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy. Judgement of immunologic status] Mangge H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;123(7):195–9 (42 ref.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Adult tonsillectomy: what proportion would accept same day discharge? Moralee SJ. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr; 43(2):99–100

HISTORY

[200 year history of tonsillectomy. Images from the history of otorhinolaryngology, highlighted by instruments from the collection of the German Medical History Museum in Ingolstadt] Feldmann H. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec; 76(12):751–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Removal of palatine tonsils] Chumakov FI. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):57–9 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Vomiting after adenotonsillectomy in children: a comparison of ondansetron, dimenhydrinate, and placebo. Hamid SK, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):496–500
Premedication with oral dextromethorphan reduces postoperative pain after tonsillectomy. Kawamata T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):594–7
Pediatric tonsillectomy: post-operative morbidity comparing microsurgical bipolar dissection versus cold sharp dissection. Lassaletta L, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18;41(3):307–17
Post-tonsillectomy bacteraemia in children. Walsh RM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):950–2
Safety protocol for laser-assisted tonsillectomy. Cannon CR. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1249–51
Efficacy of tonsillectomy for recurrent throat infection in adults. Mui S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1325–8
Microscopic tonsillectomy: a double-blind randomized trial. Kujawski O, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):641–7
[Laryngeal mask anesthesia technique in adenoidectomy procedures with or without tonsillectomy] Sánchez Gómez S, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul; 49(5):389–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

The effects of an outpatient practice guideline at a teaching hospital: a prospective pilot study. Stewart MG, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):388–93

TONSILLITIS

[Plea for an evaluation of beta hemolytic streptococcal tonsillitis: from diagnosis to treatment] Cohen R, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):673–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Chronic tonsillitis] Traissac L, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):353–8 **(Fre)**
[Immunologic, immunomorphological and bacteriological indices of the effectiveness of low frequency phonophoresis in the treatment of chronic tonsillitis] Ovcharenko VI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):30–1 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Usefulness of preoperative coagulation tests in the prevention of post-tonsillectomy hemorrhage in children] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):473–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Upper airway obstruction from tonsillar infection in adults. Stone CK, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):37–41
[Paratonsillar abscess complicated by arrosive hemorrhage from the internal carotid artery in a child] Chufistov ME, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):36 **(Rus)**
[Clinical features and surgical treatment of chronic tonsillitis in patients with thyroid diseases] Khasanov CA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bacteriology in infectious and obstructive adenoid-tonsillar pathology] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Common topics in pediatric otolaryngology. Pizzuto MP, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):973–91
[Otitis media and tonsillitis--2 of the most frequent pediatric diagnoses] Berner R. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):13–7 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[New possibilities in the differential diagnosis of minimally symptomatic rheumatism and tonsillogenic cardiopathies in children and adolescents] Moshchych PS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis--an alternative to tonsillectomy? Orrling A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul; 117(4):618–22
Clindamycin in recurrent group A streptococcal pharyngotonsillitis. An alternative to tonsillectomy? Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:435–7
Lack of penicillin tolerance in group A streptococci. Stjernquist-Desatnik A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:439–41
Persistence of group A beta-hemolytic streptococci in toothbrushes and removable orthodontic appliances following treatment of pharyngotonsillitis. Brook I, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):993–5
Azithromycin versus cefaclor in the treatment of pediatric patients with acute group A beta-hemolytic streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis. Cremer J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;17(4):235–9
Short course therapy with cefuroxime axetil for group A streptococcal tonsillopharyngitis in children. Mehra S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):452–7
[A status article on the effect of antibiotics in tonsillitis (letter)] Hoffmann S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7; 160(37):5376 **(Dan)**
[Effect of antibiotics on symptoms and complications of sore throat. Comments on a meta-analysis from the Cochrene database] Hoffmann S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1; 160(23):3373–5 **(Dan)**
[Comment on a critical survey of a Cochrane review on the treatment of tonsillitis (letter)] Lous J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5375–6 **(Dan)**
[Acute tonsillitis: towards a new therapeutic strategy] Ovetchkine P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical studies on tazobactam/piperacillin (YP-14) in the pediatric field] Takamuro M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 May;51(5):319–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparison of azithromycin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and cefaclor in the treatment of acute ENT infections] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Comparative status of oxidative damage and antioxidant enzymes in chronic tonsillitis patients. Shukla GK, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Jun;137(6):206–9
Localisation of ecto-5'-nucleotidase and divalent cation-activated ecto-ATPase in chronic tonsillitis. Avramović V, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):174–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Tonsillitis and chronic psoriasis. Wardrop P, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):67–8
High incidence of erythromycin-resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo-tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371–8

ETIOLOGY

Tonsillitis: its causes, management and possible complications [editorial] Chevretton EB, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;51(8):485–6 (16 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Restricted usage of the T-cell receptor V beta repertoire in tonsillitis in association with palmoplantar pustulosis. Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May; 78(3):161–3
Cytokine evaluation in throat infections. Deutsch E, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):713–6
The surface epithelium of recurrent infected palatine tonsils is rich in gammadelta T cells. Olofsson K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):36–47
Tonsillar lymphocyte subsets in recurrent acute tonsillitis and tonsillar hypertrophy. López-González MA, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):33–9
Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):35–41
[The effect of tonsillectomy on the level of circulating immune complexes and urine changes in patients with glomerulonephritis] Oko A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):518–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Comparative status of oxidative damage and antioxidant enzymes in chronic tonsillitis patients. Shukla GK, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Jun;137(6):206–9
[Oxygen-derived free radicals of granulocytes in the blood of patients with chronic inflammation of the middle ear and palatine tonsils] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 23:157–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Acute pharyngotonsillitis is an infection restricted to the crypt and surface secretion. Ebenfelt A, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):264–71
Selective attachment of beta-haemolytic streptococci group A to oropharyngeal epithelium in health and disease. Lilja M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):744–9
Streptococcal tonsillitis and its association with psoriasis: a review. England RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):532–5 (36 ref.)
Bacteriology of normal and diseased tonsils assessed by fine-needle aspiration: Haemophilus influenzae and the pathogenesis of recurrent acute tonsillitis. Gaffney RJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):181–5
Invasive candidiasis of the tonsil. Kuo MJ, et al.

J Laryngol Otol 1997 Dec;111(12):1199–201

High incidence of erythromycin–resistant Streptococcus pyogenes in Monza (North Italy) in untreated children with symptoms of acute pharyngo–tonsillitis: an epidemiological and molecular study. Cocuzza CE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):371–8

Isolation, in vitro antimicrobial susceptibility and penicillin tolerance of Arcanobacterium haemolyticum in a Turkish university hospital. Arikan S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):487–93

[Acute tonsillitis: towards a new therapeutic strategy] Ovetchkine P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bacteriology in infectious and obstructive adenoid–tonsillar pathology] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Beta–hemolytic streptococci in tonsil hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis] Ramírez A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The antibiotic sensitivity of Staphylococcus aureus—the causative agent of chronic tonsillitis and pharyngitis—in gastroenterology patients] Zavadiak MI. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PATHOLOGY

Iatrogenic pseudoaneurysm of the internal carotid artery. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec; 106(12):1093–6

Risk factors for malignancy in adult tonsils. Beaty MM, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Aug;20(5):399–403

Melatonin restores and enhances the human type B tonsillar lymphocyte subset in recurrent acute tonsillitis. Lopez–Gonzalez MA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15; 247(2–3):131–4

[Specific features of rare forms of paratonsillitis] Bobrov VM. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tonsillitis, tonsillectomy and weight disturbance. Conlon BJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18; 42(1):17–23

[Evaluation of granulocyte (PMNL) function in patients with chronic inflammation of the middle ear and palatine tonsils] Zalewski P, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

On the treatment of recurrent tonsillitis by vaccination. Nakatani M. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1998;14(2):111–6

Recurrence rate of streptococcal pharyngitis related to hygienic measures. Falck G, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):8–12

RADIOGRAPHY

[Emphysema in the tonsil surgery. A case report] Ruiz Gómez JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Deep infections of the neck] Martínez Novoa MD, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):271–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

A review of tonsillectomy for recurrent throat infection. Marshall T. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1331–5 (15 ref.)

Dissection tonsillectomy: pattern of post–operative pain, medication and resumption of normal activity. Murthy P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):41–4

Post–tonsillectomy bacteraemia in children. Walsh RM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):950–2

Efficacy of tonsillectomy for recurrent throat infection in adults. Mui S, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1325–8

Haemophilus influenzae and Streptococcus pyogenes group A challenge induce a Th1 type of cytokine response in cells obtained from tonsillar hypertrophy and recurrent tonsillitis. Agren K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):35–41

What you need to know: tonsillitis—medical and surgical therapy. Smith JD. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):455–6

[The effect of tonsillectomy on the level of circulating immune complexes and urine changes in patients with glomerulonephritis] Oko A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):518–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical features and surgical treatment of chronic tonsillitis in patients with thyroid diseases] Khasanov CA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of preoperative coagulation tests in the prevention of post–tonsillectomy hemorrhage in children] Garcia Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):473–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Emphysema in the tonsil surgery. A case report] Ruiz Gómez JM, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):321–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The clinical importance of bacteremia during tonsillectomy] Soldado L, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep; 48(6):479–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Tonsillitis: its causes, management and possible complications [editorial] Chevretton EB, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):485–6 (16 ref.)

[Treatment of chronic inflammation of the upper respiratory tract by sulfur–sulfate–bicarbonate–carbonate–alkaline earth mineral water: a immunochemical study of nasal mucus] Abramo A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6 Suppl 55):95–100 **(Ita)**

[Combined treatment of chronic hypertrophic pharyngitis in children] Lazarev VN, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998; (3):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Clinical value of preoperative intraoral ultrasonography in tonsillectomy. Kutluhan A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):181–5

TOOTH

consider also terms at DENT– and ODONTO–

see related
DENTITION
MALOCCLUSION
MASTICATION
ODONTOGENESIS
PALEODONTOLOGY

Cultural alteration of human teeth in the Mariana Islands. Ikehara–Quebral R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Nov; 104(3):381–91

Removing inhaled teeth [letter] Nathan B, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):552

Modifications of an immediate adhesive bridge using the natural tooth [letter; comment] Marks C. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):314. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):18–20.

Long–term restoration [letter; comment] Wilson M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11;184(7):314. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Jan 10;184(1):18–20.

Should natural teeth and osseointegrated implants be used in combination to support a fixed prosthesis? **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):855–9

Rigid connections between natural teeth and implants: a technical note. Lindh T, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):674–8

Simulated lesions for resin teeth. Warren JA Jr. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Jun;62(6):426–8

ESR and U–series analyses of teeth from the palaeoanthropological site of Hexian, Anhui Province, China. Grün R, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):555–64

Splinting osseointegrated implants and natural teeth in rehabilitation of partially edentulous patients. Part I: laboratory and clinical studies. Gross M, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):863–70 (55 ref.)

Intrusion phenomenon in combination tooth–implant restorations: a review of the literature. Schlumberger TL, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):199–203 (29 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES see TOOTH ABNORMALITIES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Mixed dentition analysis for Asian–Americans. Lee–Chan S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar; 113(3):293–9

Evolution of the dentition in prehistoric Ohio Valley Native Americans: II. Morphology of the deciduous dentition. Sciulli PW. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun;106(2):189–205

Dorset and Thule divergence from East Central Asian roots. Shields ED, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jun; 106(2):207–18

Type II tooth cusp occurrence asymmetry in a human monozygotic twin pair. Staley RN, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan;105(1):93–5

Dentition and dentigerous bones in juveniles and adults of Polypterus senegalus (Cladistia, Actinopterygii). Clemen G, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):211–21

Evolution of the amelogenin gene in toothed and toothless vertebrates. Girondot M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan; 106 Suppl 1:501–8

Contribution of interdigitation to the occlusal development of the dentition in Macaca fascicularis. Ostyn JM, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):531–42

Wavelet representations for monitoring changes in teeth imaged with digital imaging fiber–optic transillumination. Keem S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct; 16(5):653–63

Building a dynamic picture of the dental and craniofacial complex: progress in imaging. Slavkin HC. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1301–6

Strain–structure relations in human teeth using Moiré fringes. Wang RZ, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):135–41

The effect of shovel trait on Carabelli's trait in Taiwan Chinese and Aboriginal populations. Hsu JW, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):802–6

Comparative dental development and microstructure of Proconsul teeth from Rusinga Island, Kenya. Beynon AD, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Aug;35(2):163–209

Discrete trait and dental morphometric affinities of the Tabun 2 mandible. Stefan VH, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 May; 34(5):443–68

Variation in tooth morphology of Gorilla gorilla. Uchida A. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):55–70

Variation in tooth morphology of Pongo pygmaeus. Uchida A. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):71–9

Evaluation of occlusal contacts in maximum intercuspation using the T–Scan system. Garrido García VC, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Dec;24(12):899–903

An optical system for measuring inclination and area of occlusal facets. Hibi H, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep; 24(9):673–7

Occlusal contacts in maximum intercuspation in normal dentitions. McDevitt WE, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct; 24(10):725–34

Computer–generated study of the correlation between tooth, face, arch forms, and palatal contour. Sellen PN, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):163–8

Esthetic recontouring. A team approach. Epstein MB, et al. **N Y State Dent J** 1997 Dec;63(10):35–40

In vitro magnetic resonance imaging of rodent teeth. Beuf O, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):582–5

Bones, feathers, teeth and coat markings: a unified model. Maini PK. **Sci Prog** 1997;80 (Pt 3):217–29 (18 ref.)

Dental embryology, anatomy, development, and aging. Lowder MQ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Aug;14(2):227–45, v (26 ref.)

[A forecasting trial of the dento–skeletal and cutaneous facial profile, as a function of sex, in Class II, division 1 malocclusion, using regression analysis of the coordinates] Biecq M, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):215–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous dento–cephalometric changes after the young adult stage] Crétot M. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):41–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tooth root length and tooth neck diameter as indicators in sex determination of human teeth] Alt KW, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun;56(2):131–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

In vivo X–ray fluorescence for estimation of essential and toxic trace elements in teeth. Zaichick V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):721

Heavy metals in human hair and teeth: the correlation with metal concentration in the environment. Nowak B, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):213–28

Elevated dentine lead levels in adult teeth of First Nation people from an isolated region of northern Ontario, Canada. Tsuji LJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 59(6):854–60

Is all bone the same? Distinctive distributions and properties of non–collagenous matrix proteins in lamellar vs. woven bone imply the existence of different underlying osteogenic mechanisms. Gorski JP. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1998; 9(2):201–23 (156 ref.)

SEM and EDS analysis of calcospherites in human teeth. Mishima H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:392–6

Different racemization ratios in dentin from different locations within a tooth. Ohtani S. **Growth Dev Aging** 1997 Summer;61(2):93–9

Characterization and localization of epidermal growth factor receptors in human developing tooth. Fantoni G, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan–Mar;102(1):21–32

Extraction of single–copy nuclear DNA from forensic specimens with a variety of postmortem histories. Evison MP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1032–8

An examination of the binding of aluminum to protein and mineral components of bone and teeth. Rowatt E, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):235–8

Comparative morphologic study of calcospherites between continuously growing teeth and uncontinuously growing teeth. Mishima H, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):235–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Intrinsic staining of teeth secondary to tetracycline. Livingston HM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May; 32(5):607

Dose–response effects of adrenergic drugs on axial movements of the rat mandibular incisor and on arterial blood pressure. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):801–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Expression of E– and P–cadherin during tooth morphogenesis and cytodifferentiation of ameloblasts. Obara N, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):469–75

Expression and function of FGFs–4, –8, and –9 suggest functional redundancy and repetitive use as epithelial signals during tooth morphogenesis. Kettunen P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Mar;211(3):256–68

Expression of GDNF and its receptors in developing tooth is developmentally regulated and suggests multiple roles in innervation and organogenesis. Luukko K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):463–71

Responsiveness of developing dental tissues to fibroblast growth factors: expression of splicing alternatives of FGFR1, –2, –3, and of FGFR4; and stimulation of cell proliferation by FGF–2, –4, –8, and –9. Kettunen P, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(4):374–85

The Shh signalling pathway in tooth development: defects

in Gli2 and Gli3 mutants. Hardcastle Z, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2803–11

Neuronal cells and neurotrophins in odontogenesis. Luukko K. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:80–93 (110 ref.)

Computer-aided graphical reconstructions of the development of murine dental primordia and surrounding structures from day 12 until birth. Radlanski RJ, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:71–9

Activin is an essential early mesenchymal signal in tooth development that is required for patterning of the murine dentition. Ferguson CA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15; 12(16):2636–49

Characterization and localization of epidermal growth factor receptors in human developing tooth. Fantoni G, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan–Mar;102(1):21–32

Relationship between growth and the pattern of tooth initiation in alligator embryos. Osborn JW. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1730–8

Signalling networks regulating dental development. Thesleff I, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct;67(2):111–23 (107 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Proteolytic activity of opossum tooth extracts. Ryu OH, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:337–44

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The enamel knot: a putative signaling center regulating tooth development. Thesleff I, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:257–67 (74 ref.)

Dental maturation in subjects with extreme vertical facial types. Janson GR, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):73–8

Basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2) in mouse tooth morphogenesis. Russo LG, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(2):125–33

Sex chromosomes and human growth. A dental approach. Alvesalo L. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):1–5 (36 ref.)

A mouse mandibular culture model permits the study of neural crest cell migration and tooth development. Chai Y, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):87–94

Mice lacking osteopontin show normal development and bone structure but display altered osteoclast formation in vitro. Rittling SR, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul; 13(7):1101–11

INJURIES see TOOTH INJURIES

INNERVATION

Dental innervation: functions and plasticity after peripheral injury. Fristad I. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):236–54 (286 ref.)

Quantitative and somatotopic mapping of neurones in the trigeminal mesencephalic nucleus and ganglion innervating teeth in monkey and baboon. Hassanali J. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;42(10–11):673–82

Expression of GDNF and its receptors in developing tooth is developmentally regulated and suggests multiple roles in innervation and organogenesis. Luukko K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):463–71

Neurotrophin mRNA expression in the developing tooth suggests multiple roles in innervation and organogenesis. Luukko K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):117–29

Normal development of dental innervation and nerve/tissue interactions in the colony-stimulating factor-1 deficient osteopetrotic mouse. Nagahama SI, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):52–9

Neuronal cells and neurotrophins in odontogenesis. Luukko K. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:80–93 (110 ref.)

METABOLISM

Expression of E- and P-cadherin during tooth morphogenesis and cytodifferentiation of ameloblasts. Obara N, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):469–75

Phosphorylation of the proteins of the extracellular matrix of mineralized tissues by casein kinase-like activity. Veis A, et al. **Crit Rev Oral Biol Med** 1997;8(4):360–79 (133 ref.)

Expression patterns of bone morphogenetic proteins (Bmps) in the developing mouse tooth suggest roles in morphogenesis and cell differentiation. Aberg T, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):383–96

Expression and localization of laminin-5 subunits during mouse tooth development. Yoshiba K, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):164–76

Fluoride concentration in the approximal area after using toothpicks and other fluoride-containing products. Kashani H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Feb;106(1):564–70

D4S43 locus DNA typing in the Japanese population and application to teeth with degraded DNA. Hanaoka Y, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):406–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Noncultivable microbial communities in dentine and cementum: a molecular analytical approach. Williams JC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S233–4

Cross-infection from periodontitis sites to failing implant sites in the same mouth. Gouvoussis J, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):666–73

The effect of monitored chlorhexidine gel treatment on mutans streptococci in margins of restorations. Wallman C, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):25–30

Agglutinin and acidic proline-rich protein receptor patterns may modulate bacterial adherence and colonization on tooth surfaces. Carlén A, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan; 77(1):81–90

PATHOLOGY

Anteroposterior skeletal and dental changes after early Class II treatment with bionators and headgear. Keeling SD, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jan;113(1):40–50 (15 ref.)

Reliability of visual examination, fibre-optic transillumination, and bite-wing radiography, and reproducibility of direct visual examination following tooth separation for the identification of cavitated carious lesions in contacting approximal surfaces. Hintze H, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):204–9

Increasing number of teeth present in a quasi-longitudinal study in adults: a methodological note. Schuller AA, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):209–13

A partially mummified corpse with pink teeth and pink nails. Ortmann C, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):35–7

Parents' satisfaction with children's tooth color: fluorosis as a contributing factor. Lalumandier JA, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1000–6

Morphometric analysis of the primary and permanent dentitions in hemifacial microsomia: a controlled study. Seow WK, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):27–38

Skeletal and dental movements after anterior maxillary advancement using implant-supported distraction osteogenesis in dogs. Block MS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1433–9; discussion 1439–40

Cephalometric evaluation of dento-skeletal changes during treatment with the Bionator type 1. Carels C, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Nov;24(11):841–8

A long-term study of transverse stability of maxillary teeth in patients with unilateral complete cleft lip and palate. Ramstad T, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep;24(9):658–65

A study of attachment loss patterns in survivor teeth at 18 months, 36 months and 5 years in community-dwelling older adults. Beck JD, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Aug; 32(6):497–505

A comparison of the site-specificity of supragingival and subgingival calculus deposition. Corbett TL, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jan;69(1):1–8

[The effect of splints on the status of the hard dental tissues and periodontium in patients with jaw fractures] Redinova TL, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Discrimination of hardness by human teeth apparently not involving periodontal receptors. Paphangkorakit J, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):1–7

An evaluation of the biomechanical response of the tooth and periodontium to orthodontic forces in adolescent and adult subjects. Tanne K, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May; 25(2):109–15

Cellular and molecular strategies for studying the regulation of bone resorption using the toothless (osteopetrotic) mutation in the rat. Odgren PR, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):1151–7 (31 ref.)

Strain-structure relations in human teeth using Moiré fringes. Wang RZ, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):135–41

Influence of food consistency and dental extractions on the rat mandibular condyle: a morphological, histological and immunohistochemical study. Endo Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):185–90

The effect of steam sterilization on the physical properties and perceived cutting characteristics of extracted teeth. Parsell DE, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Mar;62(3):260–3

Impact velocities of the teeth after a sudden unloading at various initial bite forces, degrees of mouth opening, and distances of travel. Nagashima T, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1751–9

Correlation of the characteristics of temporomandibular joint and tooth contact sounds. Prinz JF. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):194–8

Theoretical study of the effects of tooth and implant mobility differences on occlusal force transmission in tooth/implant-supported partial prostheses. Kayacan R, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):391–9

Reproduction of excursive tooth contact in an articulator with computerized axiography data. Tamaki K, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):373–8

[Phase-sensitive modulation thermography as a new method for non-contact in vitro measurement of the human tooth] John C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:215–6 **(Ger)**

[Principles of periodontitis therapy based on the correction of physiological defense mechanisms in the tooth area] Kozonova IT, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct; 23(5):141–2 **(Rus)**

[Biomechanical problems of the maxillodental system in children] Simanovskaia Elu, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(4):65–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[New evidence for the etiology of so-called radiation caries. Proof for directed radiogenic damage od the enamel-dentin junction] Grötz KA, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1997 Dec; 173(12):668–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Methods of measuring morphological parameters in dental radiographs. Comparison between image analysis and manual measurements. Kolltveit KM, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):87–95

Dental age assessment: the applicability of Demirjian's method in south Indian children. Koshy S, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):73–85

Three-dimensional dental imaging by spiral CT. A progress report. Vannier MW, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):561–70

Bone support as per cent of tooth length. A methodological study. Holm G. **Swed Dent J** 1997;21(5):199–204

SURGERY

The effectiveness of acupuncture in treating acute dental pain: a systematic review. Ernst E, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):443–7

Reasons for tooth extractions in dental practices in Ontario, Canada according to tooth type. Murray H, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Feb;47(1):3–8

Temperament and trait anxiety as predictors of child behavior prior to general anesthesia for dental surgery. Quinonez R, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(6):427–31

TRANSPLANTATION

Autogenous free tooth transplantation by the two-stage operation technique. An analysis of treatment factors. Nethander G. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):110–5

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

A finite element study of ultrasonic wave propagation in a tooth phantom. Ghorayeb SR, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan; 77(1):39–49

ULTRASTRUCTURE

SEM and EDS analysis of calcospherites in human teeth. Mishima H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:392–6

The epithelium-tooth interface—a basal lamina rich in laminin-5 and lacking other known laminin isoforms. Hormia M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1479–85

TOOTH ABNORMALITIES

Type II tooth cusp occurrence asymmetry in a human monozygotic twin pair. Staley RN, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan;105(1):93–5

Otodental syndrome. A case report. Van Doorne L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):121–4

CLASSIFICATION

[The classification of dentomaxillary anomalies] Obraztsov IuL, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):74–6 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Treatment of a Class II, Division 2 malocclusion with one congenitally missing and one malformed lateral incisor and a palatally impacted maxillary canine. Wilson JR. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):55–9

Dens evaginatus: review of the literature and report of several clinical cases. McCulloch KJ, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):104–6, 110–3 (30 ref.)

A combined approach for treatment of developmental groove associated periodontal defect. A case report. Andreana S. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):601–7

Dental abnormalities and ectopic eruption in patients with isolated cleft palate. Larson M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):203–12

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A controlled study of associated dental anomalies. Baccetti T. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):267–74

ETIOLOGY

Dental findings in Saethre–Chotzen syndrome (acrocephalosyndactyly type III): report of case. Goho C. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Mar–Apr;65(2):136–7

Distribution patterns of primary and permanent dentition in children with unilateral complete cleft lip and palate. Tsai TP, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):154–60

GENETICS

A locus for autosomal recessive hypodontia with associated dental anomalies maps to chromosome 16q12.1 [letter] Ahmad W, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):987–91

Autosomal dominant postaxial polydactyly, nail dystrophy, and dental abnormalities map to chromosome 4p16, in the region containing the Ellis-van Creveld syndrome locus. Howard TD, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1405–12

Mental retardation in Nance-Horan syndrome: clinical and neuropsychological assessment in four families. Toutain A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):305–14 (45 ref.)

Analysis of the tricho-dento-osseous syndrome genotype and phenotype. Wright JT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):197-204

A controlled study of associated dental anomalies. Baccetti T. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):267-74

Class II Division 2 malocclusion: a heritable pattern of small teeth in well-developed jaws. Peck S, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):9-20

Inherited dental anomalies and abnormalities. Kotsomitis N, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(6):405-8 (24 ref.)

Genetic aspects of dental disorders. Townsend GC, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):269-86 (140 ref.)

Pax9-deficient mice lack pharyngeal pouch derivatives and teeth and exhibit craniofacial and limb abnormalities. Peters H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2735-47

Strong variable clinical presentation in 3 patients with 7q terminal deletion. Frints SG, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998; 9(1):5-14

Genetic linkage of the tricho-dento-osseous syndrome to chromosome 17q21. Hart TC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2279-84

Identification of a mutation in DLX3 associated with tricho-dento-osseous (TDO) syndrome. Price JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):563-9

Dentin dysplasia, type II linkage to chromosome 4q. Dean JA, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 17(4):172-7

Multiple macrodonts with odontoma in a mother and son--a variant of Ekman-Westborg-Julin syndrome. Report of a case. Yoda T, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):301-3

Otodental syndrome: three familial case reports. Santos-Pinto L, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):208-11

[Tricho-odonto-onycho-syndrome in hyphydrotic form based on two cases] Csiba A, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Jan; 91(1):13-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Orthodontic principles in the management of congenital absence of tooth roots in permanent teeth] Dénes Z, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):361-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Hereditary diseases with tooth anomalies and their causal genes] Kurisu K, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 73(3):201-8 (111 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Blepharo-Cheilo-Dontic (BCD) syndrome: report on four new patients. Guion-Almeida ML, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):133-6

Möbius syndrome with dental involvement: a case report and literature review. Rizos M, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 May;35(3):262-8 (55 ref.)

The Ekman-Westborg-Julin syndrome: report of case. Ritzau M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):293-6 (14 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

[Panoramic radiography using an intraoral tube. Method, anatomy, radiography and dosimetry] Bianchi SD, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):169-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

REHABILITATION

[The characteristics of the design and use of metal ceramic dentures in patients with maxillodental anomalies and dentition deformities] Kalamkarov KhA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):41-6 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Treatment plan decisions [letter; comment] Rubin RM. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Feb;113(2):16A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Sep;112(3):316-9.

TOOTH ABRASION

COMPLICATIONS

[Are bruxism and abrasion a contraindication to orthodontic treatment and to the position of lingual or vestibular appliances] Leclerc JF. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):317 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

A study of the classification and treatment of noncarious cervical lesions by general practitioners. Lyttle HA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):342-6

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence, etiology and management of tooth wear in the United Kingdom. Smith BG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):367-72 (28 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Three-dimensional measurement of enamel loss caused by bonding and debonding of orthodontic brackets. van Waes H, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec; 112(6):666-9

Dental erosion and bruxism. A tooth wear analysis from south east Queensland. Khan F, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr; 43(2):117-27

Brushing abrasion of eroded dentin after application of sodium fluoride solutions. Attin T, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(5):344-50

Risk factors associated with tooth wear in teenagers: a case control study. Milosevic A, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):143-7

Tooth structure loss apical to preparations for fixed partial dentures when using self-limiting burs. Ramp MH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):491-4

[Softdrink-associated erosion-abrasion. The description of a treatment case] Zimmer S. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):566-76 **(Ger, Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Dental microwear. Morphological, functional and phylogenetic correlations. Villa G, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Jul-Sep;103(3):53-84 (102 ref.)

Using crayons to educate patients about front-tooth wear patterns. Cook DA. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug; 129(8):1149-50

Investigation of human enamel wear against four dental ceramics and gold. al-Hiyasat AS, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(5-6):487-95

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Wear in the upper and lower incisors in relation to incisal and condylar guidance. Bauer W, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(6):306-19 **(Eng, Ger)**

THERAPY

Effect of restored and unrestored non-carious cervical lesions on the fracture resistance of previously restored maxillary premolar teeth. Osborne-Smith KL, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(5-6):427-33

An alternative treatment with the overlay removable partial denture: a clinical report. Windchy AM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):249-53

VETERINARY

Soils and dental research. Healy WB. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep; 94(417):114

TOOTH APEX

see related
APICOECTOMY

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Apical extent of rotary canal instrumentation with an apex-locating handpiece in vitro. Campbell D, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):319-24

[The micro-anatomy and clinical significance of the apical foramen in 1,282 permanent teeth] Pi X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):294-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Use of calcium hydroxide for apical barrier formation and healing in non-vital immature permanent teeth: a review. Sheehy EC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):241-6 (46 ref.)

Periapical repair and apical closure of a pulpless tooth using calcium hydroxide. Calişkan MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):683-7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Temporary and permanent restorations for fractured permanent teeth with immature apices: a clinical study. Viada S, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec; 64(6):414-6

INNERVATION

Apical nerve transection resulting from implant placement: a 10-year follow-up report. Rubenstein JE, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec;78(6):537-41

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic evaluation of apical root resorption with 2 different types of edgewise appliances. Results of a randomized clinical trial [published erratum appears in J Orofac Orthop 1998;59(4):251] Reukers EA, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(2):100-9 **(Eng, Ger)**

SURGERY

The topography of root ends resected with fissure burs and refined with two types of finishing burs. Morgan LA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):585-91

TOOTH, ARTIFICIAL

see related
ACRYLIC RESINS
DENTAL PORCELAIN

In vitro wear of resin denture teeth. Hirano S, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):152-5

A simplified procedure for stabilizing pontics. Inzerello CP, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):405-7

A procedure for constructing dentures with interchangeable teeth. Khamis MM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec; 78(6):609-13

A comparison of the effect of different occlusal forms in mandibular implant overdentures. Khamis MM, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Apr;79(4):422-9

Clinical wear study of three commercially available artificial tooth materials: thirty-six month results. Ogle RE, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb;79(2):145-51

Computer-generated study of the correlation between tooth, face, arch forms, and palatal contour. Sellen PN, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):163-8

TOOTH ATTRITION

A reply to a reply [letter] Williams RE. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):33A

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence, etiology and management of tooth wear in the United Kingdom. Smith BG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):367-72 (28 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

An association between the regular use of 3,4 methylenedioxy-methamphetamine (ecstasy) and excessive wear of the teeth. Redfearn PJ, et al. **Addiction** 1998 May; 93(5):745-8

Thegosis--a critical review. Murray CG, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun;43(3):192-8

The prevalence of tooth wear in a cluster sample of adolescent schoolchildren and its relationship with potential explanatory factors [see comments] Bartlett DW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):125-9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):122.

HISTORY

Factors affecting the lifespan of the human dentition in Britain prior to the seventeenth century [see comments] Kerr NW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):242-6. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):229.

Do not confuse the bone loss of periodontitis with root exposure due to supereruption. Factors affecting the lifespan of the human dentition in Britain prior to the seventeenth century [see comments] Newman H. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):229. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):242-6.

PATHOLOGY

Dental microwear. Morphological, functional and phylogenetic correlations. Villa G, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Jul-Sep;103(3):53-84 (102 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tooth wear in orthodontically treated patients [letter; comment] Williams RE. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):17A-18A . Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Aug;112(2):194-202.

TOOTH AVULSION

Interim storage of avulsed permanent teeth. Layug ML, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 May;64(5):357-63, 365-9 (47 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Incidence of injuries to deciduous teeth] Hidasi G, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Oct;90(10):307-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Paediatric dentistry: avulsion. Case reports [letter; comment] Ngeow WC. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):62. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Dec;42(6):361-6.

An unusual seat belt injury in a 7-year-old boy. Lloyd SJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24;184(2):66-7

Self-induced displacement of a maxillary molar into the lateral pharyngeal space. Bobo M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):38-9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulp survival and hard tissue formation subsequent to dental trauma. A clinical and histological study of uncomplicated crown fractures and luxation injuries. Robertson A. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1997;125:1-65

SURGERY

Replantation of avulsed primary anterior teeth: treatment and limitations. Filippi A, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997

TOOTH AVULSION

Jul-Aug;64(4):272-5

Paediatric dentistry avulsion: case reports [see comments] Rutar JE. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec;42(6):361-6. Comment in: Aust Dent J 1998 Feb;43(1):62. Comment in: Aust Dent J 1998 Apr;43(2):133-4.

Conservation of severely traumatized teeth using endodontic implants: a case report. Sumi Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):240-2

[Therapeutic management of traumatic avulsion of permanent teeth] Nivet V, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jun;99(2):63-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Avulsion and rubber dam [letter; comment] Parashos P. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr;43(2):133-4. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1997 Dec;42(6):361-6.

[Replantation of avulsed immature permanent teeth. Results in 39 cases after an average of 2.5 years] Ebeleseder KA, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov;1(6):340-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOOTH BLEACHING

METHODS

Nightguard vital bleaching: a review and clinical study. Lyons K, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep;94(417):100-3 (32 ref.)

[Microabrasion (MA) and bleaching (BL). 2 practical methods to eliminate tooth discoloration and to brighten teeth] Baur P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1997; 107(9):754-64 **(Ger, Fre)**

TOOTH CALCIFICATION

SEM and EDS analysis of calcospherites in human teeth. Mishima H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:392-6

DRUG EFFECTS

Periapical repair and apical closure of a pulpless tooth using calcium hydroxide. Calişkan MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):683-7

GENETICS

Sibling similarities in the tempo of human tooth mineralization. Merwin DR, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):205-10

PHYSIOLOGY

The differences in the chronology and calcification of second molars between angle Class III and Class II occlusions in Japanese children. Haruki T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(6):400-4

Mineralized nodule formation by human dental papilla cells in culture. Hao J, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):318-24

Potassium is involved in apatite biomineralization. Wiesmann HP, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1654-7

TOOTH CERVIX

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

[Analysis of divergent angle and length of CEJ to furcation entrance in extracted molars] Hou GL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Dec; 13(12):710-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Desensitization of cervical tooth structure. Christensen GJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun;129(6):765-6

Effect of restored and unrestored non-carious cervical lesions on the fracture resistance of previously restored maxillary premolar teeth. Osborne-Smith KL, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(5-6):427-33

Clinical evaluation of cervical dentine sensitivity in a population of patients referred to a specialist periodontology department: a pilot study. Chabanski MB, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Sep;24(9):666-72

Cervical root resorption associated with guided tissue regeneration: a case report. Blomlöf L, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):392-5

Inflammatory cervical root resorption following segmental orthognathic surgery. A case report. Hokett SD, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):219-26

A study of the classification and treatment of noncarious cervical lesions by general practitioners. Lyttle HA, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):342-6

TOOTH CROWDING see **MALOCCLUSION**

TOOTH CROWN

An immediate adhesive bridge using the natural tooth [see comments] Ashley M, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 10; 184(1):18-20. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 11;184(7):314.

The novel use of extracted teeth as a dental restorative material--the 'Natural Inlay'. Moscovich H, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):21-4

[Color analysis of Vita shade guide] Wu X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):227-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The restoration of destroyed crowns of the anterior teeth with combined inlays] Klëmin VA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):56-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Otodental syndrome. A case report. Van Doorne L, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):121-4

Labial and palatal "talon cusps" on the same tooth: A case report. Abbott PV. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):726-30

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Crown morphology, enamel distribution, and enamel structure in mouse molars. Lyngstadaas SP, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar;250(3):268-80

The use of tooth thickness in predicting intermaxillary tooth-size discrepancies. Rudolph DJ, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):133-8; discussion 139-40

Mixed dentition analysis for Hong Kong Chinese. Yuen KK, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):21-8

Morphometric variables of developing primary maxillary first molar crowns in humans. Peretz B, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):423-7

Morphometric analysis of developing crowns of maxillary primary second molars and permanent first molars in humans. Peretz B, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul; 43(7):525-33

Mesiodistal crown diameters of the primary and permanent teeth in southern Chinese--a longitudinal study. Yuen KK, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):721-31

Crown structure of the maxillary molars in the Japanese shrew mole, Urotrichus talpoides (Insectivora, Talpidae). Kondo S, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar; 74(6):237-42

[The analysis of clinical dental crown of primary molar teeth] Shi S, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(6):363-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The value of horizontal discrepancy on the subgingival position of the tooth crown] Redžepagić S. **Med Arh** 1997; 51(3-4):93-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Relationship of enamel hypoplasia to the pattern of tooth crown growth: a discussion. Hillson S, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Sep;104(1):89-103 (38 ref.)

Morphometric analysis of developing crowns of maxillary primary second molars and permanent first molars in humans. Peretz B, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul; 43(7):525-33

INJURIES

Combined endodontic-orthodontic and prosthodontic treatment of fractured teeth. Case report. Kocadereli I, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):28-31

Pulp reactions to restoration of experimentally induced crown fractures. Robertson A, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul-Aug; 26(5-6):409-16

Esthetic, biologic and restorative considerations in coronal segment reattachment for a fractured tooth: a clinical report. Trushkowsky RD. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb; 79(2):115-9

A simple method for the restoration of fractured anterior teeth. Tulunoğlu IF, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec; 78(6):614-5

Pulp survival and hard tissue formation subsequent to dental trauma. A clinical and histological study of uncomplicated crown fractures and luxation injuries. Robertson A. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1997;125:1-65

RADIOGRAPHY

Preeruptive intracoronal radiolucencies: review and report of case. Savage NW, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan-Feb;65(1):36-40 (21 ref.)

Pre-eruptive coronal radiolucency in a mandibular premolar: a case report and literature review. Johnson M, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Sep;93(413):84-6 (23 ref.)

Multiple pre-eruptive intracoronal radiolucent lesions in the permanent dentition: case report. Seow WK. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun;20(3):195-8

TOOTH, DECIDUOUS

Durability of a polyacid-modified composite resin (compomer) in primary molars. A multicenter study. Andersson-Wenckert IE, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):255-60

Timing of first fillings in the primary dentition and permanent first molars of asthmatic children. Kankaala TM, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):20-4

Longitudinal changes in the skeletal pattern of deciduous anterior crossbite. Nagahara K, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(6):439-46

Caries prevalence in the deciduous dentition of a mediaeval population from the south-west of Scotland. Watt ME, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):811-20

Caries formation in vitro around a fluoride-releasing pit and fissure sealant in primary teeth. Hicks MJ, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May-Jun;65(3):161-8

The pulp capping procedure in primary teeth "revisited" [see comments] Kopel HM. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Sep-Oct; 64(5):327-33 (59 ref.). Comment in: ASDC J Dent Child 1998 Mar-Apr;65(2):84-5.

ABNORMALITIES

Ectodermal dysplasia with associated double tooth. Atar G, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Sep-Oct;64(5):362-4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Aspects of teeth from archaelogic sites in Sweden and Denmark. Alexandersen V, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):14-9

Mesiodistal crown diameters of the primary and permanent teeth in southern Chinese--a longitudinal study. Yuen KK, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):721-31

[The analysis of clinical dental crown of primary molar teeth] Shi S, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;31(6):363-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Assessment of lead exposure of children from K-XRF measurements of shed teeth. Bloch P, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):703-5

Lead in primary teeth from Norway: changes in lead levels from the 1970s to the 1990s [published erratum appears in Sci Total Environ 1998 Jan 19;209(2-3):275] Tvinnereim HM, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2-3):165-77

[Lead and cadmium content in deciduous teeth of children of Stolberg and other cities of North-Rhine-Westphalia: a chronological trend 1968-1993] Ewers U, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):318-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Mononuclear odontoclast participation in tooth resorption: the distribution of nuclei in human odontoclasts. Domon T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):449-57

EMBRYOLOGY

A scanning electron-microscopic study of developing human deciduous enamel on the dependence of the outline of surface pits on the angle of observation. Risnes S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):111-5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Longitudinal analysis of deciduous tooth emergence: II. Parametric survival analysis in Bangladeshi, Guatemalan, Japanese, and Javanese children. Holman DJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):209-30

Morphometric analysis of developing crowns of maxillary primary second molars and permanent first molars in humans. Peretz B, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul; 43(7):525-33

IMMUNOLOGY

Class II MHC antigen-expressing cells in the pulp tissue of human deciduous teeth prior to shedding. Kannari N, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1998 Mar;61(1):1-15

INJURIES

Replantation of avulsed primary anterior teeth: treatment and limitations. Filippi A, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul-Aug;64(4):272-5

An unusual seat belt injury in a 7-year-old boy. Lloyd SJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24;184(2):66-7

METABOLISM

Hyaluronan in human deciduous tooth germs in the bell stage. Histochemistry and immunohistochemistry. Matthiessen ME, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(1):1-7

MICROBIOLOGY

[A bacteriological study of frontal deciduous dental caries in children] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):104-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Infraclusion of primary molars: reports of cases. de-la-Rosa-Gay C, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan-Feb;65(1):47-51

Profile of primary teeth with pulpal involvement secondary to caries. Nainar SM. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan-Feb; 65(1):57-9

Gastroesophageal reflux in children and its relationship to erosion of primary and permanent teeth. O'Sullivan EA, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):765-9

Loss of deciduous teeth and germs of permanent incisors in a 4-year-old child. An atypic prepubertal periodontitis? A clinical, microbiological, immunological and ultrastructural study. Sixou JL, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):836-43

Morphometric analysis of the primary and permanent dentitions in hemifacial microsomia: a controlled study. Seow WK, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):27–38

Root surface characteristics of primary teeth from children with prepubertal periodontitis. Bimstein E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):337–47

Spontaneous exfoliation of teeth following severe elemental mercury poisoning: case report and histological investigation for mechanism [see comments] Martin MD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):495–501. Comment in: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):349.

An impacted primary lateral incisor as a cause of delayed eruption of a permanent tooth: case report [see comments] Adams TW. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):121–3. Comment in: Pediatr Dent 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):78.

Periodontal breakdown and pathologic root resorption of primary molars following traumatic injuries to the chin: case report. Holan G. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(6):425–6

RADIOGRAPHY

A retrospective radiographic survey of embedded primary molar roots in Saudi adult patients. Saini T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):32–5

SURGERY

Reducing the incidence of unerupted palatally displaced canines by extraction of deciduous canines. The history and application of this procedure with some case reports. Jacobs SG. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):20–7

Blood loss following extraction of deciduous teeth under general anaesthetic. Henderson NJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):349–52

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Physical, chemical, and histologic changes in dentin caries lesions of primary teeth induced by regular use of polyol chewing gums. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):148–56

Analytical and ultrastructural studies of pellicle on primary teeth. Sønju Clasen AB, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):339–43

Scanning electron microscopy examination of resorbing enamel surfaces in unexfoliated primary molar teeth. Arana-Chavez VE, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):182–5

Bond strength and interfacial micromorphology of four adhesive systems in primary and permanent molars. el Kalla IH, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):169–76

Immunohistochemical and biochemical analysis of laminin in neonatal rat first molars. Della Coletta R, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Dec;39(4):176–81

TOOTH DEMINERALIZATION

see related
DENTAL CARIES

DIAGNOSIS

An in vitro comparison between laser fluorescence and visual examination for detection of demineralization in occlusal pits and fissures. Ferreira Zandoná AG, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):210–8

Laser fluorescence detection of demineralization in artificial occlusal fissures. Ferreira Zandoná AG, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):31–40

ETIOLOGY

Enamel demineralization during orthodontic treatment. Aetiology and prevention. Chang HS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct;42(5):322–7 (30 ref.)

Effects of aged fluoride-containing restorative materials on recurrent root caries. Hsu CY, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Feb; 77(2):418–25

METABOLISM

[Velocity of erosion and factors that modify human tooth demineralization in vitro] Lissera RG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):73–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

The dentin substrate: structure and properties related to bonding. Marshall GW Jr, et al. **J Dent** 1997 Nov; 25(6):441–58 (138 ref.)

[Nondestructive hard tissue histotomography by confocal laser scanning microscopy as a prerequisite for prospective in vitro test series exemplified by tooth enamel demileralization] Grötz KA, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:49–52 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Protective effect of hexetidine against in vitro bacterial demineralisation of bovine enamel and dentin in the presence of fluoride. Chmelařová R, et al. **Caries Res** 1997; 31(6):457–62

The effect of intrinsic fluoride in cows' milk on in vitro enamel demineralization. Kahama RW, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(3):200–3

Effectiveness of calcium lactate added to food in reducing intraoral demineralization of enamel. Kashket S, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):429–33

Inhibition of dentin demineralization by fluoride in vitro. ten Cate JM, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):141–7

The effect of a resin-modified glass ionomer restorative material on artificially demineralised dentine caries in vitro. Creanor SL, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):527–31

THERAPY

Remineralization of root surfaces demineralized in solutions of differing fluoride levels. Heilman JR, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):423–8

TOOTH DEPRESSION see **TOOTH MOVEMENT**

TOOTH, DEVITALIZED see **TOOTH, NONVITAL**

TOOTH DISCOLORATION

see related
ENAMEL MICROABRASION
TOOTH BLEACHING

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Minocycline-induced scleral, dental, and dermal pigmentation. Morrow GL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):396–7

Intrinsic staining of teeth secondary to tetracycline. Livingston HM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May; 32(5):607

Reversed-phase ion-pair chromatographic analysis of tetracycline antibiotics. Application to discolored teeth. Tanase S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):279–85

Doxycycline and staining of permanent teeth. Lochary ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):429–31

[Drug-induced discoloration of the teeth and gingiva] Mosimann P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Restorative treatment need assessment by dentally and nondentally trained subjects. Lamb DJ, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jan;25(1):34–9

GENETICS

Apparently new syndrome of sensorineural hearing loss, retinal pigment epithelium lesions, and discolored teeth. Innis JW, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):13–7

THERAPY

[Microabrasion (MA) and bleaching (BL). 2 practical methods to eliminate tooth discoloration and to brighten teeth] Baur P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1997; 107(9):754–64 **(Ger, Fre)**

TOOTH DISEASES

see related
MOUTH REHABILITATION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dental abnormalities in children treated for neuroblastoma. Kaste SC, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jan;30(1):22–7

COMPLICATIONS

Assessing the relationship between dental disease and coronary heart disease in elderly U.S. veterans. Loesche WJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;129(3):301–11

Dental and other aspects of a possible association between cerebrovascular ischemia and chronic infection [letter; comment] Lorber M. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):257–8. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Sep;28(9):1724–9.

[Odontogenic (concomitant) etiology of headache] Lunardon M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

Scarcity of mutations detected in families with X linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia: diagnostic implications. Ferguson BM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):112–5

[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance— dental and oral infections] Sasaki J. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:114–9 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Computer-supported radiologic diagnosis in stomatology] Ganibegović M, et al. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4):101–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Dental caries prevalence and dental health care of Mexican-American workers' children. Nurko C, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):65–72

A survey of oral health in a population of adults with developmental disabilities: comparison with a national oral health survey of the general population. Scott A, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):257–61

Oral disadvantage among dentate adults. Gilbert GH, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):301–13

Oral health condition of 12-year-old handicapped children in Flanders (Belgium). Gizani S, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;25(5):352–7

Oral health in 35–44 year old adults in France. Hescot P, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Apr;47(2):94–9

Natural tooth intrusion phenomenon with implants: a survey. Garcia LT, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):227–31

Special Olympics, special smiles: assessing the feasibility of epidemiologic data collection. Feldman CA, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;128(12):1687–96

[Oral conditions of inhabitants in Tokashiki Island, Okinawa] Yatabe M, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 65(2):196–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Risk factors as determinants of dental neglect in children. Jessee SA. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):17–20

In at the deep end—an insight into scuba diving and related dental problems for the GDP [see comments] Jagger RG, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):380–2 Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):209.

Promoting sugar-free medicines: parents' views. Hastings G, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Dec;47(425):823–4

Intrusion phenomenon in combination tooth–implant restorations: a review of the literature. Schlumberger TL, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Aug;80(2):199–203 (29 ref.)

When children put their fingers in their mouths. Should parents and dentists care? Vogel LD. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Feb;64(2):48–53

Dental parameters in the long-term survivors of childhood cancer compared with siblings. Duggal MS, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):348–53

Do temperature and atmospheric pressure affect the incidence of serious odontogenic infection? Meningaud JP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):272–5

Oral aspects and management of severe graft-vs-host disease in a young patient with beta-thalassemia: case report. da Fonseca MA, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):57–61

HISTORY

An assessment of health and disease in the prehistoric inhabitants of the Mariana Islands. Pietrusewsky M, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Nov;104(3):315–42

Dental disease in the Chinese Yin-Shang period with respect to relationships between citizens and slaves. Sakashita R, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul;103(3):401–8

The changing pattern of dental disease over 50 years. Downer MC. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 11;185(1):36–41

The perception of dental diseases prior to the advent of modern dentistry needs re-appraisal [comment] Gallagher JE. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):388. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):397–9.

Dental pain and suffering prior to the advent of modern dentistry [see comments] Kerr NW. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):397–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):388.

Dental disease in the late Medieval population from Nova Rača, Croatia. Slaus M, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec; 21(2):561–72

MICROBIOLOGY

Molecular detection of novel anaerobic species in dentoalveolar abscesses. Wade WG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S235–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of gastroesophageal reflux on the oral cavity. Lazarchik DA, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):107S–113S (29 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Oral health promotion and prevention for older adults. Erickson L. **Dent Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;41(4):727–50 (143 ref.)

Effects of an oral health program on selected clinical parameters and salivary bacteria in a long-term care facility. Mojon P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Aug; 106(4):827–34

Preventive technologies in dental practice in the UK. Holloway PJ, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):271–4

Dental considerations and treatment of the oncology patient receiving radiation therapy. Meraw SJ, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;129(2):201–5

Oral management of the patient with end-stage liver disease and the liver transplant patient. Douglas LR, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):55–64 (95 ref.)

The impact of WIC dental screenings and referrals on utilization of dental services among low-income children. McCunniff MD, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):181–7

[A method for preventing and treating maxillodental anomalies related to disordered nose breathing] Distel' VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):53–4 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Rus)

PSYCHOLOGY

Satisfaction with chewing ability in a diverse sample of dentate adults. Gilbert GH, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 25(1):15–27

RADIOGRAPHY

Non-invasive computed tomography and three-dimensional reconstruction of the dentition of a 2,800-year-old Egyptian mummy exhibiting extensive dental disease. Melcher AH, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul; 103(3):329–40

[Panoramic radiography using an intraoral tube. Method, anatomy, radiography and dosimetry] Bianchi SD, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):169–81 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)

RADIOTHERAPY

The current status of low level laser therapy in dentistry. Part 1. Soft tissue applications [see comments] Walsh LJ. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):247–54 (81 ref.). Comment in: Aust Dent J 1997 Dec;42(6):414.

The current status of low level laser therapy in dentistry. Part 2. Hard tissue applications. Walsh LJ. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct;42(5):302–6 (33 ref.)

SURGERY

Treatment of an ankylosed central incisor by single-tooth dento-osseous osteotomy. Medeiros PJ, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov;112(5):496–501

THERAPY

Simulated lesions for resin teeth. Warren JA Jr. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Jun;62(6):426–8

VETERINARY

Diagnostic value of full-mouth radiography in dogs. Verstraete FJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):686–91

Diagnostic value of full-mouth radiography in cats. Verstraete FJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):692–5

Dental surgery in horses. Gaughan EM. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Aug;14(2):381–97, vii–viii (11 ref.)

Lateral condensation in treatment of pulpitis and pulp gangrene: studies on dog canine teeth. Ratajczak K, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Apr;45(3):137–44

[Non carious neck lesions of the incisor teeth of domestic cattle] Müller HH, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;111(2):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

TOOTH, ENDODONTICALLY-TREATED see **TOOTH, NONVITAL**

TOOTH EROSION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Drug treatments for asthma may cause erosive tooth damage [letter] O'Sullivan EA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19; 317(7161):820

In vitro quantitative assessment of enamel microhardness after exposure to eroding immersion in a cola drink. Maupomé G, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):148–53

COMPLICATIONS

Dental erosion and bruxism. A tooth wear analysis from south east Queensland. Khan F, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Apr; 43(2):117–27

DIAGNOSIS

A method to measure clinical erosion: the effect of orange juice consumption on erosion of enamel. West NX, et al. **J Dent** 1998 May;26(4):329–35

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence, etiology and management of tooth wear in the United Kingdom. Smith BG, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Oct;78(4):367–72 (28 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Dental erosion associated with soft-drink consumption in young Saudi men. Johansson AK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):390–7

Bulimia and tooth erosion. Rytömaa I, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):36–40

The influence of xylitol and fluoride on dental erosion in vitro. Amaechi BT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):157–61

Wine tasting and dental erosion. Case report. Gray A, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):32–4

The prevalence of tooth wear in a cluster sample of adolescent schoolchildren and its relationship with potential explanatory factors [see comments] Bartlett DW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):125–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):122.

Occupational dental disease [letter; comment] Burke FJ. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):276. Comment on: Br Dent J 1996 Nov 9;181(9):343–5. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Mar 22;182(6):226–8.

Dental erosion associated with the use of 'alcopop'—a case report. O'Sullivan EA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 27; 184(12):594–6

Tooth wear in adolescents requires further investigation [comment] Robb N. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):122. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 14;184(3):125–9.

Sports drinks and teeth [letter; comment] Murray R. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):352. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Mar;31(1):28–30.

Comparison of erosion of dental enamel by four drinks using an intra-oral applicance. Rugg-Gunn AJ, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):337–43

Risk factors associated with tooth wear in teenagers: a case control study. Milosevic A, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):143–7

Gastroesophageal reflux in children and its relationship to erosion of primary and permanent teeth. O'Sullivan EA, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):765–9

Erosive tooth wear: prevalence and severity in Swedish winetasters. Wiktorsson AM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):544–50

Gastroesophageal reflux and dental erosion: case report. Dodds AP, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(6):409–12

[Softdrink-associated erosion-abrasion. The description of a treatment case] Zimmer S. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):566–76 (Ger, Fre)

METABOLISM

Use of transverse microradiography to quantify mineral loss by erosion in bovine enamel. Amaechi BT, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):351–6

[Velocity of erosion and factors that modify human tooth demineralization in vitro] Lissera RG, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):73–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

PATHOLOGY

Brushing abrasion of eroded dentin after application of sodium fluoride solutions. Attin T, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(5):344–50

Dental microwear. Morphological, functional and phylogenetic correlations. Villa G, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1998 Jul-Sep;103(3):53–84 (102 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Ribena Tooth Kind [editorial] Grace M. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8;185(3):107

THERAPY

Effect of restored and unrestored non-carious cervical lesions on the fracture resistance of previously restored maxillary premolar teeth. Osborne-Smith KL, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(5-6):427–33

TOOTH ERUPTION

Forced eruption and implant site development: soft tissue response. Mantzikos T, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):596–606

Eruption and function of maxillary third molars after extraction of second molars. Moffitt AH. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):147–52

Eruption cysts: retrospective clinical study of 36 cases. Aguiló L, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Mar-Apr; 65(2):102–6

Eruption of palatal canines following surgical exposure: a review of outcomes in a series of consecutively treated cases. Ferguson JW, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug; 24(3):203–7

Dental maturation in subjects with extreme vertical facial types. Janson GR, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):73–8

Eruption of premolars subsequent to autotransplantation. A longitudinal radiographic study. Paulsen HU, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):45–55

The biology of tooth eruption. Wise GE. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1576–9 (23 ref.)

Positional changes and eruption of impacted mandibular third molars in young adults. A radiographic 4-year follow-up study. Hattab FN. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):604–8

A device to predict lower third molar eruption. Ventä I, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):598–603

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of CSF-1 on in vivo expression of c-fos in the dental follicle during tooth eruption. Wise GE, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:397–400

Inhibition of tooth eruption in the rat by a bisphosphonate. Grier RL 4th, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):8–15

GENETICS

Effect of CSF-1 on in vivo expression of c-fos in the dental follicle during tooth eruption. Wise GE, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:397–400

PHYSIOLOGY

Eruption of the permanent upper canine: a radiologic study. Fernández E, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):414–20

Longitudinal analysis of deciduous tooth emergence: II. Parametric survival analysis in Bangladeshi, Guatemalan, Japanese, and Javanese children. Holman DJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):209–30

The differences in the chronology and calcification of second molars between angle Class III and Class II occlusions in Japanese children. Haruki T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(6):400–4

Factors affecting the lifespan of the human dentition in Britain prior to the seventeenth century [see comments] Kerr NW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):242–6. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):229.

Do not confuse the bone loss of periodontitis with root exposure due to supereruption. Factors affecting the lifespan of the human dentition in Britain prior to the seventeenth century [see comments] Newman H. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):229. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):242–6.

Secretion of CSF-1 and its inhibition in rat dental follicle cells: implications for tooth eruption. Grier RL 4th, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jun;106(3):808–15

Microradiographic aspects of the growing mandibular body during permanent premolar eruption in the dog. Pilipili CM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:429–36

Eruption times of third molars in young rural Nigerians. Otuyemi OD, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Oct;47(5):266–70

Changes in the shape and orientation of periodontal ligament fibroblasts in the continuously erupting rat incisor following removal of the occlusal load. Weinreb M, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct;76(10):1660–6

Delayed tooth eruption in congenital hypertrichosis lanuginosa. Franklin DL, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 May-Jun; 20(3):192–4

Unilateral delayed eruption of maxillary permanent first molars: four case reports. Tomizawa M, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):53–6 (11 ref.)

Parathyroid hormone-related protein is required for tooth eruption. Philbrick WM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11846–51

[A method of measuring eruptive movement of the rat incisor using a non-contacting displacement detector] Chiba M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;111(1):65–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

TOOTH ERUPTION, ECTOPIC

Nasal tooth. Moreano EH, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):124–6

COMPLICATIONS

Dental abnormalities and ectopic eruption in patients with isolated cleft palate. Larson M, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):203–12

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ectopic eruption of the first permanent molars: prevalence and etiologic factors. Chintakanon K, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):153–60

GENETICS

Mandibular lateral incisor-canine transposition in monozygotic twins. Peck S, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(6):409–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Teeth in the maxillary sinus--imaging and management. Bodner L, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):820–4

SURGERY

Management of palatally impacted canines: the findings of a collaborative study. Pearson MH, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):511–5

VETERINARY

Heterotopic polyodontia in a cynomolgus monkey. Yoshizawa K, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):106–9

TOOTH EXFOLIATION

ETIOLOGY

Loss of deciduous teeth and germs of permanent incisors in a 4-year-old child. An atypic prepubertal periodontitis? A clinical, microbiological, immunological and ultrastructural study. Sixou JL, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):836–43

Spontaneous exfoliation of teeth following severe elemental mercury poisoning: case report and histological investigation for mechanism [see comments] Martin MD, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):495–501. Comment in: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral

Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):349.

TOOTH EXTRACTION

Pattern of self-administered paracetamol and codeine analgesic consumption after mandibular third-molar surgery. Berge TI. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Oct; 55(5):270–6

Spontaneous lower arch changes with and without second molar extractions. Battagel JM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Feb;113(2):133–43

A comparative study of facial profiles in extraction and nonextraction treatment. James RD. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):265–76

Differential premolar extractions. Steyn CL, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov;112(5):480–6

Early versus late treatment of crowded first premolar extraction cases: postretention evaluation of stability and relapse. Haruki T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Feb;68(1):61–8

Intentional extraction and reimplantation of an immature invaginated central incisor. Nedley MP, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(6):417–20

Reducing the incidence of unerupted palatally displaced canines by extraction of deciduous canines. The history and application of this procedure with some case reports. Jacobs SG. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):20–7

The use of inhalation sedation and local anaesthesia as an alternative to general anaesthesia for dental extractions in children [see comments] Blain KM, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 27;184(12):608–11. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 27;184(12):601.

Topical bupivacaine for pain control following simple dental extractions. Greengrass SR, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 11; 184(7):354–5

Comprehensive dental treatment of healthy and chronically sick children under intubation general anaesthesia during a 5-year period [see comments] Harrison MG, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):503–6. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 May 23;184(10):497.

Intra-observer reliability regarding removal of asymptomatic third molars [see comments] Kostopoulou O, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):557–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):546.

Calcium alginate and post-extraction haemorrhage [letter; comment] Matthew I, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13; 184(11):526. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):187–90.

Decisions to remove asymptomatic third molars require rational criteria [see comments] Smith KG. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):546. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):557–9.

Prophylactic removal of impacted third molars [letter; comment] Williams JL, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27; 183(6):196. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 May 10;182(9):339–46.

Pre-emptive analgesia using local anaesthesia: a study in bilaterally symmetrical surgery. Campbell WI, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):657–9

Dental extractions in patients on warfarin: is alteration of anticoagulant regime necessary? Devani P, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):107–11

Controversies in third molar surgery—the national view on review strategies. Pratt CA, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;35(5):319–22

Routine review of patients after extraction of third molars: is it justified? Preshaw PM, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):393–5

An assessment of patients' attitudes to day-case general anaesthesia for removal of mandibular third molars. Ross MB. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):27–9

Antibiotic prescribing in third molar surgery [letter; comment] Worrall SF. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):74–5. Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Apr;35(2):126–8.

The effect of extraction of third molars on late lower incisor crowding: a randomized controlled trial. Harradine NW, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May;25(2):117–22

Treatment strategies for lower third molars following orthodontic care. Jones ML, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov; 24(4):319–24

Comment on the second case presented in which the impacted upper canines were extracted instead of being exposed [letter] Weinberger T. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May; 25(2):142

Pharmacokinetics and the pharmacodynamic action of midazolam in young and elderly patients undergoing tooth extraction. Platten HP, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):552–60

Agreement between practitioners concerning removal of asymptomatic third molars. Kostopoulou O, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Sep;14(3):129–32

Predicting which adult patients will need treatment over the next year. Worthington H, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;25(4):273–7

Oral metamizol (1 g and 2 g) versus ibuprofen and placebo in the treatment of lower third molar surgery pain: randomised double-blind multi-centre study. Cooperative Study Group. Planas ME, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):405–9

A clinical comparison of the rate of maxillary canine retraction into healed and recent extraction sites—a pilot study. Häsler R, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):711–9

Therapeutic changes in extraction versus non-extraction orthodontic treatment. Saelens NA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Jun;20(3):225–36

Tissue regeneration in bony defects adjacent to immediately loaded titanium implants placed into extraction sockets: a study in dogs. Henry PJ, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):758–66

Implants placed in immediate extraction sites: a report of histologic and histometric analyses of human biopsies. Wilson TG Jr, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):333–41

Oral carcinomas detected after extraction of teeth: a clinical and radiographic analysis of 32 cases with special reference to metastasis and survival. Suzuki K, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):290–4

Tramadol hydrochloride: analgesic efficacy compared with codeine, aspirin with codeine, and placebo after dental extraction. Moore PA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 38(6):554–60

Influence of food consistency and dental extractions on the rat mandibular condyle: a morphological, histological and immunohistochemical study. Endo Y, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):185–90

Dental extractions performed in HIV-positive patients [letter; comment] Diz Dios P, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr; 77(4):533–4. Comment on: J Dent Res 1997 Oct;76(10):1644–52.

Effects of unilateral upper incisor extraction on facial growth of young rats. Yamamoto MK, et al. **J Nihon Univ Sch Dent** 1997 Dec;39(4):191–5

Re-extraction HBO: empiricism or science? [letter; comment] Brown JM. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1193 . Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Mar;55(3):275–81.

The use of preoperative percutaneous transcatheter vascular occlusive therapy in the management of Sturge-Weber syndrome: report of a case. Caiazzo A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):775–8

Amnestic and anxiolytic effects of alprazolam in oral surgery patients. Coldwell SE, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1061–70

Propofol and fentanyl compared with midazolam and fentanyl during third molar surgery. Parworth LP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):447–53; discussion 453–4

Ultrasound for the treatment of osteoradionecrosis [letter; comment] Reher P. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 55(10):1193–4. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Mar;55(3):268–74. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Mar;55(3):275–81.

Going back to our roots [letter; comment] Remedios BL. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1504. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 May;55(5):524–6.

Comparison of morbidity of outpatient general anesthesia administered by the intravenous or inhalation route. Strauss RA, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Sep;56(9):1035–8; discussion 1038–9

Dental extractions in patients on an oral anticoagulant: a survey of practices in North America. Troulis MJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):914–7; discussion 917–8

Orthodontic treatment of a Class II, 1 malocclusion including extractions of the 4 first molars. Case report. Cudovic B. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):186–91 **(Eng, Ger)**

Mandibular incisor stability after bimaxillary orthodontic treatment with premolar extraction in the upper arch. Schütz-Fransson U, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998; 59(1):47–58 **(Eng, Ger)**

Placement of implants into fresh extraction sites: 4 to 7 years retrospective evaluation of 95 immediate implants. Schwartz-Arad D, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1110–6

The ways and wherefores of immediate placement of implants into fresh extraction sites: a literature review. Schwartz-Arad D, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct; 68(10):915–23

A two-stage resin-bonded fixed partial denture seated in conjunction with postextraction healing of the alveolar socket: a clinical report. Monya Y, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jul;80(1):4–8 (22 ref.)

Blood loss following extraction of deciduous teeth under general anaesthetic. Henderson NJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):349–52

Glove perforation during surgical extraction of wisdom teeth. Avery CM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):23–5

Oral surgery for liver transplant patients [letter] Bader G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):593

Is short-term neurosensory testing after removal of mandibular third molars efficacious? de Beukelaer JG, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):366–70

Scintigraphic evaluation of healing response after heterograft usage for alveolar extraction cavity. Gülaldi NC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):520–5

A dose-ranging study of bromfenac sodium in oral surgery pain. Hersh EV, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):36–41

Radiologic variables of clinical significance in the extraction of impacted mandibular third molars. Santamaria J, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):469–73

Local anesthetic efficacy for oral surgery: Comparison of diphenhydramine and prilocaine. Uckan S, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):26–30

Effect of NSAID administration on tissue levels of immunoreactive prostaglandin E2, leukotriene B4, and (S)-flurbiprofen following extraction of impacted third molars. Roszkowski MT, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):339–45

[Immediate extractions-implantations] Abbou M, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Nov;98 Suppl 1:14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suppurative abscess-forming mediastinitis after tooth extraction. Consequences for therapeutic approach] Bräunig G, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Sep; 1(5):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mandibular osteomyelitis after mandibular conduction anesthesia] Wächter R, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Craniofacial morphogenesis after unilateral extraction experiments on rabbits] Deli R, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Sep;46(9):457–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Some specific aspects of dentistry's professional responsibility: tooth extraction surgery, prosthodontics, implantology and HIV infection] Montalto B, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 May;47(5):213–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Management of postoperative pain in stomatology with ibuprofen L-arginine and naproxen] Polati E, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jun;47(6):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Mouth-washing with tranexamic acid in patients treated with oral anticoagulants subjected to oral surgery procedures] Bernardoni-Socorro C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tricuspid valve infectious endocarditis associated with dental treatment. Fujito T, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(4):363–8

Post-extraction bleeding--an aid to diagnosis? Case report. Songra AK, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):242–3

A randomised trial of calcium alginate swabs to control blood loss in 3–5-year-old children [see comments] Henderson NJ, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):187–90. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):177. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):526.

Early warning signs of impending hypoglycaemia masked by post-extraction labial paraesthesia. Jowett NI, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):70–1

An accurate method for the measurement of blood loss during dental procedures [comment] Rodd H. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28;184(4):177. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Feb 28;184(4):187–90.

Transient contralateral hypoglossal nerve palsy following third molar surgery under day-case general anaesthesia: a case report and review of the literature. Dearing J. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):24–6 (31 ref.)

Fractures after removal of wisdom teeth. Dunstan SP, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):396–7

Protection of the lingual nerve [letter; comment] Orr DL 2nd. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):158. Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Jun;35(3):170–2.

Self-induced displacement of a maxillary molar into the lateral pharyngeal space. Bobo M, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):38–9

Mandibular fractures following third molar extraction. A retrospective clinical and radiological study. Iizuka T, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):338–43

Treatment of acute pain following removal of mandibular third molars. Use of the dental pain model in pharmacological research and development of a comparable animal model. Nørholt SE. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998;27 Suppl 1:1–41 (173 ref.)

Stereophotogrammetric assessment of the effect of tenoxicam on facial swelling subsequent to third molar surgery. Uçok C. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):380–2

Infratemporal and temporal fossa abscess complicating dental extraction. Diacono MS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):59–61

Trabecular bone formation in the healing of the rodent molar tooth extraction socket. Devlin H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2061–7

Analgesic efficacy and safety of (R)- ketoprofen in postoperative dental pain. Cooper SA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Suppl):11S–18S

HIV status and the risk of post-extraction complications [see comments] Dodson TB. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1644–52. Comment in: J Dent Res 1998 Apr;77(4):533–4.

Trismus and pain after removal of impacted lower third molars. Garcia Garcia A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1223–6

Septic arthritis of the temporomandibular joint after the removal of third molars. Moses JJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):510–2

Tetraparesis following dental extraction: case report and discussion of preventive measures for cervical spinal

hyperextension injury. Whiteson JH, et al.
J Spinal Cord Med 1997 Oct;20(4):422–5
Electroneurographic investigation of the mandibular nerve in lingual neuropathy. Liguori R, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):410–2
Sensory impairment following lower third molar surgery: a prospective study in New Zealand. Black CG.
N Z Dent J 1997 Sep;93(413):68–71
Predictors of postextraction complications in HIV-positive patients. Dodson TB.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Nov;84(5):474–9
Lingual nerve paresthesia following third molar surgery: a retrospective clinical study. Fielding AF, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Oct;84(4):345–8
Streptococcus oralis meningitis after dental manipulation [letter] Montejo M, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):126–7
[Nerve paralysis after third molar extraction] Miura K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of dentogenic phlegmon of the face and neck] Polberg K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:234–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Subcutaneous cervical emphysema secondary to tooth extraction] Calvo Boizas E, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):413–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Dental pain and suffering prior to the advent of modern dentistry [see comments] Kerr NW. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):397–9. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):388.

INSTRUMENTATION

How clinical research changed the habit of a lifetime [letter; comment] Robinson PP, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11; 183(7):238. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Jul 12;183(1):2. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Aug 23;183(4):121.
Using orthodontic separators to aid in extracting erupted teeth. Kwan JY. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jul;129(7):1042

METHODS

The effect of locally applied gauze drain impregnated with chlortetracycline ointment in mandibular third-molar surgery. Akota I, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb; 56(1):25–9
Variation in surgical trauma and baseline pain intensity: effects on assay sensitivity of an analgesic trial. Breivik EK, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Aug;106(4):844–52
More on mandibular molars [letter; comment] Buyer JJ. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Mar;129(3):279–80. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Dec;128(12):1705–6.
Use of rotational movements to remove mandibular molars [see comments] Quinn JH. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec; 128(12):1705–6. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Mar;129(3):279–80.
Dental extractions after radiation therapy in the head and neck area and hard tissue replacement (HTR) therapy: a preliminary study. Carl W, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar; 79(3):317–22
[Tooth extraction in patients with arterial hypertension] Voroneanu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec;99(3–4):265–8 **(Rum)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

UK National Third Molar project: the initial report. Worrall SF, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):14–8
Reasons for tooth extractions in dental practices in Ontario, Canada according to tooth type. Murray H, et al.
Int Dent J 1997 Feb;47(1):3–8
Documenting the changing face of New Zealand. Hunter PB. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep;94(417):106–9

UTILIZATION

Many third molar teeth are probably removed unnecessarily in Sandwell [letter; comment] Lopes V. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1171. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1204.

VETERINARY

Lateral buccotomy for removal of a supernumerary cheek tooth in a horse. Hawkins JF, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 1;211(3):339–40
Complications of dental surgery. Lillich JD.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):399–410 (13 ref.)

TOOTH EXTRUSION see **TOOTH MOVEMENT**

TOOTH FRACTURES

ETIOLOGY

Potential bathroom hazard [letter] Beckett H, et al.
Br Dent J 1998 Jul 25;185(2):58
Ultrasonic root end cavity preparation assessed by an in situ impression technique. Calzonetti KJ, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):210–5

PATHOLOGY

Indentation damage and mechanical properties of human enamel and dentin. Xu HH, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar; 77(3):472–80

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulp reactions to restoration of experimentally induced crown fractures. Robertson A, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):409–16
A comparison of a hybrid light-cured glass-ionomer base and liner vs. a light-cured resin tooth fragment attachment. Dean JA, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):49–52
Pulp survival and hard tissue formation subsequent to dental trauma. A clinical and histological study of uncomplicated crown fractures and luxation injuries. Robertson A.
Swed Dent J Suppl 1997;125:1–65

THERAPY

Temporary and permanent restorations for fractured permanent teeth with immature apices: a clinical study. Viada S, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov–Dec; 64(6):414–6
Combined endodontic–orthodontic and prosthodontic treatment of fractured teeth. Case report. Kocadereli I, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):28–31
Restoration of a shattered tooth. Hall DA.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Jan;129(1):105–6
Management of accidental and iatrogenic injuries to the dentition. Stockton LW, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 May; 64(5):378–82 (22 ref.)
Esthetic, biologic and restorative considerations in coronal segment reattachment for a fractured tooth: a clinical report. Trushkowsky RD. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Feb; 79(2):115–9
A simple method for the restoration of fractured anterior teeth. Tulunoğlu IF, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1997 Dec; 78(6):614–5

VETERINARY

Traumatic dental disease and soft tissue injuries of the oral cavity. Hague BA, et al.
Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract 1998 Aug;14(2):333–47 (11 ref.)

TOOTH GERM

see related
ODONTOGENESIS

ABNORMALITIES

Meningococcal septicemia and disseminated intravascular coagulation affecting the premaxillary permanent tooth germs. Walton AG, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May–Jun;65(3):191–3

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of amelogenin with hydroxyapatite crystals: an adherence effect through amelogenin molecular self-association. Moradian-Oldak J, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Oct 5;46(4):225–38

CYTOLOGY

Development and cell fate in interspecific (Mus musculus/Mus caroli) orthotopic transplants of mouse molar tooth germs detected by in situ hybridization. Carlile MJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May;43(5):395–406

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of methotrexate on cell proliferation in developing hamster molar tooth germs in vitro. Wöltgens JH, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:156–9
Experimental odontogenic cysts induced by in vitro 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide (4NQO) treatment of F344 rat incisor tooth germs. Miura Y, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):53–8

EMBRYOLOGY

A scanning electron-microscopic study of developing human deciduous enamel on the dependence of the outline of surface pits on the angle of observation. Risnes S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):111–5
Location and distribution of epithelial pearls and tooth buds in human fetuses with cleft lip and palate. Arnold WH, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):359–65
Correlation between apoptosis distribution and BMP-2 and BMP-4 expression in vestigial tooth primordia in mice. Peterková R, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):667–70

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Degeneration of tooth germ in the developing dentition of the gray short-tailed opossum (Monodelphis domestica). Kozawa Y, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:509–12
Effect of methotrexate on cell proliferation in developing hamster molar tooth germs in vitro. Wöltgens JH, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:156–9

METABOLISM

Immunocytochemical and immunochemical study of enamelins, using antibodies against porcine 89-kDa enamelin and its N-terminal synthetic peptide, in porcine tooth germs. Dohi N, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug; 293(2):313–25
Correlation between apoptosis distribution and BMP-2 and BMP-4 expression in vestigial tooth primordia in mice. Peterková R, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):667–70
Immunochemical and immunohistochemical study of the 27- and 29-kDa calcium-binding proteins and related proteins in the porcine tooth germ. Murakami C, et al.
Histochem Cell Biol 1997 Jun;107(6):485–94
Laminin gamma2 expression is developmentally regulated during murine tooth morphogenesis and is intense in ameloblasts. Sahlberg C, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug; 77(8):1589–96

PATHOLOGY

Loss of deciduous teeth and germs of permanent incisors in a 4-year-old child. An atypic prepubertal periodontitis? A clinical, microbiological, immunological and ultrastructural study. Sixou JL, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):836–43

SURGERY

Replantation of an inverted lower second premolar germ. Engel M, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(5):282–5 **(Eng, Ger)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Development and cell fate in interspecific (Mus musculus/Mus caroli) orthotopic transplants of mouse molar tooth germs detected by in situ hybridization. Carlile MJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May;43(5):395–406

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Immunohistochemical and biochemical analysis of laminin in neonatal rat first molars. Della Coletta R, et al.
J Nihon Univ Sch Dent 1997 Dec;39(4):176–81

TOOTH HYPOMINERALIZATION see **TOOTH DEMINERALIZATION**

TOOTH, IMPACTED

COMPLICATIONS

Treatment of a Class II, Division 2 malocclusion with one congenitally missing and one malformed lateral incisor and a palatally impacted maxillary canine. Wilson JR.
Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Jul;114(1):55–9
Case report: management of significant incisor root resorption associated with maxillary canine impaction. Shellhart WC, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):187–92
An unusual case of alopecia areata of dental origin. Lesclous P, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):290–2
Presence of impacted teeth as a determining factor of unfavorable splits in 1256 sagittal-split osteotomies. Precious DS, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):362–5
An impacted primary lateral incisor as a cause of delayed eruption of a permanent tooth: case report [see comments] Adams TW. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):121–3. Comment in: Pediatr Dent 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):78.
A study of sports-related mandibular angle fracture: relation to the position of the third molars. Yamada T, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1998 Apr;8(2):116–9
[Odontogenic (concomitant) etiology of headache] Lunardon M, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):365–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

[The evaluation of the clinical efficacy and tolerance of azithromycin in odontostomatological infections] Varvara G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;47(1–2):57–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Original method for improving the accuracy of their measurements [letter; comment] Becker A. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):344–5. Comment on: Br J Orthod 1989 Feb;16(1):9–16. Comment on: Br J Orthod 1997 Feb;24(1):41–5.
Positional changes and eruption of impacted mandibular third molars in young adults. A radiographic 4-year follow-up study. Hattab FN.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Dec;84(6):604–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Third molar impaction in extraction cases treated with the Begg technique. Erdem D, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Jun; 20(3):263–70

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reducing the incidence of unerupted palatally displaced canines by extraction of deciduous canines. The history and application of this procedure with some case reports. Jacobs SG. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):20–7

RADIOGRAPHY

A retrospective radiographic survey of embedded primary molar roots in Saudi adult patients. Saini T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):32–5

Radiologic variables of clinical significance in the extraction of impacted mandibular third molars. Santamaria J, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):469–73

Intracoronal radiolucency in an incompletely erupted permanent molar with a diagnosis of pericoronitis: importance of radiographic examination. Segura JJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):461

SURGERY

The effect of locally applied gauze drain impregnated with chlortetracycline ointment in mandibular third-molar surgery. Akota I, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb; 56(1):25–9

Posttreatment assessment of surgically exposed and orthodontically aligned impacted maxillary canines. Blair GS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar; 113(3):329–32

Preoperative versus postoperative pethidine for extraction of impacted third molars. Chew ST, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul;26(4):426–9

Dentists' agreement on treatment of asymptomatic impacted third molar teeth: interview study [see comments] Jones CM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1204. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1171.

Prophylactic removal of impacted third molars [letter; comment] Williams JL, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Sep 27; 183(6):196. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 May 10;182(9):339–46.

Routine review of patients after extraction of third molars: is it justified? Preshaw PM, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):393–5

Eruption of palatal canines following surgical exposure: a review of outcomes in a series of consecutively treated cases. Ferguson JW, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug; 24(3):203–7

Comment on the second case presented in which the impacted upper canines were extracted instead of being exposed [letter] Weinberger T. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May; 25(2):142

Management of palatally impacted canines: the findings of a collaborative study. Pearson MH, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):511–5

Trismus and pain after removal of impacted lower third molars. Garcia Garcia A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1223–6

Replantation of an inverted lower second premolar germ. Engel M, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(5):282–5 **(Eng, Ger)**

Lingual nerve paresthesia following third molar surgery: a retrospective clinical study. Fielding AF, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Oct;84(4):345–8

[Postoperative follow-up after extraction of an impacted lower third molar] Piselli D, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):135–42 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Nerve paralysis after third molar extraction] Miura K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;65(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Mandibular third molars as mediated by three cues. Dentists' treatment decisions on asymptomatic molars compared with molars associated with pathologic conditions. Knutsson K, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec; 55(6):372–7

Comment about making outcome of treatment more predictable [letter; comment] Becker A. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):17A–19A . Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Apr;111(4):357–65.

Not arguing, just asking about April case report [letter; comment] Berg R. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):19A–20A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Apr;111(4):357–65.

Treatment of a Class II malocclusion with impacted maxillary central incisors. Prillaman WN 2nd, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):367–71

Periodontal conditions following surgical and orthodontic treatment of palatally impacted maxillary canines—a follow-up study. Hansson C, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr; 68(2):167–72

Uprighting mesially impacted mandibular permanent second molars. Shapira Y, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):173–8

Guided eruption of an impacted second premolar associated with a dentigerous cyst in the maxillary sinus of a 6-year-old child. Takagi S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):237–9

TOOTH INJURIES

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Diagnosis and treatment of dental trauma in a children's hospital. Lombardi S, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):112–20

ETIOLOGY

The level of anesthesia resident training does not affect the risk of dental injury. Gaiser RR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):255–7

The ups and downs of barodontalgia [letter; comment] Boggia R. **Br Dent J** 1998 Mar 14;184(5):209. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Nov 22;183(10):380–2.

In at the deep end—an insight into scuba diving and related dental problems for the GDP [see comments] Jagger RG, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Nov 22;183(10):380–2. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Mar 14;184(5):209.

Iatrogenic damage to adjacent teeth during classical approximal box preparation. Lussi A, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):435–41

Pathways to organogenesis: from coconut crazed teeth in Tonga to salivary glands in space. Hoffman M. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep;94(417):117–8

[Tooth injuries in connection with intubation anesthesia: severity of the disease and dental status] Mebius C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2848–9 **(Swe)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effect of a toothguard on the difficulty of intubation. Brosnan C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1011–4

SURGERY

Implants in management of gunshot injuries of teeth, facial bones and jaws. Cvetinović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):37–9

THERAPY

Emergency treatment of orodental injuries: a review. Dewhurst SN, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 36(3):165–75 (53 ref.)

An in vitro study of the passivity of splints in dental trauma. Prévost J, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jan;26(1):39–45

Type of treatment and estimation of time spent on dental trauma—a longitudinal and retrospective study. Glendor U, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1998;22(1–2):47–60

TOOTH INTRUSION see TOOTH MOVEMENT

TOOTH LOSS

A tooth per child? [letter] Christensen K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):204

[Trend of aging on the number of teeth investigated through a survey of dental health representation in a simple equation by using a kinetic method and its application] Takeda K, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec;44(12):934–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Posterior bite collapse—revisited. Shifman A, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):376–85

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A 9-year longitudinal study of reported oral problems and dental and periodontal status in 70- and 79-year-old city cohorts in northern Sweden. Nordström G, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):76–84

Increasing number of teeth present in a quasi-longitudinal study in adults: a methodological note. Schuller AA, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;26(3):209–13

Two-year incidence of tooth loss among South Australians aged 60+ years. Slade GD, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;25(6):429–37

Predictors of tooth loss over 10 years in adult and elderly Chinese [letter; comment] Tobi H, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;25(6):444–5. Comment on: Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1997 Jun;25(3):204–10.

Oral health status of an industrial population in Romania. Petersen PE, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Aug;47(4):194–8

Smoking, smoking cessation, and tooth loss. Krall EA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct;76(10):1653–9

Associations between selected demographic parameters and dental status: potential implications for orodental rehabilitation. Fischer HC, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May; 79(5):526–31

[Prevalence and cause of dental loss in children and adolescents] Antipenko AZ. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Survival rates of teeth adjacent to treated and untreated posterior bounded edentulous spaces. Shugars DA, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug;129(8):1089–95

Loss of deciduous teeth and germs of permanent incisors in a 4-year-old child. An atypic prepubertal periodontitis? A clinical, microbiological, immunological and ultrastructural study. Sixou JL, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):836–43

A 5-year study of attachment loss and tooth loss in community-dwelling older adults. Beck JD, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Aug;32(6):516–23

Tooth loss due to periodontal abscess: a retrospective study. McLeod DE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):963–6

The provision of dental implants and a fixed prosthesis in the treatment of a patient with scleroderma: a clinical report. Patel K, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):611–2

Toothless children [letter] Adams MN. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):469

IMMUNOLOGY

Inflammatory mediators of the terminal dentition in adult and early onset periodontitis. Salvi GE, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May;33(4):212–25

PATHOLOGY

[Histopathological study of miniature pig temporomandibular joint after missing teeth of one side] Hu M, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The influence of the dentition on the shape of the mandible. Vinter I, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):555–60

Variation in the apparent density of human mandibular bone with age and dental status. Kingsmill VJ, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):233–44

Mineralisation density of human mandibular bone: quantitative backscattered electron image analysis. Kingsmill VJ, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Feb;192 (Pt 2):245–56

[The characteristics of the muscular activity of the maxillofacial area in persons with partial tooth loss depending on the extent of the dentition defect] Omarov OG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The emotional effects of tooth loss in edentulous people. Fiske J, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24;184(2):90–3; discussion 79

REHABILITATION

The shift in the therapeutic paradigm: osseointegration. Davis DM. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jan;79(1):37–42 (68 ref.)

[Clinical aspects of pre-prosthetic orthodontic treatment in adults] Dénes Z, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1998 Apr;91(4):117–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPY

Guidelines on the use of space maintainers following premature loss of primary teeth [see comments] Brothwell DJ. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov;63(10):753, 757–60, 764–6 (44 ref.). Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):240, 308. Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):308–9.

TOOTH LUXATION see TOOTH AVULSION

TOOTH MIGRATION

Therapeutic changes in extraction versus non-extraction orthodontic treatment. Saelens NA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Jun;20(3):225–36

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Gingival overgrowth and dental alveolar alterations: possible mechanisms of cyclosporin-induced tooth migration. An experimental study in the rat. Fu E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec;68(12):1231–6

ETIOLOGY

Posterior bite collapse—revisited. Shifman A, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):376–85

Pathologic migration of anterior teeth in patients with moderate to severe periodontitis. Towfighi PP, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):967–72

PATHOLOGY

On the phenomenon of intraosseous migration of nonerupting teeth. Peck S. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May; 113(5):515–7 (19 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Early experiences with the Tip-Edge appliance. Harrison JE. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):1–9

TOOTH MOBILITY

DIAGNOSIS

Tooth mobility and periodontal disease. Giargia M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Nov;24(11):785–95 (65 ref.)

Mandibular incisor stability after bimaxillary orthodontic treatment with premolar extraction in the upper arch. Schütz-Fransson U, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998; 59(1):47–58 **(Eng, Ger)**

[A periodontology case] Bardet P, et al. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):585–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre, Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dose-response effects of adrenergic drugs on axial movements of the rat mandibular incisor and on arterial blood pressure. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):801–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pain-free and mobility-free orthodontics? Blechman AM. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):379–83 (23 ref.)

TOOTH MOVEMENT

Effect of inferior alveolar nerve axotomy on periodontal and pulpal blood flow subsequent to experimental tooth movement in rats. Vandevska-Radunovic V, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Feb;56(1):57–64

Posttreatment assessment of surgically exposed and orthodontically aligned impacted maxillary canines. Blair GS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar; 113(3):329–32

The effect of maxillary first molar derotation on arch length. Braun S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov; 112(5):538–44

Dental and skeletal changes after intraoral molar distalization with sectional jig assembly. Gulati S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):319–27

Ideal arch force systems: a center-of-resistance perspective. Halazonetis DJ. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep; 114(3):256–64

Condyle displacement associated with premolar extraction and nonextraction orthodontic treatment of Class I malocclusion. Major P, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):435–40

Forced eruption and implant site development: soft tissue response. Mantzikos T, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):596–606

Changes in jaw movement and jaw closing muscle activity after orthodontic correction of incisor crossbite. Sohn BW, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct; 112(4):403–9

An experimental evaluation of effects and side effects of asymmetric face-bows in the light of in vivo measurements of initial tooth movements [see comments] Yoshida N, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May; 113(5):558–66. Comment in: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Aug;114(2):13A.

Periodontal conditions following surgical and orthodontic treatment of palatally impacted maxillary canines—a follow-up study. Hansson C, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr; 68(2):167–72

Hyalinization and root resorption during early orthodontic tooth movement in adolescents. Kurol J, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):161–5

Skeletal and dental responses to orthognathic surgical treatment. Pike JB, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(6):447–54

Uprighting mesially impacted mandibular permanent second molars. Shapira Y, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):173–8

Quantitative evaluation of newly formed bone in the alveolar wall surrounding the root during the initial stage of experimental tooth movement in the rat. Ashizawa Y, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):473–84

Histomorphometric and biochemical study of osteoclasts at orthodontic compression sites in the rat during indomethacin inhibition. Zhou D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov;42(10–11):717–26

Uprighting the mandibular molars stimulates mandibular growth during treatment of class II malocclusion. Miyajima K, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Sep-Oct;64(5):340–3

Effect of phenytoin on periodontal tissues exposed to orthodontic force—an experimental study in rats. Karsten J, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug;24(3):209–15

Comment on the second case presented in which the impacted upper canines were extracted instead of being exposed [letter] Weinberger T. **Br J Orthod** 1998 May; 25(2):142

Incisor crossbite and repaired unilateral cleft lip and palate: changes in jaw movement and temporalis muscle activity before and after edgewise treatment—case report. Miyawaki S, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov; 34(6):533–7

Enhanced angiogenesis induced by diffusible angiogenic growth factors released from human dental pulp explants of orthodontically moved teeth. Derringer KA, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Aug;20(4):357–67

A clinical comparison of the rate of maxillary canine retraction into healed and recent extraction sites—a pilot study. Häsler R, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Dec;19(6):711–9

Management of palatally impacted canines: the findings of a collaborative study. Pearson MH, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):511–5

Effect of experimental tooth movement on nerve fibres immunoreactive to calcitonin gene-related peptide, protein gene product 9.5, and blood vessel density and distribution in rats. Vandevska-Radunovic V, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1997 Oct;19(5):517–29

Evaluation of osteocalcin and pyridinium crosslinks of bone collagen as markers of bone turnover in gingival crevicular fluid during different stages of orthodontic treatment. Griffiths GS, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):492–8

Alterations in ultrastructural localization of growth-associated protein-43 (GAP-43) in periodontal Ruffini endings of rat molars during experimental tooth movement. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar; 77(3):503–17

Skeletal and dental movements after anterior maxillary advancement using implant-supported distraction osteogenesis in dogs. Block MS, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1433–9; discussion 1439–40

[Model developments for calculating force systems for orthodontic treatment elements] Freudenreich D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:464–5 **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted orthodontic treatment planning and analysis of treatment situations] Kobe D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:417–8 **(Ger)**

[Numerical and experimental analysis of initial tooth mobility] Vollmer D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:337–8 **(Ger)**

[A method of measuring eruptive movement of the rat incisor using a non-contacting displacement detector] Chiba M, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;111(1):65–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does orthodontic proclination of lower incisors in children and adolescents cause gingival recession? Ruf S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):100–6

Enamel demineralization during orthodontic treatment. Aetiology and prevention. Chang HS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Oct;42(5):322–7 (30 ref.)

Ultrastructural changes on the root surface in "pressure zone" after experimental movement of teeth in young rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D-deficient diet. Bielaczyc A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:147–52

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Are bruxism and abrasion a contraindication to orthodontic treatment and to the position of lingual or vestibular appliances] Leclerc JF. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):317 **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Not arguing, just asking about April case report [letter; comment] Berg R. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):19A–20A. Comment on: Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1997 Apr;111(4):357–65.

Specialized spring design in segmented edgewise orthodontics. Mazza D, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):684–93

Three-dimensional effects in retraction appliance design. Raboud DW, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):378–92

Use of nickel titanium closed-coil springs to align unerupted teeth: a case report. Samuels RH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):353–8

Continuous arch wire closing loop design, optimization, and verification. Part I. Siatkowski RE. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):393–402

Continuous arch wire closing loop design, optimization, and verification. Part II. Siatkowski RE. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Nov;112(5):487–95

Distal movement without headgear: the use of an upper removable appliance for the retraction of upper first molars [letter; comment] Mordecai RM. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov; 24(4):343–4. Comment on: Br J Orthod 1996 Nov;23(4):305–12.

Incisor torque by means of a modified Teuscher activator. Three case reports. Aelbers C, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998; 59(3):171–7 **(Eng, Ger)**

Frictional forces when rectangular guiding arches with varying edge bevel are employed. Schumacher HA, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):139–49 **(Eng, Ger)**

[The Langlade reciprocal mini-sling: a therapeutic alternative in various surgically limited Class II maloclusions, in adults] Poulet H, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):319–24 **(Fre)**

[Numerical simulation of orthodontic tooth movements using the finite element method (FEM)] Bourauel C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:339–40 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical analysis of arch-guided molar distalization with super-elastic nickel-titanium springs] Schneevoigt R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 May;43(5):144–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Analysis of change in arch form with premolar expansion. BeGole EA, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):307–15

On the management of extraction sites. Braun S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec;112(6):645–55

Distal movement of the maxillary molars. Gianelly AA. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):66–72 (12 ref.)

The use of lingual appliances for correction of bimaxillary protrusion (four premolars extraction). Kurz C. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):357–63

Nonextraction treatment of a Class II, division 1 malocclusion with headgear and functional appliances. Mosling MS, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):372–7

Perioral forces and dental changes resulting from mandibular lip bumper treatment. O'Donnell S, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):247–55

Efficacy of intraarch mechanics using differential moments for achieving anchorage control in extraction cases. Rajcich MM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):441–8

Effects of local administration of osteocalcin on experimental tooth movement. Kobayashi Y, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):259–66

Case report: forced eruption and implant site development. Mantzikos T, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Apr;68(2):179–86

Dental changes in the mandible during initial Bass appliance therapy. Ömblus J, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb; 20(1):17–23

Forced eruption technique: rationale and clinical report. Ziskind D, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):246–8

[Placement of the maxillary canine tooth in palatal dystopia] Altounian G. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):291–6 **(Fre)**

[Adult orthodontics and the Edgewise technic] Brunel JM. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):325–9 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of adults and the Tweed technic] Chazalon F. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):297–300 **(Fre)**

[The Burstone technic: extremely light forces and pressures] Deblock L, et al. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):253–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Control of the transverse direction in lingual orthodontics] Demange C. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):281–5 **(Fre)**

[The correction of open-bite in adults using lingual orthodontics] Fillion D. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):307–10 **(Fre)**

[The adult profile and the Edgewise technic] Giordanetto J. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):331–5 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of an adult Class II, division 1 malocclusion] Guy JP. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):287–90 **(Fre)**

[The Edgewise technic for adults] Ortial JP. **Orthod Fr** 1997; 68(1):301–5 **(Fre)**

[Occlusal interference of lingual appliances: advantages or inconvenience] Sorel O. **Orthod Fr** 1997;68(1):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TOOTH MOVEMENT, MINOR see **TOOTH MOVEMENT**

TOOTH, NATAL see **NATAL TEETH**

TOOTH, NONVITAL

Microleakage along apical root fillings and cemented posts. Wu MK, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):264–9

Esthetic considerations in restoring endodontically treated teeth with posts and cores. Zalkind M, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):702–5

[The devitalized tooth as denture abutment. A report on the 18th Annual Meeting of the Société Suisse de Prothèse Dentaire (SSPD), 5 and 6 September 1997 in Biel] Vauthier T. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(6):603–4, 628–30 **(Fre, Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[The microhardness of dental tissues as an index of their normal functional stability and in pathological states] Danilina TF, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Use of calcium hydroxide for apical barrier formation and healing in non-vital immature permanent teeth: a review. Sheehy EC, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 11;183(7):241–6 (46 ref.)

Periapical repair and apical closure of a pulpless tooth using calcium hydroxide. Calişkan MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):683–7

TOOTH PERMEABILITY

DRUG EFFECTS

Interfacial characteristics of resin-modified glass-ionomer materials: a study on fluid permeability using confocal fluorescence microscopy. Sidhu SK, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1749–59

TOOTH PREPARATION

INSTRUMENTATION

Temperature response in the pulpal chamber during ultrahigh-speed tooth preparation with diamond burs of different grit. Ottl P, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jul; 80(1):12–9

METHODS

[Guided impression in tooth preparation for the application of full veneer crowns] Ionescu G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):222-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TOOTH PREPARATION, PROSTHODONTIC

see related
DENTAL CAVITY PREPARATION

Coronal leakage of mixed anaerobic bacteria after obturation and post space preparation. Barrieshi KM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):310-4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Enamel subsurface damage due to tooth preparation with diamonds. Xu HH, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1698-706

Tooth structure loss apical to preparations for fixed partial dentures when using self-limiting burs. Ramp MH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):491-4

INSTRUMENTATION

Tooth structure loss apical to preparations for fixed partial dentures when using self-limiting burs. Ramp MH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):491-4

STANDARDS

Preparations for porcelain laminate veneers in general dental practice [see comments] Brunton PA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):553-6. Comment in: Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):545.

TOOTH, PRIMARY see **TOOTH, DECIDUOUS**

TOOTH, PULPLESS see **TOOTH, NONVITAL**

TOOTH REIMPLANTATION see **TOOTH REPLANTATION**

TOOTH REMINERALIZATION

Physical, chemical, and histologic changes in dentin caries lesions of primary teeth induced by regular use of polyol chewing gums. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):148-56

Phosphoprotein analysis of sequential extracts of human dentin and the determination of the subsequent remineralization potential of these dentin matrices. Clarkson BH, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):357-64

Measurement of enamel remineralization using microradiography and confocal microscopy. A correlational study. González-Cabezas C, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(5):385-92

Remineralization of root surfaces demineralized in solutions of differing fluoride levels. Heilman JR, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):423-8

Influence of nail varnish on the remineralization of enamel single sections assessed by microradiography and confocal laser scanning microscopy. Iijima Y, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(5):393-400

Identification of human serum albumin in human caries lesions of enamel: the role of putative inhibitors of remineralisation. Robinson C, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(3):193-9

FluoriSHIELD [letter] Stevenson-Moore P. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jan;64(1):10

Composition of plaque and saliva following a sucrose challenge and use of an alpha-tricalcium-phosphate-containing chewing gum [published erratum appears in J Dent Res 1998 Aug;77(8):1575] Vogel GL, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Mar; 77(3):518-24

METHODS

A descriptive report of the effects of a 16-month xylitol chewing-gum programme subsequent to a 40-month sucrose gum programme. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):107-12

An in vitro comparison of three fluoride regimens on enamel remineralization. Marinelli CB, et al. **Caries Res** 1997; 31(6):418-22

[The use of a calcium phosphate ceramic in treating deep caries] Maksimovskiĭ IuM, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOOTH REPLANTATION

Intentional extraction and reimplantation of an immature invaginated central incisor. Nedley MP, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(6):417-20

Paediatric dentistry avulsion: case reports [see comments] Rutar JE. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Dec;42(6):361-6. Comment in: Aust Dent J 1998 Feb;43(1):62. Comment in: Aust Dent J 1998 Apr;43(2):133-4.

[Therapeutic management of traumatic avulsion of permanent teeth] Nivet V, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jun;99(2):63-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Replantation of avulsed primary anterior teeth: treatment and limitations. Filippi A, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul-Aug;64(4):272-5

Conservation of severely traumatized teeth using endodontic implants: a case report. Sumi Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;56(2):240-2

Replantation of an inverted lower second premolar germ. Engel M, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1997;58(5):282-5 **(Eng, Ger)**

[Replantation of avulsed immature permanent teeth. Results in 39 cases after an average of 2.5 years] Ebeleseder KA, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Nov;1(6):340-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOOTH RESORPTION

Mononuclear odontoclast participation in tooth resorption: the distribution of nuclei in human odontoclasts. Domon T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec;249(4):449-57

PATHOLOGY

Scanning electron microscopy examination of resorbing enamel surfaces in unexfoliated primary molar teeth. Arana-Chavez VE, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 May-Jun;65(3):182-5

RADIOGRAPHY

Preeruptive intracoronal radiolucencies: review and report of case. Savage NW, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan-Feb;65(1):36-40 (21 ref.)

VETERINARY

Prevalence and risk factors for odontoclastic resorptive lesions in cats. Lund EM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):392-5

TOOTH ROOT

see related
ROOT PLANING
ROOT RESORPTION

ABNORMALITIES

Oculo-facio-cardio-dental (OFCD) syndrome. Opitz C, et al. **J Orofac Orthop** 1998;59(3):178-85 (11 ref.) **(Eng, Ger)**

A combined approach for treatment of developmental groove associated periodontal defect. A case report. Andreana S. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):601-7

[Orthodontic principles in the management of congenital absence of tooth roots in permanent teeth] Dénes Z, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Dec;90(12):361-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Root canals in two-rooted maxillary second molars. Carlsen O, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):330-8

[Tooth root length and tooth neck diameter as indicators in sex determination of human teeth] Alt KW, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun;56(2):131-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Fluoride distribution in sound and carious root tissues of human teeth. Shu M, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(4):239-46

DRUG EFFECTS

Human periodontal ligament fibroblast response to PDGF-BB and IGF-1 application on tetracycline HCl conditioned root surfaces. Gamal AY, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):404-12

Comparative SEM study on the effect of different demineralization methods with tetracycline HCl on healthy root surfaces. Işik G, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):589-94

The effect of root surface demineralization on bone morphogenetic protein-2-induced healing of rat periodontal fenestration defects. King GN, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):561-70

INJURIES

The effect of working parameters on root substance removal using a piezoelectric ultrasonic scaler in vitro. Flemmig TF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Feb;25(2):158-63

Tooth structure loss apical to preparations for fixed partial dentures when using self-limiting burs. Ramp MH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 May;79(5):491-4

Ultrasonic root end cavity preparation assessed by an in situ impression technique. Calzonetti KJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):210-5

METABOLISM

Gene expression of growth and differentiation factors-5, -6, and -7 in developing bovine tooth at the root forming stage [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):925] Morotome Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):85-90

PATHOLOGY

Anatomic characteristics of the furcation and root surfaces of molar teeth and their significance in the clinical management of marginal periodontitis. Roussa E. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):177-86

Root surface characteristics of primary teeth from children with prepubertal periodontitis. Bimstein E, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Mar;69(3):337-47

Comparative in vitro effectiveness of closed root debridement with fine instruments on specific areas of mandibular first molar furcations. II. Furcation area. Otero-Cagide FJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1098-101

Comparative in vitro effectiveness of closed root debridement with fine instruments on specific areas of mandibular first molar furcations. I. Root trunk and furcation entrance. Otero-Cagide FJ, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1093-7

RADIATION EFFECTS

The effects of CO2, Nd:YAG and Er:YAG lasers with and without surface coolant on tooth root surfaces. An in vitro study. Israel M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep;24(9 Pt 1):595-602

Effects of irradiation of an erbium:YAG laser on root surfaces. Yamaguchi H, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1151-5

RADIOGRAPHY

A retrospective radiographic survey of embedded primary molar roots in Saudi adult patients. Saini T, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan-Feb;65(1):32-5

Effect of non-erupted third molars on roots of approximal teeth. A radiographic, clinical and histologic study. Nemcovsky CE, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov; 26(10):464-9

Quantitative digital subtraction radiography for the determination of small changes in bone thickness: an in vitro study. Christgau M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):462-72

Storage-phosphor computed radiography versus film radiography in the detection of pathologic periradicular bone loss in cadavers. Holtzmann DJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):90-7

SURGERY

The treatment dilemma of the furcated molar: root resection versus single-tooth implant restoration. A literature review. Kinsel RP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):322-32 (75 ref.)

Going back to our roots [letter; comment] Remedios BL. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1504. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 May;55(5):524-6.

Working parameters of a magnetostrictive ultrasonic scaler influencing root substance removal in vitro. Flemmig TF, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 May;69(5):547-53

Pulp remains viable following vital amputation of the mesio-buccal root of the maxillary fourth premolar in dogs. Smith MM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):798-805

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Remineralization of root surfaces demineralized in solutions of differing fluoride levels. Heilman JR, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):423-8

The significance of locating and filling the canal isthmus in multiple root canal systems. A scanning electron microscopy study of the mesiobuccal root of maxillary first permanent molars. Yu DC, et al. **Micron** 1998 Aug; 29(4):261-5

Ultrastructural changes on the root surface in "pressure zone" after experimental movement of teeth in young rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D-deficient diet. Bielaczyc A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:147-52

Ultrastructural changes of a tooth root in young rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D-deficient diet. Bielaczyc A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:153-8

TOOTH, SUPERNUMERARY

DIAGNOSIS

Multiple supernumerary teeth [letter; comment] Chai WL. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun;43(3):200. Comment on: Aust Dent J 1998 Feb;43(1):17-9.

GENETICS

Genetic background effects on dental and other cranio..cial abnormalities in homozygous small eye (Pax6Sey/Pax6Sey) mice. Quinn JC, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 196(4):311-21

A controlled study of associated dental anomalies. Baccetti T. **Angle Orthod** 1998 Jun;68(3):267-74

Supernumerary premolar teeth in siblings. Scanlan PJ, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):297-300

TOOTH, SUPERNUMERARY

RADIOGRAPHY

Multiple supernumerary teeth. Case report [see comments] Hopcraft M. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):17–9. Comment in: Aust Dent J 1998 Jun;43(3):200.
More supernumeraries? [letter] Townend J. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):276
An unusual case of hyperdontia [corrected] [published erratum appears in Br Dent J 1998 Jun 13;184(11):534] Williams P. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):371–2
Late developing supernumerary teeth in the mandible. Cochrane SM, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Nov;24(4):293–6

SURGERY

Lateral buccotomy for removal of a supernumerary cheek tooth in a horse. Hawkins JF, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 1;211(3):339–40

VETERINARY

Frequency of supernumerary teeth in a dolichocephalic canine breed, the greyhound. Dole RS, et al.
Am J Vet Res 1998 Jan;59(1):16–7

TOOTH SUPPORTING STRUCTURES see **PERIODONTIUM**

TOOTH, UNERUPTED

see related
TOOTH, IMPACTED

COMPLICATIONS

The use of resin–bonded porcelain crowns for primary molars in infra–occlusion. Gulati AK, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 27;184(12):588–91
Effect of non–erupted third molars on roots of approximal teeth. A radiographic, clinical and histologic study. Nemcovsky CE, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov; 26(10):464–9
Benign cementoblastoma associated with an unerupted third molar. Piattelli A, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):229–31
A study of sports–related mandibular angle fracture: relation to the position of the third molars. Yamada T, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1998 Apr;8(2):116–9

ETIOLOGY

An impacted primary lateral incisor as a cause of delayed eruption of a permanent tooth: case report [see comments] Adams TW. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):121–3. Comment in: Pediatr Dent 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):78.
Unilateral delayed eruption of maxillary permanent first molars: four case reports. Tomizawa M, et al.
Pediatr Dent 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):53–6 (11 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

On the phenomenon of intraosseous migration of nonerupting teeth. Peck S. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May; 113(5):515–7 (19 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bilateral alveolar bone grafting: a report of 55 consecutively–treated patients. Jia YL, et al.
Eur J Orthod 1998 Jun;20(3):299–307

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reducing the incidence of unerupted palatally displaced canines by extraction of deciduous canines. The history and application of this procedure with some case reports. Jacobs SG. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):20–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Preeruptive intracoronal radiolucencies: review and report of case. Savage NW, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):36–40 (21 ref.)
Paediatric dentistry: coronal radiolucency. Case reports. Rutar JE. **Aust Dent J** 1997 Aug;42(4):221–4
Applications of Scanora multimodal maxillofacial imaging in orthodontics. Roberts–Harry D, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):15–20
Pre–eruptive coronal radiolucency in a mandibular premolar: a case report and literature review. Johnson M, et al.
N Z Dent J 1997 Sep;93(413):84–6 (23 ref.)
Multiple pre–eruptive intracoronal radiolucent lesions in the permanent dentition: case report. Seow WK.
Pediatr Dent 1998 May–Jun;20(3):195–8

THERAPY

Use of nickel titanium closed–coil springs to align unerupted teeth: a case report. Samuels RH, et al.
Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 1998 Mar;113(3):353–8
Forced eruption technique: rationale and clinical report. Ziskind D, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):246–8

TOOTH UPRIGHTING see **TOOTH MOVEMENT**

TOOTH, WISDOM see **MOLAR, THIRD**

TOOTHACHE

DRUG THERAPY

Analysis of 50 patients with atypical odontalgia. A preliminary report on pharmacological procedures for diagnosis and treatment [see comments] Vickers ER, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):24–32. Comment in: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):628–9.

ETIOLOGY

Sickle cell disorder and orofacial pain in Jamaican patients. O'Rourke CA, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):90–2
Orthodontic treatment and diving [letter] Hammond J.
Br J Orthod 1997 Nov;24(4):346–7
Postobturation pain after single– and multiple–visit endodontic therapy. A prospective study. Albashaireh ZS, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(3):227–32
The prevention and management of oral barotrauma. Kieser J, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec;93(414):114–6
Atypical odontalgia [letter; comment] Greenberg MS.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):628–9. Comment on: Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jan;85(1):24–32.

HISTORY

The perception of dental diseases prior to the advent of modern dentistry needs re–appraisal [comment] Gallagher JE. **Br Dent J** 1998 Apr 25;184(8):388. Comment on: Br Dent J 1998 Apr 25;184(8):397–9.

PSYCHOLOGY

Consensus analysis: reliability, validity, and informant accuracy in use of American and Mandarin Chinese pain descriptors. Moore R, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer; 19(3):295–300
Liaison psychiatry and psychology in dentistry. Feinmann C, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov;43(5):467–76 (33 ref.)

THERAPY

The effectiveness of acupuncture in treating acute dental pain: a systematic review. Ernst E, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 9;184(9):443–7

TOOTHBRUSHING

The reliability of interview data for age at which infants' toothcleaning begins. Kwan SY, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1998 Jun;26(3):214–8
Gingival microcirculation response to tooth brushing measured by laser Doppler flowmetry. Perry DA, et al.
J Periodontol 1997 Oct;68(10):990–5
Toothbrushing abrasion of polyacid–modified composites in neutral and acidic buffer solutions. Attin T, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 1998 Aug;80(2):148–50

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Brushing abrasion of eroded dentin after application of sodium fluoride solutions. Attin T, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(5):344–50

INSTRUMENTATION

Comparative study of electric and manual toothbrushes in patients with fixed orthodontic appliances. Heasman P, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Jul;114(1):45–9
Persistence of group A beta–hemolytic streptococci in toothbrushes and removable orthodontic appliances following treatment of pharyngotonsillitis. Brook I, et al.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Sep;124(9):993–5
ADRF Trebitsch Scholarship. The microbial contamination of toothbrushes. A pilot study. Taji SS, et al.
Aust Dent J 1998 Apr;43(2):128–30
Powered toothbrushes. Heasman P. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 28; 184(4):168–9
An unusual case of trauma: a toothbrush embedded in the buccal mucosa. Moran AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8; 185(3):112–4
Toothbrushes. Williams P. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb;25(1):57–62
Toothbrush care [letter; comment] Glass RT.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Aug;129(8):1076. Comment on: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):616–7.
An infection control procedure that is the patient's responsibility [see comments] Zolnowski–Casey M.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):616–7. Comment in: J Am Dent Assoc 1998 Aug;129(8):1076.
The effects of an ultrasonic toothbrush on plaque accumulation and gingival inflammation.
Forgas–Brockmann LB, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May; 25(5):375–9
Statistical analysis of data derived from clinical variables of plaque and gingivitis. Galgut PN, et al.
J Clin Periodontol 1998 Jul;25(7):549–53
Comparisons of modalities of mechanical stimulation with a toothbrush on improvement of oxygen sufficiency in dog gingiva. Tanaka M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep;24(9 Pt 1):632–5
Relationship between the plaque removal efficacy of a manual toothbrush and brushing force. Van der Weijden GA, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):413–6
Effect of resin monomer composition on toothbrush wear resistance. Kawai K, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 25(4):264–8
Comparison of different approaches of interdental oral hygiene: interdental brushes versus dental floss. Christou V, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):759–64
Fabrication of an acrylic resin device used to increase the size of toothbrush handles. de Mattos M da G, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 1998 Mar;79(3):361–2

METHODS

Dry brushing lingual surfaces first. O'Hehir TE, et al.
J Am Dent Assoc 1998 May;129(5):614
Home use oral hygiene product trials; timing of the last brushing before scoring; an assessment of variation. Renton–Harper P, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):446–50
Effect of mechanical toothbrush stimulation on gingival microcirculatory functions in inflamed gingiva of dogs. Tanaka M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jul;25(7):561–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The dental health status of five–year–old children in north and west Belfast. Freeman R, et al.
Community Dent Health 1997 Dec;14(4):253–7

TOOTHPASTE

Betaine–containing toothpaste relieves subjective symptoms of dry mouth. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):65–9
India: tobacco toothpaste squeezed out [news] Simpson D.
Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):171

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact allergy to anethole in toothpaste associated with loss of taste. Franks A. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):354–5
Perioral contact dermatitis caused by L–carvone in toothpaste. Worm M, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):338
Much ado about nothing [editorial] Meskin LH.
J Am Dent Assoc 1997 Oct;128(10):1347–8

ANALYSIS

[Fluoride content in toothpastes: update in 1997 (letter)] González de Aledo Linós A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):552–4 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Dr. Basil Bibby: early fluoride investigator and intellectual provocateur. Handelman S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1621–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

[A comparative study on a human model of the in situ absorption by enamel of fluorine obtained from the NaF and Na2PO3F contained in tooth pastes] Dunipace AJ, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Factors influencing the amount of fluoride toothpaste applied by the mothers of young children. Bentley EM, et al.
Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):412–4
A toothpaste study on the Isle of Wight [letter; comment] Old P, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec;14(4):263 . Comment on: Community Dent Health 1997 Jun;14(2):74–8.
A short–term clinical study design to investigate the chemical plaque inhibitory properties of mouthrinses when used as adjuncts to toothpastes: applied to chlorhexidine. Owens J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):732–7
An 18–week home–use study comparing the oral hygiene and gingival health benefits of triclosan and fluoride toothpastes. Owens J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):626–31
A three–year clinical trial of a combination of trimetaphosphate and sodium fluoride in silica toothpastes. O'Mullane DM, et al. **J Dent Res** 1997 Nov;76(11):1776–81
Prevention of early childhood caries—results of a fluoride toothpaste demonstration trial on Chinese preschool children after three years. Schwarz E, et al.
J Public Health Dent 1998 Winter;58(1):12–8
[Pell–Nicol, a medicinal toothpaste] Popovici I, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Clinico–laboratory studies of the properties of Aquafresh toothpaste] Dmitrieva LA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998; 77(3):7–8 **(Rus)**

TOPECTOMY see **PSYCHOSURGERY**

TOPOGRAPHIC BRAIN MAPPING see **BRAIN MAPPING**

TOPOGRAPHY, CORNEAL see **CORNEAL TOPOGRAPHY**

TOPOGRAPHY, MEDICAL

Landscape characterization of peridomestic risk for Lyme disease using satellite imagery. Dister SW, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):687–92

Does immunosuppressive ultraviolet radiation explain the latitude gradient for multiple sclerosis? McMichael AJ, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):642–5

Mapping radon-prone areas by lognormal modeling of house radon data. Miles J. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):370–8

Which environmental variables are related to the onset of seasonal affective disorder? Young MA, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):554–62

The influence of climate on suicidal behaviour in Italy. Preti A. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 Mar 20;78(1–2):9–19

Looking for dangerous places: some aspects of medical geography and disease mapping. Dzik AJ. **W V Med J** 1997 Sep–Oct;93(5):250–3 (10 ref.)

METHODS

A study of the breast cancer dynamics in North Carolina. Christakos G, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1503–17

TOPOGRAPHY, MOIRE see **MOIRE TOPOGRAPHY**

TOPOTECAN

Clinical status and optimal use of topotecan. Takimoto CH, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov;11(11):1635–46; discussion 1649–51, 1655–7 (139 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Continuous infusional topotecan in advanced breast and non-small-cell lung cancer: no evidence of increased efficacy. Mainwaring PN, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1636–9

Phase II trial of paclitaxel and topotecan with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support in stage IV breast cancer. Fleming GF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2032–7

Randomized phase II study of two schedules of topotecan in previously treated patients with ovarian cancer: a National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group study. Hoskins P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2233–7

Phase I study of topotecan in combination with cyclophosphamide in pediatric patients with malignant solid tumors: a Pediatric Oncology Group Study. Saylors RL 3rd, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):945–52

Topotecan in combination chemotherapy. Rowinsky EK, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–11–S20–26 (102 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Clostridium difficile diarrhoea associated with chemotherapy for ovarian cancer. Paterson DL. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):348–9

Synergistic cytotoxicity of cisplatin and topotecan or SN-38 in a panel of eight solid-tumor cell lines in vitro. Ma J, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):307–16

A phase I and translational study of sequential administration of the topoisomerase I and II inhibitors topotecan and etoposide. Hammond LA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1459–67

Profound thrombocytopenia in previously treated patients with recurrent ovarian carcinoma receiving topotecan [letter] Cass I, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):175–8

Life-threatening myelosuppression in patients with occult renal impairment receiving topotecan [letter] O'Reilly S, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):329–30

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Phenytoin alters the disposition of topotecan and N-desmethyl topotecan in a patient with medulloblastoma. Zamboni WC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):783–9

ANALYSIS

Stability and compatibility of topotecan hydrochloride for injection with common infusion solutions and containers. Craig SB, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):199–205

METABOLISM

Reduced cellular accumulation of topotecan: a novel mechanism of resistance in a human ovarian cancer cell line. Ma J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1645–52

Topotecan lactone selectively binds to double- and single-stranded DNA in the absence of topoisomerase I. Yao S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3782–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Formation of a novel topotecan metabolite in the hormone-independent human prostate carcinoma cell lines DU-145 and PC-3. Platzer P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2737–41

Biotransformation of topotecan in the isolated perfused rat liver: identification of three novel metabolites. Platzer P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2695–700

Cellular pharmacokinetics and cytotoxicity of camptothecin and topotecan at normal and acidic pH. Gabr A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4811–6

Phenytoin alters the disposition of topotecan and N-desmethyl topotecan in a patient with medulloblastoma. Zamboni WC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):783–9

Probenecid alters topotecan systemic and renal disposition by inhibiting renal tubular secretion. Zamboni WC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):89–94

The pharmacokinetics of topotecan and its carboxylate form following separate intravenous administration to the dog. Davies BE, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1461–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of p53-dependent and p53-independent cellular responses by topoisomerase 1 inhibitors. McDonald AC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):745–51

In vitro and in vivo interaction between cisplatin and topotecan in ovarian carcinoma systems. Romanelli S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(5):385–90

Effective schedules of exposure of medulloblastoma and rhabdomyosarcoma xenografts to topotecan correlate with in vitro assays. Pawlik CA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug;4(8):1995–2002

Relationship between topotecan systemic exposure and tumor response in human neuroblastoma xenografts. Zamboni WC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):505–11

Potentiation of CD95L-induced apoptosis of human malignant glioma cells by topotecan involves inhibition of RNA synthesis but not changes in CD95 or CD95L protein expression. Winter S, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1374–82

THERAPEUTIC USE

A phase II study of topotecan administered five times daily in patients with advanced gastric cancer. Saltz LB, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):621–5

High-dose topotecan with granulocyte-colony stimulating factor in fluoropyrimidine-refractory colorectal cancer: a phase II and pharmacodynamic study. Rowinsky EK, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):173–80

Continuous infusion of low-dose topotecan: pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics during a phase II study in patients with small cell lung cancer. Herben VM, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):411–8

Preclinical development of camptothecin derivatives and clinical trials in pediatric oncology. Vassal G, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Mar;80(3):271–80 (66 ref.)

New anticancer drugs in Europe. Armand JP. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):297–308 (51 ref.)

Phase II trial of topotecan administered as 72-hour continuous infusion in children with refractory solid tumors: a collaborative Pediatric Branch, National Cancer Institute, and Children's Cancer Group Study. Blaney SM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):357–60

Correspondence Re: C. Caserini et al., Apoptosis as a determinant of tumor sensitivity to topotecan in human ovarian tumors: preclinical in vitro/in vivo studies. Clin. Cancer Res., 3: 955–961, 1997 [letter] Bulusu VR. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):261–2

Oral topotecan given once or twice daily for ten days: a phase I pharmacology study in adult patients with solid tumors. Gerrits CJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May; 4(5):1153–8

Pharmacodynamics of topoisomerase I inhibition: Western blot determination of topoisomerase I and cleavable complex in patients with upper gastrointestinal malignancies treated with topotecan. Liebes L, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):545–57

Phenytoin alters the disposition of topotecan and N-desmethyl topotecan in a patient with medulloblastoma. Zamboni WC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):783–9

DNA-topoisomerase I, a new target for the treatment of neuroblastoma. Vassal G, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2011–5

Secondary response of ovarian tumors to topotecan treatment. Dunton CJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):258–9

Phase II trial of topotecan in advanced gastric cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Benedetti JK, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(3):261–4

Phase II evaluation of topotecan in patients with advanced colorectal cancer. A Southwest Oncology Group trial (SWOG 9241). Macdonald JS, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997; 15(4):357–9

Phase II trial to topotecan in hepatocellular carcinoma: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Wall JG, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(3):257–60

Evaluation of topotecan in resistant and relapsing multiple myeloma: a Southwest Oncology Group study. Kraut EH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):589–92

Topotecan in pediatric patients with recurrent and progressive solid tumors: a Pediatric Oncology Group phase II study. Nitschke R, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):315–8

The potential role of topotecan in the treatment of advanced breast cancer. Chang AY. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–49–S20–54 (22 ref.)

Topotecan in the treatment of gynecologic cancer. Coleman RL, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–55–S20–63 (54 ref.)

Topotecan in advanced colorectal cancer. Creemers GJ. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–42–S20–48 (36 ref.)

Topotecan in the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. Perez-Soler R. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–34–S20–41 (51 ref.)

Review of phase I clinical studies with topotecan. Rowinsky EK, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–3–S20–10 (53 ref.)

Topotecan in small cell lung cancer. Schiller JH. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Dec;24(6 Suppl 20):S20–27–S20–33 (29 ref.)

TOXICITY

Adenovirus-mediated p16 transfer to glioma cells induces G1 arrest and protects from paclitaxel and topotecan: implications for therapy. Fueyo J, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):665–9

TOREMIFENE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intratumoral toremifene therapy and tissue distribution in the baboon. Wurz GT, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):181–9

Cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, 5-fluorouracil and high-dose toremifene for patients with advanced/recurrent breast cancer. The Japan Toremifene Cooperative Study Group. Tominaga T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):250–4

Effect of chronic administration of mestranol, tamoxifen, and toremifene on hepatic ploidy in rats. Dragan YP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):129–38

[Results of phase II clinical trial of Tamoxifen and Toremifen in two different doses in advanced breast cancer in postmenopausal women] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):587–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Differences in toxicity findings for antiestrogens [letter; comment] Williams GM. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1999–2000. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):348–53.

METABOLISM

Comparisons of the binding of [14C]radiolabelled tamoxifen or toremifene to rat DNA using accelerator mass spectrometry. White IN, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Sep 12;106(2):149–60

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intratumoral toremifene therapy and tissue distribution in the baboon. Wurz GT, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):181–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Anti-proliferative effect of toremifene and tamoxifen on estrogen receptor-lacking anaplastic thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Kishino T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1257–60

Endocrine mechanism of action of toremifene at the level of the central nervous system in advanced breast cancer patients. Számel I, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 42(3):241–6

Comparison of the effects of the new orally active antiestrogen EM-800 with ICI 182 780 and toremifene on estrogen-sensitive parameters in the ovariectomized mouse. Martel C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2486–92

Antiestrogen stimulated human endometrial cancer growth: laboratory and clinical considerations. Tonetti DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):181–9

Antioxidant properties of the triphenylethylene antiestrogen drug toremifene. Ahotupa M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):297–302

Investigators involved in toremifene studies call it a potentially safer antiestrogen. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):469

Antiestrogen therapy: uncertainties and risk assessment. Smith LL, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):14–22 (50 ref.)

Antioestrogens enhance tumour necrosis factor receptor 2 (TNF-R2) expression and TNF-R2-mediated proliferation in activated T cells. Komi J, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):254–60

[The in vitro combination-effect of toremifene with CAF (cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, 5-fluorouracil) on growth of various human mammary carcinomas] Kuroiwa S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Toremifene sensitized the effect of adriamycin on human breast cancer cell lines] Nakagomi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25 Suppl 3:454–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination therapy of the H2712 murine mammary carcinoma with cytotoxic T lymphocytes and anti-estrogens. Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 17(5A):3647–51

Combination immunotherapy of the P815 murine mastocytoma with killer cells, IL-2 and anti-estrogens.

TOREMIFENE

Baral E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3653–8
A phase III comparison of two toremifene doses to tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer. Eastern European Study Group. Gershanovich M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Sep;45(3):251–62
Toremifene in postmenopausal breast cancer. Efficacy, safety and cost. Mäenpää JU, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Oct; 11(4):261–70 (53 ref.)
Postmenopausal HRT—a role for a safe antioestrogen [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GM. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):5. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):267. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):3.
Comparison of effects of tamoxifen and toremifene on bone biochemistry and bone mineral density in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Marttunen MB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1158–62
Toremifene and letrozole for advanced breast cancer. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Apr 10;40(1024):43–5
Adjuvant trials of toremifene vs tamoxifen: the European experience. Holli K. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):23–7 (20 ref.)
Phase II and III clinical trials of toremifene for metastatic breast cancer. Vogel CL. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar; 12(3 Suppl 5):9–13 (26 ref.)

TOXICITY

Initiating activity of the anti-estrogen tamoxifen, but not toremifene in rat liver. Williams GM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2247–53

TORNADOES see **NATURAL DISASTERS**

TOROVIRIDAE see **TOROVIRUS**

TOROVIRUS

CLASSIFICATION

Identification and characterization of a porcine torovirus. Kroneman A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3507–11
Cell culture-grown putative bovine respiratory torovirus identified as a coronavirus. Cornelissen LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):683–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of bovine torovirus in fecal specimens of calves with diarrhea from Ontario farms. Duckmanton L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1266–70
Characterization of torovirus from human fecal specimens. Duckmanton L, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):158–68

TOROVIRUS INFECTIONS

VETERINARY

Detection of bovine torovirus in fecal specimens of calves with diarrhea from Ontario farms. Duckmanton L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1266–70
Identification and characterization of a porcine torovirus. Kroneman A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3507–11

TORP see **OSSICULAR PROSTHESIS**

TORPEDO

Major vault protein of electric ray is a phosphoprotein. Herrmann C, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):39–46

GENETICS

cDNA isolation of Alzheimer's amyloid precursor protein from cholinergic nerve terminals of the electric organ of the electric ray. Iijima K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15; 330 (Pt 1):29–33
Identification of a dynein molecular motor component in Torpedo electroplax; binding and phosphorylation of Tctex-1 by Fyn. Mou T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):275–81
Molecular cloning of synaphins/complexins, cytosolic proteins involved in transmitter release, in the electric organ of an electric ray (Narke japonica). Ishizuka T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):107–10

METABOLISM

Determinants of slow gating in ClC-0, the voltage-gated chloride channel of Torpedo marmorata. Fong P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C966–73
8-Azido-nucleotides as substrates of Torpedo electric organ apyrase. effect of photoactivation on apyrase activity. Marti E, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(6):695–9
Lambert-Eaton syndrome antibodies inhibit acetylcholine release and P/Q-type Ca2+ channels in electric ray nerve endings. Satoh Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):427–38
The nicotinic acetylcholine receptor of the Torpedo electric ray. Unwin N. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(2):181–90 (35 ref.)
Reverse-phase chromatography isolation and MALDI mass spectrometry of the acetylcholine receptor subunits. Kasheverov I, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar; 12(2):226–32

PARASITOLOGY

Two new species of Acanthobothrium in Narcine entemedor (Rajiformes: Narcinidae) from the northwest coast of Guanacaste Peninsula, Costa Rica. Marques F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):927–31

PHYSIOLOGY

Correlation between rate of enzyme-substrate diffusional encounter and average Boltzmann factor around active site. Zhou HX, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Apr;45(5):355–60
Polarized sorting of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors to the postsynaptic membrane in Torpedo electrocyte. Camus G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):839–52
Nitric oxide synthase in rat neuromuscular junctions and in nerve terminals of Torpedo electric organ: its role as regulator of acetylcholine release. Ribera J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 1;51(1):90–102

TORQUE

Evaluating the effects of interface factors on the torque exertion capabilities of operating handwheels. Shih YC, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct–Dec;28(5–6):375–82
Trunk strength in combined motions of rotation and flexion/extension in normal young adults. Kumar S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):835–52
The influence of target torque and torque build-up time on physical stress in right angle nutrunner operation. Oh SA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):188–206
The effect of valve handwheel type, operating plane, and grasping posture on peak torque strength of young men and women. Shih YC, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):489–96
Reliability of isometric wrist extension torque using the LIDO WorkSET for late follow-up of postoperative wrist patients. Hudak P, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec; 10(4):290–6
Torque: misuse of a misused term. Herzog W. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):57–9
Residues of the cytoplasmic domain of MotA essential for torque generation in the bacterial flagellar motor. Zhou J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):428–39
[Evaluation of isokinetic trunk flexion and extension in normal sportsman and sedentary people] Greve JM, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 May–Jun; 52(3):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TORSADES DE POINTES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The side effect profile of class III antiarrhythmic drugs: focus on d,l-sotalol. MacNeil DJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):90G–98G (73 ref.)
Torsades de Pointes associated with intravenous haloperidol in critically ill patients. Sharma ND, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):238–40
QT prolongation and Torsades de Pointes associated with clarithromycin. Lee KL, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Apr; 104(4):395–6
Intraoperative torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation during sevoflurane anesthesia. Abe K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):701–2
A review of erythromycin-induced malignant tachyarrhythmia—torsade de pointes. A case report. Katapadi K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):821–6
Torsade de pointes resulting from the addition of droperidol to an existing cytochrome P450 drug interaction. Michalets EL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):761–5
Torsade de pointes secondary to d,l-sotalol after catheter ablation of incessant atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia—evidence for a significant contribution of the "cardiac memory". Haverkamp W, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):55–8
Drugs causing prolongation of QT interval and torsades de pointes [news] **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):103–4, 107–8 **(Eng, Fre)**
Hypokalemia leading to torsades de pointes. Munchausen's disorder or bulimia nervosa? Krahn LE, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;19(5):370–7
Torsades de pointes complicating pentamidine therapy of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in acute myelogenous leukemia. Otsuka M, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Oct; 36(10):705–8
Female gender as a risk factor for drug-induced cardiac arrhythmias: evaluation of clinical and experimental evidence. Ebert SN, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):547–57 (50 ref.)
Astemizole-induced torsades de pointes in a patient with vasospastic angina. Ikeda S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar; 62(3):225–7
Non-sedating antihistamines and cardiac arrhythmia [see comments] Rankin AC. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1115–6. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1857.
Probucol and multivitamins in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty [letter; comment] Lisi DM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1919. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 7;337(6):365–72.
Electrocardiographic and clinical predictors of torsades de pointes induced by almokalant infusion in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation or flutter: a prospective study. Houltz B, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May; 21(5):1044–57
Quinine may trigger torsades de pointes during astemizole therapy. Martin ES, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):2024–5
Taking the "idio" out of "idiosyncratic": predicting torsades de pointes [editorial] Roden DM. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1029–34
Sotalol associated torsades de pointes tachycardia in a 15-month-old child: successful therapy with magnesium aspartate. Sasse M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1164–6
Amiodarone induced torsades de pointes with excessive QT dispersion following quinidine induced polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. Tran HT, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2275–8
Torsade de pointes after pipamperone intoxication. Bont L, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Jun;20(3):137
Characterization of a non-human primate model of drug-induced torsades de pointes. Beatch GN, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:13–6
[Torsade de pointes: a new way to kill drugs] Tamargo Menéndez LJ. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998; 115(1):23–42; discussion 42–6 **(Spa)**
[Torsade de pointes secondary to treatment with pentavalent antimonial drugs (letter)] Temprano Vázquez S, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):717 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic long QT syndrome with late onset of bradycardia-dependent and short-coupled variant of torsade de pointes. Chiladakis J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):93–5

DIAGNOSIS

Torsade de pointes during orthotopic liver transplantation. Lustik SJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):300–3
Torsade or not torsade? That is the question [letter; comment] Verdino RJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1578–9 . Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Sep 22;157(17):2013–5.
Idiopathic long QT syndrome with late onset of bradycardia-dependent and short-coupled variant of torsade de pointes. Chiladakis J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):93–5
Induction of torsades de pointes by dobutamine infusion in a patient with idiopathic long QT syndrome. Fujikawa H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):149–52

DRUG THERAPY

Torsade de pointes with sotalol overdose treated successfully with lidocaine. Assimes TL, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):753–6 (36 ref.)
Abolition of drug-induced early afterdepolarizations by potassium channel activators in guinea-pig Purkinje fibres. Brosch SF, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(3–4):225–30
Suppression of torsades de pointes by atropine. Tan HL, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):99–100
Sotalol associated torsades de pointes tachycardia in a 15-month-old child: successful therapy with magnesium aspartate. Sasse M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1164–6

ETIOLOGY

Further observations to elucidate the role of interventricular dispersion of repolarization and early afterdepolarizations in the genesis of acquired torsade de pointes arrhythmias: a comparison between almokalant and d-sotalol using the dog as its own control. Verduyn SC, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1575–84
Thioridazine, diarrhoea and torsades de pointe. Denvir MA, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):145–7
Long QTc and torsades de pointes in human immunodeficiency virus disease. Kocheril AG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2810–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Electrophysiological mechanism of the characteristic electrocardiographic morphology of torsade de pointes tachyarrhythmias in the long-QT syndrome: detailed analysis of ventricular tridimensional activation patterns. El-Sherif N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4392–9
Cellular basis of biventricular hypertrophy and arrhythmogenesis in dogs with chronic complete atrioventricular block and acquired torsade de pointes. Volders PG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1136–47
Enhanced susceptibility for acquired torsade de pointes arrhythmias in the dog with chronic, complete AV block is related to cardiac hypertrophy and electrical remodeling. Vos MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1125–35
Reproducible induction of "atypical" torsades de pointes by programmed electrical stimulation: a novel form of sotalol-induced proarrhythmia? Krishnan SC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1055–61
Electrophysiologic features of torsades de pointes: insights from a new isolated rabbit heart model [see comments] Zabel M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1148–58. Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol

1997 Oct;8(10):1159–62.
[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia, torsades de pointes and sudden death. New concepts] Fontaine G, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;46(8):531–8 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pre-clinical and clinical electrophysiological studies for the prediction of iatrogenic proarrhythmic effect (torsade de pointes)] Jaillon P, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):271–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Nicorandil successfully abolished intraoperative torsade de pointes. Saitoh K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1669–71
Prevention of torsade de pointes in the congenital long QT syndrome: use of a pause prevention pacing algorithm. Viskin S, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):417–9
Suppression of erythromycin-induced early afterdepolarizations and torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia by mexiletine. Fazekas T, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):147–50

TORSION DYSTONIA see DYSTONIA MUSCULORUM DEFORMANS

TORTICOLLIS

Dystonia in Mississippi—educating our physicians [letter] East W. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;39(3):97
[Benign paroxysmal torticollis. Recurrent involuntary twisting of the head in infants and young children] Balslev T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5365–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Intravenous benzotropine mesylate challenge in acute neuroleptic-induced dystonia [letter] al Jeshi A, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):85–6
Comparison of treatment of tardive dystonia and idiopathic cervical dystonia with botulinum toxin type A. Brashear A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):158–61
Geste device in tardive dystonia with retrocollis and opisthotonic posturing. Krack P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):155–7

COMPLICATIONS

Torticollis and hip dislocation. Walsh JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):219–21
Psychiatric comorbidity in patients with spasmodic torticollis. Wenzel T, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun; 44(6):687–90
Spasmodic torticollis associated with multiple sclerosis: report of two cases. Svetel M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1092–4

CONGENITAL

Sternocleidomastoid pseudotumor of infants and congenital muscular torticollis: fine-structure research. Tang S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):214–8
Endoscopic surgical treatment for congenital muscular torticollis [letter; comment] Cole R. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug;102(2):579. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;101(1):20–4; discussion 25–6.
[Torticollis in the newborn. A case presentation and review of the literature] Berguerand F, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):251–3 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of surgical treatment of congenital muscle torticollis] Maričević A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr; 119(3–4):106–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical comparison of tardive and idiopathic cervical dystonia. Molho ES, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May; 13(3):486–9

DRUG THERAPY

A pilot trial of clozapine in the treatment of cervical dystonia [letter] Burbaud P, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 245(6–7):329–31
Further studies using higher doses of botulinum toxin type F for torticollis resistant to botulinum toxin type A. Houser MK, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May; 64(5):577–80
A double blind, randomised, parallel group study to investigate the dose equivalence of Dysport and Botox in the treatment of cervical dystonia. Odergren T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):6–12
What is the optimal dose of botulinum toxin A in the treatment of cervical dystonia? Results of a double blind, placebo controlled, dose ranging study using Dysport. German Dystonia Study Group. Poewe W, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):13–7
Comparison of treatment of tardive dystonia and idiopathic cervical dystonia with botulinum toxin type A. Brashear A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):158–61
BotB (botulinum toxin type B): evaluation of safety and tolerability in botulinum toxin type A–resistant cervical dystonia patients (preliminary study). Truong DD, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):772–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Acquired torticollis in hospitalized children] Blankstein A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):616–9, 663 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ETIOLOGY

Torticollis and traumatic ocular dystopia [letter] Kamiji T. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):554–5
Human toxicosis caused by the tick Ixodes redikorzevi in Israel. Kassis I, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):760–1
Retropharyngeal abscess and acute torticollis. Harries PG. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1183–5
Torticollis secondary to posterior fossa tumors [letter; comment] Turgut M. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):415. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1996 Jul–Aug;16(4):505–7.
Fibrosis of the omohyoid muscle—an unusual cause of torticollis. Shih TY, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):741–2
Isolated atlantoaxial rotatory fixation in a child with seronegative spondyloarthropathy presenting with torticollis. Haasbeek JF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):169–72
Torticollis as the sole initial presenting sign of systemic onset juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Uziel Y, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):166–8
Repetitive belching, aerophagia, and torticollis in Huntington's disease: a case report. Hu MT, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):363–5
Sandifer's syndrome—a report of one case. Tekou H, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar;16(1):48–9
[Ocular torticollis] Krásný J. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 May; 54(3):179–89 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Sandifer syndrome] Tekou H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr; 76(4):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Computerized tomography in atlanto-axial rotatory fixation in childhood] Ludwig K, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):534–6 **(Ger)**
[Post-traumatic spasmodic torticollis] Kawasaki MS, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):300–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[What is your diagnosis? Torticollis in infancy] Merino Marcos I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):427–8 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Evidence for DYT7 being a common cause of cervical dystonia (torticollis) in Central Europe. Leube B, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):529–32

METABOLISM

Localized proton NMR spectroscopy in the striatum of patients with idiopathic spasmodic torticollis. Möller HE, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):309–12
Cerebral glucose metabolism in patients with spasmodic torticollis. Magyar-Lehmann S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):704–8

PATHOLOGY

Sternocleidomastoid pseudotumor of infants and congenital muscular torticollis: fine-structure research. Tang S, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):214–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Current concepts on the clinical features, aetiology and management of idiopathic cervical dystonia. Dauer WT, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):547–60 (145 ref.)
Idiopathic focal dystonia: a disorder of muscle spindle afferent processing? Grünewald RA, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec; 120 (Pt 12):2179–85
Spontaneous and reflex activity of facial muscles in dystonia, Parkinson's disease, and in normal subjects. Deuschl G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):320–4
Torticollis—what is straight ahead? Britton TC. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1223–4
Perception of spatial orientation in spasmodic torticollis. Part 2: The visual vertical. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):709–14
The effect of changes in head posture on the patterns of muscle activity in cervical dystonia (CD). Buchman AS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):490–6
Change in lateralization of the P22/N30 cortical component of median nerve somatosensory evoked potentials in patients with cervical dystonia after successful treatment with botulinum toxin A. Kaňovský P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):108–17

PSYCHOLOGY

What is straight ahead to a patient with torticollis? Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):91–101
The classification of idiopathic spasmodic torticollis: three types based on social adaptation and frustration tolerance. Kashiwase H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 51(6):363–8
[Psychosomatic aspects of idiopathic spasmodic torticollis. Results of a multicenter study] Scheidt CE, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Jan;48(1):1–12 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Isolated atlantoaxial rotatory fixation in a child with seronegative spondyloarthropathy presenting with torticollis. Haasbeek JF, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):169–72
Head-wag autotomography of the upper cervical spine in infantile torticollis. Kuhns LR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):464–7

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Imaging the pre- and postsynaptic side of striatal dopaminergic synapses in idiopathic cervical dystonia: a SPECT study using [123I] epidepride and [123I] beta-CIT. Naumann M, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):319–23

SURGERY

The fate of missed atlanto-axial rotatory subluxation in children. Schwarz N. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(4–5):288–9
Endoscopic surgical treatment for congenital muscular torticollis [see comments] Burstein FD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):20–4; discussion 25–6 . Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):579.
[Neurosurgical treatment of Parkinson disease and other movement disorders] Krauss JK. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 4;127(40):1671–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Objective evaluation of selective peripheral denervation for spasmodic torticollis] Taira T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):927–32 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The results of microvascular decompression of the accessory nerve in patients with spastic torticollis] Shtange LA, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Jan–Mar; (1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Results of surgical treatment of congenital muscle torticollis] Maričević A, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr; 119(3–4):106–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

THERAPY

37 cases of myogenic torticollis treated by scalp and body acupuncture. Wu S. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec; 16(4):278–80
Exteroceptive and interoceptive stimuli in dystonia. Greene PE, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):549–51
Geste device in tardive dystonia with retrocollis and opisthotonic posturing. Krack P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):155–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic study of the sternocleidomastoid muscle in the management of congenital muscular torticollis. Lin JN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1648–51

TORTURE

Typical homicide ritual of the Italian Mafia (incaprettamento) Fineschi V, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar; 19(1):87–92
South Africa: does a truth commission promote social reconciliation? [editorial] Summerfield D. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1393
PTSD and victims of torture [letter] Abed RT. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:449
Psychological sequelae of torture and organised violence suffered by refugees from Iraq. Trauma-related factors compared with social factors in exile. Gorst-Unsworth C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;172:90–4
Torture versus child abuse: what's the difference? Allasio D, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr;37(4):269–71
Human Rights and torture. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):76–8, 80
Teaching health professionals about torture. Jacobsen L. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 May–Jun;45(3):79–80
Israel trips on the torturous route to security [news] Fishman RH. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1714
Bone scintigraphy in screening of torture survivors. Mirzaei S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):949–51
[Documentation and prevention of torture (editorial)] Hougen HP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4293 **(Dan)**
[Documentation of violence against civilians in a civil war. Examples from Kashmir] Petersen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

CLASSIFICATION

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 2: The association between methods of torture and of suicidal ideation in posttraumatic stress disorder. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):113–24

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Protection and punishment in the fight against terrorism [news] Fishman RH. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):273

PSYCHOLOGY

Metaclinical issues in the treatment of psychopolitical trauma. Fischman Y. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):27–38 (58 ref.)

TORTURE

Survivors of torture presenting at an anxiety disorders clinic: symptomatology and pharmacotherapy. Bouwer C, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):316–8

Refugee trauma versus torture trauma: a retrospective controlled cohort study of Tibetan refugees. Holtz TH. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jan;186(1):24–34

The dose–effect relationships between torture and psychiatric symptoms in Vietnamese ex-political detainees and a comparison group. Mollica RF, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Sep;186(9):543–53

Methodological issues in the use of survey questionnaires to assess the health effects of torture. Willis GB, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 May;186(5):283–9 (62 ref.)

Hostage retrieval. Turnbull G. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep; 90(9):478–83 (28 ref.)

Suicidal behavior after severe trauma. Part 1: PTSD diagnoses, psychiatric comorbidity, and assessments of suicidal behavior. Ferrada-Noli M, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):103–12

Embodiment of terror: gendered violence in peacetime and wartime in Croatia and Bosnia-Herzegovina. Olujic MB. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):31–50

Psychological preparedness for trauma as a protective factor in survivors of torture. Başoğlu M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):1421–33

[Psychological preparedness as a protective factor in survivors of torture] Kastrup MC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):1038–9 **(Dan)**

[Beyond silence—the nurse and the tortured patient] Moser J. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):91–4 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Mental disturbances in persons persecuted for political reasons in Poland in the years 1944–1955] Heitzman J, et al. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):153–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Impact of torture on refugees displaced within the developing world: symptomatology among Bhutanese refugees in Nepal. Shrestha NM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):443–8

TORULA see **CRYPTOCOCCUS**

TORULOPSIS UTILIS see **CANDIDA**

TORULOSIS see **CRYPTOCOCCOSIS**

TOSPOVIRUS

CLASSIFICATION

Watermelon bud necrosis tospovirus is a distinct virus species belonging to serogroup IV. Jain RK, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(8):1637–44

Peanut yellow spot virus is a member of a new serogroup of Tospovirus genus based on small (S) RNA sequence and organization. Satyanarayana T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(2):353–64

GENETICS

The emerging problem of tospovirus infection and nonconventional methods of control. Prins M, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):31–5 (49 ref.)

Molecular characterization of tomato spotted Wilt virus defective interfering RNAs and detection of truncated L proteins. Inoue-Nagata AK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):342–56

Tomato spotted wilt Tospovirus genome reassortment and genome segment-specific adaptation. Qiu WP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):186–94

PHYSIOLOGY

Early events of tomato spotted wilt transcription and replication in protoplasts. Steinecke P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):263–8

Characterization of the nucleic acid binding properties of tomato spotted wilt virus nucleocapsid protein. Richmond KE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):6–11

TOSYL COMPOUNDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A drug interaction between zafirlukast and theophylline. Katial RK, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1713–5

Churg-Strauss syndrome associated with zafirlukast. Knoell DL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):332–4

Occupational allergic contact urticaria from chloramine-T solution. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct; 37(4):180–1

Churg-Strauss syndrome associated with zafirlukast. Holloway J, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 May; 98(5):275–8 (14 ref.)

Morphometric assessment of epidermal and mucous-biofilm changes caused by exposure of trout to chloramine-T or formalin treatment. Sanchez JG, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):81–7

BLOOD

Determination of zafirlukast, a selective leukotriene antagonist, human plasma by normal-phase high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Bui KH, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):131–6

CHEMISTRY

Chloramine T-induced structural and biochemical changes in echistatin. Kumar CC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):239–48

Application of [(125)I]-[Tyr8]-substance P prepared by the chloramine-T method to receptor-binding experiments after subsequent reduction with mercaptoethanol and purification by reversed-phase liquid chromatography. Rissler K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26;698(1–2):17–26

PHARMACOLOGY

CGP57698: a structurally simple, highly potent peptido-leukotriene (pLT) antagonist of the quinoline type. von Sprecher A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:169–72

Clinical pharmacology of leukotriene receptor antagonists and 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors. Drazen J. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 2):S233–7; discussion S247–8 (18 ref.)

The leukotriene receptor antagonist zafirlukast inhibits sulfur dioxide-induced bronchoconstriction in patients with asthma. Lazarus SC, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1725–30

Effects of the cysteinyl leukotriene receptor antagonists pranlukast and zafirlukast on tracheal mucus secretion in ovalbumin-sensitized guinea-pigs in vitro. Liu YC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):563–71

Kinetics and mechanism of oxidation of erythro-series pentoses and hexoses by N-chloro-p-toluenesulfonamide. Rangappa KS, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan; 306(1–2):57–67

THERAPEUTIC USE

Summary of clinical trials with zafirlukast. Calhoun WJ. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 2):S238–45; discussion S245–8 (32 ref.)

Effect of zafirlukast (Accolate) on cellular mediators of inflammation: bronchoalveolar lavage fluid findings after segmental antigen challenge. Calhoun WJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1381–9

Failure of zafirlukast to prevent ibuprofen-induced anaphylaxis. Menendez R, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Mar;80(3):225–6

A single dose of zafirlukast reduces LTD4-induced bronchoconstriction in patients on maintenance inhaled corticosteroid therapy. Smith LJ, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jul;81(1):43–9

Zafirlukast in asthma [letter; comment] Estrada CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):70; discussion 71. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Feb 1;126(3):177–83.

Zafirlukast in asthma [letter; comment] Honig PK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 1;128(1):70; discussion 71. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Feb 1;126(3):177–83.

The leukotriene antagonist zafirlukast as a therapeutic agent for atopic dermatitis. Carucci JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):785–6

Zafirlukast for symptomatic mild-to-moderate asthma: a 13-week multicenter study. The Zafirlukast Trialists Group. Fish JE, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):675–90

Zafirlukast. A review of its pharmacology and therapeutic potential in the management of asthma. Adkins JC, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jan;55(1):121–44 (102 ref.)

Antileukotrienes in chronic urticaria [letter] Spector S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):572

Zafirlukast and Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter; comment] Churg J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949–50. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):455–7.

Zafirlukast and Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter; comment] Honsinger RW. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949; discussion 1950. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):455–7.

Zafirlukast and Churg-Strauss syndrome [letter; comment] Katz RS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949; discussion 1950. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):455–7.

Pulmonary infiltrates, eosinophilia, and cardiomyopathy following corticosteroid withdrawal in patients with asthma receiving zafirlukast [see comments] Wechsler ME, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):455–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949; discussion 1950. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1949–50.

TOSYLARGININE METHYL ESTER

PHARMACOLOGY

Is TAME a potent constrictor of non-airway smooth muscles? Subratty AH, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):618–21

TOSYLLYSINE CHLOROMETHYL KETONE

PHARMACOLOGY

Protease inhibitors protect macrophages from lipopolysaccharide-induced cytotoxicity: possible role for NF-kappaB. Abate A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1081–8

TOSYLLYSYL CHLOROMETHANE see **TOSYLLYSINE CHLOROMETHYL KETONE**

TOSYLPHENYLALANYL CHLOROMETHANE see **TOSYLPHENYLALANYL CHLOROMETHYL KETONE**

TOSYLPHENYLALANYL CHLOROMETHYL KETONE

PHARMACOLOGY

The CrmA- and TPCK-sensitive pathways that trigger oligonucleosome-sized DNA fragmentation in camptothecin-induced apoptosis: relation to caspase activation and high molecular weight DNA fragmentation. Sané AT, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):359–68

The Bcl-xL and Bax-alpha control points: modulation of apoptosis induced by cancer chemotherapy and relation to TPCK-sensitive protease and caspase activation. Schmitt E, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(4):301–14 (147 ref.)

Distinct steps in DNA fragmentation pathway during camptothecin-induced apoptosis involved caspase-, benzyloxycarbonyl- and N-tosyl-L-phenylalanylchloromethyl ketone-sensitive activities. Sané AT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):3066–72

Tosylphenylalanine chloromethyl ketone inhibits TNF-alpha mRNA synthesis in the presence of activated NF-kappa B in RAW 264.7 macrophages. Jeong JY, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):267–73

Protective effect of apoptosis-inhibitory agent, N-tosyl-L-phenylalanyl chloromethyl ketone against ischemia-induced hippocampal neuronal damage. Hara A, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Aug;18(8):819–23

Protease inhibitors protect macrophages from lipopolysaccharide-induced cytotoxicity: possible role for NF-kappaB. Abate A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(12):1081–8

TOTAL BODY CLEARANCE RATE see **METABOLIC CLEARANCE RATE**

TOTAL BODY IRRADIATION see **WHOLE-BODY IRRADIATION**

TOTAL COMMUNICATION METHODS see **COMMUNICATION METHODS, TOTAL**

TOTAL LUNG CAPACITY

Total lung capacity by N2 washout from high and low lung volumes in ventilated infants and children. Hammer J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):526–31

Single-breath CO2 analysis as a predictor of lung volume in a healthy animal model during controlled ventilation. Stenz RI, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;26(8):1409–13

Maximal respiratory pressures in adult Chinese, Malays and Indians. Johan A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2825–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhaled budesonide reduces lung hyperinflation in children with asthma. Sekerel BE, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):932–6

PHYSIOLOGY

[Age-related changes in static maximal inspiratory and expiratory pressures] Suzuki M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOTAL LYMPHOCYTE COUNT see **LYMPHOCYTE COUNT**

TOTAL MASTECTOMY see **MASTECTOMY, SIMPLE**

TOTAL PARENTERAL NUTRITION see **PARENTERAL NUTRITION, TOTAL**

TOTAL PARENTERAL NUTRITION, HOME see **PARENTERAL NUTRITION, HOME TOTAL**

TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

see related
QUALITY CONTROL

Program quality improvement and the radiology resident. Harolds JA. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Feb;2(2):184–6

Total quality management for clinical laboratories: a need or a new fashion? Libeer JC. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(4):226–32

The relationship between quality of care and financial performance in dialysis: "doing well by doing good". Thornton TA, et al. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(4):350–8 (17 ref.)

ELPAT Program report: background and current status (November 1997). Environmental Lead Proficiency Analytical Testing (ELPAT) Program. Esche CA, et al.

Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 1998 Jun;59(6):430–4
Commentary: clinical decision support for quality management. Brailer DJ. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer; 13(2):104–6
Delivering clinical preventive services is a systems problem. Solberg LI, et al. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer;19(3):271–8 (94 ref.)
Is it research or quality improvement? Beyea SC, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):117–9
Quality managing in practice—using ISO 9002. Davies L, et al. **Br J Orthod** 1997 Aug;24(3):272–5
The slow pace of profound change [editorial] DeCherney GS. **Del Med J** 1998 Jul;70(7):335–6
Reordering performance measurement priorities. O'Leary DS. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):38–9
Can physicians manage physicians? [letter; comment] Zwerner AR. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 May–Jun; 17(3):279–81. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):90–6.
Total hip replacement: a case history. Keston VJ, et al. **Health Care Manage Rev** 1998 Winter;23(1):7–17 (43 ref.)
Accreditation. Move over, JCAHO. Babwin D. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 20;72(10):57–8
Systems analysis for improved patient care. Ferris ME. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):41–2
This practice is sick: a teaching case [see comments] Weeks WB. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Aug 15;33(8):97–9, 103–4, 110–1. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):17–8.
Statistical quality control methods in infection control and hospital epidemiology, part I: Introduction and basic theory. Benneyan JC. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):194–214 (135 ref.)
"Every defect is a treasure". Keyes C. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):391–2
Delivering the promise through quality processes: a summary of 3M Dental's Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award application. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer; 65(2):23–8
TQM: the essential concepts. Chambers DW. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):6–13
Incorporating quality management into dental academics: a case report. Low SB. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer; 65(2):29–32
The integration of TQM at Park Dental. Swenson GT, et al. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):19–22
Profile of TQM in a dental practice. Waterman BD. **J Am Coll Dent** 1998 Summer;65(2):14–8
Decreasing hospitalization rates for older home care patients with symptoms of depression. Flaherty JH, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):31–8
Continuing quality improvement procedures for a clinical PACS. Andriole KP, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):111–4
The application of continuous quality improvement (CQI) principles to emergency medicine procedures [letter; comment] Kollek D. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 15(5):725–6. Comment on: J Emerg Med 1996 Nov–Dec;14(6):685–9.
The quality measurement matrix: an elegant planning and educational tool. McMican A. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr; 12(4):1–3
Developing a best practice model for care of patients with polydipsia. Visalli H. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Oct; 12(1):53–62
Health care reform and quality initiatives in Brazil. de Noronha JC, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May; 24(5):251–63 (25 ref.)
Quality improvement and the integrated management of childhood illness: lessons from developed countries. Heiby JR. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):264–79 (49 ref.)
Quality management in medical specialties: the use of channels and dikes in improving health care in The Netherlands. Klazinga N, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):240–50 (29 ref.)
Can Western quality improvement methods transform the Russian health care system? Tillinghast SJ. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May;24(5):280–98 (1 ref.)
Continuous quality improvement and primary care [editorial; comment] Clancy CM. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):619–20 . Comment on: Med Care 1998 May;36(5):625–35.
Continuous quality improvement in primary care: what's happening? [see comments] Solberg LI, et al. **Med Care** 1998 May;36(5):625–35. Comment in: Med Care 1998 May;36(5):625–35.
Total quality in information systems management: issues for the health care industry. Leonard KJ. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):156–60
Quality improvement in neurology residency programs. Report of the Quality Improvement Committee of the Association of University Professors of Neurology. Bradley WG, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1205–7
Quality management of occupational health services: the necessity of a powerful medical profession. Casparie AF. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):203–6
The changing health care environment: implications for residency training. Frazier S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 2):795–803; discussion 803–4
Continuous improvement learning for residents. Headrick LA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 2):768–73; discussion 773–4
Efficacy of an EMS quality improvement program in improving documentation and performance. Joyce SM, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):140–4
[From quality assurance to quality management in a blood transfusion center] Ferrera V, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Oct;4(5):493–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Impact of a quality approach for transfusion safety on prescription, circuit optimization, traceability] Marey A, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Oct;4(5):469–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Implementation of a continuous quality improvement program in transfusion medicine] Quaranta JF, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Oct;4(5):455–68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[How to build a quality-related documentary system] Roussel P. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Oct;4(5):445–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Individual surgical planning as a method of quality management in oromaxillofacial surgery] Kliegis UG, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:9–10 **(Ger)**
[The trauma register of the 'Polytrauma' Committee of the German Society of Trauma Surgery as the basis for quality management in the management of severely injured patients] Ruchholtz S, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1265–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Models of quality management for medical rehabilitation centers] Huck K, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Jun;37 Suppl 1:S57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Rehabilitation management categories. A new approach to case mix in medical rehabilitation] Spyra K, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 Jun;37 Suppl 1:S47–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quality management in early clinical polytrauma management. II. Optimizing therapy by treatment guidelines] Ruchholtz S, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov; 100(11):859–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quality management in early clinical multiple trauma care. Documentation of treatment and evaluation of critical care quality] Zintl B, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):811–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Structured documentation for quality management in patients with diabetes mellitus] Brenner G, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar;92(2):123–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Quality management in the hospital] Nagorny HO, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Apr;92(3):209–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Process-oriented quality management in the hospital] Wolters HG. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Mar; 92(2):137–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Colon and Rectal Carcinoma. Aspects of Total Quality Management in Surgery. Proceedings of 5th scientific symposium. Dresden, 8 November 1996 **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:1–49 **(Ger)**
[Modern techniques for quality control and quality management in gynecological health care] Selbmann HK. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(9):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Continuous quality improvement in anesthesia] Gaitini L, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 1;134(1):6–12, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Length of stay and diagnosis related groups (DRG) in otolaryngology in view of total quality management] Vitale S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Management of errors in hospital laboratories—Total Quality Control and lists] Sumi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):959–64 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

[Quality management in nursing care] Helass G. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:32–4 **(Ger)**
[Certification of hospitals from the viewpoint of social health insurance or: how do we accomplish transparency in hospital care] Scheinert HD. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:26–9 **(Ger)**
[Background, current status and goals of quality assurance in total health care costs and special reimbursements] Straub C. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:4–6 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Quality management in a Swiss hospital] Eicher E. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):559–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of guidelines in health care facilities] Eversmann BJ. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug; 91(5):479–81 **(Ger)**
[Guide for introducing "total quality management" in the hospital—a project of the German Public Health Ministry] Luithlen E. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:1–3 **(Ger)**
[Quality assurance and quality management from the viewpoint of physician self-government bodies] Ollenschläger G. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:7–14 **(Ger)**
[Quality management and quality assurance in the hospital with special reference to hospital public health] Sonntag HG, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Dec; 199(2–4):143–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Development of a discharge lounge: the use of E-mail to facilitate the quality improvement process. Rafoth RJ. **Am J Med Qual** 1997 Winter;12(4):194–5
Defining and achieving quality of medical care. Sheikh K. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):59–62
Engineering quality through organization change: a study of patient care initiatives by teams. Ziegenfuss JT Jr, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):44–51
Total quality improvement method for reduction of delays between emergency department admission and treatment of acute ischemic stroke. The National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Tilley BC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1466–74
How to monitor the effectiveness of an emergency medical dispatch system: the Houston model. Zachariah BS, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Sep;2(3):123–7
Pathways to nowhere. Spath PL. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):78–9
Quality management savings: at Al-Hussein Hospital, Salt, Jordan. Samawi O, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Oct; 9(5):377–8
Continuous quality improvement in the ICU: should we not involve our 'customers'? [letter; comment] Smith A. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):929–30. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Jan;23(1):125–7.
Emergency department triage: a program assessment using the tools of continuous quality improvement. Cook S, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):889–94
Audit: an exploration of two models from outside the health care environment. Earl-Slater A, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Nov;3(4):265–74
The study of forests and ecosystems: how to grow better trees: a commentary on performance evaluation and improvement strategies in health care. Kazandjian VA. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1997 Aug;3(3):235–8
Total quality management issues in managed care. McLaughlin CP, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall; 24(1):10–6
Improving quality while managing costs in emergency medicine. West TD, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall; 24(1):17–29
Hearing the voices of women in war through continuous quality improvement. Farrell M, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr;12(4):60–4
Four steps to creating quality indicators across sites. Fields W, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Dec;12(2):9–13
Quality improvement principles in practice: the reduction of umbilical cord blood errors in the labor and delivery suite. Heckman M, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Feb; 12(3):47–54
Using hospital information systems to manage outcomes. Johnson DI, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):37–47
Improving care for adults with asthma across the continuum. Ludwig-Beymer P, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug; 12(6):48–55
Asking residents about adverse events in a computer dialogue: how accurate are they? Bates DW, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Apr;24(4):197–202
Clinical process improvement as a means of facilitating health care system integration. Brickman R, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Mar;24(3):143–53
Medical accidents in hospital care: applications of failure analysis to hospital quality appraisal. Feldman SE, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Nov;23(11):567–80 (22 ref.)
Quality improvement in primary care clinics. Fischer LR, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jul;24(7):361–70
Improving the delivery of clinical preventive services to women in managed care organizations: a case study analysis [see comments] Heiser NA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):529–47. Comment in: Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1997 Oct;23(10):548–9.
Pursuing clinical and operational improvement in an academic medical center. Hobde BL, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Sep;23(9):468–84
Validating quality indicators for hospital care. Hofer TP, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Sep;23(9):455–67 (50 ref.)
Applying clinical informatics to health care improvement: making progress is more difficult than we thought it would be. Kibbe DC, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec; 23(12):619–22
Interpreting profiling data in behavioral health care for a continuous quality improvement cycle. Mark H, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):521–8
TQI in the Albuquerque Veterans Affairs Medical Center's long-term oxygen therapy program. Montner P, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Apr;24(4):203–11
Long-term follow-up in the Peer Assessment Program for nonspecialist physicians in Ontario, Canada. Norton PG, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):334–41
Using a computerized sign-out program to improve continuity of inpatient care and prevent adverse events. Petersen LA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Feb; 24(2):77–87
What health professionals can do to identify and resolve patient dissatisfaction. Pichert JW, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):303–12
Setting thresholds for MDS (Minimum Data Set) quality indicators for nursing home quality improvement reports. Rantz MJ, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Nov; 23(11):602–11
Using information management to implement a clinical resource management program. Rosenstein AH.

Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1997 Dec;23(12):653–66

Using hospital performance data in quality improvement: the Cleveland Health Quality Choice experience. Rosenthal GE, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jul;24(7):347–60

Using a hospitalwide performance improvement process for patient education documentation. Sasala DB, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):313–22

Improving the processes of care and outcomes in obstetrics/gynecology. Simon NV, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Sep;23(9):485–97

Automating and improving the data quality of a nursing department quality management program at a university hospital. Welton JM, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec;23(12):623–35

Computer assisted process management for health care: the IBIS tool. Kolitsi Z, et al. **Med Inf (Lond)** 1997 Jul–Sep; 22(3):215–25

Beyond survival: toward continuous improvement in medical care. Kilo CM, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 Feb;6(1):3–11 (26 ref.)

Implementing a statewide outcomes management system for consumers of public mental health services. Clardy JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):191–5 (39 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Comparison of AIHA ISO 9001–based occupational health and safety management system guidance document with a manufacturer's occupational health and safety assessment instrument. Dyjack DT, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):419–29

Continuous quality improvement, total quality management, and reengineering: one hospital's continuous quality improvement journey. Klein D, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Fall;13(3):158–63

Promoting clinical involvement in hospital quality improvement efforts: the effects of top management, board, and physician leadership. Weiner BJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):491–510

Hospital infection prevention and control: a model for improving the quality of hospital care in low- and middle-income countries. Huskins WC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):125–35

Quality management—a challenge for the health care system in Poland. Nabialczyk M. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Dec;9(6):435–40

Designing a system for managing the performance of mental health managed care: an example from New York State's prepaid mental health plan. Carpinello S, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Aug;25(3):269–78

The development of a statewide continuous evaluation system for the Texas Children's Mental Health Plan: a total quality management approach. Rouse LW, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 May;25(2):194–207

Program specification: a precursor to program monitoring and quality improvement. A case study from Boysville of Michigan. Savas SA, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 May;25(2):208–16

Can we improve breast pathology reporting practices? A community-based breast pathology quality improvement program in New Hampshire. Carney PA, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):85–98

'Best clinical practice': assessment of processes of care and of outcomes in the US Military Health Services System. Krakauer H, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;4(1):11–29

Beyond restructuring. Futuristic rapid-cycle change to improve patient care. Boylan CR, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Oct;27(10):13–20

Caution: the danger of taking 'interdisciplinary' to the extreme. Lanza ML. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Apr;28(4):10–2

An interdisciplinary approach to process performance improvement. Dianis NL, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr;12(4):49–59

Quality plan for a product line. Lanza ML, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Dec;12(2):27–32

Maximizing care outcomes of a patient with impaired bladder function: a PI project in a rehabilitation unit. Torres SA, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):64–9

Functional teams lead to Joint Commission success. Weller D, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Dec;12(2):14–26

Academic nursing under scrutiny in the United Kingdom. Watson R. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):134

Implementation of quality improvement methodology and the medical profession. Kennedy MP. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;18(2):143–50

Rapid improvement teams. Alemi F, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Mar;24(3):119–29

Evaluating and improving pressure ulcer care: the VA experience with administrative data. Berlowitz DR, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Aug;23(8):424–33

The "door-to-needle blitz" in acute myocardial infarction: the impact of a CQI project. Gilutz H, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jun;24(6):323–33

A randomized controlled trial of CQI teams and academic detailing: can they alter compliance with guidelines? Goldberg HI, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Mar; 24(3):130–42

Building a framework for multiple improvement initiatives. Kinney CF, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Aug; 23(8):407–23

The role of information systems in the era of managed care: an interview with Cary Sennett [interview by Mark Bard] Sennett C. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Dec;23(12):690–4

Using continuous quality improvement to improve diabetes care in populations: the IDEAL model. Improving care for Diabetics through Empowerment Active collaboration and Leadership. Solberg LI, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Nov;23(11):581–92 (43 ref.)

A house officer–sponsored quality improvement initiative: leadership lessons and liabilities. Weingart SN. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jul;24(7):371–8

A firm trial of interdisciplinary rounds on the inpatient medical wards: an intervention designed using continuous quality improvement. Curley C, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8 Suppl):AS4–12

Patients as partners in clinical research: a proposal for applying quality improvement methods to patient care. Solodky C, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8 Suppl):AS13–20

Principles of disease management in neonatology. Bowen FW, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):651–72 (224 ref.)

How to measure the effectiveness of quality assurance. Usher RW. **Qual Assur** 1997 Oct–Dec;5(4):285–91

Strategies and methods for aligning current and best medical practices. The role of information technologies. Schneider EC, et al. **West J Med** 1998 May;168(5):311–8 (63 ref.)

[Development of treatment guidelines and procedure guidelines within the scope of developing case fees and a modular quality management system (MQM)] Isemer FE, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Guidelines for organisation and management of external quality assessment using proficiency testing. England JM, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul;68(1):45–52

Assessing HCFA's Health Care Quality Improvement Program. Cleves MA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):550–60

The Polish experience of quality improvement in primary care. Windak A, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 May; 24(5):232–9 (8 ref.)

[ISO 9000: guidelines for a total quality system in health] Pasini E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):397–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Minimum requirements, accreditation, certification, quality: connections and problems. An editorial comment on "ISO 9000: guidelines for a total quality system in health" (editorial)] Schweiger C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):405–8 **(Ita)**

[Current problems in quality control (QC) in hematology] Tatsumi N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):997–1002 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Are preoperative antibiotics administered preoperatively? Collier PE, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):94–7

Effective-TQM in accredited NSW hospitals: a secondary analysis of data. Bartlett MJ, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1997 Dec;17(4):177–85

Quality management by state Medicaid agencies converting to managed care: plans and current practice. Landon BE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):211–6

TRENDS

The role of quality assurance versus continuous quality improvement. Goldstone J. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):378–80

[Processes and values of ultrasound diagnosis (editorial)] Zweifel HJ. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):3 **(Ger)**

[Quality manager in a surgical clinic—a new occupational development?] Bruch HP, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122 Suppl:35–8 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Resource dependence and institutional elements in nursing home TQM adoption. Zinn JS, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt 1):261–73

TOTIVIRIDAE

ENZYMOLOGY

Functions of conserved motifs in the RNA-dependent RNA polymerase of a yeast double-stranded RNA virus. Routhier E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4427–9

METABOLISM

Site-specific binding of polymerase-containing particles of the Giardia lamblia double-stranded RNA virus to the viral plus-strand RNA. Köhler S, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 148(5):311–21

TOTIVIRUS

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and characterization of a new dsRNA virus from Wickerhamia fluorescens. Pospíšek M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):223–7

TOUCH

Kangaroo care with a ventilated preterm infant [letter] Ludington-Hoe SM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun; 87(6):711–3

Texture information in tactual space perception. Schellingerhout R, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jun; 99(1):93–114

Preliminary evaluation of a sensory and psychomotor functional test battery for carpal tunnel syndrome: Part 1—Confirmed cases and normal subjects. Jeng OJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):852–60

Preliminary evaluation of a sensory and psychomotor functional test battery for carpal tunnel syndrome: Part 2—Industrial subjects. Jeng OJ, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):885–92

Diagnosing fever by touch: observational study. Whybrew K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):321

Continuity in tactual–visual cross-modal transfer: infancy to 11 years. Rose SA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May; 34(3):435–40

Comparing treatment intensities of tactile-thermal application. Rosenbek JC, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter; 13(1):1–9

A comparison of vowel production by children with multichannel cochlear implants or tactile aids: perceptual evidence. Ertmer DJ, et al. **Ear Hear** 1997 Aug; 18(4):307–15

Information from time-varying vibrotactile stimuli. Summers IR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3686–96

Auditory and tactile bone-conduction thresholds using three different oscillators. Dean M, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):227–32

Therapeutic touch with HIV-infected children: a pilot study. Ireland M. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul–Aug; 9(4):68–77

The role of touch in facilitated communication. Kezuka E. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Oct;27(5):571–93

Modified sensory features of social stimulation alter the perceptual responsiveness of bobwhite quail chicks (Colinus virginianus). Columbus RF, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Jun;112(2):161–9

Relative availability of surface and object properties during early haptic processing. Lederman SJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1680–707

Surgery of the spastic hand in cerebral palsy. Improvement in stereognosis and hand function after surgery. Dahlin LB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):334–9

Lack of difference in sensibility between the dominant and non-dominant hands as tested with Semmes-Weinstein monofilaments. Van Turnhout AA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):768–71

The force/time relationship of clinically used sensory testing instruments. Bell-Krotoski JA, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec;10(4):297–309

Age, relationship, and touch initiation. Willis FN Jr, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;138(1):115–23

Vibrotactile sense and hand symptoms in blue collar workers in a manufacturing industry. Flodmark BT, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;54(12):880–7

Length, weight, and width: covariation assessments based on haptic exploration. McGahan JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1459–68

Design of a haptic stick interface as a pilot's assistant in a high turbulence task environment. Repperger DW, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1139–54

Indirect tactual discrimination of heights by blind and blindfolded sighted subjects. Sunanto J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):383–6

Inertial eigenvalues, rod density, and rod diameter in length perception by dynamic touch. Carello C, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):89–100

The haptic oblique effect in the perception of rod orientation by blind adults. Gentaz E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):157–67

Touch contamination of connection devices in peritoneal dialysis—a quantitative microbiologic analysis. Miller TE, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):560–7

Science or fiction [letter] Gilliam J. **Phys Ther** 1998 Aug; 78(8):904–5

The effects of skin temperature on the detection and discrimination of tactile stimulation. Gescheider GA, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):181–8

[Psychological measurement of tactile-kinesthetic perception in early childhood] Kiese-Himmel C, et al. **Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr** 1998 Apr;47(4):217–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physician's hands—typical and magic] Schöldström U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4112–3 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Capsaicin-induced impairment of tactile spatial discrimination ability in man: indirect evidence for increased receptive fields in human nervous system. Kauppila T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):361–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Tactile sensitivity of gloved hands in the cold operation. Geng Q, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Nov;16(6):229–36

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation: effect on

peripheral nerve conduction, mechanical pain threshold, and tactile threshold in humans. Walsh DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1051–8

Functional neuroimaging studies of Braille reading: cross-modal reorganization and its implications [editorial; comment] Büchel C. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1193–4. Comment on: Brain 1998 Jul;121(Pt 7):1213–29.

Pure somaesthetic alexia: somaesthetic–verbal disconnection for letters. Fukatsu R, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):843–50

Neural networks for Braille reading by the blind [see comments] Sadato N, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1213–29. Comment in: Brain 1998 Jul;121(Pt 7):1193–4.

Spatial ability and lateralization in the haptic modality. Ernest CH. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb;36(1):1–20

Sensory feedback contributes to early movement–evoked fields during voluntary finger movements in humans. Cheyne D, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):196–202

Tactile hyperesthesia, altered epidermal innervation and plantar nerve injury in the hindfeet of rats housed on wire grates. Mizisin AP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30; 788(1–2):13–9

Attenuation of Fos expression to airpuff startle stimuli following tympanic membrane rupture. Palmer AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):91–8

Phasic activation of the locus coeruleus enhances responses of primary sensory cortical neurons to peripheral receptive field stimulation. Waterhouse BD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):33–44

Bilateral tactile agnosia: a case report. Nakamura J, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Jun;34(3):375–88

Parchment–skin illusion: sound–biased touch [letter] Jousmäki V, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R190

Crossmodal attention. Driver J, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):245–53 (58 ref.)

Effects of tactile interference stimulation on somatosensory evoked magnetic fields following tibial nerve stimulation. Naka D, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;109(2):168–77

Dynamic cursor gain and tactual feedback in the capture of cursor movements. Keyson DV. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec; 40(12):1287–98

Visual and Haptic influences on memory: age differences in recall. Stadtlander LM, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Jul–Sep; 24(3):257–72

Changes in excitability of the flexor carpi radialis H–reflex following tactile stimulation of the index fingertip. Cavallari P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):345–51

Regional cerebral blood flow increases during preparation for and processing of sensory stimuli. Knecht S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):309–14

Common effects of touch and vision on postural parameters. Riley MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):165–70

Perceptual learning in tactile hyperacuity: complete intermanual transfer but limited retention. Sathian K, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):131–4

Time to contact and the control of manual prehension. Watson MK, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):273–80

Somatosensory discrimination of shape: prediction of success in normal volunteers and parkinsonian patients. Weder B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(1):104–8

A silicon–based tactile sensor for finger–mounted applications. Beebe DJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):151–9

Multidimensional electrocutaneous stimulation. Aiello GL. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):95–101

P300 event–related–potential amplitudes and evoked cardiac responses during hypnotic alteration of somatosensory perception. De Pascalis V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 92(3–4):187–207

Sparing of sensation to pin prick predicts recovery of a motor segment after injury to the spinal cord. Poynton AR, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):952–4

Perceiving the width and height of a hand–held object by dynamic touch. Turvey MT, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):35–48

Association between a quantitative measure of tactile acuity and hand symptoms reported by operators of power tools. Coutu–Wakulczyk G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):873–81

The effect of wrist position on testing light touch sensation using the Semmes–Weinstein pressure aesthesiometer: a preliminary study. Gillenson SP, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;11(1):27–31

Modulation of neglect hemianesthesia by transcutaneous electrical stimulation. Vallar G, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep;2(5):452–9

Characterization of tactile–sensitive interneurons in the abdominal ganglia of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Ritzmann RE, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):227–41

Post–traumatic stimulus suppressible myoclonus of peripheral origin. Assal F, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):673–5

Dorsal horn spatial representation of simple cutaneous stimuli. Brown PB, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):983–98

Nonlinear processing of tactile information in the thalamocortical loop. Ghazanfar AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):506–10

Encoding of object curvature by tactile afferents from human fingers. Goodwin AW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):2881–8

Position and velocity coupling of postural sway to somatosensory drive. Jeka J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1661–74

Discrimination of simulated texture patterns on the human hand. Kops CE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1145–65

Neonatal whisker removal reduces the discrimination of tactile stimuli by thalamic ensembles in adult rats. Nicolelis MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1691–706

Time course and magnitude of movement–related gating of tactile detection in humans. I. Importance of stimulus location. Williams SR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):947–63

OSM–9, a novel protein with structural similarity to channels, is required for olfaction, mechanosensation, and olfactory adaptation in Caenorhabditis elegans. Colbert HA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8259–69

Structure of receptive fields in area 3b of primary somatosensory cortex in the alert monkey. DiCarlo JJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2626–45

Peripheral neural mechanisms determining the orientation of cylinders grasped by the digits. Dodson MJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):521–30

Cross–modal transfer of information between the tactile and the visual representations in the human brain: A positron emission tomographic study. Hadjikhani N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1072–84

Differential effects of abnormal tactile experience on shaping representation patterns in developing and adult motor cortex. Huntley GW. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9220–32

Perceptual correlates of changes in cortical representation of fingers in blind multifinger Braille readers. Sterr A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4417–23

Multisensory speech perception of young children with profound hearing loss. Kishon–Rabin L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1135–50

A warm touch improves oxygenation in newborn babies. Daga SR, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):170–2

Directional sensibility for quantification of tactile dysfunction. Olausson H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1414–21

Rubber hands 'feel' touch that eyes see [letter] Botvinick M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):756

Somatosensory discrimination based on cortical microstimulation. Romo R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26; 392(6674):387–90

Changed perceptions in Braille readers [letter] Sterr A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):134–5

Tactile salience influences extinction. Aglioti S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1010–4

Touching and timing consciousness [editorial; comment] Anderson B, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):666–8. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Sep;51(3):721–7.

Tactile stimulation during finger opposition does not contribute to 3D fMRI brain activity pattern. Jansma JM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):501–5

Tactile exploration of peripersonal space in patients with neglect. Karnath HO, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13; 9(10):2273–7

Feeling with the mind's eye. Sathian K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3877–81

Vision influences tactile perception without proprioceptive orienting. Tipper SP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1741–4

GABAA receptor blockade inhibits A beta fibre evoked wind–up in the arthritic rat. Weng HR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1065–9

Tactile allodynia, but not thermal hyperalgesia, of the hindlimbs is blocked by spinal transection in rats with nerve injury. Bian D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):79–82

Is short–term neurosensory testing after removal of mandibular third molars efficacious? de Beukelaer JG, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):366–70

Reply to Roberts and Kramis, PAIN, 72 (1997) 288–289 [letter; comment] Cervero F, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar; 75(1):159–60. Comment on: Pain 1997 Aug;72(1–2):288–9.

Vibrotactile amplitude and frequency discrimination in temporomandibular disorders. Hollins M, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):59–67

Possible interaction between vibration thresholds by sex and motor dominance in the index finger and big toe. Ricci PT. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1091–8

Ontogeny of two–point discrimination for fingers and toes in children (ages 7 through 15 years). Richards PM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1259–62

Symmetry in haptic and in visual shape perception. Ballesteros S, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr; 60(3):389–404

Vibrotactile pattern isolation/integration. Craig JC. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):888–99

Cross–modal links in exogenous covert spatial orienting between touch, audition, and vision. Spence C, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):544–57

A modified technique of using the WEST device for testing finger and thumb pulp sensitivity [letter] Al Qattan MM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):547–8

Normal cutaneous sensibility of the breast. Tairych GV, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):701–4

Longitudinal speech perception performance of young children with cochlear implants and tactile aids plus hearing aids. Eilers RE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:50–4

A pilot investigation into the use of vestibulometric measures in predicting neural pathways in relation to vibrotactile stimulation. Mackenzie I, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:14–8

Speech teaching for deaf children in the age of bilingual/bicultural programs: the role of tactile aids. Plant G, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:19–23

A hand held two–channel vibro–tactile speech communication aid for the deaf: characteristics and results. Spens KE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:7–13

Integration of visual and tactile modalities. Summers IR, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:29–33

Information transmission with a multi–finger tactual display. Tan HZ, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:24–8

Tactile–spatial and cross–modal attention effects in the second somatosensory and 7b cortical areas of rhesus monkeys. Burton H, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(4):237–67

Factors affecting tactile spatial acuity. Craig JC, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1998;15(1):29–45

[Tactile sensor for tissue differentiation in minimally invasive ENT surgery] Plinkert PK, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):543–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of self–touching behavior on the performance of lexical retrieval] Fujii M. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Aug; 68(3):187–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lateralization of tactile perception in right– and left–handed people] Matoian DS. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb; 24(1):131–3 **(Rus)**

TOURETTE SYNDROME

Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Robertson MM, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 17–30;58(6):253–6 (27 ref.)

Course of obsessive–compulsive symptoms in Tourette's syndrome. de Groot CM. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(4):165–9

Boys with Asperger's disorder, exceptional verbal intelligence, tics, and clumsiness. Nass R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):691–5

"Just one look..." [editorial; comment] Cavallerano AA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):678–9. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Nov;68(11):688–92.

Neuroimaging and neuropsychology of the striatum. Bridging basic science and clinical practice. Rauch SL, et al. **Psychiatr Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;20(4):741–68 (193 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Dermatological manifestations of Tourette syndrome and obsessive–compulsive disorder [letter] Jankovic J, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):113–4

Bipolar disorder in adult patients with Tourette's syndrome: a clinical study. Berthier ML, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):364–70

Personality disorder and psychopathology in Tourette's syndrome: a controlled study. Robertson MM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:283–6

Features resembling Tourette's syndrome in developmental stutterers. Abwender DA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 May; 62(3):455–64

Tourette's disorder and related problems: a review and update. Coffey BJ, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep–Oct;2(3):121–32 (105 ref.)

Reversal of a visuoconstructional disorder by weak electromagnetic fields in a child with Tourette's syndrome. Sandyk R. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Aug;90(3–4):159–67

Developmental disorder, Tourette disorder and schizophrenia: a case study. Fennig S, et al. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997;34(3):239–43

Gender study of neuropsychological and neuromotor function in children with Tourette syndrome with and without attention–deficit hyperactivity disorder. Schuerholz LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jun;13(6):277–82

Rates for tic disorders and obsessive compulsive symptomatology in families of children and adolescents with Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Hebebrand J, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):519–30

Tourette syndrome, epilepsy, and emotional disorder, a case of triple comorbidity. Eapen V, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1239–42

Co–occurrence of body dysmorphic disorder and Tourette's disorder. Three patient examples. Sverd J, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):578–81

DIAGNOSIS

Tourette's syndrome in patients referred for allergy evaluation. Kim H, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Oct;79(4):347–9

A functional magnetic resonance imaging study of tic suppression in Tourette syndrome. Peterson BS, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):326–33

Unrecognized Tourette syndrome in adult patients referred for psychogenic tremor. Kulisevsky J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):409–14

Is Tourette's syndrome triggered by streptococcal infections? [letter] Sachdev P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 32(3):466–7

Eye signs and tic disorders: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome [see comments] Goetz CG. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;

68(11):688–92 (16 ref.). Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Nov;68(11):678–9.
Clinical features distinguishing patients with Tourette's syndrome and obsessive–compulsive disorder from patients with obsessive–compulsive disorder without tics. Petter T, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;59(9):456–9
Executive function in children with Tourette syndrome and/or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Harris EL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Nov;1(6):511–6
Neuropsychological correlates of learning disability subtypes in children with Tourette's syndrome. Yeates KO, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep;2(5):375–82
Tourette's disorder with and without obsessive–compulsive disorder in adults: are they different? Coffey BJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):201–6
Gilles de la Tourette on Tourette syndrome. Sandor P. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):633–5
Hyperkinetic movement disorders misdiagnosed as tics in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Kompoliti K, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):477–80
Gilles de la Tourette syndrome in Papua New Guinea. Johnson FY. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun;38(2):127–32
Course of tic severity in Tourette syndrome: the first two decades. Leckman JF, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):14–9
Childhood Tourette's syndrome and the Thematic Apperception Test: is there a recognizable pattern? Wodrich DL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):635–41
Clinical characteristics of Tourette syndrome. Kano Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb;52(1):51–7

DRUG THERAPY

Olanzapine in Tourette syndrome [letter] Bhadrinath BR. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;172:366
Fluoxetine has no marked effect on tic symptoms in patients with Tourette's syndrome: a double-blind placebo–controlled study. Scahill L, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):75–85
Pergolide in the management of Tourette syndrome. Griesemer DA. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):402–3
Clozapine in Tourette's syndrome [letter] Schmider J, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):88–9
Treatment of Tourette's syndrome with mecamylamine [letter] Sanberg PR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):705–6
Acute parkinsonism induced by the combination of a serotonin reuptake inhibitor and a neuroleptic in adults with Tourette's syndrome. Kurlan R. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):178–9
Vocal tics in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome treated with botulinum toxin injections. Trimble MR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):617–9
Nicotine for the treatment of Tourette's syndrome. Sanberg PR, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;74(1):21–5 (51 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of Tourette syndrome in a mainstream school population. Mason A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):292–6
Tourette's syndrome and psychopathology in a child psychiatry setting. Wodrich DL, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1618–24

ETIOLOGY

Lyme disease presenting as Tourette's syndrome [letter] [see comments] Riedel M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):418–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1516.

GENETICS

Identification of genetic markers associated with Gilles de la Tourette syndrome in an Afrikaner population. Simonic I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):839–46
No evidence of partial trisomy 16p in an autistic calendar savant with Tourette syndrome [letter; comment] Nelson EC. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):450. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1994 Sep 15;54(3):268–70.
Mutation screening of the dopamine D1 receptor gene in Tourette's syndrome and alcohol dependent patients. Thompson M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8; 81(3):241–4
The relation of the dopamine transporter gene (DAT1) to symptoms of internalizing disorders in children. Rowe DC, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):215–25
Neuroreceptor subunit genes and the genetic susceptibility to Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Brett PM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15;42(10):941–7
Current status of genetic studies of Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Barr CL, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 May; 43(4):351–7 (86 ref.)
Rates for tic disorders and obsessive compulsive symptomatology in families of children and adolescents with Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Hebebrand J, et al. **J Psychiatr Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):519–30
Correlation of length of VNTR alleles at the X-linked MAOA gene and phenotypic effect in Tourette syndrome and drug abuse. Gade R, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 3(1):50–60
Gilles de la Tourette syndrome in Papua New Guinea. Johnson FY. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun;38(2):127–32
A simple restriction endonuclease based test for the dopamine D2 receptor gene (DRD2) haplotypes: linkage disequilibrium of the haplotypes with the Taq A1 allele. Dietz G, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Autumn;7(3):133–5
Obsessive–compulsive disorder and Tourette syndrome: is there a relationship? do Rosário MC, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Mar–Apr;115(2):1410–1

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunology of TS/OCD [letter] Hansen CR Jr, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1648–9
Antiphospholipid antibodies: an epiphenomenon in Tourette syndrome. Singer HS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):738–42
Antibodies against human putamen in children with Tourette syndrome [see comments] Singer HS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1618–24. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1530–4.

METABOLISM

Dopamine transporter changes in neuropsychiatric disorders. Wong DF, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:219–23

MICROBIOLOGY

Tourette's syndrome and 'PANDAS': will the relation bear out? Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infection [see comments] Kurlan R. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1530–4 (46 ref.). Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1618–24.

PATHOLOGY

Obsessive–compulsive disorder, Tourette's syndrome, and basal ganglia pathology on MRI [letter] Saba PR, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):116–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuropsychiatric disorders. Gillberg C. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):109–14 (69 ref.)
Case study: worsening Tourette's disorder or withdrawal dystonia? Mennesson M, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;37(7):785–8
Neuromotor functioning in children with Tourette syndrome with and without attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Schuerholz LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):438–42
Periodic limb movements during sleep are a frequent finding in patients with Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome. Voderholzer U, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug;244(8):521–6
[Gilles de la Tourette syndrome. Effect of nicotine, alcohol and marihuana on clinical symptoms] Müller-Vahl KR, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):985–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Obsessive compulsive symptoms in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome and obsessive compulsive disorder: differences by diagnosis and family history. Eapen V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):432–8
A functional magnetic resonance imaging study of tic suppression in Tourette syndrome. Peterson BS, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):326–33
Palicoprolalia: an unusual variant of palilalia in Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome [letter] Serra-Mestres J, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Winter;10(1):117–8
Psychophysiological aspects of Tourette's syndrome. Murray JB. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov;131(6):615–26 (115 ref.)
Visual-motor integration functioning in children with Tourette syndrome. Schultz RT, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):134–45
Disgust implicated in obsessive–compulsive disorder. Sprengelmeyer R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1767–73
Differences in clinical characteristics between Tourette syndrome patients with and without 'generalized tics' or coprolalia. Kano Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):357–61

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium-99m-HMPAO in Tourette's syndrome on neuroleptic therapy and after withdrawal. Lampreave JL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):624–8

THERAPY

The treatment of Tourette's syndrome: multimodal, developmental intervention. Peterson BS, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 1:62–72; discussion 73–4 (73 ref.)
156 cases of Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome treated by acupuncture. Wu L, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep; 16(3):211–3
Relaxation therapy in Tourette syndrome: a pilot study. Bergin A, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Feb;18(2):136–42

TOURETTE'S DISORDER see **TOURETTE SYNDROME**

TOURNIQUET PAIN TEST see **PAIN MEASUREMENT**

TOURNIQUETS

Metabolic effects of a low-pressure tourniquet system compared with a high-pressure tourniquet system in arthroscopic anterior crucial ligament reconstruction. Kokki H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 42(4):418–24
Oxygen partial pressure in the anterior tibial muscle during and after knee surgery with tourniquet control. Evers B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:317–25
Muscle rehabilitation after arthroscopic meniscectomy with or without tourniquet control [comment] Johnson DS. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):150. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1985 Mar–Apr;13(2):133–5.
A comparison of intercuff and single cuff techniques of intravenous regional anaesthesia using 0.5% prilocaine mixed with technetium 99m-labelled BRIDA. Risdall JE, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):842–8
Tourniquet release time and analgesic effects of intraarticular morphine [letter; comment] Kanbak M. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1150. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Apr;84(4):791–3.
Changes in oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide elimination after tourniquet release in patients breathing spontaneously under epidural anesthesia. Takahashi S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):90–4
Nondissection method for tibial bypass surgery using Esmarch's rubber bandage or an automatic sequential pneumatic tourniquet: long-term results. Shindo S, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):27–33
Effects of tourniquet technique, order of draw, and sample storage on plasma fibrinogen. Rosenson RS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):688–90
Tourniquets for snake bites [letter] Pantanowitza L. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):437 (20 ref.)
Inadequate tourniquet inflation associated with a case of prilocaine toxicity. Machado HS, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):234–6
Efficacy of tourniquet ischemia for strength training with low resistance. Shinohara M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1–2):189–91
Emboli observed with use of transesophageal echocardiography immediately after tourniquet release during total knee arthroplasty with cement. Berman AT, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):389–96
Early tourniquet release during total knee arthroplasty [letter; comment] Henderson MS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):372. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Mar;79(2):265–8.
Tourniquet pressures on pediatric patients: a clinical study. Lieberman JR, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1143–7
The effect of ischemic preconditioning on the recovery of skeletal muscle following tourniquet ischemia. Whetzel TP, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1767–75
Penile tourniquet: an invaluable technique. Pathak KA. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):457–8
Tourniquet ineffectiveness to reduce the severity of envenoming after Crotalus durissus snake bite in Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil. Amaral CF, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):805–8
[Distal femoro-popliteal bypass using Esmarch tourniquet ischemia] Schroeder P, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Delineation of calf deep veins using 2D-TOF MR venography without contrast media: efficacy of tourniquet and leg-warming] Nagayoshi K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 57(11):647–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Comparison of the effect of EMLA and semicircular subcutaneous anaesthesia in the prevention of tourniquet pain during plexus block anaesthesia of the arm. Tschaikowsky K, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):390–3
The incidence of large venous emboli during total knee arthroplasty without pneumatic tourniquet use. Parmet JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):439–44
Friction burns to thigh caused by tourniquet. Choudhary S, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):142–3
The relationship between the use of tourniquet and the intensity of postoperative pain in surgically treated malleolar fractures. Ömeroğlu H, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Dec;18(12):798–802
Unintended inflation and deflation of Zimmer model A.T.S. 1500 pneumatic tourniquet cuffs. **Health Devices** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):391–2
Thigh pain following tourniquet application in simultaneous bilateral total knee replacement arthroplasty. Worland RL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1997 Dec;12(8):848–52
Changes in body temperature following deflation of limb pneumatic tourniquet. Akata T, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):17–22
[Changes in fluid filtration capacity and blood flow after tourniquet in knee operations with spinal anesthesia] Christ F, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Jun;47(6):460–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Fatality following use of a tourniquet after viper bite envenoming. Pugh RN, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):77–8

UTILIZATION

Practices of surgeons in Britain concerning tourniquet use in arthroscopy of the knee [letter] Johnson DS, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Mar;14(2):230–1

TOWN PLANNING see **CITY PLANNING**

TOXAPHENE

ANALYSIS

PCB/toxaphene group separation on silica prior to congener specific determination of toxaphene residues in fish and other samples by GC/ECD. Krock B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1519–30

Levels of toxaphene indicator compounds in fish meal, fish oil and fish feed. Oetjen K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul; 37(1):1–11

Congener specific PCB and polychlorinated camphene (toxaphene) levels in Svalbard ringed seals (Phoca hispida) in relation to sex, age, condition and cytochrome P450 enzyme activity. Wolkers J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 14;216(1–2):1–11

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

PCB/toxaphene group separation on silica prior to congener specific determination of toxaphene residues in fish and other samples by GC/ECD. Krock B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(7):1519–30

POISONING

Toxaphene toxicosis in a beef herd. Rumbeiha WK, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):277–9

TOXICITY

Effect of toxaphene on reproduction of fish. Ree GE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):855–67

Investigation of hepatic cytochrome P-450 enzyme induction and DNA adduct formation in male CD/1 mice following oral administration of toxaphene. Hedli CC, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):173–8

In vitro investigation of toxaphene genotoxicity in S. typhimurium and Chinese hamster V79 lung fibroblasts. Schrader TJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):159–68

Toxaphene congeners differ from toxaphene mixtures in their dysmorphogenic effects on cultured rat embryos. Calciu C, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 26;124(2):153–62

TOXEMIA

see related
PREGNANCY TOXEMIAS

BLOOD

Endogenous intoxication syndrome when acute process in abdominal cavity. Konoplitsky VS. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):170–1

A fluorescence method for estimation of toxemia: binding capacity of lipoproteins and albumin in plasma. Altamentova SM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23; 271(2):133–49

TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME see **SHOCK, SEPTIC**

TOXIC SUBSTANCES, ENVIRONMENTAL see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

TOXICITY TESTS

Investigations into using the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans for municipal and industrial wastewater toxicity testing. Hitchcock DR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):252–60

Bioassays using the midge Chironomus riparius and the zebra mussel Dreissena polymorpha for evaluation of river water quality. Stuijfzand SC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):357–63

Evaluation of toxicity indicators in rat primary astrocytes, C6 glioma and human 1321N1 astrocytoma cells: can gliotoxicity be distinguished from cytotoxicity? Mead C, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):372–80

Application of the queueing theory with Monte Carlo simulation to inhalation toxicology. Wu G. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):330–5

Variability in the response of Daphnia clones to toxic substances: are safety margins being compromised? Baird DJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:399–406

Evaluation of the sensitivity of rapid toxicity tests relative to daphnid acute lethality tests. Nelson SM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):292–9

The use of cultured hepatocytes to investigate the mechanisms of drug hepatotoxicity. Castell JV, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4–5):331–8 (30 ref.)

The use of primary hepatocyte cultures for the evaluation of chemoprotective agents. Morel F, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4–5):323–9 (28 ref.)

Toxicity of aliphatic amines: structure-activity relationship. Greim H, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):271–95 (29 ref.)

Algal growth inhibition test—feasibility and limitations for soil assessment. Hund K. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1069–82

Procedure to screen illicit discharge of toxic substances in septic sludge received at a wastewater treatment plant. Robidoux PY, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan; 39(1):31–40

Aquatic toxicity testing of sparingly soluble, volatile, and unstable substances and interpretation and use of data.Task Force of the European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals. Rufli H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):72–7

Cytotoxicity of xenobiotics and expression of glutathione–S–transferases in immortalised rat hepatocyte cell lines. Anderson K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):131–7

Extension of the protocol of OECD guideline 407 (28–day repeated dose oral toxicity test in the rat) to detect potential immunotoxicity of chemicals. Institóris L, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Apr;17(4):206–11

Cloning, expression and toxicity of a mosquitocidal toxin gene of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. medellin. Restrepo N, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):257–62

Neurobehavioral Screening Methods. A report of the International Programme on Chemical Safety's Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):923–1083

METHODS

Optimal 96–well plate set–up to avoid ethanol volatility when assessing ethanol cytotoxicity. Mitchell JJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):137–9

Toxicity of inorganic compounds in the Spirotox test: a miniaturized version of the Spirostomum ambiguum test. Nałęcz–Jawecki G, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):1–5

Expiration of ethane in rats under variously elevated inspiratory O2–concentrations. Kritzler K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):244–6

Contact and respiratory allergy: a regulatory perspective. Evans P. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:275–84 (13 ref.)

Regulatory immunotoxicology—the scientist's point of view: an introduction. Kimber I. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:271–4

Development of in vitro models for cellular and molecular studies in toxicology and chemoprevention. Macé K, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:227–36 (35 ref.)

Development and strategic use of alternative tests in assessing the hazard of chemicals. Purchase IF. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:71–80 (13 ref.)

Assay for toxic chemicals using bacteria. Botsford JL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):1000–9

Effects of culture duration on toxicity of ethanol to developing embryos of the grass shrimp, Palaemonetes pugio. Foss SS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):467–71

Commentary on the application of (Q)SAR to the toxicological evaluation of existing chemicals. Pölloth C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec;35(11):2525–42

First–pass effect: significance of the intestine for absorption and metabolism. Doherty MM, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):329–44 (97 ref.)

New approaches to toxicity: a seven–gas predictive model and toxicant suppressants. Levin BC. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):271–80

Microbiotesting: an expanding field in aquatic toxicology. Blaise C. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun; 40(1–2):115–9

Acute marine sediment toxicity: a potential new test with the amphipod Gammarus locusta. Costa FO, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):81–7

Assessment of the ecotoxic potential of soil contaminants by using a soil–algae test. Hammel W, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):173–6

Use of the Vibrio harveyi toxicity test for evaluating mixture interactions of nitrobenzene and dinitrobenzene. Lange JH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):2–12

Development of a soil extraction procedure for ecotoxicity characterization of energetic compounds. Sunahara GI, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–94

Mechanistic approaches and the development of alternative toxicity test methods. Balls M. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:453–7

Integration of QSAR and in vitro toxicology. Barratt MD. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:459–65

13th meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): alternative testing methodologies and conceptual issues. Blaauboer BJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:413–8

Validation of alternative methods for toxicity testing. Bruner LH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:477–84

13th Meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): validation and acute toxicity testing. Curren R, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:419–25

In vitro alternatives for ocular irritation. Curren RD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:485–92

Dermal toxicity: alternative methods for risk assessment. Goldberg AM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr; 106 Suppl 2:493–6

Liver cell models in in vitro toxicology. Guillouzo A. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:511–32 (292 ref.)

Target organs and systems: methodologies to assess immune system function. Karol MH. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:533–40 (34 ref.)

Invertebrates in testing of environmental chemicals: are they alternatives? Lagadic L, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:593–611 (354 ref.)

Alternative testing systems for evaluating noncarcinogenic, hematologic toxicity. Parchment RE. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:541–57 (219 ref.)

Nephrotoxicity testing in vitro—what we know and what we need to know. Pfaller W, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:559–69 (122 ref.)

Reproduction and development. Spielmann H. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:571–6 (51 ref.)

13th Meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): alternative testing methodologies for organ toxicity. Spielmann H, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:427–39

Introduction and summary of the 13th meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): alternative testing methodologies. Stokes WS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:405–12

13th Meeting of the Scientific Group on Methodologies for the Safety Evaluation of Chemicals (SGOMSEC): alternative testing methodologies for ecotoxicity. Walker C, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:441–51

Biomarker strategies to evaluate the environmental effects of chemicals. Walker CH. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:613–20

Identification and assessment of endocrine disruptors: limitations of in vivo and in vitro assays. Zacharewski T. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:577–82 (122 ref.)

Bovine corneal stroma and epithelium reconstructed in vitro: characterisation and response to surfactants. Parnigotto PP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):304–10

Quantitative assessment of cell damage in situ: electron microprobe X–ray analysis of model organisms treated with noxious species. Zižka Z, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):530–2

A comparison of low volume, draize and in vitro eye irritation test data. II. Oil/water emulsions. Gettings SD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):47–59

A comparison of low volume, Draize and in vitro eye irritation test data. III. Surfactant–based formulations. Gettings SD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):209–31

A hairless mouse model for assessing the chronic toxicity of topically applied chemicals. Kligman AM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Sep–Oct;36(9–10):867–78

Differential follicle counts as a screen for chemically induced ovarian toxicity in mice: results from continuous breeding bioassays. Bolon B, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 39(1):1–10

Quantitative whole–body autoradiography in pregnant rabbits to determine fetal exposure of potential teratogenic compounds. Herman JL, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):29–33

An animal model for simultaneous pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic investigations: application to cocaine. Pan WJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):1–8

Need for dietary control by caloric restriction in rodent toxicology and carcinogenicity studies. Keenan KP, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev** 1998 Apr–Jun; 1(2):135–48 (55 ref.)

Current status of conducting function tests in repeated dose toxicity studies in Japan. Matsuzawa T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):375–82 (21 ref.)

Tetrazolium (MTT) assay for cellular viability and activity. Morgan DM. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;79:179–83

Effects of the neurotoxin 3,3'–iminodipropionitrile on acoustic startle and locomotor activity in rats: a comparison of functional observational and automated startle assessment methods. Fukumura M, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):203–11

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: VI. Agreement and reliability of the data. Catalano PJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):1057–64

Multivariate time of peak effects assessment for use in selecting time of testing in acute neurotoxicity studies. Lammers JH, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):1079–83

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening. I. Background and genesis. MacPhail RC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):925–8

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: II. Protocol design and testing procedures. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):929–38

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: III. Results of proficiency studies. Steering Group. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):939–46

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral

Screening Methods: IV. Control data. Steering Group. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):947–67
The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: V. Results of chemical testing. Steering Group. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):969–1055
The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: VII. Summary and conclusions. Tilson HA, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):1065–9
Optimization and application of the head space liver S9 equilibration technique for metabolic studies of organic solvents. Mortensen B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 82(3):142–6
Development of a Tier I screening battery for detecting endocrine-active compounds (EACs). Cook JC, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):60–8
Estrogen modulation: tiered testing for human hazard evaluation. American Industrial Health Council, Reproductive and Developmental Effects Subcommittee. Carney EW, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):879–92 (91 ref.)
Predicting acute toxicity (LC50) of benzene derivatives using theoretical molecular descriptors: a hierarchical QSAR approach. Gute BD, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997; 7(1–4):117–31
3D–modelling and prediction by WHIM descriptors. Part 8. Toxicity and physico-chemical properties of environmental priority chemicals by 2D–TI and 3D–WHIM descriptors. Todeschini R, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997;7(1–4):173–93
Precision of organ and body weight data: additional perspective [comment] Carr GJ, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):321–3. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1998 May–Jun;26(3):316–8.
A double-label technique that monitors sulfur mustard damage to nuclei and mitochondria of normal human epidermal keratinocytes in vitro. Cook JR, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):481–6
In vitro methods of assessing renal damage. Lash LH. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):33–42
The results of sensitisation testing of five metals in a mouse model [letter; comment] Basketter D, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):161–4. Comment on: Toxicology 1997 Jun 6;120(1):65–73.
Further evaluation of the incorporation of an immunotoxicological functional assay for assessing humoral immunity for hazard identification purposes in rats in a standard toxicology study. Ladics GS, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Mar 13;126(2):137–52
The guinea-pig skin sensitization test revisited: an evaluation formula to predict possible sensitization levels for eight chemicals used in household products. Momma J, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20;126(1):75–82
Results of a cyclosporin A ringstudy. Richter-Reichhelm HB, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):91–4
Biomarkers of immunotoxicity in fish and other non-mammalian sentinel species: predictive value for mammals? Zelikoff JT. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):63–71 (45 ref.)
[Validation and regulatory acceptance criteria for alternative test methods] Ohno Y. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):APP 111–22 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Risk evaluation of neurotoxicity] Tsuji R, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):App63–8 (32 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Endocrine disrupters and toxicology—tests for detection and evaluation of endocrine disrutptive actions] Yamada T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):App69–75 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Comparative studies on the usefulness of using a fixed dose and a stepwise method of dosing for evaluating acute chemical toxicity] Krysiak B, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(5):561–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Comparison of methods to test the "in vitro" cytotoxicity of biocompatible materials] Cruz AS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr;32(2):153–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

STANDARDS

Progress in an ecotoxicological standard protocol with protozoa: results from a pilot ring test with Tetrahymena pyriformis. Larsen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1023–41
Toxicological comparisons of Tetrahymena species, end points and growth media: supplementary investigations to the pilot ring test. Pauli W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1043–52
Validation of alternative methods for toxicity testing. Bruner LH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:477–84
Validating new toxicology tests for regulatory acceptance. Zeiger E, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):32–7

TRENDS

Shock toxicology with transgenics [news] Cannon RE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1349

TOXICODENDRON

see related
DERMATITIS, TOXICODENDRON

CHEMISTRY

Growth-inhibitory effects of Galla Rhois-derived tannins on intestinal bacteria. Ahn YJ, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):439–43
In vitro anti-HIV activity of biflavonoids isolated from Rhus succedanea and Garcinia multiflora. Lin YM, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):884–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Observation of Cu-N3- stretching and N3- asymmetric stretching bands for mono-azide adduct of Rhus vernicifera laccase. Hirota S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):435–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Preservation of allergic contact dermatitis to poison ivy (urushiol) in late HIV disease. The implications and relevance to immunotherapy with contact allergens. Smith KJ, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):145–9
Images in clinical medicine. The mango–poison ivy connection. Tucker MO, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):235

TOXICODENDRON DERMATITIS see **DERMATITIS, TOXICODENDRON**

TOXICOKINETICS see **PHARMACOKINETICS**

TOXICOLOGY

see related
POISONS

Guidelines for the interpretation of analytical toxicology results and unit of measurement conversion factors. Flanagan RJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):261–7
Resource-use analysis of a medical toxicology consultation service. Clark RF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 31(6):705–9
Diversification in toxicology—man and environment. Proceedings of the 1997 EUROTOX Congress. Arhus, Denmark, June 25–28, 1997. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:1–474
Animal burdens versus human benefits—how should the ethical limits be drawn for use of animals as models in toxicology? Sandøe P, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:31–40 (15 ref.)
The impact of stress and discomfort on experimental outcome. Weihe WH. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:47–59 (18 ref.)
Toxicology and environmental health information resources for health professionals: a report by the Institute of Medicine. Liverman CT, et al. **Bull Med Libr Assoc** 1997 Oct;85(4):423–5
Proceedings of the 6th Congress of the Société de Pharmaco-Toxicologie Cellulaire and the Société Française de Toxicologie Génétique. Paris, France, March 6–7, 1997. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):83–166
Proceedings of the 1997 Tri-Service/EPA/ATSDR Toxicology Conference on Issues and Applications in Toxicology and Risk Assessment. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):xiii, 271–445
Toxicology in the Army Acquisition Pollution Prevention Program. Macko JA Jr. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 20(4):423–5
NTP archives: the ex-files. Booker SM. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1182–4
Hormesis as a biological hypothesis. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:357–62 (16 ref.)
Public health implications of environmental exposures. De Rosa CT, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:369–78 (76 ref.)
A prospective toxicology analysis in alcoholics. Thomsen JL, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):33–40
The selected information sources on poisoning and toxicology. Sato C. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Mar;57(3):455–6
1998 North American Congress of Clinical Toxicology annual meeting. Orlando, Florida, USA. September 9–15, 1998. Abstracts. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(5):427–537
Good reasons to publish in Clinical Toxicology [editorial] Tenenbein M. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):137–8
The 24th annual meeting of the Japanese Society of Toxicology. Tokyo, Japan. July 23–25, 1997. Abstracts. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Oct;22(4):285–374
Quantitative structure-based modeling applied to characterization and prediction of chemical toxicity. Benigni R, et al. **Methods** 1998 Mar;14(3):264–76 (63 ref.)
Toxicology resources on the Internet. Francisco M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):302
Fall meeting of the German Society of Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology. Wien, Austria, 14–17 September 1997. Abstracts. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997;356(4 Suppl 1):I–VIII, R1–63
German Society for Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology, 39th spring meeting. Mainz, Germany, 17–19 March 1998. Abstracts. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998;357(4 Suppl):I–XV, R1–177
1997–1998 Neurobehavioral Teratology Society Membership List. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):109–14
Apoptosis and necrosis in toxicology: a continuum or distinct modes of cell death? Raffray M, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;75(3):153–77 (181 ref.)
Historical comments on regulation, public health, and cancer prevention. Remarks by the recipient upon his acceptance of the ISRTP 1996 International Achievement Award. Higginson J. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):2–6
A comparison of methods for estimating the benchmark dose based on overdispersed data from developmental toxicity studies. Fung KY, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Jun;18(3):329–42
Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part I: ATSDR interim policy guideline. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):759–68
Dioxin and dioxin-like compounds in soil, Part II: Technical support document for ATSDR interim policy guideline. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):769–804
International Congress of Toxicology—VIII, Paris, France. 5–9 July 1998. Abstracts. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Jul;95 Suppl 1:1–270
Environmental toxicologic pathology—the canary went home [editorial] Glickman LT. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):662–3
Society of Toxicologic Pathologists—Japanese Society of Toxicologic Pathology: a long and fruitful partnership [editorial] Shirai T. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):668–9
Toxicologists: have we been honest with the public? [editorial] Watanabe PG. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):153–4
Biomarkers in toxicology. Timbrell JA. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):1–12 (29 ref.)
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):555–60

HISTORY

30 years ago in Clinical Toxicology. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(5):393–6
Looking back. Aldrich FD. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(5):397–8
Roots and circles in medical toxicology: a personal reminiscence. Comstock EG. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(5):401–7
The American Academy of Clinical Toxicology: a historic pediatric perspective. Thoman M. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(5):399–400
[Historical review of development of veterinary toxicology in Berlin from 1790–1945] Wilsdorf G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;111(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Advances in forensic toxicology. Peat MA. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):263–78 (74 ref.)
Capillary electrophoresis in clinical toxicology. Thormann W, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 5;92(2–3):157–83 (83 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Toxicological risk assessment in the courtroom: are available methodologies suitable for evaluating toxic tort and product liability claims? Rodricks JV, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):21–31
Validating new toxicology tests for regulatory acceptance. Zeiger E, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):32–7

METHODS

Predictive value of in vitro model systems in toxicology. Davila JC, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998; 38:63–96 (110 ref.)
Priorities in the development of alternative methodologies in the pharmaceutical industry. Jackson MR. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:61–70
Added risk and inverse estimation for count responses in reproductive aquatic toxicology studies. See K, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar;54(1):67–73
Testing for trend with count data. Weller EA, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):762–73
Development of a 7-day Daphnia magna growth test using image analysis. Johnson I, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):355–62
Acute toxicity of alcohols: prediction by QSAR analysis and by molecular similarity. Rucki M, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1997 Dec;5(4):183–7
In vitro techniques for the assessment of neurotoxicity. Harry GJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:131–58 (212 ref.)
Oxidative stress in toxicology: established mammalian and emerging piscine model systems. Kelly KA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):375–84 (165 ref.)
Developmental toxicology: adequacy of current methods. Peters PW. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:55–62
Evaluation of effect profiles: Functional Observational Battery outcomes. Baird SJ, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov;40(1):37–51
Incorporating hormesis in the routine testing of hazards. Bailer AJ, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):247–50 (8 ref.)
BTS working party report on in vitro toxicology. Fielder

RJ, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16 Suppl 1:S1–40 (59 ref.)
Safety assessment with hormetic effects. Gaylor D. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):251–3
Report on Zeneca Central Toxicology Laboratory (CTL) seminar entitled 'The scientific and practical basis for thresholds in biology' held at CTL, Alderley Park, Cheshire, UK, 26–27th January 1998. Roberts RA. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May;17(5):278–82
Some implications for quantitative risk assessment if hormesis exists. Sielken RL Jr, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 May; 17(5):259–62 (0 ref.)
Solid-phase extraction procedures in systematic toxicological analysis. Franke JP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):51–9 (42 ref.)
Liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry in forensic and clinical toxicology. Maurer HH. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):3–25 (115 ref.)
Fully-automated systematic toxicological analysis of drugs, poisons, and metabolites in whole blood, urine, and plasma by gas chromatography–full scan mass spectrometry. Polettini A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):265–79
Position statements: gut decontamination. American Academy of Clinical Toxicology; European Association of Poisons Centres and Clinical Toxicologists. Krenzelok E, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(7):695–786
Investigation of the potential impact of benchmark dose and pharmacokinetic modeling in noncancer risk assessment. Clewell HJ 3rd, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 26;52(6):475–515
A trial to compare the effects of pH, buffer concentration, and NaCl, on one fluorescent and two bioluminescent bacterial tests for acute toxicity. Mariscal A, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(370):35–45
Immunotoxicology: hazard identification and risk assessment. Thomas PT. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S131–4 (17 ref.)
The weanling male rat as an assay for endocrine disruption: preliminary observations. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):330–7
Use of EC criteria for determining health and environmental hazards for classification of chemicals for environmental risk. Winder C, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 27(1 Pt 1):38–46
Reproductive endpoints in general toxicity studies: are they predictive? Chapin RE, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 12(4):489–94
New and traditional approaches for the assessment of testicular toxicity. Suter L, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):39–47
Optimal statistical design for toxicokinetic studies. Beatty DA, et al. **Stat Methods Med Res** 1997 Dec;6(4):359–76 (49 ref.)
Investigative toxicologic pathology in safety assessment—a commentary [editorial] Farber E. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):660–1
Evolution and progress in safety assessment for developmental and reproductive toxicity [editorial] Kimmel CA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(6):664–7
[Immunologic methods in forensic toxicology] Toseland PA. **Soud Lek** 1996 Aug;41(3):31–2 **(Cze)**
[Complex biological systems as experimental and prenatal toxicology models] Ricciardi C. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(4):531–9 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

Indian clinical pathology laboratories; quality of measure! Jadhav A. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 May;51(5):151–5
Quality control in toxicological analysis. Ferrara DS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21; 713(1):227–43 (73 ref.)
Effect of blood collection imitating toxicokinetic study on rat hematological parameters. Kurata M, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Aug;22(3):231–8
Documentation of pathology peer review. Position of the Society of Toxicologic Pathologists. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):655
Lies, damn lies, and reference intervals (or hysterical control values for clinical pathology data) [see comments] Hall RL. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):647–9; discussion 650–1. Comment in: Toxicol Pathol 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):651–2.
Historical ranges: obfuscating perambulators of statistical graffiti or useful tools? [comment] Rock MT, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):651–2. Comment on: Toxicol Pathol 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):647–9; discussion 650–1.
[Peer review in toxicologic histopathology: its necessity, type and procedure] Yoshitomi K. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23 Suppl 1:1–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A review of tests for detecting a monotone dose–response relationship with ordinal response data. Chuang-Stein G, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 30;16(22):2599–618 (50 ref.)

TRENDS

Drug research: from the idea to the product. Kuhlmann J. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;35(12):541–52 (57 ref.)
The evolution of toxicologic pathology [editorial] Stula EF. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):658–9
[Prospects of the development of preventive toxicology in the 21st century] Sanotskil IV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(6):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXIN–ANTIBODY CONJUGATES see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXIN–ANTIBODY HYBRIDS see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXIN CARRIERS see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXIN CONJUGATES see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXINS

see related
ANTITOXINS
TOXOIDS

Evidence that the anemia of renal failure participates in overall uremic toxicity. Kokot F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S83–6 (58 ref.)
The neglected saliva: medically important toxins in the saliva of human lice. Jones D. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S73–81 (79 ref.)
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1711–5
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):817–22
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):947–52
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):691–6
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):229–33
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):425–30
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):1065–70
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Sep;35(9):1463–7
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):555–60
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1357–61
Toxinology resources on the Internet: Virtual Venom and Toxin Research and Information Centre. Gopalakrishnakone P. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1675–81 (6 ref.)
[A system of distance education on toxin science. Introducing a new paradigm] Barraviera B. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Modulation of cellular and humoral immune responses during exposure of healthy individuals to an aqueous mistletoe extract. Stein GM, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17; 3(6):307–14

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Botanical briefs: stinging nettle–Urtical dioica L. McGovern TW, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):63–4
Could the aetiology of IDDM be multifactorial? Haverkos HW. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1235–40 (51 ref.)
Nephrotoxic serum–induced nephritis in Wistar–Kyoto rats: a model to evaluate antinephritic agents. Kanno K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):129–35
Gene–toxin interaction as a putative risk factor for Parkinson's disease with dementia. Hubble JP, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1998;17(2):96–104
Does disruption of immune and endocrine systems by environmental toxins contribute to development of endometriosis? Osteen KG, et al. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1997;15(3):301–8 (43 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Mass spectrometry in the search for uremic toxins. Niwa T. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):307–32 (106 ref.)
Toxicity identification of poultry litter aqueous leachate. Gupta G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1364–7
[Characterization of spider venom by mass spectrometry, construction of analytical system] Itagaki Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):715–28 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see ANTITOXINS

BIOSYNTHESIS

A delay differential equations model of plankton allelopathy. Mukhopadhyay A, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 May; 149(2):167–89

BLOOD

Effects of uremic toxins and fatty acids on serum protein binding of furosemide: possible mechanism of the binding defect in uremia. Takamura N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2274–80

CHEMISTRY

Primary structure and molecular modeling of mistletoe lectin I from Viscum album. Eschenburg S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):367–72
Complete fluid acid sequence of the B chain of mistletoe lectin I. Soler MH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):596–601
Amino acid sequence, S–S bridge arrangement and distribution in plant tissues of thionins from Viscum album. Orrù S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):989–96
Conformer selection and differential restriction of ligand mobility by a plant lectin—conformational behaviour of Galbeta1–3GlcNAcbeta1–R, Galbeta1–3GalNAcbeta1–R and Galbeta1–2Galbeta1–R'in the free state and complexed with galactoside–specific mistletoe lectin as revealed by random–walk and conformational–clustering molecular–mechanics. Gilleron M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):416–27
Mistletoe lectin I forms a double trefoil structure. Sweeney EC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):367–70

GENETICS

Primary structure and molecular modeling of mistletoe lectin I from Viscum album. Eschenburg S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):367–72
Getting plant toxins to fuse. Kreitman RJ. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):997–9
High–level expression of a viscotoxin in Arabidopsis thaliana gives enhanced resistance against Plasmodiophora brassicae. Holtorf S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):673–80

IMMUNOLOGY

A natural immunity–activating plant lectin, Viscum album agglutinin–I, induces apoptosis in human lymphocytes, monocytes, monocytic THP–1 cells and murine thymocytes. Hostanska K, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996–97; 15(6):295–311

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A novel toxin form the scorpion Androctonus australis blocks Shaker K+ channels expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Pisciotta M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):287–91
The Androctonus australis garzoni scorpion venom contains toxins that selectively affect voltage–dependent K(+)–channels in cerebellum granular cells. Pisciotta M, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(1):69–73
Comparison and characterization of the venoms of three Parabuthus scorpion species occurring in southern Africa. Debont T, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):341–52
Toxins isolated from the venom of the Brazilian coral snake (Micrurus frontalis frontalis) include hemorrhagic type phospholipases A2 and postsynaptic neurotoxins. Francis BR, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1193–203

METABOLISM

Retrograde transport: going against the flow. Lord JM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):R56–8 (17 ref.)
Conformer selection and differential restriction of ligand mobility by a plant lectin—conformational behaviour of Galbeta1–3GlcNAcbeta1–R, Galbeta1–3GalNAcbeta1–R and Galbeta1–2Galbeta1–R'in the free state and complexed with galactoside–specific mistletoe lectin as revealed by random–walk and conformational–clustering molecular–mechanics. Gilleron M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):416–27
Further refinement of the description of the ligand–binding characteristics for the galactoside–binding mistletoe lectin, a plant agglutinin with immunomodulatory potency. Galanina OE, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 May–Jun; 10(3):139–47
p–cresol and uric acid: two old uremic toxins revisited. De Smet R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S8–11 (22 ref.)
An update on uremic toxins. Ringoir S. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S2–4 (37 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Toxin entry: retrograde transport through the secretory pathway. Lord JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):733–6 (50 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of taurine in precision–cut liver slices exposed to the pyrrolizidine alkaloid retrorsine. Hasal SJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:79–83
Pyrrolizidine alkaloid–induced depletion of taurine from rat liver in vivo and in vitro. Sun Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:71–7
Effect of taurine on biliary metabolites of glutathione in liver perfused with the pyrrolizidine alkaloid, monocrotaline. Yan CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:85–9
Effects of mistletoe lectin I on human blood cell lines and peripheral blood cells. Cytotoxicity, apoptosis and induction of cytokines. Möckel B, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1145–51
Pandinus imperator scorpion venom blocks voltage–gated K+ channels in human lymphocytes. Péter M Jr, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):621–5
Membrane fusion mediated by ricin and viscumin. Pohl P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):11–6
Induction of apoptosis by the N–acetyl–galactosamine–specific toxic lectin from Viscum album L. is associated with a decrease of nuclear p53 and Bcl–2 proteins and induction of telomeric associations. Büssing A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):57–68

TOXINS

Lectin-induced increase in clonogenic growth of haematopoietic progenitor cells. Vehmeyer K, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jan;60(1):16–20

Direct inhibitory effect of uremic toxins and polyamines on proliferation of VERO culture cells. Stabellini G, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1997;64(3):147–55

Evidence for a new class of scorpion toxins active against K+ channels. Legros C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):375–80

Metabolic and membrane-altering toxins, molecular differentiation factors, and pheromones in the evolution and operation of endocrine-signalling systems. Brown JW. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):66–9

Inability of galactoside-specific mistletoe lectin to inhibit N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced tumor development in the urinary bladder of rats and to mediate a local cellular immune response after long-term administration. Kunze E, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(2):73–87

Effect of grayanotoxin II on in vitro mitotic activity of human lymphocytes. Aşçioğlu M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;26(3):140–3

A natural immunity-activating plant lectin, Viscum album agglutinin-I, induces apoptosis in human lymphocytes, monocytes, monocytic THP-1 cells and murine thymocytes. Hostanska K, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996–97; 15(6):295–311

Malaria toxins: effects on murine spleen and bone marrow cell proliferation and cytokine production in vitro. Bordmann G, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):475–83

Malaria toxins from P. chabaudi chabaudi AS and P. berghei ANKA cause dyserythropoiesis in C57BL/6 mice. Rudin W, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):467–74

Toxins affecting calcium channels in neurons. Uchitel OD. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1161–91 (152 ref.)

[The role of peptidic toxins in the pharmacological approach of the diversity of calcium channels] Morel JL, et al. **C R Seances Soc Biol Fil** 1998;192(3):549–66 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

POISONING

Prognostic implications of hyperkalemia in toad toxin intoxication. Chi HT, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun; 17(6):343–6

Paralytic phycotoxins in monk seal mass mortality. Costas E, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 6;142(23):643–4

SECRETION

Mechanisms of secretion of toxic organic anions in mammalian kidneys. Orlov YuN. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997; 11(4):417–29 (57 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Correlation of immune cell activities and beta-endorphin release in breast carcinoma patients treated with galactose-specific lectin standardized mistletoe extract. Heiny BM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):583–6

Efficiency of treatment with galactoside-specific lectin from mistletoe against rat glioma. Lenartz D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1011–4

Effects of a standardized mistletoe preparation on metastatic B16 melanoma colonization in murine lungs. Weber K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):497–502

Lack of an antitumoral effect of immunomodulatory galactoside-specific mistletoe lectin on N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced urinary bladder carcinogenesis in rats. Kunze E, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):167–80

Reconsidering targeted toxins to eliminate HIV infection: you gotta have HAART. Berger EA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11511–3 (33 ref.)

TOXICITY

The Androctonus australis garzoni scorpion venom contains toxins that selectively affect voltage-dependent K(+)-channels in cerebellum granular cells. Pisciotta M, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(1):69–73

Inhibition of the cytotoxicity of protein toxins by a novel plant metabolite, mansonone-D. Nambiar MP, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):40–9

Does occupational exposure to toxins increase albumin excretion rate? [letter] Huber W, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):303–4

Cardiotoxin-like basic protein (CLBP) from Naja naja atra is not a cardiotoxin [letter] Sivaraman T, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Sep;35(9):1367–71

[Diversity of joro spider toxins] Yoshioka M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):700–14 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXINS, CHIMERIC see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXINS, DEACTIVATED see **TOXOIDS**

TOXINS, TARGETED see **IMMUNOTOXINS**

TOXOCARA

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Toxocara cati: hatching of second stage larvae. Maleky F, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Sep;51(9):308–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

PCR-based methods for identification of potentially zoonotic ascaridoid parasites of the dog, fox and cat. Jacobs DE, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):191–200

Adult Toxocara cati infections in U.S. children: report of four cases. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):404–6

The potential risk of contracting toxocariasis in Heliopolis district, Cairo, Egypt. Oteifa NM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):197–203

Tests on the centrifugal flotation technique and its use in estimating the prevalence of Toxocara in soil samples from urban and suburban areas of Malaysia. Loh AG, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):39–42

[Toxocara sp in the playgrounds and sand pits in Besançon.Impact in urban hygiene. Prophylactic measurements for a clean city] Janin-Noureddine V, et al. **Ann Pharm Fr** 1997;55(5):224–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency of Toxocara cati eggs in domestic cats in Mexico City and the State of Mexico] Martínez Barbabosa I, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan-Jun;52(1–2):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Soil contamination with Toxocara sp. eggs in public parks and home gardens from Mexico City] Vásquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul-Dec;51(3–4):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vegetables for human consumption as probable source of Toxocara sp. infection in man] Vázquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3–4):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

A novel method for the recovery of Toxocara canis in mice. Xi WG, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):183–4

TOXOCARA CANIS

Aspects of Toxocara epidemiology: human toxocarosis. Overgaauw PA. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1997;23(3):215–31 (107 ref.)

Toxocara canis [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(11):531–4

Production of eosinophil chemotactic factor by CD8+ T-cells in Toxocara canis-infected mice. Owhashi M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):136–8

Human Toxocara infection of the central nervous system and neurological disorders: a case-control study. Magnaval JF, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):537–43

Visceral larva migrans and the hypereosinophilia syndrome. Arango CA. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):882–3

Prevalence of Toxocara canis antibody among children with bronchial asthma in Klang Hospital, Malaysia [published erratum appears in Trans R Soc Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):728] Hakim SL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):528

Toxocara infections in dogs and cats and public health implications. Overgaauw PA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S97–8

[Case for diagnosis. Toxocariasis] Bachmeyer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6–7):435–7 **(Fre)**

[The interrelation of Toxocara invasion with bronchial asthma] Mazmanian MV, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):54–9 (99 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxocara canis infection in the paratenic host: a study on the chemosusceptibility of the somatic larvae in mice. Fok E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):243–59

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterisation of Tc-cpl-1, a cathepsin L-like cysteine protease from Toxocara canis infective larvae. Loukas A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):275–89

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of ozone treatment on Toxocara canis eggs. Ooi HK, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):169–73

IMMUNOLOGY

Antistriational antibodies during Toxocara canis, Trichinella spiralis infections. Macura-Biegun A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):101–6

Cytokines in the modulation of eosinophilia. Faccioli LH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:109–14 (27 ref.)

Presence of anti-Toxocara antibodies in children selected at Hospital Universitário, Campo Grande, MS, Brazil. Matos M de F, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan-Feb; 39(1):49–50

Cross-reactions between Toxocara canis and Ascaris suum in the diagnosis of visceral larva migrans by western blotting technique. Nunes CM, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep-Oct;39(5):253–6

[Ocular toxocariasis in Austria] Dietrich A, et al **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):626–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Circulating immune complexes, general IgE and specific IgE antibodies in toxocariasis patients] Konstantinova TN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):32–4 **(Rus)**

[Study of the seroprevalence of toxocariasis in an infantile population in the City of Havana] Montalvo AM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(3):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Variation in the larval recovery of Toxocara canis from the murine brain: implications for behavioural studies. Skerrett H, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):253–5

A novel method for the recovery of Toxocara canis in mice. Xi WG, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):183–4

The relationship between numbers of larvae recovered from the brain of Toxocara canis-infected mice and social behaviour and anxiety in the host. Cox DM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):579–94

[Larval distribution in different organs of ICR strain mice infected with Toxocara canis] Fan CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

Prevalence of Toxocara canis in dogs in the City of Havana] Duménigo B, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Incidence of patent Toxocara canis infection in bitches during the oestrous cycle. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul; 20(3):104–7

TOXOCARIASIS

Aspects of Toxocara epidemiology: human toxocarosis. Overgaauw PA. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1997;23(3):215–31 (107 ref.)

Aspects of Toxocara epidemiology: toxocarosis in dogs and cats. Overgaauw PA. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1997;23(3):233–51 (111 ref.)

Toxocara canis [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(11):531–4

COMPLICATIONS

The significance of hepatic lesions associated with small adrenocortical tumours in childhood. Cameron FJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):852–5

DIAGNOSIS

Human Toxocara infection of the central nervous system and neurological disorders: a case-control study. Magnaval JF, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):537–43

[Case for diagnosis. Toxocariasis] Bachmeyer C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6–7):435–7 **(Fre)**

[Ocular toxocariasis in Austria] Dietrich A, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):626–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Stevens-Johnson syndrome after albendazole [letter] Dewerdt S, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):411

Toxocara canis infection in the paratenic host: a study on the chemosusceptibility of the somatic larvae in mice. Fok E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):243–59

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The potential risk of contracting toxocariasis in Heliopolis district, Cairo, Egypt. Oteifa NM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):197–203

Prevalence of Toxocara canis antibody among children with bronchial asthma in Klang Hospital, Malaysia [published erratum appears in Trans R Soc Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):728] Hakim SL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):528

Toxocara infections in dogs and cats and public health implications. Overgaauw PA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S97–8

Nematode infections in dog breeding kennels in The Netherlands, with special reference to Toxocara. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):12–5

A survey of Toxocara infections in cat breeding colonies in The Netherlands. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):9–11

[Frequency of Toxocara cati eggs in domestic cats in Mexico City and the State of Mexico] Martínez Barbabosa I, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan-Jun;52(1–2):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

Prevalence of Toxocara canis in dogs in the City of Havana] Duménigo B, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Hypereosinophilia and markedly elevated immunoglobulin E in a 3-year-old child [clinical conference] Thakur BK, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):371–6

Antistriational antibodies during Toxocara canis, Trichinella spiralis infections. Macura-Biegun A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):101–6

Production of eosinophil chemotactic factor by CD8+

T-cells in Toxocara canis-infected mice. Owhashi M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):136-8

[Study of the seroprevalence of toxocariasis in an infantile population in the City of Havana] Montalvo AM, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(3):156-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Adult Toxocara cati infections in U.S. children: report of four cases. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):404-6

Variation in the larval recovery of Toxocara canis from the murine brain: implications for behavioural studies. Skerrett H, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):253-5

Effect of ozone treatment on Toxocara canis eggs. Ooi HK, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):169-73

[Larval distribution in different organs of ICR strain mice infected with Toxocara canis] Fan CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):315-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Incidence of patent Toxocara canis infection in bitches during the oestrous cycle. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul; 20(3):104-7

TRANSMISSION

[Vegetables for human consumption as probable source of Toxocara sp. infection in man] Vázquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul-Dec;52(3-4):47-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXOGONIN see **OBIDOXIME CHLORIDE**

TOXOIDS

see related

TOXINS

Stepwise iodination. A general procedure for detoxification of proteins suitable for vaccine development and antiserum production [comment] Heneine IF, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):25-32. Comment on: Transpl Int 1997;10(2):89-95.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Liposomally-encapsulated ricin toxoid vaccine delivered intratracheally elicits a good immune response and protects against a lethal pulmonary dose of ricin toxin. Griffiths GD, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1933-9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cases of systemic immediate-type urticaria associated with acellular diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccination. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1138-40

[Pertussis vaccination with acellular vaccines. Tolerance--effectiveness--current vaccination recommendations] Liese JG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):22-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

The detection of endotoxin in parenteral products by LAL test. Aleksandrowicz J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):129-31

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Scientific achievements in the field of anatoxin production] Efimova NP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):28-32 (24 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Use of membrane separation methods in the production of Clostridium perfringens toxoid] Semenova VD, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Coagglutination test. Its improvement and use in the production of anatoxins] Speranskaia VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):22-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Transformation of a non-enzymatic toxin into a toxoid by genetic engineering. Fromen-Romano C, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Oct;10(10):1213-20

IMMUNOLOGY

Selective tolerization of Th1-like cells after nasal administration of a cholera toxoid-LACK conjugate. McSorley SJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):424-32

Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay for potency testing of vaccines containing Clostridium perfringens type D epsilon-toxoid. Pfahler W, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):133-9

[Reaction of the bacteriosorption of immune complexes and its use for the evaluation and antitoxic serum] Speranskaia VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):14-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Physico-chemical and immunobiological properties of the ribosomal preparations of Clostridium perfringens, type A] Efimova MG. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):46-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of neutralizing antibodies in mice immunized with scorpion toxins detoxified by liposomal entrapment. Fonseca SG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul; 30(7):883-6

Effect of booster vaccination with a multivalent clostridial bacterin-toxoid on sudden death syndrome mortality rate among feedlot cattle. De Groot B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):749-53

THERAPEUTIC USE

Local and systemic responses against ricin toxin promoted by toxoid or peptide vaccines alone or in liposomal formulations. Griffiths GD, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):530-5

TOXOPLASMA

Acute toxoplasmic meningitis in a patient with AIDS. Bach MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1482-3

Ocular toxoplasmosis after autologous peripheral-blood stem-cell transplantation. Yadlapati S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1255-6

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of congenital Toxoplasma gondii infections: an experimental study in rhesus monkeys [see comments] Schoondermark-van de Ven EM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):183-8 . Comment in: Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Aug;74(2):119.

An audit of the use of prophylaxis against toxoplasmic encephalitis in HIV disease. Fox E, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):177-9

Toxoplasma gondii infection in the mountain hare (Lepus timidus) and domestic rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). I. Pathology. Gustafsson K, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Nov; 117(4):351-60

Workshop overview of Cryptosporidium, Toxoplasma, and Leishmania. Beard CB. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):88S

Seroprevalences to Toxoplasma gondii in privately-owned dogs in Taiwan. Lin DS. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Apr 16; 35(1):21-7

Sero-epidemiological studies on Toxoplasma gondii infection in man and animals in Bangladesh. Samad MA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):339-43

CHEMISTRY

The surface of Toxoplasma: more and less. Boothroyd JC, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):3-9 (46 ref.)

GRA7, an excretory 29 kDa Toxoplasma gondii dense granule antigen released by infected host cells. Fischer HG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):251-62

Identification and heterologous expression of a new dense granule protein (GRA7) from Toxoplasma gondii. Jacobs D, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):237-49

CLASSIFICATION

Severe toxoplasmosis caused by a Toxoplasma gondii strain with a new isoenzyme type acquired in French Guyana [letter] Dardé ML, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):324

Differential study of two strains of Toxoplasma gondii. el Azzouni MZ, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):881-91

DRUG EFFECTS

The ketolide antibiotics HMR 3647 and HMR 3004 are active against Toxoplasma gondii in vitro and in murine models of infection. Araujo FG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2137-40

Drug evaluation of concurrent Pneumocystis carinii, Toxoplasma gondii, and Mycobacterium avium complex infections in a rat model. Brun-Pascaud M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1068-72

Paclitaxel arrests growth of intracellular Toxoplasma gondii. Estes R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):2036-40

Two 2-hydroxy-3-alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinones with in vitro and in vivo activities against Toxoplasma gondii. Khan AA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2284-9

Use of Toxoplasma gondii expressing beta-galactosidase for colorimetric assessment of drug activity in vitro. McFadden DC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):1849-53

Characterization of anti-Toxoplasma activity of SDZ 215-918, a cyclosporin derivative lacking immunosuppressive and peptidyl-prolyl-isomerase-inhibiting activity: possible role of a P glycoprotein in Toxoplasma physiology. Silverman JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):1859-66

Randomized trial of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus pyrimethamine-sulfadiazine for therapy of toxoplasmic encephalitis in patients with AIDS. Italian Collaborative Study Group. Torre D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1346-9

Determination of the inhibitory effect on Toxoplasma growth in the serum of AIDS patients during acute therapy for toxoplasmic encephalitis. Derouin F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):50-4

A biochemical and genetic model for parasite resistance to antifolates. Toxoplasma gondii provides insights into pyrimethamine and cycloguanil resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Reynolds MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3461-9

Selection and characterization of Toxoplasma gondii mutants resistant to artemisinin. Berens RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1128-31

Growth inhibitory effect of bovine lactoferrin to Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites in murine macrophages: tyrosine phosphorylation in murine macrophages induced by bovine lactoferrin. Tanaka T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):369-71

A plastid organelle as a drug target in apicomplexan parasites. Fichera ME, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):407-9

Experimental toxoplasmosis, and immunosuppression (parasite evaluation and histological alterations) [published erratum appears in Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1):21] Guimarães AC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov-Dec; 52(6):316-20

ENZYMOLOGY

Use of Toxoplasma gondii expressing beta-galactosidase for colorimetric assessment of drug activity in vitro. McFadden DC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):1849-53

Vacuolar-type H+-ATPase regulates cytoplasmic pH in Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites. Moreno SN, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):853-60

Crystal structures of Toxoplasma gondii uracil phosphoribosyltransferase reveal the atomic basis of pyrimidine discrimination and prodrug binding. Schumacher MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15; 17(12):3219-32

Toxoplasma gondii: a paraformaldehyde-insensitive diaphorase activity acts as a specific histochemical marker for the single mitochondrion. Seeber F, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):137-9

Induced activation of the Toxoplasma gondii nucleoside triphosphate hydrolase leads to depletion of host cell ATP levels and rapid exit of intracellular parasites from infected cells. Silverman JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12352-9

2,4-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[d]pyrimidine analogues of trimethoprim as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):913-8

2,4-Diaminothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine lipophilic antifolates as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3694-9

GENETICS

Diagnosis of congenital Toxoplasma gondii infection by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) on amniotic fluid samples. The Norwegian experience. Jenum PA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):680-6

In control of its fate: gene regulation in Toxoplasma gondii. Mattsson JG, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):25-33 (54 ref.)

Gene discovery by EST sequencing in Toxoplasma gondii reveals sequences restricted to the Apicomplexa. Ajioka JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):18-28

Expressed sequence tag analysis of the bradyzoite stage of Toxoplasma gondii: identification of developmentally regulated genes. Manger ID, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1632-7

Development of a stable episomal shuttle vector for Toxoplasma gondii. Black MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3972-9

Analysis of Toxoplasma gondii stably transfected with a transmembrane variant of its major surface protein, SAG1. Seeber F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 1):23-9

Microsatellite in the beta-tubulin gene of Toxoplasma gondii as a new genetic marker for use in direct screening of amniotic fluids. Costa JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2542-5

Selection and characterization of Toxoplasma gondii mutants resistant to artemisinin. Berens RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1128-31

Genotypic analysis of Toxoplasma gondii isolates from pigs. Mondragon R, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):639-41

Genetic analysis in Toxoplasma: gene discovery with expressed sequence tags and rapid mapping of natural polymorphisms. Hehl A, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct; 13(2):89-102

Development of molecular genetics for Neospora caninum: A complementary system to Toxoplasma gondii. Howe DK, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):123-33

Targeting the secretory pathway of Toxoplasma gondii. Karsten V, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):103-11

Tagging genes and trapping promoters in Toxoplasma gondii by insertional mutagenesis. Roos DS, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):112-22

The expression of Toxoplasma proteins in Neospora caninum

and the identification of a gene encoding a novel rhoptry protein. Beckers CJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):209–23

Targeted disruption of the bradyzoite-specific gene BAG1 does not prevent tissue cyst formation in Toxoplasma gondii. Bohne W, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):291–301

Gene knock-outs and allelic replacements in Toxoplasma gondii: HXGPRT as a selectable marker for hit-and-run mutagenesis. Donald RG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):295–305

Upstream elements required for expression of nucleoside triphosphate hydrolase genes of Toxoplasma gondii. Nakaar V, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1; 92(2):229–39

Cloning and in vitro expression of TPK3, a Toxoplasma gondii homologue of shaggy/glycogen synthase kinase-3 kinases. Qin CL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):273–83

Expression, selection, and organellar targeting of the green fluorescent protein in Toxoplasma gondii. Striepen B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):325–38

Isolation of developmentally regulated genes from Toxoplasma gondii by a gene trap with the positive and negative selectable marker hypoxanthine-xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase. Knoll LJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):807–14

Comparison of the large subunit ribosomal DNA of Neospora and toxoplasma and development of a new genetic marker for their differentiation based on the D2 domain. Ellis JT, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–13

Genetic and biochemical analysis of development in Toxoplasma gondii. Boothroyd JC, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1347–54

Diagnosis of toxoplasma abortion in ewes by polymerase chain reaction. Owen MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25; 142(17):445–8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Human platelet inhibition of Toxoplasma gondii growth. Chumpitazi BF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):325–33

Structures of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites, bradyzoites, and sporozoites and biology and development of tissue cysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):267–99 (183 ref.)

Bradyzoite development in Toxoplasma gondii and the hsp70 stress response. Weiss LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3295–302

Bradyzoite-induced murine toxoplasmosis: stage conversion, pathogenesis, and tissue cyst formation in mice fed bradyzoites of different strains of Toxoplasma gondii [published erratum appears in J Eukaryot Microbiol 1998 May-Jun;45(3):367] Dubey JP. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):592–602

Toxoplasmosis, behaviour and personality. Holliman RE. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):105–10 (29 ref.)

Oocyst-induced murine toxoplasmosis: life cycle, pathogenicity, and stage conversion in mice fed Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):870–82

Kinetics in parasite abundance in susceptible and resistant mice infected with an avirulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii by using quantitative competitive PCR. Luo W, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1070–4

Molecular analysis and characterization of a protein involved in the replication of intracellular Toxoplasma gondii. Matsuura T, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15; 90(2):403–13

Re-examination of resistance of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites and bradyzoites to pepsin and trypsin digestion. Dubey JP. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):43–50

Mechanisms of innate resistance to Toxoplasma gondii infection. Alexander J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1355–9 (52 ref.)

Genetic and biochemical analysis of development in Toxoplasma gondii. Boothroyd JC, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1347–54

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection in human sera of IgG, IgM and IgA to excreted/secreted antigens from Toxoplasma gondii by use of dot-ELISA and immunoblot assay. Yamamoto YI, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):23–30

Community study of toxoplasma antibodies in urban and rural schoolchildren aged 4 to 18 years. Taylor MR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):406–9

Detection of human Toxoplasma-specific immunoglobulins A, M, and G with a recombinant Toxoplasma gondii rop2 protein. Martin V, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):627–31

Assessment of enzyme linked immunosorbent assay based diagnostic kits (Toxokit-G and Toxokit-M) for the detection of IgG and IgM antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in human serum. Bhopale GM, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):309–14

Serosurvey of Toxoplasma gondii in North Atlantic marine mammals by the use of agglutination test employing whole tachyzoites and dithiothreitol. Oksanen A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):107–14

A simple, rapid enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for evaluating immunoglobin G antibody avidity in toxoplasmosis. Rossi CL. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–30

Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii specific immunoglobulin G antibodies among pregnant women in Norway. Jenum PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):87–92

Estimation of the avidity of immunoglobulin G for routine diagnosis of chronic Toxoplasma gondii infection in pregnant women. Cozon GJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):32–6

Toxoplasma gondii: a family of apical antigens associated with the cytoskeleton. Morrissette NS, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):296–303

Detection of a novel 40,000 MW excretory Toxoplasma gondii antigen by murine Th1 clone which induces toxoplasmacidal activity when exposed to infected macrophages. Reichmann G, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct; 92(2):284–9

Toxoplasma gondii IgM antibody prevalence study in patients suffering from neurological disorders. Shanmugam J, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):423–6

Antigen-specific CD8+ T cells protect against lethal toxoplasmosis in mice infected with Neospora caninum. Kasper LH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1554–60

Protective effect of vaccination with a combination of recombinant surface antigen 1 and interleukin-12 against toxoplasmosis in mice. Letscher-Bru V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4503–6

The surface of Toxoplasma tachyzoites is dominated by a family of glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored antigens related to SAG1. Manger ID, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2237–44

Partially protective vaccination permits the development of latency in a normally virulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii. Yap GS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4382–8

Seroprevalence of antibodies to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii in water buffaloes (Bubalus bubalis) from Egypt. Dubey JP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):527–9

Recombinant mouse-human chimeric antibodies as calibrators in immunoassays that measure antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. Hackett J Jr, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1277–84

Detection of immunoglobulin G (IgG) and IgM antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii: evaluation of four commercial immunoassay systems. Hofgärtner WT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3313–5

Evaluation of six commercial kits for detection of human immunoglobulin M antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. The FDA Toxoplasmosis Ad Hoc Working Group. Wilson M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3112–5

Toxoplasma gondii infection in the mountain hare (Lepus timidus) and domestic rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). II. Early immune reactions. Gustafsson K, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Nov;117(4):361–9

Western blot analysis of the IgG responses of ruminants infected with Neospora caninum and with Toxoplasma gondii. Harkins D, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):45–55

Anti-toxoplasma antibodies in butchers and slaughtered sheep and goats in Jeddah Municipal abattoir, Saudi Arabia. Amin AM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):913–8

Seroepidemiological studies for toxoplasmosis among out- and inpatients in Benha University Hospitals, Qualyobia Governorate. Hamadto HA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):223–31

The importance of detecting circulating Toxoplasma antigens in human cases. Hassan MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):27–34

Serological and histopathological studies on toxoplasma Gondii among the workers and the slaughtered animals in Tanta Abattoir, Gharbia Governorate. Ibrahim BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):273–8

Interleukin-12, dendritic cells, and the initiation of host-protective mechanisms against Toxoplasma gondii [comment] Johnson LL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1; 186(11):1799–802. Comment on: J Exp Med 1997 Dec 1;186(11):1819–29.

Inducible nitric oxide synthase is not required for long-term vaccine-based immunity against Toxoplasma gondii. Khan IA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2994–3000

Intracellular fate of vacuoles containing Toxoplasma gondii is determined at the time of formation and depends on the mechanism of entry. Mordue DG, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4452–9

Toxoplasma gondii-infected cells are resistant to multiple inducers of apoptosis. Nash PB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1824–30

Role of CD80 (B7.1) and CD86 (B7.2) in the immune response to an intracellular pathogen. Subauste CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1831–40

Alpha beta T cell response to Toxoplasma gondii in previously unexposed individuals. Subauste CS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3403–11

Particle counting assay for anti-toxoplasma IgG antibodies. Comparison with four automated commercial enzyme-linked immunoassays. Galanti LM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):195–201

Stimulation of human T lymphocytes obtained from Toxoplasma gondii-seronegative persons by proteins derived from T. gondii. Purner MB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):746–53

Seroprevalence of toxoplasma antibodies among the antenatal population in Bangladesh. Ashrafunnessa, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):115–9

Serologic prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in chickens in Madras, India. Devada K, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):621–2

Low seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in feral pigs from a remote island lacking cats. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):839–41

Immunity to toxoplasmosis in pigs fed irradiated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):749–52

Vaccination of mice with Neospora caninum: response to oral challenge with Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Lindsay DS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):311–5

Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in goats from arid zones of Venezuela. Nieto SO, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):190–1

Antigenic similarity between Hammondia hammondi and Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites. Riahi H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):651–3

A chicken anti-conoid monoclonal antibody identifies a common epitope which is present on motile stages of Eimeria, Neospora, and Toxoplasma. Sasai K, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):654–6

Detection of agglutinating antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in sera from free-ranging eastern barred bandicoots (Perameles gunnii). Obendorf DL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):623–6

Serologic survey for toxoplasmosis in river otters. Tocidlowski ME, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):649–52

Serologic survey for Toxoplasma gondii in grizzly bears from Alaska. Zarnke RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):267–70

Partially purified Toxoplasma gondii antigens by immunoaffinity chromatography. Ahn MH, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):251–8

Detection of Toxoplasma gondii-specific antibodies in dogs. A comparative study of immunoenzymatic, immunofluorescent and haemagglutination titers. Silva DA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):785–9

Identification and characterization of SRS1, a Toxoplasma gondii surface antigen upstream of and related to SAG1. Hehl A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):271–82

Differences in immunological response to a T. gondii protein (SAG1) derived peptide between two strains of mice: effect on protection in T. gondii infection. Velge-Roussel F, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(15):1045–53

Improved diagnosis of reactivated toxoplasmosis. Ashburn D, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):105–9

A protective role for IL-6 during early infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Jebbari H, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):231–9

Mapping of B epitopes in GRA4, a dense granule antigen of Toxoplasma gondii and protection studies using recombinant proteins administered by the oral route. Mévélec MN, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Apr; 20(4):183–95

Identification and characterization of a Fc receptor activity on the Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoite. Vercammen M, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jan;20(1):37–47

Monoclonal antibodies multireactive with parasite antigens produced by hybridomas generated from naive mice. Konishi E. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):387–93

Risk factors for the presence of antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in Norwegian slaughter lambs. Skjerve E, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1;35(3):219–27

Seroepidemiology of human toxoplasmosis in Chile. Contreras M, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Nov-Dec;38(6):431–5 (33 ref.)

Identification of Toxoplasma gondii antigens involved in the IgM and IgG indirect hemagglutination tests for the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis. Yamamoto YI, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 May-Jun;39(3):149–54

Prevalence of IgG and IgM anti-Toxoplasma antibodies in patients with HIV and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Galván Ramírez ML, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(6):465–7

Analysis of Toxoplasma gondii antigens with sera from toxoplasmosis patients. Galván-Ramírez ML, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 May-Jun;31(3):271–7

Reduced toxoplasmastatic activity of monocytes from AIDS patients: a role for granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Delemarre FG, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):163–6

Combinations of three immunological assays for detecting anti-Toxoplasma IgG in the sera of patients infected with Toxoplasma gondii. Liu YS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):335–8

Immunization with E. coli produced recombinant T. gondii SAG1 with alum as adjuvant protect mice against lethal infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Petersen E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1283–9

Prevalence of Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in sera from camels from Egypt. Hilali M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2-3):269–71

Prevalence of antibodies to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii in cattle and water buffaloes in southern Vietnam. Huong LT, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15; 75(1):53–7

Positive evidence that anti-Toxoplasma gondii IgA antibody exists in the intestinal tract of infected cats and exerts protective activity against the infection. Omata Y, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):1–11

Examination of red foxes (Vulpes vulpes) from Belgium for antibody to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii [see comments] Buxton D, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20; 141(12):308–9. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 8;141(19):503.

[Analysis of aqueous humor in intraocular toxoplasmosis (see comments)] Quentin CD, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct; 94(10):728–31 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ophthalmologe 1998 Feb;95(2):120–1. **(Ger)**

[Comment on the contribution by C.-D. Quentin and H. Reiber: Aqueous humor analysis in intraocular toxoplasmosis (letter; comment)] Remky H. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):120–1. Comment on: Ophthalmologe 1997 Oct;94(10):728–31. **(Ger)**

[Detection of IgA antibodies as important markers of acute primary infection with Toxoplasma gondii] Sobieszczańska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov;3(17):228–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[An immunochemical study of the antigens from Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites obtained in different cultivation systems] Gladkova SE, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar; (1):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Seroprevalence of cytomegalovirus and Toxoplasma gondii in healthy subjects under 30 years old in Santiago, Chile] Abarca K, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):531–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A multicentre prospective study for the polymerase chain reaction detection of Toxoplasma gondii DNA in blood samples from 186 AIDS patients with suspected toxoplasmic encephalitis. Bio-Toxo Study Group [letter] Pelloux H, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1888–90

Detection of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts in drinking water. Isaac-Renton J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2278–80

Severe hepatitis resulting from toxoplasmosis in a barred owl (Strix varia) from Québec, Canada. Mikaelian I, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):738–40

Toxoplasma gondii in Vancouver Island cougars (Felis concolor vancouverensis): serology and oocyst shedding. Aramini JJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):438–40

Kinetics in parasite abundance in susceptible and resistant mice infected with an avirulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii by using quantitative competitive PCR. Luo W, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1070–4

Serodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis in a common wombat. Skerratt LF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):346–51

Prevalence of antibody to Toxoplasma gondii in Hyogo Prefecture, Japan: comparison at a 10-year interval. Khin-Sane-Win, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 43(5):159–68

Toxoplasma gondii pneumonitis in a liver transplant recipient: implications for diagnosis. Singh N, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):299–300

PCR detection of Toxoplasma gondii in human fetal tissues. Tóth T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:195–202

Refinement of pepsin digestion method for isolation of Toxoplasma gondii from infected tissues. Dubey JP. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):75–7

Shedding of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts by Felidae in zoos in the Czech Republic. Lukešová D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):1–7

[Detecting pathogens of fetal defects in paraffin embedded tissues by polymerase chain reaction] Liu B, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A simple method for determining the presence of Toxoplasma gondii (Eucoccidia: Sarcocystidae) in meat] Chinchilla M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Dec;45(4):1559–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Expression of Toxoplasma gondii-specific heat shock protein 70 during In vivo conversion of bradyzoites to tachyzoites. Silva NM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3959–63

The protozoan parasite Toxoplasma gondii targets proteins to dense granules and the vacuolar space using both conserved and unusual mechanisms. Karsten V, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1323–33

The amphipathic alpha helices of the toxoplasma protein GRA2 mediate post-secretory membrane association. Mercier C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2171–80

Evidence for the shikimate pathway in apicomplexan parasites. Roberts F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25; 393(6687):801–5

PARASITOLOGY

Toxoplasmosis: a preventable cause of brain damage. Gordon N. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):567–73 (26 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

In vitro-model for Toxoplasma gondii invasion into neuroepithelial cells. Kurz B, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug; 180(4):299–305

Involvement of calcium and calmodulin in Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoite invasion. Pezzella N, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):92–101

Host cell surface sialic acid residues are involved on the process of penetration of Toxoplasma gondii into mammalian cells. Monteiro VG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):323–7

Toxoplasma gondii triggers granulocyte-dependent cytokine-mediated lethal shock in D-galactosamine-sensitized mice. Marshall AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1325–33

Targeted disruption of the GRA2 locus in Toxoplasma gondii decreases acute virulence in mice. Mercier C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4176–82

Loss of oral infectivity of tissue cysts of Toxoplasma gondii RH strain to outbred Swiss Webster mice. Villard O, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1555–9

Differential study of two strains of Toxoplasma gondii. el Azzouni MZ, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):881–91

Oocyst-induced murine toxoplasmosis: life cycle, pathogenicity, and stage conversion in mice fed Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):870–82

Experimental infection of Calomys callosus (Rodentia, Cricetidae) by Toxoplasma gondii. Favoreto-Júnior S, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):103–7

Neurons in primary culture are less efficiently infected by Toxoplasma gondii than glial cells. Creuzet C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):25–30

A study of virulence parameters for Toxoplasma gondii infections in mice. Jensen L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May; 84(5):382–7

Mechanisms of innate resistance to Toxoplasma gondii infection. Alexander J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1355–9 (52 ref.)

Toxoplasma gondii (Eucoccidia: Sarcoystidae) dissemination pattern in rats after oral infection with oocysts of an avirulent strain. Guerrero OM, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar;44–45:131–5

Acute phase toxoplasma abortions in sheep. Owen MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):480–2

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of the cytoskeleton in host cell invasion by Toxoplasma gondii. Dobrowolski J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):90–6 (43 ref.)

Reactivation of chronic toxoplasmosis: is there a link to strain-specific differences in the parasite? Gross U, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):97–106 (34 ref.)

Toxoplasma gondii: kinetics of the dissemination in the host tissues during the acute phase of infection of mice and rats. Zenner L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):86–94

Inhibition of Toxoplasma gondii replication in IFN-gamma-activated human intestinal epithelial cells. Dimier IH, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):511–4

The parasitophorous vacuole membrane surrounding Plasmodium and Toxoplasma: an unusual compartment in infected cells. Lingelbach K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1467–75 (75 ref.)

Association of host cell endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria with the Toxoplasma gondii parasitophorous vacuole membrane: a high affinity interaction. Sinai AP, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):2117–28

The importance of leukotrienes in mast cell–mediated Toxoplasma gondii cytotoxicity. Henderson WR Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1437–43

Survival of Toxoplasma gondii tissue cysts in 0.85–6% NaCl solutions at 4–20 C. Dubey JP. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):946–9

Toxoplasma gondii oocyst survival under defined temperatures. Dubey JP. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):862–5

Infection and stage conversion during murine pulmonary toxoplasmosis: a study with three different strains of Toxoplasma gondii. Sahm M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):723–9

Participation of myosin in gliding motility and host cell invasion by Toxoplasma gondii. Dobrowolski JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):163–73

Host cell invasion by Toxoplasma gondii [see comments] Dubremetz JF. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):27–30 (30 ref.). Comment in: Trends Microbiol 1998 Mar;6(3):98.

Gliding into the cell: myosins hold the key to invasion by Toxoplasma gondii [letter; comment] Schwartzman JD. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):98. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1998 Jan;6(1):27–30.

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of gamma irradiation on unsporulated and sporulated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):369–75

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structures of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites, bradyzoites, and sporozoites and biology and development of tissue cysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):267–99 (183 ref.)

Toxoplasma gondii sporozoites form a transient parasitophorous vacuole that is impermeable and contains only a subset of dense-granule proteins. Tilley M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4598–605

Association of host cell intermediate filaments with Toxoplasma gondii cysts in murine astrocytes in vitro. Halonen SK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):815–23

Ultrastructure of the oocysts, sporocysts, and sporozoites of Toxoplasma gondii. Speer CA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):505–12

Ultrastructure of early stages of infections in mice fed Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Speer CA, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):35–42

TOXOPLASMA GONDII see **TOXOPLASMA**

TOXOPLASMA GONDII INFECTION see **TOXOPLASMOSIS**

TOXOPLASMOSIS

Toxoplasmosis: a preventable cause of brain damage. Gordon N. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):567–73 (26 ref.)

Recognition and management of toxoplasmosis. Heitman BB, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Sep;22(9):75, 79–82, 85–6 passim (37 ref.)

[Fetal toxoplasmosis: diagnosis and treatment] Marrakchi Z, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Aug–Sep;74(8–9):331–5 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Analysis of Toxoplasma gondii antigens with sera from toxoplasmosis patients. Galván-Ramirez ML, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 May–Jun;31(3):271–7

CLASSIFICATION

Application and evaluation of a classification system and case definitions of Toxoplasma gondii infection [letter; comment] Stronati M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):67–8. Comment on: Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1996 Oct;15(10):799–805.

COMPLICATIONS

Acute toxoplasmic meningitis in a patient with AIDS. Bach MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1482–3

Toxoplasma gondii IgM antibody prevalence study in patients suffering from neurological disorders. Shanmugam J, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct;38(4):423–6

The relation between toxoplasmosis and pityriasis lichenoides chronica. Nassef NE, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):93–9

Toxoplasmosis, behaviour and personality. Holliman RE. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):105–10 (29 ref.)

Unilateral postural and action tremor resulting from thalamic toxoplasmosis in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Micheli F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1096–8

Toxoplasmosis in Danish AIDS patients. Garly ML, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):597–600

[Acute toxoplasmic hepatitis in an immunocompetent adult (letter)] Duvic C, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(4):323–4 **(Fre)**

[Peripheral thrombopenic purpura associated with acquired toxoplasmosis] Michez D, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1998 Jun; 19(3):135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The effect of toxoplasmosis on occurrence of spontaneous abortions and anomalies in neonates in the Timok region] Stojanović D. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):151–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Acute acquired lymphadenitis due to toxoplasmosis] del Castillo Martín F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):65–7 **(Spa)**

[Primary HIV infection with esophageal candidiasis and acute toxoplasmosis (letter)] Mateos Rodríguez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):50–1 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL see TOXOPLASMOSIS, CONGENITAL

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of human Toxoplasma-specific immunoglobulins A, M, and G with a recombinant Toxoplasma gondii rop2 protein. Martin V, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):627–31

Assessment of enzyme linked immunosorbent assay based diagnostic kits (Toxokit-G and Toxokit-M) for the detection of IgG and IgM antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in human serum. Bhopale GM, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):309–14

A simple, rapid enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for evaluating immunoglobin G antibody avidity in toxoplasmosis. Rossi CL. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–30

Estimation of the avidity of immunoglobulin G for routine diagnosis of chronic Toxoplasma gondii infection in pregnant women. Cozon GJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):32–6

TOXOPLASMOSIS

Application of iscom antigen preparations in ELISAs for diagnosis of Neospora and Toxoplasma infections. Björkman C, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):187–93 (36 ref.)

Computerized tomography presentation of Toxoplasma colitis. Mishra G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 25(4):702–3

Detection of immunoglobulin G (IgG) and IgM antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii: evaluation of four commercial immunoassay systems. Hofgärtner WT, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3313–5

Evaluation of six commercial kits for detection of human immunoglobulin M antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. The FDA Toxoplasmosis Ad Hoc Working Group. Wilson M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3112–5

Do IgA, IgE, and IgG avidity tests have any value in the diagnosis of toxoplasma infection in pregnancy? Ashburn D, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):312–5

The importance of detecting circulating Toxoplasma antigens in human cases. Hassan MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):27–34

Particle counting assay for anti-toxoplasma IgG antibodies. Comparison with four automated commercial enzyme-linked immunoassays. Galanti LM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):195–201

Toxoplasma gondii pneumonitis in a liver transplant recipient: implications for diagnosis. Singh N, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):299–300

PCR detection of Toxoplasma gondii in human fetal tissues. Tóth T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:195–202

Improved diagnosis of reactivated toxoplasmosis. Ashburn D, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):105–9

Evaluation and management of intracranial mass lesions in AIDS. Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):21–6 (52 ref.)

Identification of Toxoplasma gondii antigens involved in the IgM and IgG indirect hemagglutination tests for the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis. Yamamoto YI, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 May–Jun;39(3):149–54

Combinations of three immunological assays for detecting anti-Toxoplasma IgG in the sera of patients infected with Toxoplasma gondii. Liu YS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):335–8

[Application from chemiluminescence to serological diagnosis of human toxoplasmosis] Fortier B, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;45(9):721–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxoplasmosis diagnosis in pregnancy: computer assisted follow-up interpretation of serologic tests] Nagy S, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Serodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis] Szénási Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 21;138(51):3241–7 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Mass spectrometry in the verification of pyrimethamine poisoning] Vereczkey L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 5; 139(27):1639–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Lymphadenopathy caused by Toxoplasma in an intramammary lymph node: role of molecular biology in the diagnosis] Voglino G, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Aug; 89(4):446–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical view of toxoplasmosis in children—personal observations] Czarnecka-Rudnik D, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Detection of IgA antibodies as important markers of acute primary infection with Toxoplasma gondii] Sobieszczańska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov;3(17):228–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Toxoplasmic and chagasic meningoencephalitis in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection: anatomopathologic and tomographic differential diagnosis] Lazo JE, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar–Apr; 31(2):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Immunodiagnosis in 647 suspected clinical cases of toxoplasmosis] Contreras MC, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul–Dec;52(3–4):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Congenital toxoplasmosis: efficacy of maternal treatment with spiramycin alone. Vergani P, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):335–40

Randomized trial of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus pyrimethamine-sulfadiazine for therapy of toxoplasmic encephalitis in patients with AIDS. Italian Collaborative Study Group. Torre D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1346–9

[Clinical view of toxoplasmosis in children—personal observations] Czarnecka-Rudnik D, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of toxoplasma antibodies in pregnant Nigerian women and the occurrence of stillbirth and congenital malformation. Onadeko MO, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):331–4

Community study of toxoplasma antibodies in urban and rural schoolchildren aged 4 to 18 years. Taylor MR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):406–9

Immune status in congenital infections by TORCH agents in pregnant Thais. Taechowisan T, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Jun;15(2):93–7

Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii specific immunoglobulin G antibodies among pregnant women in Norway. Jenum PA, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):87–92

Seroepidemiological studies for toxoplasmosis among out- and inpatients in Benha University Hospitals, Qualyobia Governorate. Hamadto HA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):223–31

Serological and histopathological studies on toxoplasma Gondii among the workers and the slaughtered animals in Tanta Abattoir, Gharbia Governorate. Ibrahim BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):273–8

Seroprevalence of toxoplasmosis in women with repeated abortions in Kashmir. Zargar AH, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Feb;52(2):135–6

Epidemiological study of latent and recent infection by Toxoplasma gondii in pregnant women from a regional population in the U.K. Allain JP, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar; 36(2):189–96

Seroprevalence of toxoplasma antibodies among the antenatal population in Bangladesh. Ashrafunnessa, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):115–9

Prevalence of antibody to Toxoplasma gondii in Hyogo Prefecture, Japan: comparison at a 10-year interval. Khin-Sane-Win, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 43(5):159–68

Increasing incidence of toxoplasma infection in eastern Uttar Pradesh [letter; comment] Mehrotra R, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):202. Comment on: Natl Med J India 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):65–6.

Toxoplasmosis as a cause of bad obstetric history? [letter; comment] Paily VP. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug; 10(4):202. Comment on: Natl Med J India 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):65–6.

Seroepidemiology of toxoplasmosis in humans: possible transmission routes in Costa Rica. Arias ML, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):377–81

Seroepidemiology of human toxoplasmosis in Chile. Contreras M, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Nov–Dec;38(6):431–5 (33 ref.)

Sero-epidemiological studies on Toxoplasma gondii infection in man and animals in Bangladesh. Samad MA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):339–43

[Toxoplasmosis infection in pregnant women in Lanzhou] Zhang W, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A seroepidemic survey on the infection of toxoplasma in pregnant women and its significance to better child-bearing] Zhang AM, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 17(5):278–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Seroprevalence of toxoplasmosis and rubella in a pregnant population seen at CMNTRT department A] Khemiri B, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):788–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevalence of latent toxoplasma infection in HIV infection patients] Boto de los Bueis A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):298–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Risk factors for toxoplasmosis in children] del Castillo F, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seroprevalence of cytomegalovirus and Toxoplasma gondii in healthy subjects under 30 years old in Santiago, Chile] Abarca K, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):531–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Toxoplasmosis. The most common parasitic infection in Europe, but not fully understood and probably underdiagnosed] Evengård B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 17;94(38):3249–54 (52 ref.) **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

The probability of acquiring primary Toxoplasma infection in HIV-infected patients: results of an 8-year retrospective study. Reiter-Owona I, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):20–5

[Contamination of a drinking water distribution network originating in a toxoplasmosis epidemic] Robert-Gangneux F. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):181 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Influence of maternal infections with viral agents or Toxoplasma gondii during pregnancy on fetal IgE production. Lilja G, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):978–84

Immunoregulation during toxoplasmosis. Alexander J, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:81–102 (145 ref.)

Evaluation of six commercial kits for detection of human immunoglobulin M antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii. The FDA Toxoplasmosis Ad Hoc Working Group. Wilson M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3112–5

Interleukin-12, dendritic cells, and the initiation of host-protective mechanisms against Toxoplasma gondii [comment] Johnson LL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1; 186(11):1799–802. Comment on: J Exp Med 1997 Dec 1;186(11):1819–29.

Elevated interleukin-10-to-interleukin-12 ratio in feline immunodeficiency virus-infected cats predicts loss of type 1 immunity to Toxoplasma gondii. Levy JK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):503–11

Toxoplasma gondii antigenuria in patients with acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Fachado A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):589–93

DOT-enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (DOT-ELISA) for evaluating IgG antibody avidity in toxoplasmosis. Melo FG, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 39(4):235–6

Prevalence of IgG and IgM anti-Toxoplasma antibodies in patients with HIV and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Galván Ramírez ML, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):465–7

[Congenital toxoplasmosis and seroconversion at the end of pregnancy: clinical observations] Luyasu V, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(6):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Safe haven: the cell biology of nonfusogenic pathogen vacuoles. Sinai AP, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997; 51:415–62 (309 ref.)

Mechanisms of innate resistance to Toxoplasma gondii infection. Alexander J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1355–9 (52 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

The role of the cytoskeleton in host cell invasion by Toxoplasma gondii. Dobrowolski J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):90–6 (43 ref.)

Structures of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites, bradyzoites, and sporozoites and biology and development of tissue cysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):267–99 (183 ref.)

The parasitophorous vacuole membrane surrounding Plasmodium and Toxoplasma: an unusual compartment in infected cells. Lingelbach K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1467–75 (75 ref.)

Severe toxoplasmosis caused by a Toxoplasma gondii strain with a new isoenzyme type acquired in French Guyana [letter] Dardé ML, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):324

Mechanisms of innate resistance to Toxoplasma gondii infection. Alexander J, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1355–9 (52 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Pathologic outcome in HIV-seropositive individuals with nonspecific bronchoalveolar lavage cytology. Piller CF, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):913–7

Toxoplasmosis of the central nervous system in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Lanjewar DN, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;41(2):147–51

The parasitophorous vacuole membrane surrounding Plasmodium and Toxoplasma: an unusual compartment in infected cells. Lingelbach K, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1467–75 (75 ref.)

Toxoplasmic polymyositis revisited: case report and review of literature. Cuturic M, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Sep;7(6–7):390–6

[Placenta toxoplasmosis in the course of AIDS. Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study of a case] Piche M, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Reactivation of chronic toxoplasmosis: is there a link to strain-specific differences in the parasite? Gross U, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):97–106 (34 ref.)

Toxoplasma gondii: kinetics of the dissemination in the host tissues during the acute phase of infection of mice and rats. Zenner L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):86–94

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Parasites associated with pork and pork products. Gamble HR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):496–506 (53 ref.)

[Prophylaxis of prenatal toxoplasmosis] Fuente MC, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):155–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

The role of psychological factors in questionnaire-based studies on routes of human toxoplasmosis transmission. Flegr J, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):45–50

RADIOGRAPHY

Toxoplasmosis. Dunn IJ, et al. **Semin Roentgenol** 1998 Jan; 33(1):81–5 (24 ref.)

THERAPY

The investigation of toxoplasma infection associated with pregnancy. Hartup C, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):47–54

TRANSMISSION

The role of psychological factors in questionnaire-based studies on routes of human toxoplasmosis transmission. Flegr J, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):45–50

Public health hazards from small ruminant meat products

in Europe. Pépin M, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):415–25 (64 ref.)
[Toxoplasmosis screening: tu felix Austria? (letter)] Hassl A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):66–7 **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis screening: tu felix Austria—response (letter)] Hayde M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 110(2):63–5 **(Ger)**
[Pregnancy and toxoplasmosis (editorial)] Rudin C. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;201(6):237–9 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY see TOXOPLASMOSIS, ANIMAL

TOXOPLASMOSIS, ANIMAL

Protozoan infections (Toxoplasma gondii, Neospora caninum and Sarcocystis spp.) in sheep and goats: recent advances. Buxton D. **Vet Res** 1998 May–Aug;29(3–4):289–310 (143 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Severe hepatitis resulting from toxoplasmosis in a barred owl (Strix varia) from Québec, Canada. Mikaelian I, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):738–40
Toxoplasmosis, behaviour and personality. Holliman RE. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):105–10 (29 ref.)
Exacerbation of toxoplasmosis in neutrophil–depleted mice. Sayles PC, et al. **Nat Immun** 1996–97;15(5):249–58

CONGENITAL

Vertical transmission of Toxoplasma gondii from chronically infected house (Mus musculus) and field (Apodemus sylvaticus) mice determined by polymerase chain reaction. Owen MR, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):299–304
[Exploration of immune response in a murine model of congenital toxoplasmosis] Thouvenin M, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct;55(5):460–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of congenital Toxoplasma gondii infections: an experimental study in rhesus monkeys [see comments] Schoondermark–van de Ven EM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):183–8 . Comment in: Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Aug;74(2):119.
Toxoplasmosis [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Sep; 38(9):425–7
Serodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis in a common wombat. Skerratt LF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):346–51
Refinement of pepsin digestion method for isolation of Toxoplasma gondii from infected tissues. Dubey JP. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):75–7
Clinical observations, pathology, bioassay in mice and serological response at slaughter in pigs experimentally infected with Toxoplasma gondii. Wingstrand A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):129–40
Diagnosis of toxoplasma abortion in ewes by polymerase chain reaction. Owen MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25; 142(17):445–8

DRUG THERAPY

The ketolide antibiotics HMR 3647 and HMR 3004 are active against Toxoplasma gondii in vitro and in murine models of infection. Araujo FG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2137–40
Drug evaluation of concurrent Pneumocystis carinii, Toxoplasma gondii, and Mycobacterium avium complex infections in a rat model. Brun–Pascaud M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1068–72
Toxoplasmosis: a scenic change and a change of therapy? [editorial; comment] Eskes TK. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):119. Comment on: Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Aug;74(2):183–8.
Experimental evaluation of roxithromycin combined with dapsone or sulphamethoxazole on Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dual infections in a rat model. Brun–Pascaud M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar; 41 Suppl B:57–62
Selection and characterization of Toxoplasma gondii mutants resistant to artemisinin. Berens RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1128–31
Lack of therapeutic effect of colchicine on murine toxoplasmosis. Aguirre–Cruz L, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):163–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

A serological survey of the prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in slaughtered animals in Saudi Arabia. Hossain A, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):69–70
Toxoplasmosis in goats in Córdoba, Spain: a seroepidemiological study. Moreno T, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):71–2
Serosurvey of Toxoplasma gondii in North Atlantic marine mammals by the use of agglutination test employing whole tachyzoites and dithiothreitol. Oksanen A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):107–14
Seroprevalence of antibodies to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii in water buffaloes (Bubalus bubalis) from Egypt. Dubey JP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):527–9
Serological and histopathological studies on toxoplasma Gondii among the workers and the slaughtered animals in Tanta Abattoir, Gharbia Governorate. Ibrahim BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):273–8
Toxoplasma gondii in Vancouver Island cougars (Felis concolor vancouverensis): serology and oocyst shedding. Aramini JJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):438–40
Serologic prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in chickens in Madras, India. Devada K, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):621–2
Low seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in feral pigs from a remote island lacking cats. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):839–41
Prevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in Canadian market–age pigs. Gajadhar AA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):759–63
Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in goats from arid zones of Venezuela. Nieto SO, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb; 84(1):190–1
Toxoplasmosis in naturally infected deer from Brazil. Ferreira RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):896–9
Toxoplasmosis in wild mammals from the Czech Republic. Hejlíček K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):480–5
Detection of agglutinating antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in sera from free–ranging eastern barred bandicoots (Perameles gunnii). Obendorf DL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):623–6
Serologic survey for toxoplasmosis in river otters. Tocidlowski ME, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):649–52
Serologic survey for Toxoplasma gondii in grizzly bears from Alaska. Zarnke RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):267–70
Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii and Trichinella spiralis in finishing swine raised in different production systems in North Carolina, USA. Davies PR, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):67–76
Risk factors for the presence of antibodies to Toxoplasma gondii in Norwegian slaughter lambs. Skjerve E, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1;35(3):219–27
Sero–epidemiological studies on Toxoplasma gondii infection in man and animals in Bangladesh. Samad MA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):339–43
Toxoplasmosis of rats: a review, with considerations of their value as an animal model and their possible role in epidemiology. Dubey JP, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 May; 77(1):1–32 (162 ref.)
The incidence and economic significance of ovine toxoplasmosis in Uruguay. Freyre A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):13–5
Prevalence of Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in sera from camels from Egypt. Hilali M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):269–71
Shedding of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts by Felidae in zoos in the Czech Republic. Lukešová D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):1–7
[Seroepidemiology of Toxoplasma gondii infection among dogs in Taipei, Taiwan] Fan CK, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Interferon consensus sequence binding protein–deficient mice display impaired resistance to intracellular infection due to a primary defect in interleukin 12 p40 induction. Scharton–Kersten T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1523–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Down–regulation of MHC class II molecules and inability to up–regulate class I molecules in murine macrophages after infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Lüder CG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):308–16
Detection of a novel 40,000 MW excretory Toxoplasma gondii antigen by murine Th1 clone which induces toxoplasmacidal activity when exposed to infected macrophages. Reichmann G, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct; 92(2):284–9
Protective effect of vaccination with a combination of recombinant surface antigen 1 and interleukin–12 against toxoplasmosis in mice. Letscher–Bru V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4503–6
Gamma interferon induces Fas–dependent apoptosis of Peyer's patch T cells in mice following peroral infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Liesenfeld O, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4682–9
Acute and chronic phases of Toxoplasma gondii infection in mice modulate the host immune responses. Nguyen TD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2991–5
Partially protective vaccination permits the development of latency in a normally virulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii. Yap GS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4382–8
The role of IL–4 in adult acquired and congenital toxoplasmosis. Alexander J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):113–20
Toxoplasma gondii infection in the mountain hare (Lepus timidus) and domestic rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). II. Early immune reactions. Gustafsson K, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Nov;117(4):361–9
Western blot analysis of the IgG responses of ruminants infected with Neospora caninum and with Toxoplasma gondii. Harkins D, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul; 119(1):45–55
Role of IFN–gamma, TNF–alpha, IL4 and IL10 in the regulation of experimental Toxoplasma gondii infection. Bessieres MH, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 44(6):87S
Interferon consensus sequence binding protein–deficient mice display impaired resistance to intracellular infection due to a primary defect in interleukin 12 p40 induction. Scharton–Kersten T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1523–34
Crucial role of TNF receptor type 1 (p55), but not of TNF receptor type 2 (p75), in murine toxoplasmosis. Deckert–Schlüter M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3427–36
Inducible nitric oxide synthase is not required for long–term vaccine–based immunity against Toxoplasma gondii. Khan IA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2994–3000
Infection of mice lacking the common cytokine receptor gamma–chain (gamma(c)) reveals an unexpected role for CD4+ T lymphocytes in early IFN–gamma–dependent resistance to Toxoplasma gondii. Scharton–Kersten T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2565–9
Decreased resistance of TNF receptor p55– and p75–deficient mice to chronic toxoplasmosis despite normal activation of inducible nitric oxide synthase in vivo. Yap GS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1340–5
Immunity to toxoplasmosis in pigs fed irradiated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):749–52
A protective role for IL–6 during early infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Jebbari H, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):231–9
The effect of drugs on the mortality of mice inoculated with Friend leukaemia virus or toxoplasma gondii. Starec M, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):107–11
Experimental toxoplasmosis, and immunosuppression (parasite evaluation and histological alterations) [published erratum appears in Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):21] Guimarães AC, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):316–20
Prevalence of antibodies to Neospora caninum and Toxoplasma gondii in cattle and water buffaloes in southern Vietnam. Huong LT, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15; 75(1):53–7
Positive evidence that anti–Toxoplasma gondii IgA antibody exists in the intestinal tract of infected cats and exerts protective activity against the infection. Omata Y, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;73(1–2):1–11
[Exploration of immune response in a murine model of congenital toxoplasmosis] Thouvenin M, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct;55(5):460–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Metabolic–cytokine responses to a second immunological challenge with LPS in mice with T. gondii infection. Arsenijevic D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E439–45
A dichotomous role for nitric oxide during acute Toxoplasma gondii infection in mice. Khan IA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13955–60

MORTALITY

The effect of drugs on the mortality of mice inoculated with Friend leukaemia virus or toxoplasma gondii. Starec M, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):107–11

PARASITOLOGY

Structures of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites, bradyzoites, and sporozoites and biology and development of tissue cysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):267–99 (183 ref.)
Partially protective vaccination permits the development of latency in a normally virulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii. Yap GS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4382–8
Effect of gamma irradiation on unsporulated and sporulated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):369–75
Association of host cell intermediate filaments with Toxoplasma gondii cysts in murine astrocytes in vitro. Halonen SK, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):815–23
Loss of oral infectivity of tissue cysts of Toxoplasma gondii RH strain to outbred Swiss Webster mice. Villard O, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1555–9
Bradyzoite–induced murine toxoplasmosis: stage conversion, pathogenesis, and tissue cyst formation in mice fed bradyzoites of different strains of Toxoplasma gondii [published erratum appears in J Eukaryot Microbiol 1998 May–Jun;45(3):367] Dubey JP. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):592–602
Oocyst–induced murine toxoplasmosis: life cycle, pathogenicity, and stage conversion in mice fed Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):870–82
Toxoplasma gondii oocyst survival under defined temperatures. Dubey JP. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):862–5
Kinetics in parasite abundance in susceptible and resistant mice infected with an avirulent strain of Toxoplasma gondii

by using quantitative competitive PCR. Luo W, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1070–4

Genotypic analysis of Toxoplasma gondii isolates from pigs. Mondragon R, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):639–41

Infection and stage conversion during murine pulmonary toxoplasmosis: a study with three different strains of Toxoplasma gondii. Sahm M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):723–9

Experimental infection of Calomys callosus (Rodentia, Cricetidae) by Toxoplasma gondii. Favoreto-Júnior S, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):103–7

A study of virulence parameters for Toxoplasma gondii infections in mice. Jensen L, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May; 84(5):382–7

Re-examination of resistance of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites and bradyzoites to pepsin and trypsin digestion. Dubey JP. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):43–50

Ultrastructure of early stages of infections in mice fed Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Speer CA, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):35–42

Increasing of Toxoplasma gondii (Coccidia, Sarcocystidae) infections by Trypanosoma lewisi (Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatidae) in white rats. Guerrero OM, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Jun;45(2):877–82

PATHOLOGY

Toxoplasma gondii infection in the mountain hare (Lepus timidus) and domestic rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). I. Pathology. Gustafsson K, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Nov; 117(4):351–60

Fatal acute toxoplasmosis in three golden lion tamarins (Leontopithecus rosalia). Juan-Sallés C, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar;29(1):55–60

Fatal Toxoplasma gondii infection in golden lion tamarins (Leontopithecus rosalia rosalia). Pertz C, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):491–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Gap junction disappearance in astrocytes and leptomeningeal cells as a consequence of protozoan infection. Campos de Carvalho AC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):304–14

Experimental toxoplasmosis in broiler chicks. Kaneto CN, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):203–10

Acute phase toxoplasma abortions in sheep. Owen MR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 2;142(18):480–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antigen-specific CD8+ T cells protect against lethal toxoplasmosis in mice infected with Neospora caninum. Kasper LH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1554–60

Vaccination of mice with Neospora caninum: response to oral challenge with Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Lindsay DS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):311–5

Protective effect of lactoferricin against Toxoplasma gondii infection in mice. Isamida T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):241–4

Immunization with E. coli produced recombinant T. gondii SAG1 with alum as adjuvant protect mice against lethal infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Petersen E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1283–9

THERAPY

Effect of interleukin-2 on experimental acute toxoplasmosis. Hammouda NA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 28(2):355–64

TRANSMISSION

Vertical transmission of Toxopl..sma gondii from chronically infected house (Mus musculus) and field (Apodemus sylvaticus) mice determined by polymerase chain reaction. Owen MR, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):299–304

Mechanical transmission of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts by dogs. Lindsay DS, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15; 73(1–2):27–33

TOXOPLASMOSIS, CEREBRAL

[Cerebral toxoplasmosis and AIDS in Martinique] Bourée P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

[Infection by Toxoplasma gondii in children with infantile cerebral palsy] Tay J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun; 52(1–2):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fatal automobile crash caused by cerebral toxoplasmosis. Gyori E, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):178–80

Maternal death due to cerebral toxoplasmosis. O'Riordan SE, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):565–6

Toxoplasma encephalitis in a HIV patient: unusual involvement of the corpus callosum. Supiot F, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;99(4):287–90

Intracerebral mass lesions in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection and cryptococcal meningitis. Sánchez-Portocarrero J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):193–8

[Hemiballism with manic access caused by toxoplasmic abscess in AIDS] Alla P, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(7):507–9 (21 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Acquired toxoplasmosis with cerebral involvement and subsequent hearing loss] Rösch D, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun;210(3):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Inflammation of the brain caused by Toxoplasma gondii in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)] Rogowska-Szadkowska D. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):287–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Neurotoxoplasmosis presenting as multifocal suppuration and hemorrhage. Case report] Piovesan EJ, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of toxoplasmic encephalitis in HIV-infected patients [letter; comment] Gianotti N, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1529–30. Comment on: **AIDS** 1997 Feb;11(2):177–84.

A multicentre prospective study for the polymerase chain reaction detection of Toxoplasma gondii DNA in blood samples from 186 AIDS patients with suspected toxoplasmic encephalitis. Bio-Toxo Study Group [letter] Pelloux H, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1888–90

Neuropsychiatric lupus? Sillevis Smitt P, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):9–10

Diagnosis of cerebral toxoplasmosis by a nested polymerase chain reaction: a case report. Lin JJ, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 May; 61(5):306–11

Changing disease patterns in focal brain lesion-causing disorders in AIDS. Ammassari A, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):365–71

Limited value of PCR for detection of Toxoplasma gondii in blood from human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Franzen C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2639–41

Cerebral toxoplasmosis and lymphoma in AIDS: perfusion MR imaging experience in 13 patients. Ernst TM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):663–9

[Toxoplasma encephalitis with atypical manifestation and normal CT] Katzenstein TL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4430–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of drug therapy on Toxoplasma cysts in an animal model of acute and chronic disease. Gormley PD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1171–5

Determination of the inhibitory effect on Toxoplasma growth in the serum of AIDS patients during acute therapy for toxoplasmic encephalitis. Derouin F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):50–4

Rifabutin appears to be a promising agent for combination treatment of AIDS-related toxoplasma encephalitis [letter] Schürmann D, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):352–3

[Acute encephalopathy caused by sulfadiazine and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Arjol AM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):250–1 **(Spa)**

[Desensitization with sulfadiazine in a patient with cerebral toxoplasmosis refractory to alternative treatment (letter)] Campany D, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar; 16(3):155–6 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Toxoplasmosis of the central nervous system in patients with AIDS in Mexico. del Rio-Chiriboga C, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):527–30

Toxoplasma retinitis/encephalitis 9 months after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Brinkman K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):635–6

Late-onset cerebral toxoplasmosis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter] Tefferi A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1285–6

Post-transplant cerebral toxoplasmosis diagnosed by magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Picardi M, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jun;83(6):570–2

IMMUNOLOGY

Interferon-gamma antagonizes transforming growth factor-beta2-mediated immunosuppression in murine Toxoplasma encephalitis. Schlüter D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1–2):38–48

PATHOLOGY

[Stereotaxic brain biopsy in AIDS patients with neurological manifestations] Nasser JA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):212–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intention-to-treat vs. on-treatment analyses of clinical trial data: experience from a study of pyrimethamine in the primary prophylaxis of toxoplasmosis in HIV-infected patients. ANRS 005/ACTG 154 Trial Group. Chêne G, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Jun;19(3):233–48

An audit of the use of prophylaxis against toxoplasmic encephalitis in HIV disease. Fox E, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):177–9

Cotrimoxazole is effective as primary prophylaxis for toxoplasmic encephalitis in HIV-infected patients: a case control study. Weigel HM, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):499–502

RADIOGRAPHY

Intracerebral mass lesions in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection and cryptococcal meningitis. Sánchez-Portocarrero J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):193–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

PET scanning and the human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient. O'Doherty MJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1575–83

Diagnostic accuracy and predictive value of 201T1 SPET for the differential diagnosis of cerebral lesions in AIDS patients. D'Amico A, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):741–50

TOXOPLASMOSIS, CONGENITAL

Congenital toxoplasmosis. The Toxoplasmosis Study Group. Swisher CN, et al. **Semin Pediatr Neurol** 1994 Sep;1(1):4–25 (60 ref.)

[Congenital toxoplasmosis] Hrnjaković-Cvjetković I, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;51(3–4):140–5 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

CLASSIFICATION

Application and evaluation of a classification system and case definitions of Toxoplasma gondii infection [letter; comment] Stronati M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):67–8. Comment on: Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1996 Oct;15(10):799–805.

COMPLICATIONS

Central diabetes insipitus in a patient with congenital toxoplasmosis. Oygür N, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar; 15(3):191–2

[Study of developing clinical outbreak and serological rebounds in children with congenital toxoplasmosis and follow-up during the first 2 years of life] Fortier B, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct;4(10):940–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of congenital Toxoplasma gondii infection by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) on amniotic fluid samples. The Norwegian experience. Jenum PA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):680–6

Congenital toxoplasmosis: diagnosis by exfoliative cytology. Nicol KK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May;18(5):357–61

Discordant prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis in a dizygotic pregnancy. Tjalma W, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):107–8

Microsatellite in the beta-tubulin gene of Toxoplasma gondii as a new genetic marker for use in direct screening of amniotic fluids. Costa JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2542–5

Current use of the TORCH screen in the diagnosis of congenital infection. Cullen A, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar; 36(2):185–8

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis by PCR: extended experience [letter] Forestier F, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):407–9

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis: comparative value of fetal blood and amniotic fluid using serological techniques and cultures. Fricker-Hidalgo H, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):831–5

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis in 261 pregnancies. Hezard N, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1047–54

[Prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis: value of PCR test on amniotic fluid] Lebbi I, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May; 76(5):139–41 **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and toxoplasmosis (editorial)] Rudin C. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;201(6):237–9 **(Ger)**

[TORCH congenital infections] Doménech E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:58–62 (39 ref.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Congenital toxoplasmosis and seroconversion at the end of pregnancy: clinical observations] Luyasu V, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997;52(6):381–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Congenital toxoplasmosis: diagnosis by exfoliative cytology. Nicol KK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May;18(5):357–61

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Congenital toxoplasmosis: efficacy of maternal treatment with spiramycin alone. Vergani P, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 May;39(5):335–40

Toxoplasmosis: a preventable cause of brain damage. Gordon N. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):567–73 (26 ref.)
The investigation of toxoplasma infection associated with pregnancy. Hartup C, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):47–54
[Prevention of congenital toxoplasmosis] Zitek K. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):58–64 **(Cze)**
[Toxoplasmosis screening: tu felix Austria? (letter)] Hassl A. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30;110(2):66–7 **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis screening: tu felix Austria—response (letter)] Hayde M, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 30; 110(2):63–5 **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis diagnosis in pregnancy: computer assisted follow-up interpretation of serologic tests] Nagy S, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):641–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Toxoplasmosis screening: tu felix Austria? (editorial)] Seitz HM. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):621–2 **(Ger)**
[Prenatal toxoplasmosis—do we need screening in pregnancy?] Friese K, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;201(4):115–20 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY see TOXOPLASMOSIS, ANIMAL/congenital

TOXOPLASMOSIS, OCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

Increased presence of Epstein–Barr virus DNA in ocular fluid samples from HIV negative immunocompromised patients with uveitis. Ongkosuwito JV, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):245–51
[Toxoplasmic chorioretinitis complicated by retinal detachment] Frau E, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997; 20(10):749–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Current limits in diagnosis of ocular toxoplasmosis] Garweg JG, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):330–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comment on the contribution by C.-D. Quentin and H. Reiber: Aqueous humor analysis in intraocular toxoplasmosis (letter; comment)] Remky H. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):120–1. Comment on: Ophthalmologe 1997 Oct;94(10):728–31. **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

How should active toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis be treated? [editorial] Hay J, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):767–70
Effects of drug therapy on Toxoplasma cysts in an animal model of acute and chronic disease. Gormley PD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1171–5
[Toxoplasmosis retinochorioiditis, a therapy comparison between spiramycin and pyrimethamine/sulfadiazine] Hacker M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Multiple cases of acquired toxoplasmosis retinitis presenting in an outbreak. Burnett AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1032–7

ETIOLOGY

Toxoplasma retinitis/encephalitis 9 months after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Brinkman K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):635–6
Ocular toxoplasmosis after autologous peripheral-blood stem-cell transplantation. Yadlapati S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1255–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Local production of IgG and IgG subclasses in the aqueous humor of patients with Fuchs heterochromic cyclitis, herpetic uveitis and toxoplasmic chorioretinitis. Bloch-Michel E, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):187–94
[Analysis of aqueous humor in intraocular toxoplasmosis (see comments)] Quentin CD, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct; 94(10):728–31 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ophthalmologe 1998 Feb;95(2):120–1. **(Ger)**

PARASITOLOGY

Experimental ocular toxoplasmosis in naive and primed rabbits. Garweg JG, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212(2):136–41

PATHOLOGY

Recurrent toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis. Significance of perilesional satellite dark dots seen by indocyanine green angiography. Bernasconi O, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Sep;5(3):207–11

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis: resolution without treatment of the perilesional satellite dark dots seen by indocyanine green angiography. Guex-Crosier Y, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):476–8

TOYOMICIN see CHROMOMYCIN A3

TOYS see PLAY AND PLAYTHINGS

TP-5 see THYMOPENTIN

TP53 GENES see GENES, P53

TP53 PROTEIN see PROTEIN P53

TP RECEPTORS see RECEPTORS, THROMBOXANE

TPA ANTIGEN see TISSUE POLYPEPTIDE ANTIGEN

TPCK see TOSYLPHENYLALANYL CHLOROMETHYL KETONE

TPN DIAPHORASE see NADPH DEHYDROGENASE

TR ALPHA see RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE

TR BETA see RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE

TRABECULAR MESHWORK

Recurrent mutations in a single exon encoding the evolutionarily conserved olfactomedin-homology domain of TIGR in familial open-angle glaucoma. Adam MF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2091–7
Positively charged dextran resin inhibits trabecular bone repair in the rabbit tibial physis. Cobos JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):458–61

CYTOLOGY

Microtubule disruption leads to cellular contraction in human trabecular meshwork cells. Gills JP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):653–8
Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulation of human trabecular meshwork cell growth. Koh SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2781–9
Isolation, culture, and characterization of endothelial cells from Schlemm's canal. Stamer WD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1804–12
[The study of the biological character on the culture of human trabecular meshwork cells in vitro] Ge J, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Growth factor and cytokine modulation of trabecular meshwork matrix metalloproteinase and TIMP expression. Alexander JP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):276–85
Effects of ascorbic acid on levels of fibronectin, laminin and collagen type 1 in bovine trabecular meshwork in organ culture. Zhou L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):211–7
A mechanism for trabecular meshwork cell retraction: ethacrynic acid initiates the dephosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins. O'Brien ET, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):471–83
Apoptosis and morphologic changes in drug-treated trabecular meshwork cells in vitro. Sibayan SA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):521–9
Effect of beta-adrenergic agonists on paracellular width and fluid flow across outflow pathway cells. Alvarado JA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1813–22
The effect of cytochalasin D on outflow facility and the trabecular meshwork of the human eye in perfusion organ culture. Johnson DH. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec; 38(13):2790–9
[A study of 5-fluorouracil on bovine trabecular meshwork cells in vitro] Jiang F, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):432–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthetase distribution in the sclerocorneal trabecular meshwork in chronic simple glaucoma patients. Nuzzi R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):9
Nitric oxide synthase activity in tissues of the bovine eye. Geyer O, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;235(12):786–93
Gene transfer to the human trabecular meshwork by anterior segment perfusion. Borrás T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1503–7
Bovine trabecular cells produce TIMP-1 and MMP-2 in response to mechanical stretching. Okada Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):90–4

INNERVATION

Ultrastructural identification of substance P containing nerves in the guinea pig trabecular meshwork. Sasamoto M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):127–34

METABOLISM

Endothelin receptor A is expressed and mediates the [Ca2+]i mobilization of cells in human ciliary smooth muscle, ciliary nonpigmented epithelium, and trabecular meshwork. Tao W, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):31–8
The effect of dexamethasone on integrin and laminin expression in cultured human trabecular meshwork cells. Dickerson JE Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):731–8
Distribution of proteoglycans in the trabecular tissue of eyes with neovascular glaucoma. Kubota T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):392–8
Prostaglandin F2 alpha receptors in the human trabecular meshwork. Anthony TL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):315–21
Introduction of DNA into the rat and primate trabecular meshwork by fusogenic liposomes. Hangai M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):509–16
Localization of the stress proteins alpha B-crystallin and trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response protein in normal and glaucomatous trabecular meshwork. Lütjen-Drecoll E, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):517–25
Mechanical stretch alters the actin cytoskeletal network and signal transduction in human trabecular meshwork cells. Tumminia SJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(8):1361–71
Role of protein tyrosine kinase on regulation of trabecular meshwork and ciliary muscle contractility. Wiederholt M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1012–20
Insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 expression by human trabecular meshwork. Wirtz MK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):45–53
Cultured human trabecular meshwork cells express functional growth factor receptors. Wordinger RJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1575–89
Expression of CD44 isoforms in cultured human trabecular meshwork cells. Jumper MD, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998; 30(5):314–20

PATHOLOGY

Differences in the trabecular meshwork between Belgian and Congolese patients with open-angle glaucoma. Pary-Van Ginderdeuren P, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997; 267:183–90
Novel trabecular meshwork inducible glucocorticoid response mutation in an eight-generation juvenile-onset primary open-angle glaucoma pedigree. Richards JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1698–707

PHYSIOLOGY

Interendothelial junctions in normal human Schlemm's canal respond to changes in pressure. Ye W, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2460–8
Gene structure and properties of TIGR, an olfactomedin-related glycoprotein cloned from glucocorticoid-induced trabecular meshwork cells. Nguyen TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6341–50
[Electrophysiological specification of trabecular meshwork by dielectric dispersion method] Watanabe M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;102(4):265–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

A comparison of argon laser and diode laser photocoagulation of the trabecular meshwork to produce the glaucoma monkey model. Wang RF, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):45–9
Combined trabeculotomy-trabeculectomy compared with primary trabeculotomy for congenital glaucoma. Biedner BZ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan–Feb; 35(1):49–50
Bimanual trabecular aspiration in pseudoexfoliation glaucoma: an alternative in nonfiltering glaucoma surgery. Jacobi PC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):886–94
[Intracanalicular trabeculostomy--a new approach to glaucoma surgery] Kampmeier J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Correlation of pseudoexfoliative material and optic nerve damage in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Gottanka J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2435–46
Ultrastructural studies of primary congenital glaucoma in rabbits. Knepper PA, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):365–71

TRABECULECTOMY

Phacoemulsification trabeculectomy compared to other methods of combined cataract and glaucoma surgery. Anand N, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):705–10
The effect of heparin-coated intraocular lenses on intraocular pressure following combined trabeculectomy and cataract surgery. Hugkulstone CE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):437–40
Surgical outcome of phaco-emulsification combined with trabeculectomy in 243 eyes. Peräsalo R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):581–3
Intraoperative mitomycin C and the corneal endothelium. Sihota R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):80–2
Filtration and complications after trabeculectomy and after phaco-trabeculectomy. Bellucci R, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):44–5

TRABECULECTOMY

Evaluation of the choroidal and retinal blood flows by means of the pOBF system and the Eco-Color-Doppler in glaucomatous patients after trabeculectomy surgery. Boles Carenini A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):41-2

Delayed postoperative use of 5-fluorouracil in primary open angle glaucoma. Gallenga PE, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):45-6

Improvement of spatial contrast sensitivity threshold after surgical reduction of intraocular pressure in unilateral high-tension glaucoma. Gandolfi SA, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl 1997;(224):40

Temporal corneal phacoemulsification combined with separate-incision superior trabeculectomy vs standard phacotrabeculectomy. A comparative study. Rossetti L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):39

Local effects of previous conjunctival incisional surgery and the subsequent outcome of filtration surgery. Broadway DC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):805-18

Limbus-based vs fornix-based conjunctival flap in combined glaucoma and cataract surgery with adjunctive mitomycin C. Lemon LC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):340-5

Primary glaucoma triple procedure in patients with primary open-angle glaucoma: the effect of mitomycin C in patients with and without prognostic factors for filtration failure. Shin DH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):346-52

Primary glaucoma triple procedure in patients with primary open-angle glaucoma [letter] Weene LE.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;126(2):325-6

Aqueous humor uric acid and ascorbic acid concentrations and outcome of trabeculectomy [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 May;116(5):597] Jampel HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):281-5

Initial treatment for open-angle glaucoma- medical, laser, or surgical? Laser trabeculoplasty is the treatment of choice for chronic open-angle glaucoma [comment] [see comments] Jampel HD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):240-1. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):239-40. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;116(2):241-2.

Temporal corneal phacoemulsification in patients with filtered glaucoma. Park HJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1375-80

Outcomes of primary trabeculectomy with the use of adjunctive mitomycin. Scott IU, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):286-91

Comparison of extracapsular and phaco-emulsification cataract extraction techniques when combined with intra-ocular lens placement and trabeculectomy: short-term results [see comments] Chia WL, et al.
Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):19-27. Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):1-2.

Glaucoma surgery, statistics and the mini-skirt [editorial; comment] Cooper RL. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):1-2. Comment on: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;26(1):19-27.

Long term growth arrest of human Tenon's fibroblasts following single applications of beta radiation. Constable PH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):448-52

Incidence of delayed onset infection after trabeculectomy with adjunctive mitomycin C or 5-fluorouracil treatment. Mochizuki K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):877-83

Combined trabeculectomy and extracapsular cataract extraction with mitomycin C. Liu CJ, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei) 1997 Oct; 60(4):205-12

Results of combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification via tunnel incision. Ness T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):362-7

Trabeculectomy under subconjunctival anesthesia [letter; comment] Schipper I. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):492 . Comment on: Ger J Ophthalmol 1996 May;5(3):182-3.

Long-term outcome of primary glaucoma triple procedure with adjunctive 5-fluorouracil. Ren J, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;236(7):501-6

Short-term results of initial trabeculectomy with intraoperative or postoperative 5-fluorouracil for primary glaucomas. Lamba PA, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):173-6

Medical management of glaucoma [editorial] Mulvihill A. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):84 (19 ref.)

Lens capsule inclusion in trabeculectomy with cataract extraction. Anwar M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1103-8

Phacoemulsification, intraocular lens implantation, and trabeculotomy to treat pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Honjo M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):781-6

Long-term intraocular pressure control after cataract extraction with trabeculectomy: phacoemulsification versus extracapsular technique. Kosmin AS, et al.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Feb;24(2):249-55

Recurrent severe hypotony after cataract surgery in an eye with previous trabeculectomy. Vuori ML.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Jan;24(1):136-8

Mitomycin C primary trabeculectomy in primary glaucoma of white patients. Nuijts RM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct; 6(5):293-7 (34 ref.)

Antimetabolite application: science or voodoo? [editorial] Singh K. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Oct;6(5):271-3

Results of trabeculectomy with 0.3 mg/ml mitomycin C titrating exposure times based on risk factors for failure. Stone RT, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Feb;7(1):39-44

Late removal of releasable sutures after trabeculectomy or combined trabeculectomy with cataract extraction supplemented with antifibrotics. Tezel G, et al.
J Glaucoma 1998 Apr;7(2):75-81

Treatment of progressive normal-tension glaucoma. Werner EB. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):408-11

A comparison of trabeculectomy with topically applied timolol in a rabbit ocular hypertension model. Lu DW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):323-9

Combined trabeculotomy-trabeculectomy compared with primary trabeculotomy for congenital glaucoma. Biedner BZ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb; 35(1):49-50

Mitomycin-C in congenital glaucoma. Agarwal HC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):979-85

Krypton laser suture lysis. Aktan SG, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Aug;29(8):635-8

Subconjunctival versus peribulbar anesthesia in trabeculectomy: a prospective, randomized study. Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov; 28(11):896-9

Early intraocular pressure after phacoemulsification combined with trabeculectomy. Hopkins JJ, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Apr;29(4):273-9

The efficacy and safety of diclofenac 0.1% versus prednisolone acetate 1% following trabeculectomy with adjunctive mitomycin-C. Kent AR, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Jul;29(7):562-9

Intraoperative prediction of intraocular pressure for the first postoperative day following glaucoma filtration surgery. Lanzl IM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):780-2

Three-year follow-up of trabeculectomies performed with different concentrations of mitomycin-C. Mietz H, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Aug;29(8):628-34

Trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C for postkeratoplasty glaucoma: a preliminary study. Sharma A, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Nov;28(11):891-5

Trabeculectomy with intraoperative 5-fluorouracil. Sidoti PA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):552-61

Trabeculotomy combined with phacoemulsification and implantation of an intraocular lens for the treatment of primary open-angle glaucoma and coexisting cataract. Tanihara H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct; 28(10):810-7

Phacotrabeculectomy: comparison of results from 3.5- and 5.2-mm incisions. Vyas AV, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Mar;29(3):227-33

Combined phacoemulsification and trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Zacharia PT, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Sep;28(9):739-44

Combined intraocular and strabismus surgery. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):456-61

Phacotrabeculectomy with a small-optic PMMA implant: two-year functional and morphological results. Menapace R, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):322-7

Clinical experience of trabeculotomy for the surgical treatment of aniridic glaucoma. Adachi M, et al.
Ophthalmology 1997 Dec;104(12):2121-5

Silicone versus acrylic lenses [letter; comment] Safran SG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1125-6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1708-13.

The role of adjunctive mitomycin C in secondary glaucoma triple procedure as compared to primary glaucoma triple procedure. Shin DH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr; 105(4):740-5

Exogenous Aspergillus niger endophthalmitis in a patient with a filtering bleb. Krzystolik MG, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(5):461-2

Temporal corneal phacoemulsification in filtered glaucoma patients. Caprioli J, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:153-67; discussion 167-70

[Peroperative administration of 5-fluorouracil during trabeculectomy in complicated glaucoma in children] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):86-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Trabeculectomy and intraocular pressure during short-term monitoring after surgery] Hornová J.
Cesk Slov Oftalmol 1997 Aug;53(4):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Combination surgery (ECCE+IOL+TE) and intraocular pressure levels] Hornová J. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug; 53(4):234-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Outcome of combined trabeculectomy with cataract operation and intraocular lens implantation] Anton L, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):275-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the filtering bleb using ultrasound biomicroscopy] Avitabile T, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 Feb;212(2):101-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results after combined phacoemulsification and trabeculectomy by scleral tunnel incision and goniotrepanation alone] Gareis O, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Dec;211(6):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of the filtering bleb after trabeculectomy. Classification, histopathology, wound healing process] Picht G, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):W380-7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Selective excimer laser ablation of the trabecular meshwork. Clinical results] Vogel M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):665-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influences of trabeculectomy combined with the use of mitomycin C on corneal endothelial cells] Sano T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;102(6):365-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of Naclof in combined intervention for cataract and glaucoma] Erichev VP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):3-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Argon laser trabeculoplasty—long-term results] Juhás T. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Dec;53(6):392-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Early choroidal detachment after trabeculectomy. Popovic V. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):367-71

Evaluation of Nd:YAG laser membranectomy in blocked tubes after glaucoma tube-shunt surgery. Singh K, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;124(6):781-6

Late-onset bleb leaks after glaucoma filtering surgery. Greenfield DS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):443-7

The treatment of encapsulated trabeculectomy blebs in an out-patient setting using a needling technique and subconjunctival 5-fluorouracil injection. Allen LE, et al.
Eye 1998;12 (Pt 1):119-23

Sulphur hexafluoride in the treatment of flat anterior chamber following trabeculectomy. Beigi B, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):672-6

Long-term results and complications after trabeculectomy with a single per-operative application of 5-fluorouracil. Bell RW, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):663-71

Conditions for balance between lower normal pressure control and hypotony in mitomycin trabeculectomy. Hara T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 236(6):420-5

Bleb-related ocular infection. Greenfield DS. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):132-6

Early successful treatment of postoperative necrotizing pseudomonas scleritis after trabeculectomy. Orengo-Nania S, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):433-5

Cystic epithelial ingrowth after goniotomy for congenital glaucoma. A clinicopathologic report. Rummelt V, et al.
J Glaucoma 1997 Dec;6(6):353-6

Risk of hypotony after primary trabeculectomy with antifibrotic agents in a black west African population. Singh K, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):82-5

Unilateral optic disc edema following trabeculectomy. Kawasaki A, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):121-3

Encapsulated filtering blebs after trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Azuara-Blanco A, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Oct;28(10):805-9

A "clothesline" suture technique for the repair of a conjunctival tear during trabeculectomy. Furgason TG, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):772-3

The effect of mitomycin-C on postoperative corneal astigmatism in trabeculectomy and a triple procedure. Hong YJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun; 29(6):484-9

Midterm reversible failure in trabeculectomies with adjunctive mitomycin-C. Kasahara N, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Dec;28(12):986-91

An image analysis study of cataract development after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C. Daugeliene L, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(4):244-9

Bleb-related ocular infection in children after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C. Waheed S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2117-20

[Corneal astigmatism following trabeculectomy] Liu H, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):355-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mooren's ulcer following combined extracapsular crystalline lens extraction and trabeculectomy] David T, et al.
J Fr Ophtalmol 1997;20(8):619-23 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Corneal astigmatism after trabeculectomy] Zarnowski T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(5):313-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of astigmatism and blood-aqueous barrier breakdown following procedures in the anterior eye segment] Zarnowski T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(1):11-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of free radical oxidation reaction in lens opacities after antiglaucoma surgery] Kurysheva NI, et al.
Vestn Oftalmol 1997 Jul-Aug;113(4):14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Erbium: YAG laser trabecular ablation with a sapphire optical fiber. McHam ML, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug; 65(2):151-5

[Endoscopically controlled erbium YAG laser goniotomy. Initial preclinical trials] Funk J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Modification of trabeculectomy with single-dose intraoperative 5-Fluorouracil application. Anand N, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Feb;76(1):83-9

Increase of endothelin-1 concentration in aqueous humour induced by argon laser trabeculoplasty in the rabbit. A

preliminary study. Holló G, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Jun;76(3):289–93
Ocular hypotensive effect of pilocarpine before and after argon laser trabeculoplasty. Teus MA, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1997 Oct;75(5):503–6
Five-year results of a randomized, prospective, clinical trial of diode vs argon laser trabeculoplasty for open-angle glaucoma. Chung PY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 126(2):185–90
Argon vs diode laser trabeculoplasty. Englert JA, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;124(5):627–31
Combined trabeculectomy and phacoemulsification: a one-site vs a two-site approach. Wyse T, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):334–9
Trabeculectomy augmented with mitomycin C application under the scleral flap. Beatty S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):397–403
Primary argon laser trabeculoplasty vs pilocarpine 2% in primary open angle glaucoma: two years follow-up study. Sharma A, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):109–13
Releasable suture technique for trabeculectomy. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):37–41
Initial treatment of exfoliative glaucoma. Ritch R.
J Glaucoma 1998 Apr;7(2):137–40
Subconjunctival retention of C3F8 gas increased success rates of trabeculectomy in rabbits. Lu DW, et al.
J Ocul Pharmacol Ther 1998 Aug;14(4):305–12
Laser trabeculoplasty: how little is enough? Frenkel RE, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):900–4
Trabeculectomy with the use of amniotic membrane for uncontrollable glaucoma. Fujishima H, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 May;29(5):428–31
Fornix-based trabeculectomy with mitomycin-C. Levkovitch-verbin H, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct;28(10):818–22
Phacotrabeculectomy with "smile" incision, punch, and single releasable suture. Manners TD. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):570–4
Adjustable temporal suture in trabeculectomy with scleral flap. Prevezas DC, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):745–50
Ultrasound-biomicroscopic evaluation of filtering blebs after laser suture lysis trabeculectomy. Avitabile T, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212 Suppl 1:17–21
The Advanced Glaucoma Intervention Study (AGIS): 4. Comparison of treatment outcomes within race. Seven-year results [see comments] **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul; 105(7):1146–64. Comment in: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6.
Comparison of mitomycin C trabeculectomy, glaucoma drainage device implantation, and laser neodymium:YAG cyclophotocoagulation in the management of intractable glaucoma after penetrating keratoplasty. Ayyala RS, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Aug;105(8):1550–6
Avoiding Tenon's capsule [letter; comment] Hesse RJ.
Ophthalmology 1998 Jun;105(6):942. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Aug;104(8):1237–41.
Surgical results of combined trabeculotomy-trabeculectomy for developmental glaucoma. Mandal AK, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Jun;105(6):974–82
Trabeculoplasty, trabeculectomy, and race: is there a difference in response to treatment between blacks and whites? [editorial; comment] Varma R. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1135–6. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1137–45. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1998 Jul;105(7):1146–64.
Avoiding Tenon's capsule [letter; comment] Wessels IF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):942–3. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Aug;104(8):1237–41.
[Risks of 360 degree suture trabeculotomy] Gloor BR.
Ophthalmologe 1998 Feb;95(2):100–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The long-term cystic bleb appearance and safety after trabeculectomy with mitomycin C] Mizoguchi T, et al.
Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov;101(11):874–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The efficacy of repeated laser trabeculoplasy] Malukiewicz-Wiśniewska G, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996; 98(4):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Combined operations of cataract and glaucoma] Mariak Z, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(3):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Trabeculectomy with scleral drainage and diathermy coagulation: a new therapeutic variant] Medeleţ E.
Oftalmologia 1997;41(3):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The efficacy of Cairns trabeculectomy in open-angle glaucoma] Popa DP, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):51–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[A comparative study of the results of 2 technical variants of protective trabeculectomy] Stefaniu I, et al.
Oftalmologia 1998;42(1):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

STANDARDS

[Trabeculectomy in congenital glaucoma: retrospective medium and long-term results] Detry-Morel M, et al.
Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol 1996;262:143–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRABECULOPLASTY see **TRABECULECTOMY**

TRACE ELEMENTS

see related
MICRONUTRIENTS

Trace element bioavailability. Fairweather-Tait SJ.
Bibl Nutr Dieta 1998;(54):29–39 (30 ref.)
Trace elements and cardiovascular disease. Strain JJ.
Bibl Nutr Dieta 1998;(54):127–40 (104 ref.)
Properties and Units in the Clinical Laboratory Sciences. IX. Properties and Units in Trace Elements (IUPAC-IFCC Technical report 1997). International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. rita.cornelis@rug.ac.be. Cornelis R, et al.
Clin Chim Acta 1997 Dec 10;268(1-2):S75–89
Toxicity considerations when revising the Nordic nutrition recommendations. Sandström B. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):372S–374S (35 ref.)
Review of publications. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 12(1):59–60
[Evaluation of a complex trace element composition and bioutilization using isotope technics and total body measurement] Balogh L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 24; 139(21):1297–302 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Trace element supplementation modulates pulmonary infection rates after major burns: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Berger MM, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):365–71
Improvement of trace element status through food fortification: technological, biological and health aspects. Hurrell RF. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):40–57 (85 ref.)
Trace element intake in Europe: safe and adequate? van Dokkum W. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):8–17 (30 ref.)
Effects of trace element and/or vitamin supplementation on vitamin and mineral status, free radical metabolism and immunological markers in elderly long term-hospitalized subjects. Geriatric Network MIN. VIT. AOX. Galan P, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):450–60
Effects of supplementation with a combination of antioxidant vitamins and trace elements, at nutritional doses, on biochemical indicators and markers of the antioxidant system in adult subjects. Preziosi P, et al.
J Am Coll Nutr 1998 Jun;17(3):244–9
Micronutrient requirements in home intravenous nutrition [editorial; comment] Shenkin A. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(11-12):986. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11-12):941–4.
Place of birth and dietary intake in Ontario. II. Protein and selected micronutrients. Pomerleau J, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):41–9
[Importance and physiologic nutritional requirement of the selenium trace element within the scope of parenteral nutrition (TPN)] Gramm HJ, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:20–2 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Levels of antioxidants after cesarean section and administration of Multibionta N, Inzolen and selenase] Peiker G, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Micronutrients in pregnancy] Pietrzik K, et al.
Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol 1997;201 Suppl 1:21–4 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The use of Béres Drops Plus, a preparation of trace and macroelements, in the combined therapy of gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Shishkina TI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Assay for erythrocyte superoxide dismutase activity in patients with lung cancer and effects on pollution and smoke trace elements. Martin-Mateo MC, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Dec;60(3):215–26
Vitamin supplements and cancer risk: the epidemiologic evidence [see comments] Patterson RE, et al.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):786–802 (89 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):685–7.
To supplement or not to supplement, that is the question [editorial; comment] Taylor PR, et al.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):685–7. Comment on: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):786–802.
[Multidisciplinary epidemiological observations on the role of mineral elements and other environmental factors in inducing essential arterial hypertension] Azoicăi D, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jan-Jun; 100(1-2):88–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

ANALYSIS

Copper, iron, zinc, and manganese in dietary supplements, infant formulas, and ready-to-eat breakfast cereals. Johnson MA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):1035S–1040S (26 ref.)
Major and trace element compositions of the UICC standard asbestos samples [published errata appear in Am J Ind Med 1998 Apr;33(4):425 and 1998 Feb;33(2):192] Bowes DR, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):592–4
Inhibition, reactivation, and determination of metal ions in membrane metalloproteases of bacterial origin using high-performance liquid chromatography coupled on-line with inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Leopold I, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):277–85
Determination of total iodine in nutritional and biological samples by ICP-MS following their combustion within an oxygen stream. Gélinas Y, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1; 70(5):1021–5
Speciation as an analytical aid in trace element research in infant nutrition. Brätter P, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):821–6
Trends in quality assurance of metal determination in clinical chemistry. Byrialsen K, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):7–12
Effect of cadmium chelating agents on organ cadmium and trace element levels in mice. Eybl V, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):25–6
Trace element concentrations studied in vivo using X-ray fluorescence analysis. Börjesson J, et al.
Appl Radiat Isot 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):437–45 (64 ref.)
The elemental analysis of the human body using associated particle timing based on the D + D reaction. Evans CJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):549–51
A new Monte Carlo program for computing low-energy gamma- and X-ray propagation in an axially-symmetric XRF system. Swansea In Vivo Analysis and Cancer (SIVAC) Group. Evans CJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):559–60
A review of radiologically important trace elements in human bones. Tandon L, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Aug; 49(8):903–10 (30 ref.)
A new approach to monitoring trace element concentrations and speciation in wounds and wound fluids. Taylor DM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):677–9
In vivo X-ray fluorescence for estimation of essential and toxic trace elements in teeth. Zaichick V, et al.
Appl Radiat Isot 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):721
Elevated trace element concentrations in southern toads, Bufo terrestris, exposed to coal combustion waste. Hopkins WA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 35(2):325–9
Hepatotoxicity of diazepam. Structural and trace metal studies in rat. Chatterjee S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):239–50
Trace element concentration and arsenic speciation in the well water of a Taiwan area with endemic blackfoot disease. Chen SL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun; 48(3):263–74
Lead and cadmium in the hair and blood of children from a highly industrial area in Poland. Chlopicka J, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1998 Jun;62(3):229–34
Determination of reference ranges for elements in human scalp hair. Druyan ME, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):183–97
Trace element contents in hair of residents from Harbin (China), Medan (Indonesia), and Tokushima (Japan). Feng Q, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):75–86
Multielemental analysis of human fetal tissues using inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Gélinas Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):63–74
Trace metals and metalloenzymes in placenta after oral administration of lead acetate. Gupta GS, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1-2):145–52
Calcium, magnesium, and potassium in hair of deer from areas of contrasting soil productivity. Jones RL, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1998 Jun;62(3):155–66
Some observations on the trace element concentrations in human dental enamel. Lane DW, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1-2):1–11
Following the recovery of naso-pharyngeal cancer patients by trace elements in hair using statistical pattern recognition methods. Leung PL, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1998 Jun;62(3):235–53
Analysis of trace elements in the hair of volunteers suffering from naso-pharyngeal cancer. Leung PL, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Apr;57(1):19–25
An elemental correlation study in cancerous breast tissue by total reflection x-ray fluorescence. Majewska U, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1-2):91–100
Heavy metals in human hair and teeth: the correlation with metal concentration in the environment. Nowak B, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1998 Jun;62(3):213–28
PIGE-PIXE analysis of medicinal plants and vegetables of pharmacological importance. Olabanji SO, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Sep;58(3):223–36
Preparation of hair for measurement of elements by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). Puchyr RF, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun; 62(3):167–82
Multielement determination in small samples of human milk by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry. Silva PR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):57–62
Assessment of copper and zinc status in hair and urine of young women descendants of NIDDM parents. Taneja SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):255–64
Trace elements in human scalp hair and soil in Irian Jaya. Tommaseo Ponzetta M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):199–212
Trace elements in human transitory milk. Variation caused by biological attributes of mother and infant. Yoshinaga J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):159–70
Study of the age and sex dependence of trace elements in hair by correspondence analysis. Zakrgynska-Fontaine V, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):151–68
Trace elements in clutches of Yellow-legged Gulls, Larus cachinnans, from the Medes Islands, Spain. Sanpera C, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):757–62
Trace element pollution of soils collected near a municipal solid waste incinerator: human health risk. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):861–7
Trace metals in moose (Alces alces) liver. Treble RG, et

al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):531–7

Copper deficiency in a herd of captive muskoxen. Blakley BR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):293–5

Correlation between the levels of certain carcinogenic and anticarcinogenic trace elements and esophageal cancer in northern Iran. Azin F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):179–84

Macro- and micromineral composition of pigs from birth to 145 kilograms of body weight. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):506–12

Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometric detection for chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Sutton K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 21;789(1–2):85–126 (155 ref.)

The contribution of trace elements from smokeless powder to post firing residues. Miyauchi H, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–6

Assessing trace metals in leaves of Quercus ilex L. by energy dispersive X-ray spectrometry. Alfani A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):188–90

Time and site integrated biomonitoring of Pb, Cr, Fe, Cu, V and Cd in the urban area of Naples. Alfani A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):176–8

Multiple determination of elements in human seminal plasma and spermatozoa. Apostoli P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):182–4

Lichen biomonitoring of trace element deposition in urban, industrial and reference areas of Italy. Bargagli R, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):173–5

Observations on the use of plasma, hair and tissue to evaluate trace element status in cancer. Borella P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):162–5

Determination of various nutrients and toxic elements in different Brazilian regional diets by neutron activation analysis. Fávaro DI, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):129–36

Applications of recent developments for trace element analysis. Taylor A. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 11(3):185–7 (14 ref.)

Biopsy mineral analysis by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy with ultrasonic nebulization. Braselton WE, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):395–400

Energy dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry of major tissues of silky fowls. Nozaki A, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):485–8

Available iron and zinc in major lean meat cuts and their contribution to the recommended trace element supply in Switzerland. Leonhardt M, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):289–92

Interpretation of the trace metal analysis profile for patients occupationally exposed to metals. Guidotti TL, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):497–503

Depth related distribution of benthic macrofauna in a Costa Rican crater lake. Jiménez C, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):673–8

Trace elements in drinking and groundwater samples in southern Nigeria. Asubiojo OI, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):1–8

Recent trends in atmospheric deposition of trace elements in Norway as evident from the 1995 moss survey. Berg T, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22;208(3):197–206

An overview of trace metal pollution in the coastal waters of Hong Kong. Blackmore G. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:21–48 (85 ref.)

Inventory of regulations and analysis techniques for trace elements in some water supply companies in eastern and western Europe. Claes M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):141–8 (13 ref.)

Trace metals in oysters and sediments of Botany Bay, Sydney. Hayes WJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Mar 5;212(1):39–47

Trace elements in the Korean coastal environment. Lee KW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:11–9

How reliable are human hair reference intervals for trace elements? Miekeley N, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):9–17

Trace elements in bottled and soft drinks in Nigeria--a preliminary study. Nkono NA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22;208(3):161–3

Trace metal pollution in Hong Kong: implications for the health of Hong Kong's Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphins (Sousa chinensis). Parsons EC. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:175–84

Survey of trace elements in household and bottled drinking water samples collected in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. al-Saleh I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):181–92

Multielement concentrations in vegetable species grown in two typical agricultural areas of Greece. Stalikas CD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):17–24

Trace element concentrations in blood and hair of young apprentices of a technical-professional school. Teresa M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):189–99

Trace metals in keratinising epithelia in beagle dogs. Lansdown AB, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):571–2

[Trace elements in biological materials. Preanalysis safeguards] Senft V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Apr 20; 137(8):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Trace metals: zinc and copper in Tunisian littoral fishes] Nasfi FH, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Determination of 23 elements in lady's thistle (Silybum marianum L. Gaertner)] Szentmihályi K, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 May;68(3):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Trace elements in biological samples and immunologic parameters in environmentally exposed populations (preliminary study)] Boscolo P, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Contents of plutonium and microelements in the hair of Belarus inhabitants living in the areas contaminated during the Chernobyl AES accident] Malenchenko AF, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the contents of microelements in peptic and duodenal ulcers] Mitsura DI. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The interrelationship between immune status characteristics and the trace element level in men with ischemic heart disease] Koval' EA. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of cerebrolysin on the oxidant homeostasis, the content of microelements and electrolytes in children with minimal brain dysfunction] Gromova OA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Content of carbohydrates and trace elements in a group of non-alcoholic drinks] Elena M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21;110(10):365–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Effects of feeding ultrahigh-temperature (UHT)-treated infant formula with different protein concentrations or powdered formula, as compared with breast-feeding, on plasma amino acids, hematology, and trace element status. Lönnerdal B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):350–6

Blood mineral and vitamin E concentrations in llamas. Smith BB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1063–70

Influence of nicotine on tissue trace element concentrations and tissue antioxidant defense. Dubick MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):97–109

Trace element status of hemodialyzed patients. Krachler M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):209–21

Trace elements in coronary heart disease: Impact of intensified lifestyle modification. Krachler M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):175–85

Studies on some trace and minor elements in blood. A survey of the Kalpakkam (India) population. Part I: Standardization of analytical methods using ICP-MS and AAS. Mahalingam TR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):191–206

Studies on some trace and minor elements in blood. A survey of the Kalpakkam (India) population. Part II: Reference values for plasma and red cell, and correlation with coronary risk index. Mahalingam TR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun;57(3):207–21

Studies on some trace and minor elements in blood. A survey of the Kalpakkam (India) population. Part III: Studies on dietary intake and its correlation to blood levels. Mahalingam TR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jun; 57(3):223–38

Minimizing interferences in the quantitative multielement analysis of trace elements in biological fluids by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Hsiung CS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2303–11

Serum trace elements, glutathione, copper/zinc superoxide dismutase, and lipid peroxidation in epileptic patients with phenytoin or carbamazepine monotherapy. Liu CS, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):62–4

Effect of pectin on some electrolytes and trace elements in patients with hyperlipoproteinemia. Grudeva-Popova J, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):41–5

Metallic ion concentration during menstrual cycle in normally menstruating women. Das K, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):52–4

Trace elements burden in geriatric hemodialysis patients: a prospective multicenter collaborative study. Hung KY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):553–6

Effects of antimonial therapy on serum zinc, copper and iron concentrations in patients with cutaneous Leishmaniasis in Turkey. Kocyigit A, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):133–42

The distribution of essential trace elements amongst the plasma proteins in health and disease. Fell GS, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):151–3 (17 ref.)

Trace elements and chronic liver diseases. Loguercio C, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):158–61

Acute-phase reactants and plasma trace element concentrations in non-small cell lung cancer patients and controls. Sattar N, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):308–12

Micronutrient status in patients receiving home parenteral nutrition [see comments] Forbes GM, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11–12):941–4. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11–12):986.

Trace element reference values in tissues from inhabitants of the European Union. X. A study of 13 elements in blood and urine of a United Kingdom population. White MA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):253–70

[Use of multivariate analysis in medical chemistry] Mestek O, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(2):143–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Measurement of trace elements in blood serum by atomic absorption spectroscopy with electrothermal atomization] Rogul'skiĭ IuV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):24, 33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impact of chemotherapy in combination with Marepomiel on the content of trace and macroelements in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Baburina EA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):26–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Dietary flavonoids interact with trace metals and affect metallothionein level in human intestinal cells. Kuo SM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):135–53

The comparative hydrochemistry of two granitic island aquifers: the Isles of Scilly, UK and the Hvaler Islands, Norway. Banks D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):169–83

The effect of sequential extractions of suspended particulate matter on trace metal sorption and microbial cell stability. Lead JR, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):193–9

[Identification of hashish samples with inductively coupled high-frequency plasma emission spectrometry and neutron activation analysis and data handling with neuronal networks. 1. Methods for the quantitative determination of characteristic trace elements] Lahl H, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov;52(11):848–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DEFICIENCY

Trace element deficiencies in man. Aggett PJ. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):18–28 (42 ref.)

Subtypes of HIV-1 and the impact of dual infections of HIV-1 and measles virus on micronutrient levels of pregnant women in Harare, Zimbabwe. Obi CL, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):165–72

[Disorders in trace element status in cattle from the view of herd supervision. 1: Classical trace elements] Gelfert CC, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Apr;26(2):55–66 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Relative and combined effects of ethanol and protein deficiency on zinc, iron, copper, and manganese contents in different organs and urinary and fecal excretion. Gonzalez-Reimers E, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):7–12

Studies on electrolyte and trace metal metabolism applying stable isotopes as tracers. Werner E, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):629–30

Trace metals and antioxidant enzymes in gills and digestive gland of the Mediterranean mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis. Regoli F. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):48–63

Antioxidant enzymes and trace elements in hemodialyzed patients. Chen CK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1–2):149–57

Trace elements in Alzheimer's disease pituitary glands. Cornett CR, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May; 62(1–2):107–14

Comparison between levels of trace elements in normal and cancer inoculated mice by XRF and PIXE. Feldstein H, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):169–80

Longitudinal changes in Ca, Mg, Fe, Cu, and Zn in breast milk of women in Taiwan over a lactation period of one year. Lin TH, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May; 62(1–2):31–41

High accumulation of elements in the human femoral artery. Tohno S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):27–37

Microphthalmia (mi) mice display an aberrant bone trace element composition. Yamada G, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May;62(1–2):75–82

Aberrant regulation of bone trace elements in motheaten and osteopetrosis mutant mice. Yamada G, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):315–9

Trace elements in pleural effusions. Dome W, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):232–8

Effect of an aerobic training on magnesium, trace elements and antioxidant systems in a Down syndrome population. Monteiro CP, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Mar;10(1):65–71

Imbalances of trace elements related to oxidative damage in Alzheimer's disease brain. Cornett CR, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):339–45

Altered plasma and mucosal concentrations of trace elements and antioxidants in active ulcerative colitis. Sturniolo GC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(6):644–9

Acquisition and utilization of transition metal ions by marine organisms. Butler A. **Science** 1998 Jul 10;281(5374):207–10 (44 ref.)

Plant biology in the genome era [news] Mlot C. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):331–2

[Disorders in trace element status in cattle from the view of herd supervision. 1: Classical trace elements] Gelfert CC, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Apr;26(2):55–66 (88 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Studies on changes in trace elements of the brain related to aging] Nakagawa N. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 73(2):181–99 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water-electrolyte balance—disorders of trace element metabolism] Wada O, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10; 86(10):1862–7 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Trace elements in diabetes mellitus] Marumo F, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:660–6 (28 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Unique behavior of rubidium in mice under low oxygen

atmosphere. Simultaneous tracing of Sc, Mn, Fe, Co, Zn, Se, Rb, Y, and Zr using off radioactive multitracer technique. Amano R, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 27(5):358–64

Tissue distribution and urinary excretion of essential elements in rats orally exposed to aluminum chloride. Chmielnicka J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):131–8

Effect of gamma-radiation on some elements in certain organs of albino rats. Elnimr T, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr–May;62(1–2):25–30

Uptake of various trace elements during germination of wheat, buckwheat and quinoa. Lintschinger J, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):223–37

Statistical evaluation of ecosystem properties influencing the uptake of As, Cd, Co, Cu, Hg, Mn, Ni, Pb and Zn in seaweed (Eucus vesiculosus) and common mussel (Mytilus edulis). Struck BD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14; 207(1):29–42

PHARMACOLOGY

Lipid peroxidation in liver of mice administrated with nickel chloride: with special reference to trace elements and antioxidants. Chen CY, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):193–205

Dietary flavonoids interact with trace metals and affect metallothionein level in human intestinal cells. Kuo SM, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):135–53

Effect of trace metals on the restoration potential of leaves of the medicinal plant, Portulaca oleracea Linn. Thangavel P, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Mar;61(3):313–21

Effect of nutritional management, trace mineral supplementation, and norgestomet implant on attainment of puberty in beef heifers. Grings EE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2177–81

Elevated maintenance costs in an anuran (Rana catesbeiana) exposed to a mixture of trace elements during the embryonic and early larval periods. Rowe CL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):27–35

PHYSIOLOGY

Trace elements and bone metabolism. Cashman K, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):150–64 (114 ref.)

Roles of trace metals in the maturation, activation and effector functions of immune cells. Failla ML. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):103–11 (28 ref.)

The significance of trace elements for human health and well-being. Sandström B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):1–7 (17 ref.)

Effects of elements on blood pressure. Loyke HF. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):1–12 (124 ref.)

[Aluminum and the human body] Křížek M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 10;136(17):544–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Brain metal ions and regulation of neural functions] Inoue K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;110(3):146–8 **(Jpn)**

[Biological importance of trace elements (a review of the foreign literature)] Pechennikova EV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):41–3 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The late sequelae of the action of irradiation during the cleanup of the aftermath of the Chernobyl catastrophe on the concentration of macro- and microelements in human blood serum] Protasova OV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):592–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry and International Federation of Clinical Chemistry, Committee on Nomenclature. Properties and Units (C-NPU): properties and units in the clinical laboratory sciences. IX. Properties and units in trace elements (IFCC–IUPAC technical report 1997). Cornelis R, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):833–43

Between a rock and a hard place: methods for setting dietary allowances and exposure limits for essential minerals. Olin SS. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):364S–367S (20 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Background and rationale behind the SU.VI.MAX Study, a prevention trial using nutritional doses of a combination of antioxidant vitamins and minerals to reduce cardiovascular diseases and cancers. SUpplementation en VItamines et Minéraux AntioXydants Study. Hercberg S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):3–20 (183 ref.)

Micronutrient supplementation and infection in institutionalized elders. Johnson MA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Nov;55(11 Pt 1):400–4

[The Materna preparation as an agent for iron prophylaxis and treatment in pregnancy disorders] Bozhinova S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The use of the multivitamin preparation Multitabs in the combined treatment of autonomic dysfunctions in adolescents] Kravchenko SV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun; (3):87–92 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

In vivo X-ray fluorescence for estimation of essential and toxic trace elements in teeth. Zaichick V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):721

Evaluation of a high-hardness COMBO medium and frozen algae for Daphnia magna. Baer KN, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):201–6

Trace metal pollution in Hong Kong: implications for the health of Hong Kong's Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphins (Sousa chinensis). Parsons EC. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:175–84

URINE

Supported liquid membrane coupled on-line to potentiometric stripping analysis at a mercury-coated reticulated vitreous carbon electrode for trace metal determinations in urine. Djane NK, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Feb; 123(2):393–6

Tissue distribution and urinary excretion of essential elements in rats orally exposed to aluminum chloride. Chmielnicka J, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):131–8

Minimizing interferences in the quantitative multielement analysis of trace elements in biological fluids by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Hsiung CS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2303–11

Trace metals in urine of United States residents: reference range concentrations. Paschal DC, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Jan;76(1):53–9

Trace element reference values in tissues from inhabitants of the European Union. X. A study of 13 elements in blood and urine of a United Kingdom population. White MA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):253–70

TRACHEA

see related
ANESTHESIA, INTRATRACHEAL
INTUBATION, INTRATRACHEAL
TRACHEOSTOMY
TRACHEOTOMY

Neonatal tracheal obstruction caused by aspiration of decidual tissue. van Wylick RC, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):100–1

Congenital esophageal stricture due to cartilaginous rests [letter; comment] Pear BL. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):521–2. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jan;170(1):147–8.

Foreign body aspiration in a laryngectomized patient [letter] Eliashar R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):103–4

Intrauterine tracheal obstruction, a new treatment for congenital diaphragmatic hernia, decreases amniotic fluid sodium and chloride concentrations in the fetal lamb. Evrard VA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):753–8

As originally published in 1990: Experimental study of a new porous tracheal prosthesis. Updated in 1998. Jorge RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1830–1

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a review of children admitted for bronchoscopy at King Fahd Specialist Hospital, Al Gassim, Saudi Arabia. Fadl FA, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1997 Dec;17(4):309–13

Foreign bodies in tracheobronchial tree in children: a review of cases over a twenty-year period. Yeh LC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):44–9

Experimental study of the histocompatibility of covered expandable metallic stents in the trachea. Mitsuoka M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):110–4

Foreign body in the tracheobronchial tree. Cataneo AJ, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec;36(12):701–6

Phasic expiratory tracheal gas insufflation: short but sweet [editorial; comment] Marini JJ. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 26(5):825–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):939–46.

A boy with therapy-resistant asthma. Brand PL, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):346–8

Intratracheal inhalation vs intratracheal instillation: differences in particle effects. Osier M, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):220–7

Respiratory allergenicity of detergent enzymes in the guinea pig intratracheal test: association with sensitization of occupationally exposed individuals. Sarlo K, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):44–52

Tracheo-bronchial remnants: a rare cause of dysphagia. Chacko A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):159–60

Tracheobronchial foreign bodies in relation to feeding practices in young children. Indudharan R, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):341–3

Fiberoptic bronchoscopic removal of intratracheal pledgetted repair sutures. Baumgartner F. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 90(3):181–2

Tracheoscopic endotracheal occlusion in the ovine model: technique and pulmonary effects. Flageole H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1328–31

Open surgical removal of tracheobronchial foreign bodies: a case report. Gürpinar AN, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):776–7

Correction of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in utero IX: fetuses with poor prognosis (liver herniation and low lung-to-head ratio) can be saved by fetoscopic temporary tracheal occlusion. Harrison MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1017–22; discussion 1022–3

Long-term clinical experience with transtracheal oxygen catheters. Orvidas LJ, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug; 73(8):739–44

Choking after inhaling a foreign body through a Ventolin puffer [letter] [see comments] Mackay MJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):651. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 4;168(9):472.

Risk reduction of injury or death from tracheobronchial foreign bodies in children. Reilly JS. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:239 (5 ref.)

Parathyroid hormone-related protein in tracheal aspirates of newborn infants. Speziale MV, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May; 43(5):660–5

Small parts of ballpoint pens: choking hazard in children [letter] García-Iriarte MT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160

Endotracheal drug delivery followed by a 90-degree torso tilt in a swine model of cardiac arrest. Killian CA, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):227–32

Video-assisted interventional bronchoscopy. The Hong Kong experience. Yim AP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):444–7

Injury to murine airway epithelial cells by pollen enzymes. Hassim Z, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):368–71

["Christmas surprise" at Easter] Rutishauser M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 27;127(51–52):2149 **(Ger)**

[Inhalation of foreign bodies: epidemiological data and clinical considerations in the light of a statistical review of 92 cases] Carluccio F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):45–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthesia for tracheobronchial stent insertion] Inada S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):856–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and removal of foreign bodies of the trachea and bronchi] Abakumov MM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):70–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Fiber optic bronchoscopy in extraction of tracheo-bronchial foreign bodies in adults] Donado Uña JR, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb;34(2):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Foreign bodies in trachea and bronchi (editorial)] Puente Maestu L, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov;197(11):729–31 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

General anesthesia in a patient with an enlarged saber sheath trachea. Wallace EJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):527–9

Surgical resection of lung cancer originating in a tracheal bronchus. Kim J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):944–6

Tracheobronchomalacia in preterm infants [letter; comment] Shaw NJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Mar;78(2):F159. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 May;76(3):F203–5.

Tracheal bronchus: a cause of prolonged atelectasis in intubated children. O'Sullivan BP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):537–40

Tracheal agenesis with multiple congenital anomalies: a case report. Wang CM, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jan;61(1):48–52

Use of tracheobronchography as a diagnostic tool in ventilator-dependent infants [see comments] MacIntyre P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):755–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):643–4.

Malformation of trachea and pelvic region in goosecoid mutant mice. Zhu CC, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr; 211(4):374–81

Congenital anomalies of tracheobronchial branching patterns: spiral CT aspects in adults. Beigelman C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):79–85 (15 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Samuel M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):260–5

Anterior cervical approach for repair of laryngotracheoesophageal cleft. Lipshutz GS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):400–2

Congenital esophageal stenosis owing to tracheobronchial remnants: a case report. Olguner M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1485–7

Tracheal malformation in a bicephalic Honduran milk snake (Lampropeltis hondurensis) and subsequent fatal Salmonella arizonae infection. Orós J, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):331–5

Type IV laryngotracheo–oesophageal cleft—management of a difficult airway. Lim SK, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(4):337–40

Demonstration of tracheal bronchus associated with tracheal stenosis using direct coronal computed tomography. Wong KS, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):133–5

[Congenital tracheal agenesis. Apropos of 2 cases] Charavel-Houzel A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 4(10):967–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortopexy as a surgical treatment method in infantile congenital tracheo-chondrohypoplasia and tracheomalacia] Karsza L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Anesthesia for a patient with laryngotracheoesophageal cleft] Shimamoto T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1090–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRACHEA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Proper depth of placement of nasotracheal tubes in adults prior to radiographic confirmation. Reed DB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1111–4

Effects of breathing parameters on sidestream cigarette smoke deposition in a hollow tracheobronchial model. Dendo RI, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jun;59(6):381–7

Heterogeneity of the composition and thickness of tracheal mucus in rats. Sims DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L1036–41

Predicting the size of a double-lumen endobronchial tube based on tracheal diameter. Chow MY, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):158–60

A bronchoscopic, computer-assisted examination of the changes in dimension of the infant tracheal lumen with changes in head position: implications for emergency airway management. Wheeler M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1183–7

CT anatomy of the mediastinal structures at the level of the manubriosternal angle. Chukwuemeka A, et al. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):405–8

Measurements of airway dimensions and calculation of mass transfer characteristics of the human oral passage. Cheng KH, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):476–82

[Normal value of the tracheal bifurcation angle and correlation with left atrial volume] Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):461–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Histological study of the tracheal adventitia, perichondrium and annular ligament] Ohkimoto K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov; 100(11):1394–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Sonographic diagnosis of fetal vascular rings in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):101–3

Effects of phosphodiesterase inhibitors and salbutamol on microvascular leakage in guinea-pig trachea. Planquois JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):59–66

Anatomy and vascular perfusion territories of the superior thyroid artery in Macaca mulatta. Pearl AW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1062–5

Inhibition of tracheal vascular extravasation by liposome-encapsulated albuterol in rats. Zhang W, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar;15(3):455–60

CHEMISTRY

Altered ETB- but not ETA-receptor density and function in sheep airway smooth muscle cells in culture. Maxwell MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L951–7

A method for measuring carbon dioxide at the tracheal stoma [letter] Williams AR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep; 89(3):799–800

The stable microbubble test on tracheal aspirate samples from newborn babies for diagnosis of surfactant deficiency and/or surfactant malfunction. Friedrich W, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):10–8

CYTOLOGY

Airway smooth muscle cell proliferation: characterization of subpopulations by sensitivity to heparin inhibition. Halayko AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L17–25

Mechanical strain inhibits repair of airway epithelium in vitro. Savla U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L883–92

Adhesion of bovine airway smooth muscle cells activates extracellular signal-regulated kinases. Heuertz RM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):456–61

Changes in expression of 15-lipoxygenase and prostaglandin-H synthase during differentiation of human tracheobronchial epithelial cells. Hill EM, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):662–9

Stimulation of migration and wound repair of guinea-pig airway epithelial cells in response to epidermal growth factor. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):66–74

Number and proliferation of basal and parabasal cells in normal human airway epithelium. Boers JE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):2000–6

Effects of rhinovirus infection on hydrogen peroxide-induced alterations of barrier function in the cultured human tracheal epithelium. Ohrui T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):241–8

Origin of regenerated epithelium in cryopreserved tracheal allotransplantation. Mukaida T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):205–8

Characterization of molecular determinants of smooth muscle cell heterogeneity. Halayko AJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):917–29 (84 ref.)

Mitogen-activated signaling in cultured airway smooth muscle cells. Hershenson MB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):898–910 (163 ref.)

Heterogeneity of airway smooth muscle at tissue and cellular levels. Ma X, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 75(7):930–5

Mechanical strain increases protein tyrosine phosphorylation in airway smooth muscle cells. Smith PG, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):353–60

Interaction of human neutrophils with airway epithelial cells: reduction of leukotriene B4 generation by epithelial cell derived prostaglandin E2. Klockmann MT, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):268–75

Epoxygenase metabolites of arachidonic acid affect electrophysiologic properties of rat tracheal epithelial cells1. Pascual JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):772–9

[Transfer of genes to human airway epithelial cells in vitro via DNA virus vectors] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;35(7):761–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of DNA topoisomerase I inhibitor on the transduction efficiency of an deno-associated virus vector in human airway epithelial cells] Teramoto S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1312–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Nebulization of S-carboxymethylcysteine does not adversely affect the mucociliary system in the paranasal sinus and trachea of the healthy rabbit. Sugiura Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;531:5–9

Effects of methylene blue and indomethacin on sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxations of the guinea pig tracheal smooth muscle. Marques MJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998;48(2):83–7

Capsaicin can abolish spontaneous tone in guinea-pig trachealis. Skogvall S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May; 163(1):73–81

Effect of phorbol esters on Ca2+ sensitivity and myosin light-chain phosphorylation in airway smooth muscle. Bremerich DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1253–60

Tannin inhibits the cAMP-beta-adrenergic receptor pathway in bovine tracheal epithelium. Cloutier MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L252–7

In vivo activation of CFTR-dependent chloride transport in murine airway epithelium by CNP. Kelley TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1065–72

Epithelial injury induced by exposure to residual oil fly-ash particles: role of reactive oxygen species? Dye JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):625–33

Effects of LTD4 on human airway smooth muscle cell proliferation, matrix expression, and contraction In vitro: differential sensitivity to cysteinyl leukotriene receptor antagonists. Panettieri RA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):453–61

Calcium signaling in airway smooth muscle cells is altered by in vitro exposure to the aldehyde acrolein. Roux E, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):437–44

Vasopressin stimulates ciliary motility of rabbit tracheal epithelium: role of V1b receptor-mediated Ca2+ mobilization. Tamaoki J, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):293–9

Reappraisal of amiloride action on transepithelial electrical potential difference of isolated tracheal wall. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(1):45–50

Synergistic effects of ularitide acetate with classical bronchorelaxants on guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle. Korn C, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):475–81

Pseudomonas aeruginosa lipopolysaccharide induces CF-like alteration of protein secretion by human tracheal gland cells. Kammouni W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):305–11

Extracellular Mg2+ inhibits both histamine-stimulated Ca(2+)-signaling and exocytosis in human tracheal secretory gland cells. Sebille S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):111–6

Modulation of spasmogen-stimulated Ins(1,4,5)P3 generation and functional responses by selective inhibitors of types 3 and 4 phosphodiesterase in airways smooth muscle. Challiss RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):47–54

Modulation by 5-HT1A receptors of the 5-HT2 receptor-mediated tachykinin-induced contraction of the rat trachea in vitro. Germonpré PR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1571–8

Effects of tachykinins and capsaicin on the mechanical and electrical activity of the guinea-pig isolated trachea. Girard V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):841–8

Age and region-dependent contraction to alpha-adrenoceptor agonists in rat and guinea-pig isolated trachea. Preuss JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1541–8

Regulation of H1-receptor coupling and H1-receptor mRNA by histamine in bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Pype JL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):984–90

Relaxant effects of NKH477, a new water-soluble forskolin derivative, on guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle: the role of Ca2+-activated K+ channels. Satake K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):753–61

Long lasting smooth muscle relaxation by a novel PACAP analogue in guinea-pig and primate airways in vitro. Yoshihara S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1730–4

The effect of L-arginine on guinea-pig and rabbit airway smooth muscle function in vitro. Perez AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):811–8

Differential in vivo and in vitro bronchorelaxant activities of CP-80,633, a selective phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor. Wright KF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 75(8):1001–8

Effects of dexamethasone on the basal and cytokine-stimulated release of endothelin-1 from guinea-pig cultured tracheal epithelial cells. Yang Q, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):576–81

Role of GABA receptors in the bronchial response: studies in sensitized guinea-pigs. Tohda Y, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):772–7

Phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors synergistically potentiate relaxation induced by forskolin in guinea-pig trachea. Tanizawa M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):114–9

Ketamine inhibits the tonic response to carbachol and histamine in the guinea pig trachea. Sato T, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):486–92

Characterization of tolerance to the anti-leakage effect of formoterol in rat airways. Bowden JJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):83–7

Reduction in the bioelectric properties of swine tracheal submucosal gland cells in culture after daily short-term exposure to cocaine. Chan MH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):281–7

Role of 5-hydroxytryptamine and mast cells in the tachykinin-induced contraction of rat trachea in vitro. Joos GF, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 12;338(3):259–68

Glucocorticoids reduce tachykinin NK2 receptor expression in bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Katsunuma T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):99–106

Effects of K+ channel inhibitors on the basal tone and KCl- or methacholine-induced contraction of mouse trachea. Li L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):255–60

Econazole, miconazole and SK & F 96365 inhibit depolarization-induced and receptor-operated contraction of guinea-pig isolated trachea in vitro. Li L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 23;331(2–3):221–5

Inhibitory effect of F-1322 on allergic eosinophil infiltration in airways. Mochizuki A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):233–7

Effects of SCA40 on bovine trachealis muscle and on cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases. Pocock TM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):75–85

The influence of age on isolated tracheal responsiveness to spasmogens. Preuss JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):71–7

Glucocorticoids mediate reduction of epithelial acetylcholine content in the airways of rats and humans. Reinheimer T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2–3):277–84

Tachykinin NK2 receptors predominantly mediate tachykinin-induced contractions in ovine trachea. Reynolds AM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12; 341(2–3):211–23

Action of polygodial, a sesquiterpene isolated from Drymis winteri, in the guinea-pig ileum and trachea 'in vitro'. El Sayah M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5; 344(2–3):215–21

Airway hyperresponsiveness to histamine in mycoplasmal infection: role of histamine N-methyltransferase. Tamaoki J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):257–60

Interaction between prostaglandins and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors in isolated guinea-pig trachea in vitro. Thirstrup S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):215–21

Capsaicin treatment induces muscarinic hyperreactivity in guinea pig trachea: a warning. van Hoof HJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):261–4

Effects of corticosteroids on epithelial structure and smooth muscle function of rat trachea. Pavlovic D, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):575–82

Response of respiratory epithelium of BN and F344 rats to formaldehyde inhalation. Ohtsuka R, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):279–86

Effects of carbamazepine on plasma extravasation and bronchoconstriction induced by substance P, capsaicin, acetaldehyde and histamine in guinea-pig lower airways. Bianchi M, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):58–63

Effect of WIN 64338, a B2 bradykinin receptor antagonist on guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle cells in culture. Scherrer D, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(2):188–93

Contractile responses of proximal and distal trachea segments isolated from rats subjected to immunological stimulation: role of connective tissue mast cells. de Lima WT, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):689–95

Comparative study of effects of isoproterenol and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on voltage-dependent Ca2+ and Ca(2+)-activated K+ currents in porcine tracheal smooth muscle cells. Muraki K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):115–9

Bradykinin-induced responses in a coaxial bioassay system composed of rat anococcygeus muscle and guinea pig trachea. Tunçtan B, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):477–82

Effect of short and long-term exposure to diesel exhaust on sensitivity of guinea pig tracheal preparation to histamine. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):837–40

Smoke-induced inhalation injury: effects of retinoic acid and antisense oligodeoxynucleotide on stability and differentiated state of the mucociliary epithelium. Bhattacharyya SN, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr; 22(2):203–14

Contractile responses to allergen and cholinergic stimulation in bronchus and trachea of cockroach allergen-sensitized guinea pigs. Chen G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jun;116(2):132–9

Platelet activating factor compromises airway epithelial

defense functions. Ohashi Y, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Oct;100(4):520–6

Selective stimulation of jugular ganglion afferent neurons in guinea pig airways by hypertonic saline. Pedersen KE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):499–506

Effect of chloroquine on the contractility of the smooth muscles of the rat uterus, trachea and urinary bladder. Nwaigwe CI, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(4):279–85

In vivo protective role of Koflet (an ayurvedic preparation) against cellular toxicity caused by CCl4 and flyash. Farooq S, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Oct;58(2):109–16

Mechanism of relaxant effect of clonidine in isolated bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Arimitsu M, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Aug;286(2):681–7

Effects of 8-bromo-cyclic GMP on membrane potential of single swine tracheal smooth muscle cells. Choi J, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 May;285(2):588–94

Dehydroepiandrosterone and analogs inhibit DNA binding of AP-1 and airway smooth muscle proliferation. Dashtaki R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):876–83

Paracrine endothelin signaling in the control of basal cell proliferation in guinea pig tracheal epithelium. Ninomiya H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):469–80

M2 muscarinic receptors inhibit forskolin- but not isoproterenol-mediated relaxation in bovine tracheal smooth muscle. Ostrom RS, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Jul;286(1):234–42

Relaxing effects of NO donors on guinea pig trachea in vitro are mediated by calcium-sensitive potassium channels. Vaali K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):110–4

Muscarinic inhibition of L-type Ca2+ channels in guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle cells. Yamashita T, et al.
J Smooth Muscle Res 1997 Aug-Oct;33(4-5):175–85

Exposure of nonmigratory pigeons to mancozeb: a sentinel model for humans. Roperto F, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Jul 24;54(6):459–66

Effect of human neutrophil elastase on tracheal mucociliary transport in anesthetized quails. Tai S, et al.
Jpn J Pharmacol 1997 Dec;75(4):439–42

Effects of SS320A, a new cysteine derivative, on the change in the number of goblet cells induced by isoproterenol in rat tracheal epithelium. Takahashi K, et al.
Jpn J Pharmacol 1998 May;77(1):71–7

Flufenamic and tolfenamic acids and lemakalim relax guinea-pig isolated trachea by different mechanisms. Li L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(20):PL 303–8

Possible functional modulation by acetylcholine of nitric oxide on guinea pig isolated trachea. Matera MG, et al.
Life Sci 1998;62(6):553–9

Effects of uroguanylin and guanylin against antigen-induced bronchoconstriction and airway microvascular leakage in sensitized guinea-pigs. Ohbayashi H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(20):1833–44

Effect of Ca2+-channel blockers on isoprenaline-induced desensitization in rat trachea. Vassilev PP. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(21):PL 315–20

Effects of recycled paper dust extracts on isolated guinea pig trachea. Schachter EN, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(1):35–44

(S)-Albuterol increases intracellular free calcium by muscarinic receptor activation and a phospholipase C-dependent mechanism in airway smooth muscle. Mitra S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):347–54

In vitro and in vivo transformation in rat tracheal epithelial cells exposed to diesel emission particles and related compounds. Ensell MX, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13; 412(3):283–91

Nitric oxide, via activation of guanylyl cyclase, suppresses alpha2-adrenoceptor-mediated 5-hydroxytryptamine release from neuroendocrine epithelial cells of rabbit tracheae. Freitag A, et al.
Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 1997 Dec; 356(6):856–9

Effects of VIP and related peptides on airway mucus secretion from isolated rat trachea. Wagner U, et al.
Peptides 1998;19(2):241–5

A novel long-acting VIP analog in the guinea pig trachea in vitro. Yoshihara S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):593–7

Cl- secretion induced by 5-hydroxytryptamine and calcitonin gene-related peptide in rat tracheal epithelia. Jung JS, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):20–7

Studies on agents with mixed NO-dependent vasodilating and beta-blocking activities. Boschi D, et al.
Pharm Res 1997 Dec;14(12):1750–8

Bronchopulmonary effects of 8-epi-PGF2A in anaesthetised guinea pigs. Bernareggi M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):75–80

Electrophysiological investigation of the effects of ambroxol on the transepithelial Na+ ion transport pathway in airways. Tyrakowski T, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):31–8

Ambroxol effect on transepithelial electrical potential difference of isolated tracheal wall. Tyrakowski T, et al.
Pol J Pharmacol 1997 Jan-Feb;49(1):53–8

Effect of gammalinolenic acid, dihomogammalinolenic acid, ascorbyl-6-gammalinolenic acid, and ascorbyl-6-dihomo gammalinolenic acid on histamine- and methacholine-induced contraction of the isolated guinea pig tracheal chain. Kahler CP, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1998 Apr; 58(4):327–31

Functional characterization of receptors for cysteinyl-leukotrienes in sheep trachealis muscle. Jonsson EW. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(1):29–36

PAF-induced secretory hyperresponsiveness in the ferret trachea to bradykinin and its pharmacological inhibition. Webber SE, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Jun; 10(3):157–66

Inhaled cromoglycate reduces airway neurogenic inflammation via tachykinin antagonism. Yamawaki I, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 98(3):265–72

Consequences of prolonged inhalation of ozone on F344/N rats: collaborative studies. Part XIII. A comparison of changes in the tracheobronchial epithelium and pulmonary acinus in male rats at 3 and 20 months. Pinkerton KE, et al. **Res Rep Health Eff Inst** 1998 Jun;(65):1–32; discussion 33–7

Cytochrome P450 2E1 in rat tracheobronchial airways: response to ozone exposure. Watt KC, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Apr;149(2):195–202

Mineralogical features associated with cytotoxic and proliferative effects of fibrous talc and asbestos on rodent tracheal epithelial and pleural mesothelial cells. Wylie AG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):143–50

Comparison of fresh and room-aged cigarette sidestream smoke in a subchronic inhalation study on rats. Haussmann HJ, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan;41(1):100–16

Brief exposure of air-filled guinea-pig isolated trachea to low levels of toluene diisocyanate (TDI) vapor in vitro increases reactivity to methacholine. Huang J, et al.
Toxicology 1997 Dec 26;124(2):83–93

Effect of an adrenergic agonist and a cholinergic antagonist on the airway epithelium. Konrádová V, et al.
Vet Med (Praha) 1997 Oct;42(10):289–93

[Muscle-relaxant effect of amrinone on guinea-pig tracheal smooth muscle and its interaction with aminophylline] Osella R, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30; 59(3):316–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of adenosine and its analogues on microvascular leakage in the rat trachea] Yamawaki I, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Mar;36(3):231–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ambroxol and protective reflexes of the respiratory tract] Nemčeková E, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Clinical evaluation and application of lipid peroxidation produced by tobacco smoke in the tracheal mucosa] García Callejo FJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May; 49(4):264–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effects of sodium saccharin on the tracheal epithelium of mice] Torres de Mercau G, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):437–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Amiloride-induced contraction of isolated guinea pig, mouse, and human fetal airways. Christ MJ, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R209–13

Bioelectric properties of human cystic fibrosis and non-cystic fibrosis fetal tracheal xenografts in SCID mice. Tirouvanziam R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C875–82

Lung growth and maturation after tracheal occlusion in diaphragmatic hernia. Benachi A, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):921–7

ventral veinless, a POU domain transcription factor, regulates different transduction pathways required for tracheal branching in Drosophila. Llimargas M, et al.
Development 1997 Sep;124(17):3273–81

Interactions between the EGF receptor and DPP pathways establish distinct cell fates in the tracheal placodes. Wappner P, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4707–16

The tracheae defective gene encodes a bZIP protein that controls tracheal cell movement during Drosophila embryogenesis. Eulenberg KG, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7156–65

Translational readthrough in the hdc mRNA generates a novel branching inhibitor in the drosophila trachea. Steneberg P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):956–67

Sonic hedgehog is essential to foregut development [see comments] Litingtung Y, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep; 20(1):58–61. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8.

Essential function of Gli2 and Gli3 in the formation of lung, trachea and oesophagus [see comments] Motoyama J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):54–7. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8.

Potassium channels in human fetal airway smooth muscle cells. Snetkov VA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):548–54

ENZYMOLOGY

Cloning and sequencing of prostaglandin H synthetase from rat tracheal epithelial cells: structural evidence that a TPA regulated mRNA codes for the rat ortholog of murine PHS-1. Kitzler J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:65–70

Expression and regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase-related enzyme in tracheal cells. Potdar PD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1082–9

Differential stimulation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 by bradykinin in human cystic fibrosis cell lines. Bergueranda M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):481–90

Gelatinolytic activity in tracheal epithelial lining fluid and in blood from horses with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Raulo SM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 59(7):818–23

Neutral endopeptidase degrades endothelins in guinea pig tracheal epithelial cells. Yang Q, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S171–2

pH and concentrations of pepsin and trypsin in feeding tube aspirates as predictors of tube placement. Metheny NA, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep-Oct; 21(5):279–85

Screening of potential cancer-preventing chemicals for inhibition of induction of ornithine decarboxylase in epithelial cells from rat trachea. White EL, et al.
Oncol Rep 1998 May-Jun;5(3):717–22

Proteinase-free myeloperoxidase increases airway epithelial permeability in a whole trachea model. Regelmann WE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Jul;24(1):29–34

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Connexin 26 expression in human and ferret airways and lung during development. Carson JL, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jan;18(1):111–9

Tracheomalacia with esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula in fetal rats. Qi BQ, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1997 Nov;32(11):1575–9

The use of expandable metallic stents for acute tracheal stenosis in the growing lamb. Tsakayannis DE, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1998 Jul;33(7):1038–41; discussion 1041–2

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune cells in a mouse airway model of obliterative bronchiolitis. Neuringer IP, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Sep;19(3):379–86

Quantification of antigen-specific antibody concentrations in tracheal lavage fluid of horses with summer pasture-associated obstructive pulmonary disease. Seahorn TL, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1408–11

Altered cytokine production by cystic fibrosis tracheal gland serous cells. Kammouni W, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5176–83

High-dose oral tolerance prevents antigen-induced eosinophil recruitment into the mouse airways. Nakao A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):387–94

Patterns for RANTES secretion and intercellular adhesion molecule 1 expression mediate transepithelial T cell traffic based on analyses in vitro and in vivo. Taguchi M, et al.
J Exp Med 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1927–40

TGF-beta induced by oral tolerance ameliorates experimental tracheal eosinophilia. Haneda K, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4484–90

CD40-mediated signal transduction in human airway smooth muscle. Lazaar AL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):3120–7

Ureaplasma urealyticum respiratory tract colonization is associated with an increase in interleukin 1-beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha relative to interleukin 6 in tracheal aspirates of preterm infants. Patterson AM, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):321–8

Autologously up-regulated Fc receptor expression and action in airway smooth muscle mediates its altered responsiveness in the atopic asthmatic sensitized state. Hakonarson H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5257–62

[Local eosinophilia of the nose, the larynx and the trachea in rats sensitized with Japanese cedar pollen] Ishii J, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Dec;46(12):1251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Tracheal disruption and pneumothorax as intraoperative complications. Ratzenhofer-Komenda B, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl 1997;111:314–7

Surgical treatment of iatrogenic tracheal lacerations. Berry M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec;97(6):308–10

Tracheal laceration and tension pneumomediastinum of spontaneous favorable outcome. Liistro G, et al.
Acta Clin Belg 1998 Feb;53(1):44–6

Wound healing and soft tissue effects of CO2, contact Nd:YAG and combined CO2-Nd:YAG laser beams on rabbit trachea. Laranne J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):909–17

Management of tracheobronchial injuries following blunt and penetrating trauma. Huh J, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):896–9

Safety of a new lightwand device (Trachlight): temperature and histopathological study. Nishiyama T, et al.
Anesth Analg 1998 Sep;87(3):717–8

Anesthetic management of complete tracheal disruption using percutaneous cardiopulmonary support system. Yamazaki M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):998–1000

Onlay patch repair of tracheobronchial rupture. Crouch RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1158–60

Conservative treatment of tracheal lacerations secondary to endotracheal intubation [letter; comment] Molins L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1227–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Jan;63(1):240–2.

Management of major tracheobronchial injuries: a 28-year experience. Rossbach MM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):182–6

Tracheobronchial laceration after double-lumen intubation for thoracic procedures [letter; comment] Spaggiari L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1837–9. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 May;61(5):1483–7. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Apr;63(4):1209–10.

Experimental investigation of battery-induced esophageal burn injury in rabbits. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):2039–44

A neonate with respiratory distress after a traumatic delivery. Umans-Eckenhausen M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 156(11):891–2

Fatal missile injury from the rotating knife of an agricultural mower. Roll P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):1–8

Smoke-induced inhalation injury: effects of retinoic acid and antisense oligodeoxynucleotide on stability and differentiated state of the mucociliary epithelium. Bhattacharyya SN, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr; 22(2):203–14

Isolated laryngotracheal separation following blunt trauma to the neck. Offiah CJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1079–81 (14 ref.)

Successful esophageal tracheobronchoplasty for combined tracheal and bronchial traumatic rupture. Porte H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1216–8

A penetrating mediastinal tracheal injury. Morelock RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):552–4

Successful management of combined penetrating injury of innominate artery and trachea. Singh RS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):723–5

Use of laryngeal mask airway in two children with upper airways abnormalities [letter] Kaabachi O, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):275–6

Multiple tracheal strictures following mechanical ventilation. Partridge MR, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Sep;91(8):503–4

Surgical results of 23 patients with tracheobronchial injuries. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun;2(2):127–30

Does the mediastinal anatomy complementing azygos lobe facilitate endotracheal balloon rupture of the trachea? Grismer JT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):243–4

Intrathoracic tracheal avulsion and pseudodiverticulum following pneumomediastinum in a cat. Griffiths LG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):693–6

[Rupture of the trachea and main bronchus after intubation] Pafko P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Jan;77(1):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intraoperative tracheal rupture. A case with favourable outcome (letter)] van Dijk L, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997; 45(2):159–60 **(Fre)**

[Tracheobronchial injuries in blunt thoracic trauma] Neef H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):674–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Multiple stage cervical laryngotracheal reconstruction after trauma with extensive tissue loss] Marzetti F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):190–5 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post-mortem study of laryngotracheal lesions produced by prolonged intubation and/or tracheotomy] Esteller Moré E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Tracheobronchial ruptures in closed thoracic trauma] Berti A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1227–30 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combined rupture of trachea and esophagus following blunt trauma—a case report] Asaoka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tracheal longitudinal rupture by double lumen endo-tracheal tube] Nomoto S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tracheal rupture caused by strangulation (letter)] García López P, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Mar;34(3):166–7 **(Spa)**

[Tracheal rupture after endotracheal intubation: clinical developments in two cases (letter)] Garzón Sánchez JC, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jan;45(1):33–4 **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

Alloxan diabetes abolishes the increased negativity of interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea induced by vagal nerve stimulation. Woie K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):113–9

Human respiratory syncytial virus produces prolonged alterations of neural control in airways of developing ferrets. Colasurdo GN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1506–11

Morphological and quantitative study of the intrinsic nerve plexuses of the canine trachea as revealed by immunohistochemical staining of protein gene product 9.5. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;250(4):438–47

Effects of prostaglandin E2 on nitric oxide-mediated nonadrenergic noncholinergic relaxations in the guinea-pig tracheal muscle. Baba K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):47–51

Transition of functional innervation in the developing porcine airway from nitrergic to catecholaminergic. Connellan DR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):712–8

Acetylcholine modulation of high-voltage-activated calcium channels in the neurones acutely dissociated from rat paratracheal ganglia. Murai Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1441–9

Neuroregulation of mucus secretion by opioid receptors and K(ATP) and BK(Ca) channels in ferret trachea in vitro. Ramnarine SI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1631–8

Prostaglandin E2 suppression of acetylcholine release from parasympathetic nerves innervating guinea-pig trachea by interacting with prostanoid receptors of the EP3-subtype. Spicuzza L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1246–52

Effects of five different airway smooth muscle relaxants on inhibitory neurotransmission in isolated guinea-pig trachea in vitro. Thirstrup S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):289–97

Effects of noise stress on EFS-mediated cholinergic and inhibitory NANC responses in tracheae from normal and sensitized guinea-pigs. Breschi MC, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;17(6):353–63

Virus- and interferon-induced loss of inhibitory M2 muscarinic receptor function and gene expression in cultured airway parasympathetic neurons. Jacoby DB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):242–8

Evidence for an esophageal origin of VIP-IR and NO synthase-IR nerves innervating the guinea pig trachealis: a retrograde neuronal tracing and immunohistochemical analysis. Fischer A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11; 394(3):326–34

Pharmacological analysis of the tachykinin receptors that mediate activation of nonadrenergic, noncholinergic relaxant nerves that innervate guinea pig trachealis. Canning BJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan; 284(1):370–7

Inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase diminishes neurally evoked tachykinergic contraction of guinea pig isolated airway. McAlexander MA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):602–7

Inhibition of cholinergic neurotransmission in guinea pig trachea by NS1619, a putative activator of large-conductance, calcium-activated potassium channels. Patel HJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug; 286(2):952–8

Age-related changes of the noradrenergic innervation of rat tracheo-bronchial tree and pulmonary vasculature. Ricci A, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 30;99(3):245–55

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors are expressed by intrinsic neurons of rat larynx and esophagus. Robertson BS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):77–80

METABOLISM

Subcellular distribution and pharmacological characterization of muscarinic receptors in tracheal smooth muscle. Misle AJ, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(3):166–73

Effects of topical platelet activating factor on the guinea-pig tracheobronchial mucosa in vivo. Greiff L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug;160(4):387–91

Acrolein-induced MUC5ac expression in rat airways. Borchers MT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L573–81

Effect of phorbol esters on Ca2+ sensitivity and myosin light-chain phosphorylation in airway smooth muscle. Bremerich DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1253–60

Comparison of the uptake of fine and ultrafine TiO2 in a tracheal explant system. Churg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L81–6

Restoration by intratracheal gene transfer of bicarbonate secretion in cystic fibrosis mouse gallbladder. Curtis CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1053–60

Localization of clearance receptor in rat lung and trachea: association with chondrogenic differentiation. Fujishige K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L425–31

Regulation of cGMP by soluble and particulate guanylyl cyclases in cultured human airway smooth muscle. Hamad AM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L807–13

Regulation of amiloride-sensitive sodium absorption in murine airway epithelium by C-type natriuretic peptide. Kelley TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L990–6

Release of epithelium-derived PGE2 from canine trachea after antigen inhalation. McGrogan I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L220–5

Impaired cAMP production in human airway smooth muscle cells by bradykinin: role of cyclooxygenase products. Pang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L322–9

Role of cyclic ADP-ribose in the regulation of [Ca2+]i in porcine tracheal smooth muscle. Prakash YS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1653–60

Smooth muscle actin and myosin expression in cultured airway smooth muscle cells. Wong JZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L786–92

Eosinophils, major basic protein, and polycationic peptides augment bovine airway myocyte Ca2+ mobilization. Wylam ME, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L997–L1005

Role of cAMP and neuronal K+ channels on alpha 2-AR-induced inhibition of ACh release in equine trachea. Zhang XY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L827–32

Increased type I procollagen mRNA in airways and pulmonary vessels after vagal denervation in rats. Carver TW Jr, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):691–701

Lef1 transcription factor expression defines airway progenitor cell targets for in utero gene therapy of submucosal gland in cystic fibrosis. Duan D, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):750–8

Nucleoside diphosphate kinase and Cl(-)-sensitive protein phosphorylation in apical membranes from ovine airway epithelium. Muimo R, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):270–8

Mechanisms of acute desensitization of the beta2AR-adenylyl cyclase pathway in human airway smooth muscle. Penn RB, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):338–48

Catalytic activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinases induces cyclin D1 expression in primary tracheal myocytes. Ramakrishnan M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):736–40

Surfactant protein A2 gene expression by human airway submucosal gland cells. Saitoh H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):202–9

Type X collagen is not localized in hypertrophic or calcified cartilage in the developing rat trachea. Sasano Y, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):399–403

Factors influencing the tracheal fluctuation of inhaled nitric oxide in patients with acute lung injury. Umamaheswara Rao GS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):823–34

Differentiation-dependent regulation of retinal dehydrogenase gene expression in the trachea. Bhat PV, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):59–62

Biosynthesis of mucins in bovine trachea: identification of the major radiolabelled species. Svitacheva N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):449–56

Surface tension, glutathione content and redox ratio of the tracheal aspirate fluid of premature infants with IRDS. Boda D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):281–8

Characterization of molecular determinants of smooth muscle cell heterogeneity. Halayko AJ, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):917–29 (84 ref.)

A relevant dose of 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone is extensively metabolized and rapidly absorbed in the canine tracheal mucosa. Gerde P, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1417–22

Benzo[a]pyrene at an environmentally relevant dose is slowly absorbed by, and extensively metabolized in, tracheal epithelium. Gerde P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1825–32

Local metabolism in lung airways increases the uncertainty of pyrene as a biomarker of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon exposure. Gerde P, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Mar;19(3):493–500

ventral veinless, a POU domain transcription factor, regulates different transduction pathways required for tracheal branching in Drosophila. Llimargas M, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3273–81

Reversible fatty acid conjugation of budesonide. Novel mechanism for prolonged retention of topically applied steroid in airway tissue. Miller-Larsson A, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):623–30

Estimation of arterial CO2 partial pressure by measurement of tracheal CO2 during high-frequency jet ventilation in patients with a laryngectomy. Novak-Janković V, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–5

Characterization of two distinct P2Y receptors in human tracheal gland cells. Merten MD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):19–24

Localization of a G protein Gi2 in the cilia of rat ependyma, oviduct and trachea. Shinohara H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):699–707

Effects of experimental Mycoplasma pulmonis infection on sensory neuropeptides and airway mucosa in the rat. Norlander T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2334–42

Ion transport in cultured pig tracheal submucosal gland acinar cells studied by X-ray microanalysis. Zhang AL, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2204–9

Concurrent production of reactive oxygen and nitrogen species by airway epithelial cells in vitro. Rochelle LG, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):863–8

Cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator-independent release of ATP. Its implications for the regulation of P2Y2 receptors in airway epithelia. Watt WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):14053–8

Activation of NF-kappaB by adherent Pseudomonas aeruginosa in normal and cystic fibrosis respiratory epithelial cells. DiMango E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2598–605

Absorption of intubation-related lidocaine from the trachea during prolonged cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Moriya F, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):718–22

Distribution of integrins during human fetal lung development. Coraux C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jul;46(7):803–10

Bradykinin stimulates IL-8 production in cultured human airway smooth muscle cells: role of cyclooxygenase products. Pang L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2509–15

Tracheal microaspiration in adult cystic fibrosis. Ledson MJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):10–2

Identification of a lipocalin in mucosal glands of the human tracheobronchial tree and its enhanced secretion in cystic fibrosis. Redl B, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1121–9

Bronchodilator S-nitrosothiol deficiency in asthmatic respiratory failure. Gaston B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1317–9

Suppression of relaxin gene expression by retinoids in squamous differentiated rabbit tracheal epithelial cells. Bernacki SH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):115–25

Cholera toxin B-mediated targeting of lipid vesicles containing ganglioside GM1 to mucosal epithelial cells. Lian T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1309–15

Pulmonary bioavailability of a phosphorothioate oligonucleotide (CGP 64128A): comparison with other

delivery routes. Nicklin PL, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr; 15(4):583–91

Dipeptide uptake and transport characteristics in rabbit tracheal epithelial cell layers cultured at an air interface. Yamashita F, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):979–83

Effect of t–butylhydroperoxide on chloride secretion in rat tracheal epithelia. Jung JS, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 May;82(5):236–42

In vitro models for airways mucin secretion. Davis CW, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Jun;10(3):145–55 (101 ref.)

Activated eosinophils stimulate endothelin–1 release from airway epithelial cells by direct adherence via adhesion molecules. Endo T, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 10(2):81–7

PAF–induced secretory hyperresponsiveness in the ferret trachea to bradykinin and its pharmacological inhibition. Webber SE, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Jun; 10(3):157–66

The cytoskeleton and the extracellular matrix in sensitized canine tracheal smooth muscle. Ma X, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Oct;110(1):57–66

Dipeptidase inhibitor and epithelial removal potentiate leukotriene D4–induced human tracheal smooth muscle contraction. Yamaya M, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Jan; 111(1):101–9

[Electrophysiologic studies of local ion transport changes in the tracheal wall in vitro] Tyrakowski T, et al. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:99–111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Overproduction of the CFTR R domain leads to increased levels of asialoGM1 and increased Pseudomonas aeruginosa binding by epithelial cells. Bryan R, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):269–77

Nucleic acid amplification for rapid detection of Rhodococcus equi in equine blood and tracheal wash fluids. Sellon DC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1232–7

Colonization of the chicken trachea by an avirulent avian Escherichia coli transformed with plasmid pHK11. Wooley RE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):194–8

Impact of tracheotomy on colonization and infection of lower airways in children requiring long–term ventilation: a prospective observational cohort study. Morar P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):77–85

Rapid and specific molecular identification of methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus in endotracheal aspirates from mechanically ventilated patients. Vannuffel P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2366–8

Isolation of virulent Rhodococcus equi from transtracheal aspirates of foals serodiagnosed by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. Higuchi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1097–101

Ureaplasma urealyticum respiratory tract colonization is associated with an increase in interleukin 1–beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha relative to interleukin 6 in tracheal aspirates of preterm infants. Patterson AM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):321–8

Detection of virulent Rhodococcus equi in tracheal aspirate samples by polymerase chain reaction for rapid diagnosis of R. equi pneumonia in foals. Takai S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):59–69

Field isolates of Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae exhibit distinct cytopathic effects in ovine tracheal organ cultures. Niang M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb;45(1):29–40

PARASITOLOGY

Capillariasis in the trachea of a raccoon. Hamir AN, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):880–1

PATHOLOGY

Epithelial injury induced by exposure to residual oil fly–ash particles: role of reactive oxygen species? Dye JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):625–33

Platelet–activating factor induces goblet cell hyperplasia and mucin gene expression in airways. Lou YP, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1927–34

Assessment of current techniques for determining tracheal luminal stenosis in dogs. Huber ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1051–4

Anaesthesia circuits, humidity output, and mucociliary structure and function. Branson RD, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):178–83

Safety of a new lightwand device (Trachlight): temperature and histopathological study. Nishiyama T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):717–8

Histopathologic changes after pericardial patch tracheoplasty. Cheng AT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1069–72

Airway hyperreactivity elicited by toluene diisocyanate (TDI)–albumin conjugate is not accompanied by airway eosinophilic infiltration in guinea pigs. Huang J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):141–6

Effect of cytoxan–induced heteropenia on the response of specific–pathogen–free chickens to infectious bronchitis. Fulton RM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):511–8

Cytological changes in endotracheal aspirates associated with chronic lung disease. Todd DA, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):13–22

Iatrogenic esophageal foreign body and extrinsic tracheal compression during esophageal band ligation [letter] Clarkston WK, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):106–7

Computed tomographic and magnetic resonance imaging of the pediatric airway. Newman B. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):1–11

Intraluminal involvement of thyroid cancer in the trachea. Ko JY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):289–91

A new diagnostic approach to vascular rings and pulmonary slings: the role of MRI. Beekman RP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(2):137–45

The functional consequences of airway remodeling in asthma. Paré PD, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Dec; 52(6):589–96 (68 ref.)

Imaging of the trachea and upper airways in patients with chronic obstructive airway disease. Stark P, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jan;36(1):91–105 (21 ref.)

[Morphologic findings in the tracheal wall after long–term intubation and tracheostomy] Chlumská A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Anesthetic management for bronchoscopy in patients with congenital tracheomalacia] Kurokawa H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Early bronchoscopic and morphological diagnosis and prognosis in thermoinhalation trauma] Kurbanov ShI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):221–5 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

CGRP, but not substance P, induces an increased negativity of the interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea. Gjerde EA, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):411–8

Mechanisms underlying TNF–alpha effects on agonist–mediated calcium homeostasis in human airway smooth muscle cells. Amrani Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1020–8

Cortisol pretreatment enhances the lung growth response to tracheal obstruction in fetal sheep. Boland RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1126–31

Role of protein kinase C in calcium sensitization during muscarinic stimulation in airway smooth muscle. Bremerich DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L775–81

Cigarette smoke increases amosite asbestos fiber binding to the surface of tracheal epithelial cells. Churg A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L502–8

Epoxyeicosatrienoic acids relax airway smooth muscles and directly activate reconstituted KCa channels. Dumoulin M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L423–31

Prolonged high intermittent positive–pressure ventilation induces airway remodeling and reactivity in young rats. Fukunaga T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L567–73

Purification and reconstitution of an outwardly rectified Cl–channel from tracheal epithelia. Jovov B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C449–58

Proliferation and repair of guinea pig tracheal epithelium after neuropeptide depletion and injury in vivo. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1235–41

Prostanoids mediate IL–1beta–induced beta–adrenergic hyporesponsiveness in human airway smooth muscle cells. Laporte JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L491–501

Antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to PKC–delta blocks alpha 1–adrenergic activation of Na–K–2Cl cotransport. Liedtke CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1632–40

Neuropeptides mediate the ozone–induced increase in the permeability of the tracheal mucosa in guinea pigs. Nishiyama H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L231–8

PGE2 release by bradykinin in human airway smooth muscle cells: involvement of cyclooxygenase–2 induction. Pang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1132–40

cGMP–independent mechanism of airway smooth muscle relaxation induced by S–nitrosoglutathione. Perkins WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C468–74

Direct modulation of tracheal Cl–-channel activity by 5,6– and 11,12–EET. Salvail D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):L432–41

Cyclic stretch of airway epithelium inhibits prostanoid synthesis. Savla U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1013–9

Rhinovirus infection of primary cultures of human tracheal epithelium: role of ICAM–1 and IL–1beta. Terajima M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L749–59

Carbachol–induced actin reorganization involves Gi activation of Rho in human airway smooth muscle cells. Togashi H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L803–9

Neuropeptide Y inhibits ciliary beat frequency in human ciliated cells via nPKC, independently of PKA. Wong LB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C440–8

Regulation of the depth of surface liquid in bovine trachea. Wu DX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L388–95

Effects of enantiomers of beta 2–agonists on ACh release and smooth muscle contraction in the trachea. Zhang XY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L32–8

Mechanism of capsaicin–induced relaxation in equine tracheal smooth muscle. Zhu FX, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L997–1001

Expression and function of endothelins, endothelin receptors, and endothelin converting enzyme in the porcine trachea. Yoshimura H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(4):471–80

Airway smooth muscle, tidal stretches, and dynamically determined contractile states. Fredberg JJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1752–9

Drug–specific effects of volatile anesthetics on Ca2+ sensitization in airway smooth muscle. Kai T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):425–9

Role of intracellular Ca2+ stores in the inhibitory effect of halothane on airway smooth muscle contraction. Yamakage M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):165–73

Extracellular Mg2+ inhibits both histamine–stimulated Ca(2+)–signaling and exocytosis in human tracheal secretory gland cells. Sebille S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):111–6

Interaction of the renin–angiotensin system, bradykinin and sympathetic nerves with cholinergic transmission in the rat isolated trachea. Fabiani ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1089–98

Involvement of bradykinin B1 and B2 receptors in relaxation of mouse isolated trachea. Li L, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1337–42

Heterogeneity of airway smooth muscle at tissue and cellular levels. Ma X, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 75(7):930–5

Heterogeneity of responsiveness of individual airways in cultured lung explants. Minshall E, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):911–6

Heterogeneity in dynamic regulation of intracellular calcium in airway smooth muscle cells. Sieck GC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):878–88

Intratracheal instillation versus intratracheal inhalation: influence of cytokines on inflammatory response. Osier M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1265–71

The influence of age on isolated tracheal responsiveness to spasmogens. Preuss JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):71–7

Upper airway cooling reduces upper airway resistance in anaesthetized young guinea–pigs. Curran AK, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1257–62

Action of moguisteine on the activity of tracheobronchial rapidly adapting receptors in the dog. Sant'Ambrogio G, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):339–44

Platelet activating factor compromises airway epithelial defense functions. Ohashi Y, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Oct;100(4):520–6

Meniscus formation during tracheal instillation of surfactant. Espinosa FF, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):266–72

Dissociation between hysteresivity and tension in constricted tracheal and parenchymal strips. Salerno FG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):91–7

Effect of the TI/TE ratio on mean intratracheal pressure in high–frequency oscillatory ventilation. Thome U, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1520–7

The role of the medullary raphe nuclei in regulation of cholinergic outflow to the airways. Haxhiu MA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):64–71

The role of excitatory amino acids in airway reflex responses in anesthetized dogs. Haxhiu MA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):192–9

Possible role of cAMP, cGMP and [Ca2+]i during NANC relaxation in the cat airway smooth muscle. Imoto A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):1–13

Contribution of brainstem hypoperfusion to the tracheal and phrenic nerve responses to high–pressure lung inflation in the dog. Kondo T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):71–8

Ultrastructure and tensile properties of human tracheal cartilage. Roberts CR, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):81–6

Clinical evaluation of tracheal pressure estimation from the endotracheal tube cuff pressure. Wilder NA, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):29–34

Listener ratings of the intelligibility of tracheoesophageal speech in noise. McColl D, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):279–88; quiz 288–9

Differential susceptibility of tracheal contraction to nonadrenergic noncholinergic relaxation. Thompson DC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):19–24

The influence of post–mortem conditions on contractile and relaxant responsiveness of guinea–pig isolated tracheal smooth muscle. Preuss JM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):454–65

Quantitative bronchoscopic assessment of airway collapsibility in newborn lamb tracheae. Panitch HB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):832–9

Potassium channels in human fetal airway smooth muscle cells. Snetkov VA, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Apr;43(4 Pt 1):548–54

Lack of anticholinergic activity by baicalin in the isolated trachea of guinea pig [letter] Wong KK. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):464–5

Evidence for non–adrenergic non–cholinergic cont. tile responses in bovine and swine trachea. Matera MG, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(2):105–10

Effects of breathing pathways on tracheal sound spectral features. Kraman SS, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar; 111(3):295–300

Role of platelet activating factor, leukotrienes and polymorphs in the FMLP induced increase in microvascular leakage in rabbit trachea. Matheson MJ, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Mar;2(1):57–61

Viscoelastic properties of canine tracheal mucus: effects of

structural inhomogeneities and storage. Tippe A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):259–64

[Pressure exerted on tracheal cuffs in intubation in the presence of nitrous oxide] Le Du I, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):32–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mediators of the local reflex arc in airways of the rat and guinea pig] Fedin AN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Apr;84(4):330–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic study of the effects of the components of beer in vitro] Zuškin E, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr; 119(3–4):103–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Antioxidants in the respiratory system] Strapková A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Oct;98(10):527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bioelectric properties of human cystic fibrosis and non–cystic fibrosis fetal tracheal xenografts in SCID mice. Tirouvanziam R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C875–82

Anaesthesia circuits, humidity output, and mucociliary structure and function. Branson RD, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):178–83

Diagnostics of spontaneous cough in childhood asthma: results of continuous tracheal sound recording in the homes of children. Rietveld S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):50–4

In vivo preclinical test models for studying airway mucus secretion. Rogers DF. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Jun; 10(3):121–8 (60 ref.)

Role of sensory innervation and mast cells in neurogenic plasma protein exudation into the airway lumen. Kowalski ML, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):267–74

A vibrating trachea. Doherty MJ, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar; 53(3):230–1

RADIATION EFFECTS

Measurement of tracheobronchial dose from simultaneous exposure to environmental radon and thoron progeny. Yu KN, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):153–8

Induction of micronuclei in respiratory tract following radon inhalation. Brooks AL, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov; 72(5):485–95

Internal dose estimation including the nasal cavity and major airway for continuous inhalation of C15O2, 15O2 and C15O using the thermoluminescent dosimeter method. Deloar HM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1603–13

RADIOGRAPHY

Computed tomographic and magnetic resonance imaging of the pediatric airway. Newman B. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):1–11

Vascular rings and the straight trachea [letter; comment] Oestreich AE. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):581–2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 May;203(2):423–6.

Tracheobronchial tree: assessment with volume rendering—technical aspects. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):393–8

[Tracheobronchial foreign body in the laryngectomized patient] Erdozáin Rodríguez I, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):185–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Spiral computerized tomography and 4D reconstruction of the tracheobronchial tree: possibilities of the "bronchographic perspective" in bronchial cancer (letter)] García Santos JM. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr;198(4):264–5 **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Effects of the cysteinyl leukotriene receptor antagonists pranlukast and zafirlukast on tracheal mucus secretion in ovalbumin–sensitized guinea–pigs in vitro. Liu YC, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):563–71

Neuroregulation of mucus secretion by opioid receptors and K(ATP) and BK(Ca) channels in ferret trachea in vitro. Ramnarine SI, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1631–8

Effects of dexamethasone on the basal and cytokine–stimulated release of endothelin–1 from guinea–pig cultured tracheal epithelial cells. Yang Q, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):576–81

Regulation of depth and composition of airway surface liquid. Widdicombe JH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2892–7 (52 ref.)

Simplified method for purification of colostrum to obtain secretory component of immunoglobulin A, using secretory component as a reference protein in tracheal aspirate fluid. Goil S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):203–11

Analysis of proteins in microsamples of rat airway surface fluid by capillary electrophoresis. Govindaraju K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 13;705(2):223–30

Usefulness of stable microbubble test of tracheal aspirate for the diagnosis of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome. Boo NY, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):329–34

Regulation of mucin secretion in the ferret trachea. Kishioka C, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov; 117(5):480–6

Fibroblasts obtained from human nasal, laryngeal and tracheal mucosa produce the chemokine RANTES. Maune S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):3–10 (30 ref.)

Elevation of interleukin–8 and interleukin–6 precedes the influx of neutrophils in tracheal aspirates from preterm infants who develop bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Munshi UK, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Nov;24(5):331–6

Effects of VIP and related peptides on airway mucus secretion from isolated rat trachea. Wagner U, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):241–5

Cl– secretion induced by 5–hydroxytryptamine and calcitonin gene–related peptide in rat tracheal epithelia. Jung JS, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):20–7

Characterization of endothelin release from guinea–pig tracheal epithelium: influence of proinflammatory mediators including major basic protein. Hay DW, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;10(4):189–98

Viscoelastic properties of canine tracheal mucus: effects of structural inhomogeneities and storage. Tippe A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 May;58(3):259–64

[Bronchoscopic assessment algorithms for the practical evaluation of the rheological properties of the tracheobronchial secretion and the classification of the degree of the disordered drainage function of the tracheobronchial tree (TBT) in chest and combined trauma with chest trauma as the leading injury] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The effect of two beta–2 sympathomimetic bronchospasmolytics on the ratio of sialylated and sulfated glycoconjugates in goblet cell secretions of the tracheal epithelium] Vajner L. **Cesk Patol** 1998 Jan;34(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Effects of macrolides on electrolyte secretion by airway ciliary epithelial cells] Hirano M, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:152–4 **(Jpn)**

[Tracheobronchial contents and new potentialities of laboratory investigation (lecture)] Emanuél' VL. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):25–32 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of iatrogenic tracheal lacerations. Berry M, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Dec;97(6):308–10

Extraction of a large tracheal foreign body through a tracheotomy. Golz A, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):335–7

Tension pneumopericardium following tracheoplasty for congenital tracheal stenosis. Sugimoto M, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):539–41

Tracheal reconstruction with a vascularized cartilage flap in rabbits. Ergin NT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):571–4

Partial cricotracheal resection with primary anastomosis in the pediatric age group. Stern Y, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):891–6

Modifications of airway reconstruction in children. Ward RF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):365–9

Tracheal mucoepidermoid carcinoma in a 7–year–old child. Noda S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):928–9

Porous–type tracheal prosthesis sealed with collagen sponge. Teramachi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):965–9

Sutureless cartilage graft laryngotracheal reconstruction using fibrin sealant. Kang DR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):665–70

Anaesthesia for tracheal resection: report of 17 cases. Magnusson L, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;44(12):1282–5

Surgery of the trachea. Mathisen DJ. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Jun;35(6):453–542 (63 ref.)

Life–saving muscle flaps in tracheobronchial dehiscence following resection or trauma. Smolle–Juettner FM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):351–5

Tracheal advancement flaps [letter; comment] Davis O. **Head Neck** 1997 Dec;19(8):710. Comment on: Head Neck 1997 May;19(3):211–5.

Thyrotracheal anastomosis in children: 1989–1996. Kanchanarak C, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):132–5

Modified laryngotracheoplasty for surgical management of chronic laryngotracheal stenosis in adults. Panda NK, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):241–5

Temporary tracheal occlusion causes catch–up lung maturation in a fetal model of diaphragmatic hernia. Papadakis K, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1030–7

Tracheal occlusion reverses the high impedance to flow in the fetal pulmonary circulation and normalizes its physiological response to oxygen at full term. Sylvester KG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1071–4; discussion 1074–5

Free forearm flap reconstruction of the posterior tracheal wall invaded by esophageal carcinoma. Nakatsuka T, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):305–8

Repair of tracheal defect with Goretex graft during resection of carcinoma of the esophagus. Millikan KW, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;66(2):134–7

New method to reconstruct the defect of upper membranous tracheal wall. Sanghvi V, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):137–9

Reoperative tracheal resection and reconstruction for unsuccessful repair of postintubation stenosis. Donahue DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):934–8; discussion 938–9

Acoustical analysis and perceptual evaluation of tracheoesophageal prosthetic voice. van As CJ, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):239–48

Laryngotracheal reconstruction with tracheal patch allografts. Delaere PR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):273–9

Structural stability of the rotary door myocutaneous flap. Papay FA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):385–92

Trends and perspectives in minimally invasive surgery in otorhinolaryngology–head and neck surgery. Plinkert P, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1483–9 (17 ref.)

Lost airway during anesthesia induction: alternatives for management. Sofferman RA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov; 107(11 Pt 1):1476–82

A clinical and histologic comparison of percutaneous dilational versus conventional surgical tracheostomy. Stoeckli SJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1643–6

A surgical technique to prevent tracheostomal stenosis after laryngectomy. Vlantis AC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):134–7

Effect of antenatal tracheal occlusion on lung development in the sheep model of congenital diaphragmatic hernia: a morphometric analysis of pulmonary structure and maturity. Lipsett J, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):257–69

Tracheal reconstruction using a free jejunal flap with cartilage skeleton: experimental study. Cavadas PC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):937–42

Radial forearm free flap tracheal reconstruction after parastomal tumor resection. Wheatley MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1342–4

The reinforcement of tracheoplasty with a self–fascia lata and Gelatin–Resorcin–Formal (GRF) glue. Takahashi N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(11):1046–50

Successful resection of a glomus tumor arising from the lower trachea: report of a case. Watanabe M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):332–4

Preoperative estimation of resectable trachea by the cervical approach in surgery for tracheal stenosis. Raman R, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):43–4

Fate of the type II pneumocyte following tracheal occlusion in utero: a time–course study in fetal sheep. De Paepe ME, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jan;432(1):7–16

[Clinical application of soft–tissue flap with an intercostal vascular pedicle from the chest wall in the trachea surgery] Yin H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 34(10):609–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Multiple stage cervical laryngotracheal reconstruction after trauma with extensive tissue loss] Marzetti F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):190–5 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current issues in the endoscopic treatment of tracheobronchial foreign bodies in pediatric age: personal observations] Miani P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):517–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Combined rupture of trachea and esophagus following blunt trauma—a case report] Asaoka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):215–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of tracheo–bronchoplasty for patients with lung neoplasm—distance from the edge of the tumor to the resection line] Nakagawa K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:89–90 **(Jpn)**

[Progress in the development of safer surgical procedures on the trachea and bronchi] Nishimura Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:83–5 **(Jpn)**

[Tracheo–bronchoplasty—with special reference to the treatment outcome and postoperative complications at anastomosis sites] Shiba M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:87–9 **(Jpn)**

[Carinal resection for primary lung cancer—with special attention to a modified double–barrel method] Yagi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1685–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative management after carinal re–construction] Murakami N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec; 8(6):601–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Plastic surgery of the trachea after laryngectomy] Latkowski B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:257–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Prevention and treatment of complications after reconstructive surgery on the trachea] Bagirov MM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):3–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laryngo–tracheoplasty in the management of infantile laryngeal stenosis] Villafruela Sanz MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr;49(3):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Improved airway healing using basic fibroblast growth factor in a canine tracheal autotransplantation model. Nakanishi R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):446–54

Tracheal replacement with cryopreserved tracheal allograft: experiment in dogs. Tojo T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):209–13

Role of nitric oxide in experimental obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic rejection) in the rat. Kallio EA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):2984–94

Enhancement of obliterative airway disease in rat tracheal allografts infected with recombinant rat cytomegalovirus. Reichenspurner H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998

May;17(5):439–51
Repair of congenital tracheal stenosis with a free tracheal autograft. Backer CL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):869–74
Tracheal transplantation for carinal reconstruction in dogs. Kawahara K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 116(3):397–401
Experimental study of tracheal allotransplantation with cryopreserved grafts. Mukaida T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):262–6
Epithelial regeneration and preservation of tracheal cartilage after tracheal replacement with cryopreserved allograft in the rat. Tojo T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):624–7
Tracheal autotransplantation: a reliable reconstructive technique for extended hemilaryngectomy defects. Delaere PR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):929–34
Laryngotracheal reconstruction with tracheal patch allografts. Delaere PR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb; 108(2):273–9
Anatomy and vascular perfusion territories of the superior thyroid artery in Macaca mulatta. Pearl AW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1062–5
Tracheal transplantation: superior and inferior thyroid artery perfusion territory. Salmeron J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):849–53
Tracheal allograft transplantation in rats: the role of immunosuppressive agents in development of obliterative airway disease. Yonan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2207–9
[Experimental tracheal transplantation. Literature review and proposal of an original surgical technique] Carbognani P, et al. **Acta Biomed Ateneo Parmense** 1997;68(1–2):15–22 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Perfusion of donor tissue improves the preservation of graft in heterotopic tracheal transplantation] Jiménez MF, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):572–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Use of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of tracheal collapse. Rudorf H, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):513–8
Sonographic imaging of the trachea. Shih JY, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):783–90

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Neutrophil elastase promotes rapid exocytosis in human airway gland cells by producing cytosolic Ca2+ oscillations. Maizieres M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):32–42
Transmission electron microscopic demonstration of abnormalities on the tracheal cilia of chicks exposed to formaldehyde during hatching. Sander JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):977–80
Regulation of depth and composition of airway surface liquid. Widdicombe JH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2892–7 (52 ref.)
Ultrastructure and tensile properties of human tracheal cartilage. Roberts CR, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Jan;31(1):81–6
Ultrastructural and freeze fracture cilia morphology of trachea epithelium in apparently healthy small ruminants. Roperto F, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):65–9

VIROLOGY

Rhinovirus infection of primary cultures of human tracheal epithelium: role of ICAM-1 and IL-1beta. Terajima M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L749–59
Limited entry of adenovirus vectors into well-differentiated airway epithelium is responsible for inefficient gene transfer. Pickles RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6014–23

TRACHEAL CYST see **MEDIASTINAL CYST**

TRACHEAL DISEASES

COMPLICATIONS

[Surinfected osteo–chondroplastic bronchopathy. Apropos of a case] Saint-Blancard P, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(4):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of amyloidosis of the tracheobronchial tree and inferior nasal concha] Kobayashi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital anomalies of tracheobronchial branching patterns: spiral CT aspects in adults. Beigelman C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):79–85 (15 ref.)
[Congenital esophago–tracheal fistula in an adult] Tomaszewski D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998; 66(1–2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR findings of tracheal involvement in Wegener's granulomatosis. Park KJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):524–5
Evaluation of tracheal collapsibility in patients with tracheomalacia using dynamic MR imaging during coughing. Suto Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):393–4
Tracheal diverticulum presenting with recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis. Caversaccio MD, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):362–4
Pathologic quiz case 2. Tracheal tuberculosis (TB). Knappe MV, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):469, 471
Intratracheal ectopic thyroid tissue mass. Muysoms F, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1684–5 (6 ref.)
[Osteochondroplastic tracheobronchopathy: 5 cases] Saint-Blancard P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(11):882–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Anesthetic management for bronchoscopy in patients with congenital tracheomalacia] Kurokawa H, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Primary tracheobronchial amyloidosis. Report of a case] Rodríguez Vázquez JC, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun; 15(6):319–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Temporal pattern of accelerated lung growth after tracheal occlusion in the fetal rabbit. De Paepe ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):179–90

ETIOLOGY

Late complications after pharyngogastrostomy. Endrédi J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):76–8
Tracheal obstruction in achalasia: a role for airway stenting? Berrisford RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):939–41
Tracheobronchial lesions following oesophagectomy: prevalence, predisposing factors and outcome. Bartels HE, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):403–6
Tracheal ring rupture and herniation during percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy identified by fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Frosh A, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):179–80
[Paraneoplastic pemphigus with tracheobronchial involvement] Segard-Drouard M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):615–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Inhalation burns: apropos of 198 cases. Incidence of laryngotracheal involvement] Nottet JB, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(6):220–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A tracheo–arterial fistula as a result of a tracheostomy (letter)] Fenili R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct; 33(9):482–3 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical detection of bone morphogenetic protein–2 and transforming growth factor beta–1 in tracheopathia osteochondroplastica. Tajima K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):359–63

MICROBIOLOGY

Simultaneous obstructing and pseudomembranous necrotizing tracheobronchitis due to Aspergillus flavus. Arriero JM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1464–5
Endobronchial tuberculosis. Shim YS. **Respirology** 1996 Jun; 1(2):95–106 (89 ref.)
Tracheal botryomycosis in a patient with tracheopathia osteochondroplastica. Shih JY, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan; 53(1):73–5
[Tracheal actinomycosis: a case] Bour–Guichenez G, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(6):459–60 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Understanding tracheomalacia. Beasley SW, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):209–10
Tracheomalacia with esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula in fetal rats. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1575–9
Tracheobronchial amyloidosis. Papla B, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1998;49(1):27–34
Tracheobronchopathia osteochondroplastica presenting at the time of a difficult intubation. Coëtmeur D, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Sep;91(8):496–8 (17 ref.)
Tracheobronchopathia osteochondroplastica. Meyer CN, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Sep;91(8):499–502 (35 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of continuous positive airway pressure on forced expiratory flows in infants with tracheomalacia. Davis S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):148–52
Impaired ciliary clearance from tracheopathia osteoplastica of the upper respiratory tract. Chen AY, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S102–4

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report: tracheobronchopathia osteochondroplastica. Manning JE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):302–9
CT findings in extensive tracheobronchial amyloidosis. Kirchner J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):352–4
Volume rendering of the tracheobronchial tree: clinical evaluation of bronchographic images. Remy-Jardin M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):761–70

SURGERY

External stabilization of long–segment tracheobronchomalacia guided by intraoperative bronchoscopy. Hagl S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 64(5):1412–20; discussion 1421
A simple method for closure of tracheocutaneous fistula in children. Licameli GR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1066–8
Difficulties with fiberoptic bronchoscopic cryotherapy [letter; comment] Tchakaroff VB, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1150–1. Comment on: Chest 1996 Sep;110(3):718–23.
Surgery of the trachea. Mathisen DJ. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Jun;35(6):453–542 (63 ref.)
Surgical management of tracheocutaneous fistula. Drezner DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):534–7
Aerocele after tracheocutaneous fistula closure. Bent JP 3rd, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):257–61
Anesthetic management of laser surgery for central airway obstruction: a 12–year case series. Conacher ID, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):153–6
Surgical results of 29 patients with benign tracheobronchial lesions. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):179–84
Primary anastomosis of the trachea: management and pitfalls. Tsubota N, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):492–7
Rupture of the innominate artery following tracheostomy: report of a case. Yoshida K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):433–4

THERAPY

Effect of continuous positive airway pressure on forced expiratory flows in infants with tracheomalacia. Davis S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):148–52
Tracheal obstruction in achalasia: a role for airway stenting? Berrisford RG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):939–41
A dedicated Z-stent for acquired saber–sheath tracheobronchomalacia. Kishi K, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(6):462–5
Treatment of diffuse tracheomalacia secondary to relapsing polychondritis with continuous positive airway pressure. Adliff M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1701–4 (12 ref.)
Tracheobronchial stenting for the treatment of airway obstruction. Filler RM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):304–11

TRACHEAL NEOPLASMS

Primary malignant melanoma of the trachea. Duarte IG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):559–60
Squamous cell carcinoma of the trachea in an infant: a case report. Contencin P, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Mar 1;43(2):163–73
[Mucoepidermoid tracheobronchial tumors. Apropos of a series of 11 cases] Riquet M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):387–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A study on low grade malignant tumors arisen in the trachea and the bronchus] Yamazaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Oct;50(11):939–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Treatment of malignant tracheo–bronchial tumors. The lost generation] Jébrak G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6; 26(38):1861–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Relieving the obstruction caused by malignant tracheobronchial tumors under flexible endoscopy] Jeanfaivre T, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 6;26(38):1845–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dysphagia as presentation form of tracheal adenocarcinoma (letter)] Carratala Torregrosa JA, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):374 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tracheal neoplasms in children. Desai DP, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):790–6 (44 ref.)
Preoperative bronchoscopic assessment of airway invasion by esophageal cancer: a prospective study. Riedel M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):687–95
Schwannoma of the trachea. Schraepen T, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug;80(4):161–2
Tracheal leiomyoma. Choi G, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr; 27(2):87–9
Association of Kaposi's sarcoma associated herpesvirus (KSHV) DNA in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of HIV infected individuals with bronchoscopically diagnosed tracheobronchial Kaposi's sarcoma. Howard MR, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):27–31
[Primary tumors of the trachea: their diagnosis and surgical treatment] Perel'man MI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (6):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Cancer of the trachea: the usefulness of respiratory function tests in the diagnosis (letter)] Mejuto Martí MJ, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):541 **(Spa)**
[Chondrosarcoma of the trachea. Apropos a case (letter)] Tarrazona Hervás V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct; 33(9):481–2 (6 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Tracheobronchial granular–cell tumors. A report of 8 cases] Villena V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct;33(9):434–7

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Photodynamic therapy for endobronchial malignant disease: a prospective fourteen-year study. McCaughan JS Jr, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):940–6; discussion 946–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Primary tracheal synovial cell sarcoma: a first case report. Sykes AT, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):678–80 (3 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Emergence of undifferentiated rat tracheal cell carcinomas, but not squamous cell carcinomas, is associated with a loss of expression of E-cadherin and of gap junction communication. Terzaghi-Howe M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2043–50

MORTALITY

Revisit of primary malignant neoplasms of the trachea: clinical characteristics and survival analysis. Yang KY, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):305–9

[The mortality from malignant neoplasms in the population of a large industrial city with petroleum-refining and petrochemical enterprises] Sharafutdinova NKh. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Pleomorphic adenoma of the trachea. Paik SS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):564–6

[Lymphoepithelial carcinoma of the trachea] Kharchenko VP, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Glomus tumor of the trachea. Koskinen SK, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):364–6

Tracheal schwannoma presenting as status asthmaticus in a sixteen-year-old boy: airway considerations and removal with the CO2 laser. Weiner DJ, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):393–7

Pleomorphic adenoma of the trachea: a case report. Kiryu T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):205–7

[Pulmonary manifestation of juvenile laryngotracheal papillomatosis] Conrad R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):299–301 **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Results of treating primary tumors of the trachea with radiotherapy. Chao MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):779–85

Role of radiation therapy in the treatment of primary tracheal carcinoma. Mornex F, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):299–305 (22 ref.)

Adenoid cystic carcinoma of the trachea. Azar T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1297–300 (15 ref.)

Vascular targeted radioimmunotherapy with 213Bi—an alpha-particle emitter. Kennel SJ, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):241–6

SURGERY

Tracheal mucoepidermoid carcinoma in a 7-year-old child. Noda S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):928–9

Surgical management of tracheal tumors. Refaely Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1429–32; discussion 1432–3

Combined tracheal resection and aortic valve replacement with a cryopreserved aortic valve allograft. Prat A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):606–8

Anesthetic management of a patient with an obstructing carinal carcinoid for tumor excision and pneumonectomy. Kannan S, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):192–4

Electrosurgery with a fiberoptic bronchoscope and a snare for endotracheal/endobronchial tumors. Sagawa M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):177–9

Adenoid cystic carcinoma of the trachea. Azar T, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1297–300 (15 ref.)

Management of thyroid carcinoma invading the aerodigestive tract. Bayles SW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep; 108(9):1402–7

A clinical and histologic comparison of percutaneous dilational versus conventional surgical tracheostomy. Stoeckli SJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1643–6

Tracheal schwannoma presenting as status asthmaticus in a sixteen-year-old boy: airway considerations and removal with the CO2 laser. Weiner DJ, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):393–7

Radial forearm free flap tracheal reconstruction after parastomal tumor resection. Wheatley MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1342–4

Surgical results of 40 patients with malignant tracheobronchial lesions. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):255–9

Successful resection of a glomus tumor arising from the lower trachea: report of a case. Watanabe M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):332–4

Primary tracheal fibrosarcoma in a child: a case of tracheal resection under ECMO support. Shiraishi T, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;45(5):252–4

[Tracheotomy in inoperable thyroid cancer] Rzepka M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:310–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Primary tumors of the trachea: their diagnosis and surgical treatment] Perel'man MI, et al. **Khirurgiia** (Mosk) 1998; (6):58–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Resection with curative intent after endoscopic treatment of airway obstruction. Daddi G, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):203–7

VETERINARY

Extramedullary plasmacytoma in the trachea of a dog. Chaffin K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1579–81

TRACHEAL STENOSIS

[Laryngo-tracheal stenoses] de Campora E. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):160–3 **(Ita)**

[Benign laryngotracheal stenoses in pediatric age] Narne S. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):169–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

[Secondary obstructive sleep apnea syndrome in a patient with tracheal stenosis and bilateral recurrent paresis. Successful treatment with nasal continuous positive airway pressure therapy] Wiest GH, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;123(17):522–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Open heart surgery in patients with a tracheostoma] Ono M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):349–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Tension pneumopericardium following tracheoplasty for congenital tracheal stenosis. Sugimoto M, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):539–41

Slide tracheoplasty in the management of congenital tracheal stenosis. Dayan SH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):914–9

Anaesthesia and congenital tracheal stenosis [letter; comment] Finucane BT. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1220–1. Comment on: Can J Anaesth 1997 Jun;44(6):666–8.

Repair of congenital tracheal stenosis with a free tracheal autograft. Backer CL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):869–74

Demonstration of tracheal bronchus associated with tracheal stenosis using direct coronal computed tomography. Wong KS, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Feb;25(2):133–5

[Recent advance in the treatment of congenital esophageal atresia and congenital tracheal stenosis] Tsugawa C, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):1008–12 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary artery sling with tracheal stenosis—primary repair in infancy] Oshima Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46(4):347–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of tracheal collapsibility in patients with tracheomalacia using dynamic MR imaging during coughing. Suto Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):393–4

Detection of tracheal stenosis by cineangiocardiography in infants with congenital heart disease [letter] Yahagi N, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1180–1

The use of magnetic resonance imaging to assess tracheal stenosis following percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Callanan V, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):953–7

[Imaging of laryngotracheal stenoses in early and stabilized phases] Chiesa A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):164–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post-laryngectomy tracheomalacia. The use of self-expandable metal prostheses] Alvarez Alvarez I, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Complications of percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy in children. Scott CJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):477–80

The use of magnetic resonance imaging to assess tracheal stenosis following percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Callanan V, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):953–7

Reoperative tracheal resection and reconstruction for unsuccessful repair of postintubation stenosis. Donahue DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):934–8; discussion 938–9

Respiratory involvement in relapsing polychondritis. Clinical, functional, endoscopic, and radiographic evaluations. Tillie-Leblond I, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 May;77(3):168–76

Laryngotracheal stenosis in children after intubation. Report of five cases. Wiel E, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):415–9

Airway compression in children with abnormal thoracic configuration. Donnelly LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):323–6

Multiple tracheal strictures following mechanical ventilation. Partridge MR, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Sep;91(8):503–4

[Left aortic arch—right descending aorta—right ductus arteriosus (encircling aortic arch). A rare malformation of the aortic arches] Traxer O, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 5(4):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortopexy as a surgical treatment method in infantile congenital tracheo-chondrohypoplasia and tracheomalacia] Karsza L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):241–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Histopathologic changes after pericardial patch tracheoplasty. Cheng AT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1069–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Porcine model of airway mucosal injury. Mitskavich MT, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):315–9

Use of laryngeal mask airway in two children with upper airways abnormalities [letter] Kaabachi O, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):275–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A surgical technique to prevent tracheostomal stenosis after laryngectomy. Vlantis AC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):134–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Three-dimensional imaging of the pediatric airway. Nicotra JJ, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):299–305

A lesson in investigation of the airway. MacIntyre PA. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1997;7(5):411–4

SURGERY

Anaesthesia for tracheoplasty: case report and review of anaesthesia techniques. Tan SS, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):308–11 (17 ref.)

The laryngeal mask and high-frequency jet ventilation for resection of high tracheal stenosis. Adelsmayr E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):907–8

Slide tracheoplasty in the management of congenital tracheal stenosis. Dayan SH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):914–9

Meyer procedure for severe laryngotracheal stenosis. Donald PJ. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):745–52

Surgical treatment of laryngotracheal stenosis: a review of 60 cases. Gavilán J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):588–92

Laryngotracheal reconstruction in the adult: a ten year experience. Lano CF Jr, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):92–7

Modifications of airway reconstruction in children. Ward RF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):365–9

Histopathologic changes after pericardial patch tracheoplasty. Cheng AT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 123(10):1069–72

Slide tracheoplasty for long-segment tracheal stenosis. Cunningham MJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):98–103

Cricotracheal anastomosis for assisted ventilation-induced stenosis. Laccourreye O, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;123(10):1074–7

Breathing pattern and arterial blood gases during Nd-YAG laser photoresection of endobronchial lesions under general anesthesia: use of negative pressure ventilation: a preliminary study. Vitacca M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1466–73

Laryngotracheal stenosis in children. Lesperance MM, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):12–7 (25 ref.)

Postoperative management of laryngotracheal reconstruction. Brandom BW. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):127–44 (49 ref.)

Decreasing morbidity following laryngotracheal reconstruction in children. Yellon RF, et al. **Int Anesthesiol Clin** 1997 Summer;35(3):145–57

Carbon dioxide laser stomaplasty for tracheostomal stenosis. Sani A. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):467–8

Modified laryngotracheoplasty for surgical management of chronic laryngotracheal stenosis in adults. Panda NK, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):241–5

Repair of congenital tracheal stenosis with a free tracheal autograft. Backer CL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):869–74

Reoperative tracheal resection and reconstruction for unsuccessful repair of postintubation stenosis. Donahue DM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):934–8; discussion 938–9

Expandable metallic stents in benign tracheobronchial obstruction. Lehman JD, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Apr;

13(2):105–15 (30 ref.)
Transbronchial Palmaz stent placement for tracheo–bronchial stenosis. Slonim SM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):153–60
Anatomy and vascular perfusion territories of the superior thyroid artery in Macaca mulatta. Pearl AW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1062–5
Tracheal transplantation: superior and inferior thyroid artery perfusion territory. Salmeron J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):849–53
Self–expanding and self–retaining spiral coil stent for the treatment of severe subglottic stenosis in adults: initial clinical experience. DeRowe A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):249–52
CO2 laser repair of permanent tracheostomy stricture. Hefer T, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):276–9
Y–shaped tracheobronchial stent for carinal and distal tracheal stenosis. Shiraishi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(3):328–31
Preoperative estimation of resectable trachea by the cervical approach in surgery for tracheal stenosis. Raman R, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):43–4
[Endoscopic CO2 laser treatment for the decannulation difficulty after vertical laryngectomy] Huang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):371–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[A study of tracheal defect repair in rabbits with collagen–hydroxylapatite] Zhao X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):348–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Recommendations for bronchoscopic treatment of tracheobronchial occlusions, stenoses and mural malignant tumors. German Society of Pneumology "Quality Assurance in Bronchology" Working Group] **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):243–8 **(Ger)**
[Endoluminal and transmural stents: materials, techniques and principles] Camaioni A. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):196–201 **(Ita)**
[Anastomosis and resection techniques in the treatment of cervical tracheal stenosis] Miani P. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun;17(3):185–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Laryngotracheal widening surgical techniques by external approach] Radici M. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Jun; 17(3):179–84 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Placement of self–expanding metallic stents in the stenotic trachea and bronchus under the support of gas exchange by extracorporeal lung assist (ECLA)] Amakawa K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Tracheal intubation for emergent tracheostomy in a patient complicated with tracheal stenosis] Saitoh K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):875–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Recent advance in the treatment of congenital esophageal atresia and congenital tracheal stenosis] Tsugawa C, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;98(12):1008–12 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Post–laryngectomy tracheomalacia. The use of self–expandable metal prostheses] Alvarez Alvarez I, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Postoperative management following single–stage laryngotracheoplasty in acquired subglottic stenosis in children] Morillo P, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr;11(2):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Emergency stenting of malignant obstruction of the upper airways: long–term follow–up with two types of silicone prostheses. Wassermann K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):149–54
Bronchoscopic balloon dilatation in the combined management of postintubation stenosis of the trachea in adults. Noppen M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1136–40
Long–term results of fiberoptic bronchoscopic balloon dilation in the management of benign tracheobronchial stenosis. Sheski FD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):796–800
Nitinol alloy endotracheal stent for treatment of tracheal stenosis. Liu Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):540–2
Removal and repositioning of "permanent" expandable wire stents in bronchial airway stenosis after lung transplantation. Sonett JR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):328–30
Tracheobronchial stenting for the treatment of airway obstruction. Filler RM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):304–11
The use of expandable metallic stents for acute tracheal stenosis in the growing lamb. Tsakayannis DE, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1038–41; discussion 1041–2
Clinical and laboratory evaluation of a new thin–walled self–expanding tracheobronchial silicone stent: progress and pitfalls. Wassermann K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):527–34
Experience of expandable metallic stents for central airway obstruction. Tayama K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):401–5
Insertion of a Montgomery T–tube. Sichel JY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1107–8
Dumon silicone stents in obstructive tracheobronchial lesions: the Hong Kong experience. Abdullah V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):256–60
The management of tracheal obstruction. Orlowski TM. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:318–39 (27 ref.)
[A case of treatment with Dumon stent for tracheal stenosis due to lung cancer with hypercalcemia] Hatanaka H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):797–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anesthesia for bronchial stenosis treated by balloon catheter dilatation] Goto M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1222–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of adenoid cystic carcinoma presenting with stridor and which was treated by reversed gamma type stent placement] Takenaka H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment with expandable metallic stent in patients with carcinomatous airway stenosis—evaluation of patient's quality of life] Yoshimatsu T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1787–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Current status and clinical experience in the treatment of tracheobronchial stenoses with self–expanding metallic stents] de Gregorio MA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):509–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic imaging of the trachea. Shih JY, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):783–90

VETERINARY

Assessment of current techniques for determining tracheal luminal stenosis in dogs. Huber ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1051–4
Surgical management of extrathoracic tracheal collapse in two large–breed dogs. Spodnick GJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1545–8
Use of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of tracheal collapse. Rudorf H, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov;38(11):513–8

TRACHEITIS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Murine strain differences in airway inflammation caused by diesel exhaust particles. Miyabara Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):291–8

COMPLICATIONS

Assessment of patients with chronic cough [letter; comment] Pacht ER. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb;73(2):194–5. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Oct;72(10):957–8.

DIAGNOSIS

Necrotizing tracheobronchitis with progressive airflow obstruction associated with paraneoplastic pemphigus. Osmanski JP 2nd, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1704–7 (17 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Alloxan diabetes abolishes the increased negativity of interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea induced by vagal nerve stimulation. Woie K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):113–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Association of cilia–associated respiratory (CAR) bacillus with natural chronic tracheitis in goats. Orós J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):289–94
Treatment of aspergillus–related ulcerative tracheobronchitis in lung transplant recipients [letter; comment] Birsan T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):437–8. Comment on: J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Jun;16(6):674–7.
[Fulminant tracheobronchitis caused by methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)] Namba Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):969–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Corynebacterium pseudodiphthericum: a new respiratory pathogen? Presentation of one case of acute suppurative tracheobronchitis (letter)] Ramos Rincón JM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):44–5 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Association between inflammation and epithelial damage–restitution processes in allergic airways in vivo. Erjefält JS, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27(11):1344–55

VETERINARY

Oslerus osleri tracheobronchitis: treatment with ivermectin in 4 dogs. Outerbridge CA, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):238–40
Role of Bordetella bronchiseptica in infectious tracheobronchitis in dogs [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):657] [see comments] Keil DJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):200–7 (74 ref.). Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636.
Association of cilia–associated respiratory (CAR) bacillus with natural chronic tracheitis in goats. Orós J, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):289–94
A novel Mycoplasma sp. associated with proliferative tracheitis and pneumonia in a Burmese python (Python molurus bivittatus). Penner JD, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):283–8

TRACHEOBRONCHOMEGALY

THERAPY

[Treatment of tracheobronchomegaly using the Freitag prosthesis] Lafaye–Robin ML, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Mounier Kuhn syndrome: clinical course of a case in childhood] Juliá Benito JC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May; 48(5):528–30 **(Spa)**

TRACHEOESOPHAGEAL FISTULA

Esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a patient with fronto–metaphyseal dysplasia. Franceschini P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):10–4 (20 ref.)
An improved method of flexible endoscopic creation of tracheoesophageal fistula for voice restoration. Chan H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1034–5
[Benign acquired tracheoesophageal fistulas] Calvo Medina V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Primary reconstruction of esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a 740–g infant. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1488–9
13 pairs of ribs—a predictor of long gap atresia in tracheoesophageal fistula. Kulkarni B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1453–4
Cardiovascular malformations in rat fetuses with oesophageal atresia and tracheo–oesophageal fistula induced by adriamycin [see comments] Qi BQ, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):556–64. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.
[Wallstent endoprostheses implanted by fluoroscopic guidance in the palliative treatment of malignant esophageal obstructions and esophago–tracheal fistulas] Carreira Villamor JM, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 May–Jun; 12(3):141–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Heterotopic pancreas of the esophagus associated with a rare type of esophageal atresia. Yamagiwa I, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1143–4
Survivors of neonatal congenital lung diseases: pulmonary follow–up. Mansell AL. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997; 16:252–3 (8 ref.)
Congenital esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula occurring in both members of dizygotic twins. Ishimaru E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):88–90
Endoscopic treatment of recurrent tracheo–oesophageal fistulae: long–term results. Willetts IE, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):256–8
[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of tracheoesophageal fistulas without esophageal atresia] Vidiščák M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 May;77(5):222–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnosis and treatment of H–type tracheoesophageal fistula. Karnak I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1670–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Timing and embryology of esophageal atresia and tracheo–esophageal fistula. Merei JM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):240–8
Relationship between esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula and vertebral anomalies in mammalian embryos. Merei J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):58–63
Embryology of esophageal atresia in the adriamycin rat model. Possögel AK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):606–12

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Aortic arch anomalies associated with long gap esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula. Canty TG Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1587–91

ETIOLOGY

Closure of tracheoesophageal fistulas with chemotherapy and radiotherapy. Ahmed HF, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):177–9
Gastric bypass for malignant esophagotracheal fistula: a . ries of 21 cases. Meunier B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** ,998 Feb;13(2):184–8; discussion 188–9
Postintubation tracheoesophageal fistula: surgical treatment of three cases. Santini P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):518–9

GENETICS

Congenital esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula occurring in both members of dizygotic twins. Ishimaru

E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):88-90

PATHOLOGY

Laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Moungthong G, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1002-11

Tracheobronchial lesions following oesophagectomy: prevalence, predisposing factors and outcome [letter] Houben CH. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):1015

Understanding tracheomalacia. Beasley SW, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):209-10

Tracheomalacia with esophageal atresia and tracheoesophageal fistula in fetal rats. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1575-9

RADIOGRAPHY

A complex communicating bronchopulmonary foregut malformation: diagnostic imaging and pathogenesis. Sumner TE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):799-801

SURGERY

Delayed primary repair of esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula: is it worth the wait? Healey PJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):552-6

Gastric bypass for malignant esophagotracheal fistula: a series of 21 cases. Meunier B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):184-8; discussion 188-9

Primary reconstruction of esophageal atresia with distal tracheoesophageal fistula in a 740-g infant. Driver CP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1488-9

Median sternotomy and use of a pedicled sternocleidomastoid muscle flap in the management of recurrent tracheoesophageal fistula. Holland AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):657-9

The diagnosis and treatment of H-type tracheoesophageal fistula. Karnak I, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1670-4

Postintubation tracheoesophageal fistula: surgical treatment of three cases. Santini P, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):518-9

Treatment of an esophagorespiratory fistula by insertion of an esophageal Montgomery and tracheal dynamic stent after failure of conventional endoprosthesis. Alexiou C, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan-Feb; 60(1):51-4

Split pectoralis major flap for massive tracheoesophageal fistula. Alemar GO, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S105-8

Anesthetic and surgical airway management during tracheo-oesophageal fistula repair. Andropoulos DB, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):313-9

Expandable metallic esophageal stents in benign disease: a cause for concern. Hramiec JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):40-3 (25 ref.)

[Placement of a coated stent in esophagotracheal fistula: initial experience with an "aortic stent"] Wacker F, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):433-5 **(Ger)**

[Clinical experiences with the insertion of dynamic stent for the patients with esophago-tracheal fistula due to advanced esophageal carcinoma--two case reports] Koeda K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1169-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

A case of fibrin sealant application for closing benign trachea-esophageal fistula (TEF). Benkó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):25-6

Closure of tracheoesophageal fistulas with chemotherapy and radiotherapy. Ahmed HF, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):177-9

Coated expandable esophageal stents in the treatment of digestive-respiratory fistulas. Raijman I, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2188-91

Acute airway obstruction from insertion of a cuffed esophageal stent for malignant tracheoesophageal fistula. Atkinson K, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):416-7

Endoscopic treatment of recurrent tracheo-oesophageal fistulae: long-term results. Willetts IE, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):256-8

TRACHEOSTOMY

Preservation of humidity and heat of respiratory gases in spontaneously breathing, tracheostomized patients. Thomachot L, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):841-4

Failed intubation and emergency percutaneous tracheostomy. Dob DP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):72-4

Combitube and percutaneous tracheostomy [letter] Roberts L, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jul;53(7):716

The role of tracheostomy in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Flum DR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 64(4):982-5

Tracheostomy in the young pediatric burn patient. Coln CE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):537-9; discussion 539-40

Speech for patients with tracheostomies or ventilators. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):37-8

Weaning: is the work of breathing via a tracheostomy tube similar to that via a tracheal tube? [letter; comment] Kodakat SK. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):814-5. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Mar;78(3):238-40. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):145.

Suspected respiratory tract infection in the tracheostomized child: the pediatric pulmonologist's approach. Rusakow LS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1549-54

The value of routine posttracheostomy chest radiography. Tarnoff M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1647-9

Percutaneous tracheostomy [letter] Weiner G. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):418

Emergency tracheostomy in general practice. Frosh A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;51(8):487-8

The prognostic significance of tracheostomy in carcinoma of the larynx treated with radiotherapy and surgery for salvage. MacKenzie R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):43-51

Management of upper airway obstruction in Pierre Robin sequence. Bath AP, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec; 111(12):1155-7

Four cases of aggressive MRSA wound infection following head and neck surgery [letter; comment] Mitchell TE, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):422. Comment on: J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):874-6.

How I do it: a simple technique to improve healing of the peristomal skin in tracheotomized patients. Wurtele P. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):179-80

Multicenter, randomized, prospective trial of early tracheostomy. Sugerman HJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):741-7

Tracheostomy decannulation in children: approaches and techniques. Gray RF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):8-12

Insertion of a Montgomery T-tube. Sichel JY, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1107-8

A clinical and histologic comparison of percutaneous dilational versus conventional surgical tracheostomy. Stoeckli SJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1643-6

CO2 laser repair of permanent tracheostomy stricture. Hefer T, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):276-9

Healing of complex tracheostomy wounds [letter; comment] Katz H. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):564 . Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Jun;116(6 Pt 1):693-5.

Tracheotomy removal after early mandibular advancement in patients with pediatric craniofacial syndrome. Nunn DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S187-91

On singulars and pleurals of Latin-derived words: phenomena of pedagogic during tracheostomii [letter] Todd NW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):288

Common topics in pediatric otolaryngology. Pizzuto MP, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):973-91

Radial forearm free flap tracheal reconstruction after parastomal tumor resection. Wheatley MJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1342-4

Early versus late tracheostomy in the trauma patient. Kane TD, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1997 Mar;3(1):1-20 (81 ref.)

Coronary artery bypass grafting by median sternotomy in patients with a tracheostoma. Ono M, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):49-51

[Coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with a permanent tracheal stoma] Nakagawa T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1123-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tracheal intubation for emergent tracheostomy in a patient complicated with tracheal stenosis] Saitoh K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):875-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tracheostomy at early stage after open-heart surgery] Yoshioka Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1986 Feb;6(1):95-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tracheostomy in treatment of sever ventilatory disturbance in trauma] Tsybuliak GN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):71-5 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Tracheostomy as a solution for subcutaneous emphysema and pneumomediastinum with severe respiratory failure] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;48(8):677-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recurrence of peritracheostoma and emergency tracheotomy] Martínez Vidal J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):291-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The long-term complications of percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Rosenbower TJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):82-6; discussion 86-7

Complications of percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy in children. Scott CJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):477-80

A potential complication associated with percutaneous tracheostomy with an endotracheal tube with a Murphy eye in situ [letter] Mphanza T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1418

Airway obstruction with percutaneous tracheostomy [letter; comment] Ciaglia P. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):849-50. Comment on: Chest 1997 May;111(5):1468.

More on airway obstruction with percutaneous tracheostomy [letter; comment] Rumbak MJ. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):850 . Comment on: Chest 1997 May;111(5):1468.

Contact dermatitis in a tracheostomized patient due to a rubber disc. Mitxelena J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):181-2

Surgical management of tracheocutaneous fistula. Drezner DA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):534-7

Hypercarbia during tracheostomy [letter; comment] Gemma M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):279-80. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):859-64.

Peristomal infection after translaryngeal tracheostomy: a risk linked to the colonization of the oropharynx? [letter; comment] Mazzon D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):278-9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Apr;23(4):386-92.

Hypercarbia during tracheostomy: a comparison of percutaneous endoscopic, percutaneous Doppler, and standard surgical tracheostomy [see comments] Reilly PM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):859-64. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):279-80.

The use of magnetic resonance imaging to assess tracheal stenosis following percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Callanan V, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):953-7

Carbon dioxide laser stomaplasty for tracheostomal stenosis. Sani A. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):467-8

Perioperative complications of percutaneous dilational tracheostomy. Berrouschot J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1538-44 (26 ref.)

Multiple tracheal strictures following mechanical ventilation. Partridge MR, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Sep;91(8):503-4

Tracheal ring rupture and herniation during percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy identified by fibreoptic bronchoscopy. Frosh A, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(3):179-80

Fire in the operating room during tracheostomy. Thompson JW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):243-7

Rupture of the innominate artery following tracheostomy: report of a case. Yoshida K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):433-4

[Morphologic findings in the tracheal wall after long-term intubation and tracheostomy] Chlumská A, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1997 Nov;33(4):113-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A tracheo-arterial fistula as a result of a tracheostomy (letter)] Fenili R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct; 33(9):482-3 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Assessment of ventilation during the performance of a percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy: hypoventilation is not a common complication. Crockett JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):455-7

Bedside percutaneous tracheostomy in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Flum DR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):444-6

In vitro measurements of aerodynamic characteristics of an improved tracheostoma valve for laryngectomees. Geertsema AA, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(5):244-9

Dysphagia in the patient with a tracheostomy: six cases of inappropriate cuff deflation or removal [letter; comment] Alkhuja S. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):74. Comment on: Heart Lung 1997 May-Jun;26(3):215-20.

The fibre-optic bronchoscope as an aid to difficult tracheostomy. Rosenblatt WH, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):322-4

Percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy done early after cardiac surgery--outcome and incidence of mediastinitis. Hübner N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):89-92

[Puncture tracheostomy versus translaryngeal tracheostomy. A prospective randomized study of 50 intensive care patients] Walz MK, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Apr;69(4):418-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopically controlled dilatative puncture tracheostomy] Dost P, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):724-31 **(Ger)**

[Translaryngeal intubation in long-term ventilation (see comments)] Brüssel T. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1102-4. Comment in: Internist (Berl) 1998 May;39(5):521-2. **(Ger)**

METHODS

Percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy versus conventional surgical tracheostomy. A clinical randomised study. Holdgaard HO, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May; 42(5):545-50

Percutaneous dilational tracheostomy for airway control. Carrillo EH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Nov;174(5):469-73

A laboratory comparison of two techniques of emergency percutaneous tracheostomy. McLure HA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1199-201

Use of the Combitube for airway maintenance during percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Mallick A, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):249-55

Percutaneous dilational tracheostomy: the Ciaglia method versus the Rapitrach method. Ambesh SP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):556-61

Prevention of pulmonary morbidity in patients with neuromuscular disorders: a possible role for permanent cricothyroid minitracheostomy [letter; comment] Vianello A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):346-7. Comment on: Chest 1997 Oct;112(4):1024-8.

Mediastinal tracheostomy using a tubed pectoralis major myocutaneous flap for postoperative tracheal necrosis after

cervical excision. Kamikawa Y, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jun; 164(6):467–9

Peristomal infection after translaryngeal tracheostomy: a risk linked to the colonization of the oropharynx? [letter; comment] Mazzon D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):278–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Apr;23(4):386–92.

Ultrasound guided tracheal puncture for non-surgical tracheostomy [letter; comment] Sustić A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):92. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Apr;23(4):386–92.

Rationale for 'early' percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy in patients with burn injuries. Caruso DM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):424–8

The current status of percutaneous dilational tracheostomy: an alternative to open tracheostomy. Bobo ML, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):681–5; discussion 685–6 (37 ref.)

Emergency tracheostomy for advanced head and neck tumor. Chin BS, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):49–51

Review of percutaneous tracheostomy. Powell DM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):170–7 (72 ref.)

Tracheostomy for long-term laryngeal experimentation. Dahm JD, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar; 118(3 Pt 1):376–80

[Speech restoration via a tracheo–esophageal tegmental valve fistula following total laryngectomy] Sun B. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fiber optic tracheoscopy in percutaneous dilation tracheostomy] Simonsen MS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4654–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Early and long-term results of percutaneous dilatation tracheostomy (PDT Ciaglia) in 195 intensive care patients] Heuer B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 May; 33(5):306–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

NURSING

Instillation of normal saline before suctioning in patients with pulmonary infections: a prospective randomized controlled trial. Ackerman MH, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul; 7(4):261–6

A survey of endotracheal suctioning with instillation of normal saline. Schwenker D, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):255–60

Are frequent inner cannula changes necessary?: A pilot study. Burns SM, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):58–62

REHABILITATION

Light digital occlusion of the tracheostomy tube: a pilot study of effects on aspiration and biomechanics of the swallow. Logemann JA, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):52–7

STANDARDS

Improved ergonomics for bedside tracheostomy. Sokolov M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):944–5

VETERINARY

Assessment of current techniques for determining tracheal luminal stenosis in dogs. Huber ML, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1051–4

TRACHEOTOMY

Orbital emphysema after tracheotomy: a potential pitfall on MR imaging. Aydingöz U, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):511

Evaluation of patients with sleep apnea after tracheotomy. Kim SH, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):996–1000

Timing tracheotomy: calendar watching or individualization of care? [editorial; comment] Heffner JE. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):361–3. Comment on: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):605–9.

The timing of tracheotomy: a systematic review [see comments] Maziak DE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):605–9 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):361–5.

Laryngotracheal stenosis in children. Lesperance MM, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(1):12–7 (25 ref.)

Re: Congenital airway abnormalities requiring tracheotomy: a profile of 56 patients and their diagnoses over a 9 year period. K.W. Altman, R.F. Wetmore, R.R. Marsh, Int. J. Pediatr. Otorhinolaryngol. 41 (1997) 199–206 [letter; comment] Holinger LD. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):295, 297. Comment on: Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol 1997 Aug 20;41(2):199–206.

Pediatric percutaneous revision tracheotomy. Sajjadian A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1550–2

[Percutaneous dilatation tracheotomy a useful technique for emergency technique? (letter)] Suppini A, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):88 **(Fre)**

[Translaryngeal intubation in long-term ventilation (letter; comment)] Körber W. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 May; 39(5):521–2. Comment on: Internist (Berl) 1997 Nov;38(11):1102–4. **(Ger)**

[Recurrence of peritracheostoma and emergency tracheotomy] Martínez Vidal J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Airway management in ICU patients with mechanical ventilation] Esteller More E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Impact of tracheotomy on colonization and infection of lower airways in children requiring long-term ventilation: a prospective observational cohort study. Morar P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):77–85

[Post-mortem study of laryngotracheal lesions produced by prolonged intubation and/or tracheotomy] Esteller Moré E, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):545–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Harmonic scalpel prevents tracheotomy fires [letter] Coulson AS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):349–50

Tracheotomy tube occlusion status and aspiration in early postsurgical head and neck cancer patients. Leder SB, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):167–71

[Good practices in the use of tracheotomy cannulae at home. Ad hoc group of the Medical, Technical and Social Commission of ANTADIR] **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb; 15(1):109–10 **(Fre)**

[Application of the laryngeal mask for elective percutaneous dilatation tracheotomy] Gründling M, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1998;23(2):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Cricothyrotomy concern [letter; comment] Griggs WM. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):1006–7. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1996 Nov;3(11):1060–3.

Extraction of a large tracheal foreign body through a tracheotomy. Golz A, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):335–7

Slide tracheoplasty in the management of congenital tracheal stenosis. Dayan SH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):914–9

Using the human patient simulator to test the efficacy of an experimental emergency percutaneous transtracheal airway. Sanders J, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug;163(8):544–51

[Percutaneous dilatation tracheotomy: the technique of Griggs or Ciaglia? A response (letter)] Ravat F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):88–9 **(Fre)**

[Tracheotomy in inoperable thyroid cancer] Rzepka M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:310–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRENDS

Current trends in pediatric tracheotomy. Ward RF. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:290–1 (11 ref.)

UTILIZATION

Declining rate of cricothyrotomy in trauma patients with an emergency medicine residency: implications for skills training. Chang RS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):247–51

TRACHOMA

Aspects of trachoma. Daniell MD, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:11–23 (37 ref.)

Trachoma: the forgotten cause of blindness. Muñoz B, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(2):205–17 (112 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Laboratory techniques for diagnosis of chlamydial infections of the eye. Baveja UK, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(3):247–53

DRUG THERAPY

Elimination of trachoma: follow up [letter] De Sole G. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):590

Impact of community-based azithromycin treatment of trachoma on carriage and resistance of Streptococcus pneumoniae [letter; comment] Peterson J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):248–9. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Mar;24(3):356–62.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Trachoma in Saudi Arabia [see comments] Tabbara KF, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;4(3):127–40. Comment in: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1997 Sep;4(3):117–8.

Incidence estimates of late stages of trachoma among women in a hyperendemic area of central Tanzania. Munoz B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1030–8

Trachoma in Jimma zone, south western Ethiopia. Zerihun N. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Dec;2(12):1115–21

ETIOLOGY

Chlamydial ocular diseases. An BB, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):221–30 (53 ref.)

GENETICS

Severe disease in children with trachoma is associated with persistent Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Bobo LD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1524–30

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of B-cell responses to Chlamydia trachomatis antigens in humans with trachoma. Ghaem-Maghami S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):4958–64

Severe disease in children with trachoma is associated with persistent Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Bobo LD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1524–30

Antibody response to the 60-kDa chlamydial heat-shock protein is associated with scarring trachoma. Peeling RW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):256–9

METABOLISM

Pharmacokinetics of azithromycin in trachoma patients: serum and tear levels. Karcioglu ZA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):658–61

PATHOLOGY

Nipplelike nuclear protrusions in conjunctival cells [letter; comment] Kumar PV, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 42(4):1057–8. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1996 May–Jun;40(3):519–28.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impression cytology, tear film break up, and Schirmer test in patients with inactive trachoma. Aksünger A, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):305–7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A randomised comparison of strategies for reducing infective complications of induced abortion. Penney GC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):599–604

Research priorities for eliminating trachoma as a public health problem [editorial; comment] Courtright P. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;4(3):117–8. Comment on: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1997 Sep;4(3):127–40.

[Strategies to control trachoma] Schémann JF, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):150–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Evaluation of barriers to surgical compliance in the treatment of trichiasis. Oliva MS, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997–98; 21(4):235–41

TRACK AND FIELD

see related

RUNNING

Effects of exercise training mode on the cardiovascular responses to lower body negative pressure in males. Ioudina MV, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):53–7

Evaluation of the injured wrist on the field and in the office. Nguyen DT, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):421–32 (40 ref.)

The effect of nonregulatory stimuli on the triple jump approach run. Maraj B, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun; 69(2):129–35

INJURIES

A cross sectional study of 100 athletes with jumper's knee managed conservatively and surgically. The Victorian Institute of Sport Tendon Study Group. Cook JL, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):332–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of lung volume in Greek swimmers, land based athletes, and sedentary controls using allometric scaling. Doherty M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):337–41

Spirometry and airway reactivity in elite track and field athletes. Schoene RB, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct; 7(4):257–61

Expertise and the regulation of gait in the approach phase of the long jump. Scott MA, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec; 15(6):597–605

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Sickle cell trait in Ivory Coast athletic throw and jump champions, 1956–1995. Bilé A, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):215–9

TRACTION

A nerve distraction model in the rat. Margiotta MS, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May;40(5):486–9

The use of skeletal traction in the treatment of severe primary Dupuytren's disease. Citron N, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):126–9

Long-term results of late non-operative reduction of developmental dysplasia of the hip. Kerry RM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):78–82

The effect of cervical traction combined with rotatory manipulation on cervical nucleus pulposus pressures. Li YK, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Feb; 21(2):97–100

Results after preoperative traction and pinning in slipped capital femoral epiphysis: K wires versus cannulated screws. Gonzalez-Moran G, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan;7(1):53–8

TRACTION

Posterior fracture-dislocation of the shoulder with infraspinatus interposition: the buttonhole phenomenon. Ogawa K, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):688-91

Vertebral axial decompression therapy for pain associated with herniated or degenerated discs or facet syndrome: an outcome study. Gose EE, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr; 20(3):186-90

Traction versus supine side bending. Which technique best determines curve flexibility? Polly DW Jr, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1;23(7):804-8

[The need of preoperative traction of hip-near fractures. A critical review] Werther K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1771-3 **(Dan)**

[The efficacy of vibration and traction in correcting contractures of the joints (an experimental study)] Levitskii EF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):26-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Traction of the extremities in patients with osteoarthritis (a review of the literature)] Shavianidze GO. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):47-9 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thomas splint, calcaneus fracture, and compartment syndrome of the foot: a case report. Watson AD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):205-8

The history of modern spinal traction with particular reference to neural disorders [letter; comment] Silver J. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):710-1. Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Mar;35(3):139-46.

Hypoglossal nerve injury caused by halo-suspension traction. A case report. Ginsburg GM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 1; 23(13):1490-3

[Erectile dysfunction caused by neurapraxia of the pudendal nerve after the use of a traction table for the treatment of traumatic fractures. Report of a case and review of the literature] Napal Lecumberri S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):298-300 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Emergent airway management at a remote hospital location in a patient wearing a halo traction device [letter] Cohn AI, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):545-6

Pins and Rubbers Traction System. de Soras X, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):730-5

METHODS

Preoperative traction for hip fracture: a randomized comparison between skin and skeletal traction in 78 patients. Resch S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun; 69(3):277-9

Controlled cord traction versus minimal intervention techniques in delivery of the placenta: a randomized controlled trial. Khan GQ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):770-4

Care of the polytraumatised patient [letter; comment] Collier AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):877-8. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996 Sep;78(5):840-52.

Home traction of femoral shaft fractures in younger children. Boman A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4):478-80

Radiation exposure during skeletal traction treatment of pediatric femoral fractures. Stanitski CL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):271-2

Bivector traction for unstable cervical spine fractures: a description of its application and preliminary results. Rushton SA, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):436-40

Delayed closed reduction of rotatory atlantoaxial dislocation: case report and literature revie w. Leibner ED, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):731-4 (11 ref.)

Efficacy of traction for nonspecific low back pain. 12-week and 6-month results of a randomized clinical trial. Beurskens AJ, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 1;22(23):2756-62

Distraction of lumbar vertebrae in gravitational traction. Tekeoglu I, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1061-3; discussion 1064

Reduction technique for uni- and biarticular dislocations of the lower cervical spine. Vital JM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):949-54; discussion 955

[Continuous traction in the treatment of congenital hip dislocation] Coleman S, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 3:30-1 **(Fre)**

[The assessment of therapeutic effectiveness of paravertebral blockades in patients with painful radicular syndromes in discopathy and in lumbar spine spondylosis] Styczyński T, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):939-49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The types of traction in osteochondrosis of the lumbar spine] Mirziutova NF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):25-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

A new suggestion for the treatment of minimally displaced fractures of the greater tuberosity of the proximal humerus. Park TS, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(3):171-6

VETERINARY

Realignment of a seventh lumbar vertebral fracture/luxation using a Senn retractor in two puppies. Harrington ML, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep-Oct;34(5):377-80

TRADE UNIONS see **LABOR UNIONS**

TRADEMARKS see **PATENTS**

TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT see **MIDWIFERY**

TRADITIONAL MEDICINE, AFRICAN see **MEDICINE, AFRICAN TRADITIONAL**

TRADITIONAL MEDICINE, CHINESE see **MEDICINE, CHINESE TRADITIONAL**

TRADITIONAL MEDICINE, ORIENTAL see **MEDICINE, ORIENTAL TRADITIONAL**

TRAINING PROGRAMS see **EDUCATION**

TRAINING SUPPORT

Factors associated with the perception that debt influences physicians' specialty choices. Baker LC, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1088-96

Doctoral training of African scientists. Doumbo OK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):127-32

Manpower and training in the 1990s. Debas HT. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):847-9

Key issues in emergency medicine workforce planning. Moorhead JC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):765-72

Workshop report on the NIGMS-supported postdoctoral training programs in clinical pharmacology. Cole AE. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):4-10

Financing predoctoral family medicine education. Hobbs J. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):253-4

Medicare GME funding undergoes changes [letter] Pugno PA, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):250

Alternative models of residency sponsorship. Sparacino ML. **Fam Med** 1997 Oct;29(9):612-3

Is CPR the answer? [editorial] Parmley WW. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):546-7

Industry, academia, and postgraduate education [editorial] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):245-7

Gaps in the front lines of dental public health: HRSA helps with the need for dental public health specialists [editorial] Rozier RG. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):131-2

Dental public health postdoctoral education: a survey on the status of funding and career opportunities. Watson MR, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:90-3

Addressing a state's physician workforce priorities through the funding of graduate medical education: the TennCare model. Summitt RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):767-71

Don't know, don't care: medical students' knowledge of and attitudes toward military medical career opportunities and medical educational cost reimbursement. Lajewski WM, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):812-6

Who will pay for graduate medical education? [letter; comment] Kaufman JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):52; discussion 52-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):402-7.

Who will pay for graduate medical education? [letter; comment] Venes J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):52; discussion 52-3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):402-7.

The impact of graduate medical education financing policies on pediatric residency training. Bazell C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 2):785-92; discussion 793-4

A record grant for college programs [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1779

ECONOMICS

Defining teaching hospitals' GME strategy in response to new financial and market challenges. Wray JL, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):370-9

Proposals for funding graduate medical education: the Institute of Medicine report in context [see comments] Herdman RC, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 55(4):299-302. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):303-4; discussion 309. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):307-8; discussion 309.

New York hospitals paid to teach fewer physicians. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1263-4

An econometric study of costs of teaching and research in Finnish hospitals. Linna M, et al. **Health Econ** 1998 Jun; 7(4):291-305

State-supported forgiveness programs. Buchanan RN. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):371-2

Summary of federally funded loan repayment programs. Luke GG. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):368-70

HISTORY

History of federal legislation in health professions educational assistance in dental public health, 1956-97. Duffy RE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998;58 Suppl 1:84-9

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Half a loaf: is compromise the best policy? [comment] Michels R. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):303-4; discussion 309. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 Apr;55(4):299-302.

Medicare and graduate medical education [see comments] Iglehart JK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):402-7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):52; discussion 52-3.

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Residency training in physiatry during a time of change: funding of graduate medical education and other issues. DeLisa JA, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug; 77(4):311-6

A primer on financial aid. Wells A. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May; 62(5):361-7

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Factors influencing students' borrowing that may affect their specialty choices and other after-graduation behaviors. Cooter R, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):71-6

National Institutes of Health support for research and training: future of pediatrician scientists. McCabe LL. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):839-42

Medical student financial assistance, 1996-1997. Beran RL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 2;280(9):819-20

TRENDS

General dentistry grant program: 1976-1996. Duffy R, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Oct;61(10):804-12

Implications of changes in funding for graduate medical education. Machen JB. **J Dent Educ** 1998 May;62(5):373-5

Assuring the production of scholars who will continue to build nursing knowledge into the next millenium [editorial] [published erratum appears in Res Nurs Health 1998 Aug;21(4):284] Schmitt MH. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun; 21(3):187-8

TRAMADOL

Tramadol hydrochloride: an overview of current use. Bamigbade TA, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 May;59(5):373-6 (35 ref.)

Role of epidural tramadol hydrochloride on postoperative pain relief in caesarean section delivery. Pan AK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):105-6

[A comparison of the analgesic effect of ketanov and tramal in postoperative pain] Babaeva NP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):14-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of acute and chronic tramadol on [3H]-5-HT uptake in rat cortical synaptosomes. Giusti P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):302-6

Comparison of tramadol and morphine via subcutaneous PCA following major orthopaedic surgery. Hopkins D, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 May;45(5 Pt 1):435-42

Treatment of pain with sustained-release tramadol 100, 150, 200 mg: results of a post-marketing surveillance study. Nossol S, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):115-21

Double-blind, single-dose comparison of bromfenac sodium, tramadol, and placebo after oral surgery. Mehlisch DR. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):455-62

[Tramadol in elastomeric continuous perfusion for analgesia after gynecologic surgery] Izquierdo-Mediavilla A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Oct;44(8):330-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tramadol-induced mania [letter] Watts BV, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;154(11):1624

Debilitating reaction following the initial dose of tramadol. Gleason PP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct; 31(10):1150-2

Comparison of respiratory effects of tramadol and pethidine. Tarkkila P, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):64-8

Tramadol withdrawal in a neonate. Meyer FP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):159-60

Serotonin syndrome following the administration of tramadol with paroxetine [letter] Lantz MS, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 May;13(5):343-5

Comparison of respiratory effects of tramadol and oxycodone. Tarkkila P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov; 9(7):582-5

Seizures reported with tramadol [letter] Kahn LH, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1661

The risk of seizures associated with tramadol. Jick H, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):607-11

Tramadol-warfarin interaction. Sabbe JR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):871-3

BLOOD

Identification of tramadol and its metabolites in blood from drug-related deaths and drug-impaired drivers. Goeringer KE, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(7):529-37

Automated determination of tramadol enantiomers in human plasma using solid-phase extraction in combination with chiral liquid chromatography. Ceccato A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):161-70

CHEMISTRY

Determination of cis and trans isomers of tramadol hydrochloride by capillary zone electrophoresis. Guo W, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):13-4

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Enantiomeric separation of tramadol hydrochloride and its metabolites by cyclodextrin-mediated capillary zone electrophoresis. Chan EC, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):287-94

METABOLISM

Polymorphic CYP2D6 mediates O-demethylation of the opioid analgesic tramadol. Paar WD, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1997;53(3-4):235-9

[Kinetics of tramal, benzofurocain and amidopyridine demethylation under inhibitory conditions produced by cimetidin, orthophen and thiamine diphosphate]
Stanislavchuk MA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr; 69(2):98-103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of tramadol and bioavailability of enteral tramadol formulations. 2nd communication: drops with ethanol. Lintz W, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May; 48(5):436-45

PHARMACOLOGY

A comparison of the effects of tramadol and morphine on gastric emptying in man. Murphy DB, et al.
Anaesthesia 1997 Dec;52(12):1224-9

A comparison of the effects of intravenous tramadol, codeine, and morphine on gastric emptying in human volunteers. Crighton IM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):445-9

Tramadol reduces the sweating, vasoconstriction, and shivering thresholds. De Witte JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):173-9

Actions of tramadol, its enantiomers and principal metabolite, O-desmethyltramadol, on serotonin (5-HT) efflux and uptake in the rat dorsal raphe nucleus. Bamigbade TA, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):352-6

Remifentanil and tramadol. Duthie DJ. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):51-7 (58 ref.)

Anti-hyperalgesic effects of tramadol in the rat. Bianchi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):163-6

Induction of 5-hydroxytryptamine release by tramadol, fenfluramine and reserpine. Reimann W, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 May 22;349(2-3):199-203

Is there interaction between tramadol and phenprocoumon? [letter; comment] Boeijinga JK, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1552-3. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):637.

Tramadol induces antidepressant-type effects in mice. Rojas-Corrales MO, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):PL175-80

Effects of tramadol on immune responses and nociceptive thresholds in mice. Sacerdote P, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep; 72(3):325-30

POISONING

Suicide by tramadol overdose [Letter] Lusthof KJ, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1998 May-Jun;22(3):260

THERAPEUTIC USE

Preoperative adjuvant epidural tramadol: the effect of different doses on postoperative analgesia and pain processing. Wilder-Smith CH, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Mar;42(3):299-305

Tramadol: a new centrally acting analgesic. Lewis KS, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):643-52 (68 ref.)

Criteria for use of tramadol hydrochloride in adult inpatients and outpatients. Taniguchi G, et al.
Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Mar 15;54(6):696-7

Tramadol versus hydrocodone-acetaminophen in acute musculoskeletal pain: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial. Turturro MA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):139-43

Caudal tramadol for postoperative analgesia in pediatric hypospadias surgery [see comments] Prosser DP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):293-6. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):408-9.

Caudal tramadol for postoperative analgesia in hypospadias surgery [letter; comment] Russell W. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):408-9. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Sep;79(3):293-6.

Open-label pilot study of tramadol hydrochloride in treatment-refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder. Shapira NA, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(4):170-3

Multicenter trial comparing tramadol and morphine for pain after abdominal surgery. Gritti G, et al.
Drugs Exp Clin Res 1998;24(1):9-16

Post-operative effects of tramadol administered at wound closure. De Witte J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):190-5

Tramadol in the management of post-operative pain: a double-blind, placebo- and active drug-controlled study. Stamer UM, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov; 14(6):646-54

Tramadol in the fibromyalgia syndrome: a controlled clinical trial versus placebo. Biasi G, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1998;18(1):13-9

Analgesic activity of tramadol and pentazocine in postoperative pain. Magrini M, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Res 1998;18(2):87-92

Tramadol hydrochloride: analgesic efficacy compared with codeine, aspirin with codeine, and placebo after dental extraction. Moore PA, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 38(6):554-60

Efficacy and safety of tramadol HCl in breakthrough musculoskeletal pain attributed to osteoarthritis. Roth SH. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1358-63

Double-blind randomized trial of tramadol for the treatment of the pain of diabetic neuropathy. Harati Y, et al.
Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1842-6

[Are tramadol enantiomers for postoperative pain therapy better suited than the racemate? A randomized, placebo- and morphine-controlled double blind study] Wiebalck A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 May;47(5):387-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tramadol infusion for pain therapy following bladder exstrophy surgery in pediatric wards] Griessinger N, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):552-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of tramal for prevention of motor hyperactivity during r fiber bronchoscopy in patients in the postoperative period] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):65-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

The experimental toxicology of tramadol: an overview. Matthiesen T, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):63-71 (16 ref.)

TRANEXAMIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prophylactic tranexamic acid and epsilon-aminocaproic acid for primary myocardial revascularization. Hardy JF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):371-6

The effectiveness of low dose tranexamic acid in primary cardiac surgery. Lambert W, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):571-4

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Geranylgeranylacetone and cetraxate hydrochloride increase UDP-galactosyltransferase activity in rat gastric mucosa. Mikami Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):245-9

Design of plasma kallikrein inhibitors: functional and structural requirements of plasma kallikrein inhibitors. Tsuda Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 46(3):452-7

Effects of plasma kallikrein specific inhibitor and active-site blocked factor VIIa on the pulmonary vascular injury induced by endotoxin in rats. Uchiba M, et al.
Thromb Haemost 1997 Oct;78(4):1209-14

PHARMACOLOGY

Tranexamic acid, an inhibitor of plasminogen activation, reduces urinary collagen cross-link excretion in both experimental and rheumatoid arthritis. Ronday HK, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):34-8

Effects of tranexamic acid and aprotinin on PAF-induced vascular permeability in normal, thrombocytopenic or neutropenic rats. O'Brien JG, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug; 46 Suppl 2:S145-6

Aminocaproic acid and tranexamic acid increase the rate of acute corneal reepithelialization in Sprague Dawley rats. Crouch ER 3rd, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 14(2):109-18

THERAPEUTIC USE

Successful treatment of bleeding from colonic angiodysplasias with tranexamic acid in a hemodialysis patient. Vujkovac B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar; 31(3):536-8

Successful management of visceral Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome with the antifibrinolytic agent tranexamic acid (cyclocapron): a case report. Katsaros D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):302-4

Tranexamic acid is effective in decreasing postoperative bleeding and transfusions in primary coronary artery bypass operations: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Brown RS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):963-70

Tranexamic acid and aprotinin reduce postoperative bleeding and transfusions during primary coronary revascularization. Mongan PD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):258-65

Aprotinin versus lysine analogues: the debate continues. Royston D. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4 Suppl):S9-19; discussion S27-8 (94 ref.)

Hyperfibrinogenolysis in disseminated adenocarcinoma. Meijer K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):279-83

Tranexamic acid reduces blood loss and transfusion in reoperative cardiac surgery [see comments] Dryden PJ, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):934-41. Comment in: Can J Anaesth 1997 Sep;44(9):913-7.

Beneficial effect of both tranexamic acid and aprotinin on blood loss reduction in reoperative valve replacement surgery. Jamieson WR, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-96-100; discussion II-100-1

Tranexamic acid for severe bleeding gastric antral vascular ectasia in cirrhosis. McCormick PA, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):750-2

Tranexamic acid reduces bleeding after cardiopulmonary bypass when compared to epsilon aminocaproic acid and placebo. Pinosky ML, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 12(5):330-8

Uterine artery blood flow parameters in women with dysfunctional uterine bleeding and uterine fibroids: the effects of tranexamic acid. Lakhani KP, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):283-5

[Comparative effect of tranexamic acid on the reduction of bleeding during and after cardiac surgery] Okuyama K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):861-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mouth-washing with tranexamic acid in patients treated with oral anticoagulants subjected to oral surgery procedures] Bernardoni-Socorro C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS

see related
HYPNOTICS AND SEDATIVES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Another viewpoint on the use of a tranquilizer gun by a shepherd [letter; comment] Fischer M. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov; 38(11):678. Comment on: Can Vet J 1997 Jun;38(6):334-5.

Extralabel use of tranquilizers and general anesthetics. Craigmill AL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1; 211(3):302-4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bentazepam-induced hepatic bridging necrosis. de-la-Serna C, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):710-1

METABOLISM

Determination of trace lithium in human erythrocytes by electrothermal atomic-absorption spectrometry with pyrocoated graphite tubes and integrated platform. Decosterd LA, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):693-701

PHARMACOLOGY

Reserpine effects on neurotransmitters in chick heart during growth. Ahmed NA, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Apr; 91(2):81-90

Lack of sedative and cognitive effects of diphenhydramine and cyclobenzaprine in elderly volunteers. Lines C, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):325-9

Anxiolytic activity of glycine-B antagonists and partial agonists--no relation to intrinsic activity in the patch clamp. Karcz-Kubicha M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1355-67

Effects of propranolol, buspirone, pCPA, reserpine, and chlordiazepoxide on open-field behavior. Angrini M, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Feb;59(2):387-97

THERAPEUTIC USE

Concomitant prescribing of tranquilizers and hypnotics among patients receiving antidepressant prescriptions. Bingefors K, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):531-5

Mental health emergencies. Caution is needed with rapid tranquillisation protocol [letter; comment] Kerr IB, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):885. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1740-2.

Mental health emergencies. Patients need to be monitored when given rapid tranquillisation [letter; comment] Walker E. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):884-5. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 14;314(7096):1740-2.

Lithium: evidence reconsidered [letter; comment] Bernadt M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:484. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:113-9.

Methamphetamine toxicity: treatment with a benzodiazepine versus a butyrophenone. Richards JR, et al.
Eur J Emerg Med 1997 Sep;4(3):130-5

Management strategies for problem behaviors in the patient with dementia. Lehninger FW, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Apr; 53(4):55-6, 66-8, 71-5 (26 ref.)

"Nerves" and tranquilizer use in rural Brazil. Rozemberg B, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):165-81

The polymorphic inositol polyphosphate 1-phosphatase gene as a candidate for pharmacogenetic prediction of lithium-responsive manic-depressive illness. Steen VM, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun;8(3):259-68

Analyses of use of tranquilizers and sleeping pills across five surveys of the same population (1985-1991): the relationship with gender, age and use of other substances. Graham K, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):381-95

[The neurochemical characteristics of the rat septal nuclei in realizing the antiaversive effects of tranquilizers on different models of anxiety] Talalaenko AN, et al.
Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova 1997 Sep;83(9):95-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS

TOXICITY

Lithium toxicity in yeast is due to the inhibition of RNA processing enzymes. Dichtl B, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7184–95

[Genotoxic effects of metabolic derivatives of the new drug phosphabenzide] Il'inskaia ON, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb; 34(2):308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS, MAJOR see **ANTIPSYCHOTIC AGENTS**

TRANQUILIZING AGENTS, MINOR see **ANTI-ANXIETY AGENTS**

TRANS-ACTING FACTORS see **TRANS-ACTIVATORS**

TRANS-ACTING RESPONSIVE REGION, HIV see **HIV LONG TERMINAL REPEAT**

TRANS-ACTING TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR, HIV see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAT**

TRANS-ACTIVATION (GENETICS)

Human cytomegalovirus product UL44 downregulates the transactivation of HIV-1 long terminal repeat. Boccuni MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):365–72

Transcriptional activation of the intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) gene by human T lymphotropic virus types I and II Tax is mediated through a palindromic response element. Owen SM, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1429–37

Mechanisms for protection against copper toxicity. Dameron CT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):1091S–1097S (54 ref.)

Single transduction in the transcriptional activator CooA containing a heme-based CO sensor: isolation of a dominant positive mutant which is active as the transcriptional activator even in the absence of CO. Aono S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 26;240(3):783–6

The mechanism of trans-activation of the MDR1 gene by human T-cell leukemia virus. Lau A, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 19;249(2):397–404

Association of Stat3-dependent transcriptional activation of p19INK4D with IL-6-induced growth arrest. Narimatsu M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):764–8

An RNA oligonucleotide corresponding to the polypyrimidine region of the rat alpha 1(I) procollagen promoter forms a stable triplex and inhibits transcription. Ririe SS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):218–21

Synergistic activation of transcription by physiologically unrelated transcription factors through cooperative DNA-binding. Vashee S, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jun 18;247(2):530–5

The apoptotic and transcriptional transactivation activities of p53 can be dissociated. Bissonnette N, et al.
Biochem Cell Biol 1997;75(4):351–8

Characterization of human involucrin promoter distal regulatory region transcriptional activator elements-a role for Sp1 and AP1 binding sites. Banks EB, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):61–8

Phosphorylation of serine-167 on the human oestrogen receptor is important for oestrogen response element binding and transcriptional activation. Castaño E, et al.
Biochem J 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):149–57

Dietary carbohydrates enhance lactase/phlorizin hydrolase gene expression at a transcription level in rat jejunum. Tanaka T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):225–30

Structural and functional properties of the N transcriptional activation domain of thyroid transcription factor-1: similarities with the acidic activation domains. Tell G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):395–403

Regulation of mitochondrial biogenesis in brown adipose tissue: nuclear respiratory factor-2/GA-binding protein is responsible for the transcriptional regulation of the gene for the mitochondrial ATP synthase beta subunit. Villena JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):121–7

ATF1 and CREB trans-activate a cell cycle regulated histone H4 gene at a distal nuclear matrix associated promoter element. Guo B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14447–55

Transcriptional activator-coactivator recognition: nascent folding of a kinase-inducible transactivation domain predicts its structure on coactivator binding. Hua QX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5858–66

The role of HNF1alpha, HNF3gamma, and cyclic AMP in glucose-6-phosphatase gene activation. Lin B, et al.
Biochemistry 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14096–106

Type of inducing signal regulates transactivation by p53. Borner MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11; 1358(3):314–20

The papillomavirus E6 proteins. Rapp L, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 19;1378(1):F1–19

The use of chromatin templates to recreate transcriptional regulatory phenomena in vitro. Robinson KM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 19;1378(1):M1–6 (35 ref.)

Signaling activation and repression of RNA polymerase II transcription in yeast. Reece RJ, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):1001–10 (70 ref.)

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates the promoter of human prointerleukin-1beta gene through association with two transcription factors, nuclear factor-interleukin-6 and Spi-1. Tsukada J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3142–53

Co-transactivation of the 3' erythropoietin hypoxia inducible enhancer by the HIF-1 protein. Varma S, et al.
Blood Cells Mol Dis 1997 Aug;23(2):169–76

Transcriptional activation of human choline acetyltransferase by AP2- and NGF-induced factors. Quirin-Stricker C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):165–74

Up-regulation of MET but not neural cell adhesion molecule expression by the PAX3-FKHR fusion protein in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Ginsberg JP, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3542–6

Essential role of p53 in phenethyl isothiocyanate-induced apoptosis. Huang C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15; 58(18):4102–6

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase selectively modulates the activity of Jun-associated transcription factors in fibrosarcoma cells. Kiningham KK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5265–71

CBP/cycA, a CCAAT-binding protein necessary for adhesion-dependent cyclin A transcription, consists of NF-Y and a novel Mr 115,000 subunit. Krämer A, et al.
Cancer Res 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5117–21

The transactivation and p53-interacting functions of hepatitis B virus X protein are mutually interfering but distinct. Lin Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5137–42

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates human interleukin 8 gene through acting concurrently on AP-1 and nuclear factor-kappaB-like sites. Mori N, et al.
Cancer Res 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3993–4000

A large deletion disrupts the exon 3 transcription activation domain of the BRCA2 gene in a breast/ovarian cancer family. Nordling M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1372–5

Transactivation of transforming growth factor alpha gene by hepatitis B virus preS1. Ono M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1813–6

Regulation of transcriptional activation of mdm2 gene by p53 in response to UV radiation. Saucedo LJ, et al.
Cell Growth Differ 1998 Feb;9(2):119–30

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1998 Mar;44(2):321–31

Angiotensin II type 1 receptor-induced extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase activation is mediated by Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent transactivation of epidermal growth factor receptor [see comments] Murasawa S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1338–48. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1352–5.

Human interleukin 6 gene is activated by hepatitis B virus-X protein in human hepatoma cells. Lee Y, et al.
Clin Cancer Res 1998 Jul;4(7):1711–7

Control of gene expression in Xenopus early development. Hair A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):122–31

Transforming region of 243R E1A contains two overlapping but distinct transactivation domains. Sang N, et al.
DNA Cell Biol 1997 Nov;16(11):1321–33

Signal characteristics of G protein-transactivated EGF receptor. Daub H, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1; 16(23):7032–44

D-type cyclins repress transcriptional activation by the v-Myb but not the c-Myb DNA-binding domain. Ganter B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):255–68

Rb binds c-Jun and activates transcription. Nead MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2342–52

Transcription activation at Class II CRP-dependent promoters: identification of determinants in the C-terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Savery NJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3439–47

Molecular mechanism of polyhomeotic activation by Engrailed. Serrano N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3704–13

Erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) is active in primitive and definitive erythroid cells and is required for the function of 5'HS3 of the beta-globin locus control region. Tewari R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2334–41

The requirement for the p53 proline-rich functional domain for mediation of apoptosis is correlated with specific PIG3 gene transactivation and with transcriptional repression. Venot C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4668–79

The coactivator TIF2 contains three nuclear receptor-binding motifs and mediates transactivation through CBP binding-dependent and -independent pathways. Voegel JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):507–19

TAFII-independent activation mediated by human TBP in the presence of the positive cofactor PC4. Wu SY, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4478–90

Direct triggering of the type I interferon system by virus infection: activation of a transcription factor complex containing IRF-3 and CBP/p300. Yoneyama M, et al.
EMBO J 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1087–95

Transcription elongation factor P-TEFb mediates Tat activation of HIV-1 transcription at multiple stages. Zhou Q, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3681–91

Cloning of rabbit TR4 and its bone cell-specific activity to suppress estrogen receptor-mediated transactivation. Harada H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):204–12

Intracellular signaling pathways confer specificity of transactivation by mineralocorticoid and glucocorticoid receptors. Lim-Tio SS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1653–61

Cationic amino acid transporter-2 mRNA induction by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vascular endothelial cells. Irie K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):289–93

Trans-activation by the Drosophila myb gene product requires a Drosophila homologue of CBP. Hou DX, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):60–4

The 5'-AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits the transcriptional stimulation by glucose in liver cells, acting through the glucose response complex. Leclerc I, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Jul 17;431(2):180–4

The carboxy-terminal region of adenovirus E1A activates transcription through targeting of a C-terminal binding protein-histone deacetylase complex. Sundqvist A, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Jun 12;429(2):183–8

Expression of CDR1, a multidrug resistance gene of Candida albicans: transcriptional activation by heat shock, drugs and human steroid hormones. Krishnamurthy S, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Mar 15;160(2):191–7

Analysis of two transcription activation elements in the promoter of the developmentally regulated con-10 gene of Neurospora crassa. Lee K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):259–68

CROC-1 encodes a protein which mediates transcriptional activation of the human FOS promoter. Rothofsky ML, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):141–9

MSG1 and its related protein MRG1 share a transcription activating domain. Shioda T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19; 204(1-2):235–41

A divergent role of COOH-terminal domains in Nurr1 and Nur77 transactivation. Castillo SO, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998; 7(1):1–12

The HIV transactivator TAT binds to the CDK-activating kinase and activates the phosphorylation of the carboxy-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II. Cujec TP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2645–57

Conversion of the omega subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase into a transcriptional activator or an activation target. Dove SL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):745–54

The tumor suppressor Smad4/DPC4 and transcriptional adaptor CBP/p300 are coactivators for smad3 in TGF-beta-induced transcriptional activation. Feng XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2153–63

TGF-beta-stimulated cooperation of smad proteins with the coactivators CBP/p300. Janknecht R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2114–9

High mobility group protein-1 (HMG-1) is a unique activator of p53. Jayaraman L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15; 12(4):462–72

Taking a new TAK on tat transactivation [comment] Jones KA. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2593–9 (50 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2658–69.

Dual role of the Smad4/DPC4 tumor suppressor in TGFbeta-inducible transcriptional complexes. Liu F, et al.
Genes Dev 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3157–67

Activated transcription independent of the RNA polymerase II holoenzyme in budding yeast. McNeil JB, et al.
Genes Dev 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2510–21

P-TEFb kinase is required for HIV Tat transcriptional activation in vivo and in vitro. Mancebo HS, et al.
Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2633–44

The mammalian transcriptional repressor RBP (CBF1) targets TFIID and TFIIA to prevent activated transcription. Olave I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1621–37

Identification of a novel class of genomic DNA-binding sites suggests a mechanism for selectivity in target gene activation by the tumor suppressor protein p53. Resnick-Silverman L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15; 12(14):2102–7

Stable binding to E2F is not required for the retinoblastoma protein to activate transcription, promote differentiation, and suppress tumor cell growth. Sellers WR, et al.
Genes Dev 1998 Jan 1;12(1):95–106

Molecular chaperones as HSF1-specific transcriptional repressors. Shi Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):654–66

Transcription elongation factor P-TEFb is required for HIV-1 tat transactivation in vitro. Zhu Y, et al.
Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2622–32

An auxiliary peptide required for the function of two activation domains in upstream stimulatory factor 2 (USF2) transcription factor. Gourdon L, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):87–97

Heterochromatic trans-inactivation of Drosophila white transgenes. Martin-Morris LE, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):671–7

The role of Gcr1p in the transcriptional activation of glycolytic genes in yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Uemura H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):521–32

Specialized Rap1p/Gcr1p transcriptional activation through Gcr1p DNA contacts requires Gcr2p, as does hyperphosphorylation of Gcr1p. Zeng X, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):493–505

The transcriptional activation pattern of lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP) involving transcription factors AP-1 and C/EBP beta. Kirschning CJ, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):124–35

Both Epstein-Barr viral nuclear antigen 2 (EBNA2) and activated Notch1 transactivate genes by interacting with the cellular protein RBP-J kappa. Strobl LJ, et al.

Immunobiology 1997 Dec;198(1-3):299-306 (39 ref.)
NF-kappa B/Rel family members regulating the ICAM-1 promoter in monocytic THP-1 cells. Wissink S, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):50-64
Cerebellar granule cell membranes and glutamate mediates transactivation of glutamine synthetase promoter. Kedar V, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):123-7
Pre-TCR signaling components trigger transcriptional activation of a rearranged TCR alpha gene locus and silencing of the pre-TCR alpha locus: implications for intrathymic differentiation. Koyasu S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1475-80
Role of a mutant p53 protein in apoptosis: characterization of a function independent of transcriptional trans-activation. Guillouf C, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul; 13(1):107-14
HIV Tat protein requirements for transactivation and repression of transcription are separable. Brown JA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):9-16
A promoter relay mechanism for sequential gene activation. Fang M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):626-33
Spo0A mutants of Bacillus subtilis with sigma factor-specific defects in transcription activation. Hatt JK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3584-91
Mutations in toxR and toxS that separate transcriptional activation from DNA binding at the cholera toxin gene promoter. Pfau JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4724-33
Transcriptional activation of the Bacillus subtilis spoIIG promoter by the response regulator Spo0A is independent of the C-terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Rowe-Magnus DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4760-3
Organization and regulation of the D-xylose operons in Escherichia coli K-12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025-32
The minimal transactivation region of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Gln3p is localized to 13 amino acids. Svetlov V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7644-52
The transcriptional activators of the PHO regulon, Pho4p and Pho2p, interact directly with each other and with components of the basal transcription machinery in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Magbanua JP, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1182-9
Transcription factor NF-kappaB regulates inducible Oct-2 gene expression in precursor B lymphocytes. Bendall HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28826-8
p53 inhibits hypoxia-inducible factor-stimulated transcription. Blagosklonny MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):11995-8
Characterization of the CP complex, an abundant dimer of Cdc68 and Pob3 proteins that regulates yeast transcriptional activation and chromatin repression. Brewster NK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21972-9
Coordinate transactivation of the interleukin-2 CD28 response element by c-Rel and ATF-1/CREB2. Butscher WG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):552-60
Nuclear factor I (NFI) isoforms differentially activate simple versus complex NFI-responsive promoters. Chaudhry AZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18538-46
Alterations in the GAL4 DNA-binding domain can affect transcriptional activation independent of DNA binding. Corton JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13776-80
Interactions with single-stranded and double-stranded DNA-binding factors and alternative promoter conformation upon transcriptional activation of the Htf9-a/RanBP1 and Htf9-c genes. Di Matteo G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):495-505
The role of an inverted CCAAT element in transcriptional activation of the human DNA topoisomerase IIalpha gene by heat shock. Furukawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10550-5
Activation of the Janus kinase/signal transducer and activator of transcription pathway by osmotic shock. Gatsios P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22962-8
Reconstitution of the N-terminal transcription activation function of human mineralocorticoid receptor in a defective human glucocorticoid receptor. Govindan MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24439-47
Identification of a membrane-associated inhibitor(s) of epidermal growth factor-induced signal transducer and activator of transcription activation. Iwamoto Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18198-204
Transactivation of the human keratin 4 and Epstein-Barr virus ED-L2 promoters by gut-enriched Krüppel-like factor. Jenkins TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10747-54
Transactivation of the human apolipoprotein CII promoter by orphan and ligand-dependent nuclear receptors. The regulatory element CIIC is a thyroid hormone response element. Kardassis D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17810-6
Differential regulation of the transcriptional activity of the orphan nuclear receptor NGFI-B by membrane depolarization and nerve growth factor. Katagiri Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31278-84
Transcriptional activation of the type II transforming growth factor-beta receptor gene upon differentiation of embryonal carcinoma cells. Kelly D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21115-24
The tetramerization region of the retinoid X receptor is important for transcriptional activation by the receptor. Kersten S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29759-68
Transcriptional activation of the Glut1 gene in response to oxidative stress in L6 myotubes. Kozlovsky N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33367-72
The ets family member Tel binds to the Fli-1 oncoprotein and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Kwiatkowski BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17525-30
Steroid receptor coactivator-1 coactivates activating protein-1-mediated transactivations through interaction with the c-Jun and c-Fos subunits. Lee SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16651-4
Activation of E2F-mediated transcription by human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax protein in a p16(INK4A)-negative T-cell line. Lemasson I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23598-604
IkappaBbeta interacts with the retinoid X receptor and inhibits retinoid-dependent transactivation in lipopolysaccharide-treated cells. Na SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3212-5
Steroid receptor coactivator-1 interacts with the p50 subunit and coactivates nuclear factor kappaB-mediated transactivations. Na SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10831-4
Regulation of erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) transcriptional activity by phosphorylation of a protein kinase casein kinase II site within its interaction domain. Ouyang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23019-25
Identification of a new binding motif for the paired domain of Pax-3 and unusual characteristics of spacing of bipartite recognition elements on binding and transcription activation. Phelan SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19153-9
Physical and functional interaction of SMADs and p300/CBP. Pouponnot C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22865-8
The CREB-binding protein (CBP) cooperates with the serum response factor for transactivation of the c-fos serum response element. Ramirez S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31016-21
Involvement of NF-AT in type I human T-cell leukemia virus Tax-mediated Fas ligand promoter transactivation. Rivera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22382-8
COUP-TF and Sp1 interact and cooperate in the transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat in human microglial cells. Rohr O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31149-55
Truncation mutations in the transactivation region of PAX6 result in dominant-negative mutants. Singh S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21531-41
Transcriptional activation of the stearoyl-CoA desaturase 2 gene by sterol regulatory element-binding protein/adipocyte determination and differentiation factor 1. Tabor DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22052-8
Dissection of the transactivation function of the transcription factor encoded by the eye developmental gene PAX6. Tang HK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7210-21
The tax protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor-B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI-A/Egr-1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411-21
The zinc finger protein CTCF binds to the APBbeta domain of the amyloid beta-protein precursor promoter. Evidence for a role in transcriptional activation. Vostrov AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33353-9
Transcriptional activation of heat shock factor HSF1 probed by phosphopeptide analysis of factor 32P-labeled in vivo. Xia W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8749-55
Human EZF, a Krüppel-like zinc finger protein, is expressed in vascular endothelial cells and contains transcriptional activation and repression domains. Yet SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1026-31
The transcriptional repressor ZFM1 interacts with and modulates the ability of EWS to activate transcription. Zhang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18086-91
Human ZFM1 protein is a transcriptional repressor that interacts with the transcription activation domain of stage-specific activator protein. Zhang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6868-77
Transactivation of an intronic hematopoietic-specific enhancer of the human Wilms' tumor 1 gene by GATA-1 and c-Myb. Zhang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29272-80
L7 protein is a coregulator of vitamin D receptor-retinoid X receptor-mediated transactivation. Berghöfer-Hochheimer Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):1-12
Extracellular ATP activates transcription factor NF-kappaB through the P2Z purinoreceptor by selectively targeting NF-kappaB p65. Ferrari D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1635-43
Differential nuclear translocation and transactivation potential of beta-catenin and plakoglobin. Simcha I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1433-48
Analysis of the transcriptional activity of the 5'-flanking region of the rat catalase gene in transiently transfected cells and in transgenic mice. Van Remmen H, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):18-26
Long polyglutamine tracts in the androgen receptor are associated with reduced trans-activation, impaired sperm production, and male infertility. Tut TG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3777-82
A missense mutation in hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha, resulting in a reduced transactivation activity, in human late-onset non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hani EH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):521-6
Fluid shear stress activation of egr-1 transcription in cultured human endothelial and epithelial cells is mediated via the extracellular signal-related kinase 1/2 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2540-9
Peptidergic activation of transcription and secretion in chromaffin cells. Cis and trans signaling determinants of pituitary adenylyl cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP). Taupenot L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15; 101(4):863-76
Nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT)-dependent transactivation regulated by the coactivators p300/CREB-binding protein (CBP). García-Rodríguez C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2031-6
Spacing between the enhancer and promoter of the long terminal repeat of a murine leukaemia retrovirus is required for transcriptional activation in T cells. Chen H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1101-4
Role of the DR2 repeat array in the regulation of the ICP34.5 gene promoter of herpes simplex virus type 1 during productive infection. Martin DW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):517-23
Examination of determinants for intranuclear localization and transactivation within the RING finger of herpes simplex virus type 1 IE110k protein. O'Rourke D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):537-48
Distinct domains in herpes simplex virus type 1 US11 protein mediate post-transcriptional transactivation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I envelope glycoprotein gene expression and specific binding to the Rex responsive element. Schaerer-Uthurralt N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1593-602
Transcriptional repression of the IL-2 gene in Th cells by ZEB. Yasui DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1; 160(9):4433-40
Novel mechanism of transcriptional activation of hepatic LDL receptor by oncostatin M. Liu J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2035-48
A 3-basepair deletion in repeat 1 of the LDL receptor promoter reduces transcriptional activity in a South African Pedi. Peeters AV, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May; 39(5):1021-4
Pathways for transcriptional activation of a glutathione-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase gene. Barber RD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):775-84
Promoter-specific activation of gene expression directed by bacteriophage-selected zinc fingers. Choo Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):525-32
The transcriptional activator GvpE for the halobacterial gas vesicle genes resembles a basic region leucine-zipper regulatory protein. Krüger K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):761-71
FruR-mediated transcriptional activation at the ppsA promoter of Escherichia coli. Nègre D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):355-65
Association states of the transcription activator protein NtrC from E. coli determined by analytical ultracentrifugation. Rippe K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22;278(5):915-33
Interaction of the bacteriophage Mu transcriptional activator protein, C, with its target site in the mom promoter. Sun W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):765-74 (53 ref.)
DNA microloops and microdomains: a general mechanism for transcription activation by torsional transmission. Travers A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1027-43 (118 ref.)
The role of phosphorylation in human estrogen receptor function. Castaño E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):101-10
Intranuclear trafficking and gene targeting by members of the steroid/nuclear receptor superfamily. Hager GL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):125-32
An N-terminally truncated third progesterone receptor protein, PR(C), forms heterodimers with PR(B) but interferes in PR(B)-DNA binding. Wei LL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):287-97
Transcriptional regulation by HNF-4 of the steroid 15alpha-hydroxylase P450 (Cyp2a-4) gene in mouse liver. Yokomori N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):307-14
Members of the GATA family of transcription factors bind to the U3 region of Cas-Br-E and graffi retroviruses and transactivate their expression. Barat C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5579-88
Differential expression of Nur77 family members in human T-lymphotropic virus type 1-infected cells: transactivation of the TR3/nur77 gene by Tax protein. Chen X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6902-6
Adeno-associated virus Rep78 protein interacts with protein kinase A and its homolog PRKX and inhibits CREB-dependent transcriptional activation. Di Pasquale G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7916-25
The ability of positive transcription elongation factor B to transactivate human immunodeficiency virus transcription

depends on a functional kinase domain, cyclin T1, and Tat. Fujinaga K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7154–9

PITALRE, the catalytic subunit of TAK, is required for human immunodeficiency virus Tat transactivation in vivo. Gold MO, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4448–53

Transactivation–competent bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is specifically required for efficient repression of human papillomavirus oncogene expression and for acute growth inhibition of cervical carcinoma cell lines. Goodwin EC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3925–34

The NH2 terminus of the herpes simplex virus type 1 regulatory protein ICP0 contains a promoter-specific transcription activation domain. Lium EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7785–95

Activation of the adenovirus major late promoter by transcription factors MAZ and Sp1. Parks CL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9600–7

E1A 12S and 13S of the transformation–defective adenovirus type 12 strain CS–1 inactivate proteins of the RB family, permitting transactivation of the E2F–dependent promoter. Pützer BM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9538–48

DNA–dependent transregulation by IE1 of Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus: IE1 domains required for transactivation and DNA binding. Rodems SM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9270–7

Identification of two independent transcriptional activation domains in the Autographa californica multicapsid nuclear polyhedrosis virus IE1 protein. Slack JM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9579–87

AR1 is an integral part of the adenovirus type 2 E1A–CR3 transactivation domain. Ström AC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5978–83

Transactivation by the E2 protein of oncogenic human papillomavirus type 31 is not essential for early and late viral functions. Stubenrauch F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8115–23

Activation of heterologous gene expression by the large isoform of hepatitis delta antigen. Wei Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2089–96

The open reading frame (ORF) 50a gene product regulates ORF 57 gene expression in herpesvirus saimiri. Whitehouse A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1967–73

Overexpression of an alternatively spliced form of c–Myb results in increases in transactivation and transforms avian myelomonoblasts. Woo CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6813–21

A cellular protein binds vaccinia virus late promoters and activates transcription in vitro. Zhu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3893–9

Stem cell factor, the JAK–STAT pathway and signal transduction. Linnekin D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov; 27(5–6):439–44 (39 ref.)

NF–M trans–activates the human DNA topoisomerase II alpha promoter independently of c–Myb in HL–60 cells [see comments] Brandt TL, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Aug; 21(8):711–20. Comment in: Leuk Res 1997 Nov–Dec;21(11–12):1033–6.

The FEL (AF–4) protein donates transcriptional activation sequences to Hrx–Fel fusion proteins in leukemias containing T(4;11)(Q21;Q23) chromosomal translocations. Morrissey JJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):911–7

Requirement of cauliflower mosaic virus open reading frame VI product for viral gene expression and multiplication in turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):377–86

Molecular genetics of the RNA polymerase II general transcriptional machinery. Hampsey M. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):465–503 (566 ref.)

Cryptic carbapenem antibiotic production genes are widespread in Erwinia carotovora: facile trans activation by the carR transcriptional regulator. Holden MT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1495–508

Tissue specific and vitamin D responsive gene expression in bone. White C, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):45–61 (227 ref.)

NAT, a human complex containing Srb polypeptides that functions as a negative regulator of activated transcription. Sun X, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):213–22

Differential transcriptional activation by human T–cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax mutants is mediated by distinct interactions with CREB binding protein and p300. Bex F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2392–405

Multiple roles for the MyoD basic region in transmission of transcriptional activation signals and interaction with MEF2. Black BL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):69–77

POU transcription factors Brn–3a and Brn–3b interact with the estrogen receptor and differentially regulate transcriptional activity via an estrogen response element. Budhram–Mahadeo V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):1029–41

mcl–1 is an immediate–early gene activated by the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (GM–CSF) signaling pathway and is one component of the GM–CSF viability response. Chao JR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4883–98

Transcriptional activation by TFIIB mutants that are severely impaired in interaction with promoter DNA and acidic activation domains. Chou S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6794–802

Simian virus 40 large T antigen interacts with human TFIIB–related factor and small nuclear RNA–activating protein complex for transcriptional activation of TATA–containing polymerase III promoters. Damania B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1331–8

Tumor–specific PAX3–FKHR transcription factor, but not PAX3, activates the platelet–derived growth factor alpha receptor. Epstein JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4118–30

Normal myeloid development requires both the glutamine–rich transactivation domain and the PEST region of transcription factor PU.1 but not the potent acidic transactivation domain. Fisher RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4347–57

Activation of c–myc gene expression by tumor–derived p53 mutants requires a discrete C–terminal domain. Frazier MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3735–43

Involvement of TFIID and USA components in transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus promoter by NF–kappaB and Sp1. Guermah M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3234–44

Hepatitis B virus pX targets TFIIB in transcription coactivation. Haviv I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1562–9

Regulation of transforming growth factor alpha expression in a growth factor–independent cell line. Howell GM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):303–13

Intrinsic transcriptional activation–inhibition domains of the polyomavirus enhancer binding protein 2/core binding factor alpha subunit revealed in the presence of the beta subunit. Kanno T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2444–54

Cytoplasmic sequestration of the polyomavirus enhancer binding protein 2 (PEBP2)/core binding factor alpha (CBFalpha) subunit by the leukemia–related PEBP2/CBFbeta–SMMHC fusion protein inhibits PEBP2/CBF–mediated transactivation. Kanno Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4252–61

TFII–I enhances activation of the c–fos promoter through interactions with upstream elements. Kim DW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3310–20

DA–complex assembly activity required for VP16C transcriptional activation. Kobayashi N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4023–31

Activation of chromosomal DNA replication in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by acidic transcriptional activation domains. Li R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1296–302

Coactivation by OCA–B: definition of critical regions and synergism with general cofactors. Luo Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3803–10

Optimal activation of an endogenous gene by HOX11 requires the NH2–terminal 50 amino acids. Masson N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3502–8

Hepatitis B virus X–associated protein 2 is a subunit of the unliganded aryl hydrocarbon receptor core complex and exhibits transcriptional enhancer activity. Meyer BK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):978–88

Interaction and functional collaboration of p300 and C/EBPbeta. Mink S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6609–17

Cyclosporin A–sensitive transcription factor Egr–3 regulates Fas ligand expression. Mittelstadt PR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3744–51

Bone–specific expression of the alpha chain of the nascent polypeptide–associated complex, a coactivator potentiating c–Jun–mediated transcription. Moreau A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1312–21

SWI–SNF complex participation in transcriptional activation at a step subsequent to activator binding. Ryan MP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1774–82

Heat shock factor increases the reinitiation rate from potentiated chromatin templates. Sandaltzopoulos R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):361–7

Transactivation by retinoid X receptor–peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) heterodimers: intermolecular synergy requires only the PPARgamma hormone–dependent activation function. Schulman IG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3483–94

Targeting to transcriptionally active loci by the hydrophilic N–terminal domain of Drosophila DNA topoisomerase I. Shaiu WL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4358–67

The oncogenic capacity of HRX–ENL requires the transcriptional transactivation activity of ENL and the DNA binding motifs of HRX. Slany RK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):122–9

Interaction of TATA–binding protein with upstream activation factor is required for activated transcription of ribosomal DNA by RNA polymerase I in Saccharomyces cerevisiae in vivo. Steffan JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3752–61

Yeast coactivator MBF1 mediates GCN4–dependent transcriptional activation. Takemaru K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4971–6

Molecular cloning reveals that the p160 Myb–binding protein is a novel, predominantly nucleolar protein which may play a role in transactivation by Myb. Tavner FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):989–1002

Two domains unique to osteoblast–specific transcription factor Osf2/Cbfa1 contribute to its transactivation function and its inability to heterodimerize with Cbfbeta. Thirunavukkarasu K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4197–208

A role for CREB binding protein and p300 transcriptional coactivators in Ets–1 transactivation functions. Yang C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2218–29

Characterization of DNA regions mediating the ability of Ca2+/calmodulin dependent protein kinase II to stimulate prolactin promoter activity. Nowakowski BE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):109–16

Role of the conserved C–terminal region of thyroid hormone receptor–alpha in ligand–dependent transcriptional activation. Selmi–Ruby S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):105–14

Estrogen–dependent transcriptional activation and vitellogenin gene memory. Edinger RS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1985–93

Steroidogenic factor–1 contains a carboxy–terminal transcriptional activation domain that interacts with steroid receptor coactivator–1. Ito M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):290–301

An inhibitory region of the DNA–binding domain of thyroid hormone receptor blocks hormone–dependent transactivation. Liu Y, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):34–44

Identification of amino acids in the tau 2–region of the mouse glucocorticoid receptor that contribute to hormone binding and transcriptional activation. Milhon J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1795–805

The transactivation domain AF–2 but not the DNA–binding domain of the estrogen receptor is required to inhibit differentiation of avian erythroid progenitors. von Lindern M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):263–77

Molecular and phenotypic characterization of yeast PDR1 mutants that show hyperactive transcription of various ABC multidrug transporter genes. Carvajal E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):406–15

Mms4, a putative transcriptional (co)activator, protects Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells from endogenous and environmental DNA damage. Xiao W, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):614–23

In vivo studies on the positive control function of NifA: a conserved hydrophobic amino acid patch at the central domain involved in transcriptional activation. González V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):55–67

Antagonistic effects of dual PTS–catalysed phosphorylation on the Bacillus subtilis transcriptional activator LevR. Martin–Verstraete I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(2):293–303

RNA–mediated signaling in transcription [news] Weiss MA. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 May;5(5):329–33

Transcriptional activation independent of TFIIH kinase and the RNA polymerase II mediator in vivo. Lee D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):389–92

Transactivation of Igf2 in a mouse model of Beckwith–Wiedemann syndrome [see comments] Sun FL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):809–15. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):785, 787.

TAR RNA decoys inhibit tat–activated HIV–1 transcription after preinitiation complex formation. Bohjanen PR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4481–6

A chimeric Cre recombinase inducible by synthetic,but not by natural ligands of the glucocorticoid receptor. Brocard J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4086–90

Identification of cis–acting elements in the SUC2 promoter of Saccharomyces cerevisiae required for activation of transcription. Bu Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15; 26(4):1002–9

The ETS family member ERM contains an alpha–helical acidic activation domain that contacts TAFII60. Defossez PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4455–63

Transcriptional activation of the human rod cGMP–phosphodiesterase beta–subunit gene is mediated by an upstream AP–1 element. Di Polo A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3863–7

DNA binding and transcription activation specificity of hepatocyte nuclear factor 4. Fraser JD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2702–7

TFIID (TBP) stabilizes the binding of MyoD to its DNA site at the promoter and MyoD facilitates the association of TFIIB with the preinitiation complex. Heller H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2112–9

The activation function 2 domain of hepatic nuclear factor 4 is regulated by a short C–terminal proline–rich repressor domain. Iyemere VP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2098–104

Transcription activation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: similarities to, and differences from, the CRP paradigm. Li B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2075–81

NF–kappaB mediated transcriptional activation is enhanced by the architectural factor HMGI–C. Mantovani F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1433–9

Function of the C–terminal transactivation domain of human heat shock factor 2 is modulated by the adjacent negative regulatory segment. Yoshima T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2580–5

Distinct rat proteins can recognize CCAAT–homologous sequences of the metallothionein promoter and trans–activate this promoter. Aniskovitch LP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1475–86

YY1 can inhibit c–Myc function through a mechanism requiring DNA binding of YY1 but neither its transactivation domain nor direct interaction with c–Myc. Austen M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):511–20

Photoproducts in transcriptionally active DNA induce signal transduction to the delayed U.V.–responsive genes for collagenase and metallothionein. Blattner C, et al.

Oncogene 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2827-34

A transforming p53 mutant, which binds DNA, transactivates and induces apoptosis reveals a nuclear:cytoplasmic shuttling defect. Crook T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1429-41

Functional interference between retinoic acid or steroid hormone receptors and the oncoprotein Fli-1. Darby TG, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3067-82

Activation of the wt1 Wilms' tumor suppressor gene by NF-kappaB. Dehbi M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23; 16(16):2033-9

Human tumor-derived p53 proteins exhibit binding site selectivity and temperature sensitivity for transactivation in a yeast-based assay. Di Como CJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2527-39

p53 mutations isolated in yeast based on loss of transcription factor activity: similarities and differences from p53 mutations detected in human tumors. Epstein CB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2115-22

Synergistic transcriptional activation of the MCK promoter by p53: tetramers link separated DNA response elements by DNA looping. Jackson P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15; 16(2):283-92

Contribution of enhanced transcriptional activation by ER to [12Val] K-Ras mediated NIH3T3 cell transformation. Kato K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3037-46

Oligomerization of p53 is necessary to inhibit its transcriptional transactivation property at high protein concentration. Kristjuhan A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7; 16(18):2413-8

Expression of dominant negative Jun inhibits elevated AP-1 and NF-kappaB transactivation and suppresses anchorage independent growth of HPV immortalized human keratinocytes. Li JJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2711-21

Ets transcription factors bind and transactivate the core promoter of the von Willebrand factor gene. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3091-102

The chimeric protein, PEBP2 beta/CBF beta-SMMHC, disorganizes cytoplasmic stress fibers and inhibits transcriptional activation. Tanaka Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):699-708

Identification of domains of c-Jun mediating androgen receptor transactivation. Wise SC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):2001-9

BRCA1 physically associates with p53 and stimulates its transcriptional activity. Zhang H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1713-21

Differential transcriptional activation by the N-terminal region of BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b. Cui JQ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):585-9

Differential transactivation of human metallothionein-IIa in cisplatin-resistant and -sensitive cells. Yang YY, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(2):85-98

A novel cis-acting element in promoters of plant B-type cyclin genes activates M phase-specific transcription. Ito M, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):331-41

The activities of acidic and glutamine-rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high-level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195-204

Coactivators and TAFs of transcription activation in wheat. Washburn KB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):1037-43 (54 ref.)

Homocysteine-induced nitric oxide production in vascular smooth-muscle cells by NF-kappa B-dependent transcriptional activation of Nos2. Welch GN, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Jan-Feb;110(1):22-31

CREB-binding protein in androgen receptor-mediated signaling. Aarnisalo P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2122-7

Human T cell lymphotropic virus type I Tax protein trans-activates interleukin 15 gene transcription through an NF-kappaB site. Azimi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2452-7

Mitochondrial reactive oxygen species trigger hypoxia-induced transcription. Chandel NS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11715-20

Analysis of exocytosis mutants indicates close coupling between regulated secretion and transcription activation in Tetrahymena. Haddad A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10675-80

Shortage of mitogen-activated protein kinase is responsible for resistance to AP-1 transactivation and transformation in mouse JB6 cells. Huang C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):156-61

A 1.3-A resolution crystal structure of the HIV-1 trans-activation response region RNA stem reveals a metal ion-dependent bulge conformation. Ippolito JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9819-24

A transcription activation system for regulated gene expression in transgenic plants. Moore I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):376-81

Myeloid-specific transcriptional activation by murine myeloid zinc-finger protein 2. Murai K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3461-6

Physical interaction between retinoic acid receptor and the oncoprotein myb inhibits retinoic acid-dependent transactivation. Pfitzner E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5539-44

Transcriptional activation: is it rocket science? Pollock R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13388-9 (14 ref.)

High level transactivation by a modified Bombyx ecdysone receptor in mammalian cells without exogenous retinoid X receptor. Suhr ST, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7999-8004

DnaA-stimulated transcriptional activation of orilambda: Escherichia coli RNA polymerase beta subunit as a transcriptional activator contact site. Szalewska-Pałasz A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4241-6

A cofactor, TIP30, specifically enhances HIV-1 Tat-activated transcription. Xiao H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2146-51

CBP: a signal-regulated transcriptional coactivator controlled by nuclear calcium and CaM kinase IV. Chawla S, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1505-9

Closing the circadian loop: CLOCK-induced transcription of its own inhibitors per and tim [see comments] Darlington TK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1599-603. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548-9.

Hormone-dependent coactivator binding to a hydrophobic cleft on nuclear receptors. Feng W, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1747-9

Role of the CLOCK protein in the mammalian circadian mechanism [see comments] Gekakis N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1564-9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548-9.

RNA-mediated trans-activation of transcription from a viral RNA. Sit TL, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):829-32

The relative ability of human papillomavirus type 6 and human papillomavirus type 16 E7 proteins to transactivate E2F-responsive elements is promoter- and cell-dependent. Armstrong DJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):238-46

The acidic domain of pUL37x1 and gpUL37 plays a key role in transactivation of HCMV DNA replication gene promoter constructions. Colberg-Poley AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):400-8

Identification of single amino acids in the human papillomavirus 11 E2 protein critical for the transactivation or replication functions. Cooper CS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):312-22

The human papillomavirus type 18 (HPV18) replication protein E1 is a transcriptional activator when interacting with HPV18 E2. Demeret C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):378-86

An Sp1-binding site and TATA element are sufficient to support full transactivation by proximally bound NS1 protein of minute virus of mice. Lorson C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):326-37

DRUG EFFECTS

Antisense oligonucleotides as inhibitors of genes that regulate AP-1: pharmacology and clinical development. Dean NM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):147-51 (22 ref.)

Characterization of phorbolester-inducible human neuronal factors involved in trans-activation of the galanin gene. Jiang K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):192-8

Evidence for role of phospholipase A2 in phosphatidic acid-induced signaling to c-fos serum response element activation. Kim BC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):630-5

Morphine modulates NF kappa B activation in macrophages. Roy S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):392-6

Transcriptional activation of the mouse HSP47 gene in mouse osteoblast MC3T3-E1 cells by TGF-beta 1. Yamamura I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):68-74

Protein synthesis blockade differentially affects the stress-induced transcriptional activation of neuropeptide genes in parvocellular neurosecretory neurons. Kovács KJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):85-91

Identification of the structural region of taxol that may be responsible for cytokine gene induction and cytotoxicity in human ovarian cancer cells. Watson JM, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(5):391-7

Inhibition of tumor promoter-induced activator protein 1 activation and cell transformation by tea polyphenols, (-)-epigallocatechin gallate, and theaflavins. Dong Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4414-9

Human annexin 1 is highly expressed during the differentiation of the epithelial cell line A 549: involvement of nuclear factor interleukin 6 in phorbol ester induction of annexin 1. Solito E, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr; 9(4):327-36

Transcriptional activation of cytochrome P450 genes by different classes of chemical inducers. Dogra SC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1-9 (80 ref.)

Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Brandt JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23786-92

RhoB is stabilized by transforming growth factor beta and antagonizes transcriptional activation. Engel ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9921-6

p53 transactivation of the HIV-1 long terminal repeat is blocked by PD 144795, a calcineurin-inhibitor with anti-HIV properties. Gualberto A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7088-93

Human chorionic gonadotropin-alpha gene is transcriptionally activated by epidermal growth factor through cAMP response element in trophoblast cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7800-6

Transcriptional activation of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A7 gene in rat liver by aryl hydrocarbon receptor ligands and oltipraz. Metz RP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5607-14

CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein delta activates insulin-like growth factor-I gene transcription in osteoblasts. Identification of a novel cyclic AMP signaling pathway in bone. Umayahara Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31793-800

p38 and extracellular signal-regulated kinase mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways are required for nuclear factor-kappaB p65 transactivation mediated by tumor necrosis factor. Vanden Berghe W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3285-90

Smad-dependent transcriptional activation of human type VII collagen gene (COL7A1) promoter by transforming growth factor-beta. Vindevoghel L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13053-7

Selective inhibition of mitogen-induced transactivation of the HIV long terminal repeat by carboxyamidotriazole. Calcium influx blockade represses HIV-1 transcriptional activation. Yasui H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28762-70

Antioxidants stimulate transcriptional activation of the c-fos gene by multiple pathways in human fetal lung fibroblasts (WI-38). Keogh B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep; 176(3):624-33

Induction of HIV-1 replication by type 1-like cytokines, interleukin (IL)-12 and IL-15: effect on viral transcriptional activation, cellular proliferation, and endogenous cytokine production. Al-Harthi L, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):124-31

The B1-agonist [des-Arg10]-kallidin activates transcription factor NF-kappaB and induces homologous upregulation of the bradykinin B1-receptor in cultured human lung fibroblasts. Schanstra JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2080-91

Antiviral activities of methylated nordihydroguaiaretic acids. 1. Synthesis, structure identification, and inhibition of tat-regulated HIV transactivation. Hwu JR, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2994-3000

Human progesterone receptor A and B isoforms in CHO cells. II. Comparison of binding, transactivation and ED50 values of several synthetic (anti)progestagens in vitro in CHO and MCF-7 cells and in vivo in rabbits and rats. Schoonen WG, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):157-70

PAI-1 secretion and matrix deposition in human peritoneal mesothelial cell cultures: transcriptional regulation by TGF-beta 1. Rougier JP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):87-98

4-Aminoquinoline antimalarials enhance UV-B induced c-jun transcriptional activation. Nguyen TQ, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):148-53

Transforming growth factor beta stimulates the human immunodeficiency virus 1 enhancer and requires NF-kappaB activity. Li JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):110-21

L-thyroxine directly affects expression of thyroid hormone-sensitive genes: regulatory effect of RXRbeta. Bogazzi F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31; 134(1):23-31

Ubiquitous transcription factors NF1 and Sp1 are involved in the androgen activation of the mouse vas deferens protein promoter. Darne CH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):13-23

Hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 and the glucocorticoid receptor synergistically activate transcription of the rat insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 gene. Suh DS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1822-31

S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase inhibitors interfere with the replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 through inhibition of the LTR transactivation. Daelemans D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1157-63

A role for histone deacetylase activity in HDAC1-mediated transcriptional repression. Hassig CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3519-24

Budesonide epimer R or dexamethasone selectively inhibit platelet-activating factor-induced or interleukin 1beta-induced DNA binding activity of cis-acting transcription factors and cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression in human epidermal keratinocytes. Lukiw WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3914-9

Effects of Ca++ mobilization on expression of androgen-regulated genes: interference with androgen receptor-mediated transactivation by AP-I proteins. Murtha PE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):264-70

Curcumin and curcumin derivatives inhibit Tat-mediated transactivation of type 1 human immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Barthelemy S, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(1):43-52

Transcriptional regulation of urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor by cyclic AMP in PL-21 human myeloid leukemia cells: comparison with the regulation by phorbol myristate acetate. Niiya K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):574-8

GENETICS

Transcriptional activation of the HO-1 gene by

lipopolysaccharide is mediated by 5' distal enhancers: role of reactive oxygen intermedistes and AP-1. Camhi SL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):226-34

Immunoglobulin-E/dinitrophenyl complexes induce nitric oxide synthesis in rat peritoneal macrophages by a mechanism involving CD23 and NF-kappa B activation. Bayón Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):570-4

Molecular characterization of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27 promoter. Zhang Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):307-17

Hepatitis B virus X protein transcription activation domains are neither required nor sufficient for cell transformation. Gottlob K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3566-70

Wilms' tumor 1 and Dax-1 modulate the orphan nuclear receptor SF-1 in sex-specific gene expression. Nachtigal MW, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):445-54

Transcriptional activation of cytochrome P450 genes by different classes of chemical inducers. Dogra SC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1-9 (80 ref.)

Evidence for two modes of cooperative DNA binding in vivo that do not involve direct protein-protein interactions. Vashee S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):452-8

A Saccharomyces cerevisiae mitochondrial DNA fragment activates Reg1p-dependent glucose-repressible transcription in the nucleus. Santangelo GM, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Dec;32(6):389-98

Locus control regions, chromatin activation and transcription. Fraser P, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):361-5 (53 ref.)

Interspecies exchange of a Hoxd enhancer in vivo induces premature transcription and anterior shift of the sacrum. Gérard M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):32-40

FIGalpha, a germ cell specific transcription factor involved in the coordinate expression of the zona pellucida genes. Liang L, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4939-47

Segmental expression of the EphA4 (Sek-1) receptor tyrosine kinase in the hindbrain is under direct transcriptional control of Krox-20. Theil T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):443-52

Evidence for a hsp25-specific mechanism involved in transcriptional activation by heat shock. Neininger A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):285-93

Transactivation potential of the C-terminus of human Nm23-H1. Chae SK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20; 423(2):235-8

Colon carbonic anhydrase 1: transactivation of gene expression by the homeodomain protein Cdx2. Drummond FJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):218-22

Cross-inhibition of both estrogen receptor alpha and beta pathways by each dominant negative mutant. Ogawa S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):129-32

Individual promoter and intron p53-binding motifs from the rat Cyclin G1 promoter region support transcriptional activation by p53 but do not show co-operative activation. Yardley G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):171-5

The single-stranded DNA binding protein, Pur-alpha, binds HIV-1 TAR RNA and activates HIV-1 transcription. Chepenik LG, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):37-44

Identification of a Cryphonectria parasitica laccase gene promoter element involved in cycloheximide-inducible, hypovirus-repressible transcriptional activation. Wang P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):79-84

The myogenic regulatory gene Mef2 is a direct target for transcriptional activation by Twist during Drosophila myogenesis. Cripps RM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):422-34

In vivo analysis of Saccharomyces cerevisiae COX2 mRNA 5'-untranslated leader functions in mitochondrial translation initiation and translational activation. Dunstan HM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):87-100

Activation of the lac repressor in the transgenic mouse. Scrable H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):297-304

A complex control system for transcriptional activation from the sid promoter of bacteriophage P4. Reiter K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5151-8

Mutations in the activation function-2 core domain of steroidogenic factor-1 dominantly suppresses PKA-dependent transactivation of the bovine CYP17 gene. Jacob AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13391-4

Phosphorylation and inhibition of rat glucocorticoid receptor transcriptional activation by glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK-3). Species-specific differences between human and rat glucocorticoid receptor signaling as revealed through GSK-3 phosphorylation. Rogatsky I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14315-21

Inhibition of NF-kappaB and HIV-1 long terminal repeat transcriptional activation by inducible nitric oxide synthase 2 activity. Sekkaï D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):3895-900

Heme environmental structure of CooA is modulated by the target DNA binding. Evidence from resonance Raman spectroscopy and CO rebinding kinetics. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19988-92

Identification of transcriptional activation and repression domains in human CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein epsilon. Williamson EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14796-804

Presence of pre-rRNAs before activation of polymerase I transcription in the building process of nucleoli during early development of Xenopus laevis. Verheggen C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1167-80

Multiple hemopoietic defects and lymphoid hyperplasia in mice lacking the transcriptional activation domain of the c-Rel protein. Carrasco D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):973-84

Yersinia enterocolitica impairs activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB: involvement in the induction of programmed cell death and in the suppression of the macrophage tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Ruckdeschel K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6; 187(7):1069-79

Identification and characterization of potential cis-regulatory elements governing transcriptional activation of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Yang C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1358-68

Genetic prodrug activation therapy. Martin LA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1793-4

The integrated activities of IRF-2 (HiNF-M), CDP/cut (HiNF-D) and H4TF-2 (HiNF-P) regulate transcription of a cell cycle controlled human histone H4 gene: mechanistic differences between distinct H4 genes. Aziz F, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):1-12

The scs and scs' insulator elements impart a cis requirement on enhancer-promoter interactions. Krebs JE, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):301-8

Human Smad3 and Smad4 are sequence-specific transcription activators. Zawel L, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):611-7

Multiple and distinct activation and repression sequences mediate the regulated transcription of IME1, a transcriptional activator of meiosis-specific genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jun;18(6):3645] **Sagee S**, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1985-95

Androgen induction of the SVS family related protein MSVSP99: identification of a functional androgen response element. Brochard D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):91-9

Repression participates in mammary tissue-specific activation of the caprine beta-lactoglobulin promoter. Kim J, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):161-8

Distinct modes of interaction of the retinoic acid receptor alpha with natural and synthetic retinoids. Lefebvre B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1-2):161-9

Characterization of the activation function-2 domain of the human 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptor. Nakajima S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1-2):15-24

Regulatory capacity of an androgen-specific enhancer of the mouse Slp gene in transgenic mice. Nelson SA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):89-97

Transcriptional activation of the macrophage migration-inhibitory factor gene by the corticotropin-releasing factor is mediated by the cyclic adenosine 3',5'- monophosphate responsive element-binding protein CREB in pituitary cells. Waeber G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):698-705

Sp1 activation of a TATA-less promoter requires a species-specific interaction involving transcription factor IID. Emami KH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):839-46

Sp1, but not Sp3, functions to mediate promoter activation by TGF-beta through canonical Sp1 binding sites. Li JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2449-56

Multiple parameters determine the specificity of transcriptional response by nuclear receptors HNF-4, ARP-1, PPAR, RAR and RXR through common response elements. Nakshatri H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2491-9

A novel splice variant of the transcription factor Nrf1 interacts with the TNFalpha promoter and stimulates transcription. Prieschl EE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2291-7

High level transactivation by the ecdysone receptor complex at the core recognition motif. Vögtli M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2407-14

BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co-activator. Cui JQ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):591-5

An as-1-like motif controls the level of expression of the gene for the pathogenesis-related protein 1a from tobacco. Strompen G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):871-83

In vivo characterization of transcriptional regulatory sequences involved in the defence-associated expression of the tobacco retrotransposon Tnt1. Vernhettes S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):673-9

IMMUNOLOGY

The Ick protein tyrosine kinase is not involved in antibody-mediated CD4 (CDR3-loop) signal transduction that inhibits HIV-1 transcription. Coudronnière N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1445-57

The role of enhancer A in the locus-specific transactivation of classical and nonclassical HLA class I genes by nuclear factor kappa B. Gobin SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2276-83

Carboxyl-terminal 15-amino acid sequence of NFATx1 is possibly created by tissue-specific splicing and is essential for transactivation activity in T cells. Imamura R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3455-63

Cyclosporin A-resistant transactivation of the IL-2 promoter requires activity of okadaic acid-sensitive serine/threonine phosphatases. Nebl G, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15; 161(4):1803-10

Chromatin remodeling of the interleukin-2 gene: distinct alterations in the proximal versus distal enhancer regions. Ward SB, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15; 26(12):2923-34

PHYSIOLOGY

Sp1-mediated transactivation of LamC1 promoter and coordinated expression of laminin-gamma1 and Sp1 in human hepatocellular carcinomas. Liétard J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1663-72

An E-box sequence acts as a transcriptional activator for BC1 RNA expression by RNA polymerase III in the brain. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):59-63

Transcriptional activation of the haem oxygenase-1 gene by cGMP via a cAMP response element/activator protein-1 element in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Immenschuh S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):141-6

The role of DNA conformation in transcriptional initiation and activation in Escherichia coli. Geiselmann J. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):599-607 (68 ref.)

A gene-specific promoter in transgenic mice directs testis-specific demethylation prior to transcriptional activation In vivo. Zhang LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):284-92

Abrogation of wild-type p53-mediated transactivation is insufficient for mutant p53-induced immortalization of normal human mammary epithelial cells. Cao Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5584-9

A calcineurin-dependent transcriptional pathway for cardiac hypertrophy. Molkentin JD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17; 93(2):215-28

Oxidized LDL regulates macrophage gene expression through ligand activation of PPARgamma. Nagy L, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):229-40

Nuclear access and action of notch in vivo. Struhl G, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):649-60

Complementation cloning of NEMO, a component of the IkappaB kinase complex essential for NF-kappaB activation. Yamaoka S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1231-40

The human cytomegalovirus IE2 86 kDa protein elevates p53 levels and transactivates the p53 promoter in human fibroblasts. Muganda P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):321-31

EGF-induced programmed cell death of human mammary carcinoma MDA-MB-468 cells is preceded by activation AP-1. Schaerli P, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb; 54(2):129-38

Transcriptional activation of the p34cdc2 gene by cdc2 promoter binding factor/nuclear factor-Y in fetal rat ventricular myocytes. Liu Q, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9; 82(2):251-60

Reporter gene analysis of four DNaseI hypersensitive sites in the plasminogen/apolipoprotein(a) intergenic region. Acquati F, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):303-7

Activation and repression in the nervous system. Goodman RH, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):413-7 (52 ref.)

Transcriptional activation domains stimulate initiation and elongation at different times and via different residues. Brown SA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3146-54

Transcriptional activation of c-fos by oncogenic Ha-Ras in mouse mammary epithelial cells requires the combined activities of PKC-lambda, epsilon and zeta. Kampfer S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4046-55

The yeast galactose genetic switch is mediated by the formation of a Gal4p-Gal80p-Gal3p complex. Platt A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4086-91

RhoA effector mutants reveal distinct effector pathways for cytoskeletal reorganization, SRF activation and transformation. Sahai E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1350-61

A common role of CRP in transcription activation: CRP acts transiently to stimulate events leading to open complex formation at a diverse set of promoters. Tagami H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1759-67

Differential targeting of MAP kinases to the ETS-domain transcription factor Elk-1. Yang SH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1740-9

Heterodimerization is mainly responsible for the dominant negative activity of amino-terminally truncated rat androgen receptor forms. Ikonen T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):393-6

Inhibition of MAP kinase blocks insulin-mediated DNA synthesis and transcriptional activation of c-fos by Elk-1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. Xi XP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):283-6

Oxidative stress and signal transduction. Schulze-Osthoff K, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):336-42 (28 ref.)

IkappaBalpha degradation and nuclear factor-kappaB DNA binding are insufficient for interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced kappaB-dependent transcription. Requirement for an additional activation pathway. Bergmann M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6607-10

Differential effects of heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein K on Sp1- and Sp3-mediated transcriptional activation of a neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor promoter. Du Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19877-83

Expression of heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor during pancreas development. A potential

role of PDX-1 in transcriptional activation. Kaneto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29137-43

The receptor-associated coactivator 3 activates transcription through CREB-binding protein recruitment and autoregulation. Li H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5948-54

Molecular mechanisms of promoter regulation of the gp34 gene that is trans-activated by an oncoprotein Tax of human T cell leukemia virus type I. Ohtani K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14119-29

Activation and repression of transcription by differential contact: two sides of a coin. Roy S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14059-62 (58 ref.)

Regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-induced transactivation by the nuclear orphan receptor TAK1/TR4. Yan ZH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10948-57

Sequential silver staining and in situ hybridization reveal a direct association between rDNA levels and the expression of homologous nucleolar organizing regions: a hypothesis for NOR structure and function. Zurita F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1433-9

Regional expression and regulation of alternative forms of mRNAs derived from two distinct transcription initiation sites of the rat mGluR5 gene. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):60-8

Regulation of hippocampal glucocorticoid receptor gene transcription and protein expression in vivo. Herman JP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7462-73

Developmental and physiologic roles of the nuclear receptor steroidogenic factor-1 in the reproductive system. Sadovsky Y, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):6-12 (77 ref.)

Transactivation of the interleukin-1 alpha promoter by human T-cell leukemia virus. Mori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5-6):421-33 (103 ref.)

The effect of distance on long-range chromatin interactions. Dillon N, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):131-9

Activation of transcription in vitro by recruitment of the yeast RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Gaudreau L, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):913-6

Activator-mediated recruitment of the RNA polymerase II machinery is the predominant mechanism for transcriptional activation in yeast. Keaveney M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):917-24

The mechanism of transcriptional synergy of an in vitro assembled interferon-beta enhanceosome. Kim TK, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):119-29

Recruitment of CBP/p300 by the IFN beta enhanceosome is required for synergistic activation of transcription. Merika M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):277-87

Role of nucleosome remodeling factor NURF in transcriptional activation of chromatin. Mizuguchi G, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):141-50

Transcription activation via enhanced preinitiation complex assembly in a human cell-free system lacking TAFIIs. Oelgeschläger T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):925-31

Phosphorylation of NF-kappa B p65 by PKA stimulates transcriptional activity by promoting a novel bivalent interaction with the coactivator CBP/p300. Zhong H, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):661-71

Ginsenoside-Rg1, one of the major active molecules from Panax ginseng, is a functional ligand of glucocorticoid receptor. Lee YJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20; 133(2):135-40

Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase inhibition decreases growth hormone stimulated transcription mediated by STAT5. Pircher TJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):169-76

C/EBP activates the human corticotropin-releasing hormone gene promoter. Stephanou A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 31;134(1):41-50

The full agonistic effect of recombinant 20 kDa human growth hormone (hGH) on CHO cells stably transfected with hGH receptor cDNA. Wada M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):99-107

N-glycosylation of the prolactin receptor is not required for activation of gene transcription but is crucial for its cell surface targeting. Buteau H, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):544-55

Divergent pathways regulate ligand-independent activation of ER alpha in SK-N-BE neuroblastoma and COS-1 renal carcinoma cells. Patrone C, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):835-41

Differential use of transcription activation function 2 domain of the vitamin D receptor by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and its A ring-modified analogs. Peleg S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):525-35

Functional synergy between the transcription factor Sp1 and the estrogen receptor. Porter W, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1569-80

Crx, a novel Otx-like paired-homeodomain protein, binds to and transactivates photoreceptor cell-specific genes. Chen S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1017-30

The EWS/ATF1 fusion protein contains a dispersed activation domain that functions directly. Pan S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1625-31

Phosphorylation of bovine leukemia virus Tax protein is required for in vitro transformation but not for transactivation. Willems L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2165-76

Transcriptional activation of the tobacco retrotransposon Ttol by wounding and methyl jasmonate. Takeda S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):365-76

Regulation of the human p21/WAF1/Cip1 promoter in hepatic cells by functional interactions between Sp1 and Smad family members. Moustakas A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6733-8

Purification and characterization of the heteromeric transcriptional activator MvaT of the Pseudomonas mevalonii mvaAB operon. Rosenthal RS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):178-84

Transcriptional control of the expression of mouse globin genes in myeloma x erythroleukemia cell hybrids. Ar-Rushdi A, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar; 8(2):151-61

Derepression of genes on the human inactive X chromosome: evidence for differences in locus-specific rates of derepression and rates of transfer of active and inactive genes after DNA-mediated transformation. Lester SC, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):265-84

RADIATION EFFECTS

Myc-mediated transactivation of HSP70 expression following exposure to magnetic fields. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):181-8

TRANS-ACTIVATOR PROTEIN, HIV see **GENE PRODUCTS, REV**

TRANS-ACTIVATOR PROTEIN P40(TAX) see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAX**

TRANS-ACTIVATOR PROTEIN P40(X) see **GENE PRODUCTS, TAX**

TRANS-ACTIVATORS

The c-Myb oncoprotein. Gonda TJ. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May;30(5):547-51 (18 ref.)

Trans-activation of the Tetrahymena ribozyme by its P2-2.1 domains. Ikawa Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 123(3):528-33

A transcription activator with restricted tissue distribution regulates cell-specific expression of alpha1(XI) collagen. Kinoshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31777-84

Interferon regulatory factor-2 is a transcriptional activator in muscle where It regulates expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1. Jesse TL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1265-76

Bovine papillomavirus type 1 genomes and the E2 transactivator protein are closely associated with mitotic chromatin. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2079-88

Molecular cloning of xSRC-3, a novel transcription coactivator from Xenopus, that is related to AIB1, p/CIP, and TIF2. Kim HJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1038-47

Growth, pigmentation, and expression of the puf and puc operons in a light-responding-repressor (SPB)-disrupted Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Nishimura K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;39(4):411-7

Herpesvirus of turkeys homologue of HSV VP16 is structurally related to varicella zoster virus trans-inducing protein encoded by ORF 10. Kopáček J, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):45-52

[Hepatocyte nuclear factor 6: a novel class of liver-enriched transcription factor] Oda H. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun; 70(6):434-6 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

The expression of C-myb in human metastatic melanoma cell lines and specimens. Walker MJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1129-35

Leishmania major: cell type dependent distribution of a 43 kDa antigen related to silent information regulatory-2 protein family. Zemzoumi K, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jun; 90(3):239-45

Transcription factor Stat5 is an early marker of differentiation of murine embryonic stem cells. Nemetz C, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):213-20

Expression of hepatitis B virus X protein in HBV-infected human livers and hepatocellular carcinomas. Su Q, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1109-20

Interferon-resistant human melanoma cells are deficient in ISGF3 components, STAT1, STAT2, and p48-ISGF3gamma. Wong LH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28779-85

Cytological compartmentalization in the staggerer cerebellum, as revealed by calbindin immunohistochemistry for Purkinje cells. Nakagawa S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25;395(1):112-20

Lack of colocalization of HBxAg and insulin like growth factor II in the livers of patients with chronic hepatitis B, cirrhosis and hepatocellular carcinoma. Seo JH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):523-31

Oct3/4-associating proteins from embryonal carcinoma and spermatogenic cells of mouse. Tomilin A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):103-9

Mammary Stat5 abundance and activity are not altered with lactation state in cows. Wheeler TT, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):141-9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The ets family member Tel binds to the Fli-1 oncoprotein and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Kwiatkowski BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17525-30

Targeted inhibition of interferon-gamma-dependent intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) expression using dominant-negative Stat1. Walter MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28582-9

TGF-beta inhibits IL-12-induced activation of Jak-STAT pathway in T lymphocytes. Bright JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1772-7

Inhibition of JAK3 and STAT6 tyrosine phosphorylation by the immunosuppressive drug leflunomide leads to a block in IgG1 production. Siemasko K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1581-8

Dominant negative variants of the SHP-2 tyrosine phosphatase inhibit prolactin activation of Jak2 (janus kinase 2) and induction of Stat5 (signal transducer and activator of transcription 5)-dependent transcription. Berchtold S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):556-67

CDF-1-mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926-32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926-32

CDF-1 mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished article with original paging, article originally printed in Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926-32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926-32

Regulation of interleukin 4-mediated signaling by naturally occurring dominant negative and attenuated forms of human Stat6. Patel BKR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):172-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Differential activation of the Stat signaling pathway in the liver after burn injury. Wang S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1153-9

Induction of nuclear respiratory factor-1 expression by an acute bout of exercise in rat muscle. Murakami T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):113-22

Interferon-alpha resistance in a cutaneous T-cell lymphoma cell line is associated with lack of STAT1 expression. Sun WH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):570-6

Induction of endothelial PAS domain protein-1 by hypoxia: characterization and comparison with hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha. Wiesener MS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2260-8

Human malignant mesothelioma cell growth: activation of janus kinase 2 and signal transducer and activator of transcription 1alpha for inhibition by interferon-gamma. Buard A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):840-7

glide/gcm is expressed and required in the scavenger cell lineage. Bernardoni R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 191(1):118-30

HNF-6 is expressed in endoderm derivatives and nervous system of the mouse embryo and participates to the cross-regulatory network of liver-enriched transcription factors. Landry C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 192(2):247-57

The Drosophila Medea gene is required downstream of dpp and encodes a functional homolog of human Smad4. Hudson JB, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1407-20

Medea is a Drosophila Smad4 homolog that is differentially required to potentiate DPP responses. Wisotzkey RG, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1433-45

Specific activation of AP-1 but not Stat3 in regenerating liver in mice. Heim MH, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov; 27(11):948-55

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces a unique set of STAT factors in murine dendritic cells. Welte T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2737-40

Activation of the MHC class II transactivator CIITA by interferon-gamma requires cooperative interaction between Stat1 and USF-1. Muhlethaler-Mottet A, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):157-66

The B cell-specific coactivator OBF-1 (OCA-B, Bob-1) is inducible in T cells and its expression is dispensable for IL-2 gene induction. Sauter P, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):207-16

Constitutive expression of HLA class II mRNA in synovial fibroblast-like cells from patients with rheumatoid arthritis [published erratum appears in Immunol Lett 1997 Oct;59(1):61] Navarrete Santos A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):53-8

Molecular cloning and characterization of the murine staf cDNA encoding a transcription activating factor for the selenocysteine tRNA gene in mouse mammary gland. Adachi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8598-606

Differential expression of the insulin gene transcriptional repressor CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein beta and transactivator islet duodenum homeobox-1 in rat pancreatic beta cells during the development of diabetes mellitus. Seufert J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1; 101(11):2528-39

Identification of an additional isoform of STAT5 expressed in immature macrophages. Lokuta MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1594-7

Overexpression of A-myb induces basic fibroblast growth factor-dependent proliferation of chicken neuroretina cells. Turque N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9778-81

Isolation and characterization of a chicken homologue of the Spi-1/PU.1 transcription factor. Kherrouche Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1357-67

The activities of acidic and glutamine-rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high-level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195-204

Down-regulation of interferon gamma-activated STAT1 by UV light. Aragane Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11490-5

Expression of hepatocyte nuclear factor 6 in rat liver is sex-dependent and regulated by growth hormone. Lahuna O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12309-13

Mouse Eya genes are expressed during limb tendon development and encode a transcriptional activation function. Xu PX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11974-9

LKLF and FasL expression: correctiona and clarification [letter] Kuo CT, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):788-9

BLOOD

A monoclonal antibody against the X protein of hepatitis B virus: fine mapping of its epitope and application in a quantitative ELISA of the X protein in sera of hepatitis B patients. Kumar V, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr; 17(2):157-64

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A nonnatural transcriptional coactivator. Nyanguile O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13402-6

CHEMISTRY

STAT3 forms stable homodimers in the presence of divalent cations prior to activation. Novak U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):558-63

Human histone acetyltransferase GCN5 exists in a stable macromolecular complex lacking the adapter ADA2. Forsberg EC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15918-24

Hydroxyl radical footprinting of DNA complexes of the ets domain of PU.1 and its comparison to the crystal structure. Gross P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5129-35

Transcriptional activator-coactivator recognition: nascent folding of a kinase-inducible transactivation domain predicts its structure on coactivator binding. Hua QX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5858-66

NMR structure of the extended Myb cognate sequence and modeling studies on specific DNA-Myb complexes. Radha PK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9952-63

Biophysical investigations on the myb-DNA system. Hosur RV, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1-3):147-59

Crystal structure of a tyrosine phosphorylated STAT-1 dimer bound to DNA. Chen X, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):827-39

Crystal structure of a Smad MH1 domain bound to DNA: insights on DNA binding in TGF-beta signaling. Shi Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):585-94

Smad7 inhibits mesoderm formation and promotes neural cell fate in Xenopus embryos. Bhushan A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):260-8

The transactivation region of the fis protein that controls site-specific DNA inversion contains extended mobile beta-hairpin arms. Safo MK, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6860-73

The structure, regulation and function of the Janus kinases (JAKs) and the signal transducers and activators of transcription (STATs). Pelleg-rini S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):615-33 (228 ref.)

Solution conformation of an essential region of the p53 transactivation domain. Botuyan MV, et al. **Fold Des** 1997; 2(6):331-42

The amino-terminal domain of human STAT4. Overproduction, purification, and biophysical characterization. Baden HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17109-14

Cytokine receptor-independent, constitutively active variants of STAT5. Berchtold S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30237-43

Purification and characterization of the human SR 31747A-binding protein. A nuclear membrane protein related to yeast sterol isomerase. Jbilo O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27107-15

Identity of the beta-globin locus control region binding protein HS2NF5 as the mammalian homolog of the notch-regulated transcription factor suppressor of hairless. Lam LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24223-31

ZNF76 and ZNF143 are two human homologs of the transcriptional activator Staf. Myslinski E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21998-2006

Heme environmental structure of CooA is modulated by the target DNA binding. Evidence from resonance Raman spectroscopy and CO rebinding kinetics. Uchida T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19988-92

Characterization of a mobile Stat6 activation motif in the human IL-4 receptor. Ryan JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1811-21

Thermodynamics of specific and non-specific DNA binding by the c-Myb DNA-binding domain. Oda M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):571-90

High-affinity DNA binding by the C-terminal domain of the transcriptional coactivator PC4 requires simultaneous interaction with two opposing unpaired strands and results in helix destabilization. Werten S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):367-77

Cooperative interaction between the DNA-binding domains of PU.1 and IRF4. Yee AA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1075-83

Adf-1 is a nonmodular transcription factor that contains a TAF-binding Myb-like motif. Cutler G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2252-61

CUS2, a yeast homolog of human Tat-SF1, rescues function of misfolded U2 through an unusual RNA recognition motif. Yan D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5000-9

Hepatitis C virus nonstructural protein 5A contains potential transcriptional activator domains. Chung KM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):661-7

HSF3, a new heat shock factor from Arabidopsis thaliana, derepresses the heat shock response and confers thermotolerance when overexpressed in transgenic plants. Prändl R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):269-78

C-terminal domain of transcription cofactor PC4 reveals dimeric ssDNA binding site [letter] Brandsen J, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):900-3

Three-dimensional structure of the Stat3beta homodimer bound to DNA. Becker S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9; 394(6689):145-51

A nonnatural transcriptional coactivator. Nyanguile O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13402-6

CooA, a CO-sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO-binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216-20

Two forms of replication initiator protein: positive and negative controls. Wu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13967-72

Use of protein A gene fusions for the analysis of structure-function relationship of the transactivator protein C of bacteriophage Mu. De A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):935-41

Identification of indispensable residues for specific DNA-binding in the imperfect tandem repeats of c-Myb R2R3. Oda M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec;10(12):1407-14

Purification and characterization of the heteromeric transcriptional activator MvaT of the Pseudomonas mevalonii mvaAB operon. Rosenthal RS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):178-84

Preliminary structural studies on the multi-ligand-binding domain of the transcription activator, BmrR, from Bacillus subtilis. Zheleznova EE, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov; 6(11):2465-8

Structure of the amino-terminal protein interaction domain of STAT-4. Vinkemeier U, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13; 279(5353):1048-52

CLASSIFICATION

Arac/XylS family of transcriptional regulators. Gallegos MT, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1997 Dec;61(4):393-410 (267 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Myeloid development is selectively disrupted in PU.1 null mice. Anderson KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3702-10

Neutrophils deficient in PU.1 do not terminally differentiate or become functionally competent. Anderson KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1576-85

Inactivation of Smad4 in gastric carcinomas. Powell SM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4221-4

IL-13, IL-4Ralpha, and Stat6 are required for the expulsion of the gastrointestinal nematode parasite Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Urban JF Jr, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb; 8(2):255-64

Abrogation of bronchial eosinophilic inflammation and airway hyperreactivity in signal transducers and activators of transcription (STAT)6-deficient mice. Akimoto T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1537-42

Orphan nuclear receptor ROR alpha-deficient mice display the cerebellar defects of staggerer. Dussault I, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):147-53

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Immunohistochemical evaluation of chemically induced rhabdomyosarcomas in rats: diagnostic utility of MyoD1. Newsholme SJ, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 25(5):470-4

DRUG EFFECTS

Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35-48

Regulation of the transcriptional activators AnfA and VnfA by metals and ammonium in Azotobacter vinelandii. Premakumar R, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1; 164(1):63-8

Inducible and reversible gene expression with the rtTA system for the study of memory. Mansuy IM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):257-65

Evaluation of the tetracycline-repressible transactivator system for inducible gene expression in human prostate cancer cell lines. Gschwend JE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):166-76

GENETICS

Rare alteration of genomic structure or expression of the DPC4 gene in myelogenous leukemias. Kaneko H, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):187-90

Submicroscopic deletion of chromosome 16p13.3 in patients with Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome. Taine L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7;78(3):267-70

A polymorphic TG repeat present within the bovine STAT5A gene. McCracken JY, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):459

Development of a lipase fermentation process that uses a recombinant Pseudomonas alcaligenes strain. Gerritse G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2644-51

Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35-48

Interferon induces up-regulation of Spi-1/PU.1 in human leukemia K562 cells. Gutiérrez P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):862-8

Deletion mutants of the hepatitis B virus X gene in human hepatocellular carcinoma [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):640] Hsia CC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):726-9

An Arabidopsis gene family encoding DRE/CRT binding proteins involved in low-temperature-responsive gene expression. Shinwari ZK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):161-70

PAX 8 activates the enhancer of the human thyroperoxidase gene. Esposito C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):37-40

Regulation of mitochondrial biogenesis in brown adipose tissue: nuclear respiratory factor-2/GA-binding protein is responsible for the transcriptional regulation of the gene for the mitochondrial ATP synthase beta subunit. Villena JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):121-7

Characterisation of the mob locus from Rhodobacter sphaeroides required for molybdenum cofactor biosynthesis. Palmer T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):135-40

Cloning and sequencing of the bovine STAT5A cDNA reveals significant sequence divergence with ovine. Schröder P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16; 1398(2):99-105

Novel structural difference between nopaline- and octopine-type trbJ genes: construction of genetic and physical map and sequencing of trb/traI and rep gene clusters of a new Ti plasmid pTi-SAKURA. Suzuki K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):1-7

Silent chromatin in yeast: an orchestrated medley featuring Sir3p [corrected] [published erratum appears in Bioessays 1998 Mar;20(3):273] Stone EM, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan; 20(1):30-40 (83 ref.)

In vitro mutagenesis of binding site elements for the clock-controlled proteins CCTR and Chlamy 1. Mittag M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1167-70

A conserved Hox axis in the mouse and human female reproductive system: late establishment and persistent adult expression of the Hoxa cluster genes. Taylor HS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1338-45

Murine macrophage mannose receptor promoter is regulated by the transcription factors PU.1 and SP1. Eichbaum Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4135-43

Prolonged STAT1 activation related to the growth arrest of malignant lymphoma cells by interferon-alpha. Grimley PM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):3017-27

PU.1/Pip and basic helix loop helix zipper transcription factors interact with binding sites in the CD20 promoter to help confer lineage- and stage-specific expression of CD20 in B lymphocytes. Himmelmann A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):3984-95

EcbI and EcbR: homologs of LuxI and LuxR affecting antibiotic and exoenzyme production by Erwinia carotovora subsp. betavasculorum. Costa JM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1164-71

DPC4 splice variants in neuroblastoma. Kageyama H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):187-93

Mutations of the DPC4/Smad4 gene in biliary tract carcinoma. Hahn SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15; 58(6):1124-6

Ets-2 transdominant mutant abolishes anchorage-independent growth and macrophage colony-stimulating factor-stimulated invasion by BT20 breast carcinoma cells. Sapi E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1027-33

Smad4 (homolog of human DPC4) and Smad2 (homolog of human JV18-1): candidates for murine lung tumor resistance and suppressor genes. Devereux TR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1751-5

A mutant Drosophila homolog of mammalian Clock disrupts circadian rhythms and transcription of period and timeless. Allada R, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):791-804

Cone-rod dystrophy due to mutations in a novel photoreceptor-specific homeobox gene (CRX) essential for maintenance of the photoreceptor. Freund CL, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):543-53

Crx, a novel otx-like homeobox gene, shows

photoreceptor-specific expression and regulates photoreceptor differentiation. Furukawa T, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):531–41

CYCLE is a second bHLH–PAS clock protein essential for circadian rhythmicity and transcription of Drosophila period and timeless. Rutila JE, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):805–14

Intestinal tumorigenesis in compound mutant mice of both Dpc4 (Smad4) and Apc genes. Takaku K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):645–56

Pitx2, a bicoid-type homeobox gene, is involved in a lefty-signaling pathway in determination of left-right asymmetry. Yoshioka H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):299–305

Smad3 mutant mice develop metastatic colorectal cancer. Zhu Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):703–14

Redundant functions of B-Myb and c-Myb in differentiating myeloid cells. Golay J, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1305–16

Cloning and chromosomal localization of MX1 and ETS2 to chromosome 26 of the horse (Equus caballus). Lear TL, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):333–5

Leukemogenesis: small differences in Myb have large effects. Graf T. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R353–5 (15 ref.)

Cooperation of intrinsic and extrinsic signals in the elaboration of regional identity in the posterior cerebral cortex. Nothias F, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):459–62

Assignment of Sox4 to mouse chromosome 13 bands A3–A5 by fluorescence in situ hybridization; refinement2 of the human SOX4 location to 6p22.3 and of SOX20 to chromosome 17p12.3. Critcher R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):294–5

Assignment1 of the Smad7 gene (MADH7) to human chromosome 18q21.1 by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Röijer E, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):189–90

Knock-in mutation of transcription factor GATA-3 into the GATA-1 locus: partial rescue of GATA-1 loss of function in erythroid cells. Tsai FY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15; 196(2):218–27

Abrogation of Smad3 and Smad2 or of Smad4 gene expression positively regulates murine embryonic lung branching morphogenesis in culture. Zhao J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):182–95

Otx cognates in a lamprey, Lampetra japonica. Ueki T, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):223–8

Combinatorial interactions regulating cardiac transcription. Durocher D, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):250–62

Genetic control of brain morphogenesis through Otx gene dosage requirement. Acampora D, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3639–50

The PAX gene egl-38 mediates developmental patterning in Caenorhabditis elegans. Chamberlin HM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3919–28

The Drosophila gene Medea demonstrates the requirement for different classes of Smads in dpp signaling. Das P, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1519–28

Defined concentrations of a posteriorizing signal are critical for MafB/Kreisler segmental expression in the hindbrain. Grapin-Botton A, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(7):1173–81

The Drosophila Medea gene is required downstream of dpp and encodes a functional homolog of human Smad4. Hudson JB, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1407–20

pha-4 is Ce-fkh-1, a fork head/HNF-3alpha,beta,gamma homolog that functions in organogenesis of the C. elegans pharynx. Kalb JM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2171–80

Cis-acting elements conserved between mouse and pufferfish Otx2 genes govern the expression in mesencephalic neural crest cells. Kimura C, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(20):3929–41

Opl: a zinc finger protein that regulates neural determination and patterning in Xenopus. Kuo JS, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2867–82

Equivalence of the fly orthodenticle gene and the human OTX genes in embryonic brain development of Drosophila. Leuzinger S, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1703–10

Xenopus Smad8 acts downstream of BMP-4 to modulate its activity during vertebrate embryonic patterning. Nakayama T, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):857–67

Sequential roles for Otx2 in visceral endoderm and neuroectoderm for forebrain and midbrain induction and specification. Rhinn M, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(5):845–56

Thylacine 1 is expressed segmentally within the paraxial mesoderm of the Xenopus embryo and interacts with the Notch pathway. Sparrow DB, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2041–51

Insulin promoter factor 1 gene is not a major cause of maturity-onset diabetes of the young in French Caucasians. Chèvre JC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):843–4

Mutations in the coding region of the insulin promoter factor 1 gene are not a common cause of maturity-onset diabetes of the young in Japanese subjects. Hara M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):845–6

Identification of a single nucleotide insertion polymorphism in the upstream region of the insulin promoter factor-1 gene: an association study with diabetes mellitus. Yamada K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):603–5

Mouse HNF-3/fork head homolog-1-like gene: structure, chromosomal location, and expression in adult and embryonic kidney. Frank S, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 17(8):679–88

RF2a, a bZIP transcriptional activator of the phloem-specific rice tungro bacilliform virus promoter, functions in vascular development. Yin Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5247–59

ROR alpha gene expression in the perinatal rat cerebellum: ontogeny and thyroid hormone regulation [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jul;139(7):3118] Koibuchi N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2335–41

Different forms of the mRNA encoding the heat-shock transcription factor are expressed during the life cycle of the parasitic helminth Schistosoma mansoni. Lantner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):390–8

Genetic, metabolic and clinical characteristics of maturity onset diabetes of the young. Velho G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):233–9 (61 ref.)

BOR and BO syndromes are allelic defects of EYA1. Vincent C, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Jul-Aug;5(4):242–6

Trans-activation by the Drosophila myb gene product requires a Drosophila homologue of CBP. Hou DX, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):60–4

IncI1 plasmid R64 encodes the ArsR protein that alleviates type I restriction. Rastorguev SM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):21–3

Two regions in c-myb proto-oncogene product negatively regulating its DNA-binding activity. Tanaka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):162–8

The yeast ATP binding cassette (ABC) protein genes PDR10 and PDR15 are novel targets for the Pdr1 and Pdr3 transcriptional regulators. Wolfger H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):269–74

Construction and characterisation of a Yersinia enterocolitica O:8 ompR mutant. Dorrell N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):145–51

Evidence for expressional crosstalk between the central virulence regulator PrfA and the stress response mediator ClpC in Listeria monocytogenes. Ripio MT, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):45–50

Expression of the O antigen gene cluster is regulated by RfaH through the JUMPstart sequence. Wang L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):201–6

Construction and analysis of luxCDABE-based plasmid sensors for investigating N-acyl homoserine lactone-mediated quorum sensing. Winson MK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):185–92

Molecular characterization of mutants of the acetate regulatory gene facB of Aspergillus nidulans. Todd RB, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Oct;22(2):92–102

Misexpression of the pancreatic homeodomain protein IDX-1 by the Hoxa-4 promoter associated with agenesis of the cecum. Heller RS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug; 115(2):381–7

A novel isoform of the orphan nuclear receptor RORbeta is specifically expressed in pineal gland and retina. André E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31;216(2):277–83

The mannitol utilization genes of Pseudomonas fluorescens are regulated by an activator: cloning, nucleotide sequence and expression of the mtlR gene. Brünker P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):19–27

Cloning and structural analysis of the murine GCN5L1 gene. Driessen CA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):27–31

A novel zinc finger protein, Finb, is a transcriptional activator and localized in nuclear bodies. Fujimoto-Nishiyama A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):267–75

CvSox-4, the lizard homologue of the human SOX4 gene, shows remarkable conservation among the amniotes. Ganesh S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):287–90

Molecular cloning of gaf1, a Schizosaccharomyces pombe GATA factor, which can function as a transcriptional activator. Hoe KL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):319–28

Establishment and characterization of cell lines constitutively expressing hepatitis B virus X-protein. Lee Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):111–8

Highly conserved amino-acid sequence between murine STAT3 and a revised human STAT3 sequence. Pietra LD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1-2):119–24

Cloning and expression of five myb-related genes from rice seed. Suzuki A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):393–8

Identification of a second promoter in the human c-ets-2 proto-oncogene. Bègue A, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(6):333–47

beta-cell-specific inactivation of the mouse Ipf1/Pdx1 gene results in loss of the beta-cell phenotype and maturity onset diabetes. Ahlgren U, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15; 12(12):1763–8

pX, the HBV-encoded coactivator, suppresses the phenotypes of TBP and TAFII250 mutants. Haviv I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1217–26

pha-4, an HNF-3 homolog, specifies pharyngeal organ identity in Caenorhabditis elegans. Horner MA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1947–52

Tcn1p/Crz1p, a calcineurin-dependent transcription factor that differentially regulates gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matheos DP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3445–58

Calcineurin acts through the CRZ1/TCN1-encoded transcription factor to regulate gene expression in yeast. Stathopoulos AM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3432–44

Defective trophoblast function in mice with a targeted mutation of Ets2. Yamamoto H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1315–26

Theme and variation among silencing proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Kluyveromyces lactis. Aström SU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1021–9

Genetic analysis of brahma: the Drosophila homolog of the yeast chromatin remodeling factor SWI2/SNF2. Elfring LK, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):251–65

Evidence for a role for AtMYB2 in the induction of the Arabidopsis alcohol dehydrogenase gene (ADH1) by low oxygen. Hoeren FU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):479–90

The yeast HRS1 gene is involved in positive and negative regulation of transcription and shows genetic characteristics similar to SIN4 and GAL11. Piruat JI, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1585–94

The Neurospora rca-1 gene complements an Aspergillus flbD sporulation mutant but has no identifiable role in Neurospora sporulation. Shen WC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1031–41

Gene structure and subcellular localization of FMR2, a member of a new family of putative transcription activators. Gecz J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):201–13

Mouse forkhead (winged helix) gene LUN encodes a transactivator that acts in the lung. Miura N, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15;50(3):346–56

Assignment of the gene encoding the core promoter element binding protein (COPEB) to human chromosome 10p15 by somatic hybrid analysis and fluorescence in situ hybridization. Onyango P, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15; 48(1):143–4

A novel, heritable, expanding CTG repeat in an intron of the SEF2-1 gene on chromosome 18q21.1. Breschel TS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1855–63

Identification of three novel mutations in human EYA1 protein associated with branchio-oto-renal syndrome. Kumar S, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(6):443–9

CIITA B-cell-specific promoter suppression in MHC class II-silenced cell hybrids. Lennon AM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):283–91

Construction of Xenopus (B3.2) and human (HeLa) cell lines expressing the tetracycline-controlled transactivator (tTA) [letter] Camacho-Vanegas O, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):14–5

Regulation of hly expression in Listeria monocytogenes by carbon sources and pH occurs through separate mechanisms mediated by PrfA. Behari J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3635–42

The Anopheles gambiae tryptophan oxygenase gene expressed from a baculovirus promoter complements Drosophila melanogaster vermilion. Besansky NJ, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug-Sep;27(8-9):803–5

Suppression of MHC class II expression by human class II trans-activator constructs lacking the N-terminal domain. Yun S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1545–53

Amino-acid change in the Epstein-Barr-virus ZEBRA protein in undifferentiated nasopharyngeal carcinomas from Europe and North Africa. Grunewald V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):497–503

The Ets-1 and Ets-2 transcription factors activate the promoters for invasion-associated urokinase and collagenase genes in response to epidermal growth factor. Watabe T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):128–37

Predictive potential of testing for bone marrow involvement in Ewing tumor patients by RT-PCR: a preliminary evaluation. Zoubek A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20; 79(1):56–60

The avian fli gene is specifically expressed during embryogenesis in a subset of neural crest cells giving rise to mesenchyme. Mager AM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):561–72

Salmonella typhimurium encodes an SdiA homolog, a putative quorum sensor of the LuxR family, that regulates genes on the virulence plasmid. Ahmer BM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1185–93

Dual function of the copR gene product of plasmid pIP501. Brantl S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7016–24

A mutation in a purported regulatory gene affects control of sterol uptake in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Crowley JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4177–83

PcaU, a transcriptional activator of genes for protocatechuate utilization in Acinetobacter. Gerischer U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1512–24

Mutation analysis of PobR and PcaU, closely related transcriptional activators in acinetobacter. Kok RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5058–69

OpaR, a homolog of Vibrio harveyi LuxR, controls opacity of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. McCarter LL. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3166–73

Activation and repression of transcription at the double tandem divergent promoters for the xylR and xylS genes of the TOL plasmid of Pseudomonas putida. Marqués S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2889–94

Glucose-1-phosphate utilization by Listeria monocytogenes is PrfA dependent and coordinately expressed with virulence factors. Ripio MT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7174–80

luxI- and luxR-homologous genes of Rhizobium etli CNPAF512 contribute to synthesis of autoinducer molecules and nodulation of Phaseolus vulgaris. Rosemeyer V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):815–21

Isolation of an Escherichia coli K-12 mutant strain able to form biofilms on inert surfaces: involvement of a new ompR allele that increases curli expression. Vidal O, et al.

J Bacteriol 1998 May;180(9):2442–9
Ablation of Nrf2 function does not increase the erythroid or megakaryocytic cell lineage dysfunction caused by p45 NF-E2 gene disruption. Kuroha T, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1998 Mar;123(3):376–9
IB1, a JIP-1-related nuclear protein present in insulin-secreting cells. Bonny C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1843–6
Differential regulation of the glucagon and insulin I gene promoters by the basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors E47 and BETA2. Dumonteil E, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19945–54
Regulatory interactions between the human HOXB1, HOXB2, and HOXB3 proteins and the upstream sequence of the Otx2 gene in embryonal carcinoma cells. Guazzi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11092–9
Divergent transcriptional control of multidrug resistance genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2098–104
Smad7 is an activin-inducible inhibitor of activin-induced growth arrest and apoptosis in mouse B cells. Ishisaki A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24293–6
Transcriptional activation capacity of the novel PLAG family of zinc finger proteins. Kas K, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23026–32
X-gene product of hepatitis B virus induces apoptosis in liver cells. Kim H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):381–5
Functional analysis of Sox10 mutations found in human Waardenburg-Hirschsprung patients. Kuhlbrodt K, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23033–8
A human SPT3-TAFII31-GCN5-L acetylase complex distinct from transcription factor IID. Martinez E, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23781–5
cDNA cloning of a novel, developmentally regulated immediate early gene activated by fibroblast growth factor and encoding a nuclear protein. Paterno GD, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25591–5
The Pad1+ gene encodes a subunit of the 26 S proteasome in fission yeast. Penney M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23938–45
Subunits of the yeast SWI/SNF complex are members of the actin-related protein (ARP) family. Peterson CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23641–4
Type I protein C deficiency caused by disruption of a hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)-6/HNF-1 binding site in the human protein C gene promoter. Spek CA, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10168–73
Heterochromatin organization of a natural yeast telomere. Changes of nucleosome distribution driven by the absence of Sir3p. Vega-Palas MA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9388–92
Diazaborine resistance in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae reveals a link between YAP1 and the pleiotropic drug resistance genes PDR1 and PDR3. Wendler F, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27091–8
Activation of STAT transcription factors in oncogenic tyrosine kinase signaling. Garcia R, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(2):79–85 (59 ref.)
The activity of c-myb antisense oligonucleotide to prevent intimal hyperplasia is nonspecific. Castier Y, et al.
J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1998 Feb;39(1):1–7
Suppression of transcription factor PDX-1/IPF1/STF-1/IDX-1 causes no decrease in insulin mRNA in MIN6 cells. Kajimoto Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1840–6
Insulin promoter factor-1 gene mutation linked to early-onset type 2 diabetes mellitus directs expression of a dominant negative isoprotein. Stoffers DA, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Jul 1;102(1):232–41
Induction of early B cell factor (EBF) and multiple B lineage genes by the basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor E12. Kee BL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):699–713
Transcription-positive cofactor 4 enhances rescue of adeno-associated virus genome from an infectious clone. Muramatsu S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2157–61
Properties of tumour suppressor p53 in murine hepatocyte lines transformed by hepatitis B virus X protein. Schaefer S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):767–77
The A-Myb transcription factor is a marker of centroblasts in vivo. Golay J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2786–93
Identification of distinct regions of 5' flanking DNA that mediate constitutive, IFN-gamma, STAT1, and TGF-beta-regulated expression of the class II transactivator gene. Piskurich JF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):233–40
HLA class II expression in uninducible hepatocarcinoma cells after transfection of AIR-1 gene product CIITA: acquisition of antigen processing and presentation capacity. Sartoris S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):814–20
PU.1/Spi-1 is essential for the B cell-specific activity of the mouse CD72 promoter. Ying H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2287–96
Characterization of cytokine differential induction of STAT complexes in primary human T and NK cells. Yu CR, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):245–58
The activation specificities of wild-type and mutant Gcn4p in vivo can be different from the DNA binding specificities of the corresponding bZip peptides in vitro. Suckow M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):887–902
Molecular evolution of the Myb family of transcription factors: evidence for polyphyletic origin. Rosinski JA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):74–83
Integrin receptor-targeted transfer peptides for efficient delivery of antisense oligodeoxynucleotides. Bachmann AS, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):126–32
Kinase inhibitors abrogate IFN-gamma-induced class II transactivator and class II MHC gene expression in astroglioma cell lines. Van Wagoner NJ, et al.
J Neuroimmunol 1998 May 15;85(2):174–85
Effects of mutation of the Olf-1 motif on transgene expression in olfactory receptor neurons. Kudrycki KE, et al.
J Neurosci Res 1998 Apr 15;52(2):159–72
Genes in the development of the pancreas. Werlin SL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):361–2
Detection of hepatitis B virus x transcripts in human hepatocellular carcinoma tissues. Kobayashi S, et al.
J Surg Res 1997 Dec;73(2):97–100
Instability of the 12-nucleotide repeat in c-myb gene of bovine T-lymphoma cells. Shinagawa T, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1997 Nov;59(11):1071–4
Role of Rta in the translation of bicistronic BZLF1 of Epstein-Barr virus. Chang PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5128–36
Characterization of the CBF2 binding site within the Epstein-Barr virus latency C promoter and its role in modulating EBNA2-mediated transactivation. Fuentes-Pananá EM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):693–700
Identification and functional characterization of a high-affinity Bel-1 DNA binding site located in the human foamy virus internal promoter. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):504–11
Hepatitis C virus nonstructural region 5A protein is a potent transcriptional activator. Kato N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8856–9
Rep*: a viral element that can partially replace the origin of plasmid DNA synthesis of Epstein-Barr virus. Kirchmaier AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4657–66
Identification of a negative cis element within the ZII domain of the Epstein-Barr virus lytic switch BZLF1 gene promoter. Liu P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8230–9
In vitro transcription of pe38/polyhedrin hybrid promoters reveals sequences essential for recognition by the baculovirus-induced RNA polymerase and for the strength of very late viral promoters. Mans RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2991–8
Role of baculovirus IE2 and its RING finger in cell cycle arrest. Prikhod'ko EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):684–92
The Rep52 gene product of adeno-associated virus is a DNA helicase with 3'-to-5' polarity. Smith RH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4874–81
Rescue and autonomous replication of adeno-associated virus type 2 genomes containing Rep-binding site mutations in the viral p5 promoter. Wang XS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4811–8
Overexpression of an alternatively spliced form of c-Myb results in increases in transactivation and transforms avian myelomonoblasts. Woo CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6813–21
Truncated c-Myb expression in the human leukemia cell line TK-6. Tomita A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1422–9
Comparison of bicoid-dependent regulation of hunchback between Musca domestica and Drosophila melanogaster. Bonneton F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):143–56
Msg1 and Mrg1, founding members of a gene family, show distinct patterns of gene expression during mouse embryogenesis. Dunwoodie SL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1-2):27–40
Orphan nuclear receptor ROR alpha-deficient mice display the cerebellar defects of staggerer. Dussault I, et al.
Mech Dev 1998 Jan;70(1-2):147–53
Progenitor cells in the adult zebrafish nervous system express a Brn-1-related POU gene, tai-ji. Huang S, et al.
Mech Dev 1998 Feb;71(1-2):23–35
Regulation of urokinase expression in the developing avian heart: a role for the Ets-2 transcription factor. Majka SM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):127–37
The winged helix transcriptional activator HFH-8 is expressed in the mesoderm of the primitive streak stage of mouse embryos and its cellular derivatives. Peterson RS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):53–69
Autonomy of ascidian fork head/HNF-3 gene expression. Shimauchi Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):143–54
Cooperation between Otx1 and Otx2 genes in developmental patterning of rostral brain. Suda Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):125–41
Arac/XylS family of transcriptional regulators. Gallegos MT, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1997 Dec;61(4):393–410 (267 ref.)
Mutational analysis of AREA, a transcriptional activator mediating nitrogen metabolite repression in Aspergillus nidulans and a member of the "streetwise" GATA family of transcription factors. Wilson RA, et al.
Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 1998 Sep;62(3):586–96 (90 ref.)
A response-regulator-like activator of antibiotic synthesis from Streptomyces coelicolor A3(2) with an amino-terminal domain that lacks a phosphorylation pocket [published erratum appears in Microbiology 1998 Jul;144(Pt 7):2007] Guthrie EP, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):727–38
Human Smad3 and Smad4 are sequence-specific transcription activators. Zawel L, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):611–7
Regulation of mitochondrial transcription by mitochondrial transcription factor A. Montoya J, et al.
Mol Cell Biochem 1997 Sep;174(1-2):227–30
Transcription factor Pip can enhance DNA binding by E47, leading to transcriptional synergy involving multiple protein domains. Nagulapalli S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4639–50
The C-terminal domain of B-Myb acts as a positive regulator of transcription and modulates its biological functions. Oh IH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):499–511
Identification and characterization of a constitutively active STAT5 mutant that promotes cell proliferation. Onishi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3871–9
Developmental regulation of bicoid mRNA stability is mediated by the first 43 nucleotides of the 3' untranslated region. Surdej P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2892–900
Hepatitis B virus X protein induces RNA polymerase III-dependent gene transcription and increases cellular TATA-binding protein by activating the Ras signaling pathway. Wang HD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6838–46
Cloning and characterization of the regulatory genes phlR1 and phlR2 involved in phenol metabolism from Alcaligenes eutrophus JMP134. Kim Y, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31; 7(5):620–9
Identification of differentially expressed genes in human hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2) and HBV-X transfected hepatoblastoma cell line (HepG2-4x). Oh S, et al.
Mol Cells 1998 Apr 30;8(2):212–8
Molecular cloning of xSRC-3, a novel transcription coactivator from Xenopus, that is related to AIB1, p/CIP, and TIF2. Kim HJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1038–47
Structure and function of the vp1 gene homologue from the resurrection plant Craterostigma plantagineum Hochst. Chandler JW, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):539–46
Identification of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes STB1-STB5 encoding Sin3p binding proteins. Kasten MM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):376–86
Role of multiple trans-acting regulators in modifying the effect of the retrotransposon copia on host gene expression in Drosophila. Pal Bhadra M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):198–206
A gene, yaeQ, that suppresses reduced operon expression caused by mutations in the transcription elongation gene rfaH in Escherichia coli and Salmonella typhimurium. Wong KR, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;257(6):693–6
Mms4, a putative transcriptional (co)activator, protects Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells from endogenous and environmental DNA damage. Xiao W, et al.
Mol Gen Genet 1998 Apr;257(6):614–23
TGF-beta signaling and cancer: structural and functional consequences of mutations in Smads. Hata A, et al.
Mol Med Today 1998 Jun;4(6):257–62 (46 ref.)
Sequence, exon-intron organization, transcription and mutational analysis of prnA, the gene encoding the transcriptional activator of the prn gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Cazelle B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):355–70
Negative transcriptional regulation of a positive regulator: the expression of malT, encoding the transcriptional activator of the maltose regulon of Escherichia coli, is negatively controlled by Mlc. Decker K, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1998 Jan;27(2):381–90
Characterization of hapR, a positive regulator of the Vibrio cholerae HA/protease gene hap, and its identification as a functional homologue of the Vibrio harveyi luxR gene. Jobling MG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1023–34
Operator interactions by the Bacillus subtilis arginine repressor/activator, AhrC: novel positioning and DNA-mediated assembly of a transcriptional activator at catabolic sites. Miller CM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(1):37–48
Transgenic Arabidopsis lines expressing gene VI from cauliflower mosaic virus variants exhibit a range of symptom-like phenotypes and accumulate inclusion bodies. Cecchini E, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec; 10(9):1094–101
AvrXa10 contains an acidic transcriptional activation domain in the functionally conserved C terminus. Zhu W, et al.
Mol Plant Microbe Interact 1998 Aug;11(8):824–32
Expression of homeobox genes, including an insulin promoting factor, in the murine yolk sac at the time of hematopoietic initiation. McGrath KE, et al.
Mol Reprod Dev 1997 Oct;48(2):145–53
A major cis activator of the IRBP gene contains CRX-binding and Ret-1/PCE-1 elements. Boatright JH, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Dec 22;3:15
De novo mutations in the CRX homeobox gene associated with Leber congenital amaurosis [letter] Freund CL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):311–2
PAX8 mutations associated with congenital hypothyroidism caused by thyroid dysgenesis. Macchia PE, et al.
Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):83–6
Follicular cells of the thyroid gland require Pax8 gene function. Mansouri A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May; 19(1):87–90
Early-onset type-II diabetes mellitus (MODY4) linked to IPF1 [letter] Stoffers DA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):138–9
From CRX to CRD [news] Abitbol M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):18–9
Mutations in the cone-rod homeobox gene are associated

with the cone-rod dystrophy photoreceptor degeneration. Swain PK, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1329-36

Identification of the replication-associated protein binding domain within the intergenic region of tomato leaf curl geminivirus. Akbar Behjatnia SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):925-31

The expression of a novel, epithelium-specific ets transcription factor is restricted to the most differentiated layers in the epidermis. Andreoli JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4287-95

Conservation and divergence of NF-Y transcriptional activation function. Serra E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3800-5

Cloning of Drosophila GCN5: conserved features among metazoan GCN5 family members. Smith ER, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2948-54

The products of the yeast MMS2 and two human homologs (hMMS2 and CROC-1) define a structurally and functionally conserved Ubc-like protein family. Xiao W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3908-14

Signal transducer and activator of transcription protein (STAT): its relation to Th1/Th2-mediated diseases [editorial] Takeda K, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec; 13(11-12):987-8

Inactivation of a c-Myb/estrogen receptor fusion protein in transformed primary cells leads to granulocyte/macrophage differentiation and down regulation of c-kit but not c-myc or cdc2. Hogg A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2885-98

Cytoplasmic retention of the p53 tumor suppressor gene product is observed in the hepatitis B virus X gene-transfected cells. Takada S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1895-901

Isolation of putative plant transcriptional coactivators using a modified two-hybrid system incorporating a GFP reporter gene. Cormack RS, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(6):685-92

Barley BLZ1: a bZIP transcriptional activator that interacts with endosperm-specific gene promoters. Vicente-Carbajosa J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):629-40

Functional architecture of a late pollen promoter: pollen-specific transcription is developmentally regulated by multiple stage-specific and co-dependent activator elements. Bate N, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):859-69

Coactivators and TAFs of transcription activation in wheat. Washburn KB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):1037-43 (54 ref.)

Insect juvenile hormone resistance gene homology with the bHLH-PAS family of transcriptional regulators [see comments] Ashok M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2761-6. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2725-6.

Blood-borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. Caprioli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1641-6

Positional cloning of ZNF217 and NABC1: genes amplified at 20q13.2 and overexpressed in breast carcinoma. Collins C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8703-8

Hepatitis B virus X protein and p53 tumor suppressor interactions in the modulation of apoptosis. Elmore LW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14707-12

Control of interferon-tau gene expression by Ets-2. Ezashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7882-7

Juvenile hormone resistance: ! no PASaran ! [comment] Feyereisen R. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2725-6. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2761-6.

Molecular evolution of two vertebrate aryl hydrocarbon (dioxin) receptors (AHR1 and AHR2) and the PAS family. Hahn ME, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13743-8

Regulation of the human p21/WAF1/Cip1 promoter in hepatic cells by functional interactions between Sp1 and Smad family members. Moustakas A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6733-8

Developmental rescue of Drosophila cephalic defects by the human Otx genes. Nagao T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3737-42

Zf9, a Kruppel-like transcription factor up-regulated in vivo during early hepatic fibrosis. Ratziu V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9500-5

staggerer phenotype in retinoid-related orphan receptor alpha-deficient mice. Steinmayr M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3960-5

A mutated human homologue to yeast Upf1 protein has a dominant-negative effect on the decay of nonsense-containing mRNAs in mammalian cells. Sun X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10009-14

PU.1 as an essential activator for the expression of gp91(phox) gene in human peripheral neutrophils, monocytes, and B lymphocytes. Suzuki S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6085-90

The optx2 homeobox gene is expressed in early precursors of the eye and activates retina-specific genes. Toy J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10643-8

hZAC encodes a zinc finger protein with antiproliferative properties and maps to a chromosomal region frequently lost in cancer. Varrault A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8835-40

CIITA stimulation of transcription factor binding to major histocompatibility complex class II and associated promoters in vivo. Wright KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6267-72

Two forms of replication initiator protein: positive and negative controls. Wu J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13967-72

The tumor suppressor SMAD4/DPC4 is essential for epiblast proliferation and mesoderm induction in mice. Yang X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3667-72

Targeted deletion of Smad4 shows it is required for transforming growth factor beta and activin signaling in colorectal cancer cells. Zhou S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2412-6

Redundant RNA recognition events in bicoid mRNA localization. Macdonald PM, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1413-20

Mutations in the SMAD4/DPC4 gene in juvenile polyposis [see comments] Howe JR, et al. **Science** 1998 May 15; 280(5366):1086-8. Comment in: Science 1998 May 15;280(5366):1036-7.

Arabidopsis CBF1 overexpression induces COR genes and enhances freezing tolerance [see comments] Jaglo-Ottosen KR, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104-6. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36.

Transferred gene helps plants weather cold snaps [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):36. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):104-6.

In vivo class II transactivator expression in mice is induced by a non-interferon-gamma mechanism in response to local injury. Sims TN, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27; 64(12):1657-64

Suppression of human anti-porcine T-cell immune responses by major histocompatibility complex class II transactivator constructs lacking the amino terminal domain. Yun S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):103-11

Reactivation of Epstein-Barr virus: regulation and function of the BZLF1 gene. Speck SH, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):399-405 (61 ref.)

The homeodomain protein Pho2p binds at an A/T-rich segment flanking the binding site of the basic-helix-loop-helix protein Pho4p in the yeast PHO promoters. Magbanua JP, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1299-308

["X"--the last unknown of hepatitis B? Transactivation and oncogenic properties of HBV X protein] Sidorkiewicz M. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(2):105-10 (56 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Antirestriction activity of the transmissive plasmid R64 (IncI1) is determined by the arsR gene] Rastorguev SM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):297-300 **(Rus)**

[Molecular-biologic aspects of interaction between nervous and immune systems] Korneva EA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):321-9 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A monoclonal antibody against the X protein of hepatitis B virus: fine mapping of its epitope and application in a quantitative ELISA of the X protein in sera of hepatitis B patients. Kumar V, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr; 17(2):157-64

Production and characterization of mouse monoclonal antibodies to wild-type and oncogenic FLI-1 proteins. Melot T, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Oct;16(5):457-64

Jaks, Stats and the immune system. Decker T, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):99-111 (67 ref.)

Selection of a diverse TCR repertoire in response to an Epstein-Barr virus-encoded transactivator protein BZLF1 by CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes during primary and persistent infection. Silins SL, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1745-55

Expression and purification of single-chain anti-HBx antibody in Escherichia coli. Zhou G, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11-12):609-13

The PU.1 binding site is a cis-element that regulates pro-B/pre-B specificity of Vkappa-Jkappa joining. Hayashi R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4145-9

Induction of STAT protein signaling through the CD40 receptor in B lymphocytes: distinct STAT activation following surface Ig and CD40 receptor engagement. Karras JG, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4350-5

Dominant cytotoxic T lymphocyte response to the immediate-early trans-activator protein, BZLF1, in persistent type A or B Epstein-Barr virus infection. Elliott SL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1068-72

Control of murine cytomegalovirus in the lungs: relative but not absolute immunodominance of the immediate-early 1 nonapeptide during the antiviral cytolytic T-lymphocyte response in pulmonary infiltrates. Holtappels R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7201-12

Mitogen and growth factor-induced activation of a STAT-like molecule in channel catfish lymphoid cells. Rycyzyn MA, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Feb;35(2):127-36

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation of putative plant transcriptional coactivators using a modified two-hybrid system incorporating a GFP reporter gene. Cormack RS, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(6):685-92

METABOLISM

Effect of hepatitis B virus X protein on the expression of retinoblastoma gene product. Farshid M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):125-9

Trans-acting factor(s) confer glucose-responsive transcriptional regulation in the insulin gene. Goodison S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:97-100

Analysis of interactions between huGATA-3 transcription factor and three GATA regulatory elements of HIV-1 long terminal repeat, by surface plasmon resonance. Galio L, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):70-7

Highly controlled heterologous gene expression through combined utilization of the tetracycline-repressible transactivator and the lac repressor. Hoshikawa Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):211-8

Variations in the levels of the JAK/STAT and ShcA proteins in human brain tumors. Cattaneo E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2381-7

Transcriptional activation of the bcl-2 apoptosis suppressor gene by the paired box transcription factor PAX8. Hewitt SM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3211-5

alpha-Thrombin inhibits signal transducers and activators of transcription 3 signaling by interleukin-6, leukemia inhibitory factor, and ciliary neurotrophic factor in CCL39 cells. Bhat GJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15; 350(2):307-14

Acetyl phosphate and the phosphorylation of OmpR are involved in the regulation of the cell division rate in Escherichia coli. Prüss BM. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Sep; 170(3):141-6

Single transduction in the transcriptional activator CooA containing a heme-based CO sensor: isolation of a dominant positive mutant which is active as the transcriptional activator even in the absence of CO. Aono S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):783-6

Okadaic acid stimulates H ferritin transcription in HeLa cells by increasing the interaction between the p300 CO-activator molecule and the transcription factor Bbf. Bevilacqua MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):179-82

c-Src activates both STAT1 and STAT3 in PDGF-stimulated NIH3T3 cells. Cirri P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):493-7

Identification of the critical portions of the human IL-4 receptor alpha chain for activation of STAT6. Harada N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):675-80

Rat maf-related factors: the specificities of DNA binding and heterodimer formation. Matsushima-Hibiya Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):412-8

Thrombopoietin induces tyrosine phosphorylation of a common beta subunit of GM-CSF receptor and its association with Stat5 in TF-1/TPO cells. Ooi J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):132-6

Lysophosphatidic acid inhibits epidermal-growth-factor-induced Stat1 signaling in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. Suzuki Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):856-61

Transcriptionally active heterodimer formation of an Arnt-like PAS protein, Arnt3, with HIF-1a, HLF, and clock. Takahata S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):789-94

Binding of alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone to its G-protein-coupled receptor on B-lymphocytes activates the Jak/STAT pathway. Buggy JJ. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):211-6

Stat1 associates with c-kit and is activated in response to stem cell factor. Deberry C, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):73-80

Interleukin-6-type cytokine signalling through the gp130/Jak/STAT pathway. Heinrich PC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):297-314 (225 ref.)

Expression of v-src in mammary epithelial cells induces transcription via STAT3. Smith PD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):381-5

Internalization of the interleukin 6 signal transducer gp130 does not require activation of the Jak/STAT pathway. Thiel S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):47-54

Cell cycle regulation of the transcriptional coactivators p300 and CREB binding protein. Snowden AW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1947-54 (90 ref.)

The MotA transcriptional activator of bacteriophage T4 binds to its specific DNA site as a monomer. Cicero MP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4977-84

Mg2+ mediated sequence-specific binding of transcriptional activator protein C of bacteriophage Mu to DNA. De A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3831-8

Quantitative hydroxyl radical footprinting reveals cooperative interactions between DNA-binding subdomains of PU.1 and IRF4. Gross P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9802-11

H11-H12 loop retinoic acid receptor mutants exhibit distinct trans-activating and trans-repressing activities in the presence of natural or synthetic retinoids. Lefebvre B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9240-9

Dissecting the order of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme assembly. Sexton DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7749-56

Clamp subunit dissociation dictates bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme disassembly. Soumillion P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1819-27

The LuxR regulator protein controls synthesis of

polyhydroxybutyrate in Vibrio harveyi. Miyamoto CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):356–64

Modulation of the activation status of Stat5a during LIF-induced differentiation of M1 myeloid leukemia cells. Piekorz RP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 24; 1402(3):313–23

H1 histone as a trans-acting factor involved in protecting genomic DNA from full methylation. Zardo G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):647–54 (76 ref.)

In vivo study of prolactin (PRL) intracellular signalling during lactogenesis in the rat: JAK/STAT pathway is activated by PRL in the mammary gland but not in the liver. Jahn GA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):894–900

Biophysical investigations on the myb-DNA system. Hosur RV, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):147–59

Manipulation of transcription factor activity using fluorescein-tagged dumbbell oligonucleotides. Steinmayr M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):806–9, 812

Neutrophils deficient in PU.1 do not terminally differentiate or become functionally competent. Anderson KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1576–85

Interleukin-3-induced activation of the JAK/STAT pathway is prolonged by proteasome inhibitors. Callus BA, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3182–92

Lyn physically associates with the erythropoietin receptor and may play a role in activation of the Stat5 pathway. Chin H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3734–45

Characterization of the role of the human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor alpha subunit in the activation of JAK2 and STAT5. Doyle SE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):867–76

Altered interleukin-12 responsiveness in Th1 and Th2 cells is associated with the differential activation of STAT5 and STAT1. Gollob JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1341–54

Carboxyl-truncated STAT5beta is generated by a nucleus-associated serine protease in early hematopoietic progenitors. Meyer J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1901–8

Erythropoietin induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Jak2, STAT5A, and STAT5B in primary cultured human erythroid precursors. Oda A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):443–51

The Bmx tyrosine kinase induces activation of the Stat signaling pathway, which is specifically inhibited by protein kinase Cdelta. Saharinen P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4341–53

Inhibition of interferon regulatory factor-1 expression results in predominance of cell growth stimulatory effects of interferon-gamma due to phosphorylation of Stat1 and Stat3. Sato T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4749–58

Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates the promoter of human prointerleukin-1beta gene through association with two transcription factors, nuclear factor-interleukin-6 and Spi-1. Tsukada J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3142–53

Expression of HGF/SF in mesothelioma cell lines and its effects on cell motility, proliferation and morphology. Harvey P, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1052–9

Enhanced expression of the urokinase-type plasminogen activator gene and reduced colony formation in soft agar by ectopic expression of PU.1 in HT1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Kondoh N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(6):718–23

Differential constitutive activation between STAT-related proteins and MAP kinase in primary acute myelogenous leukaemia. Hayakawa F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):521–8

The roles of Jaks and Stats in cytokine signaling. Ihle JN, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S84–91 (49 ref.)

c-Fes tyrosine kinase binds to and activates STAT3 after granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor stimulation. Park WY, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 129(1):29–37

The transactivation and p53-interacting functions of hepatitis B virus X protein are mutually interfering but distinct. Lin Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5137–42

Activation of the ras-mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway and phosphorylation of ets-2 at position threonine 72 in human ovarian cancer cell lines. Patton SE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2253–9

Prolactin activates Stat1 but does not antagonize Stat1 activation and growth inhibition by type I interferons in human breast cancer cells. Schaber JD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1914–9

Expression of signal transducers and activators of transcription proteins in acute myeloid leukemia blasts. Xia Z, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3173–80

IFN-gamma induces cell growth inhibition by Fas-mediated apoptosis: requirement of STAT1 protein for up-regulation of Fas and FasL expression. Xu X, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2832–7

Protein-protein contacts that activate and repress prokaryotic transcription. Hochschild A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):597–600 (20 ref.)

Stat5a and Stat5b proteins have essential and nonessential, or redundant, roles in cytokine responses. Teglund S, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):841–50

Epidermal growth factor-induced growth inhibition requires Stat1 activation. Bromberg JF, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):505–12

Expression of the RET/PTC1 oncogene impairs the activity of TTF-1 and Pax-8 thyroid transcription factors. De Vita G, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):97–103

Regulation of fibroblast growth factor 2 expression in melanoma cells by the c-MYB proto-oncoprotein. Miglarese MR, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1199–210

IL-2 and IL-7 induce heterodimerization of STAT5 isoforms in human peripheral blood T lymphoblasts. Rosenthal LA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):172–81

STAT1 is involved in signal transduction in the EPO induced HEL cells. Chu J, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Jun;8(2):105–17

Trans-acting factors from the human fetal liver binding to the human epsilon-globin gene silencer. Yan ZJ, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):151–9

Biphasic activation of the JAK/STAT pathway by angiotensin II in rat cardiomyocytes. Kodama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):244–50

Role of angiotensin II in activation of the JAK/STAT pathway induced by acute pressure overload in the rat heart. Pan J, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):611–7

XCoe2, a transcription factor of the Col/Olf-1/EBF family involved in the specification of primary neurons in Xenopus. Dubois L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12; 8(4):199–209

Leukemogenesis: small differences in Myb have large effects. Graf T. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R353–5 (15 ref.)

Impaired Stat3 activation following localized inflammatory stimulus in IL-6-deficient mice. Alonzi T, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):13–8

Induction of differentiation by IL-6-type cytokines is impaired in myeloid leukaemia cells unable to activate Stat5a [published errata appear in Cytokine 1998 Jan;10(1):73 and 1998 Mar;10(3):240] Piekorz RP, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):639–49

Evidence for Jak-STAT interaction in channel catfish lymphoid cells. Rycyzyn MA, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):401–6

The Drosophila gene Medea demonstrates the requirement for different classes of Smads in dpp signaling. Das P, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1519–28

Reconstitution of glucotoxic HIT-T15 cells with somatostatin transcription factor-1 partially restores insulin promoter activity. Harmon JS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):900–4

Identical cis-acting elements and related trans-acting factors control activity of nonviral promoter in Schizosaccharomyces pombe and mammalian cells. Brys R, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):349–58

Developmentally and spatially regulated activation of a Dictyostelium STAT protein by a serpentine receptor. Araki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4018–28

Direct binding of Smad3 and Smad4 to critical TGF beta-inducible elements in the promoter of human plasminogen activator inhibitor-type 1 gene. Dennler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3091–100

Dual control of neurite outgrowth by STAT3 and MAP kinase in PC12 cells stimulated with interleukin-6. Ihara S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5345–52

Stat1 combines signals derived from IFN-gamma and LPS receptors during macrophage activation [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4210] Kovarik P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3660–8

Alternatively spliced insertions in the paired domain restrict the DNA sequence specificity of Pax6 and Pax8. Kozmik Z, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6793–803

TGF-beta receptor-mediated signalling through Smad2, Smad3 and Smad4. Nakao A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5353–62

UTF1, a novel transcriptional coactivator expressed in pluripotent embryonic stem cells and extra-embryonic cells. Okuda A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2019–32

Cooperation of Spi-1/PU.1 with an activated erythropoietin receptor inhibits apoptosis and Epo-dependent differentiation in primary erythroblasts and induces their Kit ligand-dependent proliferation. Quang CT, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5639–53

Extracellular signal-dependent nuclear import of Stat1 is mediated by nuclear pore-targeting complex formation with NPI-1, but not Rch1. Sekimoto T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7067–77

FacB, the Aspergillus nidulans activator of acetate utilization genes, binds dissimilar DNA sequences. Todd RB, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2042–54

Direct triggering of the type I interferon system by virus infection: activation of a transcription factor complex containing IRF-3 and CBP/p300. Yoneyama M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1087–95

Desensitization of the growth hormone-induced Janus kinase 2 (Jak 2)/signal transducer and activator of transcription 5 (Stat5)-signaling pathway requires protein synthesis and phospholipase C. Fernández L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1815–24

Activation of the signal transducers and activators of transcription signaling pathway by growth hormone (GH) in skin fibroblasts from normal and GH binding protein-positive Laron Syndrome children. Freeth JS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):20–8

Lactogenic hormone-inducible phosphorylation and gamma-activated site-binding activities of Stat5b in primary rat Leydig cells and MA-10 mouse Leydig tumor cells. Kanzaki M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1872–82

Promoter analysis of the human succinate dehydrogenase iron-protein gene—both nuclear respiratory factors NRF-1 and NRF-2 are required. Au HC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):164–74

Interferon-alpha activates signal transducers and activators of transcription 5 and 6 in Daudi cells. Fasler-Kan E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):514–9

Proteasome inhibition leads to the activation of all members of the heat-shock-factor family. Kawazoe Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):356–62

Activation of STAT6 is not dependent on phosphotyrosine-mediated docking to the interleukin-4 receptor and can be blocked by dominant-negative mutants of both receptor subunits. Moriggl R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):25–35

Growth-hormone-receptor and cytokine-receptor-family signaling. Moutoussamy S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):1–11 (174 ref.)

The structure, regulation and function of the Janus kinases (JAKs) and the signal transducers and activators of transcription (STATs). Pellegrini S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):615–33 (228 ref.)

Identification of Stat 5B as a substrate of the insulin receptor. Sawka-Verhelle D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):411–7

Growth effects of alpha-interferon but not of bombesin or angiotensin II are mediated by activation of STAT proteins. Pansky A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May;28(5):398–406

Nitric oxide (NO) disrupts specific DNA binding of the transcription factor c-Myb in vitro. Brendeford EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):52–6

Mapping of protein-protein interactions between c-myb and its coactivator CBP by a new phage display technique. Kiewitz A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):258–62

Glucose stimulates the activation domain potential of the PDX-1 homeodomain transcription factor. Petersen HV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):362–6

Two regions in c-myb proto-oncogene product negatively regulating its DNA-binding activity. Tanaka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):162–8

Molecular cloning of gaf1, a Schizosaccharomyces pombe GATA factor, which can function as a transcriptional activator. Hoe KL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):319–28

MSG1 and its related protein MRG1 share a transcription activating domain. Shioda T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19; 204(1–2):235–41

Induction of basic helix-loop-helix protein-containing complexes during erythroid differentiation. Lister JA, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):25–38

Disruption of downstream chromatin directed by a transcriptional activator. Brown SA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3116–21

Control of cell lineage-specific development and transcription by bHLH-PAS proteins. Crews ST. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):607–20 (115 ref.)

The tumor suppressor Smad4/DPC4 and transcriptional adaptor CBP/p300 are coactivators for smad3 in TGF-beta-induced transcriptional activation. Feng XH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2153–63

TGF-beta-stimulated cooperation of smad proteins with the coactivators CBP/p300. Janknecht R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2114–9

Tcn1p/Crz1p, a calcineurin-dependent transcription factor that differentially regulates gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matheos DP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3445–58

The basic helix-loop-helix protein BETA2 interacts with p300 to coordinate differentiation of secretin-expressing enteroendocrine cells. Mutoh H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):820–30

The Med proteins of yeast and their function through the RNA polymerase II carboxy-terminal domain. Myers LC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):45–54

Calcineurin acts through the CRZ1/TCN1-encoded transcription factor to regulate gene expression in yeast. Stathopoulos AM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3432–44

TAFII250-dependent transcription of cyclin A is directed by ATF activator proteins [see comments] Wang EH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2658–69. Comment in: Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2593–9.

Distribution of a limited Sir2 protein pool regulates the strength of yeast rDNA silencing and is modulated by Sir4p. Smith JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1205–19

Hepatic expression of the woodchuck hepatitis virus X-antigen during acute and chronic infection and detection of a woodchuck hepatitis virus X-antigen antibody response. Jacob JR, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1607–15

Hepatic expression of c-Myb in chronic human liver disease. Kitada T, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1506–12

Identification of a protein isolated from senescent human cells that binds to hepatitis B virus X antigen. Sun BS, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):228–39

Mechanism of interaction between the glucocorticoid receptor and Stat5: role of DNA-binding. Lechner J, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):112–23

IFN-gamma inducibility of class II transactivator is specifically lacking in human tumour lines: relevance to retinoblastoma protein rescue of IFN-gamma inducibility of the HLA class II genes. Lu Y, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):325–32

Vag8, a Bordetella pertussis bvg-regulated protein. Finn TM,

et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3985-9

The activation of the JAK2/STAT5 pathway is commonly involved in signaling through the human IL-5 receptor. Ogata N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:24-7

Signaling by HGF and KGF in corneal epithelial cells: Ras/MAP kinase and Jak-STAT pathways. Liang Q, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1329-38

The 2microm-plasmid-encoded Rep1 and Rep2 proteins interact with each other and colocalize to the Saccharomyces cerevisiae nucleus. Ahn YT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7497-506

PcaU, a transcriptional activator of genes for protocatechuate utilization in Acinetobacter. Gerischer U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1512-24

Two separate regulatory systems participate in control of swarming motility of Serratia liquefaciens MG1. Givskov M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):742-5

A transcriptional activator, homologous to the Bacillus subtilis PurR repressor, is required for expression of purine biosynthetic genes in Lactococcus lactis. Kilstrup M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3907-16

Glucose-1-phosphate utilization by Listeria monocytogenes is PrfA dependent and coordinately expressed with virulence factors. Ripio MT, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7174-80

bldA-dependent expression of the Streptomyces exfoliatus M11 lipase gene (lipA) is mediated by the product of a contiguous gene, lipR, encoding a putative transcriptional activator. Servín-González L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7816-26

Activation of bacteriophage Mu mom transcription by C protein does not require specific interaction with the carboxyl-terminal region of the alpha or sigma 70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Sun W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3257-9

CBP/p300 functions as a possible transcriptional coactivator of Ah receptor nuclear translocator (Arnt). Kobayashi A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):703-10

TbetaRI phosphorylation of Smad2 on Ser465 and Ser467 is required for Smad2-Smad4 complex formation and signaling. Abdollah S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27678-85

Prolactin receptor regulates Stat5 tyrosine phosphorylation and nuclear translocation by two separate pathways. Ali S. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7709-16

Jak2-Stat5 interactions analyzed in yeast. Barahmand-Pour F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12567-75

Heteromerization of the gammac chain with the interleukin-9 receptor alpha subunit leads to STAT activation and prevention of apoptosis. Bauer JH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9255-60

Myb-dependent regulation of thrombospondin 2 expression. Role of mRNA stability. Bein K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21423-9

Positive selection of apoptosis-resistant cells correlates with activation of dominant-negative STAT5. Bovolenta C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20779-84

Combinatorial action of HNF3 and Sp family transcription factors in the activation of the rabbit uteroglobin/CC10 promoter. Braun H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9821-8

The cyclin E promoter is activated by human cytomegalovirus 86-kDa immediate early protein. Bresnahan WA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22075-82

Stability determinants are localized to the 3'-untranslated region and 3'-coding region of the neurofilament light subunit mRNA using a tetracycline-inducible promoter. Cañete-Soler R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12650-4

NF-Y is associated with the histone acetyltransferases GCN5 and P/CAF. Currie RA. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1430-4

p300 functions as a coactivator for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Dowell P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33435-43

PU.1, interferon regulatory factor 1, and interferon consensus sequence-binding protein cooperate to increase gp91(phox) expression. Eklund EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13957-65

PAX 8 regulates human WT1 transcription through a novel DNA binding site. Fraizer GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30678-87

Identification of a highly conserved module in E proteins required for in vivo helix-loop-helix dimerization. Goldfarb AN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2866-73

Reconstitution of the N-terminal transcription activation function of human mineralocorticoid receptor in a defective human glucocorticoid receptor. Govindan MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24439-47

Fatty acids decrease IDX-1 expression in rat pancreatic islets and reduce GLUT2, glucokinase, insulin, and somatostatin levels. Gremlich S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30261-9

The transcription factor Spi-1/PU.1 interacts with the potential splicing factor TLS. Hallier M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4838-42

The human forkhead protein FREAC-2 contains two functionally redundant activation domains and interacts with TBP and TFIIB. Hellqvist M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23335-43

The histone acetyltransferase activity of human GCN5 and PCAF is stabilized by coenzymes. Herrera JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27253-8

Autoregulation of the Stat3 gene through cooperation with a cAMP-responsive element-binding protein. Ichiba M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6132-8

Interaction between the amino- and carboxyl-terminal regions of the rat androgen receptor modulates transcriptional activity and is influenced by nuclear receptor coactivators. Ikonen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29821-8

Role of Sp proteins and RORalpha in transcription regulation of murine prosaposin. Jin P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13208-16

Identification and functional characterization of a Smad binding element (SBE) in the JunB promoter that acts as a transforming growth factor-beta, activin, and bone morphogenetic protein-inducible enhancer. Jonk LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21145-52

STAT1 is inactivated by a caspase. King P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8699-704

Urokinase receptor is associated with the components of the JAK1/STAT1 signaling pathway and leads to activation of this pathway upon receptor clustering in the human kidney epithelial tumor cell line TCL-598. Koshelnick Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28563-7

Identification of amino acid residues critical for the Src-homology 2 domain-dependent docking of Stat2 to the interferon alpha receptor. Krishnan K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19495-501

Isoforms of hepatocyte nuclear factor-6 differ in DNA-binding properties, contain a bifunctional homeodomain, and define the new ONECUT class of homeodomain proteins. Lannoy VJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13552-62

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. II. The Gp44/62 clamp loader interacts with a single defined face of the sliding clamp ring. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31677-84

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. III. The Gp43 DNA polymerase binds to the same face of the sliding clamp as the clamp loader. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31685-92

HBx protein of hepatitis B virus activates Jak1-STAT signaling. Lee YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25510-5

The MDM2 C-terminal region binds to TAFII250 and is required for MDM2 regulation of the cyclin A promoter. Léveillard T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30651-61

The macrosialin promoter directs high levels of transcriptional activity in macrophages dependent on combinatorial interactions between PU.1 and c-Jun. Li AC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5389-99

The receptor-associated coactivator 3 activates transcription through CREB-binding protein recruitment and autoregulation. Li H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5948-54

A splice variant of E2-2 basic helix-loop-helix protein represses the brain-specific fibroblast growth factor 1 promoter through the binding to an imperfect E-box. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19269-76

Transcriptional inhibition by Stat5. Differential activities at growth-related versus differentiation-specific promoters. Luo G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26841-9

A linker region of the yeast zinc cluster protein leu3p specifies binding to everted repeat DNA. Mamane Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18556-61

A human SPT3-TAFII31-GCN5-L acetylase complex distinct from transcription factor IID. Martinez E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23781-5

Interaction of STAT5 dimers on two low affinity binding sites mediates interleukin 2 (IL-2) stimulation of IL-2 receptor alpha gene transcription. Meyer WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31821-8

Mutational analysis of the STAT6 SH2 domain. Mikita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17634-42

Activation of STAT3 by the c-Fes protein-tyrosine kinase. Nelson KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7072-7

Smad5 and DPC4 are key molecules in mediating BMP-2-induced osteoblastic differentiation of the pluripotent mesenchymal precursor cell line C2C12. Nishimura R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1872-9

Zinc cluster proteins Leu3p and Uga3p recognize highly related but distinct DNA targets. Noël J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17463-8

Identification of a novel transcription regulator from Proteus mirabilis, PMTR, revealed a possible role of YJAI protein in balancing zinc in Escherichia coli. Noll M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21393-401

Insulin-like growth factor-I augments erythropoietin-induced proliferation through enhanced tyrosine phosphorylation of STAT5. Okajima Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22877-83

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. I. Conformational changes within the gp44/62-gp45-ATP complex during clamp loading. Pietroni P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31666-76

Physical and functional interaction of SMADs and p300/CBP. Pouponnot C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22865-8

Glucose-dependent translocation of insulin promoter factor-1 (IPF-1) between the nuclear periphery and the nucleoplasm of single MIN6 beta-cells. Rafiq I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23241-7

Interaction between PU.1 and another Ets family transcription factor promotes macrophage-specific Basal transcription initiation. Ross IL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6662-9

Activation of the Jak2-Stat5 signaling pathway in Nb2 lymphoma cells by an anti-apoptotic agent, aurintricarboxylic acid. Rui H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):28-32

Yeast Gal11 and transcription factor IIE function through a common pathway in transcriptional regulation. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32663-9

Functional correlation among Gal11, transcription factor (TF) IIE, and TFIIH in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gal11 and TFIIE cooperatively enhance TFIIH-mediated phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II carboxyl-terminal domain sequences. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9534-8

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-activated signaling pathways in human neutrophils. Selective activation of Jak2, Stat3, and Stat5b. Al-Shami A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1058-63

Secretory interleukin-1 receptor antagonist gene expression requires both a PU.1 and a novel composite NF-kappaB/PU.1/ GA-binding protein binding site. Smith MF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24272-9

Physical and functional interaction of murine and Xenopus Smad7 with bone morphogenetic protein receptors and transforming growth factor-beta receptors. Souchelnytskyi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25364-70

Phosphorylation of Ser465 and Ser467 in the C terminus of Smad2 mediates interaction with Smad4 and is required for transforming growth factor-beta signaling. Souchelnytskyi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28107-15

Activation of Raf-1 by interferon gamma and oncostatin M requires expression of the Stat1 transcription factor. Stancato LF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18701-4

Role of asymmetric phosphate neutralization in DNA bending by PU.1. Strauss-Soukup JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31570-5

Roles of copper ligands in the activation and secretion of Streptomyces tyrosinase. Tsai TY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19243-50

A role for the insulin-interleukin (IL)-4 receptor motif of the IL-4 receptor alpha-chain in regulating activation of the insulin receptor substrate 2 and signal transducer and activator of transcription 6 pathways. Analysis by mutagenesis. Wang HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9898-905

RANTES and MIP-1alpha activate stats in T cells. Wong M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):309-14

Properties of PC4 and an RNA polymerase II complex in directing activated and basal transcription in vitro. Wu SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12492-8

Activation of the cytochrome c gene by electrical stimulation in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Role of NRF-1 and c-Jun. Xia Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12593-8

Activation of the megakaryocyte-specific gene platelet basic protein (PBP) by the Ets family factor PU.1. Zhang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26236-46

Transactivation of an intronic hematopoietic-specific enhancer of the human Wilms' tumor 1 gene by GATA-1 and c-Myb. Zhang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29272-80

STAT3 acts as a co-activator of glucocorticoid receptor signaling. Zhang Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30607-10

Ribosome-binding domain of eukaryotic initiation factor-2 kinase GCN2 facilitates translation control. Zhu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1808-14

Expression of functional prolactin receptors in nonpregnant human endometrium: janus kinase-2, signal transducer and activator of transcription-1 (STAT1), and STAT5 proteins are phosphorylated after stimulation with prolactin. Jabbour HN, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2545-53

Association and direct activation of signal transducer and activator of transcription1alpha by platelet-derived growth factor receptor. Choudhury GG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2751-60

B lymphocytes from patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia contain signal transducer and activator of transcription (STAT) 1 and STAT3 constitutively phosphorylated on serine residues. Frank DA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3140-8

The thrombopoietin receptor can mediate proliferation without activation of the Jak-STAT pathway. Dorsch M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):1947-55

T cell-mediated pathology in two models of experimental colitis depends predominantly on the interleukin 12/Signal transducer and activator of transcription (Stat)-4 pathway, but is not conditional on interferon gamma expression by T cells. Simpson SJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20; 187(8):1225-34

Transcriptional repression by the Epstein-Barr virus EBNA3A protein tethered to DNA does not require RBP-Jkappa. Bourillot PY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):363-70

Biological efficacy and signal transduction through STAT proteins of recombinant duck interferon in duck hepatitis B virus infection. Heuss LT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug; 79 (Pt 8):2007-12

Identification of a protein essential for replication of porcine circovirus. Mankertz A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):381-4

Transcription-positive cofactor 4 enhances rescue of adeno-associated virus genome from an infectious clone. Muramatsu S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2157-61

Rat endocrine pancreatic development in relation to two homeobox gene products (Pdx-1 and Nkx 6.1). Oster A, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):707-15

Macrophage-derived nitric oxide regulates T cell activation via reversible disruption of the Jak3/STAT5 signaling pathway. Bingisser RM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5729-34

High affinity receptor for IgG (Fc gamma RI/CD64) gene and STAT protein binding to the IFN-gamma response region (GRR) are regulated differentially in human neutrophils and monocytes by IL-10. Bovolenta C, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):911-9

Constitutive activation of JAKs and STATs in BCR-Abl-expressing cell lines and peripheral blood cells derived from leukemic patients. Chai SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4720-8

IL-6 produced by Kupffer cells induces STAT protein activation in hepatocytes early during the course of systemic listerial infections. Gregory SH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6056-61

Activation of STAT proteins and cytokine genes in human Th1 and Th2 cells generated in the absence of IL-12 and IL-4. Moriggl R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3385-92

HIV-1 infection induces a selective reduction in STAT5 protein expression. Pericle F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):28-31

A two-step mechanism for recruitment of Pip by PU.1. Perkel JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):241-52

Characterization of a mobile Stat6 activation motif in the human IL-4 receptor. Ryan JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1811-21

Activation of STAT5 by lipopolysaccharide through granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production in human monocytes. Yamaoka K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):838-45

Constitutive activation of the Janus kinase-STAT pathway in T lymphoma overexpressing the Lck protein tyrosine kinase. Yu CL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5206-10

Differential regulation of the Janus kinase-STAT pathway and biologic function of IL-13 in primary human NK and T cells: a comparative study with IL-4. Yu CR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):218-27

Human S mu binding protein-2 binds to the drug response element and transactivates the human apoA-I promoter: role of gemfibrozil. Mohan WS, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):255-67

NMR-based discovery of lead inhibitors that block DNA binding of the human papillomavirus E2 protein. Hajduk PJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26;40(20):3144-50

Role of upstream activation sequences and integration host factor in transcriptional activation by the constitutively active prokaryotic enhancer-binding protein PspF. Dworkin J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):377-88

Effect of accessory proteins on T4 DNA polymerase replication fidelity. Kroutil LC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):135-46

Substitution of the C-terminal domain of the Escherichia coli RNA polymerase alpha subunit by that from Bacillus subtilis makes the enzyme responsive to a Bacillus subtilis transcriptional activator. Mencía M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):177-85

Thermodynamics of specific and non-specific DNA binding by the c-Myb DNA-binding domain. Oda M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):571-90

A minisatellite "core" element constitutes a novel, chromatin-specific activator of mts1 gene transcription. Prokhortchouk EB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10; 280(2):227-36

The activation specificities of wild-type and mutant Gcn4p in vivo can be different from the DNA binding specificities of the corresponding bZip peptides in vitro. Suckow M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13;276(5):887-902

Interaction of the bacteriophage Mu transcriptional activator protein, C, with its target site in the mom promoter. Sun W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):765-74 (53 ref.)

High-affinity DNA binding by the C-terminal domain of the transcriptional coactivator PC4 requires simultaneous interaction with two opposing unpaired strands and results in helix destabilization. Werten S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):367-77

Role of the human homolog of the yeast transcription factor SPT5 in HIV-1 Tat-activation. Wu-Baer F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):179-97

Molecular interactions between the coactivator CBP and the human T-cell leukemia virus Tax protein. Yan JP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):395-400

Angiotensin II activates Stat5 through Jak2 kinase in cardiac myocytes. McWhinney CD, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):751-61

Involvement of p62 nucleoporin in angiotensin II-induced nuclear translocation of STAT3 in brain neurons. Lu D, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1329-36

Members of the GATA family of transcription factors bind to the U3 region of Cas-Br-E and graffi retroviruses and transactivate their expression. Barat C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5579-88

Activation of the Epstein-Barr virus transcription factor BZLF1 by 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced phosphorylation. Baumann M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8105-14

Hepatitis B virus X protein interferes with cellular DNA repair. Becker SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):266-72

Transactivation-competent bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is specifically required for efficient repression of human papillomavirus oncogene expression and for acute growth inhibition of cervical carcinoma cell lines. Goodwin EC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3925-34

Interaction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat with the transcriptional coactivators p300 and CREB binding protein. Hottiger MO, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8252-6

Derivation and functional characterization of a consensus DNA binding sequence for the tas transcriptional activator of simian foamy virus type 1. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5502-9

Identification and functional characterization of a high-affinity Bel-1 DNA binding site located in the human foamy virus internal promoter. Kang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):504-11

Cloning and characterization of a novel hepatitis B virus x binding protein that inhibits viral replication. Melegari M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1737-43

Human and simian T-cell leukemia viruses type 2 (HTLV-2 and STLV-2(pan-p)) transform T cells independently of Jak/STAT activation. Mulloy JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4408-12

DNA-dependent transregulation by IE1 of Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus: IE1 domains required for transactivation and DNA binding. Rodems SM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9270-7

Identification of two independent transcriptional activation domains in the Autographa californica multicapsid nuclear polyhedrosis virus IE1 protein. Slack JM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9579-87

Activation of heterologous gene expression by the large isoform of hepatitis delta antigen. Wei Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2089-96

The Epstein-Barr virus immediate-early gene product, BRLF1, interacts with the retinoblastoma protein during the viral lytic cycle. Zacny VL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8043-51

CBF, Myb, and Ets binding sites are important for activity of the core I element of the murine retrovirus SL3-3 in T lymphocytes. Zaiman AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3129-37

A cellular protein binds vaccinia virus late promoters and activates transcription in vitro. Zhu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3893-9

Activated Stat related transcription factors in acute leukemia. Gouilleux-Gruart V, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1-2):83-8 (48 ref.)

Suppression of proliferation and phosphorylation of Jak3 and STAT5 in malignant T-cell lymphoma cells by derivatives of octylamino-undecyl-dimethylxanthine. Wasik MA, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5-6):551-60

Characterization of nuclear protein binding (AP-1, GR, and STAT) in the genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rat. Roe AL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1339-46

Regulation of urokinase expression in the developing avian heart: a role for the Ets-2 transcription factor. Majka SM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1-2):127-37

The winged helix transcriptional activator HFH-8 is expressed in the mesoderm of the primitive streak stage of mouse embryos and its cellular derivatives. Peterson RS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):53-69

Combined effects of interferon-alpha2a and 13-cis-retinoic acid on human melanoma cell growth and STAT protein expression. Bearzatto A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb; 8(1):31-8

Essential dynamics from NMR clusters: dynamic properties of the Myb DNA-binding domain and a hinge-bending enhancing variant. van Aalten DM, et al. **Methods** 1998 Mar;14(3):318-28

Recruitment of CBP/p300 by the IFN beta enhanceosome is required for synergistic activation of transcription. Merika M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):277-87

Phosphorylation of NF-kappa B p65 by PKA stimulates transcriptional activity by promoting a novel bivalent interaction with the coactivator CBP/p300. Zhong H, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):661-71

OCA-B is a functional analog of VP16 but targets a separate surface of the Oct-1 POU domain [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Apr;18(4):2430] Babb R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7295-305

Cooperative Pho2-Pho4 interactions at the PHO5 promoter are critical for binding of Pho4 to UASp1 and for efficient transactivation by Pho4 at UASp2. Barbaric S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2629-39

Sir proteins, Rif proteins, and Cdc13p bind Saccharomyces telomeres in vivo. Bourns BD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5600-8

Functional interaction of a novel cellular protein with the papillomavirus E2 transactivation domain. Breiding DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7208-19

Stat3 activation is required for cellular transformation by v-src. Bromberg JF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2553-8

Interleukin-6-specific activation of the C/EBPdelta gene in hepatocytes is mediated by Stat3 and Sp1. Cantwell CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2108-17

Characterization of Stat5a and Stat5b homodimers and heterodimers and their association with the glucocorticoid receptor in mammary cells. Cella N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1783-92

STAT3 serine phosphorylation by ERK-dependent and -independent pathways negatively modulates its tyrosine phosphorylation. Chung J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6508-16

The Gcn4p activation domain interacts specifically in vitro with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme, TFIID, and the Adap-Gcn5p coactivator complex. Drysdale CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1711-24

Persistent activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases p42 and p44 and ets-2 phosphorylation in response to colony-stimulating factor 1/c-fms signaling. Fowles LF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5148-56

Regulation of transcription factor Pdr1p function by an Hsp70 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1147-55

A binding site for multiple transcriptional activators in the fushi tarazu proximal enhancer is essential for gene expression in vivo. Han W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3384-94

Hepatitis B virus pX targets TFIIB in transcription coactivation. Haviv I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1562-9

c-Maf interacts with c-Myb to regulate transcription of an early myeloid gene during differentiation. Hedge SP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2729-37

Stat proteins control lymphocyte proliferation by regulating p27Kip1 expression. Kaplan MH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1996-2003

Activation of Src family kinases by hepatitis B virus HBx protein and coupled signaling to Ras. Klein NP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6427-36

Requirement for transcription factor IIA (TFIIA)-TFIID recruitment by an activator depends on promoter structure and template competition. Lieberman PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6624-32

Coactivation by OCA-B: definition of critical regions and synergism with general cofactors. Luo Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3803-10

Mutational analysis of an RNA recognition element that mediates localization of bicoid mRNA. Macdonald PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3788-95

Bone-specific expression of the alpha chain of the nascent polypeptide-associated complex, a coactivator potentiating c-Jun-mediated transcription. Moreau A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1312-21

Identification and characterization of a constitutively active STAT5 mutant that promotes cell proliferation. Onishi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3871-9

Multiple functional domains of AML1: PU.1 and C/EBPalpha synergize with different regions of AML1. Petrovick MS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3915-25

NeuroD1/beta2 contributes to cell-specific transcription of the proopiomelanocortin gene. Poulin G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6673-82

O glycosylation of an Sp1-derived peptide blocks known Sp1 protein interactions. Roos MD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6472-80

Two distinct domains in Staf to selectively activate small nuclear RNA-type and mRNA promoters. Schuster C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2650-8

Interaction of stat6 and NF-kappaB: direct association and synergistic activation of interleukin-4-induced transcription. Shen CH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3395-404

Specific DNA binding of Stat5, but not of glucocorticoid receptor, is required for their functional cooperation in the regulation of gene transcription. Stoecklin E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6708-16

An endocrine-exocrine switch in the activity of the pancreatic homeodomain protein PDX1 through formation of a trimeric complex with PBX1b and MRG1 (MEIS2). Swift GH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5109-20

Yeast coactivator MBF1 mediates GCN4-dependent transcriptional activation. Takemaru K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4971-6

Molecular cloning reveals that the p160 Myb-binding protein is a novel, predominantly nucleolar protein which may play a role in transactivation by Myb. Tavner FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):989-1002

Stat3 activation by Src induces specific gene regulation and is required for cell transformation. Turkson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2545-52

Hepatitis B virus X protein induces RNA polymerase III-dependent gene transcription and increases cellular TATA-binding protein by activating the Ras signaling pathway. Wang HD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;

17(12):6838–46
Erythropoietin and Friend virus gp55 activate different JAK/STAT pathways through the erythropoietin receptor in erythroid cells. Yamamura Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1172–80
CUS2, a yeast homolog of human Tat-SF1, rescues function of misfolded U2 through an unusual RNA recognition motif. Yan D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5000–9
Tumor suppressor Smad4 is a transforming growth factor beta-inducible DNA binding protein. Yingling JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7019–28
The alpha chain of the nascent polypeptide-associated complex functions as a transcriptional coactivator. Yotov WV, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1303–11
Stat1 serine phosphorylation occurs independently of tyrosine phosphorylation and requires an activated Jak2 kinase. Zhu X, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6618–23
The loss of GLUT2 expression in the pancreatic beta-cells of diabetic db/db mice is associated with an impaired DNA-binding activity of islet-specific trans-acting factors. Bonny C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30; 135(1):59–65
In vitro interaction between STAT 5 and JAK 2; dependence upon phosphorylation status of STAT 5 and JAK 2. Flores-Morales A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):1–10
Glucose rapidly and reversibly decreases INS-1 cell insulin gene transcription via decrements in STF-1 and C1 activator transcription factor activity. Olson LK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):207–19
Binding of STAT5a and STAT5b to a single element resembling a gamma-interferon-activated sequence mediates the growth hormone induction of the mouse acid-labile subunit promoter in liver cells. Ooi GT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):675–87
The Listeria monocytogenes iap gene as an indicator gene for the study of PrfA-dependent regulation. Bubert A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):54–62
Molecular and phenotypic characterization of yeast PDR1 mutants that show hyperactive transcription of various ABC multidrug transporter genes. Carvajal E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):406–15
Oocyte influences on early development: the regulatory proteins leptin and STAT3 are polarized in mouse and human oocytes and differentially distributed within the cells of the preimplantation stage embryo. Antczak M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1067–86
RfaH and the ops element, components of a novel system controlling bacterial transcription elongation. Bailey MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):845–51 (40 ref.)
Differential interaction of the transcription factor PrfA and the PrfA-activating factor (Paf) of Listeria monocytogenes with target sequences. Dickneite C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):915–28
Transcriptional control of the yeast acetyl-CoA synthetase gene, ACS1, by the positive regulators CAT8 and ADR1 and the pleiotropic repressor UME6. Kratzer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):631–41
Targeting of Yersinia Yop proteins into the cytosol of HeLa cells: one-step translocation of YopE across bacterial and eukaryotic membranes is dependent on SycE chaperone. Lee VT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):593–601
A rolling circle replication initiator protein with a nucleotidyl-transferase activity encoded by the plasmid pGT5 from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus abyssi. Marsin S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(6):1183–92
Operator interactions by the Bacillus subtilis arginine repressor/activator, AhrC: novel positioning and DNA-mediated assembly of a transcriptional activator at catabolic sites. Miller CM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(1):37–48
Aromatic ligand binding and intramolecular signalling of the phenol-responsive sigma54-dependent regulator DmpR. O'Neill E, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):131–41
Structural principles of prokaryotic gene regulatory proteins and the evolution of repressors and gene activators [letter] Prag G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):619–20
Cellular responses to interferons and other cytokines: the JAK-STAT paradigm. Ransohoff RM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):616–8 (7 ref.)
An essential guide to mtDNA maintenance [news; comment] Turnbull DM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6.
Transcriptional activators direct histone acetyltransferase complexes to nucleosomes. Utley RT, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):498–502
Alteration of transcription factors NF-kappaB and STAT1 in Alzheimer's disease brains. Kitamura Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):17–20
Nuclear organization and silencing: trafficking of Sir proteins. Gasser SM, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:114–26; discussion 126–32 (43 ref.)
Identification of the replication-associated protein binding domain within the intergenic region of tomato leaf curl geminivirus. Akbar Behjatnia SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):925–31
Homeodomain-DNA interactions of the Pho2 protein are promoter-dependent. Justice MC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 1;25(23):4730–9
Mutations in the yeast Myb-like protein Bas1p resulting in discrimination between promoters in vivo but notin vitro. Pinson B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):3977–85
A novel splice variant of the transcription factor Nrf1 interacts with the TNFalpha promoter and stimulates transcription. Prieschl EE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2291–7
Structural requirements for DNA binding of GCM proteins. Schreiber J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2337–43
Conservation and divergence of NF-Y transcriptional activation function. Serra E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3800–5
STAT 5 and NF-Y are involved in expression and growth hormone-mediated sexually dimorphic regulation of cytochrome P450 3A10/lithocholic acid 6beta-hydroxylase. Subramanian A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2173–8
mafA, a novel member of the maf proto-oncogene family, displays developmental regulation and mitogenic capacity in avian neuroretina cells. Benkhelifa S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):247–54
Src kinases and not JAKs activate STATs during IL-3 induced myeloid cell proliferation. Chaturvedi P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1749–58
Insulin activates Stat3 independently of p21ras-ERK and PI-3K signal transduction. Coffer PJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 20;15(21):2529–39
Functional interference between retinoic acid or steroid hormone receptors and the oncoprotein Fli-1. Darby TG, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3067–82
The transcription of the intercellular adhesion molecule-1 is regulated by Ets transcription factors. de Launoit Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2065–73
FGF signaling activates STAT1 and p21 and inhibits the estrogen response and proliferation of MCF-7 cells. Johnson MR, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2647–56
The human hepatitis B virus transactivator X gene product regulates Sp1 mediated transcription of an insulin-like growth factor II promoter 4. Lee YI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2367–80
Cytosol is the prime compartment of hepatitis B virus X protein where it colocalizes with the proteasome. Sirma H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2051–63
Activation of Stat5 by platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) is dependent on phosphorylation sites in PDGF beta-receptor juxtamembrane and kinase insert domains. Valgeirsdóttir S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):505–15
Signalling by the oncogenic receptor tyrosine kinase Xmrk leads to activation of STAT5 in Xiphophorus melanoma. Wellbrock C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3047–56
Barley BLZ1: a bZIP transcriptional activator that interacts with endosperm-specific gene promoters. Vicente-Carbajosa J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):629–40
The activities of acidic and glutamine-rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high-level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195–204
The adenomatous polyposis coli-binding protein EB1 is associated with cytoplasmic and spindle microtubules. Berrueta L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10596–601
Enhancing leptin response by preventing SH2-containing phosphatase 2 interaction with Ob receptor. Carpenter LR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6061–6
Smad8 mediates the signaling of the ALK-2 [corrected] receptor serine kinase [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1968] Chen Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12938–43
The basic-helix-loop-helix-PAS orphan MOP3 forms transcriptionally active complexes with circadian and hypoxia factors. Hogenesch JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5474–9
Mammalian mediator of transcriptional regulation and its possible role as an end-point of signal transduction pathways. Jiang YW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8538–43
Promotion of agonist activity of antiandrogens by the androgen receptor coactivator, ARA70, in human prostate cancer DU145 cells. Miyamoto H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7379–84
Physical interaction between retinoic acid receptor and the oncoprotein myb inhibits retinoic acid-dependent transactivation. Pfitzner E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5539–44
A novel DNA-binding motif in MarA: the first structure for an AraC family transcriptional activator. Rhee S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10413–8
CooA, a CO-sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO-binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216–20
Transcriptional activating activity of Smad4: roles of SMAD hetero-oligomerization and enhancement by an associating transactivator. Shioda T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9785–90
Proliferation of adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma cells is associated with the constitutive activation of JAK/STAT proteins. Takemoto S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13897–902
CREB binding protein is a required coactivator for Smad-dependent, transforming growth factor beta transcriptional responses in endothelial cells. Topper JN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9506–11
Male-specific transcription initiation of the C4-Slp gene in mouse liver follows activation of STAT5. Varin-Blank N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8750–5
STAT3 complements defects in an interferon-resistant cell line: evidence for an essential role for STAT3 in interferon signaling and biological activities. Yang CH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5568–72
Hypothesis: ligand/receptor-assisted nuclear translocation of STATs. Johnson HM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):149–55 (64 ref.)
Use of protein A gene fusions for the analysis of structure-function relationship of the transactivator protein C of bacteriophage Mu. De A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):935–41
Regulation of gliogenesis in the central nervous system by the JAK-STAT signaling pathway. Bonni A, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):477–83
CBP: a signal-regulated transcriptional coactivator controlled by nuclear calcium and CaM kinase IV. Chawla S, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1505–9
Specific inhibition of Stat3 signal transduction by PIAS3. Chung CD, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1803–5
Closing the circadian loop: CLOCK-induced transcription of its own inhibitors per and tim [see comments] Darlington TK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1599–603. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548–9.
Circadian rhythms. An end in the beginning [comment] Dunlap J. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1564–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1599–603.
Role of the CLOCK protein in the mammalian circadian mechanism [see comments] Gekakis N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1564–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548–9.
Defective TNF-alpha-induced apoptosis in STAT1-null cells due to low constitutive levels of caspases [see comments] Kumar A, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28; 278(5343):1630–2. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1578–9.
Activation of STAT proteins following ischemia reperfusion injury demonstrates a distinct IL-6 and G-CSF mediated profile. Hierholzer C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2647
The antiviral action of interferon is potentiated by removal of the conserved IRTAM domain of the IFNAR1 chain of the interferon alpha/beta receptor: effects on JAK-STAT activation and receptor down-regulation. Basu L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):14–21
The homeodomain protein Pho2p binds at an A/T-rich segment flanking the binding site of the basic-helix-loop-helix protein Pho4p in the yeast PHO promoters. Magbanua JP, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Nov; 13(14):1299–308
[Constitutive activation of MAP kinase pathway and STAT pathway in AML] Towatari M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):86–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of short and long term ethanol on the activation of signal transducer and activator transcription factor 3 in normal and regenerating liver. Chen J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):666–9
Regulation of major histocompatibility (MHC) class II human leukocyte antigen-DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes by single strand binding protein-1, a transcription factor that also regulates thyrotropin receptor and MHC class I gene expression. Balducci-Silano PL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2300–13
Down-regulation of c-myc and bcl-2 gene expression in PU.1-induced apoptosis in murine erythroleukemia cells. Kihara-Negishi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18; 76(4):523–30
Evidence for inhibition of MyEF-2 binding to MBP promoter by MEF-1/Pur alpha. Muralidharan V, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):524–31
IL-4-induced STAT6 suppresses IFN-gamma-stimulated STAT1-dependent transcription in mouse macrophages. Ohmori Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5474–82
Involvement of Ets, rel and Sp1-like proteins in lipopolysaccharide-mediated activation of the HIV-1 LTR in macrophages. Sweet MJ, et al. **J Inflamm** 1998; 48(2):67–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Viral transactivating proteins. Flint J, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:177–212 (322 ref.)
Jaks and STATs: biological implications. Leonard WJ, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:293–322 (185 ref.)
Highly specific and quantitative activation of STATs in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Balhoff JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):894–900
Association of Stat3-dependent transcriptional activation of p19INK4D with IL-6-induced growth arrest. Narimatsu M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):764–8
Identification of upstream stimulatory factor as transcriptional activator of the liver promoter of the glucokinase gene. Iynedjian PB. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;

333 (Pt 3):705-12
The nuclear factor interleukin-6 (NF-IL6) and signal transducer and activator of transcription-3 (STAT-3) signalling pathways co-operate to mediate the activation of the hsp90beta gene by interleukin-6 but have opposite effects on its inducibility by heat shock. Stephanou A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):189-95
DNA-binding protein Pur alpha and transcription factor YY1 function as transcription activators of the neuron-specific FE65 gene promoter. Zambrano N, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):293-300
Inhibition of mitochondrial gene expression by antisense RNA of mitochondrial transcription factor A (mtTFA). Inagaki H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul; 45(3):567-73
PU.1 regulates the expression of the human neutrophil elastase gene. Srikanth S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 16;1398(2):215-23
Erythropoietin receptor and STAT5-specific pathways promote SKT6 cell hemoglobinization. Gregory RC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1104-18
Interleukin-4 and -13 induce upregulation of the murine macrophage 12/15-lipoxygenase activity: evidence for the involvement of transcription factor STAT6. Heydeck D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2503-10
A novel function of Stat1 and Stat3 proteins in erythropoietin-induced erythroid differentiation of a human leukemia cell line. Kirito K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):462-71
Myb and ets proteins are candidate regulators of c-kit expression in human hematopoietic cells. Ratajczak MZ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1934-46
Activation of Stat-3 is involved in the induction of apoptosis after ligation of major histocompatibility complex class I molecules on human Jurkat T cells. Skov S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3566-73
The IRS-pathway operates distinctively from the Stat-pathway in hematopoietic cells and transduces common and distinct signals during engagement of the insulin or interferon-alpha receptors. Uddin S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2574-82
The role of transcription factor PU.1 in the activity of the intronic enhancer of the eosinophil-derived neurotoxin (RNS2) gene. van Dijk TB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2126-32
AP-1, CREB and CBP transcription factors differentially regulate the tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Ghee M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):101-14
Unresponsiveness to interferon associated with STAT1 protein deficiency in a gastric adenocarcinoma cell line. Abril E, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Oct; 47(2):113-20
Hepatitis B virus X protein transcription activation domains are neither required nor sufficient for cell transformation. Gottlob K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3566-70
The redox-sensitive human antioxidant responsive element induces gene expression under low oxygen conditions. Waleh NS, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1333-7
Gene dosage-dependent embryonic development and proliferation defects in mice lacking the transcriptional integrator p300. Yao TP, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):361-72
Constitutive activation of Stat3 in fibroblasts transformed by diverse oncoproteins and in breast carcinoma cells. Garcia R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1267-76
The dangers of 'splicing and dicing': on the use of chimeric transcriptional activators in vitro. Kodadek T, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Apr;2(4):187-94 (36 ref.)
Leukemia inhibitory factor, a potent cardiac hypertrophic cytokine, activates the JAK/STAT pathway in rat cardiomyocytes. Kodama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov; 81(5):656-63
Transcription factor RTEF-1 mediates alpha1-adrenergic reactivation of the fetal gene program in cardiac myocytes. Stewart AF, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 13;83(1):43-9
Activation of gp130 transduces hypertrophic signals via STAT3 in cardiac myocytes. Kunisada K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):346-52
Human interleukin 6 gene is activated by hepatitis B virus-X protein in human hepatoma cells. Lee Y, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1711-7
Dictyostelium development: lower STATs. Kay RR. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R723-5 (11 ref.)
TCF: transcriptional activator or repressor? Bienz M. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):366-72 (57 ref.)
Co-activators and co-repressors in the integration of transcriptional responses. Torchia J, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):373-83 (85 ref.)
Myb proteins in life, death and differentiation. Weston K. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):76-81 (70 ref.)
Physiology and function of the erythropoietin receptor. Yoshimura A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 May; 5(3):171-6 (77 ref.)
JAK/STAT signaling by cytokine receptors. Liu KD, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):271-8 (80 ref.)
The cut-homeodomain transcriptional activator HNF-6 is coexpressed with its target gene HNF-3 beta in the developing murine liver and pancreas. Rausa F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):228-46
Family of Ebf/Olf-1-related genes potentially involved in neuronal differentiation and regional specification in the central nervous system. Garel S, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):191-205
Spatial and temporal targeting of gene expression in Drosophila by means of a tetracycline-dependent transactivator system. Bello B, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2193-202
Glial differentiation does not require a neural ground state. Bernardoni R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3189-200
pha-4 is Ce-fkh-1, a fork head/HNF-3alpha,beta,gamma homolog that functions in organogenesis of the C. elegans pharynx. Kalb JM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2171-80
Targeted disruption of the ubiquitous CNC-bZIP transcription factor, Nrf-1, results in anemia and embryonic lethality in mice. Chan JY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16; 17(6):1779-87
PU.1 regulates both cytokine-dependent proliferation and differentiation of granulocyte/macrophage progenitors. DeKoter RP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4456-68
Direct evidence for SIR2 modulation of chromatin structure in yeast rDNA. Fritze CE, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6495-509
IL-10 inhibits macrophage activation and proliferation by distinct signaling mechanisms: evidence for Stat3-dependent and -independent pathways. O'Farrell AM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1006-18
The pdr12 ABC transporter is required for the development of weak organic acid resistance in yeast. Piper P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4257-65
Disruption of the HSF3 gene results in the severe reduction of heat shock gene expression and loss of thermotolerance. Tanabe M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1750-8
Thyroid-specific transcription factors. Kambe F, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):775-84 (74 ref.)
Conservation of PDX-1 structure, function, and expression in zebrafish. Milewski WM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1440-9
Major histocompatibility class II HLA-DR alpha gene expression in thyrocytes: counter regulation by the class II transactivator and the thyroid Y box protein. Montani V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):280-9
Jak-STAT pathway is involved in the induction of TNF-beta gene during stimulation by IL-2. Lu L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):805-10
Quantitative control of MHC class II expression by the transactivator CIITA. Otten LA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):473-8
Hydrocephalus in the Otx2+/- mutant mouse. Makiyama Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):215-21
Two highly related regulatory proteins, Shigella flexneri VirF and enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli Rns, have common and distinct regulatory properties. Porter ME, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):303-9
beta-cell-specific inactivation of the mouse Ipf1/Pdx1 gene results in loss of the beta-cell phenotype and maturity onset diabetes. Ahlgren U, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15; 12(12):1763-8
Drosophila myb is required for the G2/M transition and maintenance of diploidy. Katzen AL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):831-43
p300 and estrogen receptor cooperatively activate transcription via differential enhancement of initiation and reinitiation. Kraus WL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):331-42
The LKLF transcription factor is required for normal tunica media formation and blood vessel stabilization during murine embryogenesis. Kuo CT, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2996-3006
Dual role of the Smad4/DPC4 tumor suppressor in TGFbeta-inducible transcriptional complexes. Liu F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3157-67
PU.1 induces myeloid lineage commitment in multipotent hematopoietic progenitors. Nerlov C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2403-12
Self-renewal of pluripotent embryonic stem cells is mediated via activation of STAT3. Niwa H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2048-60
The tumor suppressor gene Smad4/Dpc4 is required for gastrulation and later for anterior development of the mouse embryo. Sirard C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):107-19
Defective trophoblast function in mice with a targeted mutation of Ets2. Yamamoto H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1315-26
Evidence for a role for AtMYB2 in the induction of the Arabidopsis alcohol dehydrogenase gene (ADH1) by low oxygen. Hoeren FU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):479-90
Sir- and silencer-independent disruption of silencing in Saccharomyces by Sas10p. Kamakaka RT, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):903-14
The transcriptional activator Imp2p maintains ion homeostasis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Masson JY, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):893-901
An indirect effect of Stat5a in IL-2-induced proliferation: a critical role for Stat5a in IL-2-mediated IL-2 receptor alpha chain induction. Nakajima H, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):691-701
Not just another meeting: the coming of age of JAKs and STATs. Chen EH, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Aug; 19(8):338-41 (16 ref.)
IL-6-regulated transcription factors. Akira S. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1401-18 (158 ref.)
Dual function of the copR gene product of plasmid pIP501. Brantl S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7016-24
Evidence for a regulatory link of nitrogen fixation and photosynthesis in Rhodobacter capsulatus via HvrA. Kern M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1965-9
Identification of multiple sigma54-dependent transcriptional activators in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5256-9
The leuO gene product has a latent ability to relieve bgl silencing in Escherichia coli. Ueguchi C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):190-3
Multiple functions of general transcription factors TFIIE and TFIIH in transcription: possible points of regulation by trans-acting factors. Ohkuma Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):481-9 (79 ref.)
Expression of heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor during pancreas development. A potential role of PDX-1 in transcriptional activation. Kaneto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29137-43
Cooperative function of POU proteins and SOX proteins in glial cells. Kuhlbrodt K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16050-7
Lineage-specific signaling in melanocytes. C-kit stimulation recruits p300/CBP to microphthalmia. Price ER, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):17983-6
Resistance to diverse drugs and ultraviolet light conferred by overexpression of a novel human 26 S proteasome subunit. Spataro V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30470-5
c-Myb function in fibroblasts. Bein K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;173(3):319-26
A signal transducer and activator of transcription (Stat)4-independent pathway for the development of T helper type 1 cells. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1191-6
Signal transducer and activator of transcription factor 6 (Stat6)-deficient mice are protected from antigen-induced airway hyperresponsiveness and mucus production. Kuperman D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):939-48
Class II transactivator-independent endothelial cell MHC class II gene activation induced by lymphocyte adhesion. Collinge M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1589-93
Induction of Jak/STAT signaling by activation of the type 1 TNF receptor. Guo D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15; 160(6):2742-50
A conditionally active form of STAT6 can mimic certain effects of IL-4. Kamogawa Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1074-7
Characterization of cis-regulatory elements and nuclear factors conferring Th2-specific expression of the IL-5 gene: a role for a GATA-binding protein. Lee HJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2343-52
STAT6 is required for IL-4-induced germline Ig gene transcription and switch recombination. Linehan LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):302-10
Both PU.1 and nuclear factor-kappa B mediate lipopolysaccharide- induced HIV-1 long terminal repeat transcription in macrophages. Lodie TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):268-76
Synergistic activation of the germline epsilon promoter mediated by Stat6 and C/EBP beta. Mikita T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1822-8
Identification of distinct regions of 5' flanking DNA that mediate constitutive, IFN-gamma, STAT1, and TGF-beta-regulated expression of the class II transactivator gene. Piskurich JF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):233-40
Regulation of IL-6 signaling by p53: STAT3- and STAT5-masking in p53-Val135-containing human hepatoma Hep3B cell lines. Rayanade RJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):325-34
The DMB promoter: delineation, in vivo footprint, trans-activation, and trans-dominant suppression. Ting JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5457-62
Expression of bright at two distinct stages of B lymphocyte development. Webb CF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4747-54
Regulation of apoptosis by tyrosine-containing domains of IL-4R alpha: Y497 and Y713, but not the STAT6-docking tyrosines, signal protection from apoptosis. Zamorano J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):859-67
Regulation of T helper cell differentiation by STAT molecules. Kaplan MH, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul; 64(1):2-5 (22 ref.)
Relative binding affinities of OmpR and OmpR-phosphate at the ompF and ompC regulatory sites. Head CG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):857-70
Activation of P2 late transcription by P2 Ogr protein requires a discrete contact site on the C terminus of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Wood LF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):1-7 (38 ref.)
Molecular mechanisms of angiotensin II in modulating cardiac function: intracardiac effects and signal transduction pathways. Dostal DE, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2893-902 (77 ref.)
B-Myb, a repressed trans-activating protein. Ansieau S, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(11-12):815-9
Transcriptional activation of the mouse peripherin gene by leukemia inhibitory factor: involvement of STAT proteins. Lecomte MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):971-82
Distinct roles of two binding sites for the bovine papillomavirus (BPV) E2 transactivator on BPV DNA

replication. Gillette TG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5735–44

Role of baculovirus IE2 and its RING finger in cell cycle arrest. Prikhod'ko EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):684–92

Control of adeno-associated virus type 2 cap gene expression: relative influence of helper virus, terminal repeats, and Rep proteins. Weger S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8437–47

Overexpression of an alternatively spliced form of c-Myb results in increases in transactivation and transforms avian myelomonoblasts. Woo CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6813–21

Stat3 and G-CSF-induced myeloid differentiation. Chakraborty A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):433–42 (60 ref.)

The A-myb transcription factor in neoplastic and normal B cells. Golay J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):271–9 (60 ref.)

The JAK-STAT pathway: signal transduction involved in proliferation, differentiation and transformation. Weber-Nordt RM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):459–67 (80 ref.)

Functional domains of rep2, a transcriptional activator subunit for Res2-Cdc10, controlling the cell cycle "start". Tahara S, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1577–88

v-src activation of the collagenase-1 (matrix metalloproteinase-1) promoter through PEA3 and STAT: requirement of extracellular signal-regulated kinases and inhibition by retinoic acid receptors. Vincenti MP, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):194–204

Normal myeloid development requires both the glutamine-rich transactivation domain and the PEST region of transcription factor PU.1 but not the potent acidic transactivation domain. Fisher RC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4347–57

Role of the PAS domain in regulation of dimerization and DNA binding specificity of the dioxin receptor. Pongratz I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4079–88

SWI-SNF complex participation in transcriptional activation at a step subsequent to activator binding. Ryan MP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1774–82

Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase inhibition decreases growth hormone stimulated transcription mediated by STAT5. Pircher TJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):169–76

Transcriptional activation and repression by RORalpha, an orphan nuclear receptor required for cerebellar development. Harding HP, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1737–46

Binding of STAT5a and STAT5b to a single element resembling a gamma-interferon-activated sequence mediates the growth hormone induction of the mouse acid-labile subunit promoter in liver cells. Ooi GT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):675–87

Analysis of the role of E2A-encoded proteins in insulin gene transcription. Sharma A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1608–17

Induction of epithelial tubules by growth factor HGF depends on the STAT pathway. Boccaccio C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):285–8

SMAD proteins and mammalian anatomy [news; comment] Derynck R. **Nature** 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):737–9. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):796–90.

Regulatory factor linked to late-onset diabetes? [letter] Dutta S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):560

Crx, a novel Otx-like paired-homeodomain protein, binds to and transactivates photoreceptor cell-specific genes. Chen S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1017–30

Upf1 and Upf2 proteins mediate normal yeast mRNA degradation when translation initiation is limited. Barnes CA. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2433–41

Use of RDA analysis of knockout mice to identify myeloid genes regulated in vivo by PU.1 and C/EBPalpha. Iwama A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3034–43

Spi-1 transgenic mice develop a clonal erythroleukemia which does not depend on p53 mutation. Barnache S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2989–95

A newly discovered role of transcription factors involved in pancreas development and the pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. Habener JF, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 Jan-Feb;110(1):12–21 (61 ref.)

Persistence of an alternate chromatin structure at silenced loci in the absence of silencers. Cheng TH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5521–6

A pineal regulatory element (PIRE) mediates transactivation by the pineal/retina-specific transcription factor CRX. Li X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1876–81

Inhibition of Stat1-mediated gene activation by PIAS1. Liu B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10626–31

Signal transduction and activator of transcription (STAT) protein-dependent activation of angiotensinogen promoter: a cellular signal for hypertrophy in cardiac muscle. Mascareno E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5590–4

The Epstein-Barr virus nuclear protein SM is both a post-transcriptional inhibitor and activator of gene expression. Ruvolo V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8852–7

Identification of a neuregulin and protein-tyrosine phosphatase response element in the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor epsilon subunit gene: regulatory role of an Rts transcription factor. Sapru MK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1289–94

Evaluation of the tetracycline-repressible transactivator system for inducible gene expression in human prostate cancer cell lines. Gschwend JE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):166–76

Growth regulation by the E2F and DP transcription factor families. Yamasaki L. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998; 22:199–227 (200 ref.)

Interferon-gamma-induced MHC class I expression and defects in Jak/Stat signalling in methylcholanthrene-induced sarcomas. Svane IM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):379–87

HIV-1 regulatory/accessory genes: keys to unraveling viral and host cell biology. Emerman M, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1880–4 (41 ref.)

A new player in cell death [comment] Hoey T. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1578–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1630–2.

The role of E-proteins in B- and T-lymphocyte development. Bain G, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):143–53 (84 ref.)

Lymphoid-specific transcription mediated by the conserved octamer site: who is doing what? Matthias P. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):155–63 (76 ref.)

HMG box containing transcription factors in lymphocyte differentiation. Schilham MW, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):127–32 (54 ref.)

PU.1 and hematopoiesis: lessons learned from gene targeting experiments. Simon MC. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):111–8 (41 ref.)

Role of PU.1 in hematopoiesis. Fisher RC, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):25–37 (103 ref.)

Jaks and Stats in cytokine signaling. Ihle JN, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:105–11; discussion 112 (48 ref.)

STATs as activators of apoptosis. Schindler C. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;8(3):97–8 (8 ref.)

Negative regulation of a heterologous promoter by human cytomegalovirus immediate-early protein IE2. Tsai HL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):372–9

[Interaction of E2F/Rb family members with factor binding to co-repressor element on B-myb and E2F1 promoters] Nakajima Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):172–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Insulin promoter factor-1] Suzuki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:409–13 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Replication control of iteron-containing plasmids--role of initiator protein-mediated DNA looping] Inuzuka M. **Seikagaku** 1997 Nov;69(11):1272–7 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Comparisons between the structures of HCV and Rep helicases reveal structural similarities between SF1 and SF2 super-families of helicases. Korolev S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):605–10

TRANS TEST see **GENETIC COMPLEMENTATION TEST**

TRANSACTIONAL ANALYSIS

An ecological-transactional analysis of children and contexts: the longitudinal interplay among child maltreatment, community violence, and children's symptomatology. Lynch M, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):235–57

Case presentation of a substance-abusing borderline patient. Illustrating use of the immediate transactional experience. Stanger R. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):177–82

TRANSACTIVATION see **TRANS-ACTIVATION (GENETICS)**

TRANSALDOLASE

GENETICS

Cloning and chromosomal localization of a paralog and a mouse homolog of the human transaldolase gene. Kusuda J, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):13–21

The human transaldolase gene (TALDO1) is located on chromosome 11 at p15.4–p15.5. Banki K, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):233–8

METABOLISM

Molecular ordering in HIV-induced apoptosis. Oxidative stress, activation of caspases, and cell survival are regulated by transaldolase. Banki K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11944–53

TRANSAMINASES

ANALYSIS

Immuno-localization of kynurenine aminotransferase (KAT) in the rat medulla and spinal cord. Kapoor R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3619–23

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Substrate inhibition of D-amino acid transaminase and protection by salts and by reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide: isolation and initial characterization of a pyridoxo intermediate related to inactivation. van Ophem PW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2879–88

BIOSYNTHESIS

Developmental modulation of cysteine conjugate beta-lyase/glutamine transaminase K/kynurenine aminotransferase mRNA in rat brain. Plant N, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):335–9

BLOOD

Increased transaminases in psychiatry: a case report. el Nawar A, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Jul-Sep;60(3):243–5

An overview of the clinical safety profile of atorvastatin (lipitor), a new HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor. Black DM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):577–84

Serum enzymatic changes modulated using trypsin: chymotrypsin preparation during burn wounds in humans. Latha B, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7–8):560–4

Persistent transaminase elevation due to heterozygous (familial) apolipoprotein B deficiency. Mehta NN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):158–9

Docosahexaenoic acid-rich fish oil does not enhance the elevation of serum transaminase and liver triacylglycerol induced by carbon tetrachloride in mice. Yasuda S, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1249–55

Long-term follow-up of hepatitis B virus carriers with normal transaminases levels. Koçak N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):365–72

[Massive increase in transaminases and thrombocytopenia. Acute drug-induced toxic hepatitis (probable culprit: paracetamol)] Greminger S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1476–7 **(Ger)**

[Increased transaminases as an incidental finding. Acute hepatitis C status after intravenous drug abuse (see comments)] Gürke T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1478–9. Comment in: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1876. **(Ger)**

[Increase in transaminases in HIV infection. Toxic liver cell damage with trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole administration in HIV infection] Junghanss BG. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):361–2 **(Ger)**

[Comment on Gürke, T.: Increased transaminase levels as an incidental finding (letter; comment)] Marko P. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1876. Comment on: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Sep 17;86(38):1478–9. **(Ger)**

[A hypothesis on the significance of an increase in serum transaminases in patients with hydatidosis treated with benzimidazole carbamates] Teggi A, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):452–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Aminotransferase levels in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with methotrexate] Salamea-Palacios FA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar-Apr; 52(2):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hypertransaminasemia as first manifestation of celiac disease] Olivan del Cacho MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):537–8 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

The study of the catalytic sites of enzymes using fluorescent compounds. Churchich J. **Biol Res** 1996;29(1):69–75

Crystal structures of Paracoccus denitrificans aromatic amino acid aminotransferase: a substrate recognition site constructed by rearrangement of hydrogen bond network. Okamoto A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):443–61

Characterization of a branched-chain amino-acid aminotransferase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Eden A, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):189–94

Cloning, sequencing and disruption of the ARG8 gene encoding acetylornithine aminotransferase in the petite-negative yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Janssen A, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):281–5

CLASSIFICATION

Characterisation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARO8 and ARO9 genes encoding aromatic aminotransferases I and II reveals a new aminotransferase subfamily. Iraqui I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):238–48

DEFICIENCY

Fatal outcome of infantile oxalosis: case reports from three families and a review of literature. Oner A, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):237–43 (15 ref.)

GENETICS

Linkage of microsatellites to the AGXT gene on chromosome 2q37.3 and their role in prenatal diagnosis of primary hyperoxaluria type 1. von Schnakenburg C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):365–8

Evolution of alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase intracellular targeting: structural and functional analysis of the guinea pig gene. Birdsey GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):49–60

Two genes involved in the 1,3-diaminopropane production pathway in Haemophilus influenzae. Ikai H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):170–3

The Streptomyces tendae Tü901 L-lysine 2-aminotransferase

catalyzes the initial reaction in nikkomycin D biosynthesis. Bruntner C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):347–55

Developmental modulation of cysteine conjugate beta-lyase/glutamine transaminase K/kynurenine aminotransferase mRNA in rat brain. Plant N, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):335–9

Induction by peroxisome proliferators and triiodothyronine of serine:pyruvate/alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase of rat liver. Oda T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):265–8

Characterization of the genes encoding D-amino acid transaminase and glutamate racemase, two D-glutamate biosynthetic enzymes of Bacillus sphaericus ATCC 10208. Fotheringham IG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(16):4319–23

Mutation of arginine 98, which serves as a substrate-recognition site of D-amino acid aminotransferase, can be partly compensated for by mutation of tyrosine 88 to an arginyl residue. Kishimoto K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1182–9

A PCR specific for Escherichia coli O157 based on the rfb locus encoding O157 lipopolysaccharide. Desmarchelier PM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1801–4

Primary hyperoxaluria type 1: diagnostic relevance of mutations and polymorphisms in the alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase gene (AGXT). Tarn AC, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):689–96

The molecular basis of alanine: glyoxylate aminotransferase mistargeting: the most common single cause of primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Danpure CJ. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11 Suppl 1:8–12 (22 ref.)

Molecular analysis of the AGXT gene in Italian patients with primary hyperoxaluria type 1 (PH1). Ferrettini C, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11 Suppl 1:18–22

Identification of new mutations in primary hyperoxaluria type 1 (PH1). von Schnakenburg C, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Mar–Apr;11 Suppl 1:15–7

Dietary protein level regulates expression of the mitochondrial branched-chain aminotransferase in rats. Torres N, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1368–75

Characterization of murine BCAT genes: Bcat1, a c-Myc target, and its homolog, Bcat2. Ben-Yosef T, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jul;9(7):595–7

Amplification of rfbE and fliC genes by polymerase chain reaction for identification and detection of Salmonella serovar Enteritidis, Dublin and Gallinarum–Pullorum. Itoh Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):791–4

Characterisation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae ARO8 and ARO9 genes encoding aromatic aminotransferases I and II reveals a new aminotransferase subfamily. Iraqui I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):238–48

The sfiX, rfe and metN genes of Salmonella typhimurium and their involvement in the His(c) pleiotropic response. Mouslim C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):46–53

Phenylalanine- and tyrosine-auxotrophic mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae impaired in transamination. Urrestarazu A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):230–7

Variable presentation of primary hyperoxaluria type 1 in 2 patients homozygous for a novel combined deletion and insertion mutation in exon 8 of the AGXT gene. von Schnakenburg C, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):485–8

Molecular cloning and expression of a cDNA sequence encoding histidinol phosphate aminotransferase from Nicotiana tabacum. El Malki F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1013–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of polyamine aminotransferase of Arthrobacter sp. TMP-1. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):537–43

METABOLISM

A molecular model of human branched-chain amino acid metabolism. Suryawan A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul; 68(1):72–81

A unique molecular basis for enzyme mistargeting in primary hyperoxaluria type 1. Leiper JM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 9;266(1):39–50

The Streptomyces tendae Tü901 L-lysine 2-aminotransferase catalyzes the initial reaction in nikkomycin D biosynthesis. Bruntner C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):347–55

Transamination of 3-hydroxykynurenine to produce xanthurenic acid: a major branch pathway of tryptophan metabolism in the mosquito, Aedes aegypti, during larval development. Li J, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):859–67

Porcine somatotropin, dietary protein and energy effects on arginase and transaminase activities in pigs. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):68–72

Mutation of arginine 98, which serves as a substrate-recognition site of D-amino acid aminotransferase, can be partly compensated for by mutation of tyrosine 88 to an arginyl residue. Kishimoto K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1182–9

Purification and characterization of polyamine aminotransferase of Arthrobacter sp. TMP-1. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):537–43

Action of polyamine aminotransferase on norspermidine. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):544–9

Overexpression and characterization of the human mitochondrial and cytosolic branched-chain aminotransferases. Davoodi J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4982–9

Thermodynamics and molecular simulation analysis of hydrophobic substrate recognition by aminotransferases. Kawaguchi Si, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18353–64

Nonstereospecific transamination catalyzed by pyridoxal phosphate-dependent amino acid racemases of broad substrate specificity. Lim YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4001–5

Role of branched-chain aminotransferase isoenzymes and gabapentin in neurotransmitter metabolism. Hutson SM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):863–74

Characterization of rat brain kynurenine aminotransferases I and II. Guidetti P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1; 50(3):457–65

Reduced kidney branched chain aminotransferase expression in puromycin aminonucleoside-induced nephrotic syndrome. Ascencio C, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2407–15

The effect of tyrosine-deficient total parenteral nutrition on the synthesis of dihydroxyphenylalanine in neural tissue and the activities of tyrosine and branched-chain aminotransferases. Hilton MA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):168–76

Reduced kynurenine aminotransferase-I activity in SHR rats may be due to lack of KAT-Ib activity. Kapoor V, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1431–4

Branched-chain transaminase and keto acid dehydrogenase activities in burned rats: evidence for a differential adaptation according to sex. Yang Q, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):640–5

Glycine is not formed through the amino transferase reaction in human or rat placenta. Bennett FI, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):329–31

[Effect of methadone or naltrexone on the course of transaminases in parenteral drug users with hepatitis C virus infection] Lozano Polo JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul; 197(7):479–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSCENDENTAL MEDITATION see **MEDITATION**

TRANSCOBALAMIN II see **TRANSCOBALAMINS**

TRANSCOBALAMINS

DEFICIENCY

[Transcobalamin II deficiency] Tsuchiya S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):211–4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Characterization of the human transcobalamin II promoter. A proximal GC/GT box is a dominant negative element. Li N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16104–11

METABOLISM

Cobalamin (vitamin B12) and holotranscobalamin changes in plasma and liver tissue in alcoholics with liver disease. Baker H, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):235–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcobalamin II and in vitro proliferation of leukemic cells. McLean GR, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):101–9

TRANSCORTIN

ANALYSIS

Decreased corticosteroid-binding globulin in burn patients: relationship with interleukin-6 and fat in nutritional support. Bernier J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar; 26(3):452–60

The effects of estradiol-17 beta infusion into fetal sheep in late gestation. Wang S, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):271–8

The effect of social stress on adrenal axis activity in horses: the importance of monitoring corticosteroid-binding globulin capacity. Alexander SL, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):425–32

BIOSYNTHESIS

Evidence that brief stress may induce the acute phase response in rats. Deak T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):R1998–2004

Expression of sex hormone-binding globulin and corticosteroid-binding globulin mRNAs in corpus luteum of human subjects. Misao R, et al. **Horm Res** 1997; 48(4):191–5

GENETICS

A 370-kb cosmid contig of the serpin gene cluster on human chromosome 14q32.1: molecular linkage of the genes encoding alpha 1-antichymotrypsin, protein C inhibitor, kallistatin, alpha 1-antitrypsin, and corticosteroid-binding globulin. Rollini P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):409–15

Corticosteroid-binding globulin synthesis regulation by cytokines and glucocorticoids in human hepatoblastoma-derived (HepG2) cells. Emptoz-Bonneton A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3758–62

Molecular linkage of the human alpha 1-antitrypsin and corticosteroid-binding globulin genes on chromosome 14q32.1. Rollini P, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):913–6

METABOLISM

Distribution between protein-bound and free forms of plasma cortisol in the gilt and fetal pig near term. Kattesh HG, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(3):192–200

Intrauterine cortisol, aldosterone, and corticosteroid binding globulin-like activity during early porcine pregnancy and the estrous cycle [published erratum appears in Biol Reprod 1998 Apr;58(4):1095] Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):240–7

TNF-alpha-induced corticosterone elevation but not serum protein or corticosteroid binding globulin reduction is vagally mediated. Fleshner M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):701–6

Effects of experimentally elevated testosterone on plasma corticosterone and corticosteroid-binding globulin in dark-eyed juncos (Junco hyemalis). Klukowski LA, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):141–51

Prolonged suppression of corticosteroid-binding globulin by recombinant human interleukin-6 in man [letter] Tsigos C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3379

Increased corticosteroid binding capacity of plasma albumin but not of corticosteroid-binding globulin caused by ACTH-induced changes in free fatty acid concentrations in snowshoe hares and rabbits. Boonstra R, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):205–12

Three-dimensional quantitative structure-activity relationships from molecular similarity matrices and genetic neural networks. 1. Method and validations. So SS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4347–59

TRANSCRIPTASES see **DNA-DIRECTED RNA POLYMERASE**

TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR AP-1

see related
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-FOS
PROTO-ONCOGENE PROTEINS C-JUN

AP-1-like motif as a key to understanding the insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) gene regulation. Kajimoto Y, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–12 (25 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Momordins inhibit both AP-1 function and cell proliferation. Lee DK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):119–24

Inhibition of activator protein 1 activity by paclitaxel suppresses interleukin-1-induced collagenase and stromelysin expression by bovine chondrocytes. Hui A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):869–76

Transcription factors AP-1 and NF-kappa B: where steroids meet the gold standard of anti-rheumatic drugs. Handel ML. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46(8):282–6 (39 ref.)

Cycloepoxydon, 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-pent-1-enylbenzene and 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-pent-1,3-dienylbenzene, new inhibitors of eukaryotic signal transduction. Gehrt A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 May;51(5):455–63

Inhibition of ultraviolet B-induced activator protein-1 (AP-1) activity by aspirin in AP-1-luciferase transgenic mice. Huang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26325–31

2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine-5-N-(3',5'-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-carboxamide: a potent inhibitor of NF-kappa B- and AP-1-mediated gene expression identified using solution-phase combinatorial chemistry. Sullivan RW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12; 41(4):413–9

Polyphenol-mediated inhibition of AP-1 transactivating activity may slow cancer growth by impeding angiogenesis and tumor invasiveness. McCarty MF. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):511–4 (47 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

c-Jun/AP-1, but not NF-kappa B, is a mediator for oxidant-initiated apoptosis in glomerular mesangial cells. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):496–501

Overexpression of members of the AP-1 transcriptional factor family from an early stage of renal carcinogenesis and inhibition of cell growth by AP-1 gene antisense oligonucleotides in the Tsc2 gene mutant (Eker) rat model. Urakami S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):24–30

AP-1 and NF-kappaB stimulated by carbachol in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells are differentially sensitive to inhibition by lithium. Jope RS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):171–80

Possible role of lipid peroxidation in the induction of NF-kappa B and AP-1 in RFL-6 cells by crocidolite asbestos: evidence following protection by vitamin E. Faux SP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1127–30

Specific activation of AP-1 but not Stat3 in regenerating liver in mice. Heim MH, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov; 27(11):948–55

Chronic alcohol intake reduces retinoic acid concentration

and enhances AP-1 (c-Jun and c-Fos) expression in rat liver. Wang XD, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):744-50
Oxidants, transcription factors, and intestinal inflammation. Jourd'heuil D, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S61-72 (117 ref.)
The small GTP-binding protein Rho potentiates AP-1 transcription in T cells. Chang JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4986-93
Platelet-activating factor induction of activator protein-1 signaling in bronchial epithelial cells. LeVan TD, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):135-40
Differential time course of angiotensin-induced AP-1 and Krox proteins in the rat lamina terminalis and hypothalamus. Blume A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2-3):87-90
Temporal pattern of AP-1 DNA-binding activity in the rat hippocampus following a kindled seizure. Kashihara K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):753-61
Distribution of Fos- and Jun-related proteins and activator protein-1 composite factors in mouse brain induced by neuroleptics. Ozaki T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun; 84(4):1187-96
Effect of a low-calcium environment on EGF inducible AP-1 binding activity in osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. Deyama A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):193-4
Enhanced regional expression of glutathione S-transferase P1-1 with colocalized AP-1 and CYP 1A2 induction in chlorobenzene-induced porphyria. Thomas RS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):22-31

CHEMISTRY

A region from the medium chain adaptor subunit (mu) recognizes leucine- and tyrosine-based sorting signals. Bremnes T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8638-45
The C-terminal domain of c-fos is required for activation of an AP-1 site specific for jun-fos heterodimers. McBride K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5073-81
Structure of the DNA-binding domains from NFAT, Fos and Jun bound specifically to DNA. Chen L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):42-8
DNA-binding domains of Fos and Jun do not induce DNA curvature: an investigation with solution and gel methods. Sitlani A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17; 95(4):1404-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Cocaine and the AP-1 transcription factor complex. Hope BT. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:1-6 (29 ref.)
Inhibition of fos-jun-DNA complex formation by dihydroguaiaretic acid and in vitro cytotoxic effects on cancer cells. Park S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1-2):23-8
Proteinase inhibitors I and II from potatoes specifically block UV-induced activator protein-1 activation through a pathway that is independent of extracellular signal-regulated kinases, c-Jun N-terminal kinases, and P38 kinase. Huang C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11957-62

GENETICS

An AP-1 site in the nerve growth factor promoter is essential for 1, 25-dihydroxyvitamin D3-mediated nerve growth factor expression in osteoblasts. Veenstra TD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5988-94
Suppression of cellular transformation by glucocorticoid receptor mutants. Kameda T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):867-70
Differential regulation of the AP-1 family members by UV irradiation in vitro and in vivo. Isoherranen K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):191-5
1alpha,25-dehydroxyvitamin D3 synergism toward transforming growth factor-beta1-induced AP-1 transcriptional activity in mouse osteoblastic cells via its nuclear receptor. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14738-44
Interaction of a bZip oligopeptide model with oligodeoxyribonucleotides modelling DNA binding sites. The effect of flanking sequences. Votavová H, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):587-96
The glucocorticoid receptor and AP-1 are involved in a positive regulation of the muscle regulatory gene myf5 in cultured myoblasts. Auradé F, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov; 110 (Pt 22):2771-9
Essential role of the fosB gene in molecular, cellular, and behavioral actions of chronic electroconvulsive seizures. Hiroi N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6952-62
Osteogenic protein-1 up-regulation of the collagen X promoter activity is mediated by a MEF-2-like sequence and requires an adjacent AP-1 sequence. Harada S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1832-45
Expression of dominant negative Jun inhibits elevated AP-1 and NF-kappaB transactivation and suppresses anchorage independent growth of HPV immortalized human keratinocytes. Li JJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2711-21
Cytokine-mediated differential induction of hepatic activator protein-1 genes. Wang S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb; 123(2):191-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of CD28/CD3-mediated costimulation of naive and memory human T lymphocytes by intracellular incorporation of polyclonal antibodies specific for the activator protein-1 transcriptional complex. Woodside DG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):649-58

METABOLISM

Transcription regulation coupled to calcium and protein kinase signaling systems through TRE- and CRE-like sequences in neuropeptide genes. Eiden LE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:264-8
Bradykinin stimulates the ERK-->Elk-1-->Fos/AP-1 pathway in mesangial cells. El-Dahr SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F343-52
Fibronectin and cytokines increase JNK, ERK, AP-1 activity, and transin gene expression in rat hepatic stellate cells. Poulos JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G804-11
Hydrogen peroxide-induced liver cell necrosis is dependent on AP-1 activation. Xu Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 1):G795-803
The roles of vif and ORF-A genes and AP-1 binding site in in vivo replication of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):789-95
Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases (ERK/JNK) and AP-1 transcription factor in rat carotid arteries after balloon injury. Hu Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2808-16
Transcriptional activation of scavenger receptor expression in human smooth muscle cells requires AP-1/c-Jun and C/EBPbeta: both AP-1 binding and JNK activation are induced by phorbol esters and oxidative stress. Mietus-Snyder M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1440-9
Inhibition of tissue factor gene activation in cultured endothelial cells by curcumin. Suppression of activation of transcription factors Egr-1, AP-1, and NF-kappa B. Pendurthi UR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3406-13
LDL induces transcription factor activator protein-1 in human endothelial cells. Zhu Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):473-80
AP-1 and ATF-2 are constitutively activated via the JNK pathway in Theileria parva-transformed T-cells. Botteron C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):418-21
Inhibition of AP-1 DNA binding by nitric oxide involving conserved cysteine residues in Jun and Fos. Nikitovic D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6; 242(1):109-12
Thioredoxin peroxidase (natural killer enhancing factor) regulation of activator protein-1 function in endothelial cells. Shau H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):683-6
Up-regulation of glutamate-cysteine ligase gene expression by butylated hydroxytoluene is mediated by transcription factor AP-1. Tu Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):801-5
Characterization of human involucrin promoter distal regulatory region transcriptional activator elements-a role for Sp1 and AP1 binding sites. Banks EB, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):61-8
Activator-protein-1 binding potentiates the hypoxia-inducible factor-1-mediated hypoxia-induced transcriptional activation of vascular-endothelial growth factor expression in C6 glioma cells. Damert A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):419-23
Ca2+ administration stimulates the binding of AP-1 factor to the 5'-flanking region of the rat gene for the Ca2+-binding protein regucalcin. Murata T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):157-63
Enhanced AP-1 and NF-kappaB activities and stability of interleukin 8 (IL-8) transcripts are implicated in IL-8 mRNA superinduction in lung epithelial H292 cells. Roger T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):429-35
c-Jun N-terminal kinase-mediated AP-1 activation in experimental glomerulonephritis in rats. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):831-9
Suppression of NF-kappa B and AP-1 activation by glucocorticoids in experimental glomerulonephritis in rats: molecular mechanisms of anti-nephritic action. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2-3):252-62
Cooperative interactions of AP-1 and basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors regulate T1 gene expression. Kessler R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):657-67
Interleukin-7 upregulates the interleukin-2-gene expression in activated human T lymphocytes at the transcriptional level by enhancing the DNA binding activities of both nuclear factor of activated T cells and activator protein-1. Gringhuis SI, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2690-700
Shiga toxin type 1 activates tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene transcription and nuclear translocation of the transcriptional activators nuclear factor-kappaB and activator protein-1. Sakiri R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):558-66
Nitric oxide effects on cell growth: GMP-dependent stimulation of the AP-1 transcription complex and cyclic GMP-independent slowing of cell cycling. Sciorati C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):687-97
Characterization of the long-lasting activator protein-1 complex induced by kainic acid treatment. Feng Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1-2):53-9
Stress-induced stimulation of pituitary POMC gene expression is associated with activation of transcription factor AP-1 in hypothalamus and pituitary. Autelitano DJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):75-82
Differential effects of mood stabilizers on Fos/Jun proteins and AP-1 DNA binding activity in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Asghari V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):95-102
Differential expression of the AP-1/CRE-binding proteins FOS and CREB in preproenkephalin mRNA-expressing neurons of the rat parabrachial nucleus after nociceptive stimulation. Hermanson O, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):188-96
Glutathione depletion exacerbates impairment by oxidative stress of phosphoinositide hydrolysis, AP-1, and NF-kappaB activation by cholinergic stimulation. Li X, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):196-205
Requirement for cAMP/calcium response element but not AP-1 site in fibroblast growth factor-2-elicited activation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Osaka H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1-2):222-8
Opioid regulation of AP-1 DNA-binding activity in NG108-15 cells under conditions of opioid-receptor adaptation. Tencheva ZS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):156-8
Behavioural sensitization in 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats is related to compositional changes of the AP-1 transcription factor: evidence for induction of FosB- and JunD-related proteins. Vallone D, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):307-17
Lithium stimulates gene expression through the AP-1 transcription factor pathway. Yuan PX, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):225-30
Differential regulation of AP-1 DNA binding activity in rat hypothalamus and pituitary by estrogen. Zhu YS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):115-25
Inhibitory effects of perillyl alcohol on UVB-induced murine skin cancer and AP-1 transactivation. Barthelman M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):711-6
Human T-cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates human interleukin 8 gene through acting concurrently on AP-1 and nuclear factor-kappaB-like sites. Mori N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3993-4000
Re-expression of elafin in 21MT2 breast carcinomas by phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate is mediated by the Ap1 site in the elafin promoter. Zhang M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4631-6
Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases and activator protein-1 in myocardial infarction in rats. Shimizu N, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):116-24
Induction of apoptosis by vanilloid compounds does not require de novo gene transcription and activator protein 1 activity. Macho A, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar; 9(3):277-86
EGF-induced programmed cell death of human mammary carcinoma MDA-MB-468 cells is preceded by activation AP-1. Schaerli P, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb; 54(2):129-38
Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide stimulates proenkephalin gene transcription through AP1- and CREB-dependent mechanisms. Monnier D, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;17(2):151-9
Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein-1 triggers AP-1 activity via the c-Jun N-terminal kinase cascade. Kieser A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6478-85
Dileucine-based sorting signals bind to the beta chain of AP-1 at a site distinct and regulated differently from the tyrosine-based motif-binding site. Rapoport I, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2148-55
The effect of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and cAMP on induction of AP-1 activity in MA-10 tumor Leydig cells. Li X, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):317-24
Testicular leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) and LIF receptor mediate phosphorylation of signal transducers and activators of transcription (STAT)-3 and STAT-1 and induce c-fos transcription and activator protein-1 activation in rat Sertoli but not germ cells. Jenab S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1883-90
Adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulates CYP11B1 gene transcription through a mechanism involving AP-1 factors. Mukai K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):190-200
An AP-1 site in the promoter of the human IL-5R alpha gene is necessary for promoter activity in eosinophilic HL60 cells. Baltus B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4; 434(3):251-4
Modulation of cellular AP-1 DNA binding activity by heat shock proteins. Carter DA. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13; 416(1):81-5
Agonist stimulation of B1 and B2 kinin receptors causes activation of the MAP kinase signaling pathway, resulting in the translocation of AP-1 in HEK 293 cells. Naraba H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):96-100
Entamoeba histolytica: collagen-induced AP-1 DNA binding activity. Pérez E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):187-92
Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF-2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):179-87
Conservation of a putative AP1 binding site and complete

homology to a fetal brain EST in a region upstream of the core muscle promoter in the human dystrophin gene. Patarnello T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):173-6

Nuclear hormone receptor antagonism with AP-1 by inhibition of the JNK pathway. Caelles C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3351-64

Curcumin inhibits IL1 alpha and TNF-alpha induction of AP-1 and NF-kB DNA-binding activity in bone marrow stromal cells. Xu YX, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997-98;11(1):49-62

Presence of distinct AP-1 dimers in normal and transformed rat hepatocytes under basal conditions and after epidermal growth factor stimulation. Nadori F, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1477-83

Antioxidants and AP-1 activation: a brief overview. Gomez del Arco P, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):273-8 (19 ref.)

The transcriptional activation pattern of lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP) involving transcription factors AP-1 and C/EBP beta. Kirschning CJ, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):124-35

AP-1 (Fos/Jun) transcription factors in hematopoietic differentiation and apoptosis. Liebermann DA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):685-700 (178 ref.)

Inhibition of ultraviolet C irradiation-induced AP-1 activity by aspirin is through inhibition of JNKs but not erks or P38 MAP kinase. Ma WY, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):565-8

Zinc attenuates tumor necrosis factor-mediated activation of transcription factors in endothelial cells [see comments] Connell P, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct;16(5):411-7. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):395-6.

K1115 A, a new anthraquinone derivative that inhibits the binding of activator protein-1 (AP-1) to its recognition sites. I. Biological activities. Goto M, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;51(6):539-44

The polycystic kidney disease 1 gene product mediates protein kinase C alpha-dependent and c-Jun N-terminal kinase-dependent activation of the transcription factor AP-1. Arnould T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6013-8

Tyrosine residues within the intracellular domain of the erythropoietin receptor mediate activation of AP-1 transcription factors. Bergelson S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2396-401

A region from the medium chain adaptor subunit (mu) recognizes leucine- and tyrosine-based sorting signals. Bremnes T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8638-45

Regulation of human involucrin promoter activity by a protein kinase C, Ras, MEKK1, MEK3, p38/RK, AP1 signal transduction pathway. Efimova T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24387-95

The Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent kinase type IV is involved in the CD5-mediated signaling pathway in human T lymphocytes. Gringhuis SI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31809-20

Steroid receptor coactivator-1 coactivates activating protein-1-mediated transactivations through interaction with the c-Jun and c-Fos subunits. Lee SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16651-4

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase suppresses tumor necrosis factor-induced apoptosis and activation of nuclear transcription factor-kappaB and activated protein-1. Manna SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13245-54

Cytokine-mediated transcriptional induction of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene requires both activator protein 1 and nuclear factor kappaB-binding sites. Marks-Konczalik J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22201-8

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in interleukin 1 signaling. Physical interaction with the interleukin 1 receptor and requirement in NFkappaB and AP-1 activation. Reddy SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29167-73

Cbl-mediated regulation of T cell receptor-induced AP1 activation. Implications for activation via the Ras signaling pathway. Rellahan BL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30806-11

AP-1 and ets transcription factors regulate the expression of the human SPRR1A keratinocyte terminal differentiation marker. Sark MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24683-92

Parathyroid hormone regulates the rat collagenase-3 promoter in osteoblastic cells through the cooperative interaction of the activator protein-1 site and the runt domain binding sequence. Selvamurugan N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10647-57

Globoside-dependent adhesion of human embryonal carcinoma cells, based on carbohydrate-carbohydrate interaction, initiates signal transduction and induces enhanced activity of transcription factors AP1 and CREB. Song Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2517-25

AP1 proteins mediate the cAMP response of the dopamine beta-hydroxylase gene. Swanson DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24065-74

Identification and characterization of novel clathrin adaptor-related proteins. Takatsu H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24693-700

Three activator protein-1-binding sites bound by the Fra-2.JunD complex cooperate for the regulation of murine laminin alpha3A (lama3A) promoter activity by transforming growth factor-beta. Virolle T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17318-25

Transcriptional induction of cyclooxygenase-2 gene by okadaic acid inhibition of phosphatase activity in human chondrocytes: co-stimulation of AP-1 and CRE nuclear binding proteins. Miller C, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):392-413

Protein-binding properties of the putative AP-1 and ATF sequences in the feline immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):95-9

Involvement of extracellular signal-regulated kinase module in HIV-mediated CD4 signals controlling activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and AP-1 transcription factors. Briant L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1875-85

Activation of the CD2 pathway in lamina propria T cells up-regulates functionally active AP-1 binding to the IL-2 promoter, resulting in messenger RNA transcription and IL-2 secretion. Gonsky R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4914-22

Delta-opioid receptors expressed by Jurkat T cells enhance IL-2 secretion by increasing AP-1 complexes and activity of the NF-AT/AP-1-binding promoter element. Hedin KE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5431-40

HIV-Tat protein activates c-Jun N-terminal kinase and activator protein-1. Kumar A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):776-81

IL-13 suppresses TNF-induced activation of nuclear factor-kappa B, activation protein-1, and apoptosis. Manna SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2863-72

Mechanisms of hyaluronan-induced up-regulation of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression by murine kidney tubular epithelial cells: hyaluronan triggers cell adhesion molecule expression through a mechanism involving activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and activating protein-1. Oertli B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3431-7

Activator protein-1 is the preferred transcription factor for cooperative interaction with nuclear factor-kappaB in respiratory syncytial virus-induced interleukin-8 gene expression in airway epithelium. Mastronarde JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1275-81

Lithium increases transcription factor binding to AP-1 and cyclic AMP-responsive element in cultured neurons and rat brain. Ozaki N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2336-44

IFN-gamma inhibits AP-1 binding activity in human brain-derived cells through a nitric oxide dependent mechanism. Conant K, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):39-44

Peripheral axotomy induces long-term c-Jun amino-terminal kinase-1 activation and activator protein-1 binding activity by c-Jun and junD in adult rat dorsal root ganglia In vivo. Kenney AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1318-28

The activity of a highly promiscuous AP-1 element can be confined to neurons by a tissue-selective repressive element. Weber JR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5264-74

Differential regulation of D2 receptor gene expression by transcription factor AP-1 in cultured cells. Wang J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 1;50(1):23-31

Prolongation by bifemelane of potentiation of AP1 DNA binding in hippocampal CA1 subfield of gerbils with transient forebrain ischemia. Yoneda Y, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):574-82

Dehydroepiandrosterone and analogs inhibit DNA binding of AP-1 and airway smooth muscle proliferation. Dashtaki R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):876-83

DNA binding of activator protein-1 is increased in human mesangial cells cultured in high glucose concentrations. Wilmer WA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1172-81

Characterization of nuclear protein binding (AP-1, GR, and STAT) in the genetically obese (fa/fa) Zucker rat. Roe AL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1339-46

Altered response to stimuli of the AP-1/DNA binding activity in a syndrome of precocious ageing (geroderma osteodysplastica hereditaria). Gherzi R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):169-75

DNA damaging agents induce expression of Fas ligand and subsequent apoptosis in T lymphocytes via the activation of NF-kappa B and AP-1. Kasibhatla S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):543-51

AP-1 factors play an important role in transformation induced by the v-rel oncogene. Kralova J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2997-3009

The C-terminal domain of c-fos is required for activation of an AP-1 site specific for jun-fos heterodimers. McBride K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5073-81

FRA-1 expression level modulates regulation of activator protein-1 activity by estradiol in breast cancer cells. Philips A, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):973-85

Redox gene therapy for ischemia/reperfusion injury of the liver reduces AP1 and NF-kappaB activation. Zwacka RM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):698-704

Activation of transcription factor AP-1 by extracellular ATP in PC12 cells. Chen Y, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):543-50

AP-1 transcription factor binding activity in rat adrenal medulla and hypothalamus with age and cold exposure. Tümer N, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1065-9

Possible involvement of activator protein-1 DNA binding in mechanisms underlying ischemic tolerance in the CA1 subfield of gerbil hippocampus. Yoneda Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):79-97

Transcriptional activation of the human rod cGMP-phosphodiesterase beta-subunit gene is mediated by an upstream AP-1 element. Di Polo A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3863-7

Effects of phosphate neutralization on the shape of the AP-1 transcription factor binding site in duplex DNA. Tomky LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2298-305

Increase in AP-1 activity is a general event in thyroid cell transformation in vitro and in vivo. Battista S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):377-85

Mapping of polyomavirus middle T domain that is responsible for AP-1 activation. Oliveira ML, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2975-82

Transition from SCLC to NSCLC phenotype is accompanied by an increased TRE-binding activity and recruitment of specific AP-1 proteins. Risse-Hackl G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):3057-68

Opposing activities of c-Fos and Fra-2 on AP-1 regulated transcriptional activity in mouse keratinocytes induced to differentiate by calcium and phorbol esters. Rutberg SE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1337-46

Modulation of Fos-mediated AP-1 transcription by the promyelocytic leukemia protein. Vallian S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2843-53

Enhancement of Calu-1 human lung carcinoma cell growth in serum-free medium by retinoids: dependence on AP-1 activation, but not on retinoid response element activation. Wan H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2109-18

Activation of AP-1 is required for bufalin-induced apoptosis in human leukemia U937 cells. Watabe M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):779-87

Heavy metal ion induction of adhesion molecules and cytokines in human endothelial cells: the role of NF-kappaB, I kappaB-alpha and AP-1. Wagner M, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(5):241-52

Shortage of mitogen-activated protein kinase is responsible for resistance to AP-1 transactivation and transformation in mouse JB6 cells. Huang C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):156-61

JNK or IKK, AP-1 or NF-kappaB, which are the targets for MEK kinase 1 action? Karin M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9067-9

Patterns of c-fos and c-jun proto-oncogene expression, apoptosis, and proliferation in rat pleural mesothelial cells exposed to erionite or asbestos fibers. Timblin CR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):88-97

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of the ferritin H enhancer, FER-1, by the cooperative action of members of the AP1 and Sp1 transcription factor families. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2984-92

Effect of AP1 transcription factors on the regulation of transcription in normal human epidermal keratinocytes. Rossi A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):34-40

Effects of Ca++ mobilization on expression of androgen-regulated genes: interference with androgen receptor-mediated transactivation by AP-I proteins. Murtha PE, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):264-70

PHYSIOLOGY

Antisense oligonucleotides as inhibitors of genes that regulate AP-1: pharmacology and clinical development. Dean NM, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):147-51 (22 ref.)

AP-1 activity affects the levels of induced erythroid and megakaryocytic differentiation of K562 cells. Rosson D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):298-305

Role of AP-1 complex in angiotensin II-mediated transforming growth factor-beta expression and growth of smooth muscle cells: using decoy approach against AP-1 binding site. Morishita R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):361-7

AP-1, CREB and CBP transcription factors differentially regulate the tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Ghee M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):101-14

Role of c-fos in hypoxia-induced AP-1 cis-element activity and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Mishra RR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):74-83

Regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor gene by the AP-1 transcription factor. Wei P, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec; 7(3):303-10

Characterisation of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase-heavy subunit promoter: a critical role for AP-1. Rahman I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1; 427(1):129-33

Transcriptional control of K5, K6, K14, and K17 keratin genes by AP-1 and NF-kappaB family members. Ma S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):361-70

Reprogramming the signalling requirement for AP-1 (activator protein-1) activation during differentiation of precursor CD4+ T-cells into effector Th1 and Th2 cells. Rincón M, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):51-68

Activation of transcription factors and IL-8 expression in neutrophils stimulated with lipopolysaccharide from Porphyromonas gingivalis. Sugita N, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):253-67

AP-1 transcription factors: short- and long-term modulators of gene expression in the brain. Pennypacker K. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1998;42:169-97 (196 ref.)

Mesoderm induction by heterodimeric AP-1 (c-Jun and c-Fos) and its involvement in mesoderm formation through the embryonic fibroblast growth factor/Xbra autocatalytic loop during the early development of Xenopus embryos. Kim J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1542–50

Resistance to diverse drugs and ultraviolet light conferred by overexpression of a novel human 26 S proteasome subunit. Spataro V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30470–5

Transforming growth factor-beta stimulates interleukin-11 transcription via complex activating protein-1-dependent pathways. Tang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5506–13

Expression of the leukocyte early activation antigen CD69 is regulated by the transcription factor AP-1. Castellanos MC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5463–73

Macrophage activation by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: evidence for the involvement of stress-activated protein kinases, activator protein-1, and antioxidant response elements. Ng D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):942–51

Transcriptional regulation in the immune system: all roads lead to AP-1. Foletta VC, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb; 63(2):139–52 (213 ref.)

Activated transcription of the human neuropeptide Y gene in differentiating SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells is dependent on transcription factors AP-1, AP-2alpha, and NGFI. Wernersson J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1887–97

Presenilin-1 mutation alters NGF-induced neurite outgrowth, calcium homeostasis, and transcription factor (AP-1) activation in PC12 cells. Furukawa K, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):618–24

Activation of tissue-factor gene expression in breast carcinoma cells by stimulation of the RAF-ERK signaling pathway. Zhou JN, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):234–43

AP1 regulation of proliferation and initiation of apoptosis in erythropoietin-dependent erythroid cells. Jacobs-Helber SM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3699–707

Platelet-activating factor induction of activator protein-1 signaling in bronchial epithelial cells. LeVan TD, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):135–40

TNFalpha cooperates with the protein kinase A pathway to synergistically increase HIV-1 LTR transcription via downstream TRE-like cAMP response elements. Rabbi MF, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):422–9

TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR NF-KB see NF-KAPPA B

TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR, SP1

BIOSYNTHESIS

Rapid induction of Jak2 and Sp1 in T cells by phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Too CK. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–94

Induction of Sp1 in differentiating human embryonal carcinoma cells triggers transcription of the fibronectin gene. Suzuki M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):3010–20

New multi zinc finger protein: biosynthetic design and characteristics of DNA recognition. Kamiuchi T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):153–4

CHEMISTRY

New multi zinc finger protein: biosynthetic design and characteristics of DNA recognition. Kamiuchi T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):153–4

Different contributions of three zinc fingers of transcription factor Sp1 to DNA recognition: novel binding mode of N-terminal finger 1. Saegusa N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):151–2

GENETICS

A new genetic variant in the Sp1 binding cis-element of cholecystokinin gene promoter region and relationship to alcoholism. Harada S, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):93S–96S

Murine macrophage mannose receptor promoter is regulated by the transcription factors PU.1 and SP1. Eichbaum Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4135–43

Assignment1 of Sp genes to rat chromosome bands 7q36 (Sp1), 10q31—>q32.1 (Sp2), 3q24—>q31 (Sp3) and 6q33 (Sp4) and of the SP2 gene to human chromosome bands 17q21.3—>q22 by in situ hybridization. Scohy S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):273–4

Altered DNA-binding specificity mutants of EKLF and Sp1 show that EKLF is an activator of the beta-globin locus control region in vivo. Gillemans N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2863–73

An Sp1-binding silencer element is a critical negative regulator of the megakaryocyte-specific alphaIIb gene. Shou Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5716–26

Sp1 and related factors fail to interact with the NF-kappaB-proximal G/C box in the LTR of a replication competent, brain-derived strain of HIV-1 (YU-2). Millhouse S, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Jun;4(3):312–23

Transcription factor Sp1 mediates cell-specific trans-activation of the human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase gene promoter by immediate-early protein IE86 in glioblastoma U373MG cells. Wu J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):236–44

Ubiquitous transcription factors NF1 and Sp1 are involved in the androgen activation of the mouse vas deferens protein promoter. Darne CH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):13–23

Selection of peptides that functionally replace a zinc finger in the Sp1 transcription factor by using a yeast combinatorial library. Cheng X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14120–5

Regulation of the human p21/WAF1/Cip1 promoter in hepatic cells by functional interactions between Sp1 and Smad family members. Moustakas A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6733–8

The locus of Epstein-Barr virus terminal repeat processing is bound with enhanced affinity by Sp1 and Sp3. Spain TA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):137–47

METABOLISM

Egr-1 and Sp1 interact functionally with the 5-lipoxygenase promoter and its naturally occurring mutants. Silverman ES, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):316–23

Two Sp sites are important cis elements regulating the upstream promoter region of the gene for rat type I hexokinase. Liu W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):142–50

Histone deacetylase inhibitor activates the WAF1/Cip1 gene promoter through the Sp1 sites. Sowa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):142–50

A nuclear factor other than Sp1 binds the GC-rich promoter of the gene encoding rat poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase in vitro. Laniel MA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(4):427–34

Characterization of human involucrin promoter distal regulatory region transcriptional activator elements-a role for Sp1 and AP1 binding sites. Banks EB, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):61–8

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human thrombin receptor gene by the Sp family of transcription factors in human endothelial cells. Wu Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1469–74

The general transcription factor Sp1 plays an important role in the regulation of fatty acid synthase. Wolf SS, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S95

A comparison of DNA-binding drugs as inhibitors of E2F1- and Sp1-DNA complexes and associated gene expression. Chiang SY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3109–15

Unique DNA binding mode of the N-terminal zinc finger of transcription factor Sp1. Yokono M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6824–32

Characterization of two Sp1 binding sites of the human sex determining SRY promoter. Desclozeaux M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):247–52

Deoxyribonucleic acid-protein interactions and expression of the human testis-specific lactate dehydrogenase promoter: transcription factor Sp1 plays a major role. Bonny C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):754–9

Severe factor VII deficiency due to a mutation disrupting an Sp1 binding site in the factor VII promoter. Carew JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1639–45

Effect of promoter and intron 2 polymorphisms on murine lung K-ras gene expression. Jones-Bolin SE, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1503–8

p53 represses Sp1 DNA binding and HIV-LTR directed transcription. Bargonetti J, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):935–49

Estrogen-induced c-fos protooncogene expression in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells: role of estrogen receptor Sp1 complex formation. Duan R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1981–90

Cell-growth regulation of the hamster dihydrofolate reductase gene promoter by transcription factor Sp1. Noé V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):13–20

A retinoblastoma susceptibility gene product, RB, targeting protease is regulated through the cell cycle. Fu YH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):89–93

Glucose regulates the promoter activity of aldolase A and pyruvate kinase M2 via dephosphorylation of Sp1. Schäfer D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):325–8

Multiple Sp1 sites efficiently drive transcription of the TATA-less promoter of the human glypican 3 (GPC3) gene. Huber R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):35–44

The 5'-upstream region of the rat phospholipase C-beta 3 gene contains two critical Sp1 sites and an HIV Inr-like element. Kang JS, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):19–28

Ku80 gene expression is Sp1-dependent and sensitive to CpG methylation within a novel cis element. Ludwig DL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):181–94

Sp1 binding sites inserted into the rous sarcoma virus long terminal repeat enhance LTR-driven gene expression. Machon O, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):73–82

Altered DNA-binding specificity mutants of EKLF and Sp1 show that EKLF is an activator of the beta-globin locus control region in vivo. Gillemans N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2863–73

Induction of transforming growth factor-beta receptor type II expression in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer cells through SP1 activation by 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine. Ammanamanchi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16527–34

Combinatorial action of HNF3 and Sp family transcription factors in the activation of the rabbit uteroglobin/CC10 promoter. Braun H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9821–8

Sp1 sites mediate activation of the plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 promoter by glucose in vascular smooth muscle cells. Chen YQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8225–31

Detection and characterization of Sp1 binding activity in human chondrocytes and its alterations during chondrocyte dedifferentiation. Dharmavaram RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26918–25

Requirement of a GT box (Sp1 site) and two Ets binding sites for vascular endothelial cadherin gene transcription. Gory S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6750–5

Sp1 binds to the rat luteinizing hormone beta (LHbeta) gene promoter and mediates gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated expression of the LHbeta subunit gene. Kaiser UB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12943–51

Involvement of Sp1 elements in the promoter activity of the alpha1-proteinase inhibitor gene. Li Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9959–65

CCAAT-enhancer-binding proteins (C/EBP) regulate the tissue specific activity of the CD11c integrin gene promoter through functional interactions with Sp1 proteins. López-Rodríguez C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29120–6

Regulation of the fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 promoter and intron I enhancer by Sp1 family transcription factors. McEwen DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5349–57

TGT3, thyroid transcription factor I, and Sp1 elements regulate transcriptional activity of the 1.3-kilobase pair promoter of T1alpha, a lung alveolar type I cell gene. Ramirez MI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26285–94

Induction of serum amyloid A (SAA) gene by SAA-activating sequence-binding factor (SAF) in monocyte/macrophage cells. Evidence for a functional synergy between SAF and Sp1. Ray BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28948–53

COUP-TF and Sp1 interact and cooperate in the transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat in human microglial cells. Rohr O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31149–55

Sp1 cooperates with the ets transcription factor, GABP, to activate the CD18 (beta2 leukocyte integrin) promoter. Rosmarin AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13097–103

Hormone-induced recruitment of Sp1 mediates estrogen activation of the rabbit uteroglobin gene in endometrial epithelium. Scholz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4360–6

The tax protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor-B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI-A/Egr-1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411–21

The gut-enriched Krüppel-like factor suppresses the activity of the CYP1A1 promoter in an Sp1-dependent fashion. Zhang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17917–25

Collagen Ialpha1 Sp1 polymorphism, bone mass, and bone turnover in healthy French premenopausal women: the OFELY study. Garnero P, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 May;13(5):813–7

Collaborative interactions between MEF-2 and Sp1 in muscle-specific gene regulation. Grayson J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):366–75

Interaction of the transcription factor Sp1 with the nuclear pore protein p62 requires the C-terminal domain of p62. Han I, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):50–61

Truncation of Sp1 transcription factor by myeloblastin in undifferentiated HL60 cells. Rao J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):121–8

Point mutations in SP1 motifs in the upstream regulatory region of human papillomavirus type 18 isolates from cervical cancers increase promoter activity. Rose B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1659–63

Binding and functional effects of transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 on the proximal human lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase promoter. Hoppe KL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):969–77

The SV40 capsid protein VP3 cooperates with the cellular transcription factor Sp1 in DNA-binding and in regulating viral promoter activity. Gordon-Shaag A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):187–95

Modulation of Sp1 phosphorylation by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat. Chun RF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2615–29

Activation of the adenovirus major late promoter by transcription factors MAZ and Sp1. Parks CL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9600–7

Sequences just upstream of the simian immunodeficiency virus core enhancer allow efficient replication in the absence of NF-kappaB and Sp1 binding elements. Pöhlmann S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5589–98

Transcription factor Sp1 mediates cell-specific trans-activation of the human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase gene promoter by immediate-early protein IE86 in glioblastoma U373MG cells. Wu J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):236–44

Interleukin-6-specific activation of the C/EBPdelta gene in hepatocytes is mediated by Stat3 and Sp1. Cantwell CA,

et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2108–17
Involvement of TFIID and USA components in transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus promoter by NF–kappaB and Sp1. Guermah M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3234–44
Functional interference of Sp1 and NF–kappaB through the same DNA binding site. Hirano F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1266–74
Methyl–CpG–binding protein MeCP2 represses Sp1–activated transcription of the human leukosialin gene when the promoter is methylated. Kudo S. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5492–9
Retinoid–induced apoptosis and Sp1 cleavage occur independently of transcription and require caspase activation. Piedrafita FJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6348–58
O glycosylation of an Sp1–derived peptide blocks known Sp1 protein interactions. Roos MD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6472–80
Inhibition of cyclin D1 kinase activity is associated with E2F–mediated inhibition of cyclin D1 promoter activity through E2F and Sp1. Watanabe G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3212–22
SP1/SP3–binding sites and adjacent elements contribute to basal and cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate–stimulated transcriptional activation of the rhesus growth hormone–variant gene in trophoblasts. Schanke JT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):405–17
Overlapping DNA recognition motifs between Sp1 and a novel trans–acting factor within the wt1 tumour suppressor gene promoter. Discenza MT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4314–22
Sp1 activation of a TATA–less promoter requires a species–specific interaction involving transcription factor IID. Emami KH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):839–46
Transcriptional interference perturbs the binding of Sp1 to the HIV–1 promoter. Greger IH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1294–301
Overlapping Sp1 and AP2 binding sites in a promoter element of the lens–specific MIP gene. Ohtaka–Maruyama C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):407–14
Functional and physical interactions between the estrogen receptor Sp1 and nuclear aryl hydrocarbon receptor complexes. Wang F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15; 26(12):3044–52
Different contributions of three zinc fingers of transcription factor Sp1 to DNA recognition: novel binding mode of N–terminal finger 1. Saegusa N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):151–2
The human hepatitis B virus transactivator X gene product regulates Sp1 mediated transcription of an insulin–like growth factor II promoter 4. Lee YI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 7;16(18):2367–80
Retinoblastoma protein associates with SP1 and activates the hamster dihydrofolate reductase promoter. Noé V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1931–8
Insulin stimulates rat calmodulin I gene transcription through activation of Sp1. Solomon SS, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Sep;109(5):470–7
Studying the recruitment of Sp1 to the beta–globin promoter with an in vivo method: protein position identification with nuclease tail (PIN•POINT). Lee JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):969–74
Interactions between Tat of HIV–2 and transcription factor Sp1. Pagtakhan AS, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):221–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of human alpha1(I) procollagen gene activity by interaction with Sp1 and Sp3 transcription factors in vitro. Chen SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):101–10
Activation of the ferritin H enhancer, FER–1, by the cooperative action of members of the AP1 and Sp1 transcription factor families. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2984–92
Involvement of Ets, rel and Sp1–like proteins in lipopolysaccharide–mediated activation of the HIV–1 LTR in macrophages. Sweet MJ, et al. **J Inflamm** 1998; 48(2):67–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Sp1–mediated transactivation of LamC1 promoter and coordinated expression of laminin–gamma1 and Sp1 in human hepatocellular carcinomas. Liétard J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1663–72
Regulation of the human protein C inhibitor gene expression in HepG2 cells: role of Sp1 and AP2. Hayashi T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):573–82
Different Sp1 family members differentially affect transcription from the human elongation factor 1 A–1 gene promoter. Nielsen SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):511–7
Prolactin–induced expression of TATA–less cyclin D3 gene is mediated by Sp1 and AP2. Yang M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):51–8
Sp1 as a target site for metal–induced perturbations of transcriptional regulation of developmental brain gene expression. Zawia NH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):291–8
Sp family transcription factors regulate expression of rat D2 dopamine receptor gene. Yajima S, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):471–9
Regulation of leptin promoter function by Sp1, C/EBP, and a novel factor. Mason MM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1013–22
p53 regulates insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) receptor expression and IGF–I–induced tyrosine phosphorylation in an osteosarcoma cell line: interaction between p53 and Sp1. Ohlsson C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1101–7
Transcription factor Sp1 is necessary for basal calmodulin gene transcription and for its selective stimulation by insulin. Solomon SS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):5052–4
Transcriptional regulation of the rat poly(ADP–ribose) polymerase gene by Sp1. Bergeron MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):342–53
Sp1 protein contributes to airway–specific rat MUC 2 mucin gene transcription. Nogami H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1–2):191–201
Sp1 and Sp3 regulate expression of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta4 subunit gene. Bigger CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25976–82
Transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 alter vascular endothelial growth factor receptor expression through a novel recognition sequence. Hata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19294–303
A role for Sp and helix–loop–helix transcription factors in the regulation of the human Id4 gene promoter activity. Pagliuca A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7668–74
Reciprocal modulation between Sp1 and Egr–1. Huang RP, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):489–99
Distinct roles for Sp1 and E2F sites in the growth/cell cycle regulation of the DHFR promoter. Jensen DE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):24–31
Transcription of a minimal promoter from the NF–IL6 gene is regulated by CREB/ATF and SP1 proteins in U937 promonocytic cells. Berrier A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2267–75
Follicle stimulating hormone–regulated expression of serum/glucocorticoid–inducible kinase in rat ovarian granulosa cells: a functional role for the Sp1 family in promoter activity. Alliston TN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1934–49
Functional synergy between the transcription factor Sp1 and the estrogen receptor. Porter W, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1569–80
Estrogen–induced retinoic acid receptor alpha 1 gene expression: role of estrogen receptor–Sp1 complex. Sun G, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):882–90
Sp1, but not Sp3, functions to mediate promoter activation by TGF–beta through canonical Sp1 binding sites. Li JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2449–56

TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

see related
TRANS–ACTIVATORS

Genes regulating hypothalamic and pituitary development. Parks JS, et al. **Acta Paediatr Suppl** 1997 Nov;423:28–32 (15 ref.)
Transcriptional control and the role of silencers in transcriptional regulation in eukaryotes. Ogbourne S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):1–14 (223 ref.)
PPARgamma in monocytes: less pain, any gain? Spiegelman BM. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):153–5 (17 ref.)
The one bone spine: a failure of notochord/sclerotome signalling? David KM, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct; 6(4):303–14
Stem cell transcription factors. Shivdasani RA. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1199–206 (38 ref.)
Transcription Factors in Immunology. Proceedings of a conference. Muenchen, Germany, November 20–23, 1996. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):1–331
Molecular cloning of xSRC–3, a novel transcription coactivator from Xenopus, that is related to AIB1, p/CIP, and TIF2. Kim HJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1038–47
OOTFD (Object–Oriented Transcription Factors Database): an object–oriented successor to TFD. Ghosh D. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):360–2
The dorsoventral signal transduction pathway and the Rel–like transcription factors in Drosophila. Drier EA, et al. **Semin Cancer Biol** 1997 Apr;8(2):83–92 (69 ref.)
The Maf transcription factors: regulators of differentiation. Blank V, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Nov;22(11):437–41 (48 ref.)
[Function of LCR–binding protein Bach1 as an architectural transcription factor] Igarashi K. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb; 70(2):114–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Neuron–restrictive silencer element/repressor element 1] Mieda M. **Seikagaku** 1997 Aug;69(8):1021–5 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Transcription factor forkhead family] Miura N. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):290–6 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Regulation of cell growth by the transcription factor p53, a tumor suppressor gene product] Horikoshi N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1585–93 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[VNTR and transcription regulator] Koyama K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2798–805 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolation of target genes for a transcription factor using a Saccharomyces cerevisiae based screen] Tokino T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2806–13 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

AGONISTS

Receptor–mediated toxicity. Gustafsson JA, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:21–8
Peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–alpha and the pleiotropic responses to peroxisome proliferators. Tugwood JD, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:377–86
RXR agonists activate PPARalpha–inducible genes, lower triglycerides, and raise HDL levels in vivo. Mukherjee R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):272–6
Mitogenic effect of retinoid X receptor agonists in rat liver. Standeven AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15; 54(4):517–24
Beyond tamoxifen: the retinoid X receptor–selective ligand LGD1069 (TARGRETIN) causes complete regression of mammary carcinoma. Bischoff ED, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):479–84
Peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor agonists. Willson TM, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):235–41 (55 ref.)
Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase by peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor agonists: correlation with induction of heme oxygenase 1. Colville–Nash PR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):978–84
Syntheses and structure–activity relationships of novel retinoid X receptor agonists. Hibi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3245–52
Structural requirements and cell–type specificity for ligand activation of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors. Johnson TE, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;63(1–3):1–8
PPARgamma and colorectal carcinoma: conflicts in a nuclear family [news; comment] Seed B. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1004–5. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1046–61.
PPAR–gamma agonists inhibit production of monocyte inflammatory cytokines. Jiang C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):82–6

ANALYSIS

Immunoreactivity of nm23–H1 protein in renal cell carcinoma. Kuo JY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):531–6
Differential expression of BCL–6, CD138/syndecan–1, and Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein–1 identifies distinct histogenetic subsets of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome–related non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Carbone A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):747–55
CGP 57148, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, inhibits the growth of cells expressing BCR–ABL, TEL–ABL, and TEL–PDGFR fusion proteins. Carroll M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4947–52
Detection of AML1/ETO fusion transcripts in patients with t(8;21) acute myeloid leukemia after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation or peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation [letter; comment] Elmaagacli AH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3230–1. Comment on: Blood 1996 Sep 15;88(6):2183–91.
The molecular and phenotypic profile of primary central nervous system lymphoma identifies distinct categories of the disease and is consistent with histogenetic derivation from germinal center–related B cells. Larocca LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1011–9
Successful donor leukocyte transfusion at molecular relapse for a patient with acute myeloid leukemia who was treated with allogenic bone marrow transplantation: importance of the monitoring of minimal residual disease by WT1 assay. Ogawa H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):525–7
NM23–H1 immunostaining is inversely associated with tumour staging but not overall survival or disease recurrence in colorectal carcinomas. Cheah PY, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1164–8
Predictive value of SRC–1 for tamoxifen response of recurrent breast cancer. Berns EM, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):87–92
Nuclear location and cell cycle regulation of the BRCA2 protein. Bertwistle D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5485–8
The relationship between nm23, angiogenesis, and the metastatic proclivity of node–negative breast cancer. Heimann R, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2766–71
Identification of cellular TSG101 protein in multiple human breast cancer cell lines. Zhong Q, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4225–8
Analysis of FUS–CHOP fusion transcripts in different types of soft tissue liposarcoma and their diagnostic implications. Willeke F, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1779–84
Retinoid X receptor expression in the normal pituitary and clinically 'non–functioning' pituitary tumours. Gittoes NJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):425–33
Inhibitory effects of ventral signals on the development of Brn–3.0–expressing neurons in the dorsal spinal cord. Fedtsova N, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):18–31
Regulation of bHLH–PAS protein subcellular localization during Drosophila embryogenesis. Ward MP, et al.

Development 1998 May;125(9):1599–608

Effects of ovariectomy and hypothalamic–pituitary disconnection on amounts of steroidogenic factor–1 mRNA in the ovine anterior pituitary gland. Turzillo AM, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):251–6

Influence of PDGF–BB on proliferation and transition through the MyoD–myogenin–MEF2A expression program during myogenesis in mouse C2 myoblasts. Yablonka–Reuveni Z, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;15(1):1–27

Changes in the subcellular localization of the Brn4 gene product precede mesenchymal remodeling of the otic capsule. Phippard D, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 120(1–2):77–85

Monitoring of PPAR alpha protein expression in human tissue by the use of PPAR alpha–specific MAbs. Su JL, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):47–53

The presence of transcription factors in fetal bovine sera. Knepper PA, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb; 34(2):170–3

An immunophilin is a component of the insect ecdysone receptor (EcR) complex. Song Q, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):973–82

Immunohistochemical expression of BRCA2 protein and allelic loss at the BRCA2 locus in prostate cancer. CRC/BPG UK Familial Prostate Cancer Study Collaborators. Edwards SM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):1–7

Interferon–resistant human melanoma cells are deficient in ISGF3 components, STAT1, STAT2, and p48–ISGF3gamma. Wong LH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28779–85

Embryonic and post–embryonic utilization and subcellular localization of the nuclear receptor SpSHR2 in the sea urchin. Kontrogianni–Konstantopoulos A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2159–69

Decision analysis of prophylactic mastectomy and oophorectomy in BRCA1–positive or BRCA2–positive patients [see comments] Grann VR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):979–85. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jul;16(7):2573–5.

Expression of the tissue–specific transcription factor Pit–1 in the lancelet, Branchiostoma lanceolatum. Candiani S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):343–51

Optimization of nuclear transcript detection by FISH and combination with fluorescence immunocytochemical detection of transcription factors. Jolly C, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Dec;45(12):1585–92

Intranuclear distribution of HMGI/Y proteins. An immunocytochemical study. Martelli AM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jul;46(7):863–4

Cellular localization of ephrin–A2, ephrin–A5, and other functional guidance cues underlies retinotopic development across species. Davenport RW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):975–86

Minimal residual disease in acute myelogenous leukemia with PML/RAR alpha or AML1/ETO mRNA and phenotypic analysis of possible T and natural killer cells in bone marrow. Inokuchi K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):553–61

Early detection of AML1/MTG8 fusion mRNA by RT–PCR in the bone marrow cells from a patient with isolated granulocytic sarcoma [letter] Hayashi T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1501–3

Detection of minimal residual disease in patients with AML1/ETO–associated acute myeloid leukemia using a novel quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction assay. Marcucci G, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1482–9

Detection of RARs and RXRs in cells and tissues using specific ligand–binding assays and ligand–binding immunoprecipitation techniques. Allegretto EA. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:219–32 (24 ref.)

Gonadoblastoma: immunohistochemical localization of Müllerian–inhibiting substance, inhibin, WT–1, and p53. Hussong J, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1101–5

p300/CREB binding protein–related protein p270 is a component of mammalian SWI/SNF complexes. Dallas PB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3596–603

Neural activity mapping with inducible transcription factors. Chaudhuri A. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):iii–vii (22 ref.)

An alternative splice variant of the tissue specific transcription factor HNF4alpha predominates in undifferentiated murine cell types. Nakhei H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):497–504

Factors associated with the mammalian RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Neish AS, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):847–53

The acute promyelocytic leukaemia specific PML and PLZF proteins localize to adjacent and functionally distinct nuclear bodies. Ruthardt M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16; 16(15):1945–53

c–myc, c–erb–B2, nm23 and p53 expression in human endometriosis. Schneider J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):49–52

Prognostic value of nm23 protein expression in renal cell carcinomas. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug; 55(4):370–6

Expression of nm23–H1 gene and Sialyl Lewis X antigen in breast cancer. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul–Aug;55(4):357–62

Measurement of transcription factor c–fos and EGR–1 mRNA transcription levels in synovial tissue by quantitative RT–PCR. Grimbacher B, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):109–12

Immunohistochemical localization of ecdysteroid receptor and ultraspiracle in the epithelial cell line from Chironomus tentans (Insecta, Diptera). Lammerding–Köppel M, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr;30(2):187–94

Overexpression of nm23 protein assessed by color video image analysis in metastatic colorectal cancer: correlation with reduced patient survival. Berney CR, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):484–90

[Rbf1 (RPG–box binding factor), a transcription factor involved in yeast–hyphal transition of Candida albicans] Aoki Y, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998; 39(2):67–71 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of nm23 protein in progression of sporadic adenocarcinoma of the large intestine] Paluszkiewicz P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

CRE–palindrome oligonucleotide as a transcription factor decoy and an inhibitor of tumor growth. Cho–Chung YS. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):167–70 (24 ref.)

E2F decoy oligonucleotide for genetic engineering of vascular bypass grafts. Mann MJ. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):171–6 (29 ref.)

3–(13–Hydroxytridecyl)–1–[13–(3–pyridyl) tridecyl]pyridinium chloride (YM–53792), a novel inhibitor of NF–AT activation. Kuromitsu S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1;54(9):999–1005

Potentiation of D2–dopamine receptor–mediated suppression of zif 268 by non–competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in reserpinized rats. Leslie CA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):40–9

Human papillomavirus 16 E6 oncoprotein binds to interferon regulatory factor–3 and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Ronco LV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2061–72

Inhibition of activating transcription factor 1– and cAMP–responsive element–binding protein–activated transcription by an intracellular single chain Fv fragment. Bosilevac JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16874–9

A dominant–negative form of transcription factor MEF2 inhibits myogenesis. Ornatsky OI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33271–8

Cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor p16INK4A inhibits phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II by general transcription factor TFIIH. Serizawa H. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5427–30

Inhibition of PPAR alpha/RXR alpha–mediated direct hyperplasia pathways during griseofulvin–induced hepatocarcinogenesis. Nagao Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):189–200

V7 (CD101) ligation inhibits TCR/CD3–induced IL–2 production by blocking Ca2+ flux and nuclear factor of activated T cell nuclear translocation. Soares LR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):209–17

Novel mechanism of action for Nur77 and antagonism by glucocorticoids: a convergent mechanism for CRH activation and glucocorticoid repression of POMC gene transcription. Drouin J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):59–63

p27Kip1 induces an accumulation of the repressor complexes of E2F and inhibits expression of the E2F–regulated genes. Shiyanov P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1815–27

Intramolecular repression of mouse heat shock factor 1. Farkas T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):906–18

Blockade of T–cell activation by dithiocarbamates involves novel mechanisms of inhibition of nuclear factor of activated T cells. Martínez–Martínez S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6437–47

Inhibition of CREB– and cAMP response element–mediated gene transcription by the immunosuppressive drugs cyclosporin A and FK506 in T cells. Krüger M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):433–40

Inhibition of hypoxia–inducible factor 1 activity by nitric oxide donors in hypoxia. Sogawa K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7368–73

BIOSYNTHESIS

Isolation and cloning of human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma cDNA. Greene ME, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:253–60

Constitutive transcription of the human interleukin–6 gene by rheumatoid synoviocytes: spontaneous activation of NF–kappaB and CBF1 [see comments] Miyazawa K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):793–803. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Mar;152(3):641–4.

Expression of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors in urinary tract of rabbits and humans. Guan Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1013–22

Central angiotensin AT1 and muscarinic receptors in ITF expression on intracerebroventricular NaCl. Moellenhoff E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R234–44

Hypotonicity increases transcription, expression, and action of Egr–1 in murine renal medullary mIMCD3 cells. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F837–42

Regulation of albumin mRNA and its promoter–binding nuclear factors under different perioperative nutritional methods in hepatectomized rats. Morimoto T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3):221–5; discussion 225–6

5 Gy irradiation does not alter the expression level of WT1 (Wilms tumor gene) in K562 and ML1. Yamazaki H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2495–7

High–level expression of RXRalpha and the presence of endogenous ligands contribute to expression of a peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–responsive gene in hepatoma cells. Galli A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):288–94

Expression of gamma–IFN responsive genes in scavenger receptor over–expressing monocytes is associated with xanthomatosis. Grewal T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun; 138(2):335–45

Evidence that TSG101 aberrant transcripts are PCR artifacts. Hampl M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):753–60

Molecular cloning and functional characterization of murine cDNA encoding transcription factor NFATc. Pan S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):314–23

Leptin regulation of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–gamma, tumor necrosis factor, and uncoupling protein–2 expression in adipose tissues. Qian H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):660–7

Cloning and expression pattern of chicken Pitx2: a new component in the SHH signaling pathway controlling embryonic heart looping. St Amand TR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):100–5

Characterisation of bovine peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors gamma 1 and gamma 2: genetic mapping and differential expression of the two isoforms. Sundvold H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29; 239(3):857–61

CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein delta gene expression is mediated by autoregulation through downstream binding sites. Yamada T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):88–92

Expression of retinoid X receptors and COUP–TFI in a human salivary gland adenocarcinoma cell line. Kyakumoto S, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):749–58

The heat–shock transcription factor HSF1 is rapidly activated by either hyper– or hypo–osmotic stress in mammalian cells. Caruccio L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):341–7

Lysophosphatidic acid–mediated signal–transduction pathways involved in the induction of the early–response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase–2 and Egr–1: a critical role for the mitogen–activated protein kinase p38 and for Rho proteins. Reiser CO, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15; 330 (Pt 3):1107–14

cDNA cloning of a new member of the FTZ–F1 subfamily from a rainbow trout. Ito M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):271–4

Activation by thyroid stimulating hormone of nerve growth factor–induced gene–B expression in thyrocytes in culture: relation with proliferation and specific gene expression. Jiménez–Cervantes C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):232–44

Cell–type expression, immunolocalization, and deoxyribonucleic acid–binding activity of basic transcription element binding transcription factor, an Sp–related family member, in porcine endometrium of pregnancy. Wang Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):707–14

Expression of interferons–alpha and –beta, tumor necrosis factor–alpha and transcription factors, IRF–1 and IRF–2, in leukocytes induced during interferon production. Lopez–Ocejo O, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(4):283–90

Expression status of BCL–6 and syndecan–1 identifies distinct histogenetic subtypes of Hodgkin's disease. Carbone A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2220–8

Transcription factor B–cell–specific activator protein (BSAP) is differentially expressed in B cells and in subsets of B–cell lymphomas. Krenacs L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1308–16

Impaired induction of the CD28–responsive complex in granulocyte colony–stimulating factor mobilized CD4 T cells. Tanaka J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):347–52

Evaluation by multivariate analysis of the differentiation inhibitory factor nm23 as a prognostic factor in acute myelogenous leukemia and application to other hematologic malignancies. Yokoyama A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1845–51

The effects of n–6 polyunsaturated fatty acids on the expression of nm–23 in human cancer cells. Jiang WG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):731–8

Induction of TSC–22 by treatment with a new anti–cancer drug, vesnarinone, in a human salivary gland cancer cell. Kawamata H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):71–8

Expression of c–fos, fos B, and egr–1 in the medial preoptic area and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis during maternal behavior in rats. Numan M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):348–52

Coordinate suppression of striatal ngfi–a and c–fos produces locomotor asymmetry and up–regulation of IEGs in the globus pallidus. Hebb MO, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):97–106

Glutamate–induced changes in the DNA–binding complexes of transcription factor YY1 in cultured hippocampal and cerebellar granule cells. Korhonen P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):330–3

TTF-1 protein expression in pleural malignant mesotheliomas and adenocarcinomas of the lung. Di Loreto C, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):73–8

The nuclear eicosanoid receptor, PPARgamma, is aberrantly expressed in colonic cancers. DuBois RN, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):49–53

The peroxisome proliferators are hepatocyte mitogens in chemically-defined media: glucocorticoid-induced PPAR alpha is linked to peroxisome proliferator mitogenesis. Plant NJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):925–31

Early gene expression of both RNA polymerase I transcription factors UBF1 and UBF2 precedes ribosomal RNA synthesis during lymphocyte mitogenic stimulation. Cabart P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar; 44(2):343–50

Expression of a quail bHLH transcription factor is associated with adrenergic development in trunk neural crest cultures. Hennig AK, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug; 17(4):379–99

Expression of human heat shock transcription factors 1 and 2 in HeLa cells and yeast. Yuan CX, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):263–75

Expression of antimetastatic gene nm23-H1 in epithelial ovarian cancer. Qian M, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):142–4

Hypoxia induces high-mobility-group protein I(Y) and transcription of the cyclooxygenase-2 gene in human vascular endothelium. Ji YS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10; 83(3):295–304

Cell lineage determination and the control of neuronal identity in the neural crest. Anderson DJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:493–504 (105 ref.)

Maternal genes with localized mRNA and pattern formation of the ascidian embryo. Yoshida S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:89–96

Pax2 expression and retinal morphogenesis in the normal and Krd mouse. Otteson DC, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15; 193(2):209–24

Multiple elements regulate Mash1 expression in the developing CNS. Verma-Kurvari S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):106–16

Parallel expression of Sox9 and Col2a1 in cells undergoing chondrogenesis. Zhao Q, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug; 209(4):377–86

Differential regulation of T-box and homeobox transcription factors suggests roles in controlling chick limb-type identity. Logan M, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2825–35

unc-3, a gene required for axonal guidance in Caenorhabditis elegans, encodes a member of the O/E family of transcription factors. Prasad BC, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1561–8

A Xenopus homologue of aml-1 reveals unexpected patterning mechanisms leading to the formation of embryonic blood. Tracey WD Jr, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1371–80

MODY1 mutation Q268X in hepatocyte nuclear factor 4alpha allows for dimerization in solution but causes abnormal subcellular localization. Sladek FM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):985–90

The redox-regulated SoxR protein acts from a single DNA site as a repressor and an allosteric activator. Hidalgo E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2629–36

The DBP gene is expressed according to a circadian rhythm in the suprachiasmatic nucleus and influences circadian behavior. Lopez-Molina L, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6762–71

The transcription factor C/EBP-beta and its role in ovarian function; evidence for direct involvement in the ovulatory process. Pall M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5273–9

p53, Cip1, and Gadd153 expression following treatment of A549 cells with natural and man-made vitreous fibers. Johnson NF, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1143–5

The bZip transcription factor vitellogenin-binding protein is post transcriptional down regulated in chicken liver. Smidt MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):106–11

The TATA-box-binding protein (TBP) of Halobacterium salinarum. Cloning of the tbp gene, heterologous production of TBP and folding of TBP into a native conformation. Soppa J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):318–24

A rat G protein-coupled receptor selectively expressed in myelin-forming cells. Allard J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1045–53

Increased expression of NGFI-A mRNA in the rat striatum following burst stimulation of the medial forebrain bundle. Chergui K, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2370–82

Regulation of cell-type specific expression of lacZ by the 5'-flanking region of mouse GAD67 gene in the central nervous system of transgenic mice. Katarova Z, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):989–99

Comparison of the expression of c-fos, nur77 and egr1 mRNAs in rat hypothalamic magnocellular neurons and their putative afferent projection neurons: cell- and stimulus-specific induction. Luckman SM. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2443–51

Expression of Fos, Jun, and Krox family proteins in Alzheimer's disease. MacGibbon GA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):316–32

Retinoic acid regulates selectively the expression of immediate early response genes in PC12 cells. Cosgaya JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):254–8

Neurotensin type 1 receptor-mediated activation of krox24, c-fos and Elk-1: preventing effect of the neurotensin antagonists SR 48692 and SR 142948. Portier M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1-2):88–93

Characterization of the promoter region and genomic organization of GLI, a member of the Sonic hedgehog-Patched signaling pathway. Liu CZ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):1–11

end-1 encodes an apparent GATA factor that specifies the endoderm precursor in Caenorhabditis elegans embryos. Zhu J, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2883–96

Paternal expression of WT1 in human fibroblasts and lymphocytes. Mitsuya K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2243–6

The winged-helix transcription factor Trident is expressed in actively dividing lymphocytes. Korver W, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):157–61

Starvation selection restores elastase and rhamnolipid production in a Pseudomonas aeruginosa quorum-sensing mutant. Van Delden C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4499–502

Biased dependency of CD80 versus CD86 in the induction of transcription factors regulating the human IL-2 promoter. Olsson C, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(4):499–506

Constitutive expression of the Wilms tumor suppressor gene (WT1) in renal cell carcinoma. Campbell CE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):182–8

Induction of p53 and melanoma cell death is reciprocal with down-regulation of E2F, cyclin D1 and pRB. Rieber M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):757–60

Blastomeres and cells with mesendodermal fates of carp embryos express cth1, a member of the TIS11 family of primary response genes. Stevens CJ, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):181–8

Elevated expression of differentiation inhibitory factor nm23 mRNA in monoblastic crisis of a patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):313–8

nm23 expression in human breast cancer: correlation with cell proliferation (S-phase) as observed with a double-labeling immunocytochemical-autoradiographic technique. Simone G, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1055–9

Expression of the fixR-nifA operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum depends on a new response regulator, RegR. Bauer E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3853–63

Reduction in transforming growth factor beta receptor I expression and transcription factor CBFa1 on bone cells by glucocorticoid. Chang DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4892–6

Notch-1 controls the expression of fatty acid-activated transcription factors and is required for adipogenesis. Garcés C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29729–34

Hyperosmolality causes growth arrest of murine kidney cells. Induction of GADD45 and GADD153 by osmosensing via stress-activated protein kinase 2. Kültz D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13645–51

Modulation of E2F activity via signaling through surface IgM and CD40 receptors in WEHI-231 B lymphoma cells. Lam EW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10051–7

Expression of the human aryl hydrocarbon receptor complex in yeast. Activation of transcription by indole compounds. Miller CA 3rd. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32824–9

Regulation of human B19 parvovirus promoter expression by hGABP (E4TF1) transcription factor. Vassias I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8287–93

Structure and expression of the mouse AhR nuclear translocator (mArnt) gene. Wang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24867–73

The mitogenic effect of parathyroid hormone is associated with E2F-dependent activation of cyclin-dependent kinase 1 (cdc2) in osteoblast precursors. Onishi T, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1596–605

Alteration of expression of liver-enriched transcription factors in the transition between growth and differentiation of primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Mizuguchi T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):273–84

Compressive force promotes sox9, type II collagen and aggrecan and inhibits IL-1beta expression resulting in chondrogenesis in mouse embryonic limb bud mesenchymal cells. Takahashi I, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):2067–76

Skeletal muscle peroxisome proliferator- activated receptor-gamma expression in obesity and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Kruszynska YT, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):543–8

Elevated levels of SREBP-2 and cholesterol synthesis in livers of mice homozygous for a targeted disruption of the SREBP-1 gene [see comments] Shimano H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2115–24. Comment in: J Clin Invest 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1905–6.

Formation of a regulatory factor X/X2 box-binding protein/nuclear factor-Y multiprotein complex on the conserved regulatory regions of HLA class II genes. Louis-Plence P, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):3899–909

Gene transcription of the retinoid X receptor alpha (RXRalpha) is regulated by fatty acids and hormones in rat hepatic cells. Steineger HH, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):744–54

Overexpression of C/EBPbeta-LIP, a naturally occurring, dominant-negative transcription factor, in human breast cancer. Zahnow CA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1887–91

Abnormal nerve conduction studies in mice expressing a mutant form of the POU transcription factor SCIP. Bieri PL, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):821–8

Developmental pattern of expression of NPDC-1 and its interaction with E2F-1 suggest a role in the control of proliferation and differentiation of neural cells. Dupont E, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):257–67

Helix-loop-helix proteins in Schwann cells: a study of regulation and subcellular localization of Ids, REB, and E12/47 during embryonic and postnatal development. Stewart HJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):684–701

Differential regulation of the zinc finger genes Krox-20 and Krox-24 (Egr-1) suggests antagonistic roles in Schwann cells. Topilko P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):702–12

Forced expression of Genesis, a winged helix transcriptional repressor isolated from embryonic stem cells, blocks granulocytic differentiation of 32D myeloid cells. Xu D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):207–12

Expression patterns of the E2F family of transcription factors during mouse nervous system development. Dagnino L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1-2):13–25

Cloning of capsulin, a basic helix-loop-helix factor expressed in progenitor cells of the pericardium and the coronary arteries. Hidai H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):33–43

Capsulin: a novel bHLH transcription factor expressed in epicardial progenitors and mesenchyme of visceral organs. Lu J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):23–32

Differential expression of the Oct-4 transcription factor during mouse germ cell differentiation. Pesce M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):89–98

Pod-1, a mesoderm-specific basic-helix-loop-helix protein expressed in mesenchymal and glomerular epithelial cells in the developing kidney. Quaggin SE, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):37–48

Expression and characterization of retinoid receptors in yeast. Allegretto EA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:25–32

Generating and characterizing retinoid receptors from Escherichia coli and insect cell expression systems. Clagett-Dame M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:13–24

Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced mRNA splicing permits synthesis of transcription factor Hac1p/Ern4p that activates the unfolded protein response. Kawahara T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):1845–62

Expression of C/EBP alpha, beta and delta in fetal and postnatal subcutaneous adipose tissue. Lee K, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):269–74

Liver-enriched transcription factors uncoupled from expression of hepatic functions in hepatoma cell lines. Chaya D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6311–20

Novel mechanisms of E2F induction by BK virus large-T antigen: requirement of both the pRb-binding and the J domains. Harris KF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1746–56

RNA polymerase I-promoted HIS4 expression yields uncapped, polyadenylated mRNA that is unstable and inefficiently translated in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lo HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):665–75

Heat shock response and protein degradation: regulation of HSF2 by the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway. Mathew A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5091–8

The maternal CCAAT box transcription factor which controls GATA-2 expression is novel and developmentally regulated and contains a double-stranded-RNA-binding subunit. Orford RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5557–66

Wnt-1 induces growth, cytosolic beta-catenin, and Tcf/Lef transcriptional activation in Rat-1 fibroblasts. Young CS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2474–85

Homeobox genes DLX4 and HB24 are expressed in regions of epithelial-mesenchymal cell interaction in the adult human endometrium. Quinn LM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):497–501

Peroxisome proliferator activated receptor-alpha expression in human liver. Palmer CN, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):14–22

The growth arrest genes gas5, gas6, and CHOP-10 (gadd153) are expressed in the mouse preimplantation embryo. Fleming JV, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):310–6

Tumor-selective transgene expression in vivo mediated by an E2F-responsive adenoviral vector. Parr MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1145–9

Induction of the Zenk protein after sexual interactions in male Japanese quail. Ball GF, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2965–70

Neural activity mapping with inducible transcription factors. Chaudhuri A. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):v–ix (22 ref.)

Cycloheximide phase-shifts, but does not prevent, de novo Krox-24 protein expression. Hughes PE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3263–6

Differential time course of angiotensin-induced AP-1 and Krox proteins in the rat lamina terminalis and hypothalamus. Blume A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2-3):87–90

The winged-helix transcription factor CWH-3 is expressed in developing neural crest cells. Yamagata M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):33–6

Expression of activating transcription factor-2, serum response factor and cAMP/Ca response element binding protein in the adult rat brain following generalized seizures, nerve fibre lesion and ultraviolet irradiation. Herdegen T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):199–212

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress-induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI-A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763–73

Additive antisense effects of different PNAs on the in vitro translation of the PML/RARalpha gene. Mologni L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1934–8

Identification of stress-responsive genes in Caenorhabditis elegans using RT-PCR differential display. Tawe WN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1621–7

Regulation of BRCA1 and BRCA2 expression in human breast cancer cells by DNA-damaging agents. Andres JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2229–41

Tumor promoter induces high mobility group HMG-Y protein expression in transformation-sensitive but not -resistant cells. Cmarik JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2; 16(26):3387–96

E2F-3 accumulation is regulated by polypeptide stability. Flores AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1289–98

MMSP tumor cells expressing the EWS/ATF1 oncogene do not support cAMP-inducible transcription. Li KK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1325–31

Human normal peripheral blood B-lymphocytes are deficient in DNA-dependent protein kinase activity due to the expression of a variant form of the Ku86 protein. Muller C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1553–60

Deregulated expression of E2F1 induces hyperplasia and cooperates with ras in skin tumor development. Pierce AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1267–76

Induction of a beta-catenin-LEF-1 complex by wnt-1 and transforming mutants of beta-catenin. Porfiri E, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2833–9

Growth-dependent and PKC-mediated translational regulation of the upstream stimulating factor-2 (USF2) mRNA in hematopoietic cells. Zhang ZC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):763–9

nm23 protein expression in renal cell tumors: the role of the cell type. Ayhan A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug; 5(4):979–83

Correlates of urokinase-type plasminogen activator in colorectal cancer: positive relationship with nm23 and c-erbB-2 protein expression. Berney CR, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(1):47–54

Expression of invasion markers CD44v6/v3, NM23 and MMP2 in laryngeal and hypopharyngeal carcinoma. Répássy G, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):14–21

GOLDEN 2: a novel transcriptional regulator of cellular differentiation in the maize leaf. Hall LN, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jun;10(6):925–36

Role of a COP1 interactive protein in mediating light-regulated gene expression in arabidopsis. Yamamoto YY, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1083–94

The quiescent/colorless alleles of viviparous1 show that the conserved B3 domain of VP1 is not essential for ABA-regulated gene expression in the seed. Carson CB, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1231–40

Myb26: a MYB-like protein of pea flowers with affinity for promoters of phenylpropanoid genes. Uimari A, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1273–84

Hematopoietic stem cells and lymphoid progenitors express different Ikaros isoforms, and Ikaros is localized to heterochromatin in immature lymphocytes. Klug CA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):657–62

Cell adhesion and the integrin-linked kinase regulate the LEF-1 and beta-catenin signaling pathways. Novak A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4374–9

Expression of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) in human atherosclerosis and regulation in macrophages by colony stimulating factors and oxidized low density lipoprotein. Ricote M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7614–9

Mouse Eya genes are expressed during limb tendon development and encode a transcriptional activation function. Xu PX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11974–9

In utero and lactational exposure of the male rat to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin impairs prostate development. 1. Effects on gene expression. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):240–53

Responsiveness of the adult male rat reproductive tract to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin exposure: Ah receptor and ARNT expression, CYP1A1 induction, and Ah receptor down-regulation. Roman BL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):228–39

Control of baculovirus polyhedrin gene expression by very late factor 1. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):131–8

[Study on expression of nm23-H1 gene in laryngeal cancer tissues] Wang Q, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(4):198–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Characteristics of expression of gene encoding the transcription factor GAGA in Drosophila melanogaster: tissue specificity and temperature dependence] Baricheva EM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):827–9 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Decrease in nucleoside diphosphate kinase (NDPK/nm23) expression during hematopoietic maturation. Willems R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13663–8

Human platelets contain a novel 47 kDa thiol-oxidase having affinity for genomic sterol-regulatory sequence. Kaul D, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):383–5

CHEMISTRY

DAX1 mutations map to putative structural domains in a deduced three-dimensional model. Zhang YH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):855–64

Minor groove-binding architectural proteins: structure, function, and DNA recognition. Bewley CA, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998;27:105–31 (63 ref.)

Nuclear magnetic resonance-based model of a TF1/HmU-DNA complex. Silva MV, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):255–61

A peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-alpha (PPARalpha) cDNA cloned from guinea-pig liver encodes a protein with similar properties to the mouse PPARalpha: implications for species differences in responses to peroxisome proliferators. Tugwood JD, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Feb;72(3):169–77

Redox modulation of AP-2 DNA binding activity in vitro. Huang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):307–12

Isolation of full-length cDNA of mouse PAX4 gene and identification of its human homologue. Inoue H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):628–33

Molecular cloning of rat Pax4: identification of four isoforms in rat insulinoma cells. Tokuyama Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):153–6

The molecular and functional characterization of E2F-5 transcription factor. Vaishnav YN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):586–92

The trimerization domain of human heat shock factor 2 is able to interact with nucleoporin p62. Yoshima T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):228–33

Nuclear localization domain of thyroid transcription factor-1 in respiratory epithelial cells. Ghaffari M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):757–61

Structural and functional properties of the N transcriptional activation domain of thyroid transcription factor-1: similarities with the acidic activation domains. Tell G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):395–403

The role of DNA-bending in MADS-box transcription factor function. West AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S639

Structural and functional heterogeneity among the zinc fingers of human MRE-binding transcription factor-1. Chen X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11152–61

Heterodimer formation by retinoid X receptor: regulation by ligands and by the receptor's self-association properties. Dong D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10691–700

Human histone acetyltransferase GCN5 exists in a stable macromolecular complex lacking the adapter ADA2. Forsberg EC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15918–24

Human general transcription factor TFIIB: conformational variability and interaction with VP16 activation domain. Hayashi F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):7941–51

Transcriptional activator-coactivator recognition: nascent folding of a kinase-inducible transactivation domain predicts its structure on coactivator binding. Hua QX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5858–66

Solution structure of the B-Myb DNA-binding domain: a possible role for conformational instability of the protein in DNA binding and control of gene expression. McIntosh PB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9619–29

Paramagnetic cobalt as a probe of the orientation of an accessory DNA-binding region of the yeast ADR1 zinc-finger protein. Schmiedeskamp M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14003–11

PPAR alpha structure-function relationships derived from species-specific differences in responsiveness to hypolipidemic agents. Keller H, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):651–5

Domain structure of the selenocysteine-specific translation factor SelB in prokaryotes. Böck A, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2-3):125–8 (11 ref.)

Human TAF(II)28 and TAF(II)18 interact through a histone fold encoded by atypical evolutionary conserved motifs also found in the SPT3 family. Birck C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):239–49

Eukaryotic transcription: an interlaced network of transcription factors and chromatin-modifying machines. Kadonaga JT. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6;92(3):307–13 (64 ref.)

Solution structure of a TBP-TAF(II)230 complex: protein mimicry of the minor groove surface of the TATA box unwound by TBP [see comments] Liu D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):573–83. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):551–3.

Solution structure of the core NFATC1/DNA complex. Zhou P, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):687–96

The ARF family of transcription factors and their role in plant hormone-responsive transcription. Guilfoyle TJ, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jul;54(7):619–27 (37 ref.)

Zinc-finger transcription factors in plants. Takatsuji H. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):582–96 (108 ref.)

Engineering novel specificities for ligand-activated transcription in the nuclear hormone receptor RXR. Peet DJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):13–21

PAS: a multifunctional domain family comes to light [letter] Ponting CP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R674–7 (22 ref.)

Eukaryotic transcription factors. Tan S, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;8(1):41–8 (50 ref.)

fork head domain genes in zebrafish. Odenthal J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):245–58

Conserved and divergent roles for members of the Snail family of transcription factors in the chick and mouse embryo. Sefton M, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3111–21

Identification and analysis of a gene that is essential for morphogenesis and prespore cell differentiation in Dictyostelium. Yasukawa H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2565–76

Solution structure of the antitermination protein NusB of Escherichia coli: a novel all-helical fold for an RNA-binding protein. Huenges M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4092–100

A mutation mimicking ligand-induced conformational change yields a constitutive RXR that senses allosteric effects in heterodimers. Vivat V, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5697–709

Studies on the NusB protein of Escherichia coli--expression and determination of secondary-structure elements by multinuclear NMR spectroscopy. Berglechner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):338–46

Dof DNA-binding domains of plant transcription factors contribute to multiple protein-protein interactions. Yanagisawa S. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):403–10

Sequential assignments and secondary structure of the RNA-binding transcriptional regulator NusB. Altieri AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):221–6

Towards a mutant analysis of the tertiary structures of functional DNA-binding motifs. Barker A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1-2):1–3 (31 ref.)

An electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry (ESI-MS) study to probe the metal ion binding site in the DNA binding domain of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Gadhavi PL. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):145–9

FNR is a direct oxygen sensor having a biphasic response curve. Jordan PA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):349–52

Role of UEV-1A, a homologue of the tumor suppressor protein TSG101, in protection from DNA damage. Thomson TM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):49–52

Structure of the human transcription factor TFIIF revealed by limited proteolysis with trypsin. Yong C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2-3):191–4

Cloning of a novel human ELF-1-related ETS transcription factor, ELFR, its characterization and chromosomal assignment relative to ELF-1. Aryee DN, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):71–8

Analysis of the structure and expression of the chicken gene encoding a homolog of the human RREB-1 transcription factor. Miyake JH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):177–86

Gene structure of rat BAF60b, a component of mammalian SWI/SNF complexes, and its physical linkage to the growth hormone gene and transcription factor SUG/proteasome p45 gene. Nomoto K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):157–65

Molecular biology of vertebrate transcription factor IIIA: cloning and characterization of TFIIIA from channel catfish oocytes. Ogilvie MK, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12; 203(2):103–12

XL43 and XL75: two novel RING finger-containing genes expressed during oogenesis and embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Perrin K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):127–34

Identification of an achaete-scute homolog, Fash1, from Fugu rubripes. Verma-Kurvari S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1-2):145–8

Identification of N-terminal minimal transactivation domain of CBP, p300 and caenorhabditis elegans homologues. Yoshida E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):307–14

Molecular cloning and expression pattern of the DP members of the chicken E2F transcription factor. Loiseau L, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(5):259–73

New POU dimer configuration mediates antagonistic control of an osteopontin preimplantation enhancer by Oct-4 and Sox-2. Botquin V, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):2073–90

A multifunctional DNA-binding protein that promotes the formation of serum response factor/homeodomain complexes: identity to TFII-I. Grueneberg DA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2482–93

DSIF, a novel transcription elongation factor that regulates RNA polymerase II processivity, is composed of human Spt4 and Spt5 homologs. Wada T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):343–56

Cloning and characterization of three human forkhead genes that comprise an FKHR-like gene subfamily. Anderson MJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):187–99

Characterization of a human homolog (BACH1) of the mouse Bach1 gene encoding a BTB-basic leucine zipper transcription factor and its mapping to chromosome 21q22.1. Ohira M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):300–6

Topological analysis of DcuA, an anaerobic C4-dicarboxylate transporter of Escherichia coli. Golby P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4821–7

Analysis of RhoA-binding proteins reveals an interaction

domain conserved in heterotrimeric G protein beta subunits and the yeast response regulator protein Skn7. Alberts AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8616–22

The molecular basis of Rieger syndrome. Analysis of Pitx2 homeodomain protein activities. Amendt BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20066–72

Cytokine receptor–independent, constitutively active variants of STAT5. Berchtold S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30237–43

A region from the medium chain adaptor subunit (mu) recognizes leucine– and tyrosine–based sorting signals. Bremnes T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8638–45

Protein footprinting reveals specific binding modes of a high mobility group protein I to DNAs of different conformation. Frank O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20015–20

Two–site interaction of nuclear factor of activated T cells with activated calcineurin. Garcia–Cozar FJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23877–83

Overexpression, purification, and biophysical characterization of the heterodimerization domain of the core–binding factor beta subunit. Huang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2480–7

The GAGA factor of Drosophila binds triple–stranded DNA. Jiménez–García E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24640–8

The tetramerization region of the retinoid X receptor is important for transcriptional activation by the receptor. Kersten S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29759–68

Identity of the beta–globin locus control region binding protein HS2NF5 as the mammalian homolog of the notch–regulated transcription factor suppressor of hairless. Lam LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24223–31

Overexpression, purification, characterization, and crystallization of the BTB/POZ domain from the PLZF oncoprotein. Li X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27324–9

Comparison of three members of the cysteine–rich protein family reveals functional conservation and divergent patterns of gene expression. Louis HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27484–91

Genomic organization and expression of a human gene for Myc–associated zinc finger protein (MAZ). Song J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20603–14

Identification of elongin C sequences required for interaction with the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor protein. Takagi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27444–9

Refined solution structure of the DNA–binding domain of GAL4 and use of 3J(113Cd,1H) in structure determination. Beleja JD, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Dec;10(4):397–401

Chemical shift as a probe of molecular interfaces: NMR studies of DNA binding by the three amino–terminal zinc finger domains from transcription factor IIIA. Foster MP, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Jul;12(1):51–71

Correction of the NMR structure of the ETS1/DNA complex. Werner MH, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Dec; 10(4):317–28

Identification of YY1 sequences necessary for association with the nuclear matrix and for transcriptional repression functions. Bushmeyer SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):484–99

Targeting of the YY1 transcription factor to the nucleolus and the nuclear matrix in situ: the C–terminus is a principal determinant for nuclear trafficking. McNeil S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):500–10

Surface residue mutations of the PML RING finger domain alter the formation of nuclear matrix–associated PML bodies. Boddy MN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2197–205

The GCN4 leucine zipper can functionally substitute for the heat shock transcription factor's trimerization domain. Drees BL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):61–74

Specific DNA recognition by the Aspergillus nidulans three zinc finger transcription factor PacC. Espeso EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):466–80

High–resolution solution structure of the retinoid X receptor DNA–binding domain. Holmbeck SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):271–84

A disorder–to–order transition coupled to DNA binding in the essential zinc–finger DNA–binding domain of yeast ADR1. Hyre DE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):929–43

Importance of minor groove binding zinc fingers within the transcription factor IIIA–DNA complex. Neely L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):439–45

Structural and functional analyses of activating amino acid substitutions in the receiver domain of NtrC: evidence for an activating surface. Nohaile M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):299–316

Visualization of the binding site for the transcript cleavage factor GreB on Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Polyakov A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21;281(3):465–73

Structural and functional architecture of the yeast cell–cycle transcription factor swi6. Sedgwick SG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):763–75

The solution structure of a fungal AREA protein–DNA complex: an alternative binding mode for the basic carboxyl tail of GATA factors. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):605–20

The solution structure of the Leu22—>Val mutant AREA DNA binding domain complexed with a TGATAG core element defines a role for hydrophobic packing in the determination of specificity. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):621–34

Structural study of the response regulator HupR from Rhodobacter capsulatus. Electron microscopy of two–dimensional crystals on a nickel–chelating lipid. Vénien–Bryan C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19; 274(5):687–92

Solution structure of the first three zinc fingers of TFIIIA bound to the cognate DNA sequence: determinants of affinity and sequence specificity. Wuttke DS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):183–206

Nucleotide compositional constraints on genomes generate alanine–, glycine–, and proline–rich structures in transcription factors. Nakachi Y, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1042–9

Structures of SAP–1 bound to DNA targets from the E74 and c–fos promoters: insights into DNA sequence discrimination by Ets proteins. Mo Y, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):201–12

Mutational analysis of the D1/E1 core helices and the conserved N–terminal region of yeast transcription factor IIB (TFIIB): identification of an N–terminal mutant that stabilizes TATA–binding protein–TFIIB–DNA complexes. Bangur CS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6784–93

Functional and structural organization of Brf, the TFIIB–related component of the RNA polymerase III transcription initiation complex. Kassavetis GA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5587–99

Subunit composition determines E2F DNA–binding site specificity. Tao Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6994–7007

Interferon regulatory factor 3 and CREB–binding protein/p300 are subunits of double–stranded RNA–activated transcription factor DRAF1. Weaver BK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1359–68

Identification of critical residues for heterodimerization within the ligand–binding domain of retinoid X receptor. Lee SK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):325–32

Characterization of ptxS, a Pseudomonas aeruginosa gene which interferes with the effect of the exotoxin A positive regulatory gene, ptxR. Colmer JA, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):250–9

Identification and characterisation of an RPD3 homologue from maize (Zea mays L.) that is able to complement an rpd3 null mutant of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rossi V, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(3):288–96

An autoimmune disease, APECED, caused by mutations in a novel gene featuring two PHD–type zinc–finger domains. The Finnish–German APECED Consortium. Autoimmune Polyendocrinopathy–Candidiasis–Ectodermal Dystrophy. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):399–403

Mutations in transcriptional regulator ATRX establish the functional significance of a PHD–like domain [letter] Gibbons RJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):146–8

Picture story. TBP held hostage by cisplatin. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):103

Picture story. Adding to the transcription rap sheet. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):761

Recognition of DNA methylation by zinc fingers. Choo Y. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):264–5

All wrapped up [news] Choo Y, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):253–5

Ankyrin(g) ETS domains to DNA [news] Ely KR, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):255–9

Solution structure of a zinc domain conserved in yeast copper–regulated transcription factors. Turner RB, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):551–5

Structure of the DNA–binding domains from NFAT, Fos and Jun bound specifically to DNA. Chen L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):42–8

Crystallographic structure of the T domain–DNA complex of the Brachyury transcription factor. Müller CW, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):884–8

Ligand binding and co–activator assembly of the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–gamma. Nolte RT, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):137–43

Crystal structure of the yeast MATalpha2/MCM1/DNA ternary complex. Tan S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12; 391(6668):660–6

End effects in DNA recognition by zinc finger arrays. Choo Y. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):554–7

Solution structure of the ATF–2 recognition site and its interaction with the ATF–2 peptide. Conte MR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3808–15

Mutational analysis of p50E4F suggests that DNA binding activity is mediated through an alternative structure in a zinc finger domain that is regulated by phosphorylation. Rooney RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1681–8

Multiple receptor interaction domains of GRIP1 function in synergy. Schmidt S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1191–7

A cysteine residue in helixII of the bHLH domain is essential for homodimerization of the yeast transcription factor Pho4p. Shao D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):710–4

Single chain dimers of MASH–1 bind DNA with enhanced affinity. Sieber M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15; 26(6):1408–13

Transcription activation at class I FNR–dependent promoters: identification of the activating surface of FNR and the corresponding contact site in the C–terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Williams SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4028–34

Erg proteins, transcription factors of the Ets family, form homo, heterodimers and ternary complexes via two distinct domains. Carrère S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 25; 16(25):3261–8

The activities of acidic and glutamine–rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high–level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195–204

Molecular basis of cooperative DNA bending and oriented heterodimer binding in the NFAT1–Fos–Jun–ARRE2 complex. Diebold RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7915–20

Structural homology between the Rap30 DNA–binding domain and linker histone H5: implications for preinitiation complex assembly. Groft CM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9117–22

Differing roles for zinc fingers in DNA recognition: structure of a six–finger transcription factor IIIA complex. Nolte RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2938–43

CooA, a CO–sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO–binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216–20

Non–p53 p53RE binding protein, a human transcription factor functionally analogous to P53. Zeng X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6681–6

Purification and characterization of the heteromeric transcriptional activator MvaT of the Pseudomonas mevalonii mvaAB operon. Rosenthal RS, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):178–84

NMR chemical shift perturbation mapping of DNA binding by a zinc–finger domain from the yeast transcription factor ADR1. Schmiedeskamp M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1835–48

Tertiary structure prediction of the KIX domain of CBP using Monte Carlo simulations driven by restraints derived from multiple sequence alignments. Ortiz AR, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 15;30(3):287–94

The structure of GABPalpha/beta: an ETS domain– ankyrin repeat heterodimer bound to DNA [see comments] Batchelor AH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1037–41 . Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1000–2.

Inner workings of a transcription factor partnership [comment] Graves BJ. **Science** 1998 Feb 13; 279(5353):1000–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1037–41.

High–resolution structures of variant Zif268–DNA complexes: implications for understanding zinc finger–DNA recognition. Elrod–Erickson M, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):451–64

Crystal structure of p14TCL1, an oncogene product involved in T–cell prolymphocytic leukemia, reveals a novel beta–barrel topology. Hoh F, et al. **Structure** 1998 Feb 15; 6(2):147–55

Co–crystal structure of sterol regulatory element binding protein 1a at 2.3 A resolution. Párraga A, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15;6(5):661–72

The cyclin box fold: protein recognition in cell–cycle and transcription control. Noble ME, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):482–7 (38 ref.)

A TWIST in development. Rose CS, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):384–7 (34 ref.)

Identification and analysis of homologues of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Spt3 suggest conserved functional domains. Madison JM, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):409–17

DEFICIENCY

Defects of the chorioallantoic placenta in mouse RXRalpha null fetuses. Sapin V, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 191(1):29–41

Fkh5–deficient mice show dysgenesis in the caudal midbrain and hypothalamic mammillary body. Wehr R, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4447–56

Defective adipocyte differentiation in mice lacking the C/EBPbeta and/or C/EBPdelta gene. Tanaka T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7432–43

DNA immunization in relB–deficient mice discloses a role for dendritic cells in IgM–—>IgG1 switch in vivo. Gerloni M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):516–24

Retarded thymic involution and massive germinal center formation in NF–ATp–deficient mice. Schuh K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2456–66

Inefficient termination of antigen responses in NF–ATp–deficient mice. Heyer J, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):162–9

Alterations in lipoprotein metabolism in peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha–deficient mice. Peters JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27307–12

Mutation of the mouse hepatocyte nuclear factor/forkhead homologue 4 gene results in an absence of cilia and random left–right asymmetry. Chen J, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1077–82

A gender–related defect in lipid metabolism and glucose homeostasis in peroxisome proliferator– activated receptor alpha– deficient mice. Djouadi F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1083–91

Interferon consensus sequence binding protein–deficient mice display impaired resistance to intracellular infection due

to a primary defect in interleukin 12 p40 induction. Scharton-Kersten T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1523–34

Receptor and nonreceptor-mediated organ-specific toxicity of di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP) in peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-null mice. Ward JM, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):240–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronic ethanol exposure impairs phosphorylation of CREB and CRE-binding activity in rat striatum. Yang X, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):382–90

Essentiality of copper in humans. Uauy R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):952S–959S (85 ref.)

Induction of apoptosis in MCF-7 breast carcinoma cell line by RAR and RXR selective retinoids. Toma S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):935–42

Induction of activating transcription factor 1 by nickel and its role as a negative regulator of thrombospondin I gene expression. Salnikow K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):5060–6

The effect of 9-cis-retinoic acid on proliferation and differentiation of a spermatogonia and retinoid receptor gene expression in the vitamin A-deficient mouse testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4269–76

Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors by chlorinated hydrocarbons and endogenous steroids. Zhou YC, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:983–8

Mechanisms of peroxisome proliferation by perfluorooctanoic acid and endogenous fatty acids. Intrasuksri U, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):187–97

Down-regulation of BRCA1 and BRCA2 in human ovarian cancer cells exposed to adriamycin and ultraviolet radiation. Fan S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12; 77(4):600–9

Suppression of heat-induced HSF activation by CDDP in human glioblastoma cells. Matsumoto H, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):915–20

Expression of putative fatty acid transporter genes are regulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha and gamma activators in a tissue- and inducer-specific manner. Motojima K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16710–4

Inhibition of PPAR alpha/RXR alpha-mediated direct hyperplasia pathways during griseofulvin-induced hepatocarcinogenesis. Nagao Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):189–200

Retinoids increase human apo C-III expression at the transcriptional level via the retinoid X receptor. Contribution to the hypertriglyceridemic action of retinoids. Vu-Dac N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):625–32

The effects of salt on the TATA binding protein-DNA interaction from a hyperthermophilic archaeon. O'Brien R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):117–25

Antioxidant vitamins C and E affect the superoxide-mediated induction of the soxRS regulon of Escherichia coli. Fuentes AM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1731–6

Specific activation of the nuclear receptors PPARgamma and RORA by the antidiabetic thiazolidinedione BRL 49653 and the antiarthritic thiazolidinedione derivative CGP 52608. Wiesenberg I, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1131–8

Regulation of BRCA1 and BRCA2 expression in human breast cancer cells by DNA-damaging agents. Andres JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2229–41

TNF-alpha induces the transcription factor Egr-1, pro-inflammatory cytokines and cell proliferation in human skin fibroblasts and synovial lining cells. Grimbacher B, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):185–92

GENETICS

Lack of functional Pit-1 and Pit-2 expression on hematopoietic stem cell lines. Thomsen S, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):148–55

Dendritic-like cells from relB mutant mice. DiMolfetto L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:47–54

Detection of BCL-6 rearrangements and p53 mutations in Malt-lymphomas. Gaidano G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):206–13

Frequency and carrier risk associated with common BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish breast cancer patients. Fodor FH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul; 63(1):45–51

Genetic heterogeneity and penetrance analysis of the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes in breast cancer families. The Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium. Ford D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):676–89

Opitz G/BBB syndrome in Xp22: mutations in the MID1 gene cluster in the carboxy-terminal domain. Gaudenz K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):703–10

Nm23-H1: genetic alterations and expression patterns in tumor metastasis. Hartsough MT, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):6–10

Evidence of founder mutations in Finnish BRCA1 and BRCA2 families [letter] Huusko P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1544–8

Identification of constitutional WT1 mutations, in patients with isolated diffuse mesangial sclerosis, and analysis of genotype/phenotype correlations by use of a computerized mutation database. Jeanpierre C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):824–33

The 8765delAG mutation in BRCA2 is common among Jews of Yemenite extraction [letter] Lerer I, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):272–4

A breast cancer patient of Scottish descent with germ-line mutations in BRCA1 and BRCA2 [letter] Liede A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1543–4

Haplotype and phenotype analysis of nine recurrent BRCA2 mutations in 111 families: results of an international study. Neuhausen SL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1381–8

Determining carrier probabilities for breast cancer-susceptibility genes BRCA1 and BRCA2. Parmigiani G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):145–58

Genetic heterogeneity of Saethre-Chotzen syndrome, due to TWIST and FGFR mutations. Paznekas WA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1370–80

Hyperphenylalaninemia with high levels of 7-biopterin is associated with mutations in the PCBD gene encoding the bifunctional protein pterin-4a-carbinolamine dehydratase and transcriptional coactivator (DCoH). Thöny B, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1302–11

DAX1 mutations map to putative structural domains in a deduced three-dimensional model. Zhang YH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):855–64

Testing for inherited susceptibility to breast cancer: a survey of informed consent forms for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation testing. Durfy SJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):82–7

Novel mutation of the DAX1 gene in a patient with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Hamaguchi K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):62–6

BRCA1, BRCA2, and hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer gene mutations in an unselected ovarian cancer population: relationship to family history and implications for genetic testing. Rubin SC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):670–7

Further evidence that the WT1 gene does not have a role in the development of the derivatives of the müllerian duct. van Lingen BL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):597–603

Autosomal dominant iris hypoplasia is caused by a mutation in the Rieger syndrome (RIEG/PITX2) gene. Alward WL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):98–100

Polymerase chain reaction-based risk assessment for Wilms tumor in sporadic aniridia. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):687–92

Involvement of transcription factor encoded by the mouse mi locus (MITF) in apoptosis of cultured mast cells induced by removal of interleukin-3. Tsujimura T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1043–51

Ets-1 is an early response gene activated by ET-1 and PDGF-BB in vascular smooth muscle cells. Naito S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C472–80

The gene expression index c-myc x E2F-1/p21 is highly predictive of malignant phenotype in human bronchial epithelial cells. DeMuth JP, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):18–24

Lef1 transcription factor expression defines airway progenitor cell targets for in utero gene therapy of submucosal gland in cystic fibrosis. Duan D, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):750–8

Identification of early growth response gene-1 (Egr-1) as a phorbol myristate acetate-induced gene in lung cancer cells by differential mRNA display. You L, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):617–24

Isolation and mapping of two chicken POU family genes and the identification of a syntenic group with human and mouse. Heltemes LM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct; 28(5):346–50

A PstI RFLP at the porcine POU domain class 1 transcription factor 1 (POU1F1) gene. Nielsen VH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):320

A sequence tagged site in the chicken based on primers specific for the mouse transcription factor core-binding factor alpha 1 (CBFA1). Smith E. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun; 29(3):242–3

The gene encoding the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPARA) maps to chromosome 5 in cattle. Sundvold H, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):374

RXRA and HSPA5 map to the telomeric end of dog chromosome 9. Werner P, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun; 29(3):220–3

Comparison of karyotype analysis and RT-PCR for AML1/ETO in 204 unselected patients with AML. Mitterbauer M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 76(3-4):139–43

BRCA1/BRCA2 mutations and breast cancer in Ashkenazi Jewish women. Gilbert F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:198–203

The serotonergic system modulates the cocaine-induced expression of the immediate early genes egr-1 and c-fos in rat brain. Humblot N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:7–20

No evidence of WT1 involvement in a Burkitt's lymphoma in a patient with Denys-Drash syndrome. Perotti D, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):627–31

Overestimation of hereditary breast cancer risk. Iglehart JD, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Sep;228(3):375–84

Genetic instability, p53 and nm23 mutation and clinicopathological features in rectal carcinoma. Indinnimeo M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):989–93

Nm23: an invasion suppressor gene in CNS tumours? Martin KK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):919–26 (92 ref.)

NM23-H1 and NM23-H2 gene expression in human renal tumors. Theisinger B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2A):1185–9

Overexpression of the marA or soxS regulatory gene in clinical topoisomerase mutants of Escherichia coli. Oethinger M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2089–94

Sequencing and characterization of the xyl operon of a gram-positive bacterium, Tetragenococcus halophila. Takeda Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2513–9

Utilization of the TEF1-alpha gene (TEF1) promoter for expression of polygalacturonase genes, pgaA and pgaB, in Aspergillus oryzae. Kitamoto N, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):85–92

Aryl hydrocarbon (Ah) nonresponsiveness in estrogen receptor-negative MDA-MB-231 cells is associated with expression of a variant arnt protein. Wilson CL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):65–73

Double heterozygosity for mutations in the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes in a breast cancer patient. Tsongalis GJ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jun;122(6):548–50

Transcription factors in the ear: molecular switches for development and differentiation. Rivolta MN. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan-Apr;2(1-2):36–49 (68 ref.)

Nm23 gene expression in gastric carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study. Yeung P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):180–2

Molecular cloning of DNAs encoding the regulatory subunits of elongin from Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Drosophila melanogaster. Aso T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):334–40

Expression of the BCL6 gene in the pre- and postnatal mouse. Bajalica-Lagercrantz S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):357–60

Molecular cloning and expression of Ehf, a new member of the ets transcription factor/oncoprotein gene family. Bochert MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):176–81

Cell-cycle regulation of DNA damage-induced expression of the suppressor gene PML. Chan JY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):640–6

CAAT/enhancer binding proteins directly modulate transcription from the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma 2 promoter. Clarke SL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):99–103

Transcriptional regulation of the mBMP-4 gene through an E-box in the 5'-flanking promoter region involving USF. Ebara S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):136–41

Characterisation of porcine peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors gamma 1 and gamma 2: detection of breed and age differences in gene expression. Grindflek E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):713–8

Cloning of a novel cDNA expressed during the early stages of fracture healing. Hadjiargyrou M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):879–84

Evidence that TSG101 aberrant transcripts are PCR artifacts. Hampl M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):753–60

Circadian oscillation of BMAL1, a partner of a mammalian clock gene Clock, in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Honma S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):83–7

Hypoxia regulates expression of the endothelin-1 gene through a proximal hypoxia-inducible factor-1 binding site on the antisense strand. Hu J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):894–9

Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Iijima K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):353–6

Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPAR alpha) in primary cultures of human vascular endothelial cells. Inoue I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):370–4

Expression of Ets-1 transcription factor in relation to angiogenesis in the healing process of gastric ulcer. Ito M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):123–7

ZK1, a novel Krüppel-type zinc finger gene, is induced following exposure to ionizing radiation and enhances apoptotic cell death on hematopoietic cells. Katoh O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):595–600

Transcription factor NF-E2 is essential for the polyploidization of a human megakaryoblastic cell line, Meg-J. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):65–9

Cardiac expressions of HIF-1 alpha and HLF/EPAS, two basic loop helix/PAS domain transcription factors involved in adaptative responses to hypoxic stresses. Ladoux A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):552–6

Cloning, chromosome mapping and expression analysis of

the HIRA gene from Drosophila melanogaster. Llevadot R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19; 249(2):486–91

A steroidogenic factor–1 binding element is essential for basal human ACTH receptor gene transcription. Marchal R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):28–32

Molecular cloning of mouse paired-box–containing gene (Pax)–4 from an islet beta cell line and deduced sequence of human Pax–4. Matsushita T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):176–80

Thymic lymphomas are resistant to Nur77–mediated apoptosis. Matuszyk J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):279–82

Amino acid residues in both the DNA–binding and ligand–binding domains influence transcriptional activity of the human peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Myers KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):522–6

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor–1 (TTF–1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF–1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748–52

Regulation of the DBP promoter by PAR proteins and in leukemic cells bearing an E2A/HLF translocation. Newcombe K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):633–9

Stimulation of B and T cells activates expression of transcription and differentiation factors. Ollila J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):475–80

Identification of the transcriptional repression domain of nuclear factor 1–A. Osada S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):744–7

Cloning and expression pattern of chicken Pitx2: a new component in the SHH signaling pathway controlling embryonic heart looping. St Amand TR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):100–5

An Arabidopsis gene family encoding DRE/CRT binding proteins involved in low–temperature–responsive gene expression. Shinwari ZK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):161–70

MyEF–3, a developmentally controlled brain–derived nuclear protein which specifically interacts with myelin basic protein proximal regulatory sequences. Steplewski A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4; 243(1):295–301

Characterisation of bovine peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors gamma 1 and gamma 2: genetic mapping and differential expression of the two isoforms. Sundvold H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29; 239(3):857–61

Molecular cloning of rat Pax4: identification of four isoforms in rat insulinoma cells. Tokuyama Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):153–6

Polymorphism in the 3' untranslated region of MTG8 is associated with obesity in Pima Indian males. Wolford JK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):624–6

Molecular scanning of the human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma (hPPAR gamma) gene in diabetic Caucasians: identification of a Pro12Ala PPAR gamma 2 missense mutation. Yen CJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):270–4

Functional association between CBP and HNF4 in trans–activation. Yoshida E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):664–9

A mutant E2F–1 transcription factor that affects the phenotype of NIH3T3 fibroblasts inefficiency associates with cyclin A–cdk2. Jordan–Sciutto KL, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):37–44

Cross–interactions between two members of the Dlx family of homeobox–containing genes during zebrafish development. Zerucha T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):613–22

Exogenous C2–ceramide activates c–fos serum response element via Rac–dependent signalling pathway. Kim BC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):1009–14

Nuclear factor 1 regulates the distal silencer of the human PIT1/GHF1 gene. Rajas F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1; 333 (Pt 1):77–84

Effect of seasonal acclimatization on the expression of the carp transcription factor Pit–1. Kausel G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):813–21

Differential effects of Wilms tumor WT1 splice variants on the insulin receptor promoter. Webster NJ, et al. **Biochem Mol Med** 1997 Dec;62(2):139–50

Nm23 and tumour metastasis: basic and translational advances. Freije JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998; 63:261–71 (75 ref.)

Mutation and modeling analysis of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Swi6 ankyrin repeats. Ewaskow SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4437–50

Structure–based design of a dimeric zinc finger protein. Pomerantz JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):965–70

Nuclear magnetic resonance structure of d(GCATATGATAG). d(CTATCATATGC): a consensus sequence for promoters recognized by sigma K RNA polymerase. Tonelli M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11745–61

Structure of the human Nkx2.1 gene. Hamdan H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13;1396(3):336–48

Differential requirements for basic amino acids in transcription factor IIIA–5S gene interaction. Hanas JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):256–64

cDNA cloning of a new member of the FTZ–F1 subfamily from a rainbow trout. Ito M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):271–4

Tales of tails: Brachyury and the T–box genes. Kavka AI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):F73–84 (82 ref.)

A new splicing variant of a type III POU gene from zebrafish encodes a POU protein with a distinct C–terminal. Lim JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):253–6

Identification, cloning and sequence of the Aspergillus niger areA wide domain regulatory gene controlling nitrogen utilisation. MacCabe AP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):163–8

Enhancement of transcription factor, USF, binding to the adenovirus major late promoter: effect of dithiothreitol and high mobility group protein–1. Marmillot P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):228–36

Transfection of TTF–1 gene induces thyroglobulin gene expression in undifferentiated FRT cells. Mascia A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):171–81

Cloning of a novel Y–box homology protein (chkYB–1HP) cDNA lacking the cold–shock domain. Nambiar A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):1–6

Cell type specific repression of the varicella zoster virus immediate early gene 62 promoter by the cellular Oct–2 transcription factor. Patel Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):268–74

Peroxisome proliferator activated receptors in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): effects on PPAR transcription and acyl–CoA oxidase activity in hepatocytes by peroxisome proliferators and fatty acids. Ruyter B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 18;1348(3):331–8

Competent transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II in cell–free extracts from xeroderma pigmentosum groups B and D in an optimized RNA transcription assay. Satoh MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):241–51

Effects of PAX2 expression in a human fetal kidney (HEK293) cell line. Torban E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):53–62

Cloning and characterization of two isoforms of the zebrafish thyrotroph embryonic factor (tef alpha and tefbeta). Xu X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):13–20

Role of SOS and OxyR systems in the repair of Escherichia coli submitted to hydrogen peroxide under low iron conditions. Asad LM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun; 79(6):359–64

Interactions between SRY and SOX genes in mammalian sex determination. Graves JA. **Bioessays** 1998 Mar; 20(3):264–9 (42 ref.)

The T–box gene family. Papaioannou VE, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan;20(1):9–19 (61 ref.)

KRAB zinc finger proteins and nuclear receptors: a possible cross–talk [editorial] Losson R. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):579–81 (17 ref.)

The AP2/EREBP family of plant transcription factors. Riechmann JL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):633–46 (87 ref.)

MADS domain proteins in plant development. Riechmann JL, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Oct;378(10):1079–101 (173 ref.)

Modular organization of Pax/homeodomain proteins in transcriptional regulation. Sheng G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):863–72

Oxygen(es) and the hypoxia–inducible factor–1. Wenger RH, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):609–16 (61 ref.)

Differential expression pattern of retinoid X receptors in adult murine testicular cells implies varying roles for these receptors in spermatogenesis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1351–6

Modification of a PCR–based site–directed mutagenesis method. Fisher CL, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct; 23(4):570–1, 574

Abnormalities of chromosome band 8p11 in leukemia: two clinical syndromes can be distinguished on the basis of MOZ involvement. Aguiar RC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3130–5

A novel fusion between MOZ and the nuclear receptor coactivator TIF2 in acute myeloid leukemia. Carapeti M, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3127–33

BCL–6 gene mutations in posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorders predict response to therapy and clinical outcome. Cesarman E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2294–302

Heterologous promoters fused to BCL6 by chromosomal translocations affecting band 3q27 cause its deregulated expression during B–cell differentiation. Chen W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):603–7

Modulation of mRNA expression of a novel human myeloid–selective CCAAT/enhancer binding protein gene (C/EBP epsilon). Chih DY, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):2987–94

MLL and CALM are fused to AF10 in morphologically distinct subsets of acute leukemia with translocation t(10;11): both rearrangements are associated with a poor prognosis. Dreyling MH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4662–7

The partner gene of AML1 in t(16;21) myeloid malignancies is a novel member of the MTG8(ETO) family. Gamou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4028–37

Erythroid Krüppel–like factor is essential for beta–globin gene expression even in absence of gene competition, but is not sufficient to induce the switch from gamma–globin to beta–globin gene expression. Guy LG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2259–63

Incidence of TEL/AML1 fusion gene analyzed consecutively in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia in relapse. Harbott J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4933–7

AF6q21, a novel partner of the MLL gene in t(6;11)(q21;q23), defines a forkhead transcriptional factor subfamily. Hillion J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3714–9

Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) competes with differentiation–inducing signal in hematopoietic progenitor cells. Inoue K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2969–76

Exclusion of three candidate genes as determinants of congenital dyserythropoietic anemia type II (CDA–II). Iolascon A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4197–200

Systematic method to obtain novel genes that are regulated by mi transcription factor: impaired expression of granzyme B and tryptophan hydroxylase in mi/mi cultured mast cells. Ito A, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3210–21

Wilms' tumor (WT1) gene mutations occur mainly in acute myeloid leukemia and may confer drug resistance. King–Underwood L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2961–8

Acute mixed lineage leukemia with an inv(8)(p11q13) resulting in fusion of the genes for MOZ and TIF2. Liang J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2118–22

Wilms tumor gene (wt1) mRNA is equally expressed in blast cells from acute myeloid leukemia and normal CD34+ progenitors [letter] Maurer U, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4230–2

Targeting of PML/RARalpha is lethal to retinoic acid–resistant promyelocytic leukemia cells. Nason–Burchenal K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1758–67

Expression of a knocked–in AML1–ETO leukemia gene inhibits the establishment of normal definitive hematopoiesis and directly generates dysplastic hematopoietic progenitors. Okuda T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3134–43

12p abnormalities and the TEL gene (ETV6) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Raimondi SC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4559–66

Heterogeneity in the breakpoints in balanced rearrangements involving band 12p13 in hematologic malignancies identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization: TEL (ETV6) is involved in only one half. Sato Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4886–93

A unique translocation of the TEL gene in a case of acute myelogenous leukemia with inv(12)(p13q15) [letter] Setoyama M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1454–5

Fluorescence in situ hybridization characterization of new translocations involving TEL (ETV6) in a wide spectrum of hematologic malignancies. Wlodarska I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1399–406

Expression of the PEBP2alphaA/AML3/CBFA1 gene is regulated by BMP4/7 heterodimer and its overexpression suppresses type I collagen and osteocalcin gene expression in osteoblastic and nonosteoblastic mesenchymal cells. Tsuji K, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):87–92

Prognostic value of loss of heterozygosity at BRCA2 in human breast carcinoma. Bièche I, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(11):1416–8

Absence of methylation of CpG dinucleotides within the promoter of the breast cancer susceptibility gene BRCA2 in normal tissues and in breast and ovarian cancers. Collins N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1150–6

Hypermethylation of the WT1 and calcitonin gene promoter regions at chromosome 11p in human colorectal cancer. Hiltunen MO, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1124–30

Absence of 185delAG mutation of the BRCA1 gene and 6174delT mutation of the BRCA2 gene in Ashkenazi Jewish men with prostate cancer. Lehrer S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):771–3

Germline BRCA2 mutations in men with breast cancer. Mavraki E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1428–31

A missense mutation in the BRCA2 gene in three siblings with ovarian cancer. Roth S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(8):1199–202

Point mutations of the BCL–6 gene in Burkitt's lymphoma. Capello D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):168–70

Simultaneous SIL–TAL1 RT–PCR detection of all tal(d) deletions and identification of novel tal(d) variants. Delabesse E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):901–7

BCL6 gene rearrangements also occur in marginal zone B–cell lymphoma. Dierlamm J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):719–25

Lack of clonal BCRA2 gene deletion on chromosome 13 in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: an update of recent scientific reports [letter] Foroni L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):800

Confirmation of frequent somatic deletion of the 13q12.3 locus encompassing BRCA2 in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia [letter; comment] García–Marco JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):708–9. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jun;97(4):844–7.

Haemopoietic transformation by the TEL/ABL oncogene. Hannemann JR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):475–85

Detection of chimaeric transcripts of the immunoglobulin heavy chain and BCL6 genes by reverse–transcriptase polymerase chain reaction in B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Kawamata N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):484–9

Incidence of AML1/ETO fusion transcripts in patients

entered into the MRC AML trials. MRC Adult Leukaemia Working Party. Langabeer SE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):925–8

Bcl–6 gene hypermutations in diffuse large B–cell lymphoma of primary gastric origin. Liang R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):668–70

Aberrant FHIT transcripts in acute myeloid leukaemia. Lin PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):612–7

Aberrant TSG101 transcripts in acute myeloid leukaemia. Lin PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):753–8

Tumourigenicity of MTG8, a leukaemia–related gene, in concert with v–Ha–ras gene in BALB/3T3 cells. Sueoka E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):737–42

Expression of c–jun, junB, c–fos, fra–1 and fra–2 mRNA in the rat brain following seizure activity and axotomy. Beer J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):255–66

Region–specific immediate–early gene expression following the administration of corticotropin–releasing hormone in virgin and lactating rats. Da Costa AP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):151–62

Induction of immediate–early genes c–fos and zif268 in the subnucleus oralis by noxious tooth pulp stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):353–8

Electroconvulsive shock does not induce c–fos and junB, but TIS1 and TIS8/zif–268, in neonatal rat hippocampus. Jung HY, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 108(1–2):303–6

Vasopressin–induction of the immediate early gene, NGFI–A, in cultured hippocampal glial cells. Brinton RD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):73–85

Superoxide radicals are mediators of the effects of methamphetamine on Zif268 (Egr–1, NGFI–A) in the brain: evidence from using CuZn superoxide dismutase transgenic mice. Hirata H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):209–16

Regulation of immediate early gene c–fos and zif/268 mRNA expression in rat striatum by metabotropic glutamate receptor. Wang JQ. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):46–53

Inherited BRCA2 mutation associated with high grade breast cancer. Agnarsson BA, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(2):121–7

EcbI and EcbR: homologs of LuxI and LuxR affecting antibiotic and exoenzyme production by Erwinia carotovora subsp. betavasculorum. Costa JM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1164–71

Identification of sigma 32–like factors and ftsX–rpoH gene arrangements in enteric bacteria. Ramírez–Santos J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):565–8

nm23 protein expression in fine–needle aspirates from breast carcinoma: inverse correlation with cytologic grading, lymph node status, and ploidy. Sauer T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 25;84(2):109–14

Selective inhibition of oncogenic ras–p21 in vivo by agents that block its interaction with jun–N–kinase (JNK) and jun proteins. Implications for the design of selective chemotherapeutic agents. Amar S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;41(1):79–85

Cytochrome P450 2E1 DraI polymorphisms in lung cancer in minority populations. Wu X, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):13–8

Suppression of growth and transformation and induction of apoptosis by EGR–1. Liu C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):3–28 (177 ref.)

Structural analysis of PAX3 genomic rearrangements in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Barr FG, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):32–9

Search for TSG101 germ–line mutations in BRCA1/BRCA2–negative breast/ovarian cancer families [letter] Hofferbert S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):86–7

Translocation (3;16)(q27;p11) in a patient with diffuse large B–cell lymphoma associated with the BCL–6 gene rearrangement. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):133–9

A recurrent nonrandom translocation (3;7)(q27;p12) associated with BCL–6 gene rearrangement in B–cell diffuse large cell lymphoma. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):19–27

Low frequency of TEL/AML1 in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Kwong YL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):137–8

Mutation of the 5' noncoding region of the BCL–6 gene in low–grade gastric lymphoma of the mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue. Liang R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):110–3

Interphase detection of BCL6/IgH fusion gene in non–Hodgkin lymphoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Ueda Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):102–7

p53 may mediate the mdr–1 expression via the WT1 gene in human vincristine–resistant leukemia/lymphoma cell lines. Hirose M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):165–71

Distant metastasis of gastric cancer is associated with elevated expression of the antimetastatic nm23 gene. Wang CS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):23–9

Selective induction of leukemia–associated fusion genes by high–dose ionizing radiation. Deininger MW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):421–5

Expression of early growth response genes in human prostate cancer. Eid MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2461–8

Thymic lymphomas in mice with a truncating mutation in Brca2. Friedman LS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1338–43

BRCA2 and p53 mutations in primary breast cancer in relation to genetic instability. Gretarsdottir S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):859–62

BRCA2 germ–line mutations are frequent in male breast cancer patients without a family history of the disease. Haraldsson K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1367–71

Close correlation between mutations of E2F4 and hMSH3 genes in colorectal cancers with microsatellite instability. Ikeda M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):594–8

Patched (ptch)–associated preferential expression of smoothened (smoh) in human basal cell carcinoma of the skin. Kallassy M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4731–5

Cells deleted for Brca2 COOH terminus exhibit hypersensitivity to gamma–radiation and premature senescence. Morimatsu M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1; 58(15):3441–7

A large deletion disrupts the exon 3 transcription activation domain of the BRCA2 gene in a breast/ovarian cancer family. Nordling M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1; 58(7):1372–5

Molecular genetic characterization of BRCA1– and BRCA2–linked hereditary ovarian cancers. Rhei E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3193–6

BRCA–associated breast cancer: absence of a characteristic immunophenotype. Robson M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1839–42

An interstitial tandem duplication of 9p23–24 coexists with a mutation in the BRCA2 gene in the germ line of three brothers with breast cancer. Savelyeva L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):863–6

Coding region of NKX3.1, a prostate–specific homeobox gene on 8p21, is not mutated in human prostate cancers [published erratum appears in Cancer Res 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5613] Voeller HJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15; 57(20):4455–9

Stable overexpression of PML alters regulation of cell cycle progression in HeLa cells. Mu ZM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2063–9

The indeterminate gene encodes a zinc finger protein and regulates a leaf–generated signal required for the transition to flowering in maize [see comments] Colasanti J, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):593–603. Comment in: Cell 1998 May 15;93(4):491–4.

Polycomb and trithorax group proteins mediate the function of a chromatin insulator. Gerasimova TI, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):511–21

Developmentally regulated Xist promoter switch mediates initiation of X inactivation. Johnston CM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):809–17

The forkhead/winged helix gene Mf1 is disrupted in the pleiotropic mouse mutation congenital hydrocephalus. Kume T, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):985–96

Transient Xist–ence [comment] Kuroda MI, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):9–11 (19 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):99–107.

Role of the Xist gene in X chromosome choosing. Marahrens Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):657–64

RNA and the epigenetic regulation of X chromosome inactivation. Panning B, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):305–8 (20 ref.)

Pitx2 participates in the late phase of the pathway controlling left–right asymmetry. Piedra ME, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):319–24

A cold–inducible coactivator of nuclear receptors linked to adaptive thermogenesis. Puigserver P, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 20;92(6):829–39

The late elongated hypocotyl mutation of Arabidopsis disrupts circadian rhythms and the photoperiodic control of flowering. Schaffer R, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1219–29

Stabilization of Xist RNA mediates initiation of X chromosome inactivation [see comments] Sheardown SA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):99–107. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):9–11.

The PHANTASTICA gene encodes a MYB transcription factor involved in growth and dorsoventrality of lateral organs in Antirrhinum. Waites R, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29; 93(5):779–89

Pitx2, a bicoid–type homeobox gene, is involved in a lefty–signaling pathway in determination of left–right asymmetry. Yoshioka H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):299–305

BRCA1, BRCA2, and DNA damage response: collision or collusion? Zhang H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):433–6 (20 ref.)

Positional cloning identifies zebrafish one–eyed pinhead as a permissive EGF–related ligand required during gastrulation. Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):241–51

Redundant functions of B–Myb and c–Myb in differentiating myeloid cells. Golay J, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1305–16

Enhanced expression of a new class of liver–enriched b–Zip transcription factors, hepatocarcinogenesis–related transcription factor, in hepatocellular carcinomas of rats and humans. Kishimoto T, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;9(4):337–44

X chromosome inactivation and the Xist gene. Brockdorff N, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):104–12 (74 ref.)

Regulated expression of neurogenic basic helix–loop–helix transcription factors during differentiation of the immortalized neuronal progenitor cell line HC2S2 into neurons. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul; 293(1):23–9

Interferon– and virus–inducible gene ISG–60. Map position 10q23.3. Baker E, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):572

FISH mapping of bovine zinc finger protein 164 (U23) and X81804 (U9) genes to river buffalo chromosomes 17 and 18 respectively. Iannuzzi L, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):569–70

Inducible expression of Egr–1–dependent genes. A paradigm of transcriptional activation in vascular endothelium. Khachigian LM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):457–61 (43 ref.)

Application of transcription factor "decoy" strategy as means of gene therapy and study of gene expression in cardiovascular disease. Morishita R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1;82(10):1023–8 (62 ref.)

Comparison of two reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction methods for detection of AML1/ETO rearrangement in the M2 subtype of acute myeloid leukaemia. Barragán E, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Mar;36(3):137–42

Expression of an orphan nuclear receptor DAX–1 in human pituitary adenomas. Ikuyama S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):647–54

Lumping and splitting: molecular biology in the genetics clinic. Biesecker LG. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):3–7 (22 ref.)

Familial breast–ovarian cancer syndromes: BRCA1 and BRCA2. Berchuck A, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):157–66 (67 ref.)

More on breast cancer guidelines [letter; comment] Nassar BA, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1429; discussion 1429–30. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158 Suppl 3:S3–8.

Upstream and downstream from Brachyury, a gene required for vertebrate mesoderm formation. Smith JC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:337–46

Role of the Brn–3 family of POU–domain genes in the development of the auditory/vestibular, somatosensory, and visual systems. Xiang M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:325–36 (45 ref.)

Cloning of chick cellular retinol–binding protein, type II and comparison to that of some mammals: expression of the gene at different developmental stages, and possible involvement of RXRs and PPAR. Suruga K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):859–69

Eukaryotic transcription regulators derive from ancient enzymatic domains [letter] Aravind L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R111–3

Expression pattern of a butterfly achaete–scute homolog reveals the homology of butterfly wing scales and insect sensory bristles. Galant R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2; 8(14):807–13

The Pristionchus pacificus mab–5 gene is involved in the regulation of ventral epidermal cell fates. Jungblut B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):775–8

Helios, a novel dimerization partner of Ikaros expressed in the earliest hematopoietic progenitors. Kelley CM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):508–15

Wing development and specification of dorsal cell fates in the absence of apterous in Drosophila. Klein T, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):417–20

Transcriptional regulation of the KIDLD gene, encoding the mitochondrial enzyme D–lactate ferricytochrome c oxidoreductase in Kluyveromyces lactis: effect of Klhap2 and fog mutations. Lodi T, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul; 34(1):12–20

Computer analysis of the entire budding yeast genome for putative targets of the GCN4 transcription factor. Schuldiner O, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):16–20

Functions of the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes. Bertwistle D, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):14–20 (62 ref.)

Drosophila myogenesis and insights into the role of nautilus. Abmayr SM, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;38:35–80 (296 ref.)

Cloning and mapping of SMARCA5 encoding hSNF2H, a novel human homologue of Drosophila ISWI. Aihara T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):191–3

Assignment of AR1, transcription factor 20 (TCF20), to human chromosome 22q13.3 with somatic cell hybrids and in situ hybridization. Rajadhyaksha A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):176–7

Assignment1 of Sp genes to rat chromosome bands 7q36 (Sp1), 10q31—>q32.1 (Sp2), 3q24—>q31 (Sp3) and 6q33 (Sp4) and of the SP2 gene to human chromosome bands 17q21.3—>q22 by in situ hybridization. Scohy S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):273–4

Contribution of transcription factors to oncogenesis. Brach MA, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun;2(2):81–7 (20 ref.)

Arrowhead encodes a LIM homeodomain protein that distinguishes subsets of Drosophila imaginal cells. Curtiss J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):129–41

Interspecies exchange of a Hoxd enhancer in vivo induces premature transcription and anterior shift of the sacrum. Gérard M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1;190(1):32–40

The Slug gene is not essential for mesoderm or neural crest development in mice. Jiang R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):277–85

ARNT–deficient mice and placental differentiation. Kozak KR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):297–305

The POU gene ceh-18 promotes gonadal sheath cell differentiation and function required for meiotic maturation and ovulation in Caenorhabditis elegans. Rose KL, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):59-77

The bHLH factors, dHAND and eHAND, specify pulmonary and systemic cardiac ventricles independent of left-right sidedness. Thomas T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15;196(2):228-36

Knock-in mutation of transcription factor GATA-3 into the GATA-1 locus: partial rescue of GATA-1 loss of function in erythroid cells. Tsai FY, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 15; 196(2):218-27

Conservation of the developmental role of Brachyury in notochord formation in a urochordate, the ascidian Balocynthia roretzi. Yasuo H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):158-70

Expression profile of Gli family members and Shh in normal and mutant mouse limb development. Büscher D, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):88-96

Differential expression of the rat retinoid X receptor gamma gene during skeletal muscle differentiation suggests a role in myogenesis. Georgiades P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):227-35

Differential expression of the TEF family of transcription factors in the murine placenta and during differentiation of primary human trophoblasts in vitro. Jacquemin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):423-36

Expression of hepatocyte nuclear factor-3alpha in rat prostate, seminal vesicle, and bladder. Kopachik W, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb;211(2):131-40

Differential preimplantation regulation of two mouse homologues of the yeast SWI2 protein. LeGouy E, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):38-48

An evolutionary conserved element is essential for somite and adjacent mesenchymal expression of the Hoxa1 gene. Thompson JR, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):97-108

New AUG initiation codons in a long 5' UTR create four dominant negative alleles of the Drosophila C2H2 zinc-finger gene ovo. Andrews J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):482-7

Drosophila OVO zinc-finger protein regulates ovo and ovarian tumor target promoters. Lü J, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):213-22

Cloning and expression of az2, a putative zinc finger transcription factor from Drosophila melanogaster. McCormack A, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May; 208(3):172-4

Demarcation of ventral territories by the homeobox gene NKX2.1 during early chick development. Pera EM, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):168-71

Characterization of the zebrafish tbx16 gene and evolution of the vertebrate T-box family. Ruvinsky I, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):94-9

Common role for each of the cGATA-4/5/6 genes in the regulation of cardiac morphogenesis. Jiang Y, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):263-77

Regulation of gene expression at the beginning of mammalian development and the TEAD family of transcription factors. Kaneko KJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):43-55 (56 ref.)

How does the fushi tarazu gene activate engrailed in the Drosophila embryo? Lawrence PA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):28-34

The ultraspiracle gene of the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana: cloning of cDNA and developmental expression of mRNA. Perera SC, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 22(2):169-79

Cloning and expression pattern of Xenopus prx-1 (Xprx-1) during embryonic development. Takahashi S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):97-104

The terminal differentiation factor LIN-29 is required for proper vulval morphogenesis and egg laying in Caenorhabditis elegans. Bettinger JC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4333-42

Smoothened-mediated Hedgehog signalling is required for the maintenance of the anterior-posterior lineage restriction in the developing wing of Drosophila. Blair SS, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4053-63

PAX2 is expressed in multiple spinal cord interneurons, including a population of EN1+ interneurons that require PAX6 for their development. Burrill JD, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4493-503

Targeted disruption of Hoxd-10 affects mouse hindlimb development. Carpenter EM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4505-14

The PAX gene egl-38 mediates developmental patterning in Caenorhabditis elegans. Chamberlin HM, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3919-28

Ventricular muscle-restricted targeting of the RXRalpha gene reveals a non-cell-autonomous requirement in cardiac chamber morphogenesis. Chen J, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1943-9

SpMyb functions as an intramodular repressor to regulate spatial expression of CyIIIa in sea urchin embryos. Coffman JA, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4717-27

Two signalling pathways specify localised expression of the Broad-Complex in Drosophila eggshell patterning and morphogenesis. Deng WM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4639-47

shaven and sparkling are mutations in separate enhancers of the Drosophila Pax2 homolog. Fu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2943-50

Hoxa1 and Hoxb1 synergize in patterning the hindbrain, cranial nerves and second pharyngeal arch. Gavalas A, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1123-36

Involvement of T-box genes Tbx2-Tbx5 in vertebrate limb specification and development. Gibson-Brown JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2499-509

Molecular identification of spadetail: regulation of zebrafish trunk and tail mesoderm formation by T-box genes. Griffin KJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3379-88

The FRUITFULL MADS-box gene mediates cell differentiation during Arabidopsis fruit development. Gu Q, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1509-17

Progenitors of dorsal commissural interneurons are defined by MATH1 expression. Helms AW, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):919-28

Ulnaless (Ul), a regulatory mutation inducing both loss-of-function and gain-of-function of posterior Hoxd genes. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3493-500

Genetic analysis of a Hoxd-12 regulatory element reveals global versus local modes of controls in the HoxD complex. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1669-77

Two regulatory genes, cNkx5-1 and cPax2, show different responses to local signals during otic placode and vesicle formation in the chick embryo. Herbrand H, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):645-54

Control of noradrenergic differentiation and Phox2a expression by MASH1 in the central and peripheral nervous system. Hirsch MR, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):599-608

Tbx genes and limb identity in chick embryo development. Isaac A, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1867-75

ladybird, a new component of the cardiogenic pathway in Drosophila required for diversification of heart precursors. Jagla K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3471-9

Vitamin A deficiency and mutations of RXRalpha, RXRbeta and RARalpha lead to early differentiation of embryonic ventricular cardiomyocytes. Kastner P, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4749-58

Hoxd-12 differentially affects preaxial and postaxial chondrogenic branches in the limb and regulates Sonic hedgehog in a positive feedback loop. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4523-36

FIGalpha, a germ cell specific transcription factor involved in the coordinate expression of the zona pellucida genes. Liang L, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4939-47

PDP1, a novel Drosophila PAR domain bZIP transcription factor expressed in developing mesoderm, endoderm and ectoderm, is a transcriptional regulator of somatic muscle genes. Lin SC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4685-96

MASH1 activates expression of the paired homeodomain transcription factor Phox2a, and couples pan-neuronal and subtype-specific components of autonomic neuronal identity. Lo L, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):609-20

GATA-1 expression pattern can be recapitulated in living transgenic zebrafish using GFP reporter gene. Long Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4105-11

Transcriptional regulation of breathless FGF receptor gene by binding of TRACHEALESS/dARNT heterodimers to three central midline elements in Drosophila developing trachea. Ohshiro T, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(20):3975-86

Correlation of wing-leg identity in ectopic FGF-induced chimeric limbs with the differential expression of chick Tbx5 and Tbx4. Ohuchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):51-60

The Caenorhabditis elegans NK-2 homeobox gene ceh-22 activates pharyngeal muscle gene expression in combination with pha-1 and is required for normal pharyngeal development. Okkema PG, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):3965-73

A forkhead gene related to HNF-3beta is required for gastrulation and axis formation in the ascidian embryo. Olsen CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3609-19

Expression and interactions of the two closely related homeobox genes Phox2a and Phox2b during neurogenesis. Pattyn A, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4065-75

Characterization of three novel members of the zebrafish Pax2/5/8 family: dependency of Pax5 and Pax8 expression on the Pax2.1 (noi) function. Pfeffer PL, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3063-74

Divergent roles for NK-2 class homeobox genes in cardiogenesis in flies and mice. Ranganayakulu G, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3037-48

NeuroM, a neural helix-loop-helix transcription factor, defines a new transition stage in neurogenesis. Roztocil T, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3263-72

Specific muscle identities are regulated by Krüppel during Drosophila embryogenesis. Ruiz-Gómez M, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3407-14

The Drosophila tango gene encodes a bHLH-PAS protein that is orthologous to mammalian Arnt and controls CNS midline and tracheal development. Sonnenfeld M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4571-82

Genetic interactions between Hoxa1 and Hoxb1 reveal new roles in regulation of early hindbrain patterning. Studer M, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1025-36

Mice lacking the homeodomain transcription factor Nkx2.2 have diabetes due to arrested differentiation of pancreatic beta cells. Sussel L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(12):2213-21

The RXRalpha gene functions in a non-cell-autonomous manner during mouse cardiac morphogenesis. Tran CM, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1951-6

Zebrafish paraxial protocadherin is a downstream target of spadetail involved in morphogenesis of gastrula mesoderm. Yamamoto A, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3389-97

Mutations in hepatocyte nuclear factor 1beta are not a common cause of maturity-onset diabetes of the young in the U.K. Beards F, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1152-4 (16 ref.)

Hepatocyte nuclear factor 1alpha coding mutations are an uncommon contributor to early-onset type 2 diabetes in Ashkenazi Jews. Behn PS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):967-9

An automated fluorescent single-strand conformation polymorphism technique for screening mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha gene (maturity-onset diabetes of the young). Boutin P, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):2108-9

Organization and partial sequence of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha/MODY1 gene and identification of a missense mutation, R127W, in a Japanese family with MODY. Furuta H, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1652-7

Maturity-onset diabetes of the young due to a mutation in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha binding site in the promoter of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 alpha gene. Gragnoli C, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1648-51

Diminished insulin and glucagon secretory responses to arginine in nondiabetic subjects with a mutation in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha/MODY1 gene. Herman WH, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1749-54

Exclusion of the hepatocyte nuclear factor 4alpha as a candidate gene for late-onset NIDDM linked with chromosome 20q. Malecki MT, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):970-2

Frameshift mutation, A263fsinsGG, in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1beta gene associated with diabetes and renal dysfunction. Nishigori H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1354-5

Altered activities of transcription factors and their related gene expression in cardiac tissues of diabetic rats. Nishio Y, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1318-25

No coding mutations are detected in the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma gene in Japanese patients with lipoatrophic diabetes. Okazawa H, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1904-6

MODY1 mutation Q268X in hepatocyte nuclear factor 4alpha allows for dimerization in solution but causes abnormal subcellular localization. Sladek FM, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):985-90

Glucose utilization and production in patients with maturity-onset diabetes of the young caused by a mutation of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha gene. Surmely JF, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1459-63

Isolation and characterization of the human PAX4 gene. Tao T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1650-3

Human peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma2: genetic mapping, identification of a variant in the coding sequence, and exclusion as the gene responsible for lipoatrophic diabetes. Vigouroux C, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):490-2

Identification of mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)-1 alpha gene in Japanese subjects with IDDM. Yamada S, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1643-7

Mutation P291fsinsC in the transcription factor hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha is dominant negative. Yamagata K, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1231-5

Chronic diabetic complications in patients with MODY3 diabetes. Isomaa B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr; 41(4):467-73

Studies of the genetic variability of the coding region of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha in Caucasians with maturity onset NIDDM. Møller AM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):980-3

Hyperexcitability to sulphonylurea in MODY3 [letter] Søvik O, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):607-8

Convenient, nonradioactive, heteroduplex-based methods for identifying recurrent mutations in the BRCA1 and BRCA2 genes. Mansukhani MM, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 6(4):229-37

Molecular diagnosis of Ewing tumors: improved detection of EWS-FLI-1 and EWS-ERG chimeric transcripts and rapid determination of exon combinations. Meier VS, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):29-35

Frequent loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 13q12-13 with BRCA2 markers in sporadic male breast cancer. Prechtel D, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):57-62

Clues to the function of the tumour susceptibility gene BRCA2. Gayther SA, et al. **Dis Markers** 1998 Jun;14(1):1-8 (39 ref.)

Expression of metastasis-associated genes h-mts1 (S100A4) and nm23 in carcinoma of breast is related to disease progression. Albertazzi E, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 17(4):335-42

Synthesis of turkey Pit-1 mRNA variants by alternative splicing and transcription initiation. Kurima K, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):93-103

Use of a two-hybrid system to identify mutations in Max that confer increased affinity for Myc. Wang H, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1277-88

Round-spotted pufferfish (Tetraodon fluviatilis) snf5 gene is oriented in a tail-to-tail manner with the set gene which encodes an inhibitor of protein phosphatase 2A. Yao CW,

et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):69–82

cDNA cloning and characterization of mouse DTEF-1 and ETF, members of the TEA/ATTS family of transcription factors. Yockey CE, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 17(2):187–96

Growth hormone and Pit-1 expression in bovine fetal lymphoid cells. Chen HT, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):399–407

Xiro3 encodes a Xenopus homolog of the Drosophila Iroquois genes and functions in neural specification. Bellefroid EJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):191–203

The tracheae defective gene encodes a bZIP protein that controls tracheal cell movement during Drosophila embryogenesis. Eulenberg KG, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7156–65

Xiro, a Xenopus homolog of the Drosophila Iroquois complex genes, controls development at the neural plate. Gómez-Skarmeta JL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2; 17(1):181–90

Mechanism of translational coupling in the nifLA operon of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Govantes F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2368–77

The Arabidopsis gene MONOPTEROS encodes a transcription factor mediating embryo axis formation and vascular development. Hardtke CS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1405–11

Krüppel target gene knockout participates in the proper innervation of a specific set of Drosophila larval muscles. Hartmann C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5299–309

The NOT proteins are part of the CCR4 transcriptional complex and affect gene expression both positively and negatively. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):1096–106

ras transformation is associated with decreased expression of the brm/SNF2alpha ATPase from the mammalian SWI-SNF complex. Muchardt C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):223–31

Identification of BSAP (Pax-5) target genes in early B-cell development by loss- and gain-of-function experiments. Nutt SL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2319–33

The Spemann organizer-expressed zinc finger gene Xegr-1 responds to the MAP kinase/Ets-SRF signal transduction pathway. Panitz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4414–25

Cloning of an inr- and E-box-binding protein, TFII-I, that interacts physically and functionally with USF1. Roy AL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7091–104

Identification of novel stress-induced genes downstream of chop. Wang XZ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3619–30

Molecular recognition in fungal mating. Casselton LA. **Endeavour** 1997;21(4):159–63 (35 ref.)

Regulation of glucose transport and c-fos and egr-1 expression in cells with mutated or endogenous growth hormone receptors. Gong TW, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1863–71

Expression and hormonal regulation of coactivator and corepressor genes. Misiti S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May; 139(5):2493–500

Multiple transcripts encoded by the thyroid-specific enhancer-binding protein (T/EBP)/thyroid-specific transcription factor-1 (TTF-1) gene: evidence of autoregulation. Oguchi H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1999–2006

Characterization of mouse retinoid X receptor (RXR)-beta gene promoter: negative regulation by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha. Sugawara A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3030–3

Estrogen regulation of a transforming growth factor-beta inducible early gene that inhibits deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in human osteoblasts. Tau KR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1346–53

Fast-track cloning. Medlin JF. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1310–1

Identification of a human 17p-located cDNA encoding a protein of the Snf2-like helicase family. Aubry F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):558–64

Studies on the NusB protein of Escherichia coli--expression and determination of secondary-structure elements by multinuclear NMR spectroscopy. Berglechner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):338–46

The TATA-box-binding protein (TBP) of Halobacterium salinarum. Cloning of the tbp gene, heterologous production of TBP and folding of TBP into a native conformation. Soppa J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1; 249(1):318–24

Chromosome imbalance at the 3p14 region in human breast tumours: high frequency in patients with inherited predisposition due to BRCA2. Bergthorsson JT, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):142–7

Co-segregation of BRCA1 185delAG mutation and BRCA2 6174delT in one single family [letter] Gershoni-Baruch R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2283–4

An epitope-tagging system for studying regulation of the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPAR alpha). Owens JM, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):325–8

Genetic, metabolic and clinical characteristics of maturity onset diabetes of the young. Velho G, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):233–9 (61 ref.)

Characterization of the ETO and AML1-ETO proteins involved in 8;21 translocation in acute myelogenous leukemia. Le XF, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217–25

Conservation of a master hematopoietic switch gene during vertebrate evolution: isolation and characterization of Ikaros from teleost and amphibian species. Hansen JD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3049–58

Retarded thymic involution and massive germinal center formation in NF-ATp-deficient mice. Schuh K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2456–66

Expression of the transcription factors Otlx2, Barx1 and Sox9 during mouse odontogenesis. Mitsiadis TA, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:112–6

Pax genes and organogenesis: Pax9 meets tooth development. Peters H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:38–43 (47 ref.)

Pituitary dwarfism in the R271W Pit-1 gene mutation. Aarskog D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):829–34

Combined pituitary deficiencies of growth hormone, thyroid stimulating hormone and prolactin due to Pit-1 gene mutation: a case report. Holl RW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):835–7

Pdx1, a homeodomain transcription factor required for pancreas development, maps to rat chromosome 12. Yokoi N, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):323–4

Stage-specific expression and cellular localization of the heat shock factor 2 isoforms in the rat seminiferous epithelium. Alastalo TP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):16–27

Stable transfection of U937 cells with sense or antisense RXR-alpha cDNA suggests a role for RXR-alpha in the control of monoblastic differentiation induced by retinoic acid and vitamin D. Brown TR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):94–102

Reduction in fibronectin expression and alteration in cell morphology are coincident in NIH3T3 cells expressing a mutant E2F1 transcription factor. Jordan-Sciutto KL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):527–36

GH and TSH deficiency. Pfäffle RW, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105 Suppl 4:1–5

Regarding "expression of the Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) in normal hemopoiesis" by P.N. Baird and P.J. Simmons, Experimental Hematology 25:312–320 (1997) [letter; comment] Pritchard-Jones K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1311–2. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Apr;25(4):312–20.

Functional inactivation of signalling molecules via transdominant negative mutants. Kitamura M, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):435–8

Expression of Id-1 mRNA and protein in the post-ischemic regenerating rat kidney. Matejka GL, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):253–64

A novel strategy for gene therapy and gene regulation analysis using transcription factor decoy oligonucleotides. Tomita N, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):429–34 (12 ref.)

What PAX genes do in the kidney. Torban E, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;6(1):7–11 (20 ref.)

Glucose and glucoincretin peptides synergize to induce c-fos, c-jun, junB, zif-268, and nur-77 gene expression in pancreatic beta(INS-1) cells. Susini S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1173–82

Transactivation potential of the C-terminus of human Nm23-H1. Chae SK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20; 423(2):235–8

Trans-activation by the Drosophila myb gene product requires a Drosophila homologue of CBP. Hou DX, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):60–4

Expression of murine novel zinc finger proteins highly homologous to Drosophila ovo gene product in testis. Masu Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):224–8

Yeast putative transcription factors involved in salt tolerance. Mendizabal I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):323–8

A new human nm23 homologue (nm23-H5) specifically expressed in testis germinal cells. Munier A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):289–94

Interaction of Oct-1 and automodification domain of poly(ADP-ribose) synthetase. Nie J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1-2):27–32

The mating factor response pathway regulates transcription of TEC1, a gene involved in pseudohyphal differentiation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oehlen L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):83–8

Structure of the pheromone peptide of the Staphylococcus epidermidis agr system. Otto M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1-2):89–94

Oct-1 promoter region contains octamer sites and TAAT motifs recognized by Oct proteins [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Aug 21;433(3):335] Pankratova EV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):81–5

Expression of the gut-enriched Krüppel-like factor gene during development and intestinal tumorigenesis. Ton-That H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2-3):239–43

The yeast ATP binding cassette (ABC) protein genes PDR10 and PDR15 are novel targets for the Pdr1 and Pdr3 transcriptional regulators. Wolfger H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):269–74

Identification of gene products from the Azotobacter vinelandii nifBfdxNnifOQ operon. Bosch R, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):19–25

Identification, cloning and initial characterisation of FeuPQ in Brucella suis: a new sub-family of two-component regulatory systems. Dorrell N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):143–50

Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the lysR gene from the extremely thermophilic eubacterium, Thermus thermophilus HB27. Kosuge T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 1;157(1):73–9

The effects of mutation of the anr gene on the aerobic respiratory chain of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Ray A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):227–32

Cloning and characterization of an accessory gene regulator (agr)-like locus from Staphylococcus epidermidis. Van Wamel WJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1; 163(1):1–9

Tissue-specific patterns and steady-state concentrations of ecdysteroid receptor and retinoid-X-receptor mRNA during the molt cycle of the fiddler crab, Uca pugilator. Chung AC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):375–89

Cloning of the murine transcriptional corepressor component SAP18 and differential expression of its mRNA in the hematopoietic hierarchy. Boehmelt G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):267–75

Bacillus licheniformis sigB operon encoding the general stress transcription factor sigma B. Brody MS, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):111–8

Cloning and identification of the Sulfolobus solfataricus lrp gene encoding an archaeal homologue of the eubacterial leucine-responsive global transcriptional regulator Lrp. Charlier D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):63–8

Two promoters direct expression of the murine Spi-B gene, an Ets family transcription factor. Chen HM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):209–18

Characterization of a Schistosoma mansoni gene encoding a homologue of the Y-box binding protein. Franco GR, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):5–16

An interferon regulatory factor-related gene (xIRF-6) is expressed in the posterior mesoderm during the early development of Xenopus laevis. Hatada S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):183–8

Identification of the transcription termination site of the mouse nkx-1.2 gene: involvement of sequence-specific factors. Hong SB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):373–8

Promoter analysis of mouse estrogen-responsive finger protein (efp) gene: mouse efp promoter contains an E-box that is also conserved in human. Ikeda K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):155–62

Rainbow trout Sox24, a novel member of the Sox family, is a transcriptional regulator during oogenesis. Kanda H, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):251–7

Gene coding for the transcription factor, SUG/proteasome, p45 is located nearly 40 kb downstream from the rat growth hormone gene. Kazahari K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):323–7

Isolation and characterization of a new gene encoding a member of the HIRA family of proteins from Drosophila melanogaster. Kirov N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):323–32

Molecular cloning of chicken FTZ-F1-related orphan receptors. Kudo T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):261–8

Characterization of the promoter region and genomic organization of GLI, a member of the Sonic hedgehog-Patched signaling pathway. Liu CZ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):1–11

Isolation and genomic characterization of the TUPLE1/HIRA gene of the pufferfish Fugu rubripes. Llevadot R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):279–83

Chromatin structure and functional analysis of the mouse HNF3alpha gene. Lodmell AG, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1-2):167–76

Analysis of the structure and expression of the chicken gene encoding a homolog of the human RREB-1 transcription factor. Miyake JH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):177–86

Suppression of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae hac1/ire15 mutation by yeast genes and human cDNAs. Nikawa J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):5–10

Gene structure of rat BAF60b, a component of mammalian SW1/SNF complexes, and its physical linkage to the growth hormone gene and transcription factor SUG/proteasome p45 gene. Nomoto K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):157–65

Characterization of NOT5 that encodes a new component of the Not protein complex. Oberholzer U, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):61–9

Differential mode of TBP utilization in transcription of the tRNA[Ser]Sec gene and TATA-less class III genes. Park JM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):99–103

Genomic organization and promoter characterization of the mouse and human genes encoding p62 subunit of the transcription/DNA repair factor TFIIH. Perez C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1-2):73–82

The claR gene of Streptomyces clavuligerus, encoding a LysR-type regulatory protein controlling clavulanic acid biosynthesis, is linked to the clavulanate-9-aldehyde reductase (car) gene. Pérez-Redondo R, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):311–21

Isolation of a Drosophila T-box gene closely related to human TBX1. Porsch M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 8; 212(2):237–48

sep1+ encodes a transcription-factor homologue of the HNF-3/forkhead DNA-binding-domain family in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Ribár B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):1–5

Regulatory elements in the miaimal promoter region of the mouse Xist gene. Sheardown SA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec

12;203(2):159–68
Allelic retrieval: a scheme to facilitate the repeated isolation of a specific segment of the Bordetella pertussis chromosome. Stibitz S. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):183–9
Physical linkage of the human growth hormone gene family and the thyroid hormone receptor interacting protein–1 gene on chromosome 17. Surabhi RM, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):67–75
Rainbow trout SOX9: cDNA cloning, gene structure and expression. Takamatsu N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1–2):167–70
cDNA cloning and developmental expression of the porcine homologue of WT1. Tsurutani N, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):215–20
Identification of an achaete–scute homolog, Fash1, from Fugu rubripes. Verma–Kurvari S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):145–8
The interaction of the Vibrio cholerae transcription factors, Fur and IrgB, with the overlapping promoters of two virulence genes, irgA and irgB. Watnick PI, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):65–70
Cloning and characterization of hcKrox, a transcriptional regulator of extracellular matrix gene expression. Widom RL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):407–20
Structure and expression of the human MTG8/ETO gene. Wolford JK, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):103–9
Genomic structure and isoform expression of the mouse, rat and human Cbfa1/Osf2 transcription factor. Xiao ZS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):187–97
Novel testis–specific protein that interacts with heat shock factor 2. Yoshima T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1–2):139–46
Molecular cloning and characterization of P113, a mouse SNF2/SWI2–related transcription factor. Zhang Q, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):31–7
Amino acid residues in Std1 protein required for induction of SUC2 transcription are also required for suppression of TBPDelta57 growth defect in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zhang X, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):131–41
Methylation status of CpG sites and methyl–CpG binding proteins are involved in the promoter regulation of the mouse Xist gene. Allaman–Pillet N, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998; 7(2):61–73
Molecular cloning and expression pattern of the DP members of the chicken E2F transcription factor. Loiseau L, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(5):259–73
Molecular characterization of the murine Hif–1 alpha locus. Luo G, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(5):287–99
C/EBP proteins contain nuclear localization signals imbedded in their basic regions. Williams SC, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):371–85
Temporal regulation of the mid–prepupal gene FTZ–F1: DHR3 early late gene product is one of the plural positive regulators. Kageyama Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep; 2(9):559–69
A novel form of the myeloid–specific zinc finger protein (MZF–2). Murai K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep;2(9):581–91
Molecular cloning of cDNA and tissue–specific expression of the gene for SII–K1, a novel transcription elongation factor SII. Taira Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May;3(5):289–96
BCR/ABL–negative chronic myeloid leukemia with ETV6/ABL fusion. Andreasson P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):299–304
A new case of translocation t(6;11)(q21;q23) in a therapy–related acute myeloid leukemia resulting in an MLL–AF6q21 fusion. Bernard OA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):221–4
A widely expressed transcription factor with multiple DNA sequence specificity, CTCF, is localized at chromosome segment 16q22.1 within one of the smallest regions of overlap for common deletions in breast and prostate cancers. Filippova GN, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):26–36
The second ETV6 allele is not necessarily deleted in acute leukemias with a ETV6/ABL fusion. Hannemann JR, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):256–9 (22 ref.)
Novel WT1 mutation, 11p LOH, and t(7;12) (p22;q22) chromosomal translocation identified in a Wilms' tumor case. Löbbert RW, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):347–50
Identification of new partner chromosomes involved in fusions with the ETV6 (TEL) gene in hematologic malignancies. Tosi S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):223–9
Allelic loss at BRCA1, BRCA2, and adjacent loci in relation to TP53 abnormality in breast cancer. Tseng SL, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):377–82
Functional and regulatory interactions between Hox and extradenticle genes. Azpiazu N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):261–73
The control of maize spikelet meristem fate by the APETALA2–like gene indeterminate spikelet1. Chuck G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1145–54
The myogenic regulatory gene Mef2 is a direct target for transcriptional activation by Twist during Drosophila myogenesis. Cripps RM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):422–34
u–shaped encodes a zinc finger protein that regulates the proneural genes achaete and scute during the formation of bristles in Drosophila. Cubadda Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3083–95
Groucho proteins: transcriptional corepressors for specific subsets of DNA–binding transcription factors in vertebrates and invertebrates. Fisher AL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1931–40 (81 ref.)
Altered DNA–binding specificity mutants of EKLF and Sp1 show that EKLF is an activator of the beta–globin locus control region in vivo. Gillemans N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2863–73
Transcriptional activity of pannier is regulated negatively by heterodimerization of the GATA DNA–binding domain with a cofactor encoded by the u–shaped gene of Drosophila. Haenlin M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):3096–108
pX, the HBV–encoded coactivator, suppresses the phenotypes of TBP and TAFII250 mutants. Haviv I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1217–26
The Xenopus Brachyury promoter is activated by FGF and low concentrations of activin and suppressed by high concentrations of activin and by paired–type homeodomain proteins [published erratum appears in Genes Dev 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1240] Latinkić BV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3265–76
Down–regulation of transcription factor CF2 by Drosophila Ras/MAP kinase signaling in oogenesis: cytoplasmic retention and degradation. Mantrova EY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1166–75
The mammalian transcriptional repressor RBP (CBF1) targets TFIID and TFIIA to prevent activated transcription. Olave I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1621–37
A novel Myb homolog initiates Dictyostelium development by induction of adenylyl cyclase expression. Otsuka H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1738–48
Autocrine growth and anchorage independence: two complementing Jun–controlled genetic programs of cellular transformation. van Dam H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1227–39
Unsuspected role for the T–cell leukemia protein SCL/tal–1 in vascular development. Visvader JE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):473–9
The TEL/ETV6 gene is required specifically for hematopoiesis in the bone marrow. Wang LC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2392–402
Mcm1 regulates donor preference controlled by the recombination enhancer in Saccharomyces mating–type switching. Wu C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1726–37
Genetic and molecular characterization of murine GATA–1 in Aspergillus defines a critical role for the N–terminal finger. Caddick MX, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):37–49
Molecular heterogeneity of regulatory elements of the mouse GATA–1 gene. Ronchi A, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Nov; 1(4):245–58
one–eyed pinhead is required for development of the ventral midline of the zebrafish (Danio rerio) neural tube. Strähle U, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):131–48
Wheat MADS box genes, a multigene family dispersed throughout the genome. Murai K, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Oct;72(5):317–21
Three new dominant C1 suppressor alleles in Zea mays. Singer T, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Apr;71(2):127–32
The fluffy gene of Neurospora crassa encodes a Gal4p–type C6 zinc cluster protein required for conidial development. Bailey LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1813–20
Genetic analysis of brahma: the Drosophila homolog of the yeast chromatin remodeling factor SWI2/SNF2. Elfring LK, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):251–65
Regena (Rga), a Drosophila homolog of the global negative transcriptional regulator CDC36 (NOT2) from yeast, modifies gene expression and suppresses position effect variegation. Frolov MV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):317–29
The engrailed story. Garcia–Bellido A. **Genetics** 1998 Feb; 148(2):539–44
The vrille gene of Drosophila is a maternal enhancer of decapentaplegic and encodes a new member of the bZIP family of transcription factors. George H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1345–63
A screen for genes involved in the anaphase proteolytic pathway identifies tsm1(+), a novel Schizosaccharomyces pombe gene important for microtubule integrity. Grishchuk EL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1251–64
Activation of latent transgenes in Arabidopsis using a hybrid transcription factor. Guyer D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):633–9
The homeobox gene cut interacts genetically with the homeotic genes proboscipedia and Antennapedia. Johnston LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):131–42
Molecular evolution of genes controlling petal and stamen development: duplication and divergence within the APETALA3 and PISTILLATA MADS–box gene lineages. Kramer EM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):765–83
The yeast HRS1 gene is involved in positive and negative regulation of transcription and shows genetic characteristics similar to SIN4 and GAL11. Piruat JI, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1585–94
The maize regulatory gene B–Peru contains a DNA rearrangement that specifies tissue–specific expression through both positive and negative promoter elements. Selinger DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1125–38
A genetic and molecular analysis of an invectedDominant mutation in Drosophila melanogaster. Simmonds AJ, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):381–90
Complex beta–satellite repeat structures and the expansion of the zinc finger gene cluster in 19p12. Eichler EE, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):791–808
Cloning, mapping, and expression analysis of TBX15, a new member of the T–Box gene family. Agulnik SI, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):68–75
Cloning and characterization of three human forkhead genes that comprise an FKHR–like gene subfamily. Anderson MJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):187–99
Structural characterization of the mouse Hfh4 gene, a developmentally regulated forkhead family member. Brody SL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):509–18
Chromosome localization, sequence analysis, and expression pattern identify FKHL 18 as a novel human forkhead gene. Cederberg A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):344–6
Characterization of the genes for mouse LERK–3/Ephrin–A3 (Epl3), mouse LERK–4/Ephrin–A4 (Epl4), and human LERK–6/Ephrin–A2 (EPLG6): conservation of intron/exon structure. Cerretti DP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):131–5
Isolation and characterization of a gene from the DiGeorge chromosomal region homologous to the mouse Tbx1 gene. Chieffo C, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):267–77
Human SLUG gene organization, expression, and chromosome map location on 8q. Cohen ME, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):468–71
Human bZIP transcription factor gene NRL: structure, genomic sequence, and fine linkage mapping at 14q11.2 and negative mutation analysis in patients with retinal degeneration. Farjo Q, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15; 45(2):395–401
TGFbeta–inducible early gene (TIEG) also codes for early growth response alpha (EGRalpha): evidence of multiple transcripts from alternate promoters. Fautsch MP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):408–16
Construction and analysis of a sequence–ready map in 4q25: Rieger syndrome can be caused by haploinsufficiency of RIEG, but also by chromosome breaks approximately 90 kb upstream of this gene. Flomen RH, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):409–13
The pufferfish SLP–1 gene, a new member of the SCL/TAL–1 family of transcription factors. Göttgens B, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):52–62
CREBL2, a novel transcript from the chromosome 12 region flanked by ETV6 and CDKN1B. Hoornaert I, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):154–7
Structure and chromosomal localization of a murine LIM/homeobox gene, Lhx8. Kitanaka J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):307–9
The visual assignment of genes by fiber–fish: BTF3 protein homologue gene (BTF3) and a novel pseudogene of human RNA helicase A (DDX9P) on 13q22 [published erratum appears in Genomics 1997 Nov 15;46(1):170] Klockars T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):355–7
The human TRIDENT/HFH–11/FKHL16 gene: structure, localization, and promoter characterization. Korver W, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):435–42
Detailed physical analysis of a 1.5–megabase YAC contig containing the MXI1 and ADRA2A genes. Manca A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):407–11
The novel epithelial–specific Ets transcription factor gene ESX maps to human chromosome 1q32.1. Oettgen P, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):456–7
Characterization of a human homolog (BACH1) of the mouse Bach1 gene encoding a BTB–basic leucine zipper transcription factor and its mapping to chromosome 21q22.1. Ohira M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):300–6
Five SWI/SNF–related, matrix–associated, actin–dependent regulator of chromatin (SMARC) genes are dispersed in the human genome. Ring HZ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):140–3
The rapidly evolving Pem homeobox gene and Agtr2, Ant2, and Lamp2 are closely linked in the proximal region of the mouse X chromosome. Sutton KA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):447–50
RREB1, a ras responsive element binding protein, maps to human chromosome 6p25. Thiagalingam A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):630–2
Linkage of TATA–binding protein and proteasome subunit C5 genes in mice and humans reveals synteny conserved between mammals and invertebrates. Trachtulec Z, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):1–7
A mouse single–copy gene, Gtf2i, the homolog of human GTF2I, that is duplicated in the Williams–Beuren syndrome deletion region. Wang YK, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):163–70
A combined analysis of genomic and primary protein structure defines the phylogenetic relationship of new members if the T–box family. Wattler S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):24–33
Genomic characterization of a testis–specific TFIIS (TCEA2) gene. Weaver ZA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):516–9
Mutant rescue by BAC clone injection in zebrafish. Yan YL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):287–9
The human TRIP6 gene encodes a LIM domain protein and maps to chromosome 7q22, a region associated with tumorigenesis. Yi J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15; 49(2):314–6
Forkheads, winged helices, and gastrointestinal epithelium. Sanderson IR. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):853–4

High frequency of BRCA1 and BRCA2 germline mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish ovarian cancer patients, regardless of family history [see comments] Beller U, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):123–6. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Nov;67(2):121–2.

High frequency of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Ashkenazi Jewish ovarian cancer patients [letter] Wallach RC. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):152

TEL gene rearrangements in myeloid malignancy. Golub TR. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(6):1207–20 (57 ref.)

Analysis of CDKN2A, CDKN2B, CDKN2C, and cyclin Ds gene status in hepatoblastoma. Iolascon A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):989–95

Evolutionary divergence of the oncogenes GLI, HST and INT2. Conte RA, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jul;81 (Pt 1):10–3

Central hypothyroidism reveals compound heterozygous mutations in the Pit–1 gene. Brown MR, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(2):98–102

The molecular basis of hypopituitarism. Radovick S, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:30–6 (40 ref.)

Expression of Pit–1 mRNA and activin/inhibin subunits in clinically nonfunctioning pituitary adenomas. In situ hybridization and immunohistochemical analysis. Sanno N, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(1):11–7

Isolation of the human BACH1 transcription regulator gene, which maps to chromosome 21q22.1. Blouin JL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):282–8

A rapid screening method for hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 alpha frameshift mutations; prevalence in maturity–onset diabetes of the young and late–onset non–insulin dependent diabetes. Frayling TM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):351–4

High throughput fluorescence–based conformation–sensitive gel electrophoresis (F–CSGE) identifies six unique BRCA2 mutations and an overall low incidence of BRCA2 mutations in high–risk BRCA1–negative breast cancer families. Ganguly T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May; 102(5):549–56

Failure of testicular development associated with a rearrangement of 9p24.1 proximal to the SNF2 gene. Ion R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):151–6

Gene structure and allelic expression assay of the human GLI3 gene. Kang S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):154–7

AFX1 and p54nrb: fine mapping, genomic structure, and exclusion as candidate genes of X–linked dystonia parkinsonism. Peters U, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):569–72

Isolation and characterization of new microsatellites at the nm23–H1 and nm23–H2 gene loci and application for loss of heterozygosity (LOH) analysis. Seifert M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):515–9

Familial mitochondrial DNA depletion in liver: haplotype analysis of candidate genes. Spelbrink JN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):327–31

Alternative splicing in PAX2 generates a new reading frame and an extended conserved coding region at the carboxy terminus. Tavassoli K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):371–5

A novel, heritable, expanding CTG repeat in an intron of the SEF2–1 gene on chromosome 18q21.1. Breschel TS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1855–63

The mouse Mid1 gene: implications for the pathogenesis of Opitz syndrome and the evolution of the mammalian pseudoautosomal region. Dal Zotto L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):489–99

PHOG, a candidate gene for involvement in the short stature of Turner syndrome. Ellison JW, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1341–7

Cloning of a novel transcription factor–like gene amplified in human glioma including astrocytoma grade I. Fischer U, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1817–22

Frasier syndrome is caused by defective alternative splicing of WT1 leading to an altered ratio of WT1 +/–KTS splice isoforms. Klamt B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):709–14

A genetic polymorphism of the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma gene influences plasma leptin levels in obese humans. Meirhaeghe A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):435–40

A duplicated gene in the breakpoint regions of the 7q11.23 Williams–Beuren syndrome deletion encodes the initiator binding protein TFII–I and BAP–135, a phosphorylation target of BTK. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):325–34

Identification of a mutation in DLX3 associated with tricho–dento–osseous (TDO) syndrome. Price JA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):563–9

XIST expression from the maternal X chromosome in human male preimplantation embryos at the blastocyst stage. Ray PF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1323–7

The TWIST gene, although not disrupted in Saethre–Chotzen patients with apparently balanced translocations of 7p21, is mutated in familial and sporadic cases. Rose CS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug; 6(8):1369–73

Isolation of a new homeobox gene belonging to the Pitx/Rieg family: expression during lens development and mapping to the aphakia region on mouse chromosome 19. Semina EV, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2109–16

Low proportion of BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations in Finnish breast cancer families: evidence for additional susceptibility genes. Vehmanen P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2309–15

The molecular basis of X–linked deafness type 3 (DFN3) in two sporadic cases: identification of a somatic mosaicism for a POU3F4 missense mutation. de Kok YJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):207–11

Expression of transcription factor genes after influenza A virus infection. Bussfeld D, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec; 198(1–3):291–8

The transcriptional silencer protein NRF: a repressor of NF–kappa B enhancers. Nourbakhsh M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):65–72

Linkage of RXRB–like genes to class I and not to class II Mhc genes in the zebrafish. Gongora R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):141–3

Characterization of mouse and human nude genes. Schorpp M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;46(6):509–15

Kinetics of cytokine and NFAT gene expression in human interleukin–2–dependent T lymphoblasts stimulated via T–cell receptor. Sareneva T, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar; 93(3):350–7

Maturation–dependent gene expression in a conditionally transformed liver progenitor cell line. Fiorino AS, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):247–58

Ets oncogene family. Dhulipal PD. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Apr;35(4):315–22 (79 ref.)

The transcriptional regulator SoxS is required for resistance of Salmonella typhimurium to paraquat but not for virulence in mice. Fang FC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5371–5

Construction of a stable attenuated Shigella sonnei DeltavirG vaccine strain, WRSS1, and protective efficacy and immunogenicity in the guinea pig keratoconjunctivitis model. Hartman AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4572–6

ToxR–independent expression of cholera toxin from the replicative form of CTXphi. Lazar S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):394–7

Neither the Bvg– phase nor the vrg6 locus of Bordetella pertussis is required for respiratory infection in mice. Martinez de Tejada G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2762–8

A highly adherent phenotype associated with virulent Bvg+–phase swine isolates of Bordetella bronchiseptica grown under modulating conditions. Register KB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5295–300

Four P–like elements are required for optimal transcription of the mouse IL–4 gene: involvement of a distinct set of nuclear factor of activated T cells and activator protein–1 family proteins. Takemoto N, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1329–38

Coupling gene expression to cAMP signalling: role of CREB and CREM. Sassone–Corsi P. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):27–38 (57 ref.)

The Ets–1 and Ets–2 transcription factors activate the promoters for invasion–associated urokinase and collagenase genes in response to epidermal growth factor. Watabe T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):128–37

The genetics of the Drosophila achaete–scute gene complex: a historical appraisal. Campos–Ortega JA. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):291–7 (71 ref.)

Pax–6, eyes absent, and Prox 1 in eye development. Tomarev SI. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):835–42 (78 ref.)

Microsatellite deletion mapping on chromosome 10q and mutation analysis of MMAC1, FAS, and MXI1 in human glioblastoma multiforme. Fults D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):905–10

The Wilms' tumor 1 gene: oncogene or tumor suppressor gene? Menke AL, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;181:151–212 (252 ref.)

Development of the cerebral cortex: V. Transcription factors and brain development. Rubenstein JL. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May;37(5):561–2

Androgen regulation of the Pem homeodomain gene in mice and rat Sertoli and epididymal cells. Sutton KA, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):21–30

Characterization of the Aspergillus nidulans nmrA gene involved in nitrogen metabolite repression. Andrianopoulos A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1973–7

Identification and characterization of alcR, a gene encoding an AraC–like regulator of alcaligin siderophore biosynthesis and transport in Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella bronchiseptica. Beaumont FC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):862–70

A region in the Bacillus subtilis transcription factor Spo0A that is important for spoIIG promoter activation. Buckner CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3578–83

Regulation of benzoate degradation in Acinetobacter sp. strain ADP1 by BenM, a LysR–type transcriptional activator. Collier LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2493–501

Regulation of Bacillus subtilis sigmaH (spo0H) and AbrB in response to changes in external pH. Cosby WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6778–87

Mutational analysis of the phosphate–binding loop of Rhizobium meliloti DctD, a sigma54–dependent activator. Gao Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2792–5

Spo0A mutants of Bacillus subtilis with sigma factor–specific defects in transcription activation. Hatt JK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3584–91

Mutation analysis of PobR and PcaU, closely related transcriptional activators in acinetobacter. Kok RG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5058–69

Regulation of ntcA expression and nitrite uptake in the marine Synechococcus sp. strain WH 7803. Lindell D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1878–86

Genetic instability of the global regulator agr explains the phenotype of the xpr mutation in Staphylococcus aureus KS19051. McNamara PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2609–15

Poly–beta–hydroxybutyrate turnover in Azorhizobium caulinodans is required for growth and affects nifA expression. Mandon K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5070–6

Activation and repression of transcription at the double tandem divergent promoters for the xylR and xylS genes of the TOL plasmid of Pseudomonas putida. Marqués S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2889–94

Functional analysis of the two–gene lysis system of the pneumococcal phage Cp–1 in homologous and heterologous host cells. Martín AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):210–7

Characterization of the bvgR locus of Bordetella pertussis. Merkel TJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1682–90

Construction and physiological analysis of a Xanthomonas mutant to examine the role of the oxyR gene in oxidant–induced protection against peroxide killing. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3988–91

The nac (nitrogen assimilation control) gene from Escherichia coli. Muse WB, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1166–73

Oxidative stress response and characterization of the oxyR–ahpC and furA–katG loci in Mycobacterium marinum. Pagán–Ramos E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4856–64

Physiological control and regulation of the Rhodobacter capsulatus cbb operons. Paoli GC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4258–69

Mutations in toxR and toxS that separate transcriptional activation from DNA binding at the cholera toxin gene promoter. Pfau JD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4724–33

Identification of AlcR, an AraC–type regulator of alcaligin siderophore synthesis in Bordetella bronchiseptica and Bordetella pertussis. Pradel E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):871–80

A quorum–sensing system in the free–living photosynthetic bacterium Rhodobacter sphaeroides. Puskas A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7530–7

luxI– and luxR–homologous genes of Rhizobium etli CNPAF512 contribute to synthesis of autoinducer molecules and nodulation of Phaseolus vulgaris. Rosemeyer V, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):815–21

Transcriptional activation of the Bacillus subtilis spoIIG promoter by the response regulator Spo0A is independent of the C–terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Rowe–Magnus DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4760–3

Organization and regulation of the D–xylose operons in Escherichia coli K–12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025–32

Regulation of agr–dependent virulence genes in Staphylococcus aureus by RNAIII from coagulase–negative staphylococci. Tegmark K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3181–6

The LysR–type transcriptional regulator CbbR controlling autotrophic CO2 fixation by Xanthobacter flavus is an NADPH sensor. van Keulen G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1411–7

Molecular characterization of a phage–inducible middle promoter and its transcriptional activator from the lactococcal bacteriophage phi31. Walker SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):921–31

Purification and characterization of thin pili of IncI1 plasmids ColIb–P9 and R64: formation of PilV–specific cell aggregates by type IV pili. Yoshida T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2842–8

Ablation of Nrf2 function does not increase the erythroid or megakaryocytic cell lineage dysfunction caused by p45 NF–E2 gene disruption. Kuroha T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):376–9

The human PTFgamma/SNAP43 gene: structure, chromosomal location, and identification of a VNTR in 5'–UTR. Maeng JH, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):23–7

Mouse Mef2b gene: unique member of MEF2 gene family. Morisaki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):939–46

Adrenocortical and gonadal expression of the mammalian Ftz–F1 gene encoding Ad4BP/SF–1 is independent of pituitary control. Nomura M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):217–24

Multiple proteins binding to a GATA–E box–GATA motif regulate the erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) gene. Anderson KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14347–54

Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Brandt JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23786–92

Chromatin structure and transcriptional control elements of the erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) gene. Chen X,

et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25031–40

Lymphoid-specific expression of the Id3 gene in hematopoietic cells. Selective antagonism of E2A basic helix-loop-helix protein associated with Id3-induced differentiation of erythroleukemia cells. Deed RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8278–86

Identification of a novel suppressive vitamin D response sequence in the 5'-flanking region of the murine Id1 gene. Ezura Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29865–72

Discrimination between RelA and RelB transcriptional regulation by a dominant negative mutant of IkappaBalpha. Ferreira V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):592–9

PAX 8 regulates human WT1 transcription through a novel DNA binding site. Fraizer GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30678–87

The p53 tumor suppressor inhibits transcription of the TATA-less mouse DP1 promoter. Gopalkrishnan RV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10972–8

Divergent transcriptional control of multidrug resistance genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2098–104

The chicken GATA-6 locus contains multiple control regions that confer distinct patterns of heart region-specific expression in transgenic mouse embryos. He CZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28550–6

Unconventional splicing of HAC1/ERN4 mRNA required for the unfolded protein response. Sequence-specific and non-sequential cleavage of the splice sites. Kawahara T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1802–7

Cloning and functional characterization of a potential-sensitive, polyspecific organic cation transporter (OCT3) most abundantly expressed in placenta. Kekuda R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):15971–9

Identification of a novel transcriptional regulatory element common to the p53 and interferon regulatory factor 1 genes. Lallemand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29801–9

Alternative promoters regulate transcription of the mouse GATA-2 gene. Minegishi N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3625–34

Role of Egr-1 gene expression in B cell receptor-induced apoptosis in an immature B cell lymphoma. Muthukkumar S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27987–93

The E protein CTF4 and acetylcholine receptor expression in development and denervation supersensitivity. Neville CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):14046–52

Transcription factor IIA derepresses TATA-binding protein (TBP)-associated factor inhibition of TBP-DNA binding. Ozer J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14293–300

A far upstream cis-element is required for Wilms' tumor-1 (WT1) gene expression in renal cell culture. Scholz H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32836–46

Genetic tests of the role of Abf1p in driving transcription of the yeast TATA box bindng protein-encoding gene, SPT15. Schroeder SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19884–91

Evidence against the Bm1P1 protein as a positive transcription factor for barbiturate-mediated induction of cytochrome P450BM-1 in bacillus megaterium. Shaw GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7996–8002

Type I protein C deficiency caused by disruption of a hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)-6/HNF-1 binding site in the human protein C gene promoter. Spek CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10168–73

Cloning and characterization of the human PAX2 promoter. Stayner CK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25472–9

Differential roles of upstream stimulatory factors 1 and 2 in the transcriptional response of liver genes to glucose. Vallet VS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20175–9

Regulation of human B19 parvovirus promoter expression by hGABP (E4TF1) transcription factor. Vassias I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8287–93

Muscarinic acetylcholine receptors activate expression of the EGR gene family of transcription factors. von der Kammer H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14538–44

Structure and expression of the mouse AhR nuclear translocator (mArnt) gene. Wang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24867–73

Diazaborine resistance in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae reveals a link between YAP1 and the pleiotropic drug resistance genes PDR1 and PDR3. Wendler F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27091–8

Forced expression of Id-1 in the adult mouse small intestinal epithelium is associated with development of adenomas. Wice BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25310–9

RAD51 interacts with the evolutionarily conserved BRC motifs in the human breast cancer susceptibility gene brca2. Wong AKC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):31941–4

Regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-induced transactivation by the nuclear orphan receptor TAK1/TR4. Yan ZH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10948–57

Overexpression of a novel Xenopus rel mRNA gene induces tumors in early embryos. Yang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13746–52

Cloning and characterization of a novel binding factor (GMEB-2) of the glucocorticoid modulatory element. Zeng H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17756–62

Interaction of a bZip oligopeptide model with oligodeoxyribonucleotides modelling DNA binding sites. The effect of flanking sequences. Votavová H, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):587–96

Loss of heterozygosity of the nm23-H1 gene in human renal cell carcinomas. Bosnar MH, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(9):485–8

Fibroblast growth factor downregulates expression of a basic helix-loop-helix-type transcription factor, scleraxis, in a chondrocyte-like cell line, TC6. Kawa-uchi T, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):468–77

Scleraxis messenger ribonucleic acid is expressed in C2C12 myoblasts and its level is down-regulated by bone morphogenetic protein-2 (BMP2). Liu Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):66–74

Retinoblastoma-related protein pRb2/p130 and its binding to the B-myb promoter increase during human neuroblastoma differentiation. Raschellà G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):297–303

Expression of Hoxa-1 and Hoxb-7 is regulated by extracellular matrix-dependent signals in mammary epithelial cells. Srebrow A, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):377–91

Tissue, cell type, and breast cancer stage-specific expression of a TGF-beta inducible early transcription factor gene. Subramaniam M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb 1; 68(2):226–36

Stabilization and localization of Xist RNA are controlled by separate mechanisms and are not sufficient for X inactivation. Clemson CM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):13–23

Signaling pathways mediating induction of the early response genes prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 and egr-1 by serotonin via 5-HT2A receptors. Goppelt-Struebe M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):341–7

High retinoid X receptor expression in JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cells: involvement in cell function modulation by retinoids. Guibourdenche J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):595–601

Induction of Ets-1 in endothelial cells during reendothelialization after denuding injury. Tanaka K, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):235–44

Phenotypic effects of the forced expression of HNF4 and HNF1alpha are conditioned by properties of the recipient cell. Bailly A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 16):2411–21

Association of the nucleolar transcription factor UBF with the transcriptionally inactive rRNA genes of pronuclei and early Xenopus embryos. Bell P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep; 110 (Pt 17):2053–63

Surface residue mutations of the PML RING finger domain alter the formation of nuclear matrix-associated PML bodies. Boddy MN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2197–205

The PROP1 2-base pair deletion is a common cause of combined pituitary hormone deficiency. Cogan JD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3346–9

Linkage and molecular scanning analyses of MODY3/hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 alpha gene in typical familial type 2 diabetes: evidence for novel mutations in exons 8 and 10. Elbein SC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2059–65

Compound heterozygous deletion of the PROP-1 gene in children with combined pituitary hormone deficiency. Fofanova O, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2601–4

Three novel mutations and a de novo deletion mutation of the DAX-1 gene in patients with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita. Nakae J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3835–41

Troglitazone effects on gene expression in human skeletal muscle of type II diabetes involve up-regulation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma. Park KS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2830–5

Pro239Ser: a novel recessive mutation of the Pit-1 gene in seven Middle Eastern children with growth hormone, prolactin, and thyrotropin deficiency. Pernasetti F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2079–83

Congenital adrenal hypoplasia: clinical spectrum, experience with hormonal diagnosis, and report on new point mutations of the DAX-1 gene. Peter M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2666–74

DAX-1 expression in human adrenocortical neoplasms: implications for steroidogenesis. Reincke M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2597–600

Activators of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma have depot-specific effects on human preadipocyte differentiation. Adams M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3149–53

Adenoviral delivery of E2F-1 directs cell cycle reentry and p53-independent apoptosis in postmitotic adult myocardium in vivo. Agah R, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2722–8

A missense mutation in hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha, resulting in a reduced transactivation activity, in human late-onset non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hani EH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):521–6

Neurological disturbances, premature lethality, and central myelination deficiency in transgenic mice overexpressing the homeo domain transcription factor Oct-6. Jensen NA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1292–9

Hepatic function in a family with a nonsense mutation (R154X) in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha/MODY1 gene. Lindner T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15; 100(6):1400–5

The HPV-activating cellular transcription factor Brn-3a is overexpressed in CIN3 cervical lesions. Ndisdang D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1687–92

Fluid shear stress activation of egr-1 transcription in cultured human endothelial and epithelial cells is mediated via the extracellular signal-related kinase 1/2 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2540–9

The PML/RARalpha fusion protein inhibits tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced apoptosis in U937 cells and acute promyelocytic leukemia blasts. Testa U, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2278–89

Endotoxin downregulates rat hepatic ntcp gene expression via decreased activity of critical transcription factors. Trauner M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15; 101(10):2092–100

The full induction of human apoprotein A-I gene expression by the experimental nephrotic syndrome in transgenic mice depends on cis-acting elements in the proximal 256 base-pair promoter region and the trans-acting factor early growth response factor 1. Zaiou M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1699–707

Allele-specific PCR method based on pncA and oxyR sequences for distinguishing Mycobacterium bovis from Mycobacterium tuberculosis: intraspecific M. bovis pncA sequence polymorphism. Espinosa de los Monteros LE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):239–42

BRCA1 and BRCA2: from molecular genetics to clinical medicine [see comments] Blackwood MA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1969–77 (64 ref.). Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

BRCA mutations and survival in breast cancer [letter] Foulkes WD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3206–8

Inherited breast cancer: increasingly familiar territory [editorial; comment] Garber J. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1639–41. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1642–9. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1950–54. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1969–77.

Peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumors in adults: documentation by molecular analysis. Lawlor ER, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1150–7

What you don't know can hurt you: adverse psychologic effects in members of BRCA1-linked and BRCA2-linked families who decline genetic testing [see comments] Lerman C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1650–4. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

BRCA-associated breast cancer in young women [see comments] Robson M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May; 16(5):1642–9. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 May;16(5):1639–41.

Retinoid X receptor gamma gene transcripts are expressed by a subset of early generated retinal cells and eventually restricted to photoreceptors. Hoover F, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):204–13

Pit-1 gene polymorphism, milk yield, and conformation traits for Italian Holstein-Friesian bulls. Renaville R, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3431–8

Autosomal recessive deficiency of combined pituitary hormones (except ACTH) in a consanguineous Brazilian kindred. Nogueira CR, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov; 20(10):629–33

Sequence and expression analysis of WT1 and Sox9 in the red-eared slider turtle, Trachemys scripta. Spotila LD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):417–27

Reduced expression and rare genomic alteration of nm23-H1 in human hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatoma cell lines. Fujimoto Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):368–75

Regulatory interactions of transcription factor YY1 with control sequences of the E6 promoter of human papillomavirus type 8. Pajunk HS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3287–95

Disruption of the human papillomavirus type 16 E2 gene protects cervical carcinoma cells from E2F-induced apoptosis. Sanchez-Perez AM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov; 78 (Pt 11):3009–18

Presence of a conserved domain of GATA transcription factors in Echinococcus granulosus. Garat B, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):355–8

Connatal Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease: a missense mutation in exon 4 of the proteolipid protein (PLP) gene. Nagao M, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):206–8

Mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 alpha gene (MODY3) are not a major cause of early-onset non-insulin-dependent (type 2) diabetes mellitus in Japanese. Nishigori H, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998; 43(2):107–10

Distinct NFAT family proteins are involved in the nuclear NFAT-DNA binding complexes from human thymocyte subsets. Amasaki Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2324–33

An NFAT-dependent enhancer is necessary for anti-IgM-mediated induction of murine CD5 expression in primary splenic B cells. Berland R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):277–85

Recognition of the E-C4 element from the C4 complement gene promoter by the upstream stimulatory factor-1 transcription factor. Galibert MD, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6176–83

oct-2 gene disruption eliminates the peritoneal B-1 lymphocyte lineage and attenuates B-2 cell maturation and function. Humbert PO, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;

159(11):5273–84
Characterization of Oct2 from the channel catfish: functional preference for a variant octamer motif. Ross DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3874–82
Mapping interleukin enhancer binding factor 3 gene (ILF3) to human chromosome 19 (19q11–qter and 19p11–p13.1) by polymerase chain reaction amplification of human–rodent somatic cell hybrid DNA templates. Marcoulatos P, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May; 18(5):351–5
Production of immunoreactive 2',5'-oligoadenylate synthetase in p48-deficient mice. Ueda T, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Mar;18(3):181–5
Role of the nm23–H1 gene in the metastasis of gastric cancer. Hwang BG, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):514–8
Parallel regulation of sterol regulatory element binding protein–2 and the enzymes of cholesterol and fatty acid synthesis but not ceramide synthesis in cultured human keratinocytes and murine epidermis. Harris IR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):412–22
A population study of mutations and LOH at breast cancer gene loci in tumours from sister pairs: two recurrent mutations seem to account for all BRCA1/BRCA2 linked breast cancer in Iceland. Arason A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):446–9
Organisation of the human PAX4 gene and its exclusion as a candidate for the Wolcott–Rallison syndrome. Bonthron DT, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):288–92
Absence of PAX2 gene mutations in patients with primary familial vesicoureteric reflux. Choi KL, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):338–9
BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation analysis in 86 early onset breast/ovarian cancer patients. Garvin AM, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):990–5
Do intronic mutations affecting splicing of WT1 exon 9 cause Frasier syndrome? Kikuchi H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):45–8
An evaluation of common breast cancer gene mutations in a population of Ashkenazi Jews. Lalloo F, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):10–2
Distinct functions of N and C-terminal domains of GreA, an Escherichia coli transcript cleavage factor. Koulich D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):379–89
The nuclear orphan receptors COUP–TFII and Ear–2 act as silencers of the human oxytocin gene promoter. Chu K, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):163–72
ThiD–TenA: a gene pair fusion in eukaryotes [letter] Ouzounis CA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):708–11
Squamous cell lung carcinomas: the role of nm23–H1 gene. Bosnar MH, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug;75(8):609–13
BRCA2 mutation in Icelandic prostate cancer patients. Sigurdsson S, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):758–61
Multifactorial analysis of differences between sporadic breast cancers and cancers involving BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations. Lakhani SR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1138–45
Distribution of mRNAs encoding the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha, beta, and gamma and the retinoid X receptor alpha, beta, and gamma in rat central nervous system. Cullingford TE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1366–75
Sequential expression of Egr–1 and Egr–3 in hippocampal granule cells following electroconvulsive stimulation. O'Donovan KJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1241–8
Dominant negative ATF1 blocks cyclic AMP–induced neurite outgrowth in PC12D cells. Shimomura A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1029–34
Promyelinating Schwann cells express Tst–1/SCIP/Oct–6. Arroyo EJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7891–902
Sox10, a novel transcriptional modulator in glial cells. Kuhlbrodt K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):237–50
Neuronal expression of zinc finger transcription factor REST/NRSF/XBR gene. Palm K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1280–96
Cloning and characterization of murine glial cell–derived neurotrophic factor inducible transcription factor (MGIF). Yajima S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8657–66
Member of the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor family of transcription factors is differentially expressed by oligodendrocytes. Granneman J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):563–73
Pathogenetic and clinical implications of Bcl–6 and Bcl–2 gene configuration in nodal diffuse large B–cell lymphomas. Pescarmona E, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 183(3):281–6
Differentiation of BCG–induced lymphadenitis from tuberculosis in lymph node biopsy specimens by molecular analyses of pncA and oxyR. Yan JJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):96–102
Severe congenital hypopituitarism with low prolactin levels and age–dependent anterior pituitary hypoplasia: a clue to a PIT–1 mutation. Ward L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):1036–8 (14 ref.)
Evidence that functional interactions of CREB and SF–1 mediate hormone regulated expression of the aromatase gene in granulosa cells and constitutive expression in R2C cells. Carlone DL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3–6):223–31
Deletion of P15 (MTS2) in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Roesler JM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):50–4
Cooperating morphogens control hoxd gene expression in the developing vertebrate limb. Papageorgiou S. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7;192(1):43–53
Alterations of the metastasis suppressor gene nm23 and the proto–oncogene c–myc in human testicular germ cell tumors. Schmidt B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):2000–5
Differential expression of Nur77 family members in human T–lymphotropic virus type 1–infected cells: transactivation of the TR3/nur77 gene by Tax protein. Chen X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6902–6
Control of adenovirus early gene expression during the late phase of infection. Fessler SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4049–56
Repression of the A8L gene, encoding the early transcription factor 82–kilodalton subunit, inhibits morphogenesis of vaccinia virions. Hu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):104–12
Hepatitis C virus nonstructural region 5A protein is a potent transcriptional activator. Kato N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8856–9
An ATF/CRE element mediates both EBNA2–dependent and EBNA2–independent activation of the Epstein–Barr virus LMP1 gene promoter. Sjöblom A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1365–76
Human herpesvirus 8 encodes an interferon regulatory factor (IRF) homolog that represses IRF–1–mediated transcription. Zimring JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):701–7
Expression of the TCL1 gene at 14q32 in B–cell malignancies but not in adult T–cell leukemia. Takizawa J, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):712–8
The Wilms' tumor suppressor WT1: approaches to gene function. Menke A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1512–8 (63 ref.)
Spectrum of early onset nephrotic syndrome associated with WT1 missense mutations. Schumacher V, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1594–600
Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Foulkes WD. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):366. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1488–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.
Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Naresh KN. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):365–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1488–9. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.
Breast cancer genetics [letter; comment] Swift M. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):365. Comment on: Lancet 1997 May 24;349(9064):1505–10.
The areA(r) mutation of Aspergillus nidulans confers low pH sensitivity in the presence of ammonium as the only nitrogen source. Pereira M, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):54–6
Regulation of IRF and STAT gene expression by retinoic acid. Matikainen S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun; 30(1–2):63–71 (53 ref.)
Bcl–6 and lymphoproliferative disorders. Michaud GY, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5–6):515–25
Significance of rearrangement of the BCL6 gene in B–cell lymphoid neoplasms. Ohno H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1–2):53–63 (66 ref.)
Rearrangements of the BCL6 gene and chromosome aberrations affecting 3q27 in 54 patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Ohshima A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):329–34
Disappearance of AML1–MTG8 transcript by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction in a patient in remission of acute myeloid leukemia (M2) after low–dose cytosine arabinoside. Sawada H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep; 22(9):853–7
Detection of CBP rearrangements in acute myelogenous leukemia with t(8;16). Giles RH, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2087–96
Aberrant expression of KOR–SA3544 antigen in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia predicts TEL–AML1 negativity. The Pediatric Hematology Working Group in the Czech Republic. Hrusák O, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1064–70
CBFA2, frequently rearranged in leukemia, is not responsible for a familial leukemia syndrome. Legare RD, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2111–9
ETV6/ABL fusion is rare in Ph–negative chronic myeloid disorders [letter] Nilsson T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1167–8
Abnormalities of the ETV6 gene occur in the majority of patients with aberrations of the short arm of chromosome 12: a combined PCR and Southern blotting analysis. O'Connor HE, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1099–106
Alterations of p16 and p15 genes in acute leukemia with MLL gene rearrangements and their correlation with clinical features. Ohnishi H, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2120–4
The myeloid zinc finger gene (MZF–1) delays retinoic acid–induced apoptosis and differentiation in myeloid leukemia cells. Robertson KA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):690–8
BCL6 rearrangement and mediastinal involvement in a case of B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Rubnitz JE, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1163–5
Amplification of the TCL1 flanking region at 14q32.1 with no TCL1 gene transcription in a patient with peripheral T cell lymphoma. Sakashita, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):970–1
Prolonged molecular remission after PML/RAR alpha–positive autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in acute promyelocytic leukemia: is relevant pretransplant minimal residual disease in the graft? Sanz MA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):992–5
Alternative splicing in wild–type AF10 and CALM cDNAs and in AF10–CALM and CALM–AF10 fusion cDNAs produced by the t(10;11)(p13–14;q14–q21) suggests a potential role for truncated AF10 polypeptides. Silliman CC, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1404–10
Impact of TEL/AML1–positive patients on age distribution of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia in Czech Republic. Pediatric Hematology Working Group in Czech Republic [letter] Trka J, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):996–7
Acute leukemias with structurally altered core binding factor subunits (t(8;21), inv(16), t(12;21)), 27–28 June 1997, Rotterdam, The Netherlands. van der Reijden BA, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2217–9
Sex–specific modifiers of tail development in mice heterozygous for the brachyury (T) mutation. Agulnik II, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):107–10
A new spontaneous deletion on chromosome 17 including brachyury. Bilinski P, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):932–3
Characterization of a human homolog (OVOL1) of the Drosophila ovo gene, which maps to chromosome 11q13. Chidambaram A, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec; 8(12):950–1
Human and murine PTX1/Ptx1 gene maps to the region for Treacher Collins syndrome. Crawford MJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):841–5
Cloning, characterization, and chromosomal assignment of the human ortholog of murine Zfp–37, a candidate gene for Nager syndrome. Dreyer SD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):458–62
Genomic organization, expression of the human CBFA1 gene, and evidence for an alternative splicing event affecting protein function. Geoffroy V, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):54–7
Erythroid Krüppel–like transcription factor (Eklf) maps to a region of mouse chromosome 8 syntenic with human chromosome 19. Jenkins NA, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):174–6
TBX10, a member of the Tbx1–subfamily of conserved developmental genes, is located at human chromosome 11q13 and proximal mouse chromosome 19. Law DJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):397–9
Mutation watch: mouse brachyury (T), the T–box gene family, and human disease. Meisler MH. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):799–800
The rat microphthalmia–associated transcription factor gene (Mitf) maps at 4q34–q41 and is mutated in the mib rats. Opdecamp K, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):617–21
Comparison of the human and murine ATRX gene identifies highly conserved, functionally important domains. Picketts DJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):400–3
Localization of a neural crest transcription factor, Slug, to mouse chromosome 16 and human chromosome 8. Rhim H, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):872–3
Cloning, chromosomal mapping, and expression of the human eHAND gene. Russell MW, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997; 8(11):863–5
Human class III POU genes, POU3F1 and POU3F3, map to chromosomes 1p34.1 and 3p14.2. Sumiyama K, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):180–1
Cloning and chromosomal localization of a new member of the bHLH/PAS transcription factor family. Wolting CD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):463–8
Cloning of rat Brca2 and linkage mapping to chromosome 12. Yamada S, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):850–1
Comparison of bicoid–dependent regulation of hunchback between Musca domestica and Drosophila melanogaster. Bonneton F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):143–56
Identification of the vertebrate Iroquois homeobox gene family with overlapping expression during early development of the nervous system. Bosse A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):169–81
Expression pattern of cSix3, a member of the Six/sine oculis family of transcription factors. Bovolenta P, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):201–3
Transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila homeotic gene teashirt by the homeodomain protein Fushi tarazu. Coré N, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):157–72
Expression patterns of the E2F family of transcription factors during mouse nervous system development. Dagnino L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):13–25
A basic–helix–loop–helix protein expressed in precursors of Drosophila longitudinal visceral muscles. Georgias C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):115–24
Activation of posterior pair–rule stripe expression in response to maternal caudal and zygotic knirps activities. Häder T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):177–86
Xenopus Pax–2 displays multiple splice forms during embryogenesis and pronephric kidney development. Heller N, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):83–104
Cloning of capsulin, a basic helix–loop–helix factor expressed in progenitor cells of the pericardium and the coronary arteries. Hidai H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):33–43
Expression of the mouse Fkh1/Mf1 and Mfh1 genes in late gestation embryos is restricted to mesoderm derivatives. Hiemisch H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):129–32
Xpat, a gene expressed specifically in germ plasm and primordial germ cells of Xenopus laevis. Hudson C, et al.

Mech Dev 1998 May;73(2):159–68
Expression of indian hedgehog, bone morphogenetic protein 6 and gli during skeletal morphogenesis. Iwasaki M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):197–202
Expression of ARNT, ARNT2, HIF1 alpha, HIF2 alpha and Ah receptor mRNAs in the developing mouse. Jain S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):117–23
Distributions of PAX6 and PAX7 proteins suggest their involvement in both early and late phases of chick brain development. Kawakami A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):119–30
Expression patterns of Brx1 (Rieg gene), Sonic hedgehog, Nkx2.2, Dlx1 and Arx during zona limitans intrathalamica and embryonic ventral lateral geniculate nuclear formation. Kitamura K, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):83–96
Mediolateral patterning of somites: multiple axial signals, including Sonic hedgehog, regulate Nkx–3.1 expression. Kos L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):25–34
Regulation of Drosophila spalt gene expression. Kühnlein RP, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):107–18
Mutations in microphthalmia, the mouse homolog of the human deafness gene MITF, affect neuroepithelial and neural crest–derived melanocytes differently. Nakayama A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):155–66
Nkx2–9 is a novel homeobox transcription factor which demarcates ventral domains in the developing mouse CNS. Pabst O, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):85–93
cSox21 exhibits a complex and dynamic pattern of transcription during embryonic development of the chick central nervous system. Rex M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):39–53
Mash2 is expressed in oogenesis and preimplantation development but is not required for blastocyst formation. Rossant J, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May;73(2):183–91
Autonomy of ascidian fork head/HNF–3 gene expression. Shimauchi Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):143–54
Xenopus eHAND: a marker for the developing cardiovascular system of the embryo that is regulated by bone morphogenetic proteins. Sparrow DB, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):151–63
The orphan receptor BmHNF–4 of the silkmoth Bombyx mori: ovarian and zygotic expression of two mRNA isoforms encoding polypeptides with different activating domains. Swevers L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1–2):3–13
Embryonic expression and characterization of a Ptx1 homolog in Drosophila. Vorbrüggen G, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):139–47
Elements both 5' and 3' to the murine Hoxd4 gene establish anterior borders of expression in mesoderm and neurectoderm. Zhang F, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep; 67(1):49–58
Breast cancer susceptibility genes. BRCA1 and BRCA2. Brody LC, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1998 May; 77(3):208–26 (230 ref.)
Ectopic gene expression in Drosophila using GAL4 system. Phelps CB, et al. **Methods** 1998 Apr;14(4):367–79 (47 ref.)
PCR cloning of N–terminal RAR isoforms and APL–associated PLZF–RAR alpha fusion proteins. Zelent A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:307–32 (70 ref.)
Mutational analysis of AREA, a transcriptional activator mediating nitrogen metabolite repression in Aspergillus nidulans and a member of the "streetwise" GATA family of transcription factors. Wilson RA, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Sep;62(3):586–96 (90 ref.)
Identification of a transcription factor like protein at the TOR locus in Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Detke S. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):505–11
Activation of the bgl operon by adaptive mutation. Hall BG. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–5
Evolutionary conservation of the immediate–early gene ZENK. Long KD, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar; 15(3):284–92
Nucleotide compositional constraints on genomes generate alanine–, glycine–, and proline–rich structures in transcription factors. Nakachi Y, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1042–9
Expression levels of heat shock factors are not functionally coupled to the rate of expression of heat shock genes. Victor M, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jul;25(3):135–41
The Drosophila Polycomb group gene pleiohomeotic encodes a DNA binding protein with homology to the transcription factor YY1 [see comments] Brown JL, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):1057–64. Comment in: Mol Cell 1998 Jun;1(7):1065–6.
Control of colinearity in AbdB genes of the mouse HoxD complex. Kondo T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):289–300
Terminal differentiation of human breast cancer through PPAR gamma. Mueller E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb; 1(3):465–70
Transcription activation via enhanced preinitiation complex assembly in a human cell–free system lacking TAFIIs. Oelgeschläger T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):925–31
Involvement of Brca2 in DNA repair. Patel KJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):347–57
NAT, a human complex containing Srb polypeptides that functions as a negative regulator of activated transcription. Sun X, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):213–22
Tau91, an essential subunit of yeast transcription factor IIIC, cooperates with tau138 in DNA binding. Arrebola R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):1–9
Activation of beta–globin promoter by erythroid Krüppel–like factor. Asano H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):102–9
Mutational analysis of the D1/E1 core helices and the conserved N–terminal region of yeast transcription factor IIB (TFIIB): identification of an N–terminal mutant that stabilizes TATA–binding protein–TFIIB–DNA complexes. Bangur CS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6784–93
Multiple roles for the MyoD basic region in transmission of transcriptional activation signals and interaction with MEF2. Black BL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):69–77
Cloning and biochemical characterization of TAF–172, a human homolog of yeast Mot1. Chicca JJ 2nd, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1701–10
Transcriptional activation by TFIIB mutants that are severely impaired in interaction with promoter DNA and acidic activation domains. Chou S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6794–802
Mutations of the Drosophila dDP, dE2F, and cyclin E genes reveal distinct roles for the E2F–DP transcription factor and cyclin E during the G1–S transition [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 May;18(5):3101] Duronio RJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):141–51
Yap, a novel family of eight bZIP proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae with distinct biological functions. Fernandes L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6982–93
DDB, a putative DNA repair protein, can function as a transcriptional partner of E2F1. Hayes S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):240–9
Regulation of sex–specific selection of fruitless 5' splice sites by transformer and transformer–2. Heinrichs V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):450–8
The Schizosaccharomyces pombe mei4+ gene encodes a meiosis–specific transcription factor containing a forkhead DNA–binding domain. Horie S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2118–29
Involvement of negative cofactor NC2 in active repression by zinc finger–homeodomain transcription factor AREB6. Ikeda K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):10–8
Targeted disruption of the gene encoding hepatocyte nuclear factor 3gamma results in reduced transcription of hepatocyte–specific genes. Kaestner KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4245–51
CIF150, a human cofactor for transcription factor IID–dependent initiator function. Kaufmann J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):233–9
Laron dwarfism and non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in the Hnf–1alpha knockout mouse. Lee YH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):3059–68
Xbp1, a stress–induced transcriptional repressor of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Swi4/Mbp1 family. Mai B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6491–501
A chimeric subunit of yeast transcription factor IIIC forms a subcomplex with tau95. Manaud N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3191–200
Multiple developmental requirements of noisette, the Drosophila homolog of the U2 snRNP–associated polypeptide SP3a60. Meyer V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1835–43
A tetratricopeptide repeat mutation in yeast transcription factor IIIC131 (TFIIIC131) facilitates recruitment of TFIIB–related factor TFIIIB70. Moir RD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7119–25
Cytomegalovirus activates interferon immediate–early response gene expression and an interferon regulatory factor 3–containing interferon–stimulated response element–binding complex. Navarro L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3796–802
The C–terminal domain of B–Myb acts as a positive regulator of transcription and modulates its biological functions. Oh IH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):499–511
Myb–related Schizosaccharomyces pombe cdc5p is structurally and functionally conserved in eukaryotes. Ohi R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4097–108
Xenopus TFIIIA gene transcription is dependent on cis–element positioning and chromatin structure. Pfaff SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3811–8
A hydrophobic segment within the 81–amino–acid domain of TFIIIA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae is essential for its transcription factor activity. Rowland O, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):420–32
Isolation, characterization, and molecular cloning of a protein (Abp2) that binds to a Schizosaccharomyces pombe origin of replication (ars3002). Sanchez JP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1670–81
Heat shock factor increases the reinitiation rate from potentiated chromatin templates. Sandaltzopoulos R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):361–7
Nab1, a corepressor of NGFI–A (Egr–1), contains an active transcriptional repression domain. Swirnoff AH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):512–24
LIM protein KyoT2 negatively regulates transcription by association with the RBP–J DNA–binding protein. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):644–54
Tissue–specific splicing and functions of the Drosophila transcription factor Grainyhead. Uv AE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6727–35
The t(8;21) fusion product, AML–1–ETO, associates with C/EBP–alpha, inhibits C/EBP–alpha–dependent transcription, and blocks granulocytic differentiation. Westendorf JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):322–33
gadd153/Chop10, a potential target gene of the transcriptional repressor ATF3. Wolfgang CD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6700–7
The large subunit of basal transcription factor SNAPc is a Myb domain protein that interacts with Oct–1. Wong MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):368–77
High incidence of T–cell tumors in E2A–null mice and E2A/Id1 double–knockout mice. Yan W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7317–27
Functional replacement of the mouse E2A gene with a human HEB cDNA. Zhuang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3340–9
Cloning of crustacean ecdysteroid receptor and retinoid–X receptor gene homologs and elevation of retinoid–X receptor mRNA by retinoic acid. Chung AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):209–27
Ubiquitous transcription factors NF1 and Sp1 are involved in the androgen activation of the mouse vas deferens protein promoter. Darne CH, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):13–23
Isolation of two functional retinoid X receptor subtypes from the Ixodid tick, Amblyomma americanum (L.). Guo X, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):45–60
Porcine Dax–1 gene: isolation and expression during gonadal development. Parma P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 30;135(1):49–58
Dopamine biosynthesis is selectively abolished in substantia nigra/ventral tegmental area but not in hypothalamic neurons in mice with targeted disruption of the Nurr1 gene. Castillo SO, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May; 11(1–2):36–46
Regulation of hippocampal synaptic plasticity by the tyrosine kinase receptor, REK7/EphA5, and its ligand, AL–1/Ephrin–A5. Gao WQ, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug;11(5–6):247–59
Characterization of two rice MADS box genes that control flowering time. Kang HG, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):559–66
Effects of dopamine and estrogen on the regulation of Pit–1 alpha, Pit–1 beta, and PL–II gene expression in the rat placenta. Lee CK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):205–11
Molecular cloning and characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae SAB1 gene that suppresses a temperature–sensitive phenotype of the ARS–binding factor 1 mutant. So IS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31; 7(4):532–6
Osteogenic protein–1 up–regulation of the collagen X promoter activity is mediated by a MEF–2–like sequence and requires an adjacent AP–1 sequence. Harada S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1832–45
The basic helix–loop–helix, leucine zipper transcription factor, USF (upstream stimulatory factor), is a key regulator of SF–1 (steroidogenic factor–1) gene expression in pituitary gonadotrope and steroidogenic cells. Harris AN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):714–26
A transcriptional silencing domain in DAX–1 whose mutation causes adrenal hypoplasia congenita. Lalli E, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1950–60
Hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 and the glucocorticoid receptor synergistically activate transcription of the rat insulin–like growth factor binding protein–1 gene. Suh DS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1822–31
Multiple pituitary and ovarian defects in Krox–24 (NGFI–A, Egr–1)–targeted mice. Topilko P, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):107–22
The murine Dax–1 promoter is stimulated by SF–1 (steroidogenic factor–1) and inhibited by COUP–TF (chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor) via a composite nuclear receptor–regulatory element. Yu RN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1010–22
A new family of genes which, when mutated, suppress the inhibitory effect of the mod(mdg4)1u1 mutation on y2 expression in Drosophila melanogaster. Bezborodova E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):83–90
Characterization of an AP–1–like transcription factor that mediates an oxidative stress response in Kluyveromyces lactis. Billard P, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec; 257(1):62–70
Characterization of novel proteins affected by the o2 mutation and expressed during maize endosperm development. Damerval C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb; 257(3):354–61
Genomic organization of the segment polarity gene pan in Drosophila melanogaster. Dooijes D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):45–52
High rates of polymorphism and recombination at the Opaque–2 locus in cultivated maize. Henry AM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):147–57
The role of the Aspergillus fumigatus areA gene in invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Hensel M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):553–7
Isolation and characterization of hrp1+, a new member of the SNF2/SWI2 gene family from the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Jin YH, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):319–29
The Aspergillus nidulans CCAAT–binding factor AnCP/AnCF is a heteromeric protein analogous to the HAP complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Kato M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):404–11
CPRF4a, a novel plant bZIP protein of the CPRF family: comparative analyses of light–dependent expression, post–transcriptional regulation, nuclear import and heterodimerisation. Kircher S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998

Apr;257(6):595–605
Mutations in genes encoding extracellular matrix proteins suppress the emb-5 gastrulation defect in Caenorhabditis elegans. Nishiwaki K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):2–12
Clustered amino acid substitutions in the yeast transcription regulator Pdr3p increase pleiotropic drug resistance and identify a new central regulatory domain. Nourani A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):397–405
Characterization of a novel small RNA encoded by Dictyostelium discoideum mitochondrial DNA. Pi M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):124–31
Regulation of the yeast HIS7 gene by the global transcription factor Abf1p. Springer C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):136–46
Characterization of the gene cluster for biosynthesis of macrocyclic trichothecenes in Myrothecium roridum. Trapp SC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):421–32
The Rhizobium sp. BR816 nodD3 gene is regulated by a transcriptional regulator of the AraC/XylS family. Vlassak KM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):558–61
Analysis of P[gal4] insertion lines of Drosophila melanogaster as a route to identifying genes important in the follicle cells during oogenesis. Deng WM, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):853–62
Molecular cloning of a novel interferon regulatory factor in Japanese flounder, Paralichthys olivaceus. Yabu T, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;7(2):138–44
Expression of human GLI in mice results in failure to thrive, early death, and patchy Hirschsprung-like gastrointestinal dilatation. Yang JT, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):826–35
Cascade regulation of the two CRP/FNR-related transcriptional regulators (ANR and DNR) and the denitrification enzymes in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Arai H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1141–8
Activation of the toluene-responsive regulator XylR causes a transcriptional switch between sigma54 and sigma70 promoters at the divergent Pr/Ps region of the TOL plasmid. Bertoni G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(3):651–9
Phase variation in tcpH modulates expression of the ToxR regulon in Vibrio cholerae. Carroll PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1099–111
In vivo studies on the positive control function of NifA: a conserved hydrophobic amino acid patch at the central domain involved in transcriptional activation. González V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):55–67
The hexA gene of Erwinia carotovora encodes a LysR homologue and regulates motility and the expression of multiple virulence determinants. Harris SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(4):705–17
The control of Azorhizobium caulinodans nifA expression by oxygen, ammonia and by the HF-I-like protein, NrfA. Kaminski PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):603–13
Octopine-type Ti plasmids code for a mannopine-inducible dominant-negative allele of traR, the quorum-sensing activator that regulates Ti plasmid conjugal transfer. Oger P, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):277–88
Analysis of random and site-directed mutations in rhlI, a Pseudomonas aeruginosa gene encoding an acylhomoserine lactone synthase. Parsek MR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):301–10
Control of the ToxR virulence regulon in Vibrio cholerae by environmental stimuli. Skorupski K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1003–9 (48 ref.)
A conserved region in the sigma54-dependent activator DctD is involved in both binding to RNA polymerase and coupling ATP hydrolysis to activation. Wang YK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):373–86
Identification of a regulatory protein required for pressure-responsive gene expression in the deep-sea bacterium Photobacterium species strain SS9. Welch TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):977–85
The Cryptococcus neoformans STE12alpha gene: a putative Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE12 homologue that is mating type specific. Wickes BL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 26(5):951–60
A transcriptional regulator of the LuxR–UhpA family, FlcA, controls flocculation and wheat root surface colonization by Azospirillum brasilense Sp7. Pereg-Gerk L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar;11(3):177–87
Multicopy vectors carrying the Klebsiella pneumoniae nifA gene do not enhance the nodulation competitiveness of Sinorhizobium meliloti on alfalfa. van Dillewijn P, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):839–42
AvrXa10 contains an acidic transcriptional activation domain in the functionally conserved C terminus. Zhu W, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):824–32
Interactions among genes for transcription factors in hypothalamic neurons: implications for reproductive behaviors. Pfaff D, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov; 2(6):448–50 (12 ref.)
Expression of an Xist promoter-luciferase construct during spermatogenesis and in preimplantation embryos: regulation by DNA methylation. Goto T, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):356–67
Early transcription of the SRY gene by bovine preimplantation embryos. Gutiérrez-Adán A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):246–50
Germ cell nuclear antigen (GCNA1) expression does not require a gonadal environment or steroidogenic factor 1: examination of GCNA1 in ectopic germ cells and in Ftz-F1 null mice. Wang D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):154–8
Deletion of thyroid transcription factor-1 gene in an infant with neonatal thyroid dysfunction and respiratory failure [letter] Devriendt K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1317–8
Obesity associated with a mutation in a genetic regulator of adipocyte differentiation. Ristow M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):953–9
Apoptosis induced in mammalian cells by small peptides that functionally antagonize the Rb-regulated E2F transcription factor. Bandara LR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep; 15(9):896–901
An ethanol inducible gene switch for plants used to manipulate carbon metabolism [see comments] Caddick MX, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):177–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):140.
No stranger to controversy [editorial] **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):247–8
An autoimmune disease, APECED, caused by mutations in a novel gene featuring two PHD-type zinc-finger domains. The Finnish-German APECED Consortium. Autoimmune Polyendocrinopathy-Candidiasis-Ectodermal Dystrophy. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):399–403
Drosophila CBP is required for dorsal-dependent twist gene expression. Akimaru H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):211–4
Donor splice-site mutations in WT1 are responsible for Frasier syndrome. Barbaux S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):467–70
Counting on Xist [news; comment] Carrel L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):211–2. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):249–53.
Role of the region 3' to Xist exon 6 in the counting process of X-chromosome inactivation [see comments] Clerc P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):249–53. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):211–2.
Mutation of the gene encoding human TTF-2 associated with thyroid agenesis, cleft palate and choanal atresia. Clifton-Bligh RJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):399–401
Tumorigenesis and a DNA repair defect in mice with a truncating Brca2 mutation. Connor F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):423–30
Heart and extra-embryonic mesodermal defects in mouse embryos lacking the bHLH transcription factor Hand1. Firulli AB, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):266–70
X-linked situs abnormalities result from mutations in ZIC3 [see comments] Gebbia M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):305–8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):252–4.
Mutations in transcriptional regulator ATRX establish the functional significance of a PHD-like domain [letter] Gibbons RJ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):146–8
Distinct interactions of PML–RARalpha and PLZF–RARalpha with co-repressors determine differential responses to RA in APL. He LZ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):126–35
Mutation in hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 beta gene (TCF2) associated with MODY [letter] Horikawa Y, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):384–5
A novel ETV6-NTRK3 gene fusion in congenital fibrosarcoma. Knezevich SR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):184–7
Mutations in the SALL1 putative transcription factor gene cause Townes-Brocks syndrome. Kohlhase J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):81–3
Mitochondrial transcription factor A is necessary for mtDNA maintenance and embryogenesis in mice [see comments] Larsson NG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200.
HIRA, a mammalian homologue of Saccharomyces cerevisiae transcriptional co-repressors, interacts with Pax3. Magnaghi P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):74–7
Loss of WT1 function leads to ectopic myogenesis in Wilms' tumour [letter] Miyagawa K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan; 18(1):15–7
Positional cloning of the APECED gene. Nagamine K, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):393–8
The forkhead transcription factor gene FKHL7 is responsible for glaucoma phenotypes which map to 6p25. Nishimura DY, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):140–7
A promoter mutation in the XIST gene in two unrelated families with skewed X-chromosome inactivation. Plenge RM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):353–6
Opitz G/BBB syndrome, a defect of midline development, is due to mutations in a new RING finger gene on Xp22. Quaderi NA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):285–91
Peg3/Pw1 is an imprinted gene involved in the TNF-NFkappaB signal transduction pathway. Relaix F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):287–91
The Hand1 bHLH transcription factor is essential for placentation and cardiac morphogenesis. Riley P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):271–5
A novel homeobox gene PITX3 is mutated in families with autosomal-dominant cataracts and ASMD. Semina EV, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):167–70
An essential guide to mtDNA maintenance [news; comment] Turnbull DM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):199–200. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):231–6.
Mutations in the early growth response 2 (EGR2) gene are associated with hereditary myelinopathies. Warner LE, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):382–4
Mutations in PROP1 cause familial combined pituitary hormone deficiency. Wu W, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):147–9
Loss of E2F-1 reduces tumorigenesis and extends the lifespan of Rb1(+/-)mice. Yamasaki L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr; 18(4):360–4
Overexpression of E2F-1 in glioma triggers apoptosis and suppresses tumor growth in vitro and in vivo. Fueyo J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):685–90
GLI gene and rhabdomyosarcoma [letter] Myklebost O. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):869
Control of antennal versus leg development in Drosophila [see comments] Casares F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16; 392(6677):723–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):657–8.
Three neural tubes in mouse embryos with mutations in the T-box gene Tbx6. Chapman DL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):695–7
Truncating mutations of hSNF5/INI1 in aggressive paediatric cancer. Versteege I, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9; 394(6689):203–6
Ethical terms set for breast cancer test [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):324
Ephrin-A5 (AL-1/RAGS) is essential for proper retinal axon guidance and topographic mapping in the mammalian visual system. Frisén J, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):235–43
Initiation of rhombomeric Hoxb4 expression requires induction by somites and a retinoid pathway. Gould A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):39–51
Xath5 participates in a network of bHLH genes in the developing Xenopus retina. Kanekar S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):981–94
Mutation in AP-3 delta in the mocha mouse links endosomal transport to storage deficiency in platelets, melanosomes, and synaptic vesicles. Kantheti P, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul; 21(1):111–22
Kindling and associated mossy fibre sprouting are not affected in mice deficient of NGFI-A/NGFI-B genes. Zheng D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):251–8
The expression of a novel, epithelium-specific ets transcription factor is restricted to the most differentiated layers in the epidermis. Andreoli JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4287–95
Analysis of TALE superclass homeobox genes (MEIS, PBC, KNOX, Iroquois, TGIF) reveals a novel domain conserved between plants and animals. Bürglin TR. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4173–80
The Bacillus subtilis regulator SinR inhibits spoIIG promoter transcription in vitro without displacing RNA polymerase. Cervin MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15; 26(16):3806–12
A hotspot for the Drosophila gypsy retroelement in the ovo locus. Dej KJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):4019–25
Software and database for the analysis of mutations in the human WT1 gene. Jeanpierre C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):271–4
Terminal transferase-dependent PCR: a versatile and sensitive method for in vivo footprinting and detection of DNA adducts. Komura J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1807–11
Meiotic role of SWI6 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Leem SH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3154–8
An alternative splice variant of the tissue specific transcription factor HNF4alpha predominates in undifferentiated murine cell types. Nakhei H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):497–504
Induction of XIST expression from the human active X chromosome in mouse/human somatic cell hybrids by DNA demethylation. Tinker AV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2935–40
A mutation in NPS1/STH1, an essential gene encoding a component of a novel chromatin-remodeling complex RSC, alters the chromatin structure of Saccharomyces cerevisiae centromeres. Tsuchiya E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3286–92
The yeast transcription factor genes YAP1 and YAP2 are subject to differential control at the levels of both translation and mRNA stability. Vilela C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1150–9
Cloning, chromosomal localization and promoter analysis of the human transcription factor YY1. Yao YL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3776–83
Brca1 and Brca2 expression patterns in mitotic and meiotic cells of mice. Blackshear PE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8; 16(1):61–8
Molecular characterization of the zebrafish PEA3 ETS-domain transcription factor. Brown LA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):93–104
Fusion of splicing factor genes PSF and NonO (p54nrb) to the TFE3 gene in papillary renal cell carcinoma. Clark J, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2233–9
Activation of the wt1 Wilms' tumor suppressor gene by NF-kappaB. Dehbi M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23; 16(16):2033–9
Identification of RB18A, a 205 kDa new p53 regulatory protein which shares antigenic and functional properties with p53. Drané P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18; 15(25):3013–24
High incidence of loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 17p13 in breast tumours from BRCA2 mutation carriers. Eiriksdottir G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):21–6
p53 mutations isolated in yeast based on loss of transcription

factor activity: similarities and differences from p53 mutations detected in human tumors. Epstein CB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2115–22

Regulation of E2F–1 gene expression in avian cells. Espanel X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):585–94

Methylation of the HIC–1 candidate tumor suppressor gene in human breast cancer. Fujii H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2159–64

Aberrant splicing of the TSG101 and FHIT genes occurs frequently in multiple malignancies and in normal tissues and mimics alterations previously described in tumours. Gayther SA, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2119–26

Overexpression of p21waf1/cip1 arrests the growth of chicken embryo fibroblasts that overexpress E2F1. Givol I, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 18;16(24):3115–22

The desmoplastic small round cell tumor t(11;22) translocation produces EWS/WT1 isoforms with differing oncogenic properties. Kim J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1973–9

Identification of a tumor–specific methylation site in the Wilms tumor suppressor gene. Kleymenova EV, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):713–20

Recombinant PML adenovirus suppresses growth and tumorigenicity of human breast cancer cells by inducing G1 cell cycle arrest and apoptosis. Le XF, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1839–49

Stress–induced immediate–early gene, egr–1, involves activation of p38/JNK1. Lim CP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2915–26

Characteristic sequence motifs at the breakpoints of the hybrid genes FUS/CHOP, EWS/CHOP and FUS/ERG in myxoid liposarcoma and acute myeloid leukemia. Panagopoulos I, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1357–62

Opposing activities of c–Fos and Fra–2 on AP–1 regulated transcriptional activity in mouse keratinocytes induced to differentiate by calcium and phorbol esters. Rutberg SE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1337–46

Frequent abnormalities of TSG101 transcripts in human prostate cancer. Sun Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18; 15(25):3121–5

Absence of TSG101 transcript abnormalities in human cancers. Trink B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2815–8

A novel epithelial–expressed ETS gene, ELF3: human and murine cDNA sequences, murine genomic organization, human mapping to 1q32.2 and expression in tissues and cancer. Tymms MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 13; 15(20):2449–62

The MXI1 tumor suppressor gene is not mutated in primary prostate cancer. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):213–6

Lack of BRCA2 alterations in primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Nawroz–Danish HM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):21–5

The adenylate cyclase gene MAC1 of Magnaporthe grisea controls appressorium formation and other aspects of growth and development. Choi W, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Nov;9(11):1973–83

PEI1, an embryo–specific zinc finger protein gene required for heart–stage embryo formation in Arabidopsis. Li Z, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):383–98

The quiescent/colorless alleles of viviparous1 show that the conserved B3 domain of VP1 is not essential for ABA–regulated gene expression in the seed. Carson CB, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1231–40

Genotype and environment interact to control dormancy and differential expression of the VIVIPAROUS 1 homologue in embryos of Avena fatua. Jones HD, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):911–20

Seven zinc–finger transcription factors are expressed sequentially during the development of anthers in petunia. Kobayashi A, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):571–6

More than 80R2R3–MYB regulatory genes in the genome of Arabidopsis thaliana. Romero I, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May; 14(3):273–84

Sucrose–specific signalling represses translation of the Arabidopsis ATB2 bZIP transcription factor gene. Rook F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):253–63

Barley BLZ1: a bZIP transcriptional activator that interacts with endosperm–specific gene promoters. Vicente–Carbajosa J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):629–40

The GCN4 motif in a rice glutelin gene is essential for endosperm–specific gene expression and is activated by Opaque–2 in transgenic rice plants. Wu CY, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):673–83

Overexpression of deltaEmBP, a truncated dominant negative version of the wheat G–box binding protein EmBP–1, alters vegetative development in transgenic tobacco. Eckardt NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):539–49

Developmental, stress and ABA modulation of mRNA levels for bZip transcription factors and Vp1 in barley embryos and embryo–derived suspension cultures. Hollung K, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):561–71

Induction of a Citrus gene highly homologous to plant and yeast thi genes involved in thiamine biosynthesis during natural and ethylene–induced fruit maturation. Jacob–Wilk D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(5):661–6

A new homeodomain–leucine zipper gene from Arabidopsis thaliana induced by water stress and abscisic acid treatment. Lee YH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):377–84

Maturation and translation mechanisms involved in the expression of a myb gene of rice. Magaraggia F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1003–8

Specific interaction of the tomato bZIP transcription factor VSF–1 with a non–palindromic DNA sequence that controls vascular gene expression. Ringli C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):977–88

Conserved structure and function of the Arabidopsis flowering time gene CONSTANS in Brassica napus. Robert LS, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):763–72

The light–regulated Arabidopsis bZIP transcription factor gene ATB2 encodes a protein with an unusually long leucine zipper domain. Rook F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):171–8

The molecular and functional characterization of an Opaque2 homologue gene from Coix and a new classification of plant bZIP proteins. Vettore AL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):249–63

Cardiac gene expression of GATA–4 transcription factor in human trisomy 21 fetuses with increased nuchal translucency. Von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):267–71

Negative regulation of granulocytic differentiation in the myeloid precursor cell line 32Dcl3 by ear–2, a mammalian homolog of Drosophila seven–up, and a chimeric leukemogenic gene, AML1/ETO. Ahn MY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1812–7

Identification and characterization of the ARP1 gene, a target for the human acute leukemia ALL1 gene. Arakawa H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4573–8

In vivo genomic footprinting analysis reveals that the complex Bradyrhizobium japonicum fixRnifA promoter region is differently occupied by two distinct RNA polymerase holoenzymes. Barrios H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1014–9

Evidence for a role of NF–kappaB in the survival of hematopoietic cells mediated by interleukin 3 and the oncogenic TEL/platelet–derived growth factor receptor beta fusion protein. Besançon F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8081–6

Mitochondrial DNA rearrangements of Podospora anserina are under the control of the nuclear gene grisea. Borghouts C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10768–73

Blood–borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. Caprioli A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1641–6

A modifier screen in the eye reveals control genes for Krüppel activity in the Drosophila embryo. Carrera P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10779–84

Control of interferon–tau gene expression by Ets–2. Ezashi T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7882–7

Characterization of MADS homeotic genes in the fern Ceratopteris richardii. Hasebe M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6222–7

Derepression of the C/EBPalpha gene during adipogenesis: identification of AP–2alpha as a repressor. Jiang MS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3467–71

Primary activation of interferon A and interferon B gene transcription by interferon regulatory factor 3. Juang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9837–42

The PEBP2betaMYH11 fusion created by Inv(16)(p13;q22) in myeloid leukemia impairs neutrophil maturation and contributes to granulocytic dysplasia. Kogan SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11863–8

The high mobility group protein Abf2p influences the level of yeast mitochondrial DNA recombination intermediates in vivo. MacAlpine DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6739–43

Taxane–mediated gene induction is independent of microtubule stabilization: induction of transcription regulators and enzymes that modulate inflammation and apoptosis. Moos PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3896–901

Myeloid–specific transcriptional activation by murine myeloid zinc–finger protein 2. Murai K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3461–6

Suppression of adenovirus E1A–induced apoptosis by mutated p53 is overcome by coexpression with Id proteins. Nakajima T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10590–5

Xenopus Zic3, a primary regulator both in neural and neural crest development. Nakata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11980–5

BCL–6 mutations in normal germinal center B cells: evidence of somatic hypermutation acting outside Ig loci. Pasqualucci L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11816–21

Caenorhabditis elegans orthologs of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and its heterodimerization partner the aryl hydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator. Powell–Coffman JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2844–9

Zf9, a Kruppel–like transcription factor up–regulated in vivo during early hepatic fibrosis. Ratziu V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9500–5

Overlapping roles and asymmetrical cross–regulation of the USF proteins in mice. Sirito M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3758–63

High level transactivation by a modified Bombyx ecdysone receptor in mammalian cells without exogenous retinoid X receptor. Suhr ST, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7999–8004

PU.1 as an essential activator for the expression of gp91(phox) gene in human peripheral neutrophils, monocytes, and B lymphocytes. Suzuki S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6085–90

E2F–6, a member of the E2F family that can behave as a transcriptional repressor. Trimarchi JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2850–5

Deregulated expression of TCL1 causes T cell leukemia in mice. Virgilio L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3885–9

ETO, fusion partner in t(8;21) acute myeloid leukemia, represses transcription by interaction with the human N–CoR/mSin3/HDAC1 complex. Wang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10860–5

Architectural DNA binding by a high–mobility–group/kinesin–like subunit in mammalian SWI/SNF–related complexes. Wang W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):492–8

Targeted disruption of Pax1 defines its null phenotype and proves haploinsufficiency. Wilm B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8692–7

CIITA stimulation of transcription factor binding to major histocompatibility complex class II and associated promoters in vivo. Wright KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6267–72

Deletion of long–range regulatory elements upstream of SOX9 causes campomelic dysplasia. Wunderle VM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10649–54

Tissue factor transcription driven by Egr–1 is a critical mechanism of murine pulmonary fibrin deposition in hypoxia. Yan SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8298–303

Cdc6 is regulated by E2F and is essential for DNA replication in mammalian cells. Yan Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3603–8

An interplay between TATA box–binding protein and transcription factors IIE and IIA modulates DNA binding and transcription. Yokomori K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6722–7

Autoregulation of eukaryotic transcription factors. Bateman E. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;60:133–68 (180 ref.)

Isolation and androgen regulation of the human homeobox cDNA, NKX3.1. Prescott JL, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Apr 1; 35(1):71–80

Response to radiation therapy and prognosis in breast cancer patients with BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutations. Gaffney DK, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):129–36

Immortality gene discovered [news] Ehrenstein D. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):177

Australia takes two–step approach on genetic studies [news] Finkel E. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1831–2

Mediation of Sonic hedgehog–induced expression of COUP–TFII by a protein phosphatase. Krishnan V, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1947–50

daf–16: An HNF–3/forkhead family member that can function to double the life–span of Caenorhabditis elegans [see comments] Lin K, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14; 278(5341):1319–22. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):787–8.

Mating type switching in yeast controlled by asymmetric localization of ASH1 mRNA. Long RM, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):383–7

Oncogenic transcription factors in the human acute leukemias. Look AT. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1059–64 (46 ref.)

The battle over BRCA1 goes to court; BRCA2 may be next [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1874

A screen for genes induced in the suprachiasmatic nucleus by light. Morris ME, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6; 279(5356):1544–7

Congenital heart disease caused by mutations in the transcription factor NKX2–5 [see comments] Schott JJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):108–11. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):32–4.

Mutation of BCL–6 gene in normal B cells by the process of somatic hypermutation of Ig genes. Shen HM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1750–2

Progress in progressive hearing loss [comment] Steel KP. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1870–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1950–4.

Mutation in transcription factor POU4F3 associated with inherited progressive hearing loss in humans [see comments] Vahava O, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20; 279(5358):1950–4. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1870–1.

An Arabidopsis MADS box gene that controls nutrient–induced changes in root architecture. Zhang H, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):407–9

Molecular strategies to inhibit restenosis: modulation of the vascular myocyte phenotype. Walsh K, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep;1(3):173–9 (81 ref.)

Genetics and ovarian carcinoma. Lynch HT, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Jun;25(3):265–80 (132 ref.)

Analysis of the promoter of the thyrotropin receptor gene and the entire genomic sequence of thyroid transcription factor–1 in familial congenital hypothyroidism due to thyrotropin unresponsiveness. Hishinuma A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):305–9

Description of a Brazilian patient bearing the R271W Pit–1 gene mutation. Rodrigues Martineli AM, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Apr;8(4):299–304

The APECED polyglandular autoimmune syndrome protein, AIRE-1, contains the SAND domain and is probably a transcription factor [letter] Gibson TJ, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jul;23(7):242-4

Id helix-loop-helix proteins in cell growth and differentiation. Norton JD, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 8(2):58-65 (62 ref.)

Update CBP/p300 transgenic mice. Giles RH. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):214

Executive decision: chromatin structure and gene regulation. Goldman MA. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):387-8

A TWIST in development. Rose CS, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Oct;13(10):384-7 (34 ref.)

The adeno-associated virus Rep78 major regulatory protein binds the cellular TATA-binding protein in vitro and in vivo. Hermonat PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25; 245(1):120-7

The 5' region of the human papillomavirus type 31 upstream regulatory region acts as an enhancer which augments viral early expression through the action of YY1. Kanaya T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):159-69

The locus of Epstein-Barr virus terminal repeat processing is bound with enhanced affinity by Sp1 and Sp3. Spain TA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):137-47

Expression and mutational analysis of the baculovirus very late factor 1 (vlf-1) gene. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):99-109

Detection of mi transcription factor (MITF) mRNA in a case of myelodysplastic syndrome and bone marrow mastocytosis [published erratum appears in Wien Klin Wochenschr 1998 Mar 27;110(6):238] Wimazal F, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 13;110(3):79-88

The HIS4 gene from the yeast Kluyveromyces lactis. Freire-Picos MA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):687-91

Kluyveromyces lactis SEF1 and its Saccharomyces cerevisiae homologue bypass the unknown essential function, but not the mitochondrial RNase P function, of the S. cerevisiae RPM2 gene. Groom KR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):77-87

Identification and analysis of homologues of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Spt3 suggest conserved functional domains. Madison JM, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):409-17

Heterologous HIS3 marker and GFP reporter modules for PCR-targeting in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wach A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15;13(11):1065-75

[An in vitro study on radiation-induced TNF gene therapy of cancer] Cao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):161-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Congenital multiple anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies. An approach of pituitary ontogenesis] Brue T, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(6):436-50 (136 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[TSG101 and breast cancer: a correctly named tumor-suppressor gene?] Bénard J, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Dec;84(12):1141-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental models of angiogenesis for the study of the Ets1 transcription factor] Calmels TP, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):439-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BRCA1 and BRCA2—breast cancer susceptibility genes] Dagan E, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):455-7 (32 ref.) **(Heb)**

[CBFA1/PEBP2 alpha A] Komori T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1430-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Individualized treatment of leukemia patients by monitoring of minimal residual disease (MRD) based on WT1 assay] Ogawa H, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):107-8 **(Jpn)**

[The Wilms' tumor suppressor gene WT1] Akiyama T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1612-7 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome analysis on human chromosome 14 and searching for the disease related genes] Isobe M. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2714-20 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Exon-intron structure of the fet5+ gene of Schizosaccharomyces pombe and physical mapping of genome encompassing regions] Shpakovskiĭ GV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jan;24(1):42-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enhancer of the scute gene can activate a promoter found at another locus] Gauze MG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(1):119-21 **(Rus)**

[Cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of a protein, coding for the first translation frame of the MDG4 (gypsy) mobile genetic element] Rachinskiĭ AZ, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(4):554-7 **(Rus)**

[Cloning the BR-C gene in Drosophila virilis] Doronkin SG, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):569-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transcriptional activity of the BR-C locus in Drosophila virilis] Doronkin SG, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):571-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Non-Mendelian inheritance of the Un(s) mutant gene in mice] Sakharova NIu, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):816-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A set of polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies reveals major differences in post-translational modification of the rat HNF1 and vHNF1 homeoproteins. Chouard T, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):707-15

Regulation of allergic inflammation and eosinophil recruitment in mice lacking the transcription factor NFAT1: role of interleukin-4 (IL-4) and IL-5. Viola JP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2223-30

Zif268 and Fos-like immunoreactivity in tetanus toxin-induced epilepsy: reciprocal changes in the epileptic focus and the surround. Liang F, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):281-92

Characterization of monoclonal antibodies directed to the amino-terminus of the WT1, Wilms' tumor suppressor protein. Rauscher FJ 3rd, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Apr; 17(2):191-8

Inefficient termination of antigen responses in NF-ATp-deficient mice. Heyer J, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):162-9

RAR-, not RXR, ligands inhibit cell activation and prevent apoptosis in B-lymphocytes. Lømo J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):68-77

Nuclear localization of RelB is associated with effective antigen-presenting cell function. Pettit AR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3681-91

Characterization of Oct2 from the channel catfish: functional preference for a variant octamer motif. Ross DA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3874-82

Quantitative analysis of NM23 protein immunoreactivity in renal cell carcinoma using an image analyzer. Urakami S, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1928-31

Role of the cyclosporin-sensitive transcription factor NFAT1 in the allergic response. Viola JP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:147-55 (99 ref.)

HLA binding characteristics and generation of cytotoxic lymphocytes against peptides derived from oncogenic proteins. Bertazzoli C, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Sep-Oct; 83(5):847-55

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Maize TF IIIA—the first transcription factor IIIA from monocotyledons. Purification and properties. Wyszko E, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(3):579-89

A human forkhead/winged-helix transcription factor expressed in developing pulmonary and renal epithelium. Pelletier GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L351-9

Histone-like TAFs within the PCAF histone acetylase complex [see comments] Ogryzko VV, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):35-44. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1-4.

Purification and characterization of transcription factor IIIA from higher plants. Wyszko E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):107-12

Conservation of a master hematopoietic switch gene during vertebrate evolution: isolation and characterization of Ikaros from teleost and amphibian species. Hansen JD, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3049-58

Molecular cloning and characterization of P113, a mouse SNF2/SWI2-related transcription factor. Zhang Q, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):31-7

Isolation of murine SPT5 homologue: completion of the isolation and characterization of human and murine homologues of yeast chromatin structural protein complex SPT4, SPT5, and SPT6. Chiang PW, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):426-8

Identification of elf1, a beta-spectrin, in early mouse liver development. Mishra L, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar; 42(2):221-4

Mouse Mef2b gene: unique member of MEF2 gene family. Morisaki T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):939-46

Isolation and characterization of a novel coactivator protein, NCoA-62, involved in vitamin D-mediated transcription. Baudino TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16434-41

Isolation and characterization of a novel low molecular weight protein involved in intra-Golgi traffic. Legesse-Miller A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):3105-9

Immunoaffinity purification of the human multisubunit transcription factor IIH. LeRoy G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7134-40

Affinity purification of human DNA repair/transcription factor TFIIH using epitope-tagged xeroderma pigmentosum B protein. Winkler GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1092-8

Transcription factor-green fluorescent protein chimeric fusion proteins and their use in studies of DNA affinity chromatography. Jarrett HW, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17;803(1-2):131-9

Fractionation of RNA polymerase II transcription factors from HeLa cell nuclear extracts by affinity chromatography on "DNA-like" phosphorylated polystyrene. Imbert E, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):59-68

A new vaccinia virus intermediate transcription factor. Sanz P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6880-3

Mapping the domains of the interaction of the vitamin D receptor and steroid receptor coactivator-1. Gill RK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):57-65

Identification of RB18A, a 205 kDa new p53 regulatory protein which shares antigenic and functional properties with p53. Dranè P, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18; 15(25):3013-24

Non-p53 p53RE binding protein, a human transcription factor functionally analogous to P53. Zeng X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6681-6

[Detection of a specific TATA-box associated complex in nuclear extracts of cells, transformed by E1A and ras oncogenes] Kondrashov AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):406-8 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

A hypothetical mechanism for fat-induced rodent hepatocarcinogenesis. Noonan DJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;422:127-35 (44 ref.)

Weak inhibitors of cyclooxygenases may exert their antinociceptive effect by modulation of transcription factors. Scheuren N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:51-4

Transcription regulation coupled to calcium and protein kinase signaling systems through TRE- and CRE-like sequences in neuropeptide genes. Eiden LE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:264-8

Neural control of phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase via cholinergic activation of Egr-I. Wong DL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:77-81

Cardiac hypertrophy in chronically anemic fetal sheep: Increased vascularization is associated with increased myocardial expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and hypoxia-inducible factor 1. Martin C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):527-34

Short-term urinary flow impairment deregulates PAX2 and PCNA expression and cell survival in fetal sheep kidneys. Attar R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1225-35

Up-regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor in stromal cells of hemangioblastomas is correlated with up-regulation of the transcription factor HRF/HIF-2alpha. Flamme I, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):25-9

Differential expression of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) and its coactivators steroid receptor coactivator-1 and PPAR-binding protein PBP in the brown fat, urinary bladder, colon, and breast of the mouse. Jain S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):349-54

Macrophages in human atheroma contain PPARgamma: differentiation-dependent peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor gamma(PPARgamma) expression and reduction of MMP-9 activity through PPARgamma activation in mononuclear phagocytes in vitro. Marx N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):17-23

Hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha regulates transcription of the guanylin gene. Hochman JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G833-41

Hypoxia induces type II NOS gene expression in pulmonary artery endothelial cells via HIF-1. Palmer LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L212-9

Regulation of tPA in endothelial cells exposed to cyclic strain: role of CRE, AP-2, and SSRE binding sites. Sumpio BE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1441-8

Two MCAT elements of the SM alpha-actin promoter function differentially in SM vs. non-SM cells. Swartz EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C608-18

An oligonucleotide decoy for transcription factor E2F inhibits mesangial cell proliferation in vitro. Tomita N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F278-84

Lef1 transcription factor expression defines airway progenitor cell targets for in utero gene therapy of submucosal gland in cystic fibrosis. Duan D, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):750-8

Angiotensin II induces hypertrophy of human airway smooth muscle cells: expression of transcription factors and transforming growth factor-beta1. McKay S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):823-33

Egr-1 and Sp1 interact functionally with the 5-lipoxygenase promoter and its naturally occurring mutants. Silverman ES, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):316-23

Olfactory neuroblastoma is not related to the Ewing family of tumors: absence of EWS/FLI1 gene fusion and MIC2 expression. Argani P, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr; 22(4):391-8

A versatile method for unidirectional cloning of oligonucleotide cassettes: application to creating concatamerized transcription factor binding sites. Christer JF, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;256(1):142-5

Development of a scintillation proximity assay for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma ligand binding domain. Nichols JS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):112-9

Retinoid X receptor-gamma gene expression is developmentally regulated in the embryonic rodent peripheral nervous system. Georgiades P, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;197(6):477-84

Transcriptional factors for specific globin genes. Bieker JJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:64-9 (35 ref.)

Immunohistochemical changes of the transcription regulatory factors in rat striatum after methamphetamine administration. Muratake T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:21-6

Minor groove-binding architectural proteins: structure, function, and DNA recognition. Bewley CA, et al. **Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct** 1998;27:105-31 (63 ref.)

Significance of nm23 mRNA expression in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Lin LI, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):541-6

Expression of nm23-H1 in human meningioma cells. Wang SW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3569-73

Expression of functional aromatic hydrocarbon receptor and

aromatic hydrocarbon nuclear translocator proteins in murine bone marrow stromal cells. Lavin AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):9–18

The promoter of the HaCaT keratinocyte differentiation–related gene keratin 4 contains a functional AP–2 binding site. Wanner R, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov;289(12):705–8

Dopamine receptor transcript expression in striatum and prefrontal and occipital cortex. Focal abnormalities in orbitofrontal cortex in schizophrenia. Meador–Woodruff JH, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;54(12):1089–95

Inhibition of tissue factor gene activation in cultured endothelial cells by curcumin. Suppression of activation of transcription factors Egr–1, AP–1, and NF–kappa B. Pendurthi UR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3406–13

PPARgamma activators improve glucose homeostasis by stimulating fatty acid uptake in the adipocytes. Martin G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137 Suppl:S75–80 (69 ref.)

Transcription factors in the ear: molecular switches for development and differentiation. Rivolta MN. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jan–Apr;2(1–2):36–49 (68 ref.)

AP–1 and ATF–2 are constitutively activated via the JNK pathway in Theileria parva–transformed T–cells. Botteron C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19; 246(2):418–21

MyoD and MEF2A mediate activation and repression of the p75NGFR gene during muscle development. Erck C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):871–7

GCN5, a yeast transcriptional coactivator, induces chromatin reconfiguration of HIS3 promoter in vivo. Filetici P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):84–7

Identification of a novel AP–2 consensus DNA binding site. Gee MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):307–16

Redox modulation of AP–2 DNA binding activity in vitro. Huang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):307–12

Expression of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Iijima K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):353–6

Expression of Ets–1 transcription factor in relation to angiogenesis in the healing process of gastric ulcer. Ito M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):123–7

Cytokine–receptor complexes as chaperones for nuclear translocation of signal transducers. Johnson HM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):607–14

Synergism of the ATF/CRE site and GC box in the housekeeping Na,K–ATPase alpha1 subunit gene is essential for constitutive expression. Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):169–74

Human white blood cells and hair follicles are good sources of mRNA for the pterin carbinolamine dehydratase/dimerization cofactor of HNF1 for mutation detection. Lei XD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):432–5

A steroidogenic factor–1 binding element is essential for basal human ACTH receptor gene transcription. Marchal R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):28–32

Erx, a novel retina–specific homeodomain transcription factor, can interact with Ret 1/PCEI sites. Martinez JA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):175–80

The antidiabetic agent thiazolidinedione stimulates the interaction between PPAR gamma and CBP. Mizukami J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):61–4

Association of nucleoside diphosphate kinase nm23–H2 with human telomeres. Nosaka K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):342–8

Interaction of the transcription factor YY1 with human poly(ADP–ribosyl) transferase. Oei SL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):108–11

A conditional version of the Ets transcription factor Erm by fusion to the ligand binding domain of the oestrogen receptor. Pelczar H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):252–6

DNA bending is induced by binding of the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma 2 heterodimer to its response element in the murine lipoprotein lipase promoter. Robinson CE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):671–7

The hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 (HNF–4) represses the mitochondrial HMG–CoA synthase gene. Rodríguez JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):692–6

Sea urchin HSF activity in vitro and in transgenic embryos. Sconzo G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):436–41

Biochemical characterization of MIP–1 alpha nuclear protein. Sharma V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):716–21

Upstream stimulatory factor 1 (USF1) suppresses induction of CYP1A1 mRNA by 3–methylcholanthrene (MC) in HepG2 cells. Takahashi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):293–7

Transcriptionally active heterodimer formation of an Arnt–like PAS protein, Arnt3, with HIF–1a, HLF, and clock. Takahata S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):789–94

Transcriptional activity of RBCK1 protein (RBCC protein interacting with PKC 1): requirement of RING–finger and B–Box motifs and regulation by protein kinases. Tatematsu K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18; 247(2):392–6

Synergistic activation of transcription by physiologically unrelated transcription factors through cooperative DNA–binding. Vashee S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):530–5

The trimerization domain of human heat shock factor 2 is able to interact with nucleoporin p62. Yoshima T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):228–33

Hoechst 33342 induces apoptosis and alters tata box binding protein/DNA complexes in nuclei from BC3H–1 myocytes. Zhang X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):18–21

The two activation domains of the CCAAT–binding factor CBF interact with the dTAFII110 component of the Drosophila TFIID complex. Coustry F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):291–7

Nuclear localization domain of thyroid transcription factor–1 in respiratory epithelial cells. Ghaffari M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):757–61

Alteration of zif268 zinc–finger motifs gives rise to non–native zinc–co–ordination sites but preserves wild–type DNA recognition [comment] Green A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):85–90. Comment on: J Am Osteopath Assoc 1998 Apr;98(4):211–5. Comment on: J Am Osteopath Assoc 1998 Apr;98(4):216–8, 221–31.

The first high–mobility–group box of upstream binding factor assembles across–over DNA junction by basic residues. Hu CH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):51–6

Trans–regulation of myogenin promoter/enhancer activity by c–ski during skeletal–muscle differentiation: the C–terminus of the c–Ski protein is essential for transcriptional regulatory activity in myotubes. Ichikawa K, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):607–13

Evidence for redox regulation of the transcription factor NtcA, acting both as an activator and a repressor, in the cyanobacterium Anabaena PCC 7120. Jiang F, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):513–7

Sp3 regulates fas expression in lung epithelial cells. Pang H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):209–13

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human thrombin receptor gene by the Sp family of transcription factors in human endothelial cells. Wu Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1469–74

Inhibition of the cyclic AMP signaling cascade and nuclear factor binding to CRE and kappaB elements by cannabinol, a minimally CNS–active cannabinoid. Herring AC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):1013–23

Regulation of CYP4A1 and peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha expression by interleukin–1beta, interleukin–6, and dexamethasone in cultured fetal rat hepatocytes. Parmentier JH, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):889–98

The role of the octamer binding proteins and the NF–kB complex in neuropeptide gene expression. Fiskerstrand CF, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S573

Modulation of fatty acid signalling by cytochrome P–450–mediated hydroxylation. Palmer CN, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1160–5 (35 ref.)

The role of DNA–bending in MADS–box transcription factor function. West AG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S639

A comparison of DNA–binding drugs as inhibitors of E2F1– and Sp1–DNA complexes and associated gene expression. Chiang SY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3109–15

Heterodimer formation by retinoid X receptor: regulation by ligands and by the receptor's self–association properties. Dong D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10691–700

Hydroxyl radical footprinting of DNA complexes of the ets domain of PU.1 and its comparison to the crystal structure. Gross P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14;37(15):5129–35

Quantitative hydroxyl radical footprinting reveals cooperative interactions between DNA–binding subdomains of PU.1 and IRF4. Gross P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9802–11

ATF1 and CREB trans–activate a cell cycle regulated histone H4 gene at a distal nuclear matrix associated promoter element. Guo B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14447–55

Comparison of the DNA binding characteristics of the related zinc finger proteins WT1 and EGR1. Hamilton TB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2051–8

The histone binding protein nucleoplasmin does not facilitate binding of transcription factor IIIA to nucleosomal Xenopus laevis 5S rRNA genes. Howe L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 3;37(5):1174–7

Thermodynamics of the DNA binding reaction of transcription factor MASH–1. K–unne AG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4217–23

The role of HNF1alpha, HNF3gamma, and cyclic AMP in glucose–6–phosphatase gene activation. Lin B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14096–106

Strand–specific modulation of UV photoproducts in 5S rDNA by TFIIIA binding and their effect on TFIIIA complex formation. Liu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13710–7

A unique transcription factor for the A alpha fibrinogen gene is related to the mitochondrial single–stranded DNA binding protein P16. Liu Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14799–806

Activation of distinct transcription factors in neutrophils by bacterial LPS, interferon–gamma, and GM–CSF and the necessity to overcome the action of endogenous proteases. McDonald PP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13165–73

Kinetic studies of sequence–specific binding of GCN4–bZIP peptides to DNA strands immobilized on a 27–MHz quartz–crystal microbalance. Okahata Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5666–72

Preferential interaction of the mRNA proofreading factor TFIIS zinc ribbon with rU.dA base pairs correlates with its function. Yoon H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12104–12

The potent lipid mitogen sphingosylphosphocholine activates the DNA binding activity of upstream stimulating factor (USF), a basic helix–loop–helix–zipper protein. Berger A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 16;1390(2):225–36

Induction of the DNA–binding and transcriptional activities of heat shock factor 1 is uncoupled in Xenopus oocytes. Bharadwaj S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1402(1):79–85

Enhancement of transcription factor, USF, binding to the adenovirus major late promoter: effect of dithiothreitol and high mobility group protein–1. Marmillot P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):228–36

Mutation in an alpha1–antitrypsin enhancer results in an interleukin–6 deficient acute–phase response due to loss of cooperativity between transcription factors. Morgan K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 28;1362(1):67–76

Superinduction of interleukin–6 mRNA in lung epithelial H292 cells depends on transiently increased C/EBP activity and durable increased mRNA stability. Roger T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):275–84

Multifunctional proteins suggest connections between transcriptional and post–transcriptional processes. Ladomery M. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):903–9 (79 ref.)

Signaling activation and repression of RNA polymerase II transcription in yeast. Reece RJ, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):1001–10 (70 ref.)

Cooperative interactions of AP–1 and basic helix–loop–helix transcription factors regulate T1 gene expression. Kessler R, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):657–67

Chimeric restriction enzyme: Gal4 fusion to FokI cleavage domain. Kim YG, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May; 379(4–5):489–95

Arginine (348) is a major determinant of the DNA binding specificity of transcription factor E12. Sieber M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):731–5

Two putative protein kinase CK2 phosphorylation sites are important for Myf–5 activity. Winter B, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1445–56

NF–AT–luciferase reporter T cell lines as tools to screen immunosuppressive drugs. Baldari CT, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):1–5

Sequence–dependent dynamics of TATA–Box binding sites. Flatters D, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):372–81

Manipulation of transcription factor activity using fluorescein–tagged dumbbell oligonucleotides. Steinmayr M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):806–9, 812

Regulation of the erythroid transcription factor NF–E2 by cyclic adenosine monophosphate–dependent protein kinase. Casteel D, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3193–201

Interleukin–7 upregulates the interleukin–2–gene expression in activated human T lymphocytes at the transcriptional level by enhancing the DNA binding activities of both nuclear factor of activated T cells and activator protein–1. Gringhuis SI, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2690–700

Reduced retinoic acid–sensitivities of nuclear receptor corepressor binding to PML– and PLZF–RARalpha underlie molecular pathogenesis and treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Guidez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2634–42

Evidence for the involvement of both retinoic acid receptor– and retinoic X receptor–dependent signaling pathways in the induction of tissue transglutaminase and apoptosis in the human myeloma cell line RPMI 8226. Joseph B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2423–32

Erythroid maturation and globin gene expression in mice with combined deficiency of NF–E2 and nrf–2. Martin F, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3459–66

The AML1/ETO(MTG8) and AML1/Evi–1 leukemia–associated chimeric oncoproteins accumulate PEBP2beta(CBFbeta) in the nucleus more efficiently than wild–type AML1. Tanaka K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1688–99

Human T–cell leukemia virus type I Tax transactivates the promoter of human prointerleukin–1beta gene through association with two transcription factors, nuclear factor–interleukin–6 and Spi–1. Tsukada J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3142–53

Differential binding activity of the transcription factor LIL–STAT in immature and differentiated normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Tuyt LML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1364–73

Forced GATA–1 expression in the murine myeloid cell line M1: induction of c–Mpl expression and megakaryocytic/erythroid differentiation. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):450–7

Relationship of nm23 to proteolytic factors, proliferation and motility in breast cancer tissues and cell lines. Russell RL, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):710–7

Combined analysis of differentiation inhibitory factor nm23-H1 and nm23-H2 as prognostic factors in acute myeloid leukaemia. Wakimoto N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2298-303

The majority of myeloid-antigen-positive (My+) childhood B-cell precursor acute lymphoblastic leukaemias express TEL-AML1 fusion transcripts. Baruchel A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):101-6

Mitochondrial toxins in models of neurodegenerative diseases. II: Elevated zif268 transcription and independent temporal regulation of striatal D1 and D2 receptor mRNAs and D1 and D2 receptor-binding sites in C57BL/6 mice during MPTP treatment. Smith TS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15;765(2):189-97

Differential regulation of genes encoding synaptic proteins by the Oct-2 transcription factor. Deans ZC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):1-7

An region upstream of the gene promoter for the beta-amyloid precursor protein interacts with proteins from nuclear extracts of the human brain and PC12 cells. Lahiri DK. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1-2):112-22

Transcription factor regulation of prodynorphin gene expression following rat hindpaw inflammation. Messersmith DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1-2):260-9

Transcriptional activation of human choline acetyltransferase by AP2- and NGF-induced factors. Quirin-Stricker C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):165-74

A high-risk lesion for invasive breast cancer, ductal carcinoma in situ, exhibits frequent overexpression of retinoid X receptor. Lawrence JA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):29-35

Transcription factor activation in lymphokine activated killer cells and lymphocytes from patients receiving IL-2 immunotherapy. Nicolet CM, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):327-37

Dexamethasone induces altered binding of regulatory factors to HLA class I enhancer sequence in MCF-7 breast tumour cell line. Rodriguez F, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jun;46(4):194-200

Activation of serum response factor in the liver of Long-Evans Cinnamon (LEC) rat. Maeda Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):137-41

Adenovirus-mediated overexpression of the transcription factor E2F-1 induces apoptosis in human breast and ovarian carcinoma cell lines and does not require p53. Hunt KK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4722-6

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase selectively modulates the activity of Jun-associated transcription factors in fibrosarcoma cells. Kiningham KK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5265-71

Ligand for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (troglitazone) has potent antitumor effect against human prostate cancer both in vitro and in vivo. Kubota T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3344-52

Down-regulation of topoisomerase IIalpha in CEM cells selected for merbarone resistance is associated with reduced expression of Sp3. Mo YY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5004-8

Disruption of the pRb/E2F pathway and inhibition of apoptosis are major oncogenic events in liver constitutively expressing c-myc and transforming growth factor alpha. Santoni-Rugiu E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):123-34

E2F1 messenger RNA is destabilized in response to a growth inhibitor in normal human keratinocytes but not in a squamous carcinoma cell line. Saunders NA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1646-9

MXI1, a putative tumor suppressor gene, suppresses growth of human glioblastoma cells. Wechsler DS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4905-12

Perturbation of TSG101 protein affects cell cycle progression. Zhong Q, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1; 58(13):2699-702

Association of transcriptionally silent genes with Ikaros complexes at centromeric heterochromatin. Brown KE, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):845-54

A subset of TAF(II)s are integral components of the SAGA complex required for nucleosome acetylation and transcriptional stimulation [see comments] Grant PA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):45-53. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1-4.

Transcription properties of a cell type-specific TATA-binding protein, TRF [see comments] Hansen SK, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):71-83. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):13-5.

Mesoderm induction: a postmodern view [comment] Kimelman D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):419-21 (16 ref.) . Comment on: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):515-24.

Solution structure of a TBP-TAF(II)230 complex: protein mimicry of the minor groove surface of the TATA box unwound by TBP [see comments] Liu D, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):573-83. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):551-3.

Activated RSC-nucleosome complex and persistently altered form of the nucleosome. Lorch Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10; 94(1):29-34

Oxidized LDL regulates macrophage gene expression through ligand activation of PPARgamma. Nagy L, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):229-40

Solution structure of the KIX domain of CBP bound to the transactivation domain of CREB: a model for activator:coactivator interactions. Radhakrishnan I, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):741-52

Nuclear translocation of extradenticle requires homothorax, which encodes an extradenticle-related homeodomain protein. Rieckhof GE, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):171-83

Human SWI/SNF interconverts a nucleosome between its base state and a stable remodeled state. Schnitzler G, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):17-27

The TAFs in the HAT [comment] Struhl K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1-4 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):35-44. Comment on: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):45-53.

The role of maternal VegT in establishing the primary germ layers in Xenopus embryos [see comments] Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):515-24. Comment in: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):419-4.

Intramolecular masking of nuclear import signal on NF-AT4 by casein kinase I and MEKK1. Zhu J, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):851-61

Repression of heat shock transcription factor HSF1 activation by HSP90 (HSP90 complex) that forms a stress-sensitive complex with HSF1. Zou J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):471-80

Zonal distribution of transcripts of four hepatic transcription factors in the mature rat liver. Lindros KO, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Jul;13(4-5):257-62

Calcium regulation of basic helix-loop-helix transcription factors. Hermann S, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Feb-Mar; 23(2-3):135-42 (74 ref.)

Expression of the RET/PTC1 oncogene impairs the activity of TTF-1 and Pax-8 thyroid transcription factors. De Vita G, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):97-103

Positive and negative regulation of the human thymidine kinase promoter mediated by CCAAT binding transcription factors NF-Y/CBF, dbpA, and CDP/cut. Kim EC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1329-38

Binding of ETS family members is important for the function of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor-B TATA neighboring sequence in 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-treated K562 cells. Kujoth GC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):523-34

E2F-1 and E2F-3 are functionally distinct in their ability to promote myeloid cell cycle progression and block granulocyte differentiation. Strom DK, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):59-69

Human erythropoietin receptor increases GATA-2 and Bcl-xL by a protein kinase C-dependent pathway in human erythropoietin-dependent cell line AS-E2. Tsushima H, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;8(12):1317-28

The increase in the induction of IL-2 expression with caloric restriction is correlated to changes in the transcription factor NFAT. Pahlavani MA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Aug 25;180(1):10-9

Multiple regulatory regions control the expression of Ets-1 in the developing mouse: vascular expression conferred by intron I. Jorcyk CL, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar;43(2):211-25

Expression and subcellular localization of the Myc superfamily proteins: c-Myc, Max, Mad1 and Mxi1 in the epiphyseal plate cartilage chondrocytes of growing rats. Wang Y, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Mar; 43(2):175-88

E2F transcription factor action, regulation and possible role in human cancer. Sladek TL. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar-Apr; 30(3-4):97-105 (50 ref.)

Preferential activation of HSF-binding activity and hsp70 gene expression in Xenopus heart after mild hyperthermia. Ali A, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1997 Dec;2(4):229-37

Identification of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor ligands from a biased chemical library. Brown PJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec;4(12):909-18

TBP binding to the TATA box induces a specific downstream unwinding site that is targeted by pluramycin. Sun D, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jul;2(7):457-69

Differential effects of heavy metals on the binding of Xenopus upstream binding factor(xUBF) to DNA. Hsu T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2367-73

Retinoid X receptor gamma mRNA expression is reduced in recurrent non-functioning pituitary adenomas [letter] Gittoes NJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):527

Oxidative stress suppresses transcription factor activities in stimulated lymphocytes. Flescher E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):242-7

Establishment of cell type in a primitive organism by cell-specific elimination and proteolytic activation of a transcription factor. Hofmeister A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:49-55

A transcriptional pathway for cardiac development. Lin Q, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:405-11 (47 ref.)

Redox regulation of genes that protect against carcinogens. Primiano T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):487-97 (125 ref.)

XCoe2, a transcription factor of the Col/Olf-1/EBF family involved in the specification of primary neurons in Xenopus. Dubois L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12; 8(4):199-209

Functional binding between Gbeta and the LIM domain of Ste5 is required to activate the MEKK Ste11. Feng Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 26;8(5):267-78

Transcription: TRF walks the walk but can it talk the talk? Hori R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R124-7 (24 ref.)

Acetylation of general transcription factors by histone acetyltransferases. Imhof A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1; 7(9):689-92 (25 ref.)

Hedgehog signalling: Ci complex cuts and clasps. Kalderon D. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R759-62 (12 ref.)

Rapid targeting of nuclear proteins to the cytoplasm. Klemm JD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):638-44

The small GTPases Cdc42Hs, Rac1 and RhoG delineate Raf-independent pathways that cooperate to transform NIH3T3 cells. Roux P, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1; 7(9):629-37

Splicing: HACking into the unfolded-protein response. Shamu CE. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R121-3 (18 ref.)

Expression of nuclear retinoic acid receptor and retinoid X receptor mRNA in the cornea and conjunctiva. Bossenbroek NM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):462-9

Chromatin-remodeling factors: machines that regulate? Varga-Weisz PD, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):346-53 (51 ref.)

Accessory factor-bZIP-DNA interactions. Baranger AM. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):18-23 (48 ref.)

Preinitation complex assembly: potentially a bumpy path. Cox JM, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):11-7 (58 ref.)

Regulation of cell proliferation by the E2F transcription factors. Helin K. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):28-35 (61 ref.)

Design of dominant negatives to bHLHZip proteins that inhibit DNA binding. Krylov D, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:169-77

Association of Myc with the zinc-finger protein Miz-1 defines a novel pathway for gene regulation by Myc. Schneider A, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 224:137-46

Myc/max family of transcription factors and bcl-2 are involved in drug-induced apoptosis of myeloma cells. Siegel DS, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 224:257-60 (19 ref.)

Contribution of transcription factors to oncogenesis. Brach MA, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun;2(2):81-7 (20 ref.)

TAL1/SCL is expressed in endothelial progenitor cells/angioblasts and defines a dorsal-to-ventral gradient of vasculogenesis. Drake CJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 192(1):17-30

The transition to endoreduplication in trophoblast giant cells is regulated by the mSNA zinc finger transcription factor. Nakayama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):150-63

lagC-null and gbf-null cells define key steps in the morphogenesis of Dictyostelium mounds. Sukumaran S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):16-26

Expression of T protein in the primitive streak is necessary and sufficient for posterior mesoderm movement and somite differentiation. Wilson V, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):45-58

Requirement for Brn-3b in early differentiation of postmitotic retinal ganglion cell precursors. Xiang M. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):155-69

Regulation of the transcription factor E75 by 20-hydroxyecdysone and juvenile hormone in the epidermis of the tobacco hornworm, Manduca sexta, during larval molting and metamorphosis. Zhou B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15;193(2):127-38

PAX2 is expressed in multiple spinal cord interneurons, including a population of EN1+ interneurons that require PAX6 for their development. Burrill JD, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4493-503

SpMyb functions as an intramodular repressor to regulate spatial expression of CyIIIa in sea urchin embryos. Coffman JA, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4717-27

Control of cell-type specific gene expression in Dictyostelium by the general transcription factor GBF. Gollop R, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3395-405

The Shh signalling pathway in tooth development: defects in Gli2 and Gli3 mutants. Hardcastle Z, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2803-11

Progenitors of dorsal commissural interneurons are defined by MATH1 expression. Helms AW, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):919-28

Essential roles of the winged helix transcription factor MFH-1 in aortic arch patterning and skeletogenesis. Iida K, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4627-38

PDP1, a novel Drosophila PAR domain bZIP transcription factor expressed in developing mesoderm, endoderm and ectoderm, is a transcriptional regulator of somatic muscle genes. Lin SC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4685-96

ventral veinless, a POU domain transcription factor, regulates different transduction pathways required for tracheal branching in Drosophila. Llimargas M, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3273-81

MASH1 activates expression of the paired homeodomain transcription factor Phox2a, and couples pan-neuronal and subtype-specific components of autonomic neuronal identity. Lo L, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(4):609-20

engrailed and polyhomeotic interactions are required to maintain the A/P boundary of the Drosophila developing wing. Maschat F, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2771-80

Gli2 is required for induction of floor plate and adjacent cells, but not most ventral neurons in the mouse central nervous system. Matise MP, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2759-70

Cardiomyocyte differentiation by GATA-4-deficient embryonic stem cells. Narita N, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3755-64

Spitz and Wingless, emanating from distinct borders, cooperate to establish cell fate across the Engrailed domain in the Drosophila epidermis. O'Keefe L, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4837-45

virilizer regulates Sex-lethal in the germline of Drosophila melanogaster. SchüLtt C, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1501-7

Segmental expression of the EphA4 (Sek-1) receptor tyrosine kinase in the hindbrain is under direct transcriptional control of Krox-20. Theil T, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(3):443-52

Fkh5-deficient mice show dysgenesis in the caudal midbrain and hypothalamic mammillary body. Wehr R, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4447-56

Beta-cell transcription factors and diabetes: mutations in the coding region of the BETA2/NeuroD1 (NEUROD1) and Nkx2.2 (NKX2B) genes are not associated with maturity-onset diabetes of the young in Japanese. Furuta H, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1356-8

Maturity-onset diabetes of the young due to a mutation in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha binding site in the promoter of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 alpha gene. Gragnoli C, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Oct;46(10):1648-51

Protein complex formation between Msx1 and Lhx2 homeoproteins is incompatible with DNA binding activity. Bendall AJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):151-7

Liver-enriched transcription factors, HNF-1, HNF-3, and C/EBP, are major contributors to the strong activity of the chicken CYP2H1 promoter in chick embryo hepatocytes. Dogra SC, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1407-18

Estrogen receptor diminishes DNA-binding activities of chicken GATA-1 and CACCC-binding proteins. Holth LT, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1477-82

NF-Y, a CCAAT box-binding protein, is one of the trans-acting factors necessary for the response of the murine ERp72 gene to protein traffic. Marcus N, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;16(9):1123-31

Prep1, a novel functional partner of Pbx proteins. Berthelsen J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1423-33

The novel homeoprotein Prep1 modulates Pbx-Hox protein cooperativity. Berthelsen J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1434-45

The Na+-specific interaction between the LysR-type regulator, NhaR, and the nhaA gene encoding the Na+/H+ antiporter of Escherichia coli. Carmel O, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5922-9

Binding of the winged-helix transcription factor HNF3 to a linker histone site on the nucleosome. Cirillo LA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):244-54

p45 NF-E2 regulates expression of thromboxane synthase in megakaryocytes. Deveaux S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5654-61

The cardiac transcription factors Nkx2-5 and GATA-4 are mutual cofactors. Durocher D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5687-96

Mechanism of open complex and dual incision formation by human nucleotide excision repair factors. Evans E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6559-73

Interplay of yeast global transcriptional regulators Ssn6p-Tup1p and Swi-Snf and their effect on chromatin structure. Gavin IM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15; 16(20):6263-71

Synergistic activation of a Drosophila enhancer by HOM/EXD and DPP signaling. Grieder NC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7402-10

The redox-regulated SoxR protein acts from a single DNA site as a repressor and an allosteric activator. Hidalgo E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2629-36

Three transitions in the RNA polymerase II transcription complex during initiation. Holstege FC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7468-80

Modulation of cytokine-induced HIV gene expression by competitive binding of transcription factors to the coactivator p300. Hottiger MO, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3124-34

Isoforms of steroid receptor co-activator 1 differ in their ability to potentiate transcription by the oestrogen receptor. Kalkhoven E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):232-43

BMK1/ERK5 regulates serum-induced early gene expression through transcription factor MEF2C. Kato Y, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7054-66

Interaction and functional cooperation of the leukemia-associated factors AML1 and p300 in myeloid cell differentiation. Kitabayashi I, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):2994-3004

The basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor Mist1 functions as a transcriptional repressor of myoD. Lemercier C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1412-22

DBF2, a cell cycle-regulated protein kinase, is physically and functionally associated with the CCR4 transcriptional regulatory complex. Liu HY, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5289-98

Catalytic activity of the yeast SWI/SNF complex on reconstituted nucleosome arrays. Logie C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6772-82

Regulation of eosinophil-specific gene expression by a C/EBP-Ets complex and GATA-1. McNagny KM, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3669-80

The acetyltransferase activity of CBP stimulates transcription. Martinez-Balbás MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2886-93

An embryonic demethylation mechanism involving binding of transcription factors to replicating DNA. Matsuo K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1446-53

A specialized form of RNA polymerase I, essential for initiation and growth-dependent regulation of rRNA synthesis, is disrupted during transcription. Milkereit P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3692-703

ras transformation is associated with decreased expression of the brm/SNF2alpha ATPase from the mammalian SWI-SNF complex. Muchardt C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):223-31

Conjugation with the ubiquitin-related modifier SUMO-1 regulates the partitioning of PML within the nucleus. Müller S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):61-70

The yeast galactose genetic switch is mediated by the formation of a Gal4p-Gal80p-Gal3p complex. Platt A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4086-91

Regional and temporal specialization in the nucleus: a transcriptionally-active nuclear domain rich in PTF, Oct1 and PIKA antigens associates with specific chromosomes early in the cell cycle. Pombo A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1768-78

Three classes of mammalian transcription activation domain stimulate transcription in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Remacle JE, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5722-9

Cloning of an inr- and E-box-binding protein, TFII-I, that interacts physically and functionally with USF1. Roy AL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7091-104

Molecular mechanism of polyhomeotic activation by Engrailed. Serrano N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3704-13

Using altered specificity Oct-1 and Oct-2 mutants to analyze the regulation of immunoglobulin gene transcription. Shah PC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7105-17

Cooperative interaction of ets-1 with USF-1 required for HIV-1 enhancer activity in T cells. Sieweke MH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1728-39

Yeast PKA represses Msn2p/Msn4p-dependent gene expression to regulate growth, stress response and glycogen accumulation. Smith A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3556-64

Defective B cell receptor-mediated responses in mice lacking the Ets protein, Spi-B. Su GH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7118-29

Erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) is active in primitive and definitive erythroid cells and is required for the function of 5'HS3 of the beta-globin locus control region. Tewari R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2334-41

The Escherichia coli SRP and SecB targeting pathways converge at the translocon. Valent QA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2504-12

Identification of partners of TIF34, a component of the yeast eIF3 complex, required for cell proliferation and translation initiation. Verlhac MH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6812-22

A mutation mimicking ligand-induced conformational change yields a constitutive RXR that senses allosteric effects in heterodimers. Vivat V, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5697-709

The coactivator TIF2 contains three nuclear receptor-binding motifs and mediates transactivation through CBP binding-dependent and -independent pathways. Voegel JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):507-19

A dileucine-like sorting signal directs transport into an AP-3-dependent, clathrin-independent pathway to the yeast vacuole [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4211] Vowels JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2482-93

Stimulation of gene induction and cell growth by the Ras effector Rlf. Wolthuis RM, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6748-61

Differential targeting of MAP kinases to the ETS-domain transcription factor Elk-1. Yang SH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1740-9

Direct triggering of the type I interferon system by virus infection: activation of a transcription factor complex containing IRF-3 and CBP/p300. Yoneyama M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):1087-95

Differential expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-alpha, -beta, and -gamma during rat embryonic development. Braissant O, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):2748-54

25-Hydroxycholesterol is not a ligand for the orphan nuclear receptor steroidogenic factor-1 (SF-1). Mellon SH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3026-9

Porcine steroidogenic factor-1 gene (pSF-1) expression and analysis of embryonic pig gonads during sexual differentiation. Pilon N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3803-12

Characterization of mouse retinoid X receptor (RXR)-beta gene promoter: negative regulation by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha. Sugawara A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3030-3

Identification of thyroid transcription factor-1 in C cells and parathyroid cells. Suzuki K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun; 139(6):3014-7

Ha-ras interference with thyroid cell differentiation is associated with a down-regulation of thyroid transcription factor-1 phosphorylation. Velasco JA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2796-802

Free radical activity of industrial fibers: role of iron in oxidative stress and activation of transcription factors. Gilmour PS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1313-7

Promoter analysis of the human succinate dehydrogenase iron-protein gene--both nuclear respiratory factors NRF-1 and NRF-2 are required. Au HC, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):164-74

Differential stimulation by CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein alpha isoforms of the estrogen-activated promoter of the very-low-density apolipoprotein II gene. Calkhoven CF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):113-20

The binding sites for Xenopus laevis FIII/YY1 in the first exon of L1 and L14 ribosomal protein genes are dispensable for promoter expression. De Rinaldis E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):563-9

Proteasome inhibition leads to the activation of all members of the heat-shock-factor family. Kawazoe Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):356-62

Different forms of the mRNA encoding the heat-shock transcription factor are expressed during the life cycle of the parasitic helminth Schistosoma mansoni. Lantner F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):390-8

The penicillin regulator PENR1 of Aspergillus nidulans is a HAP-like transcriptional complex. Litzka O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):758-67

Purification and characterization of transcription factor IIIA from higher plants. Wyszko E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):107-12

nm23 Protein expression in larynx cancer and the relationship with metastasis. Gunduz M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2338-41

Phyllanthus amarus suppresses hepatitis B virus by interrupting interactions between HBV enhancer I and cellular transcription factors. Ott M, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):908-15

CYP4A1 gene transfection studies and the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor: development of a high-throughput assay to detect peroxisome proliferators. Giddings SJ, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec;22(4):315-9

nm23 expression in carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Saraç E, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):312-5

An Oct-like binding factor regulates Myf-5 expression in primary avian cells. Barth JL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):430-8

Activation of the rat cyclin A promoter by ATF2 and Jun family members and its suppression by ATF4. Shimizu M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):93-103

PKN interacts with a paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration-associated antigen, which is a potential transcription factor. Takanaga H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):363-72

Expression of retinoid X receptors in human dermal fibroblasts. Tsou HC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1; 236(2):493-500

MNDA binds NPM/B23 and the NPM-MLF1 chimera generated by the t(3;5) associated with myelodysplastic syndrome and acute myeloid leukemia. Xie J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1111-7

BDNF restores the expression of Jun and Fos inducible transcription factors in the rat brain following repetitive electroconvulsive seizures. Hsieh TF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):161-74

A direct protein-protein interaction is involved in the cooperation between thyroid hormone and retinoic acid receptors and the transcription factor GHF-1. Palomino T, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1201-9

Role of single-stranded DNA regions and Y-box proteins in transcriptional regulation of viral and cellular genes. Swamynathan SK, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):515-22 (101 ref.)

Diffusion-controlled DNA recognition by an unfolded, monomeric bZIP transcription factor [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Jun 12;429(2):221] Berger C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):14-8

The LIM homeobox protein mLIM3/Lhx3 induces expression of the prolactin gene by a Pit-1/GHF-1-independent pathway in corticotroph AtT20 cells. Girardin SE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):333-8

The acetyl-CoA synthetase gene ACS2 of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae is coregulated with structural genes of fatty acid biosynthesis by the transcriptional activators Ino2p and Ino4p. Hiesinger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):16-20

Changes in the periplasmic linker and in the expression level affect the activity of ToxR and lambda-ToxR fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Jappelli R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):371-5

FNR is a direct oxygen sensor having a biphasic response curve. Jordan PA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):349-52

Modulation of the DNA binding activity of transcription factors CREP, NFkappaB and HSF by H2O2 and TNF alpha. Differences between in vivo and in vitro effects. Jornot L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):381-6

Re-expression of C/EBP alpha induces CYP2B6, CYP2C9 and CYP2D6 genes in HepG2 cells. Jover R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):227-30

Mapping of protein-protein interactions between c-myb and its coactivator CBP by a new phage display technique. Kiewitz A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):258-62

Repression of apoC-III gene expression by TNFalpha involves C/EBPdelta/NF-IL6beta via an IL-1 independent pathway. Lacorte JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):217-20

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma1 (PPAR-gamma1) as a major PPAR in a tissue in which estrogen induces peroxisome proliferation. Ma H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):394-400

cis-parinaric acid is a ligand for the human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma: development of a novel spectrophotometric assay for the discovery of PPARgamma ligands. Palmer CN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):476-80

The DNA binding activity of the paired box transcription factor Pax-3 is rapidly downregulated during neuronal cell differentiation. Reeves FC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):118-22

Regulation of ZiRF1 and basal SP1 transcription factor MRE-binding activity by transition metals. Remondelli P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):254-8

The transcription factor GHF-1, but not the splice variant GHF-2, cooperates with thyroid hormone and retinoic acid receptors to stimulate rat growth hormone gene expression. Sánchez-Pacheco A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 422(1):103-7

Mutational analysis of Yap1 protein, an AP-1-like transcriptional activator of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Takeuchi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):339-43

Repression of transcription initiation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: repression by FNR can be simple. Williams SM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):203-8

Complex protein binding to the mouse M-lysozyme gene downstream enhancer involves single-stranded DNA binding. Ammerpohl O, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24; 200(1-2):75-84

Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF-2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):179-87

The mUBC9 murine ubiquitin conjugating enzyme interacts with the E2A transcription factors. Loveys DA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1-2):169-77

Molecular biology of vertebrate transcription factor IIIA: cloning and characterization of TFIIIA from channel catfish oocytes. Ogilvie MK, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12; 203(2):103-12

Differential mode of TBP utilization in transcription of the tRNA[Ser]Sec gene and TATA-less class III genes. Park JM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1-2):99-103

C/EBP alpha and C/EBPbeta play similar roles in the transcription of the human Cu/Zn SOD gene. Seo SJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):11-5

The interaction of the Vibrio cholerae transcription factors, Fur and IrgB, with the overlapping promoters of two virulence genes, irgA and irgB. Watnick PI, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):65-70

Identification of N-terminal minimal transactivation domain of CBP, p300 and caenorhabditis elegans homologues. Yoshida E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):307-14

Novel testis-specific protein that interacts with heat shock factor 2. Yoshima T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):139-46

A divergent role of COOH-terminal domains in Nurr1 and Nur77 transactivation. Castillo SO, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998; 7(1):1-12

Differential kinetics of transcription complex assembly distinguish oocyte and somatic 5S RNA genes of Xenopus. McBryant SJ, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):387-99

Effect of different basic helix-loop-helix leucine zipper factors on the glucose response unit of the L-type pyruvate kinase gene. Moriizumi S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(2):103-13

Differential roles of GATA-1 and GATA-2 in growth and differentiation of mast cells. Harigae H, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):39-50

Multiple possible sites of BRCA2 interacting with DNA repair protein RAD51. Katagiri T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):217-22

Functional and regulatory interactions between Hox and extradenticle genes. Azpiazu N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):261-73

Repression of yeast Ste12 transcription factor by direct binding of unphosphorylated Kss1 MAPK and its regulation by the Ste7 MEK. Bardwell L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2887-98

The histone acetylase PCAF is a nuclear receptor coactivator. Blanco JC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1638-51

The downstream core promoter element, DPE, is conserved from Drosophila to humans and is recognized by TAFII60 of Drosophila. Burke TW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15; 11(22):3020-31

The regulation of E2F by pRB-family proteins. Dyson N. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2245-62 (197 ref.)

Casein kinase II regulation of yeast TFIIIB is mediated by the TATA-binding protein. Ghavidel A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2780-9

Altered DNA-binding specificity mutants of EKLF and Sp1 show that EKLF is an activator of the beta-globin locus control region in vivo. Gillemans N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2863-73

Nuclear localization of the C2H2 zinc finger protein Msn2p is regulated by stress and protein kinase A activity. Görner W, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):586-97

A multifunctional DNA-binding protein that promotes the formation of serum response factor/homeodomain complexes: identity to TFII-I. Grueneberg DA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2482-93

Helios, a T cell-restricted Ikaros family member that quantitatively associates with Ikaros at centromeric heterochromatin. Hahm K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15; 12(6):782-96

The competence transcription factor of Bacillus subtilis recognizes short A/T-rich sequences arranged in a unique, flexible pattern along the DNA helix. Hamoen LW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1539-50

SNAP19 mediates the assembly of a functional core promoter complex (SNAPc) shared by RNA polymerases II and III. Henry RW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2664-72

The Nun protein of bacteriophage HK022 inhibits translocation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase without abolishing its catalytic activities. Hung SC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2670-8

Taking a new TAK on tat transactivation [comment] Jones KA. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2593-9 (50 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2658-69.

Histone deacetylase activity of Rpd3 is important for transcriptional repression in vivo. Kadosh D, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):797-805

Regulation of POU genes by castor and hunchback establishes layered compartments in the Drosophila CNS. Kambadur R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):246-60

p300 and ATF-2 are components of the DRF complex, which regulates retinoic acid- and E1A-mediated transcription of the c-jun gene in F9 cells. Kawasaki H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):233-45

New core promoter element in RNA polymerase II-dependent transcription: sequence-specific DNA binding by transcription factor IIB. Lagrange T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):34-44

Inhibition of cellular proliferation by the Wilms tumor suppressor WT1 requires association with the inducible chaperone Hsp70. Maheswaran S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1108-20

Tcn1p/Crz1p, a calcineurin-dependent transcription factor that differentially regulates gene expression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Matheos DP, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3445-58

The basic helix-loop-helix protein BETA2 interacts with p300 to coordinate differentiation of secretin-expressing enteroendocrine cells. Mutoh H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):820-30

The Med proteins of yeast and their function through the RNA polymerase II carboxy-terminal domain. Myers LC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):45-54

Antigen receptor signaling induces MAP kinase-mediated phosphorylation and degradation of the BCL-6 transcription factor. Niu H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):1953-61

Different core promoters possess distinct regulatory activities in the Drosophila embryo. Ohtsuki S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):547-56

Human papillomavirus 16 E6 oncoprotein binds to interferon regulatory factor-3 and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Ronco LV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2061-72

Stable binding to E2F is not required for the retinoblastoma protein to activate transcription, promote differentiation, and suppress tumor cell growth. Sellers WR, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):95-106

Nucleosome positioning by the winged helix transcription factor HNF3. Shim EY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1; 12(1):5-10

Mitotic inactivation of a human SWI/SNF chromatin remodeling complex. Sif S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15; 12(18):2842-51

Calcineurin acts through the CRZ1/TCN1-encoded transcription factor to regulate gene expression in yeast. Stathopoulos AM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3432-44

The yeast Ada complex mediates the ligand-dependent activation function AF-2 of retinoid X and estrogen receptors. vom Baur E, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1; 12(9):1278-89

Critical residues for histone acetylation by Gcn5, functioning in Ada and SAGA complexes, are also required for transcriptional function in vivo. Wang L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):640-53

An auxiliary peptide required for the function of two activation domains in upstream stimulatory factor 2 (USF2) transcription factor. Gourdon L, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):87-97

Schizophyllum commune A alpha mating-type proteins, Y and Z, form complexes in all combinations in vitro. Asada Y, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):117-23

Dhh1p, a putative RNA helicase, associates with the general transcription factors Pop2p and Ccr4p from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hata H, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):571-9

Posttranslational inhibition of Ty1 retrotransposition by nucleotide excision repair/transcription factor TFIIH subunits Ssl2p and Rad3p. Lee BS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1743-61

Drosophila male-specific lethal-2 protein: structure/function analysis and dependence on MSL-1 for chromosome association. Lyman LM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1743-53

Distribution of transcription factor binding sites in the yeast genome suggests abundance of coordinately regulated genes. Wagner A. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):293-5

Modulation of circadian expression of D-site binding protein by the schedule of parenteral nutrition in rat liver. Ogawa A, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1580-6

The SYT protein involved in the t(X;18) synovial sarcoma translocation is a transcriptional activator localised in nuclear bodies. Brett D, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1559-64

C-erbB-2, p53, and nm23 gene product expression in breast cancer in young women: immunohistochemical analysis and clinicopathologic correlation. Bertheau P, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):323-9

Absence of detectable EWS/FLI1 expression after therapy-induced neural differentiation in Ewing sarcoma. Knezevich SR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):289-94

Down-regulation of IL-4 gene transcription and control of Th2 cell differentiation by a mechanism involving NFAT1. Kiani A, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):849-60

Activation of the MHC class II transactivator CIITA by interferon-gamma requires cooperative interaction between Stat1 and USF-1. Muhlethaler-Mottet A, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Feb;8(2):157-66

RelB is a key player for both kappa B-dependent transcription and demethylation in B cells. Kistler B, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):24-34

Identification of target genes of the lymphoid-specific transcription factor Oct2. Pfisterer P, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):217-26

Coordinate expression and distinct DNA-binding characteristics of the four EGR-zinc finger proteins in Jurkat T lymphocytes. Skerka C, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):179-91

Nuclear dots: actors on many stages. Sternsdorf T, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):307-31 (128 ref.)

NF-kappa B/Rel family members regulating the ICAM-1 promoter in monocytic THP-1 cells. Wissink S, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):50-64

Down-regulation of the nm23.h1 gene inhibits cell proliferation. Cipollini G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):297-302

Suppression of human fibrosarcoma cell growth by transcription factor, Egr-1, involves down-regulation of Bcl-2. Huang RP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):880-6

Clinical implications of cyclins, cyclin-dependent kinases, RB and E2F1 in squamous-cell lung carcinoma. Volm M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):294-9

Immunohistochemical expression of nm23 gene product, nucleotide diphosphate kinase, in pancreatic neoplasms. Ohshio G, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Aug;22(1):59-66

Modeling transcription factor binding sites with Gibbs Sampling and Minimum Description Length encoding. Schug J, et al. **Ismb** 1997;5:268-71

Investigation of the Streptomyces clavuligerus cephamycin C gene cluster and its regulation by the CcaR protein. Alexander DC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4068-79

Expression of the fixR-nifA operon in Bradyrhizobium japonicum depends on a new response regulator, RegR. Bauer E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3853-63

CcpB, a novel transcription factor implicated in catabolite repression in Bacillus subtilis. Chauvaux S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):491-7

Genetic analysis, using P22 challenge phage, of the nitrogen activator protein DNA-binding site in the Klebsiella aerogenes put operon. Chen LM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):571-7

Succinoglycan production by Rhizobium meliloti is regulated through the ExoS-ChvI two-component regulatory system. Cheng HP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):20-6

Transcriptional repression mediated by LysR-type regulator CatR bound at multiple binding sites. Chugani SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2367-72

A null mutation in the Bacillus subtilis aconitase gene causes a block in Spo0A-phosphate-dependent gene expression. Craig JE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7351-9

SigmaE is an essential sigma factor in Escherichia coli. De Las Peñas A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6862-4

Alternative transcription factor sigmaSB of Staphylococcus aureus: characterization and role in transcription of the global regulatory locus sar. Deora R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6355-9

NtrC is required for control of Klebsiella pneumoniae NifL activity. He L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7446-55

Regulation of ornithine utilization in Pseudomonas aeruginosa (PAO1) is mediated by a transcriptional regulator, OruR. Hebert MD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(24):7834-42

Activation of the proprotein transcription factor pro-sigmaE is associated with its progression through three patterns of subcellular localization during sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Hofmeister A. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2426-33

Alanine catabolism in Klebsiella aerogenes: molecular characterization of the dadAB operon and its regulation by the nitrogen assimilation control protein. Janes BK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):563-70

Forespore expression and processing of the SigE transcription factor in wild-type and mutant Bacillus subtilis. Ju J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1673-81

TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Deletion of the N-terminal region of the AREA protein is correlated with a derepressed phenotype with respect to nitrogen metabolite repression. Lamb HK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6649-56

Characterization of the hcnABC gene cluster encoding hydrogen cyanide synthase and anaerobic regulation by ANR in the strictly aerobic biocontrol agent Pseudomonas fluorescens CHA0. Laville J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun; 180(12):3187-96

A molecular switch controlling competence and motility: competence regulatory factors ComS, MecA, and ComK control sigmaD-dependent gene expression in Bacillus subtilis. Liu J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4243-51

Bacillus subtilis PhoP binds to the phoB tandem promoter exclusively within the phosphate starvation-inducible promoter. Liu W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6302-10

Phosphorylation-independent activity of the response regulators AlgB and AlgR in promoting alginate biosynthesis in mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Ma S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):956-68

Functional dissection of the molybdate-responsive transcription regulator, ModE, from Escherichia coli. McNicholas PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4638-43

Regulatory conservation and divergence of sigma32 homologs from gram-negative bacteria: Serratia marcescens, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Nakahigashi K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2402-8

Promoter selectivity of the Bradyrhizobium japonicum RpoH transcription factors in vivo and in vitro [published erratum appears in J Bacteriol 1998 Jul;180(14):3734] Narberhaus F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2395-401

Two roles for the DNA recognition site of the Klebsiella aerogenes nitrogen assimilation control protein. Pomposiello PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):578-85

Transcriptional activation of the Bacillus subtilis spoIIG promoter by the response regulator Spo0A is independent of the C-terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Rowe-Magnus DA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4760-3

Modulation of the function of the signal receptor domain of XylR, a member of a family of prokaryotic enhancer-like positive regulators. Salto R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):600-4

Mutations affecting the alpha subunit of Bordetella pertussis RNA polymerase suppress growth inhibition conferred by short C-terminal deletions of the response regulator BvgA. Stibitz S. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2484-92

Synthesis and differential turnover of the CYS3 regulatory protein of Neurospora crassa are subject to sulfur control. Tao Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):478-82

In vivo evidence that S-adenosylmethionine and fatty acid synthesis intermediates are the substrates for the LuxI family of autoinducer synthases. Val DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2644-51

Involvement of CysB and Cbl regulatory proteins in expression of the tauABCD operon and other sulfate starvation-inducible genes in Escherichia coli. van der Ploeg JR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(24):7671-8

The LysR-type transcriptional regulator CbbR controlling autotrophic CO2 fixation by Xanthobacter flavus is an NADPH sensor. van Keulen G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1411-7

A functional homolog of Escherichia coli NhaR in Vibrio cholerae. Williams SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):762-5

Mutational analysis of the TnrA-binding sites in the Bacillus subtilis nrgAB and gabP promoter regions. Wray LV Jr, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2943-9

The prosequence of pro-sigmaK promotes membrane association and inhibits RNA polymerase core binding. Zhang B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2434-41

Effect of in vivo administered 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on DNA-binding activities of nuclear transcription factors in liver of guinea pigs. Ashida H, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998; 12(4):191-204

Feedback loops involving Spo0A and AbrB in in vitro transcription of the genes involved in the initiation of sporulation in Bacillus subtilis. Fujita M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):98-104

CBP/p300 functions as a possible transcriptional coactivator of Ah receptor nuclear translocator (Arnt). Kobayashi A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):703-10

Mouse P450RAI (CYP26) expression and retinoic acid-inducible retinoic acid metabolism in F9 cells are regulated by retinoic acid receptor gamma and retinoid X receptor alpha. Abu-Abed SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2409-15

Transcription factor E2F and cyclin E-Cdk2 complex cooperate to induce chromosomal DNA replication in Xenopus oocytes. Akamatsu E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16494-500

Analysis of RhoA-binding proteins reveals an interaction domain conserved in heterotrimeric G protein beta subunits and the yeast response regulator protein Skn7. Alberts AS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8616-22

Regulation of a TATA-binding protein-associated factor during cellular differentiation. Alzuherri HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17166-71

Identification of the thyroid transcription factor-1 as a target for rat MST2 kinase. Aurisicchio L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1477-82

Yeast transcript elongation factor (TFIIS), structure and function. II: RNA polymerase binding, transcript cleavage, and read-through. Awrey DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22595-605

Single-stranded DNA-binding proteins and neuron-restrictive silencer factor participate in cell-specific transcriptional control of the NMDAR1 gene. Bai G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1086-91

Thioltransferase (glutaredoxin) reactivates the DNA-binding activity of oxidation-inactivated nuclear factor I. Bandyopadhyay S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):392-7

The Ets transcription factors interact with each other and with the c-Fos/c-Jun complex via distinct protein domains in a DNA-dependent and -independent manner. Basuyaux JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26188-95

The DNA binding activity of metal response element-binding transcription factor-1 is activated in vivo and in vitro by zinc, but not by other transition metals. Bittel D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7127-33

A promoter recruitment mechanism for tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced interleukin-8 transcription in type II pulmonary epithelial cells. Dependence on nuclear abundance of Rel A, NF-kappaB1, and c-Rel transcription factors. Brasier AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3551-61

Combinatorial action of HNF3 and Sp family transcription factors in the activation of the rabbit uteroglobin/CC10 promoter. Braun H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9821-8

A region from the medium chain adaptor subunit (mu) recognizes leucine- and tyrosine-based sorting signals. Bremnes T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8638-45

Coordinate transactivation of the interleukin-2 CD28 response element by c-Rel and ATF-1/CREB2. Butscher WG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):552-60

Heat shock factor 1 represses Ras-induced transcriptional activation of the c-fos gene. Chen C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26803-6

An enhancer element in the EphA2 (Eck) gene sufficient for rhombomere-specific expression is activated by HOXA1 and HOXB1 homeobox proteins. Chen J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24670-5

Molecular interactions between two global regulators, sar and agr, in Staphylococcus aureus. Chien Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2645-52

Enhancement of serum-response factor-dependent transcription and DNA binding by the architectural transcription factor HMG-I(Y). Chin MT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9755-60

Identification of redox-sensitive cysteines in GA-binding protein-alpha that regulate DNA binding and heterodimerization [published erratum appears in HIV 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21430] Chinenov Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6203-9

A novel ets-related transcription factor, ERT/ESX/ESE-1, regulates expression of the transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor. Choi SG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):110-7

Transcriptional activity of heat shock factor 1 at 37 degrees C is repressed through phosphorylation on two distinct serine residues by glycogen synthase kinase 3 and protein kinases Calpha and Czeta. Chu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18640-6

Alterations in the GAL4 DNA-binding domain can affect transcriptional activation independent of DNA binding. Corton JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13776-80

Functional interaction between the DNA binding subunit trimerization domain of NF-Y and the high mobility group protein HMG-I(Y). Currie RA. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30880-8

Biochemical characterization of the NF-Y transcription factor complex during B lymphocyte development. Currie RA. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18220-9

Retinoic acid receptor-nuclear factor-interleukin 6 antagonism. A novel mechanism of retinoid-dependent inhibition of a keratinocyte hyperproliferative differentiation marker. DiSepio D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25555-9

Sterol regulation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A synthase gene through a direct interaction between sterol regulatory element binding protein and the trimeric CCAAT-binding factor/nuclear factor Y. Dooley KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1349-56

p300 functions as a coactivator for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Dowell P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33435-43

DNA binding characteristics of RegA. A constitutively active anaerobic activator of photosynthesis gene expression in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Du S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18509-13

Requirement for Hsp90 and a CyP-40-type cyclophilin in negative regulation of the heat shock response. Duina AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18974-8

Second-site cleavage in sterol regulatory element-binding protein occurs at transmembrane junction as determined by cysteine panning. Duncan EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17801-9

Gene-specific transcriptional activity of the insulin cAMP-responsive element is conferred by NF-Y in combination with cAMP response element-binding protein. Eggers A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18499-508

The Krüppel-associated box (KRAB)-zinc finger protein Kid-1 and the Wilms' tumor protein WT1, two transcriptional repressor proteins, bind to heteroduplex DNA. Elser B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27908-12

Steatohepatitis, spontaneous peroxisome proliferation and liver tumors in mice lacking peroxisomal fatty acyl-CoA oxidase. Implications for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha natural ligand metabolism. Fan CY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15639-45

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972-5

Saccharomyces cerevisiae Cdc6 stimulates Abf1 DNA binding activity. Feng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1298-302

Association of activating transcription factor 2 (ATF2) with the ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme hUBC9. Implication of the ubiquitin/proteasome pathway in regulation of ATF2 in T cells. Firestein R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5892-902

Characterization and retinoic acid responsiveness of the murine Hoxd4 transcription unit. Folberg A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29151-7

The putative cofactor TIF1alpha is a protein kinase that is hyperphosphorylated upon interaction with liganded nuclear receptors. Fraser RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16199-204

c-Jun NH2-terminal kinases target the ubiquitination of their associated transcription factors. Fuchs SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32163-8

Two-site interaction of nuclear factor of activated T cells with activated calcineurin. Garcia-Cozar FJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23877-83

The fundamental ribosomal RNA transcription initiation factor-IB (TIF-IB, SL1, factor D) binds to the rRNA core promoter primarily by minor groove contacts. Geiss GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29243-54

Evidence that partial unwrapping of DNA from nucleosomes facilitates the binding of heat shock factor following DNA replication in yeast. Geraghty DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20463-72

Activation of three distinct RXR/RAR heterodimers induces growth arrest and differentiation of neuroblastoma cells. Giannini G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26693-701

Rac and Cdc42 are potent stimulators of E2F-dependent transcription capable of promoting retinoblastoma susceptibility gene product hyperphosphorylation. Gjoerup O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18812-8

Requirement of a GT box (Sp1 site) and two Ets binding sites for vascular endothelial cadherin gene transcription. Gory S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6750-5

A conserved C-terminal domain in PBX increases DNA binding by the PBX homeodomain and is not a primary site of contact for the YPWM motif of HOXA1. Green NC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13273-9

Thrombospondin signaling of focal adhesion disassembly requires activation of phosphoinositide 3-kinase. Greenwood JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1755-63

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human squalene synthase gene by sterol regulatory element-binding proteins (SREBP) 1a and 2 and involvement of 5' DNA sequence elements in the regulation. Guan G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12526-35

The bacterial irr protein is required for coordination of heme biosynthesis with iron availability. Hamza I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21669-74

The human forkhead protein FREAC-2 contains two functionally redundant activation domains and interacts with TBP and TFIIB. Hellqvist M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23335-43

Signaling pathways through which insulin regulates CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBPalpha) phosphorylation and gene expression in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Correlation with GLUT4 gene expression. Hemati N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25913-9

Expression of two myeloid cell-specific genes requires the novel transcription factor, c-fes expression factor. Heydemann A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29527-37

The GABP-responsive element of the interleukin-2 enhancer is regulated by JNK/SAPK-activating pathways in T lymphocytes. Hoffmeyer A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10112-9

Heat shock transcription factor 1 binds selectively in vitro to Ku protein and the catalytic subunit of the DNA-dependent protein kinase. Huang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):26009-16

Multivalent DNA binding complex generated by small Maf and Bach1 as a possible biochemical basis for beta-globin locus control region complex. Igarashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11783-90

Interaction between the amino- and carboxyl-terminal regions of the rat androgen receptor modulates transcriptional activity and is influenced by nuclear receptor coactivators. Ikonen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997

Nov 21;272(47):29821–8

The cyclin–dependent kinase–activating kinase (CAK) assembly factor, MAT1, targets and enhances CAK activity on the POU domains of octamer transcription factors. Inamoto S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29852–8

Mutations in the activation function–2 core domain of steroidogenic factor–1 dominantly suppresses PKA–dependent transactivation of the bovine CYP17 gene. Jacob AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13391–4

CREB and its associated proteins act as survival factors for human melanoma cells. Jean D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24884–90

Transactivation of the human keratin 4 and Epstein–Barr virus ED–L2 promoters by gut–enriched Krüppel–like factor. Jenkins TD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10747–54

Mapping of the DNA binding domain of the copper–responsive transcription factor Mac1 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Jensen LT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23805–11

The GAGA factor of Drosophila binds triple–stranded DNA. Jiménez–García E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24640–8

Role of Sp proteins and RORalpha in transcription regulation of murine prosaposin. Jin P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13208–16

Ciao 1 is a novel WD40 protein that interacts with the tumor suppressor protein WT1. Johnstone RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10880–7

The nuclear LIM domain interactor NLI mediates homo– and heterodimerization of LIM domain transcription factors. Jurata LW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3152–7

Covalent modification of PML by the sentrin family of ubiquitin–like proteins. Kamitani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3117–20

Overexpression of the MEN/ELL protein, an RNA polymerase II elongation factor, results in transformation of Rat1 cells with dependence on the lysine–rich region. Kanda Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5248–52

Transactivation of the human apolipoprotein CII promoter by orphan and ligand–dependent nuclear receptors. The regulatory element CIIC is a thyroid hormone response element. Kardassis D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17810–6

Differential regulation of p53–dependent and –independent proliferating cell nuclear antigen gene transcription by 12 S E1A oncoprotein requires CBP. Karuppayil SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17303–6

Differential regulation of the transcriptional activity of the orphan nuclear receptor NGFI–B by membrane depolarization and nerve growth factor. Katagiri Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31278–84

RFX1, a single DNA–binding protein with a split dimerization domain, generates alternative complexes. Katan–Khaykovich Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24504–12

The tetramerization region of the retinoid X receptor is important for transcriptional activation by the receptor. Kersten S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29759–68

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor interacts with estrogen receptor, binds to estrogen response elements and half–sites, and inhibits estrogen–induced gene expression. Klinge CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31465–74

Transcription of human ABO histo–blood group genes is dependent upon binding of transcription factor CBF/NF–Y to minisatellite sequence. Kominato Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25890–8

Interaction between cell cycle regulator, E2F–1, and NF–kappaB mediates repression of HIV–1 gene transcription. Kundu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29468–74

The ets family member Tel binds to the Fli–1 oncoprotein and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Kwiatkowski BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17525–30

MEF–2 and Oct–1 bind to two homologous promoter sequence elements and participate in the expression of a skeletal muscle–specific gene. Lakich MM. et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15217–26

Two NFAT transcription factor binding sites participate in the regulation of CD95 (Fas) ligand expression in activated human T cells. Latinis KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31427–34

Characterization of the hematopoietic transcription factor NF–E2 in primary murine megakaryocytes. Lecine P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7572–8

Steroid receptor coactivator–1 coactivates activating protein–1–mediated transactivations through interaction with the c–Jun and c–Fos subunits. Lee SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16651–4

Negative feedback control of the retinoid–retinoic acid/retinoid X receptor pathway by the human TR4 orphan receptor, a member of the steroid receptor superfamily. Lee YF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13437–43

Activation of E2F–mediated transcription by human T–cell leukemia virus type I Tax protein in a p16(INK4A)–negative T–cell line. Lemasson I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23598–604

Interaction between the retinoid X receptor and transcription factor IIB is ligand–dependent in vivo. Leong GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2296–305

The receptor–associated coactivator 3 activates transcription through CREB–binding protein recruitment and autoregulation. Li H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5948–54

Cyclic AMP–responsive expression of the surfactant protein–A gene is mediated by increased DNA binding and transcriptional activity of thyroid transcription factor–1. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4592–600

Growth hormone regulates ternary complex factors and serum response factor associated with the c–fos serum response element. Liao J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25951–8

NF–Y organizes the gamma–globin CCAAT boxes region. Liberati C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16880–9

The TATA element and its context affect the cooperative interaction of TATA–binding protein with the TFIIB–related factor, TFIIIB70. Librizzi MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4563–8

Interaction of transcription factors with serum response factor. Identification of the Elk–1 binding surface. Ling Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10506–14

Recruitment of human TBP selectively activates RNA polymerase II TATA–dependent promoters. Majello B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16509–16

Coordinate regulation of the expression of the fatty acid transport protein and acyl–CoA synthetase genes by PPARalpha and PPARgamma activators. Martin G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28210–7

A human SPT3–TAFII31–GCN5–L acetylase complex distinct from transcription factor IID. Martinez E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23781–5

Control of human muscle–type carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene transcription by peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor. Mascaró C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8560–3

The HOXC11 homeodomain protein interacts with the lactase–phlorizin hydrolase promoter and stimulates HNF1alpha–dependent transcription. Mitchelmore C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13297–306

Transcriptional roles of CCAAT/enhancer binding protein–beta, nuclear factor–kappaB, and C–promoter binding factor 1 in interleukin (IL)–1beta–induced IL–6 synthesis by human rheumatoid fibroblast–like synoviocytes. Miyazawa K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7620–7

NHE–RF, a regulatory cofactor for Na(+)–H+ exchange, is a common interactor for merlin and ERM (MERM) proteins. Murthy A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1273–6

IkappaBbeta interacts with the retinoid X receptor and inhibits retinoid–dependent transactivation in lipopolysaccharide–treated cells. Na SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3212–5

Steroid receptor coactivator–1 interacts with the p50 subunit and coactivates nuclear factor kappaB–mediated transactivations. Na SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10831–4

Regulation of NF–E2 activity in erythroleukemia cell differentiation. Nagai T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5358–65

Zinc cluster proteins Leu3p and Uga3p recognize highly related but distinct DNA targets. Noël J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17463–8

Functional properties of the separate subunits of human DNA helicase II/Ku autoantigen. Ochem AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29919–26

Yeast transcript elongation factor (TFIIS), structure and function. I: NMR structural analysis of the minimal transcriptionally active region. Olmsted VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22589–94

The steroid receptor coactivator–1 contains multiple receptor interacting and activation domains that cooperatively enhance the activation function 1 (AF1) and AF2 domains of steroid receptors. Onate SA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12101–8

Regulation of erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) transcriptional activity by phosphorylation of a protein kinase casein kinase II site within its interaction domain. Ouyang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23019–25

Transcription factor IIA derepresses TATA–binding protein (TBP)–associated factor inhibition of TBP–DNA binding. Ozer J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14293–300

Comparison of promoters for the murine and human P–selectin genes suggests species–specific and conserved mechanisms for transcriptional regulation in endothelial cells. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):10058–67

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha– or lipopolysaccharide–induced expression of the murine P–selectin gene in endothelial cells involves novel kappaB sites and a variant activating transcription factor/cAMP response element. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10068–77

The N–terminal region of yeast TFIIB contains two adjacent functional domains involved in stable RNA polymerase II binding and transcription start site selection. Pardee TS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17859–64

GATA–6 induces p21(Cip1) expression and G1 cell cycle arrest. Perlman H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13713–8

Characterization of the fatty acid–responsive transcription factor FadR. Biochemical and genetic analyses of the native conformation and functional domains. Raman N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30645–50

TGT3, thyroid transcription factor I, and Sp1 elements regulate transcriptional activity of the 1.3–kilobase pair promoter of T1alpha, a lung alveolar type I cell gene. Ramirez MI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26285–94

The CREB–binding protein (CBP) cooperates with the serum response factor for transactivation of the c–fos serum response element. Ramirez S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31016–21

Prostaglandins promote and block adipogenesis through opposing effects on peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma. Reginato MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1855–8

Polyunsaturated fatty acid suppression of hepatic fatty acid synthase and S14 gene expression does not require peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Ren B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26827–32

Involvement of NF–AT in type I human T–cell leukemia virus Tax–mediated Fas ligand promoter transactivation. Rivera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22382–8

COUP–TF and Sp1 interact and cooperate in the transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat in human microglial cells. Rohr O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31149–55

HLH106, a Drosophila sterol regulatory element–binding protein in a natural cholesterol auxotroph. Rosenfeld JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16112–21

Sp1 cooperates with the ets transcription factor, GABP, to activate the CD18 (beta2 leukocyte integrin) promoter. Rosmarin AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13097–103

GATA factor–dependent regulation of cardiac m2 muscarinic acetylcholine gene transcription. Rosoff ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9124–9

Interaction between PU.1 and another Ets family transcription factor promotes macrophage–specific Basal transcription initiation. Ross IL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6662–9

Activation of the heat shock factor 1 by serine protease inhibitors. An effect associated with nuclear factor–kappaB inhibition. Rossi A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16446–52

Interaction of BTG1 and p53–regulated BTG2 gene products with mCaf1, the murine homolog of a component of the yeast CCR4 transcriptional regulatory complex. Rouault JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22563–9

Yeast Gal11 and transcription factor IIE function through a common pathway in transcriptional regulation. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32663–9

Functional correlation among Gal11, transcription factor (TF) IIE, and TFIIH in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gal11 and TFIIE cooperatively enhance TFIIH–mediated phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II carboxyl–terminal domain sequences. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9534–8

AP–1 and ets transcription factors regulate the expression of the human SPRR1A keratinocyte terminal differentiation marker. Sark MW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24683–92

Regulation of type I interferon gene expression by interferon regulatory factor–3. Schafer SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2714–20

Redundancy of class III POU proteins in the oligodendrocyte lineage. Schreiber J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32286–93

Coordinate regulation of STAT signaling and c–fos expression by the tyrosine phosphatase SHP–2. Servidei T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6233–41

Evidence against the Bm1P1 protein as a positive transcription factor for barbiturate–mediated induction of cytochrome P450BM–1 in bacillus megaterium. Shaw GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7996–8002

Identification and purification of the Holo–ELL complex. Evidence for the presence of ELL–associated proteins that suppress the transcriptional inhibitory activity of ELL. Shilatifard A. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11212–7

Identification of the region in yeast S–II that defines species specificity in its interaction with RNA polymerase II. Shimoaraiso M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26550–4

LSF and NTF–1 share a conserved DNA recognition motif yet require different oligomerization states to form a stable protein–DNA complex. Shirra MK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19260–8

Interaction of NF–kappaB and NFAT with the interferon–gamma promoter. Sica A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30412–20

Bcl–2 transcription from the proximal P2 promoter is activated in neuronal cells by the Brn–3a POU family transcription factor. Smith MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16715–22

Secretory interleukin–1 receptor antagonist gene expression requires both a PU.1 and a novel composite NF–kappaB/PU.1/ GA–binding protein binding site. Smith MF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24272–9

Disruption of vitamin D receptor–retinoid X receptor heterodimer formation following ras transformation of human keratinocytes. Solomon C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17573–8

Identification and characterization of specific DNA–binding

complexes containing members of the Myc/Max/Mad network of transcriptional regulators. Sommer A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6632–42

Transcription factor erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) is essential for the erythropoietin–induced hemoglobin production but not for proliferation, viability, or morphological maturation. Spadaccini A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23793–8

Hypoxia–inducible factor 1 (HIF–1) is a non–heme iron protein. Implications for oxygen sensing. Srinivas V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18019–22

The CYP2B2 phenobarbital response unit contains an accessory factor element and a putative glucocorticoid response element essential for conferring maximal phenobarbital responsiveness. Stoltz C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8528–36

Two independent nuclear localization signals are present in the DNA–binding high–mobility group domains of SRY and SOX9. Südbeck P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27848–52

The calcium/calmodulin–dependent protein phosphatase calcineurin is the major Elk–1 phosphatase. Sugimoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29415–8

RapA, a novel RNA polymerase–associated protein, is a bacterial homolog of SWI2/SNF2. Sukhodolets MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7018–23

The Gcn5.Ada complex potentiates the histone acetyltransferase activity of Gcn5. Syntichaki P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24414–9

Transcriptional activation of the stearoyl–CoA desaturase 2 gene by sterol regulatory element–binding protein/adipocyte determination and differentiation factor 1. Tabor DE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):22052–8

Identification of elongin C sequences required for interaction with the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor protein. Takagi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27444–9

Inhibition of the transcription of CYP1A1 gene by the upstream stimulatory factor 1 in rabbits. Competitive binding of USF1 with AhR.Arnt complex. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30025–31

TRAM–1, A novel 160–kDa thyroid hormone receptor activator molecule, exhibits distinct properties from steroid receptor coactivator–1. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27629–34

Thyroid hormone response elements differentially modulate the interactions of thyroid hormone receptors with two receptor binding domains in the steroid receptor coactivator–1. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21554–62

Necdin, a postmitotic neuron–specific growth suppressor, interacts with viral transforming proteins and cellular transcription factor E2F1. Taniura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):720–8

Heterodimeric DNA binding by the vitamin D receptor and retinoid X receptors is enhanced by 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and inhibited by 9–cis–retinoic acid. Evidence for allosteric receptor interactions. Thompson PD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8483–91

A debilitating mutation in transcription factor IIE with differential effects on gene expression in yeast. Tijerina P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1107–13

DNA–dependent protein kinase interacts with antigen receptor response element binding proteins NF90 and NF45. Ting NS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2136–45

Constitutive protection of E2F recognition sequences in the human thymidine kinase promoter during cell cycle progression. Tommasi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30483–90

The insulin–like growth factor–I receptor is required for EWS/FLI–1 transformation of fibroblasts. Toretsky JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30822–7

The tax protein of human T–cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c–sis/platelet–derived growth factor–B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI–A/Egr–1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411–21

Transcriptional regulation of interleukin–1beta gene by interleukin–1beta itself is mediated in part by Oct–1 in thymic stromal cells. Tseng YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12633–41

Positive regulation of the human macrophage stimulating protein gene transcription. Identification of a new hepatocyte nuclear factor–4 (HNF–4) binding element and evidence that indicates direct association between NF–Y and HNF–4. Ueda A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):19339–47

Three activator protein–1–binding sites bound by the Fra–2.JunD complex cooperate for the regulation of murine laminin alpha3A (lama3A) promoter activity by transforming growth factor–beta. Virolle T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17318–25

The zinc finger protein CTCF binds to the APBbeta domain of the amyloid beta–protein precursor promoter. Evidence for a role in transcriptional activation. Vostrov AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33353–9

Proteolytic regulation of the zinc finger transcription factor YY1, a repressor of muscle–restricted gene expression. Walowitz JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6656–61

Upstream stimulatory factor binding to the E–box at –65 is required for insulin regulation of the fatty acid synthase promoter. Wang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26367–74

Glutamine–rich domains activate transcription in yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Xiao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22873–6

Regulation of the mouse cartilage–derived retinoic acid–sensitive protein gene by the transcription factor AP–2. Xie WF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5026–32

Transforming growth factor–alpha enhances cyclin D1 transcription through the binding of early growth response protein to a cis–regulatory element in the cyclin D1 promoter. Yan YX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33181–90

Molecular variation of the human angiotensinogen core promoter element located between the TATA box and transcription initiation site affects its transcriptional activity. Yanai K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30558–62

A tripartite array of transcription factor binding sites mediates cAMP induction of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene transcription and its inhibition by insulin. Yeagley D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18743–50

GLI activates transcription through a herpes simplex viral protein 16–like activation domain. Yoon JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3496–501

GA–binding protein–dependent transcription initiator elements. Effect of helical spacing between polyomavirus enhancer a factor 3(PEA3)/Ets–binding sites on initiator activity. Yu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29060–7

The Fe65 adaptor protein interacts through its PID1 domain with the transcription factor CP2/LSF/LBP1. Zambrano N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20128–33

Transactivation of an intronic hematopoietic–specific enhancer of the human Wilms' tumor 1 gene by GATA–1 and c–Myb. Zhang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29272–80

Ribosome–binding domain of eukaryotic initiation factor–2 kinase GCN2 facilitates translation control. Zhu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1808–14

Isolation and characterization of PBP, a protein that interacts with peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor. Zhu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25500–6

Copper differentially regulates the activity and degradation of yeast Mac1 transcription factor. Zhu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1277–80

Tat, Tat–associated kinase, and transcription. Jeang KT. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):24–7 (56 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat quasispecies differ in basal transcription and nuclear factor recruitment in human glial cells and lymphocytes. Krebs FC, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):31–44

Chemical shift as a probe of molecular interfaces: NMR studies of DNA binding by the three amino–terminal zinc finger domains from transcription factor IIIA. Foster MP, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Jul;12(1):51–71

Functional characterization of the human biglycan 5'–flanking DNA and binding of the transcription factor c–Krox. Heegaard AM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2050–60

PTH–responsive osteoblast nuclear matrix architectural transcription factor binds to the rat type I collagen promoter. Alvarez M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 69(3):336–52

L7 protein is a coregulator of vitamin D receptor–retinoid X receptor–mediated transactivation. Berghöfer–Hochheimer Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):1–12

Identification of YY1 sequences necessary for association with the nuclear matrix and for transcriptional repression functions. Bushmeyer SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):484–99

Characterization of two distinct families of transcription factors that bind to the CCAAT box region of the human COL1A2 gene. Collins M, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):455–67

Synergistic role of E1A–binding proteins and tissue–specific transcription factors in differentiation. Condorelli G, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;67(4):423–31 (53 ref.)

Retinoblastoma protein tethered to promoter DNA represses TBP–mediated transcription. De Luca P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):281–7

Collaborative interactions between MEF–2 and Sp1 in muscle–specific gene regulation. Grayson J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):366–75

CBFa(AML/PEBP2)–related elements in the TGF–beta type I receptor promoter and expression with osteoblast differentiation. Ji C, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 69(3):353–63

Analysis of the phosphorylation of human heat shock transcription factor–1 by MAP kinase family members. Kim J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):43–54

Magnetic field activation of protein–DNA binding. Lin H, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 1;70(3):297–303

Targeting of the YY1 transcription factor to the nucleolus and the nuclear matrix in situ: the C–terminus is a principal determinant for nuclear trafficking. McNeil S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):500–10

Functional subnuclear partitioning of transcription factors. Stenoien D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):213–21 (91 ref.)

Human hematopoietic cell specific nuclear protein MNDA interacts with the multifunctional transcription factor YY1 and stimulates YY1 DNA binding. Xie J, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):489–506

Nucleocytoplasmic shuttling factors including Ran and CRM1 mediate nuclear export of NFAT In vitro. Kehlenbach RH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18; 141(4):863–74

Evidence for covalent modification of the nuclear dot–associated proteins PML and Sp100 by PIC1/SUMO–1. Sternsdorf T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1621–34

Distinct mechanisms of nuclear accumulation regulate the functional consequence of E2F transcription factors. Allen KE, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 22):2819–31

Association of the nucleolar transcription factor UBF with the transcriptionally inactive rRNA genes of pronuclei and early Xenopus embryos. Bell P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep; 110 (Pt 17):2053–63

Ret finger protein is a normal component of PML nuclear bodies and interacts directly with PML. Cao T, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 10):1319–29

When rDNA transcription is arrested during mitosis, UBF is still associated with non–condensed rDNA. Gébrane–Younès J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2429–40

Extinction of immunoglobulin gene expression in B cells upon fusion with HeLa cells is preceded by rapid nuclear depletion of essential transcription factors and is accompanied by widespread inactivation of genes expressed in a B cell–specific manner. Junker S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2579–87

A missense mutation in hepatocyte nuclear factor–4 alpha, resulting in a reduced transactivation activity, in human late–onset non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Hani EH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):521–6

Neurological disturbances, premature lethality, and central myelination deficiency in transgenic mice overexpressing the homeo domain transcription factor Oct–6. Jensen NA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1292–9

All–trans retinoic acid converts E2F into a transcriptional suppressor and inhibits the growth of normal human bronchial epithelial cells through a retinoic acid receptor–dependent signaling pathway. Lee HY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1012–9

PPARgamma induces the insulin–dependent glucose transporter GLUT4 in the absence of C/EBPalpha during the conversion of 3T3 fibroblasts into adipocytes. Wu Z, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):22–32

ZENK protein regulation by song in the brain of songbirds. Mello CV, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):426–38

PPAR gamma and the molecular control of adipogenesis. Brun RP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):217–8

Tissue–specific induction of 17 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type IV by peroxisome proliferator chemicals is dependent on the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Fan LQ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):237–46

Insulin–like growth factor–binding protein–3 protease activity in Snell normal and Pit–1 deficient dwarf mice. Koedam JA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):295–303

The CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein–alpha is expressed in the germinal layer of the growth plate: colocalisation with the growth hormone receptor. Vidal NO, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):433–41

Nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT)–dependent transactivation regulated by the coactivators p300/CREB–binding protein (CBP). García–Rodríguez C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2031–6

Induction of early B cell factor (EBF) and multiple B lineage genes by the basic helix–loop–helix transcription factor E12. Kee BL, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):699–713

Transcription factor SCL is required for c–kit expression and c–Kit function in hemopoietic cells. Krosl G, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):439–50

Rac–1 regulates nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) C1 nuclear translocation in response to Fcepsilon receptor type 1 stimulation of mast cells. Turner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):527–37

Protein–binding properties of the putative AP–1 and ATF sequences in the feline immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat. Ikeda Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):95–9

Human papillomavirus type 16 E7 binds to the conserved carboxy–terminal region of the TATA box binding protein and this contributes to E7 transforming activity. Massimi P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2607–13

Disruption of PML–associated nuclear bodies mediated by the human cytomegalovirus major immediate early gene product. Wilkinson GW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1233–45

SRF binding to SRE in the rat heart: influence of age. Lu XG, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 53(1):B3–10

Nuclear translocation of upstream stimulating factor 2 (USF2) in activated mast cells: a possible role in their survival. Frenkel S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15; 161(6):2881–7

Delta–opioid receptors expressed by Jurkat T cells enhance IL–2 secretion by increasing AP–1 complexes and activity

of the NF-AT/AP-1-binding promoter element. Hedin KE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5431–40

Carboxyl-terminal 15-amino acid sequence of NFATx1 is possibly created by tissue-specific splicing and is essential for transactivation activity in T cells. Imamura R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3455–63

The regulation of murine H-2Dd expression by activation transcription factor 1 and cAMP response element binding protein. Ishiguro N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15; 160(12):5907–14

Th2-specific protein/DNA interactions at the proximal nuclear factor-AT site contribute to the functional activity of the human IL-4 promoter. Li-Weber M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1380–9

Nuclear localization of RelB is associated with effective antigen-presenting cell function. Pettit AR, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3681–91

IFN-gamma priming up-regulates IFN-stimulated gene factor 3 (ISGF3) components, augmenting responsiveness of IFN-resistant melanoma cells to type I IFNs. Wong LH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5475–84

Transcription factors C/EBP alpha, C/EBP beta, and CHOP (Gadd153) expressed during the differentiation program of keratinocytes in vitro and in vivo. Maytin EV, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):238–46 (51 ref.)

A novel compound that elevates high density lipoprotein and activates the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor [published erratum appears in J Lipid Res 1998 Jun;39(6):1317] Bisgaier CL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan; 39(1):17–30

Binding and functional effects of transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 on the proximal human lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase promoter. Hoppe KL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):969–77

Synergistic activation of transcription by nuclear factor Y and sterol regulatory element binding protein. Jackson SM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):767–76

Mechanism of the slow induction of apolipoprotein A-I synthesis by retinoids in cynomolgus hepatocytes: involvement of retincic acid and retinoid X receptors. Kaptein A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2273–80

Regulation of retinoidal actions by diazepinylbenzoic acids. Retinoid synergists which activate the RXR-RAR heterodimers. Umemiya H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4222–34

Perturbation of nucleosome structure by the erythroid transcription factor GATA-1. Boyes J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12;279(3):529–44

Combinatorial effects of NusA and NusG on transcription elongation and Rho-dependent termination in Escherichia coli. Burns CM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):307–16

Ligand- and DNA-induced dissociation of RXR tetramers. Chen ZP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):55–65

Promoter-specific activation of gene expression directed by bacteriophage-selected zinc fingers. Choo Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):525–32

Specific DNA recognition by the Aspergillus nidulans three zinc finger transcription factor PacC. Espeso EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):466–80

Distinct functions of N and C-terminal domains of GreA, an Escherichia coli transcript cleavage factor. Koulich D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 20;276(2):379–89

Interactions of the transcription/DNA repair factor TFIIH and XP repair proteins with DNA lesions in a cell-free repair assay. Li RY, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14; 281(2):211–8

Importance of minor groove binding zinc fingers within the transcription factor IIIA-DNA complex. Neely L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):439–45

Structural and functional analyses of activating amino acid substitutions in the receiver domain of NtrC: evidence for an activating surface. Nohaile M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):299–316

Differential nucleosome positioning on Xenopus oocyte and somatic 5 S RNA genes determines both TFIIIA and H1 binding: a mechanism for selective H1 repression. Panetta G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):683–97

Association states of the transcription activator protein NtrC from E. coli determined by analytical ultracentrifugation. Rippe K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22;278(5):915–33

The mouse mammary tumour virus promoter positioned on a tetramer of histones H3 and H4 binds nuclear factor 1 and OTF1. Spangenberg C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):725–39

Assembly of the N-dependent antitermination complex of phage lambda: NusA and RNA bind independently to different unfolded domains of the N protein. Van Gilst MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28;274(2):160–73

Identification of regulatory regions which confer muscle-specific gene expression. Wasserman WW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):167–81

Role of the human homolog of the yeast transcription factor SPT5 in HIV-1 Tat-activation. Wu-Baer F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):179–97

Changes in E2F complexes containing retinoblastoma protein family members and increased cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor activities during terminal differentiation of cardiomyocytes. Flink IL, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):563–78

Regulation of epidermal growth factor expression in mammary epithelial cells by a Yin-Yang-1-like element. Fang Y, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):337–44

Evolution of a mammalian promoter through changes in patterns of transcription factor binding. Singh N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):639–48

Differential expression of Egr-1-like DNA-binding activities in the naive rat brain and after excitatory stimulation. Beckmann AM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2227–37

Glucocorticoid-dependent action of neural crest factor AP-2: stimulation of phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase gene expression. Ebert SN, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2286–95

Nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) as a new component of the signal transduction pathway in glioma cells. Mosieniak G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul; 71(1):134–41

Lithium increases transcription factor binding to AP-1 and cyclic AMP-responsive element in cultured neurons and rat brain. Ozaki N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec; 69(6):2336–44

The neural cell adhesion molecule L1 interacts with the AP-2 adaptor and is endocytosed via the clathrin-mediated pathway. Kamiguchi H, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15; 18(14):5311–21

Expression of the POU transcription factor Brn-5 is an early event in the terminal differentiation of CNS neurons. Cui H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):625–32

NFAT interactions with the vasoactive intestinal peptide cytokine response element. Symes A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):93–104

Prognostic significance of Nm23/NDPK expression in breast carcinoma, assessed on 10-year follow-up by automated and quantitative immunocytochemical assays. Charpin C, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):401–7

Correlation of MIB-1 antigen expression with transcription factors Skn-1, Oct-1, AP-2, and HPV type in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Hietala KA, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):305–10

Immunohistochemical detection of ribosomal transcription factor UBF: diagnostic value in malignant specimens. Torres-Montaner A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):77–82

Expression of HNF-1 alpha and HNF-1 beta in various histological differentiations of hepatocellular carcinoma. Wang W, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar;184(3):272–8

Identification of high-affinity binding sites for the insulin sensitizer rosiglitazone (BRL-49653) in rodent and human adipocytes using a radioiodinated ligand for peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor gamma. Young PW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):751–9

Transcriptional repression by COUP-TF II is dependent on the C-terminal domain and involves the N-CoR variant, RIP13delta1. Bailey PJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4–6):165–74

Drosophila ecdysone receptor functions as a constitutive activator in yeast. Dela Cruz F, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):353–9

TIF1alpha: a possible link between KRAB zinc finger proteins and nuclear receptors. Le Douarin B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):43–50

Transcriptional regulation by HNF-4 of the steroid 15alpha-hydroxylase P450 (Cyp2a-4) gene in mouse liver. Yokomori N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul; 62(4):307–14

Members of the GATA family of transcription factors bind to the U3 region of Cas-Br-E and graffi retroviruses and transactivate their expression. Barat C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5579–88

Overexpression of C/EBPbeta represses human papillomavirus type 18 upstream regulatory region activity in HeLa cells by interfering with the binding of TATA-binding protein. Bauknecht T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2113–24

An arenavirus RING (zinc-binding) protein binds the oncoprotein promyelocyte leukemia protein (PML) and relocates PML nuclear bodies to the cytoplasm. Borden KL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):758–66

Two RING finger proteins, the oncoprotein PML and the arenavirus Z protein, colocalize with the nuclear fraction of the ribosomal P proteins. Borden KL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3819–26

The high mobility group protein 1 is a coactivator of herpes simplex virus ICP4 in vitro. Carrozza MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6752–7

Resistance to virus infection conferred by the interferon-induced promyelocytic leukemia protein. Chelbi-Alix MK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1043–51

The papillomavirus minor capsid protein, L2, induces localization of the major capsid protein, L1, and the viral transcription/replication protein, E2, to PML oncogenic domains. Day PM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):142–50

Naturally occurring human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeats have a frequently observed duplication that binds RBF-2 and represses transcription. Estable MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6465–74

The disruption of ND10 during herpes simplex virus infection correlates with the Vmw110- and proteasome-dependent loss of several PML isoforms. Everett RD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6581–91

The herpesvirus transactivator VP16 mimics a human basic domain leucine zipper protein, luman, in its interaction with HCF. Lu R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6291–7

Role of the transcription start site core region and transcription factor YY1 in Rous sarcoma virus long terminal repeat promoter activity. Mobley CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6592–601

Cellular transcription factors enhance herpes simplex virus type 1 oriS-dependent DNA replication. Nguyen-Huynh AT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3635–45

Activation of the adenovirus major late promoter by transcription factors MAZ and Sp1. Parks CL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9600–7

E1A 12S and 13S of the transformation-defective adenovirus type 12 strain CS-1 inactivate proteins of the RB family, permitting transactivation of the E2F-dependent promoter. Pützer BM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9538–48

The Epstein-Barr virus Rta protein activates lytic cycle genes and can disrupt latency in B lymphocytes. Ragoczy T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7978–84

Repression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 through the novel cooperation of human factors YY1 and LSF [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Feb;72(2):1709] Romerio F, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9375–82

Anchorage-independent transcription of the cyclin A gene induced by the E7 oncoprotein of human papillomavirus type 16. Schulze A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2323–34

Respiratory syncytial virus infection of human alveolar epithelial cells enhances interferon regulatory factor 1 and interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme gene expression but does not cause apoptosis. Takeuchi R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4498–502

The TAATGARAT motif in the herpes simplex virus immediate-early gene promoters can confer both positive and negative responses to cellular octamer-binding proteins when it is located within the viral genome. Thomas S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3495–500

A vaccinia virus late transcription factor copurifies with a factor that binds to a viral late promoter and is complemented by extracts from uninfected HeLa cells. Wright CF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1446–51

Functional interaction of the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivation domain with TFIIB. Yao JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1013–9

CBF, Myb, and Ets binding sites are important for activity of the core I element of the murine retrovirus SL3-3 in T lymphocytes. Zaiman AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3129–37

Monoclonal antibodies as surrogate receptors in a high throughput screen for compounds that enhance insulin sensitivity. Bright SW, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):2305–15

Counteraction of retinoic acid and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on up-regulation of adipocyte differentiation with PPARgamma ligand, an antidiabetic thiazolidinedione, in 3T3-L1 cells. Hida Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):PL205–11

Nitric oxide inhibits Oct-1 DNA binding activity in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Liu XK, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(8):739–49

Genomic organization, expression of the human CBFA1 gene, and evidence for an alternative splicing event affecting protein function. Geoffroy V, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jan;9(1):54–7

An analysis of maleless and histone H4 acetylation in Drosophila melanogaster spermatogenesis. Rastelli L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):107–17

Redox regulation of Brn-2/N-Oct-3 POU domain DNA binding activity and proteolytic formation of N-Oct-5 during melanoma cell nuclear extraction. Smith AG, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):2–10

Gel-shift analysis and identification of RXREs and RAREs by PCR-based selection. Baes MI, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:377–88 (14 ref.)

Spacing and orientation requirements of GcvA-binding sites 3 and 2 and the Lrp-binding region for gcvT::lacZ expression in Escherichia coli. Stauffer LT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1417–22

In vivo studies disprove an obligatory role of azurin in denitrification in Pseudomonas aeruginosa and show that azu expression is under control of rpoS and ANR. Vijgenboom E, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Sep;143 (Pt 9):2853–63

Transcription factors in normal and neoplastic pituitary tissues. Lloyd RV, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Oct 15; 39(2):168–81 (100 ref.)

Expression of the ets-1 proto-oncogene in human pancreatic carcinoma. Ito T, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb;11(2):209–15

Immunohistochemical detection of E2F-1 in non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: a survey of 124 cases. Lai R, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 May;11(5):457–63

bcl-6 protein is identified in high-grade but not low-grade mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphomas of the stomach. Omonishi K, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):181–5

Identification of a transcription factor like protein at the TOR locus in Leishmania mexicana amazonensis. Detke S. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):505–11

Swi5 controls a novel wave of cyclin synthesis in late mitosis. Aerne BL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):945–56

RhoG GTPase controls a pathway that independently activates Rac1 and Cdc42Hs. Gauthier-Rouvière C, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1379–94

Coiled bodies and U2 snRNA genes adjacent to coiled bodies are enriched in factors required for snRNA transcription. Schul W, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1025–36

p27Kip1 induces an accumulation of the repressor complexes of E2F and inhibits expression of the E2F-regulated genes. Shiyanov P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1815–27

The integrated activities of IRF-2 (HiNF-M), CDP/cut

(HiNF-D) and H4TF-2 (HiNF-P) regulate transcription of a cell cycle controlled human histone H4 gene: mechanistic differences between distinct H4 genes. Aziz F, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):1-12

Oct3/4-associating proteins from embryonal carcinoma and spermatogenic cells of mouse. Tomilin A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):103-9

High-affinity binding of the cell cycle-regulated transcription factors E2F1 and E2F4 to benzo[a]pyrene diol epoxide-DNA adducts. Johnson DG, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Oct;20(2):216-23

Differential activities of E2F family members: unique functions in regulating transcription. Pierce AM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):190-8

Selective inhibition of NFAT activation by a peptide spanning the calcineurin targeting site of NFAT. Aramburu J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):627-37

Structures of SAP-1 bound to DNA targets from the E74 and c-fos promoters: insights into DNA sequence discrimination by Ets proteins. Mo Y, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):201-12

Transcription activation or repression by phage psi 29 protein p4 depends on the strength of the RNA polymerase-promoter interactions. Monsalve M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):99-107

Terminal differentiation of human breast cancer through PPAR gamma. Mueller E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb; 1(3):465-70

Sequence-specific DNA binding by the S. shibatae TFIIB homolog, TFB, and its effect on promoter strength. Qureshi SA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):389-400

NAT, a human complex containing Srb polypeptides that functions as a negative regulator of activated transcription. Sun X, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug;2(2):213-22

DNA topoisomerase I and PC4 can interact with human TFIIIC to promote both accurate termination and transcription reinitiation by RNA polymerase III. Wang Z, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):749-57

Histone H1 isoforms purified from rat liver bind nonspecifically to the nuclear factor 1 recognition sequence and serve as generalized transcriptional repressors. Gao B, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1-2):187-96

Disruption of PML subnuclear domains by the acidic IE1 protein of human cytomegalovirus is mediated through interaction with PML and may modulate a RING finger-dependent cryptic transactivator function of PML. Ahn JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4899-913

The promyelocytic leukemia gene product (PML) forms stable complexes with the retinoblastoma protein. Alcalay M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1084-93

Synergistic activation of the fibroblast growth factor 4 enhancer by Sox2 and Oct-3 depends on protein-protein interactions facilitated by a specific spatial arrangement of factor binding sites. Ambrosetti DC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6321-9

OCA-B is a functional analog of VP16 but targets a separate surface of the Oct-1 POU domain [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Apr;18(4):2430] Babb R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7295-305

RB and c-Myc activate expression of the E-cadherin gene in epithelial cells through interaction with transcription factor AP-2. Batsché E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3647-58

Rex-1, a gene encoding a transcription factor expressed in the early embryo, is regulated via Oct-3/4 and Oct-6 binding to an octamer site and a novel protein, Rox-1, binding to an adjacent site. Ben-Shushan E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1866-78

EWS, but not EWS-FLI-1, is associated with both TFIID and RNA polymerase II: interactions between two members of the TET family, EWS and hTAFII68, and subunits of TFIID and RNA polymerase II complexes. Bertolotti A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1489-97

Different cis-acting elements are involved in the regulation of TRP1 and TRP2 promoter activities by cyclic AMP: pivotal role of M boxes (GTCATGTGCT) and of microphthalmia. Bertolotto C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):694-702

Differential transcriptional activation by human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax mutants is mediated by distinct interactions with CREB binding protein and p300. Bex F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2392-405

Ash1, a daughter cell-specific protein, is required for pseudohyphal growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chandarlapaty S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2884-91

The capacity of polyomaVirus enhancer binding protein 2alphaB (AML1/Cbfa2) to stimulate polyomavirus DNA replication is related to its affinity for the nuclear matrix. Chen LF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4165-76

TFII-I regulates Vbeta promoter activity through an initiator element. Cheriyath V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4444-54

Cloning and biochemical characterization of TAF-172, a human homolog of yeast Mot1. Chicca JJ 2nd, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1701-10

Transcriptional activation by TFIIB mutants that are severely impaired in interaction with promoter DNA and acidic activation domains. Chou S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6794-802

TATA binding protein discriminates between different lesions on DNA, resulting in a transcription decrease. Coin F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3907-14

Architecture of protein and DNA contacts within the TFIIB-DNA complex. Colbert T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1682-91

Nuclear receptor DAX-1 recruits nuclear receptor corepressor N-CoR to steroidogenic factor 1. Crawford PA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2949-56

Adf-1 is a nonmodular transcription factor that contains a TAF-binding Myb-like motif. Cutler G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2252-61

p300/CREB binding protein-related protein p270 is a component of mammalian SWI/SNF complexes. Dallas PB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3596-603

Simian virus 40 large T antigen interacts with human TFIIB-related factor and small nuclear RNA-activating protein complex for transcriptional activation of TATA-containing polymerase III promoters. Damania B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1331-8

Simian virus 40 large T antigen stabilizes the TATA-binding protein-TFIIA complex on the TATA element. Damania B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3926-35

ETS-mediated cooperation between basic helix-loop-helix motifs of the immunoglobulin mu heavy-chain gene enhancer. Dang W, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1477-88

Regulation of Id3 cell cycle function by Cdk-2-dependent phosphorylation. Deed RW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6815-21

The Gcn4p activation domain interacts specifically in vitro with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme, TFIID, and the Adap-Gcn5p coactivator complex. Drysdale CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1711-24

Regulation of transcription by hypoxia requires a multiprotein complex that includes hypoxia-inducible factor 1, an adjacent transcription factor, and p300/CREB binding protein. Ebert BL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4089-96

Tumor-specific PAX3-FKHR transcription factor, but not PAX3, activates the platelet-derived growth factor alpha receptor. Epstein JA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4118-30

ETS-core binding factor: a common composite motif in antigen receptor gene enhancers. Erman B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1322-30

5' processing of tRNA precursors can Be modulated by the human La antigen phosphoprotein. Fan H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3201-11

Interaction between major nitrogen regulatory protein NIT2 and pathway-specific regulatory factor NIT4 is required for their synergistic activation of gene expression in Neurospora crassa. Feng B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3983-90

Yap, a novel family of eight bZIP proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae with distinct biological functions. Fernandes L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6982-93

GATA-Dependent expression of the interleukin-1 receptor-related T1 gene in mast cells. Gächter T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5320-31

Distinct functions are implicated for the GATA-4, -5, and -6 transcription factors in the regulation of intestine epithelial cell differentiation. Gao X, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2901-11

Specificity of RNA binding by CPEB: requirement for RNA recognition motifs and a novel zinc finger. Hake LE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):685-93

The basic domain of myogenic basic helix-loop-helix (bHLH) proteins is the novel target for direct inhibition by another bHLH protein, Twist. Hamamori Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6563-73

Hepatitis B virus pX targets TFIIB in transcription coactivation. Haviv I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1562-9

Stepwise recruitment of components of the preinitiation complex by upstream activators in vivo. He S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2876-83

Cooperation among multiple transcription factors is required for access to minimal T-cell receptor alpha-enhancer chromatin in vivo. Hernandez-Munain C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3223-33

Nucleosome translational position, not histone acetylation, determines TFIIIA binding to nucleosomal Xenopus laevis 5S rRNA genes. Howe L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1156-62

Modulation of transcriptional regulation by LEF-1 in response to Wnt-1 signaling and association with beta-catenin. Hsu SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4807-18

POU domain transcription factor brain 4 confers pancreatic alpha-cell-specific expression of the proglucagon gene through interaction with a novel proximal promoter G1 element. Hussain MA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):7186-94

Gene expression and cell cycle arrest mediated by transcription factor DMP1 is antagonized by D-type cyclins through a cyclin-dependent-kinase-independent mechanism. Inoue K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1590-600

Proposed mechanism for the stabilization of nuclear receptor DNA binding via protein dimerization. Jiang G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6546-54

Transcriptional regulation of the MDR1 gene by histone acetyltransferase and deacetylase is mediated by NF-Y. Jin S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4377-84

Targeted recruitment of the Sin3-Rpd3 histone deacetylase complex generates a highly localized domain of repressed chromatin in vivo. Kadosh D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5121-7

Intrinsic transcriptional activation-inhibition domains of the polyomavirus enhancer binding protein 2/core binding factor alpha subunit revealed in the presence of the beta subunit. Kanno T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2444-54

Cytoplasmic sequestration of the polyomavirus enhancer binding protein 2 (PEBP2)/core binding factor alpha (CBFalpha) subunit by the leukemia-related PEBP2/CBFbeta-SMMHC fusion protein inhibits PEBP2/CBF-mediated transactivation. Kanno Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4252-61

Functional and structural organization of Brf, the TFIIB-related component of the RNA polymerase III transcription initiation complex. Kassavetis GA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5587-99

TFII-I enhances activation of the c-fos promoter through interactions with upstream elements. Kim DW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3310-20

The AML1-MTG8 leukemic fusion protein forms a complex with a novel member of the MTG8(ETO/CDR) family, MTGR1. Kitabayashi I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):846-58

DA-complex assembly activity required for VP16C transcriptional activation. Kobayashi N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4023-31

The yeast TAF145 inhibitory domain and TFIIA competitively bind to TATA-binding protein. Kokubo T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1003-12

Two members of the Tcf family implicated in Wnt/beta-catenin signaling during embryogenesis in the mouse. Korinek V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1248-56

Functional relationships of Srb10-Srb11 kinase, carboxy-terminal domain kinase CTDK-I, and transcriptional corepressor Ssn6-Tup1. Kuchin S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1163-71

The cardiac tissue-restricted homeobox protein Csx/Nkx2.5 physically associates with the zinc finger protein GATA4 and cooperatively activates atrial natriuretic factor gene expression. Lee Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3120-9

Requirement for a functional interaction between mediator components Med6 and Srb4 in RNA polymerase II transcription. Lee YC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5364-70

Functions of the N- and C-terminal domains of human RAP74 in transcriptional initiation, elongation, and recycling of RNA polymerase II. Lei L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2130-42

Human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax requires direct access to DNA for recruitment of CREB binding protein to the viral promoter. Lenzmeier BA, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):721-31

Even-skipped represses transcription by binding TATA binding protein and blocking the TFIID-TATA box interaction. Li C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3771-81

Activation of chromosomal DNA replication in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by acidic transcriptional activation domains. Li R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1296-302

Requirement for transcription factor IIA (TFIIA)-TFIID recruitment by an activator depends on promoter structure and template competition. Lieberman PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6624-32

Virus-dependent phosphorylation of the IRF-3 transcription factor regulates nuclear translocation, transactivation potential, and proteasome-mediated degradation. Lin R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2986-96

Regulation of hypoxia-inducible mRNAs by the von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor protein requires binding to complexes containing elongins B/C and Cul2. Lonergan KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):732-41

Repression of TFIIH transcriptional activity and TFIIH-associated cdk7 kinase activity at mitosis. Long JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1467-76

Core histones and HIRIP3, a novel histone-binding protein, directly interact with WD repeat protein HIRA. Lorain S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5546-56

Coactivation by OCA-B: definition of critical regions and synergism with general cofactors. Luo Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3803-10

Distinct domains of IkappaBalpha regulate c-Rel in the cytoplasm and in the nucleus. Luque I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1213-24

Xbp1, a stress-induced transcriptional repressor of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae Swi4/Mbp1 family. Mai B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6491-501

Interaction of yeast repressor-activator protein Ume6p with glycogen synthase kinase 3 homolog Rim11p. Malathi K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7230-6

Characterization of ABF-1, a novel basic helix-loop-helix transcription factor expressed in activated B lymphocytes. Massari ME, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3130-9

Interaction and functional collaboration of p300 and C/EBPbeta. Mink S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6609-17

Cyclosporin A-sensitive transcription factor Egr-3 regulates

Fas ligand expression. Mittelstadt PR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3744–51

Identification of a novel RING finger protein as a coregulator in steroid receptor–mediated gene transcription. Moilanen AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5128–39

A tetratricopeptide repeat mutation in yeast transcription factor IIIC131 (TFIIIC131) facilitates recruitment of TFIIB–related factor TFIIIB70. Moir RD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7119–25

Cytomegalovirus activates interferon immediate–early response gene expression and an interferon regulatory factor 3–containing interferon–stimulated response element–binding complex. Navarro L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3796–802

BAZF, a novel Bcl6 homolog, functions as a transcriptional repressor. Okabe S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4235–44

Chromatin remodeling mediated by Drosophila GAGA factor and ISWI activates fushi tarazu gene transcription in vitro. Okada M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2455–61

Association of transcription factor IIA with TATA binding protein is required for transcriptional activation of a subset of promoters and cell cycle progression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ozer J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2559–70

Identification of a viral kinase that phosphorylates specific E2Fs and pocket proteins. Pajovic S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6459–64

The C–terminal domain of Sin1 interacts with the SWI–SNF complex in yeast. Pérez–Martín J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4157–64

Multiple functional domains of AML1: PU.1 and C/EBPalpha synergize with different regions of AML1. Petrovick MS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3915–25

Transcriptional activation upon pheromone stimulation mediated by a small domain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Ste12p. Pi H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6410–8

Recruitment of octamer transcription factors to DNA by glucocorticoid receptor. Préfontaine GG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3416–30

Differential importin–alpha recognition and nuclear transport by nuclear localization signals within the high–mobility–group DNA binding domains of lymphoid enhancer factor 1 and T–cell factor 1. Prieve MG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4819–32

p300 mediates transcriptional stimulation by the basic helix–loop–helix activators of the insulin gene. Qiu Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2957–64

The tomato Hsf system: HsfA2 needs interaction with HsfA1 for efficient nuclear import and may be localized in cytoplasmic heat stress granules. Scharf KD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2240–51

Transactivation by retinoid X receptor–peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) heterodimers: intermolecular synergy requires only the PPARgamma hormone–dependent activation function. Schulman IG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3483–94

GATA–4 and Nkx–2.5 coactivate Nkx–2 DNA binding targets: role for regulating early cardiac gene expression. Sepulveda JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3405–15

Characterization of interactions between the mammalian polycomb–group proteins Enx1/EZH2 and EED suggests the existence of different mammalian polycomb–group protein complexes. Sewalt RG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3586–95

Lens–specific gene recruitment of zeta–crystallin through Pax6, Nrl–Maf, and brain suppressor sites. Sharon–Friling R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2067–76

Polymerase (Pol) III TATA box–binding protein (TBP)–associated factor Brf binds to a surface on TBP also required for activated Pol II transcription. Shen Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1692–700

Interaction of TATA–binding protein with upstream activation factor is required for activated transcription of ribosomal DNA by RNA polymerase I in Saccharomyces cerevisiae in vivo. Steffan JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3752–61

Role of UME6 in transcriptional regulation of a DNA repair gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sweet DH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6223–35

Nuclear proteins Nut1p and Nut2p cooperate to negatively regulate a Swi4p–dependent lacZ reporter gene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tabtiang RK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4707–18

Subunit composition determines E2F DNA–binding site specificity. Tao Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6994–7007

Two domains unique to osteoblast–specific transcription factor Osf2/Cbfa1 contribute to its transactivation function and its inability to heterodimerize with Cbfbeta. Thirunavukkarasu K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4197–208

Interaction of mouse polycomb–group (Pc–G) proteins Enx1 and Enx2 with Eed: indication for separate Pc–G complexes. van Lohuizen M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3572–9

A cellular repressor of E1A–stimulated genes that inhibits activation by E2F. Veal E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5032–41

E2F activity is regulated by cell cycle–dependent changes in subcellular localization. Verona R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7268–82

Hepatitis B virus X protein induces RNA polymerase III–dependent gene transcription and increases cellular TATA–binding protein by activating the Ras signaling pathway. Wang HD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6838–46

Identification and topological arrangement of Drosophila proximal sequence element (PSE)–binding protein subunits that contact the PSEs of U1 and U6 small nuclear RNA genes. Wang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1570–9

Inhibition of cyclin D1 kinase activity is associated with E2F–mediated inhibition of cyclin D1 promoter activity through E2F and Sp1. Watanabe G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3212–22

Interferon regulatory factor 3 and CREB–binding protein/p300 are subunits of double–stranded RNA–activated transcription factor DRAF1. Weaver BK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1359–68

Growth suppression by an E2F–binding–defective retinoblastoma protein (RB): contribution from the RB C pocket. Whitaker LL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4032–42

gadd153/Chop10, a potential target gene of the transcriptional repressor ATF3. Wolfgang CD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6700–7

Transcriptional repression by the SMRT–mSin3 corepressor: multiple interactions, multiple mechanisms, and a potential role for TFIIB. Wong CW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5500–10

The 36–kilodalton embryonic–type cytoplasmic polyadenylation element–binding protein in Xenopus laevis is ElrA, a member of the ELAV family of RNA–binding proteins. Wu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6402–9

Inhibition of trans–retinoic acid–resistant human breast cancer cell growth by retinoid X receptor–selective retinoids. Wu Q, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6598–608

Promoter activity of Tat at steps subsequent to TATA–binding protein recruitment. Xiao H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6898–905

Gal4p–mediated chromatin remodeling depends on binding site position in nucleosomes but does not require DNA replication. Xu M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1201–12

The Elk–1 ETS–domain transcription factor contains a mitogen–activated protein kinase targeting motif. Yang SH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):710–20

Yeast RNA polymerase II transcription in vitro is inhibited in the presence of nucleotide excision repair: complementation of inhibition by Holo–TFIIH and requirement for RAD26. You Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2668–76

Tumor suppressor p53 can participate in transcriptional induction of the GADD45 promoter in the absence of direct DNA binding [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Sep;18(9):5620] Zhan Q, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2768–78

Differential recognition of liganded and unliganded thyroid hormone receptor by retinoid X receptor regulates transcriptional repression. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6887–97

Nuclear orphan receptors COUP–TFII and Ear–2: presence in oxytocin–producing uterine cells and functional interaction with the oxytocin gene promoter. Chu K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):145–54

A zinc finger homeodomain transcription factor binds specific thyroid hormone response elements. Darling DS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):25–35

Ligand–inducible retinoid X receptor–mediated protein: DNA interactions in the retinoic acid receptor beta2 gene promoter in vivo. Ikeda M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):109–18

Thyroxine control of pancreatic amylase gene expression: modulation of PTF1 binding activity. Lee PC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):287–93

The glucocorticoid receptor inhibits the human prolactin gene expression by interference with Pit–1 activity. Nalda AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Nov 15;134(2):129–37

Multiple characteristics of a pentameric regulatory array endow the human alpha–subunit glycoprotein hormone promoter with trophoblast specificity and maximal activity. Budworth PR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1669–80

Nuclear receptor–binding sites of coactivators glucocorticoid receptor interacting protein 1 (GRIP1) and steroid receptor coactivator 1 (SRC–1): multiple motifs with different binding specificities. Ding XF, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):302–13

Oct–1 binds promoter elements required for transcription of the GnRH gene. Eraly SA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):469–81

Testicular GATA–1 factor up–regulates the promoter activity of rat inhibin alpha–subunit gene in MA–10 Leydig tumor cells. Feng ZM, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):378–90

Mapping the domains of the interaction of the vitamin D receptor and steroid receptor coactivator–1. Gill RK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;12(1):57–65

Steroidogenic factor–1 contains a carboxy–terminal transcriptional activation domain that interacts with steroid receptor coactivator–1. Ito M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):290–301

Multiple factors interacting at the GATA sites of the gonadotropin–releasing hormone neuron–specific enhancer regulate gene expression. Lawson MA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):364–77

Identification of critical residues for heterodimerization within the ligand–binding domain of retinoid X receptor. Lee SK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):325–32

Glucose rapidly and reversibly decreases INS–1 cell insulin gene transcription via decrements in STF–1 and C1 activator transcription factor activity. Olson LK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):207–19

SP1/SP3–binding sites and adjacent elements contribute to basal and cyclic adenosine 3',5'–monophosphate–stimulated transcriptional activation of the rhesus growth hormone–variant gene in trophoblasts. Schanke JT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):405–17

The pan–pituitary activator of transcription, Ptx1 (pituitary homeobox 1), acts in synergy with SF–1 and Pit1 and is an upstream regulator of the Lim–homeodomain gene Lim3/Lhx3. Tremblay JJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):428–41

A regulatory role for RIP140 in nuclear receptor activation. Treuter E, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):864–81

Identification of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae genes STB1–STB5 encoding Sin3p binding proteins. Kasten MM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):376–86

Ste50p is involved in regulating filamentous growth in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae and associates with Ste11p. Ramezani Rad M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):29–38

Regulation of the yeast HIS7 gene by the global transcription factor Abf1p. Springer C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):136–46

Early phosphorylation of the retinoblastoma gene product regulates protein binding to the c–fos retinoblastoma control element during T cell activation. Felzien LK, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 May;34(7):507–17

Oct proteins are qualitative rather than quantitative regulators of kappa transcription. Liberg D, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):979–86

Transcription factor–based drug design in anticancer drug development. Papavassiliou AG. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):799–810 (48 ref.)

Regulation of tryptophan biosynthesis: Trp–ing the TRAP or how Bacillus subtilis reinvented the wheel. Babitzke P. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):1–9 (25 ref.)

In vivo studies on the positive control function of NifA: a conserved hydrophobic amino acid patch at the central domain involved in transcriptional activation. González V, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):55–67

Regulation of the yeast SPS19 gene encoding peroxisomal 2,4–dienoyl–CoA reductase by the transcription factors Pip2p and Oaf1p: beta–oxidation is dispensable for Saccharomyces cerevisiae sporulation in acetate medium. Gurvitz A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):675–85

In vitro biosynthesis of the Pseudomonas aeruginosa quorum–sensing signal molecule N–butanoyl–L–homoserine lactone. Jiang Y, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(1):193–203

The control of Azorhizobium caulinodans nifA expression by oxygen, ammonia and by the HF–I–like protein, NrfA. Kaminski PA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):603–13

A newly identified regulator is required for virulence and toxin production in Pseudomonas syringae. Kitten T, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):917–29

Transcriptional control of the yeast acetyl–CoA synthetase gene, ACS1, by the positive regulators CAT8 and ADR1 and the pleiotropic repressor UME6. Kratzer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):631–41

Transmembrane topology and histidine protein kinase activity of AgrC, the agr signal receptor in Staphylococcus aureus. Lina G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):655–62

Antagonistic effects of dual PTS–catalysed phosphorylation on the Bacillus subtilis transcriptional activator LevR. Martin–Verstraete I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(2):293–303

Two distinct protein–protein interactions between the NIT2 and NMR regulatory proteins are required to establish nitrogen metabolite repression in Neurospora crassa. Pan H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):721–9

YscM1 and YscM2, two Yersinia enterocolitica proteins causing downregulation of yop transcription. Stainier I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):833–43

The oxygen–responsive transcriptional regulator FNR of Escherichia coli: the search for signals and reactions. Unden G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):205–10 (27 ref.)

Regulation of transcription initiation at the Escherichia coli nir operon promoter: a new mechanism to account for co–dependence on two transcription factors. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):493–505

The BvgAS virulence control system regulates type III secretion in Bordetella bronchiseptica. Yuk MH, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):945–59

Transcription–repair coupling factor is involved in carbon catabolite repression of the Bacillus subtilis hut and gnt operons. Zalieckas JM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):1031–8

Activity of the quorum–sensing regulator TraR of Agrobacterium tumefaciens is inhibited by a truncated, dominant defective TraR–like protein. Zhu J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):289–97

Histamine induces nuclear factor of activated T cell-mediated transcription and cyclosporin A-sensitive interleukin-8 mRNA expression in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Boss V, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 54(2):264–72

Suppression of interleukin-2 by the putative endogenous cannabinoid 2-arachidonyl-glycerol is mediated through down-regulation of the nuclear factor of activated T cells. Ouyang Y, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):676–83

NifA-dependent expression of glutamate dehydrogenase in Rhizobium etli modifies nitrogen partitioning during symbiosis. Mendoza A, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):83–90

A transcriptional regulator of the LuxR–UhpA family, FlcA, controls flocculation and wheat root surface colonization by Azospirillum brasilense Sp7. Pereg-Gerk L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar;11(3):177–87

Drosophila CBP is required for dorsal-dependent twist gene expression. Akimaru H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):211–4

HIRA, a mammalian homologue of Saccharomyces cerevisiae transcriptional co-repressors, interacts with Pax3. Magnaghi P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):74–7

PPAR—the good news and the bad [editorial] **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):981

Antioxidants enhance the cytotoxicity of chemotherapeutic agents in colorectal cancer: a p53-independent induction of p21WAF1/CIP1 via C/EBPbeta [see comments] Chinery R, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1233–41. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1192–3.

All wrapped up [news] Choo Y, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):253–5

Recognition of DNA methylation by zinc fingers. Choo Y. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):264–5

Ankyrin(g) ETS domains to DNA [news] Ely KR, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):255–9

Activation of the transcription factor Gli1 and the Sonic hedgehog signalling pathway in skin tumours [published erratum appears in Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):536] Dahmane N, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):876–81

Calcium oscillations increase the efficiency and specificity of gene expression [see comments] Dolmetsch RE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):933–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863–6.

Fatty acyl-CoA thioesters are ligands of hepatic nuclear factor-4alpha. Hertz R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):512–6

Transcriptional activation independent of TFIIH kinase and the RNA polymerase II mediator in vivo. Lee D, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):389–92

Allosteric effects of DNA on transcriptional regulators. Lefstin JA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):885–8 (66 ref.)

Cell-permeant caged InsP3 ester shows that Ca2+ spike frequency can optimize gene expression [see comments] Li W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):936–41. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863–6.

Calcium signalling. Oscillation, activation, expression [news; comment] Meldolesi J. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):863, 865–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):933–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):936–41.

An E2F-like repressor of transcription [letter] Morkel M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):567–8

The Fork head transcription factor DAF-16 transduces insulin-like metabolic and longevity signals in C. elegans. Ogg S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30;389(6654):994–9

Transcriptional repression by UME6 involves deacetylation of lysine 5 of histone H4 by RPD3. Rundlett SE, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):831–5

Retinoid-X receptor signalling in the developing spinal cord. Solomin L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):398–402

Interactions controlling the assembly of nuclear-receptor heterodimers and co-activators. Westin S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):199–202

Signal-specific co-activator domain requirements for Pit-1 activation. Xu L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 17;395(6699):301–6

DNA binding and transcriptional repression by DAX-1 blocks steroidogenesis. Zazopoulos E, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):311–5

Possible in vivo crosstalk between transcription factors with zinc-finger and leucine-zipper motifs in murine peripheral but not central excitable tissues. Azuma Y, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):325–36

Egr transcription factors in the nervous system. Beckmann AM, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):477–510; discussion 517–6 (268 ref.)

A role for the octamer-binding protein in preprotachykinin-A gene expression. Mendelson SC, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Feb;32(1):79–85

The Brn-3c transcription factor contains a neuronal-specific activation domain. Smith MD, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):851–6

BetaAPP gamma-secretase and SREBP site 2 protease are two different enzymes. Tomita T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):911–3

Expression of Jun, Fos, and ATF-2 proteins in axotomized explanted and cultured adult rat dorsal root ganglia. Buschmann T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):163–76

Layer-specific differential regulation of transcription factors Zif268 and Jun-D in visual cortex V1 and V2 of macaque monkeys. Okuno H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):653–66

Overlapping RNA and DNA binding domains of the wt1 tumor suppressor gene product. Bardeesy N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1784–92

Multiple domains for initiator binding proteins TFII-I and YY-1 are present in the initiator and upstream regions of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2813–20

Solution structure of the ATF-2 recognition site and its interaction with the ATF-2 peptide. Conte MR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3808–15

DNA binding properties of a chemically synthesized DNA binding domain of hRFX1. Cornille F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2143–9

The ETS family member ERM contains an alpha-helical acidic activation domain that contacts TAFII60. Defossez PA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4455–63

DNA binding and transcription activation specificity of hepatocyte nuclear factor 4. Fraser JD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2702–7

Escherichia coli OxyR modulation of bacteriophage Mu mom expression in dam+ cells can be attributed to its ability to bind hemimethylated Pmom promoter DNA. Hattman S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4385–8

The activation function 2 domain of hepatic nuclear factor 4 is regulated by a short C-terminal proline-rich repressor domain. Iyemere VP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2098–104

Interaction of the CNC-bZIP factor TCF11/LCR-F1/Nrf1 with MafG: binding-site selection and regulation of transcription. Johnsen O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):512–20

Allosteric interaction of the 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptor and the retinoid X receptor on DNA. Kahlen JP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4307–13

Functional significance of the TATA element major groove in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Lee DK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4338–45

Influence of promoter potency on the transcriptional effects of YY1, SRF and Msx-1 in transient transfection analysis. Lee T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3215–20

Transcription activation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: similarities to, and differences from, the CRP paradigm. Li B, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2075–81

Unique organization and involvement of GAGA factors in transcriptional regulation of the Xenopus stromelysin-3 gene. Li J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15; 26(12):3018–25

The differential binding of E2F and CDF repressor complexes contributes to the timing of cell cycle-regulated transcription. Lucibello FC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4921–5

High affinity binding of MEF-2C correlates with DNA bending. Meierhans D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4537–44

The corepressor N-CoR and its variants RIP13a and RIP13Delta1 directly interact with the basal transcription factors TFIIB, TAFII32 and TAFII70. Muscat GE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2899–907

Multiple parameters determine the specificity of transcriptional response by nuclear receptors HNF-4, ARP-1, PPAR, RAR and RXR through common response elements. Nakshatri H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2491–9

Interaction of transcription factor YY1 with a replication-enhancing element, REE1, in an autonomously replicating human chromosome fragment. Obuse C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2392–7

Overlapping Sp1 and AP2 binding sites in a promoter element of the lens-specific MIP gene. Ohtaka-Maruyama C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):407–14

Mutational analysis of p50E4F suggests that DNA binding activity is mediated through an alternative structure in a zinc finger domain that is regulated by phosphorylation. Rooney RJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1681–8

The role of zinc finger linkers in p43 and TFIIIA binding to 5S rRNA and DNA. Ryan RF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):703–9

Multiple receptor interaction domains of GRIP1 function in synergy. Schmidt S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1191–7

A differential response of wild type and mutant promoters to TFIIIB70 overexpression in vivo and in vitro. Sethy-Coraci I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2344–52

Identification of the DNA sequence that interacts with the gut-enriched Krüppel-like factor. Shields JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):796–802

Single chain dimers of MASH-1 bind DNA with enhanced affinity. Sieber M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15; 26(6):1408–13

DNA binding and transcriptional activation by the Ski oncoprotein mediated by interaction with NFI. Tarapore P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3895–903

Direct interaction between Rsc6 and Rsc8/Swh3,two proteins that are conserved in SWI/SNF-related complexes. Treich I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3739–45

Assembly of MMTV promoter minichromosomes with positioned nucleosomes precludes NF1 access but not restriction enzyme cleavage. Venditti P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3657–66

GAGA factor binding to DNA via a single trinucleotide sequence element. Wilkins RC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2672–8

An Abf1p C-terminal region lacking transcriptional activation potential stimulates a yeast origin of replication. Wiltshire S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4250–6

Distinct roles of E2F recognition sites as positive or negative elements in regulation of the DNA polymerase alpha 180 kDa catalytic subunit gene promoter during Drosophila development. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3847–54

Casein kinase II interacts with the bZIP domains of several transcription factors. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3854–61

Fatty acids bind directly to and activate peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors alpha and gamma. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 1):61–3 (14 ref.)

The kinase activity of c-Abl but not v-Abl is potentiated by direct interaction with RFXI, a protein that binds the enhancers of several viruses and cell-cycle regulated genes. Agami R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9;16(14):1779–88

YY1 can inhibit c-Myc function through a mechanism requiring DNA binding of YY1 but neither its transactivation domain nor direct interaction with c-Myc. Austen M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):511–20

HER2/Neu and the Ets transcription activator PEA3 are coordinately upregulated in human breast cancer. Benz CC, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25;15(13):1513–25

In B16 melanoma cells, the inhibition of melanogenesis by TPA results from PKC activation and diminution of microphthalmia binding to the M-box of the tyrosinase promoter. Bertolotto C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2; 16(13):1665–70

CBF beta-SMMHC, expressed in M4Eo AML, reduced CBF DNA-binding and inhibited the G1 to S cell cycle transition at the restriction point in myeloid and lymphoid cells. Cao W, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1315–27

E2F-6: a novel member of the E2F family is an inhibitor of E2F-dependent transcription. Cartwright P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):611–23

Histone deacetylase associated with mSin3A mediates repression by the acute promyelocytic leukemia-associated PLZF protein. David G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14; 16(19):2549–56

The transcription of the intercellular adhesion molecule-1 is regulated by Ets transcription factors. de Launoit Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2065–73

Solar ultraviolet light activates extracellular signal-regulated kinases and the ternary complex factor in human normal keratinocytes. Englaro W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):661–4

Mmip1: a novel leucine zipper protein that reverses the suppressive effects of Mad family members on c-myc. Gupta K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 5;16(9):1149–59

Modulation of ETS-1 transcriptional activity by huUBC9, a ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme [published erratum appears in Oncogene 1998 Feb 5;16(5):691] Hahn SL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1489–95

E2F-1-induced p53-independent apoptosis in transgenic mice. Holmberg C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):143–55

The DNA binding domains of the WT1 tumor suppressor gene product and chimeric EWS/WT1 oncoprotein are functionally distinct. Kim J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26; 16(8):1021–30

Cellular proliferation and transformation induced by HOXB4 and HOXB3 proteins involves cooperation with PBX1. Krosl J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3403–12

The chimeric oncoproteins E2A-PBX1 and E2A-HLF are concentrated within spherical nuclear domains. LeBrun DP, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2059–67

Functional interplay between p53 and E2F through co-activator p300. Lee CW, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2695–710

A new model of cell cycle-regulated transcription: repression of the cyclin A promoter by CDF-1 and anti-repression by E2F. Liu N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2957–63

E1B 55K sequesters WT1 along with p53 within a cytoplasmic body in adenovirus-transformed kidney cells. Maheswaran S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2041–50

Selective binding of different p53 response elements by p53 containing complexes. Martinez JD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):453–8

The PEA3 Ets transcription factor is a downstream target of the HER2/Neu receptor tyrosine kinase. O'Hagan RC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):301–10

Cells transformed by ODC, c-Ha-ras and v-src exhibit MAP kinase/Erk-independent constitutive phosphorylation of Sos, Raf and c-Jun activation domain, and reduced PDGF receptor expression. Paasinen-Sohns A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1953–66

Modular organization of the E2F1 activation domain and its interaction with general transcription factors TBP and TFIIH. Pearson A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27; 15(22):2643–58

Oncogenic EWS-Fli1 interacts with hsRPB7, a subunit of human RNA polymerase II. Petermann R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):603–10

Analysis of TEL proteins in human leukemias. Poirel H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2895–903

pRb and p107 regulate E2F activity during lens fiber cell differentiation. Rampalli AM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;

16(3):399–408
Identification of an allosteric binding site on the transcription factor p53 using a phage–displayed peptide library. Ravera MW, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1993–9
Subcellular localization of the oncoprotein MTG8 (CDR/ETO) in neural cells. Sacchi N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May;16(20):2609–15
Inhibition of the DNA–binding and transcriptional repression activity of the Wilms' tumor gene product, WT1, by cAMP–dependent protein kinase–mediated phosphorylation of Ser–365 and Ser–393 in the zinc finger domain. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23; 15(17):2001–12
Ets transcription factors bind and transactivate the core promoter of the von Willebrand factor gene. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3091–102
The chimeric protein, PEBP2 beta/CBF beta–SMMHC, disorganizes cytoplasmic stress fibers and inhibits transcriptional activation. Tanaka Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):699–708
Modulation of Fos–mediated AP–1 transcription by the promyelocytic leukemia protein. Vallian S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2843–53
Direct association of YY–1 with c–Myc and the E–box binding protein in regulation of glycophorin gene expression. Zhao JH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27; 17(8):1009–17
BRCA1 splice variants BRCA1a and BRCA1b associate with CBP co–activator. Cui JQ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):591–5
NM23 gene product expression does not predict lymph node metastases or survival in young patients with colorectal cancer. Heys SD, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):735–9
Relationship of serum testosterone level with proliferating cell nuclear antigen and nm23 protein in human prostatic carcinoma tissue. Shiina H, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):482–9
Expression of E1AF, an ets–family transcription factor, is correlated with the invasive phenotype of oral squamous cell carcinoma. Hida K, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Nov; 33(6):426–30
TRANSFAC database as a bridge between sequence data libraries and biological function. Wingender E, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:477–85
Expression of bcl–6 protein in normal skin and epidermal neoplasms. Kanazawa N, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep; 47(9):600–7
Two transcription factors, DREB1 and DREB2, with an EREBP/AP2 DNA binding domain separate two cellular signal transduction pathways in drought– and low–temperature–responsive gene expression, respectively, in Arabidopsis. Liu Q, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Aug; 10(8):1391–406
Effect of the nuclear factors EmBP1 and viviparous1 on the transcription of the Em gene in HeLa nuclear extracts. Razik MA, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1791–803
14–3–3 proteins are part of an abscisic acid–VIVIPAROUS1 (VP1) response complex in the Em promoter and interact with VP1 and EmBP1. Schultz TF, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):837–47
Rice MYB protein OSMYB5 specifically binds to the AACA motif conserved among promoters of genes for storage protein glutelin. Suzuki A, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 May;39(5):555–9
STF1 is a novel TGACG–binding factor with a zinc–finger motif and a bZIP domain which heterodimerizes with GBF proteins. Cheong YH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):199–209
Two bZIP proteins from Antirrhinum flowers preferentially bind a hybrid C–box/G–box motif and help to define a new sub–family of bZIP transcription factors. Martínez–García JF, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):489–505
Barley BLZ1: a bZIP transcriptional activator that interacts with endosperm–specific gene promoters. Vicente–Carbajosa J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):629–40
Conserved Ser residues in the basic region of the bZIP–type transcription factor HBP–1a(17): importance in DNA binding and possible targets for phosphorylation. Meshi T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):125–36
The activities of acidic and glutamine–rich transcriptional activation domains in plant cells: design of modular transcription factors for high–level expression. Schwechheimer C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):195–204
Promoter recognition by a cyanobacterial RNA polymerase: in vitro studies with the Calothrix sp. PCC 7601 transcriptional factors RcaA and RcaD. Schyns G, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):649–59
Phosphorylation by a cyclin–dependent kinase modulates DNA binding of the Arabidopsis heat–shock transcription factor HSF1 in vitro. Reindl A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Sep;115(1):93–100
CREB–binding protein in androgen receptor–mediated signaling. Aarnisalo P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2122–7
An essential component of a C–terminal domain phosphatase that interacts with transcription factor IIF in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Archambault J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14300–5
CREB–binding protein cooperates with transcription factor GATA–1 and is required for erythroid differentiation. Blobel GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2061–6
Bidirectional binding of the TATA box binding protein to the TATA box. Cox JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13475–80
Presence and phosphorylation of transcription factors in developing dendrites. Crino P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2313–8
Corepressor SMRT binds the BTB/POZ repressing domain of the LAZ3/BCL6 oncoprotein. Dhordain P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10762–7
Ligands for peroxisome proliferator–activated receptorgamma and retinoic acid receptor inhibit growth and induce apoptosis of human breast cancer cells in vitro and in BNX mice. Elstner E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8806–11
The three members of the pocket proteins family share the ability to repress E2F activity through recruitment of a histone deacetylase. Ferreira R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10493–8
Unusual proliferation arrest and transcriptional control properties of a newly discovered E2F family member, E2F–6. Gaubatz S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9190–5
The yeast nascent polypeptide–associated complex initiates protein targeting to mitochondria in vivo. George R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2296–301
Functional analysis of DNA bending and unwinding by the high mobility group domain of LEF–1. Giese K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12845–50
Prospero is a panneural transcription factor that modulates homeodomain protein activity. Hassan B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10991–6
Studies on the enzymatic and transcriptional activity of the dimerization cofactor for hepatocyte nuclear factor 1. Johnen G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):13469–74
Ultraspiracle: an invertebrate nuclear receptor for juvenile hormones. Jones G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13499–503
A post–recruitment function for the RNA polymerase III transcription–initiation factor IIIB. Kassavetis GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9196–201
Histones H3 and H4 are components of upstream activation factor required for the high–level transcription of yeast rDNA by RNA polymerase I. Keener J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13458–62
ADD1/SREBP1 activates PPARgamma through the production of endogenous ligand. Kim JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4333–7
Getting a handhold on DNA: design of poly–zinc finger proteins with femtomolar dissociation constants. Kim JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2812–7
Transcription factor Mts1/Mts2 (Atf1/Pcr1, Gad7/Pcr1) activates the M26 meiotic recombination hotspot in Schizosaccharomyces pombe [see comments] Kon N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13765–70 . Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jan 6;95(1):87–9.
Promoter escape limits the rate of RNA polymerase II transcription and is enhanced by TFIIE, TFIIH, and ATP on negatively supercoiled DNA. Kugel JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9232–7
Promoter–proximal stalling results from the inability to recruit transcription factor IIH to the transcription complex and is a regulated event. Kumar KP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9767–72
Localization of nascent RNA and CREB binding protein with the PML–containing nuclear body. LaMorte VJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4991–6
Transcriptional repression by AML1 and LEF–1 is mediated by the TLE/Groucho corepressors. Levanon D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11590–5
Budesonide epimer R or dexamethasone selectively inhibit platelet–activating factor–induced or interleukin 1beta–induced DNA binding activity of cis–acting transcription factors and cyclooxygenase–2 gene expression in human epidermal keratinocytes. Lukiw WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3914–9
A dynamic model for PC4 coactivator function in RNA polymerase II transcription. Malik S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2192–7
Positioning of two alpha subunit carboxy–terminal domains of RNA polymerase at promoters by two transcription factors. Murakami K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11274–8
Increased E2F1 activity induces skin tumors in mice heterozygous and nullizygous for p53. Pierce AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8858–63
Altering the anaerobic transcription factor FNR confers a hemolytic phenotype on Escherichia coli K12. Ralph ET, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10449–52
Antagonism of glucocorticoid receptor transcriptional activation by the c–Jun N–terminal kinase. Rogatsky I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2050–5
DNA strand separation during activation of a developmental promoter by the Bacillus subtilis response regulator Spo0A. Rowe–Magnus DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5305–10
The C–terminal SET domains of ALL–1 and TRITHORAX interact with the INI1 and SNR1 proteins, components of the SWI/SNF complex. Rozenblatt–Rosen O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4152–7
Regulation of dopaminergic pathways by retinoids: activation of the D2 receptor promoter by members of the retinoic acid receptor–retinoid X receptor family. Samad TA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14349–54
Sphingomyelin depletion in cultured cells blocks proteolysis of sterol regulatory element binding proteins at site 1. Scheek S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11179–83
CooA, a CO–sensing transcription factor from Rhodospirillum rubrum, is a CO–binding heme protein. Shelver D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11216–20
The maturity–onset diabetes of the young (MODY1) transcription factor HNF4alpha regulates expression of genes required for glucose transport and metabolism. Stoffel M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13209–14
Hepatocyte nuclear factor–1 acts as an accessory factor to enhance the inhibitory action of insulin on mouse glucose–6–phosphatase gene transcription. Streeper RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9208–13
Protein kinase CK2 interacts with and phosphorylates the Arabidopsis circadian clock–associated 1 protein. Sugano S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):11020–5
RB and hbrm cooperate to repress the activation functions of E2F1. Trouche D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11268–73
ETO, fusion partner in t(8;21) acute myeloid leukemia, represses transcription by interaction with the human N–CoR/mSin3/HDAC1 complex. Wang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10860–5
Escherichia coli NusA is required for efficient RNA binding by phage HK022 nun protein. Watnick RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1546–51
A cofactor, TIP30, specifically enhances HIV–1 Tat–activated transcription. Xiao H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2146–51
Cell cycle–dependent subcellular localization of the TSG101 protein and mitotic and nuclear abnormalities associated with TSG101 deficiency. Xie W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1595–600
The expression of matrix metalloproteinase 9 is enhanced by Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1. Yoshizaki T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3621–6
MLL, a mammalian trithorax–group gene, functions as a transcriptional maintenance factor in morphogenesis. Yu BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1; 95(18):10632–6
Intranuclear targeting of AML/CBFalpha regulatory factors to nuclear matrix–associated transcriptional domains. Zeng C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1585–9
Acetylation and modulation of erythroid Krüppel–like factor (EKLF) activity by interaction with histone acetyltransferases. Zhang W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9855–60
Autoregulation of eukaryotic transcription factors. Bateman E. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;60:133–68 (180 ref.)
Transcription activation and repression by interaction of a regulator with the alpha subunit of RNA polymerase: the model of phage phi 29 protein p4. Rojo F, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;60:29–46 (66 ref.)
Expression of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) and the aryl hydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator (ARNT) in fetal, benign hyperplastic, and malignant prostate. Kashani M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):98–108
Transcriptional regulation of the human IL5 gene by ionizing radiation in Jurkat T cells: evidence for repression by an NF–AT–like element. Lu–Hesselmann J, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Dec;148(6):531–42
HNF1 is critical for the liver–specific function of HBV enhancer II. Wang WX, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 149(2):99–108
The structure of GABPalpha/beta: an ETS domain– ankyrin repeat heterodimer bound to DNA [see comments] Batchelor AH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1037–41 . Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1000–2.
Nuclear accumulation of NFAT4 opposed by the JNK signal transduction pathway. Chow CW, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1638–41
Closing the circadian loop: CLOCK–induced transcription of its own inhibitors per and tim [see comments] Darlington TK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1599–603. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548–9.
A bridge to control [comment] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):363] Demple B. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1655–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1718–21.
Regulation of a transcription factor network required for differentiation and metabolism. Duncan SA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):692–5
Circadian rhythms. An end in the beginning [comment] Dunlap J. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1548–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1564–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1599–603.
Hormone–dependent coactivator binding to a hydrophobic cleft on nuclear receptors. Feng W, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1747–9
Role of the CLOCK protein in the mammalian circadian mechanism [see comments] Gekakis N, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1564–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun

5;280(5369):1548–9.

Inner workings of a transcription factor partnership [comment] Graves BJ. **Science** 1998 Feb 13; 279(5353):1000–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1037–41.

Transcription factor–specific requirements for coactivators and their acetyltransferase functions. Korzus E, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):703–7

Differential use of CREB binding protein–coactivator complexes. Kurokawa R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30; 279(5351):700–3

A viral mechanism for inhibition of the cellular phosphatase calcineurin. Miskin JE, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):562–5

Induction of lens differentiation by activation of a bZIP transcription factor, L–Maf. Ogino H, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):115–8

Insulin/IGF signaling and HNF–3/forkhead proteins [letter; comment] Unterman TG. **Science** 1998 Feb 6; 279(5352):787–8. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1319–22.

Dependence of BSAP repressor and activator functions on BSAP concentration. Wallin JJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1961–4

Activation of the OxyR transcription factor by reversible disulfide bond formation [see comments] Zheng M, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1718–21. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 13;279(5357):1655–6.

Transcriptional cooperativity: bending over backwards and doing the flip. Kerppola TK. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):549–54 (24 ref.)

5–HT3 receptor activation is required for induction of striatal c–Fos and phosphorylation of ATF–1 by amphetamine. Genova LM, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):71–8

Regulation of HLA–DR and costimulatory B7 molecules in human thyroid carcinoma cells: differential binding of transcription factors to the HLA–DRalpha promoter. Lahat N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 May;8(5):361–9

Requirement for cooperative interaction of interleukin–6 responsive element type 2 and glucocorticoid responsive element in the synergistic activation of mouse metallothionein–I gene by interleukin–6 and glucocorticoid. Kasutani K, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Jul;151(1):143–51

White collar proteins: PASsing the light signal in Neurospora crassa. Ballario P, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 5(11):458–62 (44 ref.)

Changes of tissue–specific transcription factors in the rabbit mammary gland during pregnancy and lactation. Malewski T, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):58–69

Specific and sensitive detection of the EWS/FLI1 fusion protein in Ewing's sarcoma by Western blotting. Wang M, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Feb;432(2):131–4

Identification of specific amino acid residues of adenovirus 12 E1A involved in transformation and p300 binding. Sawada Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):161–70

Amino acids 1–29 of the adenovirus serotypes 12 and 2 E1A proteins interact with rap30 (TF(II)F) and TBP in vitro. Lipinski KS, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):99–106

Regulation of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors. Sørensen HN, et al. **Vitam Horm** 1998;54:121–66 (160 ref.)

The C–terminal hydrophobic repeat of Schizosaccharomyces pombe heat shock factor is not required for heat–induced DNA–binding. Saltsman KA, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15; 14(8):733–46

Polyunsaturated fatty acid inhibition of fatty acid synthase transcription is independent of PPAR activation. Clarke SD, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:14–20

Regulation of the LDL receptor gene expression by hormones. Streicher R, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:85–7

[Overexpression of differentiation inhibitory factor/nm23 in acute myeloid leukemia] Kado J, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):92–4 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of interaction of human RNA–polymerase II and TATA–binding protein] Sokolenko AA, et al.
Mol Biol (Mosk) 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):962–5 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Angiotensin II–induced stimulation of smooth muscle alpha–actin expression by serum response factor and the homeodomain transcription factor MHox. Hautmann MB, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):600–10

GATA4: a novel transcriptional regulator of cardiac hypertrophy? [editorial; comment] Molkentin JD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3833–5 (36 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3943–53.

Transcription factors required for lymphoid lineage commitment. Georgopoulos K. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Apr;9(2):222–7 (40 ref.)

Modulation of human alpha1(I) procollagen gene activity by interaction with Sp1 and Sp3 transcription factors in vitro. Chen SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):101–10

DSIF, a novel transcription elongation factor that regulates RNA polymerase II processivity, is composed of human Spt4 and Spt5 homologs. Wada T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):343–56

Survival by Mac–1–mediated adherence and anoikis in phorbol ester–treated HL–60 cells. Nakamura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15345–51

CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein delta activates insulin–like growth factor–I gene transcription in osteoblasts. Identification of a novel cyclic AMP signaling pathway in bone. Umayahara Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31793–800

Cyclin B proteolysis and the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor rum1p are required for pheromone–induced G1 arrest in fission yeast. Stern B, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1309–21

Presence of distinct cis–acting elements on gonadotropin gene promoters in diverse species dictates the selective recruitment of different transcription factors by steroidogenic factor–1. Le Dréan Y, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997 Nov 30;135(1):31–40

Silencing of the gene for the alpha–subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin by the embryonic transcription factor Oct–3/4. Liu L, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1651–8

The murine Dax–1 promoter is stimulated by SF–1 (steroidogenic factor–1) and inhibited by COUP–TF (chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor) via a composite nuclear receptor–regulatory element. Yu RN, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1010–22

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcription factor abnormalities as a cause of beta cell dysfunction in diabetes: a hypothesis. Weir GC, et al.
Acta Diabetol 1997 Oct;34(3):177–84 (92 ref.)

B–Myb: a key regulator of the cell cycle. Saville MK, et al. **Adv Cancer Res** 1998;72:109–40 (121 ref.)

The role of peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha in peroxisome proliferation, physiological homeostasis, and chemical carcinogenesis. Gonzalez FJ.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;422:109–25 (110 ref.)

Hematopoietic transcription factor GATA–2 activates transcription from HIV–1 long terminal repeat. Towatari M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):253–9

Proteinase–activated receptors: novel mechanisms of signaling by serine proteases. Déry O, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1429–52 (167 ref.)

GATA–6 stimulates a cell line–specific activation element in the human lactase promoter. Fitzgerald K, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G314–24

Receptor crosstalk: communication through cell signaling pathways. Hill SM. **Anat Rec** 1998 Apr;253(2):42–8 (21 ref.)

The ephrins and Eph receptors in neural development. Flanagan JG, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:309–45 (185 ref.)

Oct–4: more than just a POUerful marker of the mammalian germline? Brehm A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):114–24; discussion 124–6 (94 ref.)

Regulation of the Aspergillus nidulans penicillin biosynthesis gene acvA (pcbAB) by amino acids: implication for involvement of transcription factor PACC. Then Bergh K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):843–9

High–level expression of RXRalpha and the presence of endogenous ligands contribute to expression of a peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–responsive gene in hepatoma cells. Galli A, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Jun 15;354(2):288–94

Egr–1 is activated in endothelial cells exposed to fluid shear stress and interacts with a novel shear–stress–response element in the PDGF A–chain promoter. Khachigian LM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2280–6

RXR agonists activate PPARalpha–inducible genes, lower triglycerides, and raise HDL levels in vivo. Mukherjee R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):272–6

RpoS dependent overexpression of carotenoids from Erwinia herbicola in OXYR deficient Escherichia coli. Becker–Hapak M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):305–9

The peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha (PPARalpha) ligand WY 14,643 does not interfere with leukotriene B4 induced adhesion of neutrophils to endothelial cells. Heimbürger M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Aug 19;249(2):371–4

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor–1 (TTF–1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF–1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748–52

A putative tumor suppressor, TSG101, acts as a transcriptional suppressor through its coiled–coil domain. Watanabe M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):900–5

Functional association between CBP and HNF4 in trans–activation. Yoshida E, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):664–9

Molecular basis of non–responsiveness to peroxisome proliferators: the guinea–pig PPARalpha is functional and mediates peroxisome proliferator–induced hypolipidaemia. Bell AR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):689–93

Regulation of the human protein C inhibitor gene expression in HepG2 cells: role of Sp1 and AP2. Hayashi T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):573–82

Regulation of human prohormone convertase 2 promoter activity by the transcription factor EGR–1. Jansen E, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):69–74

The nuclear factor interleukin–6 (NF–IL6) and signal transducer and activator of transcription–3 (STAT–3) signalling pathways co–operate to mediate the activation of the hsp90beta gene by interleukin–6 but have opposite effects on its inducibility by heat shock. Stephanou A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):189–95

DNA–binding protein Pur alpha and transcription factor YY1 function as transcription activators of the neuron–specific FE65 gene promoter. Zambrano N, et al.
Biochem J 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):293–300

TATA element–binding protein is important to epidermal growth factor–dependent induction of H2B histone gene expression in primary hepatocytes from rat. Lim K, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Jul;45(3):575–82

In vitro transcription of c–jun gene using fractionated nuclear extract from regenerating rat liver. Sharma D, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 May;44(6):1175–85

Prolactin–induced expression of TATA–less cyclin D3 gene is mediated by Sp1 and AP2. Yang M, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1998 Jan;44(1):51–8

Peroxisomal proliferate–activated receptors and the regulation of lipid oxidation and adipogenesis. Smith SA.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Nov;25(4):1242–8 (41 ref.)

Preferential interaction of the mRNA proofreading factor TFIIS zinc ribbon with rU.dA base pairs correlates with its function. Yoon H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12104–12

E2F: a nodal point in cell cycle regulation. Bernards R.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Dec 9;1333(3):M33–40 (74 ref.)

The Elongin BC complex and the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor protein. Conaway JW, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 17;1377(2):M49–54 (44 ref.)

Ets transcription factors and human disease. Dittmer J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 17;1377(2):F1–11 (155 ref.)

Retinoic acid and arsenic: towards oncogene–targeted treatments of acute promyelocytic leukaemia. Quignon F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 9;1333(3):M53–61 (85 ref.)

The use of chromatin templates to recreate transcriptional regulatory phenomena in vitro. Robinson KM, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Aug 19;1378(1):M1–6 (35 ref.)

Role of SOS and OxyR systems in the repair of Escherichia coli submitted to hydrogen peroxide under low iron conditions. Asad LM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun; 79(6):359–64

DeLIMiting development. Curtiss J, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan;20(1):58–69 (75 ref.)

TGF–beta signaling, Smads, and tumor suppressors. Padgett RW, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):382–90 (86 ref.)

PPAR alpha structure–function relationships derived from species–specific differences in responsiveness to hypolipidemic agents. Keller H, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):651–5

Role of steroidogenic–factor 1 in basal and 3',5'–cyclic adenosine monophosphate–mediated regulation of cytochrome P450 side–chain cleavage enzyme in the mouse. Chau YM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):765–71

Differential expression pattern of retinoid X receptors in adult murine testicular cells implies varying roles for these receptors in spermatogenesis. Gaemers IC, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Jun;58(6):1351–6

Adenoviral E1A–associated protein p300 is involved in acute myeloid leukemia with t(11;22)(q23;q13). Ida K, et al.
Blood 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4699–704

Involvement of transcription factor encoded by the mouse mi locus (MITF) in expression of p75 receptor of nerve growth factor in cultured mast cells of mice. Jippo T, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2601–8

Distinct regulatory mechanisms for interferon–alpha/beta (IFN–alpha/beta)– and IFN–gamma–mediated induction of Ly–6E gene in B cells. Khodadoust MM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2399–409

A novel function of Stat1 and Stat3 proteins in erythropoietin–induced erythroid differentiation of a human leukemia cell line. Kirito K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):462–71

The zinc finger transcription factor Egr–1 activates macrophage differentiation in M1 myeloblastic leukemia cells. Krishnaraju K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1957–66

Mice lacking transcription factor NF–E2 provide in vivo validation of the proplatelet model of thrombocytopoiesis and show a platelet production defect that is intrinsic to megakaryocytes. Lecine P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1608–16

Erythroid maturation and globin gene expression in mice with combined deficiency of NF–E2 and nrf–2. Martin F, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3459–66

Induction of apoptosis without differentiation by retinoic acid in PLB–985 cells requires the activation of both RAR and RXR. Monczak Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3345–55

Abnormal expression of mouse mast cell protease 5 gene in cultured mast cells derived from mutant mi/mi mice. Morii E, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3057–66

Distinct apoptotic responses imparted by c–myc and max. Nesbit CE, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1003–10

Oct–1 is involved in the transcriptional repression of the von willebrand factor gene promoter. Schwachtgen JL, et al.
Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1247–58

Role of GATA–1 in proliferation and differentiation of definitive erythroid and megakaryocytic cells in vivo. Takahashi S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):434–42

Arsenic trioxide and melarsoprol induce programmed cell death in myeloid leukemia cell lines and function in a PML and PML–RARalpha independent manner. Wang ZG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1497–504

Mechanisms of transcription in eosinophils: GATA–1, but not GATA–2, transactivates the promoter of the eosinophil

granule major basic protein gene. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3447–58

Wilms' tumour–suppressor protein isoforms have opposite effects on Igf2 expression in primary embryonic cells, independently of p53 genotype. Duarte A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):253–9

Regulation of interferon responses in medulloblastoma cells by interferon regulatory factor–1 and –2. Park KC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2081–7

Different effects of oxidative stress on activation of transcription factors in primary cultured rat neuronal and glial cells. Iwata E, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):213–20

Suppression of growth and transformation and induction of apoptosis by EGR–1. Liu C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):3–28 (177 ref.)

Nuclear location and cell cycle regulation of the BRCA2 protein. Bertwistle D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5485–8

Down–regulation of TSC–22 (transforming growth factor beta–stimulated clone 22) markedly enhances the growth of a human salivary gland cancer cell line in vitro and in vivo. Nakashiro K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1; 58(3):549–55

Regulation of E2F4 mitogenic activity during terminal differentiation by its heterodimerization partners for nuclear translocation. Puri PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1325–31

Induction of replicative DNA synthesis and PPAR alpha–dependent gene transcription by Wy–14 643 in primary rat hepatocyte and non–parenchymal cell co–cultures. Karam WG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2077–83

Role of PPAR alpha in the mechanism of action of the nongenotoxic carcinogen and peroxisome proliferator Wy–14,643. Peters JM, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2029–33

Evidence for the suppression of apoptosis by the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPAR alpha). Roberts RA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):43–8

Multiple TATA–binding factors come back into style [comment] Buratowski S. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):13–5 (19 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):71–83.

A subcomplex of the proteasome regulatory particle required for ubiquitin–conjugate degradation and related to the COP9–signalosome and eIF3. Glickman MH, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):615–23

The transcription factor Pitx2 mediates situs–specific morphogenesis in response to left–right asymmetric signals. Logan M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):307–17

The novel ATM–related protein TRRAP is an essential cofactor for the c–Myc and E2F oncoproteins. McMahon SB, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7;94(3):363–74

Wilms' tumor 1 and Dax–1 modulate the orphan nuclear receptor SF–1 in sex–specific gene expression. Nachtigal MW, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 1;93(3):445–54

Coordination of growth and cell division in the Drosophila wing. Neufeld TP, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1183–93

FACT, a factor that facilitates transcript elongation through nucleosomes. Orphanides G, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9; 92(1):105–16

Pitx2 participates in the late phase of the pathway controlling left–right asymmetry. Piedra ME, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):319–24

MAP kinase signaling specificity mediated by the LIN–1 Ets/LIN–31 WH transcription factor complex during C. elegans vulval induction. Tan PB, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):569–80

PPARgamma promotes monocyte/macrophage differentiation and uptake of oxidized LDL. Tontonoz P, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17;93(2):241–52

Complementation cloning of NEMO, a component of the IkappaB kinase complex essential for NF–kappaB activation. Yamaoka S, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1231–40

E2F1–specific induction of apoptosis and p53 accumulation, which is blocked by Mdm2. Kowalik TF, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):113–8

Pax–2 in the chiasm. Alvarez–Bolado G, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):197–200 (21 ref.)

A link between axon guidance and axon fasciculation suggested by studies of the tyrosine kinase receptor EphA5/REK7 and its ligand ephrin–A5/AL–1. Caras IW. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):261–4 (24 ref.)

Analysis of axon tract formation in the zebrafish brain: the role of territories of gene expression and their boundaries. Wilson SW, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):189–96 (38 ref.)

From carpet bombing to cruise missiles: the 'second–order' mechanisms used by transcription factors to ensure specific DNA binding in vivo. Kodadek T. **Chem Biol** 1995 May; 2(5):267–79 (71 ref.)

Peroxisome proliferator activated receptors: transcriptional regulators of adipogenesis, lipid metabolism and more.... Wahli W, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 May;2(5):261–6 (38 ref.)

Hypoxia–inducible factor 1: from molecular biology to cardiopulmonary physiology. Semenza GL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):40S–45S (38 ref.)

The role of heterologous nifAc product in the regulation of nif expression in Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Zhang J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):31–6

AML1–like transcription factor induces serine elastase activity in ovine pulmonary artery smooth muscle cells. Wigle DA, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):252–63

Tumor cell contact mediated transcriptional activation of the fibroblast matrix metalloproteinase–9 gene: involvement of multiple transcription factors including Ets and an alternating purine–pyrimidine repeat. Himelstein BP, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Feb;16(2):169–77

Role of the Brn–3 family of POU–domain genes in the development of the auditory/vestibular, somatosensory, and visual systems. Xiang M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:325–36 (45 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of vertebrate Hox genes during embryogenesis. Lufkin T. **Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr** 1997;7(3):195–213 (82 ref.)

Trunk–specific modulation of wingless signalling in Drosophila by teashirt binding to armadillo. Gallet A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13;8(16):893–902

Helios, a novel dimerization partner of Ikaros expressed in the earliest hematopoietic progenitors. Kelley CM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):508–15

Cell polarity: par for the polar course. Nelson WJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R562–4 (15 ref.)

Functional analysis of different regions of the positive–acting CYS3 regulatory protein of Neurospora crassa. Coulter KR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):395–405

Rap1p is a negative regulator of the RAP1 gene. Graham IR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):93–100

The Ste16 WD–repeat protein regulates cell–cycle progression under starvation through the Rum1 protein in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Maekawa H, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jan;33(1):29–37

TCF: transcriptional activator or repressor? Bienz M. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):366–72 (57 ref.)

Myb proteins in life, death and differentiation. Weston K. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):76–81 (70 ref.)

Signaling by Eph receptors and their ephrin ligands. Brückner K, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Jun; 8(3):375–82 (91 ref.)

Phospholipase C gamma 1 overexpression and activation induced by interferon beta in human T lymphocytes: an ISGF3–independent response. Miscia S, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):660–5

Involvement of Mash1 in EGF–mediated regulation of differentiation in the vertebrate retina. Ahmad I, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):86–98

The muscleblind gene participates in the organization of Z–bands and epidermal attachments of Drosophila muscles and is regulated by Dmef2. Artero R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 15;195(2):131–43

cMeso–1, a novel bHLH transcription factor, is involved in somite formation in chicken embryos. Buchberger A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):201–15

The GATA–factor elt–2 is essential for formation of the Caenorhabditis elegans intestine. Fukushige T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):286–302

Novel segment polarity gene interactions during embryonic head development in Drosophila. Gallitano–Mendel A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):599–613

ARNT–deficient mice and placental differentiation. Kozak KR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):297–305

LEF–1/TCF proteins mediate wnt–inducible transcription from the Xenopus nodal–related 3 promoter. McKendry R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):420–31

Chicken winged–helix transcription factor cFKH–1 prefigures axial and appendicular skeletal structures during chicken embryogenesis. Buchberger A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May;212(1):94–101

Family of Ebf/Olf–1–related genes potentially involved in neuronal differentiation and regional specification in the central nervous system. Garel S, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):191–205

Hepatocyte nuclear factor–3beta limits cellular diversity in the developing respiratory epithelium and alters lung morphogenesis in vivo. Zhou L, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):305–14

Reduced expression of pax–3 is associated with overexpression of cdc46 in the mouse embryo. Hill AL, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):128–34

The Drosophila zygotic lethal gene shuttle craft is required maternally for proper embryonic development. Tolias PP, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):274–82

Daughterless is required for the expression of cell cycle genes in peripheral nervous system precursors of Drosophila embryos. Hassan B, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):117–22

Determination of the migratory capacity of embryonic cortical cells lacking the transcription factor Pax–6. Carić D, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5087–96

Targeted disruption of Hoxd–10 affects mouse hindlimb development. Carpenter EM, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4505–14

crooked legs encodes a family of zinc finger proteins required for leg morphogenesis and ecdysone–regulated gene expression during Drosophila metamorphosis. D'Avino PP, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1733–45

A tissue–specific knock–out strategy reveals that lin–26 is required for the formation of the somatic gonad epithelium in Caenorhabditis elegans. den Boer BG, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3213–24

Combinatorial Gli gene function in floor plate and neuronal inductions by Sonic hedgehog. i Altaba AR. **Development** 1998 Jun;125(12):2203–12

POU transcription factors control expression of CNS stem cell–specific genes. Josephson R, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3087–100

Hoxd–12 differentially affects preaxial and postaxial chondrogenic branches in the limb and regulates Sonic hedgehog in a positive feedback loop. Knezevic V, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4523–36

A series of no isthmus (noi) alleles of the zebrafish pax2.1 gene reveals multiple signaling events in development of the midbrain–hindbrain boundary. Lun K, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3049–62

punt and schnurri regulate a somatically derived signal that restricts proliferation of committed progenitors in the germline. Matunis E, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4383–91

Genetic characterization of the role of the two HOX proteins, Proboscipedia and Sex Combs Reduced, in determination of adult antennal, tarsal, maxillary palp and proboscis identities in Drosophila melanogaster. Percival–Smith A, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):5049–62

Overlapping functions of the myogenic bHLH genes MRF4 and MyoD revealed in double mutant mice. Rawls A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2349–58

NeuroM, a neural helix–loop–helix transcription factor, defines a new transition stage in neurogenesis. Roztocil T, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3263–72

Energy deprivation and a deficiency in downstream metabolic target genes during the onset of embryonic heart failure in RXRalpha–/– embryos. Ruiz–Lozano P, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb;125(3):533–44

A signaling cascade involving endothelin–1, dHAND and msx1 regulates development of neural–crest–derived branchial arch mesenchyme. Thomas T, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3005–14

Transcription factor GATA–4 is expressed in a sexually dimorphic pattern during mouse gonadal development and is a potent activator of the Müllerian inhibiting substance promoter. Viger RS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul; 125(14):2665–75

Altered activities of transcription factors and their related gene expression in cardiac tissues of diabetic rats. Nishio Y, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1318–25

PPAR–gamma: adipogenic regulator and thiazolidinedione receptor. Spiegelman BM. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr;47(4):507–14 (52 ref.)

Site–directed mutant p21 proteins defective in both inhibition of E2F–regulated transcription and disruption of E2F–p130–cyclin–cdk2 complexes. Robles SJ, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–18

Embryonic lethality and liver degeneration in mice lacking the metal–responsive transcriptional activator MTF–1. Günes C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2846–54

Loss of AP–2 results in downregulation of c–KIT and enhancement of melanoma tumorigenicity and metastasis. Huang S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4358–69

Interaction and functional cooperation of the leukemia–associated factors AML1 and p300 in myeloid cell differentiation. Kitabayashi I, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):2994–3004

Conservation of a stress response: human heat shock transcription factors functionally substitute for yeast HSF. Liu XD, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6466–77

The Spemann organizer–expressed zinc finger gene Xegr–1 responds to the MAP kinase/Ets–SRF signal transduction pathway. Panitz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4414–25

Implication of a multisubunit Ets–related transcription factor in synaptic expression of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Schaeffer L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3078–90

The coactivator TIF2 contains three nuclear receptor–binding motifs and mediates transactivation through CBP binding–dependent and –independent pathways. Voegel JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):507–19

Distinct requirements for chromatin assembly in transcriptional repression by thyroid hormone receptor and histone deacetylase. Wong J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):520–34

TAFII–independent activation mediated by human TBP in the presence of the positive cofactor PC4. Wu SY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4478–90

Thyroid–specific transcription factors. Kambe F, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):775–84 (74 ref.)

TR4 orphan receptor crosstalks to chicken ovalbumin upstream protein–transcription factor and thyroid hormone receptor to induce the transcriptional activity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long–terminal repeat. Hwang SB, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):169–75

Lack of coactivator interaction can be a mechanism for dominant negative activity by mutant thyroid hormone receptors. Liu Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4197–204

Antisense TR3 orphan receptor can increase prostate cancer cell viability with etoposide treatment. Uemura H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2329–34

Chromatin and transcription––how transcription factors battle with a repressive chromatin environment. Gregory PD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):9–18 (114 ref.)

The nuclear receptor SF–1 (steroidogenic factor–1) is no longer an orphan. Bertherat J. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):32–3 (9 ref.)

PMA/ionomycin induces Ig kappa 3' enhancer activity

which is in part mediated by a unique NFAT transcription complex. Meyer KB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May; 28(5):1467–80

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma: A key regulator of adipogenesis and systemic insulin sensitivity. Spiegelman BM. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):457–64 (62 ref.)

Transcriptional repression by the promyelocytic leukemia protein, PML. Vallian S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):371–82

Reduction of both RAR and RXR levels is required to maximally alter sensitivity of CA–OV3 ovarian tumor cells to growth suppression by all-trans-retinoic acid. Wu S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):118–26

Functional inactivation of signalling molecules via transdominant negative mutants. Kitamura M, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):435–8

The promyelocytic leukemia protein PML has a pro-apoptotic activity mediated through its RING domain. Borden KL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):30–4

Interferon regulatory factor-1 is a major regulator of epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression. Rubinstein YR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):268–72

Involvement of the IRF family transcription factor IRF-3 in virus-induced activation of the IFN-beta gene. Sato M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20;425(1):112–6

Serum resistance in bvg-regulated mutants of Bordetella pertussis. Fernandez RC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):57–63

Two highly related regulatory proteins, Shigella flexneri VirF and enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli Rns, have common and distinct regulatory properties. Porter ME, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):303–9

Bordetella bronchiseptica has a BvgAS-controlled cytotoxic effect upon interaction with epithelial cells. van den Akker WM. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):239–44

u-shaped encodes a zinc finger protein that regulates the proneural genes achaete and scute during the formation of bristles in Drosophila. Cubadda Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3083–95

Conversion of dorsal from an activator to a repressor by the global corepressor Groucho. Dubnicoff T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2952–7

Mechanism of synergy between TATA and initiator: synergistic binding of TFIID following a putative TFIIA-induced isomerization. Emami KH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3007–19

Groucho proteins: transcriptional corepressors for specific subsets of DNA-binding transcription factors in vertebrates and invertebrates. Fisher AL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1931–40 (81 ref.)

Phosphorylation and association with the transcription factor Atf1 regulate localization of Spc1/Sty1 stress-activated kinase in fission yeast [see comments] Gaits F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1464–73. Comment in: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7.

Evidence that Spt4, Spt5, and Spt6 control transcription elongation by RNA polymerase II in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hartzog GA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):357–69

Seven-up, the Drosophila homolog of the COUP-TF orphan receptors, controls cell proliferation in the insect kidney. Kerber B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1781–6

p300 and estrogen receptor cooperatively activate transcription via differential enhancement of initiation and reinitiation. Kraus WL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):331–42

The LKLF transcription factor is required for normal tunica media formation and blood vessel stabilization during murine embryogenesis. Kuo CT, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2996–3006

Regulation of gene expression by TBP-associated proteins. Lee TI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1398–408 (166 ref.)

E2F3 activity is regulated during the cell cycle and is required for the induction of S phase. Leone G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2120–30

A specific, nonproliferative role for E2F-5 in choroid plexus function revealed by gene targeting. Lindeman GJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1092–8

Beadex encodes an LMO protein that regulates Apterous LIM-homeodomain activity in Drosophila wing development: a model for LMO oncogene function. Milán M, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 15;12(18):2912–20

The Homothorax homeoprotein activates the nuclear localization of another homeoprotein, extradenticle, and suppresses eye development in Drosophila. Pai CY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1;12(3):435–46

Caenorhabditis elegans Akt/PKB transduces insulin receptor-like signals from AGE-1 PI3 kinase to the DAF-16 transcription factor. Paradis S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2488–98

Pax9-deficient mice lack pharyngeal pouch derivatives and teeth and exhibit craniofacial and limb abnormalities. Peters H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2735–47

The C/EBPbeta transcription factor regulates epithelial cell proliferation and differentiation in the mammary gland. Robinson GW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 15;12(12):1907–16

Rad53-dependent phosphorylation of Swi6 and down-regulation of CLN1 and CLN2 transcription occur in response to DNA damage in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Sidorova JM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3032–45

Suppression of the p300-dependent mdm2 negative-feedback loop induces the p53 apoptotic function. Thomas A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):1975–85

CHOP is implicated in programmed cell death in response to impaired function of the endoplasmic reticulum. Zinszner H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):982–95

Selective roles for TATA-binding-protein-associated factors in vivo. Struhl K. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):5–9 (51 ref.)

The level of the tissue-specific factor GATA-1 affects the cell-cycle machinery. Whyatt DJ, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):11–24

Mot3, a Zn finger transcription factor that modulates gene expression and attenuates mating pheromone signaling in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grishin AV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):879–92

Extended reproductive roles of the fruitless gene in Drosophila melanogaster revealed by behavioral analysis of new fru mutants. Villella A, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1107–30

Functions of the high mobility group protein, Abf2p, in mitochondrial DNA segregation, recombination and copy number in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Zelenaya-Troitskaya O, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1763–76

Transcription factors in brain injury. Pennypacker K. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):1125–33 (87 ref.)

Estrogens increase transcription of the human endothelial NO synthase gene: analysis of the transcription factors involved. Kleinert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):582–8

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase couples the interleukin-2 receptor to the cell cycle regulator E2F. Brennan P, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):679–89

Redundant regulation of T cell differentiation and TCRalpha gene expression by the transcription factors LEF-1 and TCF-1. Okamura RM, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):11–20

Delayed lymphoid repopulation with defects in IL-4-driven responses produced by inactivation of NF-ATc. Ranger AM, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):125–34

Cell-autonomous defects in dendritic cell populations of Ikaros mutant mice point to a developmental relationship with the lymphoid lineage. Wu L, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Oct;7(4):483–92

The transcription factor NF-ATc1 regulates lymphocyte proliferation and Th2 cytokine production. Yoshida H, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):115–24

Autoantigen Ku and its role in multiple cellular processes. Ghosh AK. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1261–72 (73 ref.)

Contribution of regulation by the bvg locus to respiratory infection of mice by Bordetella pertussis. Merkel TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4367–73

IL-6-regulated transcription factors. Akira S. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1401–18 (158 ref.)

The NF-E2 transcription factor. Andrews NC. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):429–32 (14 ref.)

Chromosomal translocations involving paired box transcription factors in human cancer. Barr FG. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1449–61 (70 ref.)

Thyroid transcription factor-1. Bingle CD. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1471–3 (15 ref.)

Myocyte enhancer factor 2 (MEF2). Brand NJ. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1467–70 (16 ref.)

Steroidogenic factor-1 (SF-1) and the regulation of expression of luteinising hormone and follicle stimulating hormone b-subunits in the sheep anterior pituitary in vivo. Brown P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1513–24

bHLH transcription factors and mammalian neuronal differentiation. Kageyama R, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1389–99 (59 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation by the Sp family proteins. Lania L, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1313–23 (61 ref.)

Transcription factors: an overview. Latchman DS. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1305–12 (39 ref.)

Mammalian oxygen sensing and hypoxia inducible factor-1. Morwenna S, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1419–32 (95 ref.)

The ETS-domain transcription factor family. Sharrocks AD, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1371–87 (105 ref.)

Cross-talk between transcription factors NF-kappa B and C/EBP in the transcriptional regulation of genes. Xia C, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1525–39

Homeotic proboscipedia cell identity functions respond to cell signaling pathways along the proximo-distal axis. Boube M, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):431–6

Growth and patterning from the engrailed interface. Hidalgo A. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):317–24 (53 ref.)

The achaete-scute complex as an integrating device. Modolell J, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):275–82 (73 ref.)

Differential expression of nucleoside diphosphate kinases (NDPK/NM23) during Xenopus early development. Ouatas T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):43–52

The NGFI-B subfamily of the nuclear receptor superfamily (review). Maruyama K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1237–43 (98 ref.)

Transcription factor IIIB: An important determinant of biosynthetic capacity that is targeted by tumour suppressors and transforming proteins. White RJ. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr; 12(4):741–8 (107 ref.)

Development of the cerebral cortex: IV. Transcription factors. Leckman JF, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;37(4):451–2 (3 ref.)

Msn2p and Msn4p control a large number of genes induced at the diauxic transition which are repressed by cyclic AMP in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Boy-Marcotte E, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1044–52

A region in Bacillus subtilis sigmaH required for Spo0A-dependent promoter activity. Buckner CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4987–90

A region in the Bacillus subtilis transcription factor Spo0A that is important for spoIIG promoter activation. Buckner CM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3578–83

Opposing roles of the Staphylococcus aureus virulence regulators, Agr and Sar, in Triton X-100- and penicillin-induced autolysis. Fujimoto DF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3724–6

General stress transcription factor sigmaB and sporulation transcription factor sigmaH each contribute to survival of Bacillus subtilis under extreme growth conditions. Gaidenko TA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(14):3730–3

Mutational analysis of the transcriptional regulator GcvA: amino acids important for activation, repression, and DNA binding. Jourdan AD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4865–71

The spoIIE locus is involved in the Spo0A-dependent switch in the location of FtsZ rings in Bacillus subtilis. Khvorova A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1256–60

Differential expression of the OmpF and OmpC porin proteins in Escherichia coli K-12 depends upon the level of active OmpR. Lan CY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(1):171–4

The TATA-binding protein (TBP) from the human fungal pathogen Candida albicans can complement defects in human and yeast TBPs. Leng P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1771–6

Organization and regulation of the D-xylose operons in Escherichia coli K-12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025–32

A spore coat protein, CotS, of Bacillus subtilis is synthesized under the regulation of sigmaK and GerE during development and is located in the inner coat layer of spores. Takamatsu H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2968–74

Multiple functions of general transcription factors TFIIE and TFIIH in transcription: possible points of regulation by trans-acting factors. Ohkuma Y. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):481–9 (79 ref.)

Ah receptor, a novel ligand-activated transcription factor. Sogawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 122(6):1075–9 (56 ref.)

Human translocation liposarcoma-CCAAT/enhancer binding protein (C/EBP) homologous protein (TLS-CHOP) oncoprotein prevents adipocyte differentiation by directly interfering with C/EBPbeta function. Adelmant G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15574–81

Ionizing radiation-inducible apoptosis in the absence of p53 linked to transcription factor EGR-1. Ahmed MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33056–61

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter-transcription factor (COUP-TF) modulates expression of the Purkinje cell protein-2 gene. A potential role for COUP-TF in repressing premature thyroid hormone action in the developing brain. Anderson GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16391–9

Multiple proteins binding to a GATA-E box-GATA motif regulate the erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) gene. Anderson KP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14347–54

Altered constitutive expression of fatty acid-metabolizing enzymes in mice lacking the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPARalpha). Aoyama T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5678–84

Nuclear factor I family members regulate the transcription of surfactant protein-C. Bachurski CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32759–66

Sp1 and Sp3 regulate expression of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta4 subunit gene. Bigger CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25976–82

The cyclosporin A-sensitive nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) proteins are expressed in vascular smooth muscle cells. Differential localization of NFAT isoforms and induction of NFAT-mediated transcription by phospholipase C-coupled cell surface receptors. Boss V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19664–71

Structure and localization of the human gene encoding SR-BI/CLA-1. Evidence for transcriptional control by steroidogenic factor 1. Cao G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33068–76

Different requirements for signal transducer and activator of transcription 1alpha and interferon regulatory factor 1 in the regulation of low molecular mass polypeptide 2 and transporter associated with antigen processing 1 gene expression. Chatterjee-Kishore M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16177–83

Nuclear factor I (NFI) isoforms differentially activate simple versus complex NFI-responsive promoters. Chaudhry AZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18538–46

Activating transcription factor-2 regulates phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase transcription through

a stress-inducible mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Cheong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22714–8

Role of the CCAAT/enhancer binding protein–alpha transcription factor in the glucocorticoid stimulation of p21waf1/cip1 gene promoter activity in growth-arrested rat hepatoma cells. Cram EJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2008–14

trp RNA–binding attenuation protein–mediated long distance RNA refolding regulates translation of trpE in Bacillus subtilis. Du H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20494–503

Defective pancreatic beta-cell glycolytic signaling in hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha-deficient mice. Dukes ID, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24457–64

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase and Nm23-H1/nucleoside diphosphate kinase A. Two old enzymes combine for the novel Nm23 protein phosphotransferase function. Engel M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20058–65

CBP is required for sterol-regulated and sterol regulatory element–binding protein–regulated transcription. Ericsson J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17865–70

Steroidogenic factor-1 and early growth response protein 1 act through two composite DNA binding sites to regulate luteinizing hormone beta-subunit gene expression. Halvorson LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):14712–20

Transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 alter vascular endothelial growth factor receptor expression through a novel recognition sequence. Hata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19294–303

Multivalent DNA binding complex generated by small Maf and Bach1 as a possible biochemical basis for beta-globin locus control region complex. Igarashi K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11782–90

Loss of AP-2 results in up-regulation of MCAM/MUC18 and an increase in tumor growth and metastasis of human melanoma cells. Jean D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16501–8

The role of the pro sequence of Bacillus subtilis sigmaK in controlling activity in transcription initiation. Johnson BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31029–35

MEF2B is a component of a smooth muscle–specific complex that binds an A/T-rich element important for smooth muscle myosin heavy chain gene expression. Katoh Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1511–8

Mesoderm induction by heterodimeric AP-1 (c-Jun and c-Fos) and its involvement in mesoderm formation through the embryonic fibroblast growth factor/Xbra autocatalytic loop during the early development of Xenopus embryos. Kim J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1542–50

Transcription factor ZBP-89 regulates the activity of the ornithine decarboxylase promoter. Law GL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):19955–64

Thioredoxin is transcriptionally induced upon activation of heat shock factor 2. Leppä S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30400–4

Overexpression of a single helix-loop-helix-type transcription factor, scleraxis, enhances aggrecan gene expression in osteoblastic osteosarcoma ROS17/2.8 cells. Liu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29880–5

CCAAT–enhancer–binding proteins (C/EBP) regulate the tissue specific activity of the CD11c integrin gene promoter through functional interactions with Sp1 proteins. López-Rodríguez C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29120–6

Targeted disruption of heat shock transcription factor 1 abolishes thermotolerance and protection against heat-inducible apoptosis. McMillan DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7523–8

Regulation of the human P450scc gene by steroidogenic factor 1 is mediated by CBP/p300. Monté D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4585–91

Enhancement of estrogen receptor transcriptional activity by the coactivator GRIP-1 highlights the role of activation function 2 in determining estrogen receptor pharmacology. Norris JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6679–88

Analysis of the role of TFIIE in transcriptional regulation through structure–function studies of the TFIIEbeta subunit. Okamoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19866–76

Lineage-specific signaling in melanocytes. C-kit stimulation recruits p300/CBP to microphthalmia. Price ER, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):17983–6

Zinc finger transcription factors mediate high constitutive platelet-derived growth factor-B expression in smooth muscle cells derived from aortae of newborn rats. Rafty LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5758–64

Genetic tests of the role of Abf1p in driving transcription of the yeast TATA box bindng protein–encoding gene, SPT15. Schroeder SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19884–91

Dissection of the transactivation function of the transcription factor encoded by the eye developmental gene PAX6. Tang HK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7210–21

Myocyte enhancer factor 2 (MEF2)–binding site is required for GLUT4 gene expression in transgenic mice. Regulation of MEF2 DNA binding activity in insulin-deficient diabetes. Thai MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14285–92

The gut-enriched Krüppel-like factor suppresses the activity of the CYP1A1 promoter in an Sp1-dependent fashion. Zhang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17917–25

Endothelial expression of endothelin-converting enzyme-1 beta mRNA is regulated by the transcription factor Ets-1. Orzechowski HD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S55–7

Reciprocal modulation between Sp1 and Egr-1. Huang RP, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):489–99

Distinct roles for Sp1 and E2F sites in the growth/cell cycle regulation of the DHFR promoter. Jensen DE, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):24–31

Oct-1 enhances the in vitro replication of a mammalian autonomously replicating DNA sequence. Matheos DD, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;68(3):309–27

Inhibition of PPAR alpha/RXR alpha–mediated direct hyperplasia pathways during griseofulvin-induced hepatocarcinogenesis. Nagao Y, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):189–200

Specific and redundant functions of retinoid X Receptor/Retinoic acid receptor heterodimers in differentiation, proliferation, and apoptosis of F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Chiba H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):735–47

Accelerated nerve regeneration mediated by Schwann cells expressing a mutant form of the POU protein SCIP. Gondré M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):493–501

Hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 provokes expression of epithelial marker genes, acting as a morphogen in dedifferentiated hepatoma cells. Späth GF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 23; 140(4):935–46

Role of the Rb/E2F pathway in cell growth control. Nevins JR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):233–6 (41 ref.)

The expression of an Ets1 transcription factor lacking its activation domain decreases uPA proteolytic activity and cell motility, and impairs normal tubulogenesis and cancerous scattering in mammary epithelial cells. Delannoy-Courdent A, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1521–34

Activation of cholesterol synthesis in preference to fatty acid synthesis in liver and adipose tissue of transgenic mice overproducing sterol regulatory element–binding protein-2. Horton JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1; 101(11):2331–9

Inhibition of mesangial cell proliferation by E2F decoy oligodeoxynucleotide in vitro and in vivo. Maeshima Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2589–97

Defective insulin secretion in hepatocyte nuclear factor 1alpha-deficient mice. Pontoglio M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2215–22

Role of c-fos and E2F in the induction of cyclin A transcription and vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. Sylvester AM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):940–8

ZENK protein regulation by song in the brain of songbirds. Mello CV, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):426–38

Epidermal signal transduction and transcription factor activation in activated keratinocytes. Tomic-Canic M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul;17(3):167–81 (96 ref.)

Nur77, a member of the steroid receptor superfamily, antagonizes negative feedback of ACTH synthesis and secretion by glucocorticoid in pituitary corticotrope cells. Okabe T, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):169–75

Interferon (IFN) consensus sequence–binding protein, a transcription factor of the IFN regulatory factor family, regulates immune responses in vivo through control of interleukin 12 expression. Giese NA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1535–46

B lymphocytes differentially use the Rel and nuclear factor kappaB1 (NF-kappaB1) transcription factors to regulate cell cycle progression and apoptosis in quiescent and mitogen-activated cells. Grumont RJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):663–74

Inhibition of T cell and promotion of natural killer cell development by the dominant negative helix loop helix factor Id3. Heemskerk MH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1597–602

Differential effect of B lymphocyte-induced maturation protein (Blimp-1) expression on cell fate during B cell development. Messika EJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3; 188(3):515–25

Modulation of thymic selection by expression of an immediate-early gene, early growth response 1 (Egr-1). Miyazaki T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):715–23

The transcription factor interferon regulatory factor 1 (IRF-1) is important during the maturation of natural killer 1.1+ T cell receptor-alpha/beta+ (NK1+ T) cells, natural killer cells, and intestinal intraepithelial T cells. Ohteki T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):967–72

Regulation of immune responses by NF-kappa B/Rel transcription factor [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Feb 16;187(4):661] Sha WC. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jan 19;187(2):143–6 (41 ref.)

Age-resolving osteopetrosis: a rat model implicating microphthalmia and the related transcription factor TFE3. Weilbaecher KN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2; 187(5):775–85

Upregulation of interleukin 6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptors by transcription factor CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) is critical for granulopoiesis. Zhang P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1173–84

Transcription of a minimal promoter from the NF-IL6 gene is regulated by CREB/ATF and SP1 proteins in U937 promonocytic cells. Berrier A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2267–75

Transcription factor E2F controls the reversible gamma delta T cell growth arrest mediated through WC1. Kirkham PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1630–6

Elf-1 regulates basal expression from the T cell antigen receptor zeta-chain gene promoter. Rellahan BL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2794–801

Nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) as a molecular target for 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3–mediated effects. Takeuchi A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):209–18

Keratinocyte differentiation is stimulated by activators of the nuclear hormone receptor PPARalpha. Hanley K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):368–75

Hypoxia-inducible factor 1 and the molecular physiology of oxygen homeostasis. Semenza GL. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Mar;131(3):207–14 (62 ref.)

Myeloid-specific gene expression. Clarke S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Feb;63(2):153–68 (228 ref.)

Transcription factors that regulate monocyte/macrophage differentiation. Valledor AF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr; 63(4):405–17 (115 ref.)

Activation of P2 late transcription by P2 Ogr protein requires a discrete contact site on the C terminus of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Wood LF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):1–7 (38 ref.)

B-Myb, a repressed trans-activating protein. Ansieau S, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(11–12):815–9

Targets of activated steroid hormone receptors: basal transcription factors and receptor interacting proteins [see comments] Klein-Hitpass L, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun; 76(7):490–6 (41 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Regulating ancient regulators: the function of the B-Myb oncoprotein. Luft FC. **J Mol Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 75(11–12):767–8 (8 ref.)

Role of the bZIP transcription factor IREBF1 in the NGF induction of stromelysin-1 (transin) gene expression in PC12 cells. deSouza S, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Jun; 8(3):243–55

Pet-1, a novel ETS domain factor that can activate neuronal nAchR gene transcription. Fyodorov D, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):151–63

Requirement of the MASH-1 transcription factor for neuroendocrine differentiation of thyroid C cells. Lanigan TM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):126–34

Identification of a broad complex-regulated enhancer in the developing visual system of Drosophila. Liu E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):253–70

CCAAT/enhancer binding protein beta is a neuronal transcriptional regulator activated by nerve growth factor receptor signaling. Sterneck E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2424–33

Activated transcription of the human neuropeptide Y gene in differentiating SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells is dependent on transcription factors AP-1, AP-2alpha, and NGFI. Wernersson J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1887–97

A novel transcription factor is correlated with both glomerular proliferation and sclerosis in the rat renal ablation model. Kuze K, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):16–23

Protease-activated receptors and their role in IL-6 and NF-IL-6 expression in human gingival fibroblasts. Hou L, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May;33(4):205–11

Developmental and physiologic roles of the nuclear receptor steroidogenic factor-1 in the reproductive system. Sadovsky Y, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):6–12 (77 ref.)

The peroxisome proliferator–activated receptors at the cross-road of diet and hormonal signalling. Desvergne B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):65–74

Transcription factor YY1 represses cell-free replication from human papillomavirus origins. Lee KY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4911–7

Inhibition of phosphodiesterase type IV suppresses human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication and cytokine production in primary T cells: involvement of NF-kappaB and NFAT. Navarro J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4712–20

HMGI family proteins: architectural transcription factors in mammalian development and cancer. Zhou X, et al. **Keio J Med** 1998 Jun;47(2):73–7 (45 ref.)

The A-myb transcription factor in neoplastic and normal B cells. Golay J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):271–9 (60 ref.)

Forced expression of Genesis, a winged helix transcriptional repressor isolated from embryonic stem cells, blocks granulocytic differentiation of 32D myeloid cells. Xu D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):207–12

Bezafibrate has an antioxidant effect: peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha is associated with Cu2+, Zn2+-superoxide dismutase in the liver. Inoue I, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(2):135–44

Toward understanding SOX9 function in chondrocyte differentiation. Lefebvre V, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Mar; 16(9):529–40 (50 ref.)

A POU protein regulates mesodermal competence to FGF in Xenopus. Henig C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb; 71(1–2):131–42

Gene regulatory functions of Drosophila fish-hook, a high mobility group domain Sox protein. Ma Y, et al.

Mech Dev 1998 May;73(2):169–82
Molecular genetics of the RNA polymerase II general transcriptional machinery. Hampsey M. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 1998 Jun;62(2):465–503 (566 ref.)
Role of Oct-6 in Schwann cell differentiation. Jaegle M, et al. Microsc Res Tech 1998 Jun 1;41(5):372–8
Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced mRNA splicing permits synthesis of transcription factor Hac1p/Ern4p that activates the unfolded protein response. Kawahara T, et al. Mol Biol Cell 1997 Oct;8(10):1845–62
v-src activation of the collagenase-1 (matrix metalloproteinase-1) promoter through PEA3 and STAT: requirement of extracellular signal-regulated kinases and inhibition by retinoic acid receptors. Vincenti MP, et al. Mol Carcinog 1998 Mar;21(3):194–204
SAP30, a component of the mSin3 corepressor complex involved in N-CoR-mediated repression by specific transcription factors. Laherty CD, et al. Mol Cell 1998 Jul; 2(1):33–42
Characterization of human FAST-1, a TGF beta and activin signal transducer. Zhou S, et al. Mol Cell 1998 Jul; 2(1):121–7
Potential role of NF-kB and RXR beta like proteins in interferon induced HLA class I and beta globin gene transcription in K562 erythroleukaemia cells. Moitreyee CK, et al. Mol Cell Biochem 1998 Jan;178(1–2):103–12
A novel pathway for mammary epithelial cell invasion induced by the helix-loop-helix protein Id-1. Desprez PY, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):4577–88
Coupling of cell growth control and apoptosis functions of Id proteins. Norton JD, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Apr; 18(4):2371–81
Role of the PAS domain in regulation of dimerization and DNA binding specificity of the dioxin receptor. Pongratz I, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):4079–88
GATA-1 dominantly activates a program of erythroid gene expression in factor-dependent myeloid FDCW2 cells. Seshasayee D, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jun;18(6):3278–88
The promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger protein affects myeloid cell growth, differentiation, and apoptosis. Shaknovich R, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Sep;18(9):5533–45
Role of tissue-specific transcription factor LFB3 in a cyclic AMP-responsive enhancer of the urokinase-type plasminogen activator gene in LLC-PK1 cells. Soubt MK, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):4698–706
A role for CREB binding protein and p300 transcriptional coactivators in Ets-1 transactivation functions. Yang C, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Apr;18(4):2218–29
Functional replacement of the mouse E2A gene with a human HEB cDNA. Zhuang Y, et al. Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jun; 18(6):3340–9
L-thyroxine directly affects expression of thyroid hormone-sensitive genes: regulatory effect of RXRbeta. Bogazzi F, et al. Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997 Oct 31; 134(1):23–31
Ligand-inducible retinoid X receptor-mediated protein: DNA interactions in the retinoic acid receptor beta2 gene promoter in vivo. Ikeda M, et al. Mol Cell Endocrinol 1998 Jan 15;136(2):109–18
C/EBP activates the human corticotropin-releasing hormone gene promoter. Stephanou A, et al. Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997 Oct 31;134(1):41–50
SHARPs: mammalian enhancer-of-split- and hairy-related proteins coupled to neuronal stimulation [corrected and republished with original paging, article originally printed in Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;9(5–6):460–75] Rossner MJ, et al. Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;10(3–4):460–75
SHARPs: mammalian enhancer-of-split- and hairy-related proteins coupled to neuronal stimulation [corrected and republished in Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;10(3–4):460–75] Rossner MJ, et al. Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;9(5–6):460–75
Saccharomyces cerevisiae STE11 may contribute to the stabilities of a scaffold protein, STE5, in the pheromone signaling pathway. Kim SH, et al. Mol Cells 1998 Apr 30; 8(2):130–7
Transcription effect of nm23-M2/NDP kinase on c-myc oncogene. Lee IH, et al. Mol Cells 1997 Oct 31;7(5):589–93
Inhibition of germination gene expression by Viviparous-1 and ABA during maize kernel development. Paek NC, et al. Mol Cells 1998 Jun 30;8(3):336–42
Follicle stimulating hormone-regulated expression of serum/glucocorticoid-inducible kinase in rat ovarian granulosa cells: a functional role for the Sp1 family in promoter activity. Alliston TN, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1997 Dec;11(13):1934–49
The activation function-2 hexamer of steroidogenic factor-1 is required, but not sufficient for potentiation by SRC-1. Crawford PA, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1997 Oct; 11(11):1626–35
Thyroid transcription factor-1 activates the promoter activity of rat thyroid Na+/I- symporter gene. Endo T, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1997 Oct;11(11):1747–55
The basic helix-loop-helix, leucine zipper transcription factor, USF (upstream stimulatory factor), is a key regulator of SF-1 (steroidogenic factor-1) gene expression in pituitary gonadotrope and steroidogenic cells. Harris AN, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1998 May;12(5):714–26
A novel thyroid transcription factor is essential for thyrotropin-induced up-regulation of Na+/I- symporter gene expression. Ohmori M, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1998 May;12(5):727–36
Analysis of the role of E2A-encoded proteins in insulin gene transcription. Sharma A, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1997 Oct; 11(11):1608–17
Hepatocyte nuclear factor 1 and the glucocorticoid receptor synergistically activate transcription of the rat insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 gene. Suh DS, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1997 Nov;11(12):1822–31
Requirements for repression of retinoid X receptor by the oncoprotein P75gag-v-erbA and the thyroid hormone receptors. Wahlström GM, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1998 May; 12(5):645–53
The murine Dax-1 promoter is stimulated by SF-1 (steroidogenic factor-1) and inhibited by COUP-TF (chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter-transcription factor) via a composite nuclear receptor-regulatory element. Yu RN, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1998 Jul; 12(7):1010–22
Transcription of the Leydig insulin-like gene is mediated by steroidogenic factor-1. Zimmermann S, et al. Mol Endocrinol 1998 May;12(5):706–13
The general regulatory factor Reb1p controls basal, but not Gal4p-mediated, transcription of the GCY1 gene in yeast. Angermayr M, et al. Mol Gen Genet 1997 Nov;256(6):682–9
A genetic screen for elements of the network that regulates neurogenesis in Drosophila. Röttgen G, et al. Mol Gen Genet 1998 Feb;257(4):442–51
Transcription factors and aging. Roy AK. Mol Med 1997 Aug;3(8):496–504 (66 ref.)
Point mutations in the transmembrane domain of DjlA, a membrane-linked DnaJ-like protein, abolish its function in promoting colanic acid production via the Rcs signal transduction pathway. Clarke DJ, et al. Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(5):933–44
Positive control of the two-component RcsC/B signal transduction network by DjlA: a member of the DnaJ family of molecular chaperones in Escherichia coli. Kelley WL, et al. Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(5):913–31
Anaerobic regulation of the Escherichia coli dmsABC operon requires the molybdate-responsive regulator ModE. McNicholas PM, et al. Mol Microbiol 1998 Jan; 27(1):197–208
Identification of a regulatory protein required for pressure-responsive gene expression in the deep-sea bacterium Photobacterium species strain SS9. Welch TJ, et al. Mol Microbiol 1998 Mar;27(5):977–85
Both the cyclic AMP response element and the activator protein 2 binding site mediate basal and cyclic AMP-induced transcription from the dominant promoter of the rat alpha 1B-adrenergic receptor gene in DDT1MF-2 cells. Gao B, et al. Mol Pharmacol 1997 Dec; 52(6):1019–26
The PEA3 protein of the Ets oncogene family is a putative transcriptional modulator of the mouse epididymis-specific glutathione peroxidase gene gpx5. Drevet JR, et al. Mol Reprod Dev 1998 Feb;49(2):131–40
Role of the transcription factor Sox-2 in the expression of the FGF-4 gene in embryonal carcinoma cells. Johnson LR, et al. Mol Reprod Dev 1998 Aug;50(4):377–86
NF-Y binds to the CCAAT box motif of the FGF-4 gene and promotes FGF-4 expression in embryonal carcinoma cells. Lamb KA, et al. Mol Reprod Dev 1997 Nov; 48(3):301–9
Germ cell nuclear antigen (GCNA1) expression does not require a gonadal environment or steroidogenic factor 1: examination of GCNA1 in ectopic germ cells and in Ftz-F1 null mice. Wang D, et al. Mol Reprod Dev 1997 Oct; 48(2):154–8
Hydrogen peroxide induces protection against lethal effects of cumene hydroperoxide in Escherichia coli cells: an Ahp dependent and OxyR independent system? Asad NR, et al. Mutat Res 1998 Jun;407(3):253–9
Detection of oxidative mutagenesis by isoniazid and other hydrazine derivatives in Escherichia coli WP2 tester strain IC203, deficient in OxyR: strong protective effects of rat liver S9. Blanco M, et al. Mutat Res 1998 Sep 1; 417(1):39–46
UV-induced alterations in the spatial distribution of the basal transcription factor TFIIH: an early event in nucleotide excision repair. Karmarkar P, et al. Mutat Res 1998 Aug 3;404(1–2):129–31
A mouse model for hereditary thyroid dysgenesis and cleft palate. De Felice M, et al. Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):395–8
Depletion of epithelial stem-cell compartments in the small intestine of mice lacking Tcf-4. Korinek V, et al. Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):379–83
EWS/FLI1-induced manic fringe renders NIH 3T3 cells tumorigenic. May WA, et al. Nat Genet 1997 Dec; 17(4):495–7
Essential function of Gli2 and Gli3 in the formation of lung, trachea and oesophagus [see comments] Motoyama J, et al. Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):54–7. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8.
Sensory ataxia and muscle spindle agenesis in mice lacking the transcription factor Egr3. Tourtellotte WG, et al. Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):87–91
A lungful of transcription factors [news; comment] Whitsett J. Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):7–8. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):54–7. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Sep;20(1):58–61.
To oxidize or not to oxidize? [news; comment] Kastan MB. Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1192–3. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1233–41.
Activation of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma promotes the development of colon tumors in C57BL/6J-APCMin/+ mice. Lefebvre AM, et al. Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1053–7
Activators of the nuclear receptor PPARgamma enhance colon polyp formation. Saez E, et al. Nat Med 1998 Sep; 4(9):1058–61
Differentiation and reversal of malignant changes in colon cancer through PPARgamma [see comments] Sarraf P, et al. Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1046–52. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Sep;4(9):1004–5.
Transcription sans TBP [news; comment] Apone LM, et al. Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):114–5. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):187–91.
Math1 is essential for genesis of cerebellar granule neurons. Ben-Arie N, et al. Nature 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):169–72
Gli/Zic factors pattern the neural plate by defining domains of cell differentiation. Brewster R, et al. Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):579–83
Role of the NF-ATc transcription factor in morphogenesis of cardiac valves and septum [see comments] de la Pompa JL, et al. Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):129–30.
Chromatin remodelling by the glucocorticoid receptor requires the BRG1 complex. Fryer CJ, et al. Nature 1998 May 7;393(6680):88–91
Antagonism between extradenticle function and Hedgehog signalling in the developing limb. González-Crespo S, et al. Nature 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):196–200
Fusion proteins of the retinoic acid receptor-alpha recruit histone deacetylase in promyelocytic leukaemia. Grignani F, et al. Nature 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):815–8
Miranda directs Prospero to a daughter cell during Drosophila asymmetric divisions. Ikeshima-Kataoka H, et al. Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):625–9
Distinct roles of the co-activators p300 and CBP in retinoic-acid-induced F9-cell differentiation. Kawasaki H, et al. Nature 1998 May 21;393(6682):284–9
Developmental biology. Straight and wiggly affinities [news; comment] Lawrence PA. Nature 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):546–7. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):614–8.
Cardiac development. Transcription and the broken heart [news; comment] Nolan GP. Nature 1998 Mar 12; 392(6672):129–30. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186–90.
Requirement for IRF-1 in the microenvironment supporting development of natural killer cells [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):843] Ogasawara K, et al. Nature 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):700–3
The transcription factor NF-ATc is essential for cardiac valve formation [see comments] Ranger AM, et al. Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186–90. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):129–30.
The peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma is a negative regulator of macrophage activation. Ricote M, et al. Nature 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):79–82
Transcriptional repression by UME6 involves deacetylation of lysine 5 of histone H4 by RPD3. Rundlett SE, et al. Nature 1998 Apr 23;392(6678):831–5
Pitx2 determines left-right asymmetry of internal organs in vertebrates. Ryan AK, et al. Nature 1998 Aug 6; 394(6693):545–51
Role of Mxi1 in ageing organ systems and the regulation of normal and neoplastic growth. Schreiber-Agus N, et al. Nature 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):483–7
Activation of human aortic smooth-muscle cells is inhibited by PPARalpha but not by PPARgamma activators. Staels B, et al. Nature 1998 Jun 25;393(6687):790–3
Dax1 antagonizes Sry action in mammalian sex determination. Swain A, et al. Nature 1998 Feb 19; 391(6669):761–7
Function of TAF(II)-containing complex without TBP in transcription by RNA polymerase II [see comments] Wieczorek E, et al. Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):187–91 . Comment in: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):114–5.
Functional role of position 22 in the homeodomain of Brn-3 transcription factors. Dawson SJ, et al. Neuroreport 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2305–9
A multiplicity of mediators: alternative forms of transcription complexes communicate with transcriptional regulators. Chang M, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):4861–5 (78 ref.)
Use of RDA analysis of knockout mice to identify myeloid genes regulated in vivo by PU.1 and C/EBPalpha. Iwama A, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jun 15;26(12):3034–43
Sp1, but not Sp3, functions to mediate promoter activation by TGF-beta through canonical Sp1 binding sites. Li JM, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1998 May 15;26(10):2449–56
Adjacent proline residues in the inhibitory domain of the Oct-2 transcription factor play distinct functional roles. Liu YZ, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1998 May 15; 26(10):2464–72
Dimerization and HMG box domains 1-3 present in Xenopus UBF are sufficient for its role in transcriptional enhancement. Sullivan GJ, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3555–61
Dynamics of potentiation and activation: GAGA factor and its role in heat shock gene regulation. Wilkins RC, et al. Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3963–8 (78 ref.)
Evidence that Snf-Swi controls chromatin structure over both the TATA and UAS regions of the SUC2 promoter

in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wu L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4230–4
Function of the C–terminal transactivation domain of human heat shock factor 2 is modulated by the adjacent negative regulatory segment. Yoshima T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2580–5
Sterol regulatory element binding proteins (SREBPs): controllers of lipid synthesis and cellular uptake. Brown MS, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):S1–3; discussion S54–75 (10 ref.)
Fatty acids in control of gene expression. Gustafsson JA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s20–1; discussion s54–75 (13 ref.)
Functional specificity of the two retinoic acid receptor RAR and RXR families in myogenesis. Alric S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):273–82
Insulin–like growth factor–1 stimulates rat prolactin gene expression by a Ras, ETS and phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase dependent mechanism. Castillo AI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1981–91
Cooperation between the RING + B1–B2 and coiled–coil domains of PML is necessary for its effects on cell survival. Fagioli M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2905–13
Release of cell cycle constraints in mouse melanocytes by overexpressed mutant E2F1E132, but not by deletion of p16INK4A or p21WAF1/CIP1 Halaban R, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2489–501
Regulation of the cdk inhibitor p21 gene during cell cycle progression is under the control of the transcription factor E2F. Hiyama H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26; 16(12):1513–23
Functional capabilities of molecular network components controlling the mammalian G1/S cell cycle phase transition. Kohn KW. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1065–75
Characterization of changes in gene expression associated with malignant transformation by the NF–kappaB family member, v–Rel. Petrenko O, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 2; 15(14):1671–80
ATF2 confers radiation resistance to human melanoma cells. Ronai Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29;16(4):523–31
Induction of apoptosis by Elk–1 and deltaElk–1 proteins. Shao N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):527–32
The BRCA2 is a histone acetyltransferase. Siddique H, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2283–5
The BRC repeats in BRCA2 are critical for RAD51 binding and resistance to methyl methanesulfonate treatment. Chen PL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5287–92
Perturbation of nucleosome core structure by the SWI/SNF complex persists after its detachment, enhancing subsequent transcription factor binding. Côté J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4947–52
HIV transcriptional activation by the accessory protein, VPR, is mediated by the p300 co–activator. Felzien LK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5281–6
Regulation of thalamic neurite outgrowth by the Eph ligand ephrin–A5: implications in the development of thalamocortical projections. Gao PP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5329–34
Reactivation of XIST in normal fibroblasts and a somatic cell hybrid: abnormal localization of XIST RNA in hybrid cells. Hansen RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5133–8
Rescue of Caenorhabditis elegans pharyngeal development by a vertebrate heart specification gene. Haun C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5072–5
Modification of bacterial artificial chromosomes through chi–stimulated homologous recombination and its application in zebrafish transgenesis. Jessen JR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5121–6
Identification of hepatic nuclear factor 1 binding sites in the 5' flanking region of the human phenylalanine hydroxylase gene: implication of a dual function of phenylalanine hydroxylase stimulator in the phenylalanine hydroxylation system. Lei XD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1500–4
MP2C, a plant protein phosphatase 2C, functions as a negative regulator of mitogen–activated protein kinase pathways in yeast and plants. Meskiene I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1938–43
A histone deacetylase inhibitor potentiates retinoid receptor action in embryonal carcinoma cells. Minucci S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11295–300
Nurr1 is essential for the induction of the dopaminergic phenotype and the survival of ventral mesencephalic late dopaminergic precursor neurons. Saucedo–Cardenas O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4013–8
Conserved biological function between Pax–2 and Pax–5 in midbrain and cerebellum development: evidence from targeted mutations. Schwarz M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14518–23
Selectively enhanced contextual fear conditioning in mice lacking the transcriptional regulator CCAAT/enhancer binding protein delta. Sterneck E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10908–13
Coordinate regulation of lipogenic gene expression by androgens: evidence for a cascade mechanism involving sterol regulatory element binding proteins. Swinnen JV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12975–80
Role of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha in disease of pancreatic beta cells. Zhou YT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8898–903
Growth regulation by the E2F and DP transcription factor families. Yamasaki L. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998; 22:199–227 (200 ref.)
Role of a transcription factor (CREB) in memory processes. De Luca A, et al. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(3):371–84 (13 ref.)
Impaired locomotion and dopamine signaling in retinoid receptor mutant mice. Krężel W, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):863–7
daf–16: An HNF–3/forkhead family member that can function to double the life–span of Caenorhabditis elegans [see comments] Lin K, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14; 278(5341):1319–22. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):787–8.
Boundary formation in Drosophila wing: Notch activity attenuated by the POU protein Nubbin. Neumann CJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):409–13
Role of PML in cell growth and the retinoic acid pathway. Wang ZG, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1547–51
Partial hormone resistance in mice with disruption of the steroid receptor coactivator–1 (SRC–1) gene. Xu J, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1922–5
The role of E–proteins in B– and T–lymphocyte development. Bain G, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):143–53 (84 ref.)
Transcriptional regulation of blood formation during Xenopus development. Huber TL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):103–9 (62 ref.)
Lymphoid–specific transcription mediated by the conserved octamer site: who is doing what? Matthias P. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):155–63 (76 ref.)
Loss– and gain–of–function mutations reveal an important role of BSAP (Pax–5) at the start and end of B cell differentiation. Morrison AM, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):133–42 (74 ref.)
Ikaros in hemopoietic lineage determination and homeostasis. Nichogiannopoulou A, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr; 10(2):119–25 (31 ref.)
HMG box containing transcription factors in lymphocyte differentiation. Schilham MW, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):127–32 (54 ref.)
Di(2–ethylhexyl) phthalate induces a functional zinc deficiency during pregnancy and teratogenesis that is independent of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–alpha. Peters JM, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Nov; 56(5):311–6
Comparison of dose–response relationships for induction of lipid metabolizing and growth regulatory genes by peroxisome proliferators in rat liver. Belury MA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):254–61
Zinc fingers are sticking together. Mackay JP, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jan;23(1):1–4 (37 ref.)
Role of the CCAAT–binding protein CBF/NF–Y in transcription. Maity SN, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May;23(5):174–8 (39 ref.)
Two forms of type IV zinc–finger motif and their kingdom–specific distribution between the flora, fauna and fungi. Teakle GR, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar; 23(3):100–2
Ets transcription factors: nuclear effectors of the Ras–MAP–kinase signaling pathway. Wasylyk B, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jun;23(6):213–6 (33 ref.)
The SAGA unfolds: convergence of transcription regulators in chromatin–modifying complexes. Grant PA, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 May;8(5):193–7 (51 ref.)
TCF/LEF factor earn their wings. Clevers H, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec;13(12):485–9 (42 ref.)
Update CBP/p300 transgenic mice. Giles RH. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):214
Conjunction dysfunction: CBP/p300 in human disease. Giles RH, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 May;14(5):178–83 (60 ref.)
The relative ability of human papillomavirus type 6 and human papillomavirus type 16 E7 proteins to transactivate E2F–responsive elements is promoter– and cell–dependent. Armstrong DJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):238–46
Cleavage of transcriptional activator Oct–1 by poliovirus encoded protease 3Cpro. Yalamanchili P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):176–85
The recombinant nucleocapsid protein of classical swine fever virus can act as a transcriptional regulator. Liu JJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):75–80
[The BRCA2 gene protein, whose disorders predispose to familial cancer of the breast, intervene in DNA repair (news)] Larsen CJ. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr;85(4):295–6 **(Fre)**
[Histone deacetylase and retinoblastoma protein] Magnaghi–Jaulin L, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul;85(7):606–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Bcl–6: a protooncogene co–involved in B–lymphocyte differentiation and in the pathogenesis of diffuse, large–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas of the B phenotype] Pescarmona E. **Pathologica** 1998 Feb;90(1):81–2 (15 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Expression and anti–metastatic potential of nm 23/NDP kinase in human head and neck cancer cells] Miyazaki H. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Interaction of E2F/Rb family members with factor binding to co–repressor element on B–myb and E2F1 promoters] Nakajima Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):172–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[PPAR (peroxisome proliferator activated receptor), a factor that decides differentiation of adipocytes] Sakaguchi K, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;64(3):458 **(Jpn)**
[Signaling to nuclear transcription factors in the brain] Yoneda Y, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 110(2):45–57 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Function of LCR–binding protein Bach1 as an architectural transcription factor] Igarashi K. **Seikagaku** 1998 Feb; 70(2):114–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular biology and multifunctional aspects of nm23/NDPK] Okada K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 May; 70(5):337–46 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Dof proteins: involvement of transcription factors with a novel DNA–binding domain in tissue–specific and signal–responsive gene expression] Yanagisawa S. **Seikagaku** 1998 Apr;70(4):280–5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The Wilms' tumor suppressor gene WT1] Akiyama T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1612–7 (25 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Transcription factors and cell differentiation: roles of STAT proteins in Dictyostelium] Kawata T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(7):825–33 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[p53–mediated apoptosis] Miyashita T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1657–63 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Cell growth control by the E2F transcription factor] Ohtani K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1603–11 (67 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The role of calcineurin in the regulation of transcription factors] Omori N, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jun;43(8 Suppl):1047–54 (26 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The long road of neurotransmission. The third messengers and other transcription factors in the nervous system (and II). Physiopathological and clinical aspects] Marco–Igual M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):187–97 (158 ref.) **(Spa)**
[The long road of neurotransmission. The third messengers and other transcription factors in the nervous system (I). Basic molecular and physiologic aspects] Marco–Igual M. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 4;111(4):145–57 (165 ref.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Strand–specific modulation of UV photoproducts in 5S rDNA by TFIIIA binding and their effect on TFIIIA complex formation. Liu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13710–7
Transgene expression in malignant glioma using a replication–defective adenoviral vector containing the Egr–1 promoter: activation by ionizing radiation or uptake of radioactive iododeoxyuridine [see comments] Manome Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4.
The control of transgene expression with radiation [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17.
Down–regulation of BRCA1 and BRCA2 in human ovarian cancer cells exposed to adriamycin and ultraviolet radiation. Fan S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12; 77(4):600–9
Two wavelength femtosecond laser induced DNA–protein crosslinking. Russmann C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3967–70
Solar ultraviolet light activates extracellular signal–regulated kinases and the ternary complex factor in human normal keratinocytes. Englaro W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):661–4

TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS, TFII

CHEMISTRY

Cisplatin– and UV–damaged DNA lure the basal transcription factor TFIID/TBP. Vichi P, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7444–56

GENETICS

The mammalian transcriptional repressor RBP (CBF1) targets TFIID and TFIIA to prevent activated transcription. Olave I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1621–37
CIF150, a human cofactor for transcription factor IID–dependent initiator function. Kaufmann J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):233–9
Heat shock factor increases the reinitiation rate from potentiated chromatin templates. Sandaltzopoulos R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):361–7
Genomics and transcription analysis of human TFIID. Purrello M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1633–8
Cloning of the cDNA for the TATA–binding protein–associated factorII170 subunit of transcription factor B–TFIID reveals homology to global transcription regulators in yeast and Drosophila. van der Knaap JA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):11827–32

METABOLISM

The two activation domains of the CCAAT–binding factor CBF interact with the dTAFII110 component of the Drosophila TFIID complex. Coustry F, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):291–7

TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS, TFII

A human SPT3-TAFII31-GCN5-L acetylase complex distinct from transcription factor IID. Martinez E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23781-5

EWS, but not EWS-FLI-1, is associated with both TFIID and RNA polymerase II: interactions between two members of the TET family, EWS and hTAFII68, and subunits of TFIID and RNA polymerase II complexes. Bertolotti A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1489-97

TATA binding protein discriminates between different lesions on DNA, resulting in a transcription decrease. Coin F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3907-14

The Gcn4p activation domain interacts specifically in vitro with RNA polymerase II holoenzyme, TFIID, and the Adap-Gcn5p coactivator complex. Drysdale CM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1711-24

Involvement of TFIID and USA components in transcriptional activation of the human immunodeficiency virus promoter by NF-kappaB and Sp1. Guermah M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3234-44

DA-complex assembly activity required for VP16C transcriptional activation. Kobayashi N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4023-31

Even-skipped represses transcription by binding TATA binding protein and blocking the TFIID-TATA box interaction. Li C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3771-81

Requirement for transcription factor IIA (TFIIA)-TFIID recruitment by an activator depends on promoter structure and template competition. Lieberman PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6624-32

Sp1 activation of a TATA-less promoter requires a species-specific interaction involving transcription factor IID. Emami KH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):839-46

TFIID (TBP) stabilizes the binding of MyoD to its DNA site at the promoter and MyoD facilitates the association of TFIIB with the preinitiation complex. Heller H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2112-9

Functional significance of the TATA element major groove in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Lee DK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4338-45

PHYSIOLOGY

TATA box mimicry by TFIID: autoinhibition of pol II transcription [comment] Burley SK, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):551-3 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):573-83.

Mechanism of synergy between TATA and initiator: synergistic binding of TFIID following a putative TFIIA-induced isomerization. Emami KH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3007-19

Selective roles for TATA-binding-protein-associated factors in vivo. Struhl K. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):5-9 (51 ref.)

Function of TAF(II)-containing complex without TBP in transcription by RNA polymerase II [see comments] Wieczorek E, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):187-91 . Comment in: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):114-5.

TRANSCRIPTION, GENETIC

see related
GENE PRODUCTS, REV
GENE PRODUCTS, TAT
GENE PRODUCTS, TAX
GENES, PX
GENES, REV
GENES, TAT
TRANS-ACTIVATORS
TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS

Transcriptional regulation of the gltA and TLC genes in Rickettsia prowazekii growing in a respiration-deficient host cell. Cai J, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct;41(5):285-8

Potential role of heat shock transcription factor in the expression of inflammatory cytokines. Cahill CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:625-30

Cytokine mRNA expression in labial salivary glands and cytokine secretion in parotid saliva in Sjögren's syndrome. Fox PC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:909-15

Different expression of prostaglandin-H synthase isozymes and lipoxygenases during multistage carcinogenesis in mouse skin. Fürstenberger G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:419-24

Transcriptional regulation of human prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase-2 gene in vascular endothelial cells. Inoue H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:139-44

Alterations of ocular surface gene expression in Sjögren's syndrome. Jones DT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 438:533-6

Presence and testosterone influence on the levels of anti- and pro-inflammatory cytokines in lacrimal tissues of a mouse model of Sjögren's syndrome. Rocha EM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:485-91

Distribution of COX-1 and COX-2 in normal and inflamed tissues. Seibert K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:167-70

Posttranscriptional regulation of mRNAs important in T cell function. Malter JS. **Adv Immunol** 1998;68:1-49 (223 ref.)

Transcription regulation coupled to calcium and protein kinase signaling systems through TRE- and CRE-like sequences in neuropeptide genes. Eiden LE, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:264-8

Nuclear memory: gene transcription and behavior. Hiroi N, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1037-41 (17 ref.)

Regulation of dopamine transporter mRNA levels in the central nervous system. Hoffman BJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:202-6

Regulation of gene expression of catecholamine biosynthetic enzymes by stress. Sabban EL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:564-7

D1/D3 receptor relationships in brain coexpression, coactivation, and coregulation. Schwartz JC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:408-11

Coordinated expression of dopamine receptors in neostriatal medium spiny neurons. Surmeier DJ, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1020-3

Cytokine gene transcription in simian immunodeficiency virus and human immunodeficiency virus-associated non-Hodgkin lymphomas. Hannig H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1589-96

Genetic evidence of the interaction between tRNA(Lys,3) and U5 facilitating efficient initiation of reverse transcription by human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Zhang Z, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20; 14(11):979-88

A promoter mutation that increases transcription of the tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene is not associated with preterm delivery. Dizon-Townson DS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):810-3

The gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase gene is transcribed from a different promoter in rat hepatocytes and biliary cells. Brouillet A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1039-48

O2 regulates surfactant protein A mRNA transcription and stability in human fetal lung in vitro. Acarregui MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):L343-50

Functional upregulation of H+-ATPase by lethal acid stress in cultured inner medullary collecting duct cells. Amlal H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1194-205

Dichotomous development of the organic anion transport protein in liver and choroid plexus. Angeletti RH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C882-7

AE anion exchanger mRNA and protein expression in vascular smooth muscle cells, aorta, and renal microvessels. Brosius FC 3rd, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1039-47

Transcriptional regulation of tropoelastin expression in rat lung fibroblasts: changes with age and hyperoxia. Bruce MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L940-50

Fetal grafts containing suprachiasmatic nuclei restore the diurnal rhythm of CRH and POMC mRNA in aging rats. Cai A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1764-70

Young SHR express increased type 1 angiotensin II receptors in renal proximal tubule. Cheng HF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F10-7

Reappearance of the minor alpha-sarcomeric actins in postnatal muscle. Collins T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):C1801-10

Expression and transport properties of the human ileal and renal sodium-dependent bile acid transporter. Craddock AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G157-69

Overexpression of IGF-I in skeletal muscle of transgenic mice does not prevent unloading-induced atrophy. Criswell DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E373-9

Identification of a new gene product (diphor-1) regulated by dietary phosphate. Custer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F801-6

Sepsis-induced depression of rat glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression and activity. Deutschman CS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1709-18

Parenteral nutrition selectively decreases protein synthesis in the small intestine. Dudley MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G131-7

Control of hepatic insulin-like growth factor II gene expression by thyroid hormones in fetal sheep near term. Forhead AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E149-56

Mechanical loading regulates expression of talin and its mRNA, which are concentrated at myotendinous junctions. Frenette J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C818-25

Ca2+-sensing receptors in intestinal epithelium. Gama L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1168-75

Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in urinary tract of rabbits and humans. Guan Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1013-22

RT-PCR study of the distribution of connexin 43 mRNA in the glomerulus and renal tubular segments. Guo R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R439-47

Hemorrhagic shock induces G-CSF expression in bronchial epithelium. Hierholzer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 1):L1058-64

Interleukin-6 production in hemorrhagic shock is accompanied by neutrophil recruitment and lung injury. Hierholzer C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L611-21

Hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha regulates transcription of the guanylin gene. Hochman JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G833-41

Changes in methionine adenosyltransferase during liver regeneration in the rat. Huang ZZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G14-21

Hyperoxia inhibits fetal rat lung fibroblast proliferation and expression of procollagens. Hussain N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L726-32

Effects of dietary salt on adrenomedullin and its receptor mRNAs in rat kidney. Jensen BL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F55-61

Quantification of myosin heavy chain mRNA in somatic and branchial arch muscles using competitive PCR. Jung HH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C68-74

Zis: a developmentally regulated gene expressed in juxtaglomerular cells. Karginova EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F731-8

Rat alveolar macrophages express preprotachykinin gene-I mRNA-encoding tachykinins. Killingsworth CR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1073-81

Expression of synaptotagmin VIII in rat kidney. Kishore BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F131-42

Negative transcriptional regulation of the VCAM-1 gene by fluid shear stress in murine endothelial cells. Korenaga R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1506-15

Skeletal unloading inhibits the in vitro proliferation and differentiation of rat osteoprogenitor cells. Kostenuik PJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1133-9

Role of H2O2 and heme-containing O2 sensors in hypoxic regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Kroll SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C167-74

IL-1 beta alters the expression of the receptor tyrosine kinase gene r-EphA3 in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. Li YY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H331-41

Hypertrophy-stimulated myogenic regulatory factor mRNA increases are attenuated in fast muscle of aged quails. Lowe DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C155-62

Clara cell secretory protein deficiency increases oxidant stress response in conducting airways. Mango GW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L348-56

In vivo regulation of acyl-CoA synthetase mRNA and activity by endotoxin and cytokines. Memon RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E64-72

G protein mRNA expression in renal microvessels from spontaneously hypertensive and Wistar-Kyoto rats. Mokkapatti R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F877-82

Alternative promoters and cardiac muscle cell-specific expression of the Na+/Ca2+ exchanger gene. Nicholas SB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H217-32

Short-chain fatty acids regulate IGF-binding protein secretion by intestinal epithelial cells. Nishimura A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E55-63

Gene expression of natriuretic peptide receptors in rats with DOCA-salt hypertension. Nuglozeh E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1427-34

Identification of a novel cis-acting element for fibroblast-specific transcription of the FSP1 gene. Okada H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F306-14

Tissue distribution of immunoreactive mouse extracellular superoxide dismutase. Ookawara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C840-7

Brain cytokine mRNAs in anorectic rats bearing prostate adenocarcinoma tumor cells. Plata-Salamán CR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R566-73

Rapid photoperiod-induced increase in detectable GnRH mRNA-containing cells in Siberian hamster. Porkka-Heiskanen T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2032-9

E-selectin expression in human endothelial cells by TNF-alpha-induced oxidant generation and NF-kappaB activation. Rahman A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L533-44

Activated lymphocytes increase expression of 5-lipoxygenase and its activating protein in THP-1 cells. Ring WL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2057-64

Epithelial cell kinase-B61: an autocrine loop modulating intestinal epithelial migration and barrier function. Rosenberg IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G824-32

Regulation of PC4/TIS7 expression in adapting remnant intestine after resection. Rubin DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G506-13

Localization of the high-affinity glutamate transporter EAAC1 in rat kidney. Shayakul C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1023-9

Expression and localization of epithelial sodium channel in mammalian urinary bladder. Smith PR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F91-6

IL-1 beta and IL-6 in mouse parotid acinar cells: characterization of synthesis, storage, and release. Tanda N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G147-56

Epithelial cell growth and differentiation. V. Transcriptional regulation, development, and neoplasia of the intestinal epithelium. Traber PG. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G979-81 (13 ref.)

Perinatal expression of IGFBPs in rat lung and its hormonal regulation in fetal lung explants. van de Wetering JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1174-81

Secondary hyperparathyroidism downregulates lipoprotein lipase expression in chronic renal failure. Vaziri ND, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F925-30

Gender and transcriptional regulation of NO synthase and ET-1 in porcine aortic endothelial cells. Wang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1962-7

Localization of preproenkephalin mRNA in rat heart: selective gene expression in left ventricular myocardium. Weil J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H378-84

Primary structure and functional expression of a cortical collecting duct Kir channel. Welling PA. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F825-36

Restoration of insulin-like growth factor I action in skeletal muscle of old mice. Willis PE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E525-30

Enteroinvasive bacteria directly activate expression of iNOS and NO production in human colon epithelial cells. Witthöft T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G564-71

Induction of nitric oxide synthase mRNA in coronary resistance arteries isolated from exercise-trained pigs. Woodman CR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2575-9

Effect of chronic hypoxia on glucose transporters in heart and skeletal muscle of immature and adult rats. Xia Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1734-41

Responses of hepatic TNF-alpha mRNA to repeated hemorrhage in the conscious rat. Yamashita M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E27-31

Retinoic acid-receptor activation of SP-B gene transcription in respiratory epithelial cells. Yan C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L239-46

Expression of intestinal brush-border membrane hydrolases and ferritin after segmental ischemia-reperfusion in rats. Yeh KY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G572-83

Cytokine expression increases in nonmyocytes from rats with postinfarction heart failure. Yue P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H250-8

Hypotonicity increases transcription, expression, and action of Egr-1 in murine renal medullary mIMCD3 cells. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F837-42

Effect of synovitis and corticosteroids on transcription of cartilage matrix proteins. MacLeod JN, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1021-6

Expression of c-kit and stem cell factor mRNA in liver specimens from healthy adult dogs. Morimoto M, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Mar;59(3):363-6

Induction of cytokine messenger RNA transcripts in mouse macrophages by Listeria monocytogenes isolated from channel catfish. Zhang LF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun; 59(6):717-21

Evaluation of cell proliferation through a polymerase chain reaction-based cyclin A test. Paterlini P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):140-2

An in vitro transcription system for the study of thyroid-specific transcription. Pichon B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):233-5

Mapping ESTs to the TSC1 candidate interval by use of the 'Science 96' transcript map. Wolfe J, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):401-9

Transcriptional regulation of salivary proline-rich protein gene expression. Ann DK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:108-14 (37 ref.)

Specific expression and regulation of CHIF in kidney and colon. Capurro C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:562-4

The dynamics of globin gene expression and gene therapy vectors. Grosveld F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:18-27 (33 ref.)

Regulation of Na+,K(+)-ATPase alpha subunit isoforms in mouse cortex during focal ischemia. Jamme I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:658-60

Muscle nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA expression in hyperplastic and neoplastic myasthenia gravis thymus. MacLennan CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:407-10

Thymocytes and cultured thymic epithelial cells express transcripts encoding alpha-3, alpha-5, and beta-4 subunits of neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Preferential transcription of the alpha-3 and beta-4 genes by immature CD4+8+ thymocytes and evidence for response to nicotine in thymocytes. Mihovilovic M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:388-92

Alpha-2 Na,K-ATPase contributes to lung liquid clearance. Ridge K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:651-2

Titin transcripts in thymomas. Skeie GO, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:422-6

Regulation of acetylcholine receptor alpha subunit mRNA expression in myasthenic thymus. Zheng Y, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:393-6

Upregulated and downregulated transcription of myocardial genes after pulmonary artery banding in pigs. Bauer EP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):527-31

Genetics of transcriptional regulation in yeast: connections to the RNA polymerase II CTD. Carlson M. **Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol** 1997;13:1-23 (105 ref.)

Differential gene expression in insects: transcriptional control. Harshman LG, et al. **Annu Rev Entomol** 1998;43:671-700 (185 ref.)

Transcription of protein-coding genes in trypanosomes by RNA polymerase I. Lee MG, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:463-89 (183 ref.)

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of enzymes in fat synthesis: studies of fatty acid synthase and mitochondrial glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase gene transcription. Sul HS, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:331-51 (139 ref.)

Elevated expression of S100P, CAPL and MAGE 3 in doxorubicin-resistant cell lines: comparison of mRNA differential display reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction and subtractive suppressive hybridization for the analysis of differential gene expression. Bertram J, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Apr;9(4):311-7

Differentiation markers in oral carcinoma cell lines and tumors. Arany I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4607-10

Telomere length, telomerase activity and telomerase RNA expression in human esophageal cancer cells: correlation with cell proliferation, differentiation and chemosensitivity to anticancer drugs. Asai A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1465-72

Deregulated simultaneous expression of multiple glucose transporter isoforms in malignant cells and tissues. Binder C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4299-304

Intron 9 retention in gene transcripts suggests involvement of CD44 in the tumorigenesis of ovarian cancer. Stickeler E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4395-8

Discordant production of released exogenous protein and infectious virions from retrovirus-packaging cells used for gene transduction. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4415-7

Progress in developing PNA as a gene-targeted drug. Good L, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug; 7(4):431-7 (55 ref.)

NF kappa B-independent transcriptional induction of the human manganous superoxide dismutase gene. Borrello S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):289-94

Cell-specific regulation of transcription of the malic enzyme gene: characterization of cis-acting elements that modulate nuclear T3 receptor activity. Fang X, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):138-52

The homeodomain protein Pbx1 is involved in cAMP-dependent transcription of human CYP17. Ogo A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):226-31

Hypoxia regulates xanthine dehydrogenase activity at pre- and posttranslational levels. Terada LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):163-8

Matrix protein mRNA levels in canine meniscus cells in vitro. Wildey GM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1; 353(1):10-5

Characterization of the alternative sigma-factors SigD and SigE in Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002. SigE is implicated in transcription of post-exponential-phase-specific genes. Gruber TM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Mar;169(3):211-9

Changes in the nucleolar organizer regions in the tuberomammillar region after dehydration. Rubio S, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):560-5

Further characterization of the latency-associated transcription unit of Marek's disease virus. Li D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):295-311

Two alleles of the human paraoxonase gene produce different amounts of mRNA. An explanation for differences in serum concentrations of paraoxonase associated with the (Leu-Met54) polymorphism. Leviev I, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2935-9

Genotype-specific transcriptional regulation of PAI-1 expression by hypertriglyceridemic VLDL and Lp(a) in cultured human endothelial cells. Li XN, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3215-23

Transcriptional activation of scavenger receptor expression in human smooth muscle cells requires AP-1/c-Jun and C/EBPbeta: both AP-1 binding and JNK activation are induced by phorbol esters and oxidative stress. Mietus-Snyder M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1440-9

Influence of capping and polyadenylation on mRNA expression and on antisense RNA mediated inhibition of gene expression. Bechler K. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):193-9

Estrogen receptor alpha and beta expression in upper gastrointestinal tract with regulation of trefoil factor family 2 mRNA levels in ovariectomized rats. Campbell-Thompson ML. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):478-83

Molecular cloning and analysis of novel cDNAs specifically expressed in adult mouse testes [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 8;246(1):299] Chen L, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):261-8

CAAT/enhancer binding proteins directly modulate transcription from the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma 2 promoter. Clarke SL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):99-103

Identification of estrogen receptor beta RNA in human breast and abdominal subcutaneous adipose tissue. Crandall DL, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):523-6

Identification of human testis-specific transcripts and analysis of their expression in tumor cells. De Smet C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29;241(3):653-7

Transcriptional regulation of the mBMP-4 gene through an E-box in the 5'-flanking promoter region involving USF. Ebara S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):136-41

Identification of the human leptin 5'-flanking sequences involved in the trophoblast-specific transcription. Ebihara K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29; 241(3):658-63

Phenotype changes of the vascular smooth muscle cell regulate P2 receptor expression as measured by quantitative RT-PCR. Erlinge D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):864-70

Evidence for CYP2D6 expression in human lung. Guidice JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8; 241(1):79-85

Evidence that TSG101 aberrant transcripts are PCR artifacts. Hampl M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):753-60

Synergism of the ATF/CRE site and GC box in the housekeeping Na,K-ATPase alpha1 subunit gene is essential for constitutive expression. Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):169-74

Mutational analysis reveals that an array of GCAAG/CTTGC motifs between sprit promoter sequences for RNA polymerase III is essential for neural BC1 RNA transcription. Kobayashi S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):407-11

Increases in the mitochondrial DNA replication and transcription in the remnant liver of rats. Koyama H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24; 243(3):858-61

Molecular characterization of fetal alcohol syndrome using mRNA differential display. Lee IJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):309-13

Cloning of a novel water and urea-permeable aquaporin from mouse expressed strongly in colon, placenta, liver, and heart. Ma T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):324-8

A steroidogenic factor-1 binding element is essential for basal human ACTH receptor gene transcription. Marchal R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):28-32

Amino acid residues in both the DNA-binding and ligand-binding domains influence transcriptional activity of the human peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha. Myers KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):522-6

Transcription of the thyroid transcription factor-1 (TTF-1) gene from a newly defined start site: positive regulation by TTF-1 in the thyroid. Nakazato M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):748-52

Identification of the transcriptional repression domain of nuclear factor 1-A. Osada S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):744-7

A role for protein kinase C alpha in stimulation of prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 transcription by 14,15-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid. Peri KG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):96-101

Cloning, structural organization, and transcriptional activity of the rat vitamin K-dependent gamma-glutamyl carboxylase gene. Romero EE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):783-8

Alternative splicing of the primary Fas transcript generating soluble Fas antagonists is suppressed in the failing human ventricular myocardium. Schumann H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):794-8

Novel carbazole degradation genes of Sphingomonas CB3: sequence analysis, transcription, and molecular ecology. Shepherd JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):129-35

Six novel transcripts that remove a huge intron ranging from 250 to 800 kb are produced by alternative splicing of the 5' region of the dystrophin gene in human skeletal muscle. Surono A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):895-9

Chargaff difference analysis of the bithorax complex of Drosophila melanogaster. Dang KD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):129-37

Influence of the adenovirus 5 E1A oncogene on chromatin remodelling. Mymryk JS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(2):95-102 (80 ref.)

Activator-protein-1 binding potentiates the hypoxia-inducible factor-1-mediated hypoxia-induced transcriptional activation of vascular-endothelial growth factor expression in C6 glioma cells. Damert A, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):419-23

Transcriptional activation of the haem oxygenase-1 gene by cGMP via a cAMP response element/activator protein-1 element in primary cultures of rat hepatocytes. Immenschuh S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):141-6

Characterization of the gene for the mouse prostaglandin E receptor subtype EP2: tissue-specific initiation of transcription in the macrophage and the uterus. Katsuyama M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1115-21

Stress-induced transcription of the clusterin/apoJ gene. Michel D, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):45-50

Oestrogen and progesterone inhibit the stimulated production of endothelin-1. Morey AK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1097-105

Unique repetitive sequence and unexpected regulation of expression of rat endothelial receptor for oxidized low-density lipoprotein (LOX-1). Nagase M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1417-22

Intestinal maturation in mice lacking CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein alpha (C/EPBalpha). Oesterreicher TJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1165-71

Transcriptional control and the role of silencers in transcriptional regulation in eukaryotes. Ogbourne S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):1-14 (223 ref.)

Multiple transcripts coding for the menkes gene: evidence for alternative splicing of Menkes mRNA. Reddy MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):71-7

Expression of the genes encoding CCAAT-enhancer binding protein isoforms in the mouse mammary gland during lactation and involution. Sabatakos G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):205-10

Sequence of the cDNA of a human dihydrodiol

dehydrogenase isoform (AKR1C2) and tissue distribution of its mRNA. Shiraishi H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1; 334 (Pt 2):399–405

Identification of beta1C-2, a novel variant of the integrin beta1 subunit generated by utilization of an alternative splice acceptor site in exon C. Svineng G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1255–63

Transcriptional control and essential roles of the Escherichia coli ccm gene products in formate-dependent nitrite reduction and cytochrome c synthesis. Tanapongpipat S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):355–65

Regulation of mitochondrial biogenesis in brown adipose tissue: nuclear respiratory factor-2/GA-binding protein is responsible for the transcriptional regulation of the gene for the mitochondrial ATP synthase beta subunit. Villena JA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):121–7

Molecular cloning and cell-cycle-dependent expression of a novel NIMA (never-in-mitosis in Aspergillus nidulans)-related protein kinase (TpNrk) in Tetrahymena cells. Wang S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):197–203

Interleukin-6-dependent and -independent regulation of the human C-reactive protein gene. Weinhold B, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):425–9

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human thrombin receptor gene by the Sp family of transcription factors in human endothelial cells. Wu Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1469–74

Transcript heterogeneity of the human reduced folate carrier results from the use of multiple promoters and variable splicing of alternative upstream exons. Zhang L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):773–80

Identification of a transcript predicting an alternative form of sulfated glycoprotein-2 (clusterin) in rat tissues. Izawa M. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jan;44(1):9–18

Identification of sequences involved in both basal expression and phenobarbital induction of a CYP2B2 gene using in vitro transcription system. Shervington A. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):303–13

The Raf-1/mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase-1/extracellular signal-regulated-2 signaling pathway as prerequisite for interleukin-2 gene transcription in lectin-stimulated human primary T lymphocytes. Lafont V, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):319–24

Transcriptional activation by oestrogen receptors. Parker MG. **Biochem Soc Symp** 1998;63:45–50 (40 ref.)

Expression of a novel acetyl-CoA carboxylase mRNA in ovine mammary gland. Barber MC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S666

Differential expression of the human high affinity IgG receptor Fc gamma RI and associated signalling molecules in differentiated U937 monocyte cells. Cameron AJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):502S

Expression of the Na+/glucose co-transporter (SGLT1) along the length of the avian intestine. Dyer J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):480S

Towards molecular characterisation of ovine renal Na+/phosphate co-transporter; a progress report. Ford LT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):491S

Transcriptional regulation of human xanthine dehydrogenase/xanthine oxidase. Hoidal JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):796–9 (15 ref.)

Molecular cloning and expression of a rat AF-9 homologue. Morgan HE, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):556S

Differential expression of human phospholipase D genes. Saqib KM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S586

Redox modulation of haem oxygenase-1 transcription in endothelial cells. Winrow VR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):525S

Repressive effect on oligonucleosome transcription of the core histone tail domains. Chirinos M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7251–9

Elongation properties of vaccinia virus RNA polymerase: pausing, slippage, 3' end addition, and termination site choice. Deng L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15892–9

Histone H1 binding does not inhibit transcription of nucleosomal Xenopus laevis somatic 5S rRNA templates. Howe L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7077–82

Determinants of ribose specificity in RNA polymerization: effects of Mn2+ and deoxynucleoside monophosphate incorporation into transcripts. Huang Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13718–28

Reconstitution of the signal-transduction bicyclic cascade responsible for the regulation of Ntr gene transcription in Escherichia coli. Jiang P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12795–801

Properties of overlapping EREs: synergistic activation of transcription and cooperative binding of ER. Massaad C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6023–32

A novel function of poly(ADP-ribosyl)ation: silencing of RNA polymerase II-dependent transcription. Oei SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1465–9

Cross-talk between protein kinase C-alpha (PKC-alpha) and -delta (PKC-delta): PKC-alpha elevates the PKC-delta protein level, altering its mRNA transcription and degradation. Romanova LY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5558–65

RNA recognition by a bent alpha-helix regulates transcriptional antitermination in phage lambda. Su L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12722–32

Pre-steady-state kinetic characterization of RNA-primed initiation of transcription by HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and analysis of the transition to a processive DNA-primed polymerization mode. Thrall SH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22;37(38):13349–58

Type of inducing signal regulates transactivation by p53. Borner MM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11; 1358(3):314–20

The A/G polymorphism in the -78 position of the apolipoprotein A-I promoter does not have a direct effect on transcriptional efficiency. Danek GM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):67–74

Ribonucleases and host defense: identification, localization and gene expression in adherent monocytes in vitro. Egesten A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11; 1358(3):255–60

Molecular cloning of rat uncoupling protein 2 cDNA and its expression in genetically obese Zucker fatty (fa/fa) rats. Hidaka S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23; 1389(3):178–86

Isolation, molecular characterization, and tissue-specific expression of a novel putative G protein-coupled receptor. Mayer H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11; 1395(3):301–8

Increased mRNA expression of phospholipase D (PLD) isozymes during granulocytic differentiation of HL60 cells. Nakashima S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23; 1389(3):173–7

The use of chromatin templates to recreate transcriptional regulatory phenomena in vitro. Robinson KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 19;1378(1):M1–6 (35 ref.)

Competent transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II in cell-free extracts from xeroderma pigmentosum groups B and D in an optimized RNA transcription assay. Satoh MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):241–51

Plasmids for the in vitro analysis of RNA polymerase II-dependent transcription based on a G-free template. Wang JC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29; 1397(2):141–5

Multiple promoters are responsible for transcription of the glpEGR operon of Escherichia coli K-12. Yang B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):114–26

The human zinc finger protein EGR-4 acts as autoregulatory transcriptional repressor. Zipfel PF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):134–44

Deletion screening and carrier detection in Duchenne muscular dystrophy in Polish population via direct analysis of DNA and RNA transcripts. Kwiatkowska J, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):439–48

The function of hairy-related bHLH repressor proteins in cell fate decisions. Fisher A, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr; 20(4):298–306 (85 ref.)

Multifunctionel proteins suggest connections between transcriptional and post-transcriptional processes. Ladomery M. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):903–9 (79 ref.)

Signaling activation and repression of RNA polymerase II transcription in yeast. Reece RJ, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):1001–10 (70 ref.)

Frame: detection of genomic sequencing errors. Brown NP, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998;14(4):367–71

Lack of modulation of the galectin-3 and asialoglycoprotein receptor transcription in hepatocarcinoma of transgenic mice. Hébert E, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):467–73

Correlation between transcription and C to T mutations in the non-transcribed DNA strand. Beletskii A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr-May;379(4-5):549–51

Resolution of RNA polymerase I into dimers and monomers and their function in transcription. Milkereit P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1433–43

Silencing of RNA polymerases II and III-dependent transcription by the KRAB protein domain of KOX1, a Krüppel-type zinc finger factor. Moosmann P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):669–77

Transcriptional regulation of human placental corticotropin-releasing factor by prostaglandins and estradiol. Dibbs KI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec; 57(6):1285–92

The TE promoter element of the histone H1t gene is essential for transcription in transgenic mouse primary spermatocytes. vanWert JM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):704–10

Ribosomal ribonucleic acid is transcribed at the 4-cell stage in in vitro-produced bovine embryos. Viuff D, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):626–31

Quantification of low-copy transcripts by continuous SYBR Green I monitoring during amplification. Morrison TB, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):954–8, 960, 962

E. coli-based in vitro transcription/translation: in vivo-specific synthesis rates and high yields in a batch system. Patnaik R, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):862–8

Prokaryotic promoters in biotechnology. Goldstein MA, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995;1:105–28 (67 ref.)

Transcriptional behavior of LCR enhancer elements integrated at the same chromosomal locus by recombinase-mediated cassette exchange. Bouhassira EE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3332–44

An erythroid-specific transcript generates the soluble form of NADH-cytochrome b5 reductase in humans. Bulbarelli A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):310–9

Transcriptional regulation of vav, a gene expressed throughout the hematopoietic compartment. Ogilvy S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):419–30

Analysis of VH genes in follicular and diffuse lymphoma shows ongoing somatic mutation and multiple isotype transcripts in early disease with changes during disease progression. Ottensmeier CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4292–9

Transcriptional regulatory elements within the first intron of Bruton's tyrosine kinase. Rohrer J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):214–21

Lack of interferon consensus sequence binding protein (ICSBP) transcripts in human myeloid leukemias. Schmidt M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):22–9

Oct-1 is involved in the transcriptional repression of the von willebrand factor gene promoter. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1247–58

A 2.7-kb portion of the 5' flanking region of the murine glycoprotein alphaIIb gene is transcriptionally active in primitive hematopoietic progenitor cells. Tropel P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):2995–3004

The role of transcription factor PU.1 in the activity of the intronic enhancer of the eosinophil-derived neurotoxin (RNS2) gene. van Dijk TB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2126–32

Tec and Jak2 kinases cooperate to mediate cytokine-driven activation of c-fos transcription. Yamashita Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1496–507

Correlation between basic fibroblast growth factor immunostaining of stromal cells and stromelysin-3 mRNA expression in human breast carcinoma. Linder C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):941–5

Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) mRNA isoform expression pattern is correlated with liver metastasis and poor prognosis in colon cancer. Tokunaga T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):998–1002

Syndecan-1 is up-regulated in ras-transformed intestinal epithelial cells. Wong ZM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):890–6

Clotting factor IX levels in C/EBP alpha knockout mice. Davies N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):578–9

Aberrant FHIT transcripts in acute myeloid leukaemia. Lin PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):612–7

Aberrant TSG101 transcripts in acute myeloid leukaemia. Lin PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):753–8

Illegitimate transcription: its use for studying genetic abnormalities in lymphoblastoid cells from patients with Glanzmann thrombasthenia. Negrier C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):33–9

Induction of immediate-early gene expression in preoptic and hypothalamic neurons by the glucocorticoid receptor agonist, dexamethasone. Briski KP, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):185–96

Differential induction of immediate early gene mRNAs following cryogenic and impact trauma with/without craniotomy in rats. Katano H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 27;800(1):69–77

Expression of beta2-thyroid hormone receptor in euthyroid and hypothyroid rat pituitary gland: an in situ hybridization and immunocytochemical study. Li M, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):125–31

Detection of mRNAs and alternatively spliced transcripts of dopamine receptors in rat peripheral sensory and sympathetic ganglia. Xie GX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):129–35

Analysis of brain mRNA by reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction and hybridization with digoxigenin-labeled DNA probe. Gabellec MM, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 May;1(2):145–51

A quantitative method for evaluation of FGF family and FGF receptor family gene expression by RT-PCR. Ozawa K, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):211–6

Stress-induced stimulation of pituitary POMC gene expression is associated with activation of transcription factor AP-1 in hypothalamus and pituitary. Autelitano DJ. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):75–82

Time-dependent changes in neurotrophic factor mRNA expression after kindling and long-term potentiation in rats. Morimoto K, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Apr;45(6):599–605

Regulation of aromatase gene expression in the adult rat brain. Roselli CE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):351–7

Vasopressin neuron activation and Fos expression by stimulation of the caudal ventrolateral medulla. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):443–50

The Brown Norway rat displays enhanced stress-induced ACTH reactivity at day 18 after 24-h maternal deprivation at day 3. Workel JO, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):199–203

Down-regulation of voltage-dependent sodium channels coincides with a low expression of alphabeta1 subunit complexes. Alcaraz G, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):143–53

Regulation of the sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase (SERCA) 2 gene transcript in neuronal cells. Baba-Aïssa F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):92–100

Variation in the expression of the mRNA for protein kinase C isoforms in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei, caudate putamen and cerebral cortex. Cagampang FR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):277–84

NGF content and expression in the rat pituitary gland and regulation by thyroid hormone. Calzà L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):60–8

Tau mRNA isoforms following sciatic nerve axotomy with

and without regeneration. Chambers CB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):115–24

Evidence for autocrine inhibition of gonadotropin–releasing hormone (GnRH) gene transcription by GnRH in hypothalamic GT1–1 neuronal cells. Cho S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):51–8

Expression of hexokinase mRNA in human hippocampus. Cimino M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):297–300

Differential induction of nerve growth factor and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA in neonatal and aged rat brain. Colangelo AM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):218–25

Molecular cloning of a cDNA encoding a potential water–borne pheromonal attractant released during Aplysia egg laying. Fan X, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):167–70

Variations in levels of substance P–encoding beta–, gamma–preprotachykinin and substance P receptor NK–1 transcripts in the rat hypothalamus throughout the estrous cycle: a correlation between amounts of beta–preprotachykinin and NK–1 mRNA. Gautreau A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):157–64

AP–1, CREB and CBP transcription factors differentially regulate the tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Ghee M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):101–14

Expression of nuclear redox factor ref–1 in the rat hippocampus following global ischemia induced by cardiac arrest. Gillardon F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):194–200

DNA regions supporting hippocalcin gene expression in cell lines. Grant AL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):323–5

Distribution of mRNA encoding the growth hormone secretagogue receptor in brain and peripheral tissues. Guan XM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):23–9

Developmental regulation of Na+ / myo–inositol cotransporter gene expression. Guo W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):91–6

Differential expression of the AP–1/CRE–binding proteins FOS and CREB in preproenkephalin mRNA–expressing neurons of the rat parabrachial nucleus after nociceptive stimulation. Hermanson O, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):188–96

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):15–22

Precise distribution of neuronal nitric oxide synthase mRNA in the rat brain revealed by non–radioisotopic in situ hybridization. Iwase K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):1–12

Cytokine–induced neutrophil chemoattractant gene expression in the rat hypothalamus by osmotic stimulation. Koike K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15; 52(2):326–9

Induction of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) expression following focal cerebral ischemia. Lin TN, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):255–65

Beta2–adrenoceptors on the glial cells mediate the induction of interleukin–1beta mRNA in the rat brain. Maruta E, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):291–4

Transcription factor regulation of prodynorphin gene expression following rat hindpaw inflammation. Messersmith DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):260–9

Differentially expressed olfactomedin–related glycoproteins (Pancortins) in the brain. Nagano T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):13–23

A marked diurnal rhythm of melatonin ML1A receptor mRNA expression in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neu JM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):303–6

Selective loss of neuronal Na+–dependent phosphate cotransporter mRNA in CA1 pyramidal neuron following global ischemia. Ni B, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):132–9

Activation of the GABA(A)–receptor delta–subunit gene promoter following pentylenetetrazole–induced seizures in transgenic mice. Penschuck S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):212–9

MPTP–Parkinsonism is accompanied by persistent expression of a delta–FosB–like protein in dopaminergic pathways. Pérez–Otaño I, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1–2):41–52

In situ hybridization analysis of preprotachykinin–A and –B mRNA levels in short–term sodium depletion. Pompei P, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):149–56

Cannabinoid receptor CB1 mRNA is highly expressed in the rat ciliary body: implications for the antiglaucoma properties of marihuana. Porcella A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):240–5

Environmental enrichment selectively increases 5–HT1A receptor mRNA expression and binding in the rat hippocampus. Rasmuson S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):285–90

Molecular cloning of cyclic nucleotide–gated cation channel subunits from rat pineal gland. Sautter A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):171–5

In vitro activation of the mouse mid–sized neurofilament gene by an NF–1–like transcription factor. Schwartz ML, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):305–14

Co–localization of preprosomatostatin mRNA and preprotachykinin A mRNA in neurons of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Shigeyoshi Y, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):159–63

Fibroblast growth factor–2 expression is up–regulated after denervation in rat lung tissue. Shimada J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):295–8

Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor in the hypothalamus: morphological diversity and neuroendocrine regulations. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):45–54

Elevation of D4 dopamine receptor mRNA in postmortem schizophrenic brain. Stefanis NC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):112–9

Alternative expression of Shc family members in nerve–injured motoneurons. Tanabe K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):291–6

GLUT1 glucose transporter: differential gene transcription and mRNA binding to cytosolic and polysome proteins in brain and peripheral tissues. Tsukamoto H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):170–7

Limbic seizures induce neuropeptide and chromogranin mRNA expression in rat adrenal medulla. Tsunashima K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):42–8

Cloning and in situ hybridization analysis of the expression of polysialyltransferase mRNA in the developing and adult rat brain. Wood GK, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):69–81

CREB–induced transcriptional activation depends on mGluR6 in rod bipolar cells. Yoshida K, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):241–7

GABA receptor subunit mRNA expression in brain of conflict, yoked control and control rats. Zhang L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):16–26

Skeletal site–dependent expression of the androgen receptor in human osteoblastic cell populations. Kasperk C, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Dec;61(6):464–73

Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50

Transcription termination by bacteriophage T3 and SP6 RNA polymerases at Rho–independent terminators. Jeng ST, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1147–56

p53 does not repress hypoxia–induced transcription of the vascular endothelial growth factor gene. Agani F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4474–7

V–SRC induces expression of hypoxia–inducible factor 1 (HIF–1) and transcription of genes encoding vascular endothelial growth factor and enolase 1: involvement of HIF–1 in tumor progression. Jiang BH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5328–35

The osteoclast–associated protease cathepsin K is expressed in human breast carcinoma. Littlewood–Evans AJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5386–90

Transcriptional repression of the cyclin–dependent kinase inhibitor p21WAF1/CIP1 gene mediated by cis elements present in the 3'–untranslated region. Rishi AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5129–36

Carcinoma–associated expression of core 2 beta–1,6–N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase gene in human colorectal cancer: role of O–glycans in tumor progression. Shimodaira K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5201–6

Telomerase activity in human development is regulated by human telomerase reverse transcriptase (hTERT) transcription and by alternate splicing of hTERT transcripts. Ulaner GA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 15; 58(18):4168–72

Tyrosine phosphorylation mediates ConA–induced membrane type 1–matrix metalloproteinase expression and matrix metalloproteinase–2 activation in MDA–MB–231 human breast carcinoma cells. Yu M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5028–32

Frequent reduction of gap junctional intercellular communication and connexin43 expression in human and mouse lung carcinoma cells. Cesen–Cummings K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):61–7

Functional characterization of the human CYP1A1 negative regulatory element: modulation of Ah receptor mediated transcriptional activity. Piechocki MP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):771–80

Human beta–myosin heavy chain mRNA prevalence is inversely related to the degree of methylation of regulatory elements. Clifford CP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun; 38(3):736–43

Hunting down nucleic acid binding factors in the cardiovascular system. Doevendans PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):301–15 (96 ref.)

Expressional analysis of the cardiac Na–Ca exchanger in rat development and senescence. Koban MU, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):405–23

Association of transcriptionally silent genes with Ikaros complexes at centromeric heterochromatin. Brown KE, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):845–54

RNA polymerase as a molecular motor. Gelles J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 3;93(1):13–6 (16 ref.)

A subset of TAF(II)s are integral components of the SAGA complex required for nucleosome acetylation and transcriptional stimulation [see comments] Grant PA, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):45–53. Comment in: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1–4.

The TAFs in the HAT [comment] Struhl K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):1–4 (20 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):35–44. Comment on: Cell 1998 Jul 10;94(1):45–53.

Somatic hypermutation, transcription, and DNA mismatch repair [comment] Wiesendanger M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):415–8 (30 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):463–70.

Characterization of the human CALM2 calmodulin gene and comparison of the transcriptional activity of CALM1, CALM2 and CALM3. Toutenhoofd SL, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 May;23(5):323–38

p53 represses Sp1 DNA binding and HIV–LTR directed transcription. Bargonetti J, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):935–49

Histone acetylation as an epigenetic determinant of long–term transcriptional competence. Turner BM. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):21–31 (55 ref.)

Regulation of transcription of cell division genes in the Escherichia coli dcw cluster. Vicente M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):317–24 (49 ref.)

Nerve–dependent factors regulating transcript levels of glycogen phosphorylase in skeletal muscle. Matthews CC, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;18(3):319–38

Transgenic and transcriptional studies on neurosecretory cell gene expression. Waller SJ, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;18(2):149–71 (121 ref.)

Study of mathematical model for product formation with recombinant microbes expressed IFN. Xu J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):17–23

Hypoxia induces high–mobility–group protein I(Y) and transcription of the cyclooxygenase–2 gene in human vascular endothelium. Ji YS, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10; 83(3):295–304

Inducible expression of Egr–1–dependent genes. A paradigm of transcriptional activation in vascular endothelium. Khachigian LM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):457–61 (43 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Kinugawa K, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):911–21

Involvement of transcriptional and posttranscriptional mechanisms in cardiac overload–induced increase of B–type natriuretic peptide gene expression. Magga J, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):694–702

Size matters: the relationship between MMP–9 expression and aortic diameter [see comments] McMillan WD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2228–32. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2115–7.

Prognostic value of chorionic gonadotropin beta gene transcripts in human breast carcinoma. Bièche I, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):671–6

Overexpression of Lerk–5/Eplg5 messenger RNA: a novel marker for increased tumorigenicity and metastatic potential in human malignant melanomas. Vogt T, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):791–7

Expression of prostate–specific antigen and prostate–specific membrane antigen transcripts in blood cells: implications for the detection of hematogenous prostate cells and standardization. Gala JL, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):472–81

A transcriptional pathway for cardiac development. Lin Q, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:405–11 (47 ref.)

Summary: a common language. Scott MP. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:555–62

Maternal genes with localized mRNA and pattern formation of the ascidian embryo. Yoshida S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:89–96

Eukaryotic transcription regulators derive from ancient enzymatic domains [letter] Aravind L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R111–3

Chromatin transcription: clearing the gridlock. Geiduschek EP. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21;8(11):R373–5 (15 ref.)

Transcription: TRF walks the walk but can it talk the talk? Hori R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R124–7 (24 ref.)

Transcription: gene control by targeted histone acetylation. Imhof A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R422–4 (13 ref.)

T–cell subsets: transcriptional control in the Th1/Th2 decision. Rincón M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 7(11):R729–32 (26 ref.)

Muscle development: a transcriptional pathway in myogenesis. Taylor MV. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7; 8(10):R356–8 (16 ref.)

Transcription control: repressed repeats express themselves. Wolffe AP. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R796–8 (10 ref.)

Characterization and nitrogen–source regulation at the transcriptional level of the gdhA gene of Aspergillus awamori encoding an NADP–dependent glutamate dehydrogenase. Cardoza RE, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul; 34(1):50–9

Comparison of three 3' non–coding regions in Schizosaccharomyces pombe expression vectors: efficiencies of transcription termination and mRNA 3'–end formation. Patrikakis M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31; 30(2):151–8

Developmental changes in heteroplasmy level and mitochondrial gene expression in a Drosophila subobscura mitochondrial deletion mutant. Petit N, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):330–9

Transcriptional initiation sites in sorghum mitochondrial DNA indicate conserved and variable features. Yan B, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):287–95

How can we use our growing understanding of gene transcription to discover effective new medicines?

Latchman DS. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(6):713–7 (38 ref.)

Transcriptional control of adipogenesis. Fajas L, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;10(2):165–73 (104 ref.)

Accessory factor–bZIP–DNA interactions. Baranger AM. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):18–23 (48 ref.)

Preinitation complex assembly: potentially a bumpy path. Cox JM, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):11–7 (58 ref.)

Nuclear histone acetylases and deacetylases and transcriptional regulation: HATs off to HDACs. Hassig CA, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;1(3):300–8 (60 ref.)

Transcription of chromatin: these are complex times. Armstrong JA, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):165–72 (59 ref.)

Modulating the transcriptional control of adipogenesis. Loftus TM, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):603–8 (53 ref.)

Erythroid–specific transcription. Bieker JJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Mar;5(2):145–50 (62 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation in myeloid cell differentiation. Shapiro LH, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan;2(1):3–11 (73 ref.)

Scanning force microscopy under aqueous solutions. Bustamante C, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 7(5):709–16 (35 ref.)

Somatic hypermutation of immunoglobulin genes is linked to transcription. Storb U, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;229:11–9 (28 ref.)

FHIT gene transcript alterations occur frequently in myeloproliferative and myelodysplastic diseases. Luan X, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):183–8

Specific changes in the pancreatic expression of the interleukin 1 family of genes during experimental acute pancreatitis. Fink GW, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec; 9(12):1023–7

Expression of c–fos correlates with IFN–alpha responsiveness in Philadelphia chromosome positive chronic myelogenous leukemia. Eibl B, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):29–38

Towards endothelial–cell–directed cancer immunotherapy: in vitro expression of human recombinant cytokine genes by human and mouse primary endothelial cells. Ojeifo JO, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun;2(2):89–101

A 5.5–kb enhancer is both necessary and sufficient for regulation of Wnt–1 transcription in vivo. Danielian PS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):300–9

LEF–1/TCF proteins mediate wnt–inducible transcription frcm the Xenopus nodal–related 3 promoter. McKendry R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):420–31

Combinatorial interactions regulating cardiac transcription. Durocher D, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):250–62

Transient increase in cerebellar transcriptional activity precedes the expression of GABA(A) receptor alpha6 subunit mRNA during postnatal maturation. Montpied P, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1998;20(1):74–82

A silencer is required for maintenance of transcriptional repression throughout Drosophila development. Busturia A, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4343–50

Antimorphic goosecoids. Ferreiro B, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1347–59

Transcriptional regulation of breathless FGF receptor gene by binding of TRACHEALESS/dARNT heterodimers to three central midline elements in Drosophila developing trachea. Ohshiro T, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct; 124(20):3975–86

Insulin receptor substrate–2 amino acid polymorphisms are not associated with random type 2 diabetes among Caucasians. Bernal D, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):976–9

Relation between antioxidant enzyme gene expression and antioxidative defense status of insulin–producing cells. Tiedge M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1733–42

A functional analysis of the role of IGF2 in IDDM2–encoded susceptibility to type 1 diabetes. Vafiadis P, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):831–6

Alterations in skeletal muscle gene expression of ob/ob mice by mRNA differential display. Vicent D, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1451–8

mRNA expression of the long and short forms of uncoupling protein–3 in obese and lean humans. Millet L, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):829–32

Molecular diagnosis of Ewing tumors: improved detection of EWS–FLI–1 and EWS–ERG chimeric transcripts and rapid determination of exon combinations. Meier VS, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):29–35

The zebrafish thyroid hormone receptor alpha 1 is expressed during early embryogenesis and can function in transcriptional repression. Essner JJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(3):107–17

The distribution of murine 115–kDa epithelial microtubule–associated protein (E–MAP–115) during embryogenesis and in adult organs suggests a role in epithelial polarization and differentiation. Fabre–Jonca N, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Aug;63(4):169–80

Expression of the gene encoding metallothionein–3 in organs of the reproductive system. Moffatt P, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):501–10

Cyclophilin and protein disulfide isomerase genes are co–transcribed in a functionally related manner in Caenorhabditis elegans. Page AP. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1335–43

Identification of likely genes on chromosome VI of Saccharomyces cerevisiae by correlating transcripts and nucleotide sequence data. Baba T, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):205–13

Uterine androgen receptor mRNA expression in metestrous and anestrous bitches being healthy or suffering from Pyometra. Sauerwein H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):191–3

Transcriptional silencing by the mycobacteriophage L5 repressor. Brown KL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5914–21

Dual role of the C34 subunit of RNA polymerase III in transcription initiation. Brun I, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5730–41

p53 is a general repressor of RNA polymerase III transcription. Cairns CA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1; 17(11):3112–23

High mobility group chromosomal protein 1 binds to the adeno–associated virus replication protein (Rep) and promotes Rep–mediated site–specific cleavage of DNA, ATPase activity and transcriptional repression. Costello E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5943–54

Induction of type III secretion in Shigella flexneri is associated with differential control of transcription of genes encoding secreted proteins. Demers B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2894–903

Functional differences between the human LINE retrotransposon and retroviral reverse transcriptases for in vivo mRNA reverse transcription. Dhellin O, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6590–602

StuAp is a sequence–specific transcription factor that regulates developmental complexity in Aspergillus nidulans. Dutton JR, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5710–21

Bacteriophage phi29 DNA replication arrest caused by codirectional collisions with the transcription machinery. Elías–Arnanz M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15; 16(18):5775–83

The supercoiling sensitivity of a bacterial tRNA promoter parallels its responsiveness to stringent control. Figueroa–Bossi N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2359–67

Xvent–1 mediates BMP–4–induced suppression of the dorsal–lip–specific early response gene XFD–1' in Xenopus embryos. Friedle H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2298–307

Induction of the cholesterol metabolic pathway regulates the farnesylation of RAS in embryonic chick heart cells: a new role for ras in regulating the expression of muscarinic receptors and G proteins. Gadbut AP, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7250–60

Regulation of crp transcription by oscillation between distinct nucleoprotein complexes. González–Gil G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2877–85

Poly(A) signals control both transcriptional termination and initiation between the tandem GAL10 and GAL7 genes of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Greger IH, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4771–9

Nascent transcription from the nmt1 and nmt2 genes of Schizosaccharomyces pombe overlaps neighbouring genes. Hansen K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3066–77

The redox–regulated SoxR protein acts from a single DNA site as a repressor and an allosteric activator. Hidalgo E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2629–36

Three transitions in the RNA polymerase II transcription complex during initiation. Holstege FC, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7468–80

Position–dependent and promoter–specific regulation of gene expression in Trypanosoma brucei. Horn D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7422–31

Isoforms of steroid receptor co–activator 1 differ in their ability to potentiate transcription by the oestrogen receptor. Kalkhoven E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):232–43

Transfer of Tat and release of TAR RNA during the activation of the human immunodeficiency virus type–1 transcription elongation complex. Keen NJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5260–72

The Ssn6–Tup1 repressor complex of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is involved in the osmotic induction of HOG–dependent and –independent genes. Márquez JA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2543–53

The acetyltransferase activity of CBP stimulates transcription. Martínez–Balbás MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2886–93

A specialized form of RNA polymerase I, essential for initiation and growth–dependent regulation of rRNA synthesis, is disrupted during transcription. Milkereit P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3692–703

Histone acetylation facilitates RNA polymerase II transcription of the Drosophila hsp26 gene in chromatin. Nightingale KP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15; 17(10):2865–76

p53 binds and represses the HBV enhancer: an adjacent enhancer element can reverse the transcription effect of p53. Ori A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15;17(2):544–53

A novel yeast gene, THO2, is involved in RNA pol II transcription and provides new evidence for transcriptional elongation–associated recombination. Piruat JI, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4859–72

Three classes of mammalian transcription activation domain stimulate transcription in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Remacle JE, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 15;16(18):5722–9

APM–1, a novel human gene, identified by aberrant co–transcription with papillomavirus oncogenes in a cervical carcinoma cell line, encodes a BTB/POZ–zinc finger protein with growth inhibitory activity. Reuter S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):215–22

Ring1A is a transcriptional repressor that interacts with the Polycomb–M33 protein and is expressed at rhombomere boundaries in the mouse hindbrain. Schoorlemmer J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5930–42

The Cockayne syndrome B protein, involved in transcription–coupled DNA repair, resides in an RNA polymerase II–containing complex. van Gool AJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5955–65

Distinct requirements for chromatin assembly in transcriptional repression by thyroid hormone receptor and histone deacetylase. Wong J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 15; 17(2):520–34

Multiple ATP–dependent steps in RNA polymerase II promoter melting and initiation. Yan M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7457–67

TR4 orphan receptor crosstalks to chicken ovalbumin upstream protein–transcription factor and thyroid hormone receptor to induce the transcriptional activity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long–terminal repeat. Hwang SB, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):169–75

Analysis of molecular mechanisms controlling neuroendocrine cell specific transcription of the chromogranin A gene. Canaff L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1184–96

Inhibition of transcription affects synthesis of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein and steroidogenesis in MA–10 mouse Leydig tumor cells. Clark BJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4893–901

Attenuation of kindling–induced decreases in NT–3 mRNA by thyroid hormone depletion. Kim SY, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):211–20

Transcriptional regulation of the rat poly(ADP–ribose) polymerase gene by Sp1. Bergeron MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):342–53

Mitochondrial transcription initiation in the crustacean Artemia franciscana. Carrodeguas JA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):514–23

Tissue–specific and stage–specific expression of two silkworm ecdysone receptor isoforms — ecdysteroid–dependent transcription in cultured anterior silk glands. Kamimura M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):786–93

Transcriptional regulation of the non–specific cross–reacting antigen gene, a member of the carcinoembryonic antigen gene family up–regulated in colorectal carcinomas. Koops MD, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):778–86

Expression of rat cGMP–binding cGMP–specific phosphodiesterase mRNA in Purkinje cell layers during postnatal neuronal development. Kotera J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):434–42

Adrenocorticotropic hormone stimulates CYP11B1 gene transcription through a mechanism involving AP–1 factors. Mukai K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):190–200

Polyamines regulate both transcription and translation of the gene encoding ornithine decarboxylase antizyme in mouse. Nilsson J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):223–31

Characterization of three transcriptional repressor sites within the 3' untranslated region of the rat serine protease inhibitor 2.3 gene. Paul C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):538–46

Phosphatidylinositol 4,5–bisphosphate reverses the inhibition of RNA transcription caused by histone H1. Yu H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):281–7

Evidence of stage–specific element for germ–line transcription of the TCR alpha gene located upstream of J alpha49 locus. Hozumi K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1368–78

The 5' hypermutation boundary of kappa chains is independent of local and neighbouring sequences and related to the distance from the initiation of transcription. Rada C, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3113–20

Regulation of NMDA receptor subunit mRNA expression in the guinea pig vestibular nuclei following unilateral labyrinthectomy. Sans N, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2019–34

TrkA expression levels of sympathetic neurons correlate with NGF–dependent survival during development and after treatment with retinoic acid. v. Holst A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2169–77

Identification of glucocorticoid receptor domains necessary for transcriptional activation of the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter integrated in the genome. Bonovich MT, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):454–62

Developmental regulation of Mac25/insulin–like growth factor–binding protein–7 expression in skeletal myogenesis. Damon SE, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):192–5

Contribution of growing RNA molecules to the nuclear transcripts foci observed by FISH. Jolly C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):299–304

Differential expression of osteopontin, PC4, and CEC5, a novel mRNA species, during in vitro angiogenesis. Pröls F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):1–10

A subset of poly(A) polymerase is concentrated at sites of RNA synthesis and is associated with domains enriched in splicing factors and poly(A) RNA. Schul W, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):1–12

Analysis of myeloid–associated genes in human hematopoietic progenitor cells. Bello–Fernández C, et al.

Exp Hematol 1997 Oct;25(11):1158–66

Expression mapping of adhesion receptor genes during differentiation of individual hematopoietic precursors. Voura EB, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1172–9

Astrocytes are the major source of nerve growth factor upregulation following traumatic brain injury in the rat. Goss JR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):301–9

Expression of MHC class I and beta2–microglobulin in rat spinal motoneurons: regulatory influences by IFN–gamma and axotomy. Lindå H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr; 150(2):282–95

Schwann cells express NDF and SMDF/n–ARIA mRNAs, secrete neuregulin, and show constitutive activation of erbB3 receptors: evidence for a neuregulin autocrine loop. Rosenbaum C, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):604–15

Cellular and transcriptional changes during excystation of Giardia lamblia in vitro. Hetsko ML, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):172–83

Testing promoter activity in the trypanosome genome: isolation of a metacyclic–type VSG promoter, and unexpected insights into RNA polymerase II transcription. McAndrew M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):65–76

Plasmodium yoelii: differences in the transcription of the 235–kDa rhoptry protein multigene family in lethal and nonlethal lines. Preiser PR, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May; 89(1):50–7

Archaeal histone stability, DNA binding, and transcription inhibition above 90 degrees C. Soares D, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 May;2(2):75–81

Sulfation in high endothelial venules: cloning and expression of the human PAPS synthetase. Girard JP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):603–12

Inducible nitric oxide synthase–deficient mice have enhanced leukocyte–endothelium interactions in endotoxemia. Hickey MJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct;11(12):955–64

Phenotype of transgenic mice overexpressing GLUT4 and hexokinase II in muscle. Lombardi AM, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1137–44

Identification and expression of a novel isoform of cAMP response element modulator in the human heart. Müller FU, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1191–9

Expression and activity of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase–2 in agonist–activated human neutrophils. Pouliot M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1109–23

Role of single–stranded DNA regions and Y–box proteins in transcriptional regulation of viral and cellular genes. Swamynathan SK, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):515–22 (101 ref.)

Allelic polymorphisms in the transcriptional regulatory region of apolipoprotein E gene. Artiga MJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):105–8

Specific reg II gene overexpression in the non–obese diabetic mouse pancreas during active diabetogenesis. Baeza N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):364–8

Insulin and cyclic AMP act at different levels on transcription of the L–type pyruvate kinase gene. Cuif MH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):81–4

The visual cycle retinol dehydrogenase: possible involvement in the 9–cis retinoic acid biosynthetic pathway. Driessen CA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):135–40

Alteration of the ADP/ATP translocase isoform pattern improves ATP expenditure in developing rat liver mitochondria. Florian V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):261–4

c–Rel and p65 subunits bind to an upstream NF–kappaB site in human granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor promoter involved in phorbol ester response in 5637 cells. Ghiorzo P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):215–8

Complex regulation of multiple cytohesin–like genes in murine tissues and cells. Kim HS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):312–6

Alternative promoter usage and tissue specific expression of the mouse somatostatin receptor 2 gene. Kraus J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):165–70

A new family of cytokinin receptors from Cereales. Kulaeva ON, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):239–42

Cloning of rat uncoupling protein–3 and uncoupling protein–2 cDNAs: their gene expression in rats fed high–fat diet. Matsuda J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):200–4

The mating factor response pathway regulates transcription of TEC1, a gene involved in pseudohyphal differentiation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oehlen L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):83–8

Nuclear accumulation of c–myc mRNA in phytohaemagglutinin–activated T lymphocytes treated with anti–HLA class I monoclonal antibody. Selvatici R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2;421(1):50–4

Human monocyte–derived and CD34+ cell–derived dendritic cells express functional receptors for platelet activating factor. Sozzani S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):98–100

A transcription frame–based analysis of the genomic DNA sequence of a hyper–thermophilic archaeon for the identification of genes, pseudo–genes and operon structures. Suckow JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 426(1):86–92

Evidence that protein kinase A activity is required for the basal and tax–stimulated transcriptional activity of human T–cell leukemia virus type–I long terminal repeat. Turgeman H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):183–7

Identification of the transcription start site for the spinach chloroplast serine tRNA gene. Wu CY, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):157–61

Transcription of the groESL operon in Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO1. Fujita M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):237–42

Repression of transcription initiation by Escherichia coli FNR protein: repression by FNR can be simple. Williams SM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):203–8

The GT–rich sequence in the U5 region of Rous sarcoma virus long terminal repeat is required for transcription termination and 3' processing. Cleavinger PJ, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(4):153–60

Gastric acid–evoked c–fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin–resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649–60

Characterization of rat 17 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 gene and mRNA transcripts. Akinola LA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):229–38

Transcriptional analysis of mga, a regulatory gene in Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of monocistronic and bicistronic transcripts that phase vary. Bormann NE, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):125–34

Exon scrambling of MLL transcripts occur commonly and mimic partial genomic duplication of the gene. Caldas C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):167–76

Cloning of human p55 gamma, a regulatory subunit of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase, by a yeast two–hybrid library screen with the insulin–like growth factor–I receptor [published erratum appears in Gene 1998 May 28;212(1):155] Dey BR, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):175–83

The genomic structure of the chicken ICSBP gene and its transcriptional regulation by chicken interferon. Dosch E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 14;210(2):265–75

The ihf mRNA levels decline as Neisseria gonorrhoeae enters the stationary growth phase. Hill SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):303–10

Transcript levels of tandem–arranged alternative oxidase genes in rice are increased by low temperature. Ito Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):121–9

Stage–independent splicing of transcripts two heterogeneous neighboring genes in Leishmania amazonensis. Kawazu S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):49–59

A novel SCG10–related gene uniquely expressed in the nervous system. Matsuo N, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30; 215(2):477–81

Transcription initiation sites and promoter structure of the mouse type 2 inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptor gene. Morikawa K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):181–5

5'–flanking sequences required for efficient transcription in vitro of 5S RNA genes, in the related nematodes Caenorhabditis elegans and Caenorhabditis briggsae. Nelson DW, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1–2):9–16

Cloning of the TIS gene suppressed by topoisomerase inhibitors. Onishi Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):453–9

Differential mode of TBP utilization in transcription of the tRNA[Ser]Sec gene and TATA–less class III genes. Park JM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):99–103

Conservation of a putative AP1 binding site and complete homology to a fetal brain EST in a region upstream of the core muscle promoter in the human dystrophin gene. Patarnello T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):173–6

Improved differential screening approach to analyse transcriptional variations in organized cDNA libraries. Perret E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):103–15

Further characterization of the murine collagenase (type IVB) gene promoter and analysis of mRNA expression in murine tissues. Roach J, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27; 208(2):117–22

The largest subunit of mouse RNA polymerase II (RPB1) functionally substituted for its yeast counterpart in vivo. Singleton TL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):131–8

Glycerol–3–phosphate transport in Haemophilus influenzae: cloning, sequencing, and transcription analysis of the glpT gene. Song XM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):381–8

Chromosomal localization, gene structure and transcription pattern of the ORFX gene, a homologue of the MHC–linked RING3 gene. Thorpe KL, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):177–83

Monovalent cations differ in their effects on transcription initiation from a sigma–70 promoter of Escherichia coli. Wang JY, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):95–8

Identification of a novel transcriptional silencer in the protein–coding region of the human CYP2C9 gene. Xiang S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):123–9

Junk DNA and sectorial gene repression. Zuckerkandl E. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):323–43 (167 ref.)

Cell–specific transcription of the smooth muscle gamma–actin gene requires both positive– and negative–acting cis elements. Kovacs AM, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(2):115–29

Display of disparate transcription phenotype by the phosphorylation negative P protein mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus, Indiana serotype, expressed in E. coli and eucaryotic cells. Mathur M, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(5):275–86

Identification of transcription factories in nuclei of HeLa cells transiently expressing the Us11 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1. Puvion–Dutilleul F, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(5):315–32

Intergenic transcription and transinduction of the human beta–globin locus. Ashe HL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2494–509

Transcriptional termination in the Balbiani ring 1 gene is closely coupled to 3'–end formation and excision of the 3'–terminal intron. Baurén G, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2759–69

The yeast HPR1 gene has a functional role in transcriptional elongation that uncovers a novel source of genome instability. Chávez S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3459–70

A calcineurin–dependent transcriptional pathway controls skeletal muscle fiber type. Chin ER, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15;12(16):2499–509

mRNA capping enzyme is recruited to the transcription complex by phosphorylation of the RNA polymerase II carboxy–terminal domain [see comments] Cho EJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3319–26. Comment in: Genes Dev 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3279–85.

Control of cell lineage–specific development and transcription by bHLH–PAS proteins. Crews ST. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):607–20 (115 ref.)

Sequence and DNA structural determinants of N4 virion RNA polymerase–promoter recognition. Dai X, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2782–90

Vaccinia NPH–I, a DExH–box ATPase, is the energy coupling factor for mRNA transcription termination. Deng L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):538–46

Mechanism of synergy between TATA and initiator: synergistic binding of TFIID following a putative TFIIA–induced isomerization. Emami KH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3007–19

Casein kinase II regulation of yeast TFIIIB is mediated by the TATA–binding protein. Ghavidel A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 1;11(21):2780–9

SNAP19 mediates the assembly of a functional core promoter complex (SNAPc) shared by RNA polymerases II and III. Henry RW, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2664–72

The Nun protein of bacteriophage HK022 inhibits translocation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase without abolishing its catalytic activities. Hung SC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2670–8

Histone acetyltransferase activity of yeast Gcn5p is required for the activation of target genes in vivo. Kuo MH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):627–39

New core promoter element in RNA polymerase II–dependent transcription: sequence–specific DNA binding by transcription factor IIB. Lagrange T, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):34–44

Transcription units as RNA processing units [comment] Neugebauer KM, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3279–85 (80 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3306–18. Comment on: Genes Dev 1997 Dec 15;11(24):3319–26.

The mammalian transcriptional repressor RBP (CBF1) targets TFIID and TFIIA to prevent activated transcription. Olave I, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1621–37

LMO T–cell translocation oncogenes typify genes activated by chromosomal translocations that alter transcription and developmental processes. Rabbitts TH. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2651–7 (65 ref.)

Human papillomavirus 16 E6 oncoprotein binds to interferon regulatory factor–3 and inhibits its transcriptional activity. Ronco LV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1;12(13):2061–72

Histone acetylation and transcriptional regulatory mechanisms. Struhl K. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):599–606 (57 ref.)

TAFII250–dependent transcription of cyclin A is directed by ATF activator proteins [see comments] Wang EH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2658–69. Comment in: Genes Dev 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2593–9.

Critical residues for histone acetylation by Gcn5, functioning in Ada and SAGA complexes, are also required for transcriptional function in vivo. Wang L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):640–53

Transcription elongation factor P–TEFb is required for HIV–1 tat transactivation in vitro. Zhu Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2622–32

Transcriptionally active MuDR, the regulatory element of the mutator transposable element family of Zea mays, is present in some accessions of the Mexican land race Zapalote chico. de la Luz Gutiérrez–Nava M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):329–46

Distribution of a limited Sir2 protein pool regulates the strength of yeast rDNA silencing and is modulated by Sir4p. Smith JS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1205–19

On the origins of the tetraploid Bromus species (section Bromus, Poaceae): insights from internal transcribed spacer sequences of nuclear ribosomal DNA. Ainouche ML, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):730–43

Ribosomal RNA genes specific to the B chromosomes in Brachycome dichromosomatica are not transcribed in leaf tissue. Donald TM, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):674–81

Eukaryotic promoter recognition. Fickett JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):861–78 (122 ref.)

Molecular basis for the dominant white phenotype in the domestic pig. Marklund S, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug; 8(8):826–33

Steady–state transcript levels of the porphobilinogen deaminase gene in patients with acute intermittent porphyria. Mustajoki S, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Nov; 7(11):1054–60

A detailed physical and transcriptional map of the region of chromosome 20 that is deleted in myeloproliferative disorders and refinement of the common deleted region. Bench AJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):351–62

Structural characterization of the mouse Hfh4 gene, a developmentally regulated forkhead family member. Brody SL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):509–18

Transcript mapping of the human chromosome 11q12–q13.1 gene-rich region identifies several newly described conserved genes. Cooper PR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):419–29

Divergently transcribed overlapping genes expressed in liver and kidney and located in the 11p15.5 imprinted domain. Cooper PR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):38–51

Novel transcribed sequences within the BWS/WT2 region in 11p15.5: tissue-specific expression correlates with cancer type. Crider-Miller SJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):355–63

Transcriptional map of the 2.5-Mb CBR-ERG region of chromosome 21 involved in Down syndrome. Dahmane N, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):12–23

Cosmid contig and transcriptional map of three regions of human chromosome 21q22: identification of 37 novel transcripts by direct selection. Guimera J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):59–67

The order and transcriptional orientation of the human COL13A1 and P4HA genes on chromosome 10 long arm determined by high-resolution FISH. Horelli-Kuitunen N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):299–302

The mouse and rat MAP1B genes: genomic organization and alternative transcription. Kutschera W, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1;49(3):430–6

A 1200-kilobase transcription map encompassing the D6S105 locus at 6p21.3. Mosser J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):487–90

Genomic organization of the mouse reelin gene. Royaux I, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):240–50

Multiple transcriptional variants and RNA editing in C18orf1, a novel gene with LDLRA and transmembrane domains on 18p11.2. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15; 47(2):246–57

Structure and transcription regulation of the human insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 gene (IGFBP4). Zazzi H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 May 1; 49(3):401–10

Serotoninergic control of the activity and expression of glial GABA transporters in the rat cerebellum. Voutsinos B, et al. **Glia** 1998 May;23(1):45–60

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of alpha 1,3-galactosyltransferase in activated endothelial cells results in decreased expression of Gal alpha 1,3Gal. Vanhove B, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 May;8(5):481–7

Amplification of T-cell receptor alpha- and beta-chain transcripts from mouse spleen lymphocytes by the nonpalindromic adaptor-polymerase chain reaction. Lin WL, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):73–88

Interleukin-10 expression is autoregulated at the transcriptional level in human and murine Kupffer cells. Knolle PA, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):93–9

Replication timing of the various FMR1 alleles detected by FISH: inferences regarding their transcriptional status. Yeshaya J, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):6–14

Isoleucylation properties of native human mitochondrial tRNAIle and tRNAIle transcripts. Implications for cardiomyopathy-related point mutations (4269, 4317) in the tRNAIle gene. Degoul F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):347–54

Somatic instability of the CTG repeat in mice transgenic for the myotonic dystrophy region is age dependent but not correlated to the relative intertissue transcription levels and proliferative capacities. Lia AS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1285–91

A tetranucleotide polymorphic microsatellite, located in the first intron of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene, acts as a transcription regulatory element in vitro. Meloni R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):423–8

Tissue-specific in vivo transcription start sites of the human and murine cystic fibrosis genes. White NL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):363–9

Protein truncation test: detection of severe haemophilia a mutation and analysis of factor VIII transcripts. Maugard C, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):18–22

Detection of Epstein-Barr virus transcripts in anaplastic large-cell lymphomas by mRNA in situ hybridization [see comments] Shimakage M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1415–9. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1333–5.

Transcription of tissue-specific genes in human preimplantation embryos. Daniels R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2251–6

Suppression of ANP gene transcription by liganded vitamin D receptor: involvement of specific receptor domains. Chen S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1338–42

Regulation of the rat atrial natriuretic peptide gene after acute imposition of left ventricular pressure overload. Cornelius T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1348–55

Increased expression of Ca2+-sensitive K+ channels in aorta of hypertensive rats. Liu Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1403–9

Tissue-specific regulation of renal and cardiac atrial natriuretic factor gene expression in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt rats. Ogawa T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1342–7

Strain-responsive regions in the platelet-derived growth factor-A gene promoter. Wilson E, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):170–5

Somatic hypermutation in the heavy chain locus correlates with transcription. Fukita Y, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jul; 9(1):105–14

Down-regulation of IL-4 gene transcription and control of Th2 cell differentiation by a mechanism involving NFAT1. Kiani A, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):849–60

The role of chromatin in HIV-1 transcriptional regulation. Mirkovitch J. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):279–90 (65 ref.)

Conserved sequence elements in K promoters from mice and humans: implications for transcriptional regulation and repertoire expression. Bemark M, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998;47(3):183–95

Transcription and weak expression of HLA-DRB6: a gene with anomalies in exon 1 and other regions. Fernandez-Soria VM, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun; 48(1):16–21

Heterogeneity in levels of vacuolating cytotoxin gene (vacA) transcription among Helicobacter pylori strains. Forsyth MH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3088–94

Regulation of sucrose-6-phosphate hydrolase activity in Streptococcus mutans: characterization of the scrR gene. Hiratsuka K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3736–43

Transcription of the Corynebacterium diphtheriae hmuO gene is regulated by iron and heme. Schmitt MP. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4634–41

Transcription of genes encoding iron and heme acquisition proteins of Haemophilus influenzae during acute otitis media. Whitby PW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4696–700

Nucleotide sequence of vitellogenin mRNA in the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus: analysis of processing in the fat body and ovary. Hirai M, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):537–47

Increased transcription of CYP6D1 causes cytochrome P450-mediated insecticide resistance in house fly. Liu N, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):531–5

Transcriptional regulation by the Sp family proteins. Lania L, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1313–23 (61 ref.)

Aberrant FHIT transcripts in cancerous and corresponding non-cancerous lesions of the digestive tract. Chen YJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):955–8

Expression of cytokine messenger RNA in normal and neoplastic human breast tissue: identification of interleukin-8 as a potential regulatory factor in breast tumours. Green AR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):937–41

SSX: a multigene family with several members transcribed in normal testis and human cancer. Gure AO, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):965–71

Increased LRP mRNA expression is associated with the MDR phenotype in intrinsically resistant human cancer cell lines. Laurençot CM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17; 72(6):1021–6

Expression of alpha1-6 fucosyltransferase in rat tissues and human cancer cell lines. Miyoshi E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1117–21

Involvement of vascular endothelial growth factor and urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor in microvessel invasion in human colorectal cancers. Nakata S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):179–86

Establishment and characterization of a new synovial sarcoma cell line, SN-SY-1: special reference to bcl-2 protein and SYT-SSX1 hybrid transcripts. Noguchi SI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):995–1002

Identification of cystatin B in human esophageal carcinoma, using differential displays in which the gene expression is related to lymph-node metastasis. Shiraishi T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):175–8

GM-CSF gene expression and protein production in human colorectal cancer cell lines and clinical tumor specimens. Trutmann M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):378–85

Co-expression of osteopontin and CD44v9 in gastric cancer. Ue T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):127–32

Expression of mRNA for luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone receptors and epidermal growth factor receptors in human cancer cell lines. Lamharzi N, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):671–5

Expression of ornithine decarboxylase mRNA and c-myc mRNA in breast tumours. Mimori K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):597–601

Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase mRNA expression in hepatocellular carcinoma. Yamagata M, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):677–83

Systemic immunosuppression by HIV infection influences HPV transcription and thus local immune responses in condyloma acuminatum. Arany I, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):268–71

Transcriptional regulation of fatty acid cyclooxygenases-1 and -2. Yamamoto S, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1998; 20(1):17–22 (23 ref.)

Transcriptional control of cytokine genes. Tsuruta L, et al. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998;16(5–6):581–616 (157 ref.)

Stability and transcriptional regulation of gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase mRNA expression in the initial segment of the rat epididymis. Rudolph DB, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):501–12

Stimulation of transcription by mutations affecting conserved regions of RNA polymerase II. Archambault J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2590–8

Characterization of the cvaA and cvi promoters of the colicin V export system: iron-dependent transcription of cvaA is modulated by downstream sequences. Boyer AE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1662–72

Dual function of the copR gene product of plasmid pIP501. Brantl S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7016–24

Clustered genes encoding the methyltransferases of methanogenesis from monomethylamine. Burke SA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3432–40

Transcriptional and translational regulation of photosystem I and II genes in light-dark- and continuous-light-grown cultures of the unicellular cyanobacterium Cyanothece sp. strain ATCC 51142. Colón-López MS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):519–26

Transcriptional regulation of the cydDC operon, encoding a heterodimeric ABC transporter required for assembly of cytochromes c and bd in Escherichia coli K-12: regulation by oxygen and alternative electron acceptors. Cook GM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6525–30

Promoter substitution and deletion analysis of upstream region required for rpoS translational regulation. Cunning C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4564–70

Alternative transcription factor sigmaSB of Staphylococcus aureus: characterization and role in transcription of the global regulatory locus sar. Deora R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6355–9

Cloning and characterization of transcription of the xylAB operon in Thermoanaerobacter ethanolicus. Erbeznik M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1103–9

An AT-rich tract containing an integration host factor-binding domain and two UP-like elements enhances transcription from the pilEp1 promoter of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Fyfe JA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2152–9

Regulation of carAB expression in Escherichia coli occurs in part through UTP-sensitive reiterative transcription. Han X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):705–13

Transcriptional regulation of type 4 pilin genes and the site-specific recombinase gene, piv, in Moraxella lacunata and Moraxella bovis. Heinrich DW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7298–305

Use of a two-color genetic screen to identify a domain of the global regulator Lrp that is specifically required for pap phase variation. Kaltenbach L, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1224–31

Butyrolactone autoregulator receptor protein (BarA) as a transcriptional regulator in Streptomyces virginiae. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):6986–93

Characterization of two heat shock genes from Haloferax volcanii: a model system for transcription regulation in the Archaea. Kuo YP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6318–24

A period-extender gene, pex, that extends the period of the circadian clock in the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7942. Kutsuna S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2167–74

Establishment of prespore-specific gene expression in Bacillus subtilis: localization of SpoIIE phosphatase and initiation of compartment-specific proteolysis. Lewis PJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3276–84

Transcription analysis of the prolate-headed lactococcal bacteriophage c2. Lubbers MW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4487–96

Transcriptional analysis of different promoters in the sar locus in Staphylococcus aureus. Manna AC, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3828–36

The carB gene encoding the large subunit of carbamoylphosphate synthetase from Lactococcus lactis is transcribed monocistronically. Martinussen J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4380–6

Specific binding of Escherichia coli ribosomal protein S1 to boxA transcriptional antiterminator RNA. Mogridge J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2248–52

Information processing by RNA polymerase: recognition of regulatory signals during RNA chain elongation. Mooney RA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3265–75 (130 ref.)

Transcriptional regulation of CLN3 expression by glucose in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Parviz F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4508–15

Positive and negative transcriptional regulation of the Escherichia coli gluconate regulon gene gntT by GntR and the cyclic AMP (cAMP)-cAMP receptor protein complex. Peekhaus N, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1777–85

Role of PhoP approximately P in transcriptional regulation of genes involved in cell wall anionic polymer biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Qi Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):4007–10

Transcriptional analysis and mutation of a dnaA-like gene in Synechocystis sp. strain PCC 6803. Richter S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4946–9

Modulation of the function of the signal receptor domain of XylR, a member of a family of prokaryotic enhancer-like positive regulators. Salto R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):600–4

Interaction of native and mutant MecI repressors with sequences that regulate mecA, the gene encoding penicillin binding protein 2a in methicillin-resistant staphylococci. Sharma VK, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2160–6

Transcriptional characterization of the Rickettsia prowazekii major macromolecular synthesis operon. Shaw EI, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6448–52

Mutational analysis of the Chlamydia trachomatis rRNA P1 promoter defines four regions important for transcription in vitro. Tan M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2359–66

Regulation of upp expression in Escherichia coli by UTP-sensitive selection of transcriptional start sites coupled with UTP-dependent reiterative transcription [published errata appear in J Bacteriol 1997 Dec;179(24):7887 and 1998 Sep;180(18):4991] Tu AH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6665–73

Transcriptional analysis of essential genes of the Escherichia coli fatty acid biosynthesis gene cluster by functional replacement with the analogous Salmonella typhimurium gene cluster. Zhang Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3295–303

Multiple DNA elements for sterol regulatory element-binding protein and NF-Y are responsible for sterol-regulated transcription of the genes for human 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A synthase and squalene synthase. Inoue J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1191–8

The transcriptional activators of the PHO regulon, Pho4p and Pho2p, interact directly with each other and with components of the basal transcription machinery in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Magbanua JP, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1182–9

The interaction between the AsiA protein of bacteriophage T4 and the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Adelman K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27435–43

Assessment of the roles of mitogen-activated protein kinase, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase, protein kinase B, and protein kinase C in insulin inhibition of cAMP-induced phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene transcription. Agati JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18751–9

The type of basal promoter determines the regulated or constitutive mode of transcription in the common control region of the yeast gene pair GCY1/RIO1. Angermayr M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31630–5

Nuclear factor I family members regulate the transcription of surfactant protein-C. Bachurski CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32759–66

Single-stranded DNA-binding proteins and neuron-restrictive silencer factor participate in cell-specific transcriptional control of the NMDAR1 gene. Bai G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1086–91

Isolation and characterization of a novel coactivator protein, NCoA-62, involved in vitamin D-mediated transcription. Baudino TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16434–41

Transcriptional regulation of the human nonmuscle myosin II heavy chain-A gene. Identification of three clustered cis-elements in intron-1 which modulate transcription in a cell type- and differentiation state-dependent manner. Beohar N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9168–78

Inhibition of activating transcription factor 1- and cAMP-responsive element-binding protein-activated transcription by an intracellular single chain Fv fragment. Bosilevac JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16874–9

Combinatorial action of HNF3 and Sp family transcription factors in the activation of the rabbit uteroglobin/CC10 promoter. Braun H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9821–8

Structure and localization of the human gene encoding SR-BI/CLA-1. Evidence for transcriptional control by steroidogenic factor 1. Cao G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33068–76

Increased expression of acetylcholinesterase T and R transcripts during hematopoietic differentiation is accompanied by parallel elevations in the levels of their respective molecular forms. Chan RY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9727–33

Heat shock factor 1 represses Ras-induced transcriptional activation of the c-fos gene. Chen C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26803–6

Chromatin structure and transcriptional control elements of the erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) gene. Chen X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25031–40

Identification of pactolus, an integrin beta subunit-like cell-surface protein preferentially expressed by cells of the bone marrow. Chen Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8711–8

The Src and signal transducers and activators of transcription pathways as specific targets for low molecular weight phosphotyrosine-protein phosphatase in platelet-derived growth factor signaling. Chiarugi P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6776–85

Transcriptional activity of heat shock factor 1 at 37 degrees C is repressed through phosphorylation on two distinct serine residues by glycogen synthase kinase 3 and protein kinases Calpha and Czeta. Chu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18640–6

Role of the isoforms of CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein in the initiation of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) gene transcription at birth. Croniger C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26306–12

Characterization of the Rhodobacter capsulatus housekeeping RNA polymerase. In vitro transcription of photosynthesis and other genes. Cullen PJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27266–73

Interaction of human suppressor of cytokine signaling (SOCS)-2 with the insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor. Dey BR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24095–101

Detection and characterization of Sp1 binding activity in human chondrocytes and its alterations during chondrocyte dedifferentiation. Dharmavaram RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26918–25

Transcriptional regulation of sodium transport by vasopressin in renal cells. Djelidi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):32919–24

Promoter escape by RNA polymerase II. Formation of an escape-competent transcriptional intermediate is a prerequisite for exit of polymerase from the promoter. Dvir A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28175–8

Gene-specific transcriptional activity of the insulin cAMP-responsive element is conferred by NF-Y in combination with cAMP response element-binding protein. Eggers A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18499–508

Mechanism of sodium arsenite-mediated induction of heme oxygenase-1 in hepatoma cells. Role of mitogen-activated protein kinases [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Jul 10;273(28):179] Elbirt KK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8922–31

Discrimination between RelA and RelB transcriptional regulation by a dominant negative mutant of IkappaBalpha. Ferreira V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):592–9

PAX 8 regulates human WT1 transcription through a novel DNA binding site. Fraizer GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30678–87

Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP) gene transcription and hyperglycemia are regulated by glucocorticoids in genetically obese db/db transgenic mice. Friedman JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31475–81

In vivo transcription of nrdAB operon and of grxA and fpg genes is triggered in Escherichia coli lacking both thioredoxin and glutaredoxin 1 or thioredoxin and glutathione, respectively. Gallardo-Madueño R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18382–8

Rac and Cdc42 are potent stimulators of E2F-dependent transcription capable of promoting retinoblastoma susceptibility gene product hyperphosphorylation. Gjoerup O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18812–8

Requirement of a GT box (Sp1 site) and two Ets binding sites for vascular endothelial cadherin gene transcription. Gory S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6750–5

Reconstitution of the N-terminal transcription activation function of human mineralocorticoid receptor in a defective human glucocorticoid receptor. Govindan MV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24439–47

rut Sites in the nascent transcript mediate Rho-dependent transcription termination in vivo. Graham JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20764–9

Muscle and neural isoforms of agrin increase utrophin expression in cultured myotubes via a transcriptional regulatory mechanism. Gramolini AO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):736–43

Molecular analysis of human interleukin-9 receptor transcripts in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Identification of a splice variant encoding for a nonfunctional cell surface receptor. Grasso L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24016–24

Differential transcriptional regulation of the human squalene synthase gene by sterol regulatory element-binding proteins (SREBP) 1a and 2 and involvement of 5' DNA sequence elements in the regulation. Guan G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12526–35

Dynamics of protein kinase CK2 association with nucleosomes in relation to transcriptional activity. Guo C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13675–80

Five discrete cis-active domains direct cell type-specific transcription of the vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) gene. Hahm SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17086–94

Divergent transcriptional control of multidrug resistance genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2098–104

Expression of two myeloid cell-specific genes requires the novel transcription factor, c-fes expression factor. Heydemann A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29527–37

The guanylyltransferase domain of mammalian mRNA capping enzyme binds to the phosphorylated carboxyl-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II. Ho CK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9577–85

Transcriptional regulation of the human FasL promoter-enhancer region. Holtz-Heppelmann CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4416–23

Transcriptionally active Xenopus laevis somatic 5 S ribosomal RNA genes are packaged with hyperacetylated histone H4, whereas transcriptionally silent oocyte genes are not. Howe L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):20693–6

Aberrant regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha during the establishment of growth arrest and quiescence of growth factor independent cells. Howell GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9214–23

Interaction between the amino- and carboxyl-terminal regions of the rat androgen receptor modulates transcriptional activity and is influenced by nuclear receptor coactivators. Ikonen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29821–8

Mtd, a novel Bcl-2 family member activates apoptosis in the absence of heterodimerization with Bcl-2 and Bcl-XL. Inohara N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8705–10

CREB and its associated proteins act as survival factors for human melanoma cells. Jean D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24884–90

Transcriptional regulatory patterns of the myelin basic protein and malic enzyme genes by the thyroid hormone receptors alpha1 and beta1. Jeannin E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24239–48

Kinetic mechanism of GTP binding and RNA synthesis during transcription initiation by bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5988] Jia Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30147–53

Role of Sp proteins and RORalpha in transcription regulation of murine prosaposin. Jin P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13208–16

The role of the pro sequence of Bacillus subtilis sigmaK in controlling activity in transcription initiation. Johnson BD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31029–35

The human interferon-inducible protein, IFI 16, is a repressor of transcription. Johnstone RW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17172–7

Differential regulation of p53-dependent and -independent proliferating cell nuclear antigen gene transcription by 12 S E1A oncoprotein requires CBP. Karuppayil SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17303–6

RFX1, a single DNA-binding protein with a split dimerization domain, generates alternative complexes. Katan-Khaykovich Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24504–12

A cyclic AMP response element in the angiotensin-converting enzyme gene and the transcription factor CREM are required for transcription of the mRNA for the testicular isozyme. Kessler SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9971–5

Vaults are up-regulated in multidrug-resistant cancer cell lines. Kickhoefer VA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8971–4

Transcription of human ABO histo-blood group genes is dependent upon binding of transcription factor CBF/NF-Y to minisatellite sequence. Kominato Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25890–8

Functional characterization of the ocular prostaglandin f2alpha (PGF2alpha) receptor. Activation by the isoprostane, 12-iso-PGF2alpha. Kunapuli P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27147–54

Identification of a novel transcriptional regulatory element common to the p53 and interferon regulatory factor 1 genes. Lallemand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29801–9

Inhibition of the 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase pathway induces p53-independent transcriptional regulation of p21(WAF1/CIP1) in human prostate carcinoma cells. Lee SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10618–23

Compensatory energetic relationships between upstream activators and the RNA polymerase II general transcription machinery. Lehman AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9; 273(2):932–9

Cloning of the amino-terminal and 5'-flanking region of the human MUC5AC mucin gene and transcriptional up-regulation by bacterial exoproducts. Li D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6812–20

Cyclic AMP-responsive expression of the surfactant protein-A gene is mediated by increased DNA binding and transcriptional activity of thyroid transcription factor-1. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4592–600

Transcriptional regulation of insulin-like growth factor-II gene expression by cortisol in fetal sheep during late gestation. Li J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10586–93

Characterization of the closed complex intermediate formed during transcription initiation by Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Li XY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23549–57

Stimulation of open complex formation by nicks and apurinic sites suggests a role for nucleation of DNA melting in Escherichia coli promoter function. Li XY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23558–66

Mechanistic studies of early pausing events during initiation of HIV-1 reverse transcription. Liang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21309–15

Sugar response sequence in the promoter of a rice alpha-amylase gene serves as a transcriptional enhancer. Lu CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10120–31

Transcriptional inhibition by Stat5. Differential activities at growth-related versus differentiation-specific promoters. Luo G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26841–9

Negative regulation of the mouse aldolase A gene. A cell cycle-dependent DNA binding activity functions as a silencer of gene transcription. Lupo A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31641–7

Differentiation-stimulated activity binds an ETS-like, essential regulatory element in the human promyelocytic defensin-1 promoter. Ma Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8727–40

Glucose repression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is related to the glucose concentration rather than the glucose flux. Meijer MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24102–7

Interaction of STAT5 dimers on two low affinity binding

sites mediates interleukin 2 (IL-2) stimulation of IL-2 receptor alpha gene transcription. Meyer WK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31821-8

p42/p44 MAP kinase module plays a key role in the transcriptional regulation of the vascular endothelial growth factor gene in fibroblasts. Milanini J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18165-72

Expression of the human aryl hydrocarbon receptor complex in yeast. Activation of transcription by indole compounds. Miller CA 3rd. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32824-9

The HOXC11 homeodomain protein interacts with the lactase-phlorizin hydrolase promoter and stimulates HNF1alpha-dependent transcription. Mitchelmore C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13297-306

Mechanistic studies on the impact of transcription on sequence-specific termination of DNA replication and vice versa [published erratum appears in J Biol Chem 1998 Juh 19;273(25):15877] Mohanty BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3051-9

Activation of receptor gene transcription is required to maintain cell sensitization after agonist exposure. Study on neurotensin receptor. Najimi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21634-41

Transcriptional repression by v-Ski and c-Ski mediated by a specific DNA binding site. Nicol R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3588-97

Enhancement of estrogen receptor transcriptional activity by the coactivator GRIP-1 highlights the role of activation function 2 in determining estrogen receptor pharmacology. Norris JD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6679-88

Smooth muscle cell phenotype-dependent transcriptional regulation of the alpha1 integrin gene. Obata H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26643-51

Yeast transcript elongation factor (TFIIS), structure and function. I: NMR structural analysis of the minimal transcriptionally active region. Olmsted VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22589-94

The Groucho/transducin-like enhancer of split transcriptional repressors interact with the genetically defined amino-terminal silencing domain of histone H3. Palaparti A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26604-10

Comparison of promoters for the murine and human P-selectin genes suggests species-specific and conserved mechanisms for transcriptional regulation in endothelial cells. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):10058-67

The N-terminal region of yeast TFIIB contains two adjacent functional domains involved in stable RNA polymerase II binding and transcription start site selection. Pardee TS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17859-64

Negative regulation of beta enolase gene transcription in embryonic muscle is dependent upon a zinc finger factor that binds to the G-rich box within the muscle-specific enhancer. Passantino R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):484-94

Transcriptional analysis of the EhPgp5 promoter of Entamoeba histolytica multidrug-resistant mutant. Pérez DG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7285-92

The HIV-1 inducer of short transcripts activates the synthesis of 5,6-dichloro-1-beta-D-benzimidazole-resistant short transcripts in vitro. Pessler F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5375-84

TGT3, thyroid transcription factor I, and Sp1 elements regulate transcriptional activity of the 1.3-kilobase pair promoter of T1alpha, a lung alveolar type I cell gene. Ramirez MI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26285-94

Circadian periodicity of intestinal Na+/glucose cotransporter 1 mRNA levels is transcriptionally regulated. Rhoads DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9510-6

GATA factor-dependent regulation of cardiac m2 muscarinic acetylcholine gene transcription. Rosoff ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9124-9

Interaction between PU.1 and another Ets family transcription factor promotes macrophage-specific Basal transcription initiation. Ross IL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6662-9

Interaction of BTG1 and p53-regulated BTG2 gene products with mCaf1, the murine homolog of a component of the yeast CCR4 transcriptional regulatory complex. Rouault JP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22563-9

Yeast Gal11 and transcription factor IIE function through a common pathway in transcriptional regulation. Sakurai H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32663-9

Cdc2 and mitogen-activated protein kinases modulate DNA binding properties of the putative transcriptional regulator Chironomus high mobility group protein I. Schwanbeck R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27476-83

The repression of hormone-activated PEPCK gene expression by glucose is insulin-independent but requires glucose metabolism. Scott DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24145-51

Reduction in abortive transcription from the lambdaPR promoter by mutations in region 3 of the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Sen R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9872-7

Expressed protein ligation, a novel method for studying protein-protein interactions in transcription. Severinov K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16205-9

Nucleosome positioning and transcription-associated chromatin alterations on the human estrogen-responsive pS2 promoter. Sewack GF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31118-29

Transcriptional silencing of perlecan gene expression by interferon-gamma. Sharma B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4642-6

Activation of gene expression by a novel DNA structural transmission mechanism that requires supercoiling-induced DNA duplex destabilization in an upstream activating sequence. Sheridan SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21298-308

Transcriptional down-regulation of epidermal growth factor receptors by nerve growth factor treatment of PC12 cells. Shibutani M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6878-84

The novel core promoter element GAAC in the hgl5 gene of Entamoeba histolytica is able to direct a transcription start site independent of TATA or initiator regions. Singh U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21663-8

Transcriptional regulation of mammalian genes in vivo. A tale of two templates. Smith CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27493-6 (47 ref.)

Bcl-2 transcription from the proximal P2 promoter is activated in neuronal cells by the Brn-3a POU family transcription factor. Smith MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16715-22

The human uncoupling protein-3 gene. Genomic structure, chromosomal localization, and genetic basis for short and long form transcripts. Solanes G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25433-6

Transcription factor erythroid Krüppel-like factor (EKLF) is essential for the erythropoietin-induced hemoglobin production but not for proliferation, viability, or morphological maturation. Spadaccini A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23793-8

Switching of DNA secondary structure in proenkephalin transcriptional regulation. Spiro C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33145-52

Characterization of transcriptional regulatory elements in the promoter region of the murine blood coagulation factor VII gene. Stauffer DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2277-87

Definition of regulatory sequence elements in the promoter region and the first intron of the myotonic dystrophy protein kinase gene. Storbeck CJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9139-47

Expression of the UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A locus in human colon. Identification and characterization of the novel extrahepatic UGT1A8. Strassburg CP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8719-26

Transcriptional regulation of the human erythroid 5-aminolevulinate synthase gene. Identification of promoter elements and role of regulatory proteins. Surinya KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26585-94

AP1 proteins mediate the cAMP response of the dopamine beta-hydroxylase gene. Swanson DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24065-74

Identification and characterization of novel clathrin adaptor-related proteins. Takatsu H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24693-700

The tax protein of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c-sis/platelet-derived growth factor-B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI-A/Egr-1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411-21

Transcriptional regulation of interleukin-1beta gene by interleukin-1beta itself is mediated in part by Oct-1 in thymic stromal cells. Tseng YH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12633-41

Transcriptional regulation of the human monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 gene. Cooperation of two NF-kappaB sites and NF-kappaB/Rel subunit specificity. Ueda A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31092-9

CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein delta activates insulin-like growth factor-I gene transcription in osteoblasts. Identification of a novel cyclic AMP signaling pathway in bone. Umayahara Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31793-800

Cell cycle regulation of histone H4 gene transcription requires the oncogenic factor IRF-2. Vaughan PS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):194-9

Factors affecting Saccharomyces cerevisiae ADH2 chromatin remodeling and transcription. Verdone L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30828-34

Induction of angiotensin I-converting enzyme transcription by a protein kinase C-dependent mechanism in human endothelial cells. Villard E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25191-7

Generation of anti-apoptotic presenilin-2 polypeptides by alternative transcription, proteolysis, and caspase-3 cleavage. Vito P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28315-20

Two novel odorant receptor families expressed in spermatids undergo 5'-splicing. Walensky LD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9378-87

Structural analysis of the human BIN1 gene. Evidence for tissue-specific transcriptional regulation and alternate RNA splicing. Wechsler-Reya R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31453-8

Properties of PC4 and an RNA polymerase II complex in directing activated and basal transcription in vitro. Wu SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12492-8

Glutamine-rich domains activate transcription in yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Xiao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22873-6

Transcriptional repression mediated by the PR domain zinc finger gene RIZ. Xie M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26360-6

DNA-based positive control mutants in the binding site sequence of 434 repressor. Xu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24165-72

Mechanisms in the transcriptional regulation of bradykinin B1 receptor gene expression. Identification of a minimum cell-type specific enhancer. Yang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10763-70

A tripartite array of transcription factor binding sites mediates cAMP induction of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene transcription and its inhibition by insulin. Yeagley D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18743-50

Novel testis-specific protein-DNA interactions activate transcription of the mouse protamine 2 gene during spermatogenesis. Yiu GK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26926-33

GLI activates transcription through a herpes simplex viral protein 16-like activation domain. Yoon JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3496-501

The C-terminal (BRCT) domains of BRCA1 interact in vivo with CtIP, a protein implicated in the CtBP pathway of transcriptional repression. Yu X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25388-92

Dihydroxy bile acids activate the transcription of cyclooxygenase-2. Zhang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2424-8

Isolation and chronobiological analysis of a neuropeptide pigment-dispersing factor gene in Drosophila melanogaster. Park JH, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun; 13(3):219-28

Tat, Tat-associated kinase, and transcription. Jeang KT. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):24-7 (56 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat quasispecies differ in basal transcription and nuclear factor recruitment in human glial cells and lymphocytes. Krebs FC, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):31-44

Small circles of helical DNA obtained on the basis of transcriptional pause sites sequence. Fedoseyeva VB, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Jun;15(6):1167-72

Identification of YY1 sequences necessary for association with the nuclear matrix and for transcriptional repression functions. Bushmeyer SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):484-99

Retinoblastoma protein tethered to promoter DNA represses TBP-mediated transcription. De Luca P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):281-7

Targeting of the YY1 transcription factor to the nucleolus and the nuclear matrix in situ: the C-terminus is a principal determinant for nuclear trafficking. McNeil S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):500-10

Insulin-like growth factor I inhibits the transcription of collagenase 3 in osteoblast cultures. Rydziel S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):176-83

Regulation of neural cell adhesion molecule polysialylation: evidence for nontranscriptional control and sensitivity to an intracellular pool of calcium. Brusés JL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1177-86

Embryonic expression of the putative gamma subunit of the sodium pump is required for acquisition of fluid transport capacity during mouse blastocyst development. Jones DH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1545-52

A chromatin-associated kinesin-related protein required for normal mitotic chromosome segregation in Drosophila. Molina I, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1361-71

PTHrP and cell division: expression and localization of PTHrP in a keratinocyte cell line (HaCaT) during the cell cycle. Lam MH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):433-46

Differential expression of the keratinocyte growth factor (KGF) and KGF receptor genes in human vascular smooth muscle cells and arteries. Winkles JA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec;173(3):380-6

When rDNA transcription is arrested during mitosis, UBF is still associated with non-condensed rDNA. Gébrane-Younès J, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 19):2429-40

HSF1 transcription factor concentrates in nuclear foci during heat shock: relationship with transcription sites. Jolly C, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 23):2935-41

The RNP protein, RNPS1, associates with specific isoforms of the p34cdc2-related PITSLRE protein kinase in vivo. Loyer P, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1495-506

Expression of types 1, 2, and 3 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in subcutaneous abdominal and intra-abdominal adipose tissue of women. Corbould AM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):187-94

Gene transcription of receptors for growth hormone-releasing peptide and somatostatin in human pituitary adenomas. Nielsen S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2997-3000

Selective growth hormone/placental lactogen gene transcription and hormone production in pre- and postmenopausal human ovaries. Schwärzler P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3337-41

Human fetal pituitary expresses functional growth hormone-releasing peptide receptors [see comments] Shimon I, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;

83(1):174–8. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):2216–7.

The aromatase excess syndrome is associated with feminization of both sexes and autosomal dominant transmission of aberrant P450 aromatase gene transcription. Stratakis CA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1348–57

Comparison of the regional expression of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor alpha7 mRNA and [125I]–alpha–bungarotoxin binding in human postmortem brain. Breese CR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27; 387(3):385–98

Astroglial ciliary neurotrophic factor mRNA expression is increased in fields of axonal sprouting in deafferented hippocampus. Guthrie KM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15;386(1):137–48

Vsx–1 and Vsx–2: two Chx10–like homeobox genes expressed in overlapping domains in the adult goldfish retina. Levine EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):439–48

Spatial distributions of retinoic acid receptor gene transcripts in the prenatal mouse inner ear. Romand R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):298–308

Regulation of LDH–A gene expression by transcriptional and posttranscriptional signal transduction mechanisms. Jungmann RA, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1; 282(1–2):188–95

Packaging principle: how DNA methylation and histone acetylation control the transcriptional activity of chromatin. Wolffe AP. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1; 282(1–2):239–44 (42 ref.)

Cell–type–specific transcription factor interactions with cis–elements present in the mouse LDH/C proximal promoter region. Yang J, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):179–87

Review: Pdha–2, past and present. Young JC, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):231–8 (37 ref.)

Transcriptional repression by the Epstein–Barr virus EBNA3A protein tethered to DNA does not require RBP–Jkappa. Bourillot PY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):363–70

Identification and transcriptional analysis of the homologues of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL41 to UL51 genes in the genome of nononcogenic Marek's disease virus serotype 2. Izumiya Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1997–2001

Variation in ATP requirement during influenza virus transcription. Klumpp K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1033–45

Transcription of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) promoter in central nervous system cells: effect of YB–1 on expression of the HIV–1 long terminal repeat. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):239–46

Sequence and in vivo transcription of Lacanobia oleracea granulovirus egt. Smith I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):405–13

Regulation of alphavirus 26S mRNA transcription by replicase component nsP2. Suopanki J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):309–19

The lipophosphoglycan of Leishmania donovani up–regulates HIV–1 transcription in T cells through the nuclear factor–kappaB elements. Bernier R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2881–8

Redundancy of C/EBP alpha, –beta, and –delta in supporting the lipopolysaccharide–induced transcription of IL–6 and monocyte chemoattractant protein–1. Hu HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2334–42

Regulation of transcription of the TATA–less human complement component C4 gene. Vaishnaw AK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4353–60

Steroid formation in osteoblast–like cells. Saito H, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):1–12

Identification of a novel transcript produced by the gene responsible for the Hermansky–Pudlak syndrome in Puerto Rico. Wildenberg SC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May; 110(5):777–81

Increased P–selectin gene expression in the liver vasculature and its role in the pathophysiology of neutrophil–induced liver injury in murine endotoxin shock. Essani NA, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):288–96

Increased monocyte TNF–alpha message stability contributes to trauma patients' increased TNF production. Furse RK, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):524–34

Up–regulation of Tie gene expression by leukemia inhibitory factor and steel factor in CD34+ cells from human umbilical cord blood. Ge Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):510–6

Molecular basis of an apolipoprotein[a] null allele: a splice site mutation is associated with deletion of a single exon. Cox LA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1319–26

Synthesis and accumulation of a receptor regulatory protein associated with lipid droplet accumulation in 3T3–L1 cells. Orlicky DJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1152–61

Induction of interleukin–6 mRNA in rat alveolar macrophages by in vitro exposure to both Cryptococcus neoformans and anti–C. neoformans antiserum. Li RK, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Sep–Oct;35(5):327–34

MPc2, a new murine homolog of the Drosophila polycomb protein is a member of the mouse polycomb transcriptional repressor complex. Alkema MJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 14;273(5):993–1003

CIS elements and trans–acting factors required for minus strand DNA transfer during reverse transcription of the genomic RNA of murine leukemia virus. Allain B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):225–35

Position–specific inhibition of yeast mitochondrial transcription by a poly(T) sequence. Biswas TK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30;275(4):547–60

Repression and activation of promoter–bound RNA polymerase activity by Gal repressor [published erratum appears in J Mol Biol 1998 Jan 30;275(4):715] Choy HE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):293–300

The interaction of the F plasmid killer protein, CcdB, with DNA gyrase: induction of DNA cleavage and blocking of transcription. Critchlow SE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):826–39

Nascent RNA in transcription complexes interacts with CspE, a small protein in E. coli implicated in chromatin condensation. Hanna MM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18; 282(2):227–39

Structural features in the 3' external transcribed spacer affecting intragenic processing of yeast rRNA. Hitchen J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):481–90

Two distinct pathways can control expression of the gene encoding the Drosophila antimicrobial peptide metchnikowin. Levashina EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):515–27

CAP, the –45 region, and RNA polymerase: three partners in transcription initiation at lacP1 in Escherichia coli. Noel RJ Jr, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):495–504

Genomic position analyses and the transcription machinery. Pérez–Rueda E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):165–70

A minisatellite "core" element constitutes a novel, chromatin–specific activator of mts1 gene transcription. Prokhortchouk EB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10; 280(2):227–36

A novel class of supercoil–independent nuclease hypersensitive site is comprised of alternative DNA structures that flank eukaryotic genes. Vernick KD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):737–51

Role of open complex instability in kinetic promoter selection by bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. Villemain J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 14;273(5):958–77

Activation of P2 late transcription by P2 Ogr protein requires a discrete contact site on the C terminus of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Wood LF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):1–7 (38 ref.)

Group II intron mobility in yeast mitochondria: target DNA–primed reverse transcription activity of aI1 and reverse splicing into DNA transposition sites in vitro. Yang J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):505–23

Thyroid hormone induces beta1–adrenergic receptor gene transcription through a direct repeat separated by five nucleotides. Bahouth SW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3223–37

Regional workload induced changes in electrophysiology and immediate early gene expression in intact in situ porcine heart. Meghji P, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):3147–55

Repression of basal transcription by vitamin D receptor: evidence for interaction of unliganded vitamin D receptor with two receptor interaction domains in RIP13delta1. Dwivedi PP, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):327–35

Regulation of epidermal growth factor expression in mammary epithelial cells by a Yin–Yang–1–like element. Fang Y, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):337–44

Modulation of mouse estrogen receptor transcription activity by protein kinase C delta. Lahooti H, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):245–59

Transcriptional cross–talk, the second mode of steroid hormone receptor action [see comments] Göttlicher M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Jun;76(7):480–9 (124 ref.). Comment in: J Mol Med 1998 Jun;76(7):459–60.

Transcription by RNA polymerases I and III: a potential link between cell growth, protein synthesis and the retinoblastoma protein. Larminie CG, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):94–103 (117 ref.)

A conditionally immortalized glial cell line that expresses mature myelin proteins and functional GABA(A) receptors. Bronstein JM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):483–91

Neonatal oligodendrocytes contain and secrete neuregulins in vitro. Raabe TD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1859–63

Transcriptional and translational regulation of phosphodiesterase type IV isozymes in rat brain by electroconvulsive seizure and antidepressant drug treatment. Suda S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1554–63

Increased hippocampal 5–lipoxygenase mRNA content in melatonin–deficient, pinealectomized rats. Uz T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2220–3

Gene expression of IL–10 in relationship to TNF–alpha, IL–1beta and IL–2 in the rat brain following middle cerebral artery occlusion. Zhai QH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):119–24

Expression of interleukin–1beta mRNA and protein in human gliomas assessed by RT–PCR and immunohistochemistry. Sasaki A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):653–63

Increased expression of CNTF receptor alpha in denervated human skeletal muscle. Weis J, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Sep;57(9):850–7

Transcriptional regulation of the GluR2 gene: neural–specific expression, multiple promoters, and regulatory elements. Myers SJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6723–39

A transcription–dependent switch controls competence of adult neurons for distinct modes of axon growth. Smith DS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):646–58

Effect of hyperthermia on the transcription rate of heat–shock genes in the rabbit cerebellum and retina assayed by nuclear run–ons. D'Souza CA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 1;52(5):538–48

Expression of insulin–like growth factor–binding protein messenger RNAs in developing rat oligodendrocytes and astrocytes. Mewar R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):721–8

Multiple isoforms of neuregulin are expressed in developing rat dorsal root ganglia. Shinoda J, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):673–83

NFAT interactions with the vasoactive intestinal peptide cytokine response element. Symes A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):93–104

Transcriptional regulation of rat calbindin expression during development determined by bacterially expressed protein. Fukushima A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):137–49

Cat cerebral arterial smooth muscle cells express cytochrome P450 4A2 enzyme and produce the vasoconstrictor 20–HETE which enhances L–type Ca2+ current. Gebremedhin D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):771–81

Substrate upregulation of the human small intestinal peptide transporter, hPepT1. Walker D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):697–706

Expression of RNA from developmentally important genes in preimplantation bovine embryos produced in TCM supplemented with BSA. Wrenzycki C, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):387–98

Transcriptional repression by COUP–TF II is dependent on the C–terminal domain and involves the N–CoR variant, RIP13delta1. Bailey PJ, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):165–74

Determinants for the repression of estrogen receptor transcriptional activity by ligand–occupied progestin receptors. Kraus WL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):175–88

Neutral mutations to three acidic AF2 residues in the mouse estrogen receptor confer agonist activity to A–ring isomers of estradiol. Schwartz JA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):173–84

Identification of two estrogen receptor transcripts with novel 5' exons isolated from a MCF7 cDNA library. Thompson DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun; 62(2–3):143–53

Non–coding DNA can regulate gene transcription by its base pair's distribution. Sandler U, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):85–90

Localization of P2Y1 purinoceptor transcripts in the rat penis and urinary bladder. Obara K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):587–91

Expression pattern of the mitochondrial capsule selenoprotein mRNA in the mouse testis after puberty; in situ hybridization study. Nam SY, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):983–8

Expression of growth factor ligand and their receptor mRNAs in bovine ova during in vitro maturation and after fertilization in vitro. Yoshida Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):549–54

Effect of vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein on transcription directed by host RNA polymerases I, II, and III. Ahmed M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8413–9

cis–Acting signals involved in termination of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA synthesis include the conserved AUAC and the U7 signal for polyadenylation. Barr JN, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8718–25

Characterization of the transcriptional repressive element of the human cytomegalovirus immediate–early US3 gene. Biegalke BJ. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5457–63

Naturally occurring human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeats have a frequently observed duplication that binds RBF–2 and represses transcription. Estable MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6465–74

The host factor polyhedrin promoter binding protein (PPBP) is involved in transcription from the baculovirus polyhedrin gene promoter. Ghosh S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7484–93

The role of nucleocapsid and U5 stem/A–rich loop sequences in tRNA(3Lys) genomic placement and initiation of reverse transcription in human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Huang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3907–15

Polyadenylation of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA dictates efficient transcription termination at the intercistronic gene junctions. Hwang LN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1805–13

In vitro transcription of pe38/polyhedrin hybrid promoters reveals sequences essential for recognition by the baculovirus–induced RNA polymerase and for the strength of very late viral promoters. Mans RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2991–8

Temporal mapping of transcripts in herpesvirus 6 variants. Mirandola P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3837–44

Role of the transcription start site core region and transcription factor YY1 in Rous sarcoma virus long terminal repeat promoter activity. Mobley CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6592–601

Transcription of hepatitis delta antigen mRNA continues throughout hepatitis delta virus (HDV) replication: a new

model of HDV RNA transcription and replication. Modahl LE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5449–56

In vivo Ty1 reverse transcription can generate replication intermediates with untidy ends. Mules EH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6490–503

Phosphorylation within the amino–terminal acidic domain I of the phosphoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus is required for transcription but not for replication. Pattnaik AK, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8167–75

Polyadenylation of influenza virus mRNA transcribed in vitro from model virion RNA templates: requirement for 5' conserved sequences. Pritlove DC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1280–6

The nucleolus is the site of Borna disease virus RNA transcription and replication. Pyper JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7697–702

Cell cycle dysregulation by human cytomegalovirus: influence of the cell cycle phase at the time of infection and effects on cyclin transcription. Salvant BS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3729–41

Requirement for cellular cyclin–dependent kinases in herpes simplex virus replication and transcription. Schang LM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5626–37

Anchorage–independent transcription of the cyclin A gene induced by the E7 oncoprotein of human papillomavirus type 16. Schulze A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2323–34

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) viral protein R (Vpr) interacts with Lys–tRNA synthetase: implications for priming of HIV–1 reverse transcription. Stark LA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3037–44

The length and sequence composition of vesicular stomatitis virus intergenic regions affect mRNA levels and the site of transcript initiation. Stillman EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5565–72

Cloning of novel isoforms of the human Gli2 oncogene and their activities to enhance tax–dependent transcription of the human T–cell leukemia virus type 1 genome. Tanimura A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3958–64

CBF, Myb, and Ets binding sites are important for activity of the core I element of the murine retrovirus SL3–3 in T lymphocytes. Zaiman AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3129–37

Preferential completion of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 proviruses initiated with tRNA3Lys rather than tRNA1,2Lys. Zhang Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5464–71

Rapid single–tube immunocapture RT–PCR for the detection of two yam potyviruses. Mumford RA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):73–9

Isolation and characterization of invasive and noninvasive variants of a rat bladder tumor cell line. Nishi N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):831–8

Possible role of c–Jun in transcription of the mouse renin gene. Tamura K, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):382–93

Antiproliferative gene BTG1 is highly expressed in apoptotic cells in macrophage–rich areas of advanced lesions in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit and human. Corjay MH, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):847–58

LAMB3 mutations in generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa: consequences at the mRNA and protein levels. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):859–67

Detection of human papillomavirus 16 transcriptional activity in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade III lesions and cervical carcinomas by nested reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction and in situ hybridization. Selinka HC, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan; 78(1):9–18

Comparative reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction and in situ hybridization analyses of human imprinted p57KIP2 and insulin–like growth factor 2 gene transcripts in fetal kidney and Wilms' tumors using archival tissue. Soejima H, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):19–28

Quantitative analysis of neurofibromatosis type 2 gene transcripts in meningiomas supports the concept of distinct molecular variants. Wellenreuther R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):601–6

Identification of several genes differentially expressed during progression of chronic myelogenous leukemia. Dahéron L, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):326–32

The transcription of the XRCC1 gene in spleen following ionizing irradiation in radiosensitive and radioresistant mice. Labudova O, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2417–23

Six transcripts map within 200 kilobases of the myotonic dystrophy expanded repeat. Alwazzan M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):485–7

Improvement of the porcine transcription map: localization of 33 genes, of which 24 are orthologous. Wintero AK, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):366–72

Mathematical relationships among DNA supercoiling, cation concentration, and temperature for prokaryotic transcription. Wang JY. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 1; 151(2):155–63

Complete primary structure of two variant forms of human type XVIII collagen and tissue–specific differences in the expression of the corresponding transcripts. Saarela J, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Jan;16(6):319–28

Hutchinson–Gilford progeria: faithful DNA maintenance, inheritance and allelic transcription of beta(1–4) galactosyltransferase. O'Brien ME, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1–2):43–56

Transcriptional regulation of the Drosophila homeotic gene teashirt by the homeodomain protein Fushi tarazu. Coré N, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):157–72

The polyhomeotic locus of Drosophila melanogaster is transcriptionally and post–transcriptionally regulated during embryogenesis. Hodgson JW, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):69–81

cSox21 exhibits a complex and dynamic pattern of transcription during embryonic development of the chick central nervous system. Rex M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):39–53

Hedgehog signaling regulates transcription through Gli/Ci binding sites in the wingless enhancer. Von Ohlen T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):149–56

A highly conserved lens transcriptional control element from the Pax–6 gene. Williams SC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 May; 73(2):225–9

Rat liver transcript profiling in normal and disease states using a kinetic polymerase chain reaction assay. Kang JJ, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec;13(4):437–43

EM visualization of transcriptionally active genes after injection into Xenopus oocyte nuclei. Osheim YN, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;53:471–96 (34 ref.)

Use of cell–free systems to determine P–glycoprotein transmembrane topology. Zhang JT. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:279–89

Use of quantitative polymerase chain reaction to study cellular retinoic acid–binding protein–II mRNA expression in human skin. Zhou L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:64–76

Transcriptional footprinting of drug–DNA interactions. Phillips DR, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;90:127–45 (38 ref.)

Transcription in vitro using bacteriophage RNA polymerases. Schenborn ET. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 86:209–19

Molecular genetic approaches. III. Determination of protein sequence motifs involved in protein targeting by use of coupled transcription–translation systems. Scotland G, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:141–50

Measurements of rate of transcription in isolated nuclei by nuclear "run–off" assay. Srivastava RA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:201–7

Characterization of the transcriptional initiation regions of genes for the major secreted protein antigens 85C and MPB51 of Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Ohara N, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Nov;23(5):303–10

Expression of two alternative sigma factors of Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002 is modulated by carbon and nitrogen stress. Caslake LF, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3807–18

Transcriptional regulation of the aconitase genes (acnA and acnB) of Escherichia coli. Cunningham L, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3795–805

An RNA polymerase preparation from Methylobacterium extorquens AM1 capable of transcribing from a methylotrophic promoter. Davagnino J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):177–82

A novel regulatory switch mediated by the FNR–like protein of Lactobacillus casei. Gostick DO, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):705–17

Magnesium transport in Salmonella typhimurium: biphasic magnesium and time dependence of the transcription of the mgtA and mgtCB loci. Tao T, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):655–64

Exponential–phase expression of spvA of the Salmonella typhimurium virulence plasmid: induction in intracellular salts medium and intracellularly in mice and cultured mammalian cells. Wilson JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec; 143 (Pt 12):3827–39

Inhibition of expression of the lysine–rich 30 kDa surface antigen of Entamoeba dispar by the transcription of its antisense RNA. Alon RN, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):193–201

Regulation of vsg expression site transcription and switching in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross GA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):77–91 (96 ref.)

In vitro transcription of the Leptomonas seymouri SL RNA and U2 snRNA genes using homologous cell extracts. Huie JL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):183–92

Numbers and organization of RNA polymerases, nascent transcripts, and transcription units in HeLa nuclei. Jackson DA, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1523–36

Gap junctional communication modulates gene expression in osteoblastic cells. Lecanda F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2249–58

Transcriptional regulation of fibroblast growth factor–2 expression in human astrocytes: implications for cell plasticity. Moffett J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug; 9(8):2269–85

In vitro transcription systems from cultured cells and fat–body tissue of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Mine E, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Aug;8(1):79–88

Characterization of transcriptional regulation of gamma–glutamyl transpeptidase in rat liver involving both positive and negative regulatory elements. Hudson EA, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Dec;20(4):376–88

Reduction in transforming growth factor–beta type II receptor in mouse lung carcinogenesis. Jakowlew SB, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):46–56

Differential activities of E2F family members: unique functions in regulating transcription. Pierce AM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jul;22(3):190–8

A genome–wide transcriptional analysis of the mitotic cell cycle. Cho RJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):65–73

Temporal regulation of RNA polymerase II by Srb10 and Kin28 cyclin–dependent kinases. Hengartner CJ, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):43–53

SAP30, a component of the mSin3 corepressor complex involved in N–CoR–mediated repression by specific transcription factors. Laherty CD, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):33–42

Phosphopeptides derived from in vitro phosphorylated E. coli RNA polymerase bind to DNA and affect DNA transcription. Cardellini E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):393–6

Histone H1 isoforms purified from rat liver bind nonspecifically to the nuclear factor 1 recognition sequence and serve as generalized transcriptional repressors. Gao B, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):187–96

Regulation of mitochondrial transcription by mitochondrial transcription factor A. Montoya J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):227–30

Transcription of mitochondrial and mitochondria–related nuclear genes in rabbit bladder following partial outlet obstruction. Nevel–McGarvey CA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):95–102

A dominant–negative inhibitor of CREB reveals that it is a general mediator of stimulus–dependent transcription of c–fos. Ahn S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):967–77

Implication of localization of human DNA repair enzyme O6–methylguanine–DNA methyltransferase at active transcription sites in transcription–repair coupling of the mutagenic O6–methylguanine lesion. Ali RB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1660–9

High–mobility group chromatin proteins 1 and 2 functionally interact with steroid hormone receptors to enhance their DNA binding in vitro and transcriptional activity in mammalian cells. Boonyaratanakornkit V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4471–87

Regulation of cellular genes in a chromosomal context by the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor protein. Buchmann AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4565–76

The small GTP–binding protein Rho potentiates AP–1 transcription in T cells. Chang JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):4986–93

A human RNA polymerase II complex containing factors that modify chromatin structure. Cho H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5355–63

TATA binding protein discriminates between different lesions on DNA, resulting in a transcription decrease. Coin F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3907–14

The role of fnx1, a fission yeast multidrug resistance protein, in the transition of cells to a quiescent G0 state. Dimitrov K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5239–46

Regulation of transcription by hypoxia requires a multiprotein complex that includes hypoxia–inducible factor 1, an adjacent transcription factor, and p300/CREB binding protein. Ebert BL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4089–96

Interactions between Ty1 retrotransposon RNA and the T and D regions of the tRNA(iMet) primer are required for initiation of reverse transcription in vivo. Friant S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):799–806

GATA–Dependent expression of the interleukin–1 receptor–related T1 gene in mast cells. Gächter T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5320–31

Stepwise recruitment of components of the preinitiation complex by upstream activators in vivo. He S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2876–83

Modulation of transcriptional regulation by LEF–1 in response to Wnt–1 signaling and association with beta–catenin. Hsu SC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4807–18

Transcriptional regulation of the MDR1 gene by histone acetyltransferase and deacetylase is mediated by NF–Y. Jin S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4377–84

pp90rsk1 regulates estrogen receptor–mediated transcription through phosphorylation of Ser–167. Joel PB, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1978–84

Targeted disruption of the gene encoding hepatocyte nuclear factor 3gamma results in reduced transcription of hepatocyte–specific genes. Kaestner KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4245–51

CIF150, a human cofactor for transcription factor IID–dependent initiator function. Kaufmann J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):233–9

Methyl–CpG–binding protein MeCP2 represses Sp1–activated transcription of the human leukosialin gene when the promoter is methylated. Kudo S. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5492–9

Requirement for a functional interaction between mediator components Med6 and Srb4 in RNA polymerase II transcription. Lee YC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5364–70

Even–skipped represses transcription by binding TATA binding protein and blocking the TFIID–TATA box interaction. Li C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3771–81

Repression of TFIIH transcriptional activity and TFIIH–associated cdk7 kinase activity at mitosis. Long JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1467–76

Identification of a novel RING finger protein as a coregulator in steroid receptor–mediated gene transcription. Moilanen AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5128–39

Transcription factor Pip can enhance DNA binding by E47, leading to transcriptional synergy involving multiple

protein domains. Nagulapalli S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4639–50

The C-terminal domain of B-Myb acts as a positive regulator of transcription and modulates its biological functions. Oh IH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):499–511

BAZF, a novel Bcl6 homolog, functions as a transcriptional repressor. Okabe S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4235–44

Chromatin remodeling mediated by Drosophila GAGA factor and ISWI activates fushi tarazu gene transcription in vitro. Okada M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2455–61

Xenopus TFIIIA gene transcription is dependent on cis-element positioning and chromatin structure. Pfaff SL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3811–8

Transcriptional activation upon pheromone stimulation mediated by a small domain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae Ste12p. Pi H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6410–8

Role for ADA/GCN5 products in antagonizing chromatin-mediated transcriptional repression. Pollard KJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6212–22

NeuroD1/beta2 contributes to cell-specific transcription of the proopiomelanocortin gene. Poulin G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6673–82

A hydrophobic segment within the 81-amino-acid domain of TFIIIA from Saccharomyces cerevisiae is essential for its transcription factor activity. Rowland O, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):420–32

Multiple and distinct activation and repression sequences mediate the regulated transcription of IME1, a transcriptional activator of meiosis-specific genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jun;18(6):3645] Sagee S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1985–95

Structural changes in the RNA polymerase II transcription complex during transition from initiation to elongation. Samkurashvili I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5343–54

Adenovirus E1B 19,000-molecular-weight protein activates c-Jun N-terminal kinase and c-Jun-mediated transcription. See RH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4012–22

Role of histone H1 as an architectural determinant of chromatin structure and as a specific repressor of transcription on Xenopus oocyte 5S rRNA genes. Sera T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3668–80

Interaction of stat6 and NF-kappaB: direct association and synergistic activation of interleukin-4-induced transcription. Shen CH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3395–404

Polymerase (Pol) III TATA box-binding protein (TBP)-associated factor Brf binds to a surface on TBP also required for activated Pol II transcription. Shen Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1692–700

Specific DNA binding of Stat5, but not of glucocorticoid receptor, is required for their functional cooperation in the regulation of gene transcription. Stoecklin E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6708–16

Nab1, a corepressor of NGFI-A (Egr-1), contains an active transcriptional repression domain. Swirnoff AH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):512–24

LIM protein KyoT2 negatively regulates transcription by association with the RBP-J DNA-binding protein. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):644–54

Disruption of higher-order folding by core histone acetylation dramatically enhances transcription of nucleosomal arrays by RNA polymerase III. Tse C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4629–38

Transcription-dependent DNA transactions in the mitochondrial genome of a yeast hypersuppressive petite mutant. Van Dyck E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2976–85

The nuclear corepressors NCoR and SMRT are key regulators of both ligand- and 8-bromo-cyclic AMP-dependent transcriptional activity of the human progesterone receptor. Wagner BL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1369–78

Positive and negative autoregulation of REB1 transcription in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wang KL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4368–76

The t(8;21) fusion product, AML-1-ETO, associates with C/EBP-alpha, inhibits C/EBP-alpha-dependent transcription, and blocks granulocytic differentiation. Westendorf JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):322–33

Transcriptional repression by the SMRT-mSin3 corepressor: multiple interactions, multiple mechanisms, and a potential role for TFIIB. Wong CW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5500–10

The large subunit of basal transcription factor SNAPc is a Myb domain protein that interacts with Oct-1. Wong MW, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):368–77

Poly(A)-driven and poly(A)-assisted termination: two different modes of poly(A)-dependent transcription termination. Yeung G, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):276–89

Yeast RNA polymerase II transcription in vitro is inhibited in the presence of nucleotide excision repair: complementation of inhibition by Holo-TFIIH and requirement for RAD26. You Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2668–76

The 5'-untranslated region of the IGF-I receptor gene modulates reporter gene expression by both pre- and post-transcriptional mechanisms. Cooke DW, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):77–84

Estrogen receptor mRNA splice variants produced from the distal and proximal promoter transcripts. Fasco MJ. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):51–9

Gene transfer into Xenopus hepatocytes: transcriptional regulation by members of the nuclear receptor superfamily. Marilley D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1-2):227–36

Agonist-specific modulation of glucocorticoid receptor-mediated transcription by immunosuppressants. Medh RD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):11–23

Characterization of DNA regions mediating the ability of Ca2+/calmodulin dependent protein kinase II to stimulate prolactin promoter activity. Nowakowski BE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):109–16

Role of the conserved C-terminal region of thyroid hormone receptor-alpha in ligand-dependent transcriptional activation. Selmi-Ruby S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):105–14

mRNA expression patterns of the IGF system during mouse limb bud development, determined by whole mount in situ hybridization. van Kleffens M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):151–61

Generation of the short RNA transcript in Leishmaniavirus correlates with the growth of its parasite host, Leishmania. Chung IK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):54–61

Dominant negative variants of the SHP-2 tyrosine phosphatase inhibit prolactin activation of Jak2 (janus kinase 2) and induction of Stat5 (signal transducer and activator of transcription 5)-dependent transcription. Berchtold S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):556–67

A novel TR beta mutation (R383H) in resistance to thyroid hormone syndrome predominantly impairs corepressor release and negative transcriptional regulation. Clifton-Bligh RJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May; 12(5):609–21

Oct-1 binds promoter elements required for transcription of the GnRH gene. Eraly SA, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):469–81

A transcriptional silencing domain in DAX-1 whose mutation causes adrenal hypoplasia congenita. Lalli E, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1950–60

Characterization of receptor interaction and transcriptional repression by the corepressor SMRT. Li H, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):2025–37

Transcription of the rat serine protease inhibitor 2.1 gene in vivo: correlation with GAGA box promoter occupancy and mechanism of cytokine-mediated down-regulation. Simar-Blanchet AE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):391–404

Differential gonadotropin-releasing hormone stimulation of rat luteinizing hormone subunit gene transcription by calcium influx and mitogen-activated protein kinase-signaling pathways. Weck J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):451–7

Transcription of the Leydig insulin-like gene is mediated by steroidogenic factor-1. Zimmermann S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):706–13

The general regulatory factor Reb1p controls basal, but not Gal4p-mediated, transcription of the GCY1 gene in yeast. Angermayr M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):682–9

Promoter regions of four Balbiani ring genes in Chironomus tentans exhibit a common salivary gland-specific chromatin organisation, which is independent of the rate of transcriptional initiation. Belikov S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):420–6

Transposition-mediated transcriptional overexpression as a mechanism of insecticide resistance. Berrada S, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):348–54

The UP element of the promoter for the flagellin gene, hag, stimulates transcription from both SigD- and SigA-dependent promoters in Bacillus subtilis. Caramori T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):385–8

Molecular organization of an individual Drosophila polytene chromomere: transcribed sequences in the 10A1-2 band. Kozlova T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):55–61

The A and B forms of plastid DNA-dependent RNA polymerase from mustard (Sinapis alba L.) transcribe the same genes in a different developmental context. Pfannschmidt T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec; 257(1):35–44

Cloning, sequencing and transcriptional analysis of a Streptomyces coelicolor operon containing the rplM and rpsI genes encoding ribosomal proteins ScoL13 and ScoS9. Sanchez C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):91–6

Condensation of chromatin in transcriptional regions of an inactivated plant transgene: evidence for an active role of transcription in gene silencing. van Blokland R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):1–13

Co-ordinated expression of MMP-2 and its putative activator, MT1-MMP, in human placentation. Bjørn SF, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):713–23

RNA in the ejaculate spermatozoon: a window into molecular events in spermatogenesis and a record of the unusual requirements of haploid gene expression and post-meiotic equilibration. Miller D. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):669–76 (106 ref.)

The detection and confirmation of 11 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 transcripts in human luteinized granulosa cells using RT-PCR and plasmid pUC18. Smith MP, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):651–4

Fas-mediated cytotoxicity induces degradation of vesicular stomatitis virus RNA transcripts and reduces viral titer. Montel AH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(15):1055–66

Transcription abnormalities potentiate apoptosis of normal human fibroblasts. Andera L, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):852–63

RfaH and the ops element, components of a novel system controlling bacterial transcription elongation. Bailey MJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):845–51 (40 ref.)

Activation of the toluene-responsive regulator XylR causes a transcriptional switch between sigma54 and sigma70 promoters at the divergent Pr/Ps region of the TOL plasmid. Bertoni G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(3):651–9

DNA sequestration and transcription in the oriC region of Escherichia coli. Bogan JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 26(5):889–96

Interplay between global regulators of Escherichia coli: effect of RpoS, Lrp and H-NS on transcription of the gene osmC. Bouvier J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):971–80

Sequence, exon-intron organization, transcription and mutational analysis of prnA, the gene encoding the transcriptional activator of the prn gene cluster in Aspergillus nidulans. Cazelle B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):355–70

Circularization of Tn916 is required for expression of the transposon-encoded transfer functions: characterization of long tetracycline-inducible transcripts reading through the attachment site. Celli J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):103–17

Negative transcriptional regulation of a positive regulator: the expression of malT, encoding the transcriptional activator of the maltose regulon of Escherichia coli, is negatively controlled by Mlc. Decker K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):381–90

Metalloregulation in vitro of the aerobactin promoter of Escherichia coli by the Fur (ferric uptake regulation) protein. Escolar L, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(4):799–808

Transcriptional control of the yeast acetyl-CoA synthetase gene, ACS1, by the positive regulators CAT8 and ADR1 and the pleiotropic repressor UME6. Kratzer S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):631–41

Deletion analysis of cspA of Escherichia coli: requirement of the AT-rich UP element for cspA transcription and the downstream box in the coding region for its cold shock induction. Mitta M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):321–35

A novel DNA element that controls bacterial heat shock gene expression. Narberhaus F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):315–23

Copper-dependent reciprocal transcriptional regulation of methane monooxygenase genes in Methylococcus capsulatus and Methylosinus trichosporium. Nielsen AK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):399–409

PhoP-P and RNA polymerase sigmaA holoenzyme are sufficient for transcription of Pho regulon promoters in Bacillus subtilis: PhoP-P activator sites within the coding region stimulate transcription in vitro. Qi Y, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1187–97

Transcriptional analysis of the divergent cagAB genes encoded by the pathogenicity island of Helicobacter pylori. Spohn G, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(2):361–72

YscM1 and YscM2, two Yersinia enterocolitica proteins causing downregulation of yop transcription. Stainier I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):833–43

Pilus-mediated adhesion of Neisseria meningitidis: the essential role of cell contact-dependent transcriptional upregulation of the PilC1 protein. Taha MK, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1153–63

Regulation of transcription initiation at the Escherichia coli nir operon promoter: a new mechanism to account for co-dependence on two transcription factors. Wu H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):493–505

Activation of protein kinase C alpha and/or epsilon enhances transcription of the human endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene. Li H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):630–7

Iron-dependent transcription of the regulatory gene ros of Agrobacterium radiobacter. Hussain H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1087–93

Prodynorphin mRNA expression is increased in the patch vs matrix compartment of the caudate nucleus in suicide subjects. Hurd YL, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct-Nov; 2(6):495–500

Analysis of variation in relative mRNA abundance for specific gene transcripts in single bovine oocytes and early embryos. De Sousa PA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb; 49(2):119–30

Early transcription of the SRY gene by bovine preimplantation embryos. Gutiérrez-Adán A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):246–50

Mouse spermatogenic cell-specific type 1 hexokinase (mHk1-s) transcripts are expressed by alternative splicing from the mHk1 gene and the HK1-S protein is localized mainly in the sperm tail. Mori C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):374–85

Immunofluorescent localization of actin in relation to transcription sites in mouse pronuclei. Nguyen E, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):263–72

Expression of laminin chain-specific gene transcripts in mouse uterine tissues during peri-implantation period. Shim C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):176–84

A regulatory element of the empty spiracles homeobox gene

is composed of three distinct conserved regions that bind regulatory proteins. Taylor HS. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar; 49(3):246–53

Increased transcription decreases the spontaneous mutation rate at the thymidine kinase locus in human cells. Lippert MJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):1–10

Transcription coupled repair and its impact on mutagenesis. Vrieling H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):135–42 (57 ref.)

Candida albicans suppresses transcription of melanogenesis enzymes in cultured melanocytes. Kippenberger S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(9–10):373–5

Methylated DNA and MeCP2 recruit histone deacetylase to repress transcription. Jones PL, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):187–91

1997 Albert Lasker Award for Basic Medical Research. Control of gene transcription: an outline. Ptashne M. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1069–72

Transcription sans TBP [news; comment] Apone LM, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):114–5. Comment on: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):187–91.

Retinoblastoma protein recruits histone deacetylase to repress transcription [see comments] Brehm A, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):597–601. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):533, 535–6.

Allosteric effects of DNA on transcriptional regulators. Lefstin JA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):885–8 (66 ref.)

Retinoblastoma protein represses transcription by recruiting a histone deacetylase [see comments] Magnaghi-Jaulin L, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):601–5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):533, 535–6.

An E2F-like repressor of transcription [letter] Morkel M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):567–8

Transcriptional squelching re-examined [letter] Natesan S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 27;390(6658):349–50

Cardiac development. Transcription and the broken heart [news; comment] Nolan GP. **Nature** 1998 Mar 12; 392(6672):129–30. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):182–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):186–90.

Function of TAF(II)-containing complex without TBP in transcription by RNA polymerase II [see comments] Wieczorek E, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):187–91 . Comment in: Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):114–5.

Effects of ischemic tolerance on mRNA levels of IP3R1, beta-actin, and neuron-specific enolase in hippocampal CA1 area of the gerbil brain. Farwell W, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):539–42

Cryptic expression of the 70-kDa heat shock protein, hsp72, in gerbil hippocampus after transient ischemia. Harrub JB, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):703–8

Ca2+ influx regulates BDNF transcription by a CREB family transcription factor-dependent mechanism [published erratum appears in Neuron 1998 Jun;20(6):1297] Tao X, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):709–26

Potentiation of developing synapses by postsynaptic release of neurotrophin-4. Wang XH, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct; 19(4):825–35

Upregulation of stathmin (p19) gene expression in adult rat brain during injury-induced synapse formation. Cheng HW, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3691–5

Social isolation increases cholecystokinin mRNA in the central nervous system of rats. Del Bel EA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3597–600

Mesencephalic THmRNA-reduced expression by blocking axonal transport with colchicine. Frain O, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1529–32

Dopamine D2 receptor mRNA is expressed in maturing neurons of the human hippocampal and subicular fields. Gurevich EV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10; 8(16):3605–10

Presynaptic exocytosis regulates NR2A mRNA expression in cultured neocortical neurones. Hoffmann H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3731–5

Fasting increases leptin receptor mRNA expression in lean but not obese (ob/ob) mouse brain. Lin S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3625–9

5'-heterogeneity of the human excitatory amino acid transporter cDNA EAAT2 (GLT-1). Münch C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1295–7

Neurocrescin: a novel neurite-outgrowth factor secreted by muscle after denervation. Nishimune H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3649–54

Rapid increase of NGF, BDNF and NT-3 mRNAs in inflamed bladder. Oddiah D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1455–8

5-HT1A receptor activation: short-term effects on the mRNA expression of the 5-HT1A receptor and galanin in the raphe nuclei [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1997 Dec 1;8(17):inside back cover] Razani H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3565–70

Suppression of GnRH gene expression in GT1-1 hypothalamic neuronal cells: action of protein kinase C. Sun W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3541–6

Down-regulated NPY receptor subtype-5 mRNA expression in genetically obese mouse brain. Xin XG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):737–41

In situ identification of neuronal nitric oxide synthase (NOS-I) mRNA in mouse and rat skeletal muscle. Lück G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):77–80

Increased expression of mRNA for myocyte-specific enhancer binding factor (MEF) 2C in the cerebral cortex of the itching mouse. Tohda C, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov;29(3):209–15

Cholinergic sprouting in the rat fascia dentata after entorhinal lesion is not linked to early changes in neurotrophin messenger RNA expression. Förster E, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):731–9

The parafascicular thalamic nucleus modulates messenger RNA encoding glutamate decarboxylase 67 in rat striatum. Giorgi S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):793–801

Expression of the genes for alpha-type and beta-type calcitonin gene-related peptide during postnatal rat brain development. Terrado J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct; 80(3):951–70

Chronic glucocorticoid administration as well as repeated stress affects the subsequent acute immobilization stress-induced expression of immediate early genes but not that of NGFI-A. Umemoto S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Oct;80(3):763–73

Early events of tomato spotted wilt transcription and replication in protoplasts. Steinecke P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):263–8

Transcription of RNA templates by T7 RNA polymerase. Arnaud-Barbe N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1; 26(15):3550–4

In planta transcription of a second subgenomic RNA increases the complexity of the subgroup 2 luteovirus genome. Ashoub A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):420–6

Differential effect of H1 variant overproduction on gene expression is due to differences in the central globular domain. Brown DT, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5003–9

A multiplicity of mediators: alternative forms of transcription complexes communicate with transcriptional regulators. Chang M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):4861–5 (78 ref.)

The -104G nucleotide of the human CYP21 gene is important for CYP21 transcription activity and protein interaction. Chin KK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1959–64

Correct usage of multiple transcription initiation sites and C/EBP-dependent transcription activation of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter requires downstream elements located in the coding region of the gene. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1801–6

Identification of essential nucleotides of the FP1 element responsible for enhancement of low density lipoprotein receptor gene transcription. Dhawan P, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4132–8

Generation of circular RNAs and trans-cleaving catalytic RNAs by rolling transcription of circular DNA oligonucleotides encoding hairpin ribozymes. Diegelman AM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3235–41

Effects of heterologous downstream sequences on the activity of the HIV-1 promoter and its response to Tat. Greenberg ME, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5017–24

Distinct regions of U3 snoRNA interact at two sites within the 5' external transcribed spacer of pre-rRNAs in Trypanosoma brucei cells. Hartshorne T. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2541–53

Databases on transcriptional regulation: TRANSFAC, TRRD and COMPEL. Heinemeyer T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):362–7

The presence of modified nucleotides is required for cloverleaf folding of a human mitochondrial tRNA. Helm M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1636–43

Influence of promoter potency on the transcriptional effects of YY1, SRF and Msx-1 in transient transfection analysis. Lee T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3215–20

Escherichia coli RNA and DNA polymerase bypass of dihydrouracil: mutagenic potential via transcription and replication. Liu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1707–12

Physical and transcriptional analysis of the Trypanosoma brucei genome reveals a typical eukaryotic arrangement with close interspersionof RNA polymerase II- and III-transcribed genes. Marchetti MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3591–8

In vivo analyses of RNA polymerase I termination in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Melekhovets YF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):5103–9

SAF-B protein couples transcription and pre-mRNA splicing to SAR/MAR elements. Nayler O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3542–9

Efficient transcription of an immunoglobulin kappa promoter requires specific sequence elements overlapping with and downstream of the transcriptional start site. Pelletier MR, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3995–4003

A method for analyzing the qualitative and quantitative aspects of gene expression: a transcriptional profile revealed for HeLa cells. Ryo A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2586–92

The RNA polymerase II preinitiation complex formed in the presence of ATP. Serizawa H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4079–84

Transcription initiation from a poly(dA) tract. Shain DH, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1019–25

Selection and characterization of RNAs that relieve transcriptional interference in Escherichia coli. Soukup GA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2715–22

Dimerization and HMG box domains 1-3 present in Xenopus UBF are sufficient for its role in transcriptional enhancement. Sullivan GJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3555–61

Characterization of multiple alternative RNAs resulting from antisense transcription of the PR264/SC35 splicing factor gene. Sureau A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15; 25(22):4513–22

Multiple rounds of transcription by RNA polymerase II at covalently cross-linked templates. Szentirmay MN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2754–60

Identification of stress-responsive genes in Caenorhabditis elegans using RT-PCR differential display. Tawe WN, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1621–7

The -16 region of Bacillus subtilis and other gram-positive bacterial promoters. Voskuil MI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3584–90

Structure and function of the human Werner syndrome gene promoter: evidence for transcriptional modulation. Wang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3480–5

Transcription activation at class I FNR-dependent promoters: identification of the activating surface of FNR and the corresponding contact site in the C-terminal domain of the RNA polymerase alpha subunit. Williams SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4028–34

A broader role for AU-rich element-mediated mRNA turnover revealed by a new transcriptional pulse strategy. Xu N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):558–65

Molecular mechanism of the alternative expression of the Chlorella virus CVK2 chitosanase gene. Hiramatsu S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):141–2

Modified nucleic acids for in vitro selection. Ito Y. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):259–60

Regulation of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) expression is mediated by internal initiation of translation and alternative initiation of transcription. Akiri G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):227–36

mdm2-P2 transcript levels predict the functional activity of the p53 tumor suppressor in primary leukemic cells. Bull EK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2249–57

Uncoupling of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1 mRNA and protein expression upon genotoxic stress. Butz K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):781–7

E2F-6: a novel member of the E2F family is an inhibitor of E2F-dependent transcription. Cartwright P, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):611–23

Human smooth muscle alpha-actin gene is a transcriptional target of the p53 tumor suppressor protein. Comer KA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1299–308

The transcription of the intercellular adhesion molecule-1 is regulated by Ets transcription factors. de Launoit Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2065–73

Slow repair of bulky DNA adducts along the nontranscribed strand of the human p53 gene may explain the strand bias of transversion mutations in cancers. Denissenko MF, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1241–7

Use of transcription reporters with novel p53 binding sites to target tumour cells expressing endogenous or virally transduced p53 mutants with altered sequence-specificity. Gagnebin J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):685–90

A full-length Notch1 allele is dispensable for transformation associated with a provirally activated truncated Notch1 allele in Moloney MuLV-infected MMTV(D)/myc transgenic mice. Girard L, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 29; 16(4):517–22

Alternative origin of p13MTCP1-encoding transcripts in mature T-cell proliferations with t(X;14) translocations. Gritti C, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1329–35

High frequency of simultaneous loss of p16 and p16beta gene expression in squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus but not in adenocarcinoma of the esophagus or stomach. Hayashi K, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1481–8

Fibroblast growth factor-5 stimulates mitogenic signaling and is overexpressed in human pancreatic cancer: evidence for autocrine and paracrine actions. Kornmann M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1417–24

Functional interplay between p53 and E2F through co-activator p300. Lee CW, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 28; 16(21):2695–710

MMSP tumor cells expressing the EWS/ATF1 oncogene do not support cAMP-inducible transcription. Li KK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1325–31

A new model of cell cycle-regulated transcription: repression of the cyclin A promoter by CDF-1 and anti-repression by E2F. Liu N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 11;16(23):2957–63

An alternative pathway for expression of p56lck from type I promoter transcripts in colon carcinoma. McCracken S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2929–37

Genomics and transcription analysis of human TFIID. Purrello M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1633–8

Gamma-heregulin: a novel heregulin isoform that is an autocrine growth factor for the human breast cancer cell line, MDA-MB-175. Schaefer G, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 18;15(12):1385–94

p53 protein is activated during muscle differentiation and participates with MyoD in the transcription of muscle creatine kinase gene. Tamir Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 23;17(3):347–56

Modulation of Fos-mediated AP-1 transcription by the promyelocytic leukemia protein. Vallian S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2843–53

Structure and transcriptional regulation of the human mammaglobin gene, a breast cancer associated member of

the uteroglobin gene family localized to chromosome 11q13. Watson MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):817–24

Abnormal transcripts of FHIT gene in thyroid cancer. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):245–7

Amplification and overexpression of cyclin D1 in aggressive human esophageal cancer. Inomata M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):171–6

Immunohistochemical analysis of BRCA1 expression in normal human buccal cells. Reece MT, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1071–6

Differential transactivation of human metallothionein–IIa in cisplatin–resistant and –sensitive cells. Yang YY, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(2):85–98

What is a gene? Banke MG, et al. **Pa Med** 1997 Sep; 100(9):24–5

Combinatorial tools for the analysis of transcriptional regulation. Bergeron A, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997; :62–73

Specific modelling of regulatory units in DNA sequences. Frech K, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1997;:151–62

Premature stimulation of rat sucrase–isomaltase (SI) by exogenous insulin and the analog B–Asp10 is regulated by a receptor–mediated signal triggering SI gene transcription. Buts JP, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):585–91

Fetal lung mRNA levels of Hox genes are differentially altered by maternal diabetes and butyrate in rats. Jacobs HC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):99–104

Intrauterine growth retardation alters mitochondrial gene expression and function in fetal and juvenile rat skeletal muscle. Lane RH, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):563–70

The sex–inducing pheromone and wounding trigger the same set of genes in the multicellular green alga Volvox. Amon P, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):781–9

Transcriptional regulators and the evolution of plant form. Doebley J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1075–82 (51 ref.)

Effect of the nuclear factors EmBP1 and viviparous1 on the transcription of the Em gene in HeLa nuclear extracts. Razik MA, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1791–803

The Arabidopsis RGA gene encodes a transcriptional regulator repressing the gibberellin signal transduction pathway. Silverstone AL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb; 10(2):155–69

Expression of ACC oxidase promoter–GUS fusions in tomato and Nicotiana plumbaginifolia regulated by developmental and environmental stimuli. Blume B, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):731–46

Differential gene expression in Arabidopsis monitored using cDNA arrays. Desprez T, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):643–52

Structural analysis of elements contributing to 5' splice site selection in plant pre–mRNA transcripts. Egoavil C, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):971–80

Light–regulated expression of the pea plastocyanin gene is mediated by elements within the transcribed region of the gene. Helliwell CA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):499–506

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)–ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

Transcription of the Arabidopsis CPD gene, encoding a steroidogenic cytochrome P450, is negatively controlled by brassinosteroids. Mathur J, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):593–602

A gene encoding 1–aminocyclopropane–1–carboxylate (ACC) synthase produces two transcripts: elucidation of a conserved response. Peck SC, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun; 14(5):573–81

Transcription pattern of a FIM homologue in Impatiens during floral development and reversion. Pouteau S, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):235–46

Two TIP–like genes encoding aquaporins are expressed in sunflower guard cells. Sarda X, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1103–11

Sites of rDNA transcription are widely dispersed through the nucleolus in Pisum sativum and can comprise single genes. Thompson WF, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):571–81

Splicing features in maize streak virus virion– and complementary–sense gene expression. Wright EA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1285–97

Efficient in vitro transcription of plant nuclear tRNA(Ser) genes in a nuclear extract from tobacco cultured cells. Yukawa Y, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):965–70

A flavonoid 7–O–methyltransferase is expressed in barley leaves in response to pathogen attack. Christensen AB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):219–27

Transcripts of maize RbcS genes accumulate differentially in C3 and C4 tissues. Ewing RM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):593–9

Characterisation of transcript initiation sites in ribosome–deficient barley plastids. Hübschmann T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):493–6

Isolation, characterization and mRNA expression of four cDNAs encoding translation elongation factor 1A from rice (Oryza sativa L.). Kidou S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):137–48

Transcripts of a gene, encoding a small GTP–binding protein from Fagus sylvatica, are induced by ABA and accumulated in the embryonic axis of dormant seeds. Nicolás C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):487–91

The sequence and structure of the 3'–untranslated regions of chloroplast transcripts are important determinants of mRNA accumulation and stability. Rott R, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):307–14

Rare codons are not sufficient to destabilize a reporter gene transcript in tobacco. van Hoof A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;35(3):383–7

Characterization and transcriptional regulation of the Synechocystis PCC 6803 petH gene, encoding ferredoxin–NADP+ oxidoreductase: involvement of a novel type of divergent operator. van Thor JJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):353–63

Identification of proliferation–induced genes in Arabidopsis thaliana. Characterization of a new member of the highly evolutionarily conserved histone H2A.F/Z variant subfamily. Callard D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec; 115(4):1385–95

Molecular and physiological responses to water deficit in drought–tolerant and drought–sensitive lines of sunflower. Accumulation of dehydrin transcripts correlates with tolerance. Cellier F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):319–28

The chloroplast atpA gene cluster in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Functional analysis of a polycistronic transcription unit. Drapier D, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):629–41

Epigenetic transcriptional silencing and 5–azacytidine–mediated reactivation of a complex transgene in rice. Kumpatla SP, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):361–73

Transcription from heterologous rRNA operon promoters in chloroplasts reveals requirement for specific activating factors. Sriraman P, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug; 117(4):1495–9

CREB–binding protein in androgen receptor–mediated signaling. Aarnisalo P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2122–7

A network of interacting transcriptional regulators involved in Drosophila neural fate specification revealed by the yeast two–hybrid system. Alifragis P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13099–104

Human T cell lymphotropic virus type I Tax protein trans–activates interleukin 15 gene transcription through an NF–kappaB site. Azimi N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2452–7

Two sterol regulatory element–like sequences mediate up–regulation of caveolin gene transcription in response to low density lipoprotein free cholesterol. Bist A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10693–8

CREB–binding protein cooperates with transcription factor GATA–1 and is required for erythroid differentiation. Blobel GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2061–6

Probing the assembly of transcription initiation complexes through changes in sigmaN protease sensitivity. Casaz P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28; 94(22):12145–50

Functional association between promoter structure and transcript alternative splicing. Cramer P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11456–60

Wnt signaling and transcriptional control of Siamois in Xenopus embryos. Fan MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5626–31

Oxytocin releases atrial natriuretic peptide by combining with oxytocin receptors in the heart. Gutkowska J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11704–9

Brome mosaic virus RNA replication protein 1a dramatically increases in vivo stability but not translation of viral genomic RNA3. Janda M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2227–32

ADD1/SREBP1 activates PPARgamma through the production of endogenous ligand. Kim JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4333–7

Trajectory of DNA in the RNA polymerase II transcription preinitiation complex. Kim TK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12268–73 (54 ref.)

Promoter escape limits the rate of RNA polymerase II transcription and is enhanced by TFIIE, TFIIH, and ATP on negatively supercoiled DNA. Kugel JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9232–7

Escherichia coli rho factor induces release of yeast RNA polymerase II but not polymerase I or III. Lang WH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4900–5

Myc represses transcription of the growth arrest gene gas1. Lee TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12886–91

Chromatin components as part of a putative transcriptional repressing complex. Lehming N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7322–6

Oncogenic transformation induced by the Qin protein is correlated with transcriptional repression. Li J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10885–8

Transforming growth factor beta–induced phosphorylation of Smad3 is required for growth inhibition and transcriptional induction in epithelial cells. Liu X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10669–74

Replicational and transcriptional selection on codon usage in Borrelia burgdorferi. McInerney JO. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10698–703

Both allelic variation and expression of nuclear and cytoplasmic transcripts of Hsr–omega are closely associated with thermal phenotype in Drosophila. McKechnie SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2423–8

A dynamic model for PC4 coactivator function in RNA polymerase II transcription. Malik S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2192–7

Long–term potentiation activates the GAP–43 promoter: selective participation of hippocampal mossy cells. Namgung U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11675–80

Relationship between transcription and initiation of meiotic recombination: toward chromatin accessibility [comment] Nicolas A. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):87–9 . Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13765–70.

Depudecin makes a debut. Privalsky ML. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3335–7

The heme oxygenase gene (pbsA) in the red alga Rhodella violacea is discontinuous and transcriptionally activated during iron limitation. Richaud C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11736–41

Antagonism of glucocorticoid receptor transcriptional activation by the c–Jun N–terminal kinase. Rogatsky I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2050–5

DNA strand separation during activation of a developmental promoter by the Bacillus subtilis response regulator Spo0A. Rowe–Magnus DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5305–10

Impaired fetal T cell development and perinatal lethality in mice lacking the cAMP response element binding protein. Rudolph D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4481–6

Extensive purification of a putative RNA polymerase I holoenzyme from plants that accurately initiates rRNA gene transcription in vitro. Saez–Vasquez J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11869–74

Bridging of beta–catenin and glycogen synthase kinase–3beta by axin and inhibition of beta–catenin–mediated transcription. Sakanaka C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3020–3

Sphingomyelin depletion in cultured cells blocks proteolysis of sterol regulatory element binding proteins at site 1. Scheek S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11179–83

Cockayne syndrome group B protein enhances elongation by RNA polymerase II. Selby CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11205–9

Inhibition of hypoxia–inducible factor 1 activity by nitric oxide donors in hypoxia. Sogawa K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7368–73

Autoregulation of thyroid–specific gene transcription by thyroglobulin. Suzuki K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8251–6

CREB binding protein is a required coactivator for Smad–dependent, transforming growth factor beta transcriptional responses in endothelial cells. Topper JN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9506–11

Escherichia coli RNA polymerase terminates transcription efficiently at rho–independent terminators on single–stranded DNA templates. Uptain SM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13548–53

Male–specific transcription initiation of the C4–Slp gene in mouse liver follows activation of STAT5. Varin–Blank N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8750–5

Recessive and dominant mutations in the ethylene biosynthetic gene ACS5 of Arabidopsis confer cytokinin insensitivity and ethylene overproduction, respectively. Vogel JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14; 95(8):4766–71

Electrical stimulation of neonatal cardiomyocytes results in the sequential activation of nuclear genes governing mitochondrial proliferation and differentiation. Xia Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11399–404

A cofactor, TIP30, specifically enhances HIV–1 Tat–activated transcription. Xiao H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2146–51

Tissue factor transcription driven by Egr–1 is a critical mechanism of murine pulmonary fibrin deposition in hypoxia. Yan SF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8298–303

An interplay between TATA box–binding protein and transcription factors IIE and IIA modulates DNA binding and transcription. Yokomori K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6722–7

Intranuclear targeting of AML/CBFalpha regulatory factors to nuclear matrix–associated transcriptional domains. Zeng C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1585–9

The rpoB mutants destabilizing initiation complexes at stringently controlled promoters behave like "stringent" RNA polymerases in Escherichia coli. Zhou YN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2908–13

Cell cycle–regulated transcription in mammalian cells. Zwicker J, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995;1:91–9 (68 ref.)

Presence of chromogranins and regulation of their synthesis and processing in a neuroendocrine prostate tumor cell line. Ischia R, et al. **Prostate Suppl** 1998;8:80–7

Homologues of 26S proteasome subunits are regulators of transcription and translation. Aravind L, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1250–4

Multiple phosphotyrosine phosphatase mRNAs are expressed in the human lung fibroblast cell line WI–38. Dayton MA, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):241–56

Non–isotopic detection of nucleolar transcription in pre–implantation mouse embryos. Koberna K, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):117–26

Sensitivity of the early luteal phase ovine cervix to

prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) and expression of EP3 receptor mRNA. Audicana L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr; 64(2):177-9

Transcription termination downstream of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae FBP1 [changed from FPB1] poly(A) site does not depend on efficient 3'end processing [published erratum appears in RNA 1998 Jul;4(7):870] Aranda A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):303-18

Genetic analysis of the U5-PBS of a novel HIV-1 reveals multiple interactions between the tRNA and RNA genome required for initiation of reverse transcription. Zhang Z, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):394-406

In situ hybridization, in situ transcription, and in situ polymerase chain reaction. De Bault LE, et al. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:27-44; discussion 44-7

Coupling termination of transcription to messenger RNA maturation in yeast. Birse CE, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10; 280(5361):298-301

Going the distance: a current view of enhancer action. Blackwood EM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):61-3 (27 ref.)

Duplicating a tangled genome [comment] Cook P. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1466-7. Comment on: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1502-5.

Visualization of single RNA transcripts in situ. Femino AM, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):585-90

Transcription regulation by initiating NTP concentration: rRNA synthesis in bacteria [see comments] Gaal T, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2092-7. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2073-4.

Transcription factor-specific requirements for coactivators and their acetyltransferase functions. Korzus E, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):703-7

Differential use of CREB binding protein-coactivator complexes. Kurokawa R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30; 279(5351):700-3

A viral mechanism for inhibition of the cellular phosphatase calcineurin. Miskin JE, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):562-5

Interaction of short-range repressors with Drosophila CtBP in the embryo. Nibu Y, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3; 280(5360):101-4

Spatial organization of transcription elongation complex in Escherichia coli. Nudler E, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17; 281(5375):424-8

Induction of lens differentiation by activation of a bZIP transcription factor, L-Maf. Ogino H, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):115-8

Control of the supply line [comment] Roberts J. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2073-4. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2092-7.

Lactamase live! Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):412

Mechanism of transcription through the nucleosome by eukaryotic RNA polymerase [see comments] Studitsky VM, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1960-3. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1899-901.

An integrated model of the transcription complex in elongation, termination, and editing. von Hippel PH. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):660-5 (37 ref.)

Segregation of transcription and replication sites into higher order domains [see comments] Wei X, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1502-6. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 4;281(5382):1466-7.

Getting around the nucleosomes [comment] Widom J. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1899-901. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1960-3.

Promoter logic [see comments] Wray GA. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1871-2. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1896-902.

Genomic cis-regulatory logic: experimental and computational analysis of a sea urchin gene [see comments] Yuh CH, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1896-902. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1871-2.

Quantitation of transcription and clonal selection of single living cells with beta-lactamase as reporter. Zlokarnik G, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):84-8

Lymphoid-specific transcription mediated by the conserved octamer site: who is doing what? Matthias P. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(2):155-63 (76 ref.)

Selective loss of the hepatic phenotype due to the absence of a transcriptional activation pathway. Bulla GA. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 May;23(3):185-201

Exon trapping and sequence-based methods of gene finding in transcript mapping of human 4p16.3. Pribill I, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;23(6):413-27

Ischemic stroke is associated with a systemic increase of blood mononuclear cells expressing interleukin-8 mRNA. Kostulas N, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):462-6

Subtractive cloning identifies tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 (TIMP-1) increased gene expression following focal stroke. Wang X, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):516-20

Overexpression of endothelin-1 mRNA and protein in portal hypertensive gastric mucosa of rats: a key to increased susceptibility to damage? Ohta M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):936-42

Transcriptional activation of the factor VIII gene in liver cell lines by interleukin-6. Stirling D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):74-8

Polymerase chain reaction methods in immunology. Dallman MJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2367-9

Quantitative competitive polymerase chain reaction: design and synthesis of mRNA-specific competitor DNA templates and their clinical usage. Ding R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2370-2

Accelerated arteriosclerosis in aortic grafts: a role for cytokines in progressive intimal lesion development. Geerling RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):946-7

Is TGF-beta a profibrotic cytokine in human renal transplants? Nicholson ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):952

RNA transcription and lysosomal activation during xenotransplant hyperacute rejection: inhibition of RNA polymerase. Reese DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3651-2

Molecular correlates of human renal allograft rejection. Sharma VK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2364-6

Treatment of severe combined immunodeficiency mice with anti-murine granulocyte monoclonal antibody improves human leukocyte xenotransplantation. Santini SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):416-20

A CTD function linking transcription to splicing. Corden JL, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Nov;22(11):413-6 (41 ref.)

Mechanistic parallels between DNA replication, recombination and transcription. Kodadek T. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Feb;23(2):79-83 (31 ref.)

Role of the CCAAT-binding protein CBF/NF-Y in transcription. Maity SN, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May;23(5):174-8 (39 ref.)

The cyclin box fold: protein recognition in cell-cycle and transcription control. Noble ME, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):482-7 (38 ref.)

Terminating transcription in eukaryotes: lessons learned from RNA polymerase I. Reeder RH, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Dec;22(12):473-7 (32 ref.)

Retroelements in the human MHC class II region. Andersson G, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):109-14 (47 ref.)

How does DNA methylation repress transcription? Kass SU, et al. **Trends Genet** 1997 Nov;13(11):444-9 (55 ref.)

Transcription and translation in Archaea: a mosaic of eukaryal and bacterial features. Bell SD, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun;6(6):222-8 (33 ref.)

Transcription in chloroplasts and mitochondria: a tale of two polymerases. Gray MW, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 6(1):1-3

Expression of progesterone receptor form A and B mRNAs in uterine leiomyoma. Fujimoto J, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(2):126-31

Suppression of pseudorabies virus replication by a mutant form of immediate-early protein IE180 repressing the viral gene transcription. Ono E, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):107-17

Characterizations of coronavirus cis-acting RNA elements and the transcription step affecting its transcription efficiency. An S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):198-207

De novo reverse transcription of HTLV-1 following cell-to-cell transmission of infection. Benovic S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):294-301

Single serine phosphorylation within the acidic domain of Chandipura virus P protein regulates the transcription in vitro. Chattopadhyay D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):11-9

Basic amino acid residues at the carboxy-terminal eleven amino acid region of the phosphoprotein (P) are required for transcription but not for replication of vesicular stomatitis virus genome RNA. Das T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):103-14

Differential stability of baculovirus late transcription complexes during initiation and elongation. Funk CJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):131-40

Identification of transcripts and promoter regions of ovine adenovirus OAV287. Khatri A, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):128-41

High-temperature inducible cell-free transcription and replication of double-stranded RNAs within the parasitic protozoan Cryptosporidium parvum. Khramtsov NV, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):331-7

Cellular factors in the transcription and replication of viral RNA genomes: a parallel to DNA-dependent RNA transcription. Lai MM. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):1-12 (96 ref.)

Insights into the interaction between tRNA and primer binding site from characterization of a unique HIV-1 virus which stably maintains dual PBS complementary to tRNA(Gly) and tRNA(His). Li Y, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):273-82

Inhibition of Cellular RNA polymerase II transcription by delta antigen of hepatitis delta virus. Lo K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):178-88

The first strand transfer during HIV-1 reverse transcription can occur either intramolecularly or intermolecularly. van Wamel JL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):245-51

Identification of the functional regions required for hepatitis D virus replication and transcription by linker-scanning mutagenesis of viral genome. Wang HW, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):119-31

Transcription of Epstein-Barr virus latent cycle genes in oral hairy leukoplakia. Webster-Cyriaque J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):53-65

Sequence and transcriptional analysis of the guinea pig cytomegalovirus UL97 homolog. Fox DS, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(3):255-64

Transcription analysis of porcine circovirus (PCV). Mankertz J, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):267-76

The recombinant nucleocapsid protein of classical swine fever virus can act as a transcriptional regulator. Liu JJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):75-80

Catalytic activities, protein- and mRNA-expression of cytochrome P450 isoenzymes in intestinal cell lines. Lampen A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 May;28(5):429-41

Transcriptional regulation of SUP35 and SUP45 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dagkessamanskaya A, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1265-74

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of the gene for malic enzyme. Goodridge AG, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:8-13

Effects of retinoids on gene expression in different epithelial models in vivo and in vitro. Perozzi G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:29-34

Nuclear envelope removal/maintenance determines the structural and functional remodelling of embryonic red blood cell nuclei in activated mouse oocytes. Szöllösi D, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):65-73

[Transcriptional expression of oncogenes and Rb antioncogene in experimental atherosclerotic lesions] Wang H, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 27(2):117-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interaction of E2F/Rb family members with factor binding to co-repressor element on B-myb and E2F1 promoters] Nakajima Y. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):172-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of IL-8 gene transcription in human bronchial epithelial cells by stable transfection of a reporter gene] Aoki Y. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):602-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Replication and transcription of genome complexed with basic proteins] Nagata K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun; 70(6):453-7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[New transcriptional apparatus in plastids of higher plants] Kusumi K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar; 43(3):216-25 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Generation of the 5' EST using 5'-end enriched cDNA library] Suzuki Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2836-43 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[High heterogeneity of higher eukaryotic gene promoters, transcribed by RNA polymerase II] Kolpakov FA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(5):693-5 **(Rus)**

[Transcription of the mdr1 multidrug resistance gene in Lim1215 cell cultures. Effect of heat shock and aspirin] Mavletova DA, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec; 357(6):832-4 **(Rus)**

[Unusual motifs of the nucleotide sequence adjacent to the putative transcription initiation site in the rDNA intergenic spacer of diploid wheat Triticum urartu Thum. ex Gandil, T. boeoticum Boiss, and T. monococcum L.] Akhunov ED, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1593-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Noncanonical structural elements in promoter DNA and their role in complexation with DNA polymerase] Ozolin' ON, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):441-6 **(Rus)**

[Relationship between transcription and repair of radioinduced DNA damage] Zhestianikov VD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;37(4):549-54 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Androgen-regulated transcription in the epithelium of the rat lacrimal gland. Claessens F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:43-8

Trans-acting factor(s) confer glucose-responsive transcriptional regulation in the insulin gene. Goodison S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;426:97-100

Cloning and sequencing of prostaglandin H synthetase from rat tracheal epithelial cells: structural evidence that a TPA regulated mRNA codes for the rat ortholog of murine PHS-1. Kitzler J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:65-70

Regulation of inducible prostaglandin G/H synthase by interleukin-1, transforming growth factors-alpha and -beta, and prostaglandins in bone cells. Pilbeam CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:617-23

Distinct signaling pathways mediate induction of c-fos by PGE2 in glomerular mesangial cells. Simonson MS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:279-86

Differential effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on the expression of prostaglandin-H synthase isoenzymes in mouse tissues. Vogel C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:139-43

TNF alpha-dependent induction of cyclooxygenase-2 mediated by NF kappa B and NF-IL6. Yamamoto K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:185-9

Ethanol exposure potentiates fosB and junB expression induced by muscarinic receptor stimulation in neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Ding WQ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):225-30

Ethanol inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase transcription and post-transcriptional processes in vivo. Zhao X, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1246-56

Lipopolysaccharide enhances the transcription of prostaglandin H synthase-2 gene in primary human trophoblasts. Anteby EY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):469-73

Glucocorticoid regulation of GM-CSF: evidence for transcriptional mechanisms in airway epithelial cells.

Adkins KK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L372–8

Nitric oxide inhalation transiently elevates pulmonary levels of cGMP, iNOS mRNA, and TNF–alpha. Brady TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L509–15

Insulin increases fatty acid synthase gene transcription in human adipocytes. Claycombe KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1253–9

Role of nitric oxide in poly(I–C)–induced endothelial cell expression of leukocyte adhesion molecules. Faruqi TR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2490–7

Angiotensin II induces TNF production by the thick ascending limb: functional implications. Ferreri NR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F148–55

Regulation by retinoids of P2Y2 nucleotide receptor mRNA in human uterine cervical cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C758–65

Retinoic acid and dexamethasone affect RAR–beta and surfactant protein C mRNA in the MLE lung cell line. Grummer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L1–7

Enhancement of fibronectin expression in rat lung by ozone and an inflammatory stimulus. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L330–5

Regulation of ribosomal DNA transcription by insulin. Hannan KM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C130–8

Regulation of heme oxygenase–1 gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells by nitric oxide. Hartsfield CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L980–8

Glucose stimulates transcription of fatty acid synthase and malic enzyme in avian hepatocytes. Hillgartner FB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E493–501

Regulation of glucose transporter GLUT–4 and hexokinase II gene transcription by insulin and epinephrine. Jones JP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E682–7

Connective tissue growth factor mRNA expression is upregulated in bleomycin–induced lung fibrosis. Lasky JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L365–71

Serum–stimulated alpha 1 type IV collagen gene transcription is mediated by TGF–beta and inhibited by estradiol. Lei J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F252–8

Antisense oligodeoxynucleotide to PKC–delta blocks alpha 1–adrenergic activation of Na–K–2Cl cotransport. Liedtke CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1632–40

IL–8 release and neutrophil activation by Clostridium difficile toxin–exposed human monocytes. Linevsky JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1333–40

Glutamine synthetase gene expression in the lungs of endotoxin–treated and adrenalectomized rats. Lukaszewicz G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1182–90

Cis– and trans–acting factors regulating transcription of the BGT1 gene in response to hypertonicity. Miyakawa H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F753–61

Effects of high glucose on vascular endothelial growth factor expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Natarajan R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2224–31

Downregulation of caveolin by chronic beta–adrenergic receptor stimulation in mice. Oka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1957–62

Fibronectin and cytokines increase JNK, ERK, AP–1 activity, and transin gene expression in rat hepatic stellate cells. Poulos JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G804–11

Induction of endothelin–1 synthesis by IL–2 and its modulation of rat intestinal epithelial cell growth. Shigematsu T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G556–63

Glucocorticoid receptor mRNA and protein in fetal rat lung in vivo: modulation by glucocorticoid and androgen. Sweezey NB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L103–9

Activation of angiotensinogen gene in cardiac myocytes by angiotensin II and mechanical stretch. Tamura K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R1–9

Induction of aquaporin 3 by corticosteroid in a human airway epithelial cell line. Tanaka M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1090–5

Short–chain fatty acids inhibit intestinal trefoil factor gene expression in colon cancer cells. Tran CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G85–94

Activation of the human histamine H2 receptor is linked to cell proliferation and c–fos gene transcription. Wang LD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2037–45

Salt loading enhances rat renal TxA2/PGH2 receptor expression and TGF response to U–46,619. Welch WJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F976–83

Nicotine stimulates branching and expression of SP–A and SP–C mRNAs in embryonic mouse lung culture. Wuenschell CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L165–70

Effect of TNF–alpha on SMIT mRNA levels and myo–inositol accumulation in cultured endothelial cells. Yorek MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C58–71

Expression of dopamine D2 receptor in PC–12 cells and regulation of membrane conductances by dopamine. Zhu WH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1143–50

IGF–I induces collagen and IGFBP–5 mRNA in rat intestinal smooth muscle. Zimmermann EM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G875–82

Hydroxyurea and hemin affect both the transcriptional and post–transcriptional mechanisms of some globin genes in human adult erythroid cells. Kollia P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:449–51

Prenatal cocaine exposure does not affect selected GABAA receptor subunit mRNA expression in rabbit visual cortex. Shumsky JS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:371–4

Transcriptional down–regulation of c–myc expression in an erythroleukemic cell line, K562, and its doxorubicin–resistant variant by two topoisomerase II inhibitors, doxorubicin and amsacrine. Clary A, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):245–54

Effect of interleukin–1 alpha and tumour necrosis factor–alpha on cisplatin–induced ERCC–1 mRNA expression in a human ovarian carcinoma cell line. Li Q, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2283–7

Effects of tamoxifen and retinoic acid on cell growth and c–myc gene expression in human breast and cervical cancer cells. Tsai LC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4557–62

Effects of bicyclomycin on RNA– and ATP–binding activities of transcription termination factor Rho. Carrano L, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar; 42(3):571–8

Inhibition of acute–, latent–, and chronic–phase human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) replication by a bistriazoloacridone analog that selectively inhibits HIV–1 transcription. Turpin JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):487–94

Identification of aptamers against the DNA template for in vitro transcription of the HIV–1 TAR element. Boiziau C, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug; 7(4):369–80

CRE–palindrome oligonucleotide as a transcription factor decoy and an inhibitor of tumor growth. Cho–Chung YS. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):167–70 (24 ref.)

Differentiation intensifies the susceptibility of pheochromocytoma cells to antisense oligodeoxynucleotide–dependent suppression of acetylcholinesterase activity. Grifman M, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):351–9

Antisense properties of end–modified oligonucleotides targeted to Ha–ras oncogene. Saison–Behmoaras TE, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):361–8

Transcriptional regulation of the human proenkephalin gene by conformational switching: implications for decoy design. Spiro C, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr; 8(2):159–65 (22 ref.)

Characterization of DNA–binding proteins required for glucocorticoid induction of CYP3A23. Quattrochi LC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):251–60

Iron regulates transcription of the Escherichia coli ferric citrate transport genes directly and through the transcription initiation proteins. Angerer A, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Jun;169(6):483–90

Estradiol stimulates apolipoprotein A–I– but not A–II–containing particle synthesis and secretion by stimulating mRNA transcription rate in Hep G2 cells. Jin FY, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):999–1006

Interleukin–4 suppression of interleukin–1–induced transcription of collagenase (MMP–1) and stromelysin 1 (MMP–3) in human synovial fibroblasts. Borghaei RC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1398–406

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha induces c–fms RNA expression in murine tissue macrophages. Alford PB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):442–5

Okadaic acid stimulates H ferritin transcription in HeLa cells by increasing the interaction between the p300 CO–activator molecule and the transcription factor Bbf. Bevilacqua MA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):179–82

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and –beta upregulate the levels of osteoprotegerin mRNA in human osteosarcoma MG–63 cells. Brändström H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):454–7

Transforming growth factor–beta1 coregulates mRNA expression of aryl hydrocarbon receptor and cell–cycle–regulating genes in human cancer cell lines. Döhr O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):86–91

Transforming growth factor–beta enhances and pro–inflammatory cytokines inhibit ob gene expression in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Granowitz EV. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):382–5

Glucocorticoid regulation of nitric oxide and tetrahydrobiopterin in a rat model of endotoxic shock. Hattori Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):298–303

Transcriptional role of the nuclear factor kappa B site in the induction by lipopolysaccharide and suppression by dexamethasone of cyclooxygenase–2 in U937 cells. Inoue H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):143–8

Strain differences in cytochrome P4501A1 gene expression caused by 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin in the rat liver: role of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor and its nuclear translocator. Jana NR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):554–8

Inhibitors of ADP–ribosylation impair inducible nitric oxide synthase gene transcription through inhibition of NF kappa B activation. Le Page C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):451–7

Conjugated linoleic acid decreases hepatic stearoyl–CoA desaturase mRNA expression. Lee KN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):817–21

Tetrahydrobiopterin modulates cyclooxygenase–2 expression in human mesangial cells. Pérez–Sala D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):7–12

Osteoprotegerin mRNA is increased by interleukin–1 alpha in the human osteosarcoma cell line MG–63 and in human osteoblast–like cells. Vidal ON, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):696–700

Protein serine/threonine phosphatase inhibitors suppress phenobarbital–induced Cyp2b10 gene transcription in mouse primary hepatocytes. Honkakoski P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):889–95

cAMP/phorbol ester response element is involved in transcriptional regulation of the human replacement histone gene H3.3B. Witt O, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):609–13

The transcriptional repression of the human Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase(sod1) gene by the anticancer drug, mitomycin C(MMC). Cho G, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):949–56

Inhibition of T7 RNA polymerase: transcription initiation and transition from initiation to elongation are inhibited by T7 lysozyme via a ternary complex with RNA polymerase and promoter DNA. Kumar A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 11;36(45):13954–62

Polyamide nucleic acid targeted to the primer binding site of the HIV–1 RNA genome blocks in vitro HIV–1 reverse transcription. Lee R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20; 37(3):900–10

Rapid deubiquitination of nucleosomal histones in human tumor cells caused by proteasome inhibitors and stress response inducers: effects on replication, transcription, translation, and the cellular stress response. Mimnaugh EG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14418–29

Hepatic responses to inhibition of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–CoA reductase: a comparison of atorvastatin and simvastatin. Bergstrom JD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23;1389(3):213–21

Inhibition of NF–kappa B transcriptional activity by alpha–tocopheryl succinate. Nakamura T, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):21–30

Analysis of DNA binding proteins associated with hemin–induced transcriptional inhibition. The hemin response element binding protein is a heterogeneous complex that includes the Ku protein. Reddy SV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1793–801

Hepatocyte growth factor–stimulated renal tubular mitogenesis: effects on expression of c–myc, c–fos, c–met, VEGF and the VHL tumour–suppressor and related genes. Clifford SC, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1420–8

Effects of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) on corticotropin–releasing hormone (CRH) gene expression in the rat hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Grinevich V, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):190–6

Expression of c–fos and hsp70 mRNA in neonatal rat cerebrocortical slices during NMDA–induced necrosis and apoptosis [published erratum appears in Brain Res 1998 Jul 13;799(1):180] Hasegawa K, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):262–78

ETA and ETB receptor antagonists synergistically increase extracellular endothelin–1 levels in primary rat astrocyte cultures. Hasselblatt M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2; 785(2):253–61

Interleukin–1beta system (ligand, receptor type I, receptor accessory protein and receptor antagonist), TNF–alpha, TGF–beta1 and neuropeptide Y mRNAs in specific brain regions during bacterial LPS–induced anorexia. Ilyin SE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):507–15

Sp1 as a target site for metal–induced perturbations of transcriptional regulation of developmental brain gene expression. Zawia NH, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):291–8

Does phenylethylamine have a role in schizophrenia?: LSD and PCP up–regulate aromatic L–amino acid decarboxylase mRNA levels. Buckland PR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):266–70

The effects of antipsychotic drugs on the mRNA levels of serotonin 5HT2A and 5HT2C receptors. Buckland PR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):45–52

Serotonin, dopamine and norepinephrine transporter mRNAs: heterogeneity of distribution and response to 'binge' cocaine administration. Burchett SA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):95–102

Kainic acid induced expression of interleukin–1 receptor antagonist mRNA in the rat brain. Eriksson C, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):195–208

Transcriptional induction of RC3/neurogranin by thyroid hormone: differential neuronal sensitivity is not correlated with thyroid hormone receptor distribution in the brain. Guadaño–Ferraz A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):37–44

Chronic diazepam exposure decreases transcription of the rat GABA(A) receptor gamma2–subunit gene. Holt RA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):164–6

A protein kinase C–activating phorbol ester enhances transcription of the human DBH gene through a cyclic AMP response element in SK–N–BE(2)C cells. Kim JS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):154–60

Melatonin does not influence the expression of c–fos in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of rats and hamsters. Kumar V,

et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):242–8

Effect of supraspinal antisense oligodeoxynucleotide treatment on delta–opioid receptor mRNA levels in mice. Lee CE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug; 48(1):17–22

Expression of dopamine transporter and vesicular monoamine transporter 2 mRNAs in rat midbrain after repeated amphetamine administration. Lu W, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):137–48

Preproenkephalin mRNA expression in the caudate–putamen of MPTP monkeys after chronic treatment with the D2 agonist U91356A in continuous or intermittent mode of administration: comparison with L-DOPA therapy. Morissette M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):55–62

Dexamethasone regulates basic fibroblast growth factor, nerve growth factor and S100beta expression in cultured hippocampal astrocytes. Niu H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):97–105

Regulation of serotonin re–uptake transporter mRNA expression by ovarian steroids in rhesus macaques. Pecins–Thompson M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):120–9

Enhancement of beta–amyloid precursor protein transcription and expression by the soluble interleukin–6 receptor/interleukin–6 complex. Ringheim GE, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):35–44

Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor in the hypothalamus: morphological diversity and neuroendocrine regulations. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):45–54

CBF/NF–Y activates transcription of the human tryptophan hydroxylase gene through an inverted CCAAT box. Teerawatanasuk N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):61–70

Subtracted differential display: genes with amphetamine–altered expression patterns include calcineurin. Wang XB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1–2):344–7

Differential regulation of AP–1 DNA binding activity in rat hypothalamus and pituitary by estrogen. Zhu YS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):115–25

Vascular endothelial growth factor up–regulates its receptor fms–like tyrosine kinase 1 (FLT–1) and a soluble variant of FLT–1 in human vascular endothelial cells. Barleon B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5421–5

Transient induction of the MRP/GS–X pump and gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase by 1–(4–amino–2–methyl–5–pyrimidinyl)methyl–3–(2–chloroethyl)–3– nitrosourea in human glioma cells. Gomi A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5292–9

Re–expression of elafin in 21MT2 breast carcinomas by phorbol 12–myristate 13–acetate is mediated by the Ap1 site in the elafin promoter. Zhang M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4631–6

Oltipraz stimulates the transcription of the manganese superoxide dismutase gene in rat hepatocytes. Antras–Ferry J, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2113–7

Induction of replicative DNA synthesis and PPAR alpha–dependent gene transcription by Wy–14 643 in primary rat hepatocyte and non–parenchymal cell co–cultures. Karam WG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2077–83

The transcriptional effects and DNA–binding specificities of 17beta–estradiol after dimethyldioxirane activation. Yu FL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1127–32

Semiquantitative PCR of alpha2 and alpha4 integrin mRNA shows differential response to the transcriptional modulators TGF–beta1 and TPA. Zhu YH, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1221–6

Platelet–derived growth factor–stimulated superoxide anion production modulates activation of transcription factor NF–kappaB and expression of monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Marumo T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2361–7

GATA4: a novel transcriptional regulator of cardiac hypertrophy? [editorial; comment] Molkentin JD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3833–5 (36 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3943–53.

Pharmacological modulation of pressure–overload cardiac hypertrophy: changes in ventricular function, extracellular matrix, and gene expression. Wong K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2239–46

Controlling mammalian gene expression with small molecules. Clackson T. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug; 1(2):210–8 (44 ref.)

Expression of monocyte chemotactic protein–3 in human monocytes exposed to the mycobacterial cell wall component lipoarabinomannan. Vouret–Craviari V, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec;9(12):992–8

Peptones stimulate both the secretion of the incretin hormone glucagon–like peptide 1 and the transcription of the proglucagon gene. Cordier–Bussat M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1038–45

Octreotide prevents the early increase in renal insulin–like growth factor binding protein 1 in streptozotocin diabetic rats [published erratum appears in Diabetes 1998 Jul;47(7):1170] **Raz I, et al. Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):924–30

Inhibition of NF–kappa–B cellular function via specific targeting of the I–kappa–B–ubiquitin ligase. Yaron A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6486–94

Mechanism of action of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide on human glycoprotein hormone alpha–subunit transcription in alphaT3–1 gonadotropes. Burrin JM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1731–7

Transcription factor Sp1 is necessary for basal calmodulin gene transcription and for its selective stimulation by insulin. Solomon SS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):5052–4

Bidirectional transcription regulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein by estradiol in vivo and in vitro. Stone DJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3202–9

Regulation of expression of transmembrane and soluble 75 kDa tumor necrosis factor receptors by interferon–gamma and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor involves transcriptional activation. Mylius–Spencker H, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Dec;8(4):351–8

Glucocorticoids induce the expression of the leptin gene through a non–classical mechanism of transcriptional activation. De Vos P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1; 253(3):619–26

1alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and a variety of its natural metabolites transcriptionally repress nuclear–factor–kappaB–mediated interleukin–8 gene expression. Harant H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 250(1):63–71

Effect of dexamethasone on interleukin–1beta–(IL–1beta)–induced nuclear factor–kappaB (NF–kappaB) and kappaB–dependent transcription in epithelial cells. Newton R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):81–9

Atherogenic concentrations of native low–density lipoproteins down–regulate nitric–oxide–synthase mRNA and protein levels in endothelial cells. Vidal F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):378–84

Involvement of a c–fos–dependent mechanism in caffeine–induced expression of the preprotachykinin A and neurotensin/neuromedin N genes in rat striatum. Svenningsson P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2135–41

Transcriptional upregulation of retinoic acid receptor beta (RAR beta) expression by phenylacetate in human neuroblastoma cells. Sidell N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):169–74

Transcriptional repression by the promyelocytic leukemia protein, PML. Vallian S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):371–82

Effects of hypophyseal hormones on transcription and RNA export to the cytoplasm. Vázquez Nin GH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):519–26

Induction of macrophage–inflammatory protein 1alpha (MIP–1alpha) by interferon–alpha. Bug G, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):117–23

Ethanol down–regulates the transcription of microsomal triglyceride transfer protein gene. Lin MC, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1145–52

Enhancement of transcriptional activity of T7 RNA polymerase by guanidine hydrochloride. Das M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15;427(3):337–40

Urinary trypsin inhibitor suppresses the production of interstitial procollagenase/proMMP–1 and prostromelysin 1/proMMP–3 in human uterine cervical fibroblasts and chorionic cells. Imada K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17; 417(3):337–40

The effect of activin and FSH on the differentiation of rat granulosa cells. Kishi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):274–8

Superinduction of COX–2 mRNA by cycloheximide and interleukin–1beta involves increased transcription and correlates with increased NF–kappaB and JNK activation. Newton R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):135–8

Stimulation of prostaglandin G/H synthase–2 expression by arachidonic acid monoxygenase product, 14,15–epoxyeicosatrienoic acid. Peri KG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):269–72

Positive autoregulation of ras genes expression in fibroblasts. Quincoces AF, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):317–23

Vascular types I and II transforming growth factor–beta receptor expression: differential dependency on tyrosine kinases during induction by TGF–beta. Ward MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):197–200

Evidence against the involvement of multiple radical generating sites in the expression of the vascular cell adhesion molecule–1. Pietersma A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):137–50

ATP–mediated activation of RNA polymerase II transcription complexes. Kopytek SJ, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998; 7(2):75–86

p300 and estrogen receptor cooperatively activate transcription via differential enhancement of initiation and reinitiation. Kraus WL, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):331–42

Common fragile sites on human chromosomes represent transcriptionally active regions: evidence from camptothecin. Sbrana I, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr; 102(4):409–14

Monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 expression in aortic tissues of hypertensive rats. Capers Q 4th, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1397–402

Downregulation of angiotensin II type 1 receptor gene transcription by nitric oxide. Ichiki T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):342–8

Vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA in pericytes is upregulated by phorbol myristate acetate. Kim Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):511–5

Estrogens increase transcription of the human endothelial NO synthase gene: analysis of the transcription factors involved. Kleinert H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb; 31(2):582–8

Transcription–modulating drugs: a new frontier in the treatment of essential hypertension. Kurtz TW, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):380–6 (68 ref.)

Human chondrosarcoma cells stably transfected with a stromelysin (MMP–3) promoter reporter construct provide a method of assessing transcriptional inhibitors. Janusz MJ, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S159–60

Resistance of human breast–cancer cells to the pure steroidal anti–estrogen ICI 182,780 is not associated with a general loss of estrogen–receptor expression or lack of estrogen responsiveness. Larsen SS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1129–36

Selective down–regulation of human papillomavirus transcription by 2–deoxyglucose. Maehama T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):639–46

Characterization of a point mutation in the hormone binding domain of the estrogen receptor from an breast tumor. England GM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):981–6

Effect of a combined trenbolone acetate and estradiol implant on steady–state IGF–I mRNA concentrations in the liver of wethers and the longissimus muscle of steers. Johnson BJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):491–7

TMC–49A, a novel transcriptional up–regulator of low density lipoprotein receptor, produced by Streptomyces sp. AS1345. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 51(2):107–11

Hypocholesterolemic effects of the LDL receptor gene transcriptional upregulator CP–20821. Shimokawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):596–601

Fatty acids activate transcription of the muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene in cardiac myocytes via the peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Brandt JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23786–92

A promoter recruitment mechanism for tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced interleukin–8 transcription in type II pulmonary epithelial cells. Dependence on nuclear abundance of Rel A, NF–kappaB1, and c–Rel transcription factors. Brasier AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3551–61

Glucocorticoids stimulate p21 gene expression by targeting multiple transcriptional elements within a steroid responsive region of the p21waf1/cip1 promoter in rat hepatoma cells. Cha HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):1998–2007

Identification of a novel suppressive vitamin D response sequence in the 5'–flanking region of the murine Id1 gene. Ezura Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29865–72

Estrogen regulation of the apolipoprotein AI gene promoter through transcription cofactor sharing. Harnish DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9270–8

Phorbol ester–induced transcription of a fibroblast growth factor–binding protein is modulated by a complex interplay of positive and negative regulatory promoter elements. Harris VK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19130–9

Ethidium bromide–induced inhibition of mitochondrial gene transcription suppresses glucose–stimulated insulin release in the mouse pancreatic beta–cell line betaHC9. Hayakawa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20300–7

Tuberous sclerosis gene 2 product modulates transcription mediated by steroid hormone receptor family members. Henry KW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20535–9

Identification and characterization of a novel phorbol ester–responsive DNA sequence in the 5'–flanking region of the human dopamine beta–hydroxylase gene. Ishiguro H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21941–9

Nerve growth factor regulation of m4 muscarinic receptor mRNA stability but not gene transcription requires mitogen–activated protein kinase activity. Lee NH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22317–25

Analysis of the DNA–binding site for Xenopus glucocorticoid receptor accessory factor. Critical nucleotides for binding specificity in vitro and for amplification of steroid–induced fibrinogen gene transcription. Li M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9790–6

Pancreatic beta–cell–specific repression of insulin gene transcription by CCAAT/enhancer–binding protein beta. Inhibitory interactions with basic helix–loop–helix transcription factor E47. Lu M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28349–59

Transcriptional regulation of the human quinone reductase gene by antiestrogen–liganded estrogen receptor–alpha and estrogen receptor–beta. Montano MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25443–9

Progesterone regulates transcription of the p21(WAF1) cyclin– dependent kinase inhibitor gene through Sp1 and CBP/p300. Owen GI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10696–701

Relative contribution of transcription and translation to the induction of tumor necrosis factor–alpha by lipopolysaccharide. Raabe T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):974–80

Polyunsaturated fatty acid suppression of hepatic fatty acid synthase and S14 gene expression does not require peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor alpha. Ren B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):26827–32

Glucocorticoids repress transcription from a negative glucocorticoid response element recognized by two homeodomain-containing proteins, Pbx and Oct-1. Subramaniam N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23567-74

Structure and transcriptional regulation of the human cystatin A gene. The 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA) responsive element-2 site (-272 to -278) on cystatin A gene is critical for TPA-dependent regulation. Takahashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17375-80

1alpha,25-dehydroxyvitamin D3 synergism toward transforming growth factor-beta1-induced AP-1 transcriptional activity in mouse osteoblastic cells via its nuclear receptor. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14738-44

Oleate potentiates oxysterol inhibition of transcription from sterol regulatory element-1-regulated promoters and maturation of sterol regulatory element-binding proteins. Thewke DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21402-7

Activity of cyclic AMP phosphodiesterases and adenylyl cyclase in peripheral nerve after crush and permanent transection injuries. Walikonis RS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9070-7

The effect of extracellular matrix proteins on porcine smooth muscle cell insulin-like growth factor (IGF) binding protein-5 synthesis and responsiveness to IGF-I. Zheng B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8994-9000

Endothelin-1 and cardiotrophin-1 induce brain natriuretic peptide gene expression by distinct transcriptional mechanisms. Kuwahara K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S354-6

Geldanamycin, an hsp90/GRP94-binding drug, induces increased transcription of endoplasmic reticulum (ER) chaperones via the ER stress pathway. Lawson B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):170-8

In vivo suppression of NF-kappa B and preservation of I kappa B alpha by interleukin-10 and interleukin-13. Lentsch AB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2443-8

Smooth muscle cell expression of type I cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase is suppressed by continuous exposure to nitrovasodilators, theophylline, cyclic GMP, and cyclic AMP. Soff GA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2580-7

Retinoids increase human apo C-III expression at the transcriptional level via the retinoid X receptor. Contribution to the hypertriglyceridemic action of retinoids. Vu-Dac N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1; 102(3):625-32

Role of cyclic AMP response element-binding protein in cyclic AMP inhibition of NF-kappaB-mediated transcription. Parry GC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1; 159(11):5450-6

Selective inhibition of IL-5 receptor alpha-chain gene transcription by IL-5, IL-3, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in human blood eosinophils. Wang P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4427-32

Interferon-induced expression of If-1h and If-11 alleles in Newcastle disease virus-infected mouse macrophages is associated with specific differences in viral gene transcription. Nickolaus P, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Mar;18(3):187-96

PUVA inhibits DNA replication, but not gene transcription at nonlethal dosages. Lüftl M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):399-405

The alpha and eta isoforms of protein kinase C stimulate transcription of human involucrin gene. Takahashi H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):218-23 (45 ref.)

IL-12-induced tumor regression correlates with in situ activity of IFN-gamma produced by tumor-infiltrating cells and its secondary induction of anti-tumor pathways. Yu WG, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):450-7

Regulation of microsomal triglyceride transfer protein mRNA expression by endotoxin and cytokines. Navasa M, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1220-30

Antiviral activities of methylated nordihydroguaiaretic acids. 2. Targeting herpes simplex virus replication by the mutation insensitive transcription inhibitor tetra-O-methyl-NDGA. Chen H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):3001-7

Noncalcemic, antiproliferative, transcriptionally active, 24-fluorinated hybrid analogues of the hormone 1alpha, 25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Synthesis and preliminary biological evaluation. Posner GH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):3008-14

Transcriptional regulation of expression of the rainbow trout albumin gene by estrogen. Flouriot G, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):355-62

Transcriptional activity of the hamster CYP11B2 promoter in NCI-H295 cells stimulated by angiotensin II, potassium, forskolin and bisindolylmaleimide. LeHoux JG, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):183-91

A novel oestrogen-regulated gene in human breast cancer cells identified by differential display. Stephen R, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):375-80

Identification of epidermal growth factor receptor and c-erbB2 pathway inhibitors by correlation with gene expression patterns. Wosikowski K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1505-15

Isoform-specific up-regulation by ouabain of Na+,K+-ATPase in cultured rat astrocytes. Hosoi R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2189-96

Phorbol ester and calcium regulation of corticotrophin-releasing factor receptor 1 expression in a neuronal cell line. Iredale PA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1912-9

Transcriptional activation of the mouse peripherin gene by leukemia inhibitory factor: involvement of STAT proteins. Lecomte MJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):971-82

Ethanol exposure affects glial fibrillary acidic protein gene expression and transcription during rat brain development. Vallés S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2484-93

Regulation of TNFalpha and TGFbeta-1 gene transcription by HIV-1 Tat in CNS cells. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):33-42

Transcriptional effects of estrogen on neuronal neurotensin gene expression involve cAMP/protein kinase A-dependent signaling mechanisms. Watters JJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6672-80

Leiomyoma primary cultures have elevated transcriptional response to estrogen compared with autologous myometrial cultures. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):542-51

Interleukin-12 synergizes with interleukin-2 to generate lymphokine-activated killer activity in peripheral blood mononuclear cells cultured in ovarian cancer ascitic fluid. Barton DP, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov-Dec; 2(6):762-71

The effects of insulin on 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase expression in human luteinized granulosa cells. McGee E, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):535-41

In vivo hormonal regulation of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 mRNA in the immature rat ovary. Putowski LT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Nov-Dec; 2(6):735-42

Trans-retinoic acid and glucocorticoids synergistically induce transcription from the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter in human embryonic kidney cells. Medh RD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2-3):129-42

Differential effects of agonist and antagonists on autoregulation of glucocorticoid receptors in a rat colonic adenocarcinoma cell line. Meyer AS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):97-105

Involvement of transcriptional mechanisms in the inhibition of NOS2 expression by dexamethasone in rat mesangial cells. Saura M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):38-49

Pharmacological evidence for the contribution of polyamines as mediators of the transcriptional component involved in smooth muscle relaxation elicited by forskolin. Revuelta MP, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2443-54

A proximal element within the human alpha 2(I) collagen (COL1A2) promoter, distinct from the tumor necrosis factor-alpha response element, mediates transcriptional repression by interferon-gamma. Higashi K, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Mar;16(8):447-56

Growth hormone (GH) and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) treatment of the GH-deficient dwarf rat: differential effects on IGF-I transcription start site expression in hepatic and extrahepatic tissues and lack of effect on type I IGF receptor mRNA expression. Butler AA, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):321-30

Differential regulation of the parathyroid hormone-related protein gene P1 and P3 promoters by cAMP. Chilco PJ, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):173-84

Transcriptional and translational regulation of LH, prolactin and their testicular receptors by hCG and bromocriptine treatments in adult and neonatal rats. Pakarinen P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):37-47

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits calcium-induced steroidogenic acute regulatory protein gene transcription in adrenal glomerulosa cells. Cherradi N, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):962-72

Calcium/calmodulin kinase inhibitors and immunosuppressant macrolides rapamycin and FK506 inhibit progestin- and glucocorticosteroid receptor-mediated transcription in human breast cancer T47D cells. Le Bihan S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):986-1001

Differential regulation and transcriptional control of immediate early gene expression in forskolin-treated WEHI7.2 thymoma cells. Mao D, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):492-503

Glucose rapidly and reversibly decreases INS-1 cell insulin gene transcription via decrements in STF-1 and C1 activator transcription factor activity. Olson LK, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;12(2):207-19

A nuclear receptor corepressor modulates transcriptional activity of antagonist-occupied steroid hormone receptor. Zhang X, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(4):513-24

The sigmaD-dependent transcription of the ywcG gene from Bacillus subtilis is dependent on an excess of glucose and glutamate. Moch C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 27(5):889-98

Identification of benzo[a]pyrene-inducible cis-acting elements within c-Ha-ras transcriptional regulatory sequences. Bral CM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):974-82

Positive selection system to screen for inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus-1 transcription [see comments] Del Rosario M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Nov; 14(11):1592-6. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1542-3.

Searching for the ideal partner [news; comment] Eckstein F. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):24 (10 ref.). Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):59-62. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):64-8.

Bimoclomol: a nontoxic, hydroxylamine derivative with stress protein-inducing activity and cytoprotective effects. Vigh L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1150-4

Inhibition of CREB- and cAMP response element-mediated gene transcription by the immunosuppressive drugs cyclosporin A and FK506 in T cells. Krüger M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):433-40

Regulation of the transcription of parathyroid-hormone/parathyroid-hormone-related peptide receptor mRNA by dexamethasone in ROS 17/2.8 osteosarcoma cells. Yaghoobian J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):580-6

Activation of transcription factor AP-1 by extracellular ATP in PC12 cells. Chen Y, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr; 23(4):543-50

Cocaine self-administration alters brain NADH dehydrogenase mRNA levels. Couceyro P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2437-41

GM1 increases the content and mRNA of NGF in the brain of aged rats. Duchemin AM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3823-7

(-)-Nicotine increases mRNA encoding G3PDH and the vesicular acetylcholine transporter in vivo. Prendergast MA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1385-9

Kainate-evoked changes in dystrophin messenger RNA levels in the rat hippocampus. Górecki DC, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):467-77

Phosphorothioate oligodeoxyribonucleotides dissociate from cationic lipids before entering the nucleus. Marcusson EG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):2016-23

Meperidine attenuates the secretion but not the transcription of interleukin 1 beta in human mononuclear leukocytes. McCarthy DO, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;47(1):19-24

An mRNA of tobacco cell, which is rapidly inducible by methyl jasmonate in the presence of cycloheximide, codes for a putative glycosyltransferase. Imanishi S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):202-11

Regulation of abscisic acid-induced transcription. Busk PK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):425-35 (114 ref.)

Transcriptional down-regulation by abscisic acid of pathogenesis-related beta-1,3-glucanase genes in tobacco cell cultures. Rezzonico E, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun; 117(2):585-92

Glucocorticoid-mediated repression of nuclear factor-kappaB-dependent transcription involves direct interference with transactivation. De Bosscher K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13504-9

Inhibition of translation and bacterial growth by peptide nucleic acid targeted to ribosomal RNA. Good L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2073-6

Short-term regulation of insulin gene transcription by glucose. Leibiger B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9307-12

Hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 acts as an accessory factor to enhance the inhibitory action of insulin on mouse glucose-6-phosphatase gene transcription. Streeper RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9208-13

Suppressed thromboxane production in endotoxin-desensitized THP-1 cells is not a result of decreased prostaglandin H synthase activity. Durando M, et al. **Shock** 1998 May;9(5):359-63

Differential modulation of dopamine D1-receptor binding and mRNA expression in the basal ganglia by the D1-receptor antagonist, SCH-23390. Yu J, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep;30(1):38-48

Inhibition of androgen receptor-dependent transcriptional activity by DDT isomers and methoxychlor in HepG2 human hepatoma cells. Maness SC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):135-42

Expression of collagen by renal fibroblasts treated with FK 506 in vitro. Ginevri F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):957-8

FTY720 inhibits the mRNA expression of intragraft cytotoxic molecules, leading to cardiac allograft survival. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2217-20

Adjusting immunosuppression to the identification of T-cell activating mediators in rejecting transplants: a novel approach to rejection diagnosis and treatment. Strehlau J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2389-91

Interferon treatment inhibits the replication of simian immunodeficiency virus at an early stage: evidence for a block between attachment and reverse transcription. Taylor MD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):156-62

Transcriptional co-regulation of Saccharomyces cerevisiae alcohol acetyltransferase gene, ATF1 and delta-9 fatty acid desaturase gene, OLE1 by unsaturated fatty acids. Fujiwara DU, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jun 15;14(8):711-21

RRR-alpha-tocopherol regulation of gene transcription in response to the cell oxidant status. Azzi A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:21-8

Inhibition of RNA synthesis in vitro by acridines--relation between structure and activity. Piestrzeniewicz MK, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May-Jun;53(5-6):359-68

The effect of prostaglandin E1 on in vitro transcription of sperm chromatin, isolated from patients with azoospermia, teratospermia and chronic prostatitis. Pironcheva G, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 May-Jun;53(5-6):421-4

TRANSCRIPTION, GENETIC

GENETICS

Ethanol transcriptionally upregulates t-PA and u-PA gene expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Grenett HE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):849–53

The GAA triplet-repeat expansion in Friedreich ataxia interferes with transcription and may be associated with an unusual DNA structure. Bidichandani SI, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):111–21

Human Na(+)-myo-inositol cotransporter gene: alternate splicing generates diverse transcripts. Porcellati F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1215–25

Intraabdominal desmoplastic small round cell tumor with EWS/ERG fusion transcript. Ordi J, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):1026–32

Mutations in the glutamate transporter EAAT2 gene do not cause abnormal EAAT2 transcripts in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Aoki M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May;43(5):645–53

Hepatic and extra-hepatic transcription of inter-alpha-inhibitor family genes under normal or acute inflammatory conditions in rat. Daveau M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):315–23

Germ cell nuclear factor is a response element-specific repressor of transcription. Cooney AJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):94–100

Transcriptional analysis of the threonine dehydrogenase gene of Xanthomonas campestris. Weng SF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):523–9

Cell cycle regulation of the transcriptional coactivators p300 and CREB binding protein. Snowden AW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1947–54 (90 ref.)

The role of phosphorylation of DNA-binding proteins in regulation of transcription of the human c-myc gene. Imamova LR, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Oct; 62(10):1152–7

From specific gene regulation to genomic networks: a global analysis of transcriptional regulation in Escherichia coli. Thieffry D, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):433–40

High-temperature, nonradioactive primer extension assay for determination of a transcription-initiation site. Yamada M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):72–4, 76, 78

Transcriptional fidelity and proofreading by RNA polymerase II. Thomas MJ, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15; 93(4):627–37

Transcriptional modulation of foreign gene expression in engineered somatic tissues. Bohl D, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar;14(2):83–94 (92 ref.)

The genetics of epigenetics. Gasser SM, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):1–5 (29 ref.)

Conserved enhancer elements in human and mouse renin genes have different transcriptional effects in As4.1 cells. Yan Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):558–66

Controlling mammalian gene expression with small molecules. Clackson T. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug; 1(2):210–8 (44 ref.)

Synthesis of RepK of rolling circle plasmid pKYM is regulated by countertranscript and HU protein. Nakahama K, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30;4(3):199–204

Components of the Ku-dependent non-homologous end-joining pathway are involved in telomeric length maintenance and telomeric silencing. Boulton SJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1819–28

Core-sigma interaction: probing the interaction of the bacteriophage T4 gene 55 promoter recognition protein with E.coli RNA polymerase core. Léonetti JP, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1467–75

Analysis of transcripts derived from sequences upstream of the bidirectional mouse thymidylate synthase promoter. Lee TX, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):222–7

Initiation of in vitro reverse transcription from tRNA(Lys3) on HIV-1 or HIV-2 RNAs by both type 1 and 2 reverse transcriptases. Boulmé F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):165–70

Transcription of multiple cell wall protein-encoding genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is differentially regulated during the cell cycle. Caro LH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):345–9

Establishing a model to study the regulation of the lactose operon in Lactobacillus casei. Gosalbes MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):83–9

Delta sequence of Ty1 transposon can initiate transcription of the distal part of the URA2 gene complex in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Roelants F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):69–74

Involvement of the RpoN protein in the transcription of the oprE gene in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Yamano Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):31–7

Effect of DNA methylation on potential transcriptional activity in different tissues and organs of Vicia faba ssp. minor. Kaźmierczak J. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998; 36(1):45–9

Correlation of chi orientation with transcription indicates a fundamental relationship between recombination and transcription. Bell SJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):285–92

The Azotobacter vinelandii alg8 and alg44 genes are essential for alginate synthesis and can be transcribed from an algD-independent promoter. Mejía-Ruíz H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):271–7

The human glutaredoxin gene: determination of its organization, transcription start point, and promoter analysis. Park JB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):189–93

Improved EBV-based shuttle vector system: dicistronic mRNA couples the synthesis of the Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen-1 protein to neomycin resistance. Ramage AD, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):83–9

Do natural antisense transcripts make sense in eukaryotes? Vanhée-Brossollet C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):1–9 (64 ref.)

Transcriptional control of K5, K6, K14, and K17 keratin genes by AP-1 and NF-kappaB family members. Ma S, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):361–70

Differential kinetics of transcription complex assembly distinguish oocyte and somatic 5S RNA genes of Xenopus. McBryant SJ, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997;6(6):387–99

Interplay between positive and negative elongation factors: drawing a new view of DRB. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Jan;3(1):9–15 (59 ref.)

TGFbeta-inducible early gene (TIEG) also codes for early growth response alpha (EGRalpha): evidence of multiple transcripts from alternate promoters. Fautsch MP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):408–16

Transcripts encoding three types of guanylyl-cyclase-coupled trans-membrane receptors in inner ear tissues of guinea pigs. Krause G, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):95–106

A pro-B-cell stage characterized by germline Ig transcription without surrogate light chain expression. Thompson A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Oct;48(5):305–11

Abundance of BRCA1 transcripts in human cancer and lymphoblastoid cell lines carrying BRCA1 germ-line alterations. Ribieras S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27; 73(5):715–8

Transcription of the Rhodobacter sphaeroides cycA P1 promoter by alternate RNA polymerase holoenzymes. MacGregor BJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):1–9

Multiple regulatory elements control transcription of the peripheral myelin protein zero gene. Brown AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28939–47

Recognition sites of 3'-OH group by T7 RNA polymerase and its application to transcriptional sequencing. Izawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14242–6

Alternative promoters regulate transcription of the mouse GATA-2 gene. Minegishi N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3625–34

Inhibitory effects of expanded GAA.TTC triplet repeats from intron I of the Friedreich ataxia gene on transcription and replication in vivo. Ohshima K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14588–95

Analysis of the role of TFIIE in transcriptional regulation through structure-function studies of the TFIIEbeta subunit. Okamoto T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19866–76

Multiple promoter elements interact to control the transcription of the potassium channel gene, KCNJ2. Redell JB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22807–18

Transcription of the sodium/myo-inositol cotransporter gene is regulated by multiple tonicity-responsive enhancers spread over 50 kilobase pairs in the 5'-flanking region. Rim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20615–21

Resveratrol inhibits cyclooxygenase-2 transcription and activity in phorbol ester-treated human mammary epithelial cells. Subbaramaiah K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21875–82

Lack of transcription-coupled repair of acetylaminofluorene DNA adducts in human fibroblasts contrasts their efficient inhibition of transcription. van Oosterwijk MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13599–604

Histone acetylation is required to maintain the unfolded nucleosome structure associated with transcribing DNA. Walia H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14516–22

Transforming potential of Dbl family proteins correlates with transcription from the cyclin D1 promoter but not with activation of Jun NH2-terminal kinase, p38/Mpk2, serum response factor, or c-Jun. Westwick JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16739–47

Transcription from the thyroid hormone-dependent promoter of the Xenopus laevis thyroid hormone receptor betaA gene requires a novel upstream element and the initiator, but not a TATA Box. Wong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14186–93

Transcription of the beta2-adrenergic receptor gene in rat liver is regulated during early postnatal development by an upstream repressor element. Baeyens DA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):333–40

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of osteopontin gene expression in preosteoblasts by retinoic acid. Manji SS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):1–9

A novel transcript for the thyrotropin-releasing hormone receptor in human pituitary and pituitary tumors. Yamada M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4224–8

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpr is a positive regulator of viral transcription and infectivity in primary human macrophages. Subbramanian RA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6;187(7):1103–11

The antiterminator RNA of phage HK022. Banik-Maiti S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 10;272(5):677–87

Contributions of the TATA box sequence to rate-limiting steps in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Hoopes BC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 17;277(5):1015–31

Specificity in transcriptional regulation in the absence of specific DNA binding sites: the case of T7 lysozyme. Villemain J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):793–802

Regulation of cardiac alpha-myosin heavy chain gene transcription by a contractile-responsive E-box binding protein. Xiao Q, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):87–95

Cloning of tropomyosins from lobster (Homarus americanus) striated muscles: fast and slow isoforms may be generated from the same transcript. Mykles DL, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb;19(2):105–15

Engineering tissue-specific expression of a recombinant adenovirus: selective transgene transcription in the pancreas using the amylase promoter. Dematteo RP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct;72(2):155–61

The use of a reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction for the detection of viral nucleic acid in the diagnosis of Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever. Burt FJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):129–37

Detection of transcripts initiated from two viral promoters (Cp and Wp) in Epstein-Barr virus-infected nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells and biopsies. Chang Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):715–26

Growth-phase-dependent transcriptional regulation of the pcm and surE genes required for stationary-phase survival of Escherichia coli. Li C, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3513–20

Transcription-frequency-dependent modulation of an attenuator in a ribosomal protein-RNA polymerase operon requires an upstream site. Steward KL, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov;143 (Pt 11):3501–11

Characterization of multiple transcripts of the hamster dolichol-P-dependent N-acetylglucosamine-1-P transferase suggests functionally complex expression. Huang GT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):97–106

ERE environment- and cell type-specific transcriptional effects of estrogen in normal endometrial cells. Lascombe I, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):153–60

A genomic element within the third intron of the human oxytocin receptor gene may be involved in transcriptional suppression. Mizumoto Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):129–38

Influence of FIS on the transcription from closely spaced and non-overlapping divergent promoters for an aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase gene (gltX) and a tRNA operon (valU) in Escherichia coli. Champagne N, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1141–56

Thermoregulation of Escherichia coli pap transcription: H-NS is a temperature-dependent DNA methylation blocking factor. White-Ziegler CA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1121–37

Bacterial transcript imaging by hybridization of total RNA to oligonucleotide arrays [see comments] de Saizieu A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8 (15 ref.). Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):23.

A panoramic view of bacterial transcription [news; comment] Tomb JF. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):23. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):45–8.

c-Myc gene single-strand binding protein-1, MSSP-1, suppresses transcription of alpha-smooth muscle actin gene in chicken visceral smooth muscle cells. Kimura K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2420–5

Characterization of the TATA-less core promoter of the cell cycle-regulated cdc25C gene. Körner K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4933–9

Functional significance of the TATA element major groove in transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II. Lee DK, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4338–45

Unique organization and involvement of GAGA factors in transcriptional regulation of the Xenopus stromelysin-3 gene. Li J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15; 26(12):3018–25

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mms19 mutants are deficient in transcription-coupled and global nucleotide excision repair. Lombaerts M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):3974–9

Processing of topoisomerase I cleavable complexes into DNA damage by transcription. Wu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4181–6

Expression of p16 induces transcriptional downregulation of the RB gene. Fang X, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):1–8

Interleukin-6 expression in chronic sinusitis: colocalization of gene transcripts to eosinophils, macrophages, T lymphocytes, and mast cells. Ghaffar O, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):504–11

Modulation of the expression of early genes by polyunsaturated fatty acids. Sellmayer A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):353–7 (30 ref.)

RNA promoters located on (-)-strands of a subviral RNA associated with turnip crinkle virus. Guan H, et al. **RNA** 1997 Dec;3(12):1401–12

Molecular basis for naturally occurring elevated readthrough transcription across the M-F junction of the paramyxovirus SV5. Rassa JC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):274–86

[Insulin gene: gene organization and its regulatory mechanism of transcription] Someya Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55 Suppl:73–8 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcriptional activity of the BR-C locus in Drosophila virilis] Doronkin SG, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):571–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Negative regulation of Ig gene rearrangement by a 150-bp transcriptional silencer. Cocea L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2809–16

Expression of epsilon germ-line gene transcripts and mRNA for the epsilon heavy chain of IgE in nasal B cells and the effects of topical corticosteroid. Durham SR, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2899–906

Molecular mechanisms regulating induction of interleukin-6 gene transcription by interferon-gamma. Faggioli L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3022–30

Requirement of a second signal via protein kinase C or protein kinase A for maximal expression of CD40 ligand. Involvement of transcriptional and posttranscriptional mechanisms. Suárez A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):2822–9

Expression of heavy-chain constant region of immunoglobulin and T-cell receptor gene transcripts in human non-hematopoietic tumor cell lines. Kimoto Y. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 May;22(1):83–6

Distal V beta promoters transcribe novel T-cell receptor-beta transcripts in early development. Sutton KA, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb;93(2):213–20

Four P-like elements are required for optimal transcription of the mouse IL-4 gene: involvement of a distinct set of nuclear factor of activated T cells and activator protein-1 family proteins. Takemoto N, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1329–38

Transcriptional regulation of the junB gene in B lymphocytes: role of protein kinase A and a membrane Ig-regulated protein phosphatase. Amato SF, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4676–85

Differential transcriptional regulation of CD161 and a novel gene, 197/15a, by IL-2, IL-15, and IL-12 in NK and T cells. Azzoni L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3493–500

Transcription of a minimal promoter from the NF-IL6 gene is regulated by CREB/ATF and SP1 proteins in U937 promonocytic cells. Berrier A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2267–75

CD40 ligand exerts differential effects on the expression of I gamma transcripts in subclones of an IgM+ human B cell lymphoma line. Ford GS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):595–605

Pre-exposure to oxidative stress decreases the nuclear factor-kappa B-dependent transcription in T lymphocytes. Lahdenpohja N, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1354–8

STAT6 is required for IL-4-induced germline Ig gene transcription and switch recombination. Linehan LA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):302–10

Both PU.1 and nuclear factor-kappa B mediate lipopolysaccharide- induced HIV-1 long terminal repeat transcription in macrophages. Lodie TA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):268–76

The N-terminal domains target TNF receptor-associated factor-2 to the nucleus and display transcriptional regulatory activity. Min W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):319–24

A CD28-associated signaling pathway leading to cytokine gene transcription and T cell proliferation without TCR engagement. Siefken R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15; 161(4):1645–51

A developmental stage-specific promoter directs germline transcription of D beta J beta gene segments in precursor T lymphocytes. Sikes ML, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1399–405

A complex element regulates IFN-gamma-stimulated monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 gene transcription. Valente AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3719–28

Pentoxifylline inhibits Ig kappa gene transcription and rearrangements in pre-B cells. Wang W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1789–95

Distinct stage-specific cis-active transcriptional mechanisms control expression of T cell coreceptor CD8 alpha at double- and single-positive stages of thymic development. Zhang XL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2254–66

Effect of acute systemic inflammatory response and cytokines on the transcription of the genes encoding cyclooxygenase enzymes (COX-1 and COX-2) in the rat brain. Lacroix S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):452–66

Long-term treatment with CsA decreases INF-gamma mRNA and increases pre-pro-ET-1 mRNA in rat kidneys. Murer L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):950–1

PHYSIOLOGY

Coordinate regulation of the inducible forms of prostaglandin synthase and nitric oxide synthase in fibroblasts and macrophages. Herschman H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:177–82

The molecular basis of dopamine and glutamate interactions in the striatum. Konradi C. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:729–33

Natural endogenous reverse transcription of HIV type 1. Zhang H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S93–5

Extracellular superoxide dismutase is upregulated with inducible nitric oxide synthase after NF-kappa B activation. Brady TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1002–6

BNP gene expression is specifically modulated by stretch and ET-1 in a new model of isolated rat atria. Bruneau BG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2678–86

cAMP and purinergic P2y receptors upregulate and enhance inducible NO synthase mRNA and protein in vivo. Greenberg SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L967–79

Cis- and trans-acting factors regulating transcription of the BGT1 gene in response to hypertonicity. Miyakawa H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F753–61

Effects of growth hormone and IGF-I on cardiac hypertrophy and gene expression in mice. Tanaka N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H393–9

Dietary salt enhances glomerular endothelial nitric oxide synthase through TGF-beta1. Ying WZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F18–24

Leukemia inhibitory factor regulates proopiomelanocortin transcription. Ray DW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:162–73

Transcriptional regulation during B cell development. Henderson A, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:163–200 (374 ref.)

Genes don't count. Shames BD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun; 133(6):667–9 (17 ref.)

Extracellular ATP and ADP activate transcription factor NF-kappa B and induce endothelial cell apoptosis. von Albertini M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):822–9

Different Sp1 family members differentially affect transcription from the human elongation factor 1 A-1 gene promoter. Nielsen SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):511–7

In vitro transcription of c-jun gene using fractionated nuclear extract from regenerating rat liver. Sharma D, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1175–85

Transcription rates of SERCA and phospholamban genes change in response to chronic stimulation of skeletal muscle. Hu P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7; 1395(1):121–5

The role of DNA conformation in transcriptional initiation and activation in Escherichia coli. Geiselmann J. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):599–607 (68 ref.)

Modular organization of Pax/homeodomain proteins in transcriptional regulation. Sheng G, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug;378(8):863–72

A gene-specific promoter in transgenic mice directs testis-specific demethylation prior to transcriptional activation In vivo. Zhang LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):284–92

Lyn physically associates with the erythropoietin receptor and may play a role in activation of the Stat5 pathway. Chin H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3734–45

Transcription of the mouse mu-opioid receptor gene is regulated by two promoters. Liang Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):372–4

NGF, cyclic AMP, and phorbol esters regulate oxytocin receptor gene transcription in SK-N-SH and MCF7 cells. Bale TL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan; 53(1-2):130–7

Glutamic acid decarboxylase gene expression in the dopamine-denervated striatum: effects of intrastriatal fetal nigral transplants or chronic apomorphine treatment. Cenci MA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):149–55

Age-related decrease in the hypothalamic CRH mRNA expression is reduced by dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) treatment in male and female rats. Givalois L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Aug;48(1):107–14

Selective up-regulation of protein kinase C epsilon in granule cells after kainic acid-induced seizures in rat. Guglielmetti F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):188–96

Induction of nitric oxide synthase and interleukin-1beta, but not heme oxygenase, messenger RNA in rat brain following peripheral administration of endotoxin. Jacobs RA, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):238–46

Characterization of the mouse neurofilament light (NF-L) gene promoter by in vitro transcription. Schwartz ML, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):21–30

Multiple TATA-binding factors come back into style [comment] Buratowski S. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):13–5 (19 ref.). Comment on: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):71–83.

The enhanceosome and transcriptional synergy. Carey M. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):5–8 (20 ref.)

Transcription properties of a cell type-specific TATA-binding protein, TRF [see comments] Hansen SK, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):71–83. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 3;91(1):13–5.

Protein-protein contacts that activate and repress prokaryotic transcription. Hochschild A, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):597–600 (20 ref.)

The DNA replication and damage checkpoint pathways induce transcription by inhibition of the Crt1 repressor. Huang M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):595–605

Eukaryotic transcription: an interlaced network of transcription factors and chromatin-modifying machines. Kadonaga JT. **Cell** 1998 Feb 6;92(3):307–13 (64 ref.)

Rb interacts with histone deacetylase to repress transcription. Luo RX, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20;92(4):463–73

FACT, a factor that facilitates transcript elongation through nucleosomes. Orphanides G, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9; 92(1):105–16

Induction of apoptosis by vanilloid compounds does not require de novo gene transcription and activator protein 1 activity. Macho A, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar; 9(3):277–86

Linking histone acetylation to transcriptional regulation. Mizzen CA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):6–20 (132 ref.)

Protein acetylation: more than chromatin modification to regulate transcription. Bayle JH, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Dec; 4(12):885–8 (26 ref.)

Peroxisome proliferator activated receptors: transcriptional regulators of adipogenesis, lipid metabolism and more.... Wahli W, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 May;2(5):261–6 (38 ref.)

Fluid shear stress transcriptionally induces lectin-like oxidized LDL receptor-1 in vascular endothelial cells. Murase T, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 10;83(3):328–33

Transcriptional control: Tat cofactors and transcriptional elongation. Yankulov K, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18; 8(13):R447–9 (21 ref.)

Co-activators and co-repressors in the integration of transcriptional responses. Torchia J, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;10(3):373–83 (85 ref.)

Long-range transcriptional regulation of cytokine gene expression. Agarwal S, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun; 10(3):345–52 (65 ref.)

Enhancement of the transcription potential of nascent chromatin by chromosomal proteins HMG-14/-17 is coupled to nucleosome assembly and not DNA synthesis. Weigmann N, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1207–16

Direct evidence for SIR2 modulation of chromatin structure in yeast rDNA. Fritze CE, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6495–509

Prolonged glucocorticoid exposure dephosphorylates histone H1 and inactivates the MMTV promoter. Lee HL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2;17(5):1454–66

Efficient synthesis, termination and release of RNA polymerase III transcripts in Xenopus extracts depleted of La protein. Lin-Marq N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1; 17(7):2033–41

Transcriptional activation of type III inner ring deiodinase by growth factors in cultured rat brown adipocytes. Hernández A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):634–9

Reconstitution of estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation of an adenoviral target gene in select regions of the rat mammary gland. Jeng MH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2916–25

Transcriptional activation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor gene by GnRH and cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Lin X, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3896–902

Proto-oncogene c-fos is transcriptionally regulated by parathyroid hormone (PTH) and PTH-related protein in a cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent manner in osteoblastic cells. McCauley LK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5427–33

Transcription and translation of estrogen receptor-beta in the male reproductive tract of estrogen receptor-alpha knock-out and wild-type mice. Rosenfeld CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2982–7

Transcription factor Sp1 is necessary for basal calmodulin gene transcription and for its selective stimulation by insulin. Solomon SS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):5052–4

The role of calcium in the transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of the gonadotropin-releasing hormone gene in GT1-7 cells. Sun Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2685–91

Transcriptional repression: lessons from thyroid hormone action and promyelocytic leukaemia. Lopez-Liuchi JV, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;139(3):260–2 (7 ref.)

New data on nuclear hormone receptor cofactors suggest a control of transcriptional repression by hormone-dependent chromatin remodelling. Polak M. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):455–6 (16 ref.)

Dynamic organization of DNA replication in one-cell mouse embryos: relationship to transcriptional activation. Bouniol-Baly C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10; 236(1):201–11

Heat-shock-specific phosphorylation and transcriptional activity of RNA polymerase II. Egyházi E, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):211–21

Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras) down-modulates N-ras expression in vivo. Boussadia O, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):20–4

Cloning and transcriptional regulation of the gene encoding the vacuolar/H+ ATPase B subunit of Dictyostelium discoideum. Bracco E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8; 419(1):37–40

Induction of UCP2 mRNA by thyroid hormones in rat heart. Lanni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):171–4

alpha-Amylase gene of thermophilic Streptomyces sp. TO1: nucleotide sequence, transcriptional and amino acid sequence analysis. Mellouli L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):17–23

Evidence that Spt4, Spt5, and Spt6 control transcription elongation by RNA polymerase II in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hartzog GA, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 1; 12(3):357–69

Histone deacetylase activity of Rpd3 is important for transcriptional repression in vivo. Kadosh D, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 15;12(6):797–805

Regulation of gene expression by TBP-associated proteins. Lee TI, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1398–408 (166 ref.)

Negative regulation of the heat shock transcriptional response by HSBP1. Satyal SH, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 1; 12(13):1962–74

SAPKs and transcription factors do the nucleocytoplasmic tango [comment] Wilkinson MG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1391–7 (58 ref.). Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1453–63. Comment on: Genes Dev 1998 May 15;12(10):1464–73.

Potential regulatory elements for germline transcription in or near murine Sgamma1. Cunningham K, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):527–36

Achieving transcriptional specificity with NF-kappa B. Perkins ND. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1433–48 (86 ref.)

Analysis of promoter and androgen regulatory sequences required for optimal transcription of the rat androgen-binding protein gene. Fenstermacher DA, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):81–91

Involvement of the DNA replication-related element (DRE) and DRE-binding factor (DREF) in transcriptional regulation of the Bombyx mori PCNA gene. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1215–23

Activating transcription factor-2 regulates phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase transcription through a stress-inducible mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. Cheong J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22714–8

Nuclear factor I regulates expression of the gene for phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (GTP). Crawford DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13387–90

CBP is required for sterol-regulated and sterol regulatory element-binding protein-regulated transcription. Ericsson J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17865–70

The p53 tumor suppressor inhibits transcription of the TATA-less mouse DP1 promoter. Gopalkrishnan RV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10972–8

The CCAAT box binding factor, NF-Y, is required for thyroid hormone regulation of rat liver S14 gene transcription. Jump DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27778–86

Cytokine-mediated transcriptional induction of the human inducible nitric oxide synthase gene requires both activator protein 1 and nuclear factor kappaB-binding sites. Marks-Konczalik J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22201–8

Control of human muscle-type carnitine palmitoyltransferase I gene transcription by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor. Mascaró C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8560–3

The Tal1 oncoprotein inhibits E47-mediated transcription. Mechanism of inhibition. Park ST, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7030–7

Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene transcription is directly repressed by the vitamin D3 receptor. Implications for allosteric influences on nuclear receptor structure and function by a DNA element. Towers TL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10338–48

Nuclear opioid receptors activate opioid peptide gene transcription in isolated myocardial nuclei. Ventura C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13383–6

Heat shock factor 1 mediates hemin-induced hsp70 gene transcription in K562 erythroleukemia cells. Yoshima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25466–71

A cascade of transcriptional control leading to axis determination in Drosophila. Niessing D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):162–7 (23 ref.)

CCG1/TAF(II)250 regulates epidermal growth factor receptor gene transcription in cell cycle mutant ts13. Vargas GA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):642–7

Transcriptional regulation of the tissue factor gene by progestins in human endometrial stromal cells. Krikun G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):926–30

Cycloheximide facilitates the identification of aberrant transcripts resulting from a novel splice-site mutation in COL17A1 in a patient with generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa. Darling TN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):165–9

NTP concentration effects on initial transcription by T7 RNAP indicate that translocation occurs through passive sliding and reveal that divergent promoters have distinct NTP concentration requirements for productive initiation. Guajardo R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 4;281(5):777–92

Coupled-enzymatic assays for the rate and mechanism of DNA site exposure in a nucleosome. Protacio RU, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19;274(5):708–21

Pet-1, a novel ETS domain factor that can activate neuronal nAchR gene transcription. Fyodorov D, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 5;34(2):151–63

Expression and transcriptional regulation of the human alpha3 neuronal nicotinic receptor subunit in T lymphocyte cell lines. Battaglioli E, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1261–70

Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent transcriptional activation of delta-opioid receptor gene expression induced by membrane depolarization in NG108-15 cells. Buzas B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):105–12

Differentiation of a catecholaminergic CNS cell line modifies tyrosine hydroxylase transcriptional regulation. Lazaroff M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):51–9

Effect of immobilization stress on transcriptional activity of inducible immediate-early genes, corticotropin-releasing factor, its type 1 receptor, and enkephalin in the hypothalamus of borderline hypertensive rats. Mansi JA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1556–66

Activated transcription of the human neuropeptide Y gene in differentiating SH-SY5Y neuroblastoma cells is dependent on transcription factors AP-1, AP-2alpha, and NGFI. Wernersson J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1887–97

Regulation of tumour necrosis factor and interleukin-6 gene transcription by beta2-adrenoceptor in the rat astrocytes. Nakamura A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1–2):144–53

Effect of estrogens on IL-1beta promoter activity. Ruh MF, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):203–10

Gametogenesis in yeast is regulated by a transcriptional cascade dependent on Ndt80. Chu S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):685–96

Smad2 and Smad3 positively and negatively regulate TGF beta-dependent transcription through the forkhead DNA-binding protein FAST2. Labbé E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):109–20

Transcription activation or repression by phage psi 29 protein p4 depends on the strength of the RNA polymerase-promoter interactions. Monsalve M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):99–107

Functional analysis of the human TAFII250 N-terminal kinase domain. O'Brien T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May; 1(6):905–11

Crucial role of the RNA:DNA hybrid in the processivity of transcription. Sidorenkov I, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):55–64

Unrestraining genetic processes with a protein-DNA hinge. Tomonaga T, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):759–64

DNA topoisomerase I and PC4 can interact with human TFIIIC to promote both accurate termination and transcription reinitiation by RNA polymerase III. Wang Z, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):749–57

Virus infection induces the assembly of coordinately activated transcription factors on the IFN-beta enhancer in vivo. Wathelet MG, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar;1(4):507–18

Functions of the N- and C-terminal domains of human RAP74 in transcriptional initiation, elongation, and recycling of RNA polymerase II. Lei L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2130–42

A regulatory role for RIP140 in nuclear receptor activation. Treuter E, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;12(6):864–81

Regulated transcription of Clostridium difficile toxin genes. Dupuy B, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):107–20

Both the cyclic AMP response element and the activator protein 2 binding site mediate basal and cyclic AMP-induced transcription from the dominant promoter of the rat alpha 1B-adrenergic receptor gene in DDT1MF-2 cells. Gao B, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 52(6):1019–26

The transcription-repair coupling factor CSA is required for efficient repair only during the elongation stages of RNA polymerase II transcription. Tu Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):143–51

Transcription of INO2 and INO4 is regulated by the state of protein N-myristoylation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cok SJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2865–72

The differential binding of E2F and CDF repressor complexes contributes to the timing of cell cycle-regulated transcription. Lucibello FC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4921–5

The corepressor N-CoR and its variants RIP13a and RIP13Delta1 directly interact with the basal transcription factors TFIIB, TAFII32 and TAFII70. Muscat GE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2899–907

CDF-1-mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished in Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926–32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926–32

CDF-1 mediated repression of cell cycle genes targets a specific subset of transactivators [corrected and republished article with original paging, article originally printed in Nucleic Acids Res 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4926–32] Zwicker J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):4926–32

Transcriptional activity of the vascular alpha-actin gene as an indicator of cellular injury following cardiac transplant. Strauch AR, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):261–6 (32 ref.)

The unfolded protein response: an intracellular signalling pathway with many surprising features. Sidrauski C, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;8(6):245–9 (22 ref.)

Rhythmic transcription: the molecular basis of circadian melatonin synthesis. Foulkes NS, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1997 Oct;20(10):487–92 (49 ref.)

Functional comparison of the yeast scERV1 and scERV2 genes. Stein G, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):171–80

Polyunsaturated fatty acid inhibition of fatty acid synthase transcription is independent of PPAR activation. Clarke SD, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:14–20

[Transcription and replication of influenza virus genome] Honda A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2555–61 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Search for genes involved in UV-resistance in human cells by mRNA differential display: increased transcriptional expression of nucleophosmin and T-plastin genes in association with the resistance. Higuchi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):597–602

p53-dependent apoptosis and transcription of p21waf/cip1/sdi1 in SCID mice following gamma-irradiation. Candéias SM, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Oct; 79(9–10):607–12

Light regulates Homer mRNA expression in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Park HT, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):318–22

Light-induced resetting of a mammalian circadian clock is associated with rapid induction of the mPer1 transcript. Shigeyoshi Y, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):1043–53

Ultraviolet-B-radiation-induced changes in nicotinamide and glutathione metabolism and gene expression in plants. Kalbin G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):465–72

Ionizing radiation induces, via generation of reactive oxygen intermediates, intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) gene transcription and NF kappa B-like binding activity in the ICAM-1 transcriptional regulatory region. Baeuml H, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):127–42

Sub-lethal effects of exposing the human melanoma cell line SKmel-23 to 532 nm laser light. Zhu NW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1104–12

The effects of irradiation on the expression of a tumour rejection antigen (heat shock protein gp96) in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):699–704

UV-B-induced differential transcription of psbA genes encoding the D1 protein of photosystem II in the Cyanobacterium synechocystis 6803. Máté Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17439–44

Ultraviolet radiation-induced ubiquitination and proteasomal degradation of the large subunit of RNA polymerase II. Implications for transcription-coupled DNA repair. Ratner JN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5184–9

UV but not gamma-irradiation induces specific transcriptional activity of p53 in primary hepatocytes. Bellamy CO, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):177–81

Transcriptional regulation of the human IL5 gene by ionizing radiation in Jurkat T cells: evidence for repression by an NF-AT-like element. Lu-Hesselmann J, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Dec;148(6):531–42

Mechanisms of radiation-induced gene responses. Woloschak GE, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:15–25

[Defect of preferential repair of gamma-ray-induced single-strand breaks in transcribed and non-transcribed DNA in Cockayne syndrome cells] Igusheva OA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998;40(1):76–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSCRIPTIONAL ACTIVATION see **TRANS-ACTIVATION (GENETICS)**

TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATORY ELEMENTS see **GENES, REGULATOR**

TRANSCULTURAL NURSING

Recollections of an expatriate nurse. Barkell MS. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):34–5

Tears have no color. The medical world is not always prepared for the collision of cultures. Cochran MM. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):53

Cultural competence. A nursing dialogue. Lester N. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):26–33; quiz 34 (10 ref.)

Using literature to create cultural competence. Bartol GM, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):75–9

Cultural safety: a new concept in nursing people of different ethnicities. Polaschek NR. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar; 27(3):452–7 (31 ref.)

Increasing cultural competence with the Latino community. Holland L, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998; 15(1):45–53 (9 ref.)

A survey of multicultural awareness among hospital and clinical staff [letter; comment] Lau J. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr;12(4):67–9. Comment on: J Nurs Care Qual 1997 Aug;11(6):52–9.

Caring for childbearing Korean women. Howard JY, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov–Dec; 26(6):665–71

Community child health nursing: a New Zealand experience. Heap JM. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Jun;13(3):189–92 (3 ref.)

Reaffirming the relevance of culture for nursing. Mendyka BE, et al. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Fall;11(3):179–92; discussion 193–7 (82 ref.)

EDUCATION

Transcultural nursing research to transform nursing education and practice: 40 years. Leininger M. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(4):341–7 (45 ref.)

Summers of no return: transforming care through a nursing field school. Kavanagh KH. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb; 37(2):71–9

METHODS

Cultural competence: a nursing dialogue 2. Lester N. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):36–42; quiz 43 (4 ref.)

Cultural aspects of spirituality in cancer care. Martsolf DS. **Semin Oncol Nurs** 1997 Nov;13(4):231–6

STANDARDS

Multicultural issues and ethical concerns in the delivery of nursing care interventions. Doswell WM, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):353–61 (16 ref.)

TRENDS

Changes in transcultural nursing and its influence on the growth of Australian aboriginal children. Alsop-Shields L. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):119–26 (28 ref.)

TRANSCULTURAL STUDIES see **CROSS-CULTURAL**

COMPARISON

TRANSCUTANEOUS ADMINISTRATION see **ADMINISTRATION, CUTANEOUS**

TRANSCUTANEOUS BLOOD GAS MONITORING see **BLOOD GAS MONITORING, TRANSCUTANEOUS**

TRANSCUTANEOUS CAPNOMETRY see **BLOOD GAS MONITORING, TRANSCUTANEOUS**

TRANSCUTANEOUS ELECTRIC NERVE STIMULATION

Effects of electroacupuncture and transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on survival of musculocutaneous flap in rats. Niina Y, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):273–80

Venous hemodynamics of the lower extremities in response to electrical stimulation. Faghri PD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):842–8

Bone fracture during electrical stimulation of the quadriceps in a spinal cord injured subject. Hartkopp A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1133–6

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation: effect on peripheral nerve conduction, mechanical pain threshold, and tactile threshold in humans. Walsh DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1051–8

Effects of "isolated" transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on memory and affective behavior in patients with probable Alzheimer's disease. Scherder EJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 15;43(6):417–24

Long-term transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) use: impact on medication utilization and physical therapy costs. Chabal C, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Mar; 14(1):66–73

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) treatment outcome in long-term users. Fishbain DA, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1996 Sep;12(3):201–14

Somatosensory stimulation improves imagery disorders in neglect. Guariglia C, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):233–41

Esophageal visceral pain sensitivity: effects of TENS and correlation with manometric findings. Börjesson M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1621–8

The effects of acupuncture, electroneedling and transcutaneous electrical stimulation therapies on peripheral haemodynamic functioning. Balogun JA, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Feb;20(2):41–8 (28 ref.)

Electromyography tension and frequency spectrum analysis at rest of some masticatory muscles, before and after TENS. Bazzotti L. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 37(6):365–78

Effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on the H-reflex of muscles of different fibre type composition. Goulet CG, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;37(6):335–42

Altered bladder and bowel function following cutaneous electrical field stimulation in children with spina bifida—interim results of a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Marshall DF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:41–3

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for adjuvant pain-relief during labor and delivery. Kaplan B, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):251–5

The use of patient-controlled transcutaneous electronic nerve stimulation (TENS) to decrease the discomfort of regional anaesthesia in dentistry: a randomised controlled clinical trial. Meechan JG, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(5–6):417–20

Modulation of neglect hemianesthesia by transcutaneous electrical stimulation. Vallar G, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep;2(5):452–9

Effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) on central nervous system amplification of somatosensory input. Urasaki E, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):143–8

Effect of current density on pharmacokinetics following continuous or intermittent input from a fentanyl electrotransport system. Gupta SK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):976–81

Suppression of flexor reflex by transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in spinal cord injured patients. Gregorič M. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):166–72

Improvement of muscle function in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease by transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation [letter] Hassel B. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Feb;21(2):267–8

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in the treatment of myofascial pain dysfunction. Kruger LR, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1998 Feb;36(1):35–8

Stimulation with low frequency (1.7 Hz) transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (low-tens) increases motor function of the post-stroke paretic arm. Sonde L, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Jun;30(2):95–9

Functional neuromuscular stimulator for short-distance ambulation by certain thoracic-level spinal-cord-injured paraplegics. Graupe D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):202–7

The successful use of spinal cord stimulation to alleviate intractable angina pectoris. McCleane GJ. **Ulster Med J** 1998 May;67(1):59–60

[Effect of electro-acupuncture and transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation on experimental diabetes and its neuropathy] Mo X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(3):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of transcutaneous electric muscle stimulation on postoperative muscle mass and protein synthesis] Vinge OD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Why was electrostimulation therapy of scoliosis discontinued?] Heine J. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr;136(2):Oa18–9 **(Ger)**

[Epidural spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of refractory angina pectoris. Mechanisms of action, clinical results and current indications] Romanò M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):71–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sacral nerve stimulation in the treatment of urination disorders and pelvic pain] Mazo EB, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):45–9 (83 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of transcutaneous electrostimulation on motor function of the stomach after abdominal surgery] Benedykt VV. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):17–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pseudoatrial flutter: artifact simulating atrial flutter caused by a transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator (TENS). Weitz SH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):3010–1

INSTRUMENTATION

Spectral electromyographic changes during a muscular strengthening training based on electrical stimulation. Montes Molina R, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Aug;37(5):287–95

Clinical evaluation of a new model of a transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation device for the management of primary dysmenorrhea. Kaplan B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):255–9

[Value of functional electrostimulation in patients with paraplegia] Hesse S, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):300–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of electrotherapy within the scope of conservative treatment of anorectal incontinence] Sprakel B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Depressive effects of segmental and heterotopic application of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation and piezo-electric current on lower limb nociceptive flexion reflex in human subjects. Danziger N, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):191–200

Sensory, motor, and pain thresholds for stimulation with medium frequency alternating current. Ward AR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):273–8

A new technique for sacral nerve stimulation: a percutaneous method for urinary incontinence caused by spinal cord injury. Ishigooka M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):315–8

Transcutaneous electrical stimulation of thigh muscles in the treatment of detrusor overactivity. Okada N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):560–4

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) as a pain-relief device in obstetrics and gynecology. Kaplan B, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):123–6 (37 ref.)

Microprocessor based spatial TENS (transcutaneous electric nerve stimulator) designed with waveform optimality for clinical evaluation in a pain study. Repperger DW, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Nov;27(6):493–505

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in unstable angina pectoris. Börjesson M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug–Sep;8(8–9):543–50

Electric nerve stimulation (ENS): 70 clinical cases of bi-block aided by an electric bipolar signal. Di Massa A, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):315–9

Effectiveness of electronic dental anesthesia for restorative care in children. Cho SY, et al. **Pediatr Dent** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):105–11

In defense of the nerve stimulator [letter; comment] VadeBoncouer TR, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):229–30. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1997 Jul–Aug;22(4):388–90.

[Permanent percutaneous electric connection. General principles] Sabin P, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):335–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) improves circadian rhythm disturbances in Alzheimer disease. Van Someren EJ, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Jun;12(2):114–8

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in the treatment of chronic pain: predictive factors and evaluation of the method. Lampl C, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1998 Jun;14(2):134–42

Diabetic peripheral neuropathy: amelioration of pain with transcutaneous electrostimulation. Kumar D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1702–5

TRANSCUTANEOUS OXIMETRY see **BLOOD GAS MONITORING, TRANSCUTANEOUS**

TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION see **ADMINISTRATION, CUTANEOUS**

TRANSDERMAL ELECTROSTIMULATION see **TRANSCUTANEOUS ELECTRIC NERVE STIMULATION**

TRANSDUCERS

Micropipet-based pico force transducer: in depth analysis and experimental verification. Simson DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):2080–8

Validation of antibody-based recognition by piezoelectric transducers through electroacoustic admittance analysis. Bizet K, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 1; 13(3–4):259–69

Photosensitive polyurethanes applied to the development of CHEMFET and ENFET devices for biomedical sensing. Muñoz J, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(7):577–85

Nucleic-acid immobilization, recognition and detection at chronopotentiometric DNA chips. Wang J, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(7):587–99

Non-invasive piezoelectric transducer for recording of respiration at the level of diaphragm. Siivola J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):552–3

Ultrasound transducers. Rizzatto G. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May; 27 Suppl 2:S188–95 (10 ref.)

High-intensity focused ultrasound transducers suitable for endoscopy: feasibility study in rabbits. Prat F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):348–51

Microfabricated cantilevers for measurement of subcellular and molecular forces. Fauver ME, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):891–8

A new technique for transmission of signals from implantable transducers. Lindsey DP, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):614–9

Rail supporting transducer posts for three-dimensional force measurement. Jin Z, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):380–7

Construction and testing of ultrasound broadband transducers for blood flow sensing. Altiparmak D, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):279–85

Intracranial pressure monitoring using a newly developed transducer-tipped ventricular drainage catheter. Kasai K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):238–40

Reliability of intraventricular pressure measurement with fiberoptic or solid-state transducers: avoidance of a methodological error. Raabe A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):74–9; discussion 79–80

A clinical study of parenchymal and subdural miniature strain-gauge transducers for monitoring intracranial pressure [letter; comment] Signorini DF. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov;41(5):1213–4. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Nov;39(5):927–31; discussion 931–2.

A hand held two-channel vibro-tactile speech communication aid for the deaf: characteristics and results. Spens KE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:7–13

[ISFET transducer for clinical medicine application] Zhang Q. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar; 21(2):107–9 **(Chi)**

[Evaluation of possible measuring errors from overlaying pressure components in invasive blood pressure recording with external transducers] Lambertz M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Sep;42(9):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An osseointegrated micromanipulator as anchor for implantable hearing aid transducers. 1: Fitting to the surgical anatomy of the temporal bone and surgical technical properties] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr; 46(4):311–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A micromanipulator for intraoperative vibratory hearing assessment with an implantable hearing aid transducer] Lehner R, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound anatomy of the foot with high frequency transducers] Grechenig W, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):756–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Experimental studies of signal fields of ultrasound broad band transducers] Leitgeb N, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A novel compact digital amplifier to control a medical equipment (Graseby 3500 pump) by Macintosh computer without external power supply] Nakao M. **Masui** 1998 May; 47(5):622–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSDUCERS, PRESSURE

Direct evidence of cubic difference tone propagation by intracochlear acoustic pressure measurements in the guinea-pig. Avan P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1764–70

Validation of F-Scan pressure sensor system: a technical note. Luo ZP, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun; 35(2):186–91

Sensing stability and dynamic response of the F-Scan in-shoe sensing system: a technical note. Sumiya T, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):192–200

Two-point calibration procedure of the forced oscillation technique. Desager KN, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):752–6

Calibration problems encountered while monitoring stump/socket interface pressures with force sensing resistors: techniques adopted to minimise inaccuracies. Buis AW, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):179–82

TRANSDUCERS, PRESSURE

STANDARDS

The reliability of catheter-tip transducers for the measurement of intrauterine pressure in the third stage of labour. Chua S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar; 105(3):352–6

TRANSDUCIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Reactivity in vegetative incompatibility of the HET-E protein of the fungus Podospora anserina is dependent on GTP-binding activity and a WD40 repeated domain. Espagne E, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):620–7

ANALYSIS

Piscine (Sparus aurata) alpha subunit of the G-protein transducin is homologous to mammalian cone and rod transducin. Funkenstein B, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep; 37(18):2487–93

BIOSYNTHESIS

Developmental expression pattern of phototransduction components in mammalian pineal implies a light-sensing function. Blackshaw S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8074–82

CHEMISTRY

Specific isoprenyl group linked to transducin gamma-subunit is a determinant of its unique signaling properties among G-proteins. Matsuda T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9843–50

Identification of effector residues on photoreceptor G protein, transducin. Natochin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21808–15

Light-activated rhodopsin induces structural binding motif in G protein alpha subunit. Kisselev OG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4270–5

GENETICS

PCR/RFLP marker in the canine transducin-gamma gene (GNGT1). Wang W, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug; 28(4):319–20

A CAT reporter construct containing 277bp GNAT2 promoter and 214bp IRBP enhancer is specifically expressed by cone photoreceptor cells in transgenic mice. Ying S, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Aug;17(8):777–82

Canine cone transducin-gamma gene and cone degeneration in the cd dog. Akhmedov NB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1775–81

Exon screening of the genes encoding the beta- and gamma-subunits of cone transducin in patients with inherited retinal disease. Gao YQ, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Sep 17;4:16

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Improved purification of transducin subunits from bovine retinal rod outer segments. Bubis J. **Biol Res** 1995; 28(4):291–9

METABOLISM

Functionally nonequivalent interactions of guanosine 5'-triphosphate, inosine 5'-triphosphate, and xanthosine 5'-triphosphate with the retinal G-protein, transducin, and with Gi-proteins in HL-60 leukemia cell membranes. Klinker JF, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1; 54(5):551–62

Incorporation of rhodopsin in laterally structured supported membranes: observation of transducin activation with spatially and time-resolved surface plasmon resonance. Heyse S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):507–22

Dynamic properties of the guanine nucleotide binding protein alpha subunit and comparison of its guanosine triphosphate hydrolase domain with that of ras p21. Mello LV, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3137–42

Presence of two rhodopsin intermediates responsible for transducin activation. Tachibanaki S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14173–80

A model for the recovery kinetics of rod phototransduction, based on the enzymatic deactivation of rhodopsin. Laitko U, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Feb;74(2 Pt 1):803–15

Identification of a new intermediate state that binds but not activates transducin in the bleaching process of bovine rhodopsin. Tachibanaki S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20; 425(1):126–30

Substitution of transducin ser202 by asp abolishes G-protein/RGS interaction. Natochin M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4300–3

Functional coupling of a human retinal metabotropic glutamate receptor (hmGluR6) to bovine rod transducin and rat Go in an in vitro reconstitution system. Weng K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33100–4

Analysis of the T beta gamma-binding domain of MEKA/phosducin. Tanaka H, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Oct;31(4):625–34

Characterization and solubilization of bitter-responsive receptors that couple to gustducin. Ming D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8933–8

Role for the target enzyme in deactivation of photoreceptor G protein in vivo. Tsang SH, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2; 282(5386):117–21

PHYSIOLOGY

Specific isoprenyl group linked to transducin gamma-subunit is a determinant of its unique signaling properties among G-proteins. Matsuda T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9843–50

Functional heterogeneity of transducin alpha subunits. Neubert TA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):343–5

Gustducin and its role in taste. Spielman AI. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):539–44 (36 ref.)

Role of G protein betagamma subunits in muscarinic receptor-induced stimulation and inhibition of adenylyl cyclase activity in rat olfactory bulb. Olianas MC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2620–7

TRANSDUCTION, GENETIC

Transduction of antibiotic resistance including imipenem resistance by wild type phages from nosocomial strains of Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Blahová J, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Oct;41(5):293–6

Gene transfer among bacteria in natural environments. Yin X, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1997;45:153–212 (300 ref.)

A comparative study on the frequency of prophages among natural isolates of Salmonella and Escherichia coli with emphasis on generalized transducers. Schicklmaier P, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):49–54

Transduction potential of human retroviruses in highly proliferating small-cell lung cancer cells as well as non-proliferating hematopoietic stem cells. Hansen JE, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Sep;105(9):723–9

Gene transfer by transduction in the marine environment. Jiang SC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2780–7

Successful transplantation of genetically corrected DMD myoblasts following ex vivo transduction with the dystrophin minigene. Moisset PA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):94–9

Does preventive vaccination with engineered tumor cells work in cancer-prone transgenic mice? Morel A, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):92–100

Adenoviral transduction of melanoma cells with B7-1: antitumor immunity and immunosuppressive factors. Boxhorn HK, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jul; 46(5):283–92

Mechanisms of shear stress transmission and transduction in endothelial cells. Barakat AI, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):58S–63S (50 ref.)

Retrovirus-mediated herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction renders human thyroid carcinoma cell lines sensitive to ganciclovir and radiation in vitro and in vivo. Nishihara E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4577–83

Immunotherapy for medullary thyroid carcinoma by a replication-defective adenovirus transducing murine interleukin-2. Zhang R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):601–8

In vivo and in vitro modulation of immune stimulatory capacity of primary dendritic cells by adenovirus-mediated gene transduction. Sonderbye L, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1998;15(2):100–11

Use of G418 resistance to select cells retrovirally transduced with the Neo(R) gene [letter; comment] Chinswangwatanakul W, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):185–7. Comment on: Exp Hematol 1997 Aug;25(9):966–71.

Comparison of amphotropic and pseudotyped VSV-G retroviral transduction in human CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cells from adult donors with HIV-1 infection or cancer. Yam PY, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):962–8

General transducing phages like Salmonella phage P22 isolated using a smooth strain of Escherichia coli as host. Dhillon TS, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):129–33

Transduction of human macrophages using a stable HIV-1/HIV-2-derived gene delivery system. Corbeau P, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):99–104

Monitoring adenoviral p53 transduction efficiency by yeast functional assay. Tada M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):339–44

Growth factors increase retroviral transduction but decrease clonogenic potential of umbilical cord blood CD34+ cells. Corrias MV, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):580–6

Potential and limitations of HSV-TK-transduced donor peripheral blood lymphocytes after allo-BMT. Bonini C, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Oct;39(5):273–4

Efficient transduction of hemopoietic CD34+ progenitors of human origin using an original retroviral vector derived from Fr-MuLV-FB29: in vitro assessment. Cohen-Haguenauer O, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20; 9(2):207–16

Targeted transduction of CD34+ cells by transdominant negative Rev-expressing retrovirus yields partial anti-HIV protection of progeny macrophages. Davis BR, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1197–207

Corrective transduction of human epidermal stem cells in laminin-5-dependent junctional epidermolysis bullosa. Dellambra E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1359–70

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of intestinal cells in vivo. Foreman PK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10; 9(9):1313–21

Long-term in vivo expression of the MFG-ADA retroviral vector in rhesus monkeys transplanted with transduced bone marrow cells. Kaptein LC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1605–10

Sustained high-level reconstitution of the hematopoietic system by preselected hematopoietic cells expressing a transduced cell-surface antigen. Pawliuk R, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1595–604

Long-term expression of human clotting factor IX from retrovirally transduced primary human keratinocytes in vivo. White SJ, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1187–95

In vivo transduction with shiga toxin 1-encoding phage. Acheson DW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4496–8

The use of recombinant adeno-associated viral vectors for the transduction of epithelial tumor cells. Hoerer M, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9–10):473–9

Retrovirus-mediated transduction of porcine keratinocytes in organ culture. Ghazizadeh S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):492–6

Stable in vivo gene transduction via a novel adenoviral/retroviral chimeric vector [see comments] Feng M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):866–70. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):840–1.

Virosomes: cationic liposomes enhance retroviral transduction. Hodgson CP, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Mar; 14(3):339–42

Murine hematopoietic reconstitution after tagging and selection of retrovirally transduced bone marrow cells. García-Hernández B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13239–44

Canine T cells transduced with a herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene: a model to study effects on engraftment and control of graft-versus-host disease. Georges GE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27; 66(4):540–4

Bacterial live vaccines with graded level of attenuation achieved by antibiotic resistance mutations: transduction experiments on the functional unit of resistance, attenuation and further accompanying markers. Linde K, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):121–34

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of megakaryocyte growth and development factor on survival and retroviral transduction of T lymphoid progenitor cells. Amado RG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):173–83

Effects of fibronectin fragments on DNA transfection into mammalian cells by electroporation. Hashino K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):490–3

GENETICS

Use of transduced cell lines in studies on alcohol metabolism and toxicity. Introduction to the symposium [comment] Cederbaum AI. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):777 . Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):778–9. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):780–1. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):782–4. Comment on: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):785–8.

Studies on the enzymology of aldehyde dehydrogenase-2 in genetically modified HeLa cells [see comments] Crabb D, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):780–1. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

Stimulation of muscarinic receptors induces expression of individual fos and jun genes through different transduction pathways. Ding WQ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1722–9

Effect of adenoviral-mediated thymidine kinase transduction and ganciclovir therapy on tumor-associated endothelial cells. Tanaka T. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):730–7; discussion 737–8

lacZ transduction of 9L rat tumor cells without cloning. Gabryel-Grudziak A, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1997;18(6):321–31

PHYSIOLOGY

The P22 Erf protein and host RecA provide alternative functions for transductional segregation of plasmid-borne duplications. Garzón A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul; 259(1):39–45

RADIATION EFFECTS

Transduction of normal and malignant oral epithelium by particle bombardment. Shillitoe EJ, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):176–82

Adeno-associated virus vector mediated transduction of primary normal human breast epithelial cells. Yang J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):793–7

TRANSESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY see **ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY, TRANSESOPHAGEAL**

TRANSFECTION

see related
ELECTROPORATION

Estrogens influence growth, maturation, and amyloid beta-peptide production in neuroblastoma cells and in a

beta-APP transfected kidney 293 cell line. Chang D, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:261-71

Transfection of rat ovarian surface epithelium with erb-B2/neu induces transformed phenotypes in vitro and the tumorigenic phenotype in vivo. Davies BR, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):297-306

Selecting agent hygromycin B alters expression of glucose-regulated genes in transfected Caco-2 cells. Rodolosse A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G931-8

c-Ha-rasEJ transfection in vascular smooth muscle cells circumvents PKC requirement during mitogenic signaling. Weber TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1920-6

Primary cell culture of human type II pneumonocytes: maintenance of a differentiated phenotype and transfection with recombinant adenoviruses. Alcorn JL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;17(6):672-82

Transfection and heat-inducible expression of molluscan promoter-luciferase reporter gene constructs in the Biomphalaria glabrata embryonic snail cell line. Yoshino TP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):414-20

Transfection assay for dual determination of toxicity and gene expression. Groth D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10; 258(1):141-3

Signaling through delta opioid receptors on murine splenic T cells and stably transfected Jurkat cells. Sharp BM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:420-4

Transient human gene therapy: a novel cytokine regulatory strategy for experimental pancreatitis. Denham W, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):812-20

Transfection of the type II TGF-beta receptor into colon cancer cells increases receptor expression, inhibits cell growth, and reduces the malignant phenotype. MacKay SL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):781-9

Transfection and dye premarking of human and rat glioma cell lines affects adhesion, migration and proliferation. Goldbrunner RH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4467-71

Possible correction of abnormal rheumatoid arthritis synovial cell function by jun D transfection in vitro. Wakisaka S, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):470-81

Recombinant adenovirus-mediated gene delivery into the rat retinal pigment epithelium in vivo. Rakoczy PE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S56-8

Effects of the M1 agonist xanomeline on processing of human beta-amyloid precursor protein (FAD, Swedish mutant) transfected into Chinese hamster ovary-m1 cells. DeLapp N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):156-60

Prevention of hypoxic liver cell necrosis by in vivo human bcl-2 gene transfection. Yamabe K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):217-23

Transfection of L6 myoblasts with adipocyte fatty acid-binding protein cDNA does not affect fatty acid uptake but disturbs lipid metabolism and fusion. Prinsen CF, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 15;329 (Pt 2):265-73

Evidence of interlipidic ion-pairing in anion-induced DNA release from cationic amphiphile-DNA complexes. Mechanistic implications in transfection. Bhattacharya S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7764-77

Intracellular metabolism of human apolipoprotein(a) in stably transfected Hep G2 cells. Lobentanz EM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5417-25

Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking GM1 and GD1a synthesize gangliosides upon transfection with human GM2 synthase. Rosales Fritz VM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):153-8

Comparison of retroviral-mediated gene transfer into cultured human CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells derived from peripheral blood, bone marrow, and fetal umbilical cord blood. Campain JA, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):273-81

Analysis of cell-cycle profiles in transfected cells using a membrane-targeted GFP. Jiang W, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):349-50, 352, 354

Screening for positive transfected clones with coexpressed green fluorescent protein. Li X, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):52, 54-5

Use of green fluorescent protein in studies of apoptosis of transfected cells. Li Y, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1026-9

Ammonium acetate protocol for the preparation of plasmid DNA suitable for mammalian cell transfections. Saporito-Irwin SM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Sep; 23(3):424-7

Chitosan-membrane interactions and their probable role in chitosan-mediated transfection. Venkatesh S, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Jun;27 (Pt 3):265-7

CD80-Transfected acute myeloid leukemia cells induce primary allogeneic T-cell responses directed at patient specific minor histocompatibility antigens and leukemia-associated antigens. Mutis T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1677-84

Delayed targeting of cytokine-nonresponsive human bone marrow CD34(+) cells with retrovirus-mediated gene transfer enhances transduction efficiency and long-term expression of transduced genes. Veena P, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3693-701

Transfection of COS-1 cells with DT-diaphorase cDNA: role of a base change at position 609. Misra V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1236-40

A murine model of human cold agglutinin disease. Dumas G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):589-96

Differential induction of cell death in human glioma cell lines by sodium nitroprusside. Blackburn RV, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1137-45

Expression of p53 protein in rat colon cancer cell lines transfected with Rous sarcoma virus-33. Sandler B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):133-7

Vaccination with tumor cells engineered to secrete interleukin 2-immunoglobulin G fusion protein induces tumor rejection. Bulfone-Paus S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2707-10

Selection for G156A O6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene-transduced hematopoietic progenitors and protection from lethality in mice treated with O6-benzylguanine and 1,3-bis(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea. Davis BM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5093-9

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of Escherichia coli uracil phosphoribosyltransferase gene sensitizes cancer cells to low concentrations of 5-fluorouracil. Kanai F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1946-51

Transfection of human endothelial cells. Tanner FC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Sep;35(3):522-8

Chemoprotective functions of glutathione S-transferases in cell lines induced to express specific isozymes by stable transfection. Townsend AJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24;111-112:389-407

Pulmonary prostacyclin synthase overexpression by adenovirus transfection and in transgenic mice. Geraci M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):99S

Inhibition of vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation by introduction of retinoblastoma gene via a recombinant adenovirus vector. Li J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec; 110(12):950-4

Transfection of inducible nitric oxide synthase gene causes apoptosis in vascular smooth muscle cells. Iwashina M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1212-8

Sustained cytokine delivery for anticancer vaccination: liposomes as alternative for gene-transfected tumor cells. Koppenhagen FJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Aug; 4(8):1881-6

Autocrine transformation of human hematopoietic cells after transfection with an activated granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Hoyle PE, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1997 Sep;3(3):159-68

Use of a membrane-localized green fluorescent protein allows simultaneous identification of transfected cells and cell cycle analysis by flow cytometry. Kalejta RF, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):286-91

Control by ATP and ADP of voltage-induced mammalian-cell-membrane permeabilization, gene transfer and resulting expression. Rols MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):382-8

Gene transfer to rodent brain with recombinant adenoviral vectors: effects of infusion parameters, infectious titer, and virus concentration on transduction volume. Betz AL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):136-42

Adenovirus vector-mediated gene transfer into human epileptogenic brain slices: prospects for gene therapy in epilepsy. O'Connor WM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):167-78

Membrane fusion plays an important role in gene transfection mediated by cationic liposomes. Noguchi A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):169-73

Ectopic expression of lunatic Fringe leads to downregulation of Serrate-1 in the developing chick neural tube; analysis using in ovo electroporation transfection technique. Sakamoto K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):337-41

Efficient transgene regulation from a single tetracycline-controlled positive feedback regulatory system. A-Mohammadi S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):76-84

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by combined expression of gag dominant negative mutant and a human ribonuclease in a tightly controlled HIV-1 inducible vector. Cara A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):65-75

Lipofection of cultured mouse muscle cells: a direct comparison of Lipofectamine and DOSPER. Dodds E, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):542-51

Integrin-mediated transfection with peptides containing arginine-glycine-aspartic acid domains. Hart SL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1225-30

Influence of the DNA complexation medium on the transfection efficiency of lipospermine/DNA particles. Kichler A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):855-60

Rapid analysis and efficient selection of human transduced primitive hematopoietic cells using the humanized S65T green fluorescent protein. Mazurier F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):556-62

Protamine sulfate enhances lipid-mediated gene transfer. Sorgi FL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):961-8

Interferon-alpha gene therapy for cancer: retroviral transduction of fibroblasts and particle-mediated transfection of tumor cells are both effective strategies for gene delivery in murine tumor models. Tüting T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1053-60

Overcoming the inhibitory effect of serum on lipofection by increasing the charge ratio of cationic liposome to DNA. Yang JP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep;4(9):950-60

More than silk and honey--or, can insect cells serve in the production of therapeutic glycoproteins? Altmann F. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Aug;14(5):643-6 (28 ref.)

Ability of retroviral transduction to modify the angiogenic characteristics of RPE cells. Sakamoto T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):220-9

One additional mutation at exon A amplifies thermolability of androgen receptor in a case with complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. Tanaka H, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):75-82

Establishment of conditionally immortalized rat utricular epithelial cell lines using a retrovirus-mediated gene transfer technique. Zheng JL, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Mar; 117(1-2):13-23

Inhibition of hepatocellular carcinoma development in hepatitis B virus transfected mice by low dietary casein. Cheng Z, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1351-4

Human melanoma cells transfected with the B7-2 co-stimulatory molecule induce tumor-specific CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes in vitro. Imro MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1335-44

Fibronectin fragment-facilitated retroviral transfer of the glutathione-S-transferase pi gene into CD34+ cells to protect them against alkylating agents. Kuga T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1901-10

Characterization of an internal ribosomal entry segment within the 5'leader of avian reticuloendotheliosis virus type A RNA and development of novel MLV-REV-based retroviral vectors. López-Lastra M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1855-65

The immune response elicited by mammary adenocarcinoma cells transduced with interferon-gamma and cytosine deaminase genes cures lung metastases by parental cells. Nanni P, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):217-24

T cell activation modulates retrovirus-mediated gene expression [see comments] Quinn ER, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457-67. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1395-6.

Variable efficiency of the thymidine kinase/ganciclovir system in human glioblastoma cell lines: implications for gene therapy. Sturtz FG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1945-53

Effects of poloxamer 407 on transfection time and percutaneous adenovirus-mediated gene transfer in native and stented vessels. Van Belle E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1013-24

Retrovirus-mediated enzymatic correction of Tay-Sachs defect in transduced and non-transduced cells. Guidotti J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):831-8

Immortalization of mutant p53-transfected human fibroblasts by treatment with either 4-nitroquinoline 1-oxide or X-rays. Kino K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):628-32

DNA transfection in the ecdysteroid-responsive GV1 cell line from the tobacco hornworm, Manduca sexta. Lan Q, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):615-21

Osteopontin overexpression in vascular smooth muscle cells transfected with the c-Ha-rasEJ oncogene [letter] Parrish AR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):584-7

A stable transfected line of human glomerular epithelial cells [letter] Tsutsui T, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):489-91

Expression, release, and regulation of human TNF alpha from stable transfectants of HEK-293 cells. Glaser KB, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S127-8

Human chondrosarcoma cells stably transfected with a stromelysin (MMP-3) promoter reporter construct provide a method of assessing transcriptional inhibitors. Janusz MJ, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S159-60

Suppression of pulmonary metastasis in murine B16 melanoma cells by transfection of a sialidase cDNA. Tokuyama S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):410-5

Introduction of p53 induces cell-cycle arrest in p53-deficient human medullary-thyroid-carcinoma cells. Velasco JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):449-55

Adenoviral-mediated transfection of the Lac-Z gene into rat dissociated embryonic central nervous system cells before and after seeding. Cot C, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):9-17

Introduction of DNA into the rat and primate trabecular meshwork by fusogenic liposomes. Hangai M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):509-16

Gene transfer of the CD80 costimulatory molecule into ocular melanoma cells using a novel episomal vector. Uno T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2531-9

Ultrasound enhances gene expression of liposomal transfection. Unger EC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):723-7

Genetic control of anti-thyrotropin receptor antibody generation in H-2K mice immunized with thyrotropin receptor-transfected fibroblasts. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4266-9

A host restriction-based selection system for influenza haemagglutinin transfectant viruses. Grassauer A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1405-9

Antiviral activities of individual murine IFN-alpha subtypes in vivo: intramuscular injection of IFN expression constructs reduces cytomegalovirus replication. Yeow WS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2932-9

Class II-transfected tumor cells directly present endogenous antigen to CD4+ T cells in vitro and are APCs for tumor-encoded antigens in vivo. Armstrong TD, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May;21(3):218-24

Adenovirus-mediated interleukin-2 production by tumors

induces growth of cytotoxic tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes against human renal cell carcinoma. Mulders P, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May;21(3):170–80

Transfection of IL-2 augments CTL response to human melanoma cells in vitro: immunological characterization of a melanoma vaccine. van Elsas A, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):343–53

Cationic lipid-mediated gene delivery to murine lung: correlation of lipid hydration with in vivo transfection activity. Bennett MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 40(25):4069–78

A modular lymphographic magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent: contrast enhancement with DNA transfection potential. Wisner ER, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5;40(25):3992–6

Caffeine stimulates amyloid beta-peptide release from beta-amyloid precursor protein-transfected HEK293 cells. Querfurth HW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1580–91

Butyrylcholinesterase antisense transfection increases apoptosis in differentiating retinal reaggregates of the chick embryo. Robitzki A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):p413–20

Molecular cloning and transfection studies of M6b-2, a novel splice variant of a member of the PLP-DM20/M6 gene family. Vouyiouklis DA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):633–40

Cotransfection of second and third intracellular loop fragments inhibit angiotensin AT1a receptor activation of phospholipase C in HEK-293 cells. Thompson JB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):216–22

Expression of exogenous DNA in the gonads of chimaeric chicken embryos produced by transfer of primordial germ cell transfected in vitro and subsequent fate of the introduced DNA. Naito M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):137–43

Ex vivo gene therapy prevents chronic graft vascular disease in cardiac allografts. Poston RS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):386–96

Glycoproteins gB, gD, and gHgL of herpes simplex virus type 1 are necessary and sufficient to mediate membrane fusion in a Cos cell transfection system. Turner A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):873–5

Creation of amantadine resistant clones of influenza type A virus using a new transfection procedure. Sweet TM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):103–11

Effect of gene transfer of tumor necrosis factor receptors into human lung carcinoma cell line. Ohara H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):589–95

Acquired resistance of a mammalian cell line to hypoxia-reoxygenation through cotransfection of Kir6.2 and SUR1 clones. Jovanovic A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep; 78(9):1101–7

Immortalization by gene transfection. Katakura Y, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;57:69–91 (130 ref.)

Expression of chemokine receptors in insect cells using baculovirus vectors. Wang ZX, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;288:38–55

Stable transgene expression in Plasmodium falciparum. Crabb BS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):131–44

Episomal and integrated maintenance of foreign DNA in Giardia lamblia. Singer SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):59–69

17 beta-Estradiol-mediated growth inhibition of MDA-MB-468 cells stably transfected with the estrogen receptor: cell cycle effects. Wang W, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):49–62

Antisense agrin cDNA transfection blocks neuroblastoma cell-induced acetylcholine receptor aggregation when co-cultured with myotubes. Pun S, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1997;10(1-2):87–99

In vivo gene therapy with a cationic polymer markedly enhances the antitumor activity of antiangiogenic genes. Xu M, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):193–7

RLU and studies using the luciferase reporter gene [letter] Vicat JM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):702

Transient expression of a purine-selective nucleoside transporter (SPNTint) in a human cell line (HeLa). Schaner ME, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1316–21

A combinatorial approach to the discovery of efficient cationic peptoid reagents for gene delivery. Murphy JE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1517–22

Adeno-associated virus type 2 vector for transduction of hematopoietic cells. Ogniben E, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;144:86–92 (18 ref.)

A restriction cleavage and transfection system for introducing foreign DNA sequences into the genome of a herpesvirus. Boldogköi Z, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 149(2):87–97

Preparation of plasmid DNA in transfection complexes for fluorescence and electron spectroscopic imaging. Malecki M. **Scanning Microsc Suppl** 1996;10:1–16

An inverted hexagonal phase of cationic liposome-DNA complexes related to DNA release and delivery. Koltover I, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):78–81

Human factor IX transgenic sheep produced by transfer of nuclei from transfected fetal fibroblasts [see comments] Schnieke AE, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2130–3 . Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 19;278(5346):2038–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):635, 637–8.

Homing viruses. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1956–7

Import of Agrobacterium tumefaciens virulence proteins and transferred DNA into plant cell nuclei. Ream W. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:365–84 (82 ref.)

Downregulation of endothelin expression in allograft coronary arteries after gene therapy targeting Cdk2 kinase. Isobe M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1007–8

Transfection of a reporter plasmid into cultured cells by sonoporation in vitro. Bao S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):953–9

Artificial cavitation nuclei significantly enhance acoustically induced cell transfection. Greenleaf WJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):587–95

Expression of prostatic factors measured by reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction in human papillomavirus type 18 deoxyribonucleic acid immortalized prostate cell lines. Weijerman PC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):657–62

[An in vitro study on radiation-induced TNF gene therapy of cancer] Cao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):161–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Antiproliferative effects on Ph+ leukemic cells transfected with antisense bcr/abl fusion gene] Hao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):422–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Enhanced metastatic potential of rat RG2 glioblastoma cells transfected with CD44v (meta-1) sequence] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis of human gastric epithelial cells transfected with p53 genes] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):328–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of apoptosis by expression of retroviral mediated wild type p53 gene in laryngocarcinoma cell line] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene transduction and prodrug on ovarian cancer cell] Liang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug; 32(8):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Investigation of the genetic instability of tumor cells by transfection of RER+ cell lines with exogenous microsatellite sequence] Wang C, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):246–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of antitumor immune response by NK-cell-sensitive target cells transfected by B7-1 gene] Zhao X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transfection and expression of human thrombopoietin cDNA for treatment of thrombocytopenia in mice] Liu D, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 77(11):834–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of IL2 gene transfection on the growth and metastatic characteristics of muous B16 melanoma cells] Niu G, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):280–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The experimental study of expression of IL-2c DNA in human bladder tumor cell and its biological behaviors] Jin F, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):110–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Construction of the wt-p53 gene recombinant retroviral vector. Inhibiting the growth of laryngocarcinoma cell line] Chen X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):252–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[High efficiency eukaryotic expression of rhIL-12 in COS-7 cells] Liu M, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):166–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expression of retroviral transduced human beta-globin gene in mouse fetal liver cells] Wang H, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):246–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Increased promoter activity of human delta-globin gene with point mutation of C-T at site-64] Zhang J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):429–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[In vivo gene transfection with heat shock protein 70 enhances myocardial tolerance to ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat] Suzuki K, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):187–8 **(Jpn)**

[Cationic liposomes in gene delivery] Yotsuyanagi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):705–12 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic and diagnostic uses of cells and tissues cultured in vitro] Said-Fernández S, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov-Dec;133(6):569–93 **(Spa)**

[Gene transfer of hematopoietic stem cells from umbilical cord blood transplanted to immunodeficient mice] Güenechea G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:17–8 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Varying effects of ethanol on transfected cell lines. Asai K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):163–6

Transduction of human trophoblastic cells by replication-deficient recombinant viral vectors. Promoting cellular differentiation affects virus entry. Parry S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1521–9

Free liposomes enhance the transfection activity of DNA/lipid complexes in vivo by intravenous administration. Song YK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):141–50

Cortisol increases transfection efficiency of cells. Bernasconi AG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):103–6

Chloroquine and amphipathic peptide helices show synergistic transfection in vitro. Wolfert MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):409–14

Vitamin D receptor stable transfection restores the susceptibility to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 cytotoxicity in a rat glioma resistant clone. Davoust N, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):210–9

Histone H2A significantly enhances in vitro DNA transfection. Balicki D, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Nov; 3(11):782–7

GENETICS

An in vitro 1H-MRS model of oncogene transfection. The spectral feature of c-erbB-2 and c-Ha-ras transfected NIH3T3 fibroblast cells. Nakai T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1083–6

Use of transfected liver cells to evaluate potential mechanisms of alcohol-induced liver injury [see comments] Hill DB, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):785–8. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.

An expression system for mammalian amino acid transporters using a stably maintained episomal vector. Matthews JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):208–14

Importance of hydrophobic region in amphiphilic structures of alpha-helical peptides for their gene transfer-ability into cells. Ohmori N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):259–65

Cell-specific transfection of choriocarcinoma cells by using Sindbis virus hCG expressing chimeric vector. Sawai K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):315–23

Construct for assessment of transfected secretory proteins using an independently secreted reporter gene. Ailenberg M, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May;24(5):710–2

Fusion of green fluorescent protein with the Zeocin-resistance marker allows visual screening and drug selection of transfected eukaryotic cells. Bennett RP, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):478–82

Increased efficiency of liposome-mediated transfection by volume reduction and centrifugation. Verma RS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):46–9

Inhibition of VLA-4 and up-regulation of TIMP-1 expression in B16BL6 melanoma cells transfected with MHC class I genes. Xu F, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):358–70

A 973 valine to methionine mutation of the human insulin receptor: interaction with insulin-receptor substrate-1 and Shc in HEK 293 cells. Strack V, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1135–40

Catalase transfection decreases hydrogen peroxide toxicity in a pancreatic beta cell line. Kralik PM, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):79–87

CYP4A1 gene transfection studies and the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor: development of a high-throughput assay to detect peroxisome proliferators. Giddings SJ, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec;22(4):315–9

Protection of xeno-hepatocytes from complement-mediated cytolysis by transduction with homologous restriction factor 20 gene using retroviral vector. Hayashi S, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(3):161–7

The human 5-HT1A receptor: comparison of its binding properties in transfected cells and cortical tissue. Pou C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):737–47

A highly efficient method for the site-specific integration of transfected plasmids into the genome of mammalian cells using purified retroviral integrase. Tanaka AS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):67–76

Efficient and stable adeno-associated virus-mediated transduction in the skeletal muscle of adult immunocompetent mice. Snyder RO, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1891–900

Tetracycline-regulated transgene expression in hippocampal neurones following transfection with adenoviral vectors. Harding TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2620–3

Activation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase by brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene transfection in septo-hippocampal cultures. Qiu YH, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15; 52(2):192–200

Utility of adenoviral-mediated Fas ligand gene transfer to modulate islet allograft survival. Judge TA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):426–34

IMMUNOLOGY

Predominant role for directly transfected dendritic cells in antigen presentation to CD8+ T cells after gene gun immunization. Porgador A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1075–82

MHC class II-transfected tumor cells directly present antigen to tumor-specific CD4+ T lymphocytes. Armstrong TD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):661–6

Specific immune induction following DNA-based immunization through in vivo transfection and activation of macrophages/antigen-presenting cells. Chattergoon MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5707–18

HLA class II expression in uninducible hepatocarcinoma cells

after transfection of AIR-1 gene product CIITA: acquisition of antigen processing and presentation capacity. Sartoris S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):814-20

Autologous human monocyte-derived dendritic cells genetically modified to express melanoma antigens elicit primary cytotoxic T cell responses in vitro: enhancement by cotransfection of genes encoding the Th1-biasing cytokines IL-12 and IFN-alpha. Tüting T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1139-47

Cells transfected with a non-neutralizing antibody gene are resistant to HIV infection: targeting the endoplasmic reticulum and trans-Golgi network. Zhou P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1489-96

Determination of the specificity of CD45 and CD45R monoclonal antibodies through the use of transfected hamster cells producing individual porcine CD45 isoforms. Schnitzlein WM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan 30;60(3-4):389-401

METHODS

Intracorporal injection of hSlo cDNA in rats produces physiologically relevant alterations in penile function. Christ GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H600-8

Exosurf enhances adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to alveolar type II cells. Manuel SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L741-8

Liposome-mediated transfection of fetal lung epithelial cells: DNA degradation and enhanced superoxide toxicity. Tanswell AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L452-60

A luciferase-engineered cell line for study of cAMP regulation in endothelial cells. Xavier-Neto J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C75-81

Transfection of myoblasts in primary culture with isomeric cationic cholesterol derivatives. Bischoff R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):69-81

Enhancement of transfection efficiency by using oligodeoxyribonucleotide as carrier. Lai MC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):292-4

Stable transfection of mammalian cells by syringe-mediated mechanical loading of DNA. Waldman AS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):216-22

Improved amphotropic retrovirus-mediated gene transfer into hematopoietic stem cells. Bodine DM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:139-50

Effects of adenoviral mediated transfer of Na+,K(+)-ATPase subunit genes to alveolar epithelial cells. Factor P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3; 834:104-6

Gene transfer to vein graft wall by HVJ-liposome method: time course and localization of gene expression. Bai HZ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):814-9; discussion 819-20

Isolated lung liposome-mediated gene transfer produces organ-specific transgenic expression. Lee R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):903-7

Inhibitory effects of human sera on adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into rat liver. Kuriyama S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2345-51

Discordant production of released exogenous protein and infectious virions from retrovirus-packaging cells used for gene transduction. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4415-7

Cationic multilamellar liposome-mediated human interferon-beta gene transfer into cervical cancer cell. Tomoda K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1367-71

Maintenance of transfection rates and physical characterization of lipid/DNA complexes after freeze-drying and rehydration. Anchordoquy TJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):199-206

Use of EBV-based Vector/HVJ-liposome complex vector for targeted gene therapy of EBV-associated neoplasms. Hirai H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):112-8

Generation of recombinant adenovirus vector with infectious adenoviral genome released from cosmid-based vector by simple procedure allowing complex manipulation. Kojima H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):868-72

Introduction of a disulfide bond into a cationic lipid enhances transgene expression of plasmid DNA. Tang F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):141-5

Partial transfection of liver with a synthetic cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase transgene is sufficient to stimulate the reduction of cholesterol in the plasma of hypercholesterolemic mice. Agellon LB. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):255-62

A novel tetraester construct that reduces cationic lipid-associated cytotoxicity. Implications for the onset of cytotoxicity. Aberle AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5; 37(18):6533-40

Interfacial indazolization: novel chemical evidence for remarkably high exo-surface pH of cationic liposomes used in gene transfection. Banerjee R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 2;1373(2):299-308

YAC transgenesis: a study of conditions to protect YAC DNA from breakage and a protocol for transfection. Bauchwitz R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2; 1401(1):21-37

Acid nuclear extracts as mediators of gene transfer and expression. Böttger M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):78-87

Cationic lipid-mediated gene transfer: effect of serum on cellular uptake and intracellular fate of lipopolyamine/DNA complexes. Escriou V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):276-88

Transgene expression kinetics after transfection with cationic phosphonolipids in hematopoietic non adherent cells. Floch V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):53-70

In vitro gene delivery to hepatocytes with galactosylated polyethylenimine. Zanta MA, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):839-44

A physicochemical approach for predicting the effectiveness of peptide-based gene delivery systems for use in plasmid-based gene therapy. Duguid JG, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2802-14

Characterization of lipid DNA interactions. I. Destabilization of bound lipids and DNA dissociation. Harvie P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1040-51

Increased efficiency of liposome-mediated transfection by volume reduction and centrifugation. Verma RS, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jul;25(1):46-9

High-voltage and high-salt buffer facilitates electroporation of human aortic smooth-muscle cells. Yan CN, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):590-2

Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to cultured nodose sensory neurons. Meyrelles SS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1-2):33-41

Stable expression of a retrovirally transferred adhesion molecule in a human melanoma-specific cytotoxic T lymohocyte clone. Cochlovius B, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Mar;46(1):61-6

In vivo transfection of melanoma cells by lithotripter shock waves. Bao S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):219-21

Effects of procollagen C-proteinase enhancer protein on the growth of cultured rat fibroblasts revealed by an excisable retroviral vector. Masuda M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):381-91

Efficient generation of autologous peripheral blood-derived cytotoxic T lymphocytes against poorly immunogenic human tumors using recombinant CD80-adenovirus together with interleukin 12 and interleukin 2. Mogi S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):713-20

Poxviruses as expression vectors. Carroll MW, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):573-7 (52 ref.)

Expression of drug-metabolizing enzymes. Guengerich FP, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):623-8 (64 ref.)

Adenoviral vectors for gene transfer. Kovesdi I, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):583-9 (80 ref.)

Alphaviruses as expression vectors. Lundstrom K. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):578-82 (46 ref.)

Stable insect cell cultures for recombinant protein production. McCarroll L, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):590-4 (34 ref.)

Baculoviruses as expression vectors. Possee RD. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):569-72 (24 ref.)

Inducible gene expression in mammalian cells and transgenic mice. Saez E, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):608-16 (54 ref.)

Reporter gene expression for monitoring gene transfer. Welsh S, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):617-22 (62 ref.)

Towards endothelial-cell-directed cancer immunotherapy: in vitro expression of human recombinant cytokine genes by human and mouse primary endothelial cells. Ojeifo JO, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun;2(2):89-101

Adenovirus-enhanced receptor-mediated transferrinfection for the generation of tumor vaccines. Schweighoffer T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):185-91 (56 ref.)

In vivo liposome-mediated transfection of HLA-DR alpha-chain gene into pig hearts. Aleksic I, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):792-7

Comparison of methods for retroviral mediated transfer of glucocerebrosidase gene to CD34+ hematopoietic progenitor cells. Takiyama N, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):1-6

Cortisol increases transfection efficiency of cells. Bernasconi AG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):103-6

Atomic force microscopy for studying gene transfection mediated by cationic liposomes with a cationic cholesterol derivative. Kawaura C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2; 421(1):69-72

Adenovirus vectors for gene transduction into mobilized blood CD34+ cells. Bregni M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):465-72

Long-term survival of immunocompetent rats with intraperitoneal colon carcinoma tumors using herpes simplex thymidine kinase/ganciclovir and IL-2 treatments. Coll JL, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1160-6

On the mechanism of DNA transfection: efficient gene transfer without viruses. Coonrod A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec;4(12):1313-21

Inclusion of cholesterol in DOTAP transfection complexes increases the delivery of DNA to cells in vitro in the presence of serum. Crook K, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan; 5(1):137-43

A new DNA vehicle for nonviral gene delivery: supercoiled minicircle. Darquet AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1341-9

ExGen 500 is an efficient vector for gene delivery to lung epithelial cells in vitro and in vivo. Ferrari S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1100-6

Increase of proliferation rate and enhancement of antitumor cytotoxicity of expanded human CD3+ CD56+ immunologic effector cells by receptor-mediated transfection with the interleukin-7 gene. Finke S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):31-9

Persistent gene expression in rat liver in vivo by repetitive transfections using HVJ-liposome. Hirano T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):459-64

Retrovirus-mediated transfer of the human alpha-L-iduronidase cDNA into human hematopoietic progenitor cells leads to correction in trans of Hurler fibroblasts. Huang MM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1150-9

Leptin gene therapy and daily protein administration: a comparative study in the ob/ob mouse. Morsy MA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jan;5(1):8-18

Adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer into rat carotid arteries. Rolling F, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):757-61

Multicomponent gene therapy vaccines for lung cancer: effective eradication of established murine tumors in vivo with interleukin-7/herpes simplex thymidine kinase-transduced autologous tumor and ex vivo activated dendritic cells. Sharma S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1361-70

Interferon-alpha gene therapy for cancer: retroviral transduction of fibroblasts and particle-mediated transfection of tumor cells are both effective strategies for gene delivery in murine tumor models. Tüting T, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1053-60

Complementation of the genetic defect in Gunn rat hepatocytes in vitro by highly efficient gene transfer with cationic liposomes. Wilke M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1305-12

Assay of transfection rate in insect cells on a single cell level. Rautenstrauss B, et al. **Genet Anal** 1998 Jan;14(3):103-4

Lipid-mediated enhancement of transfection by a nonviral integrin-targeting vector. Hart SL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):575-85

Induction of mucosal anti-HIV antibodies by facilitated transfection of airway epithelium with lipospermine/DNA complexes. Mitchell WM, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec;1(3-4):211-9

Delivery to cancer cells of antisense L-myc oligonucleotides incorporated in fusogenic, cationic-lipid-reconstituted influenza-virus envelopes (cationic virosomes). Waelti ER, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 31;77(5):728-33

Effects of fibronectin fragments on DNA transfection into mammalian cells by electroporation. Hashino K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):490-3

Polyethylenimine but not cationic lipids promotes transgene delivery to the nucleus in mammalian cells. Pollard H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7507-11

Transfection by cationic liposomes using simultaneous single cell measurements of plasmid delivery and transgene expression. Tseng WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25641-7

A modular DNA carrier protein based on the structure of diphtheria toxin mediates target cell-specific gene delivery. Uherek C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8835-41

Development of cell lines stably expressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 proteins for studies in encapsidation and gene transfer. Haselhorst D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):231-7

Increased transduction efficiency of primary hematopoietic cells by physical colocalization of retrovirus and target cells. Hutchings M, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Jun; 7(3):217-24

Transient transfection of primary T helper cells by particle-mediated gene transfer. Huang H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1-2):173-7

A novel method for DEAE-dextran mediated transfection of adherent primary cultured human macrophages. Mack KD, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):79-86

Optimized conditions for gene transfection into the human eosinophilic cell line EoL-1 by electroporation. Ohyama H, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1;215(1-2):105-11

Synthesis, activity, and structure--activity relationship studies of novel cationic lipids for DNA transfer. Byk G, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15;41(2):229-35

Titration of recombinant woodchuck hepatitis virus DNA in adult woodchucks. Chen HS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):92-4

Ex vivo liposome-mediated gene transfer to lung isografts. Boasquevisque CH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):38-44

Liposome-mediated gene transfer to lung isografts. Boasquevisque CH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):783-91; discussion 791-2

Successful in vivo and ex vivo transfection of pulmonary artery segments in lung isografts. Yano M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):793-801; discussion 801-2

Improvement of transduction efficiency of recombinant adeno-associated virus vector by entrapment in multilamellar liposomes. Mizuno M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):352-4

Enhancement of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer to human bone marrow cells. Watanabe T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5-6):439-51

Gene targeting in malaria parasites. Ménard R, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):148-57

Tagging genes and trapping promoters in Toxoplasma gondii

by insertional mutagenesis. Roos DS, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):112–22
Transfection of malaria parasites. Waters AP, et al. **Methods** 1997 Oct;13(2):134–47
DNA transfection of cultured muscle cells. Neville C, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:405–22 (18 ref.)
Cationic lipid formulations for intracellular gene delivery of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator to airway epithelia. Cheng SH, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:697–717
Retroviral transfer of human MDR1 gene into human T lymphocytes. Lee CG, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:557–72
Retroviral transfer of multidrug transporter to murine hematopoietic stem cells. Licht T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:546–57
Expression of ligand–gated ion channels using Semliki Forest virus and baculovirus. Radford K, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:459–83
Analysis of K+ channel biosynthesis and assembly in transfected mammalian cells. Trimmer JS. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;293:32–49
Transient gene expression in protoplasts of Arabidopsis thaliana. Abel S, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:209–17
Molecular genetic approaches. IV. Recombinant expression of wild–type and acylation–resistant G–protein alpha–subunits using transient transfection systems. Grassie MA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:151–60
Root transformation by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Vergunst AC, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:227–44
Stable DNA transfection of the primitive protozoan pathogen Giardia lamblia. Sun CH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):123–32
A novel method of cell–specific mRNA transfection. Sawai K, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 May;64(1):44–51
pH–sensitive, cationic liposomes: a new synthetic virus–like vector. Budker V, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun; 14(6):760–4
Bacterial delivery of DNA evolves [news; comment] Higgins DE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):138–9. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):181–5.
Genomic DNA transfer with a high–capacity adenovirus vector results in improved in vivo gene expression and decreased toxicity [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):298] Schiedner G, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):180–3
Tumor–selective transgene expression in vivo mediated by an E2F–responsive adenoviral vector. Parr MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1145–9
Transient transfection of oligodendrocyte progenitors by electroporation. Krueger WH, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):421–6
Liposomal transfection efficiency and toxicity on glioma cell lines: in vitro and in vivo studies. Bell H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):793–8
Improving stable transfection efficiency: antioxidants dramatically improve the outgrowth of clones under dominant marker selection. Brielmeier M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2082–5
Transient gene expression from yeast artificial chromosome DNA in mammalian cells is enhanced by adenovirus. Chen M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4416–8
Baculovirus surface display: construction and screening of a eukaryotic epitope library. Ernst W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1718–23
Detection of programmed cell death using fluorescence energy transfer. Xu X, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):2034–5
Construction of a novel conjugative plasmid harboring a GFP reporter gene and its introduction into animal cells by transfection and trans–kingdom conjugation. Yoshida K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):157–8
In vitro gene transfer in mammalian cells via a new cationic liposome formulation. Kao MC, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):625–9
Brain–derived neurotrophic factor gene therapy prevents spiral ganglion degeneration after hair cell loss. Staecker H, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):7–13
DQAsomes: a novel potential drug and gene delivery system made from Dequalinium. Weissig V, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Feb;15(2):334–7
High–efficiency transformation of Arabidopsis thaliana with a selectable marker gene regulated by the T–DNA 1' promoter. Mengiste T, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):945–8
A simplified system for generating recombinant adenoviruses. He TC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2509–14
Noninfectious virus–like particles produced by Moloney murine leukemia virus–based retrovirus packaging cells deficient in viral envelope become infectious in the presence of lipofection reagents. Sharma S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10803–8
[In vivo gene transfer methods into bladder without viral vectors] Sugimura K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):823–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Maintenance of transfection rates and physical characterization of lipid/DNA complexes after freeze–drying and rehydration. Anchordoquy TJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):199–206

TRANSFER (PSYCHOLOGY)

Teaching critical thinking for transfer across domains. Dispositions, skills, structure training, and metacognitive monitoring. Halpern DF. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):449–55
Learning and transfer of object–reward associations and the role of the perirhinal cortex. Buckley MJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):15–23
Preexposure effects on infant learning and memory. Boller K. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):93–105
From beyond to within their grasp: the rudiments of analogical problem solving in 10– and 13–month–olds. Chen Z, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):790–801
Continuity in tactual–visual cross–modal transfer: infancy to 11 years. Rose SA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May; 34(3):435–40
Hypnotic analgesia: 1. Somatosensory event–related potential changes to noxious stimuli and 2. Transfer learning to reduce chronic low back pain. Crawford HJ, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jan;46(1):92–132
Visual identity matching and auditory–visual matching: a procedural note. Kelly S, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):237–43
The transfer of avoidance evoking functions through stimulus equivalence classes. Augustson EM, et al. **J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;28(3):181–91
The role of temporal relationships in the transfer of conditioned inhibition. Denniston JC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Apr;24(2):200–14
Rules and exemplars in category learning. Erickson MA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Jun;127(2):107–40
Coordination dynamics of learning and transfer: collective and component levels. Zanone PG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1454–80
Influences of prior knowledge on selective weighting of category members. Heit E. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 May;24(3):712–31
Temporal coding in Pavlovian conditioning: Hall–Pearce negative transfer. Savastano HI, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1998 May;51(2):139–53
Transfer and counterconditioning of conditional control in the rabbit nictitating membrane response. Weidemann G, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1997 Nov;50(4):295–316

PHYSIOLOGY

Interhemispheric memory transfer in the intracarotid amobarbital procedure. Perrine K, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):8–11
Interactions between homogeneous conditioned motor reflexes during conditioned reflex switching: transfer of learning and interference. Timofeeva NO, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb;27(1):30–7

TRANSFER FACTOR

BIOSYNTHESIS

[The biological activity of the transfer factor induced by bacterial antigens] Liubchenko TA, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):83–100 (146 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[The adjuvant and specific activity of transfer factors to Candida albicans antigens] Borysov VA, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(4):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHARMACOLOGY

[The immunomodulating activity of a transfer–factor preparation transflavin, specific to tick–borne encephalitis virus] Iushkova TA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):83–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Affinoleikin—a biopharmaceutical preparation for instructive anti–infective immunotherapy in cellular immunodeficiency] Mats AN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):78–83 **(Rus)**

TRANSFER–GLUCOSIDASE see **GLYCOGEN DEBRANCHING ENZYME SYSTEM**

TRANSFER OF LEARNING see **TRANSFER (PSYCHOLOGY)**

TRANSFER OF TRAINING see **TRANSFER (PSYCHOLOGY)**

TRANSFER RNA see **RNA, TRANSFER**

TRANSFER RNA, ALA see **RNA, TRANSFER, ALA**

TRANSFER RNA, AMINO ACID–SPECIFIC see **RNA, TRANSFER, AMINO ACID–SPECIFIC**

TRANSFER RNA, AMINO ACYL see **RNA, TRANSFER, AMINO ACYL**

TRANSFER RNA, ARG see **RNA, TRANSFER, ARG**

TRANSFER RNA, ASN see **RNA, TRANSFER, ASN**

TRANSFER RNA, ASP see **RNA, TRANSFER, ASP**

TRANSFER RNA, CYS see **RNA, TRANSFER, CYS**

TRANSFER RNA, GLN see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLN**

TRANSFER RNA, GLU see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLU**

TRANSFER RNA, GLY see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLY**

TRANSFER RNA, HIS see **RNA, TRANSFER, HIS**

TRANSFER RNA, ILE see **RNA, TRANSFER, ILE**

TRANSFER RNA, LEU see **RNA, TRANSFER, LEU**

TRANSFER RNA, LYS see **RNA, TRANSFER, LYS**

TRANSFER RNA, MET see **RNA, TRANSFER, MET**

TRANSFER RNA, PHE see **RNA, TRANSFER, PHE**

TRANSFER RNA, PRO see **RNA, TRANSFER, PRO**

TRANSFER RNA, SER see **RNA, TRANSFER, SER**

TRANSFER RNA, THR see **RNA, TRANSFER, THR**

TRANSFER RNA, TRP see **RNA, TRANSFER, TRP**

TRANSFER RNA, TYR see **RNA, TRANSFER, TYR**

TRANSFER RNA, VAL see **RNA, TRANSFER, VAL**

TRANSFERASES

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Structural and functional analysis of peptidyl oligosaccharyl transferase inhibitors. Kellenberger C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12554–9

CHEMISTRY

Functional consequence of mutating conserved residues of the yeast farnesyl–protein transferase beta–subunit Ram1(Dpr1). Kurth DD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15932–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of heme polymerizing activity and the antimalarial action of chloroquine. Fitch CD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2461–5

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of 3–deoxy–D–manno–oct–2–ulosonic acid (Kdo) transferase genes (kdtA) from Acinetobacter baumannii and Acinetobacter haemolyticus. Bode CE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):404–12
Genome organization of human 48–kDa oligosaccharyltransferase (DDOST). Yamagata T, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):535–40
Regulation of the yeast HIS7 gene by the global transcription factor Abf1p. Springer C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):136–46

METABOLISM

Enzymes utilizing glutamine as an amide donor. Zalkin H, et al. **Adv Enzymol Relat Areas Mol Biol** 1998;72:87–144 (100 ref.)
Interleukin–2 induces N–glycosylation in T–cells: characterization of human lymphocyte oligosaccharyltransferase. Kumar V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):524–9
Cell signalling and the hormonal stimulation of the hepatic glycine cleavage enzyme system by glucagon. Mabrouk GM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):759–63
Prenylation of Rab8 GTPase by type I and type II geranylgeranyl transferases. Wilson AL, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):497–504
Functional consequence of mutating conserved residues of the yeast farnesyl–protein transferase beta–subunit Ram1(Dpr1). Kurth DD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15932–9
13C– and 15N–labeled peptide substrates as mechanistic probes of oligosaccharyltransferase. Xu T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14683–9
Bacterial selenocysteine synthase—structural and functional properties. Tormay P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15; 254(3):655–61
An Arabidopsis cDNA encoding a bifunctional glutamine amidotransferase/cyclase suppresses the histidine auxotrophy of a Saccharomyces cerevisiae his7 mutant. Fujimori K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):229–34
Interactions among subunits of the oligosaccharyltransferase complex. Fu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29687–92
The highly conserved Stt3 protein is a subunit of the yeast

oligosaccharyltransferase and forms a subcomplex with Ost3p and Ost4p. Karaoglu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32513–20

alpha–KDOase activity in oyster and synthesis of alpha– and beta–4–methylumbelliferyl ketosides of 3–deoxy–D–manno–octulosonic acid. Li YT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26419–24

The STT3 protein is a component of the yeast oligosaccharyltransferase complex. Spirig U, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(6):628–37

Regulation of the yeast HIS7 gene by the global transcription factor Abf1p. Springer C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep; 256(2):136–46

Preliminary investigation of tRNA modification enzymes with Se in bovine liver. Watanabe T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):155–6

Cloning and characterization of a gene from Escherichia coli encoding a transketolase–like enzyme that catalyzes the synthesis of D–1–deoxyxylulose 5–phosphate, a common precursor for isoprenoid, thiamin, and pyridoxol biosynthesis. Lois LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2105–10

Identification of a thiamin–dependent synthase in Escherichia coli required for the formation of the 1–deoxy–D–xylulose 5–phosphate precursor to isoprenoids, thiamin, and pyridoxol. Sprenger GA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12857–62

PHARMACOLOGY

Substrate selectivity of mouse N–acetyltransferases 1, 2, and 3 expressed in COS–1 cells. Estrada–Rodgers L, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 May;26(5):502–5

TRANSFERASES (OTHER SUBSTITUTED PHOSPHATE GROUPS)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Activity of N–acetylglucosamine–1–phosphate transferase in sheep liver microsomes: in vivo and in vitro inhibition by tunicamycin. Stewart PL. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb; 64(1):31–5

BIOSYNTHESIS

Confocal imaging of gene expression during hamster submandibular gland biogenesis. Fernandes R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:212–6

The PEL1 gene (renamed PGS1) encodes the phosphatidylglycero–phosphate synthase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chang SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9829–36

CHEMISTRY

Conserved sequences in enzymes of the UDP–GlcNAc/MurNAc family are essential in hamster UDP–GlcNAc:dolichol–P GlcNAc–1–P transferase. Dal Nogare AR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jun;8(6):625–32

Aspartic acid 252 and asparagine 185 are essential for activity of lipid N–acetylglucosaminylphosphate transferase. Scocca JR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1181–91

Isolation and characterization of the gene (CLS1) encoding cardiolipin synthase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chang SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14933–41

GENETICS

Cloning of the Bacillus firmus OF4 cls gene and characterization of its gene product. Guo D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1389(1):34–42

Identification, isolation and biochemical characterization of a phosphopantetheine:protein transferase that activates the two type–I fatty acid synthases of Brevibacterium ammoniagenes. Stuible HP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):481–7

Cloning and functional expression of the human GlcNAc–1–P transferase, the enzyme for the committed step of the dolichol cycle, by heterologous complementation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Eckert V, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jan;8(1):77–85

Further characterization of negative regulatory element involved in the hormonal regulation of GlcNAc–1–P transferase gene in mouse mammary gland. Ma J, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):110–7

Analysis of Bacillus subtilis tagAB and tagDEF expression during phosphate starvation identifies a repressor role for PhoP–P. Liu W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):753–8

The PEL1 gene (renamed PGS1) encodes the phosphatidylglycero–phosphate synthase of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chang SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9829–36

Regulation of phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthase levels in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Shen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11638–42

Characterization of multiple transcripts of the hamster dolichol–P–dependent N–acetylglucosamine–1–P transferase suggests functionally complex expression. Huang GT, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr; 181(1–2):97–106

The sfiX, rfe and metN genes of Salmonella typhimurium and their involvement in the His(c) pleiotropic response. Mouslim C, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):46–53

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of phosphatidylglycerolphosphate synthase from Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Jiang F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4681–8

METABOLISM

Reduction and recovery of N–acetylglucosamine–1–phosphate transferase activity in the liver of sheep and rats after a single subcutaneous dose of tunicamycin. Stewart PL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr; 76(4):287–8

Phosphatidylinositol synthase from mammalian tissues. Antonsson B. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4; 1348(1–2):179–86 (40 ref.)

Cloning of the Bacillus firmus OF4 cls gene and characterization of its gene product. Guo D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1389(1):34–42

Phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthase from yeast. Minskoff SA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4; 1348(1–2):187–91 (19 ref.)

The subcellular sites of sphingomyelin synthesis in BHK cells. Miro Obradors MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):1–12

Phosphatidylinositol synthase from yeast. Nikawa J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):173–8 (30 ref.)

Cardiolipin synthase from yeast. Schlame M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):201–6 (27 ref.)

Cardiolipin synthase from mammalian mitochondria. Schlame M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):207–13 (48 ref.)

Cardiolipin synthase from Escherichia coli. Tropp BE. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 4;1348(1–2):192–200 (35 ref.)

Post–translational modification of polyketide and nonribosomal peptide synthases. Walsh CT, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;1(3):309–15 (38 ref.)

Several cooperating binding sites mediate the interaction of a lysosomal enzyme with phosphotransferase. Tikkanen R, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6684–93

Identification, isolation and biochemical characterization of a phosphopantetheine:protein transferase that activates the two type–I fatty acid synthases of Brevibacterium ammoniagenes. Stuible HP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):481–7

YDL142c encodes cardiolipin synthase (Cls1p) and is non–essential for aerobic growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Tuller G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 2; 421(1):15–8

Biosynthesis of Leishmania lipophosphoglycan: solubilization and partial characterization of the initiating mannosylphosphoryltransferase. Mengeling BJ, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):847–53

Aspartic acid 252 and asparagine 185 are essential for activity of lipid N–acetylglucosaminylphosphate transferase. Scocca JR, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1181–91

Sphingomyelin synthase, a potential regulator of intracellular levels of ceramide and diacylglycerol during SV40 transformation. Does sphingomyelin synthase account for the putative phosphatidylcholine–specific phospholipase C? Luberto C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14550–9

The role of CDP–diacylglycerol synthetase and phosphatidylinositol synthase activity levels in the regulation of cellular phosphatidylinositol content. Lykidis A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33402–9

UDP–GlcNAc:Ser–protein N–acetylglucosamine–1–phosphotransferase from Dictyostelium discoideum recognizes serine–containing peptides and eukaryotic cysteine proteinases. Mehta DP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28638–45

A novel phosphopantetheine:protein transferase activating yeast mitochondrial acyl carrier protein. Stuible HP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22334–9

Cardiolipin synthase is associated with a large complex in yeast mitochondria. Zhao M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2402–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular dissection of the genetic targets of ALG7 in the serpentine receptor–mediated signal transduction pathway in yeast. Lennon K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:195–8

TRANSFERENCE (PSYCHOLOGY)

Spinning straw into gold: utilization of transferential resources to strengthen the hypnotic relationship. Phillips M. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1997 Oct;40(2):118–29

Why Oedipus and not Christ? [letter] Cook D. **Am J Psychoanal** 1998 Jun;58(2):233–4; discussion 235–7

Why Oedipus and not Christ?: a psychoanalytic inquiry into innocence, human sacrifice, and the sacred—Part I: Innocence, spirituality, and human sacrifice. Grotstein JS. **Am J Psychoanal** 1997 Sep;57(3):193–218; discussion 218–20

Reconsidering the transference paradigm in treatment with the bereaved. Rubin SS. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Spring; 52(2):215–28

Transference and countertransference interpretations: harmful or helpful in short–term dynamic therapy? Schaeffer JA. **Am J Psychother** 1998 Winter;52(1):1–17 (59 ref.)

The vision in supervision: transference–countertransference dynamics and disclosure in the supervision relationship. Coburn WJ. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1997 Fall;61(4):481–94

Freud, sexology, and transference. Graham P. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Summer;62(3):395–7

Transference, countertransference, and abuse in psychotherapy. Adler G. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Sep–Oct;2(3):151–9

Transference interpretation in the psychotherapy of borderline patients: a high–risk, high–gain phenomenon. Gabbard GO, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Jul–Aug; 2(2):59–69 (67 ref.)

Enactment and the treatment of abuse survivors. Plakun EM. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(6):318–25 (28 ref.)

Transference paradigms at play in psychoanalytically oriented group therapy with female adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse. Frawley–O'Dea MG. **Int J Group Psychother** 1997 Oct;47(4):427–41

Is the transference feared by the psychoanalyst? [letter; comment] Ganzarain R. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 6):1212–6. Comment on: Int J Psychoanal 1997 Feb;78 (Pt 1):1–14.

Sexuality in the analysis of adolescents: its impact on the transference–countertransference. Kernberg PF. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 2):366–7

Interaction and transference [letter; comment] Schachter J. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 6):1209–12. Comment on: Int J Psychoanal 1997 Apr;78 (Pt 2):243–63.

The transference refracted through the lens of attachment. Szajnberg NM, et al. **J Am Acad Psychoanal** 1997 Fall; 25(3):409–38

Classics revisited: Heinrich Racker's transference and countertransference. Panel report. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(4):1253–9

Transference: co–constructed or brought to the interaction? Bachant JL, et al. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997; 45(4):1097–120

Integrating some mind and brain views of transference: the phenomena. Levin FM. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997; 45(4):1121–51

Dora's hysteria and the maturation of Sigmund Freud's transference theory: a new historical interpretation. Makari GJ. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(4):1061–96

The analyst's interpretation as fetish. Reed GS. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997;45(4):1153–81

The case of Marcello: transference and the unfolding of the analytical relationship. Mazzei PC. **J Anal Psychol** 1998 Jul;43(3):389–408

Rhythms of experience: the interplay of symmetry and asymmetry in development. Ryavec L. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):183–96

Stereotypical relationship patterns and psychopathology. Cierpka M, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct; 67(4–5):241–8

Transference neurosis, transference borderline, and transference psychosis—as seen through a case of obsessive–compulsive neurosis treated successfully through regression to the state of transference psychosis. Hashimoto M. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1996 Dec;21(4–6):185–94

[A psychoanalytic approach to the ethics of the physician–patient relationship] Alvarez A. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):491–6 (08 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSFERRIN

see related RECEPTORS, TRANSFERRIN

Transferrin directed delivery of adriamycin to human cells. Singh M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1423–7

Transferrin in cultured human term cytotrophoblast cells: synthesis and heterogeneity. Verrijt CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):177–81

[Transferrin conjugated PEG–liposomes as intracellular targeting carrier for tumor therapy] Ishida O, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar;56(3):657–62 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of the potential of transferrin–adriamycin conjugates in the treatment of bladder cancer. Munns J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):284–9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Carbohydrate–deficient transferrin in galactosaemia. Stibler H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1377–8

Sensitivity of carbohydrate–deficient transferrin (CDT) in relation to age and duration of abstinence. Agelink MW, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar–Apr;33(2):164–7

Measurement of carbohydrate–deficient transferrin (CDT) in a general medical clinic: is this test useful in assessing alcohol consumption. Aithal GP, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun;33(3):304–9

Evaluation of two biological markers combined as a parameter of alcohol dependency. Huseby NE, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;32(6):731–7

Comparison of serum beta–hexosaminidase isoenzyme B

activity with serum carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and other markers of alcohol abuse. Stowell L, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov-Dec;32(6):703-14

Utility of biological markers during outpatient treatment of alcohol-dependent subjects: carbohydrate-deficient transferrin responds to moderate changes in alcohol consumption. Huseby NE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1343-6

Transferrin isoform distribution: gender and alcohol consumption. Mårtensson O, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1710-5

The specificity of the CDT assay in general practice: the influence of common chronic diseases and medication on the serum CDT concentration. Meerkerk GJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):908-13

Is carbohydrate-deficient transferrin a specific marker for alcohol abuse? A study in patients with chronic viral hepatitis. Perret R, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1337-42

Usefulness of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin in alcoholic patients with normal gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase. Reynaud M, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May; 22(3):615-8

Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and conventional alcohol markers as indicators for brief intervention among heavy drinkers in primary health care. Sillanaukee P, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):892-6

A simple method for carbohydrate-deficient transferrin measurements in patients with alcohol abuse and hepato-gastrointestinal diseases [published erratum appears in Ann Clin Biochem 1998 May;35(Pt 3):445] Cotton F, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):268-73

Carbohydrate deficient transferrin measurement. Foo Y, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):345-50

Increased gamma-glutamyltransferase in hypertriglyceridaemia: the value of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin measurement. Gama R, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):432-3

Identification of carbohydrate deficient transferrin forms by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry and lectin ELISA. Peter J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):93-101

Kinetics and distribution of [59Fe-125I]transferrin injected into the ventricular system of the rat. Moos T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):115-28

Evaluation of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin [letter; comment] Arndt T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May; 44(5):1069-71. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Jun;43(6 Pt 1):983-9.

Intra- and interindividual variability of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin, gamma-glutamyltransferase, and mean corpuscular volume in teetotalers. Helander A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2120-5

Diurnal variability and in vitro stability of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin [letter] Mårtensson O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct;44(10):2226-7

False-positive CDTect values in patients with low ferritin values [letter] van Pelt J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2219-20

Comparison of the Axis %CDT TIA and the CDTect method as laboratory tests of alcohol abuse. Viitala K, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1209-15

Carbohydrate deficient transferrin in the assessment of alcohol misuse: absolute or relative measurements? A comparison of two methods with regard to total transferrin concentration. Keating J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):159-69

Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin assay in pediatrics and pregnancy: expression of results [letter] Tamaro G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(2):140

Changes in serum carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and gammaglutamyl transferase after moderate wine consumption in healthy males. Randell E, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):92-7

A comparative study between carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and gamma-glutamyltransferase for the diagnosis of excessive drinking in a liver unit. Nalpas B, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1003-8

Synthesis and in vitro efficacy of transferrin conjugates of the anticancer drug chlorambucil. Beyer U, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2701-8

Screening for alcohol problems in the military: recommended tests [see comments] Allen JP, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):9-12. Comment in: Mil Med 1998 Apr;163(4):ix.

The use of blood tests to detect alcohol as a cause of pancreatitis [editorial] Nordback I. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr; 14(4):405-7 (19 ref.)

[Carbohydrate deficient transferrin: a new biochemical marker for chronic, excessive alcohol abuse (letter; comment)] van den Bergh FA, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 14;141(24):1212. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Apr 19;141(16):773-7. **(Dut)**

[Carbohydrate-deficient transferrin (CDT) as preoperative alcohol marker in surgical risk patients] Schröder W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):72-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The new "alcohol marker" carbohydrate-deficient transferrin (CDT). Value for neurologic-psychiatric diagnosis] Wetterling T, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Aug; 65(8):337-46 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin in alcohol-elated problems] Rubio Valladolid G, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):473-7 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Carbohydrate deficient transferrin and other markers of alcohol consumption in the general hospital] Santo-Domingo J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197(9):627-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Transferrin isoform distribution: gender and alcohol consumption. Mårtensson O, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1710-5

Chromium picolinate supplementation and resistive training by older men: effects on iron-status and hematologic indexes. Campbell WW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 66(4):944-9

Re: "Serum transferrin saturation, stroke incidence, and mortality in women and men. The NHANES I Epidemiologic Followup Study" [letter; comment] Commenges D, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct 15; 146(8):683-4. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1996 Jul 1;144(1):59-68.

Total iron-binding capacity-estimated transferrin correlates with the nutritional subjective global assessment in hemodialysis patients. Kalantar-Zadeh K, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):263-72

Scintigraphic biodistribution and plasma kinetics of indium 111-labeled transferrin in dogs. Berry CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1188-92

Immunohistochemical localization of transferrin in the pre- and postnatal bovine brain. Urban K, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):45-9

Immunohistochemical demonstration of transferrin and transferrin receptor in mammalian integument. Meyer W. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Jul;72(4):223-8

The effect of HFE mutations on serum ferritin and transferrin saturation in the Jersey population. Merryweather-Clarke AT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):369-73

Validation by isoelectric focusing of the anion-exchange isotransferrin fractionation step involved in determination of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin by the CDTect assay. Arndt T, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):27-34

The relation between chemically measured total iron-binding capacity concentrations and immunologically measured transferrin concentrations in human serum. Gambino R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2408-12

Transferrin saturation and screening of genetic hemochromatosis [letter] Vernet M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):360-2

Peroxidase-labelling of human serum transferrin by conjugation to oligosaccharide moieties. D'Alessandro AM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):189-97

Carbohydrate deficient transferrin in detecting relapse in alcohol dependence. Mitchell C, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Nov 25;48(2):97-103

Analysis of carbohydrate deficient transferrin by capillary zone electrophoresis. Prasad R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1814-8

Iron-binding proteins in sputum of chronic bronchitis patients with Haemophilus influenzae infections. Vogel L, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2327-33

Characteristics of intracellular transferrin produced by human fibroblasts: its posttranscriptional regulation and association with tubulin. Kondo T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):38-44

Immunocytochemical development of transferrin and ferritin immunoreactivity in the human pons and cerebellum. Ozawa H, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;13(2):59-63

Detecting iron deficiency in anemic patients with concomitant medical problems. Kis AM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):455-61

Sensitivity and specificity of transferrin saturation and serum ferritin as markers of iron status after intravenous iron dextran in hemodialysis patients. Low CL, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):781-8

Isoforms and levels of transferrin, antithrombin, alpha(1)-antitrypsin and thyroxine-binding globulin in 48 patients with carbohydrate-deficient glycoprotein syndrome type I. Stibler H, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):55-61

Bovine serum transferrin concentration during acute infection with Haemophilus somnus. McNair J, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):251-5

[Drunken driver examinations. CD-transferrin is a valuable marker of alcohol consumption] Kristenson H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 25;95(13):1425-6, 1429-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The acute-phase protein alpha 1-antitrypsin inhibits transferrin-receptor binding and proliferation of human skin fibroblasts. Graziadei I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):170-6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Transferrin production by the ciliary body of rabbits: a biochemical and immunocytochemical study. Rodrigues ML, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):694-9

Transferrin in after-cataract and as a survival factor for lens epithelium. Davidson MG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 66(2):207-15

Transferrin is an early marker of hepatic differentiation, and its expression correlates with the postnatal development of oligodendrocytes in mice. Cassia R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):421-32

Coexpression of multiple Sertoli cell and Leydig cell marker genes in the spontaneous testicular tumor of F344 rat: evidence for phenotypical bifurcation of the interstitial cell tumor. Kondoh G, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 88(9):839-45

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Detection of CSF leakage by isoelectric focusing on polyacrylamide gel, direct immunofixation of transferrins, and silver staining. Roelandse FW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):351-3

CHEMISTRY

Two-dimensional chromatography in the analysis of complex glycans from transferrin. Charlwood J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2530-5

Generation of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin by enzymatic deglycosylation of human transferrin. Duan C, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;69(3):217-24

Mutagenesis of the aspartic acid ligands in human serum transferrin: lobe-lobe interaction and conformation as revealed by antibody, receptor-binding and iron-release studies. Mason A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):35-40

Receptor recognition sites reside in both lobes of human serum transferrin. Mason AB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):77-85

Inequivalence of the two tyrosine ligands in the N-lobe of human serum transferrin. He QY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14853-60

Two high-resolution crystal structures of the recombinant N-lobe of human transferrin reveal a structural change implicated in iron release. MacGillivray RT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):7919-28

Binding of monovalent anions to human serum transferrin. Harris WR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2; 1383(2):197-210

Aluminum site structure in serum transferrin and lactoferrin revealed by synchrotron radiation X-ray spectroscopy. Congiu-Castellano A, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):363-7

The pH dependent properties of metallotransferrins: a comparative study. Messori L, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct; 10(4):303-13

The pH-induced release of iron from transferrin investigated with a continuum electrostatic model. Lee DA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2747-59

Efficiency of targeted gene delivery of ligand-poly-L-lysine hybrids with different crosslinks. Uike H, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1247-8

Stereoselective interaction of drug enantiomers with human serum transferrin in capillary zone electrophoresis (II). Schmid MG, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):282-7

[1H,13C] NMR determination of the order of lobe loading of human transferrin with iron: comparison with other metal ions. Sun H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6; 422(3):315-20

Defective galactosylation of serum transferrin in galactosemia. Charlwood J, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Apr; 8(4):351-7

Determination of glycan structures and molecular masses of the glycovariants of serum transferrin from a patient with carbohydrate deficient syndrome type II. Coddeville B, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Mar;15(3):265-73

The nature of ligand-induced conformational change in transferrin in solution. An investigation using X-ray scattering, XAFS and site-directed mutants. Grossmann JG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 5;279(2):461-72

Transferrin conjugates of doxorubicin: synthesis, characterization, cellular uptake, and in vitro efficacy. Kratz F, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar;87(3):338-46

Iron-ic twists of fate [news] Baker EN. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):869-71

CLASSIFICATION

Genetic variability of transferrin subtypes in the populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):729-44

DEFICIENCY

Time-course of iron overload and biochemical, histopathological and ultrastructural evidence of pancreatic damage in hypotransferrinaemic mice. Simpson RJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov;93(5):453-62

[Atransferrinemia] Miyazaki S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):182-4 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Positron emission tomography measurements of pulmonary vascular permeability with Ga-68 transferrin or C-11 methylalbumin. Schuster DP, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):518-25

GENETICS

Note on transferrin, hemoglobin types, and packed cell volume in Senegalese trypanotolerant Djallonke sheep.

Missohou A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:209–12

Two high-resolution crystal structures of the recombinant N-lobe of human transferrin reveal a structural change implicated in iron release. MacGillivray RT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):7919–28

Cloning, structural organization and tissue-specific expression of the rabbit transferrin gene. Ghareeb BA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):387–92

Characteristics of intracellular transferrin produced by human fibroblasts: its posttranscriptional regulation and association with tubulin. Kondo T, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):38–44

Cloning and functional expression of the rabbit transferrin gene promoter. Ghareeb BA, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):301–10

Transferrin and transferrin receptor gene expression and iron uptake in hepatocellular carcinoma in the rat. Pascale RM, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):452–61

Genetic variability of transferrin subtypes in the populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug; 70(4):729–44

DNA polymorphisms and haplotypes in the human transferrin gene. Beckman LE, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):141–4

Association of transferrin C2 allele with late-onset Alzheimer's disease. Namekata K, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):126–9

Transferrin variants as markers of migrations and admixture between populations in the Baltic Sea region. Beckman L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(4):185–91

AvaI polymorphism in the human transferrin gene. Tsuchida S, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Nov–Dec;47(6):338–41

Iron chelation by gene therapy: a twenty-first century challenge for molecular medicine [editorial; comment] Hedlund BE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):240–1. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):271–7.

Evidence for non-transferrin-mediated uptake and release of iron and manganese in glial cell cultures from hypotransferrinemic mice. Takeda A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):454–62

Targeted disruption of the gene encoding hepatocyte nuclear factor 3gamma results in reduced transcription of hepatocyte-specific genes. Kaestner KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4245–51

Cloning and characterization of transferrin cDNA and rapid detection of transferrin gene polymorphism in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Tange N, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):351–6

Comparative sequence analysis of the mouse and human transferrin promoters: hormonal regulation of the transferrin promoter in Sertoli cells. Chaudhary J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):273–83

Transferrin gene expression and secretion in rat sertoli cells. Suire S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):168–75

[On phenotype and genotype features of serum and erythrocyte proteins in occupation-related bronchopulmonary pathology] Kuz'mina LP. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(9):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of antibodies to transferrin and alpha 2-HS glycoprotein on in vitro sperm motion: implications in infertility associated with endometriosis. Pillai S, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;39(4):235–42

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of antibodies from protein mixtures and mouse ascites fluid using Zeolite X. Yu YC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):332–7

Capillary electrophoresis-based separation of transferrin sialoforms in patients with carbohydrate-deficient glycoprotein syndrome. Oda RP, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1819–26

METABOLISM

Transferrin and transferrin receptor in human hypophysis and pituitary adenomas. Tampanaru-Sarmesiu A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):413–22

Generation of carbohydrate-deficient transferrin by enzymatic deglycosylation of human transferrin. Duan C, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;69(3):217–24

Rab11 is associated with transferrin-containing recycling compartments in K562 cells. Green EG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):612–6

Two distinct kinds of tubular organelles involved in the rapid recycling and slow processing of endocytosed transferrin. Sakai T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):151–7

Transferrin-binding protein B isolated from Neisseria meningitidis discriminates between apo and diferric human transferrin. Boulton IC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):269–73

Iron release from recombinant N-lobe and single point Asp63 mutants of human transferrin by EDTA. He QY, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):439–45

Receptor recognition sites reside in both lobes of human serum transferrin. Mason AB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):77–85

The competition between transferrins labeled with 59Fe, 65Zn, and 54Mn for the binding sites on lactating mouse mammary gland cells. Moutafchiev D, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):181–91

An electron spin resonance (ESR) study on the mechanism of ascorbyl radical production by metal-binding proteins. Mouithys-Mickalad A, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–8

Distribution of transferrin saturations in the African-American population. Gordeuk VR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2175–9

Non-transferrin bound iron induced by myeloablative therapy [letter; comment] Dürken M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):393–4. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Nov;99(2):337–43.

Differential localization of two types of transferrin: produced by human fibroblasts or incorporated from culture medium. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1998 Apr;23(2):69–72

The 67gallium-transferrin pulmonary leak index in pneumonia and associated adult respiratory distress syndrome. Groeneveld AB, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Nov;93(5):463–70

Promotion of transferrin folding by cyclic interactions with calnexin and calreticulin. Wada I, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1;16(17):5420–32

Transferrin--interactions of lactoferrin with hydrogen carbonate. Pakdaman R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):149–55

The host-protein-independent iron uptake by Tritrichomonas foetus. Tachezy J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):155–63

An estrogen inducible 104 kDa chaperone glycoprotein binds ferric iron containing proteins: a possible role in intracellular iron trafficking. Poola I. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):139–42

Human transferrin as a source of iron for Streptococcus intermedius. Brochu V, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):127–33

Distribution of transferrin saturation in an Australian population: relevance to the early diagnosis of hemochromatosis. McLaren CE, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):543–9

Hereditary hemochromatosis--sometimes having a real complex can be a good thing. Rouault TA. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):890–1

Receptor-mediated recognition and uptake of iron from human transferrin by Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis. Modun B, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3591–6

Interference of peptides and specific antibodies with the function of the Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae transferrin-binding protein. Strutzberg K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5346–8

Identification of human transferrin-binding sites within meningococcal transferrin-binding protein B. Renaud-Mongénie G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6400–7

Aluminum taken up by transferrin-independent iron uptake affects the iron metabolism in rat cortical cells. Oshiro S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;123(1):42–6

Iron uptake by the halotolerant alga Dunaliella is mediated by a plasma membrane transferrin. Fisher M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17553–8

Mutations at nonliganding residues Tyr-85 and Glu-83 in the N-lobe of human serum transferrin. Functional second shell effects. He QY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17018–24

SNAP-23 requirement for transferrin recycling in Streptolysin-O-permeabilized Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Leung SM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17732–41

Analysis of TbpA and TbpB functionality in defective mutants of Neisseria meningitidis. Pintor M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Sep;47(9):757–60

Differential binding of apo and holo human transferrin to meningococci and co-localisation of the transferrin-binding proteins (TbpA and TbpB). Powell NB, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;47(3):257–64

Dendroaxonal transcytosis of transferrin in cultured hippocampal and sympathetic neurons. Hémar A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9026–34

Evidence for non-transferrin-mediated uptake and release of iron and manganese in glial cell cultures from hypotransferrinemic mice. Takeda A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):454–62

Transferrin-dependent uptake and dosimetry of Auger-emitting diagnostic radionuclides in human spermatozoa. Hoyes KP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):895–9

Regional brain iron, ferritin and transferrin concentrations during iron deficiency and iron repletion in developing rats. Erikson KM, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2030–8

Characterization of the erythropoiesis in myelodysplasia by means of ferrokinetic studies, in vitro erythroid colony formation and soluble transferrin receptor. Brada SJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):340–5

Transferrin, the transferrin receptor, and the uptake of iron by cells. Aisen P. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:585–631 (225 ref.)

Stimulation of 125I-transferrin binding and 59Fe uptake in rat adipocytes by vanadate: treatment time determines apparent tissue sensitivity. Tang S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):630–6

Biochemical evidence for a conserved interaction between bacterial transferrin binding protein A and transferrin binding protein B. Fuller CA, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Feb;24(2):75–87

Sequence analysis of the structural tbpA gene: protein topology and variable regions within neisserial receptors for transferrin iron acquisition. Pajón R, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Aug;23(2):71–84

Inhibitory mechanism of lead on transferrin-bound iron uptake by rabbit reticulocytes: a fractal analysis. Qian ZM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):89–94

Transferrin C2, metal binding and Alzheimer's disease. Van Landeghem GF, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):177–9

Bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei require only small amounts of iron for growth. Steverding D. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):59–62

Hydrolysis of GTP on rab11 is required for the direct delivery of transferrin from the pericentriolar recycling compartment to the cell surface but not from sorting endosomes. Ren M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6187–92

Mosquito transferrin, an acute-phase protein that is up-regulated upon infection. Yoshiga T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12337–42

Metal storage and transport proteins increase after exposure of the rat lung to an air pollution particle. Ghio AJ, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):388–94

[Laboratory diagnosis in iron deficiency anemia] Schmausser B. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 10;115(31):32, 34–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Increased erythron transferrin uptake associated with ineffective erythropoiesis in iron deficiency state--the common factors to iron deficiency anemia and portal hypertensions] Takahashi Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):34–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Scintigraphic biodistribution and plasma kinetics of indium 111-labeled transferrin in dogs. Berry CR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1188–92

Iron transport in K562 cells: a kinetic study using native gel electrophoresis and 59Fe autoradiography. Vyoral D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):179–88

Mechanism of action and spectrum of cell lines sensitive to a doxorubicin-transferrin conjugate. Lai BT, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):155–60

Alteration in the organ distribution of iron by truncated transferrin: implications for iron chelation therapy [see comments] Li L, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep; 130(3):271–7. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):240–1.

Transport of transferrin across the blood-thymus barrier in young rats. Roberts RL, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1994 Oct; 26(5):757–66

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of apotransferrin on iron release from Caco-2 cells, an intestinal epithelial cell line. Alvarez-Hernandez X, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3974–9

Transferrin is necessary and sufficient for the neural effect on growth in amphibian limb regeneration blastemas. Mescher AL, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec; 39(6):677–84

Ferric citrate uptake by cultured rat hepatocytes is inhibited in the presence of transferrin. Graham RM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):139–45

Effects of transferrin on the modulation of cytokine production on mouse spleen cells. Ryu SY, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):187–94

The effects of antifreeze peptide III (AFP) and insulin transferrin selenium (ITS) on cryopreservation of chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) spermatozoa. Younis AI, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):207–14

Selection of highly metastatic rat MTLn2 mammary adenocarcinoma cell variants using in vitro growth response to transferrin. Cavanaugh PG, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):48–57

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of transferrin function and expression: review and update. Lok CN, et al. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):157–78 (178 ref.)

Autocrine growth induced by transferrin-like substance in bladder carcinoma cells. Tanoguchi H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1262–70

Insulin antagonism: a novel role for human serum transferrin. Vargas L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):113–7

Effects of iron chelates on the transferrin-free culture of rat dermal fibroblasts through active oxygen generation. Yabe N, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Jul–Aug; 33(7):527–35

Function and regulation of transferrin and ferritin. Ponka P, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Jan;35(1):35–54 (105 ref.)

POISONING

Toxicity of holotransferrin but not albumin in proximal tubule cells in primary culture. Chen L, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):77–84

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antineoplastic drugs that interfere with iron metabolism in cancer cells. Head JF, et al. **Adv Enzyme Regul** 1997;

37:147–69
Iron chelation by gene therapy: a twenty-first century challenge for molecular medicine [editorial; comment] Hedlund BE. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):240–1. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):271–7.
Tumor regression with regional distribution of the targeted toxin TF-CRM107 in patients with malignant brain tumors [see comments] Laske DW, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1362–8. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.
Protective effect of exogenous transferrin against hyperoxia: a study on premature rabbits. Shah M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Dec;24(6):429–37

URINE

[Urinary transferrin] Misaki M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:297–302 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSFERRIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TRANSFERRIN**

TRANSFORMATION, BACTERIAL

Gene transfer among bacteria in natural environments. Yin X, et al. **Adv Appl Microbiol** 1997;45:153–212 (300 ref.)
Transformation of oral streptococci with single-stranded DNA plasmids and their compatibility. Shiroza T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):132–4
Metal resistance in Acidocella strains and plasmid-mediated transfer of this characteristic to Acidiphilium multivorum and Escherichia coli. Ghosh S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4523–7
A novel competence gene, comP, is essential for natural transformation of Acinetobacter sp. strain BD413. Porstendörfer D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4150–7
Evaluation of structurally different carotenoids in Escherichia coli transformants as protectants against UV-B radiation. Sandmann G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1972–4
Application of the extracellular alpha-amylase gene from Streptococcus bovis 148 to construction of a secretion vector for yogurt starter strains. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4593–6
Colonization of the chicken trachea by an avirulent avian Escherichia coli transformed with plasmid pHK11. Wooley RE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):194–8
Effect of de-phosphorylation of linearized pAN7-1 and of addition of restriction enzyme on plasmid integration in Penicillium paxilli. Itoh Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):147–51
A novel Bacillus natto plasmid pLS32 capable of replication in Bacillus subtilis. Tanaka T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):243–6
Evidence for natural transformation of Bacillus subtilis in foodstuffs. Bräutigam M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):93–8
Integrative vector for stable transformation and expression of a beta-1,3-glucanase gene in Clavibacter xyli subsp. cynodontis. Haapalainen ML, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):1–7
Transformation of H. pylori by plasmid [letter] Taylor DE. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):129
A new transformation-deficient mutant of Haemophilus influenzae Rd with normal DNA uptake. Gwinn ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):746–8
Acquisition of five high-Mr penicillin-binding protein variants during transfer of high-level beta-lactam resistance from Streptococcus mitis to Streptococcus pneumoniae. Hakenbeck R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(7):1831–40
Transformation of the Lyme disease spirochete Borrelia burgdorferi with heterologous DNA. Stevenson B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(18):4850–5
Is natural genetic transformation a mechanism of horizontal gene transfer in Yersinia? Lewin A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):17–26
Capsular transformation of a multidrug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in vivo. Nesin M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):707–13
A competence regulon in Streptococcus pneumoniae revealed by genomic analysis. Campbell EA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):929–39
Natural competence for DNA transformation in Helicobacter pylori: identification and genetic characterization of the comB locus. Hofreuter D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 28(5):1027–38
Streptococcal transformation: essential features and applications of a natural gene exchange system. Lunsford RD. **Plasmid** 1998;39(1):10–20 (64 ref.)
Regulation of competence for genetic transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Claverys JP, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:32S–41S (60 ref.)
Bacillus subtilis develops competence for uptake of plasmid DNA when growing in milk products. Zenz KI, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):28–32
[Effect of He-Ne-laser irradiation on plasmid transformation of Escherichia coli bacteria] Tiflova OA, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1997 Sep–Oct;66(5):640–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ethidium bromide enhances transformation of E. coli with homopurine/pyrimidine-rich DNA. Yao Z, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):666–8, 670

GENETICS

Transferable resistance to cefotaxime, ceftazidime, and aztreonam and production of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase in a strain of Salmonella enteritidis [letter] Blahová J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 16(9):703–5
The effect of mismatch repair and heteroduplex formation on sexual isolation in Bacillus. Majewski J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):13–8
Formation of single-stranded DNA during DNA transformation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae. Chaussee MS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5117–22
All seven comG open reading frames are required for DNA binding during transformation of competent Bacillus subtilis. Chung YS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):41–5
Natural competence in the genus Streptococcus: evidence that streptococci can change pherotype by interspecies recombinational exchanges. Håvarstein LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6589–94
Isolation and characterization of three Streptococcus pneumoniae transformation-specific loci by use of a lacZ reporter insertion vector. Pestova EV, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2701–10
A simple method for the production of highly competent cells of Agrobacterium for transformation via electroporation. McCormac AC, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):155–9
Electroporation-mediated transformation of Arcanobacterium (Actinomyces) pyogenes. Jost BH, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(2):135–40

PHYSIOLOGY

Membrane targeting of RecA during genetic transformation. Masure HR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):845–52
Factors affecting transformation efficiency of BCG with a Mycobacterium-Escherichia coli shuttle vector pYUB18 by electroporation. Cho SN, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr; 39(2):141–7

TRANSFORMATION, GENETIC

see related
DNA, RECOMBINANT

Conditions for natural transformation of Ralstonia solanacearum. Bertolla F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4965–8
Sonication-dependent electroporation of the erythromycin-producing bacterium Saccharopolyspora erythraea. Fitzgerald NB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1580–3
Transformation of Acinetobacter sp. strain BD413 by transgenic sugar beet DNA. Gebhard F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1550–4
Development of a genetic transformation system for an alga-lysing bacterium. Kato J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2061–4
Cloning of the ribosomal protein L41 gene of Phaffia rhodozyma and its use a drug resistance marker for transformation. Kim IG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1947–9
Activation of gene expression by a non-transforming unmyristylated-SH3-deleted mutant of Src is dependent upon Tyr-527. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):681–7
Cellular phenotype transformation during early embryogenesis: a role for focal adhesion kinase? Ridyard MS, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):45–58
Amphotropic or gibbon ape leukemia virus retrovirus binding and transduction correlates with the level of receptor mRNA in human hematopoietic cell lines. Sabatino DE, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):422–33
Transformation of Penicillium griseoroseum nitrate reductase mutant with the nia gene from Fusarium oxysporum. de Queiroz MV, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May;44(5):487–9
Ribonucleic acid treatment alters gene expression in diploid strains of Aspergillus nidulans. Pires LT, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):303–13
Grafts of genetically modified Schwann cells to the spinal cord: survival, axon growth, and myelination. Tuszynski MH, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):187–96
Transformation of Botrytis cinerea with the nitrate reductase gene (niaD) shows a high frequency of homologous recombination. Levis C, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Aug; 32(2):157–62
Highly efficient homologous integration via tandem exo-beta-1, 3-glucanase genes in the common mushroom, Agaricus bisporus. van de Rhee MD, et al. **Curr Genet** 1996 Jul 31;30(2):166–73
Development of a homologous transformation system for the human pathogenic fungus Aspergillus fumigatus based on the pyrG gene encoding orotidine 5'-monophosphate decarboxylase. Weidner G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May; 33(5):378–85
Transformation system for prototrophic industrial yeasts using the AUR1 gene as a dominant selection marker. Hashida-Okado T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 20; 425(1):117–22
Transformation-mediated developmental mutants of Glomerella graminicola. Epstein L, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Mar;23(2):189–203
Blocking the ends of transforming DNA enhances gene targeting in Dictyostelium. Shah-Mahoney N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):33–41
Autocrine growth and anchorage independence: two complementing Jun-controlled genetic programs of cellular transformation. van Dam H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1227–39
High-efficiency transformation of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii by electroporation. Shimogawara K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1821–8
Direct cloning of human 10q25 neocentromere DNA using transformation-associated recombination (TAR) in yeast. Cancilla MR, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):399–404
Efficient transduction of mammalian cells by a recombinant baculovirus having the vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Barsoum J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2011–8
Electrotransformation and expression of bacterial genes encoding hygromycin phosphotransferase and beta-galactosidase in the pathogenic fungus Histoplasma capsulatum. Woods JP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr; 66(4):1697–707
Prospects for the genetic transformation of arthropods. Ashburner M, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;7(3):201–13 (164 ref.)
Pantropic retroviral vectors mediate somatic cell transformation and expression of foreign genes in dipteran insects. Jordan TV, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 Aug; 7(3):215–22
An autonomously replicating transforming vector for Sulfolobus solfataricus. Cannio R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3237–40
In vitro Tn7 mutagenesis of Haemophilus influenzae Rd and characterization of the role of atpA in transformation. Gwinn ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7315–20
Transformation activity of Cdc42 requires a region unique to Rho-related proteins. Wu WJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16655–8
Thermal response of Heterorhabditis bacteriophora transformed with the Caenorhabditis elegans hsp70 encoding gene. Hashmi S, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jun 15; 281(3):164–70
Radial glial cell development and transformation are disturbed in reeler forebrain. Hunter-Schaedle KE. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;33(4):459–72
Characterization of proteins binding the 3' regulatory region of the IL-3 gene in IL-3-dependent and autocrine-transformed hematopoietic cells. Wang XY, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):520–31
Rapid cloning of mouse DNA as yeast artificial chromosomes by transformation-associated recombination (TAR). Cancilla MR, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Feb;9(2):157–9
In planta Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of adult Arabidopsis thaliana plants by vacuum infiltration. Bechtold N, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:259–66
Transformation. Cregg JM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 103:27–39
PEG-mediated protoplast transformation with naked DNA. Mathur J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:267–76
Transformation of Arabidopsis thaliana C24 leaf discs by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. van der Graaff E, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:245–58
Root transformation by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Vergunst AC, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;82:227–44
Regulation of an anthranilate synthase gene in Streptomyces venezuelae by a trp attenuator. Lin C, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1971–80
Natural genetic transformation of Pseudomonas stutzeri in a non-sterile soil. Sikorski J, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb; 144 (Pt 2):569–76
Evidence of past recombination events among the genes encoding the Erp antigens of Borrelia burgdorferi. Stevenson B, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1869–79
Trypanosoma cruzi: circularization of linear DNA fragments prior to integration during generation of stable transformants. Chung SH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):321–5
Half-embryo cocultivation technique for estimating the susceptibility of pea (Pisum sativum L.) and lentil (Lens culinaris Medik.) cultivars to Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Lurquin PF, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;9(2):175–9
pBECKS. A flexible series of binary vectors for Agrobacterium-mediated plant transformation. McCormac AC, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):199–213
Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of élite indica and japonica rice cultivars. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(3):223–31
Nonhomologous end joining during restriction enzyme-mediated DNA integration in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Manivasakam P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1736–45
CDC42 and FGD1 cause distinct signaling and transforming activities. Whitehead IP, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4689–97
Trichoderma reesei sequences that bind to the nuclear matrix enhance transformation frequency. Belshaw NJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):18–27

Insertional mutagenesis of Aspergillus fumigatus. Brown JS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):327–35

A stable shuttle vector system for efficient genetic complementation of Helicobacter pylori strains by transformation and conjugation. Heuermann D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):519–28

The use of a thermostable beta-glucanase gene from Clostridium thermocellum as a reporter gene in plants. Piruzian ES, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar;257(5):561–7

Increased transformation frequency and tagging of developmental genes in Aspergillus nidulans by restriction enzyme-mediated integration (REMI). Sánchez O, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Apr;258(1–2):89–94

Agrobacterium tumefaciens transformation and cotransformation frequencies of Arabidopsis thaliana root explants and tobacco protoplasts. De Buck S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):449–57

Transformation of wheat with high molecular weight subunit genes results in improved functional properties. Barro F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1295–9

High efficiency transformation of maize (Zea mays L.) mediated by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Ishida Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):745–50

Genetic transformation of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz). Li HQ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):736–40

The industrialization of plant transformation. McElroy D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):715–6

Establishment of an Agrobacterium-mediated transformation system for grape (Vitis vinifera L.): the role of antioxidants during grape-Agrobacterium interactions [published erratum appears in Nat Biotechnol 1996 Nov;14(11):1521] Perl A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):624–8

Milestones in crop biotechnology—transgenic cassava and Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of maize [news] [see comments] Vasil IK. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun; 14(6):702–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):929.

Homologous recombination based modification in Escherichia coli and germline transmission in transgenic mice of a bacterial artificial chromosome [see comments] Yang XW, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):859–65. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):839.

Efficient transduction of nondividing human cells by feline immunodeficiency virus lentiviral vectors. Poeschla EM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):354–7

Gab1 coupling to the HGF/Met receptor multifunctional docking site requires binding of Grb2 and correlates with the transforming potential. Bardelli A, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3103–11

Stable transformation of an Arabidopsis cell suspension culture with firefly luciferase providing a cellular system for analysis of chaperone activity in vivo. Forreiter C, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Dec;9(12):2171–81

Investigation of Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of apple using green fluorescent protein: high transient expression and low stable transformation suggest that factors other than T-DNA transfer are rate-limiting. Maximova SN, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun;37(3):549–59

A plant transformation vector with a minimal T-DNA II. Irregular integration patterns of the T-DNA in the plant genome. Porsch P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jun; 37(3):581–5

Gene targeting approaches using positive-negative selection and large flanking regions. Thykjaer T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;35(4):523–30

Mariner transposition and transformation of the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti. Coates CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3748–51

Expression of Rap 1 suppresses genomic instability of H-ras transformed mouse fibroblasts. Wani MA, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar;23(2):123–33

Derepression of genes on the human inactive X chromosome: evidence for differences in locus-specific rates of derepression and rates of transfer of active and inactive genes after DNA-mediated transformation. Lester SC, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):265–84

Nicotiana benthamiana plants transformed with the plum pox virus helicase gene are resistant to virus infection. Wittner A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):97–103

An improved protocol for the preparation of yeast cells for transformation by electroporation. Thompson JR, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):565–71

[The cloning and expression of salmon calcitonin gene in Escherichia coli] Di X, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec; 18(6):423–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Novel recruitment of Shc, Grb2, and Sos by fibroblast growth factor receptor-1 in v-Src-transformed cells. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13; 243(2):555–60

Efficient large-scale transformation of yeast. Yamada K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):596–8, 600

Resistance of spontaneously transformed Syrian hamster embryo cells and their malignant variants to cytotoxic activity of recombinant tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Volpe EA. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):176–84

Genetic transformation in Haemophilus parainfluenzae clinical isolates. Gromkova RC, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):123–6

Sphingomyelin synthase, a potential regulator of intracellular levels of ceramide and diacylglycerol during SV40 transformation. Does sphingomyelin synthase account for the putative phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase C? Luberto C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14550–9

Constitutive activation of Jak-2 and Tyk-2 in a v-Src-transformed human gallbladder adenocarcinoma cell line. Murakami Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):220–8

Identification of potential Pneumocystis carinii autonomous replication sequences for use in the development of a transformation system. Smulian AG. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):12S

Co-insertional replication is responsible for tandem multimer formation during plasmid integration into the Dictyostelium genome. Barth C, et al. **Plasmid** 1998; 39(2):141–53

PHYSIOLOGY

The price of independence. Baserga R. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):1–3 (20 ref.)

Competence-specific induction of recA is required for full recombination proficiency during transformation in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Mortier-Barrière I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):159–70

Transformation suppressor activity of C3G is independent of its CDC25-homology domain. Guerrero C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):613–24

Effects of ras transformation on the induction of the IL-1 receptor related T1 gene in response to mitogens, anisomycin, IL-1 and TNFalpha. Laursen NB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):575–86

TRANSFORMED CELL LINE see **CELL LINE, TRANSFORMED**

TRANSFORMING GENES see **ONCOGENES**

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR ALPHA

ANALYSIS

Elevated transforming growth factor-alpha levels in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome. Madtes DK, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):424–30

Florid angiogenesis in mucosa surrounding an ileal carcinoid tumor expressing transforming growth factor-alpha. Cai YC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1373–7

Asynchronous modulation of transforming growth factor alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor protein expression in progression of premalignant lesions to head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Grandis JR, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):13–20

Expression of gastrin and transforming growth factor-alpha during duct to islet cell differentiation in the pancreas of duct-ligated adult rats. Wang RN, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):887–93

Levels of TGF-alpha and EGFR protein in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma and patient survival [see comments] Grandis JR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):824–32. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):799–801.

Prognostic applications of the epidermal growth factor receptor and its ligand, transforming growth factor-alpha [editorial; comment] Wikstrand CJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):799–801. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):824–32.

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) oviduct during steroid treatment and the menstrual cycle. Schell DL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):269–76

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) uterus during the menstrual cycle and early pregnancy. Slowey MJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):277–84

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of transforming growth factor alpha stimulation of human squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck with anti-TGF-alpha antibodies and tyrphostin. Solorzano CC, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;4(8):670–84

Inhibition of the proliferative effect of transforming growth factor-alpha by c-myc antisense DNA in human ovarian cancer cells. Park HY. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(5):1015–22

Inhibition by transforming growth factor (34–43)-alpha, a TGF-alpha antagonist, of gastric carcinogenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine in Wistar rats. Tatsuta M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):857–61

BIOSYNTHESIS

EGF, TGF alpha, AR and HB-EGF are autocrine growth factors for human bladder carcinoma cell lines. Ruck A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1447–52

Expression of transforming growth factor-alpha in hepatoblastoma. Kiss A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15; 83(4):690–7

TGF-alpha, EGF, and their cognate EGF receptor are co-expressed with desmin during embryonic, fetal, and neonatal myogenesis in mouse tongue development. Yamane A, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Aug;209(4):353–66

Phenobarbital suppresses growth and accelerates restoration of differentiation markers of primary culture rat hepatocytes in the chemically defined hepatocyte growth medium containing hepatocyte growth factor and epidermal growth factor. Miyazaki M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15;241(2):445–57

Expression of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha and their receptor in the human oesophagus. Calabrò A, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):745–58

Aberrant regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha during the establishment of growth arrest and quiescence of growth factor independent cells. Howell GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9214–23

IL-4-dependent regulation of TGF-alpha and TGF-beta1 expression in human eosinophils. Elovic AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6121–7

Changes in mucosal levels of transforming growth factor-alpha from the oxyntic region and ulcer site during duodenal ulcer healing with ranitidine or sucralfate. Louw JA, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):82–6

Identification of epidermal growth factor receptor and c-erbB2 pathway inhibitors by correlation with gene expression patterns. Wosikowski K, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1505–15

Immunohistochemical study of TGF-alpha, TGF-beta1, EGFR, and IGF-1 expression in human breast carcinoma. Pilichowska M, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):969–75

Regulation of transforming growth factor alpha expression in a growth factor-independent cell line. Howell GM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):303–13

Impact of the expression of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor on the prognosis of superficial bladder cancer. Türkeri LN, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):645–9

[Expression of transforming growth factor-alpha and myc oncoprotein in the human ovary during follicular growth, atresia and corpus luteum formation regression] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):593–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

BLOOD

Transforming growth factor alpha levels in liver and blood correlate better than hepatocyte growth factor with hepatocyte proliferation during liver regeneration. Tomiya T, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):955–61

Increased serum levels of transforming growth factor-alpha in patients with colorectal cancer. Shim KS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):219–24

[Epidermal growth factor receptors and their ligands as molecular markers of breast cancer prognosis and hormone sensitivity] Gershtein ES, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb; (2):9–13 **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Increased incidence of apoptosis in transforming growth factor alpha-deficient mouse blastocysts. Brison DR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):136–44

GENETICS

Lack of linkage disequilibrium between transforming growth factor alpha Taq I polymorphism and cleft lip with or without cleft palate in families from Northeastern Italy. Scapoli L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 13;75(2):203–6

The oestrogen-like effect of 4-hydroxytamoxifen on induction of transforming growth factor alpha mRNA in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells stably expressing the oestrogen receptor. Levenson AS, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1812–9

Transactivation of transforming growth factor alpha gene by hepatitis B virus preS1. Ono M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1813–6

Testing for interaction between maternal smoking and TGFA genotype among oral cleft cases born in Maryland 1992–1996. Beaty TH, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Sep;34(5):447–54

Infant TGF-alpha genotype, orofacial clefts, and maternal periconceptional multivitamin use. Shaw GM, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):366–70

Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1369–77

The expression of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-alpha mRNA in the small intestine of suckling rats: organ culture study. Dvorák B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):119–24

A chimeric fusion protein containing transforming growth factor-alpha mediates gene transfer via binding to the EGF receptor. Fominaya J, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr; 5(4):521–30

A locus in 2p13-p14 (OFC2), in addition to that mapped in 6p23, is involved in nonsyndromic familial orofacial cleft malformation. Pezzetti F, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 15; 50(3):299–305

Anti-sense oligonucleotides directed against EGF-related growth factors enhance anti-proliferative effect of conventional anti-tumor drugs in human colon-cancer

cells. De Luca A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9; 73(2):277–82

Construction of transforming growth factor alpha (TGF–alpha) phage library and identification of high binders of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) by phage display. Tang XB, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):686–90

Disruption of redox homeostasis in the transforming growth factor–alpha/c–myc transgenic mouse model of accelerated hepatocarcinogenesis. Factor VM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15846–53

Aberrant regulation of transforming growth factor–alpha during the establishment of growth arrest and quiescence of growth factor independent cells. Howell GM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9214–23

Downmodulation of TGF–alpha protein expression with antisense oligonucleotides inhibits proliferation of head and neck squamous carcinoma but not normal mucosal epithelial cells. Grandis JR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):55–62

Steroid hormone–dependent overexpression of cytochromes P450 2A in liver tumors of TGF alpha transgenic male mice. Takagi H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 32(5):708–11

Regulation of transforming growth factor alpha expression in a growth factor–independent cell line. Howell GM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):303–13

The transforming growth factor alpha gene family is involved in the neuroendocrine control of mammalian puberty. Ojeda SR, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):355–8 (41 ref.)

Effect of estrogen on hypothalamic transforming growth factor alpha and gonadotropin–releasing hormone gene expression in the female rhesus monkey. El Majdoubi M, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):228–35

Signal transduction pathways activated and required for mammary carcinogenesis in response to specific oncogenes. Amundadottir LT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):737–46

Reactivation of the maternally imprinted IGF2 allele in TGFalpha induced hepatocellular carcinomas in mice. Harris TM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):203–9

Interactive effects of c–myc and transforming growth factor alpha transgenes on liver tumor development in simian virus 40 T antigen transgenic mice. Enomoto A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):283–91

METABOLISM

EGF, TGF–alpha, and EGF–R in human colorectal adenocarcinoma. Messa C, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998; 37(3):285–9

Growth factors in tympanic membrane perforations. Somers T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):428–34

Postnatal lung function and morphology in transgenic mice expressing transforming growth factor–alpha. Hardie WD, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1075–83

The role of transforming growth factor alpha production and ErbB–2 overexpression in induction of tumorigenicity of lung epithelial cells. Hamburger AW, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1066–71

Transforming growth factor alpha is a target for the von Hippel–Lindau tumor suppressor. Knebelmann B, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):226–31

Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor–alpha–associated overexpression of cyclin D1, Cdk4, and c–Myc during hepatocarcinogenesis in Helicobacter hepaticus–infected A/JCr mice. Ramljak D, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3590–7

Disruption of the pRb/E2F pathway and inhibition of apoptosis are major oncogenic events in liver constitutively expressing c–myc and transforming growth factor alpha. Santoni–Rugiu E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):123–34

Regional expression of transforming growth factor–alpha in rat ventral prostate during postnatal development, after androgen ablation, and after androgen replacement. Banerjee S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3005–13

Transforming growth factor alpha immunoreactivity in human gallbladder and extrahepatic biliary tract tumours. Lee CS. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Feb;24(1):38–42

Transforming growth factor–alpha and insulin–like growth factor–I, but not epidermal growth factor, elicit autocrine stimulation of mitogenesis in endometrial cancer cell lines. Reynolds RK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):202–9

Coexpression of C–myc and transforming growth factor alfa in the liver promotes early replicative senescence and diminishes regenerative capacity after partial hepatectomy in transgenic mice. Factor VM, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1434–43

The localization of transforming growth factor alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor in stromal and epithelial compartments of developing human prostate and hyperplastic, dysplastic, and carcinomatous lesions. Leav I, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):668–75

Transforming growth factor alpha (TGFalpha) in hepatocellular carcinomas and adjacent hepatic parenchyma. Nalesnik MA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar; 29(3):228–34

Anti–EGFR monoclonal antibodies which act as EGF, TGF alpha, HB–EGF and BTC antagonists block the binding of epiregulin to EGFR–expressing tumours. Modjtahedi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):310–6

Species differences in the expression of transforming growth factor–alpha (TGF–alpha) in the submandibular gland and pancreas. Ikematsu Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Oct; 22(2):111–9

Establishment and characterization of a new hamster pancreatic cancer cell line: the biological activity and the binding characteristics of EGF or TGF–alpha. Morita Y, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb;23(1):41–50

Furin–mediated cleavage of Pseudomonas exotoxin–derived chimeric toxins. Chiron MF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31707–11

Downmodulation of TGF–alpha protein expression with antisense oligonucleotides inhibits proliferation of head and neck squamous carcinoma but not normal mucosal epithelial cells. Grandis JR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;69(1):55–62

Expression of TGFalpha autocrine activity in human colon carcinoma CBS cells is autoregulated and independent of exogenous epidermal growth factor. Jiang D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):174–83

Gastric mucosal expression and luminal release of growth factors in gastric carcinoma and duodenal ulcer patients before and after eradication of Helicobacter pylori. Konturek PC, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):375–82

Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor in labial salivary glands in Sjögren's syndrome. Koski H, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1930–5

Expression of transforming growth factor alpha and epidermal growth factor receptor in adult polycystic kidney disease. Lee DC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):291–6

Bladder acellular matrix graft in rats: its neurophysiologic properties and mRNA expression of growth factors TGF–alpha and TGF–beta. Dahms SE, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):37–54

A protein kinase inhibitor from A431 subline overexpressing TGF alpha possesses antimicrobial activity. Pogrebnoy PV, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):269–73

Correlation of TGF–alpha and EGF–receptor expression with proliferative activity in human astrocytic gliomas. von Bossanyi P, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):141–7

Basic FGF, EGF, and PDGF modify TGFbeta–induction of smooth muscle cell phenotype in human prostatic stromal cells. Peehl DM, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May; 35(2):125–34

Epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor alpha in duodenal ulcer and non–ulcer dyspepsia patients before and after Helicobacter pylori eradication. Konturek PC, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):143–51

The influence of Helicobacter pylori eradication on the gastric mucosal content of epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and their common receptor. Russo F, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):271–5

[Regulation of ovarian follicular development by epidermal growth factor in IVF superovulation cycles] Wei Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;32(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cell activation and cytokine liberation in pulmonary sarcoidosis—immunologic analysis and clinical relevance] Zissel G, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Apr;52(4):192–5 **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Role and regulation of prostaglandin synthesis in the mitogenic response of ovarian granulosa cells to transforming growth factor alpha. Li J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:509–14

Regulation of inducible prostaglandin G/H synthase by interleukin–1, transforming growth factors–alpha and –beta, and prostaglandins in bone cells. Pilbeam CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:617–23

Chronic ethanol ingestion impairs TGF–alpha–stimulated receptor autophosphorylation. Tuma DJ, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr;15(3):233–8

The effects of basic fibroblast growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and transforming growth factor–beta on mesenchymal cells in the rabbit phallus: an in–vitro study. Katsuki M, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Dec; 60(5):463–75

Superagonistic behaviour of epidermal growth factor/transforming growth factor–alpha chimaeras: correlation with receptor routing after ligand–induced internalization. Lenferink AE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):859–65

Mitogenic effects of EGF/TGF alpha and immunolocalization of cognate receptors in human fetal kidneys. Chailler P, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(4):323–35

Temperature–sensitive regulation of epidermal morphogenesis and the expression of cornified envelope precursors by EGF and TGF alpha. Gibbs S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):107–14

Interleukin–1beta inhibits growth factor–stimulated restoration of wounded rat gastric epithelial cell monolayers. Nakamura E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar; 43(3):476–84

TGF–alpha–induced breakdown of stress fibers and degradation of tropomyosin in NRK cells is blocked by a proteasome inhibitor. Warren RH. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):294–303

H441 pulmonary epithelial cell mitogenic effects and signaling pathways in response to HGF and TGF–alpha. Chess PR, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):27–39

Rapid mitogen–activated protein kinase activation by transforming growth factor alpha in wounded rat intestinal epithelial cells. Göke M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr; 114(4):697–705

Stimulatory effects of EGF and TGF–alpha on invasive activity and 5'–deoxy–5–fluorouridine sensitivity in uterine cervical–carcinoma SKG–IIIb cells. Ueda M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1027–33

Transforming growth factor–alpha enhances cyclin D1 transcription through the binding of early growth response protein to a cis–regulatory element in the cyclin D1 promoter. Yan YX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33181–90

Response to transforming growth factor alpha (TGFalpha) and epidermal growth factor (EGF) in hepatocytes: lower EGF receptor affinity of TGFalpha is associated with more sustained activation of p42/p44 mitogen–activated protein kinase and greater efficacy in stimulation of DNA synthesis. Thoresen GH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):10–8

Induction of apoptosis in thecal/interstitial cells: action of transforming growth factor (TGF) alpha plus TGF beta on bcl–2 and interleukin–1 beta–converting enzyme. Foghi A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):489–94

Effects of transforming growth factor alpha and hepatocyte growth factor on acid–induced damage in rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):173–6

Transforming growth factor–alpha stimulates insulin–like growth factor binding protein–4 (IGFBP–4) expression and blocks follicle–stimulating hormone regulation of IGFBP–4 production in rat granulosa cells. Piferrer F, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):9–17

Transforming growth factor–alpha's effects on astroglial–cholinergic cell interactions in the medial septal area in vitro are mediated by alpha 2–macroglobulin. Mazzoni IE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1019–30

Reduced ability of transforming growth factor–alpha to induce EGF receptor heterodimerization and downregulation suggests a mechanism of oncogenic synergy with ErbB2. Gulliford TJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct;15(18):2219–23

Transforming growth factor–alpha with insulin induces proliferation in rat utricular extrasensory epithelia. Kuntz AL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):816–24

L–glutamine and transforming growth factor–alpha enhance recovery of monoacylglycerol acyltransferase and diacylglycerol acyltransferase activity in porcine postischemic ileum. Ahdieh N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb; 43(2):227–33

A toxin conjugate containing transforming growth factor–alpha and ricin A specifically inhibits growth of A431 human epidermoid cancer cells. Fang K. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Apr;22(2):76–82

PHYSIOLOGY

Tripe palms associated with systemic mastocytosis: the role of transforming growth factor–alpha and efficacy of interferon–alfa. Chosidow O, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):698–703

Cell scattering and migration induced by autocrine transforming growth factor alpha in human glioma cells in vitro. El–Obeid A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5598–604

Differential endocytic routing of homo– and hetero–dimeric ErbB tyrosine kinases confers signaling superiority to receptor heterodimers. Lenferink AE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3385–97

Smads and early developmental signaling by the TGFbeta superfamily. Whitman M. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15; 12(16):2445–62 (12 ref.)

Reduced susceptibility of mice overexpressing transforming growth factor alpha to dextran sodium sulphate induced colitis. Egger B, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43(1):64–70

Autocrine effects of transforming growth factor–alpha on the development of preimplantation mouse embryos. Onohara Y, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul; 15(6):395–402

The autocrine loop of TGF–alpha/EGFR and brain tumors. Tang P, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1997 Dec;35(3):303–14 (90 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Tumour–proliferative fraction and growth factor expression as markers of tumour response to radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix. Pillai MR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):456–61

THERAPEUTIC USE

Influence of tyrosine and phenylalanine limitation of cytotoxicity of chimeric TGF–alpha toxins on B16BL6 murine melanoma in vitro. Fu YM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 31(1):1–7

URINE

Urinary excretion of transforming growth factor–alpha in patients with transitional cell carcinoma. Chow NH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):2053–7

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR ALPHA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL**

GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA

Solution structure of the transforming growth factor beta-binding protein-like module, a domain associated with matrix fibrils. Yuan X, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6659-66

Cartilage-derived morphogenetic protein-1. Luyten FP. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;29(11):1241-4 (11 ref.)

TGF-beta signalling from cell membrane to nucleus through SMAD proteins. Heldin CH, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):465-71 (101 ref.)

BMPR-II expression and OP-1 effects in developing chicken retinal explants. Carri NG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1097-101

[Functions of TGF-beta superfamily members in reproduction] Nishimori K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):491-501 (70 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Synergistic action of transforming growth factor-beta and insulin-like growth factor-I induces expression of type II collagen and aggrecan genes in adult human articular chondrocytes. Yaeger PC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):318-25

Improved local delivery of TGF-beta2 by binding to injectable fibrillar collagen via difunctional polyethylene glycol. Bentz H, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15; 39(4):539-48

Effect of two delivery systems for recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 on periodontal regeneration in vivo. King GN, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 May; 33(4):226-36

Stimulation of articular cartilage repair in established arthritis by local administration of transforming growth factor-beta into murine knee joints. Glansbeek HL, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):133-42

Phase 1 trial of transforming growth factor beta 2 in chronic progressive MS. Calabresi PA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):289-92

Platelet-rich plasma: Growth factor enhancement for bone grafts. Marx RE, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jun;85(6):638-46

The results of vitreous surgery for chronic macular holes. Thompson JT, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):493-501

AGONISTS

A pentacosapeptide (CKS-25) homologous to retroviral envelope proteins possesses a transforming growth factor-beta activity. Huang SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4815-8

ANALYSIS

Keratinocytes cultured under hyperthermal conditions secrete factor(s) which can modulate dermal fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix production. Fujimoto N, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):428-31

The distribution of FGF-2 and TGF-beta within the lacrimal gland of rabbits. Schechter J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:511-4

Transforming growth factor beta 1, interleukin-8 and interleukin-1, in non-small-cell lung tumors. Colasante A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):968-73

Angiogenesis and growth factor expression in a model of transmyocardial revascularization. Pelletier MP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):12-8

Localization of extracellular matrix molecules, integrins and their regulators, TGF betas, is correlated with axon pathfinding in the spinal cord of normal and Danforth's short tail mice. Ohyama K, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):143-54

Transforming growth factor-beta, basement membrane components and heparan sulphate proteoglycans in experimental hepatic schistosomiasis mansoni. Jacobs W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr;292(1):101-6

Immunocytochemical localization of inducible nitric oxide synthase and transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) in leprosy lesions. Khanolkar-Young S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):438-42

Insulin-like growth factor II receptor, transforming growth factor-beta, and Cdk4 expression and the developmental epigenetics of mouse palate morphogenesis and dysmorphogenesis. Melnick M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan; 211(1):11-25

Comparison of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta1 expression in hormone-induced acute pancreatitis in rats. Konturek PC, et al. **Digestion** 1998; 59(2):110-9

Expression of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in normal and dyschondroplastic articular growth cartilage of the young horse. Henson FM, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov; 29(6):434-9

Levels of transforming growth factor beta and transforming growth factor beta receptors in rat liver during growth, regression by apoptosis and neoplasia. Grasl-Kraupp B, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):717-26

Expression of beta 1-integrins on activated mesangial cells in human glomerulonephritis. Kuhara T, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1679-87

Concentration of transforming growth factor beta in human bone tissue: relationship to age, menopause, bone turnover, and bone volume. Pfeilschifter J, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):716-30

Localization of transforming growth factor-beta1 and type II receptor in developing normal human prostate and carcinoma tissues. Gerdes MJ, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar;46(3):379-88

Determination of transforming growth factor-beta 2 (TGF-beta 2) in bovine colostrum samples. Pakkanen R. **J Immunoassay** 1998 Feb;19(1):23-37

Vitamin D3 regulation of transforming growth factor-beta system in epithelial and fibroblastic cells--relationships to plasminogen activation. Koli K, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(1):33-8

Differential protein expression and subcellular distribution of TGFbeta1, beta2 and beta3 in cardiomyocytes during pressure overload-induced hypertrophy. Li JM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2213-24

Expression of transforming growth factor beta isoforms in osteosarcoma variants: association of TGF beta 1 with high-grade osteosarcomas. Franchi A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):284-9

Intravenous immunoglobulins and transforming growth factor beta [letter] [see comments] Kekow J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):184-5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1288.

Transforming growth factor-beta expression in otitis media with effusion. Cooter MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1066-70

Localization of TGF-beta and its receptors in the kidney. Ando T, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998; 24(2-3):149-53 (40 ref.)

Expression of transforming growth factor beta1 (TGFbeta1) and its receptors in pancreatic duct cell carcinoma and in chronic pancreatitis. Satoh K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May; 16(4):468-74

Immunohistochemical localization of TGF beta 1, TGF beta 2, and TGF beta 3 in normal and malignant human prostate. Perry KT, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Oct 1;33(2):133-40

Clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical studies of papillary thyroid microcarcinoma presenting with cervical lymphadenopathy. Sugitani I, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):731-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibitory effects of tranilast on expression of transforming growth factor-beta isoforms and receptors in injured arteries. Ward MR, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr; 137(2):267-75

Nuclear factor-kappaB/Rel blocks transforming growth factor beta1-induced apoptosis of murine hepatocyte cell lines. Arsura M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct; 8(10):1049-59

Prolactin is an antagonist of TGF-beta activity and promotes proliferation of murine B cell hybridomas. Richards SM, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;184(2):85-91

Alendronate blocks TGF-beta1 stimulated collagen 1 degradation by human prostate PC-3 ML cells. Stearns ME. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):332-9

Orchiectomy markedly reduces the concentration of the three isoforms of transforming growth factor beta in rat bone, and reduction is prevented by testosterone. Gill RK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):546-50

Chimeric extracellular domain type II transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta receptor fused to the Fc region of human immunoglobulin as a TGF-beta antagonist. Komesli S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):505-13

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 overexpression produces drug resistance in vivo: reversal by decorin. Teicher BA, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):463-72

Interferon-gamma antagonizes transforming growth factor-beta2-mediated immunosuppression in murine Toxoplasma encephalitis. Schlüter D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jan;81(1-2):38-48

The oncoprotein Evi-1 represses TGF-beta signalling by inhibiting Smad3. Kurokawa M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2; 394(6688):92-6

Expression of recombinant human soluble type II transforming growth factor-beta receptor in Pichia pastoris and Escherichia coli: two powerful systems to express a potent inhibitor of transforming growth factor-beta. Glansbeek HL, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar; 12(2):201-7

[Inhibition of EGF and TGF-beta dependent transformation of NRK23 cells by Crk II-23 mutant] Ota S. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):457-69 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Tissue-specific regulation of growth factors and clusterin by angiotensin II. Yoo KH, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jun; 11(6 Pt 1):715-22

Transfer of tumor necrosis factor-alpha to rat lung induces severe pulmonary inflammation and patchy interstitial fibrogenesis with induction of transforming growth factor-beta1 and myofibroblasts. Sime PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):825-32

Expression of the transforming growth factor-beta gene during growth inhibition following polyamine depletion. Patel AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C590-8

Dietary salt enhances glomerular endothelial nitric oxide synthase through TGF-beta1. Ying WZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):F18-24

Dietary salt modulates renal production of transforming growth factor-beta in rats. Ying WZ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):F635-41

Regulation of transforming growth factor-beta1 mRNA expression by taurine and niacin in the bleomycin hamster model of lung fibrosis. Gurujeyalakshmi G, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):334-42

Low level of TGF-beta in early stages of myasthenia gravis. Batocchi AP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:342-6

Tamoxifen downregulates TGF-beta production in keloid fibroblasts. Chau D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):490-3

Gene expression and protein deposition of major basement membrane components and TGF-beta 1 in human breast cancer. Nerlich AG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4443-9

Differential effect of genistein on transforming growth factor beta 1 expression in normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. Sathyamoorthy N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2449-53

Natural killer cell activity depression in peripheral blood and ascites from gastric cancer patients with high TGF-beta 1 expression. Yoon SJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1591-6

Inhibition of protein tyrosine kinases attenuates increases in expression of transforming growth factor-beta isoforms and their receptors following arterial injury. Ward MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2461-70

Sertoli cell-germ cell interactions and TGF beta 1 expression and secretion in vitro. Avallet O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):905-9

Differential changes in transforming growth factor-beta isoform expression during postnatal cardiac growth. Haworth RS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):923-7

1 alpha,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 increases transforming growth factor and transforming growth factor receptor type I and II synthesis in human bone cells. Wu Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):734-9

Changes in transforming growth factor beta (TGF-beta) expression in the myocardium. Dobie K, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):443S

Differential expressions of mRNA for proteoglycans, collagens and transforming growth factor-beta in the human cervix during pregnancy and involution. Westergren-Thorsson G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1406(2):203-13

Expression of transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) isoforms in osteosarcomas: TGF-beta3 is related to disease progression. Kloen P, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12):2230-9

Restoration of macrophage tumoricidal activity by bleomycin correlates with the decreased production of transforming growth factor beta in rats bearing KDH-8 hepatoma cells. Yuan L, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct; 45(2):71-6

Altered expression of transforming growth factor betas during urethral and bulbourethral gland tumor progression in transgenic mice carrying the androgen-responsive C3(1) 5' flanking region fused to SV40 large T antigen. Shibata MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):195-205

Substance P diminishes lipopolysaccharide and interferon-gamma-induced TGF-beta 1 production by cultured murine macrophages. Marriott I, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):113-20

Localization of elastin mRNA and TGF-beta1 in rat aorta and caudal artery as a function of age. Sauvage M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):305-14

p21waf1/cip1 and transforming growth factor beta 1 protein expression correlate with survival in non-small cell lung cancer. Bennett WP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1499-506

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) expression in ovine lentivirus-induced lymphoid interstitial pneumonia. Moreno B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):74-83

Aminoguanidine reduces glomerular inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) mRNA expression and diminishes glomerulosclerosis in NZB/W F1 mice. Yang CW, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):258-64

Oral administration of schistosome egg antigens and insulin B-chain generates and enhances Th2-type responses in NOD mice. Maron R, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr;87(1):85-92

Aqueous humor induces transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta)-producing regulatory T-cells. Taylor AW, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):900-8

Morphogenesis of digits in the avian limb is controlled by FGFs, TGFbetas, and noggin through BMP signaling. Merino R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):35-45

Upregulation of mesangial growth factor and extracellular matrix synthesis by advanced glycation end products via a receptor-mediated mechanism. Pugliese G, et al.

Diabetes 1997 Nov;46(11):1881–7

IFN-gamma inhibits the production of latent transforming growth factor-beta1 by mouse inflammatory macrophages. Schindler H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1181–8

Stimulation of transforming growth factor beta1 by enteric bacteria in the pathogenesis of rat intestinal fibrosis. Mourelle M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar; 114(3):519–26

Characterization of the 5' flanking region of the Xenopus laevis transforming growth factor-beta 5 (TGF-beta 5) gene. Vempati UD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):323–9

Diabetic nephropathy: the modulating influence of glucose on transforming factor beta production. Phillips AO. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):565–74 (125 ref.)

Early induction of transforming growth factor-beta via angiotensin II type 1 receptors contributes to cardiac fibrosis induced by long-term blockade of nitric oxide synthesis in rats. Tomita H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug; 32(2):273–9

Altered cytokine production and impaired antimycobacterial immunity in protein-malnourished guinea pigs. Dai G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3562–8

Transforming growth factor beta and immunosuppression in experimental visceral leishmaniasis. Rodrigues V Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1233–6

Quantitative analysis of Th1, Th2 and TGF-beta1 cytokine expression in tumor, TIL and PBL of non-small cell lung cancer patients. Asselin-Paturel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):7–12

Dehydroepiandrosterone induces the transforming growth factor-beta production by murine macrophages. Wu MF, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3–4):141–8

Interaction between high glucose and TGF-beta in cell cycle protein regulations in MDCK cells. Yang YL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):182–93

Regulation of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor expression in human breast cancer MCF-7 cells by vitamin D3 and its analogues. Wu G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7749–56

Identification of a cellular protein that binds to Tat-responsive element of TGF beta-1 promoter in glial cells. Thatikunta P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 67(4):466–77

Induction of transforming growth factor beta 1 by insulin-like growth factor-1 in dermal fibroblasts. Ghahary A, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;174(3):301–9

High glucose-induced transforming growth factor beta1 production is mediated by the hexosamine pathway in porcine glomerular mesangial cells. Kolm-Litty V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):160–9

Lens-specific expression of transforming growth factor beta1 in transgenic mice causes anterior subcapsular cataracts. Srinivasan Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):625–34

Transforming growth factor-beta1 in autoimmune hepatitis: correlation of liver tissue expression and serum levels with disease activity. Bayer EM, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May; 28(5):803–11

Differential expression of transforming growth factor-beta and its receptors in hepatocytes and nonparenchymal cells of rat liver after CCl4 administration. Date M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):572–81

IL-4-dependent regulation of TGF-alpha and TGF-beta1 expression in human eosinophils. Elovic AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6121–7

Decreased production of TGF-beta by lymphocytes from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ohtsuka K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2539–45

Factors involved in the differenti..tion of TGF-beta-producing cells from naive CD4+ T cells: IL-4 and IFN-gamma have opposing effects, while TGF-beta positively regulates its own production. Seder RA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5719–28

Transforming growth factor-beta1 in adult human microglia and its stimulated production by interleukin-1. da Cunha A, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Nov;17(11):655–64

Local production of TGF beta1 inhibits cerebral edema, enhances TNF-alpha induced apoptosis and improves survival in a murine glioma model. Ashley DM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):46–52

Sequential expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 by T-cells, macrophages, and microglia in rat spinal cord during autoimmune inflammation. Kiefer R, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):385–95

An animal model of Peyronie's-like condition associated with an increase of transforming growth factor beta mRNA and protein expression. El-Sakka AI, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2284–90

Stable overexpression of TGFbeta1 in a transitional carcinoma cell line: impact on fibronectin production. Zhang GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):230–5

Indoxyl sulfate stimulates renal synthesis of transforming growth factor-beta 1 and progression of renal failure. Miyazaki T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S211–4

Indoxyl sulfate increases the gene expressions of TGF-beta 1, TIMP-1 and pro-alpha 1(I) collagen in uremic rat kidneys. Miyazaki T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S15–22

Immunohistochemical study of TGF-alpha, TGF-beta1, EGFR, and IGF-1 expression in human breast carcinoma. Pilichowska M, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):969–75

Reduction in transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor in mouse lung carcinogenesis. Jakowlew SB, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):46–56

Interleukin-1 alpha (IL-1 alpha), IL-1 beta, IL-1 receptor type I, IL-1 receptor antagonist, and TGF-beta 1 mRNAs in pediatric astrocytomas, ependymomas, and primitive neuroectodermal tumors. Ilyin SE, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Feb;33(2):125–37

alpha-Tocopherol reduces proteinuria, oxidative stress, and expression of transforming growth factor beta 1 in IgA nephropathy in the rat. Chan W, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):224–9

Temporal and site-specific expression of transforming growth factor-beta4 in human endometrium. Tabibzadeh S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):595–602

Is persistent TGFbeta1 expression the mechanism responsible for chronic renal allograft loss? [editorial] Brenchley PE, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):548–51 (30 ref.)

Urinary transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) excretion and renal production of TGF-beta in rats with subtotal renal ablation: effect of enalapril and nifedipine. Monteiro de Freitas AS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):302–9

Choline availability modulates the expression of TGFbeta1 and cytoskeletal proteins in the hippocampus of developing rat brain. Albright CD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):751–8

Inhibition of wound-induced expression of transforming growth factor-beta 1 mRNA by its antisense oligonucleotides. Kim HM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr; 37(4):289–93

Studies in cranial suture biology: up-regulation of transforming growth factor-beta1 and basic fibroblast growth factor mRNA correlates with posterior frontal cranial suture fusion in the rat. Most D, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1431–40

Transforming growth factor-beta gene expression in avian Low Score Normal pectoral muscle. Velleman SG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):464–7

MIC-1, a novel macrophage inhibitory cytokine, is a divergent member of the TGF-beta superfamily. Bootcov MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11514–9

Transforming growth factor beta1 is associated with angiogenesis, metastasis, and poor clinical outcome in prostate cancer. Wikström P, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15; 37(1):19–29

Transforming growth factor beta and the endometrium. Godkin JD, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):1–6 (53 ref.)

Angiotensin II in renal fibrosis: should TGF-beta rather than blood pressure be the therapeutic target? Noble NA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;17(5):455–66 (130 ref.)

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and transforming growth factor-beta production by isolated mononuclear cells from the spinal cords of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Iwahashi T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):123–33

Is TGF-beta a profibrotic cytokine in human renal transplants? Nicholson ML, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):952

In vivo expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 in humans: stimulation by cyclosporine. Shin GT, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):313–8

[An analysis of sclerodermatous graft-versus-host-disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: CD8+CD57+T-cell proliferation and increased production of TGF-beta] Nakazawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Suppressor activity of bone marrow cells in patients with stomach neoplasms. Effect of prostaglandins, growth transforming factor-beta, and nitric oxide] Kusmartseva IN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;125(2):217–20 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Biologically active TGF-beta 1 is increased in cerebrospinal fluid while it is reduced in serum in multiple sclerosis patients. Rollnik JD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):101–5

Elevated plasma levels of transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta1 and TGF-beta2 in patients with disseminated malignant melanoma. Krasagakis K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1492–4

Transforming growth factor-beta1 serum concentration in patients with prostatic cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Wolff JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):403–5

'Comments on circulating transforming growth factor beta 1 and coronary artery disease' [letter; comment] Fredericks S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):829–30. Comment on: Cardiovasc Res 1997 May;34(2):404–10.

Immunological measurement of transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) in blood; assay development and comparison. Kropf J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct; 43(10):1965–74

Decreased expression of transforming growth factor beta 1 in blood plasma of guinea pigs fed vitamin C deficient diet [letter] Ivanov V, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30; 269(2):219–21

Blood levels of transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) are elevated in both relapsing remitting and chronic progressive multiple sclerosis (MS) patients and are further augmented by treatment with interferon-beta 1b (IFN-beta1b). Nicoletti F, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):96–9

Plasma concentrations of Lp(a) lipoprotein and TGF-beta1 are altered in preeclampsia. Djurovic S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov;52(5):371–6

Prognostic value of MIP-1 alpha, TGF-beta 2, sELAM-1, and sVCAM-1 in patients with gram-positive sepsis. Knapp S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):139–44

Increased transforming growth factor-beta1 plasma concentration is associated with high plasma 3,3',5'-tri-iodothyronine in elderly patients with nonthyroidal illnesses. Corica F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):47–50

Plasma transforming growth factor beta1 as a predictor of radiation pneumonitis. Anscher MS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 15;41(5):1029–35

Transforming growth factor beta production is inversely correlated with severity of murine malaria infection. Omer FM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):39–48

TGF-beta isoforms in alcoholic liver disease. Santos RM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):383–9

Plasma levels and hepatic mRNA expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. Miwa Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov;27(5):780–8

Binding of the Epstein-Barr virus to human platelets causes the release of transforming growth factor-beta. Ahmad A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3984–8

A detailed protocol for the measurement of TGF-beta1 in human blood samples [letter] Reinhold D, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Dec 1;209(2):203–6

Circulating transforming growth factor beta 1 (TGF-beta1) in Guillain-Barré syndrome: decreased concentrations in the early course and increase with motor function [see comments] Créange A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):162–5. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Feb;64(2):148.

Serum transforming growth factor-beta1 in patients with renal cell carcinoma. Wunderlich H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1602–3

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and renal disease in African Americans [editorial; comment] Klahr S. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):792–3 (21 ref.). Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):639–44.

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 hyperexpression in African American end-stage renal disease patients [see comments] Suthanthiran M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):639–44. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):792–3.

Plasma transforming growth factor beta levels in breast cancer patients. Sminia P, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):485–8

Metabolism of transforming growth factor-beta in patients receiving hemodialysis especially those with renal osteodystrophy. Jiang X, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan; 20(1):135–45

Transforming growth factor beta is increased in plasma of patients with hematologic malignancies after transfusion of platelet concentrates. Kunz D, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Feb;38(2):156–9

Does cyclosporin promote the secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 following pulmonary transplantation? el-Gamel A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1525–7

Increased transforming growth factor beta1 plasma level in patients with renal cell carcinoma: a tumor-specific marker? Wunderlich H, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug; 60(4):205–7

[Plasma TGF-beta1 concentrations in patients with prostate carcinoma or benign prostatic hyperplasia] Lange I, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):199–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Biologically active TGF-beta 1 is increased in cerebrospinal fluid while it is reduced in serum in multiple sclerosis patients. Rollnik JD, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Aug; 96(2):101–5

Levels of transforming growth factor beta 1, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and interleukin 6 in cerebrospinal fluid: association with clinical outcome for children with bacterial meningitis. Ichiyama T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):328–9

Evaluation of cytokines in cerebrospinal fluid from patients with moyamoya disease. Yoshimoto T, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S218–20

Level of transforming growth factor beta 1 is elevated in cerebrospinal fluid of children with acute bacterial meningitis. Huang CC, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct; 244(10):634–8

Possible role of transforming growth factor-beta in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Carrieri PB, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):599–600

CHEMISTRY

8-Cysteine TGF-BP structural motifs are the site of covalent binding between mouse LTBP-3, LTBP-2, and latent TGF-beta 1. Yin W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):340–50

Stra3/lefty, a retinoic acid-inducible novel member of the transforming growth factor-beta superfamily. Oulad-Abdelghani M, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;

42(1):23–32
Refolding of a recombinant collagen-targeted TGF-beta2 fusion protein expressed in Escherichia coli. Han B, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov;11(2):169–78

DEFICIENCY

Induction of oral tolerance in TGF-beta 1 null mice. Barone KS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):154–60
A deletion in the myostatin gene causes the compact (Cmpt) hypermuscular mutation in mice. Szabó G, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):671–2

DRUG EFFECTS

An aldose reductase inhibitor prevents glucose-induced increase in transforming growth factor-beta and protein kinase C activity in cultured mesangial cells. Ishii H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):362–4
American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. The anabolic steroid stanozolol upregulates collagen synthesis through the action of transforming growth factor-beta1. Falabella AF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):272–3
Corticosteroids induce expression of transforming-growth-factor-beta1 mRNA in peripheral blood mononuclear cells of patients with multiple sclerosis. Ossege LM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 1;84(1):1–6
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition attenuates proteinuria and renal TGF-beta 1 mRNA expression in rats with chronic renal disease. Ali SM, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul;57(1):20–7
Prostate cancer cell growth inhibition by tamoxifen is associated with inhibition of protein kinase C and induction of p21(waf1/cip1). Rohlff C, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15; 37(1):51–9

GENETICS

Langerhans cells in the TGF beta 1 null mouse. Borkowski TA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:307–10
Lattice corneal dystrophy type 1 in a Canadian kindred is associated with the Arg124 —> Cys mutation in the kerato-epithelin gene. sgupta@ogh.on.ca. Gupta SK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):547–9
The classic form of granular corneal dystrophy associated with R555W mutation in the BIGH3 gene is rare in Japanese patients. Konishi M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):450–2
Granular corneal dystrophy with homozygous mutations in the kerato-epithelin gene. Okada M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):169–76
Expression of the transforming growth factor-beta gene during growth inhibition following polyamine depletion. Patel AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):C590–8
Myostatin maps to porcine chromosome 15 by linkage and physical analyses. Sonstegard TS, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb;29(1):19–22
Antisense oligonucleotide specific for transforming growth factor-beta 1 inhibit both in vitro and in vivo growth of MBT-2 murine bladder cancer. Tzai TS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1585–9
Reduced expression of mRNA for transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) and TGF beta receptors I and II and decreased TGF beta binding to the receptors in in vitro-aged fibroblasts. Mori Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):158–62
Hair cycle-dependent changes in the gene expression and protein content of transforming factor beta 1 and beta 3 in murine skin. Welker P, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):554–7
Temporal changes in expression of transforming growth factor-beta superfamily members and their receptors during bovine preodontoblast differentiation in vitro. Toyono T, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jul;42(7):481–8
Cloning and characterization of a transforming growth factor beta 1-induced anti-apoptotic adhesion protein TIF2. Carey GB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):283–6
Identification of a new member of transforming growth factor-beta superfamily in Drosophila: the first invertebrate activin gene. Kutty G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):644–9
A novel transforming growth factor beta2 antisense transcript in mammalian lung. Coker RK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):297–301
Antisense S-oligodeoxynucleotides down-regulate TGFbeta-production by Kupffer cells from CCl4-injured rat livers. Armendáriz-Borunda J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 12;1353(3):241–52
Transforming growth factor beta1 in the human endometrium. Cyclic variation, increased expression by estradiol and progesterone, and regulation of plasminogen activators and plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. Casslén B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1343–50
Microsatellite instability and frameshift mutations in BAX and transforming growth factor-beta RII genes are very uncommon in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in vivo but not in cell lines. Molenaar JJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):230–3
lefty-1 is required for left-right determination as a regulator of lefty-2 and nodal. Meno C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):287–97
Homozygotic patient with betaig-h3 gene mutation in granular dystrophy. Fujiki K, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):288–92
Zebrafish nodal-related genes are implicated in axial patterning and establishing left-right asymmetry. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):261–72
A genetic screen for modifiers of Drosophila decapentaplegic signaling identifies mutations in punt, Mothers against dpp and the BMP-7 homologue, 60A. Chen Y, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1759–68
The Drosophila Medea gene is required downstream of dpp and encodes a functional homolog of human Smad4. Hudson JB, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1407–20
Functional differences among Xenopus nodal-related genes in left-right axis determination. Sampath K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3293–302
Expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 and type IV collagen in the renal tubulointerstitium in experimental diabetes: effects of ACE inhibition. Gilbert RE, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):414–22
Cloning and sequencing of equine transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF beta-1) cDNA. Penha-Goncalves MN, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;7(6):375–8
Developmental and hormonal regulation of transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGFbeta1), -2, and -3 gene expression in isolated prostatic epithelial and stromal cells: epidermal growth factor and TGFbeta interactions. Itoh N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1378–88
Expression of BMP-2 and TGF-beta 1 mRNA during healing of the rabbit mandible. Si X, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug;105(4):325–30
The renal TGF-beta system in the db/db mouse model of diabetic nephropathy. Cohen MP, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):226–33
A novel member of the transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) superfamily from the filarial nematodes Brugia malayi and B. pahangi. Gomez-Escobar N, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):200–9
A hypothesis for the tissue specificity of nematode parasites. Rajan TV. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):140–2 (14 ref.)
Co-expression of the proprotein-processing endoprotease furin and its substrate transforming growth factor beta1 and the differentiation of rat hepatocytes. Hoshino H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):9–12
Identification of a novel member of the TGF-beta superfamily highly expressed in human placenta. Lawton LN, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):17–26
Characterization of the 5' flanking region of the Xenopus laevis transforming growth factor-beta 5 (TGF-beta 5) gene. Vempati UD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):323–9
Two closely-related left-right asymmetrically expressed genes, lefty-1 and lefty-2: their distinct expression domains, chromosomal linkage and direct neuralizing activity in Xenopus embryos. Meno C, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug; 2(8):513–24
Identification of chromosomal regions involved in decapentaplegic function in Drosophila. Nicholls RE, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):203–15
Mutations in myostatin (GDF8) in double-muscled Belgian Blue and Piedmontese cattle. Kambadur R, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):910–6
Regional variability in the time course of TGF-beta 1 expression, cellular proliferation and extracellular matrix expansion following arterial injury. Creighton WM, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):297–306
Critical stages of tumor growth regulation in transgenic mice harboring a hepatocellular carcinoma revealed by distinct patterns of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and transforming growth factor-beta mRNA production. Romieu R, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1405–13
Identification of a glucocorticoid response element in the human transforming growth factor beta 1 gene promoter. Parrelli JM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 May; 30(5):623–7
Forced expression of hic-5, a senescence-related gene, potentiates a differentiation process of RCT-1 cells induced by retinoic acid. Shibanuma M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):39–45
Severe corneal dystrophy phenotype caused by homozygous R124H keratoepithelin mutations. Okada M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1947–53
Human cDNA encoding a novel TGF-beta superfamily protein highly expressed in placenta. Yokoyama-Kobayashi M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):622–6
Cloning and characterization of a novel member of the transforming growth factor-beta/bone morphogenetic protein family. Paralkar VM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13760–7
Identification of a cellular protein that binds to Tat-responsive element of TGF beta-1 promoter in glial cells. Thatikunta P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15; 67(4):466–77
Positive and negative regulation of muscle cell identity by members of the hedgehog and TGF-beta gene families. Du SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):145–56
Changes in TGF-beta receptors of rat hepatocytes during primary culture and liver regeneration: increased expression of TGF-beta receptors associated with increased sensitivity to TGF-beta-mediated growth inhibition. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep; 176(3):612–23
Differential expression and biological activity of retinoic acid-induced TGFbeta isoforms in embryonic palate mesenchymal cells. Nugent P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):36–46
Retinoids potentiate transforming growth factor-beta activity in bovine endothelial cells through up-regulating the expression of transforming growth factor-beta receptors. Yoshizawa M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):565–73
Immunomodulation by mucosal gene transfer using TGF-beta DNA. Kuklin NA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):438–44
Plasmid DNA encoding transforming growth factor-beta1 suppresses chronic disease in a streptococcal cell wall-induced arthritis model. Song XY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2615–21
Induction of oral tolerance in TGF-beta 1 null mice. Barone KS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):154–60
Prediction of liability to orofacial clefting using genetic and craniofacial data from parents. Mossey PA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):371–8
Gene transfer and kidney disease. Imai E, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;11(1):16–9 (27 ref.)
Nasal administration of myelin basic protein prevents relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in DA rats by activating regulatory cells expressing IL-4 and TGF-beta mRNA. Bai XF, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Dec;80(1–2):65–75
Regulation of TNFalpha and TGFbeta-1 gene transcription by HIV-1 Tat in CNS cells. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):33–42
Altered tumor growth factor beta mRNA expression is associated with thymectomy-related clinical remission in myasthenia gravis. Weissert R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):49–55
Macrophage colony-stimulating factor accelerates wound healing and upregulates TGF-beta1 mRNA levels through tissue macrophages. Wu L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):162–9
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [editorial; comment] Bolman RM 3rd. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33.
Intracoronary adenovirus-mediated transfer of immunosuppressive cytokine genes prolongs allograft survival [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):923–33. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Apr;115(4):819–21.
Redox regulation of renal DNA synthesis, transforming growth factor-beta1 and collagen gene expression. Nath KA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):367–81
Glycated albumin stimulates fibronectin gene expression in glomerular mesangial cells: involvement of the transforming growth factor-beta system. Ziyadeh FN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar;53(3):631–8
Molecular definition of an allelic series of mutations disrupting the myostatin function and causing double-muscling in cattle. Grobet L, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):210–3
Myostatin maps to the interval containing the bovine mh locus. Smith TP, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):742–4
A deletion in the myostatin gene causes the compact (Cmpt) hypermuscular mutation in mice. Szabó G, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Aug;9(8):671–2
Age-dependent expression of fibrosis-related genes and collagen deposition in the rat myocardium. Annoni G, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1–2):57–72
Lessons from TGF-beta transgenic mice. Böttinger EP, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):154–60 (52 ref.)
Molecular and cell biology of TGF-beta. Roberts AB. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):111–9 (69 ref.)
Expression of IFN-gamma, IL-4, and TGF-beta in multiple sclerosis in relation to HLA-Dw2 phenotype and stage of disease. Söderström M, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Nov; 1(3):173–80
Glomerular transforming growth factor-beta1 mRNA as a marker of glomerulosclerosis-application in renal biopsies. Yang CW, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):290–7
Absence of mutations in the analysis of coding sequences of the entire transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor gene in sporadic human breast cancers. Takenoshita S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):367–71
Smads are the central component in transforming growth factor-beta signaling. Padgett RW, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;78(1):47–52 (38 ref.)
Double muscling in cattle due to mutations in the myostatin gene. McPherron AC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12457–61
cyclops encodes a nodal-related factor involved in midline signaling. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9932–7
Overexpression of transforming growth factor beta1 in arterial endothelium causes hyperplasia, apoptosis, and cartilaginous metaplasia. Schulick AH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6983–8
Inflammation and TGF beta 1: lessons from the TGF beta 1 null mouse. Kulkarni AB, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Sep; 148(7):453–6 (27 ref.)
Gene expression of profibrotic mediators in bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome after lung transplantation. Bergmann M, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(2):97–103
Effect of anti-DNA autoantibodies on the gene expression

of interleukin 8, transforming growth factor-beta, and nitric oxide synthase in cultured endothelial cells. Lai KN, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(6):461-7

Pioneer axon guidance by UNC-129, a C. elegans TGF-beta. Colavita A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):706-9

Additive effect of cyclosporine and low density lipoproteins on transforming growth factor-beta 1 and monocyte chemotactic protein-1 expression in human mesangial cells. Di Paolo S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2051

Peaks of transforming growth factor-beta mRNA in alveolar cells of lung transplant recipients as an early marker of chronic rejection. Charpin JM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):752-5

Posttransplant diastolic hypertension: associations with intragraft transforming growth factor-beta, endothelin, and renin transcription. Kirk AD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 27;64(12):1716-20

IMMUNOLOGY

Oral administration of myelin induces antigen-specific TGF-beta 1 secreting T cells in patients with multiple sclerosis. Hafler DA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:120-31

Immunoregulatory activity in adult rat testicular interstitial fluid: roles of interleukin-1 and transforming growth factor beta. Hedger MP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):927-34

Human osteosarcomas inhibit hematopoietic colony formation: partial reversal by antibody to transforming growth factor-beta 1. Taichman RS, et al. **Bone** 1997 Oct; 21(4):353-61

Cocaine inhibits human endothelial cell IL-8 production: the role of transforming growth factor-beta. Mao JT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):38-43

Immune sources of transforming growth factor-beta1 reduce transplant arteriosclerosis: insight derived from a knockout mouse model. Koglin J, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 21; 83(6):652-60

The role of TGF beta in the pathogenesis of human tuberculosis. Toossi Z, et al.
Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1998 May;87(2):107-14 (81 ref.)

Cytokines in autoimmune disease. Warren JS.
Clin Lab Med 1997 Sep;17(3):547-58 (41 ref.)

Neutralizing antibody to TGFbeta modulates stromal fibrosis but not regression of photoablative effect following PRK. Møller-Pedersen T, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul; 17(7):736-47

Axolotl (Ambystoma mexicanum) lymphocytes produce and are growth-inhibited by transforming growth factor-beta. Koniski A, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):91-102

IL-4 is a differentiation factor for transforming growth factor-beta secreting Th3 cells and oral administration of IL-4 enhances oral tolerance in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Inobe J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep; 28(9):2780-90

A neutralizing anti-TGF-beta1 antibody promotes proliferation of CD34+Thy-1+ peripheral blood progenitors and increases the number of transduced progenitors. Imbert AM, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May; 26(5):374-81

TGF-beta1 alters APC preference, polarizing islet antigen responses toward a Th2 phenotype. King C, et al.
Immunity 1998 May;8(5):601-13

The immunoregulatory effects of NK cells: the role of TGF-beta and implications for autoimmunity. Horwitz DA, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov;18(11):538-42 (56 ref.)

Effect of topical anti-transforming growth factor-beta on corneal stromal haze after photorefractive keratectomy in rabbits. Thom SB, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov; 23(9):1324-30

Neutralization of transforming growth factor beta 1 augments hepatitis C virus-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte induction in vitro. Kanto T, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):462-71

Macrophages that have ingested apoptotic cells in vitro inhibit proinflammatory cytokine production through autocrine/paracrine mechanisms involving TGF-beta, PGE2, and PAF. Fadok VA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):890-8

TGF-beta induced by oral tolerance ameliorates experimental tracheal eosinophilia. Haneda K, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4484-90

Activated alpha 2-macroglobulin reverses the immunosuppressive activity in human breast cancer cell-conditioned medium by selectively neutralizing transforming growth factor-beta in the presence of interleukin-2. Harthun NL, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Mar; 21(2):85-94

Intravenous immunoglobulins and transforming growth factor beta [letter; comment] van Schaik IN, et al.
Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1288. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):184-5.

Antibody to transforming growth factor beta reduces collagen production in injured peripheral nerve. Nath RK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1100-6; discussion 1107-8

Potential use of in vitro anterior chamber-associated immune deviation (ACAID) for the immunotherapeutic prevention of autoimmune disease and graft rejection. Koevary SB. **Ther Immunol** 1995 Aug;2(4):203-10 (100 ref.)

Failure of TGF beta1 and IL-12 to regulate human FasL and mTNF alloreactive cytotoxic T-cell pathways. Asselin-Paturel C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar; 51(3):242-9

[A role of the transforming growth factor-beta in suppression of B-cell blastogenesis mediated by erythroid cells] Seledtsova GV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):550-3 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Expression of endoglin in the transition between psoriatic uninvolved and involved skin. van de Kerkhof PC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):19-21

Interaction of transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) with proteinase 3. Kekow J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 421:307-13

Persistent transforming growth factor beta 1 expression may predict peritoneal fibrosis in CAPD patients with frequent peritonitis occurrence. Lin CY, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:64-71

Analysis of p53, p21WAF1, and TGF-beta1 in human ductal adenocarcinoma of the pancreas: TGF-beta1 protein expression predicts longer survival. Coppola D, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jul;110(1):16-23

Pharmacologic control of angiotensin II ameliorates renal disease while reducing renal TGF-beta in experimental mesangioproliferative glomerulonephritis. Zoja C, et al.
Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Mar;31(3):453-63

Eosinophil expression of transforming growth factor-beta and its receptors in nasal polyposis: role of the cytokines in this disease process. Eisma RJ, et al.
Am J Otolaryngol 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):405-11

Proteoglycan distribution in lesions of atherosclerosis depends on lesion severity, structural characteristics, and the proximity of platelet-derived growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta. Evanko SP, et al.
Am J Pathol 1998 Feb;152(2):533-46

Accumulation of beta ig-h3 gene product in corneas with granular dystrophy. Klintworth GK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):743-8

Neovascularization in aged mice: delayed angiogenesis is coincident with decreased levels of transforming growth factor beta1 and type I collagen. Reed MJ, et al.
Am J Pathol 1998 Jan;152(1):113-23

Coculture conditions alter endothelial modulation of TGF-beta 1 activation and smooth muscle growth morphology. Powell RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H642-9

Differential gene expression of TGF-beta isoforms and TGF-beta receptors during the first trimester of pregnancy at the human maternal-fetal interface. Ando N, et al.
Am J Reprod Immunol 1998 Jul;40(1):48-56

Angiotensin II induces hypertrophy of human airway smooth muscle cells: expression of transcription factors and transforming growth factor-beta1. McKay S, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 Jun;18(6):823-33

Exposure of fibroblasts derived from keloid patients to low-energy electromagnetic fields: preferential inhibition of cell proliferation, collagen synthesis, and transforming growth factor beta expression in keloid fibroblasts in vitro. Nakajima H, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):536-41

TGF beta-1 regulation of VEGF production by breast cancer cells [see comments] Donovan D, et al.
Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):621-7. Comment in: Ann Surg Oncol 1997 Dec;4(8):611-2.

TGF-beta 1 in colonic neoplasia. A genetic molecular and immunohistochemical study. Cardillo MR, et al.
Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 1996;44(5-6):241-9

Decorin core protein fragment Leu155-Val260 interacts with TGF-beta but does not compete for decorin binding to type I collagen. Schönherr E, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Jul 15;355(2):241-8

Reduced expression of mRNA for transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) and TGF beta receptors I and II and decreased TGF beta binding to the receptors in in vitro-aged fibroblasts. Mori Y, et al.
Arch Dermatol Res 1998 Mar;290(3):158-62

Role of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in fibroblasts derived from normal and hypertrophic scarred skin. Zhou LJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):646-52

Transforming growth factor beta2 in the vitreous in proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Hirase K, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):738-41

Role of AP-1 complex in angiotensin II-mediated transforming growth factor-beta expression and growth of smooth muscle cells: using decoy approach against AP-1 binding site. Morishita R, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Feb 13;243(2):361-7

Transforming growth factor beta1 attenuates ceramide-induced CPP32/Yama activation and apoptosis in human leukaemic HL-60 cells. Kuo ML, et al.
Biochem J 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):663-7

Mouse latent TGF-beta binding protein-2: molecular cloning and developmental expression. Fang J, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Nov 20;1354(3):219-30

Immunoreactive localization of transforming growth factor-beta type II receptor-positive cells in rat tibiae. Kabasawa Y, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):93-8

Nonenzymatic glycation of type I collagen modifies interaction with UMR 201-10B preosteoblastic cells. Katayama Y, et al. **Bone** 1997 Sep;21(3):237-42

Distinct and overlapping patterns of localization of bone morphogenetic protein (BMP) family members and a BMP type II receptor during fracture healing in rats. Onishi T, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):605-12

Down-regulated expression of transforming growth factor beta 1 mRNA in endometrial carcinoma. Perlino E, et al.
Br J Cancer 1998 Apr;77(8):1260-6

Segmental up-regulation of transforming growth factor-beta in the pathogenesis of primary megaureter. An immunocytochemical study. Nicotina PA, et al.
Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):946-9

A subset of metastatic human colon cancers expresses elevated levels of transforming growth factor beta1. Picon A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun; 7(6):497-504

Endogenous expression of transforming growth factor beta1 inhibits growth and tumorigenicity and enhances Fas-mediated apoptosis in a murine high-grade glioma model. Ashley DM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):302-9

Transforming growth factor beta type I receptor acts as a potent tumor suppressor in rat bladder carcinoma. Hattori K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):1867-70

Inhibition of MCF-7ras tumor growth by carboxymethyl benzylamide dextran: blockage of the paracrine effect and receptor binding of transforming growth factor beta1 and platelet-derived growth factor-BB. Bagheri-Yarmand R, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;9(6):497-504

Overexpression of transforming growth factor (TGF) beta1 type II receptor restores TGF-beta1 sensitivity and signaling in human prostate cancer cells. Guo Y, et al.
Cell Growth Differ 1998 Feb;9(2):185-93

TGF-beta1 up-regulates the mRNA for the Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Carrillo C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):543-51

Expression of transforming growth factor-beta s and their receptors by human retinal glial cells. Ikeda T, et al.
Curr Eye Res 1998 May;17(5):546-50

SMADs: mediators and regulators of TGF-beta signaling. Kretzschmar M, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb; 8(1):103-11 (52 ref.)

Mechanism and function of signaling by the TGF beta superfamily. Hoodless PA, et al.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;228:235-72 (160 ref.)

Cellular interpretation of multiple TGF-beta signals: intracellular antagonism between activin/BVg1 and BMP-2/4 signaling mediated by Smads. Candia AF, et al.
Development 1997 Nov;124(22):4467-80

Increased mRNA levels of transforming growth factor-beta1 and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in ulcer relapse caused by interleukin-1beta in rats. Tominaga K, et al.
Dig Dis Sci 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):134S-138S

Coordinate expression of transforming growth factor-beta1 and adrenomedullin in rodent embryogenesis. Montuenga LM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3946-57

Insulin-like growth factors stimulate expression of hepatocyte growth factor but not transforming growth factor beta1 in cultured hepatic stellate cells. Skrtic S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4683-9

Immunohistochemical localization of transforming growth factor beta isoforms in asbestos-related diseases. Jagirdar J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1197-203

Transforming growth factor-beta isoform expression in human ovarian tumours. Bartlett JM, et al.
Eur J Cancer 1997 Dec;33(14):2397-403

Transforming growth factor-beta1 and lung allograft fibrosis. El-Gamel A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 13(4):424-30

Patterns of epidermal growth factor receptor, basic fibroblast growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta3 expression in skin with chronic venous insufficiency. Peschen M, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):334-8

Transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGF-beta1) in dentine matrix. Ligand activation and receptor expression. Smith AJ, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:179-84

Apoptosis in proliferative vitreoretinal disorders: possible involvement of TGF-beta-induced RPE cell apoptosis. Esser P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):365-78

Transforming growth factor-beta induced protein, betaIG-H3, is present in degraded form and altered localization in lattice corneal dystrophy type I. Takács L, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):739-45

Transforming growth factor-beta expression in mouse lung carcinogenesis. Jakowlew SB, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;24(4):579-93

The L45 loop in type I receptors for TGF-beta family members is a critical determinant in specifying Smad isoform activation. Persson U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):83-7

Transforming growth factor-beta1, insulin-like growth factors, and insulin-like growth factor binding proteins in ovarian follicular fluid are differentially regulated by the type of ovarian hyperstimulation used for in vitro fertilization. Fried G, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul; 70(1):129-34

Isoforms and splice variant of transforming growth factor beta-binding protein in rat hepatic stellate cells. Gong W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):352-63

Determinants of specificity in TGF-beta signal transduction. Chen YG, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2144-52

The tumor suppressor Smad4/DPC4 and transcriptional adaptor CBP/p300 are coactivators for smad3 in TGF-beta-induced transcriptional activation. Feng XH,

et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2153–63

TGF-beta-stimulated cooperation of smad proteins with the coactivators CBP/p300. Janknecht R, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jul 15;12(14):2114–9

Characterization of the MADH2/Smad2 gene, a human Mad homolog responsible for the transforming growth factor-beta and activin signal transduction pathway. Takenoshita S, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):1–11

Immunolocalization of transforming growth factor beta during wound repair in rat retina after laser photocoagulation. Yamamoto C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):41–6

A novel mechanism of vascular endothelial growth factor, leptin and transforming growth factor-beta2 sequestration in a subpopulation of human ovarian follicle cells. Antczak M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2226–34

Increase in transforming growth factor beta1 in ovarian follicular fluid following ovarian stimulation and in-vitro fertilization correlates to pregnancy. Fried G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):656–9

Production of B cell differentiation factors by mouse parenchymal liver cells. Takahashi M, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):575–9

Keratinocyte growth factor decreases pulmonary edema, transforming growth factor-beta and platelet-derived growth factor-BB expression, and alveolar type II cell loss in bleomycin-induced lung injury. Yi ES, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Jun;22(3):315–25

The expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta associates with angiogenesis in epithelial ovarian cancer. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):256–62

Changes in histology and fibrogenic cytokines in irradiated colorectum of two murine strains. Skwarchuk MW, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):169–78

Differential cataractogenic potency of TGF-beta1, -beta2, and -beta3 and their expression in the postnatal rat eye. Gordon-Thomson C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1399–409

Upregulation of transforming growth factor-beta after panretinal photocoagulation. Ishida K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):801–7

mRNA levels of alpha1(VI) collagen, alpha1(XII) collagen, and beta ig in rabbit cornea during normal development and healing. El-Shabrawi Y, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):36–44

Effect of cataract surgery on aqueous TGF-beta and lens epithelial cell proliferation. Wallentin N, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1410–8

Interaction of angiotensin II and TGF-beta 1 in the rat remnant kidney [published erratum appears in J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 Jan;9(1):154] Junaid A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1732–8

Age-related increase in expression of TGF-beta1 in the rat kidney: relationship to morphologic changes. Ruiz-Torres MP, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):782–91

Regulation of glomerular TGF-beta expression in the contralateral kidney of two-kidney, one-clip hypertensive rats. Wolf G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):763–72

Induction of transforming growth factor-beta receptor type II expression in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer cells through SP1 activation by 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine. Ammanamanchi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16527–34

Recombinant latent transforming growth factor beta-binding protein 2 assembles to fibroblast extracellular matrix and is susceptible to proteolytic processing and release. Hyytiäinen M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20669–76

Regulation of clusterin gene expression by transforming growth factor beta. Jin G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26620–6

Smad5 and DPC4 are key molecules in mediating BMP-2-induced osteoblastic differentiation of the pluripotent mesenchymal precursor cell line C2C12. Nishimura R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1872–9

Identification of a transforming growth factor-beta1/bone morphogenetic protein 4 (TGF-beta1/BMP4) response element within the mouse tissue transglutaminase gene promoter. Ritter SJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):12798–806

Identification and characterization of a new latent transforming growth factor-beta-binding protein, LTBP-4. Saharinen J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18459–69

Phosphorylation of Ser465 and Ser467 in the C terminus of Smad2 mediates interaction with Smad4 and is required for transforming growth factor-beta signaling. Souchelnytskyi S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28107–15

Localization of the binding site for transforming growth factor-beta in human alpha2-macroglobulin to a 20-kDa peptide that also contains the bait region. Webb DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13339–46

Bone loss (osteopenia) in old male mice results from diminished activity and availability of TGF-beta. Gazit D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):478–88

PDGF, TGF-beta, and heterotypic cell-cell interactions mediate endothelial cell-induced recruitment of 10T1/2 cells and their differentiation to a smooth muscle fate [published erratum appears in J Cell Biol 1998 Jun 1;141(5):1287] Hirschi KK, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):805–14

Cell-associated activation of latent transforming growth factor-beta by calpain. Abe M, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;174(2):186–93

The role of transforming growth factor-beta1, -beta2, and -beta3 in androgen-responsive growth of NRP-152 rat prostatic epithelial cells. Lucia MS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May;175(2):184–92

Characterization of a 60-kDa cell surface-associated transforming growth factor-beta binding protein that can interfere with transforming growth factor-beta receptor binding. Piek E, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Dec; 173(3):447–59

Gestational changes in the levels of transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGFbeta1) and TGFbeta receptor types I and II in the human myometrium. Hatthachote P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2987–92

Expression of transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) in the developing periodontium of rats. Gao J, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Sep;77(9):1708–16

Interferon gamma treatment prevents procollagen gene expression without affecting transforming growth factor-beta1 expression in pig serum-induced rat liver fibrosis in vivo. Sakaida I, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):471–9

Genetically modified dermal keratinocytes express high levels of transforming growth factor-beta1. Ghahary A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):800–5

Transforming growth factor-beta, other growth factors, and the extracellular matrix [editorial; comment] Haralson MA. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):455–8. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):476–86.

Transforming growth factor beta is sequestered into an inactive pool by lipoproteins. Grainger DJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2344–52

Cellular localization and temporal elevation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta 1 mRNA in hippocampal injury response induced by trimethyltin. Bruccoleri A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1577–87

Increased vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and transforming growth factor beta (TGFbeta) in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis: upregulation of VEGF without neovascularization. Vinores SA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):43–50

Circulating transforming growth factor beta 1 (TGF-beta1) in Guillain-Barré syndrome: decreased concentrations in the early course and increase with motor function [see comments] Créange A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):162–5. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Feb;64(2):148.

Temporal and spatial expression of transforming growth factor-beta in the healing patellar ligament of the rat. Natsu-ume T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):837–43

Extracellular collagen modulates the regulation of chondrocytes by transforming growth factor-beta 1. Qi WN, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Jul;15(4):483–90

Amiodarone-induced pulmonary toxicity in Fischer rats: release of tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta by pulmonary alveolar macrophages. Reinhart PG, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Nov; 52(4):353–65

The effect of surgical trauma on rat tunica albuginea [see comments] El-Sakka AI, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1700–7. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1430.

Transforming growth factor-beta in renal disease. Bitzer M. et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):1–12 (140 ref.)

Effects of hypertonic stress on transforming growth factor-beta activity in normal rat kidney cells. Sugiura T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1654–60

Immunohistochemical localization of latent transforming growth factor-beta binding protein in IgA nephropathy. Wada T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S182–4

Involvement of transforming growth factor-beta and its receptors in the pathogenesis of diabetic nephrology. Ziyadeh FN, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S7–11 (79 ref.)

TGF-beta1-binding proteins on human bone marrow stromal cells. Robledo MM, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov; 27(5-6):509–15 (63 ref.)

Transforming growth factor-beta and urokinase plasminogen activator presents at endothelial cell-pericyte interdigitation in human granulation tissue. Wakui S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):262–9

Tumor suppressor Smad4 is a transforming growth factor beta-inducible DNA binding protein. Yingling JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7019–28

The involvement of aryl hydrocarbon receptor in the activation of transforming growth factor-beta and apoptosis. Zaher H, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 54(2):313–21

Estrogen accelerates cutaneous wound healing associated with an increase in TGF-beta1 levels [see comments] Ashcroft GS, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6.

TGF-beta signalling from cell membrane to nucleus through SMAD proteins. Heldin CH, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):465–71 (101 ref.)

Smad6 inhibits signalling by the TGF-beta superfamily [see comments] Imamura T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):622–6. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):549–51.

Opposing BMP and EGF signalling pathways converge on the TGF-beta family mediator Smad1. Kretzschmar M, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):618–22

Transforming growth factor-beta inhibits interferon-gamma secretion by lymphokine-activated killer cells stimulated with tumor cells. Naganuma H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):789–95

Bladder acellular matrix graft in rats: its neurophysiologic properties and mRNA expression of growth factors TGF-alpha and TGF-beta. Dahms SE, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):37–54

Control of nitric oxide production by transforming growth factor-beta1: mechanistic insights and potential relevance to human disease. Vodovotz Y. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Feb; 1(1):3–17 (168 ref.)

Blockade of TGFbeta3 up-regulation of p27Kip1 and p21Cip1 by expression of RasN17 in epithelial cells. Yue J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):47–55

Aqueous transforming growth factor-beta-I levels in rabbit eyes after excimer laser photoablation. Bilgihan K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):380–3

Age- and injury-dependent concentrations of transforming growth factor-beta 1 and proteoglycan fragments in rabbit knee joint fluid. Wei X, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):10–8

Choline deficiency causes increased localization of transforming growth factor-beta1 signaling proteins and apoptosis in the rat liver. Albright CD, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(5):264–70

Contractility, transforming growth factor-beta, and plasmin in fetal skin fibroblasts: role in scarless wound healing. Coleman C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):403–9

Transforming growth factor-beta signaling in epithelial cells. Hartsough MT, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997;75(1):21–41 (250 ref.)

Effect of stem cell factor, interleukin-6, nitric oxide and transforming growth factor-beta on the osteoclast differentiation induced by 1 alpha,25-(OH)2D3 in primary murine bone marrow cultures. Chae HJ, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 May;82(5):223–9

Transforming growth factor beta-induced phosphorylation of Smad3 is required for growth inhibition and transcriptional induction in epithelial cells. Liu X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10669–74

CREB binding protein is a required coactivator for Smad-dependent, transforming growth factor beta transcriptional responses in endothelial cells. Topper JN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9506–11

Transforming growth factor beta 1 binding and receptor kinetics in fetal mouse lung fibroblasts. Pereira S, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 May;218(1):51–61

Transforming growth factor beta 1 transduced mouse prostate reconstitutions: I. Induction of neuronal phenotypes [see comments] Yang G, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):151–6. Comment in: Prostate 1997 Nov 1;33(3):164–5.

Transforming growth factor beta 1 transduced mouse prostate reconstitutions: II. Induction of apoptosis by doxazosin [see comments] Yang G, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):157–63. Comment in: Prostate 1997 Nov 1;33(3):164–5.

Intracellular processing of transforming growth factor-beta in mesangial cells. Ceol M, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar; 20(2):361–9

Shear stress induces transforming growth factor-beta 1 release by arterial endothelial cells. Cucina A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):212–7

Transforming growth factor-beta1 suppresses thyrotropin-induced Na+/I- symporter messenger RNA and protein levels in FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells. Kawaguchi A, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct;7(5):789–94

Relation between histological intensity of transforming growth factor-beta isoforms in human osteosarcoma and the rate of lung metastasis. Yang RS, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb;184(2):133–42

Immunohistochemical detection of bone morphogenetic protein-2 and transforming growth factor beta-1 in tracheopathia osteochondroplastica. Tajima K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1997 Nov;431(5):359–63

[Cell activation and cytokine liberation in pulmonary sarcoidosis--immunologic analysis and clinical relevance] Zissel G, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Apr;52(4):192–5 **(Ger)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Subendothelial proteoglycan synthesis and transforming growth factor beta distribution correlate with susceptibility to atherosclerosis. Scott L, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 34(5):365–77

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of transforming growth factor-beta1 and basic fibroblast growth factor on proliferation of cell cultures derived from human vestibular nerve schwannoma. Weerda HG, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun; 118(3):337–43

The rise and fall of ceramide and 1,2-diacylglycerol (DAG): modulation by transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF beta 1) and by epidermal growth factor (EGF). Goldkorn T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:461–72

Coordinate regulation of the inducible forms of prostaglandin

synthase and nitric oxide synthase in fibroblasts and macrophages. Herschman H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400A:177–82

Regulation of inducible prostaglandin G/H synthase by interleukin–1, transforming growth factors–alpha and –beta, and prostaglandins in bone cells. Pilbeam CC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:617–23

TGF–beta 1 dependent generation of LAG+ dendritic cells from CD34+ progenitors in serum–free medium. Strobl H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:161–5

Regulation of 5–lipoxygenase activity by selenium–dependent peroxidases–effects of transforming growth factor–beta and 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3. Werz O, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:383–6

Interleukin–10 and transforming growth factor–beta inhibit amniochorion tumor necrosis factor–alpha production by contrasting mechanisms of action: therapeutic implications in prematurity. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):803–9

The effect of cytokine mediators on prostaglandin inhibition by human decidual cells. Kim YJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):146–9

Hyaluronidase enhancement of TNF–mediated cell death is reversed by TGF–beta 1. Chang NS. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1987–94

TGF–beta 1 modulates EGF–stimulated phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase activity in human airway smooth muscle cells. Krymskaya VP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1220–7

Connective tissue growth factor mRNA expression is upregulated in bleomycin–induced lung fibrosis. Lasky JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L365–71

Serum–stimulated alpha 1 type IV collagen gene transcription is mediated by TGF–beta and inhibited by estradiol. Lei J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F252–8

Regulation of human mesangial cell collagen expression by transforming growth factor–beta1. Poncelet AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F458–66

Transforming growth factor–beta inhibits proliferation and maturation of cultured guinea pig gastric pit cells. Rokutan K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G526–33

Transforming growth factor–beta1 is a potent inhibitor of glutathione synthesis in the lung epithelial cell line A549: transcriptional effect on the GSH rate–limiting enzyme gamma–glutamylcysteine synthetase. Arsalane K, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):599–607

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and interleukin 4 induced alpha smooth muscle actin expression and myofibroblast–like differentiation in human synovial fibroblasts in vitro: modulation by basic fibroblast growth factor. Mattey DL, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Jul; 56(7):426–31

P1GF–saporin fusion protein: a potential anti–angiogenic agent. Chiaramonte R, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1997 Dec;12(8):649–57

TGF–beta isoforms and fibroblast growth factor exhibit analogous indirect antioncogenic activity through triggering of intercellular induction of apoptosis. Eckert S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):45–52

The effects of basic fibroblast growth factor, transforming growth factor–alpha, and transforming growth factor–beta on mesenchymal cells in the rabbit phallus: an in–vitro study. Katsuki M, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Dec; 60(5):463–75

Effects of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor, insulin–like growth factor–II and transforming growth factor–beta 1 on dog dental pulp cells in vivo. Tziafas D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):431–44

Dominant negative effect of TGF–beta1 and TNF–alpha on basal and IL–6–induced lipoprotein(a) and apolipoprotein(a) mRNA expression in primary monkey hepatocyte cultures. Ramharack R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):984–90

Transforming growth factor beta1 induces IL–1 receptor antagonist production and gene expression in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. Di Febbo C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):377–82

Induction of inhibitory Smad6 and Smad7 mRNA by TGF–beta family members. Afrakhte M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):505–11

Transforming growth factor–beta1–induced activation of the Raf–MEK–MAPK signaling pathway in rat lung fibroblasts via a PKC–dependent mechanism. Axmann A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):456–60

Cloning and characterization of a transforming growth factor beta 1–induced anti–apoptotic adhesion protein TIF2. Carey GB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):283–6

Transforming growth factor–beta1 coregulates mRNA expression of aryl hydrocarbon receptor and cell–cycle–regulating genes in human cancer cell lines. Döhr O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):86–91

Opposing actions of BMP3 and TGF beta 1 in human bone marrow stromal cell growth and differentiation. Faucheux C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29; 241(3):787–93

Transforming growth factor–beta enhances and pro–inflammatory cytokines inhibit ob gene expression in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Granowitz EV. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):382–5

The role of p38 MAP kinase in TGF–beta1–induced signal transduction in human neutrophils. Hannigan M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):55–8

Interferon–gamma inhibits the growth of human bronchial epithelial cells independently of transforming growth factor–beta–1 and nitric oxide (NO). Kobayashi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):126–30

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 stimulates or inhibits cell growth via down– or up–regulation of p21/Waf1. Miyazaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):873–80

TGF–beta–activated kinase 1 stimulates NF–kappa B activation by an NF–kappa B–inducing kinase–independent mechanism. Sakurai H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):545–9

Induction of subcutaneous tissue fibrosis in newborn mice by transforming growth factor beta—simultaneous application with basic fibroblast growth factor causes persistent fibrosis [corrected and republished article originally printed in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Aug 18;237(2):292–6] Shinozaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):292–7

Transcriptional activation of the mouse HSP47 gene in mouse osteoblast MC3T3–E1 cells by TGF–beta 1. Yamamura I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):68–74

Expression of tenascin–C by human endometrial adenocarcinoma and stroma cells: heterogeneity of splice variants and induction by TGF–beta. Vollmer G, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):759–69

Regulation of expression and function of m2 and m4 muscarinic receptors in cultured embryonic chick heart cells by transforming growth factor–beta 1. Jackson DA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15;54(4):525–7

Induction of calponin–h1 by transforming growth factor–beta1 in cultured human ito cells, LI90. Ueki N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1403(1):28–36

Proteoglycan synthesis induced by transforming and basic fibroblast growth factors in human malignant mesothelioma is mediated through specific receptors and the tyrosine kinase intracellular pathway. Tzanakakis GN, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):323–32

The effect of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor beta 1 on proliferation and differentiation of urothelial cells in urinary bladder explant culture. Sterle M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):263–71

Characterization of lymphocytes in the adult rat testis by flow cytometry: effects of activin and transforming growth factor beta on lymphocyte subsets in vitro. Tompkins AB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):943–51

Seminal transforming growth factor beta1 stimulates granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor production and inflammatory cell recruitment in the murine uterus. Tremellen KP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1217–25

Human osteoblast response in vitro to platelet–derived growth factor and transforming growth factor–beta delivered from controlled–release polymer rods. Kim HD, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep;18(17):1175–84

The Smad5 gene is involved in the intracellular signaling pathways that mediate the inhibitory effects of transforming growth factor–beta on human hematopoiesis. Bruno E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1917–23

Transforming growth factor–beta1 abrogates Fas–induced growth suppression and apoptosis of murine bone marrow progenitor cells. Dybedal I, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1; 90(9):3395–403

Regulation of tenascin–C expression in bone cells by transforming growth factor–beta. Mackie EJ, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):301–7

Bone morphogenetic proteins: from basic studies to clinical approaches. Sakou T. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):591–603 (1180 ref.)

Opposite effects of recombinant human transforming growth factor–beta 1 on bone regeneration in vivo: effects of exclusion of periosteal cells by microporous membrane. Zellin G, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):613–20

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and sodium butyrate differentially modulate urokinase plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in human breast normal and cancer cells. Dong–Le Bourhis X, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):396–403

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 delays formation of granulocyte–macrophage colony–forming cells, but spares more primitive progenitors during ex vivo expansion of CD34+ haemopoietic progenitor cells. Garbe A, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):951–8

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor abrogates transforming growth factor–beta 1–mediated cell cycle arrest by up–regulating cyclin D2/Cdk6. Ohtsuki F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):520–7

Histological and ultrastructural alterations in an animal model of Peyronie's disease. El–Sakka AI, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):445–52

Transforming growth factor beta's 1, 2 and 3 inhibit proliferation of ramified microglia on an astrocyte monolayer. Jones LL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8; 795(1–2):301–6

Induction of LIF–mRNA by TGF–beta 1 in Schwann cells. Matsuoka I, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):170–80

Astrocyte–neuron interactions in vitro: role of growth factors and steroids on LHRH dynamics. Melcangi RC, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):465–9 (44 ref.)

Transforming growth factor–beta protects human hNT cells from degeneration induced by beta–amyloid peptide: involvement of the TGF–beta type II receptor. Ren RF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):315–22

TGF beta–1 mRNA expression and proliferation of human osteoblastic cells in nonosteoporotic and osteoporotic women under influence of TGF beta–1 and IGF–I. Sasse T, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):140–7

Cell density–dependent regulation of fibronectin splicing at the EDA region in fibroblasts: cell density also modulates the responses of fibroblasts to TGF–beta and cancer cell–conditioned medium. Inoue T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):45–54

Production and regulation of interleukin–11 by breast cancer cells. Lacroix M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):29–35

Transforming growth factor beta1 increases the expressions of high molecular weight tropomyosin isoforms and vinculin and suppresses the transformed phenotypes in human lung carcinoma cells. Tada A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):31–7

The non–genotoxic hepatocarcinogen nafenopin suppresses rodent hepatocyte apoptosis induced by TGFbeta1, DNA damage and Fas. Gill JH, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Feb; 19(2):299–304

Decreased levels of p26–Bcl–2, but not p30 phosphorylated Bcl–2, precede TGFbeta1–induced apoptosis in colorectal adenoma cells. Hague A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1691–5

The tumor suppressor gene p53 can mediate transforming growth [corrected] factor beta1–induced differentiation of leukemic cells independently of activation of the retinoblastoma protein [published erratum appears in Cell Growth Differ 1998 Feb;9(2):195] Ehinger M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1127–37

Overexpression of transforming growth factor (TGF) beta1 type II receptor restores TGF–beta1 sensitivity and signaling in human prostate cancer cells. Guo Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):185–93

Type V collagen is an epithelial cell cycle inhibitor that is induced by and mimics the effects of transforming growth factor beta1. Parekh TV, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):423–33

Transforming growth factor beta is essential for spindle cell conversion of mouse skin carcinoma in vivo: implications for tumor invasion. Portella G, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):393–404

Semiquantitative PCR of alpha2 and alpha4 integrin mRNA shows differential response to the transcriptional modulators TGF–beta1 and TPA. Zhu YH, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1221–6

Constitutive association of EGF receptor with the CrkII–23 mutant that inhibits transformation of NRK cells by EGF and TGF–beta. Ota S, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Apr; 10(4):283–90

Evaluation of transforming growth factor beta and bone morphogenetic protein composite on healing of bone defects. Sun Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec; 110(12):927–31

TGF–beta 3 inhibits the increased gene expressions of pulmonary surfactant proteins induced by dexamethasone in fetal rat lung in vitro. Wang X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):590–3

Role of transforming growth factor beta (TGF–beta) in repairing of bone defects. Sun Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec;11(4):209–14

Induction of heme oxygenase–1 during endotoxemia is downregulated by transforming growth factor–beta1. Pellacani A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):396–403

Inhibition of Mycobacterium bovis BCG–induced tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion in human cells by transforming growth factor beta. Méndez–Samperio P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):588–91

Enhancement of bone formation in the setting of repeated tissue deformation. Bostrom MP, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 May;(350):221–8

In vivo cartilage formation from growth factor modulated articular chondrocytes. Bradham DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jul;(352):239–49

Use of bone morphogenetic protein 2 on ectopic porous coated implants in the rat. Cole BJ, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec;(345):219–28

TGF–beta s stimulate cell proliferation via an autocrine production of FGF–2 in corneal stromal fibroblasts. Kay EP, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):286–93

Effects of retinoic acid and TGF–beta 1 on the proliferation and melanin synthesis in chick retinal pigment epithelial cells in vitro. Kishi H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May; 17(5):483–6

Differential motogenic and biosynthetic response of fetal and adult skin fibroblasts to TGF–beta isoforms. Ellis IR, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):281–9

Tooth eruption molecules enhance MCP–1 gene expression in the dental follicle of the rat. Que BG, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):346–51

Synergistic interactions between bFGF and a TGF–beta family member may mediate myogenic signals from the neural tube. Stern HM, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3511–23

TGFbeta3 promotes transformation of chicken palate medial edge epithelium to mesenchyme in vitro. Sun D, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):95–105

Direct binding of Smad3 and Smad4 to critical TGF beta-inducible elements in the promoter of human plasminogen activator inhibitor-type 1 gene. Dennler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 1;17(11):3091-100

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 and -5 are regulated by transforming growth factor-beta and retinoic acid in the human prostate adenocarcinoma cell line PC-3. Hwa V, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):235-42

Transforming growth factor-beta1 induces nuclear to cytoplasmic distribution of androgen receptor and inhibits androgen response in prostate smooth muscle cells. Gerdes MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3569-77

A proliferative effect of transforming growth factor-beta1 on a human prostate cancer cell line, TSU-Pr1. Lamm ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):787-90

Transforming growth factor-beta1 inhibits membrane association of protein kinase C alpha in a human prostate cancer cell line, PC3. Lamm ML, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4657-64

Tumor necrosis factor, ceramide, transforming growth factor-beta1, and aging reduce Na+/I- symporter messenger ribonucleic acid levels in FRTL-5 cells. Pekary AE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):703-12

Role of transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta Type I and TGF-beta type II receptors in the TGF-beta1-regulated gene expression in pituitary prolactin-secreting lactotropes. Sarkar DK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3620-8

The synergistic effects of vitamin D metabolites and transforming growth factor-beta on costochondral chondrocytes are mediated by increases in protein kinase C activity involving two separate pathways. Schwartz Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):534-45

Estrogen regulation of a transforming growth factor-beta inducible early gene that inhibits deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in human osteoblasts. Tau KR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1346-53

Transforming growth factor-beta1 induces a mesenchyme-like cell shape without epithelial polarization in thyrocytes and inhibits thyroid folliculogenesis in collagen gel culture. Toda S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5561-75

Calcitriol and transforming growth factor-beta upregulate 5-lipoxygenase mRNA expression by increasing gene transcription and mRNA maturation. Härle D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):275-81

Blockage of apoptotic signaling of transforming growth factor-beta in human hepatoma cells by carboxyfullerene. Huang YL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):38-43

PDGF- and TGF-beta-induced changes in cell shape of invertebrate immunocytes: effect of calcium entry blockers. Ottaviani E, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):336-41

Post-transcriptional inhibition of CD40 gene expression in microglia by transforming growth factor-beta. Nguyen VT, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2537-48

Enhancement by bFGF of osteogenesis induced by rhBMP-2 in rats. Takita H, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec; 105(6):588-92

Role of exogenous TGF-beta in induction of reparative dentinogenesis in vivo. Tziafas D, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:192-6

Differential regulation of cyclooxygenases 1 and 2 by interleukin-1 beta, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta 1 in human lung fibroblasts. Diaz A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25; 241(1):222-9

Modulated response to cytokines of human wound healing myofibroblasts compared to dermal fibroblasts. Moulin V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):283-93

Effect of type II collagen in chondrocyte response to TGF-beta 1 regulation. Qi WN, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):142-50

Transforming growth factor-beta-mediated apoptosis in the Ramos B-lymphoma cell line is accompanied by caspase activation and Bcl-XL downregulation. Saltzman A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):244-54

Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) and EGF promote cord-like structures that indicate terminal differentiation of fetal hepatocytes in primary culture. Sánchez A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):27-37

TGF-beta2 inhibits growth of uveal melanocytes at physiological concentrations. Hu DN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Aug;67(2):143-50

Effects of hepatocyte growth factor, transforming growth factor-beta1 and epidermal growth factor on bovine corneal epithelial cells under epithelial-keratocyte interaction in reconstruction culture. Nishimura T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):105-16

Inhibition of TGF-beta-stimulated CTGF gene expression and anchorage-independent growth by cAMP identifies a CTGF-dependent restriction point in the cell cycle. Kothapalli D, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1151-61

NGF exhibits a pro-apoptotic activity for human vascular smooth muscle cells that is inhibited by TGFbeta1. Bono F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):243-6

A single missense mutant of Smad3 inhibits activation of both Smad2 and Smad3, and has a dominant negative effect on TGF-beta signals. Goto D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):201-4

The CRH-ACTH-biogenic amine axis in invertebrate immunocytes activated by PDGF and TGF-beta. Ottaviani E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):255-8

Vascular types I and II transforming growth factor-beta receptor expression: differential dependency on tyrosine kinases during induction by TGF-beta. Ward MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):197-200

Dual role of the Smad4/DPC4 tumor suppressor in TGFbeta-inducible transcriptional complexes. Liu F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3157-67

Regulation of astrocyte GFAP expression by TGF-beta1 and FGF-2. Reilly JF, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):202-10

Transforming growth factor-beta inhibition of cytokine-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in human astrocytes. Winkler MK, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):171-9

The effects of growth factors and conditioned media on the proliferation of human corneal epithelial cells and keratocytes. Pancholi S, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):1-8

Growth factor regulation of insulin-like growth factor (IGF) binding proteins (IGFBP) and preadipocyte differentiation in porcine stromal-vascular cell cultures. Richardson RL, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1998 Spring-Summer;62(1-2):3-12

Transforming growth factor-beta 1: induction of bone morphogenetic protein genes expression during endochondral bone formation in the baboon, and synergistic interaction with osteogenic protein-1 (BMP-7). Duneas N, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(4):259-77

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 induces apoptosis through down-regulation of c-myc gene and overexpression of p27Kip1 protein in cervical carcinoma. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):230-6

ICE-like protease (caspase) is involved in transforming growth factor beta1-mediated apoptosis in FaO rat hepatoma cell line. Choi KS, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):415-21

Altered regulation of Src tyrosine kinase by transforming growth factor beta1 in a human hepatoma cell line. Fukuda K, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):796-804

Inhibition by dexamethasone of transforming growth factor beta1-induced apoptosis in rat hepatoma cells: a possible association with Bcl-xL induction. Yamamoto M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):959-66

Enhancement of apoptotic susceptibility in human endometrial epithelial cell line HHUA by transforming growth factor-beta 1. Tanaka T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):61-5

Transforming growth factor-beta and receptor tyrosine kinase-activating growth factors negatively regulate collagen genes in smooth muscle of hypertensive rats. Bray P, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):986-94

The beta7 integrin gene (Itgb-7) promoter is responsive to TGF-beta1: defining control regions. Lim SP, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Aug;48(3):184-95

Anionic glycoconjugates from differentiated and dedifferentiated cultures of bovine articular chondrocytes: modulation by TGF-beta. Chan CK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):492-8

Cross-talk between signaling pathways in murine embryonic palate cells: effect of TGF beta and cAMP on EGF-induced DNA synthesis. Weston WM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan;34(1):74-8

Transforming growth factor-beta 2 inhibits interleukin 1 beta-induced expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in rat renal mesangial cells. Kunz D, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep;46(9):327-31

Regulation by transforming growth factor-beta1 of class II mRNA and protein expression in fibroblast-like synoviocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Navarrete Santos A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 May; 10(5):601-7

Transforming growth factor-beta1 enhances the invasiveness of human MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells by up-regulating urokinase activity. Farina AR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):721-30

SV40 Tag transformation of the normal invasive trophoblast results in a premalignant phenotype. I. Mechanisms responsible for hyperinvasiveness and resistance to anti-invasive action of TGFbeta. Khoo NK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):429-39

Urokinase-type-plasminogen-activator (uPA) production by human breast (myo) fibroblasts in vitro: influence of transforming growth factor-beta(1) (TGF beta(1)) compared with factor(s) released by human epithelial-carcinoma cells. Sieuwerts AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):829-35

Transforming growth factor-beta enhances adhesion of melanoma cells to the endothelium in vitro. Teti A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1013-20

The effects of TGF-beta1 on chick embryo retina development in vitro. Calvaruso G, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):973-81

Conversion of normal human oral keratinocytes to tumorigenic cells is associated with the acquisition of resistance to TGF-beta. Woo KM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):833-9

Osteoblast responses to BMP-2-treated titanium in vitro. Ong JL, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep-Oct; 12(5):649-54

Inductive properties of recombinant human BMP-2 produced in a bacterial expression system. Kübler NR, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):305-9

Molecular and cellular basis of radiation fibrosis. Burger A, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Apr;73(4):401-8

Stimulative effect of transforming growth factor-beta on collagen synthesis by human prostatic stromal cells in vitro. Fukabori Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):597-602

Differential cataractogenic potency of TGF-beta1, -beta2, and -beta3 and their expression in the postnatal rat eye. Gordon-Thomson C, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1399-409

Indirect mitogenic effect of transforming growth factor-beta on cell proliferation of subconjunctival fibroblasts. Kay EP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):481-6

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 promotes contraction of collagen gel by bovine corneal fibroblasts through differentiation of myofibroblasts. Kurosaka H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):699-704

Myofibroblast transformation of cat corneal endothelium by transforming growth factor-beta1, -beta2, and -beta3. Petroll WM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct; 39(11):2018-32

Extracellular matrix production regulation by TGF-beta in corneal endothelial cells. Usui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):1981-9

Transforming growth factor beta1 decreases cholesterol supply to mitochondria via repression of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein expression. Brand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6410-6

RhoB is stabilized by transforming growth factor beta and antagonizes transcriptional activation. Engel ME, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9921-6

Transforming growth factor beta peptide antagonists and their conversion to partial agonists. Huang SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27155-9

Up-regulation of transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta receptors by TGF-beta1 in COLO-357 cells. Kleeff J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7495-500

Physical and functional interaction of SMADs and p300/CBP. Pouponnot C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):22865-8

Differential use of very late antigen-4 and -5 integrins by hematopoietic precursors and myeloma cells to adhere to transforming growth factor-beta1-treated bone marrow stroma. Robledo MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12056-60

1alpha,25-dehydroxyvitamin D3 synergism toward transforming growth factor-beta1-induced AP-1 transcriptional activity in mouse osteoblastic cells via its nuclear receptor. Takeshita A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14738-44

Transforming growth factor-beta stimulates interleukin-11 transcription via complex activating protein-1-dependent pathways. Tang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5506-13

Tyrosine phosphorylation regulates H2O2 production in lung fibroblasts stimulated by transforming growth factor beta1. Thannickal VJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23611-5

Differential effects of transforming growth factor-beta on the expression of collagenase-1 and collagenase-3 in human fibroblasts. Uría JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9769-77

Smad-dependent transcriptional activation of human type VII collagen gene (COL7A1) promoter by transforming growth factor-beta. Vindevoghel L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13053-7

Three activator protein-1-binding sites bound by the Fra-2.JunD complex cooperate for the regulation of murine laminin alpha3A (lama3A) promoter activity by transforming growth factor-beta. Virolle T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17318-25

Transforming growth factor-beta1 stimulates protein kinase A in mesangial cells. Wang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8522-7

The effect of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 (rhBMP-2) on the healing of full-thickness defects of articular cartilage. Sellers RS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1452-63

Bone formation with use of rhBMP-2 (recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2). Zegzula HD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1778-90

Human osteoblasts express a repertoire of cadherins, which are critical for BMP-2-induced osteogenic differentiation. Cheng SL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):633-44

OP-1 (BMP-7) affects mRNA expression of type I, II, X collagen, and matrix Gla protein in ossifying long bones in vitro. Haaijman A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Nov; 12(11):1815-23

Stimulatory effects of basic fibroblast growth factor and bone morphogenetic protein-2 on osteogenic differentiation of rat bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells. Hanada K, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1606-14

Recombinant transforming growth factor-beta1 induces endochondral bone in the baboon and synergizes with recombinant osteogenic protein-1 (bone morphogenetic protein-7) to initiate rapid bone formation. Ripamonti U, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Oct;12(10):1584-95

Regulation of osteocalcin production and bone resorption by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in mouse long bones: interaction with the bone-derived growth factors TGF-beta and IGF-I. Staal A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):36-43

Bone morphogenetic proteins and bFGF exert opposing regulatory effects on PTHrP expression and inorganic pyrophosphate elaboration in immortalized murine endochondral hypertrophic chondrocytes (MCT cells).

Terkeltaub RA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun; 13(6):931–41

Bone morphogenetic protein–2 and transforming growth factor–beta2 interact to modulate human bone marrow stromal cell proliferation and differentiation. Fromigué O, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):411–26

TGF–beta1 modifications in nuclear matrix proteins of osteoblasts during differentiation. Lindenmuth D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;69(3):291–303

Transforming growth factor–beta1 induces apoptotic cell death in cultured retinal endothelial cells but not pericytes: association with decreased expression of p21waf1/cip1. Yan Q, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):70–83

Extracellular matrix induced by TGFbeta impairs insulin signal transduction in 3T3–L1 preadipose cells. Gagnon AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):370–8

Differential modulation of hepatocyte growth factor–stimulated motility by transforming growth factor beta1 on rat liver epithelial cells in vitro. Stolz DB, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):30–40

Modulation of cellular tryptophan metabolism in human fibroblasts by transforming growth factor–beta: selective inhibition of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase and tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase gene expression. Yuan W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):174–86

The combination of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor–beta induces novel phenotypic changes in mouse liver stem cell lines. Isfort RJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Dec;110 (Pt 24):3117–29

Cytokine–mediated regulation of 92–kilodalton type IV collagenase, tissue inhibitor or metalloproteinase–1 (TIMP–1), and TIMP–3 messenger ribonucleic acid expression in human endometrial stromal cells. Huang HY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1721–9

Neutralization of transforming growth factor beta 1 augments hepatitis C virus–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte induction in vitro. Kanto T, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;17(6):462–71

Effects of transforming growth factor–beta and platelet–derived growth factor on human gingival fibroblasts grown in serum–containing and serum–free medium. Anderson TJ, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):48–55

Osteoinduction capability of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein–2 in intramuscular and subcutaneous sites: an experimental study. Yoshida K, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;26(2):112–5

A novel organ culture method to study the function of human odontoblasts in vitro: gelatinase expression by odontoblasts is differentially regulated by TGF–beta1. Tjäderhane L, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1486–96

Induction of apoptosis in thecal/interstitial cells: action of transforming growth factor (TGF) alpha plus TGF beta on bcl–2 and interleukin–1 beta–converting enzyme. Foghi A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):489–94

Transforming growth factor beta 1 prevents cytokine–mediated inhibitory effects and induction of nitric oxide synthase in the RINm5F insulin–containing beta–cell line. Mabley JG, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):567–75

Transforming growth factor beta1, in the presence of granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor and interleukin 4, induces differentiation of human peripheral blood monocytes into dendritic Langerhans cells. Geissmann F, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):961–6

Induction of apoptosis in an androgen–independent mouse cell line by transforming growth factor–beta 1. Furuya Y, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):377–84

Effect of TGF–beta1 on cell cycle regulatory proteins in LPS–stimulated normal mouse B lymphocytes. Bouchard C, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4155–64

TGF–beta inhibits IL–12–induced activation of Jak–STAT pathway in T lymphocytes. Bright JJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1772–7

Low dose TGF–beta attenuates IL–12 responsiveness in murine Th cells. Gorham JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1664–70

TGF–beta promotes immune deviation by altering accessory signals of antigen–presenting cells. Takeuchi M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1589–97

Activated alpha 2–macroglobulin reverses the immunosuppressive activity in human breast cancer cell–conditioned medium by selectively neutralizing transforming growth factor–beta in the presence of interleukin–2. Harthun NL, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Mar; 21(2):85–94

Putative hyaluronan synthase mRNA are expressed in mouse skin and TGF–beta upregulates their expression in cultured human skin cells [published erratum appears in J Invest Dermatol 1998 Jun;110(6):991] Sugiyama Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):116–21

Upregulation of tumor suppressor protein neurofibromin in normal human wound healing and in vitro evidence for platelet derived growth factor (PDGF) and transforming growth factor–beta1 (TGF–beta1) elicited increase in neurofibromin mRNA steady–state levels in dermal fibroblasts. Ylä–Outinen H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):232–7 (54 ref.)

Fibroblasts from mice with progessive ankylosis proliferate excessively in response to transforming growth factor–beta 1. Krug HE. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):134–9

Modulation of collagen gene expression by cytokines: stimulatory effect of transforming growth factor–beta1, with divergent effects of epidermal growth factor and tumor necrosis factor–alpha on collagen type I and collagen type IV [see comments] Grande JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):476–86. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):455–8.

Mechanism of inhibition of LPS–induced IL–12p40 production by IL–10 and TGF–beta in ANA–1 cells. Du C, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):92–7

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor–beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

Transforming growth factor–beta1 and protein kinase C synergistically activate the c–fos serum response element in myocardial cells. Ueyama T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Mar;30(3):551–62

Transforming growth factor beta1 regulates the expression of cyclooxygenase in cultured cortical astrocytes and neurons. Luo J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):526–34

Effect of transforming growth factor–beta1 on interleukin–6 secretion in human myoblasts. Mazzarelli P, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):185–8

Opposite regulation of prostaglandin E2 synthesis by transforming growth factor–beta1 and interleukin 10 in activated microglial cultures. Minghetti L, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Feb;82(1):31–9

Macrophage/Microglia regulation of astrocytic tenascin: synergistic action of transforming growth factor–beta and basic fibroblast growth factor. Smith GM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9624–33

Resistance to growth inhibition by transforming growth factor–beta in malignant glioma cells with functional receptors. Isoe S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):529–34

Chondrogenic phenotype of perichondrium–derived chondroprogenitor cells is influenced by transforming growth factor–beta 1. Dounchis JS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):803–7

Gingival fibroblast response to cyclosporin A and transforming growth factor beta 1. James JA, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Jan;33(1):40–8

Transforming growth factor–beta response and expression in junctional and oral gingival epithelial cells. Lu H, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1997 Nov;32(8):682–91

Transforming growth factor–beta and platelet derived growth factor regulation of fibrillar fibronectin matrix formation by synovial fibroblasts. Sarkissian M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):613–22

Interleukin–1 alpha, epidermal growth factor, and transforming growth factor–beta exhibit differential kinetics on endothelin–1 synthesis in amnion cells. McKenna DS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):25–30

The effect of thrombospondin–1 and TGF–beta 1 on pancreatic cancer cell invasion. Albo D, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):86–90

Fibronectin synthesis by human tubular epithelial cells in culture: effects of PDGF and TGF–beta on synthesis and splicing. Bürger A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):407–15

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 regulates chemokine and complement production by human proximal tubular epithelial cells. Gerritsma JS, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):609–16

TGF–beta 1 dissociates human proximal tubule cell growth and Na(+)–H+ exchange activity. Johnson DW, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1601–7

PAI–1 secretion and matrix deposition in human peritoneal mesothelial cell cultures: transcriptional regulation by TGF–beta 1. Rougier JP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul; 54(1):87–98

Protein kinase Calpha controls the adhesion but not the antiproliferative response of human colon carcinoma cells to transforming growth factor beta1: identification of two distinct branches of post–protein kinase Calpha adhesion signal pathway. Chakrabarty S, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Apr; 78(4):413–21

Transforming growth factor–beta stimulates urokinase expression in tumor–associated macrophages of the breast. Hildenbrand R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):59–71

Comparison of the effects of AcSDKP, thymosin beta4, macrophage inflammatory protein 1alpha and transforming growth factor beta on human leukemic cells. Defard M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):487–94

Growth–inhibitory effects of transforming growth factor–beta 1 on myeloid leukemia cell lines. Drexler HG, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):927–38

Comparison of antiproliferative effects of atrial natriuretic peptide and transforming growth factor beta on rabbit kidney proximal tubule cells. García–Ocaña A, et al. **Life Sci** 1996;58(3):251–8

Alkaline phosphatase expression in cultured endothelial cells of aorta and brain microvessels: induction by interleukin–6–type cytokines and suppression by transforming growth factor betas. Nakazato H, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):2065–72

TGF–beta2 prevents the impaired chondrocyte proliferation induced by unloading in growth plates of young rats. Zerath E, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):2397–406

Mechanisms of TGF–beta–induced cell cycle arrest. Hocevar BA, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):131–5 (32 ref.)

Transforming growth factor beta stimulates the human immunodeficiency virus 1 enhancer and requires NF–kappaB activity. Li JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):110–21

Transforming growth factor–beta1 regulates steady–state PTH/PTHrP receptor mRNA levels and PTHrP binding in ROS 17/2.8 osteosarcoma cells. McCauley LK, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):331–6

Cortisol and TGF–beta inhibit secretion of platelet–activating factor–acetylhydrolase secretion in a monocyte–macrophage model system. Okumura KK, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):927–32

Ovarian transforming growth factor–beta (TGF–beta) receptors: in–vitro effects of follicle stimulating hormone, epidermal growth factor and TGF–beta on receptor expression in human preantral follicles. Roy SK, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):207–14

Transforming growth factor–beta2 regulates C3 secretion in monocytes through a protein kinase C–dependent pathway. Drouin SM, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1998 Jan;35(1):1–11

Evidence for the involvement of protein kinase C in the inhibition of prolactin gene expression by transforming growth factor–beta2. Chuang CC, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;53(6):1054–61

The fibronectin production is increased by thrombospondin via activation of TGF–beta in cultured human mesangial cells. Tada H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(1):38–43

Synergy between TGF–beta 3 and NT–3 to promote the survival of spiral ganglia neurones in vitro. Marzella PL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):77–80

Growth/differentiation factor 5 protects nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurones in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Sullivan AM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 233(2–3):73–6

Sp1, but not Sp3, functions to mediate promoter activation by TGF–beta through canonical Sp1 binding sites. Li JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2449–56

Changes in gene expression during the growth arrest of HepG2 hepatoma cells induced by reducing agents or TGFbeta1. Cabibbo A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4; 16(22):2935–43

Transforming growth factor–beta1–induced degradation of activated Src tyrosine kinase in rat fibroblasts. Fukuda K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3349–56

TGF–beta1 effects on proliferation of rat intestinal epithelial cells are due to inhibition of cyclin D1 expression. Ko TC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3445–54

Bone morphogenetic protein 2 suppresses the transformed phenotype and restores actin microfilaments of human lung carcinoma A549 cells. Tada A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1137–40

Rate of vascularization of coralline hydroxyapatite spherical implants pretreated with saline/gentamicin, rTGF–beta 2, and autogenous plasma. Holck DE, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar;14(2):73–80

Cellular factors may enable squamous carcinoma cells to overcome TGF beta–mediated repression of CDK2 activity. Lesaca EE, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):52–7

Differential effects of IGF–1 and TGF beta–2 on the assembly of proteoglycans in pericellular and territorial matrix by cultured bovine articular chondrocytes. van Osch GJ, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 May;6(3):187–95

Transforming growth factor–beta–mediated proliferation of renal tubular epithelial cells involves pertussis toxin–sensitive G protein–and protein kinase C–dependent pathways. Wu HL, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jul;57(1):8–12

Nondisruptive, in vivo method for biomechanical characterization of linear incision wound healing: preliminary report. Gingrass M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):801–6

Media acidification inhibits TGF beta–mediated growth suppression in cultured rabbit proximal tubule cells. Tovbin D, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1997 Nov;109(6):572–9

Integration of multiple instructive cues by neural crest stem cells reveals cell–intrinsic biases in relative growth factor responsiveness. Shah NM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11369–74

Effects of TGF–beta on eosinophil chemotaxis. Luttmann W, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):127–30

Transforming growth factor–beta 1 inhibits generation of angiostatin by human pancreatic cancer cells. O'Mahony CA, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):388–93

Modulation of pro– and antifibrinolytic properties of human peritoneal mesothelial cells by transforming growth factor beta1 (TGF–beta1), tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF–alpha) and interleukin 1beta (IL–1beta). Tietze L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):362–70

Anti–inflammatory effect of transforming growth factor–beta1 in myoblast transplantation. Merly F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):793–9

[The effects of growth factors on gene expressions in human ovarian cancer cell line HO–8910] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):351–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growth regulation of human ovarian cancer cells by growth factors in vitro] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;31(12):740–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of apoptosis in human ovarian cancer cell line HO–8910 by transforming growth factor beta 1] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):436–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The mechanism of vasculogenesis: the critical role of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in the formation of vessel-like structures during the differentiation in vitro of murine embryonic stem cells] Tsung HC, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;29(3):273-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of cytokines on the growth of human B-cell precursors, purified and in the presence of stromal (CD13+) components] Consolini R, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):503-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effects of glucose and TGF-beta 1 on the proliferation of cultured human peritoneal mesothelial cells] Yonekawa S. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):245-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

TGF-beta 1 and IL-6--new aspects in pancreas regeneration? Farkas G Jr, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):89-91

Role of transforming growth factor-beta1 in the suppressed allostimulatory function of AIDS patients. Brooks SP, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):481-7

Lacrimal gland inflammation is responsible for ocular pathology in TGF-beta 1 null mice. McCartney-Francis NL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1281-8

Endogenous TGF-beta 1 and TGF-beta 2 are not essential for epithelialization and neovascularization in the hairless mouse ear wound model. Eskild-Jensen A, et al. **Apn Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):248-54

Regulation of macrophage production of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) by hypoxia and transforming growth factor beta-1. Harmey JH, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr-May;5(3):271-8

Regulation of immune responses by TGF-beta. Letterio JJ, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:137-61 (132 ref.)

Role of latent TGF-beta 1 binding protein in vascular remodeling. Kanzaki T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):26-30

Effects of clusterin overexpression on TNFalpha- and TGFbeta-mediated death of L929 cells. Humphreys D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15233-43

TGF-beta receptor signaling. Derynck R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24;1333(2):F105-50 (286 ref.)

TGF-beta signaling, Smads, and tumor suppressors. Padgett RW, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):382-90 (86 ref.)

A role for transforming growth factor-beta1 in the increased pneumonitis in murine allogeneic bone marrow transplant recipients with graft-versus-host disease after pulmonary herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Adler H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2581-9

MCP-1, not MIP-1alpha, is the endogenous chemokine that cooperates with TGF-beta to inhibit the cycling of primitive normal but not leukemic (CML) progenitors in long-term human marrow cultures. Cashman JD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2338-44

Bone morphogenetic proteins: from basic studies to clinical approaches. Sakou T. **Bone** 1998 Jun;22(6):591-603 (1180 ref.)

The role of transforming growth factor-beta in PEG-rHuMGDF-induced reversible myelofibrosis in rats. Yanagida M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):739-45

Modulators and mediators of kidney disease progression: new targets of prevention and treatment. Dzúrik R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Dec;98(12):663-6

Transforming growth factor-beta in breast cancer: a working hypothesis. Reiss M, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):81-95 (118 ref.)

Polysaccharide K induces Mn superoxide dismutase (Mn-SOD) in tumor tissues and inhibits malignant progression of QR-32 tumor cells: possible roles of interferon alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta in Mn-SOD induction by polysaccharide K. Habelhah H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):338-44

Transforming growth factor beta, (TGFbeta) secreted by immunogenic ex vivo human carcinoma cells, counteracts the activation and inhibits the function of autologous cytotoxic lymphocytes. Pretreatment with interferon gamma and tumor necrosis factor alpha reduces the production of active TGFbeta. Nagy N, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Feb;45(6):306-12

Thrombospondin-1 is a major activator of TGF-beta1 in vivo. Crawford SE, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1159-70

A role for the roof plate and its resident TGFbeta-related proteins in neuronal patterning in the dorsal spinal cord. Liem KF Jr, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):127-38

lefty-1 is required for left-right determination as a regulator of lefty-2 and nodal. Meno C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):287-97

Crystal structure of a Smad MH1 domain bound to DNA: insights on DNA binding in TGF-beta signaling. Shi Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):585-94

Pitx2, a bicoid-type homeobox gene, is involved in a lefty-signaling pathway in determination of left-right asymmetry. Yoshioka H, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 7; 94(3):299-305

Dominant-negative interference of the transforming growth factor beta type II receptor in mammary gland epithelium results in alveolar hyperplasia and differentiation in virgin mice. Gorska AE, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar; 9(3):229-38

TGF-beta-signaling with small molecule FKBP12 antagonists that bind myristoylated FKBP12-TGF-beta type I receptor fusion proteins. Stockwell BR, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):385-95

The immunostimulatory function of IL-12 in T-helper cell development and its regulation by TGF-beta, IFN-gamma and IL-4. Schmitt E, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1997;68:70-85 (56 ref.)

Trophic effect of human pericardial fluid on adult cardiac myocytes. Differential role of fibroblast growth factor-2 and factors related to ventricular hypertrophy. Corda S, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):679-87

Regulation of human lymphocyte IL-4 secretion by intestinal epithelial cell-derived interleukin-7 and transforming growth factor-beta. Jiang Y, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Sep;88(3):287-96

Conversion of zebrafish blastomeres to an endodermal fate by TGF-beta-related signaling. Peyriéras N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):783-6

Probing the role of homomeric and heteromeric receptor interactions in TGF-beta signaling using small molecule dimerizers. Stockwell BR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18; 8(13):761-70

Mads and Smads in TGF beta signalling. Attisano L, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;10(2):188-94 (65 ref.)

Role of growth factors on extracellular matrix production by chick embryo fibroblasts in vitro. Antagonist effect of TGF-beta through the control of IL-1 and IL-1Ra secretion. Bodo M, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):353-60

TGF-beta in the central nervous system: potential roles in ischemic injury and neurodegenerative diseases. Pratt BM, et al. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Dec;8(4):267-92 (252 ref.)

An autocrine function for transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta3 in the transformation of atrioventricular canal endocardium into mesenchyme during chick heart development. Nakajima Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1; 194(1):99-113

Wnt and TGFbeta signals subdivide the AbdA Hox domain during Drosophila mesoderm patterning. Bilder D, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1781-90

TGF-beta/BMP superfamily members, Gbb-60A and Dpp, cooperate to provide pattern information and establish cell identity in the Drosophila wing. Khalsa O, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2723-34

Mouse embryonic stem cells with aberrant transforming growth factor beta signalling exhibit impaired differentiation in vitro and in vivo. Goumans MJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul;63(3):101-13

Molecular mechanisms of transforming growth factor-beta signaling. Hu PP, et al. **Endocr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(3):349-63 (113 ref.)

Transforming growth factor beta1 and beta2 reduce the number of gonocytes by increasing apoptosis. Olaso R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):733-40

Transforming growth factor-beta1 regulation of prostaglandin G/H synthase-2 expression in osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. Pilbeam C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4672-82

TGF-beta1 is essential for the homeostasis of the dentin-pulp complex. D'Souza RN, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:185-91

The conventional transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) receptor type I is not required for TGF-beta 1 signaling in a human prostate cancer cell line, LNCaP. Kim IY, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):151-60

Effect of transforming growth factor-beta1 and -beta2 on in vitro rabbit corneal epithelial cell proliferation promoted by epidermal growth factor, keratinocyte growth factor, or hepatocyte growth factor. Honma Y, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):391-6

Evidence for TGF-beta-mediated 'defense' of the glomerulus: a blackguard molecule rehabilitated? Kitamura M, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan-Feb;6(1):1-6 (34 ref.)

TGF-beta and calcitriol. Heberden C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;30(2):145-51 (57 ref.)

(Latent) transforming growth factor beta in liver parenchymal cells, its injury-dependent release, and paracrine effects on rat hepatic stellate cells. Roth S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1003-12

Autocrine role of TGFbeta1 in adrenal. Langlois D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):411-5 (31 ref.)

Interactions of transforming growth factor-beta and angiotensin II in renal fibrosis. Border WA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):181-8 (83 ref.)

Negative regulation of local hepatocyte growth factor expression by angiotensin II and transforming growth factor-beta in blood vessels: potential role of HGF in cardiovascular disease. Nakano N, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):444-51

B lymphocytes secreting IgG linked to latent transforming growth factor-beta prevent primary cytolytic T lymphocyte responses. Rowley DA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Mar;10(3):355-63

Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta). Clark DA, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;30(3):293-8 (13 ref.)

Overexpression of autocrine TGF-beta 1 suppresses the growth of spindle epithelial cells in vitro and in vivo in the rat 4NQO model of oral carcinogenesis. Davies M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):68-74

Role of transforming growth factor beta3 in lymphatic metastasis in breast cancer. Li C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):455-9

Study of tumor infiltrating lymphocytes and transforming growth factor-beta as prognostic factors in breast carcinoma. Marrogi AJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 21; 74(5):492-501

Transfection of the type I TGF-beta receptor restores TGF-beta responsiveness in pancreatic cancer. Wagner M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):255-60

TGF-beta1 produced by gastric cancer cells affects mesothelial cell morphology in peritoneal dissemination. Nishimura S, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):847-51

TGF-beta: a balancing act. McCartney-Francis NL, et al. **Int Rev Immunol** 1998;16(5-6):553-80 (118 ref.)

Mechanical strain- and high glucose-induced alterations in mesangial cell collagen metabolism: role of TGF-beta. Riser BL, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):827-36

Transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGF-beta1) in penile and prostate growth in the rat during sexual maturation. Gelman J, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):50-7

JunB is involved in the inhibition of myogenic differentiation by bone morphogenetic protein-2. Chalaux E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):537-43

Articular chondrocytes produce factors that inhibit maturation of sternal chondrocytes in serum-free agarose cultures: a TGF-beta independent process. D'Angelo M, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep;12(9):1368-77

Up-regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 gene expression by TGF-beta in articular chondrocytes is mediated by serine/threonine and tyrosine kinases. Su S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):517-27

The fibronectin domain ED-A is crucial for myofibroblastic phenotype induction by transforming growth factor-beta1. Serini G, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):873-81

Overexpression of PKCepsilon in R6 fibroblasts causes increased production of active TGFbeta. Cacace AM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jun;175(3):314-22

Phenotypic consequences of transforming growth factor beta1 gene ablation in murine embryonic fibroblasts: autocrine control of cell proliferation and extracellular matrix biosynthesis. Sudarshan C, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):67-75

Hepatic fibrosis, glomerulosclerosis, and a lipodystrophy-like syndrome in PEPCK-TGF-beta1 transgenic mice. Clouthier DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1; 100(11):2697-713

Atherosclerosis, just another cancer? [editorial; comment] Markowitz SD. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2143-5. Comment on: J Clin Invest 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2182-8.

Abrogation of autoimmune diabetes in nonobese diabetic mice and protection against effector lymphocytes by transgenic paracrine TGF-beta1. Moritani M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 1;102(3):499-506

Bone morphogenetic protein-7 (osteogenic protein-1, OP-1) and tooth development. Helder MN, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Apr;77(4):545-54

Dermal fibroblasts from venous ulcers are unresponsive to the action of transforming growth factor-beta 1. Hasan A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):59-66

TGF-beta1 in colonic neoplasia: a genetic molecular and immunohistochemical study. Cardillo MR, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):281-8

Evidence against a key role for transforming growth factor-beta1 in cytomegalovirus-induced bone marrow aplasia. Dobonici M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):867-76

1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 is a positive regulator for the two anti-encephalitogenic cytokines TGF-beta 1 and IL-4. Cantorna MT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5314-9

A novel role for TGF-beta and IL-10 in the induction of immune privilege. D'Orazio TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2089-98

Generation of an inhibitory circuit involving CD8+ T cells, IL-2, and NK cell-derived TGF-beta: contrasting effects of anti-CD2 and anti-CD3. Gray JD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2248-54

TGF-beta 1 induces the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27Kip1 mRNA and protein in murine B cells. Kamesaki H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):770-7

Cholera toxin and cholera toxin B subunit induce IgA switching through the action of TGF-beta 1. Kim PH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1198-203

TGF-beta1 as an endogenous defender against macrophage-triggered stromelysin gene expression in the glomerulus. Kitamura M. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):5163-8

Identification of distinct regions of 5' flanking DNA that mediate constitutive, IFN-gamma, STAT1, and TGF-beta-regulated expression of the class II transactivator gene. Piskurich JF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):233-40

Relationship of transforming growth factor beta 1 to angiogenesis in gastric carcinoma. Choi YH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):427-32

The role of transforming growth factor beta in glioma progression. Jennings MT, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan; 36(2):123-40 (166 ref.)

Role of transforming growth factor-beta1 in the pathogenesis of moyamoya disease. Hojo M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):623-9

TGF beta--a role in systemic sclerosis? Cotton SA, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):4-6 (25 ref.)

Autocrine transforming growth factor beta stimulation of extracellular matrix production by fibroblasts from fibrotic human gingiva. Tipton DA, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):609–19

Surgical trauma on the tunica albuginea [comment] Sáenz de Tejada I. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1430. Comment on: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1700–7.

Stretch-induced collagen synthesis in cultured smooth muscle cells from rabbit aortic media and a possible involvement of angiotensin II and transforming growth factor-beta. Li Q, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):93–103

Anti-angiogenic effect of TGFbeta in aqueous humor. Hayasaka K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1089–96

The relevance of transforming growth factor beta 1 in pulmonary injury after radiation therapy. Anscher MS, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Feb;19(2):109–20 (89 ref.)

TGF-beta in renal development and renal growth. Basile DP, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):144–8 (26 ref.)

Lessons from TGF-beta transgenic mice. Böttinger EP, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):154–60 (52 ref.)

TGF-beta in renal allograft rejection. Cohen AH, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):197–201 (26 ref.)

TGF-beta and regulation of interstitial nephritis. Frishberg Y, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):181–9 (47 ref.)

Introduction. An Oscar for TGF-beta and its performance in the kidney. Hirschberg R. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998; 24(2–3):107–10 (11 ref.)

Potential role of TGF-beta in diabetic nephropathy. Hoffman BB, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):190–6 (79 ref.)

TGF-beta knockout and dominant-negative receptor transgenic mice. Letterio JJ, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):161–7 (56 ref.)

Role of TGF-beta in vascular development and vascular reactivity. Perrella MA, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):136–43 (58 ref.)

Molecular and cell biology of TGF-beta. Roberts AB. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):111–9 (69 ref.)

TGF-beta in glomerular disease. Shankland SJ, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):168–73 (65 ref.)

Link between angiotensin II and TGF-beta in the kidney. Wolf G. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(2–3):174–80 (56 ref.)

Smad2 and Smad3 positively and negatively regulate TGF beta-dependent transcription through the forkhead DNA-binding protein FAST2. Labbé E, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):109–20

Characterization of human FAST-1, a TGF beta and activin signal transducer. Zhou S, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):121–7

Osteogenic protein-1 up-regulation of the collagen X promoter activity is mediated by a MEF-2-like sequence and requires an adjacent AP-1 sequence. Harada S, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;11(12):1832–45

TGF-beta signaling and cancer: structural and functional consequences of mutations in Smads. Hata A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):257–62 (46 ref.)

Zebrafish organizer development and germ-layer formation require nodal-related signals [see comments] Feldman B, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):181–5. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):112–3.

Identification of Smad7, a TGFbeta-inducible antagonist of TGF-beta signalling [see comments] Nakao A, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):631–5. Comment in: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):549–51.

Induction of the zebrafish ventral brain and floorplate requires cyclops/nodal signalling. Sampath K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 10;395(6698):185–9

Signal transduction. Feedback from inhibitory SMADs [news; comment] Whitman M. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9; 389(6651):549–51. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):622–6. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):627–31. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):631–5.

Amyloidogenic role of cytokine TGF-beta1 in transgenic mice and in Alzheimer's disease. Wyss-Coray T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):603–6

Cell-specific regulation of alpha1(III) and alpha2(V) collagen by TGF-beta1 in tubulointerstitial cell models. Bertelli R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):573–9

Expression of a dominant negative type II TGF-beta receptor in mouse skin results in an increase in carcinoma incidence and an acceleration of carcinoma development. Amendt C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):25–34

TGF-beta1 actions on FRTL-5 cells provide a model for the physiological regulation of thyroid growth. Carneiro C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1455–65

Transforming growth factor-beta and cancer: a love-hate relationship? Reiss M. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(9):447–57 (123 ref.)

Influence of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor beta-1 on patterns of fetal mouse lung branching morphogenesis in organ culture. Chinoy MR, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):244–56

Bone morphogenetic protein-2 induces scar formation and skin maturation in the second trimester fetus. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):12–9

Concerted regulation of early enterocyte differentiation by insulin-like growth factor I, insulin, and transforming growth factor-beta1. Kojima H, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 May–Jun;110(3):197–206

Targeted deletion of Smad4 shows it is required for transforming growth factor beta and activin signaling in colorectal cancer cells. Zhou S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2412–6

Transforming growth factor-betas in neurodegenerative disease. Flanders KC, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jan; 54(1):71–85 (101 ref.)

An immunoaffinity-purified Trypanosoma cruzi antigen suppresses cellular proliferation through a TGF-beta-mediated mechanism. Hansen DS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):509–16

Pioneer axon guidance by UNC-129, a C. elegans TGF-beta. Colavita A, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):706–9

Role of transforming growth factor beta 1 (TGF beta 1) in mediating androgen-induced growth inhibition in human adrenal cortex in vitro. Zatelli MC, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May–Jun;63(5–6):243–5

TGF-beta: a link between immunosuppression, nephrotoxicity, and CsA. Khanna AK, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):944–5

[A study of mechanism by which tumor growth was induced by partial hepatectomy] Sun J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):685–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Role of TGF-beta1 in scar formation in the palatal mucosa] Yokoseki M, et al. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 64(3):456 **(Jpn)**

[Functions of the transforming growth factor-beta superfamily in eyes] Yamashita H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;101(12):927–47 (122 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[TGF-beta signaling] Ninomiya-Tsuji J, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Jul;42(10 Suppl):1517–24 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Latent transforming growth factor beta1 activation in situ: quantitative and functional evidence after low-dose gamma-irradiation. Ehrhart EJ, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Oct; 11(12):991–1002

Tumour-proliferative fraction and growth factor expression as markers of tumour response to radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix. Pillai MR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):456–61

SECRETION

Aggregating human platelets stimulate the expression of thrombin receptors in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells via the release of transforming growth factor-beta1 and platelet-derived growth factorAB. Schini-Kerth VB, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3888–96

The lens influences aqueous humor levels of transforming growth factor-beta 2. Allen JB, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):305–11

Inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DP IV, CD26) induces secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta 1) in stimulated mouse splenocytes and thymocytes. Reinhold D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Jun;58(1):29–35

Acquisition of secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 leads to autonomous suppression of scavenger receptor activity in a monocyte-macrophage cell line, THP-1. Nishimura N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1562–7

[The regulation of the secretion of transforming growth factor-beta 1 by estrogen on ovarian cancer AO, 3AO cell lines and its relationship with cell proliferation] Dai J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;31(12):736–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Surgical management of macular holes: results using gas tamponade alone, or in combination with autologous platelet concentrate, or transforming growth factor beta 2. Minihan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 81(12):1073–9

Healing bone using recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein 2 and copolymer. Kirker-Head CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):205–17

Radiographic analysis of regenerated bone around endosseous implants in the canine using recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2. Cochran DL, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):739–48

Bone formation and osseointegration stimulated by rhBMP-2 following subantral augmentation procedures in nonhuman primates. Hanisch O, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):785–92

Bone formation and reosseointegration in peri-implantitis defects following surgical implantation of rhBMP-2. Hanisch O, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):604–10

Induction of new bone by ceramic bovine bone with recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein 2 and transforming growth factor beta. Si X, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;27(4):310–4

Periodontal repair in dogs: effect of recombinant human transforming growth factor-beta1 on guided tissue regeneration. Wikesjö UM, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):475–81

The prevention or treatment of age-related osteoporosis in the elderly by systemic recombinant growth factor therapy (rhIGF-1 or rhTGF beta): a perspective. Boonen S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Oct;242(4):285–90 (46 ref.)

Recombinant human osteogenic protein-1 (OP-1) stimulates periodontal wound healing in class III furcation defects. Giannobile WV, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Feb;69(2):129–37

Mandibular reconstruction with transforming growth factor-beta1. Sherris DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar; 108(3):368–72

Comparison of recombinant transforming growth factor-beta-2 and placebo as an adjunctive agent for macular hole surgery. Thompson JT, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):700–6

Recombinant human transforming growth factor beta 3 accelerates gastric ulcer healing in rats. Coerper S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):985–90

Growth factors and bone regeneration. Implications of barrier membranes. Zellin G. **Swed Dent J Suppl** 1998; 129:7–65

[Bone substitute with growth factor. Preliminary clinical cases for cranio- and maxillo-facial indications] Arnaud E, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):40–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inhibition of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis by transforming growth factor-beta 1 in B10. A mice] Kezuka T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 101(11):847–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Progress on tracheo-bronchoplasty—study on minimal bronchoplasty and prevention of surgical wound dehiscence] Murakami S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:91–2 **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Phase 1 trial of transforming growth factor beta 2 in chronic progressive MS. Calabresi PA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):289–92

Induction of pulmonary fibrosis in organ-cultured rat lung by cadmium chloride and transforming growth factor-beta1. Lin CJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1–3):157–66

URINE

Urinary measurement of transforming growth factor-beta and type IV collagen as new markers of renal injury: application in diabetic nephropathy. Ellis D, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):950–6

Urinary excretion of TGF-beta 1, PDGF-BB and fibronectin in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus patients. Fagerudd JA, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S195–7

Urinary transforming growth factor-beta 1 in membranous glomerulonephritis. Honkanen E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2562–8

Urinary transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) excretion and renal production of TGF-beta in rats with subtotal renal ablation: effect of enalapril and nifedipine. Monteiro de Freitas AS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):302–9

Urine levels of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in children with ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Palmer LS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):769–73

[Diabetic nephropathy and TGF-beta] Shirai T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:381–5 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of cathepsin B and collagenase in urine and excretion of fibronectin and TGF-beta 1 in urine of patients with membranous glomerulonephritis] Senatorski G, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Sep;98(9):206–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA**

TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTORS

BIOSYNTHESIS

vasa is required for GURKEN accumulation in the oocyte, and is involved in oocyte differentiation and germline cyst development. Styhler S, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(9):1569–78

GENETICS

maelstrom is required for an early step in the establishment of Drosophila oocyte polarity: posterior localization of grk mRNA. Clegg NJ, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(22):4661–71

Post-transcriptional regulation of gurken by encore is required for axis determination in Drosophila. Hawkins NC, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4801–10

Oocyte polarity depends on regulation of gurken by Vasa. Tomancak P, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1723–32

Expression of transforming growth factors alpha and beta-1 messenger RNA in the bovine mammary gland during different stages of development and lactation. Plath A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):501–11

METABOLISM

Requirement for the vasa RNA helicase in gurken mRNA localization. Tinker R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):1–10

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of transforming growth factor and interleukin-10

on interleukin-8 release by human amniochorion may regulate histologic chorioamnionitis. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):794–9

Regulation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 in hen granulosa cells by transforming growth factors at different stages of follicular development. Li J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):929–35

Effect of pentoxifylline on the degradation of procollagen type I produced by human hepatic stellate cells in response to transforming growth factor-beta 1. Romanelli RG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1047–54

TRANSFORMING REGION see **BASE SEQUENCE**

TRANSGENES

see related
ANIMALS, TRANSGENIC

Regulated expression of 5'-deleted mouse GLUT4 minigenes in transgenic mice: effects of exercise training and high-fat diet. Tsunoda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):503–9

Partial transfection of liver with a synthetic cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase transgene is sufficient to stimulate the reduction of cholesterol in the plasma of hypercholesterolemic mice. Agellon LB. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):255–62

Retargeting of retroviral integration sites for the predictable expression of transgenes and the analysis of cis-acting sequences. Schübeler D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11907–14

n beta geo, a combined selection and reporter gene for retroviral and transgenic studies. Blake J, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):690–5

Determination of transgene copy number and expression level using denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis. Ringel MD, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):126, 128–31

Acute host-mediated endothelial injury after adenoviral gene transfer in normal rabbit arteries: impact on transgene expression and endothelial function [see comments] Channon KM, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1253–62 . Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1349–51.

Gene silencing: cosuppression at a distance. Smyth DR. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R793–5 (15 ref.)

Imprinting of Igf2 and H19 from a 130 kb YAC transgene. Ainscough JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3621–32

Selective disruption of neuregulin-1 function in vertebrate embryos using ribozyme-tRNA transgenes. Zhao JJ, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1899–907

Control of expression and methylation of a hepatitis B virus transgene by strain-specific modifiers. Schweizer J, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):427–35

A TCR alpha chain transgene induces maturation of CD4-CD8- alpha beta+ T cells from gamma delta T cell precursors. Fritsch M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):828–37

'Green mice' and their potential usage in biological research. Ikawa M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 23;430(1-2):83–7 (28 ref.)

Expression of the mouse metallothionein-I gene conferring cadmium resistance in a transgenic cyanobacterium. Ren L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):127–32

Co-integration and expression of bacterial and genomic transgenes in the pancreatic and intestinal tissues of transgenic mice. Ali S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20; 202(1-2):203–8

Structures of transgene loci in transgenic Arabidopsis plants obtained by particle bombardment: junction regions can bind to nuclear matrices. Sawasaki T, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1-2):27–35

Suppression of the immune response to an adenovirus vector and enhancement of intratumoral transgene expression by low-dose etoposide. Bouvet M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb; 5(2):189–95

The internal ribosomal entry site of the encephalomyocarditis virus enables reliable coexpression of two transgenes in human primary T lymphocytes. Gallardo HF, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1115–9

Hybrid vectors: a new generation of virus-based vectors designed to control the cellular fate of delivered genes [editorial] Jacoby DR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1281–3

Transgene repeat arrays interact with distant heterochromatin and cause silencing in cis and trans. Dorer DR, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1181–90

Heterochromatic trans-inactivation of Drosophila white transgenes. Martin-Morris LE, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct; 147(2):671–7

white+ transgene insertions presenting a dorsal/ventral pattern define a single cluster of homeobox genes that is silenced by the polycomb-group proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Netter S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):257–75

Physical characterization of the chromosomal rearrangements that accompany the transgene insertion in the chakragati mouse mutant. Smiraglia DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):562–71

Genetic characterization of the chromosomal rearrangements that accompany the transgene insertion in the chakragati mouse mutant. Smiraglia DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1;45(3):572–9

Antitumor responses induced by transgenic expression of CD40 ligand. Grossmann ME, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1935–43

A recombinant E1-deleted canine adenoviral vector capable of transduction and expression of a transgene in human-derived cells and in vivo [see comments] Klonjkowski B, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20; 8(17):2103–15. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2007–9.

Transgene expression in malignant glioma using a replication-defective adenoviral vector containing the Egr-1 promoter: activation by ionizing radiation or uptake of radioactive iododeoxyuridine [see comments] Manome Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4.

The control of transgene expression with radiation [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1393–4. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1409–17.

Activation of retrovirally transduced T lymphocytes [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1; 9(10):1395–6. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67.

The first physiologically regulated transgene for gene therapy: erythropoietin [comment] Paillard F. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1. Comment on: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1881–9.

Suppression of immunological response against a transgene product delivered from microencapsulated cells. Potter MA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1275–82

A gene therapy approach to regulated delivery of erythropoietin as a function of oxygen tension [see comments] Rinsch C, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1; 8(16):1881–9. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1840–1.

Overexpression of adenovirus-encoded transgenes from the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter in irradiated tumor cells. Tang DC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2117–24

Effect of the presence of transgenic H and L chain genes on B cell development and allelic exclusion. Yuan D, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1651–61

COL1A1 transgene expression in stably transfected osteoblastic cells. Relative contributions of first intron, 3'-flanking sequences, and sequences derived from the body of the human COL1A1 minigene. Breault DT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31241–50

Evaluation of GAL4/TATA in vivo. Induction of transgene expression by adenovirally mediated gene codelivery. Fang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4972–5

Polyethylenimine but not cationic lipids promotes transgene delivery to the nucleus in mammalian cells. Pollard H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7507–11

Recombination between viral DNA and the transgenic coat protein gene of African cassava mosaic geminivirus. Frischmuth T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1265–71

Ectopic overexpression of engrailed-2 in cerebellar Purkinje cells causes restricted cell loss and retarded external germinal layer development at lobule junctions. Baader SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1763–73

Temporal and spatial expression patterns of transgenes containing increasing amounts of the Drosophila clock gene period and a lacZ reporter: mapping elements of the PER protein involved in circadian cycling. Stanewsky R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):676–96

Effects of mutation of the Olf-1 motif on transgene expression in olfactory receptor neurons. Kudrycki KE, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):159–72

Activation of transgene expression by early region 4 is responsible for a high level of persistent transgene expression from adenovirus vectors in vivo. Brough DE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9206–13

Transient inhibition of CD28 and CD40 ligand interactions prolongs adenovirus-mediated transgene expression in the lung and facilitates expression after secondary vector administration. Wilson CB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7542–50

Adeno-associated virus vector-mediated transgene integration into neurons and other nondividing cell targets. Wu P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5919–26

Application of a Fas ligand encoding a recombinant adenovirus vector for prolongation of transgene expression. Zhang HG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2483–90

Transgenic methods to study chemokine function in lung and central nervous system. Lira SA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;287:304–18

Detection of transgene integrants and homologous recombinants in mice by polymerase chain reaction. Abraham KM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:245–50

Stable transgene expression in Plasmodium falciparum. Crabb BS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):131–44

Induction of transgene expression in Tg.AC(v-Ha-ras) transgenic mice concomitant with DNA hypomethylation. Cannon RE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr;21(4):244–50

Gene knockout and transgenic technologies in risk assessment: the next generation. Rosenberg MP. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov;20(3):262–74 (179 ref.)

Human matrix attachment regions insulate transgene expression from chromosomal position effects in Drosophila melanogaster. Namciu SJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2382–91

A nonimmunoglobulin transgene and the endogenous immunoglobulin mu gene are coordinately regulated by alternative RNA processing during B-cell maturation. Seipelt RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):1042–8

Human sex hormone-binding globulin gene expression in transgenic mice. Jänne M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):123–36

Doxycycline-induced transgene expression during Drosophila development and aging. Bieschke ET, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(6):571–9

Silencing of transgenes introduced into leaves by agroinfiltration: a simple, rapid method for investigating sequence requirements for gene silencing. Schöb H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):581–5

Condensation of chromatin in transcriptional regions of an inactivated plant transgene: evidence for an active role of transcription in gene silencing. van Blokland R, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):1–13

Gene transfer into hepatocytes mediated by helper virus-free HSV/AAV hybrid vectors. Fraefel C, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):813–25

The use of herpes simplex virus-based vectors for gene delivery to the nervous system. Lachmann RH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Sep;3(9):404–11 (44 ref.)

Transgenic animals with inducible, targeted gene expression in brain. Chen J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 54(3):495–503

Accurate spatial and temporal transgene expression driven by a 3.8-kilobase promoter of the bovine beta-casein gene in the lactating mouse mammary gland. Cerdán MG, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):236–45

Regulation and exploitation of transgenes in fish. Maclean N. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):255–66 (93 ref.)

Viral sequences enable efficient and tissue-specific expression of transgenes in Xenopus [see comments] Fu Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4.

Switching transgene expression in the brain using an adenoviral tetracycline-regulatable system [see comments] Harding TC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):553–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):516.

Turning the frog into a princely model [news; comment] Sheets MD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7.

Transgenesis by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer into mouse zona-free eggs [see comments] Tsukui T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):982–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):942.

Skeletal muscle-specific expression of a utrophin transgene rescues utrophin-dystrophin deficient mice. Rafael JA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):79–82

When more is less [news; comment] Wolffe AP. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):5–6 (11 ref.). Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):56–9.

Transgenic patents a step closer in Europe [news] [see comments] Abbott A. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):429. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):325.

Transgene expression in rat fetal brain grafts is maintained for 7 months after ex vivo adenoviral vector-mediated gene transfer. van Esseveldt KE, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 9;240(2):116–20

Transgene-promoted epigenetic switches of chalcone synthase activity in petunia plants. Flavell RB, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998;214:144–54; discussion 154–67 (35 ref.)

The CD2-scl transgene alters the phenotype and frequency of T-lymphomas in N-ras transgenic or p53 deficient mice. Curtis DJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 11;15(24):2975–83

Repression of hepatitis B virus (HBV) transgene and HBV-induced liver injury by low protein diet. Hu JF, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2795–801

Transgenic medaka fish bearing the mouse tyrosinase gene: expression and transmission of the transgene following electroporation of the orange-colored variant. Ono H, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Jun;10(3):168–75

Intron-mediated enhancement of transgene expression in maize is a nuclear, gene-dependent process. Rethmeier N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):895–9

Epigenetic transcriptional silencing and 5-azacytidine-mediated reactivation of a complex transgene in rice. Kumpatla SP, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):361–73

Heat treatment results in a loss of transgene-encoded activities in several tobacco lines. Neumann K, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):939–47

Transgenes are dispensable for the RNA degradation step of cosuppression. Palauqui JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9675–80

Role of tyrosine phosphorylation of a cellular protein in adeno-associated virus 2-mediated transgene expression. Qing K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10879–84

Knocking in and out genes and trans genes: the use of the engineered mouse to study normal and aberrant hemopoiesis. Pandolfi PP. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr; 35(2):136–48 (33 ref.)

Genetic treatment of severe hemoglobinopathies: the combat against transgene variegation and transgene silencing. Rivella S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2):112–25 (106 ref.)

Identification of transgenic mice by direct PCR analysis of lysates of epithelial cells obtained from the inner surface of the rectum. Lahm H, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar; 7(2):131–4

TRANSGENES

Maternally expressed PGK-Cre transgene as a tool for early and uniform activation of the Cre site-specific recombinase. Lallemand Y, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):105–12

High-level expression of bovine alpha s1-casein in milk of transgenic mice. Rijnkels M, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):5–14

Regulation of CAT protein by ribozyme and antisense mRNA in transgenic mice. Sokol DL, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):41–50

IBC Conference on Engineered Animal Models: Advances and Applications, Washington, DC, USA, 22–23 September 1997. Wawrousek E. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Mar;7(2):141–5

Expression of an allogeneic MHC DRB transgene, through retroviral transduction of bone marrow, induces specific reduction of alloreactivity. Emery DW, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1414–23

[Molecular models of disease. Transgenes and knockout] Moradpour D. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 5; 122(49):1527–30 **(Ger)**

[Application of genetically engineered animals in pharmacology: the use of green fluorescent protein for selective production of transgenic animals] Takada T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;111(6):357–62 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

YAC transgenesis: a study of conditions to protect YAC DNA from breakage and a protocol for transfection. Bauchwitz R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2; 1401(1):21–37

Effect of nitric oxide on transgene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Fagan K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):100S–101S

Long-term mutagenicity studies with chloroform and dimethylnitrosamine in female lacI transgenic B6C3F1 mice. Butterworth BE, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998; 31(3):248–56

Transgenic model systems, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, March 17 and 18, 1997. Lewis S. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):192–4

Tetracycline-regulated transgene expression in hippocampal neurones following transfection with adenoviral vectors. Harding TC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2620–3

GENETICS

Expression of adeno-associated virus integrated transgene within the mammalian vestibular organs. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):390–5

Transgene expression kinetics after transfection with cationic phosphonolipids in hematopoietic non adherent cells. Floch V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1371(1):53–70

Characterization of gpt deletion mutations in transgenic Chinese hamster cell lines. Klein CB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):418–28

Promoter analysis of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor alpha4 gene: methylation and expression of the transgene. Watanabe H, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(7):2244–53

A strong nitrogen source-regulated promoter for controlled expression of foreign genes in the yeast Pichia pastoris. Shen S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):93–102

Activation of latent transgenes in Arabidopsis using a hybrid transcription factor. Guyer D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):633–9

Dissection of a synthesized quantitative trait to characterize transgene interactions. Nap JP, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):315–20

Activation of the lac repressor in the transgenic mouse. Scrable H, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):297–304

A transgene encoding a plasma membrane H+-ATPase that confers acid resistance in Arabidopsis thaliana seedlings. Young JC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):501–7

Human minisatellite MS32 (D1S8) displays somatic but not germline instability in transgenic mice. Bois P, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1565–71

Cell-mediated immune response and stability of intraocular transgene expression after adenovirus-mediated delivery. Hoffman LM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct; 38(11):2224–33

Precise timing of expression of a Plasmodium falciparum-derived transgene in Plasmodium berghei is a critical determinant of subsequent subcellular localization. Kocken CH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15119–24

Transfection by cationic liposomes using simultaneous single cell measurements of plasmid delivery and transgene expression. Tseng WC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25641–7

Normal human melanocytes that express a bFGF transgene still require exogenous bFGF for growth in vitro. Coleman AB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):793–9

Desmin-lacZ transgene expression and regeneration within skeletal muscle transplants. Lescaudron L, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Dec;18(6):631–41

Neonatal exposure of TCR BV8S2 transgenic mice to recombinant TCR BV8S2 results in reduced T cell proliferation and elevated antibody response to BV8S2, and increased severity of EAE. Siklodi B, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):750–6

Triprimer-PCR method: rapid and reliable detection of transgenes in transgenic rice plants. Lee DK, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):101–6

Cre-mediated recombination at the murine whey acidic protein (mWAP) locus. Rucker EB, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):324–31

Elegantly presented DNA vaccines [news; comment] Ulmer JB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6.

Microinjection of cre recombinase RNA induces site-specific recombination of a transgene in mouse oocytes. de Wit T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):676–8

Stochastic, stage-specific mechanisms account for the variegation of a human globin transgene. Graubert TA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2849–58

Position effects in mice carrying a lacZ transgene in cis with the beta-globin LCR can be explained by a graded model. Guy LG, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4400–7

Cre-mediated gene deletion in the mammary gland. Wagner KU, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4323–30

Direct evidence that transgene integration is random in murine cells, implying that naturally occurring double-strand breaks may be distributed similarly within the genome. Dellaire G, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Apr; 149(4):325–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Separately expressed T cell receptor alpha and beta chain transgenes exert opposite effects on T cell differentiation and neoplastic transformation. Brabb T, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):3039–48

Transient immunosuppression allows transgene expression following readministration of adeno-associated viral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):477–85

bcl-2 transgene expression promotes survival and reduces proliferation of CD3-CD4-CD8- T cell progenitors. O'Reilly LA, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep;9(9):1291–301

Efficient peripheral clonal elimination of B lymphocytes in MRL/lpr mice bearing autoantibody transgenes. Kench JA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):909–17

Induction of antigen-specific hyporesponsiveness by transplantation of hemopoietic cells containing an MHC class I transgene regulated by a lymphocyte-specific promoter. Hansal SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1063–8

Deletion of a recombined Ig heavy chain transgene in B-lineage cells of transgenic mice. Heinzelmann A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):666–73

TCR transgenic mice in which usage of transgenic alpha- and beta-chains is highly dependent on the level of selecting ligand. Kersh GJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):585–93

Appropriate developmental expression of human CD8 beta in transgenic mice. Kieffer LJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4907–12

Somatic hypermutation of an artificial test substrate within an Ig kappa transgene. Klotz EL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):782–90

A lambda 3' enhancer drives active and untemplated somatic hypermutation of a lambda 1 transgene. Kong Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):294–301

Vaccination with BV8S2 protein amplifies TCR-specific regulation and protection against experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in TCR BV8S2 transgenic mice. Offner H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2178–86

Lung-specific transgenic expression of KC enhances resistance to Klebsiella pneumoniae in mice. Tsai WC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2435–40

Immunity to Plasmodium falciparum malaria sporozoites by somatic transgene immunization. Gerloni M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):876–81

PHYSIOLOGY

Epigenetic silencing of plant transgenes as a consequence of diverse cellular defence responses. Matzke MA, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):94–103 (76 ref.)

Effect of nitric oxide on transgene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells. Fagan K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):100S–101S

Plum pox potyvirus resistance associated to transgene silencing that can be stabilized after different number of plant generations. Guo HS, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):263–72

The first exon of the rat aldolase C gene is essential for restoring the chromatin structure in transgenic mice. Arai Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):927–38

Creation of an In vivo cytosensor using engineered mesangial cells. Automatic sensing of glomerular inflammation controls transgene activity. Kitamura M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1394–9

Non-cell-autonomous photoreceptor degeneration in rds mutant mice mosaic for expression of a rescue transgene. Kedzierski W, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4076–82

Tissue and zonal-specific expression of an olfactory receptor transgene. Qasba P, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1; 18(1):227–36

Transcription of myelin basic protein promoted by regulatory elements in the proximal 5' sequence requires myelinogenesis. Stankoff B, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Oct; 2(3):125–32

Differentiation-dependent expression of transgenes in engineered astrocyte cell lines. Segovia J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):172–6

TRANSGENIC ANIMALS see **ANIMALS, TRANSGENIC**

TRANSGENIC MICE see **MICE, TRANSGENIC**

TRANSGENIC PLANTS see **PLANTS, TRANSGENIC**

TRANSGLUTAMINASE see **PROTEIN-GLUTAMINE GAMMA-GLUTAMYLTRANSFERASE**

TRANSIENT ISCHEMIC ATTACK see **CEREBRAL ISCHEMIA, TRANSIENT**

TRANSIENT SITUATIONAL DISTURBANCE see **ADJUSTMENT DISORDERS**

TRANSIENT TIC DISORDER see **TIC DISORDERS**

TRANSIENTS AND MIGRANTS

see related
HOMELESS PERSONS

Genetic characterization of HIV type 1 from migrant workers in three South African gold mines. Bredell H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20;14(8):677–84

Tuberculin reactivity among California Hispanic migrant farm workers. McCurdy SA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):600–5

Migrant health: a harvest of poverty. Sandhaus S. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):52–4

Cardiovascular mortality of Turkish nationals residing in West Germany. Razum O, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 8(5):334–41

Cancer incidence patterns (1972–91) among migrants from the Soviet Union to Israel [see comments] Iscovich J, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):29–36. Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1998 Jan;9(1):1–2.

What have we learned from studies of migrants? [editorial; comment] McCredie M. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan; 9(1):1–2. Comment on: Cancer Causes Control 1998 Jan;9(1):29–36.

Influence of dietary habits on thyroid status of a nomadic people, the Bororo shepherds, roaming a central African region affected by severe iodine deficiency. Biassoni P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):681–5

Children with HIV/AIDS and their families: a successful social work intervention based on the culturally specific health care model. Goicoechea-Balbona A. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):61–9

Exploring AIDS-related knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors of female Mexican migrant workers. Organista PB, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):96–103

Fields of vision. Virginia system's outreach to migrants brings health care directly to their camps. Nordhaus-Bike AM. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):36

Outcome of first-line tuberculosis treatment in migrants from Vietnam. International Organization for Migration Tuberculosis Working Group. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):641–6

Use of DNA fingerprinting for primary surveillance of nosocomial tuberculosis in a large urban hospital: detection of outbreaks in homeless people and migrant workers. Lemaître N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):390–6

Transient population bypassed by polio vaccination programmes in Yunnan Province, China [letter] Nakano T, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1004

Caida de mollera among children of Mexican migrant workers: implications for the study of folk illnesses. Baer RD, et al. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Jun;12(2):241–9

Physician retention in community and migrant health centers: who stays and for how long? Singer JD, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug;36(8):1198–213

Guantanamo Bay, Cuba 1996: psychiatric services to Cuban migrants in the final days of Operation Sea Signal. Grieger TA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):824–6

Mental health nursing support during Operation Sea Signal: Cuban/Haitian humanitarian mission. Hughes DA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):353–7

People who move: new reproductive health focus. Gardner R, et al. **Popul Rep J** 1997 Nov;(45):1–27 (344 ref.)

Testing migration patterns and estimating founding population size in Polynesia by using human mtDNA sequences. Murray-McIntosh RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):9047–52

Asthma and migration. Leung R. **Respirology** 1996 Jun; 1(2):123–6 (126 ref.)

Factors related to cervicitis in Qashghaee nomadic women of southern Iran. Keshavarz H, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):279–85

Rehabilitation of young immigrants in primary care. A comparison between two treatment models. Löfvander M, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Sep;15(3):123–8

Imported cutaneous leishmaniasis in Thailand. Viriyavejakul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep;28(3):558–62

Border malaria in Yunnan, China. Xu J, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):456–9

International migration destination forecast concerning the

region "Lazio." Tardioli M. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb; 33(3):709–16

Letters to loved ones: please don't bring HIV home. Stam K, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):311–8

[The recrudescence of spondylodiscitis due to migratory flows. The role of magnetic resonance as a method of first instance in diagnosis and follow-up] Cappabianca S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):551–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Genetic polymorphism in three indigenous ethnic populations of Dagestan] Bulaeva KB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1395–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The marital–migrational structure of the rural and urban populations of the Marii El republic] El'chinova GI, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multivariate analysis of demographic parameters of the population] Ivanov VP, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct; 33(10):1435–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic–demographic processes in the Moscow population in the mid 1990's. Analysis of ethnogeographic migration parameters (isolation by distance)] Pobedonostseva ElIu, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Mar;34(3):423–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The bile acid and bile lipid spectrum of the migrant population of the Asian North with biliary tract diseases] Tsukanov VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Expatriate mental health. Foyle MF, et al.
Acta Psychiatr Scand 1998 Apr;97(4):278–83

Intra–individual versus extra–individual components of social support. Furukawa T, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1183–91

The measurement of culture shock. Mumford DB.
Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1998 Apr;33(4):149–54

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Dental caries prevalence and dental health care of Mexican–American workers' children. Nurko C, et al.
ASDC J Dent Child 1998 Jan–Feb;65(1):65–72

Distribution of malarial parasites: effect of gender of construction workers. Venugopalan PP, et al.
Indian J Med Sci 1997 Mar;51(3):89–92

Parasitic infections among migrant farm families. Bechtel GA. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):1–7

Racial differences in functional status among elderly U.S. migrants from the South. Kington R, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1998 Sep;47(6):831–40

The relationship between transience and current life situation in the homeless services–using population. Pollio DE.
Soc Work 1997 Nov;42(6):541–51

[Migrants originally from black Africa in Marseilles and in the region of Bouches–du–Rhône: sociological and medical aspects] Sankale M. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):323–5 **(Fre)**

[Malnutrition in pre–school infants in migrant families] Núñez–Rocha GM, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):248–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSILLUMINATION

Reliability of visual examination, fibre–optic transillumination, and bite–wing radiography, and reproducibility of direct visual examination following tooth separation for the identification of cavitated carious lesions in contacting approximal surfaces. Hintze H, et al.
Caries Res 1998;32(3):204–9

Dissecting microscope versus magnifying loupes with transillumination in the preparation of follicular unit grafts. A bilateral controlled study. Bernstein RM, et al.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Aug;24(8):875–80

Transillumination mapping prior to ambulatory phlebectomy. Weiss RA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):447–50

Factors influencing the clinical diagnosis of sinusitis. Little DR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):147–52

Information of circulation from soft tissue and dental pulp by means of pulsatile reflected light: further development of optical pulp vitalometry. Oikarinen KS, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1997 Sep;84(3):315–20

HISTORY

[History of diaphanoscopy. Pictures from the history of otorhinolaryngology, illustrated by instruments from the collection of the Ingolstadt German Medical History Museum] Feldmann H. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May; 77(5):297–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of a lighted stylet for intubation via the laryngeal mask airway. Agrò F, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;45(6):556–60

[Optical mammography in preoperative patients] Götz L, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New pathways in tissue diagnosis] Freyer R, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:319–20 **(Ger)**

[Contrast media for optical mammography] Riefke B, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep;37(9):749–55 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Diagnostic imaging with light. Hebden JC, et al.
Br J Radiol 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S206–14 (71 ref.)

Wavelet representations for monitoring changes in teeth imaged with digital imaging fiber–optic transillumination. Keem S, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Oct; 16(5):653–63

Intraoperative nasal transillumination for maxillary sinus augmentation procedures: a technical note. Borris TJ, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants** 1998 Jul–Aug; 13(4):569–70

Computer simulation of time–gated transillumination and reflection of biological tissues and tissuelike phantoms. Michielsen K, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Nov;24(11):1688–95

TRANSIN see **STROMELYSIN 1**

TRANSISTORS

Photosensitive polyurethanes applied to the development of CHEMFET and ENFET devices for biomedical sensing. Muñoz J, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(7):577–85

A new salicylate ISFET for the determination of salicylic and acetylsalicylic acid in drugs. Su Y, et al.
J Pharm Biomed Anal 1995 Apr;13(4–5):449–57

TRANSKETOLASE

BLOOD

Sialic acid, transketolase and Na+, K+, ATPase in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Kiziltunç A, et al.
Clin Chem Lab Med 1998 May;36(5):289–93

Comparison of the thiamine level in blood and erythrocyte transketolase activity in hemodialyzed and nondialyzed patients during recombinant human erythropoietin therapy. Pietrzak I, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):277–82

CHEMISTRY

Identification of catalytically important residues in yeast transketolase. Wikner C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15643–9

Aspartate 155 of human transketolase is essential for thiamine diphosphate–magnesium binding, and cofactor binding is required for dimer formation. Wang JJ, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):165–72

Purification, properties and in situ localization of the amphibolic enzymes D–ribulose 5–phosphate 3–epimerase and transketolase from spinach chloroplasts. Teige M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):237–44

Kinetic mechanism of active site non–equivalence in transketolase. Kovina MV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):11–4

The mouse transketolase (TKT) gene: cloning, characterization, and functional promoter analysis. Salamon C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):209–20

A family of transketolases that directs isoprenoid biosynthesis via a mevalonate–independent pathway. Lange BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2100–4

GENETICS

The mouse transketolase (TKT) gene: cloning, characterization, and functional promoter analysis. Salamon C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):209–20

Heterologous expression of human transketolase. Schenk G, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;30(3):369–78

Thiamine deficiency decreases steady–state transketolase and pyruvate dehydrogenase but not alpha–ketoglutarate dehydrogenase mRNA levels in three human cell types [published erratum appears in J Nutr 1998 Jul;128(7):1247] Pekovich SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):683–7

METABOLISM

Microbial aldolases and transketolases: new biocatalytic approaches to simple and complex sugars. Takayama S, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:285–310 (97 ref.)

Critical role of arg433 in rat transketolase activity as probed by site–directed mutagenesis. Soh Y, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 15;333 (Pt 2):367–72

Activation of thiamin diphosphate in enzymes. Hübner G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):221–8

Crystallography and mutagenesis of transketolase: mechanistic implications for enzymatic thiamin catalysis. Schneider G, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29; 1385(2):387–98 (42 ref.)

Oxythiamine and dehydroepiandrosterone inhibit the nonoxidative synthesis of ribose and tumor cell proliferation [see comments] Boros LG, et al.
Cancer Res 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4242–8. Comment in: Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3188.

Kinetic mechanism of active site non–equivalence in transketolase. Kovina MV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1–2):11–4

Asp477 is a determinant of the enantioselectivity in yeast transketolase. Nilsson U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1–2):49–52

Dedicated roles of plastid transketolases during the early onset of isoprenoid biogenesis in pepper fruits1. Bouvier F, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Aug;117(4):1423–31

A family of transketolases that directs isoprenoid biosynthesis via a mevalonate–independent pathway. Lange BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2100–4

[Effect of hydroxylated pyrimidine derivatives on activities of thiamine–dependent enzymes and some parameters of lipid metabolism in mice] Oparin DA, et al.
Ukr Biokhim Zh 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSLATING

The evaluation of an Urdu version of the GHQ–28. Riaz H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):427–32

Provision of English–as–a–second–language instruction by speech–language pathologists in school settings. ASHA Multicultural Issues Board. **ASHA Suppl** 1998 Spring;40(2 Suppl 18):24–7

It's more than literacy: the assimilation effect of the translation model. Saini F, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov; 2(4):323–8

The Thai version of the German Aachen Aphasia Test (AAT): description of the test and performance in normal subjects. Pracharitpukdee N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):402–12

The Estonian Self–Consciousness Scale and its relation to the five–factor model of personality. Realo A, et al.
J Pers Assess 1998 Feb;70(1):109–24

Vamos a Traducir los MRV (let's translate the VRM): linguistic and cultural inferences drawn from translating a verbal coding system from English into Spanish. Caro I, et al. **Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;60(3):233–47

Spanish version of the Rotterdam Symptom Check List: cross–cultural adaptation and preliminary validity in a sample of terminal cancer patients. Agra Y, et al.
Psychooncology 1998 May–Jun;7(3):229–39

French cross–cultural adaptation of the Health Utilities Indexes Mark 2 (HUI2) and 3 (HUI3) classification systems. Clinical and Economic Working Groups. Costet N, et al.
Qual Life Res 1998 Apr;7(3):245–56

Knowledge, self–management, compliance and quality of life in asthma: a cross–sectional study of the French version of the Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire. Leroyer C, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):267–72

[The telephone interpreter. A good alternative to the traditional interpreter] Karlsen WB, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 20;118(2):253–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TRANSLATION, GENETIC

AE anion exchanger mRNA and protein expression in vascular smooth muscle cells, aorta, and renal microvessels. Brosius FC 3rd, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1039–47

Quantitation of luciferase reporter mRNA by in vitro translation of total cellular RNA is faster and more sensitive than northern blotting and primer extension. Ruediger R, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;253(2):267–9

High–fidelity translation of recombinant human hemoglobin in Escherichia coli. Weickert MJ, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 May;64(5):1589–93

Dietary cholesterol regulates hepatic 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase gene expression in rats primarily at the level of translation. Chambers CM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15; 354(2):317–22

Wheat germ initiation factor 2 (WG x eIF2) decreases the inhibition in protein synthesis and eIF2B activity of reticulocyte lysates mediated by eIF2alpha phosphorylation. Krishna VM, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Oct 1;346(1):28–36

Role of the 3'–untranslated region of RPE65 mRNA in the translational regulation of the RPE65 gene: identification of a specific translation inhibitory element. Liu SY, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Sep 1;357(1):37–44

Expression and interaction of the hepatitis C virus structural proteins and the 5' untranslated region in baculovirus infected cells. Wang YH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2211–23

Translation of ODC mRNA and polyamine transport are suppressed in ras–transformed CREF cells by depleting translation initiation factor 4E. Graff JR, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 7;240(1):15–20

Disassembly of the post–termination complex and reduction of translational error by ribosome recycling factor (RRF)–A possible new target for antibacterial agents. Kaji A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):1–4 (49 ref.)

Reduction of Cripto–1 expression by a hammerhead–shaped RNA molecule results from inhibition of translation rather than mRNA cleavage. Kintner RL, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Apr 28;245(3):774–9

Interaction of the second coding exon of Tat with human EF–1 delta delineates a mechanism for HIV–1–mediated shut–off of host mRNA translation. Xiao H, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Mar 17;244(2):384–9

Modulation of translation initiation in rat skeletal muscle and liver in response to food intake. Yoshizawa F, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 26;240(3):825–31

5'–3' interactions in regulation of translation in Xenopus early embryos. Browder LW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(6):739–48

Rabbit beta–globin is extended beyond its UGA stop codon

by multiple suppressions and translational reading gaps. Chittum HS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):10866–70

A hypothesis on the mechanism of translational initiation. Londei P. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 9;1396(2):169–78 (106 ref.)

Nucleotides of 18S rRNA surrounding mRNA at the decoding site of translating human ribosome as revealed from the cross-linking data. Matassova NB, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):231–9

Identification of heavy metal induced changes in the expression patterns of the translationally controlled tumour protein (TCTP) in the earthworm Lumbricus rubellus1. Stürzenbaum SR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9; 1398(3):294–304

Synthesis of region-labelled proteins for NMR studies by in vitro translation of column-coupled mRNAs. Pavlov MY, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):415–22

E. coli-based in vitro transcription/translation: in vivo-specific synthesis rates and high yields in a batch system. Patnaik R, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):862–8

Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50

Mapping of sequences required for the translation of the beta subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Passador L, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Sep;43(9):819–26

Characterization of a novel translational inhibitor from Leishmania mexicana promastigotes. Fastame IG, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):475–81

Translational fidelity: error-prone versus hyper-accurate ribosomes. von Ahsen U. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jan;5(1):R3–6 (21 ref.)

Microtubule involvement in translational regulation of fibronectin expression by light chain 3 of microtubule-associated protein 1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. Zhou B, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):481–9

Efficient translation and phosphorylation of Oskar require Oskar protein and the RNA helicase Vasa. Markussen FH, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:13–7

The 5'-untranslated region of GLUT1 glucose transporter mRNA causes differential regulation of the translational rate in plant and animal systems. Boado RJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):309–12

Ribosomal tRNA binding sites: three-site models of translation. Burkhardt N, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1998;33(2):95–149 (184 ref.)

Programmed translational frameshifting in a gene required for yeast telomere replication. Morris DK, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):969–76

Protein synthesis by isolated pea mitochondria is dependent on the activity of respiratory complex II. Escobar Galvis ML, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):320–9

Separate elements in the 3' untranslated region of the mouse protamine 1 mRNA regulate translational repression and activation during murine spermatogenesis. Fajardo MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1;191(1):42–52

Cytoplasmic polyadenylation of Toll mRNA is required for dorsal-ventral patterning in Drosophila embryogenesis. Schisa JA, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2995–3003

Stimulation of translation and cytoplasmic polyadenylation by the Xenopus c-mycI 3'-untranslated region. Fraser SD, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov;62(2):51–62

The Cln3 cyclin is down-regulated by translational repression and degradation during the G1 arrest caused by nitrogen deprivation in budding yeast. Gallego C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7196–206

Mechanism of translational coupling in the nifLA operon of Klebsiella pneumoniae. Govantes F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2368–77

lambda bar minigene-mediated inhibition of protein synthesis involves accumulation of peptidyl-tRNA and starvation for tRNA. Hernández-Sánchez J, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3758–65

Both RNA editing and RNA cleavage are required for translation of tobacco chloroplast ndhD mRNA: a possible regulatory mechanism for the expression of a chloroplast operon consisting of functionally unrelated genes. Hirose T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6804–11

Conservation of the C.elegans tra-2 3'UTR translational control. Jan E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6301–13

Binary specification of nonsense codons by splicing and cytoplasmic translation. Thermann R, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3484–94

Identification of partners of TIF34, a component of the yeast eIF3 complex, required for cell proliferation and translation initiation. Verlhac MH, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17; 16(22):6812–22

Polyamines regulate both transcription and translation of the gene encoding ornithine decarboxylase antizyme in mouse. Nilsson J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):223–31

Characterization of three transcriptional repressor sites within the 3' untranslated region of the rat serine protease inhibitor 2.3 gene. Paul C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):538–46

The bZip transcription factor vitellogenin-binding protein is post transcriptional down regulated in chicken liver. Smidt MP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):106–11

Polyadenylation-mediated translational regulation of maternal P450(11beta) mRNA in frog oocytes. Takemori H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):197–204

Translational control of gene expression in muscle. Thomason DB. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:165–90 (163 ref.)

Translational control: a general mechanism for gene regulation during T cell activation. Garcia-Sanz JA, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):299–306

Mitochondrial Hsp70 cannot replace BiP in driving protein translocation into the yeast endoplasmic reticulum. Brodsky JL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18;435(2–3):183–6

The 5'-untranslated region of the human muscle acylphosphatase mRNA has an inhibitory effect on protein expression. Fiaschi T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3; 417(1):130–4

Translational control of terminal oligopyrimidine mRNAs requires a specific regulator. Loreni F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):239–42

The distance between the 3'-pyrimidine-rich tract and the AUG codon modulates internal initiation of translation of hepatitis A virus RNA. Silveira Carneiro J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):8–12

Cloning, sequencing, and transgenic expression of Podospora curvicolla and Sordaria macrospora eEF1A genes: relationship between cytosolic translation and longevity in filamentous fungi. Gagny B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):191–8

Using 3' untranslated sequences to identify differentially expressed genes in Leishmania. Coulson RM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):159–64

Codon usage in highly expressed genes of Haemophillus influenzae and Mycobacterium tuberculosis: translational selection versus mutational bias. Pan A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):405–13

Growth phase coupled modulation of Escherichia coli ribosomes. Wada A. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):203–8 (28 ref.)

The surveillance complex interacts with the translation release factors to enhance termination and degrade aberrant mRNAs. Czaplinski K, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1; 12(11):1665–77

Switch from translation to RNA replication in a positive-stranded RNA virus. Gamarnik AV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2293–304

4E-BP1, a repressor of mRNA translation, is phosphorylated and inactivated by the Akt(PKB) signaling pathway. Gingras AC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):502–13

Localization-dependent translation requires a functional interaction between the 5' and 3' ends of oskar mRNA. Gunkel N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jun 1;12(11):1652–64

A prokaryotic-like mode of cytoplasmic eukaryotic ribosome binding to the initiation codon during internal translation initiation of hepatitis C and classical swine fever virus RNAs. Pestova TV, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):67–83

Translational readthrough in the hdc mRNA generates a novel branching inhibitor in the drosophila trachea. Steneberg P, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):956–67

Masking, unmasking, and regulated polyadenylation cooperate in the translational control of a dormant mRNA in mouse oocytes. Stutz A, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 15; 12(16):2535–48

Ironing out the kinks: splicing and translation in bacteria. Woodson SA. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1243–7 (55 ref.)

Identification of GCD14 and GCD15, novel genes required for translational repression of GCN4 mRNA in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Cuesta R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1007–20

Translation of some maize small heat shock proteins is initiated from internal in-frame AUGs. Frappier JR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):471–7

Posttranslational inhibition of Ty1 retrotransposition by nucleotide excision repair/transcription factor TFIIH subunits Ssl2p and Rad3p. Lee BS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1743–61

How optimized is the translational machinery in Escherichia coli, Salmonella typhimurium and Saccharomyces cerevisiae? Xia X. **Genetics** 1998 May;149(1):37–44

Eukaryotic promoter recognition. Fickett JW, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Sep;7(9):861–78 (122 ref.)

Internal ribosomal entry site-containing retroviral vectors with green fluorescent protein and drug resistance markers. Levenson VV, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20; 9(8):1233–6

Characterization of an internal ribosomal entry segment within the 5'leader of avian reticuloendotheliosis virus type A RNA and development of novel MLV-REV-based retroviral vectors. López-Lastra M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 1;8(16):1855–65

GM-CSF gene expression and protein production in human colorectal cancer cell lines and clinical tumor specimens. Trutmann M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):378–85

Human squamous-cell-carcinoma cell line (DJM-1) cells synthesize P-cadherin molecules via an elevation of extracellular calcium: calcium regulates P-cadherin-gene expression at the translational level via protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Wakita H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):432–9

Improved translational efficiency of subtilisin YaB gene with different initiation codons in Bacillus subtilis and alkalophilic Bacillus YaB. Yeh CM, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):758–63

Transcriptional and translational regulation of photosystem I and II genes in light-dark- and continuous-light-grown cultures of the unicellular cyanobacterium Cyanothece sp. strain ATCC 51142. Colón-López MS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):519–26

Effect of oxygen on translation and posttranslational steps in expression of photosynthesis genes in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Hebermehl M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3983–7

Translation limits synthesis of an assembly-initiating coat protein of filamentous phage IKe. Madison-Antenucci S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):464–72

Efficiency of T4 gene 60 translational bypassing. Maldonado R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1822–30

Efficiency and frequency of translational coupling between the bacteriophage T4 clamp loader genes. Torgov MY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4339–43

Cloning of human polyubiquitin cDNAs and a ubiquitin-binding assay involving its in vitro translation product. Kim NS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):35–9

Effect of B. subtilis TRNA(Trp) on readthrough rate at an opal UGA codon. Matsugi J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):853–8

An RNA pseudoknot as the molecular switch for translation of the repZ gene encoding the replication initiator of IncIalpha plasmid ColIb-P9. Asano K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11815–25

Stability determinants are localized to the 3'-untranslated region and 3'-coding region of the neurofilament light subunit mRNA using a tetracycline-inducible promoter. Cañete-Soler R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12650–4

Cotranslational membrane insertion of the serine proteinase precursor NS2B-NS3(Pro) of dengue virus type 2 is required for efficient in vitro processing and is mediated through the hydrophobic regions of NS2B. Clum S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30715–23

Translational inhibition in vitro of human papillomavirus type 16 L2 mRNA mediated through interaction with heterogenous ribonucleoprotein K and poly(rC)-binding proteins 1 and 2. Collier B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22648–56

Cotranslational protein folding. Fedorov AN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32715–8 (68 ref.)

Nuclear-recessive mutations of factors involved in mitochondrial translation are responsible for age-related respiration deficiency of human skin fibroblasts. Isobe K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4601–6

Inhibition of CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein alpha and beta translation by upstream open reading frames. Lincoln AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9552–60

Translational regulation of mRNAs with distinct IRE sequences by iron regulatory proteins 1 and 2. Menotti E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1821–4

Alternative translation of the proto-oncogene c-myc by an internal ribosome entry site. Nanbru C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32061–6

mu-Opioid receptor activates signaling pathways implicated in cell survival and translational control. Polakiewicz RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23534–41

Purification and characterization of a new eukaryotic protein translation factor. Eukaryotic initiation factor 4H. Richter-Cook NJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7579–87

Cotranslational ubiquitination of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator in vitro. Sato S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7189–92

Rpg1, the Saccharomyces cerevisiae homologue of the largest subunit of mammalian translation initiation factor 3, is required for translational activity. Valášek L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21253–60

c-myc mRNA is down-regulated during myogenic differentiation by accelerated decay that depends on translation of regulatory coding elements. Yeilding NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15749–57

Regulated Co-translational ubiquitination of apolipoprotein B100. A new paradigm for proteasomal degradation of a secretory protein. Zhou M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24649–53

Ribosome-binding domain of eukaryotic initiation factor-2 kinase GCN2 facilitates translation control. Zhu S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1808–14

Uncurved-DNA signals are important for translational positioning of nucleosomes. Belikov S, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Dec;15(3):625–30

The beta subunit of the Sec61 complex facilitates cotranslational protein transport and interacts with the signal peptidase during translocation. Kalies KU, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 18;141(4):887–94

Messenger ribonucleoprotein complexes containing human ELAV proteins: interactions with cytoskeleton and translational apparatus. Antic D, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan; 111 (Pt 2):183–97

Microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain 3 is a fibronectin mRNA-binding protein linked to mRNA translation in lamb vascular smooth muscle cells. Zhou B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3070–82

Translation of a retained intron in tyrosinase-related protein (TRP) 2 mRNA generates a new cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL)-defined and shared human melanoma antigen not expressed in normal cells of the melanocytic lineage. Lupetti R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1005–16

Binding of a cellular factor to the 3' untranslated region of the RNA genomes of entero- and rhinoviruses plays a role in virus replication. Mellits KH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1715–23

Caloric intake alters the efficiency of catalase mRNA translation in the liver of old female mice. Dhahbi JM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):B180–5

The 5' untranslated region, signal peptide, and the coding sequence of the carboxyl terminus of IL-15 participate in its multifaceted translational control. Bamford RN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4418–26

Differential regulation of translation and eIF4E phosphorylation during human thymocyte maturation. Beretta L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3269–73

Translational activation by an NtrC enhancer-binding protein. Cullen PJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 22; 278(5):903–14

Programmed cell death by hok/sok of plasmid R1: processing at the hok mRNA 3'-end triggers structural rearrangements that allow translation and antisense RNA binding. Franch T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):38–51

Structural plasticity in RNA and its role in the regulation of protein translation in coliphage Q beta. Jacobson AB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30;275(4):589–600

In the absence of translation, RNase E can bypass 5' mRNA stabilizers in Escherichia coli. Joyce SA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):241–54

tRNA imbalance promotes –1 frameshifting via near-cognate decoding. O'Connor M. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19; 279(4):727–36

Release factor RF3 abolishes competition between release factor RF1 and ribosome recycling factor (RRF) for a ribosome binding site. Pavlov MY, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):389–401

Ribosomal protein S1 is required for translation of most, if not all, natural mRNAs in Escherichia coli in vivo. Sørensen MA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 24;280(4):561–9

Missense translation errors in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stansfield I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):13–24

Different conformations of nascent peptides on ribosomes. Tsalkova T, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):713–23

Beyond the wobble: the rule of conjugates [letter] Jayaram B. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):704–5

Transcriptional and translational regulation of phosphodiesterase type IV isozymes in rat brain by electroconvulsive seizure and antidepressant drug treatment. Suda S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1554–63

Expression of interleukin-1beta mRNA and protein in human gliomas assessed by RT-PCR and immunohistochemistry. Sasaki A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul; 57(7):653–63

The multiple untranslated first exons and promoters system of the oestrogen receptor gene in the brain and peripheral tissues of the rat and monkey and the developing rat cerebral cortex. Kato J, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):281–93

Accuracy of protein biosynthesis: quasi-species nature of proteins and possibility of error catastrophes. Freist W, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):19–38

Role of Rta in the translation of bicistronic BZLF1 of Epstein-Barr virus. Chang PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5128–36

Coding sequences enhance internal initiation of translation by hepatitis A virus RNA in vitro. Graff J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3571–7

A new internal ribosomal entry site 5' boundary is required for poliovirus translation initiation in a mouse system. Ishii T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2398–405

A human endogenous retrovirus suppresses translation of an associated fusion transcript, PLA2L. Kowalski PE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6164–8

The 3' untranslated region of the B19 parvovirus capsid protein mRNAs inhibits its own mRNA translation in nonpermissive cells. Pallier C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9482–9

In vivo translation of the triple gene block of potato virus X requires two subgenomic mRNAs. Verchot J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8316–20

LAMB3 mutations in generalized atrophic benign epidermolysis bullosa: consequences at the mRNA and protein levels. Pulkkinen L, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul; 78(7):859–67

The iron responsive element (IRE) family of mRNA regulators. Regulation of iron transport and uptake compared in animals, plants, and microorganisms. Theil EC. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:403–34 (124 ref.)

The Xenopus egg extract translation system. Matthews GM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:235–47

In vitro translation of messenger RNA in a rabbit reticulocyte lysate cell-free system. Olliver L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:221–7

In vitro translation of messenger RNA in a wheat germ extract cell-free system. Olliver L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:229–33

Molecular genetic approaches. III. Determination of protein sequence motifs involved in protein targeting by use of coupled transcription-translation systems. Scotland G, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;88:141–50

Inhibition of prokaryotic translation by the Shiga toxin enzymatic subunit. Skinner LM, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Feb;24(2):117–22

Stationary phase, amino acid limitation and recovery from stationary phase modulate the stability and translation of chloramphenicol acetyltransferase mRNA and total mRNA in Escherichia coli. Kuzj AE, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar; 144 (Pt 3):739–50

Ski6p is a homolog of RNA-processing enzymes that affects translation of non-poly(A) mRNAs and 60S ribosomal subunit biogenesis. Benard L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2688–96

The Mof2/Sui1 protein is a general monitor of translational accuracy. Cui Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1506–16

Nucleosome translational position, not histone acetylation, determines TFIIIA binding to nucleosomal Xenopus laevis 5S rRNA genes. Howe L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1156–62

Sendai virus Y proteins are initiated by a ribosomal shunt. Latorre P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5021–31

RNA polymerase I-promoted HIS4 expression yields uncapped, polyadenylated mRNA that is unstable and inefficiently translated in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lo HJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):665–75

Exonic sequences in the 5' untranslated region of alpha-tubulin mRNA modulate trans splicing in Trypanosoma brucei. López-Estraño C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4620–8

3'-Processed mRNA is preferentially translated in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii chloroplasts. Rott R, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4605–11

Premature translation of oskar in oocytes lacking the RNA-binding protein bicaudal-C. Saffman EE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4855–62

Translation of vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA by internal ribosome entry: implications for translation under hypoxia. Stein I, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3112–9

At least one intron is required for the nonsense-mediated decay of triosephosphate isomerase mRNA: a possible link between nuclear splicing and cytoplasmic translation. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5272–83

mRNA translation in yeast during entry into stationary phase. Dickson LM, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(3):282–93

Shine-Dalgarno-like sequences are not required for translation of chloroplast mRNAs in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii chloroplasts or in Escherichia coli. Fargo DC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):271–82

Role of Escherichia coli cspA promoter sequences and adaptation of translational apparatus in the cold shock response. Goldenberg D, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct; 256(3):282–90

Downstream box: a hidden translational enhancer [letter] Etchegaray JP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):873–4

Messenger RNA release from ribosomes during 5'-translational blockage by consecutive low-usage arginine but not leucine codons in Escherichia coli [published erratum appears in Mol Microbiol 1998 Feb;27(3):669] Gao W, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):707–16

Escherichia coli RNase III (rnc) autoregulation occurs independently of rnc gene translation. Matsunaga J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1125–35

MvaL1 autoregulates the synthesis of the three ribosomal proteins encoded on the MvaL1 operon of the archaeon Methanococcus vannielii by inhibiting its own translation before or at the formation of the first peptide bond. Mayer C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):455–68

An AUG initiation codon, not codon-anticodon complementarity, is required for the translation of unleadered mRNA in Escherichia coli. Van Etten WJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):987–1001

Translational level is a critical factor for the secretion of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Simmons LC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):629–34

Structural aspects of protein synthesis [news] Liljas A, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;4(10):767–71

Interaction of polyadenylate-binding protein with the eIF4G homologue PAIP enhances translation. Craig AW, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):520–3

Dual function of the messenger RNA cap structure in poly(A)-tail-promoted translation in yeast. Preiss T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):516–20

Lack of translation of normal 7B2 mRNA levels in hypothalamic mutant vasopressin cells of the homozygous Brattleboro rat [published erratum appears in Neurosci Lett 1998 Apr 24;246(2):123] Gabreëls BA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12;239(1):5–8

Growth-dependent and growth-independent translation of messengers for heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoproteins. Camacho-Vanegas O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 1;25(19):3950–4

The translational signal database, TransTerm, is now a relational database. Dalphin ME, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):335–7

Unique translational positioning of nucleosomes on synthetic DNAs. Fitzgerald DJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2526–35

Functional recognition of fragmented operator sites by R17/MS2 coat protein, a translational repressor. Fouts DE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 15;25(22):4464–73

Cap ribose methylation of c-mos mRNA stimulates translation and oocyte maturation in Xenopus laevis. Kuge H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3208–14

Long-range translational coupling in single-stranded RNA bacteriophages: an evolutionary analysis. Licis N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3242–6

UTRdb: a specialized database of 5'- and 3'-untranslated regions of eukaryotic mRNAs. Pesole G, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):192–5

The efficiency of a cis-cleaving ribozyme in an mRNA coding region is influenced by the translating ribosome in vivo. Zhang S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4301–6

Escherichia coli tmRNA (10Sa RNA) in trans-translation. Himeno H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):185–6

Use of biotinylated-cysteinyl-tRNA as a non-RI probe in protein synthesis. Ohtsuka H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):125–6

Translational pauses during the synthesis of proteins and mRNA structure. Zama M. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):179–80

Uncoupling of p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1 mRNA and protein expression upon genotoxic stress. Butz K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):781–7

Overexpression of MDM2, due to enhanced translation, results in inactivation of wild-type p53 in Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Capoulade C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 26;16(12):1603–10

C-Myc 5' untranslated region contains an internal ribosome entry segment. Stoneley M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22; 16(3):423–8

Translational induction of the c-myc oncogene via activation of the FRAP/TOR signalling pathway. West MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):769–80

Growth-dependent and PKC-mediated translational regulation of the upstream stimulating factor-2 (USF2) mRNA in hematopoietic cells. Zhang ZC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):763–9

Dark-induced accumulation of mRNA for a homolog of translationally controlled tumor protein (TCTP) in Pharbitis. Sage-Ono K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):357–60

Signs of translational regulation within the transcript leader of a plant plasma membrane H(+)-ATPase gene. Lukaszewicz M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(4):413–23

5'- and 3'-sequences of satellite tobacco necrosis virus RNA promoting translation in tobacco. Meulewaeter F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):169–76

Nonsense and missense translational suppression in plant cells mediated by tRNA(Lys). Chen Z, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):163–70

Context sequences of translation initiation codon in plants. Joshi CP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):993–1001 (22 ref.)

Analysis of T-DNA-mediated translational beta-glucuronidase gene fusions. Kertbundit S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):205–17

Maturation and translation mechanisms involved in the expression of a myb gene of rice. Magaraggia F, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):1003–8

Translational regulation in the chloroplast. Danon A. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1293–8 (29 ref.)

Visualization of elongation factor G on the Escherichia coli 70S ribosome: the mechanism of translocation [see comments] Agrawal RK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6134–8. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7237–9.

The TOR (target of rapamycin) signal transduction pathway regulates the stability of translation initiation factor eIF4G in the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Berset C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4264–9

Amber suppression in Escherichia coli by unusual mitochondria-like transfer RNAs. Bourdeau V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1375–80

Translation of cytochrome f is autoregulated through the 5' untranslated region of petA mRNA in Chlamydomonas chloroplasts. Choquet Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4380–5

Glu-tRNAGln amidotransferase: a novel heterotrimeric enzyme required for correct decoding of glutamine codons during translation [see comments] Curnow AW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11819–26. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11761–3.

Disruption of cellular translational control by a viral truncated eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2alpha kinase homolog. Dever TE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4164–9

Chlorophyll a availability affects psbA translation and D1 precursor processing in vivo in Synechocystis sp. PCC 6803. He Q, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5830–5

Single amino acid substitution in prokaryote polypeptide release factor 2 permits it to terminate translation at all three stop codons. Ito K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8165–9

Brome mosaic virus RNA replication protein 1a dramatically increases in vivo stability but not translation of viral genomic RNA3. Janda M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2227–32

Targeted disruption of p70(s6k) defines its role in protein synthesis and rapamycin sensitivity. Kawasome H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5033–8

Translation inhibitors stabilize Escherichia coli mRNAs independently of ribosome protection. Lopez PJ, et al.

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):6067–72
A translational repression assay procedure (TRAP) for RNA–protein interactions in vivo. Paraskeva E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):951–6
RNA–peptide fusions for the in vitro selection of peptides and proteins. Roberts RW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12297–302
Form follows function: structure of an elongation factor G–ribosome complex [comment] Rodnina MV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7237–9. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 May 26;95(11):6134–8.
The upf3 protein is a component of the surveillance complex that monitors both translation and mRNA turnover and affects viral propagation. Ruiz–Echevarria MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8721–6
A second major native von Hippel–Lindau gene product, initiated from an internal translation start site, functions as a tumor suppressor. Schoenfeld A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8817–22
Signal–dependent translation of a regulatory protein, Bcl–3, in activated human platelets. Weyrich AS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5556–61
A poly(A) binding protein functions in the chloroplast as a message–specific translation factor. Yohn CB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2238–43
Homologues of 26S proteasome subunits are regulators of transcription and translation. Aravind L, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1250–4
mRNA stabilization by the ompA 5' untranslated region: two protective elements hinder distinct pathways for mRNA degradation. Arnold TE, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):319–30
Defining the orientation of the human U1A RBD1 on its UTR by tethered–EDTA(Fe) cleavage. Beck DL, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):331–9
tRNA nucleotide 47: an evolutionary enigma. Cermakian N, et al. **RNA** 1998 Aug;4(8):928–36
Translational activation of uncapped mRNAs by the central part of human eIF4G is 5' end–dependent. De Gregorio E, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):828–36
A dual–luciferase reporter system for studying recoding signals. Grentzmann G, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):479–86
Regulation of CaMV 35 S RNA translation is mediated by a stable hairpin in the leader. Hemmings–Mieszczak M, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):101–11
The polypyrimidine tract binding protein (PTB) requirement for internal initiation of translation of cardiovirus RNAs is conditional rather than absolute. Kaminski A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jun;4(6):626–38
Recognition of the universally conserved 3'–CCA end of tRNA by elongation factor EF–Tu. Liu JC, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jun;4(6):639–46
eIF4G: translation's mystery factor begins to yield its secrets. Morley SJ, et al. **RNA** 1997 Oct;3(10):1085–104 (147 ref.)
Circular mRNA can direct translation of extremely long repeating–sequence proteins in vivo. Perriman R, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep;4(9):1047–54
An essential non–Watson–Crick base pair motif in 3'UTR to mediate selenoprotein translation. Walczak R, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):74–84
Intron function in the nonsense–mediated decay of beta–globin mRNA: indications that pre–mRNA splicing in the nucleus can influence mRNA translation in the cytoplasm. Zhang J, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jul;4(7):801–15
Promotion of met–tRNAiMet binding to ribosomes by yIF2, a bacterial IF2 homolog in yeast. Choi SK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1757–60
Protein disulfide isomerase as a regulator of chloroplast translational activation. Kim J, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1954–7
Ribonuclease P protein structure: evolutionary origins in the translational apparatus. Stams T, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):752–5
Transcription and translation in Archaea: a mosaic of eukaryal and bacterial features. Bell SD, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jun;6(6):222–8 (33 ref.)
Intact eukaryotic initiation factor 4G is required for hepatitis A virus internal initiation of translation. Borman AM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):129–36
Adenovirus infection inactivates the translational inhibitors 4E–BP1 and 4E–BP2. Gingras AC, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):182–6
Involvement of other bacteriophage T4 genes in the blockade of protein synthesis and mRNA destabilization by a mutation of gene 61. 5. Kai T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):148–55
Nonlinear ribosome migration on cauliflower mosaic virus 35S RNA in transgenic tobacco plants. Schärer–Hernández N, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):403–13
The characterization of a subgenomic RNA and in vitro translation products of oat chlorotic stunt virus. Boonham N, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):141–5
Catalytic activities, protein– and mRNA–expression of cytochrome P450 isoenzymes in intestinal cell lines. Lampen A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 May;28(5):429–41
Test system for quantification of stop codon suppression by selenocysteine insertion in mammalian cell lines. Kollmus H, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:114–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Antisense knockdown of brain dopamine receptors. Creese I, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:517–20
Glucocorticoid receptor mRNA and protein in fetal rat lung in vivo: modulation by glucocorticoid and androgen. Sweezey NB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L103–9
Mechanism of action of oxazolidinones: effects of linezolid and eperezolid on translation reactions. Shinabarger DL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2132–6
Assessment of high–affinity hybridization, RNase H cleavage, and covalent linkage in translation arrest by antisense oligonucleotides. Gee JE, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Apr;8(2):103–11
Core specific antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides as potent and specific inhibitors of hepatitis C viral translation. Alt M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(3):589–99
Molecular mechanisms for the control of translation by insulin. Proud CG, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):329–41 (147 ref.)
Rapid deubiquitination of nucleosomal histones in human tumor cells caused by proteasome inhibitors and stress response inducers: effects on replication, transcription, translation, and the cellular stress response. Mimnaugh EG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14418–29
Poly(A) dependent translation in rabbit reticulocyte lysate. Wakiyama M, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Dec;79(12):781–5
Cell–free bioluminescent screening of translation inhibitors. Gorokhovatsky AYu, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Jun;27 (Pt 3):259–63
Oligodeoxynucleotide inhibitors of function: mRNA and protein interactions. Neckers LM. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S35–42 (55 ref.)
Cholera toxin stimulates human B–cell DR antigen biosynthesis at the level of translation. Papadimitriou E, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Sep 15;180(2):176–84
Translation control: connecting mitogens and the ribosome. Peterson RT, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R248–50 (12 ref.)
Relative contribution of transcription and translation to the induction of tumor necrosis factor–alpha by lipopolysaccharide. Raabe T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):974–80
Iron differentially stimulates translation of mitochondrial aconitase and ferritin mRNAs in mammalian cells. Implications for iron regulatory proteins as regulators of mitochondrial citrate utilization. Schalinske KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3740–6
Potential role of protein kinase B in insulin–induced glucose transport, glycogen synthesis, and protein synthesis. Ueki K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5315–22
Biochemical pathways by which serotonin regulates translation in the nervous system of Aplysia. Yanow SK, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):572–83
A small yeast RNA blocks hepatitis C virus internal ribosome entry site (HCV IRES)–mediated translation and inhibits replication of a chimeric poliovirus under translational control of the HCV IRES element. Das S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5638–47
Transcriptional and translational regulation of LH, prolactin and their testicular receptors by hCG and bromocriptine treatments in adult and neonatal rats. Pakarinen P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):37–47
Additive antisense effects of different PNAs on the in vitro translation of the PML/RARalpha gene. Mologni L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1934–8
Sucrose–specific signalling represses translation of the Arabidopsis ATB2 bZIP transcription factor gene. Rook F, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):253–63
Depletion of intracellular Ca2+ stores, phosphorylation of eIF2alpha, and sustained inhibition of translation initiation mediate the anticancer effects of clotrimazole. Aktas H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8280–5
Inhibition of translation and bacterial growth by peptide nucleic acid targeted to ribosomal RNA. Good L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2073–6
Insulin and prolactin synergize to induce translation of human serum albumin in the mammary gland of transgenic mice. Baruch A, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1998 Jan;7(1):15–27

GENETICS

Analysis of translation elongation factors from wheat during development and following heat shock. Gallie DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):295–300
Translated anti–sense product of the Na/phosphate co–transporter (NaPi–II). Huelseweh B, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):483–9
Mammalian cells express two differently localized Bag–1 isoforms generated by alternative translation initiation. Packham G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):807–13
Effects of cyclin A2 noncoding regions on reporter gene translation during early development of Xenopus laevis. Strugnell TD, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):134–45
Prediction of translation initiation sites on the genome of Synechocystis sp. strain PCC6803 by Hidden Markov model. Hirosawa M, et al. **DNA Res** 1997 Jun 30; 4(3):179–84
Nuclear history of a pre–mRNA determines the translational activity of cytoplasmic mRNA. Matsumoto K, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2107–21
The 5' untranslated region of cucumber mosaic virus RNA4 confers highly competitive activity on heterologous luciferase mRNA in cell–free translation. Kwon CS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):89–93
Translationally repressive RNA structures monitored in vivo using temperate DNA bacteriophages. Fouts DE, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):135–42
A tale of two termini: a functional interaction between the termini of an mRNA is a prerequisite for efficient translation initiation. Gallie DR. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17; 216(1):1–11 (79 ref.)
Translational repressor bruno plays multiple roles in development and is widely conserved. Webster PJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 1;11(19):2510–21
In vivo analysis of Saccharomyces cerevisiae COX2 mRNA 5'–untranslated leader functions in mitochondrial translation initiation and translational activation. Dunstan HM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):87–100
Translation of the flagellar gene fliO of Salmonella typhimurium from putative tandem starts. Schoenhals GJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2936–42
Induction of acute translational response genes by homocysteine. Elongation factors–1alpha, –beta, and –delta. Chacko G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31; 273(31):19840–6
trp RNA–binding attenuation protein–mediated long distance RNA refolding regulates translation of trpE in Bacillus subtilis. Du H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20494–503
The phosphorylation state of the wheat translation initiation factors eIF4B, eIF4A, and eIF2 is differentially regulated during seed development and germination. Le H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20084–9
Translation initiation of a cardiac voltage–gated potassium channel by internal ribosome entry. Negulescu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20109–13
A Candida albicans 37 kDa polypeptide with homology to the laminin receptor is a component of the translational machinery. Montero M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):839–47
Translational attenuation of the Bacillus subtilis spo0B cistron by an RNA structure encompassing the initiation region. Asayama M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):824–30
Heterologous complementation reveals that mutant alleles of QSR1 render 60S ribosomal subunits unstable and translationally inactive. Dick FA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2442–8
An efficient protocol for linker scanning mutagenesis: analysis of the translational regulation of an Escherichia coli RNA polymerase subunit gene. Dykxhoorn DM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4209–18
Selective inhibition of cell–free translation by oligonucleotides targeted to a mRNA hairpin structure. Le Tinévez R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15; 26(10):2273–8
The N–terminal half of the influenza virus NS1 protein is sufficient for nuclear retention of mRNA and enhancement of viral mRNA translation. Marión RM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4271–7
[Relation between the level of E_s coli gene expression and the structure of translation initiation region (TIR). III. Sites of complementary interaction of TIR with 16S rRNA] Gurevich AI, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Nov;23(11):888–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Translational control of MHC class II I–A molecules by IFN–gamma. Goñalons E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15; 161(4):1837–43
Translational efficiency is up–regulated by alternative exon in murine IL–15 mRNA. Nishimura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):936–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Calcium–dependent regulation of protein synthesis. Palfrey HC, et al. **Adv Second Messenger Phosphoprotein Res** 1995; 30:191–223 (137 ref.)
Signal transduction pathways involved in the regulation of protein synthesis by insulin in L6 myoblasts. Kimball SR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C221–8
An examination of the role of increased cytosolic free Ca2+ concentrations in the inhibition of mRNA translation. Laitusis AL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15; 354(2):270–80
Translational attenuation mediated by an mRNA intron. Chapman RE, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):850–9
The effect of histone–mRNA interaction in protein synthesis. Cheema IR, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(370–371):209–14
Translational activation and cytoplasmic polyadenylation of FGF receptor–1 are independently regulated during Xenopus oocyte maturation. Culp PA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):63–76
Transcription and translation of estrogen receptor–beta in the male reproductive tract of estrogen receptor–alpha knock–out and wild–type mice. Rosenfeld CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2982–7
Exchangeability of Qsr1p, a large ribosomal subunit protein required for subunit joining, suggests a novel translational regulatory mechanism. Dick FA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):1–3
Inhibition of CD4 translation mediated by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope protein in a cell–free system. Bour S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;

272(46):29005–14
Initiation factors IF1 and IF2 synergistically remove peptidyl–tRNAs with short polypeptides from the P–site of translating Escherichia coli ribosomes. Karimi R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):241–52
Age–associated changes in mitochondrial mRNA expression and translation in the Wistar rat heart. Hudson EK, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 15;103(2):179–93
The Pumilio RNA–binding domain is also a translational regulator. Wharton RP, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May; 1(6):863–72
Heterodimer SRP9/14 is an integral part of the neural BC200 RNP in primate brain. Kremerskothen J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):123–6
Trypanosoma brucei mitochondrial ribonucleoprotein complexes which contain 12S and 9S ribosomal RNAs. Shu HH, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):157–64

TRANSLATIONS

Development and cross–cultural translations of a 31–item quality of life in epilepsy inventory. Cramer JA, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):81–8
Reliability and validity of a Swedish version of the St George's Respiratory Questionnaire [see comments] Engström CP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):61–6. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):5–6.
Quality of life in patients with chronic respiratory disease: the Spanish version of the Chronic Respiratory Questionnaire (CRQ) [see comments] Güell R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):55–60. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):5–6.
Translation trouble [letter] Wessel LA. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jun; 23(6):11
Reliability and factor structure of the Multidimensional Pain Inventory–Swedish Language Version (MPI–S). Bergström G, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):101–10
Confirmatory factor analysis of the French translation of the 20–item Toronto Alexithymia Scale. Loas G, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1018
Canadian–French, German and UK versions of the Child Health Questionnaire: methodology and preliminary item scaling results. Landgraf JM, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Jul;7(5):433–45
[German language version and validation of the Edinburgh postnatal depression scale] Bergant AM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16;123(3):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Polish Society of Internal Medicine (letter)] Kucharz EJ. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May;97(5):497 **(Pol)**
[Adventitial respiratory rales: confusion factors] Díez Jarilla JL, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 8;109(16):632–4 **(Spa)**
[Validation of the Spanish version of the diagnostic questionnaire of the Working Group on Atopic Dermatitis of the United Kingdom] Ortiz de Frutos FJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):424–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSLOCATION (GENETICS)

Translocation t(1;10) (q21;q26) in a case of acute nonlymphocytic leukemia. Terreros MC, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(2):92–4
Premature ovarian failure associated with a Robertsonian translocation. Kawano Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):467–9
A comparative analysis of FISH, RT–PCR, and cytogenetics for the diagnosis of bcr–abl–positive leukemias. Cox MC, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):24–31
Detection of chromosomal translocations in leukemia. Is there a best way? [editorial; comment] Hess JL. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):3–5. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):16–23. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):32–8.
Chromosomal translocations in benign tumors: the HMGI proteins. Hess JL. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):251–61 (129 ref.)
Comparative analysis of interphase FISH and RT–PCR to detect bcr–abl translocation in chronic myelogenous leukemia and related disorders [see comments] Tbakhi A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;109(1):16–23. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):3–5.
Clinical and cytogenetic remission induced by interferon–alpha in a patient with chronic eosinophilic leukemia associated with a unique t(3;9;5) translocation. Yamada O, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jun;58(2):137–41
An alternative route for multistep tumorigenesis in a novel case of hereditary renal cell cancer and a t(2;3)(q35;q21) chromosome translocation. Bodmer D, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1475–83
De novo apparently balanced complex chromosome rearrangement (CCR) involving chromosomes 4, 18, and 21 in a girl with mental retardation: report and review. Batanian JR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):44–51 (118 ref.)
Bipolar affective disorder partially cosegregates with a balanced t(9;11)(p24;q23.1) chromosomal translocation in a small pedigree. Baysal BE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):81–91
Normal adaptive function with learning disability in duplication 8p including band p22. Brooks SS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):114–7
Duplication 6q22––>qter: definition of the phenotype. Conrad BA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):123–6
Congenital scoliosis (hemivertebra) associated with de novo balanced reciprocal translocation, 46,XX,t(13;17)(q34;p11.2). Imaizumi K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):244–6
Smith–Magenis syndrome resulting from a de novo direct insertion of proximal 17q into 17p11.2. Park JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):23–7
Maternal disomy and Prader–Willi syndrome consistent with gamete complementation in a case of familial translocation (3;15) (p25;q11.2). Park JP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):134–9
A case revisited: recent presentation of incontinentia pigmenti in association with a previously reported X; autosome translocation [letter; comment] Sybert VP. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):334. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Mar 3;69(1):96–7.
Trisomy 16pter to 16q12.1 and monosomy 22pter to 22q11.2 resulting from adjacent–2 segregation of a maternal complex chromosome rearrangement. Xu J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):327–9
Renal cell carcinoma with X;1 translocation in a child with Klinefelter syndrome. Yenamandra A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):281–4
Maternal serum analyte levels in pregnancies with fetal Down syndrome resulting from translocations. Saller DN Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):879–81
Gillespie syndrome phenotype with a t(X;11)(p22.32;p12) de novo translocation. Dollfus H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):397–9
Novel 5' exonuclease–based real–time PCR assay for the detection of t(14;18)(q32;q21) in patients with follicular lymphoma. Luthra R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 153(1):63–8
Use of nonbreakpoint DNA probes to detect the t(X;18) in interphase cells from synovial sarcoma: implications for detection of diagnostic tumor translocations. Zilmer M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1171–7
Primary cutaneous Ewing's sarcoma: immunophenotypic and molecular cytogenetic evaluation of five cases. Hasegawa SL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):310–8
Characterization of two add(4qter) chromosomes by comparative genomic hybridization. Bocéno M, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(2):83–6
Identical chromosome imbalance in two siblings born to a mother with a double reciprocal translocation. Yardin C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):232–4
Aplastic anemia or aplastic preleukemic syndrome? Jameel T, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):189–93
Comparison of karyotype analysis and RT–PCR for AML1/ETO in 204 unselected patients with AML. Mitterbauer M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 76(3–4):139–43
An aggressive case of Burkitt's lymphoma with t(8;14) and c–myc rearrangement transformed from CD5+ B–cell lymphoma. Niwano H, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 75(5–6):221–5
t(11;18)(q21;q21) is the most common translocation in MALT lymphomas. Auer IA, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct; 8(10):979–85
Intraclonal molecular heterogeneity suggests a hierarchy of pathogenetic events in Burkitt's lymphoma. Gutiérrez MI, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Oct;8(10):987–94
Application of interphase cytogenetics for the detection of t(11;14)(q13;q32) in mantle cell lymphomas. Siebert R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 May;9(5):519–26
Fusion of the platelet–derived growth factor receptor beta to a novel gene CEV14 in acute myelogenous leukemia after clonal evolution. Abe A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1; 90(11):4271–7
ALK–positive lymphoma: a single disease with a broad spectrum of morphology. Benharroch D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2076–84 (39 ref.)
Characterization of t(2;5) reciprocal transcripts and genomic breakpoints in CD30+ cutaneous lymphoproliferations. Beylot–Barry M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4668–76
Heterologous promoters fused to BCL6 by chromosomal translocations affecting band 3q27 cause its deregulated expression during B–cell differentiation. Chen W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):603–7
Frequent dysregulation of the c–maf proto–oncogene at 16q23 by translocation to an Ig locus in multiple myeloma. Chesi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4457–63
MLL and CALM are fused to AF10 in morphologically distinct subsets of acute leukemia with translocation t(10;11): both rearrangements are associated with a poor prognosis. Dreyling MH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4662–7
Association of germline p53 mutation with MLL segmental jumping translocation in treatment–related leukemia. Felix CA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4451–6
Panhandle polymerase chain reaction amplifies MLL genomic translocation breakpoint involving unknown partner gene. Felix CA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4679–86
The partner gene of AML1 in t(16;21) myeloid malignancies is a novel member of the MTG8(ETO) family. Gamou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4028–37
Single–cell analysis of the t(14;18)(q32;q21) chromosomal translocation in Hodgkin's disease demonstrates the absence of this translocation in neoplastic Hodgkin and Reed–Sternberg cells. Gravel S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):2866–74
Characterization of cryptic rearrangements and variant translocations in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Grimwade D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4876–85
Incidence of TEL/AML1 fusion gene analyzed consecutively in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia in relapse. Harbott J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4933–7
Shortened telomeres involved in a case with a jumping translocation at 1q21. Hatakeyama S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1514–9
AF6q21, a novel partner of the MLL gene in t(6;11)(q21;q23), defines a forkhead transcriptional factor subfamily. Hillion J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3714–9
E2A–PBX1 chimeric transcript status at end of consolidation is not predictive of treatment outcome in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemias with a t(1;19)(q23;p13): a Pediatric Oncology Group study. Hunger SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1021–8
Adenoviral E1A–associated protein p300 is involved in acute myeloid leukemia with t(11;22)(q23;q13). Ida K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4699–704
A new cytokine–dependent monoblastic cell line with t(9;11)(p22;q23) differentiates to macrophages with macrophage colony–stimulating factor (M–CSF) and to osteoclast–like cells with M–CSF and interleukin–4. Ikeda T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4543–53
Molecular delineation of 13q deletion boundaries in 20 patients with myeloid malignancies. La Starza R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):231–7
Adult patients with de novo acute myeloid leukemia and t(9; 11)(p22; q23) have a superior outcome to patients with other translocations involving band 11q23: a cancer and leukemia group B study. Mrózek K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4532–8
Multiplex reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction for simultaneous screening of 29 translocations and chromosomal aberrations in acute leukemia. Pallisgaard N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):574–88
Multicolor spectral karyotyping identifies new recurring breakpoints and translocations in multiple myeloma. Rao PH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1743–8
Consistent fusion of ZNF198 to the fibroblast growth factor receptor–1 in the t(8;13)(p11;q12) myeloproliferative syndrome. Reiter A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1735–42
A novel chromosomal translocation t(4; 14)(p16.3; q32) in multiple myeloma involves the fibroblast growth–factor receptor 3 gene. Richelda R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4062–70
Fusion of Huntingtin interacting protein 1 to platelet–derived growth factor beta receptor (PDGFbetaR) in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with t(5;7)(q33;q11.2). Ross TS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4419–26
Heterogeneity in the breakpoints in balanced rearrangements involving band 12p13 in hematologic malignancies identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization: TEL (ETV6) is involved in only one half. Sato Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4886–93
Jumping translocations of chromosome 1q in multiple myeloma: evidence for a mechanism involving decondensation of pericentromeric heterochromatin. Sawyer JR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1732–41
TEL–AML1 fusion transcript in relapsed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. The Berlin–Frankfurt–Münster Study Group. Seeger K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1716–22
Application of interphase fluorescence in situ Hybridization for the detection of the Burkitt translocation t(8;14)(q24;q32) in B–cell lymphomas. Siebert R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):984–90
The t(8;13) atypical myeloproliferative disorder: further analysis of the ZNF198 gene and lack of evidence for multiple genes disrupted on chromosome 13 [letter] Still IH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1456–8
Molecular characterization of the t(8;13)(p11;q12) translocation associated with an atypical myeloproliferative disorder: evidence for three discrete loci involved in myeloid leukemias on 8p11. Still IH, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3136–41
Molecular cloning of translocation t(1;14)(q21;q32) defines a novel gene (BCL9) at chromosome 1q21. Willis TG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1873–81
Fluorescence in situ hybridization characterization of new translocations involving TEL (ETV6) in a wide spectrum of hematologic malignancies. Wlodarska I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1399–406
Geographic variance in the frequency of the t(14;18) translocation in follicular lymphoma: an Israeli series compared to the world. Segel MJ, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1998 Mar;24(1):62–72
Acute promyelocytic leukaemia with t(11;17)(q23;q12–21) and a good initial response to prolonged ATRA and combination chemotherapy. Culligan DJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):328–30
Conventional cytogenetics and fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) [letter; comment] Czepulkowski B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):711–2. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Aug;98(2):440–3.
Immunophenotypic analysis enables the correct prediction of t(8;21) in acute myeloid leukaemia. Ferrara F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):444–8

Multiple myeloma and the translocation t(11;14)(q13;q32): a report on 13 cases. Fonseca R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):296–301

Expression of the PAX5/BSAP transcription factor in haematological tumour cells and further molecular characterization of the t(9;14)(p13;q32) translocation in B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Hamada T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):691–700

Severe aplastic anaemia in association with a unique constitutional translocation 46,XY,t(6;10)(q13;q22)c. Hudson J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):520–1

Detection of chimaeric transcripts of the immunoglobulin heavy chain and BCL6 genes by reverse–transcriptase polymerase chain reaction in B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Kawamata N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):484–9

Genetic analysis of 8;21 chromosomal translocation without AML1 gene involvement in MDS–AML. Kawano S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):632–40

Incidence of AML1/ETO fusion transcripts in patients entered into the MRC AML trials. MRC Adult Leukaemia Working Party. Langabeer SE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):925–8

CD7+ acute myeloid leukaemia with 'mature lymphoid' blast morphology, marrow basophilia and t(4;12)(q12;p13) [letter; comment] Ma SK, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):978–80. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1995 Aug;90(4):850–4. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jan;96(1):210–2.

A new case of therapy–related acute myeloid leukaemia with t(8;16)(p11;p13) [letter] Michallet AS, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):801–2

t(3;17)(q21;q25) in Epstein–Barr virus associated peripheral T–cell lymphoma: a paediatric case. Millot F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):331–4

A lymphohistiocytic variant of anaplastic large cell lymphoma with demonstration of the t(2;5)(p23;q35) chromosome translocation. Ott G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):187–90

Expression of AML1/MTG8 transcripts in clonogenic cells grown from bone marrow of patients in remission of acute myeloid leukaemia with t(8;21). Saunders MJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(4):921–4

A de novo translocation 46,X,t(X;15) causing haemophilia B in a girl: a case report. Schröder W, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):750–7

t(14;18) chromosomal translocation in follicular lymphoma: an event occurring with almost equal frequency both at the D to J(H) and at later stages in the rearrangement process of the immunoglobulin heavy chain gene locus. Stamatopoulos K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):866–72

t(8;20)(q22;p13): a novel variant translocation of t(8;21) in acute myeloblastic leukaemia. Xue Y, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):733–5

Isolated lissencephaly sequence with balanced chromosome translocation involving 17p13.3. Honda A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr;20(3):190–2

Reproductive consequences of an X–autosome translocation in a swine herd. Neal MS, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):232–7

Structural analysis of PAX3 genomic rearrangements in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Barr FG, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):32–9

A complex translocation (5;7) in a patient with acute nonlymphocytic leukemia evolved from a myelodysplastic syndrome. Bernasconi P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):182–6

Rare constitutional Robertsonian translocation in a childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemic patient [letter] Chinnappan D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):151–2

Ten years of the cytogenetics of soft tissue tumors. Dal Cin P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):59–66 (70 ref.)

Translocation (1;20)(q32;q13.3) in myelofibrosis following polycythemia vera. Davidovitz Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):156–8

Translocation(3;5)(q21–24;q31–34) in two cases of acute myeloid leukemia and in one case of thrombocytosis [letter] Dong SY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15; 102(2):158

Rearrangement of the long arm of chromosome 10 in the prostate adenocarcinoma cell line LNCaP. Ford S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):6–11

Normal and rearranged PAX3 expression in human rhabdomyosarcoma. Frascella E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):104–9

Solitary enchondroma with clonal chromosomal abnormalities. Gunawan B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):161–4

A recurrent nonrandom translocation (3;7)(q27;p12) associated with BCL–6 gene rearrangement in B–cell diffuse large cell lymphoma. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):19–27

Translocations between the long arms of chromosomes 1 and 5 in hematologic malignancies are strongly associated with neoplasms of the myeloid lineages. Johansson B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):97–101

Translocation (X;1)(p11.2;q21) in a papillary renal cell carcinoma in a 14–year–old girl. Kardaś I, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):159–61

A new pineoblastoma cell line, PER–480, with der(10)t(10;17), der(16)t(1;16), and enhanced MYC expression in the absence of gene amplification. Kees UR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):159–64

Leptomeningeal metastasis from a paraspinal rhabdomyosarcoma with a der(13)t(1;13)(q23;q32) in a 14–month–old boy. Kline RM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):97–101

Cytogenetics in multiple myeloma: a multicenter study of 24 patients with t(11;14)(q13;q32) or its variant. Lai JL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):133–8

Radiation therapy for breast cancer and clonal chromosome translocations: a fluorescence in situ hybridization study. Larramendy ML, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):57–62

Highly complex chromosomal rearrangement of chromosome 9 in a case of chronic myeloid leukemia. Lau LC, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):153–6

Chromosomal anomalies in a case of proliferative myositis. McComb EN, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15; 98(2):142–4

Impact of the in vitro technique used on the cytogenetic patterns in pleomorphic adenomas. Mark J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):9–15

Detection of a t(8;21)(q22;q22) in a case of M5 acute monoblastic leukemia. Molero MT, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):176–8

Multiple unrelated translocations in a metastatic epimyoepithelial carcinoma of the parotid gland. el–Naggar AK, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):155–8

Increasing metastatic potential is associated with induced chromosome 14 translocations in a previously nonmetastatic murine melanoma cell line. Nemeth MA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):119–25

Lipoblastoma: a case with t(7;8)(q31;q13). Panarello C, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):12–4

Translocation (5;10)(q13;q26) in acute monoblastic leukemia. Pernice F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar; 101(2):152–5

Molecular characterization of the 1p22 breakpoint region spanning the constitutional translocation breakpoint in a neuroblastoma patient with a t(1;10)(p22;q21). Roberts T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):10–20

A new variant translocation of t(15;17) in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia (M3): t(15;19;17)(q22;p13;q12). Saitoh K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1; 102(1):15–8

Translocation (3;5)(p26;q13) in a patient with chronic T–cell lymphoproliferative disorder. Schmidt HH, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):82–5

Chromosomal abnormalities in low grade chondrosarcoma and a review of the literature. Swarts SJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):126–30 (22 ref.)

Interphase detection of BCL6/IgH fusion gene in non–Hodgkin lymphoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Ueda Y, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):102–7

Sublocalization of the breakpoints of a t(5;16) in myelodysplasia. van Soest RA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):5–9

De novo AML with trilineage myelodysplasia and a novel t(11;12)(p15;q13). Wong KF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):49–51

Hairy cell leukemia variant with t(2;8)(p12;q24) abnormality [published erratum appears in Cancer Genet Cytogenet 1998 Feb;101(1):82] Wong KF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Oct 15;98(2):102–5

A new complex translocation (15;20;17)(q22;p13;q21) in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):89–94

A variant Burkitt–type translocation (8;22)(q24;q11) in multiple myeloma. Report of a new case and review of the literature. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 15;104(2):98–103 (18 ref.)

Establishment of a novel cell line (TS–2) of pre–B acute lymphoblastic leukemia with a t(1;19) not involving the E2A gene. Yoshinari M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):95–102

Antisense oligodeoxyribonucleotide against the MLL–LTG19 chimeric transcript inhibits cell growth and induces apoptosis in cells of an infantile leukemia cell line carrying the t(11;19) chromosomal translocation. Akao Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3773–6

Previously hidden chromosome aberrations in T(12;15)–positive BALB/c plasmacytomas uncovered by multicolor spectral karyotyping. Coleman AE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4585–92

Nucleolar localization of the nucleophosmin–anaplastic lymphoma kinase is not required for malignant transformation. Mason DY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1057–62

Increased translocations and aneusomy in chromosomes 8 and 21 among workers exposed to benzene. Smith MT, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2176–81

A precise interchromosomal reciprocal exchange between hot spots for cleavable complex formation by topoisomerase II in amsacrine–treated Chinese hamster ovary cells. Zhou RH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1; 57(21):4699–702

DNA transposition by the RAG1 and RAG2 proteins: a possible source of oncogenic translocations [see comments] Hiom K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):463–70. Comment in: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):415–8.

Sequential immunocytogenetics, molecular cytogenetics and transmission electron microscopy of microspread meiosis I oocytes from a human fetal carrier of an unbalanced translocation. Barlow AL, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct; 106(5):293–303

Molecular cytogenetic characterization of Thinopyrum and wheat–Thinopyrum translocated chromosomes in a wheat–Thinopyrum amphiploid. Cai X, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr;6(3):183–9

Pachytene chromosomes in trisomy 19 male mice with Robertsonian translocations. Johannisson R, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):285–94

Translocations involving chromosome 12p11–13, methotrexate metabolism, and outcome in childhood B–progenitor cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia: a Pediatric Oncology Group study. Whitehead VM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):183–8

Spondylocostal dysostosis associated with a 46, X,X,+15,dic(6;15)(q25;q11.2) translocation. Crow YJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):347–50

Co–segregation of an apparently balanced reciprocal t(12;22)(p11.2;q13.3) with a complex type of 3/3'/4 synpolydactyly associated with metacarpal, metatarsal and tarsal synostoses in three family members [letter] Debeer P, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):225–8

Are t(X;Y) (p22;q11) translocations in females frequently associated with Madelung deformity? Guichet A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):341–5

A case of insertional translocation involving chromosomes 2 and 4. Asamoah A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):142–6

Partners with reciprocal translocations: genetic counseling for the 'double translocation'. Cook L, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):403–7

Chimerism detected by an unbalanced chromosome translocation: an alternative hypothesis [letter; comment] Cotter PD, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):230. Comment on: Clin Genet 1992 Nov;42(5):257–9. Comment on: Clin Genet 1993 Sep;44(3):166.

Complex chromosomal rearrangements associated with congenital erythrophagocytotic histiocytosis. Edelhoff S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):298–302

Molecular and cytogenate analysis of an X/autosomal translocation: 45,X,dic(X;17)(p22.2;p13). Eggermann T, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):293–7

Jumping translocation with partial duplications and triplications of chromosomes 7 and 15. Jewett T, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 May;53(5):415–20 (18 ref.)

Prognostic significance of t(14;18) and bcl–2 gene expression in follicular small cleaved cell lymphoma and diffuse large cell lymphoma. Martinka M, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):364–70

MBR rearrangement and P–glycoprotein expression are not independent prognostic factors like p53 protein in malignant lymphoma. Sun RX, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):87–94

Reciprocal translocation at duplicated RPL2 loci might cause speciation of Saccharomyces bayanus and Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ryu SL, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May; 33(5):345–51

IgH translocations in multiple myeloma: a nearly universal event that rarely involves c–myc. Bergsagel PL, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1997;224:283–7

Physical mapping of the t(12;22) translocation breakpoints in a family with a complex type of 3/3'/4 synpolydactyly. Debeer P, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3–4):229–34

Mapping of 22 new ESTs around a tumor suppressor gene and a senescence gene at 6q16––>q21. Morelli C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1–2):97–100

Translocation breakpoint possibly predisposes to nonrandom X–chromosome inactivation in mouse embryos bearing Searle's T(X;16)16H translocation. Ogura H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):173–8

Cytogenetic analysis of meiotic segregation in sperm from two males heterozygous for reciprocal translocations using PRINS and humster techniques. Pellestor F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):202–8

Molecular studies of an ependymoma–associated constitutional t(1;22)(p22;q11.2). Rhodes CH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):247–52

Y;16 translocation breakpoint associated with a partial Turner phenotype identifies a foamy virus insertion. Schmidt Drury S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):199–203

Contribution of transcription factors to oncogenesis. Brach MA, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Jun;2(2):81–7 (20 ref.)

A patient with autistic disorder and a 20/22 chromosomal translocation. Carratalá F, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(7):492–5

Characterization of hepatitis B virus integrant that results in chromosomal rearrangement. Su TS, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):415–25

TLS/FUS, a pro–oncogene involved in multiple chromosomal translocations, is a novel regulator of BCR/ABL–mediated leukemogenesis. Perrotti D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4442–55

Chromosome translocations: a biomarker for retrospective biodosimetry. Lucas JN. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1433–6

Persistence of radiation–induced translocations in rat peripheral blood determined by chromosome painting. Tucker JD, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):264–72

Characterization of the ETO and AML1–ETO proteins involved in 8;21 translocation in acute myelogenous

leukemia. Le XF, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217–25

Balanced translocation t(4q; 10q) in infantile spinal muscular atrophy [letter] Hofner G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 156(11):896–7

Hematopoietic cytokine–dependent differentiation to eosinophils and neutrophils in a newly established acute promyelocytic leukemia cell line with t(15;17). Kishi K, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):135–42

MNDA binds NPM/B23 and the NPM–MLF1 chimera generated by the t(3;5) associated with myelodysplastic syndrome and acute myeloid leukemia. Xie J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1111–7

Characterization of a t(10;12)(q24;p13) in a case of CML in transformation. Aguiar RC, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):408–11

Refinement of the BCL2/immunoglobulin heavy chain fusion gene in t(14;18)(q32;q21) by polymerase chain reaction amplification for long targets. Akasaka T, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):17–29

Der(16)t(1;16)(q21;q13) as a secondary structural aberration in yet a third sarcoma, extraskeletal myxoid chondrosarcoma. Day SJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):425–7

Deregulated expression of the TAL1 gene by t(1;5)(p32;31) in patient with T–cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. François S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep; 23(1):36–43

The second ETV6 allele is not necessarily deleted in acute leukemias with a ETV6/ABL fusion. Hannemann JR, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):256–9 (22 ref.)

Cytogenetic and fluorescence in situ hybridization analyses of chromosome 19 aberrations in pancreatic carcinomas: frequent loss of 19p13.3 and gain of 19q13.1–13.2. Höglund M, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):8–16

Differential elimination of 3p and retention of 3q segments in human/mouse microcell hybrids during tumor growth. Imreh S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov; 20(3):224–33

RAS mutations in pediatric leukemias with MLL gene rearrangements. Mahgoub N, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):270–5

In vitro response to all–trans retinoic acid of acute promyelocytic leukemias with nonreciprocal PML/RARA or RARA/PML fusion genes. Mozziconacci MJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):241–50

Der(16)t(1;16) is a secondary chromosome aberration in at least eighteen different types of human cancer [letter] Mrózek K, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep; 23(1):78–80

Pre–clinical evaluation of probes to detect t(8;21) AML minimal residual disease by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Paskulin GA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):144–51

Molecular analysis of the t(8;14)(q24;q11) chromosomal breakpoint junctions in the T–cell leukemia line MOLT–16. Shima–Rich EA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Dec;20(4):363–71

Characterization of a t(8;13)(p11;q11–12) in an atypical myeloproliferative disorder. Smedley D, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):70–3

Identification of new partner chromosomes involved in fusions with the ETV6 (TEL) gene in hematologic malignancies. Tosi S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):223–9

LMO T–cell translocation oncogenes typify genes activated by chromosomal translocations that alter transcription and developmental processes. Rabbitts TH. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2651–7 (65 ref.)

Need for search for cryptic translocation in parents with several children affected with MCA: report of a cryptic translocation (10;14) detected by FISH. Delneste D, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):97–102

Early urethral obstruction sequence and unbalanced translocation with terminal 10p duplication/1p deficiency [letter] Fryns JP, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):349–50

Identification of a de novo 46, XY,4p+ with incomplete Wolf–Hirschhorn syndrome as 46,XY,der(4)t(4;8)(p16.3;p23.1) [letter] Petit P, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):157–8

Aneuploidy in metaphases II of spermatocytes of wild house mice from a hybrid zone between a Robertsonian population (CD: 2n = 22) and a population with the standard karyotype (2n = 40). Rizzoni M, et al. **Genetica** 1997–98;101(3):225–8

The maize regulatory gene B–Peru contains a DNA rearrangement that specifies tissue–specific expression through both positive and negative promoter elements. Selinger DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1125–38

Genetic analysis of chromosomal rearrangements in the cyclops region of the zebrafish genome. Talbot WS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):373–80

Recovery of a marked translocation strain that will facilitate the isolation of balancer chromosomes in the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata. Gubb D, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):256–65

A 1.2–megabase BAC/PAC contig spanning the 14q13 breakpoint of t(2; 14) in a mirror–image polydactyly patient. Matsumoto N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1; 45(1):11–6

Molecular pathogenesis of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Biondi A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul; 83(7):651–9 (103 ref.)

Therapy–related acute leukemia associated with involvement of 11q23 after high grade non–Hodgkin lymphoma [letter] Martinelli G, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):283–4

Hematological features and treatment outcome in acute myeloid leukemia with t(8;21). Ma SK, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 May;15(2):93–103

Translocations of 11q13 in mantle cell lymphoma fail to disrupt the S mu bp–2 gene. Gulley ML, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1997–98;11(1):1–11

Five new cases of reciprocal translocation in the domestic pig. Ducos A, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(3):221–9

An unusual translocation between 12tel and 14q11 in a large kindred. Palanduz S, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(3):231–4

Y–autosome translocation and infertility: usefulness of molecular, cytogenetic and meiotic studies. Delobel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):98–102

Preimplantation genetic analysis of translocations: case–specific probes for interphase cell analysis. Munné S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):663–74

Fragile site or dissociation of a t(Y;13)? [letter; comment] Rivera H. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):251–3. Comment on: Hum Genet 1996 Sep;98(3):323–7.

The SYT protein involved in the t(X;18) synovial sarcoma translocation is a transcriptional activator localised in nuclear bodies. Brett D, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1559–64

Autism and multiple exostoses associated with an X;8 translocation occurring within the GRPR gene and 3' to the SDC2 gene. Ishikawa–Brush Y, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1241–50

The BCR gene recombines preferentially with Alu elements in complex BCR–ABL translocations of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Jeffs AR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May; 7(5):767–76

The TWIST gene, although not disrupted in Saethre–Chotzen patients with apparently balanced translocations of 7p21, is mutated in familial and sporadic cases. Rose CS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug; 6(8):1369–73

The t(8;13)(p11;q11–12) rearrangement associated with an atypical myeloproliferative disorder fuses the fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 gene to a novel gene RAMP. Smedley D, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):637–42

Familial hypomagnesemia maps to chromosome 9q, not to the X chromosome: genetic linkage mapping and analysis of a balanced translocation breakpoint. Walder RY, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1491–7

Sperm chromosome analysis in the father of a child with a de–novo reciprocal translocation t(11;15)(q12;q22) by G–banding and fluorescence in–situ hybridization. Colls P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):60–4

Embryo selection by IVF, co–culture and transfer at the blastocyst stage in case of translocation. Ménézo YJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2802–3

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection pregnancy with fetal trisomy 9p resulting from a balanced paternal translocation. Meschede D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1913–4

Two cases of Robertsonian translocations in oligozoospermic males and their consequences for pregnancies induced by intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Veld PA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1642–4

Secondary ANLL with t(11;19)(q23;p13) following etoposide and cisplatin for ovarian germ cell tumor. Kapoor G, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):84–7

Chromosomal translocations involving paired box transcription factors in human cancer. Barr FG. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;29(12):1449–61 (70 ref.)

A cytogenetic study of G1–chromosomes in one–cell stage mouse embryo and in corresponding second polar body. Evaluation of aneuploidy originated in females heterozygous for translocation T[14;15]6Ca. Dyban A, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):859–66

Detection of t(8;14)(q24;q32) by polymerase chain reaction for long DNA targets: a report of two patients with B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Akasaka T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):75–9

A novel variant of acute myelomonocytic leukemia carrying t(3;12)(q26;p13) with characteristics of 3q21q26 syndrome. Iwase S, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):361–8

A case of primary splenic large cell lymphoma with a t(9;14)(p13;q32). Kawakami K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):191–8

Trisomy 12 and t(14;18) in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Kojima K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):199–203

A chromosomal alteration of inv(16)(p13q22) as an additional change to t(9;11)(p22;q23) in a patient with acute monoblastic leukemia (M5a) [letter] Satoh K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):95–7

Overexpression of cyclin D1 in chronic lymphoproliferation with t(11; 14)(q13; q32) [letter] Takahashi T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Dec;66(4):521–3

Frequent expression of human Thy–1 antigen on pre–B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia with t(9;22). Takahashi T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):369–78

Establishment of a new human myeloma cell line, KMS–18, having t(4;14)(p16.3;q32.3) derived from a case phenotypically transformed from Ig A–lambda to BJP–lambda, and associated with hyperammonemia. Otsuki T, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):545–52

FISH–based analysis of stable translocations in a Techa River population. Bauchinger M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun;73(6):605–12

An autopsy case of peripheral neuroepithelioma in posterior mediastinum with p53 point mutation. Matsuyama W, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):324–9

Clinical, pathologic, and molecular spectrum of tumors associated with t(11;22)(p13;q12): desmoplastic small round–cell tumor and its variants. Gerald WL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3028–36

Clinical significance of translocation t(1;19) in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the context of contemporary therapies: a report from the Children's Cancer Group. Uckun FM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):527–35

The t(2;5)–associated p80 NPM/ALK fusion protein in nodal and cutaneous CD30+ lymphoproliferative disorders. Su LD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Nov;24(10):597–603

Nine new cases of reciprocal translocation in the domestic pig (Sus scrofa domestica L.). Ducos A, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):136–42

Different proximal and distal rearrangements of chromosome 7q associated with holoprosencephaly. Benzacken B, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):899–903

A new strategy for cryptic telomeric translocation screening in patients with idiopathic mental retardation. Ghaffari SR, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):225–33

Diamond–Blackfan anaemia in a girl with a de novo balanced reciprocal X;19 translocation. Gustavsson P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):779–82

Median cleft of upper lip and pedunculated skin masses associated with de novo reciprocal translocation 46,X,t(X;16)(q28;q11.2). Masuno M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):952–4

Translocations involving 4p16.3 in three families: deletion causing the Pitt–Rogers–Danks syndrome and duplication resulting in a new overgrowth syndrome [see comments] Partington MW, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep;34(9):719–28 . Comment in: J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):348–9.

Two cases of partial trisomy 8p and partial monosomy 21q in a family with a reciprocal translocation (8;21)(p21.1;q22.3). Plomp AS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):604–8 (37 ref.)

Acampomelic campomelic dysplasia with de novo 5q;17q reciprocal translocation and severe phenotype. Savarirayan R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):597–9

Analysis of a familial three way translocation involving chromosomes 3q, 6q, and 15q by high resolution banding and fluorescent in situ hybridisation (FISH) shows two different unbalanced karyotypes in sibs. Wieczorek D, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):545–53

Primary central nervous system leukemia with a novel chromosomal translocation. Hayashi T, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):107–10

Chromosome translocations in sarcomas and the analysis of paraffin–embedded material [editorial] Shipley J, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):1–3

A further case of a t(11;20)(p15;q11.2) translocation in an acute myeloid leukemia (FAB M2). Betts DR, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):91–3

Chromosomal translocation (1:13) in a case of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Kenet G, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):86–7

Reciprocal translocation in a case of canine basal cell carcinoma. Mayr B, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb; 39(2):96–7

Molecular analysis to assign parental origin and distinguish de novo i(21q) from t(21q21q) in two Down syndrome fetuses. Zhao J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun; 1(2):128–30

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of 12;21 translocation in Japanese childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Eguchi–Ishimae M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):783–8

Fish mapping of a translocation breakpoint at 6q21 (or q22) in a patient with heterotaxia. Kato R, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):525–32

A familial case of renal cell carcinoma and a t(2;3) chromosome translocation. Koolen MI, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):273–5

The unexplored 5q13 locus: a role in hematopoietic malignancies. Castro PD, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):443–8 (34 ref.)

Detection of the Der (21)t(12;21) chromosome forming the TEL–AML1 fusion gene in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Kobayashi H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):43–50 (40 ref.)

Aberrant DNA methylation of genomic regions translocated in myeloid malignancies. Litz CE, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):1–9 (35 ref.)

The structure of the human ALL–1/MLL/HRX gene. Marschalek R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov; 27(5–6):417–28 (41 ref.)

A translocation t(8;14) and c–myc gene rearrangement associated with the histological transformation of B–cell acute lymphocytic leukemia (FAB–L2) into Burkitt's type (FAB–L3) leukemia. Masauzi N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):357–63

A new variant chromosomal translocation t(2;2)(p23;q23) in CD30+/Ki–1+ anaplastic large cell lymphoma. Mitev L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):613–6

P53 gene mutation in a T–acute lymphoblastic leukemia cell

line (loucy) with t(16;20) and 5q- chromosomal aberrations. Prokocimer M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):607–11

Genomic DNA amplification and the detection of t(2;5)(p23;q35) in lymphoid neoplasms. Sarris AH, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):507–14

Segmental jumping translocation in leukemia and lymphoma with a highly complex karyotype. Tanaka K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):563–75

Analysis of the t(2;5) (p23;q35) translocation in CD30+ primary cutaneous lymphoproliferative disorders and Hodgkin's disease. Wood GS. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar; 29(1–2):93–101

A human acute lymphoblastic leukemia line with the T(4;11) translocation as a model of minimal residual disease in SCID mice. Gobbi A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(11–12):1107–14

The FEL (AF–4) protein donates transcriptional activation sequences to Hrx-Fel fusion proteins in leukemias containing T(4;11)(Q21;Q23) chromosomal translocations. Morrissey JJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):911–7

No parental origin bias for the rearranged chromosomes in myeloid leukemias associated with t(9;22), t(8;21) and t(15;17). Nakamura H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep;22(9):793–6

Disappearance of AML1-MTG8 transcript by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction in a patient in remission of acute myeloid leukemia (M2) after low-dose cytosine arabinoside. Sawada H, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Sep; 22(9):853–7

Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23 translocations: myelomonocytic immunophenotype by multiparameter flow cytometry. Baer MR, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar; 12(3):317–25

Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas and myeloid disorders: deletions associated with t(2;5) and t(3;5) detected by FISH. Dragon-Durey MA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1159–62

Panhandle PCR: a technical advance to amplify MLL genomic translocation breakpoints. Felix CA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):976–81

Detection of CBP rearrangements in acute myelogenous leukemia with t(8;16). Giles RH, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2087–96

Development of an interphase fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH) test to detect t(8;21) in AML patients. Hagemeijer A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jan;12(1):96–101

Derivative chromosomes of 11q23-translocations in hematologic malignancies. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Johansson B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):828–33

Hematologic malignancies with t(4;11)(q21;q23)—a cytogenetic, morphologic, immunophenotypic and clinical study of 183 cases. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Johansson B, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):779–87

A new fingerprint method for sequence analysis of chromosomal translocations at the genomic DNA level. Leis T, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):758–63

The t(10;11)(p12;q23) translocation in acute leukaemia: a cytogenetic and clinical study of 20 patients. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Lillington DM, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):801–4

The t(6;11)(q27;q23) translocation in acute leukemia: a laboratory and clinical study of 30 cases. EU Concerted Action 11q23 Workshop participants. Martineau M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):788–91

Cytogenetic response induced by interferon alpha in the myeloproliferative disorder with eosinophilia, T cell lymphoma and the chromosomal translocation t(8;13)(p11;q12) [letter] Martinez-Climent JA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):999–1000

t(14;18), a journey to eternity. Meijerink JP. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2175–87

The translocations, t(11;19)(q23;p13.1) and t(11;19)(q23;p13.3): a cytogenetic and clinical profile of 53 patients. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Moorman AV, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):805–10

Acquisition of the Ph chromosome and BCR-ABL fusion product in AML-M2 and t(8;21) leukemia: cytogenetic and FISH evidence for a late event. Najfeld V, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):517–9 (15 ref.)

Hematological malignancies with t(9;11)(p21–22;q23)—a laboratory and clinical study of 125 cases. European 11q23 Workshop participants. Swansbury GJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May;12(5):792–800

Acute leukemias with structurally altered core binding factor subunits (t(8;21), inv(16), t(12;21)), 27–28 June 1997, Rotterdam, The Netherlands. van der Reijden BA, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2217–9

High frequency of fusion transcripts of exon 11 and exon 4/5 in AF-4 gene is observed in cord blood, as well as leukemic cells from infant leukemia patients with t(4;11)(q21;q23). Yamamoto S, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1398–403

Mono-inverted reciprocation of segments from two chromatids. Matioli GT. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun; 50(6):531–3

The importance of molecular screening of 11q23 abnormalities in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia: has the t(11;19)(q23;p13) a higher frequency than that revealed by conventional cytogenetic techniques? [letter; comment] Anguita E, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 May; 30(5):313–5. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1997 May;28(5):325–32.

Granulocytic sarcoma in children with acute myeloblastic leukemia and t(8;21). Schwyzer R, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):144–9

Peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumor presenting with diffuse cutaneous involvement and 7;22 translocation. Smith LM, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jun;30(6):357–63

Generation and characterization of heritable reciprocal translocations in mice. Stubbs L, et al. **Methods** 1997 Dec; 13(4):397–408 (51 ref.)

Physical map of the Bacillus subtilis 166 genome: evidence for the inversion of an approximately 1900 kb continuous DNA segment, the translocation of an approximately 100 kb segment and the duplication of a 5 kb segment. Itaya M. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3723–32

The Saccharomyces cerevisiae RAD9 checkpoint reduces the DNA damage-associated stimulation of directed translocations. Fasullo M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1190–200

The t(8;21) fusion product, AML-1-ETO, associates with C/EBP-alpha, inhibits C/EBP-alpha-dependent transcription, and blocks granulocytic differentiation. Westendorf JJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):322–33

Preimplantation genetic diagnosis of chromosome balance in embryos from a patient with a balanced reciprocal translocation. Pierce KE, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 4(2):167–72

A rapid RT-PCR based method for the detection of BCR-ABL translocation. Sidorova JYu, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):266–8

A high yield of translocations parallels the high yield of sister chromatid exchanges in the CHO mutant EM9. Domínguez I, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26;398(1–2):67–73

SYT-SSX gene fusion as a determinant of morphology and prognosis in synovial sarcoma [see comments] Kawai A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):153–60. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):192–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1699.

The clinical significance of fusion oncogenes in cancer [editorial; comment] Rabbitts TH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):192–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 15;338(3):153–60.

Translocations, cancer and the puzzle of specificity. Barr FG. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):121–4 (36 ref.)

Deregulation of MUM1/IRF4 by chromosomal translocation in multiple myeloma. Iida S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):226–30

A novel ETV6-NTRK3 gene fusion in congenital fibrosarcoma. Knezevich SR, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb; 18(2):184–7

The EWS-WT1 translocation product induces PDGFA in desmoplastic small round-cell tumour. Lee SB, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):309–13

FGFR1 is fused with a novel zinc-finger gene, ZNF198, in the t(8;13) leukaemia/lymphoma syndrome. Xiao S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):84–7

Backtracking leukemia to birth [news] Rowley JD. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):150–1

Gene translocation links insects and crustaceans [letter] Boore JL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):667–8

Trapping speciation [letter] Garagna S, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):241–2

Genetic instability leads to loss of both p53 alleles in a human glioblastoma. Albertoni M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22; 16(3):321–6

The gene encoding the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor is a target for deregulation in pre-B ALL by the t(1;19)-specific oncoprotein E2A-Pbx1. de Lau WB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):503–10

Alternative origin of p13MTCP1-encoding transcripts in mature T-cell proliferations with t(X;14) translocations. Gritti C, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1329–35

FLRG (follistatin-related gene), a new target of chromosomal rearrangement in malignant blood disorders. Hayette S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2949–54

The desmoplastic small round cell tumor t(11;22) translocation produces EWS/WT1 isoforms with differing oncogenic properties. Kim J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1973–9

Deletional remodeling of c-myc-deregulating chromosomal translocations. Kovalchuk AL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2369–77

Potential role for wild-type p53 in leukemias with MLL gene translocations. Megonigal MD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1351–6

The recurrent translocation t(5;8)(p13;q12) in pleomorphic adenomas results in upregulation of PLAG1 gene expression under control of the LIFR promoter. Voz ML, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar;16(11):1409–16

Orbital tumor in acute myeloid leukemia associated with karyotype 46,XX,t(8;21)(q22;q22): a case report. Tanigawa M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):202–5

Utility of microdissection and polymerase chain reaction for the detection of immunoglobulin gene rearrangement and translocation in primary intraocular lymphoma. Shen DF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1664–9

Translocation 2;19 in a patient with probable relapsed acute myeloid leukemia. Mark HF, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997; 65(4):223–8

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with t(1;11)(p32;q23) in a patient treated for osteogenic sarcoma [letter] Pinto LI, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):93–5

High resolution chromosome analysis and in situ hybridization on amniotic fluid for diagnosis of a cryptic translocation. Guichet A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):399–403

A 46,XX,der(13;14)(q10;q10),+21 child born after a 45,XX,der(13;14)(q10;q10) chromosomal finding in CVS [letter] Sikkema-Raddatz B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1086–8

Detection of translocations involving the Y-chromosome in prospective prenatal screening of common chromosomal aneuploidies by FISH. Verlinsky Y, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):390–2

Exclusion of uniparental inheritance of chromosome 15 in a fetus with a familial dicentric (Y;15) translocation. White LM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):111–6

The hereditary renal cell carcinoma 3;8 translocation fuses FHIT to a patched-related gene, TRC8. Gemmill RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9572–7

Frequent occurrence of deletions and duplications during somatic hypermutation: implications for oncogene translocations and heavy chain disease. Goossens T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2463–8

t(11;22)(q23;q11.2) In acute myeloid leukemia of infant twins fuses MLL with hCDCrel, a cell division cycle gene in the genomic region of deletion in DiGeorge and velocardiofacial syndromes. Megonigal MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6413–8

Panhandle PCR strategy to amplify MLL genomic breakpoints in treatment-related leukemias. Megonigal MD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11583–8

Structure of the elongating ribosome: arrangement of the two tRNAs before and after translocation. Nierhaus KH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):945–50

ETO, fusion partner in t(8;21) acute myeloid leukemia, represses transcription by interaction with the human N-CoR/mSin3/HDAC1 complex. Wang J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10860–5

Highly conservative reciprocal translocations formed by apparent joining of exchanged DNA double-strand break ends. Wang P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12018–23

Chromosome translocation based on illegitimate recombination in human tumors. Zucman-Rossi J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11786–91

An allelic association study of two polymorphic markers in close proximity to a balanced translocation t(1:11) that co-segregates with mental illness. Wilson-Annan JC, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Winter;7(4):171–4

Biological dosimetry of beta-ray exposure from tritium using chromosome translocations in human lymphocytes analyzed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Deng W, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):400–5

Do recorded doses overestimate true doses received by Chernobyl cleanup workers? Results of cytogenetic analyses of Estonian workers by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Littlefield LG, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug; 150(2):237–49

Persistence of radiation-induced translocations in human peripheral blood determined by chromosome painting. Matsumoto K, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun;149(6):602–13

Oncogenic transcription factors in the human acute leukemias. Look AT. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1059–64 (46 ref.)

Immunohistochemical and molecular genetic approaches to soft tissue tumor diagnosis: a primer. Hibshoosh H, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5):515–25 (76 ref.)

Detection of minimal residual disease in cerebro-spinal fluid of a patient with acute myelogenous leukemia with t(16;21)(p11;q22) translocation by reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction. Harigae H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec;183(4):297–302

Cytogenetics on released DNA fibers. Vaandrager JW, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:306–11

A family of laboratory strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae carry rearrangements involving chromosomes I and III. Casaregola S, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):551–64

[Application of chromosome painting to analysis of structural aberration in five cases] Su G, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):202–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Studies on complex chromosomal translocation and their relevance to clinical prognosis in acute promyelocytic leukemia] Su X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Identification of the origin of 7q+ marker chromosome in a mental retard patient] Fu JJ, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):151–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chromosome markers and balanced translocation in the etiology of infertility] Kučerová M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):51–2 **(Cze)**

[The presence of t(14;18) chromosome translocation in various types of diseases] Sebók P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 28;138(52):3301–5 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma mainly involving the heart and showing t(8;14) (q24;q32) with c-myc rearrangement] Takai K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):757–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Positional cloning of genes responsible for epilepsy and autism using a patient with chromosomal translocation] Isomura M, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;

42(17 Suppl):2786–90 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Chromosome coupling in Robertsonian heterozygotes in common (Sorex araneus) and musk (Suncus murinus) shrews] Borodin PM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep; 356(1):132–4 **(Rus)**

[Identification of marker chromosomes and translocations in man using a computerized diagnostic database and fluorescent in situ hybridization] Nazarenko SA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jan;34(1):114–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differences in the genetic control of the formation of induced chromosomal aberrations and mitotic exchanges] Omel'anchuk LV, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1431–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic analysis of sister chromosome sets in the second polar body and in pronuclei of unicellular mouse embryos. I. Frequency and origin of aneuploidy in embryos heterozygous for the reciprocal chromosome translocation T[14;15]6Ca] Dyban AP, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):113–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic disorders in house mice after the accident at Chernobyl power plant] Pomerantseva MD, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):645–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of chromosome translocation t(9;22) using RT–PCR] Sidorova ZhIU, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(3):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The spreading of X inactivation into autosomal material of an x;autosome translocation: evidence for a difference between autosomal and X–chromosomal DNA. White WM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):20–8

Characterization of a de novo unbalanced translocation t(14q18q) using microdissection and fluorescence in situ hybridization. Engelen JJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):409–13

Private multiple congenital anomaly syndromes may result from unbalanced subtle translocations: t(2q;4p) explains the Lambotte syndrome. Herens C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):127–31

Another previously described 21 monosomy case turns out to be an unbalanced translocation [letter] West BR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):438

Unusual de novo t(13;15)(q12.1;p13) translocation leading to complex mosaicism including jumping translocation. Petit P, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):22–6

Application of fluorescence in situ hybridization to the identification of different marker chromosomes. Verschraegen-Spae MR, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):5–10

Myelodysplastic syndrome with translocation (8;21): a distinct myelodysplastic syndrome entity or M2–acute myeloid leukemia with extensive myeloid maturation? Kojima K, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jun;76(6):279–82 (12 ref.)

Regulation of the DBP promoter by PAR proteins and in leukemic cells bearing an E2A/HLF translocation. Newcombe K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):633–9

What significance should we attribute to the detection of MLL fusion transcripts? [comment] Hunger SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709–11. Comment on: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810–21.

Fusion of TEL, the ETS–variant gene 6 (ETV6), to the receptor–associated kinase JAK2 as a result of t(9;12) in a lymphoid and t(9;15;12) in a myeloid leukemia. Peeters P, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2535–40

The Ig heavy chain 3' end confers a posttranscriptional processing advantage to Bcl–2–IgH fusion RNA in t(14;18) lymphoma. Petrovic AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3952–61

A unique translocation of the TEL gene in a case of acute myelogenous leukemia with inv(12)(p13q15) [letter] Setoyama M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1454–5

ABI–1, a human homolog to mouse Abl–interactor 1, fuses the MLL gene in acute myeloid leukemia with t(10;11)(p11.2;q23). Taki T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1125–30

Clinical significance of MLL–AF4 fusion transcript expression in the absence of a cytogenetically detectable t(4;11)(q21;q23) chromosomal translocation [see comments] Uckun FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810–21. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709–11.

Characterization and use of an antibody detecting the CBFbeta–SMMHC fusion protein in inv(16)/t(16;16)–associated acute myeloid leukemias. Viswanatha DS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1882–90

Translocation (7;17)(q22;p13) as a sole karyotypic change in an adrenal adenoma [letter] Bettio D, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):180–1

Molecular definition of chromosome translocations involving 10q24 and 19q13 in human malignant glioma cells. Chernova O, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug; 105(1):60–8

A case of t(8;14) with total and partial trisomy 3 in Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia. Chong YY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):65–7

Translocation (12;14) in lipoma: a case report and review of the literature. Dong SY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):59–61 (13 ref.)

Translocation (3;21;8)(q21;q22;q22) in a patient with acute myeloid leukemia. A case report and review of prognostic indicators. Giles FJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):66–9 (18 ref.)

Translocation (3;16)(q27;p11) in a patient with diffuse large B–cell lymphoma associated with the BCL–6 gene rearrangement. Ichinohasama R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):133–9

Translocation (10;11)(p13;q13) and MLL gene rearrangement in a case of AML (M5a) with aggressive leukemia cutis. Kubonishi I, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1; 104(1):28–31

Translocation (3;5)(q21;q34) in erythroleukemia: a molecular and in situ hybridization study. Kwong YL. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):15–9

Translocation (3;13)(q27;q14): a nonrandom and probably secondary structural change in non–Hodgkin lymphomas. Lai JL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):140–3

A novel t(7;17)(q11;q11) as the sole karyotypic abnormality in childhood pre–B–cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Lee AC, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):70–1

A new case of nodular goiter with t(5;19)(q13;q13) [letter] Marras S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun; 103(2):178–9

A patient with meningioma showing multiple cytogenetic abnormalities and a constitutional translocation (3;9)(q13.3;q22). Niazi M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):11–3

Translocation (10;12)(q24;q15) in a T–cell lymphoblastic lymphoma with myeloid hyperplasia. Sano K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):168–71

Constitutional balanced translocations in alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma. Savaşan S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):50–4

A der(22)t(9;22)(p13;q11) in bone marrow cells of a patient with multiple myeloma: a variant of the t(9;14)(p13;q32) associated with a subset of lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma [letter] Smadja NV, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):78–80

Translocation (3;3)(p14;q29) as the primary chromosome abnormality in a peritoneal mesothelioma. Teixeira MR, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):73–5 (19 ref.)

Translocation (9;22;21) in a chronic myeloid leukemia fluorescence in situ hybridization definition [letter] Vallcorba I, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1; 104(1):72–3

Acute myeloid leukemia with a novel (7;11)(q36;q13) translocation. Wong KF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):71–2

Cloning of a breakpoint cluster region on chromosome 14 in uterine leiomyoma. Bhugra B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):119–26

Genetic alterations in primary bladder cancers and their metastases. Hovey RM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15; 58(16):3555–60

Chromosome stability is maintained by short intercentromeric distance in functionally dicentric human Robertsonian translocations. Page SL, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb; 6(2):115–22

Translocation (X;18) in a biphasic synovial sarcoma with morphologic features of neural differentiation. Noguera R, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):16–23

Analysis of 1;17 translocation breakpoints in neuroblastoma: implications for mapping of neuroblastoma genes. Van Roy N, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1974–8

First pregnancies after preconception diagnosis of translocations of maternal origin. Munné S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):675–81

Amplification of the translocated c–myc genes in three Burkitt lymphoma cell lines. Khaira P, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):101–8

A new case of translocation t(6;11)(q21;q23) in a therapy–related acute myeloid leukemia resulting in an MLL–AF6q21 fusion. Bernard OA, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):221–4

Characterization of the breakpoints in a t(8;13)(p11;q12) translocation from a patient with myeloproliferative disease using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Chernova O, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):160–5

FISH identifies inv(16)(p13q22) masked by translocations in three cases of acute myeloid leukemia. Dierlamm J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jun;22(2):87–94 (23 ref.)

Hematologic malignancies with the t(10;11) (p13;q21) have the same molecular event and a variety of morphologic or immunologic phenotypes. Kobayashi H, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):253–9

Recurrent chromosome changes in two adult fibrosarcomas. Limon J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb; 21(2):119–23

Novel WT1 mutation, 11p LOH, and t(7;12) (p22;q22) chromosomal translocation identified in a Wilms' tumor case. Löbbert RW, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Apr;21(4):347–50

The t(3;12)(q27;q14–q15) with underlying HMGIC–LPP fusion is not determining an adipocytic phenotype. Rogalla P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jun;22(2):100–4

Cytogenetic and molecular analysis of a t(1;22)(p36;q11.2) in a rhabdoid tumor with a putative homozygous deletion of chromosome 22. Rosty C, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Feb;21(2):82–9

A case of atypical myelodysplastic syndrome with micromegakaryocytes, normal platelet count, and t(3;12)(q21;p13) with inv(3)(q21q26). Schnittger S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):292–8

Identification of complex genomic breakpoint junctions in the t(9;11) MLL–AF9 fusion gene in acute leukemia. Super HG, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct; 20(2):185–95

Bilateral multiple renal oncocytomas and cysts associated with a constitutional translocation (8;9)(q24.1;q34.3) and a rare constitutional VHL missense substitution. Teh BT, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Mar;21(3):260–4

dic(5;17): a recurring abnormality in malignant myeloid disorders associated with mutations of TP53. Wang P, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):282–91

Philadelphia–like translocation t(9;22)(q34;q11) found in a follicular lymphoma involving not BCR and ABL but IGL–mediated rearrangement of an unknown gene on 9q34. Wlodarska I, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):113–9

Major chromosomal rearrangements induced by T–DNA transformation in Arabidopsis. Nacry P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):641–50

Rearrangement of the human CDC5L gene by a t(6;19)(p21;q13.1) in a patient with multicystic renal dysplasia. Groenen PM, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15; 49(2):218–29

Identification of new translocation breakpoints at 12q13 in lipomas. Merscher S, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15; 46(1):70–7

Establishment of a novel human B–cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109–19

A large family with subtelomeric translocation t(18;21)(q23;q22.1) and molecular breakpoint in the Down syndrome critical region. Bartsch O, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):669–75

Infertile couples with Robertsonian translocations: preimplantation genetic analysis of embryos reveals chaotic cleavage divisions. Conn CM, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan; 102(1):117–23

Detection of structural abnormalities in spermatozoa of a translocation carrier t(3;11)(q27.3;q24.3) by triple FISH. Martini E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;102(2):157–65

Molecular analysis of the chromosomal equipment in spermatozoa of a 46, XY, t(7;8) (q11.21;cen) carrier by using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Mercier S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):446–51

Renal oncocytoma with t(5;12;11), der(1)1;8) and add(19): "true" oncocytoma or chromophobe adenoma? Dijkhuizen T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):521–4

Delineation of the breakpoint at 18q21.1 in a cell line (Karpas1106) derived from mediastinal B–cell lymphoma by fluorescence in situ hybridization with multiple YAC clones. Tamura A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25; 78(1):100–5

A case of therapy–related acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(16;21)(q24;q22) after chemotherapy with DNA–topoisomerase II inhibitors, etoposide and mitoxantrone, and the alkylating agent, cyclophosphamide. Takeda K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):179–86

Spontaneous abortions are reduced after preconception diagnosis of translocations. Munné S, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):290–6

Robertsonian translocations in Paget's disease of bone [letter; comment] Schwartz HS, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Sep; 15(5):788–9. Comment on: J Orthop Res 1997 May;15(3):477–81.

Dual–color fish analysis of breakpoints on Robertsonian translocations. Takahashi Y, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;42(4):517–23

The t(2;5) in human lymphomas. Kadin ME, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):249–56 (52 ref.)

p53 mutation in a case of blastic transformation of follicular lymphoma with double bcl–2 rearrangement (MBR and VCR). Nomdedéu JF, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):595–605

Lack of TEL/AML1 fusion in pediatric AML: further evidence for lineage specificity of TEL/AML1. Loh ML, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 May;22(5):461–4

Philadelphia–negative chronic myelogenous leukemia in a patient with a unique complex translocation: 46,XY,t(9;12;15)(q34;12;q21). Shanske AL, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):645–8

Molecular characterization of jumping translocations reveals spatial and temporal breakpoint heterogeneity. Andreasson P, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1411–6

Burkitt's type acute lymphoblastic transformation associated with t(8;14) in a case of B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia [letter] Asou N, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1986–8

A case of cryptic acute promyelocytic leukemia [letter] Aventin A, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1490–1

Chromosome aberrations in atypical chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a cytogenetic and interphase cytogenetic study. Bigoni R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1933–40

PML/RAR alpha APL with undifferentiated morphology and stem cell immunophenotype [letter] Foley R, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1492–3

Different patterns of homozygous p16INK4A and p15INK4B deletions in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemias containing distinct E2A translocations. Maloney KW, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1417–21

Two Burkitt-type lymphoma/leukemia-derived cell lines presenting 3q27 translocations and immunoglobulin/BCL6 chimeric transcripts [letter] Nakamura Y, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1993-4

Alternative splicing in wild-type AF10 and CALM cDNAs and in AF10-CALM and CALM-AF10 fusion cDNAs produced by the t(10;11)(p13-14;q14-q21) suggests a potential role for truncated AF10 polypeptides. Silliman CC, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1404-10

Assisted reproductive technology and complex chromosomal rearrangements: the limits of ICSI. Siffroi JP, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):847-51

Dose response study for 1,3-butadiene-induced dominant lethal mutations and heritable translocations in germs cells of male mice. Adler ID, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 16; 397(1):85-92

Clinical management of a rare de novo translocation 46,X,t(Y;15) (p11.2 approximately 11.3;q11.2).ish t(Y;15)(DYZ3+,AMELY+,SNRPN+;D15Z+) found prenatally. Reddy KS. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):294-7

Physical mapping of a glutamate receptor gene in relation to a balanced translocation associated with schizophrenia in a large Scottish family. Devon RS, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1997 Winter;7(4):165-9

[Darier-Ferrand tumor. Cytogenetic status] Sirvent N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):149-53 (26 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Familial complex chromosome translocation of t(1;4;10)(q21.3;q27;q26.1) verified by FISH] Sawicka A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):200-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Terminal 1q deletion by translocation t(1;20)pat, confirmed by in situ hybridization] López-Ginés C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):309-11 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia of Burkitt type (L3 ALL) with t(8;14) lacking surface and cytoplasmic immunoglobulins. Kaplinsky C, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):36-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of E2F4 mitogenic activity during terminal differentiation by its heterodimerization partners for nuclear translocation. Puri PL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1325-31

RADIATION EFFECTS

Selective induction of leukemia-associated fusion genes by high-dose ionizing radiation. Deininger MW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):421-5

FISH analysis of translocations in lymphocytes of children exposed to the Chernobyl fallout: preferential involvement of chromosome 10. Scarpato R, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1-2):153-6

Accidental intake of tritiated water: a cytogenetic follow-up case on translocation stability and dose reconstruction. Lloyd DC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):543-7

TRANSLOCATION, BACTERIAL see **BACTERIAL TRANSLOCATION**

TRANSLOCATION, CHROMOSOMAL see **TRANSLOCATION (GENETICS)**

TRANSLUMINAL CORONARY BALLOON DILATATION see **ANGIOPLASTY, TRANSLUMINAL, PERCUTANEOUS CORONARY**

TRANSMEMBRANE POTENTIALS see **MEMBRANE POTENTIALS**

TRANSMISSIBLE DEMENTIAS see **PRION DISEASES**

TRANSMISSIBLE ENTERITIS OF TURKEYS see **ENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF TURKEYS**

TRANSMISSIBLE ENTERITIS VIRUS OF TURKEYS see **CORONAVIRUS, TURKEY**

TRANSMISSIBLE GASTROENTERITIS OF SWINE see **GASTROENTERITIS, TRANSMISSIBLE, OF SWINE**

TRANSMISSIBLE GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, SWINE see **GASTROENTERITIS VIRUS, PORCINE TRANSMISSIBLE**

TRANSMISSION, DENTIST-PATIENT see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, PROFESSIONAL-TO-PATIENT**

TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY see **MICROSCOPY, ELECTRON**

TRANSMISSION, HEALTH CARE WORKER-PATIENT see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, PROFESSIONAL-TO-PATIENT**

TRANSMISSION, HORIZONTAL see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, HORIZONTAL**

TRANSMISSION, PATIENT-TO-PROFESSIONAL see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, PATIENT-TO-PROFESSIONAL**

TRANSMISSION, PHYSICIAN-PATIENT see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, PROFESSIONAL-TO-PATIENT**

TRANSMISSION, PROFESSIONAL-TO-PATIENT see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, PROFESSIONAL-TO-PATIENT**

TRANSMISSION, VERTICAL see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, VERTICAL**

TRANSMITTER UPTAKE INHIBITORS, NEURONAL see **NEUROTRANSMITTER UPTAKE INHIBITORS**

TRANSMITTERS, BIOGENIC AMINE see **BIOGENIC AMINE NEUROTRANSMITTERS**

TRANSPEPTIDASES see **PEPTIDYLTRANSFERASE**

TRANSPHOSPHORIBOSIDASE see **ADENINE PHOSPHORIBOSYLTRANSFERASE**

TRANSPHOSPHORYLASES see **PHOSPHOTRANSFERASES**

TRANSPLACENTAL EXPOSURE see **MATERNAL-FETAL EXCHANGE**

TRANSPLANT REJECTION see **GRAFT REJECTION**

TRANSPLANTATION

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING
LIVING DONORS
NEOPLASM TRANSPLANTATION
ORGAN PRESERVATION SOLUTIONS
ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION
TISSUE DONORS
TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION
TRANSPLANTATION CHIMERA

Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) variant with a 30-bp deletion at the carboxyl terminus (amino acids 346-355) of latent membrane protein-1 (LMP1) gene is able to transform cells and evade immune surveillance [letter] Tao Q, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1398-9

Transplantation in Hematology and Oncology. Münster, Germany, 10-12 May 1998. Abstracts. **Ann Hematol** 1998; 76 Suppl 2:I-VI, S1-17

Evaluation of pretransplant donor anti-recipient cytotoxic and helper T lymphocyte responses as correlates of acute graft-vs.-host disease and survival after unrelated marrow transplantation. Pei J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):142-9

Molecular biology in transplantation medicine. Charlton RK. **Cell Vis** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):54-5

Quantitative polymerase chain reaction for human herpesvirus diagnosis and measurement of Epstein-Barr virus burden in posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorder. Bai X, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1843-9

Transplantation in reproductive medicine: previous experience, present knowledge and future prospects. Nugent D, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 May-Jun; 3(3):267-80 (152 ref.)

Transplantation Society of Australia and New Zealand 16th annual scientific meeting. Canberra, 1-3 April 1998. Abstracts. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;76(2):A1-25

Mass media and transplantation [editorial] Kesten S. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jul;17(7):654-5

Transplantation biology: recent advances. 5th basic sciences symposium of the Transplantation Society. Chautauqua, NY, USA, 6-11 September 1997. Wood K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):56-7

The Samuel L. Kountz Award. John Ruffin. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3699

Survey of concepts and attitudes among healthcare professionals towards organ donation and transplantation. Abbud-Filho M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3242-3

Bioethics and organ transplantation. de Ortúzar MG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3627-30

Incidence of tumors in organ transplants. Di Tondo U, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3623-4

Attitudes of Korean-Americans in and around New York City toward organ transplantation. Joun Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3751-2

Lack of disease transmission using donors with fatal encephalitis. Kelly B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3315-6

The Council of Europe and organ transplantation. Matesanz R. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3205-7

Iterative cooperative prototyping in the design of web-based transplant information systems. Merion RM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1634-6

Detrimental effects of brain death on the potential organ donor. Novitzky D. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3770-2

A survey on attitudes to organ donation among three generations in a country with 10 years of presumed consent legislation. Roels L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3224-5

Religious sanctions regarding cadaveric organ transplantation in Iran. Salahi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May; 30(3):769-70

Proceedings of the 23rd annual meeting of the American Society of Transplant Surgeons. Chicago, Illinois, USA. May 14-16, 1997. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27; 65(2):149-290

Quo vadis, my transplant fellow: a discussion of transplant surgery fellowship training activity in the United States and Canada: 1991-1997. Education Committee of the American Society of Transplant Surgeons. Kaufman DB, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):269-72

[New trends in transplantation. Wednesday 4 June 1997. Hotel Méridien Montparnasse-75014 Paris. Symposium] **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;45(8):671-82 **(Fre)**

[The concept of constructing a uniform state information system on transplantation in Ukraine (editorial)] Serdiuk AM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):3-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ethical, legal and medical aspects of transplantation] Popović D. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;50(11-12):559-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[What knowledge do children in Murcia have about organ donation and transplantation? A preliminary study (letter)] Ríos Zambudio A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Feb 15; 21(2):116-7 **(Spa)**

[Bioethical bases in transplantation] Santos y Vargas L. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Jun;16(2):167-74 **(Spa)**

[Prevention and treatment of fungal infections in solid-organ transplant recipients] Muñoz P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1995 Oct;195 Suppl 3:38-48 (160 ref.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

BCL-6 gene mutations in posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorders predict response to therapy and clinical outcome. Cesarman E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2294-302

Risk of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpes virus transmission from donor allografts among Italian posttransplant Kaposi's sarcoma patients. Parravicini C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2826-9

Subcutaneous implantation of human post-transplant lymphoproliferative disease lesions in SCID mice. Randhawa PS, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Feb;15(1):39-46

Treatment of organ transplant-related lymphoma. Swinnen LJ. **Hematol Oncol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;11(5):963-73 (42 ref.)

Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on the Etiology and Pathobiology of Transplant Vascular Sclerosis. Bermuda, March 1997. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):241-306

[Epstein-Barr virus and post-transplantation lymphoproliferations] Leblond V. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(5):376-8 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Estimating the economic impact of an initiative to increase organ donation in a transplant center. Fowler RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3259-60

HISTORY

Ancient myth, modern reality: a brief history of transplantation. Bergan A. **J Biocommun** 1997;24(4):2-9

[Urology and transplant surgery] Dubernard JM. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):283-5 **(Fre)**

[History of transplants in Puerto Rico (letter)] Grillo-López AJ. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1998 Jan-Mar;90(1-3):52 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY see TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Does biomedical research need another moratorium? [editorial; comment] [see comments] **Nat Med** 1998 Feb; 4(2):131. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):141-4. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):135-6.

Information on new transplant legislation: how it was received by the general public and the action that ensued. Gäbel H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3093

[What now? Thoughts on aspects of the new transplantation law of 11/1/1997] Beck OJ. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Nov; 46(11):988-91 **(Ger)**

[The new transplantation law. What must hospital physicians observe?] Bruns W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):80-3 **(Ger)**

[The law of human body disposal and organ transplants] Casa Madrid-Mata OR. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Mar-Apr; 134(2):261-8 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Non-autologous transplantation with immuno-isolation in large animals--a review. Stockley TL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:408-26 (83 ref.)

Management of chronic posterolateral rotatory instability of the knee: surgical technique for the posterolateral corner sling procedure. Albright JP, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:369-78 (31 ref.)

Articular cartilage: degeneration and osteoarthritis, repair, regeneration, and transplantation. Buckwalter JA, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:487-504 (168 ref.)

Revision anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. Carson EW, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:361-8 (88 ref.)

Gene targeting: techniques and applications to transplantation. Porter AC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1227–35 (78 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

[Placentation in the human: a transplantation or tumor model?] Marzusch K, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):47–54 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Organ procurement after evidence of brain death in victims of acute poisoning. Hantson P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3341–2

PSYCHOLOGY

[Comment on M. Strenge: Questions regarding organ donation (letter; comment)] Bunzel B, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Aug;47(8):298. Comment on: Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1996 Sep–Oct;46(9–10):327–32. **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Solidarity model as nonmonetary incentive could increase organ donation and justice in organ allocation at the same time. Gubernatis G. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3264–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Pregnancy post-transplant: the establishment of a UK registry [see comments] Davison JM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1106–7. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):474.

Spain celebrates leading the world in organ donation [news] Bosch X. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1868

The organ shortage: what are organ sharing organizations doing about it? Bacqué MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3211–4

Trends in organ donation. Cohen B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3301–2

The donor supply. First MR. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3299–3300

Twenty-two years of experience in transplantation. Haberal M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):683–4

Trends in organ donation, recovery and disposition: UNOS data for 1988–1996. Kauffman HM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3303–4

Transplant recipients as organ donors: the domino transplant. Lowell JA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3392–3

Why does Mecklenburg-Vorpommern have the highest number of organs available for transplantation within the Eurotransplant Community? Nitschke FP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3237–9

The organ shortage: a public health crisis. What are Latin American governments doing about it? Santiago-Delpin EA. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3203–4

Fate of Canadian organs offered to the United States. Stockdreher DD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3439–40

Organ transplantations in Japan and Asian countries. Takagi H. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3199–202

The role of hospital-based family support teams in improving the quality of the organ donation process. Thall CR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3252–3

Does transplantation produce quality of life benefits? A quantitative analysis of the literature. Dew MA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1261–73

TRENDS

Meeting the challenges of transplantation in the 21st century. Bernabeu M. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1619–23 (40 ref.)

New dimensions in transplantation--weaving the future. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1617–8

Renaissance of immunosuppressive therapy in the new millennium. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2493–6 (14 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION, ALLOGENEIC see **TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS**

TRANSPLANTATION, AUTOLOGOUS

Renal autotransplantation for the management of complex ureteric defects. Perumalla C, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):376–9

The feasibility of peripheral blood stem cell collection for autograft following failure in bone marrow aspiration. Lefrère F, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Jun;40(3):133–7

Large animal models in intestinal transplantation. Gruessner RW. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2629–33 (61 ref.)

[Autogenous bone cell transplantation] Schneider U. **Orthopade** 1998 Feb;27(2):143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The conceptual model of transplants with axial blood supply mechanisms] Radoms'kyĭ OA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Recurrent secondary hyperparathyroidism after autotransplantation into the sternocleidomastoid muscle: report of a case with fine needle aspiration findings. Lieu D, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1195–8

Adverse reactions associated with autologous blood transfusion: evaluation and incidence at a large academic hospital. Domen RE. **Transfusion** 1998 Mar;38(3):296–300

[Time of the appearance of transplant ulcers after performance of esophagoplasty using a segment of the colon] Giul'mamedov PF. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):45–6 **(Rus)**

[Guillain-Barr+e syndrome after autologous bone marrow transplantation (letter)] Sánchez C, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):97–8 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Mismatches for two major and one minor histocompatibility antigen correlate with a patient's rejection of a bone marrow graft from a serologically HLA-identical sibling. Lienert-Weidenbach K, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):255–60

METHODS

Culture of human urothelial cells on a cell-free dermis for autotransplantation. Gustafson CJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(5):503–6

Extrinsic intestinal reinnervation after canine small bowel autotransplantation. Sugitani A, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan; 123(1):25–35

Minimal number of circulating CD34+ cells to ensure successful leukapheresis and engraftment in autologous peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. Pérez-Simón JA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):385–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Hematopoietic growth factors in autologous transplantation. Avanzi GC, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;10(4):299–308 (86 ref.)

CD34+CD33- cells influence days to engraftment and transfusion requirements in autologous blood stem-cell recipients. Pecora AL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2093–104

Adaptive lipid metabolism after ileal autotransplantation in pigs with proximal gut resection. Pakarinen MP, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):950–61

Changes in plasma endotoxin levels after small bowel auto/allo-transplantation in pigs. Oishi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2616–9

Effects of alpha-tocopherol on reperfusion injury in the canine small bowel autotransplantation model. Yagmurdur MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):824–7

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological support to an autologous bone marrow transplant unit in a community hospital: a pilot experience. Amato JJ, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):121–5

Phantom limb phenomenon after limb reattachment or cross-transfer. Three patient histories. Price DB. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):384–7

TRANSPLANTATION, BONE see **BONE TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, BONE MARROW see **BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, BRAIN TISSUE see **BRAIN TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, CARDIAC see **HEART TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION CHIMERA

see related
ANIMALS, TRANSGENIC

Cellular basis of long-term organ transplant acceptance: pivotal role of intrathymic clonal deletion and thymic dependence of bone marrow microchimerism-associated tolerance. Remuzzi G. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):197–212 (110 ref.)

Expression and function of endothelial cell alpha v integrin receptors in wound-induced human angiogenesis in human skin/SCID mice chimeras. Christofidou-Solomidou M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):975–83

Mixed chimerism after bone marrow transplantation in thalassemia. Nesci S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:495–7

Development and cell fate in interspecific (Mus musculus/Mus caroli) orthotopic transplants of mouse molar tooth germs detected by in situ hybridization. Carlile MJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May;43(5):395–406

Detection of microchimerism after allogeneic blood transfusion using nested polymerase chain reaction amplification with sequence-specific primers (PCR-SSP): a cautionary tale. Carter AS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):683–9

Serial and quantitative analysis of mixed hematopoietic chimerism by PCR in patients with acute leukemias allows the prediction of relapse after allogeneic BMT. Bader P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):487–95

Monitoring of lineage-specific chimaerism allows early prediction of response following donor lymphocyte infusions for relapsed chronic myeloid leukaemia. Gardiner N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(7):711–9

Long-term persistence of hemopoietic chimerism following sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. Mangioni S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):969–73

Simultaneous detection of X and Y chromosomes by two-colour fluorescence in situ hybridization in combination with immunophenotyping of single cells to document chimaerism after sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. van Tol MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):497–503

Same-day determination of chimaeric status in the immediate period following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Hancock JP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):403–9

Bone marrow chimerism and transplantation tolerance. Nikolic B, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):634–40 (48 ref.)

High frequency of donor chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of CD34+-selected peripheral blood cells. Briones J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):415–20

Mature human hematopoietic cells in donor bone marrow complicate interpretation of stem/progenitor cell assays in xenogeneic hematopoietic chimeras. Ramírez M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):332–44

Abrogation of graft-vs.-leukemia activity after depletion of CD3+ T cells in a murine model of MHC-matched peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (PBPCT). Uharek L, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb;26(2):93–9

Conventional cytogenetics and FISH evaluation of chimerism after sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation (BMT) and donor leukocyte infusion (DLI). Díez-Martín JL, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 May; 83(5):408–15

Mixed hematopoietic chimerism and transplantation tolerance. Nikolic B, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):217–28 (62 ref.)

Chimeric brain: theoretical and clinical aspects. Saveliev SV, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):801–8 (32 ref.)

Allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and early detection of donor engraftment by polymerase chain reaction. Tzeng CH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 97(4):252–60

Relationship of xenogeneic microchimerism to graft outcome in hamster-to-rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):233–40

Presence of donor-specific DNA in plasma of kidney and liver-transplant recipients [letter] Lo YM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1329–30

Induction of mixed allogeneic chimerism for leukemia. Seledtsov VI, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):907–9

Influence of CD34 cell selection on the incidence of mixed chimaerism and minimal residual disease after allogeneic unrelated donor transplantation. Socié G, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1440–6

Antigen presenting cells and chimerism [letter] Lord R, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):61–3

Evidence for microchimerism in peripheral blood, bone marrow, and skin following donor bone marrow/kidney-pancreas transplantation at 3 years. Burke GW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1555

Hematopoietic chimerism, tolerance induction and graft-versus-host disease: considerations for composite tissue transfer. Exner BG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2718–20 (39 ref.)

Tolerance and chimerism in liver transplantation. Fung JJ. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2817–8 (19 ref.)

Microchimerism is associated with long-term graft acceptance in combined liver/small bowel transplantation. Löffeler S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2555–6

Development of xenogeneic microchimerism correlated with graft outcome in hamster-to-rat heart xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2484–5

Donor spleen cell isolation for augmentation of donor-cell chimerism in organ transplantation. Risaliti A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2454–5

Mixed chimerism for the induction of tolerance: potential applicability in clinical composite tissue grafting. Wekerle T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2708–10 (19 ref.)

Tolerance induction by intrathymic inoculation prevents chronic renal allograft rejection. Blom D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):272–5

Determination of cell origin after marrow transplantation in canines by polymerase chain reaction and quantitation of the ZFY/ZFX genes. Ferrara ML, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1100–5

Evidence for engraftment of human bone marrow cells in non-lethally irradiated baboons. Fontes P, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1595–8

Continuing observations on the regulatory effects of donor-specific bone marrow cell infusions and chimerism in kidney transplant recipients. Garcia-Morales R, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):956–65

Chimerism and clonal exhaustion [letter; comment] Starzl T. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):272–3. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1377–82.

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: relation between chimaerism and immunity. Vossen J. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1998;60(2):111–43; discussion 143–5 (101 ref.)

[DNA polymorphism, allogenic bone marrow transplantation and peripheral cell chimerism] Brdička R, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Feb 23;137(4):110–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TRANSPLANTATION CHIMERA

GENETICS

The lymphocytic infiltrate in acute cutaneous allogeneic graft-versus-host reactions lacks evidence for phenotypic restriction in donor-derived cells. Horn TD, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):210–4

Importance of mixed chimerism to predict relapse in persistently BCR/ABL positive long survivors after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia. Román J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):541–50

Acetylation polymorphism expression in patients before and after liver transplantation: influence of host/graft genotypes. Bendriss EK, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun; 8(3):201–9

Analysis of xenogeneic microchimerism in hamster-to-rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3505–7

Microchimerism after liver transplantation: prevalence and methodological aspects of detection. Spriewald BM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):77–83

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical and basic scientific implications of cell migration and microchimerism after organ transplantation. Starzl TE. **Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;21(11):1154–5

Haematopoietic stem cells can induce specific skin graft acceptance across full MHC barriers. de Vries-van der Zwan A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):91–8

Microchimerism and hyporesponsiveness induced by intraportal injection of donor spleen cells in rats. Ota H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):551–2

Immunoresponses of humanized SCID mice to human lung cancer cells. Chen L, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):110–2

Microchimerism in organ transplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Jan;1(1):43–6 (31 ref.)

Establishment of a method for analysis of chimerism in a baboon model (Papio hamadryas) of islet/bone marrow transplantation. Han D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):554–5

Peripheral blood microchimerism does not correlate with the state of graft acceptance in HLA-DRB1 mismatched renal transplant recipients. Sakamoto K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):7–8

In vitro study of alloreactivity and microchimerism after injection of dendritic cells and anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody in a combination of Lewis-Wistar Furth rats: preliminary data. Simoneau-Robin I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2857–8

Microchimerism after liver transplantation: prevalence and methodological aspects of detection. Spriewald BM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):77–83

Lymphoid/nonlymphoid compartmentalization of donor leukocyte chimerism in rat recipients of heart allografts, with or without adjunct bone marrow. Terakura M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):350–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Quantitative assessment of hematopoietic chimerism after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation has predictive value for the occurrence of irreversible graft failure and graft-vs.-host disease. Gyger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):426–34

The fountain of youth: can it be transplanted? [news] Sharkis SJ. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):896–7

TRANSPLANTATION CONDITIONING

see related

TRANSPLANTATION

Bone-marrow MR imaging before and after autologous marrow transplantation in lymphoma patients without known bone-marrow involvement. Lien HH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):896–902

Stem cell transplantation in advanced breast cancer. Pryor TT, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:30–3 (15 ref.)

Bone marrow transplantation. Ruutu T. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):127–37 (25 ref.)

Conditioning regimens before transplantation in patients with aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mounier N, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998;9 Suppl 1:S15–21 (74 ref.)

Allogeneic transplantation for recurrent or refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with poor prognostic features after conditioning with thiotepa, busulfan, and cyclophosphamide: experience in 44 consecutive patients. van Besien K, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):150–6

Cytokine-primed bone marrow stem cells vs. peripheral blood stem cells for autologous transplantation: a randomized comparison of GM-CSF vs. G-CSF. Weisdorf D, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 3(4):217–23

Multilineage long-term engraftment potential of drug-resistant hematopoietic progenitors. Bertolini F, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3027–36

Busulfan alone as cytoreduction before autografting for chronic myelogenous leukemia [letter] [see comments] O'Brien SG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1091–2. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1462–3.

Nonmyeloablative stem cell transplantation and cell therapy as an alternative to conventional bone marrow transplantation with lethal cytoreduction for the treatment of malignant and nonmalignant hematologic diseases. Slavin S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):756–63

An improved limited sampling method for individualised busulphan dosing in bone marrow transplantation in children. Chattergoon DS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):347–54

Low-dose donor CD8+ cells in the CD4-depleted graft prevent allogeneic marrow graft rejection and severe graft-versus-host disease for chronic myeloid leukemia patients in first chronic phase. Gallardo D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):945–52

A fludarabine-based protocol for bone marrow transplantation in Fanconi's anemia. Kapelushnik J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1109–10

Reduction in the frequency of transplant-related complications in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia undergoing BMT preconditioned with a new, non-myeloablative drug combination. Kelemen E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):747–9

High busulfan concentrations are associated with increased transplant-related mortality in allogeneic bone marrow transplant patients. Ljungman P, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):909–13

Syngeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for severe aplastic anaemia. South Island Bone Marrow Transplant Team [letter] Manley R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1009–10

T cell-depleted granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) modified allogenic bone marrow transplantation for hematological malignancy improves graft CD34+ cell content but is associated with delayed pancytopenia. Mavroudis DA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(5):431–40

Allogeneic transplantation after a conditioning regimen with ifosfamide, carboplatin and etoposide (ICE). Oblon DJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):421–3

Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation after high-dose melphalan in five patients autotransplanted with blood progenitor cells. Olivieri A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May; 21(10):1049–53

Is there a relationship between G-CSF response to conditioning regimen and engraftment after bone marrow transplantation? [letter; comment] Ozcan M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):533–4. Comment on: Bone Marrow Transplant 1997 Apr;19(7):653–9.

Relationship of plasma pharmacokinetics of high-dose oral busulfan to the outcome of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in children with thalassemia. Pawlowska AB, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):915–20

Autologous stem cell transplantation in chronic myeloid leukaemia using Philadelphia chromosome negative blood progenitors mobilised with hydroxyurea and G-CSF. Pratt G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):455–60

Second unrelated bone marrow transplantation without additional conditioning therapy after engraftment failure. Wolff D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):315–7

Risk factors in bone marrow transplant recipients with leukaemia. Increased relapse risk in patients treated with ciprofloxacin for gut decontamination. Carlens S, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):84–92

1070 myeloablative megatherapy procedures followed by stem cell rescue for neuroblastoma: 17 years of European experience and conclusions. European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplant Registry Solid Tumour Working Party. Philip T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2130–5

Hemostasis and blood requirements in orthotopic liver transplantation with and without high-dose aprotinin. Llamas P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):338–46

Prior treatment with alpha-interferon does not adversely affect the outcome of allogeneic BMT in chronic phase chronic myeloid leukemia. Zuffa E, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):231–6

The effects of pretransplant conditioning, graft-versus-host disease and sepsis on the CRP levels in bone marrow transplantation. Rintala E, et al. **Infection** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(6):335–8

Allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation conditioned with anti-thymocyte globulin for treatment of graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Tanabe J, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):423–7

Radiobiological considerations in magna-field irradiation. Evans RG. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec; 9(12):1907–11

Pretransplantation hemodialysis strategy influences early renal graft function. Van Loo AA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):473–81

High doses of purified stem cells cause early hematopoietic recovery in syngeneic and allogeneic hosts. Uchida N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):961–6

In vivo engraftment potential of clinical hematopoietic grafts. Leung W, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):303–11

Immunoablation does not delay the neurologic progression of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy. Nowaczyk MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):453–5

Safety and cost-effectiveness of outpatient total body irradiation in pediatric patients undergoing stem cell transplantation. Farah RA, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(4):319–21 (8 ref.)

Navoban (tropisetron, ICS 205-930) and dexamethasone combination in the prevention of vomiting for patients receiving preconditioning high-dose chemotherapy before marrow transplantation. Yen CC, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):129–33

High-dose therapy in acute leukemia. Carlo-Stella C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:61–7

Mobilization/transplantation of peripheral blood progenitor cells for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with marrow involvement. Santini G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:83–8

Absorbed doses in the head and oral cavity during total body irradiation. Bågesund M, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):72–4

Anti-Gal(alpha)1-3Gal antibody response to porcine bone marrow in unmodified baboons and baboons conditioned for tolerance induction. Kozlowski T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):176–82

Successful transplantation of porcine livers after warm ischemic insult in situ and cold preservation including postconditioning with gaseous oxygen. Minor T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1262–4

Low incidence of acute graft-versus-host disease, using unrelated HLA-A-, HLA-B-, and HLA-DR-compatible donors and conditioning, including anti-T-cell antibodies. Ringdén O, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):620–5

[Methods of the preparation of homologous bones and their effects of osteogenesis] Sun S. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):473–5 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Peripheral blood stem cell transplantation in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia as postremission therapy] Kuribara R, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1613–7 **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of granisetron, a 5-HT3 antagonist, in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by conditioning for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Hirabayashi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Antithymocyte globulin as conditioning regimen for bone marrow transplantation] Kobayashi R, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Allogeneic transplant of CD34+ peripheral blood cells from HLA-identical donors: Spanish experience of 40 cases. Allo-Peripheral Blood Transplantation Group] Urbano-Ispizua A, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Apr;42 Suppl 1:44–5 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Changes in the oral streptococcal flora following irradiation/chemotherapy for bone marrow transplantation. Lucas VS, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:185–7

Total body irradiation and acute graft-versus-host disease: the role of gastrointestinal damage and inflammatory cytokines. Hill GR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3204–13

Impact of conditioning regimens on salivary function, caries-associated microorganisms and dental caries in children after bone marrow transplantation. A 4-year longitudinal study. Dahllöf G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):479–83

Idiopathic hyperammonaemia syndrome following allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation (allo-PBPCT). Ho AY, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1007–8

Inhaled vancomycin-induced allergic reaction in decontamination of respiratory tracts for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kahata K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1001–3

Long-term results of selective renal shielding in patients undergoing total body irradiation in preparation for bone marrow transplantation. Lawton CA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1069–74

Antithrombin-III for the treatment of chemotherapy-induced organ dysfunction following bone marrow transplantation. Morris JD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):871–8

Hepatic injury localized to the field of total lymphoid irradiation. Murata M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):897–9

Long-term effects of bone marrow transplantation on dental status in children with leukaemia. Uderzo C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):865–9

Non-transferrin-bound iron induced by myeloablative chemotherapy [see comments] Bradley SJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):337–43. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):393–4.

Cataracts after total body irradiation and bone marrow transplantation in patients with acute leukemia in complete remission: a study of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Belkacemi Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):659–68

Acute and delayed toxicities of total body irradiation. Seattle Marrow Transplant Team. Deeg HJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1933–9

Controlling conditioning-related emesis in children undergoing bone marrow transplantation. Mehta NH, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Oct;24(9):1539–44

Local antimicrobial therapy of oral mucositis in paediatric patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation. Bondi E, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):322–6

Risk factors for salivary dysfunction in children 1 year after bone marrow transplantation. Dahllöf G, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):327–31

ECONOMICS

Cost comparative study of autologous peripheral blood progenitor cells (PBPC) and bone marrow (ABM) transplantations for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. Woronoff-Lemsi MC, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):975-82

METHODS

Long-term follow-Up of a randomized trial of two irradiation regimens for patients receiving allogeneic marrow transplants during first remission of acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Clift RA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1455-6

Cytogenetic abnormalities in primary myelodysplastic syndrome are highly predictive of outcome after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Nevill TJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1910-7

Maintaining high levels of syngeneic bone marrow engraftment while omitting cyclophosphamide in busulfan-containing conditioning regimens [letter; comment] Robbin Westerhof G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1462-3. Comment on: Blood 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1091-2.

Lymphohematopoietic engraftment in minimally myeloablated hosts. Stewart FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3681-7

Comparative analysis of autografting in chronic myelogenous leukemia: effects of priming regimen and marrow or blood origin of stem cells. Verfaillie CM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1820-31

Big BU/CY is associated with a favorable long-term outcome in patients allotransplanted for chronic myelogenous leukemia in chronic phase. Bonini A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1085-9

High-dose busulfan and cyclophosphamide are an effective conditioning regimen for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in chemosensitive multiple myeloma. Cavo M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):27-32

Thiotepa improves allogeneic bone marrow engraftment without enhancing stem cell depletion in irradiated mice. Down JD, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(4):327-30

Busulfan, cyclophosphamide and total body irradiation as conditioning for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for acute and chronic myeloid leukemia. Hirabayashi N, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(11):1079-83

Idarubicin to intensify the conditioning regimens of autologous bone marrow transplantation for patients with acute myeloid leukemia in first complete remission. Jerjis S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jul;22(1):13-9

Electroencephalogram abnormality and high-dose busulfan in conditioning regimens for stem cell transplantation. Kobayashi R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb; 21(3):217-20

Randomized comparison of G-CSF + GM-CSF vs G-CSF alone for mobilization of peripheral blood stem cells: effects on hematopoietic recovery after high-dose chemotherapy. Spitzer G, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 20(11):921-30

Successful second bone marrow transplant for Fanconi's anaemia following escalation of conditioning. O'Donnell J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):772-4

Outcome of transplantation for standard-risk leukaemia with grafts depleted of lymphocytes after conditioning with an intensified regimen. Schaap N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):750-9

A partial conditioning strategy for achieving mixed chimerism in the rat: tacrolimus and anti-lymphocyte serum substantially reduce the minimum radiation dose for engraftment. Gammie JS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):927-35

High-energy total body irradiation as preparation for bone marrow transplantation in leukemia patients: treatment technique and related complications. Bradley J, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):391-6

Total body irradiation as preparation for bone marrow transplantation in treatment of acute leukemia and aplastic anemia. Serota FT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1941-9

Techniques of magna-field irradiation. Shank B. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1925-31

Autologous bone marrow transplantation for patients with relapsed or refractory diffuse aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: value of augmented preparative regimens--a Southwest Oncology Group trial. Stiff PJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):48-55

Treatment of high-risk acute leukemia with T-cell-depleted stem cells from related donors with one fully mismatched HLA haplotype [see comments] Aversa F, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1186-93. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1238-9.

Advantage of antithymocyte globulin induction in sensitized kidney recipients: a randomized prospective study comparing induction with and without antithymocyte globulin. Thibaudin D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):711-5

Haematological recovery after high-dose consolidation chemotherapy with peripheral blood progenitor cell rescue: the effects of the mobilization regimen and post-transplant growth factors. Van Hoef ME. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jan; 52(1):30-9 (65 ref.)

G-CSF after autologous hemopoietic stem cell transplantation in malignant lymphoma. Deliliers GL, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 May; 56(1):33-42

Engraftment of hematopoietic stem cells in nonmyeloablated and myeloablated hosts. Quesenberry PJ, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:167-9; discussion 169-70 (8 ref.)

A strategy for generating consistent long-term donor-specific tolerance to solid organ allografts. Levy AE, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Jun;5(2):83-8

Donor pretreatment with ambroxol or dexamethasone fails to ameliorate reperfusion injury in experimental lung transplantation. Hausen B, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(3):186-94

[A comparative study of ethylene oxide and ionizing radiation for sterilizing bone grafts] Sang H, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):457-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Total body irradiation: current indications] Giraud P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 May-Jun;2(3):245-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION, CORNEAL see **CORNEAL TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, FETAL TISSUE see **FETAL TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, HEART see **HEART TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, HEART-LUNG see **HEART-LUNG TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL see **HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, HEPATIC see **LIVER TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS

Xenotransplantation: a clinically achievable goal? Lin Y, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Belg** 1997 Oct-Dec;60(4):287-91 (72 ref.)

Neonatal intrathymic splenocyte injection yields prolonged cardiac xenograft survival. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr;52(2):83-8

Detailed evaluation of 2959 allogeneic and xenogeneic dense connective tissue grafts (fascia lata, pericardium, and dura mater) used in the course of 20 years for duraplasty in neurosurgery [published erratum appears in Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(11):1093] Pařízek J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):827-38

Inhibition of primates performed xenoantibody binding to pig aortic endothelial cells and its potential application to xenotransplantation. Kwiatkowski P, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jan-Feb;54(1):43-7

Bioelectric properties of human cystic fibrosis and non-cystic fibrosis fetal tracheal xenografts in SCID mice. Tirouvanziam R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C875-82

Xenotransplantation: facts and fiction. Hammer C. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(2):195-201 (32 ref.)

Comparison of native xenogeneic and allogeneic bone morphogenetic proteins in the sheep skull defect assay model. Viljanen VV, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997; 86(3):255-9

Xenogeneic transplantation. Auchincloss H Jr, et al. **Annu Rev Immunol** 1998;16:433-70 (201 ref.)

Xenotransplantation: problems and prospects. Bach FH. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:301-10 (28 ref.)

Development and cell fate in interspecific (Mus musculus/Mus caroli) orthotopic transplants of mouse molar tooth germs detected by in situ hybridization. Carlile MJ, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 May;43(5):395-406

Variation in long-term engraftment of a large consecutive series of lambs transplanted in utero with human hematopoietic cells. Bernstein J, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):247-54

Lac repressor inducible gene expression in human breast cancer cells in vitro and in a xenograft tumor. Lee AV, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1062-8

Engraftment of cultured human hematopoietic cells in sheep. Shimizu Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3688-92

Prolonged discordant cardiac xenograft survival in newborn recipients. Xu H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-364-7

Glaxo/MRS Young Investigator Prize. Xenotransplantation: immune barriers beyond hyperacute rejection. Dorling A, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):493-505

The role of CD11b/CD18 mediated neutrophil adhesion in complement deficient xenograft recipients. Jakobs FM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 2):516-21

Xenotransplantation: assessing the unknowns [editorial] Tackaberry ES, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):41-3

Prolonged survival of rat islet and skin xenografts in mice treated with donor splenocytes and anti-CD154 monoclonal antibody. Gordon EJ, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug; 47(8):1199-206

Protection of xeno-hepatocytes from complement-mediated cytolysis by transduction with homologous restriction factor 20 gene using retroviral vector. Hayashi S, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(3):161-7

Prolongation of discordant heart xenograft survival after liver hemoperfusion: role of nonparenchymal liver cells. Militerno G, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):356-61

Mature human hematopoietic cells in donor bone marrow complicate interpretation of stem/progenitor cell assays in xenogeneic hematopoietic chimeras. Ramírez M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Apr;26(4):332-44

Human embryonic spinal cord grafts in adult rat spinal cord cavities: survival, growth, and interactions with the host. Akesson E, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):262-76

Transplantation of cryopreserved human embryonal carcinoma-derived neurons (NT2N cells) promotes functional recovery in ischemic rats. Borlongan CV, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Feb;149(2):310-21

Mouse genetics at work: a new model of chronic hepadnavirus infection. Guidotti LG. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul; 28(1):268-9

Effect of a xanthine analog on human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (Alexander) in culture and in xenografts in SCID mice. Marucci L, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1195-202

Recent advances in the immunology of xenotransplantation. Takahashi T, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):273-97 (165 ref.)

Xenotransplantation: Is the future upon us? [editorial; comment] Pearson ML, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):305-7. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):355-65.

The efficacy of 2',2'-difluorodeoxycytidine (gemcitabine) and vinblastine combined with interferon in nude mice xenografts of human renal cell carcinoma. Rohde D, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1367-72

Synergistic activity of malononitrilamides with cyclosporine to control and reverse xenograft rejection. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1997;19(3-4):149-56

The dialectic nature of xenotransplantation. Bronsther O. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):397-401

Development of a novel osteochondral graft for cartilage repair. Toolan BC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):244-50

Approaching clinical application of xenotransplantation. Platt JL. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):285-93 (59 ref.)

Babe the magnificent organ donor? The perils and promises surrounding xenotransplantation. Morgan F. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1997 Fall;14(1):127-60 (260 ref.)

Histological and immunocytochemical studies of human psoriatic lesions transplanted onto SCID mice. Sugai J, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):85-92

Relationship of xenogeneic microchimerism to graft outcome in hamster-to-rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):233-40

Xenografting: ethical issues. Hughes J. **J Med Ethics** 1998 Feb;24(1):18-24 (25 ref.)

Is xenotransplantability of human colon cancers in SCID mice affected by angiogenic factors? [letter] Tokunaga T, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):400-1

Healing response to various forms of human demineralized bone matrix in athymic rat cranial defects. Chesmel KD, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):857-63; discussion 864-5

The protective effects of prostaglandin E1 on sinusoidal endothelial cells in xenogeneic pig liver perfusion. Yagi T, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):28-34

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival and delayed xenograft rejection in a pig-to-baboon orthotopic cardiac xenograft model. Xu H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1342-9

Factors contributing to imaging of xenografts using anti-placental alkaline phosphatase monoclonal antibody. Koshida K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1941-5

No evidence of infection with porcine endogenous retrovirus in recipients of porcine islet-cell xenografts [see comments] Heneine W, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):695-9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666-7.

Transplantation: save our bacon! Henry ML. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII28 (5 ref.)

Expression of pig endogenous retrovirus by primary porcine endothelial cells and infection of human cells [see comments] Martin U, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):692-4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666-7.

No clear answers on safety of pigs as tissue donor source [comment] Stoye J. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):666-7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):692-4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):695-9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):699-701.

Critical ethical issues in clinical trials with xenotransplants [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1968] Vanderpool HY. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1347-50

Issues in xenotransplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5):320-1

Progress in transgenic pigs for xenotransplantation. Ascher NL. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):180-1

Xenotransplantation with special reference to genetic engineering. Hayashi S. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(10):751-6 (31 ref.)

Xenotransplantation of cells and tissues: application to a range of diseases, from diabetes to Alzheimer's. Lanza RP, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jan;4(1):39–45 (32 ref.)
Xenotransplantation and the "yuk" factor [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):403–4
FDA seeks "comfort factors" before removing hold on porcine xenotransplantation trials [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):224
Xenotransplantation moratorium [letter] Kennedy I, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):120
Xenotransplantation: proceed with caution [news] Nasto B. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):424, 426
Does biomedical research need another moratorium? [editorial; comment] [see comments] **Nat Med** 1998 Feb; 4(2):131. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):135–6.
Uncertainty in xenotransplantation: individual benefit versus collective risk [see comments] Bach FH, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):131. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):135–6. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):372–3.
Xenotransplantation under FDA spotlight [news; comment] Brower V. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):135–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):131. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4.
Look on the bright side of cloning [news; comment] Campbell K. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):557–8. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 May;4(5):569–74.
UK moves ahead on the xenotransplantation issue [news] Currie R. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):988
Xenotransplantation—caution, but no moratorium [letter; comment] Sachs DH, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):372–3 . Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4.
Halt the xeno-bandwagon [editorial] **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):309
Xenotransplantation. Alternative ways of meeting demand [news] **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):325
Call for moratorium on xenotransplants [letter] [see comments] Bach FH, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):326. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):11–2.
Last chance to stop and think on risks of xenotransplants [news] [see comments] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22; 391(6665):320–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):11. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):12. Comment in: Nature 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):646.
Poll reveals backing for xenotransplants [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):315
Xenotransplants: proceed with caution [letter; comment] Daar AS. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):11. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):320–4.
Xenotransplants: proceed with caution [letter; comment] Macchiarini P. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):12. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):320–4.
Xenotransplant experts face good and bad news [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):513
Xenotransplants: proceed with caution [letter; comment] Salomon DR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):11–2. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):326.
FDA turns down moratorium demand on xenotransplants [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):423
Transgenic pigs and virus adaptation. Weiss RA. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):327–8
Rejection of wild-type and genetically engineered major histocompatibility complex-deficient glial cell xenografts in the central nervous system results in bystander demyelination and Wallerian degeneration. O'Leary MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):269–80
Matrigel augments xenograft transplantation of meningioma cells into athymic mice. Jensen RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):130–5; discussion 135–6
Bovine pericardium for dural grafts: clinical results in 35 patients [letter; comment] Martínez-Lage JF. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1446–7. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Oct;39(4):764–8.
Aberrant isoform of vascular endothelial growth factor 189 expression is correlated with xenotransplantability of human esophageal cancer. Tokunaga T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1115–8
Scintigraphic evaluation of healing response after heterograft usage for alveolar extraction cavity. Güiraldi NC, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):520–5
Study of free and complexed prostate-specific antigen in mice bearing human prostate cancer xenografts. Buhler KR, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):194–200
Xenotransplantation and viruses—the model of retroviruses. Schüpbach J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):935–43 (34 ref.)
Inhibition of xenoreactive natural antibody production by retroviral gene therapy. Bracy JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1845–7
No moratorium on clinical trials [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jan 30;279(5351):648
Paving the way for British xenotransplants [news] Williams N. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):767
SCID mouse models of human stem cell engraftment. Greiner DL, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):166–77 (120 ref.)
The human/sheep xenograft model for assay of human HSC (discussion). Zanjani ED. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 1:209
Induction of a secondary human anti-HLA alloimmune response in severe combined immunodeficient mice engrafted with human lymphocytes. Lazarus AH, et al. **Transfusion** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(11–12):1192–9
Monitoring of microhemodynamic changes during ex vivo xenogeneic liver perfusion using intravital microscopy. Linke R, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):259–65
Porcine endogenous retrovirus (PERV) was not transmitted from transplanted porcine endothelial cells to baboons in vivo. Martin U, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):247–51
Some problems related to discordant xenografting. Bach FH. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3009–10 (15 ref.)
Tissue modifications. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2729–31; discussion 2737–8 (28 ref.)
Ethical aspects in xenotransplantation. Cortesini R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2463–4
Current status of xenotransplantation: research and technology. Platt JL. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1630–3 (12 ref.)
Xenotransplantation: a potential solution to the shortage of donor organs. Platt JL. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3324–6
The potential of anticomplement synthetic sulfonic polymers for xenotransplantation. Setoyama H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):67–70 (36 ref.)
Extracorporeal xenoperfusion of the pig liver as a liver assist device: effects of prostaglandin E1 and soluble complement receptor type 1. Yagi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):74–5
Characterization of pigs transgenic for human decay-accelerating factor. Cozzi E, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1383–92
Basic anatomical and physiological differences between species should be considered when choosing combinations for use in models of hepatic xenotransplantation: an investigation of the guinea pig-to-rat combination. Delriviere LD, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15; 66(1):112–5
Immunosuppression preventing concordant xenogeneic islet graft rejection is not sufficient to prevent recurrence of autoimmune diabetes in nonobese diabetic mice. Guo Z, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1310–4
A crucial role of host CD80 and CD86 in rat cardiac xenograft rejection in mice. Kano M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):837–43
Transient complement inhibition plus T-cell immunosuppression induces long-term survival of mouse-to-rat cardiac xenografts. Koyamada N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1210–5
Role of intrathymic rat class II+ cells in maintaining deletional tolerance in xenogeneic rat—>mouse bone marrow chimeras. Nikolic B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1216–24
Humoral injury in porcine livers perfused with human whole blood. Satoh S, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1117–23
Genetic engineering as an approach to xenotransplantation. Bach FH. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):913–6 (25 ref.)
Literature update 1997, part 3. Auchincloss H Jr. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):164–7
[Effect of donor antigen-TCS on survival time of mouse to rat cardiac xenografts] Lan P, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):847–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Animals as organ donors for humans] Ottesen JL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2675–80 **(Dan)**
[Report of a study day on xenotransplantation. The patient looks for his own health] Sybesma W. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):19–20 **(Dut)**
[Xenogenic cellular therapy in man] Bourel M. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):399–433 **(Fre)**
[The current status of organ transplantation: the role of xenotransplantation?] Franssen C, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Feb;53(2):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Xenotransplantation: ethical and philosophical aspects] Baertschi B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):961–72 (41 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Xenotransplantation: a virus for legal regulation?] Borghi M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):979–81 **(Fre)**
[Animal viruses and risks in xenotransplantation] Eloit M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):944–51 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Ethical and philosophical aspects of xenotransplantation] Engels EM. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):973–4 **(Fre)**
[Legal aspects of xenotransplantation] Leroux T. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):982–6 (35 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Xenotransplantation of organs (editorial)] Malacrida R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):925–6 **(Fre)**
[Potential barriers in xenogenic organ transplantation] Hammer C. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):931–4 **(Ger)**
[Xenotransplantation: legal health insurance aspects] Sutter R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):989–90 **(Ger)**
[Moratorium for xenotransplantation] von Felten M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):987–8 **(Ger)**
[Xenotransplantation research for clinical practice] Takagi H. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):251–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Xenotransplantation in treatment of central nervous system diseases] Permiakov NK, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):59–61 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Careful optimism when it comes to xenotransplantations] Larsson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1283–6 **(Swe)**
[Subcutaneous pancreatic islets transplantation of newborn piglets as a method for a surgical correction in the course of diabetic angiopathy] Koval'skaia IO. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):60–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Amplification of simian retroviral sequences from human recipients of baboon liver transplants. Allan JS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):821–4
Animal tissues into humans [editorial] Webster NR. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):281–2
Ganciclovir. An update of its use in the prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease in transplant recipients. Noble S, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):115–46 (137 ref.)
Xenotransplantation: steps towards a clinical reality. Rogers NJ, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):206–8
Microbiological hazards related to xenotransplantation of porcine organs into man [see comments] Borie DC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):355–65 (100 ref.). Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 May;19(5):305–7.
Distinguishing baboon cytomegalovirus from human cytomegalovirus: importance for xenotransplantation. Michaels MG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1476–83
Xenotransplants moving ahead too quickly for some [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):348–50
Cross-species transplants may pose risk to livestock [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):349
Xenografts raise questions about cancer virus transfer to humans [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18; 90(4):264–5
Xenotransplantation: do the risks outweigh the benefits? Collignon PJ. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):516–9 (25 ref.)
Strategies to prevent thrombosis in xenotransplants. Levy GA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2458–60 (23 ref.)
Infectious concerns of cross-species transplantation: xenozoonoses. Michaels MG. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):968–74 (90 ref.)
The strength of cell-mediated xenograft rejection in the mouse is due to the CD4+ indirect response. Chitilian HV, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):93–8
The molecular mechanism of apoptosis induced by xenogeneic cytotoxicity. Fujiwara I, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):50–6
Xenogeneic human serum promotes leukocyte adhesion to porcine endothelium under flow conditions, possibly through the activation of the transcription factor NF-kappa B. Morigi M, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):57–60
Pulmonary injury in recipients of discordant hepatic and renal xenografts in the dog-to-pig model. Tector AJ, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):44–9
[Xenozoonosis: infections associated with xenotransplantation (editorial)] Lumbreras C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):211–3 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Xenotransplantation of organs: historical aspects] Mosimann F. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):927–30 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Fate of antigen in xenotransplantation: implications for acute vascular rejection and accommodation. Parker W, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):829–39
Complement mediates attenuation of endothelium-dependent relaxations in canine coronary arteries after porcine serum exposure: a mechanism for vascular thrombosis in xenograft hyperacute rejection. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-58–63; discussion II-63–4
Xenotransplantation [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1431–2
A model of human anti-T-cell monoclonal antibody therapy in SCID mice engrafted with human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Tsuchida M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct; 11(5 Pt 2):522–8
Engraftment of human myelodysplastic syndrome derived cell line in transgenic severe combined immunodeficient (TG-SCID) mice expressing human GM-CSF and IL-3. Kim DK, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):93–9
A newly established porcine aortic endothelial cell line: characterization and application to the study of human-to-swine graft rejection. Malassagne B, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):90–100
Lack of immune responses to immediate or delayed implanted allogeneic and xenogeneic Schwann cell suspensions. Hermanns S, et al. **Glia** 1997 Nov;21(3):299–314
Role of natural killer cells, macrophages, and accessory molecule interactions in the rejection of pig-to-primate xenografts beyond the hyperacute period. Itescu S, et al.

Hum Immunol 1998 May;59(5):275–86
Humoral responses to pig–to–baboon cardiac transplantation: implications for the pathogenesis and treatment of acute vascular rejection and for accommodation. McCurry KR, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):91–105
Early recipient–donor switch of the complement type after liver xenotransplantation. Celli S, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug–Dec;26(5–7):589–600
Xenotransplantation: steps towards a clinical reality. Rogers NJ, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 May;19(5):206–8
Possible immunological problems of bioartificial liver support [editorial] te Velde AA, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):418–21 (26 ref.)
Current status of xenotransplantation. Wallwork J. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;62 Suppl 1:S37–8 (7 ref.)
Will xenotransplantation ever be feasible? Starzl TE, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):383–7
Tolerization of anti–Galalpha1–3Gal natural antibody–forming B cells by induction of mixed chimerism. Yang YG, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1335–42
Temperature but not season affects the transplantation immunity of anuran amphibians. Jozkowicz A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 May 1;281(1):58–64
Establishment of a concordant xenogeneic splenocyte injection model for the dynamic study of the marginal zone in the spleen. Yasutomi M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):452–9
Induction of species–specific host accommodation in the hamster–to–rat xenotransplantation model. Yin D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2044–51
Pig MHC mediates positive selection of mouse CD4+ T cells with a mouse MHC–restricted TCR in pig thymus grafts. Zhao Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1320–6
Pyrazole bioisosteres of leflunomide as B–cell immunosuppressants for xenotransplantation and chronic rejection: scope and limitations. Papageorgiou C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3530–8
Limb xenotransplantation using FK506 and RS61443 immunosuppression. Hebebrand D, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):191–4
Immunology of xenotransplantation. Saadi S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):365–87 (168 ref.)
Testis–derived Sertoli cells survive and provide localized immunoprotection for xenografts in rat brain [see comments] Sanberg PR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1692–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1650–1.
Intracerebral xenografts: Sertoli cells to the rescue? [news; comment] Senut MC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1650–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1692–5.
Induction of specific transplantation tolerance across xenogeneic barriers in the T–independent immune compartment. Lin Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):173–80
Expression of heme oxygenase–1 can determine cardiac xenograft survival. Soares MP, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep; 4(9):1073–7
The role of natural anti–Gal alpha 1–3Gal antibodies in hyperacute rejection of pig–to–baboon cardiac xenotransplants. Lin SS, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep; 5(3):212–8
Fas and Fas ligand in discordant xenogeneic antibody–dependent cell–mediated cytotoxicity. Fujiwara I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2488–90
Genetic characteristics of anti–donor immunoglobulin G antibodies in the hamster–to–rat model of xenotransplantation. Gochi E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1089–90
Squirrel monkeys hyperacutely reject porcine musculocutaneous flaps despite a lack of naturally occurring xenoantibodies. Gregory CR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1082–3
The effect of MX–1 and FOY on survival of discordant cardiac xenograft. Kaji H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3024–6
Humoral xenoreactivity in pig–to–human islet cell xenotransplantation. Kin T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):81–2
Rat–to–mouse small bowel xenotransplantation: novel models to study hyperacute and acute humoral rejection. Kiyochi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2589
New approach to prevent complement activation on xenografts: effects of a surface–bound form of human C4b binding protein. Mikata S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):65–6
Tacrolimus enhances the immunosuppressive effect of cyclophosphamide but not that of leflunomide or mycophenolate mofetil in a model of discordant liver xenotransplantation. Miki T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1091–2
Perforin/granzymes pathway operates in xenogeneic human antipig cytotoxicity. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):76–8
Extracellular calcium concentration influences lysosomal behavior in the in vitro xenotransplant hyperacute rejection model. Odocha O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3653–4
A novel in vitro model for xenorejection and immune mechanisms using bioengineered living skin equivalents. Ramsamooj R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1087–8
RNA transcription and lysosomal activation during xenotransplant hyperacute rejection: inhibition of RNA polymerase. Reese DW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3651–2
Xenotransplantation of pig organs transgenic for human DAF: an update. Schmoeckel M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3157–8
Malononitrilamides: a new strategy of immunosuppression for allo– and xenotransplantation. Schorlemmer H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):884–90 (39 ref.)
The new immunosuppressive malononitrilamide MNA 279 prolongs skin xenograft survival in a mouse–to–rat model. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3497–500
Long–term xenograft survival by combination therapy of malononitrilamide MNA 715 with cyclosporine. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec; 29(8):3501–4
Malononitrilamides reduce IgM and IgG xenoantibodies and prolong skin xenograft survival in a mouse–to rat model. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):976–9
Brequinar and brequinar analogues in rat allo– and xenotransplantation. Schuurman HJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2240–3
Variability of cytotoxicity to pig cultured cells and its determinant factor in human sera. Tachi Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):71–3
Studies of xeno tissue typing: xeno MLR and Southern blotting using HLA, C4A, Bf, and SLA cDNA probes and TCRV–beta clonotyping. Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3019–21
Can fetal xeno whole–organ (heart, lung, kidney, and liver) grafts escape from hyperacute rejection in experimental discordant combinations as compared with adult xenografts? Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3022–3
Analysis of B cell subsets responsible for the production of anti–donor antibodies in hamster–to–rat xenorejection. Wakiyama S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1085–6
Effects of immunosuppression and pretransplant splenectomy in newborn cardiac xenograft survival. Xu H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1084
Kidneys from HDAF transgenic pigs are physiologically compatible with primates. Zaidi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2465–6
T cells in islet–like cell cluster xenograft rejection: a study in the pig–to–mouse model. Benda B, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):435–40
Species differences in the expression of major histocompatibility complex class II antigens on coronary artery endothelium: implications for cell–mediated xenoreactivity. Choo JK, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1315–22
Prolonged acceptance of concordant and discordant xenografts with combined CD40 and CD28 pathway blockade. Elwood ET, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 15; 65(11):1422–8
Delayed xenograft rejection of pig–to–baboon cardiac transplants after cobra venom factor therapy. Kobayashi T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1255–61
Anti–Gal(alpha)1–3Gal antibody response to porcine bone marrow in unmodified baboons and baboons conditioned for tolerance induction. Kozlowski T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):176–82
Suppression of T–independent IgM xenoantibody formation by leflunomide during xenografting of hamster hearts in rats. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):332–9
Blockade of induced xenoantigen expression prevents rejection after retransplantation of accommodated hamster–to–rat heart xenografts. Lin Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):340–5
The cytokine and histological response in islet xenograft rejection is dependent upon species combination. Medbury HJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1307–14
Direct antigen presentation through binding of donor intercellular adhesion molecule–1 to recipient lymphocyte function–associated antigen–1 molecules in xenograft rejection. Ohta Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1094–100
In vitro xenorecognition of adult pig pancreatic islet cells by splenocytes from nonobese diabetic or non–diabetes–prone mice. Rivereau AS, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):633–8
Treatment of severe combined immunodeficiency mice with anti–murine granulocyte monoclonal antibody improves human leukocyte xenotransplantation. Santini SM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):416–20
Cross–species interaction of porcine and human integrins with their respective ligands: implications for xenogeneic tolerance induction. Simon AR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):385–94
Intravenous infusion of Galalpha1–3Gal oligosaccharides in baboons delays hyperacute rejection of porcine heart xenografts. Simon PM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):346–53
Xenospecific CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocyte generation: accessory function for CD4+ T cells and natural killer 1.1+ cells. Smyth MJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1278–81
Differential inhibition of B–cell development and xenoreactive natural antibody production by administration of anti–mu or anti–delta monoclonal antibodies in adult rats. Soares M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):357–64
Porcine cartilage transplants in the cynomolgus monkey. III. Transplantation of alpha–galactosidase–treated porcine cartilage. Stone KR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1577–83
Predominant role of the Fab fragment in delaying hyperacute rejection in guinea pig–to–rat xenotransplantation. Urbani L, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):395–7
Localization and characterization of porcine patellar tendon xenograft antigens in a rabbit model of medial collateral ligament replacement. Veillette CJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 27;65(4):486–93
Function of porcine adhesion molecules in a human marrow microenvironment. Warrens AN, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):252–9
Removal of anti–porcine natural antibodies from human and nonhuman primate plasma in vitro and in vivo by a Galalpha1–3Galbeta1–4betaGlc–X immunoaffinity column. Xu Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):172–9
Life–supporting pig–to–primate renal xenotransplantation using genetically modified donors. Zaidi A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1584–90
Complement activation, its consequences, and blockade by gene transfer. Carrington CA, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):907–12 (58 ref.)
Xenoantigens and xenoantibodies: their modification. Cooper DK, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):901–6 (48 ref.)
Baboon bone marrow transplantation in humans: application of cross–species disease resistance. Exner BG, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):962–7 (65 ref.)
Delayed xenograft rejection. Hancock WW. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):917–23 (46 ref.)
Laboratory studies in cross–species lung transplantation. Kamholz SL, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):951–5 (27 ref.)
Immmature host for xenotransplantation. Michler RE, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):924–31 (23 ref.)
Tolerance induction for xenotransplantation. Sykes M, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):932–8 (73 ref.)
Complement inhibition by FUT–175 and K76–COOH in a pig–to–human lung xenotransplant model. Blum MG, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):35–43
The strength of cell–mediated xenograft rejection in the mouse is due to the CD4+ indirect response. Chitilian HV, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):93–8
Xenoantigens and xenoantibodies. Cooper DK. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):6–17 (115 ref.)
Expression of factor I–resistant mutants of the human complement component C3 in heterologous systems. Fecke W, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):29–34
The molecular mechanism of apoptosis induced by xenogeneic cytotoxicity. Fujiwara I, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):50–6
Human NK cell and ADCC reactivity against xenogeneic porcine target cells including fetal porcine islet cells. Kumagai–Braesch M, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May; 5(2):132–45
Long–term survival of hamster islet xenografts in mice under short–course treatment with nondepleting versus depleting anti–CD4 monoclonal antibodies. Lu X, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):154–63
Tyrosine phosphorylation following lectin mediated endothelial cell stimulation. Palmetshofer A, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):61–6
Adoptive transfer: the role of perforin in mouse cytotoxic T lymphocyte rejection of human tumor xenografts in vivo. Smyth MJ, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 May;5(2):146–53
Functionally and phenotypically mature mouse CD8+ T cells develop in porcine thymus grafts in mice. Zhao Y, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):99–104

METHODS

Cardiac xenotransplantation. DiSesa VJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1858–65 (55 ref.)
Xenogeneic transplantation. van den Bogaerde J, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997;53(4):904–20 (77 ref.)
A unique allogenic model of metastatic pheochromocytoma: PC12 rat pheochromocytoma xenografts to nude mice and establishment of metastases–derived PC12 variants. Zielke A, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):341–52
Minimisation of microbial contamination for potential islet xenografts using specific pathogen–free pigs and a protected environment during tissue preparation. Gouin E, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):537–40
Somatic cell cloned transgenic bovine neurons for transplantation in parkinsonian rats [see comments] Zawada WM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):569–74. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 May;4(5):557–8.
New approach by tissue engineering for extended selective transplantation with a pancreatic B–cell line (MIN6). Hayashi H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):83–5
Discordant organ xenotransplantation in primates: world experience and current status. Lambrigts D, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):547–61 (170 ref.)
Genetically modified animal organs for human transplantation. Squinto SP. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):939–42 (14 ref.)
[Pigs as source animals for humans] Sybesma W. **Tijdschr Diergeneesk** 1997 Nov 15;122(22):628–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS

MORTALITY

Survival following orthotopic cardiac xenotransplantation between juvenile baboon recipients and concordant and discordant donor species: foundation for clinical trials. Bailey LL, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):943–50 (27 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Establishment of human prostate tumor xenografts in nude mice and response to 9–nitrocamptothecin in vivo and in vitro does not correlate with the expression of various apoptosis–regulating proteins. Pantazis P, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Sep;1(5):322–33

Characteristics of nonneoplastic human prostate tissue transplanted into nude mice. Yamada Y, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Oct 1;37(2):109–15

In vivo 31P MRS evaluation of the rejection process and differences in anesthetic procedures in a concordant xenotransplantation: mouse heart to rat modell. Lukes D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3159–60

[Kinetics of development of human melanoma xenografts in immunosuppressed animals] Ostrovskaia LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):5–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Regeneration in the central nervous system: pharmacological intervention, xenotransplantation, and stem cell transplantation. Jones DG, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998; 11(4):263–70 (60 ref.)

Prolongation of pig islet xenograft survival in rats immunosuppressed with FK506. Tze WJ, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;37(3):149–56

Clonal diversity of primitive human hematopoietic progenitors following retroviral marking and long–term engraftment in immune–deficient mice. Dao MA, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec;25(13):1357–66

Characteristics of human fetal spinal cord grafts in the adult rat spinal cord: influences of lesion and grafting conditions. Giovanini MA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):523–43

The ability of human Schwann cell grafts to promote regeneration in the transected nude rat spinal cord. Guest JD, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):502–22

Organs from animals for man. Hammer C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;116(1):5–21 (129 ref.)

Genetic therapies for xenotransplantation. Lin SS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Apr;186(4):388–96 (63 ref.)

Influence of IN–1 antibody and acidic FGF–fibrin glue on the response of injured corticospinal tract axons to human Schwann cell grafts. Guest JD, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):888–905

Abnormalities in the axonal cytoskeleton induced by a connexin32 mutation in nerve xenografts. Sahenk Z, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):174–84

Total respiratory support from swine lungs in primate recipients. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):19–27

Evidence for keratinocyte stem cells in vitro: long term engraftment and persistence of transgene expression from retrovirus–transduced keratinocytes. Kolodka TM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4356–61

Effects of various routes of donor–specific antigen administration on graft survival in a model of discordant heart xenotransplantation. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):809–11

Correlation between graft mass and graft survival time in a discordant cardiac xenotransplantation model: a preliminary report. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):812–3

Liver regeneration following skin transplantation in the rat: a morphometric and immunohistochemical study. Aydinuraz K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):819–21

Survival of life–supporting HDAF transgenic kidneys in primates is enhanced by splenectomy. Bhatti FN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2467

Prolongation of graft survival in the concordant hamster–to–rat cardiac model. Brouard S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2486–7

Xenotransplantation of bovine islets into the thymus of totally pancreatectomized pigs. Carmellini M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2478–80

Brequinar sodium and liver hemoperfusion in xenotransplantation. Chastanet S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2244–5

Is xenogeneic cytotoxicity of plasma from patients with hepatic failure to porcine hepatocytes less than that in healthy human volunteers? Fujioka H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3495–6

Ontogeny of hyperacute rejection against pig heart: a pig–to–primate heart transplant study. Kawauchi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):79–80

Strategies to prevent thrombosis in xenotransplants. Levy GA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2458–60 (23 ref.)

Corticotropin–releasing hormone facilitates early survival of discordant (bovine–to–rat) islet xenografts. Lupi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2481–3

Development of xenogeneic microchimerism correlated with graft outcome in hamster–to–rat heart xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2484–5

Analysis of xenogeneic microchimerism in hamster–to–rat lung xenotransplantation. Miyata Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3505–7

Lysosomal activation in xenotransplantation: an early, calcium–sensitive process. Odocha O. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3657–9

Successful xeno long–term cryopreserved fetal liver fragment transplantation from pig to rat or beagle omentum using immunocapsule. Tsuji K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3017–8

Regulation of complement–mediated swine endothelial cell lysis by a surface–bound form of human C4b binding protein. Mikata S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15; 65(3):363–8

Complement–mediated pulmonary xenograft injury: studies in swine–to–primate orthotopic single lung transplant models. Yeatman M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27; 65(8):1084–93

PSYCHOLOGY

Survey results of transplant patients' attitudes on xenografting. Coffman KL, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):379–83

[Xenotransplantation and the systemic and biosocial dimension of illness and health care] Vannotti M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):975–8 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

US Public Health Service sets out plan for xenotransplantation [news] Hobbs MN. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):343

US FDA to issue new rules on xenotransplantation [news] Novak K. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):876

The safety of xenotransplantation. Cooper DK. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2461–2

Ethics of xenotransplantation: animal issues, consent, and likely transformation of transplant ethics. Daar AS. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):975–82 (42 ref.)

TRENDS

Xenotransplantation: progress toward clinical development. Ferran C, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997;27:391–420 (131 ref.)

Xenotransplantation [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1431–2

Veterinarians key to advancing xenotransplantation [news] Marshall M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):331

New directions for organ transplantation. Platt JL. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679 Suppl):11–7

Xenotransplantation: a challenge for the future of transplant medicine. Remuzzi G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):952–60 (87 ref.)

Evolving status of xenotransplantation: introduction. Bailey LL, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):899–900 (3 ref.)

Clinical trials and projected future of liver xenotransplantation. Fung J, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(9):956–61 (35 ref.)

Xenotransplantation: towards clinical practice. 4th Xenotransplantation Congress highlights. Soulillou JP. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):2–5

TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROTOPIC

Endomyocardial biopsy in the heterotopic heart transplant patient. Arzouman DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar; 65(3):857–8

Serotonergic activity in the rat striatum after intrastriatal transplantation of fetal nigra as measured by microdialysis. Ishida Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):207–14

Transplanted embryonic entorhinal neurons make functional synapses in adult host hippocampus. Zhou W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):202–6

Prolonged allogeneic and xenogeneic microchimerism in unmatched primates without immunosuppression by intrathymic implantation of CD34+ donor marrow cells. Allen MD, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):127–38

Capillary blood pressure in syngeneic rat islets transplanted under the renal capsule is similar to that of the implantation organ. Carlsson PO, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct;47(10):1586–93

Induction of ectopic corticotropic tumor in mouse embryos by exo utero cell transplantation and its effects on the fetal adrenal gland. Zhang H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3306–15

Tirilazad mesylate increases dopaminergic neuronal survival in the in Oculo grafting model. Björklund L, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):324–33

Intracerebral transplantation of testis–derived sertoli cells promotes functional recovery in female rats with 6–hydroxydopamine–induced hemiparkinsonism. Borlongan CV, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):388–92

Sciatic nerve regeneration through venous or nervous grafts in the rat. Foidart–Dessalle M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):236–46

Effect of stereotaxic intrastriatal cografts of autologous adrenal medulla and peripheral nerve in Parkinson's disease: two–year follow–up study. Watts RL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):510–7

Auxiliary heterotopic partial liver transplantation in pigs with acute ischemic liver failure. Nagashima I, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep–Oct;44(17):1426–31

Effects of nitric oxide synthesis on reperfusion injury and catecholamine responsiveness in a heterotopic rat heart–transplantation model. Szabó G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):221–30

M–CSF serous rate evolution during post–transplantation days in a heterotopic heart graft model mice. Cornu E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):567–70

The origin of bone formed by heterotopic periosteal autografts. Nishimura T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1265–8

Animal model of uterine adenomyosis: induction of the lesion in rats by ectopic pituitary isografting. Mori T, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):64–8

Optic nerve compression by a dolichoectatic internal carotid artery: case report [letter; comment] Rafael H. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1196–7. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Sep;39(3):604–6.

Improved technique of heterotopic cervical heart transplantation in mice. Tomita Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1598–601

Late results of heterotopic autotransplantation of splenic tissue into the greater omentum. Weber T, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):883–9

[A complicated case of acquired cystic disease. Carcinoma in the cyst. Transplantation of the kidney to the lumbar area after nephrectomy] Lakomb M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):75–6 **(Bul)**

[Structure of long–term transplants of embryonal anlages of the rat central nervous system] Otellin VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differentiation of neurons and synapses of mossy fibers in transplants of fascia dentata developing in the rat neocortex] Zhuravleva ZN. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar–Apr; 29(2):85–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Enhancement of obliterative airway disease in rat tracheal allografts infected with recombinant rat cytomegalovirus. Reichenspurner H, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):439–51

Intracerebral xenografts: Sertoli cells to the rescue? [news; comment] Senut MC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec; 14(13):1650–1. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Dec;14(13):1692–5.

[Measuring bioelectric myocardial impedance as a noninvasive method for diagnosis of graft rejection after heart transplantation] Pfitzmann R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):258–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Implantation of standardized beta–cell grafts in a liver segment of IDDM patients: graft and recipients characteristics in two cases of insulin–independence under maintenance immunosuppression for prior kidney graft. Keymeulen B, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):452–9

Improved methods for transplanting split–heart neonatal cardiac grafts into the ear pinna of mice and rats. Fey TA, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1998 Feb;39(1):9–17

Auxiliary heterotopic liver transplantation in the rat: a simplified model using cuff technique and application for congenitally hyperbilirubimemic Gunn rat. Kobayashi E, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):97–102

A simple technical modification for abdominal cardiac transplantation in rats. Akpinar E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):807–8

Experimental islet cell transplantation in rats. Bakr MA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2908–11

PATHOLOGY

Partial splenectomy, transposition of the spleen to the abdominal wall or splenohepatoplasty in portal hypertensive rats. Effects on portal venous pressure and homeostasis––microscopical appearance of the transposed spleen. Tröbs RB, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):155–62

Echo–guided endomyocardial biopsy in heterotopic heart transplantation. Case report. Grande AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):223–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Follow–up study of the revascularization process of purified rat islet beta–cell grafts. Mendola JF, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):603–12

Survival and function of syngeneic rat islet grafts placed within the thymus versus under the kidney capsule. Rayat GR, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):597–602

Studies in a modified auxiliary abdominal rat heart transplantation model: preservation with colloid–free University of Wisconsin solution. Baxter K, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 May;17(5):532–7

Heterotopic intestinal transplantation aggravates the insult of chronic rejection. Heeckt PF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):354–62

TRANSPLANTATION, HOMOLOGOUS

Detailed evaluation of 2959 allogeneic and xenogeneic dense connective tissue grafts (fascia lata, pericardium, and dura mater) used in the course of 20 years for duraplasty in neurosurgery [published erratum appears in Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(11):1093] Pařízek J, et al.

Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(9):827–38

Transplantation of filgrastim–mobilized peripheral blood stem cells from HLA–identical sibling or alternative family donors in patients with hematologic malignancies: a prospective comparison on clinical outcome, immune reconstitution, and hematopoietic chimerism. Beelen DW, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4725–35

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for relapsed and refractory Hodgkin's disease and non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Dann EJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):369–74

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for AL amyloidosis. Guillaume B, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov; 20(10):907–8

Treatment of severe Evans syndrome with an allogeneic cord blood transplant. Raetz E, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(5):427–9

Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in patients who relapse after autologous transplantation. Tsai T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):859–63

Endothelial aspects of transplant atheromata. McManus B. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:17D–18D

High frequency of donor chimerism after allogeneic transplantation of CD34+–selected peripheral blood cells. Briones J, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):415–20

Quantitative assessment of hematopoietic chimerism after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation has predictive value for the occurrence of irreversible graft failure and graft–vs.–host disease. Gyger M, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):426–34

Allogeneic peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation conditioned with anti–thymocyte globulin for treatment of graft failure after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Tanabe J, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):423–7

Defatted, gas–sterilised cortical bone allograft for posterior lumbar interbody vertebral fusion. Kakiuchi M, et al. **Int Orthop** 1998;22(2):69–76

Development of a novel osteochondral graft for cartilage repair. Toolan BC, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug; 41(2):244–50

Experience with homograft mitral valve replacement. Kumar AS, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Mar;7(2):225–8

Factors influencing yields of progenitor cells for allogeneic transplantation: optimization of G–CSF dose, day of collection, and duration of leukapheresis. Luider J, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):575–80

Detection of maternal DNA in human cord blood stored for allotransplantation by a highly sensitive chemiluminescent method. Poli F, et al. **J Hematother** 1997 Dec;6(6):581–5

Homografts for right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction in congenital heart disease. Fiane AE, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):351–6

Potential candidates for small bowel transplantation: from our experience and survey of home parenteral nutrition in Japan. Azuma T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2529–30

Demand for pediatric small bowel transplantation in the United Kingdom. Beath SV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2531–2

Tissue modifications. Black KS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2729–31; discussion 2737–8 (28 ref.)

Long–term parenteral nutrition and parenteral nutrition dependency in pediatric patients. Gambarara M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2543–4

Intestinal failure in children. Goulet O. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2523–5 (15 ref.)

Large animal models in intestinal transplantation. Gruessner RW. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2629–33 (61 ref.)

Common pathways in allograft arteriosclerosis and experimental vascular injury: new potential sites of inhibition. Häyry P. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):685–6

Update and outline of the experimental problems facing clinical composite tissue transplantation. Hewitt CW. **Transp'ant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2704–7 (21 ref.)

Non–tuberculous mycobacterial associated enterocolitis in intestinal transplantation. Kato T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2537–8

An open proposal for clinical composite tissue allotransplantation. Llull R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2692–6; discussion 2697–703

Prevention of recurrence of autoimmune diabetes type I in rats following pancreaticoduodenal transplantation. Suzuki K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1071–2

[Bacterial endocarditis in the aortic valve of a three month old infant. Correction with an aortic homograft] Cabrera A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):243–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A role for transforming growth factor–beta1 in the increased pneumonitis in murine allogeneic bone marrow transplant recipients with graft–versus–host disease after pulmonary herpes simplex virus type 1 infection. Adler H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2581–9

Treatment–related deaths and second cancer risk after autologous stem–cell transplantation for Hodgkin's disease. André M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1933–40

Host reactive donor T cells are associated with lung injury after experimental allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Cooke KR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2571–80

Risk of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpes virus transmission from donor allografts among Italian posttransplant Kaposi's sarcoma patients. Parravicini C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2826–9

Phase III study comparing methotrexate and tacrolimus (prograf, FK506) with methotrexate and cyclosporine for graft–versus–host disease prophylaxis after HLA–identical sibling bone marrow transplantation. Ratanatharathorn V, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2303–14

Early treatment of acute graft–versus–host disease with high– or low–dose 6–methylprednisolone: a multicenter randomized trial from the Italian Group for Bone Marrow Transplantation. Van Lint MT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1; 92(7):2288–93

Prediction of human herpesvirus 6 infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2597–9

Combination therapy with a CD4–CDR3 peptide analog and cyclosporin A to prevent graft–vs–host disease in a MHC–haploidentical bone marrow transplantation model. Townsend RM, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jan;86(1):115–9

CJD update [news] Sehulster LM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):142–3

[Post–transplant lymphoproliferative disorders] Aguilar Escrivá A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 13;111(1):32–6 (74 ref.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Cost analysis of autologous blood transfusion, using cell salvage, compared with allogeneic blood transfusion. Duffy G, et al. **Transfus Med** 1997 Sep;7(3):189–96

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA and pregnancy: the paradox of the fetal allograft. Ober C. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):1–5 (34 ref.)

Natural killer cells, HLA class I molecules, and marrow transplantation. Valiante NM, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):229–35 (30 ref.)

In vivo adsorption of isohemagglutinins with fresh frozen plasma in major ABO–incompatible bone marrow transplantation. Webb IJ, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;3(5):267–72

Cytotoxic T–lymphocyte–defined human minor histocompatibility antigens with a restricted tissue distribution. Warren EH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2197–207

Lack of immune responses to immediate or delayed implanted allogeneic and xenogeneic Schwann cell suspensions. Hermanns S, et al. **Glia** 1997 Nov;21(3):299–314

Backleak, tight junctions, and cell– cell adhesion in postischemic injury to the renal allograft. Kwon O, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2054–64

T cells reactive to a single immunodominant self–restricted allopeptide induce skin graft rejection in mice. Valujskikh A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15;101(6):1398–407

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen 4 (CTLA4) blockade accelerates the acute rejection of cardiac allografts in CD28–deficient mice: CTLA4 can function independently of CD28. Lin H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):199–204

Rejection of allogeneic and syngeneic but not MHC class I–deficient tumor grafts by MHC class I–deficient mice. Freland S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):572–9

Multiple mechanisms of peripheral T cell tolerance to the fetal "allograft". Jiang SP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3086–90

Human saphenous vein allograft bypass grafts: immune response. Carpenter JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):492–9

Adenovirus–mediated gene transfer into cold–preserved liver allografts: survival pattern and unresponsiveness following transduction with CTLA4Ig. Olthoff KM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):194–200

Addition of allogeneic spleen cells causes rejection of intrastriatal embryonic mesencephalic allografts in the rat. Duan WM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):599–609

Grafts of ovaries in males and females of Pleurodeles waltl (urodele amphibia): evidence of a long–term tolerance of allografts; application following a space biology experiment. Dournon C, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(6):637–49

Immunologic aspects of small bowel transplantation. Adams DH. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2557–9 (22 ref.)

Effect of perioperative donor bone marrow infusion after small bowel transplantation in swine: preliminary results. Alessiani M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2577–8

Neoral cyclosporine as maintenance immunosuppression in pediatric small bowel transplantation. Atkison P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1973–4

Rejection pattern of cardiac and skeletal muscle allografts: implications for surveillance of cardiac rejection. Benedetti E, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1929

Combined effect of rapamycin and FK 506 in prolongation of small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2579–81

FK 506 and rapamycin in combination are not antagonistic but produce extended small bowel graft survival in the mouse. Chen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1039–41

An investigation into the effects of cyclosporine and FK 506 on the progress of chronic rejection in the rat aortic model. Cole OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):991

Tissue–specific immune response: the role of innate immunity in small bowel and heart transplantation. Dresske B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2566–7

Is histocompatibility testing needed for composite tissue transplantation? Duquesnoy RJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2724–8 (35 ref.)

GvHD after small bowel transplantation: the role of caspases, FAS–L, and galectin–1. Fändrich F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2594–5

Effect of selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti–IL–2R, and anti–ICAM–1 MAb in rat small bowel transplantation. Gasser M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2605–6

Graft–versus–host reaction and graft rejection after liver, small bowel or small bowel allotransplantation in the pig. Gatti S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2601–4

Accelerated arteriosclerosis in aortic grafts: a role for activated complement and IgM antibody in early lesion development. Geerling RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1017–9

Accelerated arteriosclerosis in aortic grafts: a role for cytokines in progressive intimal lesion development. Geerling RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):946–7

Small bowel transplantation alone or with the liver in children: changes by using FK506. Goulet O, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1569–70

Inhibition of intestinal allograft rejection by an anti–CD8 monoclonal antibody is not mediated by depletion alone. He G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1069–70

Role of CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in the rejection of murine intestinal allografts. He G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2592–3

Withdrawal of immunosuppression: implications for composite tissue allograft transplantation. Hricik DE. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2721–3 (31 ref.)

Apoptosis as an instrument for immune regulation: study on a liver/small bowel tolerant rat model. Meyer D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2362–3

Use of donor–specific bone marrow to facilitate tolerance in clinical solid organ transplantation: old facts and future prospects. Monaco AP. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2983–6 (53 ref.)

Progress in the induction of tolerance to allografts. Morris PJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2427–9 (33 ref.)

Immune mechanisms of acute rejection. Orosz CG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):859–61 (24 ref.)

Selective immunosuppression with FK 506, anti–IL–2R, and anti–ICAM–1 monoclonal antibodies: contrasting effects after liver and small bowel transplantation in rats. Otto C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2161–2

Tolerance: a study in long–term surviving animals after small bowel transplantation. Quijano Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2573–4

Effects of rapamycin analogue SDZ RAD on obliterative lesions in a porcine heterotopic bronchial allograft model. Salminen US, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2204–5

Effect of immunosuppression on obliterative lesions in a heterotopic large–animal bronchial allograft model. Salminen US, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3155–6

CTL effector mechanisms: diagnostic applications. Schachter AD, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2344–6 (19 ref.)

Malononitrilamides: a new strategy of immunosuppression for allo– and xenotransplantation. Schorlemmer H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):884–90 (39 ref.)

Inhibition of alloreactivity in the popliteal lymph node assay by malononitrilamides. Schorlemmer HU, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):968–70

The case for local immunosuppression in composite tissue allotransplantation. Shirbacheh MV, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2739–42 (68 ref.)

Development of a model of combined bone marrow and small bowel transplantation in swine. Spada M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2609–10

Combined blockade of CD28/B7 and CD40/CD40L costimulatory pathways prevents the onset of chronic rejection. Subbotin V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):941–2

A second intrathymic injection of donor splenocytes improves survival of small bowel allografts. Sun S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2575–6

Beneficial immunosuppressive effect of FTY720 combined with intrathymic injection of splenic cells on rat pancreaticoduodenal allograft. Suzuki K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1067–8

Comparison of jejunal and ileal grafts from the aspects of cold preservation and immunologic reaction. Taguchi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2636–7

Spleen transplantation from mother to child induces prolonged immunotolerance to intestinal transplantation in rats. Takano K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2685–6

Prolongation of rat small bowel allograft survival by CTLA–4 IG. Tarumi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2596–9

Graft survival and MLC response in LEW–ACI small bowel transplants treated with a novel MHC peptide, BC–1nl. Tice DG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2590–1

Immunosuppression in the 21st century. Van Buren C. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):694–5

Increase of interleukin–6 in the intestinal mucosa and muscularis following chronic rejection after small bowel

transplantation. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2600

Lessons from rat models on the genetic basis of interindividual differences in lymphocyte phenotype. Wonigeit K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2341–3 (19 ref.)

Mechanisms of unresponsiveness to alloantigens in vivo. Wood KJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2430–1 (32 ref.)

Tracheal allograft transplantation in rats: the role of immunosuppressive agents in development of obliterative airway disease. Yonan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2207–9

Immunomonitoring after human limb allotransplantation. Zeevi A. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2711–5; discussion 2716–7 (57 ref.)

Treatment with either anti–CD4 or anti–CD8 monoclonal antibodies blocks alphabeta T cell–mediated rejection of intestinal allografts in mice. Newell KA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):959–65

Interferon–gamma receptor signaling is not required in the effector phase of the alloimmune response. Steiger JU, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27;65(12):1649–52

Fas ligand gene transfer to renal allografts in rats: effects on allograft survival. Swenson KM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):155–60

[Transplantation immunology: is the manipulation of the cytokine network therapeutically justified?] Steiger JU. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 7;128(10):349–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Cryopreserved cadaveric allografts for treatment of unexcised partial thickness flame burns: clinical experience with 12 patients. Eldad A, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(7–8):608–14

The role of allografts in repair and reconstruction of knee joint ligaments and menisci. Noyes FR, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:379–96 (120 ref.)

Multivisceral transplantation in pigs: technical aspects. Alessiani M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2627–8

Peripheral nerve allografting: review of the literature with relevance to composite tissue transplantation. Bain JR. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2762–7 (54 ref.)

Vascular thrombosis in small bowel transplantation: a comparative study in the pig. Calleja–Kempin J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2646

Allogeneic vascularized transplantation of human femoral diaphyses and total knee joints—first clinical experiences. Hofmann GO, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2754–61

Transplantation of vascularized allogeneic skeletal muscle for scalp reconstruction in renal transplant patient. Jones TR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2746–53

Beneficial effects of microsurgical lymphatic reconstruction after intestinal transplantation in rats. Kellersmann R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2642

Use of swine model in transplantation of vascularized skeletal tissue allografts. Lee WP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2743–5

Is the graft too big or too small? Technical variations to overcome size incongruity in visceral organ transplantation. Nery JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2640–1

Ethical issues in innovative surgery: should we attempt a cadaveric hand transplantation in a human subject? Siegler M. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2779–82

Development of a model of combined bone marrow and small bowel transplantation in swine. Spada M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2609–10

Clinical observation of intestinal transplantation with microsurgical lymphatic vessel and nerve reconstruction in the allogeneic orthotopic rat model. Syzmula von Richter TP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2607–8

Splanchnic jump graft technique with passive venovenous bypass improves survival of multivisceral transplantation in a pig model. Yagi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2620–1

MORTALITY

Treatment-related deaths and second cancer risk after autologous stem–cell transplantation for Hodgkin's disease. André M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1933–40

PATHOLOGY

Evaluation of pathologic criteria for acute renal allograft rejection: reproducibility, sensitivity, and clinical correlation. Colvin RB, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1930–41

Comparison of several types of allografts in Biomphalaria glabrata (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Sullivan JT, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jan;71(1):1–8

Enteric nervous system in preservation, reperfusion, and rejection of the pig small bowel. Gatti S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2648–50

Accelerated arteriosclerosis in aortic grafts: a role for activated complement and IgM antibody in early lesion development. Geerling RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1017–9

Diagnosis and classification of the severity of graft versus host disease after experimental small–bowel transplantation in small animal models. Kizilisik TA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3030–3

Histopathologic changes during chronic small bowel allograft rejection. Klaus A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2586

Mesenteric alterations in pigs with chronically rejecting small bowel allografts. Lauronen J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2582–3

Differentiation between preservation reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2657–9

Efficacy of cytologic examination of luminal exudate in monitoring acute rejection of rat intestinal allografts. Rahman MS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2653

Noninvasive videomicroscopic monitoring of rat small bowel rejection. Timmermann W, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2660–1

Tracheal allograft transplantation in rats: the role of immunosuppressive agents in development of obliterative airway disease. Yonan NA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2207–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Osteoblasts promote engraftment of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. El–Badri NS, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Feb; 26(2):110–6

Acellular human dermis promotes cultured keratinocyte engraftment. Rennekampff HO, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):535–44

Results of pediatric small bowel transplantation in Canada. Atkison P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2521–2

Intestinal transplantation in children after primary liver transplantation. Cicalese L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2680–1

Experience with combined liver–small intestine transplantation at the University of California, Los Angeles. Farmer DG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2533–4

Preliminary experience with combined liver and small bowel transplantation in children. Lacaille F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2526–7

Microchimerism is associated with long–term graft acceptance in combined liver/small bowel transplantation. Löffeler S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2555–6

Apoptosis in combined liver/small bowel transplantation. Meyer D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2588

Intestinal motility after small bowel transplantation. Mousa H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2535–6

Extracellular matrix: an early target of preservation/reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2569–71

L–arginine application improves mucosal structure after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2336–8

Changes in plasma endotoxin levels after small bowel auto/allo–transplantation in pigs. Oishi M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2616–9

High local production of nitric oxide as a possible mechanism by which rapamycin prevents transplant arteriosclerosis. Pham SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):953–4

Nitric oxide production after syngeneic and allogeneic small bowel transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2662–4

Neoral increases bioavailability versus oral Sandimmune after porcine small bowel transplantation. Rossi G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2654–6

Nutritional monitoring of pediatric intestinal transplant recipients. Rovera GM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2519–20

Long–term nutritional monitoring after clinical intestinal transplantation. Rovera GM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2515–6

Nutritional management of intestinal allograft recipients. Rovera GM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2517–8

Mycophenolate mofetil as primary and rescue therapy in intestinal transplantation. Tzakis AG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2677–9

Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587

Heterotopic intestinal transplantation aggravates the insult of chronic rejection. Heeckt PF, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):354–62

Role of oxygen–derived free radicals in protease activation after pancreas transplantation in the pig. Petersson U, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):421–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Quality of life after intestinal transplantation and on total parenteral nutrition. Rovera GM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2513–4

TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY

see related
HISTOCOMPATIBILITY TESTING
IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

Impaired T cell functions preceding lymphoproliferative disorders in mice neonatally tolerized to transplantation antigens. Jánossy T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):150–1

Host–versus–graft disease in mice after the induction of neonatal transplantation tolerance by two different methods. Pipis J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):280–1

Cellular basis of long–term organ transplant acceptance: pivotal role of intrathymic clonal deletion and thymic dependence of bone marrow microchimerism–associated tolerance. Remuzzi G. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):197–212 (110 ref.)

Osteoporosis after organ transplantation. Rodino MA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):459–69 (91 ref.)

What's new in transplant immunology: problems and prospects. Turka LA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 1; 128(11):946–8

Effect of external oxygen mass transfer resistances on viability of immunoisolated tissue. Avgoustiniatos ES, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:145–67 (35 ref.)

Alginate/polyaminoacidic coherent microcapsules for pancreatic islet graft immunoisolation in diabetic recipients. Calafiore R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31; 831:313–22 (15 ref.)

Use of an immunoisolation device for cell transplantation and tumor immunotherapy. Geller RL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:438–51 (37 ref.)

Immunoisolation of adult porcine islets for the treatment of diabetes mellitus. The use of photopolymerizable polyethylene glycol in the conformal coating of mass–isolated porcine islets. Hill RS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:332–43

Transplantation of pancreatic islets. Lanza RP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:323–31 (32 ref.)

Application of AN69 hydrogel to islet encapsulation. Evaluation in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rat model. Prevost P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:344–9

Purification of polymers used for fabrication of an immunoisolation barrier. Prokop A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:223–31 (18 ref.)

Non–autologous transplantation with immuno–isolation in large animals—a review. Stockley TL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 31;831:408–26 (83 ref.)

Clinical and basic scientific implications of cell migration and microchimerism after organ transplantation. Starzl TE. **Artif Organs** 1997 Nov;21(11):1154–5

Role of class–II major histocompatibility complex (MHC)–antigen–positive donor leukocytes in transfusion–induced alloimmunization to donor class–I MHC antigens. Kao KJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):690–4

Human cytomegalovirus: a viral complication in transplantation. van Zanten J, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):145–58 (150 ref.)

Bone marrow chimerism and transplantation tolerance. Nikolic B, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):634–40 (48 ref.)

Major histocompatibility complex class I presentation of exogenously acquired minor alloantigens initiates skin allograft rejection. Oukka M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3499–506

Sustained expression of high levels of human factor IX from human cells implanted within an immunoisolation device into athymic rodents. Brauker J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Apr 10;9(6):879–88

Recent advances in the immunology of xenotransplantation. Takahashi T, et al. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(3):273–97 (165 ref.)

Inhibition of cytotoxic alloreactivity by human allogeneic mononuclear cells: evidence for veto function of CD2+ cells. Raddatz G, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):101–8

Acquired transplant tolerance. Perico N, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):165–77 (121 ref.)

Unrelated donor bone marrow transplantation for children and adolescents with Philadelphia–positive acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Marks DI, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):931–6

CD40 ligation prevents neonatal induction of transplantation tolerance. Flamand V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15; 160(10):4666–9

Molecular cloning and functional characterization of the pig analogue of CD59: relevance to xenotransplantation. Hinchliffe SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):3924–32

Transferrin receptor in T cell activation and transplantation. Bayer AL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):19–24

Kidneys derived from mice transgenic for human complement blockers are protected in an in vivo model of hyperacute rejection. Lazzeri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1364–9

Human saphenous vein allograft bypass grafts: immune response. Carpenter JP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):492–9

Tolerance induction in transplantation and autoimmune diseases. Bach JF. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct;1(7):302–3

Transplantation biology: recent advances. 5th basic sciences symposium of the Transplantation Society. Chautauqua, NY, USA, 6–11 September 1997. Wood K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):56–7

Antibody–mediated targeting of CD45 isoforms: a novel immunotherapeutic strategy. Basadonna GP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3821–6

Purified hematopoietic stem cells without facilitating cells can repopulate fully allogeneic recipients across entire major histocompatibility complex transplantation barrier in mice. Wang By, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14632–6

Lymphomas in the immunocompromised patient. DeMario MD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Aug;25(4):492–502 (103 ref.)

Legionella: a major opportunistic pathogen in transplant recipients. Chow JW, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1998 Jun; 13(2):132–9 (91 ref.)

HLA class I DNA typing in organ transplantation [comment] Carpenter CB. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Oct;50(4):322–5 (22 ref.). Comment on: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):355–8. Comment on: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):359–65. Comment on: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):380–64. Comment on: Tissue Antigens 1997 Oct;50(4):387–94.

Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on the Etiology and Pathobiology of Transplant Vascular Sclerosis. Bermuda, March 1997. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec;5(4):241–306

North American experience with rabbit anti–human thymocyte globulin (thymoglobulin) and rabbit anti–human thymocyte serum in solid organ transplantation (1989–1996). Proceedings of a symposium. Mont Tremblant, Quebec, Canada, January 31, 1997. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7A):1S–36S

Photopheresis in transplantation: future research and directions. Barr ML. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2248–50 (16 ref.)

Posttransplant hypertension. Curtis JJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2009–11 (36 ref.)

Polymerase chain reaction methods in immunology. Dallman MJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2367–9

Posttransplantation skin cancer: scope of the problem, management, and role for systemic retinoid chemoprevention. DiGiovanna JJ. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2771–5; discussion 2776–8 (27 ref.)

Identification and morphology of rat islet allografts with dithizone after induction of donor–specific transplant tolerance by intrathymic administration of soluble antigen alloantigens. Fiedor P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):533

Immunosuppressive agents: recent developments in molecular action and clinical application. Gerber DA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1573–9 (95 ref.)

Establishment of a method for analysis of chimerism in a baboon model (Papio hamadryas) of islet/bone marrow transplantation. Han D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar; 30(2):554–5

Renaissance of immunosuppressive therapy in the new millennium. Kahan BD. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2493–6 (14 ref.)

Optimization of cyclosporine therapy with new therapeutic drug monitoring strategies: report from the International Neoral TDM Advisory Consensus Meeting (Vancouver, November 1997). Keown P, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1645–9 (31 ref.)

The "infectious" tolerance pathway in organ allograft recipients. Kupiec–Weglinski JW, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1595–7 (11 ref.)

Future challenges in immunosuppression. Land W. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1580–4 (16 ref.)

Difference in immunologic responses between pancreatic and islet transplantation in "low responder" rat combinations with class I MHC disparity. Maeda A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):550–1

Improving the oral absorption of cyclosporine in malabsorbers: a review of the Neoral Compassionate Need Program. Mueller EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1691–3

Cyclosporine microemulsion formulation (Neoral) in transplantation: pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationships. Mueller EA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):1694–6 (24 ref.)

Adjuvant bone marrow infusion in clinical organ transplant recipients. Rao AS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1367–8

Transplantation tolerance. Sachs DH. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1627–9 (23 ref.)

Evaluation of the safety and tolerability of Neoral and Sandimmune: a meta–analysis. Shah MB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1697–700

Scientific principles for mycophenolic acid therapeutic drug monitoring. Shaw LM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2234–6 (14 ref.)

Cancer in immune–suppressed organ transplant recipients: aetiology and evolution. Sheil AG. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2055–7 (27 ref.)

Transplantation immunology: a brief update. Thorsby E. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3129–34 (27 ref.)

Cellular immune response in the liver of mice rejecting intrahepatic rat and guinea pig islet xenografts: expansion of intermediate TCR cells. Yasunami Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):581

Limited T–cell repertoire in renal allograft and allogeneic melanoma transmitted by the graft. Barth C, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1627–30

Donor–specific hyporeactivity after liver transplantation: prominent decreases in donor–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte precursor frequencies independent of changes in helper T lymphocyte precursor frequencies or suppressor cell activity. de Haan A, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):516–22

Tacrolimus (FK506) and mycophenolate mofetil combination therapy versus tacrolimus in adult liver transplantation. Eckhoff DE, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):180–7

Evidence for clonal deletion and clonal anergy after intrathymic antigen injection in a transplantation model. Gillanders WE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 27; 64(8):1159–66

Apoptosis, graft rejection, and transplantation tolerance. Kabelitz D. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):869–75 (75 ref.)

Alloantibody– and T cell–mediated immunity in the pathogenesis of transplant arteriosclerosis: lack of progression to sclerotic lesions in B cell–deficient mice. Russell PS, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15; 64(11):1531–6

Advanced donor–origin melanoma in a renal transplant recipient: immunotherapy, cure, and retransplantation. Suranyi MG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):655–61

Long–term results of ABO–incompatible living kidney transplantation: a single–center experience. Tanabe K, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):224–8

Conversion of pancreas allograft rejection to acceptance by liver transplantation. Wang C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):188–92

[Can one graft with a positive cross–match?] Alamartine E, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(5):175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metabolic equality of donor and recipient as a criterion of their histocompatibility under conditions of performing transplantation] Piruzian LA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):115–22 (25 ref.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Transplant tolerance: will genes protect the graft? Benigni A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1749–51

IMMUNOLOGY

Stored blood––an effective immunosuppressive method for transplantation of kidneys from unrelated donors. An 11–year follow–up. Galvão MM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):727–34

ICAM–1, soluble–CD23, and interleukin–10 concentrations in serum in renal–transplant recipients with Epstein–Barr virus reactivation. Hornef MW, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):545–9

IgM antibodies in renal transplantation. McCalmon RT Jr, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):558–64

Peripheral blood lymphoid subsets and long–term clinical course of kidney recipients: a longitudinal study. Bas J, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 15;34(2):103–12

Identification of localized anti–host responses in the graft mesenteric lymph node and Peyer's patches after rat small bowel transplantation. Webster GA, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug–Dec;26(5–7):517–29

Thymus requirement and antigen dependency in the "infectious" tolerance pathway in transplant recipients. Onodera K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5765–72

Transplantation immunology. VanBuskirk AM, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10;278(22):1993–9 (72 ref.)

Xenotransplantation: a challenge for the future of transplant medicine. Remuzzi G. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):952–60 (87 ref.)

Mycophenolate mofetil reduces production of interferon–dependent major histocompatibility complex induction during allograft rejection, probably by limiting clonal expansion. Lui SL, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar; 6(1):23–32

Mutual tolerance after liver and not after heart transplantation? Evaluation of patient–anti–donor and donor–anti–patient responses by mixed lymphocyte culture. van der Mast BJ, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1998 Mar;6(1):33–8

High–dose/activation–associated tolerance: a mechanism for allograft tolerance [see comments] Bishop GA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1377–82 (72 ref.). Comment in: Transplantation 1998 Jul 27;66(2):272–3.

[Immunologic, alloantigen–dependent factors in chronic graft rejection] Barth C, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):1–5 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytokines and cytokine receptors in mouth mucosa of immune suppressed patients] Schliephake H, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Placentation in the human: a transplantation or tumor model?] Marzusch K, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):47–54 (104 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. I. The effect of the cells in the stromal microenvironment of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The characteristics of the development of the immune function in the transplanted spleen of newborn mouse pups in recipients of different ages. 2. The effect of the thymus on the functional development of the transplant] Butenko HM, et al. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):3–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Xenotransplantation [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1431–2

Presence of CD4 suppressor T cells in rat liver transplantation. Ishii T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):12

Perforin/granzymes pathway operates in xenogeneic human antipig cytotoxicity. Nakajima H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):76–8

Role of regulatory T cells in the "infectious" tolerance pathway in transplant recipients. Onodera K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):13–5

[Mechanisms and methodology of continuous transplantation tolerance] Denisov VK. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):81–5 (36 ref.) **(Rus)**

TRANSPLANTATION, ISLETS OF LANGERHANS see **ISLETS OF LANGERHANS TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, ISOGENEIC

IMMUNOLOGY

Rejection of allogeneic and syngeneic but not MHC class I–deficient tumor grafts by MHC class I–deficient mice. Freland S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):572–9

Effect of SDZ RAD on transplant arteriosclerosis in the rat aortic model. Cole OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2200–3

An investigation into the effects of cyclosporine and FK 506 on the progress of chronic rejection in the rat aortic model. Cole OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):991

Tissue–specific immune response: the role of innate immunity in small bowel and heart transplantation. Dresske B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2566–7

GvHD after small bowel transplantation: the role of caspases, FAS–L, and galectin–1. Fändrich F, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2594–5

Accelerated arteriosclerosis in aortic grafts: a role for cytokines in progressive intimal lesion development. Geerling RA, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):946–7

Role of CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in the rejection of murine intestinal allografts. He G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2592–3

Combined blockade of CD28/B7 and CD40/CD40L costimulatory pathways prevents the onset of chronic rejection. Subbotin V, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):941–2

Spleen transplantation from mother to child induces prolonged immunotolerance to intestinal transplantation in rats. Takano K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2685–6

Effect of cyclosporine on chronic graft vascular disease in a rat cardiac isograft model. Teranishi K, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1012–3

Increase of interleukin–6 in the intestinal mucosa and muscularis following chronic rejection after small bowel transplantation. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2600

Protective effect of TNF–alpha and IL–1 beta inhibitor FR167653 on ischemia–reperfusion injury in rat small intestinal transplantation. Yamada T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2638

Treatment with either anti–CD4 or anti–CD8 monoclonal antibodies blocks alphabeta T cell–mediated rejection of intestinal allografts in mice. Newell KA, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):959–65

METHODS

Robust growth of chronically injured spinal cord axons induced by grafts of genetically modified NGF–secreting cells. Blesch A, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):444–52

Separation of omphalopagus twins: unique reconstruction using syngeneic cryopreserved tissue. Canty TG Sr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):750–3

Studies of brush border enzymes, basement membrane components, and electrophysiology of tissue–engineered neointestine. Choi RS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):991–6; discussion 996–7

Technical refinement using bulldog clamp for vascular anastomosis in rat small bowel transplantation. Hamada Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2622–3

Beneficial effects of microsurgical lymphatic reconstruction after intestinal transplantation in rats. Kellersmann R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2642

PATHOLOGY

An experimental model of ischemia–produced transplant arteriosclerosis. Cole OJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun; 30(4):1020

Histopathologic changes during chronic small bowel allograft rejection. Klaus A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2586

Differentiation between preservation reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2657–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Myoelectrical activity pattern in rat Thiry–Vella loops. Bakonyi Neto A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2665–7

Nifedipine prevents tacrolimus–induced intestinal hemodynamic and functional impairments. Greenstein SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2668–9

Effect of epidermal growth factor on small bowel transplantation in rats. Kato Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2624–5

Apoptosis in combined liver/small bowel transplantation. Meyer D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2588

A model of myoelectrical activity recording after small

bowel transplantation. Minioli AM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2611–2

Extracellular matrix: an early target of preservation/reperfusion injury and acute rejection after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2569–71

L-arginine application improves mucosal structure after small bowel transplantation. Mueller AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2336–8

High local production of nitric oxide as a possible mechanism by which rapamycin prevents transplant arteriosclerosis. Pham SM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):953–4

Nitric oxide production after syngeneic and allogeneic small bowel transplantation. Platz KP, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2662–4

Distribution in nitric oxide neurons after rat small intestinal transplantation. Taguchi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2626

Synchronous intestinal transplantation inhibits post resection adaptation. Thompson JS, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2634–5

Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587

TRANSPLANTATION, KIDNEY see **KIDNEY TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, LIVER see **LIVER TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, LUNG see **LUNG TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, ORGAN see **ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, PANCREAS see **PANCREAS TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, PANCREATIC ISLETS see **ISLETS OF LANGERHANS TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, RENAL see **KIDNEY TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, SKIN see **SKIN TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTATION, SYNGENEIC see **TRANSPLANTATION, ISOGENEIC**

TRANSPLANTATION, TISSUE see **TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION**

TRANSPLANTS

Emphysematous pyelonephritis in a nonfunctioning renal allograft of a patient undergoing hemodialysis. Goral S, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):354–6

Formation of structural grafts from cancellous bone fragments. Bonutti PM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul; 27(7):499–502

The reharvested central third of the patellar tendon. A histologic and biomechanical analysis. LaPrade RF, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):779–85

Donor organ cultured corneal tissue selection before penetrating keratoplasty. Borderie VM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):382–8

Remission of transplanted melanoma—clinical course and tumour cell characterisation. Elder GJ, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):565–8

Donor biliary variations: an overlooked problem? Nery JR, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):582–7

Expression of myosin heavy chain isoforms in regenerated muscle spindle fibres after muscle grafting in young and adult rats—plasticity of intrafusal satellite cells. Soukup T, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(4):179–86

Effect of prolonged pulsatile shear stress in vitro on endothelial cell seeded PTFE and compliant polyurethane vascular grafts. Giudiceandrea A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):147–54

The biomechanical properties of fascia lata grafts: a preliminary study. Thomas OL, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr; 29(3):227–8

Transplantation biology: recent advances. 5th basic sciences symposium of the Transplantation Society. Chautauqua, NY, USA, 6–11 September 1997. Wood K. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):56–7

FDA fails to keep track of transplant patients' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):315

Proceedings of the 23rd annual meeting of the American Society of Transplant Surgeons. Chicago, Illinois, USA. May 14–16, 1997. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27; 65(2):149–290

[Late evaluation with spiral computed tomography of smooth bovine pericardium grafts] Kalil RA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Aug;69(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Information campaign on organ donation and transplant in school children] Rios Zambudio A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 31;21(9):623–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Transplantation of unmanipulated allogeneic PBSC: preliminary report on 24 patients. Majolino I, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:53–9

Acute, lethal graft-versus-host disease in an F1-hybrid model using grafts from parental-strain, T-cell receptor-delta gene knockout donors. Ellison C, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Sep;48(3):272–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Haemophilus parainfluenzae liver abscess after successful liver transplantation. Friedl J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):818–9

TRANSPORT, BIOLOGICAL see **BIOLOGICAL TRANSPORT**

TRANSPORT OF WOUNDED AND SICK see **TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS**

TRANSPORT PIECE see **SECRETORY COMPONENT**

TRANSPORT PROTEINS see **CARRIER PROTEINS**

TRANSPORTATION

Rapid spread of a unique strain of Pasteurella haemolytica serotype 1 among transported calves. Briggs RE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):401–5

Blood lead levels of traffic- and gasoline-exposed professionals in the city of Athens. Kapaki EN, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):287–91

Effect of transportation on lower respiratory tract contamination and peripheral blood neutrophil function. Raidal SL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):433–8

Evaluation of a novel specimen transport system (Venturi Transystem) for anaerobic bacteria. Hudspeth MK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S132–3

Human factors in modern traffic systems. Noy YI. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1016–24

Long commuting time, extensive overtime, and sympathodominant state assessed in terms of short-term heart rate variability among male white-collar workers in the Tokyo megalopolis. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):209–17

Experimental studies of subjective response to road traffic-induced building vibration. Maeda S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):112–9

Evaluation of whole-body road traffic vibration in building. Yokota A, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):120–6

Benzene exposure in car mechanics and road tanker drivers. Javelaud B, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):277–83

Exposure of gasoline road-tanker drivers to methyl tert-butyl ether and methyl tert-amyl ether. Saarinen L, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar;71(2):143–7

Stress responses of horses during a long period of transport in a commercial truck. Friend TH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):838–44

Changes in pars esophageal tissue appearance of the porcine stomach in response to transportation, feed deprivation, and diet composition. Lawrence BV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):788–95

Objective measurement of occupational stress factors—an example with San Francisco urban transit operators. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):325–42

Effects of capture and transport on blood parameters in free-ranging mouflon (Ovis ammon). Marco I, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):428–33

Comparison of effects of restraint, cage transportation, anaesthesia and repeated bleeding on plasma glucose levels between mice and rats. Tabata H, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):143–8

The sleep of long-haul truck drivers [letter; comment] Baker SP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):389–90; discussion 391. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 11;337(11):755–61.

The sleep of long-haul truck drivers [letter; comment] Barach P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):390; discussion 391. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 11;337(11):755–61.

The sleep of long-haul truck drivers [letter; comment] Braver ER, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):389; discussion 391. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 11;337(11):755–61.

Responses of slaughter pigs to transport and lairage sounds. Geverink NA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):667–73

The fear levels after transport of hens from cages and a free-range system. Scott GB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan; 77(1):62–6

Bus hijacking by a pre-schizophrenic: from a viewpoint of criminal romance. Setoh S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):223–5

Effect of transportation and weaning on humoral immune responses of calves. Mackenzie AM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):227–30

Effects of transport and indomethacin on telemetered body temperature and release of cortisol and prolactin in pre-pubertal pigs. Parrott RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):51–5

Partitioning psychological and physical sources of transport-related stress in young cattle. Jacobson LH, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):205–8

Study of the heart rate and energy expenditure of ponies during transport [published erratum appears in Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):656] Doherty O, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):589–92

Effects of stocking density on lambs being transported by road. Knowles TG, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):503–9

Choosing appropriate space allowances for slaughter pigs transported by road: a review. Warriss PD. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):449–54 (57 ref.)

[Study of the prevalence of neck and shoulder musculoskeletal disorders in schoolbus drivers] Gourdeau P. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):271–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of transport stress on the content of endotoxin in blood of slaughter pigs] Zucker BA, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;111(6):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Keeping, transport and racing of sled dogs] Dolif DM. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;105(3):128–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aspects of transport of pet animals] Fischer B. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;105(3):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactions of non pregnant and and of cattle at different stages of pregnancy from the Holstein Friesian breed (HF) and from the old type German black and white breed (DSB) exposed to transport stress: variation and individual reaction patterns of hormone metabolic and hematologic variables] Steinhardt M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):505–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reactions of young dairy calves and young suckling calves from the mother cow herds to transportation induced stress—effects of age and rearing conditions] Steinhardt M, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan; 105(1):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exposure of the Berlin population to aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals within the scope of a study of the health effects of vehicular traffic] Fromme H, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep;59(8–9):512–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Exposure of the population to volatile organic compounds inside an automobile and a subway train] Fromme H, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):505–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Public transportation driving and disorders of the vertebral spine: subjective evaluation of the risks] Camerino D, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):382–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Vehicle design and thermal comfort of poultry in transit. Weeks CA, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):464–74

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A computer database for the preparation of transport documents for radiopharmaceuticals. Millar AM, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):887–90

British Cattle Movement Service: registering as an agent. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):465–6

METHODS

How well do viruses survive during transport? Coleman TJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):127–9

Cycling to school—a significant health risk? Kopjar B, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):238–41

[The organization of the collection, transportation and decontamination of medical wastes in medical treatment and prevention institutions] Kliuzhev VM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov;318(11):49–53 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Sanitary aspects of handling non-human primates during transport. Report of the Federation of European Laboratory Animal Science Associations (FELASA) Working Group on Non-human Primate Health accepted by the FELASA Board of Management, April 1997. Weber H, et al. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct;31(4):298–302

Brief review of scientific studies of the welfare implications of transporting primates. Wolfensohn SE. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct;31(4):303–5 (21 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Determinants of car travel on daily journeys to school: cross sectional survey of primary school children. DiGuiseppi C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1426–8

Surfing the environmental wave and injury control [editorial] Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):87–8

TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

Refusal of out-of-hospital medical care: effect of medical-control physician assertiveness on transport rate. Burstein JL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):4–8

Unnecessary out-of-hospital use of full spinal immobilization [letter] McHugh TP, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):278–80

The short-term outcome of hypoglycemic diabetic patients who refuse ambulance transport after out-of-hospital therapy [see comments] Mechem CC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):768–72. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5.

Patients' outcomes: intrahospital transportation and monitoring of critically ill patients by a specially trained ICU nursing staff. Stearley HE. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul; 7(4):282–7

Tolerance to head-up tilt and suspension with elevated legs. Madsen P, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):781–4

Haiti critical care air transport team mission. Topley D. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):705–6

Outborn status with a medical neonatal transport service and survival without disability at two years. A population-based cohort survey of newborns of less than 33 weeks of gestation. Truffert P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):13–8

Transcutaneous measurement of carbon dioxide tension during long-distance transport of neonates receiving mechanical ventilation. O'Connor TA, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):189–92

Low-technology telemedicine in Antarctica. Siderfin CD. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):54–60

Preflight versus en route success and complications of rapid sequence intubation in an air medical service. Slater EA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):588–92

Field-expedient gynecologic examination table. Hughey MJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):675–6

Diabetes and transport: a potentially bittersweet combination. Woodward GA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):71–6

Just another asthmatic? The many faces of asthma in pediatric transport. Woodward GA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):237–45

Prototype expert system to assist with the stabilization of neonates prior to transport. Heermann LK, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:213–7

Quality of CPR during transport [letter; comment] Koetter KP, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):209–10. Comment on: Resuscitation 1997 Jun;34(3):235–42.

[Pulse oximetry and capnography in intensive care transportation: combined use reduces transportation risks] Rückoldt H, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jan; 33(1):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measuring vibrations of transport stress in premature and newborn infants during incubator transport] Peters C, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Sep–Oct;209(5):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The Munich intensive care transport system. Patient transport and intensive care conditions] Huf R, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:1398–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Medical groups of special assignment in the system of treatment and evacuation measures in the northern Caucasus] Riabinkin VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb; 319(2):12–4 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Community loan funds and transport services for obstetric emergencies in northern Nigeria. Essien E, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S237–44

HISTORY

[The first evacuation in the Russian Army of the wounded and sick by railroad] Gribovskaia GA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):64–7 **(Rus)**

METHODS

Potential role of rural scene air medical transport of patients with chest pain [letter] Jones JB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):1008–9

Audit of neonatal intensive care transport—closing the loop. Leslie AJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1253–6

The birth of a ramp for CRAF. Civil Reserve Air Fleet. Nailling K. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug;69(8):808–9

Transportation of sick neonates [letter] Daga SR. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):355

Controlled trial of the subjective patient benefits of accompanied walking to the operating theatre. Turnbull LA, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):81–3

Use of the spinal board within the accident and emergency department. Cooke MW. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 15(2):108–9

A comparison of the association of helicopter and ground ambulance transport with the outcome of injury in trauma patients transported from the scene [see comments] Cunningham P, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):940–6. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1114–5.

Cervical spine immobilization [letter] Sing RF. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):417

Respiratory issues in aeromedical patient transport. Farmer JC. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Sep;2(3):391–400 (9 ref.)

Appropriate technology in transportation of sick newborns in developing countries. Gosavi DV, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):101–2

[Interhospital transfer of a multiple trauma patient] Engeler A, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May;118(5):423–5 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

[International interhospital transfer by scheduled airline] Klug P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4; 123(36):1025–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Facilitating emergency obstetric care through transportation and communication, Bo, Sierra Leone. The Bo PMM Team. Samai O, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov; 59 Suppl 2:S157–64

Mobilizing transport for obstetric emergencies in northwestern Nigeria. The Sokoto PMM Team. Shehu D, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S173–80

The Great Hanshin-Awaji Earthquake and the problems with emergency medical care. Ukai T. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep; 19(5):633–45 (2 ref.)

STANDARDS

Pilot instrument proficiency: flight of fancy or emergency medical services concern? [editorial; comment] Hankins DG. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):938–9. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):972–5.

Ambulance transports: what are the alternatives? [editorial; comment] Neely KW. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1103–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41.

Role of pilot instrument proficiency in the safety of helicopter emergency medical services [see comments] Wuerz RC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):972–5. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Oct;4(10):938–9.

In-flight oral endotracheal intubation. Harrison T, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):558–61

Factors influencing hospital transport of patients in continuing cardiac arrest. Hick JL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):19–25

Secondary insults during the interhospital transfer of head-injured patients: an audit of transfers in the Mersey Region. Dunn LT. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):427–31

Ambulance diversion. Standards and Clinical Practices Committee, National Association of EMS Physicians. Glushak C, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr–Jun; 1(2):100–3

[Means for improving the medical evacuation of the wounded and sick] Shelepov AM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr; 319(4):14–6 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Relationships between ambulance transports for alcohol intoxication and assault. Fullerton L, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):325–9

Interhospital versus direct scene transfer of major trauma patients in a rural trauma system. Young JS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):88–91; discussion 91–2

A time-motion study of the emergency medical services turnaround interval. Cone DC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):241–6

The aftermath of the Bristol case. Supraregional neonatal cardiac surgery works in Western Australia [letter] Gardiner K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):814

Delays in thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction in Finland. Results of a national thrombolytic therapy delay study. Finnish Hospitals' Thrombolysis Survey Group. Hirvonen TP, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun; 19(6):885–92

A critical analysis of on-scene helicopter transport on survival in a statewide trauma system. Brathwaite CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):140–4; discussion 144–6

[Obstetrical transport services and fetal-maternal mortality in Burkina Faso (letter)] Lankoande J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):311 **(Fre)**

UTILIZATION

Medically unnecessary pediatric ambulance transports: a medical taxi service? [see comments] Camasso-Richardson K, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1103–6.

Ambulance transports: what are the alternatives? [editorial; comment] Neely KW. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1103–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Dec;4(12):1137–41.

Use of Emergency Medical Service transport system in medical patients up to 36 months of age. Rosenberg N, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):191–3

The effect of a curfew on pediatric out-of-hospital EMS responses. Weiss SJ, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Jul–Sep;2(3):184–8

TRANSPOSABLE ELEMENTS see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

TRANSPOSASE

An antisense RNA in IS30 regulates the translational expression of the transposase. Arini A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1421–31

The same two monomers within a MuA tetramer provide the DDE domains for the strand cleavage and strand transfer steps of transposition. Namgoong SY, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3775–85

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

DNA binding by the KP repressor protein inhibits P-element transposase activity in vitro. Lee CC, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4166–74

BIOSYNTHESIS

Excision of Ds1 from the genome of maize streak virus in response to different transposase-encoding genes. Shen WH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;36(3):387–92

CHEMISTRY

A note on the tangle model for DNA recombination. Cerf C. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):67–78

Solution structure of the Mu end DNA-binding ibeta subdomain of phage Mu transposase: modular DNA recognition by two tethered domains. Schumacher S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7532–41

Crystal structure of the specific DNA-binding domain of Tc3 transposase of C.elegans in complex with transposon DNA. van Pouderoyen G, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):6044–54

Solution structure of the I gamma subdomain of the Mu end DNA-binding domain of phage Mu transposase. Clubb RT, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):19–25

Mutational analysis of domain II beta of bacteriophage Mu transposase: domains II alpha and II beta belong to different catalytic complementation groups. Namgoong SY, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):221–32

Defining functional regions of the IS903 transposase. Tavakoli NP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):491–504

Analysis of the Ac promoter: structure and regulation. Fridlender M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May; 258(3):306–14

Prokaryotic 5'-3' exonucleases share a common core structure with gamma-delta resolvase. Artymiuk PJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4224–9

GENETICS

Structures of homologous composite transposons carrying cbaABC genes from Europe and North America. Di Gioia D, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1940–6

ISD1, an insertion element from the sulfate-reducing bacterium Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough: structure, transposition, and distribution. Fu R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):53–61

Molecular reconstruction of Sleeping Beauty, a Tc1-like transposon from fish, and its transposition in human cells. Ivics Z, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):501–10

Cloning and sequencing of ISC1041 from the archaeon Sulfolobus solfataricus MT-4, a new member of the IS30 family of insertion elements. Ammendola S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):217–23

Use of a transposon-encoded site-specific resolution system for construction of large and defined deletion mutations in bacterial chromosome. Tsuda M. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19; 207(1):33–41

The resolvase encoded by Xanthomonas campestris transposable element ISXc5 constitutes a new subfamily closely related to DNA invertases. Liu CC, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):221–33

Do the integrases of LTR-retrotransposons and class II element transposases have a common ancestor? Capy P, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):63–72

Characterization of the putative transposase mRNA of Tag1, which is ubiquitously expressed in Arabidopsis and can be induced by Agrobacterium-mediated transformation with dTag1 DNA. Liu D, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):693–701

Two amino acid residues of transposase contributing to differential transposability of IS1 elements in Escherichia coli. Chen JH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5279–83

Expression of the transposase gene tnpA of Tn4652 is positively affected by integration host factor. Hōrak R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(11):2822–9

Mutations in domain III alpha of the Mu transposase: evidence suggesting an active site component which interacts with the Mu-host junction. Naigamwalla DZ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):265–74

Cointegrase, a naturally occurring, truncated form of IS21 transposase, catalyzes replicon fusion rather than simple insertion of IS21. Schmid S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 25;282(3):571–83

Molecular genetic analysis of transposase-end DNA sequence recognition: cooperativity of three adjacent base-pairs in specific interaction with a mutant Tn5 transposase. Zhou M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13; 276(5):913–25

Characterization and evolution of mariner elements from closely related species of fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae). Torti C, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):288–98

Sleeping beauty awakes [news] Dawson A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):20–1 (15 ref.)

The Himar1 mariner transposase cloned in a recombinant adenovirus vector is functional in mammalian cells. Zhang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3687–93

A phylogenetic perspective on P transposable element evolution in Drosophila. Clark JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11428–33

TRANSPOSASE

METABOLISM

DNA transposition by the RAG1 and RAG2 proteins: a possible source of oncogenic translocations [see comments] Hiom K, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):463–70. Comment in: Cell 1998 Aug 21;94(4):415–8.

Molecular reconstruction of Sleeping Beauty, a Tc1–like transposon from fish, and its transposition in human cells. Ivics Z, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):501–10

VDJ recombination: a transposase goes to work. Roth DB, et al. **Cell** 1998 Aug 21;94(4):411–4 (22 ref.)

Transposase makes critical contacts with, and is stimulated by, single–stranded DNA at the P element termini in vitro. Beall EL, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2122–36

Solution structure of the Mu end DNA–binding ibeta subdomain of phage Mu transposase: modular DNA recognition by two tethered domains. Schumacher S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7532–41

hobo Induced rearrangements in the yellow locus influence the insulation effect of the gypsy su(Hw)–binding region in Drosophila melanogaster. Gause M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1393–405

Functional characterization of the Tn5 transposase by limited proteolysis. Braam LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):10908–13

Tn5 in vitro transposition. Goryshin IY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7367–74

Disruption of target DNA binding in Mu DNA transposition by alteration of position 99 in the Mu B protein. Millner A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):233–43

Mutational analysis of domain II beta of bacteriophage Mu transposase: domains II alpha and II beta belong to different catalytic complementation groups. Namgoong SY, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):221–32

Defining functional regions of the IS903 transposase. Tavakoli NP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):491–504

A new Holliday junction resolving enzyme from Schizosaccharomyces pombe that is homologous to CCE1 from Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Whitby MC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):509–22

Molecular genetic analysis of transposase–end DNA sequence recognition: cooperativity of three adjacent base–pairs in specific interaction with a mutant Tn5 transposase. Zhou M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 13; 276(5):913–25

The uvp1 gene on the R46 plasmid encodes a resolvase that catalyzes site–specific resolution involving the 5'–conserved segment of the adjacent integron In1. Tosini F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 May;258(4):404–11

Altering the DNA–binding specificity of Mu transposase in vitro. Namgoong SY, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3521–7

PCNA binding proteins in Drosophila melanogaster : the analysis of a conserved PCNA binding domain. Warbrick E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3925–32

The Himar1 mariner transposase cloned in a recombinant adenovirus vector is functional in mammalian cells. Zhang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3687–93

Transposase binding site methylation in the epigenetically inactivated Ac derivative Ds–cy. Wang L, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):577–82

Tn552 transposase catalyzes concerted strand transfer in vitro. Leschziner AE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7345–50

Chromosomal transposition of a Tc1/mariner–like element in mouse embryonic stem cells. Luo G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10769–73

PHYSIOLOGY

Chromosome fragmentation resulting from an inability to repair transposase–induced DNA double–strand breaks in PCNA mutants of Drosophila. Henderson DS, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan;13(1):57–60

TRANSPOSITION OF GREAT VESSELS

Natural anticoagulation with thrombocytopenia may spare the thromboembolic complications in severe cyanotic congenital heart disease [letter] Kario K, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct;8(7):451–2

COMPLICATIONS

Arterial switch in hearts with left ventricular outflow and pulmonary valve abnormalities. Sohn YS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):842–8

Dextrocardia and corrected transposition of the great arteries (I,D,D) in a case of Kartagener's syndrome: a unique association. Bitar FF, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):298–9

A case of a four–day–old male with Carpenter's syndrome with transposition of great arteries. Balci S, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):461–6

[Corrected transposition of great vessels or double discordance] Radermecker MA, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):603–5 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Tricuspid valve replacement in corrected transposition of the great vessels] Kammoun S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan; 75(1):35–8 **(Fre)**

[Transposition of the great arteries and pulmonary hypertension: inhaled nitric oxide as a therapy and early surgical correction] Albert Brotons D, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):633–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Therapeutic assessment of adult patients with isolated corrected transposition of the great arteries. Gaudio C, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):714–7 (13 ref.)

[5–year results of arterial correction in transposition of great vessels] Bosser G, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May; 91(5):609–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Situs inversus with complete transposition in the fetus: diagnostic antenatal sequential segmental analysis. Carvalho JS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4432–3

GENETICS

Familial recurrence of transposition of the great arteries and intact ventricular septum [letter; comment] Digilio MC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):93–4. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Dec 2;66(1):28–32.

Report of a new patient with transposition of the great arteries with deletion of 22q11.2. Marble M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):317–8

Familial recurrence of transposition of the great arteries [letter; comment] Digilio MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1661. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):311–6.

METABOLISM

Distribution of fibronectin, type I collagen, type IV collagen, and laminin in the cardiac jelly of the mouse embryonic heart with retinoic acid–induced complete transposition of the great arteries. Nakajima Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):478–85

MORTALITY

Mortality in potential arterial switch candidates with transposition of the great arteries. Soongswang J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):753–7

PATHOLOGY

Anatomic conundrum in a case of complete transposition of the aorta and pulmonary trunk. Gerlis LM, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):86–8

Premature "closing" of the foramen ovale in transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum: rare cause of sudden neonatal death. Berry LM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):246–8

Embryological observations on the formal pathogenesis of double–outlet left ventricle with a right–ventricular infundibulum. Männer J, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):172–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Results of the Bruce treadmill test in children after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. Massin M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):56–60

Long–term ventricular performance after intra–atrial correction of transposition: left ventricular filling is the major limitation. Reich O, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):376–81

Differential pulmonary flow after heart transplantation in patients with malposition of the great arteries. O'Sullivan J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1168–70

PSYCHOLOGY

Long–term psychological outcome of children after surgery for transposition of the great arteries. Aldén B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):405–10

RADIOGRAPHY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Three–dimensional computed tomography of corrected transposition of the great arteries. Furusho H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2; 96(11):4115

Three–dimensional reconstruction of abnormal ventriculoarterial relationship by electron beam CT. Chen SJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):560–8

SURGERY

Long–term psychological outcome of children after surgery for transposition of the great arteries. Aldén B, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):405–10

Double–switch operation for congenitally corrected transposition. Imai Y. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:65–86

Pathologic anatomy of corrected transposition of the great arteries: medical and surgical implications. Van Praagh R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):772–85

Late coronary abnormalities after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries [letter] Hisatomi K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1645–6

Early and late results after repair of aortopulmonary septal defect and associated anomalies in infants <6 months of age. McElhinney DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15; 81(2):195–201

Results of the Bruce treadmill test in children after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. Massin M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):56–60

Direct reconstruction of the pulmonary artery during the arterial switch operation: an interesting surgical option with excellent hemodynamic results. Carrel T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1115–9

Two–stage correction of transposition of great arteries with complete atrioventricular canal. Sakamoto K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):250–2

Arterial switch in hearts with left ventricular outflow and pulmonary valve abnormalities. Sohn YS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):842–8

Single–stage arterial switch with aortic arch enlargement for transposition complexes with aortic arch obstruction. Tchervenkov CI, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1776–81

A clinical comparison of arterial and atrial repairs for transposition of the great arteries: early and midterm survival and functional results. Aseervatham R, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):206–8

Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of obstruction to the pulmonary venous pathway in children with Mustard or Senning repair. Hashmi A, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):79–85

Sympathetic denervation and reinnervation after arterial switch operation for complete transposition. Kondo C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2414–9

Progressive tricuspid valve disease in patients with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. Prieto LR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):997–1005

Left ventricular performance following the arterial switch operation: use of noninvasive wall stress analysis in the postoperative period [see comments] Bryant RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):926–32. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):822–4.

The double switch procedure for anatomical repair of congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries in infants and children. Reddy VM, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1470–7

Cardiological and general health status in preschool– and school–age children after neonatal arterial switch operation. Hövels–Gürich HH, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):593–601

Anatomic repair of corrected transposition or atrio–ventricular discordance: report of 8 cases. Metras D, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Feb;13(2):117–23

Primary repair of transposition of the great arteries with interrupted aortic arch. Tláskal T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):310–2

Growth of pulmonary artery after arterial switch operation for simple transposition of the great arteries. Massin MM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;157(2):95–100

Self expandable stents for relief of venous baffle obstruction after the Mustard operation [see comments] Brown SC, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):230–3. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2.

Balloon expandable stents for systemic venous pathway stenosis late after Mustard's operation [see comments] Bu'Lock FA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2.

Stenting of systemic venous pathways after atrial repair for complete transposition [editorial; comment] Rosenthal E, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):230–3.

Late onset pulmonary valvar stenosis after arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries. Santoro G, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):311–2

Primary arterial switch operation for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum in infants older than 21 days. Foran JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):883–9

Long–term outcome after the mustard repair for simple transposition of the great arteries. 28–year follow–up. Wilson NJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):758–65

Selected slow pathway ablation in a patient with corrected transposition of the great arteries and atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia. Tada H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):436–40

Orthotopic heart transplantation in a child with heterotaxia syndrome: a case report. Claus M, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1275–8

Successful arterial switch operation in a low–birth–weight neonate who had transposition of the great arteries and advanced necrotizing enterocolitis. Lin YT, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):647–9

Switch back: using the pulmonary autograft to replace the aortic valve after arterial switch operation. Hazekamp MG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):844–6

Cognitive and motor development in preschool and school–aged children after neonatal arterial switch operation. Hövels–Gürich HH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):578–85

Extending the concept of the autograft for complete repair of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a report of ten cases of a modified procedure. Metras D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):746–53; discussion 753–4

Fate of the neopulmonary valve after the arterial switch operation in neonates. Nogi S, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;115(3):557–62

Outflow obstruction after the arterial switch operation: a multiinstitutional study. Congenital Heart Surgeons Society [see comments] Williams WG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):975–87; discussion 987–90. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):481–2.

Double switch operation for corrected transposition with total anomalous pulmonary venous return. Yamagishi M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):848–50

The limits of detectable cerebral perfusion by transcranial Doppler sonography in neonates undergoing deep hypothermic low-flow cardiopulmonary bypass. Zimmerman AA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):594–600

Arterial switch. Planche C, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):297–307 (40 ref.)

Arterial switch operation. Surgical solutions to complex problems. Karl TR, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(4):322–33 (37 ref.)

[Pregnancy in patients with transposition of great vessels corrected by the Mustard procedure. Report of a case and review of reported cases] Reinecke H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):945–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The long-term result of an adult case of transposition of the great arteries corrected with Rastelli operation at the age of thirty-two years] Komai H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jun;51(6):492–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical relief of airway obstruction from a double aortic arch associated with corrected transposition of the great arteries, pulmonary atresia and bilateral patent ductus arteriosus in a neonate] Takiguchi M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec;50(13):1087–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation after repair of complete transposition of the great arteries] Masuda M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):78–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of modified Fontan operation for corrected transposition of great arteries (I.D.D.) with atrial septal defect, ventricular septal defect, pulmonary stenosis, mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle] Hayashida N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;45(8):1127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Temporary use of left ventricle-to-pulmonary artery extracardiac conduit for the surgical repair of complete transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction] Kashima I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):2021–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of one-stage repair for transposition of the great arteries with intact ventricular septum and coarctation of the aorta in neonate] Kurisu K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1976–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of double outlet left ventricle] Sakamoto T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1922–30 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Reoperation for transposition of the great arteries: mid-term results and reoperation after arterial switch operation] Kado H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Jun;14(3):192–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical correction of failures associated with corrected transposition of the main vessels] Zinkovskii MF, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transposition of the great arteries and pulmonary hypertension: inhaled nitric oxide as a therapy and early surgical correction] Albert Brotons D, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):633–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Transposition of large vessels: physiological or anatomical correction? Advantages and disadvantages] Girona Comas J. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:141–2 **(Spa)**

[Double-outlet left ventricle with subaortic interventricular defect and pulmonary stenosis: surgical correction with cryopreserved aortic homograft] Albert D, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):667–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Stent implantation in systemic venous baffle obstruction after Mustard-type operation repair in an adult] Benito F, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):904–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cardiac transplant in single ventricle] Osa A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):488–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Balloon atrial septostomy under echocardiographic guidance. Case report. Öztunç F, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep; 40(3):437–40

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnostic value of transesophageal echocardiography in the assessment of congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries in adult patients. Caso P, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):43–50

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Situs inversus with complete transposition in the fetus: diagnostic antenatal sequential segmental analysis. Carvalho JS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4432–3

Unusual longevity without surgical intervention in complete transposition of the great arteries. Gallego P, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):358–60

[Complete transposition of great vessels: clinical aspects, diagnosis, echocardiography] Mollica N, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRANSPOSONS see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

TRANSPROGESTIN see **PROGESTERONE-BINDING GLOBULIN**

TRANSSEXUALISM

Body structure of female-to-male transsexuals. Antoszewski B, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(2):54–8

Benign prostatic hyperplasia requiring transurethral resection of the prostate in a 60-year-old male-to-female transsexual. Brown JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):956–7

Metastatic prostatic carcinoma in a male-to-female transsexual. van Haarst EP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May; 81(5):776

Sexual functioning in post-operative transsexuals: male-to-female and female-to-male. Green R. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 1:S22–4 (9 ref.)

Audit of service to a minority client group: male to female transsexuals. Moriarty HJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):238–40

Infection by hepatitis B and C virus in female and transsexual Greek prostitutes with serological evidence of active syphilis. Tsakris A, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov; 8(11):697–9

Sudden death by arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia in a South American transsexual? Lunetta P, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):265–71

[Laryngological aspects of treatment of male-female transsexuals] Jordan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(2):163–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Effects of sex steroids on plasma total homocysteine levels: a study in transsexual males and females. Giltay EJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):550–3

DIAGNOSIS

Gender identity disorder in a girl with autism—a case report. Landén M, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 6(3):170–3

[The transsexualism syndrome: clinical aspects and therapeutic prospects] Gallarda T, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Sep-Oct;23(5):321–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Endocrine therapy of transsexualism and potential complications of long-term treatment. Futterweit W. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Apr;27(2):209–26 (67 ref.)

Mortality and morbidity in transsexual subjects treated with cross-sex hormones. van Kesteren PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):337–42

Changes in otoacoustic emissions in a transsexual male during treatment with estrogen. McFadden D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1555–8

Reversal of the sex difference in serum leptin levels upon cross-sex hormone administration in transsexuals. Elbers JM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3267–70

ETIOLOGY

Birth order in girls with gender identity disorder. Zucker KJ, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):30–5

MORTALITY

Mortality and morbidity in transsexual subjects treated with cross-sex hormones. van Kesteren PJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):337–42

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Long-term follow-up of bone mineral density and bone metabolism in transsexuals treated with cross-sex hormones. van Kesteren P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):347–54

PSYCHOLOGY

Clinical characteristics of a total cohort of female and male applicants for sex reassignment: a descriptive study. Landén M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):189–94

Can transsexualism remit? [letter] Watson J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:452–4

Birth order in girls with gender identity disorder. Zucker KJ, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):30–5

Transvestism and transsexualism. Chiland C. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):156–9

A fe/male transsexual patient in psychoanalysis. Quinodoz D. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):95–111

Psychosocial adjustment in male-to-female transsexuals: an overview of the research evidence. Midence K, et al. **J Psychol** 1997 Nov;131(6):602–14 (52 ref.)

SURGERY

Factors predictive of regret in sex reassignment. Landén M, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Apr;97(4):284–9

Rhinoplasty as part of gender-confirming surgery in male transsexuals: basic considerations and clinical experience. Hage JJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):266–71

Glans sculpting in phalloplasty—experiences in female-to-male transsexuals. Fang RH, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):376–9

Acute pneumopathy in a nonsurgical transsexual. Duong T, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1127–9

Fibula free flap phalloplasty: modifications and recommendations. Hage JJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(7):358–65

Conversion of the "kangaroo pouch" neovagina to a skin inversion vaginoplasty in male-to-female transsexuals: two unusual cases. Hage JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):445–50; discussion 451–2

Abdominoplastic secondary full-thickness skin graft vaginoplasty for male-to-female transsexuals. Hage JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1512–5

THERAPY

Four-year remission of transsexualism after comorbid obsessive-compulsive disorder improved with self-exposure therapy. Case report. Marks IM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;171:389–90

[Standards for treatment and expert opinion on transsexuals. The German Society for Sexual Research, The Academy of Sexual medicine and the Society for Sexual Science] Becker S, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Apr; 66(4):164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSTHYRETIN see **PREALBUMIN**

TRANSUDATES see **EXUDATES AND TRANSUDATES**

TRANSVESTIC FETISHISM see **TRANSVESTISM**

TRANSVESTISM

Are transvestites necessarily heterosexual? [letter; comment] Zucker KJ. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Dec;26(6):671–3. Comment on: Arch Sex Behav 1997 Feb;26(1):1–12.

PSYCHOLOGY

Transvestism: a survey of 1032 cross-dressers. Docter RF, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Dec;26(6):589–605

Transvestism and transsexualism. Chiland C. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 1):156–9

Second report of AIDS related attitudes and sexual practices of the Jakarta Waria (male transvestites) in 1995. Lubis I, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep;28(3):525–9

TRANYLCYPROMINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Stroke resulting from a rapid switch from phenelzine to tranylcypromine [letter; comment] Mattes JA. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;59(7):382. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1997 Jul;58(7):307–10.

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies on the behaviour of semicarbazide-sensitive amine oxidase in Sprague-Dawley rats treated with the monoamine oxidase inhibitor tranylcypromine. Fitzgerald DH, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:259–64

POISONING

Tranylcypromine intoxication with malignant hyperthermia, delirium, and thrombocytopenia [letter] Pennings EJ, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):430–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Integrating pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy in the treatment of a bipolar patient [clinical conference] Salzman C. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 May;155(5):686–8

Experience with tranylcypromine in early Parkinson's disease. Fahn S, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:49–61

TRAPIDIL

PHARMACOLOGY

Trapidil effects on intimal thickening and mRNA levels for platelet-derived growth factor A in human saphenous vein smooth muscle cells. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):334–6

Trapidil inhibits platelet-derived growth factor-stimulated mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade. Hoshiya M, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):665–71

Antimitogenic effects of trapidil in coronary artery smooth muscle cells by direct activation of protein kinase A. Bönisch D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;54(2):241–8

The effect of trapidil on the reactive astrocytic proliferation following spinal cord trauma in rats: light and electron microscopic findings. Göçer AI, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):365–73

TRAPYMIN

TRAPYMIN see **TRAPIDIL**

TRAUMA see **WOUNDS AND INJURIES**

TRAUMA CENTERS

Outcomes after severe trauma at a northern Canadian regional trauma centre. Allen DM, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):53–8

Trauma outcomes [letter] Kortbeek JB, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):328–9

Are we providing for ethnic diversity in accident & emergency (A&E) departments? Lawrenson R, et al. **Ethn Health** 1998 Feb–May;3(1–2):117–23

Variation among trauma centers' calculation of Glasgow Coma Scale score: results of a national survey. Buechler CM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):429–32

Providing high-quality patient care in the face of cost containment and shortening length of stay requirements [letter] Cupuro PA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):988

Military training at civilian trauma centers: the first year's experience with the Regional Trauma Network. Knuth TE, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):608–14

[The concept of traumatology centers] Pokorný V. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Feb;77(2):83–5 **(Cze)**

[Trauma centers] Darre EM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1451–3 **(Dan)**

[Traumatology. Centralized trauma treatment in Denmark (see comments)] Printzlau A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 2; 160(6):808–12 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1814. **(Dan)**

[The Institute of Surgery in Novi Sad as a trauma center—10 years' experience] Avramov S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):521–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ECONOMICS

Trauma service cost: the real story [published erratum appears in Ann Surg 1998 Jul;228(1):following table of contents] Taheri PA, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May; 227(5):720–4; discussion 724–5

Critical analysis of two decades of experience with postinjury emergency department thoracotomy in a regional trauma center. Branney SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):87–94; discussion 94–5

DRG reimbursement: geriatric hip fractures in the community hospital trauma center. Clancy T, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):457–61

MANPOWER

Effect of surgical panel composition on patient outcome at a level I trauma center. Podnos YD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):847–54

Simulation program for optimal orthopedic call: a modeling system for orthopedic surgical trauma call. Lucas CE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):687–90

Use of physician assistants as surgery/trauma house staff at an American College of Surgeons–verified Level II trauma center. Miller W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):372–6

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Status of physiatry and physical medicine and rehabilitation departments in adult level I trauma centers. Melchiorre PJ. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):62–6

Regional trauma systems [editorial; comment] Yates D. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1321–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1349–54.

Trauma centres in the UK [editorial] Redmond AD. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Aug 20–Sep 2;58(4):124–6

Structure and process components of trauma care services in Israeli acute-care hospitals. Ben Abraham R, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):43–6

Improved emergency department efficiency with a three-tier trauma triage system. Kaplan LJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):449–53

Introducing information technology in the clinical setting. Lessons learned in a trauma center. Paré G, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Spring;14(2):331–43

Statewide trauma care system update [editorial] Peterson T. **Iowa Med** 1997 Oct;87(8):321

PACS and CR implementation in a level I trauma center emergency department. Junck KL, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):159–62

Organization of trauma care in the UK. Templeton J, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):23–5

Dedicated operating room for trauma: a costly recommendation. Brasel KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):832–6; discussion 836–8

Change in morbidity patterns after adoption of the American College of Surgeons complication coding system in a regional trauma center: results of a prospective study. Hinsdale JG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):821–4; discussion 824–6

Mergers, acquisitions, and trauma care in the 1990s. McLellan BA. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):575–9

Preferential benefit of implementation of a statewide trauma system in one of two adjacent states. Mullins RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):609–16; discussion 617

Gunshot wounds: evaluating the adequacy of documentation at a Level I trauma center. Ross RT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):151–2

The impact of true partnership between a university Level I trauma center and a community Level II trauma center on patient transfer practices. Schwab W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):815–19; discussion 819–20

Community-based trauma systems in the United States: an examination of structural development. Bazzoli GJ, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1137–49

[Rationalizing the organization and structure of a trauma surgery clinic based on rationing of personal and financial resources—analysis, simulation and conversion using modern data processing techniques] Dresing K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:812–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

Effect of surgical panel composition on patient outcome at a level I trauma center. Podnos YD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):847–54

Preventable death studies: an inappropriate tool for evaluating trauma systems: comment [letter] Sugrue M. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):611–2

Effectiveness of a regional trauma system in reducing mortality from major trauma: before and after study [see comments] Nicholl J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22; 315(7119):1349–54. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1321. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383; discussion 1384. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383–4; discussion 1384. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1384.

Effectiveness of regional trauma systems. Improvements have occurred since study [letter; comment] Oakley PA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383; discussion 1384. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1349–54.

Effectiveness of regional trauma systems. Wrong comparisons were made [letter; comment] Parr MJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1349–54.

Effectiveness of regional trauma systems. Data do not support conclusions [letter; comment] Wright J. **BMJ** 1998 May 2;316(7141):1384. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1349–54.

TRISS methodology in trauma: the need for alternatives. Demetriades D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):379–84

Trauma 24-hour observation critical path. Cowell VL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):147–50

Prospective evaluation of early missed injuries and the role of tertiary trauma survey. Janjua KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1000–6; discussion 1006–7

Effect of a clinical pathway for severe traumatic brain injury on resource utilization. Spain DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):101–4; discussion 104–5

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Declining rate of cricothyrotomy in trauma patients with an emergency medicine residency: implications for skills training. Chang RS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):247–51

Measurement of alcohol-involved injury in community prevention: the search for a surrogate III. Treno AJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1695–703

Epidemiology of immediate and early trauma deaths at an urban Level I trauma center. Peng R, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):950–4

Psychiatric morbidity in a series of patients referred from a trauma service. Posel C, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):198–201

Relationship of trauma patient volume to outcome experience: can a relationship be defined? Tepas JJ 3rd, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):827–30; discussion 830–1

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

[Trauma center 2000. How many and which trauma centers does Europe need around the year 2000?] Haas NP, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):852–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Regionalization of trauma care: a necessity for Kansas. Smith RS. **Kans Med** 1997 Summer–Fall;98(2):20–3

UTILIZATION

Interhospital versus direct scene transfer of major trauma patients in a rural trauma system. Young JS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):88–91; discussion 91–2

The Groningen Trauma Study. Injury patterns in a Dutch trauma centre. Oskam J, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec; 1(4):167–72

Trauma patients with multiple extremity injuries: resource utilization and long-term outcome in relation to injury severity scores. Fern KT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):489–94

A modification of the injury severity score that both improves accuracy and simplifies scoring. Osler T, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):922–5; discussion 925–6

Efficacy of the motor component of the Glasgow Coma Scale in trauma triage. Ross SE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):42–4

Physician resource utilization after geriatric trauma. Taheri PA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):565–8; discussion 568–9

Send severely head-injured children to a pediatric trauma center. Johnson DL, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec; 25(6):309–14

TRAUMA DISORDERS, CUMULATIVE see **CUMULATIVE TRAUMA DISORDERS**

TRAUMA, MULTIPLE see **MULTIPLE TRAUMA**

TRAUMA SEVERITY INDICES

An assessment of clinical wound evaluation scales [see comments] Quinn JV, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 5(6):583–6. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6.

Clinical wound evaluation scales [editorial; comment] Singer AJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):583–6.

The use of TRISS methodology to validate prehospital intubation by urban EMS providers. Frankel H, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):630–2

A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe). The Ocular Trauma Classification Group [see comments] Pieramici DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):820–31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):565–6.

Stingers, the Torg ratio, and the cervical spine. Castro FP Jr, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):603–8

Predictors of death and neurologic impairment in pediatric submersion injuries. The Pediatric Risk of Mortality Score. Zuckerman GB, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb; 152(2):134–40

Aortic transection. Cameron PA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):264–7

The major trauma management study: an analysis of the efficacy of current trauma care. Danne P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):50–7

TRISS methodology in trauma: the need for alternatives. Demetriades D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):379–84

Multiple injuries in peacetime and wartime estimate of severity of injury by the Injury Severity Score and Polytraumaschlüssel. Korać Z, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug; 164(8):563–7

Quantifying injury and predicting outcome after trauma. Wyatt JP, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 6;95(1):57–66 (31 ref.)

Predicting survival of victims of motor vehicle crashes in New York state. Hannan EL, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):607–15

Is it possible to predict limb viability in complex Gustilo IIIB and IIIC tibial fractures? A comparison of two predictive indices. O'Sullivan ST, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):639–42

Circulating cardiac troponin I in trauma patients without cardiac contusion. Edouard AR, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):569–73

Lethal abdominal gunshot wounds at a level I trauma center: analysis of TRISS (Revised Trauma Score and Injury Severity Score) fallouts. Cornwell EE 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):123–9

Stable pediatric blunt trauma patients: is trauma team activation always necessary? Qazi K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):562–4

The end of the Injury Severity Score (ISS) and the Trauma and Injury Severity Score (TRISS): ICISS, an International Classification of Diseases, ninth revision–based prediction tool, outperforms both ISS and TRISS as predictors of trauma patient survival, hospital charges, and hospital length of stay. Rutledge R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):41–9

Spanish version of the Burn-Specific Health Scale. Salvador Sanz JF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):581–7

Early prediction of prolonged ventilator dependence in thermally injured patients. Sellers BJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):899–903

Probability model of hospital death for severe trauma patients based on the Simplified Acute Physiology Score I: development and validation. Archivio Diagnostico. Sicignano A, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):585–9

The impact of the quantity of skeletal injury on mortality and pulmonary morbidity. Ziran BH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):916–21

Is it time for a new injury score? Hoyt DB. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 19;352(9132):920–1

Estimates of the probability of death from burn injuries [letter; comment] Rohan JE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1848–9; discussion 1849–50. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):362–6.

Objective estimates of the probability of death from burn injuries [see comments] Ryan CM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):362–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):387–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1848–9; discussion 1849–50. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1849–50.

Predicting outcomes of burns [editorial; comment] Saffle JR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):387–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 5;338(6):362–6.

[Database for assessment of treatment results in patients with multiple trauma] Służalek M, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trauma risk score in accident victims] Brongel L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Selected injury severity scales for practical use in

traumatology] Lipiński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Trauma severity assessment in prehospital setting] Whitaker IY, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun;44(2):111–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Current approaches to the classification and determination of the severity of trauma] Kartavenko VI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):74–9 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Objective assessment of the severity of gunshot wounds] Shirokov DM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A methodology for the objective assessment of trauma severity (III. The assessment of the severity of the state of wounded and injured patients)] Gumanenko EK, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRAUMA UNITS see **TRAUMA CENTERS**

TRAUMATOLOGY

see related
WOUNDS AND INJURIES

Trauma: an annotated bibliography of the recent literature. McCabe CJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):604–16

Proceedings and abstracts of the 2nd European Congress of Orthopaedic and Trauma Anaesthesia. Vienna, Austria, 30 April–3 May 1998. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:1–100

The evolving role of a scientific society. Morris JA Jr. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):205–7

Impact of trauma attending surgeon case volume on outcome: is more better? Richardson JD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):266–71; discussion 271–2

[The past, present and future of traumatology of the knee joint] Pokorný V. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):482–3 **(Cze)**

[Trauma therapy in Denmark (letter; comment)] Lippert FK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1814. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 2;160(6):808–12. **(Dan)**

[French Society of Orthopedic Surgery and Traumatology membership list] **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83 Suppl 1:7–70 **(Fre)**

[Oral surgery and traumatology in the dental office. The SSO congress at Davos of June 11 to 13, 1998. Société Suisse d'Odonto-Stomatologie] Vauthier T. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1998;108(8):791–3, 824–6 contd **(Fre, Ger)**

[Referrals from primary care to traumatology: the viewpoint of the specialist (letter)] Sáez F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec;20(10):570–1 **(Spa)**

[Concentrate more on trauma research! Injuries have enormous social and economical consequences] Lennquist S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3603–5 **(Swe)**

[Traumatology for amateurs—physicians as private persons in serious accidents] Söderfeldt B. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):310–1 **(Swe)**

[Systemic enzyme therapy in orthopedics and traumatology] Levenets' VM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EDUCATION

Education and training opportunities in trauma and orthopaedics in SE Thames Region. Savage PE, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6 Suppl):237–43

The Chichester diagnostic peritoneal lavage simulator. Walsh MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):276–8

Surgery in Israel: trauma training as continuing medical education [letter; comment] Rivkind A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):106. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 May;132(5):465–70.

Training in advanced trauma life support [editorial] Price A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):878

Effect of the Advanced Trauma Life Support program on medical students' performance in simulated trauma patient management. Ali J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):588–91

Cognitive knowledge decline after Advanced Trauma Life Support courses. Blumenfeld A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):513–6

Trauma care fellowships: current status and future survival. Gabram SG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):86–92

A quicker saphenous vein cutdown and a better way to teach it. Klofas E. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):985–7

Military training at civilian trauma centers: the first year's experience with the Regional Trauma Network. Knuth TE, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):608–14

Advanced Trauma Life Support instructor training in the UK: an evaluation. Moss GD. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Apr; 74(870):220–4

[Knowledge retention. II—Orthopedics and traumatology programs] Carazzato JG, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):283–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Trauma education for nurses in Sweden. An active engagement for life-saving care] Malm-Anesten A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3619–20 **(Swe)**

HISTORY

[Retrospective look at the development of traumatology at the First Surgical Clinic of the Medical School Hospital in Bratislava] Martinec A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):481–2 **(Slo)**

METHODS

Civilian gunshot wounds and ballistics: dispelling the myths. Fackler ML. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 16(1):17–28 (33 ref.)

Priorities in the multiple trauma patient. Melio FR. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):29–43 (100 ref.)

Reappraising the prehospital care of the patient with major trauma. Pepe PE, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):1–15 (76 ref.)

'Traumaphobia' disease of surgeons; can it be cured? 1996 William Gissane Lecture. Alpar EK. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):327–30

Surveyed opinion of American trauma surgeons in management of colon injuries. Eshraghi N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):93–7

[Selected injury severity scales for practical use in traumatology] Lipiński J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:170–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[General assessment of the trauma patient] Albert de la Cruz P, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 4:31–5 (18 ref.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The importance of the command-physician in trauma resuscitation. Hoff WS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):772–7

STANDARDS

Civilian gunshot wounds and ballistics: dispelling the myths. Fackler ML. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 16(1):17–28 (33 ref.)

Reappraising the prehospital care of the patient with major trauma. Pepe PE, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):1–15 (76 ref.)

Effect of the Advanced Trauma Life Support program on medical students' performance in simulated trauma patient management. Ali J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):588–91

Practice management guidelines for trauma from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Pasquale M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):941–56; discussion 956–7

TRENDS

"The demographics of trauma in 1995" revisited: an assessment of the accuracy and utility of trauma predictions. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):208–14

TRAVEL

Epidemiology of road traffic accidents during pleasure travelling: the evidence from the Island of Crete. Petridou E, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):687–93

Travel medicine: helping patients prepare for trips abroad. Dick L. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Aug;58(2):383–98, 401–2 (23 ref.)

A double-blind comparison between oral pseudoephedrine and topical oxymetazoline in the prevention of barotrauma during air travel. Jones JS, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):262–4

Southwestern Internal Medicine Conference. Keeping travelers healthy. Kaplan NM, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):327–36 (97 ref.)

Life as a traveling nurse. Taylor LE. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul; 98(7):62–3

Testing for anti-circumsporozoite and anti-blood-stage antibodies for epidemiologic assessment of Plasmodium falciparum infection in travelers. Cobelens FG, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):75–80

Assessing the incidence of infection with Plasmodium falciparum among international travelers. Jelinek T, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):35–7

Helicobacter pylori serostatus in backpackers following travel to tropical countries. Potasman I, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Mar;58(3):305–8

Cyclospora infection: a review. Connor BA. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):632–6 (35 ref.)

Travel medicine: a perspective on the emerging problem of travel-related infections. Lam MS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):620–7 (18 ref.)

Aspirin in in-flight emergencies [letter; comment] Sloan VS. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):326–7. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 15;127(2):126–9.

Perception and role of fruit in the workday diets of Scottish lorry drivers. Jack FR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr; 30(2):139–49

Typhoid fever in the United States, 1985–1994: changing risks of international travel and increasing antimicrobial resistance. Mermin JH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):633–8

"Travelers' thyrotoxicosis" revisited [letter; comment] Mueller B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1723. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1996 Apr 8;156(7):807–10.

Preparing for a tropical expedition. Watson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):55–8 (14 ref.)

Leptospirosis in a returned traveller: isolation of a new Leptospira serovar [letter] Korman TM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec;27(6):716–7

Passenger doctors in civil airliners—obligations, duties and standards of care [letter] Bagshaw M. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug;69(8):810–1

Do professionals get jet lag? A commentary on jet lag [letter] Criglington AJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):810

Venous thromboembolism associated with air travel: a report of 33 patients. Mercer A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):154–7

Influence of travel patterns on mortality from injury among teenagers in England and Wales, 1985–95: trend analysis. DiGuiseppi C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):904–5

Hypoxic responses in infants. Risks associated with hypoxia during flights need to be investigated [letter] James PB. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):677; discussion 677–8

Hypoxic responses in infants. Danger to babies from air travel must be small [letter] Platt MP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5; 317(7159):676; discussion 677–8

De-reimbursement of vaccines [letter] Cossar JH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):1006–7

Is international travel useful for general practitioners? A survey of international travel scholarships. Holden J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1073–5

Circadian rhythms, athletic performance, and jet lag. Manfredini R, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):101–6 (72 ref.)

Melatonin and jet lag. Waterhouse J, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):98–9 (20 ref.)

The travelling athlete: issues relating to the Commonwealth Games, Malaysia, 1998. Young M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):77–81

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT). Statement on Japanese encephalitis vaccine. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Aug 15;24:1–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

The risk and prevention of tuberculosis in travellers. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Nov 1;23:1–8 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT). Persistent Diarrhea in the returned traveller. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jan 1;24:1–8 (17 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

A case of human rabies contracted in Nigeria. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Oct 1;23(19):151 **(Eng, Fre)**

Influenza A outbreak on a cruise ship. Miller J, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):9–11 **(Eng, Fre)**

Case report. Neisseria meningitidis serogroup A in Ontario. Rawte P, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Sep 15; 23(18):141–2 **(Eng, Fre)**

How current is your travel health information? Bodie-Collins M, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Feb;44:346–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Hotel de Health. Traveler's Caribbean dialysis resort. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;44:847–8

Recommendations for patients with chronic respiratory disease considering air travel: a statement from the Canadian Thoracic Society. Lien D, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):95–100

Travel medicine for the primary care physician. Mawhorter SD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Oct;64(9):483–92 (17 ref.)

Imported malaria: prospective analysis of problems in diagnosis and management. Kain KC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):142–9

Hepatitis A vaccine and travel departure [letter; comment] Krause DS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1018. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):177–84; quiz 185–6.

Protection of travelers [see comments] Wolfe MS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):177–84; quiz 185–6 (26 ref.) . Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):1018.

The traveling athlete: issues relating to the Commonwealth Games, Malaysia, 1998. Young M, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Apr;8(2):130–5

The pathology of terrorism. Acts of violence directed against citizens of the United States while abroad. Clark MA. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):99–114 (9 ref.)

A week in the life of a travel clinic. Blair DC. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):650–73 (145 ref.)

First the bad news.... [see comments] MacLean JD, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1675–6 (4 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011, 1013.

Doctors and the travel industry collaborate to improve health advice for travellers [editorial] Lea G. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):4

Travel brochures need to carry better health advice. Shickle D, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):41–3

Guidelines for the prevention of malaria in travellers from the United Kingdom. PHLS Malaria Reference Laboratory, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. Bradley DJ, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Sep 19;7(10):R137–52

Diphtheria immunisation for travellers to the former USSR. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1993 Mar 5;3(10):43

Legionnaires' disease associated with Paris in June—update. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jul 24;8(30):269

Legionnaires' disease among travellers to France, June 1998. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jul 10;8(28):245

A cluster of cases of Legionnaires' disease associated with a hotel in Spain. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jan 23;8(4):29

Cholera in British tourists returning from Kenya.

Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1998 Apr 17;8(16):139, 142
Rise in falciparum malaria imported from east Africa.
Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1998 May 15;8(20):175, 178
Chagas' disease: a potential plague for Europe? [letter] Crovato F, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):184–5
Melatonin for jet lag? **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Feb;36(2):15–6 (10 ref.)
Management of travellers' diarrhoea. Caeiro JP, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jul;56(1):73–81 (39 ref.)
Travelers' health. Cetron M, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):405–7
Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in a Chilean patient with recent travel in Bolivia. Espinoza R, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):93–5
Incidence and clinical symptoms of Aeromonas–associated travellers' diarrhoea in Tokyo. Yamada S, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):121–6
High level ciprofloxacin resistant gonorrhoea imported from Russia [letter] Lewis DA, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug; 73(4):325–6
Prevalence of infection with Cryptosporidium parvum and Cyclospora cayetanensis among international travellers. Jelinek T, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):801–4
Seizures in east–bound visitors to Hawaii. Mullins ME, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Feb;57(2):408–11
Travelers' diarrhea. Epidemiology, prevention, and self–treatment. Ericsson CD. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):285–303
Travel with infants and children. Fischer PR. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):355–68 (36 ref.)
Keeping current. Travel medicine resources available on the Internet. Freedman DO. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):543–7
The sexual health of travelers. Hawkes S, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):413–30 (40 ref.)
Immunizations for international travel. Jong EC. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):249–66 (40 ref.)
Malaria in travelers. Epidemiology, disease, and prevention. Kain KC, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun; 12(2):267–84 (50 ref.)
Prevention of common travel ailments. Kozarsky PE. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):305–24 (85 ref.)
Screening returning travelers. MacLean JD, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):431–43 (43 ref.)
Fever in the returned traveler. Magill AJ. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):445–69 (162 ref.)
The compromised traveler. Mileno MD, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):369–412 (273 ref.)
Eosinophilia in the returning traveler. Moore TA, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):503–21 (82 ref.)
Emerging infectious diseases and travel medicine. Ostroff SM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):231–41 (74 ref.)
The pregnant traveler. Samuel BU, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):325–54 (161 ref.)
The ethnic minority traveler. Shah S, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):523–41 (97 ref.)
Persistent diarrhea in the returned traveler. Thielman NM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):489–501 (127 ref.)
Skin problems in the traveler. Wilson ME. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;12(2):471–88 (100 ref.)
Toscana virus infection in German travellers returning from the Mediterranean [letter] Dobler G, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):325
The prevalence of hepatitis A antibodies among Israeli travellers and the economic feasibility of screening before vaccination. Schwartz E, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):118–20
Introduction of HIV into drug injector networks outside AIDS epicentres. Williams ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):629–35
Testing a theoretical model for examining the relationship between family adjustment and expatriates' work adjustment. Caligiuri PM, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Aug; 83(4):598–614
Efficacy of melatonin treatment in jet lag, shift work, and blindness. Arendt J, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec; 12(6):604–17 (24 ref.)
Entrainment of the diurnal rhythm of plasma leptin to meal timing. Schoeller DA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1; 100(7):1882–7
Identification of Encephalitozoon intestinalis in travelers with chronic diarrhea by specific PCR amplification. Raynaud L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):37–40
The travels of a lone star tick. Alderdice JM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):403
HIV screening of foreign nationals—an important observation pertaining to unauthorised travellers. Neogi DK, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep;29(3):287–9
Air travel and thromboembolic complications after percutaneous nephrolithotomy for staghorn stone. Patel A, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):51–3
Cruise ship medical facilities: caveat emptor. Feuer BS. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;84(7):461–2
An economic evaluation of vaccination against hepatitis A for frequent travellers. Fenn P, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):17–22
The role of Blastocystis hominis as a possible intestinal pathogen in travellers. Jelinek T, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul; 35(1):63–6
Circumnavigating the personality as a whole: the challenges of integrative methodological pluralism. Craik KH. **J Pers** 1997 Dec;65(4):1087–111
The life voyage of a solo circumnavigator: integrating theoretical and methodological perspectives. Nasby W, et al. **J Pers** 1997 Dec;65(4):785–1068
Circumnavigating Dodge Morgan's interpersonal style. Wiggins JS. **J Pers** 1997 Dec;65(4):1069–86
Don't forget dengue! Clinical features of dengue fever in returning travellers. Shirtcliffe P, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):235–7
From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Imported dengue—United States, 1996. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1132
Malaria prevention for travelers [letter; comment] Croft AM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990; discussion 991. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1767–71.
Health woes grow in shrinking world [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):569–71
Malaria prevention for travelers [letter; comment] Kurtis JD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990–1. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1767–71.
Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Licciardone J. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):579–80; discussion 580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847–50.
Update on prevention of malaria for travelers [see comments] Lobel HO, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1767–71. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990; discussion 991. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990–1.
Severe malaria from a new beach resort. Nagakura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):151–6
Jet–lag [letter; comment] Arendt J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):293–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1611–6.
Outbreak of giardiasis among English tourists in Crete [letter; comment] Hadjichristodoulou C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):65–6. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):964.
Airline travel in sickle–cell disease [letter] Ware M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):652.
Jet–lag [see comments] Waterhouse J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1611–6 (50 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):293–4.
Schistosomiasis in Australian travellers to Africa [letter; comment] Davis TM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 5;168(1):47 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Mar 17;166(6):294–7.
Leptospirosis presenting as a haemorrhagic fever in a traveller from Africa. Heron LG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):477–9
Eye injuries caused by elasticated "octopus" straps. Riddington LJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17; 167(10):533–5
Advice for travelers. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Apr 24; 40(1025):47–50
Obscure autopsies from abroad [letter; comment] Rogde S. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan;38(1):90. Comment on: Med Sci Law 1997 Jan;37(1):78.
Imported dengue—United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 10;47(26):544–7
Corneal ulcers from contact lenses during travel to remote areas [letter] Donzis PB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28; 338(22):1629–30
Malaria prophylaxis prescribed for travellers from New Zealand. Leggat PA, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Aug 22; 110(1050):319–21
Cyclospora cayetanensis diarrhoea in a traveller [letter] Ockelford A, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):404
Onset of coeliac disease after a spontaneous miscarriage during a holiday in Australia: coincidence or causal relationship? Dondorp AM, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Apr; 52(4):147–9
Immunizations for children traveling abroad. Cappello M. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):157–8
Travel to sunny countries is associated with changes in immunological parameters. Falkenbach A, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):139–42
Abdominal pain in a healthy young man. Dizon MN, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):183–5
Imported infections in east Birmingham children. Riordan FA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):36–7
Disorders of the sleep–wake cycle in adults. Sedgwick PM. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Mar;74(869):134–8 (30 ref.)
Highlights from the Fifth International Conference on Travel Medicine held in Geneva, Switzerland, on 24–27 March 1997. Welsby PD. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):61–2
The perils of foreign travel. Kassianos GC. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):414–8
Taking the laboratory to the skies: ambulatory assessment of self–report, autonomic, and respiratory responses in flying phobia. Wilhelm FH, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep;35(5):596–606
Effect of travel and rest on performance of professional basketball players. Steenland K, et al. **Sleep** 1997 May; 20(5):366–9
SRS travelling fellowship. Carl AL, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1367–73
Origin and prevention of airport malaria in France. Guillet P, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):700–5
The effect of chemoprophylaxis on the timing of onset of falciparum malaria. Reyburn H, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Apr;3(4):281–5
Health risks from increased movement of companion animals [letter; comment] Syme H. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 3;142(1):23.
Immunizations for international travelers. Thanassi WT. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):197–202
[Vaccination against cholera for travellers to Tanzania or Zanzibar— a myth in Danish travel medicine] Buhl MR. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Sep 29;159(40):5954–5 **(Dan)**
[Melatonin, jet lag and the immune system] Ruhwald M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31;160(36):5204–5 **(Dan)**
[Malaria prophylaxis; advice for the individual traveller. The Working Group for Malaria Prophylaxis] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):912–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Rabies is a risk for travelling children] Rotivel Y, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):561–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Importance of the "Personal Serologic Immunization Card" among travelers] Armengaud M. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998; 182(1):117–28; discussion 128–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malaria chemoprophylaxis: tolerance and compliance with mefloquine and proguanil/chloroquine combination in French tourists] Carme B, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Reserve treatment for malaria: pros and cons] Charmot G, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Unauthorized vaccines put on the market are useful for certain travelers] Chippaux A. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):240–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Importation of Plasmodium falciparum malaria, in Réunion Island, from 1993 to 1996: epidemiology and clinical aspects of severe forms] Gaüzère BA, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Role of the pharmacopoeia in the prevention of jet–lag] Lagarde D. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):291–2 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vaccines in the year 2000] Lambert PH. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):238 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[How to manage vaccinations in the elderly traveler] Rey M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):245–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Trips, travel medicine...and foreign pathology (editorial)] Rey M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):219–20 **(Fre)**
[How to plan travel vaccinations when they are numerous or the traveler is pressed for time?] Tessier D. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):243–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Information communication to travelers, the French and Belgian experiences] Van Gompel A, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Malaria and travelers: protection and information] Baudon D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):497–500 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diabetes and travel] Bauduceau B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):446–8 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Travel and chronic respiratory insufficiency] Bonnet D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):465–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The elderly traveler] Brousse G. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):443–5 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Non–vaccinal prophylaxis for orally transmitted diseases] Buisson Y, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):514–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Individual protection against insect vectors] Carnevale P, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):505–10 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Travelers diarrhea: what to do in 1998?] Carre D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):21–4 **(Fre)**
[Snakes and scorpions: what are the risks for the traveler?] Chippaux JP, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):519–21 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sun and skin and eye protection] Darie H, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):493–6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Immunocompromised travelers] Delmont J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):452–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Which vaccination schedule, which vaccines? The constraints of time and age] Goujon C. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):478–82 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sexually transmitted diseases and travel] Halioua B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):501–4 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Jet lag] Lagarde D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):489–92 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Travel and renal insufficiency] Lavelle O, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):449–51 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Viral hemorrhagic fevers: what is the risk for travelers?] Le Guenno B. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):511–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Travel and patients with allergies] Miltgen J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):469–72 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Road vehicle accidents during travel and their prevention] Murat JE. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):522–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Traveling with small children] Olivier C.

Med Trop (Mars) 1997;57(4 Bis):439–42 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Occurrence and management of psychiatric pathology in travelers] Sauteraud A. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):457–60 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Travelers exposed to extreme temperatures] Savourey G, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):436–8 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Risks for travelers] Steffen R, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(4 Bis):423–5 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Motion sickness] Taillemite JP, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(4 Bis):483–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First aid kits: for whom and why?] Tessier D. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):473–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiovascular risk for the traveler] Touze JE, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):461–4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of viral hepatitis in travelers and expatriots in a tropical and subtropical environment] Larouzé B, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):56–62 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination status of French and European travelers: a study of 9,156 subjects departing from Paris to 12 tropical destinations (news)] Prazuck T, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):64–7 **(Fre)**

[Venous thromboembolic complications following air travel. Retrospective study of 40 cases recorded in Martinique] Ribier G, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(8):601–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Which vaccines for the traveler?] Loutan L, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):329–34 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The value of screening serology in anti-hepatitis A vaccination of travelers] Landry P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):581–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traveller's diarrhea] Weinke T, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;123(17):533–6 (20 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Frequent air travel. Visit to the medical service of Lufthansa] Kaden M. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Mar 10; 116(7):56–9 **(Ger)**

[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccination. I] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):W421–34 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccinations. II] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):520–8; quiz 528 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[49-year-old patient with high fever, pathological liver values and fibrin-ring granulomas of the liver after travel to Egypt. Atypical course of Q fever with granulomatous hepatitis and myelitis] Seidl C, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1220–4 **(Ger)**

[Return from the tropics: relevant diagnosis and rational therapy] Markwalder K. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):655–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dog tourism and import: an inquiry in Germany on the extent as well as on the spectrum and preference of countries of residence and origin respectively] Glaser B, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):197–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The so-called "economy class" syndrome or travel thrombosis] Nissen P. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):239–46 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traveler's disease] Ferencz A. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 12; 139(28):1675–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Shigella dysenteriae strains possessing a new serovar (204/96) isolated from imported diarrheal cases in Japan] Matsushita S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):499–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Types of rabies vaccines which were locally injected to the subjects bitten by animals abroad] Takayama N. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):751–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Jet lag syndrome] Sasaki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):396–403 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies on bacillary dysentery cases of overseas travellers—during 1979 to 1995] Ueda Y, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(4):735–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral haemorrhagic fever] Masuda G. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Aug;45(8):751–6 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Imported fever] Jensenius M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[A case of imported human babesiosis in Poland] Humiczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Traveler's phlebitis (letter)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 May;15(5):288–9 **(Spa)**

[Neurovegetative changes of the circadian rhythm in airline pilots in transmeridianal flights] Tresguerres AJ. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(3):555–73 **(Spa)**

[Malaria prevention: the role of the general practitioner] Valerio Sallent L, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Dec; 20(10):558–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chemoprophylaxis of malaria in travelers to endemic zones] de Górgolas Hernández-Mora M, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):364–8 **(Spa)**

[Severe Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Description of 5 cases] Espinosa G, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep; 197(9):631–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Traveller counseling by embassies and consulates] Montañés Alcántara F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):819–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Who is responsible when seriously ill people travel? (letter)] Gjöres JE. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5;95(32–33):3395 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Expert witness travel dilemmas: a pilot study of billing practices. Gutheil TG, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(1):21–6

The vulnerability of the Nevada visitor economy to a repository at Yucca Mountain. Easterling D. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):635–47

HISTORY

[French expatriates in the tropics. One hundred years of health history] Moulin AM. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):221–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

One versus five sessions of exposure in the treatment of flying phobia. Ost LG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov; 35(11):987–96

[Aspects of transport of pet animals] Fischer B. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;105(3):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Audit of professional travel at an academic medical center [letter] Sherertz EF, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Aug;73(8):827

Prevalence of infection with dengue virus among international travelers. Jelinek T, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2367–70

Needs assessment of rural and remote women travelling to the city for breast cancer treatment. Davis C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):525–7

Determinants of car travel on daily journeys to school: cross sectional survey of primary school children. DiGuiseppi C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1426–8

Profile of diabetic Omani pilgrims to Mecca. Baomer AA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):211–4

[The emigration of Italian patients to countries of the European Economic Community. Review of data published by the Ministry of Health] Crocetti E, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRENDS

Puerto Rican patients travel to Puerto Rico: assessing the effect on clinical care. Plant J, et al. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov; 61(11):713–6

TRAZODONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rectal antidepressant medication in the treatment of depression [letter] Mirassou MM. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;59(1):29

A lasting change in trazodone response after non-convulsive electroshock therapy for medication-resistant senile depression. Shen H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb;52(1):111–3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Priapism following trazodone overdose with cocaine use. Myrick H, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;10(2):81–3

BLOOD

Relationship between the CYP2D6 genotype and the steady-state plasma concentrations of trazodone and its active metabolite m-chlorophenylpiperazine. Mihara K, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(1):95–8

METABOLISM

Trazodone is metabolized to m-chlorophenylpiperazine by CYP3A4 from human sources. Rotzinger S, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):572–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Correlation between steady-state plasma concentrations of mianserin and trazodone in depressed patients. Otani K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(5):347–9

Effects of trazodone and fluoxetine in the treatment of major depression: therapeutic pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions through formation of meta-chlorophenylpiperazine. Maes M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):358–64

PHARMACOLOGY

Trazodone is a potent agonist at 5-HT2C receptors mediating inhibition of the N-methyl-D-aspartate/nitric oxide/cyclic GMP pathway in rat cerebellum. Marcoli M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):983–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Benefits of trazodone and mianserin for patients with late-life chronic schizophrenia and tardive dyskinesia: an add-on, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Hayashi T, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12(4):199–205

Trazodone, a double blind trial for treatment of erectile dysfunction. Meinhardt W, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Sep; 9(3):163–5

Trazodone is only slightly faster than fluoxetine in relieving insomnia in adolescents with depressive disorders. Kallepalli BR, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1997 Summer;7(2):97–107

[Clinical effect of alprazolam and trazodone on bronchial asthmatics with anxiety disorder] Haida M, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Oct;46(10):1058–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The lipid peroxidation process in depression: the effect of trazodone] Iacobovici A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan-Jun; 99(1-2):160–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME see **MANDIBULOFACIAL DYSOSTOSIS**

TREADMILL TEST see **EXERCISE TEST**

TREATMENT COSTS see **HEALTH CARE COSTS**

TREATMENT EFFECTIVENESS see **TREATMENT OUTCOME**

TREATMENT FAILURE

Failure [editorial] Gould JS. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Nov; 26(11):732

Assessment of failed arthroscopic anterior labral repairs. Findings at open surgery. Mologne TS, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):813–7

Regression analysis of interval-censored survival data with covariates using log-linear models. Kim DK. **Biometrics** 1997 Dec;53(4):1274–83

Beta-cell deterioration determines the onset and rate of progression of secondary dietary failure in type 2 diabetes mellitus: the 10-year follow-up of the Belfast Diet Study. Levy J, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Apr;15(4):290–6

UKPDS 26: Sulphonylurea failure in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients over six years. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Matthews DR, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Apr;15(4):297–303

Why treatments fail. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Jun;36(6):47–8

Recurrent in vitro fertilization failure evaluated by fluorescence in situ hybridization: a case report. Grossmann M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):558–60

Sperm deoxyribonucleic acid fragmentation is increased in poor-quality semen samples and correlates with failed fertilization in intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Lopes S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):528–32

Treatment policy after poor fertilization in the first IVF cycle. Roest J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jan; 15(1):18–21

Failure of long-term therapy with sodium valproate in Cushing's disease. Colao A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul-Aug;20(7):387–92

Mesenchymal hamartoma of the liver: failed management by marsupialization. Meinders AJ, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):353–5 (18 ref.)

Effect of danazol on the pregnancy rate in patients with unsuccessful in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer. Tei C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):541–6

On estimating costs for economic evaluation in failure time studies. Hallstrom AP, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar; 36(3):433–6

TREATMENT FUTILITY see **MEDICAL FUTILITY**

TREATMENT OUTCOME

Evaluating the outcome of surgery for pelvic organ prolapse. Wall LL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):877–9 (1 ref.)

Artificial neural networks in outcome prediction. Lundin J. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):128–30

Routine pulmonary artery catheterization does not reduce morbidity and mortality of elective vascular surgery: results of a prospective, randomized trial. Bender JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):229–36; discussion 236–7

Is more better? [editorial; comment] Steele GD Jr. **Ann Surg** 1998 Feb;227(2):168–9. Comment on: Ann Surg 1998 Feb;227(2):157–67.

A comparison between emergency diagnostic and treatment unit and inpatient care in the management of acute asthma. McDermott MF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13; 157(18):2055–62

Treatment strength in rehabilitation. Keith RA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12):1298–304

Outcome of renal transplantation in ninety-seven cyclosporine-era patients with systemic lupus erythematosus and matched controls. Stone JH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1438–45

Foundation grant contributes to treatment outcomes study. Uffen E. **ASHA** 1998 Winter;40(1):39

Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) without on-site surgical facilities [see comments] Cheong

YM, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Apr;28(2):165–71. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med 1998 Apr;28(2):153–4.

E2A–PBX1 chimeric transcript status at end of consolidation is not predictive of treatment outcome in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemias with a t(1;19)(q23;p13): a Pediatric Oncology Group study. Hunger SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):1021–8

T–cell–depleted allogeneic bone marrow transplantation as postremission therapy for acute myelogenous leukemia: freedom from relapse in the absence of graft–versus–host disease. Papadopoulos EB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):1083–90

Clinical trials and clinical practice: do doctors use the same criteria to judge outcome? Chaput de Saintonge DM, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):583–6

Speed of onset of the response to sulphasalazine [letter] Haslock I, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):1341–2

A flow diagram to facilitate selection of interventions and research for health care. Irwig L, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):17–24

Effects of requiring prior authorization for selected antimicrobials: expenditures, susceptibilities, and clinical outcomes [see comments] White AC Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):230–9. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):240–1.

Clinical pharmacokinetics in the 21st century. Does the evidence support definitive outcomes? Ensom MH, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Apr;34(4):265–79 (86 ref.)

Psoralen photochemotherapy, clinical efficacy, and photomutagenicity: the role of molecular epidemiology in minimizing risks. Gasparro FP, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):105–12 (44 ref.)

Ten year risk of subsequent infarction and death following admission to a coronary care unit [editorial; comment] Alpert JS. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):534–5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):564–9.

5993 survivors of suspected myocardial infarction. 10 year incidence of later myocardial infarction and subsequent mortality [see comments] Galatius S, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):564–9. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):534–5.

What is the best test to predict outcome after prolonged cardiac arrest? Sandroni C, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):33–7

Prosthetic repair of femoral hernia: audit of long term follow–up. Sanchez–Bustos F, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar; 164(3):191–3

Use of the antral follicle count to predict the outcome of assisted reproductive technologies. Chang MY, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):505–10

Sperm morphology evaluated by computer (IVOS) cannot predict the fertilization rate in vitro after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Sukcharoen N, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):564–8

Short–term outcomes of detected and undetected depressed primary care patients and depressed psychiatric patients. Coyne JC, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 19(5):333–43

Complications of radical hysterectomy: clinical experience of 115 early stage cervical cancers. Zorlu CG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):137–9

Outcome of quality management in pediatric diabetes care. Mortensen HB. **Horm Res** 1998;50 Suppl 1:57–61 (29 ref.)

Using threshold analysis to improve medical decisions [editorial] Richards RJ. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):15–6, 19–21, 25–6

The impact of insulin resistance on the outcome of ovulation induction with low–dose follicle stimulating hormone in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Dale PO, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):567–70

Outcomes of obese children and adolescents enrolled in a multidisciplinary health program. Valverde MA, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):513–9

When is a negative study not negative? Scott C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):859–61 (10 ref.)

Costs and outcomes of AIDS care: comparing a health maintenance organization with fee–for–service systems in the Boston Health Study. Wilson IB, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):424–32

The critical role of the vehicle to therapeutic efficacy and patient compliance. Piacquadio D, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S67–73

Management strategies and determinants of outcome in acute major pulmonary embolism: results of a multicenter registry [see comments] Kasper W, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1165–71. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1172–3.

Six–month outcome in patients with myocardial infarction initially admitted to tertiary and nontertiary hospitals. RESCATE Investigators. Recursos Empleados en el Síndrome Coronario Agudo y Tiempos de Espera. Marrugat J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1187–92

Impact of a clinical pathway and implant standardization on total hip arthroplasty: a clinical and economic study of short–term patient outcome. Healy WL, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):266–76

Outcomes measurement. Deaton C. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jul;12(4):49–51 (11 ref.)

Profile of a clinical practice: Thresholds for surgery and surgical outcomes for patients with primary hyperparathyroidism: a national survey of endocrine surgeons. Sosa JA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2658–65

On Miettinen's multivariate confounder score. Strauss D. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):233–6

Response rate accuracy in oncology trials: reasons for interobserver variability. Groupe Français d'Immunothérapie of the Fédération Nationale des Centres de Lutte Contre le Cancer. Thiesse P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3507–14

Maine Carpal Tunnel Study: outcomes of operative and nonoperative therapy for carpal tunnel syndrome in a community–based cohort. Katz JN, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):697–710

How preliminary data affect people's stated willingness to enter a hypothetical randomized controlled trial. Ubel PA, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Dec;45(9):561–6

Outcomes of high–order multiple implantations in women undergoing ovum donation. Koopersmith TB, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):268–72

NCCN outcomes database makes debut [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):488–9

What should you expect from the study of clinical outcome? [editorial] Hart DL. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jul; 28(1):1–2

Neonatal hemochromatosis: outcomes of pharmacologic and surgical therapies. Sigurdsson L, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):85–9

Functional results of laparoscopic fundoplication in children. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr; 26(4):429–31

Clinical audit at the heart of clinical effectiveness. Burnett AC, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):3–19

Clinical effectiveness for health care quality improvement. Dickinson E. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):37–46

Clinical effectiveness in British psychiatry: with a focus on the role of the Royal College of Psychiatrists. Lelliott P. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;18(1):55–62

Primary total knee replacement: short–term outcomes in an Australian population. van Essen GJ, et al. **J Qual Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;18(2):135–42

The limited value of the Health Assessment Questionnaire as an outcome measure in short term exercise trials. van den Ende CH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1972–7

Preliminary core sets for endpoints in ankylosing spondylitis. Assessments in Ankylosing Spondylitis Working Group. van der Heijde D, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):2225–9

Trauma patients 75 years and older: long–term follow–up results justify aggressive management. Battistella FD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):618–23; discussion 623

Outcome after major trauma: discharge and 6–month follow–up results from the Trauma Recovery Project. Holbrook TL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):315–23; discussion 323–4

Improving functional outcomes in older patients: lessons from an acute care for elders unit. Covinsky KE, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Feb;24(2):63–76

Number–needed–to–treat to prevent one death [letter; comment] Artalejo FR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1365. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):310.

Physician practice styles and patient outcomes: differences between family practice and general internal medicine. Bertakis KD, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):879–91

The effects of clinical pathways for renal transplant on patient outcomes and length of stay. Holtzman J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):826–34

The effects of ethnicity and language on medical outcomes of patients with hypertension or diabetes. Pérez–Stable EJ, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1212–9

Outcomes for persons with rheumatoid arthritis with a rheumatologist versus a non–rheumatologist as the main physician for this condition. Yelin EH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Apr;36(4):513–22

Rating scales in context [letter; comment] Schwartz A. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):236. Comment on: Med Decis Making 1997 Apr–Jun;17(2):208–16.

Salt intake and renal outcome in patients with progressive renal disease. Cianciaruso B, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):296–301

National Kidney Foundation: Dialysis Outcome Quality Initiative—development of methodology for clinical practice guidelines. Levin N, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2060–3

Advances in assessing outcome of surgical repair of cleft lip and cleft palate. Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1907–17 (76 ref.)

The certainty of uncertainty: in spite of our best efforts, we can't always explain the outcomes. Federman DG. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov;102(5):33–4

Outcomes of cardiac arrest in the nursing home: destiny or futility? [see comment] Benkendorf R, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):68–72. Comment on: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):120–2.

Implementing a statewide outcomes management system for consumers of public mental health services. Clardy JA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):191–5 (39 ref.)

Estimating the causal effect of compliance on binary outcome in randomized controlled trials. Goetghebeur E, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Feb 15;17(3):341–55

Confidence intervals for differences in correlated binary proportions. May WL, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30; 16(18):2127–36

Comparison of the use of medical resources and outcomes in the treatment of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage between Canada and the United States. Glick HA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):351–8

[Statistic pitfalls or how should we interprete numbers in the evaluation of a new treatment] Martin–Du Pan R. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jun;118(6):547–52 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Outcome following intensive care] **Anaesthesist** 1998 Apr; 47(4):354–5 **(Ger)**

[Use of risk number in chronic diseases. Number needed to cheat?] Kristiansen IS, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):2938 **(Nor)**

[Who is to define non–beneficial treatment? (letter)] Wyller TB. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 20;118(19):3006–7 **(Nor)**

[Measuring the impact of medical interventions at the individual level] López–Jiménez F, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):379–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[If the 18th century new, it would have laughed at us (letter)] Jönsson U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3917 **(Swe)**

TREATMENT PROTOCOLS see CLINICAL PROTOCOLS

TREATMENT REFUSAL

see related
PATIENT DROPOUTS

Respecting the right to be wrong [editorial; comment] Adams J. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):768–72. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):796–801. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Refusal of out–of–hospital medical care: effect of medical–control physician assertiveness on transport rate. Burstein JL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):4–8

The short–term outcome of hypoglycemic diabetic patients who refuse ambulance transport after out–of–hospital therapy [see comments] Mechem CC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):768–72. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5.

The Jehovah's Witness blood refusal card: ethical and medicolegal considerations for emergency physicians [see comments] Migden DR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 5(8):815–24. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):755–7. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):824–35.

Honoring Jehovah's Witnesses' advance directives in emergencies: a response to Drs. Migden and Braen [comment] Ridley DT. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 5(8):824–35. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):815–24.

Do patients refusing transport remember descriptions of risks after initial advanced life support assessment? [see comments] Schmidt TA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 5(8):796–801. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Aug;5(8):753–5.

Why do healthy elderly people fail to comply with influenza vaccination? van Essen GA, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul; 26(4):275–9

Causes and consequences of discontinuation of the implantable cardioverter–defibrillator therapy in non–terminally ill patients. Li H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1203–5

Treatment interference in acutely and critically ill adults. Happ MB. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):224–35 (92 ref.)

When an adolescent wants to forgo therapy. Awong L, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jul;98(7):67–8

"Noncompliant." Isn't there a better way to say it? Ward–Collins D. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):26–31; quiz 31–2 (7 ref.)

Litigation, legislation, and ethics. Patient noncooperation: contributory negligence or mitigation of damages? Jerrold L. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct;112(4):468

Violence and severe mental illness: the effects of substance abuse and nonadherence to medication. Swartz MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):226–31

Difficult, dangerous, and drug seeking: the 3D way to better patient care. Carlson MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1250–2

Akathisia and anesthesia: refusal of surgery after the administration of metoclopramide. LaGorio J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):224–7

Sabotaging one's own medical care. Prevalence in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;6(6):583–6

Twenty–one year mortality in a dialysis unit: changing effect of withdrawal from dialysis. Bordenave K, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):194–8

Detecting and improving compliance. Is concordance the solution? Yasin S. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):255–60 (24 ref.)

Childhood vaccine argument questioned. Ferson MJ. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):628

Mefloquine to prevent malaria. Withdrawal rates are misleading measure of tolerability [letter; comment] Erny S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27;316(7149):1980–1; discussion 1981

. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1412–6.
The dilemma of the incapacitated patient who has previously refused consent for surgery [see comments] McFadzean J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1530–2. Comment in: **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1608.
Treatment refusal [letter] Watts TL. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8;185(3):111
Acute leukaemia in Jehovah's Witnesses. Cullis JO, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):664–8
The treatment of obstetric haemorrhage in women who refuse blood transfusion [letter] Thomas JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):127–8
Noncompliance may render migraine prophylaxis useless, but once-daily regimens are better. Mulleners WM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):52–6
Ethical perspectives on Jehovah's Witnesses' refusal of blood. Smith ML. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Oct;64(9):475–81 (25 ref.)
Jehovah's Witnesses and blood transfusions [letter] Doyle DJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):717–8
Choosing between SSRIs and TCAs [letter; comment] Etminan M. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):469, 471. Comment on: **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1061–7.
Is it ethical to forgo treatment? [letter; comment] Lafrance WA. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1740–1. Comment on: **CMAJ** 1997 Aug 15;157(4):405–6.
A prospective study of unplanned endotracheal extubation in intensive care unit patients [see comments] Betbesé AJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1180–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1148–9.
Unplanned extubation: risk factors of development and predictive criteria for reintubation [see comments] Chevron V, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1049–53. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):989–90.
We should listen to the patient when it comes to timing extubation [editorial; comment] Kollef MH. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1148–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1180–6.
Nonadherence to asthma treatment and failure of therapy. Milgrom H, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):590–5 (58 ref.)
Patient 'non-compliance' and 'missing data' in quality of life research: where does the problem lie? [editorial] Moynihan C. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):9–11
Steroid-resistant inflammatory bowel disease: a patient with non-compliance in the hospital [letter] Delhaas T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):443
The role of "fear of corticosteroids" in nonparticipation in early intervention with inhaled corticosteroids in asthma and COPD in general practice. van Grunsven PM, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1178–81
Iron reduction therapy in hepatitis C [letter; comment] Lurie Y, et al. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):759–60. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):14–8. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):115–20. Comment on: Gut 1997 Jul;41(1):127–8.
To die or not to die [letter; comment] Flory DG. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):6; discussion 6–7 . Comment on: Hastings Cent Rep 1997 Mar-Apr;27(2):34–42.
If you 'watch and wait,' prostate cancer may progress dramatically. Allison RR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1019–23
Population dynamics of tuberculosis treatment: mathematical models of the roles of non-compliance and bacterial heterogeneity in the evolution of drug resistance. Lipsitch M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):187–99
Heart transplantation without informed consent: discussion of a case [see comments] Grande AM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):251–4. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):204–5.
Refusal of care in the ICU any meaning for doctors? [editorial; comment] Lemaire F, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):204–5 (17 ref.). Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):251–4.
Non-adherence with medications in organ transplant patients: a literature review. Wainwright SP, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):968–77 (109 ref.)
Treatment refusal procedures and service utilization: a comparison of involuntarily hospitalized populations. Bloom JD, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):349–57
Nontreatment and aggressive narcotic therapy among hospitalized pancreatic cancer patients. Brown NK, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):839–48
Impact of pharmaceutical underutilization: a study of insurance drug claims data. Harrow BS, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Sep-Oct;NS37(5):511–6
An analysis of risk factors for withdrawal from dialysis before death. Leggat JE Jr, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1755–63
Antibiotic noncompliance and waste in upper respiratory infections and acute diarrhea. Reyes H, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;50(11):1297–304
A noncompliant patient? [see comments] Moseley KL, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):176–7. Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):178–80.
Children's refusal of gynecologic examinations for suspected sexual abuse. Muram D, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):158–64
Care, support, and concern for noncompliant patients [comment] Muskin PR. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer; 8(2):178–80. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1997 Summer;8(2):176–7.
The critical patient who refuses treatment: an ethical dilemma. Palmer RB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 15(5):729–33
Policies regarding the transplantation of hepatitis C-positive candidates and donor organs. Lake KD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):917–21
Medical ethics—when to stop treatment. Stanley JM. **J Intern Med** 1995 Dec;238(6):551–8 (20 ref.)
Minor advocacy in healthcare: a proposal for a more efficient solution. Kaplan J. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Oct; 149(10):374–8
Understanding racial variation in the use of carotid endarterectomy: the role of aversion to surgery. Oddone EZ, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;90(1):25–33
Assessment and management of medically ill patients who refuse life-prolonging treatments: two case reports and proposed guidelines. Capital Health Authority Regional Palliative Care Program. Jenkins C, et al. **J Palliat Care** 1998 Spring;14(1):18–24
The ARISE Intervention. Using family and network links to engage addicted persons in treatment. Garrett J, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):333–43
Forgoing medical treatment in severe facial trauma. Phipps E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):970–3; discussion 973–4
Concerns about run-in periods in randomized trials [letter; comment] Glynn RJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20; 279(19):1526; discussion 1527. Comment on: **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):222–5.
Adherence to insulin treatment, glycaemic control, and ketoacidosis in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. The DARTS/MEMO Collaboration. Diabetes Audit and Research in Tayside Scotland. Medicines Monitoring Unit [see comments] Morris AD, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22; 350(9090):1505–10. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):674–5.
Patient noncompliance in the managed care setting. The case of medical therapy for glaucoma. Gurwitz JH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):357–69
Issues surrounding the withdrawal of dialysis treatment. Auer J. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1149–51
Support after discontinuation of dialysis—medical and ethical considerations. Eibach U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1154–7
Dialysis withdrawal—a case report. Gibson PH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1148
Dialysis treatment withdrawal—legal aspects (UK). McLean SA. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1152–3
Counting the cost of patients who do not attend nuclear medicine departments. Clarke EA, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):193–7
Human immunodeficiency virus test refusal in pregnancy: a challenge to voluntary testing. Carusi D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):540–5
Non-compliance in optometric practice. Claydon BE, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):187–90
Children who withdraw consent for elective surgery. Stokes MA, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):113–5
Understanding and managing poor adherence in cystic fibrosis. Lask B. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:260–1
Treatment of epilepsy following rejection of epilepsy surgery. Wolf P. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):25–9
From careless consumptives to recalcitrant patients: the historical construction of noncompliance. Lerner BH. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1423–31
Correction for non-compliance in equivalence trials. Robins JM. **Stat Med** 1998 Feb 15;17(3):269–302; discussion 387–9
More powerful randomization-based p-values in double-blind trials with non-compliance. Rubin DB. **Stat Med** 1998 Feb 15;17(3):371–85; discussion 387–9
Pseudo-opioid-resistant pain. Evers GC. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):457–60 (15 ref.)
Differences between compliers and partial compliers: a multicenter study. Siegal B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1310–1
[Jehovah's witness: a case of a traffic accident with a fatal outcome (letter)] Otteni JC. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(5):432 **(Fre)**
[Factors associated with follow-up visit non-compliance after induced abortion] Ntaganira I, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb;89(1):62–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[What should be our attitude when patients want to be cared for but refuse our treatment?] De Muylder X. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1198–9 **(Fre)**
[DNA fingerprints of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates of patients confined for therapy noncompliance show frequent clustering] Böttger E. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb; 52(2):93–4 **(Ger)**
[Why do adults with mucoviscidosis refuse a medically recommended course of intravenous antibiotic therapy?] Ullrich G, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):822–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Successful treatment of tuberculosis in a patient with poor compliance. Intermittent controlled treatment in general practice] Achermann R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 10;86(50):1994–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
["Hypertension—no, I won't take the pill(s)] **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(15):358 **(Ger)**
[The repeated ignoring of prenatal care by a pregnant woman after kidney transplantation] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):207–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[What we can learn from refusal of transfusion therapy from experience with Jehovah's Witnesses (editorial)] Vuk T, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Aug-Sep;119(8–9):243–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Ambulatory therapeutic noncompliance of the aged treated with digoxin] Cuena Boy R, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31;21(5):302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Factors involved in noncompliance with drug treatment in non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus] Piñeiro F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Nov 15;20(8):415–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Factors involved in noncompliance with pharmacological treatment in arterial hypertension] Piñeiro F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The legality of forced medical care (letter)] Martín Gallardo FJ, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 4;109(11):438–9 **(Spa)**
[When the patient says "No" (letter)] Viana Alonso A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 13;109(8):317 **(Spa)**
[A drunk person had right to refuse care] Rabow L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3869–71 **(Swe)**

ETHNOLOGY

The language of compliance: health policy and clinical practice for the severely mentally ill. Bhui K. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Autumn;43(3):157–63
Reasons for non-compliance with screening for infection with Helicobacter pylori, in a multi-ethnic community in Leicester, UK. Stone MA, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):153–6

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Physician assisted suicide and the Supreme Court: putting the constitutional claim to rest. Mariner WK. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2058–62 (36 ref.)
Who decides whether the patient is mentally incapacitated? [letter] Leung WC. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):280
"Wrongful living": recovery for a physician's infringement on an individual's right to die. Donohue J. **J Contemp Health Law Policy** 1998 Spring;14(2):391–419 (171 ref.)
The duty to care—the right to refuse. Changing roles of patients and physicians in end-of-life decision making. Garwin M. **J Leg Med** 1998 Mar;19(1):99–125 (95 ref.)
Discharges against medical advice. Provider accountability and psychiatric patients' rights. McGihon NN. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan;36(1):22–7 (21 ref.)
Judgmental psychology, law, and ethics. Mazur DJ. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jul-Sep;18(3):354–5
An analysis of when absconders from mental hospitals in England and Wales may be retaken. Andoh B. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan;38(1):17–27 (9 ref.)
The PSDA and conflicts with foreign MTFs [letter; comment] Carter BS. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):632. Comment on: Mil Med 1997 Aug;162(8):571–2.
MMA supports improved bill to address fetal alcohol syndrome [news] **Minn Med** 1998 Mar;81(3):35
Medicolegal aspects of managing deliberate self-harm in the emergency department. Hatcher S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):255–8
Doctors in limbo: the United States 'DNR' debate. Lederberg MS. **Psychooncology** 1997 Dec;6(4):321–8 (43 ref.)
[HIV infected patient wanted to hold physician responsible. He was acquitted—what belongs in patient records] Sautter R. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 10;115(25):55–6 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Consequences of involuntary treatment [letter; comment] Hassenfeld IN. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):450–1. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Apr;154(4):483–9.
Some challenges in working with older adolescents in psychoanalysis. Baruch G. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Summer;62(3):298–313
Abandoning biomedicine for alternate therapies: oncology patients' stories. Montbriand MJ. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb; 21(1):36–45
Enhancing motivation for change in treatment-resistant eating disorders. Vitousek K, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Jun;18(4):391–420 (138 ref.)
Reduction of adverse events in MRI of the breast by personal patient care. Youssefzadeh S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):862–4
Why should a deformed, anaesthetic, functionless hand be wanted? Heim M, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Jan;20(1):33–5; discussion 36–8
Evaluation of community compliance with annual ivermectin treatment of onchocerciasis in Patigi, Nigeria. Oyibo WA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):237–42
Analysis of compliance with oral contraception in Spain. Parrilla JJ, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Dec;1(4):337–47
Needing treatment, wanting nothing: ethical dilemmas in the treatment of the homeless mentally ill. Kahn MW, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(5):274–80
Death in denial. Guiles RM, et al. **Hastings Cent Rep** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):23; discussion 24–5
Psychiatric consultation with patients who refuse medical care. Starkman MN, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974

Spring;5(2):115–23
Psychiatric management of patients who threaten to sign out against medical advice. Wise TN. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Spring;5(2):153–60
Non-compliance with treatment in patients suffering from schizophrenia: a study to evaluate possible contributing factors. Agarwal MR, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Summer;44(2):92–106
Non-compliance and professional power. Playle JF, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):304–11 (57 ref.)
Suicidal ideation and behavior and noncompliance with the medical regimen among diabetic adolescents [published erratum appears in J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 Jul;37(7):795] Goldston DB, et al.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Nov; 36(11):1528–36
Antiretroviral therapy: factors associated with adherence. Williams A. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997;8 Suppl:18–23 (12 ref.)
A paradox about capacity, alcoholism, and noncompliance [see comments] Spike J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):303–6 . Comment in: J Clin Ethics 1997 Fall;8(3):307–12.
Attrition in the treatment of childhood anxiety disorders. Kendall PC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct; 65(5):883–8
The role of nurses in decision making and violence prevention. Susman J.
J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1998 Jul;36(7):18–26
The mediating influence of refusal skills in preventing adolescent alcohol misuse. Wynn SR, et al.
J Sch Health 1997 Nov;67(9):390–5
Compliance with cyclosporine in adolescent renal transplant recipients. Blowey DL, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):547–51
Prediction of patient nonadherence with home-based exercise for cardiac rehabilitation: the role of perceived barriers and perceived benefits. Johnson NA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):56–64
Reactance theory and patient noncompliance. Fogarty JS. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1277–88
[Refusing in vitro fertilization after a single attempt] Meynol F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct;25(10):I–V **(Fre)**
[In vitro fertilization refusal after one try] Meynol F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:136–8 **(Fre)**
[Noncompliance—a typical problem in psychiatric patients. Individual, social and illness-specific factors] Hartung HD. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jan 30;116(3):28–30 **(Ger)**
[Visual field examination in limited patient cooperation] Gräf M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determinants of high risk illness behavior in patients with bronchial asthma] Wöller W, et al.
Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(3–4):101–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Outcome study of prehospital patients signed out against medical advice by field paramedics. Moss ST, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1998 Feb;31(2):247–50
An attempt to swindle nature: press anti-immunisation reportage 1993–1997. Leask JA, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Feb;22(1):17–26 (47 ref.)
Why do some patients not cash their prescriptions? Jones I, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):903–5
Obstetric outcome in the unbooked mother. Abotalib Z, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):102–6
The impact of pre-clerking clinics on surgical operation cancellations: a prospective audit. Jones AR, et al.
Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jul–Aug;51(5):294–5
Persistence of use of lipid-lowering medications: a cross-national study. Avorn J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 13; 279(18):1458–62
Effectiveness of RSV-IG in premature infants: potential pitfalls in clinical settings [letter] Seid M, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Feb;101(2):320–1
When and why do Virginians choose to terminate treatment? Fletcher JC, et al. **Va Med Q** 1998 Spring;125(2):112–6, 119
[In vitro fertilization refusal after one try] Meynol F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:136–8 **(Fre)**
[Follow up programs for children in primary care: failures to keep the appointments] Gascón P, et al.
Aten Primaria 1998 Apr 30;21(7):458–61 **(Spa)**
[Factors involved in the non-compliance of the pharmacologic treatment of dyslipidemia] Piñeiro F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Apr 30;21(7):425–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TREE SHREWS see **TUPAIIDAE**

TREES

The effect of phenolic compounds of poplar leaves extract on cutaneous angiogenesis reaction induced in mice by human mononuclear leukocytes. Glinkowska G, et al.
Acta Pol Pharm 1997 Mar–Apr;54(2):151–4
Effects of air pollution and other environmental factors on birch pollen allergens. Helander ML, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1207–14
Enhancement of cytotoxic activity of ascorbate by Acer nikoense Maxim. Extracts. Sakagami H, et al.
Anticancer Res 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4453–6
Isoxaben soil biodegradation in pear tree orchard after repeated high dose application. Rouchaud J, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Oct;33(3):247–51
The relationship between an endangered North American tree and an endophytic fungus. Lee JC, et al.
Chem Biol 1995 Nov;2(11):721–7
Reduced prevalence of onchocerciasis in Uganda following either deforestation or vector control with DDT. Fischer P, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):321–5
Phytoremediation of trichloroethylene with hybrid poplars. Gordon M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1001–4
Occupational risks of zoonotic infections in Dutch forestry workers and muskrat catchers. Moll van Charante AW, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):109–16
Inhibitory effects of corymine, an alkaloidal component from the leaves of Hunteria zeylanica, on glycine receptors expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Leewanich P, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Aug 13;332(3):321–6
Radionuclides carved on the annual rings of a tree near Chernobyl [letter] Nakajima H, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):265–7
Heterogeneity in the polyclonal T cell response to birch pollen allergens. Dormann D, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1997 Nov;114(3):272–7
Time and site integrated biomonitoring of Pb, Cr, Fe, Cu, V and Cd in the urban area of Naples. Alfani A, et al.
J Trace Elem Med Biol 1997 Nov;11(3):176–8
Assessing trace metals in leaves of Quercus ilex L. by energy dispersive X-ray spectrometry. Alfani A, et al.
J Trace Elem Med Biol 1997 Nov;11(3):188–90
The shady side of solar protection. Parsons PG, et al.
Med J Aust 1998 Apr 6;168(7):327–30
Digestive strategies in two species of leaf-eating land crabs (Brachyura: Gecarcinidae) in a rain forest. Greenaway P, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):36–44
Sulfur-containing compounds from Scorodocarpus borneensis and their antimicrobial activity. Lim H, et al.
Phytochemistry 1998 Jul;48(5):787–90
Lyme disease and the passenger pigeon? [letter; comment] Blockstein DE. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1831,1833 . Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1023–6.
Tick population trends and forest type [letter; comment] Ginsberg HS, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):349–50 . Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1023–6.
Chain reactions linking acorns to gypsy moth outbreaks and Lyme disease risk [see comments] Jones CG, et al.
Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1023–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):984–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1831, 1833. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):349–50.
Of mice and moths—and Lyme disease? [news; comment] Kaiser J. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):984–5. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1023–6.
Breeding and day resting habitats of Anopheles dirus in Assam, India. Prakash A, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Sep; 28(3):610–4
Human IgE production in hu-PBL-SCID mice injected with birch pollen and diesel exhaust particles. Steinsvik TE, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):219–30
[On the conservation and regeneration of Taxus resources] Fan J, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 21(7):389–91, 446 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Effect of olive leaves (Olea europea) feeding on the in vitro JH III biosynthesis by the corpora allata in Schistocerca gregaria during vitellogenesis] Barbouche N, et al.
Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis 1996 Jan–Apr;73(1–2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Redistribution of glossina in a forest area of Ivory Coast?] Dagnogo M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevalence of Borrelia burgdorferi infection in Ixodes ricinus ticks at urban and suburban forest habitats] Siński E, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of fire on understory birds of a gallery forest in central Brazil] Marini MA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Nov; 56(4):749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[An experimental study of the anti-ulcer properties of an extract of poplar bark] Zueva EP, et al.
Eksp Klin Farmakol 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of rodents on reforestation in the moumtain regions near Beijing] Zhang Z, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Consequences of radioactive pollution of forests in the zone affected by the accident at the Chernobyl power plant] Tikhomirov FA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):664–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Protection of mangroves in Venezuela and its impact on environment management: retrospective] Sebastiani M, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996;47(2):77–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Regeneration of tree cover in a small urban forest reserve from the moist Premontane region] Di Stéfano J, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):575–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Lipid peroxidation in lead-strontium poisoning and its correction with flamikar] Iurzhenko NM. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Primary sensitization to Morus alba. Navarro AM, et al.
Allergy 1997 Nov;52(11):1144–5
An outbreak of contact dermatitis from Japanese lacquer tree. Roberts DL. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):237

CHEMISTRY

On the specific pattern of long chain polyprenols in green needles of Pinus mugo Turra. Kazimierczak B, et al.
Acta Biochim Pol 1997;44(4):803–8
Determination of the amino acid sequence of the plant cytolysin enterolobin. Fontes W, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Nov 15;347(2):201–7
Anthraquinones from Neonauclea calycina and their inhibitory activity against DNA topoisomerase II. Tosa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):641–2
Rare earth element, Al, and Sc partition between soil and Castinger wood grown in north-east Brazil by instrumental neutron activation analysis. Nakanishi TM, et al.
Biol Trace Elem Res 1997 Dec;60(3):163–74
Three new bioactive bis-adjacent THF-ring acetogenins from the bark of Annona squamosa. Hopp DC, et al.
Bioorg Med Chem 1998 May;6(5):569–75
Indole acetic acid and its metabolism in root nodules of a monocotyledonous tree Roystonea regia. Basu PS, et al.
Curr Microbiol 1998 Aug;37(2):137–40
Fungitoxicity of chemical analogs with heartwood toxins. Grohs BM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):67–9
Isolation and partial characterization of a novel and uncommon two-chain 64-kDa ribosome-inactivating protein from the bark of elder (Sambucus nigra L.). de Benito FM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):85–91
Elderberry (Sambucus nigra) contains truncated Neu5Ac(alpha-2,6)Gal/GalNAc-binding type 2 ribosome-inactivating proteins. Peumans WJ, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Mar 20;425(1):35–9
Procyanidins extracted from pine bark protect alpha-tocopherol in ECV 304 endothelial cells challenged by activated RAW 264.7 macrophages: role of nitric oxide and peroxynitrite. Virgili F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):315–8
Xylose-rich polysaccharides from the primary walls of embryogenic cell line of Pinus caribaea. Mollard A, et al.
Int J Biol Macromol 1997 Aug;21(1–2):189–94
Evaluation of biological activities of triterpenoid saponins from Maesa lanceolata. Sindambiwe JB, et al.
J Nat Prod 1998 May;61(5):585–90
Triterpenoid saponins from Quillaja saponaria. Guo S, et al.
Phytochemistry 1998 May;48(1):175–80
A tannin anti-cancer promotor from Terminalia arjuna. Kandil FE, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(8):1567–8
Xanthones from the twigs of Mammea siamensis. Poobrasert O, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(8):1661–3
N-glycans harboring the Lewis a epitope are expressed at the surface of plant cells. Fitchette-Lainé AC, et al.
Plant J 1997 Dec;12(6):1411–7
Taxol content in the storage samples of the needles of Himalayan Taxus baccata and their extracts. Das B, et al.
Planta Med 1998 Feb;64(1):96
Hypoglycemic effect of trans-dehydrocrotonin, a nor-clerodane diterpene from Croton cajucara. Farias RA, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):558–60
Dihydroguaiaretic acid: a bioactive component of the stem bark of Pycnanthus angolensis. Njoku CJ, et al.
Planta Med 1997 Dec;63(6):580–1
Taxane diterpenes from Taxus mairei. Shen YC, et al.
Planta Med 1997 Dec;63(6):569–70
The inhibitory components from Artocarpus incisus on melanin biosynthesis. Shimizu K, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):408–12
[Effect of processing of the contents of pinoresinol diglucoside in cortex Eucommiae] Hao W, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;21(7):410–1, 447 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Chemical characteristics of the pulp and oil of the annona tree (Annona coriaceae)] Agostini T da S, et al.
Arch Latinoam Nutr 1995 Sep;45(3):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of the tyrosinase isozymes of pine needles. Kong KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):717–24
Sucrose-phosphate synthase in tree species: light/dark regulation involves a component of protein turnover in Prosopis juliflora (SW DC). Sinha AK, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Oct;43(2):421–31
Plant polyketide synthases: a chalcone synthase-type enzyme which performs a condensation reaction with methylmalonyl-CoA in the biosynthesis of C-methylated chalcones. Schröder J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8417–25
Sesquiterpene synthases from grand fir (Abies grandis). Comparison of constitutive and wound-induced activities, and cDNA isolation, characterization, and bacterial expression of delta-selinene synthase and gamma-humulene synthase. Steele CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2078–89
Expression of antisense chalcone synthase RNA in transgenic

hybrid walnut microcuttings. Effect on flavonoid content and rooting ability. El Euch C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):467–79

Molecular evolution of cdc2 pseudogenes in spruce (Picea). Kvarnheden A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):767–74

Substrate profiles and expression of caffeoyl coenzyme A and caffeic acid O-methyltransferases in secondary xylem of aspen during seasonal development. Meng H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):513–20

4-Coumarate:coenzyme A ligase in hybrid poplar. Properties of native enzymes, cDNA cloning, and analysis of recombinant enzymes. Allina SM, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):743–54

Two pine endo-beta-1,4-glucanases are associated with rapidly growing reproductive structures. Loopstra CA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):959–67

Purification and characterization of a low-molecular-weight phospholipase A2 from developing seeds of elm. Ståhl U, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):197–205

Compartmentalized expression of two structurally and functionally distinct 4-coumarate:CoA ligase genes in aspen (Populus tremuloides). Hu WJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5407–12

GENETICS

Characterization of the orf31-petG gene cluster from the plastid genome of Populus deltoides. Naithani S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):433–42

Response of two populations of holm oak (Quercus rotundifolia Lam.) to sulfur dioxide. García D, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1-2):42–8

Gene structure, expression in Escherichia coli and biochemical properties of the NAD+ -dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Pinus sylvestris chloroplasts. Meyer-Gauen G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1-2):167–74

Phylogeographic structure of white oaks throughout the European continent. Dumolin-Lapègue S, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1475–87

Sequence-tagged-site (STS) markers of arbitrary genes: development, characterization and analysis of linkage in black spruce. Perry DJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1089–98

Characterisation and inheritance of polymorphic plastid microsatellites in Abies. Vendramin GG, et al. **Genome** 1997 Dec;40(6):857–64

Chloroplast DNA recognizes three refugial sources of European oaks and suggests independent eastern and western immigrations to Finland. Ferris C, et al. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):584–93

Evidence that the phytochrome gene family in black cottonwood has one PHYA locus and two PHYB loci but lacks members of the PHYC/F and PHYE subfamilies. Howe GT, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):160–75

Microsatellite analysis of demographic genetic structure in fragmented populations of the tropical tree Symphonia globulifera. Aldrich PR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug; 7(8):933–44

Characterization of microsatellite loci in Pinus sylvestris L. Soranzo N, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1260–1

Towards second-generation STS (sequence-tagged sites) linkage maps in conifers: a genetic map of Norway spruce (Picea abies K.). Paglia GP, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):466–78

Random amplified polymorphic DNA observed in Eucalyptus by PCR study with random primers. Izumi M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):167–8

Identification of Eucalyptus citriodora clones micropropagated in tissue culture. Kojima E, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):171–2

Novel primers designed for microsatellite loci in Eucalyptus and identification by PCR fingerprints. Matsuda M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):169–70

A diverse family of phenylalanine ammonia-lyase genes expressed in pine trees and cell cultures. Butland SL, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):15–24

Expression of antisense chalcone synthase RNA in transgenic hybrid walnut microcuttings. Effect on flavonoid content and rooting ability. El Euch C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Oct;38(3):467–79

Molecular evolution of cdc2 pseudogenes in spruce (Picea). Kvarnheden A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):767–74

Substrate profiles and expression of caffeoyl coenzyme A and caffeic acid O-methyltransferases in secondary xylem of aspen during seasonal development. Meng H, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):513–20

Expression analysis of a gene family in loblolly pine (Pinus taeda L.) induced by water deficit stress. Padmanabhan V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):801–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Symplasmic fields in the tunica of the shoot apical meristem coordinate morphogenetic events. Rinne PL, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1477–85

Two pine endo-beta-1,4-glucanases are associated with rapidly growing reproductive structures. Loopstra CA, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Mar;116(3):959–67

IMMUNOLOGY

Visualization and quantification of birch-pollen allergens directly on air-sampling filters. Acevedo F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):594–601

Arizona cypress (Cupressus arizonica) pollen allergens. Identification of cross-reactive periodate-resistant and -sensitive epitopes with monoclonal antibodies. Barletta B, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):586–93

Is tyrosine kinase activation involved in basophil histamine release in asthma due to western red cedar? Frew A, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):139–43

Primary sensitization to Morus alba. Navarro AM, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1144–5

Olive pollen allergy: searching for immunodominant T-cell epitopes on the Ole e 1 molecule [see comments] Cárdaba B, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):413–22. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Apr;28(4):395–6.

Platanus pollen as an important cause of pollinosis. Varela S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):748–54

METABOLISM

Water-deficit-responsive proteins in maritime pine. Costa P, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):587–96

Overexpression of iron superoxide dismutase in transformed poplar modifies the regulation of photosynthesis at low CO2 partial pressures or following exposure to the prooxidant herbicide methyl viologen. Arisi AC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):565–74

Analysis of xylem formation in pine by cDNA sequencing. Allona I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9693–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Cloning and characterization of a general amino acid control transcriptional activator from the chestnut blight fungus Cryphonectria parasitica. Wang P, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):81–94

The postfire discomycete Geopyxis carbonaria (Ascomycota) is a biotrophic root associate with Norway spruce (Picea abies) in nature. Vrålstad T, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May; 7(5):609–16

Genome structure of pTi-SAKURA (I): strategy for DNA sequencing of a Japanese cherry-Ti plasmid. Hattori Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):159–60

Genome structure of pTi-SAKURA (II): genetic map constructed by complete DNA sequencing. Suzuki K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):161–2

Growth of a leguminous tree (Centrolobium tomentosum Guill. ex Benth.) inoculated with Rhizobium and mycorrhizal fungi. Marques MS, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Apr-Jun;29(2):98–102

PHYSIOLOGY

[A hidden actor in the forest ecosystem: symbiosis between trees and ectomycorrhizal fungi] Hogetsu T. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Jul;43(9):1246–53 (42 ref.) **(Jpn)**

POISONING

Is the yew really poisonous to you? [see comments] Krenzelok EP, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(3):219–23. Comment in: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998 ;36(3):225–6.

TOXICITY

Poison centers and plants: more pollyanna data? [editorial; comment] Lawrence RA. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(3):225–6 (4 ref.). Comment on: J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 1998 ;36(3):219–23.

Comparison of disease in calves dosed orally with oak or commercial tannic acid. Plumlee KH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):263–7

TREHALASE

Determination of trehalose by flow injection analysis using immobilized trehalase. Meyer zu Düttingdorf HD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):8–12

BIOSYNTHESIS

Rat trehalase: cDNA cloning and mRNA expression in adult rat tissues and during intestinal ontogeny. Oesterreicher TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1220–7

CHEMISTRY

Stability of neutral trehalase during heat stress in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the activity of the catalytic subunits of cAMP-dependent protein kinase, Tpk1 and Tpk2. Zähringer H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):544–51

DEFICIENCY

[Selective disaccharidase deficiency] Takeda H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):11–3 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Rat trehalase: cDNA cloning and mRNA expression in adult rat tissues and during intestinal ontogeny. Oesterreicher TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1220–7

Molecular cloning, sequencing and expression of cDNA encoding human trehalase. Ishihara R, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):69–74

Characterization of mutants devoid of neutral trehalase activity in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: partial protection from heat shock and high-salt stress. Cansado J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1342–5

A neutral trehalase gene from Candida albicans: molecular cloning, characterization and disruption. Eck R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3747–56

Gene expression of trehalase during post-dormant development of the brine shrimp, Artemia: comparison of the two species. Nambu Z, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):255–64

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Regulation of acid trehalase activity by association-dissociation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Biswas N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2; 1379(2):245–56

METABOLISM

Trehalose-6P synthase is essential for trehalase activation triggered by glucose, nitrogen source or heat shock, but not by osmostress, in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Cansado J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 24; 1381(3):271–8

Correlation between stationary phase survival and acid trehalase activity in yeast. Roy A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):235–8

Function and regulation of the acid and neutral trehalases of Mucor rouxii. de Almeida FM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):73–7

Characterization of mutants devoid of neutral trehalase activity in the fission yeast Schizosaccharomyces pombe: partial protection from heat shock and high-salt stress. Cansado J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1342–5

Trehalases from spores and vegetative cells of yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Wolska-Mitaszko B. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(4):295–303

Distribution of the trehalase activation response and the regulatory trehalase gene among yeast species. Soto T, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):481–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of metacestodes of Hymenolepis diminuta on the bean-shaped accessory glands in male Tenebrio molitor. Carver FJ, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):191–6

TREHALOSE

Biotechnological applications of the disaccharide trehalose. Paiva CL, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1996;2:293–314 (86 ref.)

Evaluation of new improved solution containing trehalose in free skin flap storage. Kitahara AK, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):118–21

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Trehalose 6-phosphate production with energy coupling fermentation by yeast cells. Doi J, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):735–9

Occurrence of an antigenic triacyl trehalose in clinical isolates and reference strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Muñoz M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):251–9

ANALYSIS

Determination of trehalose by flow injection analysis using immobilized trehalase. Meyer zu Düttingdorf HD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):8–12

BIOSYNTHESIS

De novo protein synthesis is essential for thermotolerance acquisition in a Saccharomyces cerevisiae trehalose synthase mutant. Gross C, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jul;45(4):663–71

Fatty acids stimulate trehalose synthesis in trophocytes of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana) fat body. Ali I, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):290–7

Proteasome inhibitors cause induction of heat shock proteins and trehalose, which together confer thermotolerance in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lee DH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):30–8

Sensing trehalose biosynthesis in plants. Goddijn O, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):143–6 (36 ref.)

Differential role of Hsps and trehalose in stress tolerance. Piper P. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Feb;6(2):43–4

CHEMISTRY

Trehalose-induced destabilization of interdigitated gel phase in dihexadecylphosphatidylcholine. Takahashi H, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3030–8

Further examples of orthoesterification under kinetically controlled conditions. Application to the selective acylation of sucrose, maltose and alpha,alpha-trehalose. Bouchra M, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):17–25

Characterization of the phase transitions of trehalose dihydrate on heating and subsequent dehydration. Taylor

LS, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Mar;87(3):347–55
Particle size dependent molecular rearrangements during the dehydration of trehalose dihydrate in situ FT-Raman spectroscopy. Taylor LS, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1207–14

METABOLISM

Heat shock response in the thermophilic enteric yeast Arxiozyma telluris. Deegenaars ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3063–5
The role of the trehalose transporter during germination. Cuber R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4; 1330(2):165–71
Expression of high-affinity trehalose-H+ symport in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Stambuk BU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):118–28
Transcriptional and translational regulation of major heat shock proteins and patterns of trehalose mobilization during hyperthermic recovery in repressed and derepressed Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gross C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr;44(4):341–50
Continuous cultivation of bakers' yeast: change in cell composition at different dilution rates and effect of heat stress on trehalose level. Ertugay N, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(5):463–7
Trehalose is not relevant for in vivo activity of sigmaS-containing RNA polymerase in Escherichia coli. Germer J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1603–6
Archaeal binding protein-dependent ABC transporter: molecular and biochemical analysis of the trehalose/maltose transport system of the hyperthermophilic archaeon Thermococcus litoralis. Horlacher R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):680–9
Lack of correlation between trehalose accumulation, cell viability and intracellular acidification as induced by various stresses in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Alexandre H, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):1103–11
Role of trehalose in survival of Saccharomyces cerevisiae under osmotic stress. Hounsa CG, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):671–80
Multiple effects of trehalose on protein folding in vitro and in vivo. Singer MA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):639–48
Thermostabilization and thermoactivation of thermolabile enzymes by trehalose and its application for the synthesis of full length cDNA. Carninci P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):520–4

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of trehalose on human lung fibroblasts stored in euro-collins and low potassium dextran solutions. Carbognani P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 38(6):669–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Trehalose induces antagonism towards Pythium debaryanum in Pseudomonas fluorescens ATCC 17400 [published erratum appears in Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Apr;64(4):1587] Gaballa A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4340–5
Effect of temperature on the role of Hsp104 and trehalose in barotolerance of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Iwahashi H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):1–5

TREHALOSE DIMYCOLATES see CORD FACTORS

TREMARCTOS see BEARS

TREMATODA

see related

ANTIPLATYHELMINTIC AGENTS

Cenotes (sinkholes) of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico, as a habitat of adult trematodes of fish. Scholz T, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):37–47

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Histological analysis of the egg capsule of the ovoviviparous polystomatid monogenean, Pseudodiplorchis americanus. Cable J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1075–80
Comparative observations on cercariae and metacercariae of Echinostoma trivolvis and Echinoparyphium sp. Fried B, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):623–6
Crepidostomum percopsisi n. sp. (Digenea: Allocreadiidae) from the trout perch (Percopsis omiscomaycus) of Dauphin Lake, Canada. Nelson PA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1157–60
Radix auricularia coreana: natural snail host of Clinostomum complanatum in Korea. Chung DI, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;36(1):1–6
[Contribution to the morphological description of Tylodelphys barilochensis and Tylodelphys crubensis (Trematoda, Diplostomidae) encephalon parasites of Galaxias maculatus (Teleostei, Galaxiidae)] Flores V. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul–Dec;52(3–4):84–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Helminth ectoparasites of sillaginid fishes (Perciformes: Percoidei) have low species richness. Hayward CJ. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(3):173–87
Coevolution of the Monogenoidea (Platyhelminthes) based on a revised hypothesis of parasite phylogeny. Boeger WA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1495–511
A revision of Neoheterocotyle (Monogenea:Monocotylidae) with descriptions of the larvae of N. rhinobatis and N. rhynchobatis from Heron Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Chisholm LA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1041–60
The diversity of the Digenea of Australian animals. Cribb TH. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):899–911 (39 ref.)
Metacercarial encystment and in vivo cultivation of Cercaria lebouri Stunkard 1932 (Digenea: Notocotylidae) to adults identified as Paramonostomum chabaudi Van Strydonck 1965. Evans DW, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1299–304
Molecular phylogeny of the families Campulidae and Nasitrematidae (Trematoda) based on mtDNA sequence comparison. Fernández M, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):767–75
The application of chaetotaxy in the discrimination of Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1957 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea) from species of the genus parasitising British salmonids. Shinn AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):805–14
Helminths of the Canadian toad, Bufo hemiophrys (Amphibia: Anura), from Alberta, Canada. Bursey CR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):617–8
Hapalotrema (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in the green turtle (Chelonia mydas) in Australia. Cribb TH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):375–8
Machidatrema n. gen. (Digenea: Hemiuridae: Bunocotylinae) and phylogenetic analysis of its species. León-Règagnon V. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):140–6
Phylogenetic analysis of the Bunocotylinae dollfus, 1950 (Digenea: Hemiuridae). León-Règagnon V, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):147–52
Crepidostomum percopsisi n. sp. (Digenea: Allocreadiidae) from the trout perch (Percopsis omiscomaycus) of Dauphin Lake, Canada. Nelson PA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1157–60
Redescription of Hapalotrema mistroides (Monticelli, 1896) and Hapalotrema synorchis Luhman, 1935 (Digenea: Spirorchidae), with comments on other species in the genus. Platt TR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):594–600
Creptotrema agonostomi n. sp. (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) from the intestine of freshwater fish of México. Salgado-Maldonado G, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):431–4
Maritrema neomi n. sp. (Digenea: Microphallidae) from water shrews (Neomys). Tkach VV. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):846–9
[New findings of trematodes in commercial fishes of the eastern Atlantic] Gaevskaia AV. **Parazitologiia** 1996 Nov-Dec;30(6):504–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of the addition of ascorbic acid to the ration of cultivated Piaractus mesopotamicus (Characidae) on the infrapopulation of Anacanthorus penilabiatus (Monogenea). Martins ML. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):655–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a 16-kDa cysteine proteinase of Gymnophalloides seoi (Gymnophallidae) metacercariae. Choi MH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):350–5
Isolation and characterization of a 40 kDa cysteine protease from Gymnophalloides seoi adult worms. Choi MH, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;36(2):133–41

GENETICS

Molecular phylogeny of the families Campulidae and Nasitrematidae (Trematoda) based on mtDNA sequence comparison. Fernández M, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):767–75
Phylogenetic analysis of the Monogenea and their relationships with Digenea and Eucestoda inferred from 28S rDNA sequences. Mollaret I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):433–8
Molecules and morphology in phylogenetic studies of the Hemiuroidea (Digenea: Trematoda: Platyhelminthes). Blair D, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):15–25
[A polymorphism study of the genomic DNA of trematodes at different phases of development] Beér SA, et al. **Parazitologiia** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):213–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Population dynamics of the monogenean Anoplodiscus cirrusspiralis on the snapper, Pagrus auratus. West AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):571–7
Use of an in ovo technique to provide adults of Levinseniella sp. no. 17 that were identified as Levinseniella minuta (Trematoda: Microphallidae). Field LC, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):867–70
Infrapopulation dynamics of Halipegus occidualis and Halipegus eccentricus (Digenea: Hemiuridae): temporal changes within individual hosts. Wetzel EJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1019–24

IMMUNOLOGY

Intestinal mastocytosis and goblet cell hyperplasia in BALB/c and C3H mice infected with Neodiplostomum seoulense. Chai JY, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):109–19

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Pseudorhabdosynochus yucatanensis sp. n. (Monogenea: Diplectanidae) from the gills of the red grouper Epinephelus morio (Pisces: Serranidae) of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. Vidal-Martínez VM, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1997;44(4):274–8
First report of the isolation of an adult worm of the genus Brachylaima (Digenea: Brachylaimidae), from the gastrointestinal tract of a human. Butcher AR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):607–10
Helminth and arthropod parasites of sandy fox, Vulpes ruppeli (Fissipedea; Carnivora) from Sohag, with redescription of Platynosomum fastosum (Digenea: Dicrocoeliidae). el-Damarany M. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):755–72
Histopathology of Sanguinicola inermis infection in carp, Cyprinus carpio. Kirk RS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar; 72(1):33–8
Occurrence and morphological comparisons of Campula oblonga (Digenea: Campulidae), including a report from an atypical host, the thresher shark, Alopias vulpinus. Adams AM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):435–8
Himasthla limnodromi n. sp. (Digenea: Echinostomatidae) from the short-billed dowitcher, Limnodromus griseus (Aves: Scolopacidae). Didyk AS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1124–7
Seasonal occurrence of Gyrodactylus derjavini (Monogenea) on brown trout, Salmo trutta, and Atlantic salmon, S. salar, in the Sandvikselva river, Norway. Mo TA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1025–9
Larval trematode assemblages in the snail Lymnaea stagnalis from southeastern Wisconsin. Yoder HR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):259–68
Diplostomatid metacercariae in the brain of silversides from Lake Riñihue, Chile. Siegmund I, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):362–4
Microhabitat distribution and coexistence of Microcotylidae (Monogenea) on the gills of the striped mullet Mugil cephalus: chance or competition? El Hafidi F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):315–20
Natural infection of trematodes in Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia rubiginosa in water reservoirs in Amphoe Muang, Khon Kaen Province. Charoenchai A, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:209–12
Metacercariae isolated from cyprinoid fishes in Khon Kaen District by digestion technic. Srisawangwong T, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:224–6
Lesions caused by cardiovascular flukes (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in stranded green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Gordon AN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–30
[Nematode and trematode fauna of the muskrat (Ondatra zibethicus LINK, 1795) in Lower Saxony] Seegers G, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 104(12):503–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Infection status with trematode metacercariae in the fresh-water fish from Chunamchosuchi (pond), Uichang-gun, Kyongsangnam-do, Korea] Sohn WM, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):165–170 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Kor)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Production and characterization of Ehrlichia risticii, the agent of Potomac horse fever, from snails (Pleuroceridae: Juga spp.) in aquarium culture and genetic comparison to equine strains. Reubel GH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1501–11

PARASITOLOGY

Prevalence of the trematode Collyriclum faba in robins (Erithacus rubecula) in Slovakia. Literák I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):273–4

PATHOGENICITY

Susceptibility of various species of animals and strains of mice to Gymnophalloides seoi infection and the effects of immunosuppression in C3H/HeN mice. Lee SH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):883–6
Altered gene expression in the host brain caused by a trematode parasite: neuropeptide genes are preferentially affected during parasitosis. Hoek RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14072–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Trematode hemoglobins show exceptionally high oxygen affinity. Kiger L, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):990–8
Influence of trematode parasitism on the growth of a bivalve host in the field. Taskinen J. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):599–602
Oviposition responses of Aedes aegypti and Ae. atropalpus (Diptera: Culicidae) females to waters from conspecific and heterospecific normal larvae and from larvae infected with

Plagiorchis elegans (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae). Zahiri N, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):565–8

Serum composition of Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae) larvae and the production of an oviposition repellent are influenced by infection with the entomopathogenic digenean Plagiorchis elegans (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae), starvation, and crowding. Zahiri N, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):162–8

Ilyanassa obsoleta (Gastropoda) as a host for trematodes in Delaware estuaries. Curtis LA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):793–803

Ultrastructure of spermatogenesis of Atriaster heterodus (Platyhelminthes, Monogenea, Polypisthocotylea). Santos CP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1007–14

Cercarial production of the trematode Rhipidocotyle fennica in clams kept in the field. Taskinen J. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):345–9

Bridging the gap: the odonate naiad as a paratenic host for Halipegus occidualis (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). Zelmer DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):94–6

Interactions between Halipegus occidualis and its ostracod second intermediate host: evidence for castration? Zelmer DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):778–82

The ultrastructure of the gastrodermis and the nutrition of the gill parasitic Atriaster heterodus Lebedev and Paruchin, 1969 (Platyhelminthes: Monogenea). Santos CP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):277–81

Microenvironment of Gyrodactylus derjavini on rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss: association between mucous cell density in skin and site selection. Buchmann K, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):17–24

Thin-layer chromatography and histochemistry analyses of neutral lipids in Helisoma trivolvis infected with four species of larval trematodes. Fried B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):369–73

Manipulation of a mollusc by a trophically transmitted parasite: convergent evolution or phylogenetic inheritance? Thomas F, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):431–6

Planorbid snails as potential molluscan intermediate host of a human intestinal fluke, Neodiplostomum seoulensis (Trematoda : Diplostomatidae) in Korea. Chung PR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:201–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Melanin deposition in the gut of the monogenean Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg 1957. Cable J, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1323–31

Glands associated with the anterior adhesive areas of the monogeneans, Entobdella sp. and Entobdella australis (Capsalidae) from the skin of Himantura fai and Taeniura lymma (Dasyatididae). Whittington ID, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):653–65

Ultrastructural studies on the tegument of the metacercariae of Meiogymnophallus minutus and Meiogymnophallus fossarum (Digenea: Gymnophallidae) in Cerastoderma edule (Bivalvia) from Portugal. Russell-Pinto F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):715–22

Ultrastructure of spermatogenesis of Atriaster heterodus (Platyhelminthes, Monogenea, Polypisthocotylea). Santos CP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1007–14

Acanthocollaritrema umbilicatum Travassos, Freitas & Bührnheim, 1965 (Digenea: Acanthocollaritrematidae) from the common snook, Centropomus undecimalis, from Itamaracá, state of Pernambuco, Brazil. Robaldo RB, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):303–7

The ultrastructure of the gastrodermis and the nutrition of the gill parasitic Atriaster heterodus Lebedev and Paruchin, 1969 (Platyhelminthes: Monogenea). Santos CP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):277–81

Ultrastructure of the terminal globule of the oncomiracidium of Zeuxapta seriolae (Meserve, 1938) (Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea, axinidae). Rohde K. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):157–9

TREMATODE INFECTIONS

see related
ANTIPLATYHELMINTIC AGENTS

DIAGNOSIS

Human infection of Centrocestus caninus in Thailand. Waikagul J, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):831–5

DRUG THERAPY

Studies on efficacy of praziquantel and mebendazole-medicated salt in treatment of Echinochasmus fujianensis infection. Chen Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):344–6

[Praziquantel] Simon F, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):228 **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

North American liver fluke (Metorchis conjunctus) in a Canadian aboriginal population: a submerging human pathogen? Behr MA, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;89(4):258–9

The ecology of Diplostomum phoxini infections in two minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus) populations in Scotland. Barber I, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Sep;71(3):189–96

Larval trematode infections in freshwater gastropods from the Albufera Natural Park in Spain. Toledo R, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):79–82

The epidemiology of cercarial dermatitis and its association with limnological characteristics of a northern Michigan lake. Lindblade KA. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):19–23

A new endemic focus of Heterophyes nocens, Pygidiopsis summa, and other intestinal flukes in a coastal area of Muan-gun, Chollanam-do. Chai JY, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):233–8

Fish- and shellfish—borne trematode infections in Canada. Dixon BR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:58–64

Epidemiological aspects of aquaculture in relation to fish borne trematodiasis in Malaysia. Shekhar KC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:54–7

ETIOLOGY

Public health importance and risk factors for cercarial dermatitis associated with swimming in Lake Leman at Geneva, Switzerland. Chamot E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):305–14

GENETICS

Altered gene expression in the host brain caused by a trematode parasite: neuropeptide genes are preferentially affected during parasitosis. Hoek RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14072–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Intestinal mastocytosis and goblet cell hyperplasia in BALB/c and C3H mice infected with Neodiplostomum seoulense. Chai JY, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):109–19

PARASITOLOGY

First report of the isolation of an adult worm of the genus Brachylaima (Digenea: Brachylaimidae), from the gastrointestinal tract of a human. Butcher AR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):607–10

The effect of Gyrodactylus salaris (Monogenea) on the epidermis of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar, parr in the river Batnfjordselva, Norway. Appleby C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1173–4

Susceptibility of various species of animals and strains of mice to Gymnophalloides seoi infection and the effects of immunosuppression in C3H/HeN mice. Lee SH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):883–6

Seasonal occurrence of Gyrodactylus derjavini (Monogenea) on brown trout, Salmo trutta, and Atlantic salmon, S. salar, in the Sandvikselva river, Norway. Mo TA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1025–9

Metagonimus miyatai sp. nov. (Digenea: Heterophyidae), a new intestinal trematode transmitted by freshwater fishes in Japan and Korea. Saito S, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):223–32

Planorbid snails as potential molluscan intermediate host of a human intestinal fluke, Neodiplostomum seoulensis (Trematoda : Diplostomatidae) in Korea. Chung PR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:201–8

Human infection of Centrocestus caninus in Thailand. Waikagul J, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):831–5

PATHOLOGY

Histopathology of Sanguinicola inermis infection in carp, Cyprinus carpio. Kirk RS, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar; 72(1):33–8

Expression patterns of proliferating cell nuclear antigen in the small intestine of mice infected with Metagonimus yokogawai and Metagonimus Miyata type. Yu JR, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):239–44

TRANSMISSION

Metagonimus miyatai sp. nov. (Digenea: Heterophyidae), a new intestinal trematode transmitted by freshwater fishes in Japan and Korea. Saito S, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;35(4):223–32

VETERINARY

Efficacy of praziquantel in the treatment of green sea turtles with spontaneous infection of cardiovascular flukes. Adnyana W, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):405–7

Gram-negative bacterial infections and cardiovascular parasitism in green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas). Raidal SR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):415–7

Praziquantel in turtles [letter] Schröder J. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):107

Evaluation of the addition of ascorbic acid to the ration of cultivated Piaractus mesopotamicus (Characidae) on the infrapopulation of Anacanthorus penilabiatus (Monogenea). Martins ML. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 May;31(5):655–8

The ecology of endoparasitic helminth infections of brown trout (Salmo trutta) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in Scotland. Dorucu M, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):29–35

Experiments on second intermediate fish host related cercarial transmission of the eyefluke Diplostomum spathaceum into rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Höglund J. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):49–53

Cenotes (sinkholes) of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico, as a habitat of adult trematodes of fish. Scholz T, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):37–47

The diversity of the Digenea of Australian animals. Cribb TH. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):899–911 (39 ref.)

The application of chaetotaxy in the discrimination of Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1957 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea) from species of the genus parasitising British salmonids. Shinn AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):805–14

Population dynamics of the monogenean Anoplodiscus cirrusspiralis on the snapper, Pagrus auratus. West AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):571–7

Occurrence and morphological comparisons of Campula oblonga (Digenea: Campulidae), including a report from an atypical host, the thresher shark, Alopias vulpinus. Adams AM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):435–8

The effect of Gyrodactylus salaris (Monogenea) on the epidermis of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar, parr in the river Batnfjordselva, Norway. Appleby C, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1173–4

Helminths of the Canadian toad, Bufo hemiophrys (Amphibia: Anura), from Alberta, Canada. Bursey CR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):617–8

Hapalotrema (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in the green turtle (Chelonia mydas) in Australia. Cribb TH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):375–8

Machidatrema n. gen. (Digenea: Hemiuridae: Bunocotylinae) and phylogenetic analysis of its species. León-Règagnon V. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):140–6

Seasonal occurrence of Gyrodactylus derjavini (Monogenea) on brown trout, Salmo trutta, and Atlantic salmon, S. salar, in the Sandvikselva river, Norway. Mo TA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1025–9

Creptotrema agonostomi n. sp. (Trematoda: Allocreadiidae) from the intestine of freshwater fish of México. Salgado-Maldonado G, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):431–4

Maritrema neomi n. sp. (Digenea: Microphallidae) from water shrews (Neomys). Tkach VV. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):846–9

Bridging the gap: the odonate naiad as a paratenic host for Halipegus occidualis (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). Zelmer DA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):94–6

Spirorchidiasis and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from the Hawaiian Islands. Aguirre AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):91–8

Mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus) and elk (Cervus elaphus) as experimental definitive hosts for Fascioloides magna. Foreyt WJ. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):603–6

Serological association between spirorchidiasis, herpesvirus infection, and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from Florida. Herbst LH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):496–507

A trematode metacercaria causing gill cartilage proliferation in steelhead trout from Oregon. Olson RE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):886–90

Parasitism of Gobius bucchichii Steindachner, 1870 (Teleostei, Gobiidae) in protected and unprotected marine environments. Sasal P, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct; 32(4):607–13

Diplostomatid metacercariae in the brain of silversides from Lake Riñihue, Chile. Siegmund I, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):362–4

Platynosomum fastosum in ex-captive orangutans from Indonesia. Warren KS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):644–6

A fatal Pegosomum sp. (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) infection in a wild cattle egret (Bubulcus ibis) from Japan. Murata K, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar;29(1):78–80

Seasonal differences in infestation of the perch Perca fluviatilis L. from Lake Constance with digenean trematodes. Balling TE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997; 83(8):789–92

The parasitism of fish from Lake Constance—a comparison of present and earlier data. Balling TE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):793–6

Microenvironment of Gyrodactylus derjavini on rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss: association between mucous cell density in skin and site selection. Buchmann K, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):17–24

Microhabitat distribution and coexistence of Microcotylidae (Monogenea) on the gills of the striped mullet Mugil cephalus: chance or competition? El Hafidi F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):315–20

Phagicola longa (Heterophyidae) in dogs from Chile: morphological findings and taxonomical problems. Manfredi MT, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):9–11

Lesions caused by cardiovascular flukes (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in stranded green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Gordon AN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–30

Prevalence of the trematode Collyriclum faba in robins (Erithacus rubecula) in Slovakia. Literák I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13;141(11):273–4

TREMATODE INFECTIONS

[Nematode and trematode fauna of the muskrat (Ondatra zibethicus LINK, 1795) in Lower Saxony] Seegers G, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 104(12):503–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TREMOR

Application of stereophotogrammetry to total body three–dimensional analysis of human tremor. Cappello A, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1997 Dec;5(4):388–93

[Motor dysfunction in the aged—approach to involuntary movements] Tashiro K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul; 72(4):351–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Involvement of the central catecholaminergic system in nicotine–induced tail–tremor in rats. Suemaru K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Feb;52(1):49–53

A simple, non–invasive method for the measurement of reserpine–induced tremor in rats. Meert TF, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):75–81

Conventional psychotropic–induced tremor extinguished by olanzapine [letter] Strauss AJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1132

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole–induced tremor in a patient with AIDS. Slavik RS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):189–92

Onset of bronchodilation and finger tremor induced by salmeterol and salbutamol in asthmatic patients. Lötvall J, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):191–4

Caffeine, but not time of day, increases whole–arm physiological tremor in non–smoking moderate users. Miller LS, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):131–3

Tramadol withdrawal in a neonate. Meyer FP, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(2):159–60

Enhancement of serotonergic neural activity contributes to cyclosporine–induced tremors in mice. Shuto H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):33–7

Severe bilateral tremor in a liver transplant recipient taking cyclosporine [clinical conference] LeDoux MS, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):589–96

Tardive tremor. Storey E, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):808–10

Evaluation of tremor in aluminum production workers. Dick RB, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):447–53

Similarities and differences between the subchronic and withdrawal effects of clozapine and olanzapine on forelimb force steadiness. Stanford JA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Aug;132(4):408–14

Effects of long–term organophosphate exposures on neurological symptoms, vibration sense and tremor among South African farm workers. London L, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):18–29

[Assessment of anti–tremorogenic drugs—nicotine–induced tail–tremor model] Suemaru K, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 17(3):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Idiopathic torsion dystonia and writing tremor within a family. Hayashi M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):556–8

Psychogenic fever or psychogenic hyperthermia? [letter] Miric D, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1287–8

Orthostatic tremor associated with cerebellar ataxia [letter] Setta F, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):299–302

DIAGNOSIS

A simple, non–invasive method for the measurement of reserpine–induced tremor in rats. Meert TF, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):75–81

Evaluation of electronic equipment for quantitative registration of tremor. Orsnes GB, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jan;97(1):36–40

Unrecognized Tourette syndrome in adult patients referred for psychogenic tremor. Kulisevsky J, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):409–14

Diagnostic criteria for essential tremor: a population perspective. Louis ED, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun; 55(6):823–8

How normal is 'normal'? Mild tremor in a multiethnic cohort of normal subjects. Louis ED, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):222–7

Rater reliability of Fahn's tremor rating scale in patients with multiple sclerosis. Hooper J, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1076–9

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Tremor on the electrocardiogram. Michaels AD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):184–5

A new actigraph for long–term registration of the duration and intensity of tremor and movement. van Someren EJ, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar;45(3):386–95

Atypical MR findings in Wilson's disease: pronounced lesions in the dentate nucleus causing tremor. Matsuura T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):161

Cerebellar axial postural tremor. Brown P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):977–84

Agreement among movement disorder specialists on the clinical diagnosis of essential tremor. Chouinard S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):973–6

Diagnostic and pathophysiological aspects of psychogenic tremors. Deuschl G, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar; 13(2):294–302

Arm tremor secondary to Wilson's disease. Frucht S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):351–3

Clinical expression of essential tremor: effects of gender and age. Hubble JP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):969–72

Analysis of action tremor and impaired control of movement velocity in multiple sclerosis during visually guided wrist–tracking tasks. Liu X, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):992–9

Reliability between two observers using a protocol for diagnosing essential tremor. Louis ED, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):287–93

Paraneoplastic "rubral" tremor: a case report. Simonetti F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):612–4

Validity of long–term electromyography in the quantification of tremor. Spieker S, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):985–91

Cerebellar input tremor. Albin RL. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):307–8

Does a screening questionnaire for essential tremor agree with the physician's examination? Louis ED, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1351–7

Electrophysiological aids in distinguishing organic from psychogenic tremor. McAuley JH, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1882–4

[Differential diagnosis of tremors] de Mattos JP. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):320–3 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tremor: adaptation of a clinical scale] Nicaretta DH, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):381–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tremor as a symptom of organic brain damage in individuals of young age] Neretin VIa, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psychogenic tremor: clinical, electrophysiologic and psychopathologic assessment] Gironell A, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Aug–Sep;12(7):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative clinical study of patients with Parkinson disease and essential tremor] Errea–Abad JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

['Rubral' tremor after vascular thalamic lesions] Martínez Pérez–Balsa A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):80–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Conventional psychotropic–induced tremor extinguished by olanzapine [letter] Strauss AJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1132

Aminophylline and essential tremor [letter; comment] Málly J. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):412. Comment on: Br J Clin Pharmacol 1997 Jan;43(1):119–21.

Postural tremor of Parkinson's disease. Henderson JM, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1994 Jun;17(3):277–85

Medical treatment of essential tremor and Parkinson's disease. Uitti RJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):46–8, 53–7 (14 ref.)

Double–blind controlled trial of gabapentin in essential tremor. Pahwa R, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):465–7

Is levodopa toxic to human substantia nigra? [see comments] Rajput AH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):634–8. Comment in: Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):369–70.

Quantitative assessment of botulinum toxin treatment in 43 patients with head tremor. Wissel J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):722–6

Clozapine in Parkinson's disease tremor. Effects of acute and chronic administration. Bonuccelli U, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1587–90

Gabapentin in orthostatic tremor: results of a double–blind crossover with placebo in four patients. Onofrj M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):880–2

Potential role of adenosine antagonist therapy in pathological tremor disorders. Mally J, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1996; 72(3):243–50 (97 ref.)

Gabapentin for treatment of pain and tremor: a large case series. Merren MD. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):739–44

[Assessment of anti–tremorogenic drugs—nicotine–induced tail–tremor model] Suemaru K, et al. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 17(3):123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Botulinum toxin in the treatment of tremor] Domżał TM. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998;32 Suppl 1:51–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

How common is the most common adult movement disorder? estimates of the prevalence of essential tremor throughout the world. Louis ED, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):5–10 (32 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Corticosteroid–responsive postmalaria encephalopathy characterized by motor aphasia, myoclonus, and postural tremor. Schnorf H, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar; 55(3):417–20

Subjective effects of oral caffeine in formerly cocaine–dependent humans. Liguori A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):17–24

Surgically responsive focal tremor associated with a frontal convexity meningioma. Evidente VG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):107–8

Tremor: how to determine if the patient has Parkinson's disease. Uitti RJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):30–6 (8 ref.)

Atypical MR findings in Wilson's disease: pronounced lesions in the dentate nucleus causing tremor. Matsuura T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):161

Motor cortex stimulation does not reset primary orthostatic tremor [letter] Mills KR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):553

The anatomy of tremor [letter; comment] Hardy J. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):353–4. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):474.

Wobbly handwriting. del Rosario MA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):336

Cerebellar axial postural tremor. Brown P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):977–84

Tremor in ostensibly normal elderly people. Elble RJ. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):457–64

Delayed onset postural tremor caused by parietal lesion. Moroo I, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1098–100

Orthostatic tremor associated with a pontine lesion or cerebellar disease [letter] Setta F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):923

[A case of midbrain infarction with ipsilateral hand tremor] Imai N, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):1033 **(Jpn)**

[A case of cortical reflex myoclonus manifesting tremor] Takigawa T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov; 37(11):1006–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Limb shaking syndrome triggered by severe anemia in a patient with dissection of the internal carotid artery (letter)] Vila N, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 25;110(14):559 **(Spa)**

[Psychogenic tremor: clinical, electrophysiologic and psychopathologic assessment] Gironell A, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Aug–Sep;12(7):293–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Focal dystonia and tremor secondary to brain stem tuberculoma] Winkel M, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May; 13(5):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Orthostatic tremor, a diagnostic challenge (letter)] de Luis DA, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):403 **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of the EEG recording in the diagnosis of cyclosporin A–induced encephalopathy] Sueiras M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):766–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Hereditary geniospasm: linkage to chromosome 9q13–q21 and evidence for genetic heterogeneity. Jarman PR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):928–33

Idiopathic torsion dystonia and writing tremor within a family. Hayashi M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):556–8

Familial cortical tremor with epilepsy: an under–recognized familial tremor. Okuma Y, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;100(1):75–8 (10 ref.)

Hereditary chin trembling or hereditary chin myoclonus? Destee A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 63(6):804–7

A gene (ETM) for essential tremor maps to chromosome 2p22–p25. Higgins JJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):859–64

Voluntary palatal tremor in two siblings. Klein C, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):545–8

Essential tremor: the beginning of a new era [editorial; comment] Koller WC. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):841. Comment on: Mov Disord 1997 Nov;12(6):865–71.

HISTORY

Tremor in Latin texts of Dutch physicians: 16th–18th centuries. Koehler PJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):798–806

[Magnus Berg—the sculptor with the "strong trembling hands". A contribution to the history of essential tremor] Stien R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4415–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

METABOLISM

Involvement of nitric oxide in development of tail–tremor induced by repeated nicotine administration in rats. Suemaru K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24; 335(2–3):139–43

The metabolic anatomy of tremor in Parkinson's disease. Antonini A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):803–10

PARASITOLOGY

Unilateral postural and action tremor resulting from thalamic toxoplasmosis in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Micheli F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):1096–8

PATHOLOGY

The effects of the tremorgenic mycotoxin penitrem A on the rat cerebellum. Cavanagh JB, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):53–63

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physiological tremor in human jaw–muscle system. Junge D, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):45–54

Quantification of rigidity and tremor activity in rats by using

a new device and its validation by different classes of drugs. Nickel B, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct; 47(10):1081–6

Cross-spectral analysis of physiological tremor and muscle activity. I. Theory and application to unsynchronized electromyogram. Timmer J, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 May;78(5):349–57

Cross-spectral analysis of physiological tremor and muscle activity. II. Application to synchronized electromyogram. Timmer J, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 May;78(5):359–68

Average power spectral density of physiological tremor in normal subjects. Pagnacco G, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:99–103

Caffeine, but not time of day, increases whole-arm physiological tremor in non-smoking moderate users. Miller LS, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):131–3

An investigation of stretch reflex in physiological tremor. Miao T, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 37(6):343–57

Analysis of interaction of spinal and supraspinal reflex pathways involved in physiological tremor. Sakamoto K, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 38(2):103–13

Motor unit discharge and force tremor in skill- and strength-trained individuals. Semmler JG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):27–38

Thalamic neuronal activity correlated with essential tremor. Hua SE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 64(2):273–6

Modulation of primary orthostatic tremor by magnetic stimulation over the motor cortex. Tsai CH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):33–6

Action tremor and weakness in Parkinson's disease: a study of the elbow extensors. Brown P, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):56–60

Action palatal tremor in a patient with primary intestinal lymphoma. Gambardella A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):794–7

Posthypoxic midbrain tremor. Govaerts A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):359–61

Cortical action tremor and focal motor seizures after parietal infarction. Schulze-Bonhage A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):356–8

A new tremor mutant in the Pietrain pig: an animal model of orthostatic tremor? Clinical and neurophysiological observations. Wissel J, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep; 12(5):743–6

Reciprocal inhibition in forearm muscles in patients with essential tremor. Mercuri B, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):796–9

Cortical excitability in patients with essential tremor. Romeo S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1304–8

The metabolic anatomy of tremor in Parkinson's disease. Antonini A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):803–10

Symptomatic orthostatic tremor in pontine lesions. Benito-León J, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1439–41

Reduction in voice tremor under thalamic stimulation. Carpenter MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):796–8

Central mechanisms in human enhanced physiological tremor. Köster B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 241(2–3):135–8

Load compensation tasks evoke tremor in cerebellar patients: the possible role of long latency stretch reflexes. Richard I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):99–102

At low doses, harmaline increases forelimb tremor in the rat. Stanford JA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23; 241(1):41–4

Patterns of bursting occurring in thalamic cells during parkinsonian tremor. Zirh TA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):107–21

[Electromyographic characteristics of postanesthetic tremor] Monsó A, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Oct; 44(8):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Adaptive canceling of physiological tremor for improved precision in microsurgery. Riviere CN, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul;45(7):839–46

Screening in primary health care for undiagnosed tremor in an elderly population in Wales. Meara RJ, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Oct;51(5):574–5

Modulation of primary orthostatic tremor by magnetic stimulation over the motor cortex. Tsai CH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):33–6

REHABILITATION

Assessment of ability/disability in patients treated with chronic thalamic stimulation for tremor. Hariz GM, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):78–83

SURGERY

Surgically responsive focal tremor associated with a frontal convexity meningioma. Evidente VG, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):107–8

Gamma knife radiosurgery for thalamotomy in parkinsonian tremor: a five-year experience [see comments] Duma CM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1044–9. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 Jun;88(6):1121–2.

Stereotactically guided thalamotomy for treatment of parkinsonian tremor isolated to the lower extremity. Case report. Keller TM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):314–6

Thalamotomy for parkinsonian tremor [letter; comment] Ross DA. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):1121–2. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1998 Jun;88(6):1044–9.

THERAPY

Effect of electrical stimulation of the thalamic Vim nucleus on hand tremor during stereotactic thalamotomy. Takahashi A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):376–84

Improvement of action tremor by chronic cortical stimulation. Nguyen JP, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan; 13(1):84–8

Inhibition of voluntary activity by thalamic stimulation in humans: relevance for the control of tremor. Strafella A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):727–37

Reduction in voice tremor under thalamic stimulation. Carpenter MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):796–8

Delayed stimulation-induced thalamic ataxia syndrome. Hauser RA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1184–5

Deep brain stimulation is preferable to thalamotomy for tremor suppression. Tasker RR. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):145–53; discussion 153–4

VETERINARY

Cytogenetic localization of genetic markers on porcine chromosome 7q. Tammen I, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr; 29(2):144–5

Warning against use of some permethrin products in cats [letter] Volmer PA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):800–1

Generalized tremors in dogs: 24 cases (1984–1995). Wagner SO, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):731–5

TRENBOLONE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Theriogenology question of the month. Confirmation of fetal viability via ultrasonography. Estill CT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):817–8

Porcine follicle-stimulating hormone treatment of gilts during an altrenogest-synchronized follicular phase: effects on follicle growth, hormone secretion, ovulation, and fertilization. Guthrie HD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3246–54

Serum concentrations of trenbolone-17 beta and estradiol-17 beta and performance of heifers treated with trenbolone acetate, melengestrol acetate, or estradiol-17 beta. Henricks DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2627–33

Effect of a combined trenbolone acetate and estradiol implant on steady-state IGF-I mRNA concentrations in the liver of wethers and the longissimus muscle of steers. Johnson BJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):491–7

Feedlot medicine and management. Implants. Mader TL. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):279–90 (19 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Application of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for screening of sheep urine and animal tissue for the androgenic steroid trenbolone acetate in the State of Kuwait. Sawaya WN, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Feb-Mar;15(2):151–6

Determination of 19-nortestosterone and trenbolone in animal tissues by high-performance liquid chromatography with immunoaffinity clean-up. Stubbings GW, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):293–301

BLOOD

Serum concentrations of trenbolone-17 beta and estradiol-17 beta and performance of heifers treated with trenbolone acetate, melengestrol acetate, or estradiol-17 beta. Henricks DM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2627–33

TRENCH FEVER

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Outbreak of epidemic typhus associated with trench fever in Burundi. Raoult D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):353–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacillary angiomatosis and other Bartonella species infections. Wong R, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Sep;16(3):188–99 (56 ref.)

TRENCH MOUTH see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

TRENDELENBURG POSITION see **HEAD-DOWN TILT**

TREPHINING

[Improvement of cognition after trepanation for the chronic subdural hematoma] Oyama H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Histological evaluation of the condition of the trepanation cavity coating after radical surgery on the middle ear] Anikin IA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The treatment of head injury during the Renaissance. Nathan B, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):119–20

Surgical practice in the prehistoric Aegean. Arnott R. **Medizinhist J** 1997;32(3–4):249–78

Cranial surgery dates back to Mesolithic [letter; comment] Lillie MC. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):854. Comment on: Nature 1997 May 22;387(6631):360.

Repairing holes in the head: a history of cranioplasty [letter; comment] Barker FG. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):999. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Mar;40(3):588–603.

INSTRUMENTATION

High power drill systems in neurosurgery. Dujovny M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Dec;19(6):654–6

Endoscopic washout: a new technique for treating chronic subdural hematomas in infants. Gruber DP, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):292–5

Minimally invasive bedside craniotomy using a self-controlling pre-adjustable mechanical twist drill trephine. Reinges MH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):226–9; discussion 229–30

[An improved method for craniotomy using a castellated fraise] Dzenis IuL. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct-Dec;(4):34 **(Rus)**

METHODS

[Usefulness of multiple burr-hole operation for child Moyamoya disease] Kawaguchi T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):217–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TREPONEMA

CHEMISTRY

Identification, isolation, and characterization of the 42-kilodalton major outer membrane protein (MompA) from Treponema pectinovorum ATCC 33768. Walker SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6441–7

Evidence for a new type of outer membrane lipid in oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Functioning permeation barrier without lipopolysaccharides. Schultz CP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15661–6

Adherence of human oral spirochetes by collagen-binding proteins. Umemoto T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):917–23

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic analysis of cultivable oral treponemes from the Smibert collection. Paster BJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:713–22

The flanking region sequences of the 15-kDa lipoprotein gene differentiate pathogenic treponemes. Centurion-Lara A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1036–40

GENETICS

Mutagenesis of outer membrane virulence determinants of the oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Fenno JC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):209–15

Identification, sequence, and expression of Treponema denticola mcpA, a putative chemoreceptor gene. Greene SR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):245–9

Characterization of a methyl-accepting chemotaxis protein gene, dmcA, from the oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Kataoka M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):4011–6

The flanking region sequences of the 15-kDa lipoprotein gene differentiate pathogenic treponemes. Centurion-Lara A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1036–40

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Molecular epidemiology of oral treponemes associated with periodontal disease. Moter A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1399–403

Evaluation of the sensitivity and specificity of a Treponema pallidum dried blood spot technique for use in the detection of syphilis. Coates GL, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):44

The frequent detection of a treponeme in bovine digital dermatitis by immunocytochemistry and polymerase chain reaction. Demirkan I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28; 60(2–4):285–92

PATHOGENICITY

Mutagenesis of outer membrane virulence determinants of the oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Fenno JC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):209–15

Cytopathic effects of the major surface protein and the chymotrypsinlike protease of Treponema denticola. Fenno JC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1869–77

Virulence characteristics of oral treponemes in a murine model. Kesavalu L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5096–102

TREPONEMA

Association of oral spirochetes from periodontally healthy sites with development of gingivitis. Riviere GR, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):496–501

[The front line of the study on human oral spirochetes] Umemoto T. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 53(2):425–33 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Treponema denticola outer membrane inhibits calcium flux in gingival fibroblasts. Ko KS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):703–9

Filamentous actin disruption and diminished inositol phosphate response in gingival fibroblasts caused by Treponema denticola. Yang PF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):696–702

Dentilisin activity affects the organization of the outer sheath of Treponema denticola. Ishihara K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3837–44

Differential attachment of oral treponemes to monolayers of epithelial cells. Carranza N Jr, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Oct;68(10):1010–8

Adherence of human oral spirochetes by collagen-binding proteins. Umemoto T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):917–23

TREPONEMA HYODYSENTERIAE see **SERPULINA HYODYSENTERIAE**

TREPONEMA INNOCENS see **SERPULINA**

TREPONEMA PALLIDUM

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification and characterization of a Treponema pallidum subsp. pallidum gene encoding a DNA adenine methyltransferase. Stamm LV, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):115–9

GENETICS

Nucleotide sequences of the proA and proB genes of Treponema pallidum, the syphilis agent. Stamm LV, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1–2):63–70

Illuminating the agent of syphilis: the Treponema pallidum genome project. Norris SJ, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):551–3 (19 ref.)

Identification and characterization of a Treponema pallidum subsp. pallidum gene encoding a DNA adenine methyltransferase. Stamm LV, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 1;155(1):115–9

Identification and transcriptional analysis of a Treponema pallidum operon encoding a putative ABC transport system, an iron-activated repressor protein homolog, and a glycolytic pathway enzyme homolog. Hardham JM, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):47–64

Molecular characterization of Treponema pallidum mcp2, a putative chemotaxis protein gene. Greene SR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2999–3002

Identification of homologs for thioredoxin, peptidyl prolyl cis–trans isomerase, and glycerophosphodiester phosphodiesterase in outer membrane fractions from Treponema pallidum, the syphilis spirochete. Shevchenko DV, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4179–89

Complete genome sequence of Treponema pallidum, the syphilis spirochete [see comments] Fraser CM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):375–88. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5.

Genome reveals wiles and weak points of syphilis [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):324–5 . Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):353–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):375–88.

IMMUNOLOGY

Reactivity of recombinant Treponema pallidum (r–Tp) antigens with anti-Tp antibodies in human syphilitic sera evaluated by ELISA. Fujimura K, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):315–22

Novel recombinant-antigen enzyme immunoassay for serological diagnosis of syphilis. Young H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):913–7

Treponema pallidum and Borrelia burgdorferi lipoproteins and synthetic lipopeptides activate monocytic cells via a CD14–dependent pathway distinct from that used by lipopolysaccharide. Sellati TJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5455–64

Syphilis serology in human immunodeficiency virus infection: evidence for false-negative fluorescent treponemal testing [see comments] Erbelding EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1397–400. Comment in: J Infect Dis 1998 Jul;178(1):294–5.

Treponema pallidum, lipoproteins, and synthetic lipoprotein analogues induce human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gene expression in monocytes via NF–kappaB activation. Theus SA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):941–50

Influence of cardiolipin antibodies on the binding of treponemal specific antibodies in the fluorescence treponemal antibody absorption test and the Treponema pallidum immobilisation test. Borkhardt HL, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Nov;46(11):965–72

Studies on the lysozyme independence of immune immobilisation of Treponema pallidum and the frequency of lysozyme autoantibodies in syphilitic sera. Zielinski S, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):669–74

[Prevalence of viral antibodies and syphilis serology in blood donors from a hospital] Pita–Ramírez L, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):475–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Evaluation of a new competitive immunoassay (BioElisa Syphilis) for screening for Treponema pallidum antibodies at various stages of syphilis. Ebel A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):358–61

Effects of various handling and storage conditions on stability of Treponema pallidum DNA in cerebrospinal fluid. Villanueva AV, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):2117–9

Treatment of early syphilis [letter; comment] Marra CM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1698. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):307–14.

[Microbiological tests for determination of specific microbes—Treponema , Leptospira and Borrelia] Sawae Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:135–40 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Do treponemes survive adequate treatment of late syphilis? Yobs AR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):379–87; discussion 387–9

TREPONEMAL INFECTIONS

BLOOD

[Usefulness of collecting blood from Nigerian army new draftees (letter)] de Noray G, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998; 58(1):103–4 **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Serological markers for treponemal infection in children in rural Kilimanjaro, Tanzania: evidence of syphilis or non–venereal treponematoses? Klouman E, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):522–7

[Serologic studies of non–venereal treponematoses in infants in Niamey, Niger] Julvez J, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998; 58(1):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOLOGY

Skin and treponemal diseases among Asian domestic house–helpers in northern Saudi Arabia. Kubeyinje EP, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):650–2

ETIOLOGY

[Late consequences of untreated lyme borreliosis] Chodynicka B, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):445–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

The flanking region sequences of the 15–kDa lipoprotein gene differentiate pathogenic treponemes. Centurion–Lara A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1036–40

MICROBIOLOGY

Virulence characteristics of oral treponemes in a murine model. Kesavalu L, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):5096–102

VETERINARY

The frequent detection of a treponeme in bovine digital dermatitis by immunocytochemistry and polymerase chain reaction. Demirkan I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28; 60(2–4):285–92

TRETINOIN

see related

RECEPTORS, RETINOIC ACID

Use of antisense oligonucleotides to study the role of CRABPs in retinoic acid–induced gene expression. Nugent P, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:191–202 (19 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The healing effect of all–trans retinoic acid on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):401–4

Correlation of clinical and immunological parameters of metastatic renal cell carcinoma patients undergoing therapy with interleukin 2, interferon–alpha and retinoic acid. Elsässer–Beile U, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3B):1883–90

All–trans retinoic acid potentiates the ability of interferon beta–1b to augment suppressor cell function in multiple sclerosis. Qu ZX, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Mar;55(3):315–21

Combinational effects of vitamin D3 and retinoic acid (all trans and 9 cis) on proliferation, differentiation, and programmed cell death in two small cell lung carcinoma cell lines. Güzey M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):735–44

Acute promyelocytic leukaemia with t(11;17)(q23;q12–21) and a good initial response to prolonged ATRA and combination chemotherapy. Culligan DJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):328–30

Retinoid–mediated inhibition of cell growth with stimulation of apoptosis in aggressive B–cell lymphomas. Sundaresan A, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1071–82

Photoaging and tretinoin. Kang S. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr; 16(2):357–64 (37 ref.)

Aggregates of an amphiphilic synthetic peptide bind and deliver all–trans retinol and all–trans retinoic acid into fibroblast cells. Pellegrin P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):480–6

Neplanocin A, a potent inhibitor of S–adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase, potentiates granulocytic differentiation of acute promyelocytic leukemia cells induced by all–trans retinoic acid. Niitsu N, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1296–303

Effects of retinoic acid combined with interferon–gamma on the expression of major–histocompatibility–complex molecules and intercellular adhesion molecule–1 in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):254–8

Short– and long–term histologic effects of topical tretinoin on photodamaged skin. Bhawan J. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):286–92 (35 ref.)

Reduction of serum retinol levels following a single oral dose of all–trans retinoic acid in humans. Barua AB, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):423–6

Double–blind, vehicle–controlled, multicenter comparison of two 0.025% tretinoin creams in patients with acne vulgaris. Lucky AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):S24–30

Comparative efficacy and safety of two 0.025% tretinoin gels: results from a multicenter double–blind, parallel study. Lucky AW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):S17–23

Most topical tretinoin treatment is for acne vulgaris through the age of 44 years: an analysis of the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1990–1994. McConnell RC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):221–6

Reduced skin irritation with tretinoin containing polyolprepolymer–2, a new topical tretinoin delivery system: a summary of preclinical and clinical investigations. Quigley JW, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):S5–10 (6 ref.)

Phase I trial and pharmacokinetic study of all–trans–retinoic acid administered on an intermittent schedule in combination with interferon–alpha2a in pediatric patients with refractory cancer. Adamson PC, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3330–7

Topical tretinoin replenishes CD1a–positive epidermal Langerhans cells in chronically photodamaged human skin. Murphy GF, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jan;25(1):30–4

Phase II study of interferon–alpha and all–trans retinoic acid in metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Escudier B, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jan;21(1):62–4

Vitamin D–retinoid association: molecular basis and clinical applications. Carlberg C, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(1):82–6 (55 ref.)

Topical delivery system for tretinoin: research and clinical implications. Skov MJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct; 86(10):1138–43

Ligand induction of retinoic acid receptors alters an acute infection by murine cytomegalovirus. Angulo A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4589–600

The synergistic effect of simultaneous addition of retinoic acid and vitamin D3 on the in–vitro differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia cell lines could be efficiently transposed in vivo. Camagna A, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Mar;50(3):253–7 (38 ref.)

Can cervical dysplasia and cancer be prevented with nutrients? Giuliano AR, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):9–16 (51 ref.)

Topical tretinoin and smokers' face lifts [letter] Ayalp TR. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1294

Retin–A Micro. Plastic Surgery Educational Foundation DATA Committee. Device and Technique Assessment. Scott SC. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1272–3

Retinoic acid has light–adaptive effects on horizontal cells in the retina. Weiler R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7139–44

[Treatment results of intermittent and cyclic regimen with ATRA and chemotherapy in childhood acute promyelocytic leukemia. Children's Cancer and Leukemia Study Group] Hirota T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacokinetic studies of all–trans retinoic acid (ATRA) and pilot study of intermittent schedule of ATRA and chemotherapy in childhood acute promyelocytic leukemia. Children's Cancer and Leukemia Study Group] Hirota T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1170–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Changes in human serum alcohol dehydrogenase activity during retinoic acid treatment of cancer patients. Waladkhani AR, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 32(6):739–43

Multiple congenital malformations associated with topical tretinoin [letter] Navarre–Belhassen C, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr;32(4):505–6

Intravascular haemolysis complicating treatment of acute

promyelocytic leukaemia with all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA) [letter] Hogan CJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):450–1

Retinoic acid syndrome during the treatment of acute myelomonocytic leukaemia with all-trans-retinoic acid and low-dose cytosine arabinoside [letter] Nagafuji K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):610–1

Is topical tretinoin safe during the first trimester? Shapiro L, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:495–8

Retinoic acid syndrome: a case report. Tsao HM, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Nov;60(5):273–6

Retinoic acid syndrome. Recognition, prevention and management. Fenaux P, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Apr; 18(4):273–9 (33 ref.)

Exacerbation of coagulopathy with concurrent bone marrow necrosis, hepatic and renal dysfunction secondary to all-trans retinoic acid therapy for acute promyelocytic leukemia. Cull GM, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Feb; 15(1):13–7

Acute respiratory distress syndrome due to all-trans retinoic acid [letter] Gruson D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):642

Pseudotumor cerebri in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia during treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. Sano F, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jun;37(6):546–9

Irritation potential of a new topical tretinoin formulation and a commercially-available tretinoin formulation as measured by patch testing in human subjects. Mills OH Jr, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):S11–6

Retinoic acid syndrome: a potentially fatal side effect of retinoic acid therapy. Burney IA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):54–5

ATRA-induced pseudotumour cerebri—one case report. Chen HY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan; 14(1):58–60

Safety of first-trimester exposure to topical tretinoin: prospective cohort study [letter] Shapiro L, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1143–4

Continuous hemofiltration in the management of 'retinoic acid syndrome'. Gainza FJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep; 21(9):891

All trans retinoic acid as the possible cause of necrotizing vasculitis. Paydaş S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):655–7

Pulmonary embolism in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia treated with all-trans retinoic acid [letter] Jiménez-Yuste V, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1988–9

Topical tretinoin and fetal malformations [letter] Colley SM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):467

[G-CSF and all-trans retinoic acid-induced leukocytosis] Wu W, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 18(4):273–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Scrotum exfoliative dermatitis with ulcers associated with treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia with all-trans retinoic acid] Tajima K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan; 39(1):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Induction of differentiation in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells by 9-cis retinoic acid alpha-tocopherol ester (9-cis tretinoin tocoferil). Makishima M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4715–26

Growth inhibition of DU-145 prostate cancer cells by a Bcl-2 antisense oligonucleotide is enhanced by N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)all-trans retinamide. Campbell MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):739–44

Monitoring of isotretinoin therapy by measuring the plasma levels of isotretinoin and 4-oxo-isotretinoin. A useful tool for management of severe acne. Almond-Roesler B, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(1):176–81

Prevention of second primary tumors by an acyclic retinoid, polyprenoic acid, in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Muto Y, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:89–91 (12 ref.)

9,13-Dicis-retinoic acid as an isomerization product of 9-cis-retinoic acid [letter] Sass JO, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1447–8

Comparative assessment of the activity of beta-carotene, retinoyl-beta-D-glucuronide and retinoic acid on growth and differentiation of a human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL-60. Biesalski HK, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(5):357–63

Effect of vitamin A deficiency on the hydrolysis of retinoyl beta-glucuronide to retinoic acid by rat tissue organelles in vitro. Kaul S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(4):232–6

Chemoprevention of cancer of uterine cervix: a study on chemoprevention of retinamide II from cervical precancerous lesions. Ruidi C, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;28–29:140–3

Determination of endogenous levels of 13-cis-retinoic acid (isotretinoin), all-trans-retinoic acid (tretinoin) and their 4-oxo metabolites in human and animal plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography with automated column switching and ultraviolet detection. Wyss R, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1-2):31–47

Reactivity and phenotype of mononuclear leukocytes from nongravid heifers after in vitro exposure to 9,13-di-cis-retinoic acid. Nonnecke BJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2833–41

Syntheses and structure-activity relationships of novel retinoid X receptor agonists. Hibi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3245–52

Conformationally defined retinoic acid analogues. 4. Potential new agents for acute promyelocytic and juvenile myelomonocytic leukemias. Muccio DD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1679–87

A HPLC method for the determination of 9-cis retinoic acid (ALRT1057) and its 4-oxo metabolite in human plasma. Dzerk AM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb; 16(6):1013–9

[Treatment of oral leukoplakia with retinamide] Sun Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 31(3):185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Induction of differentiation of human gastric cancer cell line SGE-7901 by retinamide] Chen J, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):286–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANALYSIS

Retinoid signaling distinguishes a subpopulation of olfactory receptor neurons in the developing and adult mouse. Whitesides J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 18; 394(4):445–61

Identification and quantification of retinoic acid and other metabolites from beta-carotene excentric cleavage in human intestine in vitro and ferret intestine in vivo. Wang XD, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:117–30

Detection and measurement of retinoic acid production by isolated tissues using retinoic acid-sensitive reporter cell lines. Wagner M. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:41–53 (25 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of embryonic retinoic acid synthesis by aldehydes of lipid peroxidation and prevention of inhibition by reduced glutathione and glutathione S-transferases. Chen H, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Feb;24(3):408–17

Retinoic acid receptors regulate expression of retinoic acid 4-hydroxylase that specifically inactivates all-trans retinoic acid in human keratinocyte HaCaT cells. Marikar Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):434–9

BLOOD

A HPLC method for the determination of 9-cis retinoic acid (ALRT1057) and its 4-oxo metabolite in human plasma. Dzerk AM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb; 16(6):1013–9

Expression of c-myc in human colonic tissue in response to beta-carotene supplementation. Gowda B, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(2):135–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Retinoic acid conjugates as potential antitumor agents: synthesis and biological activity of conjugates with Ara-A, Ara-C, 3(2H)-furanone, and aniline mustard moieties. Manfredini S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3851–7

Preparation of radiolabeled 9-cis- and all-trans-retinoids. Tadikonda PK, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:108–17

CHEMISTRY

Regiospecificity of peroxyl radical addition to (E)-retinoic acid. Samokyszyn VM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Jul; 10(7):795–801

Conformational adaptation of agonists to the human nuclear receptor RAR gamma. Klaholz BP, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):199–202

METABOLISM

Characterization of the cytochrome P450 CYP2J4: expression in rat small intestine and role in retinoic acid biotransformation from retinal. Zhang QY, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):257–64

Decreased retinoylation in NIH 3T3 cells transformed with activated Ha-ras. Takahashi N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):80–4

Glutathione S-transferases act as isomerases in isomerization of 13-cis-retinoic acid to all-trans-retinoic acid in vitro. Chen H, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):721–6

Identification of a new all-trans-retinol metabolite produced through a new retinol metabolic pathway. Jia X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5974–80

Retinol and retinoic acid bind to a surface cleft in bovine beta-lactoglobulin: a method of binding site determination using fluorescence resonance energy transfer. Lange DC, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Aug 4;74(1):45–51

All-trans-retinoic acid metabolites significantly inhibit the proliferation of MCF-7 human breast cancer cells in vitro. Van heusden J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):26–32

A sensitive bioassay for enzymes that synthesize retinoic acid. McCaffery P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug; 1(3):232–6

A novel assay for retinoic acid catabolic enzymes shows high expression in the developing hindbrain. Yamamoto M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):103–11

Metabolism of all-trans-retinol in normal human cell strains and squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) lines from the oral cavity and skin: reduced esterification of retinol in SCC lines. Guo X, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):166–76

Expression of a dominant-negative retinoic acid receptor construct reduces retinoic acid metabolism and retinoic acid-induced inhibition of NIH-3T3 cell growth. Isogai M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4460–4

Dynamic patterns of retinoic acid synthesis and response in the developing mammalian heart. Moss JB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):55–71

Fin duplications and deletions induced by disruption of retinoic acid signaling. Vandersea MW, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):61–8

Expression of the murine Hoxa4 gene requires both autoregulation and a conserved retinoic acid response element. Packer AI, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):1991–8

Biotransformation of 13-cis- and 9-cis-retinoic acid to all-trans-retinoic acid in rat conceptal homogenates. Evidence for catalysis by a conceptal isomerase. Chen H, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):222–8

9,13-Dicis-retinoic acid as an isomerization product of 9-cis-retinoic acid [letter] Sass JO, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1447–8

Two distinct nuclear receptor interaction domains in NSD1, a novel SET protein that exhibits characteristics of both corepressors and coactivators. Huang N, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3398–412

Mesectoderm is a major target of retinoic acid action. Mark M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan;106 Suppl 1:24–31

In vitro metabolism by human skin and fibroblasts of retinol, retinal and retinoic acid. Bailly J, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Feb;7(1):27–34

The visual cycle retinol dehydrogenase: possible involvement in the 9-cis retinoic acid biosynthetic pathway. Driessen CA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):135–40

Chronic alcohol intake reduces retinoic acid concentration and enhances AP-1 (c-Jun and c-Fos) expression in rat liver. Wang XD, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):744–50

Effect of vitamin A deficiency on the hydrolysis of retinoyl beta-glucuronide to retinoic acid by rat tissue organelles in vitro. Kaul S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(4):232–6

Mouse P450RAI (CYP26) expression and retinoic acid-inducible retinoic acid metabolism in F9 cells are regulated by retinoic acid receptor gamma and retinoid X receptor alpha. Abu-Abed SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2409–15

Molecular characterization of a novel short-chain dehydrogenase/reductase that reduces all-trans-retinal. Haeseleer F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21790–9

Negative feedback control of the retinoid-retinoic acid/retinoid X receptor pathway by the human TR4 orphan receptor, a member of the steroid receptor superfamily. Lee YF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13437–43

Identification of the eukaryotic initiation factor 5A as a retinoic acid-stimulated cellular binding partner for tissue transglutaminase II. Singh US, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1946–50

1 alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptor as a mediator of transrepression of retinoid signaling. Polly P, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):287–96

All-trans retinoic acid converts E2F into a transcriptional suppressor and inhibits the growth of normal human bronchial epithelial cells through a retinoic acid receptor-dependent signaling pathway. Lee HY, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1012–9

Retinoic acid receptor-gamma in human epidermis preferentially traps all-trans retinoic acid as its ligand rather than 9-cis retinoic acid. Fisher GJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):297–300

Dermal fibroblasts actively metabolize retinoic acid but not retinol. Randolph RK, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):478–84

Differentiation of human epidermal keratinocytes is accompanied by increased expression of CRABP-II and increased cellular concentration of retinoic acids: retention of newly synthesized retinoic acids by CRABP-II. Chatellard-Gruaz D, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1421–9

Syntheses and structure-activity relationships of novel retinoid X receptor agonists. Hibi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3245–52

Crystal structure of apo-cellular retinoic acid-binding protein type II (R111M) suggests a mechanism of ligand entry. Chen X, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):641–53

Aldehyde dehydrogenases in the generation of retinoic acid in the developing vertebrate: a central role of the eye. Dräger UC, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):463S–466S (48 ref.)

Alcohol dehydrogenase as a critical mediator of retinoic acid synthesis from vitamin A in the mouse embryo. Duester G. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):459S–462S (35 ref.)

Identification of a mechanism to localize generation of retinoic acid in rat embryos. Båvik C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):155–67

The induction of P450-mediated oxidation of all-trans retinoic acid by retinoids in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell lines. Kim SY, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):955–8

Identification and cloning of RA-regulated genes by mRNA-differential display. White JA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:389–404 (15 ref.)

Analysis of esterification of retinoids in the retinal pigmented epithelium of the Mitf-vit (vitiligo) mutant mouse. Evans

BL, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Oct 24;3:11
Conformational adaptation of agonists to the human nuclear receptor RAR gamma. Klaholz BP, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):199–202
The cloning and characterization of a novel cytochrome P450 family, CYP26, with specificity toward retinoic acid. Haque M, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Mar;56(3):84–5 (16 ref.)
Mannose-6-phosphate/insulin-like growth factor-II receptor is a receptor for retinoic acid. Kang JX, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13671–6
Physical interaction between retinoic acid receptor and the oncoprotein myb inhibits retinoic acid-dependent transactivation. Pfitzner E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5539–44
The identification of a 9-cis retinol dehydrogenase in the mouse embryo reveals a pathway for synthesis of 9-cis retinoic acid. Romert A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4404–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Differences in the lipoprotein distribution of free and liposome-associated all-trans-retinoic acid in human, dog, and rat plasma are due to variations in lipoprotein lipid and protein content. Wasan KM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1646–53
Human MDR1 and mouse mdr1a P-glycoprotein alter the cellular retention and disposition of erythromycin, but not of retinoic acid or benzo(a)pyrene. Schuetz EG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):340–7
Phase I study of 9-cis-retinoic acid (ALRT1057 capsules) in adults with advanced cancer. Rizvi NA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1437–42
Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic considerations of retinoids: tretinoin. Shapiro SS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S13–6 (16 ref.)
[Pharmacokinetic studies of all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA) and pilot study of intermittent schedule of ATRA and chemotherapy in childhood acute promyelocytic leukemia. Children's Cancer and Leukemia Study Group] Hirota T, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Nov;38(11):1170–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Pentoxifylline synergizes with all-trans retinoic acid to induce differentiation of HL-60 myelocytic cells, but suppresses tRA-augmented clonal growth of normal CFU-GM. Yang KD, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(4):191–9
Formation of eicosanoids during differentiation of THP-1 cells. Schwende H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:491–5
Retinoic acid reverses ethanol-induced cardiovascular abnormalities in quail embryos. Twal WO, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep;21(6):1137–43
Retinoic acid modulation of induced basophil differentiation. Leber BF, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Dec;52(12):1201–6
Reduction of heat-shock protein-70 after prolonged treatment with retinoids: biological and clinical implications. Tosi P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov; 56(3):143–50
Mechanism of all trans-retinoic acid and glucocorticoid regulation of surfactant protein mRNA. George TN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L560–6
Retinoids regulate tight junctional resistance of cultured human cervical cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1707–13
Retinoic acid and dexamethasone affect RAR-beta and surfactant protein C mRNA in the MLE lung cell line. Grummer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L1–7
Retinoic acid-induced proliferation of lung alveolar epithelial cells: relation with the IGF system. Nabeyrat E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L71–9
Retinoic acid-receptor activation of SP-B gene transcription in respiratory epithelial cells. Yan C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L239–46
Effects of retinoic acid on pedicle and first antler growth in a fallow buck (Dama dama L.). Kierdorf U, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):373–5
Disturbed vagal nerve distribution in embryonic chick hearts after treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. Broekhuizen ML, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):391–7
Distribution of fibronectin, type I collagen, type IV collagen, and laminin in the cardiac jelly of the mouse embryonic heart with retinoic acid-induced complete transposition of the great arteries. Nakajima Y, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Dec; 249(4):478–85
Anomalous looping, atrioventricular cushion dysplasia, and unilateral ventricular hypoplasia in the mouse embryos with right isomerism induced by retinoic acid. Yasui H, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):210–9
In vitro down-regulation of bcl-2 expression by all-trans retinoic acid in AML blasts. Pisani F, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Oct;75(4):145–7
Differential effects of retinoic acid on white and brown adipose tissues. An unexpected role for vitamin A derivatives on energy balance. Villarroya F. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:190–5 (27 ref.)
Retinoic acid differentiated SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells: an in vitro model to assess drug neurotoxicity. Nicolini G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4A):2477–81
Effects of tamoxifen and retinoic acid on cell growth and c-myc gene expression in human breast and cervical cancer cells. Tsai LC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4557–62
Retinoic acid attenuates phospholipase C-mediated signaling in HaCaT keratinocytes. Haase I, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug;289(9):533–9
Interferon gamma-induced PNA-binding glycoproteins as markers of human keratinocyte differentiation: biological evidence using protein kinase C agonists, antagonists and retinoic acid. Reano A, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct; 289(11):617–22
Ultraviolet B radiation increases steady-state mRNA levels for cytokines and integrins in hairless mouse skin: modulation by topical tretinoin. Schwartz E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):137–44
Long-term exposure to retinoic acid induces the expression of IRK1 channels in HERG channel-endowed neuroblastoma cells. Arcangeli A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):706–11
Retinoic acid and triiodothyronine stimulate ADP-ribosyl cyclase activity in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. de Toledo FG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):847–50
Downregulation of thyroid hormone receptor subtype mRNA levels by retinoic acid in cultured cardiomyocytes. Drvota V. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26; 242(3):593–6
Activin A and all-trans-retinoic acid cooperatively enhanced the functional activity of L-type Ca2+ channels in the neuroblastoma C1300 cell line. Fukuhara S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):363–8
Retinoic acid induction of calcium channel expression in human NT2N neurons. Gao ZY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):407–13
Effects of retinoic acid (all-trans and 9-cis) on tumor progression in small-cell lung carcinoma. Güzey M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):369–75
Retinoic acid inhibits cell growth in HPV negative cervical carcinoma cells by induction of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 (IGFBP-5) secretion. Higo H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):706–9
Regulation of cellular retinoic acid binding protein (CRABP II) during human monocyte differentiation in vitro. Kreutz M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30; 248(3):830–4
Ectopic expression of DAN enhances the retinoic acid-induced neuronal differentiation in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Nakamura Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):722–6
Retinoic acid increases sodium/iodide symporter mRNA levels in human thyroid cancer cell lines and suppresses expression of functional symporter in nontransformed FRTL-5 rat thyroid cells [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):562] Schmutzler C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):832–8
Thyroid hormone, all-trans retinoic acid, and 9-cis retinoic acid functioned as negative modulators of the effect of glucocorticoid on induction of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein mRNA in RLN-10 cells. Li X, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):1–10
Cloning of a novel retinoic acid-inducible mRNA from human osteoblast-like cells. Melhus H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec;43(5):1145–50
Induction of fructose 1,6-bisphosphatase in HL-60 leukemia cells by retinoic acid. Mizunuma H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):481–7
Identification of a retinoic acid response domain involved in the activation of the beta 1-adrenergic receptor gene by retinoic acid in F9 teratocarcinoma cells. Bahouth SW, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):215–25
Cofactors in in vitro induction of apoptosis in HL60 cells by all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA). Carpentier Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):177–84
The role of vitamin D derivatives and retinoids in the differentiation of human leukaemia cells. James SY, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):625–34
Negative regulation of Apo A-I gene expression by retinoic acid in rat hepatocytes maintained in a coculture system. Berthou L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22; 1391(3):329–36
Differanisole A, a novel antitumor antibiotic, enhances growth inhibition and differentiation of human myeloid leukemia cells induced by 9-cis retinoic acid. Kanatani Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 30;1359(1):71–9
Bioassay of human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor using human promyelocytic HL-60 cells. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):943–7
Cancer procoagulant and tissue factor are differently modulated by all-trans-retinoic acid in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Falanga A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):143–51
Combined arsenic and retinoic acid treatment enhances differentiation and apoptosis in arsenic-resistant NB4 cells. Gianni M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4300–10
Reduced retinoic acid-sensitivities of nuclear receptor corepressor binding to PML- and PLZF-RARalpha underlie molecular pathogenesis and treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Guidez F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2634–42
Phosphorylation of BCL-2 after exposure of human leukemic cells to retinoic acid. Hu ZB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1768–75
Mutations in the E-domain of RAR portion of the PML/RAR chimeric gene may confer clinical resistance to all-trans retinoic acid in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Imaizumi M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):374–82
Modulation of idarubicin-induced apoptosis in human acute myeloid leukemia blasts by all-trans retinoic acid, 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D3, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Ketley NJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4578–87
Retinoic acid inhibits monocyte to macrophage survival and differentiation. Kreutz M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4796–802
Retinoic acid induces aggregation of the acute promyelocytic leukemia cell line NB-4 by utilization of LFA-1 and ICAM-2. Larson RS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2747–56
Restoration of retinoid sensitivity by MDR1 ribozymes in retinoic acid-resistant myeloid leukemic cells. Matsushita H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2452–8
Induction of apoptosis without differentiation by retinoic acid in PLB-985 cells requires the activation of both RAR and RXR. Monczak Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3345–55
Caspases mediate retinoic acid-induced degradation of the acute promyelocytic leukemia PML/RARalpha fusion protein. Nervi C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2244–51
Retinoic acid selectively inhibits lipopolysaccharide induction of tissue factor gene expression in human monocytes. Oeth P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2857–65
Retinoic acid inhibits CD40 + interleukin-4-mediated IgE production in vitro. Worm M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1; 92(5):1713–20
All-trans retinoic acid (ATRA)-induced apoptosis is preceded by G1 arrest in human MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Mangiarotti R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(2):186–91
All-trans-retinoic acid metabolites significantly inhibit the proliferation of MCF-7 human breast cancer cells in vitro. Van heusden J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):26–32
The antiproliferative activity of all-trans-retinoic acid catabolites and isomers is differentially modulated by liarozole-fumarate in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells. Van heusden J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1229–35
Suprabasal expression of epidermal alpha 2 beta 1 and alpha 3 beta 1 integrins in skin treated with topical retinoic acid. Häkkinen L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):29–36
Accumulation of catalytically active PKC-zeta into the nucleus of HL-60 cell line plays a key role in the induction of granulocytic differentiation mediated by all-trans retinoic acid. Bertolaso L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):541–9
Establishment of a GM-CSF-dependent megakaryoblastic cell line with the potential to differentiate into an eosinophilic lineage in response to retinoic acids. Ma F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):427–35
Dexamethasone plus retinoids decrease IL-6/IL-6 receptor and induce apoptosis in myeloma cells. Smith MR, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1090–7
Characterization of the cholinergic neuronal differentiation of the human neuroblastoma cell line LA-N-5 after treatment with retinoic acid. Hill DP, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):53–67
Retinoic acid regulates gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) release and gene expression in the rat hypothalamic fragments and GT1-1 neuronal cells in vitro. Cho S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):74–84
Bone morphogenetic protein-2 and retinoic acid induce neurotrophin-3 responsiveness in developing rat sympathetic neurons. Kobayashi M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jan;53(1-2):206–17
Regulation of neurofilament L, M and H gene expression during retinoic acid-induced neural differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Paterno GD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):247–54
Transforming growth factor-beta protects human hNT cells from degeneration induced by beta-amyloid peptide: involvement of the TGF-beta type II receptor. Ren RF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):315–22
All-trans-retinoic acid modulation of drug-metabolizing enzyme activities: investigation with selective metabolic drug probes. Adedoyin A, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):133–9
Differential effects of all-trans-retinoic acid, docosahexaenoic acid, and hexadecylphosphocholine on cisplatin-induced cytotoxicity and apoptosis in a cisplatin-sensitive and resistant human embryonal carcinoma cell line. Timmer-Bosscha H, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):469–76
Retinoic acid-induced apoptosis is prevented by serum albumin and enhanced by Lipiodol in human hepatoma Hep3B cells. Hsu SL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17; 129(2):205–14
Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor/neurturin-induced differentiation and its enhancement by retinoic acid in primary human neuroblastomas expressing c-Ret, GFR alpha-1, and GFR alpha-2. Hishiki T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15; 58(10):2158–65
Expression of a dominant-negative retinoic acid receptor construct reduces retinoic acid metabolism and retinoic acid-induced inhibition of NIH-3T3 cell growth. Isogai M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4460–4
Clone 10d/BM28 (CDCL1), an early S-phase protein, is an

important growth regulator of melanoma. Spanjaard RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5122–8

Retinoic acid induced mitogen–activated protein (MAP)/extracellular signal–regulated kinase (ERK) kinase–dependent MAP kinase activation needed to elicit HL–60 cell differentiation and growth arrest. Yen A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3163–72

Inhibition by N–(4–hydroxyphenyl)retinamide and all–trans–retinoic acid of exogenous and endogenous development of putative preneoplastic, glutathione S–transferase placental form–positive lesions in the livers of rats. Tamura K, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov; 18(11):2133–41

Prevention by retinoids of azoxymethane–induced tumors and aberrant crypt foci and their modulation of cell proliferation in the colon of rats. Zheng Y, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2119–25

Molecular cloning of the bovine alpha 1(IV) procollagen gene (COL4A1) and its use in investigating the regulation of expression of type IV procollagen by retinoic acid in bovine lens epithelial cells. Sawhney RS, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):501–10

Distinct functions of protein kinase Calpha and protein kinase Cbeta during retinoic acid–induced differentiation of F9 cells. Cho Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):147–54

Retinoid–mediated inhibition of cell growth with stimulation of apoptosis in aggressive B–cell lymphomas. Sundaresan A, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;8(10):1071–82

Influence of retinoic acid on the differentiation pathway of T cells in the thymus. Yagi J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;181(2):153–62

Modulation of proliferative activity and amino acid transport in chick embryo hepatocytes by EGF and retinoic acid. Terenzi F, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Sep; 43(6):861–71

Exogenous retinoic acid decreases in vivo and in vitro proliferative activity during the early migratory stage of neural crest cells. Salvarezza SB, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Feb;30(2):71–80

The effect of retinoic acid on the re–establishment of differentiated hepatocyte phenotype in primary culture. Falasca L, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):337–47

Retinoic acid–dependent stimulation of 2,2'–azobis(2–amidinopropane)–initiated autoxidation of linoleic acid in sodium dodecyl sulfate micelles: a novel prooxidant effect of retinoic acid. Freyaldenhoven MA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):102–10

Effects of prostaglandin E2 and all–trans retinoic acid combination on induced differentiation of human acute promyelocytic leukemia NB4 cells. Chen Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Oct;110(10):783–8

Retinoic acid nuclear receptor alpha(RAR alpha) plays a major role in retinoid–mediated inhibition of growth in human breast carcinoma cells. Shao Z, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):142–6

all–Trans–retinoic acid reduces neointimal formation and promotes favorable geometric remodeling of the rat carotid artery after balloon withdrawal injury. Miano JM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1219–27

Higher potency of N–(4–hydroxyphenyl)retinamide than all–trans–retinoic acid in induction of apoptosis in non–small cell lung cancer cell lines. Zou CP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1345–55

Effects of retinoic acid and TGF–beta 1 on the proliferation and melanin synthesis in chick retinal pigment epithelial cells in vitro. Kishi H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May; 17(5):483–6

Modulation of basic fibroblast growth factor effect by retinoic acid in cultured retinal pigment epithelium. Kusaka K, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):524–30

Differential regulation of MMP–2 and MMP–9 gelatinases in cultured human keratinocytes. Kobayashi T, et al **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):1–5

Rostral truncation of a cyclostome, Lampetra japonica, induced by all–trans retinoic acid defines the head/trunk interface of the vertebrate body. Kuratani S, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jan;211(1):35–51

Meis2, a novel mouse Pbx–related homeobox gene induced by retinoic acid during differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Oulad–Abdelghani M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Oct;210(2):173–83

Retinoic acid suppresses the osteogenic differentiation capacity of murine osteoblast–like 3/A/1D–1M cell cultures. Cohen–Tanugi A, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul; 63(3):115–23

Retinoic acid mediates Pax6 expression during in vitro differentiation of embryonic stem cells. Gajović S, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(4):187–92

Growth inhibition of cultured human gastric cancer cells by 9–cis–retinoic acid with induction of cdk inhibitor Waf1/Cip1/Sdi1/p21 protein. Naka K, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug;61(5):313–20

Acquisition of cell adhesion and induction of focal adhesion kinase of human colon cancer Colo 201 cells by retinoic acid–induced differentiation. Nakagawa K, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):249–57

Common defects of different retinoic acid resistant promyelocytic leukemia cells are persistent telomerase activity and nuclear body disorganization. Nason–Burchenal K, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug; 61(5):321–31

Phosphorylation of activation functions AF–1 and AF–2 of RAR alpha and RAR gamma is indispensable for differentiation of F9 cells upon retinoic acid and cAMP treatment. Taneja R, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6452–65

Insulin–like growth factor binding protein–3 and –5 are regulated by transforming growth factor–beta and retinoic acid in the human prostate adenocarcinoma cell line PC–3. Hwa V, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):235–42

Differential expression of calcitonin and parathyroid hormone/parathyroid hormone–related protein receptors in P19 embryonic carcinoma cells treated with retinoic acid. Eggenberger M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1023–30

The effect of 9–cis–retinoic acid on proliferation and differentiation of a spermatogonia and retinoid receptor gene expression in the vitamin A–deficient mouse testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4269–76

Expression of a 260 kDa neuroblastoma surface antigen, the target of cytotoxic natural human IgM: correlation to MYCN amplification and effects of retinoic acid. David K, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1937–41

Retinoid–induced differentiation of neuroblastoma: comparison between LG69, an RXR–selective analogue and 9–cis retinoic acid. Irving H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):111–7

De novo acquisition of neuronal polarity in retinoic acid–induced embryonal carcinoma cells. Berger C, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):230–45

Effects of retinoic acid on the expression of a tumor rejection antigen (heat shock protein gp96) in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):229–33

Phenotypic, morphologic changes and Ig secretion induced on B–NHL cells in vitro by interferon alpha and all–trans–retinoic acid: possible progression toward a more differentiated state. Bonnefoix T, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):84–92

Retinoic acid–induced abnormal development of hindlimb joints in the mouse. Abu–Hijleh G, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1997 Dec;35(5):327–36

TrkA expression levels of sympathetic neurons correlate with NGF–dependent survival during development and after treatment with retinoic acid. v. Holst A, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;9(10):2169–77

Inhibitors of lipoxygenase metabolism exert synergistic effects with retinoic acid on differentiation of human leukemia HL–60 cells. Hofmanová J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):273–84

Stable transfection of U937 cells with sense or antisense RXR–alpha cDNA suggests a role for RXR–alpha in the control of monoblastic differentiation induced by retinoic acid and vitamin D. Brown TR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):94–102

TNF–alpha and 9–cis–retinoic acid synergistically induce ICAM–1 expression: evidence for interaction of retinoid receptors with NF–kappa B. Chadwick CC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):423–9

Genes expressed after retinoic acid–mediated differentiation of embryoid bodies are likely to be expressed during embryo development. Gajović S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):138–43

A putative G–protein–coupled receptor, H218, is down–regulated during the retinoic acid–induced differentiation of F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Li Y, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):320–5

Retinoic acid differentially regulates retinoic acid receptor–mediated pathways in the Hep3B cell line. Wan YJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):241–7

All–trans retinoic acid modulates Fas antigen expression and affects cell proliferation and apoptosis in combination with anti–Fas monoclonal antibody in the human myeloma cell line, U266B1. Okamura T, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun; 26(6):501–6

Expression of nitric oxide synthase isoforms in normal human tracheobronchial epithelial cells in vitro: dependence on retinoic acid and the state of differentiation. Norford D, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):355–66

Evidence for a posttranscriptional effect of retinoic acid on connexin43 gene expression via the 3'–untranslated region. Clairmont A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 15;419(2–3):268–70

Retinoic acid regulates selectively the expression of immediate early response genes in PC12 cells. Cosgaya JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):254–8

Distinct patterns of all–trans retinoic acid dependent expression of HOXB and HOXC homeogenes in human embryonal and small–cell lung carcinoma cell lines. Flagiello D, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):263–7

Molecular cloning of two novel types of peptidylarginine deiminase cDNAs from retinoic acid–treated culture of a newborn rat keratinocyte cell line. Ishigami A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):113–8

The effect of retinoic acid on the activation of the human H19 promoter by a 3' downstream region. Kopf E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):123–7

Different expression of adenylyl cyclase isoforms after retinoic acid induction of P19 teratocarcinoma cells. Lipskaia L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 6;415(3):275–80

Sequence and characterisation of the RET proto–oncogene 5' flanking region: analysis of retinoic acid responsiveness at the transcriptional level. Patrone G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):76–82

Retinoic acid receptor gamma1 expression determines retinoid sensitivity in pancreatic carcinoma cells. Kaiser A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):967–77

In vitro response to all–trans retinoic acid of acute promyelocytic leukemias with nonreciprocal PML/RARA or RARA/PML fusion genes. Mozziconacci MJ, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jul;22(3):241–50

p300 and ATF–2 are components of the DRF complex, which regulates retinoic acid– and E1A–mediated transcription of the c–jun gene in F9 cells. Kawasaki H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Jan 15;12(2):233–45

Effects of retinoic acid combined with irradiation on the expression of major histocompatibility complex molecules and adhesion/costimulation molecules ICAM–1 in human cervical cancer. Santin AD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):195–201

Altered distribution of collagen type I and hyaluronic acid in the cardiac outflow tract of mouse embryos destined to develop transposition of the great arteries. Yasui H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(4):171–8

Thiol compounds rescue growth inhibition by retinoic acid on HTLV–I (+) T lymphocytes; possible mechanism of retinoic–acid–induced growth inhibition of adult T–cell leukemia cells. Miyatake J, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):89–99

Retinoic acid treatment induces apoptosis or expression of a more differentiated phenotype on different fractions of cultured fetal rat hepatocytes. Falasca L, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):727–37

Smoke–induced inhalation injury: effects of retinoic acid and antisense oligodeoxynucleotide on stability and differentiated state of the mucociliary epithelium. Bhattacharyya SN, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr; 22(2):203–14

Regulation of RAR beta expression by RAR– and RXR–selective retinoids in human lung cancer cell lines: effect on growth inhibition and apoptosis induction. Li Y, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):88–95

Inhibition of cancer cell growth by all–trans retinoic acid and its analog N–(4–hydroxyphenyl) retinamide: a possible mechanism of action via regulation of retinoid receptors expression. Liu G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5; 78(2):248–54

Antiproliferative activity of interferon alpha and retinoic acid in SiHa carcinoma cells: the role of cell adhesion. Matarrese P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):531–40

Retinoic acid–enhanced invasion through reconstituted basement membrane by human SK–N–SH neuroblastoma cells involves membrane–associated tissue–type plasminogen activator. Tiberio A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):740–8

Stra3/lefty, a retinoic acid–inducible novel member of the transforming growth factor–beta superfamily. Oulad–Abdelghani M, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan; 42(1):23–32

HL60 cells exhibit particular ultrastructural features during all–trans retinoic acid–induced apoptosis. Bobichon H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):649–53

Possible involvement of calcineurin in retinoic acid–induced inhibition of leukemic HL–60 cell proliferation. Kihira H, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar;12(3):629–34

Comparative assessment of the activity of beta–carotene, retinoyl–beta–D–glucuronide and retinoic acid on growth and differentiation of a human promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL–60. Biesalski HK, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(5):357–63

Prevention by tretinoin (all–trans–retinoic acid) of age–related renal changes. Moreno–Manzano V, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):427–31

Retinoic acid regulation of renal tubular epithelial and vascular smooth muscle cell function. Anderson RJ, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May;9(5):773–81

Mouse P450RAI (CYP26) expression and retinoic acid–inducible retinoic acid metabolism in F9 cells are regulated by retinoic acid receptor gamma and retinoid X receptor alpha. Abu–Abed SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2409–15

Characterization and retinoic acid responsiveness of the murine Hoxd4 transcription unit. Folberg A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29151–7

Molecular mechanism of human CD38 gene expression by retinoic acid. Identification of retinoic acid response element in the first intron. Kishimoto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15429–34

All–trans–retinoic acid inhibits Jun N–terminal kinase–dependent signaling pathways. Lee HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7066–71

Interaction of BAG–1 with retinoic acid receptor and its inhibition of retinoic acid–induced apoptosis in cancer cells. Liu R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16985–92

Heterodimeric DNA binding by the vitamin D receptor and retinoid X receptors is enhanced by 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and inhibited by 9–cis–retinoic acid. Evidence for allosteric receptor interactions. Thompson PD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8483–91

The Na+/H+ antiporter potentiates growth and retinoic acid–induced differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Wang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26545–9

Regulation of the mouse cartilage–derived retinoic acid–sensitive protein gene by the transcription factor AP–2. Xie WF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5026–32

Retinoic acid treatment elevates matrix metalloproteinase–2

protein and mRNA levels in avian growth plate chondrocyte cultures. Nie D, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;68(1):90–9

Effect of osteogenic protein–1 on the development and mineralization of primary cultures of avian growth plate chondrocytes: modulation by retinoic acid. Wu LN, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;67(4):498–513

Retinoic acid downregulates growth, fibronectin and RAR alpha in 3T3 cells: Ha–ras blocks this response and RA metabolism. De Luca LM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):297–300

Retinoic acid–induced differentiation in a human neuroblastoma cell line is associated with an increase in nitric oxide synthesis. Ghigo D, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):99–106

All–trans retinoic acid blocks the antiproliferative prodifferentiating actions of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in normal human keratinocytes. Gibson DF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):1–8

High retinoid X receptor expression in JEG–3 choriocarcinoma cells: involvement in cell function modulation by retinoids. Guibourdenche J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep;176(3):595–601

Transcriptional and posttranscriptional regulation of osteopontin gene expression in preosteoblasts by retinoic acid. Manji SS, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):1–9

Differential expression and biological activity of retinoic acid–induced TGFbeta isoforms in embryonic palate mesenchymal cells. Nugent P, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):36–46

Manganese enhances phosphorylation of a 47 kD protein in retinoic acid–induced HL–60 cells. Smith KR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):188–95

Retinoic acid uses divergent mechanisms to activate or suppress mitogenesis in rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Chen S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):653–62

Retinoic acid inhibits induction of c–Jun protein by ultraviolet radiation that occurs subsequent to activation of mitogen–activated protein kinase pathways in human skin in vivo. Fisher GJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 15; 101(6):1432–40

Changes in morphology of neuroblastoma cells treated with all–trans retinoic acid combined with transfer of the C–terminal region of the amyloid precursor protein. Honda S, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(3):172–8

All–trans–retinoic acid down–regulates elastin promoter activity elevated by ultraviolet B irradiation in cultured skin fibroblasts. Lee KS, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul; 17(3):182–9

Inhibitory effects of 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 and 9–cis–retinoic acid on parathyroid hormone–related protein expression by oral cancer cells (HSC–3). Abe M, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;156(2):349–57

Differential effects of glucocorticoids on bone resorption in neonatal mouse calvariae stimulated by peptide and steroid–like hormones. Conaway HH, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):513–21

Differential effects of retinoic acid on uncoupling protein–1 and leptin gene expression. Kumar MV, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):237–43

Regulation of the mouse cellular retinoic acid–binding protein–I gene by thyroid hormone and retinoids in transgenic mouse embryos and P19 cells. Wei LN, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;155(1):35–46

All–trans retinoic acid suppresses liver injury induced by Propionibacterium acnes and lipopolysaccharide in rats. Motomura K, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 12(12):887–92

Reversion by deletion of transforming oncogene following interferon–beta and retinoic acid treatment. Friedman RM, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct;17(10):647–51

Abnormal ventricular looping and abnormal laterality of the atrial chambers are the main morphogenetic mechanisms of cardiac lesions in cultured rat embryos treated with retinoic acid. Lee YM, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 13(2):117–22

Mechanism of the slow induction of apolipoprotein A–I synthesis by retinoids in cynomolgus hepatocytes: involvement of retinoic acid and retinoid X receptors. Kaptein A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2273–80

Retinoic acid conjugates as potential antitumor agents: synthesis and biological activity of conjugates with Ara–A, Ara–C, 3(2H)–furanone, and aniline mustard moieties. Manfredini S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3851–7

Arsenic trioxide as an inducer of apoptosis and loss of PML/RAR alpha protein in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells [see comments] Shao W, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):124–33. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 21;90(2):86–8.

Retinoic acid induces apoptosis–associated neural differentiation of a murine teratocarcinoma cell line. Herget T, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):47–58

Retinoic acid regulates the developmental expression of dopamine D2 receptor in rat striatal primary cultures. Valdenaire O, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):929–36

Vitamin A is required for regulation of polymeric immunoglobulin receptor (pIgR) expression by interleukin–4 and interferon–gamma in a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Sarkar J, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1063–9

Bone morphogenetic protein–7 in growth–plate chondrocytes: regulation by retinoic acid is dependent on the stage of chondrocyte maturation. Grimsrud CD, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):247–55

The protective effect of metallothionein against lipid peroxidation caused by retinoic acid in human breast cancer cells. Hurnanen D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1520–8

Correlation between the effects of retinoic acid and dexamethasone on liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Ciaccio M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 63(1–3):45–51

LNCaP prostatic adenocarcinoma cells derived from low and high passage numbers display divergent responses not only to androgens but also to retinoids. Esquenet M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5–6):391–9

Expression of vitamin D receptor (VDR) in HL–60 cells is differentially regulated during the process of differentiation induced by phorbol ester, retinoic acid or interferon–gamma. Folgueira MA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(4):193–201

Trans–retinoic acid and glucocorticoids synergistically induce transcription from the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter in human embryonic kidney cells. Medh RD, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jun;62(2–3):129–42

Expression of retinoid–responsive genes occurs in colorectal carcinoma–derived cells irrespective of the presence of resistance to all–trans retinoic acid. Waliszewski P, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Nov;66(3):156–67

All–trans–retinoic acid–dependent inhibition of E–cadherin–based cell adhesion with concomitant dephosphorylation of beta–catenin in metastatic human renal carcinoma cells. Ryuto M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):982–91

Effect of in vivo administration of all trans–retinoic acid on the hemopoietic cell populations of the spleen and bone marrow: profound strain differences between A/J and C57BL/6J mice. Miller SC, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 48(1):74–80

Cross–talk between retinoic acid and interferons: molecular mechanisms of interaction in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells. Garattini E, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug; 30(5–6):467–75 (55 ref.)

Resistance to apoptosis induced by serum depletion and all–trans retinoic acid in drug–resistant leukemic cell lines. Kakihara T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3–4):369–76

Differential in vitro and in vivo effects of all–trans retinoic acid on the growth of human myeloma cells. Labaume S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jul;30(3–4):361–6

Regulation of the expression of enzymes involved in the replication of DNA in chemically–induced granulocytic differentiation of HL–60 leukemia cells. Chen Y, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):687–95

Bufalin reduces the level of topoisomerase II in human leukemia cells and affects the cytotoxicity of anticancer drugs. Hashimoto S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):875–83

Changes in antigen expression on differentiating HL60 cells treated with dimethylsulphoxide, all–trans retinoic acid, alpha1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 or 12–O–tetradecanoyl phorbol–13–acetate. Trayner ID, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun; 22(6):537–47

GCSF augments post–progenitor proliferation in serum–free cultures of myelodysplastic marrow while ATRA enhances maturation. Truran L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):241–8

Enhancement by bufalin of retinoic acid–induced differentiation of acute promyelocytic leukemia cells in primary culture. Yamada K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul; 22(7):589–95

Mutant AF–2 domain of PML–RARalpha in retinoic acid–resistant NB4 cells: differentiation induced by RA is triggered directly through PML–RARalpha and its down–regulation in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Kitamura K, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1950–6

Interferons and retinoids enhance and dexamethasone suppresses urokinase–mediated plasminogen activation in promyelocytic leukemia cells. Mustjoki S, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–74

Expression of NADPH oxidase is induced by all–trans retinoic acid but not by phorbol myristate acetate and 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3 in the human promyelocytic cell line NB4. N'Diaye EN, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2131–6

The myeloid zinc finger gene (MZF–1) delays retinoic acid–induced apoptosis and differentiation in myeloid leukemia cells. Robertson KA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):690–8

Induction of thrombospondin–1 by all–trans retinoic acid modulates growth and differentiation of HL–60 myeloid leukemia cells. Touhami M, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec; 11(12):2137–42

Counteraction of retinoic acid and 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 on up–regulation of adipocyte differentiation with PPARgamma ligand, an antidiabetic thiazolidinedione, in 3T3–L1 cells. Hida Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):PL205–11

The effect of all–trans and 9–cis retinoic acid on the steady state level of HPV16 E6/E7 mRNA and cell cycle in cervical carcinoma cells. Narayanan BA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):565–73

Peroxisome proliferator enhances gene expression of cellular retinol–binding protein, type II in Caco–2 cells. Suzuki R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):861–71

In vitro modulation of human melanoma cell invasion and proliferation by all–trans–retinoic acid. Jacob K, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):211–9

Melanoma cell growth inhibition and melanocortin receptor downregulation induced by selective and non–selective retinoids. Siegrist W, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr; 8(2):113–22

Use of reporter cells to study endogenous retinoid sources in embryonic tissues. Wagner MA. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:98–107

Use of transgenic mice to study activation of retinoic acid–responsive promoters. Wojnowski L, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:77–85

Whole–mount in situ hybridization of mouse embryos exposed to teratogenic levels of retinoic acid. Lyn SD. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:67–79 (21 ref.)

Tumor suppressor function of a dominant negative retinoic acid receptor mutant. Crowe DL, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):26–33

Retinoid–induced chromatin structure alterations in the retinoic acid receptor beta2 promoter. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6481–90

Inhibition of trans–retinoic acid–resistant human breast cancer cell growth by retinoid X receptor–selective retinoids. Wu Q, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):6598–608

Cloning of crustacean ecdysteroid receptor and retinoid–X receptor gene homologs and elevation of retinoid–X receptor mRNA by retinoic acid. Chung AC, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):209–27

Retinoids stimulate lipid synthesis and accumulation in LNCaP prostatic adenocarcinoma cells. Esquenet M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):37–46

Understanding premature skin aging [editorial; comment] Uitto J. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1463–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1419–29.

Distinct roles of the co–activators p300 and CBP in retinoic–acid–induced F9–cell differentiation. Kawasaki H, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):284–9

Protection from pan masala induced genomic damage by beta–carotene and retinoic acid—an in vitro experience. Patel RK, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(3):169–75

Retinoic acid reduces staurosporine–induced apoptotic damage in chick embryonic neurons by suppressing reactive oxygen species production. Ahlemeyer B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):93–6

Modulation of P–glycoprotein activity by glial factors and retinoic acid in an immortalized rat brain microvessel endothelial cell line. El Hafny B, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):107–11

Retinoic acid up–regulates ciliary neurotrophic factor receptors in cultured chick neurons and cardiomyocytes. Wang X, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):9–12

Favorable prognostic significance of high–level retinoic acid receptor beta expression in neuroblastoma mediated by effects on cell cycle regulation. Cheung B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):751–9

Retinoic acid and the cyclin dependent kinase inhibitors synergistically alter proliferation and morphology of U343 astrocytoma cells. Dirks PB, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23; 15(17):2037–48

Down–regulation of nucleophosmin/B23 during retinoic acid–induced differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemia HL–60 cells. Hsu CY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19;16(7):915–23

FGF4 dissociates anti–tumorigenic from differentiation signals of retinoic acid in human embryonal carcinomas. Maerz WJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 13;17(6):761–7

Retinoic acid enhances the expression of interferon–induced proteins: evidence for multiple mechanisms of action. Pelicano L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6;15(19):2349–59

Specific retinoid receptors cooperate to signal growth suppression and maturation of human embryonal carcinoma cells. Spinella MJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3471–80

Enhancement of Calu–1 human lung carcinoma cell growth in serum–free medium by retinoids: dependence on AP–1 activation, but not on retinoid response element activation. Wan H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23;15(17):2109–18

Induction of gastrin releasing peptide by all–trans retinoic acid in small cell lung cancer cells. Ravi RK, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):497–501

Effect of retinoic acid on morphological changes of human pancreatic cancer cells on collagen gels: a possible association with the metastatic potentials. Jimi S, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(1):7–14

Potentiation of retinoic acid–induced differentiation of human acute promyelocytic leukemia NB4 cells by butyric acid, tributyrin, and hexamethylene bisacetamide. Taimi M, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(2):75–84

Synergistic effects of 13–cis retinoic acid and arachidonic acid cascade inhibitors on growth of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma in vitro. Spingarn A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):159–64

Accelerated maturation of fetal ductus arteriosus by maternally administered vitamin A in rats. Momma K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):629–32

Antagonistic effects of dexamethasone and retinoic acid on rat lung morphogenesis. Oshika E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):315–24

Retinoic acid regulation of the VIP and PACAP autocrine ligand and receptor system in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Waschek JA, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):835–41

Segment–specific pattern of sympathetic preganglionic projections in the chicken embryo spinal cord is altered by retinoids. Forehand CJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10878–83

Posttranslational regulation of cyclin D1 by retinoic acid: a chemoprevention mechanism. Langenfeld J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):12070–4

A histone deacetylase inhibitor potentiates retinoid receptor action in embryonal carcinoma cells. Minucci S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11295–300

Retinoic acid suppresses interleukin–6 synthesis induced by prostaglandins in osteoblasts. Kozawa O, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):215–9

Modulation of cytokine gene expression by thymic lympho–stromal cell to cell interaction: effect of retinoic acid. Napolitano M, et al. **Thymus** 1997;24(4):247–58

[Retinoic acid nuclear receptor beta (RAR beta) inhibits breast carcinoma growth] Shao Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Growth inhibitory effect of retinoic acid in human breast cancer cells correlates with retinoic acid receptor alpha (RAR alpha) expression] Yu L, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Retinoic acid–induced cell growth inhibition and differentiation in testicular carcinoma cells in culture] Ueno M, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differentiation induction of leukemia cells] Tsuruoka N. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):6–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Production of IL–8 by the THP–1 monocyte cell line is regulated differently by cyclosporin and retinoic acid] Svecová D, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):48–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Retinoic acid syndrome] Ponzinibbio C. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(4):473–85 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Transcriptional regulation of retinoic acid responsive genes by cellular retinoic acid binding protein–II modulates RA mediated tumor cell proliferation and invasion. Vo HP, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):217–24

Retinoic acid and arsenic: towards oncogene–targeted treatments of acute promyelocytic leukaemia. Quignon F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 9;1333(3):M53–61 (85 ref.)

A conserved retinoic acid responsive element in the murine Hoxb–1 gene is required for expression in the developing gut. Huang D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3235–46

Forced expression of hic–5, a senescence–related gene, potentiates a differentiation process of RCT–1 cells induced by retinoic acid. Shibanuma M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):39–45

Involvement of retinoic acid/retinoid receptors in the regulation of murine alphaB–crystallin/small heat shock protein gene expression in the lens. Gopal–Srivastava R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17954–61

Isolation and characterization of all–trans–retinoic acid–responsive genes in the rat testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 May;50(1):1–6

Role of PML in cell growth and the retinoic acid pathway. Wang ZG, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1547–51

THERAPEUTIC USE

Successful treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia using all–trans retinoic acid and erythropoietin in a Jehovah's Witness boy. Menéndez A, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jan; 76(1):43–4

Improvement of prognosis in refractory and relapsed acute promyelocytic leukemia over recent years: the role of all–trans retinoic acid therapy. Thomas X, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):195–200

The role of all–trans–retinoic acid (ATRA) treatment in newly–diagnosed acute promyelocytic leukemia patients aged > 60 years. Latagliata R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1273–5

Photoaging and topical tretinoin: therapy, pathogenesis, and prevention [published erratum appears in Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):38] Kang S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 133(10):1280–4 (34 ref.)

The impact of all–trans–retinoic acid on the coagulopathy of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Barbui T, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3093–102 (97 ref.)

Leukemic cellular retinoic acid resistance and missense mutations in the PML–RARalpha fusion gene after relapse of acute promyelocytic leukemia from treatment with all–trans retinoic acid and intensive chemotherapy. Ding W, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1172–83

Secondary leukemia responsive to retinoic acid with abnormal localization of RARalpha protein: a report of two cases [letter] Leone G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15; 91(12):4811–2

Targeting of PML/RARalpha is lethal to retinoic acid–resistant promyelocytic leukemia cells. Nason–Burchenal K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1758–67

Establishment of a retinoic acid–resistant human acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL) model in human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (hGM–CSF) transgenic severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mice. Fukuchi Y, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):878–84

Suppression of tumour development by substances derived from the diet—mechanisms and clinical implications. Gescher A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):1–12 (99 ref.)

Central nervous system relapse in acute promyelocytic leukaemia treated with ATRA [letter; comment] Currie J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):469. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Aug;98(2):437–9.

Meningeal relapse in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukaemia treated with all–trans retinoic acid [letter; comment] Martino B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):606–7. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Aug;98(2):437–9.

Topical retinoic acid reduces skin papilloma formation but resistant papillomas are at high risk for malignant conversion. Tennenbaum T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1435–43

Phase I/II trial of all–trans retinoic acid and tamoxifen in patients with advanced breast cancer. Budd GT, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):635–42

Molecular follow–up of patients with promyelocytic leukaemia treated with all–trans retinoic acid. Ruiz–Argüelles GJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):173–6

Comparison of topical therapy for striae alba (20% glycolic acid/0.05% tretinoin versus 20% glycolic acid/10% L–ascorbic acid). Ash K, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug; 24(8):849–56

beta Interferon inhibits HIV–1 Tat–induced angiogenesis: synergism with 13–cis retinoic acid. Iurlaro M, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar;34(4):570–6

Retinoids in neuroblastoma therapy: distinct biological properties of 9–cis– and all–trans–retinoic acid. Lovat PE, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2075–80

Exacerbation of coagulopathy with concurrent bone marrow necrosis, hepatic and renal dysfunction secondary to all–trans retinoic acid therapy for acute promyelocytic leukemia. Cull GM, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Feb; 15(1):13–7

Topical isotretinoin vs. topical retinoic acid in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Domínguez J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):54–5

Use of tretinoin in female health practice. Elson ML. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):117–21 (22 ref.)

Pituitary relapse of acute promyelocytic leukemia after ATRA [letter] Lugassy G, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jul; 68(1):101–2

A phase II study of 13–cis–retinoic acid in patients with advanced renal cell carcinoma. Berg WJ, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(4):353–5

An Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group phase I trial of all–trans–retinoic acid and interferon–alpha: E2Y92. Schiller JH, et al. **Invest New Drugs** 1997;15(4):319–24

Photoaging therapy with topical tretinoin: an evidence–based analysis. Kang S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 3):S55–61 (43 ref.)

Topical tretinoin therapy for management of early striae. Kang S. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S90–2

High–strength tretinoin: a method for rapid retinization of facial skin. Kligman DE, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S93–7

Topical tretinoin in acne therapy. Webster GF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S38–44 (16 ref.)

Effect of retinoic acid on HPV titration and colposcopic changes in Korean patients with dysplasia of the uterine cervix. Ahn WS, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997; 28–29:133–9

Differentiation therapy in acute promyelocytic leukemia: European experience. Degos L. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):285–7 (18 ref.)

Analysis of prognostic factors in newly diagnosed acute promyelocytic leukemia treated with all–trans retinoic acid and chemotherapy. Japan Adult Leukemia Study Group. Asou N, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):78–85

Arsenic and apoptosis in the treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia [editorial; comment] Look AT. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):86–8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 21;90(2):124–33.

Experimental cisplatin neuronopathy in rats and the effect of retinoic acid administration. Tredici G, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jan;36(1):31–40

Redifferentiation therapy with retinoic acid in follicular thyroid cancer. Grünwald F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1555–8

Maintained all–trans retinoic acid therapy in a patient with pseudotumour cerebri despite aggravated symptoms [letter] Decaudin D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3–4):373–4

Acute promyelocytic leukemia as a model for cross–talk between interferon and retinoic acid pathways: from molecular biology to clinical applications. Gaboli M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):11–22 (119 ref.)

Regulation of IRF and STAT gene expression by retinoic acid. Matikainen S, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun; 30(1–2):63–71 (53 ref.)

All–trans retinoic acid (ATRA) in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia in the chronic phase. Russo D, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Apr;12(4):449–54

Effect of all–trans–retinoic acid alone or in combination with chemotherapy in newly diagnosed acute promyelocytic leukaemia. Colović MD, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Jun; 14(2):65–72

Acute promyelocytic leukemia (APL) with an unusual cytogenetic presentation [clinical conference] Yorulmazoglu E, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):69–72

All–trans–retinoic acid in acute promyelocytic leukemia [letter; comment] Sanz MA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 5;338(6):393–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1021–8.

Distinct interactions of PML–RARalpha and PLZF–RARalpha with co–repressors determine differential responses to RA in APL. He LZ, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):126–35

All–trans–retinoic acid (ATRA): pediatric acute promyelocytic leukemia. Bapna A, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):243–8

[Arsenic and retinoic acid, towards targeted treatments of acute promyelocytic leukemia?] de Thé H. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(1):63–71 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Interferon and retinoic acid in the treatment of human cancer: mechanisms of action] Pelicano L, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Apr;85(4):313–8 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of malignant hemopathies with all transretinoic acid] Fenaux P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Oct 4; 26(29):1399–405 (32 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Successful treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma with All–trans–retinoic acid] Egyed M, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 5;139(14):811–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Does ALL–transretinoic acid therapy have a truly curative effect on multiple space occupying hepatocellular carcinoma? (letter)] Nemesánszky E. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28;139(26):1612–3 **(Hun)**

[Acute promyelocytic leukemia relapse as leukemia cutis shortly after complete remission with all–trans retinoic acid] Itoh K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A neonate born to a mother with acute promyelocytic leukemia treated by all–trans retinoic acid] Maeda M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):770–5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leukemia specific chimeric protein as a target molecule for chemotherapy] Naoe T. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb; 39(2):105–6 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[All–trans retinoic acid was effective for marked skin infiltration in a relapsed acute myelogenous leukemia (AML–M2) patient with t(12; 17)] Sawanobori M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oral leukoplasia (letter)] Tercedor J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 20;109(9):358–9 **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Cytotoxic effect of interferon–alpha2a in combination with all–trans retinoic acid or cisplatin in human ovarian carcinoma cell lines. Jozan S, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):229–38

Antiproliferative activity and apoptosis induced by retinoic acid receptor–gamma selectively binding retinoids in neuroblastoma. Meister B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1777–86

Exogenous retinoic acid during gastrulation induces cartilaginous and other craniofacial defects in Fundulus heteroclitus. Vandersea MW, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Jun; 194(3):281–96

Induction of retinoid resistance in breast cancer cells by overexpression of cJun. Yang L, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4652–61

Phase I study of 9–cis–retinoic acid (ALRT1057 capsules) in adults with advanced cancer. Rizvi NA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1437–42

Synergistic effects of 8–chlorocyclic–AMP and retinoic acid on induction of apoptosis in Ewing's sarcoma CHP–100 cells. Srivastava RK, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 4(3):755–61

Reduction of both RAR and RXR levels is required to maximally alter sensitivity of CA–OV3 ovarian tumor cells to growth suppression by all–trans–retinoic acid. Wu S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):118–26

Mesenchymal changes associated with retinoic acid induced cleft palate in CD–1 mice. Degitz SJ, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):88–99

Developmental eye abnormalities in mouse fetuses induced by retinoic acid. Ozeki H, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):162–7

Behavioral effects of low–dose gestational day 11–13 retinoic acid exposure. Holson RR, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):355–62

Gestational retinoic acid exposure: a sensitive period for effects on neonatal mortality and cerebellar development. Holson RR, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):335–46

A behavioral and neuroanatomical investigation of the lethality caused by gestational day 11–13 retinoic acid exposure. Holson RR, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):347–53

Structural and gene expression abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in the forebrain. Clotman F, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):169–76 (56 ref.)

Misused terminology [letter] Kalter H. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jul–Aug;12(4):496–8

Retinoic acid–induced caudal regression syndrome in the

TRETINOIN

mouse fetus. Padmanabhan R. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):139–51

Retinoic acid–induced asymmetric craniofacial growth and cleft palate in the TO mouse fetus. Padmanabhan R, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):843–60

Effect of retinoic acid on otic capsule chondrogenesis in high–density culture suggests disruption of epithelial–mesenchymal interactions. Frenz DA, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Oct;56(4):233–40

[Critical time for developmental eye abnormalities induced by retinoic acid in mouse fetuses] Ozeki H. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRETOQUINOL

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Novel endogenous 1,2,3,4–tetrahydroisoquinoline derivatives: uptake by dopamine transporter and activity to induce parkinsonism. Kawai H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb;70(2):745–51

TRH RECEPTORS see RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN–RELEASING HORMONE

TRIACYLGLYCEROL LIPASE see LIPASE

TRIACYLGLYCEROLS see TRIGLYCERIDES

TRIAGE

Correlation between triage nurse and physician ordering of ED tests. Seaberg DC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 16(1):8–11

Prehospital–initiated thrombolysis. Spinler SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1339–46 (30 ref.)

Pediatric residents' telephone triage experience. Relevant to general pediatric practice? Benjamin JT. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1254–7

Nurse triage for house call requests in a Tyneside general practice: patients' views and effect on doctor workload. Jones K, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1303–6

Major burns in Cape Town: a modified burns score for patient triage. Godwin Y, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):58–63

Triage and referrals for child sexual abuse medical examinations from the sociolegal system. Hibbard RA. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun;22(6):503–13 (21 ref.)

Triage and referrals for child sexual abuse medical examinations: which children are likely to have positive medical findings? Kerns DL. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun; 22(6):515–8; discussion 519–22

Triage decisions for intensive care in terminally ill patients [editorial] Sprung CL, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct; 23(10):1011–4

Urgent self–referrals to ambulatory consultant––a prospective evaluation of triage by a qualified family physician. Alon Z, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 33(11):744–8

Utility of the prehospital electrocardiogram in diagnosing acute coronary syndromes: the Myocardial Infarction Triage and Intervention (MITI) Project. Kudenchuk PJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):17–27

A prospective randomized trial of triage angiography in acute coronary syndromes ineligible for thrombolytic therapy. Results of the medicine versus angiography in thrombolytic exclusion (MATE) trial. McCullough PA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):596–605

HPV testing: is it useful in triage of minor Pap abnormalities? [editorial; comment] Cox JT. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 46(2):121–4. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):125–35. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):136–41.

Triage of women with ASCUS and LSIL on Pap smear reports: management by repeat Pap smear, HPV DNA testing, or colposcopy? [see comments] Ferris DG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):125–34. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):121–4.

Computer–assisted training program for simulation of triage, resuscitation, and evacuation of casualties. Willy C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):234–8

Neurological intensive care admissions: identifying candidates for intermediate care and the services they receive. Zimmerman JE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan; 42(1):91–101; discussion 101–2

Prospective assessment of triage in an urban emergency department. Waldrop RD, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec; 90(12):1208–12

CLASSIFICATION

No relationship between emergency department activity and triage categorization. Richardson D. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):141–5

METHODS

Method of evaluation "MMexico" in emergency medicine. Garcia–Rosas C, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 15(7):688–90

Effect of routine pulse oximetry measurements on ED triage classification. Summers RL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):5–7

Is human papillomavirus testing an effective triage method for detection of high–grade (grade 2 or 3) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia? Adam E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1235–44

Total quality improvement method for reduction of delays between emergency department admission and treatment of acute ischemic stroke. The National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt–PA Stroke Study Group. Tilley BC, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec; 54(12):1466–74

Collapsed ultraendurance athlete: proposed mechanisms and an approach to management. Holtzhausen LM, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):292–301 (62 ref.)

Triage and resuscitation of critically ill patients in the emergency department: current concepts and practice. Rady MY. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec;1(4):175–89 (101 ref.)

Improved emergency department efficiency with a three–tier trauma triage system. Kaplan LJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):449–53

Relationship between pupil size and acetylcholinesterase activity in patients exposed to sarin vapor. Nozaki H, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):1005–7

Then and now and when. Schoolman HM. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):401–3

Triaging and interpreting chest pain. Warner CD. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(1):84–92 (50 ref.)

CAEP issues. The Canadian Triage and Acuity Scale: a new and critical element in health care reform. Canadian Association of Emergency Physicians. Beveridge R. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):507–11

Code Stroke: rapid transport, triage and treatment using rt–PA therapy. The NINDS rt–PA Stroke Study Group. Rapp K, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Dec;29(6):361–6 (10 ref.)

The triage–function of a psychosomatic liaison–service for gynecological patients. Springer–Kremser M, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):220–8

Ultrasound is an effective triage tool to evaluate blunt abdominal trauma in the pediatric population. Partrick DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):57–63

Efficacy of the motor component of the Glasgow Coma Scale in trauma triage. Ross SE, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):42–4

Generic surgical priority criteria scoring system: the clinical reality. Dennett ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8; 111(1065):163–6

Triage of the abnormal Papanicolaou smear in pregnancy. Apgar BS, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):483–503 (85 ref.)

Clinicians' decision making about involuntary commitment. Engleman NB, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):941–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Societal savings by "fast tracking" lower acuity patients in an urban pediatric emergency department. Simon HK, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;15(6):551–4

Effectiveness of a 2–specialty, 2–tiered triage and trauma team activation protocol. Plaisier BR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):436–41

Triage of back pain by physiotherapists in orthopaedic clinics. Weatherley CR, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):377–9

Society voices uneasiness with blues' "triage" system. Decline in quality of care is key concern. Boyer MM. **Pa Med** 1998 Jul;101(7):1

[Organization, diagnosis and the treatment procedure in chest, abdominal and combined trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Emergency medicine: how to gain time over time?] Moeschler O, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):409–10 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

No relationship between emergency department activity and triage categorization. Richardson D. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):141–5

Inconsistency of emergency department triage. Emergency Department Operations Research Working Group. Wuerz R, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):431–5

Emergency department triage: a program assessment using the tools of continuous quality improvement. Cook S, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):889–94

Denial of emergency department authorization of potentially high–risk patients by managed care. Zautcke JL, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):605–9

Improving quality while managing costs in emergency medicine. West TD, et al. **J Health Care Finance** 1997 Fall; 24(1):17–29

Stable pediatric blunt trauma patients: is trauma team activation always necessary? Qazi K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):562–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Telephone triage of acute illness by a practice nurse in general practice: outcomes of care. Gallagher M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1141–5

Gender differences in the receipt of aftercare and psychiatric hospitalization among adults with severe mental illness. Klinkenberg WD, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 May–Jun; 39(3):137–42

The effect of surgical ICU triage patterns on differing severity adjusted outcomes in France and the United States. Kearney TJ, et al. **Int J Clin Monit Comput** 1997;14(2):83–8

TRIAL OF LABOR

see related
CESAREAN SECTION
DELIVERY

Trial of labour after caesarean section in sub–Saharan Africa: a meta–analysis [see comments] Boulvain M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1385–90. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1335–8.

Routine revision of uterine scar after cesarean section: has it ever been necessary? Silberstein T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):29–32

Does increased resistance on umbilical artery Doppler preclude a trial of labour? Skinner J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):35–8

Trial of labor with prior vertical cesarean incision. Chang C. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Nov;45(5):380–1

Obstetric outcome after one previous caesarean section. Perveen F, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):341–6

Elective repeat caesarean section versus trial of labour: the neonatologist's view. Boyers SP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):155

Vaginal birth after cesarean delivery: an admission scoring system. Flamm BL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):907–10

Symphysiotomy or caesarean section after failed trial of assisted delivery. Mola GD. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep; 38(3):172–7

[Vaginal birth after cesarean delivery: can the trial of labor be extended] Abbassi H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Birth after two cesarean sections: the role of trial of labor] Bretelle F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echographic measurement of the inferior uterine segment for assessing the risk of uterine rupture (see comments) (published erratum appears in J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):839)] Rozenberg P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):545–7. **(Fre)**

TRIALKYLTIN COMPOUNDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Immunotoxicology: extrapolation from animal to man––estimation of the immunotoxicologic risk associated with TBTO exposure. Van Loveren H, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:285–92

ANALYSIS

The analysis of cyhexatin residues in apples, pears and kiwi fruit using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry as an initial screen for total tin, with confirmation by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Anderson WA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):288–92

Liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection of triorganotin compounds in marine biological materials. Leal C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):39–46

Trace analysis of tributyltin and triphenyltin compounds in sea water by gas chromatography–negative ion chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Mizuishi K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):267–73

METABOLISM

Accumulation of tributyl– and triphenyltin compounds in Pacific oyster, Crassostrea gigas, from the Chinhae Bay System, Korea. Shim WJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):41–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of butyrate analogues on proliferation and differentiation in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Rocchi P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):1099–103

Macrophage secretory function is enhanced by low doses of tributyltin–oxide (TBTO), but not tributyltin–chloride (TBTCl). Kergosien DH, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;34(3):223–8

Alteration of [14C]–testosterone metabolism after chronic exposure of Daphnia magna to tributyltin. Oberdörster E, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):21–5

Effect of in vitro exposure to tributyltin on generation of oxygen metabolites by oyster hemocytes. Anderson RS, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):84–90

Cytochrome c release and caspase activation in hydrogen peroxide– and tributyltin–induced apoptosis. Stridh H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):351–5

TOXICITY

Magnification of tributyl tin toxicity to oyster larvae by bioconcentration in biofilms of Shewanella colwelliana. Labare ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4107–10

Evaluation of early embryonic loss induced by tributyltin

chloride in rats: phase- and dose-dependent antifertility effects. Harazono A, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jan;34(1):94–9
Comparison of effects of tributyl-, triphenyl-, and tribenzyltin compounds on freshwater benthos and alga Scenedesmus quadricauda. Fargašová A.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jan;60(1):9–15
Evaluation of malnutrition as a cause of tributyltin-induced pregnancy failure in rats. Harazono A, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;61(2):224–30
Toxicity of tributyltin to Lemna minor L. and Azolla filiculoides Lamk. Song Z, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Feb;60(2):318–22
Bis(tributyltin) oxide toxicology. Benya TJ.
Drug Metab Rev 1997 Nov;29(4):1189–284 (266 ref.)
Cytoskeleton alterations by tributyltin (TBT) in tunicate phagocytes. Cima F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):160–5
Mesocosm study of Mytilus edulis larvae and postlarvae, including the settlement phase, exposed to a gradient of tributyltin. Stenalt E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):212–25
Tributyltin modulates 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB-126)-induced hepatic CYP1A activity in channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus. Rice CD, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Oct 9;55(3):197–212
Organotin-induced apoptosis as observed in vitro is not relevant for induction of thymus atrophy at antiproliferative doses. Gennari A, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1997 Dec;147(2):259–66

TRIALLATE

TOXICITY

Effect of 2,4-dicholorophenoxyacetic acid, trifluralin and triallate herbicides on immune function. Blakley BR, et al.
Vet Hum Toxicol 1998 Feb;40(1):5–10

TRIAMCINOLONE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Periradicular therapy in lumbar radicular syndromes: methodology and results. Lutze M, et al.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1997;139(8):719–24
The effect of deep posterior subtenon injection of corticosteroids on intraocular pressure. Mueller AJ, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;125(2):158–63
Caudal epidurals: the whoosh test. Eastwood D, et al.
Anaesthesia 1998 Mar;53(3):305–7
A controlled trial of twice daily triamcinolone oral inhaler in patients with mild-to-moderate asthma. Ramsdell JW, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):385–90
An intravitreal sustained-release triamcinolone and 5-fluorouracil codrug in the treatment of experimental proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Yang CS, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;116(1):69–77
Nasal flow volume loop as measurement of response to intranasal drug therapy. Baum MB, et al.
Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Apr;77(4):286–8
Lumbar epidural perineural injection: a new technique. Kraemer J, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):357–61
Injection therapy for management of stenosing tenosynovitis (de Quervain's disease) of the wrist. Rankin ME, et al.
J Natl Med Assoc 1998 Aug;90(8):474–6
Intramuscular high-dose triamcinolone acetonide in the treatment of severe chronic asthma [see comments] Mancinelli L, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):322–9. Comment in: West J Med 1997 Nov;167(5):359–60.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of intramuscular triamcinolone and oral prednisone in the outpatient treatment of acute asthma: a randomized controlled trial [published erratum appears in Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jun;31(6):795] Schuckman H, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1998 Mar;31(3):333–8
Increased plasma interleukin-6 in cutaneous plasmacytoma: the effect of intralesional steroid therapy. Yamamoto T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):631–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Systemic corticosteroids decrease the effectiveness of talc pleurodesis. Xie C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1441–4
Effects of corticosteroids on epithelial structure and smooth muscle function of rat trachea. Pavlovic D, et al.
Eur Respir J 1998 Mar;11(3):575–82
Contractile properties and histochemical characteristics of the rat diaphragm after prolonged triamcinolone treatment and nutritional deprivation. Koerts-De Lang E, et al.
J Muscle Res Cell Motil 1998 Jun;19(5):549–55

THERAPEUTIC USE

An evaluation of colchicine as an alternative to inhaled corticosteriods in moderate asthma. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. Fish JE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1165–71
Does slow-release 5-fluorouracil and triamcinolone reduce subglottic stenosis? Ingrams DR, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Feb;118(2):174–7
Treatment of chronic severe asthma [editorial; comment] Boushey HA. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):359–60. Comment on: West J Med 1997 Nov;167(5):322–9.

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Dose-response effect for adrenal suppression with repeated twice daily inhaled fluticasone propionate and triamcinolone acetonide in adult asthmatics. Wilson AM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1274–7
Tumescent infiltration of corticosteroids, lidocaine, and epinephrine into dermatomes of acute herpetic pain or postherpetic neuralgia. Chiarello SE. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):279–81
A comparison of triamcinolone acetonide MDI with a built-in tube extender and beclomethasone dipropionate MDI in adult asthmatics. Berkowitz R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):757–65
Intra-articular triamcinolone acetonide injection in patients with capsulitis of the shoulder: a comparative study of two dose regimens. de Jong BA, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Jun;12(3):211–5
Parenteral triamcinolone acetonide: an alternative corticosteroid for the treatment of asthma. Veeraraghavan S, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):31–5 (28 ref.)
Endoscopic ultrasound miniprobe-guided steroid injection for treatment of refractory esophageal strictures. Bhutani MS, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):757–9
Fluticasone propionate powder administered through Diskhaler versus triamcinolone acetonide aerosol administered through metered-dose inhaler in patients with persistent asthma [see comments] Condemi JJ, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Oct;100(4):467–74. Comment in: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):154–5.
Further studies on the chronotherapy of asthma with inhaled steroids: the effect of dosage timing on drug efficacy. Pincus DJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):771–4
A comparison of triamcinolone acetonide nasal aerosol spray and fluticasone propionate aqueous solution spray in the treatment of spring allergic rhinitis. Small P, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Nov;100(5):592–5
Recurrence rates of excised keloids treated with postoperative triamcinolone acetonide injections or interferon alfa-2b injections. Berman B, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):755–7
Effects of low and high doses of inhaled flunisolide and triamcinolone acetonide on basal and dynamic measures of adrenocortical activity in healthy volunteers. Wilson AM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):922–5
Retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy [letter] Rho D. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1576–7; discussion 1577–8
Retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy [letter] Shorstein NH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1576; discussion 1577–8
Effects of intra-articular vitamin E and corticosteroid injection in experimental hemarthrosis in rabbits. Kiliç BA, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):339–46
Formulation and characterisation of a buccoadhesive erodible tablet for the treatment of oral lesions. Ali J, et al.
Pharmazie 1998 May;53(5):329–34
[Intrathecal administration of triamcinolone in treatment of pain after discectomy] Russegger L, et al.
Wien Klin Wochenschr 1997 Oct 31;109(20):808–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Erythema-multiforme-like lesions from triamcinolone acetonide. Valsecchi R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):362–3
The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62
Localized dystrophic periocular calcification: a complication of intralesional corticosteroid therapy for infantile periocular hemangiomas. Carruthers J, et al.
Pediatr Dermatol 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):23–6
[Neurosurgical treatment of complications of intra-disk injections of triamcinolone hexacetonide. Value of a radio-clinical classification] Privat JM, et al.
Neurochirurgie 1997;43(4):212–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Intraarticular hip treatment with triamcinolonehexacetonide in juvenile chronic arthritis. Boehnke M, et al.
Acta Univ Carol [Med] (Praha) 1994;40(1–4):123–6
Intraarticular corticosteroid injection in the management of children with chronic arthritis. Padeh S, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1998 Jul;41(7):1210–4
Injection of the rheumatoid knee: does intra-articular methotrexate or rifampicin add to the benefits of triamcinolone hexacetonide? Blyth T, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jul;37(7):770–2

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dexamethasone and triamcinolone acetonide accumulation in mouse fibroblasts is differently modulated by the immunosuppressants cyclosporin A, FK506, rapamycin and their analogues, as well as by other P-glycoprotein ligands. Marsaud V, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;66(1–2):11–25
Effect of dose and release rate on pulmonary targeting of liposomal triamcinolone acetonide phosphate. Suarez S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Mar;15(3):461–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of triamcinolone acetonide on an in vivo equine osteochondral fragment exercise model [see comments] Frisbie DD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):349–59. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):331–2.
Effects of osteochondral fragmentation and intra-articular triamcinolone acetonide treatment on subchondral bone in the equine carpus. Kawcak CE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):66–71
Adrenal suppression with high doses of inhaled fluticasone propionate and triamcinolone acetonide in healthy volunteers. Wilson AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):33–7
Effect of long-term glucocorticoid treatment on oestradiol-induced proliferation in the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):481–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative clinical study of inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate and triamcinolone acetonide in persistent asthma. Bronsky E, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):295–302
A simplified protocol of steroid injection for psoriatic nail dystrophy. de Berker DA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):90–5 (19 ref.)
Juvenile chronic arthritis: diagnosis and management of tibio-talar and sub-talar disease [see comments] Remedios D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1214–7. Comment in: Br J Rheumatol 1998 May;37(5):579.
The effect of of glucocorticoids on grain dust-induced airway disease. Trapp JF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):505–13
Sclerosing lipogranuloma secondary to supposed vitamin E injection for facial rejuvenation: successful treatment with intralesional steroids [letter] Robenzadeh A, et al.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Sep;24(9):1036–7
Intralesional corticosteroid injection for central giant cell granuloma. A case report. Rajeevan NS, et al.
Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Aug;27(4):303–4
A multicenter, placebo-controlled study of twice daily triamcinolone acetonide (800 microg per day) for the treatment of patients with mild-to-moderate asthma. Bernstein DI, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):433–8
Efficacy and safety of Azmacort MDI and Flovent Diskhaler [letter; comment] Deslandes B, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):154–5. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Oct;100(4):467–74.
The effects of triamcinolone acetonide aqueous nasal spray on adrenocortical function in children with allergic rhinitis. Nayak AS, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):157–62
Major suppression of pro-alpha1(I) type I collagen gene expression in the dermis after keloid excision and immediate intrawound injection of triamcinolone acetonide. Kauh YC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):586–9
A comparison of retrobulbar versus sub-Tenon's corticosteroid therapy for cystoid macular edema refractory to topical medications. Thach AB, et al.
Ophthalmology 1997 Dec;104(12):2003–8
Radiosynoviorthesis with rhenium-186 in rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective study of three treatment regimens. Göbel D, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):105–8

TRIAMTERENE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of triamterene and hydrochlorothiazide and their combination in healthy volunteers. Möhrke W, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;35(10):447–52

PHARMACOLOGY

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of triamterene and hydrochlorothiazide and their combination in healthy volunteers. Möhrke W, et al.
Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997 Oct;35(10):447–52

THERAPEUTIC USE

Felodipine extended release versus conventional diuretic therapy for the treatment of systolic hypertension in elderly patients. The National Trial Group. McClennen W, et al.
Clin Invest Med 1998 Jun;21(3):142–50
Effect of quinapril and triamterene/hydrochlorothiazide on cardiac and vascular end-organ damage in isolated systolic hypertension. Heesen WF, et al.
J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Feb;31(2):187–94

TRIATOMA

America's Southern Cone countries initiative for interrupting vectorial and transfusional transmission of Chagas' disease [editorial] **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul-Dec;51(3-4):47-8 **(Eng, Spa)**

The development of Trypanosoma cruzi (Trypanosomatidae) in the reduviid bug Triatoma infestans (Insecta): influence of starvation. Kollien AH, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;45(1):59-63

Effects of chickens on the prevalence of infestation and population density of Triatoma infestans in rural houses of north-west Argentina. Cecere MC, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct;11(4):383-8

Structure of the thrombin complex with triabin, a lipocalin-like exosite-binding inhibitor derived from a triatomine bug. Fuentes-Prior P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11845-50

[Triatoma infestans: importance, control and elimination of the species in the state of São Paulo, Brazil] da Rocha e Silva EO, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jan-Feb; 31(1):73-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evaluation of vectors of Chagas' disease eradication programs in Chile by serological study of children under 10 years old] Lorca M, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul-Dec;51(3-4):80-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Santa Fe triatomine bug detector. A high sensitivity and low cost design] Candioti C, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):433-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Population effects of fluctuation in fecundity and mortality in Triatoma infestans: simulation using Leslie matrices] Canals M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1239-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Metric differences between silvatic and domestic Triatoma infestans (Heteroptera: Reduviidae) in Bolivia. Dujardin JP, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):544-51

Alary polymorphism in Triatoma spinolai and its possible relationship with demographic strategy. Schofield CJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):30-8

Ecotopes, natural infection and trophic resources of Triatoma brasiliensis (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae). Costa J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):7-13

Variations of the external male genitalia in three populations of Triatoma infestans Klug, 1834. Pires HH, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):479-83

[Triatoma jurbergi sp. n. from the State of Mato Grosso, Brazil (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae) with an updated list of synonyms and other taxa] Carcavallo RU, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):459-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

Metric differences between silvatic and domestic Triatoma infestans (Heteroptera: Reduviidae) in Bolivia. Dujardin JP, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Sep;34(5):544-51

Phylogeny of species of Triatoma (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. García BA, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):232-8

Isoenzymes detect variation in populations of Triatoma brasiliensis (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Costa J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):459-64

Ecotopes, natural infection and trophic resources of Triatoma brasiliensis (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae). Costa J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):7-13

Detection of sylvatic dark morphs of Triatoma infestans in the Bolivian Chaco. Noireau F, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):583-4

Cryptic speciation in Triatoma sordida (Hemiptera:Reduviidae) from the Bolivian Chaco. Noireau F, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May;3(5):364-72

[Triatoma jurbergi sp. n. from the State of Mato Grosso, Brazil (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae) with an updated list of synonyms and other taxa] Carcavallo RU, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):459-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Incoordination, paralysis and recovery after pyrethroid treatment on nymphs III of Triatoma infestans (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Alzogaray RA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):431-5

ENZYMOLOGY

Acid phosphatase activity in Malpighian tubules of Triatoma infestans Klug. de Azeredo-Oliveira MT, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(368):23-8

Identification and characterization of a sialidase released by the salivary gland of the hematophagous insect Triatoma infestans. Amino R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24575-82

Isoenzymes detect variation in populations of Triatoma brasiliensis (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Costa J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):459-64

Induction of glutathione S-transferase activity in Triatoma infestans. Sivori JL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):797-802

GENETICS

Genetic variability and geographic differentiation among three species of Triatomine bugs (Hemiptera-Reduviidae). Panzera F, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):732-9

Population structure of Andean Triatoma infestans: allozyme frequencies and their epidemiological relevance. Dujardin JP, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):20-9

Genetic variability and microdistribution of Triatoma infestans genotypes and Trypanosoma cruzi clones in Arequipa region (Peru). Brenière SF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):401-8

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Life cycle and reproductive patterns of Triatoma rubrofasciata (De Geer, 1773) (Hemiptera: Reduviidae), under laboratory conditions. Braga MV, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):539-42

Resistance to starvation of Triatoma rubrofasciata (De Geer, 1773) under laboratory conditions (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Cortéz MG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):549-54

[Various aspects of the biology of Triatoma pseudomaculata Corrêa & Espínola, 1964, in laboratory conditions (Hemiptera:Reduviidae:Triatominae) Gonçalves TC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):275-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Population statistics of Triatoma sordida Stäl 1859 (Hemiptera:Reduviidae) in experimental conditions] Oscherov EB, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Oct; 30(5):438-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of immunization on the risk of vector-delivered infection in guinea pigs. Basombrío MA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1059-62

METABOLISM

Biochemistry of the evolution of Triatoma infestans. XII. Biosynthesis and secretion of a very high density lipoprotein. Rimoldi OJ, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1997;47(2):77-86

Peroxidase activity in Malpighian tubules of Triatoma infestans Klug. de Azeredo-Oliveira MT, et al. **Cytobios** 1998;93(373):83-92

MICROBIOLOGY

In vitro culture and phylogenetic analysis of "Candidatus Arsenophonus triatominarum," an intracellular bacterium from the triatomine bug, Triatoma infestans. Hypša V, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1140-4

[Control of Triatoma sordida in rural peri-domestic environment of the Porteirinha municipality, Minas Gerais, Brazil] Diotaiuti L, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):21-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PARASITOLOGY

Modes of association of Trypanosoma cruzi with the intestinal tract of the vector Triatoma infestans. Kollien AH, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):127-41

Influence of humans and domestic animals on the household prevalence of Trypanosoma cruzi in Triatoma infestans populations in northwest Argentina. Gurtler RE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):748-58

Trypanosoma cruzi in the rectum of the bug Triatoma infestans: effects of blood ingestion by the starved vector. Kollien AH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul; 59(1):166-70

Different behavior of two Trypanosoma cruzi major clones: transmission and circulation in young Bolivian patients. Brenière SF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):285-95

Trypanosoma cruzi: compared vectorial transmissibility of three major clonal genotypes by Triatoma infestans. de Lana M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):20-5

Biological characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi stocks from Chilean insect vectors. Solari A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):312-22

Comparative kinetics of bloodmeal intake by Triatoma infestans and Rhodnius prolixus, the two principal vectors of Chagas disease. Pereira H, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):84-8

Characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi strains isolated from chronic chagasic patients, triatomines and opossums naturally infected from the State of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Fernandes CD, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):343-51

Chagas disease vector control in Tupiza, southern Bolivia. Guillen G, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb; 92(1):1-8

Attempts to improve xenodiagnosis: comparative test of sensibility using Rhodnius neglectus, Panstrongylus megistus, Triatoma vitticeps and Triatoma infestans in endemic areas of Brazil. Moreira CJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb;92(1):91-6

Detection of sylvatic dark morphs of Triatoma infestans in the Bolivian Chaco. Noireau F, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):583-4

Infection of Triatoma guasayana, Triatoma sordida and Triatoma infestans by Trypanosoma cruzi from a naturally infected opossum. Schweigmann N, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):151-2

Trypanosoma cruzi in the rectum of the bug Triatoma infestans: effects of blood ingestion of the vector and artificial diuresis. Kollien AH, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997; 83(8):781-8

The effect of azadirachtin on fresh isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi in different species of triatomines. Kollien AH, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):286-90

Compared vectorial transmissibility of pure and mixed clonal genotypes of Trypanosoma cruzi in Triatoma infestans. Pinto AS, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):348-53

Hydrophobic attachment of Trypanosoma cruzi to a superficial layer of the rectal cuticle in the bug Triatoma infestans. Schmidt J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul; 84(7):527-36

Low probability of transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi to humans by domiciliary Triatoma sordida in Bolivia. Noireau F, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):653-6

[New sites with Triatominae infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the Mexican Republic] Tay Zavala J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul-Dec;51(3-4):49-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Activity pattern in relation to refuge exploitation and feeding in Triatoma infestans (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Lorenzo MG, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):163-70

Host preferences of Triatoma sordida. Crocco L, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Dec;91(8):927-30

Aggregation behaviour and interspecific responses in three species of Triatominae. Lorenzo Figueiras AN, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):133-7

[Various aspects of the biology of Triatoma pseudomaculata Corrêa & Espínola, 1964, in laboratory conditions (Hemiptera:Reduviidae:Triatominae) Gonçalves TC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):275-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Observations on oviposition, hatching and the life span of Triatoma matogrossensis Leite & Barbosa, 1953 (Hemiptera, Reduviidae) as a function of their feeding on pigeons and rabbits] Marassá AM, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jul-Aug;31(4):361-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[External morphology of Triatoma rickmani Zeledón & Ponce, 1972 seen under scanning electron microscopy] Carcavallo RU, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov-Dec;91(6):727-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRIATOMIDAE see **TRIATOMINAE**

TRIATOMINAE

CHEMISTRY

Cell growth inhibitor factor in hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus. Alvarenga NJ, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov-Dec;92(6):795-6

CLASSIFICATION

[Geographical distribution and alti-latitudinal dispersion of some genera and species of the tribe Triatomini Jeannel, 1919 (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae)] Galvão C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):33-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Biomorphological alterations induced by an anti-juvenile hormonal compound, 2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)ethyl furfuryl ether, on three species of triatominae larvae (Hemiptera, Reduviidae). Jurberg J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar-Apr;92(2):263-8

GENETICS

Random amplification of polymorphic DNA as a tool for taxonomic studies of triatomine bugs (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Garcia AL, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jan; 35(1):38-45

Comparative meiotic studies in Triatoma sordida (Stål) and T. guassayana Wygodzinsky & Abalos (Reduviidae, Heteroptera). Rebagliati P, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):309-15

METABOLISM

Role of salivary antihemostatic components in blood feeding by triatomine bugs (Heteroptera). Ribeiro JM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):599-610

Metabolic post-feeding changes in fat body and hemolymph of Dipetalogaster maximus (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Canavoso LE, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):225-30

PARASITOLOGY

Brazilian isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi from humans and triatomines classified into two lineages using mini-exon and ribosomal RNA sequences. Fernandes O, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):807-11

Characterization of trypanosomes from the subgenus Schizotrypanum isolated from bats, Eptesicus sp. (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae), captured in Florianópolis, Santa Catarina State, Brazil. Steindel M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):601–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Feeding Triatomines (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) with lyophilized and rehydrated blood, under laboratory conditions. Mac Cord JR. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):345–6

TRIATRIAL HEART see COR TRIATRIATUM

TRIAZENES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Transdermal delivery of nitric oxide from diazeniumdiolates. Smith DJ, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12; 51(2–3):153–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of irradiation and methyl–triazene on craniofacial development in mouse embryos: a semiautomated morphometric analysis. Glineur R, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):342–50

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Triazene drug metabolites: part 15. Synthesis and plasma hydrolysis of anticancer triazenes containing amino acid carriers. Carvalho E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):931–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Synergy of nitric oxide and azoles against Candida species in vitro. McElhaney–Feser GE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2342–6

Nitric oxide inhibits stress–induced endothelial cell apoptosis [see comments] DeMeester SL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1500–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1470–1.

A nitric oxide donor NOC 7 suppresses renal responses induced by norepinephrine and angiotensin II in the NO–depleted denevated rabbit kidney. Ono N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):285–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Reversal of cerebral vasospasm using an intrathecally administered nitric oxide donor. Wolf EW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):279–88

TRIAZINES

Determination of polyethylene glycol activated with cyanuric chloride in liposomes. Boada J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):33–6

Tirapazamine: laboratory data relevant to clinical activity. Brown JM, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Sep; 13(6):529–39 (46 ref.)

Lamotrigine [editorial] Pellock JM. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 12 Suppl 1:S1

Adult experience with lamotrigine. Willmore LJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S16–8 (25 ref.)

Cyromazine toxicity to Drosophila melanogaster (Diptera: Drosophilidae) and lack of cross–resistance in natural population strains. Wilson TG. **J Econ Entomol** 1997 Oct; 90(5):1163–9

Synthesis and pharmacological activity of triazolo[1,5–a]triazine derivatives inhibiting eosinophilia. Akahoshi F, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2985–93

Novel and specific respiratory syncytial virus inhibitors that target virus fusion. Ding WD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2671–5

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Phase IB study of doxorubicin in combination with the multidrug resistance reversing agent S9788 in advanced colorectal and renal cell cancer. Punt CJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1376–81

Phase I study of tirapazamine and cisplatin in patients with recurrent cervical cancer. Aghajanian C, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):127–30

An open study of lamotrigine in refractory bipolar depression. Kusumakar V, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):145–8

Lamotrigine after corpus callosotomy. Buchanan N, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):495–7

A survey of lamotrigine and vigabatrin treatment in children with severe epilepsy. Schapel GJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec; 6(6):479–83

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A rash of oversights. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Oct; 97(10):12–4

Valproate, lamotrigine, and insulin–mediated risks in women with epilepsy. Isojärvi JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):446–51

Lamotrigine and phenobarbitone–associated hypersensitivity syndrome: resolution without corticosteroids [letter] Chapman MS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):710–1

Phase I clinical and pharmacokinetic study of S9788, a new multidrug–resistance reversal agent given alone and in combination with doxorubicin to patients with advanced solid tumors. Tranchand B, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):281–91

Lamotrigine and toxic epidermal necrolysis [letter] Vukelic D, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):307

Safety review of adult clinical trial experience with lamotrigine. Messenheimer J, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Apr; 18(4):281–96 (28 ref.)

Carbamazepine toxicity with lamotrigine: pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic interaction? Besag FM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):183–7

Lamotrigine and seizure aggravation in severe myoclonic epilepsy. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):508–12

Lamotrigine hypersensitivity in childhood epilepsy. Iannetti P, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):502–7

Safety of long–term lamotrigine in epilepsy. Mackay FJ, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):881–6

Phenytoin–like hypersensitivity associated with lamotrigine [letter; comment] Tugendhaft P, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):785. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Jun;36(6 Pt 1):1016–8.

Behavioral and cognitive effects of lamotrigine. Meador KJ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S44–7 (27 ref.)

Overview of lamotrigine and the new antiepileptic drugs: the challenge. Pellock JM. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S48–52 (19 ref.)

Recurrence of lamotrigine–associated rash with rechallenge [letter] Buzan RD, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 59(2):87

Loss of aura in lamotrigine–treated epilepsy [letter] Deleu D, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1751–2

Multiorgan dysfunction and disseminated intravascular coagulation in children receiving lamotrigine and valproic acid. Chattergoon DS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1442–4

Drug–induced pseudolymphoma secondary to lamotrigine. Pathak P, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1509–10

Fatal toxic epidermal necrolysis related to lamotrigine administration. Page RL 2nd, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):392–8

Lamotrigine toxicity secondary to sertraline. Kaufman KR, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):163–5

ANALYSIS

Development of a new immunosensor for pesticide detection: a disposable system with liposome–enhancement and amperometric detection. Bäumner AJ, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1998 Mar 15;13(5):519–29

Determination of hexazinone and its metabolites in groundwater by capillary electrophoresis. Kubilius DT, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):349–55

Herbicide residues in leaves of Erythroxylum coca var. coca plants treated with soil–applied tebuthiuron and hexazinone. Lydon J, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):581–94

Pesticide concentration variations correlated with well bore volume removal in shallow coastal plain ground water. Novak JM, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep; 33(5):609–21

Application of solid–phase microextraction to the recovery of organic explosives. Kirkbride KP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):76–81

Determination of lamotrigine in biologic materials by a simple and rapid liquid chromatographic method. Ren S, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):209–14

BLOOD

The incorporation of lamotrigine into the routine automated sequential trace enrichment of dialysates assay of anticonvulsants. Higgins G, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):534–8

Determination of lamotrigine, carbamazepine and carbamazepine epoxide in human serum by gas chromatography mass spectrometry. Hallbach J, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):755–9

Simultaneous determination of lamotrigine and its glucuronide and methylated metabolites in human plasma by automated sequential trace enrichment of dialysates and gradient high–performance liquid chromatography. Cooper JD, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):227–33

A rapid liquid chromatographic method for the determination of lamotrigine in plasma. Matar KM, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):525–31

Lamotrigine plasma concentrations in children and adults: influence of age and associated therapy. Battino D, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):620–7

High–performance liquid chromatography quantitation of plasma lamotrigine concentrations: application measuring trough concentrations in patients with epilepsy. Sallustio BC, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):688–93

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Bicyclic [b]–heteroannelated pyridazine derivatives. Part 5. Synthesis of some triazolo[4,3–b]pyridazine and pyridazino[6,1–c]triazine derivatives as potential benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Lange J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Nov–Dec;53(6):431–5

Synthesis of new derivatives of 3–[4'–(2'–aminothiazolyl)]–8–aryl–7, 8–dihydro–6H–imidazo[2,1–c] [1,2,4]triazin–4–one. Sztanke K, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 May–Jun;54(3):223–4

Synthesis of new pyrrolo[1,2–d][1,2,4]triazines and thiazolo[3,4–d][1,2,4]triazines as immunostimulating agents. Issartel V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):349–54

Studies on arylmethyltriazinone derivatives–Part II. Synthesis and antifungal properties of 2–aminomethyl–4–(arylidene)amino–6–arylmethyl–3–mercapto–1,2,4–triazin–5(4H)–ones. Holla BS, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 Mar;137(3):93–6

Some 1–substituted 3–aryl–1,4–dihydro–1,2,4–triazino[4,3–a]–benzimidazoles and their vasodilatory activities. Demirayak S, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):741–4

Synthesis of willardiine and 6–azawillardiine analogs: pharmacological characterization on cloned homomeric human AMPA and kainate receptor subtypes. Jane DE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24;40(22):3645–50

Synthesis of thiazolotriazine derivatives and their antinociceptive effects in mice. Issartel V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):575–82

As–triazine derivatives with potential therapeutic action. XXVI. Syntheses of 5–substituted–6–azauracil acyclonucleosides. Cristescu C, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1319–24

The cytotoxic action of 1,3,5–triazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane–2,4–diones and 1,3,5–triazine–4,6–(1 H,5 H)–diones in murine and human tumor cells. Hall IH, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun; 53(6):398–405

[Synthesis of hetero–condensed quinazolones: 1,2,4–triazino[6,1–b]– and 1,2,5–triazino[2,3–b]quinazolones] Kiss A, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1997 Nov;67(6):255–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

CHEMISTRY

Trimethyl isocyanurate and triethyl isocyanurate. Thalladi VR, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Jan 15;54 (Pt 1):86–9

1,2,4–Benzotriazine 1,4–dioxides. An important class of hypoxic cytotoxins with antitumor activity. Kelson AB, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Sep;13(6):575–92

Screening for novel antimicrobials from encoded combinatorial libraries by using a two–dimensional agar format. Silen JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1447–53

Stability of isoproturon, bentazone, terbuthylazine and alachlor in natural groundwater, surface water and soil water samples stored under laboratory conditions. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep;35(5):1083–97

Adsorption and leaching of trifluralin, metolachlor, and metribuzin in a commerce soil. Kim JH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):529–46

Esterification of 9–fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl–glycosylated serine and cysteine derivatives with an hydroxymethyl resin. Harth–Fritschy E, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec; 50(6):415–20

As–triazine derivatives with potential therapeutic action. XXVI. Syntheses of 5–substituted–6–azauracil acyclonucleosides. Cristescu C, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1319–24

ECONOMICS

Adjunctive lamotrigine therapy in patients with refractory seizures: a lifetime cost–utility analysis. Messori A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):421–7

Economic analysis of epilepsy treatment: a cost minimization analysis comparing carbamazepine and lamotrigine in the UK. Shakespeare A, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Apr;7(2):119–25

IMMUNOLOGY

Fluorescence polarisation for immunoreagent characterisation. Onnerfjord P, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 1;213(1):31–9

METABOLISM

Enzymology of tirapazamine metabolism: a review. Patterson AV, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Sep;13(6):541–73 (178 ref.)

Simultaneous determination of lamotrigine and its glucuronide and methylated metabolites in human plasma by automated sequential trace enrichment of dialysates and gradient high–performance liquid chromatography. Cooper JD, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):227–33

Microbial adsorption of cyanazine and metolachlor. Liu D, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):1–15

Improved validated assay for the determination of proguanil and its metabolites in plasma, whole blood, and urine using solid–phase extraction and high–performance liquid chromatography. Bergqvist Y, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):325–30

N–oxidation of irsogladine by the CYP2C subfamily in the rat, dog, monkey and man. Nakamura A, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1997 Oct;27(10):995–1003

PHARMACOKINETICS

Hepatic cytochrome P450 CYP2C activity in psoriasis:

studies using proguanil as a probe compound. Helsby NA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):81–3

Influence of albumin on enantioselective local disposition of BOF–4272, a xanthine oxidase inhibitor with chiral sulfoxide, in rat liver. Nishimura M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1285–9

In vivo tracer transport through the lacunocanalicular system of rat bone in an environment devoid of mechanical loading. Tate ML, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–17

Phase I clinical and pharmacokinetic study of S9788, a new multidrug–resistance reversal agent given alone and in combination with doxorubicin to patients with advanced solid tumors. Tranchand B, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(4):281–91

Bioavailability in rats of bound pesticide residues from tolerant or susceptible varieties of soybean and canola treated with metribuzin or atrazine. Mathew R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Feb;36(3):589–96

Carbamazepine toxicity with lamotrigine: pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic interaction? Besag FM, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):183–7

Lamotrigine in pregnancy and lactation: a case report. Tomson T, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Sep;38(9):1039–41

Lamotrigine: pharmacokinetics. Garnett WR. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S10–5 (41 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Proguanil resistance in Plasmodium falciparum African isolates: assessment by mutation–specific polymerase chain reaction and in vitro susceptibility testing. Parzy D, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):646–50

Comparative effects of cycloguanil and WR99210 in human leukaemia cells and intra–erythrocytic Plasmodium. Yeo AE, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr;92(3):331–3

In vitro activities of the biguanide PS–15 and its metabolite, WR99210, against cycloguanil–resistant Plasmodium falciparum isolates from Thailand. Edstein MD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2300–1

A triazine dye, cibacron blue F3GA, decreases oxacillin resistance levels in methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Shirai C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1278–80

Screening for novel antimicrobials from encoded combinatorial libraries by using a two–dimensional agar format. Silen JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1447–53

CL387626 exhibits marked and unusual antiviral activity against respiratory syncytial virus in tissue culture and in cotton rats. Wyde PR, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):31–42

S9788 modulation of P–glycoprotein– and Multidrug–related protein–mediated multidrug resistance by Servier 9788 in doxorubicin–resistant MCF7 cells. Bichat F, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):497–502

Synthesis of new pyrrolo[1,2–d][1,2,4]triazines and thiazolo[3,4–d][1,2,4]triazines as immunostimulating agents. Issartel V, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):349–54

Overexpression of human NADPH:cytochrome c (P450) reductase confers enhanced sensitivity to both tirapazamine (SR 4233) and RSU 1069. Patterson AV, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1338–47

ZM241385 is an antagonist of the facilitatory responses produced by the A2A adenosine receptor agonists CGS21680 and HENECA in the rat hippocampus. Cunha RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1279–84

Lamotrigine may limit pathological excitation in the hippocampus by modulating a transient potassium outward current. Grunze H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1–2):330–4

Tirapazamine is metabolized to its DNA–damaging radical by intranuclear enzymes. Evans JW, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2098–101

Positive and negative psychotropic effects of lamotrigine in patients with epilepsy and mental retardation. Ettinger AB, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):874–7

Weak blockade of AMPA receptor–mediated depolarisations in the rat cortical wedge by phenytoin but not lamotrigine or carbamazepine. Phillips I, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):189–95

Plasmodium falciparum: kinetic interactions of WR99210 with pyrimethamine–sensitive and pyrimethamine–resistant dihydrofolate reductase. Hekmat–Nejad M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):222–8

The mechanism of sensitizing effect of a triazine dye, cibacron blue F3GA, on methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus to oxacillin. Shirai C, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1998 Jun;47(2):73–83

Effects of lamotrigine on the 5–HT1A receptor function in healthy human males. Shiah IS, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 May;49(2):157–62

A biochemical and genetic model for parasite resistance to antifolates. Toxoplasma gondii provides insights into pyrimethamine and cycloguanil resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Reynolds MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3461–9

Vascular and cardiac effects of DV–7028, a selective, 5–HT2–receptor antagonist in rats. Pawlak D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):266–73

Antiepileptic drug cellular mechanisms of action: where does lamotrigine fit in? Coulter DA. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov; 12 Suppl 1:S2–9 (64 ref.)

Genotypically dependent effects of cyromazine on reproduction and offspring development in the Australian Lucilia cuprina (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Yen JL, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Aug;91(4):847–50

Synthesis of thiazolotriazine derivatives and their antinociceptive effects in mice. Issartel V, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):575–82

Effects of two N–arylpiperazinylmethylpyrazolo [1,5–d][1,2,4]triazine derivatives in pain and antidepressant tests in mice. Rubat C, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 49(10):1019–24

Irsogladine maleate inhibits angiogenesis in wild–type and plasminogen activator–deficient mice. Ren CJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):126–31

Suppressive effect of irsogladine maleate on diethylnitrosamine–initiated and phenobarbital–promoted hepatocarcinogenesis in male F344 rats. Sugie S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):371–6

Lamotrigine inhibits the in situ activity of tyrosine hydroxylase in striatum of audiogenic seizure–prone and audiogenic seizure–resistant Balb/c mice. Vriend J, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2467–74

Triazine dyes inhibit HIV–1 entry by binding to envelope glycoproteins. Hattori T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):717–24

P2–receptor antagonists: IV. Blockade of P2–receptor subtypes and ecto–nucleotidases by compounds related to reactive blue 2. Tuluc F, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 357(2):111–20

Lamotrigine inhibits tetraethylammonium–induced synaptic plasticity in the rat amygdala. Wang SJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(3):667–71

Effect of Irsogladine on gap junctions in cerulein–induced acute pancreatitis in rats. Ito T, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct; 15(3):297–303

Inhibition of P–glycoprotein: rapid assessment of its implication in blood–brain barrier integrity and drug transport to the brain by an in vitro model of the blood–brain barrier. Fenart L, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul; 15(7):993–1000

Transformation with human dihydrofolate reductase renders malaria parasites insensitive to WR99210 but does not affect the intrinsic activity of proguanil. Fidock DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10931–6

Effect of interstitial and/or systemic delivery of tirapazamine on the radiosensitivity of human glioblastoma multiforme in nude mice. Cardinale RM, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(2):63–70

Potentiation of cisplatin activity by the bioreductive agent tirapazamine. Siemann DW, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 May;47(2):215–20

Antiviral activity of some copper complexes of symmetrical triazines. Popescu A, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec; 43(3–4):181–4

Lamotrigine protects hippocampal CA1 neurons from ischemic damage after cardiac arrest. Crumrine RC, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2230–6; discussion 2237

Lamotrigine inhibits depolarization–evoked Ca++ influx in dissociated amygdala neurons. Wang SJ, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):355–62

Residual activity of anticoccidial drugs in chickens after withdrawal of medicated feeds. McDougald LR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):91–9

[Anticonvulsant and neurotoxic effects of lamiktal (lamotrigine) in combination with other anticonvulsants] Karpova MN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):141–3 **(Rus)**

[Effect of lamotrigine on development of neurogenic pain syndrome in rats] Kukushkin ML, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):517–21 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Seizures, ventricular tachycardia, and rhabdomyolysis as a result of ingestion of venlafaxine and lamotrigine. Peano C, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;30(5):704–8

Overdose with gabapentin and lamotrigine [letter] Stopforth J. S **Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1388

THERAPEUTIC USE

A preliminary investigation of lamotrigine for cocaine abuse in HIV–seropositive patients. Margolin A, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):85–101

Effects of intrathecally administered lamotrigine, a glutamate release inhibitor, on short– and long–term models of hyperalgesia in rats. Klamt JG. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):487–94

Antitumor effects of SEF19, a new nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitor, on 7,12–dimethylbenz[a]anthracene–induced mammary tumors in rats. Iino Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):171–6

Effectiveness of a mixture of cyromazine and diazinon for controlling flystrike on sheep. Levot GW, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):343–4

Exploiting tumour hypoxia and overcoming mutant p53 with tirapazamine. Brown JM. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:12–4 (17 ref.)

Tirapazamine–cisplatin: the synergy. Gatzemeier U, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:15–7 (6 ref.)

Lamotrigine as add–on drug in children and adolescents with refractory epilepsy and mental delay: an open trial. Coppola G, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Sep;19(6):398–402

Lamotrigine in the treatment of resistant bipolar disorder. Kotler M, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):65–7

Lamotrigine add–on therapy in focal epilepsy: electroencephalographic and neuropsychological evaluation. Marciani MG, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):41–7

Role of vigabatrin and lamotrigine in treatment of childhood epileptic syndromes. Bélanger S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):878–83

Aggressive behaviour in intellectually challenged patients with epilepsy treated with lamotrigine [see comments] Beran RG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):280–2. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1018–9.

The efficacy of lamotrigine in children and adolescents with refractory generalized epilepsy: a randomized, double–blind, crossover study. Eriksson AS, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 May;39(5):495–501

Effect of lamotrigine on carbamazepine epoxide/carbamazepine serum concentration ratios in adult patients with epilepsy. Gidal BE, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Oct;28(3):207–11

Effects of lamotrigine and conventional antiepileptic drugs on amygdala– and hippocampal–kindled seizures in rats. Otsuki K, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):101–12

Lamotrigine in Rett syndrome: treatment experience from a pilot study. Stenbom Y, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;7(1):49–52

Adjunctive lamotrigine therapy in patients with refractory seizures: a lifetime cost–utility analysis. Messori A, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):421–7

Lamotrigine treatment in childhood drug resistant epilepsy. Buoni S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;13(4):163–7

Epilepsies with partial seizures in childhood. Dreifuss FE. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S19–22 (21 ref.)

Use of lamotrigine in Lennox–Gastaut and related epilepsy syndromes. Dulac O, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S23–28 (58 ref.)

Lamotrigine in absence and primary generalized epilepsies. Mikati MA, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S29–37 (73 ref.)

Meeting the challenge of epilepsy in persons with multiple handicaps. Sunder TR. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;12 Suppl 1:S38–43 (32 ref.)

Lamotrigine in rapid–cycling bipolar disorder. Fatemi SH, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;58(12):522–7

Antiglutamatergic therapy in Alzheimer's disease—effects of lamotrigine. Short communication. Tekin S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2–3):295–303

Lamotrigine in Parkinson's disease—a double blind study. Zipp F, et al. **J Neural Transm Park Dis Dement Sect** 1995; 10(2–3):199–206

Lamotrigine control of trigeminal neuralgia: an expanded study [letter] Canavero S, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):527

CuTira brachytherapy: a new combination of radioactive copper isotopes and the hypoxic cytotoxin, tirapazamine, for targeted tumor therapy. Lin PS, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):677–8

Applicability of combination with tirapazamine in boron neutron capture therapy. Masunaga S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;89(7):768–74

Lamotrigine and topiramate may be a useful combination [letter] Stephen LJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):958–9

Lamotrigine for generalized seizures associated with the Lennox–Gastaut syndrome. Lamictal Lennox–Gastaut Study Group [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Sep 17;339(12):851–2] Motte J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 18;337(25):1807–12

Lamotrigine for generalized seizures associated with the Lennox–Gastaut syndrome [letter] Trevathan E, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):851–2

Alternative uses of lamotrigine and gabapentin in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Carrazana EJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1192. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jun;48(6):1714–7.

New concepts in mood stabilization: evidence for the effectiveness of valproate and lamotrigine. Bowden CL. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Sep;19(3):194–9 (41 ref.)

Comments on Zakrzewska et al., PAIN, 73 (1997) 223–230 [letter] Bonicalzi V, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):270–1

Lamotrigine (lamictal) in refractory trigeminal neuralgia: results from a double–blind placebo controlled crossover trial. Zakrzewska JM, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):223–30

Acute hepatic failure in a child treated with lamotrigine. Arnon R, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):251–2

Is lamotrigine effective for treatment–refractory mania? [letter] Koek RJ, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jan; 31(1):35

Physiologic and cytotoxic effects of tirapazamine in tumor–bearing mice. Durand RE, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(5):213–9

Anticoccidial efficacy of toltrazuril and halofuginone against Eimeria tenella infection in broiler chickens in Egypt. Ramadan A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):175–8

No increase in carbamazepine–10,11–epoxide during addition of lamotrigine treatment in children. Eriksson AS, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct;19(5):499–501

DHFR gene point mutation as a predictor of Plasmodium falciparum resistance to cycloguanil in malaria cases from Africa imported to France. Durand R, et al.

Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):460–1
Advances in mood stabilizing medications. Blinder BJ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jul;169(1):39–40
[Lamotrigine (Lamictal)] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Nov;52(11):738–40 **(Fre)**
[Lamotrigin—an effective partner in the management of epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1995 Jul;66(7 Suppl Lamotrigin):1–8 **(Ger)**
[Epilepsy therapy: lamotrigine—retrospective and prospective study] **Nervenarzt** 1996 Aug;67(8 Suppl Lamotrigin):1–8 **(Ger)**
[Lamotrigine: monotherapy in refractory epilepsy] De Romanis F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Apr;148(4):153–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Combined therapy with lamotrigine++ in primary generalized epilepsy in adult patients] Wender M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):23–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Comparative assessment of treatment efficacy with lamotrigine (Lamictal) together with valproate and/or carbamazepine in patients with refractory epilepsy] Wierzba W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):1133–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Multicenter clinical trial of the antitumor drug Dioxadet (phase II)] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(2):216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Growth response of freshwater algae to continuous flow of terbutryn. Badr SA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):298–305
Cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of a 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene (TNT) and hexogen contaminated soil in S. typhimurium and mammalian cells. Berthe–Corti L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):209–18
Effects of bioreductive agents, tirapazamine and mitomycin C, on quiescent cell populations in solid tumors, evaluated by micronucleus assay. Masunaga S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):907–14

TRIAZOLAM

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Reversible azoospermia in a patient treated with triazolam. Arango O, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):293–4
Triazolam impairs delayed recall but not acquisition of various everyday memory tasks in humans. Davis CM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):124–34
Neurosteroid coadministration prevents development of tolerance and augments recovery from benzodiazepine withdrawal anxiety and hyperactivity in mice. Reddy DS, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 19(6):395–405

ANALYSIS

Detection of triazolam in skeletal remains buried for 4 years. Kudo K, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):281–3
Use of high–performance liquid chromatography as an extraction procedure for analysis of triazolam in decomposed human muscle by gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Inoue H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):47–52

PHARMACOKINETICS

Ketoconazole inhibition of triazolam and alprazolam clearance: differential kinetic and dynamic consequences. Greenblatt DJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep; 64(3):237–47
Inhibition of triazolam clearance by macrolide antimicrobial agents: in vitro correlates and dynamic consequences. Greenblatt DJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep; 64(3):278–85
Effects of ketoconazole on triazolam pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and benzodiazepine receptor binding in mice. Fahey JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):271–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Discriminative–stimulus and participant–rated effects of methylphenidate, bupropion, and triazolam in d–amphetamine–trained humans. Rush CR, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):32–44
Effects of triazolam and ethanol on proactive interference: evidence for an impairment in retrieval inhibition. Lombardi WJ, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct; 19(5):698–712
Benzodiazepine effects on human sleep EEG spectra: a comparison of triazolam and flunitrazepam. Tan X, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(8):675–84
Effects of benzodiazepine receptor agonists in neurones acutely dissociated from the rat neostriatum. Jin YH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20;8(15):3197–200
Secobarbital in humans discriminating triazolam under two–response and novel–response procedures. Kamien JB, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Dec;58(4):983–91
Attentional effects of single dose triazolam. Carter CS, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 22(2):279–92

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comment: zolpidem: distinct from triazolam? [letter; comment] Holt RJ, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov; 31(11):1408–13. Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1997 May;31(5):625–32.
Hypnotic self administration: forced–choice versus single–choice. Roehrs T, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;133(2):121–6
Can we mix behavioral therapy with hypnotics when treating insomniacs? Hauri PJ. **Sleep** 1997 Dec;20(12):1111–8

URINE

Improved cross–reactivity to alpha OH triazolam in the BMC CEDIA DAU urine benzodiazepine assay. Fraser AD, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):331–4

TRIAZOLES

Synthesis and pharmacological activity of triazolo[1,5–a]triazine derivatives inhibiting eosinophilia. Akahoshi F, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):2985–93
New azole antifungals. 2. Synthesis and antifungal activity of heterocyclecarboxamide derivatives of 3–amino–2–aryl–1–azolyl–2–butanol. Bartroli J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1855–68
New azole antifungals. 3. Synthesis and antifungal activity of 3–substituted–4(3H)–quinazolinones. Bartroli J, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1869–82
Derivatives of the triazoloquinazoline adenosine antagonist (CGS 15943) having high potency at the human A2B and A3 receptor subtypes. Kim YC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2835–45
Anastrozole: a new selective nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitor. Goss PE, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1697–703; discussion 1707–8 (58 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Letrozole, a new oral aromatase inhibitor: randomised trial comparing 2.5 mg daily, 0.5 mg daily and aminoglutethimide in postmenopausal women with advanced breast cancer. Letrozole International Trial Group (AR/BC3). Gershanovich M, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):639–45
Letrozole, a new oral aromatase inhibitor for advanced breast cancer: double–blind randomized trial showing a dose effect and improved efficacy and tolerability compared with megestrol acetate [see comments] Dombernowsky P, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):453–61. Comment in: J Clin Oncol 1998 Aug;16(8):2892–3.
Nefazodone: single versus twice daily dose. Voris JC, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):379–80
Effect of long–term treatment with aromatase inhibitor on testicular function of adult male bonnet monkeys (M. radiata). Shetty G, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Jul–Aug; 63(7–8):414–20

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Interactions between cyclosporine and newer antidepressant medications. Vella JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):320–3
Toxic effects of nefazodone [letter; comment] Brazelton T, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):550–1. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Feb;29(2):287–9.
Toxic effects of nefazodone [letter; comment] Peak DA. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):551. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Feb;29(2):287–9.
Nefazodone withdrawal symptoms [letter] Benazzi F. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;43(2):194–5
New antidepressants and the cytochrome P450 system: focus on venlafaxine, nefazodone, and mirtazapine. Owen JR, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7 Suppl 1:24–32 (40 ref.)
Parkinson's disease worsened by nefazodone [letter] Benazzi F. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;12(12):1195
Nefazodone and neurotoxicity [letter; comment] Yong JN. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;58(8):365. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 Dec;57(12):595.

BLOOD

Validated assay for the quantification of anastrozole in human plasma by capillary gas chromatography–63Ni electron capture detection. Bock MJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):131–8
Double column–switching high–performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of TAK–603 and its metabolites in human serum. Hagimoto T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1–2):161–7
Radioimmunoassay for DS–4574, an anti–allergic agent: development, evaluation and application to human plasma samples. Murayama N, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):671–3

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and antitumor activities of some 4,5–dihydro–1H–1,2,4–triazol–5–ones. Ikizler AA, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Sep–Oct;54(5):363–70
Synthesis and biological activities of some 4,5–dihydro–1H–1,2,4–triazol–5–one derivatives. Ikizler AA, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):117–23
Synthesis and antifungal activity of some new arylidenamino compounds. Ikizler AA, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Mar–Apr;54(2):135–40
Bicyclic [b]–heteroannelated pyridazine derivatives. Part 6. Aromatization of some tetrahydrotriazolo[4,3–b]pyridazine derivatives with potential activity as benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Lange J, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):299–305
Syntheses and cardiovascular effects of some S–substituted 4–chloro–2–mercapto–5–methyl–N–(4–alkyl–4H–1,2,4–triazol–3–yl) benzenesulfonamides. Sławiński J. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):129–35
1–substituted 4–[chloropyrazolyl][1,2,4]triazolo[4,3–a]quinoxalines: synthesis and structure–activity relationships of a new class of benzodiazepine and adenosine receptor ligands. Matuszczak B, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 May; 331(5):163–9
Studies on disease–modifying antirheumatic drugs. II. Synthesis and activity of the metabolites of ethyl 4–(3,4–dimethoxyphenyl)–6,7–dimethoxy–2–(1,2,4–triazol–1–ylmethyl)quino line–3–carboxylate (TAK–603). Baba A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1130–4
Studies on nonpeptide angiotensin II receptor antagonists. I. Synthesis and biological evaluation of pyrazolo[1,5–b][1,2,4]triazole derivatives with alkyl substituents. Okazaki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):69–78
Studies on nonpeptide angiotensin II receptor antagonists. II. Synthesis and biological evaluation of 5H–pyrazolo[1,5–b][1,2,4]triazole derivatives with a C–linked oxygen functional group at the 6–position. Okazaki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 46(2):287–93
Synthesis and antifungal activity of novel thiazole–containing triazole antifungals. II. Optically active ER–30346 and its derivatives. Tsuruoka A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):623–30
Chemical synthesis of a novel aromatic amine mutagen isolated from water of the Nishitakase River in Kyoto and a possible route of its formation. Shiozawa T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):375–80
1,2,3–Triazolo[1,5–a][1,4]– and 1,2,3–triazolo[1,5–a]–[1,5]benzodiazepine derivatives: synthesis and benzodiazepine receptor binding. Bertelli L, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Apr;53(4):305–11
Synthesis and structure elucidation of some 4–substituted benzylidene amino–5–[3(5)–methyl–5(3)–phenyl–1H–1–pyrazolyl]–2,4–dihydro–3H–1,2,4– triazole–3–thione derivatives with their antimicrobial activities. Doğan HN, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug–Sep;52(8–9):565–8
Synthesis, lipophilicity and biological properties of some novel 1H–1,2,4 triazole derivatives. Papakonstantinou–Garoufalias S, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov; 52(11):707–10
Synthesis and preliminary pharmacological investigation of some 2–[4–(dialkylaminoalkoxy)phenyl]benzotriazoles and their N–oxides. Sparatore A, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb; 53(2):102–12
Synthesis, lipophilicity and biological evaluation of indole–containing derivatives of 1,3,4–thiadiazole and 1,2,4–triazole. Varvaresou A, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 May 30; 53(5):320–6
Synthesis and pharmacochemical investigation of some novel 1,2,4–4H–triazoles with potential antiviral activity. Papakonstantinou–Garoufalia SS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):117–24
Solid–supported syntheses of 3–thio–1,2,4–triazoles. Wilson MW, et al. **Mol Divers** 1998 Feb;3(2):95–112
Synthesis of acyclo C–nucleosides of phenanthro[9,10–e][1,2,4]triazino[3,4–c]–[1,2,4]triazoles, and their precursors. Hamed A, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug; 17(8):1385–407
Synthesis of some 3–arylamino–5–aryloxymethyl[1,2,4]triazole derivatives and their antimicrobial activity. Demirayak S, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Jan;72(5):285–90
CNS effects of a series of 1,2,4–triazolyl heterocarboxylic derivatives. Darias V, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul; 53(7):477–81
Synthesis and antimicrobial testing of 4H–1,2,4–triazole, 1,2,4–triazolo[3,4–b][1,3,4]thiadiazole and 1,2,4–triazolo[3,4–b][1,3,4]thiadiazine derivatives of 1H–benzimidazole. Habib NS, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov; 52(11):844–7
Synthesis, lipophilicity and antimicrobial properties of some O–(5–aryl–1,2,4–triazol–3–yl–ethyl)benzaldoximes and O–(5–aryl–1,3,4–oxydiazol–2–yl–ethyl)benzaldoximes. Papakonstantinou–Garoufalias S, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 May;53(5):300–2
[Synthesis and properties of 5(4,6–diphenyl–2–pyrimidin–2–yl)–1,2,4–triazolin–3–thione and derivatives] Mekuškienė G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Feb; 53(2):94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Effector–sensitive cross–linking of phosphorylase b kinase by the novel cross–linker 4–phenyl–1,2,4–triazoline–3,5–dione. Ayers NA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):137–41
Radical releasing properties of nitric oxide donors GEA 3162,

SIN-1 and S-nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine. Holm P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):97-102

Antibacterial effects of some 1-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles. Jantová S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):75-8

The direct separation of the diastereoisomers and enantiomers of the fungicide triadimenol by micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Williams BD, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul-Aug;3(4):223-8

Novel 3-aralkyl-7-(amino-substituted)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidines with high affinity toward A1 adenosine receptors. Betti L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 26; 41(5):668-73

High-performance liquid chromatographic separation of microcystins derivatized with a highly fluorescent dienophile. Harada K, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(5):201-7

Synthesis of acyclo C-nucleosides of phenanthro[9,10-e][1,2,4]triazino[3,4-c]-[1,2,4]triazoles, and their precursors. Hamed A, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug; 17(8):1385-407

Synthesis of [3 alpha-3H]7-dehydrocholesterol via stable tritiated 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione derivative. Batta AK, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov;62(11):700-2

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The direct separation of the diastereoisomers and enantiomers of the fungicide triadimenol by micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Williams BD, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul-Aug;3(4):223-8

METABOLISM

Tricyclic heteroaromatic systems. 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-a]quinoxalines and 1,2,4-Triazino[4,3-a]quinoxalines: synthesis and central benzodiazepine receptor activity. Colotta V, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Dec;330(12):387-91

Oxidation of phenanthrene by a fungal laccase in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and unsaturated lipids. Böhmer S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):233-8

Characterization of A2A adenosine receptors in human lymphocyte membranes by [3H]-SCH 58261 binding. Varani K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):386-92

Metabolism of 14C-labelled 5-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-3-one by rat liver microsomes--evidence for the participation of cytochrome P-450. Le Campion L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):401-6

Affinity of the miotic drug, dapiprazole, at alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtypes A, B and D. Eltze M. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1091-5

Neurotransmitter receptor and transporter binding profile of antidepressants and their metabolites. Owens MJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1305-22

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of two multiple-dosing regimens of D0870 in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients: a phase I study. De Wit S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):903-6

Biological monitoring of the fungicide epoxiconazol during application. Oestreich A, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):329-35

Blood and cerebral concentrations of the new potential analgesic UP 26-91 measured in vivo by microdialysis after toxic doses. Bouër R, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul; 48(7):745-9

Disposition of the new antirheumatic agent ethyl 4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-6,7-dimethoxy-2-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)quinoline-3-carboxylate (TAK-603) in rats and dogs. Tagawa Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul;48(7):750-7

The influence of food on the disposition of the antiepileptic rufinamide in healthy volunteers. Cardot JM, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 May;19(4):259-62

Absolute bioavailability of letrozole in healthy postmenopausal women. Sioufi A, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Dec;18(9):779-89

Synthesis and in vitro microsomal metabolism of 4-ethyl-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione and its potential metabolites. Gülerman N, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 May;137(5):140-3

Effects of demographic variables on vorozole pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers and in breast cancer patients. Piotrovsky VK, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(3):221-8

Clinical pharmacokinetics of nefazodone. Greene DS, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct;33(4):260-75 (51 ref.)

[Toxicokinetics of triadimenol and monochlorpinacoline in chronic experiments in white rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):31-3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Monocyte binding to endothelial cells induced by oxidized phospholipids present in minimally oxidized low density lipoprotein is inhibited by a platelet activating factor receptor antagonist. Leitinger N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:379-82

Nefazodone attenuates the behavioral and neurochemical effects of ethanol. Olausson P, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):77-86

Inhibition of renal arachidonic acid omega-hydroxylase activity with ABT reduces blood pressure in the SHR. Su P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R426-38

In vitro activity of a new oral triazole, BMS-207147 (ER-30346) [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Apr;42(4):993] Fung-Tomc JC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):313-8

Activity of SCH 56592 compared with those of fluconazole and itraconazole against Candida spp. Law D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2310-1

In vitro activities of voriconazole (UK-109,496) and four other antifungal agents against 394 clinical isolates of Candida spp. Marco F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):161-3

In vitro comparative efficacy of voriconazole and itraconazole against fluconazole-susceptible and -resistant Cryptococcus neoformans isolates. Nguyen MH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):471-2

A new triazole, voriconazole (UK-109,496), blocks sterol biosynthesis in Candida albicans and Candida krusei. Sanati H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2492-6

Antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of SCH 56592 against Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi: in vitro and in vivo studies. Urbina JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1771-7

Activity of voriconazole, a new triazole, combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Candida albicans: effect of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor [published erratum appears in Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Aug;42(8):2152] Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):907-10

Activity of voriconazole combined with neutrophils or monocytes against Aspergillus fumigatus: effects of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor. Vora S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2299-303

Inhibition of hyphal growth of azole-resistant strains of Candida albicans by triazole antifungal agents in the presence of lactoferrin-related compounds. Wakabayashi H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1587-91

Fungicidal mechanism of action of D0870 against Cryptococcus neoformans under acidic conditions. Yamada H, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2710-3

Inhibitor effect of apafant on bronchopulmonary responses to platelet activating factor and to antigen in rats. Akagi M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1364-9

Eosinophil chemotaxis induced by several biologically active substances and the effects of apafant on it in vitro. Nabe T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1112-6

In vitro activity of voriconazole against yeasts, moulds and dermatophytes in comparison with fluconazole, amphotericin B and griseofulvin. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1257-63

Glu-320 and Asp-323 are determinants of the CYP4A1 hydroxylation regiospecificity and resistance to inactivation by 1-aminobenzotriazole. Dierks EA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1839-47

Hormonal effects of MPV-2213ad, a new selective aromatase inhibitor, in healthy male subjects. A phase I study. Ahokoski O, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 45(2):141-6

ZM241385 is an antagonist of the facilitatory responses produced by the A2A adenosine receptor agonists CGS21680 and HENECA in the rat hippocampus. Cunha RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1279-84

Mechanisms of relaxations of bovine isolated bronchioles by the nitric oxide donor, GEA 3175. Hernández M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):895-905

[3H]-SCH 58261 labelling of functional A2A adenosine receptors in human neutrophil membranes. Varani K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1723-31

Effect of CGS 20267 on ovarian aromatase and gonadotropin levels in the rat. Sinha S, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):45-51

Studies on disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs. II. Synthesis and activity of the metabolites of ethyl 4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-6,7-dimethoxy-2-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)quino line-3-carboxylate (TAK-603). Baba A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1130-4

Studies on nonpeptide angiotensin II receptor antagonists. II. Synthesis and biological evaluation of 5H-pyrazolo[1,5-b][1,2,4]triazole derivatives with a C-linked oxygen functional group at the 6-position. Okazaki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 46(2):287-93

The search for new triazole antifungal agents. Koltin Y, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug;1(2):176-82 (52 ref.)

In vitro activity of voriconazole against Candida species. Kauffman CA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 May; 31(1):297-300

In vitro antifungal activity of novel azole derivatives with a morpholine ring, UR-9746 and UR-9751, and comparison with fluconazole. Stevens DA, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):103-6

In ovo treatment with an aromatase inhibitor masculinizes postnatal hormone levels, abdominal fat pad content, and GH pulsatility in broiler chickens. Dewil E, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;15(2):115-27

Enantioselective, mechanism-based inactivation of guinea pig hepatic cytochrome P450 by N-(alpha-methylbenzyl)-1-aminobenzotriazole. Sinal CJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):681-8

Vorozole. Wiseman LR, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Sep; 11(3):245-50; discussion 251-2 (22 ref.)

Rizatriptan has central antinociceptive effects against durally evoked responses. Cumberbatch MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):37-40

The antidepressant, nefazodone, attenuates corticosterone-induced increases in 5-HT2A receptor-mediated behaviors in the female rat. Hanson LA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2-3):163-5

Apafant (a PAF receptor antagonist) suppresses the early and late airway responses in guinea pigs: a comparison with antiasthmatic drugs. Ikegami K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):75-81

Inhibition of human lymphocyte proliferation by nitric oxide-releasing oxatriazole derivatives. Kosonen O, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;337(1):55-61

The novel anti-migraine agent rizatriptan inhibits neurogenic dural vasodilation and extravasation. Williamson DJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):61-4

Evaluation of antimycobacterial and anticonvulsant activities of new 1-(4-fluorobenzoyl)-4-substituted-thiosemicarbazide and 5-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-substituted-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione derivatives. Gülerman N, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov;52(11):691-5

Synthesis, lipophilicity and biological properties of some novel 1H-1,2,4 triazole derivatives. Papakonstantinou-Garoufalias S, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Nov; 52(11):707-10

Adenosine deaminase inhibitors: synthesis, diastereoisomeric resolution and biological activity of 1-(2-hydroxy-3-nonyl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxamide. Volpini R, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Jun-Jul;52(6-7):429-33

Antibacterial effects of some 1-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles. Jantová S, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(1):75-8

Reduction of disease causative T-cells in experimental autoimmune disease models by a new antirheumatic drug, TAK-603. Ohta Y, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct; 37(2-3):167-74

Inhibition of leukotriene B4-induced increase in intracellular calcium ion level of human peripheral blood polymorphonuclear leukocytes by Y-24180, an antagonist of platelet-activating factor receptor. Komatsu H, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;19(11-12):661-7

In-vitro antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of the bis-triazole D0870 and its S(-) enantiomer against Trypanosoma cruzi. Liendo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):197-205

In-vitro activity of voriconazole against Aspergillus spp. and comparison with itraconazole and amphotericin B. Oakley KL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(1):91-4

Selective inhibition of mitogen-induced transactivation of the HIV long terminal repeat by carboxyamidotriazole. Calcium influx blockade represses HIV-1 transcriptional activation. Yasui H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28762-70

The effect of the new triazole, voriconazole (UK-109,496), on the interactions of Candida albicans and Candida krusei with endothelial cells. Fratti RA, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):7-16

In vitro activity of the new triazole voriconazole (UK-109,496) against opportunistic filamentous and dimorphic fungi and common and emerging yeast pathogens. Espinel-Ingroff A. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):198-202

Serotonin transporter-blocking properties of nefazodone assessed by measurement of platelet serotonin. Narayan M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):67-71

Derivatives of the triazoloquinazoline adenosine antagonist (CGS 15943) having high potency at the human A2B and A3 receptor subtypes. Kim YC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2835-45

Novel 17-azolyl steroids, potent inhibitors of human cytochrome 17 alpha-hydroxylase-C17,20-lyase (P450(17) alpha): potential agents for the treatment of prostate cancer. Njar VC, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):902-12

[3H]SCH 58261, a selective adenosine A2A receptor antagonist, is a useful ligand in autoradiographic studies. Fredholm BB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1210-6

Nitric oxide-releasing oxatriazole derivatives inhibit human lymphocyte proliferation by a cyclic GMP-independent mechanism. Kosonen O, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):215-20

Cardiovascular pharmacology of the A2A adenosine receptor antagonist, SCH 58261, in the rat. Monopoli A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):9-15

The aromatase inhibitor letrozole in advanced breast cancer: effects on serum insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I and IGF-binding protein-3 levels. Bajetta E, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4-6):261-7

Inhibitory effects of a novel aromatase inhibitor, YM511, on growth of endometrial explants and insulin-like growth factor-I gene expression in rats with experimental endometriosis. Kudoh M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(1-3):75-80

A platelet-activating factor antagonist (WEB 2170) preserves endothelium-dependent vasodilatation and prevents development of a neo-intima induced by a periarterial

collar in rabbit carotid arteries. Yin ZL, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):156-64

Effects of apafant on PAF-induced downregulation of beta-adrenoceptors in guinea pigs. Sugimoto Y, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):547-52

In vitro activity of a new triazole antifungal agent, Sch 56592, against clinical isolates of filamentous fungi. Marco F, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(2):73-7

Enhanced activity of antifungal drugs by lysozyme against Cryptococcus neoformans. Nakamura Y, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 May-Jun;41(5-6):199-202

Inhibitory effect of radiosensitizer AK-2123 on experimental hepatic metastases and Ca2+ active transport. Konovalova NP, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(6):361-5

Behavioral and neurochemical effects of acute and repeated administration of triadimefon in the male rat. Ikaddi MU, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):771-80

Anastrozole--a new generation in aromatase inhibition: clinical pharmacology. Dowsett M, et al. **Oncology** 1997; 54 Suppl 2:11-4 (12 ref.)

The relevance of preclinical models to the treatment of postmenopausal breast cancer. Dukes M. **Oncology** 1997; 54 Suppl 2:6-10 (08 ref.)

Synthesis of some 3-arylamino-5-aryloxymethyl[1,2,4]triazole derivatives and their antimicrobial activity. Demirayak S, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Jan;72(5):285-90

Effect of Y-24180, a long-acting antagonist to platelet-activating factor (PAF), on PAF-induced reactions: a relationship between the partial structure of the compound and its duration of the action. Kagoshima M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 May;54(5):261-70

Inhibition of testicular steroid metabolism by administration of 1-aminobenzotriazole to rats. Soltis M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan;56(1):51-6

In vitro cytostatic activity of 1,2,4-triazolo- and 1,2,3,4-tetrazolo pyridazines. Hladoń B, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):471-7

PAF-induced secretory hyperresponsiveness in the ferret trachea to bradykinin and its pharmacological inhibition. Webber SE, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Jun; 10(3):157-66

Nefazodone and REM sleep: how do antidepressant drugs decrease REM sleep? Vogal G, et al. **Sleep** 1998;21(1):70-7

The effect of intravenous administration of WEB 2086 on PAF-induced platelet aggregation in healthy Friesian calves. Bastos da Silva MB, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Oct;21(7):521-31

Protective effects of WEB 2086 (PAF antagonist) and ketoprofen (NSAID) on PAF-induced changes in the morphological ultrastructure of blood platelets in calves. da Silva MB, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jun;22(4):273-91

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of HIV-related fluconazole-resistant oral candidosis with D0870, a new triazole antifungal. Cartledge JD, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):411-6

Anastrozole: a new addition to the armamentarium against advanced breast cancer. Buzdar AU. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):161-6 (24 ref.)

Anastrozole: a selective aromatase inhibitor for the treatment of breast cancer. Higa GM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):445-52 (91 ref.)

Preventing and treating azole-resistant oropharyngeal candidiasis in HIV-infected patients. Penzak SR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):279-83 (50 ref.)

Successful treatment with voriconazole of invasive aspergillosis in chronic granulomatous disease. van 't Hek LG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1694-6

Clinical efficacy and endocrine activity of vorozole in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. Results of a multicentric phase II study. Boccardo F, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Aug;8(8):745-50

Vorozole (R83842) in the treatment of postmenopausal advanced breast cancer: relationship of serum levels of vorozole and clinical results (a study of the EORTC Breast Cancer Cooperative Group). Bruning PF, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):419-25

Vorozole (Rivizor): an active and well tolerated new aromatase inhibitor for the treatment of advanced breast cancer patients with prior tamoxifen exposure. Investigational Drug Branch of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) Breast Cancer Cooperative Group. Paridaens R, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jan;9(1):29-35

Comparative effects of nefazodone and fluoxetine on sleep in outpatients with major depressive disorder. Rush AJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jul 1;44(1):3-14

Aromatase inhibitors and their future role in post-menopausal women with early breast cancer. Lønning PE. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78 Suppl 4:12-5

Anastrozole versus megestrol acetate in the treatment of postmenopausal women with advanced breast carcinoma: results of a survival update based on a combined analysis of data from two mature phase III trials. Arimidex Study Group. Buzdar AU, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1142-52

Anastrozole (Arimidex), a new aromatase inhibitor for advanced breast cancer: mechanism of action and role in management. Hortobagyi GN, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(6):385-90 (27 ref.)

Chemopreventive effects of the aromatase inhibitor vorozole (R 83842) in the methylnitrosourea-induced mammary cancer model. Lubet RA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug; 19(8):1345-51

Double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-finding study of rizatriptan (MK-462) in the acute treatment of migraine. Gijsman H, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):647-51

Improvement in migraine-specific quality of life in a clinical trial of rizatriptan. Santanello NC, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):867-72; discussion 800

Please don't hi-jack "quality of life" [letter] Steiner TJ. **Cephalalgia** 1998 May;18(4):227-8

Antifungal activity of D0870 against murine infections and its mechanism of action. Yamada H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):112-20

Microgranulomatous aspergillosis in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease: cure with voriconazole. de Sévaux RG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):996-7

Antiparkinsonian effects of BAM-1110, a novel ergoline derivative, in MPTP-treated cynomolgus monkeys. Kuno S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):35-40

Treatment of severe postmenopausal endometriosis with an aromatase inhibitor. Takayama K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):709-13

Rizatriptan (MAXALT) for the acute treatment of migraine and migraine recurrence. A placebo-controlled, outpatient study. Rizatriptan 022 Study Group. Teall J, et al. **Headache** 1998 Apr;38(4):281-7

TAK-603 selectively suppresses Th1-type cytokine production and inhibits the progression of adjuvant arthritis. Ohta Y, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):75-83

Use of voriconazole in treatment of Scedosporium apiospermum infection: case report. Girmenia C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1436-8

Letrozole for advanced breast cancer [letter; comment] Hoctin-Boes G, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;16(8):2892-3 . Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Feb;16(2):453-61.

Nefazodone and the treatment of panic [letter; comment] Berigan TR, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May;59(5):256-7 . Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1997;58 Suppl 2:20-4; discussion 24-5.

A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of nefazodone in the treatment of patients hospitalized for major depression. Feighner J, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 May;59(5):246-53

Open trial of nefazodone for combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Hertzberg MA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;59(9):460-4

Nefazodone in major depression: adjunctive benzodiazepine therapy and tolerability. Rickels K, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr;18(2):145-53

ARIMIDEX: a potent and selective aromatase inhibitor for the treatment of advanced breast cancer. Buzdar AU, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3-6):145-9 (11 ref.)

Suppressive effects of Y-24180, a long-acting antagonist for platelet-activating factor, on allergic pulmonary eosinophilia in mice. Yamaguchi S, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):129-34

Toremifene and letrozole for advanced breast cancer. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Apr 10;40(1024):43-5

A placebo-controlled crossover study of rizatriptan in the treatment of multiple migraine attacks. Rizatriptan Multiple Attack Study Group. Kramer MS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):773-81

Clinical overview of anastrozole--a new selective oral aromatase inhibitor. Jonat W. **Oncology** 1997;54 Suppl 2:15-8 (19 ref.)

A randomised comparison of oestrogen suppression with anastrozole and formestane in postmenopausal patients with advanced breast cancer. Kleeberg UR, et al. **Oncology** 1997; 54 Suppl 2:19-22

Pivotal trials of letrozole: a new aromatase inhibitor. Smith IE. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 5):41-4 (13 ref.)

Remission of cancer chemotherapy-induced emesis during antidepressant therapy with nefazodone. Khouzam HR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):89-91

Depression in general practice [letter] Levenstein S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):159-60

Clinical efficacy of the aromatase inhibitor anastrozole in relation to prolactin secretion in heavily pretreated metastatic breast cancer. Barni S, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):45-7

[Nefazodon (Nefadar)--a new dual serotoninergic antidepressant. Introductory press conference: "Nefazodone--new perspectives in antidepressive therapy." 25-26 April 1997] **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Oct;65(10 Suppl Nefazodon):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Sleep-profile of a 72-year-old depressive female patient. Depression and sleep disorders. Significance--causes--treatment] **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 May;66(5 Suppl Depression):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Two new therapeutic principles in the management of breast cancer and colorectal cancer: selective oral aromatase inhibition and thymidilate synthase inhibition] **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Mar;38(3 Suppl Selektive):1-16 **(Ger)**

[Depression and sleep disorders. Progress in antidepressive therapy with nefazodone] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6 Suppl Ein Fortsc):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Nefazodone: a new antidepressive agent. Advantages of a dual working principle] **Nervenarzt** 1997 Jul;68(7 Suppl Neues Anti):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Effects of trental and thiotriazoline on neutrophil dehydrogenase activity in acute experimental pancreatitis] Fomochkin II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):42-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of trental and thiotriazoline on tissue blood flow, oxygen tension and vascular reactivity in the pancreas in acute experimental pancreatitis] Fomochkin II. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):44-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effects of BN-50730 (PAF receptor antagonist) and physostigmine (AChE inhibitor) on learning and memory in mice. Singh N, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):585-8

[Toxic kinetics of triadimenol after single administration to albino rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):38-9 **(Rus)**

[Toxicokinetics of triadimenol and monochlorpinacoline in chronic experiments in white rats] Khasanova VM, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):31-3 **(Rus)**

TRIBAVIRIN see **RIBAVIRIN**

TRIBOLIUM

EMBRYOLOGY

A caudal homologue in the short germ band beetle Tribolium shows similarities to both, the Drosophila and the vertebrate caudal expression patterns. Schulz C, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jul;208(5):283-9

Altered patterns of gene expression in Tribolium segmentation mutants. Sulston IA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):56-64

GENETICS

Molecular characterization of the Tribolium abdominal-A ortholog and implications for the products of the Drosophila gene. Shippy TD, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):446-52

Altered patterns of gene expression in Tribolium segmentation mutants. Sulston IA, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998; 23(1):56-64

Genetic variation segregating in natural populations of Tribolium castaneum affecting traits observed in hybrids with T. freemani. Wade MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1235-47

PARASITOLOGY

Characterization of tissue water in Tribolium confusum parasitized by metacestodes of Hymenolepis diminuta. Nishina M, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jul;72(1):93-5

PHYSIOLOGY

Resonant population cycles in temporally fluctuating habitats. Costantino RF, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Mar;60(2):247-73

TRIBUTYRINASE see **LIPASE**

TRICARBOXYLIC ACID CYCLE see **CITRIC ACID CYCLE**

TRICARBOXYLIC ACIDS

METABOLISM

Positron emission tomography analysis of [1-(11)C] acetate kinetics in short-term hibernating myocardium. Schulz R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):1009-16

Regulation of rat hepatic cytochrome P450 expression by sterol biosynthesis inhibition: inhibitors of squalene synthase are potent inducers of CYP2B expression in primary cultured rat hepatocytes and rat liver. Kocarek TA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;54(3):474-84

PHARMACOLOGY

Massive production of farnesol-derived dicarboxylic acids in mice treated with the squalene synthase inhibitor zaragozic acid A. Vaidya S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1;355(1):84-92

Inhibitory activity to protein prenylation and antifungal activity of zaragozic acid D3, a potent inhibitor of squalene synthase produced by the fungus, Mollisia sp. SANK 10294. Tanimoto T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 51(4):428-31

The structure of glycogen phosphorylase b with an alkyldihydropyridine-dicarboxylic acid compound, a novel and potent inhibitor. Zographos SE, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1413-25

TRICHINA see **TRICHINELLA**

TRICHINA SPIRALIS see **TRICHINELLA SPIRALIS**

TRICHINELLA

Trichinella in arctic, subarctic and temperate regions: Greenland, the Scandinavian countries and the Baltic States. Kapel CM.

TRICHINELLA

Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:14–9

CLASSIFICATION

[The taxonomic position of nematodes in the genus Trichinella Railliet, 1895] Bessonov AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Genetic variability of Trichinella spiralis Oven, 1835, and Trichinella pseudospiralis Garkavi, 1972, detected by polymerase chain reaction with random primers] Semenova SK, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of the inflammatory responses of mice infected with American and Australian Trichinella pseudospiralis or Trichinella spiralis. Alford K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):343–8

Serologic survey for Trichinella spp. in grizzly bears from Alaska. Zarnke RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):474–9

Trichinella spiralis, T. britovi, and T. nativa: infectivity, larval distribution in muscle, and antibody response after experimental infection of pigs. Kapel CM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):264–71

Characterization of eleven antigenic groups in Trichinella genus and identification of stage and species markers. Bioreau P, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):641–51

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trichinella nelsoni in carnivores from the Serengeti ecosystem, Tanzania. Pozio E, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1195–8

PCR–SSCP of rDNA for the identification of Trichinella isolates from mainland china. Gasser RB, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):27–34

Trichinella spiralis, T. britovi, and T. nativa: infectivity, larval distribution in muscle, and antibody response after experimental infection of pigs. Kapel CM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):264–71

Epidemiological investigation of trichinellosis in Switzerland. Gottstein B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):201–7

The red fox (Vulpes Vulpes) as reservoir of Trichinella sp. in Poland. Malczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997; 43(3):303–6

PATHOGENICITY

[The effect of an invasion by Trichinella spiralis and Trichinella pseudospiralis on the ultrastructure of skeletal muscle tissue in the white mouse] Kulikova NA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Differences and similarities between Trichinella spiralis and T. pseudospiralis in morphology of stichocyte granules, peptide maps of excretory and secretory (E–S) products and messenger RNA of stichosomal glycoproteins. Wu Z, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):61–6

TRICHINELLA SPIRALIS

Ca2+ channel blockade by verapamil inhibits GMCs and diarrhea during small intestinal inflammation. Lee CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G785–94

Diagnosis of trichinellosis in swine by enzyme immunoassay, using a synthetic glycan antigen. Gamble HR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1417–21

Status of Trichinella spiralis in domestic swine and wild boar in Canada. Gajadhar AA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 61(4):256–9

Carrier-dependent suppression of the anti-phosphorylcholine plaque-forming cell response in Trichinella-infected mice is mediated by anti-hapten IgG1 antibodies. Baltar P, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):95–102

Evaluation of an enzymatic immunohistochemical technique in human trichinellosis. Ben GJM, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):299–303

Marked eosinophilia in interleukin-5 transgenic mice fails to prevent Trichinella spiralis infection. Hokibara S, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1186–9

Concurrent trichinosis and oral squamous cell carcinoma in a cat. Moisan PG, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr; 10(2):199–202

Trichinellosis (trichinosis) is caused by the aphasmid nematode, Trichinella spiralis [letter] Köhler G. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):397

A brief update on the diagnosis of trichinellosis. Ko RC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:91–8 (40 ref.)

Distribution of Trichinella spiralis larvae in muscles from a naturally infected horse. Pozio E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):19–27

Epidemiological and epizootiological problems of trichinellosis in Poland. Ramisz A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):297–301

[A fatal case of trichinelliasis with intensive invasion and acute massive hemorrhage from a stomach ulcer] Bronshteĭn AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):12–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The search for new antiparasitic agents. 18. The synthesis and antitrichinelliasis activity of 1-[(2-acylamino)phenyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolines] Mikhailitsyn FS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):11–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Macrophages during infection with Trichinella spiralis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):245–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Improvement of albendazole efficacy against enteral, but not against parenteral stages of Trichinella spiralis by preparing solid dispersions in polyvinylpyrrolidone. Lopez ML, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):430–5

Methimazole-mediated enhancement of albendazole oral bioavailability and anthelmintic effects against parenteral stages of Trichinella spiralis in mice: the influence of the dose-regime. López-García ML, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):209–19

[The influence of ricin on the course of experimental infections of mice with Trichinella spiralis] Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Hexosaminidase in Trichinella spiralis is a single protein with alpha- and beta-subunits catalytic activities. Costanzi E, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Sep;43(6):835–40

Identification of serine/threonine protein kinases secreted by Trichinella spiralis infective larvae. Arden SR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):111–9

GENETICS

Identification of a developmentally regulated Trichinella spiralis protein that inhibits MyoD-specific protein: DNA complexes in vitro. Lindh JG, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):163–75

[Genetic variability of Trichinella spiralis Oven, 1835, and Trichinella pseudospiralis Garkavi, 1972, detected by polymerase chain reaction with random primers] Semenova SK, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Electron microscopic observations on the normal development of Trichinella spiralis from muscle larvae to adult worms in BALB/c mice with emphasis on the body wall, genital organs and gastrointestinal organs. Xu D, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(4):347–52

Electron microscopic observations of the stichosome during the normal development of Trichinella spiralis from muscle larvae to adult worms in BALB/c mice [letter] Xu D, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):439–42

IMMUNOLOGY

The generation and expression of immunity to Trichinella spiralis in laboratory rodents. Bell RG. **Adv Parasitol** 1998; 41:149–217 (240 ref.)

Ethanol consumption suppresses cell-mediated inflammatory responses and increases T-helper type 2 cytokine secretion in Trichinella spiralis-infected rats. Na HR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1179–85

gamma delta TCR+ intestinal intraepithelial lymphocytes (i-IEL) in reaction against intestinal nematode Trichinella spiralis. Božić F, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;21(3):201–14

Antistriational antibodies during Toxocara canis, Trichinella spiralis infections. Macura-Biegun A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):101–6

Interleukin-9 is involved in host protective immunity to intestinal nematode infection. Faulkner H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2536–40

Participation of parasite surface glycoproteins in antibody-mediated protection of epithelial cells against Trichinella spiralis. McVay CS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1941–5

Progression of visceral leishmaniasis due to Leishmania infantum in BALB/c mice is markedly slowed by prior infection with Trichinella spiralis. Rousseau D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4978–83

Functional correlation between histamine metabolism and worm expulsion in Trichinella spiralis. Hegazy IH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):247–56

Reversible expression of tryptases and chymases in the jejunal mast cells of mice infected with Trichinella spiralis. Friend DS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5537–45

Identification of a surrogate TSL-1 antigen of Trichinella spiralis from a phage library of random peptides. Lim PL, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):281–6

The effect of nematode infection upon intestinal smooth muscle function. Vallance BA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):249–53 (40 ref.)

Production specific antigens from Trichinella spiralis using a continuous elution method and isoelectric focusing. Leung RK, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:99–106

Immunopathological mechanisms underlying the time-course of Trichinella spiralis cardiomyopathy in rats. Paolocci N, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):261–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An outbreak of Trichinella spiralis infection in southern Lebanon. Haim M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):357–62

Acetylcholine metabolism in the inflamed rat intestine. Davis KA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):251–8

Detection of Trichinella spiralis in a horse during routine examination in Italy. Pozio E, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1613–21

Sensitivity of artificial digestion and enzyme immunoassay methods of inspection for trichinae in pigs. Gamble HR. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):339–43

Trichinella spiralis in sylvatic hosts from Prince Edward Island. Appleyard GD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):158–60

Comparison between two methods for diagnosis of trichinellosis: trichinoscopy and artificial digestion. Vignau ML, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct; 92(5):585–7

Diagnosis of porcine trichinellosis: parasitological and immunoserological tests in pigs from endemic areas of Argentina. Venturiello SM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):215–28

PARASITOLOGY

Induction of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1) and TNF alpha by Trichinella spiralis in serum of mice in vivo. Reale M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):1–5

PATHOGENICITY

In vitro effects of Trichinella spiralis on muscle cells. Leung RK, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):113–8

[The effect of an invasion by Trichinella spiralis and Trichinella pseudospiralis on the ultrastructure of skeletal muscle tissue in the white mouse] Kulikova NA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Production of proinflammatory cytokines and inflammatory mediators in human intestinal epithelial cells after invasion by Trichinella spiralis. Li CK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2200–6

Invasion of intestinal epithelia in vitro by the parasitic nematode Trichinella spiralis. ManWarren T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4806–12

Effects of hydrodynamic pressure on the viability of Trichinella spiralis in pork. Gamble HR, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):637–9

Trichinella spiralis: vascular endothelial growth factor is up-regulated within the nurse cell during the early phase of its formation. Capó VA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):209–14

Nuclear antigens in Trichinella spiralis infected muscle cells: nuclear extraction, compartmentalization and complex formation. Yao C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):207–18

Trichinella spiralis: induction of the basophilic transformation of muscle cells by synchronous newborn larvae. Wranicz MJ, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):403–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopic observations on the normal development of Trichinella spiralis from muscle larvae to adult worms in BALB/c mice with emphasis on the body wall, genital organs and gastrointestinal organs. Xu D, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(4):347–52

Electron microscopic observations of the stichosome during the normal development of Trichinella spiralis from muscle larvae to adult worms in BALB/c mice [letter] Xu D, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):439–42

Differences and similarities between Trichinella spiralis and T. pseudospiralis in morphology of stichocyte granules, peptide maps of excretory and secretory (E–S) products and messenger RNA of stichosomal glycoproteins. Wu Z, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):61–6

TRICHINELLIASIS see **TRICHINOSIS**

TRICHINOSIS

[Trichinellosis approaching the year 2000] Bruschi F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Serum beta 2-microglobulin in patients with trichinosis. Czarnowski D, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):251–6

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical aspects of late sequelae of trichinellosis. Kocięcka W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):309–11

[A fatal case of trichinelliasis with intensive invasion and acute massive hemorrhage from a stomach ulcer]

Bronshtein AM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):12–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of an enzymatic immunohistochemical technique in human trichinellosis. Ben GJM, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Dec;71(4):299–303

Comparison between two methods for diagnosis of trichinellosis: trichinoscopy and artificial digestion. Vignau ML, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct; 92(5):585–7

A brief update on the diagnosis of trichinellosis. Ko RC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:91–8 (40 ref.)

Detection of Trichinella SP. invasion and clinical appraisal of patients in the late stage of trichinellosis in a new epidemic focus in Wielkopolska. Kocięcka W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):257–63

DRUG THERAPY

[The influence of ricin on the course of experimental infections of mice with Trichinella spiralis] Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(2):179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The search for new antiparasitic agents. 18. The synthesis and antitrichinelliasis activity of 1-[(2-acylamino)phenyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolines] Mikhailitsyn FS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):11–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiological and clinical studies on an outbreak of trichinosis in central China. Cui J, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Jul;91(5):481–8

First outbreak of human trichinellosis caused by Trichinella pseudospiralis. Jongwutiwes S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):111–5

An outbreak of Trichinella spiralis infection in southern Lebanon. Haim M, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec; 119(3):357–62

Prevalence and risk factors associated with serum antibodies against Trichinella spiralis. de-la-Rosa JL, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):317–21

Epidemiology of trichinellosis in lynx in Finland. Oksanen A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):47–53

Serological investigation on human trichinellosis spiralis in Hubei Province of PR China. Chen S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:107–9

Trichinella in arctic, subarctic and temperate regions: Greenland, the Scandinavian countries and the Baltic States. Kapel CM. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:14–9

Detection of Trichinella SP. invasion and clinical appraisal of patients in the late stage of trichinellosis in a new epidemic focus in Wielkopolska. Kocięcka W, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):257–63

Trichinellosis in Poland during recent 5 years (1992–1996). Kocięcka W. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):283–4

Epidemiological and epizootiological problems of trichinellosis in Poland. Ramisz A, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):297–301

[The epidemiological and clinical features of 208 patients with trichinosis] Wang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Trichinosis in 1996] Seroka D. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1–2):133–7 **(Pol)**

[An outbreak of trichinelliasis in Vologda Province] Mironova VM, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep; (3):45–6 **(Rus)**

[The formation of synanthropic foci of trichinelliasis in Vologda Province] Rybakova NA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):53–6 **(Rus)**

[Human trichinelliasis in Transcarpathia (1946–1996)] Shelemba IIu. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Frequency of human trichinosis in Concepción and Arauco, Chile: study in autopsied persons at the Concepción Medico-Legal Service. June 1996–March 1997] Fernández I, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul–Dec;52(3–4):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current trends of the epidemiology of human trichinosis in Chile] Schenone H, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jan–Jun; 52(1–2):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Outbreak of trichinosis caused by T. britovi (letter)] Nerín Sánchez C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):198–9 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Marked eosinophilia in interleukin-5 transgenic mice fails to prevent Trichinella spiralis infection. Hokibara S, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1186–9

IMMUNOLOGY

The generation and expression of immunity to Trichinella spiralis in laboratory rodents. Bell RG. **Adv Parasitol** 1998; 41:149–217 (240 ref.)

Ethanol consumption suppresses cell-mediated inflammatory responses and increases T-helper type 2 cytokine secretion in Trichinella spiralis-infected rats. Na HR, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1179–85

Hypereosinophilia and markedly elevated immunoglobulin E in a 3-year-old child [clinical conference] Thakur BK, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May;80(5):371–6

Antistriational antibodies during Toxocara canis, Trichinella spiralis infections. Macura-Biegun A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):101–6

Interleukin-9 is involved in host protective immunity to intestinal nematode infection. Faulkner H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2536–40

Carrier-dependent suppression of the anti-phosphorylcholine plaque-forming cell response in Trichinella-infected mice is mediated by anti-hapten IgG1 antibodies. Baltar P, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):95–102

Progression of visceral leishmaniasis due to Leishmania infantum in BALB/c mice is markedly slowed by prior infection with Trichinella spiralis. Rousseau D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4978–83

Functional correlation between histamine metabolism and worm expulsion in Trichinella spiralis. Hegazy IH. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(1):247–56

A critical role for IL-13 in resistance to intestinal nematode infection. Bancroft AJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3453–61

The effect of nematode infection upon intestinal smooth muscle function. Vallance BA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 May;20(5):249–53 (40 ref.)

METABOLISM

Acetylcholine metabolism in the inflamed rat intestine. Davis KA, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):251–8

[Serotonin level in the rat brain and other tissues in experimental trichinosis] Terenina NB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Jul;355(3):412–3 **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

Electron microscopic observations of the stichosome during the normal development of Trichinella spiralis from muscle larvae to adult worms in BALB/c mice [letter] Xu D, et al. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1997;46(5):439–42

Sensitivity of artificial digestion and enzyme immunoassay methods of inspection for trichinae in pigs. Gamble HR. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):339–43

Marked eosinophilia in interleukin-5 transgenic mice fails to prevent Trichinella spiralis infection. Hokibara S, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1186–9

Trichinellosis (trichinosis) is caused by the aphasmid nematode, Trichinella spiralis [letter] Köhler G. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):397

Nuclear antigens in Trichinella spiralis infected muscle cells: nuclear extraction, compartmentalization and complex formation. Yao C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):207–18

Trichinella spiralis: induction of the basophilic transformation of muscle cells by synchronous newborn larvae. Wranicz MJ, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):403–7

PATHOLOGY

Immunopathological mechanisms underlying the time-course of Trichinella spiralis cardiomyopathy in rats. Paolocci N, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):261–6

Macrophages during infection with Trichinella spiralis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):245–9

The cells observed inside capsules of larvae in the course of experimental trichinellosis in mice. Karmańska K, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):251–6

[Image...of trichinosis] Debat Zoguereh D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1998;58(1):31 **(Fre)**

[The effect of an invasion by Trichinella spiralis and Trichinella pseudospiralis on the ultrastructure of skeletal muscle tissue in the white mouse] Kulikova NA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ca2+ channel blockade by verapamil inhibits GMCs and diarrhea during small intestinal inflammation. Lee CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G785–94

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization of mice against Trichinella spiralis and T. britovi using excretory and secretory antigens. Goyal PK, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):109–12

Parasites associated with pork and pork products. Gamble HR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):496–506 (53 ref.)

THERAPY

Plasmapheresis in the treatment of trichinellosis. Lapiński TW, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997;43(3):265–70

TRANSMISSION

The public health risks associated with wild and feral swine. Gibbs EP. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):594–8 (14 ref.)

The red fox (Vulpes Vulpes) as reservoir of Trichinella sp. in Poland. Malczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997; 43(3):303–6

VETERINARY

Diagnosis of trichinellosis in swine by enzyme immunoassay, using a synthetic glycan antigen. Gamble HR, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;58(12):1417–21

Status of Trichinella spiralis in domestic swine and wild boar in Canada. Gajadhar AA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct; 61(4):256–9

Detection of Trichinella spiralis in a horse during routine examination in Italy. Pozio E, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1613–21

Epidemiology of trichinellosis in lynx in Finland. Oksanen A, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):47–53

Distribution of sylvatic species of Trichinella in Estonia according to climate zones. Pozio E, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):193–5

Concurrent trichinosis and oral squamous cell carcinoma in a cat. Moisan PG, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr; 10(2):199–202

Trichinella spiralis in sylvatic hosts from Prince Edward Island. Appleyard GD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):158–60

Serologic survey for Trichinella spp. in grizzly bears from Alaska. Zarnke RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):474–9

PCR-SSCP of rDNA for the identification of Trichinella isolates from mainland china. Gasser RB, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):27–34

Trichinella spiralis, T. britovi, and T. nativa: infectivity, larval distribution in muscle, and antibody response after experimental infection of pigs. Kapel CM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):264–71

Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii and Trichinella spiralis in finishing swine raised in different production systems in North Carolina, USA. Davies PR, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):67–76

A brief update on the diagnosis of trichinellosis. Ko RC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:91–8 (40 ref.)

Epidemiological investigation of trichinellosis in Switzerland. Gottstein B, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):201–7

Methimazole-mediated enhancement of albendazole oral bioavailability and anthelmintic effects against parenteral stages of Trichinella spiralis in mice: the influence of the dose-regime. López-García ML, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):209–19

Distribution of Trichinella spiralis larvae in muscles from a naturally infected horse. Pozio E, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):19–27

Diagnosis of porcine trichinellosis: parasitological and immunoserological tests in pigs from endemic areas of Argentina. Venturiello SM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):215–28

The red fox (Vulpes Vulpes) as reservoir of Trichinella sp. in Poland. Malczewska M, et al. **Wiad Parazytol** 1997; 43(3):303–6

TRICHLORBUTANOL see **CHLOROBUTANOL**

TRICHLORFON

Metrifonate. Lamb HM, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec; 11(6):490–6 (29 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Safety and tolerability of metrifonate in patients with Alzheimer's disease: results of a maximum tolerated dose study. Cutler NR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1433–41

[Twenty-years health surveillance of workers in dipterex packaging] Sun D, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;30(5):273–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and safety of metrifonate in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Pettigrew LC, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;38(3):236–45

Pharmacokinetics and neurotoxicity of dipterex in hens. A comparative study of administration methods. Xie X, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;23(1):25–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Metrifonate improves associative learning and retention in aging rabbits. Kronforst-Collins MA, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1031–40

Effects of metrifonate on radial arm maze acquisition in middle-aged rats. Dachir S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28; 777(1–2):251–4

Subchronic treatment increases the duration of the cognitive enhancement induced by metrifonate. Riekkinen M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):105–10

Teratogenic effects of trichlorfon (Metrifonate) on the guinea-pig brain. Determination of the effective dose and the sensitive period. Hjelde T, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 May-Jun;32(5–6):469–77

Effects of subchronic administration of metrifonate on cholinergic neurotransmission in rats. Hinz VC, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jul;23(7):931–8

Preclinical pharmacology of metrifonate. Jann MW. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2 Pt 2):55–67; discussion 79–82 (59 ref.)

TRICHLORFON

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of metrifonate on cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, 6-month study. Becker RE, et al. **Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord** 1998 Mar;12(1):54–7

Metrifonate. A viewpoint. Giacobini E. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):497 (4 ref.)

Metrifonate. A viewpoint. Taylor P. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec; 11(6):497

Evaluating response to metrifonate. Tariot PN. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 9:33–7 (23 ref.)

Metrifonate treatment of the cognitive deficits of Alzheimer's disease. Metrifonate Study Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):332] Cummings JL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1214–21. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1203–5.

Metrifonate for Alzheimer's disease: is the next cholinesterase inhibitor better? [editorial; comment] Knopman DS. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1203–5. Comment on: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1214–21. Comment on: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1222–30.

Metrifonate benefits cognitive, behavioral, and global function in patients with Alzheimer's disease [see comments] Morris JC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1222–30. Comment in: Neurology 1998 May;50(5):1203–5.

Metrifonate: overview of safety and efficacy. Cummings JL. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2 Pt 2):43–6; discussion 79–82 (24 ref.)

[Recent data on the treatment of bovine hypodermyiasis using metrifonate (Neguvon) and ivermectin (Ivomec) in microdoses] Charbon JL, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(12):550–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Alzheimer disease. Irreversible AChE inhibition with metrifonate] Oberpichler-Schwenk H. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Aug;21(8):250 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Pharmacokinetics and neurotoxicity of dipterex in hens. A comparative study of administration methods. Xie X, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;23(1):25–33

TRICHLORMETHIAZIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Long-term evaluation of combined antihypertensive therapy with lisinopril and a thiazide diuretic in patients with essential hypertension. Ishimitsu T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Nov;38(6):831–40

ANALYSIS

Determination of trichlormethiazide in bovine milk by high-performance liquid chromatography. Shaikh B, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8;709(1):137–43

CHEMISTRY

Spectrophotometric studies on the photostability of some thiazide diuretics in ethanolic solution. Ulvi V. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):77–82

TRICHLOROACETIC ACID

The art of the trichloroacetic acid chemical peel. Dinner MI, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;25(1):53–62 (7 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Alpha hydroxy acids/trichloroacetic acids risk/benefit, strategies. A photographic review. Duffy DM. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):181–9; quiz 190–1

Electrospray analysis of biological samples for trace amounts of trichloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, and monochloroacetic acid. Brashear WT, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):330–4

Histopathologic changes of the eyelid skin following trichloroacetic acid chemical peel. Dailey RA, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;14(1):9–12

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hibiclens keratitis and the TCA masque: reply [letter; comment] Resnik BI, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1222. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jun;23(6):499.

Effects of transforming growth factor alpha and hepatocyte growth factor on acid-induced damage in rat gastric epithelial cells. Furukawa O, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):173–6

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative genotoxicity of halogenated acetic acids found in drinking water. Giller S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):321–8

ANALYSIS

Pollution due to trichloroacetic acid in clams (Tapes japonica) in an estuary adjacent to industrial areas. Gotoh M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):74–80

PHARMACOKINETICS

A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for trichloroethylene and its metabolites, chloral hydrate, trichloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroethanol, and trichloroethanol glucuronide in B6C3F1 mice. Abbas R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):15–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of pretreatment with dichloroacetate or trichloroacetate on the metabolism of bromodichloroacetate [letter] Austin EW, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Nov;52(4):367–83

THERAPEUTIC USE

Trichloroacetic acid in dermatology of 1911. Kopera D, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):205

TOXICITY

A histopathological study of liver and kidney in male Wistar rats treated with subtoxic doses of t-butyl alcohol and trichloroacetic acid. Acharya S, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):369–73

Failure of monochloroacetic acid and trichloroacetic acid administered in the drinking water to produce liver cancer in male F344/N rats. DeAngelo AB, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 12;52(5):425–45

Mutagenicity of three disinfection by-products: di- and trichloroacetic acid and chloral hydrate in L5178Y/TK +/- (-)3.7.2C mouse lymphoma cells. Harrington-Brock K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):265–76

Dichloroacetate and trichloroacetate promote clonal expansion of anchorage-independent hepatocytes in vivo and in vitro. Stauber AJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;150(2):287–94

Dissimilar characteristics of N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-initiated foci and tumors promoted by dichloroacetic acid or trichloroacetic acid in the liver of female B6C3F1 mice. Latendresse JR, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):433–40

Effect of dichloroacetic acid and trichloroacetic acid on DNA methylation in liver and tumors of female B6C3F1 mice. Tao L, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):139–44

TRICHLOROBROMOMETHANE see **BROMOTRICHLOROMETHANE**

TRICHLOROETHANES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact urticaria from epoxy resin and reactive diluents. Sasseville D. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):57–8

Two cases of chlorinated hydrocarbon-associated myocardial ischemia. Bailey B, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):298–301

CHEMISTRY

Apparent first-order kinetics in the transformation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in groundwater following a transient release. Wing MR. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):771–81

METABOLISM

Concentration in blood and organs of dogs after high dose 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation. Katagiri H, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):461–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Regional brain dosimetry of trichloroethane in mice and rats following inhalation exposures. You L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 26;54(4):285–99

TOXICITY

The pulmonary hemodynamic effects of 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation. Aoki N, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):451–5

Effects of acute inhalation exposure to 1,1,1-trichloroethane on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Pise VM, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jun 12;54(3):193–208

Schedule-controlled operant behavior of rats during 1,1,1-trichloroethane inhalation: relationship to blood and brain solvent concentrations. Warren DA, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):143–53

TRICHLOROETHYLENE

Raised concentration of serum bile acids following occupational exposure to halogenated solvents, 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane and trichloroethylene. Neghab M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997; 70(3):187–94

Development of occupational exposure limits in Japan. Kaneko T, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1998; 11(1):81–98 (86 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Trichloroethylene health risk assessment: a new and improved process. Maull EA, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):427–42

Mortality of aerospace workers exposed to trichloroethylene. Morgan RW, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):424–31

A critical review of epidemiology studies of trichloroethylene and perchloroethylene and risk of renal-cell cancer. McLaughlin JK, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997; 70(4):222–31 (44 ref.)

Cardiac teratogenicity of trichloroethylene metabolites. Johnson PD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):540–5

Renal cell cancer correlated with occupational exposure to trichloroethene. Vamvakas S, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):374–82

Fever, skin rash, jaundice and lymphadenopathy after trichloroethylene exposure: a case report. Chittasobhaktra T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S144–8

Mortality and cancer incidence of aircraft maintenance workers exposed to trichloroethylene and other organic solvents and chemicals: extended follow up. Blair A, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):161–71

ANALYSIS

Trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, nitrates, and other chemicals in well water in the Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area [published erratum appears in Arch Environ Health 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):486] Kloos H. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):348–54

METABOLISM

Complete reductive dechlorination of trichloroethene by a groundwater microbial consortium. Bolesch DG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:97–102

Treatment of trichloroethene-contaminated water with a fluidized-bed bioreactor. Segar RL Jr, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:83–96

Construction and use of an ipb DNA module to generate Pseudomonas strains with constitutive trichloroethene and isopropylbenzene oxidation activity. Berendes F, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2454–62

Oxidation of trichloroethylene, 1,1-dichloroethylene, and chloroform by toluene/o-xylene monooxygenase from Pseudomonas stutzeri OX1. Chauhan S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3023–4

Trichloroethylene biodegradation by mesophilic and psychrophilic ammonia oxidizers and methanotrophs in groundwater microcosms. Moran BN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3866–71

Methane and trichloroethylene oxidation by an estuarine methanotroph, Methylobacter sp. strain BB5.1 [published erratum appears in Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jun;64(6):2332] Smith KS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4617–20

Rhizoremediation of trichloroethylene by a recombinant, root-colonizing Pseudomonas fluorescens strain expressing toluene ortho-monooxygenase constitutively. Yee DC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):112–8

Dehalobacter restrictus gen. nov. and sp. nov., a strictly anaerobic bacterium that reductively dechlorinates tetra- and trichloroethene in an anaerobic respiration. Holliger C, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):313–21

Dose-dependent binding of trichloroethylene to hepatic DNA and protein at low doses in mice. Kautiainen A, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Sep 12;106(2):109–21

Metabolism of trichloroethylene in B6C3F1 mouse and human liver slices. Channel SR, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug;21(3):275–89

Species- and sex-related differences in metabolism of trichloroethylene to yield chloral and trichloroethanol in mouse, rat, and human liver microsomes. Elfarra AA, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):779–85

Glutathione conjugation of trichloroethylene in rats and mice: sex-, species-, and tissue-dependent differences. Lash LH, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):12–9

Phytoremediation of trichloroethylene with hybrid poplars. Gordon M, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1001–4

The role of mouse intestinal microflora in the metabolism of trichloroethylene, an in vivo study. Moghaddam AP, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov;16(11):629–35

Metabolic interaction between toluene, trichloroethylene and n-hexane in humans. Baelum J, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):30–7

Covalent binding of trichloroethylene to proteins in human and rat hepatocytes. Griffin JM, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 May;95(3):173–81

Detection of trichloroethylene-protein adducts in rat liver and plasma. Halmes NC, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Aug 22; 92(3):187–94

PHARMACOKINETICS

Initial uptake kinetics in human skin exposed to dilute aqueous trichloroethylene in vitro. Bogen KT, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):253–71

Combining physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with Monte Carlo simulation to derive an acute inhalation guidance value for trichloroethylene. Simon TW. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):257–70

Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model for trichloroethylene considering enterohepatic recirculation of major metabolites. Stenner RD, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Jun;18(3):261–9

A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for

trichloroethylene and its metabolites, chloral hydrate, trichloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroethanol, and trichloroethanol glucuronide in B6C3F1 mice. Abbas R, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;147(1):15–30

PHARMACOLOGY

A subchronic exposure to trichloroethylene causes lipid peroxidation and hepatocellular proliferation in male B6C3F1 mouse liver. Channel SR, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jun;43(2):145–54

POISONING

Tissue distribution of trichloroethylene and its metabolites in a forensic case. De Baere S, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 May–Jun;21(3):223–7

Acute intoxication with trichloroethene: clinical symptoms, toxicokinetics, metabolism, and development of biochemical parameters for renal damage. Brüning T, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):157–65

[Late ventricular fibrillation after trichloroethylene poisoning (letter)] Gindre G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(2):202–3 **(Fre)**

TOXICITY

Impact of trichloroethylene and toluene on nitrogen cycling in soil. Fuller ME, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):4015–9

A review: trichloroethylene metabolites: potential cardiac teratogens. Johnson PD, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:995–9 (36 ref.)

The ototoxicity of trichloroethylene: extrapolation and relevance of high–concentration, short–duration animal exposure data. Crofton KM, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Jul;38(1):101–6

C–mitotic effects of trichloroethylene (TCE) on bone marrow cells of mice. Sujatha TV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):151–8

Behavioral effects of trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene in mice. Umezu T, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov;58(3):665–71

Drinking water contaminants (arsenic, cadmium, lead, benzene, and trichloroethylene). 1. Interaction of contaminants with nutritional status on general performance and immune function in broiler chickens. Vodela JK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1474–92

Drinking water contaminants (arsenic, cadmium, lead, benzene, and trichloroethylene). 2. Effects on reproductive performance, egg quality, and embryo toxicity in broiler breeders. Vodela JK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1493–500

Combining physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling with Monte Carlo simulation to derive an acute inhalation guidance value for trichloroethylene. Simon TW. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):257–70

Trichloroethylene ototoxicity: evidence for a cochlear origin. Fechter LD, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Mar;42(1):28–35

Tissue repair response as a function of dose during trichloroethylene hepatotoxicity. Soni MG, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):158–65

Formic acid excretion in rats exposed to trichloroethylene: a possible explanation for renal toxicity in long–term studies. Green T, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1–3):39–47

2,4,5–TRICHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID

Paternal dioxin and the sex of children fathered by veterans of Operation Ranch Hand [letter] Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):474–5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Exposure to Agent Orange and occurrence of soft–tissue sarcomas or non–Hodgkin lymphomas: an ongoing study in Vietnam. Kramárová E, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:671–8

Paternal dioxin, preterm birth, intrauterine growth retardation, and infant death. Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):161–7

METABOLISM

Genes for 2,4,5–trichlorophenoxyacetic acid metabolism in Burkholderia cepacia AC1100: characterization of the tftC and tftD genes and locations of the tft operons on multiple replicons. Hübner A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2086–93

TRICHOBEZOARS see **BEZOARS**

TRICHOCEPHALIASIS see **TRICHURIASIS**

TRICHOCEPHALUS see **TRICHURIS**

TRICHODERMA

CHEMISTRY

Structure of complex cell wall polysaccharides isolated from Trichoderma and Hypocrea species. Prieto A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):281–91

In vitro conversion of the carbohydrate moiety of fungal glycoproteins to mammalian–type oligosaccharides—evidence for N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase–I–accepting glycans from Trichoderma reesei. Maras M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):701–7

Ca2+–entry blockade by CAF603, a carotane sesquiterpene isolated from Trichoderma virens. Suarez–Kurtz G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):153–9

Cytotoxic substances produced by a fungal strain from a sponge: physico–chemical properties and structures. Amagata T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;51(1):33–40

CLASSIFICATION

Morphological and molecular identification of Trichoderma isolates on North American mushroom farms. Castle A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):133–7

Systematics and environmental application of the genus Trichoderma. Esposito E, et al. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1998; 24(2):89–98 (54 ref.)

Genetic diversity and vegetative compatibility among Trichoderma harzianum isolates. Gómez I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):127–35

DRUG EFFECTS

Fungitoxicity of chemical analogs with heartwood toxins. Grohs BM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):67–9

Toxicity of chlorate and chlorite to selected species of algae, bacteria, and fungi. van Wijk DJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):206–11

ENZYMOLOGY

Molecular characterization and heterologous expression of the gene encoding a low–molecular–mass endoglucanase from Trichoderma reesei QM9414. Okada H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):555–63

alpha–Mannosidase from Trichoderma reesei participates in the postsecretory deglycosylation of glycoproteins. Eneyskaya EV, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):43–9

Characterization and properties of protein kinase C from the filamentous fungus Trichoderma reesei. Lendenfeld T, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):689–94

The cellobiohydrolases of Trichoderma reesei: a review of indirect and direct evidence that their function is not just glycosidic bond hydrolysis. Sinnott ML. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):160–4 (11 ref.)

Trichoderma reesei cellobiohydrolases: why so efficient on crystalline cellulose? Teeri TT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):173–8 (34 ref.)

The purification and characterization of a Trichoderma harzianum exochitinase. Deane EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):101–10

Ca2+–calmodulin antagonists interfere with xylanase formation and secretion in Trichoderma reesei. Mach RL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):281–9

Action of Trichoderma reesei and Aspergillus oryzae esterases in the deacetylation of hemicelluloses. Tenkanen M. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):19–24

Transglycosylation activity of alpha–D–galactosidase from Trichoderma reesei. An investigation of the active site. Eneyskaya EV, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):83–91

Cellobiohydrolase I from Trichoderma reesei: identification of an active–site nucleophile and additional information on sequence including the glycosylation pattern of the core protein. Klarskov K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 10; 304(2):143–54

Systematics and environmental application of the genus Trichoderma. Esposito E, et al. **Crit Rev Microbiol** 1998; 24(2):89–98 (54 ref.)

Trichoderma reesei prs12 encodes a stress– and unfolded–protein–response–inducible regulatory subunit of the fungal 26S proteasome. Goller SP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):284–90

Isolation of a Trichoderma reesei cDNA encoding GTP: a–D–mannose–1–phosphate guanyltransferase involved in early steps of protein glycosylation. Kruszewska JS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):445–50

Modified glycosylation of cellobiohydrolase I from a high cellulase–producing mutant strain of Trichoderma reesei. Harrison MJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15; 256(1):119–27

cDNA cloning of a Trichoderma reesei cellulase and demonstration of endoglucanase activity by expression in yeast. Saloheimo M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15; 249(2):584–91

Modes of action on cotton and bacterial cellulose of a homologous endoglucanase–exoglucanase pair from Trichoderma reesei. Srisodsuk M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):885–92

The initial kinetics of hydrolysis by cellobiohydrolases I and II is consistent with a cellulose surface–erosion model. Väljamäe P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15; 253(2):469–75

Action of acetylxylan esterase from Trichoderma reesei on acetylated methyl glycosides. Biely P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2–3):121–4

Acetyl xylan esterase II from Penicillium purpurogenum is similar to an esterase from Trichoderma reesei but lacks a cellulose binding domain. Gutiérrez R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):35–8

Tryptophan 272: an essential determinant of crystalline cellulose degradation by Trichoderma reesei cellobiohydrolase Cel6A. Koivula A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):341–6

The arg2 gene of Trichoderma virens: cloning and development of a homologous transformation system. Baek JM, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):34–44

The carbohydrate moiety of alpha–galactosidase from Trichoderma reesei. Savel'ev AN, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Dec;14(8):897–905

High–resolution crystal structures reveal how a cellulose chain is bound in the 50 A long tunnel of cellobiohydrolase I from Trichoderma reesei. Divne C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16;275(2):309–25

The crystal structure of the catalytic core domain of endoglucanase I from Trichoderma reesei at 3.6 A resolution, and a comparison with related enzymes. Kleywegt GJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):383–97

Intrinsic fluorescence in endoglucanase and cellobiohydrolase from Trichoderma pseudokiningii S–38: effects of pH, quenching agents, and ligand binding. Yan BX, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Oct;16(7):681–8

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase expression in Trichoderma harzianum is repressed during conidiation and mycoparasitism. Puyesky M, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3157–64

Functional conformational changes of endo–1,4–xylanase II from Trichoderma reesei: a molecular dynamics study. Muilu J, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):434–44

GENETICS

Hybridization dominance of kinetics in recombinant ATH–1376 obtained via protoplast fusion between Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Ai Y, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(3):161–7

The molecular biology of secreted enzyme production by fungi. Archer DB, et al. **Crit Rev Biotechnol** 1997; 17(4):273–306 (207 ref.)

Trichoderma reesei prs12 encodes a stress– and unfolded–protein–response–inducible regulatory subunit of the fungal 26S proteasome. Goller SP, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Apr;33(4):284–90

Isolation of a Trichoderma reesei cDNA encoding GTP: a–D–mannose–1–phosphate guanyltransferase involved in early steps of protein glycosylation. Kruszewska JS, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):445–50

Hydrophobin gene srh1, expressed during sporulation of the biocontrol agent Trichoderma harzianum. Muñoz G, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):225–30

The arg2 gene of Trichoderma virens: cloning and development of a homologous transformation system. Baek JM, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):34–44

Glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase expression in Trichoderma harzianum is repressed during conidiation and mycoparasitism. Puyesky M, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Oct; 143 (Pt 10):3157–64

Trichoderma reesei sequences that bind to the nuclear matrix enhance transformation frequency. Belshaw NJ, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):18–27

Genetic diversity and vegetative compatibility among Trichoderma harzianum isolates. Gómez I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(2):127–35

Functional analysis of the cellobiohydrolase I promoter of the filamentous fungus Trichoderma reesei. Ilmén M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):386

Isolation and analysis of functional homologues of the secretion–related SAR1 gene of Saccharomyces cerevisiae from Aspergillus niger and Trichoderma reesei. Veldhuisen G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):446–55

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Morphological and molecular identification of Trichoderma isolates on North American mushroom farms. Castle A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):133–7

Acute invasive sinusitis due to Trichoderma longibrachiatum in a liver and small bowel transplant recipient. Furukawa H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):487–9

Fungal colonisation in digital silicone rubber prostheses. Leow ME, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec;21(3):195–8

METABOLISM

The molecular biology of secreted enzyme production by fungi. Archer DB, et al. **Crit Rev Biotechnol** 1997; 17(4):273–306 (207 ref.)

Volatile organic compounds from the indoor mould Trichoderma viride cause histamine release from human bronchoalveolar cells. Larsen FO, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998; 47 Suppl 1:S5–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential expression of the vegetative and spore–bound hydrophobins of Trichoderma reesei--cloning and characterization of the hfb2 gene. Nakari–Setälä T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):415–23

Cellulysin from the plant parasitic fungus Trichoderma viride elicits volatile biosynthesis in higher plants via the octadecanoid signalling cascade. Piel J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):143–8

In vitro studies on the potential for biological control of Aspergillus flavus and Fusarium moniliforme by

TRICHODERMA

Trichoderma species. 1. Macroscopical and microscopical observations of fungal interactions. Calistru C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(2):115–21

TRICHOMONADIDA

DRUG EFFECTS

Molecular mechanisms underlying metronidazole resistance in trichomonads. Land KM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 87(3):305–8 (16 ref.)

Evidence for the presence of a resistant form in Pentatrichomonas hominis (Davaine, 1860) Wenrich, 1931 (Trichomonadida: Trichomonadidae). Chinchilla M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Nov;37(2):227–8

GENETICS

Characterization of trichomonad species and strains by PCR fingerprinting. Vaňáčová S, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):545–52

Phylogenetic relationships of the glycolytic enzyme, glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase, from parabasalid flagellates. Viscogliosi E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):190–9

METABOLISM

Hemolytic activity of Monocercomonas spp. Da Silva AC, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):79–82

RADIATION EFFECTS

[The destruction of microscopic organisms by their irradiation with a special form of UHF electromagnetic signals] Antonov OE, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):728–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRICHOMONAS

see related
ANTITRICHOMONAL AGENTS

ENZYMOLOGY

The primitive protozoon Trichomonas vaginalis contains two methionine gamma–lyase genes that encode members of the gamma–family of pyridoxal 5'–phosphate–dependent enzymes. McKie AE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5549–56

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trichomonas gallinae in budgerigars and columbid birds in Perth, Western Australia. McKeon T, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):652–5

METABOLISM

Posttranslational modifications of trichomonad tubulins; identification of multiple glutamylation sites. Schneider A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):399–402

PATHOGENICITY

Pathogenicity of a strain of Trichomonas gallinarum in turkeys and its possible interaction with cecal coccidia. Norton RA. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):670–5

TRICHOMONAS INFECTIONS

see related
ANTITRICHOMONAL AGENTS

Contact–dependent disruption of the host cell membrane skeleton induced by Trichomonas vaginalis. Fiori PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5142–8

COMPLICATIONS

Cytokine and antibody responses in women infected with Neisseria gonorrhoeae: effects of concomitant infections. Hedges SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):742–51

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of tampon and urine as self–administered methods of specimen collection in the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Tabrizi SN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):347–9

Audit of diagnostic criteria for Trichomonas vaginalis in a genitourinary medicine clinic. Thompson C, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):364–5

Study of trichomoniasis among Egyptian male patients. el Seoud SF, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):263–70

Clinical quiz. Trichomoniasis. Kirschstein M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):257–8

DRUG THERAPY

A population based case–control teratologic study of oral metronidazole treatment during pregnancy. Czeizel AE, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):322–7

Difficult–to–treat trichomoniasis: results with paromomycin cream. Nyirjesy P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 26(4):986–8

ETIOLOGY

Trichomonas foetus meningoencephalitis after allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. Okamoto S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):89–91

METABOLISM

Cysteine proteases of Trichomonas vaginalis degrade secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor. Draper D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):815–9

PARASITOLOGY

Microsurgical epididymal sperm aspiration with motile trophozoite cells but no spermatozoa. Janssenswillen C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2217–9

PATHOLOGY

[Value of a computer–assisted screening method (PAPNET) for the detection of infectious cervico–uterine smears] Bernier M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):184–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINE

Cytologic identification of trichomonas vaginalis in urine from a male with long–standing sterile pyuria [letter] Niewiadomski S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 42(4):1060–1

VETERINARY

Trichomonas gallinae in budgerigars and columbid birds in Perth, Western Australia. McKeon T, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):652–5

Pathogenicity of a strain of Trichomonas gallinarum in turkeys and its possible interaction with cecal coccidia. Norton RA. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):670–5

Trichomoniasis in Cooper's hawks from Arizona. Boal CW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):590–3

TRICHOMONAS VAGINALIS

Cytologic identification of trichomonas vaginalis in urine from a male with long–standing sterile pyuria [letter] Niewiadomski S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 42(4):1060–1

Clinical and microbiological aspects of Trichomonas vaginalis. Petrin D, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):300–17 (316 ref.)

Audit of diagnostic criteria for Trichomonas vaginalis in a genitourinary medicine clinic. Thompson C, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):364–5

Cytokine and antibody responses in women infected with Neisseria gonorrhoeae: effects of concomitant infections. Hedges SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):742–51

Observation of membrane fusion on the interaction of Trichomonas vaginalis with human vaginal epithelial cells. Furtado MB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):213–20

Clinical quiz. Trichomoniasis. Kirschstein M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):257–8

CHEMISTRY

Three genes encode distinct AP33 proteins involved in Trichomonas vaginalis cytoadherence. Engbring JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):305–13

CLASSIFICATION

Evolution of the hydrogenosome. Biagini GA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Oct 15;155(2):133–40 (45 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

A study on the in vitro susceptibility of Trichomonas vaginalis to metronidazole. Lin PR, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Feb;27(1):38–45

Managing vaginal trichomoniasis resistant to high–dose metronidazole therapy. Lewis DA, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):780–4

Correlation between aerobic and anaerobic resistance to metronidazole in trichomonads: application of a new computer program for permutation tests. Flegr J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):590–2

ENZYMOLOGY

Trichomonas vaginalis thymidine kinase: purification, characterization and search for inhibitors. Strosselli S, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):15–22

Trichomonas vaginalis: expression and characterisation of recombinant S–adenosylhomocysteinase. Minotto L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):175–80

Cloning and expression of an iron–containing superoxide dismutase in the parasitic protist, Trichomonas vaginalis. Viscogliosi E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1; 161(1):115–23

The vagina has reducing environment sufficient for activation of Trichomonas vaginalis cysteine proteinases. Alderete JF, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):291–6

Cysteine proteases of Trichomonas vaginalis degrade secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor. Draper D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):815–9

Biochemical properties of a neuraminidase of Trichomonas vaginalis. Padilla–Vaca F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1001–6

Chitinolytic activities in Trichomonas vaginalis. Sanon A, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):75–8

GENETICS

Characterization of trichomonad species and strains by PCR fingerprinting. Vaňáčová S, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):545–52

Only two of the Trichomonas vaginalis triplet AP51 adhesins are regulated by iron. Alderete JF, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Jan;24(1):1–16

Molecular analysis of the gene encoding the immunodominant phenotypically varying P270 protein of Trichomonas vaginalis. Musatovova O, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr;24(4):223–39

Evidence of independent gene duplications during the evolution of archaeal and eukaryotic family B DNA polymerases. Edgell DR, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep; 15(9):1207–17

Three genes encode distinct AP33 proteins involved in Trichomonas vaginalis cytoadherence. Engbring JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):305–13

Secondary absence of mitochondria in Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas vaginalis revealed by valyl–tRNA synthetase phylogeny. Hashimoto T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6860–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Axenic cultivation of Trichomonas vaginalis in a serum–free medium. Mata–Cárdenas BD, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):638–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Trichomonas vaginalis: in vitro phagocytosis of lactobacilli, vaginal epithelial cells, leukocytes, and erythrocytes. Rendón–Maldonado JG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 89(2):241–50

The role of nitric oxide as an effector of macrophage–mediated cytotoxicity against Trichomonas vaginalis. Park GC, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 35(3):189–95

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A comparison of the sensitivity of the InPouch TV, Diamond's and Trichosel media for detection of Trichomonas vaginalis. Borchardt KA, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):297–8

Comparison of tampon and urine as self–administered methods of specimen collection in the detection of Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Tabrizi SN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun;9(6):347–9

Diagnosis of Trichomonas vaginalis in adolescent females: InPouch TV culture versus wet–mount microscopy. Ohlemeyer CL, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):205–8

Comparison of the InPouch TV culture system and Diamond's modified medium for detection of Trichomonas vaginalis. Levi MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3308–10

Study of trichomoniasis among Egyptian male patients. el Seoud SF, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):263–70

Incidence of Trichomonas vaginalis among women having vaginal discharge, in Manisa, Turkey. Yereli K, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):905–11

Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Trichomonas vaginalis in the vaginal introitus, posterior vagina, and endocervix by polymerase chain reaction. Jeremias J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:227–37

The tampon test for trichomoniasis: a comparison between conventional methods and a polymerase chain reaction for Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Paterson BA, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):136–9

METABOLISM

Analysis of the uptake of the fluorescent marker 2',7'–bis–(2–carboxyethyl)–5(and–6)–carboxyfluorescein (BCECF) by hydrogenosomes in Trichomonas vaginalis. Scott DA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):139–45

Trichomonas vaginalis and Tritrichomonas foetus: expression of chitin at the cell surface. Kneipp LF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):195–204

YIGSR is the preferential laminin–1 residing adhesion sequence for Trichomonas vaginalis. Silva Filho FC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):240–2

PHYSIOLOGY

Contact–dependent disruption of the host cell membrane skeleton induced by Trichomonas vaginalis. Fiori PL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5142–8

Involvement of Trichomonas vaginalis surface–associated glycoconjugates in the parasite/target cell interaction. A quantitative electron microscopy study. Mirhaghani A, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):374–81

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Secondary absence of mitochondria in Giardia lamblia and

Trichomonas vaginalis revealed by valyl-tRNA synthetase phylogeny. Hashimoto T, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6860–5

VIROLOGY

Characterization of Trichomonas vaginalis virus proteins in the pathogenic protozoan T. vaginalis. Liu HW, et al.
Arch Virol 1998;143(5):963–70

TRICHOMONAS VAGINITIS

Clinical and microbiological aspects of Trichomonas vaginalis. Petrin D, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):300–17 (316 ref.)
Evaluation and management of vaginitis. Carr PL, et al.
J Gen Intern Med 1998 May;13(5):335–46 (119 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Trichomoniasis in a postmenopausal woman cured after discontinuation of estrogen replacement therapy. Sharma R, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Oct;24(9):543–5

COMPLICATIONS

Trichomonas vaginalis and amplification of HIV-1 transmission [letter] Sorvillo F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):213–4

DIAGNOSIS

Collaborative approach to improve the detection and management of trichomoniasis in a low prevalence district. Waghorn DJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):164–7
Diagnosis of Trichomonas vaginalis in adolescent females: InPouch TV culture versus wet-mount microscopy. Ohlemeyer CL, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):205–8
Comparison of the InPouch TV culture system and Diamond's modified medium for detection of Trichomonas vaginalis. Levi MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3308–10
Evaluation of vaginal infections in adolescent women: can it be done without a speculum? Blake DR, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):939–44
The tampon test for trichomoniasis: a comparison between conventional methods and a polymerase chain reaction for Trichomonas vaginalis in women. Paterson BA, et al.
Sex Transm Infect 1998 Apr;74(2):136–9

DRUG THERAPY

Cure of metronidazole- and tinidazole-resistant trichomoniasis with use of high-dose oral and intravaginal tinidazole. Saurina G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1238–9
Metronidazole resistant trichomoniasis successfully treated with paromomycin. Coelho DD. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct; 73(5):397–8
Managing vaginal trichomoniasis resistant to high-dose metronidazole therapy. Lewis DA, et al.
Int J STD AIDS 1997 Dec;8(12):780–4
Treatment of vaginal infections: candidiasis, bacterial vaginosis, and trichomoniasis. Ries AJ.
J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Sep-Oct;NS37(5):563–9 (44 ref.)
A pilot study of metronidazole vaginal gel versus oral metronidazole for the treatment of Trichomonas vaginalis vaginitis. duBouchet L, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Mar; 25(3):176–9
Trichomoniasis treatment in women: a systematic review. Gülmezoglu AM, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul; 3(7):553–8 (28 ref.)
[Comparative study for the evaluation of the efficacy and safety of metronidazole and secnidazole in the treatment of vaginal trichomoniasis] Buitrón García Figueroa R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:487–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Risk factors for trichomoniasis among women with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection at a public clinic in Los Angeles County, California: implications for HIV prevention. Sorvillo F, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):495–500
Incidence of Trichomonas vaginalis among women having vaginal discharge, in Manisa, Turkey. Yereli K, et al.
J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1997 Dec;27(3):905–11
The relationship of bacterial vaginosis, Candida and Trichomonas infection to symptomatic vaginitis in postmenopausal women attending a vaginitis clinic. Spinillo A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):253–60
Prevalence and effects of trichomoniasis in pregnancy [letter] Mathai E, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May-Jun;11(3):151
Prevalence of vaginal infections with bacterial vaginosis, Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida albicans among pregnant women at the Port Moresby General Hospital Antenatal Clinic. Klufio CA, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep;38(3):163–71
Rates of and risk factors for trichomoniasis among pregnant inmates in New York City [see comments] Shuter J, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):303–7. Comment in: Sex Transm Dis 1998 Jul;25(6):308–9.

PARASITOLOGY

Comparison of the InPouch TV culture system and Diamond's modified medium for detection of Trichomonas vaginalis. Levi MH, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3308–10

THERAPY

Collaborative approach to improve the detection and management of trichomoniasis in a low prevalence district. Waghorn DJ, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):164–7

TRANSMISSION

Vaginitis [letter; comment] Smally AJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1549. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1896–903.

TRICHOPHYTIN

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Prevalence of undetected tinea capitis in a school survey in Spain. Cuetara MS, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):131–7

TRICHOPHYTON

Prevalence of undetected tinea capitis in a prospective school survey in Madrid: emergence of new causative fungi. Cuétara MS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):658–60
Invasive Trichophyton rubrum resembling blastomycosis infection in the immunocompromised host. Squeo RF, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):379–80

CLASSIFICATION

Phylogenetic classification of Trichophyton mentagrophytes complex strains based on DNA sequences of nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer 1 regions. Makimura K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2629–33

DRUG EFFECTS

[Anti-dermaptophyte activity of phenolic compounds in "mokusaku-eki"] Ikegami F, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;118(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of an extracellular keratinase of Trichophyton simii and its role in keratin degradation. Singh CJ. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(1):13–6
Partial purification and kinetic studies of exocellular proteinase from Trichophyton mentagrophytes var. erinacei. Aubaid AH, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Mar-Apr; 41(3–4):163–8

GENETICS

Mutants of Trichophyton mentagrophytes with changed optimum cultivation temperature. Chalupová V.
Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 1998;141:17–9
Phylogenetic classification of Trichophyton mentagrophytes complex strains based on DNA sequences of nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer 1 regions. Makimura K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2629–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Human T-cell responses to Trichophyton tonsurans: inhibition using the serum free medium Aim V. Slunt JB, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1184–92

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Inflammatory tinea corporis due to Trichophyton verrucosum. Korman TM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 26(1):220–1
Long-term remission of two feet-one hand syndrome. Seeburger J, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):149–51
PCR identification of Trichophyton mentagrophytes var. interdigitale and T. mentagrophytes var. mentagrophytes dermatophytes with a random primer. Liu D, et al.
J Med Microbiol 1997 Dec;46(12):1043–6
Keratinophilic fungi from coats of wild boars in Italy. Mancianti F, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):340–2
Tinea corporis due to Trichophyton tonsurans Malmsten—report of a patient from Zaire. Nenoff P, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Sep;40(3–4):127–9
[Tinea caused by Trichophyton equinum] Brasch J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tinea follicularis presenting as trichophytic Majocchi granuloma] Nolting C, et al. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Female with erythematous papular lesions of the leg] Alvarez C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug-Sep;15(7):381–2 **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Photo quiz. Tinea barbae caused by Trichophyton verrucosum. Kiska DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):805, 871

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Dynamics of cell wall formation from Trichophyton mentagrophytes protoplast] Osumi M.
Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi 1998;39(3):151–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRICHOPHYTOSIS see **TINEA**

TRICHORHINOPHALANGEAL SYNDROME TYPE II see **LANGER-GIEDION SYNDROME**

TRICHOSANTHIN

CHEMISTRY

Refolding of denatured trichosanthin in the presence of GroEL. Lau CK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):149–54

IMMUNOLOGY

Structural analysis and molecular modeling of two anti-trichosanthin IgE clones from phage antibody library. Li ZD, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):171–8
The antigenic sites of trichosanthin, a ribosome-inactivating protein with multiple pharmacological properties. Mulot S, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(23):2291–303

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of trichosanthin an anti-leukemia protein on normal mouse spleen cells. Takemoto DJ. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):357–61
Trichosanthin inhibits T cell activation by interfering with the recruitment of ZAP-70 to CD3 zeta chain. Hong J, et al. **Cell Res** 1998 Mar;8(1):33–9
Position 120–123, a potential active site of trichosanthin. Nie H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):491–500
Effect of luteinizing hormone (LH), PGE2, 8-EPI-PGE1, 8-EPI-PGE2, trichosanthin, and pregnancy specific protein B (PSPB) on secretion of progesterone in vitro by corpora lutea (CL) from nonpregnant and pregnant cows. Weems YS, et al.
Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat 1998 Jan;55(1):27–42
[Effect of donor antigen-TCS on survival time of mouse to rat cardiac xenografts] Lan P, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1997 Nov;77(11):847–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Acute renal failure and proximal tubule lesions after trichosanthin injection in rats. Tang NL, et al.
Exp Mol Pathol 1997 Apr;64(2):78–89

TRICHOSPORON

Invasive infection due to Trichosporon cutaneum in patients with hematologic malignancies. Kataoka-Nishimura S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):484–7
Successful treatment of Trichosporon beigelii pneumonia with itraconazole. Canales MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):999–1000
Splenic calcifications caused by Trichosporon beigelli infection: CT and ultrasound demonstration. Sklair-Levy M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):922–4
Amphotericin B treatment of fungemia due to unusual pathogens in neutropenic patients: report of two cases. Fanci R, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):427–30
Disseminated neonatal Trichosporon beigelii infection: successful treatment with liposomal amphotericin B. Sweet D, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):120–1
Detection of plasma (1 --> 3)-beta-D-glucan in patients with Fusarium, Trichosporon, Saccharomyces and Acremonium fungaemias. Yoshida M, et al.
J Med Vet Mycol 1997 Sep-Oct;35(5):371–4
Trichosporon inkin peritonitis during continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis with bibliography review. Lopes JO, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):15–8 (24 ref.)
[Cutaneous manifestations during disseminated trichosporonosis in an AIDS patient] Lascaux AS, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Feb;125(2):111–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Microbiological tests for determination of specific microbes— clinically important fungi] Kaku M.
Rinsho Byori 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:148–53 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Identification of Trichosporon asahii by PCR based on sequences of the internal transcribed spacer regions. Sugita T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2742–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Design of novel analogue peptides with potent fungicidal but low hemolytic activity based on the cecropin A-melittin hybrid structure. Lee DG, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Oct;43(3):489–98
Efficacy of amphotericin B and azoles alone and in combination against disseminated trichosporonosis in neutropenic mice. Kamberi P, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan-Feb;44(1):55–62
[Evaluation of a breakpoint test for determination of fluconazole susceptibility of yeasts] Fegeler W. **Mycoses** 1997;40 Suppl 1:47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRICHOSPORON

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of cytosolic cytochrome P450 forms from yeasts belonging to the genus Trichosporon. Stündl UM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Sep 1;357(1):131–6

Purification and characterization of lipase from a raw–milk yeast (Trichosporon asteroides). Dharmsthiti S, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1997 Oct;26 (Pt 2):111–6

The effect of heparin on the activity of Trichosporon cutaneum casein kinase I. Wojda I, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1997;37(5):371–7

GENETICS

Identification of Trichosporon asahii by PCR based on sequences of the internal transcribed spacer regions. Sugita T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2742–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Seasonal chronic cough with sputum eosinophilia caused by Trichosporon cutaneum (Trichosporon asahii). Ogawa H, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jun;116(2):162–5

Summer–type hypersensitivity pneumonitis outside Japan: a case report and the state of the art. Yoo CG, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Mar;2(1):75–7 (18 ref.)

[Two patients with summer–type hypersensitivity pneumonitis in Nagano Prefecture] Koizumi T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 35(8):921–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trichosporon detected on bile cytology [letter] Kimura M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1869–70

Isolation and characterization of a dibenzofuran–degrading yeast: identification of oxidation and ring cleavage products. Hammer E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2215–9

Trichosporon beigelii causing oral mucositis and fungemia: report of one case. Hsu CF, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):191–4

Trichosporosis (white piedra) in Kuwait. Kubec K, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):186–7

Rapid detection of species of the opportunistic yeast Trichosporon by PCR. Sugita T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1458–60

METABOLISM

Isolation and characterization of a dibenzofuran–degrading yeast: identification of oxidation and ring cleavage products. Hammer E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2215–9

Hemoglobin differentially induces binding of Candida, Trichosporon, and Saccharomyces species to fibronectin. Rodrigues RG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):497–502

PHYSIOLOGY

Experimental disseminated trichosporonosis in mice: tissue distribution and therapy with antifungal agents. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Med Vet Mycol** 1997 Nov–Dec;35(6):411–8

TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDEA

CHEMISTRY

Isoelectric focusing of soluble proteins in the characterization of species and isolates of Nematodirus (Nematoda: Trichostrongyloidea). Rickard LG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):895–901

CLASSIFICATION

Genetic evidence indicating that Cooperia surnabada and Cooperia oncophora are one species. Newton LA, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):331–6

Tapironema coronatum n. gen., n. sp. (Trichostrongyloidea–Cooperiidae–Obeliscoidinae), a parasite of Holochilus brasiliensis and Tapirus terrestris. Durette–Desset MC, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Sep;4(3):227–32

Systematics of gastrointestinal nematodes of domestic ruminants: advances between 1992 and 1995 and proposals for future research. Lichtenfels JR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):225–38; discussion 238–45 (54 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Avermectin/milbemycin resistance in trichostrongyloid nematodes. Gill JH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):863–77 (60 ref.)

Multiple anthelmintic resistance on a goat farm in Kenya. Waruiru RM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2–3):191–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Faecal egg counts are representative of digestive–tract strongyle worm burdens in sheep and goats. Cabaret J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):137–42

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of immunity to Mecistocirrus digitatus (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) in calves. Van Aken D, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):83–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of time on migration of Oesophagostomum spp. and Hyostrongylus rubidus out of agar–gel. Nosal P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):328–32

Social structure of the mara (Dolichotis patagonum) as a determinant of gastro–intestinal parasitism. Porteous IS, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):269–75

Some aspects of inhibited development of trichostrongylids in ruminants. Eysker M. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):265–72; discussion 272–83 (42 ref.)

Influence of climate on pasture infectivity of ovine trichostrongyles in dry pastures. García Romero C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):437–43

TRICHOSTRONGYLOIDIASIS

VETERINARY

Assessment of parasite control and weight gain after use of an ivermectin sustained–release bolus in calves. Ryan WG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):754–6

Isoelectric focusing of soluble proteins in the characterization of species and isolates of Nematodirus (Nematoda: Trichostrongyloidea). Rickard LG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):895–901

Faecal egg counts are representative of digestive–tract strongyle worm burdens in sheep and goats. Cabaret J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):137–42

Social structure of the mara (Dolichotis patagonum) as a determinant of gastro–intestinal parasitism. Porteous IS, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):269–75

Development of immunity to Mecistocirrus digitatus (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) in calves. Van Aken D, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):83–7

Some aspects of inhibited development of trichostrongylids in ruminants. Eysker M. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 72(3–4):265–72; discussion 272–83 (42 ref.)

Systematics of gastrointestinal nematodes of domestic ruminants: advances between 1992 and 1995 and proposals for future research. Lichtenfels JR, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):225–38; discussion 238–45 (54 ref.)

Epidemiology of Mecistocirrus digitatus and other gastrointestinal nematode infections in cattle in Mindanao, Philippines. Van Aken D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):29–41

Pathophysiological aspects of Mecistocirrus digitatus (Nematoda: Trichostrongylidae) infection in calves. Van Aken D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3–4):255–63

Influence of climate on pasture infectivity of ovine trichostrongyles in dry pastures. García Romero C, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):437–43

TRICHOSTRONGYLOSIS

DIAGNOSIS

[Persistent eosinophilia and parasitologic findings in an adult] Elcuaz R, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May; 16(5):245–6 **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):249–53

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative and qualitative changes in intestinal goblet cells during primary infection of Trichostrongylus colubriformis high and low responder guinea pigs. Manjili MH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):761–5

VETERINARY

Elevation of feed intake in parasite–infected lambs by central administration of a cholecystokinin receptor antagonist. Dynes RA, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):47–54

Attempts to generate immunity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Haemonchus contortus in young lambs by vaccination with viable parasites. McClure SJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):739–46

Serum IgE responses during primary and challenge infections of sheep with Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Shaw RJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):293–302

The isolation and purification of a dual specific mast cell–derived protease from parasitised caprine jejunal tissue. Macaldowie CN, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb; 64(1):17–24

Epidemiology of gastro–intestinal nematodes of sheep in wet tropical conditions in Malaysia. Cheah TS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):165–73

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Differences between high and low–producers. Chartier C, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):267–76

The potential of nematophagous fungi to control the free–living stages of nematode parasites of sheep: comparison between Australian isolates of Arthrobotrys spp. and Duddingtonia flagrans. Faedo M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):149–55

Response to challenge infection with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats. Consequences on milk production. Hoste H, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 15;74(1):43–54

Establishment and fecundity of Ostertagia circumcincta and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in lambs fed lotus (Lotus pedunculatus) or perennial ryegrass. Niezen JH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):13–21

Effect of topographical aspect and farm system on the population dynamics of Trichostrongylus larvae on a hill pasture. Niezen JH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17; 78(1):37–48

Parasites of stomach and small intestine of 70 horses slaughtered in The Netherlands. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):31–4

The strategic use of closantel and albendazole in controlling naturally acquired gastrointestinal nematodes of sheep in the Kenya highlands. Maingi N, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):547–57

TRICHOSTRONGYLUS

DRUG EFFECTS

The nicotinic acetylcholine alpha–subunit gene tar–1 is located on the X chromosome but its coding sequence is not involved in levamisole resistance in an isolate of Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Wiley LJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):415–22

ENZYMOLOGY

Stage–specific serine and metallo–proteinase release by adult and larval Trichostrongylus vitrinus. MacLennan K, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1031–6

GENETICS

The nicotinic acetylcholine alpha–subunit gene tar–1 is located on the X chromosome but its coding sequence is not involved in levamisole resistance in an isolate of Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Wiley LJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):415–22

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of plant species on the larvae of gastrointestinal nematodes which parasitise sheep. Niezen JH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):791–803

Effect of topographical aspect and farm system on the population dynamics of Trichostrongylus larvae on a hill pasture. Niezen JH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17; 78(1):37–48

IMMUNOLOGY

Attempts to generate immunity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Haemonchus contortus in young lambs by vaccination with viable parasites. McClure SJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):739–46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Repeated infections with Haemonchus contortus and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in dairy goats: comparison of resistant and susceptible animals. Chartier C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):249–53

Parasites of stomach and small intestine of 70 horses slaughtered in The Netherlands. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):31–4

[Persistent eosinophilia and parasitologic findings in an adult] Elcuaz R, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May; 16(5):245–6 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Establishment and fecundity of Ostertagia circumcincta and Trichostrongylus colubriformis in lambs fed lotus (Lotus pedunculatus) or perennial ryegrass. Niezen JH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17;78(1):13–21

TRICHOTHECENE EPOXIDES see TRICHOTHECENES

TRICHOTHECENES

ANALYSIS

Moniliformin from Fusarium fujikuroi culture material and deoxynivalenol from naturally contaminated wheat incorporated into diets of broiler chicks. Harvey RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):957–63

Effect of feeding blends of Fusarium mycotoxin–contaminated grains containing deoxynivalenol and fusaric acid on growth and feed consumption of immature swine. Smith TK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug; 75(8):2184–91

One–step solid–phase extraction cleanup and fluorometric analysis of deoxynivalenol in grains. Malone BR, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):448–52

Determination of deoxynivalenol in white flour, whole wheat flour, and bran by solid–phase extraction/liquid chromatography: interlaboratory study. Trucksess MW, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):880–6

Determination of trichothecene mycotoxins in wheat by use of supercritical fluid extraction and high–performance liquid chromatography with diode array detection or gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Josephs RD, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 6;795(2):297–304

Determination of eight trichothecenes by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry after sample clean-up by a two-stage solid-phase extraction. Schollenberger M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(1):123-32

The effect of grain storage conditions on the viability of Fusarium and deoxynivalenol production in infested malting barley. Beattie S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):103-6

Heat and pH alter the concentration of deoxynivalenol in an aqueous environment [published erratum appears in J Food Prot 1998 Jun;61(6):667] Wolf CE, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):365-7

Distribution of deoxynivalenol in barley kernels infected by Fusarium. Perkowski J. **Nahrung** 1998 Apr;42(2):81-3

BIOSYNTHESIS

The TRI11 gene of Fusarium sporotrichioides encodes a cytochrome P-450 monooxygenase required for C-15 hydroxylation in trichothecene biosynthesis. Alexander NJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):221-5

Molecular phylogenetic, morphological, and mycotoxin data support reidentification of the Quorn mycoprotein fungus as Fusarium venenatum. O'Donnell K, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Feb;23(1):57-67

Trichothecene 3-O-acetyltransferase protects both the producing organism and transformed yeast from related mycotoxins. Cloning and characterization of Tri101. Kimura M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1654-61

Characterization of the gene cluster for biosynthesis of macrocyclic trichothecenes in Myrothecium roridum. Trapp SC, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(4):421-32

Screening of fungi for the presence of the trichodiene synthase encoding sequence by hybridization to the Tri5 gene cloned from Fusarium poae. Fekete C, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;138(2):91-7

CHEMISTRY

New members of the trichothecene family. Sugawara T, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;50(9):778-80

METABOLISM

Activated carbons: in vitro affinity for ochratoxin A and deoxynivalenol and relation of adsorption ability to physicochemical parameters. Galvano F, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):469-75

PHARMACOKINETICS

Novel detoxification of the trichothecene mycotoxin deoxynivalenol by a soil bacterium isolated by enrichment culture. Shima J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 63(10):3825-30

Transformation of nivalenol by gastrointestinal microbes. Hedman R, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997;50(4):321-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of IL-1beta, IL-6 and TNF-alpha secretion and mRNA expression by the trichothecene vomitoxin in the RAW 264.7 murine macrophage cell line. Wong SS, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):409-19

Certain peculiarities of biological action of the stachybotryotoxin preparations. Andriienko OV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 May-Jun;59(3):41-6

Individual and combined effects of fumonisin B1 present in Fusarium moniliforme culture material and T-2 toxin or deoxynivalenol in broiler chicks. Kubena LF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1239-47

Superinduction of IL-2 gene expression by vomitoxin (deoxynivalenol) involves increased mRNA stability. Li S, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):331-42

Induction of cytokine gene expression in mice after repeated and subchronic oral exposure to vomitoxin (Deoxynivalenol): differential toxin-induced hyporesponsiveness and recovery. Zhou HR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):347-58

Modulation of nitric oxide, hydrogen peroxide and cytokine production in a clonal macrophage model by the trichothecene vomitoxin (deoxynivalenol). Ji GE, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 6;125(2-3):203-14

TOXICITY

In vitro toxicity of trichothecenes on human erythroblastic progenitors. Rio B, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):673-9

Comparative characteristics of some cultural and toxigenic properties of the Dendrodochium Bonorden and Myrothecium Tode ex Fr. representatives. Zaichenko OM, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 May-Jun;59(3):33-41

Detection of nivalenol genotoxicity in cultured cells and multiple mouse organs by the alkaline single-cell gel electrophoresis assay. Tsuda S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31;415(3):191-200

Mycoflora and incidence of aflatoxin B1, zearalenone and deoxynivalenol in poultry feeds in Argentina. Dalcero A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):179-84

In vitro effects of diacetoxyscirpenol (DAS) on human and rat granulo-monocytic progenitors. Lautraite S, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):59-64

Influence of dietary nivalenol exposure on gross pathology and selected immunological parameters in young pigs. Hedman R, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(6):238-46

Toxic effects of deoxynivalenol on ribosomes and tissues of the spring wheat cultivars Frontana and Casavant. Miller JD, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(6):234-7

Role of macrophages in elevated IgA and IL-6 production by Peyer's patch cultures following acute oral vomitoxin exposure. Yan D, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):261-73

Induction of apoptosis with fusarenon-X in mouse thymocytes. Miura K, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 May 15; 127(1-3):195-206

Effects of diets with graded levels of naturally deoxynivalenol-contaminated oats on immune response in growing pigs. Overnes G, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec;44(9-10):539-50

TRICHOTILLOMANIA

Repetitive hair pulling associated with schizophrenia. Tsai SI, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1095-6

Trichotillomania: current issues in conceptualization and treatment. Keuthen NJ, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul-Oct;67(4-5):202-13 (175 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Stimulant use and trichotillomania [letter] Martin A, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;37(4):349-50

DIAGNOSIS

The neuropsychology of trichotillomania. Stanley MA, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):473-88

Trichotillomania. Mawn LA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec; 104(12):2175-8

DRUG THERAPY

Olanzapine augmentation of fluoxetine in the treatment of trichotillomania [letter] Potenza MN, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;155(9):1299-300

Use of the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor citalopram in treatment of trichotillomania. Stein DJ, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(4):234-6

Paroxetine treatment of trichotillomania in an adolescent. Block C, et al. **J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol** 1998; 8(1):69-71

A controlled trial of venlafaxine in trichotillomania: interim phase I results. Ninan PT, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1998; 34(2):221-4

[Trichotillomania. Clinical case] Silva H. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):457-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

MRI-based morphometric topographic parcellation of human neocortex in trichotillomania. Grachev ID. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Oct;51(5):315-21

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychodynamics and therapy of trichotillomania] Bürgy M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 May;69(5):451-3 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The dynamics of trichotillomania—from a congenital adaptational reaction to a pathological habit and to a pathology of drives] Shevchenko IuS. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):71-5 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Retrospective review of treatment outcome for 63 patients with trichotillomania. Keuthen NJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):560-1

Trichotillomania: clinical aspects and treatment strategies. Minichiello WE, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 Mar-Apr; 1(6):336-44 (88 ref.)

Simplified habit reversal treatment for chronic hair pulling in three adolescents: a clinical replication with direct observation. Rapp JT, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):299-302

TRICHURIASIS

BLOOD

The relation between serum fatty acids and soil-transmitted helminthiasis in the Philippines. Ryoji Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):329-34

[Hematologic-nutritional study in children predisposed to infection with high-load of Trichuris trichiura] Núñez Fernández FA, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(3):152-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Nutrition, anaemia, geohelminth infection and school achievement in rural Jamaican primary school children. Hutchinson SE, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 51(11):729-35

DIAGNOSIS

Cryptic infection by whipworm mimicking a sessile polyp of the colon. Pampiglione S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):365-6

[General practice case. Trichuris trichiura intestinal infection] Greminger S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 15; 87(16):568 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Vitamin A supplementation but not deworming improves growth of malnourished preschool children in eastern Zaire. Donnen P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1320-7

The effect of disulfiram on egg shell formation in adult Trichuris muris. Hill DE, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):938-42

A comparison of mebendazole and albendazole in treating children with Trichuris trichiura infection in Durban, South Africa. Jackson TF, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul; 88(7):880-3

Minimum effective doses of mebendazole in treatment of soil-transmitted helminths. Nontasut P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):326-8

Efficacy of single dose albendazole on the prevalence and intensity of infection of soil-transmitted helminths in Orang Asli children in Malaysia. Norhayati M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):563-9

[Approaches to the combined therapy of helminthiases with leukinferon and etiotropic preparations] Lebedeva MN, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):15-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Associations among multiple geohelminth species infections in schoolchildren from Pemba Island. Booth M, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):85-93

Urban helminthiasis in two socioeconomically distinct Costa Rican communities. Kosoff P, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Nov;37(2):181-6

Intestinal helminthiasis in relation to height and weight of early primary school children in northeastern peninsular Malaysia. Mahendra Raj S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):314-20

The prevalence of Trichuris, Ascaris and hookworm infection in Orang Asli children. Norhayati M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):161-8

Geophagy as a risk factor for geohelminth infections: a longitudinal study of Kenyan primary schoolchildren. Geissler PW, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb;92(1):7-11

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-9 enhances resistance to the intestinal nematode Trichuris muris. Faulkner H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3832-40

Antibody isotype responses to Trichuris infection in humanized SCID mice. Else KJ, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Nov;19(11):485-91

Production of an interferon-gamma homologue by an intestinal nematode: functionally significant or interesting artefact? Grencis RK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S101-6 (30 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

[Hematologic-nutritional study in children predisposed to infection with high-load of Trichuris trichiura] Núñez Fernández FA, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(3):152-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Schistosoma japonicum and Trichuris suis infections in pigs fed diets with high and low protein. Johansen MV, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):257-64

PREVENTION & CONTROL

School-based deworming program yields small improvement in growth of Zanzibari school children after one year. Stoltzfus RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2187-93

THERAPY

[The effect of leukinferon on the invasive process in experimental helminthiases] Malysheva NS, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):17-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Anthelmintic efficacy of milbemycin oxime against Trichuris vulpis in dogs. Horii Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):271-2

False-positive Trichuris suis egg counts in pigs in relation to coprophagia. Boes J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):91-3

Nematode infections in dog breeding kennels in The Netherlands, with special reference to Toxocara. Overgaauw PA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):12-5

TRICHURIS

[Hematologic-nutritional study in children predisposed to infection with high-load of Trichuris trichiura] Núñez

TRICHURIS

Fernández FA, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(3):152–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Morphologic, biometric, and isoenzyme characterization of Trichuris suis. Oliveros R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun; 84(6):513–5

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of disulfiram on egg shell formation in adult Trichuris muris. Hill DE, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):938–42

Effect of albendazole and mebendazole on soil-transmitted helminth eggs. Maipanich W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):321–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Morphologic, biometric, and isoenzyme characterization of Trichuris suis. Oliveros R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun; 84(6):513–5

Characterization of protease(s) in adults of Trichuris globulosa (Nematoda: Trichuridae). Kocher DK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):311–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

False-positive Trichuris suis egg counts in pigs in relation to coprophagia. Boes J, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar;5(1):91–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-9 enhances resistance to the intestinal nematode Trichuris muris. Faulkner H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3832–40

Production of an interferon-gamma homologue by an intestinal nematode: functionally significant or interesting artefact? Grencis RK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S101–6 (30 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cryptic infection by whipworm mimicking a sessile polyp of the colon. Pampiglione S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):365–6

The non-randomness of the distribution of Trichuris trichiura and Ascaris lumbricoides eggs in faeces and the effect of stirring faecal specimens. Ye XP, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):261–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Schistosoma japonicum and Trichuris suis infections in pigs fed diets with high and low protein. Johansen MV, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):257–64

TRICHURIS TRICHIURA see **TRICHURIS**

TRICHUROIDEA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

First description of the male and redescription of the female of Paratrichosoma recurvum (Nematoda: Capillariidae), a skin-invading parasite of crocodiles in Mexico. Moravec F, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):499–504

CLASSIFICATION

Two new Huffmanela species, H. japonica n. sp. and H. shikokuensis n. sp. (Nematoda: Trichosomoididae), from marine fishes in Japan. Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):589–93

Crocodylocapillaria longiovata n. gen., n. sp. (Nematoda: Capillariidae) from the stomach of crocodiles in Australia and New Guinea. Moravec F, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):426–30

TRICLOSAN

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of triclosan on interleukin-1 beta production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with tumor necrosis factor alpha. Mustafa M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):637–43

The influence of triclosan, zinc or propylene glycol on oral mucosa exposed to sodium lauryl sulphate. Skaare AB, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):527–33

Effects of triclosan and triclosan monophosphate on maximum specific growth rates, biomass and hydrolytic enzyme production of Streptococcus sanguis and Capnocytophaga gingivalis in continuous culture. Greenman J, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):659–66

Triclosan targets lipid synthesis [letter] McMurry LM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):531–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of a triclosan/copolymer dentifrice on the incidence of periodontal attachment loss in adolescents. Ellwood RP, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):363–7

Short-term effects of triclosan on healing following subgingival scaling. Furuichi Y, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Oct;24(10):777–82

A 4-day plaque regrowth study comparing an essential oil mouthrinse with a triclosan mouthrinse. Moran J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep;24(9 Pt 1):636–9

An 18-week home-use study comparing the oral hygiene and gingival health benefits of triclosan and fluoride toothpastes. Owens J, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Sep; 24(9 Pt 1):626–31

The use of a triclosan/copolymer dentifrice may retard the progression of periodontitis. Rosling B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):873–80

Effect of triclosan on the subgingival microbiota of periodontitis-susceptible subjects. Rosling B, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):881–7

TOXICITY

Triclosan: cytotoxicity, mode of action, and induction of apoptosis in human gingival cells in vitro. Zuckerbraun HL, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):628–36

TRICRESYL PHOSPHATES see **TRITOLYL PHOSPHATES**

TRICUSPID ATRESIA

see related
FONTAN PROCEDURE

COMPLICATIONS

Atrial tachycardia in a patient with tricuspid atresia and Fontan surgery. Vora AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):334–5

DIAGNOSIS

Aunt Minnie's corner. Tricuspid atresia. Ford KL 3rd. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):1018

DRUG THERAPY

Transcoronary ethanol ablation of the atrioventricular node in a young patient with tricuspid atresia. Costeas XF, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):620–3

PATHOLOGY

Prominent venous valves in hypoplastic right hearts. Schutte DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):527–31

SURGERY

Thromboembolism leading to myocardial ischaemia in a patient requiring a fenestrated Fontan operation. Pozzi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):217–9

Anastomosis of the left juxtaposed atrial appendages in a patient with tricuspid atresia. Kaneko Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1783–4

Surgical management of tricuspid atresia and anomalous left brachiocephalic vein. Koutlas TC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1770–2

Modified Norwood operation for single left ventricle and ventriculoarterial discordance: an improved surgical technique. Mosca RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 64(4):1126–32

Extracardiac direct total cavopulmonary connection. Yamagishi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1817–9; discussion 1819–20

Long-term follow-up of surgical patients with single-ventricle physiology: prognostic anatomical determinants. Aeba R, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 5(5):526–32

Reversible pulmonary hypertension due to adenotonsillar hypertrophy in a patient for Fontan operation. Ramamoorthy C, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct; 36(10):599–601

Exercise capacity and mid-term survival in patients with tricuspid atresia and complex congenital cardiac malformations after modified Fontan-operation. Weipert J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):574–80

Iatrogenic atrioventricular bypass tract following a Fontan operation for tricuspid atresia [letter; comment] Gow RM, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):319. Comment on: Heart 1997 Mar;77(3):283–5.

Right heart growth after the Bjork connection in tricuspid atresia. Ando M, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 12(5):314–21

Atrial tachycardia in a patient with tricuspid atresia and Fontan surgery. Vora AM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;9(3):334–5

Balloon dilation of stenotic nonvalved conduits after Fontan operation. Alehan D, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar; 40(1):145–9

[Short- and medium-term results of cavo-pulmonary anastomosis] Kane A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):553–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reoperation after the Fontan operation in single ventricle and tricuspid atresia] Matsuda H, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):84–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fontan surgery in tricuspid atresia. Experience at the National Institute of Cardiology "Ignacio Chávez"] Calderón Colmenero J, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun;67(3):210–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Prenatal diagnosis of tricuspid atresia] Haidú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17;139(20):1219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

TRICUSPID INCOMPETENCE see **TRICUSPID VALVE INSUFFICIENCY**

TRICUSPID REGURGITATION see **TRICUSPID VALVE INSUFFICIENCY**

TRICUSPID VALVE

Tricuspid valve infectious endocarditis associated with dental treatment. Fujito T, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(4):363–8

Q fever tricuspid valve endocarditis. Lupoglazoff JM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):448–9

Thrombosis of a mechanical tricuspid valve prosthesis and of the left subclavian vein: successful therapy with thrombolysis. Dwivedi N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):84–6

Reply to the letter to the editor by Bhargava et al. Recurrent miscarriages as an indication for percutaneous tricuspid valvuloplasty during pregnancy [letter; comment] Gamra H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):120. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):241.

Transvenous retrieval of a Greenfield filter lodged in the tricuspid valve. Queiroz R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):310–2

Tricuspid valve endocarditis in a non-drug addict associated with peliosis hepatis [see comments] Ogo T, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov;36(11):799–803. Comment in: Intern Med 1997 Nov;36(11):755–6.

Should right-sided fibroelastomas be operated upon? Scalia D, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):647–50 (17 ref.)

[Congenital aortic regurgitation complicated by infective endocarditis of tricuspid valve due to spontaneous closure of ventricular septal defect: a case report] Hamada T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:147–52; discussion 153 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report on prosthetic valve dysfunction of the Carpentier-Edwards pericardial bioprosthesis in the tricuspid position associated with remarkable hypoproteinemia] Hirai M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):771–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful removal of an infected pacemaker electrode adhered to the tricuspid valve] Nakata T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):765–8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical results and long-term outcome after mitral and/or tricuspid valve re-replacement] Kitamura M, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;99(2):96–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of isolated tricuspid valve endocarditis caused by Campylobacter fetus] Sasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1844–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical manifestations and therapeutic of isolated infective endocarditis of the tricuspid valve] Sousa L, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May;17(5):439–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ABNORMALITIES

Repair of congenital tricuspid valve abnormalities with artificial chordae tendineae. Reddy VM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):172–6

Suspension of straddling tricuspid valve chordae into the appropriate ventricle. van Son JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):850–2

Atrioventricular valve dysplasia in dalmatians. Atwell RB, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):249

The morphologically tricuspid valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome. Stamm C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):587–92

Unguarded tricuspid orifice with pulmonary atresia: successful radiofrequency ablation of an accessory pathway in an infant. Magee AG, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):101–3

Congenital duplication of the tricuspid valve presenting as a circumscribed obstructive mass in the right ventricular outflow tract. Bisognano JD, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):480–2

Right atrioventricular valve malformation in dogs and cats: an electrocardiographic survey with emphasis on splintered QRS complexes. Kornreich BG, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):226–30

INJURIES

Blunt cardiac trauma: atrioventricular valve disruption and ventricular septal defect. Stahl RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1466–8

Atrial fibrillation: a delayed presentation of traumatic tricuspid valve incompetence. Singer I, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May;89(4):303–5

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642–6

Post-traumatic tricuspid valve insufficiency. 2 cases of delayed clinical manifestation. Bortolotti U, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):223–5

INNERVATION

Distribution of PGP 9.5, TH, NPY, SP and CGRP immunoreactive nerves in the rat and guinea pig atrioventricular valves and chordae tendineae. Ahmed A, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):547–60

MICROBIOLOGY

Tricuspid endocarditis following a Papanicolaou smear: case report. Mong K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):895–6

A fatal case of fungal endocarditis of the tricuspid valve associated with long–term venous catheterization and treatment with antibiotics in a patient with a history of alcohol abuse. Ohmori T, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997; 139(3):123–8

PATHOLOGY

Right ventricular obstruction by tricuspid pouch in simple ventricular septal defect. Kaneko Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):550–1

Isolated tricuspid regurgitation caused by a dilated tricuspid annulus. Marui A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):560–2

Observations of apparent early valvular endocarditis in swine. Järplid B, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):449–51

Morphology of tricuspid valve in pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum. Choi YH, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):381–9

Surgical treatment of a cardiac papillary fibroelastoma developing from the chordae of the tricuspid valve: report of a case. Nishimura Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):420–2

[Cardiac amyloidosis with atrioventricular valve thickening and left atrial dysfunction: a case report] Fukuda N, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:123–9;discussion 130 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical experience with 2 cases of upper ventricular tachycardia showing annular dysplasia at the attachment section of the tricuspid valve septal cusp] Tsubota M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):444–5 **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Magnetic resonance velocity mapping of normal transtricuspid velocity profiles. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):433–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Serial echocardiographic assessment of left atrioventricular valve function in young children with ventricular inversion. Lynch KP 3rd, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):94–8

Atrioventricular valve dysfunction: evaluation by Doppler and cross–sectional ultrasound. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):653–8 (12 ref.)

Conduction velocity in the tricuspid valve–inferior vena cava isthmus is slower in patients with type I atrial flutter compared to those without a history of atrial flutter. Feld GK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1338–48

Right heart flow dynamics after tricuspid valve annuloplasty. Characteristics and time course. Fukuda N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):339–46

SURGERY

Long–term follow–up of rheumatic patients undergoing left–sided valve replacement with tricuspid annuloplasty—validity of preoperative echocardiographic criteria in the decision to perform tricuspid annuloplasty. Tager R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1013–6

Behavior of mitral allografts in the tricuspid position in the growing sheep model. Bernal JM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1326–30

Tricuspid valve closure for neonatal Ebstein's anomaly. Endo M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):540–2

Atrial replacement and tricuspid valve reconstruction after angiosarcoma resection. McFadden PM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1164–6

Ross operation and mitral homograft for aortic and tricuspid valve endocarditis. Prat A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1450–2

Partial mitral homograft for tricuspid valve repair. Ramsheyi A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1486–8

Suspension of straddling tricuspid valve chordae into the appropriate ventricle. van Son JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):850–2

Tricuspid annuloplasty and ventricular plication for Ebstein's malformation. Vargas FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6):1755–7

Bicuspidization for tricuspid stenosis. Victor S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1468–70

Tricuspid valve repair in children with hypoplastic left heart syndrome during staged surgical reconstruction. Reyes A 2nd, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–341–3; discussion II–344–5

Bi–directional cavopulmonary shunt associated with ventriculo and valvuloplasty in Ebstein's anomaly: benefits in high risk patients. Chauvaud S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May;13(5):514–9

Tricuspid valve surgery and intraoperative echocardiography: factors affecting survival, clinical outcome, and echocardiographic success. Bajzer CT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1023–31

Treatment of functional tricuspid regurgitation by bicuspidalization annuloplasty during mitral valve surgery. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov; 6(6):631–5

Tricuspid valve repair in right–sided endocarditis. Sons H, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):636–41

Valve repair with chordal replacement for traumatic tricuspid regurgitation. Sugita T, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):651–2

Correction of functional tricuspid insufficiency by means of a limited posterior crossed suture annuloplasty. Caralps JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1378–81

Can you top this? [letter] Wisheart JD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):267

Right thoracotomy as an alternative for redo mitral valve replacement and concomitant repair of the tricuspid valve. Terada Y, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Jun;40(2):94–7

[Tricuspid valve replacement in corrected transposition of the great vessels] Kammoun S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan; 75(1):35–8 **(Fre)**

[Isolated tricuspid valve replacement with bioprosthesis] Zaouali M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Dec;74(12):553–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A surgical case report—combined valvular disease in a 77–year–old woman with multi–organ dysfunction] Kurimoto Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1866–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Usefulness of bicuspid homograft reconstruction of the right ventricular outflow tract in infants with complex congenital heart disease. Santini F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1377–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Atrioventricular valve dysfunction: evaluation by Doppler and cross–sectional ultrasound. Silverman NH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):653–8 (12 ref.)

A "never–closing" valve. Cardiac involvement in carcinoid syndrome. Casazza F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):722 **(Eng, Ita)**

Clinical and echocardiographic features of a ruptured DeVega tricuspid annuloplasty. Barbetseas J, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):46–8

[Continuous wave Doppler assessment of St. Jude Medical valve in the tricuspid position] Rikukawa H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Dec;8(6):589–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TRICUSPID VALVE ATRESIA see **TRICUSPID ATRESIA**

TRICUSPID VALVE INCOMPETENCE see **TRICUSPID VALVE INSUFFICIENCY**

TRICUSPID VALVE INSUFFICIENCY

COMPLICATIONS

[Factors influencing prognosis in patients with mitral stenosis concomitant with tricuspid insufficiency] Shigenobu M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):189–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of the proximal flow convergence method and the jet area method for the assessment of the severity of tricuspid regurgitation. Grossmann G, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):652–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Progressive tricuspid valve disease in patients with congenitally corrected transposition of the great arteries. Prieto LR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):997–1005

ETIOLOGY

A new preshaped catheter for right ventriculography with minimal artificial tricuspid regurgitation. Nishiya Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):214–6

Isolated tricuspid regurgitation caused by a dilated tricuspid annulus. Marui A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):560–2

Traumatic left ventricular aneurysm and tricuspid insufficiency in a child. Veeragandham RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):247–8

Atrial fibrillation: a delayed presentation of traumatic tricuspid valve incompetence. Singer I, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May;89(4):303–5

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Radiation therapy–induced cardiac injury. Fleisch M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2462–3

Tricuspid valve endocarditis following elective abortion. Panigrahi NK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):69–72

PEEP–induced tricuspid regurgitation [see comments] Artucio H, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):836–40 . Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):806–7.

PEEP, tricuspid regurgitation, and cardiac output [editorial; comment] [see comments] Jardin F. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):806–7. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):836–40. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Jan;24(1):89–90.

Ruptured aneurysm sinus of Valsalva and Gerbode defect with severe tricuspid and aortic regurgitation. A case report and its surgical correction. Coelho R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):531–3

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642–6

Scenario number two: pulmonary hypertension. Mandell MS. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul;2(4):320–6

Disappearance of mitral and tricuspid regurgitation in haemodialysis patients after ultrafiltration. Cirit M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):389–92

Severe cyanosis in a newborn after transvenous pacing wire placement. Siwik ES, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):168–70

[Tricuspid endocarditis caused by Chlamydia pneumoniae. Apropos of a case] Hoffer E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct;90(10):1423–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tricuspid valve endocarditis after multiple pacemaker interventions] Carrel T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Aug 16;127(33):1345 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

The histology of the lung in neonates with tricuspid valve disease and gross cardiomegaly due to severe regurgitation. Tanaka T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):133–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Are high–velocity tricuspid and pulmonary regurgitation endocarditis risk substrates? Dodo H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):109–14

Serial echocardiographic assessment of left atrioventricular valve function in young children with ventricular inversion. Lynch KP 3rd, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):94–8

Myocardial blood flow in awake dogs with chronic tricuspid regurgitation. Bauman RP, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb;93(1):63–9

PEEP, tricuspid regurgitation and cardiac output [letter; comment] Jellinek H. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):89–90. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):806–7.

Right heart flow dynamics after tricuspid valve annuloplasty. Characteristics and time course. Fukuda N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):339–46

SURGERY

Long–term follow–up of rheumatic patients undergoing left–sided valve replacement with tricuspid annuloplasty—validity of preoperative echocardiographic criteria in the decision to perform tricuspid annuloplasty. Tager R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):1013–6

Tricuspid valve repair in a mountaineer. Marchbank AJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):537–9

Tricuspid valve repair in children with hypoplastic left heart syndrome during staged surgical reconstruction. Reyes A 2nd, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II–341–3; discussion II–344–5

"Temporary prosthesis" of the fibrotic ring for relative insufficiency of the tricuspid valve. Dzemeshkevich SL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):571–5

Clinical and echocardiographic features of a ruptured DeVega tricuspid annuloplasty. Barbetseas J, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):46–8

Treatment of functional tricuspid regurgitation by bicuspidalization annuloplasty during mitral valve surgery. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov; 6(6):631–5

Valve repair with chordal replacement for traumatic tricuspid regurgitation. Sugita T, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):651–2

Correction of functional tricuspid insufficiency by means of a limited posterior crossed suture annuloplasty. Caralps JM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1378–81

A modified repair technique for tricuspid incompetence in Ebstein's anomaly. Hetzer R, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):857–68

Double valve repair in a transplanted heart. Wijburg ER, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):250–1

Post–traumatic tricuspid valve insufficiency. 2 cases of delayed clinical manifestation. Bortolotti U, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):223–5

[Tricuspid valve replacement in corrected transposition of the great vessels] Kammoun S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan; 75(1):35–8 **(Fre)**

[Strategy for univentricular repair for complication of atrioventricular valve regurgitation, total anomalous pulmonary venous connection, and ventricular outflow obstruction] Kaku H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:132–3 **(Jpn)**

[Surgical repair for single ventricle complicated with anomalous pulmonary venous drainage or atrioventricular valve insufficiency] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:136–7 **(Jpn)**

[Strategy for univentricular repair for complication of atrioventricular insufficiency or pulmonary venous

obstruction] Kishimoto H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:138–9 **(Jpn)**
[A case of Jehovah's Witness underwent double valves replacement in reoperation] Nishimoto M, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug;45(8):1165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A successful valve repair case of isolated tricuspid regurgitation due to traumatic lacerated papillary muscle of the tricuspid valve] Sakuragawa H, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;46(1):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of tricuspid regurgitation due to the blunt chest trauma] Kumamaru H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Triple valve replacement in a patient with severe double ventricular congestive heart failure] Grabowski M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Disappearance of mitral and tricuspid regurgitation in haemodialysis patients after ultrafiltration. Cirit M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):389–92

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Evaluation of tricuspid regurgitation severity: echocardiographic and clinical correlation. Shapira Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):652–9
Right-sided endocarditis due to Salmonella typhi. du Plessis JP, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):443–4
Echocardiographic evaluation of cardiac valvular abnormalities in adults with Down's syndrome. Hamada T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 May;185(1):31–5

TRICUSPID VALVE STENOSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Concurrent balloon valvuloplasty for combined mitral and tricuspid stenoses [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Int J Cardiol 1997 Dec 19;62(3):287] Cheng TO. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):197. Comment on: Int J Cardiol 1997 Apr 18;59(2):199–202.

ETIOLOGY

Long-term follow-up of patients with severe rheumatic tricuspid stenosis. Roguin A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):103–8

PATHOLOGY

Prominent venous valves in hypoplastic right hearts. Schutte DA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):527–31

SURGERY

Bicuspidization for tricuspid stenosis. Victor S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1468–70

THERAPY

Inoue balloon valvuloplasty for the tricuspid valve during pregnancy [letter; comment] [see comments] Bhargava B, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):241. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Mar;40(3):283–6. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):120.
Reply to the letter to the editor by Bhargava et al. Recurrent miscarriages as an indication for percutaneous tricuspid valvuloplasty during pregnancy [letter; comment] Gamra H, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):120. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):241.
Concurrent balloon valvuloplasty for combined mitral and tricuspid stenoses [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Int J Cardiol 1997 Dec 19;62(3):287] Cheng TO. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):197. Comment on: Int J Cardiol 1997 Apr 18;59(2):199–202.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Intraoperative immediate diagnosis of acute obstruction of tricuspid valve and pulmonary embolism due to renal cell carcinoma with transesophageal echocardiography. Sasaoka N, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):998–1001

TRICYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS see **ANTIDEPRESSIVE AGENTS, TRICYCLIC**

TRIENBOLONE see **TRENBOLONE**

TRIETHYLENEPHOSPHORAMIDE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

In the search for new anticancer drugs. 29. A study on the correlation of lipophilicities, ionization constants and anticancer activities of aminoxyl labeled TEPA congeners. Sosnovsky G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):639–48

PHARMACOLOGY

In the search for new anticancer drugs. 29. A study on the correlation of lipophilicities, ionization constants and anticancer activities of aminoxyl labeled TEPA congeners. Sosnovsky G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):639–48

TRIETHYLENETETRAMINE

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of treatment of Wilson's disease on natural history of haemochromatosis [letter] Walshe JM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):112–3

TRIETHYLENETHIOPHOSPHORAMIDE see **THIOTEPA**

TRIETHYLTIN COMPOUNDS

TOXICITY

Glutathione modifies the toxicity of triethyltin and trimethyltin in C6 glioma cells. Cookson MR, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):197–202

TRIFLUOPERAZINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The calmodulin antagonist trifluoperazine in transient focal brain ischemia in rats. Anti-ischemic effect and therapeutic window. Kuroda S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2539–44

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Trifluoperazine and its metal complexes inhibit the Moloney leukemia virus reverse transcriptase. Nacsa J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1373–6

METABOLISM

Identification of binding sites for bepridil and trifluoperazine on cardiac troponin C. Kleerekoper Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8153–60

PHARMACOLOGY

Trifluoperazine and its metal complexes inhibit the Moloney leukemia virus reverse transcriptase. Nacsa J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1373–6
Contribution of trifluoperazine/lipid ratio and drug ionization to hemolysis. Malheiros SV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Sep 2;1373(2):332–40
Trifluoperazine and dibucaine-induced inhibition of glutamate-induced mitochondrial depolarization in rat cultured forebrain neurones. Hoyt KR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):803–8
Effect of trifluoperazine on in vitro ATP synthesis by Mycobacterium leprae. Katoch VM, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):99–102
Bioluminescence assay of adenosine triphosphate in drug susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Kumar V, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Feb;107:75–7
Loss of cell surface microvilli on rat basophilic leukaemia cells precedes secretion and can be mimicked using the calmodulin antagonist trifluoperazine. Edgar AJ, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep;46(9):354–60
Effects of trifluoperazine on the conformation and dynamics of membrane proteins in human erythrocytes. Ruggiero AC, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):148–51
Modulation of the potency of promutagens and direct acting mutagens in bacteria by inhibitors of the multidrug resistance mechanism. De Flora S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):431–5
[Effect of acupuncture on the restrained state of stomach after injecting TFP in zusanli point] Hu S, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Protecting effect of trifluoroperazine during hyperosmotic erythrocyte shock] Dunaevskaia ON, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRIFLUOROACETATE see **TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID**

TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID

Xyloglucan undergoes interpolymeric transglycosylation during binding to the plant cell wall in vivo: evidence from 13C/3H dual labelling and isopycnic centrifugation in caesium trifluoroacetate. Thompson JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):699–708

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Specific cleavage of amino side chains of serine and threonine in peptides and proteins with S-ethyltrifluorothioacetate vapor. Kamo M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):162–71

ANALYSIS

Analysis of trifluoroacetic acid in lyophilized natural products by capillary electrophoresis. Strege MA, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1–2):255–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of trifluoroacetate, an atmospheric breakdown product of hydrofluorocarbon refrigerants, on acetate metabolism by freshwater benthic microbial communities. Bott TL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):472–9

TRIFLUOROETHANOL

CHEMISTRY

Conformational changes of creatine kinase in trifluoroethanol solutions. Yang HP, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(6):1297–304
Three-dimensional structure of leucocin A in trifluoroethanol and dodecylphosphocholine micelles: spatial location of residues critical for biological activity in type IIa bacteriocins from lactic acid bacteria. Fregeau Gallagher NL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15062–72
Trifluoroethanol-induced conformational transition of hen egg-white lysozyme studied by small-angle X-ray scattering. Hoshino M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13; 416(1):72–6
Mixtures of trifluoroethanol or hexafluoroisopropanol and dimethylformamide are not of general applicability for peptide condensations catalyzed by trypsin. Bemquerer MP, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):29–37
Trifluoroethanol effects on helix propensity and electrostatic interactions in the helical peptide from ribonuclease T1. Myers JK, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):383–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Intermolecular beta-sheet results from trifluoroethanol-induced nonnative alpha-helical structure in beta-sheet predominant proteins: infrared and circular dichroism spectroscopic study. Dong A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):275–81
Trifluoroethanol induces the self-association of specific amphipathic peptides [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Feb 6;422(3):407] MacPhee CE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):265–8
Specificity of helix-induction by 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol in polypeptides. Arunkumar AI, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct;21(3):223–30
Trifluoroethanol stabilizes the pH 4 folding intermediate of sperm whale apomyoglobin. Luo Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):49–57
On the mechanism of human stefin B folding: I. Comparison to homologous stefin A. Influence of pH and trifluoroethanol on the fast and slow folding phases. Zerovnik E, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 15;32(3):296–303

TRIFLUOROETHYL ALCOHOL see **TRIFLUOROETHANOL**

TRIFLUOROPERAZINE see **TRIFLUOPERAZINE**

TRIFLUOROTHYMIDINE see **TRIFLURIDINE**

TRIFLURALIN

Environmental fate of trifluralin. Grover R, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;153:1–64 (168 ref.)

ANALYSIS

14C-Residues of trifluralin in soil and melon. Tiryaki O, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):750–6
Trifluralin transfer from top soil. Malterre F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):98–103

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and evaluation of dinitroanilines for treatment of cryptosporidiosis. Benbow JW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):339–43

CHEMISTRY

Adsorption and leaching of trifluralin, metolachlor, and metribuzin in a commerce soil. Kim JH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):529–46

METABOLISM

Influence of spray adjuvants on the behavior of trifluralin in the soil. Swarcewicz MK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):569–76

PHARMACOKINETICS

Synthesis and evaluation of dinitroanilines for treatment of cryptosporidiosis. Benbow JW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):339–43

TOXICITY

Effect of 2,4-dicholorophenoxyacetic acid, trifluralin and triallate herbicides on immune function. Blakley BR, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):5–10

TRIFLURIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Trifluridine, cidofovir, and penciclovir in the treatment of experimental herpetic keratitis. Kaufman HE, et al.

Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):777–80
Delivery of trifluridine to human cornea and aqueous using collagen shields. Kuster P, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Apr; 24(2):122–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe reversible ocular anterior segment ischaemia following topical trifluorothymidine (F3T) treatment for herpes simplex keratouveitis [letter] Jayamanne DG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):757–9

TRIFTAZIN see **TRIFLUOPERAZINE**

TRIGEMINAL CAUDAL NUCLEUS

CHEMISTRY

Differential expression of Fos protein after transection of the rat infraorbital nerve in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis. Terayama R, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1–2):135–46

DRUG EFFECTS

Rizatriptan has central antinociceptive effects against durally evoked responses. Cumberbatch MJ, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Jun 5;328(1):37–40

METABOLISM

In vivo expression of therapeutic human genes for dopamine production in the caudates of MPTP-treated monkeys using an AAV vector. During MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):820–7
Possible mechanism of c-fos expression in trigeminal nucleus caudalis following cortical spreading depression. Ingvardsen BK, et al. **Pain** 1997 Sep;72(3):407–15

PHYSIOLOGY

Neuropeptide-immunoreactive projections within the caudal area of contact in vertebrates as demonstrated by substance P. Neubert I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:365–6
Depletion of calcitonin gene-related peptide from the caudal trigeminal nucleus of the rat after electrical stimulation of the Gasserian ganglion. Knyihár-Csillik E, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Jan;118(1):111–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Involvement of the dorsal paratrigeminal nucleus in visceral pain-related phenomena. Bon K, et al.
C R Acad Sci III 1997 Aug;320(8):607–13
Comparison of more and less lipophilic serotonin (5HT1B/1D) agonists in a model of trigeminovascular nociception in cat. Hoskin KL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):45–51

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study of NADPH-d positive neurons in laminae I and II of the rat caudal spinal trigeminal nucleus. Yeo JF, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):29–43
[Experimental and ultrastructural study of synapses in the substantia gelatinosa after electrical acupuncture] Bi J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TRIGEMINAL GANGLION

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Quantitative and somatotopic mapping of neurones in the trigeminal mesencephalic nucleus and ganglion innervating teeth in monkey and baboon. Hassanali J.
Arch Oral Biol 1997 Oct-Nov;42(10–11):673–82

BLOOD SUPPLY

Microvascularization in trigeminal ganglion of the common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Kongstaponkit S, et al.
Acta Anat (Basel) 1997;160(1):33–41
Microcirculatory bed of the human trigeminal nerve. Smoliar E, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):245–9

CHEMISTRY

Neurocalcin-immunopositive neurons in the rat sensory ganglia. Iino S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):236–43
Immunocytochemical localization of mu-opioid receptor in primary afferent neurons containing substance P or calcitonin gene-related peptide. A light and electron microscope study in the rat. Li JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):347–52
Trigeminal ganglion neuronal activity and glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity after inferior alveolar nerve crush in the adult rat. Chudler EH, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):141–9
[Study on distributions of somatostatin in rat nasal mucosa and trigeminal ganglion] Zhao C, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(2):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CYTOLOGY

neurogenin1 is essential for the determination of neuronal precursors for proximal cranial sensory ganglia. Ma Q, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):469–82
Neurotrophin-like immunoreactivity in the human trigeminal ganglion. Quartu M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10; 8(16):3611–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Neurogenic vs vascular mechanisms of sumatriptan and ergot alkaloids in migraine [editorial; comment] Edvinsson L. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):5. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Dec;17(8):833–42.
Preferential inhibition of Ih in rat trigeminal ganglion neurons by an organic blocker. Janigro D, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Nov 15;160(2):101–9

EMBRYOLOGY

Studies of neurotrophin biology in the developing trigeminal system. Davies AM. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):483–91 (90 ref.)
Differential fasciculation of follicular nerves for transferring specifically localized cues of the vibrissa rudiments to the central trigeminal sensory system in mice, as exploited with DiI and DiA labeling. Yamakado M, et al.
Kaibogaku Zasshi 1998 Jun;73(3):209–21

ENZYMOLOGY

beta-Gal enzyme activity driven by the HSV LAT promoter does not correspond to beta-gal RNA levels in mouse trigeminal ganglia. Huang QS, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):797–807

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokine and chemokine production in HSV-1 latently infected trigeminal ganglion cell cultures: effects of hyperthermic stress. Carr DJ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):111–21
Acyclovir blocks cytokine gene expression in trigeminal ganglia latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Halford WP, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):53–63

METABOLISM

Effects of experimental Mycoplasma pulmonis infection on sensory neuropeptides and airway mucosa in the rat. Norlander T, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2334–42
Fetuin expression in the dorsal root ganglia and trigeminal ganglia of perinatal rats. Kitchener PD, et al.
Int J Dev Neurosci 1997 Oct;15(6):717–27
Sympathetic axons surround nerve growth factor–immunoreactive trigeminal neurons: observations in mice overexpressing nerve growth factor. Walsh GS, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Mar;34(4):347–60
Increased levels of IFN-gamma in the trigeminal ganglion correlate with protection against HSV-1-induced encephalitis following subcutaneous administration with androstenediol. Carr DJ. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14; 89(1–2):160–7
A protein encoded by the latency-related gene of bovine herpesvirus 1 is expressed in trigeminal ganglionic neurons of latently infected cattle and interacts with cyclin-dependent kinase 2 during productive infection. Jiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8133–42
5HT1B and 5HT1D receptor mRNA differential co-localization with peptide mRNA in the guinea pig trigeminal ganglion. Bonaventure P, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):641–5
Identification and neuropeptide content of trigeminal neurons innervating the rat nasal epithelium. Hunter DD, et al.
Neuroscience 1998 Mar;83(2):591–9
NaN, a novel voltage-gated Na channel, is expressed preferentially in peripheral sensory neurons and down-regulated after axotomy. Dib-Hajj SD, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8963–8
The persistent elevated cytokine mRNA levels in trigeminal ganglia of mice latently infected with HSV-1 are not due to the presence of latency associated transcript (LAT) RNAs. Carr DJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):1–8

PATHOLOGY

Amyloidomas of the nervous system: a monoclonal B-cell disorder with monotypic amyloid light chain lambda amyloid production. Laeng RH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15; 82(2):362–74
Bilateral lambda light chain amyloidomas of the trigeminal ganglia, nerves and roots. Love S, et al.
Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol 1997 Dec;23(6):512–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Trigeminal ganglion elicited increases in nucleus trigeminal caudalis blood flow: a novel migraine model. McCall RB.
Brain Res 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):189–92
Responses of cultured rat trigeminal ganglion neurons to bitter tastants. Liu L, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr; 23(2):125–30
Effect of sensory denervation on the structure and physiologic responsiveness of rabbit lacrimal gland. Meneray MA, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):99–107
Depletion of calcitonin gene-related peptide from the caudal trigeminal nucleus of the rat after electrical stimulation of the Gasserian ganglion. Knyihár-Csillik E, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Jan;118(1):111–4
Calcitonin gene-related peptide and nitric oxide in the trigeminal ganglion: cerebral vasodilatation from trigeminal nerve stimulation involves mainly calcitonin gene-related peptide. Edvinsson L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):15–22
Preferential inhibition of Ih in rat trigeminal ganglion neurons by an organic blocker. Janigro D, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Nov 15;160(2):101–9
Sympathetic axons surround nerve growth factor–immunoreactive trigeminal neurons: observations in mice overexpressing nerve growth factor. Walsh GS, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Mar;34(4):347–60
Neuronal connections between the auricular skin and the sympathetic pre- and postganglionic neurons of the dog as studied by using pseudorabies virus. Chien CH, et al.
Neurosci Res 1998 Feb;30(2):169–75
Detailed mapping of serotonin 5-HT1B and 5-HT1D receptor messenger RNA and ligand binding sites in guinea-pig brain and trigeminal ganglion: clues for function. Bonaventure P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):469–84
A non-pungent resiniferatoxin analogue, phorbol 12-phenylacetate 13 acetate 20-homovanillate, reveals vanilloid receptor subtypes on rat trigeminal ganglion neurons. Liu L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(2):569–81
Direct evidence of trigeminal innervation of the cochlear blood vessels. Vass Z, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(2):559–67

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of KB-2796 on plasma extravasation following antidromic trigeminal stimulation in the rat. Hashimoto M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 97(1):79–94

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary malignant schwannoma involving simultaneously the right Gasserian ganglion and the distal part of the right mandibular nerve. Case report. Tegos S, et al.
J Neurosurg Sci 1997 Sep;41(3):293–7

SECRETION

Developmental changes in growth factors released by the embryonic inner ear. Bianchi LM, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):98–106

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Coexpression of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and substance P in reinnervating pulpal nerves and in trigeminal ganglion neurones after axotomy of the inferior alveolar nerve in the rat. Fristad I, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):183–9
Trigeminal ganglion axons are repelled by their presumptive targets. Rochlin MW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):6840–52

VIROLOGY

Detection of varicella zoster virus DNA in single trigeminal ganglia by polymerase chain reaction. Mainka C, et al.
New Microbiol 1997 Oct;20(4):351–4
Latent varicella-zoster virus is located predominantly in neurons in human trigeminal ganglia. Kennedy PG, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4658–62
Acyclovir blocks cytokine gene expression in trigeminal ganglia latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Halford WP, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):53–63
Importance of the herpes simplex virus UL24 gene for productive ganglionic infection in mice. Jacobson JG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):161–9
Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective-interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170–83

TRIGEMINAL NERVE

see related
TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

Spontaneous bilateral carotid and vertebral artery dissection presenting as a Collet-Sicard syndrome. Rees JH, et al.
Br J Radiol 1997 Aug;70(836):856–8
Painful trigeminal neuropathy: clinical and pharmacological observations. Khurana RK, et al. **Headache** 1997 Sep; 37(8):522–6 (34 ref.)
Clinical features of trigeminal nerve-sheath tumor in 10 dogs. Bagley RS, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb; 34(1):19–25
Trigeminal neuralgia caused by the metastasis of malignant lymphoma to the trigeminal nerve: a case report. Inatomi Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):401–5 (17 ref.)
Cranial neuropathy. Cockerell OC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):441–2
Giant schwannoma of the trigeminal nerve misdiagnosed as maxillary sinusitis. A case report. Turgut M, et al.
S Afr J Surg 1997 Aug;35(3):131–3
Isolated trigeminal nerve metastases from breast cancer: an unusual cause of trigeminal mononeuropathy. Hirota N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):558–61
[Neurinoma arising from the first branch of the trigeminal

nerve: a case report] Maesawa S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):259–64 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Facial sensory loss] Taguchi Y, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep;49(9):854–5 **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of rhino–orbito–cerebral mucormycosis associated with multiple cranial nerve palsy and subsequent subarachnoid hemorrhage] Kikuchi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):252–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A patient with unilateral atrophy of trigeminal nerve–innervated muscle associated with contralateral glossopharyngeal and vagal neuropathy] Kitagawa M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):887–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Innervation of the supranasal sac of the puff adder. York DS, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):221–5

Neurovascular relationships in the posterior cranial fossa, with special reference to trigeminal neuralgia. 2. Neurovascular compression of the trigeminal nerve in cadaveric controls and patients with trigeminal neuralgia: quantification and influence of method. Hamlyn PJ. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):380–8

Organization, development, and effects of infraorbital nerve transection on galanin binding sites in the trigeminal brainstem complex. Bodie D, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):168–80

BLOOD SUPPLY

Delayed hearing loss after microvascular decompression of the trigeminal nerve. Kuchta J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):94–7

Microcirculatory bed of the human trigeminal nerve. Smoliar E, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):245–9

Microvascular decompression [letter; comment] Fujimaki T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):617–8. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):454–7.

Trigeminal neuralgia caused by the vertebral artery associated with primitive trigeminal artery and agenesis of the internal carotid artery. Fukuda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):367–70

Sensitivity and specificity of MRA in the diagnosis of neurovascular compression in patients with trigeminal neuralgia. A correlation of MRA and surgical findings. Boecher-Schwarz HG, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb; 40(2):88–95

Three–dimensional MR imaging of neurovascular compression in trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Papke K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):550–2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Aug;204(2):455–60.

[The role of neurovascular junction in the etiology of trigeminal neuralgia with an evaluation of surgical management of the cause] Węgrzyn ZM. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):288–90 **(Pol)**

[The importance of knowledge of the common vascular sources in trigeminal–facial lesions] Scutaru MD. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):257–8 **(Rum)**

CHEMISTRY

Differential distribution of 5HT1D– and 5HT1B–immunoreactivity within the human trigemino–cerebrovascular system: implications for the discovery of new antimigraine drugs [see comments] Longmore J, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):833–42. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Jan;18(1):5.

CYTOLOGY

Origin and terminal distribution of the trigeminal projections to the inferior and superior colliculi in the lesser hedgehog tenrec. Künzle H. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):368–76

Corneal reinnervation after photorefractive keratectomy and laser in situ keratomileusis: an in vivo study with a confocal videomicroscope. Kauffmann T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):508–12

Corneal reinnervation following penetrating keratoplasty—correlation of esthesiometry and confocal microscopy. Richter A, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):513–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of silica exposure on substance P immunoreactivity and preprotachykinin mRNA expression in trigeminal sensory neurons in Fischer 344 rats. Hunter DD, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):593–605

Trigeminal and olfactory chemosensory impact of selected terpenes. Cometto–Muñiz JE, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):765–70

Trigeminal somatosensory evoked potentials before, during and after an inferior alveolar nerve block in normal subjects. Narita Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Aug;51(4):241–7

[Pharmacological study on metabotropic glutamate receptors on trigeminal neurons] Narita S. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):233–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Timecourse of development of the wallaby trigeminal pathway: III. Thalamocortical and corticothalamic projections. Marotte LR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):194–214

Sensitive period for lesion–induced reorganization of intracortical projections within the vibrissae representation of rat's primary somatosensory cortex. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):185–92

INJURIES

Can trauma alone to the trigeminal root relieve trigeminal neuralgia? The case against the microvascular compression hypothesis [letter] [published erratum appears in J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jan;64(1):142] Canavero S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):411–2

PATHOLOGY

Trigeminal sensory neuropathy in systemic sclerosis [letter] Jimenez–Moreno J, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 37(5):587–9

Case of the month: June 1997—a 42 year old man with left facial weakness. DeRubeis DA, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):233–4

Trigeminal neuralgia: an anatomically oriented review. Bowsher D. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):409–15 (53 ref.)

Neurovascular relationships in the posterior cranial fossa, with special reference to trigeminal neuralgia. 1. Review of the literature and development of a new method of vascular injection–filling in cadaveric controls. Hamlyn PJ. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):371–9 (95 ref.)

Bilateral lambda light chain amyloidomas of the trigeminal ganglia, nerves and roots. Love S, et al. **Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;23(6):512–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Exteroceptive suppression of masseter muscle: assessment of two methods for quantitating suppression periods. Hansen PO, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):204–13

Microiontophoretic application of serotonin (5HT)1B/1D agonists inhibits trigeminal cell firing in the cat. Storer RJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2171–7

Central trigeminal and posterior eighth nerve projections in the turtle Chrysemys picta studied in vitro. Herrick JL, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(4):183–201

Stimulation–induced responses of the trigeminal caudal neurons in the brainstem preparation isolated from newborn rats. Hamba M. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):66–74

Morphological analysis of cat masseteric motoneurons after intracellular staining with horseradish peroxidase. Kamogawa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):18–23

Lack of visual suppression in the rabbit lateral geniculate nucleus during blink reflex. Lo FS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):176–9

Olfaction in migraine. Snyder RD, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):729–32

Chronobiology of nasal chemosensitivity: do odor or trigeminal pain thresholds follow a circadian rhythm? Lötsch J, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct;22(5):593–8

Generation of far field potentials from the trigeminal nerve in the cat. Ajimi Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 108(1):92–100

Nasal pungency and odor of homologous aldehydes and carboxylic acids. Cometto–Muñiz JE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):180–8

Fos expression in the rat parabrachial and Kölliker–Fuse nuclei after electrical stimulation of the trigeminal ethmoidal nerve and water stimulation of the nasal mucosa. Dutschmann M, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 117(1):97–110

Neurotrophic influences on corneal epithelial cells. Garcia–Hirschfeld J, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov; 59(5):597–605

NGF depletion reduces ipsilateral and contralateral trigeminal satellite cell reactions after inferior alveolar nerve injury in adult rats. Anderson LC, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):312–20

Comparison of more and less lipophilic serotonin (5HT1B/1D) agonists in a model of trigeminovascular nociception in cat. Hoskin KL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):45–51

Trigeminal evoked potentials in man: a new olfactory stimulation device. Lago P, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):135–40

In vivo observation of corneal nerve regeneration after photorefractive keratectomy with a confocal videomicroscope. Heinz P, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):373–7

Trigeminal and olfactory sensitivity: comparison of modalities and methods of measurement. Cometto–Muñiz JE, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Mar; 71(2):105–10

Calcitonin gene–related peptide and nitric oxide in the trigeminal ganglion: cerebral vasodilatation from trigeminal nerve stimulation involves mainly calcitonin gene–related peptide. Edvinsson L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):15–22

Cerebral cortex regional blood flow and tissue oxygen tension during the trigeminal depressor response in rabbits. Ichinohe T, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10; 66(1–2):111–8

Anatomical regeneration and behavioral recovery following crush injury of the trigeminal root in lamprey. Calton JL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):322–37

Chemical stimulation of the intracranial dura induces enhanced responses to facial stimulation in brain stem trigeminal neurons. Burstein R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):964–82

NMDA receptor involvement in neuroplastic changes induced by neonatal capsaicin treatment in trigeminal nociceptive neurons. Chiang CY, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2799–803

Ionic basis for serotonin–induced bistable membrane properties in guinea pig trigeminal motoneurons. Hsiao CF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):2847–56

Generator sites of early scalp potentials evoked from the three trigeminal branches. Leandri M. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):718–25

Electric versus magnetic transcranial stimulation of the trigeminal system in healthy subjects. Clinical applications in gnathology. Frisardi G, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Dec; 24(12):920–8

Trigeminal responses evoked by painful electrical stimulation. Svensson P, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Feb;25(2):128–34

NMDA and GABAA receptors in the rat Kolliker–Fuse area control cardiorespiratory responses evoked by trigeminal ethmoidal nerve stimulation. Dutschmann M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):793–804

Chemosensory event–related potentials in response to trigeminal and olfactory stimulation in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Barz S, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1424–31

NMDA receptor–dependent refinement of somatotopic maps. Iwasato T, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Dec;19(6):1201–10

Active sleep–related depolarization of feline trigemino–thalamic afferent terminals. Cairns BE, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):565–70

Direct evidence of trigeminal innervation of the cochlear blood vessels. Vass Z, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May; 84(2):559–67

Bilateral hyperalgesia to chemical stimulation of the nasal mucosa following unilateral inflammation. Mohammadian P, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):407–12

Relation between parotid saliva flow and composition and the perception of gustatory and trigeminal stimuli in foods. Guinard JX, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec 31;63(1):109–18

Does histamine stimulate trigeminal nasal afferents? Sekizawa S, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Apr;112(1):13–22

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Central demyelination of the Vth nerve root in trigeminal neuralgia associated with vascular compression. Love S, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–11; discussion 11–2

Trigeminal perception of odorant quality in congenitally anosmic subjects. Laska M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug; 22(4):447–56

Endolymphatic hydrops reduces retrograde labeling of trigeminal innervation to the cochlea. Vass Z, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun;151(2):241–8

Complications of gold weight eyelid implants for treatment of fifth and seventh nerve paralysis. Dinces EA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1617–22

Olfactory and intranasal trigeminal event–related potentials in anosmic patients. Kobal G, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul; 108(7):1033–5

Significance of facial and trigeminal nerve involvement in Charcot–Marie–Tooth disease type 1A: a case report [letter] Ito H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1108–10

Facial sensory loss—a need for suspicion. Bridgman JB, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Jun;94(416):65–8

Acquired abducens–trigeminal synkinesis. Shulman LM, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1507–8

Syndromes of posttraumatic neurological deterioration in children with no focal lesions revealed by cerebral imaging: evidence for a trigeminovascular pathophysiology. Sakas DE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):661–7

[Trigeminal evoked potentials in migraine] Danilov AB, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Trigeminal neuropathy: improved imaging with a dental computed tomography software program. Bodner L, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 May;56(5):545–8

[Extracranial trigeminal schwannomas with middle temporal fossa development] Paquis P, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1998 Mar;44(1):38–45 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Delayed hearing loss after microvascular decompression of the trigeminal nerve. Kuchta J, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):94–7

The surgical management of trigeminal neuromas. Day JD, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):233–40; discussion 240–1

[Microvascular decompression in the treatment of essential trigeminal neuralgia] Molina–Foncea A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):65–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of cranial nerves of rats inoculated with rabies virus. Minguetti G, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Dec; 55(4):680–6

TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

[Progressive facial hemiatrophy (Parry–Romberg disease). Report of two cases associated with trigeminal neuralgia and cramps] Brito JC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep; 55(3A):472–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Trigeminal neuralgic–type pain and vascular–type headache due to gustatory stimulus. Helcer M, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):129–31

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania–tic syndrome. Caminero AB, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):159–61; discussion 124 (22 ref.)

Concurrent trigeminal and glossopharyngeal neuralgia, hemifacial spasm and hypertension by neurovascular compression. Case report. Platania N, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):303–7

Trigeminal neuralgia, trophic ulceration and the plastic surgeon. Munnoch DA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):185–8

Trigeminal neuralgia in patients with multiple sclerosis: lesion localization with magnetic resonance imaging. Gass A, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1142–4

DIAGNOSIS

Trigeminal neuralgia with lacrimation or SUNCT syndrome? [see comments] Benoliel R, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar; 18(2):85–90. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):71.

SUNCT, lacrimation, and trigeminal neuralgia [editorial; comment] Vincent M. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):71. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Mar;18(2):85–90.

Fibrovascular lipoma of the cerebellopontine angle mimicking trigeminal neuralgia. Behar PM, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jan;77(1):58–60

Trigeminal neuralgia in patients with multiple sclerosis: lesion localization with magnetic resonance imaging. Gass A, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1142–4

Three–dimensional MR imaging of neurovascular compression in trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Papke K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):550–2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Aug;204(2):455–60.

[Trigeminal neuralgia in multiple sclerosis] Negoro K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1154 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Facial neuralgia (neuralgia n. V). Diagnosis and treatment] Gościński I, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):360–2 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of severe recurrent trigeminal neuralgia] Moskała M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):363–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Application of magnetic stimulation in diagnosis of facial and trigeminal nerves impairement] Remnev AG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):72–3 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lamotrigine control of trigeminal neuralgia: an expanded study [letter] Canavero S, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):527

Alternative uses of lamotrigine and gabapentin in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Carrazana EJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1192. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jun;48(6):1714–7.

Gabapentin relieves trigeminal neuralgia in multiple sclerosis patients. Khan OA. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):611–4

Comments on Zakrzewska et al., PAIN, 73 (1997) 223–230 [letter] Bonicalzi V, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):270–1

Lamotrigine (lamictal) in refractory trigeminal neuralgia: results from a double–blind placebo controlled crossover trial. Zakrzewska JM, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov;73(2):223–30

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Trigeminal neuralgia. A retrospective survey of a sample of patients in Singapore and Malaysia. Loh HS, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Jun;43(3):188–91

ETIOLOGY

Can trauma alone to the trigeminal root relieve trigeminal neuralgia? The case against the microvascular compression hypothesis [letter] [published erratum appears in J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jan;64(1):142] Canavero S, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):411–2

Trigeminal neuralgia caused by the vertebral artery associated with primitive trigeminal artery and agenesis of the internal carotid artery. Fukuda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):367–70

Sensitivity and specificity of MRA in the diagnosis of neurovascular compression in patients with trigeminal neuralgia. A correlation of MRA and surgical findings. Boecher–Schwarz HG, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Feb; 40(2):88–95

Trigeminal neuralgia caused by the metastasis of malignant lymphoma to the trigeminal nerve: a case report. Inatomi Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):401–5 (17 ref.)

Isolated trigeminal nerve metastases from breast cancer: an unusual cause of trigeminal mononeuropathy. Hirota N, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):558–61

[Arteriovenous angioma of the cerebellum associated with trigeminal neuralgia] Mitosek–Szewczyk K, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):1019–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of neurovascular junction in the etiology of trigeminal neuralgia with an evaluation of surgical management of the cause] Węgrzyn ZM. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):288–90 **(Pol)**

[Otoneurological manifestations of basilar dolicoectasia. A report of six cases] Guiral H, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

1897—celebrating the centennial—Hermann Moritz Gocht and radiation therapy in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Artico M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(8):761–3

NURSING

Clinical snapshot: trigeminal neuralgia. Costa ME. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Jun;98(6):42–3

PATHOLOGY

Central demyelination of the Vth nerve root in trigeminal neuralgia associated with vascular compression. Love S, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):1–11; discussion 11–2

Trigeminal neuralgia: an anatomically oriented review. Bowsher D. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):409–15 (53 ref.)

Neurovascular relationships in the posterior cranial fossa, with special reference to trigeminal neuralgia. 1. Review of the literature and development of a new method of vascular injection–filling in cadaveric controls. Hamlyn PJ. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):371–9 (95 ref.)

Neurovascular relationships in the posterior cranial fossa, with special reference to trigeminal neuralgia. 2. Neurovascular compression of the trigeminal nerve in cadaveric controls and patients with trigeminal neuralgia: quantification and influence of method. Hamlyn PJ. **Clin Anat** 1997;10(6):380–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tic douloureux, Parkinson's disease and the herpes connection. Howard JS 3rd. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Jul–Sep;32(3):257–64

[Pathological forms of the electrical activity of the brain and localization of their sources in trigeminal neuralgia] Kryzhanovskiĭ GN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):275–9 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary malignant schwannoma involving simultaneously the right Gasserian ganglion and the distal part of the right mandibular nerve. Case report. Tegos S, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Sep;41(3):293–7

SURGERY

Microvascular decompression [letter; comment] Fujimaki T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):617–8. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1997 Sep;87(3):454–7.

Jaw clenching following Gamma Knife treatment for trigeminal neuralgia [letter; comment] Hochman MS. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1193–4. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Mar;48(3):608–14.

Trigeminal neuralgia: mechanisms of treatment. Tenser RB. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):17–9 (49 ref.)

Surgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. Brisman R. **Semin Neurol** 1997;17(4):367–72 (43 ref.)

[Endoscopic surgery of the cerebellopontine angle] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):153–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Neurosurgical treatment of trigeminal neuralgia. A comparative study of alcohol block, neurectomy and electrocoagulation] Oturai AB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 22;160(26):3909–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Microvascular decompression in the treatment of essential trigeminal neuralgia] Molina–Foncea A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):65–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

The treatment of cranio–facial pain by electroacupuncture and laser irradiation. Costantini D, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;68(4):505–9

Glycerol for trigeminal rhizolysis [letter; comment] Elias M. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Sep;13(3):272. Comment on: Clin J Pain 1996 Dec;12(4):311–5.

[Facial neuralgia (neuralgia n. V). Diagnosis and treatment] Gościński I, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):360–2 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A case of severe recurrent trigeminal neuralgia] Moskała M, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):363–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VIROLOGY

Trigeminal neuralgia: mechanisms of treatment. Tenser RB. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):17–9 (49 ref.)

TRIGEMINAL NUCLEI

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Quantitative and somatotopic mapping of neurones in the trigeminal mesencephalic nucleus and ganglion innervating teeth in monkey and baboon. Hassanali J. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Oct–Nov;42(10–11):673–82

Neurochemical organization of paratrigeminal nucleus projections to the dorsal vagal complex in the rat. Armstrong CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):49–57

Organization, development, and effects of infraorbital nerve transection on galanin binding sites in the trigeminal brainstem complex. Bodie D, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):168–80

[Mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus neurons innervate both the masticatory muscles and the periodontal ligaments: a fluorescent double–labeling study in rats] Wang L, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):296–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CYTOLOGY

Mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus neurons supplying the jaw closing muscles have no spinal projection: a fluorescent double–labeling study in birds and mammals. Lucchi ML, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):255–8

Evidence for a novel bursting mechanism in rodent trigeminal neurons. Del Negro CA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):174–82

Afferent arrival and onset of functional activity in the trigeminothalamic pathway of the rat. Leamey CA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):195–207

TrkB signalling inhibits p75–mediated apoptosis induced by nerve growth factor in embryonic proprioceptive neurons. Davey F, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13;8(16):915–8

Projections from dorsomedial part of the subnucleus oralis to the mesencephalic trigeminal neurons innervating the masseter muscle—a PHA–L and HRP double labeling study in the rat. Zhang JD. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):55–64

Activation of neurons in rat trigeminal subnucleus caudalis by different irritant chemicals applied to oral or ocular mucosa. Carstens E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):465–92

DRUG EFFECTS

Biphasic modulation in the trigeminal nociceptive neuronal responses by the intracerebroventricular prostaglandin E2 may be mediated through different EP receptors subtypes in rats. Oka T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):278–84

Effects of SR140333, a selective non–peptide NK1 receptor antagonist, on trigemino–thalamic nociceptive pathways in the rat. Michaud JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(1):88–94

Effect of neonatal capsaicin and infraorbital nerve section on whisker–related patterns in the rat trigeminal nucleus. Waite PM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):599–615 (97 ref.)

Differential effects of morphine on corneal–responsive neurons in rostral versus caudal regions of spinal trigeminal nucleus in the rat. Meng ID, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2593–602

Effects of chemical stimulation of masseter muscle nociceptors on trigeminal motoneuron and interneuron activities during fictive mastication in the rabbit. Westberg KG, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):295–308

EMBRYOLOGY

Afferent arrival and onset of functional activity in the trigeminothalamic pathway of the rat. Leamey CA, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Feb 10;105(2):195–207

Development of trigeminal mesencephalic and motor nuclei in relation to masseter muscle innervation in mice. Widmer CG, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15; 108(1–2):1–11

Studies of neurotrophin biology in the developing trigeminal system. Davies AM. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):483–91 (90 ref.)

METABOLISM

Induction of immediate–early genes c–fos and zif268 in the subnucleus oralis by noxious tooth pulp stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):353–8

Hyperpolarization–activated cationic currents (Ih) in neurones of the trigeminal mesencephalic nucleus of the rat. Khakh BS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):695–704

Localization of D1 and D2 dopamine receptors in the rat mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus by immunocytochemistry and in situ hybridization. Lazarov N, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):83–6

Fos expression in the ferret trigeminal nuclear complex following tooth pulp stimulation. Oakden EL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1197–208

Stimulation of the greater occipital nerve increases metabolic activity in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis and cervical dorsal horn of the cat. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct;

73(1):23–8

The NMDA receptor antagonist MK–801 reduces capsaicin–induced c–fos expression within rat trigeminal nucleus caudalis. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Pain** 1998 May; 76(1–2):239–48

Comment on Ingvardsen et al., PAIN, 72 (1997) 407–415 [letter] Moskowitz MA, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1–2):265–7

PATHOLOGY

[A sensation of obstruction in the nasal cavity due to trigeminal nucleus involvement (letter)] Martín–Estefanía C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):161–2 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Involvement of the motor trigeminal nucleus in respiratory phase–switching in the cat. Pokorski M, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(1):31–9

Evidence for a novel bursting mechanism in rodent trigeminal neurons. Del Negro CA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul; 75(1):174–82

Neurochemical organization of paratrigeminal nucleus projections to the dorsal vagal complex in the rat. Armstrong CL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):49–57

Rapid shifts in receptive fields of cells in trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris following infraorbital nerve transection in adult rats. Klein BG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):136–48

Neonatal transection of the infraorbital nerve increases the expression of proteins related to neuronal death in the principal sensory nucleus of the trigeminal nerve. Miller MW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):233–44

c–fos induction in the subnucleus oralis following trigeminal nerve stimulation. Sugimoto T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2;783(1):158–62

Central terminals of orofacial primary afferents and NADPH–diaphorase activity in the trigemino–solitary complex of rats. Takemura M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):77–89

Organization of quinto–frontal structures in hatchling ring doves (Streptopelia risoria). Ye S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):349–52

Identification of gamma–aminobutyric acid–immunoreactive axon endings associated with mesencephalic periodontal afferent terminals and morphometry of the two types of terminals in the cat supratrigeminal nucleus. Bae YC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):127–38

Effect of neonatal capsaicin and infraorbital nerve section on whisker–related patterns in the rat trigeminal nucleus. Waite PM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):599–615 (97 ref.)

Developmental changes in the electrophysiological properties of brain stem trigeminal neurons during pattern (barrelette) formation. Guido W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1295–306

In vitro investigation of synaptic relations between interneurons surrounding the trigeminal motor nucleus and masseteric motoneurons. Kolta A. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1720–5

A brainstem network mediating apneic reflexes in the rat. Chamberlin NL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):6048–56

Evidence that trigeminal brainstem interneurons form subpopulations to produce different forms of mastication in the rabbit. Westberg K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6466–79

Cells in and outside the motor trigeminal nucleus projecting to the cerebellar paramedian lobule. Bukowska D, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2953–6

Substance P blockade with the potent and centrally acting antagonist GR205171 does not effect central trigeminal activity with superior sagittal sinus stimulation. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):337–43

Intrinsic response properties of bursting neurons in the nucleus principalis trigemini of the gerbil. Sandler VM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):891–904

Satiation and masticatory function modulated by brain histamine in rats. Fujise T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):228–34

Differential effects of neuropeptide Y type 2 receptor activation on responses of rat ventral posteromedial thalamus neurons to surround vibrissae and trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris stimulation. Chiaia NL, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(4):295–300

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural analysis of inputs around the soma of an intra–cellularly labeled masseter muscle spindle afferent in cat mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus. Zhang JD, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(4):495–502

Autoradiographic localization of neurotransmitter binding sites in the hypoglossal and motor trigeminal nuclei of the rat. Manaker S, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):44–59

TRIGEMINAL NUCLEUS, SPINAL

BLOOD SUPPLY

Attenuation of Fos–like immunoreactivity in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis following trigeminovascular activation in the anaesthetised guinea–pig. Clayton JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):74–80

Trigeminal ganglion elicited increases in nucleus trigeminal caudalis blood flow: a novel migraine model. McCall RB. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):189–92

CYTOLOGY

Nigral axon terminals are in contact with parvicellular reticular neurons which project to the motor trigeminal nucleus in the rat. Yasui Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):219–24

Central projections of nerves innervating the rabbit maxillary sinus localized using wheat germ agglutinin–horseradish peroxidase or choleragenoid–horseradish peroxidase. Roche AK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):16–24

Projections from dorsomedial part of the subnucleus oralis to the mesencephalic trigeminal neurons innervating the masseter muscle—a PHA–L and HRP double labeling study in the rat. Zhang JD. **J Hirnforsch** 1998;39(1):55–64

DRUG EFFECTS

Serotonin inhibits trigeminal nucleus activity evoked by craniovascular stimulation through a 5HT1B/1D receptor: a central action in migraine? Goadsby PJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):711–8

Inhibition of trigeminal neurones after intravenous administration of naratriptan through an action at 5–hydroxy–tryptamine (5–HT(1B/1D)) receptors. Goadsby PJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):918–22

Morphine administered in the substantia gelatinosa of the spinal trigeminal nucleus caudalis inhibits nociceptive activities in the spinal trigeminal nucleus oralis. Dallel R, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3529–36

METABOLISM

Attenuation of Fos–like immunoreactivity in the trigeminal nucleus caudalis following trigeminovascular activation in the anaesthetised guinea–pig. Clayton JS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):74–80

Labeling of calcitonin gene–related peptide and substance P increases in subnucleus caudalis of rabbit during maxillary sinusitis. Roche AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1–2):283–9

Selective blockade of substance P or neurokinin A receptors reduces the expression of c–fos in trigeminal subnucleus caudalis after corneal stimulation in the rat. Bereiter DA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):525–34

PHYSIOLOGY

Elicitation, modification, and conditioning of the rabbit nictitating membrane response by electrical stimulation in the spinal trigeminal nucleus, inferior olive, interpositus nucleus, and red nucleus. Nowak AJ, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1997 Oct;111(5):1041–55

Nigral axon terminals are in contact with parvicellular reticular neurons which project to the motor trigeminal nucleus in the rat. Yasui Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):219–24

Trigeminal–reticular connections: possible pathways for nociception–induced cardiovascular reflex responses in the rat. Esser MJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22; 391(4):526–44

Cortical somatosensory and trigeminal inputs to the cat superior colliculus: light and electron microscopic analyses. Harting JK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 17; 388(2):313–26

Central distribution of synaptic contacts of primary and secondary jaw muscle spindle afferents in the trigeminal motor nucleus of the cat. Kishimoto H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):50–63

Single neurons in the spinal trigeminal and dorsal column nuclei project to both the cochlear nucleus and the inferior colliculus by way of axon collaterals: a fluorescent retrograde double–labeling study in the rat. Li H, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct;29(2):135–42

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comparison of more and less lipophilic serotonin (5HT1B/1D) agonists in a model of trigeminovascular nociception in cat. Hoskin KL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):45–51

TRIGGER POINTS, MYOFASCIAL see **MYOFASCIAL PAIN SYNDROMES**

TRIGLYCERIDE LIPASE see **LIPASE**

TRIGLYCERIDES

Mammographic visualization of a nonpalpable breast mass through a radiolucent breast implant [see comments] Santi P, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):333–6. Comment in: Ann Plast Surg 1998 Mar;40(3):311–2.

Balanced intakes of natural triglycerides for optimum nutrition: an evolutionary and phytochemical perspective. Broadhurst CL. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Sep;49(3):247–61

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of medium–chain triacylglycerol and carbohydrate ingestion during exercise on substrate utilization and subsequent cycling performance. Jeukendrup AE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):397–404

Randomised controlled trial of a synthetic triglyceride milk formula for preterm infants. Lucas A, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F178–84

Comparative hemodynamic effects of three different parenterally administered lipid emulsions in conscious dogs. Van de Velde M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):132–7

Release of peptide YY and inhibition of gastric acid secretion by long–chain and medium–chain triglycerides but not by sucrose polyester in men. Maas MI, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):123–30

Prevention of hyperlipidemic acute pancreatitis during pregnancy with medium–chain triglyceride nutritional support. Mizushima T, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Jun; 23(3):187–92

An elemental diet containing medium–chain triglycerides and enzymatically hydrolyzed protein can improve gastrointestinal tolerance in people infected with HIV. Salomon SB, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):460–2

Chylomicron beta–carotene and retinyl palmitate responses are dramatically diminished when men ingest beta–carotene with medium–chain rather than long–chain triglycerides. Borel P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1361–7

Addition of triglycerides with arachidonic acid or docosahexaenoic acid to infant formula has tissue– and lipid class–specific effects on fatty acids and hepatic desaturase activities in formula–fed piglets. de la Presa–Owens S, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1376–84

Triglyceride–based microemulsion for intravenous administration of sparingly soluble substances. von Corswant C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):200–8

Regulation of plasma lipoprotein levels by dietary triglycerides enriched with different fatty acids. Nicolosi RJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1422–8 (65 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Phase I study of the orally administered butyrate prodrug, tributyrin, in patients with solid tumors. Conley BA, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):629–34

Gastrointestinal symptoms following consumption of olestra or regular triglyceride potato chips: a controlled comparison [see comments] Cheskin LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):150–2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):325–7.

ANALYSIS

Use of deuterium oxide to measure de novo fatty acid synthesis in normal subjects consuming different dietary fatty acid composition1. Konrad SD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):143–52

Effects of dietary shrimp, squid and octopus on serum and liver lipid levels in mice. Tanaka K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1369–75

Hyperinsulinemia in non–obese, non–diabetic subjects with isolated systolic hypertension. Misra A, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):49–54

Dyslipidemia: clinical approaches, evaluation of methods and strategies for standardization. Ahsan SK. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;51(11):420–5

Determination of rat liver triglycerides by gas–liquid chromatography and reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Perona JS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):173–9

Triglyceride–enrichment of high density lipoproteins enhances their remodelling by phospholipid transfer protein. Rye KA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):613–22

Identification of milk fat triacylglycerols by capillary supercritical fluid chromatography–atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry. Laakso P, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1285–95

Lipase–based quantitation of triacylglycerols in cellular lipid extracts: requirement for presence of detergent and prior separation by thin–layer chromatography. Van Veldhoven PP, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1297–300

Effect of endotoxin on the concentration of triacylglycerols in the liver of the rat. Hryniewicz A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):205–12

Intracellular localization of two betaine lipids by cell fractionation and immunomicroscopy. Künzler K, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul–Aug;52(7–8):487–95

[Triglyceride composition of Tunisian olive oils] Sellami R, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):82–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Simultaneous gas chromatographic determination of certain esters and non esters of high molecular weight fatty acids in biological material] Ribis JF, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):110–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Effects of adrenaline on triacylglycerol synthesis and turnover in ventricular myocytes from adult rats. Swanton EM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):913–22

Characterization of triacylglycerol biosynthesis in subcellular fractions of an oleaginous fungus, Mortierella ramanniana var. angulispora. Pillai MG, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):128–36

Seasonal changes in enzymes of lipogenesis and triacylglycerol synthesis in the golden–mantled ground squirrel (Spermophilus lateralis). Wang P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):261–7

Triglyceride synthesis and secretion and lipogenesis implicated gene expression in the chicken hepatocarcinoma cell line LMH. Belloir B, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 74(3):246–50

Cellular uptake of stearic, oleic, linoleic, and linolenic acid and their effects on synthesis and secretion of lipids in Hep–G2 cells. Dokko RC, et al.
Int J Biochem Cell Biol 1998 Jan;30(1):65–76

Apolipoprotein(a) synthesis and secretion from hepatoma cells is coupled to triglyceride synthesis and secretion. Nassir F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17793–800

Hepatic secretion of VLDL fatty acids during stimulated lipogenesis in men. Aarsland A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1280–6

A 13C nuclear magnetic resonance study of free fatty acid incorporation in acylated lipids in differentiating preadipocytes. Guo W, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):449–54

Biosynthesis of triacylglycerols containing ricinoleate in castor microsomes using
1–acyl–2–oleoyl–sn–glycero–3–phosphocholine as the substrate of oleoyl–12–hydroxylase. Lin JT, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):59–69

BLOOD

Effect of long lasting terguride treatment on mutual relationship between glycide and lipid parameters in SHR/N–cp Koletsky rats. Golda V, et al.
Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove) 1998;41(1):13–7

Natural estrous cycle in normal and diabetic bitches. Basal serum total lipids and cholesterol. Serum triglycerides profiles during glucose and insulin tests. Renauld A, et al.
Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam 1998;48(1):41–51

Inverse relationship between serum triglyceride levels and fractional urate excretion. Quaratino CP, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1998;431:37–40

Serum triglycerides and clinical benefit in lipid–lowering trials. Kesäniemi YA. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 26; 81(4A):70B–73B (11 ref.)

Atherogenicity of triglyceride–rich lipoproteins. Krauss RM.
Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 26;81(4A):13B–17B

Physically active women demonstrate less adverse age–related changes in plasma lipids and lipoproteins. Stevenson ET, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1360–4

Long–term effects of consuming foods containing psyllium seed husk on serum lipids in subjects with hypercholesterolemia [published erratum appears in Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1286] Davidson MH, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):367–76

Effect of simultaneous, single oral doses of beta–carotene with lutein or lycopene on the beta–carotene and retinyl ester responses in the triacylglycerol–rich lipoprotein fraction of men. van den Berg H, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):82–9

Detection of gene–environment interactions in joint segregation and linkage analysis. Gauderman WJ, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1997 Nov;61(5):1189–99

Determinants of lipid profile in renal transplant recipients [letter] Fabbian F, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Dec; 30(6):934–5

Remnant–like particle cholesterol levels in patients with dysbetalipoproteinemia or coronary artery disease. Devaraj S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):445–50

Triglycerides and atherogenic lipoproteins: rationale for lipid management. Krauss RM. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul 6; 105(1A):58S–62S (34 ref.)

Lipoprotein(a) changes during and after coronary artery bypass grafting: an epiphenomenon? Cobbaert C, et al.
Ann Clin Biochem 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):75–9

Association of insulin levels with lipids and lipoproteins in elderly Japanese–American men. Burchfiel CM, et al.
Ann Epidemiol 1998 Feb;8(2):92–8

Associations of oral contraceptive use with serum lipids and lipoproteins in young women: the Bogalusa Heart Study. Greenlund KJ, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;7(8):561–7

Plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 activity is independently related to both insulin sensitivity and serum triglycerides in 70–year–old men. Byberg L, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Feb;18(2):258–64 (45 ref.)

A common mutation in the lipoprotein lipase gene promoter, –93T/G, is associated with lower plasma triglyceride levels and increased promoter activity in vitro. Hall S, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):1969–76

Elevated LDL triglyceride concentrations in subjects heterozygous for the hepatic lipase S267F variant. Hegele RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):1212–6

Common genomic variation in the APOC3 promoter associated with variation in plasma lipoproteins. Hegele RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2753–8

Moderate genetic influences on plasma levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and evidence of genetic and environmental influences shared by plasminogen activator inhibitor–1, triglycerides, and body mass index. Hong Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2776–82

Lipoprotein lipase gene variation is associated with a paternal history of premature coronary artery disease and fasting and postprandial plasma triglycerides: the European Atherosclerosis Research Study (EARS). Humphries SE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):526–34

Preferential cholesteryl ester acceptors among triglyceride–rich lipoproteins during alimentary lipemia in normolipidemic subjects. Lassel TS, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jan;18(1):65–74

Postprandial elevation of ApoB–48–containing triglyceride–rich particles and retinyl esters in normolipemic males who smoke. Mero N, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2096–102

RXR agonists activate PPARalpha–inducible genes, lower triglycerides, and raise HDL levels in vivo. Mukherjee R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):272–6

The severity of coronary atherosclerosis in type 2 diabetes mellitus is related to the number of circulating triglyceride–rich lipoprotein particles. Tkáč I, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Dec;17(12):3633–8

Association of vitamin K–dependent coagulation proteins and C4b binding protein with triglyceride–rich lipoproteins of human plasma. Xu N, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jan;18(1):33–9

Effects of a cardioselective beta–blocker on postprandial triglyceride–rich lipoproteins, low density lipoprotein particle size and glucose–insulin homeostasis in middle–aged men with modestly increased cardiovascular risk. Boquist S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr; 137(2):391–400

Elevated triglycerides and low HDL cholesterol in transgenic mice expressing human apolipoprotein A–I(Milano). Chiesa G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jan; 136(1):139–46

Plasma remnant–like particle lipid and apolipoprotein levels in normolipidemic and hyperlipidemic subjects. Marcoux C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):161–71

Remnant–like particle cholesterol is a major risk factor for myocardial infarction in vasospastic angina with nearly normal coronary artery. Sakata K, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):225–31

One–year treatment with ethyl esters of n–3 fatty acids in patients with hypertriglyceridemia and glucose intolerance: reduced triglyceridemia, total cholesterol and increased HDL–C without glycemic alterations. Sirtori CR, et al.
Atherosclerosis 1998 Apr;137(2):419–27

Important contribution of lipoprotein particle number to plasma triglyceride concentration in type 2 diabetes. Steiner G, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):211–4

Changes in fatty acid profile in plasma and very low density lipoprotein lipids after fish oil supplementation. Ding C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S687

The association of factor VIIa, factor XIIa and beta2–glycoprotein–1 with triglyceride–rich lipoproteins in normolipidaemic subjects. Cardigan RA, et al.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Jun;9(4):323–32

The end of triglycerides in cardiovascular risk assessment?. Rumours of death are greatly exaggerated [editorial] Sattar N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):553–4

Associations of protein C and protein S with serum lipid concentrations. MacCallum PK, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):609–15

Intestinal absorption of beta–carotene, lycopene and lutein in men and women following a standard meal: response curves in the triacylglycerol–rich lipoprotein fraction. O'Neill ME, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):149–59

Plasma triglyceride as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease. Austin MA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14 Suppl B:14B–17B

Beyond LDL–cholesterol: can further reductions in CAD risk be achieved by considering triglycerides? Davignon J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14 Suppl B:2B

Atherosclerosis prevention for the next decade: risk assessment beyond low density lipoprotein cholesterol. Lamarche B, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;14(6):841–51 (104 ref.)

Polymorphisms of the human lipoprotein lipase gene: possible association with lipid levels in patients with coronary heart disease in Beijing area. Ye P, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Sep;11(3):157–61

Fasting triglycerides, high–density lipoprotein, and risk of myocardial infarction. Gaziano JM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2520–5

Echo–lucency of computerized ultrasound images of carotid atherosclerotic plaques are associated with increased levels of triglyceride–rich lipoproteins as well as increased plaque lipid content. Grønholdt ML, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):34–40

Triglyceride concentration and ischemic heart disease: an eight–year follow–up in the Copenhagen Male Study [see comments] [published erratum appears in Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1995] [see comments] Jeppesen J, et al.
Circulation 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1029–36. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1027–8. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):50.

Transient triglyceridemia decreases vascular reactivity in young, healthy men without risk factors for coronary heart disease. Lundman P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3266–8

Adequacy of NCEP recommendations for total cholesterol, triglycerides, HDLC, and LDLC measurements [letter; comment] Caudill SP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May; 44(5):1063–6. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Nov;43(11):2164–8.

Assessment of current National Cholesterol Education Program guidelines for total cholesterol triglyceride, HDL–cholesterol, and LDL–cholesterol measurements. Caudill SP, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1650–8

Reference standardization and triglyceride interference of a new homogeneous HDL–cholesterol assay compared with a former chemical precipitation assay. Cobbaert C, et al.
Clin Chem 1998 Apr;44(4):779–89

Comparison of NCEP performance specifications for triglycerides, HDL–, and LDL–cholesterol with operating specifications based on NCEP clinical and analytical goals [see comments] Fallest–Strobl PC, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2164–8. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 May;44(5):1063–6.

Remnant lipoprotein cholesterol and triglyceride reference ranges from the Framingham Heart Study. McNamara JR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1224–32

Fluorometric determination of total retinyl esters in triglyceride–rich lipoproteins. Orth M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1459–65

VLDL compositional changes and plasma levels of triglycerides and high density lipoprotein. Brites FD, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30;269(2):107–24

Sex steroids, lipids, and lipoprotein cholesterols in women with subclinical and overt hypothyroidism before and after L–thyroxine therapy. Paoli M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 6;275(1):81–91

Diminished suicidal and aggressive behavior, high plasma norepinephrine levels, and serum triglyceride levels in chronic neuroleptic–resistant schizophrenic patients maintained on clozapine. Spivak B, et al.
Clin Neuropharmacol 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):245–50

Serum total, LDL, HDL cholesterol and triglycerides related to age, gender and cigarette smoking in patients with first acute myocardial infarction. Vincelj J, et al.
Coll Antropol 1997 Dec;21(2):517–24

A lipid hypothesis: prediction, observation and the triglyceride/HDL gap. Deslypere JP, et al.
Curr Med Res Opin 1998;14(2):65–78 (30 ref.)

Is an exaggerated postprandial triglyceride response associated with the component features of the insulin resistance syndrome? Byrne CD, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov;14(11):942–50

Postprandial triglyceride response in visceral obesity in men. Couillard C, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun;47(6):953–60

Fibrinolysis and atherogenesis in the JCR:LA–cp rat in relation to insulin and triglyceride concentrations in blood. Schneider DJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):141–7

Effect of insecticides on vital activity, hepatic enzymes and red blood cell acetyl cholinesterase activity of rabbits in Makkah. Sawas AH. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):291–5

Significant changes in VLDL–triacylglycerol and glucose tolerance in obese subjects following ten days of training. Angelopoulos TJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 77(6):556–9

A review on ethnic differences in plasma triglycerides and high–density–lipoprotein cholesterol: is the lipid pattern the key factor for the low coronary heart disease rate in people of African origin? Zoratti R. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan; 14(1):9–21 (133 ref.)

Low density lipoproteins (LDL) heterogeneity and intravenous fat in neonates. Genzel–Boroviczény O, et al.
Eur J Med Res 1996 Apr 18;1(7):315–20

Short–term metabolic and haemodynamic effects of GR79236 in normal and fructose–fed rats. Qu X, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Nov 12;338(3):269–76

Lipoprotein(a) and lipoprotein profile in healthy centenarians: a reappraisal of vascular risk factors. Baggio G, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr;12(6):433–7

Selenium supplementation and diet induced hypercholesterolemia in the rat: changes in lipid levels, malonyldialdehyde production and the nitric oxide synthase activity. Kang BP, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar; 17(1):71–8

Effect of estradiol on serum triglyceride lipoprotein levels and fatty acid composition in castrated rats. Ginci G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):504–6

Body fat distribution, insulin mediated suppression of non–esterified fatty acids and plasma triglycerides in obese subjects. Herranz L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar; 30(3):141–5

Relationship of two apolipoprotein B polymorphisms with serum lipoprotein and lipid levels in African blacks. Anderson JL, et al. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):793–807

Association of insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia with disturbed lipid metabolism in patients with essential hypertension. Agata J, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Mar; 21(1):57–62

Relation of fasting insulin to blood pressure and lipids in adolescents and parents. Sinaiko AR, et al.
Hypertension 1997 Dec;30(6):1554–9

The association of low plasma testosterone level with coronary artery disease in Chinese men. Zhao SP, et al.
Int J Cardiol 1998 Jan 31;63(2):161–4

Lipoprotein disorder in brain infarction and hemorrhage. Sato A, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):39–46

Low density lipoprotein particle size is associated with glycosylated hemoglobin levels regardless of plasma lipid levels. Okumura K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):273–9

Plasma triglycerides and the clinician: time for reassessment [editorial; comment] Havel RJ. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1258–9. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1252–7.

Normal triglyceride levels and coronary artery disease events: the Baltimore Coronary Observational Long–Term

Study [see comments] Miller M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1252–7. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 May;31(6):1258–9.

Apolipoprotein E2 reduces the low density lipoprotein level in transgenic mice by impairing lipoprotein lipase–mediated lipolysis of triglyceride–rich lipoproteins. Huang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17483–90

Evaluation of lipid profile measurements obtained from the Cholestech L.D.X analyzer. Bard RL, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):413–8

Quantitative detection method of triglycerides in serum lipoproteins and serum–free glycerol by high–performance liquid chromatography. Okazaki M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 29; 709(2):179–87

Normal postprandial lipemia and chylomicron clearance in offspring of parents with early coronary artery disease. Slyper AH, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1106–13

Changes in lipids associated with change in regular exercise in free–living men. Wei M, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):1137–42

Insulin therapy in burn patients does not contribute to hepatic triglyceride production. Aarsland A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2233–9

Transient triglyceridemia in healthy normolipidemic men increases cellular processing of large very low density lipoproteins by fibroblasts in vitro. Björkegren J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):423–36

Analysis of particle size and lipid composition as determinants of the metabolic clearance of human high density lipoproteins in a rabbit model. Lamarche B, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1162–72

Increased saturated triacylglycerol levels in plasma membranes of human neutrophils stimulated by lipopolysaccharide. May GL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug; 38(8):1562–70

LPL promoter -93T/G transition influences fasting and postprandial plasma triglycerides response in African–Americans and Hispanics. Talmud PJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1189–96

Effects of dietary fish oil on serum lipids and VLDL kinetics in hyperlipidemic apolipoprotein E*3–Leiden transgenic mice. van Vlijmen BJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun; 39(6):1181–8

An NCEP II diet reduces postprandial triacylglycerol in normocholesterolemic adults. Miller M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):582–6

Composition of human VLDL triacylglycerols after ingestion of olive oil and high oleic sunflower oil. Ruiz–Gutiérrez V, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):570–6

Effects of work overload and burnout on cholesterol and triglycerides levels: the moderating effects of emotional reactivity among male and female employees. Shirom A, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):275–88

Blood pressure, lipids, lipoproteins, body fat and physical activity of Singapore children. Schmidt GJ, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Dec;33(6):484–90

Effect of altered serum lipid concentrations on the IC50 of halofantrine against Plasmodium falciparum. Humberstone AJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):256–8

Individual housing influences certain biochemical parameters in the rat. Pérez C, et al. **Lab Anim** 1997 Oct;31(4):357–61

Intralymphocyte free magnesium and plasma triglycerides. Delva P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):2231–40

Diabetes–induced impairment of macrophage cytokine release in a rat model: potential role of serum lipids. Doxey DL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(13):1127–36

Fractional removal rate of fat emulsion (K2) remains to be low in APOE3/3 phenotype subjects with serum triglyceride level above 180mg/dl. Ikeuchi R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(7):665–71

Effect of homocysteine and cholesterol in raising plasma homocysteine, cholesterol and triglyceride levels. Zulli A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):2191–4

Effects of exercise and estrogen therapy on lipid profiles of postmenopausal women. Klebanoff R, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul;30(7):1028–34

Evidence for a role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in disturbances of triglyceride and glucose metabolism predisposing to coronary heart disease. Jovinge S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):113–8

Postprandial hemorrheology and apolipoprotein B metabolism in patients with familial hypertriglyceridemia. Otto C, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1299–304

The relationship between smoking and triglyceride–rich lipoproteins is modulated by genetic variation in the glycoprotein IIIa gene. Senti M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1040–1

Effects of feeding egg yolk on the serum lipid levels in rabbits. Srilatha B, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):489–92

Linkage disequilibrium of the Apo AI–CIII–AIV gene cluster and their relationship to plasma triglyceride, apolipoprotein AI and CIII levels in Koreans. Song J, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):12–8

Simvastatin now indicated to lower triglycerides [news] **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jan;23(1):99

Effect of hepatic iron on hypercholesterolemia and hypertriacylglycerolemia in copper–deficient fructose–fed rats. Bureau I, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):366–71

Serum cholesterol and triglyceride distribution in 7767 school–aged Greek children. Schulpis K, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):861–4

Screening of preformed oxidised low density lipoprotein isolated by a polyanion precipitation method. Its correlation with serum triglyceride levels. Neuman MP, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr;37(4):265–72

Presence of vitamin K–dependent coagulation proteins in isolated triglyceride–rich lipoproteins of human plasma. Xu N, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct;57(4–5):395–7

Uncommon allele in apo AI–CIII–AIV gene cluster in a family with congenital generalized lipodystrophy. Novak EM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;115(6):1593–5

Platelet activity in vivo in hyperlipoproteinemia—importance of combined hyperlipidemia. Bröijersén A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):268–75

Coagulation factor VII, serum–triglycerides and the R/Q353 polymorphism: differences between older men and women. Mennen LI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):984–6

Platelet hypoaggregability in hereditary hypertriglyceridemic rats: relation to plasma triglycerides. Kunes J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):347–53

Comparison of serum lipids, lipoproteins, and fibrinogen in patients with kidney transplantation and hemodialysis. Demirağ A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2052–3

Plasma lipid changes in the female mule duck (Cairina moschata x Anas platyrhynchos) experimentally infected with Eimeria mulardi. Pascalon–Pekelniczky A. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;29(2):197–206

[Effects of ginsenosides from stems and leaves on hyperlipemia induced by prednisone acetate in rabbits] Wen Y, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 21(7):430–1, 448 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study of metoprolol–induced side effects] Gergely J. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[RLP–C (remnant–like particle cholesterol)] Iwashima Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:262–8 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Dry clinical chemistry tests—analysis of lipids] Maeda S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:74–82 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Normotriglyceridemic abetalipoproteinemia] Tohdoh Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):37–8 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of treatment with sulphur water from the spring in Wieslaw in Busko–Solec on levels of lipids,the fibrinolytic system and thrombogenic platelet function in patients with arteriosclerosis] Goszcz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jul;3(13):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Risk factors for atherosclerosis in children: an epidemiologic study] Gerber ZR, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 69(4):231–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Complex lipids of the blood flow: functional role and diagnostic value (review of literature)] Titiov VN. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Dec;(12):3–10 (44 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of blood lipid composition in patients with ischemic heart disease in the process of multiple laser therapy combined with anaprilin and verapamil administration] Vasil'ev AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(9):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vasectomy and arteriosclerosis: are they related?] Puyol M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):609–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Long–term course of blood lipids and body mass index in patients with testicular cancer treated with chemotherapy] Fernández–Miranda C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul; 197(7):490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Is antihypertensive treatment a risk factor of coronary disease? Therapy–related triglyceride increase nor diabetes increase the risk] Samuelsson O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 11;95(11):1120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CHEMISTRY

The effect of triglyceride positional distribution on fatty acid absorption in rats. Lien EL, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):167–74

Triglyceride–based microemulsion for intravenous administration of sparingly soluble substances. von Corswant C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):200–8

Comparison of bone marrow toxicity of medium–chain and long–chain triglyceride emulsions: an in vitro study in humans. Beau P, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):343–6

Stereospecific analysis of soybean triacylglycerols. Harp TK, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):209–16

High–resolution nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy—applications to fatty acids and triacylglycerols. Jie MS, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1019–34 (125 ref.)

Elution factors of synthetic oxotriacylglycerols as an aid in identification of peroxidized natural triacylglycerols by reverse–phase high–performance liquid chromatography with electrospray mass spectrometry. Sjövall O, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Nov;32(11):1211–8

Positional analysis of triacylglycerols from bovine adipose tissue lipids varying in degree of unsaturation. Smith SB, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Feb;33(2):197–207

Physical behavior of lipase substrates. Small DM. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;286:153–67

Chlorinated fatty acids in membrane lipids of fish. Björn H, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 May;85(5):229–32

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Lipid digestion in cystic fibrosis: comparison of conventional and high–lipase enzyme therapy using the mixed–triglyceride breath test. De Boeck K, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):408–11

GENETICS

The conjoint trait of low high–density lipoprotein cholesterol and high triglycerides in adolescent black and white males. Morrison JA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):514–21

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

LDL hemoperfusion—a new procedure for LDL apheresis: first clinical application of an LDL adsorber compatible with human whole blood. Bosch T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):977–82

METABOLISM

The rise and fall of ceramide and 1,2–diacylglycerol (DAG): modulation by transforming growth factor–beta 1 (TGF beta 1) and by epidermal growth factor (EGF). Goldkorn T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:461–72

Dietary taurine supplementation reduces plasma and liver cholesterol and triglyceride levels in rats fed a high–cholesterol or a cholesterol–free diet. Park T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:319–25

Effects of statins on triglyceride metabolism. Ginsberg HN. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 26;81(4A):32B–35B (19 ref.)

Influence of human obesity on the metabolic fate of dietary long– and medium–chain triacylglycerols. Binnert C, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):595–601

Effect of long–term olive oil dietary intervention on postprandial triacylglycerol and factor VII metabolism. Roche HM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):552–60

Total body lipid and triglyceride response to energy deficit: relevance to body composition models. Comizio R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E860–6

Rat amylin–(8–37) enhances insulin action and alters lipid metabolism in normal and insulin–resistant rats. Hettiarachchi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E859–67

Utilization of skeletal muscle triacylglycerol during postexercise recovery in humans. Kiens B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E332–7

Tissue triglycerides, insulin resistance, and insulin production: implications for hyperinsulinemia of obesity. Koyama K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E708–13

Postprandial triglyceride high response and the metabolic syndrome. Schrezenmeir J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:353–68

Triglyceride turnover, lipoprotein lipase activity, and fat cell size in adipose tissue of rats during the first 2 weeks of pregnancy. Sohlström A, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998; 42(1):55–62

Metabolic handling of 13C labelled tripalmitin in healthy controls and patients with cystic fibrosis. Murphy JL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):44–7

Triglyceride metabolism in heterozygote of Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit. Naka Y, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):325–32

Beta–very low density lipoprotein induces triglyceride accumulation through receptor mediated endocytotic pathway in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Yano T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov;135(1):57–64

The impact of physiological insulin concentration and depletion on the metabolism of glucose, endogenous glycogen, and triglycerides in the isolated perfused heart. Sultan AM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):183–90

Nascent very–low–density lipoprotein triacylglycerol hydrolysis by lipoprotein lipase is inhibited by apolipoprotein E in a dose–dependent manner. Jong MC, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):745–50

The effect of prostaglandin E2 on the intracellular lipolysis of triacylglycerol in cultured rat hepatocytes. Hebbachi AM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S159

Heparan sulfate proteoglycan–mediated uptake of apolipoprotein E–triglyceride–rich lipoprotein particles: a major pathway at physiological particle concentrations. Al–Haideri M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):12766–72

Increased cellular triglyceride levels in human monocytic and rat smooth muscle cells after lovastatin. Hrboticky N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 30;1349(3):211–21

On the effect of 2–deuterium– and 2–methyl–eicosapentaenoic acid derivatives on triglycerides, peroxisomal beta–oxidation and platelet aggregation in rats. Willumsen N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):193–203

Rapid chylomicron appearance following sequential meals: effects of second meal composition. Evans K, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):425–9

The effect of triacylglycerol–fatty acid positional distribution on postprandial metabolism in subcutaneous adipose tissue. Summers LK, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Feb;79(2):141–7

Effects of dietary cholestyramine on the utilisation of diets containing medium or long chain triacylglycerols by chicks. Furuse M, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):436–8

Differential accumulation and release of long–chain n–3 fatty acids from liver, muscle, and adipose tissue triacylglycerols. Herzberg GR, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;

75(8):945–51
Triglyceride disposition in isolated hepatocytes after treatment with hydrazine. Waterfield CJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 28;107(3):157–72
An inactive pancreatic lipase–related protein is activated into a triglyceride–lipase by mutagenesis based on the 3–D structure. Bezzine S, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jun; 93(1–2):103–14
Role of muscle in triglyceride metabolism. Goodpaster BH, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Jun;9(3):231–6 (46 ref.)
Diabetes and atherosclerosis--a lipoprotein perspective. Steiner G. **Diabet Med** 1997 Aug;14 Suppl 3:S38–44 (60 ref.)
Intramuscular triglyceride content is increased in IDDM. Ebeling P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):111–5
All three acyl moieties of trilinolein are efficiently oxygenated by recombinant His–tagged lipid body lipoxygenase in vitro. Feussner I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):433–6
Tetracycline–induced steatosis in primary canine hepatocyte cultures. Amacher DE, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):256–63
Characterization of lpd (lipid defect): a novel mutation on mouse chromosome 16 associated with a defect in triglyceride metabolism. Wen XY, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):743–50
Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO–5637. II. Structure elucidation of erabulenols A and B. Tabata N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):624–8
Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO–5637. I.Production, isolation and biological properties. Tomoda H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):618–23
Genomic cloning of 18 kDa oleosin and detection of triacylglycerols and oleosin isoforms in maturing rice and postgerminative seedlings. Wu LS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;123(3):386–91
Post–prandial lipaemia after a moderate fat challenge in normolipidaemic men with and without coronary artery disease. Braun D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr; 4(2):143–9
Hydrolysis characteristics of bovine milk fat and monoacid triglycerides mediated by pregastric lipase from goats and kids. Lai DT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2249–57
Effect of long–chain fatty acids on triglyceride accumulation, gluconeogenesis, and ureagenesis in bovine hepatocytes. Strang BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):728–39
Relationship of triglyceride accumulation to insulin clearance and hormonal responsiveness in bovine hepatocytes. Strang BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):740–7
The effect of dietary energy source during mid to late lactation on liver triglyceride and lactation performance of dairy cows. Vazquez–Añon M, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2504–12
Cholesterol metabolism in familial hypertriglyceridemia: effects of obesity versus triglyceride level. Duane WC. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):635–42
Binding and intracellular trafficking of lipoprotein lipase and triacylglycerol–rich lipoproteins by liver cells. Casaroli–Marano RP, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr; 39(4):789–806
Mitochondrion is the principal target for nutritional and pharmacological control of triglyceride metabolism. Frøyland L, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1851–8
Intracellular movement of triacylglycerols in the intestine. Mansbach CM 2nd, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):963–8
Effect of cyclic fatty acid monomers on fat absorption and transport depends on their positioning within the ingested triacylglycerols. Martin JC, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug; 38(8):1666–79
13–hydroxy octadecadienoic acid (13–HODE) inhibits triacylglycerol–rich lipoprotein secretion by CaCo–2 cells. Murthy S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1254–62
Lipid–based delivery systems for improving the bioavailability and lymphatic transport of a poorly water–soluble LTB4 inhibitor. Hauss DJ, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):164–9
Effects of caffeine on lipoprotein lipase gene expression during the adipocyte differentiation process. Couturier C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):455–60
Effects of alpha– and gamma–tocopherols on the autooxidation of purified sunflower triacylglycerols. Fuster MD, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):715–22
Effects of triolein or oleic acid on lymphatic recovery of docosahexaenoic acid given as ethyl ester and their intramolecular distribution in lymph triglyceride of rats. Ikeda I, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):949–52
Docosahexaenoic acid–rich fish oil does not enhance the elevation of serum transaminase and liver triacylglycerol induced by carbon tetrachloride in mice. Yasuda S, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1249–55
Effect of beta–adrenoceptor blockade on postexercise oxygen consumption and triglyceride/fatty acid cycling. Børsheim E, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):439–48
Proposal of a multicompartmental model for use in the study of apolipoprotein E metabolism. Millar JS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):922–8
Hypotriacylglycerolemic component of fish oil. Frøyland L, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):387–8
Fatty acids, triglycerides and syndromes of insulin resistance. Storlien LH, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):379–85
Preventive effect of gamma–glutamylcysteinylethyl ester on carbon tetrachloride–induced hepatic triglyceride accumulation in mice. Nishida K, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 31;95(2):141–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

A 13CO2 breath test to assess the metabolism of triglyceride–rich lipoprotein remnants in mice. Martins IJ, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):691–8
Coordinated release of acylation stimulating protein (ASP) and triacylglycerol clearance by human adipose tissue in vivo in the postprandial period. Saleh J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr;39(4):884–91
Constant infusion rates of lipid emulsions to stabilize plasma triglyceride concentrations: medium–chain triglyceride/long–chain triglyceride emulsions (MCT/LCT) versus LCT. Iriyama K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):289–92

PHARMACOLOGY

Medium–chain compared with long–chain triacylglycerol emulsions enhance macrophage response and increase mucosal mass in parenterally fed rats. Hinton PS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1265–72
Influence of medium–chain and long–chain triacylglycerols on the control of food intake in men. Van Wymelbeke V, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):226–34
Effect of medium– and long–chain triglycerides on lower esophageal sphincter pressure: role of CCK. Ledeboer M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1160–5
Influence of different fat emulsions with 10 or 20% MCT/LCT or LCT on lipoproteins in plasma of patients after abdominal surgery. Hailer S, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1998;42(3):170–80
Trilinolein inhibits the adhesion of neutrophils to endothelial cells. Hong CY, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):99–103
Dietary triglycerides, up to 40 g/meal, do not affect preformed vitamin A bioavailability in humans. Borel P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):717–22
Peripheral fat metabolism during infusion of an exogenous triacylglycerol emulsion. Samra JS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):806–12
Suppression of endothelin–3–induced nitric oxide synthesis by triglyceride in human endothelial cells. Minami M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S467–9
Dietary structured triacylglycerols containing docosahexaenoic acid given from birth affect visual and auditory performance and tissue fatty acid profiles of rats. Christensen MM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1011–7
Effects of medium– and long–chain triglycerides on sleep and thermoregulatory processes in neonates. Telliez F, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998 Mar;7(1):31–9
Comparison of bone marrow toxicity of medium–chain and long–chain triglyceride emulsions: an in vitro study in humans. Beau P, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):343–6
Effect of parenteral medium– and long–chain triglycerides on lymphocytes subpopulations and functions in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: a prospective study. Gelas P, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):67–71
Potentiation of retinoic acid–induced differentiation of human acute promyelocytic leukemia NB4 cells by butyric acid, tributyrin, and hexamethylene bisacetamide. Taimi M, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(2):75–84
Effect of trilinolein on superoxide dismutase activity and left ventricular pressure in isolated rat hearts subjected to hypoxia and normoxic perfusion. Chan P, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):252–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular and cellular determinants of triglyceride availability. Sebőková E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 20;827:200–14 (92 ref.)
Alimentary lipemia enhances the membrane expression of platelet P–selectin without affecting other markers of platelet activation. Bröijersén A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):107–13
Development of insulin resistance in the JCR:LA–cp rat: role of triacylglycerols and effects of MEDICA 16. Russell JC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):770–8
Triglycerides and cardiovascular disease. A focus on clinical trials. Criqui MH. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19 Suppl A:A36–9 (25 ref.)
Triglyceride–rich lipoproteins and progression of atherosclerosis. Hodis HN, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb; 19 Suppl A:A40–4 (20 ref.)

SECRETION

Role of human liver lipogenesis and reesterification in triglycerides secretion and in FFA reesterification. Diraison F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E321–7
The intracellular triacylglycerol/fatty acid cycle: a comparison of its activity in hepatocytes which secrete exclusively apolipoprotein (apo) B100 very–low–density lipoprotein (VLDL) and in those which secrete predominantly apoB48 VLDL. Salter AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):667–72
Triglyceride synthesis and secretion and lipogenesis implicated gene expression in the chicken hepatocarcinoma cell line LMH. Belloir B, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 74(3):246–50
Effects of chronic di(2–ethylhexyl) phthalate intake on the secretion and removal rate of triglyceride–rich lipoproteins in rats. Mocchiutti NO, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Oct–Nov;35(10–11):1017–21
Impaired secretion of very low density lipoprotein–triglycerides by apolipoprotein E– deficient mouse hepatocytes. Kuipers F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2915–22
Fatty acids modulate lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase secretion independently of effects on triglyceride secretion in primary rat hepatocytes. Fungwe TV, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1270–5
Noradrenaline and ATP decrease the secretion of triglyceride and apoprotein B from perfused rat liver. Yamauchi T, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):368–74
Sequential alterations in tissue lipoprotein lipase, triglyceride secretion rates, and serum tumor necrosis factor alpha during Escherichia coli bacteremic sepsis in relation to the development of hypertriglyceridemia. Lanza–Jacoby S, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):46–51

THERAPEUTIC USE

Myocardial protective effect of trilinolein: an antioxidant isolated from the medicinal plant Panax pseudoginseng. Chan P, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(20):1999–2006

TOXICITY

Developmental toxicity study in rats and rabbits administered an emulsion containing medium chain triglycerides as an alternative caloric source. Henwood S, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):185–90

TRIHEXOSYL CERAMIDES see **TRIHEXOSYLCERAMIDES**

TRIHEXOSYLCERAMIDES

ANALYSIS

Expression of the verotoxin receptor glycolipid, globotriaosylceramide, in ovarian hyperplasias. Arab S, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(10):553–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Collagenase digestion of the pig pancreas modifies the expression of Gal alpha 1–3Gal, Pk, and Thomsen–Friedenreich antigens on adult porcine islets. Papalois VE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):656

CHEMISTRY

Modeling the carbohydrate–binding specificity of pig edema toxin. Cummings MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1789–99
Structure of the shiga–like toxin I B–pentamer complexed with an analogue of its receptor Gb3. Ling H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1777–88
Solution structure of the complex between the B–subunit homopentamer of verotoxin VT–1 from Escherichia coli and the trisaccharide moiety of globotriaosylceramide. Shimizu H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11078–82

DEFICIENCY

Binding of Escherichia coli verotoxins to cell surface protein on wild–type and globotriaosylceramide–deficient Vero cells. Devenish J, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 44(1):28–34

METABOLISM

Modeling the carbohydrate–binding specificity of pig edema toxin. Cummings MD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17; 37(7):1789–99
Galalpha1--->4Gal–glycans are expressed on myofibrillar associated proteins. Kirkeby S, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):285–91
Shiga toxin binds human platelets via globotriaosylceramide (Pk antigen) and a novel platelet glycosphingolipid. Cooling LL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4355–66
CD77–dependent retrograde transport of CD19 to the nuclear membrane: functional relationship between CD77 and CD19 during germinal center B–cell apoptosis. Khine AA, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug;176(2):281–92
Globotriaosyl ceramide and globoside as major glycolipid components of fibroblasts in scirrhous gastric carcinoma tissues. Sawada R, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):167–76

PHYSIOLOGY

Intracellular signaling events in CD77–mediated apoptosis of Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Taga S, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2757–67

TRIHEXYPHENIDYL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of Panpal pretreatment and antidotal treatment (HI-6 plus benactyzine) on respiratory and circulatory function in soman-poisoned rats. Kassa J, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Oct;16(10):563-9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of trihexyphenidyl on MMSE and CAMCOG scores of medicated elderly patients with schizophrenia. Heinik J. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1998 Mar;10(1):103-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Solid-phase extraction of benzhexol from blood and urine. Hadidi KA. **Sci Justice** 1997 Oct-Dec;37(4):265-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Stability of trihexyphenidyl in stored blood and urine specimens. Battah AH, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):111-4

PHARMACOLOGY

Characteristic subcellular distribution, in brain, heart and lung, of biperiden, trihexyphenidyl, and (-)-quinuclidinyl benzylate in rats. Ishizaki J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jan;21(1):67-71

THERAPEUTIC USE

Trihexyphenidyl potentiation of L-DOPA: reduced effectiveness three years later in MPTP-induced chronic hemiparkinsonian monkeys. Domino EF, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):238-42

Trihexyphenidyl treatment of clozapine-induced hypersalivation. Spivak B, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Jul;12(4):213-5

GTP cyclohydrolase I mutations in patients with dystonia responsive to anticholinergic drugs. Jarman PR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):304-8

Trihexyphenidyl interactions with the dopamine D1-selective receptor agonist SKF-82958 and the D2-selective receptor agonist N-0923 in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-induced hemiparkinsonian monkeys. Domino EF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):307-11

Electromyography in cervical dystonia: changes after botulinum and trihexyphenidyl. Brans JW, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):815-9

TRIIODOBENZOIC ACIDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Human pharmacokinetics and modeling of the concentration-attenuation relationship of a new liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT. Höglund P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S47-8; discussion S60-2

New liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT: first human phase I clinical trial assessing efficacy and safety. Leander P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S6-8; discussion S28-30

Frequency and effects of extravasation of ionic and nonionic CT contrast media during rapid bolus injection. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):637-40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contrast media-induced ventricular fibrillation: an experimental study of the effects of dimeric contrast media during wedged catheter injection in dogs. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):136-44

Late allergy-like reactions following vascular administration of radiography contrast media. Pedersen SH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):344-8

Frequency of late allergy-like adverse reactions following injection of intravascular non-ionic contrast media. A retrospective study comparing a non-ionic monomeric contrast medium with a non-ionic dimeric contrast medium. Rydberg J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May; 39(3):219-22

Case report: cardiac arrest due to coronary artery spasm during angiographic procedure. Sakamoto I, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):798-800

Delayed allergy-like reactions to X-ray contrast media. Exploration of the problem. **Eur Radiol** 1996 Oct;6(5 Suppl):1-24

Acute hydrocephalus after iotrolan lumbar myelography. Tseng SH, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Dec;39(12):863-4

CHEMISTRY

Iodinated methacrylate copolymers as X-ray opaque denture base acrylics. Davy KW, et al. **J Dent** 1997 Nov; 25(6):499-505

DIAGNOSTIC USE

New liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT: first human phase I clinical trial assessing efficacy and safety. Leander P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S6-8; discussion S28-30

Prospective randomized crossover pilot study of the safety and efficacy of carbon dioxide versus iodinated contrast for peripheral angiography. Oliva V, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S58-9; discussion S60-2

Effects of a dimeric vs a monomeric nonionic contrast medium on renal function in patients with mild to moderate renal insufficiency: a double-blind, randomized clinical trial. Carraro M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):144-7

Myelography with a dimeric (iodixanol) and a monomeric (iohexol) contrast medium: a clinical multicentre comparative study. Skalpe IO, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):1054-7

Ionic versus nonionic contrast media: a prospective study of the effect of rapid bolus injection on nausea and anaphylactoid reactions. Federle MP, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):341-5

Iodixanol in paediatric excretory urography: efficiency and safety compared to iohexol. Dacher J, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):112-4

[Oral contrast media in CT: improvement by addition of guar?] Conrad R, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):552-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of non-ionic dimers] Sinitsyn VE. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):41-2 (15 ref.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Iodixanol is readily eliminated by hemodialysis. Berg KJ, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):372-4

METABOLISM

Dissection of hepatic receptor-mediated endocytic pathways using self-generated gradients of iodixanol (Optiprep). Billington D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):251-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human pharmacokinetics and modeling of the concentration-attenuation relationship of a new liposomal liver-specific contrast agent for CT. Höglund P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S47-8; discussion S60-2

Effect of haemodialysis after contrast medium administration in patients with renal insufficiency. Lehnert T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):358-62

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of iodinated contrast media on pulmonary airway resistance in anesthetized guinea pigs. Cipolla P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr;2(4):306-12

Influence of iotrolan on renal cortical and outer medullary blood flow in the rat. Liss P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr; 5 Suppl 1:S123-6

Cardiac hemodynamic effects of iodixanol, iopamidol, and ioxaglate following left coronary injections in anesthetized dogs. Morris TW, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Jan;2(1):33-7

Effect of iodixanol on renal function immediately after abdominal angiography. Clinical comparison with iomeprol and ioxaglate. Murakami R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):368-71

Urine viscosity after injections of iotrolan or iomeprol. Ueda J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1079-82

The differential effect of contrast agents on endothelial cell and smooth muscle cell growth in vitro. Sawmiller CJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1128-40

TOXICITY

Contrast nephrotoxicity: predictive value of urinary enzyme markers in a rat model. Naidu SG, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Sep;1(1):3-9

TRIIODOTHYRONINE

see related
RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE

3,5-Diiodo-L-thyronine and 3,5,3'-triiodo-L-thyronine both improve the cold tolerance of hypothyroid rats, but possibly via different mechanisms. Lanni A, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):407-14

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Further studies on carry-over effects of dietary crude protein and triiodothyronine (T3) in broiler chickens. Rosebrough RW, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):89-95

Enhanced expression of uncoupling protein 2 gene in rat white adipose tissue and skeletal muscle following chronic treatment with thyroid hormone. Masaki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):323-6

[Successful TSH suppression therapy with triiodothyronine in a patient with pulmonary metastases from differentiated thyroid carcinoma in the absence of 131I uptake] Kosuda S, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):925-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Acute effects of intravenous amiodarone on sulphate metabolites of thyroid hormones in arrhythmic patients. Iervasi G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec; 47(6):699-705

Organ-specific effects of 3,5,3'-triiodothyroacetic acid in rats. Liang H, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):537-44

3,5,3'-Triiodothyronine (T3) clearance and T3-glucuronide (T3G) appearance kinetics in plasma of freshwater-reared male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. DiStefano JJ 3rd, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):123-40

Successful therapy with 3,5,3'-triiodothyroacetic acid (TRIAC) in pituitary resistance to thyroid hormone. Darendeliler F, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):535-8

An overweight woman with galactorrhoea. Chow WS, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb;74(868):121-2

Clinical and hormonal outcome after two years of triiodothyroacetic acid treatment in a child with thyroid hormone resistance. Radetti G, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Oct; 7(5):775-8

ANALYSIS

Thyroid hormones in the pathogenesis of lung hypoplasia and immaturity induced in fetal rats by prenatal exposure to nitrofen. Tovar JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1295-7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

The thyroid hormone receptor variant alpha2 is a weak antagonist because it is deficient in interactions with nuclear receptor corepressors. Tagami T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2535-44

BIOSYNTHESIS

Anionic iodotyrosine residues are required for iodothyronine synthesis. de Vijlder JJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 138(2):227-31

Effects of marginal iodine deficiency on thyroid hormone production, distribution and transport in nonpregnant and near-term pregnant rats. Versloot PM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):713-8

[Relationships between selenium deficiency and 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine (T3) synthesis] Bouvier N, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(4):310-5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Control of hepatic insulin-like growth factor II gene expression by thyroid hormones in fetal sheep near term. Forhead AJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E149-56

Effect of endotoxin on hormonal responses to thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in dogs. Yu AA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):186-91

Zinc supplementation on serum levels and hepatic conversion of thyroid hormones in obese (ob/ob) mice. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):89-96

Lowering of plasma triiodothyronine level and sympathetic activity does not alter hypoalbuminaemia in rats fed on a diet of low protein concentration. Sawaya AL, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):455-62

Thyroid hormone concentrations and muscle metabolism in amenorrheic and eumenorrheic athletes. Harber VJ, et al. **Can J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;23(3):293-306

Antibody interference in thyroid assays: a potential for clinical misinformation. Després N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):440-54 (118 ref.)

Daily BlankCell procedure in Elecsys 2010 improves the reproducibility of thyrotropin, free thyroxine, and triiodothyronine [letter] Navarro MA, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1772-3

Reference intervals for serum thyrotropin, free thyroxine and free triiodothyronine in healthy adults in Finland, measured by an immunoautomate based on time-resolved fluorescence (AutoDELFIA). Taimela E, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;35(11):889-90

Measurement of free triiodothyronine in intensive care patients--comparison of two routine methods. Vogeser M, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;35(11):873-5

Increased transforming growth factor-beta1 plasma concentration is associated with high plasma 3,3',5'-tri-iodothyronine in elderly patients with nonthyroidal illnesses. Corica F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):47-50

Maternal thyroxine and 3,5,3'-tri-iodothyronine kinetics in near-term pregnant rats at two different levels of hypothyroidism. Versloot PM, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):113-9

Occult T3 toxicosis in McCune-Albright syndrome. Brogan P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):105-6

Triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4) levels in Rana curtipes during development and metamorphosis. Valamparampil TT, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1375-7

The decrease of liver LDL receptor mRNA during fasting is related to the decrease in serum T3. van der Wal AM, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):209-15

Measurement of serum total thyroxine, triiodothyronine, free thyroxine, and thyrotropin concentrations for diagnosis of hypothyroidism in dogs. Peterson ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1396-402

Effect of ergotamine and ergonovine on plasma concentrations of thyroid hormones and cortisol in cattle. Browning R Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1644-50

Effect of protein and protein-free energy intake on plasma concentrations of insulin-like growth factor I and thyroid hormones in preruminant calves. Gerrits WJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1356–63

Leptin levels are elevated despite low thyroid hormone levels in the "euthyroid sick" syndrome [letter; comment] Bornstein SR, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4278–9. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 May;82(5):1632–4.

Circulating thyroid hormone concentrations and placental thyroid hormone receptor expression in normal human pregnancy and pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth restriction (IUGR). Kilby MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2964–71

Familial dysalbuminemic hypertriiodothyroninemia: a new, dominantly inherited albumin defect. Sunthornthepvarakul T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1448–54

Appearance of Graves' disease after percutaneous ethanol injection for the treatment of hyperfunctioning thyroid adenoma [see comments] Monzani F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 May;20(5):294–8. Comment in: J Endocrinol Invest 1998 Mar;21(3):198.

Reduced serum T3 level in a patient with nodular goiter and cardiac myxoma. Sumino H, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(5–6):319–24

Plasma thyroid hormone kinetics are altered in iron-deficient rats. Beard JL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1401–8

Thyroid hormone plasmatic levels in rats treated with serotonin in acute and chronic way. Brizzi G, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Dec;91(6):307–10

Human chorionic gonadotropin, thyroid function, and immunological indices in threatened abortion. la Marca A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):206–11

Growth and plasma thyroid hormone concentrations of chicks fed diets deficient in essential amino acids. Carew LB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1398–404

Simultaneous measurement of free thyroxine and free 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine in undiluted serum by direct equilibrium dialysis/radioimmunoassay: evidence that free triiodothyronine and free thyroxine are normal in many patients with the low triiodothyronine syndrome. Chopra IJ. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):249–57

Persistently increased gastrin and decreased pepsinogen concentrations in serum from some patients with Graves' disease of triiodothyronine-predominant type and common type. Fukao A, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Mar;8(3):259–63

[Relationship between body composition and serum thyroid hormone in children aged 8 to 12 years] Zheng J, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 30(5):279–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Iodine and thyroid hormone status of mother pigs and their offspring] Schöne F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):490–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thyroid-pituitary response to cardiopulmonary bypass] Aoyagi S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Predictive value of the measurement of iodothyronines in the prognosis of patients with severe nonthyroidal illness] Ward LS, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Apr–Jun; 43(2):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DEFICIENCY

T3 deficiency prolongs convulsions induced by acute pentylenetetrazole. Pacheco-Rosado J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Nov;29(11):577–9

Estrogen replacement therapy modulates spontaneous GH secretion but does not affect GH-RH-induced GH response and low T3 syndrome in women with hypothalamic amenorrhea associated to weight-loss. Genazzani AD, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Jun; 21(6):353–7

Facilitation of pentylene tetrazole-kindled seizures by mild thyroid hormone deficiencies. Pacheco-Rosado J, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:75–7

DRUG EFFECTS

The application of an in vitro perfused liver preparation to examine the effects of epinephrine and bovine thyroid-stimulating hormone on triiodo-L-thyronine release from the liver of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Brett SE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):212–22

IMMUNOLOGY

Prevalence of autoantibodies to thyroglobulin in dogs with nonthyroidal illness. Nachreiner RF, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):951–5

Thyroid hormone autoantibodies elicited by diagnostic fine needle biopsy. Benvenga S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4217–23

METABOLISM

Effects of subchronic exposure to cadmium chloride on endocrine and metabolic functions in rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Ricard AC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):377–81

Expression of thyroid hormone receptors alpha and beta-1 messenger RNAs in human endothelial cells. The T3 hormone stimulates the synthesis of the messenger RNA of the intercellular adhesion molecule-1. Dietrich JB, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1205–12

The significance of plasma membrane transport in the bioavailability of thyroid hormone. Hennemann G, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):1–8 (44 ref.)

Tissue-dependent and developmentally regulated cytosolic thyroid-hormone-binding proteins (CTBPs) in Xenopus. Yamauchi K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):27–32

Comparison of in vivo long-term treatment of rats by methylene blue with its in vitro effects on thyroid hormone—nuclear receptor complex formation in liver. Brtko J, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):157–65

Rapid sulfation of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in native Xenopus laevis oocytes. Friesema EC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):596–600

Iodothyronine deiodinase activities in fetal rat tissues at several levels of iodine deficiency: a role for the skin in 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine economy? Schröder-van der Elst JP, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2229–34

Nocturnal increases in the triiodothyronine/thyroxine ratio in the rat thymus and pineal gland follow increases of type II 5'-deiodinase activity. Soutto M, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):235–41

Metabolical changes induced by adaptation to circumpolar conditions in Spitsbergen. Bojko ER. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Oct;56(4):134–41

Molecular cloning and characterization of rat ST1B1 and human ST1B2 cDNAs, encoding thyroid hormone sulfotransferases. Fujita K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):1052–61

Isolation and characterization of a novel ligand-dependent thyroid hormone receptor-coactivating protein. Monden T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29834–41

Pharmacophores incorporating numerous excluded volumes defined by X-ray crystallographic structure in three-dimensional database searching: application to the thyroid hormone receptor. Greenidge PA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2;41(14):2503–12

Interactions between transport of triiodothyronine and tryptophan in JAR cells. Mitchell AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):203–10

Beta receptor isoforms are not essential for thyroid hormone-dependent acceleration of PCP-2 and myelin basic protein gene expression in the developing brains of neonatal mice. Sandhofer C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;137(2):109–15

Purification, molecular cloning, and functional expression of the human nicodinamide-adenine dinucleotide phosphate-regulated thyroid hormone-binding protein. Vié MP, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;11(11):1728–36

Specific binding of L-triiodothyronine modulates Na(+)-K(+)-ATPase activity in adult rat cerebrocortical synaptosomes. Sarkar PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20; 9(6):1149–52

Triiodothyronine uptake by the isolated rat heart. Rosic MA, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 May;53(5):351–2

Triiodothyronine (T3), insulin and characteristics of 5'-monodeiodinase (5'-MD) in mare's milk from parturition to 21 days post-partum. Ślebodziński AB, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):235–44

Hormone-dependent coactivator binding to a hydrophobic cleft on nuclear receptors. Feng W, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1747–9

Impact of PCBs on thyroid hormone directed brain development. Porterfield SP, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr;14(1–2):103–20 (104 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

3,5,3'-Triiodothyronine (T3) clearance and T3-glucuronide (T3G) appearance kinetics in plasma of freshwater-reared male tilapia, Oreochromis mossambicus. DiStefano JJ 3rd, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):123–40

Increase in red blood cell triiodothyronine uptake in untreated unipolar major depressed patients compared to healthy volunteers. Moreau X, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 22(2):293–310

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of neonatal triiodothyronine (T3) treatment (hormonal imprinting) on the sexual behavior of adult rats. Karabélyos C, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1997–98;85(1):11–5

Influence of thyroid status on hepatic alpha 1-adrenoreceptor responsiveness. Daza FJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 1):E1065–72

Thyroid hormone-induced upregulation of Na+ channels and Na(+)-K+ pumps: implications for contractility. Harrison AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R864–7

Differential effects of thyroid hormone on renin secretion, content, and mRNA in juxtaglomerular cells. Ichihara A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E224–31

Evidence that decreased heart rate in thyroid hormone receptor-alpha1-deficient mice is an intrinsic defect. Johansson C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R640–6

Alterations in cardiac contractility and gene expression during low-T3 syndrome: prevention with T3. Katzeff HL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E951–6

Acute effects of triiodothyronine on glucose and fatty acid metabolism during reperfusion of ischemic rat hearts. Liu Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E392–9

3,5,3'-triiodothyronine induces mitochondrial permeability transition mediated by reactive oxygen species and membrane protein thiol oxidation. Castilho RF, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):151–7

Effects of triiodothyronine and amiodarone on the promoter of the human LDL receptor gene. Bakker O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):517–21

Retinoic acid and triiodothyronine stimulate ADP-ribosyl cyclase activity in rat vascular smooth muscle cells. de Toledo FG, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):847–50

The spontaneous induction of glutamine synthetase in pig hepatocytes cocultured with RL-ET-14 cells is completely inhibited by trijodothyronine and okadaic acid. Gebhardt R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):895–8

Regulation of the third member of the uncoupling protein family, UCP3, by cold and thyroid hormone. Larkin S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7; 240(1):222–7

3,5,3'-Tri-iodo-L-thyronine acutely regulates a protein kinase C-sensitive, Ca2+-independent, branch of the hepatic alpha1-adrenoreceptor signalling pathway. Daza FJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 1;331 (Pt 1):89–97

Effect of tri-iodothyronine on leptin release and leptin mRNA accumulation in rat adipose tissue. Fain JN, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):361–6

Cross-talk between transcriptional regulation by thyroid hormone and myogenin: new aspects of the Ca2+-dependent expression of the fast-type sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase. Thelen MH, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):131–6

Thyroid hormone, all-trans retinoic acid, and 9-cis retinoic acid functioned as negative modulators of the effect of glucocorticoid on induction of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein mRNA in RLN-10 cells. Li X, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):1–10

Effects of L-triiodothyronine and the thyromimetic L-94901 on serum lipoprotein levels and hepatic low-density lipoprotein receptor, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase, and apo A-I gene expression. Ness GC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):121–9

Enhancement of gap junctional communication and connexin43 expression by thyroid hormones. Stock A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):475–9

Regulation of IGFBP-1 and -4 expression by triiodothyronine (T3) in cultured hepatocytes is cell- and gene-specific. Demori I, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1997 Mar–Apr;73(3–4):47–53

Interaction of triiodothyronine with 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 on interleukin-6-dependent osteoclast-like cell formation in mouse bone marrow cell cultures. Schiller C, et al. **Bone** 1998 Apr;22(4):341–6

Transcriptional induction of RC3/neurogranin by thyroid hormone: differential neuronal sensitivity is not correlated with thyroid hormone receptor distribution in the brain. Guadaño-Ferraz A, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):37–44

Regulation of anterior pituitary galanin gene expression by thyroid hormone. Hooi SC, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Nov;51(1–2):15–22

Triiodothyronine, a regulator of osteoblastic differentiation: depression of histone H4, attenuation of c-fos/c-jun, and induction of osteocalcin expression. Varga F, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):404–11

Interaction between triiodothyronine and ovarian steroid hormones on the regulation of the release of thyrotropin and thyrotropin-releasing hormone in vitro. Liu SR, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Dec 31;40(4):221–6

Effect of thyroid hormone on bone and mineral metabolism in rat: evaluation by biochemical markers. Ishihara C, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):167–80

Thyroid hormones inhibit type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase in the rat cerebral cortex by both pre- and posttranslational mechanisms. Burmeister LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5231–7

Characterization of a negative thyroid hormone response element in the rat sodium, potassium-adenosine triphosphatase alpha3 gene promoter. Chin S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug;139(8):3423–31

Thyroid hormones regulate beta-amyloid gene splicing and protein secretion in neuroblastoma cells. Latasa MJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2692–8

Thyroid hormone excess increases insulin-like growth factor I transcripts in bone marrow cell cultures: divergent effects on vertebral and femoral cell cultures. Milne M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2527–34

Triiodothyronine modulates interleukin-6 synthesis in osteoblasts: inhibitions in protein kinase A and C pathways. Tokuda H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1300–5

Regulation by thyroid hormone of the expression of basement membrane components in rat prepubertal Sertoli cells. Ulisse S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):741–7

Attenuation of kindling-induced decreases in NT-3 mRNA by thyroid hormone depletion. Kim SY, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Feb;29(3):211–20

3,5-Diiodothyronine binds to subunit Va of cytochrome-c oxidase and abolishes the allosteric inhibition of respiration

by ATP. Arnold S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1; 252(2):325–30

Modulation of T3–induced sex hormone–binding globulin secretion by human hepatoblastoma cells. Payne KL, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;137(4):415–20

Local administration of thyroid hormones in silicone chamber increases regeneration of rat transected sciatic nerve. Voinesco F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;150(1):69–81

Induction of UCP2 mRNA by thyroid hormones in rat heart. Lanni A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):171–4

Induction by peroxisome proliferators and triiodothyronine of serine:pyruvate/alanine:glyoxylate aminotransferase of rat liver. Oda T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):265–8

Different mechanisms underlie the long–term regulation of pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase (PDHK) by tri–iodothyronine in heart and liver. Priestman DA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):55–7

Thyroid hormone–induced expression of the ADP/ATP carrier and its effect on fatty acid–induced uncoupling of oxidative phosphorylation [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1997 Dec 8;419(1):151] Schönfeld P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):19–22

Down–regulation of TSH subunit mRNA levels by thyroid hormones in the European eel. Pradet–Balade B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;108(2):191–8

Thyroid hormone acting on astrocytes in culture [letter] Trentin AG, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr; 34(4):280–2

Small doses of triiodothyronine can change some risk factors associated with abdominal obesity. Krotkiewski M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):922–9

Is triiodothyronine capable of ameliorating pyrethroid–induced thyroid dysfunction and lipid peroxidation? Maiti PK, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):125–8

Thyroid hormone induces apoptosis in primary cell cultures of tadpole intestine: cell type specificity and effects of extracellular matrix. Su Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1533–43

Separate and interactive regulation of cytochrome P450 3A4 by triiodothyronine, dexamethasone, and growth hormone in cultured hepatocytes. Liddle C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2411–6

Thyroid hormone effects on androgen receptor messenger RNA expression in rat Sertoli and peritubular cells. Arambepola NK, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;156(1):43–50

Tri–iodothyronine regulates the production of interleukin–6 and interleukin–8 in human bone marrow stromal and osteoblast–like cells. Siddiqi A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):453–61

1,25–Dihydroxy vitamin D3 and tri–iodothyronine stimulate the expression of a protein immunologically related to osteocalcin. Luegmayr E, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):477–86

Immunohistochemical localization of thyroid hormone nuclear receptors in human hair follicles and in vitro effect of L–triiodothyronine on cultured cells of hair follicles and skin. Ahsan MK, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb; 44(3–4):179–84

Hypothyroidism decreases the ATP sensitivity of KATP channels from rat heart. Light P, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Apr 1;162(3):217–23

Hypoxia regulates basal and induced DNA synthesis and collagen type I production in human cardiac fibroblasts: effects of transforming growth factor–beta1, thyroid hormone, angiotensin II and basic fibroblast growth factor. Agocha A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug; 29(8):2233–44

Comparison of tamoxifen effects on the actions of triiodothyronine or growth hormone in the ovariectomized–hypothyroid rat. Fitts JM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):392–402

How the thyroid controls metabolism in the rat: different roles for triiodothyronine and diiodothyronines. Moreno M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):529–38

Effects of development and thyroid hormone on K+ currents and K+ channel gene expression in rat ventricle. Wickenden AD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):271–86

Antenatal triiodothyronine improves neonatal pulmonary function in preterm lambs. Chan L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):122–6

Effects of thyroid hormone on the neonatal renal cortical Na+/H+ antiporter. Baum M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1254–8

Zinc chelation enhances thyroid hormone induction of growth hormone mRNA in GH3 cells. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):151–7

Retinoids stimulate lipid synthesis and accumulation in LNCaP prostatic adenocarcinoma cells. Esquenet M, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):37–46

T3 treatment increases mitosis, then bax expression and apoptosis in the optic lobe of the chick embryo. Ghorbel M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):127–30

The effect of triiodothyronine on cell oxidative capacity in regenerating rat liver. Svátková R, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997; 46(3):237–40

Prostaglandin–independent stimulation of bone resorption in mouse calvariae and in isolated rat osteoclasts by thyroid hormones (T4, and T3). Conaway HH, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):153–61

Effects of thyroid hormone on carbonic anhydrase I gene expression in human erythroid cells. Hori H, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jun;8(6):525–31

Nutritional and hormonal regulation of the gene for malic enzyme. Goodridge AG, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:8–13

PHYSIOLOGY

Physiological importance of the T3 mitochondrial pathway. Wrutniak C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:93–100 (32 ref.)

A role for thyroid hormones in the regulation of diet–induced thermogenesis in birds. Gabarrou JF, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Dec;78(6):963–73

Characterization of the Xenopus homolog of an immediate early gene associated with cell activation: sequence analysis and regulation of its expression by thyroid hormone during amphibian metamorphosis. Liang VC, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):179–93

Involvement of thyroid hormone and its alpha receptor in avian neurulation. Flamant F, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 1;197(1):1–11

Active repression by thyroid hormone receptor splicing variant alpha2 requires specific regulatory elements in the context of native triiodothyronine–regulated gene promoters. Farsetti A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4705–12

Direct channel–gating and modulatory effects of triiodothyronine on recombinant GABA(A) receptors. Chapell R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15; 349(1):115–21

Thyroid hormone action on astroglial cells from distinct brain regions during development. Lima FR, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):19–27

Interactive effects of loading and thyroid states on skeletal isomyosins. Baldwin KM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S296–8

Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter–transcription factor (COUP–TF) modulates expression of the Purkinje cell protein–2 gene. A potential role for COUP–TF in repressing premature thyroid hormone action in the developing brain. Anderson GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16391–9

The CCAAT box binding factor, NF–Y, is required for thyroid hormone regulation of rat liver S14 gene transcription. Jump DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27778–86

Characterization of thyroid hormone response elements in the gene for chicken malic enzyme. Factors that influence triiodothyronine responsiveness. Thurmond DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1613–22

Effects of thyroxine (T4) or triiodothyronine (T3) replacement therapy on the programming of seasonal reproduction and postnuptial molt in thyroidectomized male American tree sparrows (Spizella arborea) exposed to long days. Reinert BD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Nov 1;279(4):367–76

Thyroid hormone induces beta1–adrenergic receptor gene transcription through a direct repeat separated by five nucleotides. Bahouth SW, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3223–37

Estrogen antagonism on T3 and growth hormone control of the liver microsomal low–affinity glucocorticoid binding site (LAGS). López–Guerra A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):219–28

Towards gene therapy to enhance apolipoprotein AI expression. Taylor AH, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:127–30

Effects [correction of Effecs] of the thyroid hormone (T3) on astrocytes. Moura Neto V, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:123–34 (96 ref.)

SECRETION

The application of an in vitro perfused liver preparation to examine the effects of epinephrine and bovine thyroid–stimulating hormone on triiodo–L–thyronine release from the liver of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Brett SE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):212–22

THERAPEUTIC USE

Safety and hemodynamic effects of intravenous triiodothyronine in advanced congestive heart failure [see comments] Hamilton MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):443–7. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):490–1.

Thyroid hormone treatment of congestive heart failure [editorial; comment] Klein I, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):490–1. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1998 Feb 15;81(4):443–7.

TSH suppression combined with carbimazole for Graves' disease: effect or remission and relapse rates. Pujol P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):635–40

Recent trends in the management of Graves' hyperthyroidism in Japan: opinion survey results, especially on the combination therapy of antithyroid drug and thyroid hormone. Mori T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Aug;44(4):509–17

Biochemical markers of bone metabolism in benign human osteopetrosis: a study of two types at baseline and during stimulation with triiodothyronine [see comments] Bollerslev J, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):29–35 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jul;139(1):10–1.

Retroviral gene transfer to the liver in vivo during tri–iodothyronine induced hyperplasia. Forbes SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Apr;5(4):552–5

The use of thyroid supplements to augment antidepressant medication. Joffe RT. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998;59 Suppl 5:26–9; discussion 30–1 (30 ref.)

Thyroid hormone treatment aiming at reduced, but not suppressed, serum thyroid–stimulating hormone levels in nontoxic goitre: effects on bone metabolism amongst premenopausal women. Knudsen N, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):149–54

[Changes in therapy–resistant primary depression (letter; comment)] Vorel–Havelkova E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 30;141(35):1707–8. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Jul 12;141(28):1375–9. **(Dut)**

3,3',5'–TRIIODOTHYRONINE see **TRIIODOTHYRONINE, REVERSE**

TRIIODOTHYRONINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROID HORMONE**

TRIIODOTHYRONINE, REVERSE

METABOLISM

3,3',5–Triiodothyronine (T3) uptake and expression of thyroid hormone receptors during the adaptation to hypothyroidism of the brain of chicken. Gereben B, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):473–85 (40 ref.)

Kinetic characterisation of skin inner–ring deiodinative pathway and its correlation with circulating levels of reverse tri–iodothyronine in developing rainbow trout. Fenton B, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):547–54

PHARMACOLOGY

Adverse effects of reverse triiodothyronine on cellular metabolism as assessed by 1H and 31P NMR spectroscopy. Okamoto R, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):211–7

TRIKETOCHOLANIC ACID see **DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID**

TRIMEBUTINE

CHEMISTRY

Ion–pair formation of Bi(III)–iodide with some nitrogenous drugs and its application to pharmaceutical preparations. Abdel–Gawad FM. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan; 16(5):793–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of trimebutine on sphincter of Oddi motility in patients with post–cholecystectomy pain. Barthet M, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;12(7):647–52

Trimebutine: mechanism of action, effects on gastrointestinal function and clinical results. Delvaux M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):225–46 (116 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Trimebutine: mechanism of action, effects on gastrointestinal function and clinical results. Delvaux M, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):225–46 (116 ref.)

TRIMECAINE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Percutaneous absorption of disopyramide, lidocaine and trimecaine. Příborský J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:31–3

TRIMEDOXIME

CHEMISTRY

Stability of mono– and bisbenzyloxime ethers of the acetylcholinesterase reactivator TMB–4. Inkmann E, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Oct;52(10):764–74

TRIMEPRANOL see **METIPRANOLOL**

TRIMEPRAZINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Studies on antimicrobial effect of the antihistaminic phenothiazine trimeprazine tartrate. Dastidar SG, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(3):241–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Phenothiazine–induced increase in thyroid autoantigens and costimulatory molecules on thyroid cells: a pathophysiological mechanism for drug–induced autoimmunity? Takorabet L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):415–21

TRIMEPRIMINE see **TRIMIPRAMINE**

TRIMERESURUS

Tenascin-C promotes healing of Habu-snake venom-induced glomerulonephritis: studies in knockout congenic mice and in culture. Nakao N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1237-45

Characterization and evolution of a gene encoding a Trimeresurus flavoviridis serum protein that inhibits basic phospholipase A2 isozymes in the snake's venom. Nobuhisa I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):838-45

Structural elements of Trimeresurus flavoviridis serum inhibitors for recognition of its venom phospholipase A2 isozymes. Nobuhisa I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):385-9

Biological properties of kinin-releasing enzyme from Trimeresurus okinavensis (himehabu) venom. Nikai T, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):23-35

Inhibitory effect of habu antivenom on fibrinopeptide A release induced by Trimeresurus flavoviridis crude venom. Nakamura M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):687-90

GENETICS

Retrotransposable CR1-like elements in crotalinae snake genomes. Nobuhisa I, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):915-20

METABOLISM

Separation of phospholipase A2 in Habu snake venom by glycyrrhizin (GL)-affinity column chromatography and identification of a GL-sensitive enzyme. Ohtsuki K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):574-8

Characterization of three fibrinogenolytic enzymes from Chinese green tree viper (Trimeresurus stejnegeri) venom. Gao R, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar;36(3):457-67

TRIMESTER, FIRST see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, FIRST**

TRIMESTER, SECOND see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, SECOND**

TRIMESTER, THIRD see **PREGNANCY TRIMESTER, THIRD**

TRIMETAPHAN see **TRIMETHAPHAN**

TRIMETAZIDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Acute oral trimetazidine administration increases resting technetium 99m sestamibi uptake in hibernating myocardium. Ciavolella M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):128-33

METABOLISM

Evidence for the existence of [3H]-trimetazidine binding sites involved in the regulation of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore. Morin D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1385-94

PHARMACOKINETICS

Trimetazidine does not modify blood levels and immunosuppressant effects of cyclosporine A in renal allograft recipients. Simon N, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):591-4

PHARMACOLOGY

Ionic and metabolic imbalance as potential factors of ischemia reperfusion injury. El Banani H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):25K-29K

Trimetazidine-induced enhancement of myocardial glucose utilization in normal and ischemic myocardial tissue: an evaluation by positron emission tomography. Mody FV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):42K-49K

Is the cytoprotective effect of trimetazidine associated with lipid metabolism? Sentex E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):18K-24K

Cytoprotective effect of trimetazidine on 75 min warm renal ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. Ozden A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(4):227-34

Comparison of the effects of cyclosporine A and trimetazidine on Ca(2+)-dependent mitochondrial swelling. Elimadi A, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(5):440-7

Protective effects of trimetazidine on hypoxic cardiac myocytes from the rat. Fantini E, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(5):427-39

Trimetazidine counteracts the hepatic injury associated with ischemia-reperfusion by preserving mitochondrial function. Elimadi A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):23-8

Effects of trimetazidine on lipid peroxidation and phosphorus metabolites during cold storage and reperfusion of isolated perfused rat kidneys. Hauet T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1061-7

Trimetazidine increases phospholipid turnover in ventricular myocyte. Sentex E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1-2):153-62

Trimetazidine prevents renal injury in the isolated perfused pig kidney exposed to prolonged cold ischemia. Hauet T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1082-6

[Protective effects of trimetazidine during acute hypoxia] Smirnov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):410-2 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Metabolic management of ischemic heart disease: clinical data with trimetazidine. Desideri A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):50K-53K (15 ref.)

Treating ischemic heart disease by pharmacologically improving cardiac energy metabolism. Lopaschuk GD. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):14K-17K (37 ref.)

Energy substrate metabolism, myocardial ischemia, and targets for pharmacotherapy. Taegtmeyer H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):54K-60K (77 ref.)

Effect of trimetazidine and verapamil on the cardiomyopathic hamster myosin phenotype. D'hahan N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):611-6

Long-term therapy with trimetazidine in cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster BIO 14:6. D'hahan N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2-3):163-74

Combination treatment with trimetazidine and diltiazem in stable angina pectoris. Manchanda SC, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):353-7

Potential interest of anti-ischemic agents for limiting cyclosporin A nephrotoxicity. Simon N, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(4):133-42 (51 ref.)

Angina, myocardial hibernation and trimetazidine [editorial] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):347

[Plasma hemostasis and biochemical indices in trimetazidine treatment of patients with chronic heart failure] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):41-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRIMETHADIONE

PHARMACOKINETICS

Trimethadione as a probe drug to estimate hepatic oxidizing capacity in humans. Tanaka E, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):211-6 (61 ref.)

TRIMETHAPHAN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

N(N)-nicotinic blockade as an acute human model of autonomic failure. Jordan J, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1178-84

PHARMACOLOGY

Age, hypertension, and cardiac responses to beta-agonist in humans. White M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 63(6):663-71

Uncoupling of the baroreflex by N(N)-cholinergic blockade in dissecting the components of cardiovascular regulation. Shannon JR, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):101-7

TRIMETHOPRIM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole incremental dose regimen in human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons. Rich JD, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1997 Nov;79(5):409-14

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-induced tremor in a patient with AIDS. Slavik RS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):189-92

Effects of moderate-dose versus high-dose trimethoprim on serum creatinine and creatinine clearance and adverse reactions. Naderer O, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2466-70

A silicone ventricular catheter coated with a combination of rifampin and trimethoprim for the prevention of catheter-related infections. Kohnen W, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 Jan;287(1-2):147-56

[Experiences with the rectal use of a chemotherapeutic agent. 1. In vitro biopharmaceutical examinations; selection of the optimal vehicle] Regdon G, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):224-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Experiences with the rectal use of chemotherapeutic agents. 2. Pharmacokinetic examinations with animals] Sallai J, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Increased hyperglycaemia during cotreatment with pentamidine and corticosteroids in AIDS patients [letter] Gambini D, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1652-3

Hyperkalemic ascending paralysis. McCarty M, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):104-7

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and metabolic acidosis in HIV-infected patients. Porras MC, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):185-9

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-induced tremor in a patient with AIDS. Slavik RS, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):189-92

Trimethoprim-induced linear fixed drug eruption [letter] Ozkaya-Bayazit E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):1028-9

Re: Interaction between methotrexate and trimethoprim [letter] Richards AJ. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):806

Methotrexate and trimethoprim: a fatal interaction [letter] Steuer A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):105-6

Anaphylactic reactions associated with trimethoprim. Bijl AM, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28(4):510-2

Generalized erythematous skin eruptions due to trimethoprim itself and co-trimoxazole. Hattori N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):269-71

Drug-induced pneumonitis caused by sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim during treatment of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in a patient with refractory ulcerative colitis. Oshitani N, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):578-81

Severe hyperkalaemia induced by trimethoprim in combination with an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in a patient with transplanted lungs [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **J Intern Med** 1997 Jul;242(1):88-9 . Comment on: J Intern Med 1996 Oct;240(4):249-51.

Recent report of 4 cases of hepatic necrosis associated with trimethoprim-sulfonamide administration [letter; comment] Dodds WJ. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):267-8. Comment on: J Vet Intern Med 1997 Jan-Feb;11(1):20-3.

Trimethoprim-induced exacerbation of hyperkalemia in a dog with hypoadrenocorticism. Rubin SI, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):186-8

Arthritis, uveitis, and Stevens-Johnson syndrome induced by trimethoprim [letter] Arola O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1102

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Brodimoprim: adverse drug reactions from spontaneous reporting [letter] Conforti A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):411

ANALYSIS

Determination of trimethoprim in tissues using liquid chromatography-thermospray mass spectrometry. Cannavan A, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov;122(11):1379-81

BLOOD

Determination of pharmaceuticals in plasma by capillary electrophoresis without sample pretreatment reproducibility, limit of quantitation and limit of detection. Kunkel A, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1882-9

METABOLISM

Ultraviolet resonance Raman study of drug binding in dihydrofolate reductase, gyrase, and catechol O-methyltransferase. Couling VW, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1097-106

PHARMACOKINETICS

Concentrations of sulfadoxine and trimethoprim in plasma, lymph fluids and some tissues 24 h after intramuscular administration to Angora goats. Traş B, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):62-4

Pharmacokinetics of sulfonamides and trimethoprim in the donkey (Equus asinus). Oukessou M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):191-8

[Experiences with the rectal use of chemotherapeutic agents. 2. Pharmacokinetic examinations with animals] Sallai J, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):229-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Improbability of selection for RIF resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis by accidental exposure during short-course therapy with Cotrifazid [letter] Müller-Brundaler U, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec; 43(6):451-2

In vitro activity of trimethoprim alone compared with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and other antimicrobials against bacterial species associated with upper respiratory tract infections. Eliopoulos GM, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;29(1):33-8

A conservative amino acid mutation in the chromosome-encoded dihydrofolate reductase confers trimethoprim resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Pikis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):700-6

2,4-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[d]pyrimidine analogues of trimethoprim as inhibitors of Pneumocystis carinii and Toxoplasma gondii dihydrofolate reductase. Rosowsky A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 12;41(6):913-8

Is the ultrastructural damage caused by subinhibitory concentrations of trimethoprim and sulphadiazine part of their normal mechanism of action? Richards RM, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372-373):183-97

THERAPEUTIC USE

A comparison between single-dose fosfomycin trometamol (Monuril) and a 5-day course of trimethoprim in the treatment of uncomplicated lower urinary tract infection in women. Minassian MA, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):39-47

Relationship between in vitro sensitivity of coliform pathogens in the udder and the outcome of treatment for clinical mastitis. Shpigel NY, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 7; 142(6):135-7

TRIMETHOPRIM RESISTANCE

GENETICS

New trimethoprim-resistant dihydrofolate reductase cassette, dfrXV, inserted in a class 1 integron. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2221–4

Mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of trimethoprim-resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2406–13

Transferable trimethoprim resistance in Shigella strains. Yüce A, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun;10(3):221–4

Genetic localization of the type I trimethoprim resistance gene and its dissemination in urinary tract isolates in Taiwan. Chang LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):525–33

Molecular analysis of a mobilizable theta-mode trimethoprim resistance plasmid from coagulase-negative staphylococci. Apisiridej S, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(1):13–24

TRIMETHOPRIM-SULFAMETHOXAZOLE COMBINATION

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prevention of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia with cotrimoxazole 18 mg/kg [letter] Postma A, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):300

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-induced hypersensitivity syndrome. Hicks ME, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct; 31(10):1259

Glutathione in hypersensitivity to trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole in patients with HIV infection. Rose EW, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar; 32(3):381–3

Immune-mediated hemolytic anemia associated with trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole administration in a horse. Thomas HL, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):171–3

Postcoital fixed drug eruption in a man sensitive to trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole. Gruber F, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 May;22(3):144–5

Skin testing in AIDS patients with cutaneous trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole hypersensitivity [letter] Simonart T, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):47

Cutaneous adverse reactions and CD4+ cell counts in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients receiving trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole [letter; comment] Caumes E. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):530–2. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 May;24(5):936–41.

Successful desensitization of two patients who previously developed Stevens-Johnson syndrome while receiving trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Douglas R, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1480

A life-threatening adverse reaction during trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole desensitization in a previously hypersensitive patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus [letter; comment] Marsh BJ. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):754–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Dec;23(6):1313–4.

Rhabdomyolysis in human immunodeficiency virus—positive patients taking trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Singer SJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):233–4

Severe bactrim-induced neutropenia with reversal of CD4+/CD8+ lymphocyte ratio: response to recombinant human granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (R-metHUG-CSF). Krishnan K, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):187–8

Co-trimoxazole-induced hypouricemia [letter; comment] Liberopoulos E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):202. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Sep;46(3):193–8.

Co-trimoxazole desensitization in HIV-seropositive patients. Theodore CM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):158–61

Hyperkalemia [letter; comment] Tomsik P, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):252–3. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Aug;45(8):945–8.

Acute pancreatitis. A fatal complication of AIDS therapy. Aboulafia DM. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;25(4):640–5 (46 ref.)

Seizure during risperidone treatment in an elderly woman treated with concomitant medications [letter] Lane HY, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;59(2):81–2

Generalized erythematous skin eruptions due to trimethoprim itself and co-trimoxazole. Hattori N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):269–71

Familial tendency in hypersensitivity reactions to co-trimoxazole. Mohanasundaram J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):21–2

N-acetylcysteine treatment and the risk of toxic reactions to trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole in primary Pneumocystis carinii prophylaxis in HIV-infected patients. Akerlund B, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):143–7

Adverse reactions to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole among children with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Rieder MJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1028–31

Genotyping of the arylamine N-acetyltransferase polymorphism in the prediction of idiosyncratic reactions to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in infants. Zielińska E, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1998 Jun;20(3):123–30

Disulfiram-cotrimoxazole reaction. Heelon MW, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):869–70

Severe hyponatraemia and severe hyperkalaemia in an HIV positive patient who received high dose co-trimoxazole [letter] David LM, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb; 74(1):75–6

Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole associated with hyperkalemia. Marinella MA. **West J Med** 1997 Nov; 167(5):356–8

Sulfa hypersensitivity in patients with HIV infection: onset, treatment, critical review of the literature. Ryan C, et al. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):23–7 (17 ref.)

[Sulfa..., be aware of sicca! (letter; comment)] Heijn A. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):282–3. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1997 Apr 15;122(8):230. **(Dut)**

[Increase in transaminases in HIV infection. Toxic liver cell damage with trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole administration in HIV infection] Junghanss BG. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):361–2 **(Ger)**

[Exanthema in multiple therapy in HIV infection] Weisser M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 13;87(20):702–4 **(Ger)**

[Pancreatitis associated with cotrimoxazole in an HIV-positive patient (letter)] Colomina Avilés J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):487–8 **(Spa)**

[Acute encephalopathy caused by sulfadiazine and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a patient with AIDS (letter)] Arjol AM, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):250–1 **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Comparative pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of two cotrimoxazole preparations. Pokrajac M, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):470–2

PHARMACOLOGY

Co-trimoxazole administered for Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia prophylaxis does not interfere with saquinavir pharmacokinetics [letter] Maserati R, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):815–6

Mutations in the dihydrofolate reductase gene of trimethoprim-resistant isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Adrian PV, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2406–13

Effect of antibiotic therapy in asthenozoospermic men associated with increased agglutination and minimal leukospermia. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):159–62

Streptococcus pneumoniae: low frequency of penicillin resistance and high resistance to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in nasopharyngeal isolates from children in a rural area in Mexico. Miranda Novales MG, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):559–63

Outbreak among HIV-infected patients of Staphylococcus aureus resistant to cotrimoxazole and methicillin. Alonso R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 18(9):617–21

Association of resistance to trimethoprim/sulphamethoxazole, chloramphenicol and quinolones with changes in major outer membrane proteins and lipopolysaccharide in Burkholderia cepacia. Rajyaguru JM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40(6):803–9

Introduction and clonal spread of penicillin- and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae, serotype 9V, in southern Sweden. Melander E, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1998 Spring;4(1):71–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pneumocystis carinii mutations associated with sulfa and sulfone prophylaxis failures in AIDS patients. Kazanjian P, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):873–8

Is it necessary to conduct trials with trimethoprim-sulphamethoxazole amongst HIV-infected individuals in Africa? [letter] Samb B, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):447

Linear IgA bullous dermatosis of childhood: treatment with dapsone and co-trimoxazole. Pulimood S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Mar;22(2):90–1

Acetylator status and tolerance of high-dose trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole therapy among patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Smith CL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1477–8

Treatment of chloroquine-resistant malaria using pyrimethamine in combination with berberine, tetracycline or cotrimoxazole. Sheng WD, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):283–4

Septicemia due to susceptible Enterococcus faecalis despite prophylaxis with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole [letter] Elsner HA, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):620–2

Bacterial infections in adult patients hospitalized with AIDS: case-control study of prophylactic efficacy of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus aerosolized pentamidine. Tabet SR, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep; 8(9):563–9

Combination of co-trimoxazole and ciprofloxacin as therapy of a patient with infective endocarditis caused by an enterococcus highly resistant to gentamicin [letter] Rambaldi M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):737–8

Cefoperazone/sulbactam + co-trimoxazole vs ceftazidime + co-trimoxazole in the treatment of severe melioidosis: a randomized, double-blind, controlled study. Thamprajamchit S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):265–71

Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole for the prevention of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia in severely burned patients. Kimura A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):383–7

Failure of co-trimoxazole in Pneumocystis carinii infection and mutations in dihydropteroate synthase gene [letter] Mei Q, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1631–2

Antimicrobial resistance and clinical effectiveness of co-trimoxazole versus amoxycillin for pneumonia among children in Pakistan: randomised controlled trial. Pakistan Co-trimoxazole Study Group. Straus WL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):270–4

A randomized controlled trial of sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim plus norfloxacin versus sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim alone for the prophylaxis of bacteria infection during chemotherapy for lung cancer. Nagatomo A, et al. **Lung Cancer** 1998 Feb;19(2):121–5

Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and biopterin treatment in Machado-Joseph disease [letter; comment] Sakai T. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):622. Comment on: Mov Disord 1997 Jul;12(4):613–4.

Cross-reactivity in HIV-infected patients switched from trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole to dapsone. Holtzer CD, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):831–5

Cotrimoxazole is effective as primary prophylaxis for toxoplasmic encephalitis in HIV-infected patients: a case control study. Weigel HM, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):499–502

A comparative study of therapeutic response of patients with clinical chancroid to ciprofloxacin, erythromycin, and cotrimoxazole. D'Souza P, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul; 25(6):293–5

TRIMETHOQUINOL see **TRETOQUINOL**

TRIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE see **MESCALINE**

TRIMETHYLPSORALEN see **TRIOXSALEN**

TRIMETHYLSILYL COMPOUNDS

CHEMISTRY

4-Nitro-1-(trimethylsilylethynyl)benzene. Garcia JG, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 Apr 15;54 (Pt 4):489–91

Preparation and gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of N-acetyl-O-trimethylsilyl derivatives of long-chain base residues of natural sphingomyelin. Olsson NU, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1-2):1–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

TAC-101, a benzoic acid derivative, inhibits liver metastasis of human gastrointestinal cancer and prolongs the life-span. Murakami K, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May; 16(4):323–31

TRIMETHYLTIN COMPOUNDS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

GM1 ganglioside potentiates trimethyltin-induced expression of interleukin-1 beta and the nerve growth factor in reactive astrocytes in the rat hippocampus: an immunocytochemical study. Oderfeld-Nowak B, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Mar;23(3):443–53

PHARMACOKINETICS

Organotin compounds in trimethyltin-treated rats and in human brain in Alzheimer's disease. Martin F, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Sep;16(9):512–5

Toxicokinetics of trimethyltin in four inbred strains of mice. Ekuta JE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):41–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Trimethyltin stimulates protein kinase C translocation through receptor-mediated phospholipase C activation in PC12 cells. Kane MD, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Feb; 70(2):509–14

POISONING

Trimethyltin intoxication induces marked changes in neuropeptide expression in the rat hippocampus. Tsunashima K, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):333–42

TOXICITY

Glutathione modifies the toxicity of triethyltin and trimethyltin in C6 glioma cells. Cookson MR, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Mar;72(4):197–202

Trimethyltin (TMT) neurotoxicity in organotypic rat hippocampal slice cultures. Noraberg J, et al. **Brain Res**

1998 Feb 9;783(2):305–15
Cellular localization and temporal elevation of tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1 alpha, and transforming growth factor–beta 1 mRNA in hippocampal injury response induced by trimethyltin. Bruccoleri A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1577–87
S–100 proteins in trimethyltin–induced neurodegeneration in the rat hippocampus. An immunochemical and immunocytochemical study. Vinesi P, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1997 Sep–Dec;32(1–3):129–41
Trimethyltin syndrome as a hippocampal degeneration model: temporal changes and neurochemical features of seizure susceptibility and learning impairment. Ishida N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec;81(4):1183–91
Altered expression of polysialylated NCAM in mouse hippocampus following trimethyltin administration. Dey PM, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):633–43
Interleukin–1 receptor antagonist inhibits transient increase of plasma corticosterone in the initial phase of trimethyltin–induced hippocampal necrosis. Imai H, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Feb;19(1):163–6
Toxicokinetics of trimethyltin in four inbred strains of mice. Ekuta JE, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):41–6

TRIMETREXATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The effects of combined antifolates on inhibition of growth of murine leukemia cells cultured in vitro. Balińska M, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):743–50
A randomized phase II trial of echinomycin, trimetrexate, and cisplatin plus etoposide in patients with metastatic nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Study (E1587). Chang AY, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):292–300
Biomodulation of 5–fluorouracil with antifolates. Bertino JR. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–52–S18–56 (29 ref.)

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Quinoxaline chemistry. Part 9. Quinoxaline analogues of trimetrexate (TMQ) and 10–propargyl–5,8–dideazafolic acid (CB 3717) and its precursors. Synthesis and evaluation of in vitro anticancer activity. Loriga M, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb;53(2):139–49
Quinoxaline chemistry. Part 10. Quinoxaline 10–oxa–analogues of trimetrexate (TMQ) and of 5,8–dideazafolic acid. Synthesis and evaluation of in vitro anticancer activity. Vitale G, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb; 53(2):150–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Folate and antifolate pharmacology. Kamen B. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–30–S18–39 (71 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Trimetrexate: review and current clinical experience in advanced colorectal cancer. Blanke CD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–57–S18–63 (42 ref.)
Trimetrexate: experience with solid tumors. Haller DG. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 18):S18–71–S18–76 (28 ref.)

TOXICITY

Sensitization of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells to trimetrexate using nucleoside transport inhibitors. Allay JA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3546–54
Cytotoxicity of trimetrexate against antifolate–resistant human T–cell leukemia cell lines developed in oxidized or reduced folate. Miyachi H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):900–6

TRIMIPRAMINE

BLOOD

Quantitation of trimipramine enantiomers in human serum by enantioselective high–performance liquid chromatography and mixed–mode disc solid–phase extraction. Liu J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):175–82

PHARMACOLOGY

Repeated trimipramine induces dopamine D2/D3 and alpha1–adrenergic up–regulation. Maj J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2–3):329–42

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Trimipramine has multiple psychotropic qualities] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1 Suppl):1–8 **(Ger)**

TRINITROBENZENE SULFONATE see **TRINITROBENZENESULFONIC ACID**

TRINITROBENZENES

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Rapid synthesis of biotin–, digoxigenin–, trinitrophenyl–, and fluorochrome–labeled tyramides and their application for In situ hybridization using CARD amplification. Hopman AH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):771–7

CHEMISTRY

Structures of class pi glutathione S–transferase from human placenta in complex with substrate, transition–state analogue and inhibitor. Prade L, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1287–95

IMMUNOLOGY

Neonatal murine B lymphocytes respond to polysaccharide antigens in the presence of IL–1 and IL–6. Chelvarajan RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3315–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Trinitrophenyl–substituted nucleotides are potent antagonists selective for P2X1, P2X3, and heteromeric P2X2/3 receptors. Virginio C, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):969–73

TOXICITY

Assessment of environmental hazards of 1,3,5–trinitrobenzene. Reddy G, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 12;52(5):447–60

TRINITROBENZENESULFONIC ACID

Intracolonic release of nitric oxide during trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid rat colitis. Ferretti M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2606–11
Curative treatment of an experimentally induced colitis by a CD44 variant V7–specific antibody. Wittig B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1069–73
A new experimental model for primary chronic pancreatitis [letter; comment] Cavallini G, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct; 15(3):323–4. Comment on: Pancreas 1996 Nov;13(4):417–24.
[Technical and histological standardization of experimental colitis with trinitrobenzenosulfonic acid (TNBS)] Campos FG, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):180–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

2,4,6–TRINITRO–1–CHLOROBENZENE see **PICRYL CHLORIDE**

TRINITROPHENYL COMPOUNDS see **TRINITROBENZENES**

TRINITROTOLUENE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[The impact of trinitrotoluene on eyes in miners] Zlateva V, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Capillary electrophoretic separation of TNT and its transformation products. Pučik L, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul–Aug;3(4):209–13

ANALYSIS

Application of solid–phase microextraction to the recovery of organic explosives. Kirkbride KP, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):76–81

BLOOD

Covalent binding of 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene to human hemoglobin. Evidence for protein adducts probed by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry [letter] Bakhtiar R, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1997;11(17):1935–7

CHEMISTRY

Evidence for a novel heme adduct generated by the in vitro reaction of 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene with human hemoglobin using electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Bakhtiar R, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Dec;68(4):273–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Capillary electrophoretic separation of TNT and its transformation products. Pučik L, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jul–Aug;3(4):209–13

METABOLISM

Recent developments in formulating model descriptors for subsurface transformation and sorption of trinitrotoluene. Myers TE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:219–29
Aerobic degradation of 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene by Enterobacter cloacae PB2 and by pentaerythritol tetranitrate reductase. French CE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2864–8
Characterization of metabolites in the biotransformation of 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene with anaerobic sludge: role of triaminotoluene. Hawari J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2200–6

TOXICITY

Cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of a 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene (TNT) and hexogen contaminated soil in S. typhimurium and mammalian cells. Berthe–Corti L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):209–18
Development of a soil extraction procedure for ecotoxicity characterization of energetic compounds. Sunahara GI, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):185–94
Spectrum of spontaneous and 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene (TNT)–induced mutations in Salmonella typhimurium strains with different nitroreductase and O–acetyltransferase activities. Väätänen AK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 6;379(2):185–90

URINE

Mutagenicity of HPLC–fractionated urinary metabolites from 2,4,6–trinitrotoluene–treated Fischer 344 rats. Brooks LR, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):298–302

TRINUCLEOTIDE REPEATS

Examination of factors associated with instability of the FMR1 CGG repeat. Ashley–Koch AE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):776–85
Deletion of all CGG repeats plus flanking sequences in FMR1 does not abolish gene expression. Grønskov K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):961–7
Fragile X premutations are not a major cause of early menopause. Kenneson A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1362–9
A triplet repeat on 17q accounts for most expansions detected by the repeat–expansion–detection technique [letter] Sidransky E, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1548–51
The DMPK gene of severely affected myotonic dystrophy patients is hypermethylated proximal to the largely expanded CTG repeat. Steinbach P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):278–85
Instability of the (CTG)n repeat in congenital myotonic dystrophy [letter] Wong LJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1445–8
Instability of the FMR2 trinucleotide repeat region associated with expanded FMR1 alleles. Brown TC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):447–55
Trinucleotide repeats are not the only cause of genetic anticipation [letter] Fraser FC. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):337
Is transthyretin (TTR) disrupted by a trinucleotide repeat expansion in a schizophrenia kindred? [letter] Goodman AB. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 10;81(4):347–8
Anticipation in schizophrenia: no evidence of expanded CAG/CTG repeat sequences in French families and sporadic cases. Laurent C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 10;81(4):342–6
Transmission of the FRAXA haplotype from three nonpenetrant brothers to their affected grandsons: an update with AGG interspersion analysis. Mogk RL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):28–34
Population genetics of the FRAXE and FRAXF GCC repeats, and a novel CGG repeat, in Xq28. Ritchie RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):463–9
Analysis of SCA1, DRPLA, MJD, SCA2, and SCA6 CAG repeats in 48 Portuguese ataxia families. Silveira I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):134–8
CAG repeat sequences in bipolar affective disorder: no evidence for association in a French population. Zander C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 10;81(4):338–41
Separation of microsatellite fragments on small precast polyacrylamide gels and visualization by silver staining. Luqmani YA, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):130–2
Determination of allele frequency from DNA pools using bovine trinucleotide microsatellites. Band M, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998;9(1):35–45
Length polymorphism in a CAG–rich coding region of the canine dentatorubro–pallidoluysian atrophy (DRPLA) gene. Chen YW, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):241
A trinucleotide repeat polymorphism is present in bovine CSN1S1. Prinzenberg EM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct; 28(5):379–80
Development of a microsatellite–based approach to co–segregation analysis of familial hypercholesterolaemic kindreds. Haddad L, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):497–506
Population variation analysis at nine loci containing expressed trinucleotide repeats. Jodice C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):425–38
[11C]raclopride–PET studies of the Huntington's disease rate of progression: relevance of the trinucleotide repeat length. Antonini A, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):253–5
Differential distribution of the normal and mutated forms of huntingtin in the human brain. Gourfinkel–An I, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):712–9
Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: CAG repeat expansion in alpha1A voltage–dependent calcium channel gene and clinical variations in Japanese population. Ikeuchi T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):879–84
Proton spectroscopy in myotonic dystrophy: correlations with CTG repeats [see comments] Chang L, et al.

Arch Neurol 1998 Mar;55(3):305–11. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Mar;55(3):291–3.

The role of a triplet repeat sequence of the very low density lipoprotein receptor gene in plasma lipid and lipoprotein level variability in humans. Helbecque N, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2759–64

Instability of regions containing expanded CAG repeats during replication in Escherichia coli probed by labeled oligonucleotides. Ito W, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):471–7

Cloning of novel trinucleotide-repeat (CAG) containing genes in mouse brain. Kim SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):239–43

Expanded glutamine repeat enhances complex formation of dentatorubral–pallidoluysian atrophy (DRPLA) protein in human brains. Yazawa I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):22–6

Binding of actinomycin D to DNA oligomers of CXG trinucleotide repeats. Chen FM. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3955–64

Influence of hairpins on template reannealing at trinucleotide repeat duplexes: a model for slipped DNA. Gacy AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9426–34

Characterization of purine-motif triplex DNA-binding proteins in HeLa extracts. Musso M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3086–95

Interruptions in the triplet repeats of SCA1 and FRAXA reduce the propensity and complexity of slipped strand DNA (S-DNA) formation. Pearson CE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2701–8

Minimum CAG repeat in the human calmodulin-1 gene 5' untranslated region is required for full expression. Toutenhoofd SL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9; 1398(3):315–20

Microsatellite enrichment in organisms with large genomes (Allium cepa L.). Fischer D, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 May; 24(5):796–800, 802

Friedreich's ataxia. Revision of the phenotype according to molecular genetics. Schöls L, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2131–40

Correlation of peripheral nerve fiber loss and trinucleotide repeats in Machado-Joseph disease. Soong BW, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):59–63

Ectopically expressed CAG repeats cause intranuclear inclusions and a progressive late onset neurological phenotype in the mouse. Ordway JM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):753–63

The intermediate alleles of the fragile X CGG repeat in patients with mental retardation. Mornet E, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):200–1

Discordant repeat size and phenotype in Kennedy syndrome. Morrison PJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):276–7

Trinucleotide repeat DNA structures: dynamic mutations from dynamic DNA. Pearson CE, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;8(3):321–30 (52 ref.)

An association between NIDDM and a GAA trinucleotide repeat polymorphism in the X25/frataxin (Friedreich's ataxia) gene. Ristow M, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May; 47(5):851–4

Atypical clinical presentations of X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy in patients with mild CAG expansions in androgen receptor gene. Igarashi S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):310–2

Re: Unstable trinucleotide repeats in Alzheimer's disease? [letter] Parisi V, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):393

A crystallographic approach to DNA bending: prediction of nucleosome formation by DNA triple repeats and other repetitive sequences. Subirana JA. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):352–4

Variability in CpNpG methylation in higher plant genomes. Kovařík A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):25–33

A genome-derived (gaa.ttc)24 trinucleotide block binds nuclear protein(s) specifically and forms triple helices. Mäueler W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):389–403

Molecular cloning and expression of a novel human cDNA containing CAG repeats. Takeuchi T, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):71–7

Sequence fossils, triplet expansion, and reconstruction of earliest codons. Trifonov EN, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):1–6

Study of a trimeric tandem repeat locus (SBMA) in the Basque population: comparison with other populations. Arrieta MI, et al. **Gene Geogr** 1997 Apr;11(1):61–72

FRAXA and FRAXE prevalence in patients with nonspecific mental retardation in the Hellenic population. Syrrou M, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1998;15(1):103–9

Triplet repeat gene sequences in neuropsychiatric diseases. Li R, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1997 Jul–Aug;5(2):66–74 (102 ref.)

Sequence analysis of long FMR1 arrays in the Japanese population: insights into the generation of long (CGG)n tracts. Hirst MC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):214–8

Codon-usage variants in the polymorphic (GGN)n trinucleotide repeat of the human androgen receptor gene. Lumbroso R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):43–6

Polymorphisms at 13 expressed human sequences containing CAG/CTG repeats and analysis in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia (ADCA) patients. Pujana MA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):18–21

Polarity of mutations in tumor-associated microsatellite instability. Sturzeneker R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 102(2):231–5

No evidence of expansion of CAG or GAA repeats in schizophrenia families and monozygotic twins. Vincent JB, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):41–7

An adenine trimer precedes a C/G polymorphism in the 3'-amplimer region of the human platelet glycoprotein IIIa intron 6 CT repeat. Denomme GA. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;48(2):115–8

Spinobulbar muscular atrophy: polyglutamine-expanded androgen receptor is proteolytically resistant in vitro and processed abnormally in transfected cells. Abdullah A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):379–84

A novel, heritable, expanding CTG repeat in an intron of the SEF2-1 gene on chromosome 18q21.1. Breschel TS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1855–63

Molecular and clinical correlations in autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia with progressive macular dystrophy (SCA7). David G, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):165–70

Molecular genetic analysis of autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia with retinal degeneration (ADCA type II) caused by CAG triplet repeat expansion. Del–Favero J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):177–86

Analysis of the dynamic mutation in the SCA7 gene shows marked parental effects on CAG repeat transmission. Gouw LG, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):525–32

Episodic ataxia type 2 (EA2) and spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 (SCA6) due to CAG repeat expansion in the CACNA1A gene on chromosome 19p. Jodice C, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1973–8

Expanded CAG repeats in Swedish spinocerebellar ataxia type 7 (SCA7) patients: effect of CAG repeat length on the clinical manifestation. Johansson J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):171–6

Androgen receptor YAC transgenic mice carrying CAG 45 alleles show trinucleotide repeat instability. La Spada AR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):959–67

Progression of somatic CTG repeat length heterogeneity in the blood cells of myotonic dystrophy patients. Martorell L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):307–12

Molecular features of the CAG repeats of spinocerebellar ataxia 6 (SCA6). Matsuyama Z, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1283–7

The Friedreich ataxia GAA triplet repeat: premutation and normal alleles. Montermini L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1261–6

CAG repeat expansion in autosomal dominant pure spastic paraplegia linked to chromosome 2p21–p24. Nielsen JE, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1811–6

SCA6 is caused by moderate CAG expansion in the alpha1A-voltage-dependent calcium channel gene. Riess O, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1289–93

Expansions of CAG repeat tracts are frequent in a yeast mutant defective in Okazaki fragment maturation. Schweitzer JK, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):69–74

Somatic mosaicism of the CAG repeat expansion in spinocerebellar ataxia type 3/Machado-Joseph disease. Cancel G, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):23–7

Triplet repeat polymorphism & fragile X syndrome in the Indian context. Baskaran S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jan;107:29–36

Pairing of DNA fragments containing (GGA:TCC)n repeats and promotion by high mobility group protein 1 and histone H1. Mishima Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26578–84

Analysis of strand slippage in DNA polymerase expansions of CAG/CTG triplet repeats associated with neurodegenerative disease. Petruska J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5204–10

Caspase cleavage of gene products associated with triplet expansion disorders generates truncated fragments containing the polyglutamine tract. Wellington CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9158–67

Hairpin induced slippage and hyper-methylation of the fragile X DNA triplets. Chen X, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb;15(4):745–56

Solution structures of the Huntington's disease DNA triplets, (CAG)n. Mariappan SV, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Feb;15(4):723–44

Instability of normal (CTG)n alleles in the DM kinase gene. Dow DJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):871–3

Segregation distortion of the CTG repeats at the myotonic dystrophy (DM) locus: new data from Brazilian DM families [letter] Zatz M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34(9):790–1

Secondary structures in d(CGG) and d(CCG) repeat tracts. Darlow JM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):3–16 (40 ref.)

Evidence for two preferred hairpin folding patterns in d(CGG).d(CCG) repeat tracts in vivo. Darlow JM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 9;275(1):17–23 (29 ref.)

A new non-radioactive method for the screening and prenatal diagnosis of myotonic dystrophy patients. Brugnoni R, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):289–93

Abnormal calcium metabolism in myotonic dystrophy as shown by the Ellsworth-Howard test and its relation to CTG triplet repeat length. Kinoshita M, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct;244(10):613–22

CAG repeat length and disease duration in Machado-Joseph disease: a new clinical classification. Maruyama H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):166–71

Computer simulation of expansions of DNA triplet repeats in the fragile X syndrome and Huntington's disease. Bat O, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Sep 7;188(1):53–67

About a symmetry of the genetic code. Koch AJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):171–4

Giant hairpins formed by CUG repeats in myotonic dystrophy messenger RNAs might sterically block RNA export through nuclear pores. Koch KS, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):505–14

Are neuronal intranuclear inclusions the common neuropathology of triplet-repeat disorders with polyglutamine-repeat expansions? Davies SW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):131–3

Genetic anticipation: fact or artifact, genetics or epigenetics? [letter; comment] Petronis A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8; 350(9088):1403–4. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):459–60.

Polymorphisms of the glucocorticoid receptor gene in laboratory and wild rats: steroid binding properties of trinucleotide CAG repeat length variants. Heeley RP, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):198–203

GAA instability in Friedreich's Ataxia shares a common, DNA-directed and intraallelic mechanism with other trinucleotide diseases. Gacy AM, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Mar; 1(4):583–93

Mapping the polarity of changes that occur in interrupted CAG repeat tracts in yeast. Maurer DJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4597–604

Further support for an association between a polymorphic CAG repeat in the hKCa3 gene and schizophrenia. Bowen T, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):266–9

Isolation of a novel potassium channel gene hSKCa3 containing a polymorphic CAG repeat: a candidate for schizophrenia and bipolar disorder? Chandy KG, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):32–7

No evidence for expanded polyglutamine sequences in bipolar disorder and schizophrenia. Jones AL, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):478–82

A mild case of Friedreich ataxia: lymphocyte and sural nerve analysis for GAA repeat length reveals somatic mosaicism. Machkhas H, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Mar;21(3):390–3

Short GCG expansions in the PABP2 gene cause oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):404] Brais B, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):164–7

Suppression of aggregate formation and apoptosis by transglutaminase inhibitors in cells expressing truncated DRPLA protein with an expanded polyglutamine stretch. Igarashi S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):111–7

Rapid cloning of expanded trinucleotide repeat sequences from genomic DNA. Koob MD, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):72–5

A CAG/CTG expansion in the normal population [letter] Nakamoto M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):385–6

Trinucleotide repeats affect DNA replication in vivo. Samadashwily GM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):298–304

Intranuclear neuronal inclusions in Huntington's disease and dentatorubral and pallidoluysian atrophy: correlation between the density of inclusions and IT15 CAG triplet repeat length. Becher MW, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1998 Apr; 4(6):387–97

CAG repeat number correlates with the rate of brainstem and cerebellar atrophy in Machado-Joseph disease. Abe Y, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):882–4

Friedreich's ataxia GAA repeat expansion in patients with recessive or sporadic ataxia. Geschwind DH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1004–9

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Frequency of the mutation and genotype-phenotype correlations [see comments] Geschwind DH, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1247–51 . Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

1H NMR spectroscopy studies of Huntington's disease: correlations with CAG repeat numbers. Jenkins BG, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1357–65

The expansion of the CAG repeat in ataxin-2 is a frequent cause of autosomal dominant spinocerebellar ataxia. Lorenzetti D, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1009–13

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6. Molecular and clinical features of 35 Japanese patients including one homozygous for the CAG repeat expansion [see comments] Matsumura R, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1238–43. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

Patients with features similar to Huntington's disease, without CAG expansion in huntingtin. Rosenblatt A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):215–20

Sporadic cases of dentatorubral–pallidoluysian atrophy associated with maternal transmission. Shimohata T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):282–3

Relative stability of a minimal CTG repeat expansion in a large kindred with myotonic dystrophy. Simmons Z, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1501–4

Clinical and molecular features of spinocerebellar ataxia type 6 [see comments] Stevanin G, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1243–6. Comment in: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9.

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in China: molecular analysis and genotype-phenotype correlation in nine families. Zhou YX, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):595–8

CAG repeats in SCA6. Anticipating new clues [editorial; comment] Zoghbi HY. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1196–9 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1238–43. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1243–6. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Nov;49(5):1247–51.

Impaired cerebral glucose metabolism in myotonic dystrophy: a triplet-size dependent phenomenon. Annane D, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Feb;8(1):39–45

Expanded CTG repeats in myotonin protein kinase suppresses myogenic differentiation. Usuki F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3749–53

Cloned human FMR1 trinucleotide repeats exhibit a length- and orientation-dependent instability suggestive of in vivo lagging strand secondary structure. Hirst MC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2353–8

Mismatched nucleotides may facilitate expansion of trinucleotide repeats in genetic diseases. Nakayabu M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1980–4

Structural analysis of slipped-strand DNA (S-DNA) formed in (CTG)n. (CAG)n repeats from the myotonic dystrophy locus. Pearson CE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1; 26(3):816–23

Large CAG/CTG repeat templates produced by PCR, usefulness for the DIRECT method of cloning genes with CAG/CTG repeat expansions. Pujana MA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 1;26(5):1352–3

NGG-triplet repeats form similar intrastrand structures: implications for the triplet expansion diseases. Usdin K. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4078–85

Conformational properties of DNA dodecamers containing four tandem repeats of the CNG triplets. Vorlícková M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2679–85

Altered phosphorylation and intracellular distribution of a (CUG)n triplet repeat RNA-binding protein in patients with myotonic dystrophy and in myotonin protein kinase knockout mice. Roberts R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13221–6

The CAG repeats number of spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 gene in normal Taiwanese and in patients with dominant inherited ataxia. Hsieh ML, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1997 Jul;21(3):91–5

Association between functional psychosis and expanded CAG/CTG repeats is not explained by health stratification. Cardno AG, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1998 Spring;8(1):29–32

The fragile X syndrome and other fragile site disorders. Kooy RF, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:1–46 (218 ref.)

Molecular genetics of Huntington's disease. MacDonald ME. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:47–75 (150 ref.)

Myotonic dystrophy. Waring JD, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:77–131 (192 ref.)

Instabilities of triplet repeats: factors and mechanisms. Wells RD, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:133–65 (133 ref.)

Disruption of splicing regulated by a CUG-binding protein in myotonic dystrophy [see comments] Philips AV, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):737–41. Comment in: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):696–7.

Triplet-repeat transcripts: a role for DNA in disease [comment] Singer RH. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):696–7 . Comment on: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):737–41.

Triplet repeat polymorphism within the NOTCH4 gene located near the junction of the HLA class II and class III regions in narcolepsy. Ando A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):646–9

[Shadow bands in PCR amplification of trinucleotide repeats and their elimination] Wu H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Feb 10;15(1):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[SCA1, SCA2, MJD/SCA3 (CAG)n mutation detection and analysis in patients with hereditary spinocerebellar ataxia from Chinese families] Tang B, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;77(11):819–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of maternal paternal transmissions on clinical manifestations of CTG repeat on myotonic dystrophy] Eguchi I, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3230–3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The molecular mechanisms of the instability of the CAG repeat] Igarashi S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):1064–73 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Oligosaccharide abnormalities and expansion of the CTG repeat of MT-PK gene in patients with myotonic dystrophy] Ito K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec; 55(12):3225–9 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of CTG repeat expansion on quantitative muscle histopathology in myotonic dystrophy] Utsugisawa K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3214–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular genetics of myotonic dystrophy--population genetics of the CTG repeat expansion of the MTPK gene] Yamagata H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Dec;55(12):3205–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Instability of myotonic dystrophy CTG trinucleotide repeat] Ashizawa T. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Dec;37(12):1151 **(Jpn)**

[Cataract as an only clinical manifestation of myotonic dystrophy--a new example of somatic instability of CTG repeats expansion in myotonin protein kinase gene] Saito Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Aug;37(8):714–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Triplet repeat disorders: from the clinical view] Komure O, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Aug; 42(11):1840–57 (127 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Identification of causative genes for neurological diseases by positional cloning approach] Tsuji S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2773–8 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Population analysis CTG trinucleotide repeats in the myotonin-protein kinase I gene] Ivashchenko TE, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Sep;33(9):1287–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Allelic polymorphism and analysis of haplotypes of the muscle protein kinase genes and haplotype analysis in residents of northwestern Russia and patients with myotonic dystrophy] Malysheva OV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):295–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Distribution of (CGG)n and FMR-1 associated microsatellite alleles in a normal Chilean population. Jara L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):277–82

Comparative studies of the CAG repeats in the spinocerebellar ataxia type 1 (SCA1) gene. Limprasert P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):488–93

Detection of a large CTG/CAG trinucleotide repeat expansion in a Danish schizophrenia kindred [letter] Sirugo G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):546–8

Tissue transglutaminase-catalyzed formation of high-molecular-weight aggregates in vitro is favored with long polyglutamine domains: a possible mechanism contributing to CAG-triplet diseases. Gentile V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):314–21

Triplet repeat-containing ribosomal protein L14 gene in immortalized human endothelial cell line (t-HUE4). Tanaka M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):531–7

Trinucleotide microsatellite loci and increased heterozygosity in cross-species applications in the social wasp, Polistes. Strassmann JE, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Aug; 35(7-8):273–9

Amplification of GAA/TTC triplet repeat in vitro: preferential expansion of (TTC)n strand. Wu MJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1407(2):155–62

Expanded CAG/CTG repeats in bipolar disorder: no correlation with phenotypic measures of illness severity. Craddock N, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 15; 42(10):876–81

Expanded trinucleotide CAG repeats in families with bipolar affective disorder. Mendlewicz J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 15;42(12):1115–22

Exclusion of five trinucleotide repeat (CAG and CCG) expansions in 17 families with schizophrenia. Ohara K, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):756–9

Anticipation and imprinting in schizophrenia. Ohara K, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):760–6

Localization of trinucleotide repeat sequences in myotonic dystrophy cells using a single fluorochrome-labeled PNA probe. Taneja KL. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):472–6

The role of the SCA2 trinucleotide repeat expansion in 89 autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia families. Frequency, clinical and genetic correlates. Giunti P, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):459–67

Distribution of the B33 CTG repeat polymorphism in a subtype of schizophrenia. Bengel D, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998;248(2):78–81

FMR1 premutation allele (CGG)81 is stable in mice. Bontekoe CJ, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep-Oct; 5(5):293–8

Trinucleotide GAA repeat expansions in seven French Friedreich ataxia families. Lucotte G, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):189–94

CAG/CTG and CGG/GCC repeats in human brain reference cDNAs: outcome in searching for new dynamic mutations. Albanese V, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1; 47(3):414–8

Human stanniocalcin (STC): genomic structure, chromosomal localization, and the presence of CAG trinucleotide repeats. Chang AC, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 1;47(3):393–8

A novel long and unstable CAG/CTG trinucleotide repeat on chromosome 17q. Ikeuchi T, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):321–6

Long uninterrupted CGG repeats within the first exon of the human FMR1 gene are not intrinsically unstable in transgenic mice. Lavedan C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1; 50(2):229–40

Variation in the number of FMR1 microsatellite repeats in three subgroups of the Hellenic population. Syrrou M, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):621–9

High-throughput analysis of fragile X (CGG)n alleles in the normal and premutation range by PCR amplification and automated capillary electrophoresis. Larsen LA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):564–8

Molecular and cytogenetic investigations of the fragile X region including the Frax A and Frax E CGG trinucleotide repeat sequences in families multiplex for autism and related phenotypes. Gurling HM, et al. **Hum Hered** 1997 Sep-Oct; 47(5):254–62

Analysis of (CAG)n size heterogeneity in somatic and sperm cell DNA from intermediate and expanded Huntington disease gene carriers. Giovannone B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):458–64

The repeat expansion detection method in the analysis of diseases with CAG/CTG repeat expansion: usefulness and limitations. Martorell L, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(6):486–8

CUG repeats present in myotonin kinase RNA form metastable "slippery" hairpins. Napieraa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31079–85

Inhibitory effects of expanded GAA.TTC triplet repeats from intron I of the Friedreich ataxia gene on transcription and replication in vivo. Ohshima K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14588–95

Small slipped register genetic instabilities in Escherichia coli in triplet repeat sequences associated with hereditary neurological diseases. Wells RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19532–41

A developmentally eliminated sequence in the flanking region of the histone H1 gene in Tetrahymena thermophila contains short repeats. Huvos PE, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(2):189–97

The DRPLA CAG repeats in an Italian population sample: evaluation of the polymorphism for forensic applications. Pelotti S, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):410–2

Unusual mutations in high functioning fragile X males: apparent instability of expanded unmethylated CGG repeats. Wöhrle D, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb; 35(2):103–11

CTG repeats associated with human genetic disease are inherently flexible. Chastain PD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):405–11 (41 ref.)

Expansion of CTG repeats from human disease genes is dependent upon replication mechanisms in Escherichia coli: the effect of long patch mismatch repair revisited. Schumacher S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1101–10

Trinucleotide (GAA)n repeat expansion in two families with Friedreich's ataxia with retained reflexes. Kellett MW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):780–3

Spinocerebellar ataxia type 6: genotype and phenotype in German kindreds. Schöls L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):67–73

Genetic polymorphisms adjacent to the CAG repeat influence clinical features at onset in Huntington's disease. Vuillaume I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;64(6):758–62

Analysis of spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 in Gunma Prefecture in Japan: CAG trinucleotide expansion and clinical characteristics. Mizushima K, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):180–5

Long CAG/CTG repeats in mice. King BL, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):392–3

Polymorphic trinucleotide microsatellite loci for a neotropical parrot, the green-rumped parrotlet, Forpus passerinus. Hughes CR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1247–8

Assessing hybridization in natural populations of Penstemon (Scrophulariaceae) using hypervariable intersimple sequence repeat (ISSR) bands. Wolfe AD, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1107–25

Transgenic mouse models of neurodegenerative disease caused by CAG/polyglutamine expansions. Bates GP, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Nov;3(11):508–15 (47 ref.)

Generalized chorea in two patients harboring the Friedreich's ataxia gene trinucleotide repeat expansion. Hanna MG, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):339–40

Ribozyme-mediated trans-splicing of a trinucleotide repeat. Phylactou LA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):378–81

Three CAG trinucleotide repeats on chromosome 6 (D6S1014, D6S1015, and D6S1058) are not expanded in 30 families with schizophrenia. Ohara K, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Oct;17(4):279–83

Expanded CTG repeats in myotonin protein kinase increase susceptibility to oxidative stress. Usuki F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jul 13;9(10):2291–6

FRAXA and FRAXE: evidence against segregation distortion and for an effect of intermediate alleles on learning disability. Teague JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):719–24

Expansion and length-dependent fragility of CTG repeats in yeast. Freudenreich CH, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6; 279(5352):853–6

[Trinucleotide repeats polymorphism of the androgenic receptor gene in the detection of carriers of androgen insensitivity syndrome] Słęzak R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):133–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Increased trinucleotide repeat instability with advanced maternal age. Kaytor MD, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2135–9

TRIOLEIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Metabolism of parenterally administered fat emulsions in the rat: studies of fatty acid oxidation with 1-13C- and 8-13C-labelled triolein. Bäurle W, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):381–7

METABOLISM

Combined effects of sphingomyelin and cholesterol on the hydrolysis of emulsion particle triolein by lipoprotein lipase. Lobo LI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 15;1349(2):122–30

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of triolein or oleic acid on lymphatic recovery of docosahexaenoic acid given as ethyl ester and their intramolecular distribution in lymph triglyceride of rats. Ikeda I, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Sep;32(9):949–52

Effects of Lorenzo's Oil on peroxisomes in healthy mice.

TRIOLEIN

De Craemer D, et al.
Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat 1998 Mar;55(4):237–44

TRIOSE-PHOSPHATE ISOMERASE

see related
ANEMIA, HEMOLYTIC, CONGENITAL NONSPHEROCYTIC

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Using evolutionary changes to achieve species-specific inhibition of enzyme action--studies with triosephosphate isomerase. Gómez-Puyou A, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):847–55

Sulfhydryl reagent susceptibility in proteins with high sequence similarity--triosephosphate isomerase from Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania mexicana. Garza-Ramos G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):684–91

BIOSYNTHESIS

At least one intron is required for the nonsense-mediated decay of triosephosphate isomerase mRNA: a possible link between nuclear splicing and cytoplasmic translation. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5272–83

CHEMISTRY

The PGK-TIM fusion protein from Thermotoga maritima and its constituent parts are intrinsically stable and fold independently. Beaucamp N, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):679–85

The loop opening/closing motion of the enzyme triosephosphate isomerase. Derreumaux P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):72–81

Sulfhydryl reagent susceptibility in proteins with high sequence similarity--triosephosphate isomerase from Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania mexicana. Garza-Ramos G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):684–91

Determination of the amino acid requirements for a protein hinge in triosephosphate isomerase. Sun J, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1495–505

DEFICIENCY

Evidence for founder effect of the Glu104Asp substitution and identification of new mutations in triosephosphate isomerase deficiency. Arya R, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997; 10(4):290–4

GENETICS

Evidence for founder effect of the Glu104Asp substitution and identification of new mutations in triosephosphate isomerase deficiency. Arya R, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997; 10(4):290–4

The tigA gene is a transcriptional fusion of glycolytic genes encoding triose-phosphate isomerase and glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase in oomycota. Unkles SE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6816–23

An operon encoding three glycolytic enzymes in Lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. bulgaricus: glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, phosphoglycerate kinase and triosephosphate isomerase. Branny P, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):905–14

Nucleotide variation in the triosephosphate isomerase (Tpi) locus of Drosophila melanogaster and Drosophila simulans. Hasson E, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):756–69

Dissection of the gene of the bifunctional PGK-TIM fusion protein from the hyperthermophilic bacterium Thermotoga maritima: design and characterization of the separate triosephosphate isomerase. Beaucamp N, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2159–65

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

The 28K protein in urinary bladder, squamous metaplasia and urine is triosephosphate isomerase. Montgomerie JZ, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):613–8

Purification and Partial characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi triosephosphate isomerase. Bourguignon SC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar-Apr;93(2):219–24

METABOLISM

Reactivation of triosephosphate isomerase from three trypanosomatids and human: effect of suramin. Gao XG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):91–6

NMR studies of the role of hydrogen bonding in the mechanism of triosephosphate isomerase. Harris TK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14661–75

Kinetics and energetics of subunit dissociation/unfolding of TIM: the importance of oligomerization for conformational persistence and chemical stability of proteins. Rietveld AW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):933–7

Oxythiamine and dehydroepiandrosterone inhibit the nonoxidative synthesis of ribose and tumor cell proliferation [see comments] Boros LG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4242–8. Comment in: Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3188.

Triose-phosphate isomerase (TIM) of the psychrophilic bacterium Vibrio marinus. Kinetic and structural properties. Alvarez M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2199–206

Molecular wear and tear leads to terminal marking and the unstable isoforms of aging. Gracy RW, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):18–27

Species dependence of enzyme-substrate encounter rates for triose phosphate isomerases. Wade RC, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):406–16

TRIOSEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE see **GLYCERALDEHYDEPHOSPHATE DEHYDROGENASE**

TRIOSEPHOSPHATE ISOMERASE see **TRIOSE-PHOSPHATE ISOMERASE**

TRIOSEPHOSPHATE MUTASE see **TRIOSE-PHOSPHATE ISOMERASE**

TRIOXOCHOLATE see **DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID**

TRIOXSALEN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inactivation of leukocytes in platelet concentrates by photochemical treatment with psoralen plus UVA. Grass JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2180–8

DNA interstrand cross-links induced by psoralen are not repaired in mammalian mitochondria. Cullinane C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 1;58(7):1400–4

Disinfection of cell-associated and extracellular HIV-1 by PUVA treatment. Deichmann M, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):89–95

ANALYSIS

Bath PUVA--an investigation of the distribution of trioxsalen (TMP) and 8-methoxypsoralen (8-MOP) in bathwater. Wainwright NJ, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr; 13(1-2):17–20

PHARMACOLOGY

Efficient mutagenesis of zebrafish by a DNA cross-linking agent. Ando H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):81–4

TRIOXYSALEN see **TRIOXSALEN**

TRIPHENYL COMPOUNDS see **TERPHENYL COMPOUNDS**

TRIPHENYLMETHYL COMPOUNDS see **TRITYL COMPOUNDS**

TRIPHOSPHOPYRIDINE NUCLEOTIDE see **NADP**

TRIPLE-SYMPTOM COMPLEX see **BEHCET'S SYNDROME**

TRIPLET REPEATS see **TRINUCLEOTIDE REPEATS**

TRIPLETS

The challenges of expecting, delivering and rearing triplets. Akerman BA, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997; 46(2):81–6

Rising trizygotic triplet rates in Japan, 1975–1994. Imaizumi Y, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(2):87–98

Perinatal outcome associated with outpatient management of triplet pregnancy. Adams DM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):843–7

Effects of embryo reduction from trichorionic triplets to twins. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1201–3

What are the fetal growth patterns of singletons, twins, and triplets in the United States? Alexander GR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):114–25 (24 ref.)

A comparison of the expressive communication skills of triplet, twin and singleton children. McMahon S, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3):328–45

Management and outcome of triplet pregnancy. Pons JC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):131–9

Triplet pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection of cryopreserved oocytes: case report. Young E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):360–1

Triplets and embryo transfer policy. Murdoch A. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11 Suppl):88–92

Sonographic diagnosis of triplet tubal pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Tsai HD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):159–62

Feto-feto-fetal triplet transfusion syndrome (FFFTTS). Entezami M, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 6(6):334–7

A view from the other side of the bed. Sather SA, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):322–8

Services for families with multiple births. The United Kingdom model. Bryan E. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec; 42(12):790–2

Terbutaline pump tocolysis in high-order multiple gestation [see comments] Elliott JP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):687–94. Comment in: J Reprod Med 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2.

Chorionicity inaccurately predicted by early ultrasound: a case report. Ecker JL, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May; 18(5):485–9

[Delayed delivery. Two cases, and review of the literature] Abifadel W, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):711–4 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mid- and long-term outcome of 77 triplets and their families] Monset-Couchard M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):430–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Myelodysplasia in triplet pregnancy] Cerenzia G, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):567–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[HELLP syndrome in triplet pregnancy complicated by DIC and transient diabetes insipidus] Okada S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Feb;47(2):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Heteroallelic monozygotic twins and triplets [letter] Cantú JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1;77(2):166–7

Further studies on a male monozygotic triplet with schizophrenia: cytogenetical and neurobiological assessments in the patients and their parents. Jönsson EG, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(5):239–47

PSYCHOLOGY

Decision making in multifetal pregnancy reduction for triplets. Souter I, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):63–71 (83 ref.)

Further studies on a male monozygotic triplet with schizophrenia: cytogenetical and neurobiological assessments in the patients and their parents. Jönsson EG, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997;247(5):239–47

[Psychological consequences of triplet births: evaluation at four years] Garel M, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep; 25(9):I–IV **(Fre)**

TRIPROLIDINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

["Of snakes and crocodiles". Central side effects caused by nose drops] Bielenberg J. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):276–80 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Quantitative determination of acrivastine and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in pharmaceutical formulation by high performance liquid chromatography and derivative spectrophotometry. Altuntas TG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 May;17(1):103–9

TRIPTORELIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Subcutaneous administration of a depot gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist induces profound reproductive axis suppression in women. Filicori M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):443–9

The application of GnRH analogues in the treatment of uterine myomas in perimenopausal women. Dragojević-Dikić S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):28–33

Ovarian stimulation with low-dose pure follicle-stimulating hormone in polycystic ovarian syndrome anovulatory patients: effect of long-term pretreatment with gonadotrophin-releasing hormone analogue. Vegetti W, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):186–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Prolonged vaginal bleeding during central precocious puberty therapy with a long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Yeshaya A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):327–9

Relative deficiency in circulating levels of insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) during long-term treatment with a GnRH agonist. Fiore CE, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):472–4

PHARMACOKINETICS

Pharmacokinetics of triptorelin after intravenous bolus administration in healthy males and in males with renal or hepatic insufficiency. Müller FO, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):335–41

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of treating young boars with a GnRH depot formulation on endocrine functions, testis size, boar taint, carcass composition and muscular structure. Schneider F, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1-2):69–80

Effects of LHRH-analogues on mitogenic signal transduction in cancer cells. Emons G, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):199–206 (58 ref.)

Circulating insulin-like growth factor system changes in women with acute estrogen deficiency induced by GnRH agonist. Poiraudeau S, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(5):463–70

THERAPEUTIC USE

Biochemical markers as predictors of bone mineral density changes after GnRH agonist treatment. Borderie D, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):21–5

Precocious puberty in children with myelomeningocele: treatment with gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogues. Trollmann R, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan; 40(1):38–43

Unsuspected uterine leiomyosarcoma discovered during treatment with a gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogue: a case report and literature review [published erratum appears in Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Mar;77(1):117] Milman D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):237–40 (21 ref.)

Effect of central precocious puberty and gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogue treatment on peak bone mass and final height in females. Bertelloni S, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):363–7

A randomized comparison of the clinical and hormonal effects of two GnRH agonists in patients with prostate cancer. Kuhn JM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):397–403

Effects of triptorelin versus placebo on the symptoms of endometriosis. Bergqvist A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr; 69(4):702–8

Three–month sustained–release form of triptorelin in patients with advanced prostatic adenocarcinoma: results of an open pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic multicenter study. Bouchot O, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):89–93

Central precocious puberty in girls: internal genitalia before, during, and after treatment with long–acting gonadotropin–releasing hormone analogues. Jensen AM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):105–8

Secondary central precocious puberty in a girl with McCune–Albright syndrome responds to treatment with GnRH analogue. Schmidt H, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):77–81

Hormonal treatment before radical prostatectomy: a 3–year followup. Aus G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2013–6; discussion 2016–7

Treatment of men with paraphilia [editorial; comment] Bradford JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):464–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):416–22.

Treatment of men with paraphilia with a long–acting analogue of gonadotropin–releasing hormone [see comments] Rösler A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12; 338(7):416–22. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):464–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1923; discussion 1923–4.

[Hormone treatment of sex offenses] Thibaut F, et al. **Encephale** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):132–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tolerance and clinical and biological responses during the first 6 months of treatment with 1–month sustained release LHRH agonists leuprolerin and triptolerin in patients with metastatic prostate cancer] Abbou CC, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):984–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Triptorelin therapy in uterine leiomyomatosis. Study of 18 cases] Zarcone R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1–2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TRIS BUFFER see **TROMETHAMINE**

TRISACCHARIDES

Reference values for alpha–amylase in human serum and urine using 2–chloro–4–nitrophenyl–alpha–D–maltotrioside as substrate. Balsells D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):213–7

[Acarbose] Nakano K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:120–4 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Carbohydrate malabsorption following acarbose administration. Sobajima H, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May; 15(5):393–7

[Alpha–glucosidase inhibitor and insulin sensitizer combination therapy in NIDDM] Kitaoka H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:192–6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Combined therapy with insulin and alpha–glucosidase inhibitor] Watanabe K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:261–6 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acarbose–induced acute hepatitis [letter] Diaz–Gutierrez FL, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):481

Effects of beano on the tolerability and pharmacodynamics of acarbose. Lettieri JT, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):497–504

Potentially lethal ileus associated with acarbose treatment for NIDDM [letter] Odawara M, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1210–1

Acarbose–induced hepatic injury [letter; comment] Fujimoto Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):340. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Mar 8;349(9053):698–9.

ANALYSIS

Application of two–dimensional mapping for an analysis of galactosyllactoses in yogurt. Saito T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1445–7

Dielectric measurements of lysozyme and tri–N–acetyl–D–glucosamine association at radio and microwave frequencies. Amo Y, et al. **Biosens Bioelectron** 1997;12(9–10):953–8

A sensitive assay for measuring alpha–Gal epitope expression on cells by a monoclonal anti–Gal antibody. Galili U, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 27;65(8):1129–32

BIOSYNTHESIS

Purification, characterization, and nucleotide sequence of an intracellular maltotriose–producing alpha–amylase from Streptococcus bovis 148. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4941–4

Biosynthetic studies on the alpha–glucosidase inhibitor acarbose in Actinoplanes sp.: source of the maltose unit. Lee S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):954–60

Biosynthetic studies on the alpha–glucosidase inhibitor acarbose in Actinoplanes sp.: source of the maltose unit. Lee S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):954–60

Biosynthetic studies on the alpha–glucosidase inhibitor acarbose in Actinoplanes sp.: glutamate is the primary source of the nitrogen in acarbose. Lee S, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;51(2):225–7

Production of 1–kestose in transgenic yeast expressing a fructosyltransferase from Aspergillus foetidus. Rehm J, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1305–10

Expression cloning of a human sulfotransferase that directs the synthesis of the HNK–1 glycan on the neural cell adhesion molecule and glycolipids. Ong E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5190–5

Transgenic potato tubers accumulate high levels of 1–kestose and nystose: functional identification of a sucrose sucrose 1–fructosyltransferase of artichoke (Cynara scolymus) blossom discs. Hellwege EM, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1057–65

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of the unique trisaccharide repeating unit, isolated from lipopolysaccharides Rhizobium leguminosarum bv. trifolii 24, and its analogue. Banaszek A. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(3):379–85

Synthesis of a thio–linked Lewis A (Le(a)) epitope. Eisele T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):81–91

One–pot synthesis of beta–D–Galf(1–>4)[beta–D–Galp(1–>6)]–D–GlcNAc, a 'core' trisaccharide linked O–glycosidically in glycoproteins of Trypanosoma cruzi. Gallo–Rodriguez C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(2):163–70

Preparation of spacer–containing di–, tri–, and tetrasaccharide fragments of the circulating anodic antigen of Schistosoma mansoni for diagnostic purposes. Halkes KM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(2):175–88

Synthesis of some divalent O– and S–glycosides of galabiose and globotriose. Hansen HC, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(3–4):243–51

4,6–di–O–benzoyl–3–O–benzyl–alpha–D–arabino–hexo–pyranos–2–ulosyl bromide: a conveniently accessible glycosyl donor for the expedient construction of diantennary beta–D–mannosides branched at O–3 and O–6. Lichtenthaler FW, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec; 305(2):293–303

Synthesis of alpha–glucosidase inhibitors: kojibiose–type pseudo–disaccharides and a related pseudotrisaccharide. Ogawa S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;307(1–2):83–95

Trisaccharide synthesis by glycosyl transfer from p–nitrophenyl beta–D–N–acetylgalactosaminide on to disaccharide acceptors catalysed by the beta–N–acetylhexosaminidase from Aspergillus oryzae. Singh S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):363–70

Fucosyltransferase–catalyzed formation of L–galactosylated Lewis structures. Stangier K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):511–5

Acceptor hydroxyl group mapping for calf thymus alpha–(1–>3)–galactosyltransferase and enzymatic synthesis of alpha–D–Galp–(1–>3)–beta–D–Galp–(1–>4)–beta D–GlcpNAc analogs. Sujino K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):483–9

Synthetic approach towards sulfated chondroitin di–, tri– and tetrasaccharides corresponding to the repeating unit. Tamura J, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):43–63

The chemoenzymatic synthesis of the core trisaccharide of N–linked oligosaccharides using a recombinant beta–mannosyltransferase. Watt GM, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):533–41

Synthesis and NMR analysis of 13C–labeled oligosaccharides corresponding to the major glycolipid from Mycobacterium leprae. Wu X, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Feb;306(4):493–503

CHEMISTRY

Solution structure of the complex between the B–subunit homopentamer of verotoxin VT–1 from Escherichia coli and the trisaccharide moiety of globotriaosylceramide. Shimizu H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11078–82

Thermodynamics of binding of heterobidentate ligands consisting of spacer–connected acarbose and beta–cyclodextrin to the catalytic and starch–binding domains of glucoamylase from Aspergillus niger shows that the catalytic and starch–binding sites are in close proximity in space. Sigurskjold BW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10446–52

Combined NMR and molecular modeling study of an iduronic acid–containing trisaccharide related to antithrombotic heparin fragments. Cros S, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1301–9

Synthesis of spacer–containing di– and tri–saccharides that represent parts of the capsular polysaccharide of Streptococcus pneumoniae type 6B. Thijssen MJ, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):93–109

MMC and LD simulations of alpha–D–Glcp–(1–>2)–alpha–D–Glcp–(1–>3)–alpha–D–Glcp–OMe. A model for the terminal trisaccharide in glycoprotein precursors. Stenutz R, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Apr;15(4):415–8

Applying excitation sculpting to construct singly and doubly selective 1D NMR experiments. Gradwell MJ, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Jan;124(1):267–70

Sensitivity– and gradient–enhanced hetero (omega1) half–filtered TOCSY experiment for measuring long–range heteronuclear coupling constants. Uhrín D, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):155–61

Characterization of the sulfated fucose–containing trisaccharides by fast atom bombardment tandem mass spectrometry in the study of the acrosome reaction–inducing substance of the starfish, Asterias amurensis. Kurono S, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan; 33(1):35–44

Substrate assistance in the mechanism of family 18 chitinases: theoretical studies of potential intermediates and inhibitors. Brameld KA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 31;280(5):913–23

Molecular structure of a barley alpha–amylase–inhibitor complex: implications for starch binding and catalysis. Kadziola A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):205–17

Structure of a pancreatic alpha–amylase bound to a substrate analogue at 2.03 A resolution. Qian M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2285–96

GENETICS

Combined transgenic expression of alpha–galactosidase and alpha1,2–fucosyltransferase leads to optimal reduction in the major xenoepitope Galalpha(1,3)Gal. Osman N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14677–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Involvement of blood–group–B–active trisaccharides in Ca2+–dependent cell–cell adhesion in the Xenopus blastula. Nomura KH, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar; 208(1):9–18

Cloning of anti–Gal Fabs from combinatorial phage display libraries: structural analysis and comparison of Fab expression in pComb3H and pComb8 phage. Wang L, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun;34(8–9):609–18

Removal of anti–porcine natural antibodies from human and nonhuman primate plasma in vitro and in vivo by a Galalpha1–3Galbeta1–4betaGlc–X immunoaffinity column. Xu Y, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 27;65(2):172–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Three phenylethanoid glycosides and an iridoid glycoside from Picrorhiza scrophulariiflora. Li JX, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(3):537–42

METABOLISM

Study of the action of human salivary alpha–amylase on 2–chloro–4–nitrophenyl alpha–maltotrioside in the presence of potassium thiocyanate. Suganuma T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 5;303(2):219–27

Amylase measurement with 2–chloro–4–nitrophenyl maltotrioside as substrate. Foo AY, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):137–47

Molecular and enzymatic characterization of a maltogenic amylase that hydrolyzes and transglycosylates acarbose. Cha HJ, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):251–62

Biosynthesis of the proteoglycan decorin––transient 2–phosphorylation of xylose during formation of the trisaccharide linkage region. Moses J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):521–6

Concanavalin A distorts the beta–GlcNAc–(1–>2)–Man linkage of beta–GlcNAc–(1–>2)–alpha–Man–(1–>3)–[beta–GlcNAc–(1–>2)–alpha–Man– (1–>6)]–Man upon binding. Moothoo DN, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb; 8(2):173–81

Inhibition of reduced DP18–maltodextrin and amylose hydrolysis by acarbose: kinetic studies. Alkazaz M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):97–101

Succinimide and isoaspartate residues in the crystal structures of hen egg–white lysozyme complexed with tri–N–acetylchitotriose. Noguchi S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):231–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of beano on the tolerability and pharmacodynamics of acarbose. Lettieri JT, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 20(3):497–504

PHARMACOLOGY

Acarbose and 1–deoxynojirimycin inhibit maltose and maltooligosaccharide hydrolysis of human small intestinal

glucoamylase–maltase in two different substrate–induced modes. Breitmeier D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):7–14

Effect of demethylation on the chitinase inhibitory activity of allosamidin. Spindler KD, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(3):223–7

Effect of acarbose and simultaneous antacid therapy on blood glucose. Höpfner M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct; 47(10):1108–11

Synthesis and evaluation of eight aminodeoxy trisaccharide inhibitors for N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase–V. Lu PP, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Sep 26;303(3):283–91

Comparison of the effects of acarbose and voglibose in healthy subjects. Kageyama S, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):720–9

Delayed gastric emptying occurs following acarbose administration and is a further mechanism for its anti–hyperglycaemic effect. Ranganath L, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):120–4

Different effects of acarbose and voglibose on serum 1,5–anhydroglucitol concentrations [letter] Sakane N, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):465–6

Assessing the antihyperglycemic effect of acarbose. Solid or liquid test meal? [letter] Wolever TM. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):667–8

Allosamidin inhibits the fragmentation of Acremonium chrysogenum but does not influence the cephalosporin–C production of the fungus. Sándor E, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 15;164(2):231–6

Inhibition of reduced DP18–maltodextrin and amylose hydrolysis by acarbose: kinetic studies. Alkazaz M, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1–2):97–101

Small weight loss on long–term acarbose therapy with no change in dietary pattern or nutrient intake of individuals with non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Wolever TM, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):756–63

Impairment of absorption of digoxin by acarbose. Miura T, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;38(7):654–7

Piroxicam and acarbose as chemopreventive agents for spontaneous intestinal adenomas in APC gene 1309 knockout mice. Quesada CF, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):392–6

Effects of dietary galactooligosaccharide on azaserine–induced acinar pancreatic carcinogenesis in male Wistar rats. Appel MJ, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):35–41

Positive effects of acarbose in the diabetic rat are not altered by feeding schedule. Wright BE, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):867–74

THERAPEUTIC USE

European study on dose–response relationship of acarbose as a first–line drug in non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: efficacy and safety of low and high doses. Fischer S, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):34–40

Efficacy of 24–week monotherapy with acarbose, metformin, or placebo in dietary–treated NIDDM patients: the Essen–II Study. Hoffmann J, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):483–90

Lowering glycemic index of food by acarbose and Plantago psyllium mucilage. Frati Munari AC, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):137–41

The PROTECT Study: final results of a large multicenter postmarketing study in patients with type 2 diabetes. Precose Resolution of Optimal Titration to Enhance Current Therapies. Buse J, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 20(2):257–69

An Asian multicenter clinical trial to assess the efficacy and tolerability of acarbose compared with placebo in type 2 diabetic patients previously treated with diet. Asian Acarbose Study Group. Chan JC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1058–61

Glibenclamide, but not acarbose, increases leptin concentrations parallel to changes in insulin in subjects with NIDDM. Haffner SM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1430–4

Acarbose in NIDDM patients with poor control on conventional oral agents. A 24–week placebo–controlled study. Lam KS, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1154–8

Acarbose in ambulatory treatment of non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus associated to imminent sulfonylurea failure: a randomised–multicentric trial in primary health–care. Diabetes and Acarbose Research Group. Costa B, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):33–40

The role of acarbose in the treatment of non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Hanefeld M. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 Jul–Aug;12(4):228–37 (70 ref.)

Safe and effective treatment of diabetes mellitus associated with chronic liver diseases with an alpha–glucosidase inhibitor, acarbose. Kihara Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):777–82

Effect of acarbose in treatment of type II diabetes mellitus: a double–blind, crossover, placebo–controlled trial. Soonthornpun S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar; 81(3):195–200

Acarbose, an alpha–glucosidase inhibitor for non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Welborn TA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):76–8 (12 ref.)

[The "STOP NIDDM" program—can diabetes in the aged be prevented? An international long–term study revisited; does Acarbose delay or prevent the manifestations of type II diabetes] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997;122(38 Suppl):1–4 **(Ger)**

[Acarbose, an unduly neglected antidiabetic drug] Iványi J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8;137(49):2737–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The use of the alpha–glucosidase inhibitor acarbose for the treatment of type–2 diabetes mellitus in secondary sulfanilamide resistance] Gendeleka GF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):105–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical experience with an alpha glucosidase inhibitor (acarbose) in the treatment of non–insulin–dependent diabetes. Multicenter study] García de los Ríos M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):856–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Glucobay in the therapy of patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] Bodnar PM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

URINE

Analysis of the antidiabetic drug acarbose by capillary electrophoresis. Rethfeld I, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):249–53

TRISAMINE see **TROMETHAMINE**

TRISMUS

[Is a maxillary prosthesis difficult for patients with trismus?] Usui H, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Mar; 101(3):297–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Progressive supranuclear palsy: an unusual cause of trismus [letter] Warwick JP, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec; 52(12):1236

The use of positron emission tomography and computed tomography in the assessment of trismus associated with head and neck malignancy. Tierney PA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):303–6

Trismus and pain after removal of impacted lower third molars. Garcia Garcia A, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1223–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Hyperekplexia and trismus due to brainstem encephalopathy. Kellett MW, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):122–5

[Effects of limited mouth opening capacity (trismus) on lung function] Krennmair G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

An association between imaging and acute posttraumatic ear bleeding with trismus. Avrahami E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):244–7

THERAPY

Airway management in a patient with Hecht's syndrome. Lano CF Jr, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1241–3

TRISOMY

Three–dimensional sonography in diagnosing trisomy 18. Yonehara T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1165–6

Detection of trisomy 7 with fluorescence in situ hybridization and its correlation with DNA content and proliferating cell nuclear antigen–positivity in prostate cancer. Matturri L, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):253–7

Detection of trisomy 3 in primary gastric B–cell lymphoma by using chromosome in situ hybridization on paraffin sections. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):347–53

Progression of a myelodysplastic syndrome with trisomy 8 to acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Mishima A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):342

Skewed X–chromosome inactivation is common in fetuses or newborns associated with confined placental mosaicism. Lau AW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1353–61

Crescentic glomerulonephritis accompanied by myeloperoxidase–antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in a patient having myelodysplastic syndrome with trisomy 7. Komatsuda A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb; 31(2):336–40

Neurosonographic diagnosis of thalamic/basal ganglia vasculopathy in trisomy 13—an important diagnostic aid. Chabra S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):291–3

Mosaic trisomy 22: a case presentation and literature review of trisomy 22 phenotypes [letter; comment] Hirschhorn K. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):447. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Sep 5;71(4):406–13.

Case report of rec(7)dup(7q)inv(7)(p22q22) and a review of the recombinants resulting from parental pericentric inversions on any chromosomes. Ishii F, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):290–5 (64 ref.)

Pituitary gland and sella turcica in human trisomy 18 fetuses. Kjaer I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):87–92

Characterization of a supernumerary marker derived from chromosome 17 by microdissection in an adult with MR/MCA. Kozma C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):19–22

Familial transmission of a small supernumerary marker chromosome 8 identified by FISH: an update. Rothenmund H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):339–42 (10 ref.)

True trisomy 2 mosaicism in amniocytes and newborn liver associated with multiple system abnormalities. Sago H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):343–6 (13 ref.)

Partial trisomy 1q with growth hormone deficiency and normal intelligence. Schorry EK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):257–60

Significance of trisomy 7 related to PCNA index in cholesteatoma. Lavezzi A, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):109–12

Trisomy 3 is not a common feature in malignant lymphomas of mucosa–associated lymphoid tissue type. Ott G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):689–94

The embryonic development of sensory organs and the skull in the trisomy 16 mouse, an animal model for Down's syndrome. Ludwig M, et al. **Anat Anz** 1997 Dec; 179(6):525–33

Atypicality or specific screen: which is better at detecting non–Down's chromosomal anomalies? Reynolds TM. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):675–80

Mosaicism in trisomy 8: phenotype differences according to tissular repartition of normal and trisomic clones. Miller K, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):181–4

Trisomy (12p) with telocentric and pseudoisodicentric chromosome formation in a fetus. Plaja A, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):52–5

Trisomy 18 mosaicism in a mildly retarded boy with postnatal overgrowth. Plessis G, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):235–7

A rare case of a liveborn with free, de novo and partial trisomy 12 and an unusual phenotype. el–Shanti H, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):175–80

De novo trisomy 22 due to an extra 22Q–chromosome. Stoll C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):217–21

Partial trisomy 1q (1q32—>1qter) in adulthood: further delineation of the phenotype. Van Buggenhout G, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(2):77–81

Identical chromosome imbalance in two siblings born to a mother with a double reciprocal translocation. Yardin C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(4):232–4

Aplastic anemia or aplastic preleukemic syndrome? Jameel T, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov–Dec;75(5–6):189–93

Partial 10q trisomy with partial 12q monosomy. Mitsufuji N, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):528–9

Trisomy 14 in myelodysplastic syndromes: report of two cases and review of the literature. Vasef MA, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):77–83 (27 ref.)

Gain of chromosome 7 marks the progression from indolent to aggressive follicle centre lymphoma and is a common finding in patients with diffuse large B–cell lymphoma: a study by FISH. Bernell P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):487–91

Distribution of the cytogenetic abnormality +i(3)(q10) in persistent polyclonal B–cell lymphocytosis: a FICTION study in three cases. Callet–Bauchu E, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):531–6

Clinical characteristics of patients with de novo acute myeloid leukaemia and isolated trisomy 11: a Cancer and Leukemia Group B study. Heinonen K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):513–20

Trisomy 14 in association with myeloid malignancies [letter; comment] Jowitt SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(3):710–1. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jul;98(1):177–85.

A study to determine whether trisomy 8, deleted 9q and trisomy 22 are markers of cryptic rearrangements of PML/RARalpha, AML1/ETO and CBFB/MYH11 respectively in acute myeloid leukaemia. MRC Adult Leukaemia Working Party. Medical Research Council. Langabeer SE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May; 101(2):338–40

Trisomy 13 and myeloid malignancy—characteristic blast cell morphology: a United Kingdom Cancer Cytogenetics Group survey. Mehta AB, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(4):749–52

Atypical lymphocyte morphology: an adverse prognostic factor for disease progression in stage A CLL independent of trisomy 12. Oscier DG, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(4):934–9

Trisomy 12 is seen within a specific subtype of B–cell chronic lymphoproliferative disease affecting the peripheral blood/bone marrow and co–segregates with elevated expression of CD11a. Su\ut L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):165–70

Trisomy 12p and epilepsy with myoclonic absences. Elia M, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Mar;20(2):127–30

Detection of trisomy 12 and centromeric alterations in CLL by interphase– and metaphase–FISH. Acar H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):148–51

Fluorescence in situ hybridization reveals trisomy 2q by insertion into 9p in hepatoblastoma. Balogh E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 15;102(2):148–50

Cytogenetic and interphase cytogenetic analyses reveal chromosome instability but no clonal trisomy 8 in Dupuytren contracture. Casalone R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):73–6

Trisomy 10 in leukemia. Estalilla O, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):68–71

Acute myeloid leukemia with trisomy 11: a molecular cytogenetic study. Kwong YL, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):19–23

Myelodysplastic syndrome with biclonal monosomy 7 and trisomy 8 after treatment with cladribine (2–chloro–2–deoxyadenosine) and involved field radiation therapy. Laurencet FM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):85–9

Trisomy 10 in acute myeloid leukemia: report of a new case. Luño E, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1; 100(1):84–7

Fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of single–cell trisomies for determination of clonality. Mark HF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):1–5

Trisomy 3 as the sole karyotypic change in a pediatric immature teratoma. Mertens F, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):83–5 (15 ref.)

A case of acute lymphoblastic leukemia, near–triploidy, and poor outcome: characterization by fluorescence in situ hybridization using chromosome–specific libraries from all human chromosomes. Nordgren A, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Dec;99(2):93–6

Trisomy 1 in a canine acute leukemia indicating the pathogenetic importance of polysomy 1 in leukemias of the dog. Reimann N, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):49–52

Molecular cytogenetic analysis in splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes: frequent allelic imbalance of the RB1 gene but not the D13S25 locus on chromosome 13q14. García–Marco JA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15; 58(8):1736–40

Partial trisomy 13 [46,XY,dup(13)(q14–31)]: a case report. Ou CY, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):82–5

Patients with isolated trisomy 8 in acute myeloid leukemia are not cured with cytarabine–based chemotherapy: results from Cancer and Leukemia Group B 8461. Byrd JC, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1235–41

Pigmentary abnormalities in trisomy of chromosome 13. Pillay T, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):191–4

Trisomy 9 in an embryo with spina bifida. Seller MJ, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):217–9

Partial trisomy of 15q due to inserted inverted duplication. Elçioglu N, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Dec;52(6):442–5

Rapid determination of trisomy 18 parental origin using fluorescent PCR and small tandem repeat markers: case reports. Findlay I, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):92–5

Apolipoprotein E alleles in mothers of trisomy 18 conceptuses [letter] Hansen C, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr; 53(4):321–2

Prenatal diagnosis of low level trisomy 15 mosaicism: review of the literature. Zaslav AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr; 53(4):286–92 (20 ref.)

Trisomy 8 may not be related to the pathogenesis of myelodysplastic syndromes: disappearance of trisomy 8 in a patient with refractory anaemia without haematological improvement [letter] Matsuda A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):260–1

Unusual presentation of a right–sided diaphragmatic hernia in a 17–month–old girl with trisomy 18 [letter] Herting E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):975–6

Enlarged cisterna magna in the third trimester as a clue to fetal trisomy 18. Chen CP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):29–34

Analysis of the origin of the extra chromosome in trisomy 8 in 4 cases of spontaneous abortions. Nicolaidis P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;13(1):42–5

Isolated fetal choroid plexus cysts: not an indication for genetic diagnosis? Sohn C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):255–9

Early urethral obstruction sequence and unbalanced translocation with terminal 10p duplication/1p deficiency [letter] Fryns JP, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):349–50

2q35qter duplication syndrome: phenotypic definition. Grammatico P, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(4):327–34

Trisomy 8 mosaicism: a further five cases illustrating marked clinical and cytogenetic variability. Jordan MA, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(2):139–46

Birth defects, Jimson weeds and bell curves. Crow JF. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):1–6

Jejunal function and plasma amino acid concentrations in the segmental trisomic Ts65Dn mouse. Cefalu JA, et al. **Growth Dev Aging** 1998 Spring–Summer;62(1–2):47–59

Transvaginal amniotic puncture for cytogenetic evaluation of missed abortions. Zilberstein M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):217–20

Trisomy 12 and lymphoplasmacytoid lymphocytes in chronic leukemic B–cell disorders. Hjalmar V, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jul;83(7):602–9

A case of an interstitial tandem direct duplication of long arm of chromosome 4: 46, XY, dup (4) (q25q31.3) de novo. Muraki K, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep;46(3):105–8

Clinicopathological and interphase cytogenetic analysis of desmoid tumours. Kouho H, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct; 31(4):336–41

Double trisomy in spontaneous abortions. Reddy KS. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(3):339–45

Intracytoplasmic sperm injection pregnancy with fetal trisomy 9p resulting from a balanced paternal translocation. Meschede D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1913–4

Origin and mechanisms of non–disjunction in human autosomal trisomies. Nicolaidis P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):313–9 (94 ref.)

Alterations in the colorectal carcinoma gene and protein in a novel human myeloid leukemia cell line with trisomy 18 established from overt leukemia after myelodysplastic syndrome. Hamaguchi H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):153–64

Trisomy 12 and t(14;18) in B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Kojima K, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):199–203

Prenatal diagnosis of nonmosaic trisomy 9 and related ultrasound findings at 11.7 weeks. Pinette MG, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):48–50

A novel case of unilateral blepharophimosis syndrome and mental retardation associated with de novo trisomy for chromosome 3q. Cai T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Sep; 34(9):772–6 (63 ref.)

Trisomy 2q11.2–>q21.1 resulting from an unbalanced insertion in two generations. Glass IA, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):319–22

Double partial trisomy 9q34.1–>qter and 21pter–>q22.11: FISH and clinical findings. Mattina T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):945–8

Dual–colour fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of synovial sarcoma. Yang P, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 184(1):7–13

Ultrasonographic diagnosis of trisomy 18: is it practical in the early second trimester? Shields LE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):327–31

Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with binucleated lymphocytes. Amouroux I, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):533–7

In B–cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia chromosome 17 abnormalities and not trisomy 12 are the single most important cytogenetic abnormalities for the prognosis: a cytogenetic and immunophenotypic study of 480 unselected newly diagnosed patients. Geisler CH, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(11–12):1011–23

Trisomy 12 in CLL revisited. Hamblin TJ. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(11–12):1025–6 (8 ref.)

c–myc locus amplification and the acquisition of trisomy 8 in the evolution of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Jennings BA, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct;22(10):899–903

Trisomy 5 in two cases of acute monocytic leukemia with hyperdiploid clones. Ma SK, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Oct; 22(10):961–4 (27 ref.)

Trisomy 12 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia--geographical variation. Nair CN, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr;22(4):313–7

Chromosome aberrations in atypical chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a cytogenetic and interphase cytogenetic study. Bigoni R, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1933–40

Trisomy 7–harbouring non–random duplication of the mutant MET allele in hereditary papillary renal carcinomas. Zhuang Z, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep;20(1):66–9

Trisomy 9p and epilepsy [letter; comment] Scalise A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):313. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Sep;47(3):821–4.

Impaired short– and long–term memory in Ts65Dn mice, a model for Down syndrome. Escorihuela RM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):171–4

Significance of a false–positive trisomy 18 multiple–marker screening test [letter; comment] Yankowitz J. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42.

Ophthalmic manifestations of trisomy 8 mosaic syndrome. Anwar S, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):81–6

A case of microphthalmos with cyst and partial trisomy 22. Kodama T, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):93–7

Stage I and stage II infiltrating ductal carcinoma of the breast analyzed for chromosome 8 copy number using fluorescent in situ hybridization. Mark HF, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997; 65(4):184–9

Pulmonary hypertension and trisomy 16. Movahhedian HR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):187–9

The effects of Down syndrome and other chromosomal abnormalities on survival and management in oesophageal atresia [see comments] Beasley SW, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):550–1. Comment in: Pediatr Surg Int 1997 ;12(8):549.

Normal outcome of a pregnancy with mosaicism for double trisomy in amniotic fluid cells. Bartels I, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):877–8

Prenatal confirmation of true fetal trisomy 22 mosaicism by fetal skin biopsy following normal fetal blood sampling. Berghella V, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):384–9

Trisomy 13 mosaicism at prenatal diagnosis: dilemmas in interpretation. Delatycki MB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):45–50

Prenatal diagnosis of partial trisomy 2q. Case report. Matos A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):874–6

Twin pregnancy discordant for trisomy 14 mosaicism: prenatal sonographic findings. Sepulveda W, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):481–4

Rapid assessment of amniotic fluid by primed in situ labelling (PRINS) for suspected fetal trisomy 18 [letter] Shulman LP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):189–90

Prenatal exclusion of segmental trisomy in familial chromosome 21 pericentric inversion by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Tardy EP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):871–3

Prospective prenatal investigations on potential uniparental disomy in cases of confined placental trisomy. Van Opstal D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):35–44

Chromosomal drive and the evolution of meiotic nondisjunction and trisomy in humans. Day T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2361–5

Cerebral cortical astroglia from the trisomy 16 mouse, a model for down syndrome, produce neuronal cholinergic deficits in cell culture. Nelson PG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12644–8

Transient increase in nuchal translucency thickness and reversed end–diastolic ductus venosus flow in a fetus with trisomy 18. Huisman TW, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):397–9

A case of partial mole associated with trisomy 13. Jauniaux E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):62–4

Anomalous fetal venous return associated with major chromosomopathies in the late first trimester of pregnancy. Matias A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):209–13

Trisomy 22: a cause of isolated fetal growth restriction. Morrison JJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):295–7

Dandy–Walker malformation diagnosed before 21 weeks of gestation: associated malformations and chromosomal abnormalities. Ulm B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):167–70

[Partial 3q–trisomy (q22–qter) monosomy 13q (q32–qter) by translocation between paternal chromosome 3 and 13 (letter)] Kandara K, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 4(9):899–900 **(Fre)**

[Choroid plexus cysts and risks of chromosome anomalies. Review of the literature and proposed management] Denis E, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):144–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of partial trisomy 9p] Vanderstichele S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):630–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Trisomy 5q12–>q13.3 in a patient with add(13q): characterization of an interchromosomal insertion by forward and reverse chromosome painting. Nordgren A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):351–5

Dilemma of trisomy 20 mosaicism detected prenatally: is it an innocent finding? Reish O, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):72–5 (15 ref.)

Prospective evaluation of prenatal maternal serum screening for trisomy 18. Yankowitz J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):446–50 (25 ref.)

Detection and monitoring of trisomy 8 by fluorescence in situ hybridization in acute myeloid leukemia: a multicentric study. Cuneo A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):21–6

Rapid trisomy diagnosis (21, 18, and 13) using fluorescent PCR and short tandem repeats: applications for prenatal diagnosis and preimplantation genetic diagnosis. Findlay I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 May;15(5):266–75

Prenatal detection of trisomy 21 and 18 from amniotic fluid by quantitative fluorescent polymerase chain reaction. Tóth T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):126–9

Fetal heart rate monitoring casebook. Fetal heart rate monitoring in fetuses with congenital anomalies. Gimovsky ML, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):81–4

Mosaic trisomy 8: a cautionary note regarding missed antenatal diagnosis. Southgate WM, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):78–80

Early detection of reversed diastolic umbilical flow: should we offer karyotyping? Comas C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):400–2

Prenatal diagnosis of trisomy 18 at the 10–14–week ultrasound scan. Sherod C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):387–90

[For a new approach of comprehensive quality control in clinical biology. Application to prenatal markers of trisomy risks (letter)] Dingeon B, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov–Dec;55(6):637–8 **(Fre)**

GENETICS

MDS and AML with trisomy 8 as the sole chromosome aberration show different sex ratios and prognostic profiles: a study of 115 published cases. Pedersen B. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):224–9

Reproduction in a patient with trisomy 8 mosaicism: case report and literature review. Habecker–Green J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):382–5

Trisomy 16pter to 16q12.1 and monosomy 22pter to 22q11.2 resulting from adjacent–2 segregation of a maternal complex chromosome rearrangement. Xu J, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):327–9

Trisomy 3q11–q29 is recurrently observed in B–cell non–Hodgkin's lymphomas associated with cold agglutinin syndrome. Michaux L, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May; 76(5):201–4

Impaired spatial working and reference memory in segmental trisomy (Ts65Dn) mice. Demas GE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):199–201

Management of fetal choroid plexus cysts [letter; comment] Burch D. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):245–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;104(8):881–6.

A case of t(8;14) with total and partial trisomy 3 in Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia. Chong YY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):65–7

Congenital mesoblastic nephroma and trisomy 11. Dal Cin P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):68–70 (14 ref.)

TRISOMY

Trisomy 6 is the hallmark of a dysplastic clone in bone marrow aplasia. La Starza R, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):55–9 (17 ref.)

Trisomy 10 survival: a literature review and presentation of seven new cases. Pedersen B, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jun;103(2):130–2 (11 ref.)

Trisomy 15 associated with loss of the Y chromosome in bone marrow: a possible new aging effect. Sinclair EJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):20–3 (18 ref.)

Physical mapping of genetic markers to chromosome 30 using a trisomic horse and evidence for maternal origin of the extra chromosome. Bowling AT, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep;5(6):429–31

Recurrent omphalocele with partial trisomy 3q and partial monosomy 11q [letter] Chen CP, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):196–8

Partial trisomy 13 in an infant with a mild phenotype: application of fluorescence in situ hybridization in cytogenetic syndromes. Begovic D, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):212–5

Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) as a method to detect aneuploid cells. Wei HJ, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):309–13

FISH identifies different types of duplications with 12q13–15 as the commonly involved segment in B-cell lymphoproliferative malignancies characterized by partial trisomy 12. Dierlamm J, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Oct;20(2):155–66

Non-disjunction of chromosome 18. Bugge M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):661–9

Partial trisomy 1(q42-->qter): a new case with a mild phenotype. Concolino D, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan; 35(1):75–7 (16 ref.)

Distal 10q trisomy syndrome with unusual cardiac and pulmonary abnormalities. Davies J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):72–4

Numerical chromosomal aberrations in borderline, benign, and malignant epithelial tumors of the ovary: correlation with p53 protein overexpression and Ki-67. Kohlberger PD, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):262–4

Trisomy 8 does not affect differentiative potential in a murine parthenogenetic embryonic stem cell line. Park JI, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May;46(1):29–35

Altered long-term potentiation in the young and old Ts65Dn mouse, a model for Down Syndrome. Siarey RJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1549–54

Significance of a false-positive trisomy 18 multiple-marker screening test [see comments] Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):938–42. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):636–7.

Trisomic zygote rescue revealed by DNA polymorphism analysis in confined placental mosaicism. Sirchia SM, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):201–6

[2q21-qter trisomy in hepatoblastoma] Balogh E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 14;138(50):3179–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Fetal atrioventricular septal defect associated with Patau and Edwards syndromes, as well as trisomy 22] Cesko I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 3;139(18):1087–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PATHOLOGY

Morphological classification of nuchal skin in human fetuses with trisomy 21, 18, and 13 at 12–18 weeks and in a trisomy 16 mouse. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;197(2):105–24

In cortical cultures of trisomy 16 mouse brain the upregulated metallothionein-I/II fails to respond to H2O2 exposure or glutamate receptor stimulation. Scortegagna M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):292–8

Histology may depend on the presence of partial monosomy or partial trisomy 3 in renal cell carcinoma. Balzarini P, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):6–10

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired spatial working and reference memory in segmental trisomy (Ts65Dn) mice. Demas GE, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):199–201

Pachytene chromosomes in trisomy 19 male mice with Robertsonian translocations. Johannisson R, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jun;6(4):285–94

Cardiac expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum calcium ATPase in fetuses with trisomy 21 and trisomy 18 presenting with nuchal translucency. von Kaisenberg CS, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):270–3

Altered long-term potentiation in the young and old Ts65Dn mouse, a model for Down Syndrome. Siarey RJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(11–12):1549–54

TRISOMY 21 see **DOWN SYNDROME**

TRITERPENES

Salai Guggal – Boswellia serrata: from a herbal medicine to a non-redox inhibitor of leukotriene biosynthesis [editorial] Ammon HP. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 May 24; 1(8):369–70 (16 ref.)

Triterpenoid saponins. Mahato SB, et al. **Fortschr Chem Org Naturst** 1998;74:1–196 (458 ref.)

Ovicidal activity of neem products (azadirachtin) against Culex tarsalis and Culex quinquefasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae). Su T, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1998 Jun;14(2):204–9

Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO-5637. I.Production, isolation and biological properties. Tomoda H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):618–23

ANALYSIS

Analysis of hopanoids in bacteria involved in food technology and food contamination. Kuchta T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15;159(2):221–5

Validated method for quantitation and identification of 4,4-desmethylsterols and triterpene diols in plant oils by thin-layer chromatography-high resolution gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Reina RJ, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1272–80

HPLC analysis of liquorice triterpenoids—applications to the quality control of pharmaceuticals. Andrisano V, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):597–605

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of a biologically active fluorescent derivative of GM1, a main Ginseng saponin metabolite formed by intestinal bacteria. Hasegawa H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):513–6

Synthesis and anti-ulcer activity of new derivatives of glycyrrhetic, oleanolic and ursolic acids. Farina C, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Jan;53(1):22–32 (51 ref.)

[Synthesis of triterpene 2,6-dideoxy-alpha-L-arabino-hexopyranosides from L-rhamnal. Their pharmacological properties] Baltina LA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):826–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Novel natural product 5,5-trans-lactone inhibitors of human alpha-thrombin: mechanism of action and structural studies. Weir MP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6645–57

Anti-AIDS agents—XXVII. Synthesis and anti-HIV activity of betulinic acid and dihydrobetulinic acid derivatives. Hashimoto F, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec; 5(12):2133–43

Studies on the constituents of Calliandra anomala (Kunth) Macbr. IV. Structure analysis by HPLC retention time and FAB-MS spectrum. Tani C, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):723–5

A new method to modify the C-4 position of 10-deacetylbaccatin III. Uoto K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2093–5

Medicinal foodstuffs. IX. The inhibitors of glucose absorption from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. BR. (Asclepiadaceae): structures of gymnemosides a and b. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1671–6

Bioactive saponins and glycosides. XI. Structures of new dammarane-type triterpene oligoglycosides, quinquenosides I, II, III, IV, and V, from American ginseng, the roots of Panax quinquefolium L. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):647–54

Erabulenols, inhibitors of cholesteryl ester transfer protein produced by Penicillium sp. FO-5637. II. Structure elucidation of erabulenols A and B. Tabata N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):624–8

A novel triterpenoid of Garcinia subelliptica. Chung MI, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Aug;61(8):1015–6

Two novel compounds from Paeonia suffructicosa. Lin HC, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Mar;61(3):343–6

Three acylated saponins and a related compound from Pithecellobium dulce. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Dec;60(12):1269–74

Enzymatic degradation of the triterpenoid saponin helianthoside 2. Bader G, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Nov; 52(11):836–8

Enzymatic hydrolysis of the cytotoxic triterpenoid glycoside virgaureasaponin 1. Bader G, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(1):153–6

Triterpene saponins from Scabiosa rotata. Baykal T, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul;48(5):867–73

Two triterpene saponins from Arenaria filicaulis. Elgamal MH, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep;49(1):189–93

Triterpenoid saponins from Berneuxia thebetica. Wang MK, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Aug;48(8):1411–4

3 beta-p-hydroxybenzoyldehydrotumulosic acid from Poria cocos, and its anti-inflammatory effect. Yasukawa K, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Aug;48(8):1357–60

A triterpenoid saponin from Cyclamen coum. Yayli N, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jul;48(5):881–4

Identification of a novel triterpenoid saponin from Pisum sativum as a specific inhibitor of the diguanylate cyclase of Acetobacter xylinum. Ohana P, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):144–52

Effects of carbohydrate modification of Quillaja saponaria Molina QH-B fraction on adjuvant activity, cholesterol-binding capacity and toxicity. Rönnberg B, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1820–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Triterpene alcohols from camellia and sasanqua oils and their anti-inflammatory effects. Akihisa T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2016–23

Medicinal foodstuffs. X. Structures of new triterpene glycosides, gymnemosides-c, -d, -e, and -f, from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. Br.: influence of gymnema glycosides on glucose uptake in rat small intestinal fragments. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2034–8

Medicinal foodstuffs. IX. The inhibitors of glucose absorption from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. BR. (Asclepiadaceae): structures of gymnemosides a and b. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1671–6

Separation and purification of 10-deacetylbaccatin III by high-speed counter-current chromatography. Cao X, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 17;813(2):397–401

Isolation of mimengoside B, a triterpenoid saponin from Buddleja madagascariensis. Emam AM, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Nov;58(3):215–7

Saniculoside N from Sanicula europaea L. Arda N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov;60(11):1170–3

Friedelane triterpenoids from Maytenus macrocarpa. Chávez H, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):82–5

24-norhopene derivatives from Diatenopteryx sorbifolia. Chávez JP, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Sep;60(9):909–11

Zanhasaponins A and B, antiphospholipase A2 saponins from an antiinflammatory extract of Zanha africana root bark. Cuéllar MJ, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov;60(11):1158–60

Triterpenoid saponins from Trevesia sundaica. De Tommasi N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov;60(11):1070–4

A triterpenoid saponin from Patrinia scabiosaefolia. Kang SS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct;60(10):1060–2

Antitumor agents. 180. Chemical Studies and cytotoxic evaluation of cumingianosides and cumindysoside A, antileukemic triterpene glucosides with a 14,18-cycloapotirucallane skeleton. Kashiwada Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov;60(11):1105–14

A new sesquiterpene ester from Celastrus orbiculatus reversing multidrug resistance in cancer cells. Kim SE, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):108–11

Bioactive constituents of Morus australis and Broussonetia papyrifera. Ko HH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Oct; 60(10):1008–11

New bioactive triterpenoids from Melia volkensii. Rogers LL, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):64–70

Fomitellic acids, triterpenoid inhibitors of eukaryotic DNA polymerases from a basidiomycete, Fomitella fraxinea. Tanaka N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb;61(2):193–7

Four acylated triterpenoid saponins from Albizia procera. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):440–5

Triterpenes and saponins from Rudgea viburnioides. Young MC, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jul;61(7):936–8

Sasanquol, a 3,4-seco-triterpene alcohol from sasanqua oil, and its anti-inflammatory effect. Akihisa T, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(2):301–5

Triterpenoid saponins and sapogenins from Vaccaria segetalis. Jia Z, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Jun;48(3):529–36

[Chemical constituents in roots of Ampelopsis sinica (Miq.) W.T. Wang] Chen K. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 May;21(5):294–5, 319 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chemical constituents of the root of Boehmeira nivea (L.) Gaud] Li W, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;21(7):427–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Chemical studies on the root of Salvia trijuga Diels] Lu X, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 21(7):424–5, 448 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Beta-amyrin synthase—cloning of oxidosqualene cyclase that catalyzes the formation of the most popular triterpene among higher plants. Kushiro T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):238–44

Sensitivity to treatment with polyunsaturated fatty acids is a general characteristic of the ubiquinone-deficient yeast coq mutants. Poon WW, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S121–7

Ursolic acid-induced down-regulation of MMP-9 gene is mediated through the nuclear translocation of glucocorticoid receptor in HT1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Cha HJ, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):771–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Influence of sweet suppressing agent on gustatory brain evoked potentials generated by taste stimuli. Min BC, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–17

Effects of boswellic acids extracted from a herbal medicine on the biosynthesis of leukotrienes and the course of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):668–74

An intestinal bacterial metabolite of ginseng protopanaxadiol saponins has the ability to induce apoptosis in tumor cells. Wakabayashi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):725–30

Cucurbitacins are insect steroid hormone antagonists acting at the ecdysteroid receptor. Dinan L, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):643–50

Betulinic acid triggers CD95 (APO-1/Fas)- and p53-independent apoptosis via activation of caspases in neuroectodermal tumors. Fulda S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4956–64

Novel triterpenoids suppress inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and inducible cyclooxygenase (COX-2) in mouse

macrophages. Suh N, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15; 58(4):717–23

Triterpene alcohols from camellia and sasanqua oils and their anti-inflammatory effects. Akihisa T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2016–23

Enhanced cytotoxicity of some triterpenes toward leukemia L1210 cells cultured in low pH media: possibility of a new mode of cell killing. Noda Y, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;45(10):1665–70

Medicinal foodstuffs. X. Structures of new triterpene glycosides, gymnemosides–c, –d, –e, and –f, from the leaves of Gymnema sylvestre R. Br.: influence of gymnema glycosides on glucose uptake in rat small intestinal fragments. Yoshikawa M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):2034–8

Sweet and sweetness–inducing activities of new triterpene glycosides, strogins. Sugita D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb; 23(1):93–7

In vivo and in vitro induction of IL–6 by Quillaja saponaria molina triterpenoid formulations. Behboudi S, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):682–7

Induction of p53 without increase in p21WAF1 in betulinic acid–mediated cell death is preferential for human metastatic melanoma. Rieber M, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 May;17(5):399–406

Betulinic acid induces apoptosis in human neuroblastoma cell lines. Schmidt ML, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct; 33(12):2007–10

The triterpenoid quinonemethide pristimerin inhibits induction of inducible nitric oxide synthase in murine macrophages. Dirsch VM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):211–7

Effect of selected triterpenoids on chronic dermal inflammation. Máñez S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):103–5

Intracellular Ca2+ release mediates ursolic acid–induced apoptosis in human leukemic HL–60 cells. Baek JH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):725–8

Anti–proliferative activity of a new class of taxanes (14beta–hydroxy–10–deacetylbaccatin III derivatives) on multidrug–resistance–positive human cancer cells [published erratum appears in Int J Cancer 1998 Mar 30;76(1):164] Distefano M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):844–50

Triterpenoid saponins from Spergularia ramosa. De Tommasi N, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Mar;61(3):323–7

Evaluation of biological activities of triterpenoid saponins from Maesa lanceolata. Sindambiwe JB, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):585–90

Resistance to a drug blocking human immunodeficiency virus type 1 entry (RPR103611) is conferred by mutations in gp41. Labrosse B, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8230–6

Triterpenoid compounds from Araujia sericifera B. Effects on the isolated guinea pig ileum. López de Medrano–Villar MJ, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 19(8):515–20

The effect of azadirachtin on fresh isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi in different species of triatomines. Kollien AH, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):286–90

Effect of triterpenes from Crataeva nurvala stem bark on lipid peroxidation in adjuvant induced arthritis in rats. Geetha T, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):191–5

Immunomodulatory and antitumoral effects of triterpenoid saponins. Plohmann B, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Dec; 52(12):953–7

Sasanquol, a 3,4–seco–triterpene alcohol from sasanqua oil, and its anti–inflammatory effect. Akihisa T, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(2):301–5

Corosolic acid isolated from the fruit of Crataegus pinnatifida var. psilosa is a protein kinase C inhibitor as well as a cytotoxic agent [letter] Ahn KS, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Jun;64(5):468–70

Antiplasmodial triterpene from Vernonia brasiliana. Alves TM, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):554–5

Antispasmodic and spasmogenic effects of Scolymus hispanicus and taraxasteryl acetate on isolated ileum preparations. Kirimer N, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec; 63(6):556–8

Antinociceptive and anti–inflammatory activities of limonin isolated from the fruits of Evodia rutaecarpa var. bodinieri. Matsuda H, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):339–42

Lupeol is the cytotoxic principle in the leaf extract of Dendropanax cf. querceti [letter] Moriarity DM, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):370–2

Anti–inflammatory and analgesic effects of cucurbitacins from Wilbrandia ebracteata. Peters RR, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):525–8

Anti–inflammatory actions of pentacyclic triterpenes. Safayhi H, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Dec;63(6):487–93 (75 ref.)

Inhibitory activity of boswellic acids from Boswellia serrata against human leukemia HL–60 cells in culture. Shao Y, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):328–31

Biological activities of synthetic triterpenoid and steroid beta–D–glucopyranosyl–(1—>2)–alpha–D–glucopyranosides [letter] Takechi M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):179–80

Galphimine–B modifies electrical activity of ventral tegmental area neurons in rats. Tortoriello J, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):309–13

Endocrine and neuroendocrine effects of Azadirachtin in adult females of the earwig Labidura riparia. Sayah F, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Feb;30(1):86–94

Effects of carbohydrate modification of Quillaja saponaria Molina QH–B fraction on adjuvant activity, cholesterol–binding capacity and toxicity. Rönnberg B, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1820–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of azadirachtin on Ctenocephalides felis in the dog and the cat. Guerrini VH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):289–97

[Madecassol treatment of systemic and localized scleroderma] Guseva NG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(5):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

The effect of subacute administration of a neem pesticide on rat metabolic enzymes. Mahboob M, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):425–38

Limonoids showing selective toxicity to DNA repair–deficient yeast and other constituents of Trichilia emetica. Gunatilaka AA, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Feb; 61(2):179–84

The cytotoxic activity of a Salacia liana species from Monteverde, Costa Rica, is due to a high concentration of tingenone. Setzer WN, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug; 64(6):583

TRITHIOANETHOL see **ANETHOLE TRITHIONE**

TRITHIOPARAMETHOXYPHENYLPROPENE see **ANETHOLE TRITHIONE**

TRITICALE see **CEREALS**

TRITICUM see **WHEAT**

TRITICUM VULGARE LECTINS see **WHEAT GERM AGGLUTININS**

TRITIUM

Kinetic mechanism and intrinsic isotope effects for the peptidylglycine alpha–amidating enzyme reaction. Francisco WA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2; 37(22):8244–52

Color quenching in "environmentally friendly" cocktails. Meechan PJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):808–13

Accelerator production of tritium as a future source of medical radionuclides [news] Spicer KM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):20N, 28N

Estimation of tritiated water formation following multiple oral doses of a tritium–labeled compound. Wang Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):123–4

Tritium planigraphy: from the accessible surface to the spatial structure of a protein. Bogacheva EN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2790–4

Biological dosimetry of beta–ray exposure from tritium using chromosome translocations in human lymphocytes analyzed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Deng W, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):400–5

Radioprotection against lethal damage caused by chronic irradiation with radionuclides in vitro. Howell RW, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct;150(4):391–9

Detection of H3+ in the diffuse interstellar medium toward Cygnus OB2 No. 12. McCall BJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1910–3

Synthesis of [3 alpha–3H]7–dehydrocholesterol via stable tritiated 4–phenyl–1,2,4–triazoline–3,5–dione derivative. Batta AK, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Nov;62(11):700–2

[Evaluation of relative biological effectiveness of tritium oxide based on biochemical indices of blood in rats] Kalistratova VS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Descriptive study of deaths from cancer associated with residential proximity to the site of underground nuclear detonations. Richter BS, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(2):109–13

Three–parameter model for estimating atmospheric tritium dose at the Savannah River Site. Hamby DM, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):269–77

Evaluation of the Japanese health risks induced by global fallout tritium. Nishimura R, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep; 75(3):259–68

Chromosome analysis of lymphocytes from radiation workers in tritium–applying industry. Joksić G, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 May;71(3):213–20

Accidental intake of tritiated water: a cytogenetic follow–up case on translocation stability and dose reconstruction. Lloyd DC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):543–7

ANALYSIS

A method and apparatus for monitoring the level of tritiated water vapor in air using a solid scintillator. Campi F, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):179–82

Three–parameter model for estimating atmospheric tritium dose at the Savannah River Site. Hamby DM, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Sep;75(3):269–77

Organically–bound 3H concentration in rice around atomic energy facilities. Hisamatsu S, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr; 74(4):448–50

Tritium concentrations inside the homes of occupationally exposed workers: dosimetric implications. Workman WJ, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jul;75(1):56–9

Tritium concentrations in pine needle, litter and soil samples. Hisamatsu S, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 39(2):129–36

BLOOD

Blood tritium level as a conservative estimate of soft tissue dose after tritium injection in mice. Saito M. **Health Phys** 1998 May;74(5):561–7

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of tritium–labelled N tau–methylhistamine for the improvement of extraction efficiency of N tau–methylhistamine from biological fluids. Iwashina T, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1187–91

Secondary tritium and solvent deuterium isotope effects as a probe of the reaction catalyzed by porcine recombinant dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase. Rosenbaum K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9156–9

Self–absorption of tritium betas in metal tritide particles. Kropf RF, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):398–404

PHARMACOKINETICS

A novel method to determine the diffusional water permeability of oocyte plasma membranes. Iserovich P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):293–7

Developmental changes in tritium autoabsorption. Harrison MB, et al. **Neuroimage** 1992 Aug;1(1):3–9

A metabolic approach to simulating the dynamics of C–14, H–3 and S–35 in sheep tissues. Crout NM, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):243–50

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

DOE to consider FFTF for tritium, medical isotope production [news] Zeyher A. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):21N, 29N

TOXICITY

Oral administration of tritiated water (HTO) in mouse. III: Low dose–rate irradiation and threshold dose–rate for radiation risk. Yamamoto O, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):535–41

TRITOLYL PHOSPHATES

PHARMACOLOGY

Tricresyl phosphate inhibits the formation of axon–like processes and disrupts neurofilaments in cultured mouse N2a and rat PC12 cells. Flaskos J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):101–4

TOXICITY

The effects of tricresyl phosphate on axon outgrowth and neurofilament levels in mouse N2a neuroblastoma cells. Fowler MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S574

Optimal conduct of the neuropathology evaluation of organophosphorus induced delayed neuropathy in hens. Krinke GJ, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):451–8

Effect of Tri–O–cresyl phosphate (TOCP) on proteolytic enzyme activities in mouse liver in vivo. Saleem MA, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(1):69–73

TRITON see **NEPTUNE**

TRITONS see **POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS**

TRITRICHOMONAS

CLASSIFICATION

Comparative genetic analysis of tritrichomonadid protozoa by the random amplified polymorphic DNA technique. Felleisen RS. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):153–6

GENETICS

Comparative genetic analysis of tritrichomonadid protozoa by the random amplified polymorphic DNA technique. Felleisen RS. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):153–6

TRITRICHOMONAS FOETUS

CHEMISTRY

Purification and expression of the Tf190 adhesin in Tritrichomonas foetus. Shaia CI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1100–5

CYTOLOGY

Purification and biochemical characterization of the hydrogenosomes of the flagellate protozoan Tritrichomonas foetus. Díaz JA, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):85–91

ENZYMOLOGY

Steady–state kinetics of the hypoxanthine–guanine–xanthine

TRITRICHOMONAS FOETUS

phosphoribosyltransferase from Tritrichomonas foetus: the role of threonine-47. Munagala NR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4045-51

Rational design of novel antimicrobials: blocking purine salvage in a parasitic protozoan. Somoza JR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5344-8

Tritrichomonas foetus: a strategy for structure-based inhibitor design of a protozoan inosine-5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase. Luecke H, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 87(3):203-11

Purification and partial characterization of beta-galactosidase from Tritrichomonas foetus. Vella M, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1997 Nov;14(7):883-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Genital and systemic immune responses in a murine model of Tritrichomonas foetus infection. Mutwiri GK, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):321-7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Comparison of diagnostic methods for detection of active infection with Tritrichomonas foetus in beef heifers. Kittel DR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):519-22

Detection of Tritrichomonas foetus by PCR and DNA enzyme immunoassay based on rRNA gene unit sequences. Felleisen RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):513-9

Prevalence of Tritrichomonas foetus infection in beef bulls in northwestern Spain. Martín-Gómez S, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28;75(2-3):265-8

METABOLISM

Trichomonas vaginalis and Tritrichomonas foetus: expression of chitin at the cell surface. Kneipp LF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):195-204

The host-protein-independent iron uptake by Tritrichomonas foetus. Tachezy J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):155-63

TRITURUS

GENETICS

Molecular structure of the rDNA intergenic spacer (IGS) in Triturus: implications for the hypervariability of rDNA loci. De Lucchini S, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct; 106(5):315-26

Lampbrush chromosomes and chiasmata of sex-reversed crested newts. Wallace H, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec; 106(8):526-33

Variability of DNA methylation pattern in somatic and germ cells in male newt (Amphibia, Urodela) Triturus cristatus carnifex. Pontecorvo G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31; 432(1-2):77-81

METABOLISM

Detection of GnRH molecular forms in brains and gonads of the crested newt, Triturus carnifex. Battisti A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):1029-37

TRITURUS VIRIDESCENS see **NOTOPHTHALMUS VIRIDESCENS**

TRITYL COMPOUNDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Concomitant alveolitis and asthma following exposure to triphenylmethane triisocyanate. Buick JB, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):504-6

CHEMISTRY

Studies on base-boronated oligonucleotides. 2 (1). Incompatibility of DMT and cyanoborane groups during oligonucleotide synthesis. Hasan A, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):813-8

EPR and DNP properties of certain novel single electron contrast agents intended for oximetric imaging. Ardenkjaer-Larsen JH, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jul; 133(1):1-12

METABOLISM

Concomitant alveolitis and asthma following exposure to triphenylmethane triisocyanate. Buick JB, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):504-6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Spatial distribution of TCPM-H and TCPM-OH in blue mussel and fish from the Gulf of Gdańsk, Baltic Sea. Falandysz J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep; 61(3):411-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Antibacterial agents that inhibit two-component signal transduction systems. Barrett JF, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5317-22

[Stimulating effect of triphenylmethane series dyes on growth of Escherichia coli bacteria] Bagramian KA, et al. **Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol** 1998 May-Jun;34(3):305-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER**

TRNA-AMINO ACID see **RNA, TRANSFER, AMINO ACID-SPECIFIC**

TRNA-AMINO ACYL see **RNA, TRANSFER, AMINO ACYL**

TRNA METHYLTRANSFERASES

GENETICS

The tRNA(guanine-26,N2-N2) methyltransferase (Trm1) from the hyperthermophilic archaeon Pyrococcus furiosus: cloning, sequencing of the gene and its expression in Escherichia coli. Constantinesco F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3753-61

The spoU gene of Escherichia coli, the fourth gene of the spoT operon, is essential for tRNA (Gm18) 2'-O-methyltransferase activity. Persson BC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4093-7

METABOLISM

Essentially minimal sequence for substrate recognition by tRNA (guanosine-2')-methyltransferase from Thermus thermophilus HB27. Hori H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):189-90

tRNA recognition for modification: solution probing of tRNA complexed with Escherichia coli tRNA (guanosine-1) methyltransferase. Gabryszuk J, et al. **RNA** 1997 Nov;3(11):1327-36

TRNAALA see **RNA, TRANSFER, ALA**

TRNAARG see **RNA, TRANSFER, ARG**

TRNAASN see **RNA, TRANSFER, ASN**

TRNAASP see **RNA, TRANSFER, ASP**

TRNACYS see **RNA, TRANSFER, CYS**

TRNAGLN see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLN**

TRNAGLU see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLU**

TRNAGLY see **RNA, TRANSFER, GLY**

TRNAHIS see **RNA, TRANSFER, HIS**

TRNAILE see **RNA, TRANSFER, ILE**

TRNALEU see **RNA, TRANSFER, LEU**

TRNALYS see **RNA, TRANSFER, LYS**

TRNAMET see **RNA, TRANSFER, MET**

TRNA(F)MET see **RNA, TRANSFER, MET**

TRNA(I)MET see **RNA, TRANSFER, MET**

TRNA(M)MET see **RNA, TRANSFER, MET**

TRNAPHE see **RNA, TRANSFER, PHE**

TRNAPRO see **RNA, TRANSFER, PRO**

TRNASER see **RNA, TRANSFER, SER**

TRNATHR see **RNA, TRANSFER, THR**

TRNATRP see **RNA, TRANSFER, TRP**

TRNATYR see **RNA, TRANSFER, TYR**

TRNAVAL see **RNA, TRANSFER, VAL**

TROCAR see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

TROCHANTER see **FEMUR**

TROCHANTERIC FRACTURES see **HIP FRACTURES**

TROCHLEAR NERVE

Spontaneous bilateral carotid and vertebral artery dissection presenting as a Collet-Sicard syndrome. Rees JH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):856-8

[Changes in subjective cyclodeviation and objective cycloposition after modified Harada-Ito operation in acquired trochlear paralysis] Schworm HD, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):207-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trochlear paralysis within the scope of acute herpes hominis virus (HHV) 6 subtype B infection] Thierfelder S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):403-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An autopsy case of rhino-orbito-cerebral mucormycosis associated with multiple cranial nerve palsy and subsequent subarachnoid hemorrhage] Kikuchi H, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Mar;38(3):252-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INJURIES

Transitory fourth cranial nerve palsy due to foramen ovale electrode placement. Herrendorf G, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):789-90

Intracranial repair of a divided trochlear nerve. Case report. van Overbeeke JJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):336-9 (29 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Bilateral trochlear nerve palsy with arachnoid cyst of the quadrigeminal cistern. Ohtsuka K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):268-70

Trochlear nerve enhancement on three-dimensional magnetic resonance imaging in Fisher syndrome. Tanaka H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):322-4

Oculomotor motion disorders: current imaging of cranial nerves 3, 4, and 6. Mark AS. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Jun;19(3):240-56 (58 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Unilateral paresis of the fourth cranial nerve as the only symptom of mesencephalic ischemia] Guerrero AL, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jul;27(155):79-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TROMBICULA see **TROMBICULID MITES**

TROMBICULIASIS

VETERINARY

Treatment of Trombicula autumnalis infestation in dogs and cats with a 0.25 per cent fipronil pump spray. Nuttall TJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 May;39(5):237-9

TROMBICULID MITES

The summer penile syndrome: seasonal acute hypersensitivity reaction caused by chigger bites on the penis. Smith GA, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):116-8

CLASSIFICATION

[New data on fauna and systematics chiggers of the autumnalis group (Trombiculidae: Neotrombicula)] Stekol'nikov AA. **Parazitologiia** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):527-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Immunocytochemical methods to study the distribution of Orientia tsutsugamushi in Leptotrombidium (Acari: Trombiculidae) chiggers. Myint KS, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):556-60

Geographical distribution of vectors and sero-strains of tsutsugamushi disease at mid-south inland of Korea. Ree HI, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;35(3):171-9

TROMETAMOL see **TROMETHAMINE**

TROMETHAMINE

Antisperm antibody treatment mode: levels of antisperm antibodies after incubation with TEST-yolk buffer and filtration using the SpermPrep II method. Zavos PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):517-21

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of sodium bicarbonate, Carbicarb, and THAM during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in dogs [see comments] Bar-Joseph G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1397-408. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1311-3.

Effects of the combination antibiotic—EDTA-Tris in the treatment of chronic bovine endometritis caused by antimicrobial-resistant bacteria. Farca AM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jul;36(1):35-9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Repackaging ketorolac injection. Hazlet TK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):388-91

Analgesic efficacy and safety of nonpreserved ketorolac tromethamine ophthalmic solution following radial keratotomy. Ketorolac Radial Keratotomy Study Group. Yee RW. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):472-80

Ketorolac tromethamine-induced acute pancreatitis [letter] Goyal SB, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):411

The effects of topical nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on adenoviral replication. Gordon YJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):900-5

Preemptive pain control in patients having laparoscopic hernia repair: a comparison of ketorolac and ibuprofen. Mixter CG 3rd, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):432-7

Intra-articular injection of ketorolac in the rat knee joint: effect on articular cartilage and synovium. Irwin MG, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):837-9

Plasma prostaglandin E2 concentrations after single dose administration of ketorolac tromethamine (Toradol) in dogs. Pasloske K, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):237-40

Susceptibility testing quality control studies with fosfomycin tromethamine. Fuchs PC, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Jul;16(7):538-40

In vitro transcorneal permeation of ketorolac tromethamine from buffered and unbuffered aqueous ocular drops. Malhotra M, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;35(9):941–7

Efficacy of ketorolac tromethamine and extrapleural intercostal nerve block on post–thoracotomy pain [letter; comment] Kaynaroglu V, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep; 82(3):322. Comment on: Int Surg 1996 Jul–Sep;81(3):224–8.

Microencapsulation of ketorolac tromethamine by means of a coacervation–phase separation technique induced by the addition of non–solvent. Genç L, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):45–53

Coordinate production of PGE2 and IL–1 beta in the gingival crevicular fluid of adults with periodontitis: its relationship to alveolar bone loss and disruption by twice daily treatment with ketorolac tromethamine oral rinse. Cavanaugh PF Jr, et al. **J Periodontal Res** 1998 Feb; 33(2):75–82

Effects of ketorolac tromethamine mouthrinse (0.1%) on crevicular fluid prostaglandin E2 concentrations in untreated chronic periodontitis. Preshaw PM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jul;69(7):777–83

Addition of a mast cell stabilizing compound to organ preservation solutions decreases lung reperfusion injury. Barr ML, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):631–6; discussion 636–7

Ketorolac tromethamine in the maintenance of intraoperative mydriasis. Gupta VP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):731–8

A randomized double–masked trial comparing ketorolac tromethamine 0.5%, diclofenac sodium 0.1%, and prednisolone acetate 1% in reducing post–phacoemulsification flare and cells. el–Harazi SM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):539–44

Comparative effects of ketorolac 0.5% or diclofenac 0.1% ophthalmic solutions on inflammation after cataract surgery. Flach AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1775–9

Ketorlac–induced status asthmaticus after endoscopic sinus surgery in a patient with Samter's triad. Dias MA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S176–8

Effect of ketorolac tromethamine on atracurium–induced neuromuscular blockade in anesthetized dogs. Martinez EA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):510–4

[Alomide, a preventive immunopharmaceutical agent, in the treatment of ocular atopy] Krásný J. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jan;54(1):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[A comparison of the analgesic effect of ketanov and tramal in postoperative pain] Babaeva NP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of the use of ketorolac tromethamine in patients during the early postoperative period] Lebedeva RN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Cell targeting by glycosidic telomers. Specific recognition of the Kb CWL1 lectin by galactosylated telomers. Coulon J, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):152–9

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of equivalent doses of tromethamine or sodium bicarbonate in healthy horses. Pedrick TP, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):284–91

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of tromethamine (THAM) on infarct volume following permanent middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. Kiening KL, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:188–90

Efficacy of buffers in the management of cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Arieff AI. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1311–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1397–408.

Guidelines for the treatment of acidaemia with THAM [published erratum appears in Drugs 1998 Apr;55(4):517] Nahas GG, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):191–224 (280 ref.)

More on acid–base disorders [letter] Nahas GG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 1;339(14):1005–6

[Therapeutic effect of THAM on lactic acidosis of severe brain injury] Chang W, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;34(6):364–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TROPANES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Serotonin3 receptor antagonism of alcohol intake: effects of drinking conditions. McKinzie DL, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May;15(4):291–8

Human biodistribution and dosimetry of [123I]FP–CIT: a potent radioligand for imaging of dopamine transporters [published erratum appears in Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;25(4):458] Booij J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):24–30

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational allergic contact dermatitis from homatropine and phenylephrine eyedrops. Marcos ML, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):189

ANALYSIS

Development and validation of a capillary zone electrophoresis method for the determination of atropine, homatropine and scopolamine in ophthalmic solutions. Cherkaoui S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29;696(2):283–90

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis, antimuscarinic activity and quantitative structure–activity relationship (QSAR) of tropinyl and piperidinyl esters. Xu R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):231–41

Novel N–substituted 3 alpha–[bis(4'–fluorophenyl)methoxy]tropane analogues: selective ligands for the dopamine transporter. Agoston GE, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4329–39

N–hydroxyalkyl derivatives of 3 beta–phenyltropane and 1–methylspiro[1H–indoline–3,4'–piperidine]: vesamicol analogues with affinity for monoamine transporters. Efange SM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3905–14

Synthesis and ligand binding of tropane ring analogues of paroxetine. Keverline–Frantz KI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15;41(2):247–57

Synthesis, structure, dopamine transporter affinity, and dopamine uptake inhibition of 6–alkyl–3–benzyl–2–[(methoxycarbonyl)methyl]tropane derivatives. Lomenzo SA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 19;40(26):4406–14

Specificity of diastereomers of [99mTc]TRODAT–1 as dopamine transporter imaging agents. Meegalla SK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):428–36

Synthesis and pharmacological characterization of O–alkynyloximes of tropinone and N–methylpiperidinone as muscarinic agonists. Xu R, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13;41(17):3220–31

Synthesis and dopamine transporter affinity of the four stereoisomers of (+/–)–2–(methoxycarbonyl)–7–methyl–3–phenyl–7–azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane. Zhang C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2430–5

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and ligand binding of tropane ring analogues of paroxetine. Keverline–Frantz KI, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 15;41(2):247–57

Chemistry and pharmacology of the piperidine–based analogues of cocaine. Identification of potent DAT inhibitors lacking the tropane skeleton. Kozikowski AP, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1962–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Dopamine transporter imaging with fluorine–18–FPCIT and PET. Kazumata K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep; 39(9):1521–30

Imaging and quantitation of dopamine transporters with iodine–123–IPT in normal and Parkinson's disease subjects. Kim HJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1703–11

Iodine–123–beta–CIT and iodine–123–FPCIT SPECT measurement of dopamine transporters in healthy subjects and Parkinson's patients. Seibyl JP, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1500–8

Iodine–123–N–omega–fluoropropyl–2beta–carbomethoxy–3beta–(4–iod ophenyl)tropane SPECT in healthy controls and early–stage, drug–naive Parkinson's disease. Tissingh G, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1143–8

[125I] beta–CIT–FE and [125I] beta–CIT–FP are superior to [125I] beta–CIT for dopamine transporter visualization: autoradiographic evaluation in the human brain. Günther I, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct;24(7):629–34

[18F] beta–CIT–FP is superior to [11C] beta–CIT–FP for quantitation of the dopamine transporter. Lundkvist C, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct;24(7):621–7

METABOLISM

Synthesis and dopamine transporter affinity of the four stereoisomers of (+/–)–2–(methoxycarbonyl)–7–methyl–3–phenyl–7–azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane. Zhang C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2430–5

Assessment of affinities of beta–CIT, beta–CIT–FE, and beta–CIT–FP for monoamine transporters permanently expressed in cell lines. Okada T, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Jan;25(1):53–8

Crystal structures of two tropinone reductases: different reaction stereospecificities in the same protein fold. Nakajima K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4876–81

[123I]FP–CIT binds to the dopamine transporter as assessed by biodistribution studies in rats and SPECT studies in MPTP–lesioned monkeys. Booij J, et al. **Synapse** 1997 Nov; 27(3):183–90

PHARMACOKINETICS

Human biodistribution and dosimetry of [123I]FP–CIT: a potent radioligand for imaging of dopamine transporters [published erratum appears in Eur J Nucl Med 1998 Apr;25(4):458] Booij J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 25(1):24–30

Pharmacological effects of dopaminergic drugs on in vivo binding of [99mTc]TRODAT–1 to the central dopamine transporters in rats. Dresel SH, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;25(1):31–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Alterations in behavior and opioid gene expression induced by the novel tropane analog WF–31. Daunais JB, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):293–304

Synthesis, antimuscarinic activity and quantitative structure–activity relationship (QSAR) of tropinyl and piperidinyl esters. Xu R, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):231–41

N–hydroxyalkyl derivatives of 3 beta–phenyltropane and 1–methylspiro[1H–indoline–3,4'–piperidine]: vesamicol analogues with affinity for monoamine transporters. Efange SM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3905–14

Long–acting blockade of biogenic amine transporters in rat brain by administration of the potent novel tropane 2beta–propanoyl–3beta–(2–Naphthyl)–tropane. Daunais JB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1246–54

Antinociceptive and antiamnesic properties of the presynaptic cholinergic amplifier PG–9. Ghelardini C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):806–16

Prolonged dopamine and serotonin transporter inhibition after exposure to tropanes. Bennett BA, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):123–30

TROPHIC FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, GROWTH FACTOR**

TROPHOBLAST

Expression of CEA and trophoblastic cell markers by lung carcinoma in association with histological characteristics and serum marker levels. Slodkowska J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):51–60

CHEMISTRY

Differential distribution of binding sites for 125I–insulin–like growth factor II on trophoblast membranes of human term placenta. Rebourcet R, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan; 58(1):37–44

Immunohistochemistry of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), their substrates, and their inhibitors (TIMP) during trophoblast invasion in the human placenta. Huppertz B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):133–48

Assignment of trophoblast/endometrial epithelium cell adhesion molecule trophinin gene TRO to human chromosome bands Xp11.22–>p11.21 by in situ hybridization. Pack SD, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1–2):123–4

Human first–trimester placenta intra–arterial trophoblast cells express the neural cell adhesion molecule [published erratum appears in Early Pregnancy 1997 Jun;3(2):125–6] Pröll J, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):271–5

The demonstration of progesterone, but not of estrogen, receptors in the developing human placenta. Rossmanith WG, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Dec;29(12):604–10

Galectin–1 and –3 in cells of the first trimester placental bed. Vićovac L, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):730–5

Immunohistochemical analysis of cell cycle regulatory gene products in normal trophoblast and placental site trophoblastic tumor. Ichikawa N, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):235–40

cea5, a structurally divergent member of the murine carcinoembryonic antigen gene family, is exclusively expressed during early placental development in trophoblast giant cells. Finkenzeller D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31369–76

Antiphospholipid antibodies, annexin V, and pregnancy loss [letter; comment] Rote NS. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27; 337(22):1630; discussion 1631. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 17;337(3):154–60.

Cellular characterization of the 91kDa–ectopic ascitic antigen sharing antigenicity with MRP8 in the human placenta as revealed by immunoelectron microscopical colloidal–gold techniques. Sato N, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):217–29

Lipoprotein lipase, LDL receptors and apo–lipoproteins in human fetal membranes at term. Huter O, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):707–15

CYTOLOGY

Modification of endometrial arteries during invasion by cytotrophoblast cells in the pregnant macaque. Enders AC, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(4):169–93

Transduction of human trophoblastic cells by replication–deficient recombinant viral vectors. Promoting cellular differentiation affects virus entry. Parry S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1521–9

Immunogenetic and oncogenic properties of rat trophoblast cell lines. Kunz HW, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):158–61

Review: analogies between trophoblastic and malignant cells. Mullen CA. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):41–9 (79 ref.)

Ca2+ inhibits Mg(2+)–mediated trophoblast cell adhesion to extracellular matrix in vitro. Bax CM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S92

Transition metal cations potently mediate adhesion of trophoblast cells to extracellular matrix in vitro. Bax CM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S93

The effect of garlic on cell growth and cell division in cultured trophoblast and endothelial cell lines. Sooranna SR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):456S

Signaling pathways controlling trophoblast cell differentiation: Src family protein tyrosine kinases in the rat. Kamei T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1302–11

The transition to endoreduplication in trophoblast giant cells is regulated by the mSNA zinc finger transcription factor. Nakayama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):150–63

Mash2 acts cell autonomously in mouse spongiotrophoblast development. Tanaka M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 1; 190(1):55–65

Influence of uterine growth factors on blastocyst expansion and trophoblast knob formation in the rabbit. Gründker C, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):264–70

Human first–trimester placenta intra–arterial trophoblast cells express the neural cell adhesion molecule [published erratum appears in Early Pregnancy 1997 Jun;3(2):125–6] Pröll J, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):271–5

The novel role of 3',5'–guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) on the differentiation of trophoblasts: comparison with the effects of 3',5'–adenosine monophosphate (cAMP). Sawai K, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):244–52

Endoglin regulates trophoblast differentiation along the invasive pathway in human placental villous explants. Caniggia I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4977–88

Localization of the cellular expression of inhibin in trophoblastic tissue. McCluggage WG, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):252–6

First trimester prenatal diagnosis using transcervical cells: an evaluation. Adinolfi M, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):383–92 (38 ref.)

Cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinases and human trophoblast cell differentiation in vitro. Keryer G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):995–1004

Functional differentiation of placental syncytiotrophoblasts during baboon pregnancy: developmental expression of chorionic somatomammotropin messenger ribonucleic acid and protein levels. Musicki B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4105–10

Action of anticardiolipin and antibodies to beta2–glycoprotein–I on trophoblast proliferation as a mechanism for fetal death [letter] Chamley LW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1037–8

Reprogramming the cell cycle for endoreduplication in rodent trophoblast cells. MacAuley A, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):795–807

Transferrin in cultured human term cytotrophoblast cells: synthesis and heterogeneity. Verrijt CE, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1–2):177–81

Expression of the Kir2.1 (inwardly rectifying potassium channel) gene in the human placenta and in cultured cytotrophoblast cells at different stages of differentiation. Mylona P, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;4(2):195–200

Decidual spiral artery remodelling begins before cellular interaction with cytotrophoblasts. Craven CM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):241–52

Syncytiotrophoblast basal plasma membrane isolation [letter] Glazier J, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):443–4

Gene expression of nitric oxide synthase in cultured human term placental trophoblast during in vitro differentiation. Lyall F, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):253–60

The extent of trophoblast invasion in the preplacental vasculature of the guinea–pig. Verkeste CM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):49–54

LDL oxidation and human placental trophoblast and macrophage cytotoxicity [see comments] Bonet B, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):203–11. Comment in: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Sep;218(4):277.

Homeobox gene HB24, a regulator of haematopoiesis, is a candidate for regulating differentiation of the extra–embryonic trophoblast cell lineage. Quinn LM, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):617–23

New concepts in trophoblastic growth and differentiation with practical application for the diagnosis of gestational trophoblastic disease. Shih IM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:266–72 (40 ref.)

Use of a chemically defined system for the direct comparison of inner cell mass and trophectoderm distribution in murine, porcine and bovine embryos. de la Fuente R, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):309–20

Blastocoele formation and cell allocation to the inner cell mass and trophectoderm in haploid and diploid pig parthenotes developing in vitro. Kim NH, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):365–70

[Studies of murine ectoplacental cone cells interaction with laminin] Zhang CY, et al. **Shih Yen Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;29(2):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mononuclear cells and specific proteins in the tissues of the fetoplacental complex during the physiological course of pregnancy and miscarriage] Bondarenko GI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):88–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Methotrexate effects on trophoblast and the corpus luteum in early pregnancy. Creinin MD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):604–9

Ethanol–induced expression of cytokines in a first–trimester trophoblast cell line. Svinarich DM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):470–5

Altered cyclic AMP–dependent human chorionic gonadotropin production in cultured human placental trophoblasts exposed to ethanol. Karl PI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):45–51

Effect of inhibitors of enzymes involved in polyamine biosynthesis pathway on pregnancy in mouse and hamster. Mehrotra PK, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):55–60

Influence of uterine growth factors on blastocyst expansion and trophoblast knob formation in the rabbit. Gründker C, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):264–70

The novel role of 3',5'–guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) on the differentiation of trophoblasts: comparison with the effects of 3',5'–adenosine monophosphate (cAMP). Sawai K, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):244–52

Effects of methotrexate on trophoblast proliferation and local immune responses. DeLoia JA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1063–9

Sex hormone–binding globulin stimulates chorionic gonadotrophin secretion from human cytotrophoblasts in culture. Queipo G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1368–73

Nitric oxide inhibits corticotropin–releasing hormone exocytosis but not synthesis by cultured human trophoblasts. Ni X, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4171–5

Glucocorticoid effects in the human placenta: evidence that dexamethasone–mediated inhibition of fibronectin expression in cytotrophoblasts involves a protein intermediate. Yoon DY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):632–7

Enhancement of ovine trophoblast interferon by granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor: possible involvement of protein kinase C. Imakawa K, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):121–30

ENZYMOLOGY

Hypoxia stimulates ecNOS mRNA expression by differentiated human trophoblasts. Seligman SP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:180–7

Signaling pathways controlling trophoblast cell differentiation: Src family protein tyrosine kinases in the rat. Kamei T, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1302–11

Immunohistochemistry of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), their substrates, and their inhibitors (TIMP) during trophoblast invasion in the human placenta. Huppertz B, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jan;291(1):133–48

Differential regulation of 11 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and 2 by nitric oxide in cultured human placental trophoblast and chorionic cell preparation. Sun K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4912–20

Expression of metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in human trophoblast continuous cell lines. Morgan M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):18–26

Mouse trophoblastic cell lines: II—Relationship between invasive potential and proteases. Sharma RK. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):209–17

Collagenase–IV in human trophoblast invasion and differentiation. Sanyal M, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):220–5

Cyclic AMP–dependent protein kinases and human trophoblast cell differentiation in vitro. Keryer G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):995–1004

Developmental maturation of baboon placental trophoblast: expression of messenger ribonucleic acid and protein levels of cytosolic and secretory phospholipases A2. Rosenthal MD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2861–7

Expression of the genes for 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 and cytochrome P450scc during syncytium formation by human placental cytotrophoblast cells in culture and the regulation by progesterone and estradiol. Beaudoin C, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep; 154(3):379–87

Production of membrane–type matrix metalloproteinase–1 (MT–MMP–1) in early human placenta. A possible role in placental implantation? Hurskainen T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Feb;46(2):221–9

Enhancement of ovine trophoblast interferon by granulocyte macrophage–colony stimulating factor: possible involvement of protein kinase C. Imakawa K, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):121–30

Cellular specificity of fibroblastic proMMP–3 downregulation by normal or cancer trophoblastic cells. Bellingard–Dubouchaud V, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May; 19(4):279–87

Gene expression of nitric oxide synthase in cultured human term placental trophoblast during in vitro differentiation. Lyall F, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):253–60

Activity of 72–kDa and 92–kDa matrix metalloproteinases in placental tissues of cows with and without retained fetal membranes. Maj JG, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):683–7

Expression and localization of membrane type matrix metalloproteinase–1 (MT1–MMP) in trophoblast cells of cultured mouse blastocysts and ectoplacental cones. Tanaka SS, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):41–8

How embryos may avoid immune attack [news; comment] Gura T. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3.

Prevention of allogeneic fetal rejection by tryptophan catabolism [see comments] Munn DH, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4.

IMMUNOLOGY

Absence of expression of RhD by human trophoblast cells. Benachi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 178(2):294–9

Immunogenetic and oncogenic properties of rat trophoblast cell lines. Kunz HW, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):158–61

Review: analogies between trophoblastic and malignant cells. Mullen CA. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):41–9 (79 ref.)

Prevalence and biological effects of anti–trophoblast and anti–endothelial cell antibodies in patients with recurrent spontaneous abortions. Tedesco F, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Sep;38(3):205–11

Expression of cell adhesion molecules in the extravillous trophoblast is altered in IUGR. Zygmunt M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):295–301

The rhesus monkey analogue of human lymphocyte antigen–G is expressed primarily in villous syncytiotrophoblasts. Slukvin II, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):728–38

Co–dominant expression of the HLA–G gene and various forms of alternatively spliced HLA–G mRNA in human first trimester trophoblast. Hviid TV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Feb;59(2):87–98

Reactivity of human trophoblast monoclonal antibodies with marmoset monkey trophoblast cultures. Hawes CS, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1169–74

Calreticulin associates with non–HLA–A,–B class I proteins in the human choriocarcinoma cell lines JEG–3 and BeWo. Wainwright SD, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):437–45

Trophoblasts express Fas ligand: a proposed mechanism for immune privilege in placenta and maternal invasion. Uckan D, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):655–62

Direct evidence to support the role of HLA–G in protecting the fetus from maternal uterine natural killer cytolysis. Rouas–Freiss N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11520–5

Evaluation of trophoblast HLA–G antigen with a specific monoclonal antibody. Loke YW, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Aug;50(2):135–46

METABOLISM

Lipopolysaccharide enhances the transcription of prostaglandin H synthase–2 gene in primary human trophoblasts. Anteby EY, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):469–73

The release of 15–hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid by human placental trophoblast is increased in preeclampsia. Johnson RD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):54–8

Antiphospholipid immunoglobulin G antibodies reduce annexin–V levels on syncytiotrophoblast apical membranes and in culture media of placental villi. Rand JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):918–23

Antiphosphatidylserine antibody removes annexin–V and facilitates the binding of prothrombin at the surface of a choriocarcinoma model of trophoblast differentiation. Vogt E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):964–72

Human syncytiotrophoblast NPY receptors are located on BBM and activate PLC–to–PKC axis. Robidoux J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E502–9

Identification of the human leptin 5'–flanking sequences involved in the trophoblast–specific transcription. Ebihara K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 29; 241(3):658–63

Altered cyclic AMP–dependent human chorionic gonadotropin production in cultured human placental trophoblasts exposed to ethanol. Karl PI, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):45–51

Intrauterine infusion of high doses of pig trophoblast interferons has no antiluteolytic effect in cyclic gilts. Lefèvre F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1026–31

Expression of G1 cyclins and cyclin–dependent kinase–2 activity during terminal differentiation of cultured human trophoblast. McKenzie PP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1283–9

Complementary expression of HIP, a cell–surface heparan sulfate binding protein, and perlecan at the human fetal–maternal interface. Rohde LH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1075–83

Regulation of 11beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 by progesterone, estrogen, and the cyclic adenosine 5'–monophosphate pathway in cultured human placental and chorionic trophoblasts. Sun K, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1379–84

Tumour necrosis factor alpha binding to human and mouse trophoblast. Ben–Yair E, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov; 9(11):830–6

Placental 57–kDa Ca(2+)–binding protein: regulation of expression and function in trophoblast calcium transport. Hershberger ME, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):80–92

Differential expression of the TEF family of transcription factors in the murine placenta and during differentiation of primary human trophoblasts in vitro. Jacquemin P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):423–36

Altered expression of the tumor suppressor/oncoprotein p53 in SV40 Tag–transformed human placental trophoblast and malignant trophoblast cell lines. Aboagye–Mathiesen G, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):102–12

Human trophoblast interferons: production and possible roles in early pregnancy. Aboagye-Mathiesen G, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar;1(1):41-53

Macrophage-colony stimulating factor (M-CSF) regulates the expression of fibronectin and its alpha5 integrin receptor in human trophoblasts. Omigbodun A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2190-3

Endothelin receptor subtypes in the microvillous trophoblastic membrane of early gestation and term human placentas. Mondon F, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug; 139(2):231-7

Placenta growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor are co-expressed during early embryonic development. Achen MG, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997; 15(1):69-80

Localization of the cellular expression of inhibin in trophoblastic tissue. McCluggage WG, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):252-6

Absence of imprinting of HLA class Ia genes leads to co-expression of biparental alleles on term human trophoblast cells upon IFN-gamma induction. Lenfant F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):297-304

Human chorionic gonadotropin-alpha gene is transcriptionally activated by epidermal growth factor through cAMP response element in trophoblast cells. Matsumoto K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7800-6

Uptake of 125I-labelled alpha2-macroglobulin and albumin by human placental syncytiotrophoblast in vitro. Douglas GC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):427-35

Expression of Wilms' tumor suppressor gene (WT1) in term human trophoblast: regulation by cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Feingold M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2503-8

Nitric oxide inhibits corticotropin-releasing hormone exocytosis but not synthesis by cultured human trophoblasts. Ni X, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4171-5

Glucocorticoid effects in the human placenta: evidence that dexamethasone-mediated inhibition of fibronectin expression in cytotrophoblasts involves a protein intermediate. Yoon DY, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):632-7

Expression of the parathyroid Ca(2+)-sensing receptor in cytotrophoblasts from human term placenta. Bradbury RA, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):425-30

Trophoblast class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) products are resistant to rapid degradation imposed by the human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) gene products US2 and US11. Schust DJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3; 188(3):497-503

HLA-G isoforms produced by placental cytotrophoblasts and found in amniotic fluid are due to unusual glycosylation. McMaster M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5922-8

Differentiation-dependent expression of the BCL-2 proto-oncogene in the human trophoblast lineage. Sakuragi N, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr-Jun;1(2):164-72

Multiple characteristics of a pentameric regulatory array endow the human alpha-subunit glycoprotein hormone promoter with trophoblast specificity and maximal activity. Budworth PR, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1669-80

Oncogene and tumour suppressor gene products during trophoblast differentiation in the first trimester. Quenby S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):477-81

Detection and cellular localization of plasma membrane-associated and cytoplasmic fatty acid-binding proteins in human placenta. Campbell FM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(5-6):409-15

Increase in expression and activity of thrombomodulin in term human syncytiotrophoblast microvilli. Fazel A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):261-8

Identification of two leucine-sensitive lysine transport activities in human placental basal membrane. Furesz TC, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):649-55

Evidence for basic fibroblast growth factor as a crucial angiogenic growth factor, released from human trophoblasts during early gestation. Hamai Y, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):149-55

Expression of syndecan-1 in human placenta and decidua. Jokimaa V, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):157-63

Demonstration of system y+L activity on the basal plasma membrane surface of rat placenta and developmentally regulated expression of 4F2HC mRNA. Novak DA, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):643-8

Mechanisms of chloride transport across the syncytiotrophoblast basal membrane in the human placenta. Powell TL, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):315-21

p53, Bax and Bcl-2 expression, and apoptosis in gestational trophoblast of complete hydatidiform mole. Qiao S, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(5-6):361-9

Vascular endothelial growth factor, placenta growth factor and their receptors in isolated human trophoblast. Shore VH, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):657-65

Specific expression of PP5/TFPI2 mRNA by syncytiotrophoblasts in human placenta as revealed by in situ hybridization. Udagawa K, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2-3):217-23

The diversity and evolutionary relationships of the pregnancy-associated glycoproteins, an aspartic proteinase subfamily consisting of many trophoblast-expressed genes. Xie S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12809-16

Oxidized LDL, placental trophoblast and B2-glycoprotein I [comment] Cheng HM, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):277. Comment on: Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 1998 Feb;217(2):203-11.

Effect of iron on transferrin receptor expression by human placental syncytiotrophoblast cells. Kennedy ML, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(6):609-16

[Mononuclear cells and specific proteins in the tissues of the fetoplacental complex during the physiological course of pregnancy and miscarriage] Bondarenko GI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):88-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Human cytotrophoblast differentiation/invasion is abnormal in pre-eclampsia. Lim KH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1809-18

Severe bleeding from peritoneal implants of trophoblastic tissue after laparoscopic salpingostomy for ectopic pregnancy. Giuliani A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):369-70

Extratubal secondary trophoblastic implants: clinicopathologic correlation and review of the literature. Doss BJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb;29(2):184-7

SV40 Tag transformation of the normal invasive trophoblast results in a premalignant phenotype. I. Mechanisms responsible for hyperinvasiveness and resistance to anti-invasive action of TGFbeta. Khoo NK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):429-39

SV40 Tag transformation of the normal invasive trophoblast results in a premalignant phenotype. II. Changes in gap junctional intercellular communication. Khoo NK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 29;77(3):440-8

Retained trophoblastic tissue in fallopian tubes: a consequence of unsuspected ectopic pregnancies. Jacques SM, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):219-24

Quantitative studies on the villi, trophoblast and intervillous pores of placentae from women with well-controlled diabetes mellitus. Mayhew TM, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(5-6):371-7

New concepts in trophoblastic growth and differentiation with practical application for the diagnosis of gestational trophoblastic disease. Shih IM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:266-72 (40 ref.)

[Peritoneal hemorrhage caused by trophoblast tissue implanted on the peritoneum 6 weeks following induced abortion] Bacskó G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 19; 138(42):2673-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Trophoblast cell-mediated modifications to uterine spiral arteries during early gestation in the macaque. Blankenship TN, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(4):227-36

The role of placental trophoblast in the pathophysiology of the antiphospholipid antibody syndrome. Rote NS, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Feb;39(2):125-36 (63 ref.)

Recombinant virus-mediated gene transfer in trophoblast cells. Parry S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:123-30 (20 ref.)

Vascular endothelial growth factor stimulates proliferation but not migration or invasiveness in human extravillous trophoblast. Athanassiades A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):643-54

Shedding of syncytiotrophoblast microvilli into the maternal circulation in pre-eclamptic pregnancies. Knight M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):632-40

Analysis of CpG islands of trophoblast giant cells by restriction landmark genomic scanning. Ohgane J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):132-40

Trophoblast differentiation and invasion: its significance for human embryo implantation. Bischof P, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1997 Jun;3(2):81-95 (144 ref.)

Importance of matrix metalloproteinases in human trophoblast invasion. Bischof P, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):263-9

Insulin-like growth factor-I as a local regulator of proliferation and differentiated function of the human trophoblast in early pregnancy. Maruo T, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar;1(1):54-61

The apparent late half-life of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) after surgical treatment for ectopic pregnancy. A new approach to diagnose persistent trophoblastic activity. Mock P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):99-102

Sustained hyperglycemia in vitro down-regulates the GLUT1 glucose transport system of cultured human term placental trophoblast: a mechanism to protect fetal development? Hahn T, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep; 12(12):1221-31

Defective trophoblast function in mice with a targeted mutation of Ets2. Yamamoto H, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1315-26

Mouse trophoblastic cell lines: II--Relationship between invasive potential and proteases. Sharma RK. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):209-17

A morphometric study of maternal smoking on apoptosis in the syncytiotrophoblast. Marana HR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):21-7

Protein kinase C dependent and independent mechanisms controlling rat trophoblast cell DNA synthesis and differentiation. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Sep;111(1):15-20

Identification of trophoblast-specific regulatory elements in the mouse placental lactogen II gene. Lin J, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):418-27

SP1/SP3-binding sites and adjacent elements contribute to basal and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-stimulated transcriptional activation of the rhesus growth hormone-variant gene in trophoblasts. Schanke JT, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;12(3):405-17

Effect of a novel recombinant bovine interferon and trophoblast secretory products on protein metabolism by endometrial explants from cattle and sheep. Peiris ID, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):79-83

SECRETION

Serum from women with preeclampsia partially corrects the abnormal in vitro prostacyclin secretion of preeclamptic villous cytotrophoblasts but not that of prostaglandin E2 or endothelin-1. Ding Z, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1491-5

Expression of gelatinase B by trophoblast cells: down-regulation by progesterone. Shimonovitz S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):457-61

Sex hormone-binding globulin stimulates chorionic gonadotrophin secretion from human cytotrophoblasts in culture. Queipo G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 13(5):1368-73

Support for the development of bovine embryos in vitro by secretions of bovine trophoblastic vesicles derived in vitro. Stojkovic M, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):191-6

Pepsin-related molecules secreted by trophoblast. Green JA, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1998 Jan;3(1):62-9 (46 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transvaginal ultrasonography combined with color velocity imaging and pulsed Doppler to detect residual trophoblastic tissue. Alcázar JL. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):54-8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure of intermediate trophoblast cells during morphogenesis of syncytiotrophoblast in early human pregnancy. Jaggi M, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1997 Jun; 3(2):113-8

Susceptibility of human placental syncytiotrophoblastic mitochondria to oxygen-mediated damage in relation to gestational age. Watson AL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1697-705

VIROLOGY

Transduction of human trophoblastic cells by replication-deficient recombinant viral vectors. Promoting cellular differentiation affects virus entry. Parry S, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1521-9

Trophoblasts are the preferential target for human papilloma virus infection in spontaneously aborted products of conception. Hermonat PL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb; 29(2):170-4

Mechanisms of trophoblast-virus interaction. Parry S, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;37(1):25-34 (26 ref.)

Human trophoblast cells are permissive to the complete replicative cycle of human cytomegalovirus. Halwachs-Baumann G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7598-602

Permissive cytomegalovirus infection of primary villous term and first trimester trophoblasts. Hemmings DG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4970-9

TROPHOBLAST-SPECIFIC BETA 1-GLYCOPROTEIN
see **PREGNANCY-SPECIFIC BETA 1-GLYCOPROTEIN**

TROPHOBLASTIC NEOPLASMS

Recent advances in gestational trophoblastic disease. Berkowitz RS, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):61-4 (32 ref.)

Recent advances in gestational trophoblastic disease. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):1-97

Gestational trophoblastic disease. Subsequent pregnancy outcome, including repeat molar pregnancy. Berkowitz RS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):81-6

Revised FIGO staging system for gestational trophoblastic tumors. Recommendations regarding therapy. Goldstein DP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):37-43 (24 ref.)

Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. Practice guidelines: gestational trophoblastic disease. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):455-8, 461

BLOOD

hCG, its free subunits and its metabolites. Roles in pregnancy and trophoblastic disease. Cole LA. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):3-10 (18 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Necrosis of myometrial choriocarcinoma with fulminating sepsis complicating chemotherapy for trophoblastic tumor. Odunsi KO, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):100-4

TROPHOBLASTIC NEOPLASMS

DIAGNOSIS

Cytodiagnosis of placental site trophoblastic tumor. A report of two cases. Ishi K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun; 42(3):745-50

DRUG THERAPY

Pulmonary function in patients with trophoblastic disease treated with low-dose methotrexate. Gillespie AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1382-6

The assessment of value of transvaginal ultrasound for monitoring of gestational trophoblastic disease treatment. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):541-3

Remission of refractory gestational trophoblastic disease in the brain with ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide (ICE): first report and review of literature. Piamsomboon S, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):453-6 (17 ref.)

Treatment of gestational trophoblastic disease. Seckl MJ, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):159-71 (38 ref.)

Comparison of chemotherapies with methotrexate, VP-16 and actinomycin-D in low-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Remission rates and drug toxicities. Matsui H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):5-8

Necrosis of myometrial choriocarcinoma with fulminating sepsis complicating chemotherapy for trophoblastic tumor. Odunsi KO, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):100-4

Single-agent therapy for nonmetastatic and low-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Homesley HD. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):69-74 (26 ref.)

Management of high-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Lurain JR. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):44-52 (59 ref.)

Management of resistant gestational trophoblastic tumors. Newlands ES, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):111-8

ENZYMOLOGY

Endothelial nitric oxide synthase immunoreactivity in early gestation and in trophoblastic disease. Ariel I, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):427-31

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The epidemiology of gestational trophoblastic disease. Di Cintio E, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):103-8 (59 ref.)

Changes in gestational trophoblastic tumors over four decades. A Korean experience. Martin BH, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):60-8

GENETICS

A subset of gestational trophoblastic disease characterized by abnormal chromosome 8 copy number detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Mark HF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):24-9

C-erbB-2 amplification and expression in gestational trophoblastic disease correlates with DNA content and karyotype. Bauer M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov; 143(2-3):185-90

Genetic aspects of gestational trophoblastic diseases: a general overview with emphasis on new approaches in determining genetic composition. Lage JM, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):109-15 (69 ref.)

Gestational trophoblastic disease. Molecular and genetic studies. Fisher RA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan; 43(1):87-97 (125 ref.)

DOC-2/hDab2, a candidate tumor suppressor gene involved in the development of gestational trophoblastic diseases. Fulop V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):419-24

HISTORY

"God's first cancer and man's first cure": milestones in gestational trophoblastic disease. Ostör A. **Anat Pathol** 1996;1:165-78

IMMUNOLOGY

Review: analogies between trophoblastic and malignant cells. Mullen CA. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):41-9 (79 ref.)

METABOLISM

Differential expression of a tumor necrosis factor receptor-related transcript in gestational trophoblastic diseases in women. Dumur CI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):621-5

A novel perspective on the role of human chorionic gonadotropin during pregnancy and in gestational trophoblastic disease. Rodway MR, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):176-87 (104 ref.)

C-erbB-2 amplification and expression in gestational trophoblastic disease correlates with DNA content and karyotype. Bauer M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov; 143(2-3):185-90

p21WAF1/CIP1 expression in gestational trophoblastic disease: correlation with clinicopathological parameters, and Ki67 and p53 gene expression. Cheung AN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):159-62

Differential expression of p57kip2, a maternally imprinted cdk inhibitor, in normal human placenta and gestational trophoblastic disease. Chilosi M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):269-76

MORTALITY

High-risk gestational trophoblastic disease: analysis of clinical prognoses. Wang PH, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):302-4

PATHOLOGY

Review: analogies between trophoblastic and malignant cells. Mullen CA. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):41-9 (79 ref.)

Trophoblastic lesions of the placental site. Baergen RN, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):143-58

What's new in gestational trophoblastic disease? [editorial] Benirschke K. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):85-6

Histologic classification and staging of gestational trophoblastic disease. Horn LC, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):87-101 (31 ref.)

Clinicopathologic analysis of gestational trophoblastic disease--report of 158 cases. Horn LC, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):173-8

Endometrial adenocarcinoma with trophoblastic differentiation. Bradley CS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr; 69(1):74-7 (10 ref.)

Clinical outcome of micrometastasis in the lung in stage IA persistent gestational trophoblastic disease. Ngan HY, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):192-4

Prevalence of the partial molar phenotype in triploidy of maternal and paternal origin. Redline RW, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):505-11

A case of suburethral growth. Roychowdhury J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):122

Staging and assessing trophoblastic tumors. A possible solution to an intractable problem. Kohorn EI. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):33-6 (19 ref.)

New concepts in trophoblastic growth and differentiation with practical application for the diagnosis of gestational trophoblastic disease. Shih IM, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:266-72 (40 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Prognosis of patients treated with whole-brain radiation therapy for metastatic gestational trophoblastic disease. Schechter NR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):183-92

SECONDARY

Prognosis of patients treated with whole-brain radiation therapy for metastatic gestational trophoblastic disease. Schechter NR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):183-92

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The assessment of value of transvaginal ultrasound for monitoring of gestational trophoblastic disease treatment. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):541-3

Ultrasound diagnosis and follow-up of gestational trophoblastic disease. Jauniaux E. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):367-77 (63 ref.)

VIROLOGY

[Gene products of human endogenous retrovirus (HERV)-K in germ cell and trophoblastic tumors] Herbst H, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:464-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TROPHOBLASTIC TUMOR see **TROPHOBLASTIC NEOPLASMS**

TROPHOBLASTIC TUMOR, PLACENTAL SITE

BLOOD

Serum levels of dimeric activin A are not a marker of placental tumors in the course of chemotherapy. Florio P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):166-9

CHEMISTRY

P53 gene product and EGF-receptor are highly expressed in placental site trophoblastic tumor. Müller-Höcker J, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1302-6

Immunohistochemical analysis of cell cycle regulatory gene products in normal trophoblast and placental site trophoblastic tumor. Ichikawa N, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):235-40

DIAGNOSIS

MR appearance of placental site trophoblastic tumor: a report of three cases. Brandt KR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):485-7

Extrauterine (tubal) placental site nodule. Campello TR, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):562-5

Ki-67 labeling index in the differential diagnosis of exaggerated placental site, placental site trophoblastic tumor, and choriocarcinoma: a double immunohistochemical staining technique using Ki-67 and Mel-CAM antibodies. Shih IM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):27-33

DRUG THERAPY

Metastatic placental site trophoblastic tumor: long-term remission in a patient treated with EMA/CO chemotherapy. Swisher E, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan; 68(1):62-5

Serum levels of dimeric activin A are not a marker of placental tumors in the course of chemotherapy. Florio P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):166-9

METABOLISM

Placental site trophoblastic tumor: human placental lactogen and pregnancy-associated major basic protein as immunohistologic markers. Rhoton-Vlasak A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):280-8

SECONDARY

Scalp metastases mimicking alopecia areata. First case report of placental site trophoblastic tumor presenting as cutaneous metastasis. Yuen YF, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):587-91 (41 ref.)

THERAPY

Management of placental site trophoblastic tumors. Newlands ES, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):53-9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Placental site trophoblastic tumour: the value of transvaginal colour and pulsed Doppler sonography (TV-CDS) in its diagnosis: case report. Bettencourt E, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):461-4

TROPICAL CLIMATE

Animal disease regionalization and its impact on tropical countries. Bokma BH. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:338-42

Juvenile polyposis in a tropical country. Poddar U, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):264-6

Preparing for a tropical expedition. Watson A. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1-2):55-8 (14 ref.)

Trouble in paradise [news] Lauerman JF. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105(9):914-7

Effects of indoor environmental factors on respiratory health of children in a subtropical climate. Yang CY, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct;75(1):49-55

A study of nephron function in normal tropical residents using the creatinine and lithium clearances. Arthur SK, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul;41(1):40-3

Skin reactions with transdermal estradiol therapy in a tropical environment. Bhathena RK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):177-9

Postweaning performance and carcass merit of F1 steers sired by Brahman and alternative subtropically adapted breeds. Franke DE. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2604-8

Reproductive performance of cows mated to and preweaning performance of calves sired by Brahman vs alternative subtropically adapted breeds. Thrift FA. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2597-603

Torpor patterns in the pouched mouse (Saccostomus campestris; Rodentia): a model animal for unpredictable environments. Lovegrove BG, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):303-12

Consensus statement: International Workshop on Types of Diabetes Peculiar to Tropics—1995, Cuttack, India. Diabetes Research Group. Samal KC, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):314-8 (0 ref.)

Tropical ulcers and diphtheria [see comments] González-Ruiz A, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Nov; 90(11):631-2. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Jan;91(1):60. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Mar;91(3):174.

Health research in the tropics [letter] Eono P. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):492

Chromobacterium violaceum in tropical northern Australia. Huffam SE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):335-7

History of tropical military service and risk of primary cutaneous melanoma in Queensland men. Whiteman D, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):63-6

Nutrition and infection in tropical countries--implications for public health intervention--a personal perspective. Schelp FP. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):217-22 (70 ref.)

Limbal vernal keratoconjunctivitis in the tropics. Tuft SJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1489-93

Digestive strategies in two species of leaf-eating land crabs (Brachyura: Gecarcinidae) in a rain forest. Greenaway P, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan-Feb;71(1):36-44

Self-selection of dietary protein and energy by broilers grown under a tropical climate: adaptation when exposed to choice feeding at different ages. Yo T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):502-8

Self-selection of dietary protein and energy by broilers grown under a tropical climate: effect of feed particle size on the feed choice. Yo T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1467-73

Time trends and seasonal variation in acute childhood asthma in tropical Singapore. Chew FT, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):345-50

The use of water chemistry and benthic diatom communities for qualification of a polluted tropical river in Costa Rica. Silva-Benavides AM. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):395-416

Polybitoxins: a group of phospholipases A2 from the venom of the neotropical social wasp paulistinha (Polybia paulista).

de Oliveira MR, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):189–99
Mastitis control programme in the developing dairy industry of tropical lowland Bolivia. Brown DF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):3–11
Epidemiology of gastro-intestinal nematodes of sheep in wet tropical conditions in Malaysia. Cheah TS, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):165–73
Lungworm infection (Dictyocaulus viviparus) on dairy cattle farms in tropical highlands of Tanzania. Thamsborg SM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):93–6
Predicting high-risk years for malaria in Colombia using parameters of El Niño Southern Oscillation. Bouma MJ, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Dec;2(12):1122–7
Immunity in the tropics: how to achieve a balance? [editorial] Hall AJ. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):1–2
New hope for tropical disease control [news] **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):375–6
[The island of Mauritius: insularity, tropicality, modernity, a dialogue in the form of a lesson] Amat-Roze JM. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Stability and antimicrobial effectiveness of Javel water in a tropical hospital environment] Ballereau F, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):192–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Traveling with small children] Olivier C. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):439–42 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prevention of viral hepatitis in travelers and expatriots in a tropical and subtropical environment] Larouzé B, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):56–62 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vaccination status of French and European travelers: a study of 9,156 subjects departing from Paris to 12 tropical destinations (news)] Prazuck T, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):64–7 **(Fre)**
[Survey of methods of cleaning, decontamination, disinfection and sterilization in dental health services in tropical areas] Clapeau G, et al. **Sante** 1997 Sep-Oct; 7(5):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Return from the tropics: relevant diagnosis and rational therapy] Markwalder K. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 6;87(19):655–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Human work capacity under combined stress of work and heat. Nag PK, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec; 25(2):105–13
History of tropical military service and risk of primary cutaneous melanoma in Queensland men. Whiteman D, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):63–6
Risk factors of the asthmatic child living in a humid tropical environment. Amon-Tanoh-Dick F. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:208–10 (10 ref.)
[Tropical climate pathology] Besancenot JP. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):431–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TROPICAL MEDICINE

Directory of International Opportunities. 1997. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5 Suppl):S1–38
Why America must care about tropical medicine: threats to global health and security from tropical infectious diseases. Guerrant RL. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):3–16
National Institutes of Health in the tropics. Varmus HE. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):24–8
Tropical Veterinary Medicine: Molecular Epidemiology, Hemoparasites and Their Vectors, and General Topics. Proceedings of the 4th biennial meeting of the Society for Tropical Veterinary Medicine. Montpellier, France, May 5–9, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:1–503
Sudan: in through the back door. Veeken H. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1446–7
Seasonal trends of viral respiratory tract infections in the tropics. Chew FT, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug; 121(1):121–8
Tropical neuropathies. Thomas PK. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):475–82 (20 ref.)
Health woes grow in shrinking world [news] Goldsmith MF. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):569–71
Health research in the tropics [letter] Eono P. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):492
Tropical medicine. Can we stand the heat? Squire SB. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s25 (5 ref.)
Health research in the tropics. Wolffers I, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1652–4
Tropical pulmonary diseases. Bovornkitti S. **Respirology** 1996 Mar;1(1):11–21 (46 ref.)
Drugs for the Third World [letter; comment] Erill S. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):462. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1704.
Drug companies decline to cooperate [news] [see comments] Williams N. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1704. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):462.
Tropical diseases and economic change [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):647–9
The role of the Federation of European Societies for Tropical Medicine and International Health [editorial] Korte R, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Oct;2(10):927–8
Human behaviour and cultural context in disease control. Koss-Chioino JD, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):A3–5
Will the fight against tropical diseases benefit from orphan drug status? [editorial] Olliario P. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Feb;2(2):113–5
[Proceedings of the 5th Congress of Tropical Medicine of the French Languages. Mauritius, 18–20 November 1996] **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):1–116 **(Fre)**
[Tropical climate pathology] Besancenot JP. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):431–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Research at the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology] Schémann JF. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):135–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccination. I] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):W421–34 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccinations. II] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):520–8; quiz 528 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Tropical pyomyositis. A case report] Terra L, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):533–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Imported fever. A diagnostic challenge] Jensenius M, et al. **Nord Med** 1998 Apr;113(4):107–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Imported fever] Jensenius M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):402–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[XXXII Congress of the Brazilian Society of Tropical Medicine. Goias, 3–7 March 1996. Abstracts] **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1996;29 Suppl 1:1–280 **(Por)**
[Traveller counseling by embassies and consulates] Montañés Alcántara F, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):819–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The World Bank's contribution to tropical medicine: diagnosis and prognosis. Feachem RG. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):19–23
How African doctors make ends meet: an exploration. Roenen C, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Feb;2(2):127–35

EDUCATION

Teaching tropical medicine: a personal view in perspective. Eyckmans L. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):743–6 (8 ref.)
[Training at the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology in Bamako] Auzemery A, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):130–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Future of ophthalmology nurses and physicians trained at the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology] Schémann JF, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):133–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

Conceptual conflict: malaria control and intermecine warfare within a London postgraduate school. Wilkinson L. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):239–44
Traditional medicine to DNA vaccines: the advance of medical research in West Africa. Greenwood B. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):166–76
The relevance of anthropology for tropical public health: a historical perspective. Heggenhougen HK, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):A5–10
[French expatriates in the tropics. One hundred years of health history] Moulin AM. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):221–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
["...An institution for humanity...". 60 years of the Instituto Pedro Kourí] Rogés Machado G, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):5–13 **(Spa)**

METHODS

Tropical trials: the problems of research in the tropics. Molyneux ME. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 91(7):841–4
What anthropology can contribute to tropical medicine: overview of methods for control programmes. Koss-Chioino JD. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):A11–24

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[Activities of the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology, 1990–1997] Auzemery A, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Health care activities at the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology] Ducousso F, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):129–30 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT). Statement on Japanese encephalitis vaccine. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Aug 15;24:1–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Tropical diseases: the burden and its implications. Bradley DJ. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27;127(39):1592–7 (15 ref.)
[Gabon: panoply syndrome] Perret JL, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):337–42 **(Fre)**

TRENDS

Raising awareness of and identifying opportunities to address tropical infectious diseases. Hughes JM. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):17–8
First the bad news.... [see comments] MacLean JD, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1675–6 (4 ref.). Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1011, 1013.
Scientific research partnership: north-south and south-south. Freyvogel TA. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27; 127(39):1613–7
The future of tropical medicine in Europe. Opportunities for intersectoral cooperation. Korte R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27;127(39):1609–12
Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene meeting at Manson House, London, 17 October 1996. Debate: tropical medicine as a formal discipline is dead and should be buried. Cook GC, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul-Aug;91(4):372–4; discussion 374–5
The next century of tropical health [editorial] Bradley DJ. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):81–2
[Tropical medicine: status yesterday and today] Loutan L. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27;127(39):1589–91 **(Fre)**
[Brazil and tropical medicine] Forattini OP. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):116–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TROPICAL SPASTIC PARAPARESIS see **PARAPARESIS, TROPICAL SPASTIC**

TROPICAMIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The efficiency of tropicamide applied topically using a novel ophthalmic delivery system [letter; comment] Diaper CJ. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):429–31. Comment on: Eye 1995;9 (Pt 6):811–2.
Comparative pupil dilation using phenylephrine alone or in combination with tropicamide. Eyeson-Annan ML, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):726–32
Effect of proparacaine on tropicamide-induced mydriasis. Siderov J, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;74(12):1039–43

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Monitoring drug safety; cardiac events in routine mydriasis [letter] Gaynes BI. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):245–6

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Is videopupillography useful in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease? [see comments] Ferrario E, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):642–4. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Mar;50(3):588–91.
Drop the Alzheimer's drop test [editorial; comment] Kardon RH. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):588–91 (20 ref.). Comment on: Neurology 1998 Mar;50(3):642–4. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Mar;50(3):802–4.

PHARMACOLOGY

Pupillary dilatation and driving in diabetic patients. Jude EB, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):143–7
The cycloplegic effects of cyclopentolate and tropicamide on myopic children. Lin LL, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):331–5

TROPISM

Occipitoatlantal instability associated with articular tropism. Abumi K, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):76–9
[Analysis of the cellular tropism of JC virus with archetypal regulatory region] Hasegawa Y. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Jul;72(4):431–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The massugu1 mutation of Arabidopsis identified with failure of auxin-induced growth curvature of hypocotyl confers auxin insensitivity to hypocotyl and leaf. Watahiki MK, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):419–26

PHYSIOLOGY

CXCR4 sequences involved in coreceptor determination of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 tropism. Unmasking of activity with M-tropic Env glycoproteins. Wang ZX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15007–15
Analysis of the cell tropism of HCV by using in vitro HCV-infected human lymphocytes and hepatocytes. Ikeda M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):445–54

TROPOELASTIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Regulation of lung fibroblast tropoelastin expression by alveolar epithelial cells. Mariani TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L47–57
Cultured human keratinocytes express tropoelastin. Kajiya H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov;109(5):641–4

TROPOELASTIN

CHEMISTRY

Coacervation characteristics of recombinant human tropoelastin. Vrhovski B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):92–8

GENETICS

Transcriptional regulation of tropoelastin expression in rat lung fibroblasts: changes with age and hyperoxia. Bruce MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L940–50

Generation of a tropoelastin mRNA variant by alternative polyadenylation site selection in sun–damaged human skin and ultraviolet B–irradiated fibroblasts. Schwartz E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):217–21

An elastin gene mutation producing abnormal tropoelastin and abnormal elastic fibres in a patient with autosomal dominant cutis laxa. Tassabehji M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):1021–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Epitope specificity of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to human elastin. Wei SM, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):33–41

METABOLISM

Identification of tropoelastin as a ligand for the 65–kD FK506–binding protein, FKBP65, in the secretory pathway. Davis EC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26; 140(2):295–303

PHARMACOLOGY

Action of tropoelastin and synthetic elastin sequences on vascular tone and on free Ca2+ level in human vascular endothelial cells. Faury G, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23; 82(3):328–36 (48 ref.)

Tropoelastin and elastin degradation products promote proliferation of human astrocytoma cell lines. Jung S, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 May;57(5):439–48

TROPOLONE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Bis–tropolonato derivatives of cobalt(III) complexes of bidentate aliphatic nitrogen mustards as potential hypoxia–selective cytotoxins. Ware DC, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;68(3):215–24

Inhibitory effect of beta–thujaplicin on ultraviolet B–induced apoptosis in mouse keratinocytes. Baba T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):24–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Fungitoxicity of chemical analogs with heartwood toxins. Grohs BM, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):67–9

TROPOMYOSIN

ANALYSIS

Distinct localizations of tropomyosin isoforms in LLC–PK1 epithelial cells suggests specialized function at cell–cell adhesions. Temm–Grove CJ, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(4):393–407

Tropomyosin in preimplantation mouse development: identification, expression, and organization during cell division and polarization. Clayton L, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):450–64

BIOSYNTHESIS

Molecular characterization of fetal alcohol syndrome using mRNA differential display. Lee IJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):309–13

Assembly of tropomyosin isoforms into the cytoskeleton of avian muscle cells. L'Ecuyer TJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):813–22

CHEMISTRY

The structure of the N–terminus of striated muscle alpha–tropomyosin in a chimeric peptide: nuclear magnetic resonance structure and circular dichroism studies. Greenfield NJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26; 37(21):7834–43

Molecular polarity in tropomyosin–troponin T co–crystals. Cabral–Lilly D, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):1763–70

A new look at thin filament regulation in vertebrate skeletal muscle. Squire JM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):761–71 (81 ref.)

Thermally induced chain exchange of smooth muscle tropomyosin dimers studied by differential scanning calorimetry. Orlov VN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21; 433(3):241–4

Fluorescence resonance energy transfer between points on tropomyosin and actin in skeletal muscle thin filaments: does tropomyosin move? Miki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1104–11

Cloning of tropomyosins from lobster (Homarus americanus) striated muscles: fast and slow isoforms may be generated from the same transcript. Mykles DL, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb;19(2):105–15

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The immunodominant Brugia malayi paramyosin as a marker of current infection with Wuchereria bancrofti adult worms. Langy S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2854–8

GENETICS

Sequencing and high level expression in Escherichia coli of the tropomyosin allergen (Der p 10) from Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus. Asturias JA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):27–30

Down–regulation of tropomyosin–2 expression in c–Jun–transformed rat fibroblasts involves induction of a MEK1–dependent autocrine loop. Ljungdahl S, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jul;9(7):565–73

Targeted ablation of the murine alpha–tropomyosin gene. Blanchard EM, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):1005–10

A mutant tropomyosin that causes hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is expressed in vivo and associated with an increased calcium sensitivity [see comments] Bottinelli R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):106–15. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):134–6.

Molecular and physiological effects of alpha–tropomyosin ablation in the mouse [see comments] Rethinasamy P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):116–23. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):134–6.

Alpha–tropomyosin knockouts: a blow against transcriptional chauvinism [editorial; comment] Robbins J. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):134–6. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):106–15. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):116–23.

Alpha–tropomyosin gene expression in Xenopus laevis: differential promoter usage during development and controlled expression by myogenic factors. Gaillard C, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):435–45

Functional crosstalk between exon enhancers, polypyrimidine tracts and branchpoint sequences. Buvoli M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):7174–83

A novel tropomyosin isoform encoded by the Xenopus laevis alpha–TM gene is expressed in the brain. Gaillard C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30;207(2):235–9

SRO9, a multicopy suppressor of the bud growth defect in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae rho3–deficient cells, shows strong genetic interactions with tropomyosin genes, suggesting its role in organization of the actin cytoskeleton. Kagami M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1003–16

Mutations synthetically lethal with tpm1delta lie in genes involved in morphogenesis. Wang T, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1595–607

Splicing of two internal and four carboxyl–terminal alternative exons in nonmuscle tropomyosin 5 pre–mRNA is independently regulated during development. Dufour C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18547–55

Structural compartments within neurons: developmentally regulated organization of microfilament isoform mRNA and protein. Hannan AJ, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug; 11(5–6):289–304

Small deletions in the regulatory 3' UTR of the human alpha–tropomyosin gene identified by differential display. Planitzer SA, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):35–40

Role of an inhibitory pyrimidine element and polypyrimidine tract binding protein in repression of a regulated alpha–tropomyosin exon. Gooding C, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan; 4(1):85–100

The use of antibodies to the polypyrimidine tract binding protein (PTB) to analyze the protein components that assemble on alternatively spliced pre–mRNAs that use distant branch points. Grossman JS, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jun; 4(6):613–25

IMMUNOLOGY

Autoimmunity to tropomyosin isoforms in ulcerative colitis (UC) patients and unaffected relatives. Biancone L, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):198–205

Tropomyosin isoforms in intestinal mucosa: production of autoantibodies to tropomyosin isoforms in ulcerative colitis. Geng X, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):912–22

A vaccine against the Asian schistosome, Schistosoma japonicum: an update on paramyosin as a target of protective immunity. Kalinna BH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1213–9 (43 ref.)

Evidentiation of paramyosin (Sm–97) as a modulating antigen on granulomatous hypersensitivity to Schistosoma mansoni eggs. Hirsch C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep–Oct;92(5):663–7

Molecular identification of the lobster muscle protein tropomyosin as a seafood allergen. Leung PS, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;7(1):12–20

Tropomyosin implicated in host protective responses to microfilariae in onchocerciasis. Jenkins RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7550–5

METABOLISM

Troponin I and troponin T interact with troponin C to produce different Ca2+–dependent effects on actin–tropomyosin filament motility. Bing W, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):335–40

Actin–tropomyosin activation of myosin subfragment 1 ATPase and thin filament cooperativity. The role of tropomyosin flexibility and end–to–end interactions. Lehrer SS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13449–54

Caldesmon–actin–tropomyosin contains two types of binding sites for myosin S1. Sen A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7526–31

Binding of paratropomyosin to beta–connectin from chicken skeletal muscle. Yamanoue M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):821–4

Transforming growth factor beta1 increases the expressions of high molecular weight tropomyosin isoforms and vinculin and suppresses the transformed phenotypes in human lung carcinoma cells. Tada A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):31–7

TGF–alpha–induced breakdown of stress fibers and degradation of tropomyosin in NRK cells is blocked by a proteasome inhibitor. Warren RH. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):294–303

Tropomyosin isoforms in intestinal mucosa: production of autoantibodies to tropomyosin isoforms in ulcerative colitis. Geng X, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):912–22

beta–Filagenin, a newly identified protein coassembling with myosin and paramyosin in Caenorhabditis elegans. Liu F, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):347–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Molecular and physiological effects of alpha–tropomyosin ablation in the mouse [see comments] Rethinasamy P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):116–23. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):134–6.

Alpha–tropomyosin knockouts: a blow against transcriptional chauvinism [editorial; comment] Robbins J. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):134–6. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):106–15. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):116–23.

Troponin and tropomyosin: proteins that switch on and tune in the activity of cardiac myofilaments. Solaro RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):471–80 (80 ref.)

Tropomyosin and troponin regulation of wild type and E93K mutant actin filaments from Drosophila flight muscle. Charge reversal on actin changes actin–tropomyosin from on to off state. Bing W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15016–21

Force–velocity relation of sliding of skeletal muscle myosin, arranged on a paramyosin filament, on actin cables. Tameyasu T, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):115–21

TROPONIN

Troponin, where do we go from here? Jaffe AS. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Dec;17(4):737–52 (47 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Bedside troponin T testing is not useful for early out–of–hospital diagnosis of myocardial infarction. Gust R, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):414–7

Troponin–T: improved diagnostic assessment of myocardial damage in childhood. Immer FF, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1321–7

Effect of electrical cardioversion on myocardial cells in patients in intensive care. Neumayr G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1207–10

Multicenter evaluation of a second–generation assay for cardiac troponin T. Baum H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct; 43(10):1877–84

Cardiac troponin T by Elecsys system and a rapid ELISA: analytical sensitivity in relation to the TropT (CardiacT) "bedside" test. Hetland O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1348–50

Differential reactivity of cardiac and skeletal muscle from various species in a cardiac troponin I immunoassay. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2333–8

Cardiac troponin T isoforms expressed in renal diseased skeletal muscle will not cause false–positive results by the second generation cardiac troponin T assay by Boehringer Mannheim. Ricchiuti V, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep; 44(9):1919–24

Myocardial damage during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty as evidenced by troponin T measurements. Johansen O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jan; 19(1):112–7

Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain. Nguyen T, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):523–4

[It is possible to save the life of more patients with myocardial infarction. The rapid test must be used even in outpatient services] Sylvén C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):476–7 **(Swe)**

BLOOD

The prognostic significance of troponin I and troponin T. Green GB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):758–67

Clinical utility of cardiac troponin I and cardiac troponin T measurements. Adamcová M, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(4):83–7 (50 ref.)

Clinical utility of troponin T levels and echocardiography in the emergency department. Mohler ER 3rd, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):253–60

Cardiac troponin T, creatine kinase, and its isoform release after successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with or without stenting. Shyu KG, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):862–7

Excellent reliability of nurse–based bedside diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction by rapid dry–strip creatine kinase MB, myoglobin, and troponin T. Sylvén C, et al.

Am Heart J 1998 Apr;135(4):677–83
Enhanced coagulation activation in troponin T–positive unstable angina pectoris. Terres W, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):281–6
Plasma levels of troponin T after electrical cardioversion of atrial fibrillation and flutter. Neumayr G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1367–9
Prognostic role of troponin T versus troponin I in unstable angina pectoris for cardiac events with meta-analysis comparing published studies. Olatidoye AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1405–10
Incremental prognostic value of serum levels of troponin T and C-reactive protein on admission in patients with unstable angina pectoris. Rebuzzi AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):715–9
Practice guideline for cardiac profiling [letter; comment] Bernstein LH. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;108(6):695–6; discussion 698–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1996 Mar;105(3):305–20. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):383–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):398–409.
Practice guideline for cardiac profiling [letter; comment] Karpas CM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;108(6):696; discussion 698–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):398–409.
Practice guideline for cardiac profiling [letter; comment] Tietz NW. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;108(6):696–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):398–409.
Cardiac troponins in patients with renal dysfunction. Collinson PO, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):380–6
Biochemical markers of acute myocardial infarction: strategies for improving their clinical usefulness. Katz IA, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):393–9
Use of troponin T and creatine kinase-MB subunit levels for risk stratification of emergency department patients with possible myocardial ischemia. Green GB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):19–29
Measurement of cardiac troponin T is an effective method for predicting complications among emergency department patients with chest pain. Sayre MR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):539–49
Early prediction of risk in patients with suspected unstable angina using serum troponin T. Kerr GD, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):554–60
Cardiac troponin T in newborn infants with transient myocardial ischemia. Trevisanuto D, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(3):161–5
A preliminary estimate of the heritability of plasma troponin T in broiler chickens. Maxwell MH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):16–9
Use of cardiac troponin T levels as an indicator of doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. Herman EH, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15;58(2):195–7
Lipid peroxidation and cardiac troponin T release during routine cardiac surgery. Inselmann G, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):124–9
Clinical application of two novel rapid bedside tests for the detection of cardiac troponin T and creatine kinase-MB mass/myoglobin in whole blood in acute myocardial infarction. Lüscher MS, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):222–8
Elevated serum cardiac markers in asymptomatic marathon runners after competition: is the myocardium stunned? Siegel AJ, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):487–91
Troponin I, troponin T, or creatine kinase-MB to detect perioperative myocardial damage after coronary artery bypass surgery. Bonnefoy E, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):482–6
Serum cardiac troponin T as a prognostic marker in early sepsis. Spies C, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1055–63
Predictive value of cardiac troponin T in pediatric patients at risk for myocardial injury [see comments] Lipshultz SE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2641–8. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2496–7.
Applicability of cardiac troponin T and I for early risk stratification in unstable coronary artery disease. TRIM Study Group. Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial ischemia. Lüscher MS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2578–85
The role of cardiac troponin T and other new biochemical markers in evaluation and risk stratification of patients with acute chest pain syndromes. Solymoss BC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):934–42
Increased concentrations of cardiac troponin I are equivalent to increased cardiac troponin T in identifying chest pain patients at short-term risk of myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Apple FS. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1786–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):494–501.
Different intracellular compartmentations of cardiac troponins and myosin heavy chains: a causal connection to their different early release after myocardial damage. Bleier J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1912–8
Increased concentrations of cardiac troponin I are equivalent to increased cardiac troponin T in identifying chest pain patients at short-term risk of myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Bluestein B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1785–6; discussion 1787–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):494–501.
Cardiac troponin T and cardiac troponin I: relative values in short-term risk stratification of patients with acute coronary syndromes. GUSTO-IIa Investigators [see comments] Christenson RH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):494–501. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1785–6; discussion 1787–9. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1786–9.
Markers of myocardial damage [letter; comment] Fredericks S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):362–5. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Mar;43(3):421–3. Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Mar;43(3):476–84.
Expression of cardiac troponin T in skeletal muscle [letter; comment] Haller C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):358–9 . Comment on: Clin Chem 1997 Jun;43(6 Pt 1):976–82.
Cardiac troponins I and T in patients with suspected acute coronary syndrome: a comparative study in a routine setting. Hetland O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1430–6
Serum cardiac troponins I and T in early posttraumatic rhabdomyolysis. Lavoinne A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):667–8
Cardiac troponin T in hemodialyzed patients. Ooi DS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1410–6
Characterization of cardiac troponin subunit release into serum after acute myocardial infarction and comparison of assays for troponin T and I. American Association for Clinical Chemistry Subcommittee on cTnI Standardization. Wu AH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1198–208
Specificity of cardiac troponins I and T in renal disease. Willging S, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):87–92
Clinical specificity of a second-generation cardiac troponin T assay in patients with chronic renal failure. Ishii J, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):183–8
Troponin I, troponin T, CKMB-activity and CKMB-mass as markers for the detection of myocardial contusion in patients who experienced blunt trauma. Swaanenburg JC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):171–81
Utility of cardiac troponins in patients with suspected cardiac trauma or after cardiac surgery. Adams JE 3rd. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Dec;17(4):613–23 (26 ref.)
Serum levels of cardiac troponin I and troponin T in estimating myocardial infarct size soon after reperfusion. Tanaka H, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):433–9
Creatine kinase isoenzyme MB mass, cardiac troponin T, and myosin light chain isotype 1 as serological markers of myocardial injury and their prognostic importance in acute coronary syndrome. Ravkilde J. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb; 45(1):34–50 (240 ref.)
Cardiac troponin I plasma levels for diagnosis and quantitation of perioperative myocardial damage in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Sadony V, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):57–65
Comparison of the troponin T and troponin I ELISA tests, as measured by microplate immunoassay techniques, in diagnosing acute myocardial infarction. Penttilä K, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):767–74
Comparison of cardiac Troponin T and cardiac Troponin I concentrations in peripheral blood during orciprenaline induced tachycardia in rats. Bertsch T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):467–8
Can C reactive protein or troponins T and I predict outcome in patients with intractable unstable angina? Curzen NP, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):23–7
Measuring serum aminoterminal type III procollagen peptide, 7S domain of type IV collagen, and cardiac troponin T in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and secondary cardiomyopathy. Sato Y, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):505–8
Troponin--a promising marker for myocardial injury. Ranga S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):117–30 (85 ref.)
Identification of low risk patients with chest pain in the emergency department: another look at cardiac troponins [editorial; comment] Amsterdam EA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):15–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):8–14.
Time to positivity of a rapid bedside assay for cardiac-specific troponin T predicts prognosis in acute coronary syndromes: a Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 11A substudy. Antman EM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):326–30
Elevated serum concentrations of cardiac troponin T in acute allograft rejection after human heart transplantation. Dengler TJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):405–12
Cardiac troponin T in patients with clinically suspected myocarditis. Lauer B, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1354–9
C-reactive protein is a potent predictor of mortality independently of and in combination with troponin T in acute coronary syndromes: a TIMI 11A substudy. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction. Morrow DA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1460–5
Evaluation of chest pain using cardiac troponins T and I. Adelman A. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):200–1
Cardiac troponin T: a noninvasive marker for heart transplant rejection? Alexis JD, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):395–8
In elective coronary artery bypass grafting, preoperative troponin T level predicts the risk of myocardial infarction. Carrier M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1328–34
False-negative qualitative troponin T [letter; comment] Belmin J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1262–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2143–4.
False-negative qualitative cardiac troponin T in a 79-year-old man with myocardial infarction [letter] [see comments] Mahalingam M, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31; 278(24):2143–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1262–3.
Low incidence of minor myocardial damage associated with coronary stenting detected by serum troponin T comparable to that with balloon coronary angioplasty. Ohnishi N, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):139–46
Cardiac troponin T is a sensitive, specific biomarker of cardiac injury in laboratory animals. O'Brien PJ, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):486–95
Cardiac troponins [letter; comment] Collinson PO, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1512–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):537–9.
Cardiac troponins [letter; comment] Hillis G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1513. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):537–9.
Emergency room triage of patients with acute chest pain by means of rapid testing for cardiac troponin T or troponin I [see comments] Hamm CW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1687–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1314–5.
Evaluation of chest pain in the emergency department [editorial; comment] Hlatky MA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1687–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.
Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Katus HA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.
Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Stryer DB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.
Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Waxman DA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.
Myocardial injury induced by radiofrequency and low energy ablation: a quantitative study of CK isoforms, CK-MB, and troponin-T concentrations. Katritsis DG, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1410–6
Characterisation of embryonic cardiac-derived troponin T in broiler chicks bled one to 168 hours after hatching. Maxwell MH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr; 62(2):127–30
Effect of DC shock on serum levels of total creatine kinase, MB-creatine kinase mass and troponin T. Grubb NR, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):193–9
An improved rapid troponin T test with a decreased detection limit: a multicentre study of the analytical and clinical performance in suspected myocardial damage. Gerhardt W, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Oct; 57(6):549–57
Clinical performance of the new cardiac markers troponin T and CK-MB on the Elecsys 2010. A multicentre evaluation. Klein G, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr Suppl** 1998;3:40–51
[Levels of CK MB mass in patients with acute myocardial infarct treatedwith fibrinolysis. Comparison with levels of CK, CKMB, CKMB mass and troponin T in the diagnosis of coronary ischemia] Bašteckỳ J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):715–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[New aspects of myocardial infarction. New biological markers] Lécluse E, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13; 26(39):1917–21 (37 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiac troponin T in the diagnosis and follow up of suspected myocarditis] Lauer B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 3;123(14):409–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Cardiac troponin T] Katus HA, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct; 86(10):785–7 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of a rapid qualitative test for cardiac troponin T in clinical diagnosis of patients with acute coronary syndrome] Luiz T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):267–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Evaluation of whole blood rapid troponin T assay: cooperative study of general practitioners and office cardiologists in Tokyo] Seino Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(5):281–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cardiac troponin T] Makino H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:221–6 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Cardiac troponin-T. Diagnostic efficacy in acute myocardial infarction. Clinical and laboratory assessment] Miguel MJ, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Apr;17(4):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Molecular polarity in tropomyosin-troponin T co-crystals. Cabral-Lilly D, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):1763–70
A new look at thin filament regulation in vertebrate skeletal muscle. Squire JM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):761–71 (81 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Troponin T: a sensitive and specific diagnostic and prognostic marker of myocardial damage. Gerhardt W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 6;272(1):47–57

TROPONIN

GENETICS

Ca2+-sensitizing effects of the mutations at Ile-79 and Arg-92 of troponin T in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Morimoto S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C200-7

Localization of the fast skeletal muscle troponin I gene (TNNI2) to 11p15.5: genes for troponin I and T are organized in pairs. Barton PJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):519-23

Uncoordinated inhibition of gene expression for muscle proteins by a troponin T antisense oligodeoxynucleotide. Ojala J, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun; 8(3):237-47

Developmentally regulated muscle type-specific alternative splicing of the COOH-terminal variable region of fast skeletal muscle troponin T and an aberrant splicing pathway to encode a mutant COOH-terminus. Jin JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):540-4

A recombinant monocysteine mutant (Ser to Cys-155) of fast skeletal troponin T: identification by cross-linking of a domain involved in a physiologically relevant interaction with troponins C and I. Jha PK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12253-60

Patients with familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy caused by a Phe110Ile missense mutation in the cardiac troponin T gene have variable cardiac morphologies and a favorable prognosis. Anan R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4; 98(5):391-7

Three alternatively spliced mouse slow skeletal muscle troponin T isoforms: conserved primary structure and regulated expression during postnatal development. Jin JP, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3;214(1-2):121-9

A rapid protocol for cardiac troponin T gene mutation detection in familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Gerull B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(2):179-82

Differential muscle-type expression of the Drosophila troponin T gene. A 3-base pair microexon is involved in visceral and adult hypodermic muscle specification. Benoist P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7538-46

A truncated cardiac troponin T molecule in transgenic mice suggests multiple cellular mechanisms for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Tardiff JC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2800-11

Troponin T mRNA and protein isoforms in the human left ventricle: pattern of expression in failing and control hearts. Mesnard-Rouiller L, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):3043-55

Muscle-specific splicing of a heterologous exon mediated by a single muscle-specific splicing enhancer from the cardiac troponin T gene. Cooper TA. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4519-25

A short sequence within two purine-rich enhancers determines 5' splice site specificity. Elrick LL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):343-52

Specific binding of an exonic splicing enhancer by the pre-mRNA splicing factor SRp55. Nagel RJ, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):11-23

METABOLISM

Cardiac troponin I and T alterations in dog hearts with myocardial infarction: correlation with infarct size. Ricchiuti V, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):241-7

Ca2+-sensitizing effects of the mutations at Ile-79 and Arg-92 of troponin T in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Morimoto S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C200-7

Troponin I and troponin T interact with troponin C to produce different Ca2+-dependent effects on actin-tropomyosin filament motility. Bing W, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):335-40

Cardiac troponin T in patients with end-stage renal disease: absence of expression in truncal skeletal muscle [published erratum appears in Clin Chem 1998 Jul;44(7):1586] Haller C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):930-8

Ca2+-induced distance change between points on actin and troponin in skeletal muscle thin filaments estimated by fluorescence energy transfer spectroscopy. Miki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;123(2):324-31

Regulatory properties of the NH2- and COOH-terminal domains of troponin T. ATPase activation and binding to troponin I and troponin C. Malnic B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10594-601

Incorporation of the troponin regulatory complex of post-ischemic stunned porcine myocardium reduces myofilament calcium sensitivity in rabbit psoas skeletal muscle fibers. McDonald KS, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):285-96

Troponin-T is a calcium-binding protein in insect muscle: in vivo phosphorylation, muscle-specific isoforms and developmental profile in Drosophila melanogaster. Domingo A, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 May; 19(4):393-403

Stretch activation and isoforms of myosin heavy chain and troponin-T of rat skeletal muscle fibres. Galler S, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):555-61

Identification and mutagenesis of a highly conserved domain in troponin T responsible for troponin I binding: potential role for coiled coil interaction. Stefancsik R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):957-62

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanism of constant contractile efficiency under cooling inotropy of myocardium: simulation. Mikane T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2891-8

A recombinant monocysteine mutant (Ser to Cys-155) of fast skeletal troponin T: identification by cross-linking of a domain involved in a physiologically relevant interaction with troponins C and I. Jha PK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12253-60

Troponin and tropomyosin: proteins that switch on and tune in the activity of cardiac myofilaments. Solaro RJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):471-80 (80 ref.)

Tropomyosin and troponin regulation of wild type and E93K mutant actin filaments from Drosophila flight muscle. Charge reversal on actin changes actin-tropomyosin from on to off state. Bing W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12; 273(24):15016-21

Interaction of troponin-H and glutathione S-transferase-2 in the indirect flight muscles of Drosophila melanogaster. Clayton JD, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb; 19(2):117-27

THERAPEUTIC USE

Results of cardiac troponin I [letter] King P. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):328

TROPONIN C

ANALYSIS

The troponins. Coudrey L. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8; 158(11):1173-80 (66 ref.)

Multicenter evaluation of a second-generation assay for cardiac troponin T. Baum H, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct; 43(10):1877-84

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Identification of troponin C antagonists from a phage-displayed random peptide library. Pierce HH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23448-53

CHEMISTRY

Structural coupling of troponin C and actomyosin in muscle fibers. Li HC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6628-35

Localization of Cys133 of rabbit skeletal troponin-I with respect to troponin-C by resonance energy transfer. Luo Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3111-9

Tryptophan mutants of troponin C from skeletal muscle--an optical probe of the regulatory domain. She M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):600-7

Solution structure and main chain dynamics of the regulatory domain (Residues 1-91) of human cardiac troponin C. Pääkkönen K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19; 273(25):15633-8

Backbone and methyl dynamics of the regulatory domain of troponin C: anisotropic rotational diffusion and contribution of conformational entropy to calcium affinity. Gagné SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):667-86

Calcium binding to the regulatory domain of skeletal muscle troponin C induces a highly constrained open conformation. She M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 21; 281(3):445-52

The effect of regulatory Ca2+ on the in situ structures of troponin C and troponin I: a neutron scattering study. Stone DB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 28;281(4):689-704

Structural details of a calcium-induced molecular switch: X-ray crystallographic analysis of the calcium-saturated N-terminal domain of troponin C at 1.75 A resolution. Strynadka NC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):238-55

Identification of the photocrosslinking sites in troponin-I with 4-maleimidobenzophenone labelled mutant troponin-Cs having single cysteines at positions 158 and 21. Leszyk J, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jun; 19(5):479-90

An interaction-based analysis of calcium-induced conformational changes in Ca2+ sensor proteins. Nelson MR, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):270-82

Structures of four Ca2+-bound troponin C at 2.0 A resolution: further insights into the Ca2+-switch in the calmodulin superfamily. Houdusse A, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1695-711

GENETICS

Assignment of the human cardiac/slow skeletal muscle troponin C gene (TNNC1) between D3S3118 and GCT4B10 on the short arm of chromosome 3 by somatic cell hybrid analysis. Townsend PJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):375-7

Assignment of the human fast skeletal muscle troponin C gene (TNNC2) between D20S721 and GCT10F11 on chromosome 20 by somatic cell hybrid analysis. Townsend PJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):457-9

Diversity of the troponin C genes during chordate evolution. Yuasa HJ, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1180-90

METABOLISM

Troponin I and troponin T interact with troponin C to produce different Ca2+-dependent effects on actin-tropomyosin filament motility. Bing W, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):335-40

NMR studies of Ca2+ binding to the regulatory domains of cardiac and E41A skeletal muscle troponin C reveal the importance of site I to energetics of the induced structural changes. Li MX, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12519-25

Regulation of myocardial contractility by a downstream mechanism [editorial; comment] Endoh M. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):230-2. Comment on: Circ Res 1998 Jul 27;83(2):179-86.

Roles of Ca2+ and crossbridge kinetics in determining the maximum rates of Ca2+ activation and relaxation in rat and guinea pig skinned trabeculae [see comments] Palmer S, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):179-86. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jul 27;83(2):230-2.

Tryptophan mutants of troponin C from skeletal muscle--an optical probe of the regulatory domain. She M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):600-7

Identification of binding sites for bepridil and trifluoperazine on cardiac troponin C. Kleerekoper Q, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8153-60

Interaction of the second binding region of troponin I with the regulatory domain of skeletal muscle troponin C as determined by NMR spectroscopy. McKay RT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28494-500

Regulatory properties of the NH2- and COOH-terminal domains of troponin T. ATPase activation and binding to troponin I and troponin C. Malnic B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10594-601

Backbone and methyl dynamics of the regulatory domain of troponin C: anisotropic rotational diffusion and contribution of conformational entropy to calcium affinity. Gagné SM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):667-86

The mobility of troponin C and troponin I in muscle. Li HC, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Jul-Aug;10(4):194-201

Characterization of troponin-C interactions in skinned barnacle muscle: comparison with troponin-C from rabbit striated muscle. Gordon AM, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Dec;18(6):643-53

The effect of pH on the Ca2+ affinity of the Ca2+ regulatory sites of skeletal and cardiac troponin C in skinned muscle fibres. Parsons B, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1997 Oct;18(5):599-609

Structures of four Ca2+-bound troponin C at 2.0 A resolution: further insights into the Ca2+-switch in the calmodulin superfamily. Houdusse A, et al. **Structure** 1997 Dec 15;5(12):1695-711

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of protein kinase A phosphorylation on signaling between cardiac troponin I and the N-terminal domain of cardiac troponin C. Chandra M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13305-11

A recombinant monocysteine mutant (Ser to Cys-155) of fast skeletal troponin T: identification by cross-linking of a domain involved in a physiologically relevant interaction with troponins C and I. Jha PK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12253-60

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Crystal structure of troponin C in complex with troponin I fragment at 2.3-A resolution. Vassylyev DG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4847-52

TROPONIN I

ANALYSIS

The troponins. Coudrey L. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 8; 158(11):1173-80 (66 ref.)

Isoform distribution of parvalbumins and of some myofibrillar proteins in adult and developing Chrysichthys auratus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1808) (Pisces, Claroteidae). Chikou A, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):611-7

Cardiac troponin I measurement with the ACCESS immunoassay system: analytical and clinical performance characteristics. Christenson RH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan; 44(1):52-60

BLOOD

The prognostic significance of troponin I and troponin T. Green GB, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):758-67

No release of cardiac troponin I during major orthopedic surgery after acute normovolemic hemodilution. Hobisch-Hagen P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):799-804

Clinical utility of cardiac troponin I and cardiac troponin T measurements. Adamcová M, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(4):83-7 (50 ref.)

Myoglobin, creatine kinase MB, and cardiac troponin-I to assess reperfusion after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: results from TIMI 10A. Tanasijevic MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):622-30

Prognostic role of troponin T versus troponin I in unstable angina pectoris for cardiac events with meta-analysis comparing published studies. Olatidoye AG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1405-10

Cardiac troponin I for the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in the emergency department. D'Costa M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):550-5

Comparison of cardiac troponin I, creatine kinase-MB, and

myoglobin for detection of acute ischemic myocardial injury in a swine model. Feng YJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):70–7

Cardiac troponins in patients with renal dysfunction. Collinson PO, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):380–6

Myocardial damage after minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting on the beating heart. Bonatti J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1093–6

Levels of troponin I and cardiac enzymes after reinfusion of shed blood in coronary operations. De Paulis R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1617–20

Patterns and potential value of cardiac troponin I elevations after pediatric cardiac operations. Hirsch R, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1394–9

Safety of beating heart anastomosis during video-assisted coronary surgery attested by cardiac troponin I. Babatasi G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):508–13

Elevated serum cardiac markers in asymptomatic marathon runners after competition: is the myocardium stunned? Siegel AJ, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):487–91

Troponin I, troponin T, or creatine kinase-MB to detect perioperative myocardial damage after coronary artery bypass surgery. Bonnefoy E, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):482–6

Applicability of cardiac troponin T and I for early risk stratification in unstable coronary artery disease. TRIM Study Group. Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial ischemia. Lüscher MS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2578–85

Circulating cardiac troponin I in severe congestive heart failure. Missov E, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2953–8

Analytical performance and clinical utility of a sensitive immunoassay for determination of human cardiac troponin I. Davies E, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):479–90

Sensitivity and long-term prognostic value of cardiac troponin-I increase shortly after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Attali P, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May; 21(5):353–6

Improved detection of minor ischemic myocardial injury with measurement of serum cardiac troponin I. Apple FS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2047–51

Increased concentrations of cardiac troponin I are equivalent to increased cardiac troponin T in identifying chest pain patients at short-term risk of myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Apple FS. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1786–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):494–501.

Different intracellular compartmentations of cardiac troponins and myosin heavy chains: a causal connection to their different early release after myocardial damage. Bleier J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1912–8

Increased concentrations of cardiac troponin I are equivalent to increased cardiac troponin T in identifying chest pain patients at short-term risk of myocardial infarction [letter; comment] Bluestein B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1785–6; discussion 1787–9. Comment on: Clin Chem 1998 Mar;44(3):494–501.

Cardiac troponin T and cardiac troponin I: relative values in short-term risk stratification of patients with acute coronary syndromes. GUSTO-IIa Investigators [see comments] Christenson RH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):494–501. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1785–6; discussion 1787–9. Comment in: Clin Chem 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1786–9.

Human cardiac troponin I: precise identification of antigenic epitopes and prediction of secondary structure. Ferrieres G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):487–93

False increase of cardiac troponin I with heterophilic antibodies. Fitzmaurice TF, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2212–4

Analytical performance and clinical application of a new rapid bedside assay for the detection of serum cardiac troponin I. Heeschen C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep; 44(9):1925–30

Cardiac troponins I and T in patients with suspected acute coronary syndrome: a comparative study in a routine setting. Hetland O, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1430–6

Serum cardiac troponins I and T in early posttraumatic rhabdomyolysis. Lavoinne A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):667–8

Cardiac troponin I in myocardial contusion [letter] Ognibene A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):889–90

Characterization of cardiac troponin subunit release into serum after acute myocardial infarction and comparison of assays for troponin T and I. American Association for Clinical Chemistry Subcommittee on cTnI Standardization. Wu AH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1198–208

Specificity of cardiac troponins I and T in renal disease. Willging S, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Feb;36(2):87–92

Assessment of left ventricular function using serum cardiac troponin I measurements following myocardial infarction. Apple FS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 6;272(1):59–67

Cardiac troponin I to diagnose percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty-related myocardial injury. Genser N, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):207–17

Troponin I, troponin T, CKMB-activity and CKMB-mass as markers for the detection of myocardial contusion in patients who experienced blunt trauma. Swaanenburg JC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):171–81

Cardiac troponin I in patients with hematologic malignancies. Missov E, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug–Sep; 8(8–9):537–41

Serum levels of cardiac troponin I and troponin T in estimating myocardial infarct size soon after reperfusion. Tanaka H, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):433–9

Troponin I release and myocardial protection with diltiazem in coronary artery bypass surgery [letter] Ascione R, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):721–3

Cardiac troponin I plasma levels for diagnosis and quantitation of perioperative myocardial damage in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery [letter] Chocron S, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 13(6):718–20

Cardiac troponin I as an early marker of myocardial damage after coronary bypass surgery. Jacquet L, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):378–84

Cardiac troponin I plasma levels for diagnosis and quantitation of perioperative myocardial damage in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Sadony V, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):57–65

Comparison of the troponin T and troponin I ELISA tests, as measured by microplate immunoassay techniques, in diagnosing acute myocardial infarction. Penttilä K, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Oct;35(10):767–74

Comparison of cardiac Troponin T and cardiac Troponin I concentrations in peripheral blood during orciprenaline induced tachycardia in rats. Bertsch T, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):467–8

Circulating cardiac troponin I in trauma patients without cardiac contusion. Edouard AR, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):569–73

Cardiac troponin I levels are normal or minimally elevated after transthoracic cardioversion. Allan JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1052–6

Cardiac troponin I as a predictor of major cardiac events in emergency department patients with acute chest pain [see comments] Polanczyk CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):8–14. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Jul;32(1):15–6.

Cardiac troponin I in diagnosis of perioperative myocardial infarction after cardiac surgery. Alyanakian MA, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):288–94

Evaluation of chest pain using cardiac troponins T and I. Adelman A. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):200–1

Troponin I as a specific marker for heart damage after heart transplantation in a patient with becker type muscular dystrophy. Fiocchi R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):969–73

Elevation of troponin I levels in patients without evidence of myocardial injury [letter] Wright SA, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2144

Cardiac troponins [letter; comment] Collinson PO, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1512–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):537–9.

Cardiac troponins: IT upgrade for the heart [see comments] Donnelly R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):537–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1512–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114);1513.

Cardiac troponins [letter; comment] Hillis G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1513. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):537–9.

Emergency room triage of patients with acute chest pain by means of rapid testing for cardiac troponin T or troponin I [see comments] Hamm CW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1687–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1314–5.

Evaluation of chest pain in the emergency department [editorial; comment] Hlatky MA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1687–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.

Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Katus HA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.

Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Stryer DB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.

Cardiac troponins in patients with chest pain [letter; comment] Waxman DA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30; 338(18):1314; discussion 1315. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1648–53.

Changes in biochemical markers for myocardial damage [editorial] Barlow JF. **S D J Med** 1998 Jan;51(1):7–8

[Prognostic significance of early raised cardiac troponine I in unstable angina. Contribution to the identification of a high-risk sub-group] Bertinchant JP, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec;90(12):1615–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The value of cardiac troponin I as diagnostic test in the study of chest pain] García de la Villa B, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):122–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Localization of Cys133 of rabbit skeletal troponin-I with respect to troponin-C by resonance energy transfer. Luo Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3111–9

Expression and equilibrium denaturation of cardiac troponin I: stabilization of a folding intermediate during denaturation by urea. Morjana N, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):7–17

Human cardiac troponin I: precise identification of antigenic epitopes and prediction of secondary structure. Ferrieres G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar;44(3):487–93

The ordered phosphorylation of cardiac troponin I by the cAMP-dependent protein kinase--structural consequences and functional implications. Keane NE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):329–37

The C terminus of cardiac troponin I is essential for full inhibitory activity and Ca2+ sensitivity of rat myofibrils. Rarick HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26887–92

The effect of regulatory Ca2+ on the in situ structures of troponin C and troponin I: a neutron scattering study. Stone DB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 28;281(4):689–704

Identification of the photocrosslinking sites in troponin-I with 4-maleimidobenzophenone labelled mutant troponin-Cs having single cysteines at positions 158 and 21. Leszyk J, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Jun; 19(5):479–90

GENETICS

Localization of the fast skeletal muscle troponin I gene (TNNI2) to 11p15.5: genes for troponin I and T are organized in pairs. Barton PJ, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):519–23

Assignment of the human cardiac troponin I gene (TNNI3) to chromosome 19q13.4 by radiation hybrid mapping. Mogensen J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3–4):272–3

Primary structure of troponin I isoforms from the ascidian Halocynthia roretzi. Yuasa HJ, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):374–80

Combinatorial cis-acting elements control tissue-specific activation of the cardiac troponin I gene in vitro and in vivo. Di Lisi R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25; 273(39):25371–80

Tissue-specific alternative splicing of ascidian troponin I isoforms. Redesign of a protein isoform-generating mechanism during chordate evolution. MacLean DW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32115–20

IMMUNOLOGY

Preparation and characterization of bifunctional biopolymers for receptor-based liposomal immunosensing. Yu YY, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):310–7

Antigenic definition of cardiac troponin I. Larue C, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Jun;36(6):361–5

METABOLISM

Troponin I: biochemical background and clinical utility. Kerth P. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:295–6

The use of cardiac troponin-I (cTnI) to determine the incidence of myocardial ischemia and injury in patients with aneurysmal and presumed aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Horowitz MB, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):87–93

Cardiac troponin I and T alterations in dog hearts with myocardial infarction: correlation with infarct size. Ricchiuti V, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):241–7

Troponin I phosphorylation and myofilament calcium sensitivity during decompensated cardiac hypertrophy. McConnell BK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H385–96

Troponin I and troponin T interact with troponin C to produce different Ca2+-dependent effects on actin-tropomyosin filament motility. Bing W, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):335–40

Microanalysis and distribution of cardiac troponin I phospho species in heart areas. Ardelt P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Mar; 379(3):341–7

Immunohistochemical differentiation of fiber types in human skeletal muscle using monoclonal antibodies to slow and fast isoforms of troponin I subunit. Matsumoto N, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Jul;72(4):191–7

Experimental diabetes is associated with functional activation of protein kinase C epsilon and phosphorylation of troponin I in the heart, which are prevented by angiotensin II receptor blockade. Malhotra A, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec; 81(6):1027–33

The ordered phosphorylation of cardiac troponin I by the cAMP-dependent protein kinase--structural consequences and functional implications. Keane NE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):329–37

Cardiac troponin I (cTn I) and the postmortem diagnosis of myocardial infarction. Osuna E, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):173–6

Skeletal troponin I as a marker of exercise-induced muscle damage. Sorichter S, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct; 83(4):1076–82

Interaction of the second binding region of troponin I with the regulatory domain of skeletal muscle troponin C as determined by NMR spectroscopy. McKay RT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28494–500

Regulatory properties of the NH2- and COOH-terminal domains of troponin T. ATPase activation and binding to troponin I and troponin C. Malnic B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10594–601

The C terminus of cardiac troponin I is essential for full inhibitory activity and Ca2+ sensitivity of rat myofibrils. Rarick HM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26887–92

In vivo phosphorylation of cardiac troponin I by protein

kinase Cbeta2 decreases cardiomyocyte calcium responsiveness and contractility in transgenic mouse hearts. Takeishi Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):72–8

The mobility of troponin C and troponin I in muscle. Li HC, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):194–201

Phosphorylation of inhibitory subunit of troponin and phospholamban in rat cardiomyocytes: modulation by exposure of cardiomyocytes to hydroxyl radicals and sulfhydryl group reagents. Sulakhe PV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):98–107

Identification and mutagenesis of a highly conserved domain in troponin T responsible for troponin I binding: potential role for coiled coil interaction. Stefancsik R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):957–62

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of protein kinase A phosphorylation on signaling between cardiac troponin I and the N-terminal domain of cardiac troponin C. Chandra M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13305–11

A recombinant monocysteine mutant (Ser to Cys-155) of fast skeletal troponin T: identification by cross-linking of a domain involved in a physiologically relevant interaction with troponins C and I. Jha PK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12253–60

Nerve-responsive troponin I slow promoter does not respond to unloading. Criswell DS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):1083–7

Replacement of troponin-I in slow-twitch skeletal muscle alters the effects of the calcium sensitizer EMD 53998. Kögler H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):398–406

THERAPEUTIC USE

[Early evaluation of results from systemic thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarct: the value of troponin I] Giraldi F, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):485–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Crystal structure of troponin C in complex with troponin I fragment at 2.3-A resolution. Vassylyev DG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4847–52

TROUT

The albumin of the brown trout (Salmo trutta) is a glycoprotein. Metcalf VJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):90–6

Ultrastructure of fish cells involved in cellular defences against Saprolegnia infections: evidence of non-leucocytic nature. López-Dóriga MV, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):111–7

Cell volume regulation in proximal renal tubules from trout (Salmo trutta). Kanli H, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 May;201 (Pt 9):1405–19

Lymphosarcoma in a brook trout. Earnest-Koons KA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):666–9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Immunocytochemical and histological differences in the interrenal axis of feral brown trout, Salmo trutta, in metal-contaminated waters. Norris DO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):343–51

Birth and fate of proliferative cells in the inner nuclear layer of the mature fish retina. Julian D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11;394(3):271–82

BLOOD

The albumins of Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tahawytscha) and brown trout (Salmo trutta) appear to lack a propeptide. Metcalf V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):239–44

Interaction of trout hemoglobin with H2O2: a chemiluminescence study. Gabbianelli R, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Mar–Apr;12(2):79–85

GENETICS

The microsatellite marker (BFRO 002) characteristic for different geographically remote brown trout, Salmo trutta L., populations. Sušnik S, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct; 28(5):372

Characterization of a ribonucleic acid transcript from the brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) ovary with structural similarities to mammalian adipsin/complement factor D and tissue kallikrein, and the effects of kallikrein-like serine proteases on follicle contraction. Hajnik CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):887–97

Telomerase activity in 'immortal' fish. Klapper W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):409–12

A minichromosome carrying a pigmentation gene and brook trout DNA sequences in transgenic rainbow trout. Peek AS, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):594–9

Two complementary bioassays for screening the estrogenic potency of xenobiotics: recombinant yeast for trout estrogen receptor and trout hepatocyte cultures. Petit F, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):321–35

Characterization of coastal cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki clarki) microsatellites and their conservation in other salmonids. Condrey MJ, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):787–9

Comparative analysis of microsatellite and allozyme markers: a case study investigating microgeographic differentiation in brown trout (Salmo trutta). Estoup A, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Mar;7(3):339–53

Characterization of a novel cDNA obtained through differential-display PCR of phorbol ester-stimulated ovarian tissue from the brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis). Lee PH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):112–8

Micronuclei and fluctuating asymmetry in brown trout (Salmo trutta): complementary methods to biomonitor freshwater ecosystems. Sánchez-Galán S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):219–25

IMMUNOLOGY

In vitro effects of the extracellular protein of Renibacterium salmoninarum on phagocyte function in brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis). Densmore CL, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 30;62(4):349–57

METABOLISM

Nickel, cobalt, zinc and copper levels in brown trout (Salmo trutta) from the river Otra, southern Norway. Brotheridge RM, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):69–72

A novel peptide generated from the C-terminal extension of trout proopiomelanocortin-A. Tollemer H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:483–5

Trout ovulatory proteins are partially responsible for the anti-proteolytic activity found in trout coelomic fluid. Coffman MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):497–502

Pesticides and PCB contaminants in fish and tadpoles from the Kaweah River basin, California. Datta S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):829–36

Phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated neurofilament epitopes are co-distributed in the fish Mauthner axon. Alfei L, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Jun; 44(4):605–14

Long-term nutritional effects on the primary liver and kidney metabolism in rainbow trout. Adaptive response to starvation and a high-protein, carbohydrate-free diet on glutamate dehydrogenase and alanine aminotransferase kinetics. Sánchez-Muros MJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):55–63

Confirmation of malachite green, gentian violet and their leuco analogs in catfish and trout tissue by high-performance liquid chromatography utilizing electrochemistry with ultraviolet-visible diode array detection and fluorescence detection. Rushing LG, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24; 700(1–2):223–31

PARASITOLOGY

Systemic spironucleosis in sea-farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar, caused by Spironucleus barkhanus transmitted from feral Arctic char Salvelinus alpinus? Sterud E, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):63–6

The ecology of endoparasitic helminth infections of brown trout (Salmo trutta) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in Scotland. Dorucu M, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1995;42(1):29–35

Infection of brown trout with Diphyllobothrium dendriticum procercoids. Rahkonen R, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):1315–8

The application of chaetotaxy in the discrimination of Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1957 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea) from species of the genus parasitising British salmonids. Shinn AP, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May; 28(5):805–14

Protective antibodies and anamnestic response in Salvelinus fontinalis to Cryptobia salmositica and innate resistance of Salvelinus namaycush to the hemoflagellate. Ardelli BF, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):943–6

Seasonal occurrence of Gyrodactylus derjavini (Monogenea) on brown trout, Salmo trutta, and Atlantic salmon, S. salar, in the Sandvikselva river, Norway. Mo TA. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1025–9

The prevalence of proliferative kidney disease from the kidney and muscle of rainbow and brown trout in Aragón (Spain). Peribáñez MA, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Oct; 32(3–4):287–97

PHYSIOLOGY

Expression of a low-molecular-weight (10 kDa) calcium binding protein in glial cells of the brain of the trout (Teleostei). Manso MJ, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Nov;196(5):403–16

Molecular characterization of a ribonucleic acid transcript that is highly up-regulated at the time of ovulation in the brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) ovary. Garczynski MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):856–64

Correlation between binding affinities of C21 steroids for the maturation-inducing steroid membrane receptor in spotted seatrout ovaries and their agonist and antagonist activities in an oocyte maturation bioassay. Thomas P, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):999–1007

Fertilization of eggs of Lake Michigan lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in lake water: effect of PCBs (Aroclor 1254). Foster NR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):460–6

Differences in the measurement of cytotoxicity of complex mixtures with rainbow trout hepatocytes and fibroblasts. Gagné F, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):753–69

Laboratory and field-caging studies on hepatic enzymatic activities in European eel and rainbow trout. Fenet H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):137–43

Experimental field exposure of brown trout to river water receiving effluent from an integrated newsprint mill. Johnsen K, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul; 40(3):184–93

Brown trout as biomonitor of heavy metal pollution: effect of age on the reliability of the assessment. Linde AR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):120–5

Growth hormone increases aggressive behavior in juvenile rainbow trout. Jönsson E, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb; 33(1):9–15

Seasonal variation in uptake of short-chain neutral amino acid by red blood cells and hepatocytes in trout (Salmo trutta). Gallardo MA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;200 (Pt 21):2781–7

SURGERY

Orbital exenteration and placement of a prosthesis in fish. Nadelstein B, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1; 211(5):603–6

VIROLOGY

[Characterization of viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS) virus isolates in trout] Fichtner D, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Mar;111(3):93–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TROUT, RAINBOW see **ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS**

TROUT, REDBAND see **ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS**

D-TRP-6-LH-RH see **TRIPTORELIN**

TRS-ART GENE PROTEIN, HIV see **GENE PRODUCTS, REV**

TRS-ART GENES see **GENES, REV**

TRUNCAL VAGOTOMY see **VAGOTOMY, TRUNCAL**

TRUNCUS ARTERIOSUS, PERSISTENT

COMPLICATIONS

Severe truncal valve dysplasia: association with DiGeorge syndrome? [letter] Marino B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):980

Truncus arteriosus with patent ductus arteriosus and normal aortic arch. Mello DM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1808–10

GENETICS

Truncus arteriosus communis associated with chromosome 22q11 deletion. Momma K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1067–71

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neural crest is involved in development of abnormal myocardial function. Conway SJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2675–85

Excitation-contraction coupling in the day 15 embryonic chick heart with persistent truncus arteriosus. Creazzo TL, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):731–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Aortogram after repair of common arterial trunk with interrupted aortic arch. Kakadekar AP, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):136

SURGERY

Truncal valve repair: initial experience in neonates. Black MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1737–40

Temporary aorto-pulmonary shunt for pulmonary hypertension after truncus arteriosus repair. Katsumata T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1764–5

Trends in the management of truncal valve insufficiency. McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):517–24

Surgical palliation of truncus arteriosus with mitral atresia and hypoplastic left ventricle. Michelfelder EC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):260–3

Aortogram after repair of common arterial trunk with interrupted aortic arch. Kakadekar AP, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):136

Successful reoperation for severe left bronchus compression after repair of persistent truncus arteriosus with interrupted aortic arch. Tláskal T, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):306–9

[Nonvalved conduit repair for an infant with persistent truncus arteriosus] Misumi T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1985;5(2):248–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Truncus arteriosus with anterior origin of a hypoplastic main pulmonary artery. Bensky AS, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):513–5

TRUTH DISCLOSURE

The evolving duty to disclose the presence of genetic disease to relatives. Deftos LJ. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):562–8

Anonymity and pseudonymity in whistleblowing to the U.S. Office of Research Integrity. Price AR. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):467–72

Disclosing HIV status and sexual orientation to employers. Simoni JM, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):589–99

Disclosure of results of sonographic examinations to patients by sonologists. Ragavendra N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1423–5

Validity of adolescents' report of maternal age. Zimmerman MA, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):887–91

ASHG statement. Professional disclosure of familial genetic information. The American Society of Human Genetics Social Issues Subcommittee on Familial Disclosure. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):474–83

Familial disclosure in defiance of nonconsent [letter] Merz JF, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):898–900

Nondirectiveness in genetic counseling: a survey of practitioners. Bartels DM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):172–9

Psychological aspects of genetic counseling. XI. Nondirectiveness revisited. Kessler S. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):164–71

Informing parents about the carrier status of their fetus [letter; comment] Niermeijer MF, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):489–90. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Oct 2;65(1):89.

Reporting fraud. Polston MD. **Am J Nurs** 1998 May;98(5):78

The disclosure decision: concerns and issues of parents of children conceived through donor insemination. Nachtigall RD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1165–70

Litigation, legislation, and ethics. An ethical dilemma. Meister M, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Sep;114(3):358–60

The defeat of Philip Morris' 'California Uniform Tobacco Control Act'. Macdonald H, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1989–96

Reliability and credibility of young children's reports. From research to policy and practice. Bruck M, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Feb;53(2):136–51 (89 ref.)

Should smart operators mix business and surgery? Klaidman S. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1119–20

Gag rules and trade secrets in managed care contracts. Ethical and legal concerns [see comments] Brody H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2037–43. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1997 Oct 13;157(18):2033. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Apr 27;158(8):930. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 May 25;158(10):1154–5.

Sexual ethics. Disclosure of HIV-positive status to partners [see comments] Stein MD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):253–7. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1716, 1719.

Patterns of disclosure and perceptions of the human immunodeficiency virus in infected elementary school-age children [see comments] Funck-Brentano I, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):978–85. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Oct;151(10):976–7.

Informing children of their human immunodeficiency virus infection [editorial; comment] Schonfeld DJ. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):976–7. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Oct;151(10):978–85.

Chronic myofascial pain: knowledge of diagnosis and satisfaction with treatment. Roth RS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):966–70

Child sexual abuse accommodation evidence: the travails of counterintuitive evidence in Australia and New Zealand. Freckelton I. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Summer;15(3):247–83 (0 ref.)

Five times: coincidence or something more serious? [see comments] **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1737–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1738. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739–40.

Ethical debate. Truth, the first casualty. Deadly charades [see comments] Blennerhassett M. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20; 316(7148):1890–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1891–2. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1892–3.

Under half of psychiatrists tell patients their diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease [letter] Clafferty RA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):603

Confidential tobacco documents enter public domain [news] Dyer C. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1186

Cancer in parents: telling children [editorial] Kroll L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):880

Benefits of an honest admission. Doctors should declare relevant medical details [letter] Madan I. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):74–5

Present system of whistleblowing is unsatisfactory [comment] Treasure T. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1739–40. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1736–7.

The patient's right to choose [letter] Bridgman AM. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jul 25;185(2):58

Telling the truth [letter] Kirby M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1343–4

Telling the truth: what do general practitioners say to patients with dementia or terminal cancer? Vassilas CA, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar;48(428):1081–2

Conflict of interest and financial disclosure: judge the science, not the author [editorial] Welch SJ. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):865–7

The effects of disclosure and intervention on sexually abused children. Berliner L, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1995 Mar; 19(3):371–84

Working with avoidant children: a clinical challenge. Berson N, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):427–39

"Reporting costs" to nonoffending parents in cases of intrafamilial child sexual abuse. Massat CR, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Jul–Aug;77(4):371–88

Factors associated with parents' decision to disclose their HIV diagnosis to their children. Wiener LS, et al. **Child Welfare** 1998 Mar–Apr;77(2):115–35

Bioethical aspects of HIV infection in children. Davis JK, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct;36(10):573–9

MD at centre of Somalia controversy finds peace in northern Ontario [interview by Michael OReilly] [see comments] Armstrong B. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):244–5. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1133. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 19;158(10):1265–6.

Secrecy and the health protection branch [editorial] Lexchin J. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):481–3 (18 ref.)

What do doctors record in the medical notes following discussion with the parents of sick premature infants? Fowlie PW, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):63–5

Breaking bad news. Maguire P. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jun; 24(3):188–91 (4 ref.)

HIV testing of infants: privacy and public health. Etzioni A. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(4):170–83

Statutory information for the children born of oocyte donation in the UK: what will they be told in 2008? Abdalla H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1106–9

Promoting effective communication in neonatal intensive care units by audiotaping doctor–parent conversations. Koh TH, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):27–9

The diagnosis of inflammatory bowel disease—what should we tell the patient? [editorial] Mayberry JF. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):483–6 (28 ref.)

Evaluation of two videotape instruction programmes on how to break bad news—for Cantonese-speaking medical students in Hong Kong. Betson CL, et al. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):172–7

Speaking truth to employers [comment] Andre J. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Summer;8(2):199–203. Comment on: J Clin Ethics 1996 Winter;7(4):297–9.

Errors in medicine: nurturing truthfulness. Baylis F. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):336–40

A study of the ethical duty of physicians to disclose errors. Sweet MP, et al. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):341–8

Ethics of randomized clinical trials [letter; comment] Ellis PM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2570. Comment on: J Clin Oncol 1998 Jan;16(1):365–6; discussion 366–71.

Instructed faking and MMPI-2 response latencies: the potential for assessing response validity. Brunetti DG, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;54(2):143–53

Legal anxieties and medical mistakes: barriers and pretexts [editorial;comment] Kapp MB. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 12(12):787–8. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):770–5.

To tell the truth: ethical and practical issues in disclosing medical mistakes to patients [see comments] Wu AW, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Dec;12(12):770–5. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1997 Dec;12(12):787–8. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Apr;13(4):283–4.

The standard of disclosure in human subject experimentation. Morin K. **J Leg Med** 1998 Jun;19(2):157–221 (309 ref.)

Effects of two MMPI-2 validity scales on basic scale relations to external criteria. Archer RP, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Feb;70(1):87–102

Concealable stigmas and positive self-perceptions: feeling better around similar others. Frable DE, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):909–22

Disclosure issues and decisions of couples who conceived via donor insemination. Leiblum SR, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;18(4):292–300

Guidelines for telling the truth to cancer patients. Japanese National Cancer Center. Okamura H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–4

Defensible secrecy, a very rare bird [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1297

Secrecy and transparency of medicines licensing in the EU. Abraham J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):480–2

On the power of confession evidence: an experimental test of the fundamental difference hypothesis. Kassin SM, et al. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Oct;21(5):469–84

Rhode Island's new physician profiles. Lederberg MB. **Med Health R I** 1997 Nov;80(11):380–1

Donor insemination: attitudes of parents towards disclosure. Durna EM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1;167(5):256–9

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] Gurewich V. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410–1; discussion 411–2 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5.

Truth or consequences [see comments] Levinsky NG. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):410–1; discussion 411–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411–2.

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] McCall TB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5.

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] Sobieraj J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411; discussion 411–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5.

Disclosing a diagnosis of cancer [letter; comment] Charlton R. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425–6. Comment on: N Z Med J 1997 Aug 8;110(1049):297–8.

Communicating bad news. Chisholm CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):637–9

One world in palliative care? [editorial] Sheldon F. **Palliat Med** 1997 Sep;11(5):337–8

School-related issues among HIV-infected children. Cohen J, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jul;100(1):E8

Honesty really is the best policy. Haslam D. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):423

Giving patients bad news. Shields CE. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun; 25(2):381–90 (22 ref.)

Strategies of information disclosure to Chinese cancer patients in an Asian community. Fielding R, et al. **Psychooncology** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):240–51

Scientific journals and their authors' financial interests: a pilot study [see comments] Krimsky S, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):194–201. Comment in: Psychother Psychosom 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):191–3.

Communication of psychiatric diagnosis. Shergill SS, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):32–8

Cancer disclosure in Japan: historical comparisons, current practices. Elwyn TS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May; 46(9):1151–63

The psychological impact of withholding disclosure of child sexual abuse. Sinclair BB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):137–45

A helpful extension of the HIV law. Barratt K. **WMJ** 1998 May;97(5):59–60

[Providing patients with their diagnostic test results. A vignette study in general practice] Nexøe J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2543–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Evaluation of information for renal insufficiency patients before dialysis (see comments)] Caillette-Beaudoin A, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nephrologie 1998 ;19(3):103–4. **(Fre)**

[From need-meeting to quality of life (editorial; comment)] Chanard J. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(3):103–4. Comment on: Nephrologie 1998 ;19(3):111–6. **(Fre)**

[Telling the bad news: do the elderly want to know their diagnoses and participate in medical decision making?] Carmel S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):505–9, 592 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[To inform a cancer patient of the truth] Tomonaga M. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;98(10):884–8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The physical, mental and social impacts of telling prostate cancer patients the true diagnosis] Niimi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):752–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A study on disclosure by HIV positives by use of simulation using case vignettes] Arakawa O. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Oct;44(10):749–59 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Breast cancer as a social problem and common aspects with other oncologic patients] Demin EV. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(2):240–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Studies about the communication of the diagnosis of cancer in Spain] Centeno Cortés C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 30;110(19):744–50 (38 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The truth and its disclosure to the patient] González Quintana C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 16; 110(17):665–7 **(Spa)**

[Information about the diagnosis: a subjective experience of patients with multiple sclerosis and rheumatoid arthritis] Guillem-Mesado A, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Patient-physician communication. Physicians must be trained to tell bad news] André M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1547, 1551–2 **(Swe)**

TRYPAN BLUE

Changes in blood-brain barrier permeability following neurotoxic lesions of rat brain can be visualised with trypan blue. Reynolds DS, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):115–21

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of trypan blue on the action of adrenergic agonists in the guinea-pig isolated atrium. Mahmoudian M, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):15–9

TRYPANOCIDAL AGENTS

Quorum sensing and Chromobacterium violaceum: exploitation of violacein production and inhibition for the detection of N-acylhomoserine lactones. McClean KH, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3703–11

ANALYSIS

HPTLC and HPLC determination of isometamidium in the

presence of its manufacturing and degradation impurities. Tettey JN, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug; 17(4–5):713–8

BLOOD

Simple high-performance liquid chromatographic method to analyse megazol in human and rat plasma. Enanga B, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):261–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Anti-plasmodial and anti-trypanosomal activity of synthetic naphtho[2,3-b]thiopen-4,9-quinones. Zani CL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2185–92

Synthesis and anti-trypanosomal activity of novel 5-nitro-2-furaldehyde and 5-nitrothiophene-2-carboxaldehyde semicarbazone derivatives. Cerecetto H, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Feb; 53(2):89–94

Synthesis and in vitro evaluation of potential antichagasic dipeptide prodrugs of primaquine. Chung MC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1127–31

CHEMISTRY

Conformation of the trypanocidal pharmaceutical suramin in its free and bound forms: transferred nuclear overhauser studies. Polenova T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):14202–17

Structure-activity relationship of new growth inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi. Cinque GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1540–54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Bioassay-guided isolation of a diastereoisomer of kolavenol from Entada abyssinica active on Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense. Freiburghaus F, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul;61(3):179–83

PHARMACOLOGY

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12

Alterations in ornithine decarboxylase characteristics account for tolerance of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense to D,L-alpha-difluoromethylornithine. Iten M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1922–5

Effects of intermediates of methionine metabolism and nucleoside analogs on S-adenosylmethionine transport by Trypanosoma brucei brucei and a drug-resistant Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense. Goldberg B, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):95–103

Trypanocidal effects of curcumin in vitro. Nose M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):643–5

Formation of reactive oxygen intermediates might be involved in the trypanocidal activity of gallic acid. Nose M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):583–7

Polyamine derivatives as inhibitors of trypanothione reductase and assessment of their trypanocidal activities. O'Sullivan MC, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec; 5(12):2145–55

The importance of the 4'-hydroxyl hydrogen for the anti-trypanosomal and antiviral properties of (+)-5'-norаristeromycin and two 7-deaza analogues. Seley KL, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):797–801

Trypanosoma brucei: effects of methoprene and other isoprenoid compounds on procyclic and bloodstream forms in vitro and in mice. Harmon MA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):229–36

Trypanosoma brucei brucei: characterization of an ODC null bloodstream form mutant and the action of alpha-difluoromethylornithine. Li F, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):255–7

Leishmania major: molecular modeling of cysteine proteases and prediction of new nonpeptide inhibitors. Selzer PM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):212–21

A trypanosome oligopeptidase as a target for the trypanocidal agents pentamidine, diminazene and suramin. Morty RE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):251–6

Isradipine and lacidipine: effects in vivo and in vitro on Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes. Núñez-Vergara LJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):85–7

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha on Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigotes. Fontt EO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2722–7

In-vitro antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of the bis-triazole D0870 and its S(-) enantiomer against Trypanosoma cruzi. Liendo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):197–205

Structure-activity relationship of new growth inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi. Cinque GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1540–54

Synthesis and in vitro evaluation of potential antichagasic dipeptide prodrugs of primaquine. Chung MC, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1127–31

Trypanocidal effects of promethazine. Fernández AR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):59–63

Arrest of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense and T. brucei brucei in the S-phase of the cell cycle by (S)-9-(3-hydroxy-2-phosphonylmethoxypropyl)adenine ((S)-HPMPA). Kaminsky R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):91–100

Molecular characterization of susceptible and naturally resistant strains of Trypanosoma cruzi to benznidazole and nifurtimox. Murta SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):203–14

A pteridine reductase gene ptr1 contiguous to a P-glycoprotein confers resistance to antifolates in Trypanosoma cruzi. Robello C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):525–35

Susceptibility of dyskinetoplastic Trypanosoma evansi and T. equiperdum to isometamidium chloride. Kaminsky R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):816–8

In vivo selection of a population of Trypanosoma cruzi and clones resistant to benznidazole. Murta SM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):165–71

Trypanocidal effects of gallic acid and related compounds. Koide T, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):27–30

THERAPEUTIC USE

Response of a T. b. rhodesiense stock with reduced drug susceptibility in vitro to treatment in mice and cattle. Enyaru JC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):261–9

Activity of N,N-dimethy-1-2-propen-1-amine derivatives in mice experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi. Pereira DG, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):205–11

Field evaluation of the prophylactic effect of an isometamidium sustained-release device against trypanosomiasis in cattle. Diarra B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1012–4

Cutaneous manifestation of Chagas' disease after heart transplantation: successful treatment with allopurinol. Tomimori-Yamashita J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):626–30

Trypanosoma cruzi: a novel chemical class (nitrobenzofurans) active against infections of mice (Mus musculus). Kinnamon KE, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):251–6

Activity of pentamidine-loaded methacrylate nanoparticles against Leishmania infantum in a mouse model. Durand R, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1361–7

Cysteine protease inhibitors cure an experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Engel JC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):725–34

Experimental treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis with argentilactone isolated from Annona haematantha. Waechter AI, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):433–5

A financial analysis of treatment strategies for Trypanosoma evansi in the Brazilian Pantanal. Seidl A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):219–34

Trypanosoma cruzi: chemotherapy with benznidazole in mice inoculated with strains from Paraná state and from different endemic areas of Brazil. Toledo MJ, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep-Oct;39(5):283–90

Imported cutaneous leishmaniasis in Thailand. Viriyavejakul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep;28(3):558–62

Key indicators for the monitoring and evaluation of control programmes of human African trypanosomiasis due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Bouchet B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):474–81

Megazol combined with suramin: a chemotherapy regimen which reversed the CNS pathology in a model of human African trypanosomiasis in mice. Enanga B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):736–41

[The chemotherapy of infections produced by Trypanosoma cruzi] López-Antuñano FJ. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;39(5):463–71 (59 ref.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Drug sensitivity of Trypanosoma evansi and the use of immunoassays in diagnosing infections with T. evansi in buffaloes in Vietnam. Le NM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:188–94

TRYPANOSOMA

see related
TRYPANOCIDAL AGENTS

Identification of the cape buffalo serum trypanocidal protein: xanthine: oxygen oxidoreductase. Black SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):534S

Codes for labelling salivarian trypanosomes in the New World. Dávila AM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):301–2

CHEMISTRY

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil, a novel base in African trypanosomes and other Kinetoplastida. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):1–8 (29 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

PCR analysis and spatial repartition of trypanosomes infecting tsetse flies in Sidéradougou area of Burkina Faso. De La Rocque S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:32–8

Human African trypanosomiasis in south-eastern Uganda: clinical diversity and isoenzyme profiles. Smith DH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):851–6 (19 ref.)

Trypanosoma mega (Kinetoplastida) from Bufo viridis in Siwah Oasis, Egypt. Ashour AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):59–65

Morphological features of trypanosomes from squirrel monkeys from the Brazilian Amazon. Ziccardi M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):45–55

The infection rates of trypanosomes in squirrel monkeys at two sites in the Brazilian Amazon. Ziccardi M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):465–70

[Review of the biologic and diagnostic aspects of Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) rangeli] Cuba Cuba A. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):207–20 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Morphological features of trypanosomes from squirrel monkeys from the Brazilian Amazon. Ziccardi M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):45–55

DRUG EFFECTS

Drug sensitivity of Trypanosoma evansi and the use of immunoassays in diagnosing infections with T. evansi in buffaloes in Vietnam. Le NM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:188–94

Field evaluation of the prophylactic effect of an isometamidium sustained-release device against trypanosomiasis in cattle. Diarra B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1012–4

Ultrastructural alterations induced by lithium chloride in DNA-containing organelles of a bat trypanosome. Oliveira AG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug; 92(4):513–6

Susceptibility of dyskinetoplastic Trypanosoma evansi and T. equiperdum to isometamidium chloride. Kaminsky R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):816–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Trypanosoma rangeli sialidase: kinetics of release and antigenic characterization. Saldaña A, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):87–99

Human African trypanosomiasis in south-eastern Uganda: clinical diversity and isoenzyme profiles. Smith DH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):851–6 (19 ref.)

Reactivation of triosephosphate isomerase from three trypanosomatids and human: effect of suramin. Gao XG, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):91–6

Diagnosis of chronic camel trypanosomosis by detection of the antibody of trypanosome tyrosine aminotransferase. el Sawalhy A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):531–3

A trypanosome oligopeptidase as a target for the trypanocidal agents pentamidine, diminazene and suramin. Morty RE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):251–6

Trypanosoma rangeli sialidase: cloning, expression and similarity to T. cruzi trans-sialidase. Buschiazzo A, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1167–73

Inhibition of trypanosomal cysteine proteinases by their propeptides. Lalmanach G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25112–6

GENETICS

Transcription of protein-coding genes in trypanosomes by RNA polymerase I. Lee MG, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:463–89 (183 ref.)

Testing promoter activity in the trypanosome genome: isolation of a metacyclic-type VSG promoter, and unexpected insights into RNA polymerase II transcription. McAndrew M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):65–76

Circular superhelical DNA complexes with synthetic oligopeptide: unusual compact structures and influence of bent sequences on the results of compaction. Martinkina LP, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1998 Apr;15(5):949–57

The molecular phylogeny of trypanosomes: evidence for an early divergence of the Salivaria. Haag J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):37–49 (61 ref.)

RNA editing: trypanosomes rewrite the genetic code. Stuart K. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1998;60(1):63–74

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Massive experimental inoculation of Trypanosoma rangeli (Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatidae) in Rhodnius neglectus Lent, 1954 (Hemiptera, Reduviidae) and Mus musculus. Braga MV, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug; 93(4):555–7

Cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma carassii, a common parasite of freshwater fish. Overath P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):343–7

Short communication: cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei and T. evansi in a serum-free medium. Hirumi H, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):240–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Trypanosoma rangeli: identification and purification of a 48-kDa-specific antigen. Saldaña A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;84(1):67–73

Multiple mechanisms of immune evasion by African trypanosomes. Donelson JE, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):51–66 (70 ref.)

Induction of CD4+CD8+ double positive T cells and increase in CD5+ B cells in efferent lymph in sheep infected with Trypanosoma evansi. Onah DN, et al.

Parasite Immunol 1998 Mar;20(3):121–34

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection and identification of trypanosomes by polymerase chain reaction in wild tsetse flies in Cameroon. Morlais I, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):109–17

Use of a PCR assay for the specific and sensitive detection of Trypanosoma Spp. in naturally infected dairy cattle in peri-urban Kampala, Uganda. Clausen PH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:21–31

Comparative studies on the sensitivity of polymerase chain reaction and microscopic examination for the detection of Trypanosoma evansi in experimentally infected mice. Ijaz MK, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 21(3):215–23

Ticks, Lyme disease spirochetes, trypanosomes, and antibody to encephalitis viruses in wild birds from coastal Georgia and South Carolina. Durden LA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1178–82

Characterization of a Trypanosoma rangeli strain of Colombian origin. Zuñiga C, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):523–30

New epidemiological features on animal trypanosomiasis by molecular analysis in the pastoral zone of Sideradougou, Burkina Faso. Lefrançois T, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul; 7(7):897–904

Characterization of trypanosome infections by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification in wild tsetse flies in Cameroon. Morlais I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):547–54

Some factors affecting the prevalence of Trypanosoma evansi in camels in Mauritania. Dia ML, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):111–20

[First evidence of Trypanosoma rangeli in the southeast of Brazil, an endemic region for Chagas' disease] Ramirez LE, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METABOLISM

Transcription of protein-coding genes in trypanosomes by RNA polymerase I. Lee MG, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:463–89 (183 ref.)

Trypanosome glucose transporters. Barrett MP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):195–205 (39 ref.)

PATHOGENICITY

Comparative susceptibility of Glossina longipennis and G. brevipalpis to pathogenic species of Trypanosoma. Moloo SK, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):211–4

Massive experimental inoculation of Trypanosoma rangeli (Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatidae) in Rhodnius neglectus Lent, 1954 (Hemiptera, Reduviidae) and Mus musculus. Braga MV, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug; 93(4):555–7

Trypanosoma rangeli: increase in virulence with inocula of different origins in the experimental infection in mice. Zuñiga C, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):797–800

PHYSIOLOGY

Further studies on Trypanosoma mukasai HOARE, 1932 and its biological vector Batracobdelloides tricarinata (BLANCHARD, 1897). Negm-Eldin MM. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):175–81

Survival of Trypanosoma musculi in the kidneys of chronically infected mice: kidney form reproduction and immunological reactions. Monroy FP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):848–51

Characterization of trypanosomes from the subgenus Schizotrypanum isolated from bats, Eptesicus sp. (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae), captured in Florianópolis, Santa Catarina State, Brazil. Steindel M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):601–7

Paraflagellar rod is vital for trypanosome motility [letter] Bastin P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):548

Biometrical alterations of Trypanosoma evansi isolate in laboratory rodents. Dávila AM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):149–52

ULTRASTRUCTURE

First record of trypanosomes in Tasmanian bandicoots. Bettiol SS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):538–41

Trypanosomiasis in woodland caribou of northern Alberta. Lefebvre MF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):271–7

Molecular architecture of the trypanosome cytoskeleton. Kohl L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):1–9 (67 ref.)

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI see TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI BRUCEI

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI BRUCEI

Fasting hyperglycaemia and impaired oral glucose tolerance in acute Trypanosoma brucei infection of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):57–63

Lack of correlation of anaemia with splenomegaly and hepatomegaly in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma congolense infections of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):261–5

Trypanosoma brucei infection elicits nitric oxide-dependent and nitric oxide-independent suppressive mechanisms. Beschin A, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr;63(4):429–39

Altered neuronal activity rhythm and glutamate receptor expression in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of Trypanosoma brucei-infected rats. Lundkvist GB, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):21–9

The Trypanosome Surface. Proceedings of the Francqui Colloquium on the Expression and Function of Surface Proteins in Trypanosoma Brucei. Brussels, May 1997. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):1–205

CHEMISTRY

Species-specificity in endoplasmic reticulum signal peptide utilization revealed by proteins from Trypanosoma brucei and Leishmania. Al-Qahtani A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):521–9

Regulation of the intracellular pH in the protozoan parasite Trypanosoma brucei brucei. Fraser-L'Hostis C, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):1039–46

Trypanosoma brucei: identification and purification of a poly(A)-binding protein. Pitula J, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb;88(2):157–60

Trypanosoma brucei tryparedoxin, a thioredoxin-like protein in African trypanosomes. Lüdemann H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):381–5

Trypanosoma brucei TBRGG1, a mitochondrial oligo(U)-binding protein that co-localizes with an in vitro RNA editing activity. Vanhamme L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21825–33

Structure of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor glycan of a class-2 variant surface glycoprotein from Trypanosoma brucei. Mehlert A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):379–92

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil, a novel base in African trypanosomes and other Kinetoplastida. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):1–8 (29 ref.)

The glycosylation of the variant surface glycoproteins and procyclic acidic repetitive proteins of Trypanosoma brucei. Mehlert A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):145–52 (28 ref.)

An improved method for the purification of Trypanosoma brucei variant surface glycoprotein. Steverding D, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):524–5

CLASSIFICATION

Confirmation of two distinct classes of zymodemes of Trypanosoma brucei infecting man and wild mammals in Côte d'Ivoire: suspected difference in pathogenicity. Truc P, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Dec;91(8):951–6

Trypanosoma brucei: comparison of circulating strains in an endemic and an epidemic area of a sleeping sickness focus. Hide G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):21–9

CYTOLOGY

Differentiation of African trypanosomes is controlled by a density sensing mechanism which signals cell cycle arrest via the cAMP pathway. Vassella E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Nov;110 (Pt 21):2661–71

Changes in expression site control and DNA modification in Trypanosoma brucei during differentiation of the bloodstream form to the procyclic form. Blundell PA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):115–30

The role of proteolysis during differentiation of Trypanosoma brucei from the bloodstream to the procyclic form. Mutomba MC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15; 93(1):11–22

Inhibition of proteasome activity blocks cell cycle progression at specific phase boundaries in African trypanosomes. Mutomba MC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):491–504

Cell density triggers slender to stumpy differentiation of Trypanosoma brucei bloodstream forms in culture. Reuner B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):269–80

Mild acid stress as a differentiation trigger in Trypanosoma brucei. Rolin S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1; 93(2):251–62

DRUG EFFECTS

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12

Inhibition of Ca2+ release from Trypanosoma brucei acidocalcisomes by 3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxytoluene: role of the Na+/H+ exchanger. Vercesi AE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):479–82

Formation of reactive oxygen intermediates might be involved in the trypanocidal activity of gallic acid. Nose M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):583–7

Trypanocidal effects of curcumin in vitro. Nose M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):643–5

Trypanosoma brucei: effects of methoprene and other isoprenoid compounds on procyclic and bloodstream forms in vitro and in mice. Harmon MA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):229–36

Prospects for antiparasitic drugs. The case of Trypanosoma brucei, the causative agent of African sleeping sickness. Eisenthal R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5500–5

Rotenone at high concentrations inhibits NADH-fumarate reductase and the mitochondrial respiratory chain of Trypanosoma brucei and T. cruzi. Hernandez FR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):135–7

Arrest of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense and T. brucei brucei in the S-phase of the cell cycle by (S)-9-(3-hydroxy-2-phosphonylmethoxypropyl)adenine ((S)-HPMPA). Kaminsky R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):91–100

Trypanocidal effects of gallic acid and related compounds. Koide T, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):27–30

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibition of GPI phospholipase C from Trypanosoma brucei by fluoro-inositol dodecylphosphonates. Morris JC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):873–6

Substrate specificity of the N-acetylglucosaminyl-phosphatidylinositol de-N-acetylase of glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor biosynthesis in African trypanosomes and human cells. Sharma DK, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):171–7

Crystal structures of substrates and products bound to the phosphoglycerate kinase active site reveal the catalytic mechanism. Bernstein BE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4429–36

Characterization of the reaction mechanism for Trypanosoma brucei ornithine decarboxylase by multiwavelength stopped-flow spectroscopy. Brooks HB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15147–55

Purification and characterisation of the phosphoglycerate kinase isoenzymes of Trypanosoma brucei expressed in Escherichia coli. Zomer AW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28;1386(1):179–88

Sulfhydryl reagent susceptibility in proteins with high sequence similarity—triosephosphate isomerase from Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania mexicana. Garza-Ramos G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):684–91

The glycosomal ATP-dependent phosphofructokinase of Trypanosoma brucei must have evolved from an ancestral pyrophosphate-dependent enzyme. Michels PA, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;250(3):698–704

Trypanosoma brucei: molecular cloning and stage-regulated expression of a malate dehydrogenase localized to the mitochondrion. Anderson SA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):63–70

Characterization of a multicatalytic proteinase complex (20S proteasome) from Trypanosoma brucei brucei. Lomo PO, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):285–93

Molecular cloning and expression of a purine-specific N-ribohydrolase from Trypanosoma brucei brucei. Sequence, expression, and molecular analysis. Pellé R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2118–26

The GPI-phospholipase C of Trypanosoma brucei is nonessential but influences parasitemia in mice. Webb H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):103–14

Identification and characterization of two DNA polymerase activities present in Trypanosoma brucei mitochondria. Fuenmayor J, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 45(4):404–10

A bisubstrate analog induces unexpected conformational changes in phosphoglycerate kinase from Trypanosoma brucei. Bernstein BE, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26; 279(5):1137–48

Mutagenesis study of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol phospholipase C of Trypanosoma brucei. Carnall N, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):423–32

The properties and function of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol-phospholipase C in Trypanosoma brucei. Carrington M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):153–64 (57 ref.)

Immunolocalization of Trypanosoma brucei hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase to the glycosome. Shih S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):367–71

Trypanosome capping enzymes display a novel two-domain structure. Silva E, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4612–9

Compartmentation of phosphoglycerate kinase in Trypanosoma brucei plays a critical role in parasite energy metabolism. Blattner J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11596–600

Functional and molecular characterization of a glycosomal PPi-dependent enzyme in trypanosomatids: pyruvate, phosphate dikinase. Bringaud F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7963–8

Pyruvate kinase of Trypanosoma brucei: overexpression, purification, and functional characterization of wild-type and mutated enzyme. Ernest I, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):373–82

The importance of dynamic light scattering in obtaining multiple crystal forms of Trypanosoma brucei PGK. Bernstein BE, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Feb;7(2):504–7

GENETICS

Mechanisms of antigenic variation in African trypanosomes. Borst P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):1–15 (77 ref.)

Kinetoplastid RNA editing: complexes and catalysts. Stuart K, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct;1(3):340–6 (22 ref.)

Position-dependent and promoter-specific regulation of gene expression in Trypanosoma brucei. Horn D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7422–31

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI BRUCEI

Trypanosoma brucei brucei: characterization of an ODC null bloodstream form mutant and the action of alpha-difluoromethylornithine. Li F, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):255-7

Characterisation of a polo-like protein kinase gene homologue from an evolutionary divergent eukaryote, Trypanosoma brucei. Graham TM, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 19;207(1):71-7

Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232-41

Characterization of a novel, stage-specific, invariant surface protein in Trypanosoma brucei containing an internal, serine-rich, repetitive motif. Nolan DP, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29212-21

A gene encoding the plant-like alternative oxidase is present in Phytomonas but absent in Leishmania spp. Van Hellemond JJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 45(4):426-30

Biochemical methods for analysis of kinetoplastid RNA editing. Sabatini RS, et al. **Methods** 1998 May;15(1):15-26

Investigating the mechanism and machinery of RNA editing. Stuart K, et al. **Methods** 1998 May;15(1):3-14

VSG gene control and infectivity strategy of metacyclic stage Trypanosoma brucei. Barry JD, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Mar 1;91(1):93-105 (53 ref.)

Changes in expression site control and DNA modification in Trypanosoma brucei during differentiation of the bloodstream form to the procyclic form. Blundell PA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):115-30

Control of VSG gene expression sites in Trypanosoma brucei. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):67-76 (56 ref.)

Cloning and characterization of the kinetoplastid membrane protein-11 gene locus of Trypanosoma brucei. Bridge MA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):359-63

Subunit 9 of the mitochondrial ATP synthase of Trypanosoma brucei is nuclearly encoded and developmentally regulated. Chi TB, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Apr 1;92(1):29-38

Regulation of vsg expression site transcription and switching in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross GA, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Mar 1;91(1):77-91 (96 ref.)

Effect of multiple downstream splice sites on polyadenylation in Trypanosoma brucei. Hartmann C, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 May 15;93(1):149-52

PARP gene expression: control at many levels. Hotz HR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):131-43 (75 ref.)

Deletion of the genes for the paraflagellar rod protein PFR-A in Trypanosoma brucei is probably lethal. Hunger-Glaser I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):347-51

Mitochondrial mRNA 3' cleavage/polyadenylation and RNA editing in Trypanosoma brucei are independent events. Koslowsky DJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):81-94

Differentially expressed genes in the Trypanosoma brucei life cycle identified by RNA fingerprinting.
Mathieu-Daudé F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):15-28

Unravelling the procyclin coat of Trypanosoma brucei. Roditi I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):117-30 (79 ref.)

Controls of the expression of the Vsg in Trypanosoma brucei. Vanhamme L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):107-16 (36 ref.)

T. brucei RNA editing: adenosine nucleotides inversely affect U-deletion and U-insertion reactions at mRNA cleavage. Cruz-Reyes J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):401-9

Frequent loss of the active site during variant surface glycoprotein expression site switching in vitro in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):198-205

Activity of a trypanosome metacyclic variant surface glycoprotein gene promoter is dependent upon life cycle stage and chromosomal context. Graham SV, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):1137-46

Exonic sequences in the 5' untranslated region of alpha-tubulin mRNA modulate trans splicing in Trypanosoma brucei. López-Estraño C, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Aug;18(8):4620-8

A trypanosome metacyclic VSG gene promoter with two functionally distinct, life cycle stage-specific activities. Graham SV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1985-90

Distinct regions of U3 snoRNA interact at two sites within the 5' external transcribed spacer of pre-rRNAs in Trypanosoma brucei cells. Hartshorne T.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2541-53

The 3' untranslated region of the hsp 70 genes maintains the level of steady state mRNA in Trypanosoma brucei upon heat shock. Lee MG. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1; 26(17):4025-33

Physical and transcriptional analysis of the Trypanosoma brucei genome reveals a typical eukaryotic arrangement with close interspersionof RNA polymerase II- and III-transcribed genes. Marchetti MA, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3591-8

Insertional and deletional RNA editing in trypanosome mitochondria. Hajduk SL, et al.
Nucleic Acids Symp Ser 1997;(36):15-8 (20 ref.)

Identification of three ABC transporter genes in Trypanosoma brucei spp. Mäser P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998; 84(2):106-11

Trypanosoma brucei mitochondrial ribonucleoprotein complexes which contain 12S and 9S ribosomal RNAs. Shu HH, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):157-64

A base called J [comment] Simpson L.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037-8 (29 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366-71.

Changing the end: antigenic variation orchestrated at the telomeres of African trypanosomes. Rudenko G, et al.
Trends Microbiol 1998 Mar;6(3):113-6 (43 ref.)

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Commitment to differentiation and cell cycle re-entry are coincident but separable events in the transformation of African trypanosomes from their bloodstream to their insect form. Matthews KR, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2609-18

VSG gene control and infectivity strategy of metacyclic stage Trypanosoma brucei. Barry JD, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Mar 1;91(1):93-105 (53 ref.)

Cell density triggers slender to stumpy differentiation of Trypanosoma brucei bloodstream forms in culture. Reuner B, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):269-80

Mild acid stress as a differentiation trigger in Trypanosoma brucei. Rolin S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1; 93(2):251-62

Differential toxicity of ricin and diphtheria toxin for bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Scory S, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1997 Dec 1;90(1):289-95

Activity of a trypanosome metacyclic variant surface glycoprotein gene promoter is dependent upon life cycle stage and chromosomal context. Graham SV, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):1137-46

Bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei require only small amounts of iron for growth. Steverding D.
Parasitol Res 1998;84(1):59-62

The bloodstream differentiation-division of Trypanosoma brucei studied using mitochondrial markers. Tyler KM, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 264(1387):1481-90

Short communication: cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei and T. evansi in a serum-free medium. Hirumi H, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Mar;2(3):240-4

IMMUNOLOGY

Mechanisms of antigenic variation in African trypanosomes. Borst P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):1-15 (77 ref.)

Production of anti-peptide antibodies against trypanopain-Tb from Trypanosoma brucei brucei: effects of antibodies on enzyme activity against Z-Phe-Arg-AMC. Troeberg L, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):295-303

Murine macrophages use oxygen- and nitric oxide-dependent mechanisms to synthesize S-nitroso-albumin and to kill extracellular trypanosomes. Gobert AP, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Sep;66(9):4068-72

Multiple mechanisms of immune evasion by African trypanosomes. Donelson JE, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Mar 1;91(1):51-66 (70 ref.)

The lysis of Trypanosoma brucei brucei by human serum. Tomlinson S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):717-21 (46 ref.)

METABOLISM

Effects of intermediates of methionine metabolism and nucleoside analogs on S-adenosylmethionine transport by Trypanosoma brucei brucei and a drug-resistant Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense. Goldberg B, et al.
Biochem Pharmacol 1998 Jul 1;56(1):95-103

Purine nucleobase transport in bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei brucei. De Koning HP, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Aug;25(3):476S

Regulation of the intracellular pH in the protozoan parasite Trypanosoma brucei brucei. Fraser-L'Hostis C, et al.
Biol Chem 1997 Sep;378(9):1039-46

Characterization of the ligand-binding site of the transferrin receptor in Trypanosoma brucei demonstrates a structural relationship with the N-terminal domain of the variant surface glycoprotein. Salmon D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7272-8

Parasite and mammalian GPI biosynthetic pathways can be distinguished using synthetic substrate analogues. Smith TK, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 17;16(22):6667-75

Characterization of glycerol uptake in bloodstream and procyclic forms of Trypanosoma brucei. Wille U, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Aug 15;256(1):245-50

Trypanosoma brucei: the dynamics of calcium movement between the cytosol, nucleus, and mitochondrion of intact cells. Xiong ZH, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):231-9

Generation of constitutive and inducible trans-sialylation dominant-negative phenotypes in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma cruzi. Engstler M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):955-64

Characterization of the human serum trypanosome toxin, haptoglobin-related protein. Muranjan M, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3884-7

Selective transfer of calcium from an acidic compartment to the mitochondrion of Trypanosoma brucei. Measurements with targeted aequorins. Xiong ZH, et al.
J Biol Chem 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31022-8

Trypanosome glucose transporters. Barrett MP, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1998 Mar 1;91(1):195-205 (39 ref.)

Purine nucleobase transport in bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei is mediated by two novel transporters. de Koning HP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov; 89(2):245-58

Developmental regulation of two nuclear RNA binding proteins, p34 and p37, from Trypanosoma brucei. Zhang J, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):79-88

Trypanosoma brucei U insertion and U deletion activities co-purify with an enzymatic editing complex but are differentially optimized. Cruz-Reyes J, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Aug 15;26(16):3634-9

Mammalian epidermal growth factor stimulates G-protein activity in Trypanosoma brucei. Hide G. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):143-6

Compartmentation of phosphoglycerate kinase in Trypanosoma brucei plays a critical role in parasite energy metabolism. Blattner J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11596-600

PATHOGENICITY

Susceptibility of severe combined immuno-deficient (SCID) mice to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense and T. b. rhodesiense. Inoue N, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May; 3(5):408-12

PHYSIOLOGY

Elongation and clustering of glycosomes in Trypanosoma brucei overexpressing the glycosomal Pex11p. Lorenz P, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3542-55

Characterization of a nucleoside/proton symporter in procyclic Trypanosoma brucei brucei. de Koning HP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9486-94

Control of Trypanosoma brucei brucei infections in tsetse, Glossina morsitans. Welburn SC, et al.
Med Vet Entomol 1997 Jul;11(3):286-9

Both IgM and IgG anti-VSG antibodies initiate a cycle of aggregation-disaggregation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei without damage to the parasite. O'Beirne C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):165-93 (100 ref.)

Expression and function of surface proteins in Trypanosoma brucei. Pays E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):3-36 (192 ref.)

The role of transferrin-receptor variation in the host range of Trypanosoma brucei. Bitter W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):499-502

ULTRASTRUCTURE

A mitochondrion-specific dye for multicolour fluorescent imaging of Trypanosoma brucei. Vassella E, et al.
Mol Biochem Parasitol 1997 Dec 1;90(1):381-5

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI GAMBIENSE

The immune response of Trypanosoma gambiense-infected mice to Schistosoma whole worm antigens. Guobadia EE, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):347-52

In vivo evaluation of sixteen plant extracts on mice inoculated with Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Youan BB, et al.
Bull World Health Organ 1997;75(4):343-8

Familial aggregation of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense trypanosomiasis in a very high incidence community in Zaire. Khonde N, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):521-4

TrypTect CIATT--a card indirect agglutination trypanosomiasis test for diagnosis of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense and T. b. rhodesiense infections. Nantulya VM.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Sep-Oct;91(5):551-3

Key indicators for the monitoring and evaluation of control programmes of human African trypanosomiasis due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Bouchet B, et al.
Trop Med Int Health 1998 Jun;3(6):474-81

Assessment of central nervous system involvement in gambiense trypanosomiasis: value of the cerebro-spinal white cell count. Miezan TW, et al.
Trop Med Int Health 1998 Jul;3(7):571-5

[Detection of trypanosomes in blood by the Quantitative Buffy Coat (QBC) technique: experimental evaluation] Ancelle T, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):245-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

Confirmation of two distinct classes of zymodemes of Trypanosoma brucei infecting man and wild mammals in Côte d'Ivoire: suspected difference in pathogenicity. Truc P, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Dec;91(8):951-6

DRUG EFFECTS

The Alamar Blue assay to determine drug sensitivity of African trypanosomes (T.b. rhodesiense and T.b. gambiense) in vitro. Räz B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov; 68(2):139-47

IMMUNOLOGY

A semi-quantitative ELISA for detection of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense specific antibodies in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of sleeping sickness patients. Lejon V, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):151–64

Immunobiology of African trypanosomiasis. Sternberg JM. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:186–99 (67 ref.)

TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI RHODESIENSE

Duration of symptoms and case fatality of sleeping sickness caused by Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense in Tororo, Uganda. Odiit M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):792–5

Human African trypanosomiasis: MRI. Sabbah P, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):708–10

Trypanosome infections and survival in tsetse. Maudlin I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S23–8

TrypTect CIATT—a card indirect agglutination trypanosomiasis test for diagnosis of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense and T. b. rhodesiense infections. Nantulya VM. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):551–3

CLASSIFICATION

Trypanosoma brucei: comparison of circulating strains in an endemic and an epidemic area of a sleeping sickness focus. Hide G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):21–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Response of a T. b. rhodesiense stock with reduced drug susceptibility in vitro to treatment in mice and cattle. Enyaru JC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):261–9

The Alamar Blue assay to determine drug sensitivity of African trypanosomes (T.b. rhodesiense and T.b. gambiense) in vitro. Räz B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov; 68(2):139–47

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12

Alterations in ornithine decarboxylase characteristics account for tolerance of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense to D,L-alpha-difluoromethylornithine. Iten M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1922–5

Bioassay-guided isolation of a diastereoisomer of kolavenol from Entada abyssinica active on Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense. Freiburghaus F, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul;61(3):179–83

Arrest of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense and T. brucei brucei in the S-phase of the cell cycle by (S)-9-(3-hydroxy-2-phosphonylmethoxypropyl)adenine ((S)-HPMPA). Kaminsky R, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):91–100

ENZYMOLOGY

Alterations in ornithine decarboxylase characteristics account for tolerance of Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense to D,L-alpha-difluoromethylornithine. Iten M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1922–5

GENETICS

African trypanosomes have differentially expressed genes encoding homologues of the Leishmania GP63 surface protease. El-Sayed NM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26742–8

Characterization of a relatively rare class B, type 2 trypanosome variant surface glycoprotein gene. Schopf LR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):284–92

Genetic diversity among Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense isolates from Tanzania. Komba EK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):571–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-4-dependent immunoglobulin G1 isotype switch in the presence of a polarized antigen-specific Th1-cell response to the trypanosome variant surface glycoprotein. Schopf LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):451–61

METABOLISM

Effects of intermediates of methionine metabolism and nucleoside analogs on S-adenosylmethionine transport by Trypanosoma brucei brucei and a drug-resistant Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense. Goldberg B, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):95–103

TRYPANOSOMA CONGOLENSE

Haematological changes in N'Dama and Gobra Zebu bulls during Trypanosoma congolense infection maintained under a controlled feeding regimen. Akinbamijo OO, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):181–92

Effects of Trypanosoma congolense and nutritional supplements on establishment and outcome of pregnancy in trypanotolerant Djallonké ewes. Osaer S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):97–109

Plasma luteinizing hormone levels in response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and clonidine in Trypanosoma congolense-infected female goats. Ng'wena AG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):591–5

CD5+ B lymphocytes are the main source of antibodies reactive with non-parasite antigens in Trypanosoma congolense-infected cattle. Buza J, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):226–33

Lack of correlation of anaemia with splenomegaly and hepatomegaly in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma congolense infections of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):261–5

Trypanosome infections and survival in tsetse. Maudlin I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S23–8

Long-term effects of an experimental infection with Trypanosoma congolense on reproductive performance of trypanotolerant Djallonké ewes and west African dwarf does. Goossens B, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 63(2):169–73

The influence of dietary protein on live bodyweight, degree of anaemia and erythropoietic responses of Scottish blackface sheep infected experimentally with Trypanosoma congolense. Katunguka-Rwakishaya E, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):273–7

Susceptibility of the Namchi and Kapsiki cattle of Cameroon to trypanosome infection. Achukwi MD, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):219–26

Bovine stem cell factor: production of a biologically active protein and mRNA analysis in cattle infected with Trypanosoma congolense. Mertens B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):65–78

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune responses of cattle to African trypanosomes: protective or pathogenic? Taylor KA. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):219–40 (224 ref.)

Immunoregulation in experimental murine Trypanosoma congolense infection: anti-IL-10 antibodies reverse trypanosome-mediated suppression of lymphocyte proliferation in vitro and moderately prolong the lifespan of genetically susceptible BALB/c mice. Uzonna JE, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):293–302

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Factors affecting trypanosome infection rate in tsetse fly (Diptera: Glossinidae) populations. Mattioli RC. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):53–7 (72 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

On the interpretation of age-prevalence curves for trypanosome infections of tsetse flies. Woolhouse ME, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):149–56

PHYSIOLOGY

Factors influencing the prevalence of trypanosome infection of Glossina pallidipes on the Ruvu flood plain of Eastern Tanzania. Msangi AR, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30; 70(2):143–55

The interaction of Trypanosoma congolense and Haemonchus contortus in Djallonké sheep. Goossens B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1579–84

Comparison of the susceptibility of different Glossina species to simple and mixed infections with Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense savannah and riverine forest types. Reifenberg JM, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul; 11(3):246–52

[Vectorial competence of Glossina palpalis palpalis, Glossina p. gambiensis and Glossina morsitans morsitans flies for a clone of Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense IL 1180] Kazadi JM, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRYPANOSOMA CRUZI

Attenuated Trypanosoma cruzi infection in young rats nursed on infected mothers undergoing interferon-gamma treatment during pregnancy. Davila HO, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):1–6

Infection of Triatoma guasayana, Triatoma sordida and Triatoma infestans by Trypanosoma cruzi from a naturally infected opossum. Schweigmann N, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):151–2

Expression of the mammalian calcium signaling response to Trypanosoma cruzi in Xenopus laevis oocytes. Leite MF, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):1–13

[Control of Triatoma sordida in rural peri-domestic environment of the Porteirinha municipality, Minas Gerais, Brazil] Diotaiuti L, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

One-pot synthesis of beta-D-Galf(1-->4)[beta-D-Galp(1-->6)]-D-GlcNAc, a 'core' trisaccharide linked O-glycosidically in glycoproteins of Trypanosoma cruzi. Gallo-Rodriguez C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(2):163–70

Use of a phenyl 1-selenogalactofuranoside as a glycosyl donor for the synthesis of galactofuranosyl-containing disaccharides. Johnston BD, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec; 305(2):289–92

Evidence for four distinct major protein components in the paraflagellar rod of Trypanosoma cruzi. Fouts DL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21846–55

Presence of an unusually high concentration of an ubiquitinated histone-like protein in Trypanosoma cruzi. Reverol L, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):433–40

Trypanosoma cruzi tubulin eliminated in the urine of the infected host. Bertot GM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):608–14

The DnaJ family of protein chaperones in Trypanosoma cruzi. Tibbetts RS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):319–26

Cell surface characterization of amastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi obtained from different sources. Silva EO, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):257–63

CLASSIFICATION

Brazilian isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi from humans and triatomines classified into two lineages using mini-exon and ribosomal RNA sequences. Fernandes O, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):807–11

Trypanosoma cruzi: impact of clonal evolution of the parasite on its biological and medical properties. Revollo S, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):30–9

Biological characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi stocks from Chilean insect vectors. Solari A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):312–22

Genetic structure of Trypanosoma cruzi in Central America and its comparison with South American strains. Higo H, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1369–74

Characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi strains isolated from chronic chagasic patients, triatomines and opossums naturally infected from the State of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Fernandes CD, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May–Jun;92(3):343–51

CYTOLOGY

Morphological and morphometric variability of three clones of Trypanosoma cruzi and the strain of origin (Bolivia). Penín P, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):571–80

DRUG EFFECTS

Antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of SCH 56592 against Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi: in vitro and in vivo studies. Urbina JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1771–7

Beta-chemokines that inhibit HIV-1 infection of human macrophages stimulate uptake and promote destruction of Trypanosoma cruzi by human macrophages. Lima MF, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1067–76

Nitro aryl 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives: effects on Trypanosoma cruzi. Núñez-Vergara LJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):105–11

Isradipine and lacidipine: effects in vivo and in vitro on Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes. Núñez-Vergara LJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):85–7

Phenotype of recombinant Trypanosoma cruzi which overexpress elongation factor 1-gamma: possible involvement of EF-1gamma GST-like domain in the resistance to clomipramine. Billaut-Mulot O, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):259–67

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha on Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigotes. Fontt EO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2722–7

In-vitro antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of the bis-triazole D0870 and its S(-) enantiomer against Trypanosoma cruzi. Liendo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):197–205

Cysteine protease inhibitors alter Golgi complex ultrastructure and function in Trypanosoma cruzi. Engel JC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):597–606

Structure-activity relationship of new growth inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi. Cinque GM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1540–54

Characterization and trypanocidal activity of nifurtimox-containing and empty nanoparticles of polyethylcyanoacrylates. Gonzalez-Martin G, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):29–35

Trypanocidal effects of promethazine. Fernández AR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):59–63

Chagas disease vector control in Tupiza, southern Bolivia. Guillen G, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb; 92(1):1–8

Rotenone at high concentrations inhibits NADH-fumarate reductase and the mitochondrial respiratory chain of Trypanosoma brucei and T. cruzi. Hernandez FR, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):135–7

Molecular characterization of susceptible and naturally resistant strains of Trypanosoma cruzi to benznidazole and nifurtimox. Murta SM, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):203–14

The effect of azadirachtin on fresh isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi in different species of triatomines. Kollien AH, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):286–90

Ultrastructural effects of the chelating agent 1,10-phenanthroline on Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes in vitro. Lane JE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May; 84(5):399–402

In vivo selection of a population of Trypanosoma cruzi and clones resistant to benznidazole. Murta SM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):165–71

Inhibition of Trypanosoma cruzi growth in vitro by Solanum alkaloids: a comparison with ketoconazole. Chataing B, et

al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):31–6

In pursuit of drugs for American trypanosomiasis: evaluation of some "standards" in a mouse model. Kinnamon KE, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):424–8

Trypanosoma cruzi: chemotherapy with benznidazole in mice inoculated with strains from Paraná state and from different endemic areas of Brazil. Toledo MJ, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct;39(5):283–90

[Evaluation of the eventual activity of cyclosporin A in preventing the transmission, by blood transfusion, of Trypanosoma cruzi infection] Amato Neto V, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):195–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibitory effects of human alpha 2–macroglobulin on Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigote proteinases. Ramos A, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec;68(3):327–37

Localization of carbamoyl–phosphate synthetase II (CPS II) and aspartate carbamoyltransferase (ACT) genes in Trypanosoma cruzi chromosomal DNA. Nara T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:227–30

3–Hydroxy–3–methyl–glutaryl–CoA reductase in Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi: subcellular localization and kinetic properties. Concepcion JL, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):114–20

A cryptic protease activity from Trypanosoma cruzi revealed by preincubation with kininogen at low temperatures. Wiser MF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):540–4

The NADP+–linked glutamate dehydrogenase from Trypanosoma cruzi: sequence, genomic organization and expression. Barderi P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):951–8

Functional expression of a vacuolar–type H+–ATPase in the plasma membrane and intracellular vacuoles of Trypanosoma cruzi. Benchimol M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):695–702

Trypanosoma cruzi has not lost its S–adenosylmethionine decarboxylase: characterization of the gene and the encoded enzyme. Persson K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):527–37

Two types of H+–ATPase are involved in the acidification of internal compartments in Trypanosoma cruzi. Scott DA, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):583–9

Development of a high through–put spectrophotometric assay to monitor Trypanosoma cruzi trans–sialidase. Harrison JA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):424S

New spermine and spermidine derivatives as potent inhibitors of Trypanosoma cruzi trypanothione reductase. Bonnet B, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Jul;5(7):1249–56

Membrane–bound cysteine proteinase isoforms in different developmental stages of Trypanosoma cruzi. Parussini F, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):513–9

Sulfhydryl reagent susceptibility in proteins with high sequence similarity—triosephosphate isomerase from Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania mexicana. Garza–Ramos G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):684–91

Trypanosoma cruzi glycosomal glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase: structure, catalytic mechanism and targeted inhibitor design. Souza DH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):131–5

Substrate inhibition of cruzipain is not affected by the C–terminal domain. Stoka V, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):129–33

The trans–sialidase of Trypanosoma cruzi is anchored by two different lipids. Agusti R, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep; 7(6):731–5

Temperature differences for trans–glycosylation and hydrolysis reaction reveal an acceptor binding site in the catalytic mechanism of Trypanosoma cruzi trans–sialidase. Ribeirão M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1237–46

Kininogenase activity by the major cysteinyl proteinase (cruzipain) from Trypanosoma cruzi. Del Nery E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25713–8

Biosynthesis of O–N–acetylglucosamine–linked glycans in Trypanosoma cruzi. Characterization of the novel uridine diphospho–N–acetylglucosamine:polypeptide N–acetylglucosaminyltransferase–catalyzing formation of N–acetylglucosamine alpha1—>O–threonine. Previato JO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14982–8

Presence of a plant–like proton–pumping pyrophosphatase in acidocalcisomes of Trypanosoma cruzi. Scott DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22151–8

Rational design of selective ligands for trypanothione reductase from Trypanosoma cruzi. Structural effects on the inhibition by dibenzazepines based on imipramine. Garforth J, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Aug;12(3):161–73

Stage–specific substrate phosphorylation by a Ca2+/calmodulin–dependent protein kinase in Trypanosoma cruzi. Ogueta SB, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;45(4):392–6

Identification of Trypanosoma cruzi trans–sialidase family members as targets of protective CD8+ TC1 responses. Wizel B, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6120–30

Inhibition of cruzipain visualized in a fluorescence quenched solid–phase inhibitor library assay. D–amino acid inhibitors for cruzipain, cathepsin B and cathepsin L. Meldal M, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Apr;4(2):83–91

Purification and Partial characterization of Trypanosoma cruzi triosephosphate isomerase. Bourguignon SC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):219–24

Ecto–protein tyrosine phosphatase activity in Trypanosoma cruzi infective stages. Furuya T, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):339–48

Characterisation of a Trypanosoma cruzi acidic 30 kDa cysteine protease. Garcia MP, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):263–72

Cloning of a cdc2–related protein kinase from Trypanosoma cruzi that interacts with mammalian cyclins. Gómez EB, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 15;91(2):337–51

GENETICS

Genotype and virulence correlation within Mexican stocks of Trypanosoma cruzi isolated from patients. Espinoza B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):63–72

Genetic relationships between Trypanosoma cruzi strains isolated from chronic chagasic patients in southern Brazil as revealed by RAPD and SSR–PCR analysis. Gomes ML, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):99–109

Trypanosoma cruzi genome project: biological characteristics and molecular typing of clone CL Brener. Zingales B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):159–73

Localization of carbamoyl–phosphate synthetase II (CPS II) and aspartate carbamoyltransferase (ACT) genes in Trypanosoma cruzi chromosomal DNA. Nara T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:227–30

Treatment of congenital Chagas' disease diagnosed and followed up by the polymerase chain reaction. Russomando G, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):487–91

The deduced primary structure of a ribosomal protein S4 from Trypanosoma cruzi. Hernández R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):321–5

Selective generation of chromosomal cosmid libraries within the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Frohme M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr;19(4):478–81

Hybridization mapping of Trypanosoma cruzi chromosomes III and IV. Hanke J, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):482–5

Trypanosoma cruzi: compared vectorial transmissibility of three major clonal genotypes by Triatoma infestans. de Lana M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):20–5

TcDJ1, a putative mitochondrial DnaJ protein in Trypanosoma cruzi. Carreira MA, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):141–6

Polymorphisms of the genes encoding cruzipain, the major cysteine proteinase of Trypanosoma cruzi, in the region encoding the C–terminal domain. Martínez J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 1;159(1):35–9

pRIBOTEX expression vector: a pTEX derivative for a rapid selection of Trypanosoma cruzi transfectants. Martínez–Calvillo S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):71–6

Complete sequence of a 93.4–kb contig from chromosome 3 of Trypanosoma cruzi containing a strand–switch region. Andersson B, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):809–16

Molecular epidemiology of American trypanosomiasis in Brazil based on dimorphisms of rRNA and mini–exon gene sequences. Zingales B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):105–12

The Trypanosoma cruzi mucin family is transcribed from hundreds of genes having hypervariable regions. Di Noia JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10843–50

Genetic variation among Trypanosoma cruzi populations. Blanco A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep–Oct 1;282(1–2):62–70

Random by amplified polymorphic DNA analysis of Sylvatic trypanosoma cruzi isolates infers from French Guiana accurate phylogeny. Bastrenta B, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):485–6

Identification of transcribed sequences (ESTs) in the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Brandão A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):863–6

Genetic variability and microdistribution of Triatoma infestans genotypes and Trypanosoma cruzi clones in Arequipa region (Peru). Breniere SF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May–Jun;92(3):401–8

Parasite genome projects and the Trypanosoma cruzi genome initiative. Degrave W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):859–62

TcruziDB, an integrated database, and the WWW information server for the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Degrave W, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):805–9

Simplified method for preservation and polymerase chain reaction–amplification of Trypanosoma cruzi DNA in human blood. Dorn PL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):253–5

Towards the physical map of the Trypanosoma cruzi nuclear genome: construction of YAC and BAC libraries of the reference clone T. cruzi CL–Brener. Ferrari I, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):843–52

Chagas' disease and HIV co–infection: genotypic characterization of the Trypanosoma cruzi strain. Pacheco RS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr; 93(2):165–9

The Trypanosoma cruzi genome project: nuclear karyotype and gene mapping of clone CL Brener. Santos MR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):821–8 (54 ref.)

Biological parameters and molecular markers of clone CL Brener—the reference organism of the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project. Zingales B, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):811–4

A phylogenetic analysis of the Trypanosoma cruzi genome project CL Brener reference strain by multilocus enzyme electrophoresis and multiprimer random amplified polymorphic DNA fingerprinting. Brisse S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):253–63

Trypanosoma cruzi: circularization of linear DNA fragments prior to integration during generation of stable transformants. Chung SH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):321–5

Two distinct groups of mucin–like genes are differentially expressed in the developmental stages of Trypanosoma cruzi. Freitas–Junior LH, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):101–14

Control mechanisms of the H2A genes expression in Trypanosoma cruzi. Marañón C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):313–24

A pteridine reductase gene ptr1 contiguous to a P–glycoprotein confers resistance to antifolates in Trypanosoma cruzi. Robello C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):525–35

Three small nucleolar RNAs identified from the spliced leader–associated RNA locus in kinetoplastid protozoans. Roberts TG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4409–17

Homology of Trypanosoma cruzi clone 36 repetitive DNA sequence to sequence encoding human Ro/SSA 52 kD autoantigen [letter] Winkler MA, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Mar; 5(1):94–5

Are genotypes of Trypanosoma cruzi involved in the challenge of chagasic cardiomyopathy? de Diego JA, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):147–52

Compared vectorial transmissibility of pure and mixed clonal genotypes of Trypanosoma cruzi in Triatoma infestans. Pinto AS, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):348–53

Characterization of an interspersed repetitive DNA element in the genome of Trypanosoma cruzi. Araya J, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):563–70

Probing the genetic population structure of Trypanosoma cruzi with polymorphic microsatellites. Oliveira RP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3776–80

Relationships between histopathological findings and phylogenetic divergence in Trypanosoma cruzi. de Diego JA, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):222–33

Specific cellular and humoral immune response in Balb/c mice immunised with an expression genomic library of Trypanosoma cruzi. Alberti E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):608–12

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Biological characterization and genetic diversity of Mexican isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi. López–Olmos V, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):239–54

Inhibition by 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT) of Trypanosoma cruzi growth in mammalian cells and a possible mechanism of action. Nakajima–Shimada J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:719–22

Trypanosoma cruzi in the rectum of the bug Triatoma infestans: effects of blood ingestion by the starved vector. Kollien AH, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul; 59(1):166–70

Glycosylphosphatidylinositols are required for the development of Trypanosoma cruzi amastigotes. Garg N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4055–60

In–vitro antiproliferative effects and mechanism of action of the bis–triazole D0870 and its S(–) enantiomer against Trypanosoma cruzi. Liendo A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):197–205

The development of Trypanosoma cruzi (Trypanosomatidae) in the reduviid bug Triatoma infestans (Insecta): influence of starvation. Kollien AH, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):59–63

Stage–specific substrate phosphorylation by a Ca2+/calmodulin–dependent protein kinase in Trypanosoma cruzi. Ogueta SB, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;45(4):392–6

Amastigote surface proteins of Trypanosoma cruzi are targets for CD8+ CTL. Low HP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1817–23

Activation–induced T cell death exacerbates Trypanosoma cruzi replication in macrophages cocultured with CD4+ T lymphocytes from infected hosts. Nunes MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1313–9

Characterization of subpopulations (clones and subclones) of the 21 SF strain of Trypanosoma cruzi after long lasting maintenance in the laboratory. Campos RM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1996 Nov–Dec;91(6):795–800

Invasion and development of Trypanosoma cruzi in primary cultures of mouse embryo hepatocytes. Porrozzi R, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):117–20

Trypanosoma cruzi in the rectum of the bug Triatoma infestans: effects of blood ingestion of the vector and artificial diuresis. Kollien AH, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997; 83(8):781–8

Compared vectorial transmissibility of pure and mixed clonal genotypes of Trypanosoma cruzi in Triatoma infestans. Pinto AS, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):348–53

IMMUNOLOGY

In vivo detection of Trypanosoma cruzi antigens in hearts of patients with chronic Chagas' heart disease [letter] Belotti G. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):550

Negligible prevalence of antibodies against Trypanosoma cruzi among blood donors in the southeastern United

States. Barrett VJ, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):499–503

Short report: screening for Trypanosoma cruzi in the blood supply by the Red Cross blood bank in Quito, Ecuador. Grijalva MJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec; 57(6):740–1

Human antibody responses to Trypanosoma cruzi 70-kD heat-shock proteins. Krautz GM, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):137–43

Humoral nitric oxide levels and antibody immune response of symptomatic and indeterminate Chagas' disease patients to commercial and autochthonous Trypanosoma cruzi antigen. Pérez-Fuentes R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):715–20

Cytokine responses in Trypanosoma cruzi–infected children in Paraguay. Samudio M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):119–21

Genetic epidemiology of seropositivity for Trypanosoma cruzi infection in rural Goias, Brazil. Williams-Blangero S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):538–43

Lytic antibodies in Trypanosoma cruzi–infected persons with low parasitemia. Zulantay I, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):775–9

Detection of antibodies against Trypanosoma cruzi in donors from a blood bank in Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico. Rangel H, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):79–82

Molecular mimicry between cardiac myosin and Trypanosoma cruzi antigen B13: identification of a B13-driven human T cell clone that recognizes cardiac myosin. Abel LC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov; 30(11):1305–8

Clearance-inducing antibodies are responsible for protection against the acute phase of Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Umekita LF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct;30(10):1191–7

Immunodepression induced by Trypanosoma cruzi and mouse hepatitis virus type 3 is associated with thymus apoptosis. Verinaud L, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):186–91

Trypanosoma cruzi infection does not impair major histocompatibility complex class I presentation of antigen to cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Buckner FS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2541–8

Trypanosoma cruzi–infected macrophages are defective in major histocompatibility complex class II antigen presentation. La Flamme AC, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3085–94

Trypanosoma cruzi: detection of a surface antigen cross-reactive to human C-reactive protein. Melo Coutinho CM, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):143–53

Trypanosoma cruzi: immune response and functional heart damage induced in mice by the main linear B-cell epitope of parasite ribosomal P proteins. Motrán CC, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Mar;88(3):223–30

Evidence for cross-reactivity between antigen derived from Trypanosoma cruzi and myelin basic protein in experimental Chagas disease. Al-Sabbagh A, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):304–11

Mapping of B cell epitopes in an immunodominant antigen of Trypanosoma cruzi using fusions to the Escherichia coli LamB protein. Pereira CM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):125–31

A rapid, quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) for the immunodiagnosis of Chagas' disease. Partel CD, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1–2):89–96

A 24,000 MW Trypanosoma cruzi antigen is a B-cell activator. Da Silva AC, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun; 94(2):189–96

Coiling phagocytosis of trypanosomatids and fungal cells. Rittig MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4331–9

Presence of IgM antibodies to Trypanosoma cruzi urinary antigen in sera from patients with acute Chagas' disease. Corral RS, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;28(4):589–94

Human infection with Trypanosoma cruzi induces parasite antigen–specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses. Wizel B, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):1062–71

Reactivity of chagasic antigal antibodies with noninfected cells treated with Trypanosoma cruzi secreted/excreted antigens. Yokoyama-Yasunaka JK, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):108–14

Protective effect of exposure to non-virulent Trypanosoma cruzi clones on the course of subsequent infections with highly virulent clones in mice. Lauria-Pires L, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):119–26

Glycoconjugates isolated from Trypanosoma cruzi but not from Leishmania species membranes trigger nitric oxide synthesis as well as microbicidal activity in IFN-gamma-primed macrophages. Camargo MM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6131–9

Alteration of macrophage function by a Trypanosoma cruzi membrane mucin. de Diego J, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4983–9

Trypanosoma cruzi: Tc52 released protein-induced increased expression of nitric oxide synthase and nitric oxide production by macrophages. Fernandez-Gomez R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3471–9

The surface glycoproteins of Trypanosoma cruzi encode a superfamily of variant T cell epitopes. Kahn SJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4444–51

Amastigote surface proteins of Trypanosoma cruzi are targets for CD8+ CTL. Low HP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1817–23

Identification of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase family members as targets of protective CD8+ TC1 responses. Wizel B, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6120–30

The repetitive domain of Trypanosoma cruzi trans-sialidase enhances the immune response against the catalytic domain. Buscaglia CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):431–6

Seroepidemiology of Trypanosoma cruzi, etiologic agent of Chagas' disease, in US blood donors. Leiby DA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1047–52

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of immunization on the risk of vector-delivered infection in guinea pigs. Basombrío MA, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1059–62

Analysis of anti-Trypanosoma cruzi antibody isotype specificities by western blot in sera from patients with different forms of Chagas' disease. Morgan J, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):641–3

Immune response to Trypanosoma cruzi shed acute phase antigen in children from an endemic area for Chagas' disease in Bolivia. Breniére SF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):503–7

Immunodiagnosis of Trypanosoma cruzi (Chagas' disease) infection in naturally infected dogs. Lauricella MA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):501–7

Differential serodiagnosis of human infections caused by Trypanosoma cruzi and Leishmania spp. using ELISA with a recombinant antigen (rTc24). Passos VM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Nov–Dec;92(6):791–3

The Trypanosoma cruzi immunosuppressive factor (TIF) targets a lymphocyte activation event subsequent to increased intracellular calcium ion concentration and translocation of protein kinase C but previous to cyclin D2 and cdk4 mRNA accumulation. Kierszenbaum F, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):133–45

Influence of female gonadal hormones on the parasitemia of female Calomys callosus infected with the "Y" strain of Trypanosoma cruzi. do Prado júnior JC, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):100–5

Trypanosoma cruzi: IgG1 and IgG2b are the main immunoglobulins produced by vaccinated mice. Pyrrho AS, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):333–7

Chagas' disease: reactivity against homologous tissues induced by different strains of Trypanosoma cruzi. Tekiel VS, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):495–502

Experimental Trypanosoma rangeli infection in a murine model. Horna AE, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar; 44–45:125–9

Seroprevalence and sociocultural conditionants of Chagas disease in school-aged children of marginal zones of Asunción. Vera NI, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):347–53

An immunoaffinity-purified Trypanosoma cruzi antigen suppresses cellular proliferation through a TGF-beta-mediated mechanism. Hansen DS, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May;47(5):509–16

Specific cellular and humoral immune response in Balb/c mice immunised with an expression genomic library of Trypanosoma cruzi. Alberti E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):608–12

Immunization with a plasmid DNA containing the gene of trans-sialidase reduces Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Costa F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):768–74

[Course of serologic positivity to Chagas disease in a rural community in Brazil] Passos AD, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Oct;2(4):247–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The evaluation of a new complement fixation microtechnic (Garcia & Sotelo, 1991) for the diagnosis of chronic Chagas disease with different antigenic preparations] Matos A, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(6):493–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Inflammatory response to acute Trypanosoma cruzi infection] Cardoni RL. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(2):227–34 (ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chagas disease. Serologic response to crude and semipurified T. cruzi antigens in different clinical groups of patients] Cervetta L, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):161–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Clinical and epidemiological study of blood donors seropositive for Trypanosoma cruzi] García A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):905–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi: histopathology in mice infected with strains isolated from Didelphis marsupialis from the valley of Caracas (Venezuela). de Scorza C, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1996;47(4):244–7

Influence of humans and domestic animals on the household prevalence of Trypanosoma cruzi in Triatoma infestans populations in northwest Argentina. Gurtler RE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):748–58

Use of trans-Sialidase inhibition assay in a population serologically negative for Trypanosoma cruzi but at a high risk of infection. Leguizamón MS, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):254–5

Reactivation of Chagas' disease in patients with AIDS: report of three new cases and review of the literature. Ferreira MS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1397–400 (33 ref.)

Polymerase chain reaction procedure to detect Trypanosoma cruzi in blood samples from chronic chagasic patients. Carriazo CS, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 30(3):183–6

Trypanosoma cruzi: optimization of polymerase chain reaction for detection in human blood. Gomes ML, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jan;88(1):28–33

First case of natural infection in pigs. Review of Trypanosoma cruzi reservoirs in Mexico. Salazar-Schettino PM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug; 92(4):499–502 (21 ref.)

Wild reservoirs infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the ecological park "El Zapotal", Tuxtla Gutiérrez, Chiapas, México. Solís-Franco RR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):163–4

Amastigotes forms of Trypanosoma cruzi detected in a renal allograft. Carvalho MF, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):223–6

Synanthropic rodent reservoirs of Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi in the valley of Caracas, Venezuela. Herrera L, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Sep–Oct;39(5):279–82

Chagas disease: mononuclear cell infiltration but no trypanosomes in the coronary sinus and cardiac veins of chronic patients. França L de A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):432

Screening blood donors for Trypanosoma cruzi infection in a nonendemic area of Brazil [letter] Barjas-Castro M de L, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jun;38(6):611–2

[An attempt to detect Trypanosoma cruzi in the peripheral blood of patients with Chagas' disease, in chronic phase, using quantitative buffy coat (QBC)] Amato Neto V, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar–Apr;31(2):231–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[New sites with Triatominae infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the Mexican Republic] Tay Zavala J, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1996 Jul–Dec;51(3–4):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Histone synthesis in Trypanosoma cruzi. Sabaj V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):446–52

Generation of constitutive and inducible trans-sialylation dominant-negative phenotypes in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma cruzi. Engstler M, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Oct;7(7):955–64

In situ compositional analysis of acidocalcisomes in Trypanosoma cruzi. Scott DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28020–9

Intracellular Ca2+ homeostasis in trypomastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi. Zhang HS, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):80–6

Ca2+ content and expression of an acidocalcisomal calcium pump are elevated in intracellular forms of Trypanosoma cruzi. Lu HG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2309–23

PATHOGENICITY

Genotype and virulence correlation within Mexican stocks of Trypanosoma cruzi isolated from patients. Espinoza B, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):63–72

Infectivity of Trypanosoma cruzi strains is associated with differential expression of surface glycoproteins with differential Ca2+ signalling activity. Ruiz RC, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):505–11

Cytokines in innate and acquired immunity to Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Abrahamsohn IA. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):117–21

The role of IL-12 in experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Silva JS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan; 31(1):111–5

Biological and immunological studies on a low virulence isolate of the Tulahuén strain of Trypanosoma cruzi. Dusanic DG, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Feb;27(1):25–37

Trypanosoma cruzi 175-kDa protein tyrosine phosphorylation is associated with host cell invasion. Favoreto S Jr, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):188–94

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of protein kinase inhibitors and cytoskeletal protein organization and expression on host cell invasion by amastigotes and metacyclic trypomastigotes. Procópio DO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):1–13

Glycosylphosphatidylinositols are required for the development of Trypanosoma cruzi amastigotes. Garg N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4055–60

Stable transfection of Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes with the trypomastigote-specific complement regulatory protein cDNA confers complement resistance. Norris KA. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2460–5

Protective effect of exposure to non-virulent Trypanosoma cruzi clones on the course of subsequent infections with highly virulent clones in mice. Lauria-Pires L, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Aug;117(2):119–26

Population structure of Andean Triatoma infestans: allozyme frequencies and their epidemiological relevance. Dujardin JP, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):20–9

The occurrence of Rhodnius prolixus Stal, 1859, naturally infected by Trypanosoma cruzi in the state of Rio de Janerio, Brazil (Hemiptera, Reduviidae, Triatominae). Pinho AP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr; 93(2):141–3

Are genotypes of Trypanosoma cruzi involved in the challenge of chagasic cardiomyopathy? de Diego JA, et

TRYPANOSOMA CRUZI

al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):147–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Modes of association of Trypanosoma cruzi with the intestinal tract of the vector Triatoma infestans. Kollien AH, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):127–41

Signal transduction in human macrophages by gp83 ligand of Trypanosoma cruzi: trypomastigote gp83 ligand up-regulates trypanosome entry through the MAP kinase pathway. Villalta F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):247–52

Different behavior of two Trypanosoma cruzi major clones: transmission and circulation in young Bolivian patients. Brenière SF, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jul;89(3):285–95

Trypanosoma cruzi: effect of protein kinase inhibitors and cytoskeletal protein organization and expression on host cell invasion by amastigotes and metacyclic trypomastigotes. Procópio DO, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):1–13

Tyrosine phosphate hydrolysis of host proteins by Trypanosoma cruzi is linked to cell invasion. Zhong L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):15–20

Overexpression of cardiotrophin-1 and gp130 during experimental acute Chagasic cardiomyopathy. Chandrasekar B, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr; 61(2–3):89–95

Superinfections with genetically characterized Trypanosoma cruzi clones did not aggravate morbidity and mortality in BALB/c mice. Lauria-Pires L, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 83(5):819–24

Hydrophobic attachment of Trypanosoma cruzi to a superficial layer of the rectal cuticle in the bug Triatoma infestans. Schmidt J, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul; 84(7):527–36

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural effects of the chelating agent 1,10-phenanthroline on Trypanosoma cruzi epimastigotes in vitro. Lane JE, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May; 84(5):399–402

Cell surface characterization of amastigotes of Trypanosoma cruzi obtained from different sources. Silva EO, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):257–63

VIROLOGY

Identification of virus-like particles in Trypanosoma cruzi by fine structure analysis [letter] Pan AA, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):203–5

TRYPANOSOMA CRUZI PEPCK see **PHOSPHOENOLPYRUVATE CARBOXYKINASE (ATP)**

TRYPANOSOMA GAMBIENSE see **TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI GAMBIENSE**

TRYPANOSOMA LEWISI

Increasing of Toxoplasma gondii (Coccidia, Sarcocystidae) infections by Trypanosoma lewisi (Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatidae) in white rats. Guerrero OM, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Jun;45(2):877–82

TRYPANOSOMA (NANNOMONAS) CONGOLENSE see **TRYPANOSOMA CONGOLENSE**

TRYPANOSOMA RHODESIENSE see **TRYPANOSOMA BRUCEI RHODESIENSE**

TRYPANOSOMA VARIANT SURFACE COAT GLYCOPROTEINS see **VARIANT SURFACE GLYCOPROTEINS, TRYPANOSOMA**

TRYPANOSOMA VIVAX

Outbreaks of trypanosomosis due to Trypanosoma vivax in cattle in Bolivia. Silva RA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):153–7

Effects of acute bovine trypanosomosis (Trypanosoma vivax) on plasma kinetics of intravenously administered lactose. Umar IA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):173–8

CYTOLOGY

Morphological and biometrical differences among Trypanosoma vivax isolates from Brazil and Bolivia. Dávila A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):357–8

PARASITOLOGY

On the interpretation of age-prevalence curves for trypanosome infections of tsetse flies. Woolhouse ME, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):149–56

PHYSIOLOGY

Factors influencing the prevalence of trypanosome infection of Glossina pallidipes on the Ruvu flood plain of Eastern Tanzania. Msangi AR, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30; 70(2):143–55

TRYPANOSOMATIDAE see **TRYPANOSOMATINA**

TRYPANOSOMATINA

CHEMISTRY

Glycoinositol phospholipids from Endotrypanum species express epitopes in common with saccharide side chains of the lipophosphoglycan from Leishmania major. Xavier Da Silveira E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):665–73

The surface glycoconjugates of trypanosomatid parasites. Ferguson MA. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29;352(1359):1295–302 (62 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Monophyly of endosymbiont containing trypanosomatids: phylogeny versus taxonomy. Hollar L, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May-Jun;45(3):293–7

Genus-specific biochemical markers for Phytomonas spp. Uttaro AD, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1; 90(1):337–42

Classification of plant trypanosomatids (Phytomonas spp.): parity between random-primer DNA typing and multilocus enzyme electrophoresis. Muller E, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):403–9

ENZYMOLOGY

A gene encoding the plant-like alternative oxidase is present in Phytomonas but absent in Leishmania spp. Van Hellemond JJ, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 45(4):426–30

Parasite proteinases and amino acid metabolism: possibilities for chemotherapeutic exploitation. Coombs GH, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;114 Suppl:S61–80 (160 ref.)

Trypanosomatidae produce acetate via a mitochondrial acetate:succinate CoA transferase. Van Hellemond JJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3036–41

[Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases: diversity, classification, structure and function] Rascón A. **Acta Cient Venez** 1997;48(3):145–53 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The replication mechanism of kinetoplast DNA networks in several trypanosomatid species. Guilbride DL, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 6):675–9

A phylogenetic view on the genus Phytomonas. Hollar L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):295–9

In vitro transcription of the Leptomonas seymouri SL RNA and U2 snRNA genes using homologous cell extracts. Huie JL, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):183–92

Demonstration of mRNA editing and localization of guide RNA genes in kinetoplast-mitochondria of the plant trypanosomatid Phytomonas serpens. Maslov DA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Jun 1;93(2):225–36

The trypanosomatid Leptomonas collosoma 7SL RNA gene. Analysis of elements controlling its expression. Ben-Shlomo H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15; 25(24):4977–84

Structure-function analysis of the trypanosomatid spliced leader RNA. Goncharov I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2200–7

Characterization of a novel trypanosomatid small nucleolar RNA. Levitan A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1775–83

[Analysis of the dynamics of transitions in Leptomonas collosoma spliced leader RNA and a possible role of gaps upon splicing] Magarshak IuB. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec; 42(6):1216–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of a 200 kDa glycoprotein (Cs-gp200) on the pathogenic piscine haemoflagellate Cryptobia salmositica. Feng S, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26; 32(1):41–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Parasite genotypically related to a monoxenous trypanosomatid of dog's flea causing opportunistic infection in an HIV positive patient. Pacheco RS, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):531–7

Trypanosomatid protozoa in plants of southeastern Spain: characterization by analysis of isoenzymes, kinetoplast DNA, and metabolic behavior. Sánchez-Moreno M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):354–61

METABOLISM

Trypanosomatid protozoa in plants of southeastern Spain: characterization by analysis of isoenzymes, kinetoplast DNA, and metabolic behavior. Sánchez-Moreno M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):354–61

Induction of stress proteins in the plant trypanosome Phytomonas characias. Sanchez-Moreno M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):771–5

TRYPANOSOMIASIS

see related
TRYPANOCIDAL AGENTS

DIAGNOSIS

Field evaluation of a diagnostic protocol for Chagas' disease and rangeliosis. Araque W, et al. **Acta Client Venez** 1996; 47(4):238–43

Differential diagnosis of Trypanosoma cruzi and T. rangeli infection by PCR of cysteine proteinase genes. Tanaka T. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):903–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

First case of natural infection in pigs. Review of Trypanosoma cruzi reservoirs in Mexico. Salazar-Schettino PM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul-Aug; 92(4):499–502 (21 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokines in innate and acquired immunity to Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Abrahamsohn IA. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan;31(1):117–21

The role of IL-12 in experimental Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Silva JS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan; 31(1):111–5

Clearance-inducing antibodies are responsible for protection against the acute phase of Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Umekita LF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct;30(10):1191–7

Impaired natural killer cell function as a consequence of aging. Albright JW, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 33(1–2):13–25

Studies on the influence of age on immune response to understand the biology of immunosenescence. Makinodan T. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan-Mar;33(1–2):27–38

Experimental Trypanosoma rangeli infection in a murine model. Horna AE, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar; 44–45:125–9

PARASITOLOGY

Survival of Trypanosoma musculi in the kidneys of chronically infected mice: kidney form reproduction and immunological reactions. Monroy FP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;83(5):848–51

Massive experimental inoculation of Trypanosoma rangeli (Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatidae) in Rhodnius neglectus Lent, 1954 (Hemiptera, Reduviidae) and Mus musculus. Braga MV, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug; 93(4):555–7

[Review of the biologic and diagnostic aspects of Trypanosoma (Herpetosoma) rangeli] Cuba Cuba A. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar-Apr;31(2):207–20 (70 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi: histopathology in mice infected with strains isolated from Didelphis marsupialis from the valley of Caracas (Venezuela). de Scorza C, et al. **Acta Client Venez** 1996;47(4):244–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuroendocrine dysfunction in African trypanosomiasis. The role of cytokines. Reincke M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:809–21 (53 ref.)

TRANSMISSION

PCR analysis and spatial repartition of trypanosomes infecting tsetse flies in Sidéradougou area of Burkina Faso. De La Rocque S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:32–8

VETERINARY

Use of a PCR assay for the specific and sensitive detection of Trypanosoma Spp. in naturally infected dairy cattle in peri-urban Kampala, Uganda. Clausen PH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:21–31

PCR analysis and spatial repartition of trypanosomes infecting tsetse flies in Sidéradougou area of Burkina Faso. De La Rocque S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:32–8

Drug sensitivity of Trypanosoma evansi and the use of immunoassays in diagnosing infections with T. evansi in buffaloes in Vietnam. Le NM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:188–94

Note on transferrin, hemoglobin types, and packed cell volume in Senegalese trypanotolerant Djallonke sheep. Missohou A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:209–12

Studies on host resistance to tick infestations among trypanotolerant Bos indicus cattle breeds in east Africa. Mwangi EK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:195–208

Comparative studies on the sensitivity of polymerase chain reaction and microscopic examination for the detection of Trypanosoma evansi in experimentally infected mice. Ijaz MK, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 21(3):215–23

Further studies on Trypanosoma mukasai HOARE, 1932 and its biological vector Batracobdelloides tricarinata (BLANCHARD, 1897). Negm-Eldin MM. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):175–81

Diagnosis of chronic camel trypanosomosis by detection of the antibody of trypanosome tyrosine aminotransferase. el

Sawalhy A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):531–3

Trypanosoma mega (Kinetoplastida) from Bufo viridis in Siwah Oasis, Egypt. Ashour AA, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):59–65

First record of trypanosomes in Tasmanian bandicoots. Bettiol SS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):538–41

Characterization of trypanosomes from the subgenus Schizotrypanum isolated from bats, Eptesicus sp. (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae), captured in Florianópolis, Santa Catarina State, Brazil. Steindel M, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):601–7

Trypanosoma evansi in capybara from Venezuela. Arias JF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):359–61

Trypanosomiasis in woodland caribou of northern Alberta. Lefebvre MF, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):271–7

Measurements of Trypanosoma evansi from the Pantanal. Ramirez L, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug; 92(4):483–4

The infection rates of trypanosomes in squirrel monkeys at two sites in the Brazilian Amazon. Ziccardi M, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):465–70

Induction of CD4+CD8+ double positive T cells and increase in CD5+ B cells in efferent lymph in sheep infected with Trypanosoma evansi. Onah DN, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Mar;20(3):121–34

Cultivation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma carassii, a common parasite of freshwater fish. Overath P, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 May;84(5):343–7

A financial analysis of treatment strategies for Trypanosoma evansi in the Brazilian Pantanal. Seidl A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):219–34

Trypanotolerance, an option for sustainable livestock production in areas at risk from trypanosomosis. d'Ieteren GD, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):154–75 (119 ref.)

Prevalence of tsetse fly and ruminant trypanosomosis in Katsina-Ala Local Government Area, Nigeria. Kalu AU, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 55(4):341–52

Prevalence and infection pattern of Trypanosoma evansi in camels in mid-eastern Sudan. Elamin EA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):107–14

Increase in CD5+ B cells and depression of immune responses in sheep infected with Trypanosoma evansi. Onah DN, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 29;63(3):209–22

Biometrical alterations of Trypanosoma evansi isolate in laboratory rodents. Dávila AM, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):149–52

Some factors affecting the prevalence of Trypanosoma evansi in camels in Mauritania. Dia ML, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Oct;72(2):111–20

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, AFRICAN

[Human African trypanosomiasis, contributions of experimental models] Bouteille B, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(2):127–32 (64 ref.) **(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)**

[African trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness)] Tarasov VV. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):41–6 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Plasma luteinizing hormone levels in response to gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist and clonidine in Trypanosoma congolense-infected female goats. Ng'wena AG, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):591–5

Fasting hyperglycaemia and impaired oral glucose tolerance in acute Trypanosoma brucei infection of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jan;118(1):57–63

[Detection of trypanosomes in blood by the Quantitative Buffy Coat (QBC) technique: experimental evaluation] Ancelle T, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):245–8 **(Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Assessment of central nervous system involvement in gambiense trypanosomiasis: value of the cerebro-spinal white cell count. Miezan TW, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):571–5

COMPLICATIONS

[Contribution of biochemical tests in the diagnosis of the nervous phase of human African trypanosomiasis] Bisser S, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(5):321–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Human African trypanosomiasis: MRI. Sabbah P, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):708–10

TrypTect CIATT—a card indirect agglutination trypanosomiasis test for diagnosis of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense and T. b. rhodesiense infections. Nantulya VM. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):551–3

DRUG THERAPY

Response of a T. b. rhodesiense stock with reduced drug susceptibility in vitro to treatment in mice and cattle. Enyaru JC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):261–9

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12

In vivo evaluation of sixteen plant extracts on mice inoculated with Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Youan BB, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):343–8

Trypanosoma brucei: effects of methoprene and other isoprenoid compounds on procyclic and bloodstream forms in vitro and in mice. Harmon MA, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1997 Nov;87(3):229–36

Megazol combined with suramin: a chemotherapy regimen which reversed the CNS pathology in a model of human African trypanosomiasis in mice. Enanga B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):736–41

ENZYMOLOGY

The GPI-phospholipase C of Trypanosoma brucei is nonessential but influences parasitemia in mice. Webb H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):103–14

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Human African trypanosomiasis in south-eastern Uganda: clinical diversity and isoenzyme profiles. Smith DH, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):851–6 (19 ref.)

Trypanosoma brucei: comparison of circulating strains in an endemic and an epidemic area of a sleeping sickness focus. Hide G, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):21–9

Familial aggregation of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense trypanosomiasis in a very high incidence community in Zaire. Khonde N, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):521–4

Key indicators for the monitoring and evaluation of control programmes of human African trypanosomiasis due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Bouchet B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):474–81

[Redistribution of glossina in a forest area of Ivory Coast?] Dagnogo M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Current status of trypanosomiasis] Dumas M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):65–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Susceptibility of severe combined immuno-deficient (SCID) mice to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense and T. b. rhodesiense. Inoue N, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May; 3(5):408–12

IMMUNOLOGY

A semi-quantitative ELISA for detection of Trypanosoma brucei gambiense specific antibodies in serum and cerebrospinal fluid of sleeping sickness patients. Lejon V, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):151–64

The immune response of Trypanosoma gambiense-infected mice to Schistosoma whole worm antigens. Guobadia EE, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):347–52

Immunobiology of African trypanosomiasis. Sternberg JM. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:186–99 (67 ref.)

Expression of acquired immunity to Heligmosomoides polygyrus in mice concurrently infected with Trypanosoma congolense. Fakae BB, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1107–14

Trypanosoma brucei infection elicits nitric oxide-dependent and nitric oxide-independent suppressive mechanisms. Beschin A, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr;63(4):429–39

Multiple mechanisms of immune evasion by African trypanosomes. Donelson JE, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):51–66 (70 ref.)

Immunoregulation in experimental murine Trypanosoma congolense infection: anti-IL-10 antibodies reverse trypanosome-mediated suppression of lymphocyte proliferation in vitro and moderately prolong the lifespan of genetically susceptible BALB/c mice. Uzonna JE, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Jun;20(6):293–302

MORTALITY

Duration of symptoms and case fatality of sleeping sickness caused by Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense in Tororo, Uganda. Odiit M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):792–5

PARASITOLOGY

Confirmation of two distinct classes of zymodemes of Trypanosoma brucei infecting man and wild mammals in Côte d'Ivoire: suspected difference in pathogenicity. Truc P, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Dec;91(8):951–6

In vivo efficacies of 5'-methylthioadenosine analogs as trypanocides. Bacchi CJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2108–12

The properties and function of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol-phospholipase C in Trypanosoma brucei. Carrington M, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):153–64 (57 ref.)

Genetic diversity among Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense isolates from Tanzania. Komba EK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):571–9

[Detection of trypanosomes in blood by the Quantitative Buffy Coat (QBC) technique: experimental evaluation] Ancelle T, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neurobiology of cerebral malaria and African sleeping sickness. Mhlanga JD, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(5):579–89 (76 ref.)

Duration of symptoms and case fatality of sleeping sickness caused by Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense in Tororo, Uganda. Odiit M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):792–5

Lack of correlation of anaemia with splenomegaly and hepatomegaly in Trypanosoma brucei and Trypanosoma congolense infections of rats. Igbokwe IO, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):261–5

Altered neuronal activity rhythm and glutamate receptor expression in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of Trypanosoma brucei-infected rats. Lundkvist GB, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):21–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Key indicators for the monitoring and evaluation of control programmes of human African trypanosomiasis due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense. Bouchet B, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):474–81

TRANSMISSION

[Vectorial competence of Glossina palpalis palpalis, Glossina p. gambiensis and Glossina morsitans morsitans flies for a clone of Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense IL 1180] Kazadi JM, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Effects of Trypanosoma congolense and nutritional supplements on establishment and outcome of pregnancy in trypanotolerant Djallonké ewes. Osaer S, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30;51(2):97–109

CD5+ B lymphocytes are the main source of antibodies reactive with non-parasite antigens in Trypanosoma congolense-infected cattle. Buza J, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):226–33

The interaction of Trypanosoma congolense and Haemonchus contortus in Djallonké sheep. Goossens B, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1579–84

Immune responses of cattle to African trypanosomes: protective or pathogenic? Taylor KA. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):219–40 (224 ref.)

Increased excretion of aromatic amino acid catabolites in animals infected with Trypanosoma brucei evansi. El Sawalhy A, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):469–73

Long-term effects of an experimental infection with Trypanosoma congolense on reproductive performance of trypanotolerant Djallonké ewes and west African dwarf does. Goossens B, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 63(2):169–73

The influence of dietary protein on live bodyweight, degree of anaemia and erythropoietic responses of Scottish blackface sheep infected experimentally with Trypanosoma congolense. Katunguka-Rwakishaya E, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):273–7

Proliferative responses of peripheral blood leucocytes of sheep infected with Trypanosoma evansi. Onah DN, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Aug;48(2):170–6

Susceptibility of the Namchi and Kapsiki cattle of Cameroon to trypanosome infection. Achukwi MD, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):219–26

Bovine stem cell factor: production of a biologically active protein and mRNA analysis in cattle infected with Trypanosoma congolense. Mertens B, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1–2):65–78

Outbreaks of trypanosomosis due to Trypanosoma vivax in cattle in Bolivia. Silva RA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31;76(1–2):153–7

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, BOVINE

BLOOD

Haematological changes in N'Dama and Gobra Zebu bulls during Trypanosoma congolense infection maintained under a controlled feeding regimen. Akinbamijo OO, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):181–92

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation and comparison of antibody ELISAs for serodiagnosis of bovine trypanosomosis. Greiner M, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):197–205

DRUG THERAPY

A financial analysis of treatment strategies for Trypanosoma evansi in the Brazilian Pantanal. Seidl A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):219–34

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Bovine trypanosomiasis in Bolivian and Brazilian lowlands. Silva RA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb; 93(1):29–32

New epidemiological features on animal trypanosomiasis by molecular analysis in the pastoral zone of Sideradougou, Burkina Faso. Lefrançois T, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul; 7(7):897–904

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, BOVINE

Prevalence estimation under heterogeneity in the example of bovine trypanosomosis in Uganda. Böhning D, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):11–23

Cerebral trypanosomiasis in native cattle. Tuntasuvan D, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 31;73(3–4):357–63

METABOLISM

Effects of acute bovine trypanosomosis (Trypanosoma vivax) on plasma kinetics of intravenously administered lactose. Umar IA, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jan 31;74(2–4):173–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Field evaluation of the prophylactic effect of an isometamidium sustained-release device against trypanosomiasis in cattle. Diarra B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1012–4

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, CARDIOVASCULAR see **CHAGAS CARDIOMYOPATHY**

TRYPANOSOMIASIS, SOUTH AMERICAN see **CHAGAS DISEASE**

TRYPSIN

Mapping of recombinant hemoglobin using immobilized trypsin cartridges. Lippincott J, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):314–25

Isolation and in vitro hydrolysis of lentil protein fractions by trypsin. Neves VA, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):238–42

Characterization of trypsin-modified bovine lens acylpeptide hydrolase. Chongcharoen K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):136–41

[Enzymatic methods of preparation of protein hydrolysates by using proteolytic preparations of varying specificity] Pivnenko TN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(5):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Differential expression of trypsin in human ovarian carcinomas and low-malignant-potential tumors. Hirahara F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):162–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see TRYPSIN INHIBITORS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of trypsin by cells of the exocrine pancreas is paralleled by the expression of the KH protein vigilin. Kruse C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):111–8

BLOOD

High serum immunoreactive trypsin not caused by cystic fibrosis [letter] Moya EF, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F78

Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency in a cat. Browning T. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):104–6

Increased serum trypsin and elastase-1 levels in patients undergoing L-asparaginase therapy. Shimizu T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;157(7):561–3

Increased serum trypsinogen 2 and trypsin 2-alpha 1 antitrypsin complex values identify endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography induced pancreatitis with high accuracy. Kemppainen E, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):690–5

Early complement system activation and neutrophil priming in acute pancreatitis: participation of trypsin. Acioli JM, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):909–17

[Changes in blood enzyme activity and tumor necrosis factor level in the treatment of experimental pancreatitis with pentoxifylline] Zaporozhchenko BS. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Character of changes in indicators of proteinase and proteinase inhibitor activity in gastroenterological pathology in children] Dovgun OB, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):282–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Engineering the S1' subsite of trypsin: design of a protease which cleaves between dibasic residues. Kurth T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11434–40

CHEMISTRY

Porcine origin of human sputum trypsin? Caughey GH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L200–2

Distance between the basic group of the amino acid residue's side chain in position P1 of trypsin inhibitor CMTI-III and Asp189 in the substrate pocket of trypsin has an essential influence on the inhibitory activity. Jaśkiewicz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):869–71

A stable partly denatured state of trypsin induced by high hydrostatic pressure. Ruan K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):150–4

Highly selective mechanism-based thrombin inhibitors: structures of thrombin and trypsin inhibited with rigid peptidyl aldehydes. Krishnan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12094–103

Atomic structure of the trypsin-A90720A complex: a unified approach to structure and function. Lee AY, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):113–7

Unusual properties of thermally sensitive oligomer-enzyme conjugates of poly(N-isopropylacrylamide)-trypsin. Ding Z, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5;39(3):498–505

Detection of protein three-dimensional side-chain patterns: new examples of convergent evolution. Russell RB. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1211–27

Kunitz-type soybean trypsin inhibitor revisited: refined structure of its complex with porcine trypsin reveals an insight into the interaction between a homologous inhibitor from Erythrina caffra and tissue-type plasminogen activator. Song HK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16; 275(2):347–63

The nature of trypsin-pancreatic trypsin inhibitor binding: free energy calculation of Tyr39—>Phe39 mutation in trypsin. Melo A, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):382–7

Building of a cation switch in trypsin (short communication). Chobert JM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3–4):139–40

Site-specific dissection of substrate recognition by thrombin. Vindigni A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):891–5

Long-term and high-temperature storage of supercritically-processed microparticulate protein powders. Winters MA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1370–8

Crystal structures of bovine chymotrypsin and trypsin complexed to the inhibitor domain of Alzheimer's amyloid beta-protein precursor (APPI) and basic pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI): engineering of inhibitors with altered specificities. Scheidig AJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1806–24

Structure of the complex of leech-derived tryptase inhibitor (LDTI) with trypsin and modeling of the LDTI-tryptase system. Di Marco S, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15; 5(11):1465–74

[New donor–acceptor pairs for fluorogenic substrates with intramolecular fluorescence energy transfer for thrombin and trypsin] Kholodovich VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Development of enzyme biosensor based on trypsin and conductometric thin-film electrodes for protein and artificial substrates determination] Biloivan OA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Structural and functional modifications of bovine trypsin by heparins. Influence of heparin molecular mass and structure. Volpi N. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):455–64

Biphasic pattern of heparin-induced oxidative degradation of trypsin in the presence of glucose. Finotti P. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):351–8

Effect of pea and bovine trypsin inhibitors on wild-type and modified trypsins. Pouvreau L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):167–72

GENETICS

Two mutations in rat trypsin confer resistance against autolysis. Várallyay E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):56–60

Autolytic site mutant R105C of rat trypsin. Li XF, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):991–6

cDNA cloning and expression of a novel serine protease, TLSP. Yoshida S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 20;1399(2–3):225–8

Effect of pea and bovine trypsin inhibitors on wild-type and modified trypsins. Pouvreau L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):167–72

Genomic organisation and polymorphism of a crustacean trypsin multi-gene family. Klein B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):123–9

Engineering of trypsin and its impact on beta-casein processing. Chobert JM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug; 42(3–4):135–8

Building of a cation switch in trypsin (short communication). Chobert JM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3–4):139–40

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Porcine origin of human sputum trypsin? Caughey GH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L200–2

METABOLISM

Expression of trypsin by epithelial cells of various tissues, leukocytes, and neurons in human and mouse. Koshikawa N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):937–44

Intra-acinar cell activation of trypsinogen during caerulein-induced pancreatitis in rats. Hofbauer B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G352–62

Effects of a panel of dietary lectins on cholecystokinin release in rats. Jordinson M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G946–50

Trypsin cleavage of human cystathionine beta-synthase into an evolutionarily conserved active core: structural and functional consequences. Kery V, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):222–32

How the substitution of K188 of trypsin binding site by aromatic amino acids can influence the processing of beta-casein. Chobert JM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):847–58

Two mutations in rat trypsin confer resistance against autolysis. Várallyay E, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):56–60

Structural characterization of human glyoxalase II as probed by limited proteolysis. Aceto A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):761–9

Autolytic site mutant R105C of rat trypsin. Li XF, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):991–6

Engineering the S1' subsite of trypsin: design of a protease which cleaves between dibasic residues. Kurth T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11434–40

Probing the conformation of NhaA, a Na+/H+ antiporter from Escherichia coli, with trypsin. Rothman A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14572–6

Selectivity of lipid–protein interactions with trypsinized Na, K-ATPase studied by spin-label EPR. Arora A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):163–7

Biphasic pattern of heparin-induced oxidative degradation of trypsin in the presence of glucose. Finotti P. **Biochimie** 1997 Jun;79(6):351–8

Contributions of linker histones and histone H3 to chromatin structure: scanning force microscopy studies on trypsinized fibers. Leuba SH, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):2823–9

Activation of the 20S proteasome of Xenopus oocytes by cardiolipin: blockage of the activation of trypsin-like activity by the substrate. Yamada S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1264–6

Conjugation of trypsin by temperature-sensitive polymers containing a carbohydrate moiety: thermal modulation of enzyme activity. Lee H, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):508–16

Mutational analysis of disulfide bonds in the trypsin-reactive subdomain of a Bowman-Birk-type inhibitor of trypsin and chymotrypsin—cooperative versus autonomous refolding of subdomains. Philipp S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):854–62

Cleavage of Escherichia coli tryptophan indole-lyase by trypsin at Lys406 affects the transmission of conformational changes associated with monovalent cation activation. Phillips RS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):508–15

Proteolytic cleavage of Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A in the presence of lipid bilayers of different composition. Nordera P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):268–72

Premature trypsin activation in hereditary pancreatitis [letter] Blackstone M. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):796–9

Peptidase activities of the multicatalytic protease in rat liver after voluntary and intragastric ethanol administration. Donohue TM Jr, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):486–91

Identification and characterization of protease-resistant SecA fragments: secA has two membrane-integral forms. Chen X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):527–37

Substrate recognition by the leucyl/phenylalanyl-tRNA-protein transferase. Conservation within the enzyme family and localization to the trypsin-resistant domain. Ichetovkin IE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33009–14

Bovine proenteropeptidase is activated by trypsin, and the specificity of enteropeptidase depends on the heavy chain. Lu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31293–300

Retention of enzymatic activity immobilized on silanized Co-Cr-Mo and Ti-6Al-4V. Puleo DA. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):222–8

Rapid verification of disulfide linkages in recombinant human growth hormone by tandem column tryptic mapping. Lei J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):121–31

Immunogenicity of casein phosphopeptides derived from tryptic hydrolysis of beta-casein. Heddleson RA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):1971–6

Structure of single-disulfide variants of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI) as probed by their binding to bovine beta-trypsin. Krokoszynska I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):503–13

Mixtures of trifluoroethanol or hexafluoroisopropanol and dimethylformamide are not of general applicability for peptide condensations catalyzed by trypsin. Bemquerer MP, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):29–37

A protease-resistant novel hemagglutinin purified from type A Clostridium botulinum. Fu FN, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):53–60

Enhancement of aquareovirus infectivity by treatment with proteases: mechanism of action. McPhillips TH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3387–9

Change of pancreatic enzymes, pancreatic stone protein (PSP), and plasma alpha(2)-macroglobulin-trypsin complex-like substance (MTLS) in the activation of pancreatic juice. Kato M, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Nov; 15(4):345–9

Protease-activated receptors: development of agonists selective for receptors triggered by either thrombin (PAR1) or trypsin (PAR2). Kawabata A, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:49–51

Endothelium-dependent contractile effect of trypsin-activated receptor (PAR2) stimulation in rat vascular tissue. Roy S, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:53–5

Limited proteolysis for assaying ligand binding affinities of nuclear receptors. Benkoussa M, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):257–67

[Activity of endogenous proteinases in glomerulonephritis in children] Chumakova OV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):305–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of substrate specificity of pancreatic serine proteinases of different origin] Pivnenko TN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):615-21 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

pH titration of native and unfolded beta-trypsin: evaluation of the delta delta G0 titration and the carboxyl pK values. Günther AR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov; 30(11):1281-6

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of ATP-induced increase in muscarinic K+ current by trypsin, alkaline pH, and anions. Pleumsamran A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H751-9

Structural characterization of human glyoxalase II as probed by limited proteolysis. Aceto A, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):761-9

Enzymatic identification of the load-bearing boundary lubricant in the joint. Hills BA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):137-42

Galpha14 and Galphaq mediate the response to trypsin in Xenopus oocytes. Shapira H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19431-6

Experimental inoculation of mice with trypsin-resistant and trypsin-sensitive avian reoviruses. al-Afaleq AI, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):253-9

Protease modulation of the activity of the epithelial sodium channel expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Chraïbi A, et al. **J Gen Physiol** 1998 Jan;111(1):127-38

Alteration of basal release of anterior pituitary hormones by pretreatment of primary cultured cells with trypsin. Shiota K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):315-20

Protective effect of the combined treatment of pancreatic and neutrophil elastase inhibitors on acute pancreatitis elicited by lipopolysaccharide in rats given intraductal injection of taurocholate plus trypsin. Yamano M, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):558-64

Re-examination of resistance of Toxoplasma gondii tachyzoites and bradyzoites to pepsin and trypsin digestion. Dubey JP. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):43-50

A novel role for the peritrophic matrix in protecting Leishmania from the hydrolytic activities of the sand fly midgut. Pimenta PF, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Oct;115 (Pt 4):359-69

Trypsin- and SLIGRL-induced vascular relaxation and the inhibition by benzamidine derivatives. Glusa E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1399-403

Effects of chitinolytic and proteolytic enzymes on in vitro phagocytosis of microsporidians by spleen macrophages of turbot, Scophthalmus maximus L. Leiro J, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1-2):171-80

SECRETION

Stimulation of exocrine pancreatic secretion by soybean trypsin inhibitor does not depend on the masking of luminal trypsin activity in rats that have bile-pancreatic juice diverted into the ileum. Hira T, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct; 15(3):285-90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Early nonsurgical removal of chemically injured tissue enhances wound healing in partial thickness burns. Eldad A, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):166-72

Serum enzymatic changes modulated using trypsin: chymotrypsin preparation during burn wounds in humans. Latha B, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):560-4

Effects of protease therapy in the remnant kidney model of progressive renal failure. Sebekova K, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3-6):291-5

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, ALPHA 1-ANTITRYPSIN see **ALPHA 1-ANTITRYPSIN**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, BASIC, PANCREATIC see **APROTININ**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, BOWMAN-BIRK SOYBEAN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intestinal peptide and protein delivery: novel bioadhesive drug-carrier matrix shielding from enzymatic attack. Bernkop-Schnürch A, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):430-4

CHEMISTRY

Mutational analysis of disulfide bonds in the trypsin-reactive subdomain of a Bowman-Birk-type inhibitor of trypsin and chymotrypsin--cooperative versus autonomous refolding of subdomains. Philipp S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):854-62

Porous-coated titanium implant impregnated with a biodegradable protein delivery system. Agrawal CM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):516-21

The role of threonine in the P2 position of Bowman-Birk proteinase inhibitors: studies on P2 variation in cyclic peptides encompassing the reactive site loop. McBride JD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):447-58

PHARMACOLOGY

Proteolytic activities of mouse sarcoma 180 cells that are inhibited by Bowman-Birk and Kunitz protease inhibitors. Chu SC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):965-75

The radioprotective effect of BBI is associated with the activation of DNA repair-relevant genes. Dittmann KH, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):225-30

Bowman-Birk protease inhibitor reduces the radiation-induced activation of the EGF receptor and induces tyrosine phosphatase activity. Gueven N, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Feb;73(2):157-62

Growth inhibition and cytotoxicity induced by Bowman-Birk inhibitor concentrate in cisplatin-resistant human ovarian cancer cells. Wan XS, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):8-17

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KAZAL PANCREATIC

Human pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor. Distribution, actions and possible role in mucosal integrity and repair. Marchbank T, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(3):167-74 (34 ref.)

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production and secretion of pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor in normal human small intestine. Bohe H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):623-7

BLOOD

Serum carcinoembryonic antigen, cancer antigen 125, cancer antigen 15-3, squamous cell carcinoma, and tumor-associated trypsin inhibitor concentrations during healthy pregnancy. Schlageter MH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1995-8

Tumor-associated trypsin inhibitor (TATI) and renal function. Tramonti G, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec; 63:S179-81

Serum levels of tumor associated trypsin inhibitor (TATI) and glomerular filtration rate. Tramonti G, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):295-302

CHEMISTRY

The nature of trypsin-pancreatic trypsin inhibitor binding: free energy calculation of Tyr39-->Phe39 mutation in trypsin. Melo A, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):382-7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a novel Kazal-type serine proteinase inhibitor of neutrophil elastase from sheep lung. Mistry R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26; 1342(1):51-61

PHARMACOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a novel Kazal-type serine proteinase inhibitor of neutrophil elastase from sheep lung. Mistry R, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26; 1342(1):51-61

Monitor peptide (rat pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor) directly stimulates the proliferation of the nontransformed intestinal epithelial cell line, IEC-6. Fukuda M, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):326-30

Stimulatory effect of synthetic luminal cholecystokinin releasing factor (LCRF) fragment (1-35) on pancreatic exocrine secretion in conscious rats. Miyasaka K, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct;15(3):310-3

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KUNITZ, PANCREATIC see **APROTININ**

TRYPSIN INHIBITOR, KUNITZ SOYBEAN

CHEMISTRY

Kunitz-type soybean trypsin inhibitor revisited: refined structure of its complex with porcine trypsin reveals an insight into the interaction between a homologous inhibitor from Erythrina caffra and tissue-type plasminogen activator. Song HK, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 16; 275(2):347-63

Barley alpha-amylase bound to its endogenous protein inhibitor BASI: crystal structure of the complex at 1.9 A resolution. Vallée F, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):649-59

GENETICS

Cloning of a new Kunitz-type protease inhibitor with a putative transmembrane domain overexpressed in pancreatic cancer. Müller-Pillasch F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):88-95

METABOLISM

Potato tuber protein proteinase inhibitors belonging to the Kunitz soybean inhibitor family. Valueva TA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Dec;62(12):1367-74

TRYPSIN INHIBITORS

Effect of prophylactic administration of trypsin inhibitors in porcine pancreas islet isolation. Bai RX, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):349-52

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[A clinical phase II trial of ulinastatin (MR-20) for nephrotoxicity of cisplatin] Nishikawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):89-96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A clinical phase III trial of ulinastatin (MR-20) for nephrotoxicity of cisplatin] Nishikawa H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):97-109 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of ulinastatin on PMNL and vascular endothelial injury in patients undergoing open heart surgery with CPB] Miura M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):29-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of chronic necrotizing pulmonary aspergillosis successfully treated with combination therapy of antifungal drugs and ulinastatin] Taira M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):991-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

The effects of exogenous free fatty acids on lipoprotein migration in serum high-resolution electrophoresis: addition of free fatty acids improves visualization of normal and abnormal alpha1-antitrypsin. Su LD, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):262-7

Protein degradability, amino acid composition, trypsin inhibitor and urease activity of raw and heat-treated fullfat soybean. Eweedah N, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):361-7

Trout ovulatory proteins are partially responsible for the anti-proteolytic activity found in trout coelomic fluid. Coffman MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):497-502

The serine proteinase inhibitory proteins of the chondrodystrophoid (beagle) and non-chondrodystrophoid (greyhound) canine intervertebral disc. Melrose J, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun;18(7):1059-63

Trypsin inhibitor activity in commercial soybean products in Japan. Miyagi Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;43(5):575-80

Effect of Callosobruchus chinensis (Bruchid) infestation on antinutritional factors in stored legumes. Modgil R, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(4):317-23

BLOOD

Pre-operative serum level of tumour-associated trypsin inhibitor and residual tumour size as prognostic indicators in Stage III epithelial ovarian cancer. Venesmaa P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):508-11

Increased serum trypsinogen 2 and trypsin 2-1 antitrypsin complex values identify endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)-induced pancreatitis with high accuracy. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):554-5

Does the concentration of alpha 1-proteinase inhibitor reflect the transformation of liver cirrhosis to liver carcinoma? Dąbrowska M, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(5):305-7

CHEMISTRY

Distance between the basic group of the amino acid residue's side chain in position P1 of trypsin inhibitor CMTI-III and Asp189 in the substrate pocket of trypsin has an essential influence on the inhibitory activity. Jaśkiewicz A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26; 240(3):869-71

Highly selective mechanism-based thrombin inhibitors: structures of thrombin and trypsin inhibited with rigid peptidyl aldehydes. Krishnan R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12094-103

New inhibitors of thrombin and other trypsin-like proteases: hydrogen bonding of an aromatic cyano group with a backbone amide of the P1 binding site replaces binding of a basic side chain. Lee SL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13180-6

A novel thermostable inhibitor of trypsin and subtilisin from the seeds of Brassica nigra: amino acid sequence, inhibitory and spectroscopic properties and thermostability. Genov N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 5;1341(2):157-64

Antigenic determinants and reactive sites of a trypsin/chymotrypsin double-headed inhibitor from horse gram (Dolichos biflorus). Sreerama YN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):235-42

Atomic structure of the trypsin-A90720A complex: a unified approach to structure and function. Lee AY, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):113-7

Amino acid sequence determination and biological activity of therin, a naturally occuring specific trypsin inhibitor from the leech Theromyzon tessulatum. Chopin V, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):565-70

Structure of single-disulfide variants of bovine pancreatic trypsin inhibitor (BPTI) as probed by their binding to bovine beta-trypsin. Krokoszynska I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):503-13

Engineering bidentate macromolecular inhibitors for trypsin and urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Yang SQ, et al.

J Mol Biol 1998 Jun 19;279(4):1001–11

Crystallization and preliminary X-ray studies of two serine proteinase inhibitors, BGIA and BGIT, from the seeds of bitter gourd. Kondo H, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Nov; 120(2):204–6

Effect of disulfide bonds on the structure, function, and stability of the trypsin/tPA inhibitor from Erythrina caffra: site-directed mutagenesis, expression, and physiochemical characterization [see comments] Lehle K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):476–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Apr;14(4):436.

A water-soluble chlorophyll protein in cauliflower may be identical to BnD22, a drought-induced, 22-kilodalton protein in rapeseed. Nishio N, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):841–6

Affinity purification of recombinant trypsinogen using immobilized ecotin. Lengyel Z, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):291–4

GENETICS

Identification of mouse itih-4 encoding a glycoprotein with two EF-hand motifs from early embryonic liver. Cai T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):32–7

cDNA cloning of a novel trypsin inhibitor with similarity to pathogenesis-related proteins, and its frequent expression in human brain cancer cells. Yamakawa T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21;1395(2):202–8

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918–26

Effect of disulfide bonds on the structure, function, and stability of the trypsin/tPA inhibitor from Erythrina caffra: site-directed mutagenesis, expression, and physiochemical characterization [see comments] Lehle K, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):476–80. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Apr;14(4):436.

[Genetic polymorphism of inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor in six Chinese populations] Wu J, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug; 15(4):214–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Albumin contamination of a purified human alpha 1-antitrypsin preparation does not affect either structural conformation or the electrophoretic mobility of the inhibitor. Finotti P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29; 264(2):133–48

Isolation and amino acid sequences of two Kunitz-type protease inhibitors from the sea anemone Anthopleura aff. xanthogrammica. Minagawa S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):381–6

Relative increase in Alzheimer's disease of soluble forms of cerebral Abeta amyloid protein precursor containing the Kunitz protease inhibitory domain. Moir RD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5013–9

Dehydroradiosumin, a trypsin inhibitor from the cyanobacterium Anabaena cylindrica. Kodani S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):854–6

Cyclotheonamides E2 and E3, new potent serine protease inhibitors from the marine sponge of the genus Theonella. Nakao Y, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 May;61(5):667–70

METABOLISM

Chymotrypsin inhibitors in mosquitoes: activity profile during development and after blood feeding. Hörler E, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(4):315–33

Intracellular coupling of bikunin and the heavy chain of rat pre-alpha-inhibitor in COS-1 cells. Blom AM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):185–91

Trypsin inhibitor activities of fibroblasts increase with age of donor and are unaltered in familial Alzheimer's disease. Hearn MG, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1994 Nov-Dec;29(6):611–23

The spectroscopic analysis, inhibition and binding studies demonstrate the equivalence of Erythrina caffra trypsin inhibitor and the recombinant substitution variant recSerETI. Minuth T, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jul 16; 62(3):231–9

Ischemia induces a reduction in the content of ulinastatin-like substance in the murine hippocampus. Shikimi T, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jan;23(1):69–72

Internalization of urinary trypsin inhibitor in human uterine fibroblasts. Kobayashi H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun; 436(1):16–25

PHARMACOLOGY

Preventive effect of ritodrine hydrochloride and/or urinary trypsin inhibitor against lipopolysaccharide-induced preterm delivery in mice. Kaga N, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct;76(9):811–6

Effects of a urinary trypsin inhibitor on acute circulatory insufficiency after surgical operation. Tani T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):142–5

Proteolytic activities of mouse sarcoma 180 cells that are inhibited by Bowman-Birk and Kunitz protease inhibitors. Chu SC, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):965–75

Effects of amidinopiperidine-4-carboxylic acid 4-tert-butylphenyl ester, a specific trypsin inhibitor, on the growth of HL-60 cells. Zhang M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):363–70

Thrombomodulin increases the rate of thrombin inhibition by BPTI. Rezaie AR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13; 37(2):693–9

Urinary trypsin inhibitor suppresses vascular smooth muscle contraction by inhibition of Ca2+ influx. Kanayama N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):139–46

The field bean protease inhibitor has the potential to suppress B16F10 melanoma cell lung metastasis in mice. Banerji A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):15–20

Albumin contamination of a purified human alpha 1-antitrypsin preparation does not affect either structural conformation or the electrophoretic mobility of the inhibitor. Finotti P, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29; 264(2):133–48

Isolation and amino acid sequences of two Kunitz-type protease inhibitors from the sea anemone Anthopleura aff. xanthogrammica. Minagawa S, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):381–6

Urinary trypsin inhibitor suppresses the production of interstitial procollagenase/proMMP-1 and prostromelysin 1/proMMP-3 in human uterine cervical fibroblasts and chorionic cells. Imada K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17; 417(3):337–40

Effect of pea and bovine trypsin inhibitors on wild-type and modified trypsins. Pouvreau L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):167–72

Inhibitory activity against plasmin, trypsin, and elastase in rennet whey and in cheese fortified with whey protein. Benfeldt C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):615–20

Assessment of solvation effects on calculated binding affinity differences: trypsin inhibition by flavonoids as a model system for congeneric series. Checa A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec 5;40(25):4136–45

Guanidinated protein test meals with higher concentration of soybean trypsin inhibitors increase ileal recoveries of endogenous amino acids in pigs. Caine WR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):598–605

Stimulation of exocrine pancreatic secretion by soybean trypsin inhibitor does not depend on the masking of luminal trypsin activity in rats that have bile-pancreatic juice diverted into the ileum. Hira T, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Oct; 15(3):285–90

Expression and characterization of human tissue kallikrein variants. Chan H, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Apr; 12(3):361–70

Indian red scorpion (Buthus tamulus) venom-induced augmentation of cardiac reflexes is mediated through the mechanisms involving kinins in urethane anaesthetized rats. Bagchi S, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Feb;36(2):309–20

STANDARDS

[Ulinastatin Reference Standard (Control 971) of the National Institute of Health Sciences] Maekawa K, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of methylcarbonylmethyl 2(S)-[4-(4-guanidino-benzoyloxy)phenyl] propionate methanesulfonate (TT-S24) on experimental pancreatitis in rats. Tagami H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar; 21(3):227–30

Alpha 1-antitrypsin. Hope on the horizon for emphysema sufferers? Schwaiblmair M, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Jun; 12(6):429–40 (145 ref.)

Alpha-1-antitrypsin replacement therapy: will its efficacy ever be proved? [editorial; comment] Hutchison DC, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2191–3. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Oct;10(10):2260–3.

Prolonged discordant xenograft survival by inhibition of the intrinsic coagulation pathway in complement C6-deficient recipients. Jakobs FM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):306–11

[A clinical phase III trial of MR-20 in gynecologic nephrotoxicity of cisplatin—a comparative study in MR-20-treated and control patients on cyclical intermittent cisplatin treatment] Ochiai K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):713–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The Amben correction of disorders in the intestinal microbial colonization of newborn infants with perinatal pathology] Iakushenko MN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):77–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary trypsin inhibitor suppresses vascular smooth muscle contraction by inhibition of Ca2+ influx. Kanayama N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):139–46

TRYPSINOGEN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Enhanced GFAP expression in astrocytes of transgenic mice expressing the human brain-specific trypsinogen IV. Minn A, et al. **Glia** 1998 Apr;22(4):338–47

BLOOD

Increased serum trypsinogen 2 and trypsin 2-1 antitrypsin complex values identify endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)-induced pancreatitis with high accuracy. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jun; 47(6):554–5

Increased serum trypsinogen 2 and trypsin 2-alpha 1 antitrypsin complex values identify endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography induced pancreatitis with high accuracy. Kemppainen E, et al. **Gut** 1997 Nov;41(5):690–5

Malnutrition, gastroenteritis and trypsinogen concentration in hospitalised Aboriginal children. Briars GL, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):69–73

Elevated immunoreactive trypsinogen levels in pediatric patients with short bowel syndrome. Rovera GM, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2549–50

CHEMISTRY

The molecular evolution of the vertebrate trypsinogens. Roach JC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):640–52

[Structural characteristics providing for high specificity of enteropeptidase] Mikhallova AG, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr;24(4):282–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

[Congenital trypsinogen deficiency] Igarashi J, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):666 (1 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Pancreatic trypsinogen I expression during cell growth and differentiation of two human colon carcinoma cells. Bernard-Perrone F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1077–86

Premature trypsin activation in hereditary pancreatitis [letter] Blackstone M. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):796–9

Genomic organisation and polymorphism of a crustacean trypsin multi-gene family. Klein B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):123–9

Mutations of the cationic trypsinogen in hereditary pancreatitis. Teich N, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(1):39–43

The molecular evolution of the vertebrate trypsinogens. Roach JC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):640–52

[Diagnosis of a "hereditary pancreatitis" by the detection of a mutation in the cationic trypsinogen gene] Gress TM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 9;123(15):453–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hereditary pancreatitis--mutations in the cationic trypsinogen gene. A model for the pathogenesis of non-hereditary acute and chronic pancreatitis?] Gress TM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 21;122(47):1461–5 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Affinity purification of recombinant trypsinogen using immobilized ecotin. Lengyel Z, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Mar;12(2):291–4

METABOLISM

Intra-acinar cell activation of trypsinogen during caerulein-induced pancreatitis in rats. Hofbauer B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G352–62

Subcellular kinetics of early trypsinogen activation in acute rodent pancreatitis. Mithöfer K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G71–9

Trypsinogen activation in rat pancreatic acinar cells hyperstimulated by caerulein. Halangk W, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2-3):243–51

Cysteine protease inhibitor, E-64d, prevents in vitro cerulein- induced trypsinogen activation [letter] Otani T. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):802

Elevated calcium and activation of trypsinogen in rat pancreatic acini. Frick TW, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):339–43

Stimulation with cholecystokinin leads to increased ratio between mRNA levels for anionic and cationic trypsinogen in rat pancreas. Borgström A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):797–800

Premature trypsinogen activation during cerulein pancreatitis in rats occurs inside pancreatic acinar cells. Lüthen R, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul;17(1):38–43

URINE

A better test for acute pancreatitis? Robertson D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb;114(2):411–2

Rapid measurement of urinary trypsinogen-2 as a screening test for acute pancreatitis. Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):385–6

Measurement of urinary trypsinogen-2 as a screening test for acute pancreatitis [letter; comment] Grinblatt JA. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1394–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 19;336(25):1788–93.

[To stick or not to stick—a reliable urine test in pancreatitis?] Keim V, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):345–7 **(Ger)**

TRYPTAMINE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, SEROTONIN**

TRYPTAMINES

see related
RECEPTORS, SEROTONIN

ANALYSIS

Direct fluorometry of phase-extracted tryptamine-based fast quantitative assay of L-tryptophan decarboxylase from Catharanthus roseus leaf. Sangwan RS, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):39-46

METABOLISM

Mutations of transmembrane IV and V serines indicate that all tryptamines do not bind to the rat 5-HT2A receptor in the same manner. Johnson MP, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1-2):1-6

Tryptamine as substrate and inhibitor of lentil seedling copper amine oxidase. Medda R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):377-82

Indoleamine metabolism in the pineal gland of the Chinese hamster, Cricetulus griseus. Harumi T, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):133-9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of gamma-mangostin through the inhibition of 5-hydroxy-tryptamine2A receptors in 5-fluoro-alpha-methyltryptamine-induced head-twitch responses of mice. Chairungsrilerd N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):855-62

Selective MT2 melatonin receptor antagonists block melatonin-mediated phase advances of circadian rhythms. Dubocovich ML, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Sep;12(12):1211-20

The indole alkaloid tryptamine impairs reproduction in Drosophila melanogaster. Thomas JC, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Aug;91(4):841-6

Serotonin acts as a radical scavenger and is oxidized to a dimer during the respiratory burst of activated microglia. Huether G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):2096-101

Modulation of CYP1A2 enzyme activity by indoleamines: inhibition by serotonin and tryptamine. Agúndez JA, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun;8(3):251-8

A comparison of N,N-dimethyltryptamine, harmaline, and selected congeners in rats trained with LSD as a discriminative stimulus. Helsley S, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 22(4):649-63

THERAPEUTIC USE

Luzindole, a melatonin receptor antagonist, suppresses experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Constantinescu CS, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(4):190-4

TRYPTOPHAN

see related
EOSINOPHILIA-MYALGIA SYNDROME

A model for the explanation of the thermally induced increase of the overall fluorescence in tryptophan-X peptides. Brancaleon L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):125-33

Site-specific spin trapping of tyrosine radicals in the oxidation of metmyoglobin by hydrogen peroxide. Gunther MR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1293-9

Modulation of tryptophan environment in membrane-bound melittin by negatively charged phospholipids: implications in membrane organization and function. Ghosh AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14291-305

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334-44

Tyrosine quenching of tryptophan phosphorescence in glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Strambini GB, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3165-72

Raman linear intensity difference of membrane-bound peptides: indole ring orientations of tryptophans 11 and 13 in the gramicidin A transmembrane channel. Maruyama T, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(3):171-84

Molecular analysis of a compound heterozygote for hypoprothrombinemia and dysprothrombinemia (-G 7248/7249 and ARG 340 TRP). Tamary H, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Sep;8(6):337-43

Changes of hemorheological and biochemical parameters after plasma perfusion using a tryptophan-polyvinyl alcohol adsorber leading to clinical improvement in patients suffering from maculopathy. Widder RA, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):15-21

A deviant mitochondrial genetic code in prymnesiophytes (yellow-algae): UGA codon for tryptophan. Hayashi-Ishimaru Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Oct;32(4):296-9

The single mutation Trp35—>Ala in the 35-40 redox site of Chlamydomonas reinhardtii thioredoxin h affects its biochemical activity and the pH dependence of C36-C39 1H-13C NMR. Krimm I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):185-95

Tryptophan mutants of troponin C from skeletal muscle—an optical probe of the regulatory domain. She M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):600-7

All three surface tryptophans in Type IIa cellulose binding domains play a pivotal role in binding both soluble and insoluble ligands. Nagy T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):312-6

Folding a WD repeat propeller. Role of highly conserved aspartic acid residues in the G protein beta subunit and Sec13. Garcia-Higuera I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):9041-9

Deconvolution of the fluorescence emission spectrum of human antithrombin and identification of the tryptophan residues that are responsive to heparin binding. Meagher JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23283-9

Analysis of activation-induced conformational changes in p47phox using tryptophan fluorescence spectroscopy. Swain SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29502-10

The significance of the Trp 64 Arg mutation of the beta3-adrenergic receptor gene in impaired glucose tolerance, non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, and insulin resistance in Japanese subjects. Azuma N, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):456-60

Tryptophan and carcinogenesis: review and update on how tryptophan may act. Sidransky H. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(3):181-94 (134 ref.)

Steady-state and time-resolved fluorescence of Esperase: comparison with the X-ray structure in the region of the two tryptophans. Georgieva DN, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1998 Aug; 54A(8):1109-16

[Removal ability of anti-ganglioside antibodies in immunoadsorption using a modified tryptophan-immobilized column] Tagawa Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):863-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Current status of NMDA antagonist interventions in the treatment of nonketotic hyperglycinemia. Deutsch SI, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):71-9 (20 ref.)

Effect of tryptophan restriction on short-term memory. González-Burgos I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan; 63(2):165-9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Once too little, now too much. Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):541-4

Intimidation of researchers by special-interest groups [letter; comment] Sternberg EM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30; 337(18):1316; discussion 1316-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Apr 17;336(16):1176-80.

Tryptophan and carcinogenesis [letter] Bliznakov EG. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;31(1):78

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Preparation of enantiomerically pure L-7-azatryptophan by an enzymatic method and its application to the development of a fluorimetric activity assay for tryptophanyl-tRNA synthetase. Brennan JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):260-70

Morulin Pm: a modified polypeptide containing TOPA and 6-bromotryptophan from the morula cells of the ascidian, Phallusia mammillata. Taylor SW, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 15;348(2):278-88

Phosphorescence emission of 7-azatryptophan and 5-hydroxytryptophan in fluid solutions and in alpha2 RNA polymerase. Cioni P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):347-51

Phosphorescence and optically detected magnetic resonance characterization of the environments of tryptophan analogues in staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137-149 fragment. Ozarowski A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8954-64

Enzymes harboring unnatural amino acids: mechanistic and structural analysis of the enhanced catalytic activity of a glutathione transferase containing 5-fluorotryptophan. Parsons JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6286-94

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137-149 fragment: spectroscopic studies. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8938-46

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease: stability toward thermal and guanidine-HCl induced unfolding. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8947-53

Time-resolved and steady-state fluorescence quenching of N-acetyl-L-tryptophanamide by acrylamide and iodide. Zelent B, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 13;73(1-2):53-75

Methods for determination of electrophoretic mobility and stability of complexes originating in solutions during the chiral discrimination process. Vespalec R, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):276-81

Evaluation of PD 154075, a tachykinin NK1 receptor antagonist, in a rat model of postoperative pain. Gonzalez MI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2-3):115-20

Synthesis and in vitro activities of NK-1 antagonists derived from L-tryptophan. Caliendo G, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Oct; 52(10):589-93

Study of complexes of a tryptophan-free mutant of E. coli trp aporepressor with tryptophan analogues using optically detected magnetic resonance (ODMR). Ozarowski A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):52-6

Redox properties of tryptophan tryptophylquinone enzymes. Correlation with structure and reactivity. Zhu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14254-60

Image generation of serotonin synthesis rates using alpha-methyltryptophan and PET. Okazawa H, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct;22(5):777-85

Second generation "peptoid" CCK-B receptor antagonists: identification and development of N-(adamantyloxycarbonyl)-alpha-methyl-(R)-tryptophan derivative (CI-1015) with an improved pharmacokinetic profile. Trivedi BK, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1; 41(1):38-45

Spectral analysis applied to hepatobiliary dynamic scintigraphy with 99Tcm-N-pyridoxyl-5-methyltryptophan. Murase K, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Nov;18(11):1049-56

Inhibition in vitro linoleic acid peroxidation and haemolysis by caffeoyltryptophan. Ohnishi M, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(7):1215-8

Human brain serotonin synthesis capacity measured in vivo with alpha-[C-11]methyl-L-tryptophan. Chugani DC, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Jan;28(1):33-43

[Radionuclear estimation with 99mTc-N-pyridoxyl-5-methyl-tryptophan (PMT) scintigraphy of recurrent hepatocellular carcinoma after non-surgical treatment] Matsumoto H, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 57(12):805-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New donor-acceptor pairs for fluorogenic substrates with intramolecular fluorescence energy transfer for thrombin and trypsin] Kholodovich VV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Mar;24(3):179-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of befol and sufan on the neurogenic atrial fibrillation] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):404-6 **(Rus)**

[Cardiotoxic effect of the anti-arrhythmia preparation rhythmidazole and its correction with sufan, befol and their combination] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):640-4 **(Rus)**

[Correction of the cardiotoxic effect of the anti-arrhythmia agents with befol, sufan, and their combination] Galenko-Iaroshevskiĭ PA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):641-6 **(Rus)**

[Anti-arrhythmia properties of the novel combined preparation based on sufan and possible mechanism of their realization] Khankoeva AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):59-62 **(Rus)**

[Effect of 1,8-ANS on structural characteristics of cardiomyocytes sarcolemma] Lebed' OI, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):29-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Use of tryptophanase in the detection of contaminants in EMS related L-tryptophan. Simat T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):167-73

Criteria for assessing the purity and quality of GroEL. Todd MJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:135-41

Free tryptophan as an indicator of brain serotonin synthesis in infants. Manjarrez G, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):57-62

BIOSYNTHESIS

Multiple transcriptional control of the Lactococcus lactis trp operon. Raya R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3174-80

Regulation of tryptophan biosynthesis: Trp-ing the TRAP or how Bacillus subtilis reinvented the wheel. Babitzke P. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):1-9 (25 ref.)

Induction of Arabidopsis tryptophan pathway enzymes and camalexin by amino acid starvation, oxidative stress, and an abiotic elicitor. Zhao J, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar; 10(3):359-70

BLOOD

Tryptophan metabolism in male Sardinian alcohol-preferring (sP) and -non-preferring (sNP) rats. Bano S, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May-Jun;33(3):220-5

Rapid tryptophan depletion, sleep electroencephalogram, and mood in men with remitted depression on serotonin reuptake inhibitors. Moore P, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;55(6):534-9

Effects of tryptophan depletion vs catecholamine depletion in patients with seasonal affective disorder in remission with light therapy. Neumeister A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;55(6):524-30

Whole blood serotonin content, tryptophan concentrations, and impulsivity in anorexia nervosa. Askenazy F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1;43(3):188-95

Tryptophan depletion in recently manic patients treated with lithium. Cassidy F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb 1; 43(3):230-2

The neurobiology of tryptophan depletion in depression: effects of intravenous tryptophan infusion. Price LH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):339-47

Serum kynurenine-to-tryptophan ratio increases with progressive disease in HIV-infected patients. Huengsberg M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):858-62

Simultaneous measurement of serum tryptophan and kynurenine by HPLC. Widner B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2424-6

Comparison of glycoprotein components, tryptophan, lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in borderline and severe

hypertension and myocardial infarction. Srinivasan KN, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):197–203

Post-prandial changes in measures of fatigue: effect of a mixed or a pure carbohydrate or pure fat meal. Cunliffe A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):831–8

The inflammatory response system and the availability of plasma tryptophan in patients with primary sleep disorders and major depression. Song C, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jun;49(3):211–9

Serotonin-immune interactions in detoxified chronic alcoholic patients without apparent liver disease: activation of the inflammatory response system and lower plasma total tryptophan. Maes M, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1998 May 8; 78(3):151–61

[Reduced serotonin levels are predisposing to violence. A simple blood test predicts dangerous character] Lidberg L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3385–8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Tryptophan depletion during continuous CSF sampling in healthy human subjects. Carpenter LL, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):26–35

CHEMISTRY

Covalent modification and site-directed mutagenesis of an active site tryptophan of human prostatic acid phosphatase. Zhang Z, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):659–72

Role of tryptophan oxidation in peroxynitrite-dependent protein chemiluminescence. Pollet E, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):74–80

Solution structure by site directed tryptophan fluorescence in tear lipocalin. Gasymov OK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):191–6

Ligand-induced conformational changes in lactose repressor: a fluorescence study of single tryptophan mutants. Barry JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15632–42

Tertiary structural changes in the cleft containing the ATP sensitive tryptophan and reactive thiol are consistent with pivoting of the myosin heavy chain at Gly699. Burghardt TP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8035–47

Toward understanding tryptophan fluorescence in proteins. Chen Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9976–82

Refolding of [6-19F]tryptophan-labeled Escherichia coli dihydrofolate reductase in the presence of ligand: a stopped-flow NMR spectroscopy study. Hoeltzli SD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):387–98

Roles of G(o)alpha tryptophans in GTP hydrolysis, GDP release, and fluorescence signals. Lan KL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):837–43

Internal motion of lysozyme studied by time-resolved fluorescence depolarization of tryptophan residues. Nishimoto E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5599–607

Phosphorescence and optically detected magnetic resonance characterization of the environments of tryptophan analogues in staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137–149 fragment. Ozarowski A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8954–64

Single-tryptophan mutants of monomeric tryptophan repressor: optical spectroscopy reveals nonnative structure in a model for an early folding intermediate. Shao X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7850–8

Conformational flexibility of domain III of annexin V studied by fluorescence of tryptophan 187 and circular dichroism: the effect of pH. Sopkova J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11962–70

Tryptophan fluorescence quenching by methionine and selenomethionine residues of calmodulin: orientation of peptide and protein binding. Yuan T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3187–95

ATP sensitive tryptophans of hsp90. Bartha BB, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jun 9;72(3):313–21

The reaction of oxygen with radicals from oxidation of tryptophan and indole-3-acetic acid. Candeias LP, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):229–37

Fluorescence heterogeneity of tryptophans in Na,K-ATPase: evidences for temperature-dependent energy transfer. Demchenko AP, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jun 9; 72(3):265–83

The role of TRP84 in catalytic power and the specificity of AChE. Pomponi M, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jun 9; 72(3):239–46

Role of phosphatidylethanolamine lipids in the stabilization of protein-lipid contacts. Scarlata S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Sep 1;67(1–3):269–79

Resolution of Trp near UV CD spectra of calmodulin-domain peptide complexes into the 1La and 1Lb component spectra. Barth A, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Jun;45(7):493–501

Structural characterization of contaminants found in commercial preparations of melatonin: similarities to case-related compounds from L-tryptophan associated with eosinophilia-myalgia syndrome. Williamson BL, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Mar;11(3):234–40

Near-ultraviolet circular dichroic activity of apomyoglobin: resolution of the individual tryptophanyl contributions by site-directed mutagenesis. Sirangelo I, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(1):27–31

Identification of tryptophan 55 as the primary site of [3H]nicotine photoincorporation in the gamma-subunit of the Torpedo nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Chiara DC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):223–6

Photodynamically generated bovine serum albumin radicals: evidence for damage transfer and oxidation at cysteine and tryptophan residues. Silvester JA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15;24(5):754–66

Chemical modifications and dissociation characteristics of tyrosine and tryptophan residues in alpha-crystallin. Bera S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):419–28

Interaction and orientation of an alpha-aminoisobutyric acid- and tryptophan-containing short helical peptide pore-former in phospholipid vesicles, as revealed by fluorescence spectroscopy. Jelokhani-Niaraki M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):790–7

Probing the regulatory domain interface of D-3-phosphoglycerate dehydrogenase with engineered tryptophan residues. Grant GA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22389–94

Detection of a tryptophan radical as an intermediate species in the reaction of horseradish peroxidase mutant (Phe-221 —> Trp) and hydrogen peroxide. Morimoto A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14753–60

Structural studies of binding site tryptophan mutants in the high-affinity streptavidin-biotin complex. Freitag S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):211–21

Enzymatic synthesis of isotopically labelled serine and tryptophan for application in peptide synthesis. Malthouse JP, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):361–6

Recognition signal for C-mannosylation of Trp-7 in RNase 2 consists of sequence Trp-x-x-Trp. Krieg J, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Feb;9(2):301–9

Comparison of the time-resolved absorption and phosphorescence from the tryptophan triplet state in proteins in solution. Gershenson A, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):391–8

Functional transitions in myosin: formation of a critical salt-bridge and transmission of effect to the sensitive tryptophan. Onishi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6653–8

Structural features of the combining site region of Erythrina corallodendron lectin: role of tryptophan 135. Adar R, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jan;7(1):52–63

Role of quaternary structure in muscle creatine kinase stability: tryptophan 210 is important for dimer cohesion. Perraut C, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jul 1;32(1):43–51

Interaction between botulinum neurotoxin type A and ganglioside: ganglioside inactivates the neurotoxin and quenches its tryptophan fluorescence. Kamata Y, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1337–40

[Assignment of a component of serine proteinase fluorescence spectrum to a cluster of tryptophan residues] Reshetniak IaK, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):785–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DEFICIENCY

Serotonergic 'vulnerability' in affective disorder: a study of the tryptophan depletion test and relationships between peripheral and central serotonin indexes in citalopram-responders. Aberg-Wistedt A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 May;97(5):374–80

Effects of tryptophan depletion in drug-free depressed patients who responded to total sleep deprivation. Neumeister A, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 55(2):167–72

Effects of environmental lighting and tryptophan devoid diet on the rat vaginal cycle. Giammanco S, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):445–9

Rapid depletion of plasma tryptophan: a review of studies and experimental methodology. Reilly JG, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):381–92 (85 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics and CNS pharmacodynamics of the 5-HT1A agonist buspirone in humans following acute L-tryptophan depletion challenge. Jagannathan V, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;19(5):351–62

Tryptophan depletion during continuous CSF sampling in healthy human subjects. Carpenter LL, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):26–35

Impact of experimentally induced serotonin deficiency by tryptophan depletion on sleep EEG in healthy subjects. Voderholzer U, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Feb; 18(2):112–24

Acute amino acid loads that deplete brain serotonin fail to alter behavior. Brown CM, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):115–21

Effects of tryptophan depletion in fully remitted patients with seasonal affective disorder during summer [see comments] Neumeister A, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):257–64 . Comment in: Psychol Med 1998 Mar;28(2):253–5.

Acute tryptophan depletion attenuates the prolactin response to d-fenfluramine challenge in healthy human subjects. Coccaro EF, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jul; 138(1):9–15

GENETICS

Structural and functional effect of Trp-62—>Gly and Asp-101—>Gly substitutions on substrate-binding modes of mutant hen egg-white lysozymes. Maenaka K, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):71–6

Tryptophan-containing mutant of human (group IIa) secreted phospholipase A2 has a dramatically increased ability to hydrolyze phosphatidylcholine vesicles and cell membranes. Baker SF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 22; 37(38):13203–11

High-resolution crystal structures of human hemoglobin with mutations at tryptophan 37beta: structural basis for a high-affinity T-state,. Kavanaugh JS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4358–73

Rho-dependent termination within the trp t' terminator. I. Effects of rho loading and template sequence. Zhu AQ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11202–14

Rho-dependent termination within the trp t' terminator. II. Effects of kinetic competition and rho processivity. Zhu AQ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11215–22

A Leu117—>Trp mutation within the RGD-peptide cross-linking region of beta3 results in Glanzmann thrombasthenia by preventing alphaIIb beta3 export to the platelet surface. Basani RB, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3082–8

Study of mathematical model for product formation with recombinant microbes expressed IFN. Xu J, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):17–23

Identification and haplotype analysis of apolipoprotein B-100 Arg3500—>Trp mutation in hyperlipidemic Chinese. Tai DY, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1659–65

Association of the Trp64Arg mutation of the beta3-adrenergic receptor with fatty liver and mild glucose intolerance in Japanese subjects. Shima Y, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 22;274(2):167–76

The endosymbiont (Buchnera) of the aphid Diuraphis noxia contains all the genes of the tryptophan biosynthetic pathway. Baumann L, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 37(1):58–9

Vulnerable mutation Trp126—>stop of glycoprotein IX in Japanese Bernard-Soulier syndrome [letter] Iwanaga M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):264–6

Meta-analysis of the association of the Trp64Arg polymorphism in the beta3 adrenergic receptor with body mass index. Allison DB, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):559–66

The beta(3)-adrenergic receptor TRP64ARG polymorphism and obesity in Alaskan Eskimos. Biery AJ, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Dec;21(12):1176–9

Trp64Arg mutation of beta 3-adrenergic receptor and insulin sensitivity in subjects with glucose intolerance [see comments] Arii K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Sep;36(9):603–6 . Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Mar;37(3):345.

Trp64Arg mutation of beta3-adrenergic receptor and non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Sakane N, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):345. Comment on: Intern Med 1997 Sep;36(9):603–6.

Multiple transcriptional control of the Lactococcus lactis trp operon. Raya R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3174–80

The Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta 3-adrenergic receptor gene is not associated with obesity or type 2 diabetes mellitus in a large population-based Caucasian cohort. Büettner R, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2892–7

Meta-analysis of the association of Trp64Arg polymorphism of beta 3-adrenergic receptor gene with body mass index. Fujisawa T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul; 83(7):2441–4

A paired sibling analysis of the beta-3 adrenergic receptor and obesity in Mexican Americans. Mitchell BD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):584–7

A Myb homologue, ATR1, activates tryptophan gene expression in Arabidopsis. Bender J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5655–60

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Capillary zone electrophoresis separation of tryptophan and its metabolites, including quinolinic acid. Weber PL, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1-2):263–8

METABOLISM

Intramolecular electron transfer between tryptophan radical and tyrosine in oligoproline-bridged model peptides and hen egg-white lysozyme. Wierzchowski KL. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):627–44 (73 ref.)

Brain tryptophan perturbation in hepatic encephalopathy: implications for effects by neuropsychoactive drugs in clinical practice. Bengtsson F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;420:1–33 (310 ref.)

Tryptophan requirement in young adult women as determined by indicator amino acid oxidation with L-[13C]phenylalanine. Lazaris-Brunner G, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):303–10

Dramatic changes in oxidative tryptophan metabolism along the kynurenine pathway in experimental cerebral and noncerebral malaria. Sanni LA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):611–9

A conserved tryptophan at the ferredoxin-binding site of ferredoxin:nitrite oxidoreductase. Hirasawa M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):95–101

A conserved tryptophan in pneumolysin is a determinant of the characteristics of channels formed by pneumolysin in cells and planar lipid bilayers. Korchev YE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):571–7

The essential tryptophan residues of pig kidney aminoacylase. Chen R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Dec; 43(6):1277–83

Autocatalytic formation of a hydroxy group at C beta of

trp171 in lignin peroxidase. Blodig W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8832–8

Activation of the Ah receptor by tryptophan and tryptophan metabolites. Heath–Pagliuso S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11508–15

Tryptophan–136 in subunit II of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli may participate in the binding of ubiquinol. Ma J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11806–11

Trp82 and Tyr332 are involved in two quaternary ammonium binding domains of human butyrylcholinesterase as revealed by photoaffinity labeling with [3H]DDF. Nachon F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10507–13

Tryptophan substitutions surrounding the nucleotide in catalytic sites of F1–ATPase. Weber J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12042–50

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137–149 fragment: spectroscopic studies. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8938–46

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease: stability toward thermal and guanidine–HCl induced unfolding. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8947–53

Need for aromatic residue at position 115 for proteolytic activity found by site–directed mutagenesis of tryptophan 115 in thermolysin. Inouye K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr;62(4):798–800

Role of the conserved tryptophan 82 of Lactobacillus casei thymidylate synthase. Kealey JT, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Sep;2(9):609–14

Structure elucidation of two tryptophan–derived, high affinity Ah receptor ligands. Rannug U, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Dec;2(12):841–5

Binding of indole–3–acetic acid to human serum albumin and competition with L–tryptophan. Bertuzzi A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):183–92

Relationships between methoxyindole and kynurenine pathway metabolites in plasma and urine in children suffering from febrile and epileptic seizures. Muñóz–Hoyos A, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Dec;47(6):667–77

Comparison between tryptophan methoxyindole and kynurenine metabolic pathways in normal and preterm neonates and in neonates with acute fetal distress. Muñoz–Hoyos A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 139(1):89–95

Transamination of 3–hydroxykynurenine to produce xanthurenic acid: a major branch pathway of tryptophan metabolism in the mosquito, Aedes aegypti, during larval development. Li J, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):859–67

Streptococcal erythrogenic toxins induce tryptophan degradation in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Murr C, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Nov; 114(3):224–8

NAD+ biosynthesis from tryptophan in the presence of nicotinic acid or vice versa by rat hepatocytes—effect of clofibrate–feeding. Shin M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):104–8

Dissecting the cooperative reassociation of the regulatory and catalytic subunits of cAMP–dependent protein kinase. Role of Trp–196 in the catalytic subunit. Gibson RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):31998–2005

Tyrosine and tryptophan act through the same binding site at the dimer interface of yeast chorismate mutase. Schnappauf G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17012–7

Modulation of cellular tryptophan metabolism in human fibroblasts by transforming growth factor–beta: selective inhibition of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase and tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase gene expression. Yuan W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):174–86

Inhibition of Chlamydia pneumoniae replication in HEp–2 cells by interferon–gamma: role of tryptophan catabolism. Mehta SJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1326–31

Affinity and specificity of trp repressor–DNA interactions studied with fluorescent oligonucleotides. Reedstrom RJ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):572–85

Oxindole, a sedative tryptophan metabolite, accumulates in blood and brain of rats with acute hepatic failure. Carpenedo R, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1998–2003

Dietary linoleic acid alters alpha–amino–beta–carboxymuconate–epsilon–semialdehyde decarboxylase (ACMSD), a key enzyme of niacin synthesis from tryptophan, in the process of protein expression in rat liver. Egashira Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):129–34

Conversion ratio of tryptophan to niacin in rats fed a vitamin B1–free diet. Shibata K, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):479–83

The interaction of melatonin and its precursors with aluminium, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, and zinc: an adsorptive voltammetric study. Limson J, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Jan;24(1):15–21

Oxindole in pathogenesis of hepatic encephalopathy [letter] Moroni F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1861

Interactions between transport of triiodothyronine and tryptophan in JAR cells. Mitchell AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):203–10

The control of morphogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by Elm1 kinase is responsive to RAS/cAMP pathway activity and tryptophan availability. Garrett JM. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):809–20

The selectivity filter of the N–methyl–D–aspartate receptor: a tryptophan residue controls block and permeation of Mg2+. Williams K, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 53(5):933–41

Altered tryptophan metabolism in mice with herpes simplex virus encephalitis: increases in spinal cord quinolinic acid. Reinhard JF Jr. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):661–5

Wing muscle motoneuron function in Drosophila with mutations in the kynurenine pathway of tryptophan metabolism. Smirnov VB. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):545–7

Indole–3–acetic acid is synthesized from L–tryptophan in roots of Arabidopsis thaliana. Müller A, et al. **Planta** 1998 Oct;206(3):362–9

Oxidation of apolipoprotein(a) inhibits kringle–associated lysine binding: the loss of intrinsic protein fluorescence suggests a role for tryptophan residues in the lysine binding site. Hermann A, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Nov;6(11):2324–35

Study of a noncovalent trp repressor: DNA operator complex by electrospray ionization time–of–flight mass spectrometry. Potier N, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun; 7(6):1388–95

How embryos may avoid immune attack [news; comment] Gura T. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3.

Prevention of allogeneic fetal rejection by tryptophan catabolism [see comments] Munn DH, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4.

[Plasma tryptophan bioavailability during chronic urticaria] Richard MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blue diaper syndrome] Takita H. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):574–5 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Microanalysis of tryptophan metabolites] Watanabe M. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10–11):657–64 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Determination of kynurenic acid by capillary electrophoresis with laser–induced fluorescence detection. Hansen DK, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1–2):81–9

[Plasma tryptophan bioavailability during chronic urticaria] Richard MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of the Escherichia coli tryptophan repressor protein by engineered peptides. Fenton C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):71–8

Steady–state kinetics and inhibitor binding of 3–deoxy–D–arabino–heptulosonate–7–phosphate synthase (tryptophan sensitive) from Escherichia coli. Akowski JP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15817–22

Activation of the Ah receptor by tryptophan and tryptophan metabolites. Heath–Pagliuso S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11508–15

Stimulation of NGF production by tryptophan and its metabolites in cultured mouse astroglial cells. Dong–Ryul L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):228–30

Tryptophan ingestion by gestant mothers alters prolactin and luteinizing hormone release in the adult male offspring. Martin L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):265–8

A placebo controlled investigation of the effects of tryptophan or placebo on subjective and objective measures of fatigue. Cunliffe A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 52(6):425–30

Reproductive phase dependent effects of dietary L–tryptophan on biochemical constituents of pineal gland in male Indian palm squirrel, Funambulus pennanti. Haldar C, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):462–5

Pancreatic bicarbonate response to intraduodenal tryptophan in dogs: role of muscarinic M1–receptors and cholecystokinin. Niebergall–Roth E, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1998 Feb;23(1):31–9

The role of melatonin and L–tryptophan in prevention of acute gastric lesions induced by stress, ethanol, ischemia, and aspirin. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Sep; 23(2):79–89

Inhibition of restraint–induced anorexia by injected tryptophan. Haleem DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(14):PL205–12

Neurobiology of tryptophan depletion in depression: effects of m–chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP). Price LH, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Nov;17(5):342–50

Tryptophan and its metabolite, kynurenine, stimulate expression of nerve growth factor in cultured mouse astroglial cells. Dong–Ruyl L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):17–20

Influence of indoles (melatonin, serotonin and tryptophan) on the porphyrin metabolism in vitro. Kalka K, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(4):221–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Structure and function of Cerebratulus lacteus neurotoxin B–IV: tryptophan–30 is critical for function while lysines–18, –19, –29, and –33 are not required. Wen PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13435–40

Effects of a tryptophan–free amino acid drink challenge on normal human sleep electroencephalogram and mood. Bhatti T, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 1;43(1):52–9

Effects of acute tryptophan depletion in lithium–remitted manic patients: a pilot study. Cappiello A, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1;42(11):1076–8

Visualization of a large conformation change of ribosomes in Escherichia coli cells starved for tryptophan or treated with kirromycin. Zhang K, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 1;238(2):335–44

Involvement of tryptophan in the structural alterations of the rat ovarian LH/hCG receptor. Kolena J, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997;105(5):304–7

Rapid depletion of plasma tryptophan: a review of studies and experimental methodology. Reilly JG, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):381–92 (85 ref.)

Neurobiology of tryptophan depletion in depression: effects of m–chlorophenylpiperazine (mCPP). Price LH, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Nov;17(5):342–50

THERAPEUTIC USE

The neurobiology of tryptophan depletion in depression: effects of intravenous tryptophan infusion. Price LH, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar 1;43(5):339–47

Efficacy of light versus tryptophan therapy in seasonal affective disorder. Ghadirian AM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):23–7

TRYPTOPHAN HYDROXYLASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Methamphetamine–induced rapid and reversible reduction in the activities of tryptophan hydroxylase and dopamine transporters: oxidative consequences? Hanson GR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:103–7

Rapid depletion of plasma tryptophan: a review of studies and experimental methodology. Reilly JG, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997;11(4):381–92 (85 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Tyrosine hydroxylase and tryptophan hydroxylase do not form heterotetramers. Mockus SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):45–51

GENETICS

No association of the tryptophan hydroxylase gene with bipolar affective disorder, unipolar affective disorder, or suicidal behaviour in major affective disorder. Furlong RA, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 8;81(3):245–7

Tryptophan hydroxylase genotype is associated with impulsive–aggression measures: a preliminary study. New AS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):13–7

Association between the tryptophan hydroxylase gene and manic–depressive illness. Bellivier F, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;55(1):33–7

A tryptophan hydroxylase gene marker for suicidality and alcoholism. Nielsen DA, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;55(7):593–602

Carboxyl terminal deletion analysis of tryptophan hydroxylase. Mockus SM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):132–40

Measurement of tryptophan hydroxylase mRNA levels by competitive RT–PCR. Clark MS, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1998 Jun;2(4):273–85

Tissue–specific glucocorticoid regulation of tryptophan hydroxylase mRNA levels. Clark MS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):346–54

CBF/NF–Y activates transcription of the human tryptophan hydroxylase gene through an inverted CCAAT box. Teerawatanasuk N, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):61–70

Tryptophan hydroxylase and catechol–O–methyltransferase gene polymorphisms: relationships to monoamine metabolite concentrations in CSF of healthy volunteers. Jönsson EG, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997; 247(6):297–302

Amino–terminal analysis of tryptophan hydroxylase: protein kinase phosphorylation occurs at serine–58. Kumer SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1738–45

Alternative splicing at the 3'–cDNA of human tryptophan hydroxylase. Wang GA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1769–72

Tryptophan hydroxylase mRNAs analysis by RT–PCR: preliminary report on the effect of noradrenaline in the neonatal rat pineal gland. Besançon R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep 15;49(6):750–8

BDNF induction of tryptophan hydroxylase mRNA levels in the rat brain. Siuciak JA, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):149–58

Allelic association of tryptophan hydroxylase with alcoholism in five Taiwanese ethnic groups [letter] Hsu YP, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):213–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of tryptophan hydroxylase as an intestinal autoantigen [see comments] Ekwall O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):279–83. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):255–6.

Disclosure of novel autoantigens in human autoimmunity [comment] Mirakian R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;

TRYPTOPHAN HYDROXYLASE

352(9124):255–6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):279–83.

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Why tryptophan hydroxylase is difficult to purify: a reactive oxygen–derived species–mediated phenomenon that may be implicated in human pathology. Cash CD. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):569–74

METABOLISM

Activity of tryptophan hydroxylase and content of indolamines in discrete brain regions after a long–term hypoxic exposure in the rat. Poncet L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):122–8

Effect of methamphetamine on tryptophan hydroxylase activity: role of hyperthermia. Fleckenstein AE. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 13;332(3):263–5

Why tryptophan hydroxylase is difficult to purify: a reactive oxygen–derived species–mediated phenomenon that may be implicated in human pathology. Cash CD. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):569–74

Interaction of phosphorylated tryptophan hydroxylase with 14–3–3 proteins. Banik U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26219–25

Expression and characterization of the catalytic core of tryptophan hydroxylase. Moran GR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12259–66

A chimeric tyrosine/tryptophan hydroxylase. The tyrosine hydroxylase regulatory domain serves to stabilize enzyme activity. Mockus SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Aug; 9(1):35–48

Long–term modulation of presynaptic 5–HT–output: experimentally induced changes in cortical 5–HT–transporter density, tryptophan hydroxylase content and 5–HT innervation density. Huether G, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):993–1004

Amino–terminal analysis of tryptophan hydroxylase: protein kinase phosphorylation occurs at serine–58. Kumer SC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1738–45

Dopamine inactivates tryptophan hydroxylase and forms a redox–cycling quinoprotein: possible endogenous toxin to serotonin neurons. Kuhn DM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15;18(18):7111–7

[Change in tryptophan hydroxylase activity in the brain during development of aggressive behavior in male mice] Kudriavtseva NN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov; 357(3):424–6 **(Rus)**

TRYPTOPHAN INDOLE–LYASE see **TRYPTOPHANASE**

TRYPTOPHAN MONOOXYGENASE see **TRYPTOPHAN HYDROXYLASE**

TRYPTOPHAN OXYGENASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of hepatic tryptophan–2,3–dioxygenase: superior potency of melatonin over serotonin. Walsh HA, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1997 Aug;23(1):20–3

BIOSYNTHESIS

The Anopheles gambiae tryptophan oxygenase gene expressed from a baculovirus promoter complements Drosophila melanogaster vermilion. Besansky NJ, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug–Sep;27(8–9):803–5

Subchronic/chronic toxicity of 1,2,3,4,6,7,8–heptachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (HpCDD) in rats. Part II. Biochemical effects. Viluksela M, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):217–26

BLOOD

Tryptophan metabolism in male Sardinian alcohol–preferring (sP) and –non–preferring (sNP) rats. Bano S, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun;33(3):220–5

GENETICS

Modulation of cellular tryptophan metabolism in human fibroblasts by transforming growth factor–beta: selective inhibition of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase and tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase gene expression. Yuan W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):174–86

METABOLISM

Interferon–gamma–induced activation of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase in cord blood monocyte–derived macrophages inhibits the growth of group B streptococci. MacKenzie CR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):875–8

Influence of the antidepressants desipramine and fluoxetine on tryptophan–2,3–dioxygenase in the presence of exogenous melatonin. Walsh HA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(26):2417–23

The role of adrenal hormones in the activation of tryptophan 2,3–dioxygenase by nicotinic acid in rat liver. Sainio EL. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;19(7):465–70

How embryos may avoid immune attack [news; comment] Gura T. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3.

Prevention of allogeneic fetal rejection by tryptophan catabolism [see comments] Munn DH, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1191–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122–4.

TRYPTOPHAN PYRROLASE see **TRYPTOPHAN OXYGENASE**

TRYPTOPHAN–SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, TRP**

TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHASE

CHEMISTRY

Cryocrystallography and microspectrophotometry of a mutant (alpha D60N) tryptophan synthase alpha 2 beta 2 complex reveals allosteric roles of alpha Asp60. Rhee S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10653–9

Loop closure and intersubunit communication in tryptophan synthase. Schneider TR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5394–406

Dissociation equilibria of the tryptophan synthase alpha 2 beta 2 complex in saline buffer and guanidine isothiocyanate, as studied by sedimentation equilibrium. Darawshe S, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Nov;69(1):53–62

Mutation of an active site residue of tryptophan synthase (beta–serine 377) alters cofactor chemistry. Jhee KH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11417–22

Cryo–crystallography of a true substrate, indole–3–glycerol phosphate, bound to a mutant (alphaD60N) tryptophan synthase alpha2beta2 complex reveals the correct orientation of active site alphaGlu49. Rhee S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8553–5

Recognition of E. coli tryptophan synthase by single–chain Fv fragments: comparison of PCR–cloning variants with the parental antibodies. Brégégère F, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Jul–Aug;10(4):169–81

Quantitative structure–function and structure–stability relationships of purposely modified proteins. Damborský J. **Protein Eng** 1998 Jan;11(1):21–30

Lack of coupling between secondary structure formation and collapse in a model polypeptide that mimics early folding intermediates, the F2 fragment of the Escherichia coli tryptophan–synthase beta chain. Gast K, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2578–88

GENETICS

Cryocrystallography and microspectrophotometry of a mutant (alpha D60N) tryptophan synthase alpha 2 beta 2 complex reveals allosteric roles of alpha Asp60. Rhee S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10653–9

Mutations in the contact region between the alpha and beta subunits of tryptophan synthase alter subunit interaction and intersubunit communication. Rowlett R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2961–8

Identification of the gene encoding the tryptophan synthase beta–subunit from Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Palombella AL, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):455–64

A deletion in an indole synthase gene is responsible for the DIMBOA–deficient phenotype of bxbx maize. Melanson D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):13345–50

METABOLISM

A thermodynamic investigation of reactions catalyzed by tryptophan synthase. Kishore N, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 27;73(3):265–80

Interactions of non–detergent sulfobetaines with early folding intermediates facilitate in vitro protein renaturation. Vuillard L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):128–35

Cryo–crystallography of a true substrate, indole–3–glycerol phosphate, bound to a mutant (alphaD60N) tryptophan synthase alpha2beta2 complex reveals the correct orientation of active site alphaGlu49. Rhee S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8553–5

Enzymatic synthesis of isotopically labelled serine and tryptophan for application in peptide synthesis. Malthouse JP, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):361–6

TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHETASE see **TRYPTOPHAN SYNTHASE**

TRYPTOPHAN–TRNA LIGASE

ANALYSIS

Preparation of enantiomerically pure L–7–azatryptophan by an enzymatic method and its application to the development of a fluorimetric activity assay for tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase. Brennan JD, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):260–70

CHEMISTRY

Chemical modifications of Bacillus subtilis tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase. Xue H, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):709–15

GENETICS

Modulation of cellular tryptophan metabolism in human fibroblasts by transforming growth factor–beta: selective inhibition of indoleamine 2,3–dioxygenase and tryptophanyl–tRNA synthetase gene expression. Yuan W, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Oct;177(1):174–86

TRYPTOPHANASE

Use of tryptophanase in the detection of contaminants in EMS related L–tryptophan. Simat T, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Sep;16(1):167–73

CHEMISTRY

Cold inactivation and dissociation into dimers of Escherichia coli tryptophanase and its W330F mutant form. Erez T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):365–72

Cleavage of Escherichia coli tryptophan indole–lyase by trypsin at Lys406 affects the transmission of conformational changes associated with monovalent cation activation. Phillips RS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):508–15

Crystal structure of tryptophanase. Isupov MN, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):603–23

GENETICS

The tryptophanase gene cluster of Haemophilus influenzae type b: evidence for horizontal gene transfer. Martin K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):107–18

METABOLISM

Analysis of the pH– and ligand–induced spectral transitions of tryptophanase: activation of the coenzyme at the early steps of the catalytic cycle. Ikushiro H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3043–52

Cleavage of Escherichia coli tryptophan indole–lyase by trypsin at Lys406 affects the transmission of conformational changes associated with monovalent cation activation. Phillips RS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):508–15

Pyridoxal phosphate binding to wild type, W330F, and C298S mutants of Escherichia coli apotryptophanase: unraveling the cold inactivation. Erez T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 21;433(3):279–82

Crystal structure of tryptophanase. Isupov MN, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 27;276(3):603–23

TRYPTOPHANYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see **TRYPTOPHAN–TRNA LIGASE**

TSETSE FLIES

Susceptibility of tsetse flies to topical applications of deltamethrin. De Deken R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:450–5

The use of theatre to mobilize and sensitize rural communities to participate in tsetse control in Bugiri district, Busoga, Uganda: a case study. Okoth JO, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Jan;92(1):127–8

Effects of fly abundance on catch index of traps for Glossina fuscipes fuscipes (Diptera: Glossinidae). Muhigwa JB, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):148–52

Host preferences of tsetse (Diptera: Glossinidae) based on bloodmeal identifications. Clausen PH, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):169–80

Mapping tsetse habitat suitability in the common fly belt of southern Africa using multivariate analysis of climate and remotely sensed vegetation data. Robinson T, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):235–45

Univariate analysis of tsetse habitat in the common fly belt of southern Africa using climate and remotely sensed vegetation data. Robinson T, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):223–34

Factors affecting the landing and feeding responses of the tsetse fly Glossina pallidipes to a stationary ox. Torr SJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):196–207

The control of Glossina morsitans morsitans (Diptera: Glossinidae) in a settled area in Petauke District (Eastern Province, Zambia) using odour–baited targets. van den Bossche P. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):251–7

GENETICS

Microsatellite markers for genetic population studies in Glossina palpalis gambiensis (Diptera: Glossinidae). Solano P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:39–44

Genetics of hybridization of Glossina swynnertoni with Glossina morsitans morsitans and Glossina morsitans centralis. Gooding RH. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Oct; 11(4):373–82

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of maternal age on offspring quality in tsetse (Diptera: Glossinidae). McIntyre GS, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 May;35(3):210–5

PARASITOLOGY

Detection and identification of trypanosomes by polymerase chain reaction in wild tsetse flies in Cameroon. Morlais I, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 15;70(1):109–17

Factors influencing the prevalence of trypanosome infection of Glossina pallidipes on the Ruvu flood plain of Eastern Tanzania. Msangi AR, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30; 70(2):143–55

PCR analysis and spatial repartition of trypanosomes infecting tsetse flies in Sidéradougou area of Burkina Faso. De La Rocque S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:32–8

Comparative susceptibility of Glossina longipennis and G. brevipalpis to pathogenic species of Trypanosoma. Moloo SK, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):211–4

Comparison of the susceptibility of different Glossina species to simple and mixed infections with Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense savannah and riverine forest types. Reifenberg JM, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul; 11(3):246–52

Control of Trypanosoma brucei brucei infections in tsetse, Glossina morsitans. Welburn SC, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):286–9

New epidemiological features on animal trypanosomiasis by molecular analysis in the pastoral zone of Sideradougou, Burkina Faso. Lefrançois T, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul; 7(7):897–904

Trypanosome infections and survival in tsetse. Maudlin I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998;116 Suppl:S23–8

Characterization of trypanosome infections by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification in wild tsetse flies in Cameroon. Morlais I, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):547–54

On the interpretation of age–prevalence curves for trypanosome infections of tsetse flies. Woolhouse ME, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):149–56

Factors affecting trypanosome infection rate in tsetse fly (Diptera: Glossinidae) populations. Mattioli RC. **Parassitologia** 1997 Mar;39(1):53–7 (72 ref.)

Prevalence of tsetse fly and ruminant trypanosomosis in Katsina–Ala Local Government Area, Nigeria. Kalu AU, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec; 55(4):341–52

[Vectorial competence of Glossina palpalis palpalis, Glossina p. gambiensis and Glossina morsitans morsitans flies for a clone of Trypanosoma (Nannomonas) congolense IL 1180] Kazadi JM, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):159–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Natural host odours as possible attractants for Glossina tachinoides and G. longipalpis (Diptera: Glossinidae). Späth J. **Acta Trop** 1997 Nov;68(2):149–58

Olfactory sensitivity in tsetse flies: a daily rhythm. Van der Goes van Naters WM, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Jun; 23(3):351–7

Odour attractants for tsetse: Glossina austeni, G.brevipalpis and G.swynnertoni. Brightwell R, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1997 Jul;11(3):297–9

Liveweight and killing out percentage of some wild animal species of the Nazinga game ranch (Burkina Faso) infested by tsetse flies. Mattioli RC, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr;30(2):137–40

[Redistribution of glossina in a forest area of Ivory Coast?] Dagnogo M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TSH see **THYROTROPIN**

TSH, ALPHA SUBUNIT see **GLYCOPROTEIN HORMONES, ALPHA SUBUNIT**

TSH RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, THYROTROPIN**

TSP-1 see **THROMBOSPONDIN 1**

TSUTSUGAMUSHI DISEASE see **SCRUB TYPHUS**

TUBAL EMBRYO TRANSFER see **EMBRYO TRANSFER**

TUBAL LIGATION see **STERILIZATION, TUBAL**

TUBE CECOSTOMY see **CECOSTOMY**

TUBE FEEDING see **ENTERAL NUTRITION**

TUBE ILEOSTOMY see **ILEOSTOMY**

TUBER CINEREUM

PATHOLOGY

Changes in the nucleolar organizer regions in the tuberomammillar region after dehydration. Rubio S, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Oct;105(6):560–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Photoperiodically driven changes in Fos expression within the basal tuberal hypothalamus and median eminence of Japanese quail. Meddle SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 15;17(22):8909–18

Immunoneutralization of beta–endorphin blocks prolactin release during suckling without affecting tuberoinfundibular dopaminergic neural activity. Jaworski RP, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(13):1301–11

TUBERACTINOMYCIN N see **ENVIOMYCIN**

TUBERCIDIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of L–ribofuranosyl C–nucleosides. Liang C, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25;303(1):33–8

Dual cardiac microdialysis to assess drug–induced changes in interstitial purine metabolites: adenosine deaminase inhibition versus adenosine kinase inhibition. Manthei SA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):171–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

1–Deazaadenosine: synthesis and activity of base–modified hammerhead ribozymes. Seela F, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1010–8

CHEMISTRY

Structural polymorphism in a tubercidin analogue of the DNA double helix. Pope LH, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Feb 16;70(2):161–72

PHARMACOLOGY

Thymidylate synthase activity and the cell growth are inhibited by the beta–carboline–benzoquinolizidine alkaloid deoxytubulosine. Rao KN, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):167–73

Effects of 3–deazaadenosine on apoptosis–related gene transcripts in HL–60 cells. Loennechen T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):199–204

TUBERCULID see **TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS**

TUBERCULIN

ANALYSIS

Association between an early humoral response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis antigens and later development of tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus–infected individuals. Cavalcante S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):170–4

High–performance liquid chromatographic assay of 8–hydroxyquinoline sulfate and its stability in immunobiological preparations. Mihajlović A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):173–7

BLOOD

The serodiagnosis of tuberculosis using the 38 kDa antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter; comment] Daniel TM. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):85. Comment on: Tuber Lung Dis 1996 Aug;77(4):363–8.

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of sensitivities to two commercially available tuberculin skin test reagents in persons with recent tuberculosis [see comments] Duchin JS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):661–3. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):664–5.

Diagnosis of tuberculosis: PPD or BCG test. Sönmez E, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):40–2

HISTORY

"Koch's lymph" 107 years later—an oldie but not a goldie [editorial; comment] Sbarbaro JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):664–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):661–3.

IMMUNOLOGY

The inverse relationship between tuberculin responses and atopic disorder [letter] [see comments] Martinati LC, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1036–7. Comment in: Allergy 1998 May;53(5):537.

Repertoire breadth of human CD4+ T cells specific for HIV gp120 and p66 (primary antigens) or for PPD and tetanus toxoid (secondary antigens). Li Pira G, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):137–48

GM–CSF increases the ability of cultured macrophages to support autologous CD4+ T–cell proliferation in response to Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus and PPD antigen. Caulfield JJ, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):123–30

Evaluation of lymphocyte proliferation assay to purified protein derivative, enzyme linked immunosorbant assay, and tuberculin hypersensitivity in Eales' disease. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):93–7

Detection of anti–PPD IgG antibody and PPD–induced delayed type hypersensitivity in anterior uveitis patients. Kapoor AK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 40(3):303–7

Human purified protein derivative–specific CD4+ T cells use both CD95–dependent and CD95–independent cytolytic mechanisms. Lewinsohn DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2374–9

Lymphocyte–dependent inhibition of growth of virulent Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv within human monocytes: requirement for CD4+ T cells in purified protein derivative–positive, but not in purified protein derivative–negative subjects. Silver RF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2408–17

The in vitro induction of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) replication in purified protein derivative–positive HIV–infected persons by recall antigen response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis is the result of a balance of the effects of endogenous interleukin–2 and proinflammatory and antiinflammatory cytokines. Goletti D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1332–8

Expression of chemokines and induction of rapid cell death in human blood neutrophils by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Kasahara K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):127–37

Ultraviolet radiation induced suppression of Mantoux reactions in humans. Damian DL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):824–7

Interferon–gamma production by human T cells and natural killer cells in vitro in response to antigens from the two intracellular pathogens Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Leishmania major. Kemp K, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):495–9

Generation of a monoclonal antibody to P–glycoprotein peptides using tuberculin–PPD as a carrier. Bashir I, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):279–87

METABOLISM

Kinetics of purified protein derivative (PPD) proliferation reflects underlying suppressor mechanisms revealed by limiting dilution analysis (LDA) in patients with extrapulmonary tuberculosis (TB). Lukey PT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):293–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Tuberculin–induced delayed–type hypersensitivity reaction in a model of hu–PBMC–SCID mice grafted with autologous skin. Tsicopoulos A, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1681–8

Activation of latent HIV–1 by Mycobacterium tuberculosis and its purified protein derivative in alveolar macrophages from HIV–infected individuals in vitro. Toossi Z, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):325–31

TUBERCULIN TEST

Tuberculosis infection and anergy in hemodialysis patients. Woeltje KF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):848–52

Underreading of the tuberculin skin test reaction [see comments] Kendig EL Jr, et al. **Chest** 1998 May; 113(5):1175–7. Comment in: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1153–4.

A scandalous incompetence...continued [editorial; comment] Reichman LB. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1153–4. Comment on: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1175–7.

Tuberculin responsiveness in hemodialysis patients [letter] Yildiz A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):947–8

Development of a human gamma interferon enzyme immunoassay and comparison with tuberculin skin testing for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Desem N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):531–6

Pseudo–outbreak of tuberculosis infection due to improper skin–test reading. Weinbaum CM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1235–6

Is a purified protein derivative skin test and subsequent antituberculous chemoprophylaxis really necessary in systemic rheumatic disease patients receiving corticosteroids? Andonopoulos AP, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):181–5

Mycobacterial crossreactivity of M. tuberculosis reactive T cell clones from naturally converted PPD positive healthy subjects. Oftung F, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar;20(3):231–8

Evaluation of status of tuberculin skin sensitivity test among medical students. Chander J, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):41–4

Low risk for tuberculosis in a regional pediatric hospital: nine–year study of community rates and the mandatory employee tuberculin skin–test program. Christie CD, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):168–74

Cutaneous anergy in pregnant and nonpregnant women with human immunodeficiency virus. Eriksen NL, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(1):13–7

National tuberculin survey of Kenya, 1986–1990 [see comments] Bosman MC, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):272–80. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):263–4.

Lack of direct correlation between CD4 T–lymphocyte counts and induration sizes of the tuberculin skin test in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 seropositive patients. Diagbouga S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr; 2(4):317–23

Tuberculin surveys—why? [editorial; comment] Menzies D. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):263–4. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):272–80.

MPB64 mycobacterial antigen: a new skin–test reagent through patch method for rapid diagnosis of active tuberculosis. Nakamura RM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):541–6

The effect of ranitidine on the tuberculin skin test [letter] Yap JC, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):344–5

Tuberculin skin test and CD4+/CD8+ T cell counts in adults infected with the human immunodeficiency virus in Medellín, Colombia. Rodríguez JI, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Mar–Apr;92(2):245–50

Tuberculin test and tuberculosis control in a low–prevalence country today [editorial] Besozzi G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):323

The effect of short term prednisone therapy on the Mantoux skin test. Strozik KS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;

17(7):658–60

An epidemic of tuberculosis with a high rate of tuberculin anergy among a population previously unexposed to tuberculosis, the Yanomami Indians of the Brazilian Amazon. Sousa AO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13227–32

Tuberculin skin test and chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):218–24 (20 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The risk of purified protein derivative positivity in homeless men with psychotic symptoms. Sakai J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):345–8

[Prevalence of positive tuberculin test in a population of patients requiring long-term care in a hospital setting] Leduc Y, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The natural history of tuberculosis infection and skin tuberculin reaction] Flament-Saillour M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S27–32 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On "Theoretic and practical considerations in he use of the tuberculin test", by Hans L. Rieder (editorial; comment)] Loddenkemper R. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov;51(11):1023–4. Comment on: Pneumologie 1997 Nov;51(11):1025–32. **(Ger)**

[Theoretical and practical considerations of the use of the tuberculin test (see comments)] Rieder HL. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov;51(11):1025–32 (74 ref.). Comment in: Pneumologie 1997 Nov;51(11):1023–4. **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic usefulness of the tuberculin reaction by PPD-B in Mycobacterium avium complex disease] Harada Y, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 May;73(5):349–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculin diagnosis (lecture)] Mitinskaia LA. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):76–7 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Inflammatory reaction to subcuticular Vicryl suture following tuberculin test [letter] Farrar MJ, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):665–6

Changes in HIV-1 RNA viral load following tuberculin skin test [letter] García F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):398–9

Acute transverse myelitis associated with tuberculin skin test (PPD). Jing W, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1921–2

Severe irreversible optic neuritis following Mantoux tuberculin skin test in a child with multiple sclerosis—a case report. Linssen WH, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Dec; 28(6):338–40

[Excessive reactions in Mendel-Mantoux tuberculin tests] Föll M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):120–1 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

A risk/cost analysis of alternative screening intervals for occupational tuberculosis infection. Nicas M. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb;59(2):104–12

HISTORY

"Koch's lymph" 107 years later—an oldie but not a goldie [editorial; comment] Sbarbaro JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):664–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):661–3.

METHODS

Tuberculin and anergy skin testing of patients receiving long-term hemodialysis. Smirnoff M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):25–7

Comparison of sensitivities to two commercially available tuberculin skin test reagents in persons with recent tuberculosis [see comments] Duchin JS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):661–3. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):664–5.

Performance evaluation of tests used for tuberculin screening in adults: randomised comparison between Tine and Mono. Caminiti C, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):343–6

Two-step tuberculin skin testing of injection drug users recruited from community-based settings. Lifson AR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):128–34

Utility of tuberculin and anergy skin testing in predicting tuberculosis infection in human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons in Thailand. Yanai H, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):427–34

Diagnosis of tuberculosis: PPD or BCG test. Sönmez E, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):40–2

Tuberculin—which test is best? Zimmermann T. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:160–1 (6 ref.)

[Koch's phenomenon after BCG vaccination and the two-step tuberculin test in elementary school children] Igari H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jun;73(6):395–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Several aspects of Mantoux test (letter; comment)] Alcaide Megías J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan;34(1):52. Comment on: Arch Bronconeumol 1997 May;33(5):258. **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Tuberculin skin test conversion rates in New York City Emergency Medical Service health care workers. Prezant DJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):208–13

[Experiences with the intracutaneous Mendel-Mantoux tuberculin test in routine screening in a public health office] Daniello J, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug-Sep; 59(8–9):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Sensitivity of the single intradermal comparative tuberculin test [letter; comment] Crilly J. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27; 141(13):344. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Aug 30;141(9):222–4.

TUBERCULIN-TYPE HYPERSENSITIVITY see **HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED**

TUBERCULOID BACILLUS see **MYCOBACTERIUM, ATYPICAL**

TUBERCULOID INFECTIONS see **MYCOBACTERIUM INFECTIONS, ATYPICAL**

TUBERCULOID LEPROSY see **LEPROSY, TUBERCULOID**

TUBERCULOMA

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculoma of the tongue presenting as macroglossia. Ramesh V. **Cutis** 1997 Oct;60(4):201–2

Intramedullary tuberculoma in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection and disseminated multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: case report. Borges MA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):164–7

Resolution of a brainstem abscess through antituberculosis therapy [letter; comment] Hernández JL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1929–30. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jul;49(1):265–7.

Acute paraparesis with tuberculous meningitis. Garg RK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):269–71

[Focal dystonia and tremor secondary to brain stem tuberculoma] Winkel M, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May; 13(5):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculoid granulomatous lesion of the pharynx—review of the literature. Sharma HS, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):187–91 (16 ref.)

Primary giant granulomatous basal meningitis: an unusual presentation of tuberculosis. Beşkonakli E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):79–81

Intramedullary spinal tuberculoma presenting as a conus tumor: a case report and review of the literature. Süzer T, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):168–71 (23 ref.)

Antemortem diagnosis of cardiac tuberculoma. Batra R, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):87–9

Intramedullary tuberculoma in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection and disseminated multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: case report. Borges MA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):164–7

Histological surprise: callosal tuberculoma presenting as malignant glioma [letter; comment] Choudhury AR. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):421. Comment on: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Jul;63(1):98–9.

[Magnetic resonance imaging of a case of central nervous system tuberculosis with tuberculous arachnoiditis and multiple tuberculomas] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;34(10):818–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Multiple intracranial tuberculomas with atypical response to tuberculostatic chemotherapy: literature review and a case report [comment] Hejazi N, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(4):233–9 (27 ref.). Comment on: Infection 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):316.

Resolution of a brainstem abscess through antituberculosis therapy [letter; comment] Hernández JL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1929–30. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jul;49(1):265–7.

Central nervous system tuberculosis after resolution of miliary tuberculosis. Chang AB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):519–23

ETIOLOGY

Evolution of brain tuberculomas under standard antituberculous treatment. Awada A, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):47–52

Cryptococcal meningitis and intracranial tuberculoma in a patient with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia treated with fludarabine. Costa P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):617–20

PATHOLOGY

Macronodular multi-organs tuberculoma: CT and MR appearances. Fan ZM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):285–8

Tuberculoma of the cheek: a case report. Hathiram BT, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):872–3

Large perimandibular swelling [clinical conference] Gal G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1134–43

[Focal dystonia and tremor secondary to brain stem tuberculoma] Winkel M, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 May; 13(5):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Dementia associated with dorsal midbrain lesion. Meador KJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Jul;2(4):359–67

RADIOGRAPHY

Pleural signs of small peripheral pulmonary masses: pathologic correlation with chest radiographs and diagnostic value. Yang X, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):146–51

Macronodular multi-organs tuberculoma: CT and MR appearances. Fan ZM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 33(2):285–8

[Radiological aspects of hepatic tuberculoma. 3 cases] Amaris J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):888–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiological findings in intracerebral tuberculoma] Freund M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 May;168(5):524–7 **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Tuberculoma of the liver presenting as a hyperechoic mass on ultrasound. Tan TC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1293–5

TUBERCULOMA, INTRACRANIAL

[The diagnosis and treatment of intracranial tuberculoma] Liu C, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):155–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Brain abscess in the course of miliary tuberculosis: a case report and review of the literature] Benzarti M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):477–81 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Military tuberculosis with paradoxical expansion of intracranial tuberculomas complicating human immunodeficiency virus infection in a patient receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. Crump JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1008–9

A rare case of cerebral tuberculomas associated with genital tuberculosis. Bonacina R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1304–5

DIAGNOSIS

Intracranial tuberculoma in Kuwait. Abdul-Ghaffar NU, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):413–8

Tuberculoma of the cavernous sinus: case report. Grayeli AB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):179–81; discussion 181–2 (16 ref.)

Intracerebellar tuberculoma in a patient with AIDS. A case report. Kochanek M, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May; 287(4):427–32

[A case of multiple intracranial tuberculoma diagnosed by open brain biopsy] Sakuma R, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):895–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intracranial tuberculoma followed by MRI] Yonemura K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):32–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Paradoxical expansion of intracranial tuberculomas during chemotherapy. Reiser M, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):88–90

RADIOGRAPHY

[CT scanning and treatment of intracranial tuberculoma] Wang S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 19(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TUBERCULOSIS

see related
ANTITUBERCULAR AGENTS
TUBERCULIN TEST

Leprosy and tuberculosis: the epidemiological consequences of cross-immunity. Lietman T, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1923–7

Tuberculosis. The old and the new. Carnie J, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):615–8

Tuberculosis. Zumla A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 27; 316(7149):1962–4 (18 ref.)

Global tuberculosis challenges. Castro KG. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):408–9

Insulin-like growth factors and their binding proteins in pleural fluid. Le Bouc Y, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):467–73

Tuberculous bronchoesophageal fistulae in patients infected with the human immunodeficiency virus: a case report and review. Alkhuja S, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):143–5 (16 ref.)

Conference on Global Lung Health and the 1997 annual

meeting of the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (IUATLD/UICTMR). Paris, France, 1–4 October 1997. Abstracts. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5 Suppl 1):S1–170

Survey of knowledge, attitudes and practices for tuberculosis among general practitioners in Delhi, India. Singla N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):384–9

Infection of swine with Mycobacterium bovis as a model of human tuberculosis. Bolin CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1559–66

Bah! Humbug! II [letter] Chesney RW. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):596–7

Pancreatic tuberculosis: case reports and review of the literature. Lo SF, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb; 43(1):65–8 (13 ref.)

Tuberculosis: milking the genome for drug targets and vaccines. Novartis Foundation Symposium: Genetics and Tuberculosis. Cape Town, South Africa, 18–20 November 1997. Abdulla S. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Mar;4(3):104–5

TB reporting [letter] Weinbaum C, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):288

The Italian national tuberculosis project. Cassone A. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):25–31 **(Eng, Ita)**

Pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):64–77 (18 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Tuberculosis in patients with HIV infection. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):78–86 (10 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Endobronchial tuberculosis. Shim YS. **Respirology** 1996 Jun; 1(2):95–106 (89 ref.)

A mouse model for latent tuberculosis. Phyu S, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):59–68

"Culturalizing" the upsurge of tuberculosis [letter; comment] Barnhoorn F, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1597–9 . Comment on: Soc Sci Med 1997 Feb;44(3):347–58.

32nd US–Japan Conference on Tuberculosis and Leprosy. Cleveland, Ohio, USA. July 1997. Abstracts [published erratum appears in Tuber Lung Dis 1997;78(3–4):205] **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):75–84

[Advances in the molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis] Lin S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):168–70 (10 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Tuberculosis of the breast] Leleu O, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):401–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[73rd annual meeting of the Japanese Society for Tuberculosis. Niigata City, Japan. April 16–17, 1998. Abstracts] **Kekkaku** 1998 Mar;73(3):101–281 **(Jpn)**

[Education and training for tuberculosis in medical schools and in hospitals] **Kekkaku** 1998 Jan;73(1):17–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Development of the intratracheal infection model of experimental murine mycobacteriosis: comparison with the intravenous infection model] Doi N. **Kekkaku** 1998 May; 73(5):339–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The 75th anniversary of journal "Problemy Tuberkuleza"] **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):2, 6–9 **(Rus)**

[Role of Laboratory of Biochemistry, Central Research Institute of Tuberculosis, Russian Academy of Medical Sciences in the evolution of views of tuberculosis pathogenesis and in the development of up-to-date approaches to its treatment] Kaminskaia GO. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):60–3 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The third congress of Medical Research Association of Phthisiologists] Slogotskaia LV. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):62–4 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Involvement of antilipoarabinomannan antibodies in classical complement activation in tuberculosis. Hetland G, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar;5(2):211–8

Use of different molecular typing techniques for bacteriological follow-up in a clinical trial with AIDS patients with Mycobacterium avium bacteremia. Picardeau M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2503–10

The pharmacokinetics of oral rifampicin in AIDS patients. Jaruratanasirikul S. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):25–8

[Zinc study of the blood granulocytes in infectious-inflammatory diseases of bacterial and viral etiologies] Lysenko RS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):84–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship of tuberculosis course in adolescents with acute phase blood proteins and genetic types of haptoglobin] Kaminskaia GO, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):36–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Detection of rifampin resistance by single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis of cerebrospinal fluid of patients with tuberculosis of the central nervous system. Scarpellini P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2802–6

COMPLICATIONS

The Côte d'Ivoire national HIV counseling and testing program for tuberculosis patients: implementation and analysis of epidemiologic data. Abouya L, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):505–12

Tuberculous pancreatic abscess presenting as acute pancreatitis in a renal transplant recipient [letter; comment] Jagose JT, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;93(3):486–7 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jan;92(1):172.

Incidence of tuberculosis in injection drug users in San Francisco: impact of anergy. Daley CL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):19–22

Absence of DNA from mycobacteria of the M. tuberculosis complex in sarcoidosis. Vokurka M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1000–3

Current aspects of tuberculous tenosynovitis. A report of six cases. Latil F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):336–41 (28 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

HIV prevalence and risk behaviors among patients attending Los Angeles County Tuberculosis Clinics: 1993–1996. López J, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;8(3):168–74

Tuberculosis-associated hemophagocytic syndrome in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [letter] Baraldès MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26; 158(2):194–5 (11 ref.)

DNA fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from patients with and without AIDS in Rio de Janeiro. Ivens-de-Araujo ME, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):369–72

Resolution of symptoms of esophageal compression due to mediastinal tuberculosis after treatment with corticosteroids [letter] García-Gasalla M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):234

Unusual presentation of tuberculous rheumatism (Poncet's disease) with oral ulcers and tuberculid. Perez C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1003–4

Granulomatous tenosynovitis: a rare musculoskeletal manifestation of tuberculosis. Albornoz MA, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):166–9

Tuberculosis of the gall bladder. Goyal SC, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):108

Tuberculous tenosynovitis: a rare manifestation of a common disease. al Soub H. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb; 52(1):56–8

Paracoccidioidomycosis and tuberculosis in AIDS patients: report of two cases in Brazil. Nogueira SA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):168–72

Prevalence of the human immunodeficiency virus among patients with tuberculosis in Sierra Leone, established from dried blood spots on filter paper [see comments] Boillot F, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):493–7. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):487.

Mortality from tuberculosis in Spain from 1970 to 1993: changes in epidemiological trends during the acquired immune-deficiency syndrome epidemic. Franco J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):663–9

HIV testing and counselling [editorial; comment] Perriens JH, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):487. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):493–7. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):498–501.

Does AIDS impair the absorption of antituberculosis agents? Taylor B, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):670–5

Neuroaspergillosis and brain tuberculosis in an immunocompetent patient with good outcome [letter] Renard JE, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):411–2

Sero-diagnosis of human brucellosis among TB suspected patients. Qazilbash AA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;47(10):243–6

Constrictive pericarditis and tuberculosis [letter; comment] Bernabei R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1782. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1000.

Tuberculosis-associated fatal hemophagocytic syndrome in a patient with lymphoma treated with fludarabine. Ruiz-Argüelles GJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):599–602

Cerebral tuberculosis in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). Report of 6 cases and review. Lesprit P, et al. **Medicine (Baltimore)** 1997 Nov;76(6):423–31 (45 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of tuberculosis in patients with HIV infection. Rose DN, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Jan; 65(1):14–21 (77 ref.)

Culture-positive tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected children. Schaaf HS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):599–604

Tuberculosis in childhood nephrotic syndrome in India. Gulati S, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):695–8

Pyrexia of unknown origin. Thia L, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):271–2

Internalization of Mycobacterium bovis Bacillus Calmette-Guérin into osteoblast-like MC3T3-E1 cells and bone resorptive responses of the cells against the infection. Hotokezaka H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):453–8

Mycotic aneurysm of the popliteal artery secondary to tuberculosis. A case report and review of the literature. Jebara VA, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):136–9 (27 ref.)

Bovine tuberculosis in the Lake Victoria zone of Tanzania and its possible consequences for human health in the HIV/AIDS era. Jiwa SF, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):533–9

[Addison's disease revealed by hypoglycemic convulsions (letter)] Ntyonga-Pono MP. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(3):311–2 **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis in hemodialysis] Zahiri K, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Eight cases of psoas abscess at the University Hospital Center of Lome-Tokoin, retrospective study] Attipou K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Jan;76(1):1017–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ileocecal tuberculosis as a cause of lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage in lupus erythematosus] Libicher M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):407–9 **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis associated with AIDS: the situation in a Northeastern region of Brazil] Kerr-Pontes LR, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Septic shock and multiple organ failure from Mycobacterium tuberculosis (letter)] Chocarro Martínez A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):344–5 **(Spa)**

[Tuberculosis in HIV infected patients (letter)] García Ordóñez MA, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):340–1 **(Spa)**

[Tuberculosis and HIV infection: pathogenesis (2nd of 3 parts)] Martínez Vázquez JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):310–6 (46 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Acute mediastinitis as first manifestation of esophageal tuberculosis (letter)] Hoyuela C, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep;33(8):427–8 **(Spa)**

[Incidence and risk factors of the association of AIDS and tuberculosis in Spain] Godoy P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital tuberculosis of the ear and parotid gland. Senbil N, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov;16(11):1090–1

DIAGNOSIS

Co-infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis and HIV in high risk clinical care setting in Rhode Island. Gampper SN, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr;10(2):221–9

Nested polymerase chain reaction for Mycobacterium tuberculosis IS6110 sequence on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues with granulomatous diseases for rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis. Vago L, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):411–5

Isolated common bile duct tuberculosis mimicking malignant obstruction. Behera A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov; 92(11):2122–3 (8 ref.)

The yield of bone marrow biopsy and culture compared with blood culture in the evaluation of HIV-infected patients for mycobacterial and fungal infections. Kilby JM, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):123–8

Tuberculosis screening and compliance with return for skin test reading among active drug users. Malotte CK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):792–6

Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1 inhibitors as markers of disease activity of tuberculosis. Juffermans NP, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1328–31

Scintigraphic evaluation along with CT and MR images in a case of huge gravitation abscess. Ohta H, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):267–70

Chest wall tuberculosis simulating breast carcinoma: imaging appearance. Goyal M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):86–7 (11 ref.)

Adenosine deaminase activity: to be an useful marker in distinguishing pleural effusions due to malignancy from tuberculosis. Kuralay F, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S163

Underreading of the tuberculin skin test reaction [see comments] Kendig EL Jr, et al. **Chest** 1998 May; 113(5):1175–7. Comment in: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1153–4.

Fever and abdominal pain in a 45-year-old woman with cutaneous necrotising vasculitis [clinical conference] Voulgarelis M, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):72–6

Comparison of sensitivities to two commercially available tuberculin skin test reagents in persons with recent tuberculosis [see comments] Duchin JS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):661–3. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):664–5.

Pseudo-outbreak of tuberculosis infection due to improper skin-test reading. Weinbaum CM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1235–6

Tuberculosis of the nasopharynx following radiotherapy. Chua BL, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(1):59–61

Tuberculosis of the fascia lata. Chen WS. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(1):77–8

AFB staining in cytodiagnosis of tuberculosis without classical features: a comparison of Ziehl-Neelsen and fluorescent methods. Kumar N, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):208–14

Pancreatic tuberculosis mimicking pancreatic carcinoma: four case reports and review of the literature. Rezeig MA, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):329–31 (13 ref.)

Tuberculosis of the esophagus. Perdomo JA, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):72–4

Notification of tuberculosis in a university hospital. Denic L, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):339–42

Serological IgG, IgM and IgA diagnosis and prognosis of mycobacterial diseases in routine practice. Kaustová J. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 May 24;1(8):393–403

Prospective evaluation of World Health Organization criteria to assist diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. Houwert KA, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1116–20

Clinical utility of the polymerase chain reaction in the diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis [see comments]

Kolk AH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1222–6. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Jun;11(6):1215–7.

Direct amplification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis deoxyribonucleic acid in paucibacillary tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Saltini C. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun; 11(6):1215–7. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1998 Jun;11(6):1222–6.

An unusual granulomatous form of chronic pyelonephritis mimicking tuberculosis [letter] Bouzourene H, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):481–2

Evaluation of status of tuberculin skin sensitivity test among medical students. Chander J, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):41–4

Serodiagnosis of tubercular infection [editorial] Mahadevan S. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):385–8

Of the two generally available diagnostic tests for childhood tuberculosis, namely, Mantoux and BCG, which is better? Singh V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):965–6

Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis in the UK. Hannan MM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):125–7 (17 ref.)

Serological markers predicting tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients. Amicosante M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):435–40

Comparative evaluation of the mycobacteria growth indicator tube with the BACTEC 460 TB system and Löwenstein–Jensen medium for isolation of mycobacteria from clinical specimens. Casal M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):81–4

Detection of anti–lipoarabinomannan antibodies for the diagnosis of active tuberculosis [see comments] Del Prete R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):160–3. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):521–2.

Whole blood cytokine assays—a new generation of diagnostic tests for tuberculosis? [editorial; comment] Dockrell HM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):441–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):443–50.

Role of antigen specific circulating immune complexes in diagnosis of tuberculosis. Gupta I, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):456–61

Better means for the diagnosis of tuberculosis: 'in the meantime...' [editorial] Iseman MD. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):2

Delays in the diagnosis of tuberculosis: a great new cost [letter] Lawn SD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):485–6

MPB64 mycobacterial antigen: a new skin–test reagent through patch method for rapid diagnosis of active tuberculosis. Nakamura RM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):541–6

Safety in laboratories carrying out sputum smear microscopy: a dilemma for resource–poor countries. Nyirenda TE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):690–3

Comparison of three different primer pairs for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by polymerase chain reaction in paraffin–embedded tissues. Ozkara HA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):451–5

Detection of anti–LAM antibodies for the diagnosis of active tuberculosis [letter; comment] Prignot J. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):521–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Feb;2(2):160–3.

Sensitivity and specificity of a gamma interferon blood test for tuberculosis infection [see comments] Streeton JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):443–50. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):441–2.

Utility of tuberculin and anergy skin testing in predicting tuberculosis infection in human immunodeficiency virus–infected persons in Thailand. Yanai H, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):427–34

Microbiological diagnosis of tuberculosis: a comparison of old and new methods. Ginesu F, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Aug;10(4):295–300

Rapid screening test for tuberculosis using a 38–kDa antigen from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Rosales–Borjas DM, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(2):126–9

DNA fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex culture isolates collected in Brazil and spotted onto filter paper. Burger M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):573–6

Rapid diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis by ligase chain reaction amplification. Gamboa F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1324–9

Comparative evaluation of initial and new versions of the Gen–Probe Amplified Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Direct Test for direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in respiratory and nonrespiratory specimens. Gamboa F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):684–9

Detection of lipoarabinomannan antibodies in patients with newly acquired tuberculosis and patients with relapse tuberculosis. Julián E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2663–4

Cord formation in BACTEC medium is a reliable, rapid method for presumptive identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex. McCarter YS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2769–71

Evaluation of PCR in detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissues: comparison of four amplification assays. Marchetti G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1512–7

Early detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in BACTEC cultures by ligase chain reaction. Tortoli E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2791–2

Diagnosis of Mycobacterium microti infections among humans by using novel genetic markers. van Soolingen D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1840–5

Polymerase chain reaction in the diagnosis of parotid gland tuberculosis. Güneri EA, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May; 112(5):494–6

Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis. Chongkolwatana C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):329–33

Diagnosis of tuberculosis: PPD or BCG test. Sönmez E, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):40–2

Tuberculin test and tuberculosis control in a low–prevalence country today [editorial] Besozzi G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):323

Psoas abscess: an uncommon disease [letter; comment] Dameron TB Jr. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):70. Comment on: N C Med J 1998 Jan–Feb;59(1):54–6.

Evaluation of the Abbott LCx Mycobacterium tuberculosis assay in comparison with culture methods in selected Italian patients. Fadda G, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 21(2):97–103

Culture–positive tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus type 1–infected children. Schaaf HS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):599–604

Tuberculosis: new tools for diagnosis. Jarlier V. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:162–4 (17 ref.)

Tuberculin—which test is best? Zimmermann T. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:160–1 (6 ref.)

Male breast tuberculosis. Jaideep C, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul;73(861):428–9

Tuberculosis case detection in a state prison system. Brock NN, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):359–64

Microbiology and diagnosis of tuberculosis. Fadda G, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):32–41 (15 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Polymerase chain reaction and other molecular techniques used in the diagnosis of tuberculosis. Fadda G, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):48–54 (11 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Diagnostic imaging of musculoskeletal tuberculosis. Leone A, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):144–63 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The clinical presentation of tuberculosis. Brändli O. **Respiration** 1998;65(2):97–105 (57 ref.)

Pediatric tuberculosis: clinical presentation and contact investigation at an urban medical center. Watchi R, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):192–4

Tuberculosis at Ga–Rankuwa Hospital [letter] Ingle RF. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):158

Human immunodeficiency virus–related abdominal pain in South Africa. Aetiology, diagnosis and survival. O'Keefe EA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):212–7

Abdominal tuberculosis [editorial] Quak SH. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):362–3

Tuberculous gluteal abscess without bone involvement. Abdelwahab IF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):36–9

Detection of IgG and IgA against the mycobacterial antigen A60 in patients with extrapulmonary tuberculosis. Alifano M, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):377–80

Diagnosing tuberculosis in children [editorial; comment] Erasmus PS, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):129. Comment on: Trop Doct 1998 Jul;28(3):155–60.

Tuberculosis score chart in children in Aitape, Papua New Guinea [see comments] van Beekhuizen HJ. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):155–60. Comment in: Trop Doct 1998 Jul;28(3):129.

Evaluation of Amplicor– and IS6110–PCR for direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in Singapore. Se Thoe SY, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1095–101

The serodiagnosis of tuberculosis using the 38 kDa antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter; comment] Daniel TM. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):85. Comment on: Tuber Lung Dis 1996 Aug;77(4):363–8.

Serological diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis by estimation of mycobacterial antigen 60–specific immunoglobulins in the serum. Gupta S, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):21–7

[Extrapulmonary tuberculosis] Vašáková M. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1998 Feb;47(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Proximal esophageal tuberculosis (letter)] Roggen N, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(8–9):626–8 **(Fre)**

[Search for acid–alcohol resistant bacilli in 1222 pathological specimens] Hamze M, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Disseminated tuberculosis of unusual locations] Goasdoué P, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Sep;78(9):659–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abdominal tuberculosis of pseudotumor aspect] Romand F, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 22;26(36):1717–21 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Manifestations and diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis] Stelianides S, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S72–87 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical aspects of tuberculosis in the upper aero–digestive tract] Hajri H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Feb;74(2):65–9 **(Fre)**

[Theoretical and practical considerations of the use of the tuberculin test (see comments)] Rieder HL. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov;51(11):1025–32 (74 ref.). Comment in: Pneumologie 1997 Nov;51(11):1023–4. **(Ger)**

[Cystic pancreatic tumor as manifestation of tuberculosis] Gross WP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):534–6 **(Ger)**

[Postmenopausal endometrial tuberculosis. A clinical case] Mantovani A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis] Abe C. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec; 72(12):659–72 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of MycoDot test for the detection of anti–mycobacterial antibodies as an aid in the diagnosis of experimental Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium avium complex infections in mice] Sato K, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Feb;73(2):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of a case of central nervous system tuberculosis with tuberculous arachnoiditis and multiple tuberculomas] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;34(10):818–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex from patient materials] Wolska–Goszka L, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1–2):31–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Bacterial diagnosis of tuberculosis using the PCR technique] Wolska–Goszka L, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct; 3(16):206–7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The importance of immunological markers in the diagnosis of central nervous system infections produced by mycobacteria] Iacob S, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 42(4):257–64 (51 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Organization of active patient detection with tuberculosis by using computer technologies] Kucherov AL, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):16–9 **(Rus)**

[Tuberculin diagnosis (lecture)] Mitinskaia LA. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):76–7 **(Rus)**

[Detection of tuberculosis in infants and preschool children] Mykolyshin LI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biological features and problems in detection of extrapulmonary tuberculosis pathogen] Vishnevskiĭ BI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Polymerase chain reaction in the diagnosis of tuberculosis] Radiuk SN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):95–8 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis of the cavum] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):411–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The use of mantoux test (letter)] Asensi Botet F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):105 **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. Evaluation of the PCR technique] Muñoz C, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 47(4):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adrenal tuberculosis. Diagnosis using polymerase chain reaction] Lanzas Prieto JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):802–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Mycobacteria retrieval with the MB–Check system (letter)] Ibáñez R, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr; 16(4):202–3 **(Spa)**

[Myositis: an unusual onset form of tuberculosis (letter)] Sánchez Chaparro MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18;110(13):516–7 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Susceptibility to levofloxacin of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates from patients with HIV–related tuberculosis and characterization of a strain with levofloxacin monoresistance. Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS 019 and the AIDS Clinical Trials Group 222 Protocol Team. Perlman DC, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1473–8

Pregnancy and tuberculosis: influence of treatment on perinatal outcome. Figueroa–Damian R, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):303–6

Compliance with tuberculosis drug regimens: incentives and enablers offered by public health departments. Buchanan RJ. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2014–7

The influence of program acceptability on the effectiveness of public health policy: a study of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis. Heymann SJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):442–5

Once–weekly rifapentine–containing regimens for treatment of tuberculosis in mice. Grosset J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1436–40

Activities of isoniazid alone and in combination with other drugs against Mycobacterium avium infection in beige mice. Fattorini L, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):712–4

Rationale for and efficacy of prolonged–interval treatment using liposome–encapsulated amikacin in experimental Mycobacterium avium infection. Leitzke S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):459–61

Management of tuberculosis in Wales: 1986–92. Mathew V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):349–53

New horizons in the treatment of tuberculosis. Barry CE 3rd. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1;54(11):1165–72 (84 ref.)

Ethics and international research. Obtaining informed consent for trials in Africa is possible [letter; comment] Godfrey–Faussett P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21; 316(7131):627–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.

Vitamin D administration to tuberculous children and its value. Morcos MM, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 May; 137(5):157–64

Commentary: making tuberculosis treatment available for all. Maher D, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(2):125–6

Follow-up to management strategies for candidates for protease inhibitors and requiring treatment for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Tseng A, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Aug 15;24(16):129–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Adjunctive corticosteroid therapy for tuberculosis: a critical reappraisal of the literature. Dooley DP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):872–87 (89 ref.)

Resolution of symptoms of esophageal compression due to mediastinal tuberculosis after treatment with corticosteroids [letter] García-Gasalla M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):234

Rifampin-monoresistant tuberculosis in New York City, 1993–1994. Munsiff SS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1465–7

Three episodes of tuberculosis—to multidrug resistance and back to susceptibility. Pfyffer GE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):219–20

Short-course tuberculosis chemotherapy in rural Somalia. Agutu WO. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):348–52

Factors influencing completion of treatment among tuberculosis patients in Mbarara District, Uganda. Nuwaha F. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):690–3

Understanding the phenomenon of persistence in mycobacterial infections. Gupta UD, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1997 Oct–Dec;69(4):385–93 (58 ref.)

Anti tubercular activity of garlic oil [letter] Jain RC. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):131

Multiple drug-resistant tuberculosis. Bradford WZ, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):157–72 (52 ref.)

Drug resistance in tuberculosis. Parsons LM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):905–28 (82 ref.)

Treatment regimens in HIV-infected tuberculosis patients. An official statement of the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Paris, 16 September 1997. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):175–8

Physician compliance with national tuberculosis treatment guidelines: a university hospital study. Arif K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):225–30

Fluoroquinolones: a new treatment for tuberculosis? Gillespie SH, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):265–71 (51 ref.)

Successful management of a national tuberculosis programme under conditions of war. Heldal E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):16–24 (21 ref.)

A lesson to be learned [comment] Kanyok T. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):490–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):411–6.

Is pyrazinamide really the third drug of choice in the treatment of tuberculosis? Koumbaniou C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):675–8

Development of rifapentine: the way ahead. Mitchison DA. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):612–5

A programme of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis in London [letter] Rolfe LM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):482

Implementation of universal directly observed therapy at a New York City hospital and evaluation of an out-patient directly observed therapy program. Salomon N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):397–404

Bioavailability of Chinese rifapentine during a clinical trial in Hong Kong [see comments] Tam CM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):411–6. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):490–2.

Should ethambutol be recommended for routine treatment of tuberculosis in children? A review of the literature. Trébucq A. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):12–5 (27 ref.)

Antimicrobial activities of benzoxazinorifamycin KRM-1648, clarithromycin and levofloxacin against intracellular Mycobacterium avium complex phagocytosed by murine peritoneal macrophages. Sato K, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):77–83

Comparison of three composite compliance indices in a trial of self-administered preventive therapy for tuberculosis in HIV-infected Ugandan adults. Uganda-Case Western Reserve University Research Collaboration. Pekovic V, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):597–607

Rapid, low-technology MIC determination with clinical Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates by using the microplate Alamar Blue assay. Franzblau SG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):362–6

Drug resistance patterns of tuberculosis in Taiwan. Chiang IH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;97(8):581–3

IL-12 promotes drug-induced clearance of Mycobacterium avium infection in mice. Doherty TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5428–35

Clarithromycin significantly improves interleukin-12-mediated anti-Mycobacterium avium activity and abolishes toxicity in mice. Bermudez LE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):896–9

Lack of clinical significance for the common arginine-to-leucine substitution at codon 463 of the katG gene in isoniazid-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Singapore [letter; comment] Lee AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1125–7. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Jan;173(1):196–202.

Drug-susceptible tuberculosis [letter; comment] Munsiff SS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1138–9. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Aug;176(2):478–84.

Correlates of hepatotoxicity and antituberculosis therapy in South Carolina. Dowda M, et al. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;94(1):16–20

Monitoring compliance with antituberculous treatment by detection of isoniazid in urine [letter] Elizaga J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1225–6

Antituberculosis drug-resistance surveillance as a tool for tuberculosis control programmes: a retrospective study. La Raja M, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):450–4

Surveillance of tuberculosis treatment prescription in Italy. The Varese TB Study Group. Migliori GB, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb;53(1):37–42

Interview with Lee B. Reichman, MD, MPH [interview by Robin K. Levinson] Reichman LB. **N J Med** 1998 Feb; 95(2):25–6

Principles of therapy for tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):181–92 (18 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Treating tuberculosis: the essential role of social work. Black B, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;26(3):51–68 (50 ref.)

[Therapeutic strategies for patients with tuberculosis] Kok-Jensen A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3; 160(32):4603–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[HPLC study of blood isoniazid in patients with tuberculosis in Tunisia: significance and therapeutic results] Barhoumi C, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct;73(10):379–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculosis during pregnancy] Barger H, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):140–3 (12 ref.) **(Heb)**

[In vivo activities of benzoxazinorifamycin KRM-1648, clarithromycin, and levofloxacin, or combination of KRM-1648 with diclofenac sodium against Mycobacterium avium infection induced in mice] Akaki T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Aug;72(8):491–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic efficacy of benzoxazinorifamycin KRM-1648 against experimental murine tuberculosis: (1). A study on the efficacy of short course treatment with the intratracheal and intravenous infection model] Doi N. **Kekkaku** 1998 Feb;73(2):53–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Impact of specific antituberculosis therapy on gastrointestinal tract in children] Palkov VL, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment protocol for juvenile tuberculosis. Sociedad Española de Neumología Pediátrica. Juvenile Tuberculosis Working Group] **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):89–97 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of tuberculosis: compliance, dropouts and supervised treatments] Lobo Barrero CA, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):588–90 **(Spa)**

[Treatment of tuberculosis] Soto-Ramírez LE. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;133(6):613–6 **(Spa)**

[The usefulness of the desensitization to rifampin in the treatment of mycobacterial disease in patients with AIDS] Arrizabalaga J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27; 111(3):103–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Comparison of cost effectiveness of directly observed treatment (DOT) and conventionally delivered treatment for tuberculosis: experience from rural South Africa [see comments] Floyd K, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1407–11. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1395–6.

Review of published cost-effectiveness studies on tuberculosis treatment programmes. Fryatt RJ. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):101–9 (23 ref.)

[Cost benefit of detection and treatment patients with tuberculosis in Ivanovo region, Russian Federation] Khomenko AG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenosine deaminase activity in serum and pleural effusions of tuberculous and non-tuberculous patients. al-Shammary FJ. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):763–79

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis at AIDS diagnosis in Spain: epidemiological differences and implications for control. Castilla J, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1583–8

Tuberculosis and HIV: current status in Africa. Raviglione MC, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl B:S115–23 (116 ref.)

Family physicians and the tuberculosis epidemic [editorial] Higgins R. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1228–30, 1235

Mathematical model for the epidemiology of tuberculosis, with estimates of the reproductive number and infection-delay function. Salpeter EE, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):398–406

Tuberculin reactivity among California Hispanic migrant farm workers. McCurdy SA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Dec;32(6):600–5

Distinct trends in tuberculosis morbidity among foreign-born and US-born persons in New Jersey, 1986 through 1995 [see comments] Liu Z, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1064–7. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1015–6.

The fall after the rise: Tuberculosis in the United States, 1991 through 1994 [see comments] McKenna MT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1059–63. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1015–6.

Incidence of tuberculosis infection among New York State prison employees. Steenland K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2012–4

Incidence of tuberculosis in injection drug users in San Francisco: impact of anergy. Daley CL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):19–22

Tuberculosis control in Asia and the western Pacific: a role for computer modelling. Brewer TF, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):642–6 (32 ref.)

The scourge of HIV-related tuberculosis: a cohort study in a district general hospital in Malawi. Harries AD, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):771–6

Tuberculosis among immigrants and refugees. DeRiemer K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):753–60

Health and tuberculosis in Sydney's homeless [editorial; comment] Webster I. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug; 21(5):444–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Aug;21(5):447–50.

Lessons from New York's tuberculosis epidemic. Tuberculosis is a political as much as a medical problem–and so are the solutions [editorial] Coker R. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):616

The risk and prevention of tuberculosis in travellers. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Nov 1;23:1–8 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Fatal Mycobacterium tuberculosis bloodstream infections in febrile hospitalized adults in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Archibald LK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):290–6

Tuberculosis among refugees and displaced people at the Burundi-Rwanda border. Di Perri G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):500–1

A molecular epidemiological approach to studying the transmission of tuberculosis in Amsterdam. van Deutekom H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1071–7

Pseudo-outbreak of tuberculosis infection due to improper skin-test reading. Weinbaum CM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1235–6

Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Montreal [see comments] Rivest P, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):605–9. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):611–2.

Tuberculosis notifications in Australia, 1995. Oliver G, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Sep 18;21(19):261–9

Enhanced surveillance of Mycobacterium bovis in humans. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Aug 7;8(32):281, 284

Tuberculosis in Western Europe. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1993 Mar 5;3(10):43

Bacterial resistance to antituberculosis drugs worldwide. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jun 12;8(24):209, 212

National survey of tuberculosis in England and Wales 1998. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jun 12;8(24):209, 212

Tuberculosis control in the Americas. **Epidemiol Bull** 1998 Jun;19(2):1–8

Notification of tuberculosis in a university hospital. Denic L, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):339–42

Utility of molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis [editorial] van Soolingen D. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):795–7

Tuberculosis in the context of emerging and reemerging diseases. Brennan PJ. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):263–9 (46 ref.)

Follow up of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission in the French West Indies by IS6110-DNA fingerprinting and DR-based spoligotyping. Horgen L, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):203–12

Outbreak of highly contagious tuberculosis [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):796

Low risk for tuberculosis in a regional pediatric hospital: nine-year study of community rates and the mandatory employee tuberculin skin-test program. Christie CD, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):168–74

Pseudo-outbreak of tuberculosis in an acute-care general hospital: epidemiology and clinical implications. Cronin W, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):345–7

Multiple drug-resistant tuberculosis. Bradford WZ, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):157–72 (52 ref.)

Infant tuberculosis in Austria—trend reversal since 1990? Makristathis A, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):42–4

Molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis in Prague: analysis by restriction fragment length polymorphism. Kubín M, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):155–8

Epidemiology of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains in San Francisco that do not contain IS6110. Agasino CB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):518–20

National tuberculin survey of Kenya, 1986–1990 [see comments] Bosman MC, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):272–80. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):263–4.

Extra-pulmonary tuberculosis: a high frequency in the absence of HIV infection. Cowie RL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):159–62

Lack of direct correlation between CD4 T-lymphocyte counts and induration sizes of the tuberculin skin test in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 seropositive patients. Diagbouga S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr; 2(4):317–23

Incidence rates, clinical features, and case identification of pediatric tuberculosis in Alaska. Gessner BD. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):378–83

Restriction fragment length polymorphism screening of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates: population surveillance for targeting disease transmission in a community. Kimerling ME, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):655–62

Missed opportunities for prevention of tuberculosis [letter; comment] Konstantinos A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):345–7. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Apr;1(2):135–41.

Two-step tuberculin skin testing of injection drug users recruited from community-based settings. Lifson AR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):128–34

Missed opportunities for prevention of tuberculosis in Victoria, Australia [see comments] MacIntyre CR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):135–41. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):345–7.

Tuberculosis and human immunodeficiency virus infection in west Burkina Faso: clinical presentation and clinical evolution. Malkin JE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):68–74

Tuberculin surveys—why? [editorial; comment] Menzies D. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):263–4. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):272–80.

Determinants of tuberculosis in an immigrant population in Rome: a case-control study. Rapiti E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):479–83

The molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis in Zaragoza, Spain: a retrospective epidemiological study in 1993. Samper S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):281–7

Tuberculosis infection and disease among persons seeking social services in New York City. Schluger NW, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):31–7

Utility of tuberculin and anergy skin testing in predicting tuberculosis infection in human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons in Thailand. Yanai H, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):427–34

Co-occurrence of AIDS and tuberculosis: results of a database "match" and investigation. Gollub EL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):44–9

A population-based study determining the incidence of tuberculosis attributable to HIV infection. Snyder DC, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Nov 1;16(3):190–4

Molecular fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and risk factors for tuberculosis transmission in Paris, France, and surrounding area. Gutiérrez MC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):486–92

Molecular epidemiology of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains isolated during a 3-year period (1993 to 1995) in Seville, Spain. Safi H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2472–6

Dissemination of Mycobacterium tuberculosis across the San Francisco Bay Area. Bradford WZ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1104–7

Drug-susceptible tuberculosis [letter; comment] Munsiff SS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1138–9. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Aug;176(2):478–84.

Outbreak of drug-resistant tuberculosis with second-generation transmission in a high school in California. Ridzon R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):863–8

Tuberculosis—an epidemic of injustice [letter; comment] Darbyshire JH. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):84. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):637–9.

Tuberculosis—an epidemic of injustice [see comments] Grange J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):637–9. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Tuberculosis morbidity—United States, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1515–6

Prevalence of tuberculosis infection in Melbourne secondary school students [see comments] Johnson PD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):106–10. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):100–1.

The changing face of the epidemiology of tuberculosis due to molecular strain typing—a review. Suffys PN, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):297–316 (136 ref.)

Hospitalization rates of tuberculosis in U.S. Navy enlisted personnel: a 15-year perspective. White MR. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):71–5

Tuberculosis morbidity—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 10;47(13):253–7

Tuberculosis today—the ongoing challenge [editorial] Avendano MA, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct; 52(5):417–8

Prevalence of tuberculous infection among students in Naples. Maselli R, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug; 52(4):349–53

Aspects of HIV infection: current infection control policies for HIV. Mitchell DM. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug; 52(4):371–5 (32 ref.)

Blueprint for the white plague [news; comment] Young DB. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11:393(6685):515–6. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):537–44.

Variation in incidences of tuberculosis in subgroups of South African gold miners. Kleinschmidt I, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;54(9):636–41

Management of children with tuberculosis admitted to a pediatric intensive care unit. Heyns L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):403–7

Tuberculosis in children and adolescents: California, 1985 to 1995. Lobato MN, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):407–11

Childhood tuberculosis and infection with the human immunodeficiency virus. BCG immunization for HIV-seropositive newborns. Bonifachich E. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:157–9 (5 ref.)

Current status of tuberculosis in developing countries. Göçmen A. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:152–3 (10 ref.)

Tuberculosis case detection in a state prison system. Brock NN, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):359–64

The tuberculosis epidemic. Scientific challenges and opportunities. Ginsberg AM. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):128–36

Transmission and molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis. Fadda G, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):19–24 **(Eng, Ita)**

General epidemiology of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):9–14 **(Eng, Ita)**

Tuberculosis in health service employees in Northern Ireland. Riley M, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):546–50

Tuberculosis and HIV infection: global perspectives. Murray JF. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):209–13 (30 ref.)

Tuberculosis—impact of the HIV epidemic [letter; comment] Barker R, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1384. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Apr;87(4):447–50.

Clinical manifestations and epidemiology of childhood tuberculosis in Stockholm 1976–95. Eriksson M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):569–72

Childhood tuberculosis in a Scandinavian metropolitan area 1984–93. Rosenfeldt V, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998; 30(1):53–7

Abdominal tuberculosis [editorial] Quak SH. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):362–3

Tuberculosis in Texas: trends and issues in surveillance. Zarr R, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 Aug;94(8):50–6

Quantifying the intrinsic transmission dynamics of tuberculosis. Porco TC, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Oct; 54(2):117–32

Tuberculosis in National Health Service hospital staff in the west Midlands region of England, 1992–5. Hill A, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov;52(11):994–7

Tuberculosis in England and Wales in 1993: results of a national survey. Public Health Laboratory Service/British Thoracic Society/Department of Health Collaborative Group. Kumar D, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Dec;52(12):1060–7

Geographical distribution of tuberculosis notifications in national surveys of England and Wales in 1988 and 1993: report of the Public Health Laboratory Service/British Thoracic Society/Department of Health Collaborative Group. Ormerod LP, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):176–81

Tuberculosis remains an important factor in the morbidity and mortality of hemodialysis patients. Ozdemir FN, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):846–7

Tuberculosis: where do we stand? [editorial] Becx-Bleumink M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):423–4

Surveillance of tuberculosis in the WHO European Region in 1995. Results of a feasibility study. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Mar 13;73(11):73–9

[Annual risk of tuberculosis infection in Madagascar: study from 1991 to 1994] Champetier de Ribes G, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(5):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apropos of "Tuberculosis in hemodialysis patients" (letter)] Bourquia A. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(4):229 **(Fre)**

[Novelties in tuberculosis] Bouacha H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Dec;75(12):898–902 **(Fre)**

[The tuberculosis situation in the Federal Republic of Germany 1996. German Central Committee for the fight against tuberculosis] Loddenkemper R, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Nov;51(11):1033–6 **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis at the threshold of the 21st century] Hutás I. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 10;139(19):1139–45 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Results of the BCG vaccination in Hungary since 1929: evaluation of preventive and immunotherapeutic effectiveness] Lugosi L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1563–70 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Is tuberculosis indeed "morbus hungaricus"?] Riskó T. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16;138(46):2946–9 **(Hun)**

[An observation on tuberculosis associated with HIV infection in Japan] Mori T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec; 72(12):649–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculosis statistics among the homeless population in Nagoya City from 1991 to 1995] Yamanaka K, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jun;73(6):387–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Future prediction of tuberculosis incidence rates by prefecture] Ohmori M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Oct;44(10):741–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Poland and in the world] Miller M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):389–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tuberculosis associated with AIDS: the situation in a Northeastern region of Brazil] Kerr-Pontes LR, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Tuberculosis, a health priority problem in 1997 too] Stoicescu IP, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun; 46(2):97–102 **(Rum)**

[Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Moscow] Svistunova AS, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Problem of tuberculosis in Kirgizstan] Alisherov ASh, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):22–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiological and clinical aspects of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in North-Western Russia] Galkin VB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current problems of extrapulmonary tuberculosis] Garbuz AE. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis in psychoneurological boarding houses of Sverdlovsk region] Nechaeva OB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):19–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis morbidity among children and adolescents in Udmurt Republic] Sozonova NG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (1):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Tashkent and ways of its improvement] Ubaidullaev AM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):13–6 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis in the elderly (letter; comment)] García Ordóñez MA, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):342. Comment on: An Med Interna 1997 Apr;14(4):167–9. **(Spa)**

[Study of tuberculosis in Huelva prison] Sánchez Moreno A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):607–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Epidemiologic situation of tuberculosis under the influence of HIV in the health area of Ibiza and Formentera (1987–1993)] Martínez M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 15;21(8):535–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of tuberculosis in Bages county between 1991 and 1995: incidence and monitoring (letter)] Torras Bernáldez MT, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):56–7 **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of tubercular infection among adolescents in Puerto de Sagunto (letter)] Chover Lara JL, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):301–2 **(Spa)**

[The situation of tuberculosis in Spain (letter; comment)] Alcaide J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 7;110(4):158–9 . Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1995 Nov 25;105(18):703–7. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Mar 8;108(9):359. **(Spa)**

[Incidence and current clinical spectrum of tuberculosis in a metropolitan area in the south of Spain] García Ordóñez MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 24;110(2):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Incidence and risk factors of the association of AIDS and tuberculosis in Spain] Godoy P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):205–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and Mycobacterium tuberculosis infections in a prison population in the years 1989 to 1995] Pérez-Agudo F, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 14;110(5):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Tuberculosis screening at 2 San Diego high schools with high-risk populations. Pong AL, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):646–50

Tuberculosis among immigrants: interval from arrival in Canada to diagnosis. A 5-year study in southern Alberta [see comments] Cowie RL, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10; 158(5):599–602. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):611–2.

Globalization of tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Fanning EA. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):611–2. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):599–602. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Mar 10;158(5):605–9.

The epidemiology of tuberculosis by ethnic group in Birmingham and its implications for future trends in tuberculosis in the UK. Bakhshi SS, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):147–53

Determinants of tuberculosis in an immigrant population in Rome: a case-control study. Rapiti E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):479–83

Tuberculosis mortality in notified cases from 1989–1995 in Birmingham. Bakhshi SS, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):165–8

ETIOLOGY

Prosthetic joint infection due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: a case series and review of the literature. Berbari EF, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar;27(3):219–27 (39 ref.)

Acute mental changes in a 68-year-old man with bladder cancer. Griggs H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):621–3

The role of TGF beta in the pathogenesis of human tuberculosis. Toossi Z, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):107–14 (81 ref.)

Tuberculosis and HIV infection: a review. Schürmann D, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):274–80 (96 ref.)

Vitamin D theory gets another airing [letter] Davies PD. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):584

Risk behaviors, HIV seropositivity, and tuberculosis infection in injecting drug users who operate shooting galleries in Puerto Rico. Robles RR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):477–83

Effects of aminoguanidine on latent murine tuberculosis. Flynn JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1796–803

Immune response during HIV and tuberculosis co-infection. Bonecini-Almeida MG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):399–402

Isolated cervical tuberculosis in patients with HIV infection. Singh B, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):766–70

Immunity and pathogenesis of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):55–63 (36 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Coexistence of Kaposi's sarcoma and tuberculosis in a renal

transplant recipient. Wang AY, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):115–8

[Perineal tuberculous abscess. Presentation of a clinical case] Borrego Hernando J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):810–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Infection genomics: Nramp1 as a major determinant of natural resistance to intracellular infections. Skamene E, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:275–87

Decreased expression of cytokines that induce type 1 helper T cell/interferon-gamma responses in genetically susceptible mice infected with Mycobacterium avium. Kobayashi K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):112–6

Genetics of host resistance and susceptibility to intramacrophage pathogens: a study of multicase families of tuberculosis, leprosy and leishmaniasis in north–eastern Brazil. Blackwell JM. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jan;28(1):21–8

Expression of katG in Mycobacterium tuberculosis is associated with its growth and persistence in mice and guinea pigs. Li Z, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1030–5

Stability of Mycobacterium tubercuiosis DNA genotypes. Yeh RW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1107–11

Association of an HLA–DQ allele with clinical tuberculosis. Goldfeld AE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):226–8

Genetics of resistance and susceptibility to mycobacterial infections. Luisetti M. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb; 53(1):105–6

Genetics and TB—the secret in the genes? [news] Galloway MR. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):16, 18

Evidence that genetic susceptibility to Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a Brazilian population is under oligogenic control: linkage study of the candidate genes NRAMP1 and TNFA. Shaw MA, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(1):35–45

[Genome fingerprinting in the epidemiology and epizootology of tuberculosis] Donchenko AS, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1998;(2):2–7 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

The death of Thomas Wolfe: a 60–year retrospective. Lathan SR. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):214–7

History of tuberculosis. Herzog H. **Respiration** 1998; 65(1):5–15

Tuberculosis research in a cold climate. Collins FM. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(2):99–107

[Infectivity of milk from tuberculosis infected cattle (classical article)] May F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):21–36 **(Ger)**

[Reflection on the progress in the study of tuberculosis in the 20th century] Iwasaki R. **Kekkaku** 1997 Aug; 72(8):481–9 **(Jpn)**

[The studies on tuberculosis present research ideas for medicine] Tsubura E. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculosis: yesterday, today, tomorrow] Khomenko AG. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An unfortunate history writing (letter)] Herner B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4726 **(Swe)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha alters resistance to Mycobacterium avium complex infection in mice. Bala S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2336–41

Lymphocytes expressing Fc gamma receptors suppress antigen–induced proliferation in cells from guinea pigs infected with virulent Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Bartow RA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 25;184(1):51–7

Immunity to mycobacteria with emphasis on tuberculosis: implications for rational design of an effective tuberculosis vaccine. Kaufmann SH, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:21–59 (235 ref.)

Diminished adherence and/or ingestion of virulent Mycobacterium tuberculosis by monocyte–derived macrophages from patients with tuberculosis. Zabaleta J, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):690–4

Kinetics of purified protein derivative (PPD) proliferation reflects underlying suppressor mechanisms revealed by limiting dilution analysis (LDA) in patients with extrapulmonary tuberculosis (TB). Lukey PT, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):293–9

Mice incapable of making IL–4 or IL–10 display normal resistance to infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis. North RJ. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):55–8

IgG subclass distribution of antibody responses to protein and polysaccharide mycobacterial antigens in leprosy and tuberculosis patients. Sousa AO, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):48–55

Decreased expression of cytokines that induce type 1 helper T cell/interferon-gamma responses in genetically susceptible mice infected with Mycobacterium avium. Kobayashi K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct; 85(1):112–6

The role of TGF beta in the pathogenesis of human tuberculosis. Toossi Z, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):107–14 (81 ref.)

The role of phagocytic respiratory burst in host defense against Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Lau YL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):226–7

Macrophages and tuberculosis. Fenton MJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1998 Jan;5(1):72–8 (68 ref.)

Clinical and immune responses of tuberculosis patients treated with low–dose IL–2 and multidrug therapy. Johnson BJ, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):185–96

Immunological relatedness of the protective mechanisms against tuberculosis and cancer. Cocito C, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–12 (98 ref.)

Mycobacterium bovis Bacillus Calmette Guérin infection prevents apoptosis of resting human monocytes. Kremer L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2450–6

Treatment with recombinant granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (Filgrastin) stimulates neutrophils and tissue macrophages and induces an effective non–specific response against Mycobacterium avium in mice. Bermudez LE, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):297–303

Resistance ranking of some common inbred mouse strains to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and relationship to major histocompatibility complex haplotype and Nramp1 genotype. Medina E, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Feb; 93(2):270–4

An essential role for endogenous interferon–gamma in the generation of protective T cells against Mycobacterium bovis BCG in mice. Yang J, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):529–35

Cell mediated immunity in children with scar–failure following BCG vaccination. Rani SH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):123–7

Identification and characterization of protective T cells in hsp65 DNA–vaccinated and Mycobacterium tuberculosis–infected mice. Bonato VL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):169–75

Induction of gamma interferon production in human alveolar macrophages by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Fenton MJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5149–56

Lethal tuberculosis in interleukin–6–deficient mutant mice. Ladel CH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4843–9

Heterogeneous antibody responses in tuberculosis. Lyashchenko K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3936–40

Use of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex–specific antigen cocktails for a skin test specific for tuberculosis. Lyashchenko K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3606–10

Protection against Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection by CD8+ T cells requires the production of gamma interferon. Tascon RE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):830–4

Two–dimensional electrophoretic analysis of humoral responses to culture filtrate of Mycobacterium bovis BCG in patients with leprosy and tuberculosis. Naito M, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Jun;66(2):208–13

Association between an early humoral response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis antigens and later development of tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus–infected individuals. Cavalcante S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):170–4

Effect of human newborn BCG immunization on monocyte viability and function at 3 months of age. Sepulveda RL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):122–7

Partial interferon–gamma receptor 1 deficiency in a child with tuberculoid bacillus Calmette–Guérin infection and a sibling with clinical tuberculosis. Jouanguy E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2658–64

Infection of mice with Mycobacterium bovis–Bacillus Calmette–Guérin (BCG) suppresses allergen–induced airway eosinophilia. Erb KJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):561–9

Induction of in vitro human macrophage anti–Mycobacterium tuberculosis activity: requirement for IFN–gamma and primed lymphocytes. Bonecini–Almeida MG, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4490–9

CD40 ligand is not essential for the development of cell–mediated immunity and resistance to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Campos–Neto A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2037–41

IL–12 promotes drug–induced clearance of Mycobacterium avium infection in mice. Doherty TM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5428–35

Effects of aminoguanidine on latent murine tuberculosis. Flynn JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1796–803

Regulation of nuclear factor–kappa B and its inhibitor I kappa B–alpha/MAD–3 in monocytes by Mycobacterium tuberculosis and during human tuberculosis. Toossi Z, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):4109–16

Central nervous system tuberculosis—the paradox of the host immune response. Marshall BG, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):3–4

Selective increase in plasma tumor necrosis factor–alpha and concomitant clinical deterioration after initiating therapy in patients with severe tuberculosis. Bekker LG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):580–4

Does prior tuberculosis protect human immunodeficiency virus–infected persons from Mycobacterium avium complex disease? [letter; comment] Collazos J. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1412–3. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1996 Dec;174(6):1212–7.

Review: the immune response in human tuberculosis—implications for tuberculosis control. Ellner JJ. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1351–9 (54 ref.)

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–6, and interleukin–8 secretion and the acute–phase response in patients with bacterial and tuberculous osteomyelitis. Evans CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1582–7

Human immunodeficiency virus infection alters antigen–induced cytokine responses in patients with active mycobacterial diseases. Sousa AO, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1554–62

Peptide–specific T cell response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: clinical spectrum, compartmentalization, and effect of chemotherapy. Wilkinson RJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):760–8

The role of nitric oxide in the immune response of tuberculosis. Kwon OJ. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 12(6):481–7 (38 ref.)

Regulation of the human immune response during tuberculosis. Ellner JJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov; 130(5):469–75 (17 ref.)

Detection of antibodies against cell wall–associated antigens of Mycobacterium tuberculosis (SIHV) by an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay. Mohamed AJ, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Feb;50(1):1–7

Cross–reactivity of anti–10kD heat shock protein antibodies in leprosy and tuberculosis patients. Rojas RE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):581–6

Immune response during HIV and tuberculosis co–infection. Bonecini–Almeida MG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):399–402

Fate of Mycobacterium tuberculosis inside rat peritoneal macrophages in vitro. Vishwanath V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):169–75

Genetics of resistance and susceptibility to mycobacterial infections. Luisetti M. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb; 53(1):105–6

Human cytolytic and interferon gamma–secreting CD8+ T lymphocytes specific for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Lalvani A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6; 95(1):270–5

An epidemic of tuberculosis with a high rate of tuberculin anergy among a population previously unexposed to tuberculosis, the Yanomami Indians of the Brazilian Amazon. Sousa AO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13227–32

Immunity and pathogenesis of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):55–63 (36 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Tuberculosis antigen A60 serodiagnosis in tuberculous infection: application in extrapulmonary and smear–negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Luh KT, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Jun;1(2):145–51

Impairment of mycobacterial immunity in human interleukin–12 receptor deficiency. Altare F, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1432–5

Severe mycobacterial and Salmonella infections in interleukin–12 receptor–deficient patients. de Jong R, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1435–8

Differing susceptibilities of mice, guinea pigs and rabbits to Mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter] Boom WH, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 May;6(5):180–1

Human leukocyte antigens in tuberculosis and leprosy. Meyer CG, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):148–54 (65 ref.)

The immunopathogenesis of tuberculosis: a new working hypothesis. Orme IM. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):94–7

The effect of Bcg gene on antigen presentation of spleen adherent cells and peritoneal macrophages from Mycobacterium bovis BCG–infected Bcg(s) and Bcg(r) mice. Xu DL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):67–78

[The effect of immunoregulation of preparation of Mycobacterium vaccea by nitrogen oxide] Wang G, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):140–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Idiopathic disseminated infection by BCG or atypical mycobacteria] Casanova JL. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 4(9):883–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BCG–induced T cell anergy and its activation by IL–4] Nishioka Y, et al. **Arerugi** 1998 May;47(5):533–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction and function of Th1 cells as the effector cells in anti–tuberculosis immunity] Mitsuyama M. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):681–4 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of immune responses in tuberculosis] Suzuki K. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):689–92 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Nontuberculous mycobacteriosis; the present status and in the future. Mechanisms of host resistance to Mycobacterium avium complex and Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection] Tomioka H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Feb;73(2):71–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Serologic cross–reactions to Leishmania infantum using indirect immunofluorescence in HIV+ and HIV– patients with active tuberculosis] López–Vélez R, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):130–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Does AIDS impair the absorption of antituberculosis agents? Taylor B, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):670–5

Expression of katG in Mycobacterium tuberculosis is associated with its growth and persistence in mice and guinea pigs. Li Z, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1030–5

Mannose binding protein deficiency is not associated with malaria, hepatitis B carriage nor tuberculosis in Africans. Bellamy R, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jan;91(1):13–8

[Influence of mycobacterium on adaptive rearrangement in guinea pigs long exposed to polycystic aromatic

hydrocarbon-containing agents] Pavlov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):51-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Evaluation of the INNO-LiPA Rif. TB assay, a reverse hybridization assay for the simultaneous detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex and its resistance to rifampin. Rossau R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2093-8

Adjunctive corticosteroid therapy for tuberculosis: a critical reappraisal of the literature. Dooley DP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):872-87 (89 ref.)

An unholy trinity—three negative sputum smears and release from tuberculosis isolation [editorial; comment] [see comments] Iseman MD. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):671-2. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):666-70. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Mar;26(3):775-6.

Acquired drug resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates recovered from compliant patients with human immunodeficiency virus-associated tuberculosis. March F, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1044-7

Transmission of multidrug-resistant Mycobacterium bovis to an immunocompetent patient. Palenque E, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):995-6

What's in a name ... TB or not TB? [letter] Grange JM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):290-1

What's in a name ... TB or not TB? [letter] Konstantinos A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):91-2

The molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis in Zaragoza, Spain: a retrospective epidemiological study in 1993. Samper S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):281-7

Results from 5 years of nationwide DNA fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex isolates in a country with a low incidence of M. tuberculosis infection. Bauer J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):305-8

Identification by spoligotyping of a caprine genotype in Mycobacterium bovis strains causing human tuberculosis. Gutiérrez M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3328-30

Diagnosis of Mycobacterium microti infections among humans by using novel genetic markers. van Soolingen D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1840-5

Host resistance to intracellular infection: mutation of natural resistance-associated macrophage protein 1 (Nramp1) impairs phagosomal acidification. Hackam DJ, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):351-64

Genetic differentiation of Australian isolates of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Feizabadi MM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):501-5

Identification as Mycobacterium tuberculosis of previously described M bovis multidrug-resistant strains [letter; comment] Gutiérrez MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7; 351(9104):758. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1738-42.

The evolving relation between humans and Mycobacterium tuberculosis [editorial; comment] [see comments] Bloom BR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):633-9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640-4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):199-200; discussion 200-1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):200; discussion 200-1.

An outbreak involving extensive transmission of a virulent strain of Mycobacterium tuberculosis [see comments] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1783] Valway SE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):633-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677-8.

M. tuberculosis molecular variation in CNS infection: evidence for strain-dependent neurovirulence. Arvanitakis Z, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1827-32

Microbiology and diagnosis of tuberculosis. Fadda G, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):32-41 (15 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The post-mortem liver and lung biopsy in AIDS [letter] Karstaedt AS, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1393-4

Tuberculosis one century after R. Koch. Telenti A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 17;128(3):80-3

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in preserved tuberculous lymph nodes by polymerase chain reaction. Yang B, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Feb;184(2):123-31

[Tuberculosis of hematopoietic organs and AIDS] Frikha M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 Mar;74(3):145-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Use of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex from patient materials] Wolska-Goszka L, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1-2):31-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Mycobacteria retrieval with the MB-Check system (letter)] Ibáñez R, et al. **Enferm Infece Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr; 16(4):202-3 **(Spa)**

[Molecular mycobacterium-diagnostics. Weapon against increased global spread of tuberculosis] Petrini B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3612-4, 3616 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Factors related to in-hospital deaths in patients with tuberculosis. Sacks LV, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1916-22

Mortality among tuberculosis patients in The Netherlands in the period 1993-1995. Borgdorff MW, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):816-20

Mortality from tuberculosis in Spain from 1970 to 1993: changes in epidemiological trends during the acquired immune-deficiency syndrome epidemic. Franco J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):663-9

Delays in the diagnosis of tuberculosis: a great new cost [letter] Lawn SD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):485-6

Tuberculosis significantly reduces the survival of patients with AIDS [letter] Tacconelli E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):582-4

Impact of human immunodeficiency virus infection on the outcome of treatment and survival of tuberculosis patients in Mwanza, Tanzania. van den Broek J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):547-52

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Tuberculosis morbidity—United States, 1996. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1309

Tuberculosis mortality in notified cases from 1989-1995 in Birmingham. Bakhshi SS, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):165-8

Decline of tuberculosis mortality in an urban Mexican-origin population, 1935-1984. Bradshaw BS, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer;44(1-2):25-41

Tuberculosis mortality in England and Wales during 1982-1992: its association with poverty, ethnicity and AIDS. Elender F, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):673-81

[Tuberculosis mortality in Sverdlovsk region under the present conditions] Nechaeva OB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (6):20-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculous intramedullary spinal cord abscess. Cheng KM, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(12):1189-90

Ultrasound guided fine needle aspiration cytology in abdominal tuberculosis. Suri R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):723-7

Microscopic FTIR studies of lung cancer cells in pleural fluid. Wang HP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 1; 204(3):283-7

[Breast tuberculosis. A case of a diffuse inflammatory form] Abboud P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):822-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the lesions caused by a leproma-derived and cultivated Mycobacterium HI-75 produced in ddY mice. With special reference to a factor influencing the lesions and the differences from those by BCG] Furuno Y. **Nihon Hansenbyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;66(3):215-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tuberculous abscess in the chest wall close to the thickening pleural lesion following tuberculous pleuritis] Koreeda Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):1013-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The characteristics of the changes in the submicroscopic structure of the immunocompetent cells in the development of experimental mycobacterioses] Sibirnaia RI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):59-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis of the middle ear. A case report] Ruiz R, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;48(8):658-9 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Abdominal pain and weight loss in a 70-year-old man (clinical conference)] Aldeguer X, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21;110(6):228-36 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The clinical presentation of tuberculosis. Brändli O. **Respiration** 1998;65(2):97-105 (57 ref.)

[Manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of non-tuberculous mycobacterial infections in non-immunodepressed patients] Delaunois L, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S130-41 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous infection and pulmonary tuberculosis in adults] Huchon G. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S49-59 (96 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of non-tuberculous mycobacterial infections in patients with HIV infection] Payen MC, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S142-51 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Tuberculosis screening of residents and staff in long-term care facilities [letter] Chanmugam AS, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):652-3

Prophylaxis and treatment of HIV-related tuberculosis [see comments] Perlman DC, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S173-9 (99 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S139.

Short-term tuberculosis prophylaxis is effective in persons with HIV. Gordin F. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15; 58(4):948

A risk/cost analysis of alternative screening intervals for occupational tuberculosis infection. Nicas M. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb;59(2):104-12

Performance of N95 respirators: reaerosolization of bacteria and solid particles. Qian Y, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):876-80

Potential for error in TB algorithm [letter; comment] Wilder MH. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):81-2. Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Apr;24(2):70-8; discussion 79-82.

Nihilism and pragmatism in tuberculosis control [editorial; comment] Farmer P, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1014-5. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1052-8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1105-17.

What it takes to control tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Horsburgh CR Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1015-6. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1052-8. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1059-63. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1064-7.

Screening for tuberculosis in jail and clinic follow-up after release. Tulsky JP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):223-6

Tuberculosis exposure and control in an urban emergency department. Behrman AJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 31(3):370-5

Monitored isoniazid prophylaxis for low-risk tuberculin reactors [letter; comment] Moulding T. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1048. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1051-61.

Monitored isoniazid prophylaxis for low-risk tuberculin reactors older than 35 years of age: a risk-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis [see comments] Salpeter SR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15;127(12):1051-61. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1048.

Rifampicin and isoniazid prophylactic chemotherapy for tuberculosis. Ormerod LP. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):169-71

Are US hospitals making progress in implementing guidelines for prevention of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission? Manangan LP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1440-4

Compliance with anti-tuberculosis preventive therapy among 6-year-old children. Alperstein G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):210-3

Surveillance for tuberculosis among residents of hostels for homeless men [see comments] Lau EA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):447-50. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Aug;21(5):444-6.

Community based programmes can help to manage tuberculosis more effectively [letter] de Soldenhoff R. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 14;316(7134):864-5

Tuberculosis controls in Philippines have failed so far [editorial] Easton A. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):557

Pitfalls of tuberculosis programmes in prisons. Reyes H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1447-50 (5 ref.)

Strengthening "DOTS" through community care for tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Squire SB, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1395-6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1403-6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1407-11.

Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of strategies to promote adherence to tuberculosis treatment [see comments] Volmink J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1403-6 (24 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1395-6.

Effect of preventive treatment for tuberculosis in adults infected with HIV: systematic review of randomised placebo controlled trials. Wilkinson D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):625-9

WHO identifies 16 countries struggling to control tuberculosis [news] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1113] Wise J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28; 316(7136):957

Practical and affordable measures for the protection of health care workers from tuberculosis in low-income countries. Harries AD, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(5):477-89 (83 ref.)

National tuberculosis programme review: experience over the period 1990-95. Pio A, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(6):569-81 (16 ref.)

Survey of BCG vaccination policy in Europe: 1994-96. Trnka L, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):85-91

The risk and prevention of tuberculosis in travellers. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Nov 1;23:1-8 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Disseminated bacille Calmette-Guérin infection: three recent Canadian cases. IMPACT. Immunization Monitoring Program, Active. Scheifele D, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 May 1;24(9):69-72; discussion 73-5 **(Eng, Fre)**

Eradicating tuberculosis. Report on the National Consensus Conference on Tuberculosis. Thomas RE. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1324, 1327-8 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Immunity to mycobacteria with emphasis on tuberculosis: implications for rational design of an effective tuberculosis vaccine. Kaufmann SH, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:21-59 (235 ref.)

Effectiveness of a nosocomial tuberculosis control program at an urban teaching hospital. LoBue PA, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1184-9

Is a purified protein derivative skin test and subsequent antituberculous chemoprophylaxis really necessary in systemic rheumatic disease patients receiving corticosteroids? Andonopoulos AP, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):181-5

Audit of the implementation of selective neonatal BCG immunisation in south east London. Tseng E, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Oct 17;7(11):R165–8

Evaluation and planning in national tuberculosis control programmes: the usefulness of the standardised patient treatment card. Ipuge YA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):816–8

Performance evaluation of tests used for tuberculin screening in adults: randomised comparison between Tine and Mono. Caminiti C, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;14(4):343–6

Protective efficacy of mycobacterial 71-kDa cell wall associated protein using poly (DL-lactide-co-glycolide) microparticles as carrier vehicles. Dhiman N, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 May;21(1):19–28

Immunological requirements for a subunit vaccine against tuberculosis. Elhay MJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 75(6):595–603 (83 ref.)

IL-4, IL-5 and IL-10 are not required for the control of M. bovis-BCG infection in mice. Erb KJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):41–6

DNA vaccines against tuberculosis. Lowrie DB, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):591–4 (8 ref.)

The protective efficacy of a liposomal encapsulated 30 kDa secretory protein of Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Ra against tuberculosis in mice. Sinha RK, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):461–6

Evaluation of status of tuberculin skin sensitivity test among medical students. Chander J, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Feb;51(2):41–4

Cell mediated immunity in children with scar-failure following BCG vaccination. Rani SH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):123–7

Skin preparation for BCG inoculation. Tiwari M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1135–6

SHEA's response to proposed OSHA TB exposure rule [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):288

OSHA proposes standard for occupational exposure to TB [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec; 18(12):872–3

Low risk for tuberculosis in a regional pediatric hospital: nine-year study of community rates and the mandatory employee tuberculin skin-test program. Christie CD, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):168–74

Progress of US hospitals in implementing TB control programs [news] Pugliese G, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):284

Implementing tuberculosis control programmes in Kaduna State, Nigeria. Awofeso N. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):336–7

Electronic monitoring of adherence to treatment in the preventive chemotherapy of tuberculosis. Fallab-Stubi CL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):525–30

Cost-effectiveness of directly observed chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis among drug users at high risk for tuberculosis. Gourevitch MN, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul; 2(7):531–40

Short-course chemoprophylaxis evaluated in gold miners with chronic silicosis [letter] Hoeppner VH. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):89–90

Tuberculosis control in refugee populations: a challenge to both relief agencies and national programs. Kessler C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):105–10

Missed opportunities for prevention of tuberculosis [letter; comment] Konstantinos A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):345–7. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Apr;1(2):135–41.

Missed opportunities for prevention of tuberculosis in Victoria, Australia [see comments] MacIntyre CR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):135–41. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):345–7.

The tuberculosis program of Catalonia's Central Health Region (1986–1993). Miret-Cuadras P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):142–6

Progress in the development of new vaccines against tuberculosis. Orme IM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr; 1(2):95–100 (38 ref.)

Tuberculosis elimination—what's to stop us? Reichman LB. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):3–11 (35 ref.)

Private participation for the public good [editorial; comment] Sbarbaro JA. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):95. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Feb;2(2):134–9.

Bacille Calmette Guérin vaccination in pre-term infants. Sedaghatian MR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug; 2(8):679–82

Effect of human newborn BCG immunization on monocyte viability and function at 3 months of age. Sepulveda RL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):122–7

Does the efficacy of BCG decline with time since vaccination? Sterne JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):200–7

A clinical trial of a financial incentive to go to the tuberculosis clinic for isoniazid after release from jail. White MC, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun; 2(6):506–12

Strategies for suppression, containment, and eradication of resurgent tuberculosis. Young RC Jr, et al. **J Health Care Poor Underserved** 1997 Nov;8(4):424–36 (43 ref.)

Tuberculosis in health care settings and the estimated benefits of engineering controls and respiratory protection. Barnhart S, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep; 39(9):849–54

Screening immigrants for tuberculosis in Newcastle upon Tyne. Lavender M. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep; 19(3):320–3

Organizational issues in conducting tuberculosis screening at a syringe exchange program. Paone D, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):229–34

Isoniazid versus rifampicin and pyrazinamide for prevention of tuberculosis in HIV-1 infection [letter; comment] Colebunders R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1813 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):786–92.

Prevention of tuberculosis in HIV-1 [letter] Halsey NA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):742

WHO's tuberculosis research initiative. McConnell J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):852

Global stability of an age-structure model for TB and its applications to optimal vaccination strategies. Castillo-Chavez C, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 1; 151(2):135–54

New recommendations for screening infants and children for tuberculosis [news] **Md Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;46(10):551–4

Tuberculosis in children in Australia: strategies for control. Paediatric Special Interest Group of the Australasian Society for Infectious Diseases and the Australasian Paediatric Respiratory Group [see comments] Isaacs D, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):121–4 (21 ref.). Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):100–1.

Mechanisms of cell accumulation induced by Mycobacterium bovis BCG. Menezes-de-Lima-Júnior O, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:227–32 (41 ref.)

Recommendations for prevention and control of tuberculosis among foreign-born persons. Report of the Working Group on Tuberculosis among Foreign-Born Persons. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 18; 47(RR-16):1–29

Development of new vaccines for tuberculosis. Recommendations of the Advisory Council for the Elimination of Tuberculosis (ACET). **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Aug 21; 47(RR-13):1–6

Tuberculin test and tuberculosis control in a low-prevalence country today [editorial] Besozzi G, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):323

Infection in organ-transplant recipients [letter] Ridzon R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1245; discussion 1246

Tuberculosis and pregnancy—a provincial study (1990–1996). Doveren RF, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Mar;52(3):100–6

Tuberculosis in the health care industry. McDiarmid MA. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct-Dec;12(4):767–74 (24 ref.)

Childhood tuberculosis and infection with the human immunodeficiency virus. BCG immunization for HIV-seropositive newborns. Bonifachich E. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:157–9 (5 ref.)

Evaluation of BCG and new vaccines against tuberculosis. Guérin N. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:286–7

BCG vaccination to prevent tuberculosis in health care workers: a decision analysis. Marcus AM, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Mar-Apr;26(2):201–7

Adherence to tuberculosis preventive therapy among Latino immigrants. Ailinger RL, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):19–24

TB or not TB? Increasing door-to-door response to screening. Clark PA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Oct; 14(5):268–71 (16 ref.)

Nosocomial control of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):231–8 (5 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Control strategies for tuberculosis and role of public health service. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):239–46 (26 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Tuberculin skin test and chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):218–24 (20 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

BCG and prospects for new vaccines against tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):225–30 (13 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

DOTS—are we over-optimistic? [letter; comment] Cameron N, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1383–4. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Jul;87(7):905–6.

The neglected link in the tuberculosis control chain [letter] Gilpin TP. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):55

Protective effect of beta-glucan against mycobacterium bovis, BCG infection in BALB/c mice. Hetland G, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jun;47(6):548–53

A brave STEP forward—the Singapore Tuberculosis Elimination Programme [editorial] Chee CB, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):359–60

Genetic vaccination against tuberculosis. Lowrie DB, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):161–73 (113 ref.)

Tuberculosis: where do we stand? [editorial] Becx-Bleumink M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):423–4

Genetics and tuberculosis, Cape Town, South Africa, 21 November 1997. Mizrahi V. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(3-4):171–4

Tuberculosis control—is DOTS the health breakthrough of the 1990s? Kochi A. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3-4):225–32; discussion 233–47

[Prevention of tuberculosis through the development of science and technology (editorial)] Duanmu H. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):327–8 **(Chi)**

[Prevention and control of tuberculosis and AIDS (editorial)] Yan B. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;19(3):131–2 **(Chi)**

[Start a new phase of the prevention and control of tuberculosis (editorial)] Yin D. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 19(6):323–6 **(Chi)**

[Tuberculosis and health personnel] Hamzaoui A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):219–22 **(Fre)**

[Humoral and cellular immunity in response to BCG vaccination. A study of a sample of students of the Campania region] Liguori G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Jan-Feb; 10(1):25–34 **(Ita)**

[Proposed protocol for the prevention of tuberculosis transmission among health workers. Application to the DLGS 626/94 and successive modifications. AIPO-Tuberculosis Working Group] Bugiani M, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 May-Jun;88(3):237–49 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of hospital transmission of tuberculosis] **Kekkaku** 1998 Feb;73(2):95–100 **(Jpn)**

[Merit and demerit of cytokines in the prevention and treatment of tuberculosis] Kawakami K. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):692–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[How should the tuberculosis control activities of health center be?] Mori T. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 44(12):891–3 **(Jpn)**

[Chemoprophylaxis—significance in a tuberculosis management program] Leowski J. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3-4):261–9 (18 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Concept basic principles of antituberculous measures management under the new socioeconomic conditions in Russia] Kapkov LP. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):12–5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Tashkent and ways of its improvement] Ubaidullaev AM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):13–6 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The efficacy, complications and prospects for the vaccinal prevention of tuberculosis] Gizatulina NM. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):111–6 (41 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis and HIV infection: from clinical care to prevention (third of three parts)] Martínez Vazquez JM, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):363–8 (71 ref.) **(Spa)**

[The project of a national control program for tuberculosis in Spain] Caminero Luna JA. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 17;110(1):25–31 **(Spa)**

[The future of tuberculosis prevention] García Rodríguez JF, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 21;110(10):391–7 (175 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Questions regarding the chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis (letter)] Manresa JM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 18; 110(13):516 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of compliance with antituberculous chemoprophylaxis among recluse population of the Jaen penitentiary center] Romero Saldaña M, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Jul-Aug;71(4):391–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Control of tuberculosis in refugees and displaced] Kessler C, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Oct;2(4):295–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Compliance with tuberculosis drug regimens: incentives and enablers offered by public health departments. Buchanan RJ. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2014–7

Tuberculosis stigma [letter] Awofeso N. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul; 28(3):185–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Pancreatic tuberculosis: CT findings. Pombo F, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):394–7

Imaging quiz case 2. Tuberculous mastoiditis causing a facial palsy. Shaida A, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;124(3):341, 343

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Cardiac tuberculosis. Dhar SC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):730

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Tc-99m sestamibi uptake in tuberculosis of the breast. Ohta H, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):106–8

SURGERY

[Operative treatment of the endobronchial tuberculosis with cicatricial bronchiarctia] Yang D, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):158–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tuberculosis of the pancreatic head] Zhong S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):476–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The role of surgery in tuberculosis in children] Balquet P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S121–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of thoracic and pulmonary tuberculosis and the sequelae of its treatment in adults] Riquet M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S105–20 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Video laparoscopic cholecystectomy in a case of biliary lithiasis associated with gallbladder tuberculosis. Considerations and review of the literature] D'Agata A,

et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1103–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Prophylaxis and treatment of HIV–related tuberculosis [see comments] Perlman DC, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S173–9 (99 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S139.

Can physicians treat tuberculosis? Report on a national survey of physician practices. Sumartojo EM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2008–11

Adjunctive immunotherapy of tuberculosis. Toossi Z. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Jun;4(2):105–12 (86 ref.)

Clinical and immune responses of tuberculosis patients treated with low–dose IL–2 and multidrug therapy. Johnson BJ, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):185–96

Treatment with recombinant granulocyte colony–stimulating factor (Filgrastin) stimulates neutrophils and tissue macrophages and induces an effective non–specific response against Mycobacterium avium in mice. Bermudez LE, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):297–303

Treatment of childhood tuberculosis: Consensus Statement of IAP Working Group. Indian Academy of Pediatrics. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1093–6 (16 ref.)

Shared vision—a health education project designed to enhance adherence to anti–tuberculosis treatment. Dick J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):181–6

Review of published cost–effectiveness studies on tuberculosis treatment programmes. Fryatt RJ. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):101–9 (23 ref.)

DOTS? But we can't implement it! [letter] Grange JM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):584

Establishing a united front against the injustice of tuberculosis [editorial] Zumla A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 2(3):179–81

Controversies: the role of HIV specialists [letter] Nitta AT. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):834; discussion 835

[Merit and demerit of cytokines in the prevention and treatment of tuberculosis] Kawakami K. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):692–6 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunotherapy in tuberculosis] Demkow U, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):278–82 (25 ref.) **(Pol)**

TRANSMISSION

Analysis of tuberculosis transmission between nationalities in the Netherlands in the period 1993–1995 using DNA fingerprinting. Borgdorff MW, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):187–95 (26 ref.)

Tuberculosis exposure and control in an urban emergency department. Behrman AJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 31(3):370–5

Disseminated bacille Calmette–Guérin disease after vaccination [letter; comment] Arya SC. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):774–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Jun;24(6):1139–46.

Transmission of tuberculosis during medical procedures [letter; comment] Fennelly KP. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1273–5. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Nov;23(5):954–62.

A continuing outbreak of multidrug–resistant tuberculosis, with transmission in a hospital nursery. Nivin B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):303–7

Transmission of multidrug–resistant Mycobacterium bovis to an immunocompetent patient. Palenque E, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):995–6

A molecular epidemiological approach to studying the transmission of tuberculosis in Amsterdam. van Deutekom H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1071–7

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection as a zoonotic disease: transmission between humans and elephants. Michalak K, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):283–7

Transmission of tuberculosis in the metropolitan area of Zurich: a 3 year survey based on DNA fingerprinting [see comments] Pfyffer GE, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr; 11(4):804–8. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Apr;11(4):798–800.

Follow up of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission in the French West Indies by IS6110–DNA fingerprinting and DR–based spoligotyping. Horgen L, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):203–12

Nosocomial transmission of tuberculosis in HIV/AIDS units in London [letter] De Cock KM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):322

Adult contacts in children with tuberculosis. Somu N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):819–22

TB transmission from medical waste [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):370–1

Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission from bronchoscope [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):873

Only one–third of US adults can correctly identify how tuberculosis is spread [letter] Anderson JE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):607–8

Molecular fingerprinting of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and risk factors for tuberculosis transmission in Paris, France, and surrounding area. Gutiérrez MC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):486–92

Evidence of transmission of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) fingerprinting in Taipei City, Taiwan. Harn HJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):505–8

Pseudo–infection with non–viable Mycobacterium tuberculosis following bronchoscopy [letter] Breathnach AS, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):321–2

Dissemination of Mycobacterium tuberculosis across the San Francisco Bay Area. Bradford WZ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1104–7

Tuberculosis risk in funeral home employees. Gershon RR, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;40(5):497–503

Outbreak of drug–resistant tuberculosis with second–generation transmission in a high school in California. Ridzon R, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):863–8

Transmission of tuberculosis in The Netherlands. van Embden JD. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jun;52(6):229–32

A role for granulomatous inflammation in the transmission of infectious disease: schistosomiasis and tuberculosis. Doenhoff MJ. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S113–25 (120 ref.)

Tuberculosis in the newborn: an emerging disease. Adhikari M, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1108–12

Transmission and molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis. Fadda G, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):19–24 **(Eng, Ita)**

Tuberculosis in health service employees in Northern Ireland. Riley M, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):546–50

Quantifying the intrinsic transmission dynamics of tuberculosis. Porco TC, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Oct; 54(2):117–32

[Risk of infection in a hospital environment] Perrelli G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Jan–Mar;20(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Prevention of hospital transmission of tuberculosis] **Kekkaku** 1998 Feb;73(2):95–100 **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculosis as hospital acquired infection] Aksiutina LP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):5–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Comparison of three composite compliance indices in a trial of self–administered preventive therapy for tuberculosis in HIV–infected Ugandan adults. Uganda–Case Western Reserve University Research Collaboration. Pekovic V, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):597–607

VETERINARY

Evaluation of the gamma–interferon assay for eradication of tuberculosis in a goat herd. Liébana E, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):50–3

Zoonotic tuberculosis due to Mycobacterium bovis in developing countries. Cosivi O, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):59–70 (57 ref.)

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection as a zoonotic disease: transmission between humans and elephants. Michalak K, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):283–7

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in a green–winged macaw (Ara chloroptera): report with public health implications. Washko RM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):1101–2

Case report and DNA characterization of Mycobacterium avium isolates from multiple animals with lesions in a beef cattle herd. de Lisle GW, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):283–4

Disseminated Mycobacterium avium infection in three miniature schnauzer litter mates. Eggers JS, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):424–7

Restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of Mycobacterium bovis isolates from captive and free–ranging animals. Whipple DL, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):381–6

Mycobacterium bovis in coyotes from Michigan. Bruning–Fann CS, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):632–6

Survey of free–ranging elk from Wyoming and Montana for selected pathogens. Rhyan JC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):290–8

Bovine tuberculosis in free–ranging white–tailed deer from Michigan. Schmitt SM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct; 33(4):749–58

First report of potentially zoonotic tuberculosis in fur seals in New Zealand [letter] Hunter JE, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Apr 10;111(1063):130–1

A Reed–Frost model of the spread of tuberculosis within seven Swedish extensive farmed fallow deer herds. Wahlström H, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1;35(3):181–93

Tuberculosis in sea lions and fur seals from the south–western Atlantic coast. Bernardelli A, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep; 15(3):985–1005

The public health risks of cervid production in the United States of America. VanTiem JS. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):564–70 (21 ref.)

Internalization of Mycobacterium bovis Bacillus Calmette–Guérin into osteoblast–like MC3T3–E1 cells and bone resorptive responses of the cells against the infection. Hotokezaka H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):453–8

Badgers and bovine TB: conflicts between conservation and health. Krebs JR, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):817–8

Immunological detection of sheep experimentally infected with strains of Mycobacterium avium subspecies containing insertion sequence IS901/IS902 and a 40 kDa protein. Klausen J, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2–3):181–7

Role of infected, non–diseased badgers in the pathogenesis of tuberculosis in the badger. Gallagher J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):710–4

Isolation of mycobacteria from lymph node lesions in deer. Quigley FC, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15;141(20):516–8

Mycobacterium avium infections in animals. Literature review. Thorel MF, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 28(5):439–47 (67 ref.)

[Animal foci and routes of transmission of Mycobacterium avium] Hejlíček K, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pigs possibly are a source of Mycobacterium avium infections in man] Vecht U, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 1;123(3):94–5 **(Dut)**

[Demonstration of Mycobacterium africanum in a bull from North Bavaria] Weber A, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;111(1):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, AVIAN

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mycobacterium avium infections in animals. Literature review. Thorel MF, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Sep–Oct; 28(5):439–47 (67 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic diagnosis—granulomatous pneumonia with intralesional acid–fast bacilli in an Amazon parrot (Amazona aestiva). Clippinger TL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):181–4

TRANSMISSION

[Animal foci and routes of transmission of Mycobacterium avium] Hejlíček K, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

TUBERCULOSIS, BOVINE

Cattle TB Crisis? Human implications [letter] Hancox M. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;26(6):463–4

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of C18–carboxypropylbetaine and glass bead DNA extraction methods for detection of Mycobacterium bovis in bovine milk samples and analysis of samples by PCR. Cornejo BJ, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):3099–101

Recognition of a common mycobacterial T–cell epitope in MPB59 of Mycobacterium bovis. Lightbody KA, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):314–22

An abattoir monitoring system for diagnosis of tuberculosis in cattle in Baja California, Mexico [published erratum appears in J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1576] Hernández de Anda J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):709–11

Antibody tests for identification of Mycobacterium bovis–infected bovine herds. Amadori M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):566–8

A simulation model for the spread of bovine tuberculosis within New Zealand cattle herds. Barlow ND, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):57–75

Restriction fragment length polymorphism and spacer oligonucleotide typing: a comparative analysis of fingerprinting strategies for Mycobacterium bovis. Aranaz A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15;61(4):311–24

Rapid diagnosis and strain differentiation of Mycobacterium bovis in radiometric culture by spoligotyping. Roring S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):71–80

Mycobacterial antigen–specific antibody responses in bovine tuberculosis: an ELISA with potential to confirm disease status. Lightbody KA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21; 142(12):295–300

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Tuberculosis in adult beef cattle of Mexican origin shipped direct–to–slaughter into Texas. Brown WH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):557–9

Restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of Mycobacterium bovis isolates from captive and free–ranging animals. Whipple DL, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1997 Oct;9(4):381–6

A case–control study on bovine tuberculosis in the Veneto Region (Italy). Marangon S, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):87–95

Molecular epidemiology of Mycobacterium bovis isolates from South America. Fisanotti JC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):251–7

Bovine tuberculosis in the Lake Victoria zone of Tanzania and its possible consequences for human health in the HIV/AIDS era. Jiwa SF, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):533–9

GENETICS

Sequence heterogeneity of an mpb70 gene analogue in Mycobacterium kansasii. Woolford AJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):43–8

HISTORY

[A comment on Dr. May's presentation: "Infectivity of milk from cattle with tuberculosis" (classical article)] Aufrecht D. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):133–6 **(Ger)**

[Infectivity of milk from tuberculosis infected cattle (classical article)] May F. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):21–36 **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

T-cell recognition of mycobacterial proteins MPB70 and MPB64 in cattle immunized with antigen and infected with Mycobacterium bovis. Lightbody KA, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul;48(1):44–51

MICROBIOLOGY

Towards a standardized approach to DNA fingerprinting of Mycobacterium bovis. International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, Tuberculosis in Animals Subsection. Cousins DV, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):471–8 (32 ref.)

Evaluation of four DNA typing techniques in epidemiological investigations of bovine tuberculosis. Cousins D, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):168–78

PATHOLOGY

Early lesion formation in cattle experimentally infected with Mycobacterium bovis. Cassidy JP, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul;119(1):27–44

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of tuberculosis on milk production in dairy cows. Hernandez J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15; 213(6):851–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Modelling the regional dynamics and management of bovine tuberculosis in New Zealand cattle herds. Barlow ND, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):25–38

The influence of selected herd factors and a badger-intervention tuberculosis-control programme on the risk of a herd-level trade restriction to a bovine population in Ireland. Máirtín DO, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 May 1;35(2):79–90

The effect of a badger removal programme on the incidence of tuberculosis in an Irish cattle population. Máirtín DO, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 6;34(1):47–56

Fertility control as a means of controlling bovine tuberculosis in badger (Meles meles) populations in south-west England: predictions from a spatial stochastic simulation model. White PC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1737–47

Badgers and bovine TB: conflicts between conservation and health. Krebs JR, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):817–8

TB in cattle and badgers: review group advocates an investigative approach [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27; 141(25):636

TRANSMISSION

A simulation model for the spread of bovine tuberculosis within New Zealand cattle herds. Barlow ND, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1–2):57–75

Badgers and bovine TB: conflicts between conservation and health. Krebs JR, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):817–8

A study of cattle-to-cattle transmission of Mycobacterium bovis infection. Costello E, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May; 155(3):245–50

TUBERCULOSIS, CARDIOVASCULAR

COMPLICATIONS

[A successfully treated case of miliary tuberculosis with adult respiratory distress syndrome and tuberculous aneurysm of abdominal aorta] Ishibatake H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jun; 73(6):403–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of tubercular constrictive pericarditis with right atrial thrombosis] Fujisawa M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):931–3 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Antemortem diagnosis of cardiac tuberculoma. Batra R, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):87–9

Valvular endocarditis due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Klingler K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):435–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Case report: tuberculous pulmonary arteritis—an unusual cause of right pulmonary artery stenosis. Beaconsfield T, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):229–31

TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS

[Hyperkeratotic infiltrated plaques on the dorsum of the hand] Ibáñez Pérez R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):251–2 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Cutaneous miliary tuberculosis in a patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus [letter; comment] Antinori S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1484–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Oct;23(4):706–10.

Disseminated miliary tuberculosis of the skin in patients with AIDS: report of four cases. Daikos GL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):205–8

Cutaneous miliary tuberculosis in the AIDS era [letter; comment] Hudson CP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1484. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Oct;23(4):706–10.

Cutaneous infection caused by Mycobacterium gordonae in a human immunodeficiency virus-infected patient receiving antimycobacterial treatment [letter] Rusconi S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1490–1

Concomitant lichen scrofulosorum and erythema induratum. Park YM, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):841–3

[Disseminated tuberculosis with cutaneous manifestations in AIDS patients. Presentation of 4 cases] Esquivel SP, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Cutaneous tuberculosis. A study of 4 cases] Iborra C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):139–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nodules and abscesses in a linear distribution on the right arm] Querol I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):327–8 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Subcutaneous abscesses due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: paradoxical expansion of disease during therapy for miliary tuberculosis. Berg J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 26(1):231–2

Percutaneous inoculation tuberculosis [letter] Daniel TM. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1486

Tuberculosis of the thumb following a needlestick injury. Genné D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):210–1

Unusual presentation of tuberculous rheumatism (Poncet's disease) with oral ulcers and tuberculid. Perez C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1003–4

Postvaccination inflammatory papules of the skin—think of Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) [letter] Karte K, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):73–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Nonspecific and immune-specific up-regulation of cytokines in rabbit dermal tuberculous (BCG) lesions. Sugisaki K, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Apr;63(4):440–50

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous infection due to Mycobacterium gordonae in a human immunodeficiency virus-infected patient [letter] del Giudice P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1486–7

PATHOLOGY

Verrucous plaque on the back of a hand. Hernández-Martín A, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Nov;60(5):235–6

Tuberculosis verrucosa cutis. Singh V. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):647–8

VETERINARY

[What is your diagnosis? Generalized tuberculosis caused by M. tuberculosis complex] Rohner KJ, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(5):205–8 **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS CUTIS INDURATIVA see **ERYTHEMA INDURATUM**

TUBERCULOSIS, DRUG-RESISTANT see **TUBERCULOSIS, MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT**

TUBERCULOSIS, ENDOCRINE

DIAGNOSIS

Addisonian crisis due to tuberculosis diagnosed as cholera [letter] Ollé-Goig JE. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):59–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tuberculous Addison's disease: lack of normalization of adrenocortical function after anti-tuberculous chemotherapy. Bhatia E, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):355–9

TUBERCULOSIS, FEMALE GENITAL

COMPLICATIONS

In vitro fertilization treatment in genital tuberculosis. Soussis I, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Jul;15(6):378–80

DIAGNOSIS

Evaluation of patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis for genital involvement. Aka N, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):337–40

[Diagnostic values of polymerase chain reaction test in females with genital tuberculosis] Mirlina ED, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Possible sexual transmission of genitourinary tuberculosis [letter] Richards MJ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):439

METABOLISM

Antigonadotrophic effect of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Kumar A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):501–3

PATHOLOGY

[Ovarian and oviduct tuberculosis imitating ovarian neoplasm] Bragoszewski T. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997; 65(9–10):663–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinico-morphological manifestations of genital tuberculosis in women] Semenovskiĭ AV, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, GASTROINTESTINAL

Intestinal tuberculosis: return of an old disease. Horvath KD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):692–6 (64 ref.)

Abdominal tuberculosis in Ahmadi, Kuwait: a clinico-pathological review. Abdul-Ghaffar NU, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):137–9

[Gastrointestinal tuberculosis—an almost forgotten clinical picture] Kisfaludy N, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1; 139(5):251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Isolated colonic tuberculosis] Pérez Fernández T, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;20(10):490–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Abdominal tuberculosis with fatal gastro-intestinal haemorrhage. Ndububa DA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):175–7

Colonic tuberculosis and adenocarcinoma: an unusual presentation. Isaacs P, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):913–5 (19 ref.)

Radiological evaluation of complications of intestinal tuberculosis. Makanjuola D, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb; 26(3):261–8

Tuberculous duodenal obstruction—a case report. Thakur S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jun;51(6):192–5

Rectal submucosal tumor-like lesion originating from intestinal tuberculosis. Yanagida T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;32(6):822–5

A forgotten cause of abdominal pain. Daoud RA, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb;144(1):29–30

Multiple ileal perforations. Chitkara N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Nov;73(865):757–8

[Rare association of mesenteric lymph nodes and gastric mucosa tuberculosis in a child] Elufimova VF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Intestinal perforation in tuberculosis] Grinev MV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):46–9 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Psoas abscess in Crohn's disease. Preoperative evaluation and surgical attitude] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;20(8):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Perforated jejunal tuberculosis in a patient with HIV-infection] Acea Nebril B, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 May;90(5):369–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intestinal tuberculosis: clinicopathologic analysis and diagnosis by endoscopic biopsy. Kim KM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):606–9

Laparoscopic diagnosis of abdominal tuberculosis. McLaughlin S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):599–601

Intestinal tuberculosis with associated coloduodenal fistula. Richards RJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):761–2

Gastro-intestinal tuberculosis: an emerging diagnostic dilemma. Nzarubara GR. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 75(2):124–6

Koch's or Crohn's—or something else? [letter; comment] [see comments] Green J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct; 51(7):480. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Jun;51(4):246–7. Comment in: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):532.

Koch's or Crohn's: the debate continues [letter; comment] Kapoor VK. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):532. Comment on: Int J Clin Pract 1997 Oct;51(7):480.

Unusual miliary tuberculosis presenting with generalized lymphadenopathy and abdominal involvement. Köylü R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):474–6

Intestinal tuberculosis [letter] Rashed KA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):70

Oesophageal tuberculosis mimicking secondary oesophageal involvement of mediastinal neoplasm. Di Febo G, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;29(6):564–8

The perforation of tuberculous lesion of the intestine is extremely rare [letter; comment] Chaudhary SK. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):59, 63. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Sep;94(9):341, 352.

Be aware of abdominal tuberculosis. Bouma BJ, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Sep;51(3):119–22

TUBERCULOSIS, GASTROINTESTINAL

Abdominal tuberculosis: a presumptive diagnosis. Ramanathan M, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep; 38(9):364–8

Primary duodenal tuberculosis diagnosed by endoscopic biopsy. Ray JD, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun; 18(2):74–5

[Post–bulbar stenosis disclosing duodenal tuberculosis. Apropos of a case (letter)] Ghadouane M, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(6):655–6 **(Fre)**

[Abdominal pain and flatulence. Intestinal and pulmonary tuberculosis. IgG kappa paraproteinemia] Schulthess G, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual case of tuberculosis in an immunocompetent patient] Roig Figueroa V, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct;33(9):475–7 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tuberculous abscess simulating complicated acute appendicitis in a patient with HIV infection (letter)] Pintor E, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):497–8 **(Spa)**

[Anal tuberculosis. Report of a case] Rocha M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct;125(10):1199–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Randomised controlled clinical trial of short course chemotherapy in abdominal tuberculosis: a five–year report. Balasubramanian R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):44–51

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The changing pattern of intestinal tuberculosis: 30 years' experience. Wang HS, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):569–74

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculous enteritis after intravesical bacillus Calmette–Guerin therapy: a case of mistaken identity. Nemoto R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2091–2

[Intestinal lymphangiectasis associated with ileal tuberculosis (letter)] Sève P, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10;27(1):19 **(Fre)**

[Anal tuberculosis as the first manifestation of a pulmonary tuberculosis (letter)] Gotor MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):476–7 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Mesenteric vasculopathy in intestinal tuberculosis. Kuwajerwala NK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 16(4):134–6

Colonofiberscopic diagnosis of intestinal tuberculosis. Hsiao TJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):21–5

[A clinicopathological observation of 15 cases of tuberculosis of the appendix] Zhang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 19(4):236–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An autopsy case of severe tuberculosis associated with anal fistula and intestinal perforation] Iwase A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Sep;72(9):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiological evaluation of complications of intestinal tuberculosis. Makanjuola D, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb; 26(3):261–8

Abdominal tuberculosis in Qatar: a clinico–radiological study. Szmigielski W, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):563–8

Diagnostic imaging of abdominal tuberculosis: gastrointestinal tract, peritoneum, lymph nodes. Brizi MG, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):115–25 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

THERAPY

Endoscopic balloon dilation of ileal stricture due to tuberculosis. Bhasin DK, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar; 30(3):S44

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The usefulness of abdominal echography in the diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis in patients with HIV infection] Domínguez–Castellano A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):61–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TUBERCULOSIS, HEPATIC

[Hepatic tuberculosis: a report of 8 patients] Sun Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;34(12):714–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSIS

ERCP in hepatobiliary tuberculosis [letter] Alvarez SZ, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):100–4

Abdominal tuberculosis involving hepatic hilar lymph nodes [letter; comment] Bayramicli O. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;26(3):228–9. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;25(3):541–3.

[Laparoscopic diagnosis of abdominal organs tuberculosis] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):54–5 **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiological aspects of hepatic tuberculoma. 3 cases] Amaris J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):888–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Tuberculoma of the liver presenting as a hyperechoic mass on ultrasound. Tan TC, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1293–5

TUBERCULOSIS, LARYNGEAL

COMPLICATIONS

Subglottic stenosis secondary to tuberculosis. Almeyda J, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):402–3

[Laryngeal tuberculosis and laryngeal cancer] Plaza Mayor G, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):387–97 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Laryngeal tuberculosis in renal allograft patients. Tato AM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):701–5 (24 ref.)

A clinical and videostroboscopic evaluation of laryngeal tuberculosis. Agarwal P, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan; 112(1):45–8

Videostroboscopic findings in laryngeal tuberculosis. Pease BC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S230–4

[Laryngeal tuberculosis: a diagnosis not to be forgotten] Aouadi A, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997; 118(3):181–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

[A case of tuberculous epiglottitis: an unusual form of presentation] Ruiz Franco MF, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug–Sep;48(6):501–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laryngeal tuberculosis and laryngeal cancer] Plaza Mayor G, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):387–97 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TUBERCULOSIS, LYMPH NODE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Focal mycobacterial lymphadenitis following initiation of protease–inhibitor therapy in patients with advanced HIV–1 disease [see comments] Race EM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):252–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):228–30. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1056; discussion 1058–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1056–7; discussion 1058–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1057–8; discussion 1058–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1058; discussion 1058–9.

Effect of HAART on natural history of AIDS–related opportunistic disorders [comment] [see comments] Sepkowitz KA. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):228–30. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):252–5. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):256–61. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1058; discussion 1058–9. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1059–60.

COMPLICATIONS

Dysphagia: a rare presentation of tuberculous mediastinal lymphadenitis. Popli MB. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):143–5

Extraintestinal disease may be associated with Crohn's disease [letter] Barnes J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):282

Mycobacterium paratuberculosis cervical lymphadenitis, followed five years later by terminal ileitis similar to Crohn's disease. Hermon–Taylor J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):449–53 (36 ref.)

Abdominal tuberculosis involving hepatic hilar lymph nodes. A cause of portal vein thrombosis and portal hypertension [see comments] Caroli–Bosc FX, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):541–3. Comment in: J Clin Gastroenterol 1998 Apr;26(3):228–9.

[Case of AIDS with malignant–lymphoma like mediastinal and hilar lymphadenopathy due to pulmonary tuberculosis] Miyayoshi T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1958–60 **(Jpn)**

[Rare association of mesenteric lymph nodes and gastric mucosa tuberculosis in a child] Elufimova VF, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Swelling in the presternal region in an HIV–positive patient diagnosed with tuberculosis] Gómez C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):247–8 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculous mediastinal lymphadenopathy. Hainaut P, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Apr;53(2):114–6

Kikuchi–Fujimoto disease: benign cause of fever and lymphadenopathy [letter; comment] Yoo JH, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):332–4. Comment on: Am J Med 1996 Oct;101(4):401–5.

Fine needle aspiration (FNA) cytology in tuberculous lymphadenitis. Ersöz C, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun; 9(3):201–7

Abdominal tuberculosis involving hepatic hilar lymph nodes [letter; comment] Bayramicli O. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;26(3):228–9. Comment on: J Clin Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;25(3):541–3.

Differentiation of BCG–induced lymphadenitis from tuberculosis in lymph node biopsy specimens by molecular analyses of pncA and oxyR. Yan JJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):96–102

PCR diagnosis on formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissues with acid–fast stain and culture negativity in chronic dialysis patients of cervico–mediastinal tuberculous lymphadenitis. Tarng DC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1543–6

Tuberculous lymphadenopathy masquerading as a bronchial foreign body. Pereira KD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):329–30 (9 ref.)

[Ileus caused by tuberculosis] Essig KM, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):828–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tuberculous lesions of the cervico–facial area. A case load of 20 years] Gallesio C, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Oct; 46(10):507–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of abdominal tuberculous lymphadenitis diagnosed by percutaneous US–guided needle biopsy] Ueda C, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;95(6):584–8 **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of tuberculosis and other peripheral lymph node diseases] Bellendir EN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(12):35–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some problems in diagnosis of peripheral lymph nodes tuberculosis] Bubochkin BP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (1):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laparoscopic diagnosis of abdominal organs tuberculosis] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):54–5 **(Rus)**

[Adenosine deaminase in differential diagnosis of peripheral lymph node tuberculosis] Titarenko OT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tuberculosis of the cavum] López González MA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):411–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Liver in children with prior intrathoracic tuberculosis during long–term observation period after chemotherapy] Mitinskaia LA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Human immunodeficiency virus–positive tuberculous lymphadenitis in Central Africa: clinical presentation of 157 cases. Bem C. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun; 1(3):215–9

The management of lymph node tuberculosis notified in England and Wales in 1993. Ormerod LP, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):666–8

Changing pattern of respiratory tuberculosis in the UK in adult patients from the Indian subcontinent. Ormerod LP, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep;52(9):802–4

ETIOLOGY

Highly active antiretroviral therapy [letter; comment] Di Perri G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1056; discussion 1058–9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):252–5.

Highly active antiretroviral therapy [letter; comment] French M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1056–7; discussion 1058–9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):252–5.

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune response profile in patients with active tuberculosis in a BCG vaccinated area. Hussain R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):764–73

MICROBIOLOGY

Ultrasound in the diagnosis of cervical tuberculous adenitis. Baatenburg de Jong RJ, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):67–72

PCR diagnosis on formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded tissues with acid–fast stain and culture negativity in chronic dialysis patients of cervico–mediastinal tuberculous lymphadenitis. Tarng DC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1543–6

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculous inguinal and crural lymph nodes. Binet H, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):459–60

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 4–1998. A 32–year–old man with vitreous hemorrhage and mediastinal lymphadenopathy [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):313–9

Miliary tuberculosis with unusual matted giant mesenteric lymph nodes. Viriyavejakul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):235–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Mediastinal tuberculous lymphadenitis: CT findings of active and inactive disease. Moon WK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):715–8

Tuberculosis mediastinal adenopathy presenting as fever of unknown origin [letter; comment] Sood R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1782. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):575–80.

Diagnostic imaging of abdominal tuberculosis: gastrointestinal tract, peritoneum, lymph nodes. Brizi MG, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):115–25 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[Distribution and contrast enhanced CT appearance of abdominal tuberculous lymphadenopathy] Yang Z, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 57(9):567–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Computed tomography in diagnosis of post-tuberculous intrathoracic lymphadenopathies] Lazareva IaV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Surgical aspects of mycobacterioses. Evolution during the last 20 years] Lardinois D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 22;127(47):1961–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound in the diagnosis of cervical tuberculous adenitis. Baatenburg de Jong RJ, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):67–72

VETERINARY

[Tuberculosis lymphadenitis in slaughtered swine from the State of São Paulo, Brazil: microscopic histopathology and demonstration of mycobacteria] Balian SC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):391–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TUBERCULOSIS, MALE GENITAL

COMPLICATIONS

A rare case of cerebral tuberculomas associated with genital tuberculosis. Bonacina R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1304–5

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculosis of the prostate. Kostakopoulos A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):153–7 (7 ref.)

[Comparative study of the diagnostic preciseness of scrotoscope and B-ultrasonography on scrotal lesions] Yang J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 34(3):173–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Urogenital tuberculosis in children] Benchekroun TS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):857–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epididymal manifestations of urogenital tuberculosis] Gueye SM, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):240–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Acid-fast bacilli persisting in the genitourinary tract 3 years after intravesical bacille Calmette-Guérin therapy for bladder carcinoma. Hurle R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):496–7

TRANSMISSION

Possible sexual transmission of genitourinary tuberculosis [letter] Richards MJ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):439

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

US case of the day. Tuberculous epididymoorchitis. Tessler FN, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):251–3

TUBERCULOSIS, MENINGEAL

Tuberculous meningitis in adults: an eleven-year review. Hosoğlu S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):553–7

[Basal meningitis] Ruiz Martínez J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Feb;13(2):89 **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Early detection of tuberculous meningitis using one step competitive ELISA. Naidu AK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):531–8

The neurochemical markers in cerebrospinal fluid to differentiate between aseptic and tuberculous meningitis. Qureshi GA, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):197–203

[Transitory cranial dyskinesias and tubercular meningitis. Report of three cases (see comments)] Serrano Dueñas M. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Neurologia 1998 Jun–Jul;13(6):315–6. **(Spa)**

[Diagnostic value of cerebrospinal fluid adenosine deaminase determination (letter; comment)] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1532–5. Comment on: Rev Med Chil 1996 Mar;124(3):319–26. **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

A case of tuberculosis meningitis complicated by intracerebral hemorrhage. Roh JK, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):50–2

Isolated dural tuberculosis presenting as seizure disorder in a dialysis patient [published erratum appears in Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Apr;13(4):1055] Fang JT, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):194–6

Acute paraparesis with tuberculous meningitis. Garg RK, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):269–71

[Treatment of the secondary hydrocephalus of tuberculous meningitis by lateral ventricular drainage and drug injection] Chen Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 19(5):297–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case of the successful treatment of drug-induced toxic hepatitis in a child with tuberculous meningoencephalitis] Kalugin AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):68–9 **(Rus)**

[A case of tuberculous meningitis with simultaneous pancreatic involvement (letter)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):543 (5 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Transitory cranial dyskinesias and tubercular meningitis. Report of three cases (see comments)] Serrano Dueñas M. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):421–5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Neurologia 1998 Jun–Jul;13(6):315–6. **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Imaging appearance of pachymeningeal tuberculosis. Goyal M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1421–4

Tuberculosis meningitis, Abbassia Fever Hospital–Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3–Cairo, Egypt, from 1976 to 1996. Girgis NI, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan; 58(1):28–34

Primary giant granulomatous basal meningitis: an unusual presentation of tuberculosis. Beşkonakli E, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):79–81

Early detection of tuberculous meningitis using one step competitive ELISA. Naidu AK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):531–8

Negative polymerase chain reaction in a child with tuberculous meningoencephalitis [letter] Taylor GR, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):256–7

Tuberculous meningitis in a five-week-old infant. Watchi R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):255–7

Use of Roche AMPLICOR Mycobacterium tuberculosis PCR in early diagnosis of tuberculous meningitis. Bonington A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1251–4

Clinical evaluation of the Gen-Probe Amplified Direct Test for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex organisms in cerebrospinal fluid. Lang AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2191–4

The neurochemical markers in cerebrospinal fluid to differentiate between aseptic and tuberculous meningitis. Qureshi GA, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Feb;32(2):197–203

MRI features of choroid plexitis. Cho IC, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):303–7

Dilatation of deep medullary veins in cortical venous occlusion due to focal tuberculous leptomeningitis. Elkeslassy A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):705–7

MRI of the brain in patients with miliary pulmonary tuberculosis without symptoms or signs of central nervous system involvement. Gupta RK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):699–704

"Idiopathic" cranial hypertrophic pachymeningitis responsive to antituberculous therapy: case report. Parney IF, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):965–71 (70 ref.)

Diagnostic imaging of neurotuberculosis. Tartaglione T, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):164–80 (21 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[Advances in the CSF examination used in the diagnosis of meningeal tuberculosis] Wang W, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 19(5):303–5 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Value of polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for diagnosis of tuberculoid meningitis] Fresquet-Wolf C, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):502–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation in the early diagnosis of tuberculous meningoencephalitis] Macucci M. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):603–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Magnetic resonance imaging of a case of central nervous system tuberculosis with tuberculous arachnoiditis and multiple tuberculomas] Kato M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;34(10):818–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of tuberculous meningitis: marker of cure] Tsuji A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difficulties and errors in diagnosing of tuberculous meningitis and meningoencephalitis] Polushkina EE. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):56–7 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Meningitis and myelitis by Mycobacterium bovis resistant to isoniazid. Modrego Pardo PJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):113–4

Corticosteroids in tuberculous meningitis. Karak B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):193–4

Multiple intracranial tuberculomas with atypical response to tuberculostatic chemotherapy: literature review and a case report [comment] Hejazi N, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(4):233–9 (27 ref.). Comment on: Infection 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):316.

Serum and cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of rifampicin at two dose levels in children with tuberculous meningitis. Mahajan M, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep;29(3):269–74

A combination of thalidomide plus antibiotics protects rabbits from mycobacterial meningitis-associated death. Tsenova L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1563–72

Central nervous system tuberculosis after resolution of miliary tuberculosis. Chang AB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):519–23

The effect of short term prednisone therapy on the Mantoux skin test. Strozik KS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul; 17(7):658–60

[An update on the therapy of tuberculous meningitis] Luca MC. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jan–Jun; 99(1–2):52–5 (33 ref.) **(Rum)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Tuberculosis meningitis, Abbassia Fever Hospital–Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3–Cairo, Egypt, from 1976 to 1996. Girgis NI, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan; 58(1):28–34

Use of DNA fingerprinting in international source case finding during a large outbreak of tuberculosis in The Netherlands. Kiers A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):239–45

The annual risk of infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in England and Wales since 1901. Vynnycky E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):389–96

Meningitis in Hong Kong children, with special reference to the infrequency of haemophilus and meningococcal infection. Sung RY, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):296–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Meningitis and myelitis by Mycobacterium bovis resistant to isoniazid. Modrego Pardo PJ, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Aug;40(2):113–4

MORTALITY

Modified Glasgow Coma Scale to predict mortality in children with acute infections of the central nervous system. Awasthi S, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):214–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

EEG changes in tuberculous meningitis: a clinicoradiological correlation. Kalita J, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):39–43

Dementia associated with dorsal midbrain lesion. Meador KJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Jul;2(4):359–67

[Brain stem auditory evoked potentials in meningitis (letter; comment)] Ortega Albás JJ. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun–Jul; 13(6):315–6. Comment on: Neurologia 1997 Nov;12(9):421–5. **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The annual risk of infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in England and Wales since 1901. Vynnycky E, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):389–96

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculous meningitis. Gunatilake S, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Sep;42(3):141

[Tuberculous meningitis in a 13-month-old boy: a case report] Freund A, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 May–Jun; 210(3):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A 1 1/2-year-old child with "gastrointestinal symptoms". Tuberculous meningitis] Ludwig K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan;38(1):59–62 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Shunt surgery in poor grade patients with tuberculous meningitis and hydrocephalus: effects of response to external ventricular drainage and other variables on long term outcome. Mathew JM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):115–8

THERAPY

Development of multiple tuberculous abscesses following ventriculoperitoneal shunt for post-tuberculous meningitic hydrocephalus. Upadhyay P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):437

TUBERCULOSIS, MILIARY

[Brain abscess in the course of miliary tuberculosis: a case report and review of the literature] Benzarti M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):477–81 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

High serum ferritin concentration in an AIDS patient with miliary tuberculosis. Arranz Caso JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1263–4

COMPLICATIONS

Cutaneous miliary tuberculosis in a patient infected with

human immunodeficiency virus [letter; comment] Antinori S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1484–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Oct;23(4):706–10.

Subcutaneous abscesses due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis: paradoxical expansion of disease during therapy for miliary tuberculosis. Berg J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 26(1):231–2

Military tuberculosis with paradoxical expansion of intracranial tuberculomas complicating human immunodeficiency virus infection in a patient receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. Crump JA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1008–9

Disseminated miliary tuberculosis of the skin in patients with AIDS: report of four cases. Daikos GL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):205–8

Cutaneous miliary tuberculosis in the AIDS era [letter; comment] Hudson CP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 25(6):1484. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Oct;23(4):706–10.

Acute stroke in a child with miliary tuberculosis. Schoeman JF, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):303–8

Fatal hepatic failure caused by miliary tuberculosis in a hemodialysis patient: case report. Kushihata S, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Jan;21(1):23–5

Massive hepatosplenomegaly, jaundice and pancytopenia in miliary tuberculosis. Evans RH, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar; 36(2):236–9

Paradoxical expansion of intracranial tuberculomas during chemotherapy. Reiser M, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):88–90

Miliary tuberculosis of the lung in a patient treated with bacillus Calmette–Guerin for superficial bladder cancer. Iantorno R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1639–40

Necrotizing fasciitis—an unusual presentation of miliary mycobacterium tuberculosis. Stebbings AE, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):384–5

[Acute respiratory distress syndrome and pancytopenia during miliary tuberculosis in a HIV positive patient] Mofredj A, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1996;15(8):1203–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An unusual cause of aorto–bronchial fistula: tuberculosis aortitis] Girard P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Jun; 14(3):221–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A successfully treated case of miliary tuberculosis with adult respiratory distress syndrome and tuberculous aneurysm of abdominal aorta] Ishibatake H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jun; 73(6):403–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of chronic kidney failure with thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura due to miliary tuberculosis] Iwamatsu H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):335–7 **(Jpn)**

[Case of AIDS with malignant–lymphoma like mediastinal and hilar lymphadenopathy due to pulmonary tuberculosis] Miyayoshi T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1958–60 **(Jpn)**

[Hemophagocytic syndrome due to miliary tuberculosis in the course of aplastic anemia] Yashima A, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 May;39(5):392–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberculous pancreatitis in HIV infection (letter)] Caminal Montero L, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun;15(6):338–9 **(Spa)**

[Disseminated tuberculosis with cutaneous manifestations in AIDS patients. Presentation of 4 cases] Esquivel SP, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Miliary tuberculosis with adult respiratory distress and hemophagocytic syndrome with fatal outcome. (letter)] Noval J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):770 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral miliary pattern in sarcoidosis. Chugh IM, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):245–9

Tuberculous cholecystitis [letter] Gowrinath K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):484–5

Unusual miliary tuberculosis presenting with generalized lymphadenopathy and abdominal involvement. Köylü R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):474–6

MRI of the brain in patients with miliary pulmonary tuberculosis without symptoms or signs of central nervous system involvement. Gupta RK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):699–704

Necrotizing fasciitis—an unusual presentation of miliary mycobacterium tuberculosis. Stebbings AE, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Sep;38(9):384–5

DRUG THERAPY

Acute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis during treatment for disseminated tuberculosis in a patient with AIDS. Chetty KG, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):579–81

Tuberculous cholecystitis [letter] Gowrinath K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):484–5

Central nervous system tuberculosis after resolution of miliary tuberculosis. Chang AB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):519–23

ETIOLOGY

Miliary tuberculosis: a complication of intravesical BCG treatment. Foster DR. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):167–8

[Miliary pulmonary tuberculosis in patients treated with the bacille Calmette–Guérin for bladder carcinoma. A report of 2 cases] Storto ML, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):533–5 (13 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Adenocarcinoma of the lung associated with acute promyelocytic leukemia and miliary tuberculosis] Kakemizu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):681–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

[A comment on Dr. May's presentation: "Infectivity of milk from cattle with tuberculosis" (classical article)] Aufrecht D. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul;200(1):133–6 **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Miliary tuberculosis with unusual matted giant mesenteric lymph nodes. Viriyavejakul P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):235–6

[Miliary tuberculosis – report of a case] dos Santos VM, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 May–Jun;31(3):315–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[A preventable case who died of miliary tuberculosis after receiving contact examination] Sasaki Y, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 May;73(5):355–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Miliary tuberculosis [letter] Grewal A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):953–4

Disseminated tuberculosis with and without a miliary pattern on chest radiograph: a clinical–pathologic–radiologic correlation. Long R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):52–8

High resolution CT findings of miliary tuberculosis. Hong SH, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):220–4

[Bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: atypical presentation as miliary pattern and endobronchial involvement (letter)] González Luque M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep; 33(8):426–7 **(Spa)**

TUBERCULOSIS, MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT

Tuberculosis: a survey and review of current literature. Hyman CL. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 May;1(3):234–42 (65 ref.)

[Emerging and drug–resistant infectious diseases—multi–drug resistant tuberculosis] Yano I. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2095–102 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Osteomyelitis of the hand caused by multiresistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis (letter)] Barberán J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):340–1 **(Spa)**

[Multidrug–resistant tuberculosis caused by M. bovis in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Hermida Lazcano I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):261–2 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Disseminated miliary tuberculosis of the skin in patients with AIDS: report of four cases. Daikos GL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):205–8

Intramedullary tuberculoma in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection and disseminated multidrug–resistant tuberculosis: case report. Borges MA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):164–7

Tuberculosis in the hospice—a cause for concern? McKeogh MM. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov;11(6):469–74

DIAGNOSIS

New biomolecular assays must be tested by direct study in the developing world [letter; comment] Drobniewski FA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):940. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):760–1.

Risk factors for the development of non–response to first–line treatment for tuberculosis in southern Vietnam. Keane VP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1115–20

Drug–resistant tuberculosis of the brain in a two–year–old child. Mehta JB, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):285–7

[Results of 30 year follow–ups of pulmonary tuberculosis patients contingent with isolated drug resistant or sensitive strains] Zhukova MP. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Advice on treatment of drug–resistant tuberculosis [letter] Peloquin CA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):700–1

Molecular techniques in the diagnosis of drug–resistant tuberculosis. Alcaide F, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):647–50 (39 ref.)

Drug–resistant tuberculosis in Singapore, 1995 to 1996. Boudville IC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep; 26(5):549–56

Levofloxacin for drug–resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter] Peloquin CA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb; 32(2):268–9

Community based approaches to the control of multidrug resistant tuberculosis: introducing "DOTS–plus". Farmer P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):671–4 (25 ref.)

Multidrug resistant tuberculosis and HIV: a personal experience. Mayho P. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1317

Epidemiology and clinical consequences of drug–resistant tuberculosis in a Guatemalan hospital [see comments] Harrow EM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1452–8. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1434–6.

Three episodes of tuberculosis—to multidrug resistance and back to susceptibility. Pfyffer GE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):219–20

Multiple intracranial tuberculomas with atypical response to tuberculostatic chemotherapy: literature review and a case report [comment] Hejazi N, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug; 25(4):233–9 (27 ref.). Comment on: Infection 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):316.

Epidemiology of drug–resistant tuberculosis in New Jersey from 1991 to 1995. Liu Z, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):121–6

Cycloserine–induced Stevens–Johnson syndrome in an AIDS patient with multidrug–resistant tuberculosis. Akula SK, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):187–90

Quality assurance programme for drug susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in the WHO/IUATLD Supranational Laboratory Network: first round of proficiency testing [see comments] Laszlo A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):231–8. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jan;2(1):69–70.

Nature of drug resistance and predictors of multidrug–resistant tuberculosis among patients seen at the Philippine General Hospital, Manila, Philippines. Mendoza MT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):59–63

Resistance of Mycobacterium tuberculosis to antituberculosis drugs in the Central Region of Thailand, 1996 [see comments] Riantawan P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):616–20. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Aug;2(8):609–11.

Levofloxacin in the treatment of drug–resistant tuberculosis [letter] Yew WW, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb; 1(1):89

Antituberculosis drug–resistance surveillance as a tool for tuberculosis control programmes: a retrospective study. La Raja M, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct;52(5):450–4

Surveillance of tuberculosis treatment prescription in Italy. The Varese TB Study Group. Migliori GB, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Feb;53(1):37–42

Antituberculosis–drug resistance [letter] Geerligs WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079–80

Central nervous system tuberculosis after resolution of miliary tuberculosis. Chang AB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):519–23

Multidrug–resistant tuberculous osteomyelitis [letter] Rodriguez L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1096

Principles of therapy for tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):181–92 (18 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

rhuIL–2 adjunctive therapy in multidrug resistant tuberculosis: a comparison of two treatment regimens and placebo. Johnson BJ, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(3–4):195–203

[Pulmonary tuberculosis with resistance to 4 antitubercular drugs] Reichlin S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of patients with chronic pulmonary tuberculosis with expectoration—evaluation of effectiveness] Michałowska–Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):164–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Multidrug–resistant tuberculosis in Romania] Stoicescu IP, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(3):161–78 **(Rum)**

[Resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis: its relation with coinfection with human immunodeficiency virus. 5–year study] Bassa Malondra A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul; 198(7):437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Molecular epidemiology characterization of a multidrug–resistant Mycobacterium bovis outbreak amongst HIV–positive patients [letter] Gori A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):445–6

An outbreak of multidrug–resistant tuberculosis involving HIV–infected patients of two hospitals in Milan, Italy. Italian Multidrug–Resistant Tuberculosis Outbreak Study Group. Moro ML, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):1095–102

A survey of drug–resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis and its relationship to HIV infection. Spellman CW, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):191–5

Occupational risk of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in hospital workers. Boudreau AY, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Nov;32(5):528–34

Drug–resistant tuberculosis in Singapore, 1995 to 1996. Boudville IC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep; 26(5):549–56

Drug resistant tuberculosis in prisons in Azerbaijan: case study. Coninx R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1423–5

Multidrug resistant tuberculosis in France 1992–4: two case–control studies. Schwoebel V, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):630–1

Transmission of multidrug–resistant strains of

Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a high incidence community [letter] Victor TC, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):548–9

Pattern of secondary acquired drug resistance to antituberculosis drug in Mumbai, India—1991–1995. Chowgule RV, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):23–31

Risk factors for the development of non–response to first–line treatment for tuberculosis in southern Vietnam. Keane VP, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1115–20

Epidemiology of drug–resistant tuberculosis in New Jersey from 1991 to 1995. Liu Z, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):121–6

Guidelines for surveillance of drug resistance in tuberculosis. WHO Geneva/IUATLD Paris. International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jan;2(1):72–89

Drug resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains isolated from re–treatment cases of pulmonary tuberculosis in Ethiopia: susceptibility to first–line and alternative drugs. Abate G, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):580–4

A retrospective study of human immunodeficiency virus infection and drug–resistant tuberculosis in Durban, South Africa. Anastasis D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):220–4

Drug–resistant tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus infected persons in Italy. The Italian Drug–Resistant Tuberculosis Study Group. Angarano G, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):303–11

Survey of primary drug resistance of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Casablanca, Morocco. el Baghdadi J, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):309–13

Initial resistance to antituberculosis drugs in Yaounde, Cameroon in 1995. Bercion R, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Apr;1(2):110–4

Anti–tuberculosis drug resistance in Madagascar in 1994–1995. Chanteau S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):405–10

Primary resistance to anti–tuberculosis drugs in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Demissie M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):64–7

Drug–resistant tuberculosis in the Dominican Republic: results of a nationwide survey. Espinal MA, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):490–8

Multidrug–resistant tuberculosis: many paths, same truth [editorial; comment] Fujiwara PI, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):297–8. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):299–301. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):302–8.

Antituberculosis drug resistance surveillance in Kenya, 1995. Githui WA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun; 2(6):499–505

Drug resistance among Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates in Lebanon. Hamze MM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):314–8

Drug–resistant tuberculosis in Korea, 1994 [see comments] Kim SJ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):302–8 . Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):297–8.

Drug resistant tuberculosis in Estonia. Kruuner A, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Feb;2(2):130–3

Nationwide surveillance of drug–resistant tuberculosis in The Netherlands: rates, risk factors and treatment outcome. Lambregts–van Weezenbeek CS, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):288–95

Origin and management of primary and acquired drug–resistant tuberculosis in The Netherlands: the truth behind the rates. Lambregts–van Weezenbeek CS, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Apr;2(4):296–302

Risk factors and outcome of human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients with sporadic multidrug–resistant tuberculosis in New York City. Mannheimer SB, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):319–25

Recently transmitted tuberculosis is more frequent than reactivation of latent infections [letter] Marchal G.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Apr;1(2):192

A city–wide outbreak of a multiple–drug–resistant strain of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in New York. Moss AR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):115–21

Multidrug–resistant tuberculosis in the Florence province from 1992 to 1995. Nutini S, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):484–9

Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug resistance: a call to action [editorial; comment] Sudre P, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Aug;2(8):609–11. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Aug;2(8):616–20.

Multidrug–resistant tuberculosis in Denmark 1993–1995 [see comments] Viskum K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):299–301. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Aug;1(4):297–8.

An outbreak of multi–drug–resistant tuberculosis in a London teaching hospital. Breathnach AS, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):111–7

Tuberculosis—an epidemic of injustice [see comments] Grange J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):637–9. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Population–based survey for drug resistance of tuberculosis—Mexico, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):14–5

Tuberculosis and HIV: renewed challenge. Kritski AL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):417–21

Acquired multidrug–resistant tuberculosis—Buenaventura, Colombia, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 18;47(36):759–61

Population–based survey for drug resistance of tuberculosis—Mexico, 1997.
MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 May 15;47(18):371–5

Tuberculosis today—the ongoing challenge [editorial] Avendano MA, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct; 52(5):417–8

Antituberculosis–drug resistance [letter] Chan–Tack KM.
N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079; discussion 1080

Antituberculosis–drug resistance [letter] Diaz JF.
N Engl J Med 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079; discussion 1080

Global surveillance for antituberculosis–drug resistance, 1994–1997. World Health Organization–International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease Working Group on Anti–Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance [see comments] [published erratum appears in N England J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):139] Pablos–Méndez A, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1641–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1689–90.

The global threat of drug–resistant tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Snider DE Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1689–90. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1641–9.

TB "hot zones" emerging [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):107

Epidemiology of multidrug–resistant tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):15–8 **(Eng, Ita)**

Multi–drug resistant tuberculosis in Finland—a forecast. Löytönen M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):695–702

TB hot spot. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):52–5

[The epidemiology of tuberculosis and of the resistance to antitubercular agents] Aït Khaled N, et al.
Rev Mal Respir 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S8–18 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multidrug resistant tuberculosis and AIDS (letter)] Martínez Lacasa JT, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):114–5 **(Spa)**

[Multiresistant tuberculosis in Spain: threat or fact? (editorial)] Menéndez Villanueva R, et al.
Arch Bronconeumol 1998 May;34(5):229–31 **(Spa)**

[Mycobacterium tuberculosis: evolution of resistance in our environment (letter; comment)] Rodríguez JC, et al.
Arch Bronconeumol 1997 Sep;33(8):428–9. Comment on: Arch Bronconeumol 1997 Sep;33(8):428–9. **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Antituberculosis drug resistance in immigrants to Alberta, Canada, with tuberculosis, 1982–1994. Manns BJ, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Jun;1(3):225–30

Tuberculosis in African Americans: clinical characteristics and outcome. Funnyé AS, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):73–6

ETIOLOGY

Risk factors for rifampin mono–resistant tuberculosis. Ridzon R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1881–4

How drug resistance emerges as a result of poor compliance during short course chemotherapy for tuberculosis. Mitchison DA. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):10–5

Drug–resistance in tuberculosis: mechanisms and prevention. Starke JR. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:154–6 (11 ref.)

Fatal primary multidrug–resistant tuberculosis in a heart transplant recipient. Di Perri G, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):305–7

MICROBIOLOGY

Multidrug–resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis: molecular perspectives. Rattan A, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):195–209 (121 ref.)

Usefulness of Mycobacterium tuberculosis genomic mutations in the genes katG and inhA for the prediction of isoniazid resistance. Dobner P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):365–9

Detection of rifampicin and isoniazid resistances of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains by particle counting immunoassay (PACIA). Drowart A, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Jun;1(3):284–8

The bacteriology of pulmonary tuberculosis in a population with high human immunodeficiency virus seroprevalence. Karstaedt AS, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr; 2(4):312–6

Tuberculosis due to drug–resistant Mycobacterium bovis in pregnancy. Signorini L, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):342–3

Comparison of three molecular assays for rapid detection of rifampin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Watterson SA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1969–73

Use of multiplex PCR assay and DNA fingerprinting analysis for typing of multidrug–resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains [letter] Gori A, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov; 35(3):322–3

Investigation of an outbreak of multidrug resistant tuberculosis among renal patients using rpo B gene sequencing and IS6110 inverse PCR. Saunders NA, et al.
J Infect 1997 Sep;35(2):129–33

Detecting drug–resistant tuberculosis: beacons in the dark [news; comment] Bialy H. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):331. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Apr;16(4):359–63.

Genetics of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and genotyping of drug resistance. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar; 23(1):42–7 (11 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[Spread of drug–resistant strains of mycobacterium tuberculosis among patients with isolated bacteria] Zhukova MP. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis caused by Mycobacterium bovis with primary resistance to Isoniazide and pyrazinamide] Blanco Ramos JR, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):433–4 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Factors influencing time to sputum conversion among patients with smear–positive pulmonary tuberculosis [letter; comment] Telzak EE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):775–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):671–2.

PREVENTION & CONTROL

In support of bacillus of Calmette and Guérin for healthcare workers [see comments] Jenney AW, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):191–3 (25 ref.). Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):159–61.

BCG immunization of health care workers exposed to multidrug–resistant tuberculosis [letter] Reichman LB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):90–1

Prevention of transmission of tuberculosis in hospitals; a survey of practices in Belgium, 1995. Ronveaux O, et al.
J Hosp Infect 1997 Nov;37(3):207–15

A new epidemic [letter; comment] Mukherjee B.
J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Apr;95(4):119. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Sep;94(9):326–7, 333.

Actions taken by nursing education programs in the United States to prevent tuberculosis transmission in nursing students. Moore PV. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Mar;37(3):101–8

Drug–resistance in tuberculosis: mechanisms and prevention. Starke JR. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:154–6 (11 ref.)

[BCG vaccines for the prevention of tuberculosis in the world] Hashimoto T. **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov;72(11):629–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiographic findings and patterns in multidrug–resistant tuberculosis. Fishman JE, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):65–71

SURGERY

Role of surgery in multi–drug–resistant tuberculosis: results of 27 cases. Kir A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):531–4

[Surgical treatment of patients with multi–resistant pulmonary tuberculosis—case reports]
Michałowska–Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSMISSION

Tuberculosis control through respirator wear: performance of National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health–regulated respirators. Willeke K, et al.
Am J Infect Control 1998 Apr;26(2):139–42

Transmission of multidrug–resistant strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a high incidence community [letter] Victor TC, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):548–9

Recently transmitted tuberculosis is more frequent than reactivation of latent infections [letter] Marchal G.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Apr;1(2):192

An outbreak of multi–drug–resistant tuberculosis in a London teaching hospital. Breathnach AS, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun;39(2):111–7

Nosocomial transmission of Mycobacterium bovis resistant to 11 drugs in people with advanced HIV–1 infection [see comments] Guerrero A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13; 350(9093):1738–42. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):758.

[Molecular biology methods in epidemiology of tuberculosis] Haas WH. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):271–6 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, OCULAR

CLASSIFICATION

[Clinical immunological classification of tuberculous uveitis] Tarasova LN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Miliary tuberculosis [letter] Grewal A, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;116(7):953–4

[Specific features of therapeutical and diagnostic process at the Vyborg–3 sanatorium under present day socioeconomic conditions] Aleksandrov EI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (2):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TUBERCULOSIS, OCULAR

ETIOLOGY

Annual review of systemic disease—1997—II. Lama P, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):127–42 (112 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Evaluation of lymphocyte proliferation assay to purified protein derivative, enzyme linked immunosorbant assay, and tuberculin hypersensitivity in Eales' disease. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):93–7

PATHOLOGY

Clinicopathologic study of satellite lesions in nontuberculous mycobacterial keratitis. Hu FR, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):115–8

REHABILITATION

[Specific features of therapeutical and diagnostic process at the Vyborg–3 sanatorium under present day socioeconomic conditions] Aleksandrov EI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Ocular tuberculosis in a horse. Leifsson PS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):651–4

TUBERCULOSIS, ORAL

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberculoma of the tongue presenting as macroglossia. Ramesh V. **Cutis** 1997 Oct;60(4):201–2

DIAGNOSIS

Primary lingual tuberculosis: a case report. Gupta A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):86–7 (12 ref.)

Rapid diagnosis of oral tuberculosis by amplification of Mycobacterium DNA from paraffin embedded specimens. Komiyama K, et al. **J Oral Sci** 1998 Mar;40(1):31–6

PATHOLOGY

Tuberculoma of the cheek: a case report. Hathiram BT, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):872–3

Large perimandibular swelling [clinical conference] Gal G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1134–43

TUBERCULOSIS, OSTEOARTICULAR

Nonspinal tuberculous osteomyelitis in children. Chen SC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):26–31

Tuberculosis: it's not just a lung disease. Seymour E, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):585–6 (8 ref.)

[Osteomyelitis of the hand caused by multiresistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis (letter)] Barberán J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):340–1 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Multifocal cystic bone tuberculosis with lupus vulgaris and lymphadenitis. Aggarwal A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May; 34(5):443–6

Current concepts review. Tuberculosis of bones and joints (78–A:288–298, Feb. 1996) by Watts and Lifeso [letter; comment] St. Clair Strange FG. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr;80(4):604. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Feb;78(2):288–98.

[Neck–tongue syndrome: a case caused by atlanto–axial osteoarthritis of tuberculous origin] Aidi S, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;153(11):694–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

A case of spina ventosa. Vervest TM, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):322–3

Sternal osteomyelitis. Rasaretnam R, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):198–9

Tuberculous arthritis of sacroiliac joint with abscess formation: a case report. Tseng CY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep; 60(3):168–72

Tuberculosis of the sacroiliac joint. Vaiopoulos G, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(5):330–1

Tuberculous arthritis of the elbow. Chen WS, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):367–70

Peripheral osteoarticular tuberculosis in children: tumor–like bone lesions. González Herranz J, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1997 Oct;6(4):274–82

Tuberculosis of the greater trochanter and the trochanteric bursa [letter] King AD, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):391–3

Tuberculosis of the temporomandibular joint [letter] Wu H, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):243

Osteomyelitis of the lower cervical spine caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Severien C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):170–2

Diagnostic imaging of musculoskeletal tuberculosis. Leone A, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):144–63 (40 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Delayed diagnosis of tuberculosis presenting as small joint arthritis—a case report. Ong Y, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):177–9

Tuberculosis of contralateral costo–transverse joints. Levine SM, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):741–3

Rib tuberculosis simulating Tietze's syndrome. Dwivedi S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):117

[Magnetic resonance imaging in musculoskeletal tuberculosis] Puhakka KB, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2; 160(10):1481–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Pubic tuberculous osteo–arthritis. Apropos of 2 cases] Benbouazza K, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;83(7):670–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous sacroiliitis (letter)] Martí J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Nov;14(11):599–600 (10 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Multidrug–resistant tuberculous osteomyelitis [letter] Rodriguez L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1096

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[The current epidemiological aspects of osteoarticular tuberculosis] Stoicescu IP, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Oct–Dec;46(4):245–9 **(Rum)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–6, and interleukin–8 secretion and the acute–phase response in patients with bacterial and tuberculous osteomyelitis. Evans CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1582–7

MICROBIOLOGY

[Infection of the wrist by Mycobacterium fortuitum (letter)] Nahabedian SE, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):149–50 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Scapulohumeral tuberculosis diagnosed by fine needle aspiration cytology [letter] Sahoo M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):435–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Arthritis in the right great toe as the clinical presentation of tuberculosis. García–Porrúa C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):374–5

Tubercular osteitis of the spine of the scapula. Guasti D, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):413–8 (38 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Pulmonary and skeletal tuberculosis. Blaustein S, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1997 Nov;64(6):419

Skeletal tuberculosis: dactylitis and involvement of the skull. Wessels G, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):234–6

Tuberculosis of the patella. Dhillon MS, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):40–2

[Functional impotence of the lower limb in an infant] Carrasco Sánchez P, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 47(6):651–2 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Complementary scintigraphy in tuberculous osteomyelitis. Mansberg VJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):776–8

REHABILITATION

Infectious disease of the spine: outcome of rehabilitation. Yen HL, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):507–13

SURGERY

Surgery of osteoarticular tuberculosis. Aulisa L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):203–17 (23 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

THERAPY

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection of the hand: a case report and review of the literature. Karanas YL, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):65–7 (6 ref.)

Tuberculous arthritis of the elbow. Chen WS, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):367–70

TUBERCULOSIS, PERITONEAL

COMPLICATIONS

Malabsorption syndrome complicating tuberculous peritonitis. Ramadan IT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):85–6

DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculous peritonitis—a case report. Duvnjak M, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):71–2

Laparoscopic diagnosis of abdominal tuberculosis. McLaughlin S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug; 68(8):599–601

Missed diagnosis—adenomatous polyposis coli [letter] Olasode BJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):339

Elevated Serum CA–125 concentration in a patient with tuberculous peritonitis mimicking ovarian cancer [letter] Kucok M. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):635–6

Case 3–1998: tuberculous peritonitis [letter; comment] Conde A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1701–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):248–54.

Case 3–1998: tuberculous peritonitis [letter; comment] Jain R. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1702. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 22;338(4):248–54.

Peritoneal tuberculosis versus advanced ovarian cancer: a diagnostic dilemma. Groutz A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):868

[Pseudosurgical forms of tuberculous peritonitis] Boubaker J, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Mar;75(3):121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ileus caused by tuberculosis] Essig KM, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):828–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ascites. Tuberculous peritonitis] Osterwalder P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):355–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laparoscopic diagnosis of abdominal organs tuberculosis] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):54–5 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Corticosteroid treatment of peritoneal tuberculosis [see comments] Alrajhi AA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 27(1):52–6. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):57–8.

Is adjunctive corticosteroid therapy indicated during tuberculous peritonitis? [editorial; comment] Haas DW. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):57–8. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Jul;27(1):52–6.

PATHOLOGY

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 3–1998. A 31–year–old woman with a pleural effusion, ascites, and persistent fever spikes [clinical conference] [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 22;338(4):248–54. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1701–2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1702.

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnostic imaging of abdominal tuberculosis: gastrointestinal tract, peritoneum, lymph nodes. Brizi MG, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):115–25 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

SURGERY

[Tuberculous peritonitis in emergency surgical care] Dantsig II. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):43–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

High resistance index of Doppler ultrasound in tuberculous peritonitis presenting as abdominal carcinomatosis: report of two cases. Wang PH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar;61(3):175–9

TUBERCULOSIS, PLEURAL

Tuberculosis of the pleura. Morehead RS. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):630–6 (95 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Chronic dissection of the thoracic aorta in a patient with tuberculous pleuro–pericarditis. Nachega JB, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):53–4

Are pleural fluid parameters related to the development of residual pleural thickening in tuberculosis? de Pablo A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1293–7

Pleural tuberculosis and human immunodeficiency virus co–infection [see comments] Trajman A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):498–501. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):487.

Tuberculous pleurisy with simultaneous bilateral pleural effusions: a case report. Watanabe H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1252–6

[A case report of mitral valve replacement using a parasternal incision (minimally invasive cardiac surgery) with pleuritis tuberculosa and after esophagus operation] Imazeki T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):406–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tuberculous abscess in the chest wall close to the thickening pleural lesion following tuberculous pleuritis] Koreeda Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):1013–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Polymerase chain reaction for the diagnosis of pleural tuberculosis in immunocompromised and immunocompetent patients. Villena V, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):212–4

Polymerase chain reaction of pleural biopsy specimens for rapid diagnosis of tuberculous pleuritis. Takagi N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr;2(4):338–41

Combining ADA, protein and IFN–gamma best allows discrimination between tuberculous and malignant pleural effusion. Kim YC, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun; 12(2):225–31

Diagnostic value of closed percutaneous pleural biopsy vs

pleuroscopy in suspected malignant pleural effusion or tuberculous pleurisy in a region with a high incidence of tuberculosis: a comparative, age-dependent study. Emad A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):488–92

Medical thoracoscopy, results and complications in 146 patients: a retrospective study. Hansen M, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):228–32

Differential diagnosis of tuberculous pleurisy by measurement of cytokine concentrations in pleural effusion. Ogawa K, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):29–34

[The role of thoracoscopy in the diagnosis and management of pleural effusion] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;35(6):367–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The diagnostic value of thoracoscopic examinations in tuberculous pleurisy] Yano S, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jan; 73(1):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pleural adenosine deaminase levels in tuberculous pleurisy—its diagnostic performance under the different prevalences in the different age of population] Hamada T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 46(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical and laboratory diagnosis of primary tuberculosis of respiratory organs in adults] Sakhelashvili MI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of differential diagnosis of pleurisy] Starodubtsev VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Exudative pleurisy in children and adolescents] Tiukhtin NS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Breast tumor as presentation of pleural tuberculosis (letter)] López Mut JV, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):52–3 **(Spa)**

[39-year-old male with fever and bilateral pleural effusion (clinical conference)] García Alvarez J, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):476–82 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Sequential evaluation of serum adenosine deaminase in patients treated for tuberculosis. Collazos J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):432–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Mycobacterium tuberculosis miniepidemic in a church gospel choir. Mangura BT, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):234–7

Pleural tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe: the relationship between human immunodeficiency virus, CD4 lymphocyte count, granuloma formation and disseminated disease. Heyderman RS, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan; 3(1):14–20

ETIOLOGY

Pleural tuberculosis: incidence, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. Ferrer Sancho J. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Jul;2(4):327–34 (104 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunobiology of pleural inflammation: potential implications for pathogenesis, diagnosis and therapy. Kroegel C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2411–8 (78 ref.)

Compartmentalization of pro-inflammatory cytokines in tuberculous pleurisy. Hoheisel G, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Jan;92(1):14–7

[Lymphocyte chemotactic factor in tuberculous pleural effusion] Naito T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):307–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of cytokine measurement in pleural effusion] Naito T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Oct;72(10):565–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lymphocyte activation in tuberculous pleuritis . Correlation with adenosine deaminase (ADA), peripheral blood lymphocytes, T cell receptor subfamilies, radiographic extension and levels of Il-6 and soluble Il-2 receptor] Montes Santiago J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb; 15(2):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Quantitation in inflammatory pleural disease to distinguish tuberculous and paramalignant from chronic non-specific pleuritis. Capelozzi VL, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):935–40

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculous pleurisy with or without radiographic evidence of pulmonary disease. Is there any difference? Arriero JM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):513–7

Computed tomography findings of tuberculous pleurisy. Yilmaz MU, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb; 2(2):164–7

Single pleural nodule in the minor fissure: an unusual manifestation of tuberculosis. Emad A, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May;92(5):783–4

SURGERY

[Surgical aspects of mycobacterioses. Evolution during the last 20 years] Lardinois D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 22;127(47):1961–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY

see related
COLLAPSE THERAPY
MASS CHEST X-RAY
PNEUMONECTOMY

Tuberculosis: a survey and review of current literature. Hyman CL. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 May;1(3):234–42 (65 ref.)

Diagnostic features and therapeutic outcome of erosive and ulcerous endobronchial tuberculosis. Rikimaru T, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):558–62

Infection of swine with Mycobacterium bovis as a model of human tuberculosis. Bolin CA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1559–66

Tuberculosis in those with HIV infection. Thomas MG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):352–4

Pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):64–77 (18 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[A case of solitary pulmonary nodule caused by Mycobacterium avium] Yokomura K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Percutaneous drainage of a bulla with tuberculous infection in a patient] Yanase K, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical pattern of pulmonary tuberculosis in new adult cases] Gavrilenko VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Multidrug-resistant tuberculosis caused by M. bovis in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection (letter)] Hermida Lazcano I, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Apr; 198(4):261–2 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Altered expression of Fc gammaRIII (CD16) on polymorphonuclear neutrophils from individuals with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 disease and pulmonary tuberculosis. Meddows-Taylor S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):789–91

Effect of rifampicin on the pharmacokinetics of itraconazole in normal volunteers and AIDS patients. Jaruratanasirikul S, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):155–8

Influence of antimicrobial chemotherapy and smoking status on the plasma concentrations of vitamin C, vitamin E, beta-carotene, acute phase reactants, iron and lipid peroxides in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Plit ML, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):590–6

Nocturnal oxyhemoglobin desaturation and prognosis in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and late sequelae of pulmonary tuberculosis. Respiratory Failure Research Group in Japan. Kimura H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 37(4):354–9

[Production of cytokines in different forms of pulmonary tuberculosis] Knoring BE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):67–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection rate of organochlorine pesticides and viral hepatitis B markers in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Mukhtarov DZ. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Characterization of local memory cells in stage-classified pulmonary tuberculosis: preliminary observations. Urdaneta E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):496–501

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical pattern of human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) in pulmonary tuberculosis patients in Jos, Nigeria. Anteyi EA, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec; 25(4):317–21

Prognostic value of hypercapnia in patients with chronic respiratory failure during long-term oxygen therapy. Aida A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):188–93

Paradoxical worsening of tuberculosis following antiretroviral therapy in patients with AIDS. Narita M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;158(1):157–61

Infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complicating a pulmonary sequestration. Elia S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):566–7

Case of the month. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Hanzlick R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):426

Subcutaneous phaeohyphomycosis caused by Exophiala jeanselmei in a patient with advanced tuberculosis. Kim HU, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):351–3

Can tuberculosis cause sarcoidosis? New techniques try to answer an old question [editorial; comment] Baughman RP. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):363–4. Comment on: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):626–9.

Bronchial stenosis due to anthracofibrosis. Chung MP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):344–50

Bronchiectasis in pediatric AIDS. Sheikh S, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1202–7

Ventilatory support during exercise in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis sequelae. Tsuboi T, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1000–7

A case of concomitant tuberculosis and sarcoidosis with mycobacterial DNA present in the sarcoid lesion [see comments] Wong CF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):626–9 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):363–4.

Pneumonia with pneumatocele formation caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis: report of one case. Kao HC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan-Feb;39(1):55–7

HIV seroprevalence rate and incidence of adverse skin reactions in adults with pulmonary tuberculosis receiving thiacetazone free anti-tuberculosis treatment in Yaounde, Cameroon. Kuaban C, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug; 74(8):474–7

Common and uncommon complications of reactivation tuberculosis in immunocompetent patients. Castaner E, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):43–52

A study on interrelationship of 60 HIV positive cases with coexistent oral candidosis and tuberculosis. Talib SH, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):377–82 (10 ref.)

Panniculitis in tuberculosis: a clinicopathologic study of nodular panniculitis associated with tuberculosis. Boonchai W, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):361–3

The value of bone marrow biopsy for the diagnosis of amyloidosis secondary to tuberculosis [letter] Akpolat I, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):262

Impact of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 infection on the initial bacteriologic and radiographic manifestations of pulmonary tuberculosis in Uganda. Makerere University-Case Western Reserve University Research Collaboration. Johnson JL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):397–404

CD4+ T-lymphocytopenia in severe pulmonary tuberculosis without evidence of human immunodeficiency virus infection [see comments] Pilheu JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):422–6. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Mar;2(3):261–2.

Modification of results of drug susceptibility tests by coexistence of Mycobacterium avium complex with Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a sputum sample: case report and experimental considerations. Suzuki K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2745–7

Evaluation of patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis for genital involvement. Aka N, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):337–40

Miliary tuberculosis of the lung in a patient treated with bacillus Calmette-Guerin for superficial bladder cancer. Iantorno R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1639–40

Intralobar bronchopulmonary sequestration presenting as hemoptysis: evidence for an acquired cause. Freeman RK, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):502–3

Tuberculosis in the hospice—a cause for concern? McKeogh MM. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov;11(6):469–74

Fever, cough and pneumonia in a patient with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Chan L, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):1009, 1013–4

Tuberculous broncho-esophageal fistula in children: a description of two cases. Gie RP, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Apr;25(4):285–8

Cushing's disease and tuberculosis. Hill AT, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):604–6

Chorioretinitis secondary to mycobacterium tuberculosis in acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Recillas-Gispert C, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):437–9

Diagnostic methods of primary tuberculous pleural effusion in a region with high prevalence of tuberculosis. A study in Mexican population. Salazar-Lezama M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):453–6

A peri-anal abscess could be a tuberculous infection [letter] Dubovsky H. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):58

HIV-testing study of immigrants with pulmonary tuberculosis. Bonington A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):461–3

HIV infection and malnutrition change the clinical and radiological features of pulmonary tuberculosis. Madebo T, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):355–9

Diagnostic case study: Rasmussen aneurysm. Hildebrandt JW, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1998 Jun;13(2):160–2

The risk of purified protein derivative positivity in homeless men with psychotic symptoms. Sakai J, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):345–8

Middle cerebral artery aneurysm complicated by tuberculosis. de Almedia GM, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):448–50

Hypercalcemia and pulmonary tuberculosis in east Tennessee. Hourany J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):493–5

Recurrence of kala-azar after PKDL: role of co-factors. Nandy A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):76–8

[Tuberculous pneumopathy in the course of cystic fibrosis] Feigelson J, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1209–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intestinal lymphangiectasis associated with ileal tuberculosis (letter)] Sève P, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10;27(1):19 **(Fre)**

[Association of pneumocystosis and pulmonary tuberculosis in an HIV-negative patient] Koffi N, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Nov;14(5):399–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neck-tongue syndrome: a case caused by atlanto-axial osteoarthritis of tuberculous origin] Aidi S, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;153(11):694–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Embolization of the bronchial artery in recurrent hemoptysis] Fiedler E, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;

51(6):212–7 **(Ger)**

[A case of tuberculous pyothorax after an interval of four years of finishing with the first treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis] **Takaki K, et al. Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pulmonary tuberculosis complicated with intracranial tuberculous abscess] Inoue T, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Respiratory failure in pulmonary tuberculosis sequelae] Kawakami Y. **Kekkaku** 1997 Sep;72(9):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anesthesia for bronchial stenosis treated by balloon catheter dilatation] Goto M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1222–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Case of AIDS with malignant-lymphoma like mediastinal and hilar lymphadenopathy due to pulmonary tuberculosis] Miyayoshi T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1958–60 **(Jpn)**

[Anti-expectorant treatment of patients with tuberculosis and diabetes, liver and renal failure, during pregnancy and breast-feeding] Michalowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):270–7 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**

[HIV/tuberculosis co-infection: a request for a better surveillance] Lima MM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Jun; 31(3):217–20 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Post-tuberculous respiratory syndromes (PTRS)] Didilescu C. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun;46(2):143–4, 150 **(Rum)**

[Secondary immunodeficiency and its myelopid correction in patients with infiltrative and disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Averchenkov VM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood ozonation in the treatment of patients with progressive pulmonary tuberculosis concurrent with diabetes mellitus] Belianin II, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of extracorporeal ultraviolet blood irradiation in treatment of chronic obstructive bronchitis in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kuvshinchikova VN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A case of breast tuberculosis in patients with disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis] Tereshin VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):55–6 **(Rus)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis and lung cancer (letter)] de Vega Santos T, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):320 **(Spa)**

[Septic shock and multiple organ failure caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Mateos Rodríguez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):462–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pneumonia caused by varicella and active pulmonary tuberculosis in an immunocompetent adult (letter)] Martínez Moragón E, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov; 33(10):548–9 **(Spa)**

[Anal tuberculosis as the first manifestation of a pulmonary tuberculosis (letter)] Gotor MA, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov;20(9):476–7 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital tuberculosis. Popli MB, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):256–7

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical predictors of Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, bacterial pneumonia and tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients. Selwyn PA, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):885–93

Cross-contamination of specimens with Mycobacterium tuberculosis: clinical significance, causes, and prevention [see comments] Bhattacharya M, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):324–30. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;109(3):248–50.

Comprehensive evaluation of performance, laboratory application, and clinical usefulness of two direct amplification technologies for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex. Della-Latta P, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):301–10

Comparison of induced versus expectorated sputum for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis by acid-fast smear. Merrick ST, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec; 25(6):463–6

Serodiagnosis of tuberculosis. A study comparing three specific mycobacterial antigens. Chiang IH, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):906–11

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis using PCR assays on sputum collected within 24 hours of hospital admission. Cohen RA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 157(1):156–61

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Application of gen-probe amplified Mycobacterium tuberculosis direct test. Thomsen VO. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):699–703

Case of the month. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Hanzlick R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):426

Pathologic quiz case 2. Tracheal tuberculosis (TB). Knappe MV, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):469, 471

Screening by specialists to reduce unnecessary test ordering in patients evaluated for tuberculosis [see comments] Divinagracia RM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):681–4. Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):664–6.

Clinical application of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis direct test: case report, literature review, and proposed clinical algorithm. Gladwin MT, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):317–23 (26 ref.)

Tuberculosis control is a team sport [editorial; comment] Griffith DE. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):664–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):681–4.

A scandalous incompetence...continued [editorial; comment] Reichman LB. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1153–4. Comment on: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1175–7.

Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis in various biopsy and body fluid specimens by the AMPLICOR Mycobacterium tuberculosis polymerase chain reaction test. Shah S, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1190–4

Tuberculin and anergy skin testing of patients receiving long-term hemodialysis. Smirnoff M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan; 113(1):25–7

Development of a human gamma interferon enzyme immunoassay and comparison with tuberculin skin testing for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Desem N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):531–6

Detection of airborne Mycobacterium tuberculosis by air filtration and polymerase chain reaction [letter; comment] Mastorides SM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):756–7 . Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1996 Nov;23(5):954–62.

Examining the biology of tuberculosis. Gonzalez-Rothi RJ. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 May;4(3):154–61 (61 ref.)

Comparative evaluation of two commercial assays for direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in respiratory specimens. Gamboa F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):151–7

Serological IgG, IgM and IgA diagnosis and prognosis of mycobacterial diseases in routine practice. Kaustová J. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 May 24;1(8):393–403

Respiratory failure in a man with bone and lung lesions. Embil JM, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15; 33(4):211–4, 219

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis by polymerase chain reaction for MPB64 gene: an evaluation in a blind study. Dar L, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar; 40(1):5–16

Endobronchial tuberculosis simulating lung cancer. Guleria R, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 39(4):251–4

Clinical presentation of tuberculosis in patients with AIDS: an Indian experience. Sharma SK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):213–20

Detection of anti-lipoarabinomannan antibodies for the diagnosis of active tuberculosis [see comments] Del Prete R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):160–3. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):521–2.

Serum and bronchoalveolar IgG against A60 and 38 kDa antigens in the diagnosis of tuberculosis. Grubek-Jaworska H, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):556–62

Case finding for pulmonary tuberculosis, Queen Elizabeth Central Hospital, Blantyre, Malawi. Harries AD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):523–7

Pulmonary tuberculosis: diagnostic delay in Ghanaian adults. Lawn SD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug; 2(8):635–40

Delay in the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients attending a university teaching hospital. Liam CK, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug; 1(4):326–32

Adenosine deaminase activity and lysozyme levels in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Orphanidou D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):147–52

Evaluation of the MycoDot test for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in HIV seropositive and seronegative patients. Ratanasuwan W, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun; 1(3):259–64

Does pulmonary tuberculosis change with ageing? Rocha M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):147–51

Cost-effectiveness of the polymerase chain reaction versus smear examination for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in Kenya: a theoretical model. Roos BR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):235–41

Methods for diagnosing tuberculosis among in-patients in eastern Africa whose sputum smears are negative. Samb B, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):25–30

HLA-DR2 phenotype and plasma lysozyme, beta-glucuronidase and acid phosphatase levels in pulmonary tuberculosis. Selvaraj P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):265–9

Pulmonary tuberculosis in Kweneng District, Botswana: delays in diagnosis in 212 smear-positive patients. Steen TW, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):627–34

Rapid fading of carbolfuchsin stained AFB smears under extreme conditions of temperature and humidity [letter] Van Deun A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug; 1(4):384–5

Patients unaware of their HIV status present to inner city accident and emergency department with respiratory complications. Landau R, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):304–6

Clinical evaluation of the BDProbeTec strand displacement amplification assay for rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis. Bergmann JS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2766–8

Comparison of Roche Cobas Amplicor Mycobacterium tuberculosis assay with in-house PCR and culture for detection of M. tuberculosis. Eing BR, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2023–9

Comparative evaluation of initial and new versions of the Gen-Probe Amplified Mycobacterium Tuberculosis Direct Test for direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in respiratory and nonrespiratory specimens. Gamboa F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):684–9

Evaluation of a rapid air thermal cycler for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis [letter; comment] Kearns AM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):604–5. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Aug;35(8):2157–9.

Cord formation in BACTEC medium is a reliable, rapid method for presumptive identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex. McCarter YS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2769–71

Value of examining multiple sputum specimens in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Nelson SM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):467–9

Novel method for processing respiratory specimens for detection of mycobacteria by using C18-carboxypropylbetaine: blinded study. Thornton CG, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1996–2003

Use of Doppler sonography to differentiate AIDS-related intrathoracic lymphoma from tuberculosis. Maldjian PD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):501–4

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in serum samples using the polymerase chain reaction. van Staden M, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):273–7

Dual skin testing with Mycobacterium avium sensitin and purified protein derivative to discriminate pulmonary disease due to M. avium complex from pulmonary disease due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. von Reyn CF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):730–6

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis DNA in blood of patients with acute pulmonary tuberculosis by polymerase chain reaction and non-isotopic hybridisation assay. Del Prete R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):495–500

Tuberculosis associated with pulmonary sequestration. Matsuo T, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):215–7

Fever of unknown origin [letter; comment] Galanakis E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1401–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):575–80.

Molecular evidence for tuberculosis in an ancient Egyptian mummy [letter; comment] Nerlich AG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1404. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jun 14;349(9067):1760–3.

An unusual presentation of pulmonary tuberculosis. Butler CS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):119–20

Rapid diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis using Roche AMPLICOR Mycobacterium tuberculosis PCR test. D'Amato RF, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:203–14

Diagnostic value of the Amplicor PCR assay for initial diagnosis and assessment of treatment response for pulmonary tuberculosis. Iinuma Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):281–7

Familial Mediterranean fever gene [letter; comment] Holmes AH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):992–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1548–9.

MRI of the brain in patients with miliary pulmonary tuberculosis without symptoms or signs of central nervous system involvement. Gupta RK, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):699–704

Tuberculous lymphadenopathy masquerading as a bronchial foreign body. Pereira KD, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):329–30 (9 ref.)

Chest wall abscess as an unusual presentation of childhood tuberculosis. Taşdan Y, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):85–6

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in gastric aspirates collected from children: hospitalization is not necessary. Lobato MN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4):E40

Diagnostic tools in tuberculosis. Present and future. Salfinger M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):163–70 (25 ref.)

Application of ELISA with antigenic glycolipids in early diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Brânaru-Gheorghiu M, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan–Jun; 56(1–2):55–61

HIV infection and malnutrition change the clinical and radiological features of pulmonary tuberculosis. Madebo T, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):355–9

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of sputum concentrations [letter] Harries AD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):123

Screening pulmonary tuberculosis suspects in Malawi: testing different strategies. Harries AD, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):416–9

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of sputum concentration. Wilkinson D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):420–1

Diagnosing tuberculosis in a resource-poor setting: the value of a trial of antibiotics. Wilkinson D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):422–4

Problems of diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis following renal transplantation. Naqvi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3051–2

Pulmonary tuberculosis and health-seeking behaviour: how to get a delayed diagnosis in Cali, Colombia. Jaramillo E. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):138–44

Evaluation of a commercial immunodiagnostic kit incorporating lipoarabinomannan in the serodiagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in Ghana. Lawn SD, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Oct;2(10):978–81

[Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis using the amplification

method] Petřík F, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 17; 136(24):761–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Serodiagnostic detection of IGA-specific antibodies in tuberculosis] Kubín M, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Pulmonary manifestations of tuberculosis in children] Olivier C. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S60–71 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolation obligation and therapy in tuberculosis] Sybrecht GW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1265 **(Ger)**

[Abdominal pain and flatulence. Intestinal and pulmonary tuberculosis. IgG kappa paraproteinemia] Schulthess G, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 4;87(10):349–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis] Schöni MH. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):26–31 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Gastrointestinal tuberculosis--an almost forgotten clinical picture] Kisfaludy N, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1; 139(5):251–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis revealed by lupus vulgaris] Podányi B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 1;137(48):2683–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Decrease of remnant like particle (RLP) in active pulmonary tuberculosis] Imaizumi T. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jan;73(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A cooperative clinical study on the evaluation of an antibody detection test kit (MycoDot Test) for mycobacterial infections. Cooperative Study Group for MycoDot Test] Tsubura E, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov;72(11):611–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pulmonary sarcoidosis mimicking relapse of pulmonary tuberculosis] Arakaki N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary disease caused by Mycobacterium avium presenting as a solitary cavity with a thickened wall] Takamizawa A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1228–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of diagnostic and therapeutic management in patients with bacteriologically negative pulmonary tuberculosis] Szczuka I, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998; 66(1–2):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of diagnostic errors and recommendations of diagnostic procedures in bacteriologically negative pulmonary tuberculosis] Szczuka I, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1–2):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rapid diagnosis in tuberculosis by using the MB/BacT system] Dorobăţ O, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 42(4):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Current methodologies and the outlook in the diagnosis of of tuberculosis] Popa MI, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 42(4):265–8 **(Rum)**

[Secondary active-evolutive cavitary pulmonary tuberculosis of the apicodorsal segment of the left upper lobe associated with bronchial tuberculosis and bronchial geotrichosis] Popescu L, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun; 46(2):127–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Clinical features and diagnosis of primary tuberculosis of the respiratory organs in adults] Sakhelashvili MI. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(7):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Detection of pulmonary tuberculosis among the homeless at Moscow reception-distribution facilities] Fedorov LP, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Role of general somatic hospitals in replenishment of contingents of antituberculosis dispensaries] Fisher IuIa, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):7–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Transbronchial lung biopsy for diagnosis of infiltrative pneumonic and round lesions] Ismailov ShSh. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Increasing the general practitioner's role in detecting patients with tuberculosis] Kapkov LP. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):21–4 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnosis of tuberculosis in patients of pulmonological hospital] Khauadamova GT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (1):16–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Characteristics of tuberculosis process in new cases of pulmonary tuberculosis from different social groups of patients in relation to methods of disease detection] Khudushina TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of diagnosis and treatment of patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis and tuberculosis] Kostina ZI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of detection and treatment of tuberculosis in homeless persons] Kovaleva SI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (6):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospects for development of functional diagnosis in antituberculosis institutions in the Russian Federation] Nefedov VB. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):36–8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sociomedical aspects of detection and treatment of patients with tuberculosis under present conditions] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present-day problems of detection and patient treatment with tuberculosis] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and laboratory diagnosis of primary tuberculosis of respiratory organs in adults] Sakhelashvili MI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Differential diagnosis of lobar (regional, segmental) extent pulmonary tuberculosis] Sokolov VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):18–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of differential diagnosis of pleurisy] Starodubtsev VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Results of 30 year follow-ups of pulmonary tuberculosis patients contingent with isolated drug resistant or sensitive strains] Zhukova MP. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Difficulties of tuberculosis diagnosis in patients with systemic blood diseases] Rekhtina IG, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):60–2 **(Rus)**

[The diagnostic value of the polymerase chain reaction in tuberculosis] Dzadzieva MF, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cavitary tuberculosis in childhood] Vidal López ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):531–4 **(Spa)**

[Cost-benefit analysis of the active screening of pulmonary tuberculosis in a recluse population entering prison] Martin V, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):221–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of an ELISA for the serologic diagnosis of tuberculosis] Montoro E, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994; 46(2):90–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Policy program to minimize spread of infection. Prolonged cough may be a sign of tuberculosis] Fredlund H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):1010–2, 1015–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[The causes of primary disability in pulmonary tuberculosis patients] Novozhylova IO, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun; (5–6):99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[Laboratory diagnostic methods in primary pulmonary tuberculosis in adults] Sakhelashvili MI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

Directly observed therapy and treatment completion for tuberculosis in the United States: is universal supervised therapy necessary? [see comments] Bayer R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1052–8. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1014–5. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1015–6.

Movement of tuberculosis patients and the failure to complete antituberculosis treatment. Cummings KC, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1249–52

The early bactericidal activity of isoniazid related to its dose size in pulmonary tuberculosis. Donald PR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):895–900

Early bactericidal activity of isoniazid in pulmonary tuberculosis. Optimization of methodology. The DATRI 008 Study Group. Hafner R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):918–23

Risk factors for rifampin mono-resistant tuberculosis. Ridzon R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1881–4

The early bactericidal activity of ciprofloxacin in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Sirgel FA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):901–5

Rifapentine and isoniazid in the continuation phase of treating pulmonary tuberculosis. Initial report. Tam CM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1726–33

Management strategies for candidates for protease inhibitors and requiring treatment for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. TB/HIV Advisory Committee. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 May 15;24(10):77–80 **(Eng, Fre)**

Current HIV seroprevalence rate and incidence of adverse skin reactions in adults with pulmonary tuberculosis receiving thiacetazone-free antituberculosis treatment in Yaounde, Cameroon. Kuaban C, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):34–7

Paradoxical reactions in HIV and pulmonary TB. Chien JW, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):933–6

Time to detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in sputum culture correlates with outcome in patients receiving treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis. Epstein MD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):379–86

Low serum antimycobacterial drug levels in non-HIV-infected tuberculosis patients [see comments] Kimerling ME, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1178–83. Comment in: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1154–5.

Initial drug regimens for the treatment of tuberculosis: evaluation of physician prescribing practices in New Jersey, 1994 to 1995. Liu Z, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1446–51

Activity of amoxicillin/clavulanate in patients with tuberculosis [see comments] Chambers HF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):874–7. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):878–9.

Beta-lactam drugs and tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Kernodle DS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):878–9. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 Apr;26(4):874–7.

Evaluation of an intensive intermittent-induction regimen and duration of short-course treatment for human immunodeficiency virus-related pulmonary tuberculosis. Terry Beirn Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS (CPCRA) and the AIDS Clinical Trials Group (ACTG). el-Sadr WM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1148–58

Effectiveness of short-course, intermittent chemotherapy for tuberculosis in young infants aged less than 6 months. Kiper N, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):433–6

Comparison of quantitative polymerase chain reaction, acid fast bacilli smear, and culture results in patients receiving therapy for pulmonary tuberculosis. Afghani B, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):73–9

HIV seroprevalence rate and incidence of adverse skin reactions in adults with pulmonary tuberculosis receiving thiacetazone free anti-tuberculosis treatment in Yaounde, Cameroon. Kuaban C, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug; 74(8):474–7

Clinical course of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 associated pulmonary tuberculosis during short-course antituberculosis therapy. Schwander SK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):543–8

Evaluation of a commercial probe assay for detection of rifampin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis directly from respiratory and nonrespiratory clinical samples. Gamboa F, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):189–92

Pattern of secondary acquired drug resistance to antituberculosis drug in Mumbai, India--1991–1995. Chowgule RV, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):23–31

Differential gene expression in response to adjunctive recombinant human interleukin-2 immunotherapy in multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients. Johnson BJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2426–33

Ciprofloxacin once daily versus twice daily for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Bergstermann H, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):227–32

Evaluation of in vivo therapeutic efficacy of a new benzoxazinorifamycin, KRM-1648, in SCID mouse model for disseminated Mycobacterium avium complex infection. Emori M, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr; 10(1):59–65

Pulmonary tuberculosis and its therapy do not significantly affect thyroid function tests. Ilias I, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):227–8

A controlled clinical trial of oral short-course regimens in the treatment of sputum-positive pulmonary tuberculosis. Tuberculosis Research Centre. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):509–17

Outcome of first-line tuberculosis treatment in migrants from Vietnam. International Organization for Migration Tuberculosis Working Group. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):641–6

Two-year follow-up of directly-observed intermittent regimens for smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis in China. Cao JP, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):360–4

Anti-tuberculosis drug resistance in Madagascar in 1994–1995. Chanteau S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):405–10

Student recruitment for TB control [letter] Davies PD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):438–9

A randomised placebo-controlled trial of the efficacy of beta-sitosterol and its glucoside as adjuvants in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis [see comments] Donald PR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec; 1(6):518–22. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;2(6):522–3.

Weight as a surrogate marker of treatment response in tuberculosis [letter; comment] Gillespie SH, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):522–3. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;1(6):518–22.

Antituberculosis drug resistance surveillance in Kenya, 1995. Githui WA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun; 2(6):499–505

Cohort analyses of the treatment of smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis patients under programme conditions in Korea, 1983–1994. Hong YP, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):365–71

Tuberculosis control in remote districts of Nepal comparing patient-responsible short-course chemotherapy with long-course treatment. Jochem K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):502–8

Risk factors for relapse in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infected adults with pulmonary tuberculosis. Johnson JL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):446–53

Wrong drug used for tuberculosis [letter] Kelly PM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):385

Quality assurance programme for drug susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in the WHO/IUATLD Supranational Laboratory Network: first round of proficiency testing [see comments] Laszlo A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):231–8. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jan;2(1):69–70.

Nature of drug resistance and predictors of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis among patients seen at the Philippine General Hospital, Manila, Philippines. Mendoza MT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):59–63

How drug resistance emerges as a result of poor compliance during short course chemotherapy for tuberculosis. Mitchison DA. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):10–5

DOTS in Cambodia. Directly observed treatment with short-course chemotherapy. Norval PY, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):44–51

Risk factors for adverse drug reactions during thiacetazone treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in human

immunodeficiency virus infected adults. Okwera A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):441–5

A rare case of hypersensitivity to multiple antituberculosis drugs [letter] Ollé-Goig JE. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):191

Influence of antimicrobial chemotherapy and smoking status on the plasma concentrations of vitamin C, vitamin E, beta-carotene, acute phase reactants, iron and lipid peroxides in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Plit ML, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):590–6

Study of the feasibility of involving male student volunteers in case holding in an urban tuberculosis programme [see comments] Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):573–5. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):488–9.

Resistance of Mycobacterium tuberculosis to antituberculosis drugs in the Central Region of Thailand, 1996 [see comments] Riantawan P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):616–20. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Aug;2(8):609–11.

Clarithromycin with minocycline and clofazimine for Mycobacterium avium intracellulare complex lung disease in patients without the acquired immune deficiency syndrome. GETIM. Groupe d'Etude et de Traitement des Infections à Mycobactéries. Roussel G, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):462–70

Directly observed therapy in an inner city hospital [see comments] Smirnoff M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):134–9. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Feb;2(2):95.

The effect of dosage cards on compliance with directly observed tuberculosis therapy in hospital. Sonnenberg P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):168–71

Two excellent management tools for national tuberculosis programmes: history of prior treatment and sputum status at two months. Trébucq A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):184–6

Tuberculosis patients and practitioners in private clinics in India. Uplekar M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr; 2(4):324–9

Should we take a history of prior treatment, and check sputum status at 2–3 months when treating patients for tuberculosis? Wilkinson D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):52–5

Outcome of patients treated for tuberculosis in Vaud County, Switzerland. Zellweger JP, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):372–7

Sputum microscopy results at two and three months predict outcome of tuberculosis treatment [see comments] Zhao FZ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):570–2. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):488–9.

Comparison of the ABI 7700 system (TaqMan) and competitive PCR for quantification of IS6110 DNA in sputum during treatment of tuberculosis. Desjardin LE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1964–8

Short-course chemotherapy for isoniazid-resistant pulmonary tuberculosis. Bai KJ, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;97(4):278–82

A new epidemic [letter; comment] Mukherjee B. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):119. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Sep;94(9):326–7, 333.

Genome and MIC stability in Mycobacterium tuberculosis and indications for continuation of use of isoniazid in multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Victor TC, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):847–57

Clinical research on acute hemoptysis treated with kexue ning. Liu Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep;16(3):172–5

Directly observed therapy for treatment completion of pulmonary tuberculosis: Consensus Statement of the Public Health Tuberculosis Guidelines Panel [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Jul 8;280(2):134] Chaulk CP, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):943–8 (74 ref.)

Isoniazid levels in the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. O'Brien JK, et al. **Lung** 1998; 176(3):205–11

Diagnostic value of the Amplicor PCR assay for initial diagnosis and assessment of treatment response for pulmonary tuberculosis. Iinuma Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):281–7

Antituberculosis-drug resistance [letter] Geerligs WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079–80

Crescentic glomerulonephritis due to rifampin treatment in a patient with pulmonary atypical mycobacteriosis. Ogata H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):319–22

Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. van Loenhout-Rooyackers JH, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Jul; 53(1):7–14

Prospective study of corticosteroid as an adjunct in the treatment of endobronchial tuberculosis in adults. Park IW, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):275–81

Attendance versus compliance with tuberculosis treatment in an occupational setting—a pilot study. Mqoqi NP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1517–21

HIV testing and tuberculosis treatment outcome in a rural district in Malawi. Banerjee A, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):707–8

Directly observed therapy for tuberculosis given twice weekly in the workplace in urban South Africa. Bechan S, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 91(6):704–7

Problems of diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis following renal transplantation. Naqvi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3051–2

Voluntary lay supervisors of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis in Africa. Coleman RL, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):78–80

Is vitamin B6 supplementation of isoniazid therapy useful in childhood tuberculosis. Mbala L, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):103–4

Effect of cytokine modulation by thalidomide on the granulomatous response in murine tuberculosis. Moreira AL, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):47–55

[Analysis of short-term effects of short-course intermittent chemotherapies of the World Bank Loaned Project] Wen S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;19(6):357–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of intermittent short-course chemotherapy under full-course supervision on the treatment of smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis] Yan S, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 19(2):104–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Management of multiresistant pulmonary tuberculosis] Léophonte P, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10;27(1):34–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antitubercular chemotherapy] Jouveshomme S, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S88–104 (101 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ambulatory therapy concepts for a "forgotten disease:" tuberculosis (news)] **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 22; 123(21):A32 **(Ger)**

[Should inhaled steroids be used during lactation and in inactive tuberculosis?] Konietzko N. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 31;123(31–32):953 **(Ger)**

[Isolation obligation and therapy in tuberculosis] Sybrecht GW. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1265 **(Ger)**

[Rapid prediction of rifampin susceptibility of Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Rinder H. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb;52(2):91–2 **(Ger)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis with resistance to 4 antitubercular drugs] Reichlin S, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):264–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Successful treatment of tuberculosis in a patient with poor compliance. Intermittent controlled treatment in general practice] Achermann R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 10;86(50):1994–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of tuberculous pyothorax after an interval of four years of finishing with the first treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis] Takaki K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;72(2):147–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[First-time standard setting for therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis after revision of the Medical Treatment Standard—special reference to results of questionnaire survey on reality of early stage short-term PZA therapy and occurrence of the adverse effects] **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov; 72(11):639–42 **(Jpn)**

[The short-term effects of multidrug chemotherapy for pulmonary Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) infection] Kurashima A. **Kekkaku** 1998 May; 73(5):371–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pyrazinamide-containing initial intensive short course chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis] Wada M. **Kekkaku** 1997 Oct;72(10):587–95 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Important points in therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis and atypical mycobacterium respiratory infections] Kawahara S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb 10;87(2):297–302 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Reasons for chronic expectoration in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis registered in the Central Tuberculosis Registry] Korzeniewska-Kosela M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of patients with chronic pulmonary tuberculosis with expectoration—evaluation of effectiveness] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):164–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of patients for chronic pulmonary tuberculosis with expectoration—selection and tolerance to drugs] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):172–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for chronic expectoration—case reports] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):244–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for chronic sputum culture positive tuberculosis—evaluation based on personal experience] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):157–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anti-expectorant treatment of patients with tuberculosis and diabetes, liver and renal failure, during pregnancy and breast-feeding] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):270–7 (27 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Hepatic functional changes induced by the combined use of isoniazid, pyrazinamide and rifampicin in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] de Souza AF, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1996 Oct–Dec;33(4):194–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The results of the chemotherapy of a patient cohort with pulmonary tuberculosis followed-up for a 3-year period] Mihăilescu P, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun; 46(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in Romania] Stoicescu IP, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(3):161–78 **(Rum)**

[Endolymphatic introduction of preparations and surgical treatment of patients with wide spread destructive lung tuberculosis] Pristaiko IaI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Impact of chemotherapy in combination with Marepomiel on the content of trace and macroelements in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Baburina EA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):26–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Blood ozonation in the treatment of patients with progressive pulmonary tuberculosis concurrent with diabetes mellitus] Belianin II, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological signs of ineffective chemotherapy for experimental destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Erokhin VV. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of test therapy in the diagnosis and determination of tuberculosis activity in terms of various variants of baseline X-ray pattern of lung (lecture)] Ivanovskiĭ VB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):51–3 **(Rus)**

[Specific features of detection and treatment of tuberculosis in homeless persons] Kovaleva SI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (6):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Present-day problems of detection and patient treatment with tuberculosis] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effectiveness of immunodiagnosis of drug intolerance in adolescents having tuberculosis and concomitant diseases] Rusakova LI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):39–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The action of blood ozonization on the course of progressive pulmonary tuberculosis combined with diabetes mellitus] Belianin II. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Directly observed treatment of tuberculosis (letter)] Alcaide J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(7):367–8 **(Spa)**

[Shortened directly observed treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis] Alvarez-Gordillo GC, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):272–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

An effectiveness and cost analysis of presumptive treatment for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Brewer TF, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):232–8

Expenditure and loss of income incurred by tuberculosis patients before reaching effective treatment in Bangladesh. Croft RA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):252–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Sequential evaluation of serum adenosine deaminase in patients treated for tuberculosis. Collazos J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):432–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis at AIDS diagnosis in Spain: epidemiological differences and implications for control. Castilla J, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1583–8

Hyperendemic pulmonary tuberculosis in a Peruvian shantytown. Sanghavi DM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):384–9

An investigation of increased tuberculosis case reports in Santa Clara County, California, 1993–1994 [letter] Cummings K, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1721

Geographic diversity in tuberculosis trends and directly observed therapy, New York City, 1991 to 1994. Davidow AL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 156(5):1495–500

Impact of immigration on tuberculosis infection among Canadian-born schoolchildren and young adults in Montreal. Menzies D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1915–21

Long-term trends in tuberculosis. Comparison of age-cohort data between Hong Kong and England and Wales. Tocque K, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):484–8

Tuberculosis in homeless patients: potential for case finding in public emergency departments. Asch S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):144–7

Tuberculin skin test conversion rates in New York City Emergency Medical Service health care workers. Prezant DJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):208–13

Improved bacteriological data are needed to give uniform reporting of tuberculosis in Europe [letter] Schwoebel V, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1458

Mycobacterium tuberculosis miniepidemic in a church gospel choir. Mangura BT, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):234–7

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in a corticosteroid-treated rheumatic disease patient population. Kim HA, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):9–13

The natural history of tuberculosis: the implications of age-dependent risks of disease and the role of reinfection. Vynnycky E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):183–201

Survey of drug-resistant tuberculosis in northwestern Russia from 1984 through 1994. Viljanen MK, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):177–83

Epidemiological aspects of tuberculosis in the Padua Health District 1985–1996. Baldo V, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998

Feb;14(2):125–8
Guidelines for surveillance of drug resistance in tuberculosis. WHO Geneva/IUATLD Paris. International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):72–89
Tuberculosis morbidity risk in medical nurses in specialized institutions for the treatment of lung diseases in Zagreb. Babuš V. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):254–8
A prospective evaluation of children under the age of 5 years living in the same household as adults with recently diagnosed pulmonary tuberculosis. Beyers N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):38–43
Impact of HIV on tuberculosis in sub-Saharan Africa: a regional perspective. Cantwell MF, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):205–14
Anti-tuberculosis drug resistance in Madagascar in 1994–1995. Chanteau S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):405–10
The use of restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) analysis for epidemiological studies of tuberculosis in developing countries. Cohn DL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):16–26 (77 ref.)
HIV infection among patients with tuberculosis in KwaZulu/Natal, South Africa [letter] Colvin M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):172
Drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Dominican Republic: results of a nationwide survey. Espinal MA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):490–8
The pattern of tuberculosis in Queen Elizabeth Central Hospital, Blantyre, Malawi: 1986–1995. Harries AD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):346–51
The epidemiology of tuberculosis in New South Wales 1975–1995: the effects of immigration in a low prevalence population. Heath TC, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):647–54
A review of sex differences in the epidemiology of tuberculosis. Holmes CB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):96–104 (67 ref.)
The seventh nationwide tuberculosis prevalence survey in Korea, 1995. Hong YP, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):27–36
Survey of physician use of radiography and sputum smear microscopy for tuberculosis diagnosis and follow-up in Botswana. Huebner RE, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):333–8
Influence of the human immunodeficiency virus in the incidence of tuberculosis in a cohort of intravenous drug users: effectiveness of anti-tuberculosis chemoprophylaxis. Jansà JM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):140–6
Use of DNA fingerprinting in international source case finding during a large outbreak of tuberculosis in The Netherlands. Kiers A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):239–45
Smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis in a prison setting: experience in the penal camp of Bouaké, Ivory Coast. Koffi N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):250–3
Drug resistant tuberculosis in Estonia. Kruuner A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):130–3
Use of DNA fingerprinting for primary surveillance of nosocomial tuberculosis in a large urban hospital: detection of outbreaks in homeless people and migrant workers. Lemaître N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):390–6
Epidemiology of AIDS and tuberculosis among United States Veterans. Levine VR. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):405–12
Estimation of the impact of the human immunodeficiency virus infection on tuberculosis: tuberculosis risks re-visited? Lienhardt C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun; 1(3):196–204 (51 ref.)
The sero-prevalence of HIV infection among tuberculosis patients [letter] Ramachandran R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):438
Evaluation of a standardized recording tool for sputum smear microscopy for acid-fast bacilli under routine conditions in low income countries. Rieder HL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):339–45
The International Tuberculosis Surveillance Research Unit (TSRU): the first 30 years. Rouillon A. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):5–9
Pulmonary tuberculosis in the border region of Chiapas, Mexico. Sánchez-Pérez HJ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):37–43
Tuberculosis notifications in England: the relative effects of deprivation and immigration. Tocque K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):213–8
Tuberculosis in a cohort of Vietnamese refugees after arrival in Denmark 1979–1982. Wilcke JT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):219–24
Tuberculosis incidence in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland—a collaborative study. Varghese G, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):93–4
Molecular epidemiology of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains isolated during a 3-year period (1993 to 1995) in Seville, Spain. Safi H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2472–6
Screening of human immunodeficiency virus infection in pulmonary tuberculosis patients in Taiwan. Chiang CY, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):66–8
Tuberculosis is the commonest cause of pneumonia requiring hospitalization during Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah). Alzeer A, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):303–6
Notification of tuberculosis in patients with AIDS. Ferguson A, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):218–20
The management of pulmonary tuberculosis notified in England and Wales in 1993. Ormerod LP, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):662–5
Tuberculosis in a prison population in Malawi. Nyangulu DS, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1284–7
Tuberculosis in the young: focusing on those at risk [editorial; comment] Krause VL. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 2;168(3):100–1 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):106–10. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Feb 2;168(3):121–4.
Tuberculosis and HIV: renewed challenge. Kritski AL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):417–21
Tropical infection and the lung. Charoenratanakul S. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):376–9 (11 ref.)
Diagnostic methods of primary tuberculous pleural effusion in a region with high prevalence of tuberculosis. A study in Mexican population. Salazar-Lezama M, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):453–6
A simulation model for occupational tuberculosis transmission. Nicas M, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct; 17(5):609–16
Tuberculosis and anorexia nervosa. Szabo CP. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):275–6
Mannan-binding lectin in the sub-Saharan HIV and tuberculosis epidemics. Garred P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Aug;46(2):204–8
Pulmonary paragonimiasis and tuberculosis in Sorsogon, Philippines. Belizario V, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:37–45
TB hot spot. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Dec;93(12):52–5
Changing pattern of respiratory tuberculosis in the UK in adult patients from the Indian subcontinent. Ormerod LP, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep;52(9):802–4
The history of tuberculosis and its resurgence in the community. Ankrah TC. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan-Mar; 16(1):1–5 (27 ref.)
[Molecuar epidemiology of tuberculosis] Hynčicová I. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1998 Apr;47(2):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Connection between 2 tuberculosis outbreaks demonstrated after 8 years by DNA-fingerprinting of the causative mycobacteria] Doveren RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Characterization of 100 patients with tuberculosis treated in the Academic Medical Center in Amsterdam] Juffermans N, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):180–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Tuberculosis in HIV-positive and HIV-negative drug users in Amsterdam] Keizer ST, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):184–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The epidemiology of tuberculosis and of the resistance to antitubercular agents] Aït Khaled N, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S8–18 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Epidemiologic followup of cases of tuberculosis in the medical-social centers of Paris for the year 1994] Antoun F, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Apr;15(2):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experiences with the intracutaneous Mendel-Mantoux tuberculin test in routine screening in a public health office] Daniello J, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug-Sep; 59(8–9):519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Excessive reactions in Mendel-Mantoux tuberculin tests] Föll M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Feb;60(2):120–1 **(Ger)**
[Recognition of tuberculosis as an occupational disease (letter; comment)] Loddenkemper R, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 May;60(5):322–3. Comment on: Gesundheitswesen 1997 Aug-Sep;59(8–9):523–6. **(Ger)**
[Recurrent tuberculosis in a psychiatric hospital, recurrent outbreaks during 1987–1996] Zeenreich A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):168–72, 248, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[A report of outbreaks of pulmonary tuberculosis in two bars] Ishibatake H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov;72(11):623–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A molecular epidemiological analysis of several outbreaks of tuberculosis in public saunas. A problem of tuberculosis among homeless people in the metropolitan area] Nakanishi Y, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Oct;44(10):769–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The epidemiological profile and current evolutionary trends in tuberculosis in adolescents (15–19 years old) in the capital] Didilescu C, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep; 46(3):193–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Disability in pulmonary tuberculosis in the city of Bucharest] Modreanu G, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep; 46(3):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The anatomico-radio-clinical forms of onset in pulmonary tuberculosis] Popescu M, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr-Jun;46(2):113–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The tuberculosis epidemic in a morphologic light] Solov'eva IP. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Formation and sociomedical characteristics of antituberculous dispensary contingents registry group IA patients] Fisher Iula, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):4–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Influence of environmental chemical factors on the risk for different types of pulmonary tuberculosis] Khauadamova GT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pulmonary tuberculosis in children: its age-dependent aspects] Sánchez-Albisua I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Microepidemics of tuberculosis; apropos of 2 school outbreaks in the area 15 of the Valencia community] Calpe JL, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Dec;33(11):566–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Characteristics of tuberculosis in a tertiary hospital during the years 1993–1996. Influence of the coinfection with HIV] Cremades Romero MJ, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(7):333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Respiratory disease in the immigrant] Martínez Cruz R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(7):344–52 (85 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Prevalence of tuberculosis infection in students in the city of Tijuana, Mexico] Laniado-Laborín R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(1):47–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Tuberculosis—a global problem] Mel'nyk VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ETHNOLOGY

Tuberculosis and race/ethnicity in the United States: impact of socioeconomic status [see comments] Cantwell MF, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1016–20. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1011.
Tuberculosis in Mexican-born persons in San Francisco: reactivation, acquired infection and transmission. Jasmer RM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):536–41
Tuberculosis among foreign-born persons in New York City, 1992–1994: implications for tuberculosis control. Tornieporth NG, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec; 1(6):528–35
Tuberculosis in African Americans: clinical characteristics and outcome. Funnyé AS, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;90(2):73–6

ETIOLOGY

Tuberculosis: poverty's penalty [editorial; comment] Weiss KB, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1011. Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1016–20.
Tuberculosis and iron overload in Africa: a review. Moyo VM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):334–9 (65 ref.)
Passive smoking and risk of pulmonary tuberculosis in children [letter] de March-Ayuela P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):482–4
[Miliary pulmonary tuberculosis in patients treated with the bacille Calmette-Guérin for bladder carcinoma. A report of 2 cases] Storto ML, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):533–5 (13 ref.) **(Ita)**
[A case of Kartagener's syndrome associated with pulmonary tuberculosis, pneumothorax and pulmonary aspergilloma] Nakagawa Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):553–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A clinical study on the background of patients with nontuberculous pulmonary mycobacteriosis--predisposing factor and environment] Shimazu K, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Apr;73(4):287–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Basic and clinical studies on pathogenesis of pulmonary Mycobacterium avium complex disease] Suzuki K. **Kekkaku** 1997 Oct;72(10):579–85 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The relation between diabetes mellitus and IFN-gamma, IL-12 and IL-10 productions by CD4+ alpha beta T cells and monocytes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Tsukaguchi K, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov;72(11):617–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Adenocarcinoma of the lung associated with acute promyelocytic leukemia and miliary tuberculosis] Kakemizu N, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun;35(6):681–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Influence of environmental chemical factors on the risk for different types of pulmonary tuberculosis] Khauadamova GT, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical and social characteristics of patients with infiltrative pulmonary tuberculosis] Koretskaia NM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Role and significance of structural, metabolic and functional disorders of mononuclear phagocytes in pathogenesis of caseous pneumonia] Mishin VIu, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (6):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Pulmonary infiltrates and fever after intravesical instillation of BCG (letter)] Leyes M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec; 14(12):647–8 **(Spa)**
[Pancoast syndrome caused by lung tuberculosis] Arenas Gordillo M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 May; 34(5):266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

The response of hepatic acute phase proteins during experimental pulmonary tuberculosis. Hernández-Pando R, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1998;65(1):25–36
Influence of HLA-DR2 phenotype on humoral immunity

& lymphocyte response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis culture filtrate antigens in pulmonary tuberculosis. Selvaraj P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:208–17

Variations in the NRAMP1 gene and susceptibility to tuberculosis in West Africans [see comments] Bellamy R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):199–200; discussion 200–1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):200; discussion 200–1.

The evolving relation between humans and Mycobacterium tuberculosis [editorial; comment] [see comments] Bloom BR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):633–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):199–200; discussion 200–1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):200; discussion 200–1.

The NRAMP1 gene and susceptibility to tuberculosis [letter; comment] Borgdorff MW. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16; 339(3):199–200; discussion 200–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677–8.

The NRAMP1 gene and susceptibility to tuberculosis [letter; comment] Miles TP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 16; 339(3):200; discussion 200–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677–8.

HISTORY

Taking the cure to the poor: patients' responses to New York City's tuberculosis program, 1894 to 1918. Abel EK. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Nov;87(11):1808–15

Public health nihilism vs pragmatism: history, politics, and the control of tuberculosis [see comments] Fairchild AL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1105–17. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1014–5.

Chopin's malady [letter; comment] Carter ER. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):655–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):210–6.

Ascending the magic mountain. Bayne R. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):517–8

I'm afraid it's bad news. Bayne R. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):258

From careless consumptives to recalcitrant patients: the historical construction of noncompliance. Lerner BH. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1423–31

[Tuberculosis in the Swiss Army during World War II, results of army mass chest x-ray 1943/44—a valuable historical reminiscence] Haefliger E. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 1;87(14):469–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The disease of Miklós Révai] Federmayer I. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19;139(16):973–5 **(Hun)**

[Drug treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in the 19th century] Sauret Valet J. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):95–8 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Tuberculosis infection and anergy in hemodialysis patients. Woeltje KF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):848–52

Local immune responses correlate with presentation and outcome in tuberculosis. Condos R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):729–35

The host immune response to tuberculosis. Schluger NW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):679–91 (169 ref.)

Natural and probe fluorescence of lymphocytes of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis exposed to radiation as a result of the Chernobyl nuclear accident. Gurevich GL, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):471–4

Development of a human gamma interferon enzyme immunoassay and comparison with tuberculin skin testing for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Desem N, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul; 5(4):531–6

Phenotypic changes in T cell populations during the reactivation of tuberculosis in mice. Howard AD, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):309–15

Cell-mediated immune responses to mycobacterial antigens in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis and HIV infection. Silveira H, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):26–34

Clinical correlates of interferon gamma production in patients with tuberculosis. Sodhi A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):617–20

Clinical course of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 associated pulmonary tuberculosis during short-course antituberculosis therapy. Schwander SK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):543–8

HLA class I profile in Asian Indian patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Rajalingam R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1055–9

Increasing trend of HIV seroprevalence among pulmonary tuberculosis patients in Pune, India. Paranjape RS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep;106:207–11

HLA antigen profile in pulmonary tuberculosis patients & their spouses. Selvaraj P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Apr;107:155–8

Influence of HLA-DR2 phenotype on humoral immunity & lymphocyte response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis culture filtrate antigens in pulmonary tuberculosis. Selvaraj P, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:208–17

Adequate expression of protective immunity in the absence of granuloma formation in Mycobacterium tuberculosis-infected mice with a disruption in the intracellular adhesion molecule 1 gene. Johnson CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1666–70

Production of monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 in tuberculosis patients. Lin Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2319–22

Protein deficiency induces alterations in the distribution of T-cell subsets in experimental pulmonary tuberculosis. Mainali ES, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):927–31

Cytokine profiles for peripheral blood lymphocytes from patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis and healthy household contacts in response to the 30-kilodalton antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Torres M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):176–80

CD4+ T-lymphocytopenia in pulmonary tuberculosis [letter; comment] Grange JM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 2(3):261–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):422–6.

Neopterin as a marker for cell-mediated immunity in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Immanuel C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):175–80

Detection of anti-interferon-gamma autoantibodies in subjects infected by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Madariaga L, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan; 2(1):62–8

Involvement of the Fas/Fas ligand pathway in activation-induced cell death of mycobacteria-reactive human gamma delta T cells: a mechanism for the loss of gamma delta T cells in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. Li B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1; 161(3):1558–67

Lack of both types 1 and 2 cytokines, tissue inflammatory responses, and immune protection during pulmonary infection by Mycobacterium bovis bacille Calmette-Guérin in IL-12-deficient mice. Wakeham J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6101–11

Reduced expression of interleukin-8 receptors A and B on polymorphonuclear neutrophils from persons with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 disease and pulmonary tuberculosis. Meddows-Taylor S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):921–30

Impact of nutritional deficiencies on resistance to experimental pulmonary tuberculosis. McMurray DN. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S147–52 (36 ref.)

The T cell receptor subsets of lymphocytes in bronchoalveolar lavage in patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis. Uh ST, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):408–14

Characterization of local memory cells in stage-classified pulmonary tuberculosis: preliminary observations. Urdaneta E, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):496–501

Immune response profile in patients with active tuberculosis in a BCG vaccinated area. Hussain R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):764–73

Cellular and humoral immune responses to mycobacterial stress proteins in experimental pulmonary tuberculosis. Bartow RA, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(3–4):185–93

Expression of memory immunity in the lung following re-exposure to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Cooper AM, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(1):67–73

Examining a paradox in the pathogenesis of human pulmonary tuberculosis: immune activation and suppression/anergy. Vanham G, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(3–4):145–58 (201 ref.)

Protein C antigen levels in tuberculosis [letter] Kanra G, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):583–5

[Role of gamma/delta cells in tuberculous infection] Ueda C. **Kekkaku** 1997 Dec;72(12):684–9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[CD4+ alpha beta T cell and gamma delta T cell responses to BCG in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis—comparison with healthy controls] Tsukaguchi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1330–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cellular immunity in tuberculosis] Matinca D, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 42(4):269–77 (91 ref.) **(Rum)**

[The immunological aspects of tuberculosis in children] Murgoci G, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Oct-Dec; 46(4):263–6 **(Rum)**

[Isolation and analysis of lesion-infiltrating lymphocytes in pulmonary tuberculosis] Zhestkov KG, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):353–5 **(Rus)**

[HLA genes in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in the Kirghiz population] Alisherov AS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997; (5):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of two mycobacterium tuberculosis antigens and two methodological approaches to determining serum antimycobacterial antibodies] Avdienko VG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Systematic approach to detection of anti-idiotypic antibodies to antimycobacterial idiotype in man and animals] Avdienko VG, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):61–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of cellular immunity of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients with diabetes mellitus] Karachunskiĭ MA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Specific features of pulmonary tuberculosis course in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in relation to a varying HLA phenotype] Karachunskiĭ MA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):23–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interaction of Mycobacteria isolated from sarcoidosis patients with antituberculosis antibodies] Litvinov VI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immunological studies in the treatment of tuberculosis with flureniside] Sibirnaia RI. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):27–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Natural and probe fluorescence of lymphocytes of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis exposed to radiation as a result of the Chernobyl nuclear accident. Gurevich GL, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(5–6):471–4

Whole body protein metabolism in human pulmonary tuberculosis and undernutrition: evidence for anabolic block in tuberculosis. Macallan DC, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):321–31

Soluble intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (sICAM-1) in bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) cell cultures and in the circulation of patients with tuberculosis, hypersensitivity pneumonitis and sarcoidosis. Bäumer I, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17;3(6):288–94

Proteoglycans in granulomatous lung diseases. Bensadoun ES, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2731–7

Increased exhaled nitric oxide in active pulmonary tuberculosis due to inducible NO synthase upregulation in alveolar macrophages. Wang CH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):809–15

Comparison of nitric oxide production by monocyte/macrophages in healthy subjects and patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis. Tunçtan B, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):219–26

Pathogenetic role, in human and murine tuberculosis, of changes in the peripheral metabolism of glucocorticoids and antiglucocorticoids. Rook GA, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997;22 Suppl 1:S109–13

Feasibilities of infrared spectroscopy of bronchoalveolar lavages in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis] Gel'fond ML, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Features of oxidative metabolism and level of platelet activating factor in pulmonary and circulating phagocytes of tuberculosis-resistant animals at stages of experimental infection] Kaminskaia GO, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Different sensitivity biochemical mechanisms to mycobacterium tuberculosis of guinea pigs and rats] Pavlov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

About two cases of Mycobacterium simiae infection in AIDS: review of the pathogenicity. Vandercam B, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):206–12 (60 ref.)

Pulmonary disease due to Mycobacterium malmoense in British Columbia. Al-Moamary MA, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):135–8

Nested polymerase chain reaction for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in solitary pulmonary nodules [see comments] Shim JJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):20–4 . Comment in: Chest 1998 Jan;113(1):3–5.

Factors influencing time to sputum conversion among patients with smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis [see comments] Telzak EE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):666–70. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):671–2.

Pulmonary infection due to Mycobacterium szulgai, case report and review of the literature. Tortoli E, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):975–7 (32 ref.)

Characterization of mycobacterial species in clinically diagnosed cases of pulmonary tuberculosis and their HIV status. Patwardhan NS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):365–7

Mycobacterium tuberculosis specimen contamination revisited: the role of laboratory environmental control in a pseudo-outbreak. Segal-Maurer S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):101–5

The bacteriology of pulmonary tuberculosis in a population with high human immunodeficiency virus seroprevalence. Karstaedt AS, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Apr; 2(4):312–6

Restriction fragment length polymorphism study of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Thailand using IS6110 as probe. Palittapongarnpim P, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):370–6

Two excellent management tools for national tuberculosis programmes: history of prior treatment and sputum status at two months. Trébucq A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar;2(3):184–6

Sputum microscopy results at two and three months predict outcome of tuberculosis treatment [see comments] Zhao FZ, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):570–2. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):488–9.

Comparison of the ABI 7700 system (TaqMan) and competitive PCR for quantification of IS6110 DNA in sputum during treatment of tuberculosis. Desjardin LE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1964–8

Comparison of three molecular assays for rapid detection of rifampin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis.

Watterson SA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1969–73

Clinical characteristics differentiating bacteriologically positive pulmonary tuberculosis patients from negative ones in Mongolia. Toyota M, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 8(2):90–3

Monitoring the therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis by nested polymerase chain reaction [letter; comment] Gillespie SH, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):324–5. Comment on: J Infect 1997 Jan;34(1):29–33.

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in bronchoalveolar lavage from patients with sputum smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis using a polymerase chain reaction assay. Liam CK, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):125–9

DNA diagnosis of pulmonary infections: particular emphasis on Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Tan WC, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Mar;1(1):31–7 (46 ref.)

Surgical management of Mycobacterium avium complex disease. Ono N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 45(6):311–3

Pulmonary tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe: analysis by spoligotyping [see comments] Heyderman RS, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):346–50. Comment in: Thorax 1998 May;53(5):329–30.

Mechanisms of latency in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Parrish NM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):107–12 (42 ref.)

[Effects of reagents used in polymerase chain reaction on sensitivity and specificity of detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis] Chen G, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 19(5):294–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Fingerprinting of mycobacterial DNA in the molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis] Kubín M. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Sep;46(3):99–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Connection between 2 tuberculosis outbreaks demonstrated after 8 years by DNA-fingerprinting of the causative mycobacteria] Doveren RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The bacteriology of tuberculosis and non-tuberculosis mycobacterial infections] Wyplosz B, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S33–48 (93 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reasons for chronic expectoration in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis registered in the Central Tuberculosis Registry] Korzeniewska-Kosela M, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):181–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Reasons for chronic sputum culture positive tuberculosis—evaluation based on personal experience] Michałowska-Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):157–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of diagnostic errors and recommendations of diagnostic procedures in bacteriologically negative pulmonary tuberculosis] Szczuka I, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1–2):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A new, automatic, non-radiometric system for culturing MB/BACT bacilli and its value in the microbiologic diagnosis of tuberculosis] Zofia Z, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1998;66(1–2):24–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis in children: its age-dependent aspects] Sánchez-Albisua I, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 48(3):251–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis caused by Mycobacterium bovis with primary resistance to Isoniazide and pyrazinamide] Blanco Ramos JR, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug; 14(8):433–4 **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Tuberculosis in Lorraine, France: study of prognostic factors. Rabaud C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):246–9

Survival of human immunodeficiency virus-infected persons with pulmonary tuberculosis [letter] Wood R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):87

High mortality rates among patients with tuberculosis in Bangui, Central African Republic [letter] Garin B, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1298

Results of surgical treatment of 107 patients with complications of pulmonary tuberculosis. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Dec;1(4):283–9

Mortality from respiratory tuberculosis in Switzerland. Rieder HL, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):162–6

[Neglect of tuberculosis in medical education. How medical students perceive the incidence of tuberculosis in Germany] Klewer J, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Jan 15;93(1):11–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation on causes of death in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis who died within one year after diagnosing as TB] Ohse H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Aug; 72(8):499–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Pulmonary Mycobacterium avium complex disease without dissemination in HIV-infected patients. Hocqueloux L, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):542–8 (24 ref.)

Clinical and radiographic manifestations of uncommon pulmonary nontuberculous mycobacterial disease in AIDS patients. El-Solh AA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):138–45

Analysis of BAL fluid in M. avium-intracellulare infection in individuals without predisposing lung disease. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1227–31

Progression of chronic pulmonary tuberculosis in mice aerogenically infected with virulent Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Rhoades ER, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(1):57–66

[Clinicopathological study of 34 autopsy cases of mycobacteriosis in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome] Liu D, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):136–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pulmonary Wegener's disease mimicking tuberculosis] Daniel L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of computerized tomography in the study of pulmonary tuberculosis] Magnolfi A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):692–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[An autopsy case of severe tuberculosis associated with anal fistula and intestinal perforation] Iwase A, et al. **Kekkaku** 1997 Sep;72(9):515–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of prosectorship and autopsies archives in the study of pulmonary tuberculosis pathology] Basharin KG. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphological signs of ineffective chemotherapy for experimental destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Erokhin VV. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cellular composition of bronchopulmonary lavage fluid in pulmonary tuberculosis] Lobacheva OV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulmonary tuberculosis treated with directly observed therapy: serial changes in lung structure and function. Long R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):933–43

Depressed phagocytosis and oxidative burst in polymorphonuclear leukocytes from individuals with pulmonary tuberculosis with or without human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Shalekoff S, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):41–4

Factors influencing time to sputum conversion among patients with smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis [letter; comment] Telzak EE, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 26(3):775–6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25(3):671–2.

Tuberculosis reemerges: the captain remains aboard [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Pulm Med 1996 Jul;2(4):341] Efferen LS, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 May;2(3):236–45 (102 ref.)

Examining the biology of tuberculosis. Gonzalez-Rothi RJ. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1998 May;4(3):154–61 (61 ref.)

Adrenal function and the hypothalamo-pituitary adrenal axis in immunodeficiency virus-associated tuberculosis [letter] Baker R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):289–90

Adrenocortical function in active pulmonary tuberculosis [letter] Keleştimur F. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb; 2(2):172–4

Adrenal function during tuberculous infection and effects of antituberculosis treatment on endogenous and exogenous steroids. Keven K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):419–24

Emergence of drug-resistant tuberculosis in Jerusalem: ten-year retrospective review. Yinnon AM, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):728–33

Respiratory function impairment in pulmonary tuberculosis. De Rosa M, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan-Mar;23(1):87–92 **(Eng, Ita)**

[The natural history of tuberculosis infection and skin tuberculin reaction] Flament-Saillour M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S27–32 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tuberculous infection and pulmonary tuberculosis in adults] Huchon G. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S49–59 (96 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathophysiology and immunology of tuberculosis] Marchal G. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S19–26 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[External respiratory function in patients before and after saving lung resections] Sokolova VS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adrenocortical function in patients with active pulmonary tuberculosis] de la Cruz Alvarez J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Dec;14(12):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Evaluation of infection control parameters according to the 1994 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Tuberculosis guidelines: a 2-year experience. Grant PS. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):224–31

Tuberculosis control in New York City hospitals. Stricof RL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):270–6

Costs of implementing a tuberculosis control plan: a complete education module that uses a train-the-trainer concept. Trovillion E, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun; 26(3):258–62

Respiratory isolation in a teaching hospital with low-to-moderate rate of tuberculosis: compliance with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines for identifying patients who may have active tuberculosis. White AH, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec; 25(6):467–70

Tuberculosis control policies in major metropolitan health departments in the United States. VI. Standard of practice in 1996. Leff DR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1487–94

Bacillus Calmette-Guérin revaccination questionable with low tuberculosis incidence. Tala-Heikkilä MM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1324–7

The United States and worldwide tuberculosis control: a second chance for Prince Prospero [editorial; comment] Griffith DE. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1434–6. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1452–8.

Occupational exposure to HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and tuberculosis. Mullins N, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):363–79

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia viruses protects mice against Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Zhu X, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):6–9

Bacillus of Calmette and Guérin vaccination for tuberculosis prevention in healthcare workers: how good is good enough? [editorial; comment] Henderson DK. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):159–61. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):191–3.

Respiratory isolation of tuberculosis patients using clinical guidelines and an automated clinical decision support system. Knirsch CA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):94–100

Evaluating the control of tuberculosis among healthcare workers: adherence to CDC guidelines of three urban hospitals in California. Sutton PM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):487–93

Does a cheaper mask save money? The cost of implementing a respiratory personal protective equipment program [letter; comment] Zafar AB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):677–8. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Jan;18(1):24–7.

Evaluation of new vaccines in the mouse and guinea pig model of tuberculosis. Baldwin SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2951–9

Few opportunities found for tuberculosis prevention among the urban poor. Bock NN, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):124–9

Acceptance of isoniazid preventive treatment by close contacts of tuberculosis cases: a 692-subject Italian study. Codecasa LR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 2(3):208–12

Childhood tuberculosis: an index measuring the ability to detect cases early. Felten MK, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):111–5

Procedures for developing a simple scoring method based on unsophisticated criteria for screening children for tuberculosis. Fourie PB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):116–23

DOTS and beyond: towards a holistic approach to the conquest of tuberculosis [editorial] Grange JM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):293–6

Influence of the human immunodeficiency virus in the incidence of tuberculosis in a cohort of intravenous drug users: effectiveness of anti-tuberculosis chemoprophylaxis. Jansà JM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):140–6

Preventability of incident cases of tuberculosis in recently exposed contacts. MacIntyre CR, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jan;2(1):56–61

Tuberculosis care in community care organizations in sub-Saharan Africa: practice and potential. Maher D, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):276–83

An incentive in tuberculosis preventive therapy for an inner city population. Mangura BT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):576–8

Notes from the field—TB control 'sound bites' [editorial; comment] Menzies D. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec; 1(6):488–9. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):570–2. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):573–5.

Tuberculosis elimination—what's to stop us? [letter] Yeager H Jr, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):386

New tools for tuberculosis control: do we really need them? Young DB. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):193–5

Tuberculosis incidence in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland—a collaborative study. Varghese G, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):93–4

Screening and chemoprophylaxis for tuberculosis infection in college populations. Dixon WC, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 Jan;46(4):171–5 (21 ref.)

Actions taken by nursing education programs in the United States to prevent tuberculosis transmission in nursing students. Moore PV. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Mar;37(3):101–8

Assessing the relative importance of the components of an occupational tuberculosis control program. Nicas M. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):648–54 (12 ref.)

Randomised trial of isoniazid versus rifampicin and pyrazinamide for prevention of tuberculosis in HIV-1 infection [see comments] Halsey NA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):786–92. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1813.

Screening for tuberculosis infection and disease. Enarson DA. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):144–7 (11 ref.)

Isoniazid prophylaxis for high-risk patients with anergy and HIV infection [letter; comment] Aguado JM, et al.

N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1696–7; discussion 1697 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):315–20.

Questions about a placebo–controlled trial of preventive therapy for tuberculosis in HIV–infected Ugandans [letter; comment] Desvarieux M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):841; discussion 842–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):801–8.

Isoniazid prophylaxis for high–risk patients with anergy and HIV infection [letter; comment] Dore GJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1697. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jul 31;337(5):315–20.

Questions about a placebo–controlled trial of preventive therapy for tuberculosis in HIV–infected Ugandans [letter; comment] Turner MT. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):841–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):847–9.

Tuberculosis in New Zealand children: strategies for control. Voss L. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):253–5

Combating consumption. Brower V. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1097–9

Community health workers and tuberculosis control. Vasan RS. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):283–4

Chest radiography and tuberculosis case–finding in Western Australia. Pang SC. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):198–202

Tuberculosis vaccines: how close to human testing? Jacobs GG, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997;78(3–4):159–69

[Prevention of tuberculosis] Zellweger JP. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S124–9 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pneumology is underrepresented (letter)] Matthys H. **Med Klin** 1998 Jul 15;93(7):455 **(Ger)**

[Tuberculosis: molecular genetic BCG vaccine preparation (news)] **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):XIV **(Ger)**

[Impact of risk groups on morbidity of tuberculosis and its preventive measures] Nechaeva OB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in organizing antituberculosis measures in the 40th Combined–Arms Army] Kolomoets NM, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):63–6 **(Rus)**

[Obstacles to overcome in the control of pulmonary tuberculosis in the border region of Chiapas, Mexico] Sánchez Pérez HJ, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):281–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Clinical and social characteristics of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis registered as follow–up group 2] Khudushina TA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):45–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

CT patterns of bronchiolar disease: what is "tree–in–bud"? Collins J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):365–70 (9 ref.)

Chest radiographic findings in patients with tuberculosis with recent or remote infection [letter; comment] Collazos J. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1348–9 . Comment on: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1270–3.

Chest radiographic findings in patients with tuberculosis with recent or remote infection [see comments] Jones BE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1270–3 . Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1348–9.

Radiological case of the month. Tuberculosis pneumonia with endobronchial tuberculosis. Wong KS, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):821–2

Computed tomography features of lung parenchymal changes in pulmonary tuberculosis. Aribandi M, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):367–70

Pulmonary tuberculosis treated with directly observed therapy: serial changes in lung structure and function. Long R, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):933–43

Variation of chest radiographic patterns in pulmonary tuberculosis by degree of human immunodeficiency virus–related immunosuppression. The Terry Beirn Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS (CPCRA). The AIDS Clinical Trials Group (ACTG). Perlman DC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):242–6

Radiological features of pulmonary tuberculosis in 963 HIV–infected adults at three Central African Hospitals. Tshibwabwa–Tumba E, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov; 52(11):837–41

Pleural signs of small peripheral pulmonary masses: pathologic correlation with chest radiographs and diagnostic value. Yang X, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):146–51

Tuberculous pleurisy with or without radiographic evidence of pulmonary disease. Is there any difference? Arriero JM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):513–7

The role of 67gallium scintigraphy and high resolution computed tomography as predictors of disease activity in sputum smear–negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Lai FM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):563–9

Disseminated tuberculosis with and without a miliary pattern on chest radiograph: a clinical–pathologic–radiologic correlation. Long R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):52–8

Mycobacterium xenopi pulmonary infection: evaluation with CT. Wittram C, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):225–8

Clinical characteristics differentiating bacteriologically positive pulmonary tuberculosis patients from negative ones in Mongolia. Toyota M, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun; 8(2):90–3

Radiographic findings and patterns in multidrug–resistant tuberculosis. Fishman JE, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):65–71

Pulmonary tuberculosis: computed tomography and high–resolution computed tomography patterns in patients who are either HIV–negative or HIV–seropositive. Laissy JP, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan;13(1):58–64

Pulmonary and skeletal tuberculosis. Blaustein S, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1997 Nov;64(6):419

Diagnostic imaging of pulmonary tuberculosis. Pirronti T, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):93–114 (26 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Radiographic spectrum of adult pulmonary tuberculosis in a developed country. Wilcke JT, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):493–7

[Unusual radiological symmetry] Martinez P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Jun;14(3):229–31 **(Fre)**

[Mycobacterial lung infection in 8 patients with AIDS: clinical and radiological features] Kawana A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):238–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pulmonary tuberculosis with diabetes mellitus, presenting multiple nodular shadows] Yoshitomi A, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):561–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[HRCT findings of pulmonary Mycobacterium avium complex: a comparison with tuberculosis] Kasahara T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Atypical radiologic features of pulmonary tuberculosis. Nodular images in strings of balloons] Azevedo P, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diagnostic implication of post–tuberculous calcinated intrathoracic adenopathies carriage] Lazareva IaV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(6):48–51 **(Rus)**

[Value of test therapy in the diagnosis and determination of tuberculosis activity in terms of various variants of baseline X–ray pattern of lung (lecture)] Ivanovskiĭ VB, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):51–3 **(Rus)**

[Potentialities of x–ray computed tomography in diagnosis and treatment by transthoracic paracentesis of caverns in tuberculosis] Lazareva IaV. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and X–ray manifestations of pulmonary tuberculosis predominantly involving bronchi] Zhingel' IP, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):14–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Bronchioloalveolar carcinoma: atypical presentation as miliary pattern and endobronchial involvement (letter)] González Luque M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Sep; 33(8):426–7 **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

The role of 67gallium scintigraphy and high resolution computed tomography as predictors of disease activity in sputum smear–negative pulmonary tuberculosis. Lai FM, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):563–9

[Gallium–67 (Ga–67) scintigraphy in tuberculosis and Mycobacterium avium–M. intracellulare infections in patients with HIV infections] del Val Gómez Martínez M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):570–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Endobronchial laser therapy in the surgery of pulmonary tuberculosis] Agaev FF. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laser technologies in treatment of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis with concurrent abnormality] Maliev BM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of centimetric range microwave therapy in multimodality treatment of patients with destructive pulmonary tuberculosis] Savula MM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):50–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Preliminary results of collapse therapy with plombage for pulmonary disease caused by multidrug–resistant mycobacteria. Jouveshomme S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1609–15

Results of operation in Mycobacterium avium–intracellulare lung disease. Nelson KG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):325–30

Early pulmonary resection for localized Mycobacterium avium complex disease. Shiraishi Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):183–6

A woman with productive cough, dyspnea, and a past history of surgery for tuberculosis. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1115–6

Role of surgery in multi–drug–resistant tuberculosis: results of 27 cases. Kir A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):531–4

A resected case of Mycobacterium szulgai pulmonary disease. Tsuyuguchi K, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 2(3):258–60

Airway obstruction caused by an oleothorax. Patterson AJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):189–91

Surgical management of pulmonary tuberculosis. Picciocchi A, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):193–202 (46 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Results of surgical treatment of 107 patients with complications of pulmonary tuberculosis. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Dec;1(4):283–9

Surgical management of Mycobacterium avium complex disease. Ono N, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 45(6):311–3

[The role of surgery in tuberculosis in children] Balquet P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S121–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of thoracic and pulmonary tuberculosis and the sequelae of its treatment in adults] Riquet M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl 5:S105–20 (92 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical aspects of mycobacterioses. Evolution during the last 20 years] Lardinois D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 22;127(47):1961–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delayed complications after extrapleural pneumonolysis for lung tuberculosis] Stobernack A, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep; 68(9):921–7; discussion 928 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgery of late complications of previous active treatment of lung tuberculosis with extrapleural plombage] Teschner M. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb;52(2):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current indications for resection of tuberculoid lung changes—relics of the pre–chemotherapy era?] Teschner M. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb;52(2):80–4 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A voice–controlled robot assisted thoracoscopic surgery for pulmonary tumor] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sleeve lobectomy for tuberculous bronchial stenosis: a case report] Toyama K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Dec; 50(13):1140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pulmonary infection with mycobacterium xenopi] Kawamura M, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cavernoplasty for atypical mycobacteriosis of the lung—case report of two M. avium complex] Imura Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct;14(5):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of pulmonary tuberculosis through surgical procedure] Sawamura K. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):215–9 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of patients with multi–resistant pulmonary tuberculosis—case reports] Michałowska–Mitczuk D, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Endolymphatic introduction of preparations and surgical treatment of patients with wide spread destructive lung tuberculosis] Pristaiko IaI. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients with diabetes mellitus] Asanov BM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):53–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Potentialities of x–ray computed tomography in diagnosis and treatment by transthoracic paracentesis of caverns in tuberculosis] Lazareva IaV. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of pulmonary tuberculosis] Perel'man MI. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):27–32 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of bilateral pulmonary tuberculosis] Porkhanov VA, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical risk factors of complex polysegmental resections of lung for tuberculosis at multiple sites] Repin IuM, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):41–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Myocardial contraction and intensive therapy in phthisiosurgical patients] Testova LI, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(3):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prophylaxis of purulent–inflammatory complications after surgery on the lungs and pleura] Prystaĭko IaI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):3–4 **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Why do symptomatic patients delay obtaining care for tuberculosis? Asch S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1244–8

Check–valve pneumatocele formation following fully treated tuberculosis: case report. Long R, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Jun;49(3):197–9

Serum therapy for tuberculosis revisited: reappraisal of the role of antibody–mediated immunity against Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Glatman–Freedman A, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jul;11(3):514–32 (124 ref.)

Traditional healers and pulmonary tuberculosis in Malawi. Brouwer JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Mar; 2(3):231–4

Vitamin A status and therapy in childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. Hanekom WA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 131(6):925–7

Tuberculosis control in India: role of private doctors [letter; comment] Kumar M, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1; 350(9087):1329–30. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):624–9.

Mycobacterium vaccae: a study of safety and outcome measures. Kon OM, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar;92(3):597–8

[Inpatient treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis: present day

status and prospects] Bogadel'nikova IV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Day hospital as a stage of basic treatment regimen for new cases if pulmonary tuberculosis] Lomachenkov VD, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):29–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Sociomedical aspects of detection and treatment of patients with tuberculosis under present conditions] Punga VV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Predictive value of contact investigation for identifying recent transmission of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Behr MA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 158(2):465–9
The natural history of tuberculosis: the implications of age-dependent risks of disease and the role of reinfection. Vynnycky E, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):183–201
Adult contacts in children with tuberculosis [letter] Goyal R. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):77–8
Adult contacts in children with tuberculosis. Somu N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):819–22
Bacillus of Calmette and Guérin vaccination for tuberculosis prevention in healthcare workers: how good is good enough? [editorial; comment] Henderson DK. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):159–61. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):191–3.
Is a tuberculosis exposure a tuberculosis exposure if no one is infected? [editorial] Nardell EA. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):484–6
A prospective evaluation of children under the age of 5 years living in the same household as adults with recently diagnosed pulmonary tuberculosis. Beyers N, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Feb;1(1):38–43
Viability of mycobacteria in formalin-fixed tissues [letter] Gerston KF, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):521
Characteristics of tuberculosis patients who generate secondary cases. Rodrigo T, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):352–7
WHO tackles health risks in European prisons [news] **J Adv Nurs** 1998 May;27(5):884
Risk factors for pediatric tuberculosis infection and disease after household exposure to adult index cases in Alaska. Gessner BD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):509–13
Evaluation of transmission of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a pediatric setting. Moore M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):108–12
Tuberculosis transmission among five school bus drivers and students in two New York counties. Yusuf HR, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Sep;100(3):E9
A simulation model for occupational tuberculosis transmission. Nicas M, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct; 17(5):609–16
[Multiresistant tuberculosis in Denmark 1993–1996] Viskum K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3066–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Tuberculosis: contact tracing and preventive chemotherapy] Zellweger JP. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 9; 128(19):737–41 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Acceptance of tuberculosis as an occupational disease (see comments)] Müller HE. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep; 59(8–9):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Gesundheitswesen 1998 May;60(5):322–3. **(Ger)**
[DNA fingerprints of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates of patients confined for therapy noncompliance show frequent clustering] Böttger E. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb; 52(2):93–4 **(Ger)**
[Molecular biology methods in epidemiology of tuberculosis] Haas WH. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):271–6 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reinfection tuberculosis at a day-laborers' facility equipped with a sauna] Kawada H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;36(4):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Mass outbreak of tuberculosis at workplaces] Kamiyama T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jun;44(6):474–80 **(Jpn)**
[Management of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in a health care institution. A survey on nursing personnel knowledge] Jiménez-Corona ME, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;133(4):371–5 **(Spa)**
[Tuberculosis in the work environment (letter)] Borroto Gutiérrez S, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):71–2 **(Spa)**

URINE

Neopterin levels and pulmonary tuberculosis in infants. Horak E, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(5):337–44

VETERINARY

Diagnosis of tuberculosis in two snow leopards using polymerase chain reaction. Helman RG, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):89–92
[What is your diagnosis? Generalized tuberculosis caused by M. tuberculosis complex] Rohner KJ, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(5):205–8 **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, RENAL

DIAGNOSIS

Sterile leukocyturia as a manifestation of urinary tuberculosis in renal transplant patients [letter] Gómez E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1610–1
[A severe form of urinary tuberculosis in children] Erreimi N, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urogenital tuberculosis in children] Benchekroun TS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):857–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis of early forms and active detection of renal tuberculosis] Dovlatian AA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(5):53–5 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Complications of polychemotherapy for renal tuberculosis] Kul'chavenia EV, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Sterile leukocyturia as a manifestation of urinary tuberculosis in renal transplant patients [letter] Gómez E, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1610–1

RADIOGRAPHY

Renal tuberculosis in an Australian-born child. Chang AB, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):293–5
Case no. 3. Nonfunctional left kidney with calcified renal cysts from an autonephrectomized tuberculosis kidney. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):101–2

SURGERY

Tubercular pyelonephritic nonfunctioning kidney—another relative contraindication for laparoscopic nephrectomy: a case report. Gupta NP, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):131–4

TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETIES

[Swiss Lung Association—responsibilities and challenges] von Allmen A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 10; 86(50):1991–3 **(Ger)**

TUBERCULOSIS, SPINAL

Neonatal tuberculosis of the spine. Gupta DK, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):119

COMPLICATIONS

Pyogenic, tuberculous, and brucellar vertebral osteomyelitis: a descriptive and comparative study of 219 cases. Colmenero JD, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec; 56(12):709–15
Tuberculous spondylitis as a cause of inflammatory spinal pain: a report of 4 cases. Cantini F, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):305–8
Intramedullary tuberculoma in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection and disseminated multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: case report. Borges MA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):164–7
Late onset Pott's paraplegia [editorial; comment] Dwyer AP. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):387–8. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):468–73.
Late onset paraplegia—a sequela to Pott's disease. A report on imaging, prevention and management [see comments] Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct; 1(5):468–73. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Oct;1(5):387–8.
S. M. Tuli: Severe kyphotic deformity in tuberculosis of the spine. International Orthopaedics (SICOT) (1995) 19: 327–331 [letter; comment] Moon MS. **Int Orthop** 1997; 21(6):417. Comment on: Int Orthop 1995;19(5):327–31. Comment on: Int Orthop 1996;20(4):271.
Mycobacterium avium intracellulare: vertebral osteomyelitis. Weiner BK, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Feb;11(1):89–91
[Subacute paresis of the lower limbs] Güemes I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec;15(10):553–4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case of the month: a child with stiff neck. Di Rocco M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):737–8
Diagnostic dilemma: tuberculosis? or, sarcoidosis? Sharma SK, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Apr–Jun; 39(2):119–23
Intramedullary tuberculoma in a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection and disseminated multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: case report. Borges MA, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):164–7
Current concepts review. Tuberculosis of bones and joints [letter; comment] Sudarshan K. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1891. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Feb;78(2):288–98.
Vertebral arch or posterior spinal tuberculosis. Abdelwahab IF, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(12):737–40
Indices in the early diagnosis of tuberculosis of the spine in Ghana. Puplampu B. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 17(2):99–103
[Differential diagnosis of cervical vertebrae damage in tuberculosis and tumors] Musalatov KA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(7):48–9 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Short-course chemotherapy in the treatment of Pott's paraplegia: report on five year follow-up. Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):152–8
A 15-year assessment of controlled trials of the management of tuberculosis of the spine in Korea and Hong Kong. Thirteenth Report of the Medical Research Council Working Party on Tuberculosis of the Spine. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):456–62
Tuberculous lesions of the lumbosacral region. A 15-year follow-up of patients treated by ambulant chemotherapy. Rajasekaran S, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1163–7

HISTORY

Construction crew discovers grave of "Tiny Tim" [editorial] Callahan CW. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1653–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Tuberculous spondylitis as a cause of inflammatory spinal pain: a report of 4 cases. Cantini F, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):305–8

METABOLISM

Mycobacterium tuberculosis chaperonin 10 stimulates bone resorption: a potential contributory factor in Pott's disease. Meghji S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1241–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Atypical mycobacterial vertebral osteomyelitis: case report and review. Sarria JC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 26(2):503–5 (10 ref.)
Mycobacterium tuberculosis chaperonin 10 stimulates bone resorption: a potential contributory factor in Pott's disease. Meghji S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1241–6

PATHOLOGY

Pott's disease with unusual involvement of two different skeletal sites [letter] Miragliotta G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):261

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberculosis of the retropharyngeal space. Fageeh NA, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;27(1):43–5
Images in clinical medicine. Vertebral tuberculosis. Jenks PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1677
Concomitant tuberculosis and pyogenic infection of the cervical spine. A case report. Fu WK, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):139–43
Case no. 1. Pott's disease with a large right psoas abscess. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):99–100

SURGERY

[Anterior approach of cervical spine in Pott's disease. Apropos of 7 cases] Achouri M, et al. **Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot** 1997;84(5):447–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Conservative treatment of tuberculous spondylitis: a long-term follow-up study. Wimmer C, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Oct;10(5):417–9

TUBERCULOSIS, SPLENIC

DIAGNOSIS

Hepatosplenic tuberculosis: a cause of persistent fever during recovery from prolonged neutropenia. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jul;2(7):575–9

RADIOGRAPHY

CT findings in splenic tuberculosis. Wang Y, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Apr;81(2):90–1
[Hypodense nodular images in the spleen of a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):529–30 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Hypodense nodular images in the spleen of a patient with human immunodeficiency virus infection] Callejas Rubio JL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):529–30 **(Spa)**

TUBERCULOSIS, UROGENITAL

Genitourinary tuberculosis. Weiss SG 2nd, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):1033–4
[Clinical study on 17 cases of genitourinary tuberculosis] Tamada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Urogenital tuberculosis] Odegaard T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3935–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

TUBERCULOSIS, UROGENITAL

COMPLICATIONS

'Autoprostatectomy': an unusual manifestation in genitourinary tuberculosis. Hemal AK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):140–1

Genitourinary tuberculosis complicated with adrenal involvement and primary adrenocortical insufficiency: a case report. Lin SY, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei) 1998 Mar;61(3):170–4

Genitourinary tuberculosis as the cause of unexplained hypercalcaemia in a patient with pre-end-stage renal failure. Peces R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):488–90

Acute renal failure in bilateral urinary tract tuberculosis. Gupta S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):200–1

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection of a native polycystic kidney following renal transplantation. Klemperer JD, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15;66(1):118–20 (13 ref.)

[Testicular abscess: a manifestation of tuberculosis] Granados Loarca EA. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):381–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Genitourinary tuberculosis in pediatric surgical practice. Chattopadhyay A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1283–6

Diagnostic imaging of genitourinary tuberculosis. Valentini AL, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):126–43 (24 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

[Urogenital tuberculosis. 80 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A severe form of urinary tuberculosis in children] Erreimi N, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):177–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urogenital tuberculosis. Apropos of 40 cases] el Khader K, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):339–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vesicoureteral tuberculosis. Apropos of a case] Moreno Requena J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Therapy of urogenital tuberculosis. German Society of Urology] **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):493–6 **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

[Intravascular laser radiation of blood in the multimodality treatment of patients with urogenital tuberculosis] Kamyshan IS, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(2):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Relief of urinary tract obstruction in tuberculosis to improve renal function. Analysis of predictive factors. Ramanathan R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):199–205

Gastric neobladder for treatment of tuberculosis cystitis. Shamsa A. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):202

[Urogenital tuberculosis. 80 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Replacement of part of the bladder and ureter using an ileocecal segment for tubercular sclerosis] Markovic B. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adenocarcinoma occurring 37 years after augmentation ileocystoplasty for tuberculous bladder atrophy: report of a case] Koizumi S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct; 43(10):743–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

[Evaluation of complex therapy efficiency for urogenital tuberculosis] Iagafarova RK, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (2):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[A case of prostatic tuberculosis: usefulness of transrectal ultrasound in diagnosis] Nakao M, et al.
Hinyokika Kiyo 1998 Feb;44(2):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Rapid identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex on urine samples by Gen-Probe amplification test. Fontana D, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):391–4

TUBERCULOSIS VACCINES see **BCG VACCINE**

TUBERCULOSTATIC AGENTS see **ANTITUBERCULAR AGENTS**

TUBEROUS SCLEROSIS

COMPLICATIONS

Systemic involvement and uremia in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Bellinghieri G, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(4):333–6 (27 ref.)

Central odontogenic fibroma and intracranial aneurysm associated with tuberous sclerosis. Swarnkar A, et al.
Am J Otolaryngol 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):66–9

Abdominal aortic aneurysm in a child with tuberous sclerosis. Tamisier D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):637–9

Tuberous sclerosis complex and Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. O'Callaghan FJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):159–62 (33 ref.)

Extrarenal angiomyolipomas of the perinephric space in tuberose sclerosis. Hanna RM, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1997 Nov;41(4):339–41 (17 ref.)

Aniridia in a patient with tuberous sclerosis [letter] Milea D, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):804

Ophthalmological signs of tuberous sclerosis. Leroy BP, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:115–21

Dermacase. Tuberous sclerosis (Bourneville's disease). Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1251, 1257

Surgical ablation of a cardiac rhabdomyoma in an infant with tuberous sclerosis. Henglein D, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):134–5

Tuberous sclerosis with naevus sebaceus [letter] Hwang SM, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):44–5

Tuberous sclerosis and nephrocalcinosis. Schillinger F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:88–90

Renal manifestations of tuberous sclerosis complex. Torres VE, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:64–75

Carotid artery aneurysm in a child with tuberous sclerosis. Jarrett ME, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 16(1):80–1

Bilateral renal angiomyolipoma in association with tuberous sclerosis. Lanjewar DN, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1997 Jul;40(3):405–7

Autism in tuberous sclerosis complex. Gutierrez GC, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Apr;28(2):97–103

Frontal lobe epilepsy associated with tuberous sclerosis: electroencephalographic–magnetic resonance image fusioning. Seri S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;13(1):33–8

Early diagnosis of subependymal giant cell astrocytoma in patients with tuberous sclerosis. Torres OA, et al.
J Child Neurol 1998 Apr;13(4):173–7

Renal lesion growth in children with tuberous sclerosis complex. Ewalt DH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):141–5

Images in clinical medicine. Ash-leaf spots in tuberous sclerosis. Kurlemann G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1887

Axillary artery aneurysm in tuberous sclerosis: cross-sectional imaging findings. Hite SH, et al.
Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jul;28(7):554–6

Prenatal US detection of cerebral ventricular enlargement in a case of tuberous sclerosis. Tomà P, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Jun;93(6):774–5

[Rhabdomyoma as a first manifestation of childhood tuberous sclerosis] Kádár K, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23; 139(34):2013–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Cardiac involvement in tuberous sclerosis in the first months of life: physiopathologic and clinical aspects of cardiac rhabdomyoma] Distefano G, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hepatic hamartoma in tuberous sclerosis. A case diagnosed with magnetic resonance] Casillo A, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):138–40 **(Ita)**

[A case report of jejunal carcinoma in a patient with tuberous sclerosis] Miyazaki T, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 May;95(5):441–4 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Tuberous sclerosis associated with subependymal giant cell astrocytoma and renal angiomyolipoma: a case report] Noguchi N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov;25(11):1017–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Topography, size and number of cortical tubers in tuberous sclerosis with West syndrome] Hamano S, et al.
No To Hattatsu 1998 Mar;30(2):152–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Phacomatosis] Nagase S, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):585–8 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural studies of subependymal giant cell astrocytomas in children with tuberous sclerosis] Grajkowska W, et al.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 1997 May–Jun;31(3):509–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Unilateral neonatal cystic disease of the kidney as first manifestation of tuberous sclerosis] Weil Lara B, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1997 Nov;50(9):1012–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Young woman with tuberous sclerosis and spontaneous pneumothorax] Sopeña B, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May; 198(5):331–2 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

White matter abnormalities in tuberous sclerosis complex. Griffiths PD, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):482–6

Facilitated diagnosis of the contiguous gene syndrome: tuberous sclerosis and polycystic kidneys by means of haplotype studies. Torra R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1038–43

Carcinomalike monotypic epithelioid angiomyolipoma in patients without evidence of tuberous sclerosis: a clinicopathologic and genetic study. Martignoni G, et al.
Am J Surg Pathol 1998 Jun;22(6):663–72

CT and MR imaging of cerebral tuberous sclerosis. Inoue Y, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):209–21 (57 ref.)

Dermacase. Tuberous sclerosis (Bourneville's disease). Adams SP. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1251, 1257

A case of Pringle-Bourneville tuberous sclerosis with renal angiomyolipomas: clinical and radiological aspects. Cavatorta F, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:83–7

Pulmonary lymphangioleiomyomatosis and tuberous sclerosis complex. Peccatori I, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 122:98–101

Long-term course of West syndrome associated with tuberous sclerosis. Fukushima K, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:50–4

Tuberous sclerosis, von Hippel-Lindau disease, Sturge-Weber syndrome. Romanowski CA, et al.
Hosp Med 1998 Mar;59(3):226–31 (14 ref.)

A case of probable autosomal recessive ectodermal dysplasia with corkscrew hairs and mental retardation in a family with tuberous sclerosis. Argenziano G, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):344–8 (21 ref.)

Annotation: tuberous sclerosis. Harrison JE, et al.
J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1997 Sep;38(6):603–14 (75 ref.)

Tuberous sclerosis in infancy. Mullaney PB, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):372–5

Images in clinical medicine. Tuberous sclerosis. Salama AD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1886

[Bilateral retinal tumors in a child. Tuberous sclerosis with retinal astrocytomas] Hass-Teller C, et al.
Ophthalmologe 1998 May;95(5):348–9 **(Ger)**

[Radiologic diagnosis of tuberous sclerosis: detection in two generations] Biederer J, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Aug;169(2):201–3 **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Poor mental development in patients with tuberous sclerosis complex: clinical risk factors. Jozwiak S, et al.
Arch Neurol 1998 Mar;55(3):379–84

Meta analysis of the relationship between tuberous sclerosis complex and renal cell carcinoma. Tello R, et al.
Eur J Radiol 1998 May;27(2):131–8

Prevalence of tuberous sclerosis in UK [letter; comment] Morrison PJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):318–9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1490.

Prevalence of tuberous sclerosis estimated by capture-recapture analysis [letter] [see comments] O'Callaghan FJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1490 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):318–9.

GENETICS

Germ-line mutational analysis of the TSC2 gene in 90 tuberous-sclerosis patients. Au KS, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1998 Feb;62(2):286–94

Renal cystic disease in tuberous sclerosis: role of the polycystic kidney disease 1 gene. Sampson JR, et al.
Am J Hum Genet 1997 Oct;61(4):843–51

Cloning and evaluation of RALGDS as a candidate for the tuberous sclerosis gene TSC1. Humphrey D, et al.
Ann Hum Genet 1997 Jul;61 (Pt 4):299–305

Mapping ESTs to the TSC1 candidate interval by use of the 'Science 96' transcript map. Wolfe J, et al.
Ann Hum Genet 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):401–9

Tuberous sclerosis with polycystic kidneys in an infant. Gillis D, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Oct;36(10):603–5

The TSC2/PKD1 contiguous gene syndrome. Harris PC.
Contrib Nephrol 1997;122:76–82

A tuberous sclerosis patient with a large TSC2 and PKD1 gene deletion shows extrarenal signs of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Longa L, et al.
Contrib Nephrol 1997;122:91–5

Tuberous sclerosis complex and early-onset autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease as a 'contiguous gene' syndrome: report of a case. Mancino C, et al.
Contrib Nephrol 1997;122:96–7

Deletion of 11 amino acids in tuberin associated with severe tuberous sclerosis phenotypes: evidence for a new essential domain in the first third of the protein. Jobert S, et al.
Eur J Hum Genet 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):280–7

Tuberous sclerosis: clinical evaluation in a family and implications for genetic counseling. Elçioğlu N, et al.
Genet Couns 1998;9(2):131–8

Human XPMC2H: cDNA cloning, mapping to 9q34, genomic structure, and evaluation as TSC1. Kwiatkowska J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):350–4

Molecular genetic and phenotypic analysis reveals differences between TSC1 and TSC2 associated familial and sporadic tuberous sclerosis. Jones AC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2155–61

The GAP-related domain of tuberin, the product of the TSC2 gene, is a target for missense mutations in tuberous sclerosis. Maheshwar MM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1991–6

Mutations in the TSC2 gene: analysis of the complete coding sequence using the protein truncation test (PTT). van Bakel I, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep;6(9):1409–14

Female germline mosaicism in tuberous sclerosis confirmed by molecular genetic analysis. Yates JR, et al.
Hum Mol Genet 1997 Dec;6(13):2265–9

Biallelic mutations of the Tsc2 gene in chemically induced rat renal cell carcinoma. Satake N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):895–900

Loss of heterozygosity in the tuberous sclerosis gene associated regions in adenocarcinoma of the lung accompanied by multiple atypical adenomatous hyperplasia. Suzuki K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21; 79(4):384–9

Identification of new tumour gene by international research

team [news] **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1060
Tuberous sclerosis gene 2 product modulates transcription mediated by steroid hormone receptor family members. Henry KW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20535–9
Role of the tuberous sclerosis gene–2 product in cell cycle control. Loss of the tuberous sclerosis gene–2 induces quiescent cells to enter S phase. Soucek T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29301–8
Cardiac manifestations in tuberous sclerosis: a 10–year review. Quek SC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun; 34(3):283–7
Neonatal presentation of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease with a maternal history of tuberous sclerosis. Griffin MD, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2284–8
A large TSC2 and PKD1 gene deletion is associated with renal and extrarenal signs of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Longa L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1900–7
A role of the tuberous sclerosis gene–2 product during neuronal differentiation. Soucek T, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2197–204
[Radiologic diagnosis of tuberous sclerosis: detection in two generations] Biederer J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):201–3 **(Ger)**
[Tuberous sclerosis. Description of a family study] Trinidad JC, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):351–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Tuberous sclerosis. Morse RP. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Sep; 55(9):1257–8

METABOLISM

Tuberin immunohistochemistry in brain, kidneys and heart with or without tuberous sclerosis. Mizuguchi M, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;94(6):525–31
Loss of tuberin in both subependymal giant cell astrocytomas and angiomyolipomas supports a two–hit model for the pathogenesis of tuberous sclerosis tumors. Henske EP, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1639–47
Interaction between hamartin and tuberin, the TSC1 and TSC2 gene products. van Slegtenhorst M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun;7(6):1053–7
Frequent progesterone receptor immunoreactivity in tuberous sclerosis–associated renal angiomyolipomas. Henske EP, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jul;11(7):665–8
HMB–45 and tuberin in hamartomas associated with tuberous sclerosis. Kimura N, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Sep;10(9):952–9

PATHOLOGY

Clear cell "sugar" tumor of the lung: association with lymphangioleiomyomatosis and multifocal micronodular pneumocyte hyperplasia in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Flieder DB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1242–7
Apparent renal cell carcinomas in tuberous sclerosis are heterogeneous: the identification of malignant epithelioid angiomyolipoma. Pea M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb; 22(2):180–7
Unilateral agminated angiofibromas: a segmental expression of tuberous sclerosis? Anliker MD, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(2):176–8
Evidence of abnormal differentiation in giant cells of tuberous sclerosis. Yamanouchi H, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Jul; 17(1):49–53
Angiomyolipoma of kidney. Eble JN. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1998 Feb;15(1):21–40 (222 ref.)
[Subependymal tumor with metaplastic bone formation: a case report] Tsurushima H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct;25(10):949–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Tuberous Sclerosis Complex: the role of neuroradiology. Griffiths PD, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct;28(5):244–52 (51 ref.)

RADIOTHERAPY

Glioblastoma following radiotherapy in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Matsumura H, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):287–91

SURGERY

On the surgical treatment of refractory epilepsy in tuberous sclerosis complex. Baumgartner JE, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):311–8
[A case of tuberous sclerosis presenting intractable adversive seizure, successfully resected with the technique of "gyrectomy"] Kokubo Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Oct; 25(10):959–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

[Radiofrequency catheter ablation of accessory pathways in an infant tuberous sclerosis and cardiac rhabdomyoma] Bartolomé FB, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):255–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Subependymal astrocytic hamartomas in the Eker rat model of tuberous sclerosis. Yeung RS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1477–86

TUBOCURARINE

A randomized, double–blind comparison of rocuronium, d–tubocurarine, and "mini–dose" succinylcholine for preventing succinylcholine–induced muscle fasciculations. Harvey SC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):719–22
Comparison of rocuronium and d–tubocurarine for prevention of succinylcholine–induced fasciculations and myalgia. Demers–Pelletier J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1144–7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Identification of residues in the adult nicotinic acetylcholine receptor that confer selectivity for curariform antagonists. Bren N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30793–8
Interaction of D–tubocurarine analogs with the 5HT3 receptor. Yan D, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(2):251–7

CHEMISTRY

Characterization and evaluation of d–(+)–tubocurarine chloride as a chiral selector for capillary electrophoretic enantioseparations. Nair UB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1059–65

METABOLISM

MAb 383C binds to the alpha–subunit of the acetylcholine receptor associated with the high–affinity tubocurarine site. Lin MY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:101–3
Measurement of the dissociation rate constants of alpha–bungarotoxin from the acetylcholine receptor low– and high–affinity tubocurarine sites. Lin MY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13;841:108–10
Identification of amino acids contributing to high and low affinity d–tubocurarine sites in the Torpedo nicotinic acetylcholine receptor. Chiara DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32940–50

PHARMACOKINETICS

Significant entry of tubocurarine into the brain of rats by adsorption to polysorbate 80–coated polybutylcyanoacrylate nanoparticles: an in situ brain perfusion study. Alyautdin RN, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):67–74

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of feeding conditions on sensitivity to tubocurarine of nerve–muscle preparations from the mouse. Nishimura M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):799–803
Effects of feeding condition after birth on the sensitivity of neuromuscular transmission to d–tubocurarine in vitro in mice. Nishimura M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 29(5):809–14
Mechanisms for the paradoxical resistance to d–tubocurarine during immobilization–induced muscle atrophy. Ibebunjo C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):443–51
Tubocurarine blocks a calcium–dependent potassium current in rat tumoral pituitary cells. Vacher P, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):131–42
Fictive oesophageal peristalsis evoked by activation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in rat nucleus tractus solitarii. Lu W, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec; 9(4):247–56
Mechanically and ATP–induced currents of mouse outer hair cells are independent and differentially blocked by d–tubocurarine. Glowatzki E, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Sep;36(9):1269–75

TOXICITY

Comparative evaluation of mechanism of neuromuscular (n–m) blockade due to enhydrotoxin–A (EsNTx–a) and D–tubocurarine (d–TC). Gawade SP. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):95–9

TUBULIN

ANALYSIS

Colocalization of the cyclin B homologue p56 and beta–tubulin during the cell cycle in a unicellular eucaryote dinoflagellate. Barbier M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan; 90(1):63–76
Altered beta–tubulin isotype expression in paclitaxel–resistant human prostate carcinoma cells. Ranganathan S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):562–6
Confocal analysis of primary cilia structure and colocalization with the Golgi apparatus in chondrocytes and aortic smooth muscle cells. Poole CA, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Aug;21(8):483–94
Glutamylation of centriole and cytoplasmic tubulin in proliferating non–neuronal cells. Bobinnec Y, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):223–32
Immunolocalization of alpha–tubulin, gamma–tubulin, and CENP–E in male rat and male mouse meiotic divisions: pathway of meiosis I spindle formation in mammalian spermatocytes. Kallio M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Mar 1; 195(1):29–37
Behaviors of nucleus, basal bodies and microtubules during eupyrene and apyrene spermiogenesis in the silkworm, Bombyx mori (Lepidoptera). Yamashiki N, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Dec;39(6):715–22
Expression of class III beta–tubulin in normal and neoplastic human tissues. Dráberová E, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):231–9
Dictyostelium gamma–tubulin: molecular characterization and ultrastructural localization. Euteneuer U, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):405–12
Stereotyped axonal bundle formation and neuromeric patterns in embryos of a cyclostome, Lampetra japonica. Kuratani S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 2;391(1):99–114
Immunocytochemical study of tubulin in the 9 + '1' sperm axoneme of a monogenean (Platyhelminthes), Pseudodactylogyrus sp. Mollaret I, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):699–706

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Role of the colchicine ring A and its methoxy groups in the binding to tubulin and microtubule inhibition. Andreu JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8356–68
Antitumor agents—CLXXV. Anti–tubulin action of (+)–thiocolchicine prepared by partial synthesis. Shi Q, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Dec;5(12):2277–82
Chaperone activity of alpha B–crystallin suppresses tubulin aggregation through complex formation. Arai H, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):539–44
Synthesis and anti–tubulin activity of ustiloxin D derivatives. Morisaki N, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;51(4):423–7
Inhibition of tubulin polymerization by 5,6–dihydroindolo[2,1–alpha]isoquinoline derivatives. Goldbrunner M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 40(22):3524–33
Tubulin as a target for anticancer drugs: agents which interact with the mitotic spindle. Jordan A, et al. **Med Res Rev** 1998 Jul;18(4):259–96 (193 ref.)
Effects of tubulin–inhibiting agents in human lung and breast cancer cell lines with different multidrug resistance phenotypes. van Ark–Otte J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):249–55

BIOSYNTHESIS

Tubulin synthesis and assembly in differentiating neurons. Laferrière NB, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(2):103–17 (197 ref.)
Expression of Reticulomyxa filosa tubulins in Pichia pastoris: regulation of tubulin pools. Linder S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):33–7
A specific alpha–tubulin is associated with the initiation of parthenogenesis in 'Salmon' wheat lines. Matzk F, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):219–24
Inhibition of cytoskeletal reorganization stimulates actin and tubulin syntheses during injury–induced cell migration in the corneal endothelium. Gordon SR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):409–21
Suppression of tubulin tyrosine ligase during tumor growth. Lafanechère L, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jan;111 (Pt 2):171–81
Synthesis and turnover of embryonic sea urchin ciliary proteins during selective inhibition of tubulin synthesis and assembly. Stephens RE. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov; 8(11):2187–98
Expression of neuron–specific beta–III tubulin during olfactory neurogenesis in the embryonic and adult rat. Roskams AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):191–200
Maize alpha–tubulin genes are expressed according to specific patterns of cell differentiation. Uribe X, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1069–78
In rice, Oryzalin and abscisic acid differentially affect tubulin mRNA and protein levels. Giani S, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul; 205(3):334–41
Expression of tubulin isoforms during the differentiation of mammalian spermatozoa. Fouquet JP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Oct;29(5):573–83

CHEMISTRY

Sequencing branched peptides with CID/PSD MALDI–TOF in the low–picomole range: application to the structural study of the posttranslational polyglycylation of tubulin. Vinh J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1; 69(19):3979–85
Differential assembly kinetics of alpha–tubulin isoforms in the presence of paclitaxel. Banerjee A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):349–51
Two short peptide sequences repeated three times in carrot beta–tubulin. Okamura S, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Nov;43(4):807–11
Separation of tubulin subunits under nondenaturing conditions. Giraudel A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16; 37(24):8724–34
Refolding of urea–denatured tubulin: recovery of nativelike structure and colchicine binding activity from partly unfolded states. Guha S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28; 36(43):13208–13
Distances between the paclitaxel, colchicine, and exchangeable GTP binding sites on tubulin. Han Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6636–44
Linkages in tubulin–colchicine functions: the role of the ring C (C') oxygens and ring B in the controls. Pérez–Ramírez B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1646–61
Beta–tubulin isotypes purified from bovine brain have

different relative stabilities. Schwarz PM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4687–92

Tubulin and FtsZ structures: functional and therapeutic implications. Desai A, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):523–7 (33 ref.)

The susceptibility of pure tubulin to high magnetic fields: a magnetic birefringence and x-ray fiber diffraction study. Bras W, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1509–21

Birefringence of single and bundled microtubules. Oldenbourg R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):645–54

GS-164, a small synthetic compound, stimulates tubulin polymerization by a similar mechanism to that of Taxol. Shintani Y, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997; 40(6):513–20

Microtubule assembly in cold-adapted organisms: functional properties and structural adaptations of tubulins from antarctic fishes. Detrich HW 3rd. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):501–13

The major soluble tubulins are found in mega dalton (MDa) fractions in fully-grown oocytes and eggs but not in brain of the frog, Rana pipiens. Wang T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):421–30

Tubulin family: kinship of key proteins across phylogenetic domains. Egelman EH. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R288–90

Tubulin and microtubule structure. Downing KH, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;10(1):16–22 (37 ref.)

A putative beta-tubulin phosphate-binding motif is involved in lateral microtubule protofilament interactions. Pérez M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):840–7

Vinblastine-induced formation of tubulin polymers is electrostatically regulated and nucleated. Rai SS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):425–31

Primary structure of Neurospora crassa gamma-tubulin. Heckmann S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):303–9

Expression of Reticulomyxa filosa alpha- and beta-tubulins in Escherichia coli yields soluble and partially correctly folded material. Linder S, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28; 212(1):87–94

The two gamma-tubulin-encoding genes of the ciliate Euplotes crassus differ in their sequences, codon usage, transcription initiation sites and poly(A) addition sites. Tan M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):53–60

Multiple forms of tubulin: different gene products and covalent modifications. Ludueña RF. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998; 178:207–75 (398 ref.)

Direct photoaffinity labeling of cysteine-295 of alpha-tubulin by guanosine 5'-triphosphate bound in the nonexchangeable site. Bai R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9894–7

Control of the structural stability of the tubulin dimer by one high affinity bound magnesium ion at nucleotide N-site. Menéndez M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):167–76

Xgrip109: a gamma tubulin-associated protein with an essential role in gamma tubulin ring complex (gammaTuRC) assembly and centrosome function. Martin OC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):675–87

The mammalian gamma-tubulin complex contains homologues of the yeast spindle pole body components spc97p and spc98p. Murphy SM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):663–74

Primary structure of Entamoeba histolytica gamma-tubulin and localisation of amoebic microtubule organising centres. Ray SS, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1; 90(1):331–6

A genetic analysis of interactions with Spc110p reveals distinct functions of Spc97p and Spc98p, components of the yeast gamma-tubulin complex. Nguyen T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2201–16

Tubulin and FtsZ form a distinct family of GTPases. Nogales E, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):451–8 (43 ref.)

Synchronized division proteins [news; comment] Burns R. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):121, 123. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):199–203. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):203–6.

Structure of the alpha beta tubulin dimer by electron crystallography [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 May 14;393(6681):191] Nogales E, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):199–203. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):121, 123.

The characterization of plasma membrane-bound tubulin of cauliflower using Triton X-114 fractionation. Sonesson A, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov;115(3):1001–7

The C terminus of beta-tubulin regulates vinblastine-induced tubulin polymerization. Rai SS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4253–7

Structure of key cytoskeletal protein tubulin revealed [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):176–7

Atomic structures of tubulin and FtsZ [published erratum appears in Trends Cell Biol 1998 May;8(5):210] Erickson HP. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;8(4):133–7 (21 ref.)

[Secondary structure of tubulin on the data of Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy] Tulub AA. **Biofizika** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):1208–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of combining antitubulin agents on differentiated and undifferentiated human colon cancer cells. Carles G, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):209–21

Antimitotic and tubulin-interacting properties of vinflunine, a novel fluorinated Vinca alkaloid. Kruczynski A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):635–48

Mechanism of action of the unusually potent microtubule inhibitor cryptophycin 1. Panda D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12948–53

Role of guanine nucleotides in the vinblastine-induced self-association of tubulin: effects of guanosine alpha,beta-methylenetriphosphate and guanosine alpha,beta-methylenediphosphate. Vulevic B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12828–35

Dissociation of tubulin assembly-inhibiting and aggregation-promoting activities by a vinblastine derivative. Rai SS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):251–3

Combinations of paclitaxel and vinblastine and their effects on tubulin polymerization and cellular cytotoxicity: characterization of a synergistic schedule. Giannakakou P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):57–63

The mammalian metabolite, 2-methoxyestradiol, affects P53 levels and apoptosis induction in transformed cells but not in normal cells. Seegers JC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):253–67

A comparison of thermodynamic parameters for vinorelbine- and vinflunine-induced tubulin self-association by sedimentation velocity. Lobert S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):908–15

[The pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease: the effect of aluminum ions on the cytoskeletal protein tubulin] Shevtsov PN, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):46–7 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The genomic fingerprinting of the coding region of the beta-tubulin gene in Leishmania identification. Luis L, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):193–204

Molecular cloning of three rice alpha-tubulin isotypes: differential expression in tissues and during flower development. Qin X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 9;1354(1):19–23

Cloning and sequencing of human betaIII-tubulin cDNA: induction of betaIII isotype in human prostate carcinoma cells by acute exposure to antimicrotubule agents. Ranganathan S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21; 1395(2):237–45

Cytoskeletal proteins: the evolution of cell division. Faguy DM, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R338–41 (19 ref.)

Independent regulatory elements in the upstream region of the Drosophila beta 3 tubulin gene (beta Tub60D) guide expression in the dorsal vessel and the somatic muscles. Damm C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):138–49

Maternally expressed gamma Tub37CD in Drosophila is differentially required for female meiosis and embryonic mitosis. Wilson PG, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15; 199(2):273–90

A novel protein complex promoting formation of functional alpha- and gamma-tubulin. Geissler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):952–66

Identification and developmental expression of a Bombyx mori alpha-tubulin gene. Hachouf-Gheras S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16;208(1):89–94

Primary structure of Neurospora crassa gamma-tubulin. Heckmann S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1-2):303–9

Expression of Reticulomyxa filosa alpha- and beta-tubulins in Escherichia coli yields soluble and partially correctly folded material. Linder S, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28; 212(1):87–94

The two gamma-tubulin-encoding genes of the ciliate Euplotes crassus differ in their sequences, codon usage, transcription initiation sites and poly(A) addition sites. Tan M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):53–60

Modulation of tubulin polypeptide ratios by the yeast protein Pac10p. Alvarez P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):857–64

Sequence characterization of a newly identified human alpha-tubulin gene (TUBA2). Dodé C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):125–30

Multiple forms of tubulin: different gene products and covalent modifications. Ludueña RF. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998; 178:207–75 (398 ref.)

The Tomaj mutant alleles of alpha Tubulin67C reveal a requirement for the encoded maternal specific tubulin isoform in the sperm aster, the cleavage spindle apparatus and neurogenesis during embryonic development in Drosophila. Mathe E, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 7):887–96

Microsatellite in the beta-tubulin gene of Toxoplasma gondii as a new genetic marker for use in direct screening of amniotic fluids. Costa JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2542–5

BDNF and NT-4/5 prevent atrophy of rat rubrospinal neurons after cervical axotomy, stimulate GAP-43 and Talpha1-tubulin mRNA expression, and promote axonal regeneration. Kobayashi NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9583–95

Target contact regulates GAP-43 and alpha-tubulin mRNA levels in regenerating retinal ganglion cells. Bormann P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 15;52(4):405–19

Cloning and characterization of cDNAs encoding beta-tubulin from Dirofilaria immitis and Onchocerca volvulus. Geary TG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 84(2):356–60

The beta-tubulin gene of Cryptosporidium parvum. Cacciò S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Nov;89(2):307–11

The UNI3 gene is required for assembly of basal bodies of Chlamydomonas and encodes delta-tubulin, a new member of the tubulin superfamily. Dutcher SK, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1293–308

Deadenylation-dependent and -independent decay pathways for alpha1-tubulin mRNA in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. Gera JF, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1498–505

Exonic sequences in the 5' untranslated region of alpha-tubulin mRNA modulate trans splicing in Trypanosoma brucei. López-Estraño C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4620–8

Isolation of neuronal precursors by sorting embryonic forebrain transfected with GFP regulated by the T alpha 1 tubulin promoter. Wang S, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):196–201

Herbicide resistance caused by spontaneous mutation of the cytoskeletal protein tubulin. Anthony RG, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):260–3

Diurnal variations of tumor necrosis factor alpha mRNA and alpha-tubulin mRNA in rat brain. Bredow S, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Mar-Apr;4(2):84–90

Alpha-tubulin missense mutations correlate with antimicrotubule drug resistance in Eleusine indica. Yamamoto E, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Feb;10(2):297–308

Two beta-tubulin genes, TUB1 and TUB8, of Arabidopsis exhibit largely nonoverlapping patterns of expression. Chu B, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):785–90

Brassinolides promote the expression of a new Cicer arietinum beta-tubulin gene involved in the epicotyl elongation. Muñoz FJ, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul; 37(5):807–17

Maize alpha-tubulin genes are expressed according to specific patterns of cell differentiation. Uribe X, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):1069–78

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-tubulin antibodies in a sensorimotor neuropathy patient alter tubulin polymerization. Stubbs EB Jr, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):302–5

Preparation of a monoclonal antibody specific for the class I isotype of beta-tubulin: the beta isotypes of tubulin differ in their cellular distributions within human tissues. Roach MC, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):273–85

The inhibition of motility of demembranated spermatozoa by anti-tubulin antibodies. Oka MT, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Aug;22(4):455–63

Anti-tubulin autoantibodies in acquired demyelinating polyneuropathies. Connolly AM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S157–9 (30 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of tubulin subunits under nondenaturing conditions. Giraudel A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16; 37(24):8724–34

Tubulin polyglutamylase: partial purification and enzymatic properties. Regnard C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8395–404

In vitro assembled plant microtubules exhibit a high state of dynamic instability. Moore RC, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(3):278–86

Purification of tubulin and microtubule-associated proteins by membrane ion-exchange chromatography. Sloboda RD, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):205–9

METABOLISM

Anti-tubulin antibodies in a sensorimotor neuropathy patient alter tubulin polymerization. Stubbs EB Jr, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;95(3):302–5

Bradykinin induces tubulin phosphorylation and nuclear translocation of MAP kinase in mesangial cells. Jaffa AA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F916–24

Class III beta-tubulin isotype (beta III) in the adrenal medulla: II. Localization in primary human pheochromocytomas. Karkavelas G, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar;250(3):344–50

Class III beta-tubulin isotype (beta III) in the adrenal medulla: I. Localization in the developing human adrenal medulla. Katsetos CD, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar; 250(3):335–43

Class III beta-tubulin isotype (beta III) in the adrenal medulla: III. Differential expression of neuronal and glial antigens identifies two distinct populations of neuronal and glial-like (sustentacular) cells in the PC12 rat pheochromocytoma cell line maintained in a Gelfoam matrix system. Katsetos CD, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Mar; 250(3):351–65

Inhibition of tubulin polymerization in megakaryocyte cell lines leads to polyploidization which affects the metabolism of actin. Baatout S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1553–61

Fungal beta-tubulin, expressed as a fusion protein, binds benzimidazole and phenylcarbamate fungicides. Hollomon DW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2171–3

Assembly and colchicine binding characteristics of tubulin with maximally tyrosinated and detyrosinated alpha-tubulins. Skoufias DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):115–22

Palmitoylation of tubulin. Zambito AM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):650–4

Mechanism of tubulin-colchicine recognition: a kinetic study

of the binding of the colchicine analogues colchicide and isocolchicine. Dumortier C, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):685–8

Association of estramustine resistance in human prostatic carcinoma cells with modified patterns of tubulin expression. Sangrajrang S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):325–31

Role of the colchicine ring A and its methoxy groups in the binding to tubulin and microtubule inhibition. Andreu JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8356–68

The active GTP- and ground GDP-liganded states of tubulin are distinguished by the binding of chiral isomers of ethyl 5-amino-2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-3-phenylpyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-7-yl carbamate. Barbier P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):758–68

Microtubule dynamic instability does not result from stabilization of microtubules by tubulin-GDP-Pi subunits. Caplow M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12994–3002

Tubulin polyglutamylase: partial purification and enzymatic properties. Regnard C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8395–404

Probing the ATP binding site of tubulin with thiotriphosphate analogues of ATP. Xu S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):111–22

Tau expression in model adenocarcinomas correlates with docetaxel sensitivity in tumour-bearing mice. Veitia R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):871–7

Low potency of taxol at microtubule minus ends: implications for its antimitotic and therapeutic mechanism. Derry WB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1177–84

Tubulin polyglycylation in Platyhelminthes: diversity among stable microtubule networks and very late occurrence during spermiogenesis. Iomini C, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(4):318–30

Energetics of vinca alkaloid interactions with tubulin isotypes: implications for drug efficacy and toxicity. Lobert S, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(2):107–21

Cold-adapted microtubules: characterization of tubulin posttranslational modifications in the Antarctic ciliate Euplotes focardii. Pucciarelli S, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(4):329–40

Localization of microtubules containing posttranslationally modified tubulin in cochlear epithelial cells during development. Tannenbaum J, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1997;38(2):146–62

Characterization of gamma-tubulin in Artemia: isoform composition and spatial distribution in polarized cells of the larval epidermis. Walling MA, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(4):331–41

Microtubule assembly in cold-adapted organisms: functional properties and structural adaptations of tubulins from antarctic fishes. Detrich HW 3rd. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):501–13

The major soluble tubulins are found in mega dalton (MDa) fractions in fully-grown oocytes and eggs but not in brain of the frog, Rana pipiens. Wang T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):421–30

A novel protein complex promoting formation of functional alpha- and gamma-tubulin. Geissler S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):952–66

Receptors determine the cellular localization of a gamma-tubulin complex and thereby the site of microtubule formation. Knop M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3952–67

Spc98p and Spc97p of the yeast gamma-tubulin complex mediate binding to the spindle pole body via their interaction with Spc110p. Knop M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6985–95

Reduction of microtubule catastrophe events by LIS1, platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase subunit. Sapir T, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 1;16(23):6977–84

Is signal transduction modulated by an interaction between heterotrimeric G-proteins and tubulin? Ravindra R. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):127–43 (230 ref.)

Growth hormone promotion of tubulin polymerization stabilizes the microtubule network and protects against colchicine-induced apoptosis. Goh EL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4364–72

The mechanism of tubulin–colchicine recognition--a kinetic study of the binding of a bicyclic colchicine analogue with a minor modification of the A ring. Dumortier C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):265–9

GTP-binding-protein-coupled receptor kinase 2 (GRK2) binds and phosphorylates tubulin. Haga K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):363–8

A putative beta-tubulin phosphate-binding motif is involved in lateral microtubule protofilament interactions. Pérez M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):840–7

gamma-Tubulin is transiently associated with the Drosophila oocyte meiotic apparatus. Riparbelli MG, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;75(1):21–8

Phosphorylation regulates the microtubule-destabilizing activity of stathmin and its interaction with tubulin. Di Paolo G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):149–52

The 'assembly-promoting sequence region' of microtubule-associated protein 4 failed to promote microtubule assembly. Katsuki M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):35–8

Posttranslational modifications of trichomonad tubulins; identification of multiple glutamylation sites. Schneider A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):399–402

Posttranslational modifications of alpha- and beta-tubulin in Giardia lamblia, an ancient eukaryote. Weber K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):87–91

Direct photoaffinity labeling of cysteine-295 of alpha-tubulin by guanosine 5'-triphosphate bound in the nonexchangeable site. Bai R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9894–7

Binding and phosphorylation of tubulin by G protein-coupled receptor kinases. Carman CV, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20308–16

Purification of a WD repeat protein, EMAP, that promotes microtubule dynamics through an inhibition of rescue. Hamill DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9285–91

Expression of amino- and carboxyl-terminal gamma- and alpha-tubulin mutants in cultured epithelial cells. Leask A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2661–8

Kinesin is a candidate for cross-bridging microtubules and intermediate filaments. Selective binding of kinesin to detyrosinated tubulin and vimentin. Liao G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9797–803

The G protein-coupled receptor kinase 2 is a microtubule-associated protein kinase that phosphorylates tubulin. Pitcher JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12316–24

Prenylation-dependent association of Ki-Ras with microtubules. Evidence for a role in subcellular trafficking. Thissen JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30362–70

S100A1 regulates neurite organization, tubulin levels, and proliferation in PC12 cells. Zimmer DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4705–11

Pericentrin and gamma-tubulin form a protein complex and are organized into a novel lattice at the centrosome. Dictenberg JB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):163–74

Regulation of microtubule dynamics by extracellular signals: cAMP-dependent protein kinase switches off the activity of oncoprotein 18 in intact cells. Gradin HM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):131–41

Recruitment of the gamma-tubulin ring complex to Drosophila salt-stripped centrosome scaffolds. Moritz M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):775–86

Microtubule stabilization in pressure overload cardiac hypertrophy. Sato H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17; 139(4):963–73

Characterization of the human homologue of the yeast spc98p and its association with gamma-tubulin. Tassin AM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):689–701

The axonemal microtubules of the Chlamydomonas flagellum differ in tubulin isoform content. Johnson KA. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):313–20

Structure-activity requirements for flavone cytotoxicity and binding to tubulin. Beutler JA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2333–8

Antitumor agents. 181. Synthesis and biological evaluation of 6,7,2',3',4'-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-phenyl-4-quinolones as a new class of antimitotic antitumor agents. Xia Y, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1155–62

Interaction of monomeric and dimeric kinesin with microtubules. Thormählen M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 6;275(5):795–809

Organotypic spinal cord culture in serum-free fibrin gel: a new approach to study three-dimensional neurite outgrowth and of neurotoxicity testing: Effects of modulating the actin and tubulin dynamics and protein kinase activities. Rösner H, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):93–103

Prion protein fragment interacts with PrP-deficient cells. Brown DR, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 May 1;52(3):260–7

Tubulin stability and decay: mediation by two distinct classes of IKP104-binding sites. Chaudhuri AR, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 May;17(4):303–9

Application of caged fluorescein-labeled tubulin to studies of microtubule dynamics and transport of tubulin molecules in axons. Funakoshi T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 291:348–56

A genetic analysis of interactions with Spc110p reveals distinct functions of Spc97p and Spc98p, components of the yeast gamma-tubulin complex. Nguyen T, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):2201–16

Spc98p directs the yeast gamma-tubulin complex into the nucleus and is subject to cell cycle-dependent phosphorylation on the nuclear side of the spindle pole body. Pereira G, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):775–93

Formation and function of the Rbl2p-beta-tubulin complex. Archer JE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1757–62

The microtubule-stabilizing agent discodermolide competitively inhibits the binding of paclitaxel (Taxol) to tubulin polymers, enhances tubulin nucleation reactions more potently than paclitaxel, and inhibits the growth of paclitaxel-resistant cells. Kowalski RJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):613–22

Structure-activity analysis of the interaction of curacin A, the potent colchicine site antimitotic agent, with tubulin and effects of analogs on the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Verdier-Pinard P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):62–76

The microtubular system and posttranslationally modified tubulin during spermatogenesis in a parasitic nematode with amoeboid and aflagellate spermatozoa. Mansir A, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):150–67

Tubulin immunopositive structures resembling intracellular neurofibrillary tangles. Schwab C, et al. **Neurobiol Aging** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):41–5

Synthesis of guanosine 5'-triphosphate analogues and their effect on microtubule assembly. Muraoka M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):177–8

Interaction of Arabidopsis kinesin-like calmodulin-binding protein with tubulin subunits: modulation by Ca(2+)-calmodulin. Narasimhulu SB, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1139–49

Stabilization of microtubule dynamics by estramustine by binding to a novel site in tubulin: a possible mechanistic basis for its antitumor action. Panda D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10560–4

The C terminus of beta-tubulin regulates vinblastine-induced tubulin polymerization. Rai SS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4253–7

The Glu-modification of alpha-tubulin in the feeding apparatus of the primitive flagellate Entosiphon sulcatum is only apparent after detergent treatment. Mütze W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1–2):125–34

PHYSIOLOGY

Microtubule dynamic instability does not result from stabilization of microtubules by tubulin-GDP-Pi subunits. Caplow M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 15; 37(37):12994–3002

[Tubulin and its related signal] Nishio K. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2213–8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

The susceptibility of pure tubulin to high magnetic fields: a magnetic birefringence and x-ray fiber diffraction study. Bras W, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Mar;74(3):1509–21

Application of caged fluorescein-labeled tubulin to studies of microtubule dynamics and transport of tubulin molecules in axons. Funakoshi T, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 291:348–56

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Relationship between moiré patterns, tubulin shape, and microtubule polarity. Sosa H, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(1):38–43

Pericentrin and gamma-tubulin form a protein complex and are organized into a novel lattice at the centrosome. Dictenberg JB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 6;141(1):163–74

URINE

Trypanosoma cruzi tubulin eliminated in the urine of the infected host. Bertot GM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):608–14

TUBULOINTERSTITIAL NEPHRITIS see **NEPHRITIS, INTERSTITIAL**

TUCUXI DOLPHIN see **DOLPHINS**

TUFTSIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

[The anxiolytic action of an analog of the endogenous peptide tuftsin on inbred mice with different phenotypes of the emotional stress reaction] Seredenin SB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[Serum tuftsin concentration as an indicator of postoperative splenic function after spleen-preserving surgery] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):479–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Tuftsin-THF-gamma 2 chimeric peptides: potential novel immunomodulators. Granoth R, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):43–52

[Peptide correction of disturbed relations in the central nervous system] Popova NS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):499–503 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The anxiolytic action of an analog of the endogenous peptide tuftsin on inbred mice with different phenotypes of the emotional stress reaction] Seredenin SB, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 48(1):153–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TULAREMIA

Infrequent manifestations of tularaemia in Sweden. Tärnvik A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(5):443–6 (18 ref.)

[Effect of live tularemia vaccine on some parameters of immune and non-specific antitumor resistance in endometrial cancer patients during combined therapy and later] Movsesian MA, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):330–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of tularemia in children (letter)] Berglund L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3758 **(Swe)**

TULAREMIA

COMPLICATIONS

Acute glaucoma and acute corneal oedema in association with tularemia. Pärssinen O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):732–4

Pneumonic tularemia in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease. Maranan MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):630–3

Tularemic meningitis. Rodgers BL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):439–41

[Suppurative adenitis: a case of tularemia in the Val d'Oise (letter)] Johanet H, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 6;26(25):1197 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Isolation of Francisella tularensis by centrifugation of shell vial cell culture from an inoculation eschar. Fournier PE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2782–3

DRUG THERAPY

The efficacy of ciprofloxacin and doxycycline against experimental tularaemia. Russell P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):461–5

[Protective properties of doxycycline, rifampicin and sisomycin in experimental pulmonary tularemia of albino mice] D'iakov SI, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Tickborne diseases in Arkansas. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 May; 94(12):541–3

Arthropod-borne tularemia in Japan: clinical analysis of 1,374 cases observed between 1924 and 1996. Ohara Y, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):471–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Nonspecific early protective immunity in Francisella and Listeria infections can be dependent on lymphocytes. Elkins KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3467–9

Expansion of Vgamma9 Vdelta2 T cells is triggered by Francisella tularensis-derived phosphoantigens in tularemia but not after tularemia vaccination. Poquet Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2107–14

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Francisella tularensis in clinical specimens by use of polymerase chain reaction. Dolan SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):764–5

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The efficacy of ciprofloxacin and doxycycline against experimental tularaemia. Russell P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):461–5

TRANSMISSION

[Tularemia after tick bite in Vestfold] Brantsaeter AB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1191–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

VETERINARY

Tularemia in two cats. Woods JP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):81–3

Humoral immune response of cottontail rabbits naturally infected with Francisella tularensis in southern Illinois. Shoemaker D, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):733–7

Diagnostic exercise: illness, cutaneous hemorrhage, and death in two squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus). Waggie KS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):647–9

Tularemia in a common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus) diagnosed by 16S rRNA sequencing. Posthaus H, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):145–50

TULLIDORA see **RHAMNUS**

TUMESCENCE, PENILE see **PENILE ERECTION**

TUMOR ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, NEOPLASM**

TUMOR ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, NEOPLASM**

TUMOR ANTIGENS, VIRAL see **ANTIGENS, VIRAL, TUMOR**

TUMOR-ASSOCIATED CARBOHYDRATE ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, TUMOR-ASSOCIATED, CARBOHYDRATE**

TUMOR AUTOCRINE MOTILITY FACTOR see **AUTOCRINE MOTILITY FACTOR**

TUMOR CELLS, CULTURED

see related
COCULTURE
DRUG SCREENING ASSAYS, ANTITUMOR

Establishment and characterization of nine new head and neck cancer cell lines. Kim SY, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):775–84

Three-dimensional cell cultures: from molecular mechanisms to clinical applications. Mueller-Klieser W. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1109–23 (182 ref.)

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927–34

Early contamination of the Dami cell line by HEL [letter; comment] MacLeod RA, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2850–1. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jun 1;89(11):4238.

Characterization of a novel human natural killer-cell line (NK-YS) established from natural killer cell lymphoma/leukemia associated with Epstein-Barr virus infection. Tsuchiyama J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1374–83

A novel mature B-cell line (DOBIL-6) producing both parathyroid hormone-related protein and interleukin-6 from a myeloma patient presenting with hypercalcaemia. Ohmori M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):688–93

Different genome organization in two new cell lines established from human gastric carcinoma. Bertoni L, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):152–9

Characterization of a new EBV-associated nasopharyngeal carcinoma cell line. Hui AB, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):83–8

Establishment of a novel cell line (TS-2) of pre-B acute lymphoblastic leukemia with a t(1;19) not involving the E2A gene. Yoshinari M, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):95–102

Development and characterization of a cytokine-secreting pancreatic adenocarcinoma vaccine from primary tumors for use in clinical trials. Jaffee EM, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May-Jun;4(3):194–203

Characterization of the p53 tumor suppressor pathway in cell lines of the National Cancer Institute anticancer drug screen and correlations with the growth-inhibitory potency of 123 anticancer agents. O'Connor PM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4285–300

Characterization of a breast cancer cell line derived from a germ-line BRCA1 mutation carrier. Tomlinson GE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3237–42

Establishment and characterization of a nontumorigenic cell line derived from a human hepatocellular adenoma expressing hepatocyte-specific markers. Schleger C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):418–26

The LCC15-MB human breast cancer cell line expresses osteopontin and exhibits an invasive and metastatic phenotype. Sung V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15; 241(2):273–84

Establishment, characterization, and chromosomal analysis of new leukemic cell lines derived from MT/p210bcr/abl transgenic mice. Honda H, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar; 26(3):188–97

Establishment of a novel human B-cell line (OZ) with t(14;18)(q32;q21) and aberrant p53 expression was associated with the homozygous deletions of p15INK4B and p16INK4A genes. Nagai M, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):109–19

Effects of feeder cells (human cancer cell lines) on the development of mouse embryos by co-culture. Ishiwata I, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):237–46

Establishment and characterization of a typical primitive neuroectodermal tumor cell line [letter] Horiguchi H, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):439–42

B-lymphoblastoid-cell lines from cancer patients [letter] Lee WK, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Feb; 34(2):97–100

Establishment and characterization of three new breast-cancer cell lines. Siwek B, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):677–83

Development and characterisation of novel human multidrug resistant mammary carcinoma lines in vitro and in vivo. Stein U, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):885–91

Establishment of novel cell lines derived from two patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia in blast crisis; IMS-BC1 and IMS-BC2 which exhibit markedly different sensitivity to apoptosis. Nagamura F, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):283–94

Establishment and characterization of bone marrow stroma-dependent leukemia cell line, HB-1. Sawada H, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Apr;67(3):295–306

Molecular characterization and liposomal transfection of a p53-mutated cell line established from a poorly differentiated leiomyosarcoma. Meye A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):241–8

Cell line designation change: multidrug-resistant cell line in the NCI anticancer screen [letter] Scudiero DA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):862

Basaloid-squamous cell carcinoma of the floor of the mouth: characterization of a cell line. Abiko Y, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Sep;26(8):367–70

Establishment of ameloblastoma cell line, AM-1. Harada H, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May;27(5):207–12

Characterization of a new human embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma cell line, RMS-GR. Fernández JE, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):525–32

Establishment and characterization of two cell lines from N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced mouse glandular stomach carcinomas. Ichinose M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 May;89(5):516–24

P53 gene mutation in a T-acute lymphoblastic leukemia cell line (loucy) with t(16:20) and 5q- chromosomal aberrations. Prokocimer M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):607–11

Establishment and characterization of human B cell precursor-leukemia cell lines. Matsuo Y, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):567–79 (52 ref.)

Establishment and characterization of a megakaryoblast cell line with amplification of MLL. Allen RJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1119–27

Melanoma cell lines from different stages of progression and their biological and molecular analyses. Satyamoorthy K, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S35–42

Establishing human glioma-derived cell lines. Westphal M, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1998;57:147–65 (38 ref.)

Establishment and characterization of a new human extrahepatic bile duct carcinoma cell line (ICBD-1). Takiyama I, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):463–7

A simple method of tumour culture. Hood CJ, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(3):177–81

HL-1 cells: a cardiac muscle cell line that contracts and retains phenotypic characteristics of the adult cardiomyocyte. Claycomb WC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2979–84

Metastatic sublines of an SV40 large T antigen immortalized human prostate epithelial cell line. Bae VL, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Mar 1;34(4):275–82

Development and characterization of a mouse prostate adenocarcinoma cell line: ductal formation determined by extracellular matrix. Jorcyk CL, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1;34(1):10–22

The AML14 and AML14.3D10 cell lines: a long-overdue model for the study of eosinophils and more. Baumann MA, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(1):16–24 (39 ref.)

[Establishment and characterization of a xenografted human cervical carcinoma in nude mice and homologous cell line in vitro] Zhao X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):217–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The selection of highly lung metastatic salivary adenoid cystic carcinoma clone] Guan X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):74–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The approach of cloned method in a human retinoblastoma cell line SO-Rb50] Zheng J, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Organization of the Pediatric Tumor Cell Bank of the Society of Pediatric Oncology and Hematology (GPOH)] Anderer U, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan-Feb;210(1):1–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Proteasome (prosome) subunit variations during the differentiation of myeloid U937 cells. Henry L, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;15(3):131–44

Diversity of metallothionein content and subcellular localization in the National Cancer Institute tumor panel. Woo ES, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997; 41(1):61–8

Standardization of a single-cell assay for sensitive detection of multidrug resistance protein expression in normal and malignant cells in archival clinical samples. Chan HS, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):297–306

CYTOLOGY

Proteasome (prosome) subunit variations during the differentiation of myeloid U937 cells. Henry L, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;15(3):131–44

Long-term primary human tumor cell cultures and mixed autologous tumor-lymphocyte cultures for adoptive specific antitumoral immunotherapy. Rizzo S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):41–4

Growth curves: a method of monitoring established long-term primary human tumor cell cultures for autologous immunotherapy. Rizzo S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):433–9

Comparison of the effects of epidermal growth factor and fetal calf serum in human endometrial carcinoma RL95-2 cells. Sallot M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5A):3499–504

Function and expression of CD44 during spreading, migration, and invasion of murine carcinoma cells. Ladeda V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):515–27

Soluble E-selectin enhances intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) expression in human tumor cell lines. Wittig BM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15; 237(2):364–70

Adrenomedullin production is correlated with differentiation in human leukemia cell lines and peripheral blood monocytes. Kubo A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):233–7

Characterisation of two human dendritic cell-lines that express CD1a, take-up, process and present soluble antigens and induce MLR. Nunez R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):33–43

Establishment of a new murine-phenotypic angiosarcoma cell line (ISOS-1). Masuzawa M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jan;16(2):91–8

Z-138: a new mature B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia cell line from a patient with transformed chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Estrov Z, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Apr; 22(4):341–53

Mouse lung epithelial cell lines--tools for the study of differentiation and the neoplastic phenotype. Malkinson AM, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Nov 21;123(1–2):53–100 (171

ref.)
Characterization of a newly established human chondrosarcoma cell line, CS-OKB. Chano T, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):529-34

DRUG EFFECTS

Varying effects of ethanol on transfected cell lines. Asai K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):163-6
Activation of arachidonic acid-specific phospholipase A2 in human neuroblastoma cells after chronic alcohol exposure: prevention by GM1 ganglioside. Basavarajappa BS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1199-203
Cytotoxicity and apoptosis produced by arachidonic acid in HepG2 cells overexpressing human cytochrome P-4502E1 [see comments] Chen Q, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):782-4. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.
Ethanol exposure potentiates fosB and junB expression induced by muscarinic receptor stimulation in neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Ding WQ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):225-30
Use of transfected liver cells to evaluate potential mechanisms of alcohol-induced liver injury [see comments] Hill DB, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):785-8. Comment in: Alcohol Clin Exp Res 1998 Jun;22(4):777.
Carbachol-stimulated Ca2+ increase in single neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells: effects of ethanol. Larsson C, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):637-45
Differential sensitivity of human neuroblastoma cell lines to ethanol: correlations with their proliferative responses to mitogenic growth factors and expression of growth factor receptors. Luo J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct; 21(7):1186-94
The ex vivo chemosensitivity profile of choroidal melanoma. Myatt N, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Sep;8(8):756-62
Evaluation of methotrexate sensitivity in human leukemia cell lines by an adenosine triphosphate bioluminescence assay. Pinzani P, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Sep;8(8):767-77
The primary in vitro antitumor screening of "half-mustard type" phenothiazines. Wuonola MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3409-23
The primary in vitro anticancer activity of "half-mustard type" phenothiazines in NCI's revised anticancer screening paradigm. Wuonola MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):337-48
Effects of epidermal growth factor on the [3H]-thymidine uptake in the SK-N-SH and SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cell lines. da Motta LA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Sep;55(3A):444-51
Growth-inhibitory effect of a high glucose concentration on osteoblast-like cells. Terada M, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):17-23
Induction of DT-diaphorase by 1,2-dithiole-3-thiones in human tumour and normal cells and effect on anti-tumour activity of bioreductive agents. Doherty GP, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1241-52
Etoposide sensitivity of radioresistant human glioma cell lines. Beauchesne P, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):93-7
Piperazine derivatives of butyric acid as differentiating agents in human leukemic cells. Gillet R, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):252-5
Characterization of acylfulvene histiospecific toxicity in human tumor cell lines. Kelner MJ, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):237-42
Influence of exposure and infusion times on the cytotoxicity and pharmacokinetics of cis-malonato[(4R, 5R)-4,5-bis(aminomethyl)-2-isopropyl-1,3-dioxolane]platinum(II) . Kim HT, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):109-16
Heparan/chondroitin/dermatan sulfate primer 2-(6-hydroxynaphthyl)-O-beta-D-xylopyranoside preferentially inhibits growth of transformed cells. Mani K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1099-104
Sensitivity of K562 and HL-60 cells to edelfosine, an ether lipid drug, correlates with production of reactive oxygen species. Wagner BA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1; 58(13):2809-16
Effect of a 17-member azalide on tumor cell growth. Grdisa M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct;44(5):331-6
Adaptive cytoprotection against deoxycholate-induced injury in human gastric cells in vitro: is there a role for endogenous prostaglandins? Kokoska ER, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):806-15
Antiproliferation effects of hexadecylphosphocholine on solid tumour and leukaemia selectively in vitro. Wang YZ, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3-4):97-102
Chromosomal alterations, biological features and in vitro chemosensitivity of SCLC-R1, a new cell line from human metastatic small cell lung carcinoma. Gasperi-Campani A, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Apr;34(5):724-30
Amifostine protects normal tissues from paclitaxel toxicity while cytotoxicity against tumour cells is maintained. Taylor CW, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1693-8
Combination of cisplatin and radiation in cell culture: effect of duration of exposure to drug and timing of irradiation. Gorodetsky R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):635-42
HPMA copolymer-anticancer drug-OV-TL16 antibody conjugates. II. Processing in epithelial ovarian carcinoma cells in vitro. Omelyanenko V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):600-8
TMC-49A, a novel transcriptional up-regulator of low density lipoprotein receptor, produced by Streptomyces sp. AS1345. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 51(2):107-11
Monokine production following in vitro stimulation of the THP-1 human monocytic cell line with pertussis vaccine components. Blood-Siegfried J, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;18(1):81-8
Curcumin, a natural plant phenolic food additive, inhibits cell proliferation and induces cell cycle changes in colon adenocarcinoma cell lines by a prostaglandin-independent pathway [see comments] Hanif R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):576-84. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Dec;130(6):656.
Bafilomycin A1 induces apoptosis in the human pancreatic cancer cell line Capan-1. Ohta T, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 185(3):324-30
Mining the National Cancer Institute Anticancer Drug Discovery Database: cluster analysis of ellipticine analogs with p53-inverse and central nervous system-selective patterns of activity. Shi LM, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(2):241-51
Induction of resistance to etoposide and adriamycin in a human glioma cell line treated with antisense oligodeoxynucleotide complementary to the messenger ribonucleic acid of deoxyribonucleic acid topoisomerase II alpha. Kuriyama M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):655-61; discussion 661-2
Effect of adenoviral-mediated thymidine kinase transduction and ganciclovir therapy on tumor-associated endothelial cells. Tanaka T. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 37(10):730-7; discussion 737-8
Antitumor activity of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor-alpha (rH-TNF alpha) and liposome-entrapped rH-TNF alpha. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):739-45; discussion 745-6
Inhibition of Ras and related G-proteins as a therapeutic strategy for blocking malignant glioma growth. Bredel M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):124-31; discussion 131-2
Antiproliferative effect of c-myc antisense phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides in malignant glioma cells. Broaddus WC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):908-15
Tamoxifen inhibits GH3 cell growth in culture via enhancement of apoptosis. Lee SY, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):116-23
Fenretinide-induced apoptosis of human head and neck squamous carcinoma cell lines. Scher RL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):464-71
Human prostatic carcinoma cell lines display altered regulation of polyamine transport in response to polyamine analogs and inhibitors. Mi Z, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1; 34(1):51-60
[Multiple sensor systems for online analysis of cellular signals: the PhysioControl microsystem] Wolf B, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:261-2 **(Ger)**
[Significance of melatonin in malignant diseases] Bartsch C, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 3;109(18):722-9 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[In vitro prognostication of individual chemosensitivity of surgically removed and biopsied tumors] Pashkova VS, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):36-7 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Adenovirus-mediated transduction of Escherichia coli uracil phosphoribosyltransferase gene sensitizes cancer cells to low concentrations of 5-fluorouracil. Kanai F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1946-51
Differential regulation of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors in monolayer and spheroid cultures of tumorigenic and nontumorigenic fibroblasts. LaRue KE, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 15;58(6):1305-14
[Production of hyaluronidase by cultured human tumor cells] Victor R, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Oct;320(10):805-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterisation of two human dendritic cell-lines that express CD1a, take-up, process and present soluble antigens and induce MLR. Nunez R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):33-43
Peptide transport in human lymphoblastoid and tumor cells: effect of transporter associated with antigen presentation (TAP) polymorphism. Quadri SA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):25-31
Monokine production following in vitro stimulation of the THP-1 human monocytic cell line with pertussis vaccine components. Blood-Siegfried J, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;18(1):81-8
Culture of human insulinoma cells: development of a neuroendocrine tumor cell- and human pancreatic islet cell-specific monoclonal antibody. Wagner L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):469-76

METABOLISM

Functional analysis of copper homeostasis in cell culture models: a new perspective on internal copper transport. Harris ED, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):988S-995S (39 ref.)
Mechanism of action and spectrum of cell lines sensitive to a doxorubicin-transferrin conjugate. Lai BT, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(2):155-60
Abrogated energy-dependent uptake of cisplatin in a cisplatin-resistant subline of the human ovarian cancer cell line IGROV-1. Ma J, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(3):186-92
Exfoliated oral cell messenger RNA: suitability for biomarker studies. Klaassen I, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):469-72
Thymosin beta15 expression in tumor cell lines with varying metastatic potential. Bao L, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):227-33
Peptide transport in human lymphoblastoid and tumor cells: effect of transporter associated with antigen presentation (TAP) polymorphism. Quadri SA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):25-31
A novel human glassy-cell carcinoma cell line producing IL-6 and IL-8 from uterine cervix. Oki A, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr;34(4):290-7
Secretion of functional hematopoietic growth factors by human carcinoma cell lines. Steube KG, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 25;78(1):120-4
Cytokine production by a new undifferentiated human thyroid carcinoma cell line, FB-1. Fiore L, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4094-100
LDL-mediated interaction of Lp[a] with HepG2 cells: a novel fluorescence microscopy approach. Hofer G, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec;38(12):2411-21
Uptake of dextran-coated monocrystalline iron oxides in tumor cells and macrophages. Moore A, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):1140-5
The hairy cell leukemia cell line Eskol spontaneously synthesizes tumor necrosis factor-alpha and nitric oxide. Eigler A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun;22(6):501-7
Similarities in the biodistribution of iodine-labeled anti-Tac single-chain disulfide-stabilized Fv fragment and anti-Tac disulfide-stabilized Fv fragment. Kobayashi H, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 May;25(4):387-93
Human prostatic carcinoma cell lines display altered regulation of polyamine transport in response to polyamine analogs and inhibitors. Mi Z, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1; 34(1):51-60
In vitro uptake and release of Tl-201 and Tc-99m MIBI in cultured tumor cells and effect of anticancer drug. Matsui R, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):187-94
Heat shock protein induction by certain chemical stressors is correlated with their cytotoxicity, lipophilicity and protein-denaturing capacity. Neuhaus-Steinmetz U, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 5;123(3):185-95

MICROBIOLOGY

HEp-2 cell-adherent Escherichia coli and intestinal secretory immune response to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in outpatients with HIV-associated diarrhea. Mathewson JJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):87-90

PATHOLOGY

Nucleolar function and size in cancer cells. Derenzini M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1291-7
Establishment and characterization of two paediatric brain tumour cell lines in vitro. Rooprai HK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6B):4127-34
Identification of anti-invasive but noncytotoxic chemotherapeutic agents using the tetrazolium dye MTT to quantitate viable cells in Matrigel. Sasaki CY, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):1038-43
Development of a new metastatic human breast carcinoma xenograft line. Mehta RR, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb; 77(4):595-604
Effects of vitamin D3 on proliferation of cancer cells in vitro. Fife RS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 25;120(1):65-9
Locomotory phenotypes of human tumor cell lines and T lymphocytes in a three-dimensional collagen lattice. Niggemann B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Oct 14;118(2):173-80
Establishment and characterization of a murine osteosarcoma cell line (LM8) with high metastatic potential to the lung. Asai T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):418-22
Establishment of HHV-8-positive and HHV-8-negative lymphoma cell lines from primary lymphomatous effusions. Carbone A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):562-9
Stimulation of tumor-cell growth by alpha-fetoprotein. Wang XW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):596-9
APRIL, a new ligand of the tumor necrosis factor family, stimulates tumor cell growth. Hahne M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1185-90
Establishment and characterization of a new erythropoietin-dependent acute myeloid leukemia cell line, AS-E2. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov; 11(11):1941-9
Models of lineage switching in hematopoietic development: a new myeloid-committed eosinophil cell line (YJ) demonstrates trilineage potential. Yamaguchi Y, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1430-9
Characterization of the novel, pediatric Hodgkin disease-derived cell line HKB-1. Wagner HJ, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep;31(3):138-43
Accumulation of genetic alterations and their significance in each primary human cancer and cell line. Murakami Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1-2):421-37 (101 ref.)
Establishment and characterization of a murine cell-line derived from malignant fibrous histiocytoma of A/Jackson mouse. Watanabe I, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar; 184(3):173-87

TUMOR CELLS, CULTURED

PHYSIOLOGY

Oncogene and HSP-70 expression in primary tumor cell cultures of renal cell carcinoma compared to their corresponding cell line. Köhler G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3225-31

Tumour cell movement during heating and humidification of insufflating CO2: an in vitro model. Texler ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):740-2

Pathfinding by neuroblastoma cells in culture is directed by preferential adhesion to positively charged surfaces. Sockarno A, et al. **Neuroimage** 1993 Sep;1(2):129-44

RADIATION EFFECTS

Characterisation of the G1/S cell cycle checkpoint defect in lung carcinoma cells with different intrinsic radiosensitivities. Sirzén F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3381-6

Growth and clonogenic assays compared for irradiated MCF-7 and Colo-205 cell lines. Yang YY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1A):53-9

Late G1 accumulation after 2 Gy of gamma-irradiation is related to endogenous Raf-1 protein expression and intrinsic radiosensitivity in human cells. Warenius HM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1220-8

Interactions of mild hyperthermia, cisplatin and split dose irradiation in human ovarian carcinoma cells. Raaphorst GP, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):491-6

Combination of cisplatin and radiation in cell culture: effect of duration of exposure to drug and timing of irradiation. Gorodetsky R, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):635-42

Lack of correlation between ATM protein expression and tumour cell radiosensitivity. Chan DW, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):217-24

Cytotoxic effect of accelerated carbon beams on glioblastoma cell lines with p53 mutation: clonogenic survival and cell-cycle analysis. Tsuboi K, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jul;74(1):71-9

Radiotoxicity of iodine-125-labeled oligodeoxyribonucleotides in mammalian cells. Sedelnikova OA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1412-8

Sensitivity of human prostatic carcinoma cell lines to low dose rate radiation exposure. DeWeese TL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):591-8

Effect of pentoxifylline on radiation-induced G2-phase delay and radiosensitivity of human colon and cervical cancer cells. Li YX, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Apr;149(4):338-42

Low-dose radiation sensitivity and induced radioresistance to cell killing in HT-29 cells is distinct from the "adaptive response" and cannot be explained by a subpopulation of sensitive cells [see comments] Wouters BG, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Nov;148(5):435-42. Comment in: Radiat Res 1998 May;149(5):523-5.

New insights into factors influencing the clinically relevant oxygen enhancement ratio. Daşu A, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Mar;46(3):269-77

Comparison of the response of human FaDu squamous cell carcinoma in nude mice after hypofractionated-accelerated regimens and "curative" fractionation schedules. Appold S, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):315-9

Radiobiological models of tissue response to radiation in treatment planning systems. Niemierko A. **Tumori** 1998 Mar-Apr;84(2):140-3

[In vitro studies of PDR brachytherapy] Fritz P, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul;174(7):365-74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cross-resistance to radiation in human squamous cell carcinoma cells with induced cisplatin resistance] Komori K. **Kokubyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(2):202-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Differential elimination of 3p and retention of 3q segments in human/mouse microcell hybrids during tumor growth. Imreh S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov; 20(3):224-33

VIROLOGY

Establishment of HHV-8-positive and HHV-8-negative lymphoma cell lines from primary lymphomatous effusions. Carbone A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):562-9

TUMOR CELLS, EMBOLIC see **NEOPLASM CIRCULATING CELLS**

TUMOR-DERIVED ACTIVATED CELLS see **LYMPHOCYTES, TUMOR-INFILTRATING**

TUMOR ESCAPE

see related
ANTIGENIC MODULATION
IMMUNE TOLERANCE

Tolerance and cancer: a critical issue in tumor immunology. Sotomayor EM, et al. **Crit Rev Oncog** 1996;7(5-6):433-56 (167 ref.)

Immune evasion by tumours: involvement of the CD95 (APO-1/Fas) system and its clinical implications. Strand S, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):63-8 (46 ref.)

GENETICS

Costimulation provided by DNA immunization enhances antitumor immunity. Corr M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4999-5004

IMMUNOLOGY

Elevated serum levels of soluble Fas/APO-1 (CD95) in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Jodo S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):166-71

Serum levels of intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) in patients with colorectal cancer: inhibitory effect on cytotoxicity. Sánchez-Rovira P, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):394-8

Dendritic cells as mediators of tumor-induced tolerance in metastatic melanoma. Enk AH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):309-16

Clonal deletion of thymocytes as a tumor escape mechanism. Lauritzsen GF, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):216-22

Heat shock protein-peptide complexes, reconstituted in vitro, elicit peptide-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte response and tumor immunity. Blachere NE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1315-22

A novel protein that participates in nonself discrimination of malignant cells by homologous complement [see comments] Matsumoto M, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1266-70. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):133.

Demonstration of an interferon gamma-dependent tumor surveillance system in immunocompetent mice. Kaplan DH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7556-61

TUMOR-INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTES see **LYMPHOCYTES, TUMOR-INFILTRATING**

TUMOR INITIATORS see **CARCINOGENS**

TUMOR LYSIS SYNDROME

see related
TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR

COMPLICATIONS

ARDS associated with tumor lysis syndrome in a patient with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Marenco JP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):550-2

DIAGNOSIS

Acute tumor lysis syndrome after transcatheter chemoembolization of hepatocellular carcinoma. Burney IA. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):467-70

DRUG THERAPY

Efficacy of urate oxidase (uricozyme) in tumour lysis induced urate nephropathy. Leach M, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):169-72

ETIOLOGY

Tumor lysis syndrome and acute renal failure after treatment of non-small-cell lung carcinoma with combination irinotecan and cisplatin. Persons DA, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):426-9

Tumor lysis syndrome in small cell carcinoma and other solid tumors. Kalemkerian GP, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov; 103(5):363-7 (27 ref.)

Rapid tumor lysis in a patient with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and lymphocytosis treated with an anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (IDEC-C2B8, rituximab). Jensen M, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(1-2):89-91

Acute tumor lysis syndrome associated with paclitaxel [letter] Ustündağ Y, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec; 31(12):1548-9

Tumor lysis syndrome: an uncommon complication of fludarabine therapy of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Cheson BD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2313-20

Spontaneous acute tumor lysis syndrome in acute myeloid leukemia? A single case report with discussion of the literature. Lotfi M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5-6):625-8

Alkalinization and the tumor lysis syndrome. Ten Harkel AD, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Jul;31(1):27-8

[Acute tumor lysis syndrome due to mono-therapy with a corticosteroid in a patient with non-Hodgkin lymphoma] Wester JP, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 16; 141(33):1621-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

THERAPY

Advances in the management of malignancy-associated hyperuricaemia. Mahmoud HH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:18-20 (6 ref.)

TUMOR MARKERS, BIOCHEMICAL see **TUMOR MARKERS, BIOLOGICAL**

TUMOR MARKERS, BIOLOGICAL

Expression of cysteine protease inhibitors stefin A, stefin B, and cystatin C in human lung tumor tissue. Ebert E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:259-65

Lysosomal cysteine peptidases and malignant tumours. Kirschke H. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:253-7 (28 ref.)

Anticardiolipin antibodies in acute myeloid leukemia: prevalence and clinical significance. Lossos IS, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):139-43

Comparative genomic hybridization of malignant fibrous histiocytoma reveals a novel prognostic marker. Larramendy ML, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 151(4):1153-61

Anti-Hu immunolabeling as an index of neuronal differentiation in human brain tumors: a study of 112 central neuroepithelial neoplasms. Gultekin SH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):195-200

Monoclonal antibody NB84 in the differential diagnosis of neuroblastoma and other small round cell tumors. Miettinen M, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):327-32

Correlation between morphologic and nonmorphologic prognostic markers of neuroblastoma. Joshi VV, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:71-83 (49 ref.)

Biologic prognostic factors in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Otten J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 17;824:107-11 (12 ref.)

CD44v6 is not a prognostic factor in primary breast cancer. Jansen RH, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jan;9(1):109-11

9th International Hamburg Symposium on Tumor Markers. Hamburg, Germany, 7-9 December 1997. Abstracts. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6C):4173-243

Prognostic significance of different biological markers (DNA index, PCNA index, apoptosis, p53, karyotype) in 126 adenocarcinoma gastric biopsies. Matturri L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2819-25

The platelet-derived growth factor alpha-receptor 1.5 kb transcript: target for molecular detection of testicular germ cell tumours of adolescents and adults. Oosterhuis JW, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):207-13; discussion 213-5

Clinicopathological and prognostic relevance of Rap1-GAP expression in melanocytic tumors. Weiss J, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Sep;289(10):573-7

Assessing residual leukaemia. Cross NC. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):389-403 (79 ref.)

The reliability and specificity of c-kit for the diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemias and undifferentiated leukemias. The European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukemias (EGIL). Bene MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):596-9

Correlation between mutation in P53, p53 expression, cytogenetics, histologic type, and survival in patients with B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Koduru PR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4078-91

Microsatellite instability and frameshift mutations in BAX and transforming growth factor-beta RII genes are very uncommon in acute lymphoblastic leukemia in vivo but not in cell lines. Molenaar JJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):230-3

Serum level of the soluble form of the CD30 molecule identifies patients with Hodgkin's disease at high risk of unfavorable outcome. Nadali G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15; 91(8):3011-6

Elevated serum CD44 level is associated with unfavorable outcome in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Ristamäki R, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4039-45

Prognostic value of cytogenetics and multidrug resistance (MDR1) in elderly patients with acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Stasi R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):695-7

Prognostic significance of the cell cycle inhibitor p27Kip1 in chronic B-cell lymphocytic leukemia. Vrhovac R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4694-700

Evaluation of tissue polypeptide specific antigen, CYFRA 21-1, and carcinoembryonic antigen in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: does the combined use of cytokeratin markers give any additional information? Nisman B, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1850-9

Exfoliated ductal epithelial cells in human breast milk: a source of target tissue DNA for molecular epidemiologic studies of breast cancer. Thompson PA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):37-42

DNA repair proficiency: a potential marker for identification of high risk members in breast cancer families. Jyothish B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):9-13

O6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase activity in adult gliomas: relation to patient and tumor characteristics. Silber JR, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):1068-73

Prognostic and response markers in the management of breast cancer. Robertson J. **Cancer Treat Rev** 1997 Jul;23 Suppl 1:S41-8 (23 ref.)

Telomerase assays in the diagnosis and prognosis of cancer. Shay JW, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;211:148-55; discussion 155-9 (38 ref.)

Prognostic markers in acute leukemia. Leith CP, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1996 Jul;3(4):329-34 (53 ref.)

Utility of HBME-1 immunostaining in serous effusions. Ascoli V, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):328-35

Dietary intake and faecal excretion of carbohydrate by Australians: importance of achieving stool weights greater than 150 g to improve faecal markers relevant to colon cancer risk. Birkett AM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep; 51(9):625-32

Five putative drug resistance parameters (MDR1/P-glycoprotein, MDR-associated protein, glutathione-S-transferase, bcl-2 and topoisomerase IIalpha) in 57 newly diagnosed acute myeloid leukaemias. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). Lohri A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):206-15

Establishment and characterization of a nontumorigenic cell line derived from a human hepatocellular adenoma expressing hepatocyte-specific markers. Schleger C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 1;236(2):418–26

Neuroendocrine-specific protein (NSP)-reticulons as independent markers for non-small cell lung cancer with neuroendocrine differentiation. An in vitro histochemical study. Senden N, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 108(2):155–65

Application of biomarkers in cancer epidemiology. Workshop report. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):1–18

Proceedings of the Workshop on Application of Biomarkers to Cancer Epidemiology. Lyon, France, 20–23 February 1996. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):1–318 (0 ref.)

Biomarker end-points in cancer chemoprevention trials. Boone CW, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):273–80 (42 ref.)

Markers of internal dose: chemical agents. Coggon D, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):95–101 (28 ref.)

Methodological issues in the use of biological markers in cancer epidemiology: cohort studies. Hunter DJ. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):39–46 (16 ref.)

Biochemical markers of dietary intake. Kaaks R, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):103–26 (81 ref.)

General issues of study design and analysis in the use of biomarkers in cancer epidemiology. Pearce N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):47–57 (45 ref.)

Logistics and design issues in the use of biological samples in observational epidemiology. Potter JD. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):31–7 (13 ref.)

Transitional studies. Schulte PA, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):19–29 (33 ref.)

Cytogenetic end-points as biological dosimeters and predictors of risk in epidemiological studies. Tucker JD, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):185–200 (64 ref.)

Sources of variation in biomarkers. Vineis P. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):59–71 (14 ref.)

Effects of biomarker measurement error on epidemiological studies. White E. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):73–93 (40 ref.)

Methodological issues in the use of tumour markers in cancer epidemiology. Zhang ZF, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):201–13 (62 ref.)

A new membrane marker for commitment of human bronchial epithelial cells to terminal squamous differentiation. Wong YC, et al. **In Vivo** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):499–504

Loss of p53 gene as a biomarker of high risk oral leukoplakias. Saranath D, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun; 34(3):266–73

Biomarkers for predicting response to regional chemo-immunotherapy in liver metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Zaloudik J, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(9–10):481–5

Clinical implication of screening p53 gene mutations in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Ma L, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):389–96

Differential expression of metallopanstimulin/S27 ribosomal protein in melanocytic lesions of the skin. Santa Cruz DJ, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1997 Oct;24(9):533–42 (50 ref.)

Gastrointestinal carcinoma antigen GA733: target for immunodestruction and potential modifier of invasiveness and chemoresponsiveness [editorial; comment] Zutter MM. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 6;90(9):642–4. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):691–7.

Tumor cell proliferation and survival in patients with prostate cancer followed expectantly. Borre M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1609–14

Racial differences in clinically localized prostate cancers of black and white men. deVere White RW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1979–82; discussion 1982–3

An epitope localized in c-Src negative regulatory domain is a potential marker in early stage of colonic neoplasms. Sakai T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):219–25

Microsatellite markers in leukaemia and lymphoma: comments on a timely topic. Fey MF. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):11–22 (66 ref.)

Detection of the Der (21)t(12;21) chromosome forming the TEL–AML1 fusion gene in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Kobayashi H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec; 28(1–2):43–50 (40 ref.)

Clinical significance of detecting p53 protein in Burkitt lymphoma and B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia using immunocytochemistry. Nagai J, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):591–7

CD45RO expression on peripheral lymphocytes as a prognostic marker for adult T-cell leukemia. Suzuki M, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):583–90 (29 ref.)

Detection of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and sera of patients with malignant lymphoma. Takahashi T, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):113–25

Plasma soluble interleukin-2 receptors in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes. Yokose N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):171–6

BCL-2 immunohistochemical evaluation in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and hairy cell leukemia before treatment with fludarabine and 2-chloro-deoxy-adenosine. Zaja F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):567–72

Differences in CD14 and alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase positivity and relation to prognosis in AML. Fergedal M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):25–30

Levels of expression of CAF7 (CD98) have prognostic significance in adult acute leukemia. Nikolova M, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jan;22(1):39–47

Cancer predictive value of cytogenetic markers used in occupational health surveillance programs: a report from an ongoing study by the European Study Group on Cytogenetic Biomarkers and Health. Hagmar L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):171–8

The value of CYFRA 21-1, a new tumor marker, in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Lin WY, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998; 45(1):21–4

P53 expression in stage I squamous cell lung cancer. Moldvay J, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):8–13

Expression of invasion markers CD44v6/v3, NM23 and MMP2 in laryngeal and hypopharyngeal carcinoma. Répássy G, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):14–21

Aberrant methylation of p16(INK4a) is an early event in lung cancer and a potential biomarker for early diagnosis. Belinsky SA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11891–6

Transforming growth factor beta1 is associated with angiogenesis, metastasis, and poor clinical outcome in prostate cancer. Wikström P, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15; 37(1):19–29

The value of tumor markers in colorectal cancer. Hünerbein M. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;146:48–55 (35 ref.)

Fibronectin in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in lung cancer: tumor or inflammatory marker? Cremades MJ, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(3):178–82

CD44 splice variants as prognostic markers in colorectal cancer. Wielenga VJ, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;33(1):82–7

Immunohistochemical and molecular genetic approaches to soft tissue tumor diagnosis: a primer. Hibshoosh H, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5):515–25 (76 ref.)

Superficial bladder cancer: the role of molecular markers in the treatment of high-risk superficial disease. Malkowicz SB. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):169–78 (93 ref.)

New tumor markers of testis cancer. Dean RC, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;25(3):365–73 (83 ref.)

Progress of fundamental research in Wilms' tumor. Wen JG, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):223–30 (94 ref.)

[New prognostic markers in colorectal cancer] Nielsen HJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4617–21 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Update on tumor biological markers: reality and perspectives in 1998] Bellet D. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan;85(1):71–3 **(Fre)**

[Biological markers for the prognosis of neuroblastoma: proposal of a method of analysis] Combaret V, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Mar;85(3):262–6 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum ferritin determination: is it useful in the early diagnosis of renal carcinoma?] D'Addessi A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Novel molecular targets for anticancer drugs] Kuwano M. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24(15):2187–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of glutathione S-transferase as a tumor marker] Tsuchida S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1125–32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnostic molecular biology in breast cancer] Andersen TI, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10; 118(15):2366–9 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Usefulness of determining selected neoplasm markers: CEA, SCC and ferritin in patients with laryngeal tumors] Klimala KJ. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):341–3 **(Pol)**

[Crystallization test in patients with head and neck neoplasms] Kuczkowski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunohistochemistry of biomolecular markers of early thyroid cancer] Paltsev MA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):18–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A variant of radioimmunoassay of alpha-fetoprotein] Andreev AV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb;(2):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Epidermal growth factor receptors and their ligands as molecular markers of breast cancer prognosis and hormone sensitivity] Gershteĭn ES, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb; (2):9–13 **(Rus)**

[Clinical value of total and free prostatic specific antigen in prostatic cancer] Liubimova NV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Feb;(2):6–9 **(Rus)**

[Possibilities of the use of tumor markers in specifying the severity of ulcerative colitis] Pugachev KK, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Oct;(10):40–1 **(Rus)**

[Risk factors and correlations with some tumor markers in the incidence of breast cancer in pre- and post-menopausal patients] Salazar EL, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul; 66:263–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Expression of CD44 variant v6 in breast carcinoma and its relationship with other parameters of tumor biology] Aceituno E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11; 111(5):168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in the serum of patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Pérez Encinas M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):161–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tumor markers in cancer of the digestive system] Zinser JW. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Jul–Sep;62(3):145–8 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Improvement of prescriptions for serum tumor markers in a general hospital] Pariente A, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cytotoxic aldehydes as possible markers for childhood cancer. Yazdanpanah M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997; 23(6):870–8

ANALYSIS

Preparation of heat-labile antigens on air-dried cytologic specimens for immunocytochemical analysis. Baba N, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):707–15

Calretinin. A selective marker of normal and neoplastic mesothelial cells in serous effusions. Barberis MC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1757–61

Use of CD34 and factor VIII to diagnose hepatocellular carcinoma on fine needle aspirates. Gottschalk-Sabag S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):691–6

Diagnostic value of p53 protein and flow cytometric DNA analysis in the study of serous effusions. Lee JS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1719–25

Aspiration cytology of parathyroid adenoma: radioimmunoassay of parathormone in aspirate as a helpful diagnostic tool [letter; comment] Ryška A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):826–7. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1996 Mar–Apr;40(2):315–8.

The usefulness of CYFRA 21-1 in diagnosing and monitoring malignant pleural mesothelioma. Marukawa M, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr;52(2):119–23

Primary malignant rhabdoid tumours of the central nervous system: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Bergmann M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(10):961–8; discussion 968–9

Prognosis value of the expression of Ki-67 for squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity. Gonzalez-Moles MA, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Dec;93(4):159–65

Thymidine kinase expression. A marker for malignant cells. Hengstschläger M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:455–60

CD31 immunoreactivity in carcinomas and mesotheliomas. De Young BR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep; 110(3):374–7

HMB45 negative spindle cell malignant melanoma. Skelton HG, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):580–4

The association between telomerase, p53, and clinical staging in colorectal cancer. Brown T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 May; 175(5):364–6

Proliferating cell nuclear antigen as a marker of cell kinetics in aberrant crypt foci, hyperplastic polyps, adenomas, and adenocarcinomas of the human colon. Shpitz B, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):425–30

The immunophenotypic spectrum of meningeal hemangiopericytoma: a comparison with fibrous meningioma and solitary fibrous tumor of meninges. Perry A, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov;21(11):1354–60

The immunohistochemical diagnostic panel for epithelial mesothelioma: a reevaluation after heat-induced epitope retrieval [see comments] Riera JR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec;21(12):1409–19. Comment in: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Dec;21(12):1395–8.

A novel image cytometric method for quantitation of immunohistochemical staining of cytoplasmic antigens. Guillaud M, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;14(2):87–99

Urinary 2/16 alpha-hydroxyestrone ratio: correlation with serum insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 and a potential biomarker of breast cancer risk. Ho GH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):294–9

Detection of low numbers of neuroblastoma cells in vitro. Lai PS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):415–20

Pleural fluid pseudouridine in malignant and benign pleural effusions. Mak TW, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):94–8

DNA-topoisomerase I activity and content in epithelial ovarian cancer. Codegoni AM, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Mar; 9(3):313–9

Hereditary persistence of alpha-fetoprotein. Case report and review of the literature. Schefer H, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):667–72 (72 ref.)

Malignant effusions contain lysophosphatidic acid (LPA)-like activity. Westermann AM, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr;9(4):437–42

Prognostic value of platelet-derived growth factor-A (PDGF-A) in gastric carcinoma. Katano M, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):365–71

Molecular oncogene markers and their significance in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Konstadoulakis MM, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):253–60

Detection of telomerase activity in breast masses by fine-needle aspiration. Pearson AS, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar;5(2):186–93

Correlation of lipid content and composition with liposarcoma histology and grade. Singer S, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct–Nov;4(7):557–63

Detection of eIF4E gene amplification in breast cancer by competitive PCR. Sorrells DL, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;5(3):232–7

Cathepsin D may help in discriminating node-negative breast cancer patients at risk for local-regional recurrence.

Ardavanis A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug; 18(4B):2885-90

Expression of tumour associated antigens in normal, benign and malignant human mammary epithelial tissue: a comparative immunohistochemical study. Croce MV, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4287-92

Tumor marker concentrations in normal and malignant tissues of colorectal cancer patients and their prognostic relevance. Gebauer G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2939-42

Prognostic impact of tumor biological factors on survival in node-negative breast cancer. Harbeck N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3C):2187-97

TPS and CA 125 levels in serum, cyst fluid and ascites of patients with epithelial ovarian neoplasms. Harłozinska A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4473-8

Expression of stromelysin-3 in medullary carcinoma of the breast. Holm R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5B):3725-7

Homogeneous immunoassays using rare earth cryptates and time resolved fluorescence: principles and specific advantages for tumor markers. Mathis G, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3011-4

Significance of tumor marker determinations in the primary therapy of ovarian cancer. Meier W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2949-51

The clinical value of cathepsin-D and TNF-alpha in bladder cancer patients. Salman T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3087-90

A case with small cell carcinoma of the esophagus: measurement of tumor markers, including pro-gastrin-releasing peptide. Yanagawa H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2877-80

Expression of myogenic marker proteins in human leiomyosarcoma. Meyer T, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Oct; 105(10):793-800

Prognostic relevance of immunohistology, tumor size and vascular space involvement in axillary node negative breast cancer. Lampe B, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998; 261(3):139-46

Molecular biology in uro-oncology: clinical application. Prognostic factors in bladder cancer. Fontana D, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep;69(4):253-6 (23 ref.)

CD30 (Ki-1)-positive primary cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: report of spontaneous resolution. Artemi P, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):206-8

Early detection of relapse by prospective reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction analysis of the PML/RARalpha fusion gene in patients with acute promyelocytic leukemia enrolled in the GIMEMA-AIEOP multicenter "AIDA" trial. GIMEMA-AIEOP Multicenter "AIDA" Trial. Diverio D, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):784-9

What significance should we attribute to the detection of MLL fusion transcripts? [comment] Hunger SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709-11. Comment on: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810-21.

The molecular and phenotypic profile of primary central nervous system lymphoma identifies distinct categories of the disease and is consistent with histogenetic derivation from germinal center-related B cells. Larocca LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1011-9

Lymphoma cell burden in progenitor cell grafts measured by competitive polymerase chain reaction: less than one log difference between bone marrow and peripheral blood sources. Léonard BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):331-9

Expression of myeloid markers lacks prognostic impact in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukemia: Italian experience in AIEOP-ALL 88-91 studies. Putti MC, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):795-801

Clinical significance of MLL-AF4 fusion transcript expression in the absence of a cytogenetically detectable t(4;11)(q21;q23) chromosomal translocation [see comments] Uckun FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810-21. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709-11.

Characterization and use of an antibody detecting the CBFbeta-SMMHC fusion protein in inv(16)/t(16;16)-associated acute myeloid leukemias. Viswanatha DS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1882-90

Suboptimal analysis using 'optimal' cutpoints [letter] Altman DG. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):556-7

Truncated midkine as a marker of diagnosis and detection of nodal metastases in gastrointestinal carcinomas. Aridome K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):472-7

Multiple gene expression analysis reveals distinct differences between G2 and G3 stage breast cancers, and correlations of PKC eta with MDR1, MRP and LRP gene expression. Beck J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):87-91

NM23-H1 immunostaining is inversely associated with tumour staging but not overall survival or disease recurrence in colorectal carcinomas. Cheah PY, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1164-8

Prognostic value of histological and biological markers in pharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma: a case-control study. Guerry M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1932-6

Predictive value of topoisomerase IIalpha and other prognostic factors for epirubicin chemotherapy in advanced breast cancer. Järvinen TA, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2267-73

Evaluation of pleural CYFRA 21-1 and carcinoembryonic antigen in the diagnosis of malignant pleural effusions. Salama G, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):472-6

Measurement of c-myc oncoprotein provides an independent prognostic marker for regional metastatic melanoma. Grover R, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):478-82

The prognostic contribution of estrogen and progesterone receptor status to a modified version of the Nottingham Prognostic Index. Collett K, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):1-9

Changes in hormone receptors and proliferation markers in tamoxifen treated breast cancer patients and the relationship with response. Makris A, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):11-20

Predicting outcomes of therapy for prostate carcinoma patients [editorial; comment] Brawer MK. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):835-6. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Sep 1;83(5):971-6.

Expression of p150 in cervical neoplasia and its potential value in predicting survival. Dellas A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1376-83

Appraisal of intratumoral microvessel density, MIB-1 score, DNA content, and p53 protein expression as prognostic indicators in patients with locally confined renal cell carcinoma. Gelb AB, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1768-75

Flow cytometric DNA analysis and p53 protein expression show a good correlation with histologic findings in patients with Barrett's esophagus. Giménez A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 15;83(4):641-51

Tumor-associated antigen TA-90 immune complex assay predicts subclinical metastasis and survival for patients with early stage melanoma. Kelley MC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1355-61

Elevated levels of telomerase activity in malignant pheochromocytoma. Kubota Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1; 82(1):176-9

Identification of oncofetal fibronectin in patients with advanced epithelial ovarian cancer: detection in ascitic fluid and localization to primary sites and metastatic implants. Menzin AW, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):152-8

Quantitative glycohistochemistry defines new prognostic markers for cancers of the oral cavity. Saussez S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):252-60

The clinical predictivity of biomarkers of stage III-IV epithelial ovarian cancer in a prospective randomized treatment protocol. Silvestrini R, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):159-67

Expression of cytokeratin 20 in urinary cytology of patients with bladder carcinoma [letter] Southgate J, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1052-4

Assessment of the biologic markers p53, Ki-67, and apoptotic index as predictive indicators of prostate carcinoma recurrence after surgery. Stapleton AM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):168-75

A new prognostic factor for colorectal carcinoma, thymidylate synthase, and its therapeutic significance. Yamachika T, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):70-7

Immunohistochemical prediction of radiation response and local control in radiation therapy for cervical cancer. Nakano T, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):120-8

Markers of cell proliferation in normal epithelia and dysplastic leukoplakias of the oral cavity. Liu SC, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):597-603

Telomerase in cancer: diagnostic, prognostic, and therapeutic implications. Shay JW. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S26-34 (128 ref.)

Splicing patterns of type XI collagen transcripts act as molecular markers for osteochondrogenic tumors. Matsui Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):143-8

Prostate, breast and gynecological cancer markers RAK with homology to HIV-1. Rakowicz-Szulczynska EM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 27;124(2):213-23

Expression of HMGI(Y) proteins in squamous intraepithelial and invasive lesions of the uterine cervix. Bandiera A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):426-31

Vascular endothelial growth factor as a marker of tumor endothelium. Brekken RA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1952-9

Methyl-p-hydroxyphenyllactate-esterase activity in breast cancer: a potentially new prognostic factor in short-term follow-up. Carbone A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5406-9

Mitosin (a new proliferation marker) correlates with clinical outcome in node-negative breast cancer. Clark GM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15;57(24):5505-8

Galectin-3 is a presurgical marker of human thyroid carcinoma. Orlandi F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(14):3015-20

The influence of phytic acid in wheat bran on early biomarkers of colon carcinogenesis. Jenab M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jun;19(6):1087-92

FT-IR microspectroscopic imaging of human carcinoma thin sections based on pattern recognition techniques. Lasch P, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Feb; 44(1):189-202

Clinical significance of the immunohistochemical detection of p53 protein in endoscopic biopsy specimens. Jiang H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):202-5

Telomerase: a potential marker of bladder transitional cell carcinoma in bladder washes. Lee DH, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):535-8

Biomarker study of primary nonmetastatic versus metastatic invasive bladder cancer. National Cancer Institute Bladder Tumor Marker Network. Lianes P, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1267-71

Assessment of the biological malignancy of hepatocellular carcinoma: relationship to clinicopathological factors and prognosis. Misc K, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1475-82

CD28, a marker associated with tumoral expansion in multiple myeloma. Robillard N, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1521-6

Overexpression of Lerk-5/Eplg5 messenger RNA: a novel marker for increased tumorigenicity and metastatic potential in human malignant melanomas. Vogt T, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):791-7

Rapid, quantitative nonisotopic assay for telomerase activity in human tumors. Gelmini S, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2133-8

Utility of tumour markers in the diagnosis of neoplastic pleural effusion. San Jose ME, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):193-205

Prolactinomas express human heparin-binding secretory transforming gene (hst) protein product: marker of tumour invasiveness. Shimon I, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):23-9

Metallothionein expression in prostatic carcinoma: correlation with Gleason grade, pathologic stage, DNA content and serum level of prostate-specific antigen. Moussa M, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1997 Dec;20(6):371-80

Glycoprotein changes in tumours: a renaissance in clinical applications [editorial] Hounsell EF, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):287-93 (67 ref.)

c-myc is not useful as prognostic immunohistochemical marker in cutaneous melanoma. Böni R, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):288-91

Expression of sialyl-Tn in fine-needle aspirates from mammographically detected breast lesions: a marker of malignancy? Schmitt FC, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 May; 18(5):325-9

Prognostic relevance of C-terminal Mdm2 detection is enhanced by p53 positivity in soft tissue sarcomas. Würl P, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;6(5):249-54

Cancer marker: vascular endothelial growth factor [letter] Mitsuyama K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1695-6

Different expressions of sialyl Tn antigen between polypoid and flat-type early colorectal cancers. Nanashima A, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1997 Oct;40(10 Suppl):S37-42

DCC protein as a predictor of distant metastases after curative surgery for rectal cancer. Reymond MA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):755-60

Use of guanylyl cyclase C for detecting micrometastases in lymph nodes of patients with colon cancer. Waldman SA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):310-5

p53 immunostaining of surgical margins as a predictor of local recurrence in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity and oropharynx. Ball VA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):818-23

Diagnostic validity of bone metabolic markers for bone metastasis. Miura H, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Oct;44(5):751-7

Lactalbumin-positive mammary carcinoma in a mare. Kato M, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):358-60

Cytokeratin and vimentin expression in normal epithelium and squamous cell carcinomas of the larynx. van der Velden LA, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(8):376-83

Tumor angiogenesis and biologic markers in resected stage I NSCLC. Lucchi M, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct;12(4):535-41

Results after surgery in undifferentiated large cell carcinoma of the lung: the role of neuroendocrine expression. Wertzel H, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov;12(5):698-702

Biologic prognostic factors in ovarian cancer: a review. Framarino dei Malatesta ML, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):123-5 (28 ref.)

Culture of ascitic ovarian cancer cells as a clinically-relevant ex vivo model for the assessment of biological therapies. Metcalf KS, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):113-9

Hepatoid carcinoma of the ovary--a case report. Trivedi P, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):167-9

The value of the prognostic factors in ovarian granulosa cell tumors. Wabersich J, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(1):69-72

Bropirimine, an orally active anticancer agent for superficial bladder cancer. Akaza H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug; 34(2):107-10

Cell cycle regulators as prognostic factors for bladder cancer. Cordon-Cardo C. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:11-2 (7 ref.)

Phenotypic characterization of bladder cancer. Fradet Y. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:5-6 (12 ref.)

Molecular prognostic factors in bladder cancer. Schalken JA. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:13-4 (7 ref.)

Detection of telomerase activity in prostate cancer by needle biopsy. Takahashi C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):494-8

Androgen receptor expression, proliferation index and aneuploidy in tissue explant cultures derived prostate carcinoma cells co-cultivated on membranes. Zwergel T, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):414-23

Skin tumor development and keratin expression in different experimental models. Relation to inducing agent and target tissue structure. Mäkinen M, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):199-208

Orbital tumour as a presenting symptom of breast carcinoma: value of detecting hormone receptors. Sekundo W, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):560-3

Intraductal papillary and mucinous tumors of the pancreas: accuracy of preoperative computed tomography,

endoscopic retrograde pancreatography and endoscopic ultrasonography, and long-term outcome in a large surgical series. Cellier C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan; 47(1):42–9

Neurotensin receptors: a new marker for human ductal pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Reubi JC, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr; 42(4):546–50

Expression of a marker for colonic crypt base cells is correlated with poor prognosis in human colorectal cancer. van der Wurff AA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):63–70

Heat shock protein 27: an independent prognostic indicator of survival in patients with epithelial ovarian carcinoma. Geisler JP, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):14–6

HPV-16-related proteins as the serologic markers in cervical neoplasia. Park JS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr; 69(1):47–55

Primary yolk sac tumor of the endometrium: a case report and review of the literature. Spatz A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):285–8 (28 ref.)

Imbalanced expression of inhibin and activin subunits in primary epithelial ovarian cancer. Zheng W, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):23–31

Immunohistochemical detection of nucleolar protein p120 in paraffin-embedded tissues. Migaldi M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Sep;29(9):661–8

Perianal Paget's disease associated with anal canal adenocarcinoma and rectal villous adenoma [letter] Bouzourene H, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Oct;31(4):384–5

A comparative evaluation of immunohistochemical markers for the differential diagnosis of malignant pleural tumours. Garcia-Prats MD, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May; 32(5):462–72

Current status of CD44 variant isoforms as cancer diagnostic markers. Goodison S, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan; 32(1):1–6 (37 ref.)

Reproducible and highly sensitive detection of the broad spectrum epithelial marker keratin 19 in routine cancer diagnosis. Kwaspen FH, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec; 31(6):503–16

Value of inhibin in the identification of granulosa cell tumors of the ovary. Hildebrandt RH, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec; 28(12):1387–95

The histological spectrum of hemangiopericytoma: application of immunohistochemical analysis including proliferative markers to facilitate diagnosis and predict prognosis. Middleton LP, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):636–40

Quality control of biomarker measurement in epidemiology. Gompertz D. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):215–22 (27 ref.)

Sample collection, processing and storage. Landi MT, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):223–36 (70 ref.)

The use of biological markers as predictive early-outcome measures in epidemiological research. McMichael AJ, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):281–9 (42 ref.)

Biomarkers for biological agents. Muñoz N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):127–42 (120 ref.)

Comparing measurements of biomarkers with other measurements of exposure. Saracci R. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):303–12 (8 ref.)

Using and interpreting surrogate end-points in cancer research. Schatzkin A, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):265–71 (21 ref.)

Immunohistochemistry of thyroid carcinoma--an experience with thyroglobulin and calcitonin. Kavishwar VS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;41(2):163–7

Changing patterns and re-distribution of antigen in poorly differentiated carcinomas: its implications in tumour diagnosis. Pervez S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):55–66

Comparative evaluation of cell proliferative indices and epidermal growth factor receptor expression in gastric carcinoma. Prakash I, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):481–90

Cost-effectiveness of tumor marker detection in cancer patients [editorial] Bombardieri E, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr-Jun;12(2):47–8

Impact of steroid receptors, pS2 and cathepsin D on the outcome of N+ postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Dittadi R, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):30–41

Chromogranin A measurement in neuroendocrine tumors. Ferrari L, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):3–9 (47 ref.)

Erythrina cristagalli lectin-reactive alpha-fetoprotein-E2: a marker of hepatocellular carcinoma and other malignancies. Kamei M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):24–9

Clinical and biological differences between diploid and hyperdiploid infiltrating ductal carcinomas of the breast [letter] Ruibal A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan-Mar; 13(1):42–4

The role of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and neuron-specific enolase (NSE) evaluation in pericardial fluid for the recognition of malignant pericarditis. Szturmowicz M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul-Sep; 12(3):96–101

A novel gastric-cancer-associated mucin antigen defined by a monoclonal antibody A3D4. Akashi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 10;73(6):795–801

Correlation of the immunohistochemical reactivity of mucin peptide cores MUC1 and MUC2 with the histopathological subtype and prognosis of gastric carcinomas. Baldus SE, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):133–8

Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 is an independent poor prognostic factor for survival in advanced stage epithelial ovarian cancer patients. Chambers SK, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):449–54

nm23 expression in human breast cancer: correlation with cell proliferation (S-phase) as observed with a double-labeling immunocytochemical-autoradiographic technique. Simone G, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May; 12(5):1055–9

Cytokeratin 19 fragment in serum and tissues of patients with pancreatic diseases. Ohshio G, et al. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Jun;21(3):235–41

Zinc in the human prostate gland: normal, hyperplastic and cancerous. Zaichick VYe, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):565–74

Minimally invasive staging of patients with melanoma: sentinel lymphadenectomy and detection of the melanoma-specific proteins MART-1 and tyrosinase by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction. Goydos JS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):182–8; discussion 188–90

High-performance capillary electrophoretic analysis of hyaluronan in effusions from human malignant mesothelioma. Karamanos NK, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 12; 697(1-2):277–81

Screening of N-acylneuraminic acids in serum and tissue specimens of mouse C57BI with Lewis' lung cancer by high-performance liquid chromatography. Makatsori E, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1-2):23–9

Fast isolation of RNA to detect expression of tumor markers. Schenk JA, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997;11(6):340–2

1997 update of recommendations for the use of tumor markers in breast and colorectal cancer. Adopted on November 7, 1997 by the American Society of Clinical Oncology. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):793–5

Polymerase chain reaction detection of melanoma cells in the circulation: relation to clinical stage, surgical treatment, and recurrence from melanoma. Curry BJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1760–9

Evaluation of newer prognostic markers for adult soft tissue sarcomas. Levine EA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 15(10):3249–57

Prognostic and predictive value of c-erbB-2 overexpression in primary breast cancer, alone and in combination with other prognostic markers. Sjögren S, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):462–9

Ascitic interleukin-12 is an independent prognostic factor in ovarian cancer. Zeimet AG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1861–8

Variability of immunohistochemical reactivity on stored paraffin slides. Bertheau P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 51(5):370–4

Multivariate analyses of DNA index, p62c-myc, and clinicopathological status of patients with ovarian cancer. Curling M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):455–61

Cytokeratin 14 as a marker of squamous differentiation in transitional cell carcinomas. Harnden P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1032–3

Cytokeratin positive T cell malignant lymphoma. McCluggage WG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 51(5):404–6

Immunohistochemical staining of normal, hyperplastic, and neoplastic adrenal cortex with a monoclonal antibody against alpha inhibin. McCluggage WG, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):114–6

Epithelioid leiomyosarcoma of the skin. Suh KS, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):121–5

Multiple regression analysis for assessing the growth of small hepatocellular carcinoma: the MIB-1 labeling index is the most effective parameter. Saito Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(2):229–35

Histopathologic and molecular alterations in bronchial epithelium in habitual smokers of marijuana, cocaine, and/or tobacco [see comments] Barsky SH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1198–205. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1182–4.

Re: Micrometastatic breast cancer cells in bone marrow at primary surgery: prognostic value in comparison with nodal status [letter; comment] Braun S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1099–101. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Nov 20;88(22):1652–8.

Prospective analysis of prostate-specific markers in pelvic lymph nodes of patients with high-risk prostate cancer [see comments] Ferrari AC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1498–504. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1471–3.

Levels of TGF-alpha and EGFR protein in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma and patient survival [see comments] Grandis JR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):824–32. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):799–801.

Effects of acetaldehyde on cell regeneration and differentiation of the upper gastrointestinal tract mucosa [see comments] Homann N, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1692–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1656–7.

Prospects for optimized clinical management of bladder cancer by application of phenotypic markers [editorial; comment] Millikan RE, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1028–9. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1072–9.

erbB-2 and response to doxorubicin in patients with axillary lymph node-positive, hormone receptor-negative breast cancer [see comments] Paik S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1361–70. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1320–1.

Effect of p21WAF1/CIP1 expression on tumor progression in bladder cancer [see comments] Stein JP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1072–9. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1028–9.

erbB-2, p53, and efficacy of adjuvant therapy in lymph node-positive breast cancer [see comments] Thor AD, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1346–60. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 16;90(18):1320–1.

Prognostic applications of the epidermal growth factor receptor and its ligand, transforming growth factor-alpha [editorial; comment] Wikstrand CJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):799–801. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):824–32.

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression and vascular density as prognostic markers of survival in patients with low-grade astrocytoma. Abdulrauf SI, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):513–20

Immunohistochemical and molecular studies on malignant transformation in mature cystic teratoma of the ovary. Yoshioka T, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr; 24(2):83–90

Histological effects and predictive biomarkers of TPP induction chemotherapy for oral carcinoma. Hamakawa H, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Feb;27(2):87–94

Cutaneous lymphocyte associated antigen (CLA) and alpha e beta 7 integrins are expressed by mononuclear cells in skin and oral lichen planus. Walton LJ, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Oct;26(9):402–7

E-cadherin and alpha-, beta-, and gamma-catenin protein expression in relation to metastasis in human breast carcinoma. Bukholm IK, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul; 185(3):262–6

Beta- and gamma-catenin expression in thyroid carcinomas. Cerrato A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):267–72

Matrix metalloproteinase-1 is associated with poor prognosis in oesophageal cancer. Murray GI, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jul;185(3):256–61

Serum albumin: a prognostic indicator in patients with colorectal cancer. Heys SD, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):163–8

Immunohistochemical detection of epidermal growth factor receptor lacks prognostic significance for breast carcinoma. Göhring UJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug; 2(4):653–9

Cathepsin D activity in human ovarian tissues and ovarian carcinoma. Hradek DI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr-Jun;1(2):173–7

Spread of colorectal cancer micrometastases in regional lymph nodes by reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reactions for carcinoembryonic antigen and cytokeratin 20. Futamura M, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 May;68(1):34–40

An evaluation of the markers p53 and Ki-67 for their predictive value in prostate cancer. Uzoaru I, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan;67(1):33–7 (27 ref.)

CD34 immunohistochemical assessment of angiogenesis as a prognostic marker for prostate cancer recurrence after radical prostatectomy. Bettencourt MC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):459–65

Low frequency of positive telomerase activity in a chromophobe subtype of renal cell carcinoma. Kinoshita H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):245–51

Utility of hyaluronic acid in pleural fluid for differential diagnosis of pleural effusions: likelihood ratios for malignant mesothelioma. Atagi S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;27(5):293–7

Adenoid basal carcinoma of the uterine cervix: immunohistochemical study and literature review. Senzaki H, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):437–41 (19 ref.)

Identification of p53 and human papilloma virus in Schneiderian papillomas. Mirza N, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):497–501

Pattern recognition analysis of 1H NMR spectra from perchloric acid extracts of human brain tumor biopsies. Maxwell RJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):869–77

The effect of androgen deprivation on malignant and benign prostate tissue. Guinan P, et al. **Med Oncol** 1997 Sep-Dec; 14(3-4):145–52

Prognostic value of biomarkers in malignant melanoma. Hernberg M, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):283–91

DNA flow cytometry and 67Ki proliferating index as prognostic factors of early recurrence and progression in G1-G2/Ta-T1 and G3/Ta-T1 transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Tizzani A, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):141–3

GLUT1 glucose transporter: a highly sensitive marker of malignancy in body cavity effusions. Burstein DE, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):392–6

Do prognostic marker studies on core needle biopsy specimens of breast carcinoma accurately reflect the marker status of the tumor? Jacobs TW, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Mar;11(3):259–64

Peripheral pulmonary adenocarcinomas with bronchioloalveolar features: immunophenotypes correlate with histologic patterns. Ritter JH, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):566–72

Imprinted H19 oncofetal RNA is a candidate tumour marker for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ariel I, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):21–5

Assessment of the value of fibronectin as a tumour marker in malignant pleural mesothelioma. Emri S, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug;52(4):335–8 (20 ref.)

Improved tumor staging in colorectal cancer [editorial; comment] Lindblom A. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23; 339(4):264–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):223–8.

Clear about cancer therapies [letter; comment] McKay MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1176. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Sep;3(9):962–3.

Prognostic factors in astrocytomas: relationship of p53, MDM-2, BCL-2 and PCNA immunohistochemical expression to tumor grade and overall patient survival. Ehrmann J Jr, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(5):299–304

Glutathione S-transferase activity as an early marker for malignant tumors of corpus uteri. Osmak M, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(5):324–8

Expression of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) and p53, bcl-2 or C-erb B-2 proteins on Reed-Sternberg cells: prognostic significance in Hodgkin's disease. Smolewski P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(3):140–7

The prognostic significance of Ki-67 labeling indices for oligodendrogliomas. Coons SW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):878–84; discussion 884–5

A study of breast cancer in young women: prognosis and prognostic factors. Saito E. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1996 Nov 1;65(4):133–44

Telomerase in gynecologic cancers. Eltabbakh GH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1015–9 (63 ref.)

nm23 protein expression in renal cell tumors: the role of the cell type. Ayhan A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug; 5(4):979–83

Carcinoembryonic antigen level in peritoneal washing is a prognostic factor in patients with gastric cancer. Irinoda T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):661–6

Ki-67 antigen expression in relation to clinicopathological variables and prognosis in gastric cancer. Kikuyama S, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):867–70

Basic fibroblast growth factor in serum and urine of patients with head and neck cancer. Leunig A, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):955–8

Oligosaccharide Le(a)-Le(x): a cell surface marker for carcinomas derived from embryonic endoderm. Stranahan PL, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):235–9

Prognostic value of nm23 protein expression in renal cell carcinomas. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug; 55(4):370–6

Expression of nm23-H1 gene and Sialyl Lewis X antigen in breast cancer. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):357–62

Salivary gland carcinomas: prognostic significance of simple mucin-type carbohydrate antigens. Therkildsen MH, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):44–51

p120 and AgNOR nucleolar protein expression: a comparison with nuclear proliferation markers in oral pathology. Migaldi M, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):189–96

Expression of the adenocarcinoma-related antigen recognized by monoclonal antibody 44-3A6 in salivary gland neoplasias. Bentz BG, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):603–9

The role of p53, MDM2 and c-erb B-2 oncoproteins, epidermal growth factor receptor and proliferation markers in the prognosis of urinary bladder cancer. Korkolopoulou P, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(11–12):767–75

Detection of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (TdT) in nonhematopoietic small round cell tumors of children. Mathewson RC, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):835–44

DNA damage as an intermediate biomarker in intervention studies. Santella RM. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 216(2):166–71 (51 ref.)

LNCaP produces both putative zymogen and inactive, free form of prostate-specific antigen. Corey E, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May;35(2):135–43

Expression of Lewis carbohydrate antigens in metastatic lesions from human prostatic carcinoma. Culig Z, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Aug 1;36(3):162–7

Immunoreactivity for prostate-specific antigen and prostatic acid phosphatase in adenocarcinoma of the prostate: relation to progression following radical prostatectomy. Sauvageot J, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jan 1;34(1):29–33

Potential indicators of radiosensitivity in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Sheridan MT, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(4):180–6

An analysis of clinical and treatment related prognostic factors on outcome using biochemical control as an end-point in patients with prostate cancer treated with external beam irradiation. Horwitz EM, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):223–8

Diagnostic value of cytokeratin fragment 19 (CYFRA 21-1) in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in lung cancer. Cremades MJ, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May;92(5):766–71

TNF-alpha, IL-1 and IL-6 concentration in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Chyczewska E, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:123–35

Immunohistochemical analysis of tissue localization of cytokeratin 19 in lung cancer. Chyczewski L, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:162–72

Cancer procoagulant (CP) in lung cancer. Rucińska M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:251–3

Trophoblastic markers and CEA in non-small cell lung cancer: the comparison studies of tumour cells expression and serum concentration. Słodkowska J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:190–8

The value of immunohistochemical identification of neuroendocrine differentiation in non small cell lung carcinoma. Słodkowska J. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42 Suppl 1:23–7 (20 ref.)

CEA, NSE and SCC Ag in bronchial lavage in patients with lung cancer. Załęska J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:179–89

The effect of fenarimol on marker enzymes in rat liver in two-stages model of hepatocarcinogenesis. Palut D, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(3):205–16

Immunohistochemical markers in the morphological diagnosis of lung carcinoma. Cornianu M, et al. **Rom J Morphol Embryol** 1997 Jul-Dec;43(3–4):181–91

An immunohistochemical study of bcl-2 and p53 protein expression in pancreatic carcinomas. Ohshio G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):535–9

Molecular markers. Tissue cork borer. Peters R, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1163

Nucleic acid-based methods for the detection of cancer. Sidransky D. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1054–9 (50 ref.)

Clinical application of K-ras oncogene mutations in pancreatic carcinoma: detection of micrometastases. Nomoto S, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 15(1):40–6

CA 19-9 in pancreatic cancer. Ritts RE, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jan;7(1):93–101 (40 ref.)

Peritoneal collagen type IV concentration in adenocarcinoma of the gastrointestinal tract and its relationship to histological differentiation, metastasis, and survival. Korenaga D, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):780–6

Plasma D-dimer level in patients with colorectal cancer: its role as a tumor marker. Oya M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):373–8

Sialyl-Tn antigen as a useful predictor of poor prognosis in patients with advanced stomach cancer. Terashima S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):682–6

Detection of carcinoembryonic antigen mRNA in the mesenteric vein of patients with resectable colorectal cancer. Ueda T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):701–6

Prostate-specific antigen or human kallikrein 3? Recent developments [comment] Diamandis EP. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(2):65–7; discussion 67–8. Comment on: Tumour Biol 1997;18(2):123–34.

How CA 125 is used in the routine follow-up of ovarian cancer: a survey of 29 Italian hospitals. Gion M, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(4):269–74

Cathepsin D: association between TN-stage and steroid receptor status of breast carcinoma. Nikolić-Vukosavljević D, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(5):329–34

Summary report on the ISOBM TD-6 workshop: analysis of 20 monoclonal antibodies against Sialyl Lewisa and related antigens. Montreux, Switzerland, September 19–24, 1997. Rye PD, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(5):390–420

Proliferation markers in neuroendocrine tumors: useful or useless? A critical reappraisal. DeLellis RA. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:53–61 (53 ref.)

A dualistic model for endometrial carcinogenesis based on immunohistochemical and molecular genetic analyses. Lax SF, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:228–32 (28 ref.)

ILK (beta1-integrin-linked protein kinase): a novel immunohistochemical marker for Ewing's sarcoma and primitive neuroectodermal tumour. Chung DH, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Aug;433(2):113–7

Poorly differentiated desmin-negative and vimentin-positive leiomyosarcoma of the stomach examined by the immunohistochemical and quick-freezing and deep-etching methods. Hemmi A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Apr; 432(4):377–83

Prostate carcinoma: clarification through clinical insight and molecular diagnostics. Meyers FJ, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):525

Overexpression of nm23 protein assessed by color video image analysis in metastatic colorectal cancer: correlation with reduced patient survival. Berney CR, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):484–90

Close correlation between increased sialyl-Lewisx expression and metastasis in human gastric carcinoma. Ura H, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Sep;21(7):773–6

[Expression of glutathione S-transferase-pi in operative specimens as marker of chemoresistance in patients with ovarian cancer] Huang J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Aug;32(8):458–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The value of urine cystein proteinase and serum CA125 measurement in monitoring the treatment of malignant ovarian tumor] Gao G, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):291–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The value of CA125 and LDH assays in assisting diagnosis of epithelial ovarian carcinoma] Qie M, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;27(3):310–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Glycosphingolipids as tumor markers] Leníčková L, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Nov 5;136(21):655–61 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Use of prostate specific antigen. A review] Brasso K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4510–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[CA 125 in epithelial ovarian cancer (letter; comment)] Mogensen O. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3236. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Feb 9;160(7):995–1000. **(Dan)**

[The role of tumor marker CA 125 in the treatment of ovarian cancer (see comments)] Porsbjerg CM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):995–1000 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 May 25;160(22):3236. **(Dan)**

[Prostatic cancer? Breast cancer? Do you know your serum IGF-I?] Tørring N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27; 160(31):4541–2 **(Dan)**

[Techniques for detection of telomerase activity in tissue samples. Diagnostic and prognosis importance] Brousset P, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):364–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dermatofibrosarcoma Darier and Ferrand. Immunohistochemistry study of 38 cases. Research on a specific marker] Declerck D, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):324–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cytokeratins 7 and 20: aid in tumor typing] Leroy X, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr;18(2):103–9 (42 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic value of e-cadherin in papillary thyroid carcinoma] Walgenbach S, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb; 69(2):186–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retrospective analysis of selected tumor markers (p53, PCNA, Ki67; DNA ploidy) and ultrastructure in patients with larynx carcinomas] Golusiński W, et al. **HNO** 1998 Mar;46(3):233–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[p53 as a biomarker in radiotherapy of carcinoma of the mouth cavity] Girod SC, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immunohistochemical expression of p53 protein in squamous epithelial carcinomas and normal and dysplastic epithelium of the mouth cavity] Piffkó J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 Mar;1(2):104–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Expression of proliferation markers PCNA and MIB 1 in verrucous squamous epithelial carcinoma of the oral cavity] Theegarten D, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May; 1(3):133–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Littoral cell angiosarcoma of the spleen. Morphologic, immunohistochemical findings and consideration of histogenesis of a rare splenic tumor] Meybehm M, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Sep;18(5):401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic factors in stomach carcinoma] Gabbert HE, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 25;87(13):435–42 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Marker" of radioresistance in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study] Budach W. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 May;174(5):286–8 (8 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Telomerase as a tumor marker?] Hummel M, et al. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:312–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of prostate-specific antigen (PSA) in cytosol of breast tumors and human endometrium--new diagnostic approaches] Seliger E, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(4):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Level of immunosuppressive acidic protein in the fluid of breast cysts] Mezi S, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(11–12):827–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recurrent urological cancer--diagnose and treatment] Takeshima H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25(3):345–51 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prostate cancer screening using prostate specific antigen (PSA) in Tokatsu Hospital--examination of lost-to-followup cases] Shimizu N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The change of localization on cytokeratin of uterine cervix and the relationship to the pattern of invasion in cervical cancer] Tanaka J, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb;65(1):14–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity of tumors in the head and neck] Kagata HY, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb; 101(2):205–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An immunohistochemical study of RB tumor suppressor gene protein and bcl-2 gene protein in carcinomas of the thyroid gland] Ogawa T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 May;101(5):595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of telomerase activity in the diagnosis of small hepatocellular carcinoma] Higashi T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1248–52 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity as a novel marker of lung cancer] Hiyama K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1253–7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase: a new marker for cancer diagnosis] Ide T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1147–52 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of telomerase activity in intestinal lavage solution from colorectal carcinoma patients] Ishibashi K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Telomerase activity and telomere length as diagnostic tumor

marker for ovarian tumors] Murakami J, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1310–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of telomerase activity in precancerous lesion of the liver (adenomatous hyperplasia)] Nishimoto A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1244–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of lectin-reactive fraction of alpha-fetoprotein in hepatocellular carcinoma] Tamura A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivities in normal human ovary and ovarian neoplasms] Umemori Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The significance of telomerase activity in patients with gastric cancer] Yagihashi A, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan; 46(1):5–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunohistochemical study on keratin no. 8, 18 and 19 expression of carcinoid tumors] Yuminamochi T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical evaluation of several tumor markers in the chest surgery] Miyazato I, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun; 8(3):231–6 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Follow-up after colorectal cancer. Undeserved neglect of CEA-analysis (letter)] Børmer OP. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2825–6 **(Nor)**

[Chromogranin A in blood—a useful tumor marker] Syversen U, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 30;117(26):3810–1 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Markers of proliferation and morpho-immunologic parameters in evaluation of prognostic factors in endometrial tumors] Kędzia W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Apr;68(4):199–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differences in assay sensitivity of selected tumor markers in head and neck neoplasms] Adamiak G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:99–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The prognostic value of modified quantitative classification and expression of monoclonal antibodies against PCNA in laryngeal neoplasm (introduction)] Lukomski M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:87–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of CA 15-3 antigen determination for evaluation of response to second-line chemotherapy in patients with breast cancer: preliminary study] Wojtacki J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr;97(4):343–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Level of sialic acid in blood serum as a tumor marker] Paszkowska A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(12):851–3 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Usefulness of biochemical tumor markers (CEA, Ca 19-9, ferritin and sialic acid) in diagnosis and prognosis of colonic neoplasms] Krasnodębski IW. **Wiad Lek** 1998; 51(3–4):132–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of nm23 protein in progression of sporadic adenocarcinoma of the large intestine] Paluszkiewicz P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[P53 protein in adenocarcinoma of the large intestine] Paluszkiewicz P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:87–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[P21-ras protein in tumors of the large intestine] Pawłowska-Wakowicz B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunohistochemistry of biomolecular markers of lung cancer] Kogan EA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 59(6):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tumor bladder antigen (TBA). A new method for the diagnosis and detection of recurrence of bladder cancer] Escaf Barmadah S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar; 51(2):129–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Expression of cathepsin D in breast cancer and its clinical and histopathological correlations] Ramírez-Ortega MC, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Sep-Oct;49(5):361–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of bone marrow changes using marrow immunography] Carrió Gasset I, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Aug;42(4):295–9 **(Spa)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Sputum cells from lung tumor patients carry a cell surface marker not found in normal sputum. Steven FS, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2855–8

Unexpected suppression of alpha-smooth muscle actin, the activation marker of mesangial cells, by pp60v-src tyrosine kinase. Ishikawa Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):806–11

Expression of cyclin E and the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27 in malignant lymphomas-prognostic implications. Erlanson M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):770–7

Fas-mediated modulation of Bcr/Abl in chronic myelogenous leukemia results in differential effects on apoptosis. Selleri C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):981–9

Evaluation by multivariate analysis of the differentiation inhibitory factor nm23 as a prognostic factor in acute myelogenous leukemia and application to other hematologic malignancies. Yokoyama A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1845–51

VLA2 integrin expression in breast carcinomas evaluated by automated and quantitative immunohistochemistry. Charpin C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2274–80

Prognostic significance of cyclin E and p53 protein overexpression in carcinoma of the renal pelvis and ureter. Furihata M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):783–8

The prognostic value of p53 nuclear overexpression and MIB-1 as a proliferative marker in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Popov Z, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1472–81

Prognostic value of alpha 6 beta 4 integrin expression in breast carcinomas is affected by laminin production from tumor cells. Tagliabue E, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 4(2):407–10

Value of glutathione S-transferase pi and the oncogene products c-Jun, c-Fos, c-H-Ras, and c-Myc as a prognostic indicator in endometrial carcinomas. Yokoyama Y, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):280–7

Integrins: utility as cell type- and stage-specific markers for hepatocellular carcinoma and cholangiocarcinoma [letter] Enjoji M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jan; 34(1):25–7

Differences in p53 and PCNA expression in rectal adenocarcinomas due to preoperative adjuvant radiotherapy [letter] Diez M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):128–31

Expression of neuron-specific enolase, chromogranin A, synaptophysin and Leu-7 in lung cancer cell lines. Poola I, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):165–73

Expression of p53, MDM2 protein and Ki-67 antigen in recurrent meningiomas. Ohkoudo M, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;38(1):41–9

Detection of abnormal E-cadherin expression by simulated prostate biopsy. Ruijter ET, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1368–71; discussion 1371–2

MUC18, a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily, is expressed on bone marrow fibroblasts and a subset of hematological malignancies. Filshie RJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):414–21

A molecular epidemiological approach to the study of expression of a metastasis marker in primary melanomas and its correlation with individual patient's risk of recurrence or metastasis. Doré JF, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S121–5

Analysis of the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and MUC18 on benign and malignant melanocytic lesions using monoclonal antibodies directed against distinct epitopes and recognizing denatured, non-glycosylated antigen. Kraus A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S75–81

Hepatoid carcinoma of the lung with production of alpha-fetoprotein and abnormal prothrombin: an autopsy case report. Nasu M, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct; 10(10):1054–8

Expression of cytochrome P450 2A5 in preneoplastic and neoplastic mouse liver lesions. Wastl UM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug;22(4):229–34

Expression of insulin-like growth factor-2 can predict the prognosis of human colorectal cancer patients: correlation with tumor progression, proliferative activity and survival. Kawamoto K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 May-Jun;55(3):242–8

Expression of cytokeratin-19 as a marker of neoplastic progression of human prostate epithelial cells. Prasad S, et al. **Prostate** 1998 May 15;35(3):203–11

BLOOD

The role of different tumor markers in the early diagnosis and prognosis of pancreatic carcinoma and chronic pancreatitis. Hámori J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):125–7

The prognostic value of CA-125 in epithelial ovarian cancer patients during and after chemotherapy. Lukácskó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):213–4

Serum erbB-2 in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast—a marker of microinvasion? [letter] Esteva-Lorenzo FJ, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(6):651–2

S-100 and NSE as serum markers in melanoma. Tofani A, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997;36(7):761–4

Seromucoid fraction: a useful biomarker for patients with breast cancer. Patel PS, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 21(3):258–62

Circulating vascular endothelial growth factor in patients with colorectal cancer. Fujisaki K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):249–52

Detection of serum p53 antibodies in mucosal esophageal cancer and negative conversion after treatment [letter] Shimada H, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1388–9

CA 19-9 as a marker for gastrointestinal cancers: a review. Duffy MJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May;35 (Pt 3):364–70 (43 ref.)

The effect of benign and malignant liver disease on the tumour markers CA19-9 and CEA. Maestranzi S, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jan;35 (Pt 1):99–103

Pancreatic cancer and tumor markers: role of the newly identified CAR-3 antigen. Giulianotti PC, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May-Jun;68(3):307–13

Marked elevation of serum interleukin-6 in patients with cholangiocarcinoma: validation of utility as a clinical marker. Goydos JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar; 227(3):398–404

Prediction of recurrence and survival by post-resection CA 19-9 values in patients with adenocarcinoma of the pancreas. Montgomery RC, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct-Nov;4(7):551–6

Cyfra 21-1 and TPA as markers in malignant mesothelioma. Bonfrer JM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2971–3

Monitoring of therapy in inoperable lung cancer patients by measurement of CYFRA 21-1, TPA- TP CEA, and NSE. Ebert W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2875–8

Can thyroid peroxidase be used as a complementary tumor marker besides thyroglobulin? Preliminary experience with determination of TPO in differentiated thyroid carcinomas. Franke WG, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2999–3002

Value of Cyfra 21-1, TPA, and SCC-Ag in predicting extracervical disease and prognosis in cervical cancer. Gaarenstroom KN, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2955–8

Is serum tumor marker half-life a guide to prognosis in metastatic nonseminomatous germ cell tumors? Gerl A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3047–9

The soluble interleukin-2 receptor—a marker for squamous cell carcinoma of the upper aerodigestive tract. Gottschlich S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2921–2

Prognostic value of serum analyses of S-100 protein beta in malignant melanoma. Hansson LO, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3071–3

Mammary serum antigen (MSA), Ca 549, CA 15-3 and CEA in breast cancer preoperative sensitivity and correlation to prognostic factors. Heinze T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2953–4

Changes in serum soluble IL-2 receptors (sIL-2R) and immunosuppressive acidic protein (IAP) associated with chemotherapy for lung cancer. Katoh R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3787–92

Independent expression of serum vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in patients with carcinoma and sarcoma. Linder C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2063–8

Prognostic significance of squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) antigen in primary advanced and recurrent cervical carcinoma. Meier W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2959–62

Is the tumor marker CASA dependent on the menstrual cycle? Meisel M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):2943–4

Lack of correlation between tumor markers (CA 125 and SCC) and systemic lupus erythematosus activity. Miret C, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2B):1341–4

Initial TPS serum level as an indicator of relapse and survival in colorectal cancer. Mishaeli M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2101–5

A new tumour marker assay for ovarian cancer on the OPUS immunoassay system. Molz P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3051–3

Cut-off value determination of CYFRA 21-1 for squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck (SCCHN). Niemann AM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2859–60

Value of the serum levels of the tumor marker TUM2-PK in pancreatic cancer. Oremek GM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3031–3

Evaluation of serum neural cell adhesion molecule as a prognostic marker in multiple myeloma. Poley S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3021–4

Tissue polypeptide-specific antigen (TPS) in pediatric malignancies. Rebhandl W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2865–8

Prognostic value of preoperative serum levels of CEA, CA 19-9 and CA 72-4 in gastric carcinoma. Reiter W, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2903–6

Clinical value of squamous cell carcinoma antigen (SCC-A) in Egyptian gynecologic cancer patients. Salman T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3083–6

Predictive value of preoperative serum sialyl Lewis X-i antigen levels in non-small cell lung cancer. Satoh H, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2865–8

Significance of tumor markers during the follow-up of women without symptoms after treatment of primary breast cancer. Sauer H. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):3059–61 (24 ref.)

UGP—a tumor marker of gynecologic and breast malignancies? Specificity and sensitivity in pretherapeutic patients and the influence of hormonal substitution on the expression of UGP. Schwarz-Roeger U, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):3041–5

Clinical value of CYFRA 8/18 and TPS in the diagnosis and follow up of invasive breast cancer. Sütterlin M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;17(4B):2963–5

Tumor markers in response monitoring and prognosis of non-small cell lung cancer: preliminary report. Viñolas N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):631–4

First experiences with the use of CASA in mammary carcinoma. Weise J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):3039–40

Cancer associated serum antigen (CASA) levels in patients with breast carcinoma and in 3 control groups without breast cancer. Meisel M, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998; 261(3):159–62

Ca 15.3 in breast cancer: comparison of two assays and validation in a Mexican population. Guarner J, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):523–6

Cytokeratin 20 mRNA in peripheral venous blood of colorectal carcinoma patients. Funaki NO, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1327–32

Serum polysialylated neural cell adhesion molecule in childhood neuroblastoma. Glüer S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):106–10

Imbalance between serum matrix metalloproteinase–2 and its inhibitor as a predictor of recurrence of urothelial cancer. Gohji K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):650–5

The value of serum alpha–N–acetylgalactosaminidase measurement for the assessment of tumour response to radio– and photodynamic therapy. Korbelik M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):1009–14

Interleukin 6 and its relationship to clinical parameters in patients with malignant pleural mesothelioma. Nakano T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):907–12

Serum M3/M21 in ovarian cancer patients. Tempfer C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1387–9

Soluble interleukin–2 receptors (sIL–2R) in Hodgkin's disease: outcome and clinical implications. Viviani S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(6):992–7

Serum S–100 protein: a potentially useful prognostic marker in cutaneous melanoma. Abraha HD, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):381–5

Clinical and prognostic relevance of serum S–100 beta protein in malignant melanoma. Schultz ES, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):426–30

Serum levels of p55 and p75 soluble TNF receptors in adult acute leukaemia at diagnosis: correlation with clinical and biological features and outcome. Vinante F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1025–34

The potential of serum levels of soluble tumour necrosis factor receptor I as a biochemical marker in cervical cancer. Sheu BC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1314–9

Pre–operative serum level of tumour–associated trypsin inhibitor and residual tumour size as prognostic indicators in Stage III epithelial ovarian cancer. Venesmaa P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):508–11

Tumour markers in dermatomyositis: useful or useless? [letter] O'Gradaigh D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):914

Raised endothelin 1 levels in patients with colorectal liver metastases. Shankar A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):502–6

Transforming growth factor–beta1 serum concentration in patients with prostatic cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Wolff JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):403–5

Normal serum neuron specific enolase (NSE) value after the first cycle of chemotherapy: an early predictor of complete response and survival in patients with small cell lung carcinoma. Fizazi K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15; 82(6):1049–55

Clinicopathologic characteristics of patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma with elevated serum progastrin–releasing peptide levels. Goto K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1056–61

Serum CA 125 is of clinical value in the staging and follow–up of patients with non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: correlation with tumor parameters and disease activity. Lazzarino M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):576–82

The usefulness of determining des–gamma–carboxy prothrombin by sensitive enzyme immunoassay in the early diagnosis of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Mita Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1;82(9):1643–8

Changes in tumor marker levels as a predictor of chemotherapeutic effect in patients with gastric carcinoma. Nakata B, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 1;83(1):19–24

Plasma glutathione S–transferase P1–1 levels in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Oude Ophuis MB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2434–8

CA 125 may not reflect disease status in patients with uterine serous carcinoma. Price FV, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 1; 82(9):1720–5

Evaluation of cell–mediated immunity and circulating immune complexes as prognostic indicators in cancer patients. Aziz M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):87–99

Serum autoantibodies recognizing 5–hydroxymethyl–2'–deoxyuridine, an oxidized DNA base, as biomarkers of cancer risk in women. Frenkel K, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):49–57

Evaluation of biomarkers of survival response in hormone–refractory prostate cancer patients treated with suramin. Sridhara R, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):631–4

Identifying markers for pancreatic cancer by gene expression analysis. Zhou W, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):109–12

Serum ceruloplasmin as a diagnostic marker of cancer. Senra Varela A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23;121(2):139–45

An evaluation of CA125 levels in 291 normal postmenopausal and 20 endometrial adenocarcinoma–bearing women before and after surgery. Takami M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):69–72

Lewis and secretor gene dosages affect CA19–9 and DU–PAN–2 serum levels in normal individuals and colorectal cancer patients. Narimatsu H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):512–8

Detection and quantitation of circulating cancer cells in the peripheral blood of lung cancer patients. Peck K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2761–5

Prognostic value of serum 5–S–cysteinyldopa for monitoring human metastatic melanoma during immunochemotherapy. Wimmer I, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5073–6

Prognostic values of cathepsin B and carcinoembryonic antigen in sera of patients with colorectal cancer. Kos J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1511–6

Combined analysis of studies of the effects of the matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor marimastat on serum tumor markers in advanced cancer: selection of a biologically active and tolerable dose for longer–term studies. Nemunaitis J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1101–9

Significance of circulating hepatocyte growth factor level as a prognostic indicator in primary breast cancer. Toi M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):659–64

Stability of tumor markers CA 19.9, CA 125, and CA 15.3 in serum obtained from plain tubes and tubes containing thixotropic gel separator. Banfi G, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2430–1

The precursor form of the human kallikrein 2, a kallikrein homologous to prostate–specific antigen, is present in human sera and is increased in prostate cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Saedi MS, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Oct; 44(10):2115–9

Serum carcinoembryonic antigen, cancer antigen 125, cancer antigen 15–3, squamous cell carcinoma, and tumor–associated trypsin inhibitor concentrations during healthy pregnancy. Schlageter MH, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1995–8

Serum CA 242: the search for a valid marker of pancreatic cancer. Ventrucci M, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 Mar; 36(3):179–84

Correlation between serum cytokeratin 19 fragment and tissue polypeptide antigen levels in patients with non–small cell lung cancer. Kashiwabara K, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):149–55

Functional evidence for two types of parathyroid adenoma. D'Amour P, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May; 48(5):593–601

Pitfalls of hCG monitoring in stage I seminoma. Wylie JP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1998;10(2):131–2

A study of a new tumour marker, CYFRA 21–1, in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck, and comparison with squamous cell carcinoma antigen. Yen TC, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):82–6

p53 and follow–up of colorectal adenocarcinomas. Polge A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1434–42

Molecular versus conventional markers in pancreatic cancer. Friess H, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(6):557–63 (81 ref.)

Serum tests for diagnosis and follow–up of hepatocellular carcinoma after treatment. Trojan J, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul;59 Suppl 2:72–4 (17 ref.)

Blood selenium and glutathione peroxidase status in patients with colorectal cancer. Psathakis D, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):328–35

Increased serum levels of transforming growth factor–alpha in patients with colorectal cancer. Shim KS, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):219–24

Relationship between serum ELAM–1 and metastasis among patients with colon cancer. Takahashi Y, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun;41(6):770–4

Serum cytokines and tumour markers in patients with non–small cell carcinoma of the lung. Bansal AS, et al. **Dis Markers** 1997 Nov;13(3):195–9

The bone isoenzyme of alkaline phosphatase in hypercalcaemic cancer patients. Body JJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1578–82

Plasma sialic acid as a marker of the effect of the treatment on metastatic colorectal cancer. Painbeni T, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2216–20

Expression of CEA and trophoblastic cell markers by lung carcinoma in association with histological characteristics and serum marker levels. Slodkowska J, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):51–60

Cancer of the uterine cervix: sensitivity and specificity of serum Cyfra 21.1 determinations. Callet N, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):50–6

Evaluation of phosphohexose isomerase as a metastasis marker in breast cancer patients. Yasasever V, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):397–9

The value of pretreatment clinical and biochemical parameters in patients with newly diagnosed untreated prostate carcinoma and no indications for bone metastases on the bone scintigram. Stokkel M, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1215–20

Clinical value of CYFRA 21.1, carcinoembryonic antigen, neurone–specific enolase, tissue polypeptide specific antigen and tissue polypeptide antigen in the diagnosis of lung cancer. Bates J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2535–8

Prognostic value of the serum levels of bone formation and bone resorption markers in prostate cancer patients with bone metastasis. Akimoto S, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug; 34(2):142–7

Is prostate–specific antigen a reliable marker of bone metastasis in patients with newly diagnosed cancer of the prostate? Wolff JM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):376–81

Cytotoxic aldehydes as possible markers for childhood cancer. Yazdanpanah M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997; 23(6):870–8

Beta human chorionic gonadotropin concentrations in serum of patients with pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Syrigos KN, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):88–91

A significant correlation between melatonin deficiency and endometrial cancer. Grin W, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):62–5

Macrophage colony–stimulating factor as a marker for malignant germ cell tumors of the ovary. Suzuki M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):35–7

The value of squamous cell carcinoma antigen as a predictor of nodal metastasis in cervical cancer. Takeshima N, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):263–6

Infantile hemangioendothelioma with a highly elevated serum alpha–fetoprotein level. Han SJ, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):459–61

Carcinoembryonic antigen and intra–arterial chemotherapy response of liver metastases. Hanazaki K, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):462–7

Prognostic value of CA 19–9 serum course in pancreatic cancer. Safi F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):253–9

Role of circulating immune complexes in prognostic evaluation and management of genitourinary cancer patients. Aziz M, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 34(3):111–20

Placental alkaline phosphatase in patients with seminoma measured by ELISA as compared to RIA. Redkar SL, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):73–6

Anti–malignin antibody evaluation: a possible challenge for cancer management. Botti C, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):141–7 (40 ref.)

Soluble interleukin–2 receptors (sIL–2R) in ovarian cancer patients: changes in sIL–2R after surgery as a prognostic factor? [letter] Gebauer G, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):45–7

Reevaluaton of the usefulness of systematic bone scanning in initial staging and follow–up of small cell lung carcinoma, taking into account the serum levels of neuron–specific enolase. Gendreau V, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):148–53 (39 ref.)

Clinical significance of preoperative serum levels of CA 125 and TAG–72 in ovarian carcinoma. Gonzalez A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):112–7

Increased blood concentrations of interleukin–12 are associated with a longer survival in untreatable metastatic solid tumor patients: preliminary observations. Lissoni P, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Jul–Sep;12(3):125–7

Interleukin–4 blood concentrations in early and metastatic human solid neoplasms. Lissoni P, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):75–8

PSA and bone scintigraphy. Modoni S, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):158–61

Clinical use of tumor markers in the postoperative management of breast cancer patients: new concepts. Nicolini A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):181–6

Role of sialic acid and alkaline DNase in breast cancer. Raval GN, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):61–7

Serum CA 15.3, CEA and ESR patterns in breast cancer. Rubach M, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):168–73 (31 ref.)

Serum free beta–hCG, a biomarker for bladder carcinoma patients? [letter] Smeets W, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):83–4

The diagnostic value of pretreatment serum LDH in patients with limited disease small–cell lung carcinoma. Stokkel MP, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):162–7

Detection of the circulating lung cancer marker LCAP with a new monoclonal antibody TRD–L1. Tsuji K, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Apr–Jun;12(2):49–54

The prognostic significance of increasing marker levels in metastatic breast cancer patients with clinically complete remission, partial remission or stable disease. Van Dalen A, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1998 Jan–Mar;13(1):10–5

CA 15–3 and bone scintigraphy in the follow–up of breast cancer. Younsi N, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):154–7 (9 ref.)

M3/M21 serum levels in women with adnexal masses and inflammatory diseases. Hefler L, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 21;79(4):434–8

High pre–treatment serum level of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) is associated with poor outcome in small–cell lung cancer. Salven P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):144–6

Tissue polypeptide specific antigen in the follow–up of ovarian and cervical cancer patients. Tempfer C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 19;79(3):241–4

The prognostic significance of pre– and posttreatment SCC levels in patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix treated by radiotherapy. Hong JH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):823–30

Prognostic value of CA 19–9 levels in patients with carcinoma of the pancreas treated with radiotherapy. Katz A, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1; 41(2):393–6

CEA, TPA, CA 19–9, SCC and CYFRA at diagnosis and in the follow–up of anal canal tumors. Indinnimeo M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):275–9

The value of prostatic specific antigen density in the early diagnosis of prostate cancer. Deliveliotis Ch, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):305–10

Mucin–like carcinoma associated antigen (MCA) at presentation with breast cancer. Horgan PG, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):215–6

A study of PSA requests from general practitioners received by one Dublin hospital. McGing PG. **Ir Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):61–2

Use of serum soluble interleukin–2 receptor levels to monitor the progression of cutaneous T–cell lymphoma.

Vonderheid EC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):207–20

Positron emission tomography plus serum TA90 immune complex assay for detection of occult metastatic melanoma. Hsueh EC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):191–7

A retrospective and prospective overview of prostate-specific antigen. Ablin RJ. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(11–12):583–94 (119 ref.)

Determination of the L-DOPA/L-tyrosine ratio in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Usefulness as a marker in metastatic malignant melanoma. Letellier S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):9–17

Calcitonin levels in normal individuals with new highly sensitive chemiluminescent enzyme immunoassay. Suzuki H. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1998;12(4):218–22

Serum tissue polypeptide antigen in bladder cancer as a tumor marker: a prospective study. Maulard-Durdux C, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3446–50

Plasma c-erbB-2 levels in breast cancer patients: prognostic significance in predicting response to chemotherapy. Mehta RR, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2409–16

Raised serum hCG in a male patient caused by primary jejunal choriocarcinoma. Chan GS, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):413–5

Levels of expression of CD19 and CD20 in chronic B cell leukaemias. Ginaldi L, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May; 51(5):364–9

Latest tests for prostatic neoplasia. Marshall WJ. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):347–50

Circulating vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) is a possible tumor marker for metastasis in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Jinno K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):376–82

Intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma with increased serum CYFRA 21-1 level. Kashihara T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):447–53

Detection of circulating anti-MUC1 mucin core protein antibodies in patients with colorectal cancer. Nakamura H, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):354–61

Clinical significance of serum levels of CD44 variant exons 8–10 protein in colorectal cancer. Yamaguchi A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):349–53

Clinical performance of the AMDL DR-70 immunoassay kit for cancer detection. Wu D, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1998 Feb;19(1):63–72

The ultimate biochemical diagnosis of endocrine pancreatic tumours in MEN-1. Oberg K, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):471–6 (24 ref.)

Molecular diagnostics takes one small step forward [news] Kuska B. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 15;90(8):564–5

Carcinoembryonic antigen: an invaluable marker for advanced breast cancer. Pathak KA, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):68–71

The role of estimation of the ratio of preoperative serum thyroglobulin to the thyroid mass in predicting the behaviour of well differentiated thyroid cancers. Sharma AK, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr-Jun;42(2):39–42

Elevated Serum CA-125 concentration in a patient with tuberculous peritonitis mimicking ovarian cancer [letter] Kucok M. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):635–6

CA19-9 as a predictor of recurrence in patients with colorectal cancer. Nakayama T, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):238–43

Serum carcinoembryonic antigen as an adjunct to preoperative staging of lung cancer. Rubins JB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):412–6

Pretreatment follicle-stimulating hormone: a prognostic serum marker of spermatogenesis status in patients treated for germ cell cancer. Brennemann W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1942–6

The contemporary value of pretreatment prostatic acid phosphatase to predict pathological stage and recurrence in radical prostatectomy cases. Moul JW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):935–40

Primary signet ring cell adenocarcinoma of the bladder with elevated serum carbohydrate antigens 19-9 and 50. Ohnita T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1641

Plasma thymidine kinase activity in dogs with lymphoma and leukemia. Nakamura N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 59(10):957–60

Searching for a biomarker for ovarian cancer [editorial; comment] Roberts JA. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):739. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):719–23.

Lysophosphatidic acid as a potential biomarker for ovarian and other gynecologic cancers [see comments] Xu Y, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):719–23. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):739.

Prognostic factors in patients with prostate cancer refractory to endocrine therapy: univariate and multivariate analyses including doubling times of prostate-specific antigen and prostatic acid phosphatase. Akimoto S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):258–62

Elevated serum interleukin-6 levels in patients with pancreatic cancer. Okada S, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;28(1):12–5

Cyfra 21-1 as a marker of lung cancer. Kinoshita M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):7–9

Positron emission tomography with F-18-deoxyglucose in patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma, elevated thyroglobulin levels, and negative iodine scans. Altenvoerde G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):160–3

Prophylactic thyroidectomy in MEN IIA: does the calcitonin level correlate with tumor spread? Hotz HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;383(2):170–3

Serum levels of soluble CD23, but not soluble CD25, predict disease progression in early stage B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Knauf WU, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):523–32

Soluble CD95 in the serum of patients with low and intermediate grade malignant lymphomas: absence of prognostic correlations. Munker R, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):517–21

Soluble molecules as biological markers in Hodgkin's disease. Nadali G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:99–105

Immunohistochemistry of bone-marrow biopsy. Pileri SA, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 1:69–75

Langerhans cell histiocytosis in children: does soluble interleukin-2-receptor correlate with both disease extent and activity? Schultz C, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Aug;31(2):61–5

S100B protein, 5-S-cysteinyldopa and 6-hydroxy-5-methoxyindole-2-carboxylic acid as biochemical markers for survival prognosis in patients with malignant melanoma. Kärnell R, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):393–9

Serum zinc levels are increased in melanoma patients. Ros-Bullón MR, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):273–7

Reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction analysis of cytokeratin 19 expression in the peripheral blood mononuclear cells of normal female blood donors. Novaes M, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;50(4):209–11

In vitro effect of contrast agents during immunoradiometric assay for tumour-associated antigens. Watanabe N, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):63–70

Circulating levels of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in non-small cell lung cancer patients. De Vita F, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):393–6

Serum levels of five tumor markers for lung cancer in patients with chronic renal failure. Nomura F, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):389–92

S100 protein serum levels in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Seregni E, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):601–4

Detection of serum p53 antibodies in patients with esophageal squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with clinicopathologic features and tumor markers. Shimada H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):871–4

Use of serum tumor markers for the diagnosis and follow-up of breast cancer. Barrenetxea G, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct;55(5):447–9

The prognostic significance of c-erbB-2 serum protein in metastatic breast cancer. Fehm T, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan-Feb;55(1):33–8

Clinical evaluation of pancreatitis-associated protein as a serum marker of hepatocellular carcinoma: comparison with alpha-fetoprotein. Montalto G, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Sep-Oct;55(5):421–5

Molecular markers of carcinogenesis. Brandt-Rauf PW, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;77(2):135–48 (145 ref.)

Serum markers for monitoring of prostatic carcinoma. Polito M, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):208–16

Small cell and anaplastic prostate cancer: correlation between CT findings and prostate-specific antigen level. Schwartz LH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):735–8

Clinical significance of serum P53 antibody in patients with gastric cancer. Shiota G, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):41–51

Parathyroid-hormone-related-protein-producing thymic carcinoma presenting as a giant extrathoracic mass. Suzuki K, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):83–5

Neuron-specific enolase (NSE) serum level in non small cell lung cancer--can it be an indicator of tumour chemosensitivity? Zych J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:173–8

Detection of p53 autoantibodies in sera of gastric cancer patients and their prognostic relevance. Würl P, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;32(11):1147–51

Radiation therapy versus radical prostatectomy in the PSA era: a urologist's view. Klein EA. **Semin Radiat Oncol** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–94 (47 ref.)

PSA for outcome prediction and posttreatment evaluation following radiation for prostate cancer: do we know how to use it? Kuban DA, et al. **Semin Radiat Oncol** 1998 Apr; 8(2):72–80 (42 ref.)

Radiation therapy or prostatectomy: an old conflict revisited in the PSA era. A radiation oncologist's viewpoint. Zietman AL. **Semin Radiat Oncol** 1998 Apr;8(2):81–6 (30 ref.)

Clinical usefulness of CA-19-9 in pancreatic carcinoma. Nakao A, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(1):15–22

Prostate-specific membrane antigen: current and future utility. Gregorakis AK, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(1):2–12 (67 ref.)

Prolonged prostate-specific antigen response in flutamide withdrawal syndrome despite disease progression. Longmore L, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):573–5

The effect of colonoscopy on tumor markers. Scapa E, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):477–9

Neuroblastoma in an adult with a high serum level of carbohydrate antigen, CA125: report of a case. Hirokawa S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):349–54

Pancreatic polypeptide is a useful plasma marker for radiographically evident pancreatic islet cell tumors in patients with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Mutch MG, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Dec;122(6):1012–9; discussion 1019–20

The effect of very-low-dose warfarin on markers of hypercoagulation in metastatic breast cancer: results from a randomized trial. Falanga A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):23–7

A comparison between alpha-fetoprotein and p53 antibodies in the diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Edis C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):780–1

Analysis of interleukin-2/interleukin-2 receptor system in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. De Vita F, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):33–8

Preoperative evaluation of ferritinemia in primary epithelial ovarian cancer. Pinto V, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov-Dec; 83(6):927–9

A phase II study of 5-aza-2'deoxycytidine (decitabine) in hormone independent metastatic (D2) prostate cancer. Thibault A, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1):87–9

Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase, CA15-3, CA125, and CEA in cancer patients. Walach N, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun; 84(3):360–3

CA 125 elevations in patients with malignant lymphomas. Fehm T, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(4):283–9

Peritoneum and tissues of the female reproductive tract as physiological sources of CA-125. Zeimet AG, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(4):275–82

Cytokeratin 8/18 levels in patients with prostate cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Wolff JM, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(3):152–5

Increased transforming growth factor beta1 plasma level in patients with renal cell carcinoma: a tumor-specific marker? Wunderlich H, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug; 60(4):205–7

Clinical usefulness of RT-PCR detection of hematogenous prostate cancer spread [editorial] Verkaik NS, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):373–84 (98 ref.)

Serum vascular endothelial growth factor is a candidate biomarker of metastatic tumor response to ex vivo gene therapy of renal cell cancer. Baccala AA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):327–32

Postchemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph node dissection is effective therapy in selected patients with elevated tumor markers after primary chemotherapy alone. Coogan CL, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):957–62

Granins and prostate cancer. Deftos LJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):141–5 (27 ref.)

Measurement of serum prostate-specific membrane antigen, a new prognostic marker for prostate cancer. Murphy GP, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):89–97

Biologic variability of prostate-specific antigen and its usefulness as a marker for prostate cancer: effects of finasteride. Finasteride PSA Study Group. Oesterling JE, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4A Suppl):58–63

Primary hereditary medullary thyroid carcinoma--C-cell morphology and correlation with preoperative calcitonin levels. Hinze R, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Sep;433(3):203–8

Elecsys CEA, PSA and AFP. Clinical results of a multicentre evaluation. Uhl W, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr Suppl** 1998; 3:51–61

[The correlation between serum thyroglobulin and iodine-131 scanning in detecting metastases in patients with a differentiated thyroid carcinoma] Abduluakhab M, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Cryptates applied in tumor marker assays (CEA, AFP, CA 15.3, CA19.9): evaluation of Kryptor (Cis-Bio) analyser] Gherardi C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan-Feb; 56(1):92–5 **(Fre)**

[Determination of 2 tumor markers (alpha-fetoprotein and carcinoembryonic antigen) in the serum by a new immunonephelometric technique] Gray H, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):597–600 **(Fre)**

[Advantage of using tumor markers in colorectal and breast cancers. Guidelines of the American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)] Trillet-Lenoir V, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Jul;84(7):767–8 **(Fre)**

[Use of serum tumor markers in managing primary bronchial cancers: recommendations] **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997; 53(4):213–8 **(Fre)**

[50-year-old patient with left-sided inguinal pain] Szukics B, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):202–7 **(Ger)**

[The SCC antigen is not a reliable tumor marker in the ENT area. Value of squamous cell carcinoma antigen in diagnosis and follow-up of squamous epithelial carcinoma in the head-neck area. Results of a retrospective study over 6 years] Gotschuli A, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar; 77(3):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of serum soluble fragments of cytokeratins 8 and 18 in patients with squamous epithelial carcinomas of the upper aerodigestive tract] Maass JD, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):554–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Considerations in rational use of tumor markers in breast carcinoma] Crombach G. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 22;87(17):589–94 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rate of PSA increase after radiotherapy as an indication of local recurrence or distant metastasis of prostatic carcinoma] Landmann C. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jul; 174(7):383–4 **(Ger)**

[Prostate carcinoma: prostate-specific antigen--and then what?] Schmid HP. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jul;55(7):426–8 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[The significance of prostate-specific antigen in after-care of prostate carcinoma] Hertle L. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar; 37(2):170-1 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Plasma TGF-beta1 concentrations in patients with prostate carcinoma or benign prostatic hyperplasia] Lange I, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):199-202 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Detection of hL6-mRNA: new possibilities in serologic tumor diagnosis of colorectal carcinomas] Schiedeck TH, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(2):159-62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Correlation between anti-tumor effects and serum hepatocyte growth factor level in patients with liver metastases from gastric cancer treated by induced hypertensive chemotherapy with angiotensin II] Iwasaki Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1874-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical significance of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase-1 in peripheral blood of patients with gastric carcinoma] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1461-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Advanced prostate cancer with normal serum prostate-specific antigen values] Komura T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May;44(5):303-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Prostate cancer with high serum level of CEA and CA19-9: a case report] Momma T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):187-91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[PSA-doubling time immediately before the diagnosis of prostate cancer] Nakata S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):81-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Ureteral cancer producing carbohydrate antigen 19-9: report of a case] Segawa N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep; 43(9):665-8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of transitional cell carcinoma of renal pelvis with extremely high serum levels of CA19-9 and CEA] Sugaya Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):495-9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Free/total ratio of prostate-specific antigen (PSA) for prostate cancer detection in patients with gray zone PSA level] Tanaka M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec; 43(12):855-60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical significance of serum neuron-specific enolase in non-small cell lung cancer] Kimura H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):128-32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[5-S-cysteinyldopa as a tumor marker for primary uveal melignant melanoma] Goto H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;102(5):319-26 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of primary mucinous adenocarcinoma of jejunum] Maeda T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 98(11):972-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Significance of blood levels of E-cadherin for diagnosis of colonic cancer] Sugawara Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):273 (Jpn)
[Studies of type I collagen related substances as bone metastatic markers of prostate carcinoma with special regard to serum carboxyterminal propeptide of type. I. Procollagen (PICP), cross-linked carboxyterminal telopeptide of type I collagen (ICTP) and Urinary deoxypyridinoline levels] Imai T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):484-91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Changes in blood polyamine levels following chemotherapy in patients with invasive urinary bladder carcinoma] Taniguchi M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):434-40 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies of prostate-specific antigen (PSA) immunoassays—differences in characteristic of immunoreactivity and reference materials among the kits] Umeda H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):426-33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Treatment results of radical prostatectomy for localized prostate cancer—biochemical failure analyzed from pathological findings at surgery] Yamazaki H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;88(11):909-16 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Pulmonary sequestration associated with high levels of tumor markers in serum] Ishii H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep; 35(9):1029-33 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A resected case of intralobar pulmonary sequestration with increased serum tumor markers, CA19-9, CA125 and NCC-ST-439] Nakamura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1425-29 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Tissue polypeptide antigen as a biological marker of malignant pleural mesothelioma] Tokuyama T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):609-15 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Correlation between the tumor marker Pro-GRP and prognosis in patients with small-cell lung cancer] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 35(6):616-21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Case of small TSH-producing pituitary adenoma with increasing FT3, FT4 level and normal TSH range] Kanahara H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul 10;86(7):1257-8 (Jpn)
[Lewis antigens and CA19-9] Naka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:117-20 (9 ref.) (Jpn)
[A case of jejunal carcinoma presenting high level or serum CA19-9] Kohzu T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;95(7):781-5 (18 ref.) (Jpn)
[Tumor marker—present and future] Ochi Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):875-83 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for serum prostate specific antigen (PSA) using monoclonal antibodies] Setoguchi C, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jan;46(1):79-82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Monoclonal antibodies directed to human lung cancer] Kannagi R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):19-28 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Evaluation of the differences in levels of immunoglobulin G, A,and M in the course of malignant head and neck tumors] Adamiak G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:133-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The concentration of ferritin in blood serum of patients with neoplasms of the larynx and the maxillary-ethmoidal complex] Gierek T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:81-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[A case of laryngeal glandular cancer] Wojdas A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:420-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Evaluation of selected clinical prognostic factors in patients with non-granulomatous lymphomas] Rolski J. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):324-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Antigens CA-50 and CA-242 in digestive tract and thyroid neoplasms] Pomorski L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:18-20 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Values of amyloid protein A in serum of patients after thoracic surgery—preliminary report] Sawa A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:171-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Carcinoembryonic antigen (editorial)] Averbach M. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jan-Mar;34(1):1-2 (Por)
[Carcinoembryonic antigen in diagnosis and monitoring of colorectal cancer] Forones NM, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jan-Mar;34(1):3-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)
[Tumor markers in the diagnosis of thyroid cancer] Slavnov VN, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prognostic value of some biochemical and immunologic factors in the management of multiple myeloma] Abdulkadyrov KM, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):304-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Interference of CK-BB isoenzyme in the determination of CK-MB using the immunoinhibition method in patients with pulmonary diseases] Vrbica Z, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov;119(10):263-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Scr)
[The role of positron tomography in suspected tumor recurrence based on the increase of serum markers] Carreras Delgado JL. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1998; 115(1):205-13; discussion 213-8 (Spa)
[Importance and significance of tumor markers in pneumology (editorial)] Hernández Hernández JR. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Nov;33(10):485-7 (Spa)
[Fibronectin in cancerous diseases] Iena IaM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):26-30 (54 ref.) (Ukr)
[Changes in the levels of the endotoxicosis markers during the combined treatment of patients with ovarian cancer] Temchenko OI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):90-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)
[The evaluation of the efficacy of adjuvant laferon therapy in the combined treatment of patients with ovarian cancer based on the monitoring of the tumor marker Ca-125 in the blood serum] Zhyl'chuk VIe, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):137-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ukr)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[Mixed tumors of the pineal area. Diagnosis and therapy consisting of secreting germ cell tumor] Hilker R, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):519-24 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

CHEMISTRY

Structure of the complex of Maclura pomifera agglutinin and the T-antigen disaccharide, Galbeta1,3GalNAc. Lee X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6312-8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The presence of CD34+ cell clusters predicts impending relapse in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia receiving maintenance chemotherapy. Rimsza LM, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):313-20
Utilization of polymerase chain reaction technology in the detection of solid tumors. Raj GV, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1419-42 (257 ref.)
Prostate-specific antigen (hK3) and human prostatic glandular kallikrein (hK2) in the detection of early stage human prostate cancer [editorial; comment] Wilson MJ. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Apr;131(4):298-9. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1998 Apr;131(4):330-5.
A prognostic model of survival in surgically resected squamous cell carcinoma of the lung using clinical, pathologic, and biologic markers. Bernardi FD, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):992-1000
[The proliferating nuclear fraction as a prognostic factor in superficial bladder carcinomas] Belloso L, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):831-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

GENETICS

Detection of eIF4E gene amplification in breast cancer by competitive PCR. Sorrells DL, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr-May;5(3):232-7
A special fluorescent in situ hybridization technique to study peripheral blood and assess the effectiveness of interferon therapy in chronic myeloid leukemia. Buño I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2315-21
Putative markers for the detection of breast carcinoma cells in blood. Eltahir EM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(8):1203-7
A study to determine whether trisomy 8, deleted 9q and trisomy 22 are markers of cryptic rearrangements of PML/RARalpha, AML1/ETO and CBFB/MYH11 respectively in acute myeloid leukaemia. MRC Adult Leukaemia Working Party. Medical Research Council. Langabeer SE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May; 101(2):338-40
A prospective study of the significance of gene and chromosome alterations as prognostic indicators of breast cancer patients with lymph node metastases. Tsuda H, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):21-32
Epstein-Barr virus-associated nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: undifferentiated "lymphoepithelioma-like" carcinoma as a distinct entity with better prognosis. Chen FF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2334-42
Long-term survival of patients with stage IV gastric carcinoma. Kakeji Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15; 82(12):2307-11
Expression of cytokeratin 20 in urinary cytology of patients with bladder carcinoma. Klein A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):349-54
Is p53 an independent prognostic factor in patients with laryngeal carcinoma? Narayana A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):286-91
The extent of proliferative and apoptotic activity in intraductal and invasive ductal breast carcinomas detected by Ki-67 labeling and terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase-mediated digoxigenin-11-dUTP nick end labeling. Shen KL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2373-81
CG island methylation changes near the GSTP1 gene in prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia. Brooks JD, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):531-6
MUC6 gene polymorphism in healthy individuals and in gastric cancer patients from northern Portugal. Garcia E, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1071-4
Susceptibility to lung cancer in light smokers associated with CYP1A1 polymorphisms in Mexican- and African-Americans. Ishibe N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1075-80
Exfoliated oral cell messenger RNA: suitability for biomarker studies. Klaassen I, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):469-72
Identification of concurrent germ-line mutations in hMSH2 and/or hMLH1 in Japanese hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer kindreds. Nakahara M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1057-64
Diet, Helicobacter pylori, and p53 mutations in gastric cancer: a molecular epidemiology study in Italy. Palli D, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec; 6(12):1065-9
K-ras mutation in focal proliferative lesions of human pancreas. Terhune PG, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):515-21
No association of the I1307K APC allele with ovarian cancer risk in Ashkenazi Jews. Abrahamson J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2919-22
Immunolocalization and messenger RNA expression of bone morphogenetic protein-6 in human benign and malignant prostatic tissue. Hamdy FC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4427-31
Cloning and expression of a developmentally regulated transcript MXR7 in hepatocellular carcinoma: biological significance and temporospatial distribution. Hsu HC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5179-84
Sensitive and specific cytokeratin 18 reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction that excludes amplification of processed pseudogenes from contaminating genomic DNA. Tschentscher P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2244-50
Molecular follow-up of patients with promyelocytic leukaemia treated with all-trans retinoic acid. Ruiz-Argüelles GJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun; 20(3):173-6
Frequent loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 13q12-13 with BRCA2 markers in sporadic male breast cancer. Prechtel D, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):57-62
Utilization of molecular genetics in the differentiation between adrenal cortical adenomas and carcinomas. Fogt F, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):518-21
Issues involving biomarkers in the study of the genetics of human cancer. Caporaso N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997; (142):237-50 (92 ref.)
Gene—environment interactions in the application of biomarkers of cancer susceptibility in epidemiology. Garte S, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):251-64 (76 ref.)
Human bladder cancers and normal bladder mucosa present the same hot spot of heterozygous chromosome-9 deletion. Baud E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):821-4
CD44 variant 6 (CD44v6) expression as a progression marker in benign, premalignant and malignant oral epithelial

tissues. Bahar R, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):443–6

Molecular analysis of childhood primitive neuroectodermal tumors defines markers associated with poor outcome. Scheurlen WG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2478–85

Reduced expression and rare genomic alteration of nm23–H1 in human hepatocellular carcinoma and hepatoma cell lines. Fujimoto Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):368–75

p53 molecule as a prognostic marker in human malignancies. Munshi A, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Apr;150(4):175–8

Molecular evidence for multifocal papillary serous carcinoma of the peritoneum in patients with germline BRCA1 mutations [see comments] Schorge JO, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):841–5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 3;90(11):797–9.

p53 expression in oral precancer as a marker for malignant potential. Murti PR, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 May; 27(5):191–6

Two Japanese siblings with Bloom syndrome gene mutation and B–cell lymphoma. Kaneko H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Nov;27(5–6):539–42

Genomic DNA amplification and the detection of t(2;5)(p23;q35) in lymphoid neoplasms. Sarris AH, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):507–14

Diagnostic value of albumin gene expression in liver tumors: case report and review of the literature. Rajkumar SV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun;73(6):533–6 (14 ref.)

Analysis of the retinoic acid receptor alpha gene as a candidate for the pulmonary adenoma resistance 1 gene. Gariboldi M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Jan;21(1):13–6

Leukoplakia: molecular understanding of pre–malignant lesions and implications for clinical management. Mao L. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):442–8 (54 ref.)

Expression of methylthioadenosine phosphorylase cDNA in p16–, MTAP– malignant cells: restoration of methylthioadenosine phosphorylase–dependent salvage pathways and alterations of sensitivity to inhibitors of purine de novo synthesis. Chen ZH, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):903–11

Identification of novel molecular markers which correlate with HPV–induced tumor progression. Nees M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2447–58

[Cytogenetic changes in prostatic carcinoma] Sauter G, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Jan;19(1):63–8 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular markers in ovarian cancer] Mazurek A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):94–7 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cellular immuno–PCR. Detection of a carbohydrate tumor marker. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1427–32

Positive immunostaining with MLuC1 of bone marrow aspirate predicts poor outcome in patients with small–cell lung cancer. Pasini F, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Feb;9(2):181–5

Tissue polypeptide specific antigen (TPS) detects a specific epitope structure on human cytokeratin. Einarsson R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):3121–4

Shared tumor antigens in colorectal carcinoma and neuroendocrine tumors. Tobi M, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):147–52

Enhanced binding of antibodies to the DTR motif of MUC1 tandem repeat peptide is mediated by site–specific glycosylation. Karsten U, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 15; 58(12):2541–9

Preliminary serological and immunohistochemical evaluation of the reactivity to two monoclonal antibodies against MUC4 mucin [letter] Botti C, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):187–9

Three–step tumor targeting via biotin–avidin interaction as a versatile system to elicit T cell–mediated, non–MHC–restricted cytotoxic activity against neoplastic cells [letter] Guidi F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4; 76(3):443–7

New monoclonal antibodies to oestrogen and progesterone receptors effective for paraffin section immunohistochemistry. Bevitt DJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 183(2):228–32

[Value of tumor–associated antigens CA 72–4 vs. CEA and CA 19–9 in the follow–up after stomach cancer] Gärtner U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognostic value of tumor markers in intestinal cancer] Cheshenko VP. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a recombinant human cripto–1 protein. Seno M, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998; 15(3):215–29

Improved prognosis for biomarkers in breast cancer. Dowsett M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1753–4

METABOLISM

Normal serum adenosine deaminase activity in mycosis fungoides [letter; comment] Yalçin B, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):403–4. Comment on: Acta Derm Venereol 1992 Nov;72(6):410–2.

Expression of fibroblast growth factor 2 mRNA in early and advanced gastric cancer. Noda M, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):695–700

Biomarkers of fatty acid exposure and breast cancer risk. Kohlmeier L. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6 Suppl):1548S–1556S (87 ref.)

Immunohistochemical study of colorectal tumors for expression of a novel transmembrane carbonic anhydrase, MN/CA IX, with potential value as a marker of cell proliferation [see comments] Saarnio J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):279–85. Comment in: Am J Pathol 1998 Jul;153(1):1–4.

Malignant granular cell tumor of soft tissue: diagnostic criteria and clinicopathologic correlation. Fanburg–Smith JC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):779–94

Poorly differentiated synovial sarcoma: immunohistochemical distinction from primitive neuroectodermal tumors and high–grade malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumors. Folpe AL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun;22(6):673–82

Clinical value of extended biologic staging by bone marrow micrometastases and tumor–associated proteases in gastric cancer. Heiss MM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):736–44; discussion 744–5

Is Barrett's esophagus the precursor of most adenocarcinomas of the esophagus and cardia? A biochemical study. Mendes de Almeida JC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Dec;226(6):725–33; discussion 733–5

Nm23 gene expression in gastric carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study. Yeung P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):180–2

Adenosine triphosphate–induced shedding of CD23 and L–selectin (CD62L) from lymphocytes is mediated by the same receptor but different metalloproteases. Gu B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):946–51

Cyclin D1 overexpression related to retinoblastoma protein expression as a prognostic marker in human oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Ishikawa T, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):92–7

Human AP endonuclease 1 (HAP1) protein expression in breast cancer correlates with lymph node status and angiogenesis. Kakolyris S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr; 77(7):1169–73

Expression of Tie2/Tek in breast tumour vasculature provides a new marker for evaluation of tumour angiogenesis. Peters KG, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(1):51–6

Relationship of nm23 to proteolytic factors, proliferation and motility in breast cancer tissues and cell lines. Russell RL, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):710–7

The prognostic value of CD44 isoform expression in endometrial cancer. Tempfer C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1137–9

Bax expression has prognostic significance that is enhanced when combined with AgNOR counts in glottic carcinomas. Xie X, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):100–5

Absence of anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) and Epstein–Barr virus gene products in primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma and lymphomatoid papulosis. Herbst H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 137(5):680–6

Immunohistochemical localization of granzyme B in peritumoral infiltrates of basal cell carcinoma [letter] Verhaegh ME, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):1012–4

The clinical significance of c–myc oncogene expression in melanomas of the scalp. Chana JS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;51(3):191–4

Relation between tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1beta producing capacity of peripheral monocytes and pulmonary complications following oesophagectomy. Katsuta T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):548–53

Lactate dehydrogenase as a tumour marker in adult Wilm's tumour. Pandian SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):670–1

MIB–1 labeling index in nonpilocytic astrocytoma of childhood: a study of 101 cases. Ho DM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2459–66

Expression of p21WAF1/CIP1 in adenocarcinoma of the uterine cervix: a possible immunohistochemical marker of a favorable prognosis. Lu X, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15; 82(12):2409–17

Estrogen–receptor–related protein p29 in primary nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: pathologic and prognostic correlations. Vargas SO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15; 82(8):1495–500

Invasion of the bladder by transitional cell carcinoma: its relation to histologic grade and expression of p53, MIB–1, c–erb B–2, epidermal growth factor receptor, and bcl–2. Vollmer RT, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):715–23

Immunohistochemical assessment of proliferation markers and altered gene expression in archival specimens of ovarian epithelial tumors. Khalifa MA, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(6):532–9

A high–risk lesion for invasive breast cancer, ductal carcinoma in situ, exhibits frequent overexpression of retinoid X receptor. Lawrence JA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):29–35

A case–cohort study of an early biomarker of lung cancer in a screening cohort of Yunnan tin miners in China. Qiao YL, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov; 6(11):893–900

Relative abundance of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in adipose tissue and serum of women in Long Island, New York. Stellman SD, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):489–96

Heterogeneity of guanylyl cyclase C expressed by human colorectal cancer cell lines in vitro. Waldman SA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):505–14

Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma–glutamyl transferase and glucose–6–phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [see comments] Bishayee A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):231–6. Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):291–2.

Tumor control of locally advanced prostate cancer following combined estramustine, vinblastine, and radiation therapy. Khil MS, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):289–96

KAI1, a putative marker for metastatic potential in human breast cancer. Yang X, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11; 119(2):149–55

Activation of phosphoinositide 3–OH kinase by the alpha6beta4 integrin promotes carcinoma invasion. Shaw LM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):949–60

Biology and chemoprevention of lung cancer. Siegfried JM. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):40S–45S (46 ref.)

Assessment of messenger RNA of beta 1—>4–N–acetylgalactosaminyl–transferase as a molecular marker for metastatic melanoma. Kuo CT, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;4(2):411–8

Elevated levels of versican but not decorin predict disease progression in early–stage prostate cancer. Ricciardelli C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):963–71

Intracellular coexpression of epidermal growth factor receptor, Her–2/neu, and p21ras in human breast cancers: evidence for the existence of distinctive patterns of genetic evolution that are common to tumors from different patients. Shackney SE, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):913–28

Expression of heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein A2/B1 in bronchial epithelium of chronic smokers. Zhou J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1631–40

Urokinase plasminogen activator: a prognostic marker in breast cancer including patients with axillary node–negative disease. Duffy MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1177–83

Detection of regional lymph node metastases in colon cancer by using RT–PCR for matrix metalloproteinase 7, matrilysin. Ichikawa Y, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan;16(1):3–8

Tetranectin is a novel marker for myogenesis during embryonic development, muscle regeneration, and muscle cell differentiation in vitro. Wewer UM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):247–59

Telomerase activity in human benign prostate tissue and prostatic adenocarcinomas. Kallakury BV, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1997 Aug;6(4):192–8

CYFRA 21–1 as a tumor marker for squamous cell carcinoma of the esophagus. Nakamura T, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):35–9

The current contribution of molecular factors to risk estimation in neuroblastoma patients. Berthold F, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2092–7

Immunohistochemical determination of thymidylate synthase in colorectal cancer—methodological studies. Edler D, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Nov;33(13):2278–81

Dipeptidyl peptidase III in malignant and non–malignant gynaecological tissue. Simaga S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):399–405

Clinical characteristics of a newly developed ovarian tumour marker, galactosyltransferase associated with tumour (GAT). Udagawa Y, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 34(4):489–95

MDR1 RNA transcripts do not indicate long–term prognosis in colorectal carcinomas. Zöchbauer S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1516–8

Clinical tumour markers in ovarian cancer. Mazurek A, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):23–35 (145 ref.)

Chromogranin A: its clinical value as marker of neuroendocrine tumours. Nobels FR, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun;28(6):431–40 (97 ref.)

Changes in keratin expression during the development of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Xue Y, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):332–8

Ecto–ATP diphosphohydrolase/CD39 is overexpressed in differentiated human melanomas. Dzhandzhugazyan KN, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):227–30

Overexpression of hMTH1 mRNA: a molecular marker of oxidative stress in lung cancer cells. Kennedy CH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):17–20

E–cadherin and calretinin: a useful combination of immunochemical markers for differentiation between mesothelioma and metastatic adenocarcinoma. Leers MP, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):209–16

Prognostic markers in pheochromocytoma. Clarke MR, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):522–6

Human DNA topoisomerase II–alpha: a new marker of cell proliferation in invasive breast cancer. Lynch BJ, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1180–8

Placental site trophoblastic tumor: human placental lactogen and pregnancy–associated major basic protein as immunohistologic markers. Rhoton–Vlasak A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):280–8

Germ cell tumors of the mediastinum and testis: a comparative immunohistochemical study of 120 cases. Suster S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jul;29(7):737–42

The use of biomarkers to study pathogenesis and mechanisms of cancer: oesophagus and skin cancer as models.

Montesano R, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):291–301 (31 ref.)

Aberrantly expressed cytokeratin 1, a tumor–associated autoantigen in papillary thyroid carcinoma. Lucas SD, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Oct 9;73(2):171–7

Expression of Ly–6, a marker for highly malignant murine tumor cells, is regulated by growth conditions and stress. Treister A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):306–13

Prognostic markers of intravesical bacillus Calmette–Guérin therapy for multiple, high–grade, stage T1 bladder cancers. Lee E, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):552–6

Immunophenotype of human HT29 colon cancer cell metastases in the lungs of scid mice: spontaneous versus artificial metastases. Mitchell BS, et al. **Invasion Metastasis** 1997;17(2):75–81

Telomerase activity significantly correlates with cell differentiation, proliferation and lymph node metastasis in colorectal carcinomas. Okayasu I, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):444–9

The role of serum and gastric juice levels of carcinoembryonic antigen, CA19.9 and CA72.4 in patients with gastric cancer. Tocchi A, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):450–5

Markers of tumor angiogenesis and proteolysis independently define high– and low–risk subsets of node–negative breast cancer patients. Eppenberger U, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3129–36

Telomerase activity as a biomarker for (pre)neoplastic cervical disease in scrapings and frozen sections from patients with abnormal cervical smear. Wisman GB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2238–45

CD44^s expression in normal adrenal tissue and adrenal tumours. Barshack I, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan; 51(1):52–4

p21WAF1/CIP1 expression in gestational trophoblastic disease: correlation with clinicopathological parameters, and Ki67 and p53 gene expression. Cheung AN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):159–62

Endometrial carcinoma: immunohistochemically detected proliferation index is a prognosticator of long–term outcome. Gassel AM, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan; 51(1):25–9

Expression of intestinal trefoil factor mRNA is downregulated during progression of colorectal carcinomas. Uchino H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):932–4

Proliferation markers and prognosis in Merkel cell carcinoma. Carson HJ, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Jan;25(1):16–9

The predictive value of p53, MDM–2, cyclin D1 and Ki67 in the progression from low–grade dysplasia towards carcinoma of the larynx. Pignataro L, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):455–9

Biomarkers in benign breast disease: risk factors for breast cancer [editorial; comment] Allred DC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1247–8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1262–9.

Association of p27Kip1 levels with recurrence and survival in patients with stage C prostate carcinoma. Cote RJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 17;90(12):916–20

The proliferative potential of the pilocytic astrocytoma: the relation between MIB–1 labeling and clinical and neuro–radiological follow–up. Dirven CM, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):9–16

Rapid and prognostically valid quantification of immunohistochemical reactions by immunohistometry of the most positive tumour focus. A prospective follow–up study on breast cancer using antibodies against MIB–1, PCNA, ER, and PR. Biesterfeld S, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):25–31

The immunohistochemical detection of cripto–1 in benign and malignant human bladder. Byrne RL, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):108–11

Prognostic significance of Nm23/NDPK expression in breast carcinoma, assessed on 10–year follow–up by automated and quantitative immunocytochemical assays. Charpin C, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):401–7

p53 expression above the basal cell layer in oral mucosa is an early event of malignant transformation and has predictive value for developing oral squamous cell carcinoma. Cruz IB, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):360–8

Expression of MUC1 and MUC2 mucins in epithelial ovarian tumours. Dong Y, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):311–7

Non–radioactive measurement of telomerase activity in human bladder cancer, bladder washings, and in urine. Heine B, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):71–6

Correlations between p21 expression and clinicopathological findings, p53 gene and protein alterations, and survival in patients with endometrial carcinoma. Ito K, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):318–24

Neoexpression of the epithelial adhesion complex antigens in thyroid tumours is associated with proliferation and squamous differentiation markers. Lohi J, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):191–6

Expression and prognostic value of the CD44 splicing variants v5 and v6 in gastric cancer. Müller W, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):222–7

High–affinity monomeric 67–kD laminin receptors and prognosis in pancreatic endocrine tumours. Pelosi G, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):62–9

CD44 expression in normal, hyperplastic, and malignant endometrium. Saegusa M, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Mar; 184(3):297–306

Argyrophilia and chromogranin A and B immunostaining in patients with sporadic medullary thyroid carcinoma. A critical appraisal of their prognostic utility. Scopsi L, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):414–9

Immunohistochemical study of desmosomes in oral squamous cell carcinoma: correlation with cytokeratin and E–cadherin staining, and with tumour behaviour. Shinohara M, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Apr;184(4):369–81

Telomerase activity and its inhibition in benign and malignant breast lesions. Sugino T, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep; 183(1):57–61

Immunohistochemical detection of ribosomal transcription factor UBF: diagnostic value in malignant specimens. Torres–Montaner A, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan;184(1):77–82

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression in non–small–cell lung cancer: prognostic significance in squamous cell carcinoma. Imoto H, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May;115(5):1007–14

Increased telomerase activities in human pancreatic duct adenocarcinomas. Tsutsumi M, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):971–6

HsMCM2/BM28: a novel proliferation marker for human tumors and normal tissues. Todorov IT, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):73–8

Expression of CD25 (interleukin–2 receptor alpha chain) in adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia predicts for the presence of BCR/ABL fusion transcripts: results of a preliminary laboratory analysis of ECOG/MRC Intergroup Study E2993. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group/Medical Research Council. Paietta E, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1887–90

Prognostic and predictive factors in breast cancer by immunohistochemical analysis. Allred DC, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb;11(2):155–68 (186 ref.)

Cyclin D1 and human neoplasia. Donnellan R, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(1):1–7 (151 ref.)

PCNA and Ki–67 labelling indices in pre–irradiated and post–irradiated astrocytomas: a comparative immunohistochemical analysis for evaluation of proliferative activity. Pierce E, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr; 51(2):90–5

A non–isotopic method for the detection of telomerase activity in tumour tissues: TRAP–silver staining assay. Wen JM, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(2):110–2

1H MRS markers of tumour growth in intrasplenic tumours and liver metastasis induced by injection of HT–29 cells in nude mice spleen. Moreno A, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):93–106

Slow–release pellets of sodium butyrate increase apoptosis in the colon of rats treated with azoxymethane, without affecting aberrant crypt foci and colonic proliferation. Caderni G, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):175–81

Factors related to axillary lymph node metastasis in T1 breast carcinoma. Singh Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):459–62

Relationship of serum testosterone level with proliferating cell nuclear antigen and nm23 protein in human prostatic carcinoma tissue. Shiina H, et al. **Oncology** 1997 Nov–Dec; 54(6):482–9

Placental glutathione S–transferase isoenzyme expression in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon–induced hamster buccal pouch mucosa. Chen YK, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May; 34(3):180–5

Immunohistochemical localization of a urokinase–type plasminogen activator system in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity: association with mode of invasion and lymph node metastasis. Nozaki S, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):58–62

Biological indicators of survival in patients treated by surgery for squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity and oropharynx. Veneroni S, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Nov; 33(6):408–13

Comparative analysis of smooth muscle isoactin gene expression in normal and neoplastic tissues. Brittingham J, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(3):113–22

Telomeric DNA: marker for human prostate cancer development? Ozen M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 1; 36(4):264–71

Grading of upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma by computed DNA content and p53 expression. Minimo C, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):869–74

Differentiation in paediatric peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumours of bone. A critical contribution to its assessment. Collini P, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun; 432(6):505–13

Mammary foam cells. Characterization by immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridization. Damiani S, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):433–40

Localization of insulin–like growth factor–II mRNA in human pituitary adenomas. Yokoyama S, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Mar;432(3):241–6

[Dynamic analysis of cell surface markers in acute leukemias unclassified with immunologic criteria] Wang L, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;35(9):595–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Activity of cathepsin D in some neoplasms of the gastrointestinal tract] Kiluk M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May;2(11):307–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Molecular mechanisms of prostatic oncogenesis] Zezerov EG, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(5):29–35 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Prostate cancer: new therapies in the pipeline? Hurlstone A, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R428–30 (17 ref.)

The relationship of HLA–DR, CD38 and CD71 markers to activation, proliferation and differentiation of some human leukemia and lymphoma cells. Glasová M, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998;45(2):88–95

Telomerase in gynecologic cancers. Eltabbakh GH. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1015–9 (63 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Tumour–proliferative fraction and growth factor expression as markers of tumour response to radiotherapy in cancer of the uterine cervix. Pillai MR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(8):456–61

SECRETION

Computer modeling of cytokeratin release in clinical oncology. Oehr P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):3111–2

THERAPEUTIC USE

Diagnostic and prognostic usefulness of N1,N8–diacetylspermidine and N1,N12–diacetylspermine in urine as novel markers of malignancy. Hiramatsu K, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(10):539–45

URINE

Evaluation of the clinical usefulness of measuring urinary excretion of 5–S–cysteinyldopa in melanoma: ten years' experience of 50 patients. Sasaki Y, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):379–81

CYFRA 21–1 quantity measurement in the urine of patients with carcinoma of the urinary bladder and tract. Schambeck CM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4B):3063–5

Correspondence re: G. C. Kabat et al., Urinary estrogen metabolites and breast cancer: a case–control study. Cancer Epidemiol., Biomark. Prev., 6: 505–509, 1997 [letter; comment] Zheng W, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):85–6. Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Jul;6(7):505–9.

Urinary NMP22 and karyometry in the diagnosis and follow–up of patients with superficial bladder cancer. Witjes JA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):387–91

Day–to–day variation in urinary excretion of the histamine metabolite methylimidazoleacetic acid. Granerus G, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S52–3

Bladder cancer monitoring using two novel urinary markers. Botti C, et al. **Int J Biol Markers** 1997 Oct–Dec; 12(4):174–80 (56 ref.)

Neopterin as a prognostic parameter in patients with squamous–cell carcinomas of the oral cavity. Murr C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):476–80

Quick cancer test developed [news] Lund AE. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Aug;129(8):1080, 1082

Comparison of urine collection methods for evaluating urinary nuclear matrix protein, NMP22, as a tumor marker. Chen YT, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1899–901

Tumor–derived hyaluronidase: a diagnostic urine marker for high–grade bladder cancer. Droller MJ. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):619–20

Re: Initial evaluation of CYFRA 21–1 diagnostic performances as a urinary marker in bladder transitional cell carcinoma [letter; comment] Kirollos MM. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):838. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Aug;158(2):338–41.

Evaluation of NMP22 in the detection of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder [see comments] [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1650] Stampfer DS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):394–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Feb;159(2):399–400.

Can urine bound diagnostic tests replace cystoscopy in the management of bladder cancer? Wiener HG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1876–80

Prognostic markers of disease activity in Hodgkin's disease. Martinow AJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr; 29(3–4):383–9

New methods for detection of bladder cancer. Grossman HB. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(1):17–22 (37 ref.)

Preliminary evaluation of 5 alpha–reductase type 2 in urine as a potential marker for prostate disease. Lombardo ME, et al. **Steroids** 1997 Oct;62(10):682–5

Sensitivity and specificity of NMP–22, telomerase, and BTA in the detection of human bladder cancer. Landman J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):398–402

Efficacy of single–voided urine metanephrine and normetanephrine assay for diagnosing pheochromocytoma. Ito Y, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):684–8

[Oncopterin in clinical diagnosis] Tomandl J. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Jun;43(6):404–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Urinary pyridinoline as a possible marker of tumor–induced osteolysis] Bruns J. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Mar–Apr; 136(2):Oa10 **(Ger)**

[Study on urinary levels of interleukin–1 beta, interleukin–6 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha in patients with renal cell carcinoma] Shi B, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tissue plasminogen activator in urine of patients with

prostatic carcinoma and benign prostatic hyperplasia] Ziętek Z, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):266–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Markers of bone tissue resorption in skeleton metastasis] Liubimova NV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar; 125(3):323–8 **(Rus)**

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR

Cloning and characterization of a cDNA encoding the human homolog of tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor 5 (TRAF5). Mizushima S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 30; 207(2):135–40

Role of TNFR1 and TNFR2 in TNF-induced platelet consumption in mice. Tacchini-Cottier F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6182–6

Analysis of the first intron of TNFB gene by NcoI RFLP in Koreans. Park KS, et al. **Jpn J Hum Genet** 1997 Jun; 42(2):357–62

Crystal structure of TNF-alpha mutant R31D with greater affinity for receptor R1 compared with R2. Reed C, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Oct;10(10):1101–7

[Tumor necrosis factor-alpha; a possible pathogenic factor in obesity in insulin resistant and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus?] Winkler G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 5;139(27):1627–32 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Interactions of 2',2'-diflurodeoxycytidine (gemcitabine) with tumor necrosis factor alpha or its mutein VI in murine leukemias L1210 and P388. Marańda E, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(2):113–9

A phase I trial of continuous hyperthermic peritoneal perfusion with tumor necrosis factor and cisplatin in the treatment of peritoneal carcinomatosis. Bartlett DL, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1251–61

Doxorubicin plus tumor necrosis factor alpha combination treatments in EL4-lymphoma-bearing C57BL/6 mice. Ehrke MJ, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Feb; 45(6):287–98

Antitumor effects of the combination immunotherapy with interleukin-12 and tumor necrosis factor alpha in mice. Lasek W, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1997 Oct; 45(2):100–8

Transforming growth factor beta, (TGFbeta) secreted by immunogenic ex vivo human carcinoma cells, counteracts the activation and inhibits the function of autologous cytotoxic lymphocytes. Pretreatment with interferon gamma and tumor necrosis factor alpha reduces the production of active TGFbeta. Nagy N, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Feb;45(6):306–12

Formulation and antitumor efficacy of liposomal-caprylated-TNF-SAM2. Akimaru K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):197–210

Regression of Morris hepatoma in response to intralesional treatment with tumor necrosis factor muteins. Terlikowski S, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):259–63

Pleurodesis with recombinant tumour necrosis factor in gynaecological neoplasms. Rauthe G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):108–12

High sensitivity of transgenic mice expressing soluble TNFR1 fusion protein to mycobacterial infections: synergistic action of TNF and IFN-gamma in the differentiation of protective granulomas. Garcia I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec;27(12):3182–90

Intrapulmonary delivery of tumor necrosis factor agonist peptide augments host defense in murine gram-negative bacterial pneumonia. Laichalk LL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2822–6

Biodistribution and tumor localization of stealth liposomal tumor necrosis factor-alpha in soft tissue sarcoma bearing rats. van der Veen AH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):901–6

Isolated hepatic perfusion with tumor necrosis factor and melphalan for unresectable cancers confined to the liver. Alexander HR Jr, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr; 16(4):1479–89

Protective effect on Leishmania major infection of migration inhibitory factor, TNF-alpha, and IFN-gamma administered orally via attenuated Salmonella typhimurium. Xu D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1285–9

Systemic or regional chemotherapy: does it matter and should surgeons be involved? Stephens FO. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):80–1

Effects of enteral and parenteral nutrition in rats infused with tumor necrosis factor [letter; comment] Bistrian BR. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):305. Comment on: JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1997 Jan–Feb;21(1):7–13.

Isolated hepatic perfusion with tumor necrosis factor alpha and melphalan: experimental studies in pigs and phase I data from humans. de Vries MR, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;147:107–19

Isolated hepatic perfusion with extracorporeal oxygenation using hyperthermia TNF alpha and melphalan: Swedish experience. Hafström L, et al. **Recent Results Cancer Res** 1998;147:120–6

Isolation limb perfusion with tumor necrosis factor alpha and chemotherapy for advanced extremity soft tissue sarcomas. Eggermont AM, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5):547–55

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha in isolated perfusion systems in the treatment of cancer: the Rotterdam preclinical-clinical program. Manusama ER, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr–May;14(3):232–7

[Experimental study on TNF-alpha linked percutaneous isolated hepatic chemoperfusion (PIHP)] Kusunoki N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1278–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Local treatment with tumor necrosis factor alpha in a patient with lung cancer] Chciałowski A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):382–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of a neutrophil elastase inhibitor (ONO-5046) on acute pulmonary injury induced by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFalpha) and activated neutrophils in isolated perfused rabbit lungs. Miyazaki Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):89–94

Neurotoxicity of isolated limb perfusion with tumor necrosis factor. Drory VE, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):1–4

[Assessment of regional and systemic toxicity of isolated hyperthermic extremity perfusion with tumor necrosis factor-alpha and melphalan] Hohenberger P, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):914–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

AGONISTS

Intrapulmonary delivery of tumor necrosis factor agonist peptide augments host defense in murine gram-negative bacterial pneumonia. Laichalk LL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2822–6

ANALYSIS

Plasma levels of TNF and IL-6 following induction of acute pancreatitis and pentoxifylline treatment in rats. Márton J, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):223–5

Interleukin 6, but not tumour necrosis factor-alpha, is a good predictor of severe infection in febrile neutropenic and non-neutropenic children with malignancy. Abrahamsson J, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1059–64

Measurement of synovial tumor necrosis factor-alpha in diagnosing emergency patients with bacterial arthritis. Jeng GW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):626–9

Circulating bioactive tumor necrosis factor-alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptors, fibronectin, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha inducible cell adhesion molecule VCAM-1 in uncomplicated pregnancy [see comments] Beckmann I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1247–52. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):279.

Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1 inhibitors as markers of disease activity of tuberculosis. Juffermans NP, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1328–31

Cholestatic liver injury increases circulating TNF-alpha and IL-6 and mortality after Escherichia coli endotoxemia. Lechner AJ, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May; 157(5 Pt 1):1550–8

Comparison of the PK(15)- and WEHI 164 (clone 13)-based bioassays for detection of porcine tumor necrosis factor. Boury NM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1115–9

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha in pregnant cattle after intravenous or subcutaneous vaccination with Brucella abortus strain RB51. Palmer MV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):153–6

Serum levels of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha correlate with peritoneal adhesion grades in humans after major abdominal surgery. Saba AA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):734–6; discussion 737

Characterization of local inflammatory response in an isolated lung perfusion model. Abolhoda A, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):87–92

Release of proinflammatory cytokines during pediatric cardiopulmonary bypass: heparin-bonded versus nonbonded oxygenators. Ashraf S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1790–4

The clinical value of cathepsin-D and TNF-alpha in bladder cancer patients. Salman T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):3087–90

Cytokines in gynecological cancer. Sarandakou A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3835–9

Serum tumor necrosis factor in patients with gastric cancer. Wu CW, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3A):1597–9

Immunological status of septic and trauma patients. I. High tumor necrosis factor alpha serum levels in septic and trauma patients are not responsible for increased mortality; a prognostic value of serum interleukin 6 [published erratum appears in Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 1997;45(4):350] Adamik B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):169–75

Relation between plasma tumor necrosis factor-alpha and insulin sensitivity in elderly men with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Nilsson J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1199–202

The influence of recombinant human erythropoietin on tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-10 production by whole blood cell cultures in hemodialysis patients. Bryl E, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):177–81

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha in plasma during cardiopulmonary bypass in a pig model: correlation with marginated neutrophils and cerebral edema by magnetic resonance imaging. Dewanjee MK, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):212–8

Standardization and comparison of an XTT-based TNF-alpha bioassay with a TNF-alpha ELISA. Turtinen LW, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):232–4, 236–8

An in vitro and in vivo study of cytokines in the acute-phase response associated with bisphosphonates. Thiébaud D, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1997 Nov;61(5):386–92

Fibroblastic colony-forming units and levels of tumor necrosis factor and prostaglandin E2 in bone marrow cultures from patients with advanced lung carcinoma. Chasseing NA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1514–9

Prognostic significance of tumor necrosis factors and their receptors in nonsmall cell lung carcinoma. Tran TA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):276–82

Early release of proinflammatory cytokines after lung transplantation. Mal H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):645–51

Does N-acetyl-L-cysteine influence cytokine response during early human septic shock? Spapen H, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1616–24

Interaction between cortisol and tumour necrosis factor with concurrent resistance and endurance training. Horne L, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):247–51

Regulation of the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and antagonists during chemotherapy-induced neutropenia in patients with haematological malignancies. Denecker NE, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):702–10

Activation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha system in chronic hepatitis C virus infection. Nelson DR, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2487–94

Relationship between serum levels of interleukin-6, tumor necrosis factor-alpha and bone turnover markers in prostate cancer patients. Akimoto S, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Apr; 45(2):183–9

Systemic cytokine response to hepatic resections under total vascular exclusion. Badia JM, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar; 164(3):185–90

Complement activation and release of interleukin-6 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha in drained and systemic blood after major orthopaedic surgery. Krohn CD, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Feb;164(2):103–8

Persistent systemic inflammatory response after stent insertion in patients with malignant bile duct obstruction. Ballinger AB, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):555–9

Culture and biological activity of Propionibacterium acnes. Schlecht S, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):247–9

Tumor necrosis factor measurement and use of different anticoagulants: possible interference in plasma samples and supernatants from endotoxin-stimulated monocytes. Hoffmann JN, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Sep;46(9):342–7

Elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha in postdialysis fatigue. Dreisbach AW, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Feb; 21(2):83–6

Monocyte activation in congestive heart failure due to coronary artery disease and idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Vonhof S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):237–44

Efficacy of continuous subcutaneous infusion therapy using interferon alpha and the possible prognostic indicator of TNF-alpha in renal cell carcinoma. Matsuyama H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):447–50

Serum cytokines as predictors of clinical outcome in AIDS-related intestinal cryptosporidiosis. Cacopardo B, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Apr;30(2):162–6

Bullous pemphigoid and pemphigus vulgaris: correlated behaviour of serum VEGF, sE-selectin and TNF-alpha levels. Ameglio F, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Oct–Dec;11(4):148–53

Is there a correlation between tumor necrosis factor alpha and soluble p-55 receptor plasma levels in advanced gastrointestinal cancer patients? Muc-Wierzgoń M, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1996 Oct–Dec;10(4):95–7

Serum TNF-alpha levels correlate with disease severity and are reduced by effective therapy in plaque-type psoriasis. Mussi A, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jul–Sep; 11(3):115–8

Soluble CD30, tumour necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha, and TNF receptors in primary HIV-1 infection: relationship with HIV-1, RNA, clinical outcome and early antiviral therapy. Rizzardi GP, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jan–Jun;11(1–2):43–9

Effect of high-dose medroxyprogesterone acetate on tumor necrosis factor-alpha release in patients with chemotherapy-induced neutropenia. Aydin F, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):377–81

Serum levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha are increased in obese patients with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Katsuki A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):859–62

Plasma concentrations of IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha in psoriatic patients before and after local treatment with dithranol ointment. Chodorowska G. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):147–51

Serial measurements of interleukin-6, interleukin-8, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in the peripheral blood plasma of human cardiac allograft recipients. George JF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1046–53

Circulating tumor necrosis factor-alpha levels in chronic heart failure: relation to its soluble receptor II, interleukin-6, and neurohumoral variables. Koller-Strametz J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):356–62

Fluorescence-based microplate bioassay for tumor necrosis factor [letter] Imrich A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):109–12

Plasma cytokines in paediatric typhoidal salmonellosis: correlation with clinical course and outcome. Bhutta ZA, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):253–6

Bronchoalveolar interferon-alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1, and inflammation during acute influenza in pigs: a possible model for humans? Van Reeth K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1076–9

Levels of serum tumor necrosis factor alpha in relation to clinical involvement and treatment among Thai adults with Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Chuncharunee S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S72–5

Levels of serum interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor in postsplenectomized thalassemic patients. Chuncharunee S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 1:S86–91

Tumor necrosis factor alpha [letter; comment] Haywood LJ. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;90(3):129. Comment on: J Natl Med Assoc 1997 Sep;89(9):609–15.

Elevated serum levels of IFN-gamma, IL-4 and TNF-alpha/unelevated serum levels of IL-10 in patients with demyelinating diseases during the acute stage. Hohnoki K, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):27–32

Tumor necrosis factor alpha and its receptors in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Martino G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):51–61

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 in stools of children with bacterial and viral gastroenteritis [letter] Kutukculer N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):556–7

Differences in tumor necrosis factor-alpha soluble receptor serum concentrations between patients with Henoch-Schönlein purpura and pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus: pathogenetic implications. Gattorno M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):361–5

Elevated serum interleukin 6, interferon-gamma, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha levels in patients with adult Still's disease [letter] Hoshino T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):396–8

Circulating tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1 after administration of LPS in adult cows. Ohtsuka H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Oct;59(10):927–9

TNFalpha and response of treatment-resistant adult-onset Still's disease to thalidomide [letter] Stambe C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):544–5

Anti-inflammatory cytokine profile and mortality in febrile patients [see comments] van Dissel JT, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):950–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 28·351(9107):922–3.

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha response and herpesvirus infection in Bell's palsy. Larsson C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1171–6

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interferon-gamma, but not HTLV-I tax, are likely factors in the epidermotropism of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma via induction of interferon-inducible protein-10. Daliani D, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):315–28 (55 ref.)

Measurement of TNF and iNOS mRNA using cDNA-equalized reverse transcriptase PCR. Kolls JK, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:55–66

Determinations of serum tumor necrosis factor alpha in corneal allografts. Pleyer U, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Sep;5(3):149–55

Tumour necrosis factor alpha as a predictor of impaired peak leg blood flow in patients with chronic heart failure. Anker SD, et al. **QJM** 1998 Mar;91(3):199–203

Elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin-6 (IL-6) activities in the sera and milk of cows with naturally occurring coliform mastitis. Nakajima Y, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):297–8

Immuno-localisation of tumour necrosis factor and its receptors in temporal arteritis. Field M, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):113–8

TNF-alpha, IL-1 and IL-6 concentration in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Chyczewska E, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:123–35

Influence of endotoxin on the level of tumor necrosis factor alfa and blood morphology in rats. Hryniewicz A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):267–76

Ex-vivo whole blood cultures for predicting cytokine-release syndrome: dependence on target antigen and antibody isotype. Wing MG, et al. **Ther Immunol** 1995 Aug;2(4):183–90

Effect of filtration and storage of platelet concentrates on the production of the chemotaxins C5a, interleukin 8, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and leukotriene B4. Hetland G, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):16–23

Association of tumour necrosis factor and acute phase reactant changes with post arrival disease in swine. Harding JC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):405–13

[Interleukin-6, tumor necrosis factor alpha and their soluble receptors in Bence-Jones nephropathy. Possible role in pathogenesis andthe importance in the determination of prognosis in renal insufficiency] Spička I, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 4;137(9):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The significance of cytokines in the early diagnosis of postoperative intraabdominal sepsis] Gürlich R, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Apr;77(4):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Overproduction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in African patients with HIV-1 infection, cachexia and low tri-iodothyronine syndrome] Tevi-Benissan C, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Serum levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha and soluble tumor necrosis factor-receptor I in asthmatic patients and patients with chronic respiratory tract infection] Sumitomo M, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Nov;46(11):1136–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Analysis of chronic respiratory tract infection by using an intubation model—evaluation based on fluctuations in cytokine content] Yanagihara K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:120–1 **(Jpn)**

[A case of sudden onset of toxic cholangitis] Tanizaki K, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;98(8):713–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between a decrease in fat mass and serum levels of TNF-alpha in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Yamamoto C, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in serum and bile tumor necrosis factor alpha before and after percutaneous transhepatic cholangio-drainage for obstructive jaundice] Akiyama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Concentration of selected cytokines in subretinal fluid in patients with retinal detachment (IL-8, TNF-alpha, IFN-gamma)] Bakunowicz-Lazarczyk A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Levels of selected cytokines in aqueous humor of patients with cataract extraction] Bakunowicz-Lazarczyk A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):235–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The assessment of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) alpha and interleukin (IL)-1 beta levels in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and serum in patients with purulent meningitis] Kondrusik M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):1119–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Monitoring of changes in levels of endogenous TNF alpha in patients with uncontrolled insulin dependent diabetes mellitus] Muc-Wierzgoń M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 May;97(5):426–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Level of interleukin-6 (IL-6), soluble interleukin-6 receptors (sIL-6R) and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) in untreated and progressing multiple myeloma] Usnarska-Zubkiewicz L. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan; 99(1):30–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Changes in blood enzyme activity and tumor necrosis factor level in the treatment of experimental pancreatitis with pentoxifylline] Zaporozhchenko BS. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):13–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative study of the role of cytokines in different forms of eye diseases. 1. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha] Slepova OS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of inflammatory cytokines in the pathogenesis of IgA nephropathy] Maksić D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):141–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Markers of thrombin generation in kidney failure of children with epidemic hemolytic uremic syndrome] Marta RF, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Determination of the cytokine level during storage of partially leukocyte-depleted (<0.5 x 10(9)) or totally leukocyte-depleted (<0.5 x 10(6)) platelets] Algora M, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):159–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Immunotherapeutic approaches of rheumatic disorders. Houssiau FA, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):155–61 (32 ref.)

9-Nitrocamptothecin inhibits tumor necosis factor-mediated activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and enhances apoptosis in a latently infected T cell clone. Moulton S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):39–49

Rheumatoid arthritis: anticytokine therapies on the horizon [editorial] Koopman WJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):231–3

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha alters resistance to Mycobacterium avium complex infection in mice. Bala S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2336–41

Curcumin (Diferuloylmethane) inhibition of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-mediated adhesion of monocytes to endothelial cells by suppression of cell surface expression of adhesion molecules and of nuclear factor-kappaB activation. Kumar A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):775–83

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha production-inhibiting activity of phthalimide analogues on human leukemia THP-1 cells and a structure-activity relationship study. Miyachi H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov;5(11):2095–102

Neutralization of tumor necrosis factor activity shortly after the onset of dendritic cell hematopoiesis reveals a novel mechanism for the selective expansion of the CD14-dependent dendritic cell pathway. Santiago-Schwarz F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):745–55

Pentoxifylline, ciprofloxacin and prednisone failed to prevent transplant-related toxicities in bone marrow transplant recipients and were associated with an increased incidence of infectious complications. Ferrà C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1075–80

alpha-Melanocyte stimulating hormone inhibits tumour necrosis factor-alpha stimulated intercellular adhesion molecule-1 expression in normal cutaneous human melanocytes and in melanoma cell lines. Hedley SJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):536–43

Anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy ameliorates joint disease in a chronic model of inflammatory arthritis [letter] Beech JT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1129

A combined inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase activity and tumour necrosis factor-alpha processing attenuates experimental autoimmune neuritis. Redford EJ, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1895–905

Neuroprotective effects of TNF binding protein in focal cerebral ischemia. Nawashiro H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):265–71

A carbocyclic nucleoside analogue is a TNF-alpha inhibitor with immunosuppressive action: role of prostaglandin E2 and protein kinase C and comparison with pentoxifylline. Al-Humidan A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 25; 188(1):12–8

Current status of clinical trials with anti-TNF. Porter SB. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6 Suppl):339S–341S (35 ref.)

Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced cardiac expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Wagner DR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):47–56

Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced secretion of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the failing human heart. Wagner DR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):521–4

Thalidomide and derivatives: immunological investigations of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibition suggest drugs capable of selective gene regulation. McHugh SM, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov; 110(2):151–4 (50 ref.)

USAN Council. List No.407. New names. Lenercept. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):234

BRL 49653 blocks the lipolytic actions of tumor necrosis factor-alpha: a potential new insulin-sensitizing mechanism for thiazolidinediones. Souza SC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr; 47(4):691–5

The future role of anti-tumour necrosis factor (TNF) products in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Camussi G, et al. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):613–20 (52 ref.)

Dehydroepiandrosterone decreases serum tumor necrosis factor-alpha and restores insulin sensitivity: independent effect from secondary weight reduction in genetically obese Zucker fatty rats. Kimura M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3249–53

Interferon-beta not only inhibits interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha but stimulates interleukin-1 receptor antagonist production in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Coclet-Ninin J, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Dec;8(4):345–9 (42 ref.)

Blocking interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor in disease. Dinarello CA. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):294–6

Anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha therapy of rheumatoid arthritis. Mechanism of action. Feldmann M, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep;8(3):297–300 (35 ref.)

IL-10-mediated suppression of TNF-alpha production is independent of its ability to inhibit NF kappa B activity. Clarke CJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1719–26

Suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis with a TNF binding protein (TNFbp) correlates with down-regulation of VCAM-1/VLA-4. Selmaj K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):2035–44

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced vascular endothelial permeability by gadolinium chloride. Kusama T, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):375–81

TRUNDD, a new member of the TRAIL receptor family that antagonizes TRAIL signalling. Pan G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):41–5

The vasoactive intestinal peptide analogue RO25-1553 inhibits the production of TNF and IL-12 by LPS-activated monocytes. Dewit D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Jan;60(1):57–60

Taming TNF: strategies to restrain this proinflammatory cytokine. Eigler A, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Oct; 18(10):487–92 (112 ref.)

Levels of inhibitors of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1beta in urine and sera of patients with urosepsis. Olszyna DP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3527–34

Ro 45-2081, a TNF receptor fusion protein, prevents inflammatory responses in the airways. Renzetti LM, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S143–4

In vitro inhibitory activity of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-2 of human immunoglobulin preparations. Menezes MC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec; 114(4):323–8

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by combination of a novel inhibitor of TNF-alpha with AZT. Biswas DK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):426–34

Anti-inflammatory effect of beta 2-agonists: inhibition of TNF-alpha release from human mast cells. Bissonnette EY, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):825–31

Anti-tumor necrosis factor-alpha improves myocardial recovery after ischemia and reperfusion. Gurevitch J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1554–61

The physiologic basis for anticytokine clinical trials in the treatment of sepsis [see comments] Cain BS, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):337–50 (163 ref.). Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Mar;186(3):350–1.

Improved clinical survival from sepsis [editorial; comment] Freeman BD, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):350–1 . Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Mar;186(3):337–50.

Inactivation of tumor necrosis factor–alpha by proteinases (gingipains) from the periodontal pathogen, Porphyromonas gingivalis. Implications of immune evasion. Calkins CC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6611–4

Overexpression of manganese superoxide dismutase suppresses tumor necrosis factor–induced apoptosis and activation of nuclear transcription factor–kappaB and activated protein–1. Manna SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13245–54

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor (TNF–alpha)–mediated apoptosis by hepatitis C virus core protein. Ray RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2256–9

The effects of FR167653 on pulmonary ischemia–reperfusion injury in dogs. Kamoshita N, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1062–72

Pentoxifylline prevents concanavalin A–induced hepatitis by reducing tumor necrosis factor alpha levels and inhibiting adhesion of T lymphocytes to extracellular matrix. Shirin H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):60–7

IL–1 and TNF antagonists inhibit the inflammatory response and bone loss in experimental periodontitis. Assuma R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):403–9

Pathogenic Mycobacterium tuberculosis evades apoptosis of host macrophages by release of TNF–R2, resulting in inactivation of TNF–alpha. Balcewicz–Sablinska MK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2636–41

Lymphocyte inhibitor of TRAIL (TNF–related apoptosis–inducing ligand): a new receptor protecting lymphocytes from the death ligand TRAIL. Mongkolsapaya J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):3–6

The vasoactive peptide maxadilan from sand fly saliva inhibits TNF–alpha and induces IL–6 by mouse macrophages through interaction with the pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP) receptor. Soares MB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1811–6

Selective inhibitors of cytosolic or secretory phospholipase A2 block TNF–induced activation of transcription factor nuclear factor–kappa B and expression of ICAM–1. Thommesen L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3421–30

Antibody–mediated depletion of tumor necrosis factor–alpha impairs pulmonary host defenses to Legionella pneumophila. Skerrett SJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1019–28

Striking effect of hydroxamic acid substitution on the phosphodiesterase type 4 (PDE4) and TNF alpha inhibitory activity of two series of rolipram analogues: implications for a new active site model of PDE4. Kleinman EF, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29;41(3):266–70

Design and synthesis of cyclic inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF–alpha production. Xue CB, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1745–8

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor–alpha production by SK&F 98625, a CoA–independent transacylase inhibitor, in cultured rat peritoneal macrophages. Yamada M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(20):PL 297–302

Inhibitors of tumor necrosis factor–alpha: promising agents for the treatment of multiple sclerosis? Hohlfeld R. **Mult Scler** 1996 Jul;1(6):376–8 (40 ref.)

Structure–based design and characterization of exocyclic peptidomimetics that inhibit TNF alpha binding to its receptor. Takasaki W, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1266–70

TNF inhibition and sepsis — sounding a cautionary note [news] Grau GE, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1193–5

Inhibition of TNFalpha attenuates infarct volume and ICAM–1 expression in ischemic mouse brain. Yang GY, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2131–4

A metalloprotease–inhibitor reduces pain associated behavior in mice with experimental neuropathy. Sommer C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):45–8

Extract of corn silk (stigma of Zea mays) inhibits the tumour necrosis factor–alpha– and bacterial lipopolysaccharide–induced cell adhesion and ICAM–1 expression. Habtemariam S. **Planta Med** 1998 May; 64(4):314–8

Suppression of TNF and other proinflammatory cytokines by the tetravalent guanylhydrazone CNI–1493. Tracey KJ. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 1998;397:335–43 (25 ref.)

Protective effect of TNF–alpha and IL–1 beta inhibitor FR167653 on ischemia–reperfusion injury in rat small intestinal transplantation. Yamada T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2638

Inhibition of TNF–induced apoptosis by NF–kappa B. Van Antwerp DJ, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;8(3):107–11 (53 ref.)

Acute phase proteins as protective factors against the toxicity of tumor necrosis factor. Libert C. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(6):515–23

[Therapy with anti–TNF antibodies in patients with Crohn disease] Eigler A, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep; 35(9):899–901 **(Ger)**

[Clinical effectiveness of short–term administration of monoclonal antibody cA2 against tumor necrosis factor alpha in Crohn disease] Schreiber S, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;36(4):349–51 **(Ger)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

CD26 is involved in regulation of cytokine production in natural killer cells. Bühling F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:141–7

Potential role of heat shock transcription factor in the expression of inflammatory cytokines. Cahill CM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400B:625–30

Production of IL–1 beta and TNF–alpha by peritoneal macrophages depends on the bacterial species and the inoculum. Visser CE, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:201–4

The maximal tolerable intravenous dosage of pentoxifylline in AIDS patients does not inhibit lipopolysaccharide–stimulated tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Heijligenberg R, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):299–303

Immunization with both T cell–dependent and T cell–independent vaccines augments HIV viral load secondarily to stimulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Viganò A, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):727–34

Differential induction of cutaneous TNF–alpha and IL–6 by topically applied chemicals. Holliday MR, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):158–64

Interleukin–10 and transforming growth factor–beta inhibit amniochorion tumor necrosis factor–alpha production by contrasting mechanisms of action: therapeutic implications in prematurity. Fortunato SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):803–9

S–adenosylmethionine deficiency and TNF–alpha in lipopolysaccharide–induced hepatic injury. Chawla RK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G125–9

Angiotensin II induces TNF production by the thick ascending limb: functional implications. Ferreri NR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F148–55

Catecholamines increase monocyte TNF receptors and inhibit TNF through beta 2–adrenoreceptor activation. Guirao X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1203–8

The opiate sufentanil alters the inflammatory, endocrine, and metabolic responses to endotoxin in dogs. Moeniralam HS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E440–7

Responses of hepatic TNF–alpha mRNA to repeated hemorrhage in the conscious rat. Yamashita M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E27–31

Acute pancreatitis induces cytokine production in endotoxin–resistant mice. Eubanks JW 3rd, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):904–11

Nitric oxide downregulates lung macrophage inflammatory cytokine production. Meldrum DR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):313–7

Increased myocardial tumor necrosis factor–alpha in a crystalloid–perfused model of cardiac ischemia–reperfusion injury. Meldrum DR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb; 65(2):439–43

The mechanism of locally enhanced production of tumor necrosis factor–alpha in tumor tissues by the administration of a new synthetic lipid A analog, ONO–4007, in hepatoma–bearing rats. Kuramitsu Y, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct;8(9):886–93

Erythromycin inhibits tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 6 production induced by heat–killed Streptococcus pneumoniae in whole blood. Schultz MJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1605–9

Effect of TNF–alpha antisense oligomers on cytokine production by primary murine alveolar macrophages. Taylor MF, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):199–205

Induced production of nitric oxide, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin–6 in RAW 264.7 macrophages by streptomycetes from indoor air of moldy houses. Hirvonen MR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):426–32

Immunological status of septic and trauma patients. II. Proliferative response and production of interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from septic survivor, nonsurvivor and trauma patients: a correlation with the survival rate. Adamik B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(4):277–84

Interferon and tumor necrosis factor production during endotoxemia in sheep. Bieniek K, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(2):105–11

Immunological status of patients subjected to cardiac surgery: effect of lactoferrin on proliferation and production of interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha by peripheral blood mononuclear cells in vitro. Właszczyk A, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):201–12

Effect of viral infections on the ability of human endothelium for interferon, tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 6 production. Zaczyńska E, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):243–7

Increased production of tumor necrosis factor alpha, and not of interferon gamma, preceding disease activity in patients with multiple sclerosis. van Oosten BW, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):793–8

Bacterial cytokine antagonists encoded by pathogenic yersiniae. Beuscher HU, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):240–8

Boron modulates extracellular matrix and TNF alpha synthesis in human fibroblasts. Benderdour M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):746–51

Structural significance of the benzoyl group at the C–3'–N position of paclitaxel for nitric oxide and tumor necrosis factor production by murine macrophages. Kirikae T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28; 245(3):698–704

Leptin regulation of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–gamma, tumor necrosis factor, and uncoupling protein–2 expression in adipose tissues. Qian H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):660–7

Endogenous production of tumour necrosis factor is required for manganese superoxide dismutase expression by irradiation in the human monocytic cell line THP–1. Hachiya M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):615–23

Thalidomide promotes the release of tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) and lethality by lipopolysaccharide in mice. Ishikawa M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):638–40

Expression of interferons–alpha and –beta, tumor necrosis factor–alpha and transcription factors, IRF–1 and IRF–2, in leukocytes induced during interferon production. Lopez–Ocejo O, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(4):283–90

Effects of nickel oxide on the production of tumor necrosis factor by alveolar macrophages of rats. Morimoto Y, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun;48(3):287–96

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha production–inhibiting activity of phthalimide analogues on human leukemia THP–1 cells and a structure–activity relationship study. Miyachi H, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov;5(11):2095–102

Production of tumour necrosis factor–alpha by cultured human peripheral blood leucocytes in response to the anti–tumour agent 5,6–dimethylxanthenone–4–acetic acid (NSC 640488). Philpott M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1586–91

Diminished production of interleukin–6 in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (B–CLL) cells from patients at advanced stages of disease. Tampere CLL Group. Hulkkonen J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):478–83

Neurodegeneration induced by MoMuLV–ts1 and increased expression of Fas and TNF–alpha in the central nervous system. Choe W, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):1–8

Isoproterenol inhibits Il–10, TNF–alpha, and nitric oxide production in RAW 264.7 macrophages. Haskó G, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(2):183–7

Induction of tumor necrosis factor–alpha as a cause of bleomycin–related toxicity. Sleijfer S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):970–4

Inhibition of established tumor growth in syngeneic mice by local inoculation of engineered mouse myeloma cells secreting a recombinant fusion protein RM4/TNF. Xiang J, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):353–8

Posttranscriptional regulation of protein expression in human epithelial carcinoma cells by adenine–uridine–rich elements in the 3'–untranslated region of tumor necrosis factor–alpha messenger RNA. Wang E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5426–33

Interleukin–10 does not mediate the inhibitory effect of PDE–4 inhibitors and other cAMP–elevating drugs on lipopolysaccharide–induced tumors necrosis factor–alpha generation from human peripheral blood monocytes. Seldon PM, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998; 29(1–2):179–201

Central IL–1 differentially regulates peripheral IL–6 and TNF synthesis. Kitamura H, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Mar;54(3):282–7

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha production enhancing activity of substituted 3'–methylthalidomide: influence of substituents at the phthaloyl moiety on the activity and stereoselectivity. Miyachi H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;46(7):1165–8

Adenosine inhibits lipopolysaccharide–induced cardiac expression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Wagner DR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):47–56

Resident cardiac mast cells degranulate and release preformed TNF–alpha, initiating the cytokine cascade in experimental canine myocardial ischemia/reperfusion. Frangogiannis NG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18; 98(7):699–710

Granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor amplification of interleukin–1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha production in THP–1 human monocytic cells stimulated with lipopolysaccharide of oral microorganisms. Baqui AA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May; 5(3):341–7

The tumor necrosis factor–inducing potency of lipopolysaccharide and uronic acid polymers is increased when they are covalently linked to particles. Berntzen G, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):355–61

Induction of tumour necrosis factor (TNF) receptor type p55 and p75 in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection. Kallinowski B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):269–77

Pentoxifylline decreases in vivo and in vitro tumour necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) production in lepromatous leprosy patients with erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL). Sampaio EP, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb; 111(2):300–8

N–formyl–methionyl–leucyl–phenylalanine (fMLP) inhibits tumour necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) production on lipopolysaccharide (LPS)–stimulated human neutrophils. Vulcano M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):39–47

Expression of tumor necrosis factor alpha and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor by bovine endothelial cells in vitro. Sparrow DG, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S178–9

The phosphodiesterase i.v. inhibitor rolipram in vitro reduces

the numbers of MBP-reactive IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha mRNA expressing blood mononuclear cells in patients with multiple sclerosis. Navikas V, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jul-Aug;21(4):236-44

Novel biological response modifiers derived from thalidomide. Hashimoto Y. **Curr Med Chem** 1998 Jun; 5(3):163-78 (81 ref.)

Production and in situ localization of cutaneous tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin 6 (IL-6) following skin sensitization. Flint MS, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):213-9

The neuropeptide calcitonin gene-related peptide inhibits TNF-alpha but poorly induces IL-6 production by fetal rat osteoblasts. Millet I, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec; 9(12):999-1007

Cytokine release and mitogenic activity in the viridans streptococcal shock syndrome. Soto A, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):370-6

Comparison of efficacy of antisense oligomers directed toward TNF-alpha in helper T and macrophage cell lines. Taylor MF, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):672-81

Normalization of plasma lipid peroxides, monocyte adhesion, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha production in NIDDM patients after gliclazide treatment. Desfaits AC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):487-93

Early pulmonary cytokine responses to zinc oxide fume inhalation. Kuschner WG, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct; 75(1):7-11

Tumor necrosis factor production capacity as a potentially useful parameter to monitor disease activity in multiple sclerosis. Chofflon M, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Sep; 8(3):253-7

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 are differently expressed by fresh human cancerous ovarian tissue and primary cell lines. Glezerman M, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):171-9

Involvement of calcium and arachidonate metabolism in acetylated-low-density-lipoprotein-stimulated tumor-necrosis-factor-alpha production by rat peritoneal macrophages. Pollaud-Chérion C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):345-53

Processing and release of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Watanabe N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1; 253(3):576-82

Comparable TNF-alpha, IFN-gamma and GM-CSF production by purified normal marrow CD3 cells in response to horse anti-lymphocyte and rabbit antithymocyte globulin. Piaggio G, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):240-4

IL-10-mediated suppression of TNF-alpha production is independent of its ability to inhibit NF kappa B activity. Clarke CJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1719-26

IFN-gamma-induced TNF-alpha is a prerequisite for in vitro production of nitric oxide generated in murine peritoneal macrophages by IFN-gamma. Franková D, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):838-43

Involvement of nuclear factor-kappa B in platelet-activating factor-mediated tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression. Im SY, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2800-4

Surface expression of TRAIL/Apo-2 ligand in activated mouse T and B cells. Mariani SM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1492-8

A Leishmania protein that modulates interleukin (IL)-12, IL-10 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha production and expression of B7-1 in human monocyte-derived antigen-presenting cells. Probst P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2634-42

Recombinant human interleukin-10 attenuates TNFalpha production by porcine monocytes. Hofstetter C, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17;3(6):299-303

Modulation of TNF-alpha secretions by alveolar macrophages and blood monocytes after soot-particle or asbestos fibre exposure. Kienast K, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25;1(9):425-8

Systemic interleukin 10 administration inhibits brain tumor necrosis factor production in mice. Di Santo E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2-3):197-202

Prostaglandin E1 suppresses tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-10 production by lipopolysaccharides-stimulated mononuclear cells. Ishikawa O, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):95-8

Effect of the phosphodiesterase III inhibitor amrinone on cytokine and nitric oxide production in immunostimulated J774.1 macrophages. Németh ZH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):215-21

Mechanism of the inhibitory effect of melatonin on tumor necrosis factor production in vivo and in vitro. Sacco S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2-3):249-55

Expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines by flow-sorted alveolar macrophages in severe pneumonia. Maus U, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):534-41

Interleukin-10 attenuates experimental fetal growth restriction and demise. Rivera DL, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):189-97

Resistance to tumor necrosis factor (TNF) cytotoxicity by autocrine TNF production is independent of intracellular signaling pathways. Decoster E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):183-6

Mast cell-dependent tumor necrosis factor alpha production participates in allergic gastric inflammation in mice. Furuta GT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1560-9

High mucosal levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha messenger RNA in AIDS-associated cytomegalovirus-induced esophagitis. Wilcox CM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):77-82

Selective enhancement of LPS-induced serum TNF-alpha production by carrageenan pretreatment in mice. Blanqué R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):301-6

Prophylactic effect of dietary glutamine supplementation on interleukin 8 and tumour necrosis factor alpha production in trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid induced colitis. Ameho CK, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):487-93

Endothelial cell-specific expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha from the KDR or E-selectin promoters following retroviral delivery. Jaggar RT, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2239-47

Cytokine profile associated to effector functions of human T cell clones specific for Schistosoma mansoni antigens. Silva-Teixeira DN, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Apr; 59(4):219-24

Synthesis and secretion of tumour necrosis factor-alpha by human monocytic THP-1 cells and chemotaxis induced by human serum albumin derivatives modified with methylglyoxal and glucose-derived advanced glycation endproducts. Abordo EA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Aug; 58(3):139-47

Inhibitory effect of nicotinamide on in vitro and in vivo production of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Fukuzawa M, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Oct;59(1):7-11

Purification and characterization of lipopolysaccharide induced TNF-like factor from rabbit serum. Lee TH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2-3):97-102

Tosylphenylalanine chloromethyl ketone inhibits TNF-alpha mRNA synthesis in the presence of activated NF-kappa B in RAW 264.7 macrophages. Jeong JY, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):267-73

Adenosine decreases post-ischaemic cardiac TNF-alpha production: anti-inflammatory implications for preconditioning and transplantation. Meldrum DR, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):472-7

Lipopolysaccharide-induced production of tumour necrosis factor and interleukin-1 is differentially regulated at the receptor level: the role of CD14-dependent and CD14-independent pathways. Netea MG, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):340-4

Salmonellae activate tumor necrosis factor alpha production in a human promonocytic cell line via a released polypeptide. Ciacci-Woolwine F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4624-33

Salmonella flagellin induces tumor necrosis factor alpha in a human promonocytic cell line. Ciacci-Woolwine F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1127-34

Altered cytokine production and impaired antimycobacterial immunity in protein-malnourished guinea pigs. Dai G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3562-8

Direct interactions of human natural killer cells with Cryptococcus neoformans inhibit granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Murphy JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4564-71

Lipoprotein(a) inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor alpha production by human mononuclear cells. Netea MG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May; 66(5):2365-7

Cryptosporidium parvum infection of human intestinal xenografts in SCID mice induces production of human tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-8. Seydel KB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2379-82

Expression of virulence of Mycobacterium tuberculosis within human monocytes: virulence correlates with intracellular growth and induction of tumor necrosis factor alpha but not with evasion of lymphocyte-dependent monocyte effector functions. Silver RF, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1190-9

Neopterin-induced tumor necrosis factor-alpha synthesis in vascular smooth muscle cells in vitro. Hoffmann G, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jul;116(3):240-5

Determination of carcinogenic potential of mineral fibers by 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine as a marker of oxidative DNA damage in mammalian cells. Murata-Kamiya N, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(5):321-6

Heparin disaccharides inhibit tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by macrophages and arrest immune inflammation in rodents. Cahalon L, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1517-22

Endotoxin contamination in fetal bovine serum and its influence on tumor necrosis factor production by macrophage-like cells J774.1 cultured in the presence of the serum. Kirikae T, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):255-62

Differential effects on TNF alpha production by pharmacological agents with varying molecular sites of action. Mander T, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 19(8):451-62

Down-regulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, moderate reduction of interleukin-1beta, but not interleukin-6 or interleukin-10, by glucan immunomodulators curdlan sulfate and lentinan. Masihi KN, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Sep-Oct;19(9-10):463-8

Tumour therapy in mice using adenovirus vectors expressing human TNFa. Marr RA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):509-15

Comparing IL-6, TNF-alpha, and IL-1beta responses to acute infection with attenuated nef-truncated or pathogenic SIVmac251 in macaque peripheral blood mononuclear cells [letter] Benveniste O, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):389-90

Diisocyanate antigen-enhanced production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1, IL-8, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha by peripheral mononuclear cells of workers with occupational asthma. Lummus ZL, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):265-74

Propentofylline and iloprost suppress the production of TNF-alpha by macrophages but fail to ameliorate experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Lewis rats. Jung S, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):519-29

Structural elucidation and monokine-inducing activity of two biologically active zwitterionic glycosphingolipids derived from the porcine parasitic nematode Ascaris suum. Lochnit G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):466-74

Relative contribution of transcription and translation to the induction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha by lipopolysaccharide. Raabe T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):974-80

Modulation of the production of cytokines in titanium-stimulated human peripheral blood monocytes by pharmacological agents. The role of cAMP-mediated signaling mechanisms. Blaine TA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1519-28

Monocyte activation in angiogenesis and collateral growth in the rabbit hindlimb. Arras M, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):40-50

Upregulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene by Epstein-Barr virus and activation of macrophages in Epstein-Barr virus-infected T cells in the pathogenesis of hemophagocytic syndrome. Lay JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1969-79

Persistent overexpression of interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in murine silicosis. Davis GS, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(2):99-114

Effect of some Indian herbs on macrophage functions in ochratoxin A treated mice. Dhuley JN. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep;58(1):15-20

Inhibitory effects of Turkish folk remedies on inflammatory cytokines: interleukin-1alpha, interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Yeşilada E, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Sep;58(1):59-73

Effects of the Turkish subspecies of Viscum album on macrophage-derived cytokines. Yesilada E, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul;61(3):195-200

Generation of endogenous tumour necrosis factor-alpha in MOLT-4 cells during the acute replication phase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 determines the subsequent latent infection. Fujinaga K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):221-9

Common and distinct signaling pathways mediate the induction of TNF-alpha and IL-5 in IgE plus antigen-stimulated mast cells. Csonga R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):273-83

Dendritic cells and macrophages are the first and major producers of TNF-alpha in pancreatic islets in the nonobese diabetic mouse. Dahlén E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3585-93

Malaria elicits type 1 cytokines in the human placenta: IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha associated with pregnancy outcomes. Fried M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1; 160(5):2523-30

TNF-alpha messenger RNA and protein expression in the uteroplacental unit of mice with pregnancy loss. Gorivodsky M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4280-8

Stem cell factor augments Fc epsilon RI-mediated TNF-alpha production and stimulates MAP kinases via a different pathway in MC/9 mast cells. Ishizuka T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3624-30

IL-17 stimulates the production and expression of proinflammatory cytokines, IL-beta and TNF-alpha, by human macrophages. Jovanovic DV, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3513-21

Systemic administration of endotoxin induces bronchopulmonary hyperreactivity dissociated from TNF-alpha formation and neutrophil sequestration into the murine lungs. Lefort J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):474-80

Regulation of TNF-alpha production in activated mouse macrophages by progesterone. Miller L, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5098-104

Ribavirin inhibits viral-induced macrophage production of TNF, IL-1, the procoagulant fgl2 prothrombinase and preserves Th1 cytokine production but inhibits Th2 cytokine response. Ning Q, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3487-93

Suppression of TNF-alpha expression, inhibition of Th1 activity, and amelioration of collagen-induced arthritis by rolipram. Ross SE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6253-9

Role of passenger leukocytes in allograft rejection: effect of depletion of donor alveolar macrophages on the local production of TNF-alpha, T helper 1/T helper 2 cytokines, IgG subclasses, and pathology in a rat model of lung transplantation. Sekine Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4084-93

Type 1- and type 2-like lesional skin-derived Mycobacterium leprae-responsive T cell clones are characterized by coexpression of IFN-gamma/TNF-alpha and IL-4/IL-5/IL-13, respectively. Verhagen CE, et al.

J Immunol 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2380-7
Bacterial lipoprotein and lipopolysaccharide act synergistically to induce lethal shock and proinflammatory cytokine production. Zhang H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4868-78
In vivo synthesis of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in healthy humans after live yellow fever vaccination. Hacker UT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):774-8
Lymph of patients with a systemic inflammatory response syndrome inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced cytokine production. Lemaire LC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):883-6
Correlation of antibiotic-induced endotoxin release and cytokine production in Escherichia coli-inoculated mouse whole blood ex vivo. Norimatsu M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1302-7
Posttranscriptional down-regulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1beta production in acute meningococcal infections. van Deuren M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1401-5
Serotonin derivative, N-(p-coumaroyl) serotonin, inhibits the production of TNF-alpha, IL-1alpha, IL-1beta, and IL-6 by endotoxin-stimulated human blood monocytes. Kawashima S, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Jun; 18(6):423-8
Depression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-6, and interleukin-10 production: a reaction to the initial systemic hyperactivation in septic shock. Haupt W, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):349-55
Viridans streptococcal isolates from patients with septic shock induce tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by murine macrophages. Orlicek SL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):515-9
Activated T lymphocytes induce degranulation and cytokine production by human mast cells following cell-to-cell contact. Bhattacharyya SP, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar; 63(3):337-41
Anti-inflammatory activities of cAMP-elevating agents: enhancement of IL-10 synthesis and concurrent suppression of TNF production. Eigler A, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan;63(1):101-7
Blood mononuclear cell production of TNF-alpha and IL-8: engagement of different signal transduction pathways including the p42 MAP kinase pathway. Foreback JL, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):124-33
Increased monocyte TNF-alpha message stability contributes to trauma patients' increased TNF production. Furse RK, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):524-34
Suppression of TNF-alpha gene expression by hemin: implications for the role of iron homeostasis in host inflammatory responses. Silver BJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):547-52
Increased mortality, blunted production of nitric oxide, and increased production of TNF-alpha in endotoxemic TGF-beta1 transgenic mice. Vodovotz Y, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan;63(1):31-9
Adipose tissue ob mRNA expression in humans: discordance with plasma leptin and relationship with adipose TNFalpha expression. Ranganathan S, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Apr; 39(4):724-30
Adrenergic regulation of macrophage-derived tumor necrosis factor-alpha generation during a chronic polyarthritis pain model. Chou RC, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 1;82(2):140-8
Gene expression of IL-10 in relationship to TNF-alpha, IL-1beta and IL-2 in the rat brain following middle cerebral artery occlusion. Zhai QH, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):119-24
Extracellular signal-regulated kinase and p38 subgroups of mitogen-activated protein kinases regulate inducible nitric oxide synthase and tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression in endotoxin-stimulated primary glial cultures. Bhat NR, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1633-41
Cytokine production by oral and peripheral blood neutrophils in adult periodontitis. Galbraith GM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Sep;68(9):832-8
Tumor necrosis factor alpha production by oral leukocytes: influence of tumor necrosis factor genotype. Galbraith GM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):428-33
Protection against septic shock and suppression of tumor necrosis factor alpha and nitric oxide production by dexanabinol (HU-211), a nonpsychotropic cannabinoid. Gallily R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):918-24
ONO-4007, an antitumor lipid A analog, induces tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by human monocytes only under primed state: different effects of ONO-4007 and lipopolysaccharide on cytokine production. Matsumoto N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jan;284(1):189-95
Endothelin-1 stimulates the biosynthesis of tumour necrosis factor in macrophages: ET-receptors, signal transduction and inhibition by dexamethasone. Ruetten H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):675-88
Female steroid hormones regulate production of pro-inflammatory molecules in uterine leukocytes. Hunt JS, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;35(2):87-99 (39 ref.)
Adenosine reduces cardiac TNF-alpha production and human myocardial injury following ischemia-reperfusion. Cain BS, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):117-23
Effect of MTP on TNF-alpha in perfused rat liver after bacteremia and ischemia/reperfusion. Durham RM, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):179-84
Regulation of whole blood tumor necrosis factor production upon endotoxin stimulation after severe blunt trauma. Majetschak M, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):880-7
L-arginine decreases alveolar macrophage proinflammatory monokine production during acute lung injury by a nitric oxide synthase-dependent mechanism. Meldrum DR, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):888-93
The effect of oligosaccharides on the production of tumor necrosis factor-alpha by macrophage-like cell line J774/JA-4. Momotani E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):519-22
Inhibitory effect on LPS-induced tumor necrosis factor in calves treated with chlorpromazine or pentoxifylline. Ohtsuka H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1075-7
Induction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha mRNA in the kidney of the mouse chronic hepatitis model. Okamoto T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):97-9
Endogenous tumor necrosis factor and doxorubicin sensitivity in leukemic patients. Watanabe N. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5-6):477-82 (28 ref.)
The hairy cell leukemia cell line Eskol spontaneously synthesizes tumor necrosis factor-alpha and nitric oxide. Eigler A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jun;22(6):501-7
Overexpression of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha and interferon (IFN)-gamma by bone marrow cells from patients with myelodysplastic syndromes. Kitagawa M, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2049-54
Inhibition of LPS-induced TNF-alpha production by calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) in cultured mouse peritoneal macrophages. Feng Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(20):PL 281-7
Prolactin modulation of nitric oxide and TNF-alpha production by peripheral neutrophils in rats. Meli R, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1395-403
Cotton smoke inhalation primes alveolar macrophages for tumor necrosis factor-alpha production and suppresses macrophage antimicrobial activities. Bidani A, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(5):325-36
Favourable melanoma prognosis associated with the expression of the tumour necrosis factor receptor and the alpha1beta1 integrin: a preliminary report. Gilhar A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):486-95
Production of TNFalpha and IL-6 by activated whole blood from HIV-1 infected patients detected by a one-stage procedure: relationship with the phenotype of HIV-1 isolates. Benyoucef S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(12):939-46
Role of curdlan sulfate in the binding of HIV-1 gp120 to CD4 molecules and the production of gp120-mediated TNF-alpha. Takeda-Hirokawa N, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(9):741-5
Jun N-terminal kinase/stress-activated protein kinase (JNK/SAPK) is required for lipopolysaccharide stimulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) translation: glucocorticoids inhibit TNF-alpha translation by blocking JNK/SAPK. Swantek JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6274-82
YopJ of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is required for the inhibition of macrophage TNF-alpha production and downregulation of the MAP kinases p38 and JNK. Palmer LE, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):953-65
In vivo tumor necrosis factor-alpha induction following chlorin e6-photodynamic therapy in Buffalo rats. Ziółkowski P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1997;44(3):192-6
In vitro production of interleukin-1, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha by different blood cells in patients on intermittent peritoneal dialysis [letter] Dimkovic N. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):217-8
Centrally mediated inhibition of local inflammation by ciliary neurotrophic factor. Meazza C, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep-Dec;4(5-6):271-6
A potential mechanism of local anti-inflammatory action of alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone within the brain: modulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by human astrocytic cells. Wong KY, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan-Feb;4(1):37-41
Evidence that brain mast cells can modulate neuroinflammatory responses by tumour necrosis factor-alpha production. Cocchiara R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):95-8
Differential regulation of brain and plasma TNFalpha produced after endotoxin shock. Sacoccio C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):309-13
Beta-amyloid peptide induces tumor necrosis factor-alpha and nitric oxide production in murine macrophage cultures. Shalit F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3577-80
MK 801 and dexamethasone reduce both tumor necrosis factor levels and infarct volume after focal cerebral ischemia in the rat brain. Bertorelli R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 17;246(1):41-4
Central nervous system TNFalpha-mRNA expression during rabbit experimental pneumococcal meningitis. Bitsch A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):105-8
Nonlipopolysaccharide component(s) of Lactobacillus acidophilus stimulate(s) the production of interleukin-1 alpha and tumor necrosis factor-alpha by murine macrophages. Rangavajhyala N, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 28(2):130-4
Anti-inflammatory interleukin-10 therapy in CCI neuropathy decreases thermal hyperalgesia, macrophage recruitment, and endoneurial TNF-alpha expression. Wagner R, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):35-42
Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor inhibits TNFalpha production in a human hepatoma cell line. Frede S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):233-7
Exploratory and displacement behavior in transgenic mice expressing high levels of brain TNF-alpha. Fiore M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):571-6
Conjugates of Tremella polysaccharides with microbeads and their TNF-stimulating activity. Gao Q, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):551-4
Direct adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha soluble receptors to rabbit knees with experimental arthritis has local and distal anti-arthritic effects. Ghivizzani SC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4613-8
Nitric oxide downregulates tumour necrosis factor in mRNA in RAW 264.7 cells. Sinha B, et al. **Res Immunol** 1998 Feb; 149(2):139-50
Inhibitory capacity of some fractions isolated from a green barley extract upon TNF alpha production by the cells of the THP-1 human monocytes line. Cremer L, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct-Dec;55(4):285-94
Experimental studies on the bacterial product CANTASTIM derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. III. Suppression of lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor alpha: are the lipid components involved? Salageanu A, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan-Jun;56(1-2):27-35
Progression of articular destruction and the production of tumour necrosis factor-alpha in antigen-induced arthritis in rabbits. Idogawa H, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 46(6):572-80
Increased mortality and impaired clonal deletion after staphylococcal enterotoxin B injection in old mice: relation to cytokines and nitric oxide production. Kuschnaroff LM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):469-78
Feedback inhibition of macrophage tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by tristetraprolin. Carballo E, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):1001-5
Dithiocarbamates enhance tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by rabbit alveolar macrophages, despite inhibition of NF-kappaB. Bulger EM, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):397-405
Tissue-specific protein kinase C isoforms differentially mediate macrophage TNFalpha and IL-1beta production. Meldrum DR, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):256-60
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and transforming growth factor-beta production by isolated mononuclear cells from the spinal cords of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Iwahashi T, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):123-33
Augmentation of allergic reactions by several pesticides. Sato T, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20;126(1):41-53
In vitro effects of smokeless tobacco extract on tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin-1beta (IL-1beta) production, and on lymphocyte proliferation. Seyedroudbari SA, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):631-7
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha is persistently expressed in cardiac allografts in the absence of histological or clinical evidence of rejection. Torre-Amione G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):875-7
[Changes in cytokine production by pulmonary alveolar macrophages collected from rats that have been treated with erythromycin for an extended period] Sugiyama Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jan;51 Suppl:128-30 **(Jpn)**
[Inducibility of tumor necrosis factor alpha to peritoneal macrophages and lethality to mice of clinical isolates of Staphylococcus aureus] Endo N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar;72(3):231-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of TNF-alpha and IL-1beta production inhibitor,FR167653 on reperfusion injuries--experiment with preserved heart transplantation] Koyano T, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):795 **(Jpn)**
[Augmentation of anti-Candida activity of neutrophils by macrophages treated with itraconazole] Hara E, et al. **Nippon Ishinkin Gakkai Zasshi** 1998;39(1):17-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of glycoforms of alpha1-acid glycoprotein on in vitro production of tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-1 by mononuclear leukocytes from human peripheral blood] Pukhal'skiĭ AL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):79-83 **(Rus)**
[Production of cytokines in different forms of pulmonary tuberculosis] Knoring BE, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):67-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Connection between Epstein-Barr virus infection and HLA phenotype and features of cytokine status in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Serebrianaia NB, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):79-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The cytokine-inducing activity of the Yersinia pestis "murine" toxin] Vasil'eva GI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):61-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Production of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-6 by alveolar macrophages from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and interstitial pulmonary disease] Ancochea J, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):335-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The production of the tumor necrosis factor in an experimental staphylococcal infection] Iakovenko LF, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):53-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The proinflammatory cytokine network: interactions in the CNS and blood of rhesus monkeys. Reyes TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R139–44

Levels of transforming growth factor beta 1, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and interleukin 6 in cerebrospinal fluid: association with clinical outcome for children with bacterial meningitis. Ichiyama T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):328–9

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1 beta, and interleukin–6 concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid predict ventriculoperitoneal shunt infection. Asi–Bautista MC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1713–6

The expression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha in the rat brain after fluid percussive injury. Kita T, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):305–11

Clinical significance of cytokine measurement for detection of meningitis. Azuma H, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 131(3):463–5

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1 beta, and interleukin–6 in cerebrospinal fluid from children with prolonged febrile seizures. Comparison with acute encephalitis/encephalopathy. Ichiyama T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):407–11

[Proinflammatory cytokine levels in cerebrospinal fluid from children with acute encephalitis] Ichiyama T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Nov;29(6):466–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The assessment of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) alpha and interleukin (IL)–1 beta levels in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and serum in patients with purulent meningitis] Kondrusik M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):1119–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of tumor necrosis factor and C–reactive protein level determination in cerebrospinal fluid of meningitis and encephalitis] Kępa L, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun; 2(12):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Concentrations of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–1 beta in cerebrospinal fluid in the course of tick–borne encephalitis] Kondrusik M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):126–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

Bioconjugation of tumor necrosis factor–alpha with the copolymer of divinyl ether and maleic anhydride increasing its antitumor potency. Kaneda Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):160–5

Glycine68 to histidine73 has an important role in the function of human tumor necrosis factor alpha. Cen B, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):47–52

The crystal structure of a complement–1q family protein suggests an evolutionary link to tumor necrosis factor. Shapiro L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):335–8

High resolution crystal structure of a human tumor necrosis factor–alpha mutant with low systemic toxicity. Cha SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2153–60

DEFICIENCY

Defective co–stimulation and impaired Th1 development in tumor necrosis factor/lymphotoxin–alpha double–deficient mice infected with Candida albicans. Mencacci A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):37–48

TNF is a potent anti–inflammatory cytokine in autoimmune–mediated demyelination. Liu J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):78–83

DRUG EFFECTS

N–acetylcysteine attenuates TNF–alpha–dependent reduction of IL–4–induced Fc epsilon RII expression in human monocytes. Hashimoto S, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Sep; 52(9):909–13

Lipopolysaccharide induces expression of tumour necrosis factor alpha in rat brain: inhibition by methylprednisolone and by rolipram. Buttini M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1483–9

Chlorpromazine down–regulates tumor necrosis factor–alpha and attenuates experimental multiple organ dysfunction syndrome in mice [see comments] Jansen MJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1244–50. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1160.

Pioglitazone time–dependently reduces tumour necrosis factor–alpha level in muscle and improves metabolic abnormalities in Wistar fatty rats. Murase K, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Mar;41(3):257–64

Involvement of endotoxins or tumor necrosis factor–alpha in macrophage–mediated oxidation of low density lipoprotein. Fujiwara K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10; 431(1):116–20

Effects of intravenous immunoglobulin in vivo on abnormally increased tumor necrosis factor–alpha activity in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Aukrust P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):913–23

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha as a contributor in fumonisin B1 toxicity. Dugyala RR, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):317–24

Diaminic carbonates, a new class of anti–inflammatory compounds: their biological characterization and mode of action. Porro G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):193–200

The effects of pentoxifylline infusion on plasma 6–keto–prostaglandin F1 alpha and ex vivo endotoxin–induced tumour necrosis factor activity in horses. Barton MH, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 20(6):487–92

Effect of plasma TNF–alpha on filgrastim–stimulated hematopoiesis in mice and humans. Petros WP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):816–23

Dietary alpha–linolenic acid increases TNF–alpha, and decreases IL–6, IL–10 in response to LPS: effects of sesamin on the delta–5 desaturation of omega6 and omega3 fatty acids in mice. Chavali SR, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):185–91

A free radical scavenger (Lazaroid U75412E) attenuates tumor necrosis factor–alpha generation in a rabbit model of smoke–induced lung injury. Wang S, et al. **Respiration** 1997;64(5):358–63

Ameliorating effect of erythromycin on bleomycin–induced pulmonary fibrosis: role of alveolar macrophage activation and cytokine release. Chen B, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun; 2(2):151–5

[Theophylline does not exert an effect on the early phase of TNF–alpha through the activity of human monocytes] Chorostowska–Wynimko J, et al. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(3–4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The cytokine–inducing activity of the Yersinia pestis "murine" toxin] Vasil'eva GI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Influence of tumour necrosis factor microsatellite polymorphisms on susceptibility to head and neck cancer. Matthias C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar; 118(2):284–8

Analysis of a biallelic polymorphism in the tumor necrosis factor alpha promoter and HIV type 1 disease progression. Knuchel MC, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):305–9

Chronic alcohol ingestion enhances tumor necrosis factor–alpha expression and salivary gland apoptosis. Slomiany BL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov; 21(8):1530–3

Are sickle cell disease patients with stroke genetically predisposed to the event by inheriting a tendency to high tumor necrosis factor levels? [letter] Carroll JE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):250

A promoter mutation that increases transcription of the tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene is not associated with preterm delivery. Dizon–Townson DS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):810–3

Transfer of tumor necrosis factor–alpha to rat lung induces severe pulmonary inflammation and patchy interstitial fibrogenesis with induction of transforming growth factor–beta1 and myofibroblasts. Sime PJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):825–32

Increased tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) gene expression in parainfluenza type 1 (Sendai) virus–induced bronchiolar fibrosis. Uhl EW, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):513–22

Nitric oxide inhalation transiently elevates pulmonary levels of cGMP, iNOS mRNA, and TNF–alpha. Brady TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L509–15

Induction of Mn SOD in human monocytes without inflammatory cytokine production by a mutant endotoxin. Tian L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C740–7

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha mRNA–positive cells in spontaneous resorption in rodents. Lea RG, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jan;39(1):50–7

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene polymorphism in chronic bronchitis. Huang SL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1436–9

Elevation in tumour necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) messenger RNA levels in the uterus of pregnant gilts after oestrogen treatment. Yu Z, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Feb 27;50(1–2):57–67

Myasthenia gravis with thymic hyperplasia is associated with polymorphisms in the tumor necrosis factor region. Hjelmström P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:368–70

Hydrostatic pressure induces expression of interleukin 6 and tumour necrosis factor alpha mRNAs in a chondrocyte–like cell line. Takahashi K, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Apr; 57(4):231–6

Transient human gene therapy: a novel cytokine regulatory strategy for experimental pancreatitis. Denham W, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):812–20

Effect of TNF–alpha antisense oligomers on cytokine production by primary murine alveolar macrophages. Taylor MF, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):199–205

Different distribution of HLA class II and tumor necrosis factor alleles (TNF–308.2, TNFa2 microsatellite) in anti–topoisomerase I responders among scleroderma patients with and without exposure to quartz/metal dust. Frank KH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1306–11

Association of different tumor necrosis factor alpha promoter allele frequencies with ankylosing spondylitis in HLA–B27 positive individuals. Höhler T, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1489–92

A promoter polymorphism of tumor necrosis factor alpha associated with systemic lupus erythematosus in African–Americans. Sullivan KE, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2207–11

Novel cancer chemopreventive effects of a flavonoid antioxidant silymarin: inhibition of mRNA expression of an endogenous tumor promoter TNF alpha. Zi X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):334–9

Inhibition of NF–kappa B transcriptional activity by alpha–tocopheryl succinate. Nakamura T, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):21–30

Shiga toxin type 1 activates tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene transcription and nuclear translocation of the transcriptional activators nuclear factor–kappaB and activator protein–1. Sakiri R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15; 92(2):558–66

Genetic polymorphisms in the tumor necrosis factor locus influence non–Hodgkin's lymphoma outcome. Warzocha K, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3574–81

Intradialytic cytokine gene expression. Roccatello D, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):30–6

A common polymorphism in the tumour necrosis factor–alpha gene associated with high TNF levels is not a risk factor for venous thromboembolism. Brown K, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):480–2

Polymorphism in the tumor necrosis factor–alpha promotor region and in the heat shock protein 70 genes associated with malignant tumors. Chouchane L, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1489–96

Resistance of spontaneously transformed Syrian hamster embryo cells and their malignant variants to cytotoxic activity of recombinant tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Volpe EA. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(2):176–84

Influence of hypoxia and glucose deprivation on tumour necrosis factor–alpha and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor expression in human cultured monocytes. Guida E, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998; 8(1–2):75–88

Dilated cardiomyopathy in transgenic mice with cardiac–specific overexpression of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Kubota T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct; 81(4):627–35

Effects of tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms on patients with congestive heart failure. VEST Investigators for TNF Genotype Analysis. Vesnarinone Survival Trial. Kubota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2499–501

Association of polymorphisms within the tumour necrosis factor (TNF) genes and childhood asthma. Albuquerque RV, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May;28(5):578–84

Modulation of proinflammatory cytokine production in tumour necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha)–transgenic mice by treatment with cells engineered to secrete IL–4, IL–10 or IL–13 [published erratum appears in Clin Exp Immunol 1998 Jul;113(1):145] Bessis N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):391–6

A tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) promoter polymorphism is associated with chronic hepatitis B infection. Höhler T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Mar; 111(3):579–82

Tumour necrosis factor (TNF) gene polymorphism influences TNF–alpha production in lipopolysaccharide (LPS)–stimulated whole blood cell culture in healthy humans. Louis E, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep; 113(3):401–6

Cosegregation of the Tnfalpha locus with cardiovascular phenotypes in the F2 generation of a New Zealand genetically hypertensive and Brown Norway cross. Harris EL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 25(3–4):204–7

HLA–TNF haplotype heterogeneity in Greek SLE patients. Tarassi K, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(1):66–8

Identification of a ligand for the death–domain–containing receptor Apo3. Marsters SA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):525–8

Tumour necrosis factor alpha promoter gene polymorphism in sarcoidosis. Seitzer U, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct; 9(10):787–90

Influence of metabolic and genetic factors on tumour necrosis factor–alpha and lymphotoxin–alpha production in insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Feugeas JP, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Sep;23(4):295–301

Tumour necrosis factor–alpha gene promoter polymorphism and decreased insulin resistance. Day CP, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):430–4

Polymorphisms of the tumour necrosis factor–alpha gene, coronary heart disease and obesity. Herrmann SM, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan;28(1):59–66

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene polymorphism in psoriasis. Arias AI, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):118–22

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1–beta and immunoglobulin (GM and KM) polymorphisms in leprosy. A linkage study. Levée G, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(2):160–5

Polymorphisms in the tumor necrosis factor genes in Wegener's granulomatosis. Mascher B, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(3):226–33

Hyperoxic increases in lung ICAM–1 mRNA are independent of TNF–alpha and IL–1 beta mRNA. Welty SE, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):898–908

Characterization of a novel TNF–like ligand and recently described TNF ligand and TNF receptor superfamily genes

and their constitutive and inducible expression in hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic cells. Tan KB, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1-2):35-46

Tumour immunotherapy using an adenoviral vector expressing a membrane-bound mutant of murine TNF alpha. Marr RA, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1181-8

Adenoviral TNF-alpha gene therapy and radiation damage tumor vasculature in a human malignant glioma xenograft. Staba MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar;5(3):293-300

Complex expression pattern of the TNF region gene LST1 through differential regulation, initiation, and alternative splicing. de Baey A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1; 45(3):591-600

Adrenocortical cells are the site of secretion and action of insulin-like growth factors and TNF-alpha. Voutilainen R. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;30(6-7):432-5 (37 ref.)

LPS tolerance in monocytes/macrophages: three 3' cytosins are required in the DNA binding motif for detection of upregulated NF-kappa B p50 homodimers. Frankenberger M, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1-3):81-90

HLA-DRB1*03, but not the TNFA -308 promoter gene polymorphism, confers protection against fistulising Crohn's disease. Bouma G, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May; 47(6):451-5

Genetic sequences and transcriptional regulation of the TNFA promoter: comparison of human and baboon. Haudek SB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Aug;48(3):202-7

Polymorphism in the microsatellite located in the promoters of the Tnfa and Tnfb genes of different mouse strains. Iraqi F, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):302-4

Polymorphism of the tumor necrosis factor A gene in Melanesian and East-Asian populations. Yoshida A, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):497-8

Expression, release, and regulation of human TNF alpha from stable transfectants of HEK-293 cells. Glaser KB, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S127-8

Critical stages of tumor growth regulation in transgenic mice harboring a hepatocellular carcinoma revealed by distinct patterns of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and transforming growth factor-beta mRNA production. Romieu R, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(10):1405-13

Differentiation induction by a tumor-necrosis-factor mutant 471 in human myelogenous leukemic cells via tumor-necrosis-factor receptor-p55. Sato T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):223-32

Cot kinase activates tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression in a cyclosporin A-resistant manner. Ballester A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14099-106

Mapping of a minimal AU-rich sequence required for lipopolysaccharide-induced binding of a 55-kDa protein on tumor necrosis factor-alpha mRNA. Lewis T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13781-6

Molecular mechanisms of promoter regulation of the gp34 gene that is trans-activated by an oncoprotein Tax of human T cell leukemia virus type I. Ohtani K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14119-29

Tetranucleotide GGGA motif in primary RNA transcripts. Novel target site for antisense design. Tu GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25125-31

Complex NF-kappaB interactions at the distal tumor necrosis factor promoter region in human monocytes. Udalova IA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21178-86

Critical points of tumor necrosis factor action in central nervous system autoimmune inflammation defined by gene targeting. Körner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1585-90

T cell receptor (TCR) engagement leads to activation-induced splicing of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) nuclear pre-mRNA. Yang Y, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 20;188(2):247-54

Antileukemic activity of TNF-alpha gene therapy with myeloid progenitor cells against minimal leukemia. Gautam SC, et al. **J Hematother** 1998 Apr;7(2):115-25

Tumor necrosis factor genomic polymorphism and outcome of acetaminophen (paracetamol)-induced acute liver failure. Bernal W, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):53-9

Construction of a lipopolysaccharide reporter cell line and its use in identifying mutants defective in endotoxin, but not TNF-alpha, signal transduction. Delude RL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3001-9

TNF and lymphotoxin-alpha polymorphisms associated with common variable immunodeficiency: role in the pathogenesis of granulomatous disease. Mullighan CG, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6236-41

Detection of human TNF-alpha mRNA by NASBA. Darke BM, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 1;212(1):19-28

Sublethal gamma irradiation increases IL-1alpha, IL-6, and TNF-alpha mRNA levels in murine hematopoietic tissues. Chang CM, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Sep; 17(9):567-72

Neuropeptide regulation of proinflammatory cytokine responses. Dickerson C, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May; 63(5):602-5

Tumor necrosis factor alpha promoter polymorphism at position -238 is associated with chronic active hepatitis C infection. Höhler T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):173-7

Polymorphism in tumor necrosis factor genes associated with myasthenia gravis. Hjelmström P, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):137-43

Multiple sclerosis: the frequency of allelic forms of tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin-alpha. Mycko M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Apr 15;84(2):198-206

Regulation of tumour necrosis factor and interleukin-6 gene transcription by beta2-adrenoceptor in the rat astrocytes. Nakamura A, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1; 88(1-2):144-53

Regulation of TNFalpha and TGFbeta-1 gene transcription by HIV-1 Tat in CNS cells. Sawaya BE, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):33-42

Tumor necrosis factor alpha and its receptors in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Martino G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 6;152(1):51-61

Tumor necrosis factor alpha production by oral leukocytes: influence of tumor necrosis factor genotype. Galbraith GM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):428-33

A promoter mutation in the tumor necrosis factor alpha gene is not associated with preeclampsia. Dizon-Townson DS, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;38(1):55-61

Monosodium urate, hydroxyapatite, and calcium pyrophosphate crystals induce tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression in a mononuclear cell line. Meng ZH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2385-8

Regulation of whole blood tumor necrosis factor production upon endotoxin stimulation after severe blunt trauma. Majetschak M, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):880-7

Binding of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 to CD4 and CXCR4 receptors differentially regulates expression of inflammatory genes and activates the MEK/ERK signaling pathway. Popik W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6406-13

Failure of germinal center formation and impairment of response to endotoxin in tumor necrosis factor alpha-deficient mice. Taniguchi T, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):647-58

Reed-Sternberg cells and the TNF family of receptors/ligands. Clodi K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Oct;27(3-4):195-205 (124 ref.)

Renal expression of IL-6 and TNFalpha genes in lupus nephritis. Herrera-Esparza R, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(3):154-8

A proximal element within the human alpha 2(I) collagen (COL1A2) promoter, distinct from the tumor necrosis factor-alpha response element, mediates transcriptional repression by interferon-gamma. Higashi K, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Mar;16(8):447-56

Tumor necrosis factor alpha gene regulation: enhancement of C/EBPbeta-induced activation by c-Jun. Zagariya A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2815-24

Analysis of TNFB and TNFA NcoI RFLP in colorectal cancer. Park KS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Apr 30;8(2):246-9

Complementary DNA (cDNA) sequence of baboon tumor necrosis factor alpha. Haudek SB, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(14):1041-2

An evaluation of tumor necrosis factor microsatellite alleles in genetic susceptibility to multiple sclerosis. Sandberg-Wollheim M, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Nov; 1(3):181-5

Diurnal variations of tumor necrosis factor alpha mRNA and alpha-tubulin mRNA in rat brain. Bredow S, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Mar-Apr;4(2):84-90

Expression of inflammatory mediators and adhesion molecules in human atherosclerotic plaque. DeGraba TJ. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S15-9

Substance P selectively activates TNF-alpha mRNA in rat uterine immune cells: a neuroimmune link. Cocchiara R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2961-4

Characterization of the RNA binding proteins forming complexes with a novel putative regulatory region in the 3'-UTR of TNF-alpha mRNA. Hel Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2803-12

A novel splice variant of the transcription factor Nrf1 interacts with the TNFalpha promoter and stimulates transcription. Prieschl EE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2291-7

Natural porcine surfactant (Curosurf) down-regulates mRNA of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and TNF-alpha type II receptor in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated monocytes. Baur FM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):32-6

Effect of bicarbonate-based dialysis solutions on intracellular pH (pHi) and TNFalpha production by peritoneal macrophages. Rogachev B, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):546-53

UV-DNA damage in mouse and human cells induces the expression of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Kibitel J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):541-6

Effect of hepatitis B virus on tumour necrosis factor (TNF alpha) gene expression in human THP-1 monocytic and Namalwa B-cell lines. Oquendo J, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug;148(6):399-409

Significance of tumor necrosis factor microsatellite polymorphism in renal transplantation. Asano H, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Nov;50(5):484-8

Tumor necrosis factor locus polymorphisms in rheumatoid arthritis. Field M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Sep; 50(3):303-7

Tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms in ankylosing spondylitis. Fraile A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):386-90

TNF microsatellite alleles a2 and b3 are not primarily associated with celiac disease in the Finnish population. Polvi A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):553-5

Evidence that genetic susceptibility to Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a Brazilian population is under oligogenic control: linkage study of the candidate genes NRAMP1 and TNFA. Shaw MA, et al. **Tuber Lung Dis** 1997; 78(1):35-45

[An in vitro study on radiation-induced TNF gene therapy of cancer] Cao X, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):161-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Polymorphism of the microsatellites and tumor necrosis factor genes in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases] Heresbach D, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(8-9):555-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Study on the relationship between tumour necrosis factor gene polymorphism and prognosis in the patients with renal cell carcinoma] Onishi T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):413-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[TNF gene polymorphism and IDDM] Hamada Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:382-7 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genome organization and chromosome localization of a novel ligand of the tumor necrosis factor family] Prokhorchuk EB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun; 360(5):699-701 **(Rus)**

[Chromatin organization in the tumor necrosis factor/lymphotoxin gene locus: correlation with tissue-specific expression] Tumanov AV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):98-102 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Treatment of ulcerative colitis with an engineered human anti-TNFalpha antibody CDP571. Evans RC, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):1031-5

Effect of cardiopulmonary bypass on cytokine release and adhesion molecule expression in alveolar macrophages. Preliminary report in six cases. Tsuchida M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):932-8

Effect of tumor necrosis factor antibody given to horses during early experimentally induced endotoxemia. Barton MH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):792-7

ONO-4007 induces specific anti-tumor immunity mediated by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Matsushita K, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):273-82

Pancreatic ascites as a powerful inducer of inflammatory cytokines. The role of known vs unknown factors. Denham W, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1231-6

Combination therapy with biologic agents in rheumatoid arthritis: perils and promise [editorial; comment] Kremer JM. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1548-51 (16 ref.). Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1998 Sep;41(9):1552-63.

Therapeutic efficacy of multiple intravenous infusions of anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha monoclonal antibody combined with low-dose weekly methotrexate in rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Maini RN, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1552-63. Comment in: Arthritis Rheum 1998 Sep;41(9):1548-51.

Similarities in the mechanisms of action of pulse corticosteroids and anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha therapy in rheumatoid arthritis [letter; comment] Roberts-Thomson PJ, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):564-5. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1993 Dec;36(12):1681-90.

Cytokines in the evolution of Graves' ophthalmopathy. Natt N, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):129-36 (30 ref.)

Differential effects of anti-Fas ligand and anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha antibodies on acute graft-versus-host disease pathologies. Hattori K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1; 91(11):4051-5

Anaemia of chronic disease in rheumatoid arthritis: in vivo effects of tumour necrosis factor alpha blockade. Davis D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):950-6

Cytokine modifiers: pipe dream or reality? Abraham E. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3 Suppl):224S-227S

Cytokines in autoimmune disease. Warren JS. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Sep;17(3):547-58 (41 ref.)

Mortality and platelet depletion occur independently of fibrinogen consumption in murine models of tumour necrosis factor-mediated systemic inflammatory responses. Senaldi G, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 May;10(5):382-9

Treatment of therapy-resistant perineal metastatic Crohn's disease after proctectomy using anti-tumor necrosis factor chimeric monoclonal antibody, cA2: report of two cases. van Dullemen HM, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jan; 41(1):98-102

Intracerebroventricular passive immunization. I. The effect of intracerebroventricular administration of an antiserum to tumor necrosis factor-alpha on the plasma adrenocorticotropin response to lipopolysaccharide in rats. Turnbull AV, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):119-27

TNF modulates susceptibility to UVB-induced systemic immunomodulation in mice by effects on dermal mast cell prevalence. Hart PH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep; 28(9):2893-901

Involvement of APO2 ligand/TRAIL in activation-induced death of Jurkat and human peripheral blood T cells. Martínez-Lorenzo MJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep; 28(9):2714-25

Anti-TNF-alpha antibodies are not associated with Helicobacter pylori induced gastritis. Caccavo D, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;1(4):111-3

Protective effect of passive immunization against TNF-alpha in mice infected with Sendai virus. Iwai H, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Jan;47(1):49-54

Antibodies to tumor necrosis factor alfa attenuate hepatic

necrosis and inflammation caused by chronic exposure to ethanol in the rat. Iimuro Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1530–7

Delayed Fas–mediated hepatocyte apoptosis during liver regeneration in mice: hepatoprotective role of TNF alpha. Takehara T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1643–51

Promoter attenuation in gene therapy: interferon–gamma and tumor necrosis factor–alpha inhibit transgene expression [see comments] Qin L, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2019–29. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2009–10.

Immunological tolerance to a pancreatic antigen as a result of local expression of TNFalpha by islet beta cells. McSorley SJ, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):401–9

Immunoglobulins for intravenous use inhibit TNF alpha cytotoxicity in vitro. Stangel M, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1997 Aug–Dec;26(5–7):569–78

Involvement of the membrane form of tumour necrosis factor–alpha in lipopolysaccharide–induced priming of mouse peritoneal macrophages for enhanced nitric oxide response to lipopolysaccharide. Ancuta P, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):259–66

Langerhans cells require signals from both tumour necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 beta for migration. Cumberbatch M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):388–95

T–cell–independent granuloma formation in response to Mycobacterium avium: role of tumour necrosis factor–alpha and interferon–gamma. Smith D, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Dec;92(4):413–21

Systemic infection of mice by wild–type but not Spv–Salmonella typhimurium is enhanced by neutralization of gamma interferon and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Gulig PA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5191–7

The role of complement, antibody, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in the killing of Plasmodium falciparum by the monocytic cell line THP–1. Kumaratilake LM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):5342–5

The biphasic mRNA expression pattern of bovine interleukin–8 in Pasteurella haemolytica lipopolysaccharide–stimulated alveolar macrophages is primarily due to tumor necrosis factor alpha. Lafleur RL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4087–92

Tumor necrosis factor alpha is necessary for granulocyte–macrophage–colony–stimulating–factor–induced eosinophil transendothelial migration. Erger RA, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):24–32

Experimental therapies for sepsis directed against tumour necrosis factor. Read RC. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41 Suppl A:65–9 (36 ref.)

Neutralizing TNF–alpha activity modulates T–cell phenotype and function in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Dick AD, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Jun; 11(3):255–64

Role of pro– and anti–inflammatory cytokines during inflammation: experimental and clinical findings. Dinarello CA. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Jul–Sep; 11(3):91–103 (136 ref.)

Circulating antibody against tumor necrosis factor–alpha protects rat brain from reperfusion injury. Lavine SD, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jan;18(1):52–8

Differential regulation of IL–8 by IL–1beta and TNFalpha in hyaline membrane disease. Kwong KY, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan;18(1):71–80

Interleukin–18 (IFNgamma–inducing factor) induces IL–8 and IL–1beta via TNFalpha production from non–CD14+ human blood mononuclear cells. Puren AJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):711–21

A role for tumor necrosis factor receptor type 1 in gut–associated lymphoid tissue development: genetic evidence of synergism with lymphotoxin beta. Koni PA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1977–83

Challenging cytokine redundancy: inflammatory cell movement and clinical course of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis are normal in lymphotoxin–deficient, but not tumor necrosis factor–deficient, mice. Sean Riminton D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1517–28

Regulation of B cell functions by C3a and C3a(desArg): suppression of TNF–alpha, IL–6, and the polyclonal immune response. Fischer WH, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4279–86

Activation of caspase 3 (CPP32)–like proteases is essential for TNF–alpha–induced hepatic parenchymal cell apoptosis and neutrophil–mediated necrosis in a murine endotoxin shock model. Jaeschke H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3480–6

Involvement of CD14 and complement receptors CR3 and CR4 in nuclear factor–kappaB activation and TNF production induced by lipopolysaccharide and group B streptococcal cell walls. Medvedev AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4535–42

Sustained phosphorylation of cytosolic phospholipase A2 accompanies cycloheximide– and adenovirus–induced susceptibility to TNF. O'Brien JB, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1525–32

Failure to activate cytosolic phospholipase A2 causes TNF resistance in human leukemic cells. Wu YL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5929–35

Monoclonal antibody–mediated, complement–independent binding of human tumor necrosis factor–alpha to primate erythrocytes via complement receptor 1. Buster BL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1041–6

Endothelial and epithelial cells do not respond to complexes of peptidoglycan with soluble CD14 but are activated indirectly by peptidoglycan–induced tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 from monocytes. Jin Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1629–38

Interleukin–8 production by human monocytic cells in response to staphylococcal exotoxins is direct and independent of interleukin–1 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Krakauer T. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):573–7

Reciprocal stimulation between TNF–alpha and nitric oxide may exacerbate CNS inflammation in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Sun D, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):122–30

Time for TNF? [editorial; comment] Murch SH. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):242–3. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Aug;25(2):137–41.

Combination immunotherapy which neutralises the effects of TNF alpha and IL–1 beta attenuates the circulatory failure and multiple organ dysfunction caused by endotoxin in the rat. Ruetten H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 48(4):605–21

Astrocyte–specific expression of human T–cell lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV–1) Tax: induction of tumor necrosis factor alpha and susceptibility to lysis by CD8+ HTLV–1–specific cytotoxic T cells. Méndez E, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9143–9

Mechanisms for virus–induced liver disease: tumor necrosis factor–mediated pathology independent of natural killer and T cells during murine cytomegalovirus infection. Orange JS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9248–58

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1128

Double–blind randomised controlled trial of monoclonal antibody to human tumour necrosis factor in treatment of septic shock. NORASEPT II Study Group [see comments] Abraham E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):929–33. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):922–3.

Monoclonal antibody to TNFalpha in septic shock [letter] Cohen J. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1731

Search for effective immunomodulating strategies against sepsis [comment] Vincent JL. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28; 351(9107):922–3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):929–33. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):950–3.

Tumour necrosis factor and septic shock [letter] Waage A. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):603

Target effector role of vascular endothelium in the inflammatory response: insights from the clinical trial of anti–TNF alpha antibody in rheumatoid arthritis. Paleolog E. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):225–33 (91 ref.)

Chimeric monoclonal antibody cA2 to tumor necrosis factor alpha for Crohn's disease [letter] Bauditz J, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):334

Chimeric monoclonal antibody cA2 to tumor necrosis factor alpha for Crohn's disease [letter] Hawkey CJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):333–4

Cytokines, macrophages, and leukocytes in brain ischemia. Hallenbeck JM. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5 Suppl 4):S5–9

Detection of experimental infections with 99mTc–labeled monoclonal antibodies against TNF–alpha and interleukin–8. Welling M, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Oct; 24(7):649–55

Evidence for direct interaction between mast cells and Leishmania parasites. Bidri M, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Oct;19(10):475–83

Circulating tumour necrosis factor alpha is not involved in the development of cerebral malaria in Plasmodium berghei–infected C57Bl mice. Hermsen CC, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Dec;19(12):571–7

Efficient adenoviral infection with IkappaB alpha reveals that macrophage tumor necrosis factor alpha production in rheumatoid arthritis is NF–kappaB dependent. Foxwell B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8211–5

The role of TNF alpha and related cytokines in the development and function of the autoreactive T–cell repertoire. Cope A, et al. **Res Immunol** 1997 Jun; 148(5):307–12 (26 ref.)

Anti–tumor necrosis factor–alpha monoclonal antibody therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Kavanaugh AF. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;24(3):593–614 (70 ref.)

A comparison of the peritoneal cell population of pregnant rabbits after LPS or TNF–alpha induced septic shock. Terlikowski S, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:115–23

The influence of growth hormone on tumour necrosis factor and neutrophil leukocyte function in sepsis. Balteskard L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):393–9

Suboptimal clinical response to anti–tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFalpha) antibody therapy in a patient with severe rheumatoid arthritis and lymphadenopathy. Saeki Y, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(4):303–5

A differential role for interleukin–6 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha in schizophrenia? Naudin J, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):227–33

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor and interferon triggered responses by DNA viruses. Krajcsi P, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):351–8 (71 ref.)

Failure of TGF beta1 and IL–12 to regulate human FasL and mTNF alloreactive cytotoxic T–cell pathways. Asselin–Paturel C, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar; 51(3):242–9

TDI inhalation in guinea–pigs involves migration of dendritic cells. Ban M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):185–94

[Tumor necrosis factor–alpha—biological and immunologic properties] Chciałowski A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):392–5 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of cytokines in ocular inflammation] Rusiecka–Ziółkowska J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(12):863–6 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of tumor necrosis factor antiserum of the course of Marburg hemorrhagic fever] Ignat'ev GM, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Immune response against modified low–density lipoproteins in patients with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus] González M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):879–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Separation of tumor necrosis factor alpha isoforms by two–dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Watts AD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Jun;18(7):1086–91

METABOLISM

Tumor necrosis factor activity increases in the early response to trauma. Ferguson KL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1035–40

Inflammatory cytokines locally elevated in chronic subdural haematoma. Suzuki M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(1):51–5

Variations of IL2, IL6, TNF alpha plasmatic levels in relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis. Hautecoeur P, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Dec;97(4):240–3

Identification of macrophage populations expressing tumor necrosis factor–alpha mRNA in acute multiple sclerosis. Bitsch A, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):373–7

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha in peripheral nerve lesions. Oka N, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jan;95(1):57–62

IL–1beta, IL–6, TNFalpha, fetal fibronectin, and endotoxin in the lower genital tract of pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis. Mattsby–Baltzer I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):701–6

Blood levels of cytokines in elderly patients with major depressive disorder. Brambilla F, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Apr;97(4):309–13

Kinetics of tumor necrosis factor alpha and soluble TNFRII in HIV–infected patients treated with a triple combination of stavudine, didanosine, and hydroxyurea. Nokta M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1633–8

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha internalization and degradation by isolated hepatocytes of rats exposed to ethanol. Deaciuc IV, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Aug;16(2):125–33

Effects of prenatal alcohol and pair feeding on lipopolysaccharide–induced secretion of TNF–alpha and corticosterone. Yirmiya R, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 May; 15(4):327–35

Decreased tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1alpha production from intrahepatic mononuclear cells in chronic ethanol consumption and upregulation by endotoxin. Batey R, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb;22(1):150–6

Fetal alcohol exposure augments the blunting of tumor necrosis factor production in vitro resulting from in vivo priming with lipopolysaccharide in young adult male but not female rats. Chiappelli F, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1542–6

Alterations in tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interferon–gamma, and interleukin–6 production by natural killer cell–enriched peripheral blood mononuclear cells in chronic alcoholism: relationship with liver disease and ethanol intake. Laso FJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1226–31

Alveolar macrophage release of tumor necrosis factor–alpha in chronic alcoholics without liver disease. Omidvari K, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3):567–72

Levels of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule–1, soluble E–selectin, tumor necrosis factor–alpha, and soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor p55 and p75 in atopic children. Laan MP, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):51–8

Amniotic fluid cytokines (interleukin–6, tumor necrosis factor–alpha, interleukin–1 beta, and interleukin–8) and the risk for the development of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Yoon BH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):825–30

Oligodendrocyte apoptosis and primary demyelination induced by local TNF/p55TNF receptor signaling in the central nervous system of transgenic mice: models for multiple sclerosis with primary oligodendrogliopathy. Akassoglou K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep;153(3):801–13

LPS induces late cardiac functional protection against ischemia independent of cardiac and circulating TNF–alpha. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1894–902

Lack of cross tolerance between LPS and muramyl dipeptide in induction of circulating TNF–alpha and IL–6 in guinea pigs. Roth J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1529–33

Cytokine profile and correlation to the APACHE III and MPM II scores in patients with sepsis. Presterl E, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):825–32

Beryllium–stimulated release of tumor necrosis factor–alpha,

interleukin-6, and their soluble receptors in chronic beryllium disease. Tinkle SS, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1884-91

Association of elevated lymph node cell release of histamine and tumor necrosis factor with genetic predisposition to limb edema formation in dogs infected with Brugia pahangi. Orton S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):695-704

Small molecule inhibition of tumor necrosis factor gene processing during acute pancreatitis prevents cytokine cascade progression and attenuates pancreatitis severity. Denham W, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1045-9; discussion 1049-50

Therapeutic modification of nuclear factor kappa B binding activity and tumor necrosis factor-alpha gene expression during acute biliary pancreatitis. Dunn JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1036-43; discussion 1043-4

Relationship of endotoxin to tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1 beta in children with otitis media with effusion. Willett DN, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):28-33

One hundred seventy-fold increase in excretion of an FV fragment-tumor necrosis factor alpha fusion protein (sFV/TNF-alpha) from Escherichia coli caused by the synergistic effects of glycine and triton X-100. Yang J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2869-74

Elevated levels of interferon gamma, tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukins 2, 4, and 5, but not interleukin 10, are present in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. Buño IJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):827-31

Early increase of TNF alpha and IL-6 in tracheobronchial aspirate fluid indicator of subsequent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. Jónsson B, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F198-201

Serum levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha and production of this cytokine by polymorphonuclear cells in breast cancer patients. Jabłońska E. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(2):93-6

Lactoferrin lowers serum interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha levels in mice subjected to surgery. Zimecki M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1998;46(2):97-104

5'-Substituted thalidomide analogs as modulators of TNF-alpha. Teubert U, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jan;331(1):7-12

Revisiting the role of tumor necrosis factor alpha and the response to surgical injury and inflammation. Ksontini R, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):558-67 (113 ref.)

Decreased production of interleukin-12 and other Th1-type cytokines in patients with recent-onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Horwitz DA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):838-44

A case of spontaneous femoral neck fracture associated with multicentric reticulohistiocytosis: oversecretion of interleukin-1beta, interleukin-6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha by affected synovial cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2266-70

Reduction of arthritis and pneumonitis in motheaten mice by soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor. Su X, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):139-49

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha is expressed by monocytes/macrophages following cardiac microembolization and is antagonized by cyclosporine. Arras M, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):97-107

Prevention of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-mediated induction of p21WAF1/CIP1 sensitizes MCF-7 carcinoma cells to TNF-induced apoptosis. Jiang Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):691-7

Bracken fern carcinogenesis: multiple intravenous doses of activated ptaquiloside induce DNA adducts, monocytosis, increased TNF alpha levels, and mammary gland carcinoma in rats. Shahin M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):192-7

The tumour necrosis factor-sensitive pool of sphingomyelin is resynthesized in a distinct compartment of the plasma membrane. Andrieu-Abadie N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):91-7

A novel tumor necrosis factor-alpha mutant with significantly enhanced cytotoxicity and receptor binding affinity. Shin NK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May; 44(6):1075-82

Plasma interleukin-1 beta and tumor necrosis factor concentrations in obsessive-compulsive disorders. Brambilla F, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Dec 1; 42(11):976-81

Stimulation of nitric oxide-cyclic guanosine monophosphate pathway in bovine ovarian theca cells by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha). Is this pathway implicated in the TNF alpha-induced inhibition of luteinizing hormone-stimulated prorenin production? Brunswig-Spickenheier B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):700-6

Dysregulation of membrane-bound tumor necrosis factor-alpha and tumor necrosis factor receptors on mononuclear cells in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: low percentage of p75-tumor necrosis factor receptor positive cells in patients with advanced disease and high viral load. Hestdal K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2670-9

Active site inhibited factor VIIa (DEGR VIIa) attenuates the coagulant and interleukin-6 and -8, but not tumor necrosis factor, responses of the baboon to LD100 Escherichia coli. Taylor FB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1; 91(5):1609-15

Interaction of thalidomide, phthalimide analogues of thalidomide and pentoxifylline with the anti-tumour agent 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid: concomitant reduction of serum tumour necrosis factor-alpha and enhancement of anti-tumour activity. Ching LM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):336-43

Regulation of monocyte MMP-9 production by TNF-alpha and a tumour-derived soluble factor (MMPSF). Leber TM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):724-32

Association of tumour necrosis factor alpha and its receptors with thymidine phosphorylase expression in invasive breast carcinoma. Leek RD, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(12):2246-51

Plasma levels of tumour necrosis factor and its soluble receptors correlate with clinical features and outcome of Hodgkin's disease patients. Warzocha K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(12):2357-62

Contrasting effects of ultraviolet A1 and ultraviolet B exposure on the induction of tumour necrosis factor-alpha in human skin [published erratum appears in Br J Dermatol 1998 May;138(5):928] Skov L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):216-20

Oxidative DNA damage in CD34+ myelodysplastic cells is associated with intracellular redox changes and elevated plasma tumour necrosis factor-alpha concentration. Peddie CM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):625-31

Activity of TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) in haematological malignancies. Snell V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):618-24

The effect of nitric oxide on cytokine-induced release of PGE2 by human cultured astroglial cells. Mollace V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):742-6

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha expression and cell recruitment in Sephadex particle-induced lung inflammation: effects of dexamethasone and cyclosporin A. Williams CM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1127-34

Co-culture of synovial fibroblasts and differentiated U937 cells is sufficient for high interleukin-6 but not interleukin-1beta or tumour necrosis factor-alpha release. Chen V, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):148-56

Tumour necrosis factor and inflammatory bowel disease [letter; comment] Densem CG. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan; 85(1):138. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Aug;84(8):1051-8.

Relation between tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1beta producing capacity of peripheral monocytes and pulmonary complications following oesophagectomy. Katsuta T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):548-53

HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein 120 regulates brain IL-1beta system and TNF-alpha mRNAs in vivo. Ilyin SE, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(1):67-73

Antitumor effect of DT-5461, a lipid A derivative, against human tumor xenografts is mediated by intratumoral production of tumor necrosis factor and affected by host immunosuppressive factors in nude mice. Kumazawa E, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):522-30

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha does not cross the rat placenta. Carbó N, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5;128(1):101-4

Tumor necrosis factor in CHF: a double facet cytokine [see comments] Ferrari R. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):554-9 (52 ref.). Comment in: Cardiovasc Res 1998 Mar;37(3):551-3.

Are pleural fluid parameters related to the development of residual pleural thickening in tuberculosis? de Pablo A, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1293-7

Kinetics of plasma cytokines and its clinical significance in patients with severe trauma. Jiang J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):923-6

The study of IL-1 beta, TNF-alpha, IL-6 gene expression and plasma levels on hemodialysis before and after dialyzer reuse. Qian J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jul; 110(7):508-11

The relationship between gut-derived endotoxemia and tumor necrosis factor, neopterin: experimental and clinical studies. Sheng Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):30-5

Dilated cardiomyopathy in transgenic mice with cardiac-specific overexpression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Kubota T, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct; 81(4):627-35

Cardiac failure in transgenic mice with myocardial expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha [see comments] Bryant D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1375-81. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1340-1.

Chlamydial heat shock protein 60 localizes in human atheroma and regulates macrophage tumor necrosis factor-alpha and matrix metalloproteinase expression. Kol A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):300-7

Effects of tumor necrosis factor gene polymorphisms on patients with congestive heart failure. VEST Investigators for TNF Genotype Analysis. Vesnarinone Survival Trial. Kubota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2499-501

Association between tumor necrosis factor in serum and cachexia in patients with prostate cancer. Nakashima J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1743-8

Plasma patterns of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF) and TNF soluble receptors during acute meningococcal infections and the effect of plasma exchange. van Deuren M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):918-23

Serum levels of tumour necrosis factor-alpha predict response to recombinant human erythropoietin in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Stasi R, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):197-201

Removal of endotoxin and cytokines by plasma exchange in patients with acute hepatic failure. Iwai H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):873-6

Of mice and MODS, TNF-alpha, and sepsis [editorial; comment] Puri VK. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1160. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1244-50.

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha hyporesponsiveness of rat intestinal mononuclear cells and whole portal venous blood after hemorrhagic shock. Schröder J, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):526-32

Increased intracellular cyclic adenosine 3', 5'-monophosphate inhibits release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha from human vascular tissue and cultured smooth muscle cells. Zhang LM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1855-61

Cell death: TRAIL and its receptors. Golstein P. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R750-3 (29 ref.)

A novel receptor for Apo2L/TRAIL contains a truncated death domain. Marsters SA, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1; 7(12):1003-6

TRICK2, a new alternatively spliced receptor that transduces the cytotoxic signal from TRAIL. Screaton GR, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):693-6

An immunohistochemical study of TNF-alpha in optic nerves from AIDS patients. Lin XH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1064-8

Tumour necrosis factor alpha binding to human and mouse trophoblast. Ben-Yair E, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov; 9(11):830-6

Metformin increases circulating tumour necrosis factor-alpha levels in non-obese non-diabetic patients with coronary heart disease. Carlsen SM, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan; 10(1):66-9

Pro-inflammatory cytokines and interleukin 6 in the renal response to bacterial endotoxin. Kayama F, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep;9(9):688-95

IL-1 beta and TNF-alpha suppress apolipoprotein (apo) E secretion and apo A-I expression in HepG2 cells. Song H, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):275-80

Molecular pathogenesis of interstitial pneumonitis with TNF-alpha transgenic mice. Sueoka N, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb;10(2):124-31

Involvement of 26-kDa membrane-bound tumour necrosis factor precursor in bidirectional feedback regulation on 17-kDa tumour necrosis factor production after stimulation by lipopolysaccharide. Tanabe Y, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb; 10(2):82-92

Increased serum soluble Fas, tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 6 concentrations in generalized pustular psoriasis [letter] Seishima M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(3):371-2

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha acutely inhibits insulin signaling in human adipocytes: implication of the p80 tumor necrosis factor receptor. Liu LS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Apr; 47(4):515-22

Elevated serum tumour necrosis factor-alpha levels can contribute to the insulin resistance in Type II (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes and in obesity [letter] Winkler G, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jul;41(7):860-1

TRAIL-R2: a novel apoptosis-mediating receptor for TRAIL. Walczak H, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5386-97

Interferon-gamma potentiates interleukin (IL)-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha but not IL-1beta induced by endotoxin in the brain. De Simoni MG, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec;138(12):5220-6

High fat diets elevate adipose tissue-derived tumor necrosis factor-alpha activity. Morin CL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4665-71

Cytokines in the sera of patients with pemphigus vulgaris: interleukin-6 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha levels are significantly increased as compared to healthy subjects and correlate with disease activity. D'Auria L, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1997 Dec;8(4):383-7

Tumor necrosis factor is increased in the spinal cord of an animal model of motor neuron degeneration. Ghezzi P, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):139-44

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and soluble tumor necrosis factor receptors in the culture supernatants of polymorphonuclear cells and peripheral blood mononuclear cells from cancer patients. Jabłońska E, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):155-9

Circadian rhythmometry of serum endogenous tumor necrosis factor-alpha in patients with colorectal cancer metastases. Muc-Wierzgoń M, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):193-6

The tumour necrosis factor family of receptors/ligands in the serum of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Robak T, et al. **Eur Cytokine Netw** 1998 Jun;9(2):145-54

TNF inhibits myogenesis and downregulates the expression of myogenic regulatory factors myoD and myogenin. Szalay K, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):391-8

Modulating effect of human growth hormone on tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1beta. Bozzola M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;138(6):640-3

Differential regulation of TRAIL and CD95 ligand in transformed cells of the T and B lymphocyte lineage. Mariani SM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):973-82

Nuclear degeneration in the developing lens and its regulation by TNFalpha. Wride MA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Mar;66(3):371-83

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR

TNF-alpha converting enzyme (TACE) is inhibited by TIMP-3. Amour A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11; 435(1):39-44

TRAF2 plays a dual role in NF-kappaB-dependent gene activation by mediating the TNF-induced activation of p38 MAPK and IkappaB kinase pathways. Carpentier I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):195-8

The secretases that cleave angiotensin converting enzyme and the amyloid precursor protein are distinct from tumour necrosis factor-alpha convertase. Parvathy S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):63-5

Characterization of two receptors for TRAIL. Schneider P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):329-34

Suppression of macrophage activation by peritoneal fluid from patients with endometriosis. Takeshita S, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;20(4):243-8

Modulation of IL-1beta, IL-6 and TNF-alpha secretion and mRNA expression by the trichothecene vomitoxin in the RAW 264.7 murine macrophage cell line. Wong SS, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;36(5):409-19

Antimalarial drugs inhibit phospholipase A2 activation and induction of interleukin 1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha in macrophages: implications for their mode of action in rheumatoid arthritis. Bondeson J, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):357-66

Genetic mapping of mouse tumor necrosis factor-alpha converting enzyme (TACE) to chromosome 12. Yamazaki K, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):336-7

Dietary saturated fatty acids down-regulate cyclooxygenase-2 and tumor necrosis factor alfa and reverse fibrosis in alcohol-induced liver disease in the rat. Nanji AA, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1538-45

Tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in cirrhosis: relationship with the development of renal impairment and mortality. Navasa M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1227-32

Significance of tumor necrosis factor alpha in patients with long-standing type-I diabetes mellitus. Myśliwska J, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):158-61

Cilostazol, a cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor, attenuates the production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in response to tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vascular endothelial cells. Nishio Y, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct;29(10):491-5

The novel receptor TRAIL-R4 induces NF-kappaB and protects against TRAIL-mediated apoptosis, yet retains an incomplete death domain. Degli-Esposti MA, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):813-20

The death domain kinase RIP mediates the TNF-induced NF-kappaB signal. Kelliher MA, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Mar; 8(3):297-303

LIGHT, a new member of the TNF superfamily, and lymphotoxin alpha are ligands for herpesvirus entry mediator. Mauri DN, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jan;8(1):21-30

Dexamethasone suppresses release of soluble TNF receptors by human monocytes concurrently with TNF-alpha suppression. Joyce DA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):345-50

Deoxyspergualin neither counteracts lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin-B (SEB) induced lethality in mice nor does it modulate the release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Di Marco R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Mar;61(1):63-6

Influence of L-glutamic acid on binding of interleukin-1beta, tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 to HL-60 cells. Kostanyan IA, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 May; 62(1):9-13

Establishment of a human fibroblast cell line producing tumor necrosis factor alpha (KMST-6/TNF) and growth inhibitory effects of its conditioned medium on malignant cells in culture. Fushimi K, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Jun;34(6):463-7

Hemolytically active (acylated) alpha-hemolysin elicits interleukin-1beta (IL-1beta) but augments the lethality of Escherichia coli by an IL-1- and tumor necrosis factor-independent mechanism. Gleason TG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4215-21

Borrelia burgdorferi induces the production and release of proinflammatory cytokines in canine synovial explant cultures. Straubinger RK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):247-58

Imbalance in cytokine production by whole blood related to presence of cytopathogenic HIV-1 strains in HIV-1-infected patients. Benyoucef S, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):109-12

Evaluation of neutrophil functions after experimental abdominal surgical trauma. Shijo H, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Feb;47(2):67-74

Synovial fluid levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the inflamed rat knee: modulation by dexamethasone and inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase and phosphodiesterase. Singh HN, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug; 46 Suppl 2:S153-4

IgG antibody subclasses, tumor necrosis factor and IFN-gamma levels in patients with type II lepra reaction on thalidomide treatment. Partida-Sanchez S, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;116(1):60-6

Tumor-specific peptides in cutaneous T-cell lymphoma: association with class I major histocompatibility complex and possible derivation from the clonotypic T-cell receptor. Berger CL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4; 76(3):304-11

Suppression of intracellular resistance factors by adriamycin augments heat-induced apoptosis via interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme activation in pancreatic carcinoma cells. Kobayashi D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):552-5

Cytokine levels in osteoarthrosis patients undergoing mud bath therapy. Bellometti S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(4):149-53

Hemofiltration increases IL-6 clearance in early systemic inflammatory response syndrome but does not alter IL-6 and TNF alpha plasma concentrations. Sander A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):878-84

Pro-inflammatory cytokine release and mediation of the acute phase protein response in fulminant hepatic failure. Wigmore SJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar; 24(3):224-9

Tumor necrosis factor and steroid metabolism in chronic heart failure: possible relation to muscle wasting. Anker SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):997-1001

Role of activating protein-1 in the regulation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene expression by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Ahmad M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4616-21

TWEAK, a new secreted ligand in the tumor necrosis factor family that weakly induces apoptosis. Chicheportiche Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32401-10

Induction of unresponsiveness to tumor necrosis factor (TNF) after autocrine TNF expression requires TNF membrane retention. Decoster E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3271-7

Activation of OX40 signal transduction pathways leads to tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor (TRAF) 2- and TRAF5-mediated NF-kappaB activation. Kawamata S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5808-14

Differential regulation of interleukin-8 and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 by H2O2 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in endothelial and epithelial cells. Lakshminarayanan V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):32910-8

Pro-tumor necrosis factor-alpha processing activity is tightly controlled by a component that does not affect notch processing. Merlos-Suárez A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24955-62

Tumor suppressor p53 as a component of the tumor necrosis factor-induced, protein kinase PKR-mediated apoptotic pathway in human promonocytic U937 cells. Yeung MC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25198-202

Tumor necrosis factor signaling to stress-activated protein kinase (SAPK)/Jun NH2-terminal kinase (JNK) and p38. Germinal center kinase couples TRAF2 to mitogen-activated protein kinase/ERK kinase kinase 1 and SAPK while receptor interacting protein associates with a mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase upstream of MKK6 and p38. Yuasa T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22681-92

IL-1alpha, IL-1beta, IL-6, and TNF-alpha steady-state mRNA levels analyzed by reverse transcription-competitive PCR in bone marrow of gonadectomized mice. Van Bezooijen RL, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):185-94

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha in sera of obese patients: fall with weight loss. Dandona P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2907-10

Subcutaneous adipose tissue releases interleukin-6, but not tumor necrosis factor-alpha, in vivo. Mohamed-Ali V, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4196-200

Shedding kinetics of soluble tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptors after systemic TNF leaking during isolated limb perfusion. Relevance to the pathophysiology of septic shock. Aderka D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):650-9

Pancreatic acinar cells produce, release, and respond to tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Role in regulating cell death and pancreatitis. Gukovskaya AS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1853-62

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha contributes to obesity-related hyperleptinemia by regulating leptin release from adipocytes. Kirchgessner TG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2777-82

Obesity and diabetes in TNF-alpha receptor- deficient mice. Schreyer SA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):402-11

LIGHT, a novel ligand for lymphotoxin beta receptor and TR2/HVEM induces apoptosis and suppresses in vivo tumor formation via gene transfer. Zhai Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1142-51

Increased levels of macrophage colony-stimulating factor, gamma interferon, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in sera of patients with Orientia tsutsugamushi infection. Iwasaki H, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3320-2

Heat shock protein (HSP70) expression in septic patients. Delogu G, et al. **J Crit Care** 1997 Dec;12(4):188-92

Peripheral blood monocytes in psoriatic patients overproduce cytokines. Okubo Y, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jul; 17(3):223-32

Studies of the mechanism of inhibition of insulin signaling by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Peraldi P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):219-20

Cloning and characterization of TRAIL-R3, a novel member of the emerging TRAIL receptor family. Degli-Esposti MA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1165-70

Yersinia enterocolitica impairs activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB: involvement in the induction of programmed cell death and in the suppression of the macrophage tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Ruckdeschel K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6; 187(7):1069-79

Induction of major histocompatibility complex class II antigens on human colonic epithelium by interferon-gamma, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and interleukin-2. Horie Y, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):39-47

Comparison of tumour necrosis factor and endothelin-1 between essential and renal hypertensive patients. Cottone S, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):351-4

TNF-alpha released by comigrating monocytes promotes transendothelial migration of activated lymphocytes. Green DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2481-9

High levels of TNF, soluble TNF receptors, soluble ICAM-1, and IFN-gamma, but low levels of IL-5, are associated with hepatosplenic disease in human schistosomiasis mansoni. Mwatha JK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1992-9

The fate of pro-TNF-alpha following inhibition of metalloprotease-dependent processing to soluble TNF-alpha in human monocytes. Solomon KA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4524-31

Human monocytoid cell lines as indicators of endotoxin: comparison with rabbit pyrogen and Limulus amoebocyte lysate assay. Eperon S, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Sep 24;207(2):135-45

Effects of intravenous immunoglobulin in vivo on abnormally increased tumor necrosis factor-alpha activity in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Aukrust P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):913-23

Selective increase in plasma tumor necrosis factor-alpha and concomitant clinical deterioration after initiating therapy in patients with severe tuberculosis. Bekker LG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):580-4

Proinflammatory cytokine and human immunodeficiency virus RNA levels during early Mycobacterium avium complex bacteremia in advanced AIDS. Haas DW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1746-9

Plasmodium falciparum antigen-induced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication is mediated through induction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Xiao L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):437-45

Proinflammatory cytokines, measured in a mixed population on arrival in the emergency department, are related to mortality and severity of disease. Carlstedt F, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):361-5

Post-transcriptional regulation of UV induced TNF-alpha expression. Leverkus M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):353-7

Levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and soluble TNF receptors in chronic venous leg ulcers--correlations to healing status. Wallace HJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):292-6

Interactions of recombinant hemoglobin (rHb1.1) and endotoxin in vivo: effects on systemic tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 levels in lethal and sublethal murine models of endotoxemia. Zuckerman SH, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Oct;130(4):427-35

Tumor necrosis factor alpha levels in plasma and whole-blood culture in dengue-infected patients: relationship between virus detection and pre-existing specific antibodies. Hober D, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):210-8

Hemorrhage activates myocardial NFkappaB and increases TNF-alpha in the heart. Meldrum DR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Oct;29(10):2849-54

Cellular localization and temporal elevation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta 1 mRNA in hippocampal injury response induced by trimethyltin. Bruccoleri A, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1577-87

Substance P C-terminal octapeptide analogues augment tumor necrosis factor-alpha release by human blood monocytes and macrophages. Ho WZ, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 1;82(2):126-32

Neuronal-associated tumor necrosis factor (TNF alpha): its role in noradrenergic functioning and modification of its expression following antidepressant drug administration. Ignatowski TA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Oct; 79(1):84-90

Significant correlation between matrix metalloproteinase activity and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in salivary extravasation mucoceles. Hoque MO, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Jan;27(1):30-3

TNF, IL-1, IL-6, IL-8 and soluble TNF receptors in relation to chorioamnionitis and premature labor. Arntzen KJ, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):17-26

Bronchoalveolar lavage in ventilated newborn infants: safety and tumor necrosis factor-alpha activity. Belai YZ, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):360-5

In vitro effects of diacerhein and rhein on interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha systems in human osteoarthritic synovium and chondrocytes. Martel-Pelletier J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):753-62

Beneficial effects of intermittent fluid pressure of low physiological magnitude on cartilage and inflammation in osteoarthritis. An in vitro study. van Valburg AA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):515-20

Estrogen regulation of transforming growth factor-alpha in

ovarian cancer. Simpson BJ, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Feb;64(3–4):137–45

Effect of dexamethasone on NF-kB activation, tumor necrosis factor formation, and glucose dyshomeostasis in septic rats. Chang CK, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):141–5

Cardiopulmonary bypass-induced increase of serum interleukin-10 levels in children. Tárnok A, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):475–7

The preliminary research on the relationship between TNF- and egg-induced granuloma and hepatic fibrosis of schistosomiasis japonica. He Y, et al.
J Tongji Med Univ 1996;16(4):205–8

Amiodarone-induced pulmonary toxicity in Fischer rats: release of tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta by pulmonary alveolar macrophages. Reinhart PG, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Nov; 52(4):353–65

Distinct pathways for tumor necrosis factor alpha and ceramides in human cytomegalovirus infection. Allan-Yorke J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2316–22

Autocrine regulation and experimental modulation of interleukin-6 expression by human pulmonary epithelial cells infected with respiratory syncytial virus. Jiang Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2496–9

Systemic autoimmune nephritogenic components induce CSF-1 and TNF-alpha in MRL kidneys. Wada T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):934–41

Analysis of the cytokine network among tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-1beta, interleukin-8, and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in monosodium urate crystal-induced rabbit arthritis. Matsukawa A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 May;78(5):559–69

A modified human alpha 2-macroglobulin derivative that binds tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-1 beta with high affinity in vitro and reverses lipopolysaccharide toxicity in vivo in mice. Webb DJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):939–48

Increased expression of interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in pathologic biliary epithelial cells: in situ and culture study. Yasoshima M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):89–100

Low plasma concentrations of interleukin 10 in severe malarial anaemia compared with cerebral and uncomplicated malaria [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):242] Kurtzhals JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1768–72

Reduced TNFalpha and IL-6 production in patients who mount a preoperative acute phase response. Haupt W, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;383(1):71–4

Role of beta-adrenoceptor on renal interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nakamura A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(26):2407–16

Endotoxin induced increases in rat plasma pituitary-adrenocortical hormones are better reflected by alterations in tumor necrosis factor alpha than interleukin-1beta. Takao T, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(17):PL263–8

Evidence for pH sensitivity of tumor necrosis factor-alpha release by alveolar macrophages. Bidani A, et al. **Lung** 1998;176(2):111–21

Was tumour necrosis factor-alpha responsible for the fetal malformations associated with thalidomide in the early 1960s? Argilés JM, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Apr; 50(4):313–8 (66 ref.)

Inhibition of systemic TNF-alpha cytotoxicity in cancer patients by D-peptidoglycan. Slesarev VI, et al.
Med Oncol 1998 Apr;15(1):37–43

Evidence for a role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in disturbances of triglyceride and glucose metabolism predisposing to coronary heart disease. Jovinge S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):113–8

Collagenase-3 induction in rat lung fibroblasts requires the combined effects of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and 12-lipoxygenase metabolites: a model of macrophage-induced, fibroblast-driven extracellular matrix remodeling during inflammatory lung injury. Mariani TJ, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1411–24

Induction of monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1) and TNF alpha by Trichinella spiralis in serum of mice in vivo. Reale M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Feb;179(1–2):1–5

Interaction of an adenovirus E3 14.7-kilodalton protein with a novel tumor necrosis factor alpha-inducible cellular protein containing leucine zipper domains. Li Y, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Mar;18(3):1601–10

Lymphocyte-endothelial cell interactions in multiple sclerosis: disease specificity and relationship to circulating tumour necrosis factor-alpha and soluble adhesion molecules. Vora AJ, et al. **Mult Scler** 1997 Jun;3(3):171–9

Peg3/Pw1 is an imprinted gene involved in the TNF-NFkappaB signal transduction pathway. Relaix F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):287–91

Suppression of leukotriene B4 and tumour necrosis factor alpha release in acute inflammatory responses by novel prenylated hydroquinone derivatives. Terencio MC, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 May; 357(5):565–72

Anorexigen (TNF-alpha, cholecystokinin) and orexigen (neuropeptide Y) plasma levels in peritoneal dialysis (PD) patients: their relationship with nutritional parameters. Aguilera A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun; 13(6):1476–83

Nutritional assessment of children on haemodialysis: value of IGF-I, TNF-alpha and IL-1beta. Beşbaş N, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Jun;13(6):1484–8

Decreased blood levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. Monteleone P, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(4):182–5

Experimental acute pancreatitis results in increased blood-brain barrier permeability in the rat: a potential role for tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 6. Farkas G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):147–50

TNF-alpha expression and herpes simplex infection in human monocytes treated with growth hormone, prolactin and insulin. Cipollaro de L'Ero G, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):213–20

Kinetics of IL-8, MIP-1 alpha, TNF alpha, IL-1 beta, IL-1ra and IL-10 in human whole blood samples triggered by smooth and rough LPS. Focà A, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):123–30

Continuous translocation of endotoxin and tumor necrosis factor translocation from the unused gut [letter; comment] Freund HR. **Nutrition** 1998 Apr;14(4):399. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11–12):971–4.

TNF, IL-1 and IL-6 in circulating blood after total-body and localized irradiation in rats. Haveman J, et al.
Oncol Rep 1998 May-Jun;5(3):679–83

Inflammatory cytokines in the tears of patients with ocular rosacea. Barton K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1868–74

Soluble tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) receptors in human colostrum and milk bind to TNF-alpha and neutralize TNF-alpha bioactivity. Buescher ES, et al.
Pediatr Res 1998 Jul;44(1):37–42

Esculentoside A inhibits tumor necrosis factor, interleukin-1, and interleukin-6 production induced by lipopolysaccharide in mice. Ju DW, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Apr;56(4):187–95

Immunolocalization of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) in the placental bed of normotensive and hypertensive human pregnancies. Pijnenborg R, et al.
Placenta 1998 May;19(4):231–9

The type 1 receptor (CD120a) is the high-affinity receptor for soluble tumor necrosis factor. Grell M, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Jan 20;95(2):570–5

A third distinct tumor necrosis factor receptor of orthopoxviruses. Loparev VN, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3786–91

Expression and purification of correctly processed, active human TACE catalytic domain in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Clarke HR, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun; 13(1):104–10

Nuclear matrix protein, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and nitrite/nitrate levels in patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Yamada Y, et al.
Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 1998 Apr; 100(1):92–104

An open study of the anti-TNF alpha agent pentoxifylline in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Dubost JJ, et al.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Dec;64(12):789–93

Sequential alterations in tissue lipoprotein lipase, triglyceride secretion rates, and serum tumor necrosis factor alpha during Escherichia coli bacteremic sepsis in relation to the development of hypertriglyceridemia. Lanza-Jacoby S, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):46–51

Histamine receptor antagonists, cyclooxygenase blockade, and tumor necrosis factor during acute septic insult. Leeper-Woodford SK, et al. **Shock** 1998 Feb;9(2):89–94

Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate augments IL-10, inhibits TNF-alpha, MIP-1alpha, IL-12, and nitric oxide production and protects from the lethal effect of endotoxin. Németh ZH, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jul;10(1):49–53

Effect of melatonin on activated macrophage TNF, IL-6, and reactive oxygen intermediates. Williams JG, et al.
Shock 1998 Jun;9(6):406–11

Splanchnic origin of cytokines in a porcine model of mesenteric ischemia-reperfusion. Bathe OF, et al.
Surgery 1998 Jan;123(1):79–88

Hydrogen peroxide induces tumor necrosis factor alpha-mediated cardiac injury by a P38 mitogen-activated protein kinase-dependent mechanism. Meldrum DR, et al.
Surgery 1998 Aug;124(2):291–6; discussion 297

Glia increase degeneration of hippocampal neurons through release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Viviani B, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1998 Jun;150(2):271–6

Levels of tumour necrosis factor and soluble TNF receptors during malaria fever episodes in the community. McGuire W, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan-Feb; 92(1):50–3

Depletion of natural killer cells from the graft reduces interferon-gamma levels and lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor-alpha release in F1 hybrid mice with acute graft-versus-host disease. Ellison CA, et al.
Transplantation 1998 Aug 15;66(3):284–94

Butylated hydroxytoluene and N-acetylcysteine attenuates tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) secretion and TNF-alpha mRNA expression in alveolar macrophages from human lung transplant recipients in vitro. Hultén LM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):364–9

Tumor necrosis factor and interferon activity in the circulation of calves after repeated injection of low doses of lipopolysaccharide. Bieniek K, et al.
Vet Immunol Immunopathol 1998 Apr 30;62(4):297–307

[The changes in TNF alpha in plasma, organs and eschar of rats after thermal injury] Jia X, et al.
Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;12(5):367–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Consecutive study on alveolar macrophage release of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and platelet-derived growth factor in bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis in rats] Chen B, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;19(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) induced pulmonary inflammatory response and effects of TNF in immunocompromised host (ICH)] Jiang L, et al.
Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih 1996 Jun; 19(3):143–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Change of tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 in brochoalveolar lavage fluid of allergic asthma] Wang W, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;19(2):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tumor necrosis factor in pregnancies associated with pregnancy induced hypertension] Xu W, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Jan;32(1):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tumor necrosis factor and pre-eclampsia] Zhan C, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Jan;32(1):52–4 (19 ref.) **(Chi)**

[The role of TNF alpha in the allograft rejection of orthotopic rat liver transplantation] Li Z, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1997 Feb;77(2):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Insulin-resistant syndrome and tumor necrosis factors (editorial)] Lou M. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 35(10):653–5 **(Chi)**

[Study of nitric oxide synthases, nitric oxide and tumor necrosis factor in different types of ascites] Lu F, et al.
Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Nov;35(11):744–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[An experimental study of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and interleukin-1 (IL-1) in aqueous humor after intraocular lens implantation] Zhou Z, et al.
Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;32(4):301–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Influence of Cordyceps sinensis (Berk.) Sacc. and rat serum containing same medicine on IL-1, IFN and TNF produced by rat Kupffer cells] Liu P, et al.
Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih 1996 Jun;21(6):367–9, 384 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[TNF-alpha secretion by peritoneal macrophages in endometriosis] Richter O, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(7):332–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[TNF-alpha preactivation (priming) of neutrophils--effect on selected neutrophil functions] Paśnik J.
Postepy Hig Med Dosw 1998;52(2):139–55 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Tumor necrosis factor-alpha kinetics during renal replacement therapy in patients with sepsis and multiple organ failure] Timokhov VS, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(11):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Biodistribution and tumor localization of stealth liposomal tumor necrosis factor-alpha in soft tissue sarcoma bearing rats. van der Veen AH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11; 77(6):901–6

In vitro and in vivo evaluation of human tumor necrosis factor-alpha (hTNFalpha) chemically conjugated to monoclonal antibody. Pietersz GA, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(2):109–20

PHARMACOLOGY

Role of IL-10 in the crossregulation of prostaglandins and cytokines in monocytes. Niho Y, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(3):165–70

Stimulation of Langerhans cell migration in mice by tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1 beta. Cumberbatch M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:121–4

Effect of C5a and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on phagocytosis of Streptococcus agalactiae NT/X and IV/X by bovine neutrophils. Rainard P, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:953–5

Differential mRNA expression in untreated and TNF-alpha elicited murine dendritic cells precursors. Rovere P, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;417:467–73

TNF alpha-dependent induction of cyclooxygenase-2 mediated by NF kappa B and NF-IL6. Yamamoto K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:185–9

Selenium supplementation suppresses tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in vitro. Hori K, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1325–32

Platelets play an important role in TNF-induced microvascular endothelial cell pathology. Lou J, et al.
Am J Pathol 1997 Nov;151(5):1397–405

Mechanisms underlying TNF-alpha effects on agonist-mediated calcium homeostasis in human airway smooth muscle cells. Amrani Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1020–8

Extracellular superoxide dismutase is upregulated with inducible nitric oxide synthase after NF-kappa B activation. Brady TC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1002–6

TNF-alpha-induced matrix Fn disruption and decreased endothelial integrity are independent of Fn proteolysis.

Curtis TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L126–38

Tumor necrosis factor induces neuroendocrine differentiation in small cell lung cancer cell lines. Haley KJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L311–21

Leucine metabolism in TNF–alpha– and endotoxin–treated rats: contribution of hepatic tissue. Holeček M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1052–8

Protein tyrosine phosphorylation mediates TNF–induced endothelial–neutrophil adhesion in vitro. Kelly SA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H513–9

Synergistic regulation of NOS II expression by IL–1 beta and TNF–alpha in cultured rat colonic smooth muscle cells. Kuemmerle JF. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G178–85

Activation of p42mapk in human umbilical vein endothelial cells by interleukin–1 alpha and tumor necrosis factor–alpha. May MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C789–98

In vivo regulation of acyl–CoA synthetase mRNA and activity by endotoxin and cytokines. Memon RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E64–72

Regulation of fatty acid transport protein and fatty acid translocase mRNA levels by endotoxin and cytokines. Memon RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):E210–7

Differential regulation of eotaxin expression by TNF–alpha and PMA in human monocytic U–937 cells. Nakamura H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L601–10

Proinflammatory cytokines depress cardiac efficiency by a nitric oxide–dependent mechanism. Panas D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1016–23

TNF–alpha tolerance blocks LPS–induced hypophagia but LPS tolerance fails to prevent TNF–alpha–induced hypophagia. Porter MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 2):R741–5

Fibronectin and cytokines increase JNK, ERK, AP–1 activity, and transin gene expression in rat hepatic stellate cells. Poulos JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G804–11

Regulation of surfactant proteins A and B by TNF–alpha and phorbol ester independent of NF–kappa B. Pryhuber GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L289–95

E–selectin expression in human endothelial cells by TNF–alpha–induced oxidant generation and NF–kappaB activation. Rahman A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):L533–44

Inflammatory cytokines (IL–1alpha, TNF–alpha) and LPS modulate the Ca2+ signaling pathway in osteoblasts. Tam VK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1686–98

Effect of tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 alpha on heme oxygenase–1 expression in human endothelial cells. Terry CM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H883–91

TNF–alpha causes reversible in vivo systemic vascular barrier dysfunction via NO–dependent and –independent mechanisms. Worrall NK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2565–74

Stimulation of protein kinase C activity by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in bovine bronchial epithelial cells. Wyatt TA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L1007–12

Hydrogen peroxide–induced liver cell necrosis is dependent on AP–1 activation. Xu Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct; 273(4 Pt 1):G795–803

Divergent regulation of 92–kDa gelatinase and TIMP–1 by HBECs in response to IL–1beta and TNF–alpha. Yao PM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L866–74

Effect of TNF–alpha on SMIT mRNA levels and myo–inositol accumulation in cultured endothelial cells. Yorek MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C58–71

Phenotyping and cytokine regulation of the BEAS–2B human bronchial epithelial cell: demonstration of inducible expression of the adhesion molecules VCAM–1 and ICAM–1. Atsuta J, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):571–82

Interleukin–8 production by cystic fibrosis nasal epithelial cells after tumor necrosis factor–alpha and respiratory syncytial virus stimulation. Black HR, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):210–5

Inhibition of TNF–alpha–induced NF–kappaB activation and IL–8 release in A549 cells with the proteasome inhibitor MG–132. Fiedler MA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;19(2):259–68

Comparison of the PK(15)– and WEHI 164 (clone 13)–based bioassays for detection of porcine tumor necrosis factor. Boury NM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1115–9

Effect of stimulation by interferon gamma and tumor necrosis factor alpha on CD54 expression and homotypic aggregation of blasts of acute lymphoblastic leukemias. Krauter J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Jan;76(1):7–14

Increase of mucous glycoprotein secretion by tumor necrosis factor alpha via a protein kinase C–dependent mechanism in cultured chinchilla middle ear epithelial cells. Lin J, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):213–9

The apoptotic signaling of TNF–alpha in multidrug resistant Friend leukemia cells. D'Alessandro N, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4C):3065–72

Effect of interleukin–1 alpha and tumour necrosis factor–alpha on cisplatin–induced ERCC–1 mRNA expression in a human ovarian carcinoma cell line. Li Q, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2283–7

Phenobarbital prevents the inhibitory effects of tumor necrosis factor on glutathione–S–transferase mu in primary culture rat hepatocytes. Massaad–Massade L, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1833–8

Effects of radiotherapy and chemotherapeutic cytokines on a human salivary cell line. Nagler RM. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):309–14

Differential regulation of extracellular signal–regulated kinase and nuclear factor–kappa B signal transduction pathways by hydrogen peroxide and tumor necrosis factor. Milligan SA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15; 352(2):255–62

Protein tyrosine kinase inhibitors block tumor necrosis factor–induced activation of nuclear factor–kappaB, degradation of IkappaBalpha, nuclear translocation of p65, and subsequent gene expression. Natarajan K, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 1;352(1):59–70

Regulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha– and interleukin–1–beta–induced induced adhesion molecule expression in human vascular smooth muscle cells by cAMP. Braun M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2568–75

Dominant negative effect of TGF–beta1 and TNF–alpha on basal and IL–6–induced lipoprotein(a) and apolipoprotein(a) mRNA expression in primary monkey hepatocyte cultures. Ramharack R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):984–90

Effects of interferon–gamma and tumor necrosis factor alpha on the expression of the genes encoding aggrecan, biglycan, and decorin core proteins in cultured human chondrocytes. Dodge GR, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):274–83 (50 ref.)

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha induces c–fms RNA expression in murine tissue macrophages. Alford PB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):442–5

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and –beta upregulate the levels of osteoprotegerin mRNA in human osteosarcoma MG–63 cells. Brändström H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):454–7

Tyrosine kinase and MAPK inhibition of TNF–alpha– and EGF–stimulated IEC–6 cell growth. Dionne S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):146–50

Cytokine–induced expression of parathyroid hormone–related peptide in cultured human vascular endothelial cells. Eto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):339–43

Highly increased TNF sensitivity of tumor cells expressing the yeast delta 9–desaturase gene. Györfy Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):465–70

Nitric oxide is not involved in lipopolysaccharide and cytokine mixture–induced cellular injuries in primary cultured hepatocytes. Liang JF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):664–8

TNFalpha disrupts mitotic clonal expansion and regulation of retinoblastoma proteins p130 and p107 during 3T3–L1 adipocyte differentiation. Lyle RE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):373–8

Osteoclast differentiation factor (ODF) induces osteoclast–like cell formation in human peripheral blood mononuclear cell cultures. Matsuzaki K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):199–204

Tumour necrosis factor alpha activates a p22phox–based NADH oxidase in vascular smooth muscle. De Keulenaer GW, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):653–7

Induction of the E–selectin promoter by interleukin 1 and tumour necrosis factor alpha, and inhibition by glucocorticoids. Ray KP, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):707–15

Glycine68 to histidine73 has an important role in the function of human tumor necrosis factor alpha. Cen B, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):47–52

A novel tumor necrosis factor–alpha mutant with significantly enhanced cytotoxicity and receptor binding affinity. Shin NK, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May; 44(6):1075–82

Kappa–opioid potentiation of tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced anti–HIV–1 activity in acutely infected human brain cell cultures. Chao CC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):397–404

Regulation of phospholipase A2 gene expression by tumour necrosis factor alpha in human HepG2 cells. Makkinje M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S558

The effects of inflammatory cytokines on acyl coenzymeA–dependent acyltransferase. Neville NT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):496S

TNF–induced modulations of phospholipid metabolism in human breast cancer cells. Bogin L, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 15;1392(2–3):217–32

A novel Arabidopsis thaliana protein protects tumor cells from tumor necrosis factor–induced apoptosis. Jänicke RU, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1402(1):70–8

Secretory and cytosolic phospholipases A2 are activated during TNF priming of human neutrophils. Seeds MC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 23;1389(3):273–84

Expression of intercellular adhesion molecule–1 messenger ribonucleic acid and protein in human term placental cells and its modulation by pro–inflammatory cytokines (interleukin–1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha). Gaffuri B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1003–8

Synergistic effects of prostaglandin F2alpha and tumor necrosis factor to induce luteolysis in the pig. Wuttke W, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May;58(5):1310–5

Impact of tumor necrosis factor alpha on mouse embryonic stem cells. Wuu YD, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1416–24

Relationship between amine–carboxyboranes and TNF alpha for the regulation of cell growth in different tumor cell lines. Miller MC 3rd, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998; 52(4):169–79

The role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in modulating the quantity of peripheral blood–derived, cytokine–driven human dendritic cells and its role in enhancing the quality of dendritic cell function in presenting soluble antigens to CD4+ T cells in vitro. Chen B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4652–61

Recombinant tumor necrosis factor enhances the locomotion of memory and naive B lymphocytes from human tonsils through the selective engagement of the type II receptor. Corcione A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4493–501

A20 inhibits NF–kappaB activation in endothelial cells without sensitizing to tumor necrosis factor–mediated apoptosis. Ferran C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2249–58

Fluid shear stress attenuates tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced tissue factor expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4164–72

The induction of nitric oxide by interleukin–12 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha in human natural killer cells: relationship with the regulation of lytic activity. Salvucci O, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2093–102

Tumor necrosis factor alpha–induced eosinophil accumulation in rat skin is dependent on alpha4 integrin/vascular cell adhesion molecule–1 adhesion pathways. Sanz MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4144–52

Induction of dendritic cell differentiation by granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor, stem cell factor, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in vitro from lineage phenotypes–negative c–kit+ murine hematopoietic progenitor cells. Zhang Y, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15; 90(12):4842–53

The proteasome inhibitor lactacystin induces apoptosis and sensitizes chemo– and radioresistant human chronic lymphocytic leukaemia lymphocytes to TNF–alpha–initiated apoptosis. Delic J, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1103–7

The promoting effect of tumour necrosis factor alpha in radiation–induced cell transformation. Guo RF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(8):1208–12

Opposite effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on type I and III collagen gene expression by human dermal fibroblasts in monolayer and three–dimensional cultures. Sato M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):118–21

Inhibition of autophagy abrogates tumour necrosis factor alpha induced apoptosis in human T–lymphoblastic leukaemic cells. Jia L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep; 98(3):673–85

Effects of tumour necrosis factor–alpha on the coronary circulation of the rat isolated perfused heart: a potential role for thromboxane A2 and sphingosine. Edmunds NJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(3):493–8

Effect of mycophenolic acid on TNF alpha–induced expression of cell adhesion molecules in human venous endothelial cells in vitro. Hauser IA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1315–22

TNF–alpha–induced corticosterone elevation but not serum protein or corticosteroid binding globulin reduction is vagally mediated. Fleshner M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):701–6

Tumour necrosis factor–alpha, but not septic plasma depresses cardiac myofilament contraction. Gu M, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):352–9

Effects of dexamethasone on the basal and cytokine–stimulated release of endothelin–1 from guinea–pig cultured tracheal epithelial cells. Yang Q, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jun;75(6):576–81

Limited importance of CD40/CD40L interaction in the B7–dependent generation of anti–MOPC–315 cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity by tumor bearer splenic cells stimulated in vitro in the presence of tumor necrosis factor. Kalinichenko TV, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):293–303

Similarities between TNF and exogenous oxidants on the cytotoxic response of c–Myc–expressing fibroblasts in vitro. Kinnula VL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13; 125(1–2):191–8

Linoleic acid and tumor necrosis factor–alpha increase manganese superoxide dismutase activity in intestinal cells. Kuratko CN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):191–6

Increased susceptibility of the c–Myc overexpressing cell line, SNU–16, to TNF–alpha. Park IC, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):17–23

An apoptosis–inducing gene therapy for pancreatic cancer with a combination of 55–kDa tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor gene transfection and mutein TNF administration. Sato T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1677–83

p53–dependent and –independent regulation of the death receptor KILLER/DR5 gene expression in response to genotoxic stress and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Sheikh MS, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1593–8

1,25–Dihydroxyvitamin D3 protects human leukemic cells from tumor necrosis factor–induced apoptosis via inactivation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Wu YL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):633–40

Tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha) suppresses apoptosis and induces DNA synthesis in rodent hepatocytes: a mediator of the hepatocarcinogenicity of

peroxisome proliferators? Rolfe M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2277–80

Molecular cloning of genes differentially regulated by TNF-alpha in bovine aortic endothelial cells, fibroblasts and smooth muscle cells. Lin J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):802–13

Effects of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha) on the phospholipid metabolism of Tetrahymena pyriformis. Kovács P, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):87–97

Protein kinase C inhibitors augment tumor-necrosis-factor-induced apoptosis in normal human diploid cells. Kobayashi D, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):415–23

Effect of TNF-alpha and IFN-alpha on the proliferation and cytotoxicity of lymphokine-activated killer cells in patients with bladder cancer. Wang Z, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):180–3

Regulation of rhTNF in abdominal cavity to the expression of C-erbB-2 of ovarian cancer nude mice ascites tumor. Yin D, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):311–2

Expression and regulation of adhesion molecules in cardiac cells by cytokines: response to acute hypoxia. Kacimi R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23;82(5):576–86

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha confers resistance to hypoxic injury in the adult mammalian cardiac myocyte. Nakano M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1392–400

Apoptosis of colorectal adenocarcinoma (COLO 201) by tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and/or interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma), resulting from down-modulation of Bcl-2 expression. Koshiji M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):211–8

Detection of Fcgamma receptors on human endothelial cells stimulated with cytokines tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma). Pan LF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):533–8

Differential potentiation of anti-mycobacterial activity and reactive nitrogen intermediate-producing ability of murine peritoneal macrophages activated by interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) and tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha). Sato K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):63–8

Schistosoma mansoni: effect of recombinant tumor necrosis factor alpha on fecundity and [14C]-tyrosine uptake in females maintained in vitro. Haseeb MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):265–9

The growth response to tumour necrosis factor alpha of human gynaecological cancer cell lines. Beesley JS, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun;10(6):432–40

Differential role of calcium in tumour necrosis factor-mediated apoptosis and secretion of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in a T cell hybridoma. Denecker G, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Sep; 9(9):631–8

Bradykinin synergistically stimulates interleukin 6 production in human gingival fibroblasts challenged with interleukin 1 or tumour necrosis factor alpha. Modéer T, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):26–31

CD19-selected B lymphocytes synthesize, secrete and migrate in the presence of IL-8. TNF-alpha and gammaIP-10 are also B lymphocyte migratory factors. Nielsen LS, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):747–53

Contrasting effects of inflammatory cytokines and glucocorticoids on the production of activin A in human marrow stromal cells and their implications. Shao LE, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):227–35

Synergism between interferon gamma and tumour necrosis factor alpha in the regulation of lipoprotein lipase in the macrophage J774.2 cell line. Tengku-Muhammad TS, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jan;10(1):38–48

Tumour necrosis factor alpha alters the expression of connexin43, connexin40, and connexin37 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. van Rijen HV, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Apr;10(4):258–64

Tumour necrosis factor-induced necrosis versus anti-Fas-induced apoptosis in L929 cells. Vercammen D, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Nov;9(11):801–8

Modulation of vindesine and doxorubicin resistance in multidrug-resistant pleural mesothelioma cells by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):123–32

Induction of death (CD95/FAS), activation and adhesion (CD54) molecules on blast cells of acute myelogenous leukemias by TNF-alpha and IFN-gamma. Munker R, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Sep;2(3):147–59

Langerhans cell migration in murine cutaneous leishmaniasis: regulation by tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-1 beta, and macrophage inflammatory protein-1 alpha. Arnoldi J, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):3–11

Increased cell death in rat blastocysts exposed to maternal diabetes in utero and to high glucose or tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vitro. Pampfer S, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4827–36

TNF-alpha-induced insulin resistance in vivo and its prevention by troglitazone. Miles PD, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1678–83

Short-term exposure to tumor necrosis factor-alpha does not affect insulin-stimulated glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. Nolte LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):721–6

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces apoptosis of human adipose cells. Prins JB, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec; 46(12):1939–44

Effects of cell-permeable ceramides and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on insulin signaling and glucose uptake in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Wang CN, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan; 47(1):24–31

Induction of TNF-sensitive cellular phenotype by c-Myc involves p53 and impaired NF-kappaB activation. Klefstrom J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7382–92

The effect of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and cAMP on induction of AP-1 activity in MA-10 tumor Leydig cells. Li X, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):317–24

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) inhibits steroidogenesis of bovine ovarian granulosa and thecal cells in vitro. Involvement of TNF-alpha receptors. Spicer LJ. **Endocrine** 1998 Apr;8(2):109–15

In vivo and in vitro evidence for the involvement of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the induction of leptin by lipopolysaccharide. Finck BN, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2278–83

Activation of transcriptionally active nuclear factor-kappaB by tumor necrosis factor-alpha and its inhibition by antioxidants in rat thyroid FRTL-5 cells. Kikumori T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1715–22

Prostaglandin E2, interleukin 1alpha, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha increase human osteoclast formation and bone resorption in vitro. Lader CS, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3157–64

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibits leydig cell steroidogenesis through a decrease in steroidogenic acute regulatory protein expression. Mauduit C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2863–8

Tumor necrosis factor, ceramide, transforming growth factor-beta1, and aging reduce Na+/I- symporter messenger ribonucleic acid levels in FRTL-5 cells. Pekary AE, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):703–12

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha causes insulin receptor substrate-2-mediated insulin resistance and inhibits insulin-induced adipogenesis in fetal brown adipocytes. Valverde AM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1229–38

Heart EC respond heterogeneous on cytokine stimulation in ICAM-1 and VCAM-1, but not in MHC expression. A study with 3 rat heart endothelial cell (RHEC) lines. Derhaag JG, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):307–19

Resting distribution and stimulated translocation of protein kinase C isoforms alpha, epsilon and zeta in response to bradykinin and TNF in human endothelial cells. Ross D, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):321–32

Transcriptional regulation of the rat glutamine synthetase gene by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Chakrabarti R. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):70–4

Tumor-necrosis factor-alpha modulates mitogen-activated protein kinase activity of epidermal-growth-factor-stimulated MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Flury N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15; 249(2):421–6

Mechanisms of melanogenesis inhibition by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in B16/F10 mouse melanoma cells. Martínez-Esparza M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):139–46

Role of an acidic compartment in tumor-necrosis-factor-alpha-induced production of ceramide, activation of caspase-3 and apoptosis. Monney L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1-2):295–303

Delayed production of biologically active O-glycosylated forms of human eotaxin by tumor-necrosis-factor-alpha-stimulated dermal fibroblasts. Noso N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):114–22

Helicobacter pylori infection and tumour necrosis factor-alpha increase gastrin release from human gastric antral fragments. Beales IL, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;9(8):773–7

Inhibition of superoxide production and chemotaxis by methotrexate in neutrophils primed by TNF-alpha or LPS. Okuda A, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Sep;59(3):142–7

Induction of endothelial cell surface adhesion molecules by tumor necrosis factor is blocked by protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors: role of the nuclear transcription factor NF-kappa B. Dhawan S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2172–9

TNF receptor type 2 mediates thymocyte proliferation independently of TNF receptor type 1. Grell M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):257–63

Augmentation of naive, Th1 and Th2 effector CD4 responses by IL-6, IL-1 and TNF. Joseph SB, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):277–89

TNF-alpha mediated apoptosis of CD4 positive T-lymphocytes. A model of T-cell depletion in HIV infected individuals. Klein SA, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Feb 22;1(5):249–58

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-2 differentially affect hippocampal serotonergic neurotransmission, behavioural activity, body temperature and hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis activity in the rat. Pauli S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):868–78

Changes of abdominal temperature and circulating levels of cortisol and interleukin-6 in response to intra-arterial infusions of tumor necrosis factor-alpha or tumor necrosis factor-beta in guinea pigs. Goldbach JM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2-3):249–54

Cationic amino acid transporter-2 mRNA induction by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vascular endothelial cells. Irie K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):289–93

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced vascular endothelial permeability by gadolinium chloride. Kusama T, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):375–81

Influence of cycloheximide-mediated downregulation of glucose transport on TNF alpha-induced apoptosis. Binder C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):223–30

TNF-alpha and 9-cis-retinoic acid synergistically induce ICAM-1 expression: evidence for interaction of retinoid receptors with NF-kappa B. Chadwick CC, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):423–9

Differential regulation of cyclooxygenases 1 and 2 by interleukin-1 beta, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta 1 in human lung fibroblasts. Diaz A, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25; 241(1):222–9

Bcl-2 suppresses apoptosis resulting from disruption of the NF-kappa B survival pathway. Herrmann JL, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):101–9

Anti-IgM-induced growth inhibition and apoptosis are independent of ornithine decarboxylase in Ramos cells. Lin CK, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Nov 25;237(1):231–41

Modulation of MHC class II+ Langerhans cell numbers in corticosteroid treated epidermis by GM-CSF in combination with TNF-alpha. O'Sullivan GM, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Oct;6(5):236–42

TNF-alpha, RANTES, and MCP-1 are major chemoattractants of murine Langerhans cells to the regional lymph nodes. Yamazaki S, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Feb;7(1):35–41

Regulation of endothelin-1 in human non-pigmented ciliary epithelial cells by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Prasanna G, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):9–18

The role of laminin-5 in TGF alpha/EGF-mediated corneal epithelial cell motility. Qin P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May; 66(5):569–79

Restoration of TNF-alpha-induced ceramide generation and apoptosis in resistant human leukemia KG1a cells by the P-glycoprotein blocker PSC833. Bezombes C, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan;12(1):101–9

Skeletal muscle myocytes undergo protein loss and reactive oxygen-mediated NF-kappaB activation in response to tumor necrosis factor alpha. Li YP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul;12(10):871–80

A possible involvement of endogenous polyamines in the TNF-alpha cellular sensitivity. George P, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):371–5

Modulation of the DNA binding activity of transcription factors CREP, NFkappaB and HSF by H2O2 and TNF alpha. Differences between in vivo and in vitro effects. Jornot L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):381–6

Protein kinase C (PKC) epsilon enhances the inhibitory effect of TNF alpha on insulin signaling in HEK293 cells. Kellerer M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1-2):119–22

Acceleration of virus-induced apoptosis by tumor necrosis factor. Koyama AH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):179–82

Repression of apoC-III gene expression by TNFalpha involves C/EBPdelta/NF-IL6beta via an IL-1 independent pathway. Lacorte JM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):217–20

TNF-alpha induces apoptosis in rat fetal brown adipocytes in primary culture. Porras A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):324–8

APO2 ligand: a novel lethal weapon against malignant glioma? Rieger J, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):124–8

Effects of recombinant rat tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interferon-gamma on the respiratory burst of rat polymorphonuclear leukocytes in whole blood. Vondráček J. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997;43(3):115–21

Glutathione peroxidase mimics prevent TNFalpha- and neutrophil-induced endothelial alterations. Moutet M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):270–81

Evidence against the involvement of multiple radical generating sites in the expression of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1. Pietersma A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):137–50

Concanavalin A-induced liver cell damage: activation of intracellular pathways triggered by tumor necrosis factor in mice. Trautwein C, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):1035–45

Induction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in human glial cells after proinflammatory cytokines stimulation: effect of IFNgamma, IL1beta, and TNFalpha on differentiation and chemokine production in glial cells. Janabi N, et al. **Glia** 1998 Aug;23(4):304–15

Activated astrocytes induce nitric oxide synthase-2 in cerebral endothelium via tumor necrosis factor alpha. Shafer RA, et al. **Glia** 1997 Dec;21(4):370–9

Interleukin 1 beta and tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibit acid secretion in cultured rabbit parietal cells by multiple pathways. Beales IL, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):227–34

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha enhances intraepithelial lymphocyte proliferation and migration. Ebert EC. **Gut** 1998 May;42(5):650–5

Mediation by NF-kappa B of cytokine induced expression of intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) in an intestinal epithelial cell line, a process blocked by proteasome inhibitors. Jobin C, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun; 42(6):779–87

A novel human tumor necrosis factor alfa mutein, F4614, inhibits in vitro and in vivo growth of murine and human hepatoma: implication for immunotherapy of human

hepatocellular carcinoma. Atarashi Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):57–67

Effect of tumor necrosis factor alpha and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 expression on immunogenicity of murine liver cells in mice. Bumgardner GL, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):466–74

Interleukin 1beta and interleukin 6, but not tumor necrosis factor alpha, inhibit insulin-stimulated glycogen synthesis in rat hepatocytes. Kanemaki T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1296–303

Keratinocyte growth factor protects murine hepatocytes from tumor necrosis factor-induced apoptosis in vivo and in vitro. Senaldi G, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1584–91

Differential responses of granulosa cells from small and large follicles to follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) during the menstrual cycle and acyclicity: effects of tumour necrosis factor-alpha. Montgomery Rice V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1285–91

Early lethality, functional NF-kappaB activation, and increased sensitivity to TNF-induced cell death in TRAF2-deficient mice. Yeh WC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Nov;7(5):715–25

The use of recombinant ovine IL-1beta and TNF-alpha as natural adjuvants and their physiological effects in vivo. Rothel JS, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;76(2):167–72

Induction of tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis in human umbilical vein smooth muscle cells by inflammatory stimuli. Walter R, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Jan;60(1):13–7

A simplified method for growth of human microvascular endothelial cells results in decreased senescence and continued responsiveness to cytokines and growth factors. Kräling BM, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Apr; 34(4):308–15

A tumor necrosis factor mimetic peptide activates a murine macrophage cell line to inhibit mycobacterial growth in a nitric oxide-dependent fashion. Britton WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2122–7

Effects of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor and tumor necrosis factor alpha on Trypanosoma cruzi trypomastigotes. Fontt EO, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2722–7

Enhancement of lipopolysaccharide-induced neutrophil oxygen radical production by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Jersmann HP, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1744–7

Effect of lipopolysaccharide and inflammatory cytokines on interleukin-6 production by healthy human gingival fibroblasts. Kent LW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):608–14

Interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) enhance lipopolysaccharide binding to neutrophils via CD14. Takeshita S, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Mar;47(3):101–3

Eosinophil granulocyte interaction with serum-opsonized particles: binding and degranulation are enhanced by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Egesten A, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Feb;115(2):121–8

Effects of tumor necrosis factor and pentoxifylline on ICAM-1 expression on human polymorphonuclear granulocytes. Mándi Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec;114(4):329–35

Expression of adhesion molecules in cultured human nasal mucosal microvascular endothelial cells activated by interleukin-1 beta or tumor necrosis factor-alpha: effects of dexamethasone. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):68–77

Effect of tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) on human sperm motility, viability and motion parameters. Estrada LS, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):237–42

Differentiation induction by a tumor-necrosis-factor mutant 471 in human myelogenous leukemic cells via tumor-necrosis-factor receptor-p55. Sato T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):223–32

Enhanced sensitivity to tumor necrosis factor-alpha in doxorubicin-resistant tumor cell lines due to down-regulated c-erbB2. Sleijfer S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):101–6

Pulse treatment of human vascular endothelial cells with high doses of tumor necrosis factor and interferon-gamma results in simultaneous synergistic and reversible effects on proliferation and morphology. Yilmaz A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):592–9

Distamycin-A derivatives potentiate tumor-necrosis-factor activity via the modulation of tyrosine phosphorylation. Zou JP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):810–4

Differential effect of tumor necrosis factor-alpha on thrombomodulin gene expression by human monocytoid (THP-1) cell versus endothelial cells. Grey ST, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jan;67(1):53–62

Potentiation of tumor necrosis factor induced apoptosis by onconase. Deptala A, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):11–6

TNF-alpha but not IL-1 and IL-6 modifies the susceptibility of human osteosarcoma cells to NK lysis. Mariani E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):349–53

Zinc attenuates tumor necrosis factor-mediated activation of transcription factors in endothelial cells [see comments] Connell P, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct;16(5):411–7. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):395–6.

Synergistic effect of IL-1alpha, IFN-gamma, and TNF-alpha on RANTES production by human renal tubular epithelial cells in vitro. Deckers JG, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):194–202

TNF-alpha increases albumin permeability of isolated rat glomeruli through the generation of superoxide. McCarthy ET, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):433–8

Lipid peroxidation is involved in the activation of NF-kappaB by tumor necrosis factor but not interleukin-1 in the human endothelial cell line ECV304. Lack of involvement of H2O2 in NF-kappaB activation by either cytokine in both primary and transformed endothelial cells. Bowie AG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10; 272(41):25941–50

A promoter recruitment mechanism for tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced interleukin-8 transcription in type II pulmonary epithelial cells. Dependence on nuclear abundance of Rel A, NF-kappaB1, and c-Rel transcription factors. Brasier AR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3551–61

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces interleukin-6 production and integrin ligand expression by distinct transduction pathways. De Cesaris P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7566–71

The 55-kDa tumor necrosis factor receptor induces clustering of mitochondria through its membrane-proximal region. De Vos K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9673–80

Tumor necrosis factor-induced apoptosis stimulates p53 accumulation and p21WAF1 proteolysis in ME-180 cells. Donato NJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5067–72

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha inversely regulates prostaglandin D2 and prostaglandin E2 production in murine macrophages. Synergistic action of cyclic AMP on cyclooxygenase-2 expression and prostaglandin E2 synthesis. Fournier T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):31065–72

Role of NF-kappaB in the antiproliferative effect of endothelin-1 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in human hepatic stellate cells. Involvement of cyclooxygenase-2. Gallois C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23183–90

Reactive oxygen species- and dimerization-induced activation of apoptosis signal-regulating kinase 1 in tumor necrosis factor-alpha signal transduction. Gotoh Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17477–82

Correlation between sustained c-Jun N-terminal protein kinase activation and apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in rat mesangial cells. Guo YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4027–34

Inhibition of the expression of mitogen-activated protein phosphatase-1 potentiates apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in rat mesangial cells. Guo YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10362–6

Matrix metalloproteinase-8 is expressed in rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts and endothelial cells. Regulation by tumor necrosis factor-alpha and doxycycline. Hanemaaijer R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31504–9

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced cell killing and activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB are uncoupled in L929 cells. Hehner SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18117–21

A human suppressor of c-Jun N-terminal kinase 1 activation by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Jin DY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25816–23

Differential roles of extracellular signal-regulated kinase-1/2 and p38(MAPK) in interleukin-1beta- and tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced low density lipoprotein receptor expression in HepG2 cells. Kumar A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15742–8

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha stimulates the maturation of sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 in human hepatocytes through the action of neutral sphingomyelinase. Lawler JF Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5053–9

Glutathione regulation of neutral sphingomyelinase in tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced cell death. Liu B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11313–20

Evidence that protein kinase Cepsilon mediates phorbol ester inhibition of calphostin C- and tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced apoptosis in U937 histiocytic lymphoma cells. Mayne GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24115–21

Tumor necrosis factor increases hepatocellular glutathione by transcriptional regulation of the heavy subunit chain of gamma-glutamylcysteine synthetase. Morales A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30371–9

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha- or lipopolysaccharide-induced expression of the murine P-selectin gene in endothelial cells involves novel kappaB sites and a variant activating transcription factor/cAMP response element. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10068–77

Proinflammatory cytokines regulate expression of the lymphatic endothelial mitogen vascular endothelial growth factor-C. Ristimäki A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3; 273(14):8413–8

Early activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 kinase regulate cell survival in response to tumor necrosis factor alpha. Roulston A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10232–9

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases ATP content in metabolically inhibited L929 cells preceding cell death. Sánchez-Alcázar JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30167–77

Overexpression of perilipin A and B blocks the ability of tumor necrosis factor alpha to increase lipolysis in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. Souza SC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24665–9

p38 and extracellular signal-regulated kinase mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways are required for nuclear factor-kappaB p65 transactivation mediated by tumor necrosis factor. Vanden Berghe W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3285–90

Involvement of de novo ceramide biosynthesis in tumor necrosis factor-alpha/cycloheximide-induced cerebral endothelial cell death. Xu J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16521–6

IL-6 mediates the effects of IL-1 or TNF, but not PTHrP or 1,25(OH)2D3, on osteoclast-like cell formation in normal human bone marrow cultures. Devlin RD, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):393–9

Comparison of the regulation of endothelin-2 and endothelin-converting enzyme-1 b [correction of beta] by forskolin and TNF-alpha in ACHN cells [published erratum appears in J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998 Jul;32(1):168] Lambert GL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S49–51

Thiol redox modulation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha responsiveness in cultured AIDS-related Kaposi's sarcoma cells. Mallery SR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 1; 68(3):339–54

Analysis of the role of Hsp25 phosphorylation reveals the importance of the oligomerization state of this small heat shock protein in its protective function against TNFalpha- and hydrogen peroxide-induced cell death. Préville X, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):436–52

Genetically recessive mutant of human monocytic leukemia U937 resistant to tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced apoptosis. Dong J, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb; 174(2):179–85

Induction of mdr1b mRNA and P-glycoprotein expression by tumor necrosis factor alpha in primary rat hepatocyte cultures. Hirsch-Ernst KI, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Sep; 176(3):506–15

Overexpression of HSP25 reduces the level of TNF alpha-induced oxidative DNA damage biomarker, 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine, in L929 cells. Park YM, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;174(1):27–34

Regulation of TNF-alpha-induced reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton and cell-cell junctions by Rho, Rac, and Cdc42 in human endothelial cells. Wójciak-Stothard B, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):150–65

Lipopolysaccharide-stimulated osteoclastogenesis is mediated by tumor necrosis factor via its P55 receptor. Abu-Amer Y, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15; 100(6):1557–65

Thiazolidinediones block tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced inhibition of insulin signaling. Peraldi P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1863–9

Interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor-alpha specifically induce formation of cytomegalovirus-permissive monocyte-derived macrophages that are refractory to the antiviral activity of these cytokines. Söderberg-Nauclér C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3154–63

Effect of human recombinant tumour necrosis factor-alpha and pentoxifylline on the ultrastructure of type II alveolar epithelial cells in pregnant and non-pregnant rabbits. Sulkowska M. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):227–36

The expression of endothelin-1 and its binding sites in mouse skin increased after ultraviolet B irradiation or local injection of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Ahn GY, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):78–84

The mast cell products histamine and serotonin stimulate and TNF-alpha inhibits the proliferation of murine epidermal keratinocytes in situ. Maurer M, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):79–84

Interferon-gamma-dependent induction of manganese superoxide dismutase activity of SV40-transformed human keratinocytes by anti-Fas antibody and by TNF-alpha. Takahashi H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):191–9

Lipopolysaccharide induces disseminated endothelial apoptosis requiring ceramide generation. Haimovitz-Friedman A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1; 186(11):1831–41

Interferon enhances tumor necrosis factor-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (CD106) expression in human endothelial cells by an interferon-related factor 1-dependent pathway. Lechleitner S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2023–30

Prostaglandin E2 and tumor necrosis factor alpha cooperate to activate human dendritic cells: synergistic activation of interleukin 12 production. Rieser C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1603–8

Antiviral activity of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) is mediated via p55 and p75 TNF receptors. Ruby J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1591–6

Nuclear factor (NF)-kappaB-regulated X-chromosome-linked iap gene expression protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced apoptosis. Stehlik C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6; 188(1):211–6

Inhibition of caspases increases the sensitivity of L929 cells to necrosis mediated by tumor necrosis factor. Vercammen D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1477–85

Effect of tumour necrosis factor-alpha on proliferation, activation and protein synthesis of rat hepatic stellate cells. Knittel T, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1067–80

Translocation of platelets into Disse spaces and their entry into hepatocytes in response to lipopolysaccharides, interleukin-1 and tumour necrosis factor: the role of Kupffer cells. Nakamura M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):991-9

Pre-apoptotic alterations in hepatocytes of TNFalpha-treated galactosamine-sensitized mice. Angermüller S, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Oct; 46(10):1175-83

Lacidipine inhibits the activation of the transcription factor NF-kappaB and the expression of adhesion molecules induced by pro-oxidant signals on endothelial cells. Cominacini L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1633-40

Thrombin activates nuclear factor-kappaB and potentiates endothelial cell activation by TNF. Anrather D, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5620-8

Down-regulation of CXCR2 expression on human polymorphonuclear leukocytes by TNF-alpha. Asagoe K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4518-25

TNF-alpha and IL-4 synergistically increase vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Barks JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4532-8

Lymphocytes mediate TNF-alpha-induced endothelial cell adhesion molecule expression: studies on SCID and RAG-1 mutant mice. Horie Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5053-62

Early preferential stimulation of gamma delta T cells by TNF-alpha. Lahn M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5221-30

IL-13 suppresses TNF-induced activation of nuclear factor-kappa B, activation protein-1, and apoptosis. Manna SK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2863-72

TNF-alpha convertase enzyme from human arthritis-affected cartilage: isolation of cDNA by differential display, expression of the active enzyme, and regulation of TNF-alpha. Patel IR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4570-9

TNF-alpha down-regulates type 1 cytokines and prolongs survival of syngeneic islet grafts in nonobese diabetic mice. Rabinovitch A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6298-303

TNF-alpha bifunctionally induces proliferation in primary hepatocytes: role of cell anchorage and spreading. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4840-7

Activation of p38mapk, MKK3, and MKK4 by TNF-alpha in mouse bone marrow-derived macrophages. Winston BW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4491-7

p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase activation is required for human neutrophil function triggered by TNF-alpha or FMLP stimulation. Zu YL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1982-9

Transgenic mice expressing a truncated Peromyscus leucopus TNF-alpha gene manifest an arthritis resembling ankylosing spondylitis. Crew MD, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):219-25

Quinolinic acid production by macrophages stimulated with IFN-gamma, TNF-alpha, and IFN-alpha. Pemberton LA, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct;17(10):589-95

DNA polymorphisms and mutations of the tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) promoter in Langerhans cell histiocytosis (LCH). Wu WS, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct;17(10):631-5

Modulation of collagen gene expression by cytokines: stimulatory effect of transforming growth factor-beta1, with divergent effects of epidermal growth factor and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on collagen type I and collagen type IV [see comments] Grande JP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):476-86. Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Nov;130(5):455-8.

Modulation of P2X7 nucleotide receptor expression by pro- and anti-inflammatory stimuli in THP-1 monocytes. Humphreys BD, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):265-73

Expression of macrophage-derived chemokine (MDC) mRNA in macrophages is enhanced by interleukin-1beta, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and lipopolysaccharide. Rodenburg RJ, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May;63(5):606-11

Tumor necrosis factor-induced release of endogenous fatty acids analyzed by a highly sensitive high-performance liquid chromatography method. Brekke OL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1913-22

Endotoxin, tumor necrosis factor, and interleukin-1 decrease hepatic squalene synthase activity, protein, and mRNA levels in Syrian hamsters. Memon RA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Aug;38(8):1620-9

Linoleic acid potentiates TNF-mediated oxidative stress, disruption of calcium homeostasis, and apoptosis of cultured vascular endothelial cells. Toborek M, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2155-67

Effects of TNF-alpha injection into the ovary on blood progesterone concentration in pseudopregnant rabbits. Endo T, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5-6):405-10

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha increases sodium and chloride conductance across the tight junction of CACO-2 BBE, a human intestinal epithelial cell line. Marano CW, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):263-74

Tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha) is cardiodepressant in pathophysiologically relevant concentrations without inducing inducible nitric oxide-(NO)-synthase (iNOS) or triggering serious cytotoxicity. Müller-Werdan U, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):2915-23

Endotoxin and tumor necrosis factor alpha exert a similar proinflammatory effect in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes, but have different cardiodepressant profiles. Müller-Werdan U, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1027-36

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha stimulates increased expression of prostaglandin endoperoxide H synthase Type 2 mRNA in amnion-derived WISH cells. Hansen WR, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;20(2):221-31

Effects of interferon-gamma, interleukin-1 beta, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on the serotonin metabolism in the nucleus raphe dorsalis of the rat. Clement HW, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):981-91

Nicotine blocks TNF-alpha-mediated neuroprotection to NMDA by an alpha-bungarotoxin-sensitive pathway. Carlson NG, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;35(1):29-36

The transcription factor NF-kappaB mediates increases in calcium currents and decreases in NMDA- and AMPA/kainate-induced currents induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in hippocampal neurons. Furukawa K, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May;70(5):1876-86

Evidence for the lack of involvement of sphingomyelin hydrolysis in the tumor necrosis factor-induced secretion of nerve growth factor in primary astrocyte cultures. Galve-Roperh I, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):498-505

Induction of nitric oxide synthase and nitric oxide-mediated apoptosis in neuronal PC12 cells after stimulation with tumor necrosis factor-alpha/lipopolysaccharide. Heneka MT, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):88-94

Interleukin-1 beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha suppress dexamethasone induction of glutamine synthetase in primary mouse astrocytes. Huang TL, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1436-42

TNF-alpha and IL-1beta cross-desensitization of astrocytes and astrocytoma cell lines. Barnes DA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1-2):17-26

ICAM 1 expression and fluid phase endocytosis of cultured brain microvascular endothelial cells following exposure to interferon beta-1a and TNFalpha. Defazio G, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):13-20

Thermogenic and corticosterone responses to intravenous cytokines (IL-1beta and TNF-alpha) are attenuated by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. Fleshner M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15;86(2):134-41

Myelin contains neutral sphingomyelinase activity that is stimulated by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Chakraborty G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):466-76

Tumor necrosis factor enhancement of transient outward potassium currents in cultured rat cortical neurons. Houzen H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):990-9

Neuronal apoptosis induced by HIV-1 Tat protein and TNF-alpha: potentiation of neurotoxicity mediated by oxidative stress and implications for HIV-1 dementia. Shi B, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Jun;4(3):281-90

Tyrosine phosphatase-dependent/tyrosine kinase-independent induction of nuclear factor-kappa B by tumor necrosis factor-alpha: effects on prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-2 mRNA accumulation. Mahboubi K, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):862-8

Neutralization of pyrogen-induced tumour necrosis factor by its type 1 soluble receptor in guinea-pigs: effects on fever and interleukin-6 release. Roth J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 May 15;509 (Pt 1):267-75

Osteoarthritic synovial fibroblasts possess an increased level of tumor necrosis factor-receptor 55 (TNF-R55) that mediates biological activation by TNF-alpha. Alaaeddine N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1985-94

Differential effects of interleukin-1 alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, indomethacin, hydrocortisone, and macrophage co-culture on the proliferation of human fibroblasts and peritoneal mesothelial cells. Bachus KE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):636-42

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibits ovulation and steroidogenesis, but not prostaglandin production in the perfused rat ovary. Hales HA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):59-64

Mechanism of cytokine stimulation of prostaglandin biosynthesis in human decidua. Pollard JK, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):31-6

TNF but not IL-1 decreases pancreatic acinar cell survival without affecting exocrine function: a study in the perfused human pancreas. Denham W, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan; 74(1):3-7

Tumor necrosis factor binding protein improves incisional wound healing in sepsis. Maish GO 3rd, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):108-17

Assessment of the role of neutrophils on the antitumor effect of TNFalpha in an in vivo isolated limb perfusion model in sarcoma-bearing brown Norway rats. Manusama ER, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):169-75

TNF-alpha and IL-1 upregulate membrane-bound and soluble E-selectin through a common pathway. Wyble CW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Dec;73(2):107-12

Interleukin-8 delays spontaneous and tumor necrosis factor-alpha-mediated apoptosis of human neutrophils. Kettritz R, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):84-91

Synergy between glycated human serum albumin and tumor necrosis factor-alpha for interleukin-8 gene expression and protein secretion in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Bian ZM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar;78(3):335-44

Interleukin-4 and tumour necrosis factor-alpha produce non isotype specific partial differentiation of peripheral blood B-cells in myeloma. Murphy PT, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3-4):377-82

Mitochondrial ultracondensation, but not swelling, is involved in TNF alpha-induced apoptosis in human T-lymphoblastic leukaemic cells. Jia L, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):973-83

The influence of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor alpha and its muteins used alone or in combination with 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine on normal and leukemic hematopoiesis in vitro. Korycka A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):857-65

Regulation of p100 (NFKB2) expression in human monocytes in response to inflammatory mediators and lymphokines. de Wit H, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Mar;12(3):363-70

Autocrine regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-9 gene expression and secretion by tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) in NB4 leukemic cells: specific involvement of TNF receptor type 1. Ismair MG, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jul;12(7):1136-43

Selective induction of tumor necrosis factor receptor type II gene expression by tumor necrosis factor-alpha in C6 glioma cells. Huang H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):889-96

Lack of antitumour activity of human recombinant tumour necrosis factor-alpha, alone or in combination with melphalan in a nude mouse human melanoma xenograft system. Furrer M, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug;7 Suppl 2:S43-9

Effects of dietary protein and tumor necrosis factor on components of the insulin-like growth factor-I pathway in the colon and small intestine in protein-depleted rats. Qu Z, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Mar;47(3):345-50

Bradykinin and tumor necrosis factor-alpha alter albumin transport in vivo: a comparative study. Saulpaw CE, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):221-32

Ionizing radiation and TNF-alpha stimulate gene expression of a Thr/Tyr-protein phosphatase HVH1 and inhibitory factor IkappaB alpha in human squamous carcinoma cells. Kasid U, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug;173(1-2):193-7

TNF-alpha and IL-1 alpha inhibit both pyruvate dehydrogenase activity and mitochondrial function in cardiomyocytes: evidence for primary impairment of mitochondrial function. Zell R, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1-2):61-7

Synergistic activation of NF-kappaB by tumor necrosis factor alpha and gamma interferon via enhanced I kappaB alpha degradation and de novo I kappaBbeta degradation. Cheshire JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6746-54

Tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-1beta regulate the murine manganese superoxide dismutase gene through a complex intronic enhancer involving C/EBP-beta and NF-kappaB. Jones PL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6970-81

Activation of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase by sodium salicylate leads to inhibition of tumor necrosis factor-induced IkappaB alpha phosphorylation and degradation. Schwenger P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):78-84

Recombinant murine tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibits cholesterol side-chain cleavage cytochrome P450 and insulin-like growth factor-I gene expression in rat Leydig cells. Lin T, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1-2):111-9

Synthesis and regulation of leukaemia inhibitory factor in cultured bovine oviduct cells by hormones. Reinhart KC, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;4(3):301-8

TNF-alpha opens a paracellular route for HIV-1 invasion across the blood-brain barrier. Fiala M, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Aug;3(8):553-64

The involvement of novel protein kinase C isozymes in influencing sensitivity of breast cancer MCF-7 cells to tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Basu A. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):105-11

Evidence for the involvement of endothelial cell integrin alphaVbeta3 in the disruption of the tumor vasculature induced by TNF and IFN-gamma [see comments] Rüegg C, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):408-14. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):395-6.

TNFalpha regulation of Fas ligand expression on the vascular endothelium modulates leukocyte extravasation. Sata M, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):415-20

Effect of homologous interleukin-1, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on the core body temperature of mice. Wang J, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep-Dec;4(5-6):230-6

IL-1-alpha and TNF-alpha differentially regulate CD4 and Mac-1 expression in mouse microglia. Yu N, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1998 Jan-Apr;5(1-2):42-52

Antitumor activity of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor-alpha (rH-TNF alpha) and liposome-entrapped rH-TNF alpha. Wakabayashi T, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):739-45; discussion 745-6

Pentoxifylline suppression of TNF-alpha mediated axonal degeneration in the rabbit optic nerve. Petrovich MS, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):551-4

Pituitary folliculo-stellate-like cell line produces a cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant. Zhang ZX, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):46-51

TNF alpha induces a protein kinase C-dependent reduction in astroglial K+ conductance. Köller H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1375-8

IFN-gamma production of adult rat astrocytes triggered by

TNF-alpha. Xiao BG, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1487–90

Tumor necrosis factor alpha augments amyloid beta protein (25–35) induced apoptosis in human cells. Blasko I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):17–20

An assessment of the effects of central interleukin-1beta, -2, -6, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha administration on some behavioural, neurochemical, endocrine and immune parameters in the rat. Connor TJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):923–33

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha induces ectopic activity in nociceptive primary afferent fibres. Sorkin LS, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):255–62

Convergence of TNFalpha and IFNgamma signalling pathways through synergistic induction of IRF-1/ISGF-2 is mediated by a composite GAS/kappaB promoter element. Pine R. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4346–54

Recombinant human tumor necrosis factor and recombinant murine interleukin-1 alter the binding of Escherichia coli to intestine, mucin glycoprotein, and the HT29-C1 intestinal cell line. Wanke CA, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov-Dec;13(11–12):959–64

Resistance of MCF7 human breast carcinoma cells to TNF-induced cell death is associated with loss of p53 function. Cai Z, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2817–26

Effects of ras transformation on the induction of the IL-1 receptor related T1 gene in response to mitogens, anisomycin, IL-1 and TNFalpha. Laursen NB, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5;16(5):575–86

Cytostatic effect of TNFalpha on cancer cells is independent of p21WAF1. Shiohara M, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep 25; 15(13):1605–9

Cytotoxic activity of normal mouse serum on mouse tumor cells in vitro. Tanigaki Y, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 5(3):693–8

TNF-alpha induction of A1 expression in human cancer cells. Pang XP, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997;9(11–12):623–7

Cytokine-induced cartilage proteoglycan degradation is mediated by aggrecanase. Arner EC, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 May;6(3):214–28

Soluble tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) receptors in human colostrum and milk bind to TNF-alpha and neutralize TNF-alpha bioactivity. Buescher ES, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):37–42

Regulation of activin-A production by human amnion, decidua and placenta in vitro by pro-inflammatory cytokines. Keelan JA, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(5–6):429–34

Preferential activation of the p46 isoform of JNK/SAPK in mouse macrophages by TNF alpha. Chan ED, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13169–74

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha promotes sustained cyclooxygenase-2 expression: attenuation by dexamethasone and NSAIDs. Perkins DJ, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Oct;54(4):727–43

TNF-alpha induces the transcription factor Egr-1, pro-inflammatory cytokines and cell proliferation in human skin fibroblasts and synovial lining cells. Grimbacher B, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):185–92

Alveolar epithelial cells after intratumour administration of HREC TNF-alpha mutein VI. Sulkowska M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:354–62

Comparative studies on the effect of TNF-alpha and endotoxin on the ultrastructural picture of pulmonary capillaries in pregnant rabbits. Sulkowska M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:363–71

Quantitative and morphological changes in BAL-isolated cells after the administration of TNF-alpha into Morris hepatoma. Sulkowski S, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:372–81

Defective TNF-alpha-induced apoptosis in STAT1-null cells due to low constitutive levels of caspases [see comments] Kumar A, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28; 278(5343):1630–2. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1578–9.

Role of lipid-derived mediators in tumor necrosis factor-induced endothelin-1 release in vivo. Kruse-Elliott KT, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jan;9(1):40–5

Special susceptibility to apoptosis of CD1a+ dendritic cell precursors differentiating from cord blood CD34+ progenitors. Canque B, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(3):218–28

Abrogation of radiation injury to human hematopoietic stem cells with tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Karkanitsa LV, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:95–102

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced dilatation of cerebral arterioles. Brian JE Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):509–15

The regulation of platelet aggregation in vitro by interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha: changes in pregnancy and in pre-eclampsia. Bar J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1255–61

Modulation of pro- and antifibrinolytic properties of human peritoneal mesothelial cells by transforming growth factor beta1 (TGF-beta1), tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha) and interleukin 1beta (IL-1beta). Tietze L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):362–70

Cell surface and nuclear changes during TNF-alpha-induced apoptosis in WEHI 164 murine fibrosarcoma cells. A correlative light, scanning, and transmission electron microscopical study. Katsen AD, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):75–83

[Experimental study of adoptive immunotherapy for adenoid cystic carcinoma of the salivary gland] Li X, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 31(5):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The inhibitory effect of TNF-alpha on alkaline phosphatase activity of human periodontal ligament fibroblasts] Niu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul; 31(4):217–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of inflammatory cytokines and oxidized low density lipoprotein on vascular endothelial growth factor expression in macrophage] Kuzuya M. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;35(4):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Biology and clinical pharmacology of tumor necrosis factor alpha (editorial)] Marańda E, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Certain biological properties of mutant human tumor necrosis factor-alpha] Sandakhchiev LS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):89–92 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of the cytotoxic effect of hydrogen peroxide and tumor necrosis factor alpha on nonischemic and ischemic endothelial cells] Bilenko MV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):229–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Langerhans cells require signals from both tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1 beta for migration. Cumberbatch M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:125–8

Interactions of renal cytochrome P450 (CYP), angiotensin (AII) and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF): implications for ion transport. McGiff JC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:103–7 (10 ref.)

Nerve growth factor and autoimmune diseases: role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha? Aloe L. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:591–4

Choline deficiency augments and antibody to tumor necrosis factor-alpha attenuates endotoxin-induced hepatic injury. Eastin CE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Sep; 21(6):1037–41

Synovial fibroblasts and the sphingomyelinase pathway: sphingomyelin turnover and ceramide generation are not signaling mechanisms for the actions of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Gerritsen ME, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):505–12

NF-kappaB activation during IgG immune complex-induced lung injury: requirements for TNF-alpha and IL-1beta but not complement. Lentsch AB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1327–36

Modulation of the expression of integrins on glial cells during experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. A central role for TNF-alpha. Previtali SC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1425–35

Late-onset chronic inflammatory encephalopathy in immune-competent and severe combined immune-deficient (SCID) mice with astrocyte-targeted expression of tumor necrosis factor. Stalder AK, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Sep; 153(3):767–83

Role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the spontaneous development of pulmonary fibrosis in viable motheaten mutant mice. Thrall RS, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1303–10

Mechanisms of hepatic toxicity. I. TNF-induced liver injury. Bradham CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):G387–92 (35 ref.)

TNF-alpha inhibits liver collagen-alpha 1(I) gene expression through a tissue-specific regulatory region. Houglum K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G840–7

TNF-alpha modulates expression of the tissue transglutaminase gene in liver cells. Kuncio GS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G240–5

Tumor necrosis factor in the heart. Meldrum DR. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R577–95 (307 ref.)

TNF-alpha and myocardial depression in endotoxemic rats: temporal discordance of an obligatory relationship. Meng X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R502–8

Advancing age and insulin resistance: role of plasma tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Paolisso G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E294–9

Epinephrine inhibits endotoxin-induced IL-1 beta production: roles of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and IL-10. Van der Poll T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1885–90

Pneumocystis carinii induces ICAM-1 expression in lung epithelial cells through a TNF-alpha-mediated mechanism. Yu ML, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1103–11

Alpha 1-antitrypsin and protease complexation is induced by lipopolysaccharide, interleukin-1beta, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in monocytes. Knoell DL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):246–55

Differential effects of anti-cytokine treatment on bronchoalveolar hemostasis in endotoxemic chimpanzees. Levi M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):92–8

Role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in small intestinal microcirculation. Naziri W, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar; 64(3):203–9; discussion 209–10

Inflammatory response after myocardial revascularization with or without cardiopulmonary bypass. Brasil LA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):56–9

Therapeutic effects of a new synthetic lipid A analog, ONO-4007, on rat hepatoma KDH-8 depend on tumor necrosis factor-sensitivity of the tumor cells. Kuramitsu Y, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct;8(9):898–901

In vitro reactivity of mast cells in urticaria pigmentosa skin. Brzezińska-Blaszczyk E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;290(1–2):14–7

An important role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the induction of adhesion molecules in psoriasis. Terajima S, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May;290(5):246–52

Complement C3 production in human intestinal epithelial cells is regulated by interleukin 1beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha. Moon R, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec; 132(12):1289–93

Modulation of angiogenic vascular endothelial growth factor by tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin-1 in rheumatoid arthritis. Paleolog EM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1258–65

Control of nitric oxide production by endogenous TNF-alpha in mouse retinal pigmented epithelial and Muller glial cells. Goureau O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):132–5

Autocrine inhibition of leptin production by tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) through TNF-alpha type-I receptor in vitro. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):30–4

Apoptotic, non-apoptotic, and anti-apoptotic pathways of tumor necrosis factor signalling. Natoli G, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Oct 15;56(8):915–20 (49 ref.)

Role of ceramide in tumour necrosis factor-mediated apoptosis and nuclear factor-kappa B activation. Aggarwal BB, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1166–71 (40 ref.)

Effects of clusterin overexpression on TNFalpha- and TGFbeta-mediated death of L929 cells. Humphreys D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15233–43

Stimulation of nitric oxide-cyclic guanosine monophosphate pathway in bovine ovarian theca cells by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha). Is this pathway implicated in the TNF alpha-induced inhibition of luteinizing hormone-stimulated prorenin production? Brunswig-Spickenheier B, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):700–6

Inhibition of nuclear factor kappaB activation attenuates apoptosis resistance in lymphoid cells. Jeremias I, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4624–31

Regulation of neutrophil apoptosis by tumor necrosis factor-alpha: requirement for TNFR55 and TNFR75 for induction of apoptosis in vitro. Murray J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2772–83

Differential deactivation of human dendritic cells by endotoxin desensitization: role of tumor necrosis factor-alpha and prostaglandin E2. Rieser C, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3112–7

Autocrine self-elimination of cultured ovarian cancer cells by tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-alpha). Simonitsch I, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):862–70

Tumour necrosis factor-alpha is involved in the contrasting effects of ultraviolet B and ultraviolet A1 radiation on the release by normal human keratinocytes of vascular permeability factor. Longuet-Perret I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):221–4

The involvement of tumour necrosis factor-alpha in the protective effects of 17 beta oestradiol in splanchnic ischaemia-reperfusion injury. Squadrito F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1782–8

Interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha type I receptor deficient mice reveal a role of IL-6 and TNF-alpha on brain metallothionein-I and -III regulation. Carrasco J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):221–34

Polysaccharide K induces Mn superoxide dismutase (Mn-SOD) in tumor tissues and inhibits malignant progression of QR-32 tumor cells: possible roles of interferon alpha, tumor necrosis factor alpha and transforming growth factor beta in Mn-SOD induction by polysaccharide K. Habelhah H, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug;46(6):338–44

The role of type I and type II tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptors in the ability of TNF-alpha to transduce a proliferative signal in the human megakaryoblastic leukemic cell line Mo7e. Liu RY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2217–23

Endogenous tumor necrosis factor functions as a resistant factor against hyperthermic cytotoxicity in pancreatic carcinoma cells via enhancement of the heart shock element-binding activity of heart shock factor 1. Watanabe N, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;43(6):406–14

Pathophysiologically relevant concentrations of tumor necrosis factor-alpha promote progressive left ventricular dysfunction and remodeling in rats. Bozkurt B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1382–91

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and cardiomyopathy [editorial; comment] Bristow MR. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14; 97(14):1340–1. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1375–81.

Hyperdynamic circulation of cirrhotic rats with ascites: role of endotoxin, tumour necrosis factor-alpha and nitric oxide. Chu CJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):219–25

Tumor necrosis factor in septic shock and multiple system trauma [editorial; comment] Dellinger RP. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1771–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1813–9.

Patterns of cytokine evolution (tumor necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6) after septic shock, hemorrhagic shock, and severe trauma [see comments] Martin C, et al.

Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1813–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1771–3.

Cytokine regulation of secondary lymphoid organ development. Chaplin DD, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):289–97 (66 ref.)

Death–inducing functions of ligands of the tumor necrosis factor family: a Sanhedrin verdict. Wallach D, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):279–88 (99 ref.)

Tumour necrosis factor–alpha–dependent regulation of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase–2. Mahboubi K, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):175–84

Adverse effects of tumour necrosis factor in cyclophosphamide–treated mice subjected to gut–derived Pseudomonas aeruginosa sepsis. Matsumoto T, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):763–9

Sensitization of tnf–induced apoptosis with polyamine synthesis inhibitors in different human and murine tumour cell lines. Penning LC, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Jun; 10(6):423–31

The role of endogenous IFN–gamma, TNF–alpha and IL–10 in LPS–induced nitric oxide release in a mouse model. ter Steege JC, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Feb;10(2):115–23

TNF and pregnancy: the paradigm of a complex interaction. Argilés JM, et al. **Cytokine Growth Factor Rev** 1997 Sep; 8(3):181–8 (90 ref.)

Cytokine–induced hypoalbuminemia in a patient with hemophagocytic syndrome: direct in vitro evidence for the role of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Iso–O N, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):67–73

Regulation of Raf–1 kinase by TNF via its second messenger ceramide and cross–talk with mitogenic signalling. Müller G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 2;17(3):732–42

Differential effects of tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–1 on 3 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5—>delta 4 isomerase expression in mouse Leydig cells. Xiong Y, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec; 7(3):295–301

Characterization of mouse retinoid X receptor (RXR)–beta gene promoter: negative regulation by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)–alpha. Sugawara A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3030–3

A murine transmembrane tumor necrosis factor (TNF) transgene induces arthritis by cooperative p55/p75 TNF receptor signaling. Alexopoulou L, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2588–92

TRAIL/Apo–2–ligand–induced apoptosis in human T cells. Jeremias I, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):143–52

Distinct roles for lymphotoxin–alpha and tumor necrosis factor in organogenesis and spatial organization of lymphoid tissue. Körner H, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):2600–9

In vivo evidence for a functional role of both tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptors and transmembrane TNF in experimental hepatitis. Küsters S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2870–5

Induction of heat shock protein 72 synthesis by endogenous tumor necrosis factor via enhancement of the heat shock element–binding activity of heat shock factor 1. Watanabe N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2830–4

TNF–alpha mediated apoptosis of CD4 positive T–lymphocytes. A model of T–cell depletion in HIV infected individuals. Klein SA, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Feb 22;1(5):249–58

Nitric oxide mediates down regulation of lipoprotein lipase activity induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in brown adipocytes. Uchida Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):235–43

Neutrophil sequestration in the lung following acute aortic occlusion starts during ischaemia and can be attenuated by tumour necrosis factor and nitric oxide blockade. Tassiopoulos AK, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):36–42

Importance of TNF–alpha and leptin in obesity and insulin resistance: a hypothesis on the impact of physical exercise. Halle M, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:77–94 (114 ref.)

Endogenous tumour necrosis factor–alpha sensitise melanoma cells to glucosaminylmuramyl dipeptide. Valyakina TI, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):373–6

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha induced pathology in the rat brain: characterization of stereotaxic injection model. Głąbiński A, et al. **Folia Neuropathol** 1998;36(1):52–62

Gene targeting demonstrates additive detrimental effects of interleukin 1 and tumor necrosis factor during pancreatitis. Denham W, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1741–6

Acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in tumor necrosis factor/lymphotoxin–alpha gene knockout mice. Boess F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1021–9

Tumor necrosis factor alpha regulates nitric oxide synthase expression in portal hypertensive gastric mucosa of rats. Ohta M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):906–13

Pioglitazone and metformin reverse insulin resistance induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha in liver cells. Solomon SS, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):379–82

Tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF–alpha) activates human adenoidal and cutaneous mast cells to histamine secretion. Brzezińska–Blaszczyk E, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Dec; 59(3):139–43

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in the host response of mice to bacteremia caused by pneumolysin–deficient Streptococcus pneumoniae. Benton KA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):839–42

Roles for tumor necrosis factor and gamma interferon in resistance to enteric listeriosis. Beretich GR Jr, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2368–73

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in induction of murine CD14 gene expression by lipopolysaccharide. Fearns C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4822–31

Role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in gnotobiotic mice infected with an Escherichia coli O157:H7 strain. Isogai E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):197–202

Treatment with homodimeric interleukin–12 (IL–12) p40 protects mice from IL–12–dependent shock but not from tumor necrosis factor alpha–dependent shock. Mattner F, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4734–7

Increased leptin expression in mice with bacterial peritonitis is partially regulated by tumor necrosis factor alpha. Moshyedi AK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1800–2

Effects of tumor necrosis factor and lymphotoxin on peripheral lymphoid tissue development. Ettinger R, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(6):727–41

Selective disruption of lymphotoxin ligands reveals a novel set of mucosal lymph nodes and unique effects on lymph node cellular organization. Rennert PD, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1627–39

Bioactive tumour necrosis factor alpha but not granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor correlates inversely with Langerhans's cell numbers in skin tumours. Rubel DM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19; 75(2):210–6

Endogenous tumour necrosis factor regulates heat–inducible heat shock protein 72 synthesis. Watanabe N, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):309–17

Tumour necrosis factor and associated cytokines in the host's response to malaria. Richards AL. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1251–63 (152 ref.)

Isolation of human conjunctival mast cells and epithelial cells: tumor necrosis factor–alpha from mast cells affects intercellular adhesion molecule 1 expression on epithelial cells. Cook EB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):336–43

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha regulates the gene expression of macrophage migration inhibitory factor through tyrosine kinase–dependent pathway in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. Hirokawa J, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 123(4):733–9

IkappaBalpha degradation and nuclear factor–kappaB DNA binding are insufficient for interleukin–1beta and tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced kappaB–dependent transcription. Requirement for an additional activation pathway. Bergmann M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6607–10

Converse modulation of IRP1 and IRP2 by immunological stimuli in murine RAW 264.7 macrophages. Bouton C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9403–8

Cloning and characterization of the human selenoprotein P promoter. Response of selenoprotein P expression to cytokines in liver cells. Dreher I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29364–71

Osteoprotegerin is a receptor for the cytotoxic ligand TRAIL. Emery JG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14363–7

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha regulates expression of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor–2 and of its co–receptor neuropilin–1 in human vascular endothelial cells. Giraudo E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22128–35

Constitutive activation of NF–kappaB causes resistance to apoptosis in human cutaneous T cell lymphoma HuT–78 cells. Autocrine role of tumor necrosis factor and reactive oxygen intermediates. Giri DK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):14008–14

Dual specificity of the interleukin 1– and tumor necrosis factor–activated beta casein kinase. Guesdon F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30017–24

HIV–1 Tat induces neuronal death via tumor necrosis factor–alpha and activation of non–N–methyl–D–aspartate receptors by a NFkappaB–independent mechanism. New DR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17852–8

Autocrine regulation of macrophage differentiation and 92–kDa gelatinase production by tumor necrosis factor–alpha via alpha5 beta1 integrin in HL–60 cells. Xie B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11583–8

Leptin concentrations in relation to body mass index and the tumor necrosis factor–alpha system in humans. Mantzoros CS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3408–13

Complementation of lymphotoxin alpha knockout mice with tumor necrosis factor–expressing transgenes rectifies defective splenic structure and function. Alexopoulou L, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):745–54

CD4 regulates susceptibility to Fas ligand– and tumor necrosis factor–mediated apoptosis. Algeciras A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):711–20

TRANCE is necessary and sufficient for osteoblast–mediated activation of bone resorption in osteoclasts. Fuller K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):997–1001

APRIL, a new ligand of the tumor necrosis factor family, stimulates tumor cell growth. Hahne M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1185–90

Interleukin–1 beta converting enzyme–like protease involvement in Fas–induced and activation–induced peripheral blood T cell apoptosis in HIV infection. TNF–related apoptosis–inducing ligand can mediate activation–induced T cell death in HIV infection. Katsikis PD, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1365–72

Critical points of tumor necrosis factor action in central nervous system autoimmune inflammation defined by gene targeting. Körner H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3; 186(9):1585–90

TRANCE (tumor necrosis factor [TNF]–related activation–induced cytokine), a new TNF family member predominantly expressed in T cells, is a dendritic cell–specific survival factor. Wong BR, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 15;186(12):2075–80

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha–angiotensin interactions and regulation of blood pressure. Ferreri NR, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 1):1481–4

Blockade of endogenous TNF–alpha exacerbates primary and secondary pulmonary histoplasmosis by differential mechanisms. Allendoerfer R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6072–82

Regulation of monocyte IL–10 synthesis by endogenous IL–1 and TNF–alpha: role of the p38 and p42/44 mitogen–activated protein kinases. Foey AD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):920–8

Intracellular regulation of TRAIL–induced apoptosis in human melanoma cells. Griffith TS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2833–40

Overexpression of the p80 TNF receptor leads to TNF–dependent apoptosis, nuclear factor–kappa B activation, and c–Jun kinase activation. Haridas V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3152–62

Pivotal role of endogenous TNF–alpha in the induction of functional inactivation and apoptosis in NK cells. Jewett A, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):4815–22

Migration inhibitory factor induces killing of Leishmania major by macrophages: dependence on reactive nitrogen intermediates and endogenous TNF–alpha. Jüttner S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2383–90

Disparate roles for TNF–alpha and Fas ligand in concanavalin A–induced hepatitis. Ksontini R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15;160(8):4082–9

Cytokine induction of the ability of human monocyte CD44 to bind hyaluronan is mediated primarily by TNF–alpha and is inhibited by IL–4 and IL–13. Levesque MC, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6184–94

Mast cells enhance eosinophil survival in vitro: role of TNF–alpha and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor. Levi–Schaffer F, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5554–62

Important contributions of P–selectin glycoprotein ligand–1–mediated secondary capture to human monocyte adhesion to P–selectin, E–selectin, and TNF–alpha–activated endothelium under flow in vitro. Lim YC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2501–8

TNF receptor–deficient mice reveal striking differences between several models of thymocyte negative selection. Page DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):120–33

A role for TNF–alpha and mucosal T helper–1 cytokines in the pathogenesis of Crohn's disease. Plevy SE, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6276–82

IL–4–induced eosinophil accumulation in rat skin is dependent on endogenous TNF–alpha and alpha 4 integrin/VCAM–1 adhesion pathways. Sanz MJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5637–45

IL–1 alpha and TNF–alpha are required for IL–12–induced development of Th1 cells producing high levels of IFN–gamma in BALB/c but not C57BL/6 mice. Shibuya K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1708–16

Induction of acute inflammation in vivo by staphylococcal superantigens. II. Critical role for chemokines, ICAM–1, and TNF–alpha. Tessier PA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1204–11

TNF–related apoptosis–inducing ligand (TRAIL) induces apoptosis in Fas ligand–resistant melanoma cells and mediates CD4 T cell killing of target cells. Thomas WD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2195–200

IL–18 accounts for both TNF–alpha– and Fas ligand–mediated hepatotoxic pathways in endotoxin–induced liver injury in mice. Tsutsui H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3961–7

Perforin–deficient CD8+ T cells provide immunity to Listeria monocytogenes by a mechanism that is independent of CD95 and IFN–gamma but requires TNF–alpha. White DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15; 160(2):898–905

Control of IL–12 and IFN–gamma production in response to live or dead bacteria by TNF and other factors. Zhan Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1447–53

Factors involved in regulating primary and secondary immunity to infection with Histoplasma capsulatum: TNF–alpha plays a critical role in maintaining secondary immunity in the absence of IFN–gamma. Zhou P, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1359–68

Intralesional cytokines in chronic oxazolone–induced contact sensitivity suggest roles for tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–4. Webb EF, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):86–92

Contribution of tumor necrosis factor alpha and interleukin–1 alpha on the production of macrophage inflammatory protein–2 in response to respiratory syncytial virus infection in a murine macrophage cell line, RAW264.7. Sakai S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):145–9

Neuronal–associated tumor necrosis factor (TNF alpha): its role in noradrenergic functioning and modification of its expression following antidepressant drug administration. Ignatowski TA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Oct;

79(1):84–90

Immune–endocrine interactions affecting luteal function in pigs. Wuttke W, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:19–29 (26 ref.)

Role of nitric oxide and tumor necrosis factor on lung injury caused by ischemia/reperfusion of the lower extremities. Tassiopoulos AK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):647–56

Production and regulation of monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 in lipopolysaccharide– or monosodium urate crystal–induced arthritis in rabbits: roles of tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukin–1, and interleukin–8. Matsukawa A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):973–85

The tumor necrosis factor signaling complex: choosing a path toward cell death or cell proliferation. Warzocha K, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Mar;29(1–2):81–92 (94 ref.)

Endogenous tumor necrosis factor (TNF) alpha mediates neutrophil accumulation at the mid–phase of a murine model of Pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia. Sonoda F, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):601–8

Lipopolysaccharide–induced cytokine cascade and lethality in LT alpha/TNF alpha–deficient mice. Amiot F, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):864–75

On the TRAIL from p53 to apoptosis? [news] Kastan M. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):130–1

TNF is a potent anti–inflammatory cytokine in autoimmune–mediated demyelination. Liu J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):78–83

Protection from obesity–induced insulin resistance in mice lacking TNF–alpha function. Uysal KT, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):610–4

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha: a neuromodulator in the CNS. Pan W, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep;21(5):603–13 (118 ref.)

TNF–alpha expressed in the brain of transgenic mice lowers central tyroxine hydroxylase immunoreactivity and alters grooming behavior. Aloe L, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):65–8

In vivo hepatocyte proliferation is inducible through a TNF and IL–6–independent pathway. Ledda–Columbano GM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 27;17(8):1039–44

The effect of thalidomide treatment on vascular pathology and hyperalgesia caused by chronic constriction injury of rat nerve. Sommer C, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):83–91

Tumor necrosis factor in congestive heart failure: a mechaniam of disease for the new millennium? Ceconi C, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;48(1 Suppl 1):25–30 (41 ref.)

Role of TNF–alpha but not NGF in murine hyperalgesia induced by parasitic infection. Aloe L, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec;134(3):287–92

Possible involvement of tumor necrosis factor alpha in radiation–induced hyperthermia in rats. Kandasamy SB. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jan;149(1):27–31

Protein kinase inhibitor attenuates an increase in endothelial monolayer permeability induced by tumour necrosis factor–alpha. Yonemaru M, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Mar; 2(1):63–9

Immunomodulation of Chiclero's ulcer. Role of eosinophils, T cells, tumour necrosis factor and interleukin–2. Lezama–Dávila CM, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 May; 47(5):502–8

Tumor necrosis factor is a brain damaging cytokine in cerebral ischemia. Meistrell ME 3rd, et al. **Shock** 1997 Nov; 8(5):341–8

Tumour necrosis factor alpha and interleukin 1 signalling: do MAPKK kinases connect it all? Eder J. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep;18(9):319–22 (26 ref.)

TNFalpha cooperates with the protein kinase A pathway to synergistically increase HIV–1 LTR transcription via downstream TRE–like cAMP response elements. Rabbi MF, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):422–9

[Role of tumor necrosis factor in the male gonad] Benahmed M. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):569–71 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The dual role of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) during a malarial attack] Brandts CH, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug; 7(4):271–4 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tumor necrosis factor and heart failure] Ferrari R. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):143–55 (93 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Study on pathogenetic role of myeloperoxidase, tumor necrosis factor alpha, interferon gamma in chronic airway infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Takeda H. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):395–409 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of tumor necrosis factor–alpha in insulin sensitivity and effect of low protein diet on the TNF–alpha response in patients with diabetic renal failure] Nishimura M, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Oct;39(7):740–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of cellular processing of TNF–alpha in the expression of its biological function] Utsumi T. **Seikagaku** 1997 Aug; 69(8):1004–10 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Biology and clinical pharmacology of tumor necrosis factor alpha (editorial)] Maraña E, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun;2(12):355–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of tumor necrosis alpha in the regulation of extracellular matrix and proliferation of mesangial cells in nephrotoxic nephritis] Ivanov AA, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of sphingomyelin cycle products in development of apoptosis mediated by Fas receptors and tumor necrosis factor alpha] Alesenko AV, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):157–66 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Epidermal stratification reduces the effects of UVB (but not UVA) on keratinocyte cytokine production and cytotoxicity. Corsini E, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):147–52

SECRETION

Lipopolysaccharide and liposome–encapsulated MTP–PE–induced cytotoxicity and release of eicosanoids, tumor necrosis factor– alpha and nitric oxide in liver macrophages. Dieter P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:485–90

LPS receptor CD14 participates in release of TNF–alpha in RAW 264.7 and peritoneal cells but not in kupffer cells. Lichtman SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G39–46

Gonadotropins induce the release of interleukin–1 beta, interleukin–6 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha from the human preovulatory follicle. Loret de Mola JR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):387–90

Hyperventilation induces release of cytokines from perfused mouse lung. von Bethmann AN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):263–72

Sarcoidosis: TNF–alpha release from alveolar macrophages and serum level of sIL–2R are prognostic markers. Ziegenhagen MW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1586–92

Influence of charge variation in the Streptomyces venezuelae alpha–amylase signal peptide on heterologous protein production by Streptomyces lividans. Lammertyn E, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;49(4):424–30

Release of tumor necrosis factor alpha and its soluble receptor p55 in clinical septic syndrome. Modzelewski B. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):213–9

Activation of macrophages by lactoferrin: secretion of TNF–alpha, IL–8 and NO. Sorimachi K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):79–87

Stem cell factor influences mast cell mediator release in response to eosinophil–derived granule major basic protein. Furuta GT, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1055–61

Involvement of TNF–alpha secreting macrophages in lethal forms of human graft–versus–host disease. Facon T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):511–5

Influence of different conditions on kinetics of tumor necrosis factor alpha release by peripheral blood mononuclear cells after stimulation with Cryptococcus neoformans: a possible explanation for different results. Chaka W, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov;4(6):792–4

Inhibition of Mycobacterium bovis BCG–induced tumor necrosis factor alpha secretion in human cells by transforming growth factor beta. Méndez–Samperio P, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):588–91

Beta–amyloid fragment potentiates IL–6 and TNF–alpha secretion by LPS in astrocytes but not in microglia. Forloni G, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Oct;9(10):759–62

Autocrine regulation of epithelial permeability by hypoxia: role for polarized release of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Taylor CT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):657–68

Increased secretion of pro–inflammatory cytokines by circulating polymorphonuclear neutrophils and regulation by interleukin 10 during intestinal inflammation. Nikolaus S, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):470–6

In vivo exposure to Porphyromonas gingivalis up–regulates nitric oxide but suppresses tumour necrosis factor–alpha production by cultured macrophages. Frolov I, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):323–8

Mycoplasma in the spotlight of AIDS: partial biochemical characterization of mycoplasma–derived components inducing TNF alpha secretion and blast transformation. Sher T, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr; 34(1–2):6–10

The major surface glycoprotein of Pneumocystis carinii induces release and gene expression of interleukin–8 and tumor necrosis factor alpha in monocytes. Benfield TL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4790–4

Role of YopP in suppression of tumor necrosis factor alpha release by macrophages during Yersinia infection. Boland A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1878–84

Expression, release, and regulation of human TNF alpha from stable transfectants of HEK–293 cells. Glaser KB, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S127–8

Glucocorticoid modulation of human monocyte/macrophage function: control of TNF–alpha secretion. Joyce DA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):447–51 (19 ref.)

Replication of human immunodeficiency virus–1 in primary human T cells is dependent on the autocrine secretion of tumor necrosis factor through the control of nuclear factor–kappa B activation. Muñoz–Fernández MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):838–45

Effect of Polygala tenuifolia root extract on the tumor necrosis factor–alpha secretion from mouse astrocytes. Kim HM, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul;61(3):201–8

Activation of human monocytes by LPS and DHEA. Delpedro AD, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Feb; 18(2):125–35

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–8 release from U937 human mononuclear cells exposed to zinc oxide in vitro. Mechanistic implications for metal fume fever. Kuschner WG, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May; 40(5):454–9

Leukocyte–polytetrafluoroethylene interaction enhances proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells via tumor necrosis factor–alpha secretion. Mattana J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1478–85

Calcium signaling and protein kinase C for TNF–alpha secretion in a rat mast cell line. Nakata Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(17–18):1653–7

Immunomodulating effect of blood transfusion: is storage time important? Mynster T, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998; 74(3):176–81

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase I study combining tumor necrosis factor with interferon–alpha and interleukin–2. Eskander ED, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):511–4

Rationale and clinical status of 41.8 degrees C systemic hyperthermia tumor necrosis factor, and melphalan for neoplastic disease. Robins HI, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4B):2891–4 (26 ref.)

Augmented antitumor effects of combination therapy with interleukin–12, cisplatin, and tumor necrosis factor–alpha in a murine melanoma model. Zagożdżon R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4493–8

Tumor targeting with biotinylated tumor necrosis factor alpha: structure–activity relationships and mechanism of action on avidin pretargeted tumor cells. Corti A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Sep 1;58(17):3866–72

Antitumor activity of tumor necrosis factor alpha conjugated with divinyl ether and maleic anhydride copolymer on solid tumors in mice. Kaneda Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):290–5

Systemic release of soluble TNF receptors after high–dose TNF in isolated limb perfusion. Gérain J, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec;9(12):1034–42

Formulation and antitumor efficacy of liposomal–caprylated–TNF–SAM2. Akimaru K, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Sep;1(3):197–210

Anti–tumor necrosis factor alpha: Crohn's disease guided missile. Bitton A. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 May;4(2):173–4

Thymic anti–tumor effectors in mice cured of lymphoma by cyclophosphamide plus TNF–alpha therapy: phenotypic and functional characterization up to 20 months after initial tumor inoculation. Ehrke MJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):579–86

Tumor necrosis factor increases serum leptin levels in humans. Zumbach MS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4080–2

Biologic response modulation by tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF alpha) in a phase Ib trial in cancer patients. Logan TF, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Sep;20(5):387–98

Apoptosis in cultured human colon cancer cells induced by combined treatments with 5–fluorouracil, tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interferon–alpha. Oka Y, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Aug;27(4):231–5

TNF alpha: shock–free cancer remission [news] Lejeune FJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):706, 708

Death to a blood vessel, death to a tumor [news; comment] Cheresh DA. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):395–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):408–14.

Cloning, expression, purification of rat tumor necrosis factor and demonstration of its antitumor activity in Bomirski amelanotic melanoma. Koszałka P, et al. **Neoplasma** 1998; 45(3):162–8

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha induces emphysema–like pulmonary tissue rebuilding. Changes in type II alveolar epithelial cells. Sulkowska M, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997; 48(3):179–88

Microenvironment of Morris hepatoma 5123 metastases to the lungs—ultrastructural analysis of intratumour injections of rhTNF–alpha. Nowak HF, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:95–101

Protective effect of human recombinant tumour necrosis factor–alpha against lung metastases of the Morris hepatoma in rats. Terlikowski S, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:346–53

[Tumor necrosis factor–alpha—phase I and phase II clinical trials] Chciałowski A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Jun; 2(12):396–9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Hyaluronidase enhancement of TNF–mediated cell death is reversed by TGF–beta 1. Chang NS. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1987–94

Effects of L–NMMA and fluid loading on TNF–induced cardiovascular dysfunction in dogs. Quezado ZM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1397–405

A non isotopic method for the measurement of cell membrane integrity. Pagé B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4A):2313–6

Large unphosphorylated aggregates as the active form of hsp27 which controls intracellular reactive oxygen species and glutathione levels and generates a protection against TNFalpha in NIH–3T3–ras cells. Mehlen P, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):187–92

Dibutyryl cyclic adenosine monophosphate protects mice against tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced hepatocyte apoptosis accompanied by increased heat shock protein 70 expression. Takano M, et al. **Cell Stress Chaperones** 1998

Jun;3(2):109–17
Inhibitory effects of antioxidants on neonatal rat cardiac myocyte hypertrophy induced by tumor necrosis factor–alpha and angiotensin II. Nakamura K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):794–9
Ultrastructural study of development of hepatic necrosis induced by TNF–alpha and D–galactosamine. Takenaka K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):887–92
Involvement of TNF alpha, IL–1 beta and IL–1 receptor antagonist in LPS–induced rabbit uveitis. Mo JS, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):547–57
Resistance to tumor necrosis factor (TNF) cytotoxicity by autocrine TNF production is independent of intracellular signaling pathways. Decoster E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 20;416(2):183–6
IL–8 is involved in homologous TNF alpha–, but not in IL–1 beta–induced neutrophil infiltration in rabbits. Miyamoto K, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Nov;46(11):472–7
High resolution crystal structure of a human tumor necrosis factor–alpha mutant with low systemic toxicity. Cha SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2153–60
The PML/RARalpha fusion protein inhibits tumor necrosis factor–alpha–induced apoptosis in U937 cells and acute promyelocytic leukemia blasts. Testa U, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2278–89
The nitric oxide donor SIN–1 protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor–alpha–mediated cytotoxicity: possible role for cyclic GMP and heme oxygenase. Polte T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3305–10
Hepatitis C virus core protein binds to the cytoplasmic domain of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor 1 and enhances TNF–induced apoptosis. Zhu N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3691–7
Tumor necrosis factor is a brain damaging cytokine in cerebral ischemia. Meistrell ME 3rd, et al. **Shock** 1997 Nov; 8(5):341–8
Acute phase proteins as protective factors against the toxicity of tumor necrosis factor. Libert C. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(6):515–23

URINE

Soluble receptors to tumour necrosis factor and interleukin–6 in urine during acute pyelonephritis. Tullus K, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1198–202
Adhesion molecules and urinary tumor necrosis factor–alpha in idiopathic membranous glomerulonephritis. Honkanen E, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):909–17
[Study on urinary levels of interleukin–1 beta, interleukin–6 and tumor necrosis factor–alpha in patients with renal cell carcinoma] Shi B, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR–ALPHA see **TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR**

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR–BETA see **LYMPHOTOXIN**

TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR**

TUMOR PROMOTERS see **CARCINOGENS**

TUMOR SPHEROIDS see **SPHEROIDS**

TUMOR STAGING see **NEOPLASM STAGING**

TUMOR STEM CELL ASSAY

Mobilization of hematopoietic progenitors in patients with chronic myeloid leukemia. Thijsen SF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Nov;20(10):835–42
Cellular adaptation to drug exposure: evolution of the drug–resistant phenotype. Matsumoto Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5086–92
Repopulation capacity during fractionated irradiation of squamous cell carcinomas and glioblastomas in vitro. Budach W, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Oct 1;39(3):743–50
Systems for identifying new drugs are often faulty [news] [see comments] Gura T. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1041–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):12–3.

METHODS

Synergistic inhibition of growth and induction of apoptosis by 8–chloro–cAMP and paclitaxel or cisplatin in human cancer cells. Tortora G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):5107–11

TUMOR STEM CELLS

CHEMISTRY

Renin–like activity in leukemic blast cells: an initial clue to a local renin–angiotensin system in the bone marrow [letter; comment] Haznedaroğlu IC, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Jul–Aug;75(1–2):69–70. Comment on: Ann Hematol 1996 Sep;73(3):139–41.
Lymphoma cell burden in progenitor cell grafts measured by competitive polymerase chain reaction: less than one log difference between bone marrow and peripheral blood sources. Léonard BM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):331–9
Detection of prostate cancer cells circulating in peripheral blood by reverse transcription–PCR for hKLK2. Kawakami M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4167–70
Rapid colorimetric assay for the detection of the bcr–abl rearrangement. Kearney P, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):101–5
UTF1, a novel transcriptional coactivator expressed in pluripotent embryonic stem cells and extra–embryonic cells. Okuda A, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2019–32
Differential expression of calcitonin and parathyroid hormone/parathyroid hormone–related protein receptors in P19 embryonic carcinoma cells treated with retinoic acid. Eggenberger M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1023–30
Oct3/4–associating proteins from embryonal carcinoma and spermatogenic cells of mouse. Tomilin A, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar;25(2):103–9

CYTOLOGY

Mutual education between hematopoietic cells and bone marrow stromal cells through direct cell–to–cell contact: factors that determine the growth of bone marrow stroma–dependent leukemic (HB–1) cells. Jiang H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):834–41
Distinct functions of protein kinase Calpha and protein kinase Cbeta during retinoic acid–induced differentiation of F9 cells. Cho Y, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):147–54
Efficiency of neural differentiation of mouse P19 embryonal carcinoma cells is dependent on the seeding density. Kitani H, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):521–5
Growth control mechanisms in multiple myeloma. Hawley RG, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):465–75 (158 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Interleukin–6 induces monocyte chemotactic protein–1 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells and in the U937 cell line. Biswas P, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):258–65
Human herpesvirus type 8 interleukin–6 homologue is functionally active on human myeloma cells. Burger R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1858–63
MCP–1, not MIP–1alpha, is the endogenous chemokine that cooperates with TGF–beta to inhibit the cycling of primitive normal but not leukemic (CML) progenitors in long–term human marrow cultures. Cashman JD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2338–44
Adenosine triphosphate–induced shedding of CD23 and L–selectin (CD62L) from lymphocytes is mediated by the same receptor but different metalloproteases. Gu B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):946–51
Use of the microculture kinetic assay of apoptosis to determine chemosensitivities of leukemias. Kravtsov VD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):968–80
Retinoic acid induces aggregation of the acute promyelocytic leukemia cell line NB–4 by utilization of LFA–1 and ICAM–2. Larson RS, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2747–56
Stem cell factor as a single agent induces selective proliferation of the Philadelphia chromosome positive fraction of chronic myeloid leukemia CD34(+) cells. Moore S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2461–70
DNA–Dependent protein kinase activity correlates with clinical and in vitro sensitivity of chronic lymphocytic leukemia lymphocytes to nitrogen mustards. Muller C, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2213–9
Triggering of CD40 antigen inhibits fludarabine–induced apoptosis in B chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Romano MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):990–5
Gene therapy for chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML): a retroviral vector that renders hematopoietic progenitors methotrexate–resistant and CML progenitors functionally normal and nontumorigenic in vivo. Zhao RC, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4687–98
Enhanced selectivity of hyperthermic purging of human progenitor cells using Goralatide, an inhibitor of cell cycle progression. Wierenga PK, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jan;21(1):73–8
Oxythiamine and dehydroepiandrosterone inhibit the nonoxidative synthesis of ribose and tumor cell proliferation [see comments] Boros LG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4242–8. Comment in: Cancer Res 1998 Jul 15;58(14):3188.
Down–regulation of laminin–binding integrins by 1 alpha,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3 in human melanoma cells in vitro. Hansen CM, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(2):109–20
Activity of oxaliplatin against human tumor colony–forming units. Raymond E, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1021–9
Preclinical activity of trans–indazolium[tetrachlorobisindazoleruthenate(III)] (NSC 666158; IndCR; KP 1019) against tumour colony–forming units and haematopoietic progenitor cells. Depenbrock H, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec; 33(14):2404–10
Antitumor agent–induced apoptosis in myeloid leukemia cells: a controlled suicide. Jaffrézou JP, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):453–63 (101 ref.)
The influence of recombinant human tumor necrosis factor alpha and its muteins used alone or in combination with 2–chlorodeoxyadenosine on normal and leukemic hematopoiesis in vitro. Korycka A, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Sep;21(9):857–65

ENZYMOLOGY

V(D)J recombination activity in human hematopoietic cells: correlation with developmental stage and genome stability. Gauss GH, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan;28(1):351–8

IMMUNOLOGY

CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169–72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)
Interleukin–12–activated natural killer cells recognize B7 costimulatory molecules on tumor cells and autologous dendritic cells. Geldhof AB, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):196–206
Cytotoxic T lymphocytes specific for a nonpolymorphic proteinase 3 peptide preferentially inhibit chronic myeloid leukemia colony–forming units. Molldrem JJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2529–34
Human tumor cells, modified by a novel pressure/crosslinking methodology, promote autologous lymphocyte proliferation and modulate cytokine secretion. Eisenthal A, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Aug; 46(6):304–10
Cellular vaccine therapies for cancer. Mastrangelo MJ, et al. **Cancer Treat Res** 1998;94:35–50 (60 ref.)
Signal transduction via human leucocyte antigen class II molecules distinguishes between cord blood, normal, and malignant adult B lymphocytes. Garban F, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Aug;26(9):874–84
Influence of malignant cell clonogenic capacities and position along the maturation pathway on their susceptibility to lymphokine–activated killer cell cytotoxicity. Thomas X, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):343–53
Prostate stem cell antigen: a cell surface marker overexpressed in prostate cancer. Reiter RE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1735–40
T cells recognizing leukemic CD34(+) progenitor cells mediate the antileukemic effect of donor lymphocyte infusions for relapsed chronic myeloid leukemia after allogeneic stem cell transplantation. Smit WM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10152–7
Selective cytotoxicity of two rodent T cell lymphomas to rat yolk sac tumours involves a retroviral envelope protein expressed by the lymphoma. Lindvall M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):479–87

METABOLISM

Transcription factor B–cell–specific activator protein (BSAP) is differentially expressed in B cells and in subsets of B–cell lymphomas. Krenacs L, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1308–16
Differential binding activity of the transcription factor LIL–STAT in immature and differentiated normal and leukemic myeloid cells. Tuyt LML, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1364–73
Clinical significance of MLL–AF4 fusion transcript expression in the absence of a cytogenetically detectable t(4;11)(q21;q23) chromosomal translocation [see comments] Uckun FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):810–21. Comment in: Blood 1998 Aug 1;92(3):709–11.
MAL mRNA is induced during the differentiation of human embryonal carcinoma cells into neurons and is also localised within specific regions of the human brain. Wakeman JA, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Nov;62(2):97–105
BMP4– and RA–induced apoptosis is mediated through the activation of retinoic acid receptor alpha and gamma in P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Glozak MA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):165–73
Increased expression of c–jun, but not retinoic acid receptor beta, is associated with F9 teratocarcinoma stem cell differentiation induced by polyamine depletion. Bjersing JL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):378–85
Differential effects of ascorbate depletion and alpha,alpha'–dipyridyl treatment on the stability, but not on the secretion, of type IV collagen in differentiated F9 cells. Kim YR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 67(3):338–52
Specific and redundant functions of retinoid X Receptor/Retinoic acid receptor heterodimers in differentiation, proliferation, and apoptosis of F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Chiba H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):735–47
L–selectin expression in CD34 positive cells in chronic myeloid leukemia. Kimura A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jan;28(3–4):399–404 (30 ref.)
Is multidrug resistance (P–glycoprotein) an intrinsic characteristic of plasma cells in patients with monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, plasmacytoma, multiple myeloma and amyloidosis? Mongkonsritragoon W, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):577–84
Strand asymmetry of CpG transitions as indicator of G1 phase–dependent origin of multiple tumorigenic p53 mutations in stem cells. Rodin SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11927–32

MICROBIOLOGY

Ability of lymphokine–activated killer cells to lyse

mycobacteria-infected cells. Chiplunkar SV, et al. **Acta Leprol** 1997;10(4):203-8

PATHOLOGY

Prognostic value of stem cell line identification for renal cell carcinomas. François C, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Jun;20(3):207-14

The origin and biology of CIS cells: general discussion. Grigor KM, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):221-4

CD30 and its ligand: possible role in regulation of teratoma stem cells. Pera MF, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jan;106(1):169-72; discussion 173 (27 ref.)

Stem cell kinetics. Eaves CJ, et al. **Baillieres Clin Haematol** 1997 Jun;10(2):233-57 (107 ref.)

Detection and characterization of primitive malignant and normal progenitors in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia using long-term coculture with supportive feeder layers and cytokines. Ailles LE, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2555-64

Anti-idiotype antibodies can induce long-term complete remissions in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma without eradicating the malignant clone. Davis TA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1184-90

Transformation of mycosis fungoides/Sezary syndrome: clinical characteristics and prognosis. Diamandidou E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1150-9

Secondary mutation maintains the transformed state in BaF3 cells with inducible BCR/ABL expression. Klucher KM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3927-34

Bone marrow versus peripheral blood progenitor cells CD34 selection in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: different levels of tumor cell reduction. Implications for autografting. Lopez M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2830-8

Constitutive chemokine production results in activation of leukocyte function-associated antigen-1 on adult T-cell leukemia cells. Tanaka Y, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3909-19

Stages of intestinal carcinogenesis and their control by host NK cells. Implications to prevention and therapy. Altmann GG. **Epithelial Cell Biol** 1995;4(4):171-83 (56 ref.)

Signaling through interleukin-6 receptor supports blast cell proliferation in acute myeloblastic leukemia. Säily M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):190-6

Whiteness of Worcester [editorial] Quesenberry PJ. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jun;26(6):455-6

Uterine carcinosarcoma is derived from a single stem cell: an in vitro study. Gorai I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):821-7

The Na+/H+ antiporter potentiates growth and retinoic acid-induced differentiation of P19 embryonal carcinoma cells. Wang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26545-9

Specific and redundant functions of retinoid X Receptor/Retinoic acid receptor heterodimers in differentiation, proliferation, and apoptosis of F9 embryonal carcinoma cells. Chiba H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 3; 139(3):735-47

Pre-B acute lymphoblastic leukemia in a 3-year-old boy with pre-acute myelogenous leukemia myelodysplastic syndrome: cytogenetic evidence of common early progenitor cell ontogeny. Rossbach HC, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(4):347-52

Dyshematopoiesis in de novo acute myeloid leukemia: cell biological features and prognostic significance. Meckenstock G, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5-6):523-31

Evidence for multiclonality in multicentric Kaposi's sarcoma. Gill PS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7; 95(14):8257-61

Strand asymmetry of CpG transitions as indicator of G1 phase-dependent origin of multiple tumorigenic p53 mutations in stem cells. Rodin SN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11927-32

PHYSIOLOGY

Electrophysiological properties of human astrocytic tumor cells In situ: enigma of spiking glial cells. Bordey A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2782-93

Electrokinetic potential of lung cancer cells. Oksiejczuk E, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:340-5

TRANSPLANTATION

The kinetics and extent of engraftment of chronic myelogenous leukemia cells in non-obese diabetic/severe combined immunodeficiency mice reflect the phase of the donor's disease: an in vivo model of chronic myelogenous leukemia biology. Dazzi F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1390-6

Gene immunotherapy in murine acute myeloid leukemia: granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor tumor cell vaccines elicit more potent antitumor immunity compared with B7 family and other cytokine vaccines. Dunussi-Joannopoulos K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1; 91(1):222-30

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographically-detected impalpable testicular cancer with retroperitoneal bulky metastases: a case report. Sakai N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):533-4

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Breast carcinoma in situ in a male. Report of a case diagnosed by nipple discharge cytology. López-Ríos F, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):742-4 (8 ref.)

Stem cells and rat liver carcinogenesis: contributions of confocal and electron microscopy. Novikoff PM, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 May;46(5):613-26

Two cases of hypergranular acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Bolado-Martínez E, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 May-Jun; 49(3):227-30

VIROLOGY

Lack of retrovirus gene expression in teratocarcinoma stem cells is limited to the nucleus. Gautsch JW. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):143-9

TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENES see **GENES, SUPPRESSOR, TUMOR**

TUMOR VACCINES see **CANCER VACCINES**

TUMOR VIRUS INFECTIONS

Human papillomavirus. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Richart RM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 42(1):50-8 (36 ref.)

BK and JC human polyomaviruses and simian virus 40: natural history of infection in humans, experimental oncogenicity, and association with human tumors. Barbanti-Brodano G, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:69-99 (220 ref.)

Systemic infection by JC virus in non-HIV induced immunodeficiency without progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Bordin G, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1997 Jan-Mar;12(1):35-8

Epstein-Barr virus infections and their association with human malignancies: some key questions. Griffin BE, et al. **Ann Med** 1998 Jun;30(3):249-59 (57 ref.)

Large-vessel arteritis associated with chronic active Epstein-Barr virus infection. Murakami K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):369-73 (13 ref.)

Depletion of EBV-infected cells in donor marrow by counterflow elutriation. Gross TG, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 May;26(5):395-9

Human papillomavirus and head and neck cancer: epidemiology and molecular biology. McKaig RG, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 May;20(3):250-65 (195 ref.)

Epidemiology of human papillomavirus infections. Mayeaux EJ Jr, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):39-41

Patient education and issues of HPV infection. Spigener SD, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jan 15;33(1):133-5

Epstein-Barr virus. **IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum** 1997;70:47-373 (999 ref.)

Immunomanipulative strategies for the control of human papillomavirus associated cervical disease. Tindle RW. **Immunol Res** 1997;16(4):387-400 (80 ref.)

Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy: molecular biology, pathogenesis and clinical impact. Weber T, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(2-3):98-111 (198 ref.)

Viruses in human oral cancers. Vasudevan DM, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):27-31 (70 ref.)

No significant role of Epstein-Barr virus in the tumorigenesis of Warthin tumor. Ogata T, et al. **J Med Dent Sci** 1997 Jun;44(2):45-52

Preliminary evidence for an association of Epstein-Barr virus with pre-ulcerative oral lesions in patients with recurrent aphthous ulcers or Behçet's disease. Sun A, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Apr;27(4):168-75

Rabbit genital tissue is susceptible to infection by rabbit oral papillomavirus: an animal model for a genital tissue-targeting papillomavirus. Harvey SB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5239-44

EBV-positive primary central nervous system lymphomas in monozygote twins with common variable immunodeficiency and suspected multiple sclerosis. Jensen MK, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1-2):187-93

Pathogenesis of human papillomavirus infection of the genitals. Braun L, et al. **Med Health R I** 1997 Oct; 80(10):326-30

Dietary factors in women with dysplasia colli uteri associated with human papillomavirus infection. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):39-45

Human papillomavirus type 16 and risk of preinvasive and invasive vulvar cancer: results from a seroepidemiological case-control study [letter; comment] Stein DS. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):638. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):748-54.

The complexity of the Epstein-Barr virus infection in humans. Klein E. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):3-7 (26 ref.)

Early signs and risk factors for the increased incidence of Epstein-Barr virus-related posttransplant lymphoproliferative diseases in pediatric liver transplant recipients treated with tacrolimus. Sokal EM, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 27;64(10):1438-42

[Detection of human papillomavirus DNA in cervical squamous cell carcinoma in Xinjiang Uygur women] Suzuk L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul; 32(7):405-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Human papillomavirus infection and esophageal squamous cell carcinoma] He D, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec;25(6):351-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Differentiation of condylomata acuminata from pseudocondyloma by using multiple primer pairs polymerase chain reaction] Liu Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):298-300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on the relation between HPV and tumors of the throat and larynx] Ren J, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr; 11(4):157-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Acute viral hepatitis caused by Epstein-Barr virus in a 50-year-old woman (letter)] Gómez Sánchez J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;20(10):514-5 **(Spa)**

BLOOD

A syndrome of peripheral blood T-cell infection with Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) followed by EBV-positive T-cell lymphoma. Kanegane H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2085-91

Antioxidant nutrients: associations with persistent human papillomavirus infection. Giuliano AR, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):917-23

Folate deficiency and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997; 18(6):526-30

Serum levels of soluble tumor-necrosis-factor receptors in patients with benign and malignant HPV-associated anogenital lesions. Malejczyk M, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):16-9

Content of alpha-tocopherol in blood serum of human Papillomavirus-infected women with cervical dysplasias. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):248-51

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Immunotherapy for Epstein-Barr virus-associated cancers. Rooney CM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998; (23):89-93

COMPLICATIONS

Development of pyothorax-associated pleural lymphoma in relation to focal cytokinemic condition and Epstein-Barr virus infection. Danbara M, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998; 99(1):41-4

Encephalomyeloradiculopathy associated with Epstein-Barr virus: primary infection or reactivation? Merelli E, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Dec;96(6):416-20

The significance of Epstein-Barr virus seropositivity in multiple sclerosis patients? Munch M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):171-4

Cigarette smoking and high-risk HPV DNA as predisposing factors for high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) in young Brazilian women. Roteli-Martins CM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):678-82

Epstein-Barr virus infection and its role in the expanding spectrum of human diseases. Okano M. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):11-8 (60 ref.)

Recurrent hepatosplenomegaly and peripheral blood cytopenia, persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection and central nervous system manifestation in a patient with lymphadenopathy and low serum uric acid. Sugita K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):362-6

A case of Epstein-Barr virus infection with exophthalmos and ocular muscle swelling. Sugiyama K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):694-7

A new human retrovirus: a role in lymphoma? Rigby SP, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):99-100

Avoidable cancers in the Nordic countries. Biological agents. Winther JF, et al. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;76:120-31 (70 ref.)

Successful treatment of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy with low-dose interleukin-2. Przepiorka D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec; 20(11):983-7

Epstein-Barr virus-associated lymphoproliferative eruption with progression to large granular lymphocytic leukaemia. Cho KH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):426-30

Multicentric endobronchial smooth muscle tumors associated with the Epstein-Barr virus in an adult patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: a case report. Bluhm JM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1910-3

Epstein-Barr virus-associated nonsmall cell lung carcinoma: undifferentiated "lymphoepithelioma-like" carcinoma as a distinct entity with better prognosis. Chen FF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2334-42

T gamma/delta hepatosplenic lymphoma in a heart transplant patient after an Epstein-Barr virus positive lymphoproliferative disorder: a case report. Kraus MD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):983-92

A multifaceted study of human papillomavirus and prostate carcinoma. Strickler HD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15; 82(6):1118-25

Understanding the epidemiology of genital infection with oncogenic and nononcogenic human papillomaviruses: a promising lead for primary prevention of cervical cancer [editorial; comment] Franco EL. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):759-61 . Comment on: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):799-805.

The association of plasma micronutrients with the risk of

cervical dysplasia in Hawaii. Goodman MT, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jun;7(6):537–44

Epstein–Barr virus infection and response to radiotherapy in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity. Maeda T, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):25–30

Clinical update on the role of HPV and cervical cancer. Daley EM. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Feb;21(1):31–5 (60 ref.)

Epstein–Barr virus infection and the pathogenesis of malignant lymphomas. Niedobitek G, et al. **Cancer Surv** 1997;30:143–62 (124 ref.)

Epstein–Barr virus–induced T cell lymphoma in solid organ transplant recipients. Dockrell DH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):180–2

Acute Epstein–Barr virus infection complicated by severe thrombocytopenia. Pipp ML, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1237–9

Oral hairy leukoplakia: clinicopathologic features, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and clinical significance. Triantos D, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1392–6

Detection of human papillomavirus type 33 DNA in extragenital Bowen's disease with the polymerase chain reaction. Deguchi M, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):292–4

Combined effect of smoking and human papillomavirus type 16 infection in cervical carcinogenesis. Olsen AO, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):346–9

No evidence of known types of human papillomavirus in squamous cell cancer of the oesophagus in a low–risk area. Rotterdam Oesophageal Tumour Study Group. Kok TC, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(11):1865–8

Post–transplant EBV–associated pancreas carcinoma [letter] Sessler R, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Dec;33(14):2435–6

Human papillomavirus and oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma in the UK. Morgan RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):513–7

Clonal karyotype abnormalities in EBV–associated hemophagocytic syndrome. Chen JS, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep–Oct;82(5):572–6

Epstein–Barr virus induced virus–associated hemophagocytic syndrome and monoclonal TCR–beta rearrangement: a case report. Bird G, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Feb;15(1):47–52

HPV 16 infection and progression of cervical intra–epithelial neoplasia: analysis of HLA polymorphism and HPV 16 E6 sequence variants. Bontkes HJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 5;78(2):166–71

HIV infection increases the risk of squamous intra–epithelial lesions in women with HPV infection: an analysis of HPV genotypes. DIANAIDS Collaborative Study Group. Cappiello G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):982–6

The viral origin of cervical cancer in Rabat, Morocco. Chaouki N, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):546–54

Specific latent membrane protein 1 gene sequences in type 1 and type 2 Epstein–Barr virus from nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Hong Kong. Cheung ST, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):399–406

Different risk factor patterns for high–grade and low–grade intraepithelial lesions on the cervix among HPV–positive and HPV–negative young women. Krüger–Kjaer S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):613–9

Epstein–Barr virus infection and malignant lymphomas in liver transplant recipients. Niedobitek G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 14;73(4):514–20

Well–differentiated squamous cell carcinoma of the penis associated with HPV type 33. Amerio P, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):128–30

Flexural purpura and Epstein–Barr virus infection. del Pozo J, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):130–2

The role of human papillomavirus in the development of pyogenic granulomas. Miller AM, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):673–6

Transitional cell papilloma in the fossa navicularis is positive for human papillomavirus. Shimizu N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):296–8

Epstein–Barr virus DNA in the blood of infants, young children, and adults by age and HIV status. Brandt CD, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):69–72

Epstein–Barr virus in malignancies in renal transplant recipients in Japan. Hoshida Y, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997;123(9):509–13

An increased prevalence of Epstein–Barr virus infection in young patients suggests a possible etiology for systemic lupus erythematosus. James JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3019–26

Upregulation of tumor necrosis factor–alpha gene by Epstein–Barr virus and activation of macrophages in Epstein–Barr virus–infected T cells in the pathogenesis of hemophagocytic syndrome. Lay JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1969–79

Human papillomaviruses and associated malignancies. Alani RM, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):330–7 (52 ref.)

Aetiology, pathogenesis, and pathology of cervical neoplasia. Arends MJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):96–103 (77 ref.)

Epstein–Barr (EB) monoarthritis leading to ruptured Baker's cyst. Conway S, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):225–6

Human papillomavirus, anal squamous intraepithelial lesions, and human immunodeficiency virus in a cohort of gay men. Friedman HB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):45–52

Epstein Barr virus associated hemophagocytic syndrome—a case report. Kim IS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 12(5):447–51

Anorexia and failure to grow associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Simon MW. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):13–5

Childhood obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome due to nasopharyngeal viral papillomatosis. Wheatley AH, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):976–7

Prevalence of papillomavirus, Epstein–Barr virus, cytomegalovirus, and herpes simplex virus type 2 in urinary bladder cancer. Gazzaniga P, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug; 55(4):262–7

Abnormalities of fragile histidine triad genomic and complementary DNAs in cervical cancer: association with human papillomavirus type [see comments] Muller CY, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):433–9. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):412–4.

Papillomaviruses and cervical cancer: pathogenesis and vaccine development. Lowy DR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):27–30 (55 ref.)

Severe neurological complications in association with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Corssmit EP, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):460–4

Epstein–Barr virus in B–cell lymphomas associated with chronic suppurative inflammation. Copie–Bergman C, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):287–92 (32 ref.)

The association of squamous cell carcinomas of the nasopharynx with Epstein–Barr virus shows geographical variation reminiscent of Burkitt's lymphoma. Nicholls JM, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):164–8

Analysis of the T–cell micro–environment in Epstein–Barr virus–related post–transplantation B lymphoproliferative disease. Perera SM, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Feb;184(2):177–84

Lack of evidence for a role of human papillomaviruses in transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Aynaud O, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):86–9; discussion 90

Detection of transcripts initiated from two viral promoters (Cp and Wp) in Epstein–Barr virus–infected nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells and biopsies. Chang Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jun;78(6):715–26

Combined Epstein–Barr virus and human papillomavirus infection in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Rassekh CH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):362–7

Human papillomavirus and risk of oral cancer. Smith EM, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1098–103

Characterization and sensitivity to interleukin 2 and interferon alpha of leukemic cells from a patient with large granular lymphocytic leukemia associated with chronic active Epstein–Barr virus infection. Toba K, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):941–50

Epstein–Barr viral infection and posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorders. Rustgi VK. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Sep;1(5 Suppl 1):100–8 (41 ref.)

Human papillomaviruses and anogenital cancers [editorial; comment] [see comments] Shah KV. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1386–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1343–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1350–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):921–2.

Human papillomaviruses and anogenital cancer [letter; comment] Vernon SD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26; 338(13):921–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1343–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1350–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1386–8.

Plasmacytoma of the gastrointestinal tract in Korea: higher incidence than in Japan and Epstein–Barr virus association. Tomita Y, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):27–32

Prevalence of human papillomavirus infection in premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity in U.K. subjects: a novel method of detection. Elamin F, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):191–7

Epstein–Barr virus–associated Hodgkin's disease in HTLV–I seropositive patients: a report of two cases. Sadahira Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):67–73

EBV–associated primary lymphomas in salivary glands of HIV–infected patients. Ioachim HL, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(2):87–95

Epstein–Barr virus and lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis: an association revisited. Reddy A, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jan;17(1):82–3

Epstein–Barr virus and rheumatoid arthritis [editorial] Bonneville M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun; 65(6):365–8 (13 ref.)

Lymphoma with regression after methotrexate withdrawal in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis. Role for the Epstein–Barr virus. Le Goff P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):283–6

Molecular events in uterine cervical cancer. Southern SA, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):101–9 (139 ref.)

Asbestos, Simian virus 40 and malignant mesothelioma. Stenton SC. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52 Suppl 3:S52–7 (40 ref.)

Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis: lack of association with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Wangoo A, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Oct;52(10):888–91

Epstein–Barr virus mediated graft rejection in heart transplant patients: implication of the cardiac cytoskeleton. LeBlanc MH, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):918–24

Epstein–Barr virus and primary lymphoma of the central nervous system in immunodeficient patients [letter] Coli A, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):960–1

EBV–elicited familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Cho HS, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Aug;38(4):245–8

[Biology of papillomavirus II infections. Their role in the carcinogenesis of the cervix] Mougin C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):21–8 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pleural–origin malignant lymphoma in an elderly patient with chronic empyema and infection with the Epstein–Barr virus] Mitsugi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):596–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment with intermittent administration of etoposide for an adult case with recurrent hemophagocytic syndrome, developed in association with chronic EB virus infection related lymphoid hyperplasia in the small intestine] Hanai M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug; 38(8):682–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Epstein–Barr virus–infected T–cell malignancy in an adult patient with Behçet's disease–like symptoms] Ueda M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Aug;38(8):657–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frequency of human papillomavirus–herpes simplex–cytomegalovirus and Chlamydia trachomatis infection in genital tracts of sexual partners] Behrendt M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):389–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of viral infection with human papillomavirus–HPV in carcinogenesis of the uterine cervix] Kwaśniewska A. **Postepy Hig Med Dosw** 1997;51(5):547–65 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Epstein–Barr, hepatitis B and hepatitis C virus infections and their oncogenic potentials] Jovanović J, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;50(11–12):499–504 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Detection of high–risk human papillomavirus nucleic acid in archival cervical smears. McGoogan E, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep–Oct;42(5):1079–83

Persistent infection with human polyomavirus revealed by urinary cytology in a patient with heart transplantation. A case report. Masuda K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):803–6

Prevalence of human papillomavirus in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck determined by polymerase chain reaction and Southern blot hybridization: proposal for optimized diagnostic requirements. Hoffmann M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):138–44

Semiquantitative Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) polymerase chain reaction for the determination of patients at risk for EBV–induced lymphoproliferative disease after stem cell transplantation. Lucas KG, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3654–61

Human papillomavirus: disease and laboratory diagnosis. Swygart C. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1997 Dec;54(4):299–303 (13 ref.)

The future of HPV testing in clinical laboratories and applied virology research. Coutlée F, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1997 Aug;8(2):123–41 (97 ref.)

Application of in situ hybridization technique for quantitative assessment of ongoing symptomatic Epstein–Barr virus infection after living related liver transplantation. Egawa H, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):116–22

Lymphoepithelioma–like carcinoma of the colon: report of a case with histologic, immunohistochemical, and molecular studies for Epstein–Barr virus. Samaha S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):925–8

Detection and typing of human papillomaviruses by polymerase chain reaction in cervical scrapes of Croatian women with abnormal cytology. Grce M, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):645–51

Production of recombinant virus–like particles from human papillomavirus types 6 and 11, and study of serological reactivities between HPV 6, 11, 16 and 45 by ELISA: implications for papillomavirus prevention and detection. Touzé A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):111–8

Detection of human papillomavirus type 16 E6/E7 oncogene transcripts in dysplastic and nondysplastic cervical scrapes by nested RT–PCR. Sotlar K, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):114–21

Epstein–Barr virus–related posttransplantation lymphoproliferative disorder involving pancreas allografts: histological differential diagnosis from acute allograft rejection. Drachenberg CB, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun; 29(6):569–77

Comparative analysis of human papillomavirus detection by hybrid capture assay and routine cytologic screening to detect high–grade cervical lesions. Clavel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):525–8

HPV detection in children prior to sexual debut. Koch A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):621–4

Longitudinal melanonychia revealing an intraepidermal carcinoma of the nail apparatus: detection of integrated HPV–16 DNA. Sass U, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):490–3 (24 ref.)

Antibodies against early proteins of human papillomaviruses as diagnostic markers for invasive cervical cancer. Meschede W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):475–80

Evaluation of three commercial enzyme–linked immunosorbent assays and two latex agglutination assays for diagnosis of primary Epstein–Barr virus infection. Svahn A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2728–32

Low false–negative rate of PCR analysis for detecting human papillomavirus–related cervical lesions. Zazove P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2708–13

Evaluation of immunoassays for the detection and typing

of PCR amplified human papillomavirus DNA. Venturoli S, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):143–8

Molecular detection of JC virus in embalmed, formalin–fixed, paraffin–embedded brain tissue. Amaker BH, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1157–9

Nucleic acid detection as a diagnostic tool in polyomavirus JC induced progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Dörries K, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):196–203

Adolescent girls' understanding of Papanicolaou smear results. Biro FM, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(4):209–12

A case of hemolytic uremic syndrome associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Lee MH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):131–5 (11 ref.)

Screening for cervical cancer [letter; comment] Cuzick J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1439–40. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):810.

Detection of type 16 human papillomavirus DNA in formalin–fixed invasive squamous cells from laryngeal cancers by polymerase chain reaction. Soto Y, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul–Aug;93(4):439–40

Infectious mononucleosis. Peter J, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug;19(8):276–9 (8 ref.)

Importance of peniscopy, oncologic cytology and histopathology in the diagnosis of penile infection by human papillomavirus. Nicolau SM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jan–Feb;115(1):1330–5

[Meningo–encephalitis and hydrocephalus caused by Epstein–Barr virus] van der Klooster JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):650–4 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Acute ulceration of the vulva during a primary Epstein–Barr virus infection (letter)] Logeart I, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28;27(12):571–2 **(Fre)**

[Clinical and molecular biology studies of laryngeal papillomatosis] Mahnke CG, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cytopathology and histopathology of human papilloma virus] Ishi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;46(3):229–34 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frequency of human papillomavirus–herpes simplex–cytomegalovirus and Chlamydia trachomatis infection in genital tracts of sexual partners] Behrendt M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):389–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of the proliferative activity of the cervix uteri epithelium in papillomavirus infection] Manukhin IB, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(2):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Viruses today and yesterday—oncogenic potential of viruses] Jerant–Patić V. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec; 50(11–12):441–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG THERAPY

The antiviral agent cidofovir [(S)–1–(3–hydroxy–2–phosphonyl–methoxypropyl) cytosine] has pronounced activity against nasopharyngeal carcinoma grown in nude mice. Neyts J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):384–8

Response of Epstein–Barr virus–associated Ki–1+ anaplastic large cell lymphoma to 13–cis retinoic acid and interferon alpha. Chen GS, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jun; 97(6):420–4

Posttransplantation cutaneous B–cell lymphoma with monoclonal Epstein–Barr virus infection, responding to acyclovir and reduction in immunosuppression. Mozzanica N, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):964–8

The clinical diversity and role of chemotherapy in lymphoproliferative disorder in liver transplant recipients. McCarthy M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1015–21

Interferon–alpha therapy for chronic active Epstein–Barr virus infection: potential effect on the development of T–lymphoproliferative disease. Sakai Y, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):342–6

Inhibition of Friend virus replication by a compound that reacts with the nucleocapsid zinc finger: anti–retroviral effect demonstrated in vivo. Ott DE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):283–92

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Low grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia associated with human papillomavirus infection. Long–term follow–up. Matsuura Y, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):625–30

Prevalence of human papilloma virus in men attending the infertility clinic. Pakendorf UW, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):11–4

Expression of Epstein–Barr virus in patients with Hodgkin's disease in Taiwan. Liu SM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15; 83(2):367–71

Determinants for genital human papillomavirus (HPV) infection in 1000 randomly chosen young Danish women with normal Pap smear: are there different risk profiles for oncogenic and nononcogenic HPV types? [see comments] Kjaer SK, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):799–805 . Comment in: Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Oct;6(10):759–61.

Human papillomavirus, cytomegalovirus and herpes simplex virus infections for cervical cancer in Taiwan. Han CP, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):217–21

Frequency of Epstein–Barr virus–associated gastric adenocarcinoma in Taiwan. Hsieh LL, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):125–9

Risk factors for cervical presence of human papillomavirus DNA among women at risk for HIV infection. DIANAIDS Collaborative Study Group. Rezza G, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):173–7

Detection of BK polyomavirus genotypes in healthy and HIV–positive children. Di Taranto C, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):653–7

Determinants of squamous intraepithelial lesions (SIL) on Pap smear: the role of HPV infection and of HIV–1–induced immunosuppression. DIANAIDS Collaborative Study Group. Rezza G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):937–43

Cervical koilocytosis in hysterectomy specimens of Israeli residents and new immigrants. Abramov D, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):426–8

The status of human papillomavirus and tumor suppressor genes p53 and p16 in carcinomas of uterine cervix from India. Munirajan AK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):205–9

HPV prevalence among Mexican women with neoplastic and normal cervixes. Torroella–Kouri M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):115–20

Biomarkers for biological agents. Muñoz N, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(142):127–42 (120 ref.)

Trends in seroprevalence of human papillomavirus type 16 among pregnant women in Stockholm, Sweden, during 1969–1989. af Geijersstam V, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):341–4

Sero–epidemiological association between human–papillomavirus infection and risk of prostate cancer. Dillner J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 9;75(4):564–7

Prevalence of HPV infection in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma in Chinese patients and its relationship to the p53 gene mutation. He D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):959–64

Human papillomavirus types 52 and 58 are prevalent in cervical cancer from Chinese women [letter; comment] Liaw KL, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):775–6. Comment on: Int J Cancer 1997 Feb 7;70(4):408–11.

Epstein–Barr virus strain variation in nasopharyngeal carcinoma from the endemic and non–endemic regions of China. Sung NS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):207–15

Risk factors for HPV infection in women from sexually transmitted disease clinics: comparison between two areas with different cervical cancer incidence. Svare EI, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):1–8

Determination of Epstein–Barr virus association with B–cell lymphomas in Japan: study of 72 cases—in situ hybridization, polymerase chain reaction, immunohistochemical studies. Hirose Y, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb;67(2):165–74

Human papillomavirus and bladder cancer. Boucher NR, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):354–7 (37 ref.)

Prevalence and risk factors for human papillomavirus infection of the anal canal in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)–positive and HIV–negative homosexual men. Palefsky JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):361–7

Natural history of Epstein–Barr virus infection in a prospective pediatric cohort born to human immunodeficiency virus–infected mothers. Pedneault L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1087–90

Seroreactivity to human papillomavirus type 16 virus–like particles is lower in high–risk men than in high–risk women. Svare EI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):876–83

Natural history of cervicovaginal papillomavirus infection in young women. Ho GY, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):423–8

Human papillomavirus infection in women infected with the human immunodeficiency virus [see comments] Sun XW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1343–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1386–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):921–2.

Human papillomavirus type 16 and risk of preinvasive and invasive vulvar cancer: results from a seroepidemiological case–control study [see comments] Hildesheim A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):748–54. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):638.

Acetowhitening of the cervix and vulva as a predictor of subclinical human papillomavirus infection: sensitivity and specificity in a population–based study. Jonsson M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):744–7

Dynamics of a feline retrovirus (FeLV) in host populations with variable spatial structure. Fromont E, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 22;265(1401):1097–104

Design and methods of a population–based natural history study of cervical neoplasia in a rural province of Costa Rica: the Guanacaste Project. Herrero R, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 May;1(5):362–75

Cervical cancer and human papillomavirus: epidemiological evidence and perspectives for prevention. Muñoz N, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):274–82

Clearance of cervical human papillomavirus infection by treatment for cervical dysplasia. Bollen LJ, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Sep;24(8):456–60

Canadian and Australian aborigines. Similar epidemiology and needs? [letter; comment] Fairley CK, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jan;25(1):55. Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1997 May;24(5):293–8.

Detection of genital human papillomavirus and associated cytological abnormalities among college women. Kotloff KL, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 May;25(5):243–50

Type–specific prevalence of genital human papillomaviruses in benign, premalignant, and malignant biopsies in patients from Greece. Labropoulou V, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Sep;24(8):469–74

High prevalence of Epstein–Barr virus antibody among school children of the low to middle socio–economic class in Bangkok, Thailand. Poovorawan Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):434–5

Detection and typing of human papilloma virus DNAs in normal cervix, intraepithelial neoplasia and cervical cancer in Bangkok. Siritantikorn S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):707–10

A prospective study in heart and lung transplant recipients correlating persistent Epstein–Barr virus infection with clinical events. Haque T, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1028–34

[Human papillomaviruses and carcinogenesis of the uterine cervix: future prospects in the domain of detection and prevention] Orth G, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct; 181(7):1365–92; discussion 1392–4 (114 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology and diagnosis of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia—is the present concept of screening and diagnosis still current?] Hillemanns P, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):179–90 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Role of human papilloma virus in precancerous and cancerous lesions of the oral cavity. Review of the literature] Santoro V, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Nov; 46(11):595–601 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of the Digene Hybrid Capture System for identification of the human papillomavirus (HPV–Human Papillomavirus) in women with cervical dysplasia] Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(12):848–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Effect of HIV infection on the natural history of anal human papillomavirus infection. Critchlow CW, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1177–84

Epstein–Barr virus infections in children after transplantation of the small intestine. Finn L, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):299–309

Non–Hodgkin lymphoma and Kaposi sarcoma in an eyelid of a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Multiple viruses in pathogenesis. Tunc M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1464–6

Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphoproliferative disorder after autologous bone marrow transplantation: report of two cases. Hauke RJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1271–4

Presence of human papillomavirus DNA and expression of L–fucose moiety in some vulvar intraepithelial lesions and vulvar squamous cell carcinoma. Gao X, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1025–8; discussion 1029

T–cell–rich B–cell lymphoma and Epstein–Barr virus infection of the uterus in a postmenopausal patient with an intrauterine contraceptive device in place for over 20 years. Gutman PD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar; 68(3):288–92

Human papillomavirus and host variables as predictors of clinical course in patients with juvenile–onset recurrent respiratory papillomatosis. Gabbott M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3098–103

Lymphoproliferative disorder after liver transplantation. Liu PP, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):59–62

Human polyomavirus JC control region variants in persistently infected CNS and kidney tissue. Elsner C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):789–99

Epstein–Barr virus infection in non–carcinomatous gastric epithelium. Yanai H, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):293–8

Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy after orthotopic liver transplantation. Bronster DJ, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):371–2

Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphoproliferative disorder after unrelated bone marrow transplantation in a young child with Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome. Sasahara Y, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):347–52

Early development of Epstein–Barr virus–associated T–cell lymphoma after a living–related renal transplantation. Yasunaga C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1642–4

[Epstein–Barr virus] Nicolas JC, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun–Jul;181(6):981–96; discussion 996–7 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

cis–Active elements of Friend spleen focus–forming virus: from disease induction to disease prevention. Baum C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):156–64

Comparative analysis of DNA content in polyomavirus–infected urothelial cells, urothelial dysplasia and high grade transitional cell carcinoma. Wojcik EM, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1997 Oct;19(5):430–6

Human papillomavirus expression and p53 gene mutations in squamous cell carcinoma. Portugal LG, et al.

Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Nov; 123(11):1230–4

t(3;17)(q21;q25) in Epstein-Barr virus associated peripheral T-cell lymphoma: a paediatric case. Millot F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):331–4

The role of human papillomavirus DNAs in cervical carcinoma and risk of lymph node metastasis: association with 72-kilodalton metalloproteinase immunostaining. Garzetti GG, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1;82(5):886–92

Characterization of a new EBV-associated nasopharyngeal carcinoma cell line. Hui AB, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):83–8

Basal cell tetrasomy in low-grade cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions infected with high-risk human papillomaviruses. Southern SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4210–3

Genetic mapping of quantitative trait loci affecting susceptibility to Marek's disease virus induced tumors in F2 intercross chickens. Vallejo RL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):349–60

Loss of heterozygosity of the retinoblastoma and p53 genes in primary cervical carcinomas with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov; 67(2):215–21

HPV-associated cervical cancers show frequent allelic loss at 3p14 but no apparent aberration of FHIT mRNA. Chu TY, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 19;75(2):199–204

Analysis of E2 amino acid variants of human papillomavirus types 16 and 18 and their associations with lesion grade and HLA DR/DQ type. Terry G, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):651–5

Mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV), a retrovirus that exploits the immune system. Genetics of susceptibility to MMTV infection. Ross SR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57 Suppl 2:34–42

Analysis of human papillomavirus infection and molecular alterations in adenocarcinoma of the cervix. Ferguson AW, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):11–8

Role of a p53 polymorphism in the development of human papillomavirus-associated cancer [see comments] Storey A, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):229–34. Comment in: Nature 1998 May 21;393(6682):217.

Identification of novel molecular markers which correlate with HPV-induced tumor progression. Nees M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2447–58

Epstein-Barr virus-positive multiple early gastric cancers and dysplastic lesions: a case report. Arikawa J, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Oct;47(10):730–4

Lack of retrovirus gene expression in teratocarcinoma stem cells is limited to the nucleus. Gautsch JW. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):143–9

Epstein-Barr virus genome-positive tubulointerstitial nephritis associated with immune complex-mediated glomerulonephritis in chronic active EB virus infection. Joh K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jun;432(6):567–73

[p53 mutations and HPV infections in squamous epithelial carcinomas of the head-neck region. Long-term follow-up] Riethdorf S, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 Jan;2(1):30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The morphological characteristics of a papillomavirus infection in the epithelial tissue of the cervix uteri in comparison with the data from the molecular biological identification of specific HPV DNA sequences] Isakova LM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):55–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Searching for retroviral sequences related to human breast cancer] Pogo BG, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Retrovirus and cancer revisited] Dosne Pasqualini C. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:3–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cytokine induction during methionine enkephalin and AZT therapy for murine retrovirus infection. Specter S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:301–6

Antigen presenting phenotype of Hodgkin Reed–Sternberg cells: analysis of the HLA class I processing pathway and the effects of interleukin-10 on epstein-barr virus-specific cytotoxic T-cell recognition. Lee SP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1020–30

Functional diversity of the CD8(+) T-cell response to Epstein-Barr virus (EBV): implications for the pathogenesis of EBV-associated lymphoproliferative disorders. Nazaruk RA, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3875–83

Immune activation in cervical neoplasia: cross-sectional association between plasma soluble interleukin 2 receptor levels and disease. Hildesheim A, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Oct;6(10):807–13

Role of T-cell subsets in acute and persistent E-55+ murine leukemia virus infection in susceptible progressor and resistant long-term nonprogressor mouse strains. Women and Infants Transmission Study. Avidan N, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec;85(3):282–8

Recognition of B-CLL cells experimentally infected with EBV by autologous T lymphocytes. Tomita Y, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):73–9

Adult X-linked immunodeficiency (XID) mice, IGM-/- single knockout and IGM-/- CD8-/- double knockout mice do not clear polyomavirus infection. Berke Z, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):143–8

The Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) major envelope glycoprotein gp350/220-specific antibody reactivities in the sera of patients with different EBV-associated diseases. Xu J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):481–6

Immunology of HPV infection and HPV-associated tumors. Majewski S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):81–95 (175 ref.)

Systemic immunosuppression by HIV infection influences HPV transcription and thus local immune responses in condyloma acuminatum. Arany I, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):268–71

Proliferative T-cell responses to human papillomavirus type 16 E5 are decreased amongst women with high-grade neoplasia. Gill DK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1971–6

B and T cells are required for mouse mammary tumor virus spread within the mammary gland. Golovkina TV, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2375–82

Resistance to polyoma virus-induced tumors correlates with CTL recognition of an immunodominant H-2Dk-restricted epitope in the middle T protein. Lukacher AE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1724–34

Differences in the immune response during the acute phase of E-55+ murine leukemia virus infection in progressor BALB and long term nonprogressor C57BL mice. Panoutsakopoulou V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):17–26

Stability over time of serum antibody levels to human papillomavirus type 16. af Geijersstam V, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1710–4

Human papillomavirus type 11 neutralization in the athymic mouse xenograft system: correlation with virus-like particle IgG concentration. Bryan JT, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov; 53(3):185–8

HPV 16 E7 antibody levels in cervical cancer patients: before and after treatment. Di Lonardo A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):192–5

Serological evidence of SV40 infections in HIV-infected and HIV-negative adults. Jafar S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr; 54(4):276–84

Critical role for CD4(+) T cells in controlling retrovirus replication and spread in persistently infected mice. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6559–64

Immune response to mouse mammary tumor virus in mice lacking the alpha/beta interferon or the gamma interferon receptor. Maillard I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2638–46

T-Cell–independent immunoglobulin G responses in vivo are elicited by live-virus infection but not by immunization with viral proteins or virus-like particles. Szomolanyi-Tsuda E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6665–70

Reappraisal of the relationship between immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangement and Epstein-Barr virus infection in Reed-Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease. Mikata A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):145–52

Retrovirus-host interactions. The mouse mammary tumor virus model. Acha-Orbea H. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:43–52

Cellular immunity and immunotherapy against deoxyribonucleic acid virus-induced tumors. Macedo MF, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):211–8 (149 ref.)

The biological activities of simian virus 40 large-T antigen and its possible oncogenic effects in humans. Matker CM, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):193–7 (46 ref.)

The effect of drugs on the mortality of mice inoculated with Friend leukaemia virus or toxoplasma gondii. Starec M, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):107–11

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66–73

Role of a subdominant H-2Kd-restricted SV40 tumor antigen cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitope in tumor rejection. Newmaster RS, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):427–41

Papillomavirus virus-like particles can deliver defined CTL epitopes to the MHC class I pathway. Peng S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):147–57

[Early HPV-16 anti-protein antibodies in patients with anogenital neoplasms] Marcheş F, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul-Dec;43(3–4):149–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Connection between Epstein-Barr virus infection and HLA phenotype and features of cytokine status in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphomas] Serebrianaia NB, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Superantigens and retroviral infections. Increase of mammary tumorigenicity due to recombination between exogenous and endogenous MMTV viruses] Nepomnaschy I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(3):327–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Superantigens and murine mammary tumor retrovirus] Piazzon I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Post-transcriptional induction of p21cip1 protein in condylomata and dysplasias is inversely related to human papillomavirus activities. Schmidt-Grimminger DC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):1015–24

Folate deficiency delays the onset but increases the incidence of leukemia in Friend virus-infected mice. Koury MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4054–61

Analysis of major histocompatibility complex class I, TAP expression, and LMP2 epitope sequence in Epstein-Barr virus-positive Hodgkin's disease. Murray PG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2477–83

In situ detection of Epstein-Barr virus in breast cancer. Chu JS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):53–7

Differential cell cycle regulation by low- and high-risk human papillomaviruses in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions of the cervix. Southern SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2941–5

Epstein-Barr virus infection is associated with p53 accumulation in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Gulley ML, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):252–9

Isolation and analysis of two strongly transforming isoforms of the Epstein-Barr-Virus(EBV)-encoded latent membrane protein-1 (LMP1) from a single Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mehl AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):194–200

Overexpression of Ki-67 and cyclins A and B1 in JC virus-infected cells of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Ariza A, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar;57(3):226–30

Both the polycythemia- and anemia-inducing strains of Friend spleen focus-forming virus induce constitutive activation of the Raf-1/mitogen-activated protein kinase signal transduction pathway. Muszynski KW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):919–25

Tissue disposition of zidovudine and its phosphorylated metabolites in zidovudine-treated healthy and retrovirus infected mice. Chow HH, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan; 15(1):139–44

Inhibition of ubiquitin/proteasome-dependent protein degradation by the Gly-Ala repeat domain of the Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen 1. Levitskaya J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12616–21

A comparative analysis of the interactions of the E6 proteins from cutaneous and genital papillomaviruses with p53 and E6AP in correlation to their transforming potential. Elbel M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):132–49

[Biology of papillomavirus infections. I. General characteristics] Mougin C, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):555–63 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Primary intestinal non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and Epstein-Barr virus: high frequency of EBV-infection in T-cell lymphomas of Mexican origin. Quintanilla-Martínez L, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun;30(1–2):111–21 (81 ref.)

MORTALITY

The effect of drugs on the mortality of mice inoculated with Friend leukaemia virus or toxoplasma gondii. Starec M, et al. **Physiol Res** 1997;46(2):107–11

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration biopsy of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in a patient with AIDS. A case report. Poon TP, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1815–8

Association of human papillomavirus type 16 with malignant melanoma. Takamiyagi A, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):69–73

Studies on the pathology, especially brain lesions, induced by R7, a spontaneous mutant of Moloney murine sarcoma virus 124. Yuen PH, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun; 152(6):1509–20

Basaloid squamous cell carcinoma: a distinctive human papilloma virus-related penile neoplasm: a report of 20 cases. Cubilla AL, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jun; 22(6):755–61

Primary T-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma of the larynx with subsequent cutaneous involvement. Marianowski R, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;124(9):1037–40

Epstein-Barr virus-associated primary central nervous system lymphoma in a child with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. A case report and review of the literature. Rodriguez MM, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec;121(12):1287–91 (27 ref.)

Pathological case of the month. Recurrent respiratory papillomatosis. Ray R, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):407–8

Cervical cancer. Summary of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) Consensus [see comments] **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):339–41 (0 ref.) . Comment in: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;38(1):85–6; discussion 86–7.

Retinoic acid inhibits cell growth in HPV negative cervical carcinoma cells by induction of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-5 (IGFBP-5) secretion. Higo H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):706–9

Epstein-Barr virus infects and induces apoptosis in human neutrophils. Larochelle B, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1; 92(1):291–9

The role of Mig, the monokine induced by interferon-gamma, and IP-10, the interferon-gamma-inducible protein-10, in tissue necrosis and vascular damage associated with Epstein-Barr virus-positive lymphoproliferative disease. Teruya-Feldstein J, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;

90(10):4099–105

Characterization of a novel human natural killer–cell line (NK–YS) established from natural killer cell lymphoma/leukemia associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Tsuchiyama J, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1374–83

Risk factors for high–grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in patients with mild cytological dyskaryosis: human papillomavirus testing versus multivariate tree analysis of demographic data. Sideri M, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):237–41

Solid phase cytometry allows rapid in situ quantification of human papilloma virus infection in biopsy material. Butor C, et al. **Cytometry** 1997 Dec 1;29(4):292–7

Human papilloma virus in verrucus carcinoma of the vulva: an immunopathological study of three cases. Kondi–Paphitis A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(3):319–20

The clinical value of digene hybrid capture HPV DNA testing in a referral–based population with abnormal pap smears. Recio FO, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(3):203–8

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and HPV infection. Virtej P, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):179–81

Simultaneous detection of antigens and specific DNA sequences of human papillomavirus in uterine cervical biopsy specimens. Description of a double–labelling technique. Gómez F, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1997; 41(4):255–9

Clinical and molecular pathology of aggressive Schneiderian papilloma involving the temporal bone. Jones ME, et al. **Head Neck** 1998 Jan;20(1):83–8

T–cell intravascular lymphomatosis (angiotropic large cell lymphoma): association with Epstein–Barr viral infection. Au WY, et al. **Histopathology** 1997 Dec;31(6):563–7

Stringent criteria for histological diagnosis of koilocytosis fail to eliminate overdiagnosis of human papillomavirus infection and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 1. Abadi MA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):54–9

Papillomavirus and anal carcinoma. Poletti PA, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):108–11

Human papillomavirus 16 and 18 infection of the uterine cervix in women with different grades of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN). Takac I, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun;61(3):269–73

Concurrent HPV infection in oral and genital mucosa. Badaracco G, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar; 27(3):130–4

HPV, histologic grade and age. Risk factors for the progression of cervical intraepitheliial neoplasia. Konno R, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):561–6

Identification of p53 and human papilloma virus in Schneiderian papillomas. Mirza N, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):497–501

EBV–NK cells interactions and lymphoproliferative disorders. Kanegane H, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May; 29(5–6):491–8 (26 ref.)

Simian virus 40 and human cancer. Mutti L, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):198–201 (38 ref.)

Effects of amphetamine on the development of Moloney sarcoma virus–induced tumors in mice. Freire–Garabal M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):381–3

Retroviruses and sexual size dimorphism in domestic cats (Felis catus L.). Pontier D, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 7;265(1392):167–73

Comparison of clinical, histological, and virological symptoms of HPV in HIV–1 infected men and immunocompetent subjects. Aynaud O, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):32–4

Myocardial Epstein–Barr virus–associated cardiac smooth–muscle neoplasm arising in a cardiac transplant recipient. Anguita J, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15; 66(3):400–1

Effect of cyclosporine and tacrolimus on the growth of Epstein–Barr virus–transformed B–cell lines. Beatty PR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1248–55

Selective outgrowth of a posttransplant B–immunoblastic lymphoma expressing a latent membrane protein–1 deletion variant. Kershaw GR, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):1079–81

Destabilization of the RB tumor suppressor protein and stabilization of p53 contribute to HPV type 16 E7–induced apoptosis. Jones DL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):97–107

[Epstein–Barr virus: pathologic implications] Kafé H, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Feb;18(1):16–28 (109 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Morphology of lesions of the uterine cervix and human papillomaviruses] Meisels A, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(5):261–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The prognostic significance of vascular changes in the cervix uteri in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, microcarcinoma and invasive carcinoma associated with a papilloma of viral etiology] Lakatosh VP. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):68–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The morphological characteristics of a papillomavirus infection in the epithelial tissue of the cervix uteri in comparison with the data from the molecular biological identification of specific HPV DNA sequences] Isakova LM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):55–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The cytological characteristics of the cells of the multilayer squamous epithelium of the cervix uteri in relation to the association of the pathological processes with the human papilloma virus] Isakova LM, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):3–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphologic manifestations of human papillomavirus infection in the vulvar and anogenital region] Hadžić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

[Low–grade papillary transitional–cell carcinoma of the distal urethra with focal squamous differentiation and association with human papillomavirus types 6–11] Alonso E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):875–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Genital intraepithelial lesions in immunosuppressed female patients after renal transplant: cytologic, colposcopic, and histologic study] Mayerson D, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Nov;119(11):1254–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Folate deficiency delays the onset but increases the incidence of leukemia in Friend virus–infected mice. Koury MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15;90(10):4054–61

The natural history of human papillomavirus infection as measured by repeated DNA testing in adolescent and young women. Moscicki AB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 132(2):277–84

Genital infections with human papillomavirus (HPV). Moscicki AB. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):651–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Immunization with human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV16) oncoprotein–loaded dendritic cells as well as protein in adjuvant induces MHC class I–restricted protection to HPV16–induced tumor cells. De Bruijn ML, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):724–31

Comparison of intravenous ganciclovir followed by oral acyclovir with intravenous ganciclovir alone for prevention of cytomegalovirus and Epstein–Barr virus disease after liver transplantation in children. Green M, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1344–9

Production of recombinant virus–like particles from human papillomavirus types 6 and 11, and study of serological reactivities between HPV 6, 11, 16 and 45 by ELISA: implications for papillomavirus prevention and detection. Touzé A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1; 160(1):111–8

Antibodies to the C–terminal dipeptide of mouse mammary tumor virus [MMTV(SW)] superantigen effectively inhibit T–cell activation in vivo. Astori M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):57–60

Cervical cancer [news] **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb; 95(2):62–3

Virus–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes as prophylaxis for Epstein–Barr virus lymphoproliferative disease in pediatric bone marrow transplant recipients. Norville R, et al. **J Pediatr Oncol Nurs** 1997 Oct;14(4):194–201 (15 ref.)

Characterization of a live–attenuated retroviral vaccine demonstrates protection via immune mechanisms. Dittmer U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6554–8

Recombinant Listeria monocytogenes vaccination eliminates papillomavirus–induced tumors and prevents papilloma formation from viral DNA. Jensen ER, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8467–74

Rescreening of cervical Papanicolaou smears using PAPNET [letter; comment] Greenberg MD. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1785–6; discussion 1787–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7.

The warts and all approach to tackling cervical cancer [news] [see comments] Bonn D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):810. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 9;351(9113):1439–40.

Is vaccination against human papillomavirus a possibility? Galloway DA. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:22–4 (29 ref.)

Inhibition of HPV–16 E6/E7 immortalization of normal keratinocytes by hairpin ribozymes. Alvarez–Salas LM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1189–94

Preventive vaccines for cervical cancer. Wheeler CM. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):283–7 (29 ref.)

Modelling the feline leukemia virus (FeLV) in natural populations of cats (Felis catus). Fromont E, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Aug;52(1):60–70

Protection of mice against SV40 tumours by Pam3Cys, MTP–PE and Pam3Cys conjugated with the SV40 T antigen–derived peptide, K(698)–T(708). Obert M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):161–9

Intracutaneous vaccination of rabbits with the E6 gene of cottontail rabbit papillomavirus provides partial protection against virus challenge. Sundaram P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):613–23

[Recombinant therapeutic vaccines against cancer of the uterine cervix] Berumen J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul–Aug;39(4):288–97 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Perspectives for the development of vaccines and immunotherapy against cervico–uterine cancer] Guzmán–Rojas L, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb; 40(1):38–46 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Epstein–Barr–virus–associated lymphoproliferative disease of the lung: CT and histologic findings. Collins J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):749–59

SURGERY

Skin autografts in epidermodysplasia verruciformis: human papillomavirus–associated cutaneous changes need over 20 years for malignant conversion. Majewski S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4214–6

Plasma cell granuloma extending from the extracranial to the intracranial space associated with Epstein–Barr virus infection. Fukunaga A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):292–6 (28 ref.)

[Clinical and molecular biology studies of respiratory papillomatosis] Mahnke CG, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Mar;77(3):157–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The treatment of cervix dysplasia associated with papillomavirus infection by means of laser therapy] Lakatosh VP. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Condylomatous lesions of the uterine cervix: LLETZ conization] Fanjul R, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1995 Oct–Dec;39(4):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Therapeutic protocol of vulvar and cervical HPV–infection. Zarcone R, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):93–4

Gene therapy strategies for treating Epstein–Barr virus–associated lymphomas: comparison of two different Epstein–Barr virus–based vectors [see comments] Kenney S, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1131–41. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 May 20;9(8):1119–20.

Therapy of human papillomavirus infection and associated epithelial tumors. Gross G. **Intervirology** 1997; 40(5–6):368–77 (92 ref.)

Interferon gamma immunotherapy for generalized verrucosis in the setting of chronic immunodeficiency [letter; comment] Gaspari AA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):286–7. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 May;36(5 Pt 2):850–2.

Papillomaviruses and cervical cancer: pathogenesis and vaccine development. Lowy DR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):27–30 (55 ref.)

Cellular immunity and immunotherapy against deoxyribonucleic acid virus–induced tumors. Macedo MF, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr;53(2):211–8 (149 ref.)

[Immunochemical therapy of papillomavirus infections] Topciu V, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunochemical therapy of warts and growths due to papillomavirus] Topciu V, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The correction of the vaginal microflora in patients with a papillomavirus infection associated with cervical intraepithelial neoplasia by using the new bacterial preparation Zhlemik] Korshunov VM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Amplification of simian retroviral sequences from human recipients of baboon liver transplants. Allan JS, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):821–4

Low risk of perinatal transmission of human papillomavirus: results from a prospective cohort study. Watts DH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):365–73

Human papillomavirus—passenger, driver, or both? [editorial; comment] Koss LG. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):309–10. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1998 Apr;29(4):385–9.

Papillomavirus is resistant to desiccation. Roden RB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1076–9

Xenografts raise questions about cancer virus transfer to humans [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18; 90(4):264–5

Perinatal transmission of human papillomavirus in infants: relationship between infection rate and mode of delivery. Tseng CJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):92–6

Long–term allograft acceptance in a patient with posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorder: correlation with intragraft viral interleukin–10. Nast CC, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1578–82

[Relevance of transmission of Epstein–Barr virus through blood transfusion] Wagner HJ, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:138–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

Cytologic and genetic study of polyomavirus–infected or polyomavirus–activated cells in human urine. Itoh S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Apr;122(4):333–7

VETERINARY

Subpopulations of lymphocytes in cattle naturally infected with papillomavirus. Levkutová M, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):13–8

Safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of an inactivated avian polyomavirus vaccine. Ritchie BW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):143–8

Experimental transmission of dermal sarcoma to the sauger Stizostedion canadense. Holzschu DL, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Feb 26;32(1):9–14

Adoptive immunotherapy of feline leukemia virus infection

using autologous lymph node lymphocytes. Blakeslee J, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):1–6

Orbital lymphosarcoma associated with reticuloendotheliosis virus in a peafowl. Miller PE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):377–80

Bovine papillomavirus transmission and chromosomal aberrations: an experimental model. Stocco dos Santos RC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2127–35

Feline leukaemia virus [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan; 39(1):41–3

A herpesvirus of rhesus monkeys related to the human Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Desrosiers RC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9764–9

Origin and rapid evolution of a novel murine erythroleukemia virus of the spleen focus–forming virus family. Hoatlin ME, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3602–9

Natural isolates of simian virus 40 from immunocompromised monkeys display extensive genetic heterogeneity: new implications for polyomavirus disease. Lednicky JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3980–90

Spirorchidiasis and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from the Hawaiian Islands. Aguirre AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):91–8

Serological association between spirorchidiasis, herpesvirus infection, and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from Florida. Herbst LH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):496–507

Epidermal tumors of rainbow smelt with associated virus. Herman RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):925–9

Screening for bovine papillomavirus in peripheral blood cells of donkeys with and without sarcoids. Nasir L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):289–90

VIROLOGY

HPV typing by in situ hybridization on cervical cytologic smears with ASCUS. Autillo–Touati A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):631–8

Detection of HPV DNA in archival, Papanicolaou–stained cervical smears using PCR [letter] Lehmann U, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1051–3

Human papilloma viruses in non–melanoma skin cancers. (A short review). Czeglédy J. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997;44(3):223–7 (22 ref.)

Detection of human papillomavirus type 2 related sequence in oral papilloma. Yamaguchi T, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1998;16(3):125–30

Human papillomavirus infections in skin cancers. de Villiers EM. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(1):26–33 (104 ref.)

Simian virus 40 and human malignancy [editorial] Stenton SC. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):877

Spontaneous resolution of p58/EB6 antigen restricted NK–type lymphoproliferative disease of granular lymphocytes: role of Epstein Barr virus infection. Zambello R, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):215–21

Integrated and episomal forms of Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) in EBV associated disease. Ohshima K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1–2):43–50

Detection of human papillomavirus DNA in condylomata acuminata treated with CO2 laser by polymerase chain reaction. Li H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan; 110(1):78–80

Comparative analysis of Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) detection by nested–PCR and non–isotopic in situ hybridization in nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC). Vera–Sempere F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Mar 23;271(2):119–32

Detection of human papillomavirus type 35 in a nodular cutaneous tumor in a patient infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Meyer T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):507–8

Human papillomavirus and disease status following therapy for cervical cancer. Unger ER, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):373–8

Human papillomavirus detection in high–grade squamous intraepithelial lesions. Comparison of hybrid capture assay with a polymerase chain reaction system. Nindl I, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec;23(4):161–4

Is vestibular micropapillomatosis associated with human papillomavirus infection? Gentile G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):523–5

Human T lymphotropic virus–type I Tax induction of CD21/Epstein–Barr virus receptor expression on T cells and its significance in leukemogenesis of adult T cell leukemia. Ohtsubo H, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Nov; 25(12):1246–52

Human papillomavirus infection in squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva, in various synchronous epithelial changes and in normal vulvar skin. Kagie MJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):178–83

Absence of p15INK4B and p16INK4A gene alterations in primary cervical carcinoma tissues and cell lines with human papillomavirus infection. Kim JW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):75–9

Trophoblasts are the preferential target for human papilloma virus infection in spontaneously aborted products of conception. Hermonat PL, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Feb; 29(2):170–4

Human papillomavirus infection in esophageal carcinomas: a study of 121 lesions using multiple broad–spectrum polymerase chain reactions and literature review. Poljak M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):266–71 (52 ref.)

Is Epstein–Barr virus a human oncogene or only an innocent bystander? [editorial; comment] Smith RD. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1333–5 (14 ref.). Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1408–14. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1415–9.

Epstein–Barr virus strain variation in nasopharyngeal carcinoma from the endemic and non–endemic regions of China. Sung NS, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):207–15

Body–cavity–based lymphoma in an elderly AIDS–unrelated male. Okada T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Jun;67(4):417–22 (9 ref.)

p73beta, unlike p53, suppresses growth and induces apoptosis of human papillomavirus E6–expressing cancer cells. Prabhu NS, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):5–9

Demonstration of Epstein–Barr virus DNA and human papillomavirus DNA in acetowhite lesions of the penile skin and the oral mucosa. Voog E, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):772–5

Detection of human papillomavirus type 16 DNA and of antibodies to human papillomavirus type 16 proteins in children. Mund K, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):232–7

Tubulointerstitial nephritis due to a mutant polyomavirus BK virus strain, BKV(Cin), causing end–stage renal disease. Smith RD, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1660–5

DNA–EIA to detect high and low risk HPV genotypes in cervical lesions with E6/E7 primer mediated multiplex PCR. Clavel C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jan;51(1):38–43

JC virusType 2: definition of subtypes based on DNA sequence analysis of ten complete genomes. Agostini HT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1143–51

Non–correlation of in vivo and in vitro parameters of Epstein–Barr virus persistence suggests heterogeneity of B cell infection. Johannessen I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1631–6

Review: JC virus infection of lymphocytes—revisited. Gallia GL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1603–9 (61 ref.)

JC virus remains latent in peripheral blood B lymphocytes but replicates actively in urine from AIDS patients. Lafon ME, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1502–5

Association of rare human papillomavirus types with genital premalignant and malignant lesions. Meyer T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):252–5

Investigation of human urine for genomic sequences of the primate polyomaviruses simian virus 40, BK virus, and JC virus. Shah KV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1618–21

Relationship between human papillomavirus infection and overexpression of p53 protein in cervical carcinomas and lymph node metastases. Cavuslu S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):111–7

Detection of human papilloma virus DNA in lymph nodes extirpated at radical surgery for cervical cancer is not predictive of recurrence. Czeglédy J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):183–5

Human papillomavirus DNA sequences and p53 over–expression in laryngeal squamous cell carcinomas in Northeast China. Ma XL, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):186–91

Infections and cancer: viruses are still prime suspects [news] McCann J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):418–20

Human papillomavirus infection and anogenital neoplasia in human immunodeficiency virus–positive men and women. Palefsky JM. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):15–20 (34 ref.)

Labelling pattern obtained by non–isotopic in situ hybridization as a prognostic factor in HPV–associated lesions [letter; comment] Cooper K. **J Pathol** 1997 Jul; 182(3):367–8. Comment on: J Pathol 1996\Jul;179(3):272–5.

Identification of genetic determinants responsible for the rapid immunosuppressive activity and the low leukemogenic potential of a variant of Friend leukemia virus, FIS–2. Dai HY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1244–51

A role for herpesvirus saimiri orf14 in transformation and persistent infection. Duboise M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6770–6

STP and Tip are essential for herpesvirus saimiri oncogenicity. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1308–13

T–cell lymphoma caused by herpesvirus saimiri C488 independently of ie14/vsag, a viral gene with superantigen homology. Knappe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3469–71

Natural isolates of simian virus 40 from immunocompromised monkeys display extensive genetic heterogeneity: new implications for polyomavirus disease. Lednicky JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3980–90

Infection of glial cells by the human polyomavirus JC is mediated by an N–linked glycoprotein containing terminal alpha(2–6)–linked sialic acids. Liu CK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4643–9

Mutational and functional analysis of the C–terminal region of the C3H mouse mammary tumor virus superantigen. Wrona TJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4746–55

A new lytic antibody, 7D6, detects Epstein–Barr virus dUTPase in nonkeratinizing undifferentiated nasopharyngeal carcinomas. Nicholls JM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):1031–2

Reappraisal of the relationship between immunoglobulin heavy chain gene rearrangement and Epstein–Barr virus infection in Reed–Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease. Mikata A, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1–2):145–52

Post–transplantation lymphoproliferative disorders in Mexico: an aggressive clonal disease associated with Epstein–Barr virus type A. Quintanilla–Martínez L, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb;11(2):200–8

Correlation between HPV types associated with oral squamous cell carcinoma and cervicovaginal cytology: An in situ hybridization study. Premoli–De–Percoco G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):77–81

Human papillomavirus is present in some cases of childhood penile lichen sclerosus: an in situ hybridization and SP–PCR study. Drut RM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):85–90

Prognostic value of anti–Epstein–Barr virus antibodies in nasopharyngeal carcinoma (NPC). Liu MT, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):113–7

Rearrangements of archetypal regulatory regions in JC virus genomes from urine. Agostini HT, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 May–Jun;149(3):163–70

Detection and typing of human papilloma virus DNAs in normal cervix, intraepithelial neoplasia and cervical cancer in Bangkok. Siritantikorn S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):707–10

Shope fibroma virus RING finger protein N1R binds DNA and inhibits apoptosis. Brick DJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):42–51

Phylogenetic analysis of the human papillomavirus type 2 (HPV–2), HPV–27, and HPV–57 group, which is associated with common warts. Chan SY, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):296–302

Suppression of rat bone marrow cells by Friend murine leukemia virus envelope proteins. Mazgareanu S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):357–65

In vivo evolution and selection of recombinant feline leukemia virus species. Bechtel MK, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):71–86

[Detection of human papillomaviruses in histological preparations using dot–blot hybridization] Anton G, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):141–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Detection of human papillomavirus (HVP)–DNA in oral manifestation of lichen planus] Vesper M, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1(3):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation damage to the hemopoietic system of mice, carriers of the leukemia virus] Gutsenko KK, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 May–Jun;38(3):400–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular variants of human papillomaviruses types 16, 18, and 45 in tumors of the uterine cervix in Mexico] Lizano M, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Strong connection between papillomavirus and cervix cancer. More precise cytology is needed, cancer transformation may occur rapidly] Ylitalo N, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 8;95(15):1632–6 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

TUMOR VIRUSES see **ONCOGENIC VIRUSES**

TUMOR VIRUSES, MURINE

GENETICS

Double–copy bicistronic retroviral vector platform for gene therapy and tissue engineering: application to melanoma vaccine development. Wiznerowicz M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1061–8

Mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV), a retrovirus that exploits the immune system. Genetics of susceptibility to MMTV infection. Ross SR, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57 Suppl 2:34–42

IMMUNOLOGY

[Superantigens and murine mammary tumor retrovirus] Piazzon I, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TUMOR XENOGRAFT ASSAY see **SUBRENAL CAPSULE ASSAY**

TUMORICIDAL ACTIVITY, IMMUNOLOGIC see **CYTOTOXICITY, IMMUNOLOGIC**

TUMORIGENICITY TESTS see **CARCINOGENICITY TESTS**

TUMORS see **NEOPLASMS**

TUNA

Simulation of large–scale tropical tuna movements in relation with daily remote sensing data: the artificial life approach. Dagorn L, et al. **Biosystems** 1997;44(3):167–80

Histamine and histidine determination in tuna fish samples using high–performance liquid chromatography. Derivatization with omicron–phthalaldehyde and fluorescence detection or UV detection of "free" species. Frattini V, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):241–5

Scombroid poisoning—a pseudoallergic syndrome. Kerr GW, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):83–4

Scombroid fish poisoning: successful treatment with cimetidine. Guss DA. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1998 Summer; 25(2):123–5

[Two cases of "scombroid syndrome" with severe

cardiovascular compromise] Ascione A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

Immunocytochemical identification of two distinct gonadotropic cells (GTH I and GTH II) in the pituitary of bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus. Kagawa H, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;110(1):11–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Changes in biogenic amines and microbiological analysis in albacore (Thunnus alalunga) muscle during frozen storage. Ben-Gigirey B, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 May;61(5):608–15

PHYSIOLOGY

No evidence for homeoviscous adaptation in a heterothermic tissue: tuna heat exchangers. Fudge DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R818–23

Why do tuna maintain elevated slow muscle temperatures? Power output of muscle isolated from endothermic and ectothermic fish. Altringham JD, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 20):2617–27

TUNGSTEN

Evaluation of eye shields made of tungsten and aluminum in high-energy electron beams. Weaver RD, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):233–7

Molybdenum, rhodium, and tungsten anode spectral models using interpolating polynomials with application to mammography. Boone JM, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec; 24(12):1863–74

CHEMISTRY

Ultimate observation of tungsten atoms and clusters adsorbed on single crystalline MgO films. Tanaka N, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Feb 15;40(4):265–76

PHARMACOKINETICS

A model of the distribution and retention of tungsten in the human body. Leggett RW. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5;206(2–3):147–65

PHARMACOLOGY

Evidence for a tungsten-stimulated aldehyde dehydrogenase activity of Desulfovibrio simplex that oxidizes aliphatic and aromatic aldehydes with flavins as coenzymes. Zellner G, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):480–5

PHYSIOLOGY

The active sites of molybdenum- and tungsten-containing enzymes. McMaster J, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;2(2):201–7 (45 ref.)

TUNGSTEN COMPOUNDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Lung cancer risk in hard-metal workers. Moulin JJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 1;148(3):241–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification of a factor that enhances the antibacterial activity of beta-lactams against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: its identification as undecaphosphotungstate. Tajima Y. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;68(2):93–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Tungstate: a potent inhibitor of multifunctional glucose-6-phosphatase. Foster JD, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):125–32

Effect of molybdate and tungstate on the biosynthesis of CO dehydrogenase and the molybdopterin cytosine-dinucleotide-type of molybdenum cofactor in Hydrogenophaga pseudoflava. Hänzelmann P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):755–65

Purification of a factor that enhances the antibacterial activity of beta-lactams against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: its identification as undecaphosphotungstate. Tajima Y. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;68(2):93–9

TOXICITY

In vitro toxicity of cobalt and hard metal dust in rat and human type II pneumocytes. Roesems G, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Aug;81(2):74–80

TUNICA INTIMA

Subintimal stent implantation for the treatment of a chronic coronary occlusion. Reimers B, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1158–63

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The intima: historic literature revisited. Draeger A, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr;180(2):189–92 (18 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Fas is expressed in human atherosclerotic intima and promotes apoptosis of cytokine-primed human vascular smooth muscle cells. Geng YJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2200–8

CYTOLOGY

Apparent blood stream origin of endothelial and smooth muscle cells in the neointima of long, impervious carotid-femoral grafts in the dog. Kouchi Y, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):46–54

Troglitazone suppresses intimal formation following balloon injury in insulin-resistant Zucker fatty rats. Shinohara E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb;136(2):275–9

Antibody to thrombin receptor inhibits neointimal smooth muscle cell accumulation without causing inhibition of platelet aggregation or altering hemostatic parameters after angioplasty in rat. Takada M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):980–7

Whence cometh neointimal myofibroblasts? [letter; comment] Silverman JS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):116. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Oct 1;94(7):1655–64.

Cytokeratin expression in human arteries pertinent to intimal thickening formation in the ductus arteriosus. Slomp J, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Aug;61(5):305–11

Chymase-containing mast cells in human arterial intima: implications for atherosclerotic disease. Kovanen PT. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:125–7 (18 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Impact of cilostazol on intimal proliferation after directional coronary atherectomy. Tsuchikane E, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):495–502

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition delays pulmonary vascular neointimal formation. Okada K, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):939–50

Trapidil effects on intimal thickening and mRNA levels for platelet-derived growth factor A in human saphenous vein smooth muscle cells. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Apr;175(4):334–6

Effect of phosphorothioated oligonucleotides on neointima formation in the rat carotid artery. Dissecting the mechanism of action. Bennett MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2326–32

Repeated balloon injury of rat aorta. A model of neointima with attenuated inhibition by heparin. Capron L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1649–56

Calreticulin, a potential vascular regulatory protein, reduces intimal hyperplasia after arterial injury. Dai E, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2359–68

G protein signaling and vein graft intimal hyperplasia: reduction of intimal hyperplasia in vein grafts by a Gbetagamma inhibitor suggests a major role of G protein signaling in lesion development. Davies MG, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1275–80

Short-term exposure to thapsigargin inhibits neointima formation in human saphenous vein. George SJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2500–6

Local application of LDL promotes intimal thickening in the collared carotid artery of the rabbit. Matthys KE, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2423–9

Probucol inhibits neointimal formation in carotid arteries of normocholesterolemic rabbits and the proliferation of cultured rabbit vascular smooth muscle cells. Tanaka K, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 Mar;12(1):19–28

Exposure to oxidized low-density lipoprotein in vivo enhances intimal thickening and selectively impairs endothelium-dependent dilation in the rabbit. Matthys KE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):239–46

The effect of probucol on intimal thickening of autologous vein grafts in hyperlipidemic rabbit. Itoh H, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):497–503

PDGF-receptor tyrosine kinase blocker AG1295 selectively attenuates smooth muscle cell growth in vitro and reduces neointimal formation after balloon angioplasty in swine. Banai S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1960–9

Application of serial in vivo magnetic resonance imaging to evaluate the efficacy of endothelin receptor antagonist SB 217242 in the rat carotid artery model of neointima formation. Chandra S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9; 97(22):2252–8

VEGF gene transfer reduces intimal thickening via increased production of nitric oxide in carotid arteries. Laitinen M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Oct 10;8(15):1737–44

Intramural injection of biodegradable microspheres as a local drug-delivery system to inhibit neointimal thickening in a rabbit model of balloon angioplasty. Valéro F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):513–9

TAS-301, an inhibitor of smooth muscle cell migration and proliferation, inhibits intimal thickening after balloon injury to rat carotid arteries. Muranaka Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1280–6

Effects of chemical sympathectomy on angiotensin II-induced neointimal growth in the balloon-injured rat carotid artery. Bruijns RH, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):124–33

A platelet-activating factor antagonist (WEB 2170) preserves endothelium-dependent vasodilatation and prevents development of a neo-intima induced by a periarterial collar in rabbit carotid arteries. Yin ZL, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):156–64

Arterial heparan sulfate proteoglycans inhibit vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and phenotype change in vitro and neointimal formation in vivo. Bingley JA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):308–18

NK-104, a newly developed HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, suppresses neointimal thickening by inhibiting smooth muscle cell growth and fibronectin production in balloon-injured rabbit carotid artery. Kitahara M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;77(2):117–28

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor cilazapril suppresses expression of basic fibroblast growth factor messenger ribonucleic acid and protein in endothelial and intimal smooth muscle cells in a vascular injury model of spontaneous hypertensive rats. Iwata A, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 May;38(5):257–64; discussion 264–5

Felodipine inhibits intimal lesion formation in the hypercholesterolemic rabbit: differential effects on endothelial and monocyte determinants of atherogenesis. Wang BY, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):173–9

ENZYMOLOGY

In vivo gene transfer: prevention of neointima formation by inhibition of mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase. Indolfi C, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):378–84

Local inhibition of tyrosine kinase activity markedly attenuates the development of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts. Huynh TT, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):104–11

Expression of thioredoxin is enhanced in atherosclerotic plaques and during neointima formation in rat arteries. Takagi Y, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):957–66

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Effect of aging on neointima formation and hyaluronan, hyaluronidase and hyaluronectin production in injured rat aorta. Chajara A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):53–64

In vivo gene transfer: prevention of neointima formation by inhibition of mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase. Indolfi C, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):378–84

Application of serial in vivo magnetic resonance imaging to evaluate the efficacy of endothelin receptor antagonist SB 217242 in the rat carotid artery model of neointima formation. Chandra S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9; 97(22):2252–8

Effects of chemical sympathectomy on angiotensin II-induced neointimal growth in the balloon-injured rat carotid artery. Bruijns RH, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):124–33

Cytomegalovirus infection enhances the neointima formation in rat aortic allografts: effect of major histocompatibility complex class I and class II antigen differences. Li F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1298–304

IMMUNOLOGY

Mapping of vascular dendritic cells in atherosclerotic arteries suggests their involvement in local immune-inflammatory reactions. Bobryshev YV, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):799–810

Interleukin-1 response to arterial antigen, lipopolysaccharide, and oxidized low density lipoprotein in ischemic heart disease. Grasing K, et al. **J Investig Med** 1997 Oct; 45(8):474–82

INJURIES

The Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit is a suitable experimental model to study differences in tissue response between intimal and medical injury after balloon angioplasty. Takagi M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3611–9

The effects of L-arginine on neointimal formation and vascular function following balloon injury in heritable hyperlipidaemic rabbits. Greenlees C, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):351–9

Expression of extracellular matrix proteins accompanies lesion growth in a model of intimal reinjury. Koyama H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 May 18;82(9):988–95

Human endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene transfer inhibits vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation and neointima formation after balloon injury in rats. Janssens S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1274–81

Local expression of C-type natriuretic peptide markedly suppresses neointimal formation in rat injured arteries through an autocrine/paracrine loop. Ueno H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2272–9

Endovascular stent-graft repair for acute type A aortic dissection with an intimal tear in the descending aorta. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 116(1):171–3

METABOLISM

Gender differences in intima-media permeability to low-density lipoprotein at atherosclerosis-prone aortic sites in rabbits. Lack of effect of 17 beta-estradiol. Schwenke DC. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2150–7

Overexpression of P2Y2 purinoceptor in intimal lesions of the rat aorta. Seye CI, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3602–10

Identification of osteoglycin as a component of the vascular

matrix. Differential expression by vascular smooth muscle cells during neointima formation and in atherosclerotic plaques. Shanahan CM, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2437–47

Extensive intimal apolipoprotein A1–derived amyloid deposits in a patient with an apolipoprotein A1 mutation. Amarzguioui M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 26;242(3):534–9

Increased expression of estrogen receptor–beta mRNA in male blood vessels after vascular injury. Lindner V, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):224–9

Superoxide anion from the adventitia of the rat thoracic aorta inactivates nitric oxide. Wang HD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):810–8

Hirudin reduces tissue factor expression in neointima after balloon injury in rabbit femoral and porcine coronary arteries. Gertz SD, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11; 98(6):580–7

Retention of fluorescent-labelled chylomicron remnants within the intima of the arterial wall—evidence that plaque cholesterol may be derived from post–prandial lipoproteins [see comments] Proctor SD, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun;28(6):497–503. Comment in: Eur J Clin Invest 1998 Jun;28(6):504–5.

Metabolism of native and naturally occurring multiple modified low density lipoprotein in smooth muscle cells of human aortic intima. Tertov VV, et al.
Exp Mol Pathol 1997;64(3):127–45

Collagen biosynthesis by neointimal smooth muscle cells cultured from rabbit aortic explants 15 weeks after de–endothelialization. Wang H, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1998 Feb;79(1):47–53

PATHOLOGY

Reaction of the aortic wall to six metallic stent materials. Tanigawa N, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):379–84

Effect of linoleic acid supplements on vessel wall hyperplasia in rabbits. Riambau V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:271–4

Compensatory arterial enlargement is a common pathobiologic response in early atherosclerosis.
Labropoulos N, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):140–3

Immunolabeling of type IV collagen, laminin, and alpha–smooth muscle actin cells in the intima of normal and varicose saphenous veins. Porto LC, et al.
Angiology 1998 May;49(5):391–8

The role of carotid arterial intima–media thickness in predicting clinical coronary events. Hodis HN, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 15;128(4):262–9

Inhibition of intimal hyperplasia by an antisense oligonucleotide of farnesyl transferase delivered endoluminally during iliac angioplasty in a rabbit model. Chemla E, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):581–7

Intimal hyperplasia following thrombectomy versus thrombolysis in occluded vein grafts. Morasch MD, et al.
Ann Vasc Surg 1997 Nov;11(6):559–64

Possible mechanisms of collar–induced intimal thickening. De Meyer GR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1924–30

Remodeling with neointima formation in the mouse carotid artery after cessation of blood flow. Kumar A, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2238–44

Increased blood flow induces regression of intimal hyperplasia. Mattsson EJ, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2245–9

Sustained anti–CD4/CD8 treatment blocks inflammatory activation and intimal thickening in mouse heart allografts. Räisänen–Sokolowski A, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Oct;17(10):2115–22

Insulin resistance as an independent risk factor for carotid artery wall intima media thickening in vasospastic angina. Shinozaki K, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3302–10

Inhibition of protein tyrosine kinases attenuates increases in expression of transforming growth factor–beta isoforms and their receptors following arterial injury. Ward MR, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2461–70

Platelet–derived growth factor, intimal hyperplasia, and ischemic complications in giant cell arteritis. Kaiser M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):623–33

Influence of lipoprotein(a) plasma concentration on neointimal growth in a monkey model of vascular injury. Ryan MJ, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):137–45

Vascular remodeling in balloon injured rabbit iliac arteries. Haarer SL, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Jun;93(3):210–7

Immunophenotypic analysis of the aortic aneurysm wall suggests that vascular dendritic cells are involved in immune responses. Bobryshev YV, et al.
Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jun;6(3):240–9

Intimal hyperplasia after balloon injury is attenuated by blocking selectins [see comments] Barron MK, et al.
Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3587–92. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3259–60.

Neointimal tissue response at sites of coronary stenting in humans: macroscopic, histological, and immunohistochemical analyses. Komatsu R, et al.
Circulation 1998 Jul 21;98(3):224–33

Local delivery of ethanol inhibits intimal hyperplasia in pig coronary arteries after balloon injury. Liu MW, et al.
Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2295–301

Selective ET(A) receptor antagonism reduces neointimal hyperplasia in a porcine coronary stent model. McKenna CJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2551–6

Development of intimal thickening in superficial temporal arteries in patients with moyamoya disease. Aoyagi M, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S213–7

Coronary atherosclerosis: determinants of plaque rupture. Grønholdt ML, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19 Suppl C:C24–9 (80 ref.)

Expression of cGMP–dependent protein kinase I and its substrate VASP in neointimal cells of the injured rat carotid artery. Mönks D, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 May; 28(5):416–23

Stable vortices within vein cuffs inhibit anastomotic myointimal hyperplasia? da Silva AF, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Sep;14(3):157–63

Development of pseudointima and stenosis after transjugular intrahepatic portasystemic shunts: characterization of cell phenotype and function. Sanyal AJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):22–32

Anplag, a selective 5-HT2 receptor antagonist, reduces stenosis induced by balloon injury in the hypercholesterolaemic rabbit. Origuchi N, et al.
Int Angiol 1997 Sep;16(3):204–9

Association of intraabdominal fat and carotid atherosclerosis in non–obese middle–aged men with normal glucose tolerance. Yamamoto M, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Oct;21(10):948–51

Cellular and molecular mechanisms of radiation inhibition of restenosis. Part I: role of the macrophage and platelet–derived growth factor [see comments] Rubin P, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):929–41 . Comment in: Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Mar 1;40(4):761–3.

Angioscopic evaluation of rotational atherectomy followed by additional balloon angioplasty versus balloon angioplasty alone in coronary artery disease: a prospective, randomized study. Eltchaninoff H, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Oct;30(4):888–93

Conjugated equine estrogens inhibit progression of atherosclerosis but have no effect on intimal hyperplasia or arterial remodeling induced by balloon catheter injury in monkeys. Geary RL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):1158–64

In–stent restenosis: contributions of inflammatory responses and arterial injury to neointimal hyperplasia. Kornowski R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):224–30

Fibrin–film stenting in a porcine coronary injury model: efficacy and safety compared with uncoated stents. McKenna CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1434–8

Immunization with homologous oxidized low density lipoprotein reduces neointimal formation after balloon injury in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Nilsson J, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1886–91

Compliance mismatch may promote graft–artery intimal hyperplasia by altering suture–line stresses. Ballyk PD, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):229–37

Unexpected sudden death during propranolol therapy in a patient with mild mesenteric venous myointimal hyperplasia. Bryant J. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):905–7

Prevention of ischemically induced neointimal hyperplasia using ex vivo antisense oligodeoxynucleotides. Poston RS, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):349–55

Association between hyperinsulinemia and intima–media thickness of the carotid artery in normotensive men. Fujii K, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Feb;15(2):167–72

Perivascular delivery of a nitric oxide donor inhibits neointimal hyperplasia in vein grafts implanted in the arterial circulation. Chaux A, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Mar;115(3):604–12; discussion 612–4

Identification of multiple genes with altered expression at the distal anastomosis of healing polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. Cordero JA Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 28(1):157–66

Reduction of vein graft intimal hyperplasia and preservation of endothelium–dependent relaxation by topical vascular endothelial growth factor. Luo Z, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):167–73

Primary aortic intimal sarcoma of the endothelial cell type with long–term survival. Majeski J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):555–8

Hemagglutinating virus of Japan–liposome–mediated gene transfer of endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase inhibits intimal hyperplasia of canine vein grafts under conditions of poor runoff. Matsumoto T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):135–44

Antisense basic fibroblast growth factor gene transfer reduces early intimal thickening in a rabbit femoral artery balloon injury model. Neschis DG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 27(1):126–34

Cigarette smoking and progression of atherosclerosis: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study [see comments] Howard G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14; 279(2):119–24. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):157–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):32; discussion 33. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):32–3; discussion 33. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 1;280(1):33.

Tobacco smoke and atherosclerosis progression [letter; comment] Schultz E Jr. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):33. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 14;279(2):119–24.

Inhibition of mononuclear cell recruitment in aortic intima by treatment with anti–ICAM–1 and anti–LFA–1 monoclonal antibodies in hypercholesterolemic rats: implications of the ICAM–1 and LFA–1 pathway in atherogenesis. Nie Q, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Nov; 77(5):469–82

Effect of short–term treatment with a monoclonal antibody to P–selectin on balloon catheter–induced: intimal hyperplasia, re–endothelialization, and attenuation of endothelial–dependent relaxation. Akers DL, et al.
Mol Cell Biochem 1997 Nov;176(1–2):13–20

External stenting reduces long–term medial and neointimal thickening and platelet derived growth factor expression in a pig model of arteriovenous bypass grafting. Mehta D, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):235–9

Inhibition of neointimal cell bcl–x expression induces apoptosis and regression of vascular disease. Pollman MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):222–7

Importance of the treatment field for the application of vascular photodynamic therapy to inhibit intimal hyperplasia. Statius van Eps RG, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1998 Mar;67(3):337–42

The molecular bases of restenosis. Libby P, et al.
Prog Cardiovasc Dis 1997 Sep–Oct;40(2):97–106 (53 ref.)

Administration of a small amount of lard enhances intimal thickening in the balloon catheter injury model without affecting serum lipids. Tashiro J, et al.
Scand J Clin Lab Invest 1998 Apr;58(2):149–54

Localized versus systemic angiotensin II receptor inhibition of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts by the specific angiotensin II receptor inhibitor L158,809. Fulton GJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):218–27 (31 ref.)

Suppression of intimal hyperplasia by a 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor, MK–886: studies with a photochemical model of endothelial injury. Kondo K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):635–9

Smooth muscle migration in vascular development and pathogenesis. Schwartz SM. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Dec; 5(4):255–60 (99 ref.)

Morphological and functional changes of the arterial wall in subjects at risk of atherosclerosis and in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Poredoš P, et al.
Vasa 1997 Nov;26(4):271–6

Mechanisms of neointima formation—lessons from experimental models. De Meyer GR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997; 2(3):179–89 (126 ref.)

[Treatment of hypopituitarism in adults with growth hormone improves improves the thickness of the arterial intima] Marek J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jun 15; 137(12):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The effect of 4 years of hypolipemic treatment on the width of the common carotid artery intima in patients with familial hyperlipidemias] Spáčil J, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Nov;43(11):722–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Morphometric study of the wall of the caudal vena cava after the implantation of a filter in the sheep] Bach–Lijour B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):231–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endothelial dysfunction in cardiovascular diseases: therapeutic implications after coronary angioplasty] Bauters C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90 Spec No 6:35–9 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endovascular Ir–192 HDR brachytherapy for avoidance of intimal hyperplasia in peripheral vessels after PTA and stent implantation. A 6–year experience] Böttcher HD, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar;174(3):115–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decreased apoptosis as a pathogenic factor in intimal hyperplasia of human arteriosclerosis lesions] Bauriedel G, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):572–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A report of two cases of Carpentier–Edwards pericardial mitral valve malfunction due to neointimal overgrowth expanding to valve cusps] Sudo K, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep;45(9):1568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vascular remodeling in balloon injured rabbit iliac arteries. Haarer SL, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):108–15

Effects of adenovirus–mediated human apo A–I gene transfer on neointima formation after endothelial denudation in apo E–deficient mice. De Geest B, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4349–56

Learning from the transgenic mouse: endothelium, adhesive molecules, and neointimal formation [editorial; comment] Fuster V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):16–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4333–42.

Increased expression of membrane–type matrix metalloproteinase and preferential localization of matrix metalloproteinase–2 to the neointima of balloon–injured rat carotid arteries. Jenkins GM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):82–90

Local expression of C–type natriuretic peptide markedly suppresses neointimal formation in rat injured arteries through an autocrine/paracrine loop. Ueno H, et al.
Circulation 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2272–9

Receptor–independent role of urokinase–type plasminogen activator in pericellular plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase proteolysis during vascular wound healing in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):233–45

Formation of myointimal hyperplasia and cytokine production in experimental vein grafts. Sterpetti AV, et

TUNICA INTIMA

al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):461–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pulmonary hemodynamics modify the rat pulmonary artery response to injury. A neointimal model of pulmonary hypertension. Okada K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct; 151(4):1019–25

Urokinase but not tissue plasminogen activator mediates arterial neointima formation in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):829–39

Neointimal tissue response at sites of coronary stenting in humans: macroscopic, histological, and immunohistochemical analyses. Komatsu R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):224–33

Remodeling and neointimal formation in the carotid artery of normal and P-selectin-deficient mice [see comments] Kumar A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4333–42. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):16–8.

Evaluation of the insertion/deletion ACE gene polymorphism as a risk factor for carotid artery intima-media thickening and hypertension in young type 1 diabetic patients. Frost D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May; 21(5):836–40

Carotid wall viscosity increase is related to intima-media thickening in hypertensive patients. Armentano RL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):534–9

Mechanisms of neointima formation--lessons from experimental models. De Meyer GR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997; 2(3):179–89 (126 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

CT diagnosis of an unusual aortic dissection with intimointimal intussusception: the wind sock sign. Karabulut N, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct; 22(5):692–3 (7 ref.)

SURGERY

Intima-adventitia apposition in end-to-side arterial anastomosis: an experimental study in the pig. Heijmen RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):705–11

[The measured resection of an aneurysm of the ascending aorta with intima-saving aortic exoprosthesis] Belov IuV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Reproducibility of ultrasonographic measurements of different carotid and femoral artery segments in healthy subjects and in patients with increased intima-media thickness. Smilde TJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct; 93(4):317–24

Reproducibility of measurements of intima-media thickness and distensibility in the common carotid artery. Kanters SD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):28–35

In vitro examination of the coronary artery wall after balloon angioplasty using intracoronary ultrasound. Voigtländer T, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):65–70

Ultrasonographically assessed carotid intima-media thickness and risk for asymptomatic cerebral infarction. Yamakado M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Feb;22(1):15–8

Increased common carotid intima-media thickness. Adaptive response or a reflection of atherosclerosis? Findings from the Rotterdam Study. Bots ML, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2442–7

Relationship between intima-media thickness in the common carotid artery and atherosclerosis in the carotid bifurcation. Rosfors S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1378–82

Reproducibility of ultrasonographically determined intima-media thickness is dependent on arterial wall thickness. The Tromsø Study. Stensland-Bugge E, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1972–80

A new automated computerized analyzing system simplifies readings and reduces the variability in ultrasound measurement of intima-media thickness. Wendelhag I, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2195–200

[Favorable effect of treatment with statins on the intima of the common carotid artery in patients with familial hyperlipoproteinemia] Spáčil J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):494–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Intima media thickness of the carotid artery in white coat and ambulatory hypertension] Amar J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1075–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Long-term evaluation of the behavior of a polytetrafluoroethylene microprosthesis in the rat iliac artery: myointimal regression. Bellón JM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):251–8

VIROLOGY

Neointimal smooth muscle cell phenotype is important in its susceptibility to cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection: a study in rat. Persoons MC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov; 36(2):282–8

TUNICA INTIMA VASORUM see **TUNICA INTIMA**

TUNICA MEDIA

CYTOLOGY

Cellular heterogeneity of the vascular tunica media. Implications for vessel wall repair. Seidel CL. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1868–71 (37 ref.)

EMBRYOLOGY

The LKLF transcription factor is required for normal tunica media formation and blood vessel stabilization during murine embryogenesis. Kuo CT, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):2996–3006

INJURIES

Early injury to the media after saphenous vein grafting. O'Brien JE Jr, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1273–8

The Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbit is a suitable experimental model to study differences in tissue response between intimal and medical injury after balloon angioplasty. Takagi M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3611–9

METABOLISM

Vascular types I and II transforming growth factor-beta receptor expression: differential dependency on tyrosine kinases during induction by TGF-beta. Ward MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):197–200

Stretch-induced collagen synthesis in cultured smooth muscle cells from rabbit aortic media and a possible involvement of angiotensin II and transforming growth factor-beta. Li Q, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):93–103

Arterial thrombosis induces early upregulation of intercellular adhesion molecule in the media. Toursarkissian B, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):663–9

PATHOLOGY

Compensatory arterial enlargement is a common pathobiologic response in early atherosclerosis. Labropoulos N, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):140–3

The role of carotid arterial intima-media thickness in predicting clinical coronary events. Hodis HN, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15;128(4):262–9

Hypoxia stimulates proliferation of a unique cell population isolated from the bovine vascular media. Frid MG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):28S–29S

Association of intraabdominal fat and carotid atherosclerosis in non-obese middle-aged men with normal glucose tolerance. Yamamoto M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):948–51

Unexpected sudden death during propranolol therapy in a patient with mild mesenteric venous myointimal hyperplasia. Bryant J. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):905–7

Apoptosis of medial smooth muscle cells in the development of saccular cerebral aneurysms in rats [see comments] Kondo S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):181–8; discussion 189 . Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jul;29(7):1478–80.

Morphological and functional changes of the arterial wall in subjects at risk of atherosclerosis and in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Poredoš P, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):271–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Vascular remodeling in balloon injured rabbit iliac arteries. Haarer SL, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr;93(2):108–15

Quantification of alterations in structure and function of elastin in the arterial media. Avolio A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):170–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Carotid wall viscosity increase is related to intima-media thickening in hypertensive patients. Armentano RL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):534–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Reproducibility of measurements of intima-media thickness and distensibility in the common carotid artery. Kanters SD, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):28–35

In vitro examination of the coronary artery wall after balloon angioplasty using intracoronary ultrasound. Voigtländer T, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):65–70

Ultrasonographically assessed carotid intima-media thickness and risk for asymptomatic cerebral infarction. Yamakado M, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Feb;22(1):15–8

Increased common carotid intima-media thickness. Adaptive response or a reflection of atherosclerosis? Findings from the Rotterdam Study. Bots ML, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2442–7

Relationship between intima-media thickness in the common carotid artery and atherosclerosis in the carotid bifurcation. Rosfors S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1378–82

Reproducibility of ultrasonographically determined intima-media thickness is dependent on arterial wall thickness. The Tromsø Study. Stensland-Bugge E, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1972–80

A new automated computerized analyzing system simplifies readings and reduces the variability in ultrasound measurement of intima-media thickness. Wendelhag I, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2195–200

Study of the female urethra's submucous vascular plexus by color Doppler. Beco J, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):224–8

[Intima media thickness of the carotid artery in white coat and ambulatory hypertension] Amar J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1075–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TUNICAMYCIN

PHARMACOLOGY

Tunicamycin increases intracellular calcium levels in bovine aortic endothelial cells. Buckley BJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1298–305

Non-glycosylated human B7-1(CD80) retains the capacity to bind its counter-receptors. Chen A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 29;428(3):127–34

The C terminus of the hepatitis B virus e antigen precursor is required for a tunicamycin-sensitive step that promotes efficient secretion of the antigen. Messageot F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18594–8

Downregulation and subcellular redistribution of the gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptor induced by tunicamycin in cultured brain neurons. Lin TY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;70(1):38–48

The use of inhibitors of N-linked glycosylation and oligosaccharide processing to produce monoclonal antibodies against non-phosphorylcholine epitopes of Brugia pahangi excretory-secretory products. Nor ZM, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1997;83(8):813–5

Activity of N-acetylglucosamine-1-phosphate transferase in sheep liver microsomes: in vivo and in vitro inhibition by tunicamycin. Stewart PL. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb; 64(1):31–5

TOXICITY

Reduction and recovery of N-acetylglucosamine-1-phosphate transferase activity in the liver of sheep and rats after a single subcutaneous dose of tunicamycin. Stewart PL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr; 76(4):287–8

Lack of effect of tunicamycin on spermatogenesis in rams. Stewart PL, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Apr;76(4):289–90

TUNICATA see **UROCHORDATA**

TUPAIA

Spontaneous tumours in tree shrews (Tupaia belangeri): population studies. Brack M. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 May; 118(4):301–16

Localization and properties of voltage-gated calcium channels in cone photoreceptors of Tupaia belangeri. Taylor WR, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):541–52

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Production and immunohistochemical characterization of monoclonal antibodies against ovarian antigen of the common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Kimura J, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):57–60

Disk formation in retinal cones of Tupaia belangeri (Scandentia). Knabe W, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Apr; 292(1):67–76

Starburst cholinergic amacrine cells in the tree shrew retina. Sandmann D, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8; 389(1):161–76

Anterograde projections of the cortical tongue area of the tree shrew (Tupaia belangeri). Alipour M, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):405–23

PHYSIOLOGY

Social relations and their health impact in tree shrews. Holst D. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:77–82 (13 ref.)

Effects of gamma-aminobutyric acid, progesterone and ionophore A23187 on acrosome reaction of tree shrew sperm in vitro: examination of acrosome reaction with an improved fluorescence microscopy. Cao X, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Dec 5;49(2-3):225–34

TUPAIIDAE

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Microvascularization in trigeminal ganglion of the common tree shrew (Tupaia glis). Kongstaponkit S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):33–41

METABOLISM

Beta-adrenoceptors in the tree shrew brain. I. Distribution and characterization of [125I]iodocyanopindolol binding sites. Flügge G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug; 17(4):401–15

Beta-adrenoceptors in the tree shrew brain. II. Time-dependent effects of chronic psychosocial stress on [125I]iodocyanopindolol bindings sites. Flügge G, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Aug;17(4):417–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of intrinsic synaptic circuitry in collicular sensorimotor integration. Lee PH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13299–304

VIROLOGY

Transmission of hepatitis C virus infection to tree shrews. Xie ZC, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):513–20

TUPAIINAE see TUPAIIDAE

TURBATRIX see RHABDITOIDEA

TURBELLARIA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The nervous system of Tricladida. I. Neuroanatomy of Procerodes littoralis (Maricola, Procerodidae): an immunocytochemical study. Reuter M, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):113–22

The nervous system of Tricladida. II. Neuroanatomy of Dugesia tigrina (Paludicola, Dugesiidae): an immunocytochemical study. Reuter M, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995;1(2):133–43

[Cerbussowia cerruti Wilhelmi 1901, from the Tunisian Golf (Platyhelminths, marine Tricladida)] Tekaya S, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct;73(3–4):211–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Prevalence of Mytilicola intestinalis (Copepoda: Mytilicolidae) and Urastoma cyprinae (Turbellaria: Hypotrichinidae) in marketable mussels Mytilus galloprovincialis in Italy. Canestri Trotti G, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):145–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Cloning of a putative voltage-gated sodium channel from the turbellarian flatworm Bdelloura candida. Jeziorski MC, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):289–96

TURBIDIMETRY see NEPHELOMETRY AND TURBIDIMETRY

TURBINATES

ABNORMALITIES

Paraseptal structural changes and chronic sinus disease in relation to the deviated septum. Elahi MM, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):236–40

Coincidence of bilateral hypogenesis and unilateral agenesis of the turbinates (conchae nasales) in man. Gümüşalan Y. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):392–5

BLOOD SUPPLY

Innervation of nasal turbinate blood vessels in rhinitic and nonrhinitic children. Figueroa JM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1959–66

CYTOLOGY

Cells resembling hair cells in developing rat olfactory and nasal respiratory epithelia. Menco BP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):707–13

EMBRYOLOGY

Cells resembling hair cells in developing rat olfactory and nasal respiratory epithelia. Menco BP, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1997 Dec;29(6):707–13

INJURIES

Unintended middle turbinectomy during septoplasty. Yanagisawa E, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May; 77(5):368–9

PATHOLOGY

Comparison of carbon dioxide and neodymium: yttrium–aluminum–garnet lasers in surgery of the inferior turbinate. Lippert BM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1036–42

Epithelial damage of nasal mucosa in nasal allergy. Watanabe K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):564–70

Fibrous dysplasia of the middle turbinate with primary hyperparathyroidism. **LaBagnara J Jr, et al. Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):552–3

Oncocytoma of the inferior turbinate. Altman KW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):176–8 (18 ref.)

Functional endoscopic sinus surgical outcomes for contact point headaches. Parsons DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):696–702

Comparison of CT scan and electron microscopic findings on endoscopically harvested middle turbinates. Biedlingmaier JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):165–73

Comparison of inflammatory cell profile and Th2 cytokine expression in the ethmoid sinuses, maxillary sinuses, and turbinates of atopic subjects with chronic sinusitis. Kamil A, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):804–9

[Pleomorphic adenoma of the lower turbinates: clinical case and review of literature] Carriero E, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):377–81 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Photocoagulation of the hypertrophic lower turbinates using ND:YAG laser: functional results] Galletta A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):329–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Angioleiomyoma of the inferior nasal turbinate. A case report and review of the literature] Melgarejo Moreno P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):571–3 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Fibrous dysplasia of the middle turbinate with primary hyperparathyroidism. **LaBagnara J Jr, et al. Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):552–3

Oncocytoma of the inferior turbinate. Altman KW, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):176–8 (18 ref.)

Comparison of CT scan and electron microscopic findings on endoscopically harvested middle turbinates. Biedlingmaier JF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):165–73

SURGERY

Subjective comparison of Nd:YAG, diode, and CO2 lasers for endoscopically guided inferior turbinate reduction surgery. DeRowe A, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):209–12

Incidence of frontal sinusitis following partial middle turbinectomy. Fortune DS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):447–53

Comparison of carbon dioxide and neodymium: yttrium–aluminum–garnet lasers in surgery of the inferior turbinate. Lippert BM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1036–42

Middle turbinate resection: evaluating the issues--should we resect normal middle turbinates? [comment] Kennedy DW. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):107. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jan;124(1):104–6.

Middle turbinate resection: weighing the decision. Rice DH. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):106

Middle turbinate resection [see comments] Stewart MG. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):104–6 (11 ref.). Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jan;124(1):107.

Pre- and postoperative imaging analysis for frontal sinus disease following conservative partial middle turbinate resection. Saidi IS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr; 77(4):326–8, 330, 332 passim

Inferior turbinate reduction surgery in children. Weider DJ, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):304–6, 311–2, 314–5

Carbon dioxide laser turbinectomy. An electron microscopic study. Elwany S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct; 111(10):931–4

Long-term results after laser turbinectomy. Lippert BM, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(2):126–34

[Photocoagulation of the hypertrophic lower turbinates using ND:YAG laser: functional results] Galletta A, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):329–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Carbon dioxide laser turbinectomy. An electron microscopic study. Elwany S, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct; 111(10):931–4

TURBOT see FLATFISHES

TURKEY CORONAVIRUS see CORONAVIRUS, TURKEY

TURKEYS

Stunting syndrome in turkey poults: isolation and identification of the etiologic agent. Ali A, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):870–81

Differentiating turkey postvaccination isolants of Pasteurella multocida using arbitrarily primed polymerase chain reaction. Hopkins BA, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun; 42(2):265–74

Lack of protection against avian cholera by vaccination with recombinant P6-like protein from Pasteurella multocida. Kasten RW, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):972–6

Failure of maternal antibodies to protect young turkey poults against challenge with turkey rhinotracheitis virus. Naylor CJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):968–71

Passive immune protection of turkeys against Coryza. Rimler RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):941–6

Intravascular cartilaginous emboli in the spinal cord of turkeys. Stedman NL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun; 42(2):423–8

Serologic incidence of some diseases in Kansas wild turkeys. Veatch JK, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):393–6

An improved colostomy technique in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):603–6

Time-budgets, comfort behaviours and injurious pecking of turkeys housed in pairs. Sherwin CM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):325–32

Liquid chromatographic separation of doxycycline and 4-epidoxycycline in a tissue depletion study of doxycycline in turkeys. Croubels S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1–2):145–52

Effect of conditioned media from chicken and turkey intestinal cell cultures on invasion by sporozoites of three species of avian coccidia. Augustine PC, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 May–Jun;45(3):344–6

Antigenic differentiation of turkey rhinotracheitis virus strains using monoclonal antibodies and polyclonal antisera. Obi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):795–9

Comparative studies on the pharmacokinetics of norfloxacin in chickens, turkeys and geese after a single oral administration. Laczay P, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):161–4

Mycoplasmas in wild turkeys living in association with domestic fowl. Hoffman RW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul; 33(3):526–35

Characterization of two Escherichia coli isolates associated with poult enteritis and mortality syndrome. Edens FW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1665–73

Lysine: Ideal protein in turkeys. Firman JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):105–10 (24 ref.)

Characterization of turkey spermiophages with regard to traits common to macrophages. Korn N, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1036–44

Rigor mortis development at elevated temperatures induces pale exudative turkey meat characteristics. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):169–74

The effect of seasonal heat stress on rigor development and the incidence of pale, exudative turkey meat. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1616–20

Adverse effects of Escherichia coli infection of turkeys were not alleviated by supplemental dietary vitamin E. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1682–7

Stunting syndrome in broilers: effect of stunting syndrome inoculum obtained from stunting syndrome affected broilers, on broilers, leghorns and turkey poults. Shapiro F, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):230–6

Transient hypothyroidism reinitiates egg laying in turkey breeder hens: termination of photorefractoriness by propylthiouracil. Siopes T. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec; 76(12):1776–82

Effects of varying aeration treatment on fertilizing capacity of semen diluted with perfluorochemical emulsion and stored for twenty-four hours. Thurston RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1051–5

Intervention decision model to prevent spiking mortality of turkeys. Vukina T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):950–5

Avian mycoplasmosis in Asia. Sato S. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1555–67 (58 ref.)

Mycoplasmoses in poultry. Stipkovits L, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1495–525 (107 ref.)

Safety of isoflurane anaesthesia in high risk avian patients. Olkowski AA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):82–3

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Endoscopic gross anatomy findings of the thoracic air sac of the turkey. Crespo R, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 42(1):179–81

BLOOD

Changes in fatty acid composition of lipids from birds, rodents, and preschool children exposed to lead. Knowles SO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):113–25

Effect of age and body weight on plasma concentrations of luteinizing hormone in turkey hens before and after photostimulation. Applegate TJ, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):391–8

Circulating prolactin levels at the end of the photophase and the end of the scotophase throughout the reproductive cycle of the turkey hen. Proudman JA. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb; 77(2):303–8

Administration of doxycycline hydrochloride via drinking water to turkeys under laboratory and field conditions. Santos MD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1342–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Effects of an oxygen-enriched environment on the survival of turkey embryos between twenty-five and twenty-eight days of age. Christensen VL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1556–62

Sex identification of turkey embryos using a multiplex polymerase chain reaction. D'Costa S, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):718–21

Size and components of poult yolk sacs. Reidy TR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):639–43

GENETICS

Genetic diversity of commercial turkey primary breeding lines as estimated by DNA fingerprinting. Ye X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):802–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the thoracic air sacs of turkeys with age and rearing conditions. Crespo R, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;42(1):35–44

Improvement of poult performance following Bordetella avium challenge by administration of a novel oxy-halogen formulation. Pardue SL, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;

42(1):140–5
Effects of dietary protein, methionine and lysine on urinary amino acid excretion in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):518–23
Response of turkeys to relative humidity at high ambient temperature. Yahav S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(3):340–5
Assessment of developmental changes in chicken and turkey insulin-like growth factor-II by homologous radioimmunoassay. McMurtry JP, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):463–73
Comparative analysis of satellite cell properties in heavy- and lightweight strains of turkey. Merly F, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Apr;19(3):257–70
A low-protein diet for turkey poults. Boling SD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1298–301
Effect of litter moisture and brooding temperature on body weights of turkey poults experiencing poult enteritis and mortality syndrome. Edens FW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):411–5
Performance and carcass composition of large white toms as affected by dietary crude protein and threonine supplements. Kidd MT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1392–7
Influence of supplementing corn-soybean meal diets with vitamin E on performance and selected physiological traits of male turkeys. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1405–17
Effects of amino acid restriction during starter and grower periods on subsequent performance and incidence of leg disorders in two strains of male large white turkeys. Waldroup PW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):702–13
Response of two strains of large white male turkeys to amino acid levels when diets are changed at three- or four-week intervals. Waldroup PW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1543–55

IMMUNOLOGY

Effect of dietary fatty acids on humoral immune response of turkeys. Friedman A, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 38(4):342–8
Humoral immune response impairment following excess vitamin E nutrition in the chick and turkey. Friedman A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):956–62
Fluorescein isothiocyanate staining and characterization of avian heterophils. Rath NC, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):83–95

METABOLISM

Identification of mammosomatotrophs in the turkey hen pituitary: increased abundance during hyperprolactinemia. Ramesh R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):781–6
Dietary protein restriction stress in the domestic turkey (Meleagris gallopavo) induces hypofunction and remodeling of adrenal steroidogenic tissue. Carsia RV, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):140–53
Multiple forms of GnRH are released from perifused medial basal hypothalamic/preoptic area (MBH/POA) explants in birds. Millam JR, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 111(1):95–101
Recent studies on the effects of tiamulin and monensin on hepatic cytochrome P450 activities in chickens and turkeys. Rátz V, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):415–8
Pharmacokinetics of ceftiofur sodium in exotic and domestic avian species. Tell L, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):85–91
Inclusion of coconut oil in diets for turkey breeders and its effects on embryonic yolk and liver fatty acids. Ding ST, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1714–21
Effects of age and tissue type on the calpain proteolytic system in turkey skeletal muscle. Northcutt JK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):367–72

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of Pasteurella multocida-specific DNA in turkey flocks by use of the polymerase chain reaction. Kasten RW, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep;41(3):676–82
Isolation and identification of Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale from commercial turkey flocks in the upper midwest. Roepke DC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar; 42(1):219–21
Vancomycin-resistant enterococci in turkeys and farmers [letter] van den Bogaard AE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1558–9
Preharvest sources of Salmonella colonization in turkey production. Hoover NJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 76(9):1232–8
Detection and identification of avian mycoplasmas by polymerase chain reaction and restriction fragment length polymorphism assay. Kiss I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31;58(1):23–30

PARASITOLOGY

Sarcocystis-associated encephalitis and myocarditis in a wild turkey (Meleagris gallopavo). Teglas MB, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):661–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Quantitative aspects of sperm:egg interaction in chickens and turkeys. Wishart GJ. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):81–92
Vasoactive intestinal peptide secretion by turkey hypothalamic explants. Chaiseha Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):670–5
Comparative development of the ovary and production, fertility and hatchability of eggs from traditional turkeys and a contemporary male-line fed ad libitum or restricted. Hocking PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):291–7
Interaction of age, strain, sex and food restriction on plasma creatine kinase activity in turkeys. Hocking PM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):360–4
Effect of exogenous progesterone on luteinizing hormone secretion in domestic turkey hens at different reproductive states. Yang J, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 110(3):337–45
Effect of rapid rigor mortis processes on protein functionality in pectoralis major muscle of domestic turkeys. Pietrzak M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2106–16
Effect of hen age, body weight, and age at photostimulation. 1. Egg, incubation, and poult characteristics of commercial turkeys. Applegate TJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):433–8
Effect of hen age, body weight, and age at photostimulation. 2. Embryonic characteristics of commercial turkeys. Applegate TJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):439–44
Effects of environmental and social factors on incubation behavior, endocrinological parameters, and production traits in turkey hens (Meleagris gallopavo). Bédécarrats G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1307–14
Digestible lysine requirement of female turkeys during the starter period. Boling SD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr; 77(4):547–51
Effects of an oxygen-enriched environment on the survival of turkey embryos between twenty-five and twenty-eight days of age. Christensen VL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1556–62
Effects of water- and lipid-soluble antioxidants on turkey sperm viability, membrane integrity, and motility during liquid storage. Donoghue AM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1440–5
Ornithine decarboxylase activity in muscle, liver, and intestinal tissue of turkeys during a short-term feed withdrawal and following refeeding. Emmerson DA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1563–8
Jejunal glucose uptake and oxygen consumption in turkey poults selected for rapid growth. Fan YK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1738–45
Dietary arginine and lysine ratios in Large White toms. 2. Lack of interaction between arginine:lysine ratios and electrolyte balance. Kidd MT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun; 77(6):864–9
Performance and carcass composition of large white toms as affected by dietary crude protein and threonine supplements. Kidd MT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1392–7
Pale, soft, and exudative meat in turkeys treated with succinylcholine. McKee SR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb; 77(2):356–60
Carcass traits and reproductive development at the onset of lay in two lines of female turkeys. Melnychuk VL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1197–204
Influence of supplementing corn-soybean meal diets with vitamin E on performance and selected physiological traits of male turkeys. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1405–17
The relative energy requirement of male vs female broilers and turkeys. Shalev BA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun; 77(6):859–63
Absence of a seasonal effect on the critical day length for photorefractoriness in turkey breeder hens. Siopes TD. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):145–9
Ahemeral lighting of turkey breeder hens. 2. Early age at lighting and reproductive performance. Siopes TD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1783–8
An evaluation of threonine requirements of young turkeys. Waldroup PW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):1020–3
Influence of crossing a line selected for increased shank width and a commercial sire line on performance and walking ability of turkeys. Ye X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1327–31

VIROLOGY

Mixed paramyxovirus infection of wild and domestic birds in Israel. Shihmanter E, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 31; 58(1):73–8
Development of RT-PCR for turkey meningoencephalitis virus and partial sequence analysis of the NS5 gene. Davidson I, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):211–24
Herpesvirus of turkeys homologue of HSV VP16 is structurally related to varicella zoster virus trans-inducing protein encoded by ORF 10. Kopáček J, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):45–52

TURMERIC YELLOW see **CURCUMIN**

TURNER-KIESER SYNDROME see **NAIL-PATELLA SYNDROME**

TURNER'S SYNDROME

Are t(X;Y) (p22;q11) translocations in females frequently associated with Madelung deformity? Guichet A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):341–5
Evidence for a cryptic 46,XX cell line in a 45,X/46,X,psu idic(Xq) patient with normal reproduction. James RS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1030–2

BLOOD

How often should we screen for hypothyroidism in girl's with Turner's syndrome? [letter] Findlay C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May;78(5):500–1
Glucose metabolism, lipid metabolism, and cardiovascular risk factors in adult Turner's syndrome. The impact of sex hormone replacement. Gravholt CH, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jul;21(7):1062–70
Plasma GH responses to GHRH, arginine, L-dopa, pyridostigmine, sequential administrations of GHRH and combined administration of PD and GHRH in Turner's syndrome. Hanew K, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Feb; 21(2):72–7

COMPLICATIONS

Unexpected left endobronchial intubation in a case of Turner's syndrome. Liu WC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Dec;35(4):253–6
Ganglioneuroma of left adrenal gland in a patient with Turner syndrome during growth hormone therapy. Matsuoka H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Oct;39(5):628–30
Two cases of unilateral retinal neovascularization in Turner syndrome. Gotoh M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 126(1):144–6
Influence of genetic and environmental factors on melanocytic naevi: a lesson from Turner's syndrome. Zvulunov A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):993–7
Delayed diagnosis of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis in a girl with Turner's syndrome. Foeldvari I, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):701–3
ART and high risk patients! [letter] Nagel TC, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):748–9
Pregnancy in patients with Turner's syndrome: six new cases and review of literature. Tarani L, et al. **Gynecol Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;12(2):83–7 (16 ref.)
Common variable immunodeficiency with CD4+ T lymphocytopenia and overproduction of soluble IL-2 receptor associated with Turner's syndrome and dorsal kyphoscoliosis. al-Attas RA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):876–9
Aortic dissection and Turner's syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Bordeleau L, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):593–6 (22 ref.)
Ovarian sex cord tumor with annular tubules in a patient with Turner syndrome. Moon WS, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):89–94
Uniparental and functional X disomy in Turner syndrome patients with unexplained mental retardation and X derived marker chromosomes. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):539–44
Dopa responsive dystonia with Turner's syndrome: clinical, genetic, and neuropsychological studies in a family with a new mutation in the GTP-cyclohydrolase I gene. Nitschke M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 64(6):806–8
Neuroblastoma and related tumors in Turner's syndrome [published erratum appears in J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):312] Blatt J, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):666–70
Celiac disease and Turner syndrome. Bonamico M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 May;26(5):496–9
Inferior vena caval obstruction from a horseshoe kidney: report of a case with operative decompression. Gittes GK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):764–5
Aortic dissection and myocardial infarction in a pregnant patient with Turner syndrome. Garvey P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):864
Lymphedema as a postulated cause of cutis verticis gyrata in Turner syndrome. Larralde M, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):18–22
Splenic hemangioma in Turner syndrome: a case report. Castriota-Scanderbeg A, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):894 (5 ref.)
Further delineation of aortic dilation, dissection, and rupture in patients with Turner syndrome. Lin AE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e12
Growth hormone treatment of girls with Turner syndrome: the National Cooperative Growth Study experience. Plotnick L, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:479–81
Turner syndrome and osteoporosis: mechanisms and prognosis. Rubin K. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:481–5 (25 ref.)
Cardiovascular malformations and complications in Turner syndrome. Sybert VP. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E11
Coexistence of hereditary angioedema and Turner's syndrome. Fletcher A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):41–2
[Cerebral infarction due to stenosis of the bilateral internal carotid artery in Turner's syndrome] Miyamoto T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):919–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Reference values for height, height velocity and weight in Turner's syndrome. Swedish Study Group for GH treatment. Rongen-Westerlaken C, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):937–42

Delayed diagnosis of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis in a girl with Turner's syndrome. Foeldvari I, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):701-3

Assessment of Turner's syndrome by molecular analysis of the X chromosome in growth-retarded girls. Gicquel C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1472-6

DRUG THERAPY

Turner's syndrome, anorexia nervosa, and anabolic steroids [letter] Nicholls D, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):94

Expectation bias with respect to growth hormone therapy in Turner syndrome. Brämswig JH. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):446-7 (17 ref.)

Effects of long-term growth hormone therapy on adrenal steroidogenesis in Turner syndrome. Balducci R, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(5):210-5

Growth hormone therapy for Turner syndrome: evidence for benefit. Carel JC, et al. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:31-4 (36 ref.)

Growth hormone therapy in Turner syndrome—current uncertainties and future strategies. Donaldson MD. **Horm Res** 1997;48 Suppl 5:35-44 (25 ref.)

Final height after long-term growth hormone treatment in Thai children with Turner syndrome. Mahachoklertwattana P, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49 Suppl 1:55

Near normalization of final height with adapted doses of growth hormone in Turner's syndrome. Carel JC, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1462-6

Effects of estrogen on nonverbal processing speed and motor function in girls with Turner's syndrome. Ross JL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3198-204

Different effects of GH treatment on cognitive function in girls with Turner's syndrome and in adults with GH deficiency [letter; comment] Sartorio A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1396. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jun;82(6):1814-7.

Growth hormone therapy of Turner's syndrome: beneficial effect on adult height. Rosenfeld RG, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):319-24

Factors predictive of response to growth hormone therapy in Turner's syndrome. Hofman P, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):27-33

Glucose turnover and insulin clearance after growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner's syndrome. Monti LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1482-8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Turner syndrome in Taiwan. Mei-Chyn C. **Horm Res** 1998; 49 Suppl 1:53

Morbidity in Turner syndrome. Gravholt CH, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):147-58

GENETICS

Frequency of Y chromosomal material in Mexican patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome. López M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):120-4

Ullrich-Turner syndrome: seven pregnancies in an apparent 45,X woman. Magee AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):1-3 (17 ref.)

PCR detection of Y-specific sequences in patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome: clinical implications and limitations. Osipova GR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):283-7

Turner syndrome: a cytogenetic and molecular study. Jacobs P, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):471-83

Relationship between genetic anomalies of different levels and deviations in dermatoglyphic traits. Part 2: Dermatoglyphic peculiarities of females with Turner's syndrome. Kobyliansky E, et al. **Anthropol Anz** 1997 Dec; 55(3-4):315-48 (48 ref.)

Anterior segment dysgenesis in mosaic Turner syndrome. Lloyd IC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):639-43

Turner syndrome in a mother and daughter: r(X) and fertility. Blumenthal AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):187-91

Detection and incidence of cryptic Y chromosome sequences in Turner syndrome patients. Patsalis PC, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):249-57

Del (X)(p21.2) in a mother and two daughters with variable ovarian function. Zinn AR, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct; 52(4):235-9

Y;16 translocation breakpoint associated with a partial Turner phenotype identifies a foamy virus insertion. Schmidt Drury S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):199-203

X chromosome inactivation and micronuclei in normal and Turner individuals. Hando JC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5-6):624-8

Fluorescence in situ hybridization of psu dic(X)(Xpter-Xq21::Xq21-Xpter) in two patients with Turner's syndrome. Fernández R, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr;48(2):82-6

PHOG, a candidate gene for involvement in the short stature of Turner syndrome. Ellison JW, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1341-7

Assessment of Turner's syndrome by molecular analysis of the X chromosome in growth-retarded girls. Gicquel C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1472-6

Simultaneous adrenocortical carcinoma and ganglioneuroblastoma in a child with Turner syndrome and germline p53 mutation. Pivnick EK, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):328-32

Uniparental and functional X disomy in Turner syndrome patients with unexplained mental retardation and X derived marker chromosomes. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):539-44

Study on the relationship between cytogenetics and phenotypic effect in Turner's syndrome. Hu X, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1996;16(4):245-8

Mosaicism in Turner's syndrome [letter] Henn W, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):569

X-inactivation and cytogenetic studies in a family with sensorineural hearing loss and Turner syndrome. Sculerati N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S221-5

[Presence of Y-specific sequences in patients with Turner syndrome as a presymptomatic marker of increased risk of gonadoblastoma] Horváthová L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Turner's syndrome. Relationship between the karyotypes and malformations and associated diseases in 23 patients] Ruibal Francisco JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 47(2):167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Glucose turnover and insulin clearance after growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner's syndrome. Monti LD, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1482-8

PATHOLOGY

Reference values for body proportions and body composition in adult women with Ullrich-Turner syndrome. Højbjerg Gravholt C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12; 72(4):403-8

Ullrich-Turner syndrome: seven pregnancies in an apparent 45,X woman. Magee AC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):1-3 (17 ref.)

Turner syndrome in a mother and daughter: r(X) and fertility. Blumenthal AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):187-91

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Bone mineral density in Turner's syndrome--a longitudinal study. Shaw NJ, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep; 47(3):367-70

Bone maturation in girls with Turner's syndrome. Even L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):59-62

The growth pattern and final height of girls with Turner syndrome with and without human growth hormone treatment. Dacou-Voutetakis C, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):663-8

[Cephalometric evaluation of patients with Turner syndrome. Authors' experience] Corvo G, et al. **Minerva Stomatol** 1998 Apr;47(4):127-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[There is no basis to doubt the reliability of prenatal diagnosis and counseling in Turner syndrome. Misleading registry studies] Hahnemann JM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 6;159(41):6084-6; discussion 6086-7 **(Dan)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Age-related perception of stature, acceptance of therapy, and psychosocial functioning in human growth hormone-treated girls with Turner's syndrome. Lagrou K, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1494-501

Psychological aspects of Turner syndrome. Boman UW, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;19(1):1-18 (83 ref.)

A process approach to describing mathematics difficulties in girls with Turner syndrome. Mazzocco MM. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:492-6

The psychological consequences of Turner syndrome and review of the National Cooperative Growth Study psychological substudy. Siegel PT, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:488-91

[Psychosocial and sexual outcome in women with Turner syndrome] Toublanc JE, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):633-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

[Possibilities for correcting the neck profile in pterygium colli] Hoffmann J, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S141-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Optimizing estrogen replacement treatment in Turner syndrome. Rosenfield RL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102 2 Pt 3:486-8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Echocardiography diagnosis of a partial anomalous pulmonary vein anastomosis in 2 patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome] Koch A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):288-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TURNER'S SYNDROME, MALE see **NOONAN SYNDROME**

TURNIP see **BRASSICA**

TURNIP YELLOW MOSAIC VIRUSES see **TYMOVIRUS**

TURPENTINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Contact dermatitis due to oil of turpentine in a porcelain painter. Vente C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct; 37(4):187

PHARMACOLOGY

Production of mice deficient in genes for interleukin (IL)-1alpha, IL-1beta, IL-1alpha/beta, and IL-1 receptor antagonist shows that IL-1beta is crucial in turpentine-induced fever development and glucocorticoid secretion. Horai R, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4; 187(9):1463-75

Inducible expression of the alpha1-acid glycoprotein by rat and human type II alveolar epithelial cells. Crestani B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4596-605

POISONING

Pneumatoceles following hydrocarbon aspiration. Bray A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):262-3

TOXICITY

Involvement of interleukin-6 in activation of lysosomal cathepsin and atrophy of muscle fibers induced by intramuscular injection of turpentine oil in mice. Tsujinaka T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):595-600

TURSIOPS see **DOLPHINS**

TURTLES

Trace elements in egg contents and egg shells of slider turtles (Trachemys scripta) from the Savannah River Site. Burger J, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):382-6

Observations of fibropapillomatosis in green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in Indonesia. Adnyana W, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):736-42

Gram-negative bacterial infections and cardiovascular parasitism in green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas). Raidal SR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):415-7

Involvement of available SH groups in the heterogeneity of hemoglobin from the tortoise Geochelone carbonaria. Torsoni MA, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr; 44(4):851-60

Distribution of heavy metal residues in some tissues of Caretta caretta (Linnaeus) specimen beached along the Adriatic Sea (Italy). Storelli MM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):546-52

Intestinal obstruction by stones in a turtle. Rahal SC, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):375-6

Purification and partial amino acid sequences of two distinct albumins from turtle plasma. Brown MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):367-74

Reptile-associated salmonellosis. Austin CC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):866-7

Neurologic examination of sea turtles. Chrisman CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1043-7

Hypoxia, temperature, and pH/CO2 effects on respiratory discharge from a turtle brain stem preparation. Johnson SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):649-60

Spirorchidiasis and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from the Hawaiian Islands. Aguirre AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):91-8

Shell disease in river cooters (Pseudemys concinna) and yellow-bellied turtles (Trachemys scripta) in a Georgia (USA) lake. Garner MM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan; 33(1):78-86

Serological association between spirorchidiasis, herpesvirus infection, and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles from Florida. Herbst LH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):496-507

Pathology of diseases in wild desert tortoises from California. Homer BL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):508-23

Upper respiratory tract disease and mycoplasmosis in desert tortoises from Nevada. Lederle PE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):759-65

Chronic rhinitis associated with herpesviral infection in captive spur-thighed tortoises from Spain. Muro J, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):487-95

Relationship between clinical signs of upper respiratory tract disease and antibodies to Mycoplasma agassizii in desert tortoises from Nevada. Schumacher IM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):261-6

Respiratory and pharyngo-esophageal iridovirus infection in a gopher tortoise (Gopherus polyphemus). Westhouse RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):682-6

Cardiovascular regulation during anoxia in the turtle: an in vivo study. Hicks JW, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan-Feb; 71(1):1-14

Reproduction and conservation of the leatherback turtle Dermochelys coriacea (Testudines: Dermochelyidae) in Gandoca, Costa Rica. Chacón D, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2B):853-60

Functional localization of soluble guanylate cyclase in turtle retina: modulation of cGMP by nitric oxide donors. Blute TA, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):485-98

Photoreceptor coupling in turtle retina. Firsov ML, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):755-64

Isolation and identification of Salmonella species from chelonians using combined selective media, serotyping and ribotyping. Kodjo A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):625–9

Herpesviruses in tortoises: investigations into virus isolation and the treatment of viral stomatitis in Testudo hermanni and T. graeca. Marschang RE, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):385–94

[Hemo- and immunostimulating effect of an extract from blood cells of the Central Asian tortoise] Turdiev AA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar–Apr;38(2):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

On the presence of dendrite bundles in the cerebral cortex of the Madagascan lesser hedgehog tenrec and the red-eared pond turtle. Schmolke C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Sep;196(3):195–213

Nomenclature, filling and angioarchitecture of lymph vessels in organs. Scanning electron microscopy of the stomach of the turtle Pseudemys scripta elegans using different injection methods. Rautenfeld DB, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):11–6

Fine structure of the dorsal lingual epithelium of Trachemys scripta elegans (Chelonia: Emydidae). Beisser CJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):127–35

Impact of organochlorine contamination on levels of sex hormones and external morphology of common snapping turtles (Chelydra serpentina serpentina) in Ontario, Canada. de Solla SR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May; 106(5):253–60

UV-sensitive input to horizontal cells in the turtle retina. Ammermüller J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1544–52

Localization of the origin of retinal efferents in the turtle brain and the involvement of nitric oxide synthase. Haverkamp S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6; 393(2):185–95

Synaptic inputs to identified color-coded amacrine and ganglion cells in the turtle retina. Haverkamp S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):235–48

Comparison of cortically and subcortically controlled motor systems: I. Morphology of intracellularly filled rubrospinal neurons in rat and turtle. Lustig DG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):521–30

The anatomy and perfusion of the renal portal system in the red-eared slider (Trachemys scripta elegans). Holz P, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):378–85

Gastrografin as a gastrointestinal contrast agent in the Greek tortoise (Testudo hermanni). Meyer J. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):183–9

Three-dimensional reconstruction of the rubrocerebellar premotor network of the turtle. He L, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Mar;2(1):21–33

[The morphofunctional basis for the effect of respiratory movements on urine production and the urinary excretory functions of the kidneys in the turtle (corrected and republished article originally printed in Morfologiia 1997;111(2):93–8)] Valishin ES. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(4):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Impact of organochlorine contamination on levels of sex hormones and external morphology of common snapping turtles (Chelydra serpentina serpentina) in Ontario, Canada. de Solla SR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May; 106(5):253–60

Comparison of blood viscosity in red-eared sliders (Trachemys scripta) adapted to cold and room temperature. Saunders DK, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jun 15;281(3):157–63

Hematology and clinical chemistry reference ranges for clinically normal, captive New Guinea snapping turtle (Elseya novaeguineae) and the effects of temperature, sex, and sample type. Anderson NL, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):394–403

Effects of lithium heparin and tripotassium EDTA on hematologic values of Hermann's tortoises (Testudo hermanni). Muro J, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Mar; 29(1):40–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Cloning and in situ hybridization analysis of estrogen receptor in the developing gonad of the red-eared slider turtle, a species with temperature-dependent sex determination. Bergeron JM, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):243–54

Temperature-dependent aromatase expression in developing diamondback terrapin (Malaclemys terrapin) embryos. Jeyasuria P, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr; 61(3–6):415–25

Incubation of turtle eggs at different temperatures: do embryos compensate for temperature during development? Booth DT. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):23–6

Ultrastructure of the calcareous layer eggshell of the turtle Emys orbicularis (L.). Preliminary study. Mitrus S. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:199–203

GENETICS

Cloning and characterization of a microsatellite in the mitochondrial control region of the African side-necked turtle, Pelomedusa subrufa. Zardoya R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):149–53

Global phylogeography of the ridley sea turtles (Lepidochelys spp.) as inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. Bowen BW, et al. **Genetica** 1997–98; 101(3):179–89

Geographic structure of mitochondrial and nuclear gene polymorphisms in Australian green turtle populations and male-biased gene flow. FitzSimmons NN, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1843–54

Sequence and expression analysis of WT1 and Sox9 in the red-eared slider turtle, Trachemys scripta. Spotila LD, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):417–27

The rate of mitochondrial 12S rRNA gene evolution is similar in freshwater turtles and marsupials. Seddon JM, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):460–4

Determination of the entire sequence of turtle CR1: the first open reading frame of the turtle CR1 element encodes a protein with a novel zinc finger motif. Kajikawa M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1206–17

Single paternity of clutches and sperm storage in the promiscuous green turtle (Chelonia mydas). Fitzsimmons NN. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):575–84

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Embryonic temperature influences juvenile temperature choice and growth rate in snapping turtles Chelydra serpentina. O'Steen S. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;201 (Pt 3):439–49

[Embryonic mortality and hatching rate of Trachemys scripta (Testudines: Emydidae) eggs artificially grown in a protected natural area] Cabrera Peña J, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2B):841–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Growth, food conversion and mortality in Eretmochelys imbricata (Reptilia: Chelonidae) in artificial ponds in Costa Rica] Gutiérrez Montero W, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2B):847–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Cytochromes P450 in liver of the turtle Chrysemys picta picta and the induction and partial purification of CYP1A-like proteins. Yawetz A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 5;1381(1):12–26

Release of adenosine and ATP in the brain of the freshwater turtle (Trachemys scripta) during long-term anoxia. Lutz PL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):281–6

Environmental occurrence and potential toxicity of planar, mono-, and di-ortho polychlorinated biphenyls in the biota. Hong CS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1637–51

31P-NMR determinations of cytosolic phosphodiesters in turtle hearts. Wasser JS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1193–200

Overlapping distribution of receptors for atrial natriuretic peptide and angiotensin II in the kidney and the adrenal gland of the freshwater turtle, Amyda japonica. Kim SZ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):119–31

The effect of the renal portal system on pharmacokinetic parameters in the red-eared slider (Trachemys scripta elegans). Holz P, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec; 28(4):386–93

Brain Na+/K+-ATPase activity in two anoxia tolerant vertebrates: crucian carp and freshwater turtle. Hylland P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):89–92

Specialized neuropeptide Y- and glucagon-like immunoreactive amacrine cells in the peripheral retina of the turtle. Wetzel RK, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):867–77

[Growth, food conversion and mortality in Eretmochelys imbricata (Reptilia: Chelonidae) in artificial ponds in Costa Rica] Gutiérrez Montero W, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2B):847–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Cutaneous hyalohyphomycosis caused by Fusarium solani in a loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta L.). Cabañes FJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3343–5

Salmonella isolated from crocodiles and other reptiles during the period 1985–1994 in South Africa. van der Walt ML, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):277–83

PARASITOLOGY

Efficacy of praziquantel in the treatment of green sea turtles with spontaneous infection of cardiovascular flukes. Adnyana W, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):405–7

Praziquantel in turtles [letter] Schröder J. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Feb;76(2):107

Parasite speciation within or between host species?--phylogenetic evidence from site-specific polystome monogeneans. Littlewood DT, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1289–97

Gastrointestinal helminths of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) from the western Mediterranean: constraints on community structure. Aznar FJ, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 84(3):474–9

Hapalotrema (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in the green turtle (Chelonia mydas) in Australia. Cribb TH, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):375–8

Species recognition of congeneric acanthocephalans in slider turtles by random-amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) markers. Dezfuli BS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):860–2

Map turtle winter leech loads. Graham TE, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1185–6

Chelonacarus elongatus n. gen., n. sp. (Acari: Cloacaridae) from the cloaca of the green turtle Chelonia mydas (Cheloniidae). Pence DB, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):835–9

Redescription of Hapalotrema mistroides (Monticelli, 1896) and Hapalotrema synorchis Luhman, 1935 (Digenea: Spirorchidae), with comments on other species in the genus. Platt TR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;84(3):594–600

Paraorientatractis semiannulata n. g., n. sp. (Cosmocercoidea: Atractidae) from the large intestine of the side-necked turtle, Podocnemis unifilis Troschel, 1848 (Testudines: Pelomedusidae) in Brazil. Gibbons LM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):359–64

Eimeria peltocephali n. sp., (Apicomplexa:Eimeriidae) from the freshwater turtle Peltocephalus dumerilianus (Chelonia:Pelomusidae) and Eimeria molossi n. sp., from the bat, Molossus ater (Mammalia:Chiroptera). Lainson R, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):81–90

Haemoproteus (Apicomplexa: Haemoproteidae) of tortoises and turtles. Lainson R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 7;265(1400):941–9

Lesions caused by cardiovascular flukes (Digenea: Spirorchidae) in stranded green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Gordon AN, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jan;35(1):21–30

PHYSIOLOGY

Surfactant regulates pulmonary fluid balance in reptiles. Orgeig S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2013–21

Central trigeminal and posterior eighth nerve projections in the turtle Chrysemys picta studied in vitro. Herrick JL, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(4):183–201

Dorsal cortex lesions impair habituation in turtles (Chrysemys picta). Moran A, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998;51(1):40–7

Long-term recording of olfactory and vomeronasal stimulant-induced waves from the turtle main olfactory bulb and accessory olfactory bulb. Kashiwayanagi M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):287–91

Concentration and membrane fluidity dependence of odor discrimination in the turtle olfactory system. Kashiwayanagi M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Oct; 22(5):553–63

In vitro tolerance to anoxia and ischemia in isolated hearts from hypoxia sensitive and hypoxia tolerant turtles. Wasser JS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec; 118(4):1359–70

PCBs as environmental estrogens: turtle sex determination as a biomarker of environmental contamination. Bergeron JM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):780–1

The environmental contaminant DDE fails to influence the outcome of sexual differentiation in the marine turtle Chelonia mydas. Podreka S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):185–8

Evidence for a photosensitive region in the caudal mesencephalon of the turtle brain. Anderson CW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):453–9

A hypothalamic projection to the turtle red nucleus: an anterograde and retrograde tracing study. Herrick JL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):556–60

Melatonin action on thyroid activity in the soft-shelled turtle, Lissemys punctata punctata. Sarkar S, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1997;45(3–4):109–12

Corticosterone secretion in response to capture and handling in free-living red-eared slider turtles. Cash WB, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):427–33

Endogenous yolk steroid hormones in turtles with different sex-determining mechanisms. Janzen FJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):306–17

Seasonal reproductive cycle of the Kemp's ridley sea turtle (Lepidochelys kempi). Rostal DC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):232–43

Catecholaminergic modulation of respiratory rhythm in an in vitro turtle brain stem preparation. Johnson RA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):105–14

Retinal and cortical afferents to the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the turtle, Emys orbicularis: a combined axonal tracing, glutamate, and GABA immunocytochemical electron microscopic study. Kenigfest NB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):470–90

Morphology of basal optic tract terminals in the turtle, Pseudemys scripta elegans. Martin J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):267–83

Effects of incubation temperature on the energetics of embryonic development and hatchling morphology in the Brisbane river turtle Emydura signata. Booth DT. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Jul;168(5):399–404

The effects of artificial lung inflation on pulmonary blood flow and heart rate in the turtle Trachemys scripta. Herman J, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;200 (Pt 19):2539–45

Sexual differentiation of gonads as a function of temperature in the turtle Emys orbicularis: endocrine function, intersexuality and growth. Pieau C, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):400–8

Kinematics of aquatic and terrestrial prey capture in Terrapene carolina, with implications for the evolution of feeding in cryptodire turtles. Summers AP, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):280–7

Temperature-dependent sex determination in the red-eared slider turtle, Trachemys scripta. Wibbels T, et al.

J Exp Zool 1998 Aug 1;281(5):409–16 (79 ref.)
Compartmental model of vertebrate motoneurons for Ca2+-dependent spiking and plateau potentials under pharmacological treatment. Booth V, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3371–85
Right–left interactions between rostral scratch networks generate rhythmicity in the preenlargement spinal cord of the turtle. Currie SN, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3479–83
Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: intralimb temporal relationships during scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1394–403
Spinal cord coordination of hindlimb movements in the turtle: interlimb temporal relationships during bilateral scratching and swimming. Field EC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1404–13
Example of 2:1 interlimb coordination during fictive rostral scratching in a spinal turtle. Stein PSG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1132–4
Depolarization-induced facilitation of a plateau-generating current in ventral horn neurons in the turtle spinal cord. Svirskis G, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1740–2
The cerebellum and red nucleus are not required for In vitro classical conditioning of the turtle abducens nerve response. Anderson CW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15; 17(24):9736–45
The papilla neglecta of turtles: a detector of head rotations with unique sensory coding properties. Brichta AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4314–24
Direction tuning of individual retinal inputs to the turtle accessory optic system. Kogo N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2673–84
Reconstruction of flexor/extensor alternation during fictive rostral scratching by two-site stimulation in the spinal turtle with a transverse spinal hemisection. Stein PSG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):467–79
Metabotropic synaptic regulation of intrinsic response properties of turtle spinal motoneurones. Delgado-Lezama R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):97–102
Calcium permeation of the turtle hair cell mechanotransducer channel and its relation to the composition of endolymph [published erratum appears in J Physiol (Lond) 1998 Mar 15;507(Pt 3):939] Ricci AJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 1;506 (Pt 1):159–73
Inhibitory control of plateau properties in dorsal horn neurones in the turtle spinal cord in vitro. Russo RE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):795–808
Observations on the female reproductive cycle of captive giant tortoises (Geochelone spp.) using ultrasound scanning. Casares M, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep; 28(3):267–73
Chemical and electrical stimulation induce rhythmic motor activity in an in vitro preparation of the spinal cord from adult turtles. Guertin PA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):5–8
Incubation of turtle eggs at different temperatures: do embryos compensate for temperature during development? Booth DT. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):23–6
The specific dynamic action of the omnivorous tortoise Kinixys spekii in relation to diet, feeding pattern, and gut passage. Hailey A. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):57–66
Cold tolerance in hatchling painted turtles (Chrysemys picta): supercooling or tolerance for freezing? Packard GC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov–Dec;70(6):670–8
O.H.—a strong slow wave sleep inducing factor in tortoise (Emys orbicularis). Vasilescu E. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):45–50
Neural interactions between cone photoreceptors and horizontal cells in the turtle (Mauremys caspica) retina. Asi H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):1–13
The role of potassium conductance in the generation of light responses in Müller cells of the turtle retina. Linn DM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):449–58

VIROLOGY

Chelonian virology investigation [letter] McArthur S, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):305
Three closely related herpesviruses are associated with fibropapillomatosis in marine turtles. Quackenbush SL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):392–9

TWEENS see **POLYSORBATES**

TWELFTH CRANIAL NERVE see **HYPOGLOSSAL NERVE**

20TH CENT. HISTORY see **HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 20TH CENT.**

20TH CENT. HISTORY (MEDICINE) see **HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 20TH CENT.**

20TH CENT. MEDICINE see **HISTORY OF MEDICINE, 20TH CENT.**

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR RHYTHM see **CIRCADIAN RHYTHM**

TWIN STUDIES

Genetic and epidemiologic approaches to the search for gene–environment interaction: the case of osteoporosis [editorial; comment] Khoury MJ. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2 (14 ref.). Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):3–16. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29.
NAS–NRC Twin Registry Survey. National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council [letter] Reed T, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Jul;27(4):271
Discrete distributions for use in twin studies. Yu C, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):546–57
In defence of twin studies: look to the phenotype [letter] Campbell LV, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997 Nov;14(11):993

METHODS

Validation of a telephone zygosity questionnaire in twins of known zygosity. Peeters H, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May; 28(3):159–63
Use of general practitioner computerised records to create a population based twin sample: pilot study based on Parkinson's disease. Hawkes CH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6; 315(7121):1510–1

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

What is the 'right' statistical measure of twin concordance (or diagnostic reliability and validity)? Kraemer HC. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;54(12):1121–4
Another view on the 'right' statistical measure of twin concordance. Lyons MJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;54(12):1126–8
Twin studies, heritability, and intelligence [letter] Falek A, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1385–6; discussion 1386–7
Twin studies, heritability, and intelligence [letter; comment] Feldman MW, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1383–4; discussion 1386–7. Comment on: Science 1997 Jun 6;276(5318):1522–3. Comment on: Science 1997 Jun 6;276(5318):1560–3.
Twin studies, heritability, and intelligence [letter] Greenspan SI. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1384–5; discussion 1386–7
Twin studies, heritability, and intelligence [letter] Kamin LJ. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1385; discussion 1386–7
Modelling ordinal responses from co-twin control studies. Hu FB, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 15;17(9):957–70

TWIN TRANSFUSION see **FETOFETAL TRANSFUSION**

TWIN TRANSFUSION SYNDROME see **FETOFETAL TRANSFUSION**

TWINS

see related
DISEASES IN TWINS

High rate of twins among offspring of mothers with the Järvi-Hakola-Nasu disease and with comments on disorders associated with twinning. Hakola HP, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):37–46
Correlation of antepartum uterine activity and cervical change in twin gestation. Newman RB, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):1–7
Perinatal outcome after leave of absence from work for twin-pregnant women. Rydhstroem H, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):175–83
Factors associated with neonatal hypoglycemia in premature twins and singletons. Zanardo V, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):69–77
Zero of nine may be 30%, and a 10% risk isn't zero [letter; comment] Dammann O. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):473. Comment on: Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1997 Feb;76(2):128–30.
The significance of birth weight difference in discordant twins: a level to standardize? Yalçin HR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):28–31
Influence of mode of delivery on twin births. Adinma JI, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):377–9
The abiding importance of cultural context for 'twins' [letter; comment] Thompson DC. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1997 Sep;3(5):16, 18. Comment on: Altern Ther Health Med 1997 May;3(3):8–15.
Genetic, common environment, and individual specific components of variance for bone mineral density in 10- to 26-year-old females: a twin study [see comments] Hopper JL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29 . Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2.
Adult female twins' recall of childhood social class and father's education: a validation study for public health research. Krieger N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1; 147(7):704–8
Simultaneous death of twins: an environmental hazard or SIDS? [letter] Carter N, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun;19(2):195–6
Multiple threshold model for the onset of Alzheimer's disease in the NAS-NRC twin panel. Meyer JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):92–7
Human novelty-seeking personality traits and dopamine D4 receptor polymorphisms: a twin and genetic association study. Pogue-Geile M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):44–8
The relationship of infection to method of delivery in twin pregnancy. Alexander JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1063–6
Abundant vascular anastomoses in monoamniotic versus diamniotic monochorionic placentas. Bajoria R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):788–93
New birth weight nomograms for twin gestation on the basis of accurate gestational age. Cohen SB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1101–4
Effects of fetal sex and race on risk of very preterm birth in twins. Cooperstock MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):762–5
Outcomes of very low birth weight twins cared for in the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Neonatal Research Network's intensive care units. Donovan EF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 179(3 Pt 1):742–9
How small is too small in a twin pregnancy? Hamilton EF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):682–5
Identifying twin gestations at low risk for preterm birth with a transvaginal ultrasonographic cervical measurement at 24 to 26 weeks' gestation. Imseis HM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1149–55
Critical periods of maternal weight gain: effect on twin birth weight. Luke B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1055–62
The accuracy of the summated amniotic fluid index in evaluating amniotic fluid volume in twin pregnancies. Magann EF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1041–5
Fetal blood sampling immediately before and within 24 hours of death in monochorionic twin pregnancies complicated by single intrauterine death. Nicolini U, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):800–3
Is size discordancy an indication for delivery of preterm twins? Talbot GT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1050–4
Social, biological and reproductive characteristics of mothers of twins: implications for breast cancer risk. Murphy M, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):77–85
Pregnancy and menstrual hormone levels in mothers of twins compared to mothers of singletons. Thomas HV, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):69–75
Retrospective study of outcome on vaginal and abdominal delivery in twin pregnancy in which twin 1 is presenting by the breech. Abu-Heija AT, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998;261(2):71–3
Heritability analysis of lipids and three gene loci in twins link the macrophage scavenger receptor to HDL cholesterol concentrations. Knoblauch H, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2054–60
Emotional modulation of the startle reflex in twins: preliminary findings. Carlson SR, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1997 Oct 10;46(3):235–46
Effects of embryo reduction from trichorionic triplets to twins. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1201–3
Is the second-born twin at high risk? el-Jallad MF, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):226–7
What are the fetal growth patterns of singletons, twins, and triplets in the United States? Alexander GR, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):114–25 (24 ref.)
What is the influence of maternal weight gain on the fetal growth of twins? Luke B. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):56–64 (27 ref.)
What interventions are useful in reducing the rate of preterm delivery in twins? Papiernik E, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):12–23 (37 ref.)
Sonographic assessment of chorionicity and amnionicity in twin pregnancies: how, when and why? Monteagudo A. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):191–6 (19 ref.)
Fecundability of female twins. Christensen K, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):189–92
Intentional delayed delivery in twin pregnancy. Two additional cases and literature review. Abboud P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):139–43 (18 ref.)
Twin gestation: is there a correlation between the location of the gestational sacs at the beginning of pregnancy, and the order of delivery. Bronshtein M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):189–91
Birth weight discordancy in twins: new definition and standard. Lanni R, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):37–40
Placental anatomy, fetal demise and therapeutic intervention in monochorionic twins and the transfusion syndrome: new hypotheses. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):53–62
Comparative changes in uterine artery blood flow waveforms in singleton and twin pregnancies. Chen Q, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):165–9
Complete hydatidiform mole coexisting with a twin live fetus: clinical course [letter; comment] Kohorn EI. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):214–5. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Jul;66(1):156–9.
Twin pregnancy following transmyometrial-subendometrial embryo transfer for repeated implantation failure. Asaad M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2824–5
Twins of mixed races: consequences for Dutch IVF laboratories [see comments] van Kooij RJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2585–7. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2587. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 Dec;12(12):2588–90.
Estimating familial and genetic contributions to variability

in human testicular function: a pilot twin study. Handelsman DJ. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug;20(4):215–21

Immunoblotting analysis of twin sera provides evidence for limited genetic control of specific IgE to house dust mite allergens. Tovey ER, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):491–7

Effect of fetal movement on the amniotic fluid index in diamniotic twin gestations. Wax JR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):255–7

Risk factors for twinning in dairy cows. Kinsel ML, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):989–93

Breastfeeding twins and higher-order multiples. Gromada KK, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):441–9 (35 ref.)

Co-bedding twins: a developmentally supportive care strategy. Nyqvist KH, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):450–6

Unusual presentation of heteropagus attached to the thorax. Corona-Rivera JR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1492–4

Term and postterm twin gestations. Placental cause of perinatal mortality. Bleker OP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):715–8

Maternal mortality in twin gestations [see comments] Blickstein I. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):680–4 (25 ref.) . Comment in: J Reprod Med 1998 Apr;43(4):401–2.

Services for families with multiple births. The United Kingdom model. Bryan E. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec; 42(12):790–2

Sex difference in crown-rump length in first-trimester twins. Ginsberg NA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):685–6

Nicotine and caffeine. Influence on prenatal hemodynamics and behavior in early twin pregnancy. Huisman M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):731–4

Cesarean section for the second twin. Kurzel RB, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):767–70

Monoamniotic twin cord entanglement. A case report with color flow Doppler Ultrasonography for antenatal diagnosis. Shahabi S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):740–2

"Appearing twin": undercounting of multiple gestations on early first trimester sonograms. Doubilet PM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):199–203; quiz 205–6

Italian population yields world's largest twin registry [letter] Salvetti M, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1176

Natural selection on human twinning [letter] Lummaa V, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):533–4

Intravenous nitroglycerin for internal podalic version of the second twin in transverse lie. Dufour P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):416–9

Management of twin pregnancies consisting of a complete hydatidiform mole and normal fetus. Fishman DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):546–50

Sonographic examination of twins. From first trimester to delivery of second fetus. Hendrix NW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):609–21 (56 ref.)

Gestational age-specific birthweight of twins in vital records. Cooperstock M. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Jul; 12(3):347–51

Renal tubular dysgenesis in twins. Barr M Jr, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):408–13

Does genetic variance for cognitive abilities account for genetic variance in educational achievement and occupational status? A study of twins reared apart and twins reared together. Lichtenstein P, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Spring-Summer;44(1–2):77–90

[Twin research—present and future potentials] Christensen K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 6;159(41):6083–4 **(Dan)**

[Delayed delivery. Two cases, and review of the literature] Abifadel W, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):711–4 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of prematurity in 842 consecutive twin pregnancies] Pons JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr; 27(3):319–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Twins in cultural and psychic life. African examples] Junod A. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):461–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[In vitro fertilization in Norway] Ertzeid G. **Nord Med** 1997 Sep;112(7):233–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Neonatal outcome depending on the mode of delivery and fetal presentation in twin gestation] Piekarski P, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Apr;68(4):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A global report on fertilization in vitro. Every fourth woman delivers twins] Nygren KG, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4087 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

Angiotensin-converting enzyme and angiotensinogen gene polymorphisms and heart rate variability in twins. Busjahn A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):755–60

Genetic differentiation of complete hydatidiform moles coexisting with normal fetuses by short tandem repeat-derived deoxyribonucleic acid polymorphism analysis. Ishii J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):628–34

Moderate genetic influences on plasma levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 and evidence of genetic and environmental influences shared by plasminogen activator inhibitor-1, triglycerides, and body mass index. Hong Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2776–82

Environmental influences that may precede fertilization: a first examination of the prezygotic hypothesis from maternal age influences on twins. Finch CE, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):101–6

Preliminary results from a twin study of infant—caregiver attachment. Finkel D, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–8

Genetic influences on EEG coherence in 5-year-old twins. van Baal GC, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Jan;28(1):9–19

Exploring the genetic and environmental etiology of high general cognitive ability in fourteen- to thirty-six-month-old twins. Petrill SA, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):68–74

Apolipoprotein E type epsilon4 allele, heritability and age at onset in twins with Alzheimer disease and vascular dementia. Bergem AL, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Nov; 52(5):408–13

Heritability of running economy: a study made on twin brothers. Rodas G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 77(6):511–6

Characterization of melanocyte stimulating hormone receptor variant alleles in twins with red hair. Box NF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1891–7

Genetic influences on muscle strength, lean body mass, and bone mineral density: a twin study. Arden NK, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2076–81

Heritability of ECG measurements in adult male twins. Russell MW, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:64–8

Genetic and environmental influences on the continuous scales of the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator: an analysis based on twins reared apart. Bouchard TJ Jr, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Apr;66(2):135–49

Inclusion body myositis in twins. Amato AA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):598–600

HISTORY

Biblical twins. Blickstein I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):632–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Are differences between twins a result of mutual rivalry? Borg JG. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997; 46(1):23–36

A longitudinal twin study of temperament and behavior problems: common genetic or environmental influences? Gjone H, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;36(10):1448–56

Personality, depression, and premorbid lifestyle in twin pairs discordant for Parkinson's disease. Heberlein I, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;64(2):262–6

Genetic and environmental influences on the continuous scales of the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator: an analysis based on twins reared apart. Bouchard TJ Jr, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Apr;66(2):135–49

The structure of self-concept in female preadolescent twins: a behavioral genetic approach. Hur YM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):1069–77

Heritability of facet-level traits in a cross-cultural twin sample: support for a hierarchical model of personality. Jang KL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1556–65

Individual differences in adult ego development: sources of influence in twins reared apart. Newman DL, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr;74(4):985–95

"Twin language": a risk factor for language impairment? Bishop DV, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb; 41(1):150–60

EEG power spectra of normal preadolescent twins. Gender differences of quantitative EEG maturation. Martinović Z, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1998 Jun;28(3):231–48

[Affective factors in the evolution of catatonia: a report of two cases of catatonia in twins] Blanco González AL, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The twinning rates and epidemiological characteristics of births in southeast Uttar Pradesh, India. Sharma K. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):47–56

Low weight/length ratio to assess risk of cerebral palsy and perinatal mortality in twins. Williams MC, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):225–8

Twinning in Sweden between 1973 and 1990. The recurrence rate. Rydhstroem H. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17; 51(1):7–12

No obvious spatial clustering of twin births in Sweden between 1973 and 1990. Rydhstroem H. **Environ Res** 1998 Jan;76(1):27–31

Growth and development of twins compared with singletons at ages one and four years. Chaudhari S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1081–6

Secular rates of twinning in Asia: recent observations and review of literature. Shek Y, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):407–13 (25 ref.)

[The structure and analysis of neonatal mortality in twins in 1991–1995 at the State University Hospital Maternity Home, Sofia] Vakrilova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofia)** 1997;36(2):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

TWINS, CONJOINED

Two hearts beating as one [letter] Cheng TO, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Nov 5–18;58(9):470

Yolk sac tumor of the ovary in a conjoined twin. Kaji T, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):311–2

Delivery of conjoined twins by lower segment caesarean section. Dalmia A. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):203

Neuroradiological findings in adult cranially conjoined twins. Case report. Jansen O, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct; 89(4):635–9

Omphalopagus parasite: a rare congenital anomaly. Jain PK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):946–7

Negative effect of vascular shunt on renal autotransplant in conjoined twins is reversible after separation. Van Savage JG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2108–9

"Fixing" Katie and Eilish: medical documentaries and the subjection of conjoined twins. Myser C, et al. **Lit Med** 1998 Spring;17(1):45–67

Neonatal intensive care: decision making in the face of prognostic uncertainty. Pierce SF. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;33(2):287–97 (20 ref.)

Siamese twins in the United Arab Emirates. el-Gohary MA. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):154–7

Transcervical embryoscopic diagnosis of conjoined twins in a ten-week missed abortion. Yin CS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):626–8

Sonographic diagnosis of conjoined twinning [comment] Benirschke K. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):241. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):289–91. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):292–4.

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of conjoined twins in the first trimester: two case reports. Lam YH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):289–91

Three-dimensional transvaginal sonography of conjoined twins at 10 weeks: a case report. Maymon R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):292–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Heteropagus conjoined twins due to fusion of two embryos [letter] Machin GA. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24; 78(4):388–90

First-trimester diagnosis of conjoined twins. Hubinont C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):185–7

Unusual case of caudal duplication (dipygus). La Torre R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):163–5

The sonographic detection of early first-trimester conjoined twins. Hill LM. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):961–3

PATHOLOGY

The first-trimester ultrasonographic diagnosis of dicephalus conjoined twins. van Eyndhoven HW, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):464–6

Heteropagus conjoined twins due to fusion of two embryos: report and review. Logroño R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 19;73(3):239–43 (26 ref.)

Parapagus conjoined twin Holstein calf. Vanderzon DM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):60–5

Conjoined twin's cephalothoracopagus janiceps monoymmetros: a case report. Hsieh YY, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1998;261(3):163–6

A case of thoracogastropagus diagnosed before delivery. Hayashi M, et al. **J Med** 1998;29(1–2):77–84

Craniopagus parasiticus: a case illustrating its relationship to craniopagus conjoined twinning. Aquino DB, et al. **Pediatr Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):939–44

[Terata catydidymus dicephalus: description of a case] Alò PL, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Urological problems in conjoined twins. Wilcox DT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):905–10

Separation of omphalopagus twins: unique reconstruction using syngeneic cryopreserved tissue. Canty TG Sr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):750–3

Successful separation of ischiopagus tripus conjoined twins with comparative analysis of methods for abdominal wall closure and use of the tripus limb. Doski JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1761–6 (21 ref.)

Expansion and division of conjoined twins. Hilfiker ML, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):768–70

Extrauterine twin-twin transfusion affects renal function and perioperative management of conjoined twins. Klein DJ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):354–6

Craniopagus twins. Hoffman HJ. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;37(10):780

Anaesthetic management of the surgical separation of a pair of thoracopagus-cardiopagus twins. Suan C, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):255–7

Successful separation of thoraco-omphalopagus and ischiopagus tetrapus twins in Korea. Jung PM. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):607–10

TWINS, DIZYGOTIC

Twin zygosity diagnosis by mailed questionnaire below age twelve months. Le Groupe Romulus. Charlemaine C, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):147–56

Is fragile X syndrome a risk factor for dizygotic twinning?

[letter] Healey SC, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17; 72(2):245–6

Doppler velocimetry determined redistribution of fetal blood flow: correlation with growth restriction in diamniotic monochorionic and dizygotic twins. Gaziano E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1359–67

Effect of disparities in birth weight on differences in postnatal growth of monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Koziel SM. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):159–68

Epilepsies in twins: genetics of the major epilepsy syndromes. Berkovic SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):435–45

Picture of the month. Fragile X syndrome. Tsuchiya KD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):89–90

The heritability of testosterone: a study of Dutch adolescent twins and their parents. Harris JA, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):165–71

A comparison of adult female twins from opposite–sex and same–sex pairs on variables related to reproduction. Loehlin JC, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Jan;28(1):21–7

The genetic component of discrete disability traits: an analysis using liability models with age–dependent thresholds. Yashin AI, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):207–14

Genetic and environmental correlations between bone formation and bone mineral density: a twin study. Harris M, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):141–5

Second trimester selective termination in a dizygotic twin pregnancy with discordancy for Down's syndrome: a case report. Chou MM, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar; 61(3):159–63

Limited genetic control of specific IgE responses to rye grass pollen allergens in Australian twins. Sluyter R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):322–31

Vascular anastomoses leading to amelia and cutis aplasia in a dizygotic twin pregnancy. Phelan MC, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):126–30

Patterns of evoked behaviour in twin pregnancies during the first 22 weeks of gestation. Piontelli A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):39–45

Discordant prenatal diagnosis of congenital toxoplasmosis in a dizygotic pregnancy. Tjalma W, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):107–8

Dizygotic twin pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection of 1 day old unfertilized oocytes. Bussen S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2560–2

The postulated lagged correlation between dizygotic twinning rates and sperm count [letter; comment] James WH. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1836–7. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Mar;12(3):417–21.

Dizygotic twinning as a measure of human fertility. Tong S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):95–8 (42 ref.)

Duodenal atresia in dizygotic twins. Yokoyama T, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1806–8

Biparietal diameter in twins at gestational weeks 18–32. Differences and similarities. Le Groupe Romulus. Charlemaine C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):725–30

Ultrasonic assessment of the amniotic fluid volume in diamniotic twins. Magann EF, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):609–13

Standards of birth weight in twin gestations stratified by placental chorionicity. Ananth CV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):917–24

Juvenile xanthogranuloma with hematologic changes in dizygotic twins: report of two newborn infants. Kobayashi K, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):203–6

Variable response to the diepoxybutane test in two dizygotic twins with Fanconi's anemia and flow cytometry for diagnosis confirmation. Toraldo R, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):45–54

Neonatal neurologic characteristics of preterm twin infants <1,250 gm birth weight. Perlman JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):322–6

Congenital esophageal atresia with tracheoesophageal fistula occurring in both members of dizygotic twins. Ishimaru E, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):88–90

The case for routine determination of chorionicity and zygosity in multiple pregnancy. Bajoria R, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1207–25 (167 ref.)

Twin pregnancy discordant for trisomy 14 mosaicism: prenatal sonographic findings. Sepulveda W, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):481–4

Age, genetic, and nongenetic factors influencing variation in serum sex steroids and zonal volumes of the prostate and benign prostatic hyperplasia in twins. Meikle AW, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Oct 1;33(2):105–11

[Preeclampsia in a twin pregnancy. Influence of the "immune burden" of the fetal allograft] Riethmuller D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:154–7 **(Fre)**

[Low birth weight is associated with non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus in discordant monozygotic and dizygotic twins] Poulsen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13; 160(16):2382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Very early and simple determination of chorionic and amniotic type in twin gestations by high–frequency transvaginal ultrasonography. Malinowski W. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):167–73

Validation of a telephone zygosity questionnaire in twins of known zygosity. Peeters H, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May; 28(3):159–63

Zygosity testing. Current status and evolving issues. Keith L, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):699–707

GENETICS

Candidate–gene studies of the atherogenic lipoprotein phenotype: a sib–pair linkage analysis of DZ women twins. Austin MA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):406–19

Genetic and environmental influences on prolactin secretion during wake and during sleep. Linkowski P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E909–19

Individual differences in P300 amplitude: a genetic study in adolescent twins. van Beijsterveldt CE, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Feb;47(2):97–120

Increased levels and pulsatility of follicle–stimulating hormone in mothers of hereditary dizygotic twins. Lambalk CB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):481–6

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Lambalk CB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909–10. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Levy R. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909; discussion 910. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Twinning, cancer, and genetics [letter; comment] Page WF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):910–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8.

Risks of breast and testicular cancers in young adult twins in England and Wales: evidence on prenatal and genetic aetiology [see comments] Swerdlow AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909; discussion 910. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909–10. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):910–1.

A twin–pronged attack on complex traits. Martin N, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):387–92 (66 ref.)

Determinants of pressure pain threshold in adult twins: evidence that shared environmental influences predominate. MacGregor AJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov; 73(2):253–7

Twin studies of adult psychiatric and substance dependence disorders: are they biased by differences in the environmental experiences of monozygotic and dizygotic twins in childhood and adolescence? Kendler KS, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):625–33

PSYCHOLOGY

Abstraction skillfulness in monozygotic and dizygotic twin pairs. Nicole S, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):57–67

Sex–typed play in opposite–sex twins. Henderson BA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):115–23

Genetic and environmental influences on MMPI factor scales: joint model fitting to twin and adoption data. Beer JM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):818–27

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The twinning rates by zygosity in Japan, 1975–1994. Imaizumi Y, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997; 46(1):9–22

The hidden mortality of monochorionic twin pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1203–7

Hypothetical risks of twinning in the natural menstrual cycle. Lambalk CB, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):1–4 (31 ref.)

Common genetic risk factors for conduct disorder and alcohol dependence. Slutske WS, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):363–74

TWINS, FRATERNAL see **TWINS, DIZYGOTIC**

TWINS, IDENTICAL see **TWINS, MONOZYGOTIC**

TWINS, MONOZYGOTIC

Twin zygosity diagnosis by mailed questionnaire below age twelve months. Le Groupe Romulus. Charlemaine C, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):147–56

Diffuse brain damage caused by acute twin–twin transfusion during late pregnancy. Wada H, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):370–3

Phenotypic discordance in monozygotic twins with 22q11.2 deletion. Yamagishi H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):319–21

Monoamniotic twins: improved perinatal survival with accurate prenatal diagnosis and antenatal fetal surveillance. Rodis JF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1046–9

Bilateral congenital optic nerve head pits in monozygotic siblings. Jonas JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 124(6):844–6

Type II tooth cusp occurrence asymmetry in a human monozygotic twin pair. Staley RN, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan;105(1):93–5

Effect of disparities in birth weight on differences in postnatal growth of monozygotic and dizygotic twins. Koziel SM. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar–Apr;25(2):159–68

Epilepsies in twins: genetics of the major epilepsy syndromes. Berkovic SF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr;43(4):435–45

Neuroanatomical and neurocognitive differences in a pair of monozygous twins discordant for strictly defined autism. Kates WR, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):782–91

Identical mitochondrial DNA in monozygotic twins with discordant adrenoleukodystrophy phenotype [letter] Wilichowski E, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):835–6

Identical twins no longer discordant for Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy [letter] Lam BL. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):956–7

Mandibular lateral incisor–canine transposition in monozygotic twins. Peck S, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(6):409–13

The heritability of testosterone: a study of Dutch adolescent twins and their parents. Harris JA, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):165–71

The genetic component of discrete disability traits: an analysis using liability models with age–dependent thresholds. Yashin AI, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May;28(3):207–14

Genetic and environmental correlations between bone formation and bone mineral density: a twin study. Harris M, et al. **Bone** 1998 Feb;22(2):141–5

Colour Doppler energy insonation of placental vasculature in monochorionic twins: absent arterio–arterial anastomoses in association with twin–to–twin transfusion syndrome. Denbow ML, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul; 105(7):760–5

Japanese monozygotic twins with Rett syndrome. Ogawa A, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):568–70

A novel BRCA1 mutation in an identical twin pair with similar clinical histories. Miesfeldt S, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):43–8

Anatomical and biomechanical similarity in intracranial environment in identical twins with external hydrocephalus. Wachi A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):633–5

A population–based study of Graves' disease in Danish twins [see comments] Brix TH, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(4):397–400. Comment in: Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Apr;48(4):393–5.

Limited genetic control of specific IgE responses to rye grass pollen allergens in Australian twins. Sluyter R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Mar;28(3):322–31

Acardiac fetus: a case report. Ozuysal S, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):169–70

Serum lipids and apolipoprotein E phenotypes in identical twins reared apart. Kervinen K, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar; 53(3):191–9

Variable presentation of cerebrovascular disease in monovular twins. Ganesan V, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;39(9):628–31

Simultaneous onset of type 1 diabetes mellitus in identical infant twins with enterovirus infection. Smith CP, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):515–7

Patterns of evoked behaviour in twin pregnancies during the first 22 weeks of gestation. Piontelli A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Nov 24;50(1):39–45

Hyperthyroid Graves' disease and primary hypothyroidism caused by TSH receptor antibodies in monozygotic twins: case reports. Tani J, et al. **Endocr J** 1998 Feb;45(1):117–21

Endometriosis in monozygotic twins. Hadfield RM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):941–2

Concordance for cloacal dysgenesis. Kramer RL, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):279–82

Antenatal diagnosis of brain damage in the survivor after the second trimester death of a monochorionic monoamniotic co–twin: case report and literature review. Langer B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):286–91

Monozygotic twins with Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis: a unique case report. Breslin NP, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):557–60

Tobacco smoking and oestrogen replacement are associated with lower total and central fat in monozygotic twins. Samaras K, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb; 22(2):149–56

Plasma adrenal, gonadal, and conjugated steroids before and after long–term overfeeding in identical twins. Pritchard J, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep;83(9):3277–84

Serum lipids, lipoproteins, and lipid metabolizing enzymes in identical twins discordant for obesity. Rönnemaa T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2792–9

A longitudinal observation of the postnatal craniofacial growth in artificial monozygotic twin mice. Watanabe Y, et al. **J Craniofac Genet Dev Biol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 18(2):107–18

Determinants of psychomotor speed among 61 pairs of adult male monozygotic twins. Simonen RL, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 May;53(3):M228–34

Laparoscopic versus open Nissen fundoplication: outcome of surgery in monozygotic twins. Martinez JM, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Oct;7(5):323–6

The Ser447–Ter mutation of the lipoprotein lipase gene relates to variability of serum lipid and lipoprotein levels in monozygotic twins. Thorn JA, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):437–41

Unknown syndrome: peculiar face, severe hypodontia of permanent teeth, and precocious choroid calcifications. Pallotta R, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 May;35(5):435–7

Biparietal diameter in twins at gestational weeks 18–32. Differences and similarities. Le Groupe Romulus. Charlemaine C, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):725–30

Velamentous cord insertion in monochorionic twin gestation. An added risk factor. Machin GA. **J Reprod Med** 1997

Dec;42(12):785–9
Iatrogenic creation of a monoamniotic twin gestation in severe twin–twin transfusion syndrome. Cook TL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):853–5
Persistent abnormal umbilical cord Doppler velocimetry in a monoamniotic twin with cord entanglement. Rosemond RL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):337–8
De novo 14484 mitochondrial DNA mutation in monozygotic twins discordant for Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):1136–8
Hippocampal sclerosis studied in identical twins. Jackson GD, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):78–84
Brain size, head size, and intelligence quotient in monozygotic twins. Tramo MJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May; 50(5):1246–52
Standards of birth weight in twin gestations stratified by placental chorionicity. Ananth CV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):917–24
Congenital nasal pyriform aperture stenosis in the monozygotic twin of a child with holoprosencephaly. Krol BJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):679–81
Latex hypersensitivity in only one uniovular twin: a case report. Resano A, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May; 9(2):101–2
Identical twins with perioral dermatitis [letter] Weston WL, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):144
Neonatal neurologic characteristics of preterm twin infants <1,250 gm birth weight. Perlman JM, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):322–6
Haemodynamic model of twin–twin transfusion syndrome in monochorionic twin pregnancies. van Gemert MJ, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):195–208
The case for routine determination of chorionicity and zygosity in multiple pregnancy. Bajoria R, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1207–25 (167 ref.)
Age, genetic, and nongenetic factors influencing variation in serum sex steroids and zonal volumes of the prostate and benign prostatic hyperplasia in twins. Meikle AW, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Oct 1;33(2):105–11
Allospecific helper T-lymphocyte repertoire in monozygotic twins. Reisaeter AV, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr; 47(4):381–7
Intracranial aneurysms in identical twins. Nakajima H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):306–8 (09 ref.)
Prenatal exposure to disulfiram implicated in the cause of malformations in discordant monozygotic twins. Reitnauer PJ, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Dec;56(6):358–62 (35 ref.)
Fetal biometry and outcome in monochorionic vs. dichorionic twin pregnancies; a retrospective cross-sectional matched-control study. Snijder MJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):197–201
Inter-twin membrane folding in monochorionic pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):324–7
[Preeclampsia in a twin pregnancy. Influence of the "immune burden" of the fetal allograft] Riethmuller D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:154–7 **(Fre)**
[Crohn's disease in monozygotic twins] Kimura Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;95(2):151–4 **(Jpn)**
[Low birth weight is associated with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in discordant monozygotic and dizygotic twins] Poulsen P, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13; 160(16):2382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Very early and simple determination of chorionic and amniotic type in twin gestations by high-frequency transvaginal ultrasonography. Malinowski W. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):167–73
Validation of a telephone zygosity questionnaire in twins of known zygosity. Peeters H, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 May; 28(3):159–63
Zygosity testing. Current status and evolving issues. Keith L, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):699–707

GENETICS

Heteroallelic monozygotic twins and triplets [letter] Cantú JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1;77(2):166–7
Monozygotic twins with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism discordant for phenotypic sex. Costa T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):40–4 (27 ref.)
Monozygotic twins concordant for Cayler syndrome. Rauch A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):113–7
Monozygotic twins discordant for single umbilical artery and congenital heart disease. Nakayama D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):256–7 (2 ref.)
Genetic and environmental influences on prolactin secretion during wake and during sleep. Linkowski P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E909–19
X-chromosome inactivation in monozygotic twins with systemic lupus erythematosus. Huang Q, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):85–93
Individual differences in P300 amplitude: a genetic study in adolescent twins. van Beijsterveldt CE, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 Feb;47(2):97–120
Discordance for systemic lupus erythematosus and hyper IgE syndrome in a pair of monozygotic twins [letter; comment] Brugnoni D, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):807–8. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1997 Feb;36(2):297–8.
Evidence that the age at diagnosis of IDDM is genetically determined. Fava D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):925–9
Prenatal diagnosis of trisomy 21 in monozygotic twins with increased nuchal translucency and abnormal serum biochemistry. Verdin SM, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):153–5
Monozygotic twins discordant for the oculo-oto-radial syndrome (IVIC syndrome). Elçioğlu N, et al. **Genet Couns** 1997;8(3):201–6
No evidence of expansion of CAG or GAA repeats in schizophrenia families and monozygotic twins. Vincent JB, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):41–7
Influences of chorion type on saccadic eye movements in twins. Blekher T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2186–90
Risks of breast and testicular cancers in young adult twins in England and Wales: evidence on prenatal and genetic aetiology [see comments] Swerdlow AJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1723–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909; discussion 910. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):909–10. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):910–1.
Monozygotic twins, folie à deux and heritability: a case report and critical review. Shiwach RS, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 May;50(5):369–74 (36 ref.)
A twin-pronged attack on complex traits. Martin N, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):387–92 (66 ref.)
Determinants of pressure pain threshold in adult twins: evidence that shared environmental influences predominate. MacGregor AJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Nov; 73(2):253–7
Determinants of paraspinal muscle cross-sectional area in male monozygotic twins. Gibbons LE, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;78(6):602–10; discussion 611–2
Twin studies of adult psychiatric and substance dependence disorders: are they biased by differences in the environmental experiences of monozygotic and dizygotic twins in childhood and adolescence? Kendler KS, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):625–33

HISTORY

What kind of twins were Jacob and Esau? [see comments] Reisenberger AT. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1548–9. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1998 Jan;88(1):60.

PSYCHOLOGY

Abstraction skillfulness in monozygotic and dizygotic twin pairs. Nicole S, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):57–67
Differences in hand and foot psychomotor speed among 18 pairs of monozygotic twins discordant for lifelong vehicular driving. Simonen RL, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):277–81
Genetic and environmental influences on MMPI factor scales: joint model fitting to twin and adoption data. Beer JM, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):818–27

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The twinning rates by zygosity in Japan, 1975–1994. Imaizumi Y, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997; 46(1):9–22
The hidden mortality of monochorionic twin pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct; 104(10):1203–7
Common genetic risk factors for conduct disorder and alcohol dependence. Slutske WS, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):363–74

TWINS, SIAMESE see **TWINS, CONJOINED**

TWO-PARAMETER MODELS see **MODELS, STATISTICAL**

TY1 TRANSPOSON see **DNA INSERTION ELEMENTS**

TYLENCHOIDEA

Genetic and physical localization of the root-knot nematode resistance locus mi in tomato. Kaloshian I, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Feb;257(3):376–85
Enhanced transgenic plant resistance to nematodes by dual proteinase inhibitor constructs. Urwin PE, et al. **Planta** 1998 Apr;204(4):472–9

CHEMISTRY

Meloidogyne javanica surface proteins: characterization and lability. Spiegel Y, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Nov;115 (Pt 5):513–9

GENETICS

The first isolated collagen gene of the root-knot nematode Meloidogyne javanica is developmentally regulated. Koltai H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):191–9
Unusual and strongly structured sequence variation in a complex satellite DNA family from the nematode Meloidogyne chitwoodi. Castagnone-Sereno P, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):225–33
Identification of a Meloidogyne incognita cuticle collagen gene and characterization of the developmental expression of three collagen genes in parasitic stages. Wang T, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):131–4
A new AluI satellite DNA in the root-knot nematode Meloidogyne fallax: relationships with satellites from the sympatric species M. hapla and M. chitwoodi. Castagnone-Sereno P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep; 15(9):1115–22
High-resolution DNA fingerprinting of parthenogenetic root-knot nematodes using AFLP analysis. Semblat JP, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jan;7(1):119–25

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The first isolated collagen gene of the root-knot nematode Meloidogyne javanica is developmentally regulated. Koltai H, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):191–9

TYLOSIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Anti-inflammatory benefits of tilmicosin in calves with Pasteurella haemolytica-infected lungs. Chin AC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):765–71
Efficacy of tilmicosin in the control of experimental Mycoplasma gallisepticum infection in chickens. Kempf I, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):802–7
Effects of rapessed oil on activity of methylmalonyl-CoA carboxyltransferase in culture of Streptomyces fradiae. Choi DB, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May; 62(5):902–6
A comparison of the clinical field efficacy and safety of florfenicol and tilmicosin for the treatment of undifferentiated bovine respiratory disease of cattle in western Canada. Hoar BR, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar; 39(3):161–6
Chemical transformation of tylosin derivatives into neutral macrolides having a 3'-methoxyl group. Gotoh Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):45–55
Effect of a 17-member azalide on tumor cell growth. Grdisa M, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct;44(5):331–6
Effects of tilmicosin on acute undifferentiated respiratory tract disease in newly arrived feedlot cattle. Vogel GJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1919–24
New dihydro and tetrahydro derivatives of desmycosin. III. The opening of oxirane ring of 12,13-epoxydesmycosin. Naranda A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;50(10):860–5
Determination of tilmicosin in bovine and porcine sera by liquid chromatography. Moran JW, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1183–9
Determination of tilmicosin in swine feeds by liquid chromatography. Readnour RS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1161–70
Liquid chromatographic determination of tilmicosin in swine feed at 200–400 mg/kg level: interlaboratory study. Readnour RS, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1156–60
Stimulation of polyketide metabolism in Streptomyces fradiae by tylosin and its glycosylated precursors. Fish SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3871–6

ANALYSIS

[Novel mathematical approach to determination of antibiotics concentration by agar diffusion method. Analysis of graphical, table and mathematical options of relative biological activity estimation] Esipov SE. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):8–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization and targeted disruption of a glycosyltransferase gene in the tylosin producer, Streptomyces fradiae. Wilson VT, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1–2):95–100

CHEMISTRY

Chemical transformation of tylosin derivatives into neutral macrolides having a 3'-methoxyl group. Gotoh Y, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):45–55

METABOLISM

Stimulation of polyketide metabolism in Streptomyces fradiae by tylosin and its glycosylated precursors. Fish SA, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3871–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of tylosin tartrate on humoral immune responses in chickens. Baba T, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Jun;45(5):279–86

TYLOSIS see **KERATODERMA, PALMOPLANTAR, DIFFUSE**

TYMOVIRUS

Pseudouridine and ribothymidine formation in the tRNA-like domain of turnip yellow mosaic virus RNA. Becker HF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3991–7

CHEMISTRY

Use of a mass-thickness marker to estimate systematic errors and statistical noise in the detection of phosphorus by electron spectroscopic imaging. Richter K, et al. **Micron** 1997 Oct;28(5):407-18

ENZYMOLOGY

Minimal template requirements for initiation of minus-strand synthesis in vitro by the RNA-dependent RNA polymerase of turnip yellow mosaic virus. Deiman BA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3965-72

GENETICS

A tymovirus from Calopogonium mucunoides in Malaysia is not clitoria yellow vein tymovirus. Gibbs AJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1697-702

Virion protein sequence variation among Australian isolates of turnip yellow mosaic tymovirus. Hayden CM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):191-201

Genomic sequence of physalis mottle virus and its evolutionary relationship with other tymoviruses. Ranjith-Kumar CT, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1489-500

Interference with Physalis mottle tymovirus replication and coat protein synthesis by transcripts corresponding to the 3'-terminal region of the genomic RNA--role of the pseudoknot structure. Ranjith-Kumar CT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):185-9

Minimal template requirements for initiation of minus-strand synthesis in vitro by the RNA-dependent RNA polymerase of turnip yellow mosaic virus. Deiman BA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3965-72

A functional role for the conserved protonatable hairpins in the 5' untranslated region of turnip yellow mosaic virus RNA. Hellendoorn K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8774-9

METABOLISM

Specific site selection in RNA resulting from a combination of nonspecific secondary structure and -CCR- boxes: initiation of minus strand synthesis by turnip yellow mosaic virus RNA-dependent RNA polymerase. Singh RN, et al. **RNA** 1998 Sep;4(9):1083-95

PHYSIOLOGY

Turnip yellow mosaic virus isolates with experimentally produced recombinant virion proteins. Hayden CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):395-403

Interference with Physalis mottle tymovirus replication and coat protein synthesis by transcripts corresponding to the 3'-terminal region of the genomic RNA--role of the pseudoknot structure. Ranjith-Kumar CT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):185-9

Assembly of physalis mottle virus capsid protein in Escherichia coli and the role of amino and carboxy termini in the formation of the icosahedral particles [published erratum appears in J Mol Biol 1998 May 8;278(3):699] Sastri M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 3;272(4):541-52

TYMPANIC CAVITY see **EAR, MIDDLE**

TYMPANIC MEMBRANE

see related
MYRINGOPLASTY
TYMPANOPLASTY

Transtympanic electrocochleography in the assessment of perilymphatic fistulas. Sass K, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Nov-Dec;2(6):391-402

Lymphoma of the tympanic membrane in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Goodarzi MO, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):89-94

Effects of active noise reduction on noise levels at the tympanic membrane. Wagstaff AS, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):539-44

Attic cholesteatoma and extensive tympanosclerosis. Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):774

Inhibition of the development of myringosclerosis by local administration of fenspiride, an anti-inflammatory drug. Mattsson C, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9-10):425-9

Exposure to bright light for several hours during the daytime lowers tympanic temperature. Aizawa S, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Nov;41(2):90-3

A preliminary report: clinical effects of otic solution of ofloxacin in infantile myringitis and chronic otitis media. Kaga K, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan; 42(3):199-205

Unreliability of the infrared tympanic thermometer in clinical practice: a comparative study with oral mercury and oral electronic thermometers. Modell JG, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):649-54

ABNORMALITIES

Effects of tympanic membrane abnormalities on auditory function. Hunter LL, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Dec; 8(6):431-46

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomy and significance of the subarachnoid space in the fallopian canal. Gacek RR. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):358-65

Lateral and anterior view to tensor fold and supratubal recess. Palva T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):405-13; discussion 414

CYTOLOGY

Influence of hyperoxia on in vitro growth of rabbit middle ear epithelium and auditory meatal epithelium. Schousboe LP, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Sep 18; 41(3):279-90

DRUG EFFECTS

Clinical forum: a review of intratympanic therapy. Blakley BW. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):520-6; discussion 527-31 (60 ref.)

Tympanic membrane displacement analysis after glycerol intake: effects on intracranial and intracochlear fluid pressure. Gosepath K, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep; 18(5):644-7

Effect of transtympanic injection of steroids on cochlear blood flow, auditory sensitivity, and histology in the guinea pig. Shirwany NA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):230-5

Intratympanic gentamicin injection for the treatment of Meniere's disease. Youssef TF, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul; 19(4):435-42

Transtympanic gentamicin in the treatment of Menière's disease. Sala T. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):239-46

IMMUNOLOGY

[The efficacy of combined immunocorrection in patients undergoing a treatment for chronic epitympanitis] Pogosov VS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):12-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Volume displacement of the gerbil eardrum pars flaccida as a function of middle ear pressure. Dirckx JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr;118(1-2):35-46

Tympanic membrane perforations in the diabetic rat: a model of impaired wound healing. Vrabec JT. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):304-8

MICROBIOLOGY

Invasive Aspergillus tympanomastoiditis in an immunocompetent patient. Bryce GE, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):266-9

PATHOLOGY

Our classification of tympanic retraction pockets. Bours AF, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):25-8 (8 ref.)

Cholesteatoma: a molecular and cellular puzzle. Albino AP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):7-19 (127 ref.)

Increased numbers of mast cells in human middle ear cholesteatomas: implications for treatment. Albino AP, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):266-72 (58 ref.)

Lateral and anterior view to tensor fold and supratubal recess. Palva T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):405-13; discussion 414

Retraction of the pars tensa--long-term results of surgical treatment. Yung MW. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 22(4):323-6

Lateralization of fascia graft myringoplasty. Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul;77(7):520

Measurement and modeling of boundary shape and surface deformation of the Mongolian gerbil pars flaccida. Dirckx JJ, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1-2):153-64

Acute granulomatous myringitis. Hoshino T, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):150-3

Surgery of tympanosclerosis. Kamal SA. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):917-23

Relationships between otitis media sequelae and age. Daly KA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1306-10

Silent intratympanic membrane cholesteatoma. Jaisinghani VJ, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1185-9

A myringeal web associated with first branchial cleft sinus. Sichel JY, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb; 118(2):286-7

[Occurrence of eardrum pathology in a cohort of adults born 1955] Stangerup SE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16; 160(12):1797-800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Micro-tympanoscopy in the diagnosis and follow-up of acute otitis media in infants aged 0-12 months]] Colombo B, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):139-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Changes in the middle ear mucosa of the Wistar rat after experimental resection and obstruction of the eustachian tube] Domínguez Ugidos LJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan-Feb;49(1):9-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tympanosclerosis. Review of 138 cases] Santos Santos S, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Aug-Sep;48(6):452-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tympanic chemodectoma. A report of 2 cases] Frade González C, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998; 25(1):77-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A new electrode (HN-5) for CM measurement in extratympanic electrocochleography. Nishida H, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):7-16

Limitations of the MMS-10 tympanic displacement analyser. Rosingh HJ, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan-Feb;37(1):1-6

Lateralized changes in tympanic membrane temperature in relation to different cognitive tasks in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Hopkins WD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 112(1):83-8

Oesophageal, rectal, axillary, tympanic and pulmonary artery temperatures during cardiac surgery. Robinson J, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):317-23

Observing middle and inner ear mechanics with novel intracochlear pressure sensors. Olson ES. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3445-63

A time domain binaural model based on spatial feature extraction for the head-related transfer function. Wu Z, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2211-8

Cooling induces a decrease in middle ear compliance. Geal-Dor M, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(3):127-32

Tympanic sound radiation in the bullfrog Rana catesbeiana. Purgue AP. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Nov;181(5):438-45

An evaluation of infra-red tympanic thermometry for thermal physiology research. Bricknell MC. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):149-52

High-speed digital videoimaging of fast eardrum motions during Valsalva maneuver. Vorwerk U, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):138-42

The effect of acidic fibroblast growth factor and live yeast cell derivative on tympanic membrane regeneration in a rat model. Goldman SA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):616-21

[Temperature measurement using the tympanic membrane infrared meter (letter; comment)] Van Berkel M, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27;141(39):1876-7. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):938-41. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):942-6. **(Dut)**

[Temperature measurement in adults: equally good results using the tympanic membrane thermometer and the rectal digital thermometer in the Internal Medicine department (letter; comment)] Verstappen VM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 2;141(31):1541-2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):938-41. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 10;141(19):942-6. **(Dut)**

[Finite element modeling and simulation of the human tympanic membrane] Drescher J, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb; 46(2):129-34 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of tympanic and mercury thermometry in children] Montoya-Cabrera MA, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb;134(1):9-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Tympanic membrane displacement testing in regular assessment of intracranial pressure in eight children with shunted hydrocephalus. Samuel M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):983-95

RADIOGRAPHY

Anatomy and significance of the subarachnoid space in the fallopian canal. Gacek RR. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):358-65

[Tympanic chemodectoma. A report of 2 cases] Frade González C, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998; 25(1):77-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

The relevance of using tragal cartilage in tympanoplasty. Gilain C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):195-6

Reversible canal wall down tympanomastoidectomy. An alternative to intact canal wall and canal wall down mastoidectomy procedures. McElveen JT Jr, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):415-9

Irradiated rib cartilage graft for reconstruction of the tympanic membrane: preliminary results. Schulte DL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):141-4

Endoscopic management of acquired cholesteatoma. Tarabichi M. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):544-9

Transnasal butorphanol is effective for postoperative pain relief in children undergoing myringotomy. Bennie RE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):385-90

Tympanoplasty for pars flaccida. Yu LH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug; 61(8):479-83

Retraction of the pars tensa--long-term results of surgical treatment. Yung MW. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 22(4):323-6

Attic angioma. Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May; 77(5):362

Needle placement with transtympanic electrocochleography. Krueger WW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1671-3

Myringotomy: a prerequisite for the development of myringosclerosis? Mattsson C, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):102-6

Fallopian bridge technique in surgery for chronic ear disease. Pensak ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1451-6

[Modified Body technique in the treatment of epithympanic cholesteatoma. Otologic group, Piacenza] Falcioni M, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Oct;17(5):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The dynamics of two-layer graft acoustic properties at different times after myringoplasty] Sitnikov VP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reconstruction of the tympanic membrane using Parmatymp bioprosthetic material. Summary of 20 years of experience] Bacciu S, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct; 48(7):523–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Preliminary functional results of tympanoplasty with palisade cartilage] Bernal Sprekelsen M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Tympano–ossicular allografts for cholesteatoma in children. Schilder AG, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Oct 18;42(1):31–40

[Acoustic and mechanical properties of tympanic membrane transplants] Zahnert T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):717–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Prussak's space: chronological development and routes of aeration. Miyanaga S, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul; 24(3):255–64

[Changes in the middle ear mucosa of the Wistar rat after experimental resection and obstruction of the eustachian tube] Domínguez Ugidos LJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Myringitis bullosa. Hahn HB Jr, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Apr;37(4):265–7

TYMPANIC MEMBRANE PERFORATION

[Middle ear retraction–type disease. From otosalpingitis to cholesteatoma] Magnuson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3;94(49):4633–8 (15 ref.) **(Swe)**

COMPLICATIONS

Patterns of hearing loss in non–explosive blast injury of the ear. Berger G, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec; 111(12):1137–41

An unusual case of presumed perilymph fistula. Fish BM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1166–7

DIAGNOSIS

Footplate otosclerosis and tympanic membrane perforation. Deguine C, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):248

ETIOLOGY

Pediatric tympanoplasty of iatrogenic perforations from ventilation tube therapy. Te GO, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):301–5

Relationship between tympanic membrane perforations and retained ventilation tubes. Nichols PT, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):417–9

Variant petrotympanic fissure as possible cause of an otologic complication during TMJ arthroscopy. A case report. Schickinger B, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(1):17–9

METABOLISM

Growth factors in tympanic membrane perforations. Somers T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):428–34

Attenuation of Fos expression to airpuff startle stimuli following tympanic membrane rupture. Palmer AA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 16;787(1):91–8

SURGERY

Needle placement with transtympanic electrocochleography. Krueger WW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 1):1671–3

Underlay tympanoplasty with anterior and posterior flaps for subtotal perforations. al–Shaikh AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):137–40

THERAPY

Pediatric tympanoplasty of iatrogenic perforations from ventilation tube therapy. Te GO, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):301–5

VETERINARY

Ceruminolytic agents [letter; comment] Boyanowski KJ, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):273–4. Comment on: J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1997 Nov–Dec;33(6):479–86.

Evaluation of the canine tympanic membrane by positive contrast ear canalography. Trower ND, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):78–81

TYMPANIC MEMBRANE RUPTURE see **TYMPANIC MEMBRANE PERFORATION**

TYMPANOMETRY see **ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE TESTS**

TYMPANOPLASTY

see related
MYRINGOPLASTY

The relevance of using tragal cartilage in tympanoplasty. Gilain C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):195–6

Prognostic factors in tympanoplasty. Albu S, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):136–40

Results of tympanoplasty in children with primary ciliary dyskinesia. Denoyelle F, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):177–9

Tympanoplasty for pars flaccida. Yu LH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug; 61(8):479–83

Clinical–histopathological correlations of pitfalls in middle ear surgery. Mutlu C, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(4):189–94 (36 ref.)

Hypersensitive allergic reactions to bismuth–iodoform–paraffin paste following ear surgery. Lim PV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):335–7

A randomized prospective trial to compare four different ear packs following permeatal middle ear surgery. Zeitoun H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):140–4

[Development of tympanoplasty (editorial)] Wang L. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):323–4 **(Chi)**

[The results of tympanoplasty with titanium prostheses] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(6):325–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vascular middle ear structure. Ectopic course of the internal carotid artery] Schick B, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):534–5 **(Ger)**

[Preliminary functional results of tympanoplasty with palisade cartilage] Bernal Sprekelsen M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Indications, techniques and anatomic results of the tympanoplasty using palisade cartilage] Bernal Sprekelsen M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Early post–tympanostomy otorrhea in children under 17 months of age. Valtonen H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):569–73

Temporomandibular joint prolapse after tympanoplasty. Nunn DR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S169–71

[The errors of the operative technique as a cause of unsuccessful tympanoplasty. Part II] Pietruski J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(6):545–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Errors in surgical techniques: a cause of complications in tympanoplasty. Part I] Pietruski J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(4):427–31 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Failure in mastoidectomy with posterior canal wall preservation and tympanoplasty case analysis] Yang W, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(3):145–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indications of tympanoplasty (editorial)] Yang W. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):67–8 **(Chi)**

HISTORY

Overlay versus underlay tympanoplasty. Part I: historical review of the literature. Rizer FM. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec; 107(12 Pt 2):1–25

INSTRUMENTATION

Laser–assisted otoendoscopy. Silverstein H, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Sep;76(9):674–6, 678

[Restorative interventions of the tympanic membrane and mastoid. II] Helms J. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 May; 77(5):A41–51 **(Ger)**

[Restorative interventions of the tympanum and mastoid. I] Helms J. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):A29–A39 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Irradiated rib cartilage graft for reconstruction of the tympanic membrane: preliminary results. Schulte DL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):141–4

Pediatric tympanoplasty of iatrogenic perforations from ventilation tube therapy. Te GO, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):301–5

Scutumplasty: costal cartilage versus bone paté. Bacciu S, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):155–9

Cochlear implant after reconstruction of the external bony canal wall and tympanic cavity in radically mastoidectomized patients with cholesteatoma. Tamura Y, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Oct;24(4):361–6

Current status and future challenges of tympanoplasty. Merchant SN, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(5):221–8 (86 ref.)

Long–term observation after soft posterior meatal wall reconstruction in ears with cholesteatoma. Hosoi H, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):31–5

Intact canal wall mastoidectomy with tympanoplasty for cholesteatoma in children. Dodson EE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):977–83

Inlay tympanoplasty: cartilage butterfly technique. Eavey RD. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):657–61

Overlay versus underlay tympanoplasty. Part II: the study. Rizer FM. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Dec;107(12 Pt 2):26–36

Underlay tympanoplasty with anterior and posterior flaps for subtotal perforations. al–Shaikh AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):137–40

[Autologous tissue in initial type I and type III tympanoplasty operations in chronic suppurative otitis media] Baumann I, et al. **HNO** 1997 Dec;45(12):990–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[New methods of type II tympanoplasty in erosion of the long incus process] Maassen MM, et al. **HNO** 1997 Mar; 45(3):133–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstructive interventions] Geyer G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):A1–8 **(Ger)**

[Annular wedge tympanoplasty: a variation of overlay myringoplasty] Albera R, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

Staged intact canal wall tympanoplasty for treatment of middle ear cholesteatoma. Maruyama J, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Feb;101(2):236–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The explanation of safety parameters of 1.32 microm YAG–Nd laser radiation with 1.32 km wave in middle ear manipulations and its use in tympanoplasty] Semenov FV, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):25–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TYMPANOSTOMY TUBE INSERTION see **MIDDLE EAR VENTILATION**

TYMPANUM see **EAR, MIDDLE**

TYPE A PERSONALITY

Coronary disease–prone behavior among Japanese men: job–centered lifestyle and social dominance. Type A Behavior Pattern Conference. Hayano J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1029–36

Compliance with treatment for postpolio sequelae: effect of type A behavior, self–concept, and loneliness. Creange SJ, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;76(5):378–82

Psychologic and social aspects of cardiovascular disease. King KB. **Ann Behav Med** 1997 Summer;19(3):264–70 (79 ref.)

Prospective study of a self–report type A scale and risk of coronary heart disease: test of the MMPI–2 type A scale. Kawachi I, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):405–12

Type A behavior and stroke: high tenseness dimension may be a risk factor for cerebral infarction. Kim JS, et al. **Ear Neurol** 1998;39(3):168–73

Health–damaging personality traits and verbal–autonomic dissociation: the role of self–control and environmental control. Contrada RJ, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep; 16(5):451–57

A moratorium on research using the Jenkins Activity Survey for Type A behavior? Hart KE. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 53(8):905–7 (17 ref.)

Type A behavior pattern, heart disease risk factors, and estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: the Rancho Bernardo Study. Buller JC, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):49–56

The urgency and imagery in the Type A behavior pattern. Howton MF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1323–34

No respite during sleep: heart–rate hyperreactivity to rapid eye movement sleep in angry men classified as Type A. Madigan MF Jr, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1451–4

Burnout syndrome and type A behavior in nurses and teachers in Sicily. Lavanco G. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):523–8

Type A behavior and the five–factor model of personality. Ramanaiah NV, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):368–70

Mood states and Type A behavior in Japanese male patients with myocardial infarction. Fukunishi I, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(6):314–8

Type A behavior intervention in primary health care reduces hostility and time pressure: a study in Sweden. Karlberg L, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb;46(3):397–402

[Type A behavior and coronary disease: update] Cheour M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 May;76(5):107–12 (43 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Type A behavior pattern in Mexico: use of a new evaluation tool] Reynoso Erazo L, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;67(5):419–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TYPE B ONCOVIRUSES, MAMMALIAN see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE B, MAMMALIAN**

TYPE B RETROVIRUSES, MAMMALIAN see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE B, MAMMALIAN**

TYPE C AVIAN RETROVIRUSES see **RETROVIRUSES**

TYPE C, AVIAN

TYPE C ONCOVIRUSES see **RETROVIRIDAE**

TYPE C RETROVIRUSES, MAMMALIAN see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE C, MAMMALIAN**

TYPE D ONCORNAVIRUSES see **RETROVIRUSES, TYPE D**

TYPE D ONCOVIRUSES see **RETROVIRUSES, TYPE D**

TYPE D RETROVIRUSES see **RETROVIRUSES, TYPE D**

TYPE D RETROVIRUSES, SIMIAN see **RETROVIRUSES TYPE D, SIMIAN**

TYPE I HYPERSENSITIVITY see **HYPERSENSITIVITY, IMMEDIATE**

TYPE I RENAL TUBULAR ACIDOSIS see **ACIDOSIS, RENAL TUBULAR**

TYPE I RESTRICTION ENZYMES see **DEOXYRIBONUCLEASES, TYPE I SITE-SPECIFIC**

TYPE II RENAL TUBULAR ACIDOSIS see **ACIDOSIS, RENAL TUBULAR**

TYPE II RESTRICTION ENZYMES see **DEOXYRIBONUCLEASES, TYPE II SITE-SPECIFIC**

TYPE III HYPERSENSITIVITY see **IMMUNE COMPLEX DISEASES**

TYPE III RESTRICTION ENZYMES see **DEOXYRIBONUCLEASES, TYPE III SITE-SPECIFIC**

TYPE IV HYPERSENSITIVITY see **HYPERSENSITIVITY, DELAYED**

TYPE IV RENAL TUBULAR ACIDOSIS see **HYPOALDOSTERONISM**

TYPHOID

Volunteers in typhoid infection study will aid future vaccine development [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 May 13; 279(18):1423-4

COMPLICATIONS

Typhoid ileal perforation: the value of delayed primary closure of abdominal wounds. Adesunkanmi AR, et al. **Afr J Med Med Sci** 1996 Dec;25(4):311-5

Typhoid fever complicated by acute renal failure and hepatitis: case reports and review. Khan M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1001-3 (31 ref.)

Gallbladder carcinoma in an asymptomatic biliary typhoid carrier: report of a case. Kuba K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;93(4):656-7

Cardiac involvement due to Salmonella typhi infections in children. Baysal K, et al. **Ann Trop Paediatr** 1998 Mar; 18(1):23-5

Comparison of three operations for typhoid perforation [letter; comment] Efem SE. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1747-8. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Apr;84(4):558-9.

Complications of typhoid perforation of the ileum in children after surgery. Abantanga FA. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec; 74(12):800-2

Perforation of terminal ileum and appendix in typhoid enteritis: report of two cases. Golakai VK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;74(12):796-9

Brainstem auditory evoked potentials (BAEPs) and somatosensory evoked potentials (SEPs) in enteric encephalopathy (EE). Chauhan S, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):423-9

Chronic typhoid carriage and carcinoma of the gallbladder. Nath G, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Dec;6(6):557-9

A 12-year-old boy with fever and blue ears. Passi GR, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):343-4

The prognostic factors in typhoid ileal perforation: a prospective study of 50 patients. Adesunkanmi AR, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):395-9

Twenty-five years of experience in the surgical treatment of perforation of the ileum caused by Salmonella typhi at the General Hospital of Mexico City, Mexico. Athié CG, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):632-6

Evaluation of best surgical procedures in typhoid perforation--an experience of 60 cases [see comments] Pal DK. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):16-8 (21 ref.). Comment in: Trop Doct 1998 Jan;28(1):1-3.

Typhoid enteric perforation [editorial; comment] Tovey FI. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):1-3. Comment on: Trop Doct 1998 Jan;28(1):16-8.

Choice of incision in surgical management of small bowel perforations in enteric fever. Talwar S, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr-Jun;18(2):78-9

Typhoid intestinal perforations in Nigerian children. Meier DE, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Mar;22(3):319-23

[Acute acalculous cholecystitis of typhoid origin. A report of 5 cases] Ayite A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):257-60 **(Fre)**

[A case report--typhoid fever complicated with liver and gallbladder abscess, treated for long-time as fever of unknown origin] Kawashima I, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):788-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pancreatitis, thrombophlebitis and empyema complicating typhoid fever (letter)] Molina M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Feb;15(2):112-3 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The early diagnosis of typhoid fever prior to the Widal test and bacteriological culture results. Khan M, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):165-73

Longevity of antibody responses to a Salmonella typhi-specific outer membrane protein: interpretation of a dot enzyme immunosorbent assay in an area of high typhoid fever endemicity. Choo KE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):656-9

Diagnosis of enteric fever caused by Salmonella spp. in Vietnam by a monoclonal antibody-based dot-blot ELISA. Nguyen NQ, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec; 15(4):205-12

Value of clinical features in the diagnosis of enteric fever. Haq SA, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Aug; 23(2):42-6

Selected laboratory tests in febrile patients in Kampala, Uganda. Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb; 75(2):68-72

Diagnosis of typhoid fever by the detection of anti-LPS & anti-flagellin antibodies by ELISA. Jesudason MV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:204-7

Haemagglutination system for the simultaneous detection of LPS and anti LPS antibodies of S.typhi. Shukla S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;51(8):265-9

Multi-drug resistant typhoid fever with diarrhea [see comments] Dutta P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 34(10):891-9. Comment in: Indian Pediatr 1998 Feb;35(2):181-5.

Typhoid fever and asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus infection. A report of 10 cases. Khan M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;25(3):507-12

One-step 2-minute test to detect typhoid-specific antibodies based on particle separation in tubes. Lim PL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2271-8

Serological response of patients infected with Salmonella typhi. Chart H, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):944-6

Low sensitivity of counter-current immuno-electrophoresis for serodiagnosis of typhoid fever. Sharma M, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;46(12):1039-42

The role of the laboratory in the diagnosis and management of typhoid fever. Clegg A. **P N G Med J** 1995 Dec; 38(4):315-9

Right-sided endocarditis due to Salmonella typhi. du Plessis JP, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):443-4

[Gluteal hematoma infected with multiresistant Salmonella typhi] Lindberg JA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29; 160(1):54-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Abdominal typhus] Gürke T. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):427-8 **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the course of typhoid fever during the epidemic outbreak in Lugansk] Khomutianskaia NI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):116-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Typhoid fever in the United States, 1985-1994: changing risks of international travel and increasing antimicrobial resistance. Mermin JH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):633-8

Quinolone-resistant Salmonella typhi in Viet Nam: molecular basis of resistance and clinical response to treatment. Wain J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1404-10

Comparison of two regimens for ciprofloxacin treatment of enteric infections. Agalar C, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;16(11):803-6

Furazolidone and typhoid fever [letter; comment] Goyal R. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):181-5. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Oct;34(10):891-9. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1997 Oct;34(10):951-2.

Minimum inhibitory concentration of furazolidone in children with typhoid fever [letter] [see comments] Kumar AS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):951-2. Comment in: Indian Pediatr 1998 Feb;35(2):181-5.

Antimicrobial therapy of multidrug resistant typhoid fever in children: pediatricians' opinion. Bavdekar SB. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):65-7 (30 ref.)

An audit of the therapeutic response of children hospitalized with typhoid fever [letter] Hazir T, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):375

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Atkins BL, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):579; discussion 580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847-50.

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Gleckman R. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847-50.

Epidemic ciprofloxacin-resistant Salmonella typhi in Tajikistan [letter] [see comments] Murdoch DA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):339. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1289.

Cefixime: an oral option for the treatment of multidrug-resistant enteric fever in children. Memon IA, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1204-7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Typhoid fever in the United States, 1985-1994: changing risks of international travel and increasing antimicrobial resistance. Mermin JH, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):633-8

Waterborne diseases of bacterial origin in relation to quality of water in a suburb of Uttar Pradesh. Ashraf SM, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec;10(4):442-50

Risk factors for typhoid fever in an endemic setting, Karachi, Pakistan. Luby SP, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar; 120(2):129-38

Chromosomal rearrangements in Salmonella enterica serotype typhi affecting molecular typing in outbreak investigations. Echeita MA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2123-6

Epidemic ciprofloxacin-resistant Salmonella typhi in Tajikistan [letter] [see comments] Murdoch DA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):339. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1289.

Epidemic typhoid fever--Dushanbe, Tajikistan, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 18;47(36):752-6

The new problem of typhoid fever in Papua New Guinea: how do we deal with it? Passey M. **P N G Med J** 1995 Dec;38(4):300-4

Typhoid in the highlands of Papua New Guinea 1984-1990: a hospital-based perspective. Richens J. **P N G Med J** 1995 Dec;38(4):305-14

Pulsed-field gel electrophoresis as an epidemiologic tool in the investigation of laboratory acquired Salmonella typhi infection. Koay AS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):82-4

Typhoid fever--important issues still remain. Pang T, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):131-3

[Typhoid fever in Chile 1977-1990: an emergent disease] Cabello F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):474-82 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The seasonal characteristics of the course of abdominal typhus] Zinchuk OM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):155-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

[Gm and Km allotypes in a Chilean urban population sample] Arcos-Burgos M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb; 125(2):161-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

A mysterious death [letter] Behrman AJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1248; discussion 1249

A mysterious death [letter] Moulopoulos SD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 22;339(17):1248; discussion 1249

A mysterious death. Oldach DW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1764-9

[Basic principles of infection surveillance] Exner M. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):686-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Typhus and typhus control in German from the social history viewpoint] Vögele J. **Medizinhist J** 1998; 33(1):57-79 **(Ger)**

[The "mysterious" role of the clothes louse and its exposure (Charles Nicolle)] Szllási A. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 6; 139(36):2146-8 **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Longevity of antibody responses to a Salmonella typhi-specific outer membrane protein: interpretation of a dot enzyme immunosorbent assay in an area of high typhoid fever endemicity. Choo KE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):656-9

Plasma cytokines in paediatric typhoidal salmonellosis: correlation with clinical course and outcome. Bhutta ZA, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):253-6

Salmonella typhi Ty2 OmpC porin induces bactericidal activity on U937 monocytes. Blanco LP, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):999-1003

MICROBIOLOGY

Molecular characterization of multiresistant strains of Salmonella typhi from South Asia isolated in Ontario, Canada. Harnett N, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 44(4):356-63

Quantitation of bacteria in blood of typhoid fever patients and relationship between counts and clinical features, transmissibility, and antibiotic resistance. Wain J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1683-7

Antimicrobial therapy of multidrug resistant typhoid fever in children: pediatricians' opinion. Bavdekar SB. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul-Sep;42(3):65-7 (30 ref.)

Quinolone-resistant Salmonella typhi in Vietnam [letter; comment] Parry C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25; 351(9111):1289. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):339.

TYPHOID

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Typhoid fever vaccines: a meta-analysis of studies on efficacy and toxicity. Engels EA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):110-6

CF gene may protect against typhoid fever [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1481

Age for typhoid vaccination. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):649

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Licciardone J. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):579-80; discussion 580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847-50.

Efficacy of Vi polysaccharide vaccine against strains of Salmonella typhi: reply [letter] Keddy KH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):871-2

Efficacy of Salmonella typhi Vi capsular polysaccharide vaccine in South Africa [letter; comment] Wandel G. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1815. Comment on: Vaccine 1997 Feb;15(2):244.

TRANSMISSION

Typhoid fever in Ujung Pandang, Indonesia--high-risk groups and high-risk behaviours. Velema JP, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1088-94

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic analysis of gallbladder findings in Salmonella enteric fever. Shetty PB, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr; 17(4):231-7

TYPHOID-PARATYPHOID VACCINES

Typhoid fever vaccines: a meta-analysis of studies on efficacy and toxicity. Engels EA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10; 316(7125):110-6

Volunteers in typhoid infection study will aid future vaccine development [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 May 13; 279(18):1423-4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Age for typhoid vaccination. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):649

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Licciardone J. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):579-80; discussion 580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847-50.

PHARMACOLOGY

Efficacy of Vi polysaccharide vaccine against strains of Salmonella typhi: reply [letter] Keddy KH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):871-2

TYPHUS see **TYPHUS, EPIDEMIC LOUSE-BORNE**

TYPHUS, ABDOMINAL see **TYPHOID**

TYPHUS, ENDEMIC FLEA-BORNE

COMPLICATIONS

Septic shock and multiorganic failure in murine typhus [letter] Bernabeu-Wittel M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):131-2

Retinal manifestations of acute murine typhus. Hudson HL, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):121-6 (13 ref.)

Murine typhus presenting with multiple white dots in the retina. Lu TM, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):632-3

DIAGNOSIS

Imported rickettsioses: think of murine typhus. Van Der Kleij FG, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;243(2):177-9

Immunohistochemical diagnosis of typhus rickettsioses using an anti-lipopolysaccharide monoclonal antibody. Walker DH, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1038-42

[Murine typhus in Portugal] André E, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Jan;11(1):81-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Murine typhus in the Kaukapakapa area again [letter] Roberts SA, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):446-7

Murine typhus, Portugal. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Aug 21; 73(34):262-3 **(Eng, Fre)**

TYPHUS, EPIDEMIC LOUSE-BORNE

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Outbreak of epidemic typhus associated with trench fever in Burundi. Raoult D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):353-8

[A prognostic assessment of louse-borne typhus (Rickettsia prowazekii infection) in Russia] Onishchenko GG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):30-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Unfinished symphony. Medical biographical history of Franz Schubert on the 200th anniversary of his birthday] Bankl H. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 17;109(19):777-80 **(Ger)**

[Central anti-typhus committee (August 1, 1919-March 5, 1920)] Więckowska E. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998; 52(1-2):205-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Antibiotic-resistant Salmonella typhi from two outbreaks: few ribotypes and IS200 types harbor Inc HI1 plasmids. Fica A, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter;3(4):339-43

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[The current problems in improving the vaccinal prophylaxis of typhus] Pshenichnov VA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul-Aug; (4):109-11 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

TYPHUS, MURINE see **TYPHUS, ENDEMIC FLEA-BORNE**

TYPHUS, SAO PAULO see **ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER**

TYPHUS, SCRUB see **SCRUB TYPHUS**

TYPING, BACTERIAL see **BACTERIAL TYPING TECHNIQUES**

TYPING, BACTERIOPHAGE see **BACTERIOPHAGE TYPING**

TYPING, FUNGAL see **MYCOLOGICAL TYPING TECHNIQUES**

TYPOLOGY see **SOMATOTYPES**

TYRAMINE

Improved detection of CD5 epitope in formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded sections of benign and neoplastic lymphoid tissues by using biotinylated tyramine enhancement after antigen retrieval. Butmarc JR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):682-8

Tyramine-amplified immunohistochemical testing using "homemade" biotinylated tyramine is highly sensitive and cost-effective [see comments] Jacobs W, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul;122(7):642-3. Comment in: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Jul;122(7):585-6.

A highly sensitive detection method for immunohistochemistry using biotinylated tyramine. King G, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):237-41

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Monoamine oxidase inhibitors and pressor response to dietary amines] Tipton KF. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):494-503 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Enhanced plasma DHEAS, brain acetylcholine and memory mediated by steroid sulfatase inhibition. Rhodes ME, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1-2):28-32

Promotional effect of N-nitroso-N-(3-keto-1,2-butanediol)-3'-nitrotyramine (a nitrosated Maillard reaction product) in mouse fibroblast cells. Wang CJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):631-6

Rapid synthesis of biotin-, digoxigenin-, trinitrophenyl-, and fluorochrome-labeled tyramides and their application for In situ hybridization using CARD amplification. Hopman AH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):771-7

Tyramide amplification allows anterograde tracing by horseradish peroxidase-conjugated lectins in conjunction with simultaneous immunohistochemistry. Kressel M. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):527-33

Biotinyl-tyramide: a novel approach for electron microscopic immunocytochemistry. Mayer G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1449-54

Isolation of 2-(3'-bromo-4'-hydroxyphenol)ethanamine from the New Zealand ascidian Cnemidocarpa bicornuta. Lindsay BS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):857-8

Dihydrotubastrines: phenethylguanidine analogues from the Indo-Pacific marine sponge Petrosia cf. contignata. Sperry S, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):859-61

Chronic steroid sulfatase inhibition by (p-O-sulfamoyl)-N-tetradecanoyl tyramine increases dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate in whole brain. Johnson DA, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(24):PL 355-9

Correspondence re: Sano T, Hikino T, Niwa Y, Kashiwabara K, Oyama T, Fukuda T, Nakajima T. In situ hybridization with biotinylated tyramide amplification: detection of human papillomavirus DNA in cervical neoplastic lesions. Mod Pathol 1998;11:19-23 [letter; comment] Tubbs RR, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jun;11(6):594-5. Comment on: Mod Pathol 1998 Jan;11(1):19-23.

Amplification of fluorescent in situ hybridisation signals in formalin fixed paraffin wax embedded sections of colon tumour using biotinylated tyramide. McKay JA, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(6):322-5

ANALYSIS

Use of antibodies against estrogen and progesterone receptors to identify metastatic breast and ovarian carcinomas by conventional immunohistochemical and tyramide signal amplification methods. Kaufmann O, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):357-63

In situ hybridization with biotinylated tyramide amplification: detection of human papillomavirus DNA in cervical neoplastic lesions [see comments] Sano T, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Jan;11(1):19-23. Comment in: Mod Pathol 1998 Jun;11(6):594-5.

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Rapid synthesis of biotin-, digoxigenin-, trinitrophenyl-, and fluorochrome-labeled tyramides and their application for In situ hybridization using CARD amplification. Hopman AH, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Jun;46(6):771-7

CHEMISTRY

Signal amplification at the ultrastructural level using biotinylated tyramides and immunogold detection. Schöfer C, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1997 Oct-Nov;108(4-5):313-9

METABOLISM

Determination of transport parameters of permeant substrates of the vesicular amine transporter. Romanenko VG, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):127-33

Dopamine formation from tyramine by CYP2D6. Hiroi T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):838-43

Evidence of a coupled mechanism between monoamine oxidase and peroxidase in the metabolism of tyramine by rat intestinal mitochondria. Valoti M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):37-43

Histamine and tyramine degradation by food fermenting microorganisms. Leuschner RG, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1-2):1-10

Degradation of histamine and tyramine by Brevibacterium linens during surface ripening of Munster cheese. Leuschner RG, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jul;61(7):874-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Comparison of the effects of moclobemide and selegiline on tyramine-evoked mydriasis in man. Bitsios P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):551-8

Carrier-mediated release, transport rates, and charge transfer induced by amphetamine, tyramine, and dopamine in mammalian cells transfected with the human dopamine transporter. Sitte HH, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1289-97

Tyramine and vanadate synergistically stimulate glucose transport in rat adipocytes by amine oxidase-dependent generation of hydrogen peroxide. Marti L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):342-9

TYROCIDINE

BIOSYNTHESIS

The tyrocidine biosynthesis operon of Bacillus brevis: complete nucleotide sequence and biochemical characterization of functional internal adenylation domains. Mootz HD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6843-50

TYROSINASE see **MONOPHENOL MONOOXYGENASE**

TYROSINE

Mutation of Tyr-383 in leukotriene A4 hydrolase: effects on enzyme activities. Andberg M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:149-52

Phosphorylation of Tyr7, Tyr10, and Ser27 of alpha-chain in H+,K(+)-ATPase by intrinsic and extrinsic kinases. Togawa K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:582-4

Tyr1009 and Tyr1021 in the platelet-derived growth factor beta-receptor mediate agonist triggered calcium signalling. Ridefelt P, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1819-25

Wide range of disease onset in a family with Alzheimer disease and a His163Tyr mutation in the presenilin-1 gene. Axelman K, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):698-702

Tyrosine residues 239 and 240 of Shc are phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate-dependent phosphorylation sites by c-Src. Sato K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):399-404

Site-specific spin trapping of tyrosine radicals in the oxidation of metmyoglobin by hydrogen peroxide. Gunther MR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1293-9

Protein kinase C modulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 tyrosine phosphorylation requires serine 612. De Fea K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12939-47

Differential stabilization of the three FMN redox forms by tyrosine 94 and tryptophan 57 in flavodoxin from Anabaena and its influence on the redox potentials. Lostao A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14334-44

A comparison of functional and structural consequences of the tyrosine B10 and glutamine E7 motifs in two invertebrate hemoglobins (Ascaris suum and Lucina pectinata). Peterson ES, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21; 36(42):13110-21

Orientations of tyrosines 21 and 24 in coat subunits of Ff filamentous virus: determination by Raman linear intensity difference spectroscopy and implications for subunit packing. Matsuno M, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;

74(6):3217-25
Tyrosine quenching of tryptophan phosphorescence in glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase from Bacillus stearothermophilus. Strambini GB, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jun;74(6):3165-72
Further evidence that the inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase-3beta by IGF-1 is mediated by PDK1/PKB-induced phosphorylation of Ser-9 and not by dephosphorylation of Tyr-216. Shaw M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27;416(3):307-11
A region from the medium chain adaptor subunit (mu) recognizes leucine- and tyrosine-based sorting signals. Bremnes T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8638-45
Tyrosine structural changes detected during the photoactivation of rhodopsin. DeLange F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23735-9
Nitric oxide trapping of tyrosyl radicals generated during prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase turnover. Detection of the radical derivative of tyrosine 385. Goodwin DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8903-9
Kinesin is a candidate for cross-bridging microtubules and intermediate filaments. Selective binding of kinesin to detyrosinated tubulin and vimentin. Liao G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9797-803
Solid-phase synthesis of tyrosyl H-phosphonopeptides and methylphosphonopeptides. Tholey A, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 May-Jun;3(3):186-92
Flash decaging of tyrosine sidechains in an ion channel. Miller JC, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Apr;20(4):619-24
Replacement of the active site tyrosine of vaccinia DNA topoisomerase by glutamate, cysteine or histidine converts the enzyme into a site-specific endonuclease. Wittschieben J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):490-6
Identification of Tyr-762 in the platelet-derived growth factor alpha-receptor as the binding site for Crk proteins. Yokote K, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1229-39
Activation of protein kinase C by tyrosine phosphorylation in response to H2O2. Konishi H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11233-7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Randomised controlled trial of tyrosine supplementation on neuropsychological performance in phenylketonuria. Smith ML, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb;78(2):116-21
Influence of tyrosine and phenylalanine limitation of cytotoxicity of chimeric TGF-alpha toxins on B16BL6 murine melanoma in vitro. Fu YM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 31(1):1-7

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Tyrosinium-D-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylate 1.5-hydrate and tyrosyl-D-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide hydrate. Deschamps JR, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1997 Oct 15;53 (Pt 10):1478-82
Invasive versus conservative strategies in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction following treatment with tirofiban: rationale and study design of the international TACTICS-TIMI 18 Trial. Treat Angina with Aggrastat and determine Cost of Therapy with an Invasive or Conservative Strategy. Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction. Cannon CP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):731-6
The glycoprotein IIb/IIIa platelet receptor blocker tirofiban, but not heparin, counteracts platelet aggregation in unstable angina pectoris. Mattsson E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):938-40
Two i.v. antiplatelet agents marketed for coronary disease [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1440, 1443
Plasma 3-nitrotyrosine in cigarette smokers. Petruzzelli S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1902-7
Isotope dilution mass spectrometric quantification of 3-nitrotyrosine in proteins and tissues is facilitated by reduction to 3-aminotyrosine. Crowley JR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):127-35
Quantitation of protein-bound 3-nitrotyrosine and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine by high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical array detection [published erratum appears in Anal Biochem 1998 Feb 1;256(1):148] Hensley K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5; 251(2):187-95
Determination of pheomelanin by measurement of aminohydroxyphenylalanine isomers with high-performance liquid chromatography. Kolb AM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;252(2):293-8
Increased 3-nitrotyrosine in both sporadic and familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Beal MF, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Oct;42(4):644-54
Caloric restriction attenuates dityrosine cross-linking of cardiac and skeletal muscle proteins in aging mice. Leeuwenburgh C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):74-80
Nitration of the low molecular weight neurofilament is equivalent in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and control cervical spinal cord. Strong MJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 9;248(1):157-64
3-Nitrotyrosine in the proteins of human plasma determined by an ELISA method [published erratum appears in Biochem J 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):808] Khan J, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):795-801
3-Nitrotyrosine in human serum albumin and low density lipoproteins. Khan J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):394S
High-efficiency incorporation in vivo of tyrosine analogues with altered hydroxyl acidity in place of the catalytic tyrosine-14 of Delta 5-3-ketosteroid isomerase of Comamonas (Pseudomonas) testosteroni: effects of the modifications on isomerase kinetics. Brooks B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9738-42
Flexibility involving the intermolecular dityrosyl cross-links of enzymatically polymerized calmodulin. Helms MK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8378-84
Lipopolysaccharide-induced increase in plasma nitrotyrosine concentrations in rats. Kamisaki Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 28;1362(1):24-8
Neuronal DNA damage precedes tangle formation and is associated with up-regulation of nitrotyrosine in Alzheimer's disease brain. Su JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):193-9
Studies of iron deposits, inducible nitric oxide synthase and nitrotyrosine in a rat model for esophageal adenocarcinoma. Goldstein SR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug;19(8):1445-9
Isolation and analysis of dityrosine from enzyme-catalyzed oxidation of tyrosine and X-irradiated peptide and proteins. Sharma M, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jan 30; 108(3):171-85
Nitrotyrosine-protein adducts in hepatic centrilobular areas following toxic doses of acetaminophen in mice. Hinson JA, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):604-7
Enzymatic reduction of 3-nitrotyrosine generates superoxide. Krainev AG, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 May; 11(5):495-502
International, randomized, controlled trial of lamifiban (a platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor), heparin, or both in unstable angina. The PARAGON Investigators. Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonism for the Reduction of Acute coronary syndrome events in a Global Organization Network. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2386-95
Inducible nitric oxide synthase and nitrotyrosine are found in monocytes/macrophages and/or astrocytes in acute, but not in chronic, multiple sclerosis. Oleszak EL, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):438-45
Increased nitric oxide in nasal lavage fluid and nitrotyrosine formation in nasal mucosa--indices for severe perennial nasal allergy. Sato M, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 May; 28(5):597-605
Reactivity of the tyrosyl radical of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase — control by the protein. Gerez C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):401-7
CD44 variant exon v5 encodes a tyrosine that is sulphated. Sleeman JP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):74-80
Pharmacokinetic studies with a dual-release formulation of levodopa, a novel principle in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Dingemanse J, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39(2):119-24
Mass spectrometric quantification of 3-chlorotyrosine in human tissues with attomole sensitivity: a sensitive and specific marker for myeloperoxidase-catalyzed chlorination at sites of inflammation. Hazen SL, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):909-16
In vivo formation of electron paramagnetic resonance-detectable nitric oxide and of nitrotyrosine is not impaired during murine leishmaniasis. Giorgio S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):807-14
Ornithine decarboxylase inhibitor lessens the rat gastric carcinogenesis enhancement caused by tyrosine methyl ester. Iishi H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26;73(1):113-6
Six-month angiographic and clinical follow-up of patients prospectively randomized to receive either tirofiban or placebo during angioplasty in the RESTORE trial. Randomized Efficacy Study of Tirofiban for Outcomes and Restenosis. Gibson CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):28-34
TMC-52A to D, novel cysteine proteinase inhibitors, produced by Gliocladium sp. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):629-34
Met-195 of the cholecystokinin-A receptor interacts with the sulfated tyrosine of cholecystokinin and is crucial for receptor transition to high affinity state. Gigoux V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14380-6
Differential sensitivity of the tyrosyl radical of mouse ribonucleotide reductase to nitric oxide and peroxynitrite. Guittet O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22136-44
Inactivation of human manganese-superoxide dismutase by peroxynitrite is caused by exclusive nitration of tyrosine 34 to 3-nitrotyrosine. Yamakura F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14085-9
Protective effects of CGS 30440, a combined angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and neutral endopeptidase inhibitor, in a model of chronic renal failure. Cohen DS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):87-95
Effects of the novel dual inhibitor of neutral endopeptidase and angiotensin-converting enzyme, CGS 30440, on blood pressure and cardiac hypertrophy in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Webb RL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):632-42
Liquid chromatographic assay of dityrosine in human cerebrospinal fluid. Abdelrahim M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):175-82
Simultaneous determination of L-dopa and 3-O-methyldopa in human platelets and plasma using high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. Blandini F, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Oct 24;700(1-2):278-82
Tyramine amplification technique in routine immunohistochemistry. von Wasielewski R, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1455-9
Determination of alpha-fetoprotein concentration based on liquid-phase binding assay using anion exchange chromatography and sulfated peptide introduced antibody. Yamagata Y, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 15; 212(2):161-8
Design of N-acylprolyltyrosine "tripeptoid" analogues of neurotensin as potential atypical antipsychotic agents. Gudasheva TA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 29; 41(3):284-90
Design and synthesis of enantiomers of 3,5-dinitro-o-tyrosine: alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropanoic acid (AMPA) receptor antagonists. Sun G, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1034-41
Conformational changes in the crystal structure of rat glutathione transferase M1-1 with global substitution of 3-fluorotyrosine for tyrosine. Xiao G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):323-39
Artefacts in HPLC detection of 3-nitrotyrosine in human brain tissue. Kaur H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):2220-3
Protein nitration in Parkinson's disease. Good PF, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):338-42
Biodistribution studies on L-3-[fluorine-18]fluoro-alpha-methyl tyrosine: a potential tumor-detecting agent. Inoue T, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):663-7
Pulmonary toxicity associated with nitric oxide in term infants with severe respiratory failure. Hallman M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):827-9
Optically active aromatic amino acids. Part V: Some N-t-butyloxycarbonyl-O-methyl-L-tyrosine analogues with ring substitution at position 3. Arnold ZS. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):354-60
Clinical analysis of sampatrilat, a combined renal endopeptidase and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor I: assay in plasma of human volunteers by atmospheric-pressure ionisation mass-spectrometry following derivatisation with BF3-methanol. Venn RF, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):875-81
Clinical analysis of sampatrilat, a combined renal endopeptidase and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor II: assay in the plasma and urine of human volunteers by dissociation enhanced lanthanide fluorescence immunoassay (DELFIA). Venn RF, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jan;16(5):883-92
Antihypertensive and natriuretic effects of CGS 30440, a dual inhibitor of angiotensin-converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase 24.11. Chatelain RE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):974-82
Two new antiplatelet drugs for angioplasty and acute coronary syndromes. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Sep 11; 40(1035):89-90
Inhibition of the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor with tirofiban in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM-PLUS) Study Investigators [see comments] [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 6;339(6):415] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21; 338(21):1488-97. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1539-41.
A comparison of aspirin plus tirofiban with aspirin plus heparin for unstable angina. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management (PRISM) Study Investigators [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21; 338(21):1498-505. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1539-41.
Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blockade in unstable coronary disease [editorial; comment] Chesebro JH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1539-41. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1488-97. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1498-505.
Tirofiban in unstable coronary disease [letter] Liron M. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1163-5
An in vivo microdialysis study of striatal 6-[18F]fluoro-L-m-tyrosine metabolism. Jordan S, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Apr;23(4):513-7
Transient changes in the presence of nitric oxide synthases and nitrotyrosine immunoreactivity after focal cortical lesions. Bidmon HJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan; 82(2):377-95
Plasma 3-nitrotyrosine is elevated in premature infants who develop bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Banks BA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):870-4
Analysis of native human plasma proteins and haemoglobin for the presence of bityrosine by high-performance liquid chromatography. Daneshvar B, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):205-8
N-acetyl-L-tyrosine (NAT) as a substrate for mushroom tyrosinase. Kahn V, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1998 Feb; 11(1):24-33
An activity in rat tissues that modifies nitrotyrosine-containing proteins. Kamisaki Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11584-9

Increased potency and decreased elimination of lamifiban, a GPIIb-IIIa antagonist, in patients with severe renal dysfunction. Lehne G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1119-25

Enhancement by ticlopidine of the inhibitory effect on in vitro platelet aggregation of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofiban. Umemura K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1381-4

Blocking platelet aggregation inhibits thromboxane A2 formation by low dose agonists but does not inhibit phosphorylation and activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Carroll RC, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):109-25

[Superaspirin in the platelet aggregation inhibitor therapy (editorial)] Rossi G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Dec; 88(12):590-1 **(Ita)**

[Salsolinol, 3-O-methyl-dopa and homovanillic acid in the cerebrospinal fluid of Parkinson patients] Krygowska-Wajs A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Sep-Oct;31(5):875-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Cytomorphology of tyrosine-rich crystalloids in fine needle aspirates of salivary gland adenomas. Lemos LB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1709-13

Tyrosine-rich crystals associated with oncocytic salivary gland neoplasms. Gilcrease MZ, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jul;122(7):644-9

Tear fluid content of electrochemically active components including water soluble antioxidants. Gogia R, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):257-63

HLA-B*2707 peptide motif: Tyr C-terminal anchor is not shared by all disease-associated subtypes. Tieng V, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):103-5

Tyrosine residues within the intracellular domain of the erythropoietin receptor mediate activation of AP-1 transcription factors. Bergelson S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2396-401

Immunohistochemical detection of nitrotyrosine in postischemic cerebral cortex in gerbil. Tanaka K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1-2):85-8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Tyrosine is involved in protection from oxidative stress in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Lupo S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Oct;43(10):963-70

Phenylalanine- and tyrosine-auxotrophic mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae impaired in transamination. Urrestarazu A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):230-7

BLOOD

Tyrosinemia type III: diagnosis and ten-year follow-up. Cerone R, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1013-5

Tyrosinemia type I-like disease: a possible manifestation of 3-oxo-delta 4-steroid 5 beta-reductase deficiency. Kimura A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):211-7

Influence of alcohol on branched-chain amino acid/tyrosine molar ratio in patients with cirrhosis. Suzuki H, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May;22(3 Suppl):137S-140S

Increased tyrosine phosphorylation of band 3 in hemoglobinopathies. Terra HT, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):224-30

Collagen induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in human platelets. Oda A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1852-8

The advantage of phenylalanine to tyrosine ratio for the early detection of phenylketonuria. Levy PA, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):177-81

3-year-old girl with rickets and hepatomegaly. Proesmans W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):83-4

Ex vivo hepatic gene therapy of a mouse model of Hereditary Tyrosinemia Type I. Overturf K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):295-304

Novel and recurrent tyrosine aminotransferase gene mutations in tyrosinemia type II. Hühn R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):305-13

Spectrum of mutations in the fumarylacetoacetate hydrolase gene of tyrosinemia type 1 patients in northwestern Europe and Mediterranean countries. Bergman AJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(1):19-26

Determination of the L-DOPA/L-tyrosine ratio in human plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography. Usefulness as a marker in metastatic malignant melanoma. Letellier S, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 15;696(1):9-17

Different clinical forms of hereditary tyrosinemia (type I) in patients with identical genotypes. Poudrier J, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jun;64(2):119-25

Mutation analysis for prenatal diagnosis of hereditary tyrosinaemia type 1. Mustonen A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):964-6

Hepatocyte injury in tyrosinemia type 1 is induced by fumarylacetoacetate and is inhibited by caspase inhibitors. Kubo S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9552-7

[Hereditary tyrosinemia type I] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):130-3 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hereditary tyrosinemia type II] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):134-6 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hereditary tyrosinemia type III] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):137-40 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hawkinsinuria] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998; (18 Pt 1):141-3 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Other abnormalities of tyrosine metabolism] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):144-5 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

The polarity of tyrosine 67 in yeast iso-1-cytochrome c monitored by second derivative spectroscopy. Schroeder HR, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(3):191-7

Inequivalence of the two tyrosine ligands in the N-lobe of human serum transferrin. He QY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14853-60

Fourier transform infrared difference spectroscopy of photosystem II tyrosine D using site-directed mutagenesis and specific isotope labeling. Hienerwadel R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14712-23

Fourier transform infrared evidence against Asp beta 99 protonation in hemoglobin: nature of the Tyr alpha 42-Asp beta 99 quaternary H-bond. Hu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9445-8

Tyr254 hydroxyl group acts as a two-way switch mechanism in the coupling of heterotropic and homotropic effects in Escherichia coli glucosamine-6-phosphate deaminase. Montero-Morán GM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26; 37(21):7844-9

Structural coupling between the oxygen-evolving Mn cluster and a tyrosine residue in photosystem II as revealed by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. Noguchi T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 2;36(48):14705-11

Characterization of Y122F R2 of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase by time-resolved physical biochemical methods and X-ray crystallography. Tong W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):5840-8

Raman scattering tensors of tyrosine. Tsuboi M, et al. **Biospectroscopy** 1998;4(1):61-71

Manganese and tyrosyl radical function in photosynthetic oxygen evolution. Tommos C, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;2(2):244-52 (48 ref.)

Structural stabilization of botulinum neurotoxins by tyrosine phosphorylation. Encinar JA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 5;429(1):78-82

A single mutation at the catalytic site of TF1-alpha3beta3gamma complex switches the kinetics of ATP hydrolysis from negative to positive cooperativity. Muneyuki E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):55-9

Inhibition of peroxynitrite dependent tyrosine nitration by hydroxycinnamates: nitration or electron donation? Pannala AS, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):594-606

Intramolecular electron transfer in the dipeptide, histidyltyrosine: a pulse radiolysis study. Tanner C, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 1;24(4):671-8

Chemical modifications and dissociation characteristics of tyrosine and tryptophan residues in alpha-crystallin. Bera S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):419-28

A novel signal transduction cascade in capacitating human spermatozoa characterised by a redox-regulated, cAMP-mediated induction of tyrosine phosphorylation. Aitken RJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Mar;111 (Pt 5):645-56

Structure--activity studies for alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropanoic acid receptors: acidic hydroxyphenylalanines. Hill RA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26;40(20):3182-91

The nature of trypsin-pancreatic trypsin inhibitor binding: free energy calculation of Tyr39-->Phe39 mutation in trypsin. Melo A, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):382-7

Optically active aromatic amino acids. Part V: Some N-t-butyloxycarbonyl-O-methyl-L-tyrosine analogues with ring substitution at position 3. Arnold ZS. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):354-60

Hydrogen ion equilibria of Cajanus cajan lectin. Salahuddin A, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):181-5

Biologically active peptides caged on tyrosine. Sreekumar R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;291:78-94

DEFICIENCY

Historical perspective: tyrosine and maternal phenylketonuria, welcome news [editorial; comment][see comments] Bessman SP. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar; 67(3):357-8. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):473-6. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):488.

The effect of tyrosine-deficient total parenteral nutrition on the synthesis of dihydroxyphenylalanine in neural tissue and the activities of tyrosine and branched-chain aminotransferases. Hilton MA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):168-76

An amino acid mixture deficient in phenylalanine and tyrosine reduces cerebrospinal fluid catecholamine metabolites and alcohol consumption in vervet monkeys. Palmour RM, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Mar; 136(1):1-7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Twenty-four-hour L-[1-(13)C]tyrosine and L-[3,3-(2)H2]phenylalanine oral tracer studies at generous, intermediate, and low phenylalanine intakes to estimate aromatic amino acid requirements in adults. Basile-Filho A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):640-59

Detection of oral dysplasia in animals with fluorine-18-FDG and carbon-11-tyrosine. Braams JW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1476-80

L-[1-carbon-11]tyrosine imaging of metastatic testicular nonseminoma germ-cell tumors. Kole AC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1027-9

GENETICS

Activation of gene expression by a non-transforming unmyristylated-SH3-deleted mutant of Src is dependent upon Tyr-527. Curto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):681-7

Loss of polymerase activity due to Tyr to Phe substitution in the YMDD motif of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 reverse transcriptase is compensated by Met to Val substitution within the same motif. Harris D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9630-40

Core domain mutation (S86Y) selectively inactivates polyubiquitin chain synthesis catalyzed by E2-25K. Mastrandrea LD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9784-92

Retention of NADPH-linked quinone reductase activity in an aldo-keto reductase following mutation of the catalytic tyrosine. Schlegel BP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11003-11

Circular dichroism and electron microscopy of a core Y61F mutant of the F1 gene 5 single-stranded DNA-binding protein and theoretical analysis of CD spectra of four Tyr --> Phe substitutions. Thompson TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7463-77

Contribution of hydrogen bonds to the conformational stability of human lysozyme: calorimetry and X-ray analysis of six tyrosine --> phenylalanine mutants. Yamagata Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9355-62

Ligand-independent activation of the estrogen receptors alpha and beta by mutations of a conserved tyrosine can be abolished by antiestrogens. Tremblay GB, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):877-81

Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy due to a novel T-to-A transition at codon 624 in the beta-myosin heavy chain (beta-MHC) gene possibly related to the sudden death. Ohsuzu F, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19; 62(3):203-9

Absence of autophosphorylation site Y882 in the p185neu oncogene product correlates with a reduction of transforming potential. Zhang HT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2835-42

Aromatic residues affecting permeation and gating in dSlo BK channels. Lagrutta AA, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr; 435(5):731-9

HFE codon 63/282 (H63D/C282Y) dimorphism in German patients with genetic hemochromatosis. Gottschalk R, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Mar;51(3):270-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against EMC virus RNA-VPg recognize Tyr-(5'P-->O)-pU and immunostain infected cells. Bordunova OA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):57-60

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

TMC-52A to D, novel cysteine proteinase inhibitors, produced by Gliocladium sp. Isshiki K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;51(7):629-34

METABOLISM

Intramolecular electron transfer between tryptophan radical and tyrosine in oligoproline-bridged model peptides and hen egg-white lysozyme. Wierzchowski KL. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):627-44 (73 ref.)

Role of immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif in signal transduction from antigen and Fc receptors. Isakov N. **Adv Immunol** 1998;69:183-247 (335 ref.)

Tyrosine phosphorylation and association of p130Cas and c-Crk II by ANG II in vascular smooth muscle cells. Takahashi T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1059-65

Bioflavonoids commonly and potently induce tyrosine dephosphorylation/inactivation of oncogenic proline-directed protein kinase FA in human prostate carcinoma cells. Lee SC, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2A):1117-21

Convulxin induces platelet activation by a tyrosine-kinase-dependent pathway and stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of platelet proteins, including PLC gamma 2, independently of integrin alpha IIb beta 3. Francischetti IM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):239-50

Biological tyrosine nitration: a pathophysiological function of nitric oxide and reactive oxygen species. Ischiropoulos H. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):1-11 (143 ref.)

Myeloperoxidase and horseradish peroxidase catalyze tyrosine nitration in proteins from nitrite and hydrogen peroxide. Sampson JB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):207-13

Assembly and colchicine binding characteristics of tubulin with maximally tyrosinated and detyrosinated alpha-tubulins. Skoufias DA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):115-22

The genes lmbB1 and lmbB2 of Streptomyces lincolnensis encode enzymes involved in the conversion of L-tyrosine to propylproline during the biosynthesis of the antibiotic

lincomycin A. Neusser D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 169(4):322–32

Cytochalasin D stimulation of tyrosine phosphorylation and phosphotyrosine–associated kinase activity in vascular smooth muscle cells. Abedi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):646–50

T cell receptor signalling results in rapid tyrosine phosphorylation of the linker protein LAT present in detergent–resistant membrane microdomains. Brdicka T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20; 248(2):356–60

The CD40 ligand directly activates T–lymphocytes via tyrosine phosphorylation dependent PKC activation. Brenner B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):11–7

Fc epsilon RI aggregation induces tyrosine phosphorylation of a novel 72 kDa protein downstream of Syk. Hamawy MM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29; 239(3):670–5

New paramagnetic species formed at the expense of the transient tyrosyl radical in mutant protein R2 F208Y of Escherichia coli ribonucleotide reductase. Liu A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):740–5

The tyrosine residue at 1250 of the insulin–like growth factor I receptor is required for ligand–mediated internalization. Miura M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):182–5

Epidermal growth factor stimulates the tyrosine phosphorylation of SHPS–1 and association of SHPS–1 with SHP–2, a SH2 domain–containing protein tyrosine phosphatase. Ochi F, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):483–7

Tyrosine transport into melanosomes is increased following stimulation of melanocyte differentiation. Potterf SB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):795–800

Thrombin per se does not induce tyrosine protein phosphorylation in human platelets as judged by western blotting, while collagen does: the significance of synergistic, autocrine stimulation. Ryningen A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):757–63

Neopterin derivatives modulate the nitration of tyrosine by peroxynitrite. Widner B, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):341–6

Molecular identification of a role for tyrosine 167 in the function of the human intestinal proton– coupled dipeptide transporter (hPepT1). Yeung AK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):103–7

Microvesicle release is associated with extensive protein tyrosine dephosphorylation in platelets stimulated by A23187 or a mixture of thrombin and collagen. Pasquet JM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):591–9

Characterization of the hydrolytic activity of a polyclonal catalytic antibody preparation by pH–dependence and chemical modification studies: evidence for the involvement of Tyr and Arg side chains as hydrogen–bond donors. Resmini M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Aug 15;326 (Pt 1):279–87

A tyrosine residue essential for catalytic activity in aminopeptidase A. Vazeux G, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1;327 (Pt 3):883–9

Effects of oxatomide and derivatives on high affinity IgE receptor–activated signal transduction pathways in rat basophilic leukemia cells: role of protein tyrosine hyperphosphorylation and inhibition of extracellular calcium influx. Paulussen JJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):693–701

Function of tyrosine Z in water oxidation by photosystem II: electrostatical promotor instead of hydrogen abstractor. Ahlbrink R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1131–42

Hydrogen bonding of redox–active tyrosine Z of photosystem II probed by FTIR difference spectroscopy. Berthomieu C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28; 37(30):10547–54

High–efficiency incorporation in vivo of tyrosine analogues with altered hydroxyl acidity in place of the catalytic tyrosine–14 of Delta 5–3–ketosteroid isomerase of Comamonas (Pseudomonas) testosteroni: effects of the modifications on isomerase kinetics. Brooks B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9738–42

Formation of a tyrosyl radical in xanthine oxidase. Conrads T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7787–91

Insights into tyrosine phosphorylation control of protein–protein association from the NMR structure of a band 3 peptide inhibitor bound to glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase. Eisenmesser EZ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 20;37(3):867–77

Crystal structure of Y34F mutant human mitochondrial manganese superoxide dismutase and the functional role of tyrosine 34. Guan Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7; 37(14):4722–30

Peroxynitrite–mediated inactivation of manganese superoxide dismutase involves nitration and oxidation of critical tyrosine residues. MacMillan–Crow LA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1613–22

Trp82 and Tyr332 are involved in two quaternary ammonium binding domains of human butyrylcholinesterase as revealed by photoaffinity labeling with [3H]DDF. Nachon F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21;37(29):10507–13

Vanadyl sulfate–stimulated glycogen synthesis is associated with activation of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and is independent of insulin receptor tyrosine phosphorylation. Pandey SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):7006–14

Tyrosine 64 of cytochrome c553 is required for electron exchange with formate dehydrogenase in Desulfovibrio vulgaris Hildenborough. Sebban–Kreuzer C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8331–40

CCK causes rapid tyrosine phosphorylation of p125FAK focal adhesion kinase and paxillin in rat pancreatic acini. Garcia LJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 11; 1358(2):189–99

Chemical characterization of pheomelanogenesis starting from dihydroxyphenylalanine or tyrosine and cysteine. Effects of tyrosinase and cysteine concentrations and reaction time. Ozeki H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1336(3):539–48

Tyrosine phosphorylation and cadherin/catenin function. Daniel JM, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):883–91 (82 ref.)

Calcium speciation and exchange between blood and extrapallial fluid of the quahog Mercenaria mercenaria (L.). Nair PS, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Aug;195(1):43–51

Substitution of the conserved phenylalanine in the S–adenosyl–L–methionine binding site of M.MspI with tyrosine modifies the kinetic properties of the enzyme. Pinarbasi E, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Apr–May;379(4–5):591–4

Tyrosine nitration as a mechanism of selective inactivation of prostacyclin synthase by peroxynitrite. Zou M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul;378(7):707–13

Saturation mutagenesis of the beta subunit of the human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptor shows clustering of constitutive mutations, activation of ERK MAP kinase and STAT pathways, and differential beta subunit tyrosine phosphorylation. Jenkins BJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1989–2002

Genistein suppresses adhesion–induced protein tyrosine phosphorylation and invasion of B16–BL6 melanoma cells. Yan C, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):117–24

The role of Cdc2 feedback loop control in the DNA damage checkpoint in mammalian cells. Poon RY, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5168–78

Tyrosine phosphorylation mediates ConA–induced membrane type 1–matrix metalloproteinase expression and matrix metalloproteinase–2 activation in MDA–MB–231 human breast carcinoma cells. Yu M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15;57(22):5028–32

Benzo[a]pyrene– and TCDD–induced alterations in tyrosine phosphorylation and insulin–like growth factor signaling pathways in the MCF–10A human mammary epithelial cell line. Tannheimer SL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul; 19(7):1291–7

Microinjection of protein tyrosine phosphatases into fibroblasts disrupts focal adhesions and stress fibers. Schneider GB, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Mar; 5(3):207–19

Interleukin–12 induces tyrosine phosphorylation of an 85–kDa protein associated with the interleukin–12 receptor beta 1 subunit. Kawashima T, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 25;186(1):39–44

Agonist–mediated tyrosine phosphorylation of isoforms of the shc adapter protein by the delta opioid receptor. Mullaney I, et al. **Cell Signal** 1997 Sep;9(6):423–9

Effects of modulation of tyrosine phosphorylation on brush border enzyme activity in human Caco–2 intestinal epithelial cells. Basson MD, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):553–62

Amination of tyrosine in liver cytosol protein of male F344 rats treated with 2–nitropropane, 2–nitrobutane, 3–nitropentane, or acetoxime. Sodum RS, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Dec;10(12):1420–6

Angiotensin II stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of phospholipase C–gamma–associated proteins. Characterization of a c–Src–dependent 97–kD protein in vascular smooth muscle cells. Schmitz U, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Oct;81(4):550–7

Priming effect of N–acetyl–S–(3–oxo–3–carboxy–n–propyl)cysteine in human neutrophils and tyrosyl phosphorylation of 45 kDa protein. Ito O, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31; 266(2):93–104

Adhesion to fibronectin's EDb domain induces tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins in Balb/c 3T3 cells. Chen W, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Jan; 16(1):30–42

Comparative tyrosine degradation in Vibrio cholerae strains. The strain ATCC 14035 as a prokaryotic melanogenic model of homogentisate–releasing cell. Sanchez–Amat A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;119(3):557–62

Schistosoma mansoni: effect of recombinant tumor necrosis factor alpha on fecundity and [14C]–tyrosine uptake in females maintained in vitro. Haseeb MA, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):265–9

Janus kinases in interleukin–2–mediated signaling: JAK1 and JAK3 are differentially regulated by tyrosine phosphorylation. Liu KD, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 7(11):817–26

Expression and tyrosine phosphorylation of Eph receptors suggest multiple mechanisms in patterning of the visual system. Connor RJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 1;193(1):21–35

Short–term exposure to tumor necrosis factor–alpha does not affect insulin–stimulated glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. Nolte LA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):721–6

Dileucine–based sorting signals bind to the beta chain of AP–1 at a site distinct and regulated differently from the tyrosine–based motif–binding site. Rapoport I, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15;17(8):2148–55

Dynamin associates with Src–Homology Collagen (Shc) and becomes tyrosine phosphorylated in response to insulin. Baron V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):3034–7

Ligand–independent GLUT4 translocation induced by guanosine 5'–O–(3–thiotriphosphate) involves tyrosine phosphorylation. Haruta T, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):358–64

p53 regulates insulin–like growth factor–I (IGF–I) receptor expression and IGF–I–induced tyrosine phosphorylation in an osteosarcoma cell line: interaction between p53 and Sp1. Ohlsson C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1101–7

Demonstration of a relaxin receptor and relaxin–stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation in human lower uterine segment fibroblasts. Palejwala S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1208–12

Tyrosine phosphorylation in the action of neuropeptides and growth factors. Rozengurt E, et al. **Essays Biochem** 1997; 32:73–86 (40 ref.)

Tyrosine and serine phosphorylation of the neural cell adhesion molecule L1 is implicated in its oligomannosidic glycan dependent association with NCAM and neurite outgrowth. Heiland PC, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 75(2):97–106

Signaling through human killer cell activating receptors triggers tyrosine phosphorylation of an associated protein complex. Campbell KS, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):599–609

Analysis of the tyrosine phosphorylation and calcium fluxing of human CD6 isoforms with different cytoplasmatic domains. Kobarg J, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):2971–80

A novel 90–kDa tyrosine–phosphorylated protein associated with TCR complex in thymocytes. Wakizaka K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):636–45

Light stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of rat rod outer segments In vivo [letter] Ghalayini AJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):817–21

Trypanosoma cruzi 175–kDa protein tyrosine phosphorylation is associated with host cell invasion. Favoreto S Jr, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun;89(2):188–94

Csk–mediated phosphorylation of substrates is regulated by substrate tyrosine phosphorylation. Amrein KE, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Apr;53(4):266–72

Peroxynitrite modulates tyrosine–dependent signal transduction pathway of human erythrocyte band 3. Mallozzi C, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec;11(14):1281–90

Redox priming of the insulin receptor beta–chain associated with altered tyrosine kinase activity and insulin responsiveness in the absence of tyrosine autophosphorylation. Schmid E, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jul; 12(10):863–70

Characterization of the tyrosine phosphorylation and distribution of dystrobrevin isoforms. Balasubramanian S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):133–40

Involvement of the YIGSR sequence of laminin in protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Bushkin–Harav I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):243–7

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome protein by Lyn and Btk is regulated by CDC42. Guinamard R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):431–6

Protein oxidation, tyrosine nitration, and inactivation of sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+–ATPase in low–frequency stimulated rabbit muscle. Klebl BM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 6;422(3):381–4

The major myristoylated PKC substrate (MARCKS) is involved in cell spreading, tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin, and focal contact formation. Manenti S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):95–8

Mutations at residues Tyr771 and Tyr783 of phospholipase C–gamma1 have different effects on cell actin–cytoskeleton organization and cell proliferation in CCL–39 cells. Pei ZD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 13;423(1):53–6

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the TATA element modulatory factor by the FER nuclear tyrosine kinases. Schwartz Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):339–45

Insulin dependent tyrosine phosphorylation of the tyrosine internalisation motif of TGN38 creates a specific SH2 domain binding site. Stephens DJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 13;416(1):27–9

Regulation of insulin–stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of Shc and IRS–1 in the muscle of rats: effect of growth hormone and epinephrine. Thirone AC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):191–6

Tyrosine phosphate hydrolysis of host proteins by Trypanosoma cruzi is linked to cell invasion. Zhong L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 1;161(1):15–20

Reversion of the tyrosine ochre strain Escherichia coli WU3610 under starvation conditions depends on a new gene tas. Timms AR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1627–35

Tyrosine phosphorylation of platelet derived growth factor beta receptors in coronary artery lesions: implications for vascular remodelling after directional coronary atherectomy and unstable angina pectoris. Abe J, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):400–6

Immunohistochemically detected protein nitration indicates sites of renal nitric oxide release in Goldblatt hypertension. Bosse HM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):948–52

Signalling initiated with CD4–TCR or TCR–TCR

interactions: comparison of tyrosine phosphorylation patterns and CD45 effects. Ståhls A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2-3):103-9

Two distinct regions of the CD28 intracytoplasmic domain are involved in the tyrosine phosphorylation of Vav and GTPase activating protein-associated p62 protein. Klasen S, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Apr;10(4):481-9

Cytokine-induced protein tyrosine phosphorylation is essential for cytokine priming of human eosinophils. van der Bruggen T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan; 101(1 Pt 1):103-9

Effects of nitration and amination of tyrosyl residues in thermolysin on its hydrolytic activity and its remarkable activation by salts. Inouye K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul;124(1):72-8

Characterization of tyrosine-phosphorylated delta isoform of protein kinase C isolated from Chinese hamster ovary cells. Kadotani M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun; 121(6):1047-53

Mutation of arginine 98, which serves as a substrate-recognition site of D-amino acid aminotransferase, can be partly compensated for by mutation of tyrosine 88 to an arginyl residue. Kishimoto K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1182-9

Depolarization-induced tyrosine phosphorylation of p130(cas). Kobayashi S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 123(4):624-9

Prolactin receptor regulates Stat5 tyrosine phosphorylation and nuclear translocation by two separate pathways. Ali S. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7709-16

Cell density modulates protein-tyrosine phosphorylation. Batt DB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3408-14

Replacement of tyrosine 1251 in the carboxyl terminus of the insulin-like growth factor-I receptor disrupts the actin cytoskeleton and inhibits proliferation and anchorage-independent growth. Blakesley VA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18411-22

Requirement of integrin beta3 tyrosine 747 for beta3 tyrosine phosphorylation and regulation of alphavbeta3 avidity. Blystone SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28757-61

A membrane-proximal tyrosine-based signal mediates internalization of the HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein via interaction with the AP-2 clathrin adaptor. Boge M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15773-8

In vivo regulation of CrkII and CrkL proto-oncogenes in the uterus by insulin-like growth factor-I. Differential effects on tyrosine phosphorylation and association with paxillin. Butler AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27660-4

Catalytic mechanism and role of hydroxyl residues in the active site of theta class glutathione S-transferases. Investigation of Ser-9 and Tyr-113 in a glutathione S-transferase from the Australian sheep blowfly, Lucilia cuprina. Caccuri AM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21; 272(47):29681-6

Regulation of mouse PECAM-1 tyrosine phosphorylation by the Src and Csk families of protein-tyrosine kinases. Cao MY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15765-72

Modulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 tyrosine phosphorylation and function by mitogen-activated protein kinase. De Fea K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31400-6

Tyrosine 130 is an important outer ring donor for thyroxine formation in thyroglobulin. Dunn AD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25223-9

Cross-talk between phorbol ester-mediated signaling and tyrosine kinase proto-oncogenes. I. Activation of protein kinase C stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of ErbB2 and ErbB3. Emkey R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):31172-81

Interleukin-2 stimulation induces tyrosine phosphorylation of p120-Cbl and CrkL and formation of multimolecular signaling complexes in T lymphocytes and natural killer cells. Gesbert F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13; 273(7):3986-93

A new tyrosine-phosphorylated 97-kDa adaptor protein mediates interleukin-2-induced association of SHP-2 with p85-phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase in human T lymphocytes. Gesbert F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18273-81

Nitric oxide trapping of tyrosyl radicals generated during prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase turnover. Detection of the radical derivative of tyrosine 385. Goodwin DC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8903-9

The activated form of the Lck tyrosine protein kinase in cells exposed to hydrogen peroxide is phosphorylated at both Tyr-394 and Tyr-505. Hardwick JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25429-32

Phosphorylation of CrkII adaptor protein at tyrosine 221 by epidermal growth factor receptor. Hashimoto Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17186-91

Mutations at nonliganding residues Tyr-85 and Glu-83 in the N-lobe of human serum transferrin. Functional second shell effects. He QY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17018-24

Engagement of P-selectin glycoprotein ligand-1 enhances tyrosine phosphorylation and activates mitogen-activated protein kinases in human neutrophils. Hidari KI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28750-6

Alanine screening mutagenesis establishes tyrosine 60 of bovine insulin-like growth factor binding protein-2 as a determinant of insulin-like growth factor binding. Hobba GD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 31;273(31):19691-8

Tyrosine phosphorylation of the beta3 cytoplasmic domain mediates integrin-cytoskeletal interactions. Jenkins AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13878-85

Molecular cloning and expression of a novel human trans-Golgi network glycoprotein, TGN51, that contains multiple tyrosine-containing motifs. Kain R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):981-8

Lipoarabinomannan of Mycobacterium tuberculosis promotes protein tyrosine dephosphorylation and inhibition of mitogen-activated protein kinase in human mononuclear phagocytes. Role of the Src homology 2 containing tyrosine phosphatase 1. Knutson KL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):645-52

Tyrosine-dependent basolateral sorting signals are distinct from tyrosine-dependent internalization signals. Lin S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26300-5

EAST, an epidermal growth factor receptor- and Eps15-associated protein with Src homology 3 and tyrosine-based activation motif domains. Lohi O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21408-15

G protein-coupled receptors mediate two functionally distinct pathways of tyrosine phosphorylation in rat 1a fibroblasts. Shc phosphorylation and receptor endocytosis correlate with activation of Erk kinases. Luttrell LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31648-56

Tyrosine phosphorylation of c-ErbB-2 is regulated by the cellular form of prostatic acid phosphatase in human prostate cancer cells. Meng TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):22096-104

Activation of beta1 integrin signaling stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of p190RhoGAP and membrane-protrusive activities at invadopodia. Nakahara H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):9-12

Tyrosine phosphorylation of p130Cas is involved in actin organization in osteoclasts. Nakamura I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11144-9

Epidermal growth factor modulates tyrosine phosphorylation of p130Cas. Involvement of phosphatidylinositol 3'-kinase and actin cytoskeleton. Ojaniemi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25993-8

Tyrosine 474 of ZAP-70 is required for association with the Shc adaptor and for T-cell antigen receptor-dependent gene activation. Pacini S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20487-93

A molecular basis for insulin resistance. Elevated serine/threonine phosphorylation of IRS-1 and IRS-2 inhibits their binding to the juxtamembrane region of the insulin receptor and impairs their ability to undergo insulin-induced tyrosine phosphorylation. Paz K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29911-8

T cell activation through the CD43 molecule leads to Vav tyrosine phosphorylation and mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway activation. Pedraza-Alva G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14218-24

Kinetic evidence that a radical transfer pathway in protein R2 of mouse ribonucleotide reductase is involved in generation of the tyrosyl free radical. Schmidt PP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21463-72

Tyrosine and tryptophan act through the same binding site at the dimer interface of yeast chorismate mutase. Schnappauf G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17012-7

Growth hormone regulation of SIRP and SHP-2 tyrosyl phosphorylation and association. Stofega MR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7112-7

Tyrosine phosphorylation of Crk-associated substrates by focal adhesion kinase. A putative mechanism for the integrin-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation of Crk-associated substrates. Tachibana K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29083-90

Cloning and tyrosine phosphorylation of a novel invertebrate immunocyte protein containing immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs. Takahashi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32006-10

The urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor mediates tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins and activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in cultured endothelial cells. Tang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18268-72

Integrin-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation of SHPS-1 and its association with SHP-2. Roles of Fak and Src family kinases. Tsuda M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13223-9

Tyrosine phosphorylation and proteolysis. Pervanadate-induced, metalloprotease-dependent cleavage of the ErbB-4 receptor and amphiregulin. Vecchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20589-95

Erythropoietin induces the tyrosine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate-2. An alternate pathway for erythropoietin-induced phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activation. Verdier F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26173-8

Mutation of a Shc binding site tyrosine residue in ErbB3/HER3 blocks heregulin-dependent activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase. Vijapurkar U, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20996-1002

Modification of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase SH2 domain binding properties by Abl- or Lck-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation at Tyr-688. von Willebrand M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3994-4000

Enhanced cholesterol efflux by tyrosyl radical-oxidized high density lipoprotein is mediated by apolipoprotein AI-AII heterodimers. Wang WQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17391-8

Distinct saturable pathways for the endocytosis of different tyrosine motifs. Warren RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):17056-63

Inactivation of human manganese-superoxide dismutase by peroxynitrite is caused by exclusive nitration of tyrosine 34 to 3-nitrotyrosine. Yamakura F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14085-9

Growth hormone and prolactin stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate-1, -2, and -3, their association with p85 phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3-kinase), and concomitantly PI3-kinase activation via JAK2 kinase. Yamauchi T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15719-26

Proteolysis and tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2/cyclin B. The role of MCM2 and initiation of DNA replication to allow tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2. Ye XS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33384-93

Growth hormone stimulates the tyrosine phosphorylation and association of p125 focal adhesion kinase (FAK) with JAK2. Fak is not required for stat-mediated transcription. Zhu T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10682-9

1alpha,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 signaling in chick enterocytes: enhancement of tyrosine phosphorylation and rapid stimulation of mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase. de Boland AR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;69(4):470-82

Src protein and tyrosine-phosphorylated protein profiles in marrow stroma during osteogenic stimulation. Klein BY, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;69(3):316-25

SPARC inhibits endothelial cell adhesion but not proliferation through a tyrosine phosphorylation-dependent pathway. Motamed K, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):543-52

Tyrosine phosphorylation and src family kinases control keratinocyte cell-cell adhesion. Calautti E, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1449-65

The axonemal microtubules of the Chlamydomonas flagellum differ in tubulin isoform content. Johnson KA. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 3):313-20

Cell confluence regulates tyrosine phosphorylation of adherens junction components in endothelial cells. Lampugnani MG, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 17):2065-77

[3H]DOPA formed from [3H]tyrosine in living rat brain is not committed to dopamine synthesis. Cumming P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):491-9

Asbestos inhalation induces reactive nitrogen species and nitrotyrosine formation in the lungs and pleura of the rat. Tanaka S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 15;102(2):445-54

Phenylketonuria. The in vivo hydroxylation rate of phenylalanine into tyrosine is decreased. van Spronsen FJ, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2875-80

Schistosoma mansoni: females enhance [14C]-tyrosine incorporation in males maintained in vitro. Haseeb MA. **J Helminthol** 1998 Jun;72(2):123-6

The B cell surface protein CD72 recruits the tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 upon tyrosine phosphorylation. Adachi T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4662-5

Evidence for IL-12-activated Ca2+ and tyrosine signaling pathways in human neutrophils. Collison K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3737-45

Selective binding of shc-SH2 domain to tyrosine-phosphorylated zeta but not gamma-chain upon CD16 ligation on human NK cells. Galandrini R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15;159(8):3767-73

Regulation of tyrosine phosphorylation in isolated T cell membrane by inhibition of protein tyrosine phosphatases. Jin YJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1743-50

The chemokine monocyte chemotactic protein 1 triggers Janus kinase 2 activation and tyrosine phosphorylation of the CCR2B receptor. Mellado M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):805-13

CBL-GRB2 interaction in myeloid immunoreceptor tyrosine activation motif signaling. Park RK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):5018-27

Inhibition of JAK3 and STAT6 tyrosine phosphorylation by the immunosuppressive drug leflunomide leads to a block in IgG1 production. Siemasko K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1581-8

The amino-terminal Src homology 2 domain of phospholipase C gamma 1 is essential for TCR-induced tyrosine phosphorylation of phospholipase C gamma 1. Stoica B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1059-66

Kinetics of multivalent antigen DNP-BSA binding to IgE-Fc epsilon RI in relationship to the stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of Fc epsilon RI. Xu K, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3225-35

Activation of cytokine production, tumoricidal properties, and tyrosine phosphorylation of MAPKs in human monocytes by a new synthetic lipopeptide, JBT3002. Dong Z, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):766-74

Involvement of tyrosine phosphorylation in inhibition of fMLP-induced PLD activation by N-acetyl-L-cysteine in differentiated HL60 cells. Nakamura M, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jun;63(6):781-9

Lipopolysaccharide induction of monocyte matrix metalloproteinases is regulated by the tyrosine phosphorylation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Shankavaram UT, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;

64(2):221–7
Tyrosine phosphorylation in Escherichia coli. Freestone P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 26;279(5):1045–51
Prolactin induced tyrosine phosphorylation of p59fyn may mediate phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase activation in Nb2 cells. al–Sakkaf KA, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 19(3):347–50
Nitric oxide production and perivascular tyrosine nitration following focal ischemia in neonatal rat. Coeroli L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2516–25
Superoxide dismutase catalyzes nitration of tyrosines by peroxynitrite in the rod and head domains of neurofilament–L. Crow JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov; 69(5):1945–53
Differential regulation of focal adhesion kinase and mitogen–activated protein kinase tyrosine phosphorylation during insulin–like growth factor–I–mediated cytoskeletal reorganization. Kim B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):1333–6
Protein nitration in Parkinson's disease. Good PF, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;57(4):338–42
Tyrosine phosphorylation modulates current amplitude and kinetics of a neuronal voltage–gated potassium channel. Fadool DA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1563–73
Modulation of olfactory bulb neuron potassium current by tyrosine phosphorylation. Fadool DA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6126–37
Characterization of bovine heart sulfotransferase catalyzing the sulfation of tyrosine–containing peptides. Suiko M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):485–90
Maintenance of recombinant type A gamma–aminobutyric acid receptor function: role of protein tyrosine phosphorylation and calcineurin. Huang RQ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):243–55
Role of tyrosine phosphorylation in leptin activation of ATP–sensitive K+ channels in the rat insulinoma cell line CRI–G1. Harvey J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):47–61
The naturally occurring PKC inhibitor sphingosine and tumor promoter phorbol ester potentially induce tyrosine phosphorylation/activation of oncogenic proline–directed protein kinase FA/GSK–3alpha in a common signalling pathway. Lee SC, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan; 17(1):15–27
Differential tyrosine phosphorylation/activation of oncogenic proline–directed protein kinase F(A)/GSK–3alpha in well and poorly differentiated human prostate carcinoma cells. Yang CC, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 May;17(4):329–35
Lipopolysaccharide protects polymorphonuclear leukocytes from apoptosis via tyrosine phosphorylation–dependent signal transduction pathways. Sweeney JF, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):64–70
Circulating mediators in serum of injured patients with septic complications inhibit neutrophil apoptosis through up–regulation of protein–tyrosine phosphorylation. Ertel W, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):767–75; discussion 775–6
Tyrosine phosphorylation of the herpes simplex virus type 1 regulatory protein ICP22 and a cellular protein which shares antigenic determinants with ICP22. Blaho JA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9828–32
Tyrosine 112 of latent membrane protein 2A is essential for protein tyrosine kinase loading and regulation of Epstein–Barr virus latency. Fruehling S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7796–806
New insights into the cellular signaling of seven transmembrane receptors: the role of tyrosine phosphorylation. Bernstein KE, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan; 78(1):3–7 (33 ref.)
Flow cytometric analysis of protein phosphorylation in the hematopoetic system. Müller C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Apr;29(3–4):351–60
Analysis of synergism between stem cell factor and granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor on human megakaryoblastic cells: an increase in tyrosine phosphorylation of 145 kDa subunit of c–kit in two–factor combination. Kamijo T, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(11–12):1097–106
Normal Syk protein level but abnormal tyrosine phosphorylation in B–CLL cells. Semichon M, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1921–8
Correlation of alpha–fetoprotein expression in normal hepatocytes during development with tyrosine phosphorylation and insulin receptor expression. Khamzina L, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May;9(5):1093–105
Tyrosine phosphorylation regulates cell cycle–dependent nuclear localization of Cdc48p. Madeo F, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;9(1):131–41
The integrity of the SH3 binding motif of AFAP–110 is required to facilitate tyrosine phosphorylation by, and stable complex formation with, Src. Guappone AC, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):243–52
Tyrosine 1101 of Tie2 is the major site of association of p85 and is required for activation of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and Akt. Kontos CD, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4131–40
SHP–1 binds and negatively modulates the c–Kit receptor by interaction with tyrosine 569 in the c–Kit juxtamembrane domain. Kozlowski M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2089–99
Tyrosine phosphorylation of cdc2 is required for the replication checkpoint in Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Rhind N, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):3782–7
Stat1 serine phosphorylation occurs independently of tyrosine phosphorylation and requires an activated Jak2 kinase. Zhu X, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6618–23
Recruitment of a nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mutant lacking cytoplasmic tyrosine residues in its beta subunit into agrin–induced aggregates. Meyer G, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug;11(5–6):324–33
Site–directed mutagenesis on the m2 muscarinic acetylcholine receptor: the significance of Tyr403 in the binding of agonists and functional coupling. Vogel WK, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1087–94
Tyrosyl–phosphorylated proteins are involved in regulation of meiosis in the rat egg. Ben–Yosef D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):176–85
Immunoreceptor DAP12 bearing a tyrosine–based activation motif is involved in activating NK cells [see comments] Lanier LL, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):703–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):642–3.
Tyrosine phosphorylation of the EGF receptor by the kinase Jak2 is induced by growth hormone. Yamauchi T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):91–6
Influence of Clostridium botulinum C2 toxin on Fc epsilonRI–mediated secretion and tyrosine phosphorylation in RBL cells. Prepens U, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):323–30
A selective impairment of the IL–2 system in lymphocytes of patients with glioblastomas: increased level of soluble IL–2R and reduced protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Ashkenazi E, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Jan–Feb; 4(1):49–56
Reduction of tyrosine kinase activity and protein tyrosine dephosphorylation by anoxic stimulation in vitro. Braunton JL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):161–70
Tyrosine and phenylalanine restriction induces G0/G1 cell cycle arrest in murine melanoma in vitro and in vivo. Fu YM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):104–13
Tyrosine–614, the major autophosphorylation site of the receptor tyrosine kinase HEK2, functions as multi–docking site for SH2–domain mediated interactions. Hock B, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 16;17(2):255–60
Epiregulin binds to epidermal growth factor receptor and ErbB–4 and induces tyrosine phosphorylation of epidermal growth factor receptor, ErbB–2, ErbB–3 and ErbB–4. Komurasaki T, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 4;15(23):2841–8
Activation loop tyrosines contribute varying roles to TrkB autophosphorylation and signal transduction. McCarty JH, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1691–700
Requirement of two specific tyrosine residues for the catalytic activity of Bcr serine/threonine kinase. Wu Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 8;16(1):141–6
The Croonian Lecture 1997. The phosphorylation of proteins on tyrosine: its role in cell growth and disease. Hunter T. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 29; 353(1368):583–605 (150 ref.)
Lanthionine ketimine and S–(2–aminoethyl)–L–cysteine ketimine induce the tyrosyl phosphorylation of 45 kDa protein in parallel with its stimulation of superoxide generation in human neutrophils. Zhang J, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(2):199–211
Molecular characterization of a tyrosine–specific protein phosphatase encoded by a stress–responsive gene in Arabidopsis. Xu Q, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):849–57
Tyrosylprotein sulfotransferase: purification and molecular cloning of an enzyme that catalyzes tyrosine O–sulfation, a common posttranslational modification of eukaryotic proteins. Ouyang Yb, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2896–901
Role of tyrosine phosphorylation of a cellular protein in adeno–associated virus 2–mediated transgene expression. Qing K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10879–84
CD19 and CD22 expression reciprocally regulates tyrosine phosphorylation of Vav protein during B lymphocyte signaling. Sato S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13158–62
Tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin and focal adhesion kinase by activation of muscarinic m3 receptors is dependent on integrin engagement by the extracellular matrix. Slack BE. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7281–6
The phosphorylation state of the FIGQY tyrosine of neurofascin determines ankyrin–binding activity and patterns of cell segregation. Tuvia S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):12957–62
Human topoisomerase II function, tyrosine phosphorylation and cell cycle checkpoints. Kaufmann WK. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;217(3):327–34 (54 ref.)
Comparison between the loss of platelet membrane asymmetry, microvesiculation and the tyrosine phosphorylation of proteins. Pasquet JM, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):451–3
The role of tyrosine 121 in cofactor binding of 5–aminolevulinate synthase. Tan D, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 May;7(5):1208–13
Experimental studies on bacterial product CANTASTIM derived from Pseudomonas aeruginosa with immunomodulatory properties. IV. Tyrosine phosphorylation as an effect of stimulation on different cell populations. Onu A, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1997 Jan–Jun;56(1–2):37–45
The effect of a low–protein diet and dietary supplementation of threonine on tyrosine and 2–(2–nitro–4–trifluoromethylbenzoyl) cyclohexane–1,3–dione–induced corneal lesions, the extent of tyrosinemia, and the activity of enzymes involved in tyrosine catabolism in the rat. Lock EA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):125–32
Integrin signalling and tyrosine phosphorylation: just the FAKs? Schlaepfer DD, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Apr; 8(4):151–7 (61 ref.)
Tyrosine phosphorylation following lectin mediated endothelial cell stimulation. Palmetshofer A, et al. **Xenotransplantation** 1998 Feb;5(1):61–6
The Glu–modification of alpha–tubulin in the feeding apparatus of the primitive flagellate Entosiphon sulcatum is only apparent after detergent treatment. Mütze W, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):125–34

PHARMACOLOGY

Erythropoietin and IL–3 induce tyrosine phosphorylation of CrkL and its association with Shc, SHP–2, and Cbl in hematopoietic cells. Chin H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):412–7
Melanosomal defects in melanocytes from mice lacking expression of the pink–eyed dilution gene: correction by culture in the presence of excess tyrosine. Rosemblat S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):344–52
Influence of paroxetine, branched–chain amino acids and tyrosine on neuroendocrine system responses and fatigue in humans. Strüder HK, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):188–94
Luteinizing hormone release and reproductive traits in anestrous, estrus–cycling, and ovariectomized cattle after tyrosine supplementation. Stevenson JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2754–61
Growth factors and insulin stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation of the 51C/SHIP2 protein. Habib T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18605–9
Melanogenesis in cultured melanocytes can be substantially influenced by L–tyrosine and L–cysteine. Smit NP, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):796–800
Renal response to infusion of dopamine precursors in anaesthetized rats. Mühlbauer B, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):838–45
[Effects of phenylalanine and tyrosine on cold acclimation in mice] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:177P–182P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Differential involvement of tyrosine and serine/threonine kinases in platelet integrin alphaIIbbeta3 exposure. Hers I, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):404–14
Redundant and selective roles for erythropoietin receptor tyrosines in erythropoiesis in vivo. Longmore GD, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1;91(3):870–8
Stability of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1: role of tyrosine221. Sui GC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 423(3):319–23
Modulation of beta1A integrin functions by tyrosine residues in the beta1 cytoplasmic domain. Sakai T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20;141(2):527–38
A tyrosine–based signal present in Ig alpha mediates B cell receptor constitutive internalization. Cassard S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1767–73
Asymmetrical phosphorylation and function of immunoreceptor tyrosine–based activation motif tyrosines in B cell antigen receptor signal transduction. Pao LI, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3305–14
Regulation of apoptosis by tyrosine–containing domains of IL–4R alpha: Y497 and Y713, but not the STAT6–docking tyrosines, signal protection from apoptosis. Zamorano J, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):859–67
Site–directed mutagenesis identifies amino acid residues associated with the dehydrogenase and isomerase activities of human type I (placental) 3beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/isomerase. Thomas JL, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;66(5–6):327–34
Definition of the role of tyrosine residues of the common beta subunit regulating multiple signaling pathways of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor receptor. Itoh T, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):742–52

THERAPEUTIC USE

Reply to SP Bessman [letter; comment] Levy HL. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):488. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):357–8.
Tyrosine supplementation in the treatment of maternal phenylketonuria [see comments] Rohr FJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):473–6. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Mar;67(3):357–8.

TOXICITY

The effect of a low–protein diet and dietary supplementation of threonine on tyrosine and 2–(2–nitro–4–trifluoromethylbenzoyl) cyclohexane–1,3–dione–induced corneal lesions, the extent of tyrosinemia, and the activity of enzymes involved in

tyrosine catabolism in the rat. Lock EA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 May;150(1):125–32

TYROSINE AMINOTRANSFERASE see **TYROSINE TRANSAMINASE**

TYROSINE DECARBOXYLASE

METABOLISM

[Genetic control of Drosophila virilis tyrosine decarboxylase activity] Sukhanov MZh, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul; 33(7):914–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TYROSINE HYDROXYLASE see **TYROSINE 3-MONOOXYGENASE**

TYROSINE 3-MONOOXYGENASE

ANALYSIS

Triple colocalization of tyrosine hydroxylase, calretinin, and calbindin D-28k in the periventricular-hypophyseal dopaminergic neuronal system. Jacobowitz DM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:37–40

Axonal expression sites of tyrosine hydroxylase, calretinin- and calbindin-immunoreactivity in striato-pallidal and septal nuclei of the rat brain: a double-immunolabelling study. Seifert U, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):227–46

Double immunocytochemistry in pre-embedding electron microscopy for the detection of neurotensin and tyrosine hydroxylase in the guinea pig, using two primary antisera raised in the same species. Marcos P, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):1–8

D1-dopamine receptor binding and tyrosine hydroxylase-immunoreactivity in the fetal and neonatal hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. Strother WN, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):137–44

Controlled targeting of tyrosine hydroxylase protein toward processes of locus coeruleus neurons during postnatal development. Bezin L, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):23–32

Expression of tyrosine hydroxylase in magnocellular hypothalamic neurons of obese (fa / fa) and lean heterozygous (Fa / fa) Zucker rats. Fetissov S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):314–8

Detection of neuroblastoma cells in CD34+ selected peripheral stem cells using a combination of tyrosine hydroxylase nested RT-PCR and anti-ganglioside GD2 immunocytochemistry. Lode HN, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):2024–30

Expression of floor plate in dispersed mesencephalic cultures: role in differentiation of tyrosine hydroxylase neurons. Cohen BR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):525–31

Toxicity of dieldrin for dopaminergic neurons in mesencephalic cultures. Sanchez-Ramos J, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Apr;150(2):263–71

Distribution of PGP 9.5, TH, NPY, SP and CGRP immunoreactive nerves in the rat and guinea pig atrioventricular valves and chordae tendineae. Ahmed A, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):547–60

Studies on rat and human thymus to demonstrate immunoreactivity of calcitonin gene-related peptide, tyrosine hydroxylase and neuropeptide Y. Kranz A, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Oct;191 (Pt 3):441–50

Tyrosine hydroxylase- and/or aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase-containing cells in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster (Mesocricetus auratus). Novak CM, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):87–94

Anatomical relationships between aromatase and tyrosine hydroxylase in the quail brain: double-label immunocytochemical studies. Balthazart J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):214–26

Immunolocalization of aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase, tyrosine hydroxylase, dopamine, and serotonin in the forebrain of Ambystoma mexicanum. Beltramo M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):227–47

Ovarian hormones influence the morphology, distribution, and density of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactive axons in the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex of adult rhesus monkeys. Kritzer MF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25; 395(1):1–17

Immunocytochemical localization of tyrosine hydroxylase in the human striatum: a postmortem ultrastructural study. Kung L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 5;390(1):52–62

Early neuromeric distribution of tyrosine-hydroxylase-immunoreactive neurons in human embryos. Puelles L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11; 394(3):283–308

Localization of dopamine D1 receptors and dopaminoceptive neurons in the chick forebrain. Schnabel R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):146–68

Differential distribution of a second type of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactive amacrine cell in the chick retina. Dos Santos RM, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1998 Jan; 27(1):33–43

Cholinergic, serotonergic and catecholaminergic neurons are not affected in Ts65Dn mice. Megias M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3475–8

Kinetics of nigral degeneration in a chronic model of MPTP-treated mice. Bezard E, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 26;234(1):47–50

A dopamine-synthesizing cell group demonstrated in the human basal forebrain by dual labeling immunohistochemical technique of tyrosine hydroxylase and aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase. Ikemoto K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):129–32

[Effect of nicotine-administration on tyrosine hydroxylase-containing neuron in the rat forebrain; immunohistochemical study with semiquantitative morphometric analysis] Iizumi H, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 32(5):503–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Endogenous opioid peptides contribute to suckling-induced prolactin release by suppressing tyrosine hydroxylase activity and messenger ribonucleic acid levels in tuberoinfundibular dopaminergic neurons. Arbogast LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2857–62

Hyperleptinaemia in mice induced by administration of the tyrosine hydroxylase inhibitor alpha-methyl-p-tyrosine. Rayner DV, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):395–8

Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) on brain tyrosine hydroxylase activity and dopamine synthesis in rats. Choksi NY, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep;39(1):76–80

Human tyrosine hydroxylase isoforms. Inhibition by excess tetrahydropterin and unusual behavior of isoform 3 after camp-dependent protein kinase phosphorylation. Alterio J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10196–201

Blockade of tyrosine hydroxylase activity in the median eminence partially reverses the long day-induced inhibition of pulsatile LH secretion in the ewe. Viguié C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jul;10(7):551–8

Lamotrigine inhibits the in situ activity of tyrosine hydroxylase in striatum of audiogenic seizure-prone and audiogenic seizure-resistant Balb/c mice. Vriend J, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(25):2467–74

Neuropeptide Y inhibits chromaffin cell nicotinic receptor-stimulated tyrosine hydroxylase activity through a receptor-linked G protein-mediated process. Zheng J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1027–33

N-methyl-norsalsolinol, an endogenous neurotoxin, inhibits tyrosine hydroxylase activity in the rat brain nucleus accumbens in vitro. Scholz J, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1997 Dec;31(6):845–9

Imaging D2 receptor occupancy by endogenous dopamine in humans. Laruelle M, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Sep;17(3):162–74

Inactivation of tyrosine hydroxylase by nitration following exposure to peroxynitrite and 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP). Ara J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7659–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Unique and cell-type-specific tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Joh TH, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:33–6

Catecholamine biosynthetic enzyme expression in neurological and psychiatric disorders. Meloni R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:50–3

Regulation of gene expression of catecholamine biosynthetic enzymes by stress. Sabban EL, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:564–7

Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression by transsynaptic mechanisms and cell-cell contact. Tank AW, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:25–9 (6 ref.)

Changes in gene expression in adult sympathetic neurons after axonal injury. Zigmond R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:899–903

Role of H2O2 and heme-containing O2 sensors in hypoxic regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Kroll SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C167–74

Differential expression of monoamine oxidase A, serotonin transporter, tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA by anorexia mutation and food deprivation. Jahng JW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 May 15;107(2):241–6

AP-1, CREB and CBP transcription factors differentially regulate the tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Ghee M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):101–14

Role of c-fos in hypoxia-induced AP-1 cis-element activity and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression. Mishra RR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):74–83

Requirement for cAMP/calcium response element but not AP-1 site in fibroblast growth factor-2-elicited activation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Osaka H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1–2):222–8

Lithium increases melanin-concentrating hormone mRNA stability and inhibits tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in PC12 cells. Presse F, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 15;52(2):270–83

CRE and TRE sequences of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase promoter are required for TH basal expression in adult mice but not in the embryo. Trocmé C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):508–21

A tetranucleotide polymorphic microsatellite, located in the first intron of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene, acts as a transcription regulatory element in vitro. Meloni R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):423–8

Effect of oestradiol and photoperiod on TH mRNA concentrations in A15 and A12 dopamine cell groups in the ewe. Beccavin C, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):59–66

Gonadectomy alters tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA levels in the locus coeruleus in rabbits. Yang SP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Oct;9(10):763–8

Long-term effects of amphetamine neurotoxicity on tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA and protein in aged rats. Bowyer JF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):1074–85

Tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA levels in locus ceruleus of rats during adaptation to long-term immobilization stress exposure. Rusnák M, et al. **Mol Chem Neuropathol** 1998 Apr;33(3):249–58

Mesencephalic THmRNA-reduced expression by blocking axonal transport with colchicine. Frain O, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1529–32

Talipexole protects dopaminergic neurons from methamphetamine toxicity in C57BL/6N mouse. Kondo T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15;247(2–3):143–6

Vasoactive intestinal peptide induces both tyrosine hydroxylase activity and tetrahydrobiopterin biosynthesis in PC12 cells. Anastasiadis PZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):179–89

Cruciform-extruding regulatory element controls cell-specific activity of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene promoter. Kim EL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1793–800

BLOOD

Serum tyrosine hydroxylase activity is increased in melanoma patients. An ROC curve analysis. Ros-Bullón MR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 17;129(2):151–5

CHEMISTRY

The effect of phosphorylation at Ser-40 on the structure and thermal stability of tyrosine hydroxylase. Muga A, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:15–8

Tyrosine hydroxylase and tryptophan hydroxylase do not form heterotetramers. Mockus SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(1):45–51

Cloning and characterization of a novel form of tyrosine hydroxylase from the human parasite, Schistosoma mansoni. Hamdan FF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1369–80

Identification and characterization of potential cis-regulatory elements governing transcriptional activation of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Yang C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1358–68

Characterization of the phosphorylation of rat tyrosine hydroxylase using electrospray mass spectrometry [letter] Graham ME, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(11):746–8

DEFICIENCY

Biochemical hallmarks of tyrosine hydroxylase deficiency. Bräutigam C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1897–904

DRUG EFFECTS

Persistent decrease of the dopamine-synthesizing enzyme tyrosine hydroxylase in the rhesus monkey retina after chronic lead exposure. Kohler K, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(3):623–32

GENETICS

Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in relation to alleles of dopamine D4 receptor and tyrosine hydroxylase genes. Garpenstrand H, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct; 96(4):295–300

Application of gene therapy for Parkinson's disease: nonhuman primate experience. Bankiewicz KS, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:801–6

Mutations in the tyrosine hydroxylase gene cause various forms of L-dopa-responsive dystonia. Bartholomé K, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:48–9

Catecholamine biosynthetic enzyme expression in neurological and psychiatric disorders. Meloni R, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:50–3

Methodological problems in meta-analysis of association studies between bipolar affective disorders and the tyrosine hydroxylase gene [letter] Bellivier F, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 10;81(4):349–52

Association study of structural mutations of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene with schizophrenia and Parkinson's disease. Kunugi H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28; 81(2):131–3

Tyrosine hydroxylase gene associated with depressive symptomatology in mood disorder. Serretti A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):127–30

Tyrosine hydroxylase and insulin-like growth factor II but not insulin are adjacent in the teleost species barramundi, Lates calcarifer. Collet C, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb; 29(1):30–2

Common proteins bind mRNAs encoding erythropoietin, tyrosine hydroxylase, and vascular endothelial growth factor. Scandurro AB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):436–40

Subcellular localization of tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) gene transcripts: new insights into the pattern of TH gene expression in the locus coeruleus under pharmacological stimulation. Trembleau A, et al. **Biol Cell** 1998 Jan;

90(1):39–51
REM sleep deprivation increases the levels of tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA in the locus coeruleus. Basheer R, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;57(2):235–40
Multiple signaling pathways direct the initiation of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in cultured brain neurons. Du X, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):1–8
Identification of cell type-specific promoter elements associated with the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene using transgenic founder analysis. Liu J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):33–42
Topographic comparison of the expression of norepinephrine transporter, tyrosine hydroxylase and neuropeptide Y mRNA in association with dopamine beta-hydroxylase neurons in the rabbit brainstem. Pau KY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Sep;48(2):367–81
Acute methamphetamine administration increases tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA levels in the rat locus coeruleus. Shishido T, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1; 52(1):146–50
Estrogen regulates galanin but not tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the rat locus ceruleus. Tseng JY, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):100–6
Enhancement of the affinity of androgen receptor in the adrenal medulla of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kumai T, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1179–91
United Arab Emirates population data on three DNA tetrameric short tandem repeat loci: HUMTHO1, TPOX and CSF1PO—derived using multiplex polymerase chain reaction and manual typing. Bayoumi RA, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1637–40
Failure to replicate an association between a rare allele of a tyrosine hydroxylase gene microsatellite and schizophrenia. Jönsson EG, et al. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998;248(2):61–3
In vivo expression of therapeutic human genes for dopamine production in the caudates of MPTP-treated monkeys using an AAV vector. During MJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun;5(6):820–7
Significant behavioral recovery in Parkinson's disease model by direct intracerebral gene transfer using continuous injection of a plasmid DNA-liposome complex. Imaoka T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 1;9(7):1093–102
A common point mutation in the tyrosine hydroxylase gene in autosomal recessive L-DOPA-responsive dystonia in the Dutch population. van den Heuvel LP, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):644–6
A tetranucleotide polymorphic microsatellite, located in the first intron of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene, acts as a transcription regulatory element in vitro. Meloni R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):423–8
An investigation of the TH01 locus in a population from northern Thailand. Bhoopat T, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997; 110(5):286–7
Tyrosine hydroxylase and norepinephrine transporter mRNA levels increase in locus coeruleus after coitus in rabbits. Yang SP, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):311–9
Differential effects of increasing gestational age and placental restriction on tyrosine hydroxylase, phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase, and proenkephalin A mRNA levels in the fetal sheep adrenal. Adams MB, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):394–401
Tyrosine hydroxylase in the european eel (Anguilla anguilla): cDNA cloning, brain distribution, and phylogenetic analysis. Boularand S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug; 71(2):460–70
Transcriptional and posttranscriptional control of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression during persistent stimulation of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide receptors on PC12 cells: regulation by protein kinase A-dependent and protein kinase A-independent pathways. Corbitt J, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):478–86
Cloning and characterization of a novel form of tyrosine hydroxylase from the human parasite, Schistosoma mansoni. Hamdan FF, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct; 71(4):1369–80
Role of serine-19 phosphorylation in regulating tyrosine hydroxylase studied with site- and phosphospecific antibodies and site-directed mutagenesis. Haycock JW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1670–5
Differentiation of a catecholaminergic CNS cell line modifies tyrosine hydroxylase transcriptional regulation. Lazaroff M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):51–9
Cloning of a cDNA coding for active tyrosine hydroxylase in the rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss): comparison with other hydroxylases and enzymatic expression. Linard B, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):920–8
Identification and characterization of potential cis-regulatory elements governing transcriptional activation of the rat tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Yang C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1358–68
Characterization of intrastriatal recombinant adeno-associated virus-mediated gene transfer of human tyrosine hydroxylase and human GTP-cyclohydrolase I in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Mandel RJ, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4271–84
Inhibition of immune cell proliferation with haloperidol and relationship of tyrosine hydroxylase expression to immune cell growth. Tsao CW, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):PL 335–44
Possible association of catecholamine turnover with the polymorphic (TCAT)n repeat in the first intron of the human tyrosine hydroxylase gene. Wei J, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1341–7
Tyrosine hydroxylase and Parkinson's disease. Haavik J, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):285–309 (192 ref.)
The usual suspects: tyrosine hydroxylase and the serotonin transporter in affective disorders [news] Collier DA, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;3(2):103–5
Tyrosine hydroxylase gene in linkage disequilibrium with mood disorders. Serretti A, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 3(2):169–74
Manic depressive illness and tyrosine hydroxylase gene: linkage heterogeneity and association. Malafosse A, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(5):337–49
Response of rat adrenal neuropeptide Y and tyrosine hydroxylase mRNA to acute stress is enhanced by long-term voluntary exercise. Levenson CW, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):177–9
Plasticity of tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression within BALB/C and C57Black/6 mouse locus coeruleus. Marcel D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):77–80
Ascorbic acid stimulates DOPA synthesis and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the human neuroblastoma cell line SK-N-SH. Seitz G, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):33–6
Cruciform-extruding regulatory element controls cell-specific activity of the tyrosine hydroxylase gene promoter. Kim EL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1793–800
Lack of association of tyrosine hydroxylase genetic polymorphism with cigarette smoking. Lerman C, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Dec;7(6):521–4
Possible allelic association of a tyrosine hydroxylase polymorphism with vulnerability to alcohol-withdrawal delirium. Sander T, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1998 Spring; 8(1):13–7
Tyrosine hydroxylase allelic distribution in suicide attempters. Persson ML, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):73–80
Detection of the PGP9.5 and tyrosine hydroxylase mRNAs for minimal residual neuroblastoma cells in bone marrow and peripheral blood. Yanagisawa TY, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar;184(3):229–40
[A simple technique for the genotyping of TH01 locus] Umetsu K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 51(6):433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Molecular biology of hereditary dystonia] Nagatsu T, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1998 Mar;30(2):93–100 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Striatal infarction in the rat causes a transient reduction of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the ipsilateral substantia nigra. Soriano MA, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997; 4(5):376–85

METABOLISM

The effect of phosphorylation at Ser-40 on the structure and thermal stability of tyrosine hydroxylase. Muga A, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:15–8
Catecholamine synthesis and release. Overview. Nagatsu T, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:1–14 (24 ref.)
Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase by neuropeptides. Zigmond RE. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:21–5
Determinants of cardiac tyrosine hydroxylase activity during exercise-induced sympathetic activation in humans. Eisenhofer G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R626–34
Coexistence of enkephalin- and tyrosine hydroxylase-like immunoreactivities in nerve fibers of the temporomandibular joint capsule of the guinea pig. Elfvin LG, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):226–9
Tyrosine hydroxylase-like immunoreactivity in the brain of the teleost fish Tinca tinca. Briñón JG, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):17–44
A stress-activated kinase cascade can mediate the activation of tyrosine hydroxylase in chromaffin cells. Thomas GM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S571
Effects of phosphorylation of serine 40 of tyrosine hydroxylase on binding of catecholamines: evidence for a novel regulatory mechanism. Ramsey AJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8980–6
A rapid assay for tyrosine hydroxylase activity, an indicator of chronic stress in laboratory and domestic animals. Chobotská K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan;379(1):59–63
Expression of c-Jun in dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP)-treated mice. Nishi K. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 10; 771(1):133–41
Role of nitric oxide in the regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone and tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the male rat brain. Wang H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):66–71
Annual variations of the NPYergic innervation of the pineal gland in the European hamster (Cricetus cricetus): a quantitative immunohistochemical study. Moller M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Mar;291(3):423–31
Comparison of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in cochleas of chinchilla and guinea pig. Liu S. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Apr;110(4):279–81
Neurotrophins prevent death and differentially affect tyrosine hydroxylase of adult rat nigrostriatal neurons in vivo. Hagg T. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;149(1):183–92
In vivo L-DOPA production by genetically modified primary rat fibroblast or 9L gliosarcoma cell grafts via coexpression of GTPcyclohydrolase I with tyrosine hydroxylase. Leff SE, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jun; 151(2):249–64
Tyrosine hydroxilase activity in discrete brain regions from prehepatic portal hypertensive rats. Lemberg A, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):547–50
Activation of tyrosine hydroxylase by histamine in bovine chromaffin cells. Marley PD, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):1–9
[3H]DOPA formed from [3H]tyrosine in living rat brain is not committed to dopamine synthesis. Cumming P, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):491–9
Synaptic relationships between the chorda tympani and tyrosine hydroxylase-immunoreactive dendritic processes in the gustatory zone of the nucleus of the solitary tract in the hamster. Davis BJ. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2; 392(1):78–91
Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor prevents death, but not reductions in tyrosine hydroxylase, of injured nigrostriatal neurons in adult rats. Lu X, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):484–94
Ageing has a differential effect on nitric oxide synthase-containing and catecholaminergic amacrine cells in the human and rat retina. Roufail E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 15;389(2):329–47
A chimeric tyrosine/tryptophan hydroxylase. The tyrosine hydroxylase regulatory domain serves to stabilize enzyme activity. Mockus SM, et al. **J Mol Neurosci** 1997 Aug; 9(1):35–48
Tyrosine hydroxylase in bovine adrenal chromaffin cells: angiotensin II-stimulated activity and phosphorylation of Ser19, Ser31, and Ser40. Bobrovskaya L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2565–73
Lithium increases tyrosine hydroxylase levels both in vivo and in vitro. Chen G, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr; 70(4):1768–71
Tyrosine hydroxylase phosphorylation in digitonin-permeabilized bovine adrenal chromaffin cells: the effect of protein kinase and phosphatase inhibitors on Ser19 and Ser40 phosphorylation. Gonçalves CA, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Dec;69(6):2387–96
L-DOPA is a substrate for tyrosine hydroxylase. Haavik J. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1720–8
Role of serine-19 phosphorylation in regulating tyrosine hydroxylase studied with site- and phosphospecific antibodies and site-directed mutagenesis. Haycock JW, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1670–5
Effects of adrenal steroids on basal ganglia neuropeptide mRNA and tyrosine hydroxylase radioimmunoreactive levels in the adrenalectomized rat. Lucas LR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):833–43
Persistent loss of tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the substantia nigra after neuroleptic withdrawal. Mazurek MF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 64(6):799–801
Tyrosine hydroxylase expression in primary cultures of olfactory bulb: role of L-type calcium channels. Cigola E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):7638–49
Regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase activity by muscarinic agonists in rat adrenal medulla. Tank AW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):848–54
Increased tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity in the locus coeruleus of cats with interstitial cystitis. Reche Júnior A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1045–8
Tyrosine hydroxylase gene expression in the locus coeruleus of depression-model rats and rats exposed to short-and long-term forced walking stress. Wang P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2083–92
Pb-induced alterations in tyrosine hydroxylase activity in rat brain. Jadhav AL, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1–2):137–41
Tyrosine hydroxylase and Parkinson's disease. Haavik J, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;16(3):285–309 (192 ref.)
Gene therapy for Parkinson's disease. Horellou P, et al. **Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct;15(2):241–56 (93 ref.)
Increased activity and expression of tyrosine hydroxylase in the rat substantia nigra after chronic treatment with nomifensine. Rodríguez-Gómez JA, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):641–7
Neuropeptide Y inhibits chromaffin cell nicotinic receptor-stimulated tyrosine hydroxylase activity through a receptor-linked G protein-mediated process. Zheng J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1027–33
Differential modification of dopamine transporter and tyrosine hydroxylase mRNAs in midbrain of subjects with Parkinson's, Alzheimer's with parkinsonism, and Alzheimer's disease. Joyce JN, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):885–97
Reduced striatal tyrosine hydroxylase activity is not accompanied by change in responsiveness of dopaminergic receptors following chronic treatment with deprenyl. Lamensdorf I, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1455–61
The dopaminergic innervation of the pigeon telencephalon: distribution of DARPP-32 and co-occurrence with glutamate decarboxylase and tyrosine hydroxylase. Durstewitz D, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):763–79
Haloperidol induces persistent down-regulation of tyrosine

hydroxylase immunoreactivity in substantia nigra but not ventral tegmental area in the rat. Levinson AJ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):201–11

Changes in tyrosine hydroxylase and substance P immunoreactivity in the cat carotid body following chronic hypoxia and denervation. Wang ZZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1273–81

Immunohistochemical studies on phosphorylation of tyrosine hydroxylase in central catecholamine neurons using site- and phosphorylation state-specific antibodies. Xu ZQ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):727–38

Effects of chronic prenatal hypoxia on tyrosine hydroxylase and phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase messenger RNA and protein levels in medulla oblongata of postnatal rat. White LD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct;42(4):455–62

Dexamethasone's influence on tyrosine hydroxylase activity in the chemoreflex pathway and on the hypoxic ventilatory response. Joseph V, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May; 435(6):834–9

Effects of chronic hyperprolactinemia on tuberoinfundibular dopaminergic neurons. MohanKumar PS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;217(4):461–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Lack of association between bipolar disorder and tyrosine hydroxylase: a meta-analysis. Turecki G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):348–52

TYROSINE PHENOL-LYASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Thermostable tyrosine phenol-lyase of Symbiobacterium sp. SC-1: gene cloning, sequence determination, and overproduction in Escherichia coli. Lee SG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):263–70

CHEMISTRY

Thermostable tyrosine phenol-lyase of Symbiobacterium sp. SC-1: gene cloning, sequence determination, and overproduction in Escherichia coli. Lee SG, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):263–70

TYROSINE PHOSPHATASE see **PROTEIN-TYROSINE-PHOSPHATASE**

TYROSINE PROTEIN KINASE see **PROTEIN-TYROSINE KINASE**

TYROSINE-SPECIFIC PROTEIN KINASE see **PROTEIN-TYROSINE KINASE**

TYROSINE-SPECIFIC TRNA see **RNA, TRANSFER, TYR**

TYROSINE TRANSAMINASE

ANALYSIS

A continuous coupled spectrophotometric assay for tyrosine aminotransferase activity with aromatic and other nonpolar amino acids. Luong TN, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;253(1):46–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

5' sequences direct developmental expression and hormone responsiveness of tyrosine aminotransferase in primary cultures of fetal rat hepatocytes. Pech CM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):675–83

DEFICIENCY

[Hereditary tyrosinemia type II] Endo F. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):134–6 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Correlation between the effects of retinoic acid and dexamethasone on liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Ciaccio M, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 63(1–3):45–51

GENETICS

A polymorphic (TG)n microsatellite in an intron of the canine tyrosine transaminase gene. Khan S, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):322

Ursodeoxycholic acid enhances glucocorticoid-induced tyrosine aminotransferase-gene expression in cultured rat hepatocytes. Mitsuyoshi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):732–6

5' sequences direct developmental expression and hormone responsiveness of tyrosine aminotransferase in primary cultures of fetal rat hepatocytes. Pech CM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):675–83

Novel and recurrent tyrosine aminotransferase gene mutations in tyrosinemia type II. Hühn R, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;102(3):305–13

Modulation of TAT gene induction by glucocorticoids involves a neutralizing sequence. Jackson DA, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):79–91

Targeted disruption of the gene encoding hepatocyte nuclear factor 3gamma results in reduced transcription of hepatocyte-specific genes. Kaestner KH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4245–51

[Localization of putative elements of 5'-region of human tyrosine aminotransferase gene mediating its expression by glucocorticoids] Morozov IV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Jun; 24(6):433–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Diagnosis of chronic camel trypanosomosis by detection of the antibody of trypanosome tyrosine aminotransferase. el Sawalhy A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):531–3

METABOLISM

Contrasting effects of acute and chronic ethanol administration on rat liver tyrosine aminotransferase. Donohue TM Jr, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):141–6

Induction of tyrosine aminotransferase of primary cultured rat hepatocytes depends on the organization of microtubules. Ikeda T, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr; 175(1):41–9

The effect of tyrosine-deficient total parenteral nutrition on the synthesis of dihydroxyphenylalanine in neural tissue and the activities of tyrosine and branched-chain aminotransferases. Hilton MA, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb; 47(2):168–76

[The activated metabolites of hepatocarcinogens are involved in the disruption of tyrosine aminotransferase induction by glucocorticoids] Kaledin VI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):126–9 **(Rus)**

TYROSINE-TRNA LIGASE

CHEMISTRY

Detection of noncovalent tRNA.aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase complexes by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. Gruić-Sovulj I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32084–91

GENETICS

Analysis of cis-acting sequence and structural elements required for antitermination of the Bacillus subtilis tyrS gene. Rollins SM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):411–21

IMMUNOLOGY

[Production of polyclonal antibodies to tyrosyl-tRNA-synthetase from the bovine liver and characterization of two forms of the enzyme] Rozhko OT, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun;69(3):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Dimeric tyrosyl-tRNA synthetase from Bacillus stearothermophilus unfolds through a monomeric intermediate. A quantitative analysis under equilibrium conditions. Park YC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18052–9

TYROSYL PHOSPHOPROTEIN PHOSPHATASE see **PROTEIN-TYROSINE-PHOSPHATASE**

TYROSYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see **TYROSINE-TRNA LIGASE**

U1 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U1**

U1 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U2 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U2**

U2 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U3 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U3 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U4 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U4-U6**

U4 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U4-U6 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U4-U6**

U5 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U5**

U5 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U6 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL, U4-U6**

U6 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U7 SMALL NUCLEAR RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS see **RIBONUCLEOPROTEINS, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U7 SMALL NUCLEAR RNA see **RNA, SMALL NUCLEAR**

U-50488

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antinociceptive effects of morphine and U-50,488H on vaginal distension in the anesthetized rat. Friese N, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1559–70

Interactions of cocaine with morphine, U-50,488H and [D-Pen2, D-Pen5]enkaphalin. Bhargava HN, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):563–8

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis and structure-opioid activity relationships of trans-(+/-)-3,4-dichloro-N-methyl-N-[4- or 5-hydroxy-2-(1-pyrrolidiny) cyclohexyl]benzeneacetamides. Cheng CY, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):835–42

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of DPK cell function by the kappa opioid agonist U50,488H. Guan L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 437:125–36

Kappa-opioid potentiation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced anti-HIV-1 activity in acutely infected human brain cell cultures. Chao CC, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):397–404

Kappa-opioid modulation of human microglial cell superoxide anion generation. Hu S, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):285–8

Blockade of the development of morphine tolerance by U-50,488, an AVP antagonist or MK-801 in the rat hippocampal slice. Su MT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 123(4):625–30

Disruption of the kappa-opioid receptor gene in mice enhances sensitivity to chemical visceral pain, impairs pharmacological actions of the selective kappa-agonist U-50,488H and attenuates morphine withdrawal. Simonin F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):886–97

Serotonergic mechanisms involved in calcitonin potentiation of kappa-opioid receptor-mediated effects on adrenal secretion. Ormazábal MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 4;340(1):81–7

Establishing morphine and U-50,488H as discriminative stimuli in a three-choice assay with pigeons. Makhay MM, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):3–9

Effect of multiple injections of U-50, 488H, a kappa-opioid receptor agonist, on the activity of nitric oxide synthase in brain regions and spinal cord of mice. Bhargava HN, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):397–9

Baroreflex-mediated bradycardia is blunted by intravenous mu- but not kappa-opioid agonists. Omoniyi AT, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):954–9

Comparative hypotensive actions of three nonpeptide kappa opioid agonists on hippocampus of SHRs and normotensive WKY rats. Zhai QZ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):806–12

U50,488H inhibits effects of norepinephrine in rat cardiomyocytes-cross-talk between kappa-opioid and beta-adrenergic receptors. Yu XC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):405–13

Administered and endogenously released kappa opioids decrease pilocarpine-induced seizures and seizure-induced histopathology. Bausch SB, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1147–55

Effects of U-50,488H on scopolamine-, mecamylamine- and dizocilpine-induced learning and memory impairment in rats. Hiramatsu M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar; 284(3):858–67

Agonist-induced desensitization and down-regulation of the human kappa opioid receptor expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Zhu J, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):28–36

Modulatory effects of morphine, U-50488H and 1,3-di-(2-tolyl)guanidine on cocaine-like discriminative stimulus in the rat using two-choice discrete-trial avoidance paradigm. Ukai M, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):541–6

Effects of chronic U-50,488H treatment on the isolated right atrium of the rat. Milanés MV, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):511–5

U-50,488H, a selective kappa opioid receptor agonist, ameliorates memory impairments induced by muscarinic autoreceptor agonist, carbachol in mice. Hiramatsu M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 24;236(1):45–8

Effect of chronic administration of morphine, U-50, 488H and [D-Pen2, D-Pen5]enkephalin on the concentration of cGMP in brain regions and spinal cord of the mouse. Bhargava HN, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1629–34

Effect of 7-nitroindazole on tolerance to morphine, U-50,488H and [D-Pen2, D-Pen5] enkephalin in mice. Bhargava HN, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):797–800

Differential response to kappa-opioidergic agents in dietary fat selection between Osborne-Mendel and S5B/P1 rats. Ookuma K, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):141–7

Kappa opioid mediated locomotor activity in the preweanling rat: role of pre- and postsynaptic dopamine receptors. McDougall SA, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Sep;

133(1):62–8

U50488H see **U-50488**

UBIQUINOL–CYTOCHROME-C REDUCTASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide inhibits proton pumping in ubiquinol:cytochrome c oxidoreductase of Rhodobacter sphaeroides and binds to aspartate-187 of cytochrome b. Wang Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15; 352(2):193–8

CHEMISTRY

An atypical cytochrome b in the colorless alga Polytomella spp.: the high potential bH heme exhibits a double transition in the alpha-peak of its absorption spectrum. Gutiérrez-Cirlos EB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 15;353(2):322–30

Q-band resonance Raman spectra of oxidized and reduced mitochondrial bc1 complexes. Gao F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9751–8

Binding of MOA-stilbene to the mitochondrial cytochrome bc1 complex is affected by the protonation state of a redox-Bohr group of the 'Rieske' iron-sulfur protein. Brandt U, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1321(3):238–42

The role of the membrane-spanning and extra-membranous regions of the iron-sulfur protein in its assembly into the cytochrome bc1 complex of yeast mitochondria. Obungu V, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20;1321(3):229–37

The role of subunit VIII in the structural stability of the bc1 complex from Saccharomyces cerevisiae studied using hybrid complexes. Boumans H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):762–9

Mutational analysis of residues forming hydrogen bonds in the Rieske [2Fe-2S] cluster of the cytochrome bc1 complex in Paracoccus denitrificans. Schröter T, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):100–6

The role of charged amino acids in the alpha1-beta4 loop of the iron-sulfur protein of the cytochrome bc1 complex of yeast mitochondria. Obungu VH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11917–22

Electron transfer by domain movement in cytochrome bc1. Zhang Z, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 16;392(6677):677–84

Inhibitor binding changes domain mobility in the iron-sulfur protein of the mitochondrial bc1 complex from bovine heart. Kim H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8026–33

Complete structure of the 11-subunit bovine mitochondrial cytochrome bc1 complex [see comments] Iwata S, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):64–71. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):58–9.

Secret life of cytochrome bc1 [comment] Smith JL. **Science** 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):58–9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 3;281(5373):64–71.

DEFICIENCY

Favourable clinical course in an infant with severe deficiency of complex III of the respiratory chain combined with less severe deficiencies of complexes I, II and IV. Rubio-Gozalbo ME, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 156(12):931–4

[Electron transfer complex III deficiency] Nishino I, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):494–6 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Chemical modification of the bovine mitochondrial bc1 complex reveals critical acidic residues involved in the proton pumping activity. Cocco T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2037–43

Q-band resonance Raman spectra of oxidized and reduced mitochondrial bc1 complexes. Gao F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9751–8

Membrane-anchored cytochrome cy mediated microsecond time range electron transfer from the cytochrome bc1 complex to the reaction center in Rhodobacter capsulatus. Myllykallio H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5501–10

Membrane-bound cytochrome cz couples quinol oxidoreductase to the P840 reaction center complex in isolated membranes of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium tepidum. Oh-oka H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12293–300

Interactions between the cytochrome b, cytochrome c1, and Fe-S protein subunits at the ubihydroquinone oxidation site of the bc1 complex of Rhodobacter capsulatus. Saribaş AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8105–14

The chemistry and mechanics of ubihydroquinone oxidation at center P (Qo) of the cytochrome bc1 complex. Brandt U. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):261–8 (39 ref.)

Mechanism of ubiquinol oxidation by the cytochrome bc1 complex: pre-steady-state kinetics of cytochrome bc1 complexes containing site-directed mutants of the Rieske iron-sulfur protein. Snyder C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):125–34

Mitochondrial inner membrane bound Pet1402 protein is rapidly imported into mitochondria and affects the integrity of the cytochrome oxidase and ubiquinol-cytochrome c oxidoreductase complexes. Meyer W, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1373–9

The role of subunit VIII in the structural stability of the bc1 complex from Saccharomyces cerevisiae studied using hybrid complexes. Boumans H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):762–9

The cytochrome bc1 complex of Rhodobacter capsulatus: ubiquinol oxidation in a dimeric Q-cycle? Gopta OA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):291–6

Non-inhibiting perturbation of the primary energy conversion site (Qo site) in Rhodobacter capsulatus ubihydroquinone: cytochrome c oxidoreductase (cytochrome bc1 complex). Sharp RE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):423–6

Activation of a matrix processing peptidase from the crystalline cytochrome bc1 complex of bovine heart mitochondria. Deng K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):20752–7

On the mechanism of quinol oxidation in the bc1 complex. Jünemann S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21; 273(34):21603–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Structural basis of functions of the mitochondrial cytochrome bc1 complex. Yu CA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):151–8

UBIQUINONE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Rush desensitization with ubiquinone. Schiavino D, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Jul;52(7):783–4

[Coenzyme Q10 and anticoagulants (letter; comment)] Goll J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4916. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 May 25;160(22):3226–7. **(Dan)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Oral coenzyme Q10 administration prevents the development of ischemic brain lesions in a rabbit model of symptomatic vasospasm. Grieb P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;94(4):363–8

Relationship between sperm cell ubiquinone and seminal parameters in subjects with and without varicocele. Mancini A, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb-Mar;30(1):1–4

Mevalonate-derived isopentenyl diphosphate is the biosynthetic precursor of ubiquinone prenyl side chain in tobacco BY-2 cells. Disch A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):615–21

The effects of lifelong ubiquinone Q10 supplementation on the Q9 and Q10 tissue concentrations and life span of male rats and mice. Lönnrot K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):727–37

Tryptophan-136 in subunit II of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli may participate in the binding of ubiquinol. Ma J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11806–11

Characterization of the ubiquinone reduction site of mitochondrial complex I using bulky synthetic ubiquinones. Ohshima M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6436–45

Reaction of Escherichia coli cytochrome bo3 with substoichiometric ubiquinol-2: a freeze-quench electron paramagnetic resonance investigation. Schultz BE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4160–8

Using matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry to map the quinol binding site of cytochrome bo3 from Escherichia coli. Tsatsos PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):9884–8

The chemistry and mechanics of ubihydroquinone oxidation at center P (Qo) of the cytochrome bc1 complex. Brandt U. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):261–8 (39 ref.)

Kinetics of electron and proton transfer to ubiquinone-10 and from ubiquinol-10 in a self-assembled phosphatidylcholine monolayer. Moncelli MR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1364(3):373–84

Mechanism of ubiquinol oxidation by the cytochrome bc1 complex: pre-steady-state kinetics of cytochrome bc1 complexes containing site-directed mutants of the Rieske iron-sulfur protein. Snyder C, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):125–34

Ineffectiveness of oral coenzyme Q10 supplementation in 3-methylglutaconic aciduria, type 3. Costeff H, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jan;20(1):33–5

Coenzyme Q10 attenuates the 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) induced loss of striatal dopamine and dopaminergic axons in aged mice. Beal MF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 2; 783(1):109–14

Coenzyme Q10: a vital therapeutic nutrient for the heart with special application in congestive heart failure. Sinatra ST. **Conn Med** 1997 Nov;61(11):707–11

The effects of coenzyme Q10 treatment on maternally inherited diabetes mellitus and deafness, and mitochondrial DNA 3243 (A to G) mutation. Suzuki S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):584–8

Identification of a stable semiquinone intermediate in the purified and membrane bound ubiquinol oxidase-cytochrome bd from Escherichia coli. Hastings SF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):317–23

A high diffusion coefficient for coenzyme Q10 might be related to a folded structure. Di Bernardo S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10;426(1):77–80

The cytochrome bc1 complex of Rhodobacter capsulatus: ubiquinol oxidation in a dimeric Q-cycle? Gopta OA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):291–6

Coenzyme Q10 fetal plasma levels. Noia G, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):127–30

Relative bioavailability of coenzyme Q10 formulations in human subjects. Chopra RK, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):109–13

Antioxidant ascorbate is stabilized by NADH-coenzyme Q10 reductase in the plasma membrane. Gómez-Díaz C, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):251–7

Coenzyme Q10 as an adjunctive in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. The Q10 Study Group. Hofman-Bang C, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):101–7

Ubiquinone synthesis by Pneumocystis carinii: incorporation of radiolabeled polyprenyl chain and benzoquinone ring precursors. Sul D, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):60S

A case of mitochondrial encephalomyopathy associated with a muscle coenzyme Q10 deficiency. Boitier E, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):41–6

Ubiquinol-10 and total peroxyl radical trapping capacity of LDL lipoproteins during aging: the effects of Q-10 supplementation. Aejmelaeus R, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S113–20

Oxidation of LDL and their subfractions: kinetic aspects and CoQ10 content. Alleva R, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997; 18 Suppl:S105–12

The protective role of ubiquinol-10 against formation of lipid hydroperoxides in human seminal fluid. Alleva R, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S221–8

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on blood glucose and insulin requirement in patients with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Andersen CB, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S307–9

Dietary restriction affects antioxidant levels in rat liver mitochondria during ageing. Armeni T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S247–50

T-2 toxin-induced DNA damage in mouse livers: the effect of pretreatment with coenzyme Q10 and alpha-tocopherol. Atroshi F, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S255–8

Coenzyme Q homologs and vitamin E in synaptic and non-synaptic occipital cerebral cortex mitochondria in the ageing rat. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S279–82

Metabolic and antioxidant markers in the plasma of sportsmen from a Mediterranean town performing non-agonistic activity. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S241–5

Coenzyme Q10 in the central nervous system and its potential usefulness in the treatment of neurodegenerative diseases. Beal MF, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S169–79

Lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in newborns. Huertas JR, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S229–32

Cytosolic NADPH-UQ reductase-linked recycling of cellular ubiquinol: its protective effect against carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity in rat. Kishi T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S71–7

Treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with coenzyme Q10. Langsjoen PH, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S145–51

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on sperm motility and function. Lewin A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S213–9

Effects of oral supplementation of coenzyme Q10 on 31P-NMR detected skeletal muscle energy metabolism in middle-aged post-polio subjects and normal volunteers. Mizuno M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S291–8

Dose-related decrease of serum coenzyme Q10 during treatment with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. Mortensen SA, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S137–44

Mechanisms and dynamics of antioxidant action of ubiquinol. Niki E. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S63–70 (16 ref.)

Endogenous and exogenous regulation of redox-properties of coenzyme Q. Nohl H, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S33–40

Recovery of the systolic time intervals by coenzyme Q10 in patients with a load-induced cardiac dysfunction. Oda T. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S153–8

Rabbit liver mitochondria coenzyme Q10 and hydroperoxide levels: an experimental model of atherosclerosis. Ramírez-Tortosa MC, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S233–6

The redox state of coenzyme Q10 in mitochondrial respiratory chain and oxygen-derived free radical generation in cardiac cells. Ruuge EK, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S41–50

Could coenzyme Q10 affect hemostasis by inhibiting platelet vitronectin (CD51/CD61) receptor? Serebruany VL, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S189–94

Refractory congestive heart failure successfully managed with high dose coenzyme Q10 administration. Sinatra ST. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S299–305

Treatment of congestive heart failure with coenzyme Q10 illuminated by meta-analyses of clinical trials. Soja AM, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S159–68

Q10 therapy in patients with idiopathic Parkinson's disease. Strijks E, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S237–40

Diabetes mellitus associated with 3243 mitochondrial

tRNA(Leu(UUR)) mutation: clinical features and coenzyme Q10 treatment. Suzuki Y, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S181–8 (12 ref.)

Inhibition of LDL oxidation by ubiquinol–10. A protective mechanism for coenzyme Q in atherogenesis? Thomas SR, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S85–103 (70 ref.)

Coenzyme Q10 in the diet—daily intake and relative bioavailability. Weber C, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S251–4

Evaluation of the possible role of coenzyme Q10 and vitamin E in juvenile neuronal ceroid–lipofuscinosis (JNCL). Westermarck T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S259–62

The mechanisms of coenzyme Q10 as therapy for myocardial ischemia reperfusion injury. Whitman GJ, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S195–203

Plasma ratio of ubiquinol and ubiquinone as a marker of oxidative stress. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997; 18 Suppl:S79–84

The effect of coenzyme Q10 on the exercise performance of cross–country skiers. Ylikoski T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S283–90

Absorption, tolerability, and effects on mitochondrial activity of oral coenzyme Q10 in parkinsonian patients. Shults CW, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):793–5

Coenzyme Q10 administration increases brain mitochondrial concentrations and exerts neuroprotective effects. Matthews RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8892–7

Coenzyme Q10 in vesicles composed of archaeal ether lipids or conventional lipids enhances the immuno–adjuvanticity to encapsulated protein. Makabi–Panzu B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1504–10

Evaluation of the antioxidant capacity of ubiquinol and dihydrolipoic acid. Nohl H, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):250–3

[Coenzyme Q10] Shouzu A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan; 56 Suppl 3:149–53 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Vitamin E and coenzyme Q concentrations in the thyroid tissues of patients with various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):230–2

Determination of ubiquinone–9 and 10 levels in rat tissues and blood by high–performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Rousseau G, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 May;36(5):247–52

Dietary restriction affects antioxidant levels in rat liver mitochondria during ageing. Armeni T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S247–50

Coenzyme Q homologs and vitamin E in synaptic and non–synaptic occipital cerebral cortex mitochondria in the ageing rat. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S279–82

BIOSYNTHESIS

Identification and characterization of aarF, a locus required for production of ubiquinone in Providencia stuartii and Escherichia coli and for expression of 2'–N–acetyltransferase in P. stuartii. Macinga DR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):128–35

Yeast Clk–1 homologue (Coq7/Cat5) is a mitochondrial protein in coenzyme Q synthesis. Jonassen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3351–7

Ubiquinone synthesis by Pneumocystis carinii: incorporation of radiolabeled polyprenyl chain and benzoquinone ring precursors. Sul D, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):60S

Sensitivity to treatment with polyunsaturated fatty acids is a general characteristic of the ubiquinone–deficient yeast coq mutants. Poon WW, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S121–7

Cloning and functional expression of AtCOQ3, the Arabidopsis homologue of the yeast COQ3 gene, encoding a methyltransferase from plant mitochondria involved in ubiquinone biosynthesis. Avelange–Macherel MH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):203–13

BLOOD

Gemfibrozil–induced decrease in serum ubiquinone and alpha– and gamma–tocopherol levels in men with combined hyperlipidaemia. Aberg F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):235–42

A simplified chromatographic method for quantitative determination of coenzyme Q10 in dog plasma. Kommuru TR, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):1037–40

Changes in mitochondrial complex I activity and coenzyme Q binding site in Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy (LHON). Ghelli A, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S263–7

[Serum concentration of coenzyme Q in xeroderma pigmentosum] Tanaka J, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

[An increase in cerebrospinal fluid ubiquitin in human global brain ischemia—a prognostic marker for anoxic–ischemic encephalopathy] Kurimura M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):963–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Kinetics of electron and proton transfer to ubiquinone–10 and from ubiquinol–10 in a self–assembled phosphatidylcholine monolayer. Moncelli MR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 27;1364(3):373–84

Electrochemical measurement of lateral diffusion coefficients of ubiquinones and plastoquinones of various isoprenoid chain lengths incorporated in model bilayers. Marchal D, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Apr;74(4):1937–48

Affinity of antioxidative polyphenols for lipid bilayers evaluated with a liposome system. Nakayama T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1005–7

Biological significance of the side chain length of ubiquinone in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Okada K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):241–4

The coupling of light–induced electron transfer and proton uptake as derived from crystal structures of reaction centres from Rhodopseudomonas viridis modified at the binding site of the secondary quinone, QB. Lancaster CR, et al. **Structure** 1997 Oct 15;5(10):1339–59

GENETICS

Cloning and functional expression of AtCOQ3, the Arabidopsis homologue of the yeast COQ3 gene, encoding a methyltransferase from plant mitochondria involved in ubiquinone biosynthesis. Avelange–Macherel MH, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(2):203–13

IMMUNOLOGY

Rush desensitization with ubiquinone. Schiavino D, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Jul;52(7):783–4

METABOLISM

Activation of the plant alternative oxidase by high reduction levels of the Q–pool and pyruvate. Hoefnagel MHN, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):262–70

Characterization of the ubiquinone reduction site of mitochondrial complex I using bulky synthetic ubiquinones. Ohshima M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6436–45

Proton and electron transfer to the secondary quinone (QB) in bacterial reaction centers: the effect of changing the electrostatics in the vicinity of QB by interchanging asp and glu at the L212 and L213 sites. Paddock ML, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14238–49

Interactions between the cytochrome b, cytochrome c1, and Fe–S protein subunits at the ubihydroquinone oxidation site of the bc1 complex of Rhodobacter capsulatus. Saribaş AS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8105–14

Distribution of mevalonate and glyceraldehyde 3–phosphate/pyruvate routes for isoprenoid biosynthesis in some gram–negative bacteria and mycobacteria. Putra SR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):169–75

Low ubiquinone content in Escherichia coli causes thiol hypersensitivity. Zeng H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(14):3681–5

Yeast Clk–1 homologue (Coq7/Cat5) is a mitochondrial protein in coenzyme Q synthesis. Jonassen T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3351–7

Specificity of pyridinium inhibitors of the ubiquinone reduction sites in mitochondrial complex I. Miyoshi H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17368–74

The carboxyl terminus of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae succinate dehydrogenase membrane subunit, SDH4p, is necessary for ubiquinone reduction and enzyme stability. Oyedotun KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31382–8

Coenzyme Q6 and iron reduction are responsible for the extracellular ascorbate stabilization at the plasma membrane of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Santos–Ocaña C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8099–105

Requirement for ubiquinone downstream of cytochrome(s) b in the oxygen–terminated respiratory chains of Escherichia coli K–12 revealed using a null mutant allele of ubiCA. Søballe B, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):361–73

The two–electron quinone reductase DT–diaphorase generates and maintains the antioxidant (reduced) form of coenzyme Q in membranes. Beyer RE, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S15–23

Coenzyme Q changes in liver and plasma in the rat after partial hepatectomy. Castelluccio C, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S275–8

Saturation kinetics of coenzyme Q in NADH oxidation: rate enhancement by incorporation of excess quinone. Fato R, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S269–73

Coenzyme Q deficiency in mitochondria: kinetic saturation versus physical saturation. Lenaz G, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S25–31 (17 ref.)

Coenzyme Q content depends upon oxidative stress and dietary fat unsaturation. Mataix J, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S129–35

Endogenous and exogenous regulation of redox–properties of coenzyme Q. Nohl H, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S33–40

The effect of ethanol and/or food restriction on coenzyme Q in liver in rats. Willis RA, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997; 18 Suppl:S205–11

Superoxide, neuroleptics and the ubiquinone and cytochrome b5 reductases in brain and lymphocytes from normals and schizophrenic patients. Whatley SA, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 May;3(3):227–37

[Interaction between warfarin and coenzyme Q10 (see comments)] Landbo C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25; 160(22):3226–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4916. **(Dan)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The effects of lifelong ubiquinone Q10 supplementation on the Q9 and Q10 tissue concentrations and life span of male rats and mice. Lönnrot K, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):727–37

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of ubiquinone–10 supplementation and high intensity training on physical performance in humans. Malm C, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Nov;161(3):379–84

PHYSIOLOGY

Electron transport–linked ubiquinone–dependent recycling of alpha–tocopherol inhibits autooxidation of mitochondrial membranes. Lass A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):229–36

Plasma membrane ubiquinone controls ceramide production and prevents cell death induced by serum withdrawal. Barroso MP, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun; 29(3):259–67

The diversity of coenzyme Q function. Crane FL, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S1–6 (25 ref.)

Role of cytochrome b5 reductase on the antioxidant function of coenzyme Q in the plasma membrane. Villalba JM, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S7–13 (26 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Ubiquinone supplementation during lovastatin treatment: effect on LDL oxidation ex vivo. Palomäki A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1430–7

[Efficacy and safety of dietary supplementation containing Q10] Overvad OK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1; 159(49):7309–15 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of chronic cardiac insufficiency with coenzyme Q10, results of meta–analysis in controlled clinical trials] Soja AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7302–8 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

UBIQUINONE REDUCTASE see **NAD(P)H DEHYDROGENASE (QUINONE)**

UBIQUITIN

The products of the yeast MMS2 and two human homologs (hMMS2 and CROC–1) define a structurally and functionally conserved Ubc–like protein family. Xiao W, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3908–14

[Sequence motifs in proteasome subunits and their possible functions] Kawahara H. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2154–64 (31 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The mechanism of cyclin degradation] Nagai Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2225–32 (36 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Enhancement by ubiquitin aldehyde of proteolysis of hemoglobin alpha–subunits in beta–thalassemic hemolysates. Shaeffer JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:394–7

Pregnancy and interferon–tau induce conjugation of bovine ubiquitin cross–reactive protein to cytosolic uterine proteins. Johnson GA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):898–904

Transient ubiquitin cross–reactive protein gene expression in the bovine endometrium. Hansen TR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5079–82

ANALYSIS

Three–dimensional ion mobility/TOFMS analysis of electrosprayed biomolecules. Hoaglund CS, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1;70(11):2236–42

Immunocytochemical localization of lysosomal cysteine and aspartic proteinases, and ubiquitin in rat epidermis. Sato K, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):275–87

Ubiquitinated extracellular matrix proteins in insect cuticle. Löw P, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):379S

Elevated levels of tau and ubiquitin in brain and cerebrospinal fluid in Alzheimer's disease. Iqbal K, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997;9 Suppl 1:289–96; discussion 317–21

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Core domain mutation (S86Y) selectively inactivates polyubiquitin chain synthesis catalyzed by E2–25K. Mastrandrea LD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7; 37(27):9784–92

BIOSYNTHESIS

Production of superoxide dismutase, beta 2–microglobulin and ubiquitin by human term decidua in vitro. Ren SG, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):124–9

CHEMISTRY

Backbone dynamics and structural characterization of the partially folded A state of ubiquitin by 1H, 13C, and 15N nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Brutscher B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13043–53

Characterization of a second member of the sentrin family of ubiquitin–like proteins. Kamitani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11349–53

Characterization of NEDD8, a developmentally down–regulated ubiquitin–like protein. Kamitani T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28557–62

High–resolution heteronuclear NMR of human ubiquitin in an aqueous liquid crystalline medium. Bax A, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Oct;10(3):289–92

Measurement of three–bond, 13C'–13C beta J couplings in human ubiquitin by a triple resonance, E. COSY–type NMR technique. Hu JS, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Feb; 11(2):199–203

Performance of a neural–network–based determination of amino acid class and secondary structure from 1H–15N NMR data. Huang K, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Jul; 10(1):45–52

A new general method for the biosynthesis of stable isotope–enriched peptides using a decahistidine–tagged ubiquitin fusion system: an application to the production of mastoparan–X uniformly enriched with 15N and 15N/13C. Kohno T, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Jul; 12(1):109–21

Experiments and strategies for the assignment of fully 13C/15N–labelled polypeptides by solid state NMR. Straus SK, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Jul;12(1):39–50

Molecular characterization of the SUMO–1 modification of RanGAP1 and its role in nuclear envelope association. Mahajan R, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 26;140(2):259–70

Quantitative investigation of dipole–CSA cross–correlated relaxation by ZQ/DQ spectroscopy. Brutscher B, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;130(2):346–51

Measurement of J and dipolar couplings from simplified two–dimensional NMR spectra. Ottiger M, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Apr;131(2):373–8 (23 ref.)

Structure determination of the small ubiquitin–related modifier SUMO–1. Bayer P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):275–86

A peptide isolated from a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis has homology to ubiquitin and inhibits the chemotactic response of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Cohen G, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):210–3

A genetic system based on split–ubiquitin for the analysis of interactions between membrane proteins in vivo. Stagljar I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5187–92

Molecular dynamics simulations of hydrophobic collapse of ubiquitin. Alonso DO, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr; 7(4):860–74

Anion binding to the ubiquitin molecule. Makhatadze GI, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):689–97

Lining up proteins for NMR [news; comment] Service RF. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1015–6. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1111–4.

Direct measurement of distances and angles in biomolecules by NMR in a dilute liquid crystalline medium [see comments] [published erratum appears in Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1697] Tjandra N, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1111–4. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1015–6.

SUMO–1: wrestling with a new ubiquitin–related modifier. Saitoh H, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Oct;22(10):374–6 (20 ref.)

The ubiquitin system. Varshavsky A. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Oct;22(10):383–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Thyrotropin regulates the levels of free ubiquitin and ubiquitin–protein conjugates in the male mouse thyroid. Keegan BP, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):929–35

GENETICS

Identification of three ubiquitin genes of the rice blast fungus Magnaporthe grisea, one of which is highly expressed during initial stages of plant colonisation. McCafferty HR, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 May;33(5):352–61

Exercise–induced stress response as an adaptive tolerance strategy. Sonneborn JS, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:325–30

Characterization and expression of two chicken cDNAs encoding ubiquitin fused to ribosomal proteins of 52 and 80 amino acids. Mezquita J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):313–9

Unique gene organization: alternative splicing in Drosophila produces two structurally unrelated proteins. Mottus RC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):229–36

Characterization and expression of a heptaubiquitin gene from tomato. Rollfinke IK, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):267–76

Pea polyubiquitin genes: (I) structure and genomic organization. Xia X, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):445–52

Higher frequency of concerted evolutionary events in rodents than in man at the polyubiquitin gene VNTR locus. Nenoi M, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):867–76

The ubiquitin–homology gene PIC1: characterization of mouse (Pic1) and human (UBL1) genes and pseudogenes. Howe K, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 1;47(1):92–100

Ascorbate–dependent expression of ubiquitin genes in guinea pigs. Mizutani A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):575–82

Cloning of human polyubiquitin cDNAs and a ubiquitin–binding assay involving its in vitro translation product. Kim NS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):35–9

Characterization of a monoclonal antibody and a cDNA for polyubiquitin of Amoeba proteus. Lee SY, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;45(4):431–8

Localization of ubiquitin gene family members to mouse chromosomes 5, 11, and 18. Klingenspor M, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):789–90

Structure of a polyubiquitin gene in Nicotiana tabacum. Park SM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):107–12

UGUS, a reporter for use with destabilizing N–termini. Zaccaria Roberta Greco D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):1128–9

Frameshift mutants of beta amyloid precursor protein and ubiquitin–B in Alzheimer's and Down patients [see comments] van Leeuwen FW, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9; 279(5348):242–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):174.

Possible new cause of Alzheimer's disease found [news; comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):174. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):242–7.

[The ubiquitin conjugation system and its role in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae yeasts] Tobiasz A, et al. **Postepy Biochem** 1997;43(2):91–7 (57 ref.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

TCR–alpha chain–like molecule is involved in the mechanism of antigen–non–specific suppression of a ubiquitin–like protein. Nakamura M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun; 94(2):142–8

Production and characterization of a monoclonal antibody specific for ubiquitin–like polypeptide responsible for nonspecific immune suppression. Nariai Y, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1998 Feb;19(1):49–62

Changes in ubiquitin immunoreactivity in developing rat brain: a putative role for ubiquitin and ubiquitin conjugates in dendrite outgrowth and differentiation. Flann S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):173–87

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification and analysis of a novel member of the ubiquitin family expressed in dendritic cells and mature B cells. Bates EE, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2471–7

Isolation of modified ubiquitin as a neutrophil chemotaxis inhibitor from uremic patients. Cohen G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):451–6

METABOLISM

Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural characterization of ubiquitinated eosinophilic fibrillary neuronal inclusions in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Arima K, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):75–85

Reconstituting ubiquitination reactions with affinity–purified components and 32P–ubiquitin. Tongaonkar P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;260(2):135–41

Purification and characterization of UBP6, a new ubiquitin–specific protease in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Park KC, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1; 347(1):78–84

Cloning and developmental expression of a nuclear ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme (DmUbc9) that interacts with small heat shock proteins in Drosophila melanogaster. Joanisse DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):102–9

Possible regulation of the skeletal muscle ryanodine receptor by a polyubiquitin binding subunit of the 26S proteasome. Mackrill JJ. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17; 245(2):428–9

Induction of ubiquitin conjugating enzyme activity for degradation of topoisomerase II alpha during adenovirus E1A–induced apoptosis. Nakajima T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):823–9

Degradation of the inducible cAMP early repressor (ICER) by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Folco EJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):37–43

The hydrophobic effect contributes to polyubiquitin chain recognition. Beal RE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3; 37(9):2925–34

Backbone dynamics and structural characterization of the partially folded A state of ubiquitin by 1H, 13C, and 15N nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Brutscher B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13043–53

Kinetic and mechanistic studies on the hydrolysis of ubiquitin C–terminal 7–amido–4–methylcoumarin by deubiquitinating enzymes. Dang LC, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1868–79

Rapid deubiquitination of nucleosomal histones in human tumor cells caused by proteasome inhibitors and stress response inducers: effects on replication, transcription, translation, and the cellular stress response. Mimnaugh EG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14418–29

Genomic structure of Unp, a murine gene encoding a ubiquitin–specific protease. Di Fruscio M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 29;1398(1):9–17

Conjugation of ubiquitin–like polypeptide to intracellular acceptor proteins. Nagata T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):319–28

The ubiquitin–proteasome pathway in cancer. Spataro V, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):448–55 (101 ref.)

Evidence that the ubiquitin proteolytic pathway is involved in the degradation of precipitated globin chains in thalassaemia. Wickramasinghe SN, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 May;101(2):245–50

A complex of Cdc4p, Skp1p, and Cdc53p/cullin catalyzes ubiquitination of the phosphorylated CDK inhibitor Sic1p [see comments] Feldman RM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17; 91(2):221–30. Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):149–51.

A subcomplex of the proteasome regulatory particle required for ubiquitin–conjugate degradation and related to the COP9–signalosome and eIF3. Glickman MH, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4;94(5):615–23

Degradation signal masking by heterodimerization of MATalpha2 and MATa1 blocks their mutual destruction by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Johnson PR, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24;94(2):217–27

Regulating the yeast kinetochore by ubiquitin–dependent degradation and Skp1p–mediated phosphorylation. Kaplan KB, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14;91(4):491–500

Ump1p is required for proper maturation of the 20S proteasome and becomes its substrate upon completion of the assembly. Ramos PC, et al. **Cell** 1998 Feb 20; 92(4):489–99

F–box proteins are receptors that recruit phosphorylated substrates to the SCF ubiquitin–ligase complex [see comments] Skowyra D, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 17;91(2):209–19 . Comment in: Cell 1997 Oct 17;91(2):149–51.

mdm2 and bax, downstream mediators of the p53 response, are degraded by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Chang YC, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Jan;9(1):79–84

Ubc9p and the conjugation of SUMO–1 to RanGAP1 and RanBP2. Saitoh H, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):121–4

Roles of ubiquitin–mediated proteolysis in cell cycle control. Hershko A. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):788–99 (86 ref.)

Ubiquitin lys63 is involved in ubiquitination of a yeast plasma membrane protein. Galan J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5847–54

Degradation signals for ubiquitin system proteolysis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gilon T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2759–66

A novel protein modification pathway related to the ubiquitin system. Liakopoulos D, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 15; 17(8):2208–14

Conjugation with the ubiquitin–related modifier SUMO–1 regulates the partitioning of PML within the nucleus. Müller S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):61–70

UBPY: a growth–regulated human ubiquitin isopeptidase. Naviglio S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3241–50

The ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme Pex4p of Hansenula polymorpha is required for efficient functioning of the PTS1 import machinery. van der Klei IJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3608–18

Inhibition of NF–kappa–B cellular function via specific targeting of the I–kappa–B–ubiquitin ligase. Yaron A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6486–94

Dynamics of ubiquitin conjugation during heat–shock response revealed by using a monoclonal antibody specific to multi–ubiquitin chains. Fujimuro M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):427–33

Modulation of calmodulin function by ubiquitin–calmodulin ligase and identification of the responsible ubiquitylation site in vertebrate calmodulin. Laub M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):422–31

The ubiquityl–calmodulin synthetase system from rabbit reticulocytes: isolation of the ubiquitin–binding first component, a ubiquitin–activating enzyme. Majetschak M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):482–91

The ubiquitin–protein ligase E6–associated protein (E6–AP) serves as its own substrate. Nuber U, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):643–9

Ubiquitin–proteasome pathway of intracellular protein degradation: implications for muscle atrophy during unloading. DeMartino GN, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:219–52 (182 ref.)

'ER degradation' of a mutant yeast plasma membrane protein by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Galan JM, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Mar;12(3):315–23

Introduction: evolving roles for ubiquitin in cellular regulation. Haas AL. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1053–4 (17 ref.)

Pathways of ubiquitin conjugation. Haas AL, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec;11(14):1257–68 (101 ref.)

Ubiquitin–dependent internalization and down–regulation of plasma membrane proteins. Hicke L. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec; 11(14):1215–26 (89 ref.)

Redox regulation of ubiquitin–conjugating enzymes: mechanistic insights using the thiol–specific oxidant diamide. Obin M, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):561–9

Cell cycle regulation by the ubiquitin pathway. Pagano M. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1067–75 (122 ref.)

Targeting of substrates to the 26S proteasome. Pickart CM. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov;11(13):1055–66 (99 ref.)

Regulation of ubiquitin–dependent processes by deubiquitinating enzymes. Wilkinson KD. **FASEB J** 1997 Dec;11(14):1245–56 (88 ref.)

Ubch9 conjugates SUMO but not ubiquitin. Desterro JM,

et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):297–300

Oncoprotein MDM2 is a ubiquitin ligase E3 for tumor suppressor p53. Honda R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22; 420(1):25–7

Heregulin beta1 induces the down regulation and the ubiquitin–proteasome degradation pathway of p185HER2 oncoprotein. Magnifico A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):129–31

Degradation of the 74 kDa form of L–histidine decarboxylase via the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway in a rat basophilic/mast cell line (RBL–2H3). Tanaka S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):203–7

Genomic structure and promoter analysis of the p62 gene encoding a non–proteasomal multiubiquitin chain binding protein. Vadlamudi RK, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 18; 435(2–3):138–42

Sequence elements that contribute to the degradation of yeast G alpha. Schauber C, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 May; 3(5):307–19

JNK targets p53 ubiquitination and degradation in nonstressed cells. Fuchs SY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Sep 1;12(17):2658–63

There's the rub: a novel ubiquitin–like modification linked to cell cycle regulation. Hochstrasser M. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):901–7

A new NEDD8–ligating system for cullin–4A. Osaka F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2263–8

Suppressors of the ndc10–2 mutation: a role for the ubiquitin system in Saccharomyces cerevisiae kinetochore function. Kopski KM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):409–20

Prostaglandins act as neurotoxin for differentiated neuroblastoma cells in culture and increase levels of ubiquitin and beta–amyloid. Prasad KN, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1998 Mar;34(3):265–74

Ascorbate–dependent expression of ubiquitin genes in guinea pigs. Mizutani A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr; 29(4):575–82

Intracellular proteinases of invertebrates: calcium–dependent and proteasome/ubiquitin–dependent systems. Mykles DL. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;184:157–289 (726 ref.)

Light exposure induces ubiquitin conjugation and degradation activities in the rat retina. Naash MI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2344–54

Cloning of human polyubiquitin cDNAs and a ubiquitin–binding assay involving its in vitro translation product. Kim NS, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jul; 124(1):35–9

Ubiquitination of histone H3 in elongating spermatids of rat testes. Chen HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22; 273(21):13165–9

Calnexin and other factors that alter translocation affect the rapid binding of ubiquitin to apoB in the Sec61 complex. Chen Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11887–94

Enzymes catalyzing ubiquitination and proteolytic processing of the p105 precursor of nuclear factor kappaB1. Coux O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):8820–8

Involvement of valosin–containing protein, an ATPase Co–purified with IkappaBalpha and 26 S proteasome, in ubiquitin–proteasome–mediated degradation of IkappaBalpha. Dai RM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3562–73

c–Jun NH2–terminal kinases target the ubiquitination of their associated transcription factors. Fuchs SY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32163–8

A ubiquitin–specific protease that efficiently cleaves the ubiquitin–proline bond. Gilchrist CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32280–5

Di–leucine–mediated internalization of ligand by a truncated growth hormone receptor is independent of the ubiquitin conjugation system. Govers R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16426–33

Regulation of ubiquitin–conjugating enzymes by glutathione following oxidative stress. Jahngen–Hodge J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28218–26

Modification of Ran GTPase–activating protein by the small ubiquitin–related modifier SUMO–1 requires Ubc9, an E2–type ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme homologue. Lee GW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6503–7

Stabilization of p53 by adenovirus E1A occurs through its amino–terminal region by modification of the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Nakajima T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20036–45

Identification of amino acid residues in a class I ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme involved in determining specificity of conjugation of ubiquitin to proteins. Oughtred R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18435–42

p35, the neuronal–specific activator of cyclin–dependent kinase 5 (Cdk5) is degraded by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Patrick GN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11; 273(37):24057–64

Differential ubiquitin–dependent degradation of the yeast apo–cytochrome c isozymes. Pearce DA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31829–36

A novel component involved in ubiquitination is required for development of Dictyostelium discoideum. Pukatzki S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24131–8

Ultraviolet radiation–induced ubiquitination and proteasomal degradation of the large subunit of RNA polymerase II. Implications for transcription–coupled DNA repair. Ratner JN, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5184–9

Cotranslational ubiquitination of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator in vitro. Sato S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7189–92

NF–kappa B p105 processing via the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Sears C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1409–19

The role of E6AP in the regulation of p53 protein levels in human papillomavirus (HPV)–positive and HPV–negative cells. Talis AL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6439–45

Characterization of two polyubiquitin binding sites in the 26 S protease subunit 5a. Young P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5461–7

Ubiquitin–dependent degradation of cyclin B is accelerated in polyploid megakaryocytes. Zhang Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1387–92

Regulated Co–translational ubiquitination of apolipoprotein B100. A new paradigm for proteasomal degradation of a secretory protein. Zhou M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24649–53

Presence of an unusually high concentration of an ubiquitinated histone–like protein in Trypanosoma cruzi. Reverol L, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;66(4):433–40

Cytoplasmic tail phosphorylation of the alpha–factor receptor is required for its ubiquitination and internalization. Hicke L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Apr 20; 141(2):349–58

SUMO–1 modification and its role in targeting the Ran GTPase–activating protein, RanGAP1, to the nuclear pore complex. Matunis MJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9; 140(3):499–509

Regulation of beta–catenin levels and localization by overexpression of plakoglobin and inhibition of the ubiquitin–proteasome system. Salomon D, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1325–35

Evidence for covalent modification of the nuclear dot–associated proteins PML and Sp100 by PIC1/SUMO–1. Sternsdorf T, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1621–34

Hypoxia–ischemia induces a rapid elevation of ubiquitin conjugate levels and ubiquitin immunoreactivity in the immature rat brain. Vannucci SJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):376–85

Novel aspects of degradation of T cell receptor subunits from the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) in T cells: importance of oligosaccharide processing, ubiquitination, and proteasome–dependent removal from ER membranes. Yang M, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):835–46

Ubiquitination and dimerization of complement receptor type 2 on sheep B cells. Hein WR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):458–66

Ubiquitin is covalently attached to the p6Gag proteins of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and simian immunodeficiency virus and to the p12Gag protein of Moloney murine leukemia virus. Ott DE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2962–8

DNA immunization: ubiquitination of a viral protein enhances cytotoxic T–lymphocyte induction and antiviral protection but abrogates antibody induction. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8497–503

CD4 glycoprotein degradation induced by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu protein requires the function of proteasomes and the ubiquitin–conjugating pathway. Schubert U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2280–8

Aging, calorie restriction and ubiquitin–dependent proteolysis in the livers of Emory mice. Scrofano MM, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Apr 1;101(3):277–96

Nitrogen–regulated ubiquitination of the Gap1 permease of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Springael JY, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1253–63

SUMO–1 modification of IkappaBalpha inhibits NF–kappaB activation. Desterro JM, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Aug; 2(2):233–9

A function for monoubiquitination in the internalization of a G protein–coupled receptor. Terrell J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):193–202

Role for the ubiquitin–proteasome system in the vacuolar degradation of Ste6p, the a–factor transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Loayza D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):779–89

Activation of protein kinase C triggers its ubiquitination and degradation. Lu Z, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):839–45

Heat shock response and protein degradation: regulation of HSF2 by the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Mathew A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5091–8

Grr1 functions in the ubiquitin pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae through association with Skp1. Kishi T, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):143–8

A minimal glycine–alanine repeat prevents the interaction of ubiquitinated I kappaB alpha with the proteasome: a new mechanism for selective inhibition of proteolysis [see comments] Sharipo A, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):939–44 . Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Aug;4(8):887–8.

Rad23 links DNA repair to the ubiquitin/proteasome pathway. Schauber C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12; 391(6668):715–8

Changes in ubiquitin immunoreactivity in developing rat brain: a putative role for ubiquitin and ubiquitin conjugates in dendrite outgrowth and differentiation. Flann S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):173–87

The human UNP locus at 3p21.31 encodes two tissue–selective, cytoplasmic isoforms with deubiquitinating activity that have reduced expression in small cell lung carcinoma cell lines [published erratum appears in Oncogene 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2293] Frederick A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15;16(2):153–65

Engineering in vivo instability of firefly luciferase and Escherichia coli beta–glucuronidase in higher plants using recognition elements from the ubiquitin pathway. Worley CK, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):337–47

Us9, a stable lysine–less herpes simplex virus 1 protein, is ubiquitinated before packaging into virions and associates with proteasomes. Brandimarti R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13973–8

The ubiquitin–proteasome pathway: the complexity and myriad functions of proteins death [comment] Ciechanover A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2727–30. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2807–11. Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2891–5.

Basal and human papillomavirus E6 oncoprotein–induced degradation of Myc proteins by the ubiquitin pathway. Gross–Mesilaty S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8058–63

Ubiquitin–mediated regulation of 3–hydroxy–3–methylglutaryl–CoA reductase. Hampton RY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12944–8

Regulation of hypoxia–inducible factor 1alpha is mediated by an O2–dependent degradation domain via the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway. Huang LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7987–92

Inhibition of ubiquitin/proteasome–dependent protein degradation by the Gly–Ala repeat domain of the Epstein–Barr virus nuclear antigen 1. Levitskaya J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12616–21

The ubiquitin–like proteins SMT3 and SUMO–1 are conjugated by the UBC9 E2 enzyme. Schwarz SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):560–4

Ubiquitin–dependent proteolysis and cell cycle control in yeast. Chun KT, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1996;2:115–27 (81 ref.)

Ubiquitin–proteasome–dependent proteolysis in skeletal muscle. Attaix D, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 Mar–Apr; 38(2):153–65 (50 ref.)

Role of Cue1p in ubiquitination and degradation at the ER surface [see comments] Biederer T, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1806–9. Comment in: Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1728–9.

The ins and outs of protein translocation [comment] Riezman H. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1728–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1806–9.

Thyrotropin regulates the levels of free ubiquitin and ubiquitin–protein conjugates in the male mouse thyroid. Keegan BP, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):929–35

[Degradation system for cellular functional molecules] Hatakeyama S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct; 42(14 Suppl):2145–53 (43 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Ligand–induced polyubiquitination of receptor tyrosine kinases] Mori S. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct; 42(14 Suppl):2284–90 (27 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of protein stability in the cell cycle and cancer. Elledge SJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 17; 1377(2):M61–70

Regulation of stability and function of the epithelial Na+ channel (ENaC) by ubiquitination. Staub O, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6325–36

The ubiquitin–proteasome system and cellular proliferation and regulation in osteoblastic cells. Murray EJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):460–9

Oncogenic Abl and Src tyrosine kinases elicit the ubiquitin–dependent degradation of target proteins through a Ras–independent pathway. Dai Z, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1415–24

A large PEST–like sequence directs the ubiquitination, endocytosis, and vacuolar degradation of the yeast a–factor receptor. Roth AF, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 24; 142(4):949–61

Evidence that mating by the Saccharomyces cerevisiae gpa1Val50 mutant occurs through the default mating pathway and a suggestion of a role for ubiquitin–mediated proteolysis. Xu BE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1649–64

Ubiquitin, E6–AP, and their role in p53 inactivation. Scheffner M. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;78(3):129–39 (129 ref.)

Regulation of the cell cycle by the ubiquitin pathway. Slingerland J, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998; 22:133–47 (109 ref.)

Proteolytic ratchets that control progression through mitosis. Townsley FM, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;8(6):238–44 (64 ref.)

Combinatorial control in ubiquitin–dependent proteolysis: don't Skp the F–box hypothesis. Patton EE, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):236–43 (74 ref.)

[Post–translational modification by ubiquitin] Yamao F. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2137–44 (33 ref.) **(Jpn)**

UDDER see **MAMMAE**

UDP see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE**

UDP ACETYLGALACTOSAMINE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGALACTOSAMINE**

UDP ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE**

UDP GALACTOSE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE**

UDP GALACTOSE ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE GALACTOSYLTRANSFERASE see **N-ACETYLLACTOSAMINE SYNTHASE**

UDP GALACTOSE EPIMERASE see **UDPGLUCOSE 4-EPIMERASE**

UDP GALACTOSE PYROPHOSPHORYLASE see **UTP-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE**

UDP GLUCOSE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE**

UDP GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASE**

UDP GLUCOSE EPIMERASE see **UDPGLUCOSE 4-EPIMERASE**

UDP GLUCOSE PYROPHOSPHORYLASE see **UTP-GLUCOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE**

UDP GLUCURONIC ACID see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCURONIC ACID**

UDP GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE see **GLUCURONOSYLTRANSFERASE**

UDP SUGARS see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS**

UDPG see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE**

UDPG DEHYDROGENASE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASE**

UDPGA see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCURONIC ACID**

UDPGAL see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE**

UDPGLUCOSE 4-EPIMERASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

The Bacillus subtilis galE gene is essential in the presence of glucose and galactose. Krispin O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2265-70

CHEMISTRY

Multiple unfolded states of UDP-galactose 4-epimerase from yeast Kluyveromyces fragilis. Involvement of proline cis-trans isomerization in reactivation. Dutta S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5;1343(2):251-62

DEFICIENCY

[UDP-galactose-4-epimerase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):25-6 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

The effect of galE gene inactivation on lipopolysaccharide profile of Helicobacter pylori. Kwon DH, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):144-8

Isolation and characterization of the UDP-glucose 4'-epimerase-encoding gene, galE, from Brucella abortus 2308. Scupham AJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):53-9

The Bacillus subtilis galE gene is essential in the presence of glucose and galactose. Krispin O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2265-70

Characterization of the gene cassette required for biosynthesis of the (alpha1-->6)-linked N-acetyl-D-mannosamine-1-phosphate capsule of serogroup A Neisseria meningitidis. Swartley JS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1533-9

Human UDP-galactose 4' epimerase (GALE) gene and identification of five missense mutations in patients with epimerase-deficiency galactosemia. Maceratesi P, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jan;63(1):26-30

The fundamental importance of human galactose metabolism: lessons from genetics and biochemistry. Petry KG, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):98-102 (27 ref.)

METABOLISM

Optical spectroscopy of nicotinoprotein alcohol dehydrogenase from Amycolatopsis methanolica: a comparison with horse liver alcohol dehydrogenase and UDP-galactose epimerase. Piersma SR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):3068-77

Dramatic differences in the binding of UDP-galactose and UDP-glucose to UDP-galactose 4-epimerase from Escherichia coli. Thoden JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11469-77

Effect of organic cosolvents on the stability and activity of the beta-1,4-galactosyltransferase from bovine colostrum. Riva S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3-4):525-31

Differential UDP-galactose-4'-epimerase (GALE) enzymatic activity and mRNA expression in the rat mammary gland during lactation. Prestoz LL, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):391-4

The role of UDP-glucose epimerase in carbohydrate metabolism of Arabidopsis. Dörmann P, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Mar;13(5):641-52

UDPGLUCOSE-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE

see related
GALACTOSEMIA

UDPGLUCOSE-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE

GENETICS

Kinetic mechanism of UDP-hexose synthase, a point variant of hexose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase from Escherichia coli. Ruzicka FJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11385-92

Biochemical characterization of the S135L allele of galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase associated with galactosaemia. Wells L, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep;20(5):633-42

METABOLISM

Kinetic mechanism of UDP-hexose synthase, a point variant of hexose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase from Escherichia coli. Ruzicka FJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11385-92

UDPGNAC see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE**

ULCER

see related
CORNEAL ULCER
PEPTIC ULCER
SKIN ULCER

Mouth and genital ulcers with inflamed cartilage (MAGIC syndrome): a case report and literature review. Imai H, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;314(5):330-2 (23 ref.)

Atypical esophageal ulceration. Williams CN. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):569-70 (10 ref.)

A stercoraceous ulcer of the colon in neglected Hirschsprung's disease. Golinsky D, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):55-7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Genital ulcers in a psoriasis patient using topical tazarotene [letter] Wollina U. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):713-4

Mechanism of enhancement of intestinal ulcerogenicity of S-aryl propionic acids by their R-enantiomers in the rat. Wechter WJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1264-74

Intractable upper gastrointestinal ulceration due to aspirin in patients who have undergone surgery for peptic ulcer. Hirschowitz BI, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May; 114(5):883-92

Vascular anatomy defines sites of indomethacin induced jejunal ulceration along the mesenteric margin. Anthony A, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):763-70

Focal reduction of villous blood flow in early indomethacin enteropathy: a dynamic vascular study in the rat. Kelly DA, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar;42(3):366-73

Mitochondrial damage: a possible mechanism of the "topical" phase of NSAID induced injury to the rat intestine. Somasundaram S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):344-53

Ulcers of the rectal mucosa caused by suppositories containing acetylsalicylic acid. Van Nieuwenhove K, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):430-1

Nasal septal ulceration and perforation in jiggers. Williams N. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):135-7

[Esophageal involvement after tetracycline ingestion] Champel V, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):587-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case report and an experimental study of esophageal foreign body of lithium battery] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Aug;100(8):864-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemorrhagic colon ulcer as a side effect of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in five aged patients] Matsui Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;34(9):748-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Eosinophilic ulcers of the tongue as an adverse reaction to carbamazepine] Melgarejo Moreno PJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(2):167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Esophageal ulcer in a patient with AIDS] Blanco JR, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):269-70 **(Spa)**

[Esophageal ulcer due to doxycycline (letter] de Celis G, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jan 31;110(3):118 **(Spa)**

[Cecal ulcer associated with acetyl salicylic acid (letter)] Martín Fernández J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr; 90(4):307-8 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Surgical debridement and intralesional steroid injection in the treatment of idiopathic AIDS-related anal ulcerations. Modesto VL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):439-41

Esophageal ulcer [letter; comment] Kepkay DL. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):14. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;11(7):623-5. Comment on: Can J Gastroenterol 1997 Oct;11(7):626-8.

Manifestations of Crohn's disease. Eloubeidi MA, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):262

HIV-1 DNA shedding in genital ulcers and its associated risk factors in Pune, India. Gadkari DA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):277-81

Churg-Strauss syndrome (allergic granulomatous angitis) presenting with ileus caused by ischemic ileal ulcer. Kaneki T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):112-6

Association of CD4 cell depletion and elevated blood and seminal plasma human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) RNA concentrations with genital ulcer disease in HIV-1-infected men in Malawi. Dyer JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):224-7

Steroid-resistant idiopathic esophageal ulcer in a child with AIDS. Jibaly RM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):97-101

Aortic intramural hematoma [letter; comment] Banning AP. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1476-7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 26;336(26):1875.

A case of axillary arterial bleeding caused by radiation-induced chest wall ulcer after radiotherapy for carcinoma of the breast: extraanatomic bypass grafting for upper limb salvage. Urayama H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):480-2

[Esophageal ulcer with heterotopy of the gastric mucosa and fistula] Rudi J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27; 123(9):269 **(Ger)**

[Simple ulcer of the ileocaecal region associated with thyroid cancer, report of a case] Tada S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):475-9 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Digestive hemorrhage from ileal ulceration secondatry to a strongyloides stercolaris infection] Chicharro L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jun;90(6):463-4 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

The clinical diagnosis of genital ulcer disease in men [see comments] DiCarlo RP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug; 25(2):292-8. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):299-300.

Genital ulceration and clinical acumen [editorial; comment] Ronald A. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):299-300. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):292-8.

Image of the month. Solitary rectal ulcer. Roberts LR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Mar;114(3):432, 625

Solitary rectal ulcer syndrome--an underdiagnosed condition. Haray PN, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1997; 12(5):313-5 (23 ref.)

Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex causing penile ulceration in an immunocompetent man. Ralph SG, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):56-7

Images in gastroenterology. Occult rectal prolapse and solitary rectal ulcer. Hewett PJ, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):539

Molecular methods for the diagnosis of genital ulcer disease in a sexually transmitted disease clinic population in northern Thailand: predominance of herpes simplex virus infection. Beyrer C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):243-6

Primary lingual tuberculosis: a case report. Gupta A, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):86-7 (12 ref.)

Penetrating ulcer of the thoracic aorta: what is it? How do we recognize it? How do we manage it? Coady MA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1006-15; discussion 1015-6

[Penetrating aortic ulceration: an unusual form of aortic dissection] Baur A, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jun;168(6):550-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Benign ulcers of the cecum] Finucci G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Dec;52(12):1447-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DRUG THERAPY

Thalidomide in the treatment of the mucocutaneous lesions of the Behçet syndrome. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial [see comments] Hamuryudan V, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):443-50. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Mar 15;128(6):494-5.

ENZYMOLOGY

Effects of inhibition of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-2 in chronic gastro-intestinal ulcer models in rats. Schmassmann A, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(5):795-804

ULCER

ETIOLOGY

Colonic volvulus and ulcerative jejunoileitis due to occult celiac sprue. Riobó P, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May; 315(5):317–8

Localized mucosal involvement and severe pulmonary involvement in a young patient with paraneoplastic pemphigus associated with Castleman's tumour. Kim SC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):667–71

Hyperbaric oxygen treatment for radiation ulcer of the bladder. Baert J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):929–30

Relapse of Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as a destructive urethritis and penile ulceration. Ebo DG, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):239–41 (30 ref.)

Genital ulceration revealing a primary cutaneous anaplastic lymphoma [letter] Cribier B, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):325

Colonic ulcerations caused by an enema containing hydrogen peroxide. Bollen P, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):232–3

Ulcerative balanoposthitis as the initial manifestation of acute promyelocytic leukemia. Steinbach F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1430–1 (4 ref.)

Hemangioma presenting as an ulceration of the scrotum. Ward JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):182–3 (4 ref.)

A man with a leg-vein clot and colonic ulcers. Schneeweiss B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1628

20-year-old woman with oral and colonic ulcerations. Harewood GC, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Aug;73(8):773–6

Esophageal ulcers in AIDS. Calore EE, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):155–8

[Ulcers of the tongue, pityriasis lichenoides and primary parvovirus B19 infection] Labarthe MP, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(11):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perianal ulceration as the leading symptom of childhood Langerhans-cell histiocytosis] Török L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 22;139(8):433–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis associated with refractory bowel granulomatous ulcers] Ushiyama O, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Oct; 20(5):457–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Time of the appearance of transplant ulcers after performance of esophagoplasty using a segment of the colon] Giul'mamedov PF. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):45–6 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genetico-mathematical analysis of the inheritance pattern of ulcer disease. A posteriori methods. The maximum likelihood method. Stanchev I. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(1):5–12

MICROBIOLOGY

Clinical experiences of infectious scleral ulceration: a complication of pterygium operation. Lin CP, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):980–3

What is the role of Helicobacter pylori in complicated ulcer disease? Vaira D, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S78–84 (40 ref.)

Blepharitis and lid ulcer as initial ocular manifestation in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome patients. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):233–4

Nigrospora causing corneal ulcer—a case report. Muralidhar S, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):549–51

Culture supernatants of Lactobacillus acidophilus and Bifidobacterium adolescentis repress ileal ulcer formation in rats treated with a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug by suppressing unbalanced growth of aerobic bacteria and lipid peroxidation. Kinouchi T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):347–55

[Ulcer disease: new facts—new issues] Lapina TL. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):63–7 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Why do ulcerated atherosclerotic carotid artery plaques embolize? A flow dynamics study. Imbesi SG, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):761–6

Malignant tumors in the rectum simulating solitary rectal ulcer syndrome in endoscopic biopsy specimens. Li SC, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):106–12

Perforated solitary ulcer of the colon. Report of a case. Koçdor MA, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1059–61

Colonic ulcers in a patient with hepatitis C virus-associated polyarteritis nodosa. Elias N, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;26(3):212–5

Ulceration of the ileum in Crohn's disease: correlation with vascular anatomy. Anthony A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1013–7

Churg-Strauss syndrome (allergic granulomatous angitis) presenting with ileus caused by ischemic ileal ulcer. Kaneki T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(1):112–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effect of D-002 on the pre-ulcerative phase of carrageenan-induced colonic ulceration in the guinea-pig. Noa M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):549–53

RADIOGRAPHY

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced cecal ulceration diagnosed on barium enema. Crosby JC, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;26(2):154–6

[Penetrating atherosclerotic ulcer of the aorta] Hardmeier B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 14;128(7):278 **(Ger)**

[The defecographic and clinical aspects of the solitary rectal ulcer syndrome] Salzano A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):588–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Long-term clinical outcome of surgery for solitary rectal ulcer syndrome. Sitzler PJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep; 85(9):1246–50

[Surgical approach to benign cecal ulcer] Haik J, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):514–6, 592 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Esophageal ulcer hemorrhage in HIV patient: treatment with argon laser (letter)] Mundi Sánchez-Ramade JL, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;21(2):114 **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Surgical debridement and intralesional steroid injection in the treatment of idiopathic AIDS-related anal ulcerations. Modesto VL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Oct;174(4):439–41

Massive hematochezia from a visible vessel within a stercoral ulcer: effective endoscopic therapy. Knigge KL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):369–70

Prospective evaluation of the treatment of solitary rectal ulcer syndrome with biofeedback. Vaizey CJ, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):817–20

In vivo wound healing response to a modified degradable fibrin scaffold. Pandit AS, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jan; 12(3):222–36

Clinical outcome of ulcerative proctitis in children. Hyams J, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):149–52

Massively bleeding gastric pouch ulcer after silastic ring vertical gastroplasty successfully treated endoscopically: a report of two cases. Kyzer S, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Apr; 7(2):158–60

[Oral and esophageal aphthous ulcers in a child with AIDS successfully treated with colony stimulating factors (GM-CSF) (letter)] Pocheville I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Oct;15(8):439–40 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Gastro-oesophageal ulcers in man and horse: semblance and dissemblance [editorial; comment] Collier DS, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Nov;29(6):410–2. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):425–9. Comment on: Equine Vet J 1997 Nov;29(6):430–3.

Pleuritis associated with perforation of an isolated oesophageal ulcer in a horse. Dechant JE, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):170–2

Ablation of the cranial portion of the preputial cavity in a pig. Dutton DM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):598–9

Gastrointestinal ulceration and pulmonary aspergillosis in a llama treated for parelaphostrongylosis. Quist CF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1438–41

Keratin pattern in hyperkeratotic and ulcerated gastric pars oesophagea in pigs. Roels S, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr;62(2):165–9

VIROLOGY

An indolent penile herpetic ulcer in a patient with previously undiagnosed human immunodeficiency virus infection. Tayal SC, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):334–6

Chronic vulvar ulceration in an immunocompetent woman due to acyclovir-resistant, thymidine kinase-deficient herpes simplex virus. Swetter SM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):543–50

ULCER, APHTHOUS see **STOMATITIS, APHTHOUS**

ULCER, RODENT see **CARCINOMA, BASAL CELL**

ULNA

Pitcher's periostitis. A case report. Grossfeld SL, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):303–7

Does repetitive physical loading inhibit radial growth in female gymnasts? Caine D, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):302–8 (53 ref.)

Distal radioulnar joint instability. Adams BD. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:209–13 (31 ref.)

Ulnar-sided wrist pain and instability. Viegas SF. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:215–8 (27 ref.)

The interosseous membrane of the forearm: anatomy and function. Skahen JR 3rd, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):981–5

Attritional rupture of flexor tendons by the head of the ulna associated with a chronic longitudinal radioulnar dissociation. Moritomo H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):126–9

Focal fibrocartilaginous dysplasia in the upper extremity. Lincoln TL, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4):528–32

Musculoaponeurotic fibromatosis of both bones of forearm. D'Souza H, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr-Jun;42(2):57–9 (7 ref.)

Developmental anterior dislocation of the radial head caused by solitary osteochondroma of the proximal ulna. Abe M, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):66–70

Osteoid osteoma of the elbow. Le Huec JC, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;7(2):160–3

Spontaneous resolution of a solitary osteochondroma. Claikens B, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):53–5 (13 ref.)

ABNORMALITIES

Modified axillary crutches for an adolescent with bilateral congenital transverse deficiencies of the radius and ulna and no hands. Gocha VA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1165–6

Ulnar ray deficiency. Schmidt CC, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 Feb;14(1):65–76 (47 ref.)

Madelung deformity as a feature of the Leri-Layani-Weill syndrome or dyschondrosteosis. Sharif K, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):292–3

Mobilization of a congenital proximal radioulnar synostosis with use of a free vascularized fascio-fat graft. Kanaya F, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1186–92

Distraction lengthening of the ulna in radial club hand using the Ilizarov technique. Pickford MA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):186–91

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Patterns of strain in the macaque ulna during functional activity. Demes B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 May; 106(1):87–100

The proximal ulna from Klasies River [news] [see comments] Groves CP. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jan;34(1):119–21. Comment in: J Hum Evol 1998 Jun;34(6):653–6.

Multivariate analyses of the hominid ulna from Klasies River mouth [news; comment] Pearson OM, et al. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):653–6. Comment on: J Hum Evol 1998 Jan;34(1):119–21.

BLOOD SUPPLY

The extraosseous and intraosseous arterial anatomy of the adult elbow. Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1653–62

CYTOLOGY

[Comparison of the histologic structure of the compact bone of the long hollow bones of mouse, hamster, rat, guinea pig, rabbit, cat, and dog during development] Hörner K, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec;26(4):289–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ulnaless (Ul), a regulatory mutation inducing both loss-of-function and gain-of-function of posterior Hoxd genes. Hérault Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3493–500

The mouse Ulnaless mutation deregulates posterior HoxD gene expression and alters appendicular patterning. Peichel CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3481–92

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Ununited anconeal process in the dog. Sjöström L. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan;28(1):75–86 (28 ref.)

INJURIES

Acute plastic bowing deformation of the forearm in an adult. Sclamberg J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1259–60

Isolated traumatic dorsal dislocation of the distal radio-ulnar joint. Report of seven cases. Collin JP, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):27–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Difficulties in the salvage of forearm stability in radio-ulnar dissociation. Wallace AL, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb; 68(2):154–7

Forearm splints seen on bone scan in a weightlifter. Wadhwa SS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):711–2

Ulnar-sided wrist pain in athletes. Buterbaugh GA, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):567–83

PATHOLOGY

Kienböck disease and negative ulnar variance. Bonzar M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1154–7

Fragmented coronoid process and incomplete ossification of the humeral condyle in a rottweiler. Rovesti GL, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):354–7

[Undifferentiated sarcoma of the ulna in a patient with Paget's disease] Bosschaert P, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb; 81(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Radioulnar load-sharing in the forearm. A study in cadavera. Markolf KL, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun; 80(6):879–88

Enhancement by sex hormones of the osteoregulatory effects of mechanical loading and prostaglandins in explants of

rat ulnae. Cheng MZ, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1424–30

The interosseous membrane affects load distribution in the forearm. Birkbeck DP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov; 22(6):975–80

Reconstruction of the interosseous membrane of the forearm in cadavers. Skahen JR 3rd, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):986–94

Nonlinear dependence of loading intensity and cycle number in the maintenance of bone mass and morphology. Qin YX, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):482–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Distal radial growth plate injury and positive ulnar variance in nonelite gymnasts. DiFiori JP, et al.
Am J Sports Med 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):763–8

Ulnocarpal abutment. Treatment options. Deitch MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):251–63 (79 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Right versus left symmetry of ulnar variance. A radiographic assessment. Freedman DM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):153–8

What is your diagnosis? Aggressive lytic lesions of the medullary and cortical bone of the distal diaphyses of the radius and ulna. Stubbs WP, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1189–90

Granuloma annulare: radiographic demonstration of progressive mutilating arthropathy with vanishing bones. Bancroft LW, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):211–4

[Significance of three–compartment digitalized arthrography in the diagnosis of post–traumatic instability of the radiocarpal complex] Rimondi E, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 May;95(5):424–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Genetic, common environment, and individual specific components of variance for bone mineral density in 10– to 26–year–old females: a twin study [see comments] Hopper JL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29 . Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2.

SURGERY

Ulnocarpal abutment. Treatment options. Deitch MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):251–63 (79 ref.)

The role of operative arthroscopy for the diagnosis and treatment of lesions about the distal ulna. Fulcher SM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):285–96 (42 ref.)

The indications for and techniques and outcomes of ablative procedures of the distal ulna. The Darrach resection, hemiresection, matched resection, and Sauvé–Kapandji procedure. Lichtman DM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):265–77 (32 ref.)

Salvage procedures after failed surgery about the distal ulna. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):279–84 (9 ref.)

Operative treatment of post–traumatic proximal radioulnar synostosis. Jupiter JB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb;80(2):248–57

Osteotomy of the radius and ulna for the Madelung deformity. dos Reis FB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):817–24

Residual deformity in congenital radial club hands after previous centralisation of the wrist. Ulnar lengthening and correction by the Ilizarov method. Kawabata H, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Sep;80(5):762–5

Reconstruction of the coronoid for chronic dislocation of the elbow. Use of a graft from the olecranon in two cases. Moritomo H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May; 80(3):490–2

Ulnar shortening combined with arthroscopic repairs in the delayed management of triangular fibrocartilage complex tears. Trumble TE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):807–13

Wide excision of the distal ulna: a multicenter case study. Wolfe SW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):222–8

Differential lengthening of the radius and ulna using the Ilizarov method. Huang SC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):370–3

Acute forearm lengthenings. Waters PM, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):444–9

Transposition of the radius upon the ulna in transverse forearm deficiency to facilitate later lengthening: a report of two cases. Exner GU. **J Pediatr Orthop B** 1998 Jan; 7(1):89–91

Treatment of fragmented coronoid process in young dogs by proximal ulnar osteotomy. Ness MG.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 Jan;39(1):15–8

Epiphysiodesis for bilateral irregular closure of the distal radial physis in a gymnast. Bak K, et al.
Scand J Med Sci Sports 1997 Dec;7(6):363–6

[Hemi–epiphyseal lengthening of the ulna in Kienboeck's disease] Comtet JJ, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lengthening technique of the ulna in Kienboeck's disease. Results after ten years] Roullet J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):268–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wrist impaction syndrome after distal radial or forearm fractures treated by ulnar osteotomy. Surgical techniques and results in 26 cases] Fricker R, et al.
Ann Chir Main Memb Super 1997;16(4):285–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Reconstruction following en bloc resection of a giant cell tumor of the distal radius using a vascularized pedicle graft of the ulna. Intuwongse CS. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):742–7

ULNA FRACTURES

Fracture of the ulnar sesamoid of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb: a case report. Altun M, et al.
Clin Anat 1998;11(1):60–1

Malunion/nonunion of radius and ulna shaft fractures. Eglseder WA Jr. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Spring; 7(1):58–64

CLASSIFICATION

Injuries about the distal ulna in children. Bley L, et al.
Hand Clin 1998 May;14(2):231–7 (32 ref.)

Plastic bowing type fracture of the forearm in two children. Attia MW, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):392–3 (7 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Traumatic aneurysm of the ulnar artery in a child. Cron J, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):401–3

Ulnar nerve injury following midshaft forearm fractures in children. Stahl S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):788–9

Dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint associated with an intraarticular fracture of the ulnar head: report of two cases. Tamura Y, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):68–70

Pseudo–Volkmann's contracture due to tethering of flexor digitorum profundus to fractures of the ulna in children. Deeney VF, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):437–40

Entrapment and transection of the median nerve associated with greenstick fractures of the forearm: case report and review of the literature. Huang K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1101–2 (05 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Avulsion fracture of the sublime tubercle of the ulna: a newly recognized injury in the throwing athlete. Glajchen N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):627–8

The management of acute fractures involving the distal radio–ulnar joint and distal ulna. Faierman E, et al.
Hand Clin 1998 May;14(2):213–29 (92 ref.)

Transolecranon fracture–dislocation of the elbow. Ring D, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Nov;11(8):545–50

Stress fracture of the ulna in a female table tennis tournament player. Petschnig R, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Sep;37(3):225–7

ETIOLOGY

Isolated volar displaced fracture of the ulnar condyle at the base of the index metacarpal: a case report. Takami H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1064–6

Airbag–induced fracture in a patient with osteoporosis. Huebner CJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):416–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A technique for using strain gauges to evaluate airbag interaction with cadaveric upper extremities. Duma SM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:47–52

Bone mineral density in girls with forearm fractures. Goulding A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):143–8

[The influence on radioulnar joints after single–bone fracture of the forearm in children] Yu Z, et al.
Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Apr;34(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pathologic fracture in a 66–year–old man. Jacobs C, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):298–301 (12 ref.)

Distal forearm fractures in children:the role of radiographs during follow up. Green JS, et al. **Injury** 1998 May; 29(4):309–12

Bone mineral density in girls with forearm fractures. Goulding A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jan;13(1):143–8

Plastic deformation of forearm. Bhaskar A, et al.
J Postgrad Med 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):90–1

[A rare form of elbow fracture] Leutloff UC, et al.
Radiologe 1998 Jul;38(7):633–5 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Fixation of complex elbow fractures, Part II. Proximal ulna and radius fractures. Hastings H 2nd, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):721–35 (29 ref.)

Forearm fixation. McAuliffe JA. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):689–701 (98 ref.)

Fixation methods in contaminated wounds and massive crush injuries of the forearm. Shea KG, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):737–43 (39 ref.)

The Hastings experience of the Attenborough springs and Rush nail for fixation of olecranon fractures. Joshi RP. **Injury** 1997 Sep;28(7):455–8

Surgical treatment of isolated forearm non–union with segmental bone loss. Moroni A, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct; 28(8):497–504

Percutaneous intramedullary Kirschner wiring for displaced diaphyseal forearm fractures in children. Yung SH, et al.
J Bone Joint Surg Br 1998 Jan;80(1):91–4

Ulnar styloid malunion with dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):173–5

Biomechanical comparison of fixation methods in transverse olecranon fractures: a cadaveric study. Prayson MJ, et al.
J Orthop Trauma 1997 Nov;11(8):565–72

Complications of intramedullary fixation of pediatric forearm fractures. Cullen MC, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):14–21

Intramedullary fixation of unstable both–bone forearm fractures in children. Luhmann SJ, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):451–6

Elastic intramedullary nailing: a minimally invasive concept in the treatment of unstable forearm fractures in children. Richter D, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):457–61

Intramedullary nailing versus plate fixation for unstable forearm fractures in children. Van der Reis WL, et al.
J Pediatr Orthop 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):9–13

Arterial supply of forearm bones and its importance for the operative treatment of fractures. Giebel GD, et al.
Surg Radiol Anat 1997;19(3):149–53

[Wrist impaction syndrome after distal radial or forearm fractures treated by ulnar osteotomy. Surgical techniques and results in 26 cases] Fricker R, et al.
Ann Chir Main Memb Super 1997;16(4):285–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Should an osseous rupture of the ulnar styloid in radius fractures be repaired?] Rappold G, et al.
Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir 1997 Sep;29(5):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pediatric forearm fractures. Diagnosis, therapy and possible complications] Hahn MP, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct; 100(10):760–9 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The multi–point contact (MPC) osteosynthesis plate. 2: Initial clinical results of therapy of forearm fracture with MPC plates] Hönig JF, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec; 23(6):238–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intramedullary nailing in forearm shaft fractures—an 18 year retrospective study of a patient sample] Holmenschlager F, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1002–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Closed intramedullary nailing of forearm fractures in young patients] Salai M, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):106–8, 158–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Results of treating forearm bone shaft fractures with a 3.5 mm self compressive plate] Malecki P, et al.
Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol 1997;62(5):393–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Osteosynthesis of forearm bones using the Polfix method with use of atypical implants—preliminary report] Szostakowski T, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(5):401–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Experimental substantiation of the surgical treatment method in fractures of the olecranon] Mit'ko VM. **Klin Khir** 1997; (9–10):51–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Dislocation of the pisiform in a 9–year–old child. Ashkan K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):269–70 (7 ref.)

Avulsion fracture at the fovea of the ulna. A report of two cases. Kikuchi Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):176–8

Delayed union of the distal ulna in a child after both bone forearm fracture. Fike EA, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1998 Summer;7(2):113–6

Treatment of isolated fractures of the ulnar shaft Freeland AE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1081–2 (18 ref.)

[Functional treatment of isolated fractures of the ulnar diaphysis in adults. A prospective study apropos of 10 cases and review of the literature] Gerard F, et al.
Ann Chir Main Memb Super 1997;16(3):252–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Equine osteology: a self–assessment. Farrow CS.
Can Vet J 1998 May;39(5):309–10

Anesthesia case of the month. Analgesia for fractures until surgery can take place. Duke T, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):649–50

Tension band plating of an olecranon fracture in a bull. Hague BA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):757–8

Surgical repair of bilateral comminuted articular ulnar fractures in a seven–month–old horse [clinical conference] Scott EA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1; 212(9):1380–2; discussion 1382–3

Treatment of fragmented coronoid process in young dogs by proximal ulnar osteotomy. Ness MG.
J Small Anim Pract 1998 Jan;39(1):15–8

Repair of ulnar segmental defect by recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein–2 in dogs. Itoh T, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Apr;60(4):451–8

Surgical plating of a fractured radius and ulna in a wild Canada lynx. Poole KG, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;

34(2):365–8
Fragmented medial coronoid process of the ulna in the dog. Boulay JP. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jan; 28(1):51–74 (53 ref.)
Fractures and luxations of the elbow. Smith GK. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 1:S26–9
[What is your diagnosis? Diaphyseal transverse fracture of the radius and ulna (distal third of the metaphyseal transition). Osteopetrosis] Hirsbrunner G, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):114–6 **(Ger)**

ULNAR ARTERY

Hypothenar snowboard syndrome. Vanmaele RG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):82–4
Our experience with the use of the dorsal ulnar artery flap in hand and wrist tissue cover. Antonopoulos D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):739–44
Ulnar nerve compression in Guyon's canal due to a haemangioma of the ulnar artery. Koch H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):242–4

ABNORMALITIES

Aberrant position of the ulnar nerve and artery overlying the carpal canal. LeGeyt MT, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):449–50
Variant origin of the ulnar artery. Görmüş G, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):62–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The ulnar tunnel: a rare disposition of its contents [letter] Olave E, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):615–6
A superficial ulnar artery anastomosing with a larger anterior interosseous artery to supply the wrist and hand [letter] Sañudo JR, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):439–41
Arterial branches to the Palmaris Longus muscle. Wafae N, et al. **Morphologie** 1997 Jun;81(253):25–8
Arterial supply of forearm bones and its importance for the operative treatment of fractures. Giebel GD, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(3):149–53

INJURIES

Traumatic aneurysm of the ulnar artery in a child. Cron J, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):401–3
[Chronic lesions of the ulnar artery due to repeated occupational microtrauma complicated by acute arterial occlusion] Fourrier P, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothenar hammer syndrome] Kröger K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iatrogenic false aneurysm of the ulnar artery. A clinical case and review of the literature] Santini E, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Dec;45(12):615–9 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

[Blood flow measurement in palmar arterial arch of hand and digital arteries] Usmanov NU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The hypothenar hammer syndrome: update and literature review. Van de Walle PM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(3):116–9 (20 ref.)

SURGERY

[The use of the ulnar artery in hand replantation] Prowans P, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Ulnar artery as a coronary bypass graft. Buxton BF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1020–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ulnar artery false aneurysm: temporary ultrasound-guided compression closure in an unusual case. Salari GR, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):257–9
The hypothenar hammer syndrome: update and literature review. Van de Walle PM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1998 Jun; 98(3):116–9 (20 ref.)
[Some blood flow parameters of forearm arteries in patients with "sleeve" arteriovenous shunts] Hryncewicz W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULNAR NERVE

Ulnar neuritis in Hansen's disease results of fifty neurolyses in the arm and elbow. Chaise F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982; 1(4):326–35 **(Eng, Fre)**
Ulnar nerve compression at the wrist secondary to anomalous muscles: a patient with a variant of abductor digiti minimi. Netscher D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):647–51
Intraneural mucoid cysts of the upper limb. Giele H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):805–9
Ulnar nerve abscess in a multibacillary patient during post-multidrug therapy surveillance. Abraham S, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):333–5
Comment: ulnar abscess—4 months after release from control with paucibacillary–multidrug therapy [letter] Salafia A, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Mar;69(1):87–8
A new observation in ulnar nerve motor palsy: compensation of adduction by finger flexion [letter] Doğan T, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1745–6
Ulnar neuropathy associated with subdermal contraceptive implant. Marin R, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Sep;91(9):875–8
[Ulnar nerve hemangioma associated with hemangioma of the epitrochlean muscles. A case report] Ouarab M, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Postoperative ulnar nerve palsy of the elbow] Stahl S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 1;133(11):533–5, 590 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

ABNORMALITIES

Aberrant position of the ulnar nerve and artery overlying the carpal canal. LeGeyt MT, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jun;27(6):449–50
Median–ulnar anastomosis to thenar, hypothenar, and first dorsal interosseous muscles: collision technique confirmation. Sander HW, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1460–2

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomical relationships between the deep palmar arch and the deep branch of the ulnar nerve. Olave E, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):187–93
The ulnar tunnel: a rare disposition of its contents [letter] Olave E, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):615–6
Changes in interstitial pressure and cross-sectional area of the cubital tunnel and of the ulnar nerve with flexion of the elbow. An experimental study in human cadavera. Gelberman RH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr; 80(4):492–501

BLOOD SUPPLY

Systemization of the vascularization of the ulnar nerve in its upper arm. Lebreton E, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(3):211–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Visual evaluation of residual curarization in anesthetized patients using one hundred-hertz, five-second tetanic stimulation at the adductor pollicis muscle. Baurain MJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):185–9

INJURIES

Postoperative ulnar neuropathy associated with prolonged ischemia in the upper extremity during coronary artery bypass surgery. Swenson JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1275–7
Recurrent dislocation of the ulnar nerve in athletes: a report of two cases. Capasso G, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):56–8
Ulnar nerve injury associated with removal of Norplant implants. Smith JM, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb; 57(2):99–101
Somatotopic consolidation: a third phase of reorganization after peripheral nerve injury in adult squirrel monkeys. Churchill JD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):189–96
Carpometacarpal dislocation producing transient motor neurapraxia of the ulnar nerve. Pimpalnerkar AL, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):397–400
Snapping of the medial head of the triceps and recurrent dislocation of the ulnar nerve. Anatomical and dynamic factors. Spinner RJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Feb; 80(2):239–47
Ulnar nerve injury after abdominal surgery. Liang BA. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):671–4
Functional results of low median and ulnar nerve repair with intraneural fascicular dissection and electrical fascicular orientation. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):471–82
Ulnar nerve laceration as a result of elbow arthroscopy. Hahn M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):109
Ulnar nerve palsy following fracture of the shaft of the humerus. Stahl S, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul; 12(5):363–4
Ulnar nerve palsies after percutaneous cross-pinning of supracondylar fractures in children's elbows. Lyons JP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):43–5
Acute reconstruction of traumatic injuries of median and ulnar nerves by grafting with intercostal nerves from the rectus muscle: case reports. Bresnick S, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):503–6
Reconstruction of upper-extremity peripheral-nerve injuries with ePTFE conduits. Stanec S, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):227–32
Results of suture of the radial, median, and ulnar nerves after missile injury below the axilla. Taha A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):335–9
A clinical pilot study to assess functional return following continuous muscle stimulation after nerve injury and repair in the upper extremity using a completely implantable electrical system. Williams HB. **Microsurgery** 1996; 17(11):597–605
[Motor replacement operations in chronic ulnar nerve paralysis] Brüser P. **Orthopade** 1997 Aug;26(8):690–5 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Classification and perspectives of development of methods for diagnosis of traumatic neuropathies] Krupatkin AI. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(12):54–7 **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Peripheral nerve intraneural ganglion cyst: MR findings in three cases. Uetani M, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):629–32 (20 ref.)
Neurofibromatosis with pure neuritic leprosy [letter] Rao MV, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):799–800
Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the proximal ulnar nerve associated with macrodactyly and macrodystrophia lipomatosa as an unusual cause of cubital tunnel syndrome [letter] Meyer BU, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):808–10
Epithelioid schwannoma of the ulnar nerve. Some clinical observations. Cervoni L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr; 53(4):313–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Visual evaluation of residual curarization in anesthetized patients using one hundred-hertz, five-second tetanic stimulation at the adductor pollicis muscle. Baurain MJ, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):185–9
Rapid onset of ulnar nerve dysfunction during transient occlusion of the brachial artery. Swenson JD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):677–80
Consistency of unitary shapes in dual lead recordings from myelinated fibres in human peripheral nerves: evidence for extracellular single-unit recordings in microneurography. Wu G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):470–8
TWITCHER: a device to stimulate thumb twitch response to ulnar nerve stimulation. Lampotang S, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Feb;14(2):135–40
The sensory innervation pattern of the fingers. Laroy V, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):294–8
Monkey cutaneous SAI and RA responses to raised and depressed scanned patterns: effects of width, height, orientation, and a raised surround. Blake DT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2503–17
The effect of temperature on nerve conduction parameters in carpal tunnel syndrome. Ashworth NL, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1089–91
Median and ulnar nerve conduction studies among workers: normative values. Salerno DF, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):999–1005
Variation of calculated ulnar motor conduction velocity across the elbow with body mass index [letter] Simmons Z, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1607–8
F-wave elicitable minimum nerve conduction velocity [letter] Sugimoto S, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun; 21(6):828–9
Coactivation of the ulnar nerve in motor tests for carpal tunnel syndrome. Carpay JA, et al. **Neurophysiol Clin** 1997 Sep;27(4):309–13
[Segmental motor conduction time for abductor of the fifth finger muscle: methods and normative values] Niewiadomska M, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1157–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vibration sense in the upper limb in patients with repetitive strain injury and a group of at-risk office workers. Greening J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):29–34
Observations on severe ulnar neuropathy in diabetes. Schady W, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):128–32
Finger flexion sign for ulnar neuropathy. Tsujino A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):240–1
Prevalence of subclinical neuropathy in diabetic patients: assessment by study of conduction velocity distribution within motor and sensory nerve fibres. Bertora P, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Feb;245(2):81–6
Peripheral and central motor conduction in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Mills KR, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jul 15;159(1):82–7
Palmaris brevis sign in ulnar neuropathy 1998. Iyer VG. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):675–7 (6 ref.)
Short-segment incremental studies to localize ulnar nerve entrapment at the wrist. McIntosh KA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):303–6
Cervical radiculopathy and coexisting distal entrapment neuropathies: double-crush syndromes? Morgan G, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):78–83 (39 ref.)
[Secondary cubital paralysis from prolonged thoracic drainage] Olivier L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(1):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Restoration of thumb-index pinch by a double tendon transfer following ulnar nerve paralysis. Alnot JY, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):202–10 **(Eng, Fre)**
Late ulnar paralysis. Study of seventeen cases. Mansat M, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):116–24 **(Eng, Fre)**
Transfer of a branch of the anterior interosseus nerve to the motor branch of the median nerve and ulnar nerve. Wang Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):216–9

Outcome of ulnar neurolysis during post-traumatic reconstruction of the elbow. McKee MD, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan;80(1):100–5

The role of ulnar nerve transposition in ulnar nerve repair: a cadaver study. Abrams RA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):244–9

Functional results of low median and ulnar nerve repair with intraneural fascicular dissection and electrical fascicular orientation. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):471–82

Use of the medial intermuscular septum as a fascial sling during anterior transposition of the ulnar nerve. Pribyl CR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):500–4

[Ulnar nerve fascicle transfer onto to the biceps muscle nerve in C5–C6 or C5–C6–C7 avulsions of the brachial plexus. Eighteen cases] Loy S, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):275–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post-traumatic painful ulnar nerve compression syndrome treated by wrapping the nerve with the vein: preliminary report] Zyluk A, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1997;62(6):483–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Nerve transfer to biceps muscle using a part of the ulnar nerve in brachial plexus injury (upper arm type): a report of 32 cases. Leechavengvongs S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):711–6

Rehabilitation after subcutaneous transposition of the ulnar nerve: immediate versus delayed mobilization. Weirich SD, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):244–9

ULNAR NERVE COMPRESSION see **ULNAR NERVE COMPRESSION SYNDROME**

ULNAR NERVE COMPRESSION SYNDROME

DIAGNOSIS

Three ulnar nerve conduction studies in patients with ulnar neuropathy at the elbow. Kothari MJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):87–9

Fibrolipomatous hamartoma of the proximal ulnar nerve associated with macrodactyly and macrodystrophia lipomatosa as an unusual cause of cubital tunnel syndrome [letter] Meyer BU, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;63(6):808–10

MR imaging of ulnar nerve entrapment secondary to an anomalous wrist muscle. Ruocco MJ, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):218–21

ETIOLOGY

Isolated compression of the motor branch of the ulnar nerve. Chaise F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):33–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Ulnar nerve compression following flexor digitorum superficialis tendon transfers around the ulnar border of the forearm to restore digital extension: case report. Tomaino MM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):296–9

Ulnar nerve compression in Guyon's canal due to a haemangioma of the ulnar artery. Koch H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):242–4

Ulnar nerve injury following midshaft forearm fractures in children. Stahl S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):788–9

A case of bilateral ulnar nerve palsy in a patient with traumatic brain injury and heterotopic ossification. Chua HC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Oct;38(10):447–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Results of surgical decompression of ulnar nerve in leprosy. Husain S, et al. **Acta Leprol** 1998;11(1):17–20

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cubital tunnel syndrome pathophysiology. Bozentka DJ. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun;(351):90–4 (32 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Occupation-centered practice in hand rehabilitation using the experience sampling method. Toth-Fejel GE, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 May;52(5):381–5

Rehabilitation after subcutaneous transposition of the ulnar nerve: immediate versus delayed mobilization. Weirich SD, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):244–9

SURGERY

Results of surgical decompression of ulnar nerve in leprosy. Husain S, et al. **Acta Leprol** 1998;11(1):17–20

A case of Guyon syndrome with neuroapraxic block resolved after surgical decompression. Padua L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):191–3

A modified surgical procedure for cubital tunnel syndrome: partial medial epicondylectomy. Kaempffe FA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):492–9

Use of the medial intermuscular septum as a fascial sling during anterior transposition of the ulnar nerve. Pribyl CR, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):500–4

Cubital tunnel release with medial epicondylectomy factors influencing the outcome. Seradge H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):483–91

Cubital tunnel release and medial epicondylectomy: effect of timing of mobilization. Seradge H. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):863–6

Release of ulnar nerve compression at the elbow through a transverse incision. Lluch AL. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):38–42

Pain after surgery for ulnar neuropathy at the elbow: a continuing challenge. Antoniadis G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):585–9; discussion 589–91

Ulnar nerve entrapment at the wrist: cases from a hand surgery practice. Netscher DT, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):451–6 (26 ref.)

Neurosurgery of the peripheral nervous system: cubital tunnel syndrome. Fernandez E, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul;50(1):83–5 (06 ref.)

ULNAR NERVE ENTRAPMENT see **ULNAR NERVE COMPRESSION SYNDROME**

ULTIMOBRANCHIAL BODY

see related
CALCITONIN

ULTRACENTRIFUGATION

Determination of molecular parameters by fitting sedimentation data to finite-element solutions of the Lamm equation. Demeler B, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):444–54

Determination of sedimentation coefficients for small peptides. Schuck P, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):466–74

Molecular chaperones and their interactions investigated by analytical ultracentrifugation and other methodologies. Schönfeld HJ, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;290:269–96

INSTRUMENTATION

Separating the microfuges. Michael A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):96–7

METHODS

A simple method for assessing copper-mediated oxidation of very-low-density lipoprotein isolated by rapid ultracentrifugation. McEneny J, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):504–14

Ultracentrifugation technique for measuring the binding of peptides and proteins to sucrose-loaded phospholipid vesicles. Buser CA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;84:267–81

Analytical ultracentrifugation studies of association of peptides. Juban MM, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997;78:79–84

STANDARDS

Separating the microfuges. Michael A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):96–7

ULTRADIAN CYCLES see **ACTIVITY CYCLES**

ULTRAFILTRATION

see related
HEMOFILTRATION
MICROPORE FILTERS

Dilated uremic cardiomyopathy in a dialysis patient cured by persistent ultrafiltration. Töz H, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):664–8

Protein binding of aspirin and salicylate measured by in vivo ultrafiltration. Ghahramani P, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Mar;63(3):285–95

Metabolic screening using on-line ultrafiltration mass spectrometry. van Breemen RB, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Feb;26(2):85–90

Electrostatic effects on protein partitioning in size-exclusion chromatography and membrane ultrafiltration. Pujar NS, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 20;796(2):229–38

Influence of protein standardization by ultrafiltration on the viscosity, color, and sensory properties of skim and 1% milk. Quiñones HJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3142–51

A comparison of solute clearance and ultrafiltration volume in peritoneal dialysis with total or fractional (50%) intraperitoneal volume exchange with the same dialysate flow rate. Aasarød K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2128–32

Ultrafiltrable aluminium after very low doses of desferrioxamine. Canteros A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1538–42

Disappearance of mitral and tricuspid regurgitation in haemodialysis patients after ultrafiltration. Cirit M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):389–92

Support after discontinuation of dialysis—medical and ethical considerations. Eibach U, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1154–7

Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in haemodialysis patients by ultrafiltration and reduced salt intake without antihypertensive drugs. Ozkahya M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1489–93

Peritoneal ultrafiltration and treatment-resistant heart failure. Ryckelynck JP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:56–9

Techniques of paediatric modified ultrafiltration: 1996 survey results. Darling E, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):93–103

Modified ultrafiltration in paediatric cardiac surgery. Schlünzen L, et al. **Perfusion** 1998 Mar;13(2):105–9

Beta-blockers and ultrafiltration failure [editorial; comment] Krediet RT. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):528–31. Comment on: Perit Dial Int 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):541–5.

Beta-blockers may cause ultrafiltration failure in peritoneal dialysis patients [see comments] Stegmayr BG. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):541–5. Comment in: Perit Dial Int 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):528–31.

[Multimodal therapy of Miller–Fisher syndrome. Possible benefit of cerebrospinal fluid filtration] Pfausler B, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):1002–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrafiltration and crystalloid cardioplegia during cardiopulmonary bypass without donor blood] Igari T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(2):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Assessment of a new ultrafiltration blood processing system. Duffy CM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1204–7

[Which filter for anesthesia?] Unertl K. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Aug;46(8):724–5 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Pulsed ultrafiltration characterization of binding. Chen CJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;261(2):164–82

Measurement of prebeta-1 HDL in human plasma by an ultrafiltration-isotope dilution technique. O'Connor PM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):234–40

Effects of cardiopulmonary bypass and use of modified ultrafiltration. Ungerleider RM. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun; 65(6 Suppl):S35–8; discussion S39, S74–6

Refractory ascites and ascitic fluid filtration and concentrate infusion [editorial; comment] Chawla Y, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):80–2. Comment on: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):93–6.

Ascitic fluid filtration and intravenous infusion versus total-volume paracentesis with infusion of plasma expander in cirrhosis with tense or intractable ascites [see comments] Mehta NN, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep; 17(3):93–6. Comment in: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):80–2.

Detection of microsporidia and identification of Enterocytozoon bieneusi in surface water by filtration followed by specific PCR. Sparfel JM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):78S

Slow continuous and daily ultrafiltration for refractory congestive heart failure. Canaud B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:51–5

Sterilizing filtration of liquids. Technical report no. 26. Parenteral Drug Association. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998;52 Suppl 1:1–31 (81 ref.)

[Filtration of solutions with high viscosity: from laboratory experiments to production] Bódis A, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The disadvantage of large dose of cardioplegic solution and the effectiveness of ECUM] Kimura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRAHIGH FREQUENCY WAVES see **RADIO WAVES**

ULTRAMICROTOMY see **MICROTOMY**

ULTRASONIC DIAGNOSIS see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY**

ULTRASONIC ENDOSCOPY see **ENDOSONOGRAPHY**

ULTRASONIC IMAGING see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY**

ULTRASONIC LITHOTRIPSY see **LITHOTRIPSY**

ULTRASONIC THERAPY

Topical morphine in a canine model: a pilot study. Moore DP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1034–7

Physiotherapy for soft tissue shoulder disorders. Conclusion that therapeutic ultrasound is ineffective was based on weak evidence [letter; comment] Brockow T, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):555; discussion 556. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 5;315(7099):25–30.

Arthrographic effect induced by therapeutic ultrasound in magnetic resonance imaging of the wrist: a preliminary investigation. White LM, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):348–52

Adjunct low intensity ultrasound in Charcot neuroarthropathy. Strauss E, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):132–8

Distinct sensitivity of normal and malignant cells to ultrasound in vitro. Lejbkowicz F, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1575–8

Thrombolysis of mural thrombus by ultrasound: an experimental in vitro study. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):85–90

Declotting of embolized temporary vena cava filter by ultrasound and the Angiojet: comparative experimental in vitro studies. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;

33(2):91–7
Ultrasound enhances gene expression of liposomal transfection. Unger EC, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):723–7
Iodized oil enhances the thermal effect of high-intensity focused ultrasound on ablating experimental liver cancer. Cheng SQ, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997; 123(11–12):639–44
The effect of low frequency, long-wave ultrasound therapy on joint mobility and rehabilitation after wrist fracture. Basso O, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):136–9
Calibration of water proton chemical shift with temperature for noninvasive temperature imaging during focused ultrasound surgery. Kuroda K, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):175–81
MRI evaluation of thermal ablation of tumors with focused ultrasound. McDannold, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):91–100
On the feasibility of MRI-guided focused ultrasound for local induction of gene expression. Madio DP, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):101–4
Brain edema development after MRI-guided focused ultrasound treatment. Mórocz IA, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):136–42
Ultrasound for the treatment of osteoradionecrosis [letter; comment] Reher P. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 55(10):1193–4. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Mar;55(3):268–74. Comment on: J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1997 Mar;55(3):275–81.
Effects of two ultrasound devices and angles of application on the temperature of tissue phantom. Kimura IF, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jan;27(1):27–31
The role of mucopolysaccharide induction in treatment of experimental osteoarthritis in rats by ultrasound. Huang MH, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;13(11):661–70
Caveat against using ultrasonically assisted lipectomy in aesthetic breast surgery [letter; comment] Gorney M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1741. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Jul;100(1):238–41.
The tissue effects of ultrasound-assisted lipoplasty [see comments] Kenkel JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):213–20. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):280; discussion 280–1.
Ultrasonic surgical aspiration: instrumentation, clinical experience, and safety [letter] Wuchinich D. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):281–3
Use of ultrasound in spinal arthrodesis. A rabbit model. Glazer PA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1142–8
Ultrasonic subgingival root planing and EDTA etching in a one-step procedure. Blomlöf J, et al. **Swed Dent J** 1997; 21(6):213–9
A possible approach to the treatment of polycystic ovarian syndrome using focused ultrasound. Moussatov AG, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Jul;36(8):893–900
Influence of ablated tissue on the formation of high-intensity focused ultrasound lesions. Chen L, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):921–31
Ultrasound stimulation of rat testes damaged by busulfan. Haddad S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1421–5
The stimulation of bone formation in vitro by therapeutic ultrasound. Reher P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(8):1251–8
[Preliminary results of the treatment of 44 patients with localized cancer of the prostate using transrectal focused ultrasound] Gelet A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):68–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Management of infected wounds and trophic ulcers by low frequency ultrasound] Sedov VM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in using ultrasonic and laser therapy in surgical diseases] Guzhvenko VM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):141–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ambulatory treatment of ureteral lithiasis using shock wave extracorporeal lithotripsy] Torrecilla Ortiz C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):336–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Experimental applications of shock waves] Robles JE, et al. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1996 Oct–Dec;40(4):25–33 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Aerosol and splatter contamination from the operative site during ultrasonic scaling. Harrel SK, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Sep;129(9):1241–9
Long-term possible hazardous effects of ultrasonically assisted lipoplasty [letter; comment] Topaz M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):280; discussion 280–1 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):213–20.
Does the ultrasonically activated scalpel release viable airborne cancer cells? Nduka CC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1031–4
Enhancement of thrombolysis in vivo without skin and soft tissue damage by transcutaneous ultrasound. Luo H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):171–7
Ultrasound inhibits the adhesion and migration of smooth muscle cells in vitro. Alter A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):711–21

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of an ultrasonic scalpel as an alternative to electrocautery in patients with pacemakers. Epstein MR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1802–4
Easy harvesting of radial artery with ultrasonically activated scalpel. Psacioğlu H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):984–5
Stability analysis of a controller for a high power ultrasonic actuator. Valenta HL Jr. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 34:338–43
High-intensity focused ultrasound transducers suitable for endoscopy: feasibility study in rabbits. Prat F, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):348–51
Ultrasonic debridement of mitral calcification. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):240–2
The effect of working parameters on root substance removal using a piezoelectric ultrasonic scaler in vitro. Flemmig TF, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Feb;25(2):158–63
The effects of an ultrasonic toothbrush on plaque accumulation and gingival inflammation. Forgas-Brockmann LB, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May; 25(5):375–9
Instrumentation of furcation with modified sonic scaler inserts: study on manikins, part I. Kocher T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 May;25(5):388–93
Instrumentation of furcation with modified sonic scaler inserts: a study on manikins (II). Kocher T, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1998 Jun;25(6):451–6
Specific absorption rate ratio patterns of cylindrical ultrasound transducers for breast tumors. Lin WL, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jun;25(6):1041–8
Design and experimental verification of thin acoustic lenses for the coagulation of large tissue volumes. Fjield T, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):2341–54
Tissue temperatures during ultrasound-assisted lipoplasty. Ablaza VJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):534–42
Ultrasound-assisted lipoplasty or internal ultrasonic lipotripsy? [letter] Anger J. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(3):925
Design and in vitro results of a high intensity ultrasound interstitial applicator. Lafon C, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb; 36(1–5):683–7
A thermal beam-shape phantom for ultrasound physiotherapy transducers. Martin K, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1267–74
A new method for measuring the effective radiating area of physiotherapy treatment heads. Zeqiri B, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):761–70
[Dissection with an ultrasonic dissector during laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Todorov G, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(2):43–4 **(Bul)**
[Use of ultrasound in ophthalmology] Trier HG. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):164–71 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

External ultrasonic treatment of capsular contractures in breast implants. Planas J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):395–7
Thoracoscopic limited pericardial resection with an ultrasonic scalpel. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):855–6
Ultrasound treatment for carpal tunnel syndrome. Emphasis must be on return of sensation and function [letter] Deliss L. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):601
Ultrasound treatment for treating the carpal tunnel syndrome: randomised "sham" controlled trial. Ebenbichler GR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7;316(7133):731–5
Sonodynamically-induced in vitro cell damage enhanced by adriamycin. Umemura S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 23; 121(2):195–201
Utilizing external ultrasonic energy to improve the results of tumescent liposculpture. Cook WR Jr. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec;23(12):1207–11
External ultrasonic tumescent liposuction. A preliminary study. Havoonjian HH, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1201–6
Tumescent liposuction versus internal ultrasonic-assisted tumescent liposuction. A side-to-side comparison. Igra H, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec;23(12):1213–8
Safety of ultrasonic-assisted liposuction (UAL) using a non-water-cooled ultrasonic cannula. A report of six cases of disproportionate fat deposits treated with UAL. Lack EB. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):871–4
The biologic basis of ultrasonic liposuction. Lawrence N, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec;23(12):1197–200 (19 ref.)
Transcutaneous high-intensity focused ultrasound and irradiation: an organ-preserving treatment of cancer in a solitary testis. Madersbacher S, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):195–201
A hybrid computational model for ultrasound phased-array heating in presence of strongly scattering obstacles. Botros YY, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1039–50
Focusing of therapeutic ultrasound through a human skull: a numerical study. Sun J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1705–15
The influence of ultrasound on healing tissues. Nussbaum E. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):140–7 (65 ref.)
Experimental study of catheter ablation using ultrasound energy in canine and porcine hearts. Ohkubo T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):399–409
Antitumor effect sonodynamically induced by focused ultrasound in combination with Ga-porphyrin complex. Sasaki K, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;89(4):452–6
Effects of energy-matched pulsed and continuous ultrasound on tumor growth in mice. Sicard-Rosenbaum L, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Mar;78(3):271–7
The technique of external ultrasound-assisted lipoplasty [letter] Silberg BN. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb; 101(2):552
Peripheral arterial pseudoaneurysm treated by ultrasound-guided compression. Cheung YC, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):651–2
Ultrasonic epithelial ablation of the lower esophagus without stricture formation. A new technique for Barrett's ablation. Bremner RM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Apr;12(4):342–6; discussion 346–7
Enhancement of thrombolysis in vivo without skin and soft tissue damage by transcutaneous ultrasound. Luo H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Feb 15;89(4):171–7
Demonstration of potential noninvasive ultrasound brain therapy through an intact skull. Hynynen K, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):275–83
Liver hemostasis using high-intensity focused ultrasound. Vaezy S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1413–20
Clinical outcome of high-intensity focused ultrasound for treating benign prostatic hyperplasia: preliminary report. Uchida T, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):66–71
[A comparative evaluation of the efficacy of the isolated and joint use of dioksizol and low-frequency ultrasound in the combined treatment of phlegmons of the maxillofacial area] Agapov VS, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):37–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of ultrasound at different frequencies in the treatment of patients with the neurological manifestations of osteochondrosis of the lumbar spine] Gorbunov FE, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A low-frequency alternating magnetic field, a supersonic-frequency current and interference currents in the combined treatment of chronic nonspecific endometritis] Strugatskiĭ VM, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):41–2 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Characterising ultrasonic physiotherapy systems by performance and safety now internationally agreed. Hekkenberg RT. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1–5):713–20
Quality assurance tools for therapeutic ultrasound. Schätzle U, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1–5):679–82

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

An algorithm of diagnostic-therapeutic invasive sonography. Nedeva A. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):72–7

UTILIZATION

The use of therapeutic ultrasound by physical therapists in Dutch primary health care. Roebroeck ME, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):470–8

ULTRASONICS

Filler content and gap width after luting of ceramic inlays, using the ultrasonic insertion technique and composite resin cements. An in vitro study. Sjögren G, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Dec;55(6):403–7
Effect of low-frequency ultrasound on peritoneal transport in rabbits. Emerson PF, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:77–80
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to an ultrasonic humidifier. Alvarez-Fernández JA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Feb;53(2):210–2
Relation of contrast echo intensity and flow velocity to the amplification of contrast opacification produced by intermittent ultrasound transmission. Ohmori K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1066–74
Decomposition of acenaphthylene by ultrasonic irradiation. Leonhardt E, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 15;70(6):1228–30
Preliminary clinical evaluation of meningococcal disease and bacterial meningitis by ultrasonic enhancement. Barnes RA, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):58–60
Binding of tissue-plasminogen activator to fibrin: effect of ultrasound. Siddiqi F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15; 91(6):2019–25
Sonodynamically-induced cell damage with fluorinated anthracycline derivative, FAD104. Yumita N, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):209–14
Direct in vivo visualization of intravascular destruction of microbubbles by ultrasound and its local effects on tissue. Skyba DM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):290–3
Enhancement of fibrinolysis with 40-kHz ultrasound. Suchkova V, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1030–5
Five generations of selective breeding for ultrasonic vocalization (USV) responses in N:NIH strain rats. Brunelli SA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec;31(4):255–65
Ultrasound field calculation in a water-soft tissue medium. Lu XQ, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Mar–Apr; 14(2):169–82
Nonlinear distortion of short pulses radiated by plane and focused circular pistons. Averkiou MA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2539–48
Ultrasonic focusing through inhomogeneous media by application of the inverse scattering problem. Haddadin OS, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):313–25

Model experiment to study sonic boom propagation through turbulence. Part II. Effect of turbulence intensity and propagation distance through turbulence. Lipkens B, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1301–9

Detection of ultrasonic tones and simulated dolphin echolocation clicks by a teleost fish, the American shad (Alosa sapidissima). Mann DA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):562–8

Broadband measurements of phase velocity in Albunex suspensions. Mobley J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr; 103(4):2145–53

Spontaneous classification of complex tones at high and ultrasonic frequencies in the bat, Megaderma lyra. Preisler A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2595–607

Lamb wave assessment of fiber volume fraction in composites. Seale MD, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep; 104(3 Pt 1):1399–403

Focusing and steering through absorbing and aberrating layers: application to ultrasonic propagation through the skull. Tanter M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2403–10

Aerosol exposure from an ultrasonically activated (Harmonic) device. Ott DE, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Feb;5(1):29–32

Clarification of small volume microbial suspensions in an ultrasonic standing wave. Limaye MS, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Jun;84(6):1035–42

Prevalence and structure of ultrasound curricula in emergency medicine residencies. Cook T, et al.
J Emerg Med 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):655–7

The effect of ultrasound on heme enzymes in aqueous solution. Gębicka L, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Jun; 12(2):133–41

An explanation for the variation of the sonophoretic transdermal transport enhancement from drug to drug. Mitragotri S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Oct;86(10):1190–2

Use of the harmonic scalpel for nephron sparing surgery in renal cell carcinoma. Tomita Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2063–4

Activation of the auditory cortex by ultrasound [letter] Hosoi H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):496–7

Estimating the spatial autocorrelation function for ultrasound scatterers in isotropic media. Chen JF, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):648–55

Temperature monitoring of ultrasonically heated muscle with RARE chemical shift imaging. Mulkern RV, et al.
Med Phys 1997 Dec;24(12):1899–906

Ultrasonication: the way to achieve antimutagenic effect of carboxymethyl-chitin-glucan by oral administration. Chorvatovicová D, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13; 412(1):83–9

Is ultrasound guided cannulation of the internal jugular vein really superior to landmark techniques? [letter; comment] Muhm M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb; 13(2):522–4 (11 ref.). Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Jun;12(6):1234–7.

Ultrasonic perivascular flow probe: technique and application in neurosurgery. Charbel FT, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul; 20(5):439–42

Injection of oxytocin into the medial preoptic-anterior hypothalamus increases ultrasound production by female hamsters. Floody OR, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):833–9

Non-invasive assessment and control of ultrasound-mediated membrane permeabilization. Liu J, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):918–24

Ultrasound-assisted lipoplasty: a clinical study of 250 consecutive patients. Maxwell GP, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jan;101(1):189–202; discussion 203–4

Strychnine effects on ultrasound-elicited behaviours in Lister hooded rats. Commissaris RL, et al.
Psychopharmacology (Berl) 1998 Mar;136(2):162–71

Ultrasound-stimulated vibro-acoustic spectrography. Fatemi M, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):82–5

Ultrasound reversibly disaggregates fibrin fibers. Braaten JV, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1063–8

Diagnostic accuracy of conventional versus sonography-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy of thyroid nodules. Danese D, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan; 8(1):15–21

Attenuation and backscatter estimation using video signal analysis applied to B-mode images. Knipp BS, et al.
Ultrason Imaging 1997 Jul;19(3):221–33

The generation of negative pressure waves for cavitation studies. Carnell MT, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb; 36(1–5):689–93

Effect of ultrasound on the release of micro-encapsulated drugs. Frinking PJ, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb; 36(1–5):709–12

Microparticle manipulation in millimetre scale ultrasonic standing wave chambers. Hawkes JJ, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Aug;36(9):925–31

Sonoporation of erythrocytes by lithotripter shockwaves in vitro. Miller DL, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Aug;36(9):947–52

Acoustic backscatter properties of the particle/bubble ultrasound contrast agent. Phillips D, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Jul;36(8):883–92

VIII Congress of World Federation for Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology and V Congress of World Federation of Sonographers. Buenos Aires, Argentina, September 1–5, 1997. Abstracts. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23 Suppl 1:S1–170

On the use of envelope and RF signal decorrelation as tissue strain estimators. Alam SK, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1427–33

Focused ultrasound modifications of neural circuit activity in a mammalian brain. Bachtold MR, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 May;24(4):557–65

A novel method to measure acoustic speed of bone tissue. Chen T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1337–41

Acoustic modeling of shell-encapsulated gas bubbles. Frinking PJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):523–33

Ultrasound properties of liver tissue during heating. Gertner MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1395–403

The nonstationary strain filter in elastography: Part II. Lateral and elevational decorrelation. Kallel F, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(9):1357–69

Design and preliminary results of an ultrasound applicator for interstitial thermal coagulation. Lafon C, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 Jan;24(1):113–22

Statistical framework for ultrasonic spectral parameter imaging. Lizzi FL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(9):1371–82

Liquid or solid ultrasonically tissue-mimicking materials with very low scatter. Madsen EL, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 May;24(4):535–42

Enhancement of ultrasonically-induced hemolysis by perfluorocarbon-based compared to air-based echo-contrast agents. Miller DL, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 Feb;24(2):285–92

Effects of a sudden flow reduction on red blood cell rouleau formation and orientation using RF backscattered power. Qin Z, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):503–11

Application of low-intensity ultrasound to growing bone in rats. Spadaro JA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):567–73

Characterization of elastographic noise using the envelope of echo signals. Varghese T, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 May;24(4):543–55

The nonstationary strain filter in elastography: Part I. Frequency dependent attenuation. Varghese T, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(9):1343–56

Mechanism of ultrasound enhanced porphyrin cytotoxicity. Part I: A search for free radical effects. Worthington AE, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1095–105

Measurements of the nonlinearity parameter B/A of contrast agents. Wu J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 24(1):153–9

Experimental study of stability of a contrast agent in an ultrasound field. Wu J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):257–65

Temperature rise generated by ultrasound in the presence of contrast agent. Wu J. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb; 24(2):267–74

Onset delay of acoustic second harmonic backscatter from bubbles or microspheres. Zheng W, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 May;24(4):513–22

[Renal eco Doppler in pediatrics] Agostiniani R.
Pediatr Med Chir 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):355–9 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of ultrasonically activated scalpel for the paced patient—a case report] Minowa T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;46(1):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of ultrasound energy as a new drug delivery system] Tachibana K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):584–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Distinct sensitivity of normal and malignant cells to ultrasound in vitro. Lejbkowicz F, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1575–8

Timing of exposures in ultrasonic hemorrhage of murine lung.
J Ultrasound Med 1998 Jun;17(6):409–10

Effects of pulsed ultrasound on the mouse neonate: hind limb paralysis and lung hemorrhage. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):407–8

Lack of bioeffects of ultrasound energy after intravenous administration of FS069 (Optison) in the anesthetized rabbit. Killam AL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):349–56

Hemolysis of 40% hematocrit, Albunex-supplemented human erythrocytes by pulsed ultrasound: frequency, acoustic pressure and pulse length dependence. Brayman AA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1237–50

Defects generated in human stratum corneum specimens by ultrasound. Wu J, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun; 24(5):705–10

DIAGNOSTIC USE see ULTRASONOGRAPHY

THERAPEUTIC USE see ULTRASONIC THERAPY

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

see related
ANATOMY, CROSS-SECTIONAL

Evaluation of an instructional model for emergency ultrasonography. Lanoix R, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):58–63

Ultrasound: clinical applications. Goldberg BB.
Acad Radiol 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S118–9

Targeting of ultrasound contrast material: selective imaging of microbubbles in vitro. Klibanov AL, et al.
Acad Radiol 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S243–6

Clinical experience with AF0150 (Imagent US), a new ultrasound contrast agent. Pelura TJ. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S69–71; discussion S72–4

MRX 501: a novel ultrasound contrast agent with therapeutic properties. Unger EC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S247–9

Ultrasonography screening for developmental dysplasia of the hip joint. Hansson G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):913–5

Madelung disease: distribution of cervical fat and preoperative findings at sonography, MR, and CT. Ahuja AT, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):707–10

MR angiographic and sonographic indications for endarterectomy. Huston J, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):309–15

MR imaging in children with nonperforated acute appendicitis: value of unenhanced MR imaging in sonographically selected cases. Hörmann M, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):467–70

Sonographic and MR imaging appearances of paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma. Mason BJ, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):523–4

Unusual causes of ovarian vein thrombosis as revealed by CT and sonography. Quane LK, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):487–90

Disclosure of results of sonographic examinations to patients by sonologists. Ragavendra N, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jun;170(6):1423–5

Central venous access: low internal jugular vein approach using imaging guidance. Silberzweig JE, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Jun;170(6):1617–20

Sonographically guided placement of peripherally inserted central venous catheters: review of 355 procedures. Sofocleous CT, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1613–6

Real-time ultrasonographically guided removal of nonpalpable and intramuscular Norplant capsules. Nelson AL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1185–93

Clinical evaluation of whole-body 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the detection of liver metastases. Hustinx R, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Apr; 9(4):397–401

Surgeon-performed ultrasound: its use in clinical practice. Rozycki GS. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):16–28 (146 ref.)

A comparison of ultrasonic and mechanical stadiometry. Watt V, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):269–70

Changes of sonographic, magnetic resonance tomographic, electromyographic, and histopathologic findings within a 2-month period of examinations after experimental muscle denervation. Küllmer K, et al.
Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 1998;117(4–5):228–34

Ultrasound in the diagnosis of cervical tuberculous adenitis. Baatenburg de Jong RJ, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):67–72

Pathophysiologically relevant concentrations of tumor necrosis factor-alpha promote progressive left ventricular dysfunction and remodeling in rats. Bozkurt B, et al.
Circulation 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1382–91

Safety assessment of the use of perflenapent emulsion for contrast enhancement of echocardiography and diagnostic radiology ultrasound studies. Quay SC, et al.
Clin Cardiol 1997 Oct;20(10 Suppl 1):I19–26

US and CT findings of secondary neoplasms of the thyroid—a pictorial essay. Ferrozzi F, et al.
Clin Imaging 1998 May–Jun;22(3):157–61 (8 ref.)

Ultrasound characteristics of subdermally implanted Implanon contraceptive rods. Lantz A, et al.
Contraception 1997 Nov;56(5):323–7

Ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration diagnosis of adenocarcinoma of esophagus with signet-ring cell features arising in Barrett's esophagus: a case report. Baloch Z, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jul 1;19(1):51–4

Applications for ultrasonography in the emergency department. Heller M, et al.
Emerg Med Clin North Am 1997 Nov;15(4):735–44

Terminology in B-mode diagnostic ultrasonography [letter] Newcombe JR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):176

State of the Art in Ultrasonography and Present Day Imaging Modalities of the Breast. Proceedings of the 38th Congress of the Italian Association of Medical Radiology (SIRM). Milan, Italy, May 23–27, 1998. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S133–281

Ultrasound contrast agents: basic principles. Calliada F, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S157–60 (15 ref.)

Contrast enhancing agents in ultrasonography: clinical applications. Campani R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S161–70 (25 ref.)

The latest in ultrasound: three-dimensional imaging. Part 1. Candiani F. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S179–82 (32 ref.)

Echo enhancers and ultrasound imaging. Cosgrove D.
Eur J Radiol 1997 Dec;26(1):64–76 (51 ref.)

Ultrasonography and PACS. Stacul F. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S196–9

EUROSON 98—SFAUMB 98. 10th Congress of EFSUMB—19th Congress of SFAUMB. March 26–30, 1998, Tours, France. Abstracts. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb; 7 Suppl 1:51–63

Ultrasound guided embryo transfer does not prevent ectopic pregnancies after in-vitro fertilization [letter] Sieck UV,

et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2081–2

A novel pulse–echo technique for medical three–dimensional imaging [letter] Yamani A. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):938–42

Ultrasound guided tracheal puncture for non–surgical tracheostomy [letter; comment] Sustić A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):92. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Apr;23(4):386–92.

Acoustic field prediction for a single planar continuous–wave source using an equivalent phased array method. Fan X, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Nov;102(5 Pt 1):2734–41

Generation and growth of bilayer defects induced by ultrasound. Malghani MS, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1682–5

Segment therapy: the effects of ultrasound and benzocaine spray in the treatment of contractures and spasticity. Sonnen VG. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Summer; 3(2):173–7

Methods for quantifying ultrasound backscatter and two–dimensional video intensity: implications for contrast–enhanced sonography. Schwarz KQ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):155–68

Characterization of atherosclerotic plaque components by high resolution quantitative MR and US imaging. Raynaud JS, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):622–9

Surface EMG and myosonography in the detection of fasciculations [letter; comment] Korthals JK. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):181. Comment on: J Neuroimaging 1998 Jul;8(3):148–54.

Clinical, electromyographic, and ultrasonographic assessment of focal neuropathies. Schwennicke A, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):136–43

Surface EMG and myosonography in the detection of fasciculations: a comparative study [see comments] Wenzel S, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):148–54. Comment in: J Neuroimaging 1998 Jul;8(3):181.

List of "excuses" from a 20 year veteran sonologist [letter] Filly RA. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):156

Not all chiropractors misuse diagnostic ultrasonography [letter] Gould SJ. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):530

How to interpret the ultrasound output display standard for higher acoustic output diagnostic ultrasound devices. Lee W. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):535–8

Ultrasound interactions with free silicone in a tissue–mimicking phantom. Lopez H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):163–70

Mathematical modeling of the dilution curves for ultrasonographic contrast agents. Sehgal CM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):471–9

Ultrasound in developing world [letter; comment] Hoyer PF, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1330. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):426–9.

Comparison of selected ultrasound performance tests with varying overall receiver gain and dynamic range, using conventional and magnified field of view. Kanal KM, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):642–7

A general approach for multidimensional smoothing. Pan X. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):562–70

Appropriate high technology in geriatric care [letter] Meiring PV. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 12;111(1067):216

A new imaging science test object for performance measurements of ultrasonic imaging systems. Phillips D, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):455–65

Ultrasonic evaluation of ultra–high molecular weight polyethylene used in medical prostheses. Ong CS, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(1):65–9

Current state of bone densitometry for osteoporosis. Genant HK. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):913–8 (20 ref.)

US case of the day. Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)–related (Cryptosporidium) cholangitis and Cryptosporidium colitis. Tubin ME, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):1043–5

A sneak preview of the sonography exam. Reid JB. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):165–6

Diagnosis please. Case 1: Recurrent pyogenic cholangitis. Fulcher AS. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):341–4

Right colonic diverticulitis: US and CT findings—new insights about frequency and natural history. Oudenhoven LF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):611–8

Are we just specialists or is it time for us to broaden our horizons in treating the cancer patient? Sato T, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5):xxvi, xxxi, xxxv; discussion xxxv–x

Ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Case TD. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):197–217

Attenuation and backscatter estimation using video signal analysis applied to B–mode images. Knipp BS, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Jul;19(3):221–33

Clinical applications of ultrasound contrast agents. Forsberg F, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1–5):695–701 (20 ref.)

Acoustic backscatter properties of the particle/bubble ultrasound contrast agent. Phillips D, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Jul;36(8):883–92

VIII Congress of World Federation for Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology and V Congress of World Federation of Sonographers. Buenos Aires, Argentina, September 1–5, 1997. Abstracts. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23 Suppl 1:S1–170

The sensitivity of biological tissue to ultrasound. Barnett SB, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):805–12 (44 ref.)

Standard properties of ultrasound contrast agents. Bouakaz A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):469–72

Quantification of sonographic echogenicity with grey–level histogram width: a clinical tissue characterization. Maeda K, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):225–34

Making an impact [editorial] Campbell S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):1–3

Ultrasound corner—attenuation: the clinical utility of subjective sonographic assessment. O'Brien RT. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):224–5 (9 ref.)

Training in diagnostic ultrasound: essentials, principles and standards. Report of a WHO Study Group. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;875:i–46; back cover

[Diaphragm kinetics coupled with spirometry. M–mode ultrasonographic and fluoroscopic study; preliminary results] Ayoub J, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Aug;78(8):563–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Does MRI compared with ultrasound examination add therapy–relevant knowledge in anorectal abnormalities?] Grosser K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1327–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Space–occupying lesion in the pelvis. Hemorrhagic, cystic ovarian tumor] Delorme S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr; 38(4):327–9 **(Ger)**

[Use of a PACS for ultrasound connection] Beissert M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):649–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging in the control of the postoperative progress after Achilles tendon rupture] Rominger MB, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):27–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[21st Three–Country meeting for ultrasonography '97. 1–4 October 1997. Abstracts] **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(1 Suppl):S1–94 **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound vascular imaging with echo contrast media] Krünes U. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):45–6 **(Ger)**

[Prerequisites for offering ultrasound services in general practice] Loch EG, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun; 3(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound and pancreatic length] Pochhammer KF, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):2–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The contribution of ultrasound in urologic diagnosis] Rageth JC, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ophthalmologic ultrasound diagnosis—current training programs in Germany, Austria, Switzerland] Trier HG. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):50–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound measurement of gastric emptying time values] Tympner F, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Training and quality assurance in ultrasound diagnosis] Zweifel HJ, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intraoperative ultrasound study of thoracolumbar spinal fractures with spinal canal fragments. Determining canal width and anatomic control of decompression: comparative analysis with CT] Lazennec JY, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):353–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The internet—new communication structures for ultrasound diagnosis in gynecology?] Seufert R, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(11):571–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative study of diagnostic hysteroscopy and transvaginal ultrasonography in patients with abnormal uterine hemorrhage during the peri– and post–menopausal period] Barbero M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):491–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Rome, Italy, 24 January 1997. Proceedings] **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):1–86 **(Ita)**

[Clinical usefulness of ultrasound (US) database and reporting system] Nakata N, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 58(6):290–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Users of ultrasound, be aware! (letter)] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):142 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diagnostic ultrasound: time for clinical reevaluation of nonthermal effects. Bases R. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar; 33(3):308–9

Assessment of genome damage in occupational exposure to ionising radiation and ultrasound. Vera GV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2–3):101–5

Remnants of Albunex nucleate acoustic cavitation. Dalecki D, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1405–12

Effect of acoustic cavitation on platelets in the presence of an echo–contrast agent. Everbach EC, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):129–36

The interaction of ultrasonic heating and cavitation in vascular bioeffects on mouse intestine. Miller DL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):123–8

Ultrasonographer's wrist—an occupational hazard [editorial] Schoenfeld A. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):313–6 (34 ref.)

[Lung hemorrhage caused by diagnostic ultrasound. Review of the literature] Rott HD. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):226–8 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enthusiasm for ultrasound creates problem for the examining physician (letter)] **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3596 **(Swe)**

[Work out! (letter)] Forsberg L. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4053 **(Swe)**

[Occupational environment in connection with ultrasound examination may be improved (letter)] Hedén K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4053 **(Swe)**

[Use ultrasound and stay healthy! (letter)] Ström H. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 5;94(45):4053 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Soft–copy sonography: cost reduction sensitivity analysis in a pediatric hospital. Don S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):571–5

Sonographic screening for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with chronic hepatitis or cirrhosis: an evaluation. Larcos G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):433–5

Improved selection criteria for ordering stat venous ultrasounds from the emergency department. Armstrong PA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):226–8

Ultrasound–guided liver biopsy for parenchymal liver disease: an economic analysis. Younossi ZM, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):46–50

Cost–effectiveness of ultrasound–guided liver biopsy. Pasha T, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1220–6

Cost–effectiveness in diagnosing infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Hulka F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov; 32(11):1604–8

[Cost analysis of ultrasound–guided transrectal needle biopsy in prostatic carcinoma] Bissoli E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr;95(4):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

1995 AUR Gold Medal Awards. George Leopold, MD. Talner LB. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec;2(12):1130–1

The history of ultrasound. Newman PG, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):179–95

Presentation of the Ian Donald Medal for Technical Development to Klaas Bom. Wladimiroff JW. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):309

[Early days and path of thoracic ultrasound] Rettenmaier G. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr;19(2):M13–7 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Ultrasound: physics and instrumentation. Greenleaf JF. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S115–7

Sonographically guided microwave coagulation treatment of liver cancer: an experimental and clinical study. Dong BW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):449–54

Ultrasound images on thermal paper are best displayed on a view box [letter] Hamilton G. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):359–60

Physical methods of reducing the transmission of nosocomial infections via ultrasound and probe. Abdullah BJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):212–4

Length measuring device for transrectal ultrasonography of anorectal lesions. Yanagi H, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):251–3

Vaginal ultrasound probe cover leakage: implications for patient care. Milki AA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):409–11

Design of a miniaturized ultrasonic bladder volume monitor and subsequent preliminary evaluation on 41 enuretic patients. Petrican P, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):66–74 (26 ref.)

Flow generated around particle clusters in a rotating ultrasonic waveguide. Whitworth G. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1284–8

Corneal thickness measurements with the Orbscan Topography System and ultrasonic pachymetry. Yaylali V, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1345–50

Automated computer–assisted detection of follicles in ultrasound images of ovary. Potočnik B, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Dec;21(6):445–57

Laparoscopic US–guided percutaneous ethanol ablation of hepatocellular carcinoma. Mehta M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):583–7

Brachial plexus: demonstration at US. Sheppard DG, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):402–6

Three–dimensional ophthalmic contact B–scan ultrasonography of the posterior segment. Fisher Y, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):251–6

Prospective randomized comparison of laparoscopic ultrasonography using a flexible–tip ultrasound probe and intraoperative dynamic cholangiography during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Birth M, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jan;12(1):30–6

Elastic and acoustic properties of vessel mimicking material for elasticity imaging. de Korte CL, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Apr;19(2):112–26

Improved signal–to–noise ratio in hybrid 2–D arrays: experimental confirmation. Emery CD, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Apr;19(2):93–111

High–sensitivity fiber–optic ultrasound sensors for medical imaging applications. Wen H, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):103–12

A waveguide–based acoustic microscope. Peterson ML, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Jul;36(8):855–63

Ultrasonic characterization of tissues via backscatter frequency dependence. Stetson P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):989–96

In vitro volume measurement by three-dimensional ultrasound: comparison of two different systems [see comments] Hösli IM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):17-22. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):4-5.

Contentious issues in safety of diagnostic ultrasound [editorial] Kossoff G. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):151-5 (14 ref.)

[Three-dimensional image analysis for the study of spastic movement disorders] Bartels A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:433-4 (Ger)

[Improvement of site resolution and dynamics in ultrasound imaging by depth-dependent mismatched filter pulse compression] Eck K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:99-100 (Ger)

[Estimating the elastic anisotropy of bone by V(z) measurements] Hein HJ, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:87-8 (Ger)

[Stomach involvement in systemic scleroderma--prospective electrogastrographic and ultrasound study] Mühldorfer SM, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:389-90 (Ger)

[Ultrasound measurements for evaluating pin fixation in external fixator devices] Neumann S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:85-6 (Ger)

[Equilibrium studies--a comparison of measuring results of a force measuring plate and ultrasound movement analysis system] Rudolph I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:455-6 (Ger)

[Using ultrasound biomicroscopy in the mouth cavity for in vivo diagnosis of mucous membrane diseases] Sader R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:209-10 (Ger)

[Diagnostic possibilities of 3-dimensional imaging of ultrasound image data in mouth-, jaw- and facial surgery] Sader R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:211-2 (Ger)

[Ultrasound in dermatology] Hoffmann K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):698-701 (Ger)

[Instrumental diagnosis and therapy decision making--ultrasound diagnosis and interventional measures] Hölscher AH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:415-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound-controlled, percutaneous drainage: a safe and simple method for treatment of intra-abdominal abscesses] Jansen M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1205-6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Septic coxitis in childhood. Differential ultrasound diagnoses] Konermann W, et al. **Orthopade** 1997 Oct; 26(10):830-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[SieScape panorama imaging in radiologic diagnosis] Beissert M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):410-6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Equipment-independent ultrasound tissue characterization of testis and prostate] Gärtner T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May; 38(5):424-33 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound anatomy of the foot with high frequency transducers] Grechenig W, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Sep; 37(9):756-62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Native tissue harmonic imaging] Schoelgens C. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):420-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[SieScape--a new dimension of ultrasound imaging in pediatric radiology] Tröger J, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May; 38(5):417-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Biopsy of thoracic space-occupying lesions--from computerized tomography to ultrasound-controlled puncture] Beckh S, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):220-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Approaches to objective assessment of differences in tissue textures by ultrasound equipment as a contribution to quality assurance] Bleck JS, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):238-43 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound findings of celiac trunk stenosis in real-time B image] Brockmann WP, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar; 3(1):12-4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Differential echographic diagnosis in small tissue areas--exemplified by the orbits] Buschmann W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):204-8 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Axial echometry of the eye. Results and possible clinical applications] Gernet H. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec; 3(4):197-203 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound-controlled interstitial high frequency thermotherapy (HFTT)--in vitro studies of the bovine liver] Hänsler J, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr; 19(2):59-63 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[In vitro and in vivo images of puncture devices in real time ultrasound. 2. Plastic instruments] Heckemann R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):79-83 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[In vitro and in vivo imaging of puncture instruments in the real-time ultrasound image. 1. Puncture needles] Heckemann R, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):18-23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experimental studies of signal fields of ultrasound broad band transducers] Leitgeb N, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):74-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[An axicon lens for focussing ultrasound fields] Linge H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):30-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Standardized ultrasound examination of the ankle joint. Clarification of ultrasound standard image sections by corresponding MRI sections] Matter HP, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):34-9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Value of echography for diagnosis and follow-up of perforating eye injuries] Riss B, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):209-11 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[EFSUMB tutorial: thermal and mechanical indices] Rott HD. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr;19(2):92-5 (Ger)

[EFSUMB Tutorial: Terms in describing ultrasonic exposures] Rott HD. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):280-2 (Ger)

[Ultrasound tomography and guided fine needle biopsy of intrathoracic space occupying lesions] Schwerk WB, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):212-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Ultrasound-controlled fine needle puncture of gastrointestinal tumors with continuous view] Stuckmann G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):87-91 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Current scanning and biometry equipment in ophthalmologic ultrasound diagnosis] Thijssen JM. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):172-7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Developmental status and clinical significance of ultrasound diagnosis of intraocular diseases] Till P. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):178-96 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Use of ultrasound in ophthalmology] Trier HG. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):164-71 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Efficacy of ultrasound controlled direct reposition of fragments of the posterior vertebral body facet] Rudig L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):259-64 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[SieScape: a new dimension in ultrasound] Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):58-60 (Ger)

[Measuring bone density with ultrasound osteodensitometry--results of a pilot study (see comments)] Beckmann MW, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(6):269-74 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Zentralbl Gynakol 1998 ;120(6):257-61. (Ger)

[Measuring bone density with ultrasound--ready for general practice? (editorial; comment)] Wüster C. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(6):257-61 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment on: Zentralbl Gynakol 1998 ;120(6):269-74. (Ger)

METHODS

Ultrasound of the endometrium: facts, controversies, and future trends. Bree RL. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):557-68 (47 ref.)

High-resolution harmonic gray-scale imaging of normal and abnormal vessels and tissues in animals. Mattrey RF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S63-5; discussion S72-4

Ultrasonography as a guidance method in the evaluation of mammographically detected nonpalpable breast lesions of suspected malignancy. Rissanen T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):292-7

Very high frequency ultrasound analysis of a new phakic posterior chamber intraocular lens in situ. Kim DY, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):725-9

The occult dorsal carpal ganglion: usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound in diagnosis. Blam O, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):107-10

Musculoskeletal ultrasound imaging: a new diagnostic tool for the rheumatologist? [editorial] Balint P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1141-2

Can the effects of exercise on bone quality be detected using the CUBA clinical ultrasound system? Messenger N, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):162-6

The latest in ultrasound: three-dimensional imaging. Part II. Campani R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S183-7 (29 ref.)

Relation between local acoustic parameters and protein distribution in human and porcine eye lenses. De Korte CL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1994 Nov;59(5):617-27

Endometrial volume change during spontaneous menstrual cycles: volumetry by transvaginal three-dimensional ultrasound. Lee A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):831-5

Vaginal ultrasound probe cover leakage: implications for patient care. Milki AA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):409-11

Postoperative ultrasound biomicroscopic evaluation of the haptic position in transsclerally sutured posterior-chamber lenses as compared with the intraoperative endoscopic position. Hudde T, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):449-53

The shape of the endometrium evaluated with three-dimensional ultrasound: an additional predictor of extrauterine pregnancy. Rempen A. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):450-4

The role of transvaginal ultrasonography in the detection of pelvic pathologies in the infertility workup. Ubaldi F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):330-3

Application of sonomicrometry and multidimensional scaling to cardiac catheter tracking. Meyer SA, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov;44(11):1061-7

Hall effect imaging. Wen H, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jan;45(1):119-24

Errors in biased estimators for parametric ultrasonic imaging. Chaturvedi P, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1998 Feb; 17(1):53-61

Clinicopathological features of prostate cancer detected by transrectal ultrasonography-guided systematic six-sextant biopsy. Ito K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):474-9

A simple ultrasonographic test for preoperative haemodynamic evaluation of varicocele. Flati G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):59-67

Improvement of internal jugular vein cannulation using an ultrasound-guided technique. Slama M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):916-9

Intratumoral vascularity of experimentally induced VX2 carcinoma: comparison of color Doppler sonography, power Doppler sonography, and microangiography. Park KS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):39-44

Accuracy of ultrasonic pachymetry and videokeratography in detecting keratoconus. Rabinowitz YS, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):196-201

A new method to correlate acoustic spectroscopic microscopy (30 MHz) and light microscopy. van der Steen AF, et al. **J Microsc** 1994 Jul;175(Pt 1):21-33

Chronic renal blood flow measurement in dogs by transit-time ultrasound flowmetry. Evans RG, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Sep;38(1):33-9

Cases of contact dermatitis caused by ultrasonographic gel [letter] Villa A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):530

Estimating the spatial autocorrelation function for ultrasound scatterers in isotropic media. Chen JF, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 May;25(5):648-55

Stress fracture in the world class athlete: a case study. Jensen JE. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):783-7

High-frequency ultrasound biomicroscopy versus ultrasound and optical pachymetry for the measurement of corneal thickness. Pierro L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:1-3

Three-dimensional ultrasound imaging. Clinical applications. Cusumano A, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):300-6

Cystosonography with echocontrast: a new imaging modality to detect vesicoureteric reflux in children. Bosio M. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):250-5

Ultrasonic modulation of scattered light in turbid media and a potential novel tomography in biomedicine. Wang LV. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jan;67(1):41-9 (29 ref.)

Ultrasound critical-angle reflectometry (UCR): a new modality for functional elastometric imaging. Antich P, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):1763-77

Fractal dimension predicts broadband ultrasound attenuation in stereolithography models of cancellous bone. Langton CM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):467-71

A model for ultrasonic scattering in cancellous bone based on velocity fluctuations in a binary mixture. Strelitzki R, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):189-96

Diffraction and interface losses in broadband ultrasound attenuation measurements of the calcaneum. Strelitzki R, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):197-204

Perflenapent emulsion: a US contrast agent for diagnostic radiology--multicenter, double-blind comparison with a placebo. EchoGen Contrast Ultrasound Study Group. Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):717-22

Contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded duplex sonography in ischemic cerebrovascular disease [see comments] Baumgartner RW, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec; 28(12):2473-8. Comment in: Stroke 1998 May;29(5):1070-3.

Ultrafast three-dimensional ultrasound: application to carotid artery imaging. Palombo C, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1631-7

Power Doppler imaging of carotid artery stenosis. Comparison with color Doppler flow imaging and angiography. Steinke W, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1981-7

A new noninvasive technique for imaging atherosclerotic plaque in the aortic arch of stroke patients by transcutaneous real-time B-mode ultrasonography: an initial report. Weinberger J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar; 29(3):673-6

Comparative study of ultrasonogram, renogram, and fine needle aspiration cytology in the diagnosis of acute allograft rejection. Nampoory MR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2807-11

A two-dimensional array for B-mode and volumetric imaging with multiplexed electrostrictive elements. Davidsen RE, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Oct; 19(4):235-50

Ultrasonic imaging using optoelectronic transmitters. Emery CD, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):113-31

Adaptive texture feature extraction with application to ultrasonic image analysis. Huisman HJ, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):132-48 (34 ref.)

Multi-angle compound imaging. Jespersen SK, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Apr;20(2):81-102

Multiple-transducer scheme for scanning tomographic acoustic microscopy using transverse waves. Ko DS. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Oct;19(4):294-304

Elastographic dynamic range expansion using variable applied strains. Konofagou EE, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Apr;19(2):145-66

High resolution low frequency ultrasonic tomography. Lasaygues P, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Oct;19(4):278-93

Preliminary study in differential contrast echography. Arditi M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1185-94

A numerical study of the effect of drive level on the intensity loss from an ultrasonic beam. Baker AC. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1083-8

Three-dimensional freehand ultrasound: image reconstruction and volume analysis. Barry CD, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1209-24

Ultrasonic measurement of breast tissue motion and the

implications for velocity estimation. el-Fallah AI, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1047-57

Ultrasound properties of liver tissue during heating. Gertner MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1395-403

Artificial cavitation nuclei significantly enhance acoustically induced cell transfection. Greenleaf WJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):587-95

Measurement of shear-wave velocity by ultrasound critical-angle reflectometry (UCR). Mehta S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1123-6

Analysis of linear, area and volume distortion in 3D ultrasound imaging. Tong S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):355-73

Influence of tissue preservation methods on arterial geometry and echogenicity. Wilhjelm JE, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1071-82

Contentious issues in safety of diagnostic ultrasound [editorial] Kossoff G. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):151-5 (14 ref.)

Intrauterine device localization by three-dimensional transvaginal sonography. Lee A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):289-92

Three-dimensional volume measurement [comment] Schwartz G. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):4-5 . Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):17-22.

Limited bedside ultrasound imaging by emergency medicine physicians. Cardenas E. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):188-9

[Value of B-mode ultrasonography in the diagnosis of maxillary sinusitis in intensive care patients] Garcia JF, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1996;44(6):523-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transcutaneous sonography of the gastroesophageal junction in prospective comparison with endoscopy] Janssen J, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 26; 122(39):1167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Examination conditions for upper abdominal ultrasound in relation to diurnal rhythm] Pochhammer KF, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):219-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Possibilities of the use of 3-dimensional ultrasonography in gynecology and obstetrics] Pál A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 12;138(41):2599-602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Development of intraoperative three dimensional echography using power flow] Hasuike Y, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;98(9):796 **(Jpn)**

[Levovist] Beppu S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):876-80 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Discussion on the technical terms in enhancement of ultrasonography using contrast agents] Itoh H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):860-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Flash echo imaging] Kamiyama N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):886-90 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[New application of ultrasound imaging using contrast agent] Kawauchi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):843-7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Properties of gas (CO_2) microbubbles made by hand agitation and it's contrast enhancing effect] Matsuda Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):866-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Harmonic imaging] Mine Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):881-5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasound contrast agents--newly developed agents and their clinical utility] Moriyasu F. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):848-53 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasound bone densitometry of os calsis] Sakata S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun;56(6):1474-8 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress of the medical ultrasound contrast imaging technology] Soetanto K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):854-9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasound scattering properties of Albunex microspheres] Takamoto T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):871-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non-linear real-time adaptive filtration of ultrasound TI628A echotomoscope images] Barannik EA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

NURSING

The nurse-technology relationship: the case of ultrasonography. Huffman C, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec; 26(6):673-82

PSYCHOLOGY

The nurse-technology relationship: the case of ultrasonography. Huffman C, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Nov-Dec; 26(6):673-82

STANDARDS

Credentialing issues in emergency ultrasonography. Lanoix R. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):913-20 (19 ref.)

Standardizing constants for ultrasonic biometry, keratometry, and intraocular lens power calculations [see comments] Holladay JT. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov; 23(9):1356-70. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Apr;24(4):433-4.

Endometrial safety during hormone replacement therapy: comparison of transvaginal sonography and endometrial biopsy [letter] Goldstein SR. **Menopause** 1998 Summer; 5(2):132-3

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Ultrasound characterization by stable statistical patterns. Wun YT, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Feb;55(2):117-26

An algorithm of diagnostic-therapeutic invasive sonography. Nedeva A. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):72-7

TRENDS

New and future developments in ultrasonic imaging. Whittingham TA. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov;70 Spec No:S119-32 (11 ref.)

New prospects for ultrasound contrast agents. Maresca G, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S171-8 (21 ref.)

[3-dimensional ultrasound (editorial)] Merz E. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):189 **(Ger)**

[Developments in ultrasound. Retrospect and prospects after 18 years of "Ultrasound in Medicine" (editorial)] Reinold E. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):1-2 **(Ger)**

[Processes and values of ultrasound diagnosis (editorial)] Zweifel HJ. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):3 **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Practice patterns of radiologists and nonradiologists: nationwide Medicare data on the performance of chest and skeletal radiography and abdominal and pelvic sonography. Spettell CM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):3-5

The significance of pelvic ultrasound abnormalities detected on routine ultrasound scanning prior to assisted reproduction. Dew JE, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):150-4

VETERINARY

On the use of ultrasonographers from human medicine [letter; comment] [see comments] De Marco G. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):341-2. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1354-5. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948.

Help wanted: ultrasonographers [letter] [see comments] Hathcock JT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1; 211(11):1354-5. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):341-2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948.

Telesonography may solve ultrasonography dilemma [letter; comment] Papageorges M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1354-5. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):341-2.

Comparison of four real-time ultrasound systems that predict intramuscular fat in beef cattle. Herring WO, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):364-70

Field imaging of the respiratory tract. Radiology and ultrasonography. O'Brien RT, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1997 Dec;13(3):487-99 (9 ref.)

Ultrasonography: principles, indications, and limitations. Schmid V. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S80-1

Ultrasonography of the caudal abdomen: urogenital tract, and adrenals. Schmid V. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S83-4

Side lobes and grating lobes artifacts in ultrasound imaging. Barthez PY, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct; 38(5):387-93

Gross and ultrasonographic anatomy of the carpal flexor tendon sheath in horses. Cauvin ER, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):489-95

Ultrasonographic appearance of normal superficial cervical and subiliac lymph nodes in cattle. Kofler J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):425-8

[Sonographic control of wound healing after caesarean section in cattle] Bienek A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):423-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, COLOR DOPPLER see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, COLOR**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER

Sonographic and Doppler assessment of the inferior mesenteric artery: normal morphologic and hemodynamic features. Mirk P, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug; 23(4):364-9

Liver transplant rejection: value of hepatic vein Doppler waveform analysis. Zalasin S, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):427-30

Stimulated acoustic emission imaging ("sono-scintigraphy") with the ultrasound contrast agent Levovist: a reproducible Doppler ultrasound effect with potential clinical utility. Blomley M, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S236-9; discussion S252-3

Effect of a main renal artery stenosis on the downstream Doppler waveform in dogs. Gottlieb RH, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):768-75

Comparison of Doppler US and CT angiography for evaluation of renal artery stenosis. Halpern EJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Aug;5(8):524-32

Uterine and umbilical artery velocimetry in pre-eclampsia. van Asselt K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul; 77(6):614-9

Krukenberg tumor findings at color and power Doppler US; correlation with findings at CT, MR imaging, and pathology. Case reports. Cho JY, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):327-9

Optic neuritis. Doppler ultrasonography compared with MR and correlated with visual evoked potential assessments. Elvin A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):243-8

Reliability of Doppler ultrasound in follow-up studies. Mikkonen RH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):193-9

Power Doppler sonography of cervical lymph nodes in patients with head and neck cancer. Ariji Y, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):303-7

Normal lower limb venous Doppler flow phasicity: is it cardiac or respiratory? Abu-Yousef MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1721-5

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts: improved evaluation with echo-enhanced color Doppler sonography, power Doppler sonography, and spectral duplex sonography. Fürst G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1047-54

The supraisthmic anastomotic arch: a potential pitfall in Doppler sonography of the thyroid gland. Gailloud P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):497-8

Evaluation with Doppler sonography of mesenteric blood flow in celiac disease. Giovagnorio F, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):629-32

Value of echo-enhanced Doppler sonography in evaluation of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Uggowitzer MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):1041-6

Changes in superior vena cava velocity patterns in normal neonates. Tamura M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1; 81(3):362-5

Diagnosis of Crohn's ileitis and monitoring of disease activity: value of Doppler ultrasound of superior mesenteric artery flow. van Oostayen JA, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):88-91

Accuracy of Doppler ultrasound in diagnosing anatomic stenosis of hemodialysis arteriovenous access as compared with fistulography. Gadallah MF, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):273-7

Doppler velocimetry determined redistribution of fetal blood flow: correlation with growth restriction in diamniotic monochorionic and dizygotic twins. Gaziano E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1359-67

Three-dimensional vascular imaging using Doppler ultrasound. Bendick PJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug; 176(2):183-7

Photoplethysmography can replace hand-held Doppler in the measurement of ankle/brachial indices. Whiteley MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):96-8

Doppler forceps: an instrument to identify vessels during surgical dissection. Whiteley MS. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):269-70

Doppler estimation of portal blood flow after percutaneous transhepatic portal vein embolization. Goto Y, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):209-13

Intraoperative MIDCABG arteriography via the left radial artery: a comparison with Doppler ultrasound for assessment of graft patency. Elbeery JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):51-5

Intrasplenic venous flow patterns demonstrated by Doppler ultrasound in patients with portal hypertension. Barakat M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):384-7

Evaluation of the success of hemodilution therapy for fetal growth retardation by Doppler sonography. Heyl W, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May-Jun;17(3):225-30

Power Doppler findings in nasopharingeal angiofibroma. Arslan H, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):86-8

Recent advances in neonatal cranial ultrasound and Doppler techniques. Taylor GA. **Clin Perinatol** 1997 Sep; 24(3):677-91 (48 ref.)

Intraoperative Doppler ultrasound in liver transplantation. Cheng YF, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):292-9

Novel fetal imaging techniques. Ogle RF, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):109-15 (38 ref.)

Role of uterine artery Doppler investigation in pregnant women with chronic hypertension. Frusca T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):47-50

Outcome of 88 pregnancies with absent or reversed end-diastolic blood flow (ARED flow) in the umbilical arteries. Montenegro N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):43-6

Monitoring treatment response with color and power Doppler. Lagalla R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S149-56 (36 ref.)

Power Doppler sonography: clinical applications. Martinoli C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S133-40 (41 ref.)

The significance of colour velocity and spectral Doppler ultrasound in the differentiation of liver tumours. Kamalov IR, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):101-8

Estimation of acoustical streaming: theoretical model, Doppler measurements and optical visualisation. Nowicki A, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):73-81

Doppler studies of the vascular system. Wells PN. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):3-8 (24 ref.)

Non-invasive vascular imaging of peripheral vessels. Reimer P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):858-72 (89 ref.)

Comparison of Doppler sonographic examinations of the umbilical and uterine arteries in high-risk pregnancies.

Joern H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):150-3

Doppler ultrasound investigation of uterine and ovarian blood flow in infertility and early pregnancy. Dickey RP. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):467-503 (197 ref.)

ACOG committee opinion. Utility of antepartum umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry in intrauterine growth restriction. Number 188, October 1997 (replaces no. 116, November 1992). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):269-70

Doppler blood flow velocity waveforms of the umbilical artery during variable decelerations in labor. Sakai M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):207-11

Air-filled ultrasound contrast agents do not damage the cerebral microvasculature or brain tissue in rats. Haggag KJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):129-35

Correlation of flow velocity measurements by magnetic resonance phase contrast imaging and intravascular Doppler ultrasound. Hoppe M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):427-32

Power Doppler sonography to evaluate response to percutaneous ethanol injection in hepatocellular carcinoma. Spiezia S, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 29(6):548-53

Evaluation of coronary flow velocity dynamics and flow reserve in patients with Kawasaki disease by means of a Doppler guide wire. Hamaoka K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):833-40

Power Doppler imaging in preoperative planning and postoperative monitoring of muscle flaps. Loh N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(9):465-71

Blood flow velocimetry in the diagnosis of succenturiate placenta [letter] Meizner I, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):55

High-grade stenosis of the internal carotid artery assessed by color and power Doppler imaging. Schmidt P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):85-9

Doppler velocimetric indices from the abdominal and placental ends of the umbilical artery of growth-restricted fetuses. Skoll MA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):421-4

Flow velocity of central retinal artery and retrobulbar vessels during cardiovascular operations. Orihashi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1081-7

Doppler velocimetry discordancy of the uterine arteries in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. Bracero LA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):387-93

Power Doppler sonography in tenosynovitis: significance of the peritendinous hypoechoic rim. Breidahl WH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):103-7

Contrast enhanced sonography of visceral perfusion defects in dogs. Brown JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul; 16(7):493-9

Evaluation of Doppler ultrasonography as a means of monitoring in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer cycles: preliminary results and findings. Brown JM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):411-6

Diffuse prostatic lesions: role of color Doppler and power Doppler ultrasonography. Cho JY, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):283-7

Effects of oophorectomy and hormone replacement therapy on ophthalmic artery blood flow velocity waveforms. Hata K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):737-41

Proliferative myositis: rare pseudotumorous lesion. Sarteschi M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):771-3

Hemodynamic factors affecting uterine artery Doppler waveform pulsatility in sheep. Saunders HM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):357-68

Long-term follow-up after TIPS: use of Doppler velocity criteria for detecting elevation of the portosystemic gradient. Murphy TP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):275-81

Doppler flow wire evaluation of renal artery blood flow before and after PTA: initial results. Savader SJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):451-60

Effect of vitamins C and E on vascular reactivity [letter; comment] Kaufman JL. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1069-70 . Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1682-6.

Varicocele in prepubertal boys. Evaluation of clinical Doppler and hormonal findings. Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):679-82

Doppler ultrasound in renal transplantation. Baxter GM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2449-51

Normal developmental changes in carotid artery diameter measured by echo-tracking. Kojo M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):221-6

Repair of pseudoaneurysms via ultrasound-guided compression. Benassi KG, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct;69(1):55-61 (26 ref.)

Impaired cerebrovascular autoregulation after hypoxic-ischemic injury in extremely low-birth-weight neonates: detection with power and pulsed wave Doppler US. Blankenberg FG, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):563-8

Benign and malignant ovarian masses: selection of the most discriminating gray-scale and Doppler sonographic features. Brown DL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):103-10

Extreme variability of cerebrovascular US results and some solutions [letter] Crittenden JJ. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):577-9

Effect of distal resistance on Doppler US flow patterns. Halpern EJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):761-6

Uterine arteriovenous malformations: gray-scale and Doppler US features with MR imaging correlation. Huang MW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):115-23

Doppler sonographic measurement of portal venous flow: what went wrong? [letter; comment] Lafortune M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):844-6. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Mar;202(3):721-4.

Hemodialysis access graft stenosis: US detection. Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):655-61

Neonatal pig brain: lack of heating during Doppler US. Taylor GA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):525-8

Assessment of intraindividual variability of coronary flow reserve in angiographically normal coronary arteries in transplant recipients: a study with intracoronary Doppler and intravascular ultrasound. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1926-7

Clinical application of hepatic venous hemodynamics by Doppler ultrasonography in chronic liver disease. Hamato N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):829-35

Preliminary results of power Doppler imaging in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Kojima M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1305-9

Gosling's Doppler pulsatility index revisited. Michel E, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):597-9

Validation of a new blood-mimicking fluid for use in Doppler flow test objects. Ramnarine KV, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):451-9

The narrow band hypothesis: an interesting approach for high-intensity transient signals (HITS) detection. Roy E, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):375-82

Doppler ultrasound in the evaluation of cirrhotic patients: the prevalence of intrahepatic arteriovenous shunting, and implications for diagnosis of hepatocellular carcinoma. Taylor CR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1155-63

Decay constant of Doppler flow waveform as a possible indicator of ovarian malignancy. Tepper R, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1171-7

Multilevel and motion model-based ultrasonic speckle tracking algorithms. Yeung F, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):427-41

Ductus venosus agenesis prevents transmission of central venous pulsations to the umbilical vein in fetal sheep. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):190-4

A cross-sectional study of platelet volume in healthy normotensive women with bilateral uterine artery notches. Lees CC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):277-81

Prenatal sonographic characteristics and Doppler blood flow study in a case of a large fetal mediastinal teratoma. Liang RI, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):214-8

Anomalous fetal venous return associated with major chromosomopathies in the late first trimester of pregnancy. Matias A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):209-13

Doppler waveforms from the pulmonary arterial system in normal fetuses and those with pulmonary hypoplasia. Mitchell JM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):167-72

Sonographic evaluation of intervillous flow in early pregnancy: use of echo-enhancement agents. Simpson NA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):204-8

Pulsatility index in the fetal anterior tibial artery during the second half of normal pregnancy. Wisser J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):199-203

Predicting pulmonary hypoplasia: assessment of lung volume or lung function or both? [comment] Wladimiroff JW. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):164-6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):173-9.

[The Doppler method is not reliable as objective preoperative and postoperative clinical contribution for assessment of patients referred for vascular surgery (letter)] Rommer P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4226-7 **(Dan)**

[Ultrasonography and Doppler effect, an original method for the early and dynamic evaluation of bone callus] Elanga M, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec;63(4):233-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Discrepancies between the results of phlebography and Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of asymptotic venous thrombosis after total hip prosthesis. False negatives of phlebography or false positives of Doppler ultrasonography] Barrellier MT, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):183-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonographic exploration for recurrent varicose veins in the popliteal fossa after surgery] Franco G. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):336-42 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pre- and postoperative contribution of Doppler ultrasonography in superficial venous surgery of the popliteal fossa] Gillet JL, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec; 22(5):330-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal stenosis in hypertensive children. Doppler/arteriographic correlation] Kchouk H, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):86-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The venous valve: non-invasive imaging of its functioning] Laroche JP, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):112-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Possibilities and limits of extracranial vascular diagnosis with conventional echography] Brosig J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):301-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Monitoring kidney function during neonatal intensive care: comparison between Doppler ultrasound findings and renal function parameters] Schramm D, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan-Feb;210(1):34-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluating tumor vascularization with Doppler ultrasound] Delorme S. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):335-43 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[B-mode ultrasound and modern Doppler ultrasound methods in diseases of the thyroid gland and parathyroid glands] Saleh A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):344-54 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Doppler sonographic monitoring control of perfusion of hepatocellular carcinoma after arterial chemoembolization] Steger W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jan;168(1):49-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Notch in the umbilical artery Doppler profile in umbilical cord compression in a twin] Entezami M, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):277-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Tumors of the peripheral soft tissues] Bottinelli O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):81-3 **(Ita)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Hepatic focal lesions] Campani R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):47-52 **(Ita)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Vascular anatomy of the transplanted kidney] Drudi FM, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):64-6 **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of power Doppler in the treatment of pseudoaneurysm of the femoral artery. Report of a case] Gattoni F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):523-6 **(Ita)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Transplanted kidney] Martinoli C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):67-70 **(Ita)**

[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Portal system] Ricci P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):23-8 **(Ita)**

[Blood flow velocity in the ophthalmic artery measured by Doppler ultrasonography during cardiopulmonary bypass—usefulness for cerebral perfusion monitor] Aiba M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 46(1):46-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Effects of pulsed ultrasound on embryonic development: an in vitro study. Ramnarine KV, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):575-85

ECONOMICS

Economising vein-graft surveillance programs. Idu MM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):432-8

HISTORY

A brief history of Doppler ultrasound in the diagnosis of peripheral vascular disease. Sigel B. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):169-76

[Doppler ultrasonography in ophthalmology] Borisova SA. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):43-5 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Usefulness of Doppler spectral analysis and power Doppler sonography in the differentiation of cervical lymphadenopathies. Wu CH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):503-9

Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [letter; comment] Abu-Own A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):424; discussion 424-5. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1541-3.

Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [see comments] Campbell WB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1541-3. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Mar;85(3):424; discussion 424-5.

Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [letter; comment] Pardy BJ. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar; 85(3):424; discussion 424-5. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1541-3.

Ultrasound transducers. Rizzatto G. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May; 27 Suppl 2:S188-95 (10 ref.)

Estimation of severity of stenosis with a Doppler guide wire in the experimental models. Hozumi T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):595-601

Interobserver and interequipment variability of hepatic, splenic, and renal arterial Doppler resistance indices in normal subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Sacerdoti D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):986-92

The effect of an implantable Doppler probe on the salvage of microvascular tissue transplants. Kind GM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1268-73; discussion 1274-5

Development of an example flow test object and comparison of five of these test objects, constructed in various laboratories. Teirlinck CJ, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb; 36(1-5):653-60

[Simulation of blood flow for validation of international reference values] Schaarschmidt UG. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:257-8 **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER

[Power Doppler and B-mode sonography of nasal mucosa] Tasman AJ, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):332-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Methods for discriminating flow direction with continuous wave Doppler equipment] Dudwiesus H, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):69-73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of renal vascularization using amplitude-coded Doppler ultrasound] Riccabona M, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):244-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical value of Doppler ultrasound controlled puncture of the inguinal vessels with the "Smart Needle" within the scope of heart catheter examination] Blank R, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Aug;86(8):608-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phasic coronary flow velocity pattern characteristics of myocardial bridging: a Doppler guide wire study] Yonaha O, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):307-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of coronary circulation by measuring coronary blood velocity using doppler guide wire] Akasaka T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S20-5 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of left internal-thoracic-artery graft studied by doppler guide wire and blood rheology] Kaneko T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S33-5 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Differential diagnosis of small hepatocellular carcinoma and adenomatous hyperplasia with power Doppler sonography. Koito K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan; 170(1):157-61

Detection of renal artery stenosis with Doppler sonography before and after administration of captopril: value of early systolic rise. Oliva VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):169-75

Comparison of steerable continuous-wave versus pulsed-wave Doppler ultrasonography to renal artery angiography in diagnosing renal artery stenosis. Vigna C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):365-7

Studies of acoustic streaming in biological fluids with an ultrasound Doppler technique. Zauhar G, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):297-302

Doppler--the fetal circulation. Reed KL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):750-4 (19 ref.)

A comparison of duplex scanning and continuous wave Doppler in the assessment of primary and uncomplicated varicose veins. Darke SG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):457-61

Differentiation of hepatocellular adenoma and focal nodular hyperplasia of the liver: comparison of power Doppler imaging and conventional color Doppler sonography. Bartolozzi C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1410-5

Acute ulcer bleeding: a prospective randomized trial to compare Doppler and Forrest classifications in endoscopic diagnosis and therapy. Amaro R, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):426-7

Do ultrasonic contrast agents artificially increase maximum Doppler shift? In vivo study of human common carotid arteries. Gutberlet M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb; 17(2):97-102

Vasculature in hepatocellular carcinoma after transcatheter arterial chemoembolization: comparison of power and color Doppler sonography. Kim DE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):9-15

Three-dimensional transrectal ultrasound guided cryoablation for localized prostate cancer in nonsurgical candidates: a feasibility study and report of early results. Chin JL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):910-4

In vitro evaluation of multiple arterial stenoses using three-dimensional power Doppler angiography. Guo Z, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):681-8

Multigated simultaneous spectral Doppler imaging: a new ultrasound modality. Haberman S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):299-302

Within- and between-day variability in transcutaneous Doppler ultrasound measurements of superior mesenteric artery blood flow (SMABF) in the fasted state. Stubbs TA, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):181-7

Doppler evidence of intervillous circulation during the first trimester of pregnancy [letter] Kurjak A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(5-6):445

Prolongation and optimization of Doppler enhancement with a microbubble US contrast agent by using continuous infusion: preliminary experience. Albrecht T, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):339-47

Excitotoxin-induced cerebral hyperemia in newborn piglets: regional cerebral blood flow mapping with contrast-enhanced power Doppler US. Taylor GA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):73-9

High-resolution emboli detection and differentiation by characteristic postembolic spectral patterns. Ries F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):668-72

Transoral carotid ultrasonography. Yasaka M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1383-8

Ultrasonic power Doppler imaging for prostatic cancer: a preliminary report. Okihara K, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Aug;182(4):277-81

Progress in two-dimensional arrays for real-time volumetric imaging. Light ED, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1998 Jan; 20(1):1-15

Estimation of axial blood velocity using the Doppler equation corrected for broadening [letter] Chabria Y, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):967-8

Phase shift of the hepatic vein flow velocity waveform in chronic liver disease: experimental and clinical studies. Hamato N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):821-8

A study of the spectral broadening of simulated Doppler signals using FFT and AR modelling. Keeton PI, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1033-45

Color and power Doppler imaging of the kidneys. Chen P, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):41-5 (17 ref.)

[Current studies useful for indications in the treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs. Preoperative explorations] Baud JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):729-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Native and signal-enhanced power Doppler sonography for characterization of liver lesions] Strunk H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):344-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Enhanced ultrasonography in the diagnosis of renal tumors] Chiba Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1030-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contrast-enhanced power Doppler imaging of the liver--preliminary animal study] Matsumura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):985-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of contrast in doppler ultrasonography for evaluating the state of the uterine tubes after laparoscopic minimally invasive surgery for ectopic pregnancy] Slusarski M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):596-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Image quality control in breast ultrasound. Lagalla R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S229-33

Resistance and pulsatility indices in acute renal obstruction. Miletić D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):79-84

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The use of umbilical artery Doppler ultrasonography in modern obstetrics. Burrell SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):370-4 (31 ref.)

The increasing activity of a vascular ultrasound service. Thrush AJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 15(2):115-21

Quantization errors of the echoes in ultrasonic pulsed flowmeter employing time domain correlation. Güler I, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):267-74

Critical comparison of indices and threshold values for assessing placenta performance using Doppler ultrasound. Joern H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1179-83

[Measuring blood flow velocity, blood volume flow and arterial diameter using integral Doppler ultrasound--comparison and synthesis of 2 solutions] Hassler D. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Mar;3(1):24-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of Doppler ultrasound on perinatal mortality of high risk pregnancies: required patient sample?] Gonser M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;201(4):136-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

[Stages in the establishment and the developmental outlook of clinical ultrasonic diagnosis] Bakharev AM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3-4):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UTILIZATION

[Doppler examination in primary care (letter)] Cimas JE. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(3):191-2 **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Doppler ultrasound of the prostate in normal dogs and in dogs with chronic lymphocytic-lymphoplasmocytic prostatitis. Newell SM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):332-6

B-mode and Doppler ultrasound imaging of the spleen with canine splenic torsion: a retrospective evaluation. Saunders HM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug; 39(4):349-53

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, COLOR

Diagnosis of arteriovenous malformation of the pancreas by color Doppler ultrasonography. Koito K, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):84-6

Color Doppler findings of gastrointestinal varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb; 23(1):45-50

Intrahepatic venous collaterals. Naganuma H, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):166-71

Comparison of color Doppler sonography and radionuclide imaging in different degrees of torsion in rabbit testes. Frush DP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):945-51

Early diagnosis of acute intestinal ischaemia: contribution of colour Doppler sonography. Danse EM, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):173-6

Evaluation of the choroidal and retinal blood flows by means of the pOBF system and the Eco-Color-Doppler in glaucomatous patients after trabeculectomy surgery. Boles Carenini A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997; (224):41-2

The use of flunarizine in the management of low-tension glaucoma: a color Doppler study. Cellini M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):57-8

Color Doppler imaging and plasma levels of endothelin-1 in low-tension glaucoma. Cellini M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):11-3

Diagnostic and prognostic indices in primary open angle glaucoma: a color Doppler study. Cristini G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):34-5

Color Doppler ultrasonography for evaluation of gastroesophageal reflux in a sick child [letter] Yamada M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):229-30

Krukenberg tumor findings at color and power Doppler US; correlation with findings at CT, MR imaging, and pathology. Case reports. Cho JY, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):327-9

Detection of normal mediastinal lymph nodes by ultrasonography. Dietrich CF, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):965-9

Resistive index of the intrascrotal artery in scrotal inflammatory disease. Jee WH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1026-30

Color Doppler ultrasonography of soft-tissue masses. Lagalla R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):421-6

Colour Doppler imaging of shunts from the left portal branch in portal hypertension. Description of a typical pattern. Nilsson A, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Sep;39(5):564-7

Choroid plexus papilloma: detection using color Doppler sonography [letter] Arslan G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1463-4

Adhesion-related abdominal wall varices: demonstration by color Doppler sonography. Barzilai M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1670

Characterization of urinary calculi: in vitro study of "twinkling artifact" revealed by color-flow sonography. Chelfouh N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1055-60

Soft-tissue hemangiomas in infants and children: diagnosis using Doppler sonography. Dubois J, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):247-52

Doppler waveforms of the normal and collateralized inferior mesenteric artery. Erden A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):619-27

Transrectal sonography in staging rectal carcinoma: the role of gray-scale, color-flow, and Doppler imaging analysis. Heneghan JP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1247-52

Asymptomatic small-bowel varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):513-4

Use of color and power Doppler sonography to identify feeding arteries associated with parathyroid adenomas. Lane MJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep; 171(3):819-23

Prostatic cancer: role of color Doppler imaging in transrectal sonography. Lavoipierre AM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):205-10

Superficial melanoma metastases: appearances on gray-scale and color Doppler sonography. Nazarian LN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):459-63

Pseudoaneurysm of the breast: the use of color Doppler sonography. Schiller VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1112

Color Doppler sonography of renal artery aneurysm [letter; comment] Schiller VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1750. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):645-6.

Uterine arteriovenous malformation. Schiller VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):219-20

Color velocity imaging and power Doppler sonography of the gallbladder wall: a new look at sonographic diagnosis of acute cholecystitis. Soyer P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):183-8

Color Doppler sonography-guided ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. Ueno N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):515

Solitary hepatic lesions with a hypoechoic rim: value of color Doppler sonography. von Herbay A, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1539-41

Color Doppler sonography of patellar tendinosis. Weinberg EP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):743-4

A pilot study on modified endoscopic variceal ligation using endoscopic ultrasonography with color Doppler function [see comments] Nagamine N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):150-5. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):135-7.

Predicting hemodialysis access failure with color flow Doppler ultrasound. Bay WH, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(4):296-304

Ultrasonographic detection of ureteral jets in normal pregnancy. Asrat T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1194-8

Assessment of internal thoracic artery graft with intraoperative color Doppler ultrasonography. Oda K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):79-81

The natural history of "failing" arterial bypass grafts in a duplex surveillance protocol. Dougherty MJ, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):255-9

Determination of 60% or greater carotid stenosis: a prospective comparison of magnetic resonance angiography and duplex ultrasound with conventional angiography. Jackson MR, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 12(3):236-43

Single limb patency of polytetrafluoroethylene dialysis loop grafts maintained by traumatic fistulization. Standage BA,

et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):364–9
The role of color–flow Doppler ultrasound in the management of hemodialysis accesses. Sands J. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):41–3
Colour and pulsed Doppler examination in the diagnosis of uterine arteriovenous malformation. Meagher SE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):353–4
Recurrent ovarian torsion. Treasure J, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):365–6
Colour ultrasound imaging of blood flow and tissue motion. Hoskins PR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):878–90 (64 ref.)
The value of colour Doppler ultrasonography for small bowel involvement of adult Henoch–Schönlein purpura. Shirahama M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):788–91
Colour Doppler flow in normal axillary lymph nodes. Yang WT, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):381–3
Colour flow duplex imaging of occlusive arterial disease of the lower limb [letter; comment] Lewis DR, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1625. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jul;84(7):912–9.
Duplex assessment of run–off before femorocrural reconstruction. Wilson YG, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct; 84(10):1360–3
Clinical application of intratumoral blood flow study in patients with endometrial carcinoma. Cheng WF, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1881–6
Processed bovine pericardium as patch angioplasty for carotid endarterectomy: a preliminary report [corrected and republished article originally printed in Cardiovasc Surg 1996 Oct;4(5):591–5] Biasi GM, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1996 Dec;4(6):848–52
Ultrasonographic screening for deep vein thrombosis following arthroplasty fails to reduce posthospital thromboembolic complications: the Postarthroplasty Screening Study (PASS). Anderson DR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):119S–122S
High resistance index of Doppler ultrasound in tuberculous peritonitis presenting as abdominal carcinomatosis: report of two cases. Wang PH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar;61(3):175–9
Transvaginal Doppler ultrasound with color flow imaging in the diagnosis of luteal phase defect (LPD). Kalogirou D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):95–7
Is color Doppler necessary in the evaluation of tubal patency by hysterosalpingo–contrast sonography. Kalogirou D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):101–3
Color Doppler imaging for detection of bleeding immediately following renal biopsy [letter] Nakamura M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Feb;49(2):132
Assessment of the role and reliability of sonographic post–prandial flow response in grading Crohn's disease activity. Britton I, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):599–603
Renal dysfunction in liver cirrhosis: renal duplex Doppler US vs. scintigraphy for early identification. Al–Kareemy EA, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):44–8
The radiological investigation of suspected lower limb deep vein thrombosis [letter; comment] Screaton NJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):388. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):625–8.
Hepatic arterial complications in pediatric segmental liver transplantations from living donors: assessment with color Doppler ultrasonography. Fujimoto M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):380–6
Prevalence of valvular regurgitation in structurally normal hearts: a colour–Doppler study. Biava G, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Aug–Sep;8(8–9):559–63
Transvaginal color doppler ultrasound in the conservative treatment and surveillance of three ectopic pregnancies. Plancher S, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):216–9
Color Doppler endosonography of esophageal varices: signal enhancement after intravenous injection of the ultrasound contrast agent Levovist. Ernst H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):S42–3
Role of conventional ultrasonography and color flow–doppler sonography in predicting malignancy in 'cold' thyroid nodules [see comments] Rago T, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):41–6. Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Jan;138(1):30–1.
Ante– and intrapartum diagnosis of vasa praevia in singleton pregnancies by colour coded Doppler sonography. Baschat AA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul; 79(1):19–25
B–mode, utero–ovarian and intratumoural transvaginal colour Doppler ultrasonography for differential diagnosis of ovarian tumours. Mercé LT, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):97–107
Color Doppler ultrasound in ocular Behçet's disease. Uçakhan O, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):256–61
Differential diagnosis of neonatal adrenal haemorrhage and congenital neuroblastoma by colour coded Doppler sonography and power Doppler sonography. Deeg KH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):294–7
Color Doppler sonography. Giuseppetti GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S254–8
The acute paediatric scrotum: the role of colour doppler ultrasound. Gronski M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Jan; 26(2):183–93 (36 ref.)
Contrast media in liver sonography: correlation with enhanced dynamic magnetic resonance imaging. Zuiani C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S224–8
The significance of colour velocity and spectral Doppler ultrasound in the differentiation of liver tumours. Kamalov IR, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):101–8
Diabetes: the use of color Doppler sonography for the assessment of vascular complications. Puttemans T, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):15–22 (30 ref.)
The utility of duplex scanning in infrainguinal vein graft surveillance: results from a randomised controlled study. Ihlberg L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 16(1):19–27
Can cruropedal colour duplex scanning and pulse generated run–off replace angiography in candidates for distal bypass surgery. Koelemay MJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):13–8
A comparison between colour duplex ultrasonography and arteriography for imaging infrapopliteal arterial lesions. Sensier Y, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan; 15(1):44–50
Abdominal Takayasu's arteritis: imaging with color duplex sonography. Antoniou A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):547–9
Magnetic resonance angiography and colour–Doppler sonography in the evaluation of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Carriero A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1495–500
Colour Doppler sonography in breast tumours: an update. Delorme S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):189–93
Amplitude–coded colour Doppler sonography: physical principles and technique. Kollmann C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):649–56 (46 ref.)
Venous thrombosis in and after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: detection and follow–up by color Doppler sonography. Riccabona M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1383–6
Color Doppler imaging in the diagnosis of the acute scrotum. Süzer O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):457–61
Retrobulbar haemodynamic changes studied by colour Doppler imaging in glaucoma. Liu CJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):818–26
Follicle aspiration with interactive three–dimensional digital imaging (Voluson): a step toward real–time puncturing under three–dimensional ultrasound control. Feichtinger W. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):374–7
Transvaginal color Doppler assessment of fetal circulation in normal early pregnancy. Alcázar JL, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May–Jun;12(3):178–84
Prenatal diagnosis of right lung agenesis using color Doppler and magnetic resonance imaging. Kalache KD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):360–2
Color Doppler–enhanced endoscopic ultrasonographic diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal submucosal lesions. Niwa Y, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):95–6
Reproducibility of color Doppler imaging in orbital vessels. Senn BC, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):386–91
Using a logistic model to predict malignancy of adnexal masses based on menopausal status, ultrasound morphology, and color Doppler findings. Alcázar JL, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):146–50
Colour Doppler assessment of ascendent uterine artery perfusion in an in–vitro fertilization–embryo transfer programme after pituitary desensitization and ovarian stimulation with human recombinant follicle stimulating hormone. Bloechle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1772–7
Power–based colour coded duplex sonography for evaluation of calf veins. Baumgartner I, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar; 17(1):43–8
Pelvic examination, transvaginal ultrasound and transvaginal color Doppler sonography as predictors of ovarian cancer. Buckshee K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr; 61(1):51–7
Repetition of color Doppler ultrasonography: is it necessary? Akkuş E, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar;10(1):51–5
Colour penile Doppler ultrasonography with intraurethral prostaglandin–E2: preliminary results. Başar M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):667–71
Color–coded Doppler imaging of subclavian steal syndrome. Kaneko A, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):259–64
Color Doppler ultrasound measurements after topical and retrobulbar epinephrine in primate eyes. Netland PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2655–61
Intratumoral vascularity of experimentally induced VX2 carcinoma: comparison of color Doppler sonography, power Doppler sonography, and microangiography. Park KS, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jan;33(1):39–44
Conservative therapy of adnexal torsion employing color Doppler sonography. Chang KH, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):13–7
Use of transvaginal color Doppler ultrasound to diagnose vasa previa. Chen KH, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Feb;98(2):116–7
Utility of three–dimensional ultrasound Doppler flow reconstruction of the proximal jet to quantify effective orifice area: in vitro steady and pulsatile flow studies. Shandas R, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr; 11(4):313–21
Assessment of skeletal muscle ventricle function using tissue velocity imaging. Grubb NR, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):420–30
The assessment of internal mammary artery grafts by colour Doppler in coronary artery surgery. Süngün M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):75–8
Clinical value of power Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of varicocele [letter] Arslan H, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):229
Scrotal gray–scale and color Doppler sonographic findings in genitourinary brucellosis. Bayram MM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):443–7
Hemangiopericytoma of the breast: mammographic and sonographic findings. Coarasa–Cerdán A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):155–8 (13 ref.)
Diagnosing and monitoring carotid cavernous fistulas with color Doppler imaging. Costa VP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):448–52
B–mode and color Doppler endosonographic findings of mesenchymal vaginal hamartoma. Guerriero S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):271–4
Breast masses: color Doppler, power Doppler, and spectral analysis findings. Hayashi N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):231–8
Color Doppler imaging of paragangliomas in the neck. Jansen JC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):481–5
Renal arteriovenous malformation mimicking hydronephrosis. Kember PG, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):95–7
Placenta accreta: imaging by gray–scale and contrast–enhanced color Doppler sonography and magnetic resonance imaging. Kirkinen P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):90–4
Duplicate origin of left vertebral artery with thrombosis at the origin: color Doppler sonography and CT angiography findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):323–5
Use of Doppler sonography to differentiate AIDS–related intrathoracic lymphoma from tuberculosis. Maldjian PD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):501–4
Hemodynamic changes in hepatic artery after glucose ingestion in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Numata K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):137–42
Femoral artery pseudoaneurysm: Doppler sonographic features predictive for spontaneous thrombosis. Samuels D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):497–500
High–grade stenosis of the internal carotid artery assessed by color and power Doppler imaging. Schmidt P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):85–9
Agenesis of the internal carotid artery: color Doppler, CT, and MR angiography findings. Sliwka U, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):213–6
Doppler flow characteristics in patients with pelvic inflammatory disease: responders versus nonresponders to therapy. Tepper R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun; 26(5):247–9
Regression of splenic vein aneurysm following resolution of splenomegaly. Tolgonay G, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):98–102
Doppler assessment of hemodynamic changes after hemodilution in retinal vein occlusion. Tranquart F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):119–24
Color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of cavernous transformation of the portal vein. Ueno N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):227–33
Color Doppler ultrasound guidance for needle biopsy of pancreatic lesions [letter] Ueno N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):461
Sonography of pigmented villonodular synovitis in the ankle joint. Yang PY, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 26(3):166–70
Gray–scale and color flow sonography of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. Yassa NA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(9):473–80
Biplane color flow duplex intravenous intravascular ultrasound for arterial visualization. Beebe HG, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):101–5
Papillary carcinoma in small hypoechoic thyroid nodules: predictive value of echo color Doppler evaluation. Preliminary results. Pacella CM, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):127–8
Tendon excursion measurements with colour Doppler imaging. Buyruk HM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun; 23(3):350–3
Colour Doppler analysis of tendon and muscle movements. Sugamoto K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):237–9
Transcranial power mode Doppler duplex sonography of intracranial aneurysms. Griewing B, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):155–8
Observer variability in the measurement of the size of intracranial aneurysms using power TCD. Percival J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–7
Power Doppler compared to color–coded duplex sonography in the assessment of the basal cerebral circulation. Postert T, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):221–6
Multimodal ultrasound versus intraarterial angiography for imaging the vertebrobasilar circulation [letter] Sliwka U, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):182
Intraoperative color duplex sonography of basal arteries during aneurysm surgery. Woydt M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):203–7
Does the size of intracranial aneurysms change with intracranial pressure? Observations based on color "power" transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Wardlaw JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):846–50
Detection of tumor thrombus in children using color Doppler ultrasonography. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1507–10
Color Doppler monitoring of changes of

utero-placental-fetal circulation in normal pregnancy and intrauterine growth retardation. Xu J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):110-4

Color Doppler sonographic detection of tumor flow in superficial melanoma metastases: histologic correlation. Alexander AA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb; 17(2):123-6

Diagnosis of a posterior fossa dural arteriovenous fistula in a neonate by cranial ultrasonography. Caponigro M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):429-32

Verifying complete obliteration of carotid artery-cavernous sinus fistula: role of color Doppler ultrasonography. Chiou HJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):289-95

Color Doppler hemodynamic evaluation of flow to normal hip [published erratum appears in J Ultrasound Med 1998 Jul;17(7):415] Graif M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):275-80; quiz 281-2

Diagnosis of ovarian torsion with color Doppler sonography: depiction of twisted vascular pedicle. Lee EJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):83-9

Hemodynamic changes in the early phase of artificially created arteriovenous fistula: color Doppler ultrasonographic findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):813-7

Sonographic detection of tumor blood flow using a new contrast agent in woodchuck hepatomas. Nada T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):485-91

Color Doppler energy: detection of hypoperfused areas in renal transplants. Nilsson A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):153-5

Pathognomonic sign of twin reversed arterial perfusion using color Doppler sonography. Papa T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):501-3

Comparison of transcranial power Doppler and contrast-enhanced color-coded sonography in the identification of intracranial arteries. Postert T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):91-6

Diagnosis of vasa previa with endovaginal color Doppler and power Doppler sonography: report of two cases. Sauerbrei EE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):393-8 (11 ref.)

Color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of portal vein invasion in patients with pancreatic cancer. Ueno N, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):825-30

Complex adnexal mass in pregnancy: predictive value of color Doppler sonography. Wheeler TC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):425-8

Evaluation of palpable breast masses with color Doppler sonography and gray scale imaging. Wilkens TH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):109-15

Hemodynamic patterns of pharmacologically induced erection: evaluation by color Doppler sonography [see comments] Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):109-12 . Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):120-1.

Re: The resistance index represents the corporeal pressure and not the cavernous wall resistance [letter; comment] Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):208-9. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Mar;157(3):830-2.

Color Doppler ultrasound assessment of urethral artery location: potential implication for technique of visual internal urethrotomy. Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):796-9

Cavernous arterial and arteriolar circulation in patients with erectile dysfunction: a power Doppler study. Sarteschi LM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):428-32

Hemodynamic effects of transurethral alprostadil measured by color duplex ultrasonography in men with erectile dysfunction. Tam PY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1321-4

Duplex ultrasound scanning defines operative strategies for patients with limb-threatening ischemia. Ligush J Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):482-90; discussion 490-1

Splenorenal shunt closure after liver transplantation: intraoperative Doppler assessment of portal hemodynamics. Shapiro RS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):641-2

New perspectives in head and neck sonography by signal-enhanced color Doppler sonography. Ludwig A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S163-7

Sonography in giant-cell arteritis [editorial; comment] Hunder GG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6; 337(19):1385-6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336-42.

Ultrasonography in temporal arteritis [letter; comment] Myers KA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760; discussion 761. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336-42.

Ultrasonography in temporal arteritis [letter; comment] Puéchal X, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760-1 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336-42.

Color duplex ultrasonography in the diagnosis of temporal arteritis [see comments] Schmidt WA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1336-42. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1385-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760; discussion 761. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):760-1.

Trans-sellar color Doppler ultrasonography during transsphenoidal surgery. Arita K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):81-5; discussion 86

Color Doppler ultrasound imaging in the emergency management of an intracerebral hematoma caused by cerebral arteriovenous malformations: technical case report. Kitazawa K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):405-7

Intraoperative color-coded duplex sonography for localization of a distal middle cerebral artery aneurysm: technical case report. Payer M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):941-2; discussion 942-3

Comparison of transvaginal color Doppler imaging and color Doppler energy for assessment of intraovarian blood flow. Tailor A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):561-7

Power doppler ultrasonography in ocular and orbital diseases. Rosa N, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:99-100

Collateral blood supply through the ophthalmic artery: a steal phenomenon analyzed by color Doppler imaging. Costa VP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):689-93

Use of color Doppler flow imaging for preoperative assessment in fibular osteoseptocutaneous free tissue transfer. Futran ND, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):660-3

Venous access thrombosis detected by transcutaneous vascular ultrasound in patients with single-polyurethane-lead permanent pacemaker. Lin LJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):396-400

Role of color Doppler ultrasonography in the preoperative staging of pancreatic cancer. Casadei R, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jan;16(1):26-30

Reliability of color Doppler and power Doppler sonography in the evaluation of intussuscepted bowel viability. Hanquinet S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):360-2 (5 ref.)

Use of power Doppler in pediatric neurosonography: a pictorial essay. Seibert JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):879-90

Normal endometrial signals at color and spectral Doppler US [letter] Applebaum M. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):832-3

Effects of a microbubble contrast agent on breast tumors: computer-assisted quantitative assessment with color Doppler US--early experience. Huber S, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):485-9

Placenta accreta: evaluation with color Doppler US, power Doppler US, and MR imaging. Levine D, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):773-6

Hemodialysis access stenosis: early detection with color Doppler US. Older RA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):161-4

Doppler perfusion index: an interobserver and intraobserver reproducibility study. Oppo K, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):453-7

Acute scrotal symptoms in boys with an indeterminate clinical presentation: comparison of color Doppler sonography and scintigraphy. Paltiel HJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):223-31

Carotid artery stents: early and intermediate follow-up with Doppler US [see comments] Robbin ML, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):749-56. Comment in: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):649-50.

Normalizing fractional moving blood volume estimates with power Doppler US: defining a stable intravascular point with the cumulative power distribution function. Rubin JM, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):757-65

Lymphadenopathy: differentiation of benign from malignant disease--color Doppler US assessment of intranodal angioarchitecture. Tschammler A, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):117-23

Invasive carcinomas and fibroadenomas of the breast: comparison of microvessel distributions--implications for imaging modalities. Weind KL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug; 208(2):477-83

Color Doppler US of intrahepatic vascular system. Barbaro B, et al. **Rays** 1997 Apr-Jun;22(2):249-69 (48 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

The diabetic foot: role of color-Doppler US. Di Stasi C, et al. **Rays** 1997 Oct-Dec;22(4):562-78 (19 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Applications of colour Doppler ultrasound in the diagnosis of chest diseases. Yang P. **Respirology** 1997 Sep;2(3):231-8 (24 ref.)

Colour doppler sonography guided percutaneous fine-needle biopsy of the liver. Polaków J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):241-4

Evaluation of colour Doppler sonography in lung tumor biopsy. Polaków J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42 Suppl 1:314-7

Thrombosis of the deep femoral vein: a potential pitfall of color flow duplex Doppler ultrasonography. Hofmann LV, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1244-7

Diagnostic impact and prognostic relevance of early contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded duplex sonography in acute stroke. Goertler M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):955-62

Contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded real-time sonography: a reliable tool for the diagnosis of middle cerebral artery trunk occlusion in patients with insufficient temporal bone window [letter; comment] Postert T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1070-3. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Dec;28(12):2473-8.

Power Doppler imaging of carotid artery stenosis. Comparison with color Doppler flow imaging and angiography. Steinke W, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1981-7

Endothoracic sonography with color Doppler availability during video assisted thoracic surgery (videothoracoscopic operative staging with ultrasound color Doppler) for lung cancer staging. Menconi GF, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun; 12(6):816-9

Color Doppler sonography of the prostate. Ismail M, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):140-6 (56 ref.)

Diagnosis of pulmonary arteriovenous malformations by colour Doppler ultrasound and amplitude ultrasound angiography. Wang HC, et al. **Thorax** 1998 May; 53(5):372-6

Thyroid vascularization by color doppler ultrasonography in Graves' disease. Changes related to different phases and to the long-term outcome of the disease. Baldini M, et al. **Thyroid** 1997 Dec;7(6):823-8

A single bit RF domain complex cross-correlation velocity estimator for color flow mapping. Brands PJ, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Jul;19(3):180-94

Alteration of thyroid blood flow during the normal menstrual cycle in healthy Chinese women. Chan ST, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):15-20

Prognostic significance of color Doppler findings in head and neck tumors. Delorme S, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(9):1311-7

New signs of breast cancer: high resistance flow and variations in resistive indices evaluation by color Doppler sonography. Hollerweger A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):851-6

The reproducibility of color Doppler duplex sonography in the measurement of renal arterial blood velocity. Imuta N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):813-9

Ultrasonographic patterns of polycystic ovaries: color Doppler and hormonal correlations. Battaglia C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):332-6

Prenatal diagnosis of ductus venosus agenesis: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):185-9 (22 ref.)

Color Doppler energy imaging in the diagnosis of fetal intracranial hemorrhage in the second trimester. Guerriero S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):205-8 (14 ref.)

Maternal ophthalmic artery Doppler velocimetry in normotensive pregnancies with small-for-gestational-age infants. Hata T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):328-31

Placental polyp: power Doppler imaging and conservative resection [letter] Kanaoka Y, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):225-6

Unexpected effect of a nitric oxide donor on uterine artery Doppler velocimetry in oligomenorrheic women with polycystic ovaries. Lees C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):129-32

Variation of embryonic/fetal heart rate at 6-13 weeks' gestation. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):274-6

Color Doppler sonographic features of uterine arteriovenous malformations: report of two cases. Müngen E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):215-9

Management of large placental chorioangioma with Doppler flow velocimetry [letter] Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):80-1

Uterine sarcoma: diagnosis with multiparameter sonographic analysis [letter; comment] Szabó I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):220-1. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Feb;9(2):101-4.

Fournier's gangrene: viability monitoring of subcutaneously transported testis following extensive debridement by color-coded duplex sonography and nuclear magnetic resonance. Andresen R, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):130-2

Pulsating mass after accidental artery trauma: diagnosis with duplex ultrasound and the role of angiography. Jargiello T, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):111-7

Can lower limb ultrasonography replace arteriography? London NJ, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):115-9 (38 ref.)

Portal vein thrombosis following splenectomy for hematologic disease: prospective study with Doppler color flow imaging. Chaffanjon PC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct;22(10):1082-6

Study of the female urethra's submucous vascular plexus by color Doppler. Beco J, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):224-8

Color-flow and power Doppler imaging of the testes. Dubinsky TJ, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):35-40 (14 ref.)

[A comparative study of benign and malignant pulmonary masses with coloured Doppler sonography] Li F, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):455-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Application of duplex color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of impotence] Zhang S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):626-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Duplex ultrasound examinations of retinal circulation after inhalation of various mixed respiratory gases] Schüttauf F, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):225-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Differential diagnosis of acute testicular pain using color-coded duplex ultrasonography: difference between testicular torsion and epididymitis] Becker D, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;122(46):1405-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Signal-enhanced Doppler examination. Better diagnosis with a new contrast medium for ultrasonography] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Aug;37(8 Suppl Signalvers):1-4 **(Ger)**

[Color duplex of retrobulbar arteries in normal pressure and open angle glaucoma] Vécsei PV, et al.

Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 Jun;212(6):444–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of color Doppler ultrasound in preoperative planning of the resection of liver tumors] Bunk A, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:428–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of color-coded duplex ultrasound in interstitial laser therapy of hemangiomas and vascular malformations] Offergeld C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun; 77(6):342–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of duplex ultrasound in diagnosis of parotid tumors] Schade G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun; 77(6):337–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of color-coded Doppler sonography in the differential diagnosis of nodular thyroid gland changes] Klemenz B, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Oct;36(7):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dynamic assessment of contrast medium enhancement in Doppler ultrasound imaging. Current status] Huber S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Use of the ultrasound contrast medium levovist in after-care of liver transplant patients. Improved vascular imaging in color Doppler ultrasound] Leutloff UC, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):399–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[After-care of TIPSS patients. Comparison between color Doppler ultrasound and portography] Libicher M, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):370–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Unilateral moyamoya syndrome: transcranial color duplex ultrasonography, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and angiography] Schneider JF, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1997 Sep;167(3):322–4 **(Ger)**
[Color-coded signal-enhanced duplex ultrasonography of space-occupying intramammary processes] Schröder RJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 May;168(5):444–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Choriocarcinoma of the uterus after term pregnancy: imaging by vaginal color Doppler ultrasound] Hönigl W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transcranial color-coded duplex ultrasound in interventional therapy of cerebral aneurysms. A pilot study] Lindner A, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Spontaneous portasystemic shunt in liver cirrhosis: imaging with color-coded duplex ultrasonography] Riehl I, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):272–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnostic and prognostic value of vascular resistance in breast tumors] Villena-Heinsen C, et al.
Ultraschall Med 1998 Feb;19(1):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Value of color-coded duplex ultrasound in evaluating arm blood vessels—arteries and hemodialysis shunts] Wittenberg G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Characterization of post-thrombotic reflux with color-coded duplex ultrasound diagnosis] Evers EJ, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):190–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Duplex ultrasound imaging of vascularization in venous thrombosis] Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):314–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Doppler-color ultrasonography in the diagnosis of parotid tumors] Aluffi P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Feb;17(1):52–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Indirect diagnosis of aortic coarctation by Doppler color echography. Velocimetric and spectral aspects in one of our cases] Amoroso A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):509–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Dolicho-arteriopathies (kinking, coiling, tortuosity) of the carotid arteries: study by color Doppler ultrasonography] Pellegrino L, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):69–76 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Doppler color ultrasonography in the diagnosis of diffuse hyperthyroidism] Argalia G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):61–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Ultrasonography, with Doppler color, and cytologic correlations in Plummer's disease] Gimondo P, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1998 Mar;95(3):193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Potential uses of color Doppler in periskeletal soft tissue neoplasms] Iovane A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):583–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Assessment of hepatocarcinoma treated with percutaneous ablation] Lencioni R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May; 95(5 Suppl 1):53–8 **(Ita)**
[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Assessment of impotence] Lencioni R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):75–80 **(Ita)**
[Quantitative evaluation of flow in the portal vein. Comparison of bolus tracking magnetic resonance and Doppler color ultrasound] Manfredi R, et al.
Radiol Med (Torino) 1997 Dec;94(6):626–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Does B-mode ultrasound still have a role in the diagnosis of spermatic cord torsion? Findings in a pediatric series] Orazi C, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):646–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Prostate] Pavlica P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):71–4 (12 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Graves' disease: ultrasonographic, color Doppler and histological aspects] Messina G, et al.
Recenti Prog Med 1997 Nov;88(11):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Diagnosis of shunt dysfunction after transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt by color Doppler ultrasonography: usefulness change of maximum flow velocity in portal vein] Yoshimoto H, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Jul;94(7):455–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The use of color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of benign breast tumors] Dębniak B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Jul;68(7):308–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Usefulness of color Doppler ultrasonography in diagnosis of retinal detachment] Stefańczyk L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996; 98(4):287–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of color Doppler ultrasonography for evaluation of blood flow in orbital vessels] Tołwiński R, et al.
Klin Oczna 1997;99(6):359–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The use of color duplex scanning in the diagnosis of pathology of the venous system of the lower extremities] Guch AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Analysis of the Doppler signal (color and pulsed) in hepatocarcinoma] López Cano A, et al.
Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Oct;20(8):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Proposed new duplex classification for threshold stenoses used in various symptomatic and asymptomatic carotid endarterectomy trials. AbuRahma AF, et al.
Ann Vasc Surg 1998 Jul;12(4):349–58

INSTRUMENTATION

Transtemporal power- and frequency-based color-coded duplex sonography of cerebral veins and sinuses. Baumgartner RW, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1771–81
Usefulness of Doppler spectral analysis and power Doppler sonography in the differentiation of cervical lymphadenopathies. Wu CH, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):503–9
An acoustic injection test object for colour flow imaging systems. Li SF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 24(1):161–4
Blood flow velocity measurements for carotid stenosis estimation: interobserver variation and interequipment variability. Ranke C, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):210–4
[Comparison of pulsed duplex ultrasound and high resolution laser Doppler anemometry for measuring intermittent flow fields] Weigand C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:255–6 **(Ger)**
[Possible application of a signal enhancer for duplex ultrasound in otorhinolaryngology] Jecker P, et al.
Laryngorhinootologie 1998 May;77(5):289–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of blood flow in breast tumors with increased blood pressure. New possibility in tumor field diagnosis] Sohn C, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):643–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Post-interventional pseudoaneurysm: technique, status and indications of color Doppler-controlled compression treatment] Ragg JC, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(9):782–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Arterial waveforms in the femoral heads of healthy neonates. Schwartz DS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):465–6
Renal cortical ischemia in rabbits revealed by contrast-enhanced power Doppler sonography. Taylor GA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):417–22
Adjunctive color Doppler ultrasonography in second-trimester transabdominal amnioinfusion. Wax JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):622–3
Prenatal diagnosis of right-sided diaphragmatic hernia: the use of color flow Doppler. Izquierdo LA, et al.
Bol Asoc Med P R 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):189–91
A flow model of cerebral aneurysms for use with power Doppler studies. Hoskins PR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan; 71(841):76–80
Non-invasive measurement of colonic blood flow distribution using laser Doppler imaging. Hajivassiliou CA, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Jan;85(1):52–5
Comparison of computed tomography and duplex imaging in assessing aortic morphology following endovascular aneurysm repair. Thompson MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):346–50
The role of colour Doppler imaging in the management of Peyronie's disease. Ahmed M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):604–6
Colour Doppler sonography of breast masses: a multiparameter analysis. Buadu LD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):917–23
Underassessment of lower extremity deep venous thrombosis using color flow Doppler compared to compression sonography. Glajchen N, et al.
Comput Med Imaging Graph 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):331–5
Placental site trophoblastic tumour: the value of transvaginal colour and pulsed Doppler sonography (TV–CDS) in its diagnosis: case report. Bettencourt E, et al.
Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1997;18(6):461–4
Transvaginal colour flow imaging in assessment of ovarian tumor neovascularization. Sawicki W, et al.
Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1997;18(5):407–9
Hyperaemic colour duplex scanning for the detection of aortoiliac stenoses. A comparative study with intra-arterial pressure measurement. Elsman BH, et al.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Dec;14(6):462–7
Value of Doppler sonography in the assessment of patients with Caroli's disease. Gorka W, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):283–7
Transvaginal color Doppler sonography and conventional sonography in the preoperative assessment of adnexal masses. Reles A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun; 25(5):217–25
Inferior vena caval leiomyosarcoma: diagnosis and biopsy with color Doppler sonography. Singh-Panghaal S, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1997 Jun;25(5):275–8
Value of contrast-enhanced color Doppler sonography in diagnosing hepatocellular carcinoma with special attention to the "color-filled pattern". Tanaka S, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1998 May;26(4):207–12
Power Doppler imaging and color Doppler flow imaging for the evaluation of normal and pathological vertebral arteries. Ries S, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):71–4
Value of intraplacental villous artery Doppler measurements in severe preeclampsia. Lacin S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):101–4
Color Doppler energy: computer analysis for detection of volume flow variations. Nilsson A, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Oct;16(10):679–84
Retrograde blood flow and dilatation of the varicocele on a color Doppler sonogram [letter] Yang C, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1998 Jun;17(6):392
Testicular torsion in neonates: importance of power Doppler imaging. Zinn HL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun; 17(6):385–8
Developments in cardiovascular ultrasound: Part 1: Signal processing and instrumentation. Fish PJ, et al.
Med Biol Eng Comput 1997 Nov;35(6):561–9 (108 ref.)
Pediatric hip effusions: evaluation with power Doppler sonography. Strouse PJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):731–5
Ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration biopsy in the diagnosis of chronic pulmonary infection. Hsu WH, et al.
Respiration 1997;64(5):319–25
Ultrasound vascular imaging with subtraction in evaluation of lung tumor vascularity—a case report. Polaków J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 1:280–6
The sensitivity of new color systems in blood-flow diagnosis. The maximum entropy method and angio-color-comparative in vitro flow measurements to determine sensitivity [published erratum appears in Surg Endosc 1997 Nov;11(11):1141] Sohn C, et al.
Surg Endosc 1997 Oct;11(10):1040–4
Efficacy of SH U 508 A (Levovist) in color Doppler imaging of pancreatic grafts. Torraco A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1950–1
Color flow mapping [letter] Alam SK, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1998 May;24(4):607–12
The 3D and 2D color flow display of breast masses. Carson PL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):837–49
Quantitative acoustic characterization of a new surfactant-based ultrasound contrast agent. Forsberg F, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1201–8
Peak velocity estimation in arterial stenosis models using colour vector Doppler. Hoskins PR.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(6):889–97
Insufficient and absent acoustic temporal bone window: potential and limitations of transcranial contrast-enhanced color-coded sonography and contrast-enhanced power-based sonography. Postert T, et al.
Ultrasound Med Biol 1997;23(6):857–62
An FFT-based flow profiler for high-resolution in vivo investigations. Tortoli P, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(6):899–910
Betamethasone treatment and fetal lung perfusion evaluated with color Doppler energy imaging. Dubiel M, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;10(4):272–6
Diagnosis of adnexal malignancies by using color Doppler energy imaging as a secondary test in persistent masses. Guerriero S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):277–82
The instantaneous measurement of multiple Doppler spectra in the investigation of ovarian masses. Shapiro I, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;11(5):353–6
3D Color Power Angio imaging: a new method to assess intracervical vascularization in benign and pathological conditions. Suren A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):133–7
Color and power Doppler imaging of the kidneys. Chen P, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):41–5 (17 ref.)
[What is the role of Doppler color sonography associated with echo-signal enhancing levovist in complementary breast diagnosis?] Grüner C, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Mar;8(2):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Signal-enhanced color-coded duplex sonography of reactively and metastatically enlarged lymph nodes] Schröder RJ, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Jan;168(1):57–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of ultrasound contrast medium in color Doppler of

blood flow in transplant kidneys] Ikegami M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1035–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Color Doppler signal enhancement with SH/TH-508 in pancreatic tumors] Imai H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):1018–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of blood flows inside hepatic tumors using color Doppler echography with galactose-based intravenous contrast medium "SH/TA 508" administration] Ishii M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):975–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contrast echo imaging on the breast and thyroid cancers] Kawauchi A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1049–54 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Enhanced color flow findings in small hepatocellular carcinoma] Maruyama H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr; 56(4):967–74 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Differential diagnosis of pancreatic tumor by contrast enhanced color Doppler ultrasonography] Miyata T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1024–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sonographic depiction of woodchuck hepatomas using intravenously injected contrast agents] Nada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):980–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contrast enhanced color Doppler sonogram of liver tumors: a color-filled pattern in the late phase] Tanaka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):961–6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Color Doppler enhancement with contrast agents for the detection of prostatic cancer] Watanabe M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):1040–4 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Reproducibility in ultrasonic characterization of carotid plaques. de Bray JM, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Sep–Oct; 8(5):273–7

Vein graft surveillance: is graft revision without angiography justified and what criteria should be used? Idu MM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):399–411; discussion 412–3

Colour-coded duplex sonography in the diagnostic assessment of vascular complications after kidney transplantation in children. Mutze S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):898–902

VETERINARY

Doppler ultrasonography of canine maternal and fetal arteries during normal gestation. Nautrup CP. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):301–14

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, DUPLEX

Advances in ultrasonography of urinary tract obstruction. Platt JF. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):3–9 (38 ref.)

Ulnar artery false aneurysm: temporary ultrasound-guided compression closure in an unusual case. Salari GR, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Oct;97(5):257–9

Portal and splanchnic haemodynamics in patients with advanced post-hepatitic cirrhosis and in healthy adults. Assessment with duplex Doppler ultrasound. Dinç H, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):152–6

Duplex ultrasound in the subclavian steal syndrome. Päivänsalo M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar;39(2):183–8

Duplex carotid sonography in distinguishing acute unilateral atherothrombotic from cardioembolic carotid artery occlusion. Kimura K, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1447–52

Hepatic and portal vein flow pattern in correlation with intrahepatic fat deposition and liver histology in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Dietrich CF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):437–43

Venous thrombosis of pancreatic transplants: diagnosis by duplex sonography. Foshager MC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1269–73

Expanded indications for the treatment of postcatheterization femoral pseudoaneurysms with ultrasound-guided compression. Kumins NH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug; 176(2):131–6

Predictive ability of duplex ultrasonography for internal carotid artery stenosis of 70%–99%: a comparative study. Chen JC, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):244–7

Carotid endarterectomy: the mandate for high quality duplex. Elmore JR, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):156–62

Screening for carotid and renal artery stenoses in patients with aortoiliac disease. Miralles M, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):17–22

Screening for major deep vein thrombosis in seriously injured patients: a prospective study. Satiani B, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):626–9

Diagnostic value of duplex ultrasound and liquid crystal contact thermography in preclinical detection of deep vein thrombosis after proximal femur fractures. Kohler A, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):39–42

Duplex scan surveillance of infra-inguinal bypass grafts [editorial; comment] Bourke BM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50 (12 ref.). Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4.

Should peri-operative infra-inguinal graft duplex scans be routinely performed? [see comments] Tong Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50.

The use of routine duplex scanning in the assessment of varicose veins. Wills V, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan; 68(1):41–4

Utility of carotid duplex in young adults with lower extremity atherosclerosis: how aggressive should we be in screening young patients? Valentine RJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):408–13

Dilatation of the inferior vena cava in patients with cirrhotic portal hypertension. Causes and imaging findings. Wachsberg RH, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):48–53 (14 ref.)

Complete MR angiography and Doppler ultrasound as the sole imaging modalities prior to carotid endarterectomy. Saouaf R, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Aug;53(8):579–86

Variable venous anatomy of the popliteal fossa demonstrated by duplex scanning. Farrah J, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):901–3

The preoperative duplex examination. Georgiev M. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):433–40

A study of the competency of the saphenopopliteal junction by duplex ultrasonography. Olivencia JA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):443–4

Evaluation of atherosclerosis in patients with central retinal vein occlusion by carotid artery duplex scanning and echocardiography: a prospective case–control study. Rauh G, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Jun 25;1(9):429–32

The value of transcranial duplex sonography in the management of patients subsequent to surgery for middle cerebral artery aneurysms. Mursch K, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):83–91

Duplex ultrasound and angiography [letter; comment] Dodds SR. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):318–9. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1996 Nov;12(4):452–4.

The progression and correction of duplex detected velocity shifts in angiographically normal vein grafts. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):394–7

Venous duplex scanning for unilateral symptoms: when do we need a contralateral evaluation? Miller N, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):18–23

At what peak velocity ratio value should duplex-detected infrainguinal vein graft stenoses be revised? Olojugba DH, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):258–60

Intraoperative high resolution duplex imaging during carotid endarterectomy: which abnormalities require surgical correction? Padayachee TS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):387–93

Intraoperative duplex scanning for carotid endarterectomy. Steinmetz OK, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 16(2):153–8

Full-dose and half-dose Klean Prep produce clearer images with iliac duplex examination than picolax. Whiteley MS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):261–6

Early haemodynamic changes in the ophthalmic artery, siphon and intracranial arteries after carotid endarterectomy estimated by transcranial Doppler and duplex scanning. Zbornikova V, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):67–77

Duplex Doppler analysis of interlobular arteries in transplanted kidneys. Martinoli C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(5):765–9

Percutaneous vascular access guided by color duplex sonography. Wacker F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1501–4

The inaccuracy of duplex ultrasonography in predicting patency of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Owens CA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):975–80

Transcranial duplex ultrasound: experience with contrast enhancing agents. Bauer A, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec; 16(4):216–21

The clinical value of duplex surveillance following internal carotid artery reconstruction. Lacroix H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):213–5

Ultrasound surveillance for asymptomatic deep venous thrombosis after total joint replacement [see comments] Ciccone WJ 2nd, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug; 80(8):1167–74. Comment in: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Aug;80(8):1095–6.

Short- and medium-term duplex sonography follow-up of deep venous thrombosis of the lower limbs. Baud JM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):7–13

Superior mesenteric artery blood flow in patients with small bowel diseases: evaluation with duplex Doppler sonography. Erden A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan; 26(1):37–41

Duplex Doppler findings in splenic arteriovenous fistula. Piscaglia F, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):103–5

Doppler study of fasting and postprandial resistance indices in the superior mesenteric artery in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Taourel P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):131–6

Doppler assessment of the maternal interlobar renal and uterine arteries in mid-pregnancy in women at low and high risk for pregnancy-induced hypertension. Zimmermann P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun; 26(5):239–45

Biplane color flow duplex intravenous intravascular ultrasound for arterial visualization. Beebe HG, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):101–5

The vascular laboratory: a critical component required for successful management of peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Jaff MR, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 5(2):146–58

Predicting the outcome of hemodialysis arteriovenous fistulae using duplex ultrasonography. Lin SL, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;96(11):864–8

Doppler sonography and hepatic vein catheterization in portal hypertension: assessment of agreement in evaluating severity and response to treatment. Merkel C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):622–30

Power Doppler compared to color-coded duplex sonography in the assessment of the basal cerebral circulation. Postert T, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):221–6.

Intraoperative color duplex sonography of basal arteries during aneurysm surgery. Woydt M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):203–7

Duplex criteria for grading internal carotid artery stenosis > 50% based on multiregression analysis. Zbornikova V, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):132–5

Doppler spectrum analysis versus direct femoral artery pressure measurement for rapid assessment of aortoiliac obstruction. van der Vliet JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):525–8

Selective use of duplex ultrasound to replace preoperative arteriography for failing arterial vein grafts. Calligaro KD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):89–94; discussion 94–5

Can intrarenal duplex waveform analysis predict successful renal artery revascularization? Cohn EJ Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):471–80; discussion 480–1

Duplex ultrasound in the hemodynamic evaluation of the late sequelae of deep venous thrombosis. Haenen JH, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):472–8

Regarding "Anomalous branch of the internal carotid artery maintains patency distal to a complete occlusion diagnosed by duplex scan" [letter; comment] Kniemeyer HW, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):384–5. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jul;26(1):164–7.

A strategy for increasing use of autogenous hemodialysis access procedures: impact of preoperative noninvasive evaluation. Silva MB Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):302–7; discussion 307–8

Accuracy of duplex ultrasound in evaluating carotid artery anatomy before endarterectomy. Wain RA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):235–42; discussion 242–4

Captopril renography and duplex Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of renovascular hypertension. Kaplan-Pavlovčič S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):313–7

Intraoperative color-coded duplex sonography for localization of a distal middle cerebral artery aneurysm: technical case report. Payer M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):941–2; discussion 942–3

Acute pulmonary embolism: role of helical CT in 164 patients with intermediate probability at ventilation–perfusion scintigraphy and normal results at duplex US of the legs. Ferretti GR, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):453–8

Duplex sonography: can it be used to evaluate carotid artery stents? [editorial; comment] Polak JF. **Radiology** 1997 Dec; 205(3):649–50. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):749–56.

Hypoechoic plaque at US of the carotid artery: an independent risk factor for incident stroke in adults aged 65 years or older. Cardiovascular Health Study. Polak JF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):649–54

Flow across the human pylorus soon after ingestion of food, studied with duplex sonography. Effect of glyceryl trinitrate. Hausken T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):484–90

Can duplex Doppler ultrasound replace computerized tomography in staging patients with renal cell carcinoma? Bos SD, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):87–91

The changing role of duplex scan in the management of carotid bifurcation disease and endarterectomy. Ricci MA. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;11(1):3–11 (49 ref.)

Thrombosis of the deep femoral vein: a potential pitfall of color flow duplex Doppler ultrasonography. Hofmann LV, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Dec;90(12):1244–7

Vascular ultrasound. Pilcher DB, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):273–93 (23 ref.)

Ultrasound-guided spinal fracture repositioning. Degreif J, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–9

Ophthalmic artery aneurysms: an investigation by duplex scan. Molnár LJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(9):1319–23

Pulsating mass after accidental artery trauma: diagnosis with duplex ultrasound and the role of angiography. Jargiello T, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):111–7

[Clinical evaluation of Doppler ultrasonic angiography] Li L, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):403–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Value and limitations of pulmonary scintigraphy/venous duplex Doppler echography in the management of pulmonary embolism] Bosson JL, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(9):695–701 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Duplex ultrasound characterization of hepatic vein blood flow in healthy probands] Teichgräber UK, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):267–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of color-coded duplex ultrasound in evaluating arm blood vessels--arteries and hemodialysis shunts] Wittenberg G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Duplex ultrasound imaging of vascularization in venous thrombosis] Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):314–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Duplex ultrasound risk stratification of percutaneous puncture of the brachial artery for diagnostic and interventional coronary angiography] Rath J, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):249–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive hemodynamic assessment of internal thoracic artery grafts using duplex echocardiography from supraclavicular fossa—a comparison with Doppler catheter method] Furutani Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1803–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Cost efficacy of duplex surveillance and prophylactic angioplasty of arteriovenous ePTFE grafts. Lumsden AB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):138–42

Cost–effectiveness of screening for asymptomatic carotid stenosis. Yin D, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):245–55

Is routine duplex ultrasound surveillance after carotid endarterectomy cost–effective? Patel ST, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):343–51; discussion 351–2

INSTRUMENTATION

Interobserver, interequipment and intersubject variability of echo–Doppler examination of the common carotid and vertebral arteries. Päivänsalo MJ, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):145–51

[Quantitative blood flow measurements in gastroenterology (editorial)] Seitz K. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):237 **(Ger)**

METHODS

The importance of the Doppler angle. Nanda R, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):222–5

Duplex–directed vena caval filter placement: report of initial experience. Neuzil DF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):470–4

[Blood flow quantification in hemodialysis shunts by phase contrast magnetic resonance angiography (PC–MRA) compared with duplex sonography] Gutberlet M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intrarenal resistive index (RI) from renal duplex Doppler sonography in diabetic patients with nephropathy] Hosojima H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:505–9 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Accuracy of carotid duplex is laboratory specific and must be determined by internal audit. Curley PJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):511–4

Vein graft surveillance: is graft revision without angiography justified and what criteria should be used? Idu MM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):399–411; discussion 412–3

Overestimation of a stenosis in the internal carotid artery by duplex sonography caused by an increase in volume flow. van Everdingen KJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):479–85

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, PULSED

Transrectal sonography in staging rectal carcinoma: the role of gray–scale, color–flow, and Doppler imaging analysis. Heneghan JP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1247–52

Clinical importance of AaDO2 and pulmonary artery pressure as predicted by pulsed Doppler echocardiography at bedside in diagnosing pulmonary embolism. Shioya T, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):33–40

Colour and pulsed Doppler examination in the diagnosis of uterine arteriovenous malformation. Meagher SE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):353–4

Transvaginal Doppler ultrasound with color flow imaging in the diagnosis of luteal phase defect (LPD). Kalogirou D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):95–7

Portal hemodynamics by duplex Doppler sonography in different grades of cirrhosis. Chawla Y, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):354–7

B–mode, utero–ovarian and intratumoural transvaginal colour Doppler ultrasonography for differential diagnosis of ovarian tumours. Mercé LT, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):97–107

Does increased resistance on umbilical artery Doppler preclude a trial of labour? Skinner J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):35–8

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Combining B–mode ultrasound with pulsed wave Doppler for the assessment of tubal patency. Kleinkauf–Houcken A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2457–60

Doppler study of fasting and postprandial resistance indices in the superior mesenteric artery in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Taourel P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):131–6

Accuracy of portal and forearm blood flow measurements in the assessment of the portal pressure response to propranolol. Albillos A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):496–504

Changes in superior vena cava pulsed Doppler flow patterns: possible indicator of improvement of superior vena cava syndrome due to lung cancer. Yano S, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):707–10

Reduction of the clutter component in Doppler ultrasound signals based on singular value decomposition: a simulation study. Ledoux LA, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Jan; 19(1):1–18

In vivo validation of the time domain velocity measurement technique of blood flow in human fetuses. Alcázar JL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):9–13

Umbilical artery waveform analysis based on maximum, mean and mode velocity in early human pregnancy. Ursem NT, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):1–7

[Exploration of the deep dorsal vein of the penis using pulsed Doppler ultrasonography. Preliminary study] Virag R, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Jun;23(3):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of the Doppler signal (color and pulsed) in hepatocarcinoma] López Cano A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;20(8):387–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Pulsed Doppler ultrasonography guidance for catheterization of the subclavian vein: a randomized study. Lefrant JY, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1195–201

Construction and testing of ultrasound broadband transducers for blood flow sensing. Altiparmak D, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):279–85

Design parameters of pulsed wave ultrasonic Doppler blood flowmeter. Güler I, et al. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):273–8

Examination of a low–cost pocket Doppler device for fetal assessment. Lockett M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):44–7

METHODS

Placental site trophoblastic tumour: the value of transvaginal colour and pulsed Doppler sonography (TV–CDS) in its diagnosis: case report. Bettencourt E, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):461–4

Automated intraoperative detection of Doppler microembolic signals using the bigate approach. Georgiadis D, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):137–9

A radio frequency domain complex cross–correlation model to estimate blood flow velocity and tissue motion by means of ultrasound. Brands PJ, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(6):911–20

A high–frequency pulsed–wave Doppler ultrasound system for the detection and imaging of blood flow in the microcirculation. Christopher DA, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):997–1015

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, TRANSCRANIAL

Evaluation of hemodynamic responses in head injury patients with transcranial Doppler monitoring. Newell DW, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(9):804–17

Levels of immunoreactive cysteinyl–leukotrienes in CSF after subarachnoid haemorrhage correlate with blood flow–velocity in TCD. Winking M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):764–9

Microembolic signals and intraoperative stroke in carotid endarterectomy. Müller M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Feb;97(2):110–7

Transcranial assessment of maternal cerebral blood flow velocity in patients with pre–eclampsia. Ohno Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):928–32

The roles of MR angiography, CT angiography, and sonography in vascular imaging of the head and neck. Brant–Zawadzki M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(10):1820–5 (64 ref.)

Predicting hemodynamic ischemia by transcranial Doppler monitoring during therapeutic balloon occlusion of the internal carotid artery. Eckert B, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):577–82

Transcranial sonographic monitoring during thrombolytic therapy [see comments] Kaps M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):758–60. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):797–8.

Transcranial Doppler sonography: adding to the toolbox [editorial; comment] Strother C. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):797–8. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Apr;19(4):758–60.

Changes in blood flow velocity and diameter of the middle cerebral artery during hyperventilation: assessment with MR and transcranial Doppler sonography. Valdueza JM, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 18(10):1929–34

Influence of guidewire and catheter type on the frequency of cerebral microembolic signals during left heart catheterization. Braekken SK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):632–7

Evaluation of cerebral hemodynamics in a head–injured patient with hypovolemia using transcranial Doppler sonography. Iida K, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):587–90

The role of transcranial Doppler in nonarteritic ischemic optic neuropathy. Kosmorsky G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):288–90

Intraoperative transcranial Doppler ultrasound in head and neck surgery: a preliminary report. Nosan DK, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):223–7

Use of a transcranial Doppler to estimate relative changes in cardiac output by measuring aortic flow velocities [letter] Sleigh JW. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1235–6

Endovascular aortic balloon clamp malposition during minimally invasive cardiac surgery: detection by transcranial Doppler monitoring. Grocott HP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 May;88(5):1396–9

Control of endoaortic clamp position during Port–Access mitral valve operations using transcranial Doppler echography. Schneider F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1481–2

Transcranial Doppler detected cerebral microembolism following carotid endarterectomy [letter; comment] Gaunt M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):389–90. Comment on: Brain 1997 Apr;120 (Pt 4):621–9.

Cerebral blood flow velocities monitored by transcranial Doppler during cardiac catheterizations in children. Rodriguez RA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar; 43(3):282–90

Myogenic cerebrovascular autoregulation in migraine measured by stress transcranial Doppler sonography. Heckmann JG, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):133–7

Cerebral hemodynamics in primary headaches: the transcranial Doppler experience. Micieli G, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Feb;18 Suppl 21:17–22 (37 ref.)

Transcranial Doppler ultrasonography in patients with moyamoya disease. Takase K, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S101–5

High intensity transient signals (HITS) in patients with carotid artery disease. Ries S, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Apr 18;1(7):328–30

Transcranial Doppler: state of the art. Bazzocchi M, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S141–8

Acute middle cerebral artery stroke and transcranial Doppler sonography. de Bray JM, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb; 7(1):31–6 (20 ref.)

Detection of high intensity transient signals (HITS): how and why? Droste DW, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb; 7(1):23–9 (22 ref.)

The value of transcranial duplex sonography in the management of patients subsequent to surgery for middle cerebral artery aneurysms. Mursch K, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):83–91

Transcranial Doppler microembolus detection in the identification of patients at high risk of perioperative stroke. Levi CR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep; 14(3):170–6

Transcranial Doppler [letter; comment] Williams D, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):321–2. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1996 Nov;12(4):407–11.

Early haemodynamic changes in the ophthalmic artery, siphon and intracranial arteries after carotid endarterectomy estimated by transcranial Doppler and duplex scanning. Zbornikova V, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):67–77

Transcranial duplex ultrasound: experience with contrast enhancing agents. Bauer A, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec; 16(4):216–21

Prevalence of morphological alterations in cervical vessels: a colour duplex ultrasonographic study in a series of 3300 subjects. Pancera P, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar;17(1):22–7

Effect of aortic cannula characteristics and blood velocity on transcranial doppler–detected microemboli during cardiopulmonary bypass. Benaroia M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):266–9

Temporal patterns of evoked cerebral blood flow during reading. Tiecks FP, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):735–41

Transcranial Doppler blood flow velocity versus 133Xe clearance cerebral blood flow during mild hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Grocott HP, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):35–9

Time course of high–intensity transient signals in patients undergoing elective heart valve replacement: a prospective study. Lindner A, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Sep; 6(5):527–30

Do hematocrit and serum fibrinogen influence transcranial Doppler measurements? Sohn YH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):405–8

Distribution of hematocrit values after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Giller CA, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):169–70

Transcranial Doppler in 178 patients before, during, and after carotid endarterectomy. Gossetti B, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):213–6

Transcranial power mode Doppler duplex sonography of intracranial aneurysms. Griewing B, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):155–8

Microemboli on transcranial Doppler in patients with spontaneous carotid artery dissection. Koennecke HC, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):217–20

Ultrasonic bruits in the circle of Willis due to a large nonfunctioning pituitary adenoma. Nagai H, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):251–4

Observer variability in the measurement of the size of intracranial aneurysms using power TCD, Percival J, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):75–7

Power Doppler compared to color–coded duplex sonography in the assessment of the basal cerebral circulation. Postert T, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1997 Oct;7(4):221–6

Mirror-image artifact can affect transcranial Doppler interpretation. Ratanakorn D, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):175-7

Multimodal ultrasound versus intraarterial angiography for imaging the vertebrobasilar circulation [letter] Sliwka U, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):182

Hand gripping and acetazolamide effect in normal persons and patients with carotid artery disease. Stoll M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):27-31

The clinical relevance of cerebral microemboli detection by transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Van Zuilen EV, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):32-7 (73 ref.)

Venous transcranial Doppler in acute dural sinus thrombosis. Canhão P, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 May;245(5):276-9

Correlation of ventricular size and transcranial Doppler findings before and after ventricular peritoneal shunt in patients with hydrocephalus: prospective study of 35 patients. Jindal A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):269-71

Cerebral perfusion pressure in head-injured patients: a noninvasive assessment using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Czosnyka M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):802-8

Doppler ultrasound in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Kiliç T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):694-5

Doppler ultrasound in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Stocchetti N. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):693-4; discussion 695

Changes in cerebral blood flow during PaCO2 variations in patients with severe closed head injury: comparison between the Fick and transcranial Doppler methods. ter Minassian A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):996-1001

Relationships among cerebral perfusion pressure, autoregulation, and transcranial Doppler waveform: a modeling study. Ursino M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug; 89(2):255-66

Is routine transcranial Doppler ultrasound monitoring useful in the management of subarachnoid hemorrhage? Wardlaw JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):272-6

Does the size of intracranial aneurysms change with intracranial pressure? Observations based on color "power" transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Wardlaw JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):846-50

Transcranial Doppler sonography mean flow velocity during infusion of ultrapurified bovine hemoglobin. Brauer P, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):146-52

Correlation of transcranial Doppler sonography mean flow velocity with cerebral blood flow in patients with intracranial pathology. Brauer P, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Apr;10(2):80-5

Transiently increased basilar artery flow velocity following severe head injury: a time course transcranial Doppler study. Hadani M, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Sep; 14(9):629-36

Benefit of neurophysiologic monitoring for pediatric cardiac surgery. Austin EH 3rd, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):707-15, 717; discussion 715-6

The limits of detectable cerebral perfusion by transcranial Doppler sonography in neonates undergoing deep hypothermic low-flow cardiopulmonary bypass. Zimmerman AA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 114(4):594-600

Comparison of transcranial power Doppler and contrast-enhanced color-coded sonography in the identification of intracranial arteries. Postert T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):91-6

Transcranial Doppler monitoring during carotid endarterectomy: is it appropriate for selecting patients in need of a shunt? Cao P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):973-9; discussion 979-80

Prevention of postoperative thrombotic stroke after carotid endarterectomy: the role of transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Lennard N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 26(4):579-84

Sounding out the brain with transcranial doppler [news] Larkin M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):654

Imaging the brain [letter; comment] Martín-Bermúdez R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):408; discussion 408-9 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):812-20. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):889-96.

Modeling the temporal fluctuations of the cerebral blood flow velocity waveforms using surrogate data testing. Vliegen JH, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):381-90

Detection of emboli after surgery for intracerebral aneurysms. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):490-3; discussion 493-4

Estimation of vessel flow and diameter during cerebral vasospasm using transcranial Doppler indices. Giller CA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1076-81; discussion 1081-2

Detection of embolic signals during and after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of subclavian and vertebral arteries using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Sawada M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):535-40; discussion 540-1

Cerebral functional-morphological match or mismatch in cerebrovascular disease: a comparison of flow-volume SPET, CT findings and Doppler sonography. Schreckenberger M, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan; 19(1):23-30

Transcranial Doppler, MRA, and MRI as a screening examination for cerebrovascular disease in patients with sickle cell anemia: an 8-year study [published erratum appears in Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jul;28(7):546] Seibert JJ, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):138-42

Use of power Doppler in pediatric neurosonography: a pictorial essay. Seibert JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):879-90

Hypoechoic plaque at US of the carotid artery: an independent risk factor for incident stroke in adults aged 65 years or older. Cardiovascular Health Study. Polak JF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):649-54

Transcranial Doppler ultrasound criteria for hemodynamically significant internal carotid artery stenosis based on residual lumen diameter calculated from en bloc endarterectomy specimens. Can U, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1966-71

Transcranial Doppler ultrasound in severe carotid artery stenosis [letter; comment] Cheung RT. **Stroke** 1997 Oct; 28(10):2094-5. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Jan;28(1):133-6.

Oxygen inhalation can differentiate gaseous from nongaseous microemboli detected by transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Droste DW, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2453-6

Role of transcranial Doppler and stump pressure during carotid endarterectomy [see comments] Finocchi C, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2448-52. Comment in: Stroke 1998 May;29(5):1068-9.

Diagnostic impact and prognostic relevance of early contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded duplex sonography in acute stroke. Goertler M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):955-62

Collateralization of an occluded internal carotid artery via a vas vasorum. Kemény V, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):521-3

Noninvasive determination of language lateralization by functional transcranial Doppler sonography: a comparison with the Wada test. Knecht S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):82-6

Effects of induced hypertension on transcranial Doppler ultrasound velocities in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Manno EM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):422-8

Potential and limitations of echocontrast-enhanced ultrasonography in acute stroke patients: a pilot study. Nabavi DG, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):949-54

Effects of high atmospheric pressure and oxygen on middle cerebral blood flow velocity in humans measured by transcranial Doppler. Omae T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):94-7

Cerebral blood flow velocity in acute schizophrenic patients. A transcranial Doppler ultrasonography study. Owega A, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1149-54

Contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded real-time sonography: a reliable tool for the diagnosis of middle cerebral artery trunk occlusion in patients with insufficient temporal bone window [letter; comment] Postert T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1070-3. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Dec;28(12):2473-8.

Noninvasive prediction of intracranial pressure curves using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography and blood pressure curves. Schmidt B, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2465-72

Bilateral hemispheric activation in the early recovery of motor function after stroke. Silvestrini M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1305-10

Clinical correlations of Doppler microembolic signals in patients with prosthetic cardiac valves: analysis of 580 cases. Sliwka U, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):140-3

Cerebrovascular reserve capacity many years after vasospasm due to aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. A transcranial Doppler study with acetazolamide test. Szabo S, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2479-82

Transcranial Doppler and stump pressure during carotid endarterectomy [letter; comment] Zannetti S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1068-9. Comment on: Stroke 1997 Dec;28(12):2448-52.

Technical limits in transcranial Doppler recording: inadequate acoustic windows. Marinoni M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1275-7

Diagnosis and monitoring of middle cerebral artery occlusion with contrast-enhanced transcranial color-coded real-time sonography in patients with inadequate acoustic bone windows. Postert T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar; 24(3):333-40

Prenatal diagnosis of microcephaly assisted by vaginal sonography and power Doppler. Pilu G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):357-60

Maternal middle cerebral artery velocity changes in HELLP syndrome versus pre-eclampsia. Williams KP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):195-8

Transcranial Doppler for early identification of potential organ transplant donors. Valentin A, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14;109(21):836-9

[The correlation of auditory brainstem response and transcranial Doppler on the vertebrobasilar transient ischemic vertigo] Zhong N. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):86-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effect of rhG-CSF on platelets using in vitro bleeding time and transcranial Doppler examination] Söhngen D, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:161-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transcranial Doppler exercise test in patients with chronic tension headache] Heckmann JG, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb;69(2):131-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of cerebral circulatory arrest with Doppler sonography. Results of a survey] von Reutern GM. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jun;69(6):525-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[3-dimensional echo-enhanced transcranial Doppler ultrasound diagnosis] Bauer A, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May; 38(5):394-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transcranial color-coded duplex ultrasound in interventional therapy of cerebral aneurysms. A pilot study] Lindner A, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):148-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoughts on training in ultrasound diagnosis of brain-supplying arteries] von Reutern GM. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):58-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Validity of transcranial Doppler measurement of cerebral artery blood flow velocity during selective cerebral perfusion--an experimental study and clinical experiences] Tanaka H. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 46(6):532-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hemodynamics of asymptomatic brain infarction determined by Doppler sonography] Sawai N, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;35(2):129-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of microemboli by transcranial Doppler sonography after carotid endarterectomy] Akiyama Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Sep;25(9):791-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cerebral microembolism detected by transcranial Doppler ultrasonography] Lund C, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1398-401 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Assessment of cerebral blood flow velocity changes by transcranial Doppler examination in patients with closed craniocerebral trauma] Kaspera W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May-Jun;31(3):493-507 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effects of several methods of general anesthesia on the cerebral blood flow and cerebrovascular reactivity: transcranial dopplerography data] Khrapov KN, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):40-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional evaluation of cerebral hemodynamics using transcranial dopplerography and nitroglycerin test in occlusion of the internal carotid artery] Barkhatov DIu, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):31-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Physiologic, histologic, and neurologic responses to simultaneous bilateral cerebral vessel Doppler imaging at high beam intensity. Bunegin L, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jan;10(1):42-8

INSTRUMENTATION

Transtemporal power- and frequency-based color-coded duplex sonography of cerebral veins and sinuses. Baumgartner RW, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1771-81

Transcranial 3D B-mode imaging in a case of cerebral hemorrhage. Delcker A, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul; 8(3):173-5

Influence of transducer frequency on Doppler microemboli signals in an in vivo model. Georgiadis D, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):198-200

Modulations in cerebral hemodynamics under three response requirements while solving language-based problems: a transcranial Doppler study. Varnadore AE, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1209-14

A new 1-MHz probe for transcranial Doppler sonography in patients with inadequate temporal bone windows. Klötzsch C, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan; 24(1):101-3

[Value of transcranial Doppler ultrasound for monitoring cerebral perfusion] Weyland A. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(2 Suppl):S211-4 (14 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Embolism detection in transcranial Doppler ultrasound--most recent technical developments] Litscher G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:515-6 **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted detection of cerebral embolism using a multi-range principle] Litscher G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(7-8):216-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Three-dimensional reconstruction of the power flow Doppler imaging of intracranial vascular structures in the neonate. Hayashi T, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr; 8(2):94-6

Power Doppler imaging and color Doppler flow imaging for the evaluation of normal and pathological vertebral arteries. Ries S, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):71-4

The influence of different gases on acoustic properties of a spherosome-based ultrasound contrast agent (BY963). A transcranial Dopplersonography study. Seidel G, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):83-7

New imaging technology might help prevent stroke [news] Choo V. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):809

Preliminary report of detecting microembolic signals in transcranial Doppler time series with nonlinear forecasting. Keunen RW, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1638-43

Transient response harmonic imaging: an ultrasound

technique related to brain perfusion. Postert T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1901–7
A comparison of four methods for distinguishing Doppler signals from gaseous and particulate emboli. Smith JL, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1133–8
Evaluation of cerebral arterial flow with transcranial Doppler ultrasound: theoretical development and phantom studies. Hatab MR, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(7):1025–31
Insufficient and absent acoustic temporal bone window: potential and limitations of transcranial contrast-enhanced color-coded sonography and contrast-enhanced power-based sonography. Postert T, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):857–62

STANDARDS

Reproducibility of functional transcranial Doppler sonography in determining hemispheric language lateralization. Knecht S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1155–9
Temporal variability of asymptomatic embolization in carotid artery stenosis and optimal recording protocols. Molloy J, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1129–32
Consensus on microembolus detection by TCD. International Consensus Group on Microembolus Detection. Ringelstein EB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):725–9
Early spontaneous improvement and deterioration of ischemic stroke patients. A serial study with transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Toni D, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun; 29(6):1144–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DUPLEX DOPPLER see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, DUPLEX**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, ENDOSCOPIC see **ENDOSONOGRAPHY**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, FETAL see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, PRENATAL**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, INTERVENTIONAL

Interventional magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, and ultrasound. Jolesz FA. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S124–5
Scleral reinforcement in progressive myopia and intraoperative ultrasound control of the cadaver fascia lata strip. Balázs K, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):14–5
Intraoperative ultrasonography for common bile duct exploration during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Bende S, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):22–4
Extravisceral masses in the peritoneal cavity: sonographically guided biopsies in 52 patients. Gottlieb RH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):697–701
Sonographic guidance for central venous access [letter] Gray RR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):894
Assessment of aortic invasion by esophageal carcinoma using intraaortic endovascular sonography. Koda Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):133–5
Sonographic guidance of mediastinal biopsy: an effective alternative to CT guidance. Rubens DJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1605–10
Restenosis of peripheral stents and stent grafts as revealed by intravascular sonography: in vivo comparison with angiography. Schwarzenberg H, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1181–5
Comparison of intracoronary Doppler guide wire and transesophageal echocardiography in measurement of flow velocity and coronary flow reserve in the left anterior descending coronary artery. Gadallah S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):38–42
Quantification of intramural calcification in coronary intravascular ultrasound images with automated image analysis. Masseroli M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):78–86
Relation between single tomographic intravascular ultrasound image parameters and intracoronary Doppler flow velocity in patients with intermediately severe coronary stenoses. Moses JW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun; 135(6 Pt 1):988–94
Failure of intravascular ultrasound to predict dissection after balloon angioplasty by using plaque characteristics. van der Lugt A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1075–81
Risk factors for acute and subacute stent thrombosis after high-pressure stent implantation: a study by intracoronary ultrasound. Werner GS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):300–9
Proceedings of the 9th Annual Symposium Transcatheter Cardiovascular Therapeutics. Washington, DC, USA. September 24–28, 1997. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):1E–62E
Safety of intracoronary ultrasound imaging in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Bocksch W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):641–3
Role of intravascular ultrasound in the evaluation of mechanisms of coronary interventions and restenosis. Görge G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18; 81(12A):91G–95G (34 ref.)
Overestimation of acute lumen gain and late lumen loss by quantitative coronary angiography (compared with intravascular ultrasound) in stented lesions. Hoffmann R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1277–81
Intravascular ultrasound findings in stenting of unprotected left main coronary artery stenosis. Hong MK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):670–3, A8
Intravascular ultrasonic characteristics and vasoreactivity of the pulmonary vasculature in children with pulmonary hypertension. Ivy DD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15; 81(6):740–8
Importance of left anterior descending coronary artery curvature in determining cross-sectional plaque distribution assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Iwami T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):381–4
Interrelation of coronary angiographic reference lumen size and intravascular ultrasound target lesion calcium. Mintz GS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):387–91
Comparison of electron-beam computed tomography and intracoronary ultrasound in detecting calcified and noncalcified plaques in patients with acute coronary syndromes and no or minimal to moderate angiographic coronary artery disease. Schmermund A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):141–6
Intravascular ultrasound evaluation of plaque distribution at curved coronary segments. Tsutsui H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):977–81
Successful directional atherectomy of de novo coronary lesions assessed with three-dimensional intravascular ultrasound and angiographic follow-up. von Birgelen C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1540–5
Variations of remodeling in response to left main atherosclerosis assessed with intravascular ultrasound in vivo. von Birgelen C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1408–13
Relation of angiographic and ultrasound assessment of plaque progression to clinical outcomes. Weintraub WS. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):69F–72F (13 ref.)
Manual removal of urinary bladder foreign body under ultrasound localization [letter] Wang SM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):329–30
Ultrasound-guided fine needle biopsy of pancreatic masses: results of a multicenter study. Di Stasi M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1329–33
Hodgkin's disease diagnosed by endoscopic ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration of a periduodenal lymph node. Lewis JD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):834–6
Intraoperative ultrasound does not improve detection of liver metastases in resectable pancreatic cancer. Finlayson C, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):99–101
Endoscopic ultrasound for peripancreatic masses. Frazee RC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):596–8; discussion 598–9
Use of ultrasound-guided fine needle aspiration biopsy in the management of thyroid disease. Sabel MS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):738–41; discussion 741–2
Ultrasound guided injection of recalcitrant plantar fasciitis. Kane D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):383–4
Laparoscopy and laparoscopic ultrasonography avoid exploratory laparotomy in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Lo CM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):527–32
Intraoperative MIDCABG arteriography via the left radial artery: a comparison with Doppler ultrasound for assessment of graft patency. Elbeery JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):51–5
Assessment of internal thoracic artery graft with intraoperative color Doppler ultrasonography. Oda K, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):79–81
Control of endoaortic clamp position during Port-Access mitral valve operations using transcranial Doppler echography. Schneider F, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1481–2
A prospective analysis of office-based breast ultrasound. Hicken TJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):504–7; discussion 507–8
Institutional learning curve of surgeon-performed trauma ultrasound. Smith RS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May; 133(5):530–5; discussion 535–6
Duplex scan surveillance of infra-inguinal bypass grafts [editorial; comment] Bourke BM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50 (12 ref.). Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4.
Should peri-operative infra-inguinal graft duplex scans be routinely performed? [see comments] Tong Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50.
Ultrasound guided fine needle aspiration cytology in abdominal tuberculosis. Suri R, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):723–7
Dilatation mechanism of balloon angioplasty in children: assessment by angiography and intravascular ultrasound. Ino T, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 21(2):102–8
Determination of stent stenosis: an in vivo experimental comparison of intravascular ultrasound and angiography with histology. Schürmann K, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):189–98
Transesophageal versus intracoronary Doppler measurements for calculation of coronary flow reserve. Zehetgruber M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):21–7
Comparison of angiography and intravascular ultrasound for the assessment of lumen size after coronary stent placement: impact of dilation pressures [see comments] Blasini R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):120.
Analysis of vessel wall morphology, blood flow velocity, and the hemostatic system in a patient with a large intracoronary thrombus. Haude M, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):298–305
Anomalous origin of left main coronary artery from the noncoronary sinus: an intravascular ultrasound observation. Lo PH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Dec; 42(4):430–3
Extramural vessel wall hematoma causing a reduced vessel diameter after coronary stenting: diagnosis by intravascular ultrasound and treatment by stent implantation. Mahr P, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):438–43
Immediate results and dilatation effect of the vein-covered Palmaz-Schatz stent assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Muramatsu T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):276–82
"QCA and the Emperor's new clothes" [editorial; comment] Tobis JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):120. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9.
Mechanisms of residual lumen stenosis after high-pressure stent implantation: a quantitative coronary angiography and intravascular ultrasound study. Bermejo J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):112–8
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Simultaneous morphological and functional assessment of a renal artery stent intervention with intravascular ultrasound. Carlier SG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 30;97(25):2575–6
Intravascular ultrasound-guided percutaneous fenestration of the intimal flap in the dissected aorta. Chavan A, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2124–7
Intracoronary Doppler and collateral resistance [letter; comment] Seiler C. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2281–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):106–15.
Early lumen loss after treatment of in-stent restenosis: an intravascular ultrasound study. Shiran A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):200–3
Feasibility of intravascular ultrasound studies: predictors of imaging success before coronary interventions. Alfonso F, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):1010–6
Changing to core biopsy in an NHS breast screening unit. Britton PD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):764–7
Morphological mural changes in the aorta in non-specific aortoarteritis (Takayasu's arteritis): assessment by intravascular ultrasound imaging. Sharma S, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):37–43
The use of prophylactic antibiotics in ultrasound-guided transrectal prostate biopsy. Taylor HM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct;52(10):787–90 (18 ref.)
Intraoperative Doppler ultrasound in liver transplantation. Cheng YF, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):292–9
Statement on ultrasonic liposuction. Task Force on Ultrasonic Liposuction of the American Society for Dermatologic Surgery. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1035
Clinical determinants of ultrasound-guided sclerotherapy outcome. Part I: The effects of age, gender, and vein size. Kanter A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):131–5
Clinical determinants of ultrasound-guided sclerotherapy. Part II: In search of the ideal injectate volume. Kanter A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):136–8; discussion 138–40
Lesion morphology assessed by pre-interventional intravascular ultrasound does not predict the incidence of severe coronary artery dissections. Athanasiadis A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):870–8
Relationship between haemodynamics and morphology in pulmonary hypertension. A quantitative intravascular ultrasound study [see comments] Borges AC, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1988–94. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1847–8.
Intravascular ultrasound-guided PTCA [editorial; comment] Colombo A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):196–8. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):263–72.
Clinical application and image interpretation in intracoronary ultrasound. Study Group on Intracoronary Imaging of the Working Group of Coronary Circulation and of the Subgroup on Intravascular Ultrasound of the Working Group of Echocardiography of the European Society of Cardiology. Di Mario C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb; 19(2):207–29 (136 ref.)
Acute and one year follow-up results after vessel size adapted PTCA using intracoronary ultrasound [see comments] Haase KK, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):263–72. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):196–7.
Pulmonary arterial morphology and intravascular pressure revisited [editorial; comment] Jezek V. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1847–8. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1988–94.
New applications of ultrasonography: interventional ultrasound. Solbiati L. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S200–6 (36 ref.)
Intraoperative high resolution duplex imaging during carotid endarterectomy: which abnormalities require surgical correction? Padayachee TS, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):387–93
Intravascular ultrasound predictors of restenosis after balloon angioplasty of the femoropopliteal artery. van der Lugt A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):110–9
Discrepancy between stent deployment and balloon size used assessed by intravascular ultrasound. van Sambeek MR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):57–61
Percutaneous vascular access guided by color duplex sonography. Wacker F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1501–4
Spearing pseudocysts with Seldinger and sonography

[editorial; comment] Chak A. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):195–200. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):200–3.

Cystogastrotomy entirely performed under endosonography guidance for pancreatic pseudocyst: results in six patients [see comments] Giovannini M, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):200–3. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1998 Aug;48(2):221–4.

Is intravascular ultrasound clinically useful or is it just a research tool? Abizaid A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78 Suppl 2:27–30

Lessons from myocardial contrast echocardiography studies during primary angioplasty [editorial] Karila-Cohen D, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):331–2

Characterisation of coronary atherosclerotic morphology by spectral analysis of radiofrequency signal: in vitro intravascular ultrasound study with histological and radiological validation. Moore MP, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):459–67

Do we have enough evidence to insist we have IVUS? Starkey IR. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78 Suppl 2:30

Atherosclerotic coronary lesions with inadequate compensatory enlargement have smaller plaque and vessel volumes: observations with three dimensional intravascular ultrasound in vivo [see comments] von Birgelen C, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):137–42. Comment in: Heart 1998 Feb;79(2):109–10.

Assessment of intravascular ultrasound-bearing balloon catheter-guided percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and stenting. Kawata M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:185–7

Assessment of plaque rupture by intravascular ultrasound. Moriuchi M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:178–81

Comparison of lumen area after PTCA by IVUS and QCA. Takazawa K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:217–20

Intravascular ultrasound evidence for importance of plaque distribution in the determination of regional vessel wall compliance. Umeno T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:182–4

Angiographically undetected plaque in the left main coronary artery. Findings of intravascular ultrasound imaging. Hausmann D, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):293–9

In vitro examination of the coronary artery wall after balloon angioplasty using intracoronary ultrasound. Voigtländer T, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):65–70

Additional luminal area gain by intravascular ultrasound guidance after coronary stent implantation with high inflation pressure. Werner GS, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):311–21

Morphology of chronic coronary occlusions and response to interventional therapy--a study by intracoronary ultrasound. Werner GS, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec;13(6):475–84

The value of ultrasound with ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy compared to computed tomography in the detection of regional metastases in the clinically negative neck. Takes RP, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15;40(5):1027–32

Holmium:YAG laser resection of the prostate versus visual laser ablation of the prostate and transurethral ultrasound-guided laser induced prostatectomy: a retrospective comparative study. Kitagawa M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):152–6

Correlation of flow velocity measurements by magnetic resonance phase contrast imaging and intravascular Doppler ultrasound. Hoppe M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):427–32

Intravascular ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of atherosclerotic lesions in rabbit aorta. Correlation to histopathologic findings. Manninen HI, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Aug;33(8):464–71

Decorrelation of intravascular echo signals: potentials for blood velocity estimation. Li W, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3785–94

Quantitative coronary angiographic and intravascular ultrasound assessment of a new nonarticulated stent: report from the Advanced Cardiovascular Systems MultiLink stent pilot study. Carrozza JP Jr, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):50–6

Intravascular ultrasound predictors of angiographic restenosis in lesions treated with Palmaz-Schatz stents. Hoffmann R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):43–9

Intravascular ultrasound findings after successful primary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: predictors of abrupt occlusion. Iwabuchi M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1437–44

"Cristal tachycardias": origin of right atrial tachycardias from the crista terminalis identified by intracardiac echocardiography. Kalman JM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):451–9

Remodeling after directional coronary atherectomy (with and without adjunct percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty): a serial angiographic and intravascular ultrasound analysis from the Optimal Atherectomy Restenosis Study. Lansky AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):329–37

Validation of the in vivo intravascular ultrasound measurement of in-stent neointimal hyperplasia volumes. Mehran R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):794–9

Insertion/deletion polymorphism of the angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene is associated with coronary artery plaque calcification as assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Pfohl M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 31(5):987–91

Impact of intravascular ultrasound guidance in stent deployment on 6-month restenosis rate: a multicenter, randomized study comparing two strategies--with and without intravascular ultrasound guidance. RESIST Study Group. REStenosis after Ivus guided STenting. Schiele F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):320–8

Orientation of intracoronary ultrasonography: looking beyond the artery. Fitzgerald PJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):13–9

Primary cardiac lymphoma: diagnosis by transvenous biopsy under transesophageal echocardiographic guidance. Unger P, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):89–91

Intravascular ultrasound diagnosis of aortic graft infection. Duda SH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):303–5

Coronary artery aneurysm complicating a coronary artery fistula: management by transesophageal echocardiography [letter] Toyota S, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):265–6

Ultrasound-guided percutaneous nephrostomy in non-dilated pelvicaliceal system. Gupta S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):177–9

Umbilical artery catheters and blood flow velocities in the superior mesenteric artery: effect of insertion, removal, aspiration, and bolus infusion. Shah JB, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):73–7

Agenesis of the internal carotid artery: color Doppler, CT, and MR angiography findings. Sliwka U, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):213–6

Biplane color flow duplex intravenous intravascular ultrasound for arterial visualization. Beebe HG, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):101–5

The effect of angulation on intravascular ultrasound imaging observed in vascular phantoms. Geselschap JH, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):126–33

The vascular laboratory: a critical component required for successful management of peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Jaff MR, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 5(2):146–58

Intravascular ultrasound in endovascular stent-grafts for peripheral aneurysm: a clinical study. van Sambeek MR, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;5(2):106–12

Primary iliopsoas abscess successfully treated by ultrasonographically guided percutaneous drainage. Ohara N, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):221–4

Effective ultrasonographically guided intervention for diagnosis of musculoskeletal lesions. Rubens DJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):831–42

Repeat ultrasound guided prostate needle biopsy: use of free-to-total prostate specific antigen ratio in predicting prostatic carcinoma. Letran JL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):426–9

US-guided puncture of the internal jugular vein: complications and anatomic considerations. Gordon AC, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):333–8

Use of intravascular ultrasound improves long-term clinical outcome in the endovascular management of atherosclerotic aortoiliac occlusive disease. Arko F, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):614–23

Percutaneous ultrasound guided thrombin injection: a new method for treating postcatheterization femoral pseudoaneurysms. Kang SS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1032–8

Intravascular ultrasonography allows accurate assessment of abdominal aortic aneurysm: an in vitro validation study. van Essen JA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):347–53

Ultrasound-guided interstitial Nd: YAG laser treatment of voluminous hemangiomas and vascular malformations in 92 patients. Werner JA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):463–70

Transvaginal ultrasonographically controlled aspiration of ovarian endometriomas. Milošević S, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;51(3-4):119–23 **(Eng, Scr)**

Intravascular ultrasonography of an adolescent boy with a coronary artery aneurysm due to Kawasaki disease. von Xylander S, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 18(6):437–9

Ultrasound-assisted liposuction [letter] Teimourian B. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1623–5

Effect of distal resistance on Doppler US flow patterns. Halpern EJ, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):761–6

Liver hemangioma: US-guided core-needle biopsy [letter; comment] Harris RD. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):267–9. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Sep;204(3):719–22.

Human carotid arteries: correlation of intravascular US with angiographic and histopathologic findings. Manninen HI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):65–74

Percutaneous US-guided ablation of liver metastases [letter; comment] Mazziotti A, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):582–4. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jan;202(1):195–203. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Jan;202(1):205–10.

Deep pelvic abscesses: transperineal US-guided drainage. Sperling DC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):111–5

Colour doppler sonography guided percutaneous fine-needle biopsy of the liver. Polaków J, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42(1):241–4

Remodelling and restenosis: intravascular ultrasound studies. Kimura T, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Sep;2(3):159–66 (29 ref.)

Application of intravascular ultrasound in remodelling studies. Pasterkamp G, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):11–8 (58 ref.)

Clinical use of intravascular ultrasound. Schwarzacher SP, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):1–9 (45 ref.)

True reconstruction of vessel geometry from combined X-ray angiographic and intracoronary ultrasound data. Slager CJ, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):43–7

Vascular ultrasound. Pilcher DB, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):273–93 (23 ref.)

Intravascular ultrasound. Wilson EP, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;78(4):561–74

Evaluation of the biliary tree during laparoscopic cholecystectomy: laparoscopic ultrasound versus intraoperative cholangiography: a prospective study of 150 cases. Catheline JM, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr; 8(2):85–91

Role of intravascular ultrasound versus angiography for diagnosis of graft vascular disease. Rickenbacher P. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):891–2

Assessment of intraindividual variability of coronary flow reserve in angiographically normal coronary arteries in transplant recipients: a study with intracoronary Doppler and intravascular ultrasound. Rieber J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):1926–7

Ultrasonic measurement of differential displacement and strain in a vascular model. Ryan LK, et al. **Ultrason Imaging** 1997 Jan;19(1):19–38

Intravascular imaging. Bom N, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb; 36(1-5):625–8

Three-dimensional ultrasound imaging of the vasculature. Fenster A, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1-5):629–33

Dynamic imaging of coronary stent structures: an ECG-gated three-dimensional intracoronary ultrasound study in humans. Bruining N, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):631–7

Intravascular ultrasound elastography in human arteries: initial experience in vitro. de Korte CL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):401–8

Blood flow imaging and volume flow quantitation with intravascular ultrasound. Li W, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Feb;24(2):203–14

Reliability and reproducibility of automated contour analysis in intravascular ultrasound images of femoropopliteal arteries. van der Lugt A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):43–50

The use of intravascular ultrasound for intraoperative assessment during semiclosed thromboendarterectomy. Vogt KC, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):21–5

[A prospective comparative study of coronary angiography and endocoronary ultrasonography in the detection of coronary lesions after cardiac transplantation] Brodaty D, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):225–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Frequency and nature of atheroma at the site of spasm of angiographically normal or subnormal coronary arteries: an endocoronary ultrasonographic study] Garcia E, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Mar;91(3):323–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Spontaneous rupture of the upper urinary tract in a pregnant woman. Value of ultrasonography and computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):734–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Millimetric choledochal calculi, diagnosis using echo-endoscopy] Roseau G. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28; 27(12):593 **(Fre)**

[Prospective study of the frequency and extent of donor-transmitted coronary disease after heart transplantation by intravascular ultrasound] Klauss V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 10;122(41):1235–41; discussion 1241–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound coronary angioplasty: state of the art and new clinical aspects] Rosenschein U, et al. **Herz** 1997 Dec; 22(6):308–17 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cystic degeneration of the adventitia of the popliteal artery: ultrasound angiography-aided puncture] Jung EM, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):423–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of intravascular ultrasound in angiographically underestimated coronary findings: exemplified by 2 case reports] Droese K, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):857–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intravascular ultrasound findings in calcifying arteriosclerosis: in vitro validation using "soft" roentgen images] Meine M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):818–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Echoguided percutaneous nephrostomy] Chisena S. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):133–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Doppler color US in the diagnosis and treatment of iatrogenic pseudoaneurysms] Pinto F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):198–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Measurement of plaque volume using three-dimensional intravascular ultrasound: in vitro study] Nakazato M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):227–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ultrasonographic assessment of carotid atherosclerosis emphasizing the variety of intimal-medial thickness and the relationship with coronary risk factors] Sugo A, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):321–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Duplex scanning of the internal thoracic artery for coronary artery surgery] Kaminishi Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul; 51(7):549–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraoperative assessment of the ascending aorta by echogram during the CABG operation for the prevention of cerebral infarction] Mizuhara A, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):116–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Preoperative endovascular ultrasonography in lung cancer patient for detecting aortic wall invasion: a case report] Tabata T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Modification of the surgical strategy based on intraoperative echographic findings of atherosclerotic ascending aorta] Hosaka S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):1916–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Carotid wall thickness] Yamasaki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:479–83 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Aging and ultrasonographic findings of carotid atherosclerosis] Kogure D, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;34(7):560–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparison of ultrasonography and cerebral angiography for the evaluation of extracranial carotid stenosis] Yasui K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Sep;37(9):783–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Palmaz–Schatz coronary stent implantation in the protected left main coronary artery. Restenosis and repeat angioplasty using intravascular ultrasound as optimal deployment's factor] Pimentel Filho WA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Ultrasonically–guided percutaneous needle biopsy in the diagnosis of malignant abdominal diseases] Pešić V, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Frequency, duration, magnitude, and consequences of myocardial ischemia during intracoronary ultrasonography. Drew BJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep; 134(3):474–8

Dislodgement of a Wiktor stent during intracoronary ultrasound examination. Sturm M, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):530–2

Hypercarbia during tracheostomy: a comparison of percutaneous endoscopic, percutaneous Doppler, and standard surgical tracheostomy [see comments] Reilly PM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Aug;23(8):859–64. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):279–80.

ECONOMICS

User–friendly and low–cost computer system for immediate review, analysis, and reconstruction of intracoronary ultrasound images. Vrints CJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):357–62

INSTRUMENTATION

Intravascular ultrasound: state of the art and future directions. Yock PG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 9; 81(7A):27E–32E (15 ref.)

Transesophageal echocardiography in rats using an intravascular ultrasound catheter. Lu L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2078–82

A forward–viewing intravascular ultrasound catheter suitable for intracoronary use. Liang DH, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):45–53

Three–dimensional reconstruction of intravascular ultrasound images of coronary stents using an ECG–gated pull–back device. Terashima M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:188–90

Estimation of severity of stenosis with a Doppler guide wire in the experimental models. Hozumi T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):595–601

Ultrasonographically assisted carpal tunnel release. Nakamichi K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):853–62

Prototype therapeutic ultrasound emitting catheter for accelerating thrombolysis. Tachibana K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):529–35

Torsion measurement of catheters using polarized light in a single glass fibre. Konings MK, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 May;43(5):1049–57

First experience with imaging core wires. Di Mario C, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):69–73

The latest in electronic imaging. Eberle MJ. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):19–23

Forward–looking catheters. Liang DH, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):75–81

Technical aspects of ultrasound imaging guidewires. TenHoff H, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):63–8

[Parameter extraction from intravenous ultrasound echo data for tissue identification] Niendorf M, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:325–6 **(Ger)**

[Advantages in using intravascular ultrasound in percutaneous transluminal coronary angiography] Mahrholdt H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May;87(5):336–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Phasic coronary flow velocity pattern characteristics of myocardial bridging: a Doppler guide wire study] Yonaha O, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(6):307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of coronary circulation by measuring coronary blood velocity using doppler guide wire] Akasaka T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S20–5 **(Jpn)**

[Characteristics of left internal–thoracic–artery graft studied by doppler guide wire and blood rheology] Kaneko T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S33–5 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Enhancement of spatial orientation of intravascular ultrasound images with side holes in guiding catheters. Schwarzacher SP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1063–6

Ultrasound–assisted internal jugular vein catheterization in the ED. Hrics P, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 16(4):401–3

Ultrasound–guided Tru–cut biopsy of the breast. Woodcock NP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):253–6

Transcolostomy hydrostatic reduction of intussusception [letter] Khong PL, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb; 71(842):242–3

ECG–gated versus nongated three–dimensional intracoronary ultrasound analysis: implications for volumetric measurements [see comments] Bruining N, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):254–60. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):261.

What's new with IVUS? [editorial; comment] Tobis JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):261. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):254–60.

User–friendly and low–cost computer system for immediate review, analysis, and reconstruction of intracoronary ultrasound images. Vrints CJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):357–62

Pre–operative localization of breast microcalcification using high–frequency ultrasound. Cleverley JR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):924–6

Establishing an ultrasound guided peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) insertion service. Parkinson R, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):33–6

Simpson's rule for the volumetric ultrasound assessment of atherosclerotic coronary arteries: a study with ECG–gated three–dimensional intravascular ultrasound. von Birgelen C, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):363–9

Endolaryngeal high–frequency ultrasound. Arens C, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):250–5

New developments in intravascular ultrasound imaging. Bom N, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;7(1):9–14 (20 ref.)

Intraportal endovascular ultrasonography for assessment of vascular invasion by biliary tract cancer. Kaneko T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):33–41

Towards a geometrically correct 3–D reconstruction of tortuous coronary arteries based on biplane angiography and intravascular ultrasound. Prause GP, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Dec;13(6):451–62

Three–dimensional imaging in aortic disease by lighthouse transesophageal echocardiography using intravascular ultrasound catheters. Comparison to three–dimensional transesophageal echocardiography and three–dimensional intra–aortic ultrasound imaging. Buck T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):243–58

High–grade stenosis of the internal carotid artery assessed by color and power Doppler imaging. Schmidt P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):85–9

Prenatal diagnosis of orbital heterotopic brain tissue. Hingorani M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1348–50

Ultrasound–guided interventional procedures in the musculoskeletal system. Cardinal E, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 May;36(3):597–604 (44 ref.)

Intravascular elastography: principles and potentials. Céspedes EI, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar; 2(1):55–62

High–frequency intracoronary ultrasound imaging. Foster FS, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):33–41 (32 ref.)

Potentials of volumetric blood–flow measurement. Li W, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):49–54

Quantitative three–dimensional intravascular ultrasound. von Birgelen C, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Mar;2(1):25–32 (62 ref.)

Intraportal endovascular ultrasonography for pancreatic cancer. Kaneko T, et al. **Semin Surg Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 15(1):47–51

High–frequency ultrasonic detection of thrombi with a targeted contrast system. Lanza GM, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):863–70

Characterisation of red and white thrombus by intravascular ultrasound using radiofrequency and videodensitometric data–based texture analysis. Ramo MP, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1195–9

Lower frequency (5 MHZ) intracardiac echocardiography in a large swine model: imaging views and research applications. Ren JF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(6):871–7

[Local progression of atherosclerosis after optimal directional atherectomy. Endocoronary ultrasonography of 17 patients] Coste P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1493–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Echo–guided radiofrequency percutaneous ablation of hepatocellular carcinoma in cirrhosis using a cooled needle] Marone G, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):624–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of atherosclerotic changes in the thoracic aorta using transesophageal and epiaorta echocardiographies in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft] Fujimoto K. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1038–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of three–dimensional ultrasound imaging as intraoperative navigation for liver surgery] Motohide S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):203–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical usefulness of contrast–enhanced intracoronary ultrasound (ICUS) and evaluation of suitable contrast agents for ICUS] Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):942–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intraductal ultrasonographic angiography for evaluation of biliary disease] Mizukami Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Jul;94(7):514 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical application of intracoronary ultrasound] Abizaid A, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):263–5 (15 ref.) **(Por)**

STANDARDS

Validation of automated contour analysis of intravascular ultrasound images after vascular intervention. Hartlooper A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):486–91

VETERINARY

Updates in interventional ultrasonography. Penninck DG, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 28(4):1017–40 (78 ref.)

Ultrasonographic examination of 12 ovine vaginal prolapses. Scott PR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):323–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, INTRAVASCULAR see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, INTERVENTIONAL**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, MAMMARY

Improved diagnosis of breast implant rupture with sonographic findings and artificial neural networks. Venta LA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5(4):238–44

Sonography of the breast: controversies and opinions. Hall FM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1635–6

Pseudoaneurysm of the breast: the use of color Doppler sonography. Schiller VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1112

Apocrine metaplasia: mammographic and sonographic appearances. Warner JK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1375–9

Ultrasound characteristics of breast carcinoma. Cox BA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):934–8

Effects of capsular contracture on ultrasonic screening for silicone gel breast implant rupture. Medot M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):337–41

Ultrasound–guided Tru–cut biopsy of the breast. Woodcock NP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):253–6

A prospective analysis of office–based breast ultrasound. Hieken TJ, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):504–7; discussion 507–8

The accuracy of breast ultrasound in the evaluation of clinically benign discrete, symptomatic breast lumps. Lister D, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):490–2

Color Doppler sonography. Giuseppetti GM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S254–8

Systematic ultrasonography in asymptomatic dense breasts. Maestro C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Feb;26(3):254–6

Colour Doppler sonography in breast tumours: an update. Delorme S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):189–93

Sonographic pitfall in diagnosing breast cysts: pseudomural projections [letter] Tenekeci AN, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):181–2

Clinical management of nonpalpable or small breast masses by fine–needle aspiration biopsy (FNAB) under ultrasound guidance. Okamoto H, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr; 67(4):246–50

Sonographic features of mammary oil cysts [see comments] Harvey JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov; 16(11):719–24. Comment in: J Ultrasound Med 1998 May;17(5):302.

Breast ultrasonography: computer–aided diagnosis using fuzzy inference. Koyama S, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):665–72

Sonographic appearance of mammary oil cysts [letter; comment] Lenker M. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):302. Comment on: J Ultrasound Med 1997 Nov;16(11):719–24.

Ultrasound interactions with free silicone in a tissue–mimicking phantom. Lopez H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):163–70

Evaluation of palpable breast masses with color Doppler sonography and gray scale imaging. Wilkens TH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):109–15

Sonographic, magnetic resonance imaging, and mammographic assessments of preoperative size of breast cancer. Yang WT, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec; 16(12):791–7

Imaging signs and radiologists' jargon of ruptured breast implants. Beekman WH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1281–9 (34 ref.)

Breast imaging case of the day. Invasive papillary carcinoma. Denehy AS, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):1607–10

Occult cancer in women with dense breasts: detection with screening US—diagnostic yield and tumor characteristics.

Kolb TM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):191–9

Detection of malignant and benign breast lesions with an automated US system: results in 120 cases. Richter K, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):823–30

Disparity mapping applied to sonography of the breast: technical note. Steinberg BD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):545–50

Breast ultrasound. Staren ED, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;78(2):219–35 (22 ref.)

[Basics of mammography screening in the Czech Republic. Role of breast ultrasonography] Daneš J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:70–2 **(Cze)**

[Diagnostic difficulties and limits in imaging] Meunier M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(4):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An integrated early detection concept in women with a genetic predisposition for breast cancer] Bick U. **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):591–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamic assessment of contrast medium enhancement in Doppler ultrasound imaging. Current status] Huber S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modern ultrasound diagnosis of the female breast. Possibilities and limits] Milz P, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Aug; 37(8):636–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mammography and mammary ultrasonography: which examination sequence is preferable?] Müller-Schimpfle M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):348–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative axilla sonography in breast tumor suspected of malignancy—a diagnostic advantage?] Strauss HG, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Apr;19(2):70–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

US-guided core breast biopsy: use and cost-effectiveness. Liberman L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):717–23

INSTRUMENTATION

A low-cost gelatin phantom for learning sonographically guided interventional breast radiology techniques. Sisney GA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):65–6

US-guided core needle biopsy of the breast: technique and pitfalls. Harvey JA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):867–77

[Diagnosis of blood flow in breast tumors with increased blood pressure. New possibility in tumor field diagnosis] Sohn C, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Aug;37(8):643–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Indications for ultrasound examination of the female breast—report by an established gynecologist] Glatz V. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):125–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasound mammography: development, current status and limits] Hackelöer BJ, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):94–108 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Real time ultrasound in routine breast diagnosis] Huber JC, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):137–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical testing and improvement of an ultrasound method for detection of pathologic changes in the breast] Loch EG, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of various echomammography techniques] Teubner J, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):109–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Imaging of the breast. Fajardo LL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep; 2 Suppl 2:S152–4

Colour Doppler sonography of breast masses: a multiparameter analysis. Buadu LD, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):917–23

Pre-operative localization of breast microcalcification using high-frequency ultrasound. Cleverley JR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec;52(12):924–6

Breast ultrasound and new technologies. Rizzatto G, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S242–9 (22 ref.)

Comparison of the diagnostic performance of high-frequency ultrasound as a first- or second-line diagnostic tool in non-palpable lesions of the breast. Cilotti A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1240–4

Diagnostic evaluation of sonographically visualized breast lesions by using a new clinical amplitude/velocity reference imaging technique (CARI sonography). Schütze B, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jun;33(6):341–7

Breast masses: color Doppler, power Doppler, and spectral analysis findings. Hayashi N, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):231–8

Real-time sonomammography based on the intersecting canonical body approximation of the diffracted wave field. Scotti T, et al. **Ultrasonics** 1998 Feb;36(1–5):643–52

[Evaluation of using the B-mode color system in sonomammography with computer analysis of images compared with conventional gray scale modalities] Dębniak B, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Mar;68(3):137–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Image quality control in breast ultrasound. Lagalla R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 May;27 Suppl 2:S229–33

[Diagnostic difficulties in infiltrating lobular breast cancer: value of ultrasonography. 33 cases] Escolano E, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):781–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[A multicenter study of diagnostic criteria in ultrasound mammography. Statistical pitfalls and ways out of the data jungle] Zuna I, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):355–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, PRENATAL

Normal intrauterine pregnancy is unlikely in emergency department patients with either menstrual days > 38 days or beta-hCG > 3,000 mIU/mL, but without a gestational sac on ultrasonography. Dart R, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):967–71

The sonographic prenatal diagnosis of congenital defects of the anterior abdominal wall based on our own study of twin pregnancies—gastroschisis. Malinowski W, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(2):101–4

Prenatal detection of human cytomegalovirus DNA in fetal ascites by the polymerase chain reaction. Chen CP, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):466–7

Early dating by ultrasound and perinatal outcome. A cohort study. Høgberg U, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):907–12

Nuchal translucency as a screening test for chromosomal abnormalities in a routine first trimester ultrasound examination. Josefsson A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):497–9

Ultrasonic and magnetic resonance imaging of fetal sacrococcygeal teratoma. Kirkinen P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):917–22

Transplacental needle passage and other risk-factors associated with second trimester amniocentesis. Marthin T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):728–32

Consequences of prenatal ultrasound diagnosis: a preliminary report on neonates with congenital malformations. Skari H, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):635–42

The first-trimester ultrasonographic diagnosis of dicephalus conjoined twins. van Eyndhoven HW, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):464–6

Sonographic detection of echogenic fluid and correlation with culdocentesis in the evaluation of ectopic pregnancy. Chen PC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1299–302

Sonographic evaluation of the placental cord insertion site. Di Salvo DN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1295–8

Significance of fetal intracardiac echogenic foci in relation to trisomy 21: a prospective sonographic study of high-risk pregnant women. Manning JE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1083–4

Three-dimensional sonography in diagnosing trisomy 18. Yonehara T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1165–6

Sonographic diagnosis of fetal vascular rings in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):101–3

Normal fetal cardiac dimensions obtained by perpendicular imaging. Steed RD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):1059–62

Autosomal-recessive omodysplasia: prenatal diagnosis and histomorphometric assessment of the physeal plates of the long bones. Borochowitz Z, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19;76(3):238–44

Measurement of fetal nasal width by ultrasonography [letter; comment] Allanson JE. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):277–8. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):842–5.

An alternative for women initially declining genetic amniocentesis: individual Down syndrome odds on the basis of maternal age and multiple ultrasonographic markers. Bahado-Singh R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):514–9

A new screening protocol combining urine beta-core fragment and ultrasonography for Down syndrome detection. Bahado-Singh RO, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):779–82

Fetal body composition and ultrasonographic estimates of fetal weight [letter; comment] Bernstein I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):558. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Sep;177(3):503–6.

How accurate is fetal biometry in the assessment of fetal age? Chervenak FA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 178(4):678–87

Prenatal diagnosis of placenta previa accreta with power amplitude ultrasonic angiography. Chou MM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1523–5

Subtle ultrasonographic anomalies: do they improve the Down syndrome detection rate? Deren O, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):441–5

Congenital adenomatoid malformation of the lung: when is active fetal therapy indicated? Dommergues M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):953–8

A comparison of ultrasonographically detected cervical changes in response to transfundal pressure, coughing, and standing in predicting cervical incompetence. Guzman ER, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):660–5

Identifying twin gestations at low risk for preterm birth with a transvaginal ultrasonographic cervical measurement at 24 to 26 weeks' gestation. Imseis HM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1149–55

Telemedicine and fetal ultrasonography: assessment of technical performance and clinical feasibility. Landwehr JB Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):846–8

Ultrasonographic examination of intrauterine growth for multiple fetal dimensions in a Chinese population. Central-South China Fetal Growth Study Group. Lei H, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):916–21

Measurement of fetal nasal width by ultrasonography [see comments] Pinette MG, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):842–5. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):277–8.

Suspected skeletal dysplasias: femur length to abdominal circumference ratio can be used in ultrasonographic prediction of fetal outcome. Rahemtullah A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):864–9

The significance of prenatally identified isolated clubfoot: is amniocentesis indicated? Shipp TD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):600–2

Fetal anomaly detection by second-trimester ultrasonography in a tertiary center. VanDorsten JP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):742–9

Clinical outcome of mild fetal ventriculomegaly. Vergani P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):218–22

Feto-neonatal ultrasonography to detect renal abnormalities: evaluation of 1-year screening program. Fasolato V, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–4

First-trimester prenatal sonographic findings associated with OEIS (omphalocele-exstrophy-imperforate anus-spinal defects) complex: a case and review of the literature. Girz BA, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Jan;15(1):15–7 (13 ref.)

Differential developmental process of respective behavioral states in human fetuses. Kozuma S, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):203–8

Prenatal diagnosis of sirenomelia with bilateral hydrocephalus: report of a previously undocumented form of VACTERL-H association. Onyeije CI, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):193–7

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of dacryocystocele: a case and review of the literature. Sherer DM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):479–81

Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetal intracranial tumors: a review. Sherer DM, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):319–28 (66 ref.)

Impact of routine fetal ultrasonographic screening on the prevalence of Down syndrome in non aged mothers. Stoll C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):27–30

Ultrasound Screening for Fetal Anomalies: Is it worth it? Proceedings of a conference. New York City, New York, USA. June 23–25, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:1–256

Managed care and ultrasound for the diagnosis of fetal anomalies. Buechler EJ. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18; 847:181–4

Ethical dimensions of ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies. Chervenak FA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:185–90

The importance of rehabilitation on detection of congenital limb reduction defects by prenatal ultrasound screening. Dasgupta AK. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:245–8

Sensitivity of fetal anomaly detection as a function of time. Dervaux B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:125–35

Influence of prenatal diagnosis on congenital heart defects. DeVore GR. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:46–52

Teaching sonography in obstetrics and gynecology. Di Renzo GC, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:228–32

Comparisons of first and second trimester screening for fetal anomalies. D'Ottavio G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:200–9

Detection of anomalies: alternatives to ultrasound. Evans MI, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:191–9 (53 ref.)

State control in the substance-exposed fetus. I. The fetal neurobehavioral profile: an assessment of fetal state, arousal, and regulation competency. Gingras JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:262–76

Sensitivity of routine ultrasound screening of pregnancies in the Eurofetus database. The Eurofetus Team. Grandjean H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:118–24

Detection of chromosomal abnormalities, an outcome of ultrasound screening. The Eurofetus Team. Grandjean H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:136–40

Eurofetus: an evaluation of routine ultrasound screening for the detection of fetal defects. Aims and method. Levi S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:103–17

Routine ultrasound screening of congenital anomalies. An overview of the European experience. Levi S. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:86–98 (67 ref.)

Impact of ultrasound for facial cleft on mother-child relationships. Maes S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:249–51

Legal problems related to obstetrical ultrasound. Sanders RC. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:220–7

Prenatal diagnosis of gastrointestinal anomalies with ultrasound. What have we learned? Skupski DW. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:53–8 (26 ref.)

Does the prenatal diagnosis of fetal urinary tract anomalies

affect perinatal outcome? Valentin L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:59–73 (53 ref.)

Routine ultrasound scanning for congenital abnormalities. Wald N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:173–80

Outcome of prenatally diagnosed anterior abdominal wall defects. Boyd PA, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F209–13

Gestational assessment assessed. Wariyar U, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Nov;77(3):F216–20

Re: Booking ultrasound examination performed by obstetrics senior house officers--time to reevaluate [letter; comment] Ellwood DA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 37(4):486–7. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Nov;36(4):389–91.

Serial transvaginal ultrasonography following McDonald cerclage and repeat suture insertion. Fox R, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):27–30

Fetal bowel dilatation--report of 3 cases with different perinatal outcomes. Lau TK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):323–4

Abnormal umbilical artery flow velocity waveform--a sign of fetal narcotic withdrawal? Wong WM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):358–9

Scanning for pleasure. Baillie C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1223–4

First trimester sonographic detection of chromosomal abnormalities in an unselected population. Economides DL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):58–62

Fetal growth velocity in the prediction of intrauterine growth retardation in a low risk population. Owen P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;105(5):536–40

The role of ultrasonographic markers for trisomy 21 in women with positive serum biochemistry. Verdin SM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):63–7

The clinical significance of fetal right heart enlargement with a structurally normal heart. Chow TW, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):983–5

A 10 year audit of antenatal ultrasound detection of renal disease. Dillon E, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May; 71(845):497–500

Early antenatal ultrasound diagnosis of fetal intracranial teratoma. Horton D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1299–301

Prenatally diagnosed hydronephrosis: the Great Ormond Street experience. Dhillon HK. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:39–44

Prenatally detected uropathy: epidemiological considerations. Thomas DF. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:8–12 (20 ref.)

Idiopathic dilation of the right atrium: case report and survey of the literature. Rutledge J, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):855–7 (13 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital cystic adenomatoid malformation of the lung: four cases report. Huang YH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):207–13

Ultrasound recognition and treatment of fetal supraventricular tachycardia with hydrops: a case report. Chang CL, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 21(2):217–21

Congenital immature teratoma of the fetal brain. Rickert CH, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct;13(10):556–9

Combination of ultrasound pelvimetry and fetal sonography in predicting cephalopelvic disproportion. Bian X, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):942–5

A study of cerebral blood flow velocity in pregnancy induced hypertension. Hu J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb; 110(2):152–3

Antenatal diagnosis and management of Dandy-Walker syndrome. Xiang Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun; 11(2):103–5

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Situs inversus with complete transposition in the fetus: diagnostic antenatal sequential segmental analysis. Carvalho JS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4432–3

Pulmonary atresia with intact ventricular septum: impact of fetal echocardiography on incidence at birth and postnatal outcome. UK and Eire Collaborative Study of Pulmonary Atresia with Intact Ventricular Septum. Daubeney PE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):562–6

Determination of in-utero thyroid size. Hegedüs L. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):9–10

What is the relationship between the universal use of ultrasound, the rate of detection of twins, and outcome differences? Chasen ST, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):66–77

Should all pregnant women have an ultrasound examination? Chervenak FA, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):102–6

Sonographic assessment of chorionicity and amnionicity in twin pregnancies: how, when and why? Monteagudo A. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):191–6 (19 ref.)

Transvaginal sonography of the fetal brain: detection of abnormal morphology and circulation. Pooh RK, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):147–57

Biochemical and sonographic evaluation of the very early intrauterine pregnancy. Copperman AB, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Jun;1(2):106–18 (98 ref.)

Advanced abdominal pregnancy in an Ethiopian mother: case report. Deneke F. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):535–6

Fetal arterial Doppler-IUGR and hypoxia. Arbeille P. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(1):51–3 (15 ref.)

Ante- and intrapartum diagnosis of vasa praevia in singleton pregnancies by colour coded Doppler sonography. Baschat AA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul; 79(1):19–25

Chorioangioma of the placenta in association with early severe polyhydramnios and elevated maternal serum HCG: a case report. Bashiri A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):103–5

Role of uterine artery Doppler investigation in pregnant women with chronic hypertension. Frusca T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):47–50

Outcome of 88 pregnancies with absent or reversed end-diastolic blood flow (ARED flow) in the umbilical arteries. Montenegro N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):43–6

Prenatal diagnosis of tetralogy of Fallot with absent pulmonary valve and aortic stenosis. Salazar J. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):11–3

Decisions regarding pregnancy termination among Bedouin couples referred to third level ultrasound clinic. Sheiner E, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):141–6

Does increased resistance on umbilical artery Doppler preclude a trial of labour? Skinner J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):35–8

Antenatally detected urinary tract abnormalities: changing incidence and management. James CA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):508–11

How prenatal ultrasound can change the treatment of ectopic ureterocele in neonates? Di Benedetto V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):338–40

Gastroschisis and total intestinal atresia. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):105–6

Fetal sex determination by high resolution ultrasound in early pregnancy. Mielke G, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr; 7(2):109–14

In utero intraventricular hemorrhage and growth discordancy in a quadruplet pregnancy. Smulian JC, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):115–9

Selective use of cutaneous vesicostomy in prenatally detected and clinically presenting uropathies. Hutton KA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):405–11

Transvaginal sonography as the ultimate diagnostic tool for the management of ectopic pregnancy: experience with 840 cases. Shalev E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):62–5

Posterior urethral valves: inaccuracy of prenatal diagnosis. Abbott JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):179–83

Transvaginal color Doppler assessment of fetal circulation in normal early pregnancy. Alcázar JL, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):178–84

Early antenatal diagnosis of cardiac defects using transvaginal Doppler ultrasound: new perspectives? Areias JC, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):111–4

Second-trimester diagnosis of fetal cataract in a fetus with Walker-Warburg syndrome. Beinder EJ, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):197–9

Enlarged cisterna magna in the third trimester as a clue to fetal trisomy 18. Chen CP, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):29–34

Prenatal diagnosis of a lethal multiple pterygium syndrome type II. Case report. Entezami M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):35–8

Transvaginal sonographic fetal biparietal diameter/kidney length ratio in early pregnancy as a screening tool for renal malformations. Guariglia L, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):154–6

First-trimester diagnosis of conjoined twins. Hubinont C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):185–7

Comparison of Doppler sonographic examinations of the umbilical and uterine arteries in high-risk pregnancies. Joern H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):150–3

Antenatal ultrasonographic development of ureteroceles. Implications for management. Kang AH, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):157–61

Postnatal follow-up of hydronephrosis detected by prenatal ultrasound: the natural history. Kitagawa H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):19–25

Outcome of 116 moderate renal pelvis dilatations at prenatal ultrasonography. Lepercq J, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):79–81

Is it possible to differentiate between choledochal cyst and congenital biliary atresia (type I cyst) by antenatal ultrasonography? Matsubara H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep-Oct;12(5):306–8

Placental lesions: is growth a predictor of bad outcome? Rodriguez JG, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):163–6

Transvaginal ultrasound detection of septated and non-septated cystic hygroma in early pregnancy. Rosati P, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):132–5

Monochorionic quadramniotic quadruplets: sonographic workup. Timor-Tritsch IE, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):363–7

Prenatal diagnosis of trisomy 21 in monozygotic twins with increased nuchal translucency and abnormal serum biochemistry. Verdin SM, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun;12(3):153–5

Ventriculomegaly diagnosed by prenatal ultrasound and mental development of the children. Wilhelm C, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):162–6

A case with duodenal duplication cyst: prenatal diagnosis and surgical management. Yamataka A, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):39–41

Longitudinal measurement of amniotic fluid index in term pregnancies and its association with intrapartum fetal distress. Garzetti GG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):234–8

Prophylactic transabdominal amnioinfusion in oligohydramnios for preterm premature rupture of membranes: increase of amniotic fluid index during latency period. Garzetti GG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):249–54

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic assessment of the umbilical cord during the 2nd and 3rd trimesters of pregnancy. Hata T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):159–64

Prenatal diagnosis of ostium secundum atrial septal defect by M-mode fetal echocardiography. Salih M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):68–70

Images in cardiology. The ductus venosus. Carvalho JS. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):607

Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3

Assessment of embryonic anatomy at 6–8 weeks of gestation by intrauterine and transvaginal sonography. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1873–6

Intrauterine sonographic assessments of embryonic heart diameter. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2286–91

Pregnancy with type II aortoarteritis and descending aortic occlusion. Sambasivam KA, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):431–3

ACOG practice patterns. Routine ultrasound in low-risk pregnancy. Number 5, August 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):273–8

ACOG committee opinion. Utility of antepartum umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry in intrauterine growth restriction. Number 188, October 1997 (replaces no. 116, November 1992). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):269–70

Single umbilical artery: correlation of the prognosis and side of the missing artery. Fukada Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):67–8

Digital examination and transperineal ultrasonographic measurement of cervical length to assess risk of preterm delivery. Onderoğlu LS. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec; 59(3):223–8

Prenatal diagnosis and management of a new autosomal recessive skeletal dysplasia. Roy KK, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):47–50

Ovarian carcinoma in the third trimester. Sasa H, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):283–4

Prenatal diagnosis of osteogenesis imperfecta type II. Tongsong T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr; 61(1):33–8

Fetal blood flow redistribution in term intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) and post-natal growth. Yoshimura S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):3–8

Flow parameters of the normal arterial duct in the fetus. Rein AJ, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):649–53

Use of transvaginal color Doppler ultrasound to diagnose vasa previa. Chen KH, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Feb;98(2):116–7

Ultrasound studies in ectopic pregnancies. Goes E, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):14–6 (16 ref.)

Congenital short-bowel syndrome: prenatal sonographic findings of a fatal anomaly. Aviram R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):106–8

In utero diagnosis of congenital absence of the ductus venosus. Avni EF, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):456–8

Sonographic finding of undescended testes in fetuses at 35–40 weeks: significance and outcome. Benacerraf BR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):69–71

Sonographic findings in a fetus with megacystis-microcolon-intestinal hypoperistalsis syndrome. Chen CP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May; 26(4):217–20

Cervical varices: an unusual etiology for third-trimester bleeding. Hurton T, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug; 26(6):317–9

Prediction of birth weight using the Rossavik growth model: a study in a Dutch population. Kurniawan YS, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):235–42

Unusual case of caudal duplication (dipygus). La Torre R, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):163–5

Blood flow velocimetry in the diagnosis of succenturiate placenta [letter] Meizner I, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):55

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of nuchal edema and double aneuploidy (48,XXY,+21): discrepancy between results of chorionic villi and amniotic fluid sampling [letter] Moog U, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):228–9

Clinical significance of echogenic amniotic fluid. Petrikovsky B, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):191–3

Clinical significance of echogenic foci in fetal lungs. Petrikovsky B, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(9):493–5

Doppler velocimetric indices from the abdominal and placental ends of the umbilical artery of growth-restricted

fetuses. Skoll MA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):421–4

Fetal hydrops in the first trimester associated with maternal parvovirus infection. Smulian JC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):314–6

Embryonic heart rate in early pregnancy. Stefos TI, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):33–6

Prenatal sonographic appearance of congenital fibrosarcoma. Tadmor OP, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):276–9

Sonographic diagnosis of triplet tubal pregnancy after in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Tsai HD, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):159–62

Sonographic endometrial three–layer pattern in symptomatic first–trimester pregnancy: not diagnostic of ectopic pregnancy. Wachsberg RH, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):199–201

Effect of fetal movement on the amniotic fluid index in diamniotic twin gestations. Wax JR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):255–7

Fetal acrania: five new cases and review of the literature. Weissman A, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec; 25(9):511–4 (17 ref.)

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of single umbilical artery. Wu MH, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):425–30

Complete regression of a congenital splenic cyst. Yilmazer YC, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):223–4

Doppler assessment of the maternal interlobar renal and uterine arteries in mid–pregnancy in women at low and high risk for pregnancy–induced hypertension. Zimmermann P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun; 26(5):239–45

Feto–feto–fetal triplet transfusion syndrome (FFFTTS). Entezami M, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 6(6):334–7

Antenatal sonographic diagnosis of dacryocystocele. Kivikoski AI, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 6(5):273–5

Increased nuchal translucency thickness in a fetus at risk for beta–thalassaemia. Makrydimas G, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):301–2

Prenatal diagnosis of nonmosaic trisomy 9 and related ultrasound findings at 11.7 weeks. Pinette MG, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;7(1):48–50

Nomogram of nuchal fold thickness of Thai fetuses. Manotaya S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr; 81(4):297–300

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of holoprosencephaly. Tongsong T, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar; 81(3):208–13

Outcome of chromosomally normal livebirths with increased fetal nuchal translucency at 10–14 weeks' gestation. Brady AF, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):222–4

Kyphomelic dysplasia in two sib fetuses. Chen CP, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):65–9 (17 ref.)

Intrauterine therapy of fetal atrial flutter. Uerpairojkit B, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):135–9

Prenatal diagnosis of pulmonary atresia by fetal echocardiography. Uerpairojkit B, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug;23(4):365–8

Congenital granular cell tumor (congenital epulis) in the fetus: a case report [published erratum appears in J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 May;56(5):694] Kusukawa J, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1356–9

Pulmonary sequestrations: prenatal ultrasound diagnosis, treatment, and outcome. Becmeur F, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):492–6

Transurethral puncture of ureterocele associated with single collecting system in neonates. Di Benedetto V, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1325–7

The natural history of sacrococcygeal teratomas diagnosed through routine obstetric sonogram: a single institution experience. Holterman AX, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 33(6):899–903

Prospective analysis of lung–to–head ratio predicts survival for patients with prenatally diagnosed congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Lipshutz GS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1634–6

Antenatal diagnosis of congenital anomalies of the biliary tract. Redkar R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):700–4

The neonatal bisacromial diameter: a prenatal sonographic evaluation. Winn HN, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(6):484–7

Meckel–Gruber syndrome associated with short limbed dwarfism. Malguria N, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Apr–Jun; 42(2):55–6

Maternal position and ultrasonic cervical assessment in multiple pregnancy. Preliminary observations. Arabin B, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):719–24

Heterotopic triplet pregnancy. Report of a case with successful twin intrauterine gestation. Berliner I, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):237–9

Ultrasonically dense amniotic fluid in early pregnancy in asymptomatic women without vaginal bleeding. A report of two cases. Vengalil S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May; 43(5):462–4

Nasopharyngeal teratoma. Report of a case with prenatal diagnosis and postnatal management. Williams LJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):587–92

Pregnancy outcome following ultrasound–detected fetal cardiac activity in women with a history of multiple spontaneous abortions. Laufer MR, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Apr–Jun;1(2):138–42

Assessments of fetal swallowed volume: tracer disappearance versus esophageal flow. Ogundipe OA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):37–44

Fetal telemedicine: interactive transfer of realtime ultrasound and video via ISDN for remote consultation. Fisk NM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):38–44

Remote fetal medicine consultation using stored ultrasound video images. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995; 1(2):117–9

The effect of transmission bandwidth on diagnostic accuracy in remote fetal ultrasound scanning. Wootton R, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1997;3(4):209–14

Color Doppler monitoring of changes of utero–placental–fetal circulation in normal pregnancy and intrauterine growth retardation. Xu J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):110–4

Antenatal diagnosis of congenital renal malformations using ultrasound. Sanghvi KP, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 44(4):235–40

Thrombosing umbilical vein varix. Allen SL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):189–92

Axial ultrasonographic imaging of the fetal maxilla for accurate characterization of facial clefts. Babcook CJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):619–25

Clinical significance of sonographically detected uterine synechiae in pregnant patients. Ball RH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):465–9

First–trimester neck abnormalities: three–dimensional evaluation. Bonilla–Musoles F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):419–25

Second trimester prenatal diagnosis of congenital gastric outlet obstruction. Bonin B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):403–6

Doppler velocimetry discordancy of the uterine arteries in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. Bracero LA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):387–93

Adnexal masses during pregnancy: accuracy of sonographic diagnosis and outcome. Bromley B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):447–52; quiz 453–4

Unilateral lung hypoplasia: report of three cases. Bromley B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):599–601

Prenatal findings of branchio–oculo–facial syndrome. Bromley B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):475–7

Significance of an echogenic intracardiac focus in fetuses at high and low risk for aneuploidy. Bromley B, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):127–31

Prenatal diagnosis of a fetal intracranial tumor. Chung SN, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):521–3

"Appearing twin": undercounting of multiple gestations on early first trimester sonograms. Doubilet PM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):199–203; quiz 205–6

Early second trimester twin embolization syndrome. Elchalal U, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):509–12

First trimester pregnancy loss: how can we help our patients? [editorial] Franche RL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug; 16(8):513–4

Clinical significance of isolated enlargement of the cisterna magna (> 10 mm) on prenatal sonography. Haimovici JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):731–4; quiz 735–6

Visualization of fetal genitalia by three–dimensional ultrasonography in the second and third trimesters. Hata T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):137–9

Cyst of the velum interpositum: antenatal ultrasonographic features and differential diagnosis. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):767–70

Primary megaureter mimicking hydrosalpinx on ultrasonography. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):441–4

Renal tubular dysgenesis: a cause of second trimester oligohydramnios. Hill LM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):627–30

Birthweight prediction by three–dimensional ultrasonographic volumes of the fetal thigh and abdomen. Lee W, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):799–805

Distention of the fetal duodenum: abnormal finding? Levine D, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):213–5

Sonographic detection of bilateral fetal chest masses: report of three cases. Maas KL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):647–52

Hydrocolpos, uterus didelphys and septate vagina in association with ascites: antenatal sonographic detection. Manzella A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):465–8

Terminal myelocystocele: important differential diagnosis in the prenatal assessment of spina bifida. Meyer SH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):193–7

Unusual presentation of amniotic band syndrome. Nahum R, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):759–61

Pathognomonic sign of twin reversed arterial perfusion using color Doppler sonography. Papa T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):501–3

Hydroceles identified prenatally: common physiologic phenomenon? Pretorius DH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):49–52

Prenatal diagnosis of de Lange syndrome. Ranzini AC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Nov;16(11):755–8

Prenatal diagnosis of a bifurcating umbilical vein with left iliac vein connection. Richards DS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):185–8

Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of a simple umbilical hernia. Richards DS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr; 17(4):265–7

Prenatal sonographic findings associated with lymphangioma of the chest wall. Robert JA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):635–7

Persistent abnormal umbilical cord Doppler velocimetry in a monoamniotic twin with cord entanglement. Rosemond RL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):337–8

Diagnosis of vasa previa with endovaginal color Doppler and power Doppler sonography: report of two cases. Sauerbrei EE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):393–8 (11 ref.)

Hemodynamic factors affecting uterine artery Doppler waveform pulsatility in sheep. Saunders HM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):357–68

Assessment of fetal and placental blood flow in primates using contrast enhanced ultrasonography. Schmiedl UP, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Feb;17(2):75–80; discussion 81–2

Fetal prognosis in varix of the intrafetal umbilical vein. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):171–5 (10 ref.)

Ultrasonographic diagnosis of trisomy 18: is it practical in the early second trimester? Shields LE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):327–31

Supraventricular tachycardia in the fetus: conservative management in the absence of hemodynamic compromise. Simpson LL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):459–64

Three–dimensional fetal echocardiography: gated versus nongated techniques. Sklansky MS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):451–7

Fetal endocardial fibroelastosis: ultrasonographic findings in two cases. Tannouri F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan; 17(1):63–6

Prenatal diagnosis of atypical gastroschisis. Tannouri F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):177–80

Fetal intracardiac echogenic foci: does it matter which ventricle? Wax JR, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):141–4; quiz 145–6

Sonographic measurements of the umbilical cord in pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes. Weissman A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):691–4

Complex adnexal mass in pregnancy: predictive value of color Doppler sonography. Wheeler TC, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):425–8

The prenatal diagnosis of cloacal exstrophy. Austin PF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1179–81 (19 ref.)

Wilms tumor in a prenatally diagnosed multicystic kidney. de Oliveira–Filho AG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1926–7

The absence of crossing vessels in association with ureteropelvic junction obstruction detected by prenatal ultrasonography. Ross JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):973–5; discussion 994

First–trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):328] [see comments] Carvalho JS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 30;351(9116):1662.

Fetal nuchal translucency test for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Cuckle H. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1629–30; discussion 1631–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):754–5.

Fetal nuchal translucency test for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Grudzinskas JG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1630; discussion 1631–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):754–5.

Sex differences in fetal mouth movements [letter] Hepper PG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1820

Fetal nuchal translucency test for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Makrydimas G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1630–1; discussion 1631–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):754–5.

Fetal nuchal translucency test for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Monni G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1631; discussion 1631–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):754–5.

First–trimester transabdominal fetal echocardiography [letter; comment] Sharland G. **Lancet** 1998 May 30; 351(9116):1662. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1023–7.

UK multicentre project on assessment of risk of trisomy 21 by maternal age and fetal nuchal–translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Fetal Medicine Foundation First Trimester Screening Group [see comments] Snijders RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):343–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):336–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):337–8.

Fetal nuchal translucency test for Down's syndrome [letter; comment] Soothill P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1629; discussion 1631–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):754–5.

Mathematical modelling of the human foetal cardiovascular system based on Doppler ultrasound data. Pennati G, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jun;19(4):327–35

Images in clinical medicine. Fetal micturition. Devesa R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):170

Increased nuchal translucency and fetal chromosomal defects [letter; comment] Malone FD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1228–9; discussion 1229–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

Increased nuchal translucency and fetal chromosomal defects [letter; comment] Mol BW, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1229; discussion 1229–30. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8.

Ultrasonographic screening for fetal aneuploidy [editorial] Seeds JW. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1689–90

Increased nuchal translucency as a marker for fetal

chromosomal defects [see comments] Taipale P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1654–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 4;337(23):1689–90. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1228–9; discussion 1229–30. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 23;338(17):1229; discussion 1229–30.

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second-trimester low-risk pregnancies [letter; comment] Brown DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):958–61.

Pregnancy outcomes following sonographic nonvisualization of the fetal stomach. Brumfield CG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):905–8

Right fetal cardiac axis: clinical significance and associated findings. Comstock CH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):495–9

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second-trimester low-risk pregnancies [see comments] Dizon-Townson DS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):958–61. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642.

A prospective evaluation of fetal pericardial fluid in 506 second-trimester low-risk pregnancies [letter; comment] Fishman A. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):641; discussion 642. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):958–61.

Intrapartum sonography and persistent occiput posterior position: a study of 408 deliveries. Gardberg M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):746–9

Midtrimester diagnosis of a diffuse cutaneous cavernous lymphangioma. Gollin YG, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):861

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic assessments of fetal development. Hata T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):218–23

Normal amniotic fluid index by gestational week in a Chinese population. Central-South China Fetal Growth Study Group. Lei H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):237–40

Fetal heart rate and nuchal translucency in detecting chromosomal abnormalities other than Down syndrome. Martinez JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):68–71

Prenatal ultrasound diagnosis of small-bowel torsion. Miyakoshi K, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):802–3

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of Treacher Collins syndrome. Ochi H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):862

Prenatal sonographic findings associated with sporadic subcortical nodular heterotopia. Onyeije CI, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):799–801

Weekly nuchal translucency measurements in normal fetuses. Pajkrt E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):208–11

Fetal nuchal translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks' gestation and congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Sebire NJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):943–6

A comparison of clinical and ultrasonic estimation of fetal weight. Sherman DJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 91(2):212–7

A simple model for learning stereotactic skills in ultrasound-guided amniocentesis. Smith JF Jr, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):303–5

Maternal diabetes mellitus: which views are essential for fetal echocardiography? Smith RS, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):575–9

Utilizing sonography to follow fetal growth. Campbell BA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):597–607 (45 ref.)

Screening for the aneuploid fetus. Gross SJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):573–95 (43 ref.)

Sonographic examination of twins. From first trimester to delivery of second fetus. Hendrix NW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):609–21 (56 ref.)

Clinical utility of amniotic fluid volume assessment. Larmon JE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep; 25(3):639–61 (74 ref.)

Screening for fetal abdominal wall defects. Martin RW. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):517–26 (27 ref.)

Tips in diagnosing fetal skeletal anomalies. Rust OA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):553–71 (19 ref.)

Diagnosis of fetal renal anomalies. Stamilio DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):527–52 (101 ref.)

Sonographic evaluation of the uterine cervix. Sullivan CA. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):623–37 (39 ref.)

Ultrasound evaluation of the fetal central nervous system. Terrone DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):479–97 (59 ref.)

The routine obstetric ultrasound examination. Wagner RK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):451–63 (23 ref.)

Intra- and early postpartum ultrasonography: a review. Part I. Sherer DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Feb; 53(2):107–16 (80 ref.)

Intra- and early postpartum ultrasonography: a review. Part II. Sherer DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Mar; 53(3):181–90 (75 ref.)

Advances in antenatal diagnosis and management of the fetus with a heart problem. Brumund MR, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Aug;27(8):486–90

Advances in fetal surgery. Jona JZ. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;45(3):599–604 (9 ref.)

Pulmonary sequestrations. Becmeur F, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:129–30

Prenatal ultrasonic diagnosis of a case of Ellis-van Creveld syndrome with a single atrium. Horigome H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):942–4

Cystic neuroblastoma identified by prenatal ultrasonography. Kohdera U, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):198

Antenatal diagnosis of a porencephalic cyst in congenital varicella-zoster virus infection. Ong CL, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):94

Cross-spectral analysis of cerebral autoregulation dynamics in high risk preterm infants during the perinatal period. Menke J, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Nov;42(5):690–9

Rapid enlargement of a choledochal cyst: antenatal diagnosis and delayed primary excision. Hamada Y, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):419–21 (6 ref.)

Prenatally detected cystic neuroblastoma. Yamagiwa I, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):215–7

Placental pathophysiology of the twin oligohydramnios-polyhydramnios sequence and the twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Bruner JP, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):81–6

Prenatal counseling for cleft lip and palate [see comments] Matthews MS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan; 101(1):1–5. Comment in: Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Jul;102(1):278.

Fetal bilateral subdural haemorrhages. Prenatal diagnosis and spontaneous resolution by time of delivery. Barozzino T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):496–503

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of vermal agenesis. Blazer S, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):907–11

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of nasal malformations. Bronshtein M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):447–54

Transvaginal sonographic measurement of fetal lingual width in early pregnancy. Bronshtein M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):577–80

Prenatal diagnosis of de novo interstitial 16q deletion in a fetus associated with sonographic findings of prominent coronal sutures, a prominent frontal bone, and shortening of the long bones. Chen CP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May; 18(5):490–5

Prenatal diagnosis of de novo isochromosome 13q associated with microcephaly, alobar holoprosencephaly and cebocephaly in a fetus. Chen CP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):393–8

Familial ileal perforation: prenatal diagnosis and postnatal follow-up. Chitayat D, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):78–82

Ultrasound screening for fetal abnormalities in the first trimester. Chitty LS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec; 17(13):1269–81 (81 ref.)

Prenatally diagnosed fetal ventriculomegaly; prognosis and outcome. den Hollander NS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun; 18(6):557–66

Chorionicity inaccurately predicted by early ultrasound: a case report. Ecker JL, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May; 18(5):485–9

Transient unilateral cerebral ventriculomegaly [letter] Farrell SA. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):304–6

Elevated hCG as an isolated finding during the second trimester biochemical screen: genetic, ultrasonic, and perinatal significance. Fejgin MD, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1027–31

Prenatal ultrasonographic and molecular diagnosis of Apert syndrome. Filkins K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1081–4

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of skeletal dysplasias--a report of the diagnostic and prognostic accuracy in 35 cases. Gaffney G, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):357–62

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Gembruch U. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Dec;17(13):1283–98 (98 ref.)

Results of routine fetal nuchal translucency measurement at weeks 10–13 in 4233 unselected pregnant women. Hafner E, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):29–34

The sonographic detection of early first-trimester conjoined twins. Hill LM. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):961–3

Case report: prenatal diagnosis of diastrophic dysplasia by ultrasound at 21 weeks of gestation in a mother with massive obesity. Jung C, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):378–83

Ultrasonographic dimensions of the vertical span of the fetal iliac bone and relationship with some fetal parameters. Kara SA, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):127–32

Cervical teratoma: prenatal diagnosis and long-term follow-up. Kerner B, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan; 18(1):51–9

Fetal intrahepatic hyperechogenic foci: prenatal ultrasound diagnosis and outcome. Koopman E, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):339–42

13q--in a fetus with ultrasonographic diagnosis of exencephaly in the first trimester [letter] Lam YH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):634–5

Increased nuchal translucency and CATCH 22. Lazanakis MS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):507–10

Correct estimation of parameters for ultrasound nuchal translucency screening [letter] Nicolaides KH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):519–23

Prenatal diagnosis of major malformations: quality control of routine ultrasound examinations based on a five-year study of 20,248 newborn fetuses and infants. Queisser-Luft A, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):567–76

Antenatal diagnosis of complete facial duplication—a case report of a rare craniofacial defect. Rai VS, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):618–20

Case report: cerebellar hemi-hypoplasia. Robins JB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):173–7

Prenatal sonographic findings in 187 fetuses with Down syndrome. Rotmensch S, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1001–9

Fetal echogenic bowel and a dilated loop of bowel associated with cystic fibrosis (CF) mutations delta F508 and 2183AA-->G [letter] Rush PW, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):638–40

The distribution of nuchal translucency at 10–13 weeks of pregnancy. Schuchter K, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar; 18(3):281–6

Detection of sex chromosome abnormalities by nuchal translucency screening at 10–14 weeks. Sebire NJ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):581–4

Twin pregnancy discordant for trisomy 14 mosaicism: prenatal sonographic findings. Sepulveda W, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 May;18(5):481–4

Prenatal diagnosis of an epidermal scalp cyst simulating an encephalocoele. Shahabi S, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr; 18(4):373–7

Evaluation of first-trimester screening by fetal nuchal translucency and maternal age. Theodoropoulos P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):133–7

Accuracy of routine ultrasonography in screening heart disease prenatally. Gruppo Piemontese for Prenatal Screening of Congenital Heart Disease. Todros T, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):901–6

Ultrasound imaging of fetal neck anomalies: implications for the risk of aneuploidy and structural anomalies. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov;17(11):1055–8

Residents' teaching files. Prenatal diagnosis of placenta accreta with pathologic correlation. Kim H, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):237–42

Prenatal US detection of cerebral ventricular enlargement in a case of tuberous sclerosis. Tomà P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jun;93(6):774–5

Variations in measurement of the iliac angle of the fetal pelvis in Down syndrome [letter; comment] Gelman R, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):846–7. Comment on: Radiology 1996 Dec;201(3):681–4.

Fetal cerebral ventriculomegaly: misidentification of the true medial boundary of the ventricle at US. Hertzberg BS, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):813–6

Enlarged fetal gallbladder: prognostic importance for aneuploidy or biliary abnormality at antenatal US. Hertzberg BS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):795–8

Placental implantation on the amniotic sheet: effect on pregnancy outcome. Korbin CD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar; 206(3):773–5

Human chorionic gonadotropin levels in the evaluation of ectopic pregnancy [letter; comment] Laing FC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):271–2. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Nov;205(2):569–73.

Placenta accreta: evaluation with color Doppler US, power Doppler US, and MR imaging. Levine D, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):773–6

Frontal lobe shortening in second-trimester fetuses with trisomy 21: usefulness as a US marker. Winter TC, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):215–22

Placenta percreta with silent rupture of the uterus. Passini Júnior R, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1996 Sep-Oct;114(5):1270–3

Anatomic study of the umbilical vein and ductus venosus in human fetuses: ultrasound application in prenatal examination of left congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Beaudoin S, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):99–103

Ultrasonographic evaluation of lower uterine segment to predict the integrity and quality of cesarean scar during pregnancy: a prospective study. Qureshi B, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep;183(1):55–65

Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease: mapping to chromosomal region of 6p21-cen in a Turkish child. Beşbaş N, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):245–7

Semiautomated ultrasonographic measurement of fetal nuchal translucency using a computer software tool. Bernardino F, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):51–4

Ultrasound-induced temperature increase in the guinea-pig fetal brain in vitro. Horder MM, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):697–704

Umbilical venous pulsation and regional circulatory disturbance. Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(8):1165–9

Umbilical artery waveform analysis based on maximum, mean and mode velocity in early human pregnancy. Ursem NT, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):1–7

In utero ultrasonographic measurements of fetal aortic and pulmonary artery diameters during the first half of gestation. Achiron R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):180–4

Development of fetal male gender: prenatal sonographic measurement of the scrotum and evaluation of testicular descent [see comments] Achiron R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):242–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):240.

New charts for ultrasound dating of pregnancy. Altman DG,

et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):174–91 (24 ref.)

Delayed fusion of amnion and chorion: a possible association with trisomy 21 [letter] Appelman Z, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):303–4

Sonography--by whom? [letter] Baker JP. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):79–80

Examination of fetal coronary sinus blood flow by Doppler ultrasound. Baschat AA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):410–4

Increased nuchal translucency is associated with asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [letter] Ben Ami M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):297–8

Sonographic diagnosis of conjoined twinning [comment] Benirschke K. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):241. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):289–91. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):292–4.

Prenatal diagnosis of neural tube defect before 12 weeks' gestation: direct and indirect ultrasonographic semeiology. Bernard JP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 10(6):406–9

Outcome of fetuses with enlarged nuchal translucency and normal karyotype [see comments] Bilardo CM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):401–6. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90.

The incorporation of maternal age into the sonographic scoring index for the detection at 14–20 weeks of fetuses with Down's syndrome. Bromley B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):321–4

Sonographic diagnosis of fetal coarctation of the aorta at 14–16 weeks of gestation. Bronshtein M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):254–7

Cystic type IV sacrococcygeal teratoma detected at 18–week prenatal ultrasound [letter] Burgess I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):305

Doppler echocardiography of the main stems of the pulmonary arteries in the normal human fetus [see comments] Chaoui R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):173–9. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):164–6.

Color Doppler sonographic appearance of a Krukenberg tumor in pregnancy [letter] Chou MM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):459–60

Early detection of reversed diastolic umbilical flow: should we offer karyotyping? Comas C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):400–2

Does a prenatal diagnosis of congenital heart disease alter short–term outcome? Copel JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):237–41

Body stalk anomaly at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Daskalakis G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):416–8

Prenatal diagnosis and outcome of subamniotic hematomas. Deans A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):319–23

Fetal weight gain in a serially scanned high–risk population. de Jong CL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):39–43

Early transvaginal ultrasonographic diagnosis of Beemer–Langer dysplasia: a report of two cases. den Hollander NS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):298–302

Prenatal diagnosis of testicular torsion [see comments] Devesa R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):286–8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):240.

Screening for fetal anomalies by ultrasound at 14 and 21 weeks. D'Ottavio G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):375–80

Sonographic measurement of the fetal rib cage perimeter to thoracic circumference ratio: application to prenatal diagnosis of skeletal dysplasias. Dugoff L, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):269–71

Antenatal diagnosis and management of a ranula. Fernandez Moya JM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):147–8

Radiographic evaluation of breech presentation: is it necessary? Fontenot T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):338–41

Prenatal scrotal ultrasound: providing new clues in cryptorchidism [see comments] Freedman AL. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):240. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):242–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):286–8.

Isolated choroid plexus cysts and association with fetal aneuploidy in an unselected population. Geary M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):171–3

Results of chromosomal analysis in fetuses with cardiac anomalies as diagnosed by first– and early second–trimester echocardiography. Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):391–6

Prenatal diagnosis of ductus venosus agenesis: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):185–9 (22 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of body stalk anomaly in the first trimester of pregnancy. Ginsberg NE, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):419–21

Two–dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of ventricular systolic function in human fetuses with ductal constriction [published erratum appears in Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):v] **Harada K, et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–53

Recurrent bilateral theca lutein cysts in association with normal pregnancy. al–Harbi O, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):222–4

Fetal hepatosplenomegaly: an isolated sonographic sign of trisomy 21 in a case of myeloproliferative disorder. Hartung J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):453–5

The puristic researcher and the persuasive opinion leader—contrast, complement or two sides of the same coin? [editorial] Hecher K. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):231–3

Image magnification does not contribute to the repeatability of caliper placement in measuring nuchal translucency thickness. Herman A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):266–70

Cystic hygroma as an early first–trimester ultrasound marker for recurrent Fryns' syndrome. Hösli IM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):422–4

Increased nuchal translucency at 10–14 weeks of gestation as a marker for major cardiac defects. Hyett JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):242–6

Cervical ultrasonography. Iams JD. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):156–60 (32 ref.)

Comparison of prenatal ultrasound and postmortem findings in fetuses and infants with central nervous system anomalies. Isaksen CV, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):246–53

Prospective non–invasive monitoring of pregnancies complicated by red cell alloimmunization. Iskaros J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):432–7

Ultrasound diagnosis and follow–up of gestational trophoblastic disease. Jauniaux E. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):367–77 (63 ref.)

The upper neck pouch sign: a prenatal sonographic marker for esophageal atresia. Kalache KD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):138–40

Pregnancy outcome among non–participants in a trial on ultrasound screening. Kieler H, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):104–9

Antenatal intestinal vascular accident with subsequent small bowel atresia: case report [see comments] Kimber CP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):212–4. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):227.

Ductus venosus agenesis prevents transmission of central venous pulsations to the umbilical vein in fetal sheep. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):190–4

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of conjoined twins in the first trimester: two case reports. Lam YH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):289–91

Prognostic criteria for fetal pyelectasis [letter; comment] Langer B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):82–3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;10(1):12–8.

A cross–sectional study of platelet volume in healthy normotensive women with bilateral uterine artery notches. Lees CC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):277–81

Prenatal sonographic characteristics and Doppler blood flow study in a case of a large fetal mediastinal teratoma. Liang RI, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):214–8

Anomalous fetal venous return associated with major chromosomopathies in the late first trimester of pregnancy. Matias A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):209–13

Three–dimensional transvaginal sonography of conjoined twins at 10 weeks: a case report. Maymon R, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):292–4

Fetal skeletal malformations revisited: steps in the diagnostic approach [editorial] Meizner I. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):303–6

Doppler waveforms from the pulmonary arterial system in normal fetuses and those with pulmonary hypoplasia. Mitchell JM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):167–72

Variation of embryonic/fetal heart rate at 6–13 weeks' gestation. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):274–6

Increased fetal nuchal translucency: possible involvement of early cardiac failure. Montenegro N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):265–8

Intra–abdominal sacrococcygeal mature teratoma or fetus in fetu in a third–trimester fetus. Montgomery ML, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):219–21

Management of large placental chorioangioma with Doppler flow velocimetry [letter] Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):80–1

First–trimester screening for fetal aneuploidy: biochemistry and nuchal translucency. Orlandi F, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):381–6

Prenatal diagnosis and perinatal management of a lingual lymphangioma. Paladini D, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):141–3

Prenatal diagnosis of congenital granular cell epulis. Pellicano M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):144–6

Microcephaly—no small deal. Persutte WH. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):317–8 (7 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of pseudothalidomide syndrome in consecutive pregnancies of a consanguineous couple. Petrikovsky BM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):425–8

Early diagnosis of triploidy [letter] Ranzini AC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):443–4

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325–32

Fetal hydrometrocolpos: not only diagnostic but also therapeutic dilemmas [letter; comment] Respondek–Liberska M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):155–6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;9(6):419–21.

Prenatal ultrasound diagnosis of massive subchorionic thrombohematoma. Richards DS, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):364–6

Umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry waveform abnormality in fetal gastroschisis. Robinson JN, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):356–8

IRONFAN: new time–oriented malformation work–up and classification of fetal anomalies. International Registry of Fetal Anomalies [editorial] Rottem S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):373–4

How to construct 'normal ranges' for fetal variables. Royston P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):30–8

Successful thoracoamniotic shunting using a double–flower catheter in a case of fetal cystic adenomatoid malformation associated with hydrops and polyhydramnios. Ryo E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):293–6

Ultrasonographic measurement of crown–rump length in high–order multifetal pregnancies. Saade GR, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):438–44

The effect of nuchal cord on nuchal translucency measurement at 10–14 weeks. Schaefer M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):271–3

Presence of the 'lemon' sign in fetuses with spina bifida at the 10–14–week scan. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):403–5

Inter–twin membrane folding in monochorionic pregnancies. Sebire NJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):324–7

Sirenomelia sequence versus renal agenesis: prenatal differentiation with power Doppler ultrasound. Sepulveda W, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):445–9

Prenatal diagnosis of trisomy 18 at the 10–14–week ultrasound scan. Sherod C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):387–90

Mature teratoma arising from an intra–abdominal undescended testis presenting as a fetal abdominal mass. Shih HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 10(3):209–11

Sonographic evaluation of intervillous flow in early pregnancy: use of echo–enhancement agents. Simpson NA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):204–8

Quantitative assessment of gray–level perception: observers' accuracy is dependent on density differences. Smith–Levitin M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):346–9

Diagnosis of fetal abnormalities at the 10–14–week scan. Souka AP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 10(6):429–42 (103 ref.)

Defects and syndromes in chromosomally normal fetuses with increased nuchal translucency thickness at 10–14 weeks of gestation [see comments] Souka AP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):391–400. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90.

Limb amputation in amniotic band syndrome: serial ultrasonographic and Doppler observations [see comments] Tadmor OP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):312–5. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;10(5):307–8.

Doppler ultrasound evaluation of ductus venosus blood flow during acute hypoxemia in fetal lambs. Tchirikov M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):426–31

Effect of first–trimester nuchal translucency on second–trimester maternal serum biochemical screening for Down's syndrome. Thilaganathan B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):261–4

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366–8

The impact of fetal, maternal and external factors on prediction of the day of delivery by the use of ultrasound. Tunón K, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):99–103

Dandy–Walker malformation diagnosed before 21 weeks of gestation: associated malformations and chromosomal abnormalities. Ulm B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):167–70

Prenatal ultrasound observations in subsequent pregnancies with Perlman syndrome. van der Stege JG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):149–51

Outcome and early childhood follow–up of chromosomally normal fetuses with increased nuchal translucency at 10–14 weeks' gestation [see comments] Van Vugt JM, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):407–9. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90.

The optimal gestational age to examine fetal anatomy and measure nuchal translucency in the first trimester. Whitlow BJ, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):258–61

Pulsatility index in the fetal anterior tibial artery during the second half of normal pregnancy. Wisser J, et al.

Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):199–203
Predicting pulmonary hypoplasia: assessment of lung volume or lung function or both? [comment] Wladimiroff JW. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):164–6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Mar;11(3):173–9.
Assessment of first-trimester nuchal translucency by daily reference intervals. Yagel S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):262–5
An unusual presentation of ectopic pregnancy. Zaki ZM. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):456–8
Prenatal diagnosis. Therapeutic implications. Reddy PP, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):171–80 (56 ref.)
Prenatal diagnosis of duplex system hydronephrosis: effect on renal salvage. Hulbert WC, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5A Suppl):23–6
Prenatal failure to visualize kidneys: a spectrum of disease. Latini JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):306–11
Effectiveness of prenatal ultrasonography in detecting fetal anomalies and perinatal outcome of anomalous fetuses. Lee K, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):372–82
Prenatal diagnosis of an uncommon syndrome: thrombocytopenia absent radius (TAR). Ergür Ar, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):75–8
[Multiple pregnancy—ultrasonic biometry after the 28th gestational week—nomograms] Popov I, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):2–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of fetal nuchal cystic hygroma in 22 cases] Du J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul; 32(7):425–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Ultrasonic measurement in the estimation of fetal weight] Situ X, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May; 32(5):299–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Colour Doppler ultrasonographic indices in predicting fetal hypoxia and acidosis] Xu W, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun;32(6):341–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Fetal hemodynamic surveillance of twin transfusion syndrome] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Progress in study of B-model ultrasonography in prediction of fetal weight] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jun;32(6):380–2 (25 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Uses of three-dimensional ultrasonography in obstetrics and gynecology] Lu X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):73–4 (13 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Are echogenic foci in fetal heart ventricles insignificant findings?] Homola J. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):280–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Organization of obstetric ultrasonography in Denmark 1995—description of the development since 1990] Jørgensen FS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4199–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Ultrasonography of pregnant women in Denmark 1994–1995—description of its development since 1989–1990] Jørgensen FS. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6; 160(28):4205–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Prenatal diagnosis] Philip J. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1; 159(49):7334–6 **(Dan)**
[To scan—or not to scan?] Secher NJ, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 1;160(23):3415–6 **(Dan)**
[Ultrasound scanning of pregnant women (editorial)] Uldbjerg N. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4185 **(Dan)**
[Result and outcome of prenatal detection of congenital cardiopathies at the Côte-d'Or over a period of 9 years] Petit A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):631–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[How to prescribe and interprete obstetric ultrasonography] Boog G. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):132–5 (51 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Trisomy 21. 209 cases from the French College of Fetal Ultrasonography. Pertinence of ultrasonographic signs] Le Duff D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):VII–XIV **(Fre)**
[Fetal circulation and malaria] Arbeille P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):697–703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of osteogenesis imperfecta. Two cases] Baalbaky I, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):44–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis in the epileptic mother on valproic acid. Retrospective study of 161 cases in the central eastern France register of congenital malformations] Bradaï R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Spontaneous rupture of the upper urinary tract in a pregnant woman. Value of ultrasonography and computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):734–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Choroid plexus cysts and risks of chromosome anomalies. Review of the literature and proposed management] Denis E, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):144–9 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fetal renal venous thrombosis: a typical ultrasonographic aspect] Diallo A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ultrasonographic signs of chromosome aberrations] Dorin S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr; 27(3):290–7 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ascites with "activated" lymphocytes in a case of hydrops fetalis related to a parvovirus B19 infection] Durand B, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):828–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The value of intravaginal ultrasonography of the cervix uteri for evaluation of the risk of premature labor] Goffinet F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):623–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case of neonatal Meckel's diverticulum with prenatal ultrasound diagnosis] Grall F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intrahepatic arteriovenous fistula. Prenatal diagnosis, physiopathological study and neonatal management]l Jouannic JM, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):90–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Early prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetus in fetu] Khatib MO, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Apropos of evaluating the risk of uterine rupture by ultrasonic assessment of the inferior uterine segment (comment)] Marpeau L. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):545–7. Comment on: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):513–9. **(Fre)**
[Prevention of prematurity in 842 consecutive twin pregnancies] Pons JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr; 27(3):319–28 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of a pancreatic cyst due to Ivemark II syndrome] Quéméré MP, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echographic measurement of the inferior uterine segment for assessing the risk of uterine rupture (see comments) (published erratum appears in J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):839)] Rozenberg P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):545–7. **(Fre)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of partial trisomy 9p] Vanderstichele S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):630–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ultrasound diagnosis of fetal malformations in utero: apropos of 30 cases] N'Dri K, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug;7(4):246–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Amniotic band syndrome. Prenatal ultrasonography of a case] Petrov N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr;76(4):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cervical pregnancy. A gynecologic-obstetric emergency situation] Pastorelli G, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fetal outcome in reduced flow in the ductus venosus during atrial contraction] Yaman C, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(4):203–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Modern fetal autopsy oriented to clinical demands using technical information methods] Tennstedt C, et al. **Pathologe** 1997 Nov;18(6):445–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Determination of the expected day of delivery—ultrasound has not been shown to be more accurate than the calendar method] Olsen O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30; 160(14):2088–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transvaginal ultrasound biometry in early pregnancy—a growth model] Bahlmann F, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):196–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Alarm signals in ultrasound evaluation of the gestational sac] Borruto F. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep;3(3):140–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Notch in the umbilical artery Doppler profile in umbilical cord compression in a twin] Entezami M, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Fetal plasma erythropoietin concentration during intrauterine transfusion therapy in isoimmunohemolytic anemia due to rhesus incompatibility] Hebgen A, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):162–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vaginal ultrasound in ovarian pregnancy] Hönigl W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):233–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Growth of the fetal thyroid gland in the 2nd half of pregnancy—biometric ultrasound studies] Meinel K, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):258–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of upper intestinal tract obstruction] Pók J. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Discordant umbilical cord arteries: prenatal diagnosis and significance] Raio L, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Monstrous fetal lymphangioma of the thoracic wall bilaterally. Case report and discussion of diagnosis and perinatal management] Erhardt I, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):73–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Criteria for successful outcome of external fetal version from breech presentation to cephalic presentation] Schmidt S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An unusual course of fetal gastroschisis] Wilhelm C, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;202(2):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ultrasound biometry of the fetal lung—measurement planes and reference values] Heling KS, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):625–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of tricuspid atresia] Haidú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17;139(20):1219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of atrioventricular septal defect and its prognostic significance] Hajdú J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 4;139(1):23–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Possibilities of the use of 3-dimensional ultrasonography in gynecology and obstetrics] Pál A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Oct 12;138(41):2599–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Developmental changes of cardiac mechanics during fetal and postnatal life. Diagnostic role of Doppler echocardiography] Crepaz R, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):187–92 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Changes in fetal karyotype in non-immune hydrops fetalis] de Rosa G, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Echographic markers of fetal chromosomopathies. Diagnostic possibilities with transvaginal ultrasonography and our experience] Guariglia L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):531–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Early prognostic ultrasonographic indices in pregnancy with fetal cystic hygroma] Rosati P, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Dec;49(12):541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Hereditary renal agenesis . Report of a case] Stella A. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jun;50(6):255–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of dacryocystocele] Saggin P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan–Feb;93(1–2):155–6 **(Ita)**
[A case of infant testicular tumor diagnosed ultrasonographically in the prenatal period] Tamada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Perinatal management of posterior urethral valves detected by prenatal ultrasonography] Shimada K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):589–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A study on the role of ultrasonography in antenatal care in Thailand with focus on the appropriate technology] Kudo Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Aug;45(8):778–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Partial and complete correlations of fetal maturity with ultrasonographic and enzymatic measurements] Cięciwa Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):599–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fetal doppler flow velocimetry measurements as indications for cesarean section] Mizgiert W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Fetal echocardiography. Presentation of a method] Tatani SB. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):197–201 **(Por)**
[Fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias. Experience of a fetal cardiology referral center] Zielinsky P, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Prenatal restriction of the foramen ovale] Zimmer LP, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The importance of antenatal echography in the early diagnosis of renal malformations] Munteanu M, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):144–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Prenatal ultrasonography and therapeutic approach in choledochal cyst] Falero Gallego MP, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Nov;47(5):535–8 **(Spa)**
[The prenatal development of nephrological abnormalities detected during pregnancy] Gutiérrez Benjumea A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug;47(2):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Prenatal diagnosis and postnatal treatment of obstructive uropathies] Martin Osorio JA. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun; Spec No 1:128–30 (24 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Usefulness of ultrasonographic markers in chromosomal abnormalities] Rivera Muñoz JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:394–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Prenatal diagnosis of type II osteogenesis imperfecta] Rodríguez-García R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Feb; 66:72–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[True value of ultrasound in gynecology] Rosales Aujang E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul;66:293–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Association of parents of children with diaphragmatic hernia: prenatal diagnosis—a right for all who want it] Lennartsson C. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1269 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Obstetric ultrasonography: a biophysical consideration of patient safety—the "rules" have changed. Miller MW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):241–54 (66 ref.)
Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent growth, vision and hearing. Kieler H, et al.

Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;104(11):1267–72

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent handedness. Kieler H, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):233–45

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent neurologic development. Kieler H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):750–6

ECONOMICS

Reduced costs of congenital anomalies from fetal ultrasound: are they sufficient to justify routine screening in the United States? Waitzman NJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:141–53

An economic evaluation of first-trimester genetic sonography for prenatal detection of Down syndrome. Vintzileos AM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):535–9

Practical and financial considerations that affect selection and purchase of ultrasound equipment. Roberts WE. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):663–75 (12 ref.)

HISTORY

Presentation of the Ian Donald Gold Medal to Lindsey Allan. Campbell S. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 11(4):308–9

INSTRUMENTATION

Fetal biomodelling. D'Urso PS, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):205–7

Fetal monitor for non-stress-test screening at home. Horio H, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):39–47

Practical and financial considerations that affect selection and purchase of ultrasound equipment. Roberts WE. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):663–75 (12 ref.)

The NPL Doppler fetal heart beat detector test facility. Bond AD, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):443–50

Examination of a low-cost pocket Doppler device for fetal assessment. Lockett M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):44–7

[3-dimensional (3D) echography in obstetrics. Advantages and limits] Berardi JC, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):520–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of fetal ovarian cysts. Follow-up or differential diagnosis?] Born HJ, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current technical possibilities of 3D ultrasound in gynecology and obstetrics] Merz E. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):190–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ascites of the fetus—intrauterine diagnosis and puncture treatment using ultrasound] Vecchietti G, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Dec;3(4):222–4 **(Ger)**

[Fetal movements in 4-channel tocography] Hasenburg A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Obstetric ultrasonography: the placenta. Kennedy A, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):602–10

Ultrasound of the cervix during pregnancy. Mahony BS. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;22(6):569–78 (24 ref.)

Very early and simple determination of chorionic and amniotic type in twin gestations by high-frequency transvaginal ultrasonography. Malinowski W. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(3):167–73

Improved sonographic visualization of the fetal spine with the mother seated. Broome DR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):701–6

Three-dimensional sonographic visualization of the fetal face. Hata T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):481–3

Predicting birth weight by fetal upper-arm volume with use of three-dimensional ultrasonography. Liang RI, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):632–8

Three-dimensional ultrasonography in obstetrics and gynecology: preliminary experience. Platt LD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1199–206

Adjunctive color Doppler ultrasonography in second-trimester transabdominal amnioinfusion. Wax JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):622–3

The role of midtrimester targeted fetal organ screening combined with the "triple test" and maternal age in the diagnosis of trisomy 21: a retrospective study. Yagel S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):40–4

Do multiple measurements employing different ultrasonic techniques improve the accuracy of amniotic fluid volume assessment? Magann EF, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):172–5

Prenatal diagnosis of right-sided diaphragmatic hernia: the use of color flow Doppler. Izquierdo LA, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Oct–Dec;89(10–12):189–91

A longitudinal study of umbilical artery Doppler waveforms in normal pregnancy: analysis using Laplace transform techniques. Brackley KJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):78–82

Prenatal screening. Dornan JC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):573–5

First trimester ultrasonographic diagnosis of fetal structural abnormalities in a low risk population. Economides DL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):53–7

The development of the foetal thyroid: in utero ultrasonographic measurements. Achiron R, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Mar;48(3):259–64

Evaluation of the success of hemodilution therapy for fetal growth retardation by Doppler sonography. Heyl W, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May–Jun;17(3):225–30

Echocardiography in intrauterine growth restriction. Rasanen J, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 40(4):796–803 (28 ref.)

Doppler—the fetal circulation. Reed KL. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):750–4 (19 ref.)

The use of umbilical artery Doppler ultrasonography in modern obstetrics. Burrell SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):370–4 (31 ref.)

Sonography in the first trimester screening of trisomy 21 and other fetal aneuploidies. Brambati B, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Sep;2(3):155–67 (73 ref.)

Role of transvaginal ultrasonography in the diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy [letter] Mol BW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):594–5

Prenatal diagnosis of right lung agenesis using color Doppler and magnetic resonance imaging. Kalache KD, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):360–2

Computed sonography: requiem to echogenicity assessment? Blickstein I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):244–8

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic visualization of multiple pregnancy. Hata T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 46(1):26–30

Three-dimensional ultrasonography in the first trimester of human pregnancy. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1800–4

Three-dimensional intrauterine sonography in the early first-trimester of human pregnancy: preliminary study. Hata T, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):740–3

Detection of pregnant women at risk of cervical incompetence by transvaginal sonography during straining. Sherif LS, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):353–7

Prenatal diagnosis of orbital heterotopic brain tissue. Hingorani M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1348–50

Value of intraplacental villous artery Doppler measurements in severe preeclampsia. Lacin S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct–Dec;42(4):101–4

Ultrasonic assessment of the amniotic fluid volume in diamniotic twins. Magann EF, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):609–13

Three-dimensional ultrasonography of normal fetal heart: comparison with two-dimensional imaging. Levental M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):341–8

Growth of the fetal forehead and normative dimensions developed by three-dimensional ultrasonographic technology. Sivan E, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun; 16(6):401–5

Data compression of fetal Doppler ultrasound audio signals using zero-crossings analysis. Taylor J, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Sep;19(6):572–80

Limitations of clinical and sonographic estimates of birth weight: experience with 1034 parturients. Chauhan SP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):72–7

Three-dimensional method for determination of amniotic fluid volume in intrauterine pockets. Grover J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1007–10

Multigated simultaneous spectral Doppler imaging: a new ultrasound modality. Haberman S, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):299–302

Antenatal depiction of the fetal ear with three-dimensional ultrasonography. Shih JC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):500–5

Obtaining the four-chamber view to diagnose fetal cardiac anomalies. Hess DB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):499–515 (13 ref.)

Doppler evidence of intervillous circulation during the first trimester of pregnancy [letter] Kurjak A, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):445

Renal abnormalities on obstetric ultrasound as a presentation of DiGeorge syndrome. Goodship J, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):867–70

Volume measurements of cystic hygroma detected by transvaginal scan in early pregnancy [letter] Rosati P, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep;17(9):889–90

Application of the surface rendering technique of three-dimensional ultrasound in prenatal diagnosis and counselling of Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome. Shih JC, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):298–302

Prenatal diagnosis of vein of Galen aneurysmal malformation: report of two cases with proposal for prognostic indices. Yuval Y, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):972–7

Advances in fetal echocardiography. Ayres NA. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):250–9 (45 ref.)

In vivo validation of the time domain velocity measurement technique of blood flow in human fetuses. Alcázar JL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):9–13

Cervical funneling: sonographic criteria predictive of preterm delivery. Berghella V, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):161–6

Nuchal translucency [comment] Blakemore KJ. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):388–90 (11 ref.) . Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):381–400. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):401–6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;11(6):407–9.

Betamethasone treatment and fetal lung perfusion evaluated with color Doppler energy imaging. Dubiel M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):272–6

Color Doppler energy imaging in the diagnosis of fetal intracranial hemorrhage in the second trimester. Guerriero S, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):205–8 (14 ref.)

How repeat measurements affect the mean diameter of the umbilical vein and the ductus venosus. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):419–25

Three-dimensional ultrasonography of normal fetal lung volume: a preliminary study. Laudy JA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):13–6

Prenatal diagnosis of otocephaly using two-dimensional and three-dimensional ultrasonography. Lin HH, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):361–3

Suggested ultrasound parameters for the assessment of fetal well-being during chronic hemodialysis. Malone FD, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):450–2

Prenatal diagnosis of microcephaly assisted by vaginal sonography and power Doppler. Pilu G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):357–60

Fetal lung volumetry by three-dimensional ultrasound. Pöhls UG, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):6–12

Comparison of umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry between maternal supine position and complete left lateral position in predicting obstetric complications. Ryo E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):415–8

[The amniotic fluid volume in uncomplicated singleton pregnancies: the ultrasonic study technics] Khaldar AM. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Screening for trisomy 21 by measuring nuchal translucency during the first trimester of pregnancy] Charasson T, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):671–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Congenital dyserythropoiesis. Management problem with an unexplained or recurrent fetal anemia. A case report] Laffitte A, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26 Suppl 3:150–3 **(Fre)**

[Prenatal diagnosis of holoprosencephaly. A series of twelve cases] Parant O, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):687–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Management before instrumental extraction of diagnostic difficulties of cephalic presentation. Value of ultrasonography] Riethmuller D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):455–6 **(Fre)**

[Screening for trisomy 21 using biological markers and ultrasonography] Rozenberg P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:187–9 **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

The accuracy of intrapartum ultrasonographic fetal weight estimation in diabetic pregnancies [see comments] Alsulyman OM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):503–6. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Aug;179(2):558.

Validation of fetal telemedicine as a new obstetric imaging technique. Malone FD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):626–31

Quality assurance in obstetric and gynecologic ultrasound. The Hungarian model. Szabó I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:99–102

Routine ultrasound dating has not been shown to be more accurate than the calendar method. Olsen O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1221–2

Sonographic diagnosis of intrauterine growth restriction. Ott WJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):787–95 (61 ref.)

Prenatal diagnosis of laryngotracheoesophageal clefts. Samuel M, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):260–5

Reports from the British Columbia Office of Health Technology Assessment (BCOHTA). Routine ultrasound imaging in pregnancy: how evidence-based are the guidelines? **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Fall; 13(4):633–7

The accuracy of ultrasound evaluation of amniotic fluid volume in singleton pregnancies: the effect of operator experience and ultrasound interpretative technique. Magann EF, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):249–53

Estimating fetal weight. Berke EM, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5):357–8

Alleged forgery of sonography report leads to elective abortion of late 23 week-old fetus. Huxley AK, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):218–21

Middle cerebral artery velocimetry: different clinical relevance depending on umbilical velocimetry. Strigini FA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):953–7

Obstetric sonography. Who to scan, when to scan, and by whom. Bofill JA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):465–78 (42 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Can decision analysis help us decide whether ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies is worth it? Romano PS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:154–72 (119 ref.)

Efficacy of transabdominal ultrasound examination in the diagnosis of early pregnancy complications in an

emergency department. Wong TW, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):155–8

Critical comparison of indices and threshold values for assessing placenta performance using Doppler ultrasound. Joern H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(8):1179–83

[Effect of Doppler ultrasound on perinatal mortality of high risk pregnancies: required patient sample?] Gonser M. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;201(4):136–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Ultrasound screening for fetal anomalies in developing countries: wish or reality? Kurjak A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:233–7

[3-dimensional ultrasound (editorial)] Merz E. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct;18(5):189 **(Ger)**

[Fetal echocardiography. New frontiers] Carvalho AC. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):203–4 **(Por)**

UTILIZATION

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Christian F. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

"Remembrance and reflection" [editorial; comment] Hall PF. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):335–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Are rural general practitioner—obstetricians performing too many prenatal ultrasound examinations? Evidence from western Labrador [see comments] Thompson E, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):335–6. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600.

Prenatal ultrasonography in rural hospitals [letter; comment] Webster M, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Routine ultrasound imaging in pregnancy: how evidence-based are the guidelines? **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1997 Summer;13(3):475–7

A comparative study of routine versus selective fetal anomaly ultrasound scanning. Long G, et al. **J Med Screen** 1998; 5(1):6–10

[Current developments in preventive health care (letter; comment) (published erratum appears in Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):56)] Pajkrt E, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 13;141(50):2470. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Oct 4;141(40):1909–12. **(Dut)**

VETERINARY

Transvaginal ultrasonographic (TVS) evaluation of baboon gestation from 37–62 days postconception. Santolaya-Forgas J, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(4):323–8

Theriogenology question of the month. Confirmation of fetal viability via ultrasonography. Estill CT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):817–8

Ultrasonographic and hormonal monitoring of pregnancy in the saddle back tamarin, Saguinus fuscicollis. Kuederling I, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Dec;26(6):299–306

Doppler ultrasonography of canine maternal and fetal arteries during normal gestation. Nautrup CP. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):301–14

Transrectal ultrasonographic examination of the female urogenital tract in nonpregnant and pregnant captive bears (Ursidae). Göritz F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:303–12

Ultrasonographic assessment of abnormal pregnancy. England GC. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):849–68 (36 ref.)

Evaluation of false ultrasonographic diagnoses in cows by measuring plasma levels of bovine pregnancy-associated glycoprotein 1. Szenci O, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21; 142(12):304–6

[Results and experiences of a two-year investigation in the use of sonographic pregnancy control in sows at different stages of gestation] Kauffold J, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):429–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, PULSED DOPPLER see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, PULSED**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY, TRANSCRANIAL DOPPLER see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, DOPPLER, TRANSCRANIAL**

ULTRASOUND, INTERVENTIONAL see **ULTRASONOGRAPHY, INTERVENTIONAL**

ULTRAVIOLET RAYS

Corneal epithelium and UV-protection of the eye. Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):149–53

Effect of deoxynucleosides on the repair of UV induced DNA breaks. Munch-Petersen B. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:471–4

Solar ultraviolet radiation exposure does not appear to exacerbate HIV infection in homosexual men. The Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study. Saah AJ, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1773–8

Use of the single-cell gel electrophoresis assay for the immunofluorescent detection of specific DNA damage. Sauvaigo S, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):1–7

Cerenkov radiation as a UV and visible light source for time-resolved fluorescence. Burden DL, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Aug 15;70(16):3426–33

Inhibition of ultraviolet-B radiation induced ornithine decarboxylase activity and edema formation by hydrolyzable and condensed tannins in mouse skin in vivo. Gali-Muhtasib HU, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4507–13

DNA cleavage induced by oxyl radicals generated in the photosensitized decomposition of fatty ester hydroperoxides derived from oleic and linoleic acid. Adam W, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):261–6

Skin sensitivity to UV-B radiation is differentially increased by exposure to water and different salt solutions [letter] Schempp CM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1610

Immunosuppression by ultraviolet B rays via eyes in mice. Hiramoto K, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov; 289(12):709–11

Abnormal DNA synthesis activity induced by X-rays in nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome cells. Fujii K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17; 240(2):269–72

Ionizing radiation activates c-Jun NH2-terminal kinase (JNK/SAPK) via a PKC-dependent pathway in human thyroid cells. Hara T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):41–4

Search for genes involved in UV-resistance in human cells by mRNA differential display: increased transcriptional expression of nucleophosmin and T-plastin genes in association with the resistance. Higuchi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):597–602

Involvement of protein kinase C in the activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 by UVC irradiation. Zhuang S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):273–8

UV irradiation of a B-cell hybridoma increases expression of alkaline phosphatase: involvement in apoptosis. Souvannavong V, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(6):783–8

Effects of ultraviolet-B radiation on phycobilisomes of Synechococcus PCC 7942: alterations in conformation and energy transfer characteristics. Sah JF, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):245–57

Strand-specific modulation of UV photoproducts in 5S rDNA by TFIIIA binding and their effect on TFIIIA complex formation. Liu X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13710–7

Benzo[a]pyrene enhances the formation of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine by ultraviolet A radiation in calf thymus DNA and human epidermoid carcinoma cells. Liu Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10307–12

A new Drosophila ultraviolet light-damaged DNA recognition endonuclease that selectively nicks a (6-4) photoproduct site. Kai M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 29;1397(2):180–8

Antibodies specific for (6-4) DNA photoproducts: cloning, antibody modeling and construction of a single-chain Fv derivative. Morioka H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):17–32

Evidence that photodynamic stress kills Zellweger fibroblasts by a nonapoptotic mechanism. Spisni E, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1402(1):61–9

Alterations of intracellular calcium concentration in mice neuroblastoma cells by electrical field and UVA. Ihrig I, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997;18(8):595–7

Ultra-wide band electromagnetic radiation does not affect UV-induced recombination and mutagenesis in yeast. Pakhomova ON, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998; 19(2):128–30

Effects of UV and visible radiation on DNA-final base damage. Cadet J, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov; 378(11):1275–86 (133 ref.)

The consequence of translesional replication of unique UV-induced photoproducts. Gentil A, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1287–92 (30 ref.)

Ultraviolet A radiation-induced expression of human genes: molecular and photobiological mechanisms. Grether-Beck S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1231–6 (46 ref.)

Site-specific DNA damage induced by UVA radiation in the presence of endogenous photosensitizer. Ito K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1307–12 (44 ref.)

UV-induced reactive oxygen species in photocarcinogenesis and photoaging. Scharffetter-Kochanek K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Nov;378(11):1247–57 (118 ref.)

Virus inactivation in superoxide dismutase preparations by ultraviolet light irradiation. Hirayama J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):621–3

The hair follicle: a specialised UV receptor in the human skin? Iyengar B. **Biol Signals Recept** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):188–94

Photoimmunodetection: a nonradioactive labeling and detection method for DNA. Marvik OJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Nov;23(5):892–6

Inactivation of leukocytes in platelet concentrates by photochemical treatment with psoralen plus UVA. Grass JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2180–8

Influence of ultraviolet-B irradiation on engraftment, graft-versus-host disease and graft-versus-leukemia effect in a rat model for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Gowing H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):801–7

Why do young women use sunbeds? A comparative psychological study. Fiala B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):950–4

p53-dependent DNA repair and apoptosis respond differently to high- and low-dose ultraviolet radiation. Li G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):3–10

Facultative skin pigmentation in caucasians: an objective biological indicator of lifetime exposure to ultraviolet radiation? Lock-Andersen J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):826–32

One single erythemagenic UV irradiation is more effective in increasing the proliferative activity of melanocytes in melanocytic naevi compared with fractionally applied high doses. Tronnier M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):534–9

Does ultraviolet radiation exposure influence S100 beta protein plasma levels? [letter] Tronnier M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1098–100

Alterations of substance P immunoreactivity in lumbar and thoracic segments of rat spinal cord in ultraviolet irradiation induced hyperalgesia of the hindpaw. Polgár E, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):248–51

Photodechlorination pathways of non-ortho substituted PCBs by ultraviolet irradiation in alkaline 2-propanol. Yao Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug; 59(2):238–45

The inactivation of doxorubicin by long ultraviolet light. Bomgaars L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997; 40(6):506–12

Ultraviolet B-induced DNA damage in human skin and its modulation by a sunscreen. Bykov VJ, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(14):2961–4

Hypermutability of UV-treated plasmids in dysplastic nevus/familial melanoma cell lines. Moriwaki SI, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4637–41

Correspondence re: J. S. DeFrank et al., p53-null cells are more sensitive to ultraviolet light only in the presence of caffeine. Cancer Res., 56: 5365–5368, 1996 [letter; comment] Smith ML, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1; 57(23):5434–6. Comment on: Cancer Res 1996 Dec 1;56(23):5365–8.

Strand specificity and absence of hot spots for p53 mutations in ultraviolet B-induced skin tumors of XPA-deficient mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):641–6

Disturbance of DNA damage recognition after UV-irradiation by nickel(II) and cadmium(II) in mammalian cells. Hartmann M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):617–21

Ultraviolet-light induced p53 mutational spectrum in yeast is indistinguishable from p53 mutations in human skin cancer. Inga A, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):741–6

Activation of bullous pemphigoid antigen gene in mouse ear epidermis by ultraviolet radiation. Kayashima K, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):107–16

Regulation of transcriptional activation of mdm2 gene by p53 in response to UV radiation. Saucedo LJ, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;9(2):119–30

The morphological and spectral phenotype of apoptosis in HeLa cells varies following exposure to UV-C and the addition of inhibitors of ICE and CPP32. Miller ML, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1998 Feb;31(1):17–33

Differential regulation of the AP-1 family members by UV irradiation in vitro and in vivo. Isoherranen K, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Mar;10(3):191–5

Active immunotherapy with ultraviolet B-irradiated autologous whole melanoma cells plus DETOX in patients with metastatic melanoma. Eton O, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):619–27

The global ozone crisis. Oumeish OY. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):11–7 (22 ref.)

Molecular and cellular effects of ultraviolet light-induced genotoxicity. Griffiths HR, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jun;35(3):189–237 (187 ref.)

Mitotic recombination and localized DNA double-strand breaks are induced after 8-methoxypsoralen and UVA irradiation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dardalhon M, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jul;34(1):30–42

The effects of UVA and UVB irradiation on the viscoelastic properties of hairless mouse skin in vivo. Takema Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):397–400

H-ras oncogene activation in invasive UVR-induced corneal sarcomas of the opossum Monodelphis domestica. Kusewitt DF, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;16(10):1217–22

RAD9 and RAD24 define two additive, interacting branches of the DNA damage checkpoint pathway in budding yeast normally required for Rad53 modification and activation. de la Torre-Ruiz MA, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1; 17(9):2687–98

Cisplatin- and UV-damaged DNA lure the basal transcription factor TFIID/TBP. Vichi P, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7444–56

Ultraviolet-B-radiation-induced changes in nicotinamide and glutathione metabolism and gene expression in plants. Kalbin G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):465–72

UV-sensitive input to horizontal cells in the turtle retina. Ammermüller J, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1544–52

Mechanism of UV-induced apoptosis in human leukemia cells: roles of Ca2+/Mg(2+)-dependent endonuclease, caspase-3, and stress-activated protein kinases. Kimura C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):411–22

The production of a reactive oxygen intermediate during the induction of apoptosis by cytotoxic insult. McGowan AJ,

et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):248–56

Skin changes in "screen dermatitis" versus classical UV- and ionizing irradiation-related damage—similarities and differences. Gangi S, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):283–91 (93 ref.)

Specific racemization and isomerization of the aspartyl residue of alphaA-crystallin due to UV-B irradiation. Fujii N, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):99–104

Induction of cross-links in corneal tissue. Spoerl E, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):97–103

Nuclear translocation of the Y-box binding protein by ultraviolet irradiation. Koike K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):390–4

UV-irradiation depletes antioxidants and causes oxidative damage in a model of human skin. Podda M, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):55–65

Identification of possible reactive oxygen species involved in ultraviolet radiation-induced oxidative DNA damage. Zhang X, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):980–5

Molecular characterization of the Helicobacter pylori uvr B gene. Thompson SA, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16; 209(1–2):113–22

UV light induces IS10 transposition in Escherichia coli. Eichenbaum Z, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1173–81

UV- and gamma-radiation sensitive mutants of Arabidopsis thaliana. Jiang CZ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1401–9

Aspects of the ultraviolet photobiology of some T-even bacteriophages. Smith LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1611–8

Simultaneous comparison of the personal UV exposure of two human groups at different altitudes. Kimlin MG, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):429–34

CSR, a scavenger receptor-like protein with a protective role against cellular damage causedby UV irradiation and oxidative stress. Han HJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun; 7(6):1039–46

Ultraviolet light may contribute to geographic and racial blood pressure differences [letter; comment] Bell C. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):719. Comment on: Hypertension 1997 Aug;30(2 Pt 1):150–6.

The role of interleukin-4 in ultraviolet B light-induced immunosuppression. el-Ghorr AA, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):26–32

Histamine involvement in UVB- and cis-urocanic acid-induced systemic suppression of contact hypersensitivity responses. Hart PH, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):601–8

Irradiation of murine donor spleen cells with ultraviolet "B" light eliminates graft-versus-host and host-versus-graft response in allogeneic recipient mice [letter] Smith SL, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):674–6

Immunohistochemical characterization of HSP, alpha-MSH, Merkel cells and neuronal markers in acute UV dermatitis and acute contact dermatitis in vivo. Bayerl C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):409–11

Protection against UVA damage and effects on neutrophil-derived reactive oxygen species by beta-carotene. Bohne M, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct; 46(10):425–6

Treatment of severe Raynaud's syndrome by injection of autologous blood pretreated by heating, ozonation and exposure to ultraviolet light (H-O-U) therapy. Cooke ED, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):250–4

Ultraviolet A radiation (320–400 nm) protects hairless mice from immunosuppression induced by ultraviolet B radiation (280–320 nm) or cis-urocanic acid. Reeve VE, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Apr;115(4):316–22

Heme oxygenase induction by UVA radiation. A response to oxidative stress in rat liver. Ossola JO, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;30(2):285–92

Inhibition of ultraviolet C irradiation-induced AP-1 activity by aspirin is through inhibition of JNKs but not erks or P38 MAP kinase. Ma WY, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Mar; 12(3):565–8

Short wavelength-sensitive opsins from the Saharan silver and carpenter ants. Smith WC, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Jun;3(1):49–56

Ultraviolet irradiation induces the production of multiple cytokines by human corneal cells. Kennedy M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2483–91

Photodermatology [letter; comment] Kalivas J. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):1019. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Dec;35(6):871–85; quiz 886–7.

Do tanning lamps cause melanoma? An epidemiologic assessment. Swerdlow AJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):89–98

Efficacy and durability of ultraviolet tints in CR-39 ophthalmic lenses. Lee DY, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):709–14

Induction of the SOS response increases the efficiency of global nucleotide excision repair of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, but not 6-4 photoproducts, in UV-irradiated Escherichia coli. Crowley DJ, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3345–52

Multicellular stalk-like structures in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Engelberg D, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):3992–6

Escherichia coli strains lacking protein HU are UV sensitive due to a role for HU in homologous recombination. Li S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3750–6

Cloning and genetic analysis of the UV resistance determinant (uvr) encoded on the Enterococcus faecalis pheromone-responsive conjugative plasmid pAD1. Ozawa Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7468–75

Expression of the platelet-activating factor receptor results in enhanced ultraviolet B radiation-induced apoptosis in a human epidermal cell line. Barber LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18891–7

Central role of Ferrous/Ferric iron in the ultraviolet B irradiation-mediated signaling pathway leading to increased interstitial collagenase (matrix-degrading metalloprotease (MMP)-1) and stromelysin-1 (MMP-3) mRNA levels in cultured human dermal fibroblasts. Brenneisen P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27; 273(9):5279–87

Expression of wild-type p53 is required for efficient global genomic nucleotide excision repair in UV-irradiated human fibroblasts. Ford JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):28073–80

Inhibition of ultraviolet B-induced activator protein-1 (AP-1) activity by aspirin in AP-1-luciferase transgenic mice. Huang C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26325–31

Ultraviolet radiation triggers the ribotoxic stress response in mammalian cells. Iordanov MS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15794–803

Accessibility of epitopes on UvrB protein in intermediates generated during incision of UV-irradiated DNA by the Escherichia coli Uvr(A)BC endonuclease. Kovalsky OI, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21009–14

Preferential binding of high mobility group 1 protein to UV-damaged DNA. Role of the COOH-terminal domain. Pasheva EA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24730–6

Ultraviolet radiation-induced apoptosis is mediated by activation of CD-95 (Fas/APO-1). Rehemtulla A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25783–6

Ultraviolet light induces apoptosis via direct activation of CD95 (Fas/APO-1) independently of its ligand CD95L. Aragane Y, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):171–82

The expression of endothelin-1 and its binding sites in mouse skin increased after ultraviolet B irradiation or local injection of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Ahn GY, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):78–84

Effects of various salts and irradiation with UV light on the attachment of Staphylococcus aureus strains. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):216–25

Modulation of UVA light-induced oxidative stress by beta-carotene, lutein and astaxanthin in cultured fibroblasts. O'Connor I, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):226–30

Effect of UV-irradiation, gamma irradiation and praziquantel on infected Biomphalaria alexandrina snails. Mostafa BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):35–46

Dermal mast cells determine susceptibility to ultraviolet B-induced systemic suppression of contact hypersensitivity responses in mice. Hart PH, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2045–53

Short UV luminescence for forensic applications: design of a real-time observation system for detection of latent fingerprints and body fluids. Ben Yosef N, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):299–304

Fas/Fas ligand interactions are involved in ultraviolet-B-induced human lymphocyte apoptosis. Caricchio R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):241–51

Calcitonin gene-related peptide is necessary for ultraviolet B-impaired induction of contact hypersensitivity. Niizeki H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5183–6

Origin and characteristics of ultraviolet-B radiation-induced suppressor T lymphocytes. Shreedhar VK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1327–35

Loss of resistance to a highly immunogenic tumor with age corresponds to the decline of CD8 T cell activity. Flood PM, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Jul;21(4):307–16

Evidence that ferritin is UV inducible in human skin: part of a putative defense mechanism. Applegate LA, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):159–63

Inhibitory effect of beta-thujaplicin on ultraviolet B-induced apoptosis in mouse keratinocytes. Baba T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):24–8

Aloe barbadensis extracts reduce the production of interleukin-10 after exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Byeon SW, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):811–7

Ultraviolet radiation induced suppression of Mantoux reactions in humans. Damian DL, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):824–7

UVB radiation preferentially induces recruitment of memory CD4+ T cells in normal human skin: long-term effect after a single exposure. Di Nuzzo S, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):978–81

The human hair follicle: a reservoir of CD40+ B7-deficient Langerhans cells that repopulate epidermis after UVB exposure. Gilliam AC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):422–7

Dynamic changes in intracellular location of metallothionein in rat keratinocytes after ultraviolet-B irradiation [letter] Hanada K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):98–100

Benzoyl peroxide increases UVA-induced plasma membrane damage and lipid oxidation in murine leukemia L1210 cells. Ibbotson SH, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):79–83

Supranuclear melanin caps reduce ultraviolet induced DNA photoproducts in human epidermis. Kobayashi N, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):806–10

Despite the presence of UVB-induced DNA damage, HLA-DR+ cells from ex vivo UVB-exposed human skin are able to migrate and show no impaired allostimulatory capacity. Kremer IB, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 109(5):626–31

Post-transcriptional regulation of UV induced TNF-alpha expression. Leverkus M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 110(4):353–7

Induction of squamous cell carcinoma in p53-deficient mice after ultraviolet irradiation. Li G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):72–5

Three-dimensional visualization of ultraviolet-induced DNA damage and its repair in human cell nuclei. Nakagawa A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):143–8

Induction of interleukin-6 production by ultraviolet radiation in normal human epidermal keratinocytes and in a human keratinocyte cell line is mediated by DNA damage. Petit-Frère C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):354–9

H2O2 is an important mediator of UVB-induced EGF-receptor phosphorylation in cultured keratinocytes. Peus D, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun;110(6):966–71

Raman spectroscopic studies showing the UV stability of oxybenzone [letter; comment] Rapp C, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):97–8. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1996 Mar;106(3):583–6.

Effects of ultraviolet B radiation on human Langerhans cells: functional alteration of CD86 upregulation and induction of apoptotic cell death. Rattis FM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):373–9

Ultraviolet light and interleukin-10 modulate expression of cytokines by transformed human dermal microvascular endothelial cells (HMEC-1). Scholzen T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):50–6

Interleukin 12 breaks ultraviolet light induced immunosuppression by affecting CD8+ rather than CD4+ T cells. Schwarz A, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 110(3):272–6 (39 ref.)

A novel in vivo model for evaluating agents that protect against ultraviolet A-induced photoaging. Takeuchi T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):343–7

Depletion of human stratum corneum vitamin E: an early and sensitive in vivo marker of UV induced photo-oxidation. Thiele JJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):756–61

Photocarcinogenesis and susceptibility to UV radiation in the v-Ha-ras transgenic Tg.AC mouse. Trempus CS, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):445–51

Differential regulation of P53 and Bcl-2 expression by ultraviolet A and B. Wang Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):380–4

Immunologic protection afforded by sunscreens beyond designated sun protection factors? [letter; comment] [see comments] Wolf P, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 110(2):184. Comment on: J Invest Dermatol 1997 Jun;108(6):859–63. Comment in: J Invest Dermatol 1998 Aug;111(2):340.

Genetic variation in low-dose UV-induced suppression of contact hypersensitivity and in the skin photocarcinogenesis response. Yamawaki M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):716–21

Heat shock transcription factor-1 regulates heat shock protein-72 expression in human keratinocytes exposed to ultraviolet B light. Zhou X, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):194–8

Ultraviolet irradiation accelerates apoptosis in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes: protection by LPS and GM-CSF. Sweeney JF, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct; 62(4):517–23

Vitamin D3 in Tilapia mossambica: relevance of photochemical synthesis. Rao DS, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):425–33

UV but not gamma-irradiation induces specific transcriptional activity of p53 in primary hepatocytes. Bellamy CO, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):177–81

Characterization of psoralen-oleic acid cycloadducts and their possible involvement in membrane photodamage. Frank S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15; 44(1):39–44

Estimation of the effect of increasing UVB exposure on the human immune system and related resistance to infectious diseases and tumours. Garssen J, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Mar;42(3):167–79 (40 ref.)

Regulation of copper/zinc and manganese superoxide dismutase by UVB irradiation, oxidative stress and cytokines. Isoherranen K, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):288–93

Different DNA repair time courses in human lymphoid cells after UVA, UVA1, UVB and PUVA in vitro. Kleinau O, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):103–8

Enzymatic recognition and biological effects of photodynamic damage induced in DNA by 1,6-dioxapyrene plus UVA. Padula M, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):60–6

UVB-induced photodamage to phycobilisomes of Synechococcus sp. PCC 7942. Pandey R, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):228–32

Generation of reactive oxygen species from the photolysis of histidine by near-ultraviolet light: effects on T7 as a model biological system. Paretzoglou A, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 May 15;43(2):101–5

UVB irradiation alters the activities and kinetic properties of the enzymes of energy metabolism in rat lens during aging. Reddy GB, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998

Jan;42(1):40–6

Mexoryl SX: a broad absorption UVA filter protects human skin from the effects of repeated suberythemal doses of UVA. Séite S, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15;44(1):69–76

Continuous solar UV monitoring in Germany. Steinmetz M. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):181–7

Isolation and analysis of UV and radio-resistant bacteria from Chernobyl. Zavilgelsky GB, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 May 15;43(2):152–7

A comparison of UVB-carcinogenesis between nude mice and nude beige mice. Ishigaki Y, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;39(2):119–27

Biological effects of high ultraviolet radiation on early earth—a theoretical evaluation. Cockell CS. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 21;193(4):717–29

Higher sensitivity in induction of apoptosis in fibroblast cell lines derived from LEC strain rats to UV-irradiation. Hayashi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):207–12

Disinfection of cell-associated and extracellular HIV-1 by PUVA treatment. Deichmann M, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):89–95

Monitoring of solar-UV exposure among schoolchildren in five Japanese cities using spore dosimeter and UV-coloring labels. Munakata N, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 89(3):235–45

The confounding influence of sun exposure in melanoma [letter] Diffey BL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1101–2

Ultraviolet B and blood pressure [letter] Krause R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):709–10

Clothing protection factor of a replica England football shirt [letter] Wright AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1706

Preparation of artificial ceroid/lipofuscin by UV-oxidation of subcellular organelles. Nilsson E, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 1;99(1):61–78

Ultraviolet exposure and the development of banal and atypical naevi—a cross-sectional study on Curaçao and in The Netherlands. Crijns MB, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Oct;7(5):407–16

Nuclear ferritin protects DNA from UV damage in corneal epithelial cells. Cai CX, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 May; 9(5):1037–51

Inhibitory effects of pentoxifylline on ultraviolet B light-induced cutaneous inflammation. Oberyszyn TM, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 May;22(1):16–25

The uvsC and uvsE genes of Aspergillus nidulans are not required for the mutagenic repair of UV damage. Babudri N, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):130–2

Hoechst staining and exposure to UV laser during flow cytometric sorting does not affect the frequency of detected endogenous DNA nicks in abnormal and normal human spermatozoa. Catt SL, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):821–5

Blocking rolling circle replication with a UV lesion creates a deletion hotspot. Seigneur M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(3):569–80

Characterization of SV40-transformed xeroderma pigmentosum cell lines for their usability in HPRT mutation studies. Merk O, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):391–5

High and low UV-dose responses in SOS-induction of the precise excision of transposons tn1, Tn5 and Tn10 in Escherichia coli. Aleshkin GI, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5;401(1–2):179–91

Comet assay detects cold repair of UV-A damages in a human B-lymphoblast cell line. Bock C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):111–20

Extrachromosomal unequal homologous recombination and gene conversion in simian kidney cells: effects of UV damage. Gening L, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb;407(1):11–24

Repair of DNA damage in mammalian cells after treatment with UV and dimethyl sulphate: discrimination between nucleotide and base excision repair by their temperature dependence. Hjertvik M, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar; 407(2):87–96

Modification of enzyme sulfhydryl groups suppresses UV-induced mutagenesis depending on the nucleotide excision repair system in Escherichia coli B/r WP2. Nakamura Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb;407(1):47–53

Apoptin specifically causes apoptosis in tumor cells and after UV-treatment in untransformed cells from cancer-prone individuals: a review. Noteborn MH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):447–55 (52 ref.)

Leukocyte reduction and ultraviolet B irradiation of platelets to prevent alloimmunization and refractoriness to platelet transfusions. The Trial to Reduce Alloimmunization to Platelets Study Group [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1861–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1914–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1468; discussion 1469–70. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1468–9; discussion 1469–70.

Solar UV monitor with yeast and the possibility of estimating ozone-layer thickness. Matsumoto S, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Mar;85(3):127–30

Cell cultures in the investigation of thiazide phototoxicity. Selvaag E. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;356(3):293–6

Effects of near-ultraviolet light on the nocturnal serotonin N-acetyltransferase activity of rat pineal gland. Zawilska JB, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):49–52

Method for phosphorothioate antisense DNA sequencing by capillary electrophoresis with UV detection. Froim D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4219–23

An ultraviolet crosslink in the hammerhead ribozyme dependent on 2-thiocytidine or 4-thiouridine substitution. Wang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1; 25(21):4355–61

Electrospray ionization mass spectrometric characterization of photocrosslinked DNA-EcoRI DNA methyltransferase complexes. Wong DL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):645–9

Essential dynamics of DNA containing a cis.syn cyclobutane thymine dimer lesion. Yamaguchi H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1939–46

Rapid changes of nucleotide excision repair gene expression following UV-irradiation and cisplatin treatment of Dictyostelium discoideum. Yu SL, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15;26(14):3397–403

Aberrant p21WAF1-dependent growth arrest as the possible mechanism of abnormal resistance to ultraviolet light cytotoxicity in Li-Fraumeni syndrome fibroblast strains heterozygous for TP53 mutations. Barley RD, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):533–43

Photoproducts in transcriptionally active DNA induce signal transduction to the delayed U.V.-responsive genes for collagenase and metallothionein. Blattner C, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2827–34

XPA-deficiency in hairless mice causes a shift in skin tumor types and mutational target genes after exposure to low doses of U.V.B. de Vries A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2205–12

Solar ultraviolet light activates extracellular signal-regulated kinases and the ternary complex factor in human normal keratinocytes. Englaro W, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 5; 16(5):661–4

p53-mediated transcription induces resistance of DNA to UV inactivation. Huang J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30; 17(4):401–11

Persistent DNA damage induced by ultraviolet light inhibits p21waf1 and bax expression: implications for DNA repair, UV sensitivity and the induction of apoptosis. McKay BC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Aug 6;17(5):545–55

Expression of a novel form of p21Cip1/Waf1 in UV-irradiated and transformed cells. Poon RY, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar 12;16(10):1333–43

Rapid activation of JNK1 in UV-B irradiated epidermal keratinocytes. Ramaswamy NT, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1501–5

Effectiveness of eye drops protective against ultraviolet radiation. Daxer A, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(5):286–90

Clinical evaluation of Acuvue contact lenses with UV blocking characteristics. Hickson-Curran SB, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug;74(8):632–8

Solar ultraviolet and the evolutionary history of cyanobacteria. Garcia-Pichel F. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1998 Jun;28(3):321–47 (91 ref.)

DNA photodamage, repair, gene induction and genotoxicity following exposures to 254 nm UV and 8-methoxypsoralen plus UVA in a eukaryotic cell system. Averbeck D, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):289–95

Chronically ultraviolet-exposed human skin shows a higher mutation frequency of mitochondrial DNA as compared to unexposed skin and the hematopoietic system. Berneburg M, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):271–5

Novel visible and ultraviolet light photogeneration of hydroxyl radicals by 2-methyl-4-nitro-quinoline-N-oxide (MNO) and 4,4'-dinitro-(2,2')bipyridinyl-N,N'-dioxide (DBD). Botchway SW, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):635–40

Further characterization of UVB radiation effects on Langerhans cells: altered expression of the costimulatory molecules B7-1 and B7-2. Denfeld RW, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):554–60

Far-UV-induced dimeric photoproducts in short oligonucleotides: sequence effects. Douki T, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Aug;66(2):171–9

Duck hepatitis B virus inactivation and 8-methoxypsoralen photoadduct formation in human platelet concentrates. Eble BE, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):700–13

Inhibitory effects of plant tannins on ultraviolet light-induced epidermal DNA synthesis in hairless mice. Gali-Muhtasib HU, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):663–8

Ultraviolet-A-dependent inhibition of cytoplasmic aconitase activity of iron regulatory protein-1 in NCTC 2544 keratinocytes. Giordani A, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):309–13

The induction and analysis of micronuclei and cell killing by ultraviolet-B radiation in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Keulers RA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):426–32

UV-DNA damage in mouse and human cells induces the expression of tumor necrosis factor alpha. Kibitel J, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 May;67(5):541–6

Postadministration protective effect of magnesium-L-ascorbyl-phosphate on the development of UVB-induced cutaneous damage in mice. Kobayashi S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):669–75

Comparison of models used for UV index calculations. Koepke P, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):657–62

Possible mechanisms of vascular relaxation induced by pulsed-UV laser. Morimoto Y, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):388–93

Development of refractoriness of induced human heme oxygenase-1 gene expression to reinduction by UVA irradiation and hemin. Noël A, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct;66(4):456–63

UV light-induced duplex-to-duplex crosslinking of DNA molecules in aqueous ethanol solutions. Pospíšilová S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):386–90

Ultraviolet B irradiation modulates the immune system of fish (Rutilus rutilus, Cyprinidae). I. Phagocytes. Salo HM, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):433–7

Susceptibility to effects of UVB irradiation on induction of contact sensitivity, relevance of number and function of Langerhans cells and epidermal macrophages. Skov L, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):714–9

Protection against UV-induced reactive intermediates in human cells and mouse skin by glutathione precursors: a comparison of N-acetylcysteine and glutathione ethylester. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):651–6

Protection of UV-induced suppression of skin contact hypersensitivity: a common feature of flavonoids after oral administration? Steerenberg PA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):456–61

Release of inflammatory mediators (PGE2, IL-6) by fenofibric acid-photosensitized human keratinocytes and fibroblasts. Terencio MC, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):331–6

Assessment of DNA damage induced by broadband and narrowband UVB in cultured lymphoblasts and keratinocytes using the comet assay. Tzung TY, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):647–50

The effects of UVA-I (340–400 nm), UVA-II (320–340 nm) and UVA-I+II on the photoisomerization of urocanic acid in vivo. Webber LJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct; 66(4):484–92

Physiological doses of ultraviolet irradiation induce DNA strand breaks in cultured human melanocytes, as detected by means of an immunochemical assay. Wenczl E, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):826–30

Psoralen-fatty acid adducts activate melanocyte protein kinase C: a proposed mechanism for melanogenesis induced by 8-methoxypsoralen and ultraviolet A light. Anthony FA, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr;13(1–2):9–16

The standard erythema dose: a new photobiological concept. Diffey BL, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr; 13(1–2):64–6

Phototoxic lysis of erythrocytes from humans is reduced after oral intake of ascorbic acid and d-alpha-tocopherol. Eberlein-König B, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5–6):173–7

Travel to sunny countries is associated with changes in immunological parameters. Falkenbach A, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):139–42

The antimicrobial effect of narrow-band UVB (313 nm) and UVA1 (345–440 nm) radiation in vitro. Fluhr JW, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5–6):197–201

The effect of UVB irradiation on antibody responses during herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) infections of mice. El-Ghorr AA, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Feb; 14(1):17–25

Structural and biochemical basis for the UVB-induced alterations in epidermal barrier function. Holleran WM, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):117–28

Quantification of personal solar UV exposure of outdoor workers, indoor workers and adolescents at two locations in Southeast Queensland. Kimlin MG, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Feb; 14(1):7–11

Epidermal thickness, skin pigmentation and constitutive photosensitivity. Lock-Andersen J, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):153–8

Quantitative evaluation of the personal erythemal ultraviolet exposure in a car. Parisi AV, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Feb; 14(1):12–6

Laboratory testing of UV transmission through fabrics may underestimate protection. Ravishankar J, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5–6):202–3

Microfluorometry using fluorescein diacetate reflects the integrity of the plasma membrane in UVA-irradiated cultured skin fibroblasts. Skoog ML, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr; 13(1–2):37–42

Assessment of skin types, skin colours and cutaneous responses to ultraviolet radiation in an Asian population. Wee LK, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec;13(5–6):169–72

Measurement of suberythema UVA radiation effects on skin by 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Zemtsov A. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb-Apr; 13(1–2):24–6

The effect of 3-aminobenzamide on thymidine incorporation in ultra-violet irradiated chick pigment epithelium cells.

Baich A, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1997 Dec;10(6):391–4
A chalcone synthase with an unusual substrate preference is expressed in barley leaves in response to UV light and pathogen attack. Christensen AB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;37(5):849–57
The expression of a grapefruit gene encoding an isoflavone reductase-like protein is induced in response to UV irradiation. Lers A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 36(6):847–56
Evidence that heat and ultraviolet radiation activate a common stress-response program in plants that is altered in the uvh6 mutant of Arabidopsis thaliana. Jenkins ME, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1351–8
Effects on white Leghorn hens of constant exposure to ultraviolet light from insect traps. Hogsette JA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug;76(8):1134–7
Down-regulation of interferon gamma-activated STAT1 by UV light. Aragane Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11490–5
Oceanic protection of prebiotic organic compounds from UV radiation. Cleaves HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7260–3
Conditional expression of mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphatase-1, MKP-1, is cytoprotective against UV-induced apoptosis. Franklin CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3014–9
Epidermal trans-urocanic acid and the UV-A-induced photoaging of the skin. Hanson KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10576–8
Functional activation of p53 via phosphorylation following DNA damage by UV but not gamma radiation. Kapoor M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2834–7
A UV-crosslinkable interaction in human U6 snRNA [letter] Sun JS, et al. **RNA** 1998 May;4(5):489–97
The impact of aerosols on solar ultraviolet radiation and photochemical smog. Dickerson RR, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):827–30
Early plasma membrane events occurring in ultraviolet-B-induced apoptosis. Albanese J, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15 Suppl 2:49–57
Spectral and polarization sensitivity of photocurrents of amphibian rods in the visible and ultraviolet. Palacios AG, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):319–31
Localization of protein kinase C to UV-sensitive photoreceptors in the mouse retina. Wikler KC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):87–95
[New approaches in clinical ophthalmology: UV absorbers and hindered amines covalently bound to contact lenses. Importance of enzyme histochemistry in studying their effectiveness in vivo] Cejková J, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of photoactivation in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals. II. Dialysate of human leukocytes labelled with technetium (99mTc)] Kleisner I, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Aug;46(4):169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Use of photoactivation in the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals. I. Human immunoglobulin labelled with technetium (99mTc)] Komárek P, et al. **Ceska Slov Farm** 1997 Jun;46(3):122–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Diagnostic phototesting with UVA-UVB phototherapy unit: technical procedures, liability] Peyron JL. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(12):857–9 **(Fre)**
[Prevention of injurious effects of ultraviolet rays] Civatte J, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Dec;181(9):1825–50 (58 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Reduction of bacterial contamination during mechanical autotransfusion by uv irradiation—initial results] Schürholz A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1–2):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hygienic, chemical and ecotoxicological aspects of the disinfection of biologically treated waste water by ozone and UV light] Iske U, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):226–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of ultraviolet-filtering contact lens on rabbit eyes after exposure to ultraviolet light] Yoshii M, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;102(3):167–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Inhibitory effects of shimotsu-to, a traditional Chinese herbal prescription, on ultraviolet radiation-induced cell damage and prostaglandin E2 release in cultured Swiss 3T3 cells] Sakuma K, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;118(6):241–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effects of sunscreening agents and reactions with ultraviolet radiation] Bredholt K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 30;118(17):2640–5 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Solar radiation and melanomas—is there any doubt about the connection?] Moan J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2321–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[The action of ultraviolet radiation on microorganisms found in air] Krzywicka H, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(3):269–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Action of physical agents on microorganisms] Strus M. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(3):263–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Ultrastructure and proliferation of stomach epitheliocytes during ultraviolet laser irradiation] Baĭbekov IM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):583–6 **(Rus)**
["Trigger" EEG effects of chronic application of the ultraviolet light] Khramov RN, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Sep;356(3):418–21 **(Rus)**
[Use of ultraviolet irradiation in the prevention of ecologically-induced immune diseases] Bardov VG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):49–51 **(Rus)**
[Change in the content of chemical elements in epitheliocytes of the prickle cell layer of granulating skin wounds exposed to ultraviolet rays and ultraviolet laser therapy] Shakhlamov VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of extracorporeal ultraviolet blood irradiation in patients with chronic obstructive bronchitis] Kuvshinchikova VN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998;(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effectiveness of extracorporeal ultraviolet blood irradiation in treatment of chronic obstructive bronchitis in pulmonary tuberculosis] Kuvshinchikova VN, et al. **Probl Tuberk** 1998; (3):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Structural-functional UV-modifications of C1q factor of the human complement system] Gusinskaia VV, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):926–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The dependence of the level of chromosome aberrations in human lymphocytes on the duration of their cultivation under ultraviolet irradiation] Rushkovskiĭ SR, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):90–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selenium as a modifier of antioxidant protection and lipid peroxidation in microclones of Arnica montana L. as affected by C-range ultraviolet rays] Kostyshin SS, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep-Dec;69(5–6):148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of ultraviolet irradiation of blood and sodium hypochlorite on the degree of endogenous intoxication in the complex treatment of phlegmon of the mandibulofacial region] Karshiev KhK. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):58–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effects of ultraviolet irradiation of blood on the immunity indices in patients with suppurative diseases of soft tissues] Ostrovskiĭ VK, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998; 157(2):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of xenon irradiator in otology] Kulakova LA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):50–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of human skin reflectance spectra for the quantitative assessment of individual sensitivity to ultraviolet radiation] Strzhizhovskiĭ AD, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The contribution of vacuum ultraviolet radiation in the abiogenic synthesis of pyrimidine nucleotides] Kuzicheva EA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar-Apr; 33(2):129–34 **(Rus)**
[Is UV radiation the explanation of geographical distribution? A new theory on latitude differences in the occurrence of multiple sclerosis] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 25; 95(9):825 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ultraviolet light exposure, pigmentary traits and the development of melanocytic naevi and cutaneous melanoma. A case-control study of the German Central Malignant Melanoma Registry. Breitbart M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):374–8
Variable expression of apoptotic phenotype in keratinocytes treated with ultraviolet radiation, ceramide, or suspended in semisolid methylcellulose. Gniadecki R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):248–57
In vitro evidence for UV-protection of the eye by the corneal epithelium mediated by the cytoplasmic protein, RNA, and ascorbate. Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct; 75(5):496–8
Biomarkers of nasal inflammation in wood-surface coating industry workers. Granstrand P, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):392–9
UVB induces atypical melanocytic lesions and melanoma in human skin. Atillasoy ES, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1179–86
p53-regulated apoptosis is differentiation dependent in ultraviolet B-irradiated mouse keratinocytes. Tron VA, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Aug;153(2):579–85
American College of Preventive Medicine practice policy statement: skin protection from ultraviolet light exposure. The American College of Preventive Medicine. Ferrini RL, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):83–6 (46 ref.)
Effect of foscarnet cream on experimental UV radiation-induced herpes labialis. Bernstein DI, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1961–4
Avoidable cancers in the Nordic countries. Radiation. Winther JF, et al. **APMIS Suppl** 1997;76:83–99 (81 ref.)
Ultraviolet-induced acute histological changes in irradiated nevi are not associated with allelic loss. Böni R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):853–6
Ultraviolet radiation of melanocytic nevi: a dermoscopic study. Hofmann-Wellenhof R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul;134(7):845–50
Morphological alterations and cell blebbing in UV-irradiated human epidermis. Giacomoni PU, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):163–6
Ultraviolet B radiation increases steady-state mRNA levels for cytokines and integrins in hairless mouse skin: modulation by topical tretinoin. Schwartz E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):137–44
Sunscreens and vitamin E provide some protection to the skin immune system from solar-simulated UV radiation. Halliday GM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):71–5 (35 ref.)
UVB-induced reduction in biomass and overall productivity of cyanobacteria. Babu GS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):138–42
Ultraviolet B suppresses vitamin D receptor gene expression in keratinocytes. Courtois SJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):64–9
Role of ultraviolet A-induced oxidative DNA damage in apoptosis via loss of mitochondrial membrane potential and caspase-3 activation. Tada-Oikawa S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):693–6
Differential expression of selenoproteins by human skin cells and protection by selenium from UVB-radiation-induced cell death. Rafferty TS, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):231–6
Alternative repair pathways for UV-induced DNA damage. Yasui A, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Apr;20(4):291–7 (35 ref.)
The biological effects of ozone depletion. Young AR. **Br J Clin Pract Suppl** 1997 May;89:10–5
Weathering nodules of the ear in a young woman [letter] Amichai B, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):659
Tumour necrosis factor-alpha is involved in the contrasting effects of ultraviolet B and ultraviolet A1 radiation on the release by normal human keratinocytes of vascular permeability factor. Longuet-Perret I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):221–4
Topical application of alpha-tocopherol modulates the antioxidant network and diminishes ultraviolet-induced oxidative damage in murine skin. Lopez-Torres M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):207–15
Contrasting effects of ultraviolet A1 and ultraviolet B exposure on the induction of tumour necrosis factor-alpha in human skin [published erratum appears in Br J Dermatol 1998 May;138(5):928] Skov L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):216–20
Induction of mutagenic DNA damage in human fibroblasts after exposure to artificial tanning lamps. Woollons A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):687–92
Ultraviolet irradiation induces multiple DNA double-strand breaks and apoptosis in normal granulocytes and chronic myeloid leukaemia blasts. Bogdanov KV, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(4):869–72
Ultraviolet radiation and skin carcinogenesis. Quinn AG. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Sep 17–30;58(6):261–4 (22 ref.)
Dangers of the intake of psoralens and subsequent UV exposure producing significant burns [letter; comment] Cocks H, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb;24(1):82. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):633–5. Comment on: Burns 1996 Dec;22(8):636–7.
Sunlight and cancer. English DR, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 May;8(3):271–83 (119 ref.)
High levels of dipyrimidine dimers are induced in human skin by solar-simulating UV radiation. Bykov VJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):199–202
A clinical review of the evidence for the role of ultraviolet radiation in the etiology of cutaneous melanoma. Langley RG, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1997;15(6):561–7 (45 ref.)
Effect of green tea on p53 mutation distribution in ultraviolet B radiation-induced mouse skin tumors. Liu Q, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1257–62
Sensitive ·32P-HPLC technique shows base sequence dependent differences in photolesion repair in human keratinocytes. Bykov VJ, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Mar 12;110(1–2):71–84
Paracetamol increases sensitivity to ultraviolet (UV) irradiation, delays repair of the UNG-gene and recovery of RNA synthesis in HaCaT cells. Skorpen F, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Mar 12;110(1–2):123–36
The environment and skin aging. Benedetto AV. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):129–39 (100 ref.)
The UV Index: a weather report for skin. Coldiron BM. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):441–6
Ultraviolet radiation and human health. Diffey BL. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):83–9 (55 ref.)
Preventive and therapeutic approaches to short- and long-term sun damaged skin. Rapaport MJ, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):429–39 (64 ref.)
Animals under the sun: effects of ultraviolet radiation on mammalian skin. Slominski A, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):503–15 (149 ref.)
Tanning beds and skin cancer: artificial sun + old sol = real risk. Spencer JM, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 16(4):487–501 (170 ref.)
Ultraviolet radiation and malignant melanoma. Tsao H, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(1):67–73 (77 ref.)
The Rhode Island Sun Smart Project: a scientific approach to skin cancer prevention. Weinstock MA, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;16(4):411–3
Photodermatoses. Wolf R, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(1):41–57 (311 ref.)
A new method for assessing, in vivo in human subjects, the basal or UV-induced peroxidation of the stratum corneum. Application to test the efficacy of free-radical-scavenging products. Girard P, et al. **Curr Probl Dermatol** 1998; 26:99–107
The carbon dioxide laser. An alternative for the treatment of actinically damaged skin. Trimas SJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):885–9

Suppression of UV-induced erythema by topical treatment with melatonin (N-acetyl-5-methoxytryptamine). Influence of the application time point. Bangha E, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):248-52

Anti-inflammatory effect of hamamelis lotion in a UVB erythema test. Hughes-Formella BJ, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):316-22

Thirty hours' evaluation of UVB-induced erythema by chromometry and microflowmetry. Procaccini EM, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):317-20

Health impacts of climate change and ozone depletion: an ecoepidemiologic modeling approach. Martens WJ. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:241-51 (56 ref.)

Formation of direct-acting mutagens from mixtures of N-nitrosomorpholine and carboxylates by UVA irradiation. Arimoto-Kobayashi S, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(2):163-8

Does immunosuppressive ultraviolet radiation explain the latitude gradient for multiple sclerosis? McMichael AJ, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):642-5

Pro-oxidant role of superoxide dismutase in ultraviolet-A-induced lipid peroxidation in cultured normal human skin fibroblasts. Morlière P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):184-9

Occupation and occupational exposure to UV light as risk factors for hairy cell leukaemia evaluated in a case-control study. Nordström M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1997 Oct; 6(5):467-72 (30 ref.)

Chronic UVA (365-nm) irradiation induced scratching in hairless mice: dose-time dependency and the effect of ketanserin. de Laat JM, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 6(6):292-7

Ultraviolet-B induced hyperplasia and squamous cell carcinomas in the cornea of XPA-deficient mice. De Vries A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):53-9

Posterior subcapsular cataract following intense ultraviolet radiation exposure: a case report. Baum J, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 5):661-2

Effects of several agents on UVB- and UVA plus systemic fluoroquinolone-induced erythema of guinea pig skin evaluated by reflectance colorimetry. Akter U, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7-8):1113-9

Morphological response to UV-B irradiation after excimer-laser photorefractive keratectomy. Nagy ZZ, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):352-61

Scaly papules on the face and hands. Actinic keratoses. Levine N. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):29

Antibodies to the costimulatory molecule CD86 interfere with ultraviolet radiation-induced immune suppression. Ullrich SE, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul;94(3):417-23

Prevention of ultraviolet radiation-induced suppression of accessory cell function of Langerhans cells by Aloe vera gel components. Lee CK, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct;37(2-3):153-62

Tegafur-induced photosensitivity--evaluation of provocation by UVB irradiation. Usuki A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):604-6

The effect of depletion of the earth ozone layer on the human health condition. Jankowski J, et al. **Int J Occup Med Environ Health** 1997;10(4):349-64 (50 ref.)

The effect of aqueous humor ascorbate on ultraviolet-B-induced DNA damage in lens epithelium. Reddy VN, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb; 39(2):344-50

Evaluation of the Ultraviolet Index: media reactions and public response. Geller AC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):935-41

Acantholytic dyskeratotic epidermal nevus induced by ultraviolet B radiation. Youn M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 2):301-4

Skin cancer and actinic keratoses. Ruskiewicz J. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):229-35

Application of Azjen's theory of planned behavior to predict sunbathing, tanning salon use, and sunscreen use intentions and behaviors. Hillhouse JJ, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug; 20(4):365-78

Disruption of Escherichia coli hepA, an RNA polymerase-associated protein, causes UV sensitivity. Muzzin O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15157-61

A high SPF sunscreen's effects on UVB-induced immunosuppression of DNCB contact hypersensitivity. Hayag MV, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):31-7

Ultraviolet B-induced cell death in four cutaneous cell lines exhibiting different enzymatic antioxidant defences: involvement of apoptosis. Shindo Y, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):140-50

A variety of skin responses to ultraviolet irradiation in patients with atopic dermatitis. Tajima T, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):101-7

UV-induced melanoma cell lines and their potential for proteome analysis: a review. Robinson ES, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):48-53 (27 ref.)

A cytokine cascade including prostaglandin E2, IL-4, and IL-10 is responsible for UV-induced systemic immune suppression. Shreedhar V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3783-9

UVB induction of epithelial tumors in human skin using a RAG-1 mouse xenograft model. Atillasoy ES, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):704-9

Adhesion of leukocytes to dermal endothelial cells is induced after single-dose, but reduced after repeated doses of UVA. Heckmann M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 109(6):710-5

Role of p53 in UVB-induced apoptosis in human HaCaT keratinocytes. Henseleit U, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):722-7

Differential effects of sunscreens on UVB-induced immunomodulation in humans. Hurks HM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1997 Dec;109(6):699-703

In human skin, UVB initiates early induction of IL-10 over IL-12 preferentially in the expanding dermal monocytic/macrophagic population. Kang K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):31-8

The immune system in ultraviolet carcinogenesis. Nishigori C, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr; 1(2):143-6 (39 ref.)

DNA repair of UV photoproducts and mutagenesis in human mitochondrial DNA. Pascucci B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):417-27

UV-radiation-specific p53 mutation frequency in normal skin as a predictor of risk of basal cell carcinoma. Ouhtit A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Apr 1;90(7):523-31

Oral psoralen and ultraviolet-A light (PUVA) treatment of psoriasis and persistent risk of nonmelanoma skin cancer. PUVA Follow-up Study. Stern RS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1278-84

Solar protection behaviors among outdoor workers. Stepanski BM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 40(1):43-8

An UVB-carcinogenesis model with KSN nude mice. Ishigaki Y, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;39(1):73-81

3-Amino-1,4-dimethyl-5H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole (Trp-P-1) sensitizes mammalian cells to UV radiation by causing the S-phase arrest, not by inhibiting the repair of DNA damage as observed in Escherichia coli. Mori T, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;39(1):21-33

Expression of Hras-p21 and keratin K13 in UVR-induced skin tumors in Sencar mice. Tong Y, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Mar 27;53(6):439-53

Location and severity of UVB irradiation damage in the rat lens. Wu K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):381-7

The shady side of solar protection. Parsons PG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):327-30

The lack of methods for assessment of natural and artificial ultraviolet exposure in the population [letter] Boldeman C, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):193

UV-induced N-ras mutations are T-cell targets in human melanoma. van Elsas A, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Aug; 7 Suppl 2:S107-13 (57 ref.)

Phaeomelanin versus eumelanin as a chemical indicator of ultraviolet sensitivity in fair-skinned subjects at high risk for melanoma: a pilot study. Vincensi MR, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):53-8

History of tropical military service and risk of primary cutaneous melanoma in Queensland men. Whiteman D, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):63-6

Protease activation following UV irradiation is linked to hypomutability in human cells selected for resistance to combination of UV and antipain. Isogai E, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):215-22

Correlation of UV-induced mutational spectra and the in vitro damage distribution at the human hprt gene. Kotturi G, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1-2):237-48

Pathophysiology of premature skin aging induced by ultraviolet light [see comments] Fisher GJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1419-28. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1463-5.

Understanding premature skin aging [editorial; comment] Uitto J. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1463-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1419-29.

Prevention of photoimmunosuppression and photocarcinogenesis by topical nicotinamide. Gensler HL. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):157-62

Safety in the sun. Silvia L. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):57

Epidemiological aspects of cutaneous malignant melanoma (review). Serraino D, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug; 5(4):905-9 (34 ref.)

Assessment of ocular exposure to ultraviolet-B for population studies. Salisbury Eye Evaluation Project Team. Duncan DD, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov;66(5):701-9

A review of sunscreen safety and efficacy. Gasparro FP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):243-56 (147 ref.)

Solar UVR exposures of primary school children at three locations in Queensland. Gies P, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jul;68(1):78-83

Urocanic acid does not photobind to DNA in mice irradiated with immunosuppressive doses of UVB. Illand SA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):222-6

Induction of chromosome aberrations and delayed genomic instability by photochemical processes. Limoli CL, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):233-8

Erythemal UV irradiances at Lauder, New Zealand: relationship between horizontal and normal incidence. McKenzie RL, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Nov; 66(5):683-9

An analysis of UVA emissions from sunlamps and the potential importance for melanoma. Miller SA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jul;68(1):63-70

Glutathione synthesis is not involved in protection by N-acetylcysteine against UVB-induced systemic immunosuppression in mice. Steenvoorden DP, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jul;68(1):97-100

In vitro spontaneous and UVB-induced lymphocyte apoptosis are not specific to SLE. Abe M, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5-6):204-7

Clearance of UVB-induced erythema in patients with non-melanoma skin cancer. Holmes SC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5-6):189-92

Factors influencing the photo-reproduction of hydroa vacciniforme lesions. Leroy D, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Jun; 13(3):98-102

A hazard assessment of artificial tanning units. Moseley H, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Apr; 14(2):79-87

How well are sunscreen users protected? Stokes R, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5-6):186-8

Relationship between skin phototype and MED in Korean, brown skin. Youn JI, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5-6):208-11

Photoprotective effect of calcipotriol upon skin photoreaction to UVA and UVB. Youn JI, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Jun; 13(3):109-14

The facial distribution of erythemal ultraviolet exposure in south-east Queensland. Kimlin MG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):231-40

The erythemal ultraviolet exposure for humans in greenhouses. Parisi AV, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2331-9

Ultraviolet exposure influences laser-induced wounds, scars, and hyperpigmentation: a murine study. Haedersdal M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1315-22

Ambient UV-B radiation causes deformities in amphibian embryos. Blaustein AR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13735-7

Proteinase inhibitors I and II from potatoes specifically block UV-induced activator protein-1 activation through a pathway that is independent of extracellular signal-regulated kinases, c-Jun N-terminal kinases, and P38 kinase. Huang C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11957-62

The involvement of topoisomerase I in the induction of DNA-protein crosslinks and DNA single-strand breaks in cells of ultraviolet-irradiated human and frog cell lines. Rosenstein BS, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Dec;148(6):575-9

Welding arc-like injury with secondary subretinal neovascularization. Kozielec GF, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(6):558-9

Deformed frogs leap into spotlight at health workshop [news] [see comments] Kaiser J. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2051-2. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461-2.

The shadow rule: a simple method for sun protection. Downham TF 2nd. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):619-23

Multi-level modelling of geographically aggregated health data: a case study on malignant melanoma mortality and UV exposure in the European Community. Langford IH, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 15;17(1):41-57

Clinical and morphological response to UV-B irradiation after excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Nagy ZZ, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;42 Suppl 1:S64-76

Dermatotoxicity of agricultural chemicals in the dorsal skin of hairless dogs. Kimura T, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):442-7

Potential influence of increased sub-lethal UV-A irradiation on aquatic food production (Aquaculture). Winckler K, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:80-4

[Photosensitive prurigo in AIDS] Spenatto N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):27-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[At the National Academy of Medicine. Presentation of the noxious effects of ultraviolet rays] Civatte J, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 17;27(2):67 **(Fre)**

[Actinic keratoses] Jansen VT, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 10;116(10):40-3 **(Ger)**

[Sun protection by optimally designed fabrics] Hoffmann K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan;49(1):10-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[How well do sunglasses protect from damaging UV rays?] Clausen M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb; 212(2):aA9-13 **(Ger)**

[Ultraviolet radiation and skin tumors] Zanetti R, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 Mar-Apr;89(2):142-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of mild-frequency ultraviolet radiation on mice splenic lymphocytes] Andreev AI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):53-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ultraviolet radiation as a risk factor on the Earth and outer space] Strzhizhovskiĭ AD. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998; 32(1):4-13 (83 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Biomedical and economic consequences of stratosphere ozone depletion] Strzhizhovskiĭ AD. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Mar-Apr;38(2):238-47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Narrow-band (311 nm) UVB phototherapy: an audit of the first year's experience at the Massachusetts General Hospital. Alora MB, et al.

ULTRAVIOLET RAYS

Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Jun; 13(3):82–4

Epidermal stratification reduces the effects of UVB (but not UVA) on keratinocyte cytokine production and cytotoxicity. Corsini E, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Aug; 13(4):147–52

High-dose ultraviolet A1 (UVA1) phototherapy: does it work? Krutmann J.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Jun; 13(3):78–81 (10 ref.)

GM-CSF production by epithelial cell line: upregulation by ultraviolet A. Park KC, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Aug; 13(4):133–8

Phototesting for polymorphic light eruption (PLE) with consecutive UVA1/UVB-irradiation. Salomon N, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Jun; 13(3):72–4

Effect of UVB 311 nm irradiation on normal human skin. Viac J, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Jun;13(3):103–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Wood's light in Microsporum canis positive patients. Kefalidou S, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11–12):461–3

Images in clinical medicine. Ash-leaf spots in tuberous sclerosis. Kurlemann G, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1887

[Fluorescence with Wood's light. Current applications in dermatologic diagnosis, therapy follow-up and prevention] Wigger-Alberti W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):523–7 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE see ULTRAVIOLET THERAPY

ULTRAVIOLET SPECTROPHOTOMETRY see **SPECTROPHOTOMETRY, ULTRAVIOLET**

ULTRAVIOLET THERAPY

see related
PHOTOCHEMOTHERAPY

Does addition of topical calcipotriol to UVB increase the risk of irritant reactions in psoriasis? The Calcipotriol-UVB Study Group [letter] Molin L. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):401–2

Circulating sICAM-1 during UV therapy of psoriasis [letter] Petersen AA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep; 77(5):398–9

UVA1 irradiation is effective in treatment of chronic vesicular dyshidrotic hand eczema [letter] Schmidt T, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):318–9

Modulation of cutaneous SP receptors in atopic dermatitis after UVA irradiation. Staniek V, et al.
Acta Derm Venereol 1998 Mar;78(2):92–4

Effect of UV-B phototherapy on plasma HIV type 1 RNA viral level: a self-controlled prospective study [see comments] Gelfand JM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 134(8):940–5. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):1025–6.

Ultraviolet therapy and patients with HIV infection [editorial; comment] Zmudzka BZ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Aug;134(8):1025–6. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Aug;134(8):940–5.

Erythropoietic protoporphyria treated with narrow-band (TL-01) UVB phototherapy. Warren LJ, et al.
Australas J Dermatol 1998 Aug;39(3):179–82 (24 ref.)

The effects of UVB plus calcipotriol on systemic calcium homeostasis in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis. Bourke JF, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov;22(6):259–61

A left-right comparison of UVB phototherapy and topical photochemotherapy in bilateral chronic hand dermatitis after 6 weeks' treatment. Simons JR, et al.
Clin Exp Dermatol 1997 Jan;22(1):7–10

Low-dose narrow-band UVB phototherapy combined with topical therapy is effective in psoriasis and does not inhibit systemic T-cell activation. de Rie MA, et al.
Dermatology 1998;196(4):412–7

Sequential combined therapy with thalidomide and narrow-band (TL01) UVB in the treatment of prurigo nodularis. Ferrándiz C, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):359–61

UVB radiation and its role in the treatment of postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Falkenbach A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Feb;41(3):128–31

Narrow band UVB (311 nm) phototherapy and PUVA photochemotherapy: a combination. Calzavara-Pinton P. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):687–90

Papular dermatitis (subacute prurigo, "itchy red bump" disease): pilot study of phototherapy. Clark AR, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):929–33

Influence of UVB therapy on dermoscopic features of acquired melanocytic nevi. Hofmann-Wellenhof R, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):559–63

Low-dose UVA phototherapy for treatment of localized scleroderma. Kerscher M, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):21–6

HIV-positive patients differ from HIV-negative patients in indications for and type of UV therapy used. Stern RS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jul;39(1):48–55

High-dose UVA1 radiation therapy for localized scleroderma [letter] Su RC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep;39(3):517–8

HIV-associated eosinophilic pustular folliculitis: successful treatment of a Japanese patient with UVB phototherapy. Misago N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):178–84 (37 ref.)

Evidence that singlet oxygen-induced human T helper cell apoptosis is the basic mechanism of ultraviolet-A radiation phototherapy. Morita A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17; 186(10):1763–8

Intravascular-catheter-related infections [letter] Dale BA. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1739

Induction of interstitial collagenase (MMP-1) by UVA-1 phototherapy in morphea fibroblasts [letter] Gruss C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1295–6

Ultraviolet B and blood pressure [letter] Krause R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):709–10

UVB and PUVA therapies in HIV patients: are they safe? Beer JZ, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Jun;13(3):91–2 (11 ref.)

A UVB phototherapy protocol with very low dose increments as a treatment of atopic dermatitis. Wulf HC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1998 Feb; 14(1):1–6

Ultraviolet therapy of HIV-infected individuals: a panel discussion. Houpt KR, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Sep;16(3):241–5 (37 ref.)

Successful therapy of refractory graft versus host disease with tacrolimus and Psoralen plus ultraviolet light. Jubran RF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):236–9

[Responders and nonresponders of ultraviolet A-1 therapy of acute exacerbated atopic eczema] Kowalzick L, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):645–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of various salt solutions on ultraviolet B-induced erythema and pigmentation] Schempp CM, et al.
Hautarzt 1998 Jun;49(6):482–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The medical aspects of using ultraviolet irradiation of the blood] Tkachenko Iulia. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May-Jun; (5–6):36–40 (35 ref.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Severe skin pain after combined ultraviolet B and ultraviolet A phototherapy for atopic dermatitis [letter] Hanada K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):721

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Use of ultraviolet rays in childhood] Lorette G.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1998 Jan;125(1):71–3 **(Fre)**

METHODS

Phototherapy with UV-A-I for generalized granuloma annulare [letter] Muchenberger S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1605

Treatment of vitiligo with UV-B radiation vs topical psoralen plus UV-A [see comments] Westerhof W, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1525–8. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1591–2.

An appraisal of narrowband (TL-01) UVB phototherapy. British Photodermatology Group Workshop Report (April 1996). **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):327–30 (31 ref.)

Narrow-band (TL-01) ultraviolet B phototherapy for chronic plaque psoriasis: three times or five times weekly treatment? Dawe RS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):833–9

Comparison of phototherapy with near vs. far erythemogenic doses of narrow-band ultraviolet B in patients with psoriasis. Hofer A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):96–100

High-dose UVA1 therapy for atopic dermatitis: results of a multicenter trial. Krutmann J, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Apr;38(4):589–93

High-dose ultraviolet A1 (UVA1) phototherapy: does it work? Krutmann J.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Jun; 13(3):78–81 (10 ref.)

[New technique and methods of combined hemosorption] Dubrovskii AK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):49–50 **(Rus)**

[Updated treatment and prevention of erysipelas] Khramtsov MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):17–21 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The intracorporeal ultraviolet irradiation of the blood and its effect on the immune status in patients with a surgical infection] Umudov KhM, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical evaluation of a method for the reinfusion of ultraviolet-irradiated autologous blood in the combined treatment of patients with leptospirosis] Mel'nik GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):30–2 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Narrow-band (311 nm) UVB phototherapy: an audit of the first year's experience at the Massachusetts General Hospital. Alora MB, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Jun; 13(3):82–4

UTILIZATION

[Use of ultraviolet rays in childhood] Lorette G.
Ann Dermatol Venereol 1998 Jan;125(1):71–3 **(Fre)**

UMBELLIFERAE see **APIACEAE**

UMBELLIFERONES

Electrostatic parameters of cationic liposomes commonly used for gene delivery as determined by 4-heptadecyl-7-hydroxycoumarin [published erratum appears in Biochem Biophys Acta 1998 Jun 24;1372(1):151] Zuidam NJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 23; 1329(2):211–22

ANALYSIS

The use of capillary electrophoresis for studying the in vitro glucuronidation of 7-hydroxycoumarin. Bogan DP, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):241–5

CHEMISTRY

Computer-assisted molecular design for the determination of structure-activity relationships for chemopreventive agents. Lü HQ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 833:147–53

The preparation of a molecular imprinted polymer to 7-hydroxycoumarin and its use as a solid-phase extraction material. Walshe M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct; 16(2):319–25

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

[Chemical constituents of Aralia fargesii Franch] Rao G, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;21(8):482–3, 510–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Animal models for transdermal drug delivery. Panchagnula R, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jun; 19(5):335–41

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies on the cytostatic and cytotoxic effects and mode of action of 8-nitro-7-hydroxycoumarin. Egan D, et al.
Cancer Lett 1997 Oct 14;118(2):201–11

Effects of the antioxidant (6,7-dihydroxycoumarin) esculetin on the glutathione system and lipid peroxidation in mice. Martín-Aragón S, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(1):21–5

Antitumor-activities of coumarin, 7-hydroxy-coumarin and its glucuronide in several human tumor cell lines. Weber US, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 99(2):193–206

THERAPEUTIC USE

Inhibitory effects of nabumetone, a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, and esculetin, a lipoxygenase inhibitor, on N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced mammary carcinogenesis in rats. Matsunaga K, et al.
Jpn J Cancer Res 1998 May;89(5):496–501

Esculetin prevents liver damage induced by paracetamol and CCL4. Gilani AH, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):31–5

TOXICITY

Evaluation of the developmental toxicities of coumarin, 4-hydroxycoumarin, and 7-hydroxycoumarin using FETAX. Fort DJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):15–26

UMBILICAL ARTERIES

Effectiveness of an umbilical artery "snare assisted" approach for critical pulmonary valve stenosis or atresia in the neonate. Weber HS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1502–5

Prediction of umbilical artery base excess by intrapartum fetal oxygen saturation monitoring. Alshimmiri M, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):775–9

Predictive factors for neonatal morbidity in neonates with an umbilical arterial cord pH < 7.00 [letter; comment] Ayres A. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):872–3. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;177(5):1030–4.

Indomethacin modifies the fetal hemodynamic response induced by percutaneous umbilical blood sampling. Capponi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):758–64

A positive umbilical venous-arterial difference of leptin level and its rapid decline after birth. Yura S, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;178(5):926–30

Delivery of total parenteral nutrition (TPN) via umbilical catheterization: development of a piglet model to investigate therapies to improve gastrointestinal structure and enzyme activity during TPN. Park YK, et al.
Biol Neonate 1998;73(5):295–305

Renal infarction due to umbilical artery catheters. Kumar RK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan;35(1):63–5

Heparin and the risk of intraventricular hemorrhage in premature infants [see comments] Chang GY, et al.
J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):362–6. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):337–8.

Safety of heparin use in the premature infant [editorial; comment] Hathaway WE. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):337–8 (10 ref.). Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):362–6.

Thermographic demonstration of nonshivering

thermogenesis in human newborns after birth: its relation to umbilical gases. Oya A, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997; 25(5):447–54

Transumbilical catheterization of cerebral arteries. Berenstein A, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):846–50

What is the appropriate workup and treatment for an infant with an umbilical artery catheter-related thrombosis? Adelman RD, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):362–4

ABNORMALITIES

Monozygotic twins discordant for single umbilical artery and congenital heart disease. Nakayama D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):256–7 (2 ref.)

Single umbilical artery: correlation of the prognosis and side of the missing artery. Fukada Y, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):67–8

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of single umbilical artery. Wu MH, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):425–30

Isolated single umbilical artery anomaly and the risk for congenital malformations: a meta-analysis. Thummala MR, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):580–5

The clinical significance of antenatal detection of discordant umbilical arteries. Raio L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 91(1):86–91

Re: 'Single umbilical artery—right or left? Does it matter?' by Blazer et al [letter; comment] Abuhamad A. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):303. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Jan;17(1):5–8.

Prenatal diagnosis of monosomy 10q25 associated with single umbilical artery and sex reversal: report of a case. Chung YP, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jan;18(1):73–7

[Discordant umbilical cord arteries: prenatal diagnosis and significance] Raio L, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Oct; 18(5):229–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Oxygen free radical activity in the second stage of labor. Mongelli M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep; 76(8):765–8

Vasospastic action of hydrogen peroxide in human umbilical artery: relation to protein kinase C and calcium influx. Okatani Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov; 76(10):897–902

Human umbilical vessels and cultured umbilical vein endothelial and smooth muscle cells lack detectable protein and mRNA encoding estrogen receptors. Baker VL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):316–24

CYTOLOGY

Human umbilical vessels and cultured umbilical vein endothelial and smooth muscle cells lack detectable protein and mRNA encoding estrogen receptors. Baker VL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):316–24

DRUG EFFECTS

A comparative study of thromboxane (TP) receptor mimetics and antagonists on isolated human umbilical artery and myometrium. Abbas F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 407:219–30

Effect of antenatal administration of thyrotrophin releasing hormone on fetal flow velocity waveforms. Bajoria R, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F127–30

Vascular reactivity to endothelium-derived relaxing factor in human umbilical artery at term pregnancy. Sugawara M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):818–24

Effects of simulated myocardial ischemic conditions on the responses of isolated human umbilical artery strips to 5-hydroxytryptamine and prostaglandin F2 alpha. Mathias RS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):483–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Differential development of umbilical and systemic arteries. I. ANG II receptor subtype expression. Kaiser JR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R797–807

ENZYMOLOGY

Contractile activity of endothelins and their precursors in human umbilical artery and vein: identification of distinct endothelin-converting enzyme activities. Rizzi A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S58–61

METABOLISM

Databases and the statistical usage of (perinatal) results—reply [letter] Nijland R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):559–60

Muscarinic cholinergic receptors and acetylcholinesterase activity in umbilical artery and vein in pregnancy-induced hypertension (pre-eclampsia). Tayebati SK, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1205–17

Prostanoid production in the umbilicoplacental arterial tree relative to impaired glucose tolerance. Saldeen P, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jan 9;50(2):175–83

Characterisation of kinin receptors on the human isolated umbilical artery. Abbas F, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 156(2):389–94

Value of umbilical artery and vein levels of interleukin-6 and soluble intracellular adhesion molecule-1 as predictors of neonatal hematologic indices and suspected early sepsis. Smulian JC, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep-Oct; 6(5):254–9

Cholesterol metabolism in human umbilical arterial endothelial cells cultured in low magnesium media. Kummerow FA, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Dec;10(4):355–60 (31 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Expression of mRNA for phospholipase A2, cyclooxygenases, and lipoxygenases in cultured human umbilical vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells and in biopsies from umbilical arteries and veins. Ost M, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):150–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Impact of reverse end-diastolic flow velocity in umbilical artery on pregnancy outcome after the 28th gestational week. Wang KG, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):527–31

Neonatal nucleated red blood cell counts in small-for-gestational age fetuses with abnormal umbilical artery Doppler studies. Bernstein PS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1079–84

Doppler flow velocity waveforms of the umbilical arteries correlate with intravillous blood volume. Hitschold TP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):540–3

Comparison of the modified biophysical profile to a "new" biophysical profile incorporating the middle cerebral artery to umbilical artery velocity flow systolic/diastolic ratio. Ott WJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1346–53

Small heat shock proteins and vasospasm in human umbilical artery smooth muscle. Brophy CM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Dec;57(6):1354–9

A longitudinal study of umbilical artery Doppler waveforms in normal pregnancy: analysis using Laplace transform techniques. Brackley KJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):78–82

Vascular reactivity to endothelium-derived relaxing factor in human umbilical artery at term pregnancy. Sugawara M, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):818–24

Umbilical blood flow and neonatal morphometry: a multivariate analysis. Bartha JL, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):27–33

Maternal anxiety in late pregnancy and fetal hemodynamics. Sjöström K, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):149–55

Doppler velocimetry of the umbilical artery as a predictor of outcome in pregnancies characterized by elevated beta-subunit human chorionic gonadotropin. Yaron Y, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):353–5

Endogenous thromboxane A2 does not contribute to the contractile response of human umbilical artery strips to 5-hydroxytryptamine. De Moraes S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):783–7

Umbilical arterial flow change during hemodialysis. Nakai Y, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):54–5

Reliability of individual umbilical artery pH measurements. Vandenbussche FP, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):340–6

Endothelium-dependent potentiation by cocaine of serotonin-induced contractions in sheep fetal umbilical artery. Zhang L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):72–4

Placental nitric oxide production and umbilical artery vascular impedance in early pregnancy. Lees C, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):761–5

Disparate blood flow patterns in parallel umbilical arteries. Predanic M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):757–60

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The use of umbilical artery Doppler ultrasonography in modern obstetrics. Burrell SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):370–4 (31 ref.)

Doppler velocimetry in the umbilical and middle cerebral arteries in fetuses with intrauterine growth retardation or fetal distress. Banu AA. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 89(5):133–44

Doppler velocimetric indices from the abdominal and placental ends of the umbilical artery of growth-restricted fetuses. Skoll MA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):421–4

Hemodynamic changes with paradoxical blood flow in expectant management of abruptio placentae. Arabin B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):796–8

Cerebral and umbilical vascular resistance response to vibroacoustic stimulation in growth-restricted fetuses. Loy GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):947–52

Early detection of reversed diastolic umbilical flow: should we offer karyotyping? Comas C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):400–2

Umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry waveform abnormality in fetal gastroschisis. Robinson JN, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):356–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Uterine and umbilical artery velocimetry in pre-eclampsia. van Asselt K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul; 77(6):614–9

Abnormal umbilical artery flow velocity waveform—a sign of fetal narcotic withdrawal? Wong WM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):358–9

The use of umbilical artery Doppler ultrasonography in modern obstetrics. Burrell SJ, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):370–4 (31 ref.)

Outcome of 88 pregnancies with absent or reversed end-diastolic blood flow (ARED flow) in the umbilical arteries. Montenegro N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):43–6

Does increased resistance on umbilical artery Doppler preclude a trial of labour? Skinner J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):35–8

Comparison of Doppler sonographic examinations of the umbilical and uterine arteries in high-risk pregnancies. Joern H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun;13(3):150–3

ACOG committee opinion. Utility of antepartum umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry in intrauterine growth restriction. Number 188, October 1997 (replaces no. 116, November 1992). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):269–70

Doppler blood flow velocity waveforms of the umbilical artery during variable decelerations in labor. Sakai M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):207–11

Umbilical artery catheters and blood flow velocities in the superior mesenteric artery: effect of insertion, removal, aspiration, and bolus infusion. Shah JB, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):73–7

Prenatal sonographic diagnosis of single umbilical artery. Wu MH, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):425–30

Fetal heart rate (FHR) pathology in labor related to preceeding Doppler sonographic results of the umbilical artery and fetal aorta in appropriate and small for gestational age babies. A longitudinal analysis. Bonatz G, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(5):440–6

Value of intraplacental villous artery Doppler measurements in severe preeclampsia. Lacin S, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct-Dec;42(4):101–4

Fetal cerebral and umbilical artery blood flow changes during pregnancy complicated by malaria. Arbeille P, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):223–9

Diagnosis of vasa previa with endovaginal color Doppler and power Doppler sonography: report of two cases. Sauerbrei EE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):393–8 (11 ref.)

Placental pathology of absent and reversed end-diastolic flow in growth-restricted fetuses. Salafia CM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):830–6

Middle cerebral artery velocimetry: different clinical relevance depending on umbilical velocimetry. Strigini FA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):953–7

In vivo validation of the time domain velocity measurement technique of blood flow in human fetuses. Alcázar JL, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):9–13

Umbilical artery waveform analysis based on maximum, mean and mode velocity in early human pregnancy. Ursem NT, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):1–7

Examination of a low-cost pocket Doppler device for fetal assessment. Lockett M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;11(1):44–7

Umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry waveform abnormality in fetal gastroschisis. Robinson JN, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):356–8

Comparison of umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry between maternal supine position and complete left lateral position in predicting obstetric complications. Ryo E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):415–8

[Fetal hemodynamic surveillance of twin transfusion syndrome] Zhang H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):296–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Notch in the umbilical artery Doppler profile in umbilical cord compression in a twin] Entezami M, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Dec;18(6):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal doppler flow velocimetry measurements as indications for cesarean section] Mizgiert W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Histopathologic effects of meconium on human umbilical artery and vein: in vitro study. Kafkasli A, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):356–61

UMBILICAL CORD

Umbilical cord encirclements and Apgar scores. Sørnes T. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):313–6

Umbilical cord compression, persistent pulmonary hypertension, and placental villous hypervascularity [letter; comment] Collins JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1276–7. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 May;176(5):967–75.

Umbilical cord accidents—time of death: continued [letter; comment] Collins JH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul; 179(1):275–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998

Feb;178(2):247–54.

Controlled cord traction versus minimal intervention techniques in delivery of the placenta: a randomized controlled trial. Khan GQ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):770–4

Antenatal true umbilical cord knot leading to fetal demise. Eizenberg D. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 38(1):100–1

A truly knotted cord. Jones I. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):98–9

Cleaning solutions and bacterial colonization in promoting healing and early separation of the umbilical cord in healthy newborns. Medves JM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):380–2

Nuchal cord evident at birth impacts on fetal size relative to that of the placenta. Osak R, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1997 Oct 10;49(3):193–202

Umbilical cord prolapse: a clinical study of 60 cases seen at Obafemi Awolowo University Teaching Hospital, Ile-Ife. Dare FO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May; 75(5):308–10

Delayed umbilical cord clamping in preterm infants: a feasibility study. McDonnell M, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):308–10

Umbilical cord blood gas casebook. Interpreting umbilical cord blood gases. Pomerance J. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):503–4

Umbilical cord prolapse. Is the time from diagnosis to delivery critical? Prabulos AM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):129–32

Persistent abnormal umbilical cord Doppler velocimetry in a monoamniotic twin with cord entanglement. Rosemond RL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):337–8

Cord presentation with posterior placenta praevia [letter] Uchide K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1448

[Epidemiology and clinical value of true umbilical cord knots] Joura EA, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27;110(6):232–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[In vitro study of hemopoietic progenitors in human umbilical cord blood treated with different cytokines and autologous serum] Alemán M, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(3):299–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Nuchal cord entanglements and gestational age. Larson JD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Oct;14(9):555–7

Monoamniotic twin cord entanglement. A case report with color flow Doppler Ultrasonography for antenatal diagnosis. Shahabi S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov; 42(11):740–2

End-results of experimental gastroschisis created by abdominal wall versus umbilical cord defect. Aktuğ T, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):583–6

Body stalk anomaly at 10–14 weeks of gestation. Daskalakis G, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):416–8

[The sequence of fetal akinesia/hypokinesia, Pena-Shokeir syndrome, multiple congenital arthrogryposis and/or short umbilical cord: conceptual delimitation (letter; comment)] Gonzalez de Dios J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 48(2):197–200. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1997 Mar;46(3):288–90. **(Spa)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Supernumerary umbilical vein resulting in a four-vessel umbilical cord. Schimmel MS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):299–301

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Changes in purine metabolism and production of oxygen free radicals by intermittent partial umbilical cord occlusion in chronically instrumented fetal lambs. Masaoka N, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):63–71

CHEMISTRY

Methylmercury dose estimation from umbilical cord concentrations in patients with Minamata disease. Akagi H, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):98–103

Human identification by genotyping of personal articles. Sasaki M, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Nov 10;90(1–2):65–75

CYTOLOGY

Study on myofibroblast differentiation in the stromal cells of Wharton's jelly: expression and localization of alpha-smooth muscle actin. Kobayashi K, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):223–33

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthase activity in umbilical and placental vascular tissue of gestational diabetic pregnancies. Dollberg S, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):177–81

IMMUNOLOGY

IgA- and IgG-class antihuman umbilical cord antibody tests in adult coeliac disease. Sulkanen S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):251–4

METABOLISM

Effect of maternal fatty acid supply on umbilical cord and piglet tissue composition. Rooke JA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S90

Decreased placental and umbilical cord glycogen levels associated with meconium-stained amniotic fluid. Mvumbi L, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):295–9

PATHOLOGY

Necrotizing funisitis: clinical significance and association with chronic lung disease in premature infants. Matsuda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1402–7

Re: From delivery suite to laboratory: optimizing returns from placental examination in medico-legal defence, Khong TY. Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol 1997; 37.1–5 [letter; comment] Fliegner JR. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):367–8. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;37(1):1–5.

Velamentous cord insertion in monochorionic twin gestation. An added risk factor. Machin GA. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Dec;42(12):785–9

Iatrogenic creation of a monoamniotic twin gestation in severe twin-twin transfusion syndrome. Cook TL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):853–5

Angiomyxoma of the umbilical cord in one twin with cystic degeneration of Wharton's jelly. A case report. Tennstedt C, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(1):55–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Dynamics of cardiovascular responses to repeated partial umbilical cord compression in late-gestation sheep fetus. Giussani DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2351–60

Venous flow through coiled and noncoiled umbilical cords. Effects of external compression, twisting and longitudinal stretching. Dado GM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep; 42(9):576–80

The clinical significance of antenatal detection of discordant umbilical arteries. Raio L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 91(1):86–91

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Umbilical cord accidents--time of death? [letter] Collins JH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1566

Physiologic and histologic changes in near-term fetal lambs exposed to asphyxia by partial umbilical cord occlusion. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):24–32

SECRETION

Thrombomodulin release from umbilical endothelial cells initiated by preeclampsia plasma-induced neutrophil activation. Kobayashi H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 92(3):425–30

SURGERY

Management of early onset severe twin-twin transfusion syndrome in the absence of fetoscopic equipment by exteriorisation, ligation and replacement of the umbilical cord of the sacrificed twin [letter] Howarth GR, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):286

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic evaluation of the placental cord insertion site. Di Salvo DN, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1295–8

Ante- and intrapartum diagnosis of vasa praevia in singleton pregnancies by colour coded Doppler sonography. Baschat AA, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul; 79(1):19–25

Three-dimensional ultrasonographic assessment of the umbilical cord during the 2nd and 3rd trimesters of pregnancy. Hata T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(3):159–64

Sonographic measurements of the umbilical cord in pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes. Weissman A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):691–4

Umbilical venous pulsation and regional circulatory disturbance. Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(8):1165–9

The effect of nuchal cord on nuchal translucency measurement at 10–14 weeks. Schaefer M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):271–3

[Evaluation of ultrasound as a diagnostic test in nuchal encirclement by the umbilical cord during labor] Morgan-Ortiz F, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec; 65:529–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Microfibrillar composition of umbilical cord matrix: characterization of fibrillin, collagen VI and intact collagen V. Franc S, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jan;19(1):95–104

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD see **FETAL BLOOD**

UMBILICAL CYST see **URACHAL CYST**

UMBILICAL HERNIA see **HERNIA, UMBILICAL**

UMBILICAL VEINS

Indomethacin modifies the fetal hemodynamic response induced by percutaneous umbilical blood sampling. Capponi A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):758–64

A positive umbilical venous-arterial difference of leptin level and its rapid decline after birth. Yura S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):926–30

Insertion of umbilical venous catheters past the ductus venosus using the double catheter technique [letter] Davies MW, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May; 78(3):F234

Does umbilical vein catheterization to exchange transfusion lead to portal vein thrombosis? Guimarães H, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):461–3

Thrombosing umbilical vein varix. Allen SL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):189–92

Fetal prognosis in varix of the intrafetal umbilical vein. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):171–5 (10 ref.)

Cardiac tamponade following umbilical vein catheterisation in a neonate. Van Niekerk M, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88 Suppl 2:C87–90

[For precision ... terminological exactness: umbilical veins (letter)] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):398 **(Ita)**

ABNORMALITIES

Supernumerary umbilical vein resulting in a four-vessel umbilical cord. Schimmel MS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):299–301

In utero diagnosis of congenital absence of the ductus venosus. Avni EF, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):456–8

Total ramification of the intrahepatic portal branches from the umbilical portion. Moriura S, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):1008–10

Unusual congenital portosystemic communication resulting from persistence of the extrahepatic umbilical vein. Brockman DJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 39(5):244–8

Prenatal diagnosis of a bifurcating umbilical vein with left iliac vein connection. Richards DS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):185–8

Persistent patency of the ductus venosus: consequence of portal hypertension in an infant? Strouse PJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):559–61

In utero ultrasonographic diagnosis of an aberrant umbilical vein associated with fetal hepatic hyperechogenicity. Cohen SB, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):978–82

Prenatal diagnosis of ductus venosus agenesis: a report of two cases and review of the literature. Gembruch U, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):185–9 (22 ref.)

Ductus venosus agenesis prevents transmission of central venous pulsations to the umbilical vein in fetal sheep. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 11(3):190–4

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Anatomic study of the umbilical vein and ductus venosus in human fetuses: ultrasound application in prenatal examination of left congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Beaudoin S, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):99–103

Anatomic bases of the vascularized hepatic teres ligament flap. Ying DJ, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):293–4

CHEMISTRY

Human umbilical vessels and cultured umbilical vein endothelial and smooth muscle cells lack detectable protein and mRNA encoding estrogen receptors. Baker VL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):316–24

CYTOLOGY

Adhesion of human umbilical vein endothelial cells to the immediate-early gene product Cyr61 is mediated through integrin alphavbeta3. Kireeva ML, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):3090–6

Human umbilical vessels and cultured umbilical vein endothelial and smooth muscle cells lack detectable protein and mRNA encoding estrogen receptors. Baker VL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):316–24

In vitro evaluation of electrostatic endothelial cell transplantation onto 4 mm interior diameter expanded polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. Bowlin GL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):504–11

NF-kappa B-dependent inhibition of apoptosis is essential for host cellsurvival during Rickettsia rickettsii infection. Clifton DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4646–51

DRUG EFFECTS

Human vascular kinin receptors of the B2 type characterized by radioligand binding. Gessi S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1450–4

Inhibition of linoleic acid hydroperoxide-induced toxicity in cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells by catechins. Kaneko T, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):109–19

Mediation by 5-HT2 receptors of 5-hydroxytryptamine-induced contractions of human placental vein. Cruz MA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):483–8

SR142948A is a potent antagonist of the cardiovascular effects of neurotensin. Schaeffer P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):545–50

Effect of umbilical vein oxytocin injection on the third stage of labor: a randomized controlled study. Kovavisarach E, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep;81(9):693–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Anatomic study of the umbilical vein and ductus venosus in human fetuses: ultrasound application in prenatal examination of left congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Beaudoin S, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):99–103

ENZYMOLOGY

The induction of cyclooxygenase-2 by interleukin-4 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells: a possible role in regulation of fetal vascular tone. Lantz ME, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):255–8

Endothelin converting enzyme (ECE) activity in human vascular smooth muscle. Maguire JJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1647–54

Contractile activity of endothelins and their precursors in human umbilical artery and vein: identification of distinct endothelin-converting enzyme activities. Rizzi A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S58–61

METABOLISM

High concentration of glucose induces the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Takami S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):35–41

Humic acid reduces protein-C-activating cofactor activity of thrombomodulin of human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Yang HL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Apr;101(1):16–23

Muscarinic cholinergic receptors and acetylcholinesterase activity in umbilical artery and vein in pregnancy-induced hypertension (pre-eclampsia). Tayebati SK, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1205–17

Value of umbilical artery and vein levels of interleukin-6 and soluble intracellular adhesion molecule-1 as predictors of neonatal hematologic indices and suspected early sepsis. Smulian JC, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 6(5):254–9

The ratio of formation of prostacyclin/thromboxane A2 in HUVEC decreased in each subsequent passage. Neubert K, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Jul;54(1):447–62

MICROBIOLOGY

NF-kappa B-dependent inhibition of apoptosis is essential for host cellsurvival during Rickettsia rickettsii infection. Clifton DR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4646–51

PATHOLOGY

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Expression of mRNA for phospholipase A2, cyclooxygenases, and lipoxygenases in cultured human umbilical vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells and in biopsies from umbilical arteries and veins. Ost M, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):150–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Hypoxia enhances induction of endothelial ICAM-1: role for metabolic acidosis and proteasomes. Zünd G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1571–80

Umbilical venous pressure is unaltered by severe, early-onset growth restriction. Weiner CP. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):348–52

The umbilical ring—the first rapid in the fetoplacental venous system. Kilavuz O, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):120–2

Venous flow through coiled and noncoiled umbilical cords. Effects of external compression, twisting and longitudinal stretching. Dado GM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep; 42(9):576–80

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in human fetus: calculation using Doppler velocimetry and computational findings. Pennati G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):477–87

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effects of beta-IFN-1b treatment in MS patients on adhesion between PBMNCs, HUVECs and MS-HBECs: an in vivo and in vitro study. Corsini E, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Oct;79(1):76–83

Transient increase in nuchal translucency thickness and reversed end-diastolic ductus venosus flow in a fetus with trisomy 18. Huisman TW, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):397–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Paraumbilical vein in the cirrhotic patient: imaging with 3D CT angiography. Horton KM, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;23(4):404–8 (7 ref.)

SURGERY

Umbilical venous catheter retrieval under fluoroscopy in a very low-birth-weight infant. Brion LP, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–5

Umbilical venous catheterization and the risk of portal vein thrombosis. Schwartz DS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 131(5):760–2

Unusual congenital portosystemic communication resulting from persistence of the extrahepatic umbilical vein. Brockman DJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 39(5):244–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of vasa previa with endovaginal color Doppler and power Doppler sonography: report of two cases. Sauerbrei EE, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):393–8 (11 ref.)

Umbilical venous pulsation and regional circulatory disturbance. Nakai Y, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997; 23(8):1165–9

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in human fetus: calculation using Doppler velocimetry and computational findings. Pennati G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):477–87

Prospective non-invasive monitoring of pregnancies complicated by red cell alloimmunization. Iskaros J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):432–7

How repeat measurements affect the mean diameter of the umbilical vein and the ductus venosus. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):419–25

Doppler ultrasound evaluation of ductus venosus blood flow during acute hypoxemia in fetal lambs. Tchirikov M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):426–31

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Histopathologic effects of meconium on human umbilical artery and vein: in vitro study. Kafkasli A, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):356–61

VIROLOGY

[Tissue-specific expression of human endogenous retrovirus mRNA and its regulation by cytokines in vitro] Katsumata K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;72(6):635–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UMBILICUS

consider also terms at OMPHALO-

Lymphoma presenting as a Sister Mary Joseph's nodule. Chagpar A, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):799–800

Sister Mary Joseph's nodule [letter] Galvañ VG. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):410

Cleaning solutions and bacterial colonization in promoting healing and early separation of the umbilical cord in healthy newborns. Medves JM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):380–2

Umbilical pilonidal sinus. Schoelch SB, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug; 62(2):83–4

Infantile umbilical polyp: important diagnostic considerations [letter] Armstrong DK, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):94

Sister Joseph's nodule: a case report and review [see comments] Benson JR, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct; 23(5):451–4. Comment in: Eur J Surg Oncol 1998 Apr;24(2):155.

Sister Joseph's nodule [letter; comment] Schneider HJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):155. Comment on: Eur J Surg Oncol 1997 Oct;23(5):451–4.

Sister Mary Joseph nodule from metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Chen P, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):756–7 (8 ref.)

Peri-umbilical perforating pseudoxanthoma elasticum. Lobo FD, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):436

Acquired umbilical fistula after repair of inguinal hernia: a case report. Okuyama H, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May; 33(5):737–8 (2 ref.)

Umbilical metastasis (Sister Mary Joseph's nodule) in a child. Norman JT, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jan;28(1):56–8

Open gastrostomy performed through the umbilicus. Wilcox DT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):454

[Extramucosal pylorotomy via the umbilical route under general anesthesia and para-umbilical cord: evaluation of intra- and postoperative analgesia] Courrèges P, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):296–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of a urachal sinus with umbilical infection] Tsubakio Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):638–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Laparoscopic appraisal of the anatomic relationship of the umbilicus to the aortic bifurcation. Nezhat F, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):135–40

BLOOD SUPPLY

The use of TIPS to control bleeding caput medusae. Fitzgerald JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):558–60

Subumbilical midline vascularity of the abdominal wall in portal hypertension observed at laparoscopy. Oelsner DH, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May;47(5):388–90

Arterial vascular anatomy of the umbilicus. Stokes RB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):761–4

EMBRYOLOGY

Pediatric umbilical problems. O'Donnell KA, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):791–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology of necrotizing fasciitis associated with omphalitis in the newborn infant. Brook I. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):28–30

Omphalitis in term and preterm appropriate for gestational age and small for gestational age infants. Güvenç H, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):368–72

PATHOLOGY

Metastatic carcinoma of umbilicus: "Sister Mary Joseph's nodule". Khan AJ, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Dec;60(6):297–8

Umbilical metastasis or Sister Mary Joseph's nodule. Dubreuil A, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):7–13 (76 ref.)

Extrapelvic endometriosis—an overview and case histories. Sheikh HH. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Jan-Feb; 43(1):12–7

Umbilical metastasis. Verbeke J, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Dec;80(6):317

Intralymphatic embolic cells with cutaneous endometriosis in the umbilicus. Ichimiya M, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 May; 25(5):333–6

Sister Joseph's nodule: a case report and review of the Japanese literature. Ishizawa T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 24(10):662–5 (8 ref.)

RADIOGRAPHY

Imaging of the umbilicus and periumbilical region. Khati NJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):413–31

SURGERY

Neoumbilicoplasty through a purse-string suture of three defatted flaps. Pardo Mateu L, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):349–51

Use of the umbilicus in reconstruction of the vulva and vagina with a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Chun JK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):659–63

A method of reconstructing a natural-looking umbilicus in abdominoplasty [letter; comment] Otto A, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):435. Comment on: Ann Plast Surg 1997 Mar;38(3):228–31.

Favorable experience with a simple technique to create a concealed umbilical stoma. Bissada NK. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1174–5

Transumbilical resection and umbilical plasty for patent omphalomesenteric duct. Hasegawa T, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):180–1

[Continent urinary diversion] Stone AR. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Results of periumbilical approach to hypertrophic pyloric stenosis treatment. Personal experience] Franchella A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Oct;49(10):467–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of umbilical endometriosis] Kudla AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):101 **(Rus)**

UMBRELLA FILTERS see **VENA CAVA FILTERS**

UMLS see **UNIFIED MEDICAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM**

UMP see **URIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE**

UNCINARIA STENOCEPHALA see **ANCYLOSTOMATOIDEA**

UNCOMPENSATED CARE

see related
MEDICALLY UNINSURED

Infection control "curbsides" from the community [letter] Lavin MA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):83–4

Influence of payor on use of invasive cardiac procedures and patient outcome after myocardial infarction in the United States. Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Sada MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1474–80

Health care for Kentucky's uninsured indigents: the perspective of providers in the Kentucky Physicians Care program. Mainous AG 3rd, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;96(6):231–3

Patients who can't afford to pay—a complex problem [letter] van der Merwe A. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2):156–8

ECONOMICS

Evils of cost shifting [letter] Coleman RK. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar-Apr;17(2):226–7

Poor kids [letter; comment] Southward K. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb;64(2):81, 103. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1997 Nov;63(10):723.

The double bind: challenges to safety net and teaching

hospitals. Biles B, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):17–21 (5 ref.)

HISTORY

Unsuitable cases: the debate over outpatient admissions, the medical profession and late-Victorian London Hospitals. Waddington K. **Med Hist** 1998 Jan;42(1):26–46

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Keeping the social contract: rebuilding the charity care system. Fishman L. **N J Med** 1997 Dec;94(12):57–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Do uncompensated care pools change the distribution of hospital care to the uninsured? Spencer CS. **J Health Polit Policy Law** 1998 Feb;23(1):53–73

Hospital conversions from for-profit to nonprofit status: the other side of the story. Desai KR, et al. **Med Care Res Rev** 1998 Sep;55(3):298–308; discussion 309–13

UNCONSCIOUS (PSYCHOLOGY)

Taking the Project seriously. The unconscious in neuroscience perspective. Kinsbourne M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;843:111–5

Explicit and implicit memory bias in panic disorder with agoraphobia. Lundh LG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1003–14

Archetypes of the collective (medical) unconscious [editorial] Lutter LD. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Apr;19(4):195–6

The theory of seduction and the problem of the other. Laplanche J. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):653–66

Reverie and metaphor. Some thoughts on how I work as a psychoanalyst. Ogden T. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):719–32

The real unconscious: psychoanalysis as a theory of consciousness. Opatow B. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1997; 45(3):865–90

The body in analysis: authentic movement and witnessing in analytic practice. Wyman-McGinty W. **J Anal Psychol** 1998 Apr;43(2):239–60

Brief report: Degree of facilitator influence in facilitated communication as a function of facilitator characteristics, attitudes, and beliefs. Perry A, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Feb;28(1):87–90

Deep cognitive activation: a new approach to the unconscious. Wegner DM, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):984–95 (85 ref.)

Replicable unconscious semantic priming [see comments] Draine SC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep; 127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):304–10. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

Distinguishing unconscious from conscious cognition—reasonable assumptions and replicable findings: reply to Merikle and Reingold (1998) and Dosher (1998) [comment] Greenwald AG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):304–10. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9.

Correcting for measurement error in detecting unconscious cognition: comment on Draine and Greenwald (1998) [comment] [see comments] Klauer KC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep;127(3):318–9. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

On demonstrating unconscious perception: comment on Draine and Greenwald (1998) [comment] [see comments] Merikle PM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Sep; 127(3):304–10. Comment on: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):286–303. Comment in: J Exp Psychol Gen 1998 Sep;127(3):320–4.

The effects of subliminal symbiotic stimulation on free-response and self-report mood. Weinberger J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Oct;185(10):599–605

Human subconscious as a p-adic dynamical system. Khrennikov A. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 27;193(2):179–96

Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231–41

How limited is the unconscious? A brief commentary. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):345–6

Primitive mental states: early affective processes and symmetrization. Edkins WL. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr; 85(2):197–204

Theoretical and clinical aspects: an overview. Morgan CW. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):173–82

Infinity and the limits of the unconscious. Yahalom I. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):205–15

Age differences in implicit learning of higher order dependencies in serial patterns. Howard JH Jr, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec;12(4):634–56

[The role of unconscious sets formed on the basis of the perception of concrete visual stimuli and of illusory representations in conscious cognitive activity] Kostandov EA, et al. **Zh Vysh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May-Jun;48(3):438–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UNCONSCIOUSNESS

see related
SYNCOPE

Discontinuation of cervical spine immobilisation. Immobilisation should not be discontinued in unconscious patients [letter; comment] Collier AM. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15; 315(7118):1307–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 7;314(7095):1652–5.

Prehospital pulseless, unconscious penetrating trauma victims: field assessments associated with survival. Stratton SJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):96–100

Some observations on post-coma unawareness patients and on other forms of unconscious patients: policy proposals. Cohen-Almagor R. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):451–71

Images in clinical medicine. Poor skin turgor. Aguilar OM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):25

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A case of fatal seizure and unconsciousness caused by panipenem/betamipron. Katsuki K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):651–3

[Loss of consciousness during treatment with G-CSF (letter)] Peyrade F, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):822–3 **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Measurement of impaired consciousness in the neurological intensive care unit: a new test. Wijdicks EF, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):117–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Reported prevalence of unconsciousness from mechanical impact to the head in university populations during a fifteen-year period. Persinger MA. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):445–6

ETIOLOGY

Effect of the season on the neurological outcome in children with cardiac arrest. Sugita M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):20–5

Isolated transient loss of consciousness is an indicator of significant injury. Owings JT, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep; 133(9):941–6

High incidence of hypoglycemic episodes with neurologic manifestations in children with insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Shehadeh N, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;11 Suppl 1:183–7

[Sudden loss of consciousness in sinusitis--a clear case?] Burgunder JM, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 5;86(45):1785–9 **(Ger)**

[Sudden hyponatremia with unconsciousness. Case report and brief overview of the syndrome of inadequate antidiuresis (SIAD or Schwartz-Bartter syndrome] Reimann D, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Sep;91(6):533–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neurological aspects of the conscious and unconscious mind. Devinsky O. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:321–9 (60 ref.)

Evidence of baroreflex adaptation to repetitive +Gz in fighter pilots. Newman DG, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):446–51

Analysis of the EEG bispectrum, auditory evoked potentials and the EEG power spectrum during repeated transitions from consciousness to unconsciousness. Gajraj RJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):46–52

State transitions in physiologic systems: a complexity model for loss of consciousness. Cammarota JP Jr, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Aug;45(8):1017–23

Somatic regulation of autonomic functions in anesthetized animals—neural mechanisms of physical therapy including acupuncture. Kimura A, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1997 Nov; 45(3):137–45 (26 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

On the development of conscious and unconscious memory. Brainerd CJ, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):342–57

THERAPY

Collapsed ultraendurance athlete: proposed mechanisms and an approach to management. Holtzhausen LM, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):292–301 (62 ref.)

VETERINARY

Effects of carbon dioxide insufflation combined with changes in body position on blood gas and acid-base status in anesthetized llamas (Llama glama). Lin HC, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):444–50

UNCOUPLING AGENTS

see related
IONOPHORES

Uncoupling: new approaches to an old problem of bioenergetics. Skulachev VP. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 25;1363(2):100–24 (194 ref.)

AtPUMP: an Arabidopsis gene encoding a plant uncoupling mitochondrial protein. Maia IG, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16;429(3):403–6

Genomic organization and promoter function of the mouse uncoupling protein 2 (UCP2) gene. Yamada M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1–2):65–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Mitochondrial damage: a possible mechanism of the "topical" phase of NSAID induced injury to the rat intestine. Somasundaram S, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep;41(3):344–53

ANALYSIS

Diagnosing weight disorders by measuring uncoupling proteins [news] Bonn D. **Mol Med Today** 1998 May; 4(5):185

METABOLISM

Neonatal brown adipose tissue, UCP1 and the novel uncoupling proteins. Ricquier D. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):120–3 (18 ref.)

Fatty acid cycling mechanism and mitochondrial uncoupling proteins. Ježek P, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):319–27 (39 ref.)

Brown adipose tissue and its uncoupling protein in chronically hypoxic rats. Mortola JP, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Oct;93(4):349–54

Role of UCP homologues in skeletal muscles and brown adipose tissue: mediators of thermogenesis or regulators of lipids as fuel substrate? Samec S, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jun;12(9):715–24

The uncoupling protein, thermogenin. Palou A, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;30(1):7–11 (17 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Uncoupling of Ca2+ transport ATPase in muscle and blood platelets by diacylglycerol analogues and cyclosporin A antagonism. Cardoso CM, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 1; 327 (Pt 3):795–801

The uncoupling effect of some psychotropic drugs on oxidative phosphorylation in rat liver mitochondria. Burbenskaya NM, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(2):261–8

"Mild" uncoupling of mitochondria. Starkov AA. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Jun;17(3):273–9 (29 ref.)

Gap junction uncoupler heptanol prevents cell-to-cell progression of hypercontracture and limits necrosis during myocardial reperfusion. Garcia-Dorado D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3579–86

Cationic uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation are inducers of mitochondrial permeability transition. Shinohara Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):89–92

Functional role of aspartyl and glutamyl residues in the membrane segments of the yeast PMA1 ATPase: interaction with DCCD. Padmanabha KP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):245–9

4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol uncouples oxidative phosphorylation and induces membrane permeability transition in rat liver mitochondria. Castilho RF, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;29(7):1005–11

Effects of carbonyl cyanide phenylhydrazones on two mitochondrial ion channel activities. Campo ML, et al. **J Bioenerg Biomembr** 1997 Jun;29(3):223–31

Mitochondria uncoupling by a long chain fatty acyl analogue. Hermesh O, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):3937–42

Effect of uncoupling agents on AT1 receptor affinity for antagonist analogs of angiotensin II. Poitras M, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1998;6(1):65–72

TOXICITY

Interactions of trialkyllead compounds with rat liver mitochondria. Bragadin M, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Mar;69(4):259–62

UNDER-DEVELOPED COUNTRIES see **DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**

UNDERACHIEVEMENT

Academic achievement in children with epilepsy or asthma. Austin JK, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 40(4):248–55

Attentional difficulties in middle childhood and psychosocial outcomes in young adulthood. Fergusson DM, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;38(6):633–44

The FMR1 and FMR2 mutations are not common etiologies of academic difficulty among school-age children. Mazzocco MM, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 18(6):392–8

The underachieving child. Evans BJ. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):153–9 (124 ref.)

Adolescent school failure: failure to thrive in adolescence. Reiff MI. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jun;19(6):199–207 (0 ref.)

UNDERPOPULATION see **POPULATION DENSITY**

UNDERTAKING see **MORTUARY PRACTICE**

UNDULANT FEVER see **BRUCELLOSIS**

UNEMPLOYMENT

Poverty, unemployment, and common mental disorders: population based cohort study. Weich S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):115–9

Social deprivation and mortality in adults with diabetes mellitus [see comments] Robinson N, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Mar;15(3):205–12. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Mar;15(3):187.

Increasing employment of opioid dependent outpatients: an intensive behavioral intervention. Kidorf M, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Mar 1;50(1):73–80

Respiratory symptoms, lung function and use of health services among unemployed young adults in Spain. Spanish Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Kogevinas M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun; 11(6):1363–8

Aetiology of assault with respect to alcohol, unemployment and social deprivation: a Scottish accident and emergency department case–control study. Wright J, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):369–72

Unemployment and health: a re–appraisal [editorial; comment] Goldney RD. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):145–7. Comment on: Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1997 ;70(3):153–60.

Unemployment and cardiovascular diseases: a causal relationship? [see comments] Weber A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):153–60 (49 ref.) . Comment in: Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1997 ;70(3):145–7.

The unemployed sick–listed and their vocational rehabilitation. Marnetoft SU, et al. **Int J Rehabil Res** 1997 Sep;20(3):245–53

The changing relationship between prescribing and unemployment at family health service authority level in England, 1983–92. Lloyd DC, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Aug;51(4):383–5

Improving the mental and physical health of unemployed people: why and how? Creed PA. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):177–8

Unemployment and health: the healthcare system's role. Harris E, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):291–3, 296

The health consequences of unemployment: the evidence. Mathers CD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Feb 16;168(4):178–82

The mental and physical health of miners following the 1992 national pit closure programme: a cross sectional survey using General Health Questionnaire GHQ–12 and Short Form SF–36. Avery AJ, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):169–73

The process of vocational rehabilitation for employed and unemployed people on sick–leave: employed people vs unemployed people in Stockholm compared with circumstances in rural Jämtland, Sweden. Selander J, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar;30(1):55–60

Unemployment and sexual risk–taking among adolescents. Hammarström A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Dec; 25(4):266–70

[Health in unemployed adolescents. A study comparing the health of employed and unemployed adolescents in two french–speaking cantons] Michaud PA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):783–91 **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Heart disease mortality and economic changes; including unemployment; in Western Germany 1951–1989. Brenner MH. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:149–52 (17 ref.)

An uncertain future: the health effects of threats to employment security in white–collar men and women [see comments] Ferrie JE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul; 88(7):1030–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3.

Are you certain?—uncertainty, health, and safety in contemporary work [editorial; comment] Hurrell JJ Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1012–3. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Jul;88(7):1030–6.

The potential role of unemployment benefits in shaping the mental health impact of unemployment. Rodriguez E, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):601–23

Brief report. Social self–concept of educated employed and educated unemployed women. Bala M. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1998 Spring;44(1):71–4

Antecedents and outcomes of coping behaviors among unemployed and reemployed individuals. Wanberg CR. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Oct;82(5):731–44

Mastery and inoculation against setbacks as active ingredients in the JOBS intervention for the unemployed. Vinokur AD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):867–77

Anticipation of job loss or job change and cardiovascular risk factors: a study of retiring self–defense officials in Japan. Liu Y, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;7(3):161–6

Jobless. Unemployment and young people's health [published erratum appears in Med J Aust 1998 Apr 20;168(8):412] Morrell SL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):236–40 (38 ref.)

Unemployment and psychological health among Hong Kong Chinese women. Lai JC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):499–505

Unemployment as a disease and diseases of the unemployed. Janlert U. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 3:79–83 (22 ref.)

In the wake of recession—economic hardship, shame and social disintegration. Starrin B, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:47–54 (39 ref.)

[Health in unemployed adolescents. A study comparing the health of employed and unemployed adolescents in two french–speaking cantons] Michaud PA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):783–91 **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Unemployment and the likelihood of detecting early–stage breast cancer. Catalano RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):586–9

Unemployment rates, single parent density, and indices of child poverty: their relationship to different categories of child abuse and neglect. Gillham B, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Feb;22(2):79–90

Late life job displacement. Couch KA. **Gerontologist** 1998 Feb;38(1):7–17

Down and out: estimating the relationship between mental health and unemployment. Hamilton VH, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Jul–Aug;6(4):397–406

Unemployment and cancer: a literature review. Lynge E. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):343–51 (21 ref.)

Unemployment and cancer in Denmark, 1970–1975 and 1986–1990. Lynge E, et al. **IARC Sci Publ** 1997;(138):353–9

The challenge of moving from welfare to work. Bernstein J. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):721–6

Reduced labor force participation among primary care patients with headache. Stang P, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 May;13(5):296–302

Modeling unemployment duration in a dependent competing risks framework: identification and estimation. Carling K, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):111–22 (13 ref.)

The health consequences of unemployment: the evidence [letter] Goldney RD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):173

Unemployment and young people's health [letter] Goldney RD. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 17;169(4):231–2

Unemployment and serious suicide attempts. Beautrais AL, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):209–18

Occupation and unemployment rates as predictors of long term sickness absence in two Swedish counties. Knutsson A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):25–31

[Unemployment as a challenge for general practice] Claussen B, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Unemployment and underemployment in 1996 graduates of New York City gastroenterology training programs [see comments] David J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1211–6. Comment in: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;93(8):1197–8.

UNESCO see **UNITED NATIONS**

UNICEF see **UNITED NATIONS**

UNIFIED MEDICAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM

see related
NOMENCLATURE
SUBJECT HEADINGS

Concept locator: a client–server application for retrieval of UMLS metathesaurus concepts through complex boolean query. Nadkarni PM. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Aug; 30(4):323–36

Evaluation of the Unified Medical Language System as a medical knowledge source. Bodenreider O, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):76–87

Representing thoughts, words, and things in the UMLS. Campbell KE, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct; 5(5):421–31

Auditing the Unified Medical Language System with semantic methods. Cimino JJ. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):41–51

Evaluating the coverage of controlled health data terminologies: report on the results of the NLM/AHCPR large scale vocabulary test. Humphreys BL, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):484–500

UMLS–based conceptual queries to biomedical information databases: an overview of the project ARIANE. Unified Medical Language System. Joubert M, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):52–61

Motivation and organizational principles for anatomical knowledge representation: the digital anatomist symbolic knowledge base. Rosse C, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):17–40

Query expansion using the UMLS Metathesaurus. Aronson AR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:485–9

MedWeaver: integrating decision support, literature searching, and Web exploration using the UMLS Metathesaurus. Detmer WM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:490–4

Department of Veterans Affairs, University of Utah consortium participation in the NLM/AHCPR Large Scale Vocabulary Test. Eagon JC, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:565–9

Standardized problem list generation, utilizing the Mayo canonical vocabulary embedded within the Unified Medical Language System. Elkin PL, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:500–4

Application of UMLS indexing systems to a WWW–based tool for indexing of digital images. Hatton C, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:420–3

The rubber meets the road: integrating the Unified Medical Language System Knowledge Source Server into the computer–based patient record. Johnson KB, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:17–21

Conducting the NLM/AHCPR Large Scale Vocabulary Test: a distributed Internet–based experiment. McCray AT, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:560–4

Dynamic organization of search results using the UMLS. Pratt W. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:480–4

Searching for information on the Internet using the UMLS and Medical World Search. Suarez HH, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:824–8

A UMLS–based method for integrating information databases into an Intranet. Volot F, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:495–9

HISTORY

The Unified Medical Language System: an informatics research collaboration. Humphreys BL, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):1–11

Making the conceptual connections: the Unified Medical Language System (UMLS) after a decade of research and development [editorial] McCray AT, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):129–30

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The Unified Medical Language System: toward a collaborative approach for solving terminologic problems. Campbell KE, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):12–6

UNIPOLAR DEPRESSION see **DEPRESSIVE DISORDER**

UNIPORT see **ION TRANSPORT**

UNIT DOSE DRUG DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS see **MEDICATION SYSTEMS**

UNITED NATIONS

The World Bank's contribution to tropical medicine: diagnosis and prognosis. Feachem RG. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):19–23

Humanitarian issues. WMA wants medicines and foods to be excluded from economic sanctions [letter; comment] Appleyard WJ. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):76. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1393–4.

United Network for Organ Sharing [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4119–20

Malnutrition and the child survival revolution [editorial] Ebrahim GJ. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):126–7 (13 ref.)

The World Bank and global cooperation in health: the case of Bangladesh. Buse K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):665–9

World Bank's policy of structural adjustment under fire in India [news] Kumar S. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1233

UN adopts plans to combat worldwide illicit drug use [news] McCarthy M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1863

The Taliban's war on women. Palmer C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):734

Sales of food aid as sign of distress, not excess [see comments] Reed BA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):128–30. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1213–4.

Biotechnology and the UN: new challenges, new failures. Miller HI. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):831–4

US report blasts UNAIDS [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):993

World Bank compounds interest in health [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):873

UN reaches deal on biodiversity science [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):202

Unesco declaration lacks legal teeth [news] Wadman M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):219

Ex–UN AIDS chief is blasted for remarks on vaccine strategy [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):527–8

Report and proceedings of the FAO expert consultation on ticks and tick–borne diseases of sheep and goats. Rome, 29–30 September 1994. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):83–165

United Nations. Global program struggles to stem the flood of new cases [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Jun 19; 280(5371):1863–4

Nations for Mental Health [editorial] Jenkins R. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):309–11

[Experiences with introduction of the UNICEF program "10 steps for successful breast feeding"] Rageth JC, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):102–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The role of United Nations HIV/AIDS Program (UNAIDS) in the prevention of the viral transmission] Esparza J. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:69–70 **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Unesco board set to agree compromise on bioethics committee [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30; 392(6679):854

UN agency chief seeks advice from environment groups [news] Masood E. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):99–100

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

AHCPR: providing the foundation for improving health care. Eisenberg JM. **Acad Med** 1998 Jan;73(1):68–9

Evidence-based medicine at the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research [editorial] Atkins D, et al. **ACP J Club** 1998 Mar–Apr;128(2):A12–4

Health services research agenda for clinical preventive services. Cooper JK, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May; 14(4):331–4

Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Eisenberg J. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;8(5):283–5

Ensuring health care quality: an AHCPR perspective. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Clancy CM. **Clin Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;19(6):1564–71

Revitalized AHCPR pursues research on quality. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1557

Reaching the medically underserved with the AHCPR guideline. Ahluwalia JS. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S29–32

Consumers and the AHCPR smoking cessation guideline. Cronin C. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S57–9

AHCPR smoking cessation guideline: a fundamental review. Fiore MC. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S4–8

A managed-care perspective on the AHCPR guideline. Jeddeloh RJ. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S91–3

Implications of the AHCPR guideline for psychological practice and research. Lichtenstein E. **Tob Control** 1997; 6 Suppl 1:S43–6

AHCPR smoking cessation guideline goals and impact: examples from the nursing field. Lillington LM. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S39–43

Implementing the AHCPR guideline in health management organisations. Simmer T. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S27–8

Two pharmacy-practice models for implementing the AHCPR smoking cessation guideline. Tommasello T. **Tob Control** 1997;6 Suppl 1:S36–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The AHCPR after the battles [comment] Kahn CN 3rd. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):109–10. Comment on: Health Aff (Millwood) 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):98–108.

Clinical guidelines. An agency for change. Greene J. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 20;71(20):68, 70

Views from funding agencies. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Eisenberg JM. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):6–7

UNITED STATES ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION see **UNITED STATES SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

UNITED STATES CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION see **CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

USDA plans for BSE contingency [news] [see comments] Hollingsworth J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):273. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Oct 1;211(7):837.

FSIS assessing risk of Salmonella enteritidis in eggs [news] **James W, et al. J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):18

The USDA perspective on dioxin concentrations in dairy and beef. Feil VJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):152–9 (15 ref.)

Design and implementation of the United States National Animal Health Monitoring System 1995 National Swine Study. Losinger WC, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27; 34(2–3):147–59

Hazard analysis and critical control point systems applied to public health risks: the example of seafood. Williams RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):349–58 (11 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Hazard analysis and critical control point systems in the United States Department of Agriculture regulatory policy. Billy TJ, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):342–8 (5 ref.)

STANDARDS

Genetically engineered organic food? Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):214

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES see **UNITED STATES DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE see **UNITED STATES DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Opportunities for VA--academic affiliations in an era of change. American College of Physicians. Stevens DP. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):458–9

Cooperative studies in health services research in the Department of Veterans Affairs [see comments] Henderson WG, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Apr;19(2):134–48 (25 ref.). Comment in: Control Clin Trials 1998 Apr;19(2):131–3.

Change in the Department of Veterans Affairs [letter; comment] Woodward G. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1520 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Aug;49(2):338–40.

ECONOMICS

The future of Veterans Affairs Medical Centers. Smith CB. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):420–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The "new VA": delivering health care value through integrated service networks. Kizer KW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):804–7

Oncology management by the "new" Veterans Health Administration. Wilson NJ, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):2003–9

Outside the walls: linking VA health care with community-based primary care pharmacists. Posey LM. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Sep–Oct;NS37(5):495–6

Survey of APNs employed by the Veterans Health Administration (VHA) [letter] Domine LM, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 Jul;23(7):16, 19, 23

The impact of VA reorganization on patterns of mental health care. Rosenheck R, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan; 49(1):53

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A comparison of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in the Department of Veterans Affairs and in the private sector in the State of Washington. Ritchie JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1094–9

TRENDS

Veterans Affairs residency realignment and National Graduate Medical Education policy. Detmer DE, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul;176(1):2–5; discussion 6–7 (16 ref.)

Clinical research in the Department of Veterans Affairs: using research to improve patient outcomes. Feussner JR. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug;46(6):264–7 (9 ref.)

Department of Veterans Affairs. Feussner JR, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):254–6

UNITED STATES DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

HHS calls for inclusion of pregnant women [news] **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):10

Collaboration in the fight against infectious diseases. Shalala DE. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):354–7

Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health Recombinant DNA Advisory Committee minutes of meeting June 12–13, 1997. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):391–445

Healthy People 2010 offers ADA opportunity for action [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):972

Presentation of the Margaret E. Mahoney Award. Mahoney ME. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):67–9

Letter from Shalala feeds organ feud [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):376

Vaccine safety: current and future challenges. Chen RT, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):445–55

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

US Surgeon General David Satcher, MD, PhD [news] Mitka M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):590–1

Independence of the US Surgeon General [editorial] **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1489

TRENDS

Eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in health. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):372–5

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Dursban revisited: birth defects, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Centers for Disease Control [editorial] Sherman JD. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct; 52(5):332–3 (12 ref.)

Advances in EPA's indirect exposure modeling methodology. Schock SC, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Nov;20(4):369–74

Browner slams GE's Hudson PCB campaign. Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):700

EPA considering raising chloroform goals for drinking water [news] [see comments] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 113(4):290. Comment in: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):321–3.

EPA should redirect some research on toxic airborne particles [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):291

The uses and misuses of skepticism: epidemiology and its critics [comment] Ozonoff D. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):321–3. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):290. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):312–20.

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Gori GB. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805–6

Health effects of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. California Environmental Protection Agency. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):346–53

Application of health information to hazardous air pollutants modeled in EPA's Cumulative Exposure Project. Caldwell JC, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):429–54

[The United States Environmental Protection Agency has decided on a revision of the national environmental quality standards for ozone and particulate matter (editorial)] Hernández-Avila M. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct; 39(5):401–2 **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Compliance strategies and regulatory effectiveness of performance-based regulation of chemical accident risks. Chinander KR, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Apr;18(2):135–43

Utilizing third-party inspections for preventing major chemical accidents. Er J, et al. **Risk Anal** 1998 Apr; 18(2):145–53

A call for more science in EPA regulations [editorial] Madia WJ. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):45

STANDARDS

Linking research and policy to ensure children's environmental health. Goldman LR. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:857–62

Improving the U.S. EPA Toxic Release Inventory database for environmental health research. Neumann CM. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev** 1998 Jul–Sep; 1(3):259–70 (25 ref.)

Current and historical American asbestos regulations. Brownson RD. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr; 53(2):181–5

US Environmental Protection Agency's revised guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment: incorporating mode of action data. Dellarco VL, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20; 405(2):273–7

UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

'Treatment mills' under the Federal Trade Commission Act. Mills SL. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Jun;10(2):105–9

Alcohol and the U.S.–Canada border: trade disputes and border traffic problems. Room R, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(1):68–87 (26 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Two U.S. Supreme Court decisions give control of medical ethics to the FTC. Public's trust in health care plummets. Gale A. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):557–9

UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Sunscreen update. Barker MO. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Dec;8(4):247–9

FDA sets policy on industry-sponsored educational programs [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1; 55(5):426

FDA proposes rules for health claims on dietary supplements [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1239–40

FDA questions safety of rifapentine use with HIV drugs –news– **Am J Nurs** 1998 Aug;98(8):25

Regulatory review intervals for ophthalmic new drug applications at the US Food and Drug Administration. Novack GD. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):122–6

FDA public health advisory. Lumpkin MM. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):27A–28A

Current and future approaches to neurotoxicity risk assessment. Slikker W Jr, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Oct 15;825:406–18 (25 ref.)

Methods and approaches used by FDA to evaluate the safety of food packaging materials. Begley TH. **Food Addit Contam** 1997 Aug–Oct;14(6–7):545–53

Current FDA-approved treatments for Helicobacter pylori and the FDA approval process. Hopkins RJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S126–30

Medical devices. Label fable? Haugh R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Feb 20;72(4):82, 84

Current status of the FDA approval process: comparison of requirements for pediatric and adult patients. Robie-Suh KM. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 May;4(2):103–4

Phytomedicines: the greening of modern medicine. Israelsen LD. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):245–8 (3 ref.)

The regulation of acupuncture needles by the United States Food and Drug Administration. Turner JS. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Jan;1(1):15–6

The FDA and women's health. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):105–7

New FDA rule affects drug labeling [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):598

FDA approves irradiation of meat for pathogen control [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):165
FDA prohibits extralabel use of two drug classes [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):269
CVM lifts import alert on FSH products [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):278
Who's to blame for inappropriate use of drugs? [letter] Cobb DV. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338–9
Processing and evaluation of adverse drug experience reports at the Food and Drug Administration Center for Veterinary Medicine. Keller WC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):208–11 (1 ref.)
Expert weighs factors on reuse of disposables, urges safety criteria and new studies [letter] Berry AJ. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):79
Debate on reuse of "disposable" medical equipment fueled by FDA [news] Gibson NK. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):75
Phase 1 clinical trials. Muglia JJ, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr;2(4):236–41
Regulatory considerations for Campylobacter vaccine development. Kopecko DJ. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176 Suppl 2:S189–91 (5 ref.)
Changes at FDA may speed drug approval process and increase off-label use [news] Reh M. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 3;90(11):805–7
The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Industrial perspective: from IND to NDA. Giering LP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):66–70
The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Clinical development and testing. Holman BL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):71–4
The birth of a new radiopharmaceutical. Food and Drug Administration involvement and approval. Woodbury DH. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):62–5
Food and Drug Administration update. The MedWatch program. White GG, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(1–2):145–9
Implementing the FDA Modernization Act [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):815–6
Time to act on drug safety. Moore TJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1571–3
US public-health groups petition FDA to take tougher action on tobacco [news] Firshein J. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24; 351(9098):276
The problem with thalidomide's new incarnation [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):695
Pentagon breaks FDA rules [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):255
Who is Jane Henney? [news] Cimons M. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar; 4(3):262
US FDA to issue new rules on xenotransplantation [news] Novak K. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):876
A new role for an old actor [news] Wagner JA, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1084–5
FDA 'fails to keep track of transplant patients' [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):315
FDA turns down moratorium demand on xenotransplants [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):423
The issue of a U.S. Food and Drug Administration moratorium on the use of the pulmonary artery catheter. Sprung CL, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Aug;5(3):277–80 (10 ref.)
Current status of functional foods in the United States. Weiss GB. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:23P–25P
Keynote address: PDA/FDA joint conference. Holston SS. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;52(1):2–4
MedWatch: FDA's Medical Products Reporting Program [editorial; comment] Goldman SA, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):13–6. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1997 Apr;101(4):13–6.
FDA approves meat irradiation for pathogen control [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):105
Health risk assessment practices in the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Gaylor DW, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):307–21 (51 ref.)
Hazard analysis and critical control point systems applied to public health risks: the example of seafood. Williams RA, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):349–58 (11 ref.)
FDA reform: unintended outcome? [letter; comment] Korn D. **Science** 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1113. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157–8. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):158–9.
Panel issues plea to boost FDA research [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1341
FDA "reform"? [letter] [see comments] Miller HI. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):158–9. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1113.
Food and Drug Administration regulation of blood bank software: the new regulatory landscape for blood establishments and their vendors. Weeda DF, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jan;38(1):86–9

ECONOMICS

FDA funding problems imperil safety of biological products in the United States [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):899–901
FDA "reform"? [letter] [see comments] Feinstone SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):157–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 20;279(5354):1113.

HISTORY

History of the Food and Drug Administration's regulation of acupuncture devices. Lytle CD. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Spring;2(1):253–6
150 years of pharmacovigilance. Routledge P. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1200–1
Evolution and revolution in drug labeling: regulation of antiarrhythmic drugs by the Food and Drug Administration 1962–1996. Pritchett EL. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1457–69

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Update on the U.S. Food and Drug Administration regulatory approach to over-the-counter cholesterol-lowering drugs. Orloff DG. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):79F (0 ref.)
FDA proposes mechanism for disseminating information about off-label uses [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1449–50
Physicians are concerned about generic drug bioequivalence, but often unaware of FDA standards [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2799–800
Ashes to ashes: why FDA regulation of tobacco advertising may mark the end of the road for the Marlboro man. Paralusz KM. **Am J Law Med** 1998;24(1):89–122 (257 ref.)
Should FDA regulate the remarketing, refurbishing, and servicing of used medical devices? **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):221–2
An in-house perspective: evaluate costs and benefits of FDA regulation. Bauld TJ. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):229–31
The Brooklyn Hospital fire and the quality system regulation [letter; comment] Bruley ME. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):234. Comment on: Biomed Instrum Technol 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):559–68.
ECRI: there is no threat to public health. Keller JP Jr. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):227–8
HIMA: register independent service organizations and inspect only for cause. Liebler B. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):225–7
FDA recognition of consensus standards in the premarket notification program. Marlowe DE, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):301–4
FDA: user comments should be the driving force behind any regulatory approach. Morgenstern WW. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):223
An ISO perspective: implement voluntary programs rather than full regulation. Ridgway MG. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):231–2
IAMER: maintain competition in the medical equipment industry. Weiner GJ. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 May–Jun;32(3):224–5
Application of federal law to compounding of prescription orders. Breaux PJ. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jun; 150(6):275–8
Congress passes FDA reform act: nuclear medicine community stands to gain [news] Kotz D. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):15N–16N, 18N
Pharmacy compounding: background on the latest federal initiatives [news] Nichols D. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 39(1):26N
Nuclear medicine wins decision in FDA PET case [news] Nichols D. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):23N
U.S. Senate limits FDA testing [news] Kohl M. **J Refract Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(7):612
High hopes for new FDA law [news] Kohl M. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):98
Regulatory and safety issues regarding special nutritional products. Love L. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):263–5
Safety-related drug labeling changes approved by FDA. White GG. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):265–7
From the Food and Drug Administration [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):913] Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):346
Control of health claims in foods [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):609
Delivery devices and protecting the next generation from nicotine [news] Barrett J. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov; 1(8):351
Senate FDA reform bill—good news for the pharmaceutical industry? [news] Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Oct; 1(7):300
More ado about cloning [news] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):219
FDA seeks "comfort factors" before removing hold on porcine xenotransplantation trials [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):224
Pharmacogenomics: will the regulators approve? Hodgson J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):243–6
Genetically engineered organic food? Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):214
Xenotransplantation under FDA spotlight [news; comment] Brower V. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):135–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):131. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Feb;4(2):141–4.
Lawsuit demands labels for modified foods [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):404
FDA reform: new law to impact EP and pacing services at home and abroad. Morgan A. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):610–2 (3 ref.)

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):872
FDA scientists resist cuts in in-house research positions [news] Agnew B. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):976–7

STANDARDS

FDA insists on more women in drug trials [news] Josefson D. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):833
Appropriate specifications at the IND stage. Geigert J. **Dev Biol Stand** 1997;91:39–43 (2 ref.)
FDA perspective on specifications for biotechnology products—from IND to PLA. Murano G. **Dev Biol Stand** 1997;91:3–13 (0 ref.)
Guidance for human somatic cell therapy and gene therapy. March 1998. Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1513–24
Illinois, FDA issue lead products notice [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):831

TRENDS

The Food and Drug Administration's regulation of drug labeling, advertising, and promotion: looking back and looking ahead. Hayes TA. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 63(6):607–16 (53 ref.)

UNITED STATES HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

Rule revision puts patients at risk, ASHP and others tell HCFA [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1092, 1096–7
HCFA's challenge to improve the medication-use process [editorial] Schneider PJ. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1123
Defining and achieving quality of medical care. Sheikh K. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):59–62
New York hospitals paid to teach fewer physicians. Korcok M. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1263–4
Medicare billing. System error. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Jan 20;72(2):66, 68
Medicare diabetes education benefit: HCFA plan excludes pharmacy. Schulke DG. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):393–4
Facing challenges: managed care and HCFA. Summers RS. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Sep;87(3):178–9
HCFA focuses on new plans for quality care. Health Care Financing Administration [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 19;278(19):1559
Clinton's spending on AIDS-care goes awry [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):138
Neurologic single system examination documentation requirements [editorial; comment] Goldstein ML, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):326. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Feb;50(2):497–500.
The Health Care Financing Administration's new examination documentation criteria: minimum auditing standards for the neurologic examination to be used by Medicare and other payors. Report from the American Academy of Neurology Medical Economics and Management Subcommittee [see comments] Nuwer MR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):497–500. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Feb;50(2):326.
Medicine following the HCFA 'guidelines' [editorial] Bloss T. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):13–5
The HCFA does it to labs this time. More regs, more confusion, more frustration [editorial] Setness PA. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May;103(5):13–6
Finally, HCFA proposes regulations interpreting stark II. Katayama AC. **WMJ** 1998 Mar;97(3):67–73 (30 ref.)

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Medicare coverage for oncology services. Bagley GP, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10 Suppl):1991–4
ADA urges changes to HCFA's hospital Medicare rules [news] **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):392
Compliance ... or else! Fifer WR. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun; 81(6):46–8
Fraud investigations: the heat is on. Lundquist JW, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):49–51
Batten down the hatches [editorial] Meyer CR. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):2
HCFA draft rule proposes changes in the Medicare beneficiary complaint process. Davisson WF, et al. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):571–2
New HCFA regulations. Start looking for medical record software. Potts JF. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):28, 38

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

HCFA's influence as the nation's largest purchaser of health services. Vladeck BC. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):99–101
Medicare. Challenges ahead [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):14

STANDARDS

HCFA'S new coding guidelines [letter] Chao J. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):235

Assessing HCFA's Health Care Quality Improvement Program. Cleves MA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):550–60

E&M guidelines bring uproar from physicians. Boyer MM. **Pa Med** 1998 Mar;101(3):1–2

The victory march. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul; 94(7):40–4

UNITED STATES HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION see **UNITED STATES HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

UNITED STATES HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

ECONOMICS

Gaps in the front lines of dental public health: HRSA helps with the need for dental public health specialists [editorial] Rozier RG. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):131–2

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

HRSA reorganizes, upgrades HIV–AIDS programs, services [news] **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):363

UNITED STATES INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Breast cancer screening among southwest American Indian women living on–reservation. Giuliano A, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):135–43

Federal programs and Indian country: a time for reinvention. Boufford JI, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb; 113(1):34–5

Challenges to Native American health care. Noren J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):22–33

HISTORY

Integrating America Indians and Alaska Natives into the body politic? Snyder L. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 113(4):365–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Commentary: Medicaid reform issues affecting the Indian health care system. Wellever A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):193–5

UNITED STATES NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES see **NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

NASA cuts Earth observation, boosts 'gravitational biology' [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5;391(6667):521

Biologists recommend scrapping NASA's research on crystals [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16; 394(6690):213

Ames tackles the riddle of life [news] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1840–1

Applications of telemedicine in the United States space program. Doarn CR, et al. **Telemed J** 1998 Spring; 4(1):19–30 (15 ref.)

ECONOMICS

NASA lines up for a bigger slice of the biological research pie [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):109

HISTORY

John Glenn: Star Trek II [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):17–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Astrobiology institute picks partners [news] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1338

UNITED STATES NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS see **NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE see **NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE, UNITED STATES**

UNITED STATES NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH see **NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH see **NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE see **NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE (U.S.)**

UNITED STATES OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

The case for stronger OSHA enforcement—evidence from evaluation research. McQuiston TH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1022–4

AVMA, OSHA meet and establish dialogue [news] Abney P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):266–7

Interpreting 1910.134. Gadon RA. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):96–9

[Expertise in occupational health nursing (I). Report on a visit to US occupational health institutions] Shibata K. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):61–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Tobacco: who pays whom? [letter] Milloy S. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1805

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A descriptive study of U.S. OSHA penalties and inspection frequency for musculoskeletal disorders in the workplace. Courtney TK, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Aug; 59(8):563–71

STANDARDS

A survey of New Jersey industrial hygienists and safety engineers: health and safety conditions, practices, and priorities for OSHA reform. Ochsner M, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):261–8

Updating OSHA's permissible exposure limits: putting politics aside. Paustenbach DJ. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):845–9 (27 ref.)

A report card for occupational injuries and illnesses. Leigh JP. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):422–4

Current and historical American asbestos regulations. Brownson RD. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1998 Apr; 53(2):181–5

Eyes are the prize. Accidents happen. Protecting your eyes while performing hazardous tasks is a top priority for all. Roll D. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar;67(3):32–6

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF RESEARCH INTEGRITY

The scientific misconduct process: a scientist's view from the inside [comment] Youngner JS. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):62–4. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 7;279(1):41–7.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Anonymity and pseudonymity in whistleblowing to the U.S. Office of Research Integrity. Price AR. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):467–72

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Cause–of–death categories [letter; comment] MacDorman MF, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2054–5. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Feb;87(2):192–8.

Veterinary careers in the US Public Health Service Commissioned Corps. Oeller DS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):962–5

HISTORY

Public health collections. Gossel PP. **Caduceus** 1997 Winter; 13(3):48–52

The 50th anniversary of the Veterinary Medical Corps Officers of the US Public Health Service. Steele JH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):952–4

200 years of protecting the public health [news] Mitka M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):592

The Surgeons General and smoking [see comments] Parascandola J. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct; 112(5):440–2. Comment in: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):287.

Doctors at the gate. PHS at Ellis Island. Parascandola J. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):83–6

Public Health Service: on the job for 200 years. Satcher D. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):201–3

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Division of Nursing, U.S. Public Health Service—50 years [editorial] Salmon ME. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1997;29(4):302–3

The context and role of the US school of public health: implications for the United Kingdom. Bhopal R. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):144–8

Pharmacy involvement in emergency preparedness/response. Moore SR. **J R Soc Health** 1998 Feb;118(1):28–30

Satcher a safe bet for Surgeon General [news] Cimons M. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1181

STANDARDS

US Public Health Service sets out plan for xenotransplantation [news] Hobbs MN. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):343

TRENDS

Role of risk assessment in public health practice. De Rosa CT, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 May–Jun;14(3):389–412 (24 ref.)

UNITED STATES SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

ECONOMICS

Cost–neutral policies to increase Social Security benefits for widows: a simulation for 1992. Iams HM, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1998;61(1):34–43

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Identifying deaths using the Social Security Administration Death Master Files [letter; comment] Loughlin JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):690–1. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 May;8(3):321–3.

Identifying deaths using the Social Security Administration Death Master Files [letter; comment] Smith MW. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):690. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 May;8(3):321–3.

Summary of the 1998 annual Social Security and Medicare Trust Fund Reports. **Soc Secur Bull** 1998;61(1):44–51

SSI case closures. Kochhar S, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1998; 61(1):20–33

UNITED STATES SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

ECONOMICS

Service programs get small funding gains; research funds grow [news] **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):121

UNITED STATES VETERANS ADMINISTRATION see **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

UNITHIOL

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of repeated administration of dithiol chelating agent—sodium 2,3–dimercapto–1–propanesulphonate (DMPS)—on biochemical and haematological parameters in rabbits. Geršl V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(1):3–8

Mobilization of mercury and arsenic in humans by sodium 2,3–dimercapto–1–propane sulfonate (DMPS). Aposhian HV. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1017–25

Mechanisms of action of 2,3–dimercaptopropane–1–sulfonate and the transport, disposition, and toxicity of inorganic mercury in isolated perfused segments of rabbit proximal tubules. Zalups RK, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 54(2):353–63

THERAPEUTIC USE

Urinary mercury in twelve cases of cutaneous mercurous chloride (calomel) exposure: effect of sodium 2,3–dimercaptopropane–1–sulfonate (DMPS) therapy. Garza–Ocañas L, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):653–5

TOXICITY

Myocardial elements content and cardiac function after repeated i.v. administration of DMPS in rabbits. Hrdina R, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Apr;17(4):221–4

UNIVERSAL COVERAGE

Health reform in America: the mystery of the missing moral momentum. Brown LD. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):239–46

Putting universal healthcare on the religious agenda [editorial] Moros DA, et al. **Camb Q Healthc Ethics** 1998 Summer;7(3):233–4

Evils of cost shifting [letter] Coleman RK. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Mar–Apr;17(2):226–7

Leeches and hematomas: a discussion. Pruitt DB. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;37(1):2–8

Financing universal health care coverage for America's children. Frenkel M. **J Health Care Finance** 1998 Winter; 24(2):84–6

Reforming Medicare [editorial; comment] [see comments] O'Dea JF, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):264–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):286–7, 290–1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):117–8.

Reforming Medicare: the Gramm plan [letter] Frankel G. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):777; discussion 778

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The logic of tax–based financing for health care. Bodenheimer T, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):409–25 (50 ref.)

Physician–assisted suicide is not a good option without

decent, universal health care. Caplan A. **Minn Med** 1997 Nov;80(11):46
Children's health care use in the Healthy Kids Program. Shenkman E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):947–53
Reframing the quest: health for all [editorial] Downing DV. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):65–6

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Towards an improved and more cost effective health system for Australia [see comments] Harper RW. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):286–7, 290–1. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 16;168(6):264–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jul 20;169(2):117–8.
Achieving universal health care coverage for children. The Minnesota experience. Oberg CN, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Dec;80(12):31–2, 41

STANDARDS

Principles of child health care financing. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Child Health Financing. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):994–5

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS

Hepatitis B and hemodialysis: the impact of universal precautions in preventing the transmission of bloodborne viruses. Kroes AC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):508–10
The infection control practices of general dental practitioners. McCarthy GM, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):699–703
Effect of a comprehensive program to reduce needlestick injuries. Zafar AB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):712–5
Perceptions and practice of universal blood and body fluid precautions by registered nurses at a major Sydney teaching hospital. Knight VM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr; 27(4):746–51
Universal precautions prevent hepatitis C virus transmission: a 54 month follow-up of the Belgian Multicenter Study. The Universitaires Cliniques St-Luc (UCL) Collaborative Group. Jadoul M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):1022–5
Aspects of HIV infection: current infection control policies for HIV. Mitchell DM. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Aug; 52(4):371–5 (32 ref.)
HIV/AIDS: a challenge in the classroom. Grier EC, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):257–62

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Effectiveness of computer-assisted instruction in increasing the rate of universal precautions—related behaviors. Wright BJ, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):426–9
Compliance with universal precautions among pediatric residents. Moore S, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):554–7
Healthcare workers' attitudes and compliance with universal precautions: gender, occupation, and specialty differences. Jeffe DB, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 18(10):710–2
Noncompliance with universal precautions and the associated risk of mucocutaneous blood exposure among Danish physicians. Nelsing S, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):692–8
A comparison of infection control practices of different groups of oral specialists and general dental practitioners. McCarthy GM, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jan;85(1):47–54

UNIVERSITIES

University and college programs for personnel in deafness. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr;143(2):163–76
Universities—education and entertainment complexes? [editorial] Leach RE. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):1
Managing meningococcal disease in higher education institutions. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jun 19; 8(25):219, 222
Knowledge and attitude towards voluntary blood donation among Dhaka University students in Bangladesh. Hosain GM, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Sep;74(9):549–53
Implementation and evaluation of a measles/rubella vaccination campaign in a campus university in the UK following an outbreak of rubella. Stevenson J, et al.
Epidemiol Infect 1998 Aug;121(1):157–64
AIDS related knowledge and behaviours among college students, Gondar, Ethiopia: a comparative study. Teka T. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Jul;35(3):185–90
Health behaviors of students attending historically black colleges and universities: results from the National College Health Risk Behavior Survey [see comments] Fennell R. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov;46(3):109–17. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.
Changes in substance use during times of stress: college students the week before exams. Noel NE, et al.
J Drug Educ 1997;27(4):363–72
Influence of 48 hours of cold storage in University of Wisconsin organ preservation solution on metabolic capacity of rat hepatocytes. Olinga P, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):738–43
Evaluation of a program of university placement for spinal cord injured rehabilitation clients in Louisiana. Lawrence DW, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Sep;149(9):331–3
Universities receive $7 million grant to study autism [news] **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Feb;36(2):12–3
Oral health research and social justice: the role and responsibility of the university and dental school. Mandel ID. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):133–5
Medical evidence for aegrotats in School Certificate and Bursary examinations [letter] Steer M. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):403–4
Industry and the university. Haber E. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):441–2
Sabin Institute joins Georgetown University [news] Watanabe ME. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):7
Genome unit falls foul of campus politics in India [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):424
Tokyo centre takes steps to boost patent output [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1998 Feb 12;391(6668):622
The National Research Council report on the Colleges of Agriculture at the Land Grant Universities: some issues of interest to poultry science. Ballenger N. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):197–200
Occupational stress among secretarial personnel at the University of Transkei. Mwamwenda TS. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):418
Yale virus collection needs a home [news] Taubes G. **Science** 1997 Dec 12;278(5345):1878
The Big Ten Student Suicide Study: a 10-year study of suicides on midwestern university campuses. Silverman MM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall; 27(3):285–303
[A greater risk for less dental care. What would be the consequences of a closure of the Basel Center for Dentistry? (news)] Jäger P.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1997;107(12):1117–9 **(Ger)**
[Rescue in sight. The Dentistry Center of the University of Basel (interview by Roger D. Weill)] Soiron R.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1997;107(12):1121 **(Ger)**
[Construction of a scale for college life anxiety and its reliability and validity] Fujii Y. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):441–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Provision of a university teaching position and the post of the neurology department chief... and neurologists (letter)] Bermejo F. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):58 **(Spa)**
[Predictive value of cognitive variables] Muñoz Ujevich MA. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):49–51 **(Spa)**
[The admission process in Harvard Medical School] Wetzel M. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6 Suppl):60–2 **(Spa)**
[Political control of the universities is contra-productive and hazardous. Free universities are important for democracy] Fredholm B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3474–7 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

The effects of federal agency matching fund and cost-sharing policies on research universities and medical colleges. Feller I. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1086–7
UK government lobbying for increased spending on universities intensifies [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):539
UK government and the Wellcome Trust shore-up British universities [news] Dickson D. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):871
Taking knowledge from bench to bank. Horton B, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):409–14
A record grant for college programs [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1779
Royalties or research funds? [letter] Hook EB. **Science** 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):462
Impact of managed care on university-based surgical training [editorial] Harrison LH Jr. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):308–11
[Arguments instead of emotions (editorial)] Weill RD.
Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed 1997;107(11):955, 957 **(Ger, Fre)**
[Basel: the Center for Dentistry endangered (news)] Weill RD. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1997;107(11):1011 **(Ger)**
[The University of Basel without dentistry? (news)] Wirz J. **Schweiz Monatsschr Zahnmed** 1997;107(11):1012 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

The Columbia University School of Public Health 75th anniversary issue. Introduction. Susser M.
Am J Epidemiol 1998 Feb 1;147(3):197–200
Contemporary exercise physiology: fifty years after the closure of Harvard Fatigue Laboratory. Tipton CM.
Exerc Sport Sci Rev 1998;26:315–39 (75 ref.)
"A lab of one's own". The Balfour Biological Laboratory for Women at Cambridge University, 1884–1914. Richmond ML. **Isis** 1997 Sep;88(3):422–55
The history of otolaryngology in Canada: University of Ottawa. Baxter JD. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):290–2
The history of otolaryngology in Canada: University of Sherbrooke. Baxter JD. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug; 26(4):293–4
[Current data on the forgotten years of the Univerity of Kolozsvár (letter)] Buza L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1613–4 **(Hun)**
[Forgotten years of the University of Kolozsvár] Szállási A. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 2;138(44):2809–11 **(Hun)**
[Genesis and political background of "Sonderaktion Krakau" 6 XI 1939] August J. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The role of world opinion in rescuing Krakow scientists involved in the "Sonderaktion Krakau"] Bolewski A.
Przegl Lek 1998;55(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[In memory of my father—professor Tadeusz Kowalski] Kowalski K. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(1):27–9 **(Pol)**
[Between hope and despair] Kowalski T. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(1):30–7 **(Pol)**
["May we not waste their deaths..." Memories of a participant in the "Sonderaktion Krakau"] Wolski J. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Jageillonian University medical students' relationship to awarding of the doctorate degree in all medical sciences in the period between wars] Zwolski S. **Przegl Lek** 1997; 54(12):879–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Contribution of M.V.Lomonosov Moscow State University Department of Microbiology in the field of antibiotics and specialists training] Egorov NS. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998; 43(4):50–4 (32 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The 75th anniversary of the Department of Hygiene and Ecology, Kuban State Medical Academy] Nikolov SKh, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):51–3 **(Rus)**
[Clinical training of physicians at the middle-age universities] Stochik AM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):63–7 **(Rus)**
[Herman Burgave: the twilight of teaching clinical medicine in Leiden university] Stochik AM, et al.
Klin Med (Mosk) 1998;76(3):72–6 **(Rus)**
[The 120th anniversary of the Department of Hospital Therapy of Kharkiv Medical University] Kravchun PG, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):156–9 **(Rus)**
[The 80th anniversary of the Department of Normal Anatomy of the Rostov Medical University] Sokolov VV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):116–9 **(Rus)**
[Medical faculty of Moscow University on the medals of Imperial Russia] Gribanov ED.
Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):47–50 **(Rus)**
[Charter of the Imperial Moscow University of 1804 and introduction of this Charter at the Medical Faculty] Stochik AM, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):42–6 **(Rus)**
[History of the introduction of clinical training in the Medical Faculty of the Moscow University in the first half of the XIX century] Stochik AM, et al.
Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):54–7 **(Rus)**
[First steps of clinical teaching at medical department of Moscow university (1805–1810)] Stochik AM, et al.
Ter Arkh 1997;69(12):81–6 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Students with learning disabilities, reasonable accommodations, and the rights of colleges and universities to establish and enforce academic standards: Guckenberger v. Boston University. Blanck PD.
Ment Phys Disabil Law Rep 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):679–86
UC fights tobacco company subpoena [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):514–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Managed behavioral health and academia: is there a "fit" between services and training. Introduction. Feldman S. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Sep;25(1):3–5
Northern New Jersey Nursing Education Consortium: a partnership for graduate nursing education. Quinless FW, et al. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):220–4
The Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, F. Edward Hébert School of Medicine: status of the Federal Medical School after 25 years. Gardner JW, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):288–94
The first four years of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences Graduate School of Nursing. Levine E, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):295–7
French reforms should go further [letter] Scherrer K. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):613
The university and the health of children. Deutsch C. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):5–8 (9 ref.)

STANDARDS

Providing credentials to our graduates. Brake J, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):208–10
Regional Center of Excellence concept. Denton JH. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):214–6

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A use study of speech pathology and audiology periodicals at Illinois State University. Duran N, et al.
Bull Med Libr Assoc 1997 Oct;85(4):373–7
Meningococcal disease in students at the University of Southampton: update. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 7;7(45):401
Alcohol consumption, strength of religious beliefs, and risky sexual behavior in college students. Poulson RL, et al.
J Am Coll Health 1998 Mar;46(5):227–32
Dental fear among university employees: implications for dental education. Kaakko T, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Jun; 62(6):415–20

UNIVERSITIES

[Is research a priority in the Venezuelan university? (editorial)] Ryder E. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):71–5 **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Cementing links between industry and the university. Jennings R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16 Suppl:35–6

Changing university roles in the century of biotechnology. Meagher LR, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;16(7):598–9

Program synthesis and future challenge. Beck MM. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):226–9

Perspective from Western Canada and the Canadian meat industry. Classen HL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):220–5

The Midwest Poultry Consortium. Graves F. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):211–3

[Changes needed at universities to modernize medical education in Chile] Mateluna E. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6 Suppl):33–6 **(Spa)**

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES see **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTERS see **ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS**

UNKNOWN PRIMARY TUMORS see **NEOPLASMS, UNKNOWN PRIMARY**

UNNA-THOST SYNDROME see **KERATODERMA, PALMOPLANTAR, DIFFUSE**

UNNECESSARY PROCEDURES

Notice: overlapping publication [letter; comment] Davidoff F. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 15;128(8):698. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 15;127(2):165–6.

Acute pyoderma gangrenosum does not require surgical therapy. Tay YK, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 7(4):377–80

Many third molar teeth are probably removed unnecessarily in Sandwell [letter; comment] Lopes V. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1171. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1204.

Evidence of fraud [letter; comment] Schwartz WD. **Br Dent J** 1998 Feb 14;184(3):106. Comment on: Br Dent J 1997 Dec 13–27;183(11–12):389.

Screening by specialists to reduce unnecessary test ordering in patients evaluated for tuberculosis [see comments] D;vinagracia RM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):681–4. Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):664–6.

Revascularization procedures in the United States: are we doing too many? [editorial] Conti CR. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):377–8

Management of asymptomatic aortic stenosis: masterly inactivity but cat-like observation. Vaile JC, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):215–7 (15 ref.)

MRI can prevent unnecessary arthroscopy [letter; comment] Bruun JV. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):371. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):624–5.

MRI can prevent unnecessary arthroscopy [letter; comment] Schwarz MH. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):371. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):624–5.

MRI can prevent unnecessary arthroscopy [letter; comment] Williams P. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Mar;80(2):371. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):624–5.

Errors in medicine: nurturing truthfulness. Baylis F. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter;8(4):336–40

How do physicians respond to patient's requests for costly, unindicated services? Gallagher TH, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1997 Nov;12(11):663–8

Ethics and care of the terminally ill. Phaosavasdi S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):468–71 **(Eng, Tha)**

Are abdominal radiographs still overutilized in the assessment of acute abdominal pain? A district general hospital audit. Anyanwu AC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug; 43(4):267–70

Can emergency general surgical referrals be reduced? A prospective study. Bowrey DJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):381–2

An unnecessary femoral amputation? Levi N. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):196–7

Use of drips in children [letter] Jackson JH. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):468

'Sleep therapy' or medical malpractice? [letter; comment] Sondergaard P. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):281–2. Comment on: S Afr Med J 1997 Dec;87(12):1707.

What is fraud and abuse? [editorial] Barlow JF. **S D J Med** 1997 Sep;50(9):323–4

Total gastrectomy is not necessary for proximal gastric cancer. Harrison LE, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):127–30

[Roentgen diagnosis without medical indications and physical injury. Verdict of the federal court 3 December 1997—2 StR 397/97] Vogel M, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May; 8(3):157–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Loss prevention case of the month. Injury during unnecessary surgery. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):12–3

ECONOMICS

Rationing by any other name [letter; comment] Love SM. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 6;337(19):1395; discussion 1396 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Jun 5;336(23):1668–71.

Truth or consequences [letter; comment] McCall TB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 6;339(6):411–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 26;338(13):913–5.

UTILIZATION

Why do we continue to take unnecessary smears? [see comments] Woodman CB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):645–6. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):919–20.

"Remembrance and reflection" [editorial; comment] Hall PF. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):335–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13.

Are rural general practitioner—obstetricians performing too many prenatal ultrasound examinations? Evidence from western Labrador [see comments] Thompson E, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):307–13. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):335–6. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599; discussion 1600. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Jun 16;158(12):1599–600.

UNNECESSARY SURGERY see **UNNECESSARY PROCEDURES**

UNSATURATED DIETARY FATS see **DIETARY FATS, UNSATURATED**

UNSATURATED FATS see **FATS, UNSATURATED**

UNSATURATED OILS see **FATS, UNSATURATED**

UNSTABLE DNA SEQUENCE see **DNA SEQUENCE, UNSTABLE**

UP-REGULATION (PHYSIOLOGY)

see related
DOWN-REGULATION (PHYSIOLOGY)

Tumor necrosis factor activity increases in the early response to trauma. Ferguson KL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1035–40

Myeloperoxidase (MPO) may mediate neutrophil adherence to the endothelium through upregulation of CD11B expression—an effect downregulated by taurine. Stapleton PP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:183–92

Upregulation of Fas ligand secretion in non-lymphopenic stages of HIV-1 infection [letter] Silvestris F, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):1103–4

HIV type 1 infection of human macrophages induces an upregulation of manganese superoxide dismutase gene that may protect cells from death. Raoul H, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):427–34

A case of episodic angioedema associated with blood eosinophilia: upregulated C5a receptor expression on eosinophils. Nakashima K, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar; 53(3):320–3

Induction of PDGF receptor-alpha in rat myofibroblasts during pulmonary fibrogenesis in vivo. Bonner JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):L72–80

Upregulation of xanthine oxidase by lipopolysaccharide, interleukin-1, and hypoxia. Role in acute lung injury. Hassoun PM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):299–305

Upregulation of the PDGF-alpha receptor precedes asbestos-induced lung fibrosis in rats. Lasky JA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1652–7

Cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression is upregulated in transformed mammary epithelial cells. Subbaramaiah K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;833:179–85

Upregulation of messenger RNA for inflammatory cytokines in middle ear mucosa in a rat model of acute otitis media. Hebda PA, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun; 107(6):501–7

Upregulation of VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 at atherosclerosis-prone sites on the endothelium in the ApoE-deficient mouse. Nakashima Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):842–51

Cyclic stretch upregulates production of interleukin-8 and monocyte chemotactic and activating factor/monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in human endothelial cells. Okada M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):894–901

Enhanced upregulation of the Fc gamma receptor IIIa (CD16a) during in vitro differentiation of ApoE4/4 monocytes. Stöhr J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1424–32

Upregulation of connexin43 gap junctions between smooth muscle cells after balloon catheter injury in the rat carotid artery. Yeh HI, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3174–84

Upregulation of cholesterol synthesis after acute reduction of low density lipoprotein by apheresis in normocholesterolaemic subjects: evidence for a threshold effect. Pfohl M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec; 135(2):257–62

The heart of metamorphosing Mexican axolotl but not that of the cardiac mutant is associated with the upregulation of Hox A5. Gaur A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):746–51

KDEL receptor expression is not coordinatedly up-regulated with ER stress-induced reticuloplasmin expression in HeLa cells. Llewellyn DH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):36–40

Upregulation of the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl-2 may be an early event in neurodegeneration: studies on Parkinson's and incidental Lewy body disease. Marshall KA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):84–7

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 stimulates or inhibits cell growth via down- or up-regulation of p21/Waf1. Miyazaki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29; 246(3):873–80

Up-regulation of integrin beta 3 expression by cyclic stretch in human umbilical endothelial cells. Suzuki M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):372–6

Effects of PTH on PTHrP gene expression in human osteoblasts: up-regulation with the kinetics of an immediate early gene. Walsh CA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):155–9

Unique repetitive sequence and unexpected regulation of expression of rat endothelial receptor for oxidized low-density lipoprotein (LOX-1). Nagase M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1417–22

Up-regulation of luciferase gene expression with antisense oligonucleotides: implications and applications in functional assay development. Kang SH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6235–9

Up-regulated expression of murine Mcl1/EAT, a bcl-2 related gene, in the early stage of differentiation of murine embryonal carcinoma cells and embryonic stem cells. Okita H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):335–41

Angiogenesis inhibitor SR 25989 upregulates thrombospondin-1 expression in human vascular endothelial cells and foreskin fibroblasts. Klein-Soyer C, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):295–307

Constitutive expression c-fos, c-jun, and NF kappa B mRNA is in nucleated fetal blood cells and up-regulation of c-fos and c-jun with anti-CD3 stimulation. Jarvis JN, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(6):329–36

In vitro regulation of FcepsilonRIalpha expression on human basophils by IgE antibody. MacGlashan D Jr, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1633–43

Decreased interleukin-15 from activated cord versus adult peripheral blood mononuclear cells and the effect of interleukin-15 in upregulating antitumor immune activity and cytokine production in cord blood. Qian JX, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3106–17

Regulation of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) expression in cutis laxa fibroblasts: upregulation of MMP-1, MMP-3 and MMP-9 genes but not of the MMP-2 gene. Hatamochi A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):757–62

Up-regulation of NMDA receptor subunits in rat brain following chronic ethanol treatment. Kalluri HS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):221–4

Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor in the hypothalamus: morphological diversity and neuroendocrine regulations. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):45–54

Hypersensitivity to DNA cross-linking agents associated with up-regulation of glucose-regulated stress protein GRP78. Chatterjee S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 15; 57(22):5112–6

TGF-beta1 up-regulates the mRNA for the Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Carrillo C, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May;44(3):543–51

Hypoxia upregulates inducible (Type II) nitric oxide synthase in an HIF-1 dependent manner in rat pulmonary microvascular but not aortic smooth muscle cells. Palmer LA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):33S–34S

IL-10 up-regulates nitric oxide (NO) synthesis by lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-activated macrophages: improved control of Trypanosoma cruzi infection. Jacobs F, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jul;113(1):59–64

Down-regulation of MHC class II molecules and inability to up-regulate class I molecules in murine macrophages after infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Lüder CG, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):308–16

G1-phase regulators, cyclin D1, cyclin D2, and cyclin D3: up-regulation at gastrulation and dynamic expression during neurulation. Wianny F, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 May; 212(1):49–62

Analysis of signaling protein kinases in human colon or colorectal carcinomas. Licato LL, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1454–64

Alpha-1 antitrypsin up-regulates human B cell differentiation selectively into IgE- and IgG4- secreting cells. Jeannin P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1815–22

Failure of P strain mice to respond to vaccination against schistosomiasis correlates with impaired production of IL-12 and up-regulation of Th2 cytokines that inhibit macrophage activation. Oswald IP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1762–72

Increased exhaled nitric oxide in active pulmonary tuberculosis due to inducible NO synthase upregulation in alveolar macrophages. Wang CH, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Apr;11(4):809–15

Expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and TrkB neurotrophin receptors after striatal injury in the mouse. Wong JY, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):83–91

Aging-associated up-regulation of neuronal 5-lipoxygenase expression: putative role in neuronal vulnerability. Uz T, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr;12(6):439–49

Synergistic upregulation of metalloproteinase-9 by growth factors and inflammatory cytokines: an absolute

requirement for transcription factor NF-kappa B. Bond M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):29–34

Up-regulation of lysozyme production in colonic adenomas and adenocarcinomas. Yuen ST, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb;32(2):126–32

Salt induces vascular AT1 receptor overexpression in vitro and in vivo. Nickenig G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1272–7

p50 (NF-kappa B1) is upregulated in LPS tolerant P388D1 murine macrophages. Ziegler-Heitbrock HW, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):73–80

Regulation of expression of the human lymphocyte activation gene-3 (LAG-3) molecule, a ligand for MHC class II. Bruniquel D, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):116–24

The immunosuppressive peptide of HIV-1 gp41 like human type I interferons up-regulates MHC class I expression on H9 and U937 cells. Chen YH, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Nov;59(2):93–7

Na,K-ATPase polypeptide upregulation responses in lens epithelium. Delamere NA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):763–8

Upregulation of transforming growth factor-beta after panretinal photocoagulation. Ishida K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):801–7

Protein kinase Cdelta mediates ethanol-induced up-regulation of L-type calcium channels. Gerstin EH Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16409–14

Loss of AP-2 results in up-regulation of MCAM/MUC18 and an increase in tumor growth and metastasis of human melanoma cells. Jean D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16501–8

Up-regulation of transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta receptors by TGF-beta1 in COLO-357 cells. Kleeff J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7495–500

Aortic carboxypeptidase-like protein, a novel protein with discoidin and carboxypeptidase-like domains, is up-regulated during vascular smooth muscle cell differentiation. Layne MD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15654–60

Cloning of the amino-terminal and 5'-flanking region of the human MUC5AC mucin gene and transcriptional up-regulation by bacterial exoproducts. Li D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):6812–20

Oncogenic c-Ki-ras but not oncogenic c-Ha-ras up-regulates CEA expression and disrupts basolateral polarity in colon epithelial cells. Yan Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27902–7

Up-regulated expression of angiotensin II type 1 receptor gene in human pathologic hearts. Ohtani S, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):303–10

Upregulation of interleukin 8 by oxygen-deprived cells in glioblastoma suggests a role in leukocyte activation, chemotaxis, and angiogenesis. Desbaillets I, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 20;186(8):1201–12

Thrombin activates nuclear factor-kappaB and potentiates endothelial cell activation by TNF. Anrather D, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5620–8

Environmental KCl causes an upregulation of apical membrane maxi K and ENaC channels in everted Ambystoma collecting tubule. Stoner LC, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15;162(2):107–16

Angiotensin II receptor type 1 mRNA is upregulated in atria of patients with end-stage heart failure. Kaprielian RR, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2299–304

Up-regulation of NR2B subunit of NMDA receptors in cerebellar granule neurons by Ca2+/calmodulin kinase inhibitor KN93. Corsi L, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 May; 70(5):1898–906

Arterial thrombosis induces early upregulation of intercellular adhesion molecule in the media. Toursarkissian B, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):663–9

G-CSF receptor-mediated up-regulation of c-fos but not c-raf mRNA expression in myeloid cells. Deshpande RV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):47–50

Cell wall biogenesis in Chlamydomonas: molecular characterization of a novel protein whose expression is up-regulated during matrix formation. Kurvari V. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Nov;256(5):572–80

Agonist-induced up-regulation of alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in M10 cells: pharmacological and spatial definition. Whiteaker P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):950–62

Ile50Val variant of IL4R alpha upregulates IgE synthesis and associates with atopic asthma [letter] Mitsuyasu H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):119–20

VEGF-nitric oxide reciprocal regulation [letter; comment] Dembinska-Kiec A, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1177 . Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Aug;3(8):879–86.

Measurement of upregulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis model using a positron emitting radiopharmaceutical. Zhang J, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Jun;1(3):263–7

Bcl-2-independent Bcr-Abl-mediated resistance to apoptosis: protection is correlated with up regulation of Bcl-xL. Amarante-Mendes GP, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Mar; 16(11):1383–90

Upregulation of CASP genes in human tumor cells undergoing etoposide-induced apoptosis. Droin N, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2885–94

Interferon-alpha-induced G1 phase arrest through up-regulated expression of CDK inhibitors, p19Ink4D and p21Cip1 in mouse macrophages. Matsuoka M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2075–86

Blockade of TGFbeta3 up-regulation of p27Kip1 and p21Cip1 by expression of RasN17 in epithelial cells. Yue J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):47–55

Up-regulation of beta-actin, cyclophilin and GAPDH in N1S1 rat hepatoma. Chang TJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):469–71

Vascular endothelial growth factor upregulation in human central retinal vein occlusion. Pe'er J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):412–6

Expression patterns of GASA genes in Arabidopsis thaliana: the GASA4 gene is up-regulated by gibberellins in meristematic regions. Aubert D, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;36(6):871–83

Up-regulation of inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in cancer-prone p53 knockout mice. Ambs S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8823–8

Two sterol regulatory element-like sequences mediate up-regulation of caveolin gene transcription in response to low density lipoprotein free cholesterol. Bist A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10693–8

Zf9, a Kruppel-like transcription factor up-regulated in vivo during early hepatic fibrosis. Ratziu V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9500–5

Unlike tenascin-X, tenascin-C is highly up-regulated in pig cutaneous and underlying muscle tissue developing fibrosis after necrosis induced by very high-dose gamma radiation. Geffrotin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 May;149(5):472–81

Oxygen-dependent upregulation of transcription of alginate genes algA, algC and algD in Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Leitão JH, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):37–43

Analysis of the MHC class I antigen presentation machinery in human embryonal carcinomas: evidence for deficiencies in TAP, LMP and MHC class I expression and their upregulation by IFN-gamma. Seliger B, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):625–32

Upregulation of basic fibroblast growth factor during chronic rejection of rat intestinal allografts and its downregulation by FK 506. Walgenbach KJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2587

[Upregulation of angiotensin-converting enzyme during the healing process after injury at the site of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in humans] Ohishi M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;31(3):185–6 **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Substance P receptor expression in intestinal epithelium in clostridium difficile toxin A enteritis in rats. Pothoulakis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G68–75

Azelastine hydrochloride (Azeptin) inhibits peplomycin (PLM)-induced pulmonary fibrosis by contradicting the up-regulation of signal transduction. Yoneda K, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1997 Oct;12(7):577–90

Upregulation of low density lipoprotein receptor by gemfibrozil, a hypolipidemic agent, in human hepatoma cells through stabilization of mRNA transcripts. Goto D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2707–12

Angiostatin upregulates E-selectin in proliferating endothelial cells. Luo J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):906–11

Inhibition of PTH secretion by interleukin-1 beta in bovine parathyroid glands in vitro is associated with an up-regulation of the calcium-sensing receptor mRNA. Nielsen PK, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):880–5

Up-regulation of angiotensin type 2 receptor mRNA by angiotensin II in rat cortical cells. Shibata K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):633–7

The monocyte chemotactic protein-4 induces oxygen radical production, actin reorganization, and CD11b up-regulation via a pertussis toxin-sensitive G-protein in human eosinophils. Tenscher K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):32–5

D2 dopamine receptor up-regulation, treatment response, neurological soft signs, and extrapyramidal side effects in schizophrenia: a follow-up study with 123I-iodobenzamide single photon emission computed tomography in the drug-naive state and after neuroleptic treatment. Schröder J, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 May 1;43(9):660–5

Up-regulation of oxytocin receptors in porcine endometrium by adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate. Uenoyama Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):723–8

Two signaling pathways can increase fas expression in human thymocytes. Moulian N, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1297–307

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor upregulates the vacuolar proton ATPase in human neutrophils. Niessen H, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4598–601

Thrombopoietin upregulates the promoter conformation of p53 in a proliferation-independent manner coincident with a decreased expression of Bax: potential mechanisms for survival enhancing effects. Ritchie A, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4394–402

Minoxidil upregulates the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human hair dermal papilla cells. Lachgar S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):407–11

Contact allergens and sodium lauryl sulphate upregulate vascular endothelial growth factor in normal keratinocytes. Palacio S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):540–4

Molecular mechanisms underlying forskolin-mediated up-regulation of human dopamine D2L receptors. Wanderoy MH, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1997 Oct; 17(5):547–55

Mechanism of beta-adrenergic receptor upregulation induced by ACE inhibition in cultured neonatal rat cardiac myocytes: roles of bradykinin and protein kinase C. Yonemochi H, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2268–73

Identification of a novel glucocorticoid response unit (GRU) in the 5'-flanking region of the mouse IL-2 receptor alpha gene. Lamas M, et al. **Cytokine** 1997 Dec;9(12):973–81

Sulpiride, but not haloperidol, up-regulates gamma-hydroxybutyrate receptors in vivo and in cultured cells. Ratomponirina C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):331–7

Transcriptional upregulation of retinoic acid receptor beta (RAR beta) expression by phenylacetate in human neuroblastoma cells. Sidell N, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Feb 25;239(1):169–74

Retinoic acid differentially regulates retinoic acid receptor-mediated pathways in the Hep3B cell line. Wan YJ, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):241–7

American Academy of Dermatology 1998 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. The anabolic steroid stanozolol upregulates collagen synthesis through the action of transforming growth factor-beta1. Falabella AF. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):272–3

Hypocholesterolemic effects of the LDL receptor gene transcriptional upregulator CP-230821. Shimokawa T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;123(4):596–601

Estrogen up-regulates apolipoprotein E (ApoE) gene expression by increasing ApoE mRNA in the translating pool via the estrogen receptor alpha-mediated pathway. Srivastava RA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33360–6

The B1-agonist [des-Arg10]-kallidin activates transcription factor NF-kappaB and induces homologous upregulation of the bradykinin B1-receptor in cultured human lung fibroblasts. Schanstra JP, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 15;101(10):2080–91

Mechanisms of hyaluronan-induced up-regulation of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression by murine kidney tubular epithelial cells: hyaluronan triggers cell adhesion molecule expression through a mechanism involving activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and activating protein-1. Oertli B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3431–7

Dexamethasone-induced up-regulation of adrenomedullin and atrial natriuretic peptide genes in cultured rat ventricular myocytes. Nishimori T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2125–30

Kappa2 opioid receptors in limbic areas of the human brain are upregulated by cocaine in fatal overdose victims. Staley JK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8225–33

Progestin, estrogen, and insulin-like growth factor-I stimulate the prolactin receptor mRNA in human endometrial stromal cells. Tseng L, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):149–55

Nerve growth factor modulates Fc gamma receptor expression on murine macrophage J774A.1 cells. Susaki Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):87–91

Ethanol induces subtype-specific up-regulation of muscarinic acetylcholine receptor mRNA in neurohybrid cell lines. Fukamauchi F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(5):389–96

Flow cytometric detection and binding studies of human endometrial stromal cell epidermal growth factor receptor in monolayer culture: influence of progesterone. Singer GA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):577–83

Agonist-induced up-regulation of alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in M10 cells: pharmacological and spatial definition. Whiteaker P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):950–62

Inhalational anesthetics up-regulate constitutive and lipopolysaccharide-induced inducible nitric oxide synthase expression and activity. Zuo Z, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):606–12

A comparison of multiple injections versus continuous infusion of nicotine for producing up-regulation of neuronal [3H]-epibatidine binding sites. Ulrich YM, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Aug;36(8):1119–25

The rescuing effect of nerve growth factor is the result of up-regulation of bcl-2 in hyperoxia-induced apoptosis of a subclone of pheochromocytoma cells, PC12h. Katoh S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 29;232(2):71–4

Retinoic acid up-regulates ciliary neurotrophic factor receptors in cultured chick neurons and cardiomyocytes. Wang X, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):9–12

Pre-emptive intrathecal Mk-801, a non-competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, inhibits the up-regulation of spinal dynorphin mRNA and hyperalgesia in a rat model of chronic inflammation. Zhang RX, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):57–60

Quantitative immunolocalization of mu opioid receptors: regulation by naltrexone. Unterwald EM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):897–905

Low doses of lipopolysaccharide upregulate acinar cell apoptosis in cerulein pancreatitis. Kimura K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Aug;17(2):120–6

Interleukin 2 up-regulates glucocorticoid receptor number in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells and the osteosarcoma cell line Saos-2 in vitro. Sartori ML, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5–6):349–51

p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase inhibition attenuates intercellular adhesion molecule-1 up-regulation on human

pulmonary microvascular endothelial cells. Tamura DY, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):403–7; discussion 408

Nicotine induced up-regulation of nicotinic receptors in CD-1 mice demonstrated with an in vivo radiotracer: gender differences. Mochizuki T, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Sep; 30(1):116–8

Effect of oxidized low density lipoprotein on thrombomodulin expression by THP-1 cells. Oida K, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1228–33

GENETICS

Increased delivery of nerve growth factor to neuronal cell body reduces up-regulation of genes [letter] Gold BG. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3):423–4

IFN-gamma upregulates anti-apoptotic gene expression and inhibits apoptosis in IL-3-dependent hematopoietic cells. Sekiya M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):401–6

Inhibition of VLA-4 and up-regulation of TIMP-1 expression in B16BL6 melanoma cells transfected with MHC class I genes. Xu F, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 May;16(4):358–70

Cloning and characterization of a novel gene (TM7SF1) encoding a putative seven-pass transmembrane protein that is upregulated during kidney development. Spangenberg C, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):178–85

Imprinted genes are up-regulated by growth arrest in embryonic fibroblasts. Hayashida T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):901–3

Positive and negative regulation of muscle cell identity by members of the hedgehog and TGF-beta gene families. Du SJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):145–56

Constitutive activity and structural instability of the wild-type human H2 receptor. Alewijnse AE, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Aug;71(2):799–807

Up-regulation of blood-brain barrier short-form leptin receptor gene products in rats fed a high fat diet. Boado RJ, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1761–4

A novel thyroid transcription factor is essential for thyrotropin-induced up-regulation of Na+/I- symporter gene expression. Ohmori M, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):727–36

A nuclear gene, erd1, encoding a chloroplast-targeted Clp protease regulatory subunit homolog is not only induced by water stress but also developmentally up-regulated during senescence in Arabidopsis thaliana. Nakashima K, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):851–61

Osteopontin and its integrin receptor alpha(v)beta3 are upregulated during formation of the glial scar after focal stroke. Ellison JA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1698–706; discussion 1707

IMMUNOLOGY

Arginase AI is upregulated in acute immune complex-induced inflammation. Waddington SN, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):84–7

Nitric oxide pathway is induced by Fc epsilon RI and up-regulated by stem cell factor in mouse mast cells. Bidri M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov;27(11):2907–13

IL-12-induced up-regulation of NKRP1A expression in human NK cells and consequent NKRP1A-mediated down-regulation of NK cell activation. Poggi A, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1611–6

Interleukin-10 rescues T cells from apoptotic cell death: association with an upregulation of Bcl-2. Cohen SB, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):1–5

Human cytomegalovirus infection up-regulates interleukin-8 gene expression and stimulates neutrophil transendothelial migration. Craigen JL, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep; 92(1):138–45

The polymeric immunoglobulin receptor (secretory component) in a human intestinal epithelial cell line is up-regulated by interleukin-1. Hayashi M, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):220–5

Adhesion molecules are upregulated on dendritic cells isolated from human blood. McCarthy DA, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Oct;92(2):244–51

Mucosal tolerance is associated with, but independent of, up-regulation Th2 responses. Wolvers DA, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Nov;92(3):328–33

Mast cells can secrete vascular permeability factor/ vascular endothelial cell growth factor and exhibit enhanced release after immunoglobulin E-dependent upregulation of fc epsilon receptor I expression. Boesiger J, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1135–45

Beta-galactoside-binding protein (beta GBP) alters the cell cycle, up-regulates expression of the alpha- and beta-chains of the IFN-gamma receptor, and triggers IFN-gamma-mediated apoptosis of activated human T lymphocytes. Allione A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2114–9

Engagement of CD99 induces up-regulation of TCR and MHC class I and II molecules on the surface of human thymocytes. Choi EY, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):749–54

The up-regulation of IL-6 and IL-8 in human endothelial cells by activated protein C. Hooper WC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2567–73

Up-regulation by ammonium trichloro(dioxoethylene-0,0') tellurate (AS101) of Fas/Apo-1 expression on B16 melanoma cells: implications for the antitumor effects of AS101. Kalechman Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3536–42

Tissue-specific up-regulation of B7-1 expression and function during the course of murine relapsing experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Karandikar NJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):192–9

Engagement of CD40 antigen with soluble CD40 ligand up-regulates peptide transporter expression and restores endogenous processing function in Burkitt's lymphoma cells. Khanna R, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):5782–5

Demonstration and functional analysis of IL-10 receptors in human epidermal cells: decreased expression in psoriatic skin, down-modulation by IL-8, and up-regulation by an antipsoriatic glucocorticosteroid in normal cultured keratinocytes. Michel G, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):6291–7

Translational efficiency is up-regulated by alternative exon in murine IL-15 mRNA. Nishimura H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):936–42

IL-12 up-regulates CD40 ligand (CD154) expression on human T cells. Peng X, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1166–72

Following antigen challenge, T cells up-regulate cell surface expression of CD4 in vitro and in vivo. Ridgway W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):714–20

Differential expression of Fas and Fas ligand in acute and chronic graft-versus-host disease: up-regulation of Fas and Fas ligand requires CD8+ T cell activation and IFN-gamma production. Shustov A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):2848–55

Up-regulation of Fas and the costimulatory molecules B7-1 and B7-2 on peripheral lymphocytes in autoimmune B6/gld mice. Weintraub JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Oct 15; 159(8):4117–26

IFN-gamma priming up-regulates IFN-stimulated gene factor 3 (ISGF3) components, augmenting responsiveness of IFN-resistant melanoma cells to type I IFNs. Wong LH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5475–84

EBI1/CCR7 is a new member of dendritic cell chemokine receptor that is up-regulated upon maturation. Yanagihara S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3096–102

IL-12 up-regulates IL-18 receptor expression on T cells, Th1 cells, and B cells: synergism with IL-18 for IFN-gamma production. Yoshimoto T, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3400–7

CD40 engagement up-regulates cyclooxygenase-2 expression and prostaglandin E2 production in human lung fibroblasts. Zhang Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1053–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Upregulation of Fas/Fas ligand in inclusion body myositis. Fyhr IM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan;43(1):127–30

Upregulation of functional ryanodine receptors during in vitro aging of human diploid fibroblasts. Huang MS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 7;245(1):50–2

Molecular characterization of a ribonucleic acid transcript that is highly up-regulated at the time of ovulation in the brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) ovary. Garczynski MA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):856–64

In cortical cultures of trisomy 16 mouse brain the upregulated metallothionein-I/II fails to respond to H2O2 exposure or glutamate receptor stimulation. Scortegagna M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):292–8

Sciatic nerve transection evokes lasting up-regulation of angiotensin AT2 and AT1 receptor mRNA in adult rat dorsal root ganglia and sciatic nerves. Gallinat S, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):111–22

Induction of the nuclear orphan receptor RORgamma during adipocyte differentiation of D1 and 3T3-L1 cells. Austin S, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Mar;9(3):267–76

Troglitazone upregulates LDL receptor activity in HepG2 cells. Al Rayyes O, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1193–8

Transient up-regulation of a prolyl endopeptidase activity in the microsomal fraction of rat liver during postnatal development. Matsubara Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;252(1):178–83

Deafferentation up-regulates the expression of the mGlu1a metabotropic glutamate receptor protein in the olfactory bulb. Casabona G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 10(2):771–6

Serum deprivation-induced apoptosis accompanied by up-regulation of p53 and bax in human aortic vascular smooth muscle cells. Aoki M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:71–5

Activated T cells induce up-regulation of Fas antigen in cultured endothelial cells. Fukuo K, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:81–3

Upregulation of renal and vascular nitric oxide synthase in young spontaneously hypertensive rats. Vaziri ND, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1248–54

Transcriptional activation of the p21(WAF1,CIP1,SDI1) gene by interleukin-6 type cytokines. A prerequisite for their pro-differentiating and anti-apoptotic effects on human osteoblastic cells. Bellido T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21137–44

Sterol regulatory element binding protein-1 activates the cholesteryl ester transfer protein gene in vivo but is not required for sterol up-regulation of gene expression. Chouinard RA Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28; 273(35):22409–14

Requirements for the adaptor protein role of dihydrolipoyl acetyltransferase in the up-regulated function of the pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase and pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphatase. Yang D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14130–7

Coordinated upregulation of the cardiac endothelin system in a rat model of heart failure. Picard P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S294–7

Upregulation of endothelin-1 and adrenomedullin gene expression in the mouse endotoxin shock model. Shindo T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S541–4

Up-regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-3 gene expression by TGF-beta in articular chondrocytes is mediated by serine/threonine and tyrosine kinases. Su S, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Sep 15;70(4):517–27

Developmental upregulation of human parathyroid hormone (PTH)/PTH-related peptide receptor gene expression from conserved and human-specific promoters. Bettoun JD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1;102(5):958–67

Upregulation of interleukin 6 and granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptors by transcription factor CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBP alpha) is critical for granulopoiesis. Zhang P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1173–84

Neuropeptide Y (NPY) Y1 receptor mRNA is upregulated in association with transient hyperphagia and body weight gain: evidence for a hypothalamic site for concurrent development of leptin resistance. Kalra PS, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):43–9

Cloning of rat HIV-1-chemokine coreceptor CKR5 from microglia and upregulation of its mRNA in ischemic and endotoxinemic rat brain. Spleiss O, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jul 1;53(1):16–28

Macrophage colony-stimulating factor accelerates wound healing and upregulates TGF-beta1 mRNA levels through tissue macrophages. Wu L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):162–9

Induction of Leydig cell tumors by lacidipine via up-regulation of the LHRH receptor on Leydig cells in rats. Hamada Y, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;23(1):35–52

Presenilins upregulate functional K+ channel currents in mammalian cells. Malin SA, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1998 Apr; 4(6):398–409

Periodicity of thalamic synchronized oscillations: the role of Ca2+-mediated upregulation of Ih. Lüthi A, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):553–63

Calcitonin gene-related peptide increase in the rat spinal dorsal horn and dorsal column nucleus following peripheral nerve injury: up-regulation in a subpopulation of primary afferent sensory neurons. Miki K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(4):1243–52

Genes regulated by androgen in the rat ventral prostate. Wang Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25; 94(24):12999–3004

RADIATION EFFECTS

Up-regulation of Fas (CD95) in human p53wild-type cancer cells treated with ionizing radiation. Sheard MA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):757–62

GM-CSF production by epithelial cell line: upregulation by ultraviolet A. Park KC, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):133–8

UPHILL TRANSPORT see **BIOLOGICAL TRANSPORT, ACTIVE**

UPPER EXTREMITY see **ARM**

UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS see **RESPIRATORY TRACT INFECTIONS**

UPREGULATION see **UP-REGULATION (PHYSIOLOGY)**

URACHAL CYST

Pyourachus in an 8-year-old female. Johnston DW, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):239–40

[Pyourachal cyst. A diagnosis to keep in mind] Pereira Arias JG, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):257–61 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Stage 0 mucinous adenocarcinoma in situ of the urachus. Paul AB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):483–4

Passing of gallstones via the urethra: a complication of laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Lütken W, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec;7(6):495–7

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366–8

[Rupture of an infected urachal cyst causing generalized peritonitis: a case report] Horinaga M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):505–8 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute abdominal pain secondary to a urachal cyst abscess. Walton B. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):51–2

Paragonimiasis mimicking urachal cyst. Jeong YY, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):91–2

Appendiceal abscess mimicking infected urachal cyst in a child with intestinal malrotation. Aikawa H, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):125-7

[The magnetic resonance findings in a case of pyourachus] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct; 94(4):409-11 (7 ref.) **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The infected urachal cyst: primary excision versus a staged approach. Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1869-72

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of an umbilical cyst mimicking Sister Mary Joseph's nodule [letter] López JI, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):1069-70

[Microscopic foci of urachal carcinoma in an incidentally detected urachal cyst: a case report] Tokinaga K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):731-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

The infected urachal cyst: primary excision versus a staged approach. Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1869-72

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Re: Allantoic cysts of the umbilical cord in trisomy 21 [letter; comment] Moore L, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Sep; 17(9):886-7. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1996 Dec;16(12):1141-7.

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366-8

URACHUS

Urachal-sigmoid fistula in an adult male. Flanagan DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):762-3

Benign teratoma of the urachus. Defabiani N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):760-1

Stage 0 mucinous adenocarcinoma in situ of the urachus. Paul AB, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):483-4

Long survival with extended surgery for urachal carcinoma involving adjacent organs. Tomita K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1298

[Microscopic foci of urachal carcinoma in an incidentally detected urachal cyst: a case report] Tokinaga K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):731-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the urachus synchronic with colorectal adenocarcinoma. Value of immunohistochemistry in the differential diagnosis] Alvarez Alvarez C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):515-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Preoperative contrast ultrasonographic diagnosis of patent urachal sinus. Ostrzenski A, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):52-4

Actinomycosis of the urachus persistens penetrating into the ileum. Nagy V, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):627-31

Spontaneous enterourachocutaneous fistula in Crohn's disease: sonographic diagnosis. Artigas JM, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):43-5

Laparoscopic removal of urachal sinus. Linos D, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr;7(2):135-8

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366-8

Urachal anomalies: defining the best diagnostic modality. Cilento BG Jr, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):120-2

[Urachal remnants: excision or surveillance? Apropos of 3 cases and review of the literature] de La Taille A, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1-2):56-8 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of a urachal fistula] Agostini M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1243-6 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of a urachal sinus with umbilical infection] Tsubakio Y, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):638-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Premature urachal closure induces hydroureteronephrosis in male fetuses. Gobet R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1463-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Adenocarcinoma of the urachus and bladder expresses a unique colonic epithelial epitope: an immunohistochemical study. Pantuck AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1722-7

RADIOGRAPHY

Xanthogranulomatous urachitis: CT findings. Díaz Candamio MJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):93-5

SURGERY

Adenocarcinoma of the urachus: radical or conservative surgery? A report of a case and a review of the literature. D'Addessi A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):131-3 (09 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Preoperative contrast ultrasonographic diagnosis of patent urachal sinus. Ostrzenski A, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):52-4

Sonomorphology and involution of the normal urachus in asymptomatic newborns. Zieger B, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):156-61

Persistent patent urachus with allantoic cyst: a case report. Tolaymat LL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):366-8

URACIL

A G.U base pair in the eukaryotic selenocysteine tRNA is important for interaction with SePF, the putative selenocysteine-specific elongation factor. Mizutani T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):189-93

Fidelity and mutational specificity of uracil-initiated base excision DNA repair synthesis in human glioblastoma cell extracts. Sanderson RJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24822-31

Nucleosides and nucleotides. 175. Structural requirements of the sugar moiety for the antitumor activities of new nucleoside antimetabolites, 1-(3-C-ethynyl-beta-D-ribo-pentofuranosyl)cytosine and -uracil1. Hattori H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16; 41(15):2892-902

Structure model and physicochemical properties of the C-U mismatch pair in the double stranded RNA in solution. Tanaka Y, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):271-2

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A crossover study of oral administration of UFT in chronic liver disease: comparison of continuous and intermittent schedules. Yamashita F, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun; 9(5):399-404

Neoadjuvant chemotherapy of gastric cancer with oral UFT (a mixture of uracil and fturafur) during the waiting period for surgery. Nio Y, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1B):523-30

Phase I trial of uracil-tegafur (UFT) plus oral leucovorin: 28-day schedule. Pazdur R, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(3):145-51

A novel uracil analog, 6-chloro-5-(2-propenyl)uracil, preferentially enhances growth inhibition and differentiation of myeloid leukemia cells induced by 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Kanatani Y, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):198-206

Nutritional supplementation of nucleotides restores opioid CNS-mediated phenomena in mice. Kulkarni A, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1691-6

[A case of giant hepatocellular carcinoma effectively treated with UFT] Kazumori H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1213-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Complete remission of liver metastasis from rectal cancer following continuous oral administration of tegafur-uracil after intrahepatic arterial single injection of CDDP and 5-FU] Oguro A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep; 25(11):1767-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of UFT on treatment of urological cancer--effect of UFT on treatment of invasive bladder cancer and advanced prostate cancer. Ibaraki Urological Cancer Chemotherapy Study Group] Uchida K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(8):1179-87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The modified DNA base beta-D-glucosylhydroxymethyluracil confers resistance to micrococcal nuclease and is incompletely recovered by 32P-postlabeling. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):223-9

Uracil glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate is a better substrate for DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment than thymine glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate. Purmal AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):330-8

Preparation and properties of oligodeoxynucleotides containing 5-iodouracil and 5-bromo- and 5-iodocytosine. Ferrer E, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):757-61

Inhibition of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine phosphorolysis by acyclothymidine in tumor cell homogenates. Hamada A, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):935-8

Palladium-catalyzed synthesis of [E]-6-(2-acylvinyl)uracils and [E]-6-(2-acylvinyl)-1-[(2-hydroxyethoxy)methyl]uracils--their antiviral and cytotoxic activities. Kundu NG, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov;5(11):2011-8

5-Ethynyluracil (GW776): effects on the formation of the toxic catabolites of 5-fluorouracil, fluoroacetate and fluorohydroxypropionic acid in the isolated perfused rat liver model. Arellano M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(9):1170-80

Synthesis and cleavage of oligodeoxynucleotides containing a 5-hydroxyuracil residue at a defined site. Fujimoto J, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1254-8

Phase I clinical and pharmacological studies of benzylacyclouridine, a uridine phosphorylase inhibitor. Pizzorno G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1165-75

A novel uracil analog, 6-chloro-5-(2-propenyl)uracil, preferentially enhances growth inhibition and differentiation of myeloid leukemia cells induced by 1alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Kanatani Y, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Mar;26(3):198-206

Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232-41

Enzymatic processing of uracil glycol, a major oxidative product of DNA cytosine. Purmal AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10026-35

Phase I clinical and pharmacologic study of eniluracil plus fluorouracil in patients with advanced cancer. Schilsky RL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1450-7

Synthesis, characterisation and biological activity of three copper (II) complexes with a modified nitrogenous base: 5-formyluracil thiosemicarbazone. Ferrari MB, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 May;70(2):145-54

19F NMR monitoring of in vivo tumor metabolism after biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil by the uridine phosphorylase inhibitor 5-benzylacyclouridine. Holland SK, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):907-16

Construction of the chimeric reverse transcriptase of simian immunodeficiency virus sensitive to nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor. Isaka Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):195-202

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil, a novel base in African trypanosomes and other Kinetoplastida. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 1;90(1):1-8 (29 ref.)

Escherichia coli RNA and DNA polymerase bypass of dihydrouracil: mutagenic potential via transcription and replication. Liu J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1707-12

Replication of DNA templates containing 5-formyluracil, a major oxidative lesion of thymine in DNA. Zhang QM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):3969-73

Synthesis of 6-aminouracils and pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diones and their inhibitory effect on thymidine phosphorylase. Hirota K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):59-60

Mechanisms of the genotoxic effects associated with 5-formyluracil: effect of exogenous 5'-formyl-2'-deoxyuridine. Ide H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):165-6

Photoreaction of 5-halouracil-containing Z-form DNA. Kawai K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):93-4

Raman scattering tensors of 5-iodouracil. Ueda T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):95-6

As-triazine derivatives with potential therapeutic action. XXVI. Syntheses of 5-substituted-6-azauracil acyclonucleosides. Cristescu C, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1319-24

Synthesis and antiviral activities of 5-substituted 1-(2-deoxy-2-C-methylene-4-thio-beta-D-ertythro-pentofuranosyl)uracils. Satoh H, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1-3):65-79

Novel modification of 5-formyluracil by cysteine derivatives in aqueous solution. Terato H, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1-3):131-41

Improving 5-FU with a novel dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase inactivator. Diasio RB. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 4):51-6

Benzylacyclouridine enhances 5-fluorouracil cytotoxicity against human prostate cancer cell lines. Yee LK, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Feb;56(2):80-91

A base called J [comment] Simpson L. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037-8 (29 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366-71.

beta-D-glucosyl-hydroxymethyluracil is a conserved DNA modification in kinetoplastid protozoans and is abundant in their telomeres [see comments] van Leeuwen F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2366-71. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2037-8.

Radiation damage to DNA base pairs. II. Paramagnetic resonance studies of 1-methyluracil x 9-ethyladenine complex crystals X-irradiated at 10 K. Sagstuen E, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb;149(2):120-7

[Effect of pyrimidine derivatives on the adenylate cyclase system of regulation of immunocompetent cells in vitro] Slabnov IuD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun; 125(6):663-5 **(Rus)**

[Therapeutic effect of amigluracil aerosol inhalation on radiation- and bleomycin-induced pulmonitis in patients with malignant lymphomas] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):221-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Presence and consequence of uracil in preneoplastic DNA from folate/methyl-deficient rats. Pogribny IP, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Nov;18(11):2071-6

BIOSYNTHESIS

Photochemical production of uracil quantified in bromodeoxyuridine-substituted SV40 DNA by uracil DNA glycosylase and a lysyl-tyrosyl-lysine tripeptide. Limoli CL, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):443-7

URACIL

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Palladium-catalyzed synthesis of [E]-6-(2-acylvinyl)uracils and [E]-6-(2-acylvinyl)-1-[(2-hydroxyethoxy)methyl]uracils--their antiviral and cytotoxic activities. Kundu NG, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Nov;5(11):2011-8

Synthesis of 6-aminouracils and pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diones and their inhibitory effect on thymidine phosphorylase. Hirota K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):59-60

CHEMISTRY

Strong selective pressure to use G:U to mark an RNA acceptor stem for alanine. Chihade JW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9193-202

Uracil misincorporation in human DNA detected using single cell gel electrophoresis. Duthie SJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1709-14

Structural determinants in AUF1 required for high affinity binding to A + U-rich elements. DeMaria CT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27635-43

Michael addition reactions of some nucleobases to 1-(4,6-O-benzylidene-2,3-didehydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-beta-D- hexopyran osyl) uracil. Hibino H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):41-2

METABOLISM

Molecular approaches toward identifying the gene(s) encoding mammalian Na+/nucleobase transporters. Shayeghi M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):489S

Uracil glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate is a better substrate for DNA polymerase I Klenow fragment than thymine glycol deoxynucleoside triphosphate. Purmal AA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):330-8

Pocketing the difference: structures of uracil excision repair proteins. Ellenberger T. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jun;2(6):351-4 (12 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of apoptosis in human tumour xenografts after oral administration of uracil and tegafur to nude mice bearing tumours. Oki E, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(5):625-30

PHYSIOLOGY

Uracilless death and papillae formation in rad6-1 polyauxotrophic strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rojas GI AP, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):557-61

RADIATION EFFECTS

Photochemical production of uracil quantified in bromodeoxyuridine-substituted SV40 DNA by uracil DNA glycosylase and a lysyl-tyrosyl-lysine tripeptide. Limoli CL, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):443-7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Combination therapy of active hexose correlated compound plus UFT significantly reduces the metastasis of rat mammary adenocarcinoma. Matsushita K, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Apr;9(4):343-50

URINE

Urinary screening for pyrimidine metabolism disorders. Reference ranges for dihydrouracil, uracil, and dihydrouracil/uracil ratio. Sumi S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:191-5

Urinary excretion of 5-(hydroxymethyl) uracil in healthy volunteers: effect of active and passive tobacco smoke. Bianchini F, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):40-6

Urinary uracil concentrations are a useful guide to genetic disorders associated with neurological deficits and abnormal pyrimidine metabolism. Davies PM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):328-30

URACIL ARABINOFURANOSIDE see **ARABINOFURANOSYLURACIL**

URACIL ARABINOSIDE see **ARABINOFURANOSYLURACIL**

URACIL NUCLEOTIDES

CHEMISTRY

Identification of endoplasmic reticulum proteins involved in glycan assembly: synthesis and characterization of P3-(4-azidoanilido)uridine 5'-triphosphate, a membrane-topological photoaffinity probe for uridine diphosphate-sugar binding proteins. Rancour DM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):661-9

PHYSIOLOGY

Potential signalling roles for UTP and UDP: sources, regulation and release of uracil nucleotides. Anderson CM, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):387-92 (50 ref.)

URACIL POLYNUCLEOTIDES see **POLY U**

URAGOGA see **IPECAC (SYRUP)**

URALENIC ACID see **GLYCYRRHETINIC ACID**

URANIUM

Modifiers of lung cancer risk in uranium miners from the Colorado Plateau. Hornung RW, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):12-21

Chronic diffuse interstitial fibrosis of the lung in uranium miners. Archer VE, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May; 40(5):460-74 (107 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The pathogenic 16/6 idiotype in patients with silica associated systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) and uranium miners with increased risk for development of SLE. Conrad K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):660-6

Does Iraq's depleted uranium pose a health risk? [news] Birchard K. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):657

Population monitoring: experience with residents exposed to uranium mining/milling waste. Au WW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 20;405(2):237-45

Environmental uranium and human health. Taylor DM, et al. **Rev Environ Health** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):147-57 (69 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Extractive procedure for uranium determination in water samples by liquid scintillation counting. Gomez Escobar V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):875-83

In vivo X-ray fluorescence (XRF) measurement of uranium in bone. O'Meara JM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun; 49(5-6):713-5

Low-resolution gamma-ray measurements of uranium enrichment. Sprinkle JK Jr, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Oct-Dec;48(10-12):1525-8

Daily intakes of 134Cs, 137Cs, 40K, 232Th, and 238U in Ukrainian adult males. Shiraishi K, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):814-9

Evaluation of dose due to ingestion of natural radionuclides of the uranium series in spring waters. Mazzilli B, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):250-2

[Natural radionuclide (uranium, radium, thorium, etc.) content in drinking water] Bünger T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:125-39 **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Interaction between chitosan and uranyl ions. Part 1. Role of physicochemical parameters. Piron E, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Dec;21(4):327-35

PHARMACOKINETICS

Uptake of ingested uranium after low "acute intake". Karpas Z, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar;74(3):337-45

TOXICITY

Chronic ingestion of uranium in drinking water: a study of kidney bioeffects in humans. Zamora ML, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):68-77

URINE

Uranium in urine--normalization to creatinine. Karpas Z, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):86-90

URANIUM COMPOUNDS

CHEMISTRY

Assessment of physico-chemical and biokinetic properties of uranium peroxide hydrate UO4. Ansoborlo E, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):389-97

Interaction between chitosan and uranyl ions. Part 2. Mechanism of interaction. Piron E, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Feb;22(1):33-40

METABOLISM

Bioaccumulation of nickel by intercalation into polycrystalline hydrogen uranyl phosphate deposited via an enzymatic mechanism. Bonthrone KM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):635-8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Assessment of physico-chemical and biokinetic properties of uranium peroxide hydrate UO4. Ansoborlo E, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):389-97

URANUS

Clouds of high contrast on Uranus. Karkoschka E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):570-2

URANYL NITRATE

Kidney aminopeptidases A and N in uranyl-nitrate-induced acute renal failure [letter] Vlahović P, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):490-1

Is oxidative stress the biochemical basis of uranyl nitrate-induced acute renal failure? Pavlovic D, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):539-42

PHARMACOLOGY

Uranyl photoprobing of DNA structures and drug-DNA complexes. Møllegaard NE, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1997; 90:43-9

TOXICITY

Influence of bisphosphonate on the negative erythropoietic effects of uranyl nitrate. Giglio MJ, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):199-201

North American opossum Didelphis virginiana as a fetal nephrotoxicity model: histologic and ultrastructural assessment of uranyl nitrate (UN)-induced damage. Liapis H, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Nov 1;39(3):285-96

Uranyl nitrate: 28-day and 91-day toxicity studies in the Sprague-Dawley rat. Gilman AP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan;41(1):117-28

Uranyl nitrate: 91-day toxicity studies in the New Zealand white rabbit. Gilman AP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan; 41(1):129-37

Uranyl nitrate: 91-day exposure and recovery studies in the male New Zealand white rabbit. Gilman AP, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Jan;41(1):138-51

URATE OXIDASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of urate oxidase by a system composed of lactoperoxidase, hydrogen peroxide and bromide. Odajima T, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Jun;16(2):139-47

Crystal structure of the protein drug urate oxidase-inhibitor complex at 2.05 A resolution. Colloc'h N, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):947-52

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterization of the common bean uricase II and its expression in organs other than nodules. Capote-Maínez N, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1307-17

CHEMISTRY

Spectroscopic characterization of intermediates in the urate oxidase reaction. Kahn K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11651-9

Crystal structure of the protein drug urate oxidase-inhibitor complex at 2.05 A resolution. Colloc'h N, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):947-52

THERAPEUTIC USE

Advances in the management of malignancy-associated hyperuricaemia. Mahmoud HH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:18-20 (6 ref.)

Efficacy of urate oxidase (uricozyme) in tumour lysis induced urate nephropathy. Leach M, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):169-72

Urate oxidase in prevention and treatment of hyperuricemia associated with lymphoid malignancies. Pui CH, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1813-6

URBAN DEVELOPMENT see **URBAN RENEWAL**

URBAN HEALTH

Factors influencing physicians' choices to practice in inner-city or rural areas [letter; comment] Xu G, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Dec;72(12):1026. Comment on: Acad Med 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S109-11.

Lack of positive outcomes from a cognitive-behavioral HIV and AIDS prevention intervention for inner-city men: lessons from a controlled pilot study. Kalichman SC, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug;9(4):299-313

Alcohol intake and premature coronary heart disease in urban Japanese men. Kitamura A, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):59-65

Cryptosporidiosis-associated mortality following a massive waterborne outbreak in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Hoxie NJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2032-5

Geographic analysis of pertussis infection in an urban area: a tool for health services planning. Siegel C, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2022-6

Outbreak of hepatitis A among homosexual men in Sydney. Stokes ML, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):2039-41

Tuberculosis control policies in major metropolitan health departments in the United States. VI. Standard of practice in 1996. Leff DR, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1487-94

Lead concentrations and isotope ratios in street dust determined by electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry and inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Nageotte SM, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan; 123(1):59-62

Surveillance of legionellosis and Legionella bacteria in the built environment in Singapore. Heng BH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):557-65

Poland and U.S. collaborative study on cardiovascular epidemiology hypertension in the community: prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in the Pol-MONICA Project and the U.S. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study [see comments] Rywik SL, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan;8(1):3-13. Comment in: Ann

Epidemiol 1998 Jan;8(1):1–2.

The association between birthweight, sociodemographic variables and maternal anthropometry in an urban sample from Dhaka, Bangladesh. Karim E, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(5):387–401

Winning health victories with community commitment [news] Volkers N. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 15; 127(12):1148–9

Serious hepatitis A: an analysis of patients hospitalized during an urban epidemic in the United States. Willner IR, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):111–4

Community study of toxoplasma antibodies in urban and rural schoolchildren aged 4 to 18 years. Taylor MR, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):406–9

Blood lead levels of traffic– and gasoline–exposed professionals in the city of Athens. Kapaki EN, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):287–91

Trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, nitrates, and other chemicals in well water in the Fresno–Clovis Metropolitan Area [published erratum appears in Arch Environ Health 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):486] Kloos H. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):348–54

Mineral particles in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF): an attempt at designing a quantitative model. Paoletti L. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):384–9

Mortality and air pollution in Helsinki. Pönkä A, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):281–6

Associations between outdoor air pollution and daily mortality in Brisbane, Australia. Simpson RW, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):442–54

The I.U.N.S. gains from participation with Brazilian colleagues' deepening interest in urban nutrition [editorial] Solomons NW, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):2

The relationship of school breakfast to psychosocial and academic functioning: cross–sectional and longitudinal observations in an inner–city school sample. Murphy JM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):899–907

A methodology for sampling and accessing homeless individuals in Melbourne, 1995–96. Reid G, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):568–72

Older people's lives in the inner city: hazardous or rewarding? Russell C, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):98–106 (29 ref.)

Uptake of family planning services among an ethnically mixed population in a general practice setting. Garg M. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):82–3

Urban environment and mental health. A longitudinal study. Dalgard OS, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;171:530–6

Effects of level of socio–economic development on course of non–affective psychosis. Varma VK, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:256–9

Never the same again. Family doctors' priorities challenged by ice storm. Blair L. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 44:721–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Environmental health concerns in urban and rural family practice [see comments] Sanborn MD, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;44:1466–72. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Jul;44 :1427–8, 1434–6.

Using a breastfeeding prevalence survey to identify a population for targeted programs. Barber CM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):242–5

Challenges posed by changes in measles transmission patterns. Marufu T, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):5–8

Campylobacter enteritis in children in an urban community. Simango C, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jun;43(6):172–5

The health information system in the City of Bulawayo, Zimbabwe: how good is it? Tshimanga M, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Jul;43(7):195–9

Housing conditions in a high density town near Harare, Zimbabwe. Watts T, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov; 43(11):312–6

Health status of the children in a high density town near Harare, Zimbabwe. Watts TE, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–4

Education, occupation and health status of people of age five years or more living in a high density urban area in Zimbabwe. Watts TE, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep; 43(9):260–4

Urban air pollution: why is it a health problem? [editorial; comment] Kanner RE. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1161–2. Comment on: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1312–8.

Respiratory changes due to long–term exposure to urban levels of air pollution: a histopathologic study in humans [see comments] Souza MB, et al. **Chest** 1998 May; 113(5):1312–8. Comment in: Chest 1998 May;113(5):1161–2.

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. The fate and impact of radiocontaminants in urban areas. Roed J, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:109–16; discussion 117–9, 139–40 (0 ref.)

Attempted suicides in Ankara in 1995. Sayil I, et al. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):47–8

Maternal sensitivity in a developing society: the context of urban poverty and infant chronic undernutrition. Valenzuela M. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):845–55

A pilot urban church–based programme to reduce risk factors for diabetes among Western Samoans in New Zealand. Simmons D, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):136–42

Diabetes in urban African–Americans. VI. Utility of fasting or random glucose in identifying poor glycemic control. el–Kebbi IM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Apr;21(4):501–5

Pattern of drug use in Addis Ababa community. Amare G, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):362–7

Juvenile periodontitis in Ibadan, Nigeria. Arowojolu MO, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):372–5

Modifiable risk factors for coronary heart disease among young people in Addis Ababa. Betre M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):376–81

Diarrhoea morbidity in an urban area of southwest Ethiopia. Getaneh T, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):491–4

Human intestinal parasites in primary school children in Kampala, Uganda. Kabatereine NB, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):311–4

Exercise–induced bronchospasm: a pilot survey in Nairobi school children. Ng'ang'a LW, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):694–8

Drinking and driving in an urban setting in Kenya [see comments] Odero W, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 74(11):675–9. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1997 Nov;74(11):673–4.

Urinary tract stone disease in Nairobi. Oliech JS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):30–4

Prevalence of adult diabetes in Ibadan, Nigeria. Owoaje EE, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):299–302

Carcinoma of the oesophagus in Ibadan. Pindiga HU, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May;74(5):307–10

Anthropometric profile of a black population of the Cape Peninsula in South Africa. Steyn K, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):35–40

Indoor air quality and acute lower respiratory infection in Indian urban slums. Sharma S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):291–7

Immunity to diphtheria in Siena. Gasparini R, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):203–8

Cholera in a developing megacity; Karachi, Pakistan. Sheikh A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):287–92

Obesity in inner–city African Americans. Arfken CL, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):317–26

Supplemental fitness activities and fitness in urban elementary school classrooms. Stephens MB, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar; 30(3):220–3

CINCH: an urban coalition for empowerment and action. Consortium for the Immunization of Norfolk's Children. Butterfoss FD, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):212–25

Poverty: the main cause of ill health in urban children. de la Barra X. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):46–59 (30 ref.)

Prevalence & etiology of nutritional anaemias in early childhood in an urban slum. Gomber S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jun;107:269–73

Low birth weight and associated maternal factors in an urban area. Deshmukh JS, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 35(1):33–6

Pulmonary metal distribution in urban dwellers. Tsuchiyama F, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(2):77–84

The last sexual encounter: the contextualization of sexual risk behaviour. Leonard L, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct; 8(10):643–5

Introduction of HIV into drug injector networks outside AIDS epicentres. Williams ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):629–35

An incentive in tuberculosis preventive therapy for an inner city population. Mangura BT, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):576–8

Promoting social cohesion to improve health. Fullilove MT. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):72–6

An urban intergenerational program for cancer control education. Lowe JI, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):233–9 (21 ref.)

Physical activity patterns of urban African Americans. Young DR, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr; 23(2):99–112

Development of a supplement to the HOME Scale for children living in impoverished urban environments. Ertem IO, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Oct;18(5):322–8; discussion 329–30

Tests on the centrifugal flotation technique and its use in estimating the prevalence of Toxocara in soil samples from urban and suburban areas of Malaysia. Loh AG, et al. **J Helminthol** 1998 Mar;72(1):39–42

Decision–making phenomena described by expert nurses working in urban community health settings. Watkins MP. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):22–33

Effects of educational focus on a graduate nurse's initial choice of practice area. Wood D. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):214–9

How to profile the population's use of health care and social care in one district. Godden S, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun;20(2):175–9

Psychosocial differences between urban and rural people living with HIV/AIDS. Heckman TG, et al. **J Rural Health** 1998 Spring;14(2):138–45

Bringing urban legends into the classroom. Goodwin SC. **J Sch Health** 1998 Mar;68(3):114–5

Time and site integrated biomonitoring of Pb, Cr, Fe, Cu, V and Cd in the urban area of Naples. Alfani A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):176–8

Lichen biomonitoring of trace element deposition in urban, industrial and reference areas of Italy. Bargagli R, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):173–5

Injuries and deaths due to firearms in the home. Kellermann AL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):263–7

Comparative distress levels of inner–city family members of homicide victims. Thompson MP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):223–42

The urban child's health and environment [editorial] Ebrahim GJ. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Oct;43(5):253–4

Hepatitis A antibodies in two socioeconomically distinct populations of Porto Alegre, Southern Brazil [letter] Ferreira CT, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):184–5

Prevalence of anaemia and iron deficiency in urban Haïtian children two to five years of age. Nicklas TA, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):133–8

The double bind: challenges to safety net and teaching hospitals. Biles B, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):17–21 (5 ref.)

Housing issues of persons with AIDS. Bonuck KA, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):170–83

Effectiveness of pediatric practice consultation on missed opportunities for immunization. Hughart N, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):123–34

Managed care, rationing, and trust in medical care. Mechanic D. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):118–22

Caring for the uninsured: the urban dilemma. Sandman DR. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):22–9 (6 ref.)

Low–income working families at risk: uninsured and underserved. Schoen C, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar; 75(1):30–49, discussion 50–7 (17 ref.)

The practice of general internal medicine by subspecialists. Stimmel B, et al. **J Urban Health** 1998 Mar;75(1):184–90

A debt to African cities [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1445

The stress of metropolitan general practice [see comments] Schattner PL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):133–7 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):126–7.

Urban visceral leishmaniasis in Venezuela. Aguilar CM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):15–6

Emergency docs in their element. Clement D. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):22–7

HCMC reaches out from the inner city. Hennepin County Medical Center. Whitten JC. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr; 81(4):14–20

Lead based paint hazards in early childhood centres in the Wellington region [see comments] Becker T, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):417–20. Comment in: N Z Med J 1998 Feb 13;111(1059):37.

Immunisation coverage in Christchurch in a birth cohort. Christchurch Immunisation Coordination Committee. Bell DW, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 28;110(1056):440–2

Health services for India's urban poor [letter] Kolli S. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep–Oct;10(5):256

Parental perception of injury prevention practices in a multicultural metropolitan area. Mulligan–Smith D, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):10–4

Smoking behavior in a Swiss urban population: the role of gender and education. Curtin F, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):658–63

Evaluation of two strategies for heart health promotion by direct mail in a low–income urban community. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):745–53

Risk of multiple primary cancers in prostate cancer patients in the Detroit metropolitan area: a retrospective cohort study. Pawlish KS, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Oct 1;33(2):75–86

Hearing impairment among young Chinese in an urban area. Kaewboonchoo O, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):143–6

PARATI—A dynamic model for radiological assessments in urban areas. Part II. Specifications of individuals and populations, their radiation exposures and variabilities. Rochedo ER, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1997 Sep; 36(3):183–93

Assessment of metals and metalloids in skin derivatives of volunteers from capital city of Prague, Czech Republic. Raković M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(2):107–14

Health beliefs and heart disease risk among middle–aged Swedish men. Results from screening in an urban primary care district. Troein M, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):198–202

Reappraising the value of urine leukocyte esterase testing in the age of nucleic acid amplification. Bowden FJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):322–6

Genital chlamydial disease in an urban, primarily Hispanic, family planning clinic. Neu NM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):317–21

Dengue surveillance in Metro Manila. Capeding MR, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):530–4

Urban–rural comparison of HBV and HCV infection prevalence among adult women in Shandong Province, China. Shimbo S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):500–6

Cockroaches from urban human dwellings: isolation of bacterial pathogens and control. Vythilingam I, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):218–22

Children in the streets of Brazil: drug use, crime, violence, and HIV risks. Inciardi JA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1461–80

The decline of youth suicidal behavior in an urban, multicultural public school system following the introduction of a suicide prevention and intervention program. Zenere FJ 3rd, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Winter;27(4):387–402

Urban–rural comparison of nutrient intake by adult women

in Shandong Province, China. Qu JB, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep;183(1):21–36

Urban–rural difference in cereal consumption by people in Shandong Province, China. Shimbo S, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Nov;183(3):211–20

Linking health policy and social policy in urban settings: the new development agenda. Harpham T, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):497–8 (12 ref.)

Family expenditure on sickness episodes of pre–school children in urban slums of Lucknow, north India. Awasthi S, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):141–6

Trends in prevalence and pattern of substance use among secondary school pupils in Ilorin, Nigeria. Adelekan ML, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):157–64

Epilepsy: knowledge, attitude and practice in literate urban population, Accra, Ghana. Nyame PK, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):139–45

Smoke–free workplaces, Wisconsin municipal and county government buildings, 1996. Aakko E, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Nov;96(11):34–6

HIV risk behaviors among inner–city African American women. The Community Housing AIDS Prevention Study Group. Sikkema KJ, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall–Winter;3(3–4):349–66

Characterization and quantitation of parasite species in the effluents of the Berisso main sewage channel, Buenos Aires, Argentina. De Luca MM, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):349–57

[Urban air pollution and cardiovascular disease] Juliard JM. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;29(8):244–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The doctor in the city] Sournia JC. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):509–16; discussion 517–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Note on imported malaria in metropolitan France from 1993 to 1995] Goyet F, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The urban gynecologist and the management of menometrorrhagia: role of ultrasonography] Lavieille F. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Mar;26(3):195–200 (8 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Epidemiological transition and cardiovascular risk factors in Tunisia] Ghannem H, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):286–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention and control of malaria in pregnant women in an urban setting (Yaoundé, Cameroun)] Lemardeley P, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug;7(4):239–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Carcinogens in the urban environment of Italian cities: benzene and benzo(a)pyrenes] Bini G, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):177–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of ecological factors in an industrial city on the health of students] Miliaeva MV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):104–6 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic efficacy in the city design and construction process and the methodological approaches in developing a standards document] Dobrinskii AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):45–9 **(Rus)**

[Monitoring of urban noise] Karagodina IL, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):57–8 **(Rus)**

[Health status of residents of ecologically unsound urban areas] Morozova LN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):34–7 **(Rus)**

[Use of geographic information systems in the evaluation of medical and ecological situation in a city] Maĭmulov VG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods of improving vaccination under conditions of a large city] Fisenko VA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical care in 7 Chilean cities] Medina E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1091–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

London at war. Ziegler P. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96; 112:19–25

[Medicine in letters. The urban physician of the 18th century reflected in his correspondence] Schnalke T. **Sudhoffs Arch Z Wissenschaftsgesch Beih** 1997;(37):1–271 **(Ger)**

STANDARDS

[Protection of residents in the vicinity of intensive livestock units from possible health risks] Möhle R. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;105(6):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Method of determination of ecologically induced actual risk for human health and the degree of stress in medical and ecological situations] Nagornyĭ SV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Delayed appearance of hip fractures in citizens of Bergen born in the countryside compared to cityborn. Iversen BF, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):4–6

Prevalence of taeniasis and cysticercosis in a population of urban residence in Honduras. Sánchez AL, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):141–9

HIV risk–behavior in poor urban women with serious mental disorders: association with childhood physical and sexual abuse. Goodman LA, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):73–83

Resilience among black urban youth. Prevalence, intervention effects, and mechanisms of influence. Reynolds AJ. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):84–100

Increased drug use among old–for–grade and dropout urban adolescents. Guagliardo MF, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):42–8

Malaria–related maternal mortality in urban Mozambique. Granja AC, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 92(3):257–63

Caries experience in inner–city preschoolers at the time of their initial dental visit. Nainar SM, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Nov–Dec;64(6):421–4

The impact of war on the mental health of children: a Salvadoran study. Walton JR, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):737–49

Oral health status and oral health behaviour of 12–year–old urban schoolchildren in the People's Republic of China. Peng B, et al. **Community Dent Health** 1997 Dec; 14(4):238–44

Edentulousness and its rehabilitation over a 10–year period in a Finnish urban area. Hiidenkari T, et al. **Community Dent Oral Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;25(5):367–70

The inner city and drug use: initial findings from an epidemiological study. Ensminger ME, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):175–84

Using geographic information systems to assess spatial patterns of drug use, selection bias and attrition among a sample of injection drug users. Latkin C, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):167–75

Hunger in an adult patient population [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):604] Nelson K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1211–4

Magnesium status and risk of coronary artery disease in rural and urban populations with variable magnesium consumption. Singh RB, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Sep; 10(3):205–13

Separate but lethal: the effects of economic segregation on mortality in metropolitan America. Waitzman NJ, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998;76(3):341–73, 304

The effect of a curfew on pediatric out–of–hospital EMS responses. Weiss SJ, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Jul–Sep;2(3):184–8

Depressive symptoms and HIV–risk behavior in inner–city users of drug injections. Hawkins WE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):137–8

Development of the Rural–Urban Demand Indicator (RUDI). Burns N, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Oct; 21(5):453–66

Detection of HTLV–IIa blood donors in an urban area of the Amazon Region of Brazil (Belém, PA). Ishak R, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar–Apr;31(2):193–7

Antisocial behavior: its relation to selected sociodemographic variables and alcohol and drug use among Mexican students. Juárez F, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(7):1437–59

The substance use system: social and neighborhood environments associated with substance use and misuse. Kadushin C, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1681–710

Urban air pollution and emergency admissions for asthma in four European cities: the APHEA Project. Sunyer J, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Sep;52(9):760–5

[Preclinical management of accident trauma patients in the large city] Beneker J, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):404–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Neighbor to neighbor: working together for healthy families through an urban community partnership. Homan SM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):977–8

Increasing popularity of injection as the route of administration of amphetamine in Edinburgh. Peters A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):227–34

The Healthy Neighborhoods Project: a local health department's role in catalyzing community development. el–Askari G, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):146–59

Disease prevention and health promotion in urban areas: CDC's perspective. Speers MA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr;25(2):226–33

Caught in the "traps of managed competition"? Examples of Russian health care reforms from St. Petersburg and the Leningrad region. Curtis S, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(4):661–86 (28 ref.)

Urban medicine: beyond the stereotype [letter] Adair R. **Minn Med** 1998 Jun;81(6):6

Teaching family medicine in urban St. Paul. Reif C, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):10–3

[Spatial and temporal accessibility of primary health care by the patient—a survey in Dresden/Saxony] Havel M, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):136–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric services in London] Becker T, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):254–5 **(Ger)**

URBAN HEALTH SERVICES

The use of TRISS methodology to validate prehospital intubation by urban EMS providers. Frankel H, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):630–2

Mental health care [letter; comment] Kerwick S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):659. Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 Jul;47(420):463–4.

An inner city preschool visual screening programme: long–term visual results. Bowman RJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):543–8

Quality of student learning and preceptor productivity in urban community health centers. McKee MD, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):108–12

Mammography use among women attending an inner–city clinic. Taylor VM, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer; 13(2):96–101

[Improving the organization of the oncologic service in Moscow] Sdvizhkov AM, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Organization of the substitute therapy service for patients with end–stage chronic renal failure in Moscow] Sel'tsovskiĭ AP, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Their world is the ghetto. Serb C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 5;71(21):46–8

Consistency in maintaining contact with HIV–related service providers: an analysis of the AIDS Cost and Services Utilization Study (ACSUS). Niemcryk SJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):137–52

Third world medicine in first world cities: capital accumulation, uneven development and public health. Whiteis DG. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):795–808

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Community–based health education for urban populations: an overview. Freudenberg N. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb; 25(1):11–23 (67 ref.)

Detroit's East Side Village Health Worker Partnership: community–based lay health advisor intervention in an urban area. Parker EA, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb; 25(1):24–45

Learn, share, and live: breast cancer education for older, urban minority women. Skinner CS, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):60–78

The Fresno Asthma Project: a model intervention to control asthma in multiethnic, low–income, inner–city communities. Wilson SR, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Feb;25(1):79–98

Conditions for health: the Toronto Healthy City Model. Perkins F, et al. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):9–14 (8 ref.)

Development and evaluation of an inner city mental health team. Shepherd M, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;33(3):129–35

Syringe exchange as a social movement: a case study of harm reduction in Oakland, California. Bluthenthal RN. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1147–71

From ideology to logistics: the organizational aspects of syringe exchange in a period of institutional consolidation. Henman AR, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr; 33(5):1213–30

Harm reduction and street–based program: looking into Nepal. Singh M. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1069–74

Response of health systems to urbanization in developing countries. Tabibzadeh I, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):287–93

[Toward a unified medical scope] Bidnyĭ VH. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):167–70 **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

TRISS methodology in trauma: the need for alternatives. Demetriades D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):379–84

Evaluation of cervical cancer screening programme in the Harare City Health Department, Zimbabwe. Moyo IM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Aug;43(8):223–5

Patients' perceptions of primary health care in an inner–city practice. Hannay DR, et al. **Fam Pract** 1997 Oct; 14(5):355–60

Quality differences between rural and urban primary care: the case of a cervical cancer screening programme. Salinas AM, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun;10(3):235–40

Implementation of an out–of–hospital termination of resuscitation policy. Faine PG, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):246–52

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Drug–user treatment programs in a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun; 33(8):1735–61

UTILIZATION

Surviving without "McMedicine" [letter; comment] Biehn J. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):30. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1996 Oct;42:1879–83, 1888–93.

Sudanese refugees in a Minnesota family practice clinic. Power DV, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):185–9

Health services use by urban women with or at risk for HIV–1 infection: the HIV Epidemiology Research Study (HERS). Solomon L, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar

1;17(3):253–61
Consistency in maintaining contact with HIV-related service providers: an analysis of the AIDS Cost and Services Utilization Study (ACSUS). Niemcryk SJ, et al. **J Community Health** 1998 Apr;23(2):137–52
[Use of outpatient services in an urban area of Southern Brazil: place and frequency] Dias da Costa JS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31(4):360–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Por)

URBAN HOSPITALS see **HOSPITALS, URBAN**

URBAN PLANNING see **CITY PLANNING**

URBAN POPULATION

see related
SUBURBAN POPULATION
URBANIZATION

Bone mineral density in adolescents. Higher values in a rural area--a population-based study of 246 subjects in southern Sweden. Sundberg M, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct; 68(5):456–60
Admission rates for schizophrenia in The Netherlands: an urban/rural comparison. Peen J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):301–5
Food consumption in rural and urban Tanzania. Mazengo MC, et al. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec;68(3):313–26
The relationship of individual and family factors to the psychological well-being of junior high school students living in urban poverty. De Haan LG, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):73–89
Attitudes, norms, self-efficacy, and stage of change among out-of-treatment female crack cocaine users: a pilot study. Montoya ID. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Oct;9(5):424–41
Gay youth and their precautionary sexual behaviors: the Sydney men and sexual health study. Van de Ven P, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Oct;9(5):395–410
Family homelessness: state or trait? Shinn M. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):755–69
Volunteer participation in context: motivations and political efficacy within three AIDS organizations. Stewart E, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):809–37
Alcohol and drug use, and depression among Hispanic men in early adulthood. Zayas LH, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):425–38
Children's beliefs about drinking. Gillmore MR, et al. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb;24(1):131–51
Accuracy of self-report of mammography and Pap smear in a low-income urban population. McGovern PG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):201–8
Effects of school-based aerobic exercise on blood pressure in adolescent girls at risk for hypertension. Ewart CK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):949–51
Injury and anomie: effects of violence on an inner-city community. Fullilove MT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):924–7
Laying down the law: reducing illegal tobacco sales to minors in central Harlem. Gemson DH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):936–9
Contraception and abortion in two Vietnamese communes. Gorbach PM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr; 88(4):660–3
Urban neighborhoods and mental health. Psychological contributions to understanding toxicity, resilience, and interventions. Wandersman A, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):647–56 (51 ref.)
Short-term effects of low-level winter pollution on respiratory health of asthmatic adults. Neukirch F, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Sep–Oct;53(5):320–8
Use of Native American healers among Native American patients in an urban Native American health center. Marbella AM, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):182–5
Environmental factors affecting nutritional status in urban areas of developing countries. Caballero B, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):3–8 (16 ref.)
Zinc in urban infants and children from Brasilia. Dórea JG. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):39–40
Micronutrient deficiency in urban Indonesia. Gross R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):50–3
Micronutrients and urban life-style: lessons from Guatemala. Solomons NW. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):44–9 (24 ref.)
Attachment representations and representations of the self in relation to others: a study of preschool children in inner-city London. McCarthy G. **Br J Med Psychol** 1998 Mar;71 (Pt 1):57–72
Dengue control in Ribeirão Preto, São Paulo, Brazil. Passos AD, et al. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:123–8
Epidemiologic profile of AIDS among Puerto Rican women in the San Juan Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, 1981–1995. Pérez-Perdomo R, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1131–8
Effects of early defibrillation by ambulance personnel on short- and long-term outcome of cardiac arrest survival: the Munich experiment. Ladwig KH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1584–91
Hyperinsulinemia predicts coronary heart disease risk in healthy middle-aged men: the 22-year follow-up results of the Helsinki Policemen Study. Pyörälä M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):398–404
Lead concentrations in early human milk of urban and rural mothers. Vavilis D, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(4):198–9
Casting the net for "depression" among ethnic minority children from the high-risk urban communities. Barreto S, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997 Dec;17(8):823–45 (94 ref.)
Using a quality of life measure to investigate outcome in outpatient treatment of severely impaired psychiatric clients. Evenson RC, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar–Apr;39(2):57–62
Intergenerational relations in urban China: proximity, contact, and help to parents. Bian F, et al. **Demography** 1998 Feb;35(1):115–24
Resolving conflict creatively: evaluating the developmental effects of a school-based violence prevention program in neighborhood and classroom context. Aber JL, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):187–213
Follow-up study of young stress-affected and stress-resilient urban children. Cowen EL, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Summer;9(3):565–77
The role of exposure to community violence and developmental problems among inner-city youth. Gorman-Smith D, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Winter; 10(1):101–16
Structural and experiential neighborhood contexts, developmental stage, and antisocial behavior among urban adolescents in poverty. Seidman E, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):259–81
Clustering of cardiovascular risk factors in urban Asian Indians. Ramachandran A, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun; 21(6):967–71
Social network characteristics and injecting HIV-risk behaviors among street injection drug users. Suh T, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Aug 25;47(2):137–43
Family planning knowledge, attitude and practice amongst males in a Nigerian urban population. Obionu CN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):131–4
Awareness and use of family planning methods among married women in Ibadan, Nigeria. Obisesan KA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):135–8
Pathways of lead exposure in urban children. Lanphear BP, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):67–73
Health status and practices of urban Caribbean Latinos with diabetes mellitus. Brunt MJ, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998; 8(2):158–66
Variations in health behaviours among inner city 12-year-olds from four ethnic groups. Rogers A, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov;2(4):309–16
Prevalence of coronary artery disease and coronary risk factors in rural and urban populations of north India. Singh RB, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1728–35
Vitamin A deficiency among adolescent female garment factory workers in Bangladesh. Ahmed F, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):698–702
Youth violence in the city: the role of educational interventions. Greene MB. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):175–93 (117 ref.)
Preventing Halloween arson in an urban setting: a model for multisectoral planning and community participation. Maciak BJ, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):194–211
Breaking the cycle of violence among youth living in metropolitan Atlanta: a case history of kids alive and loved. Thomas SB, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):160–74
Validation of revised prescreening Denver Questionnaire in preschool children of urban slums. Awasthi S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):919–23
Comparison of community based smoke detector distribution methods in an urban community. Douglas MR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):28–32
Reported incidence of injuries caused by street glass among urban children in Philadelphia. Makary MA. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):148–9
Prevalence and risk factors of HIV-1 and HIV-2 infection in urban and rural areas in Tamil Nadu, India. Solomon S, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):98–103
Few opportunities found for tuberculosis prevention among the urban poor. Bock NN, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):124–9
Delay in the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients attending a university teaching hospital. Liam CK, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug; 1(4):326–32
Directly observed therapy in an inner city hospital [see comments] Smirnoff M, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Feb;2(2):134–9. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Feb;2(2):95.
Tuberculosis elimination--what's to stop us? [letter] Yeager H Jr, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):386
Syringe use and reuse: effects of syringe exchange programs in four cities. Heimer R, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998;18 Suppl 1:S37–44
Obtaining written parent permission for school-based health surveys of urban young adolescents [see comments] O'Donnell LN, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec; 21(6):376–83. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1997 Dec;21(6):384–7. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 May;22(5):362.
Prenatal and perinatal factors associated with breast-feeding initiation among inner-city Puerto Rican women. Pérez-Escamilla R, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun; 98(6):657–63
An ecological model for school-based mental health services for urban low-income aggressive children. Atkins MS, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):64–75
Consideration of special populations in the drug treatment system of a large metropolitan area. Polinsky ML, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):7–21
Urbanization and the risk for chronic diseases of lifestyle in the black population of the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Steyn K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):135–42
The influence of self-esteem on smoking among African-American school children. Crump RL, et al. **J Drug Educ** 1997;27(3):277–91
Epidemiological study of hypertension and its determinants in an urban population of North India. Singh RB, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Oct;11(10):679–85
Comparative study of visual and verbal short-term memory in English and Spanish speakers: testing a linguistic hypothesis. Olazaran J, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Mar;2(2):105–10
Patterns of delivery of radiation therapy in an inner-city population of head and neck cancer patients: an analysis of compliance and end results. Cathcart CS, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(5-6):275–84
Use of prenatal services by Hispanic women in San Diego County. A comparison of urban and rural settings. Conrad JK, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):90–6
Informed consent for maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein screening in an inner city population: how informed is it? Freda MC, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):99–106
Objective measurement of occupational stress factors--an example with San Francisco urban transit operators. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):325–42
Psychosocial histories, social environment, and HIV risk behaviors of injection and noninjection drug using homeless youths. Martinez TE, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):1–10
The siesta culture concept is not supported by the sleep habits of urban Mexican students. Valencia-Flores M, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1998 Mar;7(1):21–9
Average C-unit lengths in the discourse of African American children from low-income, urban homes. Craig HK, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):433–44
Rural-urban differences in depression treatment and suicidality. Rost K, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1098–107
Variation in tertiary prevention and health service utilization among the elderly: the role of urban-rural residence and supplemental insurance. Saag KG, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):965–76
Religious connectedness among urban African American families who have a child with disabilities. Rogers-Dulan J. **Ment Retard** 1998 Apr;36(2):91–103
G is for gangsta. Understanding gangs in Minnesota. Loskota M. **Minn Med** 1998 Apr;81(4):28–32
Genotoxicological monitoring of 175 subjects living in the green belts, inner town or near chemical industrial estates in Greater Budapest agglomeration, Hungary. Major J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 13;412(1):9–16
Orthodontic treatment need in 10-year-old Dunedin schoolchildren. Crowther P, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Sep; 93(413):72–8
The epidemiology of urban pediatric neurological trauma: evaluation of, and implications for, injury prevention programs. Durkin MS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):300–10
Characteristics of inner-city children with asthma: the National Cooperative Inner-City Asthma Study. Kattan M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct;24(4):253–62
Psychosocial influences on asthma among inner-city children [editorial] Klinnert MD. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct; 24(4):234–6
Design and methods of the National Cooperative Inner-City Asthma Study. Mitchell H, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct;24(4):237–52
Asthma among inner city children [editorial] Platts-Mills TA. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct;24(4):231–3
Psychosocial characteristics of inner-city children with asthma: a description of the NCICAS psychosocial protocol. National Cooperative Inner-City Asthma Study. Wade S, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct;24(4):263–76
Family member knowledge of children's medical problems: the need for universal application of an emergency data set. Carraccio CL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):367–70
Linguistic acculturation and gender effects on smoking among Hispanic youth. Epstein JA, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):583–9
Evaluation of an 8-week mailed healthy-weight intervention. O'Loughlin J, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):288–95
A randomized controlled study of the effectiveness of intensive outpatient treatment for cocaine dependence. Gottheil E, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jun;49(6):782–7
A systemic-wholistic view of psychological functioning in very old age: introduction to a collection of articles from the Berlin Aging Study. Baltes PB, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):395–409
Intellectual functioning in old and very old age: cross-sectional results from the Berlin Aging Study. Lindenberger U, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):410–32

URBAN POPULATION

Everyday activity patterns and sensory functioning in old age. Marsiske M, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):444–57

Profiles of psychological functioning in the old and oldest old. Smith J, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):458–72

Attitudes toward gun control in urban and suburban youth. Carcilli A, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1402

An exploration of attitudes on sexuality at a northeastern urban university. Donnelly J, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):677–8

Examination of the validity of the WISC–III with urban exceptional students. Sapp GL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1163–8

A qualitative assessment of inner city elementary school children's perceptions of their neighborhood. Polivka BJ, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):171–9

PARATI—a dynamic model for radiological assessments in urban areas. Part III: Parameter uncertainty analysis. Rochedo ER, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb; 36(4):285–92

Risk factors for gout: a hospital–based study in urban black South Africans. Tikly M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):225–31

Hypertension management in Zimbabwe—awareness, treatment and blood pressure control. A community–based study. Matenga JA, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 87(10):1371–3

Occupational risk factors of lung cancer in São Paulo, Brazil. Wünsch–Filho V, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):118–24

Urinary iodine concentrations in swiss schoolchildren from the Zurich area and the Engadine valley. Zimmermann MB, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 16; 128(20):770–4

The association of psychiatric diagnosis with weather conditions in a large urban homeless sample. North CS, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 May; 33(5):206–10

Intra–urban differentials in death rates from homicide in the city of São Paulo, Brazil, 1988–1994. Barata RB, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):19–23

Social stress and trauma: synthesis and spatial analysis. Harries K. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1251–64

Special features of acute infection due to Schistosoma japonicum in urban and rural areas in China. Shen G, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):280–4

The impact of type of employment on women's use of prenatal–care services and family planning in urban Cebu, the Philippines. Miles–Doan R, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):69–78

Internal and external tetrachloroethene exposure of persons living in differently polluted areas of Northrhine–Westphalia (Germany). Begerow J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):394–406

[The lead level in the blood of pregnant women from the city of Sofia] Ivanova L, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(3):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Chest injuries treated in the town hospital of Sabhā, Libya] Dakov I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Perception of the Central Hospital by the urban population of Yaoundé: quantitative and qualitative methods] Blatt A, et al. **Sante** 1997 Jul–Aug;7(4):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health status, health behavior and attitudes of young Geneva adults] Etter JF, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(4):195–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exposure of the Berlin population to aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals within the scope of a study of the health effects of vehicular traffic] Fromme H, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep;59(8–9):512–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Quality of life, needs and treatment evaluation of long–term hospitalized patients. Part II of the Berlin Deinstitutionalization Study] Hoffmann K, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is there a correlation between alcohol drinking and sexual risk taking? A discussion of conceptional aspects exemplified by HIV infected men with homosexual behavior] Niklowitz M, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997; 42(5):286–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eating before of an unselected student population of the 7th to 10th grade in a Berlin school] Hein J, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 Mar;26(1):21–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dengue in Rio de Janeiro: rethinking popular participation in health] de Oliveira RM. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:69–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, lipemic disorders, hypertension, obesity and diabetes mellitus in the population of a metropolitan area of southeastern Brazil. III—Hypertension] Martins IS, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Oct;31(5):466–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Reference values for lead levels in blood for the urban population (see comments)] Paolielo MM, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):144–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Rev Saude Publica 1997 Aug;31(4):438–40. **(Por)**

[Vibrio cholerae O1 in fecal samples from the urban population of Manacapuru, AM] Gonçalves E da G, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):405–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The prevalence of Aeromonas spp. in the diarrheal feces of children under the age of 5 years in the city of Goiânia, Goiás in the 1995–1996 biennium] Nojimoto IT, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):385–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Immunological studies by phenotyping tests and functional analysis at the cellular level in populations of children from 2 different communities (Târgu Mureş and Ploieşti)] Olinescu A, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;42(4):225–8 **(Rum)**

[Comparative study of genetic adaptation of the Caucasian highlanders to historic and to the new urban environments] Bulaeva KB, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The marital–migrational structure of the rural and urban populations of the Marii El republic] El'chinova GI, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1414–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Selection intensity in the population of Kurst district] Ivanov VP, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1438–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The nutritional characteristics of students in the sports classes of the general education schools of St. Petersburg] Dobriakova ON. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):25–6 **(Rus)**

[The radon level of the living quarters in the city of Lermontov and the irradiation doses of the population] Zykova AS, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):32–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the course of typhoid fever during the epidemic outbreak in Lugansk] Khomutianskaia NI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of thyroid diseases in the inhabitants of Kiev and Kiev Province after the accident at the Chernobyl Atomic Electric Power Station] Petrova GV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The collective immunity of the population of the city of Kyïv and Kyïv Province to poliomyelitis] Zadorozhnaia VI, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of morphometric parameters of skeletal bone in inhabitants of Saint–Petersburg] Khaĭrullina TP, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):74–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A comparative analysis of the course of odontogenic phlegmons of the face and neck area in patients from Yakutsk and Moscow] Filippov SV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(4):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The comparative clinico–immunological characteristics of the course of mandibular fractures in patients in Yakutsk and Moscow] Filippov SV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(1):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Collective immunity to diphtheria in the children and adolescents of Vladivostok during a mass immunization against this infection] Besednova NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):82–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The scientific, organizational and methodological bases for the epidemiological surveillance of streptococcal group A infection in a large city] Filatov NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An outbreak of salmonellosis in the city of Zelenograd] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):116–7 **(Rus)**

[An outbreak of scarlet fever in an urban health center in 1997 (letter)] Martínez Gutiérrez A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):103–4 **(Spa)**

[The prevalence of hepatitis A, B and C viral markers in the population of Gijón between 26 and 65 years old] Suárez A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug–Sep; 20(7):347–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A combined methodology for understanding the duration of breast feeding the poor neighborhoods of Managua, Nicaragua] Picado JI, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Dec;2(6):398–407 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The incidence of chromosome aberrations in the post–Chernobyl period in persons who reside in the city of Kyïv] Shemetun OV. **Tsitol Genet** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Vehicle travel speeds and the incidence of fatal pedestrian crashes. Anderson RW, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep; 29(5):667–74

Seat belt use in a developing country: covert noncompliance with a primary enforcement law in Malaysia. Hauswald M. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):695–7

Bicycle safety behavior in Paris and Boston. Osberg JS, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Sep;30(5):679–87

Mental health problems among homeless adolescents. Sleegers J, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Apr;97(4):253–9 (35 ref.)

First–onset schizophrenia in the community: relationship of urbanization with onset, early manifestations and typology. Varma VK, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec; 96(6):431–8

AIDS and condoms in Brasilia: a telephone survey. Chequer P, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Oct;9(5):472–84

Prevalence of ICD–10 harmful use of alcohol and alcohol dependence among the rural population in Udmurtia. Pakriev S, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 May–Jun; 33(3):255–64

Prevalence of alcohol dependence and abuse in general practice. Hill A, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun; 22(4):935–40

Nutritional status of urban homebound older adults. Ritchie CS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):815–8

Antecedents and consequences of victimization of lesbian, gay, and bisexual young people: a structural model comparing rural university and urban samples. Waldo CR, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Apr;26(2):307–34

Knowledge, perceptions, and mammography stage of adoption among older urban women. Skinner CS, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):54–63

Trends in cigarette smoking: the Minnesota Heart Survey, 1980 through 1992. Arnett DK, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1230–3

Region of birth and black diets: the Harlem Household Survey [see comments] Greenberg MR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1199–202. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Aug;88(8):1153–5.

Metropolitan governance, residential segregation, and mortality among African Americans. Hart KD, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):434–8

A regression analysis estimating the number of drug–using arrestees in 185 US cities. Hser YI, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):487–90

Locally based surveys, unite! The EURALIM example. EURALIM Study Group. European Information Campaign on Diet and Nutrition [comment] Morabia A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1153–5. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Aug;88(8):1199–202.

Breast cancer detection: maps of 2 San Francisco Bay area counties. Selvin S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1186–92

Children in low–income, urban settings. Interventions to promote mental health and well–being. Black MM, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jun;53(6):635–46 (136 ref.)

Epidemiology of immediate and early trauma deaths at an urban Level I trauma center. Peng R, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):950–4

Point prevalence of secretory otitis media in children in southern Vietnam. Dang HS, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):406–10

Short–term effects of air pollution on hospital admissions of respiratory diseases in Europe: a quantitative summary of APHEA study results. Air Pollution and Health: a European Approach. Spix C, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):54–64

Enhancing mammography use in the inner city. A randomized trial of intensive case management. Weber BE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2345–9

Reported difficulties in access to quality care for children with asthma in the inner city. Crain EF, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):333–9

The impact of interventions by a community–based organization on inner–city vaccination coverage: Fulton County, Georgia, 1992–1993 [see comments] LeBaron CW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):327–32. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Apr;152(4):318–20.

Distress symptoms among urban African American children and adolescents: a psychometric evaluation of the Checklist of Children's Distress Symptoms. Li X, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):569–77

Patterns of glaucoma medication use in urban and rural Victoria. Weih LM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S12–5

Coroners' records of rural and non–rural cases of youth suicide in New South Wales. Dudley M, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):242–51

The relationship between alcohol, stress, and depression in Mexican Americans and non–Hispanic whites. Lipton R. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):101–11

Telephone surveys as an alternative for estimating prevalence of mental disorders and service utilization: a Montreal catchment area study. Fournier L, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;42(7):737–43

Sociodemographic characteristics of severely mentally ill clients in rural and urban counties. Greenley JR, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1997 Dec;33(6):545–51

An epidemiological study of neurasthenia in Chinese–Americans in Los Angeles. Zheng YP, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):249–59

Residential mobility between cities and suburbs: race, suburbanization, and back–to–the–city moves. South SJ, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):525–38

Sexually transmitted diseases: experience and risk factors among urban, low income, African American and Hispanic youth. Ford K, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 May;1(2):175–84

HIV testing among Haitian women: lessons in the recognition of risk. Wingerd JL, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Dec; 24(6):736–45

Infant feeding practices in urban population—a clinic based study. Bhosale NA, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 51(10):396–9

The prevalence of hypertension in rural and urban Cameroon. Mbanya JC, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):181–5

The impact of individual and area characteristics on urban socioeconomic differences in health and smoking. Reijneveld SA. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):33–40

Experience with a Swedish version of the Geriatric Depression Scale in primary care centres. Gottfries GG, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;12(10):1029–34

Cognitive impairment in geriatric chronic schizophrenic

patients: a cross-national study in New York and London. Harvey PD, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 12(10):1001-7

Survey of primary drug resistance of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Casablanca, Morocco. el Baghdadi J, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):309-13

Risk factors and outcome of human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients with sporadic multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in New York City. Mannheimer SB, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Aug;1(4):319-25

Prognostic factors in very old demented adults: a seven-year follow-up from a population-based survey in Stockholm. Agüero-Torres H, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr; 46(4):444-52

Causes and prognosis of acute renal failure in the very old. Madrid Acute Renal Failure Study Group. Pascual J, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):721-5

Attitudes of men towards family planning in Mbeya region, Tanzania: a rural-urban comparison of qualitative data. Mwageni EA, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):381-92

Impact of rural-urban migration on fertility: a population ecology analysis in the Kombio, Papua New Guinea. Umezaki M, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jul;30(3):411-22

Peer influences and drug use among urban adolescents: family structure and parent-adolescent relationship as protective factors. Farrell AD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr; 66(2):248-58

Higher prevalence of mental disorders in socioeconomically deprived urban areas in The Netherlands: community or personal disadvantage? Reijneveld SA, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Jan;52(1):2-7

Correlates of early onset and chronicity of homelessness in a large urban homeless population. North CS, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jul;186(7):393-400

A 50-year longitudinal study of defense use among inner city men: a validation of the DSM-IV defense axis. Soldz S, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Feb;186(2):104-11

Epidemiology and etiology of hearing impairment among infants and children in a developing country. Part I. Zakzouk SM. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Oct;26(5):335-44

Medication misuse, abuse and dependence in chronic pain patients. Kouyanou K, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Nov; 43(5):497-504

A secondary analysis of smoking among rural and urban youth using the MTF data set. Sarvela PD, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):372-5

The association of educational achievement and school dropout with risk of alcoholism: a twenty-five-year prospective study of inner-city children. Crum RM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May;59(3):318-26

Avoidable deaths from vehicle accidents in Modena, Italy [letter] Lauriola P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1180

Variation in surgical rates: a population study. Ruiz I, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Sep;36(9):1315-23

Suicide among young Australians, 1964-1993: an interstate comparison of metropolitan and rural trends. Dudley MJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):77-80

High mortality rates from liver cancer in the urban area of Campania Region: prevalence of hepatitis and sociodemographic factors. Montella M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):165-9

Demographic and clinical characteristics of patients with diabetes presenting to an urban public hospital ophthalmology clinic. Baker RS, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1373-9

Epidemiology of osteoporosis in urbanized Asian populations. Lau EM. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S91-5

Self-reported adherence, management behavior, and barriers to care after an emergency department visit by inner city children with asthma. Leickly FE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E8

A population-based study of access to immunization among urban virginia children served by public, private, and military health care systems. Morrow AL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E5

Differences in urban and rural Britain. Denham C, et al. **Popul Trends** 1998 Spring;(91):23-34

Prevalence of use of medically prescribed hypnotics among adult Japanese women in urban residential areas. Kageyama T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Feb;52(1):69-74

Disability and psychiatric disorders in an urban community: measurement, prevalence and outcomes. Bassett SS, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):509-17

A comparison of needs assessed by staff and by an epidemiologically representative sample of patients with psychosis. Slade M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May; 28(3):543-50

What proportion of newspaper stories about child molestation involves homosexuality. Cameron P, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):863-71

Health and socioeconomic indicators in psychiatric catchment areas with divergent suicide rates [comment] Ferrada-Noli M. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):611-9. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Feb;80(1):34. Comment on: Psychol Rep 1997 Jun;80(3 Pt 2):1065-6.

Use in 1992 of amphetamines among Miami's public school students. Yarnold BM. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):411-7

Urban helminthiasis in two socioeconomically distinct Costa Rican communities. Kosoff P, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Nov;37(2):181-6

Doping among high school students in Uppsala, Sweden: A presentation of the attitudes, distribution, side effects, and extent of use [letter] Kindlundh AM, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):71-4

A comparison of the socio-demographic and clinical characteristics of private household and communal establishment residents in a multi-ethnic inner-city area. Commander MJ, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):421-7

Social deprivation and psychiatric admission rates in Amsterdam. Dekker J, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;32(8):485-92

Psychopathology and the development of disability. Kouzis AC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 32(7):379-86

Copenhagen Community Psychiatric Project (CCPP): characteristics and treatment of homeless patients in the psychiatric services after introduction of community mental health centres. Nordentoft M, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;32(7):369-78

HIV-1-associated Kaposi's sarcoma in a predominantly black population at an inner city hospital. Dawkins FW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):546-9

Risk factors for chronic diseases among road sweepers in Bangkok. Phonrat B, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):36-45

The declining pattern of seroepidemiology of hepatitis A virus infection among adolescents in Bangkok, Thailand. Poovorawan Y, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):154-7

A case-control study of non-fatal traffic accidents on hospital patients in Bangkok metropolis. Böhning D, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):351-7

Ten-year follow-up of ARIMA forecasts of attendances at accident and emergency departments in the Trent region. Milner PC. **Stat Med** 1997 Sep 30;16(18):2117-25

Alcohol use and problem drinking: prevalences in the general Rotterdam population. Bongers IM, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1997 Sep;32(11):1491-512

[Mental health of homeless persons. Critical review of the Anglo-Saxon literature] Ducq H, et al. **Encephale** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):420-30 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Retrospective study of drug-induced agranulocytosis in hospitalized patients in Geneva and comparison with cases reported to IOCM] Krayenbühl JC, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 7;128(6):199-202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Depression in the very elderly] Linden M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Jan;69(1):27-37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dementia in the very elderly. Results of the Berlin Aging Study] Reischies FM, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Sep; 68(9):719-29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asylum seekers and refugees in the medical polyclinic: a comparison between the Basel, Bern and Geneva polyclinics] Blöchliger C, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(1):29-38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of 2 clinics with reference to axis 5 of the MAS: different patient populations or regional characteristics?] Möllmann C, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 May; 26(2):113-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infant mortality in Palermo in 1994: a comparison among sources] Carollo S, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Jul-Sep; 21(3):211-2 **(Ita)**

[Enteroparasitoses in food handlers of the public schools in Uberlândia (Minas Gerais), Brazil] de Rezende CH, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Dec;2(6):392-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The epidemiological profile and current evolutionary trends in tuberculosis in adolescents (15-19 years old) in the capital] Didilescu C, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep; 46(3):193-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Disability in pulmonary tuberculosis in the city of Bucharest] Modreanu G, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Jul-Sep; 46(3):179-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The epidemic situation of tick-borne encephalitis and Lyme disease in the city of Tomsk] Kondrat'ev VG, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):52-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Environmental impact on the formation of the public opinion among the urban population with developed oil refining industry, chemical petroleum industry and chemical industry] Sharafutdinov IIa, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997; (11):14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The mortality from malignant neoplasms in the population of a large industrial city with petroleum-refining and petrochemical enterprises] Sharafutdinova NKh. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):5-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The epidemiology of osteoporotic fractures in the population of the city of Yaroslavl] Ershova OB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(7):56-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[An outbreak of acute intestinal infections among the personnel of a Moscow hotel (1)] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):108-9 **(Rus)**

[An outbreak of salmonellosis in the general education schools of Moscow: an epidemiological puzzle (1)] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):111-2 **(Rus)**

[An outbreak of acute intestinal infections among the personnel of a Moscow hotel (2)] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; (1):112-5 **(Rus)**

[Predominance of urban suicides over rural suicides in Spain] Gutiérrez García JM. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):111-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[A comparative study of HIV/AIDS patients belonging to primary-care teams of Area IX with respect to the community of Madrid (letter)] Barrios Trigo MA, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 30;22(2):128-30 **(Spa)**

[HIV/AIDS infection in Area 11 of Madrid: a panorama from the primary care viewpoint] Roset Monros P, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 30;20(5):243-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of atmospheric variables on mortality due to respiratory and cardiovascular diseases in those over 65 in the Community of Madrid] Montero Rubio JC, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):164-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[HIV infection in old age: an epidemiological and clinical study in 42 patients in the Community of Madrid] Martínez Hernández PL, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Oct;197(10):684-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[An epidemiological study of cerebro- and cardiovascular morbidity in the population of Kam'ianets'-Podil's'kyĭ] Hrubliak VT. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):155 **(Ukr)**

TRENDS

Significant changes in the terminal care of aged patients in the long-term care in Helsinki. Visapää J. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):53-5

URBAN RENEWAL

see related
HOUSING

TRENDS

The Healthy Neighborhoods Project: a local health department's role in catalyzing community development. el-Askari G, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):146-59

URBANIZATION

First-onset schizophrenia in the community: relationship of urbanization with onset, early manifestations and typology. Varma VK, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Dec; 96(6):431-8

Specialty mental health services in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas: 1983 and 1990. Goldsmith HF, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Jul;24(6):475-88

Landscape characterization of peridomestic risk for Lyme disease using satellite imagery. Dister SW, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):687-92

Urbanization, mental health, and social deviancy. A review of issues and research. Marsella AJ. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):624-34 (127 ref.)

A timely look at micronutrients and urbanization in Brazil [editorial] Trugo LC, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2 Suppl 1):1

Urbanisation and psychiatric admission rates in The Netherlands. Dekker J, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Winter;43(4):235-46

Heat and dust in Sudan [news] Kandela P. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1497

The monthly distribution of suicides and urbanization. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1458

Economic development, suicide and homicide. Lester D. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):458

Haemostatic profile of the San (Bushmen) relocated to Schmidtsdrif. van Wyk V, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun; 88(6):715-6

A neural network investigation of the crucial facets of urban sustainability. Buscema M, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Feb;33(3):793-817

Response of health systems to urbanization in developing countries. Tabibzadeh I, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3-4):287-93

TRENDS

Re: Health in Africa: what of the future? [letter] Walker AR. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):254

Secular trends in stroke mortality in African Americans: the role of urbanization, diabetes and obesity. Gillum RF. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(4):180-4

UREA

see related
BLOOD UREA NITROGEN

Tobacco mosaic virus disassembly by high hydrostatic pressure in combination with urea and low temperature. Bonafe CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11097-105

Molten globule unfolding monitored by hydrogen exchange in urea. Chamberlain AK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1736-42

Ligation of caeca improves nitrogen utilisation and decreases urinary uric acid excretion in chickens fed on a low protein diet plus urea. Karasawa Y, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;

38(4):439–41
Nonsymmetric P2/P2' cyclic urea HIV protease inhibitors. Structure–activity relationship, bioavailability, and resistance profile of monoindazole–substituted P2 analogues. De Lucca GV, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2411–23
beta–Lactam derivatives as inhibitors of human cytomegalovirus protease. Yoakim C, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2882–91
Characterisation of urea–denatured states of an immunoglobulin superfamily domain by heteronuclear NMR. Fong S, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):417–29

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Validation of a technique for the preparation of individual patient doses of 14 C–urea [letter; comment] Vinberg N. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):982–3. Comment on: Nucl Med Commun 1997 Jan;18(1):57–9.
The influence of dietary supplementation with urea on resilience and resistance to infection with Haemonchus contortus. Wallace DS, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jan;116 (Pt 1):67–72
[13CO2 gas is produced in the mouth and excreted without circulating through the lung when 13C–urea is given as a mouthwash] Urita Y, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;94(9):638 **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Syntheses of some 4–[(4–chloro–5–methyl–2–methylthiophenyl)sulphonyl]–1–(aryl)aemicarbazi des and N–[(4–chloro–5–methyl–2–methylthiophenyl)sulphonyl]–N'–(4–chlorophenyl) urea with potential anticancer activity. Brzozowski Z. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1998 May–Jun; 55(3):233–8
The primary in vitro antitumor screening of "half–mustard type" phenothiazines. Wuonola MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3409–23
The in vitro antitumor assay of "half–mustard type" phenothiazines in screens of AIDS–related leukemia and lymphomas. Wuonola MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3425–9
Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 proteinase resistance to symmetric cyclic urea inhibitor analogs. Nillroth U, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2383–8
Estimate of the frequency of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 protease inhibitor resistance within unselected virus populations in vitro. Tucker SP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):478–80
Lactose [13C]Ureide as a marker for colonic fermentation and the deconvolution of a complex 13CO2 breath test curve. Morrison DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S184
Solution structure of N–(2–deoxy–D–erythro–pentofuranosyl)urea frameshifts, one intrahelical and the other extrahelical, by nuclear magnetic resonance and molecular dynamics. Gervais V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1083–93
Inhibition of cholesterol esterification by DuP 128 decreases hepatic apolipoprotein B secretion in vivo: effect of dietary fat and cholesterol. Burnett JR, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):63–79
Comparison of nicotinamide, ethylurea and polyethylene glycol as carriers for nifedipine solid dispersion systems. Suzuki H, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1688–93
Studies on 5–lipoxygenase inhibitors. I. Synthesis and 5–lipoxygenase–inhibitory activity of novel hydroxamic acid derivatives. Yatabe T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;46(6):966–72
A method for quantification of formaldehyde in the presence of formaldehyde donors in skin–care products. Karlberg AT, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):20–8
Cytogenetic damage and induction of pro–oxidant state in human lymphocytes exposed in vitro to gliphosate, vinclozolin, atrazine, and DPX–E9636. Lioi MB, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;32(1):39–46
Time course of a new ultrashort–acting beta–adrenoceptor–blocking drug, ONO–1101: comparison with those of esmolol and propranolol by using the canine isolated, blood–perfused heart preparations. Motomura S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):431–40
Comparative molecular field analysis (CoMFA) of a series of symmetrical bis–benzamide cyclic urea derivatives as HIV–1 protease inhibitors. Debnath AK. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):761–7
Determination of diazolidinyl urea in a topical cream by high–performance liquid chromatography. Williams RO 3rd, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):303–6
(+/–)–trans–2–[3–methoxy–4–(4–chlorophenylthioethoxy) –5–(N–methyl–N– hydroxyureidyl)methylphenyl]–5–(3,4, 5–trimethoxyphenyl)tetrahydrofuran (CM1–392), a potent dual 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor and platelet–activating factor receptor antagonist. Cai X, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1970–9
Design, synthesis, and cocrystal structure of a nonpeptide Src SH2 domain ligand. Plummer MS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 7;40(23):3719–25
Inhibitors of acyl–CoA:cholesterol O–acyltransferase. 2. Identification and structure–activity relationships of a novel series of N–alkyl–N–(heteroaryl–substituted benzyl)–N'–arylureas. Tanaka A, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2390–410
Development and application of sensitive HPLC assays for NK3 antagonists in rat plasma. Atherton JP, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Mar;16(7):1171–8
Aqueous stability of SB 210661: kinetics and primary degradation mechanisms of an N–hydroxyurea–containing 5–lipoxygenase inhibitor. McLoughlin M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):127–32
In vitro biological characterization and antiangiogenic effects of PD 166866, a selective inhibitor of the FGF–1 receptor tyrosine kinase. Panek RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):569–77
Inhibition of FGF–1 receptor tyrosine kinase activity by PD 161570, a new protein–tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Batley BL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):143–50
Nightguard vital bleaching: a review and clinical study. Lyons K, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1998 Sep;94(417):100–3 (32 ref.)
Synthesis and screening of small molecule libraries active in binding to DNA. Shipps GW Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11833–8
Solvation studies of DMP323 and A76928 bound to HIV protease: analysis of water sites using grand canonical Monte Carlo simulations. Marrone TJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):573–9
Preliminary evaluation of the anticonvulsant activity of a valproic acid analog: N–(2–propylpentanoyl) urea. Tantisira B, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):151–64
The cure of acute Babesiasis perroncitoi in swine. Guo Y, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):64S–65S
[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (1). Fertility study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:489–501 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (2). Teratogenicity study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:503–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (3). Teratogenicity study in rabbits] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:527–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (4). Perinatal and postnatal study in rats] Nishimura T, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec; 22 Suppl 3:537–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (1). Single intravenous toxicity study in rats and dogs] Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:437–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (2). 4–week repeated dose intravenous toxicity study in rats with 4–week recovery test] Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:443–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Toxicity studies of landiolol hydrochloride (ONO–1101) (3). 4–week repeated dose intravenous toxicity study in dogs with 4–week recovery test] Yamaguchi K, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22 Suppl 3:463–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of high–flux hemodiafiltration efficiency using an on–line urea monitor. Canaud B, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):74–80
Determination of the solute removal index for urea by using a partial spent dialysate collection method. Cheng YL, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):986–90
Biostat 1000 and Daugirdas blood–based hemodialysis quantification: agreement and reproducibility. Marshall MR, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1011–8
On–line dialysis quantification in acutely ill patients: preliminary clinical experience with a multipurpose urea sensor monitoring device. Canaud B, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):184–90
Luminometric single step urea assay using ATP–hydrolyzing urease. Näslund B, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Sep;44(9):1964–73
Nondispersive infrared spectrometry: a new method for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with the 13C–urea breath test. Hildebrand P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1003–5
Calcium, potassium, urea and total protein are not reliable dilutional markers of bronchoalveolar small volume–lavages in ventilated preterm human neonates. Griese M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Nov 25;1(12):565–70
Urea breath tests in the management of Helicobacter pylori infection. Logan RP. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S47–50 (27 ref.)
A new biosensor for continuous monitoring of the spent dialysate urea level in standard hemodialysis. Calzavara P, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):147–50
Quantitating dialysis using two dialysate samples: a simple, practical and accurate approach for evaluating urea kinetics. Raj DS, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Aug; 20(8):422–7
A statistical evaluation of animal and nutritional factors influencing concentrations of milk urea nitrogen. Broderick GA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2964–71
Effect of dietary energy and protein concentration on the concentration of milk urea nitrogen in dairy ewes. Cannas A, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):499–508
Milk urea nitrogen as a tool to monitor the protein nutrition of dairy cows. Hof G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3333–40
Evaluation of the utilization of dietary nitrogen by dairy cows based on urea concentration in milk. Schepers AJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Feb;81(2):579–84
C–14–urea breath test: a new product and a word of caution [letter; comment] Balon HR, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul; 39(7):1306. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jul;38(7):1141–5.
Breath tests in Helicobacter pylori infection: methodological aspects. Peeters M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48 Suppl 4:67–73 (19 ref.)
Vitreous humor analysis for selected biochemical parameters from cervids in Idaho. Zaugg JL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):776–82
Can the urea breath test for H.pylori replace endoscopy for the assessment of dyspepsia in primary care? Fraser AG, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jan 23;111(1058):11–4
Assessment of dialysis adequacy using the dialysate urea monitor: preliminary experience of the dialysate urea monitor. Lee WC, et al. **Ren Fail** 1997 Nov;19(6):789–97
Accurate detection of Helicobacter pylori infection with a simplified 13C urea breath test. Oksanen A, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):689–94
The 13C–urea breath test as a predictor of intragastric bacterial load and severity of Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Perri F, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;58(1):19–27
Sweat urea, uric acid and creatinine concentrations in uraemic patients. al–Tamer YY, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(5):337–40
[Determination of urea in milk by enzyme coupled electrode method] Xiao Z, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):220–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Diagnosis of Helicobacter infections by serodiagnosis, analysis of serum pepsinogen, and urea breath tests] Goto A, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):863–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Urea kinetic modeling for CRRT. Garred L, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5 Suppl 4):S2–9 (18 ref.)
Blood urea levels 30 minutes before the end of dialysis are equivalent to equilibrated blood urea. Bhaskaran S, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M759–62
Direct determination of blood recirculation rate in hemodialysis by a conductivity method. Bosc JY, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):68–73
A comparison of methods for the measurement of hemodialysis access recirculation and access blood flow rate. Lindsay RM, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):62–7
Immobilization of urease from pigeonpea (Cajanus cajan L.) in polyacrylamide gels and calcium alginate beads. Das N, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):25–9
Equations for the calculation of the protein catabolic rate from predialysis and postdialysis urea concentrations and residual renal clearance in stable hemodialysis patients. Garred LJ, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):157–68
Effect of septic shock on nitrate, free amino acids, and urea in murine plasma and urine. Komarov AM, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):107–11
Why "urea nitrogen" when urea is measured? [letter] Kågedal B. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):894–5
Urea kinetics and dialysis treatment time predict vancomycin elimination during high–flux hemodialysis. Schaedeli F, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):26–38
Evaluation of five new liquid stable applications on the Roche Cobas Integra. Lippi G, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;35(11):877–80
Effects of controlled blood cooling on hemodynamic stability and urea kinetics during high–efficiency hemodialysis. Kaufman AM, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 May; 9(5):877–83
Improved accuracy and precision of gas chromatography/mass spectrometry measurements for metabolic tracers. Patterson BW, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):706–12
Validation of different methods to calculate Kt/V considering postdialysis rebound. Maduell F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1928–33
Accuracy and reproducibility of urea recirculation in detecting haemodialysis access stenosis. Paulson WD, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):118–24
Audit of changes in serum urea and electrolytes following peri–operative intravenous fluid therapy. Ip–Yam PC, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):20–4
[Possibility of stabilizing urea in preparation of control specimens] Iarmol'chuk GM. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jan; (1):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A new method for urea detection in biological fluids] Rodionov IuV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Nonsymmetrically substituted cyclic urea HIV protease inhibitors. Wilkerson WW, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Dec

5;40(25):4079–88

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and antibacterial activities of some new arenesulfonamides and urea derivatives. Doğan N, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1996 Jul–Aug;53(4):277–81

Electrophoretic separation of both single- and double-stranded nucleic acids in the same urea-containing agarose gel. Materna T, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1; 255(1):161–3

Inactivation and conformational changes of yeast invertase during unfolding in urea and guanidinium chloride solutions. Li S, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):45–8

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Twenty-minute fasting version of the US 13C-urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

A simplified urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection using the LARA System. Laser Assisted Ratio Analyzer. Minoli G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):264–6

Carbon 13-labeled urea breath test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in children [see comments] Rowland M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):815–20. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):791–3.

The 13carbon urea breath test for the noninvasive detection of Helicobacter pylori in children: comparison with culture and determination of minimum analysis requirements. Kalach N, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar; 26(3):291–6

Validation of a technique for the preparation of individual patient doses of 14 C-urea [letter; comment] Vinberg N. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Oct;18(10):982–3. Comment on: Nucl Med Commun 1997 Jan;18(1):57–9.

Variation in the 13C-urea breath test value by nationality in Helicobacter pylori-infected children. Bode G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):468–72

[Correlation between 13C-urea breath test and gastric histological findings in Helicobacter pylori positive patients] Iijima K, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;95(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Helicobacter pylori: 14C urea breath test in clinical practice at a general hospital] Noguera EC, et al.
Medicina (B Aires) 1998;58(1):45–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Helicobacter pylori-dependent intragastric urea biodegradation in children: diagnostic and pathogenetic importance. Nijevitch AA. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Apr; 40(2):122–30

Time dependence of solute removal during a single exchange. Wang T, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:23–8

Review article: urea breath tests for detecting Helicobacter pylori. Goddard AF, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;11(4):641–9 (51 ref.)

Peritoneal dialysis indices: weekly CrCl and weekly Kt/Vurea are linked. Flanigan MJ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Mar;31(3):495–501

The 24-h whole body leucine and urea kinetics at normal and high protein intakes with exercise in healthy adults. Forslund AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E310–20

Effects of growth hormone on steroid-induced increase in ability of urea synthesis and urea enzyme mRNA levels. Grøfte T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):E79–86

Tracer methods underestimate short-term variations in urea production in humans. Hamadeh MJ, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):E547–53

Relation between transamination of branched-chain amino acids and urea synthesis: evidence from human pregnancy. Kalhan SC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E423–31

Vasopressin-elicited water and urea permeabilities are altered in IMCD in hypercalcemic rats. Sands JM, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F978–85

Oxygen supply dependence of urea production in the isolated perfused rat liver. Pastor CM, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):796–802

Distribution of mRNA for the facilitated urea transporter UT3 in the rat nervous system. Berger UV, et al.
Anat Embryol (Berl) 1998 May;197(5):405–14

N-acetyl-L-glutamate and the urea cycle in gulf toadfish (Opsanus beta) and other fish. Julsrud EA, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1998 Feb 1;350(1):55–60

Nitrogen excretion and expression of carbamoyl-phosphate synthetase III activity and mRNA in extrahepatic tissues of largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides). Kong H, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):157–68

Urea uptake and urease activity in Corynebacterium glutamicum. Siewe RM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):411–6

Increased urea kinetic modeling volume. Possible mechanisms and its significance. Besarab A, et al.
ASAIO J 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):303–10

Evidence that urea is a better surrogate marker of uremic toxicity than creatinine. Mehrotra R, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M858–61

Cloning of a novel water and urea-permeable aquaporin from mouse expressed strongly in colon, placenta, liver, and heart. Ma T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 17;240(2):324–8

Salvage of urea-nitrogen in the large bowel: functional significance in metabolic control and adaptation. Jackson AA. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):231–6 (47 ref.)

Urea transport in gastrointestinal tract of ruminants: effect of dietary nitrogen. Ritzhaupt A, et al.
Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Aug;25(3):490S

Urea denaturation of staphylococcal nuclease monitored by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. From NB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1623–31

Refolding of urea-denatured tubulin: recovery of nativelike structure and colchicine binding activity from partly unfolded states. Guha S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28; 36(43):13208–13

Postnatal development of urea synthesis capacity in preterm infants with intrauterine growth retardation. Boehm G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(1):1–6

Cholesterol-lowering effects of psyllium seed associated with urea metabolism. Segawa K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):184–7

Urea recycling in sheep: effects of intake. Sarraseca A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jan;79(1):79–88

A mathematical model of the influence of salivary urea on the pH of fasted dental plaque and on the changes occurring during a cariogenic challenge. Dibdin GH, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):70–4

Replication inhibition and miscoding properties of DNA templates containing a site-specific cis-thymine glycol or urea residue. McNulty JM, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jun;11(6):666–73

Gastric Na+K+ATPase activity and intestinal urea hydrolysis of the common vampire bat, Desmodus rotundus. Harlow HJ, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol 1997 Nov;118(3):665–9

Compartmentation and kinetics of urea cycle enzymes in porcine enterocytes. Davis PK, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Mar; 119(3):527–37

Incorporation of 15N-labelled precursors into urea isotopomers. Brosnan JT, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997; 121:156–62

Nitrogen metabolism in ammonium chloride-supplemented rats during protein depletion. Lardner AL, et al.
Contrib Nephrol 1997;121:117–28

Continuous venovenous hemodialysis in a neonate model: a two-pump system. Jouvet P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):115–9

In vitro ammonia utilization and urea synthesis by rat liver after portacaval shunt. Sharma P, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(6):587–90

Characterisation of a binding-protein-dependent, active transport system for short-chain amides and urea in the methylotrophic bacterium Methylophilus methylotrophus. Mills J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):45–53

Control of oxidative phosphorylation, gluconeogenesis, ureagenesis and ATP turnover in isolated perfused rat liver analyzed by top-down metabolic control analysis. Soboll S, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):194–201

Qualitative and semi-quantitative value of a modified 13C-urea breath test for identification of Helicobacter pylori infection. Ellenrieder V, et al.
Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Nov;9(11):1085–9

Status of urea and related enzymes during Plasmodium yoelii infection and pyrimethamine treatment in mice. Agrawal A, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1194–7

An algorithm for the rational choice of sodium profile during hemodialysis. Ursino M, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 20(12):659–72

Simulating the effect of exercise on urea clearance in hemodialysis. Smye SW, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):128–32

Gender, degree of obesity, and discrepancy between urea and creatinine clearance in peritoneal dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):497–9

Effect of resistant starch on net portal-drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697–704

Characterization of the gene encoding the human Kidd blood group/urea transporter protein. Evidence for splice site mutations in Jknull individuals. Lucien N, et al.
J Biol Chem 1998 May 22;273(21):12973–80

Urea transporter UT3 functions as an efficient water channel. Direct evidence for a common water/urea pathway. Yang B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9369–72

Effect of ranitidine on the urea breath test: a controlled trial. Stermer E, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):323–7

Active sodium-urea counter-transport is inducible in the basolateral membrane of rat renal initial inner medullary collecting ducts. Kato A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 1; 102(5):1008–15

Evidence for sodium-dependent active urea secretion in the deepest subsegment of the rat inner medullary collecting duct. Kato A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15;101(2):423–8

NADPH-diaphorase and cytosolic urea cycle enzymes in the rat spinal cord. Nakamura H. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):616–26

Diurnal variation in milk and plasma urea nitrogen in Holstein and Jersey cows in response to degradable dietary protein and added fat. Rodriguez LA, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec; 80(12):3368–76

Effect of long-chain fatty acids on triglyceride accumulation, gluconeogenesis, and ureagenesis in bovine hepatocytes. Strang BD, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):728–39

Effects of Yucca shidigera extract and soluble protein on performance of cows and concentrations of urea nitrogen in plasma and milk. Wilson RC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1022–7

Pulsatile urea excretion in gulf toadfish (Opsanus beta): evidence for activation of a specific facilitated diffusion transport system. Wood CM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Mar; 201 (Pt 6):805–17

Studies of 13C-urea breath test for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in Japan. Ohara S, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;33(1):6–13

Quantification of Helicobacter pylori infection: Simple and rapid 13C-urea breath test in Taiwan. Wang WM, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;33(3):330–5

Proceedings of a satellite meeting on advances in inherited urea cycle disorders. Vienna, 20–21 May 1997.
J Inherit Metab Dis 1998;21 Suppl 1:1–159

Alternative pathway therapy for urea cycle disorders. Feillet F, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:101–11 (42 ref.)

Neurodevelopmental outcome of long-term therapy of urea cycle disorders in Japan. Uchino T, et al.
J Inherit Metab Dis 1998;21 Suppl 1:151–9

Liver transplantation for the treatment of urea cycle disorders. Whitington PF, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998; 21 Suppl 1:112–8

In vivo measurement of ureagenesis with stable isotopes. Yudkoff M, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998;21 Suppl 1:21–9

Dietary supplementation with L-methionine impairs the utilization of urea-nitrogen and increases 5-L-oxoprolinuria in normal women consuming a low protein diet. Meakins TS, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr; 128(4):720–7

Flux enhancement effects of ionic surfactants upon passive and electroosmotic transdermal transport. Peck KD, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1161–9

Treatment of cirrhotic rats with L-ornithine-L-aspartate enhances urea synthesis and lowers serum ammonia levels. Gebhardt R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct; 283(1):1–6

Minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation: importance of the permeability of urea in the inner medulla. Gowrishankar M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):159–66

Peritoneal urea and creatinine clearances in continuous peritoneal dialysis patients with different types of peritoneal solute transport. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1405–11

Total energy expenditure in patients with small-cell lung cancer: results of a validated study using the bicarbonate-urea method. Gibney E, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1412–7

Urea distribution volume in hemodialysis [letter; comment] Bosticardo GM, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):116–7. Comment on: Nephron 1994;66(3):312–6. Comment on: Nephron 1995;70(1):133–4. Comment on: Nephron 1995;70(1):135.

Urea reduction ratio considering urea rebound. Maduell F, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):143–7

MIN 14C UBT: a combination of gastric basal transit and 14C-urea breath test for the detection of Helicobacter pylori infection in human beings. Zubillaga M, et al.
Nucl Med Biol 1997 Aug;24(6):565–9

Increase in Kt/V increased serum albumin but not nPCR in a group of patients on continuous peritoneal dialysis. Uribarri J, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):511–3

Effects of urea and oxygen tension on K flux in sickle cells. Culliford SJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):740–2

Glyconeogenesis and urea synthesis in the toad Bufo viridis during acclimation to water restriction. Hoffman J, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan–Feb;71(1):85–92

Ammonia and urea in the maternal-fetal trophic relationship of the viviparous blenny (eelpout) Zoarces viviparus. Korsgaard B. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov–Dec;70(6):712–7

Micropuncture study on urea movements in the kidney cortical tubules of low protein fed sheep. Tebot I, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;29(1):99–105

[The method of calculating the numeric value of the KT/V index in the evaluation of effectiveness of peritoneal dialysis] Sulková S, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Mar 23; 137(6):171–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Increased urea synthesis in patients with active inflammatory bowel disease] Lundsgaard C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 27;159(44):6519–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Estimation of total body water from routine urea kinetics] Bosticardo GM, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The utilization of amino acids and urea by human oral fluid] Khramov VA. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Growth and survival of renal failure rats that received oral microencapsulated genetically engineered E. coli DH5 cells for urea removal. Prakash S, et al.
Artif Cells Blood Substit Immobil Biotechnol 1998 Jan; 26(1):35–51

Cloning and functional expression of a new aquaporin (AQP9) abundantly expressed in the peripheral leukocytes permeable to water and urea, but not to glycerol. Ishibashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;

244(1):268–74
Comparison of methods to predict equilibrated Kt/V in the HEMO Pilot Study. Daugirdas JT, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Nov;52(5):1395–405
Characteristics of urea transport of cells derived from rabbit thick ascending limb of Henle's loop. Grunewald RW, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):152–9
A comparison of solute clearance and ultrafiltration volume in peritoneal dialysis with total or fractional (50%) intraperitoneal volume exchange with the same dialysate flow rate. Aasarød K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2128–32
Creatinine clearance and urea clearance in peritoneal dialysis: what to do in case of discrepancy [editorial] Malhotra D, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):532–5 (24 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Urea and methylamines have similar effects on aldose reductase activity. Burg MB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):F1048–53
Urea inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase in macrophage cell line. Prabhakar SS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C1882–8
Urea activates ribosomal S6 kinase (RSK) in a MEK-dependent fashion in renal mIMCD3 cells. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F73–8
Urea and NaCl differentially regulate FAK and RAFTK/PYK2 in mIMCD3 renal medullary cells. Zhang Z, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F447–51
Growth on urea can trigger death and peroxidation of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002. Sakamoto T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2361–6
3-Bromoacetylamino benzoylurea (3-BAABU), a new antimicrotubule cancericidal agent applied in cytogenetic analysis in hematology. Jiang JD, et al.
Biomed Pharmacother 1998;52(6):270–81
Trimethylamine-N-oxide counteracts urea effects on rabbit muscle lactate dehydrogenase function: a test of the counteraction hypothesis. Baskakov I, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May;74(5):2666–73
Time-dependent effects of trimethylamine-N-oxide/urea on lactate dehydrogenase activity: an unexplored dimension of the adaptation paradigm. Baskakov I, et al.
Biophys J 1998 May;74(5):2658–65
Expression and equilibrium denaturation of cardiac troponin I: stabilization of a folding intermediate during denaturation by urea. Morjana N, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Aug;28 (Pt 1):7–17
Effect of urea on biomimetic aggregates. Florenzano FH, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):179–85
Inhibition of microtubule assembly in tumor cells by 3-bromoacetylamino benzoylurea, a new cancericidal compound. Jiang JD, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15; 58(10):2126–33
Stability of Escherichia coli phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase against urea-induced unfolding and ligand effects. Encinas MV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15; 255(2):439–45
Phenotypic enhancement of longevity by environmental urea in Drosophila melanogaster. Joshi A, et al.
Exp Gerontol 1996 Jul–Aug;31(4):533–44
Influence of pyridine and urea on the rat brain ATPase activity. Nikezić G, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1998 Mar; 17(1):15–23
Influence of monensin on Holstein steers fed high-concentrate diets containing soybean meal or urea. Lana RP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2571–9
Effect of three months' frequent use of sugar-free chewing gum with and without urea on calculus formation. Fure S, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Aug;77(8):1630–7
Detection of activated platelets in urine by double immunofluorescence in children with IgA nephropathy. Kamitsuji H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):162–7
The influence of chaotropic reagents on neuronal nitric oxide synthase and its flavoprotein module. Urea and guanidine hydrochloride stimulate NADPH-cytochrome c reductase activity of both proteins. Narayanasami R, et al.
Nitric Oxide 1997 Feb;1(1):39–49
Pretreatment with hypertonic NaCl protects MDCK cells against high urea concentrations. Neuhofer W, et al.
Pflugers Arch 1998 Feb;435(3):407–14
Urea-induced conformational changes in cold- and heat-denatured states of a protein, Streptomyces subtilisin inhibitor. Konno T, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Oct;6(10):2242–9
Thermal unfolding of dodecameric glutamine synthetase: inhibition of aggregation by urea. Nosworthy NJ, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2617–23
Urea effects on protein stability: hydrogen bonding and the hydrophobic effect. Zou Q, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 1; 31(2):107–15

THERAPEUTIC USE

Urea in topical medications and cosmetics [news] Fisher AA. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):68
Efficacy of urea therapy in children with ichthyosis. A multicenter randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, semilateral study. Küster W, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 196(2):217–22
Comparison of salicylic acid and urea versus ammonium lactate for the treatment of foot xerosis. A randomized, double-blind, clinical study. Jennings MB, et al.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Jul;88(7):332–6
Clinical evaluation of bifonazole for moccasin-type tinea pedis. Tanuma H, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Oct;40(5–6):223–8

URINE

An analysis of the determinants of urinary urea and creatinine clearance in patients on continuous peritoneal dialysis. Tzamaloukas AH, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997;13:38–41
Enrichment in urinary ammonia and urea with hourly oral doses of [15N]glycine: evidence for a step function and a circadian rhythm in protein turnover. Jackson AA, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):265–71
Urinary diagnostic indices in calves. Sommardahl C, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):212–4
Urinary excretion rates of multiple renal indicators after kidney transplantation: clinical significance for early graft outcome. Matteucci E, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar; 20(2):325–30
[A new method for urea detection in biological fluids] Rodionov IuV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Nov;(11):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UREAPLASMA

PATHOGENICITY

Studies suggest a darker side of 'benign' microbes [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2051–2

UREAPLASMA INFECTIONS

Molecular diagnosis of Ureaplasma urealyticum in an immunocompetent patient with destructive reactive polyarthritis. Vittecoq O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov; 40(11):2084–9
Ureaplasma urealyticum [editorial] [see comments] Hudson MM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):546–51 (76 ref.) . Comment in: Int J STD AIDS 1998 Feb;9(2):123–4.

COMPLICATIONS

Ureaplasma urealyticum is an underrecognized cause of reactive arthritis [letter; comment] Meignan F.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Oct;64(10):595–6. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Feb;64(2):120–8. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Feb;64(2):138–9.

DIAGNOSIS

Comparison of polymerase chain reaction assay with culture for detection of genital mycoplasmas in perinatal infections. Luki N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 17(4):255–63

DRUG THERAPY

Impact of erythromycin on respiratory colonization of Ureaplasma urealyticum and the development of chronic lung disease in extremely low birth weight infants. Bowman ED, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):615–20

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Ureaplasma urealyticum from aborted tissues by polymerase chain reaction technique] Ren P, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Apr;32(4):214–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Ureaplasma urealyticum arthritis and bacteremia in agammaglobulinemia. Asmar BI, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Jan;17(1):73–6 (21 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

[Chlamydia trachomatis and Ureaplasma urealyticum infection in patients with tubal pregnancy] Qi H, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Feb;32(2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Studies suggest a darker side of 'benign' microbes [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2051–2

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Randomised trial of erythromycin on the development of chronic lung disease in preterm infants. Lyon AJ, et al.
Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1998 Jan;78(1):F10–4
[Administration of intrapartum erythromycin for the interruption of the vertical transmission of Ureaplasma urealyticum and its possible relation to the development of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in neonates with less than 32 weeks gestation. Multicenter study] Salcedo Abizanda S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:73–7 (89 ref.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Ureaplasma urealyticum and chronic lung disease in very low birth weight infants during the exogenous surfactant era. Perzigian RW, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul; 17(7):620–5

TRANSMISSION

[Infection of Ureaplasma urealyticum between parents and their newborns] Mei S, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 May;32(5):302–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Detection of urogenital mycoplasmal infections in primates by use of polymerase chain reaction. Schoeb TR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):468–71

UREAPLASMA UREALYTICUM

Comparison of polymerase chain reaction assay with culture for detection of genital mycoplasmas in perinatal infections. Luki N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 17(4):255–63
Ureaplasma urealyticum [editorial] [see comments] Hudson MM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):546–51 (76 ref.) . Comment in: Int J STD AIDS 1998 Feb;9(2):123–4.
Ureaplasma urealyticum arthritis and bacteremia in agammaglobulinemia. Asmar BI, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Jan;17(1):73–6 (21 ref.)
[Infection of Ureaplasma urealyticum between parents and their newborns] Mei S, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 May;32(5):302–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Chlamydia trachomatis and Ureaplasma urealyticum infection in patients with tubal pregnancy] Qi H, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Feb;32(2):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Administration of intrapartum erythromycin for the interruption of the vertical transmission of Ureaplasma urealyticum and its possible relation to the development of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in neonates with less than 32 weeks gestation. Multicenter study] Salcedo Abizanda S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:73–7 (89 ref.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro activity of BAY 12-8039, a new fluoroquinolone against mycoplasmas. Bébéar CM, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Mar;42(3):703–4
Susceptibilities of neonatal respiratory isolates of Ureaplasma urealyticum to antimicrobial agents. Matlow A, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 May;42(5):1290–2
In-vitro susceptibilities of Mycoplasma pneumoniae, Mycoplasma hominis and Ureaplasma urealyticum to clinafloxacin, PD 131628, ciprofloxacin and comparator drugs [letter] Cohen MA, et al.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Aug;40(2):308–9

GENETICS

Molecular diagnosis of Ureaplasma urealyticum in an immunocompetent patient with destructive reactive polyarthritis. Vittecoq O, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov; 40(11):2084–9
Biovar diversity is reflected by variations of genes encoding urease of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Ruifu Y, et al.
Microbiol Immunol 1997;41(8):625–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

A simple technique to isolate DNA and supernatant of genital Mycoplasma hominis and Ureaplasma urealyticum. Walther T, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):123–4
Bacterial and Ureaplasma colonization of the airway: radiologic findings in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia [published erratum appears in J Perinatol 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):37] Cordero L, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):428–33

IMMUNOLOGY

Development of a monoclonal antibody to a Ureaplasma urealyticum serotype 9 antigen. Naessens A, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1998 Apr;36(4):1125–7

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Vaginal Ureaplasma urealyticum colonization: influence on pregnancy outcome and neonatal morbidity. Abele-Horn M, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):286–91
Detection of Ureaplasma urealyticum in endotracheal tube aspirates from neonates by PCR. Nelson S, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1236–9
Isolation and chemoantibiotic resistance of Ureaplasma urealyticum in HIV-1 infected patients. Martinelli F, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):233–40
Isolation of Ureaplasma urealyticum from the amniotic cavity and adverse outcome in preterm labor. Yoon BH, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;92(1):77–82
Impact of erythromycin on respiratory colonization of Ureaplasma urealyticum and the development of chronic lung disease in extremely low birth weight infants. Bowman ED, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):615–20
Ureaplasma urealyticum respiratory tract colonization is associated with an increase in interleukin 1-beta and tumor necrosis factor alpha relative to interleukin 6 in tracheal aspirates of preterm infants. Patterson AM, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Apr;17(4):321–8
Ureaplasma urealyticum and chronic lung disease in very

low birth weight infants during the exogenous surfactant era. Perzigian RW, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul; 17(7):620–5

Microbiology of acute arthropathies among children in Argentina: Mycoplasma pneumoniae and hominis and Ureaplasma urealyticum. Poggio TV, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):304–8

Ureaplasma urealyticum is an underrecognized cause of reactive arthritis [letter; comment] Meignan F. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct;64(10):595–6. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Feb;64(2):120–8. Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Feb;64(2):138–9.

[Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Ureaplasma urealyticum from aborted tissues by polymerase chain reaction technique] Ren P, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):214–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Detecting Ureaplasma urealyticum, Mycoplasma hominis and Mycoplasma genitalium in the urogenital tract] Kong F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Presence of urogenital mycoplasma in fertile women (letter)] Merino LA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec; 15(10):566–7 **(Spa)**

PATHOGENICITY

Clastogenic effects of different Ureaplasma urealyticum serovars on human chromosomes. Cunha RA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):749–57

The role of Ureaplasma urealyticum [letter; comment] Taylor-Robinson D. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):123–4 . Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Sep;8(9):546–51.

UREASE

Storage temperature of the unbuffered rapid urease test. Ng FH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2230–1

[Studies on infection urolithiasis—urease induced crystallization in synthetic urine] Komura T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Rectal and intranasal immunizations with recombinant urease induce distinct local and serum immune responses in mice and protect against Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleanthous H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2879–86

ANALYSIS

Prospective comparison of rapid urease tests (PyloriTek, CLO test) for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in symptomatic children: a pediatric multicenter study. Elitsur Y, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):217–9

Re: Yousfi et al. comparing the agar gel (CLOtest) to a reagent strip (PyloriTek) rapid urease test [letter; comment] Price K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2136 . Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Jun;92(6):997–9.

Protein degradability, amino acid composition, trypsin inhibitor and urease activity of raw and heat-treated fullfat soybean. Eweedah N, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):361–7

Comparison of two rapid urease tests for detection of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chen YK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1636–40

A prospective comparison of locally made rapid urease test and histology for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Chu KM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):503–6

Effect of blood on rapid urease testing of gastric mucosal biopsy specimens. Laine L, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb;47(2):141–3

Detecting Helicobater pylori. Diagnostic tests for Helicobacter pylori [letter; comment] Kountouras J. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):900–1. Comment on: Gut 1997 Apr;40(4):454–8.

The best gastric site for obtaining a positive rapid ureas test. Woo JS, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Dec;1(4):256–9

Premedication with Xylocaine spray does not lead to a false positive rapid urease test. Sperber AD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):267–8

Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection after gastric surgery for peptic ulcer: is the rapid urease test useful? Leung WK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(6):586–9

[Urease-negative Helicobacter pylori isolates from gastrointestinal mucosa of patients with peptic ulcer] Muraoka H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1216–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infections by endoscopy, bacterial culture method, and rapid urease test] Yakabi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10; 87(5):856–62 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of modified rapid urease test (MR urea S) in diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori (HP)] Tsuchiyama T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):718 **(Jpn)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Helicobacter pylori urease inhibition and ammonia levels in cirrhotic patients [letter] Zullo A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):851–2

Screening system for urease inhibitors using 13C-NMR. Chiyoda T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 46(4):718–20

Effect of potent urease inhibitor, fluorofamide, on Helicobacter sp. in vivo and in vitro. Pope AJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):109–19

Ecabet sodium, a locally acting antiulcer drug, inhibits urease activity of Helicobacter pylori. Ito Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):193–8

Effect of omeprazole therapy on the survival of Helicobacter pylori, urease activity, and antral gastric histology in patients with duodenal ulcer. Nakshabendi IM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):155–8

Omeprazole may exert both a bacteriostatic and a bacteriocidal effect on the growth of Helicobacter pylori (NCTC 11637) in vitro by inhibiting bacterial urease activity. Mirshahi F, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 51(3):220–4

A simple novel method for determination of an inhibition constant by isothermal titration microcalorimetry. The effect of fluoride ion on urease. Saboury AA, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Dec;12(4):273–9

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth on urea can trigger death and peroxidation of the cyanobacterium Synechococcus sp. strain PCC 7002. Sakamoto T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 64(7):2361–6

CHEMISTRY

Chemical rescue of Klebsiella aerogenes urease variants lacking the carbamylated-lysine nickel ligand. Pearson MA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 28;37(17):6214–20

Substitution of the urease active site carbamate by dithiocarbamate and vanadate. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15118–22

Immobilization of urease from pigeonpea (Cajanus cajan L.) in polyacrylamide gels and calcium alginate beads. Das N, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):25–9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Touch cytology. A reliable and cost-effective method for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection. Trevisani L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2299–303

GENETICS

Identification of the ure1+ gene encoding urease in fission yeast. Tange Y, et al. **Curr Genet** 1997 Sep;32(3):244–6

Characterisation of the urease gene cluster in Bordetella bronchiseptica. McMillan DJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27; 208(2):243–51

Isolation and characterization of the urease gene (URE) from the pathogenic fungus Coccidioides immitis. Yu JJ, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1-2):387–91

Genetic and biochemical analyses of Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae urease. Bossé JT, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4389–94

Use of green fluorescent protein to assess urease gene expression by uropathogenic Proteus mirabilis during experimental ascending urinary tract infection. Zhao H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):330–5

Development of a PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism assay using the nucleotide sequence of the Helicobacter hepaticus urease structural genes ureAB. Shen Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2447–53

Evidence for genetic linkage between the ure and trh genes in Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Iida T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):639–45

Biovar diversity is reflected by variations of genes encoding urease of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Ruifu Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):625–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Validation of a serologic test for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection and the immune response to urease and CagA in children. Camorlinga-Ponce M, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1264–70

Immunization of BALB/c mice with Helicobacter urease B induces a T helper 2 response absent in Helicobacter infection. Saldinger PF, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct; 115(4):891–7

Mice are protected from Helicobacter pylori infection by nasal immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium phoPc expressing urease A and B subunits. Corthésy-Theulaz IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):581–6

Highly significant role of Helicobacter pylori urease in phagocytosis and production of oxygen metabolites by human granulocytes. Makristathis A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):803–6

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850–6

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Urease from a potentially pathogenic coccoid isolate: purification, characterization, and comparison to other microbial ureases. Lee SG, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct; 65(10):3991–6

Affinity purification of Helicobacter pylori urease. Relevance to gastric mucin adherence by urease protein. Icatlo FC Jr, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18130–8

METABOLISM

The urease-catalyzed hydrolysis of thiourea and thioacetamide. Lopreore C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):299–303

Urea uptake and urease activity in Corynebacterium glutamicum. Siewe RM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):411–6

Kinetic assay of serum and urine for urea with use of urease and leucine dehydrogenase. Morishita Y, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1932–6

Streptococcus salivarius urease expression: involvement of the phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system. Chen YY, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1; 165(1):117–22

Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae does not require urease activity to produce acute swine pleuropneumonia. Tascón Cabrero RI, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1; 148(1):53–7

Insensitivity of the CLOtest for H. pylori, especially in the elderly [letter] Abdalla AM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):243–4

Influence of pH on metabolism and urease activity of Helicobacter pylori. Rektorschek M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):628–41

Twenty-minute fasting version of the US 13C-urea breath test for the diagnosis of H. pylori infection. Malaty HM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):165–7

The Helicobacter pylori UreI protein is not involved in urease activity but is essential for bacterial survival in vivo. Skouloubris S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4517–21

Emended description of Campylobacter sputorum and revision of its infrasubspecific (biovar) divisions, including C. sputorum biovar paraureolyticus, a urease-producing variant from cattle and humans. On SL, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:195–206

Urease-based tests for Helicobacter pylori gastritis. Accurate for diagnosis but poor correlation with disease severity. Lewis JD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):415–20

Feeding diets containing high levels of milk products or cellulose decrease urease activity and ammonia production in rat intestine. Kim KI, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1186–91

Susceptibility testing of Cryptococcus neoformans using the urea broth microdilution method. Nakamura Y, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1-2):41–4

Comparison of culture, histopathology and urease testing for the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori gastritis and susceptibility to amoxycillin, clarithromycin, metronidazole and tetracycline. Grove DI, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):183–7

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of internal urease in acid resistance of Helicobacter pylori. Scott DR, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan; 114(1):58–70

URINE

Urease-induced crystallizations of calcium phosphate and magnesium ammonium phosphate in synthetic urine and human urine. Ebisuno S, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):263–7

[Urinary urease activity in urolithiasis patients] Merkusheva NV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UREMIA

BLOOD

Elevated plasma glycocalicin levels and decreased ristocetin-induced platelet agglutination in hemodialysis patients. Himmelfarb J, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul; 32(1):132–8

Chemical speciation of arsenic in serum of uraemic patients. Zhang X, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):13–7

Lipid transfer inhibitor protein activity deficiency in normolipidemic uremic patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Serdyuk AP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1716–24

Arteriovenous difference of blood ammonia in uremic patients under hemodialysis. Agroyannis B, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):703–5

Soluble interleukin 2 receptor in dialyzed patients. Shu KH, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):142–4

Implication of altered redox regulation by antioxidant enzymes in the increased plasma pentosidine, an advanced glycation end product, in uremia. Ueda Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 28;245(3):785–90

Relation between the osmolality trend and ornithynedecarboxylase activity in red blood cells of uremic patients during hemodialytic treatment. Stabellini G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):166–8

A non-(1–84) circulating parathyroid hormone (PTH) fragment interferes significantly with intact PTH commercial assay measurements in uremic samples. Lepage R, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):805–9

Low percentage of aluminoxamine and ferrioxamine in

uremic serum after desferrioxamine administration. Menéndez-Fraga P, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1262–8

Effects of uremic toxins and fatty acids on serum protein binding of furosemide: possible mechanism of the binding defect in uremia. Takamura N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2274–80

Does uremia interfere with HbA1c results in the FPLC method with Mono S cation exchanger? Koskinen LK, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):69–79

Carnitine and lipid profile in uremia. Savica V, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 May–Jun;148(5–6):229–36 (37 ref.)

Uremia and HbA1c measured by high-performance liquid chromatography [letter; comment] Chevenne D, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Mar;21(3):463–4. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Aug;20(8):1341–2.

Imidazolium crosslinks derived from reaction of lysine with glyoxal and methylglyoxal are increased in serum proteins of uremic patients: evidence for increased oxidative stress in uremia. Odani H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 15; 427(3):381–5

Variations of cytokine levels and production in CAPD patients. Serre AF, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov; 20(11):614–21

Isolation of modified ubiquitin as a neutrophil chemotaxis inhibitor from uremic patients. Cohen G, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):451–6

Metabolic consequences of folate-induced reduction of hyperhomocysteinemia in uremia. Perna AF, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1899–905

Increased serum midkine levels during hemodialysis using heparin in chronic renal failure. Fujisawa K, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):864–9

Hepatocyte growth factor protects the liver against hepatitis C virus in patients on regular hemodialysis. Rampino T, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):164–6

Technical note. The serum concentration of the advanced glycation end-product N epsilon-(carboxymethyl)lysine is increased in uremia. Degenhardt TP, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):1064–7

Reduction of plasma apolipoprotein-B by effective removal of circulating glycation derivatives in uremia. Fishbane S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1645–50

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 corrects insulin and lipid abnormalities in uremia. Mak RH. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1353–7

RNA metabolism in uremic patients: accumulation of modified ribonucleosides in uremic serum. Technical note. Niwa T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1801–6

Uremic toxins and vitamin D metabolism. Hsu CH, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S65–8 (25 ref.)

Influence of long-term recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) therapy on plasma leptin and neuropeptide Y concentration in haemodialysed uraemic patients. Kokot F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5

Uraemic pruritus is not related to beta-endorphin serum levels in haemodialysis patients [letter] Mettang T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):231–2

Total, free, and protein-bound sulphur amino acids in uraemic patients. Suliman ME, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2332–8

Effect of desmopressin on protein S and antithrombin III in uremia [letter] Akpolat T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):362

Altered circadian rhythm of platelet aggregation in hemodialyzed patients [letter] Rydzewski A, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):365–7

Relative abundance of some free fatty acids in plasma of uremic patients: relationship between fatty acids, lipid parameters, and diseases. Varga Z, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):417–21

Lipid composition of platelets in patients with uremia. Vecino A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):271–3

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Mass spectrometry in the search for uremic toxins. Niwa T. **Mass Spectrom Rev** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):307–32 (106 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical and biochemical findings in uremic patients with and without restless legs syndrome. Collado-Seidel V, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):324–8

Uremic bleeding: pathogenesis and therapy. Weigert AL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug;316(2):94–104 (149 ref.)

Uremic optic neuropathy. A uremic manifestation mandating dialysis. Korzets Z, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):240–2

Uraemic autonomic neuropathy. Bartosik-Psujek H, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:133–8 (17 ref.)

Kayexalate (sodium polystyrene sulphonate) in sorbitol associated with intestinal necrosis in uremic patients. Gardiner GW. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;11(7):573–7

A comparative study of p53 immunoexpression in parathyroid hyperplasias secondary to uremia, primary hyperplasias, adenomas and carcinomas. Kayath MJ, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;139(1):78–83

Uraemic myopathy: fact or fiction [editorial] Fahal IH, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Apr;21(4):185–7 (24 ref.)

Uremic pruritus. Szepietowski JC, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):247–53 (112 ref.)

Distinctive electrophysiological features of denervated muscle in uremic patients. Bolton CF, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):539–42

Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene polymorphism and reversibility of uremic left ventricular hypertrophy following long-term antihypertensive therapy. Cannella G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):618–26

NPS R-568 halts or reverses osteitis fibrosa in uremic rats [see comments] Wada M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb; 53(2):448–53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Feb;53(2):510–1.

Atherosclerosis in uremia: possible roles of hyperparathyroidism and intermediate density lipoprotein accumulation. Nishizawa Y, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S90–2 (23 ref.)

Splenectomy in an uraemic patient with acquired factor X deficiency due to AL amyloidosis. Böhrer H, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):190–3

Primary and secondary uraemic hyperparathyroidism: from initial clinical observations to recent findings. Drüeke TB. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1384–7 (42 ref.)

Oxidative stress and vascular injury—relevant for atherogenesis in uraemic patients? [editorial] Galle J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2480–3 (14 ref.)

Histamine and serotonin in uremic pruritus: effect of ondansetron in CAPD-pruritic patients. Balaskas EV, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):395–402

Estrogen deficiency – does it play a role in uremic bone disease? [letter] Cengiz K. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):363–4

Vascular calcification in long-term haemodialysis patients in a single unit: a retrospective analysis. Goldsmith DJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):37–43

Relative contributions of body iron status and uremia severity to anemia in patients with advanced chronic renal failure. Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):315–8

IGF-I/IGFBP-1 as an index for discrimination between responder and nonresponder to recombinant human growth hormone in malnourished uremic patients on hemodialysis. Shinobe M, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):29–36

IgG2 deficiency in uremic children is not restricted to peritoneal dialysis treatment. Kemper MJ, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):684–6

Uremic pruritus in CAPD patients [editorial] Balaskas EV. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):440–1

Conjugated estrogens for the management of gastrointestinal bleeding secondary to uremia of acute renal failure. Heunisch C, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):210–7

Solitary pancreas transplantation for nonuremic patients with labile insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Gruessner RW, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Dec 15;64(11):1572–7

Evaluation of surgical treatment of renal hyperparathyroidism by measuring intact parathormone blood levels on first postoperative day. Kinnaert P, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):695–9

[Uremic pruritus] Torazza MC, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):125–32 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sexual dysfunction in the male patients on hemodialysis] Kinugasa E, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov; 55(11):2996–3001 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Uremic pruritus] Matsushita K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):125–8 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Uremic cardiomyopathy] Ookawara S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):98–101 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Rhabdomyolysis, muscle disorder] Soejima A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):25–8 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Burning feet syndrome] Totsuka D, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):33–5 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Uremic pruritus—pathogenesis and treatment] Wanic-Kossowska M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec; 98(12):569–74 (30 ref.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[The clinico-instrumental assessment of the vascular status of the uremic patient for the making of a vascular access for hemodialysis] Giammanco M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1193–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIET THERAPY

Carbohydrate diet prolongs survival of rats with acute uremia after bilateral nephrectomy [letter] Levine S, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):242–3

Muscle metabolism in uremia and the effect of amino acid supplementation [editorial] Van der Niepen P, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):387–98 (159 ref.)

Circulating levels of IGF-I in patients with chronic uremia on conservative dietary treatment. Barsotti G, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):357–60

DRUG THERAPY

Erythropoietin can deteriorate glucose control in uraemic non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Rigalleau V, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Feb;24(1):62–5

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 corrects insulin and lipid abnormalities in uremia. Mak RH. **Kidney Int** 1998 May; 53(5):1353–7

Effect of serum parathyroid hormone and aluminum levels on the response to erythropoietin in uremia [letter] Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):477–8

[Clinical study on zhengan xifeng decoction in preventing and treating hypertensive nephropathy] Zhang BK, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):333–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ETIOLOGY

Systemic involvement and uremia in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. Bellinghieri G, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998; 18(4):333–6 (27 ref.)

Role of increased oxygen free radical activity in the pathogenesis of uremic hypertension. Vaziri ND, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1748–54

Evidence that the anemia of renal failure participates in overall uremic toxicity. Kokot F, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S83–6 (58 ref.)

Uraemia after laparoscopic bilateral hernia repair. Doehn C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1265–7

Structural analysis of gene marker loci on chromosomes 10 and 11 in primary and secondary uraemic hyperparathyroidism. Inagaki C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):350–7

GENETICS

Genetic abnormalities in parathyroid nodules of uremic patients. Chudek J, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan; 4(1):211–4

Structural analysis of gene marker loci on chromosomes 10 and 11 in primary and secondary uraemic hyperparathyroidism. Inagaki C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):350–7

HISTORY

The treatment of chronic uremia by means of intermittent hemodialysis: a preliminary report. 1960 [classical article] Scribner BH, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Apr;9(4):719–26; discussion 719–26

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin G subclasses and susceptibility to allosensitization in humans. Oksaha K, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):165–72

Interleukin-6, interleukin-8 and monocyte chemotactic peptide-1 gene expression and protein synthesis are independently modulated by hemodialysis membranes. Pertosa G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):570–9

Immune dysfunction in uremia. Cohen G, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S79–82 (39 ref.)

Serological evidence for reactivation of EBV infection due to uraemic immunodeficiency. Winkelspecht B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2099–104

METABOLISM

Influence of acute uraemia on percutaneous absorption of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Příborský J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1998;141:35–8

Effects of L-carnitine on erythrocyte acyl-CoA, free CoA, and glycerophospholipid acyltransferase in uremia. de los Reyes B, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):386–90

Evidence that urea is a better surrogate marker of uremic toxicity than creatinine. Mehrotra R, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M858–61

A non ouabain-like inhibitor of the sodium pump in uremic plasma ultrafiltrates and urine from healthy subjects. Gallice PM, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25; 273(2):149–60

Glutathione metabolism in uremic rat. Rao SV, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;20(3):229–37

Direct inhibitory effect of uremic toxins and polyamines on proliferation of VERO culture cells. Stabellini G, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1997;64(3):147–55

Mechanisms contributing to muscle-wasting in acute uremia: activation of amino acid catabolism. Price SR, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Mar;9(3):439–43

Glutamate concentration in plasma, erythrocyte and muscle in relation to plasma levels of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF binding protein-1 and insulin in patients on haemodialysis. Divino Filho JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):519–27

Effect of metabolic acidosis on insulin action and secretion in uremia. Mak RH. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):603–7

p-cresol and uric acid: two old uremic toxins revisited. De Smet R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S8–11 (22 ref.)

Indoxyl sulfate increases the gene expressions of TGF-beta 1, TIMP-1 and pro-alpha 1(I) collagen in uremic rat kidneys. Miyazaki T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S15–22

The protein metabolite hypothesis, a model for the progression of renal failure: an oral adsorbent lowers indoxyl sulfate levels in undialyzed uremic patients. Niwa T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S23–8

An update on uremic toxins. Ringoir S. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S2–4 (37 ref.)

Nitric oxide synthesis and L-arginine in uremia. Aiello S, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):151–6 (49 ref.)

Signals regulating accelerated muscle protein catabolism in uremia. Bailey JL, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):198–200

A peptide isolated from a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis has homology to ubiquitin and inhibits the chemotactic response of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Cohen G, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):210–3

Branched-chain amino acid catabolism in uremia: dual regulation of branched-chain alpha-ketoacid dehydrogenase by extracellular pH and glucocorticoids. Wang X, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):206–9 (25 ref.)

Free amino-acid levels simultaneously collected in plasma, muscle, and erythrocytes of uraemic patients. Divino Filho JC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2339–48

Regulation of intestinal vitamin D receptor expression in experimental uraemia: effects of parathyroidectomy and administration of PTH. Szabó A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):340–9

Carbamylated proteins and peptides in health and in uremia [editorial] Berlyne GM. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):125–30 (26 ref.)

Effects of erythropoietin on gonadotropin responses to gonadotropin-releasing hormone in uremic patients. Diez JJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):169–75

Effect of chronic fluoride exposure in uremic rats. Dunipace A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(1):96–103

Relative contributions of body iron status and uremia severity to anemia in patients with advanced chronic renal failure. Ifudu O, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):315–8

Muscle metabolism in uremia and the effect of amino acid supplementation [editorial] Van der Niepen P, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):387–98 (159 ref.)

Sweat urea, uric acid and creatinine concentrations in uraemic patients. al-Tamer YY, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(5):337–40

[Estimation of total body water from routine urea kinetics] Bosticardo GM, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar; 50(1):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

Predialysis patient education: effects on functioning and well-being in uraemic patients. Klang B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):36–44

PATHOLOGY

Cutaneous necrosis from calcific uremic arteriolopathy [see comments] Coates T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep; 32(3):384–91 (35 ref.). Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):514–8.

Testicular histology in experimental uremic rats. Adachi Y, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):51–5

Myocyte/capillary mismatch in the heart of uremic patients. Amann K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1018–22

Anatomical variation of the internal jugular vein and its impact on temporary haemodialysis vascular access: an ultrasonographic survey in uraemic patients. Lin BS, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):134–8

Apoptosis of tubular epithelial cells in familial juvenile gouty nephropathy. Lhotta K, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):340–4

Progression of crescentic poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis to terminal uremia twelve years after recovery from an acute episode [letter] Tasic V, et al. **Nephron** 1998 Aug;79(4):496

Endothelial cell markers in chronic uremia: relationship with hemostatic defects and severity of renal failure. Mezzano D, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Dec 15;88(6):465–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transient impact of hemodialysis on gastric myoelectrical activity of uremic patients. Ko CW, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1159–64

Experimental uremia in male rats: effect of interval between partial nephrectomies on testicular function. Sasagawa I, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):335–8

Myocyte/capillary mismatch in the heart of uremic patients. Amann K, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):1018–22

Pathophysiology of pre-renal azotemia [clinical conference] Blantz RC. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):512–23

Mechanisms of malnutrition in uremia. Guarnieri G, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S41–4

Uremic cardiomyopathy: role of parathyroid hormone. Smogorzewski M, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov; 62:S12–4 (33 ref.)

An investigation of the effect of advancing uraemia, renal replacement therapy and renal transplantation on blood pressure diurnal variability. Farmer CK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2301–7

Uraemic cardiomyopathy. Kunz K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:39–43 (36 ref.)

Effect of hemodialysis on the dispersion of the QTc interval. Cupisti A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):429–32

[Holter monitoring of the arterial pressure in the follow up of a group of aged patients with chronic uremia] D'Auria F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Sep;148(9):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Function of the left heart atrium during hemodialysis] Rysz J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Peritoneal blood flow, peritoneal transfer and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis] Grzegorzewska A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Pathophysiology of pre-renal azotemia [clinical conference] Blantz RC. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):512–23

Our experience with pancreatic graft extraperitoneal placement. Adamec M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2914

Effects of pancreas transplantation on quality of life in type I diabetic patients undergoing kidney transplantation. Secchi A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Mar;30(2):339–42

THERAPY

The clinical significance of adynamic bone disease in uremia. Fournier A, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997;27:131–66 (73 ref.)

Prolonged therapy with ACE inhibitors induces a regression of left ventricular hypertrophy of dialyzed uremic patients independently from hypotensive effects. Cannella G, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):659–64

Reinfusion and concentration of ascitic fluid during hemodialysis in a cirrhotic uremic patient. Catalano C, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jul;32(1):164–7

Dilated uremic cardiomyopathy in a dialysis patient cured by persistent ultrafiltration. Töz H, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):664–8

Timing of initiation of uremia therapy and survival in patients with progressive renal disease. Ifudu O, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(3):193–8

Clinical evaluation of four different high-flux hemodialyzers under conventional conditions in vivo. Sombolos K, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):406–12

Lipid transfer inhibitor protein activity deficiency in normolipidemic uremic patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Serdyuk AP, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1716–24

Structure and binding properties of serum albumin in uremic patients at different periods of hemodialysis. Sarnatskaya VV, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Feb;22(2):107–15

Development of artificial organs to treat chronic renal failure in Latin America. Trevino-Becerra A. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):174–6

The acute effect of intravenously administered recombinant human erythropoietin on the immune response of uremic patients maintained on regular hemodialysis. William J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):192–6

Relation between the osmolality trend and ornithynedecarboxylase activity in red blood cells of uremic patients during hemodialytic treatment. Stabellini G, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):166–8

Homohemodialysis: a technique of dialysis for the uremic animal. Shafik A, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:509–13

The use of the tunica vaginalis sac as a dialyser for the uremic animal model. Shafik A. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:556–60

Effects of treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism on the lipid profile in patients on hemodialysis. Lim PS, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(1):22–9

Assessment of the effects of low dialysate flow rates on removal rates and clearance using high flux membranes. Park KI, et al. **Blood Purif** 1997;15(3):208–12

The first 15 minutes of hemodialysis does not affect platelets. Komarnicki M, et al. **Haematologia (Budap)** 1996;28(1):41–4

Uremia, dialysis and aluminium. Di Paolo N, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):547–52

Timing of initiation of uremia therapy: where is the science? [editorial] Ifudu O. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Nov; 20(11):601–2

Reduction of plasma apolipoprotein-B by effective removal of circulating glycation derivatives in uremia. Fishbane S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1645–50

Effect of on-line conductivity plasma ultrafiltrate kinetic modeling on cardiovascular stability of hemodialysis patients. Locatelli F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1052–60

Current trends in dialysis therapy. Jacobs C. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S93–5 (34 ref.)

Nutritional considerations in the treatment of patients with chronic uremia. Mitch WE, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):285–9 (28 ref.)

Indoxyl sulfate and progression of renal failure: effects of a low-protein diet and oral sorbent on indoxyl sulfate production in uremic rats and undialyzed uremic patients. Niwa T, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997;23(3–6):179–84

Influence of long-term recombinant human erythropoietin (rHuEpo) therapy on plasma leptin and neuropeptide Y concentration in haemodialysed uraemic patients. Kokot F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May;13(5):1200–5

Effect of hemodialysis on the dispersion of the QTc interval. Cupisti A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):429–32

Correction of uremic iron deficiency anemia in hemodialyzed patients: a prospective study. Fudin R, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 79(3):299–305

Ultrasound-guided cannulation of the internal jugular vein for dialysis vascular access in uremic patients. Lin BS, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(4):423–8

Safe use of gemfibrozil in uremic patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter] Lucatello A, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):338

IgG2 deficiency in uremic children is not restricted to peritoneal dialysis treatment. Kemper MJ, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):684–6

[The in vitro effect of recombinant human growth hormone on lymphocyte and granulocyte function in healthy and uremic children] Dérfalvi B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2;139(31):1847–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Complex ventricular arrhythmias and carvedilol: efficacy in hemodialyzed uremic patients] Cice G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):597–604 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Function of the left heart atrium during hemodialysis] Rysz J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct;98(10):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Protective role of carnitine in acetate metabolism of patients with uremia treated by hemodialysis] Wanic-Kossowska M. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Jun;97(6):534–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Peritoneal blood flow, peritoneal transfer and continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis] Grzegorzewska A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):122–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diabetes in hemodialysis: study of differential factors] Sanz Paris A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr;15(4):183–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Impairment of methylamine clearance in uremic patients and its nephropathological implications. Yu PH, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):299–302

RNA metabolism in uremic patients: accumulation of modified ribonucleosides in uremic serum. Technical note. Niwa T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1801–6

VETERINARY

Feline chronic renal failure: clinical findings in 80 cases diagnosed between 1992 and 1995. Elliott J, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):78–85

Applications and outcome of hemodialysis in cats: a review of 29 cases. Langston CE, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):348–55

VIROLOGY

Serological evidence for reactivation of EBV infection due to uraemic immunodeficiency. Winkelspecht B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2099–104

UREOHYDROLASES

BIOSYNTHESIS

Metabolism of agmatine in macrophages: modulation by lipopolysaccharide and inhibitory cytokines. Sastre M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1405–9

GENETICS

Gene cluster for creatinine degradation in Arthrobacter sp. TE1826. Nishiya Y, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Mar; 257(5):581–6

URETER

see related
URETEROSCOPY
URETEROSTOMY
URINARY DIVERSION

Migration of translumbar inferior vena cava catheter into the right ureter [letter] DiMasi MH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1753–4

An unusual case of ureteric colic. Bulut K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):148–9

Spontaneous passage of shotgun pellets during voiding. Kumar Pal D. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):498

Ureteroscopic retrieval of proximally displaced ureteric stents using triradiate grasping forceps. Menezes P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):758–9

Extraction by extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of a forgotten ureteric stent after cystectomy. Thomas JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):643–4

Fluoroscopically guided retrograde ureteric stent retrieval and replacement [letter] Harding JR. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul; 53(7):542

Characterization and assessment of a novel poly(ethylene oxide)/polyurethane composite hydrogel (Aquavene) as a ureteral stent biomaterial. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):642–9

New endoureteral double-J stent resists extrinsic ureteral compression. Schlick RW, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):37–40

Bacterial biofilm formation, encrustation, and antibiotic adsorption to ureteral stents indwelling in humans. Wollin TA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):101–11

Hypoplastic dysplastic kidney with a vaginal ectopic ureter identified by technetium-99m-DMSA scintigraphy. Bozorgi F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):113–5 (6 ref.)

Management quandary. Ectopic ureter. Goerzen JL. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):161–2

Knotted ureteral stent: a minimally invasive technique for removal. Baldwin DD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2065–6

Perinephric abscess associated with ureteral foreign body. Kojima Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1294

Single ectopic ureterocele associated with ipsilateral renal dysplasia and undescended testis. Leung HY, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):573–4

Unilateral nephrectomy in a juvenile llama. Van Hoogmoed

L, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):497-501
[Uretero-colonic anastomoses. 1955 (classical article)] Wetterwald F. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):427-30 **(Fre)**
[Inguino-scrotal hernia of the ureter. A case report with computerized tomography findings] Carpi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):692-3 **(Ita)**
[A case of laparoscopic nephrectomy for ectopic vaginal ureter in a child] Abe T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):175-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ABNORMALITIES

Renal autotransplantation for the management of complex ureteric defects. Perumalla C, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):376-9
Inverted Y ureter anomaly and associated distal yo-yo phenomenon. Tüney D, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):154-6
A single-system ectopic ureter draining an ectopic dysplastic kidney: delayed diagnosis in the young female with continuous urinary incontinence. Borer JG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):474-8
Lower moiety heminephroureterectomy in the duplex refluxing kidney: the accuracy of isotopic scintigraphy in functional assessment. Carter C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):356-9
Transitional cell carcinoma in the blind-ending branch of the bifid ureter. Kawamura H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):307-8
The single ectopic ureter. Wakhlu A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):246-51
Ectopic trifid ureter causing recurrent acute epididymitis. Weingartner K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):164-5
Ectopic ureterocele in a patient with an absent ipsilateral kidney. Szolar DH, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):92-4
Unicalyceal kidney associated with ureteral anomalies. Kaneto H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):328-31
Ureteral valves associated with ureteral stricture. Report of 4 cases. Tartari F, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):412-3
Management of megaureter in children. Wilcox D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):73-8 (23 ref.)
Distal ureteral atresia associated with crossed renal ectopia with fusion: recovery of renal function after release of a 10-year ureteral obstruction. Morozumi M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):512-5
Diagnostic magnetic resonance-urography in an infant girl with an ectopic ureter associated with a poorly functioning segment of a duplicated collecting system. Yanagisawa N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):314-7
Ectopic vaginal insertion of an upper pole ureter: demonstration by special sequences of magnetic resonance imaging. Avni EF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1931-2
Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral reflux or obstruction in a duplicate system. Bieri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1016-8
Blind-ending ureteral triplication. Hsu TH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1295
Bilateral single ureteral ectopia: difficulty attaining continence using standard bladder neck repair. Jayanthi VR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1933-6
Ureteroureteral anastomosis in the treatment of reflux associated with ureteral duplication. Jelloul L, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1863-5 (22 ref.)
Vaginal ectopic ureter with Gartner's duct cyst. Leonovicz PF 3rd, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2235
The exstrophy-epispadias complex in the duplicated lower urinary tract. Perren F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1681-3
Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy for retrocaval ureter. Polascik TJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):121-2
Renal duplication and fusion anomalies. Decter RM. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1323-41 (37 ref.)
Familial ureteral abnormalities syndrome: genomic mapping, clinical findings. Klemme L, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jun;12(5):349-56
Surgical management of complete ureteric duplication abnormalities. Sen S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan; 13(1):61-4
Partial ureteral duplication in an inverted Y with epididymal ureteric ectopia and intrasinusal ureteral junction. Mondet F, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):135-8
Obstructive jaundice: a unique presentation of primary obstructive megaureter. Hemal AK, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(1):56-8
A quantitative histologic analysis of collagen subtypes: the primary obstructed and refluxing megaureter of childhood. Lee BR, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):820-3
Ectopia of both moieties of ureteral duplication anomalies. Mesrobian HG, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):317-9
Ureteral valves in children. Rabinowitz R, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):7-11
Ultrasonographic findings in 14 dogs with ectopic ureter. Lamb CR, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May-Jun; 39(3):218-23
[Anti-reflux ureterocysto-reimplantation in treatment of ectopic ureters: report of 51 cases] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):617-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Inverted Y partial ureteral duplication. Apropos of an unusual case] Mondet F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr; 8(2):262-5 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blind ureters: report of 2 cases] Barkia A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Mar;75(3):153-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Blind-ending branch of bifid ureter: apropos of a case] Iavarone C, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):575-7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The morphology of the ureter in the duck (Anas platyrhynchos). Mirabella N, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):237-43
Potential renal transplant donors: evaluation with gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography and MR urography. Low RN, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):165-72

BLOOD SUPPLY

Polypoid arteriovenous malformation of the ureter. Sech SM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1903-4
Crossing vessels. Endourologic implications. Gupta M, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):289-93 (38 ref.)
Helical CT and CT angiography for the identification of crossing vessels at the ureteropelvic junction. Herts BR. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):259-69
Vascular anatomy at the ureteropelvic junction. Sampaio FJ. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):251-8
[Usefulness of magnetic resonance angiography in the diagnosis of polar vessel in stenosis of the pyeloureteral junction] Pereira Arias JG, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):983-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CYTOLOGY

Histology and ultrastructure of the urothelium lining the ureter and the renal pelvis in sows. Woldemeskel M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):51-5
Minimal deletion of 3p13-->14.2 associated with immortalization of human uroepithelial cells. Vieten L, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Jan;21(1):39-48
Microscopic study of the pig ureteral urothelium. Desgrandchamps F, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1926-7

DRUG EFFECTS

GDNF induces branching and increased cell proliferation in the ureter of the mouse. Pepicelli CV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):193-8
[The action of histamine on the slow-wave and spike activities of the cat and guinea pig ureter] Kazarian KV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug; 83(8):121-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Ureteric bud cells secrete multiple factors, including bFGF, which rescue renal progenitors from apoptosis. Barasch J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):F757-67
The tip-top branching ureter. Sariola H, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):877-84 (58 ref.)
GDNF induces branching and increased cell proliferation in the ureter of the mouse. Pepicelli CV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):193-8
Glial-cell-line-derived neurotrophic factor is required for bud initiation from ureteric epithelium. Sainio K, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4077-87
Embryonic development of the ureter and bladder: acquisition of smooth muscle. Baker LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):545-50
In vitro branching tubulogenesis: implications for developmental and cystic disorders, nephron number, renal repair, and nephron engineering. Sakurai H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):14-26 (87 ref.)

INJURIES

Radiologic insertion of subcutaneous nephrovesical stent for inoperable ureteral obstruction. Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1588-90
Ureteral complications with operative gynecologic laparoscopy. Tamussino KF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):967-70
Bilateral ureteral tears in a foal. Cutler TJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):413-5
Ureteric injury following laparoscopic colposuspension [letter; comment] Dietz HP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1217. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):266-8.
Medico-legal aspects of ureteric damage during abdominal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Kevelighan E, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):127. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Dec;103(12):1180-3. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Apr;104(4):507.
Ureteral lesion secondary to vaginal ultrasound follicular puncture for oocyte recovery in in-vitro fertilization. Coroleu B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):948-50
Abdominal compartment syndrome due to delayed identification of a ureteral perforation following abdomino-perineal resection for rectal carcinoma. Katz R, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):615-7
Ureteric trauma in gynecologic surgery. Drake MJ, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):108-17 (36 ref.)
Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641-4
Laparoscopic management of ureteral perforation during ureterolithotripsy. Holman E. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):259-61
Ureteral injury at appendicectomy--a case report. Kundu AK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Sep;95(9):519-20
Damage control in a trauma patient with ureteric injury. Azimuddin K, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):977-9
Ureteropelvic junction avulsion due to nonpenetrating abdominal trauma treated with caliceal ureterostomy. de la Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1840
Ureteropelvic junction disruption secondary to blunt trauma: excretory phase imaging (delayed films) should help prevent a missed diagnosis. Mulligan JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):67-70 (15 ref.)
Postoperative chronic pain and bladder dysfunction: windup and neuronal plasticity--do we need a more neurological approach in pelvic surgery? Zermann DH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):102-5
Urinary tract injuries after hysterectomy. Härkki-Sirén P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):113-8
Ureteral compression and obstruction by spine rods. Hari JK, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):115-6
Ureteropelvic junction injuries secondary to blunt abdominal trauma. Kawashima A, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):487-92
Urological injuries in gynaecological practice--when is the optimal time for repair? Soong Y, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Nov;38(11):475-8
Ultrasonography of the ureter after surgical trauma. Helin-Martikainen HL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1141-4
Reconstruction of ureteral defects with a tubular skin graft secondarily prefabricated utilizing omentum as a carrier: an experimental study. Ozdemir OG, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):625-9
[Diagnosis and treatment of iatrogenic ureteral injury] Wu K, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 34(12):720-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Ureter injuries. Apropos of 42 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):267-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Late diagnosis of the avulsion of the pyelo-ureteral junction treated by ureterocalicostomy] de la Taille A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):288-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Iatrogenic ureteral lesions. Apropos of 8 cases] Hounnasso PP, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):278-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ureter injuries: therapeutic approach and the role of ureteroscopy. Apropos of 18 cases] el Khader K, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):273-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Non-iatrogenic injuries of the ureter] Mianné D, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):281-7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ureteral suture by laparoscopy: a new case. Review of the literature] Cuillier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):333-5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Hazards of lumbar ureteroscopy: apropos of 4 cases of avulsion of the ureter] Martin X, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):358-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Successful treatment with end-to-end ureteral anastomosis for ureteral avulsion caused by abdominal blunt trauma: a case report] Mibu H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):327-30 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[One-stage bilateral uretero-cystoneostomy and plastic surgery of vesicovaginal fistula] Mungalov NP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul-Aug;(4):47 **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

The structure and autonomic innervation of the vesico-ureteric junction in cases of primary ureteric reflux. Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):146-51
The vesico-ureteric junction in three cases of primary obstructive megaureter associated with ectopic ureteric insertion. Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):580-4
Neuronal subpopulations in autonomic ganglia associated with the chicken ureter: an immunohistochemical study. Sann H. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):477-85
Chemosensitivity of nociceptive, mechanosensitive afferent nerve fibres in the guinea-pig ureter. Sann H. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1300-11
The nitric oxide synthase/nitric oxide and heme oxygenase/carbon monoxide pathways in the human ureter. Iselin CE, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):214-21

METABOLISM

Experimental diabetes upregulates the expression of urotereral endothelin receptors. Nakamura I, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(7):1091-3
Developmental and species differences in the response of the ureter to metabolic inhibition. Bullock AJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):443-8
Intracellular Na+ measurements in smooth muscle using SBFI--changes in [Na+], Ca2+ and force in normal and Na(+)-loaded ureter. Lamont C, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):523-7
The effects of changing intracellular pH on calcium and potassium currents in smooth muscle cells from the guinea-pig ureter. Smith RD, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):518-22

MICROBIOLOGY

Conditioning film deposition on ureteral stents after implantation. Tieszer C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):876–81

PATHOLOGY

Placement of retrograde nephroureteral stents through ileal conduits. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1275–8

Management of megaureter in children. Wilcox D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):73–8 (23 ref.)

Ectopic vaginal insertion of an upper pole ureter: demonstration by special sequences of magnetic resonance imaging. Avni EF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1931–2

The use of bladder for total transplant ureteral reconstruction. del Pizzo JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):750–2; discussion 752–3

Artificial ureteral replacement for ureteral necrosis after renal transplantation: report of 3 cases. Desgrandchamps F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1830–2

Ureteral stricture formation after removal of impacted calculi. Roberts WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):723–6

[Primary carcinoma of ureter with glandular metaplasia of transitional cell carcinoma: a case report] Kuwae H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):509–11 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The mechanism of Ca2+ release from the SR of permeabilised guinea–pig and rat ureteric smooth muscle. Burdyga TV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1402(1):109–14

Stretch–evoked inhibition of spontaneous migrating contractions in a whole mount preparation of the guinea–pig upper urinary tract. Teele ME, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1143–53

Electrical basis of peristalsis in the mammalian upper urinary tract. Lang RJ, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):310–21 (98 ref.)

Low catalase activity in rats with ureteral ligation: relation to lipid peroxidation. Cvetković T, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;6(1):74–7

Electro–ureterogram: canine study of the electromechanical activity of the ureter. Shafik A. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 10(5):275–9

Developmental and species differences in the response of the ureter to metabolic inhibition. Bullock AJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):443–8

The effects of metabolic inhibition on force, Ca2+ and pHi in guinea–pig ureteric smooth muscle. Bullock AJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):240–6

Ureteric profilometry. A study of the ureteric pressure profile in the normal and pathologic ureter. Shafik A. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):14–9

Free ureteral replacement in rats: regeneration of ureteral wall components in the acellular matrix graft. Dahms SE, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):818–25

Study of the effect of external urethral sphincter contraction on the mechanical activity of the ureterovesical junction and urinary bladder: recognition of the sphincter–ureterovesical reflex. Shafik A. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):949–52

Effect of renal pelvic distension on the ureteropelvic and ureterovesical junctions and the urinary bladder: the renal pelvivesical reflex. Shafik A. **World J Urol** 1998; 16(3):219–23

[Functional state of the upper urinary tract during and after extracorporeal lithotripsy] Mudraia IS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):6–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ureteral opening pressure: a novel parameter for the evaluation of pediatric hydronephrosis. Fung LC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1326–30

[Endometriosis: the cause of hematuria in the dysfunctional ureter] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):881–7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effects of volume irradiated on the function of the canine ureter. Gillette SM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Oct; 150(4):436–41

RADIOGRAPHY

CT of the ureteral wall. Bechtold RB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1283–9

Excretory phase CT urography for opacification of the urinary collecting system. McNicholas MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1261–7

Helical CT and 3D reconstruction of ureteropelvic junction obstruction: accuracy in detection of crossing vessels. Farrés MT, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar–Apr; 22(2):300–3

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

If that is the left ureter, where is the left kidney? Akbunar AT, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):9A, 515

SURGERY

Effects of maternal bilateral ureteral ligation on formation of the glomerular basement membrane in fetal rat kidney. Okada T, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):181–6

Tandem ureterocystoplasty. Ahmed S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):203–5

Use of a posterior Boari flap in ureteral replacement. Braslis KG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):301–3

Mechanical performance of polyurethane ureteral stents in vitro and ex vivo. Gorman SP, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1379–83

Common iliac artery dissection following modified nephroureterectomy. Sanad ML, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul; 82(1):144

Endoscopic correction of vesicoureteric reflux in failed reimplanted ureters. Kumar R, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):98–100

Anterior exenteration with subsequent ureteroileal urethrostomy in females. Anatomy, risk of urethral recurrence, surgical technique, and results. Stenzl A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:18–20 (12 ref.)

Ureteral occlusion prosthesis. Gallucci M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):353–5

Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy: making management of upper–tract transitional–cell carcinoma entirely minimally invasive. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):139–41

Extravesical detrusorrhaphy for vesicoureteral reflux in children. Chung HM, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 97(3):181–5

Ureterocystoplasty: is it necessary to detubularize the distal ureter? Adams MC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):851–3

Adenocarcinoma in an isolated ileal sleeve 30 years after periureteral wrap. Alexander J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1424–5

Massive tumor implantation in the endoscopic resected area in modified nephroureterectomy. Arango O, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1839

Lessons learned about contralateral reflux after unilateral extravesical ureteral advancement in children. Burno DK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):995–7; discussion 1038

Natural history of refluxing distal ureteral stumps after nephrectomy and partial ureterectomy for vesicoureteral reflux. Cain MP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1026–7 (14 ref.)

Ureteroneocystostomy: to drain or not to drain. Chow SH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1001–3

An alternative ureteroileal reimplantation used in augmentation cystoplasty for neurogenic bladder with bilateral vesicoureteral reflux. De Filippo RE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1416–7

Ureteropelvic junction avulsion due to nonpenetrating abdominal trauma treated with caliceal ureterostomy. de la Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1840

Ureteral tailoring in situ: a practical approach to persistent reflux in the dilated reimplanted ureter. Diamond DA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):998–1000; discussion 1038

Comparison of laparoscopic and open nephroureterectomy for benign disease. Doehn C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):732–4

Treatment of male urethral strictures: is repeated dilation or internal urethrotomy useful? Heyns CF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):356–8

Laparoscopic heminephroureterectomy in pediatric patients. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1928–30

Bilateral single ureteral ectopia: difficulty attaining continence using standard bladder neck repair. Jayanthi VR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1933–6

Ureteroureteral anastomosis in the treatment of reflux associated with ureteral duplication. Jelloul L, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1863–5 (22 ref.)

Renal autotransplantation and pyelocystostomy for the treatment of urothelial tumors of the upper urinary tract. Kardar AH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):195

Retroperitoneal laparoscopic nephrectomy in children. Kobashi KC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1142–4

Modified Lich–Gregoir ureteral reimplantation: experience of a Canadian center. Lapointe SP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1662–4

Voiding dysfunction after bilateral extravesical ureteral reimplantation. Lipski BA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1019–21

Re: Contralateral vesicoureteral reflux after simple and tapered unilateral ureteroneocystostomy revisited [letter; comment] Lyon RP. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2103. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 2):1219–20.

Versatility of the adult psoas hitch ureteral reimplantation. Mathews R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2078–82

Incidence of contralateral vesicoureteral reflux following unilateral extravesical detrusorrhaphy (ureteroneocystostomy). Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2126–8

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy for retrocaval ureter. Polascik TJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):121–2

Further experience with split–cuff nipple ureteral reimplantation in urinary diversion. Sagalowsky AI. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1843–4

Surgical management of complete ureteric duplication abnormalities. Sen S, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan; 13(1):61–4

One or two incisions for nephroureterectomy in transitional cell renal pelvis tumours. Zubac DP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):431–3

Local excision of ureteral tumours. Zubac DP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):435–8

Complete transplant ureteral reconstruction: a modification of the Boari flap. Del Pizzo JJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall; 3(3):168–71

Effect of laser wavelength and protein solder concentration on acute tissue repair using laser welding: initial results in a canine ureter model. Wright EJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):176–81

Treatment of transplant ureteral stenosis with Acucise endoureterotomy. Gross AJ, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):316–9

Indications for open stone removal of urinary calculi. Bichler KH, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):102–8

One–incision nephroureterectomy endoscopically assisted by transurethral ureteral stripping. Angulo JC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):203–7

Failure of ureteral replacement with Gore–Tex tube grafts. Baltaci S, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):400–3

Outcome of patients with vesicoureteral reflux after renal transplantation: the effect of pretransplantation surgery on posttransplant urinary tract infections. Erturk E, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):27–30

Minimizing hospital length of stay in children undergoing ureteroneocystostomy. Gonzalez A, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):501–4

Ureteral repair with titanium staples: comparison with suture closure. Leppäniemi AK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):553–7

Reconstruction of ureteral defects with a tubular skin graft secondarily prefabricated utilizing omentum as a carrier: an experimental study. Ozdemir OG, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):625–9

[Anti–reflux ureterocysto–reimplantation in treatment of ectopic ureters: report of 51 cases] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):617–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Partial replacement of the ureter with the appendix in Ormond disease —case report] Hanuš T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):522–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous antegrade endopyelotomy] Köhler O. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Replacement of part of the bladder and ureter using an ileocecal segment for tubercular sclerosis] Markovic B. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral suture by laparoscopy: a new case. Review of the literature] Cuillier F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):333–5 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureterosigmoidostomy after total cystectomy in cancer. Long–term results. Apropos of 60 cases] Fournier F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):967–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of residual vesico–ureteral reflux after reimplantation in children: twelve cases] Gaschignard N, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Long–term urodynamic and clinical follow–up in 70 patients with ileal bladder replacement combined with an antireflux mechanism or an afferent tubular segment] Hugonnet CL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):960–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Successful treatment with end–to–end ureteral anastomosis for ureteral avulsion caused by abdominal blunt trauma: a case report] Mibu H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):327–30 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Endopyelotomy with the ureteral cutting balloon device for ureteropelvic junction obstruction] Umekawa T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A ureteral endoscopic approach––a minimally invasive method complementary to nephroureterectomy] Geavlete P, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):107–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Ureterocervicopexy with bone anchors by the abdominal approach: medium–term results] Jiménez Calvo J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):465–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

The use of bladder for total transplant ureteral reconstruction. del Pizzo JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):750–2; discussion 752–3

Ureteral tissue expansion for bladder augmentation. Ikeguchi EF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1665–8

Free ureteral replacement in rats: regeneration of ureteral wall components in the acellular matrix graft. Dahms SE, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):818–25

[Ureteral bladder augmentation. Report of 5 cases] Alberto Yunes J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):335–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic detection of ureteral jets in normal pregnancy. Asrat T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1194–8

The ureteric jet index: a novel measure of divided renal function. Blomley MJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Oct; 52(10):771–4

Primary megaureter mimicking hydrosalpinx on ultrasonography. Hertzberg BS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):441–4

URETER

Ultrasonography of the ureter after surgical trauma. Helin-Martikainen HL, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep; 12(9):1141-4

Transvaginal gray-scale imaging of ureteral jets in the evaluation of ureteral patency. Haratz-Rubinstein N, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):342-5

Ultrasonography of the ureters. Lamb CR. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):823-48 (62 ref.)

[The color Doppler US evaluation of the ureteral jet in patients with urinary colic] Catalano O, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):614-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URETERAL CALCULI

American Urological Association recommends observation for the majority of cases of ureteral calculi. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):862, 867-8

Giant ureteral stone in a 4-year-old boy. Pintér AB, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):202-3

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Nonopaque crystal deposition causing ureteric obstruction in patients with HIV undergoing indinavir therapy. Blake SP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):717-20

Management of indinavir associated nephrolithiasis. Rich JD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2228

Indinavir urinary stones as origin of upper urinary tract obstruction. John H, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):257-9

COMPLICATIONS

Massive splenomegaly complicating left percutaneous renal surgery. Beale TJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):829-30

Fibroepithelial polyp of the ureter associated with an adjacent ureteral calculus. Uğras S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):543-9 (13 ref.)

Risk of urinary tract cancers following kidney or ureter stones [see comments] Chow WH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1453-7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 4;90(3):250-1.

Re: Risk of urinary tract cancers following kidney or ureter stones [letter; comment] Tavani A, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 4;90(3):250-1. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1453-7.

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260-4

Ureteral stricture formation after removal of impacted calculi. Roberts WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):723-6

"Mirror pain" as an unusual presentation of renal colic. Clark AJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):116-8

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis and treatment of renal and ureteral calculi. Knight J. **Alaska Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):27-30 (4 ref.)

Use of a neural network to predict stone growth after shock wave lithotripsy. Michaels EK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2):335-8

[Ureteroscopy for ureteral calculi. 379 cases] Delepaul B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):600-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Medical treatment of ureteral calculi] Vaessen C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Partial adenine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency detected by ureterolithiasis. Inagaki K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan; 37(1):69-72

ETIOLOGY

Partial adenine phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency detected by ureterolithiasis. Inagaki K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan; 37(1):69-72

Endourological management of a large distal ureteral calculus in a patient with ureterosigmoidostomy diversion. Fitzgerald KB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2081-2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes in visceral pain reactivity as a function of estrous cycle in female rats with artificial ureteral calculosis. Giamberardino MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1-2):234-8

Spinal mechanisms underlying persistent pain and referred hyperalgesia in rats with an experimental ureteric stone. Roza C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1603-12

[Variants of dysfunction of the upper urinary tract in urolithiasis] Kirpatovskiĭ VI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;(3):21-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Physician-patient relations--participation of patients with ureteral calculi in clinical decision making and level of anxiety] Margalith I, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2; 133(9):349-53, 416, 415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Noncontrast helical CT in the evaluation of acute flank pain. Smith RC, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):10-6 (20 ref.)

Unenhanced helical CT of ureteral stones: a replacement for excretory urography in planning treatment. Fielding JR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1051-3

The use of unenhanced helical CT to evaluate suspected renal colic. Lanoue MZ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1579-84

Renal colic: comparison of spiral CT, US and IVU in the detection of ureteral calculi. Yilmaz S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):212-7

Interobserver variability in the interpretation of unenhanced helical CT for the diagnosis of ureteral stone disease. Freed KS, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct; 22(5):732-7

The value of unenhanced helical computerized tomography in the management of acute flank pain. Dalrymple NC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):735-40

Unenhanced helical CT criteria to differentiate distal ureteral calculi from pelvic phleboliths. Bell TV, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):363-7

Ureterolithiasis: can clinical outcome be predicted with unenhanced helical CT? Takahashi N, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):97-102

Noncontrast helical CT for ureteral stones. Boridy IC, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):18-21 (10 ref.)

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Bone tracer uptake in a ureteric calculus. Styles CB, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb;42(1):83-5

SURGERY

Is there still a place for surgery in the treatment of ureteral stones? Kirkali Z, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct; 65(3):35-40

Paediatric ureteroscopy for ureteric calculi: a 4-year experience. al Busaidy SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov; 80(5):797-801 (18 ref.)

Artificial neural networks in pediatric urology: prediction of sonographic outcome following pyeloplasty. Bägli DJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):980-3; discussion 994

Endourological management of a large distal ureteral calculus in a patient with ureterosigmoidostomy diversion. Fitzgerald KB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2081-2

Current indications for open stone surgery in the treatment of renal and ureteral calculi. Paik ML, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):374-8; discussion 378-9

Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy. Türk I, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):29-34

[Twelve years of ureterorenoscopy: evolution of the technique] Molinari C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

IV pyelography not for diagnosis but in an attempt to flush ureteral calculi into the urinary bladder. Clark RL. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1746

Diagnosis and treatment of renal and ureteral calculi. Knight J. **Alaska Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;40(2):27-30 (4 ref.)

Treatment of mid- and lower ureteric calculi: extracorporeal shock-wave lithotripsy vs laser ureteroscopy. A comparison of costs, morbidity and effectiveness. Bierkens AF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):31-5

Paediatric ureteric calculi: efficacy of primary in situ extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. al Busaidy SS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):90-6

Rigid ureteroscopy in pregnant women. Shokeir AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):678-81

A simple method for the treatment of lower-third ureteric stones in female patients with cystocele. Tuncay OL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):159

Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy: a comprehensive review. Sundaram CP, et al. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jun-Jul; 24(6-7):332-5 (9 ref.)

In situ extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy of middle and lower ureteral stones: a boosted, stentless, ventral technique. Ghobish A. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):93-8

The necessity of prophylactic antibiotics during extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Deliveliotis C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):517-21

Minor residual fragments after extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy: spontaneous clearance or risk factor for recurrent stone formation? Buchholz NP, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):227-32

Fertility measures in women after extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy of distal ureteral stones. Erturk E, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):315-7

Holmium:YAG laser and its use in the treatment of urolithiasis: our first 160 cases. Gould DL. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):23-6

Laparoscopic management of ureteral perforation during ureterolithotripsy. Holman E. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):259-61

Cost effectiveness of electrohydraulic lithotripsy v Candela pulsed-dye laser in management of the distal ureteral stone. Huang S, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):237-40

High-energy v low-energy shockwave lithotripsy in treatment of ureteral calculi. Mathes GL Jr, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):319-21

Ureteroscopic lithotripsy using mini-endoscope and Swiss lithoclast: experience in 147 cases. Murthy PV, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):327-30

Pneumatic v electrokinetic lithotripsy in treatment of ureteral stones. Vorreuther R, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):233-6

Holmium laser lithotripsy for ureteral calculi: an outpatient procedure. Yip KH, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):241-6

Puncturing taichong for renal colic. Xu R. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):126

Shock wave lithotripsy during pregnancy: a successful clinical experiment. Frankenschmidt A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):501-2

Re: Seizures after ureteral stone manipulation with lidocaine [letter; comment] Geraniotis EG. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):993-4. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2248.

Retrograde ureteropyeloscopic treatment of 2 cm. or greater upper urinary tract and minor Staghorn calculi. Grasso M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):346-51

Ureteral Stones Clinical Guidelines Panel summary report on the management of ureteral calculi. The American Urological Association. Segura JW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1915-21

Secondary ureteroscopy: results and management strategy at a referral center. Singal RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):52-5

Guidelines issued for treatment of ureteral calculi [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1392

Ureteroscopic holmium lasertripsy for ureteric stones. Initial experience. Biyani CS, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):92-3

Clinical experience with the Storz Modulith SL 20 lithotriptor. Finkbeiner AE, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):445-50

Transurethral ureterolithotomy in 100 lower ureteral stones. Hamano S, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):53-5

Ureteroscopic treatment of ureteral stones: only an auxiliary measure of extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy or a primary therapeutic option? Osti AH, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(3):177-81

C-reactive protein as a marker for tissue damage in patients undergoing ESWL with or without retrograde stone manipulation. Planz B, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):174-6

Use of a neural network to predict stone growth after shock wave lithotripsy. Michaels EK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2):335-8

Safety and efficacy of the Alexandrite laser for the treatment of renal and ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):33-8

[Results of treatment of ureterolithiasis with shock-wave extracorporeal lithotripsy] Kutilek P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):461-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Calculi: interventional treatment] Roumeguere T, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):23-9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteroscopy for ureteral calculi. 379 cases] Delepaul B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):600-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arterial embolism of the lower limb after extracorporeal lithotripsy. A case report] Ponsot Y, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1004-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fragmentation of ureteral calculi using a holmium YAG laser] Shérif Mourad M. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):201-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lithostar Multiline. A multi-function lithotripter for ESWL and endourology: initial clinical experiences] Haag U, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):452-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physician-patient relations--participation of patients with ureteral calculi in clinical decision making and level of anxiety] Margalith I, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2; 133(9):349-53, 416, 415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[The basquet in day hospital] Dormia G, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):131-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Extracorporeal SWL in the treatment of reno-ureteral calculosis in day hospital] Zanetti G, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):153-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical results of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy for upper urinary tract stone using Siemens Lithostar2] Matsuda J, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):467-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical experience of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy with lithodiagnost M for upper urinary tract stones] Un-no T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):1-5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[10-year practice of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy of kidney and urethral stones on HM-3 "Dornie" lithotripter] Obolonkov VIu, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(6):30-2 **(Rus)**

[Rectorrhage as an unusual extrarenal complication after ESWL] Hidalgo Pardo F, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr; 22(4):366-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ambulatory treatment of ureteral lithiasis using shock wave extracorporeal lithotripsy] Torrecilla Ortiz C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):336-42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Renal colic: comparison of spiral CT, US and IVU in the detection of ureteral calculi. Yilmaz S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):212-7

Artificial neural networks in pediatric urology: prediction of sonographic outcome following pyeloplasty. Bägli DJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):980–3; discussion 994

URINE

Haematuria in the diagnosis of urinary calculi. Ooi SB, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):210–4

VETERINARY

Radiographic diagnosis: canine ureteral calculus. Armbrust L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):360–2

Ultrasonographic detection of adrenal gland tumor and ureterolithiasis in a guinea pig. Gaschen L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):43–6

URETERAL DISEASES

Hypogastric arterial–ureteral fistula. Sexton WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):196–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Upper renal tract deterioration after cyclophosphamide–induced cystitis: the case for monitoring after cyclophosphamide therapy. Sweeney JP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):639–40

COMPLICATIONS

Primary amyloidosis of the urinary bladder and ureters [letter; comment] Jones A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):658. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):953–4.

Ureteric aspergilloma as the cause of ureteric obstruction in a renal transplant recipient. Guleria S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):792–3

[Endometriosis: the cause of hematuria in the dysfunctional ureter] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):881–7 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Retroperitoneal hydatid cyst mimicking retrocaval ureter. Crundwell MC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):168–9

Cost–effective emergency diagnosis plan for urinary stone patients presenting with ureteric colic. Ghali AM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(6):529–37 (37 ref.)

Cholesteatoma of the ureter: a case report. Sugamoto T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):621–2 (10 ref.)

Ureteral endometriosis diagnosed at ureteroscopy. Zanetta G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):857–9

Ureteritis and cholecystitis: two unusual manifestations of cytomegalovirus disease in renal transplant recipients. Moudgil A, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1071–3

[Ureteral endometriosis: three cases. Diagnostic and therapeutic management. Literature review] Rouzier R, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):173–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Blind ureters: report of 2 cases] Barkia A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Mar;75(3):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Inflammatory pseudotumor of the ureter: a case report] Endo F, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 89(1):58–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pyeloureteritis cystica] Akimoto S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):684–7 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vesicoureteral tuberculosis. Apropos of a case] Moreno Requena J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Ureteral complications after renal transplantation: review of preventive measures. Mahdavi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3075–6

ETIOLOGY

Duodeno–ureteric fistula secondary to chronic duodenal ulceration. Tan SM, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):850–1

The relevance of parity to ureteric dilatation. Bradley AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):682–5

An unusual case of ureteric colic. Bulut K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):148–9

Uretero–enteric fistula. Chang JH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan; 81(1):162–3

Uretero–uterine fistula as a complication of caesarean section: successful ureteroscopic management. Kajbafzadeh AM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):834–5

Ureteral intussusception by invasive transitional cell carcinoma. de La Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):505 (3 ref.)

Ureterovaginal fistula after vaginal delivery. Hosseini SY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):829

Upper–tract changes after treatment of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):396–9

[Iatrogenic ureteral lesions. Apropos of 8 cases] Hounnasso PP, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):278–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uretero–arterial fistulas: report of 2 cases and review of the literature] Menasse F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Colonic obstruction and bilateral hydroureter related to periappendicular abscess] Iuchtman M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Oct 2;133(7–8):332–3 **(Heb)**

[Two cases of delayed ureteral fistulas following rectal amputation] Inoue K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr; 44(4):285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of spontaneous repair of the ureteral rupture caused by ureteral carcinoma] Yoshida K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):505–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retroperitoneal Castleman's disease occurred around the bilateral upper ureters. A case report] Iwamoto Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Iatrogenic uretero–vaginal fistula] Ogrodnik J. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Lumbar ureteral fistula after aortobifemoral bypass in a patient with ileal conduit and pelvic irradiation] Palou Redorta J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ureterohydronephrosis secondary to a cyst of retroperitoneal mesentery] Vicente Prados FJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):167–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bladder pheochromocytoma: a rare cause of ureterohydronephrosis] Martín Osés E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):915–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Ureteral hydronephrosis secondary to appendicular abscess] Montero Sánchez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):972–5 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Primary amyloidosis of the urinary bladder and ureters [see comments] Ferch R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):953–4 . Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Apr;81(4):658. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):935.

Segmental up–regulation of transforming growth factor–beta in the pathogenesis of primary megaureter. An immunocytochemical study. Nicotina PA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):946–9

Distal ureteral atresia associated with crossed renal ectopia with fusion: recovery of renal function after release of a 10–year ureteral obstruction. Morozumi M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):512–5

Bilateral keratinizing desquamative squamous metaplasia of the upper urinary tract. Angulo JC, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1908–9

Inflammatory pseudotumor of the ureter and the urinary bladder. Horn LC, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(9):607–12

[Primary ureteral amyloidosis] Fernández H, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):485–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

New endoureteral double–J stent resists extrinsic ureteral compression. Schlick RW, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb; 12(1):37–40

Ureteral complications after renal transplantation: review of preventive measures. Mahdavi R, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3075–6

RADIOGRAPHY

Bedside emergency department ultrasonography plus radiography of the kidneys, ureters, and bladder vs intravenous pyelography in the evaluation of suspected ureteral colic. Henderson SO, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):666–71

CT of the ureteral wall. Bechtold RB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1283–9

Retrocrural loop of the ureter: CT findings. Catalano O, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1293–4

Ureteral–sciatic hernia in a child demonstrated by voiding cystography. Arat A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):157–8

A simple means of making the differential diagnosis of ureterouterine and vesicouterine fistula. Sheen JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1420–1

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Optimizing background correction when calculating differential renal function in the presence of hydroureteronephrosis using 99Tc(m)–DTPA. Van de Wiele C, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):251–5

SURGERY

Surgery for endometriosis of the bowel, bladder, ureter, and diaphragm. Nezhat C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:332–40 (28 ref.)

A technique for ureterosigmoidostomy by direct interposition of an ileal loop with a valve. Arif H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):156–8

Ureteroscopic salvage of a uretero–vaginal fistula. Reddy CJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):817–8

Use of endoscopy in the management of postoperative ureterovaginal fistula. Elabd S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):185–90

Experimental and clinical experience with new pyeloureteral stents in pediatric urology. Friedrich U, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):431–9

Subcutaneous ureteral replacement: a canine model. Greenstein A, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):69–74

Ileal ureter. Mattos RM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):813–25 (24 ref.)

[Replacement of part of the bladder and ureter using an ileocecal segment for tubercular sclerosis] Markovic B. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):375–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Indications for intestinal ureteroplasty] Stakhovskiĭ ÉA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11–12):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of stent–nephrostomy in the treatment of renal transplant urologic complications by percutaneous surgical techniques] Trapeznikova MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Endourologic diagnosis and treatment of ureterouterine fistula. Wang AC, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):164–7

Treatment of a ureteral stricture following failed management with ureteral wall stent. De Filippo RE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):488–9

Percutaneous nephrostomy: a non–operative management of urinomas: 2 case reports. Tanveer–ul–Haq, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;48(1):21–3

Ureteral stenting. Indications and complications. Lafi MI. **Tunis Med** 1996 Dec;74(12):539–43

[Ureteral endometriosis: three cases. Diagnostic and therapeutic management. Literature review] Rouzier R, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):173–8 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of indirect electrochemical blood oxidation by sodium hypochlorite solution on the course on inflammatory process in the kidneys and urinary tract] Danilkov AP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun; (3):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The double–J ureteral catheter. Clinical indications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1089–97 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Bedside emergency department ultrasonography plus radiography of the kidneys, ureters, and bladder vs intravenous pyelography in the evaluation of suspected ureteral colic. Henderson SO, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):666–71

VETERINARY

Ultrasonography of the ureters. Lamb CR. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;28(4):823–48 (62 ref.)

URETERAL NEOPLASMS

Primary non–mucinous, non–papillary adenocarcinoma of the ureter. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):259–62

[Primary carcinoma in situ of the ureter: a case report] Harada Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):281–4 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of tumors of the upper urinary tract] Komiakov BK. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Prognostic significance of p53 protein overexpression in transitional cell carcinoma of the renal pelvis and ureter. Jinza S, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):147–51

COMPLICATIONS

Neoplastic fever: choice of antipyrogenic therapy makes a difference. Alagiakrishnan K, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Aug; 53(8):74–6

Fibroepithelial polyp of the ureter associated with an adjacent ureteral calculus. Uğras S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):543–9 (13 ref.)

Ureteral fibroepithelial polyp associated with ureteropelvic junction obstruction in a child. Kim KK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):477–9

Ureteral intussusception by invasive transitional cell carcinoma. de La Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):505 (3 ref.)

[A case of spontaneous repair of the ureteral rupture caused by ureteral carcinoma] Yoshida K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):505–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Ureteral carcinoma presenting as a complex pelvic mass in a post menopausal patient. Farley JH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):134–6

Contemporary diagnosis and treatment of fibroepithelial ureteral polyp. Faerber GJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):349–51

Endoscopic management of upper tract urothelial tumors. Stoller ML, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):152–7

Nephrogenic adenoma of the ureter: endoscopic diagnosis and management. Jackman SV, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):316–7

Utility of the Bard BTA test in detecting upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma. Zimmerman RL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):956–8

[A clinical case of the simultaneous development of a tumor of the renal parenchyma and of a transitional-cell carcinoma of the ureter and bladder] Kotsev R, et al. **Khirurgiia (Soflia)** 1997;50(1):78–9 **(Bul)**

[Benign ureteral polyps in children: apropos of a case] Bertschy C, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):254–7 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteral cancer producing carbohydrate antigen 19–9: report of a case] Segawa N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep; 43(9):665–8 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

[A case of advanced primary ureteral squamous cell carcinoma responding to combination chemotherapy with cisplatin and 5-fluorouracil] Fujita T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2155–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Should we get routine urothelial biopsies in every stone surgery? Ozdamar AS, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(4):415–20

[Kidney-sparing surgery for recurrent ureteral and bladder cancers in an aged patient with functionally solitary horseshoe kidney] Amano T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):101–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

[Clinical importance of p53 gene mutation and PCNA expression in ureteral and renal pelvic cancers] Kong C, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;18(6):436–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

KI67 proliferation index in tumors of the upper urinary tract as related to established prognostic factors and long-term survival. Rey A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar; 51(2):204–10

Intracellular glutathione content of urothelial cancer in correlation to chemotherapy response. Yang CR, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):157–62

Expression of bcl-2 oncoprotein in transitional cell carcinoma of the upper urinary tract. Nakanishi K, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 May;432(5):445–50

MORTALITY

Prognostic significance of cyclin E and p53 protein overexpression in carcinoma of the renal pelvis and ureter. Furihata M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):783–8

[Urothelial carcinoma of the upper urinary tract. Survival and prognostic factors] Arrizabalaga Moreno M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):243–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Inverted papilloma of the ureter with subsequent invasive bladder cancer. de Knijff DW, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):45–6

Transitional cell carcinoma in the blind-ending branch of the bifid ureter. Kawamura H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):307–8

Lymph node metastasis in patients with carcinomas of the renal pelvis and ureter. Miyao N, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):180–5

Sarcomatoid carcinoma of the ureter: a case report. Nagayoshi J, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):618–20

Lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma of the ureter. Chalik YN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):503–4

Second primary extracolonic cancers in Japanese hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer. Tomoda H, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):143–5

Ureteral fibroepithelial polyps in children. Karaca I, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1997;12(8):603–4

Malignant mesodermal mixed tumor of the ureter. Hashimoto Y, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):118–20

[Expression and clinical significance of PCNA in renal pelvic and ureteral cancer] Kong C, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):614–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A clinicopathological study on carcinoma of the renal pelvis and ureter] Hashimoto H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct; 43(10):707–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary carcinoma of ureter with glandular metaplasia of transitional cell carcinoma: a case report] Kuwae H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):509–11 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of bilateral upper urinary tract tumors after radical cystectomy] Matsuda J, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul; 43(7):501–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regional lymph node metastasis in renal pelvic or ureteral cancer] Kitamura Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):522–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between grade and stage of renal pelvic and/or ureteral tumor and associated bladder tumor] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 88(8):746–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tumors of the upper urinary tract] Ferrero Doria R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):410–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Inverted papilloma of the ureter. Apropos of a case] Giménez Blasco N, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr; 22(4):370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Is renal function at the tumor side a prognostic factor in ureteral transitional cell carcinoma? Chung HJ, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):166–9

SECONDARY

Frequent recurrence of superficial bladder tumors in the periorificial region: possible predictor for delayed appearance of invasive intramural ureteric cancer. Kato H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):623–4

Obstructive nephropathy [clinical conference] Klahr S. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):286–300

[Urothelial neoplasia as a late complication of transitional-cell carcinoma of the bladder] Petta S, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of metastatic ureteral tumor from rectal cancer] Yamada Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):41–3 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ureteral metastasis of renal parenchyma tumor] Marchal Escalona C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):234–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Use of a posterior Boari flap in ureteral replacement. Braslis KG. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):301–3

Clinical review of 100 consecutive surgically treated patients with upper tract transitional tumours [letter; comment] Mufti GR. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):780–1. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Nov;80(5):707–11.

Ureteroscopic treatment and surveillance of upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1560–5

The role of lymphadenectomy in the treatment of transitional cell carcinoma of the upper urinary tract. Komatsu H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1622–4

Conservative surgery for ureteral tumor associated with horseshoe kidney. Mattos RM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1701–3 (13 ref.)

Local excision of ureteral tumours. Zubac DP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):435–8

Nephrogenic adenoma of the ureter: endoscopic diagnosis and management. Jackman SV, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):316–7

[Twelve years of ureterorenoscopy: evolution of the technique] Molinari C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

New techniques for the administration of topical adjuvant therapy after endoscopic ablation of upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma. Patel A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):71–5

NCCN urothelial cancer practice guidelines. National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Scher H, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jul;12(7A):225–71

Endoscopic management of upper tract urothelial tumors. Stoller ML, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):152–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic diagnosis of a nonobstructive tumor in the mid-ureter. Voet D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):459–60

Endoluminal sonographic evaluation of ureteral and renal pelvic neoplasms. Liu JB, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):515–21; quiz 523–4

Endoluminal sonographic evaluation of ureteral and renal pelvic neoplasms. Goldman SM. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):318

URETERAL OBSTRUCTION

Management of megaureter in children. Wilcox D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):73–8 (23 ref.)

Recovery of renal function after 153 days of complete unilateral ureteral obstruction. Okubo K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1422–3 (3 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

The role of renal scintigraphy in the diagnosis and follow-up of unilateral ATN after complete bilateral distal ureteral obstruction as a complication of acute appendicitis. Tiel-van Buul MM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 23(3):141–5

Ureteral fibroepithelial polyp associated with ureteropelvic junction obstruction in a child. Kim KK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Oct;12(5):477–9

Emphysematous pyelonephritis and cystitis associated with bilateral pelviureteric junction obstruction: a case report. Fernandes LP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):739–40

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction presenting as acute pancreatitis. Feng MI, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):119–20

The captopril renogram: a new tool for diagnosing and predicting obstruction in childhood hydronephrosis. Homsy YL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1446–9

TCV-116 inhibits interstitial fibrosis and HSP47 mRNA in rat obstructive nephropathy. Moriyama T, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Dec;63:S232–5

Bladder stone causing renal failure. Sundaram CP, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Sep;80(9):25–6

Ureteric aspergilloma as the cause of ureteric obstruction in a renal transplant recipient. Guleria S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):792–3

Epidermolysis bullosa associated with congenital localized absence of skin, fetal abdominal mass, and pyloric atresia [see comments] Puvabanditsin S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):359–62. Comment in: Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):406–8.

Additional cases of ureteral obstruction associated with Henoch–Schönlein purpura [letter; comment] García-Nieto V, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):168–9. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Jun;11(3):347–9.

More on ureteral obstruction associated with Henoch–Schönlein purpura [letter; comment] Lane W, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):169. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Jun;11(3):347–9.

Neonatal management of unilateral hydronephrosis. Role for delayed intervention. Koff SA. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):181–6 (18 ref.)

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction and renal calculi. Pathophysiology and implications for management. Rutchik SD, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):317–21 (28 ref.)

Obstructive jaundice: a unique presentation of primary obstructive megaureter. Hemal AK, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(1):56–8

[The expression of AT1A receptor and its modulation by benazepril in the renal tubulointerstitial lesions induced by ureteral obstruction] Chen X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):245–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Infrequent association: massive inguinoscrotal bladder hernia, multiple scrotal lithiasis, and bilateral obstructive uropathy] Serrano Pascual A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):631–5 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Case 1: Horseshoe kidney with severe congenital hydronephrosis (ureteropelvic junction obstruction). Kaakaji Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):826, 829–30

Ureteral valves associated with ureteral stricture. Report of 4 cases. Tartari F, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):412–3

Distal ureteral atresia associated with crossed renal ectopia with fusion: recovery of renal function after release of a 10-year ureteral obstruction. Morozumi M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):512–5

Structural changes of collagen components and diminution of nerves in congenital ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Murakumo M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1963–8

Ureteral valves in children. Rabinowitz R, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):7–11

[Congenital mid-ureteral stricture: report of a case] Miyoshi Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):669–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Imaging and urinary tract obstruction: forward (and backward). Rosenfield AT. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):1–2

MR urography in the evaluation of urinary tract obstruction. Roy C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):27–34 (21 ref.)

Dietl's crisis: a syndrome of episodic abdominal pain of urologic origin that may present to a gastroenterologist. Mergener K, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2289–91

Ureteral obstruction in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease, receiving combined prophylaxis with IFN-gamma and antibiotics [letter] Schumacher RF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):352–3 (6 ref.)

Visualization of urinary tract dilatation: value of single-shot MR urography. Reuther G, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(8):1276–81

Re: Clinical value of renovascular resistive index measurement in the diagnosis of acute obstructive uropathy [letter; comment] Frauscher F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):992. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2053–5.

Obstructive nephropathy [clinical conference] Klahr S. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):286–300

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction in anomalous kidneys. Ross JH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):219–25 (38 ref.)

Magnetic resonance urography and angiography in the evaluation of a horseshoe kidney with ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Mostafavi MR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):484–6

[Ureteral obstruction from a calcified peritoneal metastasis due to an ovarian cystadenocarcinoma. The computed tomographic and magnetic resonance findings: a case] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;

94(5):546–8 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Usefulness of magnetic resonance angiography in the diagnosis of polar vessel in stenosis of the pyeloureteral junction] Pereira Arias JG, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):983–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of retrograde endoscopic dilatation with balloon and derivation using double pig-tail catheter as an initial treatment for vesico-ureteral junction stenosis in children] Angulo JM, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Mizoribine improves renal tubulointerstitial fibrosis in unilateral ureteral obstruction (UUO)-treated rat by inhibiting the infiltration of macrophages and the expression of alpha-smooth muscle actin. Sakai T, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2316–22

Obstructive nephropathy in the neonatal rat is attenuated by epidermal growth factor. Chevalier RL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):38–47

Pirfenidone improves renal function and fibrosis in the post-obstructed kidney. Shimizu T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):99–109

ENZYMOLOGY

Renal angiotensin converting enzyme promotes renal damage during ureteral obstruction. Stoneking BJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1070–4

Rapid communication. Enalapril decreases nuclear factor kappa B activation in the kidney with ureteral obstruction. Morrissey JJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):926–33

Polyamine oxidase and diamine oxidase activities in acute ureteral obstruction [letter] Bjelaković G, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(3):369–70

ETIOLOGY

Nonopaque crystal deposition causing ureteric obstruction in patients with HIV undergoing indinavir therapy. Blake SP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):717–20

Ureteric obstruction secondary to total hip prosthesis. Bamelis BF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):333

An unusual case of ureteric colic. Bulut K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):148–9

The natural history of pelvi-ureteric junction obstruction in children presenting clinically with the complaint. Rickwood AM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):793–6

The clinical implications of hydronephrosis and the level of ureteral obstruction in stage IIIB cervical cancer. Chao KS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 15; 40(5):1095–100

Ureteric obstruction due to B-cell lymphoma. Khan MA, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):541–2

Impact of etiology of secondary ureteropelvic junction obstruction on outcome of endopyelotomy. Hoenig DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):131–3

Ureteral obstruction as a complication of renal transplantation: a review. Berger PM, et al. **J Nephrol** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):20–3 (28 ref.)

Posterior urethral valves presenting as post-ejaculatory dysuria in a 29-year-old physician. Anema JG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):126–7

Filarial cystitis with ureteral obstruction. Devasia A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1637–8

Leiomyoma of the bladder causing ureteral and bladder outlet obstruction. Kirsh EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1843

Re: Bilateral ureteral obstruction after asymptomatic appendicitis [letter; comment] Mulders PF. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):512. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2251.

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260–4

Ureteric obstruction: an unusual complication of total hip replacement. Tuggey JM, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):794–5

Upper pole pelviureteric junction obstruction. Dewan PA, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):290–2

Indinavir urinary stones as origin of upper urinary tract obstruction. John H, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):257–9

Laparoscopy for the treatment of positional renal pain. Marcovich R, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):38–43

Obstructive uropathy due to sliding inguinal hernia. Saidi JA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):1035–6

[Acucise endoureterotomy for distal ureteral stenosis in a renal transplant patient] Koutani A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):633–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[RARE urography in pelvic tumors: diagnostic ranking and comparison with intravenous pyelography] Pawlik H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ureteral obstruction from a calcified peritoneal metastasis due to an ovarian cystadenocarcinoma. The computed tomographic and magnetic resonance findings: a case] Blandino A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):546–8 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Primary non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of the uterine cervix complicated by acute renal failure due to ureter obstruction] Kaito K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jun; 39(6):463–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant endometriosis] Pereiro Alvarez B, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Systemic lupus erythematosus and pyeloureteral obstruction. Description of a case] Luján Galán M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1):94–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Treatment of intrinsic ureteropelvic junction stenosis by the Foley plastic surgery operation. 1955 (classical article)] Aboulker P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):421–3 **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Short-term urinary flow impairment deregulates PAX2 and PCNA expression and cell survival in fetal sheep kidneys. Attar R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1225–35

Early genetic and cellular responses in the smooth muscle layer of obstructed ureters in a rat model of obstructive uropathy. Chuang YH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):548–53

Ureteral obstruction enhances eicosanoid production in cortical and medullary tubules of rat kidneys. Yanagisawa H, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1997;20(6):398–405

Transforming growth factor-beta receptor types I and II are expressed in renal tubules and are increased after chronic unilateral ureteral obstruction. Sutaria PM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(21):1965–72

Osteopontin expression in the kidney during unilateral ureteral obstruction. Kaneto H, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):227–37

Two distinct epithelial responses may compensate for the ureteral obstruction in early and late phase of unilateral ureteral obstruction-treated rat: cellular proliferation in acute phase and osteopontin expression in chronic phase. Sakai T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):340–5

[The intrarenal distribution of prostaglandin E2 and thromboxane A2 in the rat with unilateral ureteral obstruction or unilateral nephrectomy] Hatakeyama T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):460–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Abdominal actinomycosis as a cause of obstructive uropathy. Mazuran B, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):960–1

PARASITOLOGY

[Imaging a tropical hydroureter] Mianne D. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):239 **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Early genetic and cellular responses in the smooth muscle layer of obstructed ureters in a rat model of obstructive uropathy. Chuang YH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):548–53

The vesico-ureteric junction in three cases of primary obstructive megaureter associated with ectopic ureteric insertion. Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):580–4

Morphological studies of glomeruli in obstructive kidneys by confocal laser scanning microscopy and quick-freezing replica method. Matsuda A, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):337–46

Renal tubular apoptosis after release of ureteral obstruction in the rat kidney. Tanji N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May; 5(3):256–61

Does delayed operation for pediatric ureteropelvic junction obstruction cause histopathological changes? Han SW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):984–8

Structural changes of collagen components and diminution of nerves in congenital ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Murakumo M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1963–8

Accelerated fibrosis and collagen deposition develop in the renal interstitium of angiotensin type 2 receptor null mutant mice during ureteral obstruction. Ma J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):937–44

Pirfenidone improves renal function and fibrosis in the post-obstructed kidney. Shimizu T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):99–109

Two distinct epithelial responses may compensate for the ureteral obstruction in early and late phase of unilateral ureteral obstruction-treated rat: cellular proliferation in acute phase and osteopontin expression in chronic phase. Sakai T, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(3):340–5

Experimental partial ureteric obstruction in newborn rats. IX. Renal morphology and function after 1 year of obstruction. Josephson S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):16–22

Experimental partial ureteric obstruction in newborn rats. X. Renal function and morphology after unobstruction. Josephson S, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):74–9

A quantitative histologic analysis of collagen subtypes: the primary obstructed and refluxing megaureter of childhood. Lee BR, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):820–3

Magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of ureteropelvic junction obstructed kidney. Mostafavi MR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):601–2; discussion 602–3

Collagen studies for pediatric ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Yoon JY, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):494–7; discussion 497–8

[Pathogenesis of interstitial kidney fibrosis. Studies in the rat model of unilateral ureteral obstruction] Sommer M, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Oct 15;92(10):582–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Renal resistive index in experimental partial and complete ureteral obstruction. Coley BD, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 May;2(5):373–8

Tissue damage and regeneration of ureteric smooth muscle in rats with obstructive uropathy. Chuang YH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):261–6

An experimental model for the measurement of renal function after temporary ureteral obstruction in the rat. Tucci Júnior S, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):855–60

Sites of renal pain processing in the rat spinal cord. A c-fos study using a percutaneous method to perform ureteral obstruction. Avelino A, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1-2):60–6

Contribution of endothelin-1 to renal vasoconstriction in unilateral ureteral obstruction: reversal by verapamil. Kahn SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1957–62

Renal hemodynamic changes after complete and partial unilateral ureteral obstruction in the fetal lamb. Nguyen HT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1063–9

Activation of endothelium-derived relaxing factor system in acute unilateral ureteral obstruction. Schulsinger DA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1951–6

Experimental partial unilateral ureter obstruction. I. Pressure flow relationship in a rat model with mild and severe acute ureter obstruction. Wen JG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1567–71

Up-regulation of HSP47 in the mouse kidneys with unilateral ureteral obstruction. Moriyama T, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):110–9

The cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27Kip1 safeguards against inflammatory injury. Ophascharoensuk V, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):575–80

Ureteric profilometry. A study of the ureteric pressure profile in the normal and pathologic ureter. Shafik A. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):14–9

The pathophysiology of UPJ obstruction. Current concepts. Park JM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):161–9 (25 ref.)

Experimental partial ureteric obstruction in newborn rats. IX. Renal morphology and function after 1 year of obstruction. Josephson S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):16–22

Experimental partial ureteric obstruction in newborn rats. X. Renal function and morphology after unobstruction. Josephson S, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):74–9

[Spontaneous peripelvic extravasation] Tsukada T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):623–6 (13 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiopathology of renal lesions in obstructive uropathies] Loris C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:116–8 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Noncontrast helical CT in the evaluation of acute flank pain. Smith RC, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):10–6 (20 ref.)

Segmental ischemia or tubular obstruction in the contralateral kidney of unilateral acute ureteral occlusion? [letter; comment] Katzberg RW. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):521. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Dec;169(6):1585–7.

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction? [letter; comment] White T. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):507–8. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):623–6.

Helical CT and 3D reconstruction of ureteropelvic junction obstruction: accuracy in detection of crossing vessels. Farrés MT, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr; 22(2):300–3

The value of unenhanced helical computerized tomography in the management of acute flank pain. Dalrymple NC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):735–40

Impact of 3-dimensional helical computerized tomography on selection of operative methods for ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Kumon H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1696–700

Retrospective analysis of the effect of crossing vessels on successful retrograde endopyelotomy outcomes using spiral computerized tomography angiography. Nakada SY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):62–5

[Imaging a tropical hydroureter] Mianne D. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):239 **(Fre)**

[Value of helical CT scan in the preoperative assessment of the ureteropelvic junction syndrome] Pfister C, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):594–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[RARE urography in pelvic tumors: diagnostic ranking and comparison with intravenous pyelography] Pawlik H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Advances in radionuclide evaluation of urinary tract obstruction. Dubovsky EV, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):17–26 (60 ref.)

Obstruction score of ureteropelvic junction investigated by modified F-15 diuresis renography. Altarac S. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):33–40

Provocative imaging. Diuretic renography. Roarke MC, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):227–49 (39 ref.)

[Radionuclide diagnosis in newborns with acute pyelonephritis and obstructive uropathy] Hernández R, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:121–7 (66 ref.) **(Spa)**

URETERAL OBSTRUCTION

SURGERY

Pelviureteric obstruction in children: conventional pyeloplasty is superior to endo-urology. Ahmed S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Sep;68(9):641-2

Functional results of pyeloplasty in patients with ante-natally diagnosed pelvi-ureteric junction obstruction. Cornford PA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):152-5

Relief of urinary tract obstruction in tuberculosis to improve renal function. Analysis of predictive factors. Ramanathan R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):199-205

Retrograde endoureteropyelotomy with the holmium:YAG laser. Initial experience. Biyani CS, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):471-4

Development of a biodegradable ureteric stent: surface modification and in vitro assessment. Brauers A, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):399-403

Self-expanding wallstent endoprosthesis for malignant ureteral obstruction. Díaz-Lucas EF, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):441-7

Techniques for stenting the normal and obstructed ureter. Eiley DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):419-29 (32 ref.)

Ureteral occlusion prosthesis. Gallucci M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):353-5

Impact of etiology of secondary ureteropelvic junction obstruction on outcome of endopyelotomy. Hoenig DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):131-3

Endopyelotomy: experience with 320 cases. Khan AM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):243-6

Endostent: new device for ureteral strictures. Korth K, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):449-53

Extra-anatomic urinary diversion. Paterson PJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):411-2

Endopyelotomy for high-insertion ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Shalhav AL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):127-30 (12 ref.)

Problems with double-J stents and nephrostomy tubes. Watson G. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):413-7 (21 ref.)

Re: Long-term results of percutaneous endopyelotomy in the treatment of children with failed open pyeloplasty [letter; comment] Austin JC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2101-2. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Oct;158(4):1534-7.

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral reflux or obstruction in a duplicate system. Bieri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1016-8

Ureteroscopic endopyelotomy at a single setting. Conlin MJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):727-31

Endopyelotomy for primary ureteropelvic junction obstruction: risk factors determine the success rate [see comments] Danuser H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):56-61 . Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):66.

Open surgical exploration after failed endopyelotomy: a 12-year perspective [see comments] Gupta M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1613-8; discussion 1618-9 (70 ref.) . Comment in: J Urol 1997 May;157(5):1620-1.

Does delayed operation for pediatric ureteropelvic junction obstruction cause histopathological changes? Han SW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):984-8

Percutaneous nephrostolithotomy, endopyelotomy and nephropexy in a single session. Hoenig DM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):826-7

Endopyelotomy after failed pyeloplasty: the long-term results. Jabbour ME, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):690-2; discussion 692-3

Endopyelotomy for horseshoe and ectopic kidneys [see comments] Jabbour ME, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):694-7. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):698-9.

Laparoscopic heminephroureterectomy in pediatric patients. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1928-30

Surgery versus observation for managing obstructive grade 3 to 4 unilateral hydronephrosis: a report from the Society for Fetal Urology. Palmer LS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):222-8

Small bowel and splenic injury during percutaneous renal surgery. Santiago L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2071-2; discussion 2072-3

Comparison of percutaneous endopyelotomy with open pyeloplasty for pediatric ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Schenkman EM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1013-5

Endopyelotomy--should it become first line treatment for ureteropelvic junction obstruction? [editorial; comment] Sosa RE. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):698-9. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):685-9. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):694-7.

Endopyelotomy--a panacea for ureteropelvic junction obstruction? [editorial; comment] Van Cangh PJ. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):66. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):56-61.

Outcome based comparison of surgical approaches for pediatric pyeloplasty: dorsal lumbar versus flank incision. Wiener JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2116-9

Three-year outcome after urinary diversions in patients with obstructive uropathy [letter] Takeda K, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):246-8

New drainage technique in the ureteropelvic junction obstructions. Side-to-side ureterocalicostomy (or ureterocaliceal by-pass) preserving renal pelvis and ureteropelvic junction. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):150-2

Endoscopic management of complete obstruction of a ureteroneocystostomy in an infant. Anderson KR, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):225-7

Guidewire fragmentation during holmium:YAG laser endopyelotomy. Biyani CS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar; 4(1):51-3

Endoscopic ureteroneocystostomy: palliative urinary diversion in advanced prostatic cancer. Chefchaouni MC, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):46-50

Ureteroscopic retrograde endopyelotomy. Soroush M, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):77-82

Treatment of transplant ureteral stenosis with Acucise endoureterotomy. Gross AJ, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998; 11(4):316-9

Retrograde balloon cautery incision of ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Aslan P, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):295-304 (55 ref.)

Laparoscopic pyeloplasty. Indications, technique, and long-term outcome. Chen RN, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):323-30

Crossing vessels. Endourologic implications. Gupta M, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):289-93 (38 ref.)

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction in anomalous kidneys. Ross JH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):219-25 (38 ref.)

Antegrade endopyelotomy. Segura JW. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):311-6

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Open operative intervention. Streem SB. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):331-41 (11 ref.)

Endopyelotomy. Retrograde ureteroscopic approach. Thomas R, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):305-10

Endopyelotomy. Prognostic factors and patient selection. Van Cangh PJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May; 25(2):281-8 (55 ref.)

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction in children. Unique considerations for open operative intervention. Ward AM, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):211-7 (28 ref.)

Endopyelotomy revisited [editorial] Goldfischer ER, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):855-8

Holmium:YAG laser endoureterotomy for treatment of ureteral stricture. Singal RK, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):875-80

Retrograde acucise endopyelotomy [editorial] Wolf JS Jr. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):859-60

[Percutaneous antegrade endopyelotomy] Köhler O. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):415-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Value of helical CT scan in the preoperative assessment of the ureteropelvic junction syndrome] Pfister C, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):594-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of pyelo-ureteral junction disease] Gabellon S, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29;86(44):1740-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Radiologic insertion of subcutaneous nephrovesical stent for inoperable ureteral obstruction. Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1588-90

Percutaneous radiologic replacement of blocked nephrovesical stent [letter] Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1109-10

Pelvi-ureteric junction obstruction treated with Acucise retrograde endopyelotomy. Gill HS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):8-11

Gastric cancer with obstructive uropathy: clinical experience with 17 cases. Liaw CC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):286-92

Fluoroscopically guided retrograde ureteric stent retrieval and replacement [letter; comment] Harding JR. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Nov;52(11):885. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Apr;52(4):308-9.

Retrograde balloon dilatation for pelviureteric junction obstruction: long-term follow-up. Webber RJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):239-42

Re: The use of 2 ipsilateral ureteral stents for relief of ureteral obstruction from extrinsic compression [letter; comment] Gross AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):505. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):179-81.

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction in an endothoracic kidney: successful treatment with retrograde balloon divulsion and stenting. Kaufman L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2079-80

The use of 2 ipsilateral ureteral stents for relief of ureteral obstruction from extrinsic compression [see comments] Liu JS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):179-81. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):505.

Failure of an acucise balloon device to inflate resulting in treatment failure. McGuire EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1902 (3 ref.)

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260-4

A multicenter clinical trial investigating the use of a fluoroscopically controlled cutting balloon catheter for the management of ureteral and ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Preminger GM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1625-9

Adult endopyelotomy: impact of etiology and antegrade versus retrograde approach on outcome [see comments] Shalhav AL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):685-9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):698-9.

Endourologic options for management of ureteropelvic junction obstruction in the pediatric patient. Figenshau RS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):199-209 (20 ref.)

Ureteral stent displacement associated with deep massage. Kerr HD. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):57-8

[Acucise endoureterotomy for distal ureteral stenosis in a renal transplant patient] Koutani A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):633-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urology: sperm production and prostate reduction] Böhlen D, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6; 128(1-2):38-41 **(Ger)**

[Endopyelotomy with the ureteral cutting balloon device for ureteropelvic junction obstruction] Umekawa T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):719-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Self-expanding metallic endoprosthesis in the treatment of recurrent ureteral stenosis] Égea Camacho J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):258-62; discussion 262-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The double-J ureteral catheter. Clinical indications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1089-97 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Role of retrograde endoscopic dilatation with balloon and derivation using double pig-tail catheter as an initial treatment for vesico-ureteral junction stenosis in children] Angulo JM, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):15-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Advances in ultrasonography of urinary tract obstruction. Platt JF. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):3-9 (38 ref.)

Importance of sonography with furosemide in continuing dilatation after pyeloplasty. Vrána J, et al. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996;140:77-9

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction? [letter; comment] White T. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):507-8. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Mar;168(3):623-6.

Sonographic diagnosis of a nonobstructive tumor in the mid-ureter. Voet D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct; 25(8):459-60

The absence of crossing vessels in association with ureteropelvic junction obstruction detected by prenatal ultrasonography. Ross JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):973-5; discussion 994

The role of ultrasound in the follow-up of postoperative changes after pyeloplasty. Kis E, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):247-9

Endoureteral sonography to define the anatomy of the obstructed ureteropelvic junction. Bagley DH, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):271-9

Prenatal diagnosis. Therapeutic implications. Reddy PP, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 May;25(2):171-80 (56 ref.)

URINE

Urine levels of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in children with ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Palmer LS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):769-73

VETERINARY

A method for creating reversible ureteric obstruction in the primate. Evans JP, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):44-8

URETEROCELE

COMPLICATIONS

Bladder dysfunction: an integral part of the ectopic ureterocele complex. Abrahamsson K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1468-70

Single ectopic ureterocele associated with ipsilateral renal dysplasia and undescended testis. Leung HY, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):573-4

Infected obstructive ureterocele. Glazier DB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):972-3

CONGENITAL

Transurethral puncture of ureterocele associated with single collecting system in neonates. Di Benedetto V, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1325-7

Congenital ureteroceles: an indication for screening? Capasso P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):815-7

DIAGNOSIS

Ectopic ureterocele in a patient with an absent ipsilateral kidney. Szolar DH, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):92-4

[Diagnosis of intravesical ureterocele with MRI] Nüssle K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Oct;50(10):287-9 **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Sonographic appearance of the bladder after endoscopic incision of ureteroceles. Keesling CA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):759-63

How prenatal ultrasound can change the treatment of ectopic ureterocele in neonates? Di Benedetto V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):338-40

Endoscopic management of ureteroceles in children [see comments] Jelloul L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):321-6; discussion 327. Comment in: Eur Urol 1998 Aug;34(2):163.

Transurethral vaporization of ureterocele: case report. Sadeghi-Nejad H, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):371-2

Transurethral puncture of ureterocele associated with single collecting system in neonates. Di Benedetto V, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1325–7

Bladder dysfunction: an integral part of the ectopic ureterocele complex. Abrahamsson K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1468–70

Results of urinary tract reconstruction in boys with end stage bladders resulting from obstructive uropathy. Allen TD. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1942–5

Individualized approach to the prenatally diagnosed ureterocele [editorial; comment] Barthold JS. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1011–2. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9.

Neonatal ureterocele incision [editorial; comment] Coplen DE. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1010. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9.

Laparoscopic heminephroureterectomy in pediatric patients. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1928–30

The value of endoscopic treatment for ureteroceles during the neonatal period [see comments] Pfister C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1006–9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1010. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):1011–2.

[Endoscopic therapy of ureterocele: description of a case] Inferrera A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr; 70(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic bilateral ureterocele] Rodríguez Andrés JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):177–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Endoscopic management of ureteroceles in children [letter; comment] Androulakakis PA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug; 34(2):163. Comment on: Eur Urol 1997;32(3):321–6; discussion 327.

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

How prenatal ultrasound can change the treatment of ectopic ureterocele in neonates? Di Benedetto V, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):338–40

Antenatal ultrasonographic development of ureteroceles. Implications for management. Kang AH, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):157–61

Congenital ureteroceles: an indication for screening? Capasso P, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):815–7

VETERINARY

Ultrasonographic appearance of orthotopic ureterocele in a dog. Takiguchi M, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):398–9

URETEROLITHIASIS see **URETERAL CALCULI**

URETEROSCOPY

Combined treatment of staghorn calculi by fiberoptic transurethral nephrolithotripsy and extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Mugiya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):129–33

Ureteroscopic evaluation in renal transplant recipients. Del Pizzo JJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):135–8

Lower-pole caliceal stone clearance after shockwave lithotripsy, percutaneous nephrolithotomy, and flexible ureteroscopy: impact of radiographic spatial anatomy. Elbahnasy AM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):113–9

Endoscopic treatment of reflux by subureteric collagen injection: critical review of 5 years' experience. Frankenschmidt A, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):343–8

Ureteroscopic lithotripsy using mini-endoscope and Swiss lithoclast: experience in 147 cases. Murthy PV, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):327–30

Endoscopic management of urolithiasis in the morbidly obese patient. Nguyen TA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):33–5

Ureteroscopic management of intrarenal calculi. Fabrizio MD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1139–43

Ureteroscopic treatment and surveillance of upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1560–5

Adjuvant mitomycin C following endoscopic treatment of upper tract transitional cell carcinoma. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2074–7

In vivo endoscopy of the seminal vesicle. Okubo K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2069–70

Secondary ureteroscopy: results and management strategy at a referral center. Singal RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):52–5

Ureteroscopic evaluation and treatment of chronic unilateral hematuria. Tawfiek ER, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):700–2

Ureteral endometriosis diagnosed at ureteroscopy. Zanetta G, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):857–9

Ureteroscopic treatment of ureteral stones: only an auxiliary measure of extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy or a primary therapeutic option? Osti AH, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(3):177–81

Endoscopic substances for the treatment of vesicoureteral reflux. Joyner BD, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):489–94 (44 ref.)

[Ureter injuries: therapeutic approach and the role of ureteroscopy. Apropos of 18 cases] el Khader K, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):273–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic therapy of ureterocele: description of a case] Inferrera A, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr; 70(2):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of pyelitis cystica diagnosed with utilization of ureterofiberscope] Arai Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):499–502 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Intrarenal pseudoaneurysm following ureterorenoscopy and electrohydraulic lithotripsy. Rudnick DM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1290–1

Fragment of a catheter as a foreign body in the kidney. Beduschi R, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):222–4 (11 ref.)

[Complications of ureteroscopy] Roumeguere T, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):31–4 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hazards of lumbar ureteroscopy: apropos of 4 cases of avulsion of the ureter] Martin X, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):358–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Transurethral catheterization under visual control in patients with urethral injury. Gross AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul; 82(1):130–1

Flexible endoscope deflectability: changes using a variety of working instruments and laser fibers. Poon M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):247–9

In vitro and in vivo experiences with ureterorenoscope by Gelet. Weber A, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):337–41

A simplified method of ureteral stent removal using waterless rigid urethroscopy. Naitoh J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2225–6

Ureteroscopic treatment of symptomatic caliceal diverticular calculi. Baldwin DD, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):92–8

Retrograde flexible ureterorenoscopic holmium-YAG laser lithotripsy: the new gold standard. Gould DL. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):22–4

Ureteroscopic retrograde endopyelotomy. Soroush M, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):77–82

Direct vision bladder catheterization using a short rigid ureteroscope. Rozanski TA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):827–8

METHODS

Access to the distal ureter after failure of direct visual ureteroscopy. Aslan P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):290–1

Treatment of mid- and lower ureteric calculi: extracorporeal shock-wave lithotripsy vs laser ureteroscopy. A comparison of costs, morbidity and effectiveness. Bierkens AF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):31–5

Ureteroscopic retrieval of proximally displaced ureteric stents using triradiate grasping forceps. Menezes P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):758–9

Rigid ureteroscopy in pregnant women. Shokeir AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):678–81

Retrograde ureteropyeloscopic treatment of 2 cm. or greater upper urinary tract and minor Staghorn calculi. Grasso M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):346–51

A simplified method of ureteral stent removal using waterless rigid urethroscopy. Naitoh J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2225–6

[Rigid ureteroscopy. Apropos of 88 cases] el Khader K, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureteroscopy for ureteral calculi. 379 cases] Delepaul B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of residual vesico-ureteral reflux after reimplantation in children: twelve cases] Gaschignard N, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

[Twelve years of ureterorenoscopy: evolution of the technique] Molinari C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URETEROSTOMY

Ureteropelvic junction avulsion due to nonpenetrating abdominal trauma treated with caliceal ureterostomy. de la Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1840

Osteopenia, bone fragility and reflex sympathetic dystrophy syndrome in a man with ureterosigmoidostomy. Lauwerys BR, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):359–62 (15 ref.)

Endoscopic ureteroneocystostomy: palliative urinary diversion in advanced prostatic cancer. Chefchaouni MC, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):46–50

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Expression of cytochrome P-450 2E1 messenger ribonucleic acid in adenocarcinoma at ureterosigmoidostomy site after bladder exstrophy. Brauers A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):979–80

Endoscopic management of complete obstruction of a ureteroneocystostomy in an infant. Anderson KR, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):225–7

[Ureterosigmoidostomies. 35 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy using vascular closure staples in porcine model. Maxwell KL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):265–8

METHODS

A technique for ureterosigmoidostomy by direct interposition of an ileal loop with a valve. Arif H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):156–8

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy using vascular closure staples in porcine model. Maxwell KL, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):265–8

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral reflux or obstruction in a duplicate system. Bieri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1016–8

Laparoscopic ureteroureterostomy for retrocaval ureter. Polascik TJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):121–2

New drainage technique in the ureteropelvic junction obstructions. Side-to-side ureterocalicostomy (or ureterocaliceal by-pass) preserving renal pelvis and ureteropelvic junction. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):150–2

Holmium:YAG laser endoureterotomy for treatment of ureteral stricture. Singal RK, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):875–80

[Ureterosigmoidostomies. 35 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A comparative evaluation of the use of pyeloureterostomy and ureterocystostomy in treating the urological complications following kidney transplantation] Trapeznikova MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URETHANE

see related **POLYURETHANES**

Development of a novel synthetic material to close abdominal wall defects. Cnota MA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):415–8

Mechanical performance of polyurethane ureteral stents in vitro and ex vivo. Gorman SP, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Oct;18(20):1379–83

Comparison of responses of spontaneously active cells in the cerebellar Purkinje layer to parallel fibre stimulation in slice preparations and urethane-anaesthetised rats: effects of benzodiazepine receptor ligands. Gardner CR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):57–63

Degradable and highly porous polyesterurethane foam as biomaterial: effects and phagocytosis of degradation products in osteoblasts. Saad B, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):594–602

The inhibitory effect of vitamin E on arachidonic acid metabolism during the process of urethane-induced lung tumorigenesis in mice. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):471–7

(R,S)-alpha-methyl-4-carboxyphenylglycine (MCPG) fails to block long-term potentiation under urethane anaesthesia in vivo. Martin SJ, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1339–54

The soft keratoprosthesis. Caldwell DR. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:751–802

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A model of multiple tumorigenesis allowing for cell death: quantitative insight into biological effects of urethane. Boucher K, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jun;150(1):63–82

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Inhibition of vinyl carbamate-induced hepatotoxicity, mutagenicity, and tumorigenicity by isopropyl-2-(1,3-dithietane-2-ylidene)-2-[N-(4-methylthiazol-2- yl)carbamoyl]acetate (YH439). Kim SG, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):687–90

Chemopreventive effects of 2-(allylthio)pyrazine on hepatic lesion, mutagenesis and tumorigenesis induced by vinyl carbamate or vinyl carbamate epoxide. Surh YJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1263–7

Preferential formation of deletions following in vivo exposure of postmeiotic Drosophila germ cells to the DNA etheno-adduct-forming carcinogen vinyl carbamate. Ballering LA, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):321–9

TMC-49A, a novel transcriptional up-regulator of low density lipoprotein receptor, produced by Streptomyces sp. AS1345. Koguchi Y, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb; 51(2):107–11

Susceptibility of transgenic mice carrying human prototype c-Ha-ras gene in a short-term carcinogenicity study of vinyl carbamate and ras gene analyses of the induced tumors. Mitsumori K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov; 20(3):298–307

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Chemoprevention by N-acetylcysteine of urethane-induced clastogenicity and lung tumors in mice. Balansky RM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):302–5

CHEMISTRY

Cytotoxicity of urethane dimethacrylate composites before

URETHANE

and after aging and leaching. Mohsen NM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):252–60

METABOLISM

Isozyme-selective metabolism of ethyl carbamate by cytochrome P450 (CYP2E1) and carboxylesterase (hydrolase A) enzymes in murine liver microsomes. Lee RP, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):60–5

Metabolism of ethyl carbamate by pulmonary cytochrome P450 and carboxylesterase isozymes: involvement of CYP2E1 and hydrolase A. Forkert PG, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):245–54

PHARMACOLOGY

Cortical activation states in sleep and anesthesia. II: respiratory reflexes. Hunter JD, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Apr;112(1):83–94

Cortical activation states in sleep and anesthesia. I: Cardio-respiratory effects. Hunter JD, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Apr;112(1):71–81

TOXICITY

Mechanistic modeling of multiple tumorigenesis: an application to data on lung tumors in mice exposed to urethane. Yakovlev AY, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:462–8

Urban air pollution enhances the formation of urethane-induced lung tumors in mice. Reymão MS, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):150–8

Ki-ras gene mutations and absence of p53 gene mutations in spontaneous and urethane-induced early lung lesions in CBA/J mice. Cazorla M, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr; 21(4):251–60

Mutagenicity of ethyl carbamate to lacZ- transgenic mice. Williams CV, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):133–7

In vivo antigenotoxic effects of dietary agents and beverages co-administered with urethane: assessment of the role of glutathione S-transferase activity. Abraham SK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):103–10

Investigation of lung tumour induction in C3H/HeH mice, with and without tumour promotion with urethane, following paternal X-irradiation. Cattanach BM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17;403(1–2):1–12

Roles of the Pas1 and Par2 genes in determination of the unique, intermediate susceptibility of BALB/cByJ mice to urethane-induction of lung carcinogenesis: differential effects on tumor multiplicity, size and Kras2 mutations. Karasaki H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9;15(15):1833–40

Mice with focal pulmonary fibrosis caused by monocrotaline are insensitive to urethane induction of lung tumorigenesis. Yasuhara K, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 25(6):574–81

URETHRA

Preventive vaginal and intra-urethral devices in the treatment of female urinary stress incontinence. Vierhout ME, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):325–8 (15 ref.)

Transurethral alprostadil with MUSE (medicated urethral system for erection) vs intracavernous alprostadil--a comparative study in 103 patients with erectile dysfunction [letter; comment] Lewis RW. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar; 10(1):61–2. Comment on: Int J Impot Res 1997 Dec;9(4):187–92.

Transurethral alprostadil with MUSE (medicated urethral system for erection) vs intracavernous alprostadil--a comparative study in 103 patients with erectile dysfunction [see comments] Porst H. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Dec; 9(4):187–92. Comment in: Int J Impot Res 1998 Mar;10(1):61–2.

Impacted wire in the urethra. Singla SL, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):191

Easy visualization of the membranous urethral stump in radical prostatectomy [letter; comment] Gil-Vernet JM. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2252; discussion 2253. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):576–7.

Easy visualization of the membranous urethral stump in radical prostatectomy [letter; comment] Redorta JP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2252–3. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):576–7.

A peel away sheath endoscopic technique for difficult pediatric urethral intubation problems. Sheldon CA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1880–1

It's like a pain in the ... perineum: a surgical clip protruding into the urethra through the urethrovesical anastomosis after radical prostatectomy. Palou J, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):493–5

[Foreign bodies of the bladder and urethra. Apropos of 2 cases] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):291–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Case histories of foreign bodies in the urogenital organs] Davidov MI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):84 **(Rus)**

[Permanent endoprostatic prostheses in patient with obstruction caused by benign hyperplasia of the prostate] Amón Sesmero JH, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun; 22(6):490–7; discussion 498 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occlusive urethral systems: can they constitute an alternative in the management of female stress incontinence?] Esteban Fuertes M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Detrusor hypocontractility in children with posterior urethral valves arises before puberty. De Gennaro M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:81–5

Neonatal bladder rupture due to anterior urethral valves. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):819–20

Duplication of urethra—case report and review of literature. Elmassalme FN, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):313–4 (7 ref.)

Membrano-bulbo-urethral junction stenosis. Posterior urethra obstruction due to extreme caliber disproportion in the male urethra. Hoebeke PB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):480–4

Posterior urethral valves: inaccuracy of prenatal diagnosis. Abbott JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May-Jun; 13(3):179–83

Diphallus with urethral duplication: a rare case. Mutlu N, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;51(8):525–6

Congenital megalourethra: a case report. Seki N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):191–3

A case of ureteral triplication (type 1) associated with vesicoureteral reflux in a solitary kidney. Ander H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):537–40

Urinary obstruction in a hermaphroditic llama. Lopez MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):710–2

Urethral strictures after fulguration of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):518–9

Posterior cloaca: a unique defect. Peña A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):407–12

Results of urinary tract reconstruction in boys with end stage bladders resulting from obstructive uropathy. Allen TD. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1942–5

Posterior urethral valves presenting as post-ejaculatory dysuria in a 29-year-old physician. Anema JG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):126–7

Prognostic value of initial renal ultrasound in patients with posterior urethral valves. Duel BP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 2):1198–200; discussion 1216

Four-hour voiding observation in young boys with posterior urethral valves. Holmdahl G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1477–81

Renal transplantation in children with posterior urethral valves revisited: a 10-year followup. Indudhara R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1201–3; discussion 1216

Complete lower urinary tract duplication with true diphallia presenting as a rare covered exstrophy variant. Rock SD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1907–8

Anterior sagittal transanorectal approach to the posterior urethra in the pediatric age group. Rossi F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1173–7

Upper-tract changes after treatment of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):396–9

Bladder dysfunction in boys with posterior urethral valves. Holmdahl G. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1997;188:1–36

Administration of a neuromuscular blocking agent and a narcotic agent mimicking posterior urethral valves. Terris MK, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Mar;168(3):194–6

[Value of percutaneous nephrostomy in the management of posterior urethral valves in newborn infants] Van Glabeke E, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):996–1001 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Follow-up of residual renal function in patients with serious forms of posterior urethral valves] Mei VA, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Perinatal management of posterior urethral valves detected by prenatal ultrasonography] Shimada K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):589–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Anterior urethral valves] Piró C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Elastic fibre system of the female canine urethra. Histochemical identification of elastic, elaunin and oxytalan fibres. Augsburger HR. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):297–302

New ambulatory surgical methods using an anatomical classification of urinary dysfunction improve stress, urge and abnormal emptying. Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):270–7

Study on the origin of the external anal, urethral, vaginal and prostatic sphincters. Shafik A. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):126–9

Anatomic limitations of prostatic urethra in using cylindrical stents. Milroy EJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):455–8

Urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence in the male dog: importance of bladder neck position, proximal urethral length and castration. Power SC, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):69–72

In situ anatomical study of the male urethral sphincteric complex: relevance to continence preservation following major pelvic surgery. Burnett AL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1301–6

The female urethral sphincter: a morphological and topographical study. Colleselli K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):49–54

Anatomical relationship between urethra and clitoris. O'Connell HE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1892–7

Intraurethral ultrasound correlated with urethral histology. Schaer GN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):60–4

Female pelvic floor: endovaginal MR imaging of normal anatomy. Tan IL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):777–83

[Anatomic study of the pubic-urethral ligaments in women: role of urethral suspension] de la Taille A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):604–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomical mechanisms of continence in man] Mauroy B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1028–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomy and blood supply of the penis and urethra] Heitz M, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):2–7 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Color Doppler ultrasound assessment of urethral artery location: potential implication for technique of visual internal urethrotomy. Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):796–9

CHEMISTRY

Elastic fibre system of the female canine urethra. Histochemical identification of elastic, elaunin and oxytalan fibres. Augsburger HR. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Dec; 26(4):297–302

Characterization, localization and distribution of alpha1 adrenoceptor subtype in male rabbit urethra. Nishi K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):196–205

CYTOLOGY

Immunohistochemical distribution of rabbit polyclonal antiurinary protein 1 antibody in the female (Skene's gland) and male prostate: new marker for neuroendocrine cells? Zaviačič M, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):267–75

Regulation of nerve growth factor secretion in smooth muscle cells cultured from rat bladder body, base and urethra. Persson K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):2000–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Action of autonomic drugs on the in vivo bladder base and proximal urethra in dog. Ye G, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):173–6

Prevention of catheter-associated urinary tract infection by meatal disinfection. Matsumoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195 Suppl 2:73–7

Effect of estrogen on nitric oxide-induced relaxation of the rabbit urethra. Takahashi W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):165–71

Effects of ethanol on responses of isolated rabbit urinary bladder and urethra. Ohmura M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):295–9

The effect of the specific phosphodiesterase-IV-inhibitor rolipram on the ureteral peristalsis of the rabbit in vitro and in vivo. Becker AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):920–5

Relationship between the effects of alfuzosin on rat urethral and blood pressures and its tissue concentrations. Martin DJ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):169–76

Activity of glibenclamide-sensitive K+ channels under unstimulated conditions in smooth muscle cells of pig proximal urethra. Teramoto N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):418–24

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide synthase in the heterogeneous population of intramural striated muscle fibres of the human membranous urethral sphincter. Ho KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1091–6

INJURIES

Early endoscopic realignment for complete traumatic rupture of the posterior urethra--21 patients. Guillé F, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):55–8

Controversies in management of urethral trauma after pelvic fracture in men. Oosterlinck W. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May; 66(2):49–53

Transurethral catheterization under visual control in patients with urethral injury. Gross AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul; 82(1):130–1

'Prince Albert's' revenge: a cautionary tale. Hall IS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):959

Penile fracture: MRI demonstration of a urethral tear associated with a rupture of the corpus cavernosum. Maubon AJ, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):469–70

Urethral complications of urinary catheterization presenting as primary scrotal masses: sonographic diagnosis. Parvey HR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):261–4

Early endoscopic realignment as primary therapy for complete posterior urethral disruptions. Rehman J, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):283–9 (35 ref.)

Management of posttraumatic posterior urethral disruption. Chalouhy E, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):201–5

Penetrating trauma to the male external genitalia. Cline KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):492–4

Use of a prefabricated tunica vaginalis fascia flap to reconstruct the tunica albuginea after recurrent penile prosthesis extrusion. Alter GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):128–32

Surgical repair of urethral circumcision injuries. Baskin LS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2269–71

Posterior sagittal approach for management of a traumatic urethral stricture. Mathews R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1475–6

Reconstruction of traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Morey AF, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):103–7 (18 ref.)

Urethrography and cavernosography imaging in a small series of penile fractures: a comparison with surgical findings. Mydlo JH, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):616–9

[Treatment of ruptures of the posterior urethra in children? The value of the symphyseal approach] Bruèzière J, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):309–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Legal restitution of bodily harm in the traumatic rupture of the posterior urethra] Sylla C, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):386–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Traumatic rupture of the anterior urethra. Apropos of 18 cases] Trifa M, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):313–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Firearm wounds of the lower urinary tract in men. Surgical management in emergency context] Mianné D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):139–53 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pediculated labial ureteroplasty: an original treatment procedure for ureteral lesions of obstetric origin] Falandry L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INNERVATION

Neurophysiological modeling of voiding in rats: urethral nerve response to urethral pressure and flow. Feber JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1473–81

Serotonergic modulation of spinal ascending activity and sacral reflex activity evoked by pelvic nerve stimulation in cats. Espey MJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6; 798(1–2):101–8

Anatomy of the central neural pathways controlling the lower urinary tract. de Groat WC. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:2–5 (20 ref.)

Androgen receptor (AR) immunoreactivity in rat pudendal motoneurons: implications for accessory proteins. Jordan C. **Horm Behav** 1997 Aug;32(1):1–10

Pudendal denervation affects the structure and function of the striated, urethral sphincter in female rats. Heidkamp MC, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998; 9(2):88–93

Identification of central nervous system neurons that innervate the bladder body, bladder base, or external urethral sphincter of female rats: a transneuronal tracing study using pseudorabies virus. Marson L. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):584–602

Botulinum A toxin as a treatment of detrusor–sphincter dyssynergia in patients with spinal cord injury: MRI controlled transperineal injections. Schurch B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):474–6

Innervation of the striated muscle of the membranous urethra of the male dog. Creed KE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1712–6

Innervation of the human anterior urethra by the dorsal nerve of the penis. Yang CC, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr; 21(4):514–8

Treatment of external urethral sphincter hypertonicity by pudendal nerve block using phenol solution in patients with spinal cord injury. Ko HY, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):690–3

Preservation of putative continence nerves during radical retropubic prostatectomy leads to more rapid return of urinary continence. Hollabaugh RS Jr, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):960–7

METABOLISM

Quantification and distribution of alpha1-adrenoceptor subtype mRNAs in human proximal urethra. Nasu K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1289–93

The effects of nifedipine and other calcium antagonists on the glibenclamide-sensitive K+ currents in smooth muscle cells from pig urethra. Teramoto N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1601–8

Neisseria gonorrhoeae induces focal polymerization of actin in primary human urethral epithelium. Giardina PC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3416–9

A re-investigation of questionable subclassifications of presynaptic alpha2-autoreceptors: rat vena cava, rat atria, human kidney and guinea-pig urethra. Trendelenburg AU, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):721–37

MICROBIOLOGY

Comparative periurethral bacteriology of uncircumcised and circumcised males. Serour F, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):288–90

Detection and confirmation of Mycoplasma pneumoniae in urogenital specimens by PCR. Sharma S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):277–80

Isolation and chemoantibiotic resistance of Ureaplasma urealyticum in HIV-1 infected patients. Martinelli F, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):233–40

Does circumcision alter the periurethral bacterial flora? Wijesinha SS, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):146–8

[Detecting Ureaplasma urealyticum, Mycoplasma hominis and Mycoplasma genitalium in the urogenital tract] Kong F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PATHOLOGY

Paraurethral connective tissue in stress-incontinent women after menopause. Falconer C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):95–100

Role of MR imaging with transrectal coil in the evaluation of complex urethral abnormalities. Nurenberg P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1335–8

Clinical, urodynamic, and histologic effects of urethral intussusception in clinically normal dogs. Bertrand SG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):904–12

Local synthesis of amyloid fibril precursor in AL amyloidosis of the urinary tract. Asl KH, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar; 5(1):49–54

Histological changes associated with long-term urethral stents. Bailey DM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):745–9

Urethral recurrence of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Predictive value of preoperative latero-montanal biopsies and urethral frozen sections during prostatocystectomy. Lebret T, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):170–4

The importance of vaginal mucosal folds at the urethral external meatus. Brandt FT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):332–5

Incomplete urethral obstruction associated with dilatation of the urethra, cystitis, and pyelonephritis in a Vietnamese pot-bellied pig. Parsons DA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):262–4

Relationships between urethrovesical angles and urinary incontinence due to urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence in bitches. Atalan G, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):551–3

Optical biopsy in human urologic tissue using optical coherence tomography. Tearney GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1915–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurophysiological modeling of voiding in rats: urethral nerve response to urethral pressure and flow. Feber JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1473–81

Effect of spinal anaesthesia on the lower urinary tract in continent women. Haeusler G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):103–6

The adrenergic, cholinergic and NANC nerve-mediated contractions of the female rabbit bladder neck and proximal, medial and distal urethra. Deplanne V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1517–24

NANC transmitters in the female pig urethra—localization and modulation of release via alpha 2-adrenoceptors and potassium channels. Werkström V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1605–12

Facilitation and inhibition of the urethrogenital reflex in spinal cord-transected rats. Durán ID, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):1–10

Capsaicin-induced nitric-oxide-dependent relaxation in isolated dog urethra. Nishizawa S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2–3):211–9

Evidence for a strychnine-sensitive mechanism and glycine receptors involved in the control of urethral sphincter activity during micturition in the cat. Shefchyk SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):297–306

Uroflow in women: an overview and suggestions for the future. Jørgensen JB, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):33–6 (39 ref.)

Re: change in urethral pressure during voluntary pelvic floor muscle contraction and vaginal stimulation. Bø K, Talseth T. Int Urogynecol J 1997;8:3–7 [letter; comment] Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):318 . Comment on: Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(1):3–6; discussion 6–7.

Augmentation of urethral pressure profile by voluntary pelvic floor contraction. van Loenen NT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):284–7

The effect of the specific phosphodiesterase-IV-inhibitor rolipram on the ureteral peristalsis of the rabbit in vitro and in vivo. Becker AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):920–5

Smooth muscle electromyography from rat urethra. Yarnitsky D, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec;20(12):1497–501

Electrical stimulation of the sacral dorsal gray commissure evokes relaxation of the external urethral sphincter in the cat. Blok BF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):68–70

Comment on "Relationship between urethral and vaginal pressures during pelvic muscle contraction," Neurology and Urodynamics (1997):16:553–558 [letter; comment] Vierhout ME, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):283–4. Comment on: Neurourol Urodyn 1997;16(6):553–8.

Contribution of the posterior compartment to the urinary continence mechanism. Zivkovic F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):229–33

Technical features of the system used to perform multichannel urethral pressure profilometry. Messelink EJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):158–63

Rabbit urethral regeneration using small intestinal submucosa onlay grafts. Kropp BP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul; 52(1):138–42

Study of the effect of external urethral sphincter contraction on the mechanical activity of the ureterovesical junction and urinary bladder: recognition of the sphinctero-ureterovesical reflex. Shafik A. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):949–52

Studies on the function of the urethra and bladder in continent and incontinent female dogs. Nickel RF. Vet Q 1998;20 Suppl 1:S102–3

[Anatomical mechanisms of continence in man] Mauroy B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1028–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical, urodynamic, and histologic effects of urethral intussusception in clinically normal dogs. Bertrand SG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):904–12

Tail docking in dogs [letter; comment] Holt PE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):449. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1996 Dec;74(6):476–7.

The urethra (UPP, MUPP, instability, LPP). Khullar V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:20–2 (12 ref.)

Vesicourethral dysfunction following radical surgery for rectal carcinoma: change in voiding pattern on sequential urodynamic studies and impact of nerve-sparing surgery. Mitsui T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):35–8

Persistent vesicourethral dysfunction following radical surgery for rectal carcinoma: urodynamic features and potential abatement with modified sphincterotomy (radical transurethral resection of the prostate). Mitsui T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):39–43

A mathematical model for micturition gives new insights into pressure measurement and function. Papa Petros PE, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):103–7

Four-hour voiding observation in young boys with posterior urethral valves. Holmdahl G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1477–81

A comparative study of the Abrams-Griffiths nomogram and the linear passive urethral resistance relation to determine bladder outlet obstruction. Khoury JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):758–60

Timing of urethral pressure pulses before and after continence surgery. Pieber D, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):19–23

Relationship between urethral and vaginal pressures during pelvic muscle contraction. The Continence Program for Women Research Group [see comments] Theofrastous JP, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):553–8. Comment in: Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(3):283–4.

Correlation of urodynamic results and urethral coaptation with success after transurethral collagen injection. Kim YH, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):941–8

Evaluation of a transpelvic sling procedure with and without colposuspension for treatment of female dogs with refractory urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence. Nickel RF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):94–104

The pathophysiology of stress urinary incontinence in women and its implications for surgical treatment. DeLancey JO. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):268–74 (30 ref.)

[MR-micturating cystourethrography using radical k-space sampling] Nolte-Ernsting CC, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valsalva leak point-pressure (LPP) and maximal urethral closure pressure (MUCP) in women with stress urinary incontinence (SUI)] Larosa M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical evaluation of tamsulosin hydrochloride on bladder outlet obstruction associated with benign prostatic hyperplasia: effect on urethral pressure profile and cystometrogram] Murayama K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):799–803 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The pathogenesis of chronic urethrogenic prostatitis] Martynenko AV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relationship between female stress urinary incontinence intensity and the data of urethral pressure profile] Palao Yago F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):586–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the urethral pressure profile after vaginal electrostimulation in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Virseda Chamorro M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Characterization of the DURR (dynamic urethral resistance relation] in the study of function lower urinary tract symptoms in the male] Virseda Chamorro M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):55–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Thermoregulation in the canine prostate during transurethral microwave hyperthermia, Part I: Temperature response. Xu LX, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):29–37

RADIOGRAPHY

The location of the prostatic apex on retrograde urethrography and its relationship to the bottom of the ischial tuberosities. Paulino AC. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct;20(5):479–83

Congenital uro-nephropathies: is routine voiding cystourethrography always warranted? Avni FE, et al.

Clin Radiol 1998 Apr;53(4):247–50 (65 ref.)

Results of retrograde urethrography in cats with idiopathic, nonobstructive lower urinary tract disease and their association with pathogenesis: 53 cases (1993–1995). Scrivani PV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15; 211(6):741–8

The role of micturating cystourethrography in antenatally detected mild hydronephrosis. Pal CR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):152–5

Urethrography and cavernosography imaging in a small series of penile fractures: a comparison with surgical findings. Mydlo JH, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):616–9

SECRETION

Regulation of nerve growth factor secretion in smooth muscle cells cultured from rat bladder body, base and urethra. Persson K, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):2000–6

SURGERY

Reconstruction of the urethra after pelvic trauma. Mundy AR. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):48

The fascia lata suburethral sling for treating recurrent urinary stress incontinence. Breen JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1363–5; discussion 1365–6

Osteitis pubis after Marshall–Marchetti–Krantz urethropexy: a pubic osteomyelitis. Kammerer–Doak DN, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):586–90

A needle–pusher for urethral suture placement in urethrovesical anastomosis. Muraishi O, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):488–9

Urethroplasty for balanitis xerotica obliterans. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):735–7

Modified–Mathieu's technique: a variation of the classic procedure for hypospadias surgical repair. De Grazia E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):98–9

Preliminary results of muscle cuff cervicoplasty in the ewe for the treatment of urinary incontinence. Pfister C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):448–54

Anastomotic stricture after radical prostatectomy. Incidence, findings and treatment. Popken G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(4):382–6

Orthotopic reconstruction in a woman following cystectomy and cutaneous urinary diversion. The 1st reported case. Stein JP, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):499–502

Risk of cross–contamination associated with improper cleaning of the Greenwald Grip–Tip Urethral Suture Guide. **Health Devices** 1998 Jan;27(1):37–8

Results of closure of urethrocutaneous fistulas after hypospadias repair. Hayashi Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):167–9

Gore–Tex sling urethral suspension in type III female urinary incontinence: clinical results and urodynamic changes. Barbalias GA, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):344–50

Total genitourinary reconstruction in adult female epispadias: a report of 2 cases and literature review. Gupta NP, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):55–7

Analysis of early outcome: Burch procedure versus pubovaginal sling. Marinkovic S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):94–9

Abdominovaginal fistula complicating a needle urethropexy. Pohl JF. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(3):161–3

Urethral advancement and glanuloplasty UAGP vs. MAGPI for distal hypospadias repair. Jawad AJ. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):681–6

Use of Memokath temporary urethral stent in treatment of detrusor–sphincter dyssynergia. Shah NC, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):485–8

Management of posttraumatic posterior urethral disruption. Chalouhy E, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):201–5

Construction of a female urethra using the vaginal wall and a buttock flap: experience with 40 cases. Hendren WH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):180–7

Urethral strictures after fulguration of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):518–9

Fascia lata suburethral sling vs. Burch retropubic urethropexy. A comparison of morbidity. McLennan MT, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):488–94

Results of urinary tract reconstruction in boys with end stage bladders resulting from obstructive uropathy. Allen TD. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1942–5

Urethral graciloplasty for treatment of female intrinsic sphincter deficiency: rationale for the transvaginal approach: an anatomical study. Anidjar M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2182–4

Surgical repair of urethral circumcision injuries. Baskin LS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2269–71

Long–term results of the Stamey bladder neck suspension: direct comparison with the Marshall–Marchetti–Krantz procedure [see comments] Clemens JQ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):372–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Inlay–onlay flap urethroplasty for hypospadias and urethral stricture repair. Kocvara R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2142–5

Urethroplasty following total phallic reconstruction. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):378–82

American Urological Association symptom index in the assessment of urethroplasty outcomes. Morey AF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1192–4

The male bulbourethral sling procedure for post–radical prostatectomy incontinence [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):136] Schaeffer AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1510–5

Tubularized incised plate hypospadias repair for proximal hypospadias. Snodgrass W, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2129–31

Urethral replacement with vascularized tunica vaginalis: defining the optimal form of use. Theodorescu D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1708–11

Management of obliterative posttraumatic posterior urethral strictures after failed initial urethroplasty. Wadhwa SN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1898–902

Obliterative vesicourethral strictures following radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer: reconstructive armamentarium [see comments] Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1373–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1386.

Involvement of the anterior urethra in male patients with transitional cell–carcinoma of the bladder undergoing radical cystectomy with simultaneous urethrectomy. Tobisu K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):406–9

Radiographic characteristics of the vesicourethral anastomosis after radical retropubic and perineal prostatectomy. Stracener J, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar; 163(3):174–6

Effect of preoperative voiding mechanism on success rate of autologous rectus fascia suburethral sling procedure. Iglesia CB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):577–81

Intraoral morbidity following free buccal mucosal graft harvesting for urethroplasty. Tolstunov L, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):480–2

The super–thin peritoneum free flap: not to be used for urethra reconstruction [letter; comment] Hage JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1613–4. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Oct;100(5):1168–71.

Electrically stimulated free–flap graciloplasty for urinary sphincter reconstruction: a new surgical procedure. van Aalst VC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):84–91

Outpatient treatment for male urethral strictures—dilatation versus internal urethrotomy. Steenkamp JW, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):125–30

Simultaneous prepubic urethrectomy with radical cystectomy for transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Zhang G. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):72–5

The ileal neobladder to the female urethra. Hautmann RE. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):827–35

Buccal mucosal grafts for urethral reconstruction. Caldamone AA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):15–9

Use of a sponge stopper for placement of urethrovesical anastomotic sutures after radical prostatectomy or enterocystoplasty. Muraishi O, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1031–2

Evaluation of a transpelvic sling procedure with and without colposuspension for treatment of female dogs with refractory urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence. Nickel RF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):94–104

Refinements in buccal mucosal grafts urethroplasty for hypospadias repair. Fichtner J, et al. **World J Urol** 1998; 16(3):192–4

Transperineal bulbo–prostatic anastomotic urethroplasty. Mundy AR. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):164–70 (20 ref.)

A new approach in hypospadias repair. Perovic SV, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):195–9

Feminizing genitoplasty: state of the art. Rink RC, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):212–8 (16 ref.)

The UCLA surgical approach to sphincteric incontinence in women. Rovner ES, et al. **World J Urol** 1997; 15(5):280–94

[Aponeurotic suspension of a vesico–urethral anastomosis after radical prostatectomy] Jorion JL. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radical prostatectomy: presentation of 2 varying technics for control of the venous plexus and the implementation of a vesico–urethral anastomosis] Renda A, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Firearm wounds of the lower urinary tract in men. Surgical management in emergency context] Mianné D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):139–53 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urethral lengthening (the Kropp technic) in neurologic urinary incontinence in children and adolescents. Results of a series of 22 cases] Gauriau L, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suburethral sling urethropexy: a vaginal approach] Péloquin F, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomic study of the pubic–urethral ligaments in women: role of urethral suspension] de la Taille A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):604–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new treatment procedure for stress urinary incontinence: sub–urethral support using a Prolene sling under local anesthesia] Villet R, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bulbo–bulbar and bulbo–prostatic anastomosis of the urethra] Olianas R, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stenosis of the membranous bulbar urethra: our experience in termino–terminal urethroplasty] Martínez Carrancio L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):350–3; discussion 354 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Retropubic urethral suspension. A surgery "without complications"?] Errando Smet C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1121–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anterior urethral valves] Piró C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Autologous buccal mucosal graft for urethral reconstruction] Piró C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):71–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Obesity as a risk factor in surgery for urinary incontinence] Ramírez Melgar E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov; 65:458–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Intraurethral ultrasound: diagnostic evaluation of the striated urethral sphincter in incontinent females. Frauscher F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):50–3

Evaluation of transrectal voiding ultrasonography in men with micturition difficulties without apparent organic obstruction of the lower urinary tract. Tosaka A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):420–4

Transrectal sonographic investigation of urethral and paraurethral structures in women with stress urinary incontinence. Kuo HC. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):311–20

Color Doppler ultrasound assessment of urethral artery location: potential implication for technique of visual internal urethrotomy. Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):796–9

Prognostic value of initial renal ultrasound in patients with posterior urethral valves. Duel BP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 2):1198–200; discussion 1216

Transurethral ultrasound: evaluation of anatomy and function of the rhabdosphincter of the male urethra. Strasser H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):100–4; discussion 104–5

Intraurethral ultrasound correlated with urethral histology. Schaer GN, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):60–4

Study of the female urethra's submucous vascular plexus by color Doppler. Beco J, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):224–8

[Ultrasound imaging of the urethral sphincter] Martan A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):330–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Ultrasound examination of the lower urinary tract in women] Martan A, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):350–2 **(Cze)**

[Perinatal management of posterior urethral valves detected by prenatal ultrasonography] Shimada K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;89(6):589–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Different organization of collagen fibrils in stress–incontinent women of fertile age. Falconer C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):87–94

URETHRAL DISEASES

Immunohistochemical identification of prostate–specific antigen in a parameatal urethral cyst of the glans penis. Ichiyanagi N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):170–1

Lower urinary tract trauma. Sandler CM, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):69–75 (14 ref.)

[Diabetic urinary bladder and urethral dysfunction] Sato M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:876–80 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diverticulum of the female urethra: presentation of 3 cases] Ponce Campuzano A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb; 22(2):154–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Semen–like urethral discharge during the use of mazindol. van Puijenbroek EP, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jul; 24(1):111–3

CLASSIFICATION

Management of female urethral diverticula: a new classification. Leng WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1297–300

COMPLICATIONS

Single ectopic ureterocele associated with ipsilateral renal dysplasia and undescended testis. Leung HY, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):573–4

[Chronic perianal pyoderma with urethrocutaneous fistula: a case report] Ozawa H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital fistula of the penile urethra [letter; comment] Hutson JM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):837. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):814.

Congenital H–type urethroanal fistula. Lal P, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):193–4

[Congenital anterior urethral diverticulum] Serrano–Durbá A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):789–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Anterior urethral valves] Piró C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Role of MR imaging with transrectal coil in the evaluation of complex urethral abnormalities. Nurenberg P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1335–8

Urethral diverticula in pregnancy. Moran PA, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):102–6

Evaluation of the microparticle enzyme immunoassay Abbott IMx Select Chlamydia and the importance of urethral site sampling to detect Chlamydia trachomatis in women. Brokenshire MK, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec; 73(6):498–502

MR imaging diagnosis of a urethral diverticulum. Khati NJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):517–22

[Complete urethral rupture with symphysis injury and anterior pelvic ring fracture during spontaneous delivery] Klotz T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term clinical course and renal function in children with posterior urethral valves] Navarro M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:119–20 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The incidence of low–pressure urethra as a function of prolapse–reducing technique in patients with massive pelvic organ prolapse (maximum descent at all vaginal sites). Veronikis DK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1305–13; discussion 1313–4

Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in Korean men in a community–based study. Lee E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):17–21

ETIOLOGY

Urethral prolapse after collagen injection. Harris RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):614–5

The incidence of low–pressure urethra as a function of prolapse–reducing technique in patients with massive pelvic organ prolapse (maximum descent at all vaginal sites). Veronikis DK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1305–13; discussion 1313–4

Urethral diverticulum and urethrocutaneous fistula presenting as a mass over the medical thigh. Chueh SC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):300–1

Periurethral haematomas in a child following urethral dilation for dysfunctional voiding. Han K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):920–1

Loss of urethrovaginal septum as a complication of exstrophy closure in girls. Ben–Chaim J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):206–8

Short– and mid–term outcome of different types of one–stage hypospadias corrections. Sorber M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):475–9

Traumatic urethral fistula in a patient with burns. Balakrishnan C, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1 Pt 1):57–8

Urethral complications of urinary catheterization presenting as primary scrotal masses: sonographic diagnosis. Parvey HR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):261–4

Vesicourethral dysfunction associated with multiple sclerosis: clinical and urodynamic perspectives. Barbalias GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):106–11

Endoscopic management of infected enlarged prostatic utricles and remnants of rectourethral fistula tracts of high imperforate anus. Husmann DA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1902–6

An interesting urethral fistula mechanism [letter] Aslan G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2010–1

Stone formation in the prostatic urethra after cryotherapy for prostate cancer. Aus G, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):615–7

Periurethral pseudocyst following cystoscopic collagen injection. Wainstein MA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):835–6

[A postoperative urethral diverticulum in a man] Ianev K, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):46–7 **(Bul)**

[Etiology and treatment of secondary lesions of the urethra: unusual complication of a combined kidney–pancreas transplantation] St. Bataille, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct; 65(3):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urethral diverticulum complicated with giant lithiasis] Gonzalvo Pérez V, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar; 22(3):250–2 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Carcinoembryonic antigen positive adenocarcinoma of a female urethral diverticulum: case report and review of the literature. Kato H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):291–3 (9 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Histological changes associated with long–term urethral stents. Bailey DM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):745–9

Mesonephric carcinoma arising from a female urethral diverticulum. Geisler E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):637–8

Ectopic prostatic tissue in the pendulous urethra. Van de Griendt EJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):326

Detection of urethral diverticula in women: comparison of a high resolution fast spin echo technique with double balloon urethrography. Neitlich JD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):408–10

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vesicourethral dysfunction associated with multiple sclerosis: clinical and urodynamic perspectives. Barbalias GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):106–11

[Follow–up of residual renal function in patients with serious forms of posterior urethral valves] Mei VA, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Long–term clinical course and renal function in children with posterior urethral valves] Navarro M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:119–20 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Detection of urethral diverticula in women: comparison of a high resolution fast spin echo technique with double balloon urethrography. Neitlich JD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):408–10

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Urethro–scrotal fistula presenting as massive scrotal "bladder" on radionuclide bone scan. Bohnen NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):864–5

SURGERY

The triangular vaginal patch sling for stress urinary incontinence and hypermobile urethra. Ferrari A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1426–31

Long–term clinical results and quality of life after insertion of a self–expanding flexible endourethral prosthesis. Anjum MI, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):885–8

Diverticula of the female urethra. Fortunato P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):628–32

Primary localized amyloidosis of the urethra in a woman. Kageyama S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):918–9

Primary amyloidosis of the urinary bladder and ureters [letter; comment] Summerton DJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):935. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):953–4.

Surgical management of acquired rectourethral fistula, emphasizing the posterior approach. Boushey RP, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Jun;41(3):241–4

Management of female urethral diverticula: a new classification. Leng WW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1297–300

American Urological Association symptom index in the assessment of urethroplasty outcomes. Morey AF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1192–4

Upper–tract changes after treatment of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):396–9

Laser soldering technique for sutureless urethral surgery. Kirsch AJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):108–13

[Anterior anal sphincter approach in the management of urethral–rectal fistulas: a case report] Chtourou M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):640–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anterior urethral valves] Piró C, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):64–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

[Treatment of recto–urethral fistulas in Crohn's disease] Aiello C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonography of the female urethra. Siegel CL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1269–74

[Echographic diagnosis of female urethral diverticulum] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep; 50(7):781–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Ultrasonographic assessment of bladder neck mobility in continent bitches and bitches with urinary incontinence attributable to urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence. Atalan G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):673–9

Results of retrograde urethrography in cats with idiopathic, nonobstructive lower urinary tract disease and their association with pathogenesis: 53 cases (1993–1995). Scrivani PV, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15; 211(6):741–8

Urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence in the male dog: importance of bladder neck position, proximal urethral length and castration. Power SC, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):69–72

URETHRAL NEOPLASMS

Transitional cell carcinoma of the urethra in men and women associated with bladder cancer. Kakizoe T, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;28(6):357–9 (30 ref.)

[A case of clear cell adenocarcinoma of the female urethra] Imamura M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):289–92 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of posterior urethral polyp in a child] Kontani K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):53–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary adenoma of the female urethra] Macro Pérez LM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):617–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Myomatosis of rare localization] Kunhardt Urquiza E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec;65:541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Villous adenoma of urethra associated with tubulovillous adenoma and adenocarcinoma of rectum [letter] Morgan DR, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jan;32(1):87–9

Leiomyoma of female urethra causing acute urinary retention and acute renal failure. Leung YL, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1911–2

[Urethral polyps in children: an unusual cause of obstruction of the lower urinary tract] el Amraoui F. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):49–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Case 2: Adenocarcinoma of the female urethra. Chalpin DB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):827, 830–1

Special imaging casebook. Congenital polys of prostatic urethra. Herman TE, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):500–2

[Polyps of the posterior urethra in children. Apropos of a case] Amrani A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):225–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary urothelial carcinoma of the urethra. Apropos of a case] Rabii R, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of urethral involvement in female bladder cancer: an anatomic pathologic study. Maralani S, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):537–41

ETIOLOGY

Anterior exenteration with subsequent ureteroileal urethrostomy in females. Anatomy, risk of urethral recurrence, surgical technique, and results. Stenzl A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:18–20 (12 ref.)

GENETICS

Chromosome abnormalities in squamous cell carcinoma of the urethra. Fadl–Elmula I, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):72–3

METABOLISM

Carcinoembryonic antigen positive adenocarcinoma of a female urethral diverticulum: case report and review of the literature. Kato H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):291–3 (9 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Glandular–type inverted papilloma of the prostatic urethra. López JI, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1997;45(4):227–9

Altered expression of transforming growth factor betas during urethral and bulbourethral gland tumor progression in transgenic mice carrying the androgen–responsive C3(1) 5' flanking region fused to SV40 large T antigen. Shibata MA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):195–205

Urethral recurrence of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Predictive value of preoperative latero–montanal biopsies and urethral frozen sections during prostatocystectomy. Lebret T, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):170–4

Hemangioma of the prostatic urethra: hematospermia and massive postejaculation hematuria with clot retention. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):524–6

Transitional cell carcinoma in the fossa navicularis of the male urethra: a case report. Ono Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):294–5

Ultrastructural study of the urothelial lysosomal system in patients with transitional cell carcinoma after transurethral resection and interferon therapy. Stravoravdi P, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jul;1(4):222–5

A case of suburethral growth. Roychowdhury J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):122

Primary adenosquamous cell carcinoma of the male distal urethra: magnetic resonance imaging using a circular surface coil. Kageyama S, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1913–4

Clear cell adenocarcinoma of the female urethra. Maier U, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):492–3

Metastasizing adenocarcinoma of the female prostate (Skene's paraurethral glands). Histological and immunohistochemical prostate markers studies and first ultrastructural observation. Sloboda J, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(2):129–36

Static cytometry and neural networks in the discrimination of lower urinary system lesions. Pantazopoulos D, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):946–50

Transitional cell carcinoma of the fossa navicularis. Steele GS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):792–5 (14 ref.)

Primary adenocarcinoma of the urethra with metastasis to the glans penis: successful treatment with chemotherapy and radiation therapy. Tefilli MV, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep; 52(3):517–9

[Desmoplastic recurrence of a melanoma of the female urethra] Lefrancq T, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Can the prostatic capsule be preserved during cystectomy for bladder tumors: a study of urethral and prostatic

involvement in the cystectomy specimens] Plante P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary malignant melanoma of the female urethra: a case report] Touyama H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug; 43(8):597–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Primary malignant melanoma of the urethra] Shmurun RI. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):354–5 **(Rus)**

[Female urethral caruncle. A thrombosis of the dorsal venous complex?] Fernández Arjona M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):443–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Low-grade papillary transitional-cell carcinoma of the distal urethra with focal squamous differentiation and association with human papillomavirus types 6–11] Alonso E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):875–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nephrogenic adenoma: study of 9 cases, including one of the urethra in a 14-year-old male] Grasa Lanau V, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):138–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Interstitial radiation for recurrent cervix or endometrial cancer in the suburethral region. Greven KM. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):831–4

Carcinoma of the urethra in women. Grigsby PW. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):535–41

Treatment of female urethral carcinoma in medically inoperable patients using external beam irradiation and high dose rate intracavitary brachytherapy. Kuettel MR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1669–71

SECONDARY

Interstitial radiation for recurrent cervix or endometrial cancer in the suburethral region. Greven KM. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):831–4

Urethral metastasis in Wilms tumor. Lowe LH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):165

Intraductal carcinoma of the prostate metastatic to the penile urethra: a rare demonstration of two morphologic patterns of tumor growth. Taylor GB, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May; 30(2):218–21

[Urethral recurrence of bladder cancer 16 years after total cystectomy. A case report] Takayama H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):762–5 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Phallus preservation for urethral cancer: subcutaneous penectomy. Bird E, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2146–8

Involvement of the anterior urethra in male patients with transitional cell-carcinoma of the bladder undergoing radical cystectomy with simultaneous urethrectomy. Tobisu K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):406–9

A novel continent cutaneous reservoir: application of appendiceal Mitrofanoff principle to Stanford pouch. Altuğ U, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):209–12

The ileal neobladder to the female urethra. Hautmann RE. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):827–35

[Female idiopathic urethra tumor: clinical features diagnosis and treatment] Sun G, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):503–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Urethral tumor recurrence in patients with orthotopic ileal neobladders] Roth S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):566–7 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Ultrastructural study of the urothelial lysosomal system in patients with transitional cell carcinoma after transurethral resection and interferon therapy. Stravoravdi P, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jul;1(4):222–5

Management of primary urethral cancer. Gheiler EL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):487–93

Primary adenocarcinoma of the urethra with metastasis to the glans penis: successful treatment with chemotherapy and radiation therapy. Tefilli MV, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep; 52(3):517–9

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transvaginal ultrasonography of female urethral carcinoma treated with radiation therapy: report of two cases. Shiojima K, et al. **Radiat Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):221–4

VETERINARY

Urethral obstruction in a dog: an unusual presentation of T-cell lymphoma. Struble AL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):423–6

VIROLOGY

Transitional cell papilloma in the fossa navicularis is positive for human papillomavirus. Shimizu N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May;5(3):296–8

URETHRAL OBSTRUCTION

COMPLICATIONS

Lower urinary tract problems in patients with enuresis. Shima H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 3:37–40

Botulinum A toxin as a treatment of detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia in patients with spinal cord injury: MRI controlled transperineal injections. Schurch B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):474–6

Do these babies have urethral valves? If not, where is the obstruction? Jayanthi VR. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):788–9

DIAGNOSIS

Re: Clinical value of renovascular resistive index measurement in the diagnosis of acute obstructive uropathy [letter; comment] Frauscher F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):992. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2053–5.

DRUG THERAPY

Botulinum A toxin as a treatment of detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia in patients with spinal cord injury: MRI controlled transperineal injections. Schurch B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):474–6

Relief by botulinum toxin of voiding dysfunction due to prostatitis [letter] Maria G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):625

[Doxazosin treatment of disorders of the voiding phase in benign prostatic hyperplasia] Esteban Fuertes M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1057–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EMBRYOLOGY

[Prenatal ultrasonic diagnosis during the first pregnancy trimester] Hernádi L. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 22; 137(51):2859–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ETIOLOGY

Obstructive uropathy caused by massive pelvic haematoma: a report of two cases. Freeman SJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):493–5

The importance of vaginal mucosal folds at the urethral external meatus. Brandt FT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):332–5

Relief by botulinum toxin of voiding dysfunction due to prostatitis [letter] Maria G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22; 352(9128):625

[Urethral polyps in children: an unusual cause of obstruction of the lower urinary tract] el Amraoui F. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):49–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[RARE urography in pelvic tumors: diagnostic ranking and comparison with intravenous pyelography] Pawlik H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Methods of endoluminal treatment of urethral stenosis up to the end of the 19th Century] Lozano Ortega JL. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Changes in morphology, function and blood flow in mini-pig urinary bladder after chronic outflow obstruction and recovery from obstruction. Nielsen KK. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1997;195:1–39 (195 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical, urodynamic, and histologic effects of urethral intussusception in clinically normal dogs. Bertrand SG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):904–12

Use of abdominal fascia to create partial outlet obstruction in rabbits. Das AK, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(3):231–9

RADIOGRAPHY

[RARE urography in pelvic tumors: diagnostic ranking and comparison with intravenous pyelography] Pawlik H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):337–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Urinary incontinence in patients who have a TURP/TUIP following prostate brachytherapy. Hu K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):783–6

SURGERY

Techniques of endopyelotomy. Goldfischer ER, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):1–7 (81 ref.)

Treatment of high-risk patients with subvesical obstruction from advanced prostatic carcinoma using a thermosensitive mesh stent. Gottfried HW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):623–7

Holmium:YAG laser enucleation of the prostate combined with mechanical morcellation: preliminary results. Fraundorfer MR, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):69–72

Urinary incontinence in patients who have a TURP/TUIP following prostate brachytherapy. Hu K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):783–6

Role of permanent stents. Badlani GH. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):473–5 (20 ref.)

Epithelialization of permanent stents. Corujo M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):477–80

Role of temporary stents in alternative treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. de la Rosette JJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):467–72

Anatomic limitations of prostatic urethra in using cylindrical stents. Milroy EJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):455–8

Results of urinary tract reconstruction in boys with end stage bladders resulting from obstructive uropathy. Allen TD. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1942–5

Transvaginal urethrolysis for urethral obstruction after anti-incontinence surgery [see comments] Cross CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1199–201. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1202.

Treatment of a recurrent bulbar urethral stricture after Urolume wallstent implantation with a second inner Urethrospiral-2 urethral stent. Shental J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):199–201

[The endoscopic treatment of extensive urethral strictures and obliteration of the urethra and bladder neck] Kamalov AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The treatment of obliterations of the posterior urethra in men] Trapeznikova MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Successful treatment of fetal megavesica in the first half of pregnancy. Wisser J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):685–9

Fetal bladder catheterization in severe obstructive uropathy before the 24th week of pregnancy. Szaflik K, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):133–5

Long-term efficacy of a self-retaining intraurethral catheter for the treatment of prostatic obstruction. Nagai T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):484–6

The American Urological Association Symptom Index: early postoperative evaluation of irritative and obstructive symptoms due to benign prostatic hyperplasia. Ichiyanagi O, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):441–7

High-energy transurethral microwave thermotherapy in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. d'Ancona FC, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):285–9

[Permanent endoprostatic prostheses in patient with obstruction caused by benign hyperplasia of the prostate] Amón Sesmero JH, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun; 22(6):490–7; discussion 498 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Posterior urethral valves: inaccuracy of prenatal diagnosis. Abbott JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 13(3):179–83

VETERINARY

Surgical management of a ruptured bladder secondary to a urethral obstruction in an alpaca. Dart AJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov;75(11):793–5

Urethral obstruction in a dog: an unusual presentation of T-cell lymphoma. Struble AL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Sep–Oct;33(5):423–6

Concentration of ionized calcium in plasma from cats with urethral obstruction. Drobatz KJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1392–5

Urinary obstruction in a hermaphroditic llama. Lopez MJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):710–2

Incomplete urethral obstruction associated with dilatation of the urethra, cystitis, and pyelonephritis in a Vietnamese pot-bellied pig. Parsons DA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):262–4

Xanthinuria in a family of Cavalier King Charles spaniels. van Zuilen CD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):172–4

Contrast radiography of the lower urinary tract in the management of obstructive urolithiasis in small ruminants and swine. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):175–80

[What is your diagnosis? Feline urologic syndrome] Nigg R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):117–9 **(Ger)**

URETHRAL STENOSIS see **URETHRAL STRICTURE**

URETHRAL STRICTURE

COMPLICATIONS

[The treatment of severe and complicated urethral strictures] Panchev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

DIAGNOSIS

The 'watering-can' perineum: presentation and management. Sharfi AR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):933–6

[Diagnosis of urethral stricture—what is necessary?] Kilian J, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):8–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of distal urethral stenosis caused by fibrous periurethritis in women. Our experience] Hermida Pérez JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):943–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Membrano-bulbo-urethral junction stenosis. Posterior urethra obstruction due to extreme caliber disproportion

in the male urethra. Hoebeke PB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):480–4

Anastomotic stricture after radical prostatectomy. Incidence, findings and treatment. Popken G, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(4):382–6

Urethral strictures after fulguration of posterior urethral valves. Lal R, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):518–9

Management of urethral strictures after hypospadias repair. Duel BP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):170–1

Use of the perineal and perineal–abdominal (transpubic) approach for delayed management of pelvic fracture urethral obliterative strictures in children: long–term outcome. Podestá ML. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):160–4

Obliterative vesicourethral strictures following radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer: reconstructive armamentarium [see comments] Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1373–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1386.

Post circumcision meatal stenosis: 12 years' experience. Upadhyay V, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):57–8

Prostatic urethral strictures after transurethral microwave thermal therapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Sall M, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):983–5

[Strictures of the urethra—the etiological factors and therapeutic management] Slavov Ch, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Etiology and treatment of secondary lesions of the urethra: unusual complication of a combined kidney–pancreas transplantation] St. Bataille, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct; 65(3):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

[Ultrasonography of the urethra: prognostic value of the ultrasonographic structure of corpus spongiosum peristenotic fibrosis: prospective study of 33 patients] Thoumas D, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):628–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Clinical efficacy of sairei–to in prevention of recurrence of urethral stenosis: report of two cases] Tozawa K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):49–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Subarachnoid block for a case of multiple system atrophy. McBeth C, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):889–92

Managing many patients with a urethral stricture: a cost–benefit analysis of treatment options. Ogbonna BC. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):741–4

Early experience with the use of buccal mucosa for substitution urethroplasty. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):738–40

Urethroplasty for balanitis xerotica obliterans. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):735–7

Membrano–bulbo–urethral junction stenosis. Posterior urethra obstruction due to extreme caliber disproportion in the male urethra. Hoebeke PB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):480–4

Excision and anastomotic repair for urethral stricture disease: experience with 150 cases. Martínez–Piñeiro JA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):433–41

Urethroplasty by superficial membranous fascia for long urethral strictures: a new approach. Onu PE. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):289–93

Polyurethane stent for treatment of urethral strictures. Nissenkorn I, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):481–3

Free–flap urethroplasty for a complex, long–segment stricture of the bulbomembranous urethra. Khazanchi RK, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):223–5

Reconstruction of resistant strictures of the fossa navicularis and meatus. Armenakas NA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):359–63

Dorsal onlay graft urethroplasty using penile skin or buccal mucosa in adult bulbourethral strictures. Barbagli G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1307–9

Management of urethral strictures after hypospadias repair. Duel BP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):170–1

Mayo Clinic long–term analysis of the functional durability of the AMS 800 artificial urinary sphincter: a review of 323 cases. Elliott DS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1206–8

Inlay–onlay flap urethroplasty for hypospadias and urethral stricture repair. Kocvara R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2142–5

Urethroplasty following total phallic reconstruction. Levine LA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):378–82

Penile circular fasciocutaneous skin flap in 1–stage reconstruction of complex anterior urethral strictures. McAninch JW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1209–13

Posterior sagittal approach for management of a traumatic urethral stricture. Mathews R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1475–6

Use of the perineal and perineal–abdominal (transpubic) approach for delayed management of pelvic fracture urethral obliterative striotures in children: long–term outcome. Podestá ML. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):160–4

Use of multiple urolume endourethral prostheses in complex bulbar urethral strictures. Tillem SM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1665–8

Experience with lyophilized human dura mater for urethral strictures. Villavicencio Mavrich H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1310–1

Management of obliterative posttraumatic posterior urethral strictures after failed initial urethroplasty. Wadhwa SN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1898–902

Obliterative vesicourethral strictures following radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer: reconstructive armamentarium [see comments] Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1373–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1386.

Reconstruction of traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Morey AF, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):103–7 (18 ref.)

Treatment of a recurrent bulbar urethral stricture after Urolume wallstent implantation with a second inner Urethrospiral–2 urethral stent. Shental J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):199–201

Dorsal onlay urethroplasty for urethral stricture repair. Iselin CE, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):181–5 (18 ref.)

Endoscopic skin–graft urethroplasty. Naudé JH. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):171–4

Current controversies in anterior urethral stricture repair: free–graft versus pedicled skin–flap reconstruction. Wessells H, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):175–80 (45 ref.)

[The treatment of severe and complicated urethral strictures] Panchev P, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Internal urethrotomy in the treatment of urethral stenoses (longterm results)] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):99–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Rhabdomyolysis and compartment syndrome after lithotomy posture: favorable outcome after conservative treatment] Pertek JP, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(1):59–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reconstruction of meatus/fossa navicularis using skin flap technique] Jordan GH. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):175–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of urethral stricture using free transplants] Morey AF, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bulbo–bulbar and bulbo–prostatic anastomosis of the urethra] Olianas R, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Internal urethrotomy] Pansadoro V, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):21–4 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Two–stage urethra–plasty] Schreiter F. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan; 37(1):42–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reconstruction of the posterior urethra] Zinman LN. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):31–7 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urethral and prostatic urologic endoscopic surgery in day hospital] Bellorofonte C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The endoscopic treatment of extensive urethral strictures and obliteration of the urethra and bladder neck] Kamalov AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Stenosis of the membranous bulbar urethra: our experience in termino–terminal urethroplasty] Martínez Carrancio L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):350–3; discussion 354 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of distal urethral stenosis caused by fibrous periurethritis in women. Our experience] Hermida Pérez JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):943–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of male urethral strictures: is repeated dilation or internal urethrotomy useful? Heyns CF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):356–8

Outpatient treatment for male urethral strictures—dilatation versus internal urethrotomy. Steenkamp JW, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):125–30

[Stents in therapy of urethral strictures] Milroy E. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):51–5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alternative endourologic methods for treatment of urethral stricture] Niesel T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):56–65 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[General principles in treatment of urethral strictures] Stack RS, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):10–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Contribution of transcutaneous ultrasonography to the evaluation of urethral strictures. Kostakopoulos A, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):85–9

Color Doppler ultrasound assessment of urethral artery location: potential implication for technique of visual internal urethrotomy. Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):796–9

[Ultrasonography of the urethra: prognostic value of the ultrasonographic structure of corpus spongiosum peristenotic fibrosis: prospective study of 33 patients] Thoumas D, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):628–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of echography in urethral stenosis] Cabezas Checchi C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Oct;21(9):936 **(Spa)**

[Prenatal diagnosis and postnatal treatment of obstructive uropathies] Martín Osorio JA. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun; Spec No 1:128–30 (24 ref.) **(Spa)**

URETHRITIS

COMPLICATIONS

The 'watering–can' perineum: presentation and management. Sharfi AR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):933–6

[Diagnosis and surgical treatment of distal urethral stenosis caused by fibrous periurethritis in women. Our experience] Hermida Pérez JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):943–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Microbiology of male urethroadnexitis: diagnostic procedures and criteria for aetiologic classification. Schiefer HG. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:7–13 (17 ref.)

Clinical study of the effectiveness of a dual amplified immunoassay (IDEIA PCE Chlamydia) for the diagnosis of male urethritis. Hirose T, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul;9(7):414–7

Study of trichomoniasis among Egyptian male patients. el Seoud SF, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Apr; 28(1):263–70

Reappraising the value of urine leukocyte esterase testing in the age of nucleic acid amplification. Bowden FJ. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):322–6

[Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis from urine sediment by PCR diagnostic reagent kit] Kojima H. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):709–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Chlamydia trachomatis infection in asymptomatic Chilean men and with urethritis. Usefulness of first catch urine samples] Romero J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct; 125(10):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Randomized trial of trovafloxacin and ofloxacin for single–dose therapy of gonorrhea. Trovafloxacin Gonorrhea Study Group. Jones RB, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jan;104(1):28–32

Revisiting doxycycline [letter; comment] Dooley DP. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1469–70. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Jul 14;157(13):1421–8.

Cefaclor, an alternative to third generation cephalosporins for the treatment of gonococcal urethritis in the developing world? Crabbé F, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec; 73(6):506–9

[Inflammations of the lower urinary tract in women and possible treatment] Zikmund J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17;136(18):569–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

An association between non–gonococcal urethritis and bacterial vaginosis and the implications for patients and their sexual partners. Keane FE, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):373–7

ETIOLOGY

Relapse of Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as a destructive urethritis and penile ulceration. Ebo DG, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):239–41 (30 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology of male urethroadnexitis: diagnostic procedures and criteria for aetiologic classification. Schiefer HG. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:7–13 (17 ref.)

Characterisation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae in semen during urethral infection in men. Isbey SF, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):378–82

Anaerobic bacteria in men with urethritis. Mazuecos J, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):237–42

Detection of Mycoplasma genitalium in patients with urethritis. Maeda S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):405–7

The transferrin receptor expressed by gonococcal strain FA1090 is required for the experimental infection of human male volunteers. Cornelissen CN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(3):611–6

Detection of Mycoplasma genitalium and Chlamydia trachomatis DNAs in male patients with urethritis using the polymerase chain reaction. Busolo F, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):325–32

PATHOLOGY

Plasma cell urethritis: a new entity? Fourie T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):142–3

Idiopathic anterior urethritis in prepubertal and pubertal boys: pathology and clues to etiology. Docimo SG, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):99–102 (12 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Risk factors for urethritis in heterosexual men. The role of fellatio and other sexual practices. Schwartz MA, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Sep;24(8):449–55

THERAPY

How are men with urethral discharge managed in general practice? Ross JD, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr; 9(4):192–5

URETHRITIS

URINE

[Chlamydia trachomatis infection in asymptomatic Chilean men and with urethritis. Usefulness of first catch urine samples] Romero J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Oct; 125(10):1165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Herpetic urethritis in male patients in Ibadan. Oni AA, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jan–Mar;16(1):27–9

URIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Uric acid, a natural scavenger of peroxynitrite, in experimental allergic encephalomyelitis and multiple sclerosis. Hooper DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):675–80

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A study on the route of 1-methylurate formation in theophylline metabolism. Bayar C, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct–Dec; 22(4):415–9

ANALYSIS

Determination and separation of allantoin, uric acid, hypoxanthine, and xanthine by capillary zone electrophoresis. Pizzichini M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:797–800

Miniaturized graphite sensors doped with metal–bathophenanthroline complexes for the selective potentiometric determination of uric acid in biological fluids. Hassan SS, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):815–9

Catalytic oxidation of uric acid at the polyglycine chemically modified electrode and its trace determination. Yu AM, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):839–41

Quality control of synovial fluid crystal identification. von Essen R, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb;57(2):107–9

A chemical dosimeter for the determination of the photodynamic activity of photosensitizers. Fischer F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8;274(1):89–104

Comparative analysis of biochemical parameters for differentiation of pleural exudates from transudates Light's criteria, cholesterol, bilirubin, albumin gradient, alkaline phosphatase, creatine kinase, and uric acid. Metintaş M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):149–62

Demonstration of urate crystals after formalin fixation [letter; comment] Darby AJ, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Apr; 32(4):382–3. Comment on: Histopathology 1997 Feb;30(2):195.

Acute gouty synovitis associated with "urate milk". Fam AG, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2389–93

Structure of uric acid concretion developed around a catheter. Grases F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 31(5):439–43

Sweat urea, uric acid and creatinine concentrations in uraemic patients. al-Tamer YY, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(5):337–40

[Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non-invasive estimation of uricemic control in hyperuricemia] Kobayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;45(11):1062–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Uric acid level in aqueous humor of patients with cataract] Kałużny J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):271–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Uric acid level in human aqueous and vitreous humor] Kałużny JJ, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

BLOOD

Blood uric acid as a pointer to the diagnosis of molybdenum cofactor deficiency [letter] Coşkun T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):714–5

Exercise-induced acute renal failure in a girl with renal hypouricemia. Sato T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb; 40(1):93–5

Recurrent hepatosplenomegaly and peripheral blood cytopenia, persistent Epstein-Barr virus infection and central nervous system manifestation in a patient with lymphadenopathy and low serum uric acid. Sugita K, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):362–6

Plasma uridine as well as uric acid is elevated following fructose loading. Davies PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:31–5

Efficacy of allopurinol in ameliorating the progressive renal disease in familial juvenile hyperuricaemic nephropathy (FJHN). A six-year update. McBride MB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:7–11

Decreased serum concentrations of 1,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 in patients with gout. Takahashi S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:57–60

Lipoproteins in patients with isolated hyperuricemia. Tinahones FJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:61–7

Effect of Tofu (bean curd) ingestion and on uric acid metabolism in healthy and gouty subjects. Yamakita J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:839–42

Optimal range of serum urate concentrations to minimize risk of gouty attacks during anti-hyperuricemic treatment. Yamanaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:13–8

Hyperuricemia as a clue for central diabetes insipidus (lack of V1 effect) in the differential diagnosis of polydipsia. Decaux G, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov;103(5):376–82

Medullary cystic kidney disease with hyperuricemia and gout in a large Cypriot family: no allelism with nephronophthisis type 1. Stavrou C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 1; 77(2):149–54

The clinical utility of serum uric acid measurements in hypertensive diseases of pregnancy. Lim KH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1067–71

Maternal serum uric acid levels in preeclamptic twin pregnancies [letter; comment] Farina A, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):279–80. Comment on: Am J Perinatol 1997 Nov;14(10):613–7.

Maternal serum uric acid levels in preeclamptic women with multiple gestations [see comments] Hsu CD, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Nov;14(10):613–7. Comment in: Am J Perinatol 1998 May;15(5):279–80.

Total antioxidant capacity by enhanced chemiluminescence: contribution of urate [letter] Landray MJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Jul;35 (Pt 4):553–4

The total antioxidant capacity of human serum measured using enhanced chemiluminescence is almost completely accounted for by urate. Ryan M, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):688–9

Serum uric acid in acute gout [letter] Logan JA, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):696–7

Influence of long-term, low-dose, diuretic-based, antihypertensive therapy on glucose, lipid, uric acid, and potassium levels in older men and women with isolated systolic hypertension: The Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program. SHEP Cooperative Research Group. Savage PJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13; 158(7):741–51

Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non-invasive evaluation of uricemic controls in hyperuricemia. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):398–400

Advances in the management of malignancy-associated hyperuricaemia. Mahmoud HH, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77 Suppl 4:18–20 (6 ref.)

The epidemiology of hyperuricaemia and gout in Taiwan aborigines. Chou CT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):258–62

Enzymatic method for assaying uric acid in serum with a new tetrazolium salt produces water-soluble formazan dye. Kayamori Y, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;30(8):595–9

Co-trimoxazole-induced hypouricemia [letter; comment] Liberopoulos E, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;49(3):202. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Sep;46(3):193–8.

Reversible renal insufficiency, hyperuricemia and gouty arthritis in a case of hypothyroidism. Mooraki A, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jan;49(1):59–61

Prevalence of insulin resistance in metabolic disorders: the Bruneck Study. Bonora E, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Oct; 47(10):1643–9

Improved glycemic control in a diabetic patient after discontinuation of allopurinol administration [letter] Ohashi K, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):192–3

Analysis of the relationship between fasting serum uric acid and the insulin sensitivity index in a population-based sample of 380 young healthy Caucasians. Clausen JO, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;138(1):63–9

Disease-specific noncompliance with drug treatment as a cause of persistent hyperuricemia and gout in anorexia nervosa. Gröbner W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21; 3(1-2):77–80

Biotransformation and uric acid lowering effect of benzbromarone in patients with liver cirrhosis - evidence for active benzbromarone metabolites? Walter-Sack I, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):16–20

Lone hyperuricemia during pregnancy: maternal and fetal outcomes. Merviel P, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):145–50

Elevation of the serum uric acid level preceding the clinical manifestation of preeclampsia in twin pregnancies. Koike T, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):97–101

Plasma uric acid and total antioxidant status in patients with diabetes mellitus. Vučić M, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):355–7

Longitudinal assessment of serum urate levels as a marker of HIV disease progression [letter] Manfredi R, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul;9(7):433–4

Is pyrazinamide really the third drug of choice in the treatment of tuberculosis? Koumbaniou C, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Aug;2(8):675–8

Hematuria in patients with renal hypouricemia. Hisatome I, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):40–6

Simultaneous measurement of allantoin, uric acid, xanthine and hypoxanthine in blood by high-performance liquid chromatography. Czauderna M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1-2):89–98

Effects of surgical removal of lung cancer on total plasma antioxidant capacity in lung cancer patients. Erhola M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):219–25

Symptomless hyperuricaemia in patients with essential hypertension and normal renal function. Bradlow A. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Mar;12(3):147–8 (19 ref.)

Hyperuricaemia and medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency. Mayatepek E, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):842–3

Metabolic abnormalities related to cardiovascular risk in primary hyperparathyroidism: effects of surgical treatment. Valdemarsson S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):241–9

Relationship of uric acid concentrations and severe intraventricular hemorrhage/leukomalacia in the premature infant. Perlman JM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):436–9

Serum urate during bouts of acute gouty arthritis [letter] Schlesinger N, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):2265–6

Uric acid as an independent risk factor in the treatment of hypertension. Ward HJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):670–1

Urate oxidase in prevention and treatment of hyperuricemia associated with lymphoid malignancies. Pui CH, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Nov;11(11):1813–6

Can idiopathic tinnitus be caused by hyperuricemia? Newman PE. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Jun;50(6):535–6

Uric acid in chronic heart failure: a measure of the anaerobic threshold. Leyva F, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1156–9

The effect of menopause on serum uric acid levels in non-obese healthy women. Wingrove CS, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):435–8

Exercise-induced acute renal failure in a patient with congenital renal hypouricaemia. Yim JJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):994–7

Broadsheet number 43: The role of the laboratory in the investigation and management of hyperuricemia. Lloyd A, et al. **Pathology** 1998 May;30(2):141–6 (27 ref.)

Serum uric acid is a strong predictor of stroke in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Lehto S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):635–9

[Treatment of asymptomatic hyperuricemia] Floege J. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Dec;38(12):1233 **(Ger)**

[Hyperuricemia as the main symptom of medium-chain acyl-Co-A dehydrogenase deficiency] Reinehr T, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Nov-Dec;209(6):357–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical aspects and diagnosis of uric acid arthritis] Pietschmann P. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(16):375–6 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hyperuricemia and gout] Pöllmann G, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(16):382–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case of renal hypouricemia causing exercise-induced acute renal failure] Oi K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):732–4 **(Jpn)**

[Management of hyperuricemia in diabetes] Hirai A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:781–5 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Altered uric acid metabolism in diabetes mellitus] Wasada T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:637–40 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Hereditary renal hypouricemia] Asami T. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):597–600 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Renal function in hyperuricemia] Ichida K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):201–4 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect on cardiac function of altered adenosine metabolism in rat brain structures in modelled hyperuricemia] Barinov EF, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Severe acute hepatitis due to allopurinol in a patient with asymptomatic hyperuricemia and kidney failure. A review of the literature and an analysis of the risk factors] Andrade RJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug-Sep;20(7):353–6 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid levels may reflect glutamate-mediated excitotoxicity in different neurological diseases. Stover JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1-2):25–8

CHEMISTRY

Determination of uric acid in scalp hair for non-invasive evaluation of uricemic controls in hyperuricemia. Kobayashi K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr; 21(4):398–400

A chemical dosimeter for the determination of the photodynamic activity of photosensitizers. Fischer F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8;274(1):89–104

Nitrosation of uric acid by peroxynitrite. Formation of a vasoactive nitric oxide donor. Skinner KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24491–7

Holmium:YAG lithotripsy: photothermal mechanism converts uric acid calculi to cyanide. Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):320–4

METABOLISM

Gout: new questions for an ancient disease. Puig JG, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:1–5 (14 ref.)

Inverse relationship between serum triglyceride levels and fractional urate excretion. Quaratino CP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:37–40

Relations of hyperuricemia with the various components of the insulin resistance syndrome in young black and white adults: the CARDIA study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Rathmann W, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 May;8(4):250–61

Aqueous humor uric acid and ascorbic acid concentrations

and outcome of trabeculectomy [published erratum appears in Arch Ophthalmol 1998 May;116(5):597] Jampel HD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):281–5

Oxidation products of uric acid and ascorbic acid in preterm infants with chronic lung disease. Ogihara T, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(1):24–33

Release of the antioxidants ascorbate and urate from a nitrergically-innervated smooth muscle. Lilley E, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1746–52

The contribution of the Rabin Medical Center to the field of rheumatology [letter; comment] Weinberger A. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1135–6. Comment on: Br J Rheumatol 1996 Aug;35(8):778–80.

Effect of naloxone on morphine-induced changes in striatal dopamine metabolism and glutamate, ascorbic acid and uric acid release in freely moving rats. Enrico P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):94–102

Uric acid permeability coefficient in the rat papillary collecting duct. Ray C, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;24(9–10):736–7

Efficacy of urate oxidase (uricozyme) in tumour lysis induced urate nephropathy. Leach M, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):169–72

Renal metabolism of uric acid in type I insulin-dependent diabetic patients: relation to metabolic compensation. González-Sicilia L, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Oct; 29(10):520–3

Familial renal disease or familial juvenile hyperuricaemic nephropathy? McBride MB, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):351–3

Purine metabolism of uric acid urolithiasis induced in newborn piglets. Kakino J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):203–6

p-cresol and uric acid: two old uremic toxins revisited. De Smet R, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S8–11 (22 ref.)

Salivary urate in gout, exercise, and diurnal variation [letter] Owen-Smith B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1932

Effect of visceral fat accumulation on uric acid metabolism in male obese subjects: visceral fat obesity is linked more closely to overproduction of uric acid than subcutaneous fat obesity. Matsuura F, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):929–33

Effect of bucladesine sodium on the plasma concentrations and urinary excretion of purine bases and uridine. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):1005–8

Uric acid nephropathy and end-stage renal disease--review of a non-disease. Nickeleit V, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):1832–8 (15 ref.)

Kainic acid causes redox changes in cerebral cortex extracellular fluid: NMDA receptor activity increases ascorbic acid whereas seizure activity increases uric acid. Layton ME, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(2):149–57

Effects of allopurinol on striatal dopamine, ascorbate and uric acid during an acute morphine challenge: ex vivo and in vivo studies. Enrico P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun; 35(6):577–85

Modeling the interactions of ozone with pulmonary epithelial lining fluid antioxidants. Mudway IS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):91–100

[Uric acid crystals and chemotactic cytokines--pathogenesis of an acute gout attack] Peichl P. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(16):373–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of alcohol on urate metabolism] Yamanaka H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:200–4 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gout due to disorder of urate binding proteins (the urate-binding alpha 1-2 globulin deficiency)] Ushijima K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):478–80 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Urate clearance in the diagnosis of kidney pathology in children] Varshavskiĭ BIa, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun; (6):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Renal mechanisms of regulation of uric acid levels in gout] Barinov EF. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):40–5 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ascorbic acid on uric acid formation in men and animals] Sumbaev VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):116–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Urate uptake and lowered ATP levels in human muscle after high-intensity intermittent exercise. Hellsten Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E600–6

A comparison of solute clearance and ultrafiltration volume in peritoneal dialysis with total or fractional (50%) intraperitoneal volume exchange with the same dialysate flow rate. Aasarød K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2128–32

PHARMACOLOGY

Monosodium urate microcrystals induce cyclooxygenase-2 in human monocytes. Pouliot M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1769–76

Crystal-induced neutrophil activation VI. Involvment of FcgammaRIIIB (CD16) and CD11b in response to inflammatory microcrystals. Barabé F, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Feb;12(2):209–20

A chemiluminescence assay detecting the antioxidative effects of glutathione and uric acid on erythrocytes and hemolysates exposed to t-butyl hydroperoxide. Gümüşlü S, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1–2):45–56

Molecular determinants of monosodium urate crystal-induced murine peritonitis: a role for endogenous mast cells and a distinct requirement for endothelial-derived selectins. Getting SJ, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):123–30

Monosodium urate, hydroxyapatite, and calcium pyrophosphate crystals induce tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression in a mononuclear cell line. Meng ZH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2385–8

TOXICITY

Production and regulation of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in lipopolysaccharide- or monosodium urate crystal-induced arthritis in rabbits: roles of tumor necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-1, and interleukin-8. Matsukawa A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):973–85

URINE

Value of the urinary uric acid to creatinine ratio in term infants with perinatal asphyxia. Akisü M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):78–81

Antidiuretic hormone and renal clearance of uric acid. Sheikh-Hamad D, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct; 32(4):692–3; discussion 694–7

Simultaneous determination of creatine, uric acid, creatinine and hippuric acid in urine by high performance liquid chromatography. Yang YD. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):47–9

Urinary excretion of purine derivatives as an index of microbial-nitrogen intake in growing rabbits. Balcells J, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):373–80

Ligation of caeca improves nitrogen utilisation and decreases urinary uric acid excretion in chickens fed on a low protein diet plus urea. Karasawa Y, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 38(4):439–41

Changes in urinary uric acid excretion in obstructive sleep apnea before and after therapy with nasal continuous positive airway pressure. Sahebjani H. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1604–8

Hematuria due to hyperuricosuria in children: 36-month follow-up. Cattini Perrone H, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 48(5):288–91

The effects of eprosartan, an angiotensin II AT1 receptor antagonist, on uric acid excretion in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Ilson BE, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):437–41

Determination of 15N isotopic enrichment and concentrations of allantoin and uric acid in urine by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Chen XB, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Feb;33(2):130–7

An unusual cause of pink urine. Saran R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1579–80

Urinary uric acid excretion in healthy male infants. Grivna M, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):623–4

[Clinical and diagnostic significance of microalbuminuria and activity of tubular enzyme N-acetyl-beta-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) determination in patients with hyperuricosuria] Lebedeva MV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):48–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URICASE see **URATE OXIDASE**

URICOSURIC AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Biotransformation and uric acid lowering effect of benzbromarone in patients with liver cirrhosis - evidence for active benzbromarone metabolites? Walter-Sack I, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):16–20

Cefaclor, an alternative to third generation cephalosporins for the treatment of gonococcal urethritis in the developing world? Crabbé F, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec; 73(6):506–9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Acute renal failure due to sulfinpyrazone. Walls M, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):319–21

Probenecid hypersensitivity in AIDS: a case report. Myers KW, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 May; 80(5):416–8

METABOLISM

Biliary excretion of benzbromarone and its hydroxilated main metabolites in humans. Walter-Sack I, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1–2):45–9

PHARMACOLOGY

A physiologically based kidney model for the renal clearance of ranitidine and the interaction with cimetidine and probenecid in the dog. Boom SP, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Apr;19(3):199–208

Effect of allopurinol and benzbromarone on the concentration of uridine in plasma. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1473–6

Mycophenolate mofetil toxicity in an anorexic kidney transplant patient treated with sulphinpirazone [letter] Catalano C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov; 12(11):2467–8

Uricosuric effect of the angiotensin II receptor antagonist losartan in heart transplant recipients. Minghelli G, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):268–71

URIDINE

U-insertion/deletion Edited Sequence Database. Simpson L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):170–6

Apolipoprotein B RNA sequence 3' of the mooring sequence and cellular sources of auxiliary factors determine the location and extent of promiscuous editing. Sowden MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1644–52

A broader role for AU-rich element-mediated mRNA turnover revealed by a new transcriptional pulse strategy. Xu N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):558–65

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Localization and significance of pp55, a gastric mucosal membrane protein with tyrosine kinase activity. Majumdar AP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G863–70

Determination of degradation rates of transfer and ribosomal ribonucleic acids in cultured rat hepatocytes by measuring N6-threoninocarbonyladenosine, dihydrouridine, and pseudouridine in medium using high-performance liquid chromatography. Topp H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 15;254(2):200–7

Novel carbocyclic nucleosides containing a cyclopentyl ring. Adenosine and uridine analogues. Balo C, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Aug;330(8):265–7

Stability indicating high performance liquid chromatography methods for 5-fluorouridine in aqueous solution. Dorta MJ, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec;47(12):1388–92

Major identity determinants for enzymatic formation of ribothymidine and pseudouridine in the T psi-loop of yeast tRNAs. Becker HF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12; 274(4):505–18

Pseudouridine and ribothymidine formation in the tRNA-like domain of turnip yellow mosaic virus RNA. Becker HF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):3991–7

Intramolecular oxyselenation of (5'S)-C-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)uridine: synthesis of octosyl nucleosides. Haraguchi K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):15–6

Michael addition reactions of some nucleobases to 1-(4,6-O-benzylidene-2,3-didehydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-beta-D- hexopyran osyl) uracil. Hibino H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):41–2

Study of RNA structure by pyrene-labeled oligonucleotides. Iwase R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):205–6

Cytotoxic mechanisms of new antitumor nucleoside analogues, 3'-ethynylcytidine (ECyd) and 3'-ethynyluridine (EUrd). Kanda H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):137–8

Stereocontrolled cyclization at the anomeric position of 6-(hydroxyalkyl)uridines using hypoiodite reaction. Kittaka A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):57–8

Synthesis, antiviral and cytostatic activities of carbocyclic nucleosides incorporating a modified cyclopentane ring. Part 2: Adenosine and uridine analogues. Nieto MI, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jul;17(7):1255–66

Synthesis and conformational analysis of a novel type of spin labelled bicyclonucleoside based on a tetrahydrofurano[2,3-c]pyrrolidine sugar skeleton. Tronchet JM, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun; 17(6):1019–31

Pharmacokinetics and retinal toxicity of intravitreal liposome-encapsulated 5-fluorouridine. García-Arumí J, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):344–50

Inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase by 5'-O-amino acid and oligopeptide derivatives of uridine: structure-activity relationships. Naydenova ZG, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):173–81

ANALYSIS

Chemiluminescence-based RNase protection assays for simultaneous quantification of procollagen mRNAs containing AU-rich regions. Ausserlechner MJ, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Mar;24(3):366–8, 370

BLOOD

Plasma uridine as well as uric acid is elevated following fructose loading. Davies PM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:31–5

Effect of allopurinol and benzbromarone on the concentration of uridine in plasma. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Dec;46(12):1473–6

Effect of muscular exercise on the concentration of uridine and purine bases in plasma--adenosine triphosphate consumption-induced pyrimidine degradation. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1997 Nov;46(11):1339–42

Effect of glucagon on the plasma concentration of uridine. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):695–8

Xylitol-induced increase in the plasma concentration and urinary excretion of uridine and purine bases. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):739–43

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Stereocontrolled cyclization at the anomeric position of 6-(hydroxyalkyl)uridines using hypoiodite reaction.

URIDINE

Kittaka A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):57–8

CHEMISTRY

Sequencing RNA by a combination of exonuclease digestion and uridine specific chemical cleavage using MALDI-TOF. Tolson DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):446–51

GENETICS

U-richness is a defining feature of plant introns and may function as an intron recognition signal in maize. Ko CH, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(4):573–83

METABOLISM

Discrete roles of hepatocytes and nonparenchymal cells in uridine catabolism as a component of its homeostasis. Liu MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1018–23

Molecular cloning and characterization of a nitrobenzylthioinosine-insensitive (ei) equilibrative nucleoside transporter from human placenta. Griffiths M, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 15;328 (Pt 3):739–43

A single amino acid substitution changes ribonuclease 4 from a uridine-specific to a cytidine-specific enzyme. Hofsteenge J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9250–7

Nucleoside transport mechanisms in the pigmented rabbit conjunctiva. Hosoya K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):372–7

Modulation of AUUUA response element binding by heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein A1 in human T lymphocytes. The roles of cytoplasmic location, transcription, and phosphorylation. Hamilton BJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28732–41

A nickel complex cleaves uridine in folded RNA structures: application to E. coli tmRNA and related engineered molecules. Hickerson RP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 12; 279(3):577–87

Effect of bucladesine sodium on the plasma concentrations and urinary excretion of purine bases and uridine. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):1005–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Reduction of equilibrative nitrobenzylthioinosine-sensitive nucleoside transporter in tamoxifen-treated MCF-7 cells: an oestrogen-reversible phenomenon. Goh LB, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 1;327 (Pt 1):31–6

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of coadministered uridine on intestinal first-pass metabolism of 5'-deoxy-5-fluorouridine in conscious rats--an evaluation by method of portal-systemic concentration difference. Sawai Y, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1007–11

Inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase by 5'-O-amino acid and oligopeptide derivatives of uridine: structure-activity relationships. Naydenova ZG, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3–4):173–81

URINE

Xylitol-induced increase in the plasma concentration and urinary excretion of uridine and purine bases. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):739–43

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE

Genetic predisposition to the metabolism of irinotecan (CPT-11). Role of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase isoform 1A1 in the glucuronidation of its active metabolite (SN-38) in human liver microsomes. Iyer L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):847–54

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis of 5-azido-UDP-N-acetylhexosamine photoaffinity analogs and radiolabeled UDP-N-acetylhexosamines. Sunthankar P, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):195–201

Activation of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase II by UDP-pyridoxal, an analogue of the inhibitor UTP. Zhu LM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S610

UDP-N-trifluoroacetylglucosamine as an alternative substrate in N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase reactions. Sala RF, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):127–36

PHARMACOLOGY

The effects of nucleotides and potassium channel openers on the SUR2A/Kir6.2 complex K+ channel expressed in a mammalian cell line, HEK293T cells. Okuyama Y, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):595–603

PHYSIOLOGY

Potential signalling roles for UTP and UDP: sources, regulation and release of uracil nucleotides. Anderson CM, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):387–92 (50 ref.)

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGALACTOSAMINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Improved high-performance liquid chromatographic method for N-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulfate sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) activity determination using uridine diphospho-N-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulfate. Leznicki AJ, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Aug 29; 696(2):193–202

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE

BIOSYNTHESIS

One-day enzymatic synthesis and purification of UDP-N-[1-14C]acetyl-glucosamine. Leiting B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):185–91

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

One-day enzymatic synthesis and purification of UDP-N-[1-14C]acetyl-glucosamine. Leiting B, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):185–91

METABOLISM

Intracellular UDP-N-acetylhexosamine pool affects N-glycan complexity: a mechanism of ammonium action on protein glycosylation. Grammatikos SI, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 May-Jun;14(3):410–9

Mammalian Golgi apparatus UDP-N-acetylglucosamine transporter: molecular cloning by phenotypic correction of a yeast mutant. Guillen E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):7888–92

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE

GENETICS

Proximal promoter region is sufficient to regulate tissue-specific expression of UDP-galactose: ceramide galactosyltransferase gene. Yonemasu T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jun 15;52(6):757–65

METABOLISM

Dramatic differences in the binding of UDP-galactose and UDP-glucose to UDP-galactose 4-epimerase from Escherichia coli. Thoden JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11469–77

Functional evidence for UDP-galactose transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae through the in vivo galactosylation and in vitro transport assay. Roy SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2583–90

Metabolic labeling of a subset of glial cells by UDP-galactose: implication for astrocyte lineage diversity. Miyamura T, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15; 52(2):173–83

[UDP galactose transporter] Ishida N, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Sep;69(9):1101–6 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biological functions of UDP-glucose synthesis in Streptococcus mutans. Yamashita Y, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1235–45

METABOLISM

Glycogen biosynthesis via UDP-glucose in the ruminal bacterium Prevotella bryantii B1(4). Lou J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4355–9

Regulation of glucuronidation by glutathione redox state through the alteration of UDP-glucose supply originating from glycogen metabolism. Braun L, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):169–73

Dramatic differences in the binding of UDP-galactose and UDP-glucose to UDP-galactose 4-epimerase from Escherichia coli. Thoden JB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11469–77

UDP-glucose deficiency causes hypersensitivity to the cytotoxic effect of Clostridium perfringens phospholipase C. Flores-Díaz M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24433–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Biological functions of UDP-glucose synthesis in Streptococcus mutans. Yamashita Y, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1235–45

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE DEHYDROGENASE

GENETICS

The Drosophila sugarless gene modulates Wingless signaling and encodes an enzyme involved in polysaccharide biosynthesis. Häcker U, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep; 124(18):3565–73

Molecular analysis of the capsule gene region of group A Streptococcus: the hasAB genes are sufficient for capsule expression. Ashbaugh CD, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4955–9

Molecular cloning and characterization of the human and mouse UDP-glucose dehydrogenase genes. Spicer AP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25117–24

Evidence for horizontal transfer from Streptococcus to Escherichia coli of the kfiD gene encoding the K5-specific UDP-glucose dehydrogenase. Muñoz R, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):432–6

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE EPIMERASE see **UDPGLUCOSE 4-EPIMERASE**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCURONIC ACID

METABOLISM

A functional role for histidyl residues of the UDP-glucuronic acid carrier in rat liver endoplasmic reticulum membranes. Battaglia E, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 6;37(1):258–63

Effects of silymarin on UDP-glucuronic acid and glucuronidation activity in the rat isolated hepatocytes and liver in relation to D-galactosamine toxicity. Chrungoo VJ, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Mar;35(3):256–63

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction of periodate-oxidized UDP-glucuronic acid with recombinant human liver UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A6. Battaglia E, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug; 26(8):812–7

URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE SUGARS

ANALYSIS

Advantages in the analysis of UDP-sugars by capillary electrophoresis-comparison of the conventional HPLC method with two new capillary electrophoretic micro-procedures. Xu G, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 May-Jun;12(3):113–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A novel UDP-sugar, UDP-3-ketoglucosamine or UDP-4-ketoglucosamine, from bovine heart muscle reduces metmyoglobin with NAD(P)H. Kariya M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2977–86

METABOLISM

Identification of endoplasmic reticulum proteins involved in glycan assembly: synthesis and characterization of P3-(4-azidoanilido)uridine 5'-triphosphate, a membrane-topological photoaffinity probe for uridine diphosphate-sugar binding proteins. Rancour DM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 1;333 (Pt 3):661–9

A novel UDP-sugar, UDP-3-ketoglucosamine or UDP-4-ketoglucosamine, from bovine heart muscle reduces metmyoglobin with NAD(P)H. Kariya M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2977–86

URIDINE DIPHOSPHO-N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHOGALACTOSE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHOGLUCOSE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCOSE**

URIDINE DIPHOSPHOGLUCURONIC ACID see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GLUCURONIC ACID**

URIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE

CHEMISTRY

QCM response to solvated, tethered macromolecules. Fawcett NC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2876–80

METABOLISM

Specific recognition of an rU2-N15-rU motif by VP55, the vaccinia virus poly(A) polymerase catalytic subunit. Deng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31542–52

URIDINE PHOSPHATES see **URACIL NUCLEOTIDES**

URIDINE PHOSPHORYLASE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Phase I clinical and pharmacological studies of benzylacyclouridine, a uridine phosphorylase inhibitor. Pizzorno G, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May;4(5):1165–75

19F NMR monitoring of in vivo tumor metabolism after biochemical modulation of 5-fluorouracil by the uridine

phosphorylase inhibitor 5-benzylacyclouridine. Holland SK, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):907-16

BIOSYNTHESIS

[Protein engineering of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12. I. Cloning and expression of uridine phosphorylase genes from Klebsiella aerogenes and Salmonella typhimurium in E. coli] Velko VP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):381-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

No circadian variation of dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase, uridine phosphorylase, beta-alanine, and 5-fluorouracil during continuous infusion of 5-fluorouracil. Van Kuilenburg AB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:811-6

CHEMISTRY

Irreversible thermal denaturation of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12. Lyubarev AE, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Mar 9;70(3):247-57

[Differential scanning calorimetric study of irreversible heat denaturation of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12] Liubarev AE, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb; 358(6):830-2 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

[Protein engineering of uridine phosphorylase from Escherichia coli K-12. I. Cloning and expression of uridine phosphorylase genes from Klebsiella aerogenes and Salmonella typhimurium in E. coli] Velko VP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):381-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and initial characterization of the uridine phosphorylase from Salmonella typhimurium. Molchan OK, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):195-9

URIDINE PYROPHOSPHOACETYLGLUCOSAMINE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE N-ACETYLGLUCOSAMINE**

URIDINE PYROPHOSPHOGALACTOSE see **URIDINE DIPHOSPHATE GALACTOSE**

URIDINE TRIPHOSPHATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Activation of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase II by UDP-pyridoxal, an analogue of the inhibitor UTP. Zhu LM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S610

Accumulation of arabinosyluracil 5'-triphosphate during arabinosylcytosine therapy in circulating blasts of patients with acute myelogenous leukemia. Gandhi V, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1719-26

Photoaffinity labeling by 4-thiodideoxyuridine triphosphate of the HIV-1 reverse transcriptase active site during synthesis. Sequence of the unique labeled hexapeptide. Lin S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):997-1002

2'-Deoxynucleoside 5'-triphosphates modified at alpha-, beta- and gamma-phosphates as substrates for DNA polymerases. Alexandrova LA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):778-86

Subunits of human replication protein A are crosslinked by photoreactive primers synthesized by DNA polymerases. Lavrik OI, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):602-7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Ribose-enhanced synthesis of UTP, CTP, and GTP from parent nucleosides in cardiac myocytes. Geisbuhler TP, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Apr;30(4):879-87

METABOLISM

Differential characterization of binding sites for adenine and uridine nucleotides in membranes from rat lung as possible tools for studying P2 receptors in lung. Laubinger W, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):687-95

UTP is a cofactor for the DNA strand exchange reaction performed by the RecA protein of Escherichia coli. Bianco PR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7313-20

Ontogeny of P2-purinoceptors in the longitudinal muscle and muscularis mucosae of the rat isolated duodenum. Brownhill VR, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):225-32

Regulation of upp expression in Escherichia coli by UTP-sensitive selection of transcriptional start sites coupled with UTP-dependent reiterative transcription [published errata appear in J Bacteriol 1997 Dec;179(24):7887 and 1998 Sep;180(18):4991] Tu AH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6665-73

Synthesis and RNA polymerase incorporation of the degenerate ribonucleotide analogue rPTP. Moriyama K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 1;26(9):2105-11

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase II by UDP-pyridoxal, an analogue of the inhibitor UTP. Zhu LM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S610

Pharmacological comparison of UTP- and thapsigargin-induced arachidonic acid release in mouse RAW 264.7 macrophages. Lin WW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1173-81

Involvement of protein kinase C in the UTP-mediated potentiation of cyclic AMP accumulation in mouse J774 macrophages. Lin WW, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1749-57

UTP induces vascular responses in the isolated and perfused canine epicardial coronary artery via UTP-preferring P2Y receptors. Matsumoto T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(8):1625-32

Functional effects of uridine triphosphate on human skinned skeletal muscle fibers. Vianna-Jorge R, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):110-7

La3+ inhibits the UTP-induced Ca2+ mobilization in MDCK cells. Jan CR, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1998;41(1):59-64

P2Y- and P2U-mediated increases in internal calcium in single bovine aortic endothelial cells in primary culture. Duchêne AD, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):277-86

Pharmacological evidence for a receptor mediating sustained nucleotide-evoked contractions of rat aorta in the presence of UTP. López C, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22; 349(2-3):225-35

Carbamyl-phosphate synthetase domain of the yeast multifunctional protein Ura2 is necessary for aspartate transcarbamylase inhibition by UTP. Antonelli R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30;422(2):170-4

Regulation of carAB expression in Escherichia coli occurs in part through UTP-sensitive reiterative transcription. Han X, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):705-13

Activation of P2Y2 receptors by UTP and ATP stimulates mitogen-activated kinase activity through a pathway that involves related adhesion focal tyrosine kinase and protein kinase C. Soltoff SP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2653-60

Related adhesion focal tyrosine kinase and the epidermal growth factor receptor mediate the stimulation of mitogen-activated protein kinase by the G-protein-coupled P2Y2 receptor. Phorbol ester or [Ca2+]i elevation can substitute for receptor activation. Soltoff SP. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23110-7

P2Y receptor linked to phospholipase C: stimulation of neuro 2A cells by UTP and ATP and possible regulation by protein kinase C subtype epsilon. Chen CC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1409-16

Adenosine 5'-triphosphate, uridine 5'-triphosphate, bradykinin, and lysophosphatidic acid induce different patterns of calcium responses by human articular chondrocytes. Koolpe M, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar; 16(2):217-26

Lipoxygenase metabolites as mediators of UTP-induced intracellular acidification in mouse RAW 264.7 macrophages. Lin WW, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 53(2):313-21

Effects of adenosine, ATP, and UTP on chloride secretion by epithelia explanted from fetal rat lung. Barker PM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):652-9

Involvement of Ca2+-induced Ca2+ release in the biphasic Ca2+ response evoked by readdition of Ca2+ to the medium after UTP-induced store depletion in A431 cells. Mozhayeva MG, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May; 435(6):859-64

PHYSIOLOGY

Evidence that P2Y4 nucleotide receptors are involved in the regulation of rat aortic smooth muscle cells by UTP and ATP. Harper S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 124(4):703-10

Activation of muscarinic K+ channels by extracellular ATP and UTP in rat atrial myocytes. Wu SN, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):203-11

Extracellular ATP and UTP control the generation of reactive oxygen intermediates in human macrophages through the opening of a charybdotoxin-sensitive Ca2+-dependent K+ channel. Schmid-Antomarchi H, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6209-15

Potential signalling roles for UTP and UDP: sources, regulation and release of uracil nucleotides. Anderson CM, et al. **Trends Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Oct;18(10):387-92 (50 ref.)

URIDYL TRANSFERASE see **UDPGLUCOSE-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE**

URIDYLATE 5'-NUCLEOTIDASE see **5'-NUCLEOTIDASE**

URIDYLIC ACID see **URIDINE MONOPHOSPHATE**

URINALYSIS

Teaching the microscopic examination of urine sediment to second year medical students using the Urinalysis-Tutor computer program. Phillips C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug; 44(8 Pt 1):1692-700

The routine urinalysis: to keep or not to keep; that is the question [comment] Linshaw MA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):1031-2. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Dec;100(6):919-21.

Urinary tract infection controversy and questions [letter; comment] Newman TB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):731-3. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):128-34.

Simple urine testing could avoid delay in the diagnosis of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Howse M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):808-9

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. c. Urinary casts] Imai N. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:88-91 **(Jpn)**

[Clinical significance of the urinary sedimentation test] Ito K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:64-9 **(Jpn)**

[Examination of urinary sediments: clinical examples] Ito K. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:70-6 **(Jpn)**

[Efficient diagnosis using results of simple tests] Matsuda N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:130-42 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathophysiology of the kidney and urinalysis] Tomino Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:6-15 **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

Screening for urinary abnormalities: worth doing and worth doing well. Arant BS Jr. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):307-8

Screening dipstick urinalysis: a time to change [see comments] Kaplan RE, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec; 100(6):919-21. Comment in: Pediatrics 1997 Dec;100(6):1031-2.

HISTORY

[Urinalysis in the history of medical diagnosis] Sura VV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):5-7 **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

New paediatric urine collector. Kenda RB, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):98-9

Development of an assay for urinary free cortisol determination on the Technicon Immuno 1 system. Letellier M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):473-7

Evaluation of the Sysmex UF-100 automated urinalysis analyzer. Ben-Ezra J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jan;44(1):92-5

Multicentre evaluation of the urine analyser Miditron Junior. Gambke B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov; 57(7):605-11

[Efficacy and problems associated with automatic analyzers of urinary sediments. a. Introduction of UF-100 to daily operations] Kobayashi H. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:101-7 **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy and problems associated with automatic analyzers of urinary sediments. b. Evaluation of Hitachi 6700] Kuno Y, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:108-12 **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy and problems associated with automatic analyzers of urinary sediments] Shimada I. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar; Suppl 107:98-100 **(Jpn)**

METHODS

The diagnostic potential of three indirect tests for urinary schistosomiasis in Nigeria. Mafe MA. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec; 68(3):277-84

Optimised micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography of UV-absorbing compounds in urine. Its application to studies on purine metabolism. Alfazema LN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:171-6

Preparation of urine samples for trace metal determination: a study with aluminium analysis by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry. Burden TJ, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):245-53

Urine culture contamination [editorial; comment] Washington JA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 122(2):120-2. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):123-9.

Development of an assay for urinary free cortisol determination on the Technicon Immuno 1 system. Letellier M, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1997 Aug;30(6):473-7

Effect of plasma replacement therapy on determinations of urine protein concentration [letter] Peña C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):359-60

Comparison of urine dipsticks with quantitative methods for microalbuminuria. Pugia MJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Sep;35(9):693-700

A comparison of ONTRAK TESTCUP, abuscreen ONTRAK, abuscreen ONLINE, and GC/MS urinalysis test results. Crouch DJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):35-40

Urine drug testing for social service agencies in Nova Scotia, Canada. Fraser AD. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):194-6

Rapid dipstick urinalysis in the internal medicine clinic: what is missed? [letter] Laine P, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep; 242(3):271-3

Efficacy of two commercial products for altering urine drug test results. Coleman DE, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997; 35(6):637-42

Screening for urinary abnormalities: worth doing and worth doing well. Arant BS Jr. **Lancet** , 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):307-8

Use of quantitative urinalysis in monitoring cocaine use. Preston KL, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:253-64 (16 ref.)

Screening for urinary tract infection in infants in the emergency department: which test is best? Shaw KN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E1

Multicentre evaluation of the urine analyser Miditron Junior. Gambke B, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Nov;

57(7):605–11
[Urinalysis—urine dry chemistry test, pregnancy test, ovulation prediction test, urinary albumin analysis] Itoh K. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:23–38 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

STANDARDS

Urine culture contamination: a College of American Pathologists Q-Probes study of contaminated urine cultures in 906 institutions [see comments] Valenstein P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb;122(2):123–9. Comment in: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):120–2.
Urine culture contamination [editorial; comment] Washington JA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 122(2):120–2. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):123–9.
Single dilution for urine assays on the Vitros 250 or 700 analyzers. Raby N, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1746–8
Considerations in the interpretation of urine analyses in suspected opiate intoxications. Levine B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):388–9
Is quantitative urinalysis more sensitive? Li SH, et al. **NIDA Res Monogr** 1997;175:265–86
[Pathophysiology of the urinary system and urinalysis] Hosaka Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:16–24 **(Jpn)**
[Qualitative analysis of the urine—problems, their management, quality control, systematization, and the future prospect] Imai N. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:25–35 **(Jpn)**
[NCCLS/JCCLS guideline for urinalysis—the process of the establishment and summary of the guideline] Kawai T. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:1–5 **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Urine specific gravity in practice. Watson AD. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):392–8 (11 ref.)

URINARY CALCULI

Urinary changes in patients following restorative proctocolectomy. Arai K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):801–5
Ethnic and geographic diversity of stone disease. Pak CY, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):504–7
[Urinary calculi and Munchausen syndrome] Absolut de la Gastine G, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):517–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problem of biliourolithiasis–does it exist?] Korita VR. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):26–9 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Urinary phosphate excretion in the pathophysiology of idiopathic recurrent calcium urolithiasis: hormonal interactions and lipid metabolism. Schwille PO, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):417–26

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Magnesium tocolysis as the cause of urinary calculus during pregnancy. Sameshima H, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;6(5):296–7
[Urinary calculi and indinavir sulfate in patients with HIV infection. Apropos of 4 cases] Chefchaouni MC, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):35–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urinary calculi and crystalluria in HIV+ patients treated with indinavir sulfate] Daudon M, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 8;26(34):1612–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Microanalysis of pathological crystals and urinary calculi. Kaneko K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:41–5
Detection of osteopontin as matrix protein in calcium-containing urinary stones. Yamate T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):623–7
Determination of urine saturation with computer program EQUIL 2 as a method for estimation of the risk of urolithiasis. Milošević D, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):646–50
Accurate determination of chemical composition of urinary calculi by spiral computerized tomography. Mostafavi MR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):673–5
Holmium:YAG lithotripsy: photothermal mechanism converts uric acid calculi to cyanide. Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):320–4
Control of calcium oxalate crystal structure and cell adherence by urinary macromolecules. Wesson JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):952–7
Infrared and atomic spectrometry analysis of the mineral composition of a series of equine sabulous material samples and urinary calculi. Diaz-Espiñeira M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):93–5
Effect of citrate and pyrophosphate on the stability of calcium oxalate dihydrate. Yuzawa M, et al. **Urol Res** 1998; 26(2):83–8
Holmium:yttrium-aluminum-garnet lithotripsy efficiency varies with stone composition. Teichman JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):392–7
[Studies on infection urolithiasis—urease induced crystallization in synthetic urine] Komura T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Sialic acid determinations of serum and urine specimens in calcium-containing urinary stone formers] Konya E, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;88(11):917–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[2,8-Dihydroxyadenine lithiasis] Yagisawa T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):467–9 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Nephrocalcinosis and urolithiasis in carbonic anhydrase II deficiency syndrome. Ismail EA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):957–62
Endoscopic management of urolithiasis in the morbidly obese patient. Nguyen TA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):33–5
Coexistence of VATER association and recurrent urolithiasis: a case report. Unüvar E, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb;12(2):141–3
[Calculus-induced anuria. Apropos of 25 cases] Joual A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(4):191–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Therapeutic effect of cefluprenam on polymicrobial urinary tract infection associated with Enterococcus faecalis, using the infectious urolithiasis model in rats] Satoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):371–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Cause of hematuria in children with special consideration of urolithiasis. Personal observations] Wierzchowska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7–8):554–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The DIC syndrome as a complication of the surgical treatment of urolithiasis in urology patients] Rumiantsev VB, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):51–6 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Bacteriotoxic shock as complication of urolithiasis] Filatov IV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):49–52 (59 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Urethral diverticulum complicated with giant lithiasis] Gonzalvo Pérez V, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar; 22(3):250–2 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Urinary tract stone disease in Nairobi. Oliech JS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):30–4
Cost-effective emergency diagnosis plan for urinary stone patients presenting with ureteric colic. Ghali AM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(6):529–37 (37 ref.)
What is the appropriate evaluation and therapy for children with hypercalciuria and hematuria? Stapleton FB. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):359–60
Renal stones in Kelantan, Malaysia—has the pattern changed? Nazmi N, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):641–4
A telemedicine consultative service for the evaluation of patients with urolithiasis. Hayes WS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):39–43
[Diagnosis of bladder calculi] Brändle E, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):579–81 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis, prophylaxis and treatment of urolithiasis] Kmiecik J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):335–43 (140 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Early diagnosis of urolithiasis, assessment of its activity and composition of lithogenic urine salts (Litos system)] Shatokhina SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):19–23 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

The effects of the calcium-restricted diet of urolithiasis patients with absorptive hypercalciuria type II on risk factors for kidney stones and osteopenia. van Faassen A, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):65–9
[Personal experience in the diagnosis and monitoring of therapy in metabolic disorders with risk of crystallization in patients with recurrent urolithiasis] Stejskal D, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 Dec;43(12):781–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Magnesium hydroxide in idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis] Vagelli G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Mar;50(1):113–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Enhanced renal vitamin-K-dependent gamma-glutamyl carboxylase activity in experimental rat urolithiasis. Angayarkanni N, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):116–20
[Urinary urease activity in urolithiasis patients] Merkusheva NV, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Urinary system stone disease is endemic in Southeastern Anatolia [letter] Sahin H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1384–5
The value of family screening for patients with cystine stone disease in northern Jordan. Bani Hani I, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):663–5
Incidence of urolithiasis in northeast Thailand. Yanagawa M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov;4(6):537–40
Prevalence and risk factors of urinary stones in Koreans. Kim SC, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Apr;13(2):138–46
Geriatric urolithiasis. Gentle DL, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2221–4
Fracture risk among patients with urolithiasis: a population-based cohort study. Melton LJ 3rd, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):459–64
Dietary and urinary risk factors for stones in idiopathic calcium stone formers compared with healthy subjects. Leonetti F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar; 13(3):617–22
[Urinary lithiasis: epidemiology and physiopathology] Ekane S, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):1–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A study of the differences between the sexes in epidemiology of urolithiasis] Morikawa M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):538–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin A and urolithiasis. Grases F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30;269(2):147–57
Vaginal stone in a male patient with true hermaphroditism. Hashiba T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):887–90
Assessment of encrustation behaviour on urinary tract biomaterials. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1997 Oct; 12(2):136–66 (64 ref.)
Determination of urine saturation with computer program EQUIL 2 as a method for estimation of the risk of urolithiasis. Milošević D, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;38(4):646–50
Recurrent urolithiasis after augmentation gastrocystoplasty. Palmer LS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1331–2
Urinary excretion substances in patients with cystic fibrosis: risk of urolithiasis? Hoppe B, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):275–9
Renal stones in Kelantan, Malaysia—has the pattern changed? Nazmi N, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):641–4
Stone formation in the prostatic urethra after cryotherapy for prostate cancer. Aus G, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):615–7
[Continent urinary diversion and calculus] Claus C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Clinical outcome of percutaneous nephrolithotripsy and recurrence of stones] Nakajima H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):549–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Studies on infection urolithiasis—urease induced crystallization in synthetic urine] Komura T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):477–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Obesity as one of the risk factors for urolithiasis] Nishio S, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 89(6):573–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

4q33-qter deletion and absorptive hypercalciuria: report of two unrelated girls. Imamura K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):52–4
Pathogenesis of idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis: update 1997. Baggio B, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Apr; 35(2):153–87 (164 ref.)

HISTORY

[Proteins and urinary lithogenesis. Historical revision] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar; 51(2):115–27 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Pathogenesis of idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis: update 1997. Baggio B, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Apr; 35(2):153–87 (164 ref.)
Investigation of the possible role of sialic acid in calcium oxalate urolithiasis. Yoshimura K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):111–5
Renal osteopontin expression in experimental urolithiasis. Yagisawa T, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):171–6 (14 ref.)
Metabolic evaluation of patients with stone disease. Tiselius HG. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):131–41 (75 ref.)
[A metabolic approach to patients with calculi] Wildschutz T, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct;65(3):9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urolithiasis and oxalate metabolism] Ito H. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):701–11 (76 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathogenesis of idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis: update 1997. Baggio B, et al. **Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Apr; 35(2):153–87 (164 ref.)
[Clinical phase III study of cimetropium bromide (DA3177) on the pain with upper urinary calculus: a double-blind study in comparison with scopolamine butylbromide. DA3177 Study Group] Ohkawa T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Jul;43(7):525–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Bladder washout and stone formation in paediatric enterocystoplasty. Brough RJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(5):500–2

Evolution of lithogenic urinary parameters with a low dose potassium citrate treatment. Grases F, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):1–8

Contemporary urological intervention for cystinuric patients: immediate and long–term impact and implications. Chow GK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):341–4; discussion 344–5

Stone prevention: why so little progress? [editorial] Baumann JM. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):77–81 (51 ref.)

[Metaphylaxis of urinary calculi] Brändle E, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):588–93 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The role of dynamic observation in the prevention of recurrences of stone formation] Dzeranov NK, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Radiology quiz. Suspected urinary calculus. Price D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):412–3

Accurate determination of chemical composition of urinary calculi by spiral computerized tomography. Mostafavi MR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):673–5

Teleradiology in urology: comparison of digital image quality with original radiographic films to detect urinary calculi. O'Sullivan DC, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2216–20

Unenhanced helical computerized tomography for the evaluation of patients with acute flank pain. Vieweg J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):679–84 (16 ref.)

Urolithiasis: detection and management with unenhanced spiral CT—a urologic perspective [editorial] Preminger GM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):308–9

[Dose loads on the patients in extracorporeal shok–wave lithotripsy (ESWL)] Dzeranov NK, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

High–speed photography of the laser–induced photoablation of urinary calculi utilizing a light–emitting diode photon source. Holewinski PK. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):608–12

Retroperitoneal laparoscopic management of urolithiasis. Sinha R, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr; 7(2):95–8

The role of open stone surgery in the management of urolithiasis. Paik ML, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer; 3(2):96–9

Indications for open stone removal of urinary calculi. Bichler KH, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):102–8

THERAPY

Urolithiasis in childhood: surgery and lithotripsy. Zupančić B, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):221–3

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia remission following extra corporeal shock wave lithotripsy for urinary calculi. Denes AE, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):239–40

The agreement among urological experts on the diagnostic management of patients with common urological problems. Hansen MV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):787–92

Urinary tract stone disease in Nairobi. Oliech JS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):30–4

Results of extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in the pediatric age group. Nazli O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(3):333–6

What are the parameters for predictive selection of patients requiring anesthesia for extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy? Weber A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):85–92

Shock wave lithotripsy of urinary calculi with Lithocut C–3000 in a small center. Daehlin L, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):617–21

Incidence of urinary tract infection in patients without bacteriuria undergoing SWL: comparison of stone types. Dinçel C, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–3

Anesthetic management of patients receiving calculus therapy with a third–generation extracorporeal lithotripsy machine. Hosking MP, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):309–11

Endoscopic management of urolithiasis in the morbidly obese patient. Nguyen TA, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):33–5

Effectiveness of SWL for lower–pole caliceal nephrolithiasis: evaluation of 452 cases. Pacík D, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):305–7

Urology. Controversies old and new. Nitti VW, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s26 (5 ref.)

Endoscopic treatment of continent urinary reservoir calculi. Ramin SA, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):114–8

Contemporary management of cystinuric patients. Soble JJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):58–64 (74 ref.)

Magnesium hydrogen carbonate natural mineral water enriched with K(+)–citrate and vitamin B6 improves urinary abnormalities in patients with calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis. Bren A, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(2):105–7

Holmium:yttrium–aluminum–garnet lithotripsy efficiency varies with stone composition. Teichman JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):392–7

[Urologic management of cystine lithiasis in the upper urinary tract. Modalities and indications] Robert M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):32–40 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Metaphylaxis of urinary calculi] Brändle E, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):588–93 (19 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Indication for therapy in urinary calculi] Brändle E, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):582–4 (12 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Techniques for interventional and operative therapy of calculi] Brändle E, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):585–7 **(Ger)**

[Clinical outcome of percutaneous nephrolithotripsy and recurrence of stones] Nakajima H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):549–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience in ESWL monotherapy using Lithostar—comparative study on the efficacy of standard–tube with C–tube] Tsuzuki M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis, prophylaxis and treatment of urolithiasis] Kmiecik J, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(5):335–43 (140 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The prognosis of the results of extracorporeal lithotripsy in treating urolithiasis] Barchukov VG, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of shock–wave lithotripsy (ESWL) on electrolytic and hormonal balance in nephrolithiasis patients] Dzhavad–Zade SM, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy: prophylaxis, complications and therapy] Zogović J. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov–Dec;125(11–12):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Extracorporeal lithotripsy of urinary calculi: experience with Modulith SL–20 (Storz Medical)] Coz LF, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1991 Dec;119(12):1403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Characterization of urinary calculi: in vitro study of "twinkling artifact" revealed by color–flow sonography. Chelfouh N, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1055–60

Radiology quiz. Suspected urinary calculus. Price D. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):412–3

Calyceal microlithiasis in children: report on 196 cases. La Manna A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):214–7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Chemical composition and microstructure of uroliths and urinary sediment crystals associated with the feeding of high–level cottonseed meal diet to water buffalo calves. Wang X, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):275–80

Structure of uric acid concretion developed around a catheter. Grases F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 31(5):439–43

[In vitro study of the process of urinary calculi fragmentation with endoscopy, light microscopy, and scanning electron microscopy] Tellez Martínez–Fornes M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):675–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Repeated urine analysis in patients with calcium stone disease. Bek–Jensen H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):323–32

Spot urine samples for the metabolic evaluation of urolithiasis patients. Strohmaier WL, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):294–300

Investigation of the possible role of sialic acid in calcium oxalate urolithiasis. Yoshimura K, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):111–5

Effect of castration and finasteride on urinary oxalate excretion in male rats. Fan J, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):71–5

Urinary phosphate excretion in the pathophysiology of idiopathic recurrent calcium urolithiasis: hormonal interactions and lipid metabolism. Schwille PO, et al. **Urol Res** 1997;25(6):417–26

The effects of the calcium–restricted diet of urolithiasis patients with absorptive hypercalciuria type II on risk factors for kidney stones and osteopenia. van Faassen A, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(1):65–9

[The phenomenon of the pathological crystallization of stone–forming urinary salts in urolithiasis] Shatokhina SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Urolithiasis in dogs. I: Mineral prevalence and interrelations of mineral composition, age, and sex. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):624–9

Urolithiasis in dogs. II: Breed prevalence, and interrelations of breed, sex, age, and mineral composition. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):630–42

Urolithiasis in dogs. III: Prevalence of urinary tract infection and interrelations of infection, age, sex, and mineral composition. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):643–9

Urolithiasis in dogs. IV: Survey of interrelations among breed, mineral composition, and anatomic location of calculi, and presence of urinary tract infection. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):650–60

Evaluation of the morphologic characteristics and prevalence of canine urocystoliths from a regional urolith center. Weichselbaum RC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):379–87

Prospective comparison of four sampling methods (cystocentesis, bladder mucosal swab, bladder mucosal biopsy, and urolith culture) to identify urinary tract infections in dogs with urolithiasis. Hamaide AJ, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):423–30

Surgical treatment of urate calculi in Dalmatians: 38 cases (1980–1995). Collins RL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):833–8

Association between hyperadrenocorticism and development of calcium–containing uroliths in dogs with urolithiasis. Hess RS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15; 212(12):1889–91

Pulsed dye laser lithotripsy for treatment of urolithiasis in two geldings. Howard RD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1600–3

Medical management of urinary calculi in a stallion with breeding dysfunction. Sertich PL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):843–6, 820

Silica–containing urinary calculi in dogs (1981–1993). Aldrich J, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):288–95

Purine metabolism of uric acid urolithiasis induced in newborn piglets. Kakino J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):203–6

Chemical composition and microstructure of uroliths and urinary sediment crystals associated with the feeding of high–level cottonseed meal diet to water buffalo calves. Wang X, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):275–80

Xanthinuria in a family of Cavalier King Charles spaniels. van Zuilen CD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):172–4

Contrast radiography of the lower urinary tract in the management of obstructive urolithiasis in small ruminants and swine. Palmer JL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):175–80

Salmonella enteriditis infection in a guinea pig [letter] Windsor RS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):72

[Current information on the composition and breed distribution of urinary stones in dogs] Hesse A, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):436–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urinary calculi in small and other animals—a retrospective study of the years 1980–1989] Wenkel R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):182–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Feline urologic syndrome] Nigg R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):117–9 **(Ger)**

URINARY CATHETERIZATION

Method of urinary diversion in nonurethral traumatic bladder injuries: retrospective analysis of 70 cases. Thomae KR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):77–80; discussion 80–1

Placement of amniotic bladder catheter in a fetus with low urinary obstruction. Codesido J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:242–4

Randomized trial of suprapubic puncture versus urethral catheterisation for cystography [letter] Henderson J, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):95–6

Urinary drainage systems to prevent intraluminal spread of bacteria [letter; comment] Wille JC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):839–40. Comment on: Br J Urol 1996 Oct;78(4):579–88.

Management of the long–term urinary catheter in the asymptomatic patient in the Accident and Emergency department. Wiseman O. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):748–51

Psychological predictors of symptoms of urinary tract infection and bacteriuria in patients treated with clean intermittent catheterization: a prospective 7–year study. Bakke A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):30–6

Fetal bladder catheterization in severe obstructive uropathy before the 24th week of pregnancy. Szaflik K, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):133–5

Portable ultrasound determination of urinary residual volume. Bent AE, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):200–2

An alternative statistical approach for predicting prolonged catheterization after Burch colposuspension during reconstructive pelvic surgery. Heit M, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):203–8

Intraabdominal pressure: a revised method for measurement [corrected and republished in J Am Coll Surg 1998 May;186(5):594–5] Cheatham ML, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Mar;186(3):368–9

Intraabdominal pressure: a revised method for measurement [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Am Coll Surg 1998 Mar;186(3):368–9] Cheatham ML, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):594–5

Evaluation of the E test for antimicrobial susceptibility testing of Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolates from patients with long–term bladder catheterization. Di Bonaventura G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):824–6

Nitrofurantoin prophylaxis for bacteriuria and urinary tract infection in children with neurogenic bladder on intermittent catheterization. Schlager TA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):704–8

Knotted ureteral stent: a minimally invasive technique for removal. Baldwin DD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2065–6

Refashioned short bowel segments for the construction of

catheterizable channels (the Monti procedure): early clinical experience. Gosalbez R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1099–102

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260–4

Indications for and outcomes of clean intermittent catheterization in children with normal genital sensation. Van Savage JG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1866–8

Structure of uric acid concretion developed around a catheter. Grases F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 31(5):439–43

Clean intermittent catheterization and prevention of renal disease in spinal cord injury patients. Giannantoni A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):29–32

Long-term suprapubic catheterisation: clinical outcome and satisfaction survey. Sheriff MK, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):171–6

Effect of intermittent urethral catheterization and oxybutynin bladder instillation on urinary continence status and quality of life in a selected group of spinal cord injury patients with neuropathic bladder dysfunction. Vaidyananthan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):409–14

Is it necessary to catheterise the bladder before laparoscopy? Majeed AW, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr; 8(2):157–8

Improvised method for adequate lubrication and anaesthesia of the urethra. Mbibu HN, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr; 28(2):99

[Urinary bacteria in elderly patients with urinary incontinence and low levels of daily activity] Mino Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):1004–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Drainage of the urinary tract as preparation for extracorporeal lithotripsy] Pytel' IuA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Reduction of hospital stay, because of the early removal of the bladder catheter in transurethral resection of the prostate] Valero Puerta JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May; 51(4):327–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Women's perception of pain and distress during intravenous catheterization and urethral mini-catheterization [see comments] Kelley L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):570–2. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 May;16(3):327.

Pain from urethral and intravenous catheterization [letter; comment] Singer AJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May; 16(3):327. Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1997 Oct;15(6):570–2.

Infection surveillance in home care: device-related incidence rates. Rosenheimer L, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun; 26(3):359–63

Indwelling catheter causing perforation of the bladder. Arun N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):675–6

A prospective, randomized trial comparing continuous bladder drainage with catheterization at abdominal hysterectomy. Dobbs SP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):554–6

Evaluation of routine surveillance urine cultures in rehabilitation ward admissions: a prospective study. Pabbineedi R, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug;11(3):249–52

Urosepsis in the critical care unit. Paradisi F, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):165–80 (66 ref.)

Management of bleeding, transfusion requirement and removal of catheters in transurethral prostate resection. Lent V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(3):257–67

Catheter-associated urinary tract infections. Warren JW. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):609–22 (120 ref.)

Hematuria and clot retention after Burch colposuspension and Cystofix suprapubic catheterization: suprapubic cystotomy as an alternative suprapubic drainage method. Yip SK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998; 9(2):122–4

Traumatic urethral fistula in a patient with burns. Balakrishnan C, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb; 19(1 Pt 1):57–8

Urethral complications of urinary catheterization presenting as primary scrotal masses: sonographic diagnosis. Parvey HR, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):261–4

Bladder cancer in patients with multiple sclerosis treated with cyclophosphamide. De Ridder D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1881–4

Morbidity of the evaluation of the lower urinary tract with transurethral multichannel pressure-flow studies. Klingler HC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):191–4

Iatrogenic hypospadias--a preventable injury? Andrews HO, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Mar;36(3):177–80

Histopathological findings in a cystectomy specimen after six years of catheterisation [letter] Janzen J, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Dec;35(12):860–1

Use of the Memokath for detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury--a cautionary tale. Low AI, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):39–44

[Serum levels of amino acid in patients with purple urine bag syndrome] Nakayama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):470–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urologic iatrogenic disease] Napal Lecumberri S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):374–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Double J ureteral catheter. Clinical complications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):361–73 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Bacteremias of urinary origin in patients with a bladder catheter] Garcés Jarque JM. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:29–31 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

The efficacy of silver alloy-coated urinary catheters in preventing urinary tract infection: a meta-analysis. Saint S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):236–41

Clinical utility of a portable ultrasound device in intermittent catheterization. Anton HA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):172–5

An infection inhibiting urinary catheter material. Whalen RL, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M842–7

Preparation and antibacterial evaluation of urinary balloon catheter. Tyagi M, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:240–5

The use of X-rays as a rapid method to select areas of interest in encrusted urinary catheters. Wootton M, et al. **Br J Biomed Sci** 1998 Mar;55(1):13–5

A prospective randomized study comparing a catheter-valve with a standard drainage system. Wilson C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):915–7

Prevention of catheter-associated urinary tract infection by meatal disinfection. Matsumoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195 Suppl 2:73–7

Assessment of encrustation behaviour on urinary tract biomaterials. Gorman SP, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1997 Oct; 12(2):136–66 (64 ref.)

Can a hydrophilic guidewire be resterilized? Eiley DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):205–7

Encrustation of indwelling urethral catheters by Proteus mirabilis biofilms growing in human urine. Morris NS, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jul;39(3):227–34

Slipped catheter in urinary bladder. Pal DK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):123

Easy visualization of the membranous urethral stump in radical prostatectomy [letter; comment] Gil-Vernet JM. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2252; discussion 2253. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):576–7.

Easy visualization of the membranous urethral stump in radical prostatectomy [letter; comment] Redorta JP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2252–3. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):576–7.

A modified semi-automated technique for in vitro assessment of encrustation of materials. Gepi-Attee S, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(6):475–8

From time dependent intermittent selfcatheterisation to volume dependent selfcatheterisation in multiple sclerosis using the PCI 5000 Bladdermanager. De Ridder D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):613–6

Re: The importance of osmolality in hydrophilic urethral catheters: a crossover study, Waller et al. Spinal Cord (1997) 35: 229–233 [letter; comment] Svanum M. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May;36(5):368–9. Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Apr;35(4):229–33.

A novel technique to prevent Foley catheter loss following radical retropubic prostatectomy. Soderdahl DW, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):69–71

Comparison of lighted ureteral catheter luminance for laparoscopy. Teichman JM, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter; 3(4):213–5

An in vitro biocompatibility evaluation of double-J stents. Pariente JL, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):524–30

[The biocompatibility of catheters and stents used in urology] Pariente JL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):181–7 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The basquet in day hospital] Dormia G, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):131–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Urologic iatrogenic disease] Napal Lecumberri S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):374–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Double J ureteral catheter. Clinical complications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):361–73 (141 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The double-J ureteral catheter. Clinical indications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1089–97 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Instrumental innovation in suprapubic microcatheter] Hernández Arévalo J, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Feb; 66:52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Transurethral catheterization under visual control in patients with urethral injury. Gross AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul; 82(1):130–1

Holding Owen. Schiedermayer D. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Winter; 8(4):349–52

Pilot study of transurethral needle ablation (TUNA) in treatment of nonbacterial prostatitis. Chiang PH, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Oct;11(5):367–70

Direct vision bladder catheterization using a short rigid ureteroscope. Rozanski TA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):827–8

[Difficult urethral catheterization because of giant inguinal hernia] Peyri Rey E. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):641 **(Spa)**

[Role of retrograde endoscopic dilatation with balloon and derivation using double pig-tail catheter as an initial treatment for vesico-ureteral junction stenosis in children] Angulo JM, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Jan;11(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Method for transurethral catheterization for 1-3 days for pelvic floor relaxation in the postoperative period] Alonzo-Sosa JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov; 65:455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINARY DIVERSION

Placement of retrograde nephroureteral stents through ileal conduits. Zaleski GX, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1275–8

The impact of a modified ileal neobladder on the lifestyle and voiding patterns in Asian patients. Lee KT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):705–8

A study of reflux in patients with an ileal orthotopic bladder. Waidelich R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):241–6

Methotrexate tolerance in patients with ileal conduits and continent diversions. Srinivas S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1134–6

Three-dimensional computed tomography of the reconstructed lower urinary tract: technique and findings. Frank R, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):657–63

Multidisciplinary management of urinary pouch complications: a better way [editorial] Cosin JA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):183–4

Radiosensitivity of Koch ileal reservoir. Formenti SC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1053–7

The defunctionalized bladder. Adeyoju AB, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):48–51 (17 ref.)

Lower urinary tract reconstruction in association with renal transplantation. Theodorou C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(6):695–9

Percutaneous endoscopic cystostomy for bladder localization and exact placement of a suprapubic tube. Alagiri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):963–4

Salvage radical cystoprostatectomy and orthotopic urinary diversion following radiation failure. Bochner BH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):29–33

A unique new model to study the effects of urinary diversion in the developing rabbit bladder. Lipski BA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1454–8

Massive bleeding from ileal conduit peristomal varices: successful treatment with the transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Medina CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):200–1

Bowel dysfunction after bladder reconstruction. N'Dow J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1470–4; discussion 1474–5

3-Dimensional computerized tomography and virtual reality endoscopy of the reconstructed lower urinary tract. Stenzl A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):741–6

Radical cystectomy in the octogenarian. Stroumbakis N, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2113–7 (23 ref.)

Use of small and large bowel in renal transplantation. Malone MJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):837–43 (39 ref.)

Orthotopic urinary diversion is a viable option in patients undergoing salvage cystoprostatectomy for recurrent prostate cancer after definitive radiation therapy. Gheiler EL, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):580–4

Long-term nutritional consequences of bowel segment use for lower urinary tract reconstruction in pediatric patients. Kalloo NB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):967–71

Prospective pathologic analysis of female cystectomy specimens: risk factors for orthotopic diversion in women. Stein JP, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):951–5

[Long-term urodynamic and clinical follow-up in 70 patients with ileal bladder replacement combined with an antireflux mechanism or an afferent tubular segment] Hugonnet CL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):960–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bladder carcinoma. 2: Urinary diversion] Lampel A, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):W207–20 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Urethral tumor recurrence in patients with orthotopic ileal neobladders] Roth S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):566–7 **(Ger)**

[Phenotypic changes in mucin-secreting cells in the ileal neobladder mucosa: a metaplastic or precancerous lesion?] Di Tonno F, et al. **Chir Ital** 1998;50(1):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Retrovesical liposarcoma: a case report] Tanase K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):105–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Retrograde radical cystectomy. Advantages of our "vesico-rectal tunnel" method] Takai K, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):727–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Morphological changes in the the wall of a bladder formed from the rectum] Semikoz NG. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[One-stage bilateral uretero-cystoneostomy and plastic surgery of vesicovaginal fistula] Mungalov NP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):47 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Urinary complications of Miami pouch: trend of conservative management. Angioli R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):343–8

Management of early and late complications of ileocolonic continent urinary reservoir (Miami pouch). Penalver MA,

et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):185–91

Bone density and skeletal metabolism in patients with orthotopic ileal neobladder. Giannini S, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1553–9

Ureteroileal anastomotic strictures: an innovative approach with metallic stents. Barbalias GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1270–3

Endourological management of a large distal ureteral calculus in a patient with ureterosigmoidostomy diversion. Fitzgerald KB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2081–2

Comparison of studer ileal neobladder and ileal conduit urinary diversion with respect to perioperative outcome and late complications. Gburek BM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 1):721–3

Bladder calculi in the pediatric augmented bladder. Kronner KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1096–8; discussion 1103

Bile acid malabsorption after continent urinary diversion with an ileal reservoir. Olofsson G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):724–7

Three-year outcome after urinary diversions in patients with obstructive uropathy [letter] Takeda K, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(2):246–8

Stomal construction, complications, and reconstruction. Fitzgerald J, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 24(4):729–33

Carcinogenesis. The fate of intestinal segments used in urinary reconstruction. Malone MJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):723–8 (83 ref.)

The use of in bowel urology. Metabolic and nutritional complications. Stampfer DS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):715–22

Bleeding ileal conduit stomal varices: diagnosis and management using transjugular transhepatic angiography and embolization. Lashley DB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):612–4

Mechanisms of incontinence and retention after orthotopic neobladder diversion. Park JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):601–9

[Complications of urinary diversion after cystectomy in bladder carcinoma] Jarolím L, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep; 76(9):425–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Adenocarcinoma occurring 37 years after augmentation ileocystoplasty for tuberculous bladder atrophy: report of a case] Koizumi S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct; 43(10):743–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stenosis of the ileal loop in a patient with Bricker type urinary diversion] Guate Ortíz JL, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(10):981–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nephrogenic adenoma in intestinal mucosa. A case in urethro–sigmoid anastomosis] Redondo Martínez E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Historical perspective of the use of bowel in urology. Hendren WH. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):703–13 (102 ref.)

History of urinary diversion. Pannek J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(1):1–10

INSTRUMENTATION

Experimental and clinical experience with new pyeloureteral stents in pediatric urology. Friedrich U, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):431–9

[Use of the Valtrac ring for digestive anastomoses in urology: apropos of 16 cases] Raynaud F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):211–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Radiologic insertion of subcutaneous nephrovesical stent for inoperable ureteral obstruction. Cockburn JF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1588–90

Uses of a Kock pouch [letter; comment] DiBattiste JM. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Dec;97(12):17. Comment on: Am J Nurs 1997 Jul;97(7):38–45; quiz 46.

Method of urinary diversion in nonurethral traumatic biadder injuries: retrospective analysis of 70 cases. Thomae KR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):77–80; discussion 80–1

Cytometric DNA ploidy after different types of urinary diversions. Gallucci M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3B):1979–81

Structural and ultrastructural changes in ileal neobladder mucosa: a 7-year follow-up. Aragona F, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):55–61

A low-pressure rectosigmoid pouch created by side-to-side anastomosis with a stapling technique and sigmoid colon intussusception as an antireflux procedure. Denewer A. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):856–61

A wall-incorporated valve for preserving continence: an experimental evaluation of a new technique. Elbakry A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):278–83

Seromuscular myotomy to help eversion of an urostomy [letter; comment] Notley RG. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):654 . Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Oct;80(4):668–9.

Seromuscular myotomy to help eversion of an urostomy [see comments] Rané A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):668–9 . Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Apr;81(4):654.

Transversely tubularized ileal segments for the Mitrofanoff or Malone antegrade colonic enema procedures: the Monti principle. Sugarman ID, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):253–6

Modified ureterosigmoidostomy (Mainz II)--technique and early results. Woodhouse CR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):247–52

Neobladder and bladder replacement. Hautmann RE. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):10 pages following 512 (19 ref.)

Anterior exenteration with subsequent ureteroileal urethrostomy in females. Anatomy, risk of urethral recurrence, surgical technique, and results. Stenzl A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 4:18–20 (12 ref.)

Two types of micturitions of ileal neobladder. Onodera Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):713–8

Construction and voiding functions of three types of orthotopic neobladders using colonic segments: the Kobe University experience. Okada H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):22–9

Ileal neobladder for bladder substitution after radical cystectomy. Yokoo A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May; 5(3):219–24

Techniques for stenting the normal and obstructed ureter. Eiley DM, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):419–29 (32 ref.)

Extra-anatomic urinary diversion. Paterson PJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):411–2

Management of recurrent stricture of appendicostomy in continent neobladder (Indiana pouch) with Memotherm ureteral stent: case report. Pizzoccaro M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):489–90

The failed anti-incontinence mechanism: a flap valve or cecal wrap for surgical reconstruction. Austin P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1638–41

A serous lined antireflux valve: in vivo fluorourodynamic evaluation of antireflux continence mechanism. Bochner BH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):112–5

A simple technique for urinary diversion: the dismembered detubularized rectosigmoid bladder with distal colorectostomy. Elabbady AA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):714–7

Comparison of studer ileal neobladder and ileal conduit urinary diversion with respect to perioperative outcome and late complications. Gburek BM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 1):721–3

Transverse retubularized ileum: early clinical experience with a new second line Mitrofanoff tube [see comments] Gerharz EW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):525–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Feb;159(2):529.

Refashioned short bowel segments for the construction of catheterizable channels (the Monti procedure): early clinical experience. Gosalbez R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1099–102

Reconstruction and undiversion of the short or severely dilated ureter: the antireflux ileal nipple revisited. Gosalbez R Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):530–4

Meckel's diverticulum as a continence mechanism. Gotsadze D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):831–2

Bile acid malabsorption after continent urinary diversion with an ileal reservoir. Olofsson G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):724–7

Continent orthotopic ileal neobladder after kidney transplant in a female patient with multifocal transitional cell carcinoma. Perabo FG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1635–6

Further experience with split-cuff nipple ureteral reimplantation in urinary diversion. Sagalowsky AI. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1843–4

Improvement of ureteroileal anastomosis in continent urinary diversion with modified Le Duc procedure. Stein JP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1836–42

Laparoscopic urinary undiversion. Wolf JS Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):198–9

Comparison of the ileal conduit to the continent cutaneous diversion and orthotopic neobladder in patients undergoing cystectomy: a critical analysis and review of the literature. Carlin BI, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):189–92 (26 ref.)

Orthotopic diversion in women. Montie JE, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):184–8 (32 ref.)

A novel continent cutaneous reservoir: application of appendiceal Mitrofanoff principle to Stanford pouch. Altuğ U, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):209–12

Endoscopic ureteroneocystostomy: palliative urinary diversion in advanced prostatic cancer. Chefchaouni MC, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):46–50

Stomal construction, complications, and reconstruction. Fitzgerald J, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 24(4):729–33

Noncontinent urinary diversion. Williams O, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):735–44 (33 ref.)

Vitamin B12 and folic acid plasma levels after ileocecal and ileal neobladder reconstruction. Racioppi M, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):888–92

[The creation of a bladder from the ileum via automatic sutures after radical cystoprostatectomy] Chakürov S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):7–12 **(Bul)**

[Surgical treatment of cancer of the bladder] Barrette LR. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Apr;2 Suppl 1:43s–48s (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureterosigmoidostomy after total cystectomy in cancer. Long-term results. Apropos of 60 cases] Fournier F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):967–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The Studer orthotopic ileal neobladder: patient compliance] Russo F, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Studer ileal bladder and the Paduan ileal bladder: comparison of 2 techniques] Salvatore C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic urinary diversions] Artibani W. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic replacement of the bladder in the female] Cancrini A, et al. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bladder replacements controlled by the anal sphincters: modified rectal bladder] Ghoneim MA. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):69–77 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic replacement with hemi-Kock or W] Ghoneim MA. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Sigmoidal orthotopic neobladder] Rigatti P. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Indiana pouch continent cutaneous urinary diversion] Rowland RG. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):57–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Indian pouch as an orthotopic reservoir] Rowland RG. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carcinoma of the bladder: experience of the USC Los Angeles (antireflux nipple according to Ghoneim)] Skinner DG. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic reconstruction in the female, with Kock's ileal neobladder (updated experience in 34 patients)] Stein J. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic replacement of the bladder] Stone AR. **Chir Ital** 1997;49(7):25–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Continent urinary diversion] Stone AR. **Chir Ital** 1997; 49(7):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Orthotopic continent urinary diversion according to Hautmann: 1989–1995. Physiopathologic, morphologic and urodynamic, metabolic considerations and follow-up] Iantorno R, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):569–74 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical experience of ileal neobladder for bladder cancer] Miyoshi S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent progress in surgical management for urogenital cancers--improvement of patients' QOL following surgery] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):479–84 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary diversion to the large intestine in adults] Czaplicki M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):331–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Plastic repair of the bladder using the intestine] Kamyshan IS. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):24–7 **(Rus)**

[Detubularized ureterosigmoidostomy (Mainz pouch II). Review and contribution of our results] Sánchez Bernal C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):396–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Should one perform supravesical urinary diversions with excluded bladder in patients with cancer?] Granados EA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):484–7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vesica ileale Padovana (VIP): surgical technique, long-term functional evaluation, complications and management] Pagano F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep;50(7):785–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Distal detubularized sigmoidoplasty (Canarian neobladder). Midterm functional evaluation] Rapariz González M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep;50(7):717–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

Nursing issues in the management of urinary diversions in women. Erwin-Toth P, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug; 15(3):193–9 (9 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

[Clinical studies on the quality of life in patients with ileal conduit] Okano Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jun; 44(6):381–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Review of complications of urinary diversions performed during a 6-year period in the era of orthotopic neobladders] Martínez-Piñeiro L, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun; 50(5):433–45 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

[Permanent urinary diversions--the current status and outlook] Slavov Ch. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):67–73 (0 ref.) **(Bul)**

URINARY FISTULA

Hypogastric arterial-ureteral fistula. Sexton WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):196–7

COMPLICATIONS

Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis with bilateral nephrocutaneous fistulae. Biyani CS, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):46–7

Pyelovenous fistula: an uncommon cause of essential

haematuria'. al Turki M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):189–90
[Chronic perianal pyoderma with urethrocutaneous fistula: a case report] Ozawa H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):125–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital fistula of the penile urethra [letter; comment] Hutson JM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):837. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 May;79(5):814.
Congenital H-type urethroanal fistula. Lal P, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):193–4

DIAGNOSIS

Spontaneous nephrocutaneous fistula: a rare complication of reflux nephropathy. Motiwala HG. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(4):411–4
[Giant urinoma of the thigh] Wolf RF, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):908–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Duodeno–ureteric fistula secondary to chronic duodenal ulceration. Tan SM, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):850–1
Uretero–enteric fistula. Chang JH, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan; 81(1):162–3
Urethral diverticulum and urethrocutaneous fistula presenting as a mass over the medical thigh. Chueh SC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):300–1
Spontaneous renojejunal fistula. Crawford DL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):145–6
Urodynamic findings in patients with urogenital fistulae. Hilton P. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):539–42
Uretero–uterine fistula as a complication of caesarean section: successful ureteroscopic management. Kajbafzadeh AM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):834–5
Pyelocutaneous fistula after SWL of xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritic kidney: case report. Srinivasan A, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):13–4
Ureterovaginal fistula after vaginal delivery. Hosseini SY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):829
Endoscopic management of infected enlarged prostatic utricles and remnants of rectourethral fistula tracts of high imperforate anus. Husmann DA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1902–6
Urinary peritonitis: an unusual complication of renal biopsy [see comments] Helin K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):471–3. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Apr;13(4):1049–50.
An interesting urethral fistula mechanism [letter] Aslan G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2010–1
[Etiology and treatment of secondary lesions of the urethra: unusual complication of a combined kidney–pancreas transplantation] St. Bataille, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct; 65(3):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Urinary fistula after transplantation: eleven cases] Jemni M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):590–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Uretero–arterial fistulas: report of 2 cases and review of the literature] Menasse F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Two cases of delayed ureteral fistulas following rectal amputation] Inoue K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr; 44(4):285–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The occurrence of a urinary fistula after kidney transplantation] Zakharov VV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):28–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Lumbar ureteral fistula after aortobifemoral bypass in a patient with ileal conduit and pelvic irradiation] Palou Redorta J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Acute abdomen secondary to pyonephrosis. Perinephritic abscess with fistula to peritoneal cavity] Napal Lecumberri S, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):296–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Cyclosporine A in treatment of enterovesical fistula of Crohn's disease (letter)] Parra Ródenas JV, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Apr;90(4):313–4 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A simple means of making the differential diagnosis of ureterouterine and vesicouterine fistula. Sheen JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1420–1

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Urethro–scrotal fistula presenting as massive scrotal "bladder" on radionuclide bone scan. Bohnen NJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):864–5

SURGERY

Ureteroscopic salvage of a uretero–vaginal fistula. Reddy CJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):817–8
Surgical management of acquired rectourethral fistula, emphasizing the posterior approach. Boushey RP, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Jun;41(3):241–4
Results of closure of urethrocutaneous fistulas after hypospadias repair. Hayashi Y, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):167–9
Use of endoscopy in the management of postoperative ureterovaginal fistula. Elabd S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):185–90
Treatment of a ureteroiliac artery fistula with an intraluminal endovascular graft. Gibbons M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2083–4
[Anterior anal sphincter approach in the management of urethral–rectal fistulas: a case report] Chtourou M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):640–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Endourologic diagnosis and treatment of ureterouterine fistula. Wang AC, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):164–7
Percutaneous embolization of a posttraumatic nephrobiliary fistula. Ryu R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):389–91
Percutaneous nephrostomy: a non–operative management of urinomas: 2 case reports. Tanveer–ul–Haq, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;48(1):21–3
[Treatment of recto–urethral fistulas in Crohn's disease] Aiello C, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1129–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of embolization of the renal artery for the treatment of uro–cutaneous fistula] Zanon E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):537–8 **(Ita)**
[The double–J ureteral catheter. Clinical indications] Vallejo Herrador J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1089–97 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINARY INCONTINENCE

see related
INCONTINENCE PADS
URINARY SPHINCTER, ARTIFICIAL

Quality of life in geriatric patients with lower urinary tract dysfunction. Naughton MJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 314(4):219–27 (72 ref.)
Standardization and definitions in lower urinary tract dysfunction in children. International Children's Continence Society. Nørgaard JP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:1–16 (19 ref.)
Urinary incontinence. Busby–Whitehead JM, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 May;14(2):285–96 (33 ref.)
Identifying and evaluating urinary incontinence in a female population. Abrams P. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:1–2
A new operation for genitourinary prolapse. Nicita G. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):741–5
Search on urinary incontinence in elderly females. Wootton JC. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):583–6
International group seeks to dispel incontinence "taboo" [news] Voelker R. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):951–3
Curricular content on urinary incontinence in entry–level physical therapy programmes in three countries. Walker JM. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):123–34
Special considerations in elderly individuals with urinary incontinence. O'Donnell PD. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):20–3
Epidemiology, pathophysiology, and evaluation of urinary incontinence and overactive bladder. Payne CK. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):3–10 (38 ref.)
[Urinary incontinence among women. Prevention and treatment. An interdisciplinary task (editorial; comment)] Ahrons S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):151. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Apr 13;160(16):2406. **(Dan)**
[Urinary incontinence in women in a geriatric ward] Asbjørnsen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20; 118(13):2010–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Quality of life after radical prostatectomy] Valdivia Navarro P, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Oct;21(9):903–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Urinary incontinence—not the same we are talking about (letter; comment)] Ryhammer AM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 13;160(16):2406. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Jan 5;160(2):151. **(Swe)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Oxybutynin and intranasal desmopressin for clozapine–induced urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Lurie SN, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;58(9):404. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 Nov;57(11):514–8.
Medications exacerbating urinary incontinence in the elderly. Mort J. **S D J Med** 1997 Oct;50(10):361–2

COMPLICATIONS

Low airloss hydrotherapy versus standard care for incontinent hospitalized patients [see comments] Bennett RG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 May;46(5):569–76. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):654–5.
Pressure sores and urinary incontinence [editorial; comment] [see comments] Cooney LM Jr. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1278–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Oct;45(10):1182–8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Aug;46(8):1054–5.
Skin disorders and moisture in incontinent nursing home residents: intervention implications [see comments] Schnelle JF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1182–8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Oct;45(10):1278–9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Aug;46(8):1055.
Gynecologic disorders in women with Ehlers–Danlos syndrome. McIntosh LJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):559–64
Malone antegrade continence enema for adults with neurogenic bowel disease. Teichman JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1278–81
Paroxysmal urinary incontinence associated with multiple sclerosis. Yoshimura N, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(3):197–9

DIAGNOSIS

Present state of diagnostics and therapy in female urinary incontinence. Haeusler G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):222–7
Assessment of women with urinary incontinence. Mouritsen L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):361–71 (133 ref.)
Diagnostic evaluation of urinary incontinence in geriatric patients. Weiss BD. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2675–84, 2688–90 (21 ref.)
Diagnostic assessment of geriatric urinary incontinence. Johnson TM 2nd, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 314(4):250–6 (24 ref.)
The objective assessment of urinary incontinence in children. Imada N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:107–8
A genetic–based machine learning system to discover the diagnostic rules for female urinary incontinence. Laurikkala J, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Mar; 55(3):217–28
Magnetic resonance imaging of the lower urinary tract. Kirschner–Hermanns R, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):317–9 (11 ref.)
Urinary incontinence in the elderly: a growing problem that needs attention. Robinson D. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):285–8 (16 ref.)
Female urinary incontinence—symptom evaluation and diagnosis. Jackson S. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:20–4 (32 ref.)
Urogynecology update: incontinence. Fourcroy JL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):63–70, 81 (11 ref.)
Ambulatory monitoring. Brown K, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):369–76 (44 ref.)
Does the menstrual cycle influence cystometry? Shimonovitz S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):213–5; discussion 215–6
A comparison of maximum cystometric bladder capacity with maximum environmental voided volumes. Yoon E, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):78–82
Approaches to urinary incontinence in a rural population: a comparison of physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and family physicians. Jones TV, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):207–15
Long–term ambulatory monitoring of urine leakage in the elderly: an evaluation of the validity and clinical applicability of thermistor signalling. van der Hurk PR, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):91–3
Supine empty stress test as a predictor of low valsalva leak point pressure. McLennan MT, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(2):121–7
Detrusor pressure in ambulatory versus standard urodynamics. Vereecken RL, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(2):129–33
Identifying and treating urinary incontinence. The crucial role of the primary care physician. Knapp PM Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):279–80, 283, 287–90 passim (15 ref.)
Technical features of the system used to perform multichannel urethral pressure profilometry. Messelink EJ, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):158–63
Prediction of urinary continence following radical prostatectomy. Van Kampen M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(2):80–4
Natural history of prostatism: high American Urological Association Symptom scores among community–dwelling men and women with urinary incontinence. Roberts RO, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):213–9
[Female urinary incontinence. Which assessments? Which treatment?] Buzelin JM. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):83–8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Feasibility of "Valsalva Leak Point Pressure". Prospective study] Haab F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Double–blind, placebo–controlled study of magnesium hydroxide for treatment of sensory urgency and detrusor instability: preliminary results. Gordon D, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):667–9
The use of salivary stimulant pastilles to improve compliance in women taking oxybutinin hydrochloride for detrusor instability [letter; comment] Arango O. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):652. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Sep;80(3):414–6.
The use of polydimethylsiloxane in the treatment of incontinence after radical prostatectomy. Colombo T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):923–6
Mechanical misadministration of an oral hypoglycemic agent [letter] Schlozman SC, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1796–7
Comparative tolerability of drug therapies used to treat

incontinence and enuresis. Owens RG, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Aug;19(2):123–39 (62 ref.)
Tolterodine. Hills CJ, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):813–20; discussion 821–2 (39 ref.)
Clinical effect of propiverine in patients with urge or stress incontinence. Kobe University Incontinence Study Group. Okada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):65–9
Treatment of detrusor instability with oxybutynin rectal suppositories. Winkler HA, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(2):100–2
Oxybutynin and intranasal desmopressin for clozapine-induced urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Lurie SN, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;58(9):404. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 Nov;57(11):514–8.
Intravesical capsaicin as a treatment for refractory detrusor hyperreflexia: a dual center study with long-term followup [see comments] De Ridder D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2087–92. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2097.
Effect of muscarinic agonist on overflow incontinence induced by bilateral pelvic nerve transection in rats. Hirotsu I, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):109–11
Comparison of a 10-mg controlled release oxybutynin tablet with a 5-mg oxybutynin tablet in urge incontinent patients. Nilsson CG, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):533–42
Prospective study comparing hyoscyamine, doxazosin, and combination therapy for the treatment of urgency and frequency in women. Serels S, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):31–6
Pharmacologic options for the overactive bladder. Wein AJ. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):43–7 (43 ref.)
[Tolerance and effectiveness of propiverine hydrochloride in 752 patients with symptoms of detrusor hyperactivity and increased sensitivity and irritability of the urinary bladder: results of a study monitoring drug utilization] Halaška M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):259–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Efficacy of estrogen therapy in urinary incontinence. A meta-analytic study] Zullo MA, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):199–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Clinical effect of propiverine hydrochloride on urinary incontinence] Watanabe H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):199–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Management of hyposalivation caused by oxybutynin chloride in the treatment of the unstable bladder] Arango Toro O, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):124–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The 'costs' of urinary incontinence. Wyman JF. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:13–9 (37 ref.)
Economic considerations and outcome measurement in urge incontinence. Kobelt G. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6A Suppl):100–7; discussion 108–10
Economic costs of urinary incontinence in 1995. Wagner TH, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):355–61

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Urinary incontinence and urinary tract infections in octogenarian women. Björnsdóttir LT, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Jan;77(1):105–9
The natural history of urinary symptoms during adolescence. Swithinbank LV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:90–3
The unspoken affliction [editorial] Zaragoza MR.
Del Med J 1998 Jun;70(6):301–2
Urinary and bowel symptoms in men with and without prostate cancer: results from an observational study in the Stockholm area. Adolfsson J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):11–6
Prevalence and impact of incontinence and impotence following total prostatectomy assessed anonymously by the ICS-male questionnaire. Bates TS, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):165–9
Prevalence and natural history of female incontinence. Hampel C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:3–12
Urinary incontinence in Belgium: a population-based epidemiological survey. Schulman C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):315–20
The epidemiology of urinary dysfunction in Chinese women. Brieger GM, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(4):191–5
The prevalence of adult female urinary incontinence in Hong Kong Chinese. Ma SS.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):327–31
Urinary incontinence in nursing home residents [letter; comment] Landi F, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr; 46(4):536–7. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Feb;45(2):179–84.
Nighttime urinary incontinence and sleep disruption among nursing home residents. Ouslander JG, et al.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):463–6
Urinary incontinence in a community-based cohort: prevalence and healthcare-seeking. Roberts RO, et al.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):467–72
Variation in estimates of urinary incontinence prevalence in the community: effects of differences in definition, population characteristics, and study type. Thom D.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Apr;46(4):473–80 (46 ref.)
Patient-reported symptoms after primary therapy for early prostate cancer: results of a prospective cohort study. Talcott JA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):275–83
Urinary incontinence in Thai elderly living in Klong Toey slum. Jitapunkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar; 81(3):160–8
Incidence of fecal and urinary incontinence following radical perineal and retropubic prostatectomy in a national population. Bishoff JT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):454–8
Urinary continence after radical prostatectomy: the Columbia experience. Goluboff ET, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1276–80
Accuracy of survey questions for geriatric urinary incontinence. Kirschner-Hermanns R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1903–8
Urinary incontinence and lower urinary tract symptoms: an epidemiological study of men aged 45 to 99 years. Malmsten UG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1733–7
The effect of nerve sparing cystectomy technique on postoperative continence after orthotopic bladder substitution. Turner WH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2118–22
Patient-reported impotence and incontinence after nerve-sparing radical prostatectomy. Walsh PC. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):308–9
Prevalence and natural history of female incontinence. Jackson SL. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):472–3
Prevalence, 1-year incidence and factors associated with urinary incontinence: a population based study of women 50–74 years of age in primary care. Holtedahl K, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):205–11
Prevalence and conditions of urinary incontinence among the elderly. Koyama W, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun; 37(2):151–5
Does prolonged high-impact activity contribute to later urinary incontinence? A retrospective cohort study of female Olympians. Nygaard IE. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):718–22
Definition of overactive bladder and epidemiology of urinary incontinence. Hampel C, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6A Suppl):4–14; discussion 15–7
[Urinary and fecal incontinence in geriatric facilities in the Czech Republic] Topinková E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17;136(18):573–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Urinary incontinence in patients in long-term institutional care. Results of an international study in 8 countries] Topinková E, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17; 136(18):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Urinary incontinence among patients admitted to a geriatric department. Prevalence and therapeutic needs] Axelsen U. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4890–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ETIOLOGY

Genital prolapse in women treated successfully and unsuccessfully by the Burch colposuspension. Kjølhede P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):444–50
Urinary incontinence following transurethral, transvesical and radical prostatectomy. Retrospective study of 489 patients. Van Kampen M, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec; 65(4):1–7
The Marjory Warren Lecture. Incontinence—still a geriatric giant? Castleden CM. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec;26 Suppl 4:47–52 (42 ref.)
Urinary incontinence in nursing home residents: a cross-national comparison. Sgadari A, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:49–54
Incidence of urinary incontinence and constipation during pregnancy and postpartum: survey of current findings at the Rotunda Lying-In Hospital. Marshall K, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):400–2
Urinary incontinence: an unusual manifestation of a forgotten stent. Aron M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):766–7
A single-system ectopic ureter draining an ectopic dysplastic kidney: delayed diagnosis in the young female with continuous urinary incontinence. Borer JG, et al.
Br J Urol 1998 Mar;81(3):474–8
Urological consequences of incomplete cord lesions in patients with myelomeningocele. Keshtgar AS, et al.
Br J Urol 1998 Aug;82(2):258–60
The guarding reflex revisited. Park JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):940–5 (34 ref.)
The single ectopic ureter. Wakhlu A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):246–51
Urinary incontinence in the elderly. Causes and treatment options. Nasr SZ, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 May;12(5):349–60 (49 ref.)
The spectrum of spinal cord dysraphism and bladder neuropathy in children. Lewis MA, et al.
Eur J Pediatr Surg 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:35–7
Incontinence after surgery for benign prostatic hypertrophy: the case for complex approach and treatment. Theodorou C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):370–5
Urinary incontinence in patients who have a TURP/TUIP following prostate brachytherapy. Hu K, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Mar 1;40(4):783–6
Total genitourinary reconstruction in adult female epispadias: a report of 2 cases and literature review. Gupta NP, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):55–7
Relationship of vitamin B12 deficiency with incontinence in older people [letter] Rana S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):931–2
A conservative approach for a patient with traumatically induced urinary incontinence. Stude DE, et al.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Jun;21(5):363–7
Outcome research after radical retropubic prostatectomy for prostate cancer [letter; comment] Pitts WR Jr.
J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jul 15;90(14):1107. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Aug 6;89(15):1117–23.
Abolition of cystitis-induced bladder instability by local spinal cord cooling. Callsen-Cencic P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):236–41
The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. Ficazzola MA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1317–20 (22 ref.)
The male bulbourethral sling procedure for post-radical prostatectomy incontinence [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):136] Schaeffer AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1510–5
Adjuvant radiation therapy does not cause urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: results of a prospective randomized study [see comments] Van Cangh PJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):164–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):172.
Toward optimal health: the experts respond to urinary incontinence [interviews by Jody Godfrey Meisler] Resnick N, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):419–24
Urinary incontinence in elderly patients with acute stroke and hip fracture [letter] Bird MR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):415
Radical prostatectomy: what do the patients really think of surgery? [editorial; comment] Frydenberg M.
Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):477–8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):483–6.
Health-related quality of life in Australian men remaining disease-free after radical prostatectomy [see comments] Heathcote PS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):483–6 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):477–8.
Evaluation of parturition and other reproductive variables as risk factors for urinary incontinence in later life. Thom DH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):983–9
Urinary tract infection, wetting, and constipation [letter; comment] Belman AB. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):158 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Aug;100(2 Pt 1):228–32.
Incontinence: first find the cause. Rowland GF.
Practitioner 1997 Aug;241(1577):470–3 (1 ref.)
Stroke and incontinence. Brittain KR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):524–8 (62 ref.)
Artificial urinary sphincter AMS 800 for urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: the French experience. Mottet N, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 2:25–9; discussion 35
Ovarian cystoid causing Kock pouch incontinence. Pannek J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):59–61
Posthysterectomy vaginal cuff fistula: diagnosis and management of an unusual cause of "incontinence". Ginsberg DA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):61–4; discussion 64–5
Mechanisms of incontinence and retention after orthotopic neobladder diversion. Park JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):601–9
Incontinence after placement of a sphincter. Smith DN, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):974
[Uro-gynecologic disorders in female geriatric patients] Krofta L. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17;136(18):559–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Anal and urinary incontinence after obstetric anal sphincter rupture] Tetzschner T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25; 160(22):3218–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Urinary incontinence in the elderly. 1: Forms of urinary incontinence—basic diagnosis—additional diagnosis] Pfisterer M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 20;116(17):22–6 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Dysuria and urinary incontinence] Palmtag H.
Internist (Berl) 1998 Mar;39(3):286–302 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Investigating urinary incontinence] Eberhard J.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1254–9 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Incontinence—a problem in women and men] Madersbacher H. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jun;92(5):325–33 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A rare cause of urinary frequency] Peskin B, et al.
Harefuah 1998 Jan 15;134(2):157–8 **(Heb)**
[Migration of surgical sponge retained at transvaginal hysterectomy into the bladder: a case report] Kato K, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar;44(3):183–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and treatment of vesicouterine fistula occurring after cesarean section] Czaplicki M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Mar;68(3):142–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Urinary bladder incontinence after prostatectomy. Urodynamic evaluation and results of therapy] Gilja I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Jul;119(7):201–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

GENETICS

A genetic-based machine learning system to discover the diagnostic rules for female urinary incontinence. Laurikkala J, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1998 Mar; 55(3):217–28

MICROBIOLOGY

[Urinary bacteria in elderly patients with urinary incontinence and low levels of daily activity] Mino Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):1004–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINARY INCONTINENCE

MORTALITY

Medically recognized urinary incontinence and risks of hospitalization, nursing home admission and mortality. Thom DH, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):367–74

Primum non nocere? [letter; comment] Sargent RP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1564–5. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Feb;176(2):344–8.

NURSING

In their own words: nursing assistants' perceptions of barriers to implementation of prompted voiding in long–term care. Lekan–Rutledge D, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun; 38(3):370–8

Evaluation of a nurse–led continence service in the south–west of Glasgow, Scotland. McGhee M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):723–8

Individualizing nighttime incontinence care in nursing home residents. Schnelle JF, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 47(4):197–204

PATHOLOGY

Structural basis of geriatric voiding dysfunction. VI. Validation and update of diagnostic criteria in 71 detrusor biopsies. Elbadawi A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1802–13

Structural basis of geriatric voiding dysfunction. VII. Prospective ultrastructural/urodynamic evaluation of its natural evolution. Elbadawi A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1814–22

Magnetic resonance imaging in children with voiding dysfunction: is it indicated? Pippi Salle JL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1080–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Neuromodulation: urodynamic effects of sacral (S3) spinal nerve stimulation in patients with detrusor instability or detrusor hyperflexia. Bosch JL, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):141–50

Clinical studies of cerebral and urinary tract function in elderly people with urinary incontinence. Griffiths D. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):151–5

Frequency–volume chart data from incontinent children. Bower WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):658–62

Urodynamic evaluation of profound microcephaly in children. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):825–6

Vesico sphincteric function in spinal lipomas. Review of 80 cases. Buffa P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:59–60

Assessing the impact of urinary incontinence in a female population. Costa P, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:25–7 (19 ref.)

The urethra (UPP, MUPP, instability, LPP). Khullar V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:20–2 (12 ref.)

Clinical aspects of detrusor instability and the value of urodynamics. Zinner NR. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:16–9 (4 ref.)

The role of urodynamic assessment in the diagnosis of lower urinary tract disorders. Clarke B. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):196–9

Does the menstrual cycle influence cystometry? Shimonovitz S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):213–5; discussion 215–6

Augmentation of urethral pressure profile by voluntary pelvic floor contraction. van Loenen NT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):284–7

Structural basis of geriatric voiding dysfunction. VII. Prospective ultrastructural/urodynamic evaluation of its natural evolution. Elbadawi A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1814–22

The etiology of post–radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. Ficazzola MA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1317–20 (22 ref.)

Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence: preoperative urodynamics do not predict the need for future bladder augmentation. Kronner KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1093–5; discussion 1103

No relationship between subjective assessment of urinary incontinence and pad test weight gain in a random population sample of menopausal women. Ryhammer AM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):800–3

Bladder dysfunction and management in multiple sclerosis. Andrews KL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1176–83 (31 ref.)

Relationship between urethral and vaginal pressures during pelvic muscle contraction. The Continence Program for Women Research Group [see comments] Theofrastous JP, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):553–8. Comment in: Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(3):283–4.

The aging lower urinary tract: a comparative urodynamic study of men and women. Madersbacher S, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):206–12

[Feasibility of "Valsalva Leak Point Pressure". Prospective study] Haab F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urodynamic parameters and continence after radical Wertheim–Meigs–Okabayashi hysterectomy] Villena–Heinsen C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(10):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between the leak point pressure and the clinical grade of incontinence] Larosa M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):71–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Urinary incontinence in nursing home residents: a cross–national comparison. Sgadari A, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26 Suppl 2:49–54

The effect of postpartum pelvic floor muscle exercise in the prevention and treatment of urinary incontinence. Mørkved S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):217–22

Consensus guidelines for the promotion and management of continence by primary health care teams: development, implementation and evaluation. NHS Executive Nursing Directorate. Button D, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan; 27(1):91–9

Pelvic muscle exercise/biofeedback for urinary incontinence after prostatectomy: an education program. Mathewson–Chapman M. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter; 12(4):218–23 (27 ref.)

The failed anti–incontinence mechanism: a flap valve or cecal wrap for surgical reconstruction. Austin P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1638–41

Preservation of the anterior urethral ligamentous attachments in maintaining post–prostatectomy urinary continence: a comparative study. Lowe BA. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2137–41

Effect of pelvic muscle exercise on transient incontinence during pregnancy and after birth. Sampselle CM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):406–12

Preservation of putative continence nerves during radical retropubic prostatectomy leads to more rapid return of urinary continence. Hollabaugh RS Jr, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):960–7

Puboprostatic ligament sparing improves urinary continence after radical retropubic prostatectomy [see comments] Poore RE, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):67–72. Comment in: Urology 1998 Aug;52(2):350.

Update on bladder neck preservation during radical retropubic prostatectomy: impact on pathologic outcome, anastomotic strictures, and continence. Shelfo SW, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):73–8

Continence–preserving radical prostatectomy [letter; comment] Shulman Y. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):350. Comment on: Urology 1998 Jan;51(1):67–72.

[Aponeurotic suspension of a vesico–urethral anastomosis after radical prostatectomy] Jorion JL. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):1–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

A new questionnaire to assess the quality of life of urinary incontinent women. Kelleher CJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1374–9

Behavioural problems in children with urge incontinence and voiding postponement: a comparison of a paediatric and child psychiatric sample. von Gontard A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:100–6

Self–esteem in children with nocturnal enuresis and urinary incontinence: improvement of self–esteem after treatment. Hägglöf B, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 3:16–9

Psychological investigation in female patients suffering from urinary incontinence. Chiara G, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):73–7

Quality of life and urinary incontinence pad use in women. Kinn AC, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):83–7

The impact of urge urinary incontinence on quality of life: importance of patients' perspective and explanatory style [see comments] DuBeau CE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):683–92. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):778–9.

The association of urinary incontinence with poor self–rated health [see comments] Johnson TM 2nd, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):693–9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):778–9.

Quality of life of older adults with urinary incontinence [editorial; comment] Wyman JF. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):778–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):683–9. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jun;46(6):693–9.

Annotation: day and night wetting in children—a paediatric and child psychiatric perspective [see comments] von Gontard A. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 39(4):439–51 (160 ref.). Comment in: J Child Psychol Psychiatry 1998 May;39(4):453–6.

The International Continence Society (ICS) incontinence definition: is the social and hygienic aspect appropriate for etiologic research? Foldspang A, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):1055–60

Side effects of prostate cancer treatment are difficult to discuss, but manageable [news] Smeltz KJ. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 21;90(2):96–7

The quality of life of older adults with urinary incontinence: determining generic and condition–specific predictors. Dugan E, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 May;7(4):337–44

Effect of intermittent urethral catheterization and oxybutynin bladder instillation on urinary continence status and quality of life in a selected group of spinal cord injury patients with neuropathic bladder dysfunction. Vaidyananthan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):409–14

[Urinary incontinence diminishes quality of life] Wiklund I. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17;94(51–52):4925–7 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The reliability of cysto–urethrographic signs in the diagnosis of detrusor instability in children. Batista JE, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):900–4

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hypoplastic dysplastic kidney with a vaginal ectopic ureter identified by technetium–99m–DMSA scintigraphy. Bozorgi F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):113–5 (6 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Anoxic encephalopathy: a neurobehavioural study in rehabilitation. Goldberg KB, et al. **Brain Inj** 1997 Oct; 11(10):743–50

Maximizing care outcomes of a patient with impaired bladder function: a PI project in a rehabilitation unit. Torres SA, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):64–9

Bladder control requires active management. Newman DK. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):425–6

An evaluation of multidisciplinary intervention governed by functional independence measure (FIMSM) in incontinent stroke patients. Wikander B, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar;30(1):15–21

[Rehabilitation of female urinary incontinence. Techniques and indications] Devillers P, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep; 7(4):683–93 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary incontinence in the elderly, 2: Therapy—from toilet and pelvic floor training to drug therapy and incontinence aids] Pfisterer M, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jun 20; 116(17):27–32 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Incontinence—rehabilitation exemplified by the stroke patient] Welz–Barth A. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(17):390–1; discussion 392 **(Ger)**

[Directions and complex rehabilitation in children with neural tube defects] Milanowska K. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(4):189–90 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

The tensionfree vaginal tape procedure (TVT) for treatment of female urinary incontinence. A minimal invasive surgical procedure. Nilsson CG. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:34–7

Surgical treatment of urinary incontinence in geriatric women. Galloway NT. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 314(4):268–72 (14 ref.)

Primum non nocere? [letter; comment] Sargent RP. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1564–5. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Feb;176(2):344–8.

Re: The intravaginal slingplasty operation, a minimally invasive technique for cure of urinary incontinence in the female (1) [letter; comment] Richardson P. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):485. Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1996 Nov;36(4):453–61.

Long–term results and complications of augmentation ileocystoplasty for idiopathic urge incontinence in women. Awad SA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):569–73

Transversely tubularized ileal segments for the Mitrofanoff or Malone antegrade colonic enema procedures: the Monti principle. Sugarman ID, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):253–6

Preliminary results of muscle cuff cervicoplasty in the ewe for the treatment of urinary incontinence. Pfister C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):448–54

Frequency urgency syndrome following urinary bladder suspension. Galejs LE, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1998; 8(1):25–8

Experiences with clam ileocystoplasty. Kayigil O, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):45–8

Construction of a female urethra using the vaginal wall and a buttock flap: experience with 40 cases. Hendren WH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):180–7

The results of laparoscopic adhesiolysis for intractable urinary frequency. Chen GD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1714–6

Transvaginal urethrolysis for urethral obstruction after anti–incontinence surgery [see comments] Cross CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1199–201. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1202.

Bilateral single ureteral ectopia: difficulty attaining continence using standard bladder neck repair. Jayanthi VR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1933–6

Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence: preoperative urodynamics do not predict the need for future bladder augmentation. Kronner KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1093–5; discussion 1103

Re: A new technique for treatment of simple post–prostatectomy urinary incontinence: preliminary experience [letter; comment] Pitts WR Jr. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):994. Comment on: J Urol 1996 Dec;156(6):1972–4.

The male bulbourethral sling procedure for post–radical prostatectomy incontinence [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):136] Schaeffer AJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1510–5

Influence of anterior colporrhaphy with colpoperineoplasty operations for stress incontinence and/or genital descent on sexual life. Gungor T, et al.

JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1997 Oct;47(10):248–50

Management of pelvic floor dysfunction [letter] Nager CW, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1751

"If you build it, they will come" [editorial] Blaivas JG. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):1–2

Timing of urethral pressure pulses before and after continence surgery. Pieber D, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):19–23

Artificial urinary sphincter AMS 800 for urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: the French experience. Mottet N, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 2:25–9; discussion 35

Surgery for the treatment of overactive bladder. Appell RA. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):27–9 (28 ref.)

Placement of a bladder neck purse-string cuff for the management of incontinence in children with myelodysplasia. Kohn IJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1027–30

Use of the artificial urinary sphincter in men and women. Leibovich BC, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):316–9

Surgical treatment of sphincteric incontinence in women. Stanton SL. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):275–9 (18 ref.)

[The AMS 800 sphincter in urinary incontinence after prostatic surgery. Apropos of 16 patients] Koutani A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):382–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomical study of Cooper's ligament. Value in the surgical cure of urinary incontinence in women] Perdu M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urethral lengthening (the Kropp technic) in neurologic urinary incontinence in children and adolescents. Results of a series of 22 cases] Gauriau L, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):10–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Therapy of female urinary incontinence with the AMS 800 artificial sphincter. Indications, outcome, complications and risk factors] Heitz M, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep; 36(5):426–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term outcome of incontinence and prolapse surgery with reference to multiple endogenous and exogenous risk factors for the female pelvic floor] Maleika-Rabe A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence caused by sphincter insufficiency] Castro Diaz D, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Obesity as a risk factor in surgery for urinary incontinence] Ramirez Melgar E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov; 65:458–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Present state of diagnostics and therapy in female urinary incontinence. Haeusler G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):222–7

A population based, randomized, controlled trial of conservative treatment for urinary incontinence in women. Holtedahl K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul; 77(6):671–7

Behavioral interventions for incontinence in ambulatory geriatric patients. Burgio KL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):257–61 (32 ref.)

Diagnostic assessment of geriatric urinary incontinence. Johnson TM 2nd, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct; 314(4):250–6 (24 ref.)

Transvaginal electrical stimulation for female urinary incontinence. Brubaker L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):536–40

General practitioners and women with urinary incontinence. Grealish M, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):975–7

Endoscopic treatment of urinary incontinence in children with primary epispadias. Duffy PG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):309–11

A new technique for sacral nerve stimulation: a percutaneous method for urinary incontinence caused by spinal cord injury. Ishigooka M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):315–8

Acute suppression of idiopathic detrusor instability with magnetic stimulation of the sacral nerve roots. McFarlane JP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):734–41

Transcutaneous electrical stimulation of thigh muscles in the treatment of detrusor overactivity. Okada N, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):560–4

Revisiting the O complex: urinary incontinence, delirium and polypharmacy in elderly patients. Hogan DB. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1071–7 (67 ref.)

Urinary incontinence in the elderly: a growing problem that needs attention. Robinson D. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):285–8 (16 ref.)

Urinary incontinence in the elderly. Causes and treatment options. Nasr SZ, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1998 May;12(5):349–60 (49 ref.)

Promoting continence as a health issue. Fonda D. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:28–32 (4 ref.)

Neurostimulation and neuromodulation: a guide to selecting the right urologic patient. Schmidt RA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:23–6 (7 ref.)

Incontinence after surgery for benign prostatic hypertrophy: the case for complex approach and treatment. Theodorou C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):370–5

Urogynecology update: incontinence. Fourcroy JL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 May 15;33(5):63–70, 81 (11 ref.)

Quality of life following bladder training in older women with urinary incontinence. Wyman JF, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):223–9

Approaches to urinary incontinence in a rural population: a comparison of physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and family physicians. Jones TV, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):207–15

The nighttime environment and incontinence care practices in nursing homes. Cruise PA, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):181–6

A conservative approach for a patient with traumatically induced urinary incontinence. Stude DE, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jun;21(5):363–7

Clinical use of the FemAssist device in female urinary incontinence. Rabin JM. **J Med Syst** 1998 Aug;22(4):257–71

Abolition of cystitis-induced bladder instability by local spinal cord cooling. Callsen-Cencic P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):236–41

Adverse prognostic features of collagen injection therapy for urinary incontinence following radical retropubic prostatectomy [see comments] Martins FE, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1745–9. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1750–1.

Collagen injection therapy for post-radical retropubic prostatectomy incontinence: role of Valsalva leak point pressure. Sánchez-Ortiz RF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2132–6

Sacral nerve root neuromodulation: an effective treatment for refractory urge incontinence. Shaker HS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1516–9

Collagen injection therapy for post-prostatectomy incontinence. Smith DN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):364–7

Urinary incontinence [editorial; comment] Stone AR. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1750–1. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1738–41. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1742–4. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1745–9.

Management of urinary incontinence—progress and innovative strategies [editorial; comment] Yalla SV. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1520–2. Comment on: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1504–6.

Bladder dysfunction and management in multiple sclerosis. Andrews KL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec; 72(12):1176–83 (31 ref.)

Standards of efficacy for evaluation of treatment outcomes in urinary incontinence: recommendations of the Urodynamic Society [letter; comment] Herbison P. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(2):153–4. Comment on: Neurourol Urodyn 1997;16(3):149–51.

The ContiNet of the International Continence Society. Lim PH, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):609–16

A new external urethral occlusive device for female urinary incontinence. Versi E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):286–91

Identifying and treating urinary incontinence. The crucial role of the primary care physician. Knapp PM Jr. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr;103(4):279–80, 283, 287–90 passim (15 ref.)

Effect of intermittent urethral catheterization and oxybutynin bladder instillation on urinary continence status and quality of life in a selected group of spinal cord injury patients with neuropathic bladder dysfunction. Vaidyananthan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):409–14

Electrical stimulation for the treatment of urinary incontinence. Appell RA. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):24–6 (22 ref.)

Outcome measures for urinary incontinence. Blaivas JG. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):11–9

Behavioral intervention for community-dwelling individuals with urinary incontinence. Fantl JA. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2A Suppl):30–4 (27 ref.)

Behavioral modification for institutionalized individuals with urinary incontinence. O'Donnell PD. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2A Suppl):40–2

Biofeedback for community-dwelling individuals with urinary incontinence. Payne CK. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2A Suppl):35–9

[Treatment of stress and urge incontinence in women] Glavind K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):157–62 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Female urinary incontinence. Which assessments? Which treatment?] Buzelin JM. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):83–8 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary incontinence in very elderly persons: health education improves access to health care] Béguin AM, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 14;27(10):477–9 **(Fre)**

[Male and female urinary incontinence: treatment in day surgery] Mantovani F, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):145–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Minimally invasive treatment of female urinary incontinence due to sphincter incompetence] Franceschetti GP, et al. **Chir Ital** 1998;50(1):17–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Acupuncture for urinary incontinence in patients with chronic spinal cord injury. A preliminary report] Honjo H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul; 89(7):665–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vesicoureteral reflux and urinary incontinence in myelodysplastic patients: a comparison between those who had anti-reflux surgery alone and those who were treated by anti-reflux surgery combined with bladder augmentation with or without sling operation] Tsuji Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgery or training in urinary incontinence? (letter)] Kahn U. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 18;95(12):1235 **(Swe)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonography of the lower urinary tract. Schaer GN. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):313–6 (19 ref.)

Intraurethral ultrasound: diagnostic evaluation of the striated urethral sphincter in incontinent females. Frauscher F, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):50–3

Maximizing care outcomes of a patient with impaired bladder function: a PI project in a rehabilitation unit. Torres SA, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):64–9

URINE

[Blue diapers II] Truniger B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 14;128(11):427 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Ultrasonographic assessment of bladder neck mobility in continent bitches and bitches with urinary incontinence attributable to urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence. Atalan G, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):673–9

Tail docking in dogs [letter; comment] Holt PE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):449. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1996 Dec;74(6):476–7.

Relationships between urethrovesical angles and urinary incontinence due to urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence in bitches. Atalan G, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Dec;38(12):551–3

Urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence in the male dog: importance of bladder neck position, proximal urethral length and castration. Power SC, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;39(2):69–72

Studies on the function of the urethra and bladder in continent and incontinent female dogs. Nickel RF. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S102–3

Ultrasonographic findings in 14 dogs with ectopic ureter. Lamb CR, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May–Jun; 39(3):218–23

The effect of patient positioning on mural filling defects during double contrast cystography. Scrivani PV, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):355–9

Comparisons between stress incontinence in women and sphincter mechanism incompetence in the female dog. Janssens LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):620–5 (93 ref.)

Evaluation of a transpelvic sling procedure with and without colposuspension for treatment of female dogs with refractory urethral sphincter mechanism incompetence. Nickel RF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):94–104

Unilateral nephrectomy in a juvenile llama. Van Hoogmoed L, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):497–501

[Incontinence after castration at an early age?] Schaefers-Okkens AC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15; 122(12):343 **(Dut)**

[Urinary incontinence in castrated bitches. Part 1: Significance, clinical aspects and etiopathogenesis] Arnold S. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(6):271–6 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINARY INCONTINENCE, STRESS

AUA releases Treatment Guidelines for Female Stress Urinary Incontinence. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1;56(7):1891–2

Urinary incontinence in elderly women. Gorton E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):241–7 (80 ref.)

[Management of female stress urinary incontinence in a specialized unit] Medina López RA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):94–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Stress urinary incontinence due to prescription medications: alpha-blockers and angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors. Menefee SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):853–4

CLASSIFICATION

New ambulatory surgical methods using an anatomical classification of urinary dysfunction improve stress, urge and abnormal emptying. Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):270–7

COMPLICATIONS

[Inventory and follow-up of patients with surgery for (uterine) vaginal prolapse, combined with or without, (masked) stress incontinence (see comments)] Scheepers HC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Apr 4;142(14):811–2. **(Dut)**

[Inventory follow-up of patients operated on for utero-vaginal prolapse and no longer affected by stress incontinence (letter)] Vierhout ME. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):543–4 **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

The Bonney test: a reassessment. Miyazaki FS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1322–8; discussion 1328–9

Quantification of cough-related urine loss using the paper towel test. Miller JM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):705–9

Stress incontinence diagnosed without multichannel urodynamic studies. Videla FL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):965–8

[Can a very simple test justify using a new intervention in stress urinary incontinence? The Ulmsten prosthetic sub-urethral support (letter)] Jacquetin B. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):215–6 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical effect of propiverine in patients with urge or stress incontinence. Kobe University Incontinence Study Group. Okada H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):65–9

Therapeutic efficacy of clenbuterol for urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy. Noguchi M, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):480–3

Transurethral collagen injection for female stress incontinence. Elsergany R, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):13–8

Long-term results of transurethral collagen injection in men with intrinsic sphincter deficiency. Faerber GJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):273–7

Collagen injection for intrinsic sphincteric deficiency in men: a reasonable option in selected patients [see comments] Elsergany R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1504–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1520–2.

Delayed hypersensitivity and systemic arthralgia following transurethral collagen injection for stress urinary incontinence. Stothers L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1507–9

[Quality of life of women with stress urinary incontinence with or without pollakiuria] Amarenco G, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10;27(1):5–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Postprostatectomy urinary incontinence: a comparison of the cost of conservative versus surgical management. Brown JA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):715–20

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Does prolonged high-impact activity contribute to later urinary incontinence? A retrospective cohort study of female Olympians. Nygaard IE. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):718–22

ETIOLOGY

Stress induced urinary incontinence in patients with spinocerebellar degeneration. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):389–91

Behavioral treatment of exercise-induced urinary incontinence among female soldiers. Sherman RA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):690–4

Effect of simulated birth trauma on the urinary continence mechanism in the rat. Lin AS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul; 52(1):143–51

Comparisons between stress incontinence in women and sphincter mechanism incompetence in the female dog. Janssens LA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):620–5 (93 ref.)

[Value of postoperative urodynamic assessment for long-term urinary function results after treatment of genital prolapse. 103 examinations after treatment of genital prolapse] Therby D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Investigating urinary incontinence] Eberhard J. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1254–9 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Stress urinary incontinence in women. III. Different tissue biochemistry in patients with concomitant detrusor instability. Preliminary report. Jóźwik M Jr, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):279–82

PATHOLOGY

Paraurethral connective tissue in stress-incontinent women after menopause. Falconer C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):95–100

Different organization of collagen fibrils in stress-incontinent women of fertile age. Falconer C, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):87–94

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The sign of stress incontinence—should we believe what we see? Carey MP, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):436–9

Clinical aspects of detrusor instability and the value of urodynamics: a review of the evidence. Griffiths D. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:13–5 (15 ref.)

A possible link between stress urinary incontinence and detrusor instability in the female—urodynamic (pressure/flow) data and speculative considerations. Cucchi A. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):3–8

Leakpoint pressures in female stress urinary incontinence. Cummings JM. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):153–5

The relationship of body mass index to intra-abdominal pressure as measured by multichannel cystometry. Noblett KL, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(6):323–6

A pelvic muscle precontraction can reduce cough-related urine loss in selected women with mild SUI. Miller JM, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):870–4

Stress induced urinary incontinence in patients with spinocerebellar degeneration. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):389–91

Variations in Valsalva leak point pressure with increasing vesical volume. Faerber GJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1909–11

Morbidity of the evaluation of the lower urinary tract with transurethral multichannel pressure-flow studies. Klingler HC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):191–4

Valsalva leak point pressure and bladder volume. Petrou SP, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):3–7

Factors affecting detrusor contraction strength during voiding in women. Karram MM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):723–6

The effect of posterior wall support defects on urodynamic indices in stress urinary incontinence. Myers DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):710–4

The pathophysiology of stress urinary incontinence in women and its implications for surgical treatment. DeLancey JO. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):268–74 (30 ref.)

[EMG surface polygraphy of the pelvic floor—description of functional changes after radical prostatectomy] Zermann DH, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(17):393–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valsalva leak point-pressure (LPP) and maximal urethral closure pressure (MUCP) in women with stress urinary incontinence (SUI)] Larosa M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between female stress urinary incontinence intensity and the data of urethral pressure profile] Palao Yago F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):586–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Simplified Ramírez urethropexy in the treatment of genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. Multicenter study of clinical and urodynamic results] Ramírez Fernández JC, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the urethral pressure profile after vaginal electrostimulation in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Virseda Chamorro M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Preventive vaginal and intra-urethral devices in the treatment of female urinary stress incontinence. Vierhout ME, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):325–8 (15 ref.)

Periurethral injection for the treatment of urinary incontinence. Benshushan A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jun;53(6):383–8 (33 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Relationship between patient reports of urinary incontinence symptoms and quality of life measures. Robinson D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):224–8

REHABILITATION

Results of the anti-incontinence operations and Kegel exercises in patients with type II anatomic stress incontinence. Yalcin OT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):341–6

Conservative treatment of stress urinary incontinence in women: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Berghmans LC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):181–91

Preliminary experience with a urinary control device in the management of women with genuine stress incontinence. Tincello DG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):752–6

Pelvic floor muscle exercises in genuine urinary stress incontinence. Cammu H, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):297–300

Use of a vaginal sponge during aerobic exercises in patients with stress urinary incontinence. Glavind K. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):351–3

Clinical value of vaginal cones for the management of female stress incontinence. Kato K, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):314–7 (16 ref.)

Re: change in urethral pressure during voluntary pelvic floor muscle contraction and vaginal stimulation. Bø K, Talseth T. Int Urogynecol J 1997;8:3–7 [letter; comment] Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):318 . Comment on: Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(1):3–6; discussion 6–7.

Behavioral treatment of exercise-induced urinary incontinence among female soldiers. Sherman RA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):690–4

Pelvic floor electrical stimulation for the treatment of urge and mixed urinary incontinence in women. Siegel SW, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):934–40

[Transurethral collagen injection for treatment of urinary stress incontinence] Gottfried HW, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):413–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current therapy standards in treatment of genuine stress incontinence in the woman with urethral mini-devices] Jünemann KP, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):405–12 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Vaginal ultrasound studies before and after successful colposuspension and in continent controls. Vierhout ME, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):101–4

Results of the anti-incontinence operations and Kegel exercises in patients with type II anatomic stress incontinence. Yalcin OT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):341–6

Transvaginal needle bladder neck suspension for stress urinary incontinence: practicable methods but not optimal results. Fischer-Rasmussen W. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:38–43

Aspects on the actual practice of surgical management of urinary incontinence in Norway and Finland. Lose G, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:25–8

Laparoscopic Burch colposuspension. Lose G. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:29–33

Transurethral endoscopic treatment of urinary stress incontinence in women. Materials and results in former and present agents. Stenberg A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:44–6 (40 ref.)

The fascia lata suburethral sling for treating recurrent urinary stress incontinence. Breen JM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1363–5; discussion 1365–6

Uterine suspension [letter; comment] Escamilla JO. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):194–5. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;176(6):1394–5.

The triangular vaginal patch sling for stress urinary incontinence and hypermobile urethra. Ferrari A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1426–31

The value of intraoperative cystoscopy in urogynecologic and reconstructive pelvic surgery. Harris RL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1367–9; discussion 1369–71

Stress urinary incontinence: here we are [letter; comment] Mouchel J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1561. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Aug;175(2):311–9.

Assessment and management of female urinary incontinence—a survey of current practice. Duggan PM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):234–6

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity: cohort study [see comments] Black N, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1493–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):143; discussion 144. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):143–4; discussion 144. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):144.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Colposuspension has highest cure rates [letter; comment] Duckett JR. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121);1493–8.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Patients should be told hospital results and allowed to choose where they want surgery [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):417] James M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11; 317(7151):143; discussion 144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1493–8.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Effects of confounding variables on outcomes of incontinence surgery must be considered [letter; comment] Khullar V, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):143; disscussion 144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1493–8.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Pragmatic randomised trial is required [letter; comment] Lose G, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1493–8.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on morbidity. Treatment needs to be based on objective assessment rather than on symptoms [letter; comment] O'Connor RA. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 11;317(7151):143–4; discussion 144. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Dec 6;315(7121):1493–8.

Impact of surgery for stress incontinence on the social lives of women. Black NA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):605–12

Laparoscopic colposuspension. Smith AR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):383–4

Bone anchor removal after bladder neck suspension. Bernier PA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):302–3

A questionnaire-based outcome analysis of the Stamey bladder neck suspension procedure for the treatment of urinary stress incontinence: the Hannover experience. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):174–80

Does bone anchor fixation improve the outcome of percutaneous bladder neck suspension in female stress urinary incontinence? Schultheiss D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):192–5

The mechanism of successful colposuspension in genuine stress incontinence. Chen HY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Mar; 61(3):146–50

Effects of vaginal surgery on the lower urinary tract. Zivkovic F, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):329–31 (25 ref.)

Long-term subjective results of Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz

procedure. Czaplicki M, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug; 34(2):118–23

Comparative analysis of bladder neck suspension using Raz, Burch and transvaginal Burch procedures. A 3–year randomized prospective study. Gilja I, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(3):298–302

Latex thimble for needle suspension procedures. Haab F. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):455–6

Gore–Tex sling urethral suspension in type III female urinary incontinence: clinical results and urodynamic changes. Barbalias GA, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):344–50

Initial experience with the modified vaginal wall sling in the treatment of female stress urinary incontinence. Batra AK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):209–12

Recurrence of stress incontinence after vault suspension: can it be prevented? Bombieri L, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(1):58–60

Introl bladder neck support prosthesis: international clinical experience. Davila GW, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(5):301–6 (6 ref.)

An alternative statistical approach for predicting prolonged catheterization after Burch colposuspension during reconstructive pelvic surgery. Heit M, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(4):203–8

Periurethral injection of autologous fat for the treatment of post–fistula repair stress incontinence: a preliminary report. Hilton P, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):118–21

Sling incision with associated vaginal wall interposition for obstructed voiding secondary to suburethral sling procedure. McLennan MT, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):168–72

Analysis of early outcome: Burch procedure versus pubovaginal sling. Marinkovic S, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(2):94–9

Primary slings for everyone with genuine stress incontinence? The argument against [editorial] Ostergard DR.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):321–2

Intraoperative transvesical cystoscopy for urogynecologic procedures. Pace J, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(5):265–9

New ambulatory surgical methods using an anatomical classification of urinary dysfunction improve stress, urge and abnormal emptying. Petros PE.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(5):270–7

Pubovaginal slings: past, present and future. Sarver R, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):358–68 (58 ref.)

Urinary stress incontinence: surgical treatment [editorial] Tanagho EA. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998; 9(1):1–2

Transvaginal incisionless bladder neck suspension. A simplified technique for female genuine stress incontinence. Theodorou Ch, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):273–8

Laparoscopic colposuspension with a transvaginal illuminator. Pelosi MA, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):179–82

Transvaginal needle suspension with LeFort colpocleisis for stress incontinence and advanced uterovaginal prolapse in a high–risk patient. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):207–11

Laparoscopic–assisted transpectineal needle suspension of the bladder neck. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Feb;5(1):39–46

Extraperitoneal laparoscopic colposuspension for genuine urinary stress incontinence. Saidi MH, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Aug;5(3):247–52

Teloscopy after bladder neck suspension. Shoemaker ES, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):261–3

Fascia lata suburethral sling vs. Burch retropubic urethropexy. A comparison of morbidity. McLennan MT, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):488–94

Genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. New laparoscopic paravaginal reconstruction. Ostrzenski A.
J Reprod Med 1998 Jun;43(6):477–82

Tension–free vaginal tape. A minimally invasive solution to stress urinary incontinence in women. Wang AC, et al.
J Reprod Med 1998 May;43(5):429–34

A modified cystourethropexy in management of incontinence and dyspareunia [letter; comment] Graham JM.
J S C Med Assoc 1998 Jan;94(1):33. Comment on: J S C Med Assoc 1990 Nov;86(11):578–82.

Female urology [editorial; comment] Blaivas JG. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1202. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1195–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1199–201.

Pubovaginal fascial sling for all types of stress urinary incontinence: long–term analysis. Chaikin DC, et al.
J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1312–6

Long–term results of the Stamey bladder neck suspension: direct comparison with the Marshall–Marchetti–Krantz procedure [see comments] Clemens JQ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):372–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Long–term results of the Stamey bladder neck suspension procedure: a patient questionnaire based outcome analysis. Conrad S, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1672–7

Our experience with pubovaginal slings in patients with stress urinary incontinence [see comments] Cross CA, et al.
J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1195–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Apr;159(4):1202.

Surgical correction of stress incontinence in morbidly obese women [see comments] Cummings JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):754–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):763.

Comparative outcome analysis of laparoscopic colposuspension, abdominal colposuspension and vaginal needle suspension for female urinary incontinence [see comments] Das S. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):368–71. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Long–term evaluation of the Gittes procedure for urinary stress incontinence. Elkabir JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1203–5

The Stamey and Gittes procedures: long–term followup in relation to incontinence types and patient age [see comments] Kondo A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):756–8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):763.

Maybe we can do better for more—new insights on surgical candidates and techniques for incontinence surgery [editorial; comment] Labasky RF. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):763. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):754–5. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):756–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):759–62.

Re: Epithelial inclusion cyst formation after free vaginal wall swing sling procedure for stress urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Loughlin KR. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):208 . Comment on: J Urol 1997 Mar;157(3):952.

Osteomyelitis as a complication of vesica percutaneous bladder neck suspension. Matkov TG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1427

Incisionless per vaginal bone anchor cystourethropexy for the treatment of female stress incontinence: experience with the first 50 patients [see comments] Nativ O, et al.
J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1742–4. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1750–1.

Re: Female Stress Urinary Incontinence Clinical Guidelines Panel summary report on surgical management of female stress urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Rovner ES, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1646–7. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 1):875–80.

Durable continence procedures for women [editorial; comment] Wahle G. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):377. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):368–71. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):372–6.

Pubovaginal sling using cadaveric allograft fascia for the treatment of intrinsic sphincter deficiency [see comments] Wright EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):759–62. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):763.

The correction of type 2 stress incontinence with a polytetrafluoroethylene patch sling: 5–year mean followup. Yamada T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):746–9

Re: Treatment results using pubovaginal slings in patients with large cystoceles and stress incontinence [letter; comment] Zimmern PE. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):132–4. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Aug;158(2):431–4.

Stress urinary incontinence in women: guidelines for surgical treatment. Leach GE. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):583–6

Expert system technology: a new aid for the gynaecologist in managing stress urinary incontinence [letter] Brenner B. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):425

Effect of preoperative voiding mechanism on success rate of autologous rectus fascia suburethral sling procedure. Iglesia CB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):577–81

Multichannel urodynamic evaluation of laparoscopic Burch colposuspension for genuine stress incontinence. Ross JW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):55–9

Antecedent history as a predictor of surgical cure of urgency symptoms in mixed incontinence. Scotti RJ, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):51–4

Laparoscopic colposuspension using mesh reinforcement. Birken RA, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Nov;11(11):1111–4

Pubovaginal fascial slings. Cespedes RD, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):195–201

Endoscopic colposuspension with simplified extraperitoneal approach. Meltomaa S, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter; 3(4):216–21

Pubovaginal sling using polypropylene mesh and Vesica bone anchors. Hom D, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):708–13

The use of bone anchoring in the surgical management of female stress urinary incontinence. Appell RA.
World J Urol 1997;15(5):300–5

Gracilis muscle transposition with electrical stimulation for sphincteric incontinence: a new approach. Chancellor MB, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):320–8 (29 ref.)

The pathophysiology of stress urinary incontinence in women and its implications for surgical treatment. DeLancey JO. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):268–74 (30 ref.)

The UCLA surgical approach to sphincteric incontinence in women. Rovner ES, et al. **World J Urol** 1997; 15(5):280–94

Surgical treatment of sphincteric incontinence in women. Stanton SL. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):275–9 (18 ref.)

The Gore–tex sling procedure for female sphincteric incontinence: indications, technique, and results. Staskin DR, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):295–9

[The urological and surgical effects of the Goebell–Stoeckel operation. The results after 3 years] Belchev B, et al.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1997;50(1):63–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[When is surgery indicated for treatment of urinary stress incontinence?] Feyereisl J. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17; 136(18):565–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Rational clinical decisions in surgical treatment of stress incontinence] Walter S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5; 160(2):182–3 **(Dan)**

[Comparison of laparoscopic and laparotomy colposuspension in the treatment of urinary stress incontinence. Comparative study of 72 matched cases] Miannay E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May; 26(5):376–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mixed endoscopic colposuspension (retroperitoneal and vaginal) for the treatment of female stress urinary incontinence: technique and preliminary results] Salvat J, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Feb;26(2):159–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical cure of stress urinary incontinence by a Richardson lateral bladder suspension. 134 cases] Garbin O, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:169–72 **(Fre)**

[Urinary stress incontinence. Comparison of the Raz technique and the Bologna technique. Analysis of a series of 188 patients] Giacalone PL, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1998 Apr; 27(3):309–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Can a very simple test justify using a new intervention in stress urinary incontinence? The Ulmsten prosthetic sub–urethral support (letter)] Jacquetin B.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1998 Mar;27(2):215–6 **(Fre)**

[Suburethral sling urethropexy: a vaginal approach] Péloquin F, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new treatment procedure for stress urinary incontinence: sub–urethral support using a Prolene sling under local anesthesia] Villet R, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Apr;8(2):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress incontinence 1997: great progress! Beneficial progress? (editorial)] Conrad S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):397–9 **(Ger)**

[Long–term results of Stamey bladder neck suspension. Effect of data analysis technique on surgical result] Conrad S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):432–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of female urinary incontinence with the AMS 800 artificial sphincter. Indications, outcome, complications and risk factors] Heitz M, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep; 36(5):426–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Burch vs. Stamey comparison. Long–term outcome of 2 competing surgical methods] Hoang–Böhm J, et al.
Urologe A 1997 Sep;36(5):400–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Techniques for bladder neck suspension with osseous screw fixation] Seemann O, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):420–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long–term outcome of incontinence and prolapse surgery at the Heidelberg University Gynecologic Clinic 1980–1992] Maleika–Rabe A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(3):106–12 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Needle suspension methods in the treatment of urinary stress incontinence] Zivkovic F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(1):17–20 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Four corner bladder base and bladder neck suspension with intraosseous anchorage in the treatment of moderate cystocele] Migliari R, et al. **Chir Ital** 1998;50(1):7–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Burch's operation with laparoscopic modifications as an alternative method of surgical treatment for stress urinary incontinence in women] Rechberger T, et al.
Ginekol Pol 1997 Apr;68(4):213–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cervico–urethro–suspension by the Raz's technique in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence in women] Bono Ariño A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):598–603 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Comparative analysis of various techniques for the repair of stress urinary incontinence in women. Review of our experience] Luján Galán M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):655–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Retropubic urethral suspension. A surgery "without complications"?] Errando Smet C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1121–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of transrectal ultrasonography in the assessment of failures of stress urinary incontinence surgery in women] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):977–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ureterocervicopexy with bone anchors by the abdominal approach: medium–term results] Jiménez Calvo J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):465–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Laparoscopic extraperitoneal suspension of the neck of the bladder in stress incontinence: midterm results] Jiménez Calvo J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1085–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Simplified Ramírez urethropexy in the treatment of genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. Multicenter study of clinical and urodynamic results] Ramírez Fernández JC, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Effect of electrical stimulation on stress and urge urinary incontinence. Clinical outcome and practical recommendations based on randomized controlled trials. Bø K. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:3–11 (42 ref.)

URINARY INCONTINENCE, STRESS

Long-term effects ten years after maximal electrostimulation of the pelvic floor in women with unstable detrusor and urge incontinence. Bratt H, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl 1998;168:22-4

Advantages and pitfalls of functional electrical stimulation. Fall M. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl** 1998;168:16-21 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of the subjective and objective effect of maximal electrical stimulation in patients complaining of urge incontinence. Kulseng-Hanssen S, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand Suppl 1998;168:12-5

Transvaginal electrical stimulation for female urinary incontinence. Brubaker L, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):536-40

The use of the bladder neck support prosthesis in combined genuine stress incontinence and detrusor instability. Moore KH, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 37(4):440-5

Vaginal electrostimulation for the treatment of genuine stress incontinence. Wilson PD, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;37(4):446-9

The use of periurethral injectables in the treatment of genuine stress incontinence. Duckett JR. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):390-6 (93 ref.)

Collagen for female genuine stress incontinence after a minimum 2-year follow-up. Swami S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):757-61

GAX collagen for genuine stress incontinence.
Drug Ther Bull 1997 Nov;35(11):86-8 (12 ref.)

Pelvic floor exercises versus vaginal weight cones in genuine stress incontinence. Cammu H, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Mar;77(1):89-93

Implantable microballoons: an attractive alternative in the management of intrinsic sphincter deficiency. Pycha A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):469-75

Endoscopic correction of intractable stress incontinence with silicone micro-implants. Sheriff MK, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):284-8

A disposable adhesive patch for stress urinary incontinence. North BB. **Fam Med** 1998 Apr;30(4):258-64

Endoscopic injection of collagen for the treatment of female urinary stress incontinence. Ang LP, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):254-8

Clinical usefulness of urinary control urethral insert devices. Choe JM, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):307-13 (7 ref.)

Long-term efficacy and safety of a disposable vaginal device (continence guard) in the treatment of female stress incontinence. Thyssen HH, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):130-2; discussion 133

A followup on transurethral collagen injection therapy for urinary incontinence. Cross CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):106-8

Results of pubovaginal sling for the treatment of intrinsic sphincteric deficiency determined by questionnaire analysis [see comments] Haab F, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1738-41. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1750-1.

Ventral bladder hernia following vesica percutaneous bladder neck suspension for stress urinary incontinence. McGuire EJ, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1910

Complications of periurethral collagen injection for stress urinary incontinence. Stothers L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):806-7

Periurethral fat injection in the treatment of recurrent genuine stress incontinence. Su TH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):411-4

Pelvic floor electrical stimulation in the treatment of stress incontinence: an investigational study and a placebo controlled double-blind trial. Yamanishi T, et al.
J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2127-31

Efficacy of functional electrical stimulation in treating genuine stress incontinence: a randomized clinical trial. Luber KM, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):543-51

Transurethral injection of silicone microimplants for intrinsic urethral sphincter deficiency. Koelbl H, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;92(3):332-6

Results of a multicenter trial of the CapSure (Re/Stor) Continence shield on women with stress urinary incontinence. Bellin P, et al. **Urology** 1998 May; 51(5):697-706

Feasibility of outpatient percutaneous bladder neck suspension under local anesthesia. Haab F, et al.
Urology 1997 Oct;50(4):585-7

Periurethral collagen injection for male and female sphincteric incontinence: indications, techniques, and result. McGuire EJ, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):306-9 (15 ref.)

Antegrade techniques of collagen injection for post-prostatectomy stress urinary incontinence: the Washington University experience. Wainstein MA, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):310-5

[Urinary stress incontinence in women and its conservative therapy] Lochman P. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Sep 17; 136(18):563-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Treatment of stress and urge incontinence in women] Glavind K, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5;160(2):157-62 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The effect of pelvic floor exercise on stress urinary incontinence] Finckenhagen HB, et al.
Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 20;118(13):2015-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Treatment of effort stress incontinence using a mechanical procedure. Personal technique] García López F.
Actas Urol Esp 1998 Jan;22(1):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Female stress urinary incontinence. Treatment with collagen infiltration in the urethra] Díaz Cabrera JA, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):655-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occlusive urethral systems: can they constitute an alternative in the management of female stress incontinence?] Esteban Fuertes M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1):71-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Electric stimulation of sacral roots for the treatment of urinary incontinence due to detrusor instability: application of a technique and results in a clinical case] González-Chamorro F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr; 51(3):278-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the urethral pressure profile after vaginal electrostimulation in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Vírseda Chamorro M, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):643-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transrectal sonographic investigation of urethral and paraurethral structures in women with stress urinary incontinence. Kuo HC. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):311-20

Method for diagnosing paravaginal defects using contrast ultrasonographic technique. Ostrzenski A, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Oct;16(10):673-7

Study of the female urethra's submucous vascular plexus by color Doppler. Beco J, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):224-8

Vaginal vs. transabdominal ultrasonography in the evaluation of female urinary tract anatomy, stress urinary incontinence and pelvic organs static disturbances. Jolić V, et al.
Zentralbl Gynakol 1997;119(10):483-91

[Study of urinary incontinence in women using perineal and introital sonography (letter)] Sadovský O.
Ceska Gynekol 1997 Feb;62(1):44-5 **(Slo)**

[A diagnostic algorithm based on transrectal echography in failure of surgery correcting stress urinary incontinence] Fernández González I, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May; 22(5):405-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Results of transrectal echography in the study of female urinary stress incontinence] Fernández González I, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):116-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Value of transrectal ultrasonography in the assessment of failures of stress urinary incontinence surgery in women] Fernández González I, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Nov; 50(9):977-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINARY RESERVOIRS, CONTINENT

The Mitrofanoff procedure in paediatric urinary tract reconstruction. Ahmed S, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar; 68(3):199-202

Construction of continent catheterizable urinary conduit from an isolated segment of colon. Sen S, et al.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 May;68(5):367-8

Metabolic substrate utilization differs in ileal faecal and urinary reservoirs. Duffy MM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):804-8

Orthotopic bladder substitution by detubularized sigmoid using a new method of neovesicourethral anastomosis [letter; comment] Bell CR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):313-4. Comment on: Br J Urol 1998 Apr;81(4):623-7.

A modified Mitrofanoff procedure using the rectus abdominis muscle flap technique: a preliminary report in a rabbit model. Celayir S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):83-6

Orthotopic bladder substitution by detubularized sigmoid using a new method of neovesico-urethral anastomosis [see comments] Grasset D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):623-7 . Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Aug;82(2):313-4.

Pitfalls of measuring residual urine volume in orthotopic neobladders. Okada H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):567-9

An evaluation of quality of life in patients with continent urinary diversions after cystectomy. Sullivan LD, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):699-704

Neobladder and bladder replacement. Hautmann RE.
Eur Urol 1998;33(5):10 pages following 512 (19 ref.)

Rotundovaginopexy in orthotopic ileal neobladder following radical cystectomy in women. Kutta A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):308-11

Long-term results of augmentation cystoplasty. Venn SN, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:40-2

Isolation of human intestinal defensins from ileal neobladder urine. Porter EM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):272-6

Management of early and late complications of ileocolonic continent urinary reservoir (Miami pouch). Penalver MA, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):185-91

Two types of micturitions of ileal neobladder. Onodera Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):713-8

Preliminary report of a modified continent appendix stoma in a sigmoid urinary reservoir pouch. Arakawa S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):116-8

Ileal neobladder for bladder substitution after radical cystectomy. Yokoo A, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 May; 5(3):219-24

Favorable experience with a simple technique to create a concealed umbilical stoma. Bissada NK. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1174-5

A serous lined antireflux valve: in vivo fluorourodynamic evaluation of antireflux continence mechanism. Bochner BH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):112-5

The gastroileal neobladder for renal insufficiency. Chiang PH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1905-6

Orthotopic neobladder in a woman after kidney transplantation. Colombo T, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2236-7

Spontaneous rupture of an ileal neobladder 6 years after construction. Ditonno P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1841

A simple technique for urinary diversion: the dismembered detubularized rectosigmoid bladder with distal colorectostomy. Elabbady AA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):714-7

The use of the appendix as a continent catheterizable stoma. English SF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):747-9

Comparison of studer ileal neobladder and ileal conduit urinary diversion with respect to perioperative outcome and late complications. Gburek BM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 1):721-3

Transverse retubularized ileum: early clinical experience with a new second line Mitrofanoff tube [see comments] Gerharz EW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):525-8. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Feb;159(2):529.

Meckel's diverticulum as a continence mechanism. Gotsadze D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):831-2

Treatment of interstitial cystitis: comparison of subtrigonal and supratrigonal cystectomy combined with orthotopic bladder substitution. Linn JF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):774-8

Alternatives to appendix in construction of a Mitrofanoff stoma [editorial; comment] Mitchell ME. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):529. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Feb;159(2):525-8.

Improvement of ureteroileal anastomosis in continent urinary diversion with modified Le Duc procedure. Schwaibold H, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):718-20 (15 ref.)

Continent ileocecal diversion with an unaltered in situ appendix conduit. Simforoosh N, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1176-8

Endoscopic injection of glutaraldehyde cross-linked collagen for efferent limb incompetence in the Indiana reservoir. Smith JJ 3rd, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):804-5

A new continent vesicostomy technique: preliminary report. Yachia D. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1633-7

Continent orthotopic urinary diversion in female patients: early Mayo Clinic experience. Blute ML, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jun;73(6):501-7

Orthotopic bladder substitution in a presacral ectopic kidney bearer. Bercovich E. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 32(2):156-7

Reflux, stricture and glomerular filtration rate after two antireflux techniques in continent urinary reconstruction using the right colon. Kristjánsson A, et al.
Scand J Urol Nephrol 1997 Oct;31(5):425-9

Eighteen-month follow-up of cystovaginoplasty: a new augmentation operation for repair of vesicovaginal fistulae. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):505-7

Comparison of the ileal conduit to the continent cutaneous diversion and orthotopic neobladder in patients undergoing cystectomy: a critical analysis and review of the literature. Carlin BI, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):189-92 (26 ref.)

Nursing issues in the management of urinary diversions in women. Erwin-Toth P, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1997 Aug; 15(3):193-9 (9 ref.)

Continent cutaneous urinary diversion. Rowland RG.
Semin Urol Oncol 1997 Aug;15(3):179-83

Continent ileocecal augmentation cystoplasty. Sutton MA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Apr;36(4):246-51

A novel continent cutaneous reservoir: application of appendiceal Mitrofanoff principle to Stanford pouch. Altuğ U, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):209-12

The Indiana pouch continent urinary reservoir. Bihrle R.
Urol Clin North Am 1997 Nov;24(4):773-9

The Mitrofanoff principle in continent urinary reconstruction. Kaefer M, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):795-811 (60 ref.)

Use of small and large bowel in renal transplantation. Malone MJ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):837-43 (39 ref.)

The Kock pouch urinary reservoir. Nieh PT.
Urol Clin North Am 1997 Nov;24(4):755-72 (46 ref.)

Ileal orthotopic bladder substitutes. What we have learned from 12 years' experience with 200 patients. Studer UE, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):781-93

Right colonic reservoir with submucosally embedded tapered ileum—'Tiflis pouch'. Chanturaia Z, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(2):113-8

Spontaneous perforation of a modified Camey neobladder. Chen YC, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):48-9

Early experience with the use of gastric segment in lower urinary tract reconstruction in adult patient population. Singla A, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):630-5

Should continent diversion be performed in patients with locally advanced bladder cancer? Ward AM, et al.
Urology 1998 Feb;51(2):232-6

Newborn exstrophy closure and epispadias repair. Grady RW, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):200-4 (15 ref.)

[The postoperative effects of tapered terminal ileal continent urinary reservoir] Huang J, et al.

Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Dec;34(12):726–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Continence in the orthotopic ileal bladder. Personal experience] Morávek P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep; 76(9):450–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Carcinoma of urinary derivation. A case and review of the literature] Louis L, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Oct; 65(3):81–3 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Continent urostomy: sigmoid reservoir and sigmoid hydraulic valve] Benchekroun A, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997; 103(1–2):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The absence of metabolic disorders 8 years after detubulized Z entero–cystoplasty] Salomon L, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):62–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bladder carcinoma. 2: Urinary diversion] Lampel A, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Mar;37(2):W207–20 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The Studer orthotopic ileal neobladder: patient compliance] Russo F, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):47–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The Studer ileal bladder and the Paduan ileal bladder: comparison of 2 techniques] Salvatore C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Radical cystectomy with orthotopic urinary diversion in patients older than 70 years of age] Martínez Carrancio L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):686–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urodynamics of enterocystoplasty and continent diversions] López López C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 50(6):609–15 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Bladder washout and stone formation in paediatric enterocystoplasty. Brough RJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(5):500–2

Management of recurrent stricture of appendicostomy in continent neobladder (Indiana pouch) with Memotherm ureteral stent: case report. Pizzoccaro M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):489–90

The failed anti–incontinence mechanism: a flap valve or cecal wrap for surgical reconstruction. Austin P, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1638–41

Complications related to different continence mechanisms in ileocecal reservoirs. Gerharz EW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1709–13

Evaluation and management of parastomal hernia in association with continent urinary diversion. Helal M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1630–2

Bile acid malabsorption after continent urinary diversion with an ileal reservoir. Olofsson G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):724–7

The effect of nerve sparing cystectomy technique on postoperative continence after orthotopic bladder substitution. Turner WH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2118–22

Perforation of continent urinary reservoirs. Scandinavian experience. Månsson W, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):529–32

Endoscopic treatment of continent urinary reservoir calculi. Ramin SA, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):114–8

Stomal construction, complications, and reconstruction. Fitzgerald J, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov; 24(4):729–33

Adenocarcinoma in a continent colonic urinary reservoir. Albertini JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):499–500

Morbidity and quality of life in patients with orthotopic and heterotopic continent urinary diversion. Weijerman PC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):51–6

[Continent urinary diversion and calculus] Claus C, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Ureterosigmoidostomies. 35 cases] Benchekroun A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(2):95–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Nephrogenic adenoma in intestinal mucosa. A case in urethro–sigmoid anastomosis] Redondo Martínez E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Historical perspective of the use of bowel in urology. Hendren WH. **Urol Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;24(4):703–13 (102 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Mucosal morphological changes in the ileal neobladder. Kojima Y, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):114–7

Primary adenocarcinoma of distal ileum used as outlet from a right colonic urinary reservoir. Ahlstrand C, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):70–2

PHYSIOLOGY

A wall–incorporated valve for preserving continence: an experimental evaluation of a new technique. Elbakry A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):278–83

Construction and voiding functions of three types of orthotopic neobladders using colonic segments: the Kobe University experience. Okada H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):22–9

Long–term metabolic advantages of a gastrointestinal composite urinary reservoir. Austin PF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1704–7; discussion 1707–8

[W enterocystoplasty with resorbable staples: technic and functional results. Preliminary study] Ravery V, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINARY RETENTION

see related
URINARY CATHETERIZATION

COMPLICATIONS

Antibiotic prophylaxis in patients with urinary retention undergoing transurethral prostatectomy. Lukkarinen O, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):239–42

Radiology for the surgeon. Case 20. Obstruction secondary to extrinsic compression of the rectosigmoid junction against the sacrum by a distended bladder. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):102, 165

Management of urinary retention: rapid versus gradual decompression and risk of complications. Nyman MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):951–6 (44 ref.)

[Hypertension with neurologic manifestations caused by an enlarged prostate] Bonapart IE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16;142(20):1156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

DIAGNOSIS

An alternative statistical approach for predicting prolonged catheterization after Burch colposuspension during reconstructive pelvic surgery. Heit M, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):203–8

[Tumor in the abdomen. II] Casella R, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 31;128(5):167 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of detrusor sphincter dyssynergia by transperineal injection of botulinum toxin. Gallien P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):715–7

Low–dose naloxone in the treatment of urinary retention during extradural fentanyl causes excessive reversal of analgesia [letter] Wang J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr; 80(4):565–6

Clinical uroselectivity: evidence from patients treated with slow release alfuzosin for symptomatic benign prostatic obstruction [letter; comment] Buzelin JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):655–6. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Jun;79(6):898–904; discussion 904–6.

A double–blind comparison of terazosin and tamsulosin on their differential effects on ambulatory blood pressure and nocturnal orthostatic stress testing. de Mey C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):481–8

ECONOMICS

Willingness to pay for reduced incontinence symptoms. Johannesson M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):557–62

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Urinary tract infection, day wetting and other voiding symptoms in seven– to eight–year–old Danish children. Hansen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1345–9

Some remarks on the epidemiology of acute urinary retention. Boyle P. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr; 70(2):77–82 (22 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

A prospective, randomized trial comparing continuous bladder drainage with catheterization at abdominal hysterectomy. Dobbs SP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):554–6

A questionnaire–based outcome analysis of the Stamey bladder neck suspension procedure for the treatment of urinary stress incontinence: the Hannover experience. Kuczyk MA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):174–80

The pathophysiology of lower urinary tract symptoms in the ageing male population. Lepor H. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81 Suppl 1:29–33 (24 ref.)

Leg edema secondary to bladder distention [letter; comment] Chowdhury S, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 May;62(5):313. Comment on: Conn Med 1997 Aug;61(8):459–60.

Urinary retention after operations for benign anorectal diseases. Zaheer S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):696–704

Benign and malignant prostatic obstruction [editorial] Magoha GA. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):257–9 (25 ref.)

Effect of the duration of labor on postpartum postvoid residual bladder volume. Yip SK, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):177–80

Bardet–Biedl syndrome. Sarin YK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jun;34(6):539–40

Hemangioma of the prostatic urethra: hematospermia and massive postejaculation hematuria with clot retention. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Sep;4(5):524–6

Obstructive uropathy associated with myelomonocytic infiltration of the prostate. Hope–Gill B, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;51(4):340–2

Diabetic cystopathy presenting as primary acute urinary retention in a previously undiagnosed young male diabetic patient. Olapade–Olaopa EO, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):350–1

Impacted wire in the urethra. Singla SL, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):191

Micturitional disturbance in herpetic brainstem encephalitis; contribution of the pontine micturition centre. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 64(2):269–72

Prostatic infarction/infection in acute urinary retention secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. Anjum I, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):792–3

Obstructed seminal vesicle causing urinary retention repaired by vasovesicle anastomosis. Fontanella UA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):499–500

Acute urinary retention due to an iatrogenic bladder diverticulum. Hernández J, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1907

Morbidity of the evaluation of the lower urinary tract with transurethral multichannel pressure–flow studies. Klingler HC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):191–4

Leiomyoma of female urethra causing acute urinary retention and acute renal failure. Leung YL, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1911–2

Voiding dysfunction after bilateral extravesical ureteral reimplantation. Lipski BA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1019–21

Identification of patients at increased risk for prolonged urinary retention following radioactive seed implantation of the prostate [see comments] Terk MD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1379–82 (20 ref.). Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1386.

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 27–1998. A 10–year–old girl with urinary retention and a filling defect in the bladder [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 27; 339(9):616–22

Transition zone index as a risk factor for acute urinary retention in benign prostatic hyperplasia. Kurita Y, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):595–600

Mechanisms of incontinence and retention after orthotopic neobladder diversion. Park JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4):601–9

[Acute urine retention. Another presentation of a hydatid cyst of the kidney] Benghanem Gharbi M, et al. **J Urol (Paris)** 1997;103(1–2):44–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of ovarian cyst presenting as urinary retention] Matsuo E, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr;44(4):293–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of water intoxication presenting as urinary retention in a psychotic patient] Sato D, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):883–6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Prostatic infarction/infection in acute urinary retention secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. Anjum I, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):792–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transballoon cystometry: a new technique to assess detrusor function after urinary retention. Makar AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):21–4

Urodynamic assessment of patients with acute urinary retention: is treatment failure after prostatectomy predictable? Djavan B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1829–33

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Intravesicular prostaglandin E2 for the prophylaxis of urinary retention after colpohysterectomy. Grignaffini A, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):87–92

PSYCHOLOGY

[Psychogenic urinary retention. Diagnostic–therapeutic approach] Espejo E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 50(6):603–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Slipped catheter in urinary bladder. Pal DK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):123

SURGERY

Transurethral resection of the prostate in the anticoagulated patient. Chakravarti A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):520–2

Interstitial radiofrequency therapy of the prostate in the management of acute urinary retention. Makar AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):726–9

The management of men with acute urinary retention. National Prostatectomy Audit Steering Group. Pickard R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):712–20

Preservation of anterograde ejaculation after transurethral resection of both the prostate and bladder neck. Ronzoni G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):830–3

Male lower urinary tract symptoms: is surgery always necessary? Assassa RP, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(2):61–6 (38 ref.)

Sling incision with associated vaginal wall interposition for obstructed voiding secondary to suburethral sling procedure. McLennan MT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):168–72

Holmium: YAG laser resection of prostate (HoLRP) for patients in urinary retention. Kabalin JN, et al.

URINARY RETENTION

J Endourol 1997 Aug;11(4):291–3

Urodynamic assessment of patients with acute urinary retention: is treatment failure after prostatectomy predictable? Djavan B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1829–33

[Mesh-like tubular stent treatment for chronic urinary retention caused by benign prostatic hypertrophy] Wang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb;34(2):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Microwave thermotherapy: a long-term follow-up of 67 patients from a single centre [see comments] Glass JM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):377–82. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Aug;82(2):314.

Acute suppression of idiopathic detrusor instability with magnetic stimulation of the sacral nerve roots. McFarlane JP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):734–41

Current knowledge and research directions in the treatment of paruresis [letter] Bohn P, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997; 5(1):41–2

103 cases of postpartum uroschesis treated by acupuncture at huiyang point. Li L, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep; 16(3):198–200

Sacral root neuromodulation in idiopathic nonobstructive chronic urinary retention. Shaker HS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1476–8

Indications for and outcomes of clean intermittent catheterization in children with normal genital sensation. Van Savage JG, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1866–8

Management of urinary retention: rapid versus gradual decompression and risk of complications. Nyman MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct;72(10):951–6 (44 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasonographic estimation of postpartum postvoid residual bladder volume: a comparison between transabdominal and transvaginal ultrasonography. Yip SK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):9–12

VETERINARY

Idiopathic detrusor-urethral dyssynergia in dogs: a retrospective analysis of 22 cases. Díaz Espiñeira MM, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):264–70

URINARY SPHINCTER, ARTIFICIAL

Artificial urinary sphincters are resistant to radiotherapy [letter] Christie D, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):172–3

The development and evolution of artificial urethral sphincters. Hajivassiliou CA. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):154–9

Mayo Clinic long-term analysis of the functional durability of the AMS 800 artificial urinary sphincter: a review of 323 cases. Elliott DS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1206–8

Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence: preoperative urodynamics do not predict the need for future bladder augmentation. Kronner KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1093–5; discussion 1103

A new external urethral occlusive device for female urinary incontinence. Versi E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):286–91

Artificial urinary sphincter AMS 800 for urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: the French experience. Mottet N, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60 Suppl 2:25–9; discussion 35

Use of the artificial urinary sphincter in men and women. Leibovich BC, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(5):316–9

[The AMS 800 sphincter in urinary incontinence after prostatic surgery. Apropos of 16 patients] Koutani A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(6–7):382–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Can a very simple test justify using a new intervention in stress urinary incontinence? The Ulmsten prosthetic sub-urethral support (letter)] Jacquetin B. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar;27(2):215–6 **(Fre)**

[Therapy of female urinary incontinence with the AMS 800 artificial sphincter. Indications, outcome, complications and risk factors] Heitz M, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep; 36(5):426–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Current therapy standards in treatment of genuine stress incontinence in the woman with urethral mini-devices] Jünemann KP, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):405–12 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence caused by sphincter insufficiency] Castro Díaz D, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):595–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Current overview of the treatment of postmyelomeningocele neurogenic bladder] Marqués Queimadelos A, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):668–78 (68 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Simultaneous augmentation cystoplasty and artificial urinary sphincter placement: infection rates and voiding mechanisms. Miller EA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):750–2; discussion 752–3

Incontinence after placement of a sphincter. Smith DN, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):974

URINARY TRACT

see related
UROGRAPHY

ABNORMALITIES

Feto-neonatal ultrasonography to detect renal abnormalities: evaluation of 1-year screening program. Fasolato V, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–4

Does the prenatal diagnosis of fetal urinary tract anomalies affect perinatal outcome? Valentin L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:59–73 (53 ref.)

Histology of the upper pole in complete urinary duplication—does it affect surgical management? Abel C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):663–5

Prenatally detected uropathy: epidemiological considerations. Thomas DF. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:8–12 (20 ref.)

Urological problems in conjoined twins. Wilcox DT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):905–10

Antenatally detected urinary tract abnormalities: changing incidence and management. James CA, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):508–11

Outcome of 116 moderate renal pelvis dilatations at prenatal ultrasonography. Lepercq J, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;13(2):79–81

Diagnosis of fetal renal anomalies. Stamilio DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):527–52 (101 ref.)

Trichothiodystrophy associated with urologic malformation and primary hypercalciuria. Malvehy J, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):441–5

Ultrasonographic evaluation of urinary tract in children with chronic functional constipation. Karakelleoğlu C, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):511–7

Prognostic criteria for fetal pyelectasis [letter; comment] Langer B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):82–3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;10(1):12–8.

Fetal urinary tract abnormalities. Natural history, pathophysiology, and treatment. Housley HT, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):63–73

[Imaging in pediatric urology: answers to clinical questions "adjusted" to the age of the patient] Bergamo Andreis IA. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):369–76 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The pediatrician and urinary tract malformations] Chiara A. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):349–52 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ultrasonographic screening in healthy 3-month-old children for congenital malformations of the urinary tract] Sakuma T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 89(4):468–76 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Radiologic aspects of the coexistence of vesicoureteral reflux and other abnormalities of the urinary tact in children] Dybiec E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The fate of children with chronic kidney failure in the course of urinary tract abnormalities] Berny U, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):262–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Inborn hip ectopy of one flat kidney] Piotrowski W. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7–9):222–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Genitourinary and vertebral anomalies associated with anorectal malformations] Gutiérrez Segura C. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:56–7 **(Spa)**

[Abdominal palpation in the screening of urinary tract anomalies: still helpful?] Pérez Aytés A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):319–21 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Breathhold MR urography: comparison between HASTE and RARE in healthy volunteers. Balci NC, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):925–32

[T1-weighted excretory MR urography using GD-DTPA after low-dose diuretic administration] Nolte-Ernsting C, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):314–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Breath-hold 3D MR urography with 2 ml Gd-DTPA injection] Obuchi M, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 58(4):163–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CYTOLOGY

Cytokine repertoire of epithelial cells lining the human urinary tract. Hang L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2185–92

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of alpha1 adrenoceptor antagonist on the urodynamics of the upper and lower urinary tract of the male rat. Lee JZ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):213–29

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97–103

The effects of exogenous epidermal growth factor on the developing urinary tract in rats: a stereological description. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):105–10

EMBRYOLOGY

Early detection of prune belly syndrome in utero by ultrasonography. Kobata R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):705–9

Feto-neonatal ultrasonography to detect renal abnormalities: evaluation of 1-year screening program. Fasolato V, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Mar;15(3):161–4

Diagnosis of fetal renal anomalies. Stamilio DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):527–52 (101 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Mouse 17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 mRNA is predominantly expressed in hepatocytes and in surface epithelial cells of the gastrointestinal and urinary tracts. Mustonen MV, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):67–74

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The effects of exogenous epidermal growth factor on the developing urinary tract in rats: a stereological description. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):105–10

INJURIES

ACOG issues report on management of operative injuries of the urinary tract. Morey SS. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):870

Effects of vaginal surgery on the lower urinary tract. Zivkovic F, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):329–31 (25 ref.)

Major injuries to the urinary tract in association with childbirth. Onuora VC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug; 74(8):523–6

The management of urinary tract injuries after gunshot wounds of the anterior and posterior abdomen. Velmahos GC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):535–8

ACOG educational bulletin. Lower urinary tract operative injuries. Number 238, July 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):67–72

Prevention and management of urinary tract injury in laparoscopic surgery. Hasson HM, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):99–114 (62 ref.)

Traumatic injuries of the female external genitalia and their association with urological injuries [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1650] Goldman HB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):956–9

[Traumatology of the urogenital tract (editorial)] Carl P. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):511–2 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the urinary system and management in multiple trauma cases] Siemer S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov; 36(6):513–22 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trauma of the urinary tract and crush syndrome] Kanetake H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):662–5 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

INNERVATION

Nitrergic and cholinergic innervation of the rat lower urinary tract after pelvic ganglionectomy. Persson K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R389–97

Latest developments in the field of neurotransmitters. Chapple C, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:45–7 (19 ref.)

Pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide immunoreactivity in capsaicin-sensitive nerve fibres supplying the rat urinary tract. Fahrenkrug J, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1261–72

A computer model of the neural control of the lower urinary tract. van Duin F, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(3):175–96

METABOLISM

Animal studies on the reduction and/or dilution of 2-deoxy-2-[18F]fluoro-D-glucose (FDG) activity in the urinary system. Kosuda S, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug; 11(3):213–8

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97–103

MICROBIOLOGY

Inhibition of motility and adherence of Proteus mirabilis to uroepithelial cells by subinhibitory concentrations of amikacin. Tawfik AF, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec; 43(6):424–9

Plasmid-encoded fosfomycin resistance in bacteria isolated from the urinary tract in a multicentre survey. Arca P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):393–9

Evaluation of BBL CHROMagar and CPS ID2 media for detection and presumptive identification of urinary tract pathogens [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1464. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):2773–7.

Genetic localization of the type I trimethoprim resistance gene and its dissemination in urinary tract isolates in Taiwan. Chang LL, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep;

13(9):525–33

PATHOLOGY

MR urography in the evaluation of urinary tract obstruction. Roy C, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):27–34 (21 ref.)

[Unusual development of urothelioma of the upper urinary tract] Cecchi M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec; 49(4):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY see URINARY TRACT PHYSIOLOGY

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical studies of cerebral and urinary tract function in elderly people with urinary incontinence. Griffiths D. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):151–5

The importance of standardisation and validation of symptom scores and quality of life: the urologist's point of view. O'Leary M. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:48–9 (10 ref.)

The impact of urodynamic parameters on the upper tracts of spinal cord injured men who void reflexly. Linsenmeyer TA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–20

Relationship among symptom score, prostate volume, and urinary flow rates in 543 patients with and without benign prostatic hyperplasia. Sciarra A, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):121–8; discussion 129

Transrectal ultrasonic planimetry of the prostate in relation to age and lower urinary tract symptoms among elderly men in Japan. Taneike R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Oct;183(2):135–50

Evaluation of lower urinary tract function in renal transplant recipients by urodynamic study. Asakura H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):119–21

[Pathophysiology of the urinary system and urinalysis] Hosaka Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:16–24 **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Acute urinary morbidity following I-125 interstitial implantation of the prostate gland. Desai J, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(3):135–41

RADIOGRAPHY see UROGRAPHY

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Distress and the micturating cystourethrogram: does preparation help? Phillips DA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):175–9

SURGERY

ACOG issues report on management of operative injuries of the urinary tract. Morey SS. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):870

Urological problems in conjoined twins. Wilcox DT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):905–10

Identification of the ureter and dissection of the bladder pillar in laparoscopic-assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy. Possover M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):139–43

Three-dimensional computed tomography for planning urologic surgery. Young GS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):103–11

Remote operative urology using a surgical telemanipulator system: preliminary observations. Bowersox JC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):17–22

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Does the prenatal diagnosis of fetal urinary tract anomalies affect perinatal outcome? Valentin L, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 18;847:59–73 (53 ref.)

Can careful ultrasound examination of the urinary tract exclude vesicoureteric reflux in the neonate? Avni EF, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):977–82

Ultrasonographic evaluation of urinary tract in children with chronic functional constipation. Karakelleoğlu C, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec;39(4):511–7

Ultrasonography of the caudal abdomen: urogenital tract, and adrenals. Schmid V. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S83–4

[Ultrasonographic screening in healthy 3-month-old children for congenital malformations of the urinary tract] Sakuma T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 89(4):468–76 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINARY TRACT DISEASES see UROLOGIC DISEASES

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS

see related
ANTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS, URINARY

Urinary tract infection: an overview. Barnett BJ, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):245–9 (38 ref.)

Urinary tract infection. Friedman AL. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Apr;10(2):197–200 (46 ref.)

Office laboratory procedures, office economics, patient and parent education, and urinary tract infection. Wahl RA, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):642–51

Urinary tract infection in the elderly: a clinical study. Assantachai P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec; 80(12):753–9

Urinary tract infections in children. Epidemiology, evaluation, and management. Rushton HG. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1133–69 (144 ref.)

Management of urinary tract infections: a comprehensive review. Grau S, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct; 19(5):236–45 (82 ref.)

The GP approach to managing UTIs. Brooks D. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):398–400, 402, 404 (2 ref.)

Update on childhood urinary tract infections and reflux. Weiss RA. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):264–9 (36 ref.)

[Infections of the urinary tract in the newborn and infants] Cataldi L, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct; 19(5):319–23 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Prostate specific antigen in urinary tract infection [letter] Bell CR, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):1005–6

CLASSIFICATION

Complicated urinary tract infections. Ronald AR, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):583–92

[DRG and infections of the urinary tract in pediatrics] Fostini R, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Urinary tract infection in acute appendicitis. Puškar D, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):197–201

Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene concentrations and renal scarring in urinary tract infections. Kavukçu S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):271–2

Early micturating cystourethrograms after urinary tract infection [letter; comment] Willis FR. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):369–70. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Mar;76(3):275–7.

Bacteremia and urinary tract infections in young febrile children with bronchiolitis [letter; comment] Dhaliwal HS. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):818–9; discussion 820. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Dec;151(12):1207–14.

Risks for bacteremia and urinary tract infections in young febrile children with bronchiolitis [see comments] Kuppermann N, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec; 151(12):1207–14. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):818–9; discussion 820. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):819–20.

Urosepsis in the critical care unit. Paradisi F, et al. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):165–80 (66 ref.)

Urinary tract infection in urology, including acute and chronic prostatitis. Pewitt EB, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):623–46 (36 ref.)

Complicated urinary tract infections. Ronald AR, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):583–92

Acute respiratory failure in pregnancy. Lurie S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):61–2

Empiric antibiotic treatment and the misuse of culture results and antibiotic sensitivities in patients with community-acquired bacteraemia due to urinary tract infection. Elhanan G, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):283–8

The relationship among dysfunctional elimination syndromes, primary vesicoureteral reflux and urinary tract infections in children. Koff SA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1019–22

Do urinary tract infections trigger chronic kidney transplant rejection in man? Müller V, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1826–9

Urinary tract infection and renal damage in sibling vesicoureteral reflux. Puri P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1028–30; discussion 1038

Bacterial urinary tract infections in diabetes. Schaeffer AJ. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):293

Urinary tract infections per se do not cause end-stage kidney disease. Sreenarasimhaiah S, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):210–3

Fournier's gangrene with an unusual urologic etiology. Fialkov JM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):324–7

[Febrile episodes in elderly inpatients—a one year survey to determine the causes of fever in hospital] Ueno K, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May;72(5):493–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of renal scintigraphy in the assessment of the first febrile urinary infection in children] Durá Travé T, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Inferior vena cava thrombosis and adult respiratory distress (letter)] Arbol Linde F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr; 15(4):229–30 **(Spa)**

[Nosocomial bacteremias of urinary origin] Fariñas Alvarez MC. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:25–8 **(Spa)**

[Bacteremias of urinary origin in patients with a bladder catheter] Garcés Jarque JM. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:29–31 **(Spa)**

[Community-acquired bacteremias of urinary origin] Sevillano Castaño J. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197 Suppl 5:21–4 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

[Evaluation of bacteriological research data and laboratory symptoms of infection in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired infections] Wójcik-Zygadło A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

The diagnostic potential of three indirect tests for urinary schistosomiasis in Nigeria. Mafe MA. **Acta Trop** 1997 Dec; 68(3):277–84

Evaluation and treatment of urinary tract infections in children. Ahmed SM, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1573–80, 1583–4 (36 ref.)

Diagnosis of urinary tract infection in children [editorial; comment] Hoberman A, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 15;57(10):2337–8, 2340. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 May 15;57(10):2440–6, 2452–4.

Sensitivity, specificity, and predictive values [letter; comment] Lheureux P. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):95 . Comment on: Am J Emerg Med 1997 Jul;15(4):400–7.

Squamous cells as predictors of bacterial contamination in urine samples. Walter FG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):455–8

Urinalysis before joint arthroplasty. To dipstick or not? That is the question [letter] Singh D, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):300

Risks for bacteremia and urinary tract infections in young febrile children with bronchiolitis [see comments] Kuppermann N, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec; 151(12):1207–14. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):818–9; discussion 820. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):819–20.

The management of urinary tract infection in children. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Sep;35(9):65–9 (43 ref.)

Diagnosis and treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection. Hooton TM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):551–81 (176 ref.)

Advances in the imaging of renal infection. Helical CT and modern coordinated imaging. Kaplan DM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):681–705 (27 ref.)

Bacterial urinary tract infections in diabetes. Patterson JE, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):735–50 (96 ref.)

Comparison between reagent strips used for detection of urinary tract infection in the elderly. Evans PJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):430–1

Primary actinomycosis of the urinary bladder [letter] Girão MJ, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):65–6

Evaluation of BBL CHROMagar orientation medium for detection and presumptive identification of urinary tract pathogens [see comments] Hengstler KA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2773–7. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1464.

Evaluation of use of a new chromogenic agar in detection of urinary tract pathogens. Samra Z, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):990–4

Disappointing dipstick screening for urinary tract infection in hospital inpatients. Zaman Z, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):471–2

Symptomatic urinary tract infection in preschool Australian children. Craig JC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr; 34(2):154–9

What do general practitioners do when patients present with symptoms indicative of urinary tract infections? McLeod D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):189–91

Investigation of girls with urinary tract infection [letter] Piepsz A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):338–9

Urinary tract infection controversy and questions [letter; comment] Newman TB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):731–3. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Jul;100(1):128–34.

Screening for urinary tract infection in infants in the emergency department: which test is best? Shaw KN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E1

Assessment of infective urinary tract disorders. Sixt R, et al. **Q J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;42(2):119–25 (54 ref.)

Utility of dipstick urinalysis as a guide to management of adults with suspected infection or hematuria. Jou WW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):266–9

Diagnosis and localization of a complicated urinary tract infection in neurogenic bladder disease by tubular proteinuria and serum prostate specific antigen. Everaert K, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):33–8

Myeloperoxidase in urine: a new marker for distinction between rejection and urinary tract infection after renal transplantation. Steinhoff J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3098

Infected obstructive ureterocele. Glazier DB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):972–3

Polymerase chain reaction used to detect candidemia in patients with candiduria. Talluri G, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):501–5

[Diagnosis of infections of the urogenital tract. German Society of Urology] **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):487–9 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infections in childhood] Wedekind C, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(21):494–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Progress in clinical diagnosis of urinary tract infection in adults] Wańkowicz Z. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct; 98(10):338–57 (34 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of urinary tract infection in children] Wyszyńska T. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct; 98(10):366–75 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Corynebacterium urealyticum in urinary infections in children] Coman G, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan–Jun; 43(1–2):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS

[Entropy in the assessment of diagnostic importance of changes in urine] Tepavčević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;50(9–10):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ser)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of community-acquired acute uncomplicated urinary tract infection with sparfloxacin versus ofloxacin. The Sparfloxacin Multi Center UUTI Study Group. Henry D, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2262–6

Community acquired infections and bacterial resistance. Goossens H, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 5;317(7159):654–7 (35 ref.)

Bactericidal effect of levofloxacin on strains with equal susceptibility in an in vitro urinary bladder model. Takahashi S, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct; 44(5):337–42

Clinical studies of cefpirome in the treatment of urinary tract infections caused by Enterococcus faecalis. Matsumoto T, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):497–8

Managing urinary tract infection in women. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Apr;36(4):30–2 (26 ref.)

Increased incidence of resistance to antimicrobials by urinary pathogens isolated at Tikur Anbessa Hospital. Wolday D, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Apr;35(2):127–35

Diagnosis and treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection. Hooton TM, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):551–81 (176 ref.)

Urinary tract infection in urology, including acute and chronic prostatitis. Pewitt EB, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):623–46 (36 ref.)

Prevention of urinary tract infection. Stapleton A, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):719–33 (66 ref.)

Treatment of mice with staphylococcal enterotoxin B enhances resolution of an induced Escherichia coli urinary tract infection and stimulates production of proinflammatory cytokines. Morin MD, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2466–70

A comparison between single-dose fosfomycin trometamol (Monuril) and a 5-day course of trimethoprim in the treatment of uncomplicated lower urinary tract infection in women. Minassian MA, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):39–47

A 10 year survey of the antimicrobial susceptibility of urinary tract isolates in the UK: the Microbe Base project. Winstanley TG, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):591–4

Efficacy and safety of norfloxacin 800 mg once-daily versus norfloxacin 400 mg twice-daily in the treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infections in women: a double-blind, randomized clinical trial. Pimentel FL, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Apr;10(2):122–7

Improving the prescribing of antibiotics for urinary tract infection. Peterson GM, et al. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Apr; 22(2):147–53

In vitro activity and clinical evaluation of cefixime in urinary tract infection. Asvanich K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Apr;81(4):301–4

What do general practitioners do when patients present with symptoms indicative of urinary tract infections? McLeod D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 22;111(1066):189–91

Tolerance and pharmacokinetics of ciprofloxacin in the chick. Preliminary experience in subjects of pediatric age with urinary tract infections (UTI). Naccari F, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;99(2):187–92

Oral fluconazole for Candida urinary tract infection. Potasman I, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):252–6

A controlled trial of levofloxacin and lomefloxacin in the treatment of complicated urinary tract infection. Klimberg IW, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr.;51(4):610–5

[A clinical study in the treatment of acute bacterial infections with fleroxacin] Hou J, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;35(10):663–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Therapy of urinary tract infections. German Society of Urology] **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):490–2 **(Ger)**

[Recurrent urinary tract infections. Biological suppositions and clinical treatment with thymopentin] Fontana G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):225–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Therapeutic effect of cefluprenam on polymicrobial urinary tract infection associated with Enterococcus faecalis, using the infectious urolithiasis model in rats] Satoh M, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;72(4):371–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ceftibuten (Cedax)--a novel third generation oral cephalosporin in the treatment of bacterial infections] Budanov SV. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(4):33–9 (21 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Urotractin in the treatment of an infection of the kidneys, urinary tract and prostate] Lopatkin NA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cost-effectiveness comparative study of ceftriaxone verus cefotaxime in the treatment of complicated urinary infections] Martinez Jabaloyas JM, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):668–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Which treatment should children with recurrent urinary infections, without anatomical anomalies, receive?] Granados EA. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):354–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urinary tract infections in primary care (letter)] de Llama Arauz B, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):56 **(Spa)**

[Efficacy and tolerance of a five day course of ciprofloxacin in the treatment of urinary tract infection in women. Multicenter study] Prado V, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan; 126(1):49–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The UVI program:to reduce bacterial resistance. Need for more accurate diagnosis and even distribution of antibiotics] Fredlund H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):529 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Economic analysis of nosocomial infections in a Turkish university hospital. Yalçin AN, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):411–4

Trends in the health burden due to urinary tract infection in children in Australia. Craig JC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Oct;33(5):434–8

Investigation of girls with urinary tract infection [letter] Piepsz A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):338–9

[Treatment of urinary infections in children. Pharmaco-economic aspects] Chantraine JM. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 May;53(5):294–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Urinary incontinence and urinary tract infections in octogenarian women. Björnsdóttir LT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):105–9

Urinary tract infection, day wetting and other voiding symptoms in seven- to eight-year-old Danish children. Hansen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1345–9

Incidence rate of first-time symptomatic urinary tract infection in children under 6 years of age. Mårild S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):549–52

Occurrence of renal scars in children after their first referral for urinary tract infection. Coulthard MG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):918–9

Urinary tract infection in older adults. Wood CA, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1998 May;14(2):267–83

Condom use and first-time urinary tract infection [see comments] Foxman B, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):637–41. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):612–4.

Five-year prospective study of bacteraemic urinary tract infection in a single institution. Bishara J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;16(8):563–7

Urinary tract infections in primary biliary cirrhosis and other chronic liver diseases. O'Donohue J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):743–6

Urinary tract infections with Aerococcus urinae in the south of The Netherlands. Schuur PM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):871–5

Infection after transurethral resection of the prostate: variation among centers and correlation with a long-lasting surgical procedure. Association pour la Recherche en Anesthésie-Réanimation. Vivien A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(4):365–9

Incidence of urinary tract infection in patients without bacteriuria undergoing SWL: comparison of stone types. Dinçel C, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):1–3

A comparative study of major histocompatibility complex and red blood cell antigen phenotypes as risk factors for recurrent urinary tract infections in women. Hopkins WJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1296–301

Urinary tract infections and pregnancy in women who underwent antireflux surgery in childhood. Bukowski TP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1286–9

Association of smoking with lower urinary tract symptoms. Koskimäki J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1580–2

Simultaneous augmentation cystoplasty and artificial urinary sphincter placement: infection rates and voiding mechanisms. Miller EA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):750–2; discussion 752–3

Vesicoureteral reflux diagnosed in adulthood. Incidence of urinary tract infections, hypertension, proteinuria, back pain and renal calculi. Köhler J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2580–7

Prevalence of urinary tract infection in febrile young children in the emergency department. Shaw KN, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e16

[Circumcision and urinary tract infections] Goldman RD, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):149–51 (29 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Functional urination disorders in patients recovering in an intensive care unit for more than 30 days] Polito M Jr, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The incidence of upper urinary tract infections in children] Văduva DB, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan–Jun;43(1–2):57–9 **(Rum)**

[Urinary tract infections in pregnant women in a rural environment (letter)] Giménez González M, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jan;21(1):57–8 **(Spa)**

[Urinary infection and pregnancy: a public health problem? (editorial)] Alsius M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(9):447–50 **(Spa)**

[Risk factors and length of stay attributable to hospital infections of the urinary tract in general surgery patients] Medina M, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun-Jul;15(6):310–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urinary tract infection according to gender (editorial; comment)] Barrasa Villar JI. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Sep 20;109(9):333–5. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Sep 20;109(9):321–3. **(Spa)**

[Risk factors for pneumonia, bacteremia, and urinary tract infection in an intensive care unit (see comments)] de Irala Estévez J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):733–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 29;109(19):749–50. **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

History, clinical findings, sexual behavior and hygiene habits in women with and without recurrent episodes of urinary symptoms. Tchoudomirova K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):654–9

Large prostatic utricle--unusual cause of urine infection. Utikalová A. **Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med** 1996; 140:69–71

Urinary tract infections in children: why they occur and how to prevent them [see comments] Hellerstein S. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 15;57(10):2440–6, 2452–4 (30 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 May 15;57(10):2337–8, 2340.

Recurrent urinary tract infection: new theories and old remedy [news] Cramer DA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 15; 128(4):333–4

Use of spermicide-coated condoms and other risk factors for urinary tract infection caused by Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Fihn SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):281–7

A prospective, randomized trial comparing continuous bladder drainage with catheterization at abdominal hysterectomy. Dobbs SP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):554–6

A prospective randomized study comparing a catheter-valve with a standard drainage system. Wilson C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):915–7

Urinary tract infections following renal transplantation. Takai K, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):19–23

Screening for urinary tract infection in children with cancer. Munyi ST, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):264–7

Condoms and urinary tract infections: is nonoxynol-9 the problem or the solution? [editorial; comment] Steiner MJ, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):612–4. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):637–41.

Thirst at work--an occupational hazard? Nygaard I, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):340–3

Urinary tract infection and contraceptive method [editorial] Acton S, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug–Sep;90(5):176

Renal diseases in diabetes mellitus. Kumar PD, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):426–8 (16 ref.)

Bladder management in patients with pediatric onset neurogenic bladders. Van Hala S, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct;20(4):410–5

Morbidity of the evaluation of the lower urinary tract with transurethral multichannel pressure-flow studies. Klingler HC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):191–4

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260–4

MRSA and minimally invasive treatments for benign prostatic hypertrophy [letter] Jones JW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1888

Urinary tract infection, wetting, and constipation [letter; comment] Belman AB. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):158 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Aug;100(2 Pt 1):228–32.

Post traumatic paraplegics living in Athens: the impact of pressure sores and UTIs on everyday life activities. Sapountzi-Krepia D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun; 36(6):432–7

Outcome of patients with vesicoureteral reflux after renal transplantation: the effect of pretransplantation surgery on posttransplant urinary tract infections. Erturk E, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):27–30

[Nosocomial urinary infections] Butreau-Lemaire M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):674–82 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infectious risks of outpatient cystoscopy in men with sterile urine] Lugagne PM, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):615–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary tract infections in pediatric practice--which new aspects must be considered?] Laux-End R, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):32–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of non-cerebral complications in light of ischemic stroke severity] Książkiewicz B. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):119–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urinary infection in the diabetic patient] Pallarés J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 May 31;21(9):630–7 (70 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Method for transurethral catheterization for 1–3 days for pelvic floor relaxation in the postoperative period] Alonzo-Sosa JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov; 65:455–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Genetic markers and acute febrile urinary tract infection in the 1st year of life. Albarus MH, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):691–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Pathogenesis of urinary tract infection. Role of host defenses. Sobel JD. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):531–49 (122 ref.)

Urinary tract infection in the immunocompromised host. Lessons from kidney transplantation and the AIDS epidemic. Tolkoff-Rubin NE, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):707–17 (47 ref.)

Time course and host responses to Escherichia coli urinary tract infection in genetically distinct mouse strains. Hopkins WJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2798–802

A comparative study of major histocompatibility complex and red blood cell antigen phenotypes as risk factors for recurrent urinary tract infections in women. Hopkins WJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1296–301

MICROBIOLOGY

Which bacteria are found in Belgian women with uncomplicated urinary tract infections in primary health care, and what is their susceptibility pattern anno 95–96? Christiaens TH, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Jun;53(3):184–8

Risk factors for enterococcal urinary tract infection and colonization in a rehabilitation facility. Lloyd S, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):35–9

Hemagglutination ability and adherence to the Buffalo green monkey kidney cell line of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Vranes J. **APMIS** 1997 Nov;105(11):831–7

Use of spermicide-coated condoms and other risk factors for urinary tract infection caused by Staphylococcus saprophyticus. Fihn SD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 9;158(3):281–7

How accurately do parents collect urine samples from their children? A pilot study in general practice. Giddens J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):987–8

In vitro activity of enoxacin versus ciprofloxacin, fleroxacin, lomefloxacin, ofloxacin, pefloxacin, and rufloxacin against uropathogens. Naber KG, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(2):77–84

Antibiotic resistance among gram-negative nosocomial pathogens in the intensive care unit: results of 6-year body-site monitoring. Baršić B, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):691–700

Significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci in urinary tract infections in a developing country. Orrett FA, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Apr;62(4):199–203

Infections in nonleukopenic compromised hosts (diabetes mellitus, SLE, steroids, and asplenia) in critical care. Cunha BA. **Crit Care Clin** 1998 Apr;14(2):263–82 (48 ref.)

Molecular pathogenesis of urinary tract infections. D'Orazio SE, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;225:137–64 (135 ref.)

Mucoid encapsulated Enterococcus faecalis: an emerging morphotype isolated from patients with urinary tract infections. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):429–30

Molecular typing and fluconazole susceptibility of urinary Candida glabrata isolates from hospitalized patients. Schwab U, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):11–7

Re: Sexually transmitted infection: agents to look out for [letter] Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):315

Increased incidence of resistance to antimicrobials by urinary pathogens isolated at Tikur Anbessa Hospital. Wolday D, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Apr;35(2):127–35

Urinary tract infections in primary biliary cirrhosis and other chronic liver diseases. O'Donohue J, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;16(10):743–6

Urinary tract infections with Aerococcus urinae in the south of The Netherlands. Schuur PM, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):871–5

Proteus penneri urosepsis in a patient with diabetes mellitus. Latuszynski DK, et al. **Heart Lung** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):146–8

Bacterial urinary tract infections in diabetes. Patterson JE, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):735–50 (96 ref.)

Bacterial virulence in urinary tract infection. Svanborg C, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):513–29 (133 ref.)

Catheter-associated urinary tract infections. Warren JW. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):609–22 (120 ref.)

In vivo phase variation of Escherichia coli type 1 fimbrial genes in women with urinary tract infection. Lim JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3303–10

Use of green fluorescent protein to assess urease gene expression by uropathogenic Proteus mirabilis during experimental ascending urinary tract infection. Zhao H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):330–5

In vitro activity of fosfomycin trometamol against pathogens from urinary tract infections: a Spanish multicenter study. García-Rodríguez JA, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec; 9(6):394–402

Evaluation of BBL CHROMagar and CPS ID2 media for detection and presumptive identification of urinary tract pathogens [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1464. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Nov;35(11):2773–7.

Corynebacterium riegelii sp. nov., an unusual species isolated from female patients with urinary tract infections. Funke G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):624–7

Evaluation of BBL CHROMagar orientation medium for detection and presumptive identification of urinary tract pathogens [see comments] Hengstler KA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2773–7. Comment in: J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1464.

Virulence factors of Escherichia coli isolates from patients with symptomatic and asymptomatic bacteriuria and neuropathic bladders due to spinal cord and brain injuries. Hull RA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):115–7

Resistance to quinolones in pathogens causing urinary tract infections. Kapoor H, et al. **J Commun Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(3):263–7

A case of urinary tract infection caused by Bacillus cereus [letter] Sato K, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):247–8

Inverse association of H2O2-producing lactobacilli and vaginal Escherichia coli colonization in women with recurrent urinary tract infections. Gupta K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):446–50

Low bacterial counts in infants with urinary tract infection. Hansson S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):180–2

Conditioning film deposition on ureteral stents after implantation. Tieszer C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):876–81

Rapid identification of urinary tract infection bacteria using hyperspectral whole-organism fingerprinting and artificial neural networks. Goodacre R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1157–70

Prevalence and sensitivity to antibiotics of Enterobacteriaceae isolated from urinary cultures in some microbiology laboratories of a city in west Greece. Papapetropoulou M, et al. **Pathol Biol (Paris)** 1997 Nov; 45(9):716–20

Effect on uropathogens of prophylaxis for urinary tract infection in spinal cord injured patients: preliminary study. Reid G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):605–7

Polymerase chain reaction used to detect candidemia in patients with candiduria. Talluri G, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):501–5

[Extended spectrum beta-lactamases in Danish Klebsiella isolates] Hansen DS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 6; 160(15):2261–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Enterococci as uropathogens. Frequency of isolation and sensitivity to antibacterial agents] Guirguitzova B, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(1):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of urinary tract infection] Fünfstück R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(19–20):465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1995). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50(3):219–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1995). II. Background of patients] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50(3):251–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). II. Background of patients] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):112–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996). I. Susceptibility distribution] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Feb;51(2):69–111 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on activities of antimicrobial agents against causative organisms isolated from patients with urinary tract infections (1996), III. Secular changes in susceptibility] Kumamoto Y, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Mar; 51(3):143–236 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Urinary tract infection: bacterial adhesin and biofilm formation] Goto T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):389–98 (94 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Serum levels of amino acid in patients with purple urine bag syndrome] Nakayama T, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1997 Jul;39(5):470–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Site-specific microbiological tests and the diagnostic significance— urogenital infections] Matsuo S, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Jul;Suppl 105:77–83 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Virulence factors and host responses in urinary tract infections] Matsumoto T. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar 1;20(1):45–60 (116 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of bacteriological research data and laboratory symptoms of infection in the diagnosis of congenital and acquired infections] Wójcik-Zygadło A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of Chlamydia trachomatis infections in women with urinary tract diseases] Zdrodowska-Stefanow B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr;2(10):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of the etiologic structure of urinary tract infection and antibiotic-resistance of its pathogens] Derevianko II, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pathogenetic aspects of chlamydia-associated urogenic arthritis: feasibility of microorganism reproduction in cells of articular cartilage] Panasiuk AF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(5):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Urinary tract infection in a neonate. The method of urine sample collection for the urine culture must be individualized (letter; comment)] Benito Fernández J. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):86–7. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):149–52. **(Spa)**

[The use of urine collection with perineal sac for urine culture in a neonate: everything depends on the carefulness with which it is done (letter; comment)] Moral Gil L. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):85–6. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):140–2. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):149–52. **(Spa)**

NURSING

A new look at urinary tract infection. Marchiondo K. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Mar;98(3):34–8; quiz 39 (8 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Functional and morphological monocyte abnormalities in a patient with malakoplakia. van Crevel R, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):74–7

Community-acquired Pseudomonas aeruginosa urinary tract infection in young children [letter; comment] Mocan H, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):784–5. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Feb;11(1):126–7.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Functional and morphological monocyte abnormalities in a patient with malakoplakia. van Crevel R, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):74–7

Evaluation of the utility of video-urodynamics in children with urinary tract infection and voiding dysfunction. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):806–8

Urodynamic pattern in infants with urinary tract infection [see comments] Bachelard M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):522–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):527–8.

The challenge of the expanding role of urodynamic studies in the treatment of children with neurological and functional disabilities [editorial; comment] Bauer SB. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):527–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):518–21. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):522–6.

Oxybutynin decreases renal pelvic pressures in normal and infected rat urinary tract. Cowan BE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):882–6

[Recurrent urinary tract infections. Biological suppositions and clinical treatment with thymopentin] Fontana G, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):225–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Urinary tract infections in children: why they occur and how to prevent them [see comments] Hellerstein S. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 15;57(10):2440–6, 2452–4 (30 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 May 15;57(10):2337–8, 2340.

The efficacy of silver alloy-coated urinary catheters in preventing urinary tract infection: a meta-analysis. Saint S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):236–41

Antibiotic prophylaxis in patients with urinary retention undergoing transurethral prostatectomy. Lukkarinen O, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):239–42

Low dose oestrogen prophylaxis for recurrent urinary tract infections in elderly women. Cardozo L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):403–7

Use of ciprofloxacin as a prophylactic agent in urinary tract infections in renal transplant recipients. Moysés Neto M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Oct;11(5 Pt 1):446–52

Prevention of catheter-associated urinary tract infection by meatal disinfection. Matsumoto T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195 Suppl 2:73–7

Screening for urinary tract infection in children with cancer. Munyi ST, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):264–7

Prevention of urinary tract infection. Stapleton A, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Sep;11(3):719–33 (66 ref.)

The necessity of prophylactic antibiotics during extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Deliveliotis C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):517–21

Nitrofurantoin prophylaxis for bacteriuria and urinary tract infection in children with neurogenic bladder on intermittent catheterization. Schlager TA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;132(4):704–8

Estrogen replacement therapy and urinary tract infections in postmenopausal women aged 45–89 [see comments] Oliveria SA, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):4–8. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Spring;5(1):1–3.

Estrogen replacement therapy and urinary tract infections [editorial; comment] Veronikis DK. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):1–3. Comment on: Menopause 1998 Spring;5(1):4–8.

Acupuncture in the prophylaxis of recurrent lower urinary tract infection in adult women. Aune A, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1998 Mar;16(1):37–9

Effect on uropathogens of prophylaxis for urinary tract infection in spinal cord injured patients: preliminary study. Reid G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):605–7

[The suturing of the bladder as a factor affecting urinary infection] Belchev B, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(1):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Nosocomial urinary infections] Butreau-Lemaire M, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):674–82 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS

[Urogenital atrophy and recurrent urinary tract infection in elderly patients] Salvat J, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1249–53 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of antibiotic prophylaxis using cefotaxime in interventional urinary endoscopy] Krid M, et al.
Tunis Med 1995 Dec;73(12):511–7 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of reinfection by L-methionine in patients with recurrent urinary tract infection] Fünfstück R, et al.
Med Klin 1997 Oct 15;92(10):574–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Urinary tract infection and delusion of pregnancy [letter] Rajagopalan M, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 31(5):775–6

Psychological predictors of symptoms of urinary tract infection and bacteriuria in patients treated with clean intermittent catheterization: a prospective 7-year study. Bakke A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):30–6

Post traumatic paraplegics living in Athens: the impact of pressure sores and UTIs on everyday life activities. Sapountzi-Krepia D, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun; 36(6):432–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Evaluation of DMSA scintigraphy and urography in assessing both acute and permanent renal damage in children. Stokland E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):447–52

Diagnosis please. Case 3. Hartman DS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):813–4

Pediatric uroradiology—1997. Fernbach SK.
World J Urol 1998;16(1):46–51 (37 ref.)

[What information can radiodiagnostic media give us when recurrent urinary infections in childhood are caused by functional pathology and anatomic anomalies?] Granados EA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):163–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Technetium-99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid studies and urinary tract infection in childhood. Smellie JM.
Acta Paediatr 1998 Feb;87(2):132–3

Evaluation of DMSA scintigraphy and urography in assessing both acute and permanent renal damage in children. Stokland E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):447–52

New renal scarring in children who at age 3 and 4 years had had normal scans with dimercaptosuccinic acid: follow up study. Vernon SJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):905–8

Renal SPECT with Tc-99m DMSA in children with upper urinary tract infections using a triple-headed gamma camera. Bagni B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):838–43

Variability in the interpretation of dimercaptosuccinic acid scintigraphy after urinary tract infection in children. Craig JC, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1428–32

Technetium-99m-dimercaptosuccinic acid renal scintigraphy in children over 5 years. Vanderfaeillie A, et al.
Pediatr Nephrol 1998 May;12(4):295–7

[Usefulness of renal scintigraphy in the assessment of the first febrile urinary infection in children] Durá Travé T, et al.
An Esp Pediatr 1997 Oct;47(4):378–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The utility of gammagraphy with Tc 99-labelled dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) in the protocol for studying urinary infection in a 2nd-level hospital] Matesanz Pérez JL, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

[The significance of urinary tract infections in patients with cerebrovascular diseases during clinical rehabilitation] Werner GT, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May; 37(2):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Evaluation and treatment of urinary tract infections in children. Ahmed SM, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1573–80, 1583–4 (36 ref.)

Pelvic-floor therapy in girls with recurrent urinary tract infections and dysfunctional voiding. De Paepe H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:109–13

The management of urinary tract infection in children.
Drug Ther Bull 1997 Sep;35(9):65–9 (43 ref.)

Optimal method of urgent decompression of the collecting system for obstruction and infection due to ureteral calculi. Pearle MS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1260–4

[Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infections in childhood] Wedekind C, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(21):494–6 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of urinary tract infection in children] Wyszyńska T. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct; 98(10):366–75 (20 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Most frequent causes and treatments of urinary tract infections in children] Fryczkowski M. **Wiad Lek** 1998; 51(1-2):57–63 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

URINE

New paediatric urine collector. Kenda RB, et al.
Acta Paediatr 1998 Jan;87(1):98–9

Urinary alpha 1-microglobulin detects uropathy. A prospective study in 483 urological patients. Everaert K, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 May;36(5):309–15

Urinary N-acetyl-beta-N-glucosaminidase in patients with urinary tract infection. Rodriguez-Cuartero A, et al.
Eur Urol 1998;33(3):348–50

Low bacterial counts in infants with urinary tract infection. Hansson S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):180–2

[Urinary infection in geriatric short stay: value of urinary strips] Rivierre P, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):765–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary tract infection in a neonate. The method of urine sample collection for the urine culture must be individualized (letter; comment)] Benito Fernández J.
An Esp Pediatr 1997 Jul;47(1):86–7. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):149–52. **(Spa)**

[The use of urine collection with perineal sac for urine culture in a neonate: everything depends on the carefulness with which it is done (letter; comment)] Moral Gil L.
An Esp Pediatr 1997 Jul;47(1):85–6. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):140–2. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):149–52. **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Urolithiasis in dogs. IV: Survey of interrelations among breed, mineral composition, and anatomic location of calculi, and presence of urinary tract infection. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):650–60

Urolithiasis in dogs. III: Prevalence of urinary tract infection and interrelations of infection, age, sex, and mineral composition. Ling GV, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May; 59(5):643–9

Prospective comparison of four sampling methods (cystocentesis, bladder mucosal swab, bladder mucosal biopsy, and urolith culture) to identify urinary tract infections in dogs with urolithiasis. Hamaide AJ, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 Sep-Oct;34(5):423–30

Trimethoprim-induced exacerbation of hyperkalemia in a dog with hypoadrenocorticism. Rubin SI, et al.
J Vet Intern Med 1998 May-Jun;12(3):186–8

Distribution of uropathogenic virulence factors among Escherichia coli strains isolated from dogs and cats. Yuri K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):287–90

URINARY TRACT PHYSIOLOGY

Aging and the lower urinary tract. Ouslander JG.
Am J Med Sci 1997 Oct;314(4):214–8 (32 ref.)

A method of uroneurophysiological investigation in children. Podnar S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;104(5):389–92

[Clinical implication of smooth muscle research in upper and lower urinary tract] Morita T.
Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Oct;88(10):833–51 (139 ref.) **(Jpn)**

URINATION

Aging and the lower urinary tract. Ouslander JG.
Am J Med Sci 1997 Oct;314(4):214–8 (32 ref.)

Late results after transurethral bladder neck incision. Neykov KG, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):73–8

Two types of micturitions of ileal neobladder. Onodera Y, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Oct;43(10):713–8

Thirst at work—an occupational hazard? Nygaard I, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):340–3

Four-hour voiding observation in young boys with posterior urethral valves. Holmdahl G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1477–81

Voiding function in patients with the prune-belly syndrome after Monfort abdominoplasty [see comments] Smith CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1675–9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1680.

Minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation: importance of the permeability of urea in the inner medulla. Gowrishankar M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):159–66

Images in clinical medicine. Fetal micturition. Devesa R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 15;338(3):170

Effect of preoperative voiding mechanism on success rate of autologous rectus fascia suburethral sling procedure. Iglesia CB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):577–81

Examination of voiding in seated women using a remote-controlled ultrasound probe. Schaer GN, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):297–301

Neonatal circumcision: when can infants reliably be expected to void? Narchi H, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):150–2

Body elimination attitude and occupation. Adams RA, et al.
Psychol Rep 1998 Apr;82(2):465–6

Correlation of ultrasound-estimated bladder weight with ultrasound appearance of the prostate and postvoid residual urine in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Ochiai A, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):722–9

[MR-micturating cystourethrography using radical k-space sampling] Nolte-Ernsting CC, et al.
Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr 1998 Apr;168(4):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Ghost Hanako's syndrome": report of 2 cases—initial stage of nonneurogenic neurogenic bladder (Hinman syndrome)?] Matsumoto S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):593–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Difference between the clinical significance of Credé voiding and Valsalva voiding in the urological management of spina bifida patients] Momose H, et al.
Hinyokika Kiyo 1997 Nov;43(11):771–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Flowmetry analysis in patients undergoing transurethral resection of the prostate for BPH] Tellez Martínez-Fornes M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):485–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Miction-triggered headache] Sanjuán FJ, et al.
Rev Clin Esp 1998 Apr;198(4):253–4 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Recovery of storage and emptying functions of the urinary bladder after spinal anesthesia with lidocaine and with bupivacaine in men. Kamphuis ET, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):310–6

Effects of low-dose dopamine on urine output in oliguric, critically ill, renal transplant patients. Flancbaum L, et al.
Clin Transplant 1998 Jun;12(3):256–9

Reversibility of the inhibitory effect of intravesical capsaicin on the micturition reflex in rats. Kuo HC.
J Formos Med Assoc 1997 Oct;96(10):819–24

Effects of KW-3902, a selective and potent adenosine A1 receptor antagonist, on renal hemodynamics and urine formation in anesthetized dogs. Aki Y, et al.
Pharmacology 1997 Oct;55(4):193–201

Addition of bupivacaine to sufentanil in patient-controlled epidural analgesia after lower limb surgery in young adults: effect on analgesia and micturition. Vercauteren MP, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):182–8

PHYSIOLOGY

The central nervous system control of micturition in cats and humans. Blok BF, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May; 92(2):119–25 (41 ref.)

Developmental and injury induced plasticity in the micturition reflex pathway. de Groat WC, et al.
Behav Brain Res 1998 May;92(2):127–40 (81 ref.)

The emotional motor system in relation to the supraspinal control of micturition and mating behavior. Holstege G.
Behav Brain Res 1998 May;92(2):103–9 (34 ref.)

Frequency-volume chart data from incontinent children. Bower WF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):658–62

Observations on the uninhibited bladder of the common wombat. Johnson D. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):641–2

The accuracy of the frequency-volume chart: comparison of self-reported and measured volumes. Palnaes Hansen C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):709–11

Cystometry in infants and children with no apparent voiding symptoms. Wen JG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):468–73

An animal model for the neuromodulation of neurogenic bladder dysfunction. Zvara P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):267–71

Bilateral projections of the pontine micturition center to the sacral parasympathetic nucleus in the rat. Nuding SC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):185–94

Novel role for the pontine micturition center, Barrington's nucleus: evidence for coordination of colonic and forebrain activity. Pavcovich LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16; 784(1-2):355–61

Neurally mediated hyperactive voiding in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Spitsbergen JM, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1-2):151–9

Ensuring a minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation in chronic fasting. Halperin ML, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:48–54

Bladder control a consequence of maturation: evidence after renal transplantation. Neuhaus TJ, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Mar;40(3):193–4

Home uroflowmetry by means of the Da Capo home uroflowmeter. Jørgensen JB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):64–8

Computerized artifact detection and correction of uroflow curves: towards a more consistent quantitative assessment of maximum flow. Witjes WP, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):54–63

Evidence for a strychnine-sensitive mechanism and glycine receptors involved in the control of urethral sphincter activity during micturition in the cat. Shefchyk SJ, et al.
Exp Brain Res 1998 Apr;119(3):297–306

Fetal urine production rates following intrauterine transfusion. Barrett JF, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):343–7

Construction and voiding functions of three types of orthotopic neobladders using colonic segments: the Kobe University experience. Okada H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):22–9

Uroflow in women: an overview and suggestions for the future. Jørgensen JB, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(1):33–6 (39 ref.)

A mathematical model for micturition gives new insights into pressure measurement and function. Papa Petros PE, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):103–7

Does the menstrual cycle influence cystometry? Shimonovitz S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(4):213–5; discussion 215–6

Direct projections from the lumbosacral spinal cord to

Barrington's nucleus in the rat: a special reference to micturition reflex. Ding YQ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):149–60

Role of the trigone in micturition. Shafik A. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):273–7

Developmental synaptic depression underlying reorganization of visceral reflex pathways in the spinal cord. Araki I, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8402–7

The impact of urodynamic parameters on the upper tracts of spinal cord injured men who void reflexly. Linsenmeyer TA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–20

Simultaneous augmentation cystoplasty and artificial urinary sphincter placement: infection rates and voiding mechanisms. Miller EA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):750–2; discussion 752–3

Evidence for involvement of the subcoeruleus nucleus and nucleus raphe magnus in urine storage and penile erection in decerebrate rats. Sugaya K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2172–6

The pontine micturition center projects to sacral cord GABA immunoreactive neurons in the cat. Blok BF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):109–12

Direct projections from the periaqueductal gray to pontine micturition center neurons projecting to the lumbosacral cord segments: an electron microscopic study in the rat. Ding YQ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 13;242(2):97–100

Comparative analysis of bladder wall compliance based on cystometry and biosensor measurements during the micturition cycle of the rat. Watanabe T, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):567–81

Factors affecting detrusor contraction strength during voiding in women. Karram MM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):723–6

Contribution of the posterior compartment to the urinary continence mechanism. Zivkovic F, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):229–33

Relationship among symptom score, prostate volume, and urinary flow rates in 543 patients with and without benign prostatic hyperplasia. Sciarra A, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 1;34(2):121–8; discussion 129

[Anatomical mechanisms of continence in man] Mauroy B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1028–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The morphofunctional basis for the effect of respiratory movements on urine production and the urinary excretory functions of the kidneys in the turtle (corrected and republished article originally printed in Morfologiia 1997;111(2):93–8)] Valishin ES. **Morfologiia** 1997; 112(4):78–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Some considerations on the avoidance of excess body burden in case of high dose 131I treatment: with special reference to the urination frequency] Oyamada H, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Apr;35(4):239–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINATION DISORDERS

Enuresis and common voiding abnormalities. Wan J, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1117–31

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adverse reactions to cromolyn sodium: patient report and review of the literature. Lester MR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec;36(12):707–10 (39 ref.)

Drug-induced bladder and urinary disorders. Incidence, prevention and management. Drake MJ, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 Jul;19(1):45–55 (112 ref.)

[Urinary difficulty caused by verapamil (letter)] Espina Ordeix J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):218 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Nocturia and nocturnal urine production in obstructive sleep apnea. Umlauf MG, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1997 Nov; 10(4):198–201

Micturitional disturbance in patients with Guillain-Barré syndrome. Sakakibara R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):649–53

Lower urinary tract dysfunction in patients with gastroparesis. Goldman HB, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1823–5

The relationship among dysfunctional elimination syndromes, primary vesicoureteral reflux and urinary tract infections in children. Koff SA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1019–22

DIAGNOSIS

Urodynamic and electrophysiological testing in pediatric neurourology. Opsomer RJ, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May; 66(2):31–4

Reducing artefacts in ambulatory urodynamics. Salvatore S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):211–4

Cystometric evaluation of voiding dysfunctions. Lal P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):424–8

Thermoreceptor mediated bladder sensation in patients with diabetic cystopathy. Ishigooka M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):551–5

Lower urinary tract symptoms. A comparison of micturition symptoms in patients scheduled for transurethral prostatic resection and outpatients of both sexes referred for non-urological complaints. Bergdahl S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):20–5

Variations in the diagnostic process among urologists in one region recorded using an interactive computer program. Gewalli F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):36–41

Home flow rates in evaluation of lower urinary tract symptoms in men. Schwartz BF, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar; 4(1):15–7

[Waiting lists for men with benign urinary disorders] Jakobsen HL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Urinary flow and bladder evacuation disorders] Dippell J. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):492–3 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ambulatory monitoring of urodynamics in the diagnosis of urination disorders in women] Loran OB, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul-Aug;(4):51–6 (100 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Hinman syndrome: presentation of a case] Marcos Bailón JC, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):75–7 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacologic treatment of lower urinary tract dysfunction in geriatric patients. Goode PS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):262–7 (41 ref.)

Desmopressin for nocturia and enuresis associated with multiple sclerosis. Ferreira E, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):114–6 (15 ref.)

Tolterodine, a new antimuscarinic agent: as effective but better tolerated than oxybutynin in patients with an overactive bladder. Abrams P, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun; 81(6):801–10

Efficacy and safety of tolterodine in patients with detrusor instability: a dose-ranging study. Rentzhog L, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):42–8

Refractory severe nocturia: its treatment with intranasal desmopressin [letter] Thodis ED, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1998;8(1):59–61

The effects of capsaicin on the neurogenic hyperreflexic detrusor. A double blind placebo controlled study in patients with spinal cord disease. Preliminary results. Wiart L, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):95–9

Ambulatory urodynamic evaluation of men with lower urinary tract symptoms treated with doxazosin. Gerber GS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):164–7

Intermittent alpha-blocker therapy in the treatment of men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Kaplan SA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):12–6

The use of amitriptyline in patients with urinary frequency and pain. Pranikoff K, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):179–81

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Urinary tract infection, day wetting and other voiding symptoms in seven- to eight-year-old Danish children. Hansen A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Dec;86(12):1345–9

Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in Finnish men: a population-based study. Koskimäki J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):364–9

Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in Korean men in a community-based study. Lee E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):17–21

Determinants of doctor consultation for micturition problems in an elderly male population. Wolfs GG, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):1–10

Epidemiologic trends in the evaluation and treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms in elderly male Medicare patients from 1991 to 1995. Baine WB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):816–20

Voiding dysfunction after bilateral extravesical detrusorrhaphy. Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1004–6; discussion 1038

Natural history of prostatism: impaired health states in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Roberts RO, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1711–7

[Functional urination disorders in patients recovering in an intensive care unit for more than 30 days] Polito M Jr, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Nocturnal polyuria in the elderly person. Donahue JL, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):232–8 (54 ref.)

Prostate cancer testing in SA men: influence of sociodemographic factors, health beliefs and LUTS. Weller D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):400–2

Late effects of radiation therapy for prostate carcinoma: the patient's perspective of bladder, bowel and sexual morbidity. Franklin CI, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):58–65

Early voiding difficulty after colposuspension. Smith RN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):911–4

Comments on pediatric elimination dysfunctions: the Whorf hypothesis, the elimination interview, the guarding reflex and nocturnal enuresis. Bloom DA, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33 Suppl 3:20–4 (15 ref.)

Nocturia, aging, benign prostatic hypertrophy, and nocturnal vasopressin. A case report [clinical conference] Donahue JL, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(2):111–7

Frequency urgency syndrome following urinary bladder suspension. Galejs LE, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1998; 8(1):25–8

Dysuria due to bladder distortion after repeat cesarean section. Jóźwik M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998; 45(4):279–80

Persistent vesicourethral dysfunction following radical surgery for rectal carcinoma: urodynamic features and potential abatement with modified sphincterotomy (radical transurethral resection of the prostate). Mitsui T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):39–43

Vesicourethral dysfunction following radical surgery for rectal carcinoma: change in voiding pattern on sequential urodynamic studies and impact of nerve-sparing surgery. Mitsui T, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):35–8

Detrusor areflexia in a patient with myasthenia gravis. Sandler PM, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):188–90

Lower urinary tract dysfunction as persistent complication of radical hysterectomy. Sekido N, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):259–64

Improving the utility of urine flow rate to exclude outlet obstruction in men with voiding symptoms. DuBeau CE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1118–24

Natural history of prostatism: impaired health states in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Roberts RO, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1711–7

Obstructive vaginal angiomyoma. Al Saleh BM. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1428–9 (6 ref.)

Clinical Crossroads: a 73-year-old man with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia [letter; comment] Chai TC. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1070. Comment on: **JAMA** 1997 Dec 24–31;278(24):2178–84.

Micturitional disturbance in patients with chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy. Sakakibara R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1179–82

Micturitional disturbance in a patient with adrenomyeloneuropathy (AMN). Sakakibara R, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):207–12

Underutilization of health services among patients with urinary symptoms: results of a population-based survey in Israel. Mozes B, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):246–51

Dog model for studying detrusor instability secondary to acutely induced variable bladder outlet obstruction. Riehmann M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):182–90

Acute urinary morbidity following I-125 interstitial implantation of the prostate gland. Desai J, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1998;6(3):135–41

Is there a place for pudendal nerve maximal electrical stimulation for the treatment of detrusor hyperreflexia in spinal cord injury patients? Prévinaire JG, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):100–3

Epithelioid leiomyoma of the bladder: an unusual cause of voiding symptoms. Soloway D, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1037–9

[Diagnosis of prostate cancer in urination disorders in urological practice: current status and future developments] Aarnink RG, et al. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec; 28(6):264–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[The status of urodynamic examination in urologic evaluation] Jichlinski P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29;86(44):1749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dysuria and urinary incontinence] Palmtag H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):286–302 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Fatigue and pollakisuria] Bucheli B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Apr 29;87(18):636–8 **(Ger)**

[Hematuria, dysuria, pollakiuria++ and general malaise, in a patient treated with BCG instillations] Medina Pérez M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May;51(4):389–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urinary and sexual alterations in multiple sclerosis] Burguera Hernández JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The women with dysuria. Kurowski K. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 May 1;57(9):2155–64, 2169–70 (30 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Quantitative histopathology can aid diagnosis in painful bladder syndrome. Thilagarajah R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;51(3):211–4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of the utility of video-urodynamics in children with urinary tract infection and voiding dysfunction. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):806–8

The accuracy of the frequency-volume chart: comparison of self-reported and measured volumes. Palnaes Hansen C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):709–11

Detrusor contraction duration as a urodynamic parameter of bladder outlet obstruction for evaluating men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Ameda K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):482–6

The correlation of urodynamic findings with cranial magnetic resonance imaging findings in multiple sclerosis. Kim YH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):972–6

Studies of the KATP channel opening activity of the new dihydropyridine compound

9-(3-cyanophenyl)-3,4,6,7,9,10-hexahydro-1,8-(2H, 5H)-acridinedione in bladder detrusor in vitro. Wein AJ. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2264

Ambulatory urodynamic evaluation of men with lower urinary tract symptoms treated with doxazosin. Gerber GS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):164-7

Urethrismus accounting for voiding disorder [letter] Jost WH, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):352

[Micturition syncope] Rudas L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 8;137(49):2747-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Long-term follow up of patients with spina bifida--a review of 228 cases] Yamamoto M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;88(9):820-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Characterization of the DURR (dynamic urethral resistance relation] in the study of function lower urinary tract symptoms in the male] Virseda Chamorro M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1):55-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Using the ICSOoL to measure the impact of lower urinary tract symptoms on quality of life: evidence from the ICS-'BPH' Study. International Continence Society--Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. Donovan JL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):712-21

["Ghost Hanako's syndrome": report of 2 cases--initial stage of nonneurogenic neurogenic bladder (Hinman syndrome)?] Matsumoto S, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Aug;43(8):593-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The role of the plain X-ray in the assessment of prostatic symptoms. Porter T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):257-8

REHABILITATION

Pelvic floor rehabilitation is effective in patients with multiple sclerosis. Vahtera T, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 11(3):211-9

[Sacral nerve stimulation in the treatment of urination disorders and pelvic pain] Mazo EB, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):45-9 (83 ref.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Novel approach to combined defaecation and micturition disorders with rectovaginovesicopexy. Silvis R, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):813-7

Detrusor myectomy for detrusor overactivity: a minimum 1-year follow-up. Swami KS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan; 81(1):68-72

A prospective randomized study comparing a catheter-valve with a standard drainage system. Wilson C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):915-7

Long-term outcome of conservative therapy in men presenting with voiding symptoms and prostate cancer. Stattin P, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):404-9

Use of Memokath temporary urethral stent in treatment of detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia. Shah NC, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):485-8

Urethral graciloplasty for treatment of female intrinsic sphincter deficiency: rationale for the transvaginal approach: an anatomical study. Anidjar M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2182-4

Laparoscopy for the acute abdomen in the postoperative urologic patient. Bauer JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):917-9

THERAPY

Pelvic-floor therapy in girls with recurrent urinary tract infections and dysfunctional voiding. De Paepe H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:109-13

Periurethral haematomas in a child following urethral dilation for dysfunctional voiding. Han K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):920-1

The 'Queen Square' bladder stimulator [letter; comment] Hextall A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):181. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Aug;80(2):234-7.

Quality of life after active urological management of chronic spinal cord injury in eastern Taiwan. Kuo HC. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):37-46

The role of electrical stimulation in voiding dysfunction. Van Kerrebroeck PE. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:27-30 (28 ref.)

Bladder biofeedback for the treatment of refractory sensory urgency in adults. Wyndaele JJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(4):429-32

Transurethral balloon laser thermotherapy for urinary retention in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia who are at high surgical risk. Furuya S, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May;4(3):265-8

Proposed new bladder volume monitoring device based on impedance measurement. Provost B, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):691-4

Maximal functional electrical stimulation in routine practice. Geirsson G, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):559-65

Treatment of external urethral sphincter hypertonicity by pudendal nerve block using phenol solution in patients with spinal cord injury. Ko HY, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct; 35(10):690-3

Use of the Memokath for detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury--a cautionary tale. Low AI, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):39-44

Is there a place for pudendal nerve maximal electrical stimulation for the treatment of detrusor hyperreflexia in spinal cord injury patients? Prévinaire JG, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Feb;36(2):100-3

Current trends in management of men with lower urinary tract symptoms and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Holtgrewe HL. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4A Suppl):1-7 (48 ref.)

Minimally invasive alternative therapeutic options for lower urinary tract symptoms. Kaplan SA. **Urology** 1998 Apr; 51(4A Suppl):32-7 (17 ref.)

[Help for patients with multiple sclerosis: current diagnostic and treatment possibilities in neurogenic disorders of bladder emptying] Zwergel U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 29;123(22):707-12 (23 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Sphincter reeducation in non-coordinated urination syndrome] Rapariz González MA. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):625-32 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Evaluation of transrectal voiding ultrasonography in men with micturition difficulties without apparent organic obstruction of the lower urinary tract. Tosaka A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):420-4

Portable ultrasound determination of urinary residual volume. Bent AE, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):200-2

VETERINARY

Animal behavior case of the month. Overall KL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1376-8

[What is your diagnosis? Feline urologic syndrome] Nigg R, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):117-9 **(Ger)**

URINE

see related
ALBUMINURIA
ALKAPTONURIA
AMINOACIDURIA, RENAL
ANURIA
BACTERIURIA
CYSTINURIA
GLYCOSURIA
HEMATURIA
HEMOGLOBINURIA
MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE
PHENYLKETONURIA
POLYURIA
PROTEINURIA
PYURIA

Urine analysis in the diagnosis of mucopolysaccharide disorders. Stone JE. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):207-25 (57 ref.)

How accurately do parents collect urine samples from their children? A pilot study in general practice. Giddens J, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):987-8

Urine sample collection [letter] Vernon S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1342-3

Extraperitoneal laparoscopic nephrolysis for the treatment of chyluria. Gomella LG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):320-1

Retroperitoneal cystic lymphangioma causing intractable chyluria. Kekre NS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):327-8

Spontaneous passage of shotgun pellets during voiding. Kumar Pal D. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):498

Potentially useful materials for biodegradable ureteric stents. Schlick RW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):908-10

An improved colostomy technique in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):603-6

Acidic urine pH is associated with elevated levels of free urinary benzidine and N-acetylbenzidine and urothelial cell DNA adducts in exposed workers. Rothman N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1039-42

Diagnostic dilemma: lymphocele with features of a urinary leak. Lin E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):726-9

Extrarenal collection of Tc-99m MAG3 mimicking a urinary leak in a patient who underwent partial nephrectomy. Suga K, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):546-7

Urine pregnancy tests from antiquity to the present. Burstein J, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Dec;1(4):288-96

Uroperitoneum in cats: 26 cases (1986-1995). Aumann M, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(4):315-24

Severely impaired urinary concentrating ability in transgenic mice lacking aquaporin-1 water channels. Ma T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4296-9

Profiling clinically important metabolites in human urine by capillary electrophoresis and electrochemical detection. Hong J, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Mar-Apr; 4(2):65-71

Urine collection in the freely moving rat: reliability for measurement of short-term renal effects. Haas M, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Sep;38(1):47-51

Mutagenicity of dog urine determined by blue rayon extraction and the ultramicro forward-mutation method [published erratum appears in J Vet Med Sci 1998 Jan;60(1):143] Takagi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):1081-3

Experimental model to study sedimentary kidney stones. Grases F, et al. **Micron** 1998 Apr-Jun;29(2-3):105-11

Long-term effects of a change from a mixed diet to a lacto-vegetarian diet on human urinary and faecal mutagenic activity. Johansson G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):167-71

Urinoma: an unusual case of emesis in a brain-injured child. Moore DP, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul-Sep;1(3):185-9

Pleural effusion due to pyelonephritis or urinothorax? [letter; comment] Garcia-Pachon E, et al. **Respiration** 1997; 64(5):392. Comment on: Respiration 1996;63(6):384-6.

Morphological changes of synapses induced by urinary stimulation in the hamster accessory olfactory bulb. Matsuoka M, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Feb;28(2):160-6

[Studies on infection urolithiasis--urease induced crystallization in synthetic urine] Komura T. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;89(4):477-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Dynamic middle-phase tensiometry of blood and urine in female patients with malignant tumors of the reproductive organs] Kazakov VN, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):334-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Usefulness of short-term urine collection in the nutritional monitoring of low birthweight infants. Boehm G, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):339-43

Effects of medetomidine on serum osmolality; urine volume, osmolality and pH; free water clearance; and fractional clearance of sodium, chloride, potassium, and glucose in dogs. Burton S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):756-61

Measurement of urinary excretion of nonisomerized and beta-isomerized forms of type I collagen breakdown products to monitor the effects of the bisphosphonate zoledronate in Paget's disease. Garnero P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):354-60

Stability of a control material suitable for quantitative measurement of urine myoglobin. Copeland KR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Nov;43(11):2202-4

1H NMR spectra of normal urines: reference ranges of the major metabolites. Zuppi C, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8;265(1):85-97

Purification of endogenous digitalis-like factors from normal human urine. Goto A, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 Jul-Aug;20(5-6):551-6

Ensuring a minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation in chronic fasting. Halperin ML, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:48-54

Micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography (MECC) of UV-absorbing constituents in normal urine: a chemometric optimisation of the separation. Alfazema LN, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Sep;18(10):1847-56

False-negative results of a ligase chain reaction assay to detect Chlamydia trachomatis due to inhibitors in urine. Berg ES, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 16(10):727-31

Tributyl phosphate effects on urine and bladder epithelium in male Sprague-Dawley rats. Arnold LL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):247-55

The concentration of cotinine in urine, colostrum and amniotic fluids within the system mother-baby. Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):115-22

The average quantitative concentration of cotinine within the system pregnant woman-baby. Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):123-7

Long-term ethanol administration enhances urinary ultraweak luminescence and age-dependent modulation of redox in central and peripheral organs of the rat. Calabrese V, et al. **Int J Tissue React** 1998;20(2):57-62

Rat urinary chemiluminescence: effect of ethanol and/or hexachlorobenzene uptake. Ríos de Molina MC, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1998 Mar-Apr;13(2):63-8

Determination of urine saturation with computer program EQUIL 2 as a method for estimation of the risk of urolithiasis. Milošević D, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1998 Jul-Aug;38(4):646-50

Long-term feeding of sodium saccharin to nonhuman primates: implications for urinary tract cancer [see comments] Takayama S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 7;90(1):19-25. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):2-3. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 17;90(12):934-6.

Modified cow's milk formula with reduced renal acid load preventing incipient late metabolic acidosis in premature infants. Kalhoff H, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):46-50

Results of quantitative cultures of urine by free catch and catheterization from healthy adult horses. MacLeay JM, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):76-8

Crystalluria: a clinically useful investigation in children with primary hyperoxaluria post-transplantation. Jouvet P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1412-6

Urinary mutagenicity on TA98 and YG1024 Salmonella typhimurium strains after a hamburger meal: influence of GSTM1 and NAT2 genotypes. Gabbani G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):187-91

Pilot study of free and conjugated urinary mutagenicity during consumption of pan-fried meats: possible modulation by cruciferous vegetables, glutathione S-transferase-M1, and N-acetyltransferase-2. DeMarini DM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):83-96

Urine as a substitute for milk? [news; comment] Meade H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):21–2. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):75–9.

Presence of cues from stressed conspecifics increases reactivity to aversive events in cattle: evidence for the existence of alarm substances in urine. Boissy A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):489–95

A modified semi–automated technique for in vitro assessment of encrustation of materials. Gepi–Attee S, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(6):475–8

Characterization of polar urinary metabolites by ionspray tandem mass spectrometry following dansylation. Dalvie DK, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(8):419–22

Effect of urine component on leukocyte chemiluminescence response. Kubo S, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):75–84

Chemical composition and microstructure of uroliths and urinary sediment crystals associated with the feeding of high–level cottonseed meal diet to water buffalo calves. Wang X, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):275–80

Utility of dipstick urinalysis as a guide to management of adults with suspected infection or hematuria. Jou WW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):266–9

Urinary changes in patients following restorative proctocolectomy. Arai K, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):801–5

Study of calcium oxalate crystalluria on renal and vesical urines in stone formers and normal subjects. Robert M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):41–6

Development of a turbidimetric assay to study the effect of urinary components on calcium oxalate precipitation. Saso L, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(1):47–52

[Immobilized heparin as an incrustation–resistant layer on urologic implants] Hildebrandt P, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:123–4 **(Ger)**

[Technical note: proposal of a routine method of accurate measurement of urinary trans,trans–muconic acid] Maestri L, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Behavior of selected bio–elements in women with osteoporosis] Kotkowiak L. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997; 43:225–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Early diagnosis of urolithiasis, assessment of its activity and composition of lithogenic urine salts (Litos system)] Shatokhina SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):19–23 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CYTOLOGY

Urine cytology and the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. I. Studies using conventional staining. Corey HE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1732–41

Urine cytology and the diagnosis of renal allograft rejection. II. Studies using immunostaining. Corey HE, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1742–6

Mucor pyelonephritis. Report of a case diagnosed by urine cytology, with diagnostic considerations in the workup of funguria. Florentine BD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1797–800

Urinary excretion of podocytes reflects disease activity in children with glomerulonephritis. Hara M, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1998;18(1):35–41

Squamous cells as predictors of bacterial contamination in urine samples. Walter FG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):455–8

Cytologic and genetic study of polyomavirus–infected or polyomavirus–activated cells in human urine. Itoh S, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Apr;122(4):333–7

Bard BTA test compared with voided urine cytology in the diagnosis of recurrent bladder cancer. Leyh H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):425–8

The Bard BTA test: its mode of action, sensitivity and specificity, compared to cytology of voided urine, in the diagnosis of superficial bladder cancer. Schamhart DH, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):99–106

Flow cytometric analysis of urine lymphocytes isolated from patients with renal transplants--purification of urine lymphocytes. Stachowski J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Apr 15;213(2):145–55

Re: Editorial: Data interpretation and integration of new tests into clinical practice [letter; comment] Morales A. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):132. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2107–8.

The bladder tumor antigen (BTA) test compared to voided urine cytology in the detection of bladder neoplasms [see comments] Murphy WM, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2102–6. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2107–8.

Cost–effective evaluation of indeterminate urinary cytology. Novicki DE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):734–6

Association of in vitro growth potential of urinary exfoliated cells with tumor localization and intraluminal recurrence rates of urothelial cancers. Okuno H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1996–9

Results of quantitative cultures of urine by free catch and catheterization from healthy adult horses. MacLeay JM, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):76–8

Urinary erythrophagocytes in proliferative glomerulonephritis [letter] Anders HJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24;339(13):925–6

Detection of mature macrophages in urinary sediments: clinical significance in predicting progressive renal disease. Hotta O, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):413–8

Clinical evaluation of the BTA TRAK assay and comparison to voided urine cytology and the Bard BTA test in patients with recurrent bladder tumors. The Multi Center Study Group. Ellis WJ, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):882–7

[Telomerase activity and determination of cancer in urological neoplasias using exfoliated urinary cells: in situ TRAP assay and its application] Ohyashiki K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1299–303 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Quantitative analysis of telomerase activity in exfoliated urothelial cells for the diagnosis of bladder carcinoma] Yokota K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May;56(5):1292–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. a. Examination of urinary erythrocytes and leukocytes] Inagaki I. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:77–80 **(Jpn)**

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. d. Morphology of urinary erythrocytes] Nozaki T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:92–7 **(Jpn)**

[Tests for urinary sediments: clinical examples. b. Atypical cells] Yagi S. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;Suppl 107:81–7 **(Jpn)**

[Entropy in the assessment of diagnostic importance of changes in urine] Tepavčević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;50(9–10):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Mucor pyelonephritis. Report of a case diagnosed by urine cytology, with diagnostic considerations in the workup of funguria. Florentine BD, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1797–800

New paediatric urine collector. Kenda RB, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):98–9

A simple and efficient urine sampling method for bacteriological examination in elderly women. Michielsen WJ, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Nov;26(6):493–5

Squamous cells as predictors of bacterial contamination in urine samples. Walter FG, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr; 31(4):455–8

Urine culture contamination: a College of American Pathologists Q–Probes study of contaminated urine cultures in 906 institutions [see comments] Valenstein P, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb;122(2):123–9. Comment in: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):120–2.

Urine culture contamination [editorial; comment] Washington JA. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Feb; 122(2):120–2. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):123–9.

Evaluation of routine surveillance urine cultures in rehabilitation ward admissions: a prospective study. Pabbineedi R, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug;11(3):249–52

Mucoid encapsulated Enterococcus faecalis: an emerging morphotype isolated from patients with urinary tract infections. Bottone EJ, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):429–30

Increased incidence of resistance to antimicrobials by urinary pathogens isolated at Tikur Anbessa Hospital. Wolday D, et al. **Ethiop Med J** 1997 Apr;35(2):127–35

Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis in first–void urine from men and women as an alternative to swabs. Tchoudomirova K, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):30–6

Does candiduria predict candidaemia? Chakrabarti A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Dec;106:513–6

Simplified technique for detection of significant bacteriuria by microscopic examination of urine. Cardoso CL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):820–3

Quantitative urine cultures do not reliably detect renal candidiasis in rabbits. Navarro EE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3292–7

Follow up of urology patients discharged with urinary methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter] Takahashi S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):249–51

Viable Borrelia burgdorferi in the urine of two clinically normal horses. Manion TB, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):196–9

Urinary inhibitors of polymerase chain reaction and ligase chain reaction and testing of multiple specimens may contribute to lower assay sensitivities for diagnosing Chlamydia trachomatis infected women. Chernesky MA, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Aug;11(4):243–9

Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by PCR analysis of urine and other clinical samples from AIDS and non–HIV–infected patients. Sechi LA, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1997 Aug;11(4):281–5

Cost–benefit analysis of first–void urine Chlamydia trachomatis screening program. Paavonen J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;92(2):292–8

Development of an immunomagnetic antigen capture system for detecting leptospires in bovine urine. Yan KT, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):119–24

[Urinary bacteria in elderly patients with urinary incontinence and low levels of daily activity] Mino Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;34(12):1004–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of plasmapheresis and lasers on the state of urinary microflora in chronic pyelonephritis] Neĭmark AI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Entropy in the assessment of diagnostic importance of changes in urine] Tepavčević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct;50(9–10):345–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[On the screening of urine in the healthy neonate (letter; comment)] González de Aledo Linos A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):87–8. Comment on: An Esp Pediatr 1996 Aug;45(2):140–2. **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Urine viscosity after injections of iotrolan or iomeprol. Ueda J, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1079–82

Dietary acid increases blood and renal cortical acid content in rats. Wesson DE. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):F97–103

Pitfalls of measuring residual urine volume in orthotopic neobladders. Okada H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):567–9

Changes in the surface conditioning of calcium–salt crystals treated with physiological and alkaline urine. Santin M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):97–103

Influence of first morning urine volume, fasting blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin on first morning urinary albumin concentration. Gomes MB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):191–6

Hourly fetal urine production rate in the near–term fetus: is it really increased during fetal quiet sleep? Stigter RH, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Feb 27;50(3):263–72

Blockage of urinary responses by inhibitors for IP3–mediated pathway in rat vomeronasal sensory neurons. Inamura K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):129–32

Presence of cues from stressed conspecifics increases reactivity to aversive events in cattle: evidence for the existence of alarm substances in urine. Boissy A, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):489–95

Y chromosome, urinary chemosignals, and an agonistic behavior (offense) of mice. Monahan EJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):123–32

FOS immunoreactivity after exposure to conspecific or heterospecific urine: where are chemosensory cues sorted? Tubbiola ML, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Oct;62(4):867–70

[The research and application of uroflow rate measuring] Zhou D, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;21(2):91–2, 90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VIROLOGY

Persistent infection with human polyomavirus revealed by urinary cytology in a patient with heart transplantation. A case report. Masuda K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):803–6

Urine–associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):365–74

Cytomegalovirus monitoring by culture of urine and throat swabs from Japanese children undergoing autologous bone marrow or peripheral blood progenitor cell or allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter; comment] Kawasaki S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):519–20. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Jun;175(6):1490–3.

Investigation of human urine for genomic sequences of the primate polyomaviruses simian virus 40, BK virus, and JC virus. Shah KV, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1618–21

A simple and sensitive method for detecting adenovirus in serum and urine. Henderson YC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):51–6

URINE CONCENTRATING ABILITY see **KIDNEY CONCENTRATING ABILITY**

UROCANASE see **UROCANATE HYDRATASE**

UROCANATE HYDRATASE

DEFICIENCY

[Urocanic aciduria (urocanase deficiency)] Imaeda M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):150–1 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

UROCANIC ACID

ANALYSIS

Urocanic acid isomers: relation to body site, pigmentation, stratum corneum thickness and photosensitivity. de Fine Olivarius F, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Aug; 289(9):501–5

Dietary L–histidine regulates murine skin levels of trans–urocanic acid, an immune–regulating photoreceptor, with an unanticipated modulation: potential relevance to skin cancer. De Fabo EC, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov; 127(11):2158–64

METABOLISM

Urocanic acid isomers in patients with basal cell carcinoma and cutaneous malignant melanoma. De Fine Olivarius F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):986–92

Urocanic acid does not photobind to DNA in mice irradiated with immunosuppressive doses of UVB. Lland SA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Feb;67(2):222–6

Epidermal trans–urocanic acid and the UV–A–induced photoaging of the skin. Hanson KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10576–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Cis–urocanic acid attenuates histamine receptor–mediated activation of adenylate cyclase and increase in intracellular Ca2+. Koizumi H, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 May; 290(5):264–9

UROCANIC ACID

The effect of urocanic acid on graft rejection in an experimental model of orthotopic corneal transplantation in rabbits. Filipec M, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;236(1):65–8

Histamine involvement in UVB- and cis-urocanic acid-induced systemic suppression of contact hypersensitivity responses. Hart PH, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug;91(4):601–8

Urocanic acid enhances IL-10 production in activated CD4+ T cells. Holán V, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3237–41

Regulation of stimulated cyclic AMP synthesis by urocanic acid. Bouscarel B, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Mar; 67(3):324–31

Physiologic doses of urocanic acid do not alter the allostimulatory function or the development of murine dendritic cells in vitro. Lappin MB, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Oct–Dec; 13(5–6):163–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

The origin of the wavelength-dependent photoreactivity of trans-urocanic acid. Hanson KM, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1998 May;67(5):538–40

The effects of UVA-I (340–400 nm), UVA-II (320–340 nm) and UVA-I+II on the photoisomerization of urocanic acid in vivo. Webber LJ, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Oct; 66(4):484–92

THERAPEUTIC USE

An open trial of topical urocanic acid for the treatment of stable plaque psoriasis [letter] Vestey JP, et al.
Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):67–8

TOXICITY

Ultraviolet A radiation (320–400 nm) protects hairless mice from immunosuppression induced by ultraviolet B radiation (280–320 nm) or cis-urocanic acid. Reeve VE, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1998 Apr;115(4):316–22

URINE

[Urocanic aciduria (urocanase deficiency)] Imaeda M, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shiriza 1998;(18 Pt 1):150–1 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

UROCHORDATA

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Tripartite organization of the ancestral chordate brain and the antiquity of placodes: insights from ascidian Pax-2/5/8, Hox and Otx genes. Wada H, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1113–22

CHEMISTRY

Morulin Pm: a modified polypeptide containing TOPA and 6-bromotryptophan from the morula cells of the ascidian, Phallusia mammillata. Taylor SW, et al.
Arch Biochem Biophys 1997 Dec 15;348(2):278–88

N-Acetyl-D-glucosamine-specific lectin from the ascidian Didemnum ternatanum. Belogortseva N, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 10;1380(2):249–56

In vitro activity of aplidine, a new marine-derived anti-cancer compound, on freshly explanted clonogenic human tumour cells and haematopoietic precursor cells. Depenbrock H, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):739–44

Styelins, broad-spectrum antimicrobial peptides from the solitary tunicate, Styela clava. Lee IH, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Nov; 118(3):515–21

Eudistomin V, a new beta-carboline from the Australian ascidian Pseudodistoma aureum. Davis RA, et al.
J Nat Prod 1998 Jul;61(7):959–60

Plakinidine D, a new pyrroloacridine alkaloid from the ascidian Didemnum rubeum. Ford PW, et al.
J Nat Prod 1997 Oct;60(10):1051–3

Three new pseudodistomins, piperidine alkaloids from the ascidian Pseudodistoma megalarva. Freyer AJ, et al.
J Nat Prod 1997 Oct;60(10):986–90

Isolation of 2-(3'-bromo-4'-hydroxyphenol)ethanamine from the New Zealand ascidian Cnemidocarpa bicornuta. Lindsay BS, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jun 26;61(6):857–8

Plakinidine D, a new pyrroloacridine alkaloid from two ascidians of the genus Didemnum. Smith CJ, et al.
J Nat Prod 1997 Oct;60(10):1048–50

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of wheat germ agglutinin on tunicate egg activation and fertilization: is there a plasma membrane sperm receptor system on Ascidia ceratodes eggs? Flannery B, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):297–306

EMBRYOLOGY

Maternal genes with localized mRNA and pattern formation of the ascidian embryo. Yoshida S, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:89–96

Maternal and zygotic expression of the endoderm-specific alkaline phosphatase gene in embryos of the ascidian, Halocynthia roretzi. Kumano G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):245–52

Distinct neuronal lineages of the ascidian embryo revealed by expression of a sodium channel gene. Okada T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15;190(2):257–72

Conservation of the developmental role of Brachyury in notochord formation in a urochordate, the ascidian Balocynthia roretzi. Yasuo H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):158–70

Centrosome-attracting body: a novel structure closely related to unequal cleavages in the ascidian embryo. Hibino T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb;40(1):85–95

A forkhead gene related to HNF-3beta is required for gastrulation and axis formation in the ascidian embryo. Olsen CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3609–19

HrWnt-5: a maternally expressed ascidian Wnt gene with posterior localization in early embryos. Sasakura Y, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):573–9

Isolation of cDNA clones for genes that are expressed in the tail region of the ascidian tailbud embryo. Takahashi H, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):691–8

Cell fate specification by localized cytoplasmic determinants and cell interactions in ascidian embryos. Nishida H.
Int Rev Cytol 1997;176:245–306 (171 ref.)

Ras is an essential component for notochord formation during ascidian embryogenesis. Nakatani Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):81–9

Autonomy of ascidian fork head/HNF-3 gene expression. Shimauchi Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):143–54

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a 39,000-Da serine proteinase from the hemolymph of a solitary ascidian, Halocynthia roretzi. Shishikura F, et al.
Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Sep; 118(1):131–41

Evidence for cell surface and internal phospholipase activity in ascidian eggs. Goode CA, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):655–60

Phenoloxidase-dependent cytotoxic mechanism in ascidian (Styela plicata) hemocytes active against erythrocytes and K562 tumor cells. Cammarata M, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;74(3):302–7

Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) gene duplication during chordate evolution: the cDNA sequence of the LDH of the tunicate Styela plicata. Stock DW, et al.
Mol Biol Evol 1997 Dec;14(12):1273–84

GENETICS

Posterior end mark 2 (pem-2), pem-4, pem-5, and pem-6: maternal genes with localized mRNA in the ascidian embryo. Satou Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):467–81

Novel gene containing multiple epidermal growth factor-like motifs transiently expressed in the papillae of the ascidian tadpole larvae. Arnold JM, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov; 210(3):264–73

Expression of an ascidian gene in the tip of the tail of tail-bud-stage embryos. Hotta K, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May;208(3):164–7

Functional analysis of an ascidian homologue of vertebrate Bmp-2/Bmp-4 suggests its role in the inhibition of neural fate specification. Miya T, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):5149–59

A forkhead gene related to HNF-3beta is required for gastrulation and axis formation in the ascidian embryo. Olsen CL, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(18):3609–19

Tripartite organization of the ancestral chordate brain and the antiquity of placodes: insights from ascidian Pax-2/5/8, Hox and Otx genes. Wada H, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1113–22

Cloning and characterization of BS-cadherin, a novel cadherin from the colonial urochordate Botryllus schlosseri. Levi L, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):117–23

Mapping the genome of a model protochordate. I. A low resolution genetic map encompassing the fusion/histocompatibility (Fu/HC) locus of Botryllus schlosseri. De Tomaso AW, et al. **Genetics** 1998 May; 149(1):277–87

HSP70 genes and historecognition in Botryllus schlosseri: implications for MHC evolution. Fagan MB, et al.
Hereditas 1997;127(1–2):25–35

Linkage analysis of HSP70 genes and historecognition locus in botryllus schlosseri. Fagan MB, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 May;47(6):468–76

HrWnt-5: a maternally expressed ascidian Wnt gene with posterior localization in early embryos. Sasakura Y, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):573–9

Primary structure of troponin I isoforms from the ascidian Halocynthia roretzi. Yuasa HJ, et al.
J Biochem (Tokyo) 1997 Aug;122(2):374–80

Autonomy of ascidian fork head/HNF-3 gene expression. Shimauchi Y, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):143–54

Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) gene duplication during chordate evolution: the cDNA sequence of the LDH of the tunicate Styela plicata. Stock DW, et al.
Mol Biol Evol 1997 Dec;14(12):1273–84

Evolutionary history of free-swimming and sessile lifestyles in urochordates as deduced from 18S rDNA molecular phylogeny. Wada H. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1189–94

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Developmental fates of larval tissues after metamorphosis in ascidian Halocynthia roretzi. I. Origin of mesodermal tissues of the juvenile. Hirano T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):199–210

Neurogenic role of the neural gland in the development of the ascidian, Botryllus schlosseri (Tunicata, Urochordata). Burighel P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):230–41

IMMUNOLOGY

Complement-related serine proteases in tunicates and vertebrates. Matsushita M, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):29–35 (42 ref.)

METABOLISM

Functional characteristics and the complete primary structure of ascidian gelsolin. Ohtsuka Y, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):219–31

Identification of sperm plasma membrane proteins exhibiting binding affinity for the ascidian egg coat. Bossi T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):551–61

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of wheat germ agglutinin on tunicate egg activation and fertilization: is there a plasma membrane sperm receptor system on Ascidia ceratodes eggs? Flannery B, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):297–306

Calcium signaling by cyclic ADP-ribose, NAADP, and inositol trisphosphate are involved in distinct functions in ascidian oocytes. Albrieux M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14566–74

Adhesion and reattachment of compound ascidians to various substrata: weak glue can prevent tissue damage. Edlund AF, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 16):2397–402

Chemotactic responses of tunicate (Urochordata, Ascidiacea) hemocytes in vitro. Raftos DA, et al.
J Invertebr Pathol 1998 Jul;72(1):44–9

Characterization of a polymorphic protein localized to vascular epithelium in Botryllus schlosseri: role in tunic synthesis? Fagan MB, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1998 Sep;7(3):204–13

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Cytoskeleton alterations by tributyltin (TBT) in tunicate phagocytes. Cima F, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun;40(1–2):160–5

URODELA

Rat bite fever in a pet lover. Cunningham BB, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):330–2 (14 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Connectivity of the salamander pretectum: an in-vitro (whole-brain) intracellular tracing study. Luksch H, et al.
Cell Tissue Res 1998 Apr;292(1):47–56

Isthmotectal connections in plethodontid salamanders. Wiggers W. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):261–72

EMBRYOLOGY

Taste disks are induced in the lingual epithelium of salamanders during metamorphosis. Takeuchi H, et al.
Chem Senses 1997 Oct;22(5):535–45

Interactions of gonadal steroids and pesticides (DDT, DDE) on gonaduct growth in larval tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Clark EJ, et al.
Gen Comp Endocrinol 1998 Jan;109(1):94–105

B24 protein stored in lampbrush spheres is involved in early cleavage in urodele amphibians. Albani F, et al.
J Exp Zool 1998 Feb 1;280(2):142–51

GENETICS

Genetic variation in some populations of the golden-striped salamander, Chioglossa lusitanica (Amphibia: Urodela), in Portugal. Alexandrino J, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec; 35(11–12):371–81

Cytogenic studies of Hynobiidae (Urodela). XIV. Analysis of the chromosome of a Chinese salamander, Batrachuperus pinchonii (David). Kuro-o M, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Feb;54(2):152–7

Molecular cloning of the salamander red and blue cone visual pigments. Xu L, et al. **Mol Vis** 1998 Jul 15;4:10

METABOLISM

Pseudo-immunolabelling with the avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex (ABC) due to the presence of endogenous biotin in retinal Müller cells of goldfish and salamander. Bhattacharjee J, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7; 77(1):75–82

PARASITOLOGY

Spiroxys hanzaki n. sp. (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) collected from the giant salamander, Andrias japonicus (Caudata: Cryptobranchidae), in Japan. Hasegawa H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):831–4

Endoparasites of plethodontid salamanders from Paradise Brook, New Hampshire. Muzzall PM, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1193–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Regeneration and cancer. Brockes JP.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 Feb 20;1377(1):M1–11 (52 ref.)

Gene expression during amphibian limb regeneration. Géraudie J, et al. **Int Rev Cytol** 1998;180:1–50 (239 ref.)

Sperm storage in the spermatheca of the red–back salamander, Plethodon cinereus (Amphibia: Plethodontidae). Sever DM. **J Morphol** 1997 Nov; 234(2):131–46

Motor patterns and kinematics during backward walking in the pacific giant salamander: evidence for novel motor output. Ashley–Ross MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3047–60

Synchronous period–doubling in flicker vision of salamander and man. Crevier DW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1869–78

Temporal contrast enhancement via GABAC feedback at bipolar terminals in the tiger salamander retina. Dong CJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2171–80

Response to change is facilitated by a three–neuron disinhibitory pathway in the tiger salamander retina. Roska B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3451–9

URODYNAMICS

Clinical, urodynamic, and histologic effects of urethral intussusception in clinically normal dogs. Bertrand SG, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):904–12

Urinary flow rates in hypospadias. Malyon AD, et al.
Br J Plast Surg 1997 Oct;50(7):530–5

The influence of colonic enema irrigation on urodynamic findings in patients with neurogenic bladder dysfunction. de Kort LM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):731–3

Evaluation of the utility of video–urodynamics in children with urinary tract infection and voiding dysfunction. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):806–8

Urodynamic evaluation of profound microcephaly in children. Glazier DB, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):825–6

Primary enuresis: a urodynamic evaluation. Medel R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:50–2

Standardization and definitions in lower urinary tract dysfunction in children. International Children's Continence Society. Nørgaard JP, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:1–16 (19 ref.)

Reducing artefacts in ambulatory urodynamics. Salvatore S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):211–4

Urodynamic patterns in infants with normal lower urinary tracts or primary vesico–ureteric reflux. Yeung CK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):461–7

Continuous real–time ambulatory urodynamic monitoring in infants and young children using infrared telemetry. Yeung CK. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81 Suppl 3:76–80

Home uroflowmetry by means of the Da Capo home uroflowmeter. Jørgensen JB, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):64–8

Highlights on the latest developments in neurourology – diagnostic technology. Jünemann KP, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 34 Suppl 1:48–50 (8 ref.)

The urethra (UPP, MUPP, instability, LPP). Khullar V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:20–2 (12 ref.)

Computerized artifact detection and correction of uroflow curves: towards a more consistent quantitative assessment of maximum flow. Witjes WP, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):54–63

Urodynamic changes after endoscopic correction of vesicoureteral reflux. Ozawa H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):103–5

The role of urodynamic assessment in the diagnosis of lower urinary tract disorders. Clarke B.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(4):196–9

Leakpoint pressures in female stress urinary incontinence. Cummings JM. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):153–5

Thermoreceptor mediated bladder sensation in patients with diabetic cystopathy. Ishigooka M, et al.
Int Urol Nephrol 1997;29(5):551–5

Improving the utility of urine flow rate to exclude outlet obstruction in men with voiding symptoms. DuBeau CE, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1118–24

Effect of pulmonary lymphatic obstruction on rabbit urine flow [published erratum appears in J Physiol (Lond) 1998 May 1;508(Pt 3):956] Ravi K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):833–40

The impact of urodynamic parameters on the upper tracts of spinal cord injured men who void reflexly. Linsenmeyer TA, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):15–20

Vesicourethral dysfunction associated with multiple sclerosis: clinical and urodynamic perspectives. Barbalias GA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):106–11

A serous lined antireflux valve: in vivo fluorourodynamic evaluation of antireflux continence mechanism. Bochner BH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):112–5

Urodynamic effects of various treatment modalities for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Bosch JL. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2034–44 (85 ref.)

Urodynamic assessment of patients with acute urinary retention: is treatment failure after prostatectomy predictable? Djavan B, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1829–33

Structural basis of geriatric voiding dysfunction. VII. Prospective ultrastructural/urodynamic evaluation of its natural evolution. Elbadawi A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1814–22

The etiology of post–radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. Ficazzola MA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1317–20 (22 ref.)

Artificial urinary sphincter in the treatment of urinary incontinence: preoperative urodynamics do not predict the need for future bladder augmentation. Kronner KM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1093–5; discussion 1103

Experimental partial unilateral ureter obstruction. I. Pressure flow relationship in a rat model with mild and severe acute ureter obstruction. Wen JG, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1567–71

Improved remote event marker for use in ambulatory monitoring. Chu AC. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 Mar; 36(2):238–40

Formative years of the Urodynamics Society: reminiscences. Boyarsky S. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):159–74

Detrusor pressure in ambulatory versus standard urodynamics. Vereecken RL, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(2):129–33

Comparative analysis of bladder wall compliance based on cystometry and biosensor measurements during the micturition cycle of the rat. Watanabe T, et al.
Neurourol Urodyn 1997;16(6):567–81

The effect of posterior wall support defects on urodynamic indices in stress urinary incontinence. Myers DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):710–4

Stress incontinence diagnosed without multichannel urodynamic studies. Videla FL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):965–8

Urodynamic predictors of upper tract deterioration in children with myelodysplasia. Shoukry MS, et al.
Scand J Urol Nephrol 1998 Apr;32(2):94–7

Home flow rates in evaluation of lower urinary tract symptoms in men. Schwartz BF, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar; 4(1):15–7

Modified urodynamics for interstitial cystitis. Teichman JM, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):65–8

Urodynamic findings following bladder–drained simultaneous pancreas–kidney transplantation. Ciancio G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2912–3

Correlations between parameters in pressure–flow analysis and histological compositions in prostate in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia. Ichiyanagi O, et al.
Urol Int 1997;59(3):154–60

Comparison of preoperative innervation pattern and postreconstructive urodynamics in the exstrophy–epispadias complex. Rösch W, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(1):6–15

Saw palmetto (Serenoa repens) in men with lower urinary tract symptoms: effects on urodynamic parameters and voiding symptoms. Gerber GS, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun; 51(6):1003–7

Correlation of transrectal ultrasound measurements of prostate and transition zone size with symptom score, bother score, urinary flow rate, and post–void residual volume. Terris MK, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):462–6

[An immediate measurement of intravesical pressure. A natural method of a urodynamic test in children with myelodysplasia] Valansky L. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(4):207–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of postoperative urodynamic assessment for long–term urinary function results after treatment of genital prolapse. 103 examinations after treatment of genital prolapse] Therby D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feasibility of "Valsalva Leak Point Pressure". Prospective study] Haab F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urodynamic changes after radical prostatectomy] Hammerer P, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):535–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Valsalva leak point–pressure (LPP) and maximal urethral closure pressure (MUCP) in women with stress urinary incontinence (SUI)] Larosa M, et al.
Arch Ital Urol Androl 1997 Dec;69(5):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Variants of dysfunction of the upper urinary tract in urolithiasis] Kirpatovskiĭ VI, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May–Jun;(3):21–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Ambulatory monitoring of urodynamics in the diagnosis of urination disorders in women] Loran OB, et al.
Urol Nefrol (Mosk) 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):51–6 (100 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Urodynamics of enterocystoplasty and continent diversions] López López C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 50(6):609–15 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Functional changes in the bladder of children with primary bladder diverticulum] Martín–Crespo Izquierdo R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):661–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Fluid loss pressure in 45 children with congenital neurogenic bladder] Miguelez Lago C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Relationship between female stress urinary incontinence intensity and the data of urethral pressure profile] Palao Yago F, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):586–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urodynamics in kidney transplantation] Peña Outeiriño JM, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):617–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Simplified Ramírez urethropexy in the treatment of genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. Multicenter study of clinical and urodynamic results] Ramírez Fernández JC, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Correlation coefficient of urodynamic data used in prostatism] Salinas Casado J, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):573–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Urodynamics, neurourology, and neuroandrology (editorial)] Salinas Casado J. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 50(6):557–9 **(Spa)**

[Value of the shape of the flowmetry curve in the study of prostatism] Vírseda Chamorro M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):560–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in the urethral pressure profile after vaginal electrostimulation in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence] Vírseda Chamorro M, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1997 Jul–Aug;50(6):643–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Characterization of the DURR (dynamic urethral resistance relation] in the study of function lower urinary tract symptoms in the male] Vírseda Chamorro M, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):55–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Natriuretic and kaliuretic activities of guanylin and uroguanylin in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Fonteles MC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F191–7

The urodynamic effects of intravenous opioids and ketoprofen in humans. Malinovsky JM, et al.
Anesth Analg 1998 Aug;87(2):456–61

Therapeutic efficacy of clenbuterol for urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy. Noguchi M, et al.
Int J Urol 1997 Sep;4(5):480–3

Urodynamic effects of intravesical resiniferatoxin in humans: preliminary results in stable and unstable detrusor [see comments] Lazzeri M, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2093–6 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2097.

Urodynamic effects of intravesical instillation of lidocaine in patients with overactive detrusor. Yokoyama O, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1826–30

Effect of alpha1 adrenoceptor antagonist on the urodynamics of the upper and lower urinary tract of the male rat. Lee JZ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):213–29

Urodynamic effects of oral oxybutynin chloride in children with myelomeningocele and detrusor hyperreflexia. Goessl C, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):94–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Urodynamics in children: what and how to do it? Hoebeke P, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May;66(2):23–30

Urodynamic and electrophysiological testing in pediatric neurourology. Opsomer RJ, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1998 May; 66(2):31–4

Assessment and management of female urinary incontinence—a survey of current practice. Duggan PM, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):234–6

Neuromodulation: urodynamic effects of sacral (S3) spinal nerve stimulation in patients with detrusor instability or detrusor hyperflexia. Bosch JL, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 May;92(2):141–50

Urodynamic and cardiovascular measurements in patients with micturition syncope. Sakakibara R, et al.
Clin Auton Res 1997 Oct;7(5):219–21

Vesico sphincteric function in spinal lipomas. Review of 80 cases. Buffa P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:59–60

Clinical aspects of detrusor instability and the value of urodynamics: a review of the evidence. Griffiths D.
Eur Urol 1998;34 Suppl 1:13–5 (15 ref.)

Automation in urodynamics. Höfner K. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:38–9 (7 ref.)

Clinical aspects of detrusor instability and the value of urodynamics. Zinner NR. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:16–9 (4 ref.)

Gore–Tex sling urethral suspension in type III female urinary incontinence: clinical results and urodynamic changes. Barbalias GA, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):344–50

Ambulatory monitoring. Brown K, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):369–76 (44 ref.)

Detrusor contraction duration as a urodynamic parameter of bladder outlet obstruction for evaluating men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Ameda K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):482–6

Home bladder pressure monitoring in children with myelomeningocele [see comments] Andros GJ, et al.
J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):518–21. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):527–8.

The urodynamic relationship of renal pelvic and bladder pressures, and urinary flow rate in rats with congenital vesicoureteral reflux. Angell SK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):150–6

Urodynamic pattern in infants with urinary tract infection [see comments] Bachelard M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug; 160(2):522–6. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):527–8.

The challenge of the expanding role of urodynamic studies in the treatment of children with neurological and functional disabilities [editorial; comment] Bauer SB.
J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):527–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998

Aug;160(2):518–21. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):522–6.

The cystometrogram at 70 years. Kraklau DM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):316–9

The normal pattern of perception of bladder filling during cystometry studied in 38 young healthy volunteers. Wyndaele JJ. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):479–81

A clinical and urodynamic study of patients with varying degrees of cystocele. Cosimo O, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun; 27(2):125–32

Chronology and urodynamic characterization of micturition in neurohormonally induced experimental prostate growth in the rat. Lee JZ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):55–69

Value of the Danish Prostate Symptom Score compared to the AUA symptom score and pressure/flow studies in the preoperative evaluation of men with symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia. Pannek J, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):9–18

Early predictors of bladder recovery and urodynamics after spinal cord injury. Shenot PJ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(1):25–9

Evaluation of renal function following treatment with extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL): the use of whole-kidney, parenchymal and pelvic transit times. Ilgin N, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):155–9

How does the distention of urinary bladder cause arousal? Koyama Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):142–5

Relationship between nocturnal urinary frequency and sleep disturbances in aged men. Tanaka Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):189–90

Prostate does not equal flow rate [letter] Fourie T, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;87(11):1556

Bladder dysfunction in boys with posterior urethral valves. Holmdahl G. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1997;188:1–36

Ice-water test in the urodynamic evaluation of spinal cord injured patients. Chancellor MB, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun; 4(2):87–91

Ambulatory urodynamic evaluation of men with lower urinary tract symptoms treated with doxazosin. Gerber GS, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Fall;3(3):164–7

Ability of obstructed bladders to empty is dependent on method of stimulation. Yu HJ, et al. **Urol Res** 1997; 25(4):291–8

Voiding dysfunction in benign prostatic hyperplasia: trends, controversies and recent revelations. I. Symptoms and urodynamics. Elbadawi A. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):62–72 (159 ref.)

The aging lower urinary tract: a comparative urodynamic study of men and women. Madersbacher S, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):206–12

Vaginal vs. transabdominal ultrasonography in the evaluation of female urinary tract anatomy, stress urinary incontinence and pelvic organs static disturbances. Jolić V, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(10):483–91

[The status of urodynamic examination in urologic evaluation] Jichlinski P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29;86(44):1749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Diagnosis of vesicoureteral reflux with echo-enhanced micturition urosonography] Darge K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urodynamic parameters and continence after radical Wertheim-Meigs-Okabayashi hysterectomy] Villena-Heinsen C, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(10):476–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of rectal contractions during multichannel urodynamic study] Ozawa H, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;88(10):874–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of intraluminal electrophysical methods in the assessment of upper urinary tract urodynamics in patients with renal calculi] Zhila VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):101–2 **(Rus)**

[The use of transabdominal ultrasound in the estimation of postmicturitional residual urine] Granados EA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun;51(5):473–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

UROGASTRONE see **EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE**

UROGASTRONE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR-UROGASTRONE**

UROGENITAL ABNORMALITIES

Renal agenesis, ureteral ectopia into seminal vesicle, vas deferens agenesis and hemivertebra: an incomplete form of caudal regression syndrome? Aragona F, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):403–10

A transpubic approach for reconstructive surgery of genitourinary injuries and congenital malformations. Kaliciński ZH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1344–7

[Duplication of the lumbar spine—case report] Radło W, et al. **Chir Narzadow Ruchu Ortop Pol** 1998;63(2):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Jarcho-Levin and Casamassima syndromes: differential diagnosis and frequency in Spain] Martínez-Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):510–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Incidence of hypocomplementemia in elementary and junior high school children with urinary abnormalities. Murakami M, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug;39(4):413–5

DIAGNOSIS

Uterus didelphys associated with obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis: MR findings in seven cases. Tanaka YO, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):437–41

[Problems in the diagnosis of congenital developmental defects and disorders of the urogenital tract] Beránková H. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62 Suppl:16–7 **(Cze)**

GENETICS

Urorectal septum malformation sequence: report of thirteen additional cases and review of the literature. Wheeler PG, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):456–62 (31 ref.)

Role of HOX genes in human development. Innis JW. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Dec;9(6):617–22 (40 ref.)

Gene dosage-dependent effects of the Hoxa-13 and Hoxd-13 mutations on morphogenesis of the terminal parts of the digestive and urogenital tracts. Warot X, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4781–91

Frasier syndrome is caused by defective alternative splicing of WT1 leading to an altered ratio of WT1 +/-KTS splice isoforms. Klamt B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):709–14

Do intronic mutations affecting splicing of WT1 exon 9 cause Frasier syndrome? Kikuchi H, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jan;35(1):45–8

Donor splice-site mutations in WT1 are responsible for Frasier syndrome. Barbaux S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec; 17(4):467–70

PATHOLOGY

Prenatal diagnosis of fetal urogenital abnormalities with oligohydramnios by magnetic resonance imaging using turbo spin echo technique. Takeuchi K, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):59–61

SURGERY

Total anatomic urinary tract replacement and renal transplantation: a surgical strategy to correct severe genitourinary anomalies. Sheldon CA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):635–8

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Hydrocolpos, uterus didelphys and septate vagina in association with ascites: antenatal sonographic detection. Manzella A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):465–8

VIROLOGY

[Detecting pathogens of fetal defects in paraffin embedded tissues by polymerase chain reaction] Liu B, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):412–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

UROGENITAL DISEASES

Confidentiality and genitourinary medicine. Hudson MM. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jul;9(7):374–89 (83 ref.)

Outcomes in genitourinary medicine: whose priority? Johnson AM. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jan;9(1):9–15

Genitourinary medicine in the next millennium. Report on the conference held on 19 September 1997 at the Royal College of Physicians of London. Thin RN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Mar;9(3):180–2

Genitourinary medicine services in Manchester Royal Infirmary [letter] Unwala D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):309–10

BLOOD

[Effect of metronidazole on luminol dependent chemiluminescence of neutrophils in whole blood of patients with chlamydial infection] Shchepetkin IA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(3):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[A classification system of anogenital findings. A diagnostic tool in the assessment of sexually abused children (see comments)] Myhre AK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):67–70 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 May 10;118(12):1910. **(Nor)**

COMPLICATIONS

Urogenital infections and fertility [editorial] Weidner W, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:1

Squamous cell carcinoma arising in a paraurethral cyst [letter; comment] Wolffenbuttel KP. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):178. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Jul;80(1):158–9.

The urogenital and rectal pain syndromes. Wesselmann U, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):269–94 (271 ref.)

[Sexual changes in men with urological disorders] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct;50(8):888–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Urogynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):B139–42

Asymptomatic microscopic hematuria—is investigation necessary? Froom P, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1197–200

Failure to detect Chlamydia trachomatis in cell culture by using a monoclonal antibody directed against the major outer membrane protein. Boman J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2679–80

Comparison of performances of two commercially available tests, a PCR assay and a ligase chain reaction test, in detection of urogenital Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Puolakkainen M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 36(6):1489–93

A commentary on the past and a look at the future of genitourinary imaging [comment] Becker JA. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):7–8. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):3–6.

The future of research in genitourinary radiology: through the looking glass—a view from the Society of Uroradiology [see comments] Choyke PL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):3–6. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Apr;207(1):7–8.

Uroradiology of the past, genitourinary and abdominal radiology of the future. Hattery RR. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):299–302; discussion 303

Open-configuration MR imaging, intervention, and surgery of the urinary tract. Wong TZ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):113–22

[The status of urodynamic examination in urologic evaluation] Jichlinski P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29;86(44):1749–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Using a matrix as the basis for a series of data] Tammen H. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:510 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The use of two estrogen preparations (a combined contraceptive pill versus conjugated estrogen cream) intravaginally to treat urogenital symptoms in postmenopausal Thai women: a comparative study. Chompootaweep S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug; 64(2):204–10

Review of drug expenditure for a genitourinary medicine department [letter] Talbot P, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):597–8

Mycoses of the urogenital tract. Schiefer HG. **Mycoses** 1997; 40 Suppl 2:33–6 (23 ref.)

[Urogenital complaints: value of systemic estrogen therapy] Hänggi W, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1260–3 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Genotyping of Portuguese Chlamydia trachomatis urogenital isolates. Borrego MJ, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec; 73(6):561–3

Epidemiology of genital Chlamydia trachomatis [letter; comment] Stokes T. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):422–3. Comment on: Genitourin Med 1997 Apr;73(2):122–6.

Prevalence of bothersome genitourinary symptoms and diagnoses in younger men on routine primary care visits. Collins MM, et al. **Urology** 1998 Sep;52(3):422–7

[Prevalence of urogenital mycoplasma infection in women infected with HIV in Bangui (Central African Republic)] Rapelanoro Rabenja F, et al. **Sante** 1998 May-Jun; 8(3):189–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Aetiopathology and pathogenesis of urogenital infections. Schaeffer AJ. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:3–6 (27 ref.)

Red scrotum syndrome [letter; comment] Rubin MB. **Cutis** 1998 Jan;61(1):28D. Comment on: Cutis 1997 Sep;60(3):139–41.

[Functional changes of the urinary system in anorectal malformations] Martínez-Urrutia MJ, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:47–9 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Urinary and sexual alterations in multiple sclerosis] Burguera Hernández JA, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Probable prognostic markers of immune status in patients with chronic infectious diseases] Kovalenko EV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May-Jun; (3):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Influence of ovarian hormones on urogenital infection. Sonnex C. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):11–9 (189 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Re: Sexually transmitted infection: agents to look out for [letter] Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):315

Urogenital Chlamydia trachomatis infections in general practice: diagnosis, treatment, follow-up and contact tracing. Andersen B, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;15(3):223–8

Ankylosing spondylitis and infections of the female urogenital tract. Lange U, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1998;17(5):181–4

Patterns of antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance

among healthy children in Bolivia. Bartoloni A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):116–23

PATHOLOGY

Urogenital schistosomiasis: an unusual discovery on cervical smears from a caucasian female [letter] Mainguené C, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1045–6

Localized genitourinary amyloidosis: a new form of light chain disease [editorial] Skinner M. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar; 5(1):71–2

Sperm separation in patients with urogenital infections. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:91–7

Sperm morphology and male urogenital infections. Menkveld R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:49–53

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Sperm separation in patients with urogenital infections. Henkel R, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:91–7

Influence of urogenital infections on sperm functions. Köhn FM, et al. **Andrologia** 1998;30 Suppl 1:73–80

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Home sampling versus conventional contact tracing for detecting Chlamydia trachomatis infection in male partners of infected women: randomised study. Andersen B, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):350–1

Community health screening as a teaching laboratory in physical diagnosis. Boisvert CS, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):44–8

[Urogenital atrophy and recurrent urinary tract infection in elderly patients] Salvat J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1249–53 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Topical hormonal treatment and urogenital atrophy] Sitruk-Ware R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1245–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

An exploration into occupational stress experienced by HIV health care professionals who work within genitourinary medicine settings. Huengsberg M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):83–9

A study of European womens' experience of the problems of urogenital ageing and its management. Barlow DH, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):239–47

SURGERY

Preoperative hyperbaric oxygen therapy for radiation induced injuries. Pomeroy BD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1630–2

Anterior sagittal transanorectal approach to the posterior urethra in the pediatric age group. Rossi F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1173–7

Urologic applications of the Holmium laser. Dushinski JW, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):60–4 (21 ref.)

[Surgical treatment of genito-urinary prolapse by abdominal approach with promotofixation and setting of an anterior subvesical prosthesis combined with retropubic colpopexia: anatomical and functional results in 104 patients] Villet R, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(5–6):353–8; discussion 358–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[First evaluation of a year of ambulatory surgery in urology] Wisard M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 29; 86(44):1755–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Role of antibiotic prophylaxis using cefotaxime in interventional urinary endoscopy] Krid M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):511–7 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pediatric urologic guidelines] Festge OA, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:210–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ten years of prenatal diagnosis of uropathies. Study and conclusions] Martín JA, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Urogynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):B139–42

Family planning services in developing countries: an opportunity to treat asymptomatic and unrecognised genital tract infections? Wilkinson D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):558–60

Measuring outcomes in genitourinary medicine: an introduction [editorial; comment] Evans D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):661–2 (12 ref.). Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Nov;8(11):663–7.

An audit of clinic acceptability for patients. Fisk PG, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):657–8

Measuring outcomes in genitourinary medicine: involving service users in the measurement of outcomes. Gann R. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):750–2

Acceptability of genitourinary medicine services in Middlesbrough, England. Opaneye AA. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):713–4

The maintenance need for water in parenteral fluid therapy. Chesney RW. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2 Pt 1):399–400

Urologic experience in 48 heart transplant recipients. Donaldson DS, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov;90(11):1084–6

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The contribution of ultrasound in urologic diagnosis] Rageth JC, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ten years of prenatal diagnosis of uropathies. Study and conclusions] Martín JA, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 11(2):55–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URINE

Variation in nocturnal urinary excretion of melatonin in a group of patients older than 55 years suffering from urogenital tract disorders. Taverna G, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):293–7

Basic fetoprotein in normal and pathologic urine. Itoh Y, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Mar;20(2):235–41

VETERINARY

Detection of urogenital mycoplasmal infections in primates by use of polymerase chain reaction. Schoeb TR, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):468–71

UROGENITAL NEOPLASMS

Genitourinary system. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May; 10(3):B96–107

Pediatric genitourinary tumors. Prowse OA, et al. **Curr Opin Oncol** 1998 May;10(3):253–60 (53 ref.)

[Epidemiologic data of uro-oncologic pathology in a urology service of a university general hospital. Comments regarding cancer of the prostate] Gelabert Mas A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Oct;21(9):862–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

[Detection of urogenital malignant cells in the peripheral blood by nested RT-PCR using keratin 19 mRNA] Kaneda T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan; 89(1):33–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Bleeding symptoms and subsequent risk of gynecological and other cancers. Viikki M, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):564–9

DIAGNOSIS

Advanced actinomycosis involving urogenital organs simulating malignancy: a case report. Lo TS, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Dec;20(4):313–7

Primary malignant melanoma of the mucous membranes. Pandey M, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;24(4):303–7

Applications of neural networks in urologic oncology. Douglas TH, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(1):35–9 (40 ref.)

[Using a matrix as the basis for a series of data] Tammen H. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:510 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

The role of in vitro chemosensitivity tests to predict the clinical efficacy of antineoplastic agents in genito-urinary tumors. Türkeri LN, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 May; 51(4):398–404

Circumvention of multidrug resistance in genitourinary tumors. van Brussel JP, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):1–15 (109 ref.)

The Fox Chase Cancer Center and Free University Hospital Investigators' Workshop and Consensus Conference on Paclitaxel. Part 2: Gynecologic and Genitourinary Malignancies. Puerto Rico, March 12–16, 1997. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 15):S15-1–S15-100 (0 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Multiple primary tumours of the urogenital system: our cases and a review of the literature. Ozdamar AS, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):511–5 (19 ref.)

[Second primary malignant neoplasms in patients treated in the Otolaryngology Clinic AM of Lodz in the years 1981–1989] Pajor A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

The molecular pathology of urological malignancies. Dorkin TJ, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):380–7 (98 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoreactivity for A103, an antibody to melan-A (Mart-1), in adrenocortical and other steroid tumors. Busam KJ, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):57–63

Role of circulating immune complexes in prognostic evaluation and management of genitourinary cancer patients. Aziz M, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 34(3):111–20

PATHOLOGY

Local synthesis of amyloid fibril precursor in AL amyloidosis of the urinary tract. Asl KH, et al. **Amyloid** 1998 Mar; 5(1):49–54

Multiple primary tumours of the urogenital system: our cases and a review of the literature. Ozdamar AS, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):511–5 (19 ref.)

[Unusual development of urothelioma of the upper urinary tract] Cecchi M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec; 49(4):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Bone metastasis in patients with urogenital neoplasms] Swierż J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(4–6):100–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Circumvention of multidrug resistance in genitourinary tumors. van Brussel JP, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):1–15 (109 ref.)

SURGERY

Complications of pelvic exenteration in children who have genitourinary rhabdomyosarcoma. Michalkiewicz EL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1277–82

[Recent progress in surgical management for urogenital cancers—improvement of patients' QOL following surgery] Tsukamoto T, et al. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;72(5):479–84 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UROGENITAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Intraoperative transvesical cystoscopy for urogynecologic procedures. Pace J, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):265–9

Case consultation: ablatio penis. Money J. **Med Law** 1998; 17(1):113–23

[Endoscopic surgery in day hospital using bladder and urethral anesthesia with EMDA] Fontanella UA, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Antibiotics in urogenital surgery] Tulić C. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1995;42(2 Suppl 2):83–8 **(Scr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

When John became Joan [editorial; comment] Haller KB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):11. Comment on: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):15–22.

HISTORY

Cystocele—a radical cure by suturing lateral sulci of the vagina to the white line of pelvic fascia. 1909 [classical article] White GR. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):288–92

METHODS

Corporeal plication for surgical correction of penile curvature. Experience with 60 patients. Thiounn N, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(4):401–4

A critical review of penile revascularization procedures. Hauri D. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):133–46 (29 ref.)

Feminizing genitoplasty: state of the art. Rink RC, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):212–8 (16 ref.)

[Urologic laparoscopy in day hospital] Buizza C, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3):137–43 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PSYCHOLOGY

When John became Joan [editorial; comment] Haller KB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):11. Comment on: J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):15–22.

UROGENITAL SYSTEM

see related
UROGRAPHY

ABNORMALITIES see UROGENITAL ABNORMALITIES

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Endoscopic methods in swine reproductive research: a review. Rátky J, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):487–92 (40 ref.)

Interactions between adult human prostatic epithelium and rat urogenital sinus mesenchyme in a tissue recombination model. Hayward SW, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul; 63(3):131–40

DRUG EFFECTS

Endocrine mechanisms underlying reproductive toxicity in the developing rat chronically exposed to dietary lead. Ronis MJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22; 54(2):77–99

[Estrogen and progesterone replacement in perimenopause and menopause: the urogenital system and sexuality] Birkhäuser M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13; 86(33):1243–4 **(Fre)**

[Urogenital atrophy and recurrent urinary tract infection in elderly patients] Salvat J, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1249–53 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Topical hormonal treatment and urogenital atrophy] Sitruk-Ware R, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Aug 13;86(33):1245-8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of the male urogenital system of the koala phascolarctos cinereus. Esson C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;197(3):217-27

Emx2 developmental expression in the primordia of the reproductive and excretory systems. Pellegrini M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):427-33

Androgens and masculinization of genitalia in the spotted hyaena (Crocuta crocuta). 2. Effects of prenatal anti-androgens. Drea CM, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May; 113(1):117-27

Androgens and masculinization of genitalia in the spotted hyaena (Crocuta crocuta). 1. Urogenital morphology and placental androgen production during fetal life. Licht P, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):105-16

Altered smooth muscle development and innervation in the lower genitourinary and gastrointestinal tract of the male human fetus with myelomeningocele. Shapiro E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1047-53; discussion 1079

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development of the male urogenital system of the koala phascolarctos cinereus. Esson C, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Mar;197(3):217-27

Endocrine mechanisms underlying reproductive toxicity in the developing rat chronically exposed to dietary lead. Ronis MJ, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22; 54(2):77-99

IMMUNOLOGY

Mouse beta-defensin 1 is a salt-sensitive antimicrobial peptide present in epithelia of the lung and urogenital tract. Bals R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1225-32

Rectal immunization for induction of specific antibody in the genital tract of women. Crowley-Nowick PA, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep;17(5):370-9

INJURIES

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145-64 (53 ref.)

Battlefield urologic injuries: the Gulf War experience. Thompson IM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug; 187(2):139-41

A transpubic approach for reconstructive surgery of genitourinary injuries and congenital malformations. Kaliciński ZH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1344-7

INNERVATION

The importance of the cholinergic system in neurourology. Andersson KE. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:6-9 (28 ref.)

Preservation of ejaculatory function by reconstruction of the canine hypogastric nerve. Kihara K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):726-33

Altered smooth muscle development and innervation in the lower genitourinary and gastrointestinal tract of the male human fetus with myelomeningocele. Shapiro E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1047-53; discussion 1079

Brainstem microstimulation differentially inhibits pudendal motoneuron reflex inputs. Johnson RD, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):341-5

METABOLISM

Emx2 developmental expression in the primordia of the reproductive and excretory systems. Pellegrini M, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Dec;196(6):427-33

In vivo effects of activated H-ras oncogene expressed in the liver and in urogenital tissues. Gilbert E, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 27;73(5):749-56

Human beta-defensin-1: an antimicrobial peptide of urogenital tissues. Valore EV, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1633-42

MICROBIOLOGY

[Presence of urogenital mycoplasma in fertile women (letter)] Merino LA, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec; 15(10):566-7 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Imaging of the genitourinary system. Hricak H. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:159-60

PHYSIOLOGY

Alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtypes in the human cardiovascular and urogenital systems. Michel MC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:394-8

Urogenital aging--creation of improved awareness. Dören M. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):S254-6 (24 ref.)

Towards better recognition of urogenital aging. Proceedings of the 8th International Congress on the Menopause held on November 5, 1996, in Sydney, Australia. Chairman's introduction. Nachtigall L. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):S243-4

Urogenital aging--a hidden problem. Samsioe G. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):S245-9 (27 ref.)

The female perspective: women's attitudes toward urogenital aging. Wright HJ. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):S250-3 (7 ref.)

The hindlimb hyperextension associated to the urogenital response in newborn underfed rats. Salas M, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Summer;29(2):125-32

Urogenital aging: solutions in clinical practice. Notelovitz M. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59 Suppl 1:S35-9 (13 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Urogenital and vasomotor symptoms in relation to menopausal status and the use of hormone replacement therapy (HRT) in healthy women during transition to menopause. Larson B, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15; 28(2):99-105

RADIOGRAPHY see UROGRAPHY

SURGERY

Endoscopic subcutaneous neurovascular lower-extremity myofascial flap harvesting for genitourinary reconstruction. Boyle KE, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):187-91

A transpubic approach for reconstructive surgery of genitourinary injuries and congenital malformations. Kaliciński ZH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1344-7

Tissue engineering in urologic surgery. Atala A. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):39-50 (55 ref.)

Robotic surgery in urology. Cadeddu JA, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):75-85

Laser tissue welding. Scherr DS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):123-35

Open-configuration MR imaging, intervention, and surgery of the urinary tract. Wong TZ, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):113-22

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Imaging of the genitourinary system. Hricak H. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:159-60

Transrectal ultrasonographic examination of the female urogenital tract in nonpregnant and pregnant captive bears (Ursidae). Göritz F, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997; 51:303-12

Reproductive assessment of male elephants (Loxodonta africana and Elephas maximus) by ultrasonography. Hildebrandt TB, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun; 29(2):114-28

UROGRAPHY

Bedside emergency department ultrasonography plus radiography of the kidneys, ureters, and bladder vs intravenous pyelography in the evaluation of suspected ureteral colic. Henderson SO, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):666-71

Evaluation of DMSA scintigraphy and urography in assessing both acute and permanent renal damage in children. Stokland E, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul; 39(4):447-52

IV pyelography not for diagnosis but in an attempt to flush ureteral calculi into the urinary bladder. Clark RL. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1746

Segmental ischemia or tubular obstruction in the contralateral kidney of unilateral acute ureteral occlusion? [letter; comment] Katzberg RW. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):521. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Dec;169(6):1585-7.

Excretory phase CT urography for opacification of the urinary collecting system. McNicholas MM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1261-7

The average dose-area product at intravenous urography in 205 adults. Müller M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb; 71(842):210-2

Comparison of radiation dose from intravenous urography and 99Tcm DMSA scintigraphy in children. Smith T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):314-9

Renal inflammatory disease: the current role of CT. Kawashima A, et al. **Crit Rev Diagn Imaging** 1997 Oct; 38(5):369-415 (61 ref.)

Effects of a dimeric vs a monomeric nonionic contrast medium on renal function in patients with mild to moderate renal insufficiency: a double-blind, randomized clinical trial. Carraro M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):144-7

Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641-4

Routine preoperative "one-shot" intravenous pyelography is not indicated in all patients with penetrating abdominal trauma. Nagy KK, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec; 185(6):530-3

Is intravenous urography still used in patients with prostatism? Boelaert I, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Aug; 80(4):165-6 (18 ref.)

Pseudo-crossed renal ectopia. Smile SR, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):116-7

Renal tuberculosis in an Australian-born child. Chang AB, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):293-5

Iodixanol in paediatric excretory urography: efficiency and safety compared to iohexol. Dacher J, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):112-4

The role of micturating cystourethrography in antenatally detected mild hydronephrosis. Pal CR, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):152-5

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) for localization of the prostatic apex: comparison to computed tomography (CT) and urethrography. Milosevic M, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jun;47(3):277-84

Case no. 2. Poor visualization of the left kidney--further clinical or radiographic staging is indicated. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):99-100

Three-dimensional computed tomography for planning urologic surgery. Young GS, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):103-11

[Urethrocystography in children. Practical considerations of irradiation doses] Martín Hernández E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):363-7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

Applications of spiral CT in genitourinary imaging. Cochran ST. **Acad Radiol** 1998 May;5(5):380-9

Imaging of the genitourinary system. Hricak H. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:159-60

Efficacy of prone positioning during intravenous urography in patients with hematuria or urothelial tumor but no obstruction. Kowalchuk RM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jun; 5(6):415-22

3-Dimensional computerized tomography and virtual reality endoscopy of the reconstructed lower urinary tract. Stenzl A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):741-6

Interventional uroradiology. Soltes GD, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):52-61 (102 ref.)

[RARE urography in pelvic tumors: diagnostic ranking and comparison with intravenous pyelography] Pawlik H, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Apr;168(4):337-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Urotheliomas of the upper urinary tract. The role of computed tomography in integrated diagnostic imaging] Pieri L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):202-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of intraluminal electrophysical methods in the assessment of upper urinary tract urodynamics in patients with renal calculi] Zhila VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11-12):101-2 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Optimizing urography. Segal AJ. **World J Urol** 1998; 16(1):3-8 (20 ref.)

TRENDS

Pediatric uroradiology—1997. Fernbach SK. **World J Urol** 1998;16(1):46-51 (37 ref.)

VETERINARY

Radiographic diagnosis: canine ureteral calculus. Armbrust L, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):360-2

The effect of patient positioning on mural filling defects during double contrast cystography. Scrivani PV, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):355-9

UROKINASE

Structure, function and expression on blood and bone marrow cells of the urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor, uPAR. Plesner T, et al. **Stem Cells** 1997;15(6):398-408 (113 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High-dose intradialytic urokinase to restore the patency of permanent central vein hemodialysis catheters. Twardowski ZJ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):841-7

Dialysis access graft thrombolysis: randomized study of pulse-spray versus continuous urokinase infusion. Goodwin SC, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 21(2):135-7

Limitations of intra-arterial thrombolysis. Rickard MJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):634-40

Long-term angiographic follow-up of occluded saphenous bypass grafts treated with prolonged urokinase infusion. Mehta K, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):291-6

Comparison of thrombolytic therapy of lower-extremity acute, subacute, and chronic arterial occlusions. Wholey MH, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):159-69

Urokinase in the management of complicated parapneumonic effusions in children. Krishnan S, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1579-83

Clinical study on the thrombolytic effect with different doses of urokinase in acute myocardial infarction. The Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):43-6

Intracoronary urokinase and post-thrombolytic regimen in an infant with Kawasaki disease and acute myocardial infarction. Katayama F, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):621-2

Catheter-directed thrombolysis for deep venous thrombosis. Raju S, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;39(3):81-4

Treatment of loculated pleural effusion with intrapleural urokinase in children. Kornecki A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1473-5

Intraarticular urokinase: a new drainage technique for

synovial effusions with rice bodies [letter] Calabozo M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):394–5
Prototype therapeutic ultrasound emitting catheter for accelerating thrombolysis. Tachibana K, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug;16(8):529–35
Pitfalls that may contribute to "lyse and wait" declotting failures [letter] Duszak R Jr, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):660; discussion 661
Augmented pulse-spray thrombolysis with tPA by early pulsed intrathrombic plasminogen enrichment. Lim GM, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):618–25
Mesenteric venous thrombosis: successful treatment by intraarterial lytic therapy. Train JS, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):461–4
Distal embolization from an unsuspected external iliac artery pseudoaneurysm: diagnosis during urokinase infusion. Wilkin TD, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 8(6):1039–42
Early operative intervention after thrombolytic therapy for primary subclavian vein thrombosis: an effective treatment approach. Lee MC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1101–7; discussion 1107–8
Angiographic study of mutant tissue-type plasminogen activator versus urokinase for acute myocardial infarction. Nagao K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):111–4
Intrathecal urokinase as a treatment for intraventricular hemorrhage in the preterm infant. Hudgins RJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jun;26(6):281–7
Urokinase in the treatment of shunt malfunctions caused by thrombus. Hudgins RJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Dec; 25(6):315–20
Treatment of thrombosed hemodialysis access grafts: Arrow–Trerotola percutaneous thrombolytic device versus pulse–spray thrombolysis. Arrow–Trerotola Percutaneous Thrombolytic Device Clinical Trial. Trerotola SO, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):403–14
A cohort study of the safety and feasibility of intraventricular urokinase for nonaneurysmal spontaneous intraventricular hemorrhage. Coplin WM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug; 29(8):1573–9
Local intra–arterial thrombolysis in acute ischemic stroke. Gönner F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1894–900
Intra–arterial pro–urokinase in ischemic stroke [letter; comment] Gurewich V, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1255–6 . Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):4–11.
Acute lower limb ischemia: determinants of outcome. Ouriel K, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):336–41; discussion 341–2
Rapid haemodynamic improvement following saruplase in recent massive pulmonary embolism. Pacouret G, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):264–7
[Treatment of central retinal artery occlusion with thrombolysis via superselective ophthalmic artery catheterization] Ma Z, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):445–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Conservative therapeutic approaches in terminal coronary heart disease. Chronic intermittent urokinase therapy] Leschke M, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):262–71 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of bilateral renal infarction] Fukatsu T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov;43(11):781–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Anesthesia for a patient with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia: a case report] Moroi K, et al. **Masui** 1997 Aug;46(8):1085–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Complicated parapulmonary multiloculated effusion cured with intracavitary urokinase after conventional treatment failure (letter)] Alemany Francés ML, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Jul;197(7):534–5 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Highly probable anaphylactic reaction to systemic thrombolytic therapy with high dose urokinase in a child with a prosthetic valve [letter] Franco S, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):181–2

ANALYSIS

Guanidinobenzoatase and UPA in high–grade human astrocytomas and after xenografting cell suspensions into the rat cerebral cortex: proteases for metastasis and disease progression. Bernstein LJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2583–90
Prognostic value of urokinase plasminogen activator in primary breast carcinoma: comparison of two immunoassay methods. Bouchet C, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May; 77(9):1495–501
Prognostic significance of urokinase–type plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in primary breast cancer. Knoop A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 77(6):932–40
Arterial expression of the plasminogen activator system early after cardiac transplantation. Garvin MR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):241–9
Prognostic impact of urokinase–type plasminogen activator (PA), PA inhibitor type–1, and tissue–type PA antigen levels in node–negative breast cancer: a prospective study on multicenter basis. Kim SJ, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):177–82
Strong prognostic impact of tumor–associated urokinase–type plasminogen activator in completely resected adenocarcinoma of the esophagus. Nekarda H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1755–63
Plasminogen activators in human nasal polyps and mucosa. Larsen K, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Dec;35(4):175–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of urokinase activity by the antiangiogenic factor 16K prolactin: activation of plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 expression. Lee H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep; 139(9):3696–703
Antisense inhibition of urokinase: effect on malignancy in a human osteosarcoma cell line. Haeckel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):153–60
Engineering bidentate macromolecular inhibitors for trypsin and urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Yang SQ, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):1001–11
Inhibitory effect of amiloride on the urokinase plasminogen activators in prostatic cancer. Ray P, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):60–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Organ–site dependence for the production of urokinase–type plasminogen activator and metastasis by human renal cell carcinoma cells. Gohji K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1655–61
Increased secretion of urokinase–type plasminogen activator by human lung microvascular endothelial cells. Takahashi K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L47–54
Prostaglandin I2 analog enhances the expression of urokinase–type plasminogen activator and wound healing in cultured human fibroblast. Hatane T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):189–98
Characterization of morphogenetic and invasive abilities of human mammary epithelial cells: correlation with variations of urokinase–type plasminogen activator activity and type–1 plasminogen activator inhibitor level. Fauquette W, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;89(7):453–65
The 3'–untranslated region of the urokinase gene enhances the expression of chimeric genes in cultured cells and correlates with specific brain expression in transgenic mice. Smicun Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):704–15
Stimulation of cell–surface urokinase–type plasminogen activator activity and cell migration in vascular endothelial cells by a novel hexapeptide analogue of neurotensin. Ushiro S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):341–5
Increased axon growth through astrocyte cell lines transfected with urokinase. Muir E, et al. **Glia** 1998 May; 23(1):24–34
Suppression of metastatic potential and up–regulation of gelatinases and uPA in LLC by protracted in vivo treatment with dacarbazine or razoxane. Garbisa S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 17;72(6):1056–61
Involvement of vascular endothelial growth factor and urokinase–type plasminogen activator receptor in microvessel invasion in human colorectal cancers. Nakata S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):179–86
Discordant expression of mRNA and protein for urokinase and tissue plasminogen activators (u–PA, t–PA) in endometrial carcinoma. Nordengren J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):195–201
Urokinase–type–plasminogen–activator (uPA) production by human breast (myo) fibroblasts in vitro: influence of transforming growth factor–beta(1) (TGF beta(1)) compared with factor(s) released by human epithelial–carcinoma cells. Sieuwerts AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):829–35
Differential regulation of urokinase–type plasminogen activator expression by basic fibroblast growth factor and serum in myogenesis. Requirement of a common mitogen–activated protein kinase pathway. Miralles F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2052–8
The effect of TNP–470 on cell proliferation and urokinase–type plasminogen activator and its inhibitor in human lung cancer cell lines. Ishikawa H, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Nov;1(6):390–6
Re: Urokinase and the urokinase receptor: association with in vitro invasiveness of human bladder cancer cell lines [letter] See WA. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 2;90(17):1303
Correlates of urokinase–type plasminogen activator in colorectal cancer: positive relationship with nm23 and c–erbB–2 protein expression. Berney CR, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(1):47–54
An efficient system for production of recombinant urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Tang W, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):279–83

BLOOD

Physical and biological significance of peptide sequences mediating the interaction between high molecular weight kininogen and plasma prekallikrein. Colman RW, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2–3):193–200
Complexes between urokinase–type plasminogen activator and its receptor in blood as determined by enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay. De Witte H, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):236–42
Fibrinolytic changes in a patient with toxic shock syndrome; release of active u–PA. Haj MA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):258–61
Altered levels of urokinase on monocytes and in serum of children with AIDS; effects on lymphocyte activation and surface marker expression. Murali R, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):198–202
[Tissue and urokinase plasminogen activators (t–PA, u–PA) and their inhibitor PAI–1 in blood of patients with laryngeal neoplasms] Białkowska A, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CHEMISTRY

Analysis of the forces which stabilize the active conformation of urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Sun Z, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 3;37(9):2935–40
Regulation of single chain urokinase binding, internalization, and degradation by a plasminogen activator inhibitor 1–derived peptide. Zhang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27053–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding: use of thrombolysis with anticoagulation in diagnosis. Malden ES, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):147–51

DRUG EFFECTS

Secretion of urokinase and metalloproteinase–9 induced by staurosporine is dependent on a tyrosine kinase pathway in mammary tumor cells. Aguirre Ghiso JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):362–7

GENETICS

Ethanol transcriptionally upregulates t–PA and u–PA gene expression in cultured human endothelial cells. Grenett HE, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):849–53
Upregulation of urokinase in alveolar macrophages and lung tissue in response to silica particles. Lardot C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L1040–8
Elevated expression of urokinase–like plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 during the vascular remodeling associated with pulmonary thromboembolism. Lang IM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):808–15
Production of a hybrid protein consisting of the N–terminal fragment of urokinase and the C–terminal domain of urinary trypsin inhibitor in Escherichia coli. Sugino D, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Apr;27 (Pt 2):145–52
Agonist activity of antiestrogen–receptor complexes to regulate urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA) and plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI–1) endogenous gene expression in breast cancer cells. Levenson AS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Mar 13;125(1–2):215–20
The construction and expression of deletion mutant of human pro–urokinase cDNA. Han S, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(2):71–7
High–level expression and purification of human pro–UK cDNA in Escherichia coli. Xue Y, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):233–8
The 3'–untranslated region of the urokinase gene enhances the expression of chimeric genes in cultured cells and correlates with specific brain expression in transgenic mice. Smicun Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):704–15
Cooperation of two PEA3/AP1 sites in uPA gene induction by TPA and FGF–2. D'Orazio D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):179–87
Ability of retroviral transduction to modify the angiogenic characteristics of RPE cells. Sakamoto T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):220–9
High–efficiency retrovirus–mediated gene transfer into the livers of mice. Patijn GA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1449–56
Antisense inhibition of urokinase: effect on malignancy in a human osteosarcoma cell line. Haeckel C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):153–60
The Ets–1 and Ets–2 transcription factors activate the promoters for invasion–associated urokinase and collagenase genes in response to epidermal growth factor. Watabe T, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 3;77(1):128–37
Regulation of urokinase expression in the developing avian heart: a role for the Ets–2 transcription factor. Majka SM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):127–37
UV irradiation induces the murine urokinase–type plasminogen activator gene via the c–Jun N–terminal kinase signaling pathway: requirement of an AP1 enhancer element. Miralles F, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):4537–47
Role of tissue–specific transcription factor LFB3 in a cyclic AMP–responsive enhancer of the urokinase–type plasminogen activator gene in LLC–PK1 cells. Soubt MK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4698–706
Temporal expression of urokinase type plasminogen activator, tissue type plasminogen activator, plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 in rhesus monkey corpus luteum during the luteal maintenance and regression. Liu K, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Oct 20;133(2):109–16
Identification of urokinase as a hyperoxia–inducible gene. Juul SE, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Apr;63(4):295–301

IMMUNOLOGY

The concentration of u–PA and PAI–1 antigen in tissue extracts of nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Sunagawa M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):277–80
Anti–urokinase–type plasminogen activator monoclonal antibodies inhibit the proliferation of human breast cancer cell lines in vitro. Abaza MS, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;

19(4):229–37

METABOLISM

Patterns of expression of fibrinolytic genes and matrix metalloproteinase–9 in dissecting aortic aneurysms. Schneiderman J, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Mar;152(3):703–10

Urokinase in rheumatoid arthritis: causal or coincidental? Busso N, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec;56(12):705–6 (32 ref.)

Vascular endothelial growth factor expression is reduced in liver metastasis from colorectal cancer and correlates with urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Berney CR, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):973–7

A urokinase receptor mRNA binding protein–mRNA interaction regulates receptor expression and function in human pleural mesothelioma cells. Shetty S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):265–79

Binding of human urokinase–type plasminogen activator to its receptor: residues involved in species specificity and binding. Quax PH, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):693–701

Binding of urokinase–type plasminogen activator–plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 complex to the endocytosis receptors alpha2–macroglobulin receptor/low–density lipoprotein receptor–related protein and very–low–density lipoprotein receptor involves basic residues in the inhibitor. Rodenburg KW, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jan 1;329 (Pt 1):55–63

An ester bond linking a fragment of a serine proteinase to its serpin inhibitor. Egelund R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6375–9

Photoaffinity labeling of the human receptor for urokinase–type plasminogen activator using a decapeptide antagonist. Evidence for a composite ligand–binding site and a short interdomain separation. Ploug M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17;37(11):3612–22

Proteolytic cleavage of urokinase–type plasminogen activator by stromelysin–1 (MMP–3). Ugwu F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7231–6

Cell cycle–dependent fluctuation of urokinase–type plasminogen activator, its receptor, and inhibitors in cultured bovine mammary epithelial and myoepithelial cells. Zavizion B, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):141–50

Proximity oscillations of complement type 4 (alphaX beta2) and urokinase receptors on migrating neutrophils. Kindzelskii AL, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Oct;73(4):1777–84

Vitronectin concentrates proteolytic activity on the cell surface and extracellular matrix by trapping soluble urokinase receptor–urokinase complexes. Chavakis T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2305–12

Hypoxia stimulates urokinase receptor expression through a heme protein–dependent pathway. Graham CH, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 1;91(9):3300–7

Insight into the profibrinolytic activity of heparin: effects on the activation of plasminogen mediated by urokinase. Bertolesi GE, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Oct; 8(7):403–10

Transforming growth factor beta 1 and sodium butyrate differentially modulate urokinase plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in human breast normal and cancer cells. Dong–Le Bourhis X, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):396–403

Semi–quantitation of urokinase plasminogen activator and its receptor in breast carcinomas by immunocytochemistry. Kennedy S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(10):1638–41

Enhanced expression of the urokinase–type plasminogen activator gene and reduced colony formation in soft agar by ectopic expression of PU.1 in HT1080 human fibrosarcoma cells. Kondoh N, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(6):718–23

Autocrine self–elimination of cultured ovarian cancer cells by tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF–alpha). Simonitsch I, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Oct;78(7):862–70

Tumour cell u–PA as a cause of fibrinolytic bleeding in metastatic disease. Bennett B, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):570–4

Plasminogen activator in acute myeloid leukaemic marrows: u–PA in contrast to t–PA in normal marrow. McWilliam N, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):626–31

Regulation of the uPAR/uPA system expressed on monocytes by the deactivating cytokines, IL–4, IL–10 and IL–13: consequences on cell adhesion to vitronectin and fibrinogen. Paysant J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan; 100(1):45–51

Urokinase–type plasminogen activator, its inhibitor, and its receptor in patients with upper urinary tract carcinoma. Nakanishi K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):724–32

Androgen induction of urokinase gene expression in LNCaP cells is dependent on their interaction with the extracellular matrix. Pentyala SN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14; 130(1–2):121–6

Expression of urokinase–type plasminogen activator (u–PA), u–PA receptor, and tissue–type PA messenger RNAs in human hepatocellular carcinoma. De Petro G, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 15;58(10):2234–9

Prognostic value of p53 and urokinase–type plasminogen activator in node–negative human breast cancers. Peyrat JP, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):189–96

Expression of the plasminogen activation system in kidney cancer correlates with its aggressive phenotype. Swiercz R, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):869–77

Urokinase plasminogen activator: a prognostic marker in breast cancer including patients with axillary node–negative disease. Duffy MJ, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jun;44(6 Pt 1):1177–83

ELISA determination of soluble urokinase receptor in blood from healthy donors and cancer patients. Stephens RW, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Oct;43(10):1868–76

The influence of antiestrogens on the release of plasminogen activator (uPA) by MDA–MB–231 and MCF–7 breast cancer cells. Abidi SM, et al. **Clin Exp Metastasis** 1998 Apr;16(3):235–41

Type–1 plasminogen–activator inhibitor — conformational differences between latent, active, reactive–centre–cleaved and plasminogen–activator–complexed forms, as probed by proteolytic susceptibility. Egelund R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 15;248(3):775–85

Localization of plasminogen activators and their inhibitor in squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck. Yasuda T, et al. **Head Neck** 1997 Oct;19(7):611–6

Urokinase receptor localization in breast cancer and benign lesions assessed by in situ hybridization and immunohistochemistry. Hildenbrand R, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):27–32

Prognostic significance of stromelysin 3, gelatinase A, and urokinase expression in breast cancer. Têtu B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):979–85

Metalloproteases and urokinase in angiogenesis and tumor progression. Rabbani SA. **In Vivo** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):135–42 (80 ref.)

Transforming growth factor–beta1 enhances the invasiveness of human MDA–MB–231 breast cancer cells by up–regulating urokinase activity. Farina AR, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):721–30

Laminin and estradiol regulation of the plasminogen–activator system in MCF–7 breast–carcinoma cells. Sonohara S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30; 76(1):77–85

Regulation of cell proliferation and urokinase plasminogen activation of human breast epithelial cells by carrageenans. Lambrecht V, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1397–401

Synergistic roles of HslVU and other ATP–dependent proteases in controlling in vivo turnover of sigma32 and abnormal proteins in Escherichia coli. Kanemori M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7219–25

Autoactivation of avian urokinase–type plasminogen activator (uPA). A novel mode of initiation of the uPA/plasmin cascade. Alexander DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7457–61

Directing sequence–specific proteolysis to new targets. The influence of loop size and target sequence on selective proteolysis by tissue–type plasminogen activator and urokinase–type plasminogen activator. Coombs GS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4323–8

Ligand binding to macrophage scavenger receptor–A induces urokinase–type plasminogen activator expression by a protein kinase–dependent signaling pathway. Hsu HY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1240–6

Binding of urokinase–type plasminogen activator to its receptor in MCF–7 cells activates extracellular signal–regulated kinase 1 and 2 which is required for increased cellular motility. Nguyen DH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8502–7

Glycosylation profile of a recombinant urokinase–type plasminogen activator receptor expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Ploug M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13933–43

The urokinase–type plasminogen activator receptor mediates tyrosine phosphorylation of focal adhesion proteins and activation of mitogen–activated protein kinase in cultured endothelial cells. Tang H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18268–72

Regulation of single chain urokinase binding, internalization, and degradation by a plasminogen activator inhibitor 1–derived peptide. Zhang L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27053–7

A prospective study on the prognosiic significance of urokinase–type plasminogen activator levels in breast cancer tissue. Shiba E, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1997; 123(10):555–9

Receptor–independent role of urokinase–type plasminogen activator in pericellular plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase proteolysis during vascular wound healing in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):233–45

Markers of tumor angiogenesis and proteolysis independently define high– and low–risk subsets of node–negative breast cancer patients. Eppenberger U, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3129–36

Urokinase receptor (CD87) regulates leukocyte recruitment via beta 2 integrins in vivo. May AE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1029–37

Staphylococcus aureus stimulates urokinase–type plasminogen activator expression by bovine mammary cells. Zavizion B, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec; 176(6):1637–40

Re: urokinase and urokinase receptor: association with in vitro invasiveness of human bladder cancer cell lines [letter; comment] Duffy MJ, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1628–30. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 May 21;89(10):678–9. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 May 21;89(10):709–17. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1630–2.

Re: urokinase and urokinase receptor: association with in vitro invasiveness of human bladder cancer cell lines [letter; comment] Hasui Y, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1630–1. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1628–30.

Cellular localization of urokinase–type plasminogen activator, its inhibitors, and their mRNAs in breast cancer tissues. Umeda T, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Dec;183(4):388–97

Plasminogen activation system in human milk. Heegaard CW, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):159–66

Assessment of the interaction between urokinase and reactive site mutants of protein C inhibitor. Jackson TP, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1997 Nov;16(8):819–28

Short chain fatty acids inhibit human (SW1116) colon cancer cell invasion by reducing urokinase plasminogen activator activity and stimulating TIMP–1 and TIMP–2 activities, rather than via MMP modulation. Emenaker NJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):41–6

Transforming growth factor–beta stimulates urokinase expression in tumor–associated macrophages of the breast. Hildenbrand R, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):59–71

Interferons and retinoids enhance and dexamethasone suppresses urokinase–mediated plasminogen activation in promyelocytic leukemia cells. Mustjoki S, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):164–74

Transforming growth factor–beta and urokinase plasminogen activator presents at endothelial cell–pericyte interdigitation in human granulation tissue. Wakui S, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):262–9

Degradation of urokinase plasminogen activator (UPA) in endometrial stromal cells requires both the UPA receptor and the low–density lipoprotein receptor–related protein/alpha2–macroglobulin receptor. Casslén B, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jun;4(6):585–93

Soluble urokinase–type plasminogen activator receptor is over–expressed in uterine endometrium from women with endometriosis. Sillem M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1101–5

Urokinase–generated plasmin activates matrix metalloproteinases during aneurysm formation. Carmeliet P, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):439–44

Fibrin formation induced by tumor procoagulants enhances urokinase activity produced by mammary carcinoma cells. Alonso DF, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):209–12

The expression of urokinase type plasminogen activator is a novel prognostic factor in dukes B and C colorectal cancer. Kim SJ, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):431–5

Immunohistochemical localization of a urokinase–type plasminogen activator system in squamous cell carcinoma of the oral cavity: association with mode of invasion and lymph node metastasis. Nozaki S, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan;34(1):58–62

Localization and distribution of tissue type and urokinase type plasminogen activators and their inhibitors Type 1 and 2 in human and rhesus monkey fetal membranes. Liu YX, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2–3):171–80

Comparison of LHRH–peptidase and plasminogen activator activity in rat testis extracts. Hedger MP, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(7):659–64

Relation of urokinase–type plasminogen activator expression to presence and severity of atherosclerotic lesions in human coronary arteries. Kienast J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):579–86

Urokinase localization and activity in isolated eosinophils. Mabilat–Pragnon C, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15; 88(4):373–9

[The role of "growth" domain of urokinase in migration of smooth muscle cells] Stepanova VV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 83(11–12):158–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

The amino–terminal fragment of human urokinase directs a recombinant chimeric toxin to target cells: internalization is toxin mediated. Fabbrini MS, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1169–76

Effect of changes in liver blood flow on the pharmacokinetics of saruplase in patients with acute myocardial infarction. van Griensven JM, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1015–20

[Pharmacokinetics of recombinant pro–urokinase ocular dosage form] Aliab'eva ZhIu, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Human platelet activation by thrombolytic agents: effects of tissue–type plasminogen activator and urokinase on platelet surface P–selectin expression. Kawano K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Feb;135(2 Pt 1):268–71

Induction of vascular SMC proliferation by urokinase indicates a novel mechanism of action in vasoproliferative disorders. Kanse SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2848–54

Fibrinolytic agents inhibit platelet adhesion onto collagen type I–coated surfaces at high blood flow conditions. Huang TC, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr; 9(3):213–26

The urokinase–type–plasminogen–activator receptor (CD87) is a pleiotropic molecule. Dear AE, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):185–93 (146 ref.)

A bifunctional hybrid molecule of the amino–terminal

fragment of urokinase and domain II of bikunin efficiently inhibits tumor cell invasion and metastasis. Kobayashi H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):817–26

Urokinase-type plasminogen activator stimulates wound healing in the diabetic mouse. Jimenez PA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S169–70

Role of endothelin in thrombolysis in rat abdominal aorta. Tang Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S470–2

Successful use of single-lumen, urokinase immobilized femoral catheters as a temporary access for haemodialysis. Takeda K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):130–3

Efficacy of intra-arterial and intravenous prourokinase in an embolic stroke model evaluated by diffusion-perfusion magnetic resonance imaging. Takano K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):870–5

[Combined thrombolysis by pharmacokinetically different plasminogen activators] Maksimenko AV. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 May;24(5):376–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Features of the effect of tissue and urokinase-type plasminogen activators on vascular tone] Sergeev IIu. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Oct;356(4):555–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Activation of the urokinase plasminogen activator/urokinase plasminogen activator receptor system and redistribution of E-cadherin are associated with hepatocyte growth factor-induced motility of pancreas tumor cells overexpressing Met. Paciucci R, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jul;153(1):201–12

Role of urokinase in the fibrogenic response of the lung to mineral particles. Lardot CG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):617–28

Lysis of plasma clots by urokinase-soluble urokinase receptor complexes. Higazi AA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2075–83

Effect of steroid hormones and retinoids on the formation of capillary-like tubular structures of human microvascular endothelial cells in fibrin matrices is related to urokinase expression. Lansink M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1; 92(3):927–38

Thrombin stimulation of platelets induces plasminogen activation mediated by endogenous urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Lenich C, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3579–86

Mechanisms of the development of osteoblastic metastases. Goltzman D. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 15;80(8 Suppl):1581–7 (29 ref.)

Urokinase but not tissue plasminogen activator mediates arterial neointima formation in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):829–39

A urokinase-sensitive region of the human urokinase receptor is responsible for its chemotactic activity. Fazioli F, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7279–86

Downstream targets of urokinase-type plasminogen-activator-mediated signal transduction. Konakova M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15; 253(2):421–9

Role of urokinase (uPA) and its receptor (uPAR) in invasion and metastasis of hormone-dependent malignancies. Rabbani SA, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):911–20 (86 ref.)

Exacerbation of antigen-induced arthritis in urokinase-deficient mice. Busso N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):41–50

Urokinase-dependent angiogenesis in vitro and diacylglycerol production are blocked by antisense oligonucleotides against the urokinase receptor. Fibbi G, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Sep;78(9):1109–19

Role of urokinase-type plasminogen activator in local immunotherapy. Takeda T, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr; 5(2):329–33

Activation of the serine proteinase system in chronic kidney rejection. Tang WH, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jun 27; 65(12):1628–34

SECRETION

Evidence for a role of the ovarian surface epithelium in the ovulatory mechanism of the sheep: secretion of urokinase-type plasminogen activator. Colgin DC, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun;47(3):197–204

Human lymphoblastoid cells produce extracellular matrix-degrading enzymes and induce endothelial cell proliferation, migration, morphogenesis, and angiogenesis. Vacca A, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):55–68

[Effect of growth factors (BFGF and PDGF) on urokinase secretion by smooth muscle cells] Mukhina SA, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):84–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Thrombolysis of occluded infrainguinal bypass grafts. Van Damme H, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):177–83

Comparison of double bolus urokinase versus front-loaded alteplase regimen for acute myocardial infarction. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction in Korea (TIMIKO) study group. Park SJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):811–3, A10

Criteria for use of regional urokinase infusion for deep vein thrombosis. Kaul AF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):2002–3

Criteria for use of regional urokinase infusion for peripheral arterial occlusion. Kaul AF, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):2000–1

Intra-arterial urokinase versus surgery for acute peripheral arterial occlusion. Neudeck BL, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Sep 1;54(17):1963–8

Intracameral urokinase for dissolution of fibrin or blood clots after glaucoma surgery. WuDunn D. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):693–5

Mechanism of rethrombosis after thrombolytic therapy: angioscopic findings and investigation of the coagulation system in dogs. Maki A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun; 49(6):447–53

Urokinase in the treatment of intraventricular hemorrhage. Murry KR, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):256–8 (15 ref.)

Intraarterial urokinase for acute native arterial occlusion of the limbs. Matas Docampo M, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):565–72; discussion 572–3

The role of thrombolytic therapy in the management of paradoxical embolism. d'Audiffret A, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):302–6

Coronary embolism following aortic and mitral valve replacement: successful management with abciximab and urokinase. Quinn EG, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):457–9

Diagnosis and treatment of shock due to massive pulmonary embolism: approach with transesophageal echocardiography and intrapulmonary thrombolysis [see comments] Krivec B, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1310–6 . Comment in: Chest 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1158–9.

Influence of different start time of urokinase therapy after acute myocardial infarction efficacy of thrombolysis. The Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):47–9

Effects of patency of infarct-related coronary artery on acute outcome in acute myocardial infarction patients undergoing urokinase therapy. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):187–90

Long-term prognosis of patency of infarct-related coronary artery after thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):191–4

Evaluation of the patency rate of infarct-related artery after intravenous urokinase in acute myocardial infarction by 90 minutes angiography. Collaborative Group of Clinical Trial for Urokinase Therapy. Dayi H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):184–6

Summary of national symposium on reperfusion treatment for acute myocardial infarction. Hu D. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):62–4

Effects of thrombolytic therapy on recanalization in different starting time of treatment after acute myocardial infarction. Shen L, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Jan;110(1):53–5

Stent implantation in patient with visible intracoronary thrombus and compromised left ventricular function, after local thrombolysis using the Dispatch catheter. Antonellis IP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):75–80

Randomized, double-blind study comparing saruplase with streptokinase therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the COMPASS Equivalence Trial. Comparison Trial of Saruplase and Streptokinase (COMASS) Investigators [see comments] Tebbe U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):487–93. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):494–6.

A prospective randomized trial of urokinase as an adjuvant in the treatment of proven Hickman catheter sepsis. Atkinson JB, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):714–6

Intra-arterial thrombolysis in acute basilar artery thromboembolism: the initial Mayo Clinic experience [see comments] Wijdicks EF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1005–13 (13 ref.). Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Nov;72(11):1090–2. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jul;73(7):705–6.

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [letter] Gurewich V. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):564–5

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery as initial treatment for acute arterial occlusion of the legs. Thrombolysis or Peripheral Arterial Surgery (TOPAS) Investigators [see comments] Ouriel K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1105–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1148–50. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):38.

Thrombolysis for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [editorial; comment] Porter JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1148–50. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1105–11.

A comparison of recombinant urokinase with vascular surgery for acute arterial occlusion of the legs [letter] Zarins CK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):564; discussion 564–5

Endovascular treatment of traumatic dural sinus thrombosis: case report. Kuether TA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1163–6; discussion 1166–7

Intraventricular urokinase for the treatment of posthemorrhagic hydrocephalus. Hansen AR, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Oct;17(3):213–7

Superior vena cava syndrome: treatment with catheter-directed thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement. Kee ST, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):187–93

PROACT: a phase II randomized trial of recombinant pro-urokinase by direct arterial delivery in acute middle cerebral artery stroke. PROACT Investigators. Prolyse in Acute Cerebral Thromboembolism [see comments] del Zoppo GJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):4–11. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jun;29(6):1255–6.

Sagittal sinus thrombosis following minor head injury treated with continuous urokinase infusion. D'Alise MD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):430–5

Thrombolytics and left-sided prosthetic valve thrombosis. A case report. Hernández-Vilá, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):130–5

Thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement for inferior vena caval thrombosis in a liver transplant recipient. Orons PD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1357–61

Lysis of left ventricular thrombus with urokinase in a patient with alcohol heart disease. Muoghalu K, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):47–9

[Thrombolytic therapy of ischemic heart disease] Kanmatsuse K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1625–8 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical effects of sodium ozagrel and urokinase in patients with acute cerebral infarction in the territory of the internal carotid artery] Itoh H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb; 50(2):147–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fibrinolytic therapy and anticoagulation. Pediatric experience] Hostalot Abás A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):315–8 **(Spa)**

UROKINASE-TYPE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR see **UROKINASE**

UROLITHIASIS see **URINARY CALCULI**

UROLOGIC DISEASES

Aging and the lower urinary tract. Ouslander JG. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):214–8 (32 ref.)

Urological Research Society annual scientific meeting. London, United Kingdom, 9 January 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):150–64

SIU Montreal 1997. International Society of Urology, 24th World Congress. Montreal, Canada, 7–11 September 1997. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 2:1–410

Upper urinary tract obstruction: experimental and clinical aspects. Nguyen HT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:13–21 (92 ref.)

Lower urinary tract obstruction: clinical and experimental aspects. Peters CA. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:22–32 (59 ref.)

Patient information systems. Smith D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:27–30 (14 ref.)

Consultation and patient information on the Internet: the patients' forum. Strum S. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:22–6 (6 ref.)

XIIIth Congress of the European Association of Urology. Barcelona, Spain, March 21–25, 1998. Abstracts. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 1:1–191

Prenatal diagnosis of cloacal dysgenesis sequence: differential diagnosis from other forms of fetal obstructive uropathy. Qureshi F, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr; 13(2):69–74

23rd Annual meeting of the American Society of Andrology. Long Beach, California, USA. March 26–29, 1998. Abstracts. **J Androl** 1998 Jan–Feb;Suppl:16–59

Proceedings of the 14th World Congress on Endourology and SWL. Melbourne, AUstralia, November 11–14, 1996. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):225–300

American Urological Association 93rd annual meeting. San Diego, California, USA. May 30–June 4, 1998. Abstracts. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5 Suppl):1–389

Report of the American Society of Nephrology meeting. Warady BA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1858–60

Common office problems in pediatric urology and gynecology. Brown MR, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1091–115 (59 ref.)

Swedish Association of Urology annual meeting. Stockholm, Sweden, November 27–28, 1997. Abstracts. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1997;187:3–32

[91st French Congress of Urology. Paris, 18–21 November 1997. Abstracts] **Prog Urol** 1997 Nov;7(5 Suppl 1):1A–82A **(Fre)**

[The 86th annual meeting of the Japanese Urological Association. Kagoshima, Japan. April 8–11, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 89(2):1–321 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Urological manifestations of HIV infection. Coburn M. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S23–5

The role of the sexologist in urology. van Lunsen RH. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:43–4 (7 ref.)

Sexual dysfunction in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Frankel SJ, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Aug; 51(8):677–85

Epidermolysis bullosa: a review of the associated urological complications. Glazier DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2122–5

Urinary abnormalities in chronic hepatitis C—a follow-up study [letter] Lopes LV, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):237

Lymphoceles: diagnosis and management in urologic patients. Glass LL, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):135–40

(41 ref.)
[Post-obstruction syndrome] Nemoto R, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):610–2 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Obstructive nephropathy] Orikasa S, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):688–90 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Interventional uroradiologic procedures. Strangio L.
AORN J 1997 Aug;66(2):286–94
Investigational techniques. Fowler CJ. **Eur Urol** 1998;34 Suppl 1:10–2 (15 ref.)
Abdominal pain during pregnancy. Mayer IE, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin North Am 1998 Mar;27(1):1–36 (225 ref.)
Is the bladder "an unreliable witness" in elderly males with persistent lower urinary tract symptoms? Ding YY, et al.
Geriatr Nephrol Urol 1997;7(1):17–21
Urinary tract endometriosis: report of 2 cases and a review of the literature. Sepich CA, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(4):433–6 (18 ref.)
Back propagation neural network in the discrimination of benign from malignant lower urinary tract lesions. Pantazopoulos D, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1619–23
Imaging in pediatric urology. Shalaby-Rana E, et al.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1997 Oct;44(5):1065–89 (43 ref.)
Trichothiodystrophy associated with urologic malformation and primary hypercalciuria. Malvehy J, et al.
Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):441–5
Pathophysiological relationships between lower urinary tract symptoms and the prostate do not strengthen over time. Lee AJ, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Sep 15;37(1):5–9
Uroradiology of the past, genitourinary and abdominal radiology of the future. Hattery RR. **Radiology** 1998 May; 207(2):299–302; discussion 303
Urodynamic predictors of upper tract deterioration in children with myelodysplasia. Shoukry MS, et al.
Scand J Urol Nephrol 1998 Apr;32(2):94–7
[Spontaneous rupture of the upper urinary tract in a pregnant woman. Value of ultrasonography and computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):734–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The indication for cystoscopy in children] Bickeböller R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):490–1 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urologic and nephrologic problems of infancy (editorial)] Böhles H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):479–80 **(Ger)**
[Imaging in pediatric urology: answers to clinical questions "adjusted" to the age of the patient] Bergamo Andreis IA. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):369–76 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Updated usefulness and significance of physical examination for renal or urologic diseases] Arakawa M.
Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2225–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of the urinary tract in children with renal agenesis] Berny U, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Apr; 2(10):259–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Mineral content of medicinal plants used in the treatment of diseases resulting from urinary tract disorders. Rajurkar NS, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):773–6
Tamsulosin 0.4 mg once daily: tolerability in older and younger patients with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of benign prostatic obstruction (symptomatic BPH). The European Tamsulosin Study Group. Chapple CR, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997;32(4):462–70
[The placebo effect and clinical research in urology (editorial)] Carballido Rodríguez JA. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):641–3 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in Austria as assessed by an open survey of 2,096 men. Madersbacher S, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):136–41
Results of 144 consecutive renal transplants from living-related donors. Ben Abdallah T, et al.
Transplant Proc 1997 Nov;29(7):3071–2
[Renopancreatic transplant. Urologic complications] Gutiérrez del Pozo R, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(10):950–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Renal and urologic complications of inflammatory bowel disease. Pardi DS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):504–14 (185 ref.)
Complications relating to the urinary tract associated with bladder-drained pancreatic transplantation. Baktavatsalam R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):219–23
Urological complications of bladder-drained pancreatic allografts. Del Pizzo JJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):543–7
Initial studies of holmium:YAG laser creation of spinal defects in fetal rabbits: model for urologic effects of myelomeningocele. Calvano CJ, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):199–203
Assessment of lower urinary tract functional deficit in rats with contusive spinal cord injury. Pikov V, et al.
J Neurotrauma 1998 May;15(5):375–86
Urological complications after kidney-pancreas transplantation. Gettman MT, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):38–42; discussion 42–3
Contemporary urologic management of patients with spinal cord injury. Lightner DJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May; 73(5):434–8 (26 ref.)
Urological dysfunctions and upper urinary tract involvement in multiple sclerosis patients. Giannantoni A, et al.
Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(2):89–98
Lower urinary tract symptoms in lumbar root compression syndromes: a prospective survey. Perner A, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 15;22(22):2693–7
[Urologic complications after kidney transplantation (I)] Wilhelm S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 May; 92(4):269–72 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Urologic complications after kidney transplantation (II)] Wilhelm S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jun; 92(5):355–60 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Urologic aspects of myelodysplasias in children] Urbanowicz W. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(4):211–6 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Use of intraluminal electrophysical methods in the assessment of upper urinary tract urodynamics in patients with renal calculi] Zhila VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):101–2 **(Rus)**
[The urological complications of contraception using intrauterine coils] Derevianko IM, et al.
Urol Nefrol (Mosk) 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Urologic complications of pancreas-kidney simultaneous transplantation] Regueiro López JC, et al.
Actas Urol Esp 1998 Mar;22(3):193–203 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Urologic iatrogenic disease] Napal Lecumberri S, et al.
Arch Esp Urol 1998 May;51(4):374–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Human uropathogenic and bovine septicaemic Escherichia coli strains carry an identical F17-related adhesin. Martin C, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):55–64

PARASITOLOGY

Urinary schistosomiasis [editorial] Barsoum RS.
Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Oct;32(4):xliii–xlvi

PATHOLOGY

Dilatation of the urinary tract during pregnancy: proposal of a curve of maximal caliceal diameter by gestational age. Faúndes A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):1082–6
Fetal renal biopsies in obstructive uropathy: feasibility and clinical correlations—preliminary results. Bunduki V, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Feb;18(2):101–9
Relationship among age, prostate-specific antigen, and prostate volume in men with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) and in different groups of men with and without benign and malignant prostate diseases. Di Silverio F, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 15;36(1):1–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Assessment of lower urinary tract functional deficit in rats with contusive spinal cord injury. Pikov V, et al.
J Neurotrauma 1998 May;15(5):375–86
A comparative study of the Abrams-Griffiths nomogram and the linear passive urethral resistance relation to determine bladder outlet obstruction. Khoury JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):758–60
Relationships between lower urinary tract symptoms and bladder outlet obstruction: results from the ICS-"BPH" study. de la Rosette JJ, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(2):99–108
Pressure-flow studies: an evaluation of within-testing reproducibility—validity of the measured parameters. Hansen F, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):521–32
[Urodynamics, neurourology, and neuroandrology (editorial)] Salinas Casado J. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 50(6):557–9 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Older men's concerns about their urological health: a qualitative study. Pinnock C, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998;22(3 Suppl):368–73
Prevention and management of urinary tract injury in laparoscopic surgery. Hasson HM, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):99–114 (62 ref.)
Screening for urinary abnormalities: worth doing and worth doing well. Arant BS Jr. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):307–8
Micronutrient supplementation and infection in institutionalized elders. Johnson MA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Nov;55(11 Pt 1):400–4

PSYCHOLOGY

[Somatoform disorders in urology. Notes on the work of H. Csef. Urologe [A] (1997) 36: 87–99 (comment)] Drossel HC, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):565. Comment on: Urologe A 1997 Jan;36(1):87–99; quiz 97–8. **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Re: The value of unenhanced helical computerized tomography in the management of acute flank pain [letter] Jackman SV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1443–4
[Use of intraluminal electrophysical methods in the assessment of upper urinary tract urodynamics in patients with renal calculi] Zhila VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):101–2 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

A prospective randomized trial comparing 2 diuresis renography techniques for evaluation of suspected upper urinary tract obstruction in children [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):840] Foda MM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1691–3

SURGERY

British Association of Urological Surgeons annual meeting. Harrogate, United Kingdom, 22–26 June 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81 Suppl 4:1–75
Lower urinary tract reconstruction in association with renal transplantation. Theodorou C, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(6):695–9
Prevention and management of urinary tract injury in laparoscopic surgery. Hasson HM, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):99–114 (62 ref.)
Comparison of laparoscopic and open nephroureterectomy for benign disease. Doehn C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):732–4
Re: the role of computerized tomography in the evaluation of complications after laparoscopic urological surgery [letter; comment] Murphy GF. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1645–6. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Oct;158(4):1349–52.
Retroperitoneoscopy: experience with 200 cases. Rassweiler JJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1265–9
A comparison of intermittent pneumatic compression of the calf and whole leg in preventing deep venous thrombosis in urological surgery. Soderdahl DW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1774–6
Marked obesity and laparoscopic bladder neck suspension [letter; comment] Frankel J. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):657. Comment on: Urology 1996 Oct;48(4):562–7.
Needlescopic urology: incorporating 2-mm instruments in laparoscopic surgery. Soble JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):187–94
Early operative intervention for urologic complications of kidney-pancreas transplantation. Kaplan AJ, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Aug;22(8):890–4
[The use of spinal analgesia in urology] Bovianska N.
Khirurgiia (Sofiia) 1997;50(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**
[Retroperitoneoscopy—experiences with the first cases] Rassweiler JJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):604–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Statistics of the operation at Division of Urology, Shimada Municipal Hospital: 1992–1996] Miyakawa M, et al.
Hinyokika Kiyo 1997 Oct;43(10):759–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A comparative evaluation of the use of pyeloureterostomy and ureterocystostomy in treating the urological complications following kidney transplantation] Trapeznikova MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):20–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Blood reinfusion in massive blood loss during urological operations] Vagner EA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Antimicrobial prophylaxis in urology] Llanes González L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):540–8 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Placement of amniotic bladder catheter in a fetus with low urinary obstruction. Codesido J, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1998 Jun 18;847:242–4
Interventional uroradiologic procedures. Strangio L.
AORN J 1997 Aug;66(2):286–94
Risk factors for urinary tract symptoms in women: beliefs among general practitioners and women and the effect on patient management. Rink E. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr; 48(429):1155–8
Contemporary urologic management of patients with spinal cord injury. Lightner DJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May; 73(5):434–8 (26 ref.)
Outcome measures for research of lower urinary tract dysfunction in frail older people. Fonda D, et al.
Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(3):273–81
Outcome measures for research in adult women with symptoms of lower urinary tract dysfunction. Lose G, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):255–62
Standardization of outcome studies in patients with lower urinary tract dysfunction: a report on general principles from the Standardisation Committee of the International Continence Society. Mattiasson A, et al.
Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(3):249–53
Outcome measures for research in treatment of adult males with symptoms of lower urinary tract dysfunction.

Nordling J, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):263–71

[Spontaneous rupture of the upper urinary tract in a pregnant woman. Value of ultrasonography and computed tomography in the diagnosis and treatment] Chelli H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):734–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Developing guidelines for diagnosis and therapy of urologic diseases. German Society of Urology] **Urologe A** 1997 Sep; 36(5):485–6 **(Ger)**

[Urologic and nephrologic problems of infancy (editorial)] Böhles H, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):479–80 **(Ger)**

[Spa treatment of urogenital system diseases] Musierowicz A. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):55–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Prenatally detected uropathy: epidemiological considerations. Thomas DF. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:8–12 (20 ref.)

The patient with acute renal failure and nondilated urinary tract. Canavese C, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan; 13(1):203–5

Diagnosis of fetal renal anomalies. Stamilio DM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Sep;25(3):527–52 (101 ref.)

Prognostic criteria for fetal pyelectasis [letter; comment] Langer B, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):82–3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;10(1):12–8.

[Sonography of the kidneys and urinary tract in infancy] Deeg KH. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(21):481–5 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Personal observations in detecting the etiology of hematuria using USG examination] Krupski W, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:1–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ultrasonography in the diagnosis of obstructive uropathies] Kruglov BA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):48–51 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary alpha 1–microglobulin detects uropathy. A prospective study in 483 urological patients. Everaert K, et al. **Clin Chem Lab Med** 1998 May;36(5):309–15

Human bladder urine oxygen content: implications for urinary tract diseases. Giannakopoulos X, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):393–401

UROLOGIC NEOPLASMS

Extravesical tumor relapse in patients with superficial bladder tumors. Herr HW. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1099–102

Transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary tract: radiologic–pathologic correlation. Wong–You–Cheong JJ, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):123–42; quiz 148 (38 ref.)

[The Urologic Cooperative Group of the EORTC. Structure, scope, research, results] Pavone–Macaluso M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep;69(4):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Serum levels of some acute phase proteins in kidney and urinary tract urothelial cancers. Pejovic M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):427–32

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Re: Long–term feeding of sodium saccharin to nonhuman primates: implications for urinary tract cancer [letter; comment] Jacobson MF, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jun 17;90(12):934–6. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):2–3. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):19–25.

COMPLICATIONS

Co–existing abdominal aortic aneurysm and intra–abdominal malignancy: reflections on the order of treatment. Morris HL, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1185–90 (35 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Lymph node metastases: safety and effectiveness of MR imaging with ultrasmall superparamagnetic iron oxide particles—initial clinical experience. Bellin MF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):799–808

[The current diagnosis of tumors of the upper urinary tract] Saltirov I, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[A paraneoplastic syndrome in patients with a carcinoma of the upper urinary tract] Stratev S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(4):10–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cisplatin, methotrexate and mitoxantrone in patients with metastatic or advanced urothelial cancer. Andersen LJ, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(1):110–2

Methotrexate tolerance in patients with ileal conduits and continent diversions. Srinivas S, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1134–6

Treatment of patients with transitional–cell carcinoma of the urothelial tract with ifosfamide, paclitaxel, and cisplatin: a phase II trial. Bajorin DF, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 16(8):2722–7

Gemcitabine: a promising new agent in the treatment of advanced urothelial cancer. Moore MJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;15(12):3441–5

Phase II trial of paclitaxel and carboplatin in the treatment of advanced urothelial carcinoma. Redman BG, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1844–8

Paclitaxel plus carboplatin in advanced carcinoma of the urothelium: an active and tolerable outpatient regimen. Vaughn DJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;16(1):255–60

Outcome analysis of rhabdomyosarcoma of the lower urinary tract. Merguerian PA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1191–4; discussion 1216

Early clinical experience with 5–aminolevulinic acid for the photodynamic therapy of upper tract urothelial tumors. Waidelich R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):401–4

Absence of p53 overexpression and favorable response to cisplatin–based neoadjuvant chemotherapy in urothelial carcinomas. Kakehi Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):214–20

Efficacy of dose–intensified MEC (methotrexate, epirubicin and cisplatin) chemotherapy for advanced urothelial carcinoma: a prospective randomized trial comparing MEC and M–VAC (methotrexate, vinblastine, doxorubicin and cisplatin). Japanese Urothelial Cancer Research Group. Kuroda M, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;28(8):497–501

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression and tissue localization of membrane–types 1, 2, and 3 matrix metalloproteinases in human urothelial carcinomas [see comments] Kitagawa Y, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1540–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Oct;160(4):1219.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Occupational urothelial tumours: a regional case–control study. Sorahan T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):25–32

Urologic tumors in the Federal Republic of Germany: data on 56,013 cases from hospital cancer registries. Fischer CG, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):775–83

Risk of urinary tract cancers following kidney or ureter stones [see comments] Chow WH, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1453–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 4;90(3):250–1.

Familial transitional cell carcinoma among the population of Iceland. Kiemeney LA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1649–51

Urinary tract cancer and hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer: risks and screening options. Sijmons RH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):466–70

[Uro–oncologic registry in the area of El Bierzo. 1990–94] Parra Muntaner L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May; 21(5):459–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Transitional cell cancer of the urinary tract and renal cell cancer in relation to acetaminophen use (United States). Rosenberg L, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan; 9(1):83–8

Advances in angiogenesis research: relevance to urological oncology [see comments] Campbell SC. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1663–74 (160 ref.). Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):134–5.

Relationship between glutathione S–transferase M1 deficiency and urothelial cancer in dye workers exposed to aromatic amines. Shinka T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):380–3

Is the risk of urinary tract tumorigenesis enhanced by a marginal chronic essential fatty acid deficiency (EFAD)? [see comments] Eynard AR. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):211–6 (79 ref.). Comment in: Nutrition 1998 Feb;14(2):235–7.

Cancer in endstage renal failure: potential pathogenic factors. Heidland A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Oct; 98(10):319–26 (0 ref.)

[Urologic complications after kidney transplantation (II)] Wilhelm S, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1998 Jun; 92(5):355–60 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

DNA methylation in urological malignancies (review). Schulz WA. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):151–67 (308 ref.)

Familial transitional cell carcinoma among the population of Iceland. Kiemeney LA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1649–51

Relationship between glutathione S–transferase M1 deficiency and urothelial cancer in dye workers exposed to aromatic amines. Shinka T, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):380–3

A high prevalence of functional inactivation by methylation modification of p16INK4A/CDKN2/MTS1 gene in primary urothelial cancers. Akao T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1078–86

[Molecular mechanisms of chemotherapeutic resistance in genitourinary cancers] Kakehi Y. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):1–13 (84 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Thrombomodulin expression in transitional cell carcinoma. Ordóñez NG. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Sep;110(3):385–90

Urokinase–type plasminogen activator, its inhibitor, and its receptor in patients with upper urinary tract carcinoma. Nakanishi K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):724–32

Expression of human telomerase subunits and correlation with telomerase activity in urothelial cancer. Ito H, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1603–8

Cytokine repertoire of epithelial cells lining the human urinary tract. Hang L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2185–92

A high prevalence of functional inactivation by methylation modification of p16INK4A/CDKN2/MTS1 gene in primary urothelial cancers. Akao T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Nov;88(11):1078–86

Absence of p53 overexpression and favorable response to cisplatin–based neoadjuvant chemotherapy in urothelial carcinomas. Kakehi Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb; 89(2):214–20

MORTALITY

[Mathematical analysis in the prognostic determination of survivorship in patients with urothelial tumors of the upper urinary tract] Stratev S. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(3):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

PATHOLOGY

Value of computer–assisted quantitative nuclear grading in differentiation of normal urothelial cells from low and high grade transitional cell carcinoma. Wojcik EM, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Feb;20(1):69–76

Nephrogenic adenoma—a study with special reference to clinical presentation. Peeker R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):539–42

Needle aspiration cytology of metastatic high–grade transitional–cell carcinomas of the urinary tract. Ho CC, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jun;18(6):409–15

Cytokeratin 14 as a marker of squamous differentiation in transitional cell carcinomas. Harnden P, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Dec;50(12):1032–3

Association of in vitro growth potential of urinary exfoliated cells with tumor localization and intraluminal recurrence rates of urothelial cancers. Okuno H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1996–9

Clear cell neoplasms of the urinary tract and male reproductive system. Humphrey PA. **Semin Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;14(4):240–52 (97 ref.)

Grading of upper urinary tract transitional cell carcinoma by computed DNA content and p53 expression. Minimo C, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):869–74

[An unusual urothelial tumor] de Pinieux G, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):419–20 **(Fre)**

[Molecular staging in urologic tumors. From wish to reality (editorial)] Gelabert Mas A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):533–9 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Long–term followup of a bladder carcinoma cohort: routine followup urography is not necessary. Holmäng S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):45–8

[Urotheliomas of the upper urinary tract. The role of computed tomography in integrated diagnostic imaging] Pieri L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):202–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Clinical review of 100 consecutive surgically treated patients with upper urinary tract transitional tumours [see comments] Racioppi M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov; 80(5):707–11. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 May;81(5):780–1.

Adenocarcinoma of the urachus: radical or conservative surgery? A report of a case and a review of the literature. D'Addessi A, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):131–3 (09 ref.)

Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy: making management of upper–tract transitional–cell carcinoma entirely minimally invasive. Keeley FX Jr, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr; 12(2):139–41

Outcome analysis of rhabdomyosarcoma of the lower urinary tract. Merguerian PA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1191–4; discussion 1216

[Retroperitoneoscopy—experiences with the first cases] Rassweiler JJ, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):604–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

The future of gene therapy in the treatment of urologic malignancies. Simons JW, et al. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):23–38 (51 ref.)

Gene therapy—the future is here: a guide to the practicing urologist. Naitoh J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar;51(3):367–80 (95 ref.)

[Molecular urology: the present situation and prospects of gene therapy] Yoshida O, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Nov; 43(11):805–7 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of transforming growth factor–alpha in patients with transitional cell carcinoma. Chow NH, et al.

UROLOGIC NEOPLASMS

Anticancer Res 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2053-7

CYFRA 21-1 quantity measurement in the urine of patients with carcinoma of the urinary bladder and tract. Schambeck CM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 17(4B):3063-5

Detection of tumor-derived DNA in exfoliated cells of urine sediments with a novel quantitative PCR method based on allele-specific PCR. Yamada H, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):111-8

Comparison of urine collection methods for evaluating urinary nuclear matrix protein, NMP22, as a tumor marker. Chen YT, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1899-901

UROLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

see related
UROLOGY

10 years of cooperation with the Department of Experimental Surgery, University Medical School of Debrecen: scientific outcome and impact on clinical practice. Hübner W. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):134-7

The use of Emla cream as anaesthetic for minor urological surgery in children. Hoebeke P, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):25-8

Is day case surgery in urology associated with high admission rates? Crew JP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov; 79(6):416-9

British Association of Urological Surgeons annual meeting. Harrogate, United Kingdom, 22-26 June 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81 Suppl 4:1-75

Urology. Bahnson RR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):241-6 (22 ref.)

Laparoscopic urologic surgery outcome assessment. Gomella LG, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Apr; 7(2):77-86

Telesurgical mentoring. Initial clinical experience. Clayman RV. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):632-3

Abdominal surgery for patients on maintenance hemodialysis. Toh Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):268-72

The role of open stone surgery in the management of urolithiasis. Paik ML, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer; 3(2):96-9

Early operative intervention for urologic complications of kidney-pancreas transplantation. Kaplan AJ, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):890-4

[Preoperative examination of cardiovascular system in elderly and old urological patients] Bukaev IuN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):27-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Suture material in urology] Pereverzev AS, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):36-9 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

ACOG issues report on management of operative injuries of the urinary tract. Morey SS. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Feb 15;57(4):870

Loss of urethrovaginal septum as a complication of exstrophy closure in girls. Ben-Chaim J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):206-8

Hematuria and clot retention after Burch colposuspension and Cystofix suprapubic catheterization: suprapubic cystotomy as an alternative suprapubic drainage method. Yip SK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998; 9(2):122-4

Chemiluminescence response of whole blood in patients undergoing urological operations. Sakumoto M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(4):473-8

Complications of intrauterine placement of a vesicoamniotic shunt. Lewis KM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):825-7

Treatment of a recurrent bulbar urethral stricture after Urolume wallstent implantation with a second inner Urethrospiral-2 urethral stent. Shental J, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):199-201

[Blood reinfusion in massive blood loss during urological operations] Vagner EA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):23-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Percutaneous renal surgery] Estébanez Zarranz MJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):137-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Urology. Abstract from 1970 [classical article] O'Conor VJ Jr. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):240

INSTRUMENTATION

The use of a modified surgical instrument for the ligation of a Santorini's venous plexus. Minervini R, et al. **Acta Urol Belg** 1997 Dec;65(4):29-31

Implantable microballoons: an attractive alternative in the management of intrinsic sphincter deficiency. Pycha A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(5):469-75

"If you build it, they will come" [editorial] Blaivas JG. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):1-2

METHODS

Urinary bladder rupture: laparoscopic repair. Appeltans BM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):764-5

Does bone anchor fixation improve the outcome of percutaneous bladder neck suspension in female stress urinary incontinence? Schultheiss D, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):192-5

Rigid ureteroscopy in pregnant women. Shokeir AA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):678-81

Early experience with the use of buccal mucosa for substitution urethroplasty. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):738-40

Urological problems in conjoined twins. Wilcox DT, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):905-10

Analysis of early outcome: Burch procedure versus pubovaginal sling. Marinkovic S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):94-9

Bladder diverticulectomy: operative technique. Grønlund A, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):98-101

Pubovaginal fascial slings. Cespedes RD, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Winter;3(4):195-201

Reconstruction of traumatic posterior urethral strictures. Morey AF, et al. **Tech Urol** 1997 Summer;3(2):103-7 (18 ref.)

The staged approach to bladder exstrophy closure and the role of osteotomies. Baker LA, et al. **World J Urol** 1998; 16(3):205-11 (51 ref.)

[Partial replacement of the ureter with the appendix in Ormond disease --case report] Hanuš T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):522-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Percutaneous antegrade endopyelotomy] Köhler O. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):415-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Andrologic surgery] Austoni E, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):67-8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful treatment with end-to-end ureteral anastomosis for ureteral avulsion caused by abdominal blunt trauma: a case report] Mibu H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):327-30 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

An audit of the surgical work-load in a urology unit. Goonewardena SA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):164-6

TRENDS

The present status of endourologic surgery. Ohshima S, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1998 May;61(1-2):1-10 (39 ref.)

UROLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES, MALE

HISTORY

A urological operation in 1365. Bačić J. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul; 82(1):86-9

METHODS

Newer concepts in the management of hypospadias and its complications. Asopa HS. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May; 80(3):161-8 (31 ref.)

A simple alternative technique of orchiopexy for high undescended testis. Ayub K, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan;80(1):69-71

Management of invasive penile cancer by synchronous penile lengthening and radical tumour excision to avoid perineal urethrostomy. Donnellan SM, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 May;68(5):369-70

Endoscopic removal of a complex foreign body from the bladder. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):756-7

Urethroplasty for balanitis xerotica obliterans. Venn SN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):735-7

Low inguinal approach for correction of recurrent varicocele. Madjar S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998; 30(1):69-73

Newborn exstrophy closure and epispadias repair. Grady RW, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):200-4 (15 ref.)

Transperineal bulbo-prostatic anastomotic urethroplasty. Mundy AR. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):164-70 (20 ref.)

A new approach in hypospadias repair. Perovic SV, et al. **World J Urol** 1998;16(3):195-9

Primary and reoperative hypospadias repair with the Snodgrass technique. Retik AB, et al. **World J Urol** 1998; 16(3):186-91

[Operative methods for severe hypospadias] Hayashi Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jul;89(7):635-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

UROLOGY

see related
UROLOGIC DISEASES
UROLOGIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

AUA releases Treatment Guidelines for Female Stress Urinary Incontinence. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Nov 1;56(7):1891-2

Interventional uroradiologic procedures. Strangio L. **AORN J** 1997 Aug;66(2):286-94

Recent advances in andrology research: physiopathology and clinical application to fertility and infertility. Hafez B, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;39(3):173-95 (75 ref.)

Reserve may be just another word for cowardice [letter] Choa RG. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1089

Urological Research Society annual scientific meeting. London, United Kingdom, 9 January 1998. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):150-64

SIU Montreal 1997. International Society of Urology, 24th World Congress. Montreal, Canada, 7-11 September 1997. Abstracts. **Br J Urol** 1997 Sep;80 Suppl 2:1-410

European Society of Paediatric Urology, 9th annual meeting. Salzburg, Austria. 16-18 April 1998. Abstracts [published erratum appears in Br J Urol 1998 Aug;82(2):316] **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81 Suppl 2:45-82

Information technology, the Internet and urology [editorial] Ahmed M. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:1

The agreement among urological experts on the diagnostic management of patients with common urological problems. Hansen MV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):787-92

Urologists on the Internet: practical applications are now a reality. Laniado ME, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:12-5 (42 ref.)

The urologist and the Internet. Lim PH. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:2-7 (39 ref.)

A British Urological Forum on the Internet. Lyth D. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:20-1 (4 ref.)

What makes a good web site? Smith D. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov; 80 Suppl 3:16-9 (13 ref.)

Artificial intelligence and neural networks: concept, applications and future in urology. Tewari A. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:53-8 (38 ref.)

Information technology, the Internet and the urologist. Vale JA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:8-11 (13 ref.)

Urogynecology. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):B139-42

Urogynecology [editorial] Strohbehn K. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):307-8 (6 ref.)

XIIIth Congress of the European Association of Urology. Barcelona, Spain, March 21-25, 1998. Abstracts. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 1:1-191

Muscular strain and fatigue among urologists during transurethral resections using direct and monitor endoscopy. Luttmann A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):6-13; discussion 14

Clinical andrology. Krause W. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):253

Andrology and clinical sciences. van der Ven HH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):254

3rd National Congress of the Italian Society of Medical Andrology. Rome, Italy, 2-3 April 1998. Abstracts. **Int J Androl** 1998;21 Suppl 1:1-60

European Academy of Andrology membership list 1997. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20 Suppl 2:5-52

Female genital mutilation in a genitourinary medicine clinic: a case note review [letter] Fox E, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):659-60

Urogynecology fellowship training program directory. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):61-7

Clinical trials in urogynecology [editorial] Moher D. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):119-20

23rd Annual meeting of the American Society of Andrology. Long Beach, California, USA. March 26-29, 1998. Abstracts. **J Androl** 1998 Jan-Feb;Suppl:16-59

Proceedings of the 14th World Congress on Endourology and SWL. Melbourne, AUstralia, November 11-14, 1996. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug;11(4):225-300

American Urological Association 93rd annual meeting. San Diego, California, USA. May 30-June 4, 1998. Abstracts. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5 Suppl):1-389

Standardization of outcome studies in patients with lower urinary tract dysfunction: a report on general principles from the Standardisation Committee of the International Continence Society. Mattiasson A, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):249-53

Swedish Association of Urology annual meeting. Stockholm, Sweden, November 27-28, 1997. Abstracts. **Scand J Urol Nephrol Suppl** 1997;187:3-32

Malpractice risks for urologists. Kaplan GW. **Urology** 1998 Feb;51(2):183-5

Questionnaire survey of urologists and primary care physicians' diagnostic and treatment practices for prostatitis. Moon TD. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):543-7

[Therapeutic approach to bladder cancer classified as T3] Burette R. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 Apr;2 Suppl 1:16s **(Fre)**

[91st French Congress of Urology. Paris, 18-21 November 1997. Abstracts] **Prog Urol** 1997 Nov;7(5 Suppl 1):1A-82A **(Fre)**

[The place of celioscopy in urology] Doublet JD. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1023-5 **(Fre)**

[Report on the 1st International "Molecular Andrology" Workshop in Rauischholzhausen Castle, 5-6 May 1997] Hinsch KD. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb;49(2):149-50 **(Ger)**

[4TH Congress of the Southeast German Society of Urology. 20 to 22 March 1997 in Plauen] Houda W. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):504-8 **(Ger)**

[The 86th annual meeting of the Japanese Urological Association. Kagoshima, Japan. April 8-11, 1998. Abstracts] **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 89(2):1-321 **(Jpn)**

[A urologist in cyberspace] Orstavik R. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3406-7 **(Nor)**

[Urology on the Internet (a brief informational survey)] Popovkin NN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):54-5 **(Rus)**

[Internet: a not so virtual reality for the urologist (editorial)] Durán Merino R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;

21(10):937–41 **(Spa)**

[The urologist in renal transplant (editorial)] González Martín M. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):111–3 **(Spa)**

[Impact of Spanish-language urological publications in periodicals in the English language] Pérez Arbej JA, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):427–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

The economics of urologic practice in the twenty-first century. Holtgrewe HL. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 25(1):1–13

Managed care and its impact on American urology. Holtgrewe HL. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):31–5

EDUCATION

Computer-assisted learning; experience at the Bristol Urological Institute in the teaching of urology. Elves AW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:59–62

The contribution of research to urological training in the United Kingdom. Feneley MR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb; 81(2):193–8 (13 ref.)

Urgently wanted for ICSI: clinical andrologists. Tournaye H. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):253–4

Postgraduate education: does it improve the knowledge base of practitioners with time? McDougal WS, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):502–4

Re: The current level of involvement of urological trainees and faculty in clinical kidney transplantation in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Navarrete RV. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):513. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Apr;157(4):1223–5.

The perceived need for academic urology positions in the United States. Steers WD. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2247–50

[Anesthesia in general surgery and urology] Standl T, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Sep; 32(9):557–79 **(Ger)**

[The contribution of ultrasound in urologic diagnosis] Rageth JC, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Jun;3(2):62–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Renal transplant. Teaching in urology (editorial)] Burgos Revilla FJ. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):719–23 **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of urology training of resident internal physicians of the Valencian community. Quality control] Serrano-Durbá A, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar; 22(3):223–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The teaching of undergraduate urology of 2000 (editorial)] Serrallach Milá N, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Oct; 50(8):827–9 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

The history of Department of Urology at Medical Faculty of Charles University in Hradec Králové. Morávek P. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(4):109–11

The journal's journey. Engel RM. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):10–1

The cystometrogram at 70 years. Kraklau DM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):316–9

Re: The history of urology on postage stamps and cancellations [letter; comment] Shamsa A. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):135–6. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Oct;158(4):1335–9.

Frederick C. McLellan and clinical cystometrics. Bloom DA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan;51(1):168–72

The invention of the modern uroflowmeter by Willard M. Drake, Jr at Jefferson Medical College. Chancellor MB, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):671–4

Harold Hopkins and optical systems for urology—an appreciation. Gow JG. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):152–7

Hugh Cabot—1872–1945: genitourinary surgeon, futurist, and medical statesman. McDougal WS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):648–54

[Urology and transplant surgery] Dubernard JM. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(3):283–5 **(Fre)**

[Raphaël–Bienvenu Sabatier (1732–1811). Celebrated surgeon and forerunner of urology] Androutsos G, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):113–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the 75th anniversary of the founding of the journal Urologiia (editorial)] **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):3–11 **(Rus)**

[Surgical and urologic knowledge in Spain in the Renaissance: a vision from Santiago de Chile] Vela Navarrete R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):441–4 **(Spa)**

[The Urinary Tract Diseases Dispensary and Clinic of the Instituto Rubio (1885). 1st hospital service specializing in urologic pathology in the history of Spanish medicine. 2nd period. The Instituto Rubio in Moncloa (1896–1936).(II)] Maganto Pavón E. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 51(1):15–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The Urinary Tract Diseases Dispensary and Clinic of the Instituto Rubio (1885). 1st hospital service specializing in urologic pathology in the history of Spanish medicine. 1st period. The Instituto Rubio in Hospital de la Princesa (1880–1896).(I)] Maganto Pavón E. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):5–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new disposable bladder evacuator. Holm J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):950–2

Bioabsorbable and biodegradable stents in urology. Talja M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):391–7 (27 ref.)

Overview: role of stents in urology. Yachia D. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):379–82 (26 ref.)

[Endoscopes in urology: disinfection, sterilization, labeling and tracking. Circulars and decrees. Modes of application and commentary. The Committee of Infectious Diseases of the French Association of Urology. Congressional forum UFA—Paris, November 1996. DGS Circular 20 October 1997] Lobel B, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Feb;8(1):106–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of effort stress incontinence using a mechanical procedure. Personal technique] García López F. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Occlusive urethral systems: can they constitute an alternative in the management of female stress incontinence?] Esteban Fuertes M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):71–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Forensic urology: a practical vision. Boyarsky S. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):55–60

[Administration of contrast media infusions by medical assistants. Verdict of the Karlsruhe District Court on April 4, 1997] Rieger HJ. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 16; 123(3):63–4 **(Ger)**

MANPOWER

Female urologists: a growing population. Bradbury CL, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1854–6

Subspecialization, recruitment and retirement trends of American urologists. Gee WF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb; 159(2):509–11

The perceived need for academic urology positions in the United States. Steers WD. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2247–50

Manpower needs in urology in the twenty-first century. McCullough DL. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):15–22

METHODS

The true clinical significance of renography in nephro-urology [letter; comment] Prigent A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):307–12. Comment on: Eur J Nucl Med 1997 May;24(5):557–70.

The importance of standardisation and validation of symptom scores and quality of life: the urologist's point of view. O'Leary M. **Eur Urol** 1997;32 Suppl 2:48–9 (10 ref.)

Conventional treatments of male infertility in the age of evidence-based andrology. Kamischke A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:62–75 (76 ref.)

Molecular biology in the modern work-up of the infertile male: the time to recognize the need for andrologists [comment] [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1838] Patrizio P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):879–83. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):875–6.

Experimental and clinical experience with new pyeloureteral stents in pediatric urology. Friedrich U, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):431–9

Early experience with telerobotic surgery in children. Docimo SG, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1996;2 Suppl 1:48–50

Variations in the diagnostic process among urologists in one region recorded using an interactive computer program. Gewalli F, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 32(1):36–41

Urologist-acquired renal access for percutaneous renal surgery. Lashley DB, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):927–31

Needlescopic urology: incorporating 2-mm instruments in laparoscopic surgery. Soble JJ, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):187–94

Understanding artificial neural networks and exploring their potential applications for the practicing urologist. Wei JT, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):161–72 (83 ref.)

[Complete urodynamic office evaluation; a method for the delivery of health care] Errando Smet C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):401–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Robotics and urology] Sánchez de Badajoz E. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Apr;51(3):215–6 **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[The Urologic Cooperative Group of the EORTC. Structure, scope, research, results] Pavone-Macaluso M, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Sep;69(4):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The organization of the diagnosis and treatment of patients with bladder tumors in Rostov Province] Polianichko MF, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Protocol for coordination with primary care: a new working system in urology. Validation] Caballero Alcántara J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[National Commission of Urology (editorial)] Leiva Galvis O, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):1–4 **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Clinical andrology is important for treatment of male infertility with ICSI [published erratum appears in Hum Reprod 1997 Aug;12(8):1838] van der Ven H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):879

Measuring outcomes in genitourinary medicine: an introduction [editorial; comment] Evans D, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):661–2 (12 ref.). Comment on: Int J STD AIDS 1997 Nov;8(11):663–7.

Acceptability of genitourinary medicine services in Middlesbrough, England. Opaneye AA. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Nov;8(11):713–4

Re: Female Stress Urinary Incontinence Clinical Guidelines Panel summary report on surgical management of female stress urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Rovner ES, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1646–7. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 1):875–80.

Stress urinary incontinence in women: guidelines for surgical treatment. Leach GE. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):583–6

[Evaluation of clinical competence in urology: innovative approach based on performance observation] Sibert L, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):581–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urology in the textbooks of internal medicine (editorial)] Vela Navarrete R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May;22(5):385–7 **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prostate cancer screening and beliefs about treatment efficacy: a national survey of primary care physicians and urologists [see comments] Fowler FJ Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):526–32. Comment in: Am J Med 1998 Jun;104(6):602–4.

British urological surgery practice: 2. Renal, bladder and testis cancer. Bower M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):513–7

Applications of neural networks in urologic oncology. Douglas TH, et al. **Semin Urol Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(1):35–9 (40 ref.)

[AIDS and HIV infections in urologic practice] Guzmán Martínez-Valls PL, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr; 22(4):343–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Recent advances in clinical/molecular andrology. Hafez B. **Arch Androl** 1998 May–Jun;40(3):187–210 (54 ref.)

Future trends in neurourology. Janknegt RA. **Eur Urol** 1998; 34 Suppl 1:51–4 (3 ref.)

Attitudes to clinical andrology: a time for change [see comments] Jequier AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):875–6. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):876–9. Comment in: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):879–83.

Declining clinical andrology: fact or fiction?[comment] Tournaye H. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):876–9. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 May;12(5):875–6.

Andrology at the end of the twentieth century: from spermatology to male reproductive health. Inaugural Address at the VIth International Congress of Andrology, Salzburg, 25 May 1997. Nieschlag E. **Int J Androl** 1997 Jun;20(3):129–31

Today's care and tomorrow's cure [editorial; comment] Krongrad A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):909. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):893–7; discussion 897–8. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):899–903. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):904–8.

Current trends in prostate cancer diagnosis and staging among United States urologists [see comments] Plawker MW, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1853–8. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1859–60. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):506.

Reports at European Urology Congress reflect issues of interest to aging men [news] Phillips P. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1333–5

The economics of urologic practice in the twenty-first century. Holtgrewe HL. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 25(1):1–13

Manpower needs in urology in the twenty-first century. McCullough DL. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):15–22

Advances in the evaluation and treatment of the infertile man. Kim ED, et al. **World J Urol** 1997;15(6):378–93 (143 ref.)

[The urologist facing the 21st century] Arrabal Martín M. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):423–5 **(Spa)**

[The next step (editorial)] Sánchez de Badajoz E. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1031–2 **(Spa)**

UROLOGY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL

ECONOMICS

Review of drug expenditure for a genitourinary medicine department [letter] Talbot P, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):597–8

HISTORY

[Urological care at the N. N. Burdenko Main Military Clinical Hospital in the 20th century] Sergienko NF, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov;318(11):61–2 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Rate of external consultation utilization. Organizational and managerial basis of a urology service] Caballero Alcántara J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):215–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

URONIC ACIDS

ANALYSIS

A microtiter plate assay for the determination of uronic acids. van den Hoogen BM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15; 257(2):107–11

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis of pyridinium dinitrobenzyl sulfates and potassium (dinitrobenzyl beta-D-glucopyranosid)uronates. Mori M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):145–7

CHEMISTRY

Conformational stabilization of the altruronic acid residue in the O-specific polysaccharide of Shigella sonnei/Plesiomonas shigelloides. Batta G, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):93–9

Conformational study of synthetic delta 4-uronate monosaccharides and glycosaminoglycan-derived disaccharides. Bazin HG, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun; 309(2):135–44

METABOLISM

Alginate lyase from Pseudomonas aeruginosa CF1/M1 prefers the hexameric oligomannuronate as substrate. Rehm BH. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):175–80

Deletion of algK in mucoid Pseudomonas aeruginosa blocks alginate polymer formation and results in uronic acid secretion. Jain S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):634–41

Role of PhoP approximately P in transcriptional regulation of genes involved in cell wall anionic polymer biosynthesis in Bacillus subtilis. Qi Y, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug; 180(15):4007–10

PHARMACOLOGY

Action of poly (alpha-L-guluronate)lyase from Corynebacterium sp. ALY-1 strain on saturated oligoguluronates. Matsubara Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1055–60

The tumor necrosis factor-inducing potency of lipopolysaccharide and uronic acid polymers is increased when they are covalently linked to particles. Berntzen G, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):355–61

UROPORPHYRINOGEN CARBOXY-LYASE see **UROPORPHYRINOGEN DECARBOXYLASE**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN DECARBOXYLASE

BIOSYNTHESIS

A porphyrin pathway impairment is responsible for the phenotype of a dominant disease lesion mimic mutant of maize [see comments] Hu G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1095–1105. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1071–4.

BLOOD

Erythrocyte uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity: diagnostic value and relationship with clinical features in hereditary porphyria cutanea tarda. Camagna A, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Jan;315(1):59–62

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of human uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase. Whitby FG, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2463–71

GENETICS

A conserved cysteine residue in yeast uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase is not essential for enzymatic activity. Di Flumeri C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Aug;43(8):792–5

A porphyrin pathway impairment is responsible for the phenotype of a dominant disease lesion mimic mutant of maize [see comments] Hu G, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1095–1105. Comment in: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1071–4.

Vampire plants? [comment] Taylor CB. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1071–3. Comment on: Plant Cell 1998 Jul;10(7):1095–105.

METABOLISM

A conserved cysteine residue in yeast uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase is not essential for enzymatic activity. Di Flumeri C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Aug;43(8):792–5

Hepatic uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity in porphyria cutanea tarda patients: the influence of virus C infection. Moran MJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):584–9

Cytochrome P450 induction, uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase depression, porphyrin accumulation and excretion, and gender influence in a 3-week rat model of porphyria cutanea tarda. Franklin MR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):289–99

UROPORPHYRINOGEN I SYNTHASE see **HYDROXYMETHYLBILANE SYNTHASE**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN III COSYNTHETASE see **UROPORPHYRINOGEN-III SYNTHASE**

UROPORPHYRINOGEN-III SYNTHASE

GENETICS

Congenital erythropoietic porphyria, description of a new mutation in two brothers [letter] Moruno Tirado A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):817–8

Isolation of the Staphylococcus aureus hemCDBL gene cluster coding for early steps in heme biosynthesis. Kafala B, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):231–9

UROPORPHYRINOGEN ISOMERASE see **UROPORPHYRINOGEN-III SYNTHASE**

UROPORPHYRINS

BIOSYNTHESIS

Genetically engineered synthesis of precorrin-6x and the complete corrinoid, hydrogenobyrinic acid, an advanced precursor of vitamin B12. Roessner CA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):119–24

Multiple roles of polyhalogenated biphenyls in causing increases in cytochrome P450 and uroporphyrin accumulation in cultured hepatocytes. Sinclair PR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):171–9

CHEMISTRY

Porphyrin-induced protein structural alternations of heme enzymes. II: Protection of 5-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and porphobilinogen deaminase from the photodynamic and non-photodynamic effects of URO and PROTO. Afonso S, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):535–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Photodynamic action of uroporphyrin and protochlorophyllide in greening barley leaves treated with cesium chloride. Shalygo NV, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Feb;42(2):151–8

URINE

Uroporphyria produced in mice by iron and 5-aminolaevulinic acid does not occur in Cyp1a2(-/-) null mutant mice. Sinclair PR, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15; 330 (Pt 1):149–53

UROTENSINS

ANALYSIS

Urotensin II in the central nervous system of the frog Rana ridibunda. Biochemical characterization and immunohistochemical localization. Chartrel N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:506–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Cardiovascular actions of dogfish urotensin I in the dogfish, Scyliorhinus canicula. Platzack B, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb;109(2):269–75

Adrenocorticotropic hormone-releasing activity of urotensin I and its fragments in vitro. Ohta N, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Sep;50(3):178–83

UROTHELIUM

[An unusual urothelial tumor] de Pinieux G, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):419–20 **(Fre)**

[Cultured human urothelium. Possible application in reconstructive surgery of the urinary tract] Giudiceandrea F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1998 Jun;50(2):165–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CYTOLOGY

Histology and ultrastructure of the urothelium lining the ureter and the renal pelvis in sows. Woldemeskel M, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Feb;27(1):51–5

The effect of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor beta 1 on proliferation and differentiation of urothelial cells in urinary bladder explant culture. Sterle M, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul;89(4):263–71

First use of cultured human urothelial cells for biocompatibility assessment: application to urinary catheters. Pariente JL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Apr;40(1):31–9

Fibrin glue as a delivery vehicle for autologous urothelial cell transplantation onto a prefabricated pouch. Wechselberger G, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):583–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Long-term feeding of sodium saccharin to nonhuman primates: implications for urinary tract cancer [see comments] Takayama S, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jan 7;90(1):19–25. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jan 7;90(1):2–3. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Jun 17;90(12):934–6.

Methotrexate resistance in human uroepithelial cells with p53 alterations. Yeager TR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):581–5

INNERVATION

Possible role of denervation-induced changes in the urothelium in the pathophysiology of cystitis in patients with spinal cord injury: a hypothesis [letter; comment] Vaidyanathan S, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Oct;35(10):708–9 . Comment on: Spinal Cord 1997 Apr;35(4):198–204.

METABOLISM

Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in urinary tract of rabbits and humans. Guan Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F1013–22

Variable Bcl-2 phenotype in benign and malignant lesions of urothelium. Bilim VN, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5; 128(1):87–92

Uroplakins and cytokeratins in the regenerating rat urothelium after sodium saccharin treatment. Romih R, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;109(3):263–9

Non-selective cation conductance in a Xenopus renal epithelial line. Nakagawa N, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;43(5):179–89

Antimutagenic dietary phenolics as antigenotoxic substances in urothelium of smokers. Malaveille C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):219–24

Benzidine-DNA adduct levels in human peripheral white blood cells significantly correlate with levels in exfoliated urothelial cells. Zhou Q, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 24; 393(3):199–205

The bladder as a bioreactor: urothelium production and secretion of growth hormone into urine [see comments] Kerr DE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):75–9. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jan;16(1):21–2.

Development of calcium oxalate crystals on urothelium: effect of free radicals. Grases F, et al. **Nephron** 1998; 78(3):296–301

Glycoproteins in the urothelium and in the urine of the epidermal growth factor induced growing urinary tract in rats. Vinter-Jensen L, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):97–103

MICROBIOLOGY

Inhibition of the adherence of P-fimbriated Escherichia coli to uroepithelial-cell surfaces by proanthocyanidin extracts from cranberries [letter] Howell AB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1085–6

PATHOLOGY

Antisense RNA-mediated reduction of p53 induces malignant phenotype in nontumorigenic rat urothelial cells. Okamoto M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):73–9

The prognostic role of p53, metallothionein, P-glycoprotein, and MIB-1 in muscle-invasive urothelial transitional cell carcinoma. Siu LL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar; 4(3):559–65

Increased concentrations of genotype-interpreted Ca 19-9 in urine of bladder cancer patients mark diffuse atypia of the urothelium. Vestergaard EM, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):197–204

Genital carcinoma secondary to pagetoid spread from a pagetoid urothelial carcinoma in-situ [letter] Arnould L, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):575–7

Should we get routine urothelial biopsies in every stone surgery? Ozdamar AS, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(4):415–20

Epithelialization of permanent stents. Corujo M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Dec;11(6):477–80

PHYSIOLOGY

Adrenergic- and capsaicin-evoked nitric oxide release from urothelium and afferent nerves in urinary bladder. Birder LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F226–9

TRANSPLANTATION

Culture of human urothelial cells on a cell-free dermis for autotransplantation. Gustafson CJ, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(5):503–6

Autologous cell transplantation for urologic reconstruction. Atala A. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):2–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural study of the urothelial lysosomal system in patients with transitional cell carcinoma after transurethral resection and interferon therapy. Stravoravdi P, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jul;1(4):222–5

URSIDAE see **BEARS**

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effects of long-term ursodeoxycholate administration on expression levels of secretory low-molecular-weight phospholipases A2 and mucin genes in gallbladders and biliary composition in patients with multiple cholesterol stones. Kano M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):302–13

Erythromycin, a motilin agonist, increases postprandial gallbladder emptying during therapy with ursodeoxycholic

acid. Neubrand M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):267–71

[Cholestatic liver diseases—diagnosis and therapy. 3: Therapy of primary biliary cirrhosis] Leuschner U. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jan 20;116(1–2):37–9 **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Basic studies on N''-ursodeoxycholyldiethylenetriamine-N,N,N'-triacetic acid for the dissolution of calcified gallstones. Takahashi M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):551–7

Enhanced biliary excretion of lithocholate-3-sulfate by ursodeoxycholate-3,7-disulfate infusion in Eisai hyperbilirubinemic rat (EHBR). Takikawa H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):188–92

Metabolic fate and hepatocyte toxicity of reverse amide analogs of conjugated ursodeoxycholate in the rat. Coleman JP, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 64(1–2):91–101

ANALYSIS

The indirect UV detection in the analysis of ursodeoxycholic acid and related compounds by HPCE. Quaglia MG, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):281–5

ECONOMICS

Estimation of the cost savings resulting from the use of ursodiol for the prevention of gallstones in obese patients undergoing rapid weight reduction. Shoheiber O, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):1038–45

METABOLISM

Relationship between biliary and serum bile acids and response to ursodeoxycholic acid in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. Lindor KD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1498–504

Intestinal absorption of ursodeoxycholic acid in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. Fujisawa T, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):279–85

PHARMACOLOGY

Ursodeoxycholic acid enhances glucocorticoid-induced tyrosine aminotransferase-gene expression in cultured rat hepatocytes. Mitsuyoshi H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):732–6

Enrichment of the more hydrophilic bile acid ursodeoxycholic acid in the fecal water-soluble fraction after feeding to rats with colon polyps. Batta AK, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Apr 15;58(8):1684–7

Effects of ursodeoxycholate and other bile salts on levels of rat intestinal alkaline sphingomyelinase: a potential implication in tumorigenesis. Duan RD, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):26–32

Beneficial effect of ursodeoxycholic acid on mucosal damage in trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid-induced colitis. Kullmann F, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):1205–11

Ursodeoxycholic acid and cholesterol induce enterohepatic cycling of bilirubin in rodents. Méndez-Sánchez N, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):722–32

A novel role for ursodeoxycholic acid in inhibiting apoptosis by modulating mitochondrial membrane perturbation. Rodrigues CM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15; 101(12):2790–9

Effects of ursodeoxycholic acid on conjugated bile acids and progesterone metabolites in serum and urine of patients with intrahepatic cholestasis of pregnancy. Meng LJ, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec;27(6):1029–40

Ursodeoxycholic acid may inhibit deoxycholic acid-induced apoptosis by modulating mitochondrial transmembrane potential and reactive oxygen species production. Rodrigues CM, et al. **Mol Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):165–78

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and gallstone disease: will an aspirin a day keep the gallstones away? [editorial; comment] Sterling RK, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1405–7. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Sep;93(9):1420–4.

Autoimmune conditions associated with primary biliary cirrhosis: response to ursodeoxycholic acid therapy. Zukowski TH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 93(6):958–61

Ursodiol prophylaxis against hepatic complications of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Essell JH, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):975–81

Ursodiol to prevent hepatic venoocclusive disease. Comcowich SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct; 31(10):1249–52 (22 ref.)

The effects of ursodeoxycholic acid in patients with severe obstructive jaundice after drainage procedure. Hsu SH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Sep; 60(3):142–6

Primary biliary cirrhosis: ursodiol effective, but think transplantation sooner. Carithers RL Jr. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Apr;65(4):174–6

Treatment of autoimmune cholangitis. Mohr L, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2160–3 (20 ref.)

Adjuvant cholylsarcosine during ursodeoxycholic acid treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis. Ricci P, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1292–5

Hepatic fibrosis – therapeutic strategies. Schuppan D, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):385–90 (41 ref.)

Serial quantitative liver function tests in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis: a prospective long-term study. v. Schönfeld J, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):396–401

Unusual case of severe cholestasis of pregnancy with early onset, improved by ursodeoxycholic acid administration. Brites D, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):165–8

Bile lithogenicity and gallbladder emptying in patients with microlithiasis: effect of bile acid therapy. Sharma BC, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):124–8

Increased serum IgM class anti-lipid A antibody and therapeutic effect of ursodeoxycholate in primary biliary cirrhosis. Ide T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(18):1569–73

Primary biliary cirrhosis-autoimmune hepatitis overlap syndrome: clinical features and response to therapy. Chazouillères O, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug;28(2):296–301

Does prophylactic ursodeoxycholic acid treatment of liver transplant patients prevent acute rejection? [letter; comment] Keiding S. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1748–9. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Oct;26(4):853–7.

A two-year prospective study of the effect of ursodeoxycholic acid on urinary bile acid excretion and liver morphology in cystic fibrosis-associated liver disease. Lindblad A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):166–74

Progesterone metabolites and bile acids in serum of patients with intrahepatic cholestasis of pregnancy: effect of ursodeoxycholic acid therapy. Meng LJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1573–9

Cholesterol metabolism and serum and biliary noncholesterol sterols in gallstone patients during simvastatin and ursodeoxycholic acid treatments. Miettinen TE, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):649–55

URSO not so good for PSC. Petruff CA. **Inflamm Bowel Dis** 1998 May;4(2):172–3

Treatment of chronic hepatitis C with interferon with or without ursodeoxycholic acid: a randomized prospective trial. Abdelmalek MF, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):130–4

A combination therapy with simvastatin and ursodeoxycholic acid is more effective for cholesterol gallstone dissolution than is ursodeoxycholic acid monotherapy. Tazuma S, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;26(4):287–91

Sonography of gallbladder abnormalities in acromegaly patients following octreotide and ursodiol therapy: incidence and time course. Avila NA, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(6):289–94

Efficacy of ursodeoxycholic acid in Japanese patients with type 1 autoimmune hepatitis [editorial; comment] Heathcote J. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):457–9 . Comment on: J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;13(5):490–5.

Efficacy of ursodeoxycholic acid in Japanese patients with type 1 autoimmune hepatitis [see comments] Nakamura K, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;13(5):490–5. Comment in: J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1998 May;13(5):457–9.

Adjuvant treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may reduce the incidence of acute cardiac allograft rejection. Bährle S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):592–8

Correction of maternal serum bile acid profile during ursodeoxycholic acid therapy in cholestasis of pregnancy. Brites D, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jan;28(1):91–8

Ursodeoxycholic acid in the treatment of cholestasis of pregnancy: a randomized, double-blind study controlled with placebo. Palma J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Dec; 27(6):1022–8

Beneficial effect of ursodeoxycholic acid on alterations induced by cholestasis of pregnancy in bile acid transport across the human placenta. Serrano MA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 May;28(5):829–39

Effect of ursodeoxycholic acid therapy on hepatic function in children with intrahepatic cholestatic liver disease. Narkewicz MR, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):49–55

A prospective, randomized, double-blind trial evaluating the efficacy of ursodeoxycholic acid in prevention of liver transplant rejection. Fleckenstein JF, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):276–9

Ursodeoxycholic acid delays the onset of esophageal varices in primary biliary cirrhosis. Lindor KD, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1137–40

Immunosuppressive effects of ursodeoxycholic acid in heart-allografted rats. Bährle S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):864–5

[Primary sclerosing cholangitis with itching treated during pregnancy with ursodeoxycholic acid] Christensen KL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Nov 24;159(48):7151–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Treatment of primary sclerosing cholangitis: drug, endoscopic, combined or no treatment at all?] Beuers U, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;36(2):189–91 **(Ger)**

[Successful therapy of persistent androgen-induced cholestasis with ursodeoxycholic acid] Mörk H, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1087–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of cholestatic liver diseases with ursodeoxycholic acid] Boberg KM, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3370–3 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Efficacy of ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA) in the treatment of chronic alcoholic hepatitis] Preobrazhenskiĭ VN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current medical technologies in the treatment of cholelithiasis] Preobrazhenskiĭ vn, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cholestatic acute hepatitis induced by amoxycillin-clavulanic acid combination. Role of ursodeoxycholic acid in drug-induced cholestasis] Barrio J, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1998 Jul;90(7):523–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of hepatoprotectors on the level of blood lipid peroxidation in patients with chronic hepatitis] Plakhotnik SV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

URINE

Production and characterization of group-specific monoclonal antibodies recognizing nonamidated, glycine- and taurine-amidated ursodeoxycholic acid 7-N-acetylglucosaminides. Kobayashi N, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3–4):171–7

URSUS see **BEARS**

URTICARIA

Acute urticaria in infancy and early childhood: a prospective study. Mortureux P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 134(3):319–23

ABC of allergies. Allergy and the skin. I—Urticaria. Greaves MW, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1147–50 (0 ref.)

[Urticarial vasculitis syndrome. A case report and review of the literature] Iannello S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Nov; 88(11):459–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Flow cytometric analysis of basophil numbers in chronic urticaria: basopenia is related to serum histamine releasing activity. Grattan CE, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec; 27(12):1417–24

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Diclofenac-induced urticaria with aspirin tolerance. Gala G, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):623–4

Adverse reactions to acetaminophen, ASA, and NSAIDs in children: what alternatives? de Almeida MA, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):313–8

Contact urticaria from xylene. Weiss RR, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):125–7

Periorbital urticaria and topical fluorescein. Valvano MN, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):525–6

Adverse local reactions to amethocaine cream—audit and case reports. Wongprasartsuk P, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):312–4

Aspirin and paracetamol tolerance in patients with nimesulide-induced urticaria. Asero R. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):237–8

Aspirin-sensitive urticaria: provocation with a leukotriene receptor antagonist. Ohnishi-Inoue Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):483–5

A case of urticarial drug eruption from loxoprofen sodium [letter] Kimura M, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):303–4

Contact urticaria due to rubber chemicals? Brehler R, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):125–7

Contact urticaria due to aescin. Escribano MM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):233

Occupational contact urticaria from paprika. Foti C, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep;37(3):135

Allergic contact urticaria from poppy flowers (Papaver rhoeas). Gamboa PM, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Sep; 37(3):140–1

Contact urticaria from epoxy resin and reactive diluents. Sasseville D. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):57–8

Immediate reaction to roxithromycin and prick test cross-sensitization to erythromycin and clarithromycin. Kruppa A, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):335–6

Gold: an allergen of growing significance. Hostýnek JJ. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Aug;35(8):839–44 (78 ref.)

Trimellitic anhydride-sensitive mouse as an animal model for contact urticaria. Lauerma AI, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):357–60

Successful intravenous desensitization of growth hormone hypersensitivity. Junprasert J, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):223–6

Rifampicin-induced urticaria in leprosy. Sharma VK, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Dec;68(4):331–2

Urticaria associated with the pilocarpine iontophoresis sweat test. LeGrys VA, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1997 Oct; 24(4):296–7

[Urticaria and anaphylactic shock from benfluorex. Two case reports] Chaine B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):202 **(Fre)**

[Hypersensitive urticarial vasculitis after natisedine intake] Loche F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(6-7):457–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Allergic contact dermatitis to nickel: modification of receptor expression on peripheral lymphocytes of women

after oral provocation tests (preliminary data)] Di Gioacchino M, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar; 19(1):56–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ranitidine and a rare adverse reaction: urticaria (letter)] Sancho Calabuig A, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 31; 20(7):396–7 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Localized cold urticaria associated with immunotherapy. García F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):110–1

Sustained dapsone–induced remission of hypocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis—a case report. Eiser AR, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Nov;48(11):1019–22

Hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis associated with Jaccoud's syndrome. Ishikawa O, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):804–7

Acute transverse myelitis and primary urticarial vasculitis. Bolla G, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):250–2

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in a boy with hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis. Renard M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):243–5

[Low complement levels in urticarial vasculitis as first manifestation of systemic lupus erythematosus] Pereira IA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):311–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CONGENITAL

Neonatal skin lesions due to a spirochetal infection: a case of congenital Lyme borreliosis? Trevisan G, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;36(9):677–80

DIAGNOSIS

Acute urticaria after ingestion of asparagus. Escribano MM, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jun;53(6):622–3

Localized cold urticaria associated with immunotherapy. García F, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):110–1

Nasal provocation tests in the diagnosis of urticaria induced by acetylsalicylic acid. Tomaz EM, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):319–22

Cold stimulation test and histamine release in primary acquired cold urticaria. Capulong MC, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Dec;114(4):400–3

A case of garlic allergy. Asero R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):427–8

Solar urticaria: case report and phototesting with lasers. Alora MB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):341–3

DRUG THERAPY

Histamine and cutaneous nociception: histamine–induced responses in patients with atopic eczema, psoriasis and urticaria. Heyer G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar; 78(2):123–6

Sequential therapy with nimesulide and ketotifen in delayed pressure urticaria [letter] Vena GA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):304–5

Ketotifen and chronic urticaria [letter; comment] Taşkapan O, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):240–1. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Feb;133(2):147–9.

The characteristics of urticaria in 390 patients. Humphreys F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):635–8

Fexofenadine. Markham A, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb; 55(2):269–74; discussion 275–6 (20 ref.)

The clinical efficacy of H1 antagonists in urticaria and rhinitis [letter; comment] Rihoux JP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):333–4. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Feb;99(2):S798–806.

Antileukotrienes in chronic urticaria [letter] Spector S, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):572

Cyclosporin A therapy for severe solar urticaria. Edström DW, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr;13(1–2):61–3

Treatment of chronic urticaria. Kaplan A. **West J Med** 1997 Nov;167(5):348

[Calcium in allergic skin diseases] Neumann C. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Aug;38(8):782 **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Particularities of urticaria seen in the emergency department. Simonart T, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):80–2

Urticaria. Weston WL, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul;19(7):240–4 (9 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Low–frequency sonophoresis: pathologic and thermal effects in dogs. Singer AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 5(1):35–40

CO2 laser treatment causes local tattoo allergic reaction to become generalized [letter] Zemtsov A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):497

Escribano–Rodríguez et al. present an interesting report of a boy who had allergic symptoms, mainly urticaria, due to maggots when fishing (AllergyNet 1997;52:1038) [letter; comment] Frankland AW. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):450. Comment on: Allergy 1997 Oct;52(10):1038.

Wasp sting–associated cold urticaria. Hogendijk S, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1145–6

Recidivous acute urticaria caused by Anisakis simplex. Montoro A, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):985–91

Allergic reaction to inadvertent peanut contact in a child. Cantani A. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):323–6

Aquagenic urticaria: report of a case and review of the literature. Luong KV, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Jun;80(6):483–5 (21 ref.)

Clinical predictive factors of severity in cold urticaria [letter] Mathelier–Fusade P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):106–7

Solar urticaria. A report of 25 cases and difficulties in phototesting. Ryckaert S, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 134(1):71–4

Caterpillar dermatitis. Dunlop K, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):193–5 (10 ref.)

Immediate–type heat urticaria: report of a case and study of plasma histamine release. Baba T, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):326–8

Aquagenic urticaria and human immunodeficiency virus infection: treatment with stanozolol. Fearfield LA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):620–2

Urticarial reaction following the inhalation of nicotine in tobacco smoke. Lee IW, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):486–8

Urticaria as a presentation of adult Still's disease [letter] Setterfield JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):906–8

Chronic urticaria and gall stones [letter] Dharmagunawardena B, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 23(2):92

Urticaria, angioedema, and autoimmunity. Zuraw BL. **Clin Lab Med** 1997 Sep;17(3):559–69 (63 ref.)

Susceptibility to skin stinging, non–immunologic contact urticaria and acute skin irritation; is there a relationship? Coverly J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):90–5

Contact urticaria from sunflower seeds. Duran S, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):184

Occupational contact urticaria and type I sensitization caused by gerbera. Estlander T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb; 38(2):118–20

Contact urticaria from roe deer meat and hair. Geyer E, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jul;39(1):34

Contact urticaria from aluminium and nickel in the same patient. Helgesen AL, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec; 37(6):303–4

Occupational allergic contact urticaria from chloramine–T solution. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct; 37(4):180–1

Occupational contact urticaria from cellulase enzyme. Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):176–7

Contact urticaria caused by obeche wood (Triplochiton scleroxylon). Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):170–1

Occupational heat contact urticaria. Miranda–Romero A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun;38(6):358–9

Immunologic contact urticaria caused by asparagus. Sánchez MC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Oct;37(4):181–2

Botanical briefs: stinging nettle–Urtical dioica L. McGovern TW, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Aug;62(2):63–4

Testicular cancer presenting as urticaria. Mowad CM, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):147–8 (11 ref.)

Particularities of urticaria seen in the emergency department. Simonart T, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):80–2

Not all chronic urticaria is "idiopathic"! Greaves MW, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Feb;7(1):11–3

Allergic reactions due to glove–lubricant–powder in health–care workers. Crippa M, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(6):399–402

Botanical dermatology. McGovern TW, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):321–34 (95 ref.)

Solar urticaria: case report and phototesting with lasers. Alora MB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 2):341–3

Hepatitis C virus infection in patients with urticaria [letter; comment] Llanos F, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 38(4):646. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Aug;35(2 Pt 1):195–8.

Toxocariasis as a possible cause of allergic diseases in children. Oteifa NM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 28(2):365–72

Additives in medicine [letter; comment] Marfatia YS, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):63. Comment on: J Indian Med Assoc 1996 Jan;94(1):34.

Urticaria. Weston WL, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul;19(7):240–4 (9 ref.)

Presentation of Plasmodium vivax malaria [letter] Jabbar A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):607

Two patterns of systemic immediate–type reactions to Japanese encephalitis vaccines. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):68–9

[Urticaria caused by cold. 104 cases] Koeppel MC, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Syncope during bathing in infants, a pediatric form of water–induced urticaria?] Mouterde O, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1111–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Transfusion reactions due to plasma protein antigens] Kurata Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2315–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

Major landmarks in the history of urticarial disorders. Humphreys F. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):793–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Upregulation of CD40 and CD40 ligand expression in IgE–associated cutaneous diseases. Hermes B, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):441–5

Recidivous acute urticaria caused by Anisakis simplex. Montoro A, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):985–91

Advice from your allergist: urticaria. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):103–4

Neutrophilic urticaria: clinical features, histological changes and possible mechanisms. Toppe E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):248–53

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori–associated gastritis in chronic urticaria. Wedi B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):288–94

A case of garlic allergy. Asero R, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):427–8

Comparative studies of functional and binding assays for IgG anti–Fc(epsilon)RIalpha (alpha–subunit) in chronic urticaria [published erratum appears in J Allergy Clin Immunol 1998 Jul;102(1):156] Ferrer M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):672–6

Clinicopathologic correlation of hypocomplementemic and normocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis. Davis MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):899–905

Anti–FcepsilonRIalpha autoantibodies in autoimmune–mediated disorders. Identification of a structure–function relationship. Fiebiger E, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):243–51

Cases of systemic immediate–type urticaria associated with acellular diphtheria–tetanus–pertussis vaccination. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1138–40

[Clinical case of latex contact urticaria] Temesvári E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1996 Dec 22;137(51):2855–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Chronic urticaria: some clinico–immunological aspects] Olivares Elegin MP, et al. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1998 May–Jun; 45(3):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Differential endothelial adhesion molecule expression in early and late whealing reactions. Haas N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Mar;115(3):210–4

Inducible nitric oxide synthase and proinflammatory cytokine expression by human keratinocytes during acute urticaria. Bécherel PA, et al. **Mol Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):686–94

[Plasma tryptophan bioavailability during chronic urticaria] Richard MA, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):167–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Beneficial effects of Helicobacter pylori eradication on idiopathic chronic urticaria. Di Campli C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1226–9

Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori–associated gastritis in chronic urticaria. Wedi B, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Aug;116(4):288–94

Brevibacterium iodinum peritonitis associated with acute urticaria in a CAPD patient [letter] Antoniou S, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):614–5

PARASITOLOGY

Rash and shortness of breath in an elderly woman. Archer TP, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):89–91, 95–6

PATHOLOGY

Pruritic, painful eruption. Urticarial vasculitis. Eads TJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):231, 234

Microscopic morphology of different types of urticaria. Haas N, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):41–6

Cellular and molecular dynamics in exercise–induced urticarial vasculitis lesions [see comments] Kano Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):62–7. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):88–9.

A complex photodermatosis: solar urticaria progressing to polymorphic light eruption. Patel GK, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Mar;23(2):77–8

Clinicopathologic correlation of hypocomplementemic and normocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis. Davis MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):899–905

Muckle–Wells syndrome: case report and review of cutaneous pathology. Lieberman A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):290–1 (5 ref.)

Interstitial cystitis and bladder mastocytosis in a woman with chronic urticaria. Sant GR, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):497–500

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of urticarial vasculitis [editorial; comment] Mehregan DR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):88–9. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):62–7.

[Chronic urticaria—update] Kessel A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 1;134(1):49–52 (37 ref.) **(Heb)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The effects of topical doxepin on responses to histamine, substance P and prostaglandin E2 in human skin. Sabroe RA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):386–90

THERAPY

Advice from your allergist: urticaria.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1998 Aug;81(2):103–4
Intravenous immunoglobulin in autoimmune chronic urticaria. O'Donnell BF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):101–6
Urticarial vasculitis caused by hepatitis C virus infection: response to interferon alfa therapy. Hamid S, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):278–80 (7 ref.)
Acupuncture treatment of dermopathies and pediatric diseases. Sun Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Sep; 16(3):214–7

VIROLOGY

Urticaria and hepatitis C infection [letter; comment] Doutre MS, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):194–5. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Jun;136(6):980.

URTICARIA, GIANT see ANGIONEUROTIC EDEMA

URTICARIA PIGMENTOSA

[Urticaria pigmentosa and mastocytosis (see comments)] Haase I, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 6; 123(10):296–303 (46 ref.). Comment in: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Jun 12;123(24):784–5. **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Effects of skin mast cells on bleeding time and coagulation activation at the site of platelet plug formation. Kauhanen P, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):843–7

COMPLICATIONS

Sting anaphylaxis and urticaria pigmentosa [letter; comment] Wein M. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):432. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Jul;100(1):11–5.

CONGENITAL

Congenital bullous mastocytosis with myeloproliferative disorder and c-kit mutation. Shah PY, et al.
J Am Acad Dermatol 1998 Jul;39(1):119–21

DIAGNOSIS

Urticaria pigmentosa (mastocytosis). Khanna N, et al.
Indian Pediatr 1998 Mar;35(3):253–4

DRUG THERAPY

Prolonged remission of urticaria pigmentosa following topical steroid therapy under hydrocolloid occlusion [letter] Sidhu S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):302–3

ETIOLOGY

[Urticaria pigmentosa and mastocytosis (letter; comment)] Mönig H, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 12; 123(24):784–5. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1998 Mar 6;123(10):296–303. **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Urticaria pigmentosa: a clinical, hematopathologic, and serologic study of 30 adults. Topar G, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Mar;109(3):279–85
In vitro reactivity of mast cells in urticaria pigmentosa skin. Brzezińska-Błaszczyk E, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;290(1–2):14–7
Reactivated urticaria pigmentosa. Allison MA, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Jul;62(1):47–8
Heterogeneity of mast cells in mastocytosis and inhibitory effect of ketotifen and ranitidine on indolent systemic mastocytosis. Kurosawa M, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 2):S25–32

USER-COMPUTER INTERFACE

The use of a virtual reality haptic device in surgical training. Raibert M, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):596–7
Real-time interactive three-dimensional segmentation. Saiviroonporn P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan;5(1):49–56
A hypermedia tutorial for cross-sectional anatomy: HyperMed. Weidemann J, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(2):133–42
Virtual colonoscopy: imaging features with colonoscopic correlation. Fenlon HM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1303–9
Interactive virtual endoscopy [see comments] Jolesz FA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov;169(5):1229–35. Comment in: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1217.
Virtual CT angioscopy of pulmonary arteries in a patient with multiple pulmonary emboli. Konen E, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Aug;171(2):399–400
Virtual bronchoscopy for directing transbronchial needle aspiration of hilar and mediastinal lymph nodes: a pilot study. McAdams HP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1361–4
Star Wars [editorial comment] Rogers LF.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1217. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1229–35.
CT colonoscopy of colorectal neoplasms: two-dimensional and three-dimensional virtual-reality techniques with colonoscopic correlation. Royster AP, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1237–42
Microscope remote control with an Internet browser. Wolf G, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr;20(2):127–32
Physician- and counselor-tailored hybrid computer interfaces for cancer genetics risk analysis software. Beldock JG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 833:154–63
Designing virtual selectors for surgeons. Serra L, et al.
Appl Ergon 1997 Aug;28(4):269–75
Task performance in virtual environments used for cognitive rehabilitation after traumatic brain injury. Christiansen C, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):888–92
Answering questions with an electroencephalogram-based brain-computer interface. Miner LA, et al.
Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Sep;79(9):1029–33
Virtual percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty system for an educational support system. Yambe T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):710–3
A pilot study of computer-aided vicarious exposure for obsessive-compulsive disorder. Clark A, et al.
Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1998 Apr;32(2):268–75
Virtual reality treatment of claustrophobia: a case report. Botella C, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):239–46
W2H: WWW interface to the GCG sequence analysis package. Senger M, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun; 14(5):452–7
The realization of a haptic (force feedback) interface device for the purpose of angioplasty surgery simulation. Barnes SZ, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:19–24
Influence of frame rate and image delay on virtual driving performance. Sudarsan SP, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:203–8
Modular data acquisition system updated using LabWindows/CVI Graphical User Interface. Wheeldon JA, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:269–74
New connections between medical knowledge and patient care. Patients in most need of medical attention are least able to operate computers [letter; comment] Edwards J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1310. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jul 26;315(7102):231–5.
Virtual reality in medicine. Ahmed M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80 Suppl 3:46–52 (13 ref.)
Males and females use different distal cues in a virtual environment navigation task. Sandstrom NJ, et al.
Brain Res Cogn Brain Res 1998 Apr;6(4):351–60
Medicine beyond the year 2000. Satava RM, et al.
Caduceus 1997 Autumn;13(2):49–64
User-friendly and low-cost computer system for immediate review, analysis, and reconstruction of intracoronary ultrasound images. Vrints CJ, et al.
Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Mar;43(3):357–62
The virtual anatomy practical: a stereoscopic 3D interactive multimedia computer examination program. Trelease RB. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):89–94
Virtual reality in medical training [letter; comment] Davies JM, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1352–3. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Aug 1;157(3):304–5.
The virtual doctor has arrived [news] O'Reilly M. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1600
Virtual reality: preparation and execution of sinus surgery. Ecke U, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):45–50
Virtual reality versus conventional training in retinal photocoagulation: a first clinical assessment. Peugnet F, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1998;3(1):20–6
Interactive image-guided resection of cerebral cavernous malformations. Zamorano L, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):327–32
A platform-independent graphical user interface for SEQSEE and XALIGN. Wishart DS, et al.
Comput Appl Biosci 1997 Oct;13(5):561–2
A cluster computer system for the analysis and classification of massively large biomedical image data. Daggett T, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):47–60
Developing online support for clinical information system developers: the FAQ approach. Wilcox A, et al.
Comput Biomed Res 1998 Apr;31(2):112–21
Cognitive evaluation: how to assess the usability of information technology in healthcare. Beuscart-Zéphir MC, et al. **Comput Methods Programs Biomed** 1997 Sep; 54(1–2):19–28
Perceived ease of use and usefulness of bedside-computer systems. Dillon TW, et al. **Comput Nurs** 1998 May-Jun; 16(3):151–6
Does virtual reality have a place in the rehabilitation world? [see comments] Jones LE. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar; 20(3):102–3. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Virtual reality: opening the way [see comments] Korpela R. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):106–7. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Virtual reality: a fascinating tool for motor rehabilitation (to be used with caution) [see comments] Latash ML.
Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):104–5. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Virtual reality in rehabilitation [see comments] Myers RL, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):111–2. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Is neurological rehabilitation ready for 'immersion' in the world of virtual reality? [see comments] Ring H.
Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):98–101. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
Virtual reality: consumer perspectives [see comments] Scherer MJ. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):108–10. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5.
A rejoinder [comment] Wilson PN, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):113–5. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):98–101. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):102–3. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):104–5. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):106–7. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):108–10. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1998 Mar;20(3):111–2.
Melanie II—a third-generation software package for analysis of two-dimensional electrophoresis images: I. Features and user interface. Appel RD, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2724–34
Virtual computed tomography gastroscopy: a new technique. Springer P, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):632–4
In search of better route guidance instructions. Jackson PG.
Ergonomics 1998 Jul;41(7):1000–13
Gaze angle: a possible mechanism of visual stress in virtual reality headsets. Mon-Williams M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):280–5
After-effects of human-computer interaction indicated by P300 of the event-related brain potential. Trimmel M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):649–55
A comparison of the cognitive demands of navigating two-versus three-dimensional spatial database layouts. Westerman SJ. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):207–12
Voice recognition. Just say the word. Serb C.
Hosp Health Netw 1998 Mar 5;72(5):40
Visual accommodation and virtual images: do attentional factors mediate the interacting effects of perceived distance, mental workload, and stimulus presentation modality? Edgar GK, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):374–81
Effects of sleep deprivation and user interface on complex performance: a multilevel analysis of compensatory control. Hockey GR, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):233–53
Multiaccommodative stimuli in VR systems: problems & solutions. Marran L, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep; 39(3):382–8 (161 ref.)
Effects of signal probability on individual differences in vigilance. Methot LL, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar; 40(1):102–10
Augmented reality systems for medical applications. Tang SL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):49–58
A PC-based Braille library system for the sightless. Basu A, et al. **IEEE Trans Rehabil Eng** 1998 Mar;6(1):60–5
Virtual extracorporeal circulation process. Boschetti F, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jun;20(6):341–51
The HP CareVue clinical information system. Shabot MM.
Int J Clin Monit Comput 1997 Aug;14(3):177–84
Multimedia and virtual reality techniques in the treatment of male erectile disorders. Optale G, et al.
Int J Impot Res 1997 Dec;9(4):197–203
Virtual workspaces in I2Cnet. Chronaki C, et al.
Int J Med Inf 1997 Nov;47(1–2):115–9
WWW creates new interactive 3D graphics and collaborative environments for medical research and education. Samothrakis S, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1–2):69–73
Classification of user expertise level by neural networks. Leung SC, et al. **Int J Neural Syst** 1997 Apr;8(2):155–71
Comprehensive, technology-based clinical education: the "virtual practicum". Henderson JV.
Int J Psychiatry Med 1998;28(1):41–79 (34 ref.)
Eye movement control of computer functions. Tecce JJ, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):319–25
Implementation of 3D-virtual brachytherapy in the management of breast cancer: a description of a new method of interstitial brachytherapy. Vicini FA, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Feb 1;40(3):629–35
Complex medical devices [news] **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 128(11):1500, 1504
A template-based approach to support utilization of clinical practice guidelines within an electronic health record. Henry SB, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 May-Jun; 5(3):237–44
Interactive computerized health care education. McRoy SW, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):347–56
A voice-enabled, structured medical reporting system. Rosenthal DF, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):436–41
Formative evaluation of a World Wide Web-based Chiari malformation hypermedia program. Hough B.
J Biocommun 1997;24(4):22–32
The development of a multimedia teaching program for fiberoptic intubation. Katz DB, et al. **J Clin Monit** 1997 Sep;13(5):287–91
Timing of EEG-based cursor control. Wolpaw JR, et al.
J Clin Neurophysiol 1997 Nov;14(6):529–38
Navigation and acquisition of spatial knowledge in a virtual maze. Gillner S, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul; 10(4):445–63
Detection of colonic polyps in a phantom model: implications for virtual colonoscopy data acquisition. Beaulieu CF, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):656–63
Virtual angioscopy using spiral CT and real-time interactive volume-rendering techniques. Smith PA, et al.
J Comput Assist Tomogr 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):212–4
Implementation of an interactive case study on CD-ROM. Vick VC, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1998 Mar;62(3):248–52

USER-COMPUTER INTERFACE

A vascular catheterization simulator for training and treatment planning. Anderson JH, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):120–3 (15 ref.)

Experience specifying interface and integration requirements in the PACS request for proposal. Reed G. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):81–2

Image gallery: a tool for rapid endobronchial lesion detection and display using virtual bronchoscopy. Summers RM. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):53–5

Let your dreams come true through virtual reality. Sarbadhikari SN. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):190

3–Dimensional computerized tomography and virtual reality endoscopy of the reconstructed lower urinary tract. Stenzl A, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):741–6

Interactive coronary MRI. Hardy CJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):105–11

Virtual frequency encoding: achieving symmetry in k–space. Hinks RS, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1019–24

A manufacturer–independent multimodal picture archiving and communication system. Greschner M. **MD Comput** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):502–5

A virtual minifellowship for primary care practitioners treating patients with HIV/AIDS. Izenberg N. **MD Comput** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):256–9

Overcoming interface problems in computerized monitoring of clinical outcomes. McKenzie NC, et al. **MD Comput** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):377–81

Why patients ride the information highway. Scolamiero SJ. **MD Comput** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):81–4

Cognition–based development and evaluation of ergonomic user interfaces for medical image processing and archiving systems. Demiris AM, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1997 Oct–Dec;22(4):349–58

A web interface for multimedia electronic patient record: consensual validation of the Aquitaine Health Information Network prototypes. Labreze L, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):75–84

Review of biomedical knowledge and data representation with conceptual graphs. Volot F, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):86–96 (47 ref.)

The Web goes MOO. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):116

The web. Accessing GenBank. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun; 1(3):117

The vestibulo–ocular reflex and angular displacement perception in darkness in humans: adaptation to a virtual environment. Ivanenko YP, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):167–70

The CLUSTAL—X windows interface: flexible strategies for multiple sequence alignment aided by quality analysis tools. Thompson JD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4876–82

Distance education through the Internet: the GNA–VSNS biocomputing course. de la Vega FM, et al. **Pac Symp Biocomput** 1996;:203–15

Aiming accuracy of the line of gaze and redesign of the gaze–pointing system. Chi CF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1111–20

Modifications of body–image induced by virtual reality. Riva G. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):163–70

Usable voice–recognition technology. It's finally arrived! Bergeron BP. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov;102(5):39–42, 44

Integrating communicative goals for real–time clinical decision support. Carberry S, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:734–8

The Virtual Microscope. Ferreira R, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:449–53

Acceptance of a speech interface for biomedical data collection. Grasso MA, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:739–43

Development and use of a Guideline Entry Wizard to convert text clinical practice guidelines to a relational format. Hales JW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:163–7

The Stanford Health Information Network for Education: integrated information for decision making and learning. Hubbs PR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:505–8

An empirical study of the Health Status Questionnaire System for use in patient–computer interaction. Kim J, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:86–90

Word frequency analysis of dictated clinical data: a user–centered approach to the design of a structured data entry interface. Kreis C, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:724–8

Usability testing in medical informatics: cognitive approaches to evaluation of information systems and user interfaces. Kushniruk AW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :218–22

Electronic forms: benefits drawbacks of a World Wide Web–based approach to data entry. Luxenberg SN, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:804–8

Web client and ODBC access to legacy database information: a low cost approach. Sanders NW, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:799–803

Meeting clinician information needs by integrating access to the medical record and knowledge resources via the Web. Tarczy–Hornoch P, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:809–13

Can data representation and interface demands be reconciled? Approach in ORCA. van Ginneken AM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:779–83

Creating an environment for linking knowledge–based systems to a clinical database: a suite of tools. Wilcox A, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:303–7

SAM: speech–aware applications in medicine to support structured data entry. Wormek AK, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:774–8

A technique for measuring contact force distribution in minimally invasive surgical procedures. Brett PN, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997;211(4):309–16

Virtual bronchoscopy for three––dimensional pulmonary image assessment: state of the art and future needs. Higgins WE, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):761–78

A sense of synesthesia [news] Gibbs WW. **Sci Am** 1997 Oct; 277(4):49

Virtual reality: a new prosthesis for brain injury rehabilitation. Johnson DA, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun; 43(3):81–3 (13 ref.)

The PsyScope experiment–building system. Macwhinney B, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):99–101 (13 ref.)

Development of interactive patient–based multimedia computer programs in veterinary orthopedic radiology. Kraft SL, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr; 39(2):98–104

[A new concept in digestive surgery: the computer assisted surgical procedure, from virtual reality to telemanipulation] Marescaux J, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Nov; 181(8):1609–21; discussion 1622–3 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virtual CT colonoscopy. Examination technique, limitations and perspectives] Springer P, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):301–4 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of gaze orientation in an integrated signal for monitoring hemodynamics] Jungk A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:345–6 **(Ger)**

[Development and realization of an EEG simulator] Nahm W, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:27–8 **(Ger)**

[Techniques in teleconsultation] Engel–Murke F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:635–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Establishing a general surgical thesaurus for a speech recognition system for electronic data processing assisted surgical report recording] Meyer–Pannwitt U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:653–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Standardized interfaces in gynecologic–obstetric documentation] Mink D, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(9):439–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Virtual endoscopy with a volumetric reconstruction technic: the technical aspects] Pavone P, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jun;95(6):618–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Virtual endoscopy with computed tomography of the anatomical structures of the middle ear] Pozzi Mucelli R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):440–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Virtual bronchoscopy: the correlation between endoscopic simulation and bronchoscopic findings] Salvolini L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):454–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Internet: a not so virtual reality for the urologist (editorial)] Durán Merino R. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(10):937–41 **(Spa)**

[Validation of the imagamma interface for connecting gamma cameras to personal computers] Borrón M, et al. **Rev Esp Med Nucl** 1998;17(1):2–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

USTILAGINALES

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in the anther smut fungus Microbotryum violaceum. Bucheli E, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):665–6

USTILAGO

CYTOLOGY

Kinesin from the plant pathogenic fungus Ustilago maydis is involved in vacuole formation and cytoplasmic migration. Steinberg G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2235–46

ENZYMOLOGY

Binding characteristics of Ustilago maydis topoisomerase I to DNA containing secondary structures. Thiyagarajan MM, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):347–55

The Ustilago maydis regulatory subunit of a cAMP–dependent protein kinase is required for gall formation in maize. Gold SE, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1585–94

Identification of a cAMP–dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit required for virulence and morphogenesis in Ustilago maydis. Dürrenberger F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5684–9

GENETICS

Origins and inheritance of chromosome–length polymorphisms in the barley covered smut fungus, Ustilago hordei. Gaudet DA, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Mar; 33(3):216–24

Umchs5, a gene coding for a class IV chitin synthase in Ustilago maydis. Xoconostle–Cázares B, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):199–208

A MADS–box homologue in Ustilago maydis regulates the expression of pheromone–inducible genes but is nonessential. Krüger J, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1643–52

Organization of chromosome ends in Ustilago maydis. RecQ–like helicase motifs at telomeric regions. Sánchez–Alonso P, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1043–54

Dual sets of chimeric alleles identify specificity sequences for the bE and bW mating and pathogenicity genes of Ustilago maydis. Yee AR, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):221–32

METABOLISM

Iron uptake in Ustilago maydis: tracking the iron path. Ardon O, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2021–6

Effects of abnormal–sterol accumulation on Ustilago maydis plasma membrane H+–ATPase stoichiometry and polypeptide pattern. Hernández A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):412–5

Fil1, a G–protein alpha–subunit that acts upstream of cAMP and is essential for dimorphic switching in haploid cells of Ustilago hordei. Lichter A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Oct;256(4):426–35

PATHOGENICITY

Identification of a cAMP–dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit required for virulence and morphogenesis in Ustilago maydis. Dürrenberger F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5684–9

UTERINE CONTRACTION

see related
CARDIOTOCOGRAPHY
LABOR, PREMATURE
OXYTOCICS
TOCOLYTIC AGENTS
UTERINE MONITORING

Management options in women with preterm uterine contractions: a randomized clinical trial. Guinn DA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):814–8

External alkalinization decreases intracellular Ca++ and spontaneous contractions in pregnant rat myometrium. Taggart MJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):959–63

Perinatal stimulation facilitates suckling onset in newborn rats. Abel RA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 Mar;32(2):91–9

The role of the sarcolemmal Ca(2+)–ATPase in the pH transients associated with contraction in rat smooth muscle. Naderali EK, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):329–36

Phasic maternal prolactin secretion during spontaneous labor is associated with cervical dilatation and second–stage uterine activity. Fernandes PA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul–Aug;2(4):597–601

Intracellular signaling and phasic myometrial contractions. Phillippe M, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul–Aug; 5(4):169–77 (104 ref.)

Effects of maternal infection on prostaglandin production and uterine contraction in late–gestation pregnant goats. Tanaka K, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 64(5):422–7

Preterm contractions in community settings: I. Treatment of preterm contractions. Hueston WJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):38–42

Combined spinal epidural (CSE) analgesia, fetal bradycardia, and uterine hypertonus [letter; comment] Kahn L, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):111–2. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1997 Jul–Aug;22(4):378–81.

[Uterine contractions in non–pregnant women. How are they handled? what is their significance?] Akerlund M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):284–7 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Not only a hormonal relaxant. New discoveries show that progesterone can contribute to more efficient labor] Orn P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 1;95(14):1502–3 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Intravenous nitroglycerin for rapid uterine relaxation. Axemo P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):50–3

Contrasting effects of diethylenetriamine–nitric oxide, a spontaneously releasing nitric oxide donor, on pregnant rat uterine contractility in vitro versus in vivo. Buhimschi C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):690–701

Effects of nomegestrol acetate on spontaneous and sulprostone–induced uterine contractions in pregnant cynomolgus monkeys monitored by telemetry. Carbonne B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):150–5

Intravenous nitroglycerin in obstetrics: a new indication. Dessard P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):813

Uterine relaxation responses to calcitonin gene–related peptide and calcitonin gene–related peptide receptors decreased during labor in rats. Dong YL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):497–506

Effects of erythromycin on contractility of isolated myometrium from pregnant rats. Granovsky–Grisaru S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):171–4

Cocaine augments contractility of the pregnant human uterus by both adrenergic and nonadrenergic mechanisms. Hurd WW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1077–81

The effects of nitric oxide on the contractility of isolated uterine and aortic rings from pregnant rats. Okawa T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):721–6

Suppression of myometrial contractile responses to oxytocin after different durations of chronic hypoxia in the near–term pregnant rat. Rhee JW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):639–44

Placental tissue enhances uterine relaxation by nitroglycerin. Segal S, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):304–9

The use of intravenous nitroglycerin for cervico–uterine relaxation: a review of the literature. Dufour P, et al. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997;261(1):1–7 (25 ref.)

Inhibitory effect of 2,5–dimethylpyrazine on oxytocic agent–induced uterine hypercontraction of normal or pregnant female rats. Yamada K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):538–40

Morphine inhibits nocturnal oxytocin secretion and uterine contractions in the pregnant baboon. Kowalski WB, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):971–6

Involvement of 5–hydroxytryptamine7 receptors in inhibition of porcine myometrial contractility by 5–hydroxytryptamine. Kitazawa T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):173–82

Nitric oxide regulation of monkey myometrial contractility. Kuenzli KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):63–8

Anisomycin and verapamil influence the action of progesterone on regulation of term human myometrial contractile activity. Fu X, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Sep;47(3):349–55

Effects of nimodipine and isradipine on endothelin–1–induced contraction of pregnant rat myometrium. Kaya T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):65–9

Partial contribution of polyamines to the relaxant effect of 17 alpha–estradiol in rat uterine smooth muscle. Gutiérrez M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):71–7

Relaxin as a relaxant of the isolated rat uterus: comparison with its mechanism of action in vivo. Hughes SJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):829–33

Nitric oxide and cyclic nucleotides participate in the relaxation of diclofenac on rat uterine smooth muscle. Pérez Vallina JR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):25–9

Depolarization–dependent effect of flavonoids in rat uterine smooth muscle contraction elicited by CaCl2. Revuelta MP, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):847–57

Endothelin stimulation of rat uterine segment contractility is estrogen–dependent. Gittens LN, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):49–53

Effect of chloroquine on the contractility of the smooth muscles of the rat uterus, trachea and urinary bladder. Nwaigwe CI, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997; 8(4):279–85

Tocolytic effect of the cyclooxygenase–2 inhibitor, meloxicam: studies on uterine contractions in the rat. Yousif MH, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):681–5

Evidence for the presence of AH 13205–sensitive EP2–prostanoid receptors in the pregnant baboon but not in the pregnant sheep myometrium near term. Garcia–Villar R, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):6–12

The relationship between oxytocin, phosphoinositide–specific phospholipase C, and phasic myometrial contractions. Phillippe M. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar; 1(1):49–54

The mechanism of myometrial contractions induced by endothelin–1 in rat. Sakamoto S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1029–35

Role of nitric oxide on oxytocin–evoked contractions and prostaglandin synthesis in isolated pregnant rat uterus. Chaud MA, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):323–9

Inhibition of xylazine induced uterine contractility by clenbuterol and nifedipine. Perez R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):73–6

Uterine relaxant effect of zolpidem: a comparison with other smooth muscle relaxants. Alvarez de Sotomayor M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(9–10):687–93

[Comparison of misoprostol and ricinus oil meal for cervical ripening and labor induction] Wang L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;32(11):666–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Tocolytic effects of nitric oxide. Introduction to an experimental approach] Pasquier JC. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:148–9 **(Fre)**

[Effect of interleukin 6 on uterine contractility in the human in vivo] Lechner W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of serotonin on the spontaneous uterine contraction during pregnancy] Konstantinova MM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(5):709–13 **(Rus)**

[Modulation of uterine contractile activity by steroid sex hormones. Review] Juárez–Bengoa A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec;65:498–503 (60 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Appearance of inflammatory cytokines interleukin–1 beta and interleukin–6 in amniotic fluid during labor and in intrauterine pathogen colonization] Pütz I, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Hemeoxygenase–1 inhibits human myometrial contractility via carbon monoxide and is upregulated by progesterone during pregnancy. Acevedo CH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):949–55

PHYSIOLOGY

Correlation of antepartum uterine activity and cervical change in twin gestation. Newman RB, et al. **Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma)** 1997;46(1):1–7

Fibromyomas and uterine contractions. Szamatowicz J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):973–6

Both soluble guanylate cyclase and particulate guanylate cyclase regulate myometrial contractility. Syal AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):111–6

The effect of uterine contractions on intrapartum fetal heart rate analyzed by a computerized system. Zimmer EZ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):436–40

Role of protein kinase C in endothelin–1–induced contraction of human myometrium. Breuiller–Fouché M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):153–9

Evidence that spontaneous contractile activity in the rat myometrium is not inhibited by NO–mediated increases in tissue levels of cyclic GMP. Hennan JK, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):959–67

Involvement of 5–hydroxytryptamine7 receptors in inhibition of porcine myometrial contractility by 5–hydroxytryptamine. Kitazawa T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):173–82

Stimulation of the switch in myometrial activity from contractures to contractions in the pregnant sheep and nonhuman primate. Nathanielsz PW, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun;(24):83–8 (33 ref.)

Transient uterine contraction mimicking adenomyosis on MRI. Ozsarlak O, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):54–6

A portable monitor for fetal heart rate and uterine contraction. Lin CL, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1997 Nov–Dec;16(6):80–4

Evidence of non–synaptic regulation of postpartum uterine contractility in the rat. Gáspár R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):1119–24

Simultaneous monitoring of head–to–cervix forces, intrauterine pressure and cervical dilatation during labour. Antonucci MC, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jun;19(4):317–26

The mechanism of myometrial contractions induced by endothelin–1 in rat. Sakamoto S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1029–35

Local paracrine effects of estradiol are central to parturition in the rhesus monkey. Nathanielsz PW, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):456–9

Uterine activity patterns in uterine rupture: a case–control study. Phelan JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 92(3):394–7

The in vivo relationship between blood flow, contractions, pH and metabolites in the rat uterus. Larcombe–McDouall JB, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):810–7

Regulation by nitric oxide of prostaglandin E synthesis and spontaneous motility in rat uterine tissue. Motta AB, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):333–8

Prostanoid–induced contraction of the rabbit isolated uterus is mediated by FP receptors. Chen J, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5–6):387–94

[Role of gravidin, a phospholipase A2 inhibitor, in uterine contraction] Baumann P, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1998;38(1):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Fetal movements in 4–channel tocography] Hasenburg A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Induction of uterine contractions by Shigella] Lechner W, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):38–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Dynamics of the contractile activity of murine uterus during pregnancy] Konstantinova MM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(2):270–3 **(Rus)**

[Hemostatic sutures in post–cesarean uterine inertia] Suárez Rubio G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

UTERINE DISEASES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Tamoxifen associated uterine pathology in breast cancer patients with abnormal bleeding. Fotiou S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1B):625–9

Failure to confirm estrogenic activity for benzoic acid and clofibrate: implications for lists of endocrine–disrupting agents. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 26(1 Pt 1):96–101

COMPLICATIONS

Lethal outcome of uterine infection in pregnant but not in nonpregnant rats and increased death rate with inhibition of nitric oxide. Nowicki B, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Oct;38(4):309–12

Dysfunctional uterine bleeding. Wren BG. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):371–7 (13 ref.)

Menouria––a simple diagnostic technique. Obekpa PO, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):293–4

Delayed postpartum hemorrhage in adenomyosis: a case report. Wang PH, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Aug;61(8):492–5

Computed tomography–detected hydrometra before irradiation for cancer of the cervix. Ampil FL, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):368–70

Genital bleeding in premenarcheal children. Imai A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):41–5

Factitial peritonitis after radiotherapy for locally advanced cancer of the cervix [letter] Ampil FL. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct;23(10):1099–100

Mechanisms of referred visceral pain: uterine inflammation in the adult virgin rat results in neurogenic plasma extravasation in the skin. Wesselmann U, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):309–17

CONGENITAL

Hydrometrocolpos with ectopic vaginal opening to the bladder. A case report. Takeda A, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):57–8

DIAGNOSIS

Incarceration of a gravid fibroid uterus. Feusner AH, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;30(6):821–4

Dysfunctional uterine bleeding. Wren BG. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 May;27(5):371–7 (13 ref.)

Haemoperitoneum due to cornual endometriosis during pregnancy resulting in intrauterine death. Leung WC, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):156–7

Diagnosis and treatment outcome of the septate uterus. Kupesic S, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):185–90

Computed tomography–detected hydrometra before irradiation for cancer of the cervix. Ampil FL, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(5):368–70

Transient uterine contraction mimicking adenomyosis on MRI. Ozsarlak O, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):54–6

Radionuclide hysterosalpingography is not predictive in the diagnosis of infertility. Lundberg S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):216–20

Compared randomized roles and pain factor by Vabra and Wallach Endocell in endometrial evaluation. Lambert B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):258–61

Endometrial assessment procedures: an audit of current practice in Scotland. Penney G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):2041–5

Torsion of the pregnant uterus at term. Fait G, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):41–2

Upper genital–tract screening with hysterosonography in patients receiving donated oocytes. Lindheim SR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):47–50

Hemorrhage from ruptured utero–ovarian veins during pregnancy. Renuka T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):167–8

MRI of adenomyotic cyst of the uterus. Kataoka ML, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):555–9 (20 ref.)

Diagnostic hysteroscopy: a result of 125 patients at Ramathibodi Hospital. Preutthipan S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Sep;80(9):575–9

The demise of the D&C. Seamark CJ. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):76–9 (61 ref.)

Managing extreme uterine torsion at term. A case report. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):153–7

Detection of intrauterine viral infection using the polymerase chain reaction. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):85–95

[The value of serum CA125 assays in the diagnosis of uterine adenomyosis] Zhou Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;31(10):590–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Amnionic infection syndrome by retro–amniotic uterine abscess: false–negative bacteriological diagnostic amniocentesis] Strauss A, et al. **Gynakol Geburtshilfliche Rundsch** 1997;37(3):143–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and treatment of vesicouterine fistula occurring after cesarean section] Czaplicki M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Mar;68(3):142–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diagnostic hysteroscopy] Lopes TM, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Vesico–uterine fistula: report of 2 new cases] Soler Soler JL, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

The effect of L–arginine and pentoxifylline on postoperative adhesion formation. Kaleli B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):377–80

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of AM–1155 in the fields of obstetrics and gynecology. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;44(4):238–42

In vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of a new carbapenem BO–2727 for use in obstetrics and gynecology. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):12–6

Effects of long–term/low–dose clarithromycin on neutrophil count and interleukin–8 level in pyometra. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):50–4

Therapeutic effects of cefozopran on polymicrobial infections associated with Enterococcus faecalis in a Rat pyometra

model. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr; 44(2):103-7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Actual incidence and cause of vesico-uterine fistula [letter; comment] Józwik M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):341-2 . Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Sep;80(3):502-3.

High frequency of adenomyosis in postmenopausal breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen. Cohen I, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):200-5

ETIOLOGY

Rare case of the utero-vesical fistula caused by intrauterine contraceptive device. Szabó Z, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):337-9

The effects of endometrial ablation [letter; comment] Shevlin DW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Aug;110(2):264-5. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):96-100.

Uretero-uterine fistula as a complication of caesarean section: successful ureteroscopic management. Kajbafzadeh AM. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):834-5

Longitudinal vaginal septum: a retrospective study of 202 cases. Haddad B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):197-9

Studies on the pathogenicity of anaerobes, especially Prevotella bivia, in a rat pyometra model. Mikamo H, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):61-5

Secondary amenorrhea with severe intrauterine adhesions and chronic uterine torsion after Cesarean section in a teenage girl. Badawy SZ, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):93-6

Laparotomy sponge adhesions over the uterus [letter] Swor GM. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Oct;42(10):625

Animal model of uterine adenomyosis: induction of the lesion in rats by ectopic pituitary isografting. Mori T, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;48(1):64-8

[Vesico-uterine fistula occurring after a normal labor in a patient with a scarred uterus] Afriat R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):637-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Genetic and physical mapping of the McKusick-Kaufman syndrome. Stone DL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):475-81

IMMUNOLOGY

Chlamydia trachomatis infection in the female reproductive tract of the rat: influence of progesterone on infectivity and immune response. Kaushic C, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):893-8

METABOLISM

[Growth factors in the uterus are surveyed] Lindblom B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3863-8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Elevated amniotic fluid nitric oxide metabolites and cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate in pregnant women with intraamniotic infection. Hsu CD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):793-6

Experimentally induced intrauterine infection causes fetal brain white matter lesions in rabbits. Yoon BH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):797-802

Amniotic fluid prolactin is decreased by experimental intrauterine infection or interleukin-1beta infusion but not via prostaglandins in pregnant rhesus macaques. Bethea CL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1385-93

Therapeutic effects of cefozopran on polymicrobial infections associated with Enterococcus faecalis in a Rat pyometra model. Mikamo H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr; 44(2):103-7

PATHOLOGY

Factors influencing the presence of uterine cavity fluid in a random sample of asymptomatic postmenopausal women. Gull B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):751-7

Lipidosis induced in rat uteri by high doses of tamoxifen. Ioannidis N. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):315-9

c-myc, c-erb-B2, nm23 and p53 expression in human endometriosis. Schneider J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb; 5(1):49-52

Initial uterine alterations caused by developmental exposure to tamoxifen. Poulet FM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):815-22

[A rare case of an adenomatoid mesothelioma of the fallopian tube combined with ovarian stromal hyperplasia and hyperthecosis, endometrial adenocarcinoma and endometriosis interna] Nikolaeva M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):54-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Value of a computer-assisted screening method (PAPNET) for the detection of infectious cervico-uterine smears] Bernier M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):184-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Uterine inflammation as a noxious visceral stimulus: behavioral characterization in the rat. Wesselmann U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24;246(2):73-6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Hyaluronic acid plus heparin for improved efficacy in prevention of adhesion formation in rat uterine horn model. Başbuğ M, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):109-12

Reduction of postsurgical adhesion formation in the rabbit uterine horn model with use of hyaluronate/carboxymethylcellulose gel. Leach RE, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):415-8

Effects of pirfenidone and dermoid cyst fluid on adhesion formation. al-Took S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb; 69(2):341-3

A trial of reducing adhesion formation in a uterine horn model. Vural B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(1):58-61

Upper genital-tract screening with hysterosonography in patients receiving donated oocytes. Lindheim SR, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):47-50

RADIOGRAPHY

Hysterosalpingography with videofluoroscopy: effect on radiologic practice in an academic medical center. Morgan DE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):480-4

A simple means of making the differential diagnosis of ureterouterine and vesicouterine fistula. Sheen JH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1420-1

SURGERY

Postpartum hemorrhage of the uterine artery rupture. Liu CM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):695-7 (4 ref.)

Blood transfusion requirements for abdominal hysterectomy: 3-year experience in a district hospital (1993-1995). Ng SP. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):452-7

Uterine amyloidosis in menopause. Jongen VH, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):362-4

Simplified therapy for Asherman's syndrome. McComb PF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1047-50

Hysteroscopic treatment of intrauterine adhesions is safe and effective in the restoration of normal menstruation and fertility. Pabuçcu R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1141-3

Endometrial thermal coagulation--degree of uterine fibrosis predicts treatment outcome. Friberg B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):54-7

Successful treatment of severe uterine synechiae with transcervical resectoscopy combined with laminaria tent. Chen FP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):943-7

ACOG criteria set. Quality evaluation and improvement in practice: Abdominal hysterectomy with or without adnexectomy for endometriosis. Number 27, October 1997. Committee on Quality Assessment. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):92-3

First-trimester spontaneous uterine rupture after traditional myomectomy: case report. Ozeren M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):752-3

Vaginal hysterectomy for benign uterine disease in the laparoscopically confirmed frozen pelvis. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Dec; 7(6):345-51

Women's sense of well-being before and after hysterectomy. Lambden MP, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5):540-8

Laparoscopic retroperitoneal hysteropexy. A randomized trial. Ostrzenski A. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):361-6

[Surgical hysteroscopy in the treatment of septate uterus: systemic treatment or selective indications] Blanc B, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):251-60; discussion 261 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Poor vaginal access: excellent indication for laparoscopic hysterectomy] Chapron C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):789-97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reproductive outcome of hysteroscopic lysis of intrauterine adhesions] Colacurci N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(7-8):325-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Transarterial embolization of the uterine arteries: patient reactions and effects on uterine vasculature. Aziz A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):334-40

Lysis of intrauterine adhesions using gynecoradiologic techniques. Karande V, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):658-62

Endourologic diagnosis and treatment of ureterouterine fistula. Wang AC, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):164-7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound of the endometrium: facts, controversies, and future trends. Bree RL. **Abdom Imaging** 1997 Nov-Dec; 22(6):557-68 (47 ref.)

Gynaecologic ultrasound. Levine D. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan; 53(1):1-9 (53 ref.)

Sonohysterographic evaluation of uterine abnormalities noted on hysterosalpingography. Goldberg JM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2151-3

Sonohysterography: a unique technique for the evaluation of gynecologic disorders. Isaacs JD Jr, et al. **J Miss State Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;38(12):447-9

Spontaneous resolution of a postcesarean arteriovenous fistula of the uterine cervix: the usefulness of transvaginal color Doppler scanning. Itoh H, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Oct;23(5):439-44

Clinical significance of sonographically detected uterine synechiae in pregnant patients. Ball RH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):465-9

Sonographic demonstration of widespread uterine angiomatosis in a pregnant patient with Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome. Richards DS, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):631-3

Fetal hydrometrocolpos: not only diagnostic but also therapeutic dilemmas [letter; comment] Respondek-Liberska M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):155-6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;9(6):419-21.

VETERINARY

Uterine androgen receptor mRNA expression in metestrous and anestrous bitches being healthy or suffering from Pyometra. Sauerwein H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):191-3

Successful treatment of uterine torsion and fetal retention in a postparturient Great Pyrenees bitch with septic peritonitis and prothrombotic complications. Ritt MG, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):537-9

Use of laparoscopic equipment to divide abdominal adhesions in a filly. Bouré L, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):845-7

Surgical and nonsurgical correction of uterine torsion in New World camelids: 20 cases (1990-1996). Cebra CK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):600-2

Hormonal state and effects of the use of an antiprogestin in bitches with pyometra. Blendinger K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:317-25

New techniques using transcervical uterine cannulation for the diagnosis of uterine disorders in bitches. Watts JR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:283-93

Successful laparoscopy assisted ovariohysterectomy in two dogs with pyometra. Minami S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):845-7

Vaginal atresia with transverse septum in a cat. Nomura K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1045-8

Uterine drainage under general anaesthesia before ovariohysterectomy in two mares. Boussauw B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):582-3

Uterine serosal inclusion cysts in a cat. Godfrey DR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13;142(24):673

Unilateral uterine swelling in a cow [letter] Leonard D. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):316

Bacteriological findings, blood chemistry profile and plasma endotoxin levels in bitches with pyometra or other uterine diseases. Fransson B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):417-26

[Incidence, diagnosis, therapy and subsequent fertility in goats with hydrometra] Wittek T, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):576-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Case study. Incidence of uterine adenocarcinoma in a rabbit (report of a case)] Voss BR, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):88, 136-8 **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

T-cell-rich B-cell lymphoma and Epstein-Barr virus infection of the uterus in a postmenopausal patient with an intrauterine contraceptive device in place for over 20 years. Gutman PD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar; 68(3):288-92

Intra-uterine parvovirus B19 infection and meconium peritonitis. Zerbini M, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun; 18(6):599-606

UTERINE ENDOSCOPY see **HYSTEROSCOPY**

UTERINE HEMORRHAGE

see related
MENORRHAGIA
METRORRHAGIA

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Prolonged vaginal bleeding during central precocious puberty therapy with a long-acting gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist. Yeshaya A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):327-9

Treatment of bleeding problems associated with progestin-only contraceptives: survey results. Nutley T, et al. **Adv Contracept** 1997 Dec;13(4):419-28

Tamoxifen associated uterine pathology in breast cancer patients with abnormal bleeding. Fotiou S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1B):625-9

Effectiveness of Cyclofem in the treatment of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate induced amenorrhea.

Piya-Anant M, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Jan;57(1):23-8

A delayed starting schedule of oral contraception: the effect on the incidence of breakthrough bleeding and compliance in women. Yeshaya A, et al.
Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1996 Sep;1(3):263-5

Sonographic measurement of endometrial thickness as a predictor of vaginal bleeding in women using continuous combined hormone replacement therapy. Haines CJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):187-90

Endometrial thickness and oestradiol concentration in women with bleeding complaints during use of Norplant implants. Faúndes A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 13(1):188-91

Successful treatment of recurrent uterine bleeding during tamoxifen therapy by endometrial ablation. Römer T.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1995 Apr;49(1):51-2

Comparison of transvaginal ultrasonography and endometrial biopsy in endometrial surveillance in postmenopausal HRT users. Hänggi W, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):133-43

Continuous versus cyclical transdermal estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: influence on climacteric symptoms, body weight and bleeding pattern. Lübbert H, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15;28(2):117-25

Relationship between circulating estradiol levels, body mass index, and breakthrough bleeding in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Büyük E, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):24-7

Bleeding pattern and endometrial changes during continuous combined hormone replacement therapy. The Ogen/Provera Study Group. Nand SL, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):678-84

COMPLICATIONS

Bleeding symptoms and subsequent risk of gynecological and other cancers. Viikki M, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 May;77(5):564-9

Ischemic optic neuropathy after hemorrhage from a cornual ectopic gestation. Chun DM, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1550-2

Anaesthetic management of a morbidly obese patient. Tuteja LV, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct-Dec;42(4):127-8

Cortical blindness and Anton syndrome in a patient with obstetric hemorrhage. Argenta PA, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):810-2

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic fibrohysteroscopic evaluation of perimenopausal and postmenopausal uterine bleeding: a comparative study with Belgian and Japanese data. Marty R.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Feb;5(1):69-73

Role of transvaginal sonography and endometrial biopsy in the evaluation of dysfunctional uterine bleeding in premenopausal women [letter] Dubinsky T, et al.
J Clin Ultrasound 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):180-1

Comparison of sonography, sonohysterography, and hysteroscopy for evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding. Saidi MH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):587-91

Dysfunctional uterine bleeding in adolescents. Dealy MF.
Nurse Pract 1998 May;23(5):12-3, 16, 18-20 passim; quiz 24-5 (12 ref.)

[Importance of vaginal sonography and curettage in the diagnosis of dysfunctional hemorrhage] Rešlová T.
Ceska Gynekol 1998 Apr;63(2):137-40 **(Cze)**

DRUG THERAPY

Open randomised study of use of levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine system as alternative to hysterectomy [see comments] Lähteenmäki P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11; 316(7138):1122-6. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1126.

Commentary: promising results but wider recruitment needed [comment] Prentice A. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1126. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1122-6.

Dysfunctional uterine bleeding and dysmenorrhea. Coll Capdevila C. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1997 Dec;2(4):229-37 (28 ref.)

Treating colporrhagia after medical abortion with modified shenghua tang. Sun L, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec; 16(4):263-6

Treatment of uterine bleeding in the adolescent hematology/oncology patient [letter] Shackelford DP, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):287-9

[Hemorrhage during delivery: management in France and value of prostaglandins] Goffinet F.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 2:26-33 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Effects of first and second trimester vaginal bleeding on pregnancy outcome. Karim SA, et al.
JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1998 Feb;48(2):40-2

ETIOLOGY

A multicenter study comparing two endometrial sampling devices--Medscand Endorette and Pipelle de Cornier. Moberger B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):764-9

Ischemic optic neuropathy after hemorrhage from a cornual ectopic gestation. Chun DM, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1550-2

Triage of abnormal postmenopausal bleeding: a comparison of endometrial biopsy and transvaginal sonohysterography versus fractional curettage with hysteroscopy. O'Connell LP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):956-61

Is bleeding a predictor of endometrial hyperplasia in postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy? Menopause Study Group (United States, Italy, Netherlands, Switzerland, Belgium, Germany, and Finland. Pickar JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1178-83

Nonunion of uterine incision: a rare cause of secondary postpartum haemorrhage: a report of 2 cases. Nanda S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):475-6

Flexible outpatient hysteroscopy without anaesthesia: a safe, successful and well tolerated procedure. Kremer C, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):672-6

A strange condition: postmenopausal pregnancy. Aygen EM, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 May;43(5):149-50

Vaginal bleeding in infants caused by endodermal sinus tumours. de Silva MV, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):193-4 (10 ref.)

Postmenopausal uterine bleeding. Iatrakis G, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1997;24(3):157

Hysterectomy in women with cervical pregnancy complicated by life-threatening bleeding: a case report. Palazzetti PL, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997; 24(2):74-5

No relationship between the IUD position evaluated by ultrasound and complaints of bleeding and pain. Faúndes D, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):43-7

Antepartum and postpartum haemorrhage in primary cervical choriocarcinoma: case report. Lema VM, et al.
East Afr Med J 1997 Sep;74(9):600-2

How alarming is post-coital bleeding--a cytologic, colposcopic and histopathologic evaluation. Shalini R, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):205-8

Genital bleeding in premenarcheal children. Imai A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):41-5

Primary carcinoma of fallopian tube after prolonged retention of Lippes loop. Sanyal C, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):25-6

Complications attributed to illicit abortions. Najmi RS.
JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1998 Feb;48(2):42-5

Menorrhagia--a search for epidemiological risk markers. Janssen CA, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):19-25

Arteriovenous malformations of the uterus: an uncommon cause of vaginal bleeding. Hoffman MK, et al.
Obstet Gynecol Surv 1997 Dec;52(12):736-40

Treatment of uterine bleeding in the adolescent hematology/oncology patient [letter] Shackelford DP, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):287-9

An evaluation of sonohysterography and diagnostic hysteroscopy for the assessment of intrauterine pathology. Schwärzler P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):337-42

[Late post-partum hemorrhage after cesarean section due to rupture of a false aneurysm of the uterine pedicle] Sergent F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):641-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative study of diagnostic hysteroscopy and transvaginal ultrasonography in patients with abnormal uterine hemorrhage during the peri- and post-menopausal period] Barbero M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):491-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Comparison of the occurrence of symptoms during hospitalization in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women with various pathological conditions of the endometrium] Friebe Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug; 68(8):352-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of risk factors for endometrial adenocarcinoma in women with diabetes, hypertension and obesity hospitalized for pathologic uterine hemorrhage around the age of postmenopause] Friebe Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):361-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

METABOLISM

Expression of the fibroblast growth factor receptor in women with leiomyomas and abnormal uterine bleeding. Anania CA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):685-91

NURSING

Dysfunctional uterine bleeding in adolescents. Dealy MF.
Nurse Pract 1998 May;23(5):12-3, 16, 18-20 passim; quiz 24-5 (12 ref.)

PARASITOLOGY

Pinworms and postmenopausal bleeding. al-Rufaie HK, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;51(5):401-2

PATHOLOGY

Evaluation of postmenopausal bleeding [letter; comment] Creinin MD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):868-70. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):924-9.

Postmenopausal bleeding: cost-effective evaluation [letter; comment] Esen UI. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1369-70. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):924-9.

Vaginal ultrasonography versus endometrial biopsy in women with postmenopausal bleeding [see comments] Weber AM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):924-9. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):868-70. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;178(6):1369-70.

Topical anaesthesia for diagnostic hysteroscopy and endometrial biopsy for postmenopausal women: a randomised placebo-controlled double-blind study [letter; comment] Barik S. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1326-7. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Mar;104(3):316-9.

A case of suburethral growth. Roychowdhury J, et al.
J Indian Med Assoc 1997 Apr;95(4):122

Diagnostic value of endometrial curettage in abnormal uterine bleeding--a histopathological study. Moghal N.
JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1997 Dec;47(12):295-9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Re: The use of gemeprost pessaries to arrest postpartum haemorrhage [letter] Lowe PJ.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Nov;37(4):486

Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analogue: leuprorelin acetate for the prevention of menstrual bleeding in premenopausal women undergoing stem cell transplantation. Chiusolo P, et al.
Bone Marrow Transplant 1998 Apr;21(8):821-3

Spacing-out of progestin--efficacy, tolerability and compliance of two regimens for hormonal replacement in the late postmenopause. Rabe T, et al.
Gynecol Endocrinol 1997 Dec;11(6):383-92

Double-blind, randomized comparison of the effect of carbetocin and oxytocin on intraoperative blood loss and uterine tone of patients undergoing cesarean section. Boucher M, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):202-7

PSYCHOLOGY

Sociocultural aspects of haemorrhage in pregnancy. Chiwuzie J, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):185-8

RADIOTHERAPY

Two case reports: carcinoma of the cervix and carcinoma of the endometrium treated with radiotherapy after previous irradiation for benign uterine bleeding. MacLeod C. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):229-31

SURGERY

Effects of thermal endometrial ablation. Clinicopathologic correlations [see comments] Davis JR, et al.
Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):96-100. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Aug;110(2):264-5.

Endometrial carcinoma after endometrial ablation: high-risk factors predicting its occurrence. Valle RF, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):569-72 (25 ref.)

Thermoregulated radiofrequency endometrial ablation. Dequesne JH, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):311-8

ACOG criteria set. Hysterectomy, abdominal or vaginal for abnormal uterine bleeding. Number 28, November 1997. Committee on Quality Assessment. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar;60(3):314-5

A new technique for control of placental site bleeding. Abu-Musa A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):169-70

Endoscopic management of bleeding uterine perforation occurring during evacuation of retained products of conception [letter] Mustafa MS, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1995 Apr;49(1):71-2

Emergency endometrial ablation for life-threatening uterine bleeding as a result of a coagulopathy. Milad MP, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Aug;5(3):301-3

Endometrial cryoablation, a minimally invasive procedure for abnormal uterine bleeding. Rutherford TJ, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Feb;5(1):23-8

Anaesthetic management of a morbidly obese patient. Tuteja LV, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct-Dec;42(4):127-8

[Endometrectomy versus hysterectomy: what have we learned from randomized studies?] Brun JL, et al.
Contracept Fertil Sex 1997 Oct;25(10):747-52 (25 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPY

Unexpected vaginal bleeding and associated gynecologic care in postmenopausal women using hormone replacement therapy: comparison of cyclic versus continuous combined schedules. Ettinger B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May; 69(5):865-9

Successful treatment of recurrent uterine bleeding during tamoxifen therapy by endometrial ablation. Römer T.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1995 Apr;49(1):51-2

Feasibility of photodynamic endometrial ablation without anesthesia. Wyss P, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Mar; 60(3):287-8

The decision-making process for the treatment of abnormal uterine bleeding. Geller SE, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):559-67

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transvaginal ultrasonography by emergency physicians decreases patient time in the emergency department.

Burgher SW, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):802–7

Transvaginal sonography in postmenopausal women with bleeding. Laing FC. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1155

Evaluation of postmenopausal bleeding [letter; comment] Creinin MD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):868–70 . Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):924–9.

Postmenopausal bleeding: cost-effective evaluation [letter; comment] Esen UI. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 178(6):1369–70. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;177(4):924–9.

Second-trimester vaginal bleeding: correlation of ultrasonographic findings with perinatal outcome. Signore CC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):336–40

Vaginal ultrasonography versus endometrial biopsy in women with postmenopausal bleeding [see comments] Weber AM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 177(4):924–9. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;178(4):868–70. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jun;178(6):1369–70.

A prospective study of transvaginal hydrosonography in the evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding. Williams CD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):292–8

Evaluation of abnormal vaginal bleeding in perimenopausal women with endovaginal ultrasound and saline infusion sonohysterography. Goldstein SR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:208–12 (10 ref.)

Colour and pulsed Doppler examination in the diagnosis of uterine arteriovenous malformation. Meagher SE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):353–4

The role of transvaginal ultrasound in the investigation of women with post-menopausal bleeding. Briley M, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jul;53(7):502–5

Transvaginal sonographic assessment of premalignant and malignant changes in the endometrium in postmenopausal bleeding [see comments] Fistonic I, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Oct;25(8):431–5. Comment in: J Clin Ultrasound 1998 Jun;26(5):280–1.

Endometrial changes assessed by transvaginal sonography [letter; comment] Goldstein SR. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun;26(5):280–1. Comment on: J Clin Ultrasound 1997 Oct;25(8):431–5.

[Diagnostic value of endometrial assessment by transvaginal ultrasonography in patients with postmenopausal bleeding] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan; 32(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Use of ultrasonography as a first-line investigation of the uterus. Results of a prospective study] Bernard JP, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Mar; 27(2):167–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Hematometra secondary to anticoagulant rodenticide toxicity. Padgett SL, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Sep–Oct;34(5):437–9

UTERINE INERTIA

DIET THERAPY

[The role of heng nai jin, a high energy liquid diet, in labor process] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):310–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

UTERINE INVERSION

Uterine inversion during cesarean section. Terp MR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug;77(7):788–9

Uterine inversion revisited. Dommisse B. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jul;88(7):849, 852–3 (13 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Non-puerperal uterine inversions. A two case report and review of literature. Mwinyoglee J, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):268–71 (25 ref.)

UTERINE MONITORING

Has the use of home monitors, fetal fibronectin, and measurement of cervical length helped predict labor and/or prevent preterm delivery in twins? Roberts WE, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;41(1):94–102 (24 ref.)

Monitoring women at risk for preterm labor [see comments] Dyson DC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):15–9 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):54–6.

Prevention of preterm birth [editorial; comment] Iams J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):54–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):15–9.

INSTRUMENTATION

[Fetal movements in 4-channel tocography] Hasenburg A, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 May–Jun;202(3):93–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Home uterine activity monitoring in the prevention of very low birth weight. Kempe A, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):433–9

UTERINE MUSCLE see **MYOMETRIUM**

UTERINE NEOPLASMS

Recent advances in gestational trophoblastic disease. Berkowitz RS, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 10(1):61–4 (32 ref.)

Complete hydatidiform mole coexisting with a twin live fetus: clinical course [letter; comment] Kohorn EI. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):214–5. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Jul;66(1):156–9.

Fibroma of the vulva and uterine leiomyoma. Başbuğ M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):55–6

Recent advances in gestational trophoblastic disease. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):1–97

Gestational trophoblastic disease. Subsequent pregnancy outcome, including repeat molar pregnancy. Berkowitz RS, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):81–6

Revised FIGO staging system for gestational trophoblastic tumors. Recommendations regarding therapy. Goldstein DP, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):37–43 (24 ref.)

Natural history of postterm choriocarcinoma. Rodabaugh KJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):75–80

Complete hydatidiform mole and coexisting normal fetuses. A report of two cases with contrasting outcomes. Shahabi S, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Nov;42(11):756–60

Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. Practice guidelines: gestational trophoblastic disease. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):455–8, 461

[Adenosarcoma of the uterus in a 19-year-old patient] Fait T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):148–51 **(Cze)**

[Uterine sarcomas] Freitag P. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec; 62(6):362–5 **(Cze)**

[Vaginal cancer on condylomata] Dumanskiĭ IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):53–4 **(Rus)**

[Endobronchial metastasis of uterine leiomyosarcoma (letter)] González Valladares G, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):105 **(Spa)**

[Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, molar pregnancy and cerebral infarct. A case report] Rodríguez González D, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jan;66:18–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Prolactin secretion in molar and normal pregnancy. Carranza-Lira S, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb; 60(2):137–41

Serum levels of dimeric activin A are not a marker of placental tumors in the course of chemotherapy. Florio P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):166–9

hCG, its free subunits and its metabolites. Roles in pregnancy and trophoblastic disease. Cole LA. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):3–10 (18 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Tumour hypoxia and vascular density as predictors of metastasis in squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Sundfør K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):822–7

Numerous vessels detected by CD34 in the villous stroma of complete hydatidiform moles. Qiao S, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):233–8

The value of detection of flow voids between the uterus and the leiomyoma with MRI. Torashima M, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):427–31

Uterine artery blood flow parameters in women with dysfunctional uterine bleeding and uterine fibroids: the effects of tranexamic acid. Lakhani KP, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;11(4):283–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Tamoxifen effects [letter] Nogales FF, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):907–8

Uterine carcinosarcoma in association with tamoxifen therapy [letter; comment] Oláh KS. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1420. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):748–50.

Uterine carcinoma in mice treated neonatally with tamoxifen. Newbold RR, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Dec;18(12):2293–8

A prospective study of reproductive factors and oral contraceptive use in relation to the risk of uterine leiomyomata. Marshall LM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep; 70(3):432–9

[Adenomyosis as a possible manifestation of long-term treatment with tamoxifen] Rešlová T, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):53–5 **(Cze)**

[Uterine pathology in women with breast cancer treated with tamoxifen (editorial)] Carcangiu ML. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):223–33 **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Leiomyosarcoma of the uterus: A clinicopathologic, DNA flow cytometric, p53, and mdm-2 analysis of 49 cases. Blom R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):54–61

Immunohistochemical analysis of p53 protein in uterine sarcomas. Nordal RR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul; 70(1):45–8

P53 gene product and EGF-receptor are highly expressed in placental site trophoblastic tumor. Müller-Höcker J, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1302–6

Immunohistochemical analysis of cell cycle regulatory gene products in normal trophoblast and placental site trophoblastic tumor. Ichikawa N, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):235–40

Up-regulation by progesterone of proliferating cell nuclear antigen and epidermal growth factor expression in human uterine leiomyoma. Shimomura Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2192–8

p53, p21, Rb and mdm2 oncoproteins. Expression in normal placenta, partial and complete mole, and choriocarcinoma. Fulop V, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):119–27

c-myc, c-erbB-2, c-fms and bcl-2 oncoproteins. Expression in normal placenta, partial and complete mole, and choriocarcinoma. Fulop V, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb; 43(2):101–10

EndothelinA receptors in human uterine leiomyomas. Breuiller-Fouché M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 90(5):727–30

Insulin-like growth factor-I in women with hydatidiform mole and in normal pregnancy. Wihman IL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):431–4

[Glycosaminoglycans in uterine leiomyoma] Wolańska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

Neuroendocrine tumors of the uterus. Schmidt D. **Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol** 1997;81:260–5 (27 ref.)

[Conjunctive tumors of the uterus excluding leiomyoma. Apropos of 11 cases] Chatti S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jun–Jul;73(6–7):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Uterine leiomyoma as a rare cause of acute abdomen and intestinal gangrene. Sheikh HH. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):830–1

Multiple smooth muscle tumors arising in deep soft tissue of lower limbs with uterine leiomyomas. Horiuchi K, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):897–901 (24 ref.)

Pseudo-Meigs syndrome with elevated CA 125 levels [letter] Domingo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22; 158(12):1378–9

Unusual case of choriocarcinoma occurring 12 months after delivery. Todd A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):532–4

Non-puerperal uterine inversions. A two case report and review of literature. Mwinyoglee J, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):268–71 (25 ref.)

Necrosis of myometrial choriocarcinoma with fulminating sepsis complicating chemotherapy for trophoblastic tumor. Odunsi KO, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):100–4

Endometriosis and uterine leiomyomata with ovarian granulosa cell tumour. Kurioka H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1357–60

Gynecologic malignancies as a cause of acute abdomen. Lehner R, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec; 59(3):263–4

Recurrent cornual ectopic pregnancy in a patient with leiomyomata uteri. Wittich AC. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):332–3

Thyroid function and human chorionic gonadotropin in patients with hydatidiform mole. Ngowngarmratana S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):693–9

Myomectomy performed concurrently with tuboplasty. Guillaume AJ, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):483–6

A rare association between ovarian endometriosis and bilateral ovarian teratoma. Case report. Caruso ML, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(7–8):341–3

Two new cancer locations accompanied with palmar fasciitis and polyarthritis. Grados F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Mar;65(3):212–4 (21 ref.)

[Acute gynecological abdomen caused by the rupture of a necrotized myomatous node] Nikolov A, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):50–1 **(Bul)**

[A case of atypical ectopic pregnancy] Restaino A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Mar;50(3):97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Uterine lipoleiomyoma: MRI appearances. Ishigami K, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):214–6

Cytodiagnosis of placental site trophoblastic tumor. A report of two cases. Ishi K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun; 42(3):745–50

MR appearance of placental site trophoblastic tumor: a report of three cases. Brandt KR, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):485–7

Missed uterine malignancy: a compounding of errors [letter; comment] Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):197–8. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):478–9.

The role of deoxyribonucleic acid image cytometric and interphase cytogenetic analyses in the differential diagnosis, prognosis, and clinical follow-up of hydatidiform moles. A report from the Central Molar Registration in The Netherlands. van de Kaa CA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1219–29

Pseudo-Meigs syndrome with elevated CA 125 levels [letter] Domingo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22; 158(12):1378–9

The potential of serum levels of soluble tumour necrosis factor receptor I as a biochemical marker in cervical cancer. Sheu BC, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1314–9

Uterine lipoleiomyoma: MRI, CT and ultrasonographic

findings. Tsushima Y, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct; 70(838):1068–70

Squamous atypia in the atrophic cervical vaginal smear: a plea for a more painstaking old style look versus a new look at the old problem [editorial; comment] Medley G, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):200–1. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Aug 25;84(4):218–25.

Identification of choriocarcinoma by the hCG beta-to-hCG proportion in patients with delayed diagnosis caused by contraceptive use. Vartiainen J, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):257–60

Hydatidiform mole with non-metastatic pulmonary complications and a false low level of hCG. Flam F, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Apr;77(2):235–7

Unsuspected uterine leiomyosarcoma discovered during treatment with a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue: a case report and literature review [published erratum appears in Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Mar;77(1):117] Milman D, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Feb;76(2):237–40 (21 ref.)

Uterine papillary serous carcinoma: study of 19 cases. Piura B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul; 79(1):69–73

Primitive neuroectodermal tumor (PNET) of the uterine cavity. Sørensen JB, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Feb;76(2):181–4

Does pelvic magnetic resonance imaging differentiate among the histologic subtypes of uterine leiomyomata? Schwartz LB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):580–7

An evaluation of prognostic factors in uterine carcinosarcoma. Nordal RR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):316–21

Ki-67 labeling index in the differential diagnosis of exaggerated placental site, placental site trophoblastic tumor, and choriocarcinoma: a double immunohistochemical staining technique using Ki-67 and Mel-CAM antibodies. Shih IM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jan;29(1):27–33

Interphase cytogenetic and AgNOR analyses of hydatidiform moles. Watanabe M, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun; 51(6):438–43

Uterine adenofibroma and adenosarcoma: CT and MR findings. Lee HK, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):314–6 (8 ref.)

Nonmetastatic gestational trophoblastic neoplasia. Role of ultrasonography and magnetic resonance imaging. Kohorn EI, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):14–20

Fever of unknown origin in the puerperium. A case report. Lee WL, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):149–52

Leiomyoma causing massive ascites, right pleural effusion and respiratory distress. A case report. Ollendorff AT, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):609–12

Glutathione S-transferase activity as an early marker for malignant tumors of corpus uteri. Osmak M, et al.
Neoplasma 1997;44(5):324–8

Radiologic-pathologic conference of Children's Hospital Boston: abdominal mass in a prepubertal girl. Ecklund K, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):832–4

Presacral neurilemmoma mimicking degenerated subserosal uterine leiomyoma. Kinoshita T, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;15(6):415–8

Cardiac extension of intravenous leiomyomatosis with successful resection. Nagumo M, et al.
Tokai J Exp Clin Med 1997 Sep;22(3):125–31

Pitfalls in the diagnosis of complete hydatidiform mole with coexistent live fetus. Jongen VH, et al.
Trop Med Int Health 1997 Mar;2(3):289–90

An evaluation of sonohysterography and diagnostic hysteroscopy for the assessment of intrauterine pathology. Schwärzler P, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):337–42

[A clinical analysis of 153 uterine sarcomas] Bai P, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;32(3):163–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pre-leukemic granulocytic sarcoma of the uterus. Report of a case] Glaser C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adenosarcoma and other uterine sarcomas] Schindler S, et al. **Bull Soc Sci Med Grand Duche Luxemb** 1997; 134(2):27–30 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Round ligament myoma in a menopause woman] Chelli H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Mar;75(3):133–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI imaging of the uterine arterial blood flow in normal and malignant uterine tissue by means of 2d-multiphase tagging technic] Hawighorst H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jun; 38(6):539–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stromal uterine sarcoma arising from intestinal endometriosis after abdominal hysterectomy and salpingo-oophorectomy] Bishara M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):353–5, 415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Uterine sarcoma: a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge] Rabinovich A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):219–22 (32 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Preliminary diagnostic evaluation of submucosal myoma using operative hysteroscopy] Pace S, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 1997 Dec;49(12):545–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Triptorelin therapy in uterine leiomyomatosis. Study of 18 cases] Zarcone R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 50(1-2):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Telomerase activity in the uterine cervix and the uterine body] Nakayama H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 May; 56(5):1305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Malignant non-epithelial neoplasms of the uterine body--clinical analysis] Emerich J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):610–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Detection of neoplasms of female reproductive organs in Pałuk region in the years 1979–1997 before and after expanded prophylactic investigation] Kłyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Stromal sarcoma of the uterine body in an 18-year old girl] Rabczyński J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Dec;68(12):641–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical and morphologic diagnosis of uterine sarcoma] Bokhman IaV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(2):175–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Personal experience with diagnosis of complete hydatidiform mole based on DNA] Repiská V, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

A phase II trial of amonafide in patients with mixed mesodermal tumors of the uterus: a Gynecologic Oncology Group study. Asbury R, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 21(3):306–7

Amonafide in patients with leiomyosarcoma of the uterus: a phase II Gynecologic Oncology Group study. Asbury R, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;21(2):145–6

A prospective randomized study to evaluate leuprolide acetate treatment before laparoscopic myomectomy: efficacy and ultrasonographic predictors. Zullo F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):108–12

Pulmonary function in patients with trophoblastic disease treated with low-dose methotrexate. Gillespie AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(10):1382–6

The assessment of value of transvaginal ultrasound for monitoring of gestational trophoblastic disease treatment. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):541–3

Unsuspected uterine leiomyosarcoma discovered during treatment with a gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogue: a case report and literature review [published erratum appears in Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Mar;77(1):117] Milman D, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1998 Feb;76(2):237–40 (21 ref.)

Variable response of uterine leiomyomas after GnRH agonist therapy [letter; comment] Brosens IA. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):948–9. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 May;67(5):837–41.

Correlation between shrinkage of uterine leiomyoma treated with buserelin acetate and histopathologic findings of biopsy specimen before treatment. Kawamura N, et al.
Fertil Steril 1997 Oct;68(4):632–6

A clinical trial of the effects of tibolone administered with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for the treatment of uterine leiomyomata. Palomba S, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):111–8

Treatment of gestational trophoblastic disease. Seckl MJ, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):159–71 (38 ref.)

The application of GnRH analogues in the treatment of uterine myomas in perimenopausal women.
Dragojević-Dikić S, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):28–33

Comparison of chemotherapies with methotrexate, VP-16 and actinomycin-D in low-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Remission rates and drug toxicities. Matsui H, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):5–8

Necrosis of myometrial choriocarcinoma with fulminating sepsis complicating chemotherapy for trophoblastic tumor. Odunsi KO, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):100–4

Prolonged oral etoposide in recurrent or advanced leiomyosarcoma of the uterus: a gynecologic oncology group study. Rose PG, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug; 70(2):267–71

Metastatic placental site trophoblastic tumor: long-term remission in a patient treated with EMA/CO chemotherapy. Swisher E, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan; 68(1):62–5

Treatment of uterine leiomyomas with luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist Cetrorelix.
Gonzalez-Barcena D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2028–35

Effective treatment of stage I uterine papillary serous carcinoma with high dose-rate vaginal apex radiation (192Ir) and chemotherapy. Turner BC, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jan 1;40(1):77–84

Suppression of cell proliferation and induction of apoptosis in uterine leiomyoma by gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist (leuprolide acetate). Mizutani T, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Apr;83(4):1253–5

Serum levels of dimeric activin A are not a marker of placental tumors in the course of chemotherapy. Florio P, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Mar;21(3):166–9

Single-agent therapy for nonmetastatic and low-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Homesley HD.
J Reprod Med 1998 Jan;43(1):69–74 (26 ref.)

Management of high-risk gestational trophoblastic disease. Lurain JR. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):44–52 (59 ref.)

Management of resistant gestational trophoblastic tumors. Newlands ES, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):111–8

Leuprolide acetate-treated leiomyomas retain their relative overexpression of collagen type I and collagen type III messenger ribonucleic acid. Stewart EA, et al.
J Soc Gynecol Investig 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):44–7

Apoptosis as a criterion for sensitivity of uterine cervical adenocarcinoma to cisplatin. Sekiguchi I, et al.
Oncol Rep 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1077–8

Uterine artery blood flow parameters in women with dysfunctional uterine bleeding and uterine fibroids: the effects of tranexamic acid. Lakhani KP, et al.
Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;11(4):283–5

[Treatment of uterine leiomyoma by two different doses of mifepristone] Yang Y, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;31(10):624–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Treatment of uterine leiomyoma with depot leuprorelin acetate (Enantone-Gyn monthly depot). Effect on leiomyoma volume and operability. German Leuprorelin Study Group] Stolz W, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997; 119(10):468–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of GnGH (GnRH-A) in gynecology] Ciardo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1-2):25–9 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A clinical phase III trial of MR-20 in gynecologic nephrotoxicity of cisplatin--a comparative study in MR-20-treated and control patients on cyclical intermittent cisplatin treatment] Ochiai K, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Apr;25(5):713–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pregnancy in nullipara after conservative excision of uterine cellular leiomyoma and supplementary GnRH analog therapy] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Chemotherapy in the treatment of the early relapse of cervical cancer] Popiela A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):226–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Adjuvant therapy in uterine myoma] Vikhliaeva EM.
Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk 1997;(2):16–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Generation of a monoclonal antibody that inhibits the procoagulant activity of various cancer cell lines. Inufusa H, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 15;82(8):1563–9

Dipeptidyl peptidase III in malignant and non-malignant gynaecological tissue. Simaga S, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Feb;34(3):399–405

Endothelial nitric oxide synthase immunoreactivity in early gestation and in trophoblastic disease. Ariel I, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1998 Jun;51(6):427–31

Telomerase activity in body cavity fluid and peritoneal washings in uterine and ovarian cancer. Murakami J, et al. **J Int Med Res** 1998 Jun-Jul;26(3):129–39

Increased expression of stromelysin 3 mRNA in leiomyomas (uterine fibroids) compared with myometrium. Palmer SS, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):203–9

Quantitative evaluation of human placental aromatase in abnormal pregnancy--anencephalus and hydatidiform mole. Yamamoto T, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Apr;61(3-6):219–21

Regulation of cytochrome P450 cholesterol side-chain cleavage, 3 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/delta 5-delta 4 isomerase type 1 and estradiol-17 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase mRNA levels by calcium in human choriocarcinoma JEG-3 cells. Beaudoin C, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 30;133(1):63–71

Cellular specificity of fibroblastic proMMP-3 downregulation by normal or cancer trophoblastic cells. Bellingard-Dubouchaud V, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May; 19(4):279–87

The activity of thymidine phosphorylase obtained from human uterine leiomyomas and studied in the presence of pyrimidine derivatives. Miszczak-Zaborska E, et al.
Z Naturforsch [C] 1997 Sep-Oct;52(9-10):670–5

The activity of thymidine phosphorylase in the uterine myomas and the myometrium in perimenopausal women. Miszczak-Zaborska E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Nov-Dec;52(11-12):850–4

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase (EC 2.3.2.2) activity in the course of brachytherapy of the uterine cervix and corpus carcinoma] Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Active form of ribonucleotide reductase and level of free iron in human uterine myoma] Murashko AV, et al.
Biofizika 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):143–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The epidemiology of gestational trophoblastic disease. Di Cintio E, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2-3):103–8 (59 ref.)

Complete molar pregnancy. Clinical trends at King Fahad Hospital, Riyadh, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Felemban AA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):11–3

Changes in gestational trophoblastic tumors over four decades. A Korean experience. Martin BH, et al.
J Reprod Med 1998 Jan;43(1):60–8

[Mixed uterine mesodermal sarcoma in the population of southern Israel in the years 1996–1971--clinical and pathological characteristics] Ariad S, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 15;134(2):93–6, 159 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Characteristics of uterine cancer detected by mass screening] Igarashi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug; 25(10):1519–26 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Detection of neoplasms of female reproductive organs in

Pałuk region in the years 1979–1997 before and after expanded prophylactic investigation] Klyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Uterine sarcoma. Analytic study of 37 cases] Cabra Zurita R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Apr;66:164–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Cervical dysplasia and cervico-uterine carcinoma: a challenge for health services] Olvera Rodríguz A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jun;66:232–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETHNOLOGY

Race, socioeconomic status and survival in three female cancers. Greenwald HP, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Mar; 1(1):65–75

Variation in the incidence of uterine leiomyoma among premenopausal women by age and race. Marshall LM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):967–73

ETIOLOGY

Renal transplantation in early pregnancy with acute graft rejection and development of a hydatidiform mole [letter] Markert UR, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):391–2

Evidence for a common etiology for endometrial carcinomas and malignant mixed mullerian tumors. Zelmanowicz A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun;69(3):253–7

Adenomyomatous polyp of the uterus in a patient receiving tamoxifen. Nasu K, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Oct; 27(5):350–2

Risk factors and hormone levels in patients with serous and endometrioid uterine carcinomas. Sherman ME, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Oct;10(10):963–8

Carcinogenic alterations in murine liver, lung, and uterine tumors induced by in utero exposure to ionizing radiation. Lumniczky K, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Feb;21(2):100–10

The induction of uterine leiomyomas and mammary tumors in transgenic mice expressing polyomavirus (PyV) large T (LT) antigen is associated with the ability of PyV LT antigen to form specific complexes with retinoblastoma and CUTL1 family members. Webster MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 16;16(15):1963–72

GENETICS

Microsatellite alterations in uterine leiomyomas. French D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1A):349–51

A subset of gestational trophoblastic disease characterized by abnormal chromosome 8 copy number detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Mark HF, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 Nov;99(1):24–9

Molecular analysis of chromosome 7q21.3 in uterine leiomyoma: analysis using markers with linkage to insulin resistance. Sell SM, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 15;100(2):165–8

Cloning of a breakpoint cluster region on chromosome 14 in uterine leiomyoma. Bhugra B, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):119–26

PTEN mutations and microsatellite instability in complex atypical hyperplasia, a precursor lesion to uterine endometrioid carcinoma. Levine RL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 1;58(15):3254–8

Molecular evidence that most but not all carcinosarcomas of the uterus are combination tumors. Wada H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5379–85

Familial isolated hyperparathyroidism due to multiple adenomas associated with ossifying jaw fibroma and multiple uterine adenomyomatous polyps. Fujikawa M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 May;138(5):557–61

Concurrent cytogenetic and molecular investigations in uterine and ovarian neoplasms. Minelli A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):234–8

Clinical significance of cytogenetic abnormalities in uterine myomas. Brosens I, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):232–5

Chromosomal anomalies in abnormal human pregnancies. Brajenović-Milić B, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun; 13(3):187–91

C-erbB-2 amplification and expression in gestational trophoblastic disease correlates with DNA content and karyotype. Bauer M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov; 143(2–3):185–90

Genetic aspects of gestational trophoblastic diseases: a general overview with emphasis on new approaches in determining genetic composition. Lage JM, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2–3):109–15 (69 ref.)

Recurrent integration of papillomavirus DNA within the human 12q14–15 uterine breakpoint region in genital carcinomas. Lopez-Borges S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):55–60

Identification of TP53 gene mutations in uterine corpus cancer with short follow-up. Koul A, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):295–302

Mutations in the BRCA1-associated RING domain (BARD1) gene in primary breast, ovarian and uterine cancers. Thai TH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb; 7(2):195–202

Different patterns of DNA copy number changes in gastrointestinal stromal tumors, leiomyomas, and schwannomas. Sarlomo-Rikala M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):476–81

Amplification of the mdm-2 gene and p53 abnormalities in uterine sarcomas. Seki A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 26; 73(1):33–7

Clinicopathologic differences between diploid and tetraploid complete hydatidiform moles. Bewtra C, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):239–44

Nongestational choriocarcinoma in the postpartum period: a case report. Suryanarayan K, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):169–73

Gestational trophoblastic disease. Molecular and genetic studies. Fisher RA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan; 43(1):87–97 (125 ref.)

Expression of sex hormone-binding globulin exon VII splicing variant mRNA in human uterine myometrium and leiomyoma. Misao R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(4–6):269–74

Cytogenetic abnormalities in uterine myomas are associated with myoma size. Rein MS, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):83–6

DOC-2/hDab2, a candidate tumor suppressor gene involved in the development of gestational trophoblastic diseases. Fulop V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):419–24

Predominant p53 G-->A transition mutation and enhanced cell proliferation in uterine sarcomas of CBA mice treated with 1,2-dimethylhydrazine. Trukhanova LS, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):367–74

[Analysis of allelic loss in the area of the short arm of chromosome 3 in carcinomas of the kidney, uterus and ovaries using tri- and tetrameric markers] Bazov IV, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;31(5):805–9 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

"God's first cancer and man's first cure": milestones in gestational trophoblastic disease. Ostör A. **Anat Pathol** 1996;1:165–78

IMMUNOLOGY

Preliminary characterization of an immunosuppressive inducer factor secreted by the JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cell line: in vitro and in vivo studies. Markert UR, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov;38(5):327–38

Immunophenotype of human ovarian malignancies (cystadenocarcinomata and mixed müllerian tumor) established in SCID mice. Schumacher U, et al. **Exp Mol Pathol** 1997 Apr;64(2):103–13

[Adjuvant immunotherapy for patients with cancer of corpus uteri] Adamian RT, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):602–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Oxygen tension in primary tumours of the uterine cervix and lymph node metastases of the head and neck. Lyng H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:55–60

Oxytocin receptor and its messenger ribonucleic acid in human leiomyoma and myometrium. Lee KH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):620–7

Gonadotropin releasing hormone does not affect steroidogenesis in JEG-3 cells. Bauer AJ, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;28(1):57–64

Transport mechanisms for vitamin C in the JAR human placental choriocarcinoma cell line. Prasad PD, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 2;1369(1):141–51

Differential expression of a tumor necrosis factor receptor-related transcript in gestational trophoblastic diseases in women. Dumur CI, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):621–5

A novel perspective on the role of human chorionic gonadotropin during pregnancy and in gestational trophoblastic disease. Rodway MR, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep;1(3):176–87 (104 ref.)

C-erbB-2 amplification and expression in gestational trophoblastic disease correlates with DNA content and karyotype. Bauer M, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov; 143(2–3):185–90

Messenger RNA expression of endothelin-1, endothelin-A receptor and endothelial constitutive nitric oxide synthase in hydatidiform moles. Faxén M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):221–3

Affinity of four lectins for endocervical and endometrial non-neoplastic and neoplastic glandular epithelium. Toda T, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Mar;32(3):257–63

Loss of p53 function in uterine papillary serous carcinoma. Kovalev S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):613–9

Comparison of estrogen and progesterone receptor, Ki-67, and p53 immunoreactivity in uterine endometrioid carcinoma and endometrioid carcinoma with squamous, mucinous, secretory, and ciliated cell differentiation. Lax SF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):924–31

Placental site trophoblastic tumor: human placental lactogen and pregnancy-associated major basic protein as immunohistologic markers. Rhoton-Vlasak A, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar;29(3):280–8

Cellular proliferation, estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and bcl-2 expression in GnRH agonist-treated uterine leiomyomas. Vu K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr; 29(4):359–63

Calreticulin associates with non-HLA-A,-B class I proteins in the human choriocarcinoma cell lines JEG-3 and BeWo. Wainwright SD, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):437–45

Epidermal-growth-factor receptor correlates negatively with cell density in cervical squamous epithelium and is down-regulated in cancers of the human uterus. Pfeiffer D, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):49–55

Numerous vessels detected by CD34 in the villous stroma of complete hydatidiform moles. Qiao S, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):233–8

p21WAF1/CIP1 expression in gestational trophoblastic disease: correlation with clinicopathological parameters, and Ki67 and p53 gene expression. Cheung AN, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):159–62

Nicotine transport in a human choriocarcinoma cell line (JAR). Zevin S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jun;87(6):702–6

Abnormal gene expression in uterine leiomyomas. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):663–72 (85 ref.)

Leiomyoma primary cultures have elevated transcriptional response to estrogen compared with autologous myometrial cultures. Andersen J, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 May–Jun;2(3):542–51

Differential expression of p57kip2, a maternally imprinted cdk inhibitor, in normal human placenta and gestational trophoblastic disease. Chilosi M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Mar; 78(3):269–76

Reduced expression of calponin h1 in leiomyosarcoma of the uterus. Horiuchi A, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):839–46

Leptin production by hydatidiform mole [letter] Sagawa N, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1518–9

The CD44v6-negative phenotype in high-grade uterine carcinomas correlates with serous histologic subtype [published erratum appears in Mod Pathol 1998 Apr;11(4):375] Soslow RA, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Feb; 11(2):194–9

Interactions between transport of triiodothyronine and tryptophan in JAR cells. Mitchell AM, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):203–10

Expression of the fibroblast growth factor receptor in women with leiomyomas and abnormal uterine bleeding. Anania CA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):685–91

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitors in leiomyomata: a mechanism for gonadotrophin releasing hormone agonist-induced tumour regression. Dou Q, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov; 3(11):1005–14

Increased laminin-1 expression in hydatidiform mole. Iwahashi M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 3(12):1107–11

Suppression by beta-mercaptoethanol of the intracellular hormonal dynamics of human chorionic gonadotropin-beta subunit (hCG-beta) in BeWo choriocarcinoma cells. Nakamura K, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):289–94

p53, Bax and Bcl-2 expression, and apoptosis in gestational trophoblast of complete hydatidiform mole. Qiao S, et al. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(5–6):361–9

Sodium-independent lysine uptake by the BeWo choriocarcinoma cell line. Way BA, et al. **Placenta** 1998 May;19(4):323–8

Expression of progesterone receptor form A and B mRNAs in uterine leiomyoma. Fujimoto J, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998; 19(2):126–31

MICROBIOLOGY

[Effect of mycoplasma contamination of the human uterine leiomyosarcoma cell line SK-UT-1B on karyotype structure] Polianskaia GG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998; 40(1):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

High-risk gestational trophoblastic disease: analysis of clinical prognoses. Wang PH, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(3):302–4

[Prognostic factors in uterine sarcomas: a 21-year retrospective study at the Clinic and Provincial Hospital of Barcelona] Rovirosa A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):172–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Fine needle aspiration cytology of uterine leiomyosarcoma metastatic to the tongue [letter] Persson PG, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1066–7

Clinical-pathological study of uterine leiomyomas with high mitotic activity. Dgani R, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):74–7

A rare case of vulval and perineal leiomyoma. Roy KK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):356–7

Isolated uterine relapse in a child with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Imbriaco M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1166–7

Telomere shortening in uterine leiomyomas. Bonatz G, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):591–6

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with cardiac involvement in a pregnant woman. Marom D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):620–1

CD5+ low-grade marginal zone B-cell lymphomas with localized presentation. Ballesteros E, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):201–7

Stage IA uterine serous carcinoma: a study of 13 cases. Carcangiu ML, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1507–14

Bizarre leiomyomas of the uterus: a comprehensive pathologic study of 24 cases with long-term follow-up. Downes KA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1261–70

Is cotyledonoid dissecting leiomyoma of the uterus (Sternberg tumor) identical with grapelike leiomyoma of the uterus? [letter; comment] Honoré LH.

Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Oct;21(10):1257–8. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1996 Dec;20(12):1455–61.

Is cotyledonoid dissecting leiomyoma of the uterus (Sternberg tumor) identical with grapelike leiomyoma of the uterus? [letter; comment] Kiaer H.
Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Oct;21(10):1257; discussion 1258. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1996 Dec;20(12):1455–61.

Uterine tumors resembling ovarian sex-cord tumors have an immunophenotype consistent with true sex-cord differentiation. Krishnamurthy S, et al.
Am J Surg Pathol 1998 Sep;22(9):1078–82

Mixed endometrial stromal and smooth muscle tumors of the uterus: a clinicopathologic study of 15 cases. Oliva E, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Aug;22(8):997–1005

Uterine angiosarcomas: a morphologic and immunohistochemical study of four cases. Schammel DP, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Feb;22(2):246–50

Morphometric and electron-microscopic analyses of the effects of gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists on uterine leiomyomas. Kalir T, et al.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 May;122(5):442–6

Pathological case of the month. Hyperthyroidism with a hydatidiform mole. Sanchez JC, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):827–8

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with caval involvement: report of a case with radical resection and venous replacement. Bertrand P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):460–2

Prognostic factors in uterine carcinosarcoma: a clinicopathologic study of 25 patients. Iwasa Y, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 1;82(3):512–9

Cytogenetic findings in malignant mixed mesodermal tumors of the uterus. Gil-Benso R, et al.
Cancer Genet Cytogenet 1997 Dec;99(2):121–5

Molecular evidence that most but not all carcinosarcomas of the uterus are combination tumors. Wada H, et al.
Cancer Res 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5379–85

Malignant mixed mullerian tumours of the body of the uterus: a clinicopathological study of 20 cases. Muthuphei MN, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Feb;44(2):45–7

Scalp metastases mimicking alopecia areata. First case report of placental site trophoblastic tumor presenting as cutaneous metastasis. Yuen YF, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 May;24(5):587–91 (41 ref.)

Primary pure choriocarcinoma of the ovary in reproductive ages: a case report. Simşek T, et al.
Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1998;19(3):284–6

Correlation between shrinkage of uterine leiomyoma treated with buserelin acetate and histopathologic findings of biopsy specimen before treatment. Kawamura N, et al.
Fertil Steril 1997 Oct;68(4):632–6

What's new in gestational trophoblastic disease? [editorial] Benirschke K. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2–3):85–6

Differential diagnosis of hydatidiform moles. Fox H.
Gen Diagn Pathol 1997 Nov;143(2–3):117–25 (55 ref.)

Clinicopathologic analysis of gestational trophoblastic disease—report of 158 cases. Horn LC, et al.
Gen Diagn Pathol 1997 Nov;143(2–3):173–8

Histologic classification and staging of gestational trophoblastic disease. Horn LC, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1997 Nov;143(2–3):87–101 (31 ref.)

Villous cytotrophoblast proliferating potential in complete and partial hydatidiform mole: diagnostic value of silver-stained nucleolar organizer region (AgNOR)-associated proteins. Neudeck H, et al.
Gen Diagn Pathol 1997 Nov;143(2–3):179–84

Central nervous system involvement secondary to metastatic mixed müllerian tumor of the uterus. Cormio G, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1997;44(3):214–6

Uterine diffuse adenomatoid tumor. Does it represent a different biological entity? Di Stefano D, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1998;46(1):68–72

Leiomyomas of the uterus, ovary and vaginal wall. A case report. Hashimoto S, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):275–7

Leiomyosarcoma of the uterus: A clinicopathologic, DNA flow cytometric, p53, and mdm-2 analysis of 49 cases. Blom R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):54–61

Malignant mixed Müllerian tumors of the uterus: a clinicopathologic, DNA flow cytometric, p53, and mdm-2 analysis of 44 cases. Blom R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan;68(1):18–24

Aggressive clinical behavior of a rare uterine sarcoma. Cappuccini F, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):147–51

Uterine papillary serous carcinoma: evaluation of long-term survival in surgically staged patients. Grice J, et al.
Gynecol Oncol 1998 Apr;69(1):69–73

Immunohistochemical analysis of p53 protein in uterine sarcomas. Nordal RR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul; 70(1):45–8

Carcinosarcoma of the uterus: a clinicopathological multicenter CTF study. Sartori E, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):70–5

Prognosis of patients treated with whole-brain radiation therapy for metastatic gestational trophoblastic disease. Schechter NR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):183–92

Immunohistochemical demonstration of aberrant glycosylation and epidermal growth factor receptor in tubal metaplasia of the uterine cervix. Umezaki K, et al.
Gynecol Oncol 1998 Jul;70(1):40–4

Proliferation indices and p53-immunocytochemistry in uterine mixed mullerian tumors. Nicòtina PA, et al.
Histol Histopathol 1997 Oct;12(4):967–72

Dissecting leiomyoma of the uterus with extrauterine extension. Fukunaga M, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Feb; 32(2):160–4

Characterization of a newly established human tumor cell line (TEN) from a patient with clear cell carcinoma of the uterine body and its sensitivity to anti-cancer agents. Fushiki H, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Sep;10(3):199–208

Carcinosarcomas (malignant mixed mullerian tumors) of the female genital tract: comparative molecular analysis of epithelial and mesenchymal components. Kounelis S, et al.
Hum Pathol 1998 Jan;29(1):82–7

Prevalence of the partial molar phenotype in triploidy of maternal and paternal origin. Redline RW, et al.
Hum Pathol 1998 May;29(5):505–11

Endometriosis and uterine leiomyomata with ovarian granulosa cell tumour. Kurioka H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1357–60

Metastatic carcinoma in uterine leiomyoma. Lanjewar DN, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):409–11

Uterine carcinosarcoma is derived from a single stem cell: an in vitro study. Gorai I, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Sep 4;72(5):821–7

Primary extrarenal Wilms' tumor of the uterus presenting as a cervical polyp. Benatar B, et al.
Int J Gynecol Pathol 1998 Jul;17(3):277–80

Clinicopathologic differences between diploid and tetraploid complete hydatidiform moles. Bewtra C, et al.
Int J Gynecol Pathol 1997 Jul;16(3):239–44

Malignant mullerian mixed tumors of the uterine cervix: a report of nine cases of a neoplasm with morphology often different from its counterpart in the corpus. Clement PB, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jul;17(3):211–22 (49 ref.)

Pure pleomorphic rhabdomyosarcomas of the uterus. Ordi J, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):369–77

Novel animal model of lymph node metastasis by intrauterine inoculation of the actively metastatic subline PL3 separated from rat Walker 256 tumor cells. Hashii K, et al.
Invasion Metastasis 1997;17(3):149–57

Pirfenidone: a novel pharmacological agent that inhibits leiomyoma cell proliferation and collagen production. Lee BS, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):219–23

Compression of large uterine myoma by sacral promontory: MR findings. Park SW, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):387–90

Lipoleiomyomas of the uterus--a report of 2 cases. Kini H, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Feb;95(2):56, 58

Metastatic intracerebral choriocarcinoma in a teenager. Chapman GW Jr. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 89(11):758–60

Multiple cerebral pseudoaneurysms and hemorrhages: the expanding spectrum of metastatic cerebral choriocarcinoma. Kalafut M, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jan;8(1):44–7

Immunohistochemical evidence of the mesothelial histogenesis of a uterine adenomatoid tumor. Satoh Y, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):91–101

A case of concurrent uterine cervical adenocarcinoma and renal-cell carcinoma, and subsequent vaginal metastasis from the renal-cell carcinoma. Yokoyama Y, et al.
J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1998 Feb;24(1):37–43

Nongestational choriocarcinoma in the postpartum period: a case report. Suryanarayan K, et al.
J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):169–73

Staging and assessing trophoblastic tumors. A possible solution to an intractable problem. Kohorn EI.
J Reprod Med 1998 Jan;43(1):33–6 (19 ref.)

Complete hydatidiform mole. Comparison of clinicopathologic features, current and past. Mosher R, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):21–7

Cytogenetic abnormalities in uterine myomas are associated with myoma size. Rein MS, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;4(1):83–6

Comparison of bimanual examination with ultrasound examination before hysterectomy for uterine leiomyoma. Cantuaria GH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):109–12

National trends in the surgical staging of corpus cancer: a pattern-of-practice survey. Corn BW, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):628–31

Uterine bizarre lipoleiomyoma. Fukunaga M, et al.
Pathol Int 1998 Jul;48(7):562–5

Metastizing low-grade clear cell leiomyosarcoma of the uterus. Karpuz V, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jan;48(1):82–5

Intravenous leiomyomatosis of the uterus. A report of three cases. Andrade LA, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):44–7

Multilocular cystic epithelioid leiomyoma of the uterus with focal lymphangioma-like pattern: report of a case with immunohistochemical study. Magro G, et al.
Pathol Res Pract 1998;194(1):49–54

Alveolar soft part sarcoma of the uterine corpus. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Radig K, et al.
Pathol Res Pract 1998;194(1):59–63 (37 ref.)

A uterine choriocarcinoma in a virgin Donryu rat. Yoshida M, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(6):644–6

Malignant mixed müllerian tumor of the uterus. Features favoring its origin from a common cell clone and an epithelial-to-mesenchymal transformation mechanism of histogenesis. Guarino M, et al. **Tumori** 1998 May-Jun; 84(3):391–7 (25 ref.)

Neuroendocrine tumors of the uterus. Schmidt D.
Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol 1997;81:260–5 (27 ref.)

New concepts in trophoblastic growth and differentiation with practical application for the diagnosis of gestational trophoblastic disease. Shih IM, et al.
Verh Dtsch Ges Pathol 1997;81:266–72 (40 ref.)

Incidental choriocarcinoma confined to a near-term placenta. Barghorn A, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):89–91

Characteristics of rhabdomyosarcoma cell lines derived from uterine carcinosarcomas. Emoto M, et al.
Virchows Arch 1997 Oct;431(4):249–56

[Reappraisal of the pathological criteria for uterine leiomyosarcoma] Guo L, et al.
Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;25(5):266–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Comments on a better understanding of smooth muscle neoplasms in the uterus (editorial)] Liu T.
Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;25(5):259–62 **(Chi)**

[Smooth muscle neoplasms of the uterus--a 51 cases study] Wang M, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Progress in the pathology of uterine smooth muscle neoplasms] Zhang J.
Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Oct;25(5):313–6 (20 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Uterine adenosarcoma. Apropos of a case of uterine and vaginal adenosarcoma with a corrected genital prolapse (letter)] Kabwa L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):80–5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lipoleiomyoma of the uterus] Dellachà A, et al.
Pathologica 1997 Dec;89(6):737–41 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Local injection of cisplatin for vaginal stump recurrence of gynecological malignant tumor] Sato Y, et al.
Gan To Kagaku Ryoho 1998 Feb;25(3):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stromal sarcoma of the uterus in an 18-year old girl] Rabczyński J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):34–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pulmonary metastasising benign leiomyoma evolving to chronic respiratory failure (letter)] Salud A, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Sep 20;109(9):358 **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Fibromyomas and uterine contractions. Szamatowicz J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):973–6

Tumour hypoxia and vascular density as predictors of metastasis in squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Sundfør K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep;78(6):822–7

Uterine myomata and outcome of assisted reproduction. Ramzy AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):198–202

Uterine leiomyomas reduce the efficacy of assisted reproduction cycles: results of a matched follow-up study. Stovall DW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):192–7

Effect of tibolone on postmenopausal women with myomas. Gregoriou O, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jun;27(2):187–91

Intravenous leiomyomatosis of the uterus. A report of three cases. Andrade LA, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):44–7

[Cardiotoxicity due to prolonged administration of THP (2"R-4'-O-tetrahydropyranyl-adriamycin)] Suzuki M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Oct;24(13):1993–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Spontaneous tumor regression] Markowska J, et al.
Ginekol Pol 1998 Jan;69(1):39–44 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Effects of conjugated estrogens with or without medroxyprogesterone acetate on mammary carcinogenesis, uterine adenomyosis and femur in mice. Sakamoto S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(4):204–8

The impact of social class on the use of cancer screening within three racial/ethnic groups in the United States. Hoffman-Goetz L, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):43–51

Antiestrogenic action of raloxifene and tamoxifen: today and tomorrow. Jordan VC. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1; 90(13):967–71 (44 ref.)

[Non-surgical prevention of uterine cancer] Milliez J.
Bull Acad Natl Med 1997 Oct;181(7):1415–31 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of carcinoma of the uterine cervix with concomitant cisplatin, 5-fluorouracil and split course hyperfractionated radiotherapy. Tubiana-Mathieu N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):95–100

The impact of adjuvant radiotherapy on carcinosarcoma of the uterus. Gerszten K, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jan; 68(1):8–13

Prognosis of patients treated with whole-brain radiation therapy for metastatic gestational trophoblastic disease. Schechter NR, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):183–92

Effective treatment of stage I uterine papillary serous carcinoma with high dose-rate vaginal apex radiation (192Ir) and chemotherapy. Turner BC, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998 Jan 1;40(1):77–84

Radiosensitivity of dermal and tumor fibroblasts derived from the same patient. Honkanen J, et al.
J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 1998;124(8):415–20

[No age limit for curative radiation of head and neck as well as pelvic tumors] Huguenin P. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Feb;174(2):110–1 **(Ger)**

[Clinical evaluation based on cost-effectiveness] Inoue T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):13–9 (Eng. Abstr.)

(Jpn)

[Gamma-glutamyltransferase (EC 2.3.2.2) activity in the course of brachytherapy of the uterine cervix and corpus carcinoma] Karmowski A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):221-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

SECONDARY

Fortuitous diagnosis in a uterine leiomyoma of metastatic lobular carcinoma of the breast [letter] Liebmann RD, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):577-8

Uterine leiomyoma metastasis as a first sign of breast cancer. Minelli L, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May; 5(2):213-5 (12 ref.)

[Uterine metastasis of invasive lobular breast carcinoma. Case report and review of the literature with reference to differential diagnostic problems and clinical consequences] Kemp B, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(10):500-2 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

SURGERY

Sonographic evaluation of the myomectomy 'scars'. Pun TC, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):218-21

Endometrial ablation with a vaporizing electrode. II. Clinical outcome of a pilot study. Vercellini P, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):688-93

Spontaneous uterine rupture at thirty-three weeks subsequent to previous superficial laparoscopic myomectomy. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1547-9

A prospective randomized study to evaluate leuprolide acetate treatment before laparoscopic myomectomy: efficacy and ultrasonographic predictors. Zullo F, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):108-12

Stage IA uterine serous carcinoma: a study of 13 cases. Carcangiu ML, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1507-14

Laparoscopic myomectomy. Operative technique and results. Dubuisson JB, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:326-31 (14 ref.)

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with caval involvement: report of a case with radical resection and venous replacement. Bertrand P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):460-2

Surgical management of leiomyomata in pregnancy. Febo G, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):76-8

A new laparoscopic myomectomy technique for intramural fibroids penetrating the uterine cavity. Ostrzenski A. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):189-93

An analysis of fluid loss during transcervical resection of submucous myomas. Emanuel MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):881-6

Cervical carcinosarcoma occurring after subtotal hysterectomy, a case report. Farley JH, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):322-4

Fertility after laparoscopic myomectomy: preliminary results. Daral E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;12(9):1931-4

Laparoscopic myomectomy: indications, surgical technique and complications. Seinera P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1927-30

Uterine closure with the endo stitch 10-mm laparoscopic suturing device--a review of 50 laparoscopic myomectomies. Stringer NH, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):288-96

Intraoperative blood salvage in abdominal simple total hysterectomy for uterine myoma. Yamada T, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):233-6

Laparoscopic myomectomy: the Italian experience. Cittadini E. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):7-9

Laparoscopic myomectomy-an unusual cause of meralgia paresthetica. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):309-11

Retained myoma after laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy with morcellation. Hutchins FL Jr, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug;5(3):293-5

Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy with a new disposable morcellator. Kresch AJ, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):203-6

Recurrence rate after laparoscopic myomectomy. Nezhat FR, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):237-40

Pregnancy outcome after laparoscopic electromyolysis. Vilos GA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):289-92

Cryomyolysis, a new procedure for the conservative treatment of uterine fibroids. Zreik TG, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):33-8

Should uterine size alone require laparoscopic assistance? Vaginal hysterectomy for a 2003-g uterus. Pelosi MA, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):99-103

Hysteroscopic resection of submucous myoma: a result of 50 procedures at Ramathibodi Hospital. Preutthipan S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Mar;81(3):190-4

New therapeutic technique for treatment of uterine leiomyomas using laser-induced interstitial thermotherapy (LITT) by a minimally invasive method. Chapman R. **Lasers Surg Med** 1998;22(3):171-8

Nonclosure of peritoneum at radical abdominal hysterectomy and pelvic node dissection: a randomized study. Franchi M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):622-7

Cardiac extension of intravenous leiomyomatosis with successful resection. Nagumo M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):125-31

[Analysis of 158 cases of hysteroscopic surgery for hysteromyoma] Feng L, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 May;32(5):284-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

[Laparoscopic hysterectomy of the enlarged uterus: an advanced vaginal technique--retrospective analytic study] Bartoš PJ. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):86-7 (Cze)

[Vaginal myomectomy] Bessenay F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jun;26(6):448-51 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

[Deciding on a cesarean after a laparoscopic myomectomy?] Chabanne F, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Oct; 25(10):753-6 (16 ref.) (Fre)

[Laparoscopic and laparoscopically-assisted radical hysterectomy] Querleu D. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan; 26(1):11-21 (34 ref.) (Fre)

[Obstetrical management in enucleated myoma] Rempen A. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;202(2):91 (Ger)

[Uterine leiomyosarcoma with subsequent pregnancy] Friedrich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(7):341-6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

[Experience of the treatment for invasive mole in old age women] Adachi S, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;64(6):574-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

[Pregnancy in nullipara after conservative excision of uterine cellular leiomyoma and supplementary GnRH analog therapy] Cyrkowicz A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):91-3 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Surgical treatment of uterine leiomyomas in infertile patients] Klonowska-Dziatkiewicz E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Mar;69(3):128-32 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[The "Bizzare" leiomyoma in histopathological examination of the uterine myoma: dilemma of the range of operative treatment] Matuszewski W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May; 69(5):269-72 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

[Intravenous anesthesia in surgical interventions in ambulatory practice] Gorbachenko AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):60-2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Premedication with different groups of hypotensive drugs in preparation of patients with concomitant arterial hypertension to planned surgical treatment] Sadchikov DV, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):63-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Vaginal hysterectomy assisted by laparoscopy. Critical and comparative study if vaginal and abdominal hysterectomy at the A.B.C. Hospital of Mexico] Kably Ambe A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Sep;65:362-7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)

THERAPY

Transcatheter uterine artery embolisation to treat large uterine fibroids. Bradley EA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):235-40

Successful treatment of a high-risk choriocarcinoma in Figo stage IV (WHO score 12). Frigo P, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):211-3

Leiomyomatosis peritonealis disseminata. Buckshee K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):191-2

Management of placental site trophoblastic tumors. Newlands ES, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jan;43(1):53-9

Management of twin pregnancies consisting of a complete hydatidiform mole and normal fetus. Fishman DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):546-50

Nonviral vector-mediated thymidine kinase gene transfer and ganciclovir treatment in leiomyoma cells. Niu H, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):735-40

Practice guidelines: uterine corpus--sarcomas. Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb;12(2):284-6

Uterine arterial embolization for the management of leiomyomas: quality-of-life assessment and clinical response. Worthington-Kirsch RL, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):625-9

[Update on gynecology] Diéras V. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jan; 85(1):35-6 (11 ref.) (Fre)

[Radiologists may prevent hysterectomy in some patients] **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):M39 (Ger)

[Uterine sarcoma: a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge] Rabinovich A, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):219-22 (32 ref.) (Heb)

[Adjuvant immunotherapy for patients with cancer of corpus uteri] Adamian RT, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):602-5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

[Therapeutic approach in sarcoma of corpus uteri] Bokhman IaV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):645-50 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transvaginal ultrasound, endometrial cytology sampled by Gynoscann and histology obtained by Uterine Explora Curette compared to the histology of the uterine specimen. A prospective study in pre- and postmenopausal women undergoing elective hysterectomy. Kufahl J, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):790-6

The assessment of value of transvaginal ultrasound for monitoring of gestational trophoblastic disease treatment. Bidziński M, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):541-3

Adenomyoma and leiomyoma: differential diagnosis with transvaginal sonography. Botsis D, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):21-5

Uterine lymphoma: sonographic, Doppler, and CT findings before and after chemotherapy. Mirk P, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jul;17(7):469-73

Clinical predictors in the natural history of uterine leiomyoma: preliminary study. Tsuda H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):17-20

Use of endoscopic and ultrasound techniques in the guinea pig leiomyoma model. Porter KB, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):537-9

Comparison of bimanual examination with ultrasound examination before hysterectomy for uterine leiomyoma. Cantuaria GH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;92(1):109-12

How do we find the moles most at risk for persistent disease? [letter; comment] Flam F. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):223. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jan;9(1):17-21.

Ultrasound diagnosis and follow-up of gestational trophoblastic disease. Jauniaux E. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):367-77 (63 ref.)

Uterine sarcoma: diagnosis with multiparameter sonographic analysis [letter; comment] Szabó I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):220-1. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Feb;9(2):101-4.

[Ultrasonography of the uterus in the diagnosis of pathologic states of the endometrium and uterus] Rešlová T. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):44-7 (Cze)

[Choriocarcinoma of the uterus after term pregnancy: imaging by vaginal color Doppler ultrasound] Hönigl W, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1997 Aug;18(4):165-8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

URINE

Carbohydrate and peptide structure of the alpha- and beta-subunits of human chorionic gonadotropin from normal and aberrant pregnancy and choriocarcinoma. Elliott MM, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Aug;7(1):15-32

Gas chromatographic profiling and pattern recognition analysis of urinary organic acids from uterine myoma patients and cervical cancer patients. Kim KR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 7; 712(1-2):11-22

VETERINARY

Uterine adenocarcinoma with abdominal carcinomatosis in a beluga whale. Lair S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):373-6

Uterine adenocarcinoma in pet rabbits [letter] Cutler SL. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13;142(24):675-6

Uterine T cell lymphoma in a mare, with multicentric involvement. Freeman SL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 11; 141(15):391-3

Uterine adenocarcinoma in pet rabbits [letter] Harcourt-Brown FM. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):704

Uterine adenocarcinoma in pet rabbits [letter] Raftery A. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 20;142(25):704

Treatment of a uterine adenocarcinoma in a domestic rabbit by ovariohysterectomy. Sommerville LM. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):550-1

VIROLOGY

T-cell-rich B-cell lymphoma and Epstein-Barr virus infection of the uterus in a postmenopausal patient with an intrauterine contraceptive device in place for over 20 years. Gutman PD, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar; 68(3):288-92

UTERINE PERFORATION

ETIOLOGY

Perforations with intrauterine devices. Report from a Swedish survey. Andersson K, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Apr;57(4):251-5

PATHOLOGY

Fetus papyraceous covering the site of uterine perforation found during caesarean section. Bagga R, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):360-1

SURGERY

Endoscopic management of bleeding uterine perforation occurring during evacuation of retained products of conception [letter] Mustafa MS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):71-2

[Endoscopic management of uterine perforation with the ENDO-UNIVERSAL surgical stapler] Römer T, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):69-70 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

UTERINE PROLAPSE

[Uterine adenosarcoma. Apropos of a case of uterine and vaginal adenosarcoma with a corrected genital prolapse (letter)] Kabwa L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):80-5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

CLASSIFICATION

Terminology of pelvic organ prolapse. Weidner AC, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):309-12 (5 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Spirometric disorders in women with genital descensus. Strinić T, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Oct; 76(9):879–83

Total vaginal prolapse with multiple vesical calculi after hysterectomy. Nieder AM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):983

[Inventory and follow-up of patients with surgery for (uterine) vaginal prolapse, combined with or without, (masked) stress incontinence (see comments)] Scheepers HC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Apr 4;142(14):811–2. **(Dut)**

[Inventory follow-up of patients operated on for utero-vaginal prolapse and no longer affected by stress incontinence (letter)] Vierhout ME.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 7;142(10):543–4 **(Dut)**

[Value of postoperative urodynamic assessment for long-term urinary function results after treatment of genital prolapse. 103 examinations after treatment of genital prolapse] Therby D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Terminology of pelvic organ prolapse. Weidner AC, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):309–12 (5 ref.)

Dynamic MR colpocystorectography assessing pelvic-floor descent. Lienemann A, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(8):1309–17

Comparison of pelvic organ prolapse in the dorsal lithotomy compared with the standing position. Swift SE, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):961–4

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in obstetrical and gynaecological diseases in different populations: prevalences of prematurity, congenital malformations, prolapse, genital tract carcinomas and infections [editorial; comment] Beischer NA. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):133–7 . Comment on: Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):138–41.

ETIOLOGY

Recurrence of stress incontinence after vault suspension: can it be prevented? Bombieri L, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(1):58–60

Posthysterectomy vaginal vault prolapse: primary repair in 693 patients. Webb MJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):281–5

METABOLISM

Decrease in elastin gene expression and protein synthesis in fibroblasts derived from cardinal ligaments of patients with prolapsus uteri. Yamamoto K, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 21(9):605–11

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A new, simplified posterior culdoplasty and vaginal vault suspension during abdominal hysterectomy. Ostrzenski A. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):25–34

Double pessary use in grade 4 uterine and vaginal prolapse. Myers DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):1019–20

Multichannel urodynamic evaluation of laparoscopic Burch colposuspension for genuine stress incontinence. Ross JW. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):55–9

RADIOGRAPHY

Vaginal topography does not correlate well with visceral position in women with pelvic organ prolapse. Kenton K, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(6):336–9

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Demonstration of cystocele and uterine procedentia with renal scintigraphy. Levey CS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;23(8):543–4

SURGERY

Genital prolapse in women treated successfully and unsuccessfully by the Burch colposuspension. Kjølhede P. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):444–50

Teaching sacrospinous colpopexy. Chapin DS.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1330–6

Sacrospinous ligament fixation and modified McCall culdoplasty during vaginal hysterectomy for advanced uterovaginal prolapse. Colombo M, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):13–20

Abdominal sacral colpoperineopexy: a new approach for correction of posterior compartment defects and perineal descent associated with vaginal vault prolapse. Cundiff GW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1345–53; discussion 1353–5

The value of intraoperative cystoscopy in urogynecologic and reconstructive pelvic surgery. Harris RL, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1367–9; discussion 1369–71

Uterosacral ligament fixation for vaginal vault suspension in uterine and vaginal vault prolapse. Jenkins VR 2nd.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;177(6):1337–43; discussion 1343–4

Should sacrospinous ligament fixation for the management of pelvic support defects be part of a residency program procedure? The University of Miami experience. Penalver M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):326–9

Bilateral transvaginal sacrospinous colpopexy: preliminary experience. Pohl JF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1356–61; discussion 1361–2

Been there—done that: surgical challenges. Underwood PB Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):330–5

The incidence of low-pressure urethra as a function of prolapse-reducing technique in patients with massive pelvic organ prolapse (maximum descent at all vaginal sites). Veronikis DK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1305–13; discussion 1313–4

Correction of complete urogenital prolapse with infibulation. Picchio GL, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Dec;50(10):1137–9

Transvaginal sacrospinous colpopexy--a new and easier way. Barker GK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):355–7

A case of transvaginal evisceration. Cerqui AJ, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):229–31

Strangulation of the small intestine: a late complication of ventrosuspension. Portmann C, et al.
Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 May;38(2):232–3

Vaginal vault suspension for prolapse after hysterectomy using an autologous fascial sling of rectus sheath. Barrington JW, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan; 105(1):83–6

Management of vaginal vault prolapse. Toozs-Hobson P, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jan;105(1):13–7 (49 ref.)

Effects of vaginal surgery on the lower urinary tract. Zivkovic F, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):329–31 (25 ref.)

Surgical management of uterine prolapse in an infant. Banieghbal B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 8(2):119–20

Colposacropexy with Gore-tex mesh in marked vaginal and uterovaginal prolapse. Costantini E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):111–7

Laparoscopic uterine suspension for the treatment of uterovaginal prolapse. Wu MP. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):259–60

Techniques of rectocele repair and their effects on bowel function. Kahn MA, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(1):37–47 (81 ref.)

Development of generic models for ambulatory vaginal surgery--a preliminary report. Papa Petros PE.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1998;9(1):19–27

Apical vault repair, the cornerstone or pelvic vault reconstruction. Ross JW.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):146–52

The use of uterine thermal balloon for treatment of menorrhagia [letter] McNutt JR.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 Feb;5(1):86

Laparoscopic colposuspension with a transvaginal illuminator. Pelosi MA, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):179–82

Transvaginal needle suspension with LeFort colpocleisis for stress incontinence and advanced uterovaginal prolapse in a high-risk patient. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al.
J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc 1998 May;5(2):207–11

A new laparoscopic procedure for the correction of vaginal vault prolapse. Fedele L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1179–82

A new operation for genitourinary prolapse. Nicita G.
J Urol 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):741–5

Influence of anterior colporrhaphy with colpoperineoplasty operations for stress incontinence and/or genital descent on sexual life. Gungor T, et al.
JPMA J Pak Med Assoc 1997 Oct;47(10):248–50

"If you build it, they will come" [editorial] Blaivas JG.
Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(1):1–2

Posthysterectomy vaginal vault prolapse: primary repair in 693 patients. Webb MJ, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 92(2):281–5

Advanced cervical cancer complicated by previous LeFort operation. Yamakawa Y, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 91(5 Pt 2):867

Endoscopic suspension of the prolapsed vaginal dome. Da Ros CT, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):25–8

[Fixation of the prolapsed vagina to the sacrospinous ligament after hysterectomy—the Amreich II-Richter vaginal fixation operation] Halaška M. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):323–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Inventory and follow-up of patients with surgery for (uterine) vaginal prolapse, combined with or without, (masked) stress incontinence (letter; comment)] Feijen HL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):811–2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 10;142(2):79–83. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (see comments)] Lammes FB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45–6. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] Maas DE. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3; 142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Inventory and follow-up of patients with surgery for (uterine) vaginal prolapse, combined with or without, (masked) stress incontinence (see comments)] Scheepers HC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):79–83 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Apr 4;142(14):811–2. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] Ubachs JM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45; discussion 46. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Treatment of genital prolapse in very old women (letter; comment)] van Well-Krouwel HJ.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Jan 3;142(1):45–6. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 8;141(45):2148–52. **(Dut)**

[Inventory follow-up of patients operated on for utero-vaginal prolapse and no longer affected by stress incontinence (letter)] Vierhout ME.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 7;142(10):543–4 **(Dut)**

[Richter's spinofixation in vaginal prolapse] Giuly J, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(7):430–4 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feasibility of bilateral sacrospinous ligament vaginal suspension with a stapler. Prospective studies with the 34 first cases] Febbraro W, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):815–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Using the Endo Stitch forceps via the vagina: purely by palpation? (letter)] Jacquetin B.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1998 Mar;27(2):213–4 **(Fre)**

[On the article by W. Febbraro: "Feasibility of bilateral vaginal sacrocolpopexy with a stapler" (letter)] Rosenthal C. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun; 27(4):457–8 **(Fre)**

[Prolapse surgery through the vagina with the help of Endo Stitch. Technical note and preliminary study] Rouzier R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):809–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Value of postoperative urodynamic assessment for long-term urinary function results after treatment of genital prolapse. 103 examinations after treatment of genital prolapse] Therby D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jan;27(1):77–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention and illustration of the treatment for prolapse by the upper passages. 165 Scali interventions] Wirth G.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:139–43 **(Fre)**

[Long-term outcome of incontinence and prolapse surgery at the Heidelberg University Gynecologic Clinic 1980–1992] Maleika-Rabe A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(3):106–12 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Long-term outcome of incontinence and prolapse surgery with reference to multiple endogenous and exogenous risk factors for the female pelvic floor] Maleika-Rabe A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(4):176–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative analgesic effects of epidural bolus administration of bupivacaine and morphine in patients after vaginal hysterectomy and vaginoplasty] Kitoh T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):709–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

A simplified protocol for pessary management. Wu V, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):990–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Method for diagnosing paravaginal defects using contrast ultrasonographic technique. Ostrzenski A, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1997 Oct;16(10):673–7

VETERINARY

Ultrasonographic examination of 12 ovine vaginal prolapses. Scott PR, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):323–4

Displacement of the tubular genital tract of the ewe during pregnancy. Ayen E, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15; 141(20):509–12

Replacement of ovine vaginal prolapse [letter] Barlow AM. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):120

[Case report. Merino sheep, female, six years old] Bleul U. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):108–9, 148–50 **(Ger)**

UTERINE RUPTURE

Rupture of uterus in a primigravida prior to onset of labor. Abbi M, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 42(6):418–20

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Uterine rupture during preinduction cervical ripening with misoprostol in a patient with a previous Caesarean delivery. Sciscione AC, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):96–7

COMPLICATIONS

Major injuries to the urinary tract in association with childbirth. Onuora VC, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug; 74(8):523–6

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 9-1998. Cardiovascular

collapse after vaginal delivery in a patient with a history of cesarean section [clinical conference] [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268–9.

DIAGNOSIS

Routine revision of uterine scar after cesarean section: has it ever been necessary? Silberstein T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):29–32

Spontaneous rupture of an unscarred gravid uterus at 32 weeks gestation. Langton J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 12(9):2066–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Uterine rupture at the National Institute of Perinatology, Mexico] Bolaños R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov; 65:492–4 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous uterine rupture at thirty–three weeks subsequent to previous superficial laparoscopic myomectomy. Pelosi MA 3rd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1547–9

Posterior uterine rupture in a patient with a lower segment caesarean section scar complicating prostaglandin induction of labour [letter; comment] Roberts M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1421. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jul;104(7):857–8.

Rupture of rudimentary horn pregnancy: a case report. Hsieh YY, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 May; 61(5):289–94

First–trimester spontaneous uterine rupture after traditional myomectomy: case report. Ozeren M, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;33(11):752–3

Pregnancy outcome after laparoscopic electromyolysis. Vilos GA, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Aug; 5(3):289–92

Lower segment uterine rupture related to early pregnancy by in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer after a previous cesarean delivery. Ito M, et al. **J Med** 1998;29(1–2):85–91

Spontaneous rupture of the uterus caused by placenta percreta at 28 weeks of gestation: a case report. Moriya M, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Jun;24(3):211–4

Spontaneous rupture of a primigravid uterus secondary to placenta percreta. A case report. Imseis HM, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):233–6

Case 9–1998: uterine rupture [letter; comment] Weiss RR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6.

Disruption of prior uterine incision following misoprostol for labor induction in women with previous cesarean delivery. Wing DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):828–30

[Eighty cases of uterine rupture at the maternity service of the National Hospital Center of Ouagadougou , Burkina Faso] Lankoandé J, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):715–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anencephaly associated with uterine rupture during induced abortion. A clinical case] Calleri L, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(7–8):335–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

MORTALITY

Rupture of the uterus. Saglamtas M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):9–15

PATHOLOGY

Delayed postpartum uterine dehiscence. A case report. Kindig M, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):591–2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Uterine activity patterns in uterine rupture: a case–control study. Phelan JP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep; 92(3):394–7

SURGERY

Anesthetic management in parturients with uterine rupture preoperatively—report of two cases. Sun MS, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep;35(3):167–70

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Occult uterine rupture: role of ultrasonography. Cadet JJ. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;90(6):374–6

Placenta percreta with silent rupture of the uterus. Passini Júnior R, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1996 Sep–Oct;114(5):1270–3

[Apropos of evaluating the risk of uterine rupture by ultrasonic assessment of the inferior uterine segment (comment)] Marpeau L. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):545–7. Comment on: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):513–9. **(Fre)**

[Echographic measurement of the inferior uterine segment for assessing the risk of uterine rupture (see comments) (published erratum appears in J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):839)] Rozenberg P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):545–7. **(Fre)**

UTERINE STIMULANTS see **OXYTOCICS**

UTEROGLOBIN

BIOSYNTHESIS

Combinatorial action of HNF3 and Sp family transcription factors in the activation of the rabbit uteroglobin/CC10 promoter. Braun H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):9821–8

CHEMISTRY

Molecular cloning of the cDNA and the promoter of the hamster uteroglobin/Clara cell 10–kDa gene (ug/cc10): tissue–specific and hormonal regulation. Sagal RG, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):214–22

GENETICS

Cloning and sequencing of the cDNA coding for pig pre–uteroglobin/Clara cell 10 kDa protein. Gutiérrez Sagal R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(1):205–13

Hormone–induced recruitment of Sp1 mediates estrogen activation of the rabbit uteroglobin gene in endometrial epithelium. Scholz A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4360–6

Novel elements in the uteroglobin promoter are a functional target for prolactin signaling. Hewetson A, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):1–6

Structure and transcriptional regulation of the human mammaglobin gene, a breast cancer associated member of the uteroglobin gene family localized to chromosome 11q13. Watson MA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12; 16(6):817–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Uteroglobin (UG) suppresses extracellular matrix invasion by normal and cancer cells that express the high affinity UG–binding proteins. Kundu GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 28;273(35):22819–24

PHYSIOLOGY

A role for uteroglobin in glomerulopathy: knockout mice as a model system. Pressley TA. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):720–2; discussion 722–4

UTEROPLACENTAL CIRCULATION

Resistance index of uterine artery and placental location in intrauterine growth retardation. Ito Y, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):385–90

Uterine artery blood flow velocity waveforms in pregnant women with müllerian duct anomaly: a biologic model for uteroplacental insufficiency. Leible S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1048–53

Color Doppler monitoring of changes of utero–placental–fetal circulation in normal pregnancy and intrauterine growth retardation. Xu J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):110–4

Doppler velocimetry discordancy of the uterine arteries in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. Bracero LA, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jun;16(6):387–93

Pathognomonic sign of twin reversed arterial perfusion using color Doppler sonography. Papa T, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):501–3

A cross–sectional study of platelet volume in healthy normotensive women with bilateral uterine artery notches. Lees CC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):277–81

Sonographic evaluation of intervillous flow in early pregnancy: use of echo–enhancement agents. Simpson NA, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;11(3):204–8

DRUG EFFECTS

An overview of the influence of ACE inhibitors on fetal–placental circulation and perinatal development. Buttar HS. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):61–71 (58 ref.)

Effect of long–term cocaine administration to pregnant ewes on fetal hemodynamics, oxygenation, and growth. Arbeille P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):795–802

PHYSIOLOGY

Amniotic fluid nitric oxide and uteroplacental blood flow in pregnancy complicated by intrauterine growth retardation. Di Iorio R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1134–9

Umbilical blood flow and neonatal morphometry: a multivariate analysis. Bartha JL, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):27–33

Outcome of 88 pregnancies with absent or reversed end–diastolic blood flow (ARED flow) in the umbilical arteries. Montenegro N, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):43–6

Umbilical arterial flow change during hemodialysis. Nakai Y, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):54–5

Doppler ultrasonography of canine maternal and fetal arteries during normal gestation. Nautrup CP. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):301–14

Vasodilator effects of parathyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone–related protein, and calcitonin gene–related peptide in the human fetal–placental circulation. Mandsager NT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):19–24

Effects of various flow types on maternal hemodynamics during fetal bypass: is there nitric oxide release during pulsatile perfusion? Vedrinne C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):432–9

Hemodynamic factors affecting uterine artery Doppler waveform pulsatility in sheep. Saunders HM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):357–68

Non–invasive mapping of placental perfusion. Francis ST, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1397–9

Maternal hemodynamics and uteroplacental blood flow throughout gestation in conscious rats. Dowell RT, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):613–25

Adriana and Luisa Castellucci Award Lecture 1997. Placental pathology in obstetrics: adaptation or failure of the villous tree? Kingdom J. **Placenta** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(5–6):347–51 (56 ref.)

UTEROVERDINE see **BILIVERDINE**

UTERUS

consider also terms at HYSTER–

see related
HYSTERECTOMY
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY
HYSTEROSCOPY

Factors influencing the presence of uterine cavity fluid in a random sample of asymptomatic postmenopausal women. Gull B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Aug; 77(7):751–7

Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on the Uterus: Endometrium and Myometrium. New York City, New York, October 14–16, 1996. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:1–368

Intrauterine infusion of high doses of pig trophoblast interferons has no antiluteolytic effect in cyclic gilts. Lefèvre F, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):1026–31

Loss of radiopacity may impede localization of intrauterine contraceptive device. Botash RJ. **Clin Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):372–4

Tumor in ectopic omental ovary in Mayer–Rokitansky–Küster–Hauser syndrome: CT findings. Rodriguez E, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct; 22(5):758–9 (14 ref.)

Second–trimester membrane rupture. Abortion induced with prostaglandin E2 after oxytocin failure. Atad J, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):581–4

Artificial wombs: medical miracle, legal nightmare. Lupton ML. **Med Law** 1997;16(3):621–33

Conservative handling of the uterus in a 10–week cervical pregnancy case. Yoshida S, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1997 Nov;60(3–4):139–43

Acute pseudorejection—intermittent dextrorotation of the uterus causing graft compression. Lee PC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):1016–7

ABNORMALITIES

Uterus didelphys associated with obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis: MR findings in seven cases. Tanaka YO, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):437–41

Further evidence that the WT1 gene does not have a role in the development of the derivatives of the müllerian duct. van Lingen BL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):597–603

Ultrasound screening for congenital uterine anomalies. Jurkovic D, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1320–1

Cervical cerclage for malformed uterus. Leo L, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):104–6

Diagnosis and treatment outcome of the septate uterus. Kupesic S, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):185–90

Uterine didelphys and occult spinal dysraphism: an unusual case. Wong EY. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):124–5

Histocompatibility antigen studies in women with recurrent miscarriages and Müllerian uterine anomalies. Christiansen OB, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):73–7

Longitudinal vaginal septum: a retrospective study of 202 cases. Haddad B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):197–9

Uterus didelphys, obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis. Hoeffel C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 25(3):246–8

Analyzing amenorrhea. Morrison E. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jul 15;33(7):89–100, 103; discussion 103–4

Successful pregnancy outcome following Tompkins metroplasty done early in pregnancy. Abu–Musa A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1387–8

Septate uterus [letter; comment] Bloechle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):243–4. Comment on: Hum Reprod 1997 Mar;12(3):478–9.

Sonohysterographic evaluation of uterine abnormalities noted on hysterosalpingography. Goldberg JM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2151–3

Hysteroscopic septum resection in patients with recurrent

abortions or infertility. Grimbizis G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1188–93

A case of pregnancy in a woman with cloacal dysgenesis and a rudimentary uterine horn. Hamai Y, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1103–5

Reproductive impact of congenital Müllerian anomalies. Raga F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2277–81

Congenital double uterus and conglutinatio cervix in labour. As AK, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):268–9

Radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer in a unicornuate uterus. Lellé RJ, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr; 61(1):75–7

Hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):171–4

Myometrial tissue in uterine septa. Zreik TG, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):155–60

Outcome of pregnancies in women with uterine duplication anomalies. Cooney MJ, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan; 26(1):3–6

Magnetic resonance evaluation of uterine malformation with corpus agenesis. Imai A, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(3–4):223–7

Uterus didelphys with unilateral imperforate hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis. Altintaş A. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(1):25–7

Congenital cervicovaginal aplasia with septate uterus and functioning endometrium. Badawy SZ, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(4):213–7

Vaginal and uterine anomalies in the pediatric and adolescent patient. Spence JE. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(1):3–11 (5 ref.)

Late–onset hematometra and hematosalpinx in a woman with a noncommunicating uterine horn. A case report. Fujimoto VY, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):465–7

Laparoscopy for pelvic pain in the Mayer–Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome. A case report. Giatras K, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):203–5

Rare urogenital anomaly causing discharge and pain. A case report. Perone N. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):593–6

Rudimentary horn pregnancy [letter; comment] Weitzner JS. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb;43(2):158–9. Comment on: J Reprod Med 1997 Aug;42(8):525–32.

Uterine horn aplasia with complications in two mixed–breed bitches. Schulman ML, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec; 68(4):150–3

Rudimentary uterine horn pregnancy diagnosed with magnetic resonance imaging. Lawhon BP, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):869

Müllerian agenesis: an update [letter; comment] Stelling J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):1024–5. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;90(2):307–12.

Preoperative GnRH analogue in hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):41–4

Congenital anomalies in the offspring of mothers with a bicornuate uterus. Martinez–Frías ML, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4):E10

Uterus unicornis in mares [letter; comment] Thursby–Pelham RH. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):132. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Jul 5;141(1):21.

[The echographic diagnosis of a rare congenital uterine anomaly (uterus unicornis with a rudimentary noncommunicating horn)] Dimitrova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):44–7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Transcervical hysteroplasty: indications, techniques and results. 125 cases] Garbin O, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov;25(11):843–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pregnancy and delivery in true uterus didelphys. Apropos of a case] Basly M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):557–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Atypical presentations of Mayer–Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome] Mahfoudh I, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):251–5 **(Fre)**

[The value of GnRH agonist treatments before hysteroscopic septum dissection] Römer T. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998; 120(1):42–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asymmetric septate uterus with unilateral menstrual retention. A rare uterine malformation] Rebelo T, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):721–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Epidemiological aspects of children of women with bicornuate uterus] Martínez–Frías ML, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):159–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A comparison of Caucasian and Southeast Asian Hmong uterine fundal height during pregnancy. Buhmann L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):521–6

T2–weighted MR imaging of the uterus: comparison of optimized fast spin–echo and HASTE sequences with conventional fast spin–echo sequences. Gryspeerdt S, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):211–5

Differential effects of 5 alpha–norethisterone on the histomorphology of the oviduct and uterus of the pregnant rabbit. Anzaldua SR, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May; 57(5):349–55

Transient uterine contraction mimicking adenomyosis on MRI. Ozsarlak O, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):54–6

Chronic treatment of cycling rhesus monkeys with low doses of the antiprogestin ZK 137 316: morphometric assessment of the uterus and oviduct. Slayden OD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):269–77

Histological differences between gravid and non–gravid uteri in the dasyurid marsupial, Sminthopsis macroura (Spencer). Cruz YP, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov;111(2):319–25

The effect of dietary protein on reproduction in the mare. III. Ovarian and uterine changes during the anovulatory, transitional and ovulatory periods in the non–pregnant mare. van Niekerk FE, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Sep; 68(3):86–92

Parturient fundal height as a predictor of low birth weight. Mohanty C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):222–4

Etruscan wombs [letter] Baggieri G. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5; 352(9130):790

BLOOD SUPPLY

Trophoblast cell–mediated modifications to uterine spiral arteries during early gestation in the macaque. Blankenship TN, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(4):227–36

Transarterial embolization of the uterine arteries: patient reactions and effects on uterine vasculature. Aziz A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):334–40

Effects of the vasopressin V1a receptor antagonist, SR 49059, on the response of human uterine arteries to vasopressin and other vasoactive substances. Kostrzewska A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):3–7

Postpartum hemorrhage of the uterine artery rupture. Liu CM, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):695–7 (4 ref.)

Uterine arteriovenous malformation as a cause of immediate postpartum hemorrhage. Uchide K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):577–80

Uterine and umbilical artery velocimetry in pre–eclampsia. van Asselt K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul; 77(6):614–9

Uterine arteriovenous malformation. Schiller VL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):219–20

Effects of transdermal nitroglycerin on impedance to flow in the uterine, umbilical, and fetal middle cerebral arteries in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and intrauterine growth retardation. Cacciatore B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):140–5

Effects of ouabain on the isolated human uteroplacental vasculature. Glavind–Kristensen M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):892–8

Hemostasis in the uteroplacental and peripheral circulations in normotensive and pre–eclamptic pregnancies. Higgins JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):520–6

In vivo effects of corticotropin–releasing factor in pregnant rats. Jain V, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):186–91

Uterine artery blood flow velocity waveforms in pregnant women with müllerian duct anomaly: a biologic model for uteroplacental insufficiency. Leible S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1048–53

Effect of K+ATP channel inhibition on total and regional vascular resistance in guinea pig pregnancy. Keyes L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H680–8

Systemic and uterine blood flow distribution during prolonged infusion of 17beta–estradiol. Magness RR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H731–43

Effects of chronic hypoxia on Ca2+ mobilization and Ca2+ sensitivity of myofilaments in uterine arteries. Zhang L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H132–8

Effect of antenatal administration of thyrotrophin releasing hormone on fetal flow velocity waveforms. Bajoria R, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep; 77(2):F127–30

Uterine arteriovenous malformation necessitating hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo–oophorectomy in a young pregnant patient. Majmudar B, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Sep;122(9):842–5

Colour and pulsed Doppler examination in the diagnosis of uterine arteriovenous malformation. Meagher SE, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):353–4

Estrogen–regulated uterine vascularization modulates the guinea pig intrauterine environment. Garris DR. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):314–21

Time–course of the uterine response to estradiol–17beta in ovariectomized ewes: uterine growth and microvascular development. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):606–12

Pre–eclamptic toxaemia: the role of uterine artery Doppler. Chappell L, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr; 105(4):379–82

Prediction of pre–eclampsia, low birthweight for gestation and prematurity by uterine artery blood flow velocity waveforms analysis in low risk nulliparous women. Irion O, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):422–9

Effects of drugs on uteroplacental blood flow and the health of the foetus. Lumbers ER. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1997 Nov;24(11):864–8 (35 ref.)

Physiological evidence for arteriovenous anastomoses in the uterine circulation of late–pregnant ewes. Miller SL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):92–8

Transvaginal color flow imaging of the uterine artery during fertile period and postmenopause. Despot A, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):525–30

Short–term treatment with levonorgestrel does not antagonize the ethinyl estradiol–induced increase of uterine blood flow in postmenopausal women. Entezami M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):181–3

Correlation of serum estrogen levels with uterine and carotid arteries flow in postmenopausal women on hormone replacement therapy. Predanic M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):181–4

The correlation of the embryo implantation rate with uterine arterial impedance in in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer. Chien LW, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Mar; 1(1):27–32

Relationship of estradiol and progesterone levels to uterine blood flow during early pregnancy. Dickey RP, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):113–20

Pregnancy increases soluble and particulate guanylate cyclases and decreases the clearance receptor of natriuretic peptides in ovine uterine, but not systemic, arteries. Itoh H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3329–41

Pregnancy increases ovine uterine artery endothelial cyclooxygenase–1 expression. Janowiak MA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb;139(2):765–71

Expression of functional luteinizing hormone (LH) receptor and its messenger ribonucleic acid in bovine uterine veins: LH induction of cyclooxygenase and augmentation of prostaglandin production in bovine uterine veins. Shemesh M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4844–51

Role of uterine artery Doppler investigation in pregnant women with chronic hypertension. Frusca T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):47–50

Uterine blood flow velocity waveforms during early postpartum course following caesarean section. Nakai Y, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug; 74(2):121–4

Spontaneous rupture of the uterine artery in pregnancy. Swaegers MC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):145–6

Characterization of oxytocin actions in guinea–pig isolated uterine artery: the effect of pregnancy. Jovanović A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):35–42

Feto–maternal circulation: mathematical model and comparison with Doppler measurements. Ménigault E, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):129–43

The predictive value of uterine artery blood flow measurements for uterine receptivity in an intracytoplasmic sperm injection program. Aytoz A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):935–7

Plasma concentrations of progesterone are higher in the uterine artery than in the radial artery after vaginal administration of micronized progesterone in an oil–based solution to postmenopausal women. Cicinelli E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):471–3

Comparison of Doppler sonographic examinations of the umbilical and uterine arteries in high–risk pregnancies. Joern H, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1998 May–Jun;13(3):150–3

Origin of the uterine artery in human fetuses. Jagielski G, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(2):117–21

Postpartum uterine–artery velocity waveforms in women with sickle cell disease. Anyaegbunam A, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):85–8

Comparative changes in uterine artery blood flow waveforms in singleton and twin pregnancies. Chen Q, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):165–9

Colour Doppler assessment of ascendent uterine artery perfusion in an in–vitro fertilization–embryo transfer programme after pituitary desensitization and ovarian stimulation with human recombinant follicle stimulating hormone. Bloechle M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1772–7

Endothelium–dependent relaxation in response to acetylcholine in pregnant guinea–pig uterine artery. Jovanović A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1805–9

Pregnancy augments nitric oxide–dependent dilator response to acetylcholine in the human uterine artery. Nelson SH, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1361–7

Uterine myomata and outcome of assisted reproduction. Ramzy AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):198–202

Utero–ovarian arterial blood flow and hormonal profile in patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. Vrtacnik–Bokal E, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):815–21

Doppler ultrasound investigation of uterine and ovarian blood flow in infertility and early pregnancy. Dickey RP. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep–Oct;3(5):467–503 (197 ref.)

Effect of estrogen replacement therapy with or without concomitant nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs on pulsatility and resistance index of uterine arteries in healthy postmenopausal women. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):240–4

Angiotensinogen T235 expression is elevated in decidual spiral arteries. Morgan T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1406–15

Doppler assessment of the maternal interlobar renal and uterine arteries in mid–pregnancy in women at low and high risk for pregnancy–induced hypertension. Zimmermann P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jun; 26(5):239–45

The value of detection of flow voids between the uterus and the leiomyoma with MRI. Torashima M, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):427–31

The arterial system of the sperm whale (Physeter macrocephalus). Melnikov VV. **J Morphol** 1997 Oct; 234(1):37–50

Role of nitric oxide and cyclooxygenase products in controlling vascular tone in uterine microvessels of rats. Saha PR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):211–6

Uteroplacental pathology and maternal arterial mean blood

pressure in spontaneous prematurity. Salafia CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):68-71

Influence of ovulation induction with human menopausal gonadotropin on uterine blood flow: comparison of unexplained and mechanical infertility. Groutz A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Jul;16(7):455-8

Hemodynamic factors affecting uterine artery Doppler waveform pulsatility in sheep. Saunders HM, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):357-68

Clinical predictors in the natural history of uterine leiomyoma: preliminary study. Tsuda H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):17-20

Pregnancy-induced decrease in evoked excitatory junction potentials in guinea pig uterine artery. Tare M, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):63-71

Magnetically labeled water perfusion imaging of the uterine arteries and of normal and malignant cervical tissue: initial experiences. Hawighorst H, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):225-34

Predominant role for nitric oxide in the relaxation induced by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in human uterine artery. Jovanović A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 4(1):71-6

Arteriovenous malformations of the uterus: an uncommon cause of vaginal bleeding. Hoffman MK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1997 Dec;52(12):736-40

The in vivo relationship between blood flow, contractions, pH and metabolites in the rat uterus. Larcombe-McDouall JB, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):810-7

Uterine arteriovenous malformations: gray-scale and Doppler US features with MR imaging correlation. Huang MW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):115-23

Life-threatening primary postpartum hemorrhage: treatment with emergency selective arterial embolization. Peiage JP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):359-62

The effect of a nitric oxide donor on Doppler flow velocity waveforms in the uterine artery during the first trimester of pregnancy [see comments] Amit A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):94-8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):92-3.

Ultrasonographic patterns of polycystic ovaries: color Doppler and hormonal correlations. Battaglia C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;11(5):332-6

Effect of the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system on the uterine artery pulsatility index in postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy. Järvelä I, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(5):350-5

Unexpected effect of a nitric oxide donor on uterine artery Doppler velocimetry in oligomenorrheic women with polycystic ovaries. Lees C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):129-32

A cross-sectional study of platelet volume in healthy normotensive women with bilateral uterine artery notches. Lees CC, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 10(4):277-81

Color Doppler sonographic features of uterine arteriovenous malformations: report of two cases. Müngen E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):215-9

Nitrovasodilators--will they be useful in lowering uterine artery resistance in pre-eclampsia and intrauterine growth restriction? [comment] Poston L. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):92-3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):94-8.

Reproducibility of transvaginal Doppler velocimetry measurements in the uterine arteries of postmenopausal women. Tekay A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;10(3):198-204

[Late post-partum hemorrhage after cesarean section due to rupture of a false aneurysm of the uterine pedicle] Sergent F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(6):641-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[MRI imaging of the uterine arterial blood flow in normal and malignant uterine tissue by means of 2d-multiphase tagging technic] Hawighorst H, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jun; 38(6):539-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Notching of the bilateral uterine artery flow velocity wave-forms in the third trimester and perinatal complications] Jakobovits A, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 8;139(10):553-6 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

CHEMISTRY

Pan-cadherin concentrates apically in uterine epithelial cells during uterine closure in the rat. Hyland RA, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb;100(1):75-81

Uterine relaxation responses to calcitonin gene-related peptide and calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors decreased during labor in rats. Dong YL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):497-506

Expression and specific immunolocalization of the human parathyroid hormone/parathyroid hormone-related protein receptor in the uteroplacental unit. Ferguson JE 2nd, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):321-9

A cDNA cloned from pregnant mouse uterus exhibits temporo-spatial expression and predicts a novel protein. Kasik JW. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):947-50

Pregnancy and interferon-tau induce conjugation of bovine ubiquitin cross-reactive protein to cytosolic uterine proteins. Johnson GA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr; 58(4):898-904

Fibroblast growth factors 1 and 2 in the primate uterus. Samathanam CA, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):491-6

Purification and characterization of intrauterine folate-binding proteins from swine. Vallet JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jul;59(1):176-81

Spatial and temporal patterns of expression of cellular retinol-binding protein and cellular retinoic acid-binding proteins in rat uterus during early pregnancy. Zheng WL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):963-70

Phospholipid containing choline histochemistry of mouse uterine epithelia during preimplantation stage. Paiva CS, et al. **Biotech Histochem** 1997 Jul;72(4):202-8

Comparison of relaxin receptors in rat isolated atria and uterus by use of synthetic and native relaxin analogues. Tan YY, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):762-70

Interleukin-1 alpha in the rabbit uterus during early pregnancy. Yang ZM, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1995 Sep; 1(3):201-5

Expression of the carbohydrate antigen CD15 in rat uterine epithelial cells during the early stages of pregnancy. Isaacs J, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb;36(1):49-56

Tissue-specific and ontogenetic regulation of LIF protein levels determined by quantitative enzyme immunoassay. Fukada K, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):279-95

Measurement of intrauterine human decidua-associated protein 200 and diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy. Halperin R, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):225-8

Mesothelium expression of integrins in vivo and in vitro. Witz CA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):87-93

CYTOLOGY

Interferon-alpha is a potent inhibitor of basic fibroblast growth factor-stimulated cell proliferation in human uterine cells. Lee BS, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):19-25

Complexity in uterine macrophage responses to cytokines in mice. Pollard JW, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun; 58(6):1469-75

Progesterone-growth factor interactions in uterine stromal cells. Rider V, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):464-9 (55 ref.)

Partial characterization of ovine intrauterine suppressor cells. Segerson EC, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):397-406

Histopathological changes in the uterus of rats treated neonatally with clomiphene citrate. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):200-2

Estrogen-induced epithelial proliferation and cornification are uncoupled in sinus vaginal epithelium associated with uterine stroma. Boutin EL, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec; 62(4):171-8

The impact of intrauterine contraceptive devices on cytological findings from routine Pap smear testing. Kaplan B, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun; 3(2):75-7

Expression of the carbohydrate antigen CD15 in rat uterine epithelial cells during the early stages of pregnancy. Isaacs J, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1998 Feb;36(1):49-56

Protein kinase C inhibitors stimulate arachidonic and docosahexaenoic acids release from uterine stromal cells through a Ca2+-independent pathway. Birbes H, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):219-24

Establishment of uterine cell lines from p53-deficient mice [letter] Hanazono M, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):668-71

Estradiol-17 beta and progesterone increase ovine uterine suppressor cell activity. Segerson EC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2778-87

DRUG EFFECTS

Sterilization with fibrin sealant in a rabbit uterine horn model. Sonmez AS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):573-8

Tamoxifen effects [letter] Nogales FF, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):907-8

Lipidosis induced in rat uteri by high doses of tamoxifen. Ioannidis N. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):315-9

Vaginal drug delivery: the first uterine pass effect. Bulletti C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:285-90

The first uterine pass effect. De Ziegler D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:291-9 (25 ref.)

Synthesis, uterotrophic, and antiuterotrophic activities of some estradiol derivatives containing thiadiazole, thiazoline, and thiazolidinone moieties. el-Tombary AA. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9-10):295-302

A partial estrogen receptor agonist with strong antiatherogenic properties without noticeable effect on reproductive tissue in cholesterol-fed female and male rabbits. Holm P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2264-72

Sublingual glyceryl trinitrate for uterine relaxation at Caeserean section--a prospective trial. Craig S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):34-9

Effects on mouse uterus of three antitumoral drugs acting upon estrogen and progesterone receptors directly and through other transduction pathways. Actis AM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1;55(3):273-8

Differences in the in vitro sensitivity of ovine myometrium and mesometrium to oxytocin and prostaglandins E2 and F2alpha. Baguma-Nibasheka M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):73-8

Phorbol ester inhibition of estrogen-induced uterine deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Kirkland JL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):778-85

Pharmacological characterization of muscarinic receptors in the uterus of oestrogen-primed and pregnant rats. Munns M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1639-44

Effect of subacute exposure to lead on responses to estrogen in the immature rat uterus. Tchernitchin NN, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):759-65

Modulation by beta-naphthoflavone of ovarian hormone dependent responses in rat uterus and liver in vivo. Brauze D, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;75(8):1022-9

Influence of tobacco smoke on DNA unwinding and uterotrophic effect of estrogens in rats. Berstein LM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15;127(1-2):95-8

Developmental exposure to diethylstilbestrol elicits demethylation of estrogen-responsive lactoferrin gene in mouse uterus. Li S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1; 57(19):4356-9

Proliferative lesions of oviduct and uterus in CD-1 mice exposed prenatally to tamoxifen. Diwan BA, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Oct;18(10):2009-14

Histopathological changes in the uterus of rats treated neonatally with clomiphene citrate. Deveci E, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(4):200-2

Differential effects of 5 alpha-norethisterone on the histomorphology of the oviduct and uterus of the pregnant rabbit. Anzaldua SR, et al. **Contraception** 1998 May; 57(5):349-55

Abdominal B (AbdB) Hoxa genes: regulation in adult uterus by estrogen and progesterone and repression in müllerian duct by the synthetic estrogen diethylstilbestrol (DES). Ma L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):141-54

Uterine estrogen sulfatase may play a more important role than the hepatic sulfatase in mediating the uterotropic action of estrone-3-sulfate. Zhu BT, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):191-8

Effects of CP-336,156, a new, nonsteroidal estrogen agonist/antagonist, on bone, serum cholesterol, uterus and body composition in rat models. Ke HZ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):2068-76

Demonstration of a relaxin receptor and relaxin-stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation in human lower uterine segment fibroblasts. Palejwala S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1208-12

Mediators of estradiol-stimulated mitosis in the rat uterine luminal epithelium. Zhang Z, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):961-6

Potencies of agonists acting at tachykinin receptors in the oestrogen-primed rat uterus: effects of peptidase inhibitors. Fisher L, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24;335(2-3):221-6

Opioid peptides inhibit the estradiol-induced proliferation of cultured rat uterine cells. Környei JL, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):65-70

Estrogenic effect of DDT in CBA female mice. Morozova OV, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):483-5

Increasing uterine receptivity by decreasing estradiol levels during the preimplantation period in high responders with the use of a follicle-stimulating hormone step-down regimen. Simón C, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):234-9

Nitric oxide and cyclic nucleotides participate in the relaxation of diclofenac on rat uterine smooth muscle. Pérez Vallina JR, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):25-9

Comparative study of the effects of clozapine and clothiapine in different preparations of guinea pig and rat isolated organs. Velasco A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):521-4

A trial of reducing adhesion formation in a uterine horn model. Vural B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 45(1):58-61

Chronic treatment of cycling rhesus monkeys with low doses of the antiprogestin ZK 137 316: morphometric assessment of the uterus and oviduct. Slayden OD, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):269-77

Comparative effects of 28-day treatment with the new anti-estrogen EM-800 and tamoxifen on estrogen-sensitive parameters in intact mice. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):381-91

Estradiol-17 beta and progesterone increase ovine uterine suppressor cell activity. Segerson EC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2778-87

Histology of ovaries and uteri and levels of plasma progesterone, oestradiol-17beta and oestrone sulphate during the implantation period in mated and gonadotrophin-releasing hormone-treated mink (Mustela vison) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. Bäcklin BM, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):297-306

Differential effects of estrogen metabolites on bone and reproductive tissues of ovariectomized rats. Westerlind KC, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1023-31

Characterization of the expression and steroid hormone control of sialomucin complex in the rat uterus: implications for uterine receptivity. McNeer RR, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Jul;176(1):110-9

Osteotropic drug delivery system (ODDS) based on bisphosphonic prodrug. I.v. effects of osteotropic estradiol on bone mineral density and uterine weight in ovariectomized rats. Fujisaki J, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998; 5(2):129-38

Effect of long-term glucocorticoid treatment on oestradiol-induced proliferation in the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 157(3):481-8

Effect of heparin on oestradiol-induced cell growth and proliferation in the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154(3):441-8

Double-blind, randomized comparison of the effect of carbetocin and oxytocin on intraoperative blood loss and uterine tone of patients undergoing cesarean section. Boucher M, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):202-7
Role of mast cells in oestradiol effects on the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):61-8
Differential effects of oestradiol and progesterone on proliferation and morphology of cultured bovine uterine epithelial and stromal cells. Xiao CW, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):315-24
Second-trimester membrane rupture. Abortion induced with prostaglandin E2 after oxytocin failure. Atad J, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):581-4
Epidermal growth factor, transforming growth factor-alpha, and epidermal growth factor receptor localization in the baboon (Papio anubis) uterus during the menstrual cycle and early pregnancy. Slowey MJ, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Oct-Dec;1(4):277-84
Progesterone receptor repression by estrogens in rat uterine epithelial cells. Parczyk K, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(4-6):309-16
Expression and estrogen regulation of the HEM45 MRNA in human tumor lines and in the rat uterus. Pentecost BT. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):25-33
Estrogen-induced genes in the uterus of ovariectomized rats and their regulation by droloxifene and tamoxifen. Rivera-Gonzalez R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):13-24
Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on vaginal and uterine histomorphology in the rat. Sourla A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):137-49
Postpartum plasma PGF metabolite profile in cows with dystocia and/or retained placenta, and effect of fenprostalene on uterine involution and reproductive performance. Nakao T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 59(9):791-4
Ovarian steroids reduced apoptotic death in SV40 temperature-sensitive mutant virus transformed uterine epithelial cells. Wing LY, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):981-7
Relaxant effect of the calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) on the nonpregnant and pregnant rat uterus. Comparison with vascular tissue. Anouar A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 357(4):446-53
Prenylflavonoids: a new class of non-steroidal phytoestrogen (Part 2). Estrogenic effects of 8-isopentenylnaringenin on bone metabolism. Miyamoto M, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Aug;64(6):516-9
Nitric oxide in the contractile action of bradykinin, oxytocin, and prostaglandin F2 alpha in the estrogenized rat uterus. Chaud M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):11049-54
Role of nitric oxide on oxytocin-evoked contractions and prostaglandin synthesis in isolated pregnant rat uterus. Chaud MA, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Sep; 57(3):323-9
Nitric oxide mediates platelet-activating factor stimulatory action on uterine prostaglandin production. Chaud MA, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Jan; 58(1):55-9
Prostanoid-induced contraction of the rabbit isolated uterus is mediated by FP receptors. Chen J, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Apr; 55(5-6):387-94
Failure to confirm estrogenic activity for benzoic acid and clofibrate: implications for lists of endocrine-disrupting agents. Ashby J, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 26(1 Pt 1):96-101
Initial uterine alterations caused by developmental exposure to tamoxifen. Poulet FM, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):815-22
Interactions between endosulfan and dieldrin on estrogen-mediated processes in vitro and in vivo. Wade MG, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):791-8
Additive estrogenic activities of a binary mixture of 2',4',6'-trichloro- and 2',3',4',5'-tetrachloro-4-biphenylol. Ramamoorthy K, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 147(1):93-100
The natriuretic peptide (ovCNP-39) from platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus) venom relaxes the isolated rat uterus and promotes oedema and mast cell histamine release. de Plater GM, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):847-57
Does anti-atherogenic estradiol valerate treatment cause adverse effects on liver and uterus in NZW rabbits? Finking G, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):136-40
[A study of the effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic effects of estrogens] Bershtein LM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):331-3 **(Rus)**
[Comparison of the tocolytic and hemodynamic effects of calcium channel blockers in pregnant rats] Maksimenko EI, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov-Dec;60(6):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of tobacco smoke on the uterotropic and genotoxic effects of estrogens in the rat uterus] Bershtein LM, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct; 83(10):84-6 **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Expression of estrogen receptor and maintenance of hormone-responsive phenotype in bovine fetal uterine cells. Malayer JR, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May; 15(3):141-54
Development of oestrogen receptor expression and hormone response in the uterus of the bovine fetus. Malayer JR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):289-300

ENZYMOLOGY

Coordinate expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2 genes in uterine tissues of endotoxin-treated pregnant mice. Swaisgood CM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1253-62
Changes in the expression of adenylyl cyclases in the rat uterus during the course of pregnancy. Suzuki Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):778-82
Regiospecific expression of cytochrome P4501A1 and 1B1 in human uterine tissue. Vadlamuri SV, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):143-50
Effect of colchicine on nuclear presence of two lysosomal enzymes in rat implantation sites. Durán-Reyes G, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):49-53
Embryonic and uterine expression patterns of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase transcripts suggest a widespread role for amidated peptides in development. Zhang J, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):375-91
Interaction of estradiol, progesterone and corticosterone on uterine connective tissue degrading enzymes. Gladson M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):89-103
Uterine estrogen sulfatase may play a more important role than the hepatic sulfatase in mediating the uterotropic action of estrone-3-sulfate. Zhu BT, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Oct;7(2):191-8
Immunolocalization of 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase types 1 and 2 in rat uterus: variation across the estrous cycle and regulation by estrogen and progesterone. Burton PJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan; 139(1):376-82
Coordinate expression of matrix metalloproteinase family members in the uterus of normal, matrilysin-deficient, and stromelysin-1-deficient mice. Rudolph-Owen LA, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4902-11
Localization of matrix metalloproteinase-2 in uterine endometrium and ectopic implants. Wenzl RJ, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):253-7
Changes in LDH isozyme pattern in uterine fluid of mice during early pregnancy. Rathour NP, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):462-4
Myosin isoforms in uterine smooth muscle during pregnancy in rat. Kumar R, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb;35(1):28-33
Changes in uterine myosin isozymes from goat during early pregnancy. Kumar R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):825-30
Constitutive and inducible nitric oxide synthases in mouse uterus and their changes following treatment with ovarian steroids. Immunocytochemical and histoenzymological studies. Matini P, et al. **Ital J Anat Embryol** 1997 Jan-Mar; 102(1):39-47
Mouse mast cell protease 9, a novel member of the chromosome 14 family of serine proteases that is selectively expressed in uterine mast cells. Hunt JE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29158-66
Characterization of nitric oxide synthase activity in rabbit uterus and vagina: downregulation by estrogen. Batra S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2093-100
Regulation of uterine collagenase gene expression: interactions between serotonin and progesterone. Wilcox BD, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):67-75
Constitutive telomerase activity in cells with tissue-renewing potential from estrogen-regulated rat tissues. Bednarek AK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):381-5
Detection of acyl-CoA synthetase, acyl-CoA:lysophospholipid acyltransferase and phospholipase A2 activities in non-pregnant and pregnant guinea-pig uterine tissues. Norman SJ, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 Mar; 58(3):169-76
Characterization and proteolytic activity of a cathepsin L-like polypeptide in endometrium and uterine flushings of cycling, pregnant and steroid-treated ovariectomized gilts. Geisert RD, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(4):395-402
Nitric oxide synthase regulation during embryonic implantation. Novaro V, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997; 9(5):557-64
The activity of thymidine phosphorylase obtained from human uterine leiomyomas and studied in the presence of pyrimidine derivatives. Miszczak-Zaborska E, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(9-10):670-5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Time-course of the uterine response to estradiol-17beta in ovariectomized ewes: uterine growth and microvascular development. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep; 59(3):606-12
Wnt-7a maintains appropriate uterine patterning during the development of the mouse female reproductive tract. Miller C, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3201-11
Uterine and vaginal organ growth requires epidermal growth factor receptor signaling from stroma. Hom YK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):913-21
Keratinocyte growth factor injected into female mouse neonates stimulates uterine and vaginal epithelial growth. Hom YK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3772-9
Expression of beta-adrenergic receptors in the rat uterus: effects of puberty and oestrogen treatment during prepubertal development. Brauer MM, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1998 Feb;16(1):29-39
Differentiation and ultrastructure of oncospheral and uterine envelopes in the nematotaeniid cestode, Nematotaenia dispar (Goeze, 1782). Swiderski Z, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Sep;27(9):1065-74
Partial hormone resistance in mice with disruption of the steroid receptor coactivator-1 (SRC-1) gene. Xu J, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1922-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Hyaluronic acid-specific regulation of cytokines by human uterine fibroblasts. Kobayashi H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1151-9
Influence of the estrous cycle on the presence and distribution of immune cells in the rat reproductive tract. Kaushic C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):209-16
Intrauterine environment and fetal allergic sensitization [editorial; comment] Jones CA, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jun;28(6):655-9. Comment on: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jun;28(6):671-9.
NK cells and reproduction [letter; comment] Johnson PM, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Dec;18(12):605-6. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Feb;18(2):64-6.
Protection against ascending infection of the genital tract by Chlamydia trachomatis is associated with recruitment of major histocompatibility complex class II antigen-presenting cells into uterine tissue. Stagg AJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3535-44
TNF-alpha messenger RNA and protein expression in the uteroplacental unit of mice with pregnancy loss. Gorivodsky M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4280-8
Role of mast cells in oestradiol effects on the uterus of ovariectomized rats. Gunin AG, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):61-8
Role of uterine immune cells in early pregnancy in pigs. Engelhardt H, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:115-31 (96 ref.)
Pre-term labor: an intra-uterine inflammatory response syndrome? Dudley DJ. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30; 36(1-2):93-109 (91 ref.)
Substance P selectively activates TNF-alpha mRNA in rat uterine immune cells: a neuroimmune link. Cocchiara R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2961-4
Direct evidence to support the role of HLA-G in protecting the fetus from maternal uterine natural killer cytolysis. Rouas-Freiss N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11520-5
[Uterine defense mechanisms in horses. Function of the cervix and the myometrium] Hesselink JW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 1;123(3):98-9 **(Dut)**
[Immunomorphology of the extracellular matrix of the uterus, placenta fetal and infant heart in maternal rheumatism] Zaĭchenko SI. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):32-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Relative potentiality of some contragestational agents on trauma induced deciduoma formation in immature rats. Kitchlu S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):589-93
Conservative obstetric management of a gunshot wound to the second-trimester gravid uterus. A case report. O'Shaughnessy MJ. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):606-8
Complications attributed to illicit abortions. Najmi RS. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):42-5

INNERVATION

The suprarenal ganglia: origin of the neuropeptide Y innervation of the upper part of the uterus in the rat. Serghini R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:621-4
Involvement of the pelvic plexus and the suprarenal ganglia in the neuropeptide Y (NPY) innervation of the cervix and the uterus of the rat. Serghini R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1-2):38-50
CNS location of uterine-related neurons revealed by trans-synaptic tracing with pseudorabies virus and their relation to estrogen receptor-immunoreactive neurons. Papka RE, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):935-52
[Laparoscopic uterosacral neural ablation] Novachkov V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(3):35 **(Bul)**

METABOLISM

Pan-cadherin concentrates apically in uterine epithelial cells during uterine closure in the rat. Hyland RA, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Feb;100(1):75-81
Involvement of nitric oxide pathway in prostaglandin F2 alpha-induced preterm labor in rats. Dong YL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):907-17
Estradiol induces C-type natriuretic peptide gene expression in mouse uterus. Acuff CG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2672-7
Differential effects of rat pregnancy on uterine and lung atrial natriuretic factor receptors. Vaillancourt P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E52-6
Elevation in tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) messenger RNA levels in the uterus of pregnant gilts after oestrogen treatment. Yu Z, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998

Feb 27;50(1-2):57-67

Estrogen receptor alpha and beta expression in upper gastrointestinal tract with regulation of trefoil factor family 2 mRNA levels in ovariectomized rats.
Campbell-Thompson ML.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Nov 17;240(2):478-83

Characterization of the gene for the mouse prostaglandin E receptor subtype EP2: tissue-specific initiation of transcription in the macrophage and the uterus. Katsuyama M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1115-21

Specific pregnancy-induced angiotensin II type-1 receptor expression in ovine uterine artery does not involve formation of alternate splice variants or alternate promoter usage. Bird IM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):219-24

Reduction of mucin-1 expression during the receptive phase in the rat uterus. DeSouza MM, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1503-7

Glutathione is present in reproductive tract secretions and improves development of mouse embryos after chemically induced glutathione depletion. Gardiner CS, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Aug;59(2):431-6

Decidualization and expression of insulin-like growth factor-I and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-4 in the periimplantation mouse uterus. Henemyre C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):801-6

Characterization of insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins in the uterus and conceptus during early conceptus elongation in cattle. Keller ML, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):632-42

Phorbol ester inhibition of estrogen-induced uterine deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis. Kirkland JL, et al.
Biol Reprod 1998 Mar;58(3):778-85

Intrauterine cortisol, aldosterone, and corticosteroid binding globulin-like activity during early porcine pregnancy and the estrous cycle [published erratum appears in Biol Reprod 1998 Apr;58(4):1095] Klemcke HG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):240-7

Spatio-temporal pattern for expression of galectin-3 in the murine utero-placental complex: evidence for differential regulation. Lee VH, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1277-82

Metabolism of oxytocin in rat uterus and placenta in late gestation. Mitchell BF, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct; 57(4):807-12

Expression of neu differentiation factor during the periimplantation period in the mouse uterus. Reese J, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):719-27

Time-course of the uterine response to estradiol-17beta in ovariectomized ewes: expression of angiogenic factors. Reynolds LP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):613-20

Thioredoxin messenger ribonucleic acid is regulated by estradiol in the rat uterus. Sahlin L, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1056-9

The uteroplacental prolactin family and pregnancy. Soares MJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):273-84 (160 ref.)

Complex induction of bovine uterine proteins by interferon-tau. Staggs KL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug; 59(2):293-7

Seminal transforming growth factor beta1 stimulates granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production and inflammatory cell recruitment in the murine uterus. Tremellen KP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1217-25

Triphenylethylene antiestrogens induce uterine vascular endothelial growth factor expression via their partial estrogen agonist activity. Hyder SM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):165-71

Precursor matrix proteins in the uterine fluid change with stages of eggshell formation in hens. Gautron J, et al.
Connect Tissue Res 1997;36(3):195-210

Expression of betacellulin and epiregulin genes in the mouse uterus temporally by the blastocyst solely at the site of its apposition is coincident with the "window" of implantation. Das SK, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Oct 15; 190(2):178-90

Abdominal B (AbdB) Hoxa genes: regulation in adult uterus by estrogen and progesterone and repression in müllerian duct by the synthetic estrogen diethylstilbestrol (DES). Ma L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):141-54

Uterine androgen receptor mRNA expression in metestrous and anestrous bitches being healthy or suffering from Pyometra. Sauerwein H, et al.
DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr 1998 May;105(5):191-3

Induction of connexin 32 expression by potential embryonic signals in rabbit uterine epithelium. Antoskiewicz B, et al.
Early Pregnancy 1996 Dec;2(4):253-63

Molecular cloning of ovine and bovine type I interferon receptor subunits from uteri, and endometrial expression of messenger ribonucleic acid for ovine receptors during the estrous cycle and pregnancy. Han CS, et al.
Endocrinology 1997 Nov;138(11):4757-67

Progesterone and implanting blastocysts regulate Muc1 expression in rabbit uterine epithelium. Hoffman LH, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):266-71

Attenuation of calcitonin gene expression in pregnant rat uterus leads to a block in embryonic implantation. Zhu LJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jan;139(1):330-9

Equus caballus gelsolin--cDNA sequence and protein structural implications. Koepf EK, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):613-21

Lectin-binding sites in uterus and oviduct of normal and Campylobacter fetus subspecies venerealis-infected heifers. Cipolla AL, et al. **Eur J Histochem** 1998;42(1):63-70

Peroxidative and glutathione status in uterus and placenta after normal and pathological pregnancy. Barth A, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):497-500

Effect of combined neonatal imprinting by vitamin A, vitamin D3, benzpyrene and allylestrenol on adult rat thymus glucocorticoid and uterine estrogen receptors. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):779-81

Immunohistochemical demonstration of aberrant glycosylation and epidermal growth factor receptor in tubal metaplasia of the uterine cervix. Umezaki K, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):40-4

Unspecific binding capacity of androgen receptors in the rat uterus. Csaba G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar; 30(3):130-2

Targeted drug delivery in gynaecology: the first uterine pass effect. Bulletti C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1073-9

Localization of the bradykinin B2 receptor in uterus, bladder and Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Figueroa CD, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):127-33

Expression of beta-adrenergic receptors in the rat uterus: effects of puberty and oestrogen treatment during prepubertal development. Brauer MM, et al.
Int J Dev Neurosci 1998 Feb;16(1):29-39

In vivo regulation of CrkII and CrkL proto-oncogenes in the uterus by insulin-like growth factor-I. Differential effects on tyrosine phosphorylation and association with paxillin. Butler AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31; 272(44):27660-4

Insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) receptor-insulin receptor substrate complexes in the uterus. Altered signaling response to estradiol in the IGF-1(m/m) mouse. Richards RG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8; 273(19):11962-9

Estrogen-dependent production of erythropoietin in uterus and its implication in uterine angiogenesis. Yasuda Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25381-7

Expression and secretion of inhibin and activin in normal and neoplastic uterine tissues. High levels of serum activin A in women with endometrial and cervical carcinoma. Petraglia F, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr; 83(4):1194-200

HOXA10 is expressed in response to sex steroids at the time of implantation in the human endometrium. Taylor HS, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1379-84

Distribution of radiocarbon after intramammary, intrauterine, or ocular treatment of lactating cows with carbon-14 nitrofurazone. Smith DJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):979-88

Temporal expression and cellular localization of a gastrin-releasing peptide-related gene in ovine uterus during the oestrous cycle and pregnancy. Whitley JC, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):139-48

Sodium and calcium inward currents in freshly dissociated smooth myocytes of rat uterus. Yoshino M, et al.
J Gen Physiol 1997 Nov;110(5):565-77

Expression of neuropsin mRNA in the mouse embryo and the pregnant uterus. Chen ZL, et al.
J Histochem Cytochem 1998 Mar;46(3):313-20

Interferon-gamma gene expression in cycling and pregnant mouse uterus: temporal aspects and cellular localization. Platt JS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):393-400

Proteolysis of insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins (IGFBPs) within the pig uterine lumen associated with peri-implantation conceptus development. Lee CY, et al.
J Reprod Fertil 1998 Mar;112(2):369-77

Development of oestrogen receptor expression and hormone response in the uterus of the bovine fetus. Malayer JR, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):289-300

Stimulation of ovarian oxytocin secretion and uterine prostaglandin release by exogenous progesterone early in the cycle of the ovarian auto-transplanted ewe. Al-Matubsi HY, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Mar;112(2):279-88

Extracellular matrix and the implantation cascade in pigs. Burghardt RC, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;52:151-64 (75 ref.)

Immunocytochemical localization of oestrogen and progesterone receptors in the uterus of the normal bitch during oestrus and metoestrus. Dhaliwal GK, et al.
J Reprod Fertil Suppl 1997;51:167-76

Lack of association of progestin-induced cystic endometrial hyperplasia with GH gene expression in the canine uterus. Kooistra HS, et al. **J Reprod Fertil Suppl** 1997;51:355-61

Histological studies of gene-ablated mice support important functional roles for natural killer cells in the uterus during pregnancy. Croy BA, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;35(2):111-33

Excess expression of uterine ribosomal protein genes P2 and S25 during the "implantation window" in the rat. Kidron T, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):700-7

Changes in oxytocin receptor messenger RNA in the endometrium, myometrium, mesometrium, and cervix of sheep in late gestation and during spontaneous and cortisol-induced labor. Wu W, et al.
J Soc Gynecol Investig 1994 Jul-Sep;1(3):191-6

The effect of chorion-uterine interaction upon free progesterone metabolism during advanced gestation in the guinea pig. Hobkirk R, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Jun;62(2-3):185-93

hsp70 is not required for high affinity binding of purified calf uterine estrogen receptor to estrogen response element DNA in vitro. Klinge CM, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1997 Nov-Dec; 63(4-6):283-301

Differential expression of uterine progesterone receptor forms A and B during the menstrual cycle. Mangal RK, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 63(4-6):195-202

The two native estrogen receptor forms of 8S and 4S present in cytosol from human uterine tissues display opposite reactivities with the antiestrogen tamoxifen aziridine and the estrogen responsive element. Navarro D, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jan;64(1-2):49-58

Expression and estrogen regulation of the HEM45 MRNA in human tumor lines and in the rat uterus. Pentecost BT.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Jan;64(1-2):25-33

Estrogen-induced genes in the uterus of ovariectomized rats and their regulation by droloxifene and tamoxifen. Rivera-Gonzalez R, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;64(1-2):13-24

Changes in myosin heavy chain (MHC) expression during pregnancy in rat uterus. Kumar R, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Aug;47(4):349-54

Cycle dependent variations in transfer of 133xenon from vagina to uterus in rats. Zhao J, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):267-70

Retinoid receptors in rat vaginal and uterine epithelia: changes with ovarian steroids. Boehm N, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997 Sep 19;132(1-2):101-8

Quantitative reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction analysis of oxytocin and vasopressin receptor mRNAs in the rat uterus near parturition. Clerget MS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 31;136(1):79-89

Estrogen receptor mRNA splice variants produced from the distal and proximal promoter transcripts. Fasco MJ.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 1998 Mar 16;138(1-2):51-9

Estrogen receptor-beta mRNA variants in human and murine tissues. Lu B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1-2):199-203

Characterization of estrogen receptor cDNAs from human uterus: identification of a novel PvuII polymorphism. Wang Y, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):101-10

Expression of the fibroblast growth factor receptor in women with leiomyomas and abnormal uterine bleeding. Anania CA, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):685-91

Expression of galectin-1 mRNA in the mouse uterus is under the control of ovarian steroids during blastocyst implantation. Choe YS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):261-6

Expression of laminin chain-specific gene transcripts in mouse uterine tissues during peri-implantation period. Shim C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):176-84

Interleukin-1beta and interleukin-8 concentrations in the lower uterine segment during parturition at term. Winkler M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):945-9

Internalization of urinary trypsin inhibitor in human uterine fibroblasts. Kobayashi H, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jun; 436(1):16-25

The in vivo relationship between blood flow, contractions, pH and metabolites in the rat uterus. Larcombe-McDouall JB, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 May;435(6):810-7

Production of prostaglandin F2 alpha and E2 in explants of intrauterine tissues of guinea pigs during late pregnancy and labor. Schellenberg JC, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Sep; 54(3):625-38

Role of nitric oxide on oxytocin-evoked contractions and prostaglandin synthesis in isolated pregnant rat uterus. Chaud MA, et al.
Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids 1997 Sep; 57(3):323-9

[The level of sex steroid receptors in the myometrium during cesarean section] Krasnopol'skiĭ VI, et al.
Biull Eksp Biol Med 1998 May;125(5):573-5 **(Rus)**

[Interaction of 16alpha,17alpha-cyclopropanoprogesterone with progesterone receptor of the rat uterus] Smirnov AN, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):532-4 **(Rus)**

[Growth factors in the uterus are surveyed] Lindblom B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 22;94(43):3863-8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteriological findings, blood chemistry profile and plasma endotoxin levels in bitches with pyometra or other uterine diseases. Fransson B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Sep;44(7):417-26

PATHOLOGY

MR appearance of placental site trophoblastic tumor: a report of three cases. Brandt KR, et al.
AJR Am J Roentgenol 1998 Feb;170(2):485-7

Uterine pathology in tamoxifen-treated patients with breast cancer. Carcangiu ML. **Anat Pathol** 1997;2:53-70 (129 ref.)

Pathological case of the month. Hyperthyroidism with a hydatidiform mole. Sanchez JC, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Aug;152(8):827-8

Seminal transforming growth factor beta1 stimulates granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor production and inflammatory cell recruitment in the murine uterus. Tremellen KP, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 May; 58(5):1217-25

Distinct chromosomal imbalances in uterine serous and endometrioid carcinomas. Pere H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Mar 1;58(5):892-5

Endometritis, salpingitis and fertilisation rates after mating mares with a history of intrauterine lumenal fluid accumulation. Miragaya MH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Dec;(25):109–12

Talc granuloma of the uterus. Shustin L, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Oct 16;1(1):49–50

Endometrial thermal coagulation—degree of uterine fibrosis predicts treatment outcome. Friberg B, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):54–7

Immunohistochemical demonstration of aberrant glycosylation and epidermal growth factor receptor in tubal metaplasia of the uterine cervix. Umezaki K, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):40–4

Uterus-like mass arising in the broad ligament: a metaplasia or mullerian duct anomaly? Ahmed AA, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul;16(3):279–81

High-resolution contrast-enhanced MRI of the uterus with a phased-array multicoil. Ito K, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):742–8

MR appearance of uterine dehiscence in the post-cesarean section patient. Maldjian C, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):738–41

Should uterine size alone require laparoscopic assistance? Vaginal hysterectomy for a 2003-g uterus. Pelosi MA, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1998 Apr;8(2):99–103

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on vaginal and uterine histomorphology in the rat. Sourla A, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;66(3):137–49

Minimally-invasive early prenatal diagnosis using fluorescence in situ hybridization on samples from uterine lavage. Chang SD, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Nov; 17(11):1019–25

Uterine drainage under general anaesthesia before ovariohysterectomy in two mares. Boussauw B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):582–3

[The monolayer technique: evolution or revolution in cervico-uterine cytology] Vacher-Lavenu MC, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):218–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Uterine pathology in women with breast cancer treated with tamoxifen (editorial)] Carcangiu ML. **Pathologica** 1997 Jun; 89(3):223–33 **(Ita)**

[Glycosaminoglycans in uterine leiomyoma] Wolańska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jan;69(1):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Morphological diagnosis of different by their activity forms of uterine endometriosis with the use of quantitative methods] Kutsenko II. **Arkh Patol** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current aspects of the pathogenesis of hyperplastic processes in the uterus] Bespoiasna VV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May; (3):41–4 (26 ref.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Biology of progesterone-induced uterine serpins. Hansen PJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:143–54 (51 ref.)

The uterine peristaltic pump. Normal and impeded sperm transport within the female genital tract. Kunz G, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:267–77 (38 ref.)

Embryo implantation requires estrogen-directed uterine preparation and catecholestrogen-mediated embyronic activation. Paria BC, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:840–3

Uterine activity during pregnancy and labor assessed by simultaneous recordings from the myometrium and abdominal surface in the rat. Buhimschi C, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):811–22

The effect of propofol on isolated human pregnant uterine muscle. Shin YK, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):105–9

Contractility in the nonpregnant uterus. Akerlund M. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:213–22 (26 ref.)

Regulation of the uterus and cervix during pregnancy and labor. Role of progesterone and nitric oxide. Chwalisz K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:238–53 (42 ref.)

Uterine position determines the extent of dopamine reduction after chronic prenatal cocaine exposure. Lipton JW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 30;844:314–23

Estrogen-regulated uterine vascularization modulates the guinea pig intrauterine environment. Garris DR. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(5):314–21

Expression of the inducible nitric oxide synthase gene in mouse uterine leukocytes and potential relationships with uterine function during pregnancy. Hunt JS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):827–36

Temporary exposure of ovine embryos to an advanced uterine environment does not affect fetal weight but alters fetal muscle development. Maxfield EK, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):321–5

Uterine environment and breed effects on erythropoiesis and liver protein secretion in late embryonic and early fetal swine. Pearson PL, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):911–8

Development of Meishan and Yorkshire littermate conceptuses in either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterine environment to day 90 of gestation and to term. Wilson ME, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Apr;58(4):905–10

The reliability of catheter-tip transducers for the measurement of intrauterine pressure in the third stage of labour. Chua S, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar; 105(3):352–6

Solution of methodological problems in prorenin measurement and investigations of tissue renin-angiotensin systems in the female reproductive tract. Hagemann A. **Dan Med Bull** 1997 Nov;44(5):486–98 (192 ref.)

Hormonal regulation of uterine macrophages. Hunt JS, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):105–10 (32 ref.)

Induction of connexin 32 expression by potential embryonic signals in rabbit uterine epithelium. Antoskiewicz B, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Dec;2(4):253–63

Differential spatiotemporal regulation of lactoferrin and progesterone receptor genes in the mouse uterus by primary estrogen, catechol estrogen, and xenoestrogen. Das SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2905–15

Prostaglandin E2 receptor subtype EP2 gene expression in the mouse uterus coincides with differentiation of the luminal epithelium for implantation. Lim H, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4599–606

Histidine decarboxylase gene in the mouse uterus is regulated by progesterone and correlates with uterine differentiation for blastocyst implantation. Paria BC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3958–66

Inhibition of prostaglandin production by nimesulide is accompanied by changes in expression of the cassette of uterine labor-related genes in pregnant sheep. Wu WX, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3096–103

The predictive value of uterine artery blood flow measurements for uterine receptivity in an intracytoplasmic sperm injection program. Aytoz A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):935–7

Amnioinfusion with Hartmann's solution: a safe distention medium for endoscopic fetal surgery in the ovine model. Evrard VA, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 May-Jun; 12(3):188–92

Study of the uterine response to vaginal distension: the 'vagino-uterine reflex'. Shafik A. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):265–9

How should the number of embryos transferred to the uterus following in-vitro fertilization be determined to avoid the risk of multiple gestation? Bronson R. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1605–7

Nitric oxide synthase activity and localization do not change in uterus and placenta during human parturition. Thomson AJ, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2546–52

Minimum intrauterine pressure required for uterine distention. Baker VL, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb;5(1):51–3

The impact of either a Meishan or Yorkshire uterus on Meishan or Yorkshire fetal and placental development to days 70, 90, and 110 of gestation. Biensen NJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Aug;76(8):2169–76

Uterine and ovarian responses to puberty induction and pregnancy in prepubertal gilts. Guo J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1463–8

The uterus: idiot savant or Rosetta Stone? Glasser SR. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr;15(4):168–73

Commonality within diversity: the plasma membrane transformation of uterine epithelial cells during early placentation. Murphy CR. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Apr; 15(4):179–83

Changes in regional blood flow in response to distension of the uterus in anaesthetised pigs. Vacca G, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1-2):7–14

Collagenase 2 (MMP-8) expression in murine tissue-remodeling processes. Analysis of its potential role in postpartum involution of the uterus. Balbín M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23959–68

Regulation of the glycosylated beta-lactoglobulin homolog, glycodelin [placental protein 14:(PP14)] in the baboon (Papio anubis) uterus. Hausermann HM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1226–33

Role of the insulin-like growth factor system in uterine function and placental development in ruminants. Wathes DC, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1778–89 (73 ref.)

Length tension relationships in the nonpregnant and pregnant rat uterus and the effect of antiprogestin. Knudsen UB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):75–81

Phasic maternal prolactin secretion during spontaneous labor is associated with cervical dilatation and second-stage uterine activity. Fernandes PA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):597–601

Role and regulation of nitric oxide in the uterus during pregnancy and parturition. Yallampalli C, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):58–67 (66 ref.)

Binding characteristics of novel nonsteroidal antiestrogens to the rat uterine estrogen receptors. Martel C, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb;64(3-4):199–205

Induction of dog sperm capacitation by oviductal fluid. Kawakami E, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):197–202

Observations on the female reproductive cycle of captive giant tortoises (Geochelone spp.) using ultrasound scanning. Casares M, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep; 28(3):267–73

Changes in expression of the nitric oxide synthase isoforms in rat uterus and cervix during pregnancy and parturition. Ali M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;3(11):995–1003

Infertility in female mice lacking the receptor for interleukin 11 is due to a defective uterine response to implantation. Robb L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):303–8

The uterine environment enhances cognitive competence. Denenberg VH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):619–23

The uterine environment enhances cognitive competence. Denenberg VH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1667–71

Evidence of high expression of peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase in the rat uterus: estrogen regulation. El Meskini R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7191–6

Regulation by nitric oxide of prostaglandin E synthesis and spontaneous motility in rat uterine tissue. Motta AB, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1998 May; 58(5):333–8

Role of the uterus in early regression of corpora lutea induced by the ram effect in seasonally anoestrous Barbarine ewes. Lassoued N, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Sep–Oct; 37(5):559–71

Nitric oxide in the human uterus. Norman JE, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1996 Jan;1(1):61–8 (58 ref.)

Uterine relaxant effect of zolpidem: a comparison with other smooth muscle relaxants. Alvarez de Sotomayor M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(9–10):687–93

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Abnormal uterine contractility in nonpregnant women. Bulletti C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:223–9

Infertility and early pregnancy loss is largely due to oocyte aging, not uterine senescence, as demonstrated by oocyte donation. Sauer MV. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26; 828:166–74 (51 ref.)

Hydrosalpinx and altered uterine receptivity [letter; comment] Meyer WR, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov; 68(5):944–5. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Mar;67(3):517–20.

Uterine thermal balloon therapy under local anaesthesia for the treatment of menorrhagia: a pilot study. Fernandez H, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Nov;12(11):2511–4

[Hemostatic sutures in post-cesarean uterine inertia] Suárez Rubio G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Oct;65:433–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the vulva, vagina and uterus] Mazeron JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):781–9 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY see HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Intrauterine accumulation of F-18 FDG during menstruation. Yasuda S, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;22(11):793–4

Radionuclide hysterosalpingography is not predictive in the diagnosis of infertility. Lundberg S, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):216–20

SECRETION

Uterine secretion of prostaglandin F2alpha stimulated by different doses of oxytocin and released spontaneously during luteolysis in cattle. Kotwica J, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1998 May-Jun;38(3):217–26

SURGERY

Minimally invasive laparoscopic surgery on experimental animal models. Csiszár P, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1-4):63–4

Hysteroscopic metroplasty under laparoscopic ultrasound guidance. Lo KW, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 May;77(5):580–1

Fetal membrane closure techniques after hysteroamniotomy in the midgestational rabbit model. Papadopulos NA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):938–42

Selective delivery in a twin gestation. Porreco RP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):264–5

Been there—done that: surgical challenges. Underwood PB Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):330–5

Total laparoscopic hysterectomy. Indications, results, and complications. Chapron C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:341–51 (21 ref.)

Supracervical versus total hysterectomy. Johns A. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;40(4):903–13 (53 ref.)

A computer based, temperature controlled bipolar electrocoagulation system: II. Optimal temperature and coagulation time. Kato K, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):103–7

A new laparoscopic myomectomy technique for intramural fibroids penetrating the uterine cavity. Ostrzenski A. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):189–93

A barrier composed of chemically cross-linked hyaluronic acid (Incert) reduces postoperative adhesion formation. Haney AF, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):145–51

Robotically assisted laparoscopic microsurgical uterine horn anastomosis. Margossian H, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep; 70(3):530–4

Successful pregnancy outcome following Tompkins metroplasty done early in pregnancy. Abu-Musa A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1387–8

Hysteroscopic septum resection in patients with recurrent abortions or infertility. Grimbizis G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1188–93

Uterine closure with the endo stitch 10-mm laparoscopic suturing device—a review of 50 laparoscopic myomectomies. Stringer NH, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(5):288–96

Hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):171–4

Two uterine arterial management methods in laparoscopic hysterectomy. Song J, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):145–51

Effects of fibrin glue on postsurgical adhesions after uterine or ovarian surgery in rabbits. Takeuchi H, et al.

UTERUS

J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1997 Oct;23(5):479–84

Laparoscopic retroperitoneal hysteropexy. A randomized trial. Ostrzenski A. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Apr;43(4):361–6

Laparoscopic management of rudimentary horn pregnancy. A case report. Yahata T, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):223–6

Comparative outcome analysis of laparoscopic colposuspension, abdominal colposuspension and vaginal needle suspension for female urinary incontinence [see comments] Das S. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):368–71. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Preoperative GnRH analogue in hysteroscopic metroplasty. Colacurci N, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar;40(1):41–4

[Uterine leiomyosarcoma with subsequent pregnancy] Friedrich M, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(7):341–6 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic evaluation of the myomectomy 'scars'. Pun TC, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):218–21

Uterine and umbilical artery velocimetry in pre-eclampsia. van Asselt K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul; 77(6):614–9

Triage of abnormal postmenopausal bleeding: a comparison of endometrial biopsy and transvaginal sonohysterography versus fractional curettage with hysteroscopy. O'Connell LP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):956–61

A prospective study of transvaginal hydrosonography in the evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding. Williams CD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):292–8

No relationship between the IUD position evaluated by ultrasound and complaints of bleeding and pain Faúndes D, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jul;56(1):43–7

Diagnosis and treatment outcome of the septate uterus. Kupesic S, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Jun;39(2):185–90

Sonographic characteristics of various types of intrauterine contraceptive devices. Rabinerson D, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):35–9

Sonohysterographic screening before in vitro fertilization. Kim AH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 May;69(5):841–4

Evaluation of the accuracy of transvaginal sonography for the assessment of retained products of conception after spontaneous abortion. Chung TK, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(3):190–3

Sonohysterographic evaluation of uterine abnormalities noted on hysterosalpingography. Goldberg JM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2151–3

Role of transvaginal sonography and endometrial biopsy in the evaluation of dysfunctional uterine bleeding in premenopausal women [letter] Dubinsky T, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(3):180–1

Sonographic findings of uterus and ovaries in normal pre- and post-menopausal women. Jirapinyo M, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):527–31

Comparison of sonography, sonohysterography, and hysteroscopy for evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding. Saidi MH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep;16(9):587–91

Preoperative assessment of myometrial invasion of endometrial cancer by MR imaging and intrauterine ultrasonography with a high-frequency probe: preliminary study. Tsuda H, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Aug; 16(8):545–8

Ultrasonographic evaluation of lower uterine segment to predict the integrity and quality of cesarean scar during pregnancy: a prospective study. Qureshi B, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Sep;183(1):55–65

Intrauterine device localization by three-dimensional transvaginal sonography. Lee A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):289–92

Ultrasonography of the caudal abdomen: urogenital tract, and adrenals. Schmid V. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S83–4

[The echographic diagnosis of a rare congenital uterine anomaly (uterus unicornis with a rudimentary noncommunicating horn)] Dimitrova V, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):44–7 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The monitoring of post cesarean section uterine scal with B-ultrasonographic and clinical detections] Bai J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The shrinkage of ovarian and uterine size and the decline of serum estradiol level in post-menopausal women] Lin S, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 32(9):524–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Ultrasonography of the uterus in the diagnosis of pathologic states of the endometrium and uterus] Rešlová T. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):44–7 **(Cze)**

[Ultrasound findings and revision of the uterine cavity after labor] Větr M, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Feb;63(1):48–50 **(Cze)**

[Uterine foreign body and septic peritonitis after Cesarean section] Huep WW, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1982 Sep; 3(3):142–4 **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Characterization of tachykinin receptors in the uterus of the oestrogen-primed rat. Magraner J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):259–68

Evidence of non-synaptic regulation of postpartum uterine contractility in the rat. Gáspár R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(12):1119–24

VIROLOGY

Recurrent integration of papillomavirus DNA within the human 12q14–15 uterine breakpoint region in genital carcinomas. Lopez-Borges S, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1998 Sep;23(1):55–60

The hepatitis B virus e antigen cannot pass the murine placenta efficiently and does not induce CTL immune tolerance in H-2b mice in utero. Reifenberg K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):45–53

UTILITARIANISM see **ETHICS**

UTILIZATION AND QUALITY CONTROL PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS see **PROFESSIONAL REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS**

UTILIZATION REVIEW

see related
INSURANCE CLAIM REVIEW

Utilization review of simultaneously ordered multiple radiologic tests for the same symptom. Bova JG, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):81–4

Maximum surgical blood ordering schedule in a district general hospital saves money and resources. Richardson NG, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jul;80(4):262–5

Audit of prenatal diagnosis for haemoglobin disorders in the United Kingdom: the first 20 years [see comments] Modell B, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Sep 27;315(7111):779–84. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937.

Emergency day hospital assessments. Black DA. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Nov;11(4):344–6

Inappropriate hospital use by patients receiving care for medical conditions: targeting utilization review [see comments] DeCoster C, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1; 157(7):889–96. Comment in: CMAJ 1997 Oct 1;157(7):901–2. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Feb 10;158(3):302.

Partnering for improvement: enhancing blood transfusion review. Hitchcock DA, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Oct; 12(1):1–2

Characteristics and hospital utilization of the Oklahoma Medicare population: 1994–1996. Nsa W, et al. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):60–7

Resisting the will to deny. Vuylsteke KK. **Mo Med** 1997 Nov;94(11):655–7 (20 ref.)

Rating the appropriateness of coronary angiography—do practicing physicians agree with an expert panel and with each other? [see comments] Ayanian JZ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1896–904. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1918–20.

METHODS

Inappropriate hospital care and severity of illness: results from a nationwide study. Booth BM, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Spring;13(1):36–43

Community-acquired pneumonia: can it be defined with claims data? Whittle J, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1997 Winter; 12(4):187–93

Validation of the paediatric appropriateness evaluation protocol in British practice. Werneke U, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):294–8

CAEP issues. The Canadian Triage and Acuity Scale: a new and critical element in health care reform. Canadian Association of Emergency Physicians. Beveridge R. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):507–11

Surgical suite utilization and capacity planning: a minimal cost analysis model. Strum DP, et al. **J Med Syst** 1997 Oct;21(5):309–22

What is appropriate care? [editorial; comment] Naylor CD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1918–20. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1888–95. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1896–904.

The reproducibility of a method to identify the overuse and underuse of medical procedures [see comments] Shekelle PG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1888–95. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1918–20.

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Practice protocols, parameters, pathways, and guidelines: a review. Citrome L. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1998 Jan; 25(3):257–69 (49 ref.)

Do treatment restrictions imposed by utilization management increase the likelihood of readmission for psychiatric patients? Wickizer TM, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun; 36(6):844–50

STANDARDS

Utilization management criteria for psychiatry [letter; comment] Steen PM. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 155(4):577–8. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 Mar;154(3):349–54.

Do we know what inappropriate laboratory utilization is? A systematic review of laboratory clinical audits [see comments] van Walraven C, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 12; 280(6):550–8 (135 ref.). Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 12;280(6):565–6.

Derivation and validation of criteria for determining the appropriateness of nonemergency ambulance transports. Chu KH, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Oct–Dec; 1(4):219–26

An open letter to utilization review workers. Pemberton C. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):613–4

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Hospital use by pediatric patients: implications for change. Chabra A, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6 Suppl):30–7

What do managed care plans do to affect care? Results from a survey of physicians. Remler DK, et al. **Inquiry** 1997 Fall;34(3):196–204

The effects of preferred provider organizations on health care use and costs. Smith DG. **Inquiry** 1997–98 Winter; 34(4):278–87

Hospital restructuring and the epidemiology of hospital utilization: recent experience in Ontario. Anderson GM. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10 Suppl):OS93–101

Hierarchical polytomous regression models with applications to health services research. Daniels MJ, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Oct 30;16(20):2311–25

UTILIZATION REVIEW, DRUG see **DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW**

UTOPIAS

HISTORY

Aging and utopia through the centuries. Fortunati V. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):77–82

UTP see **URIDINE TRIPHOSPHATE**

UTP-GLUCOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE

GENETICS

UDP-glucose deficiency causes hypersensitivity to the cytotoxic effect of Clostridium perfringens phospholipase C. Flores-Díaz M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24433–8

METABOLISM

Unidirectional steady state rates of central metabolism enzymes measured simultaneously in a living plant tissue. Roscher A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 25;273(39):25053–61

Biological functions of UDP-glucose synthesis in Streptococcus mutans. Yamashita Y, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1235–45

UTP-HEXOSE-1-PHOSPHATE URIDYLYLTRANSFERASE

see related
GALACTOSEMIA

BLOOD

Newborn screening for galactosemia: ultramicro assay for galactose-1-phosphate-uridyltransferase activity. Rhode H, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jun 8;274(1):71–87

DEFICIENCY

[Galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase deficiency] Okano Y, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):15–21 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Duarte allele impairs biostability of galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase in human lymphoblasts. Lai K, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):28–38

Mutation of galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase and its association with ovarian cancer and endometriosis. Morland SJ, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Sep 11;77(6):825–7

Cotranscription and intergenic splicing of human galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase and interleukin-11 receptor alpha-chain genes generate a fusion mRNA in normal cells. Implication for the production of multidomain proteins during evolution. Magrangeas F, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16005–10

The fundamental importance of human galactose metabolism: lessons from genetics and biochemistry. Petry KG, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Mar;14(3):98–102 (27 ref.)

UTRICLE see **SACCULE AND UTRICLE**

UVEA

BLOOD SUPPLY

Endothelium-dependent vasodilation in the uvea of hypertensive and normotensive rats. Granstam E, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):189–96

CHEMISTRY

Identification and localization of muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in the ocular tissues of the chick. Fischer AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):273–84

CYTOLOGY

Attachment of human uveal melanocytes and melanoma cells to extracellular matrix proteins involves intracellular calcium and calmodulin. Wagner M, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):439–48

DRUG EFFECTS

TGF-beta2 inhibits growth of uveal melanocytes at physiological concentrations. Hu DN, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Aug;67(2):143–50

IMMUNOLOGY

The distribution of immune cells in the uveal tract of the normal eye. McMenamin PG. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):183–93 (66 ref.)

METABOLISM

Uveoscleral drainage route [letter; comment] Ringvold A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):477–8. Comment on: Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1997 Feb;75(1):32–5.

Morphologic evidence for a preferential storage of tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA) in perivascular axons of the rat uvea. Wang Y, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):105–16

PATHOLOGY

[Clinical immunological classification of tuberculous uveitis] Tarasova LN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The uveoscleral outflow routes. Nilsson SF. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):149–54 (48 ref.)

Bunazosin reduces intraocular pressure in rabbits by increasing uveoscleral outflow. Zhan GL, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;14(3):217–28

SURGERY

Induction of rabbit cyclooxygenase 2 in the anterior uvea following glaucoma filtration surgery. Chang MS, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1147–51

UVEAL DISEASES

COMPLICATIONS

Angle-closure glaucoma associated with occult annular ciliary body detachment. Liebmann JM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):731–5

METABOLISM

Lack of p53 protein immunoreactivity in bilateral diffuse uveal melanocytic proliferation. Margo CE, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):434–6

PATHOLOGY

Uveal lymphoid infiltration. Report of four cases and clinicopathologic review. Grossniklaus HE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jul;105(7):1265–73 (27 ref.)

UVEAL NEOPLASMS

BLOOD SUPPLY

Relative importance of quantifying area and vascular patterns in uveal melanomas. Mehaffey MG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):798–809

Reassessment of the PAS patterns in uveal melanoma [comment] Rummelt V, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):101–2. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Mar;81(3):240–6; discussion 247–8.

The microcirculation of choroidal and ciliary body melanomas. Folberg R, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):227–38 (112 ref.)

Prognostic accuracy of the mean of the largest nucleoli, vascular patterns, and PC-10 in posterior uveal melanoma. Seregard S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):485–91

CHEMISTRY

Comparative analysis of integrins in vitro and in vivo in uveal and cutaneous melanomas. Marshall JF, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Feb;77(4):522–9

Comparative immunohistochemical oestrogen receptor analysis in primary and metastatic uveal melanoma. Mäkitie T, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 236(6):415–9

COMPLICATIONS

Wicket-keeper bowled (over) by (eye) ball. Uveal melanoma with spontaneous hyphaema. Cher I. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):647

DIAGNOSIS

Increased accuracy in MR diagnosis of uveal melanoma by carbohydrate loading. A simple method that reflects rapid metabolic change. Thuomas KA, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):239–42

MR of the eye with retrobulbar anesthesia. Hosten N, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1788–90

Benign schwannoma simulating a ciliary body melanoma [letter] Thaller VT, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):158–9

Neoplasia-like echographic evidence in retinopathies of several aetiologies: a case report. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:93–4

Ciliochoroidal nerve sheath tumor simulating a malignant melanoma. Shields JA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):459–60

[An analysis of diagnostic errors of uveal melanoma] Niu Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):216–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Rupture of the hemato-ocular barrier, studied by fluorophotometry, in uveal melanoma patients. Preliminary results] Frau E, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 21(6):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Differential diagnosis of conjunctival melanoma: exteriorized uveal melanoma] Meyer A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(10):775–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[5-S-cysteinyldopa as a tumor marker for primary uveal malignant melanoma] Goto H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;102(5):319–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Lack of effect of different cytokines on expression of membrane-bound regulators of complement activity on human uveal melanoma cells. Blom DJ, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Nov;17(11):695–700

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Lifetime prevalence of uveal melanoma in white patients with oculo(dermal) melanocytosis. Singh AD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):195–8

[Clinically unexpected malignant melanomas of the uvea. 1981–1995, Erlangen Ophthalmopathologic Laboratory/D] Mardin CY, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug; 211(2):118–21 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETHNOLOGY

Uveal melanomas in black patients: a case series and comparative review. Phillpotts BA, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1995 Sep;87(9):709–14 (40 ref.)

Incidence of surgically treated uveal melanoma by race and ethnicity. Margo CE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1087–90

GENETICS

Correlation of cytogenetic abnormalities with the outcome of patients with uveal melanoma. White VA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jul 15;83(2):354–9

Cytogenetics of iris melanomas: disparity with other uveal tract melanomas. Sisley K, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):128–33

Acquired homozygosity (isodisomy) of chromosome 3 in uveal melanoma. White VA, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Apr 1;102(1):40–5

DNA index and % S phase fraction in posterior uveal melanoma: a 5 year prospective study of fresh tissue using flow cytometry. Richardson RP, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):629–34

Biologic determinants of uveal melanoma metastatic phenotype: role of intermediate filaments as predictive markers. Hendrix MJ, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb; 78(2):153–63 (59 ref.)

Occurrence of cutaneous and uveal melanoma in patients with uveal melanoma and their first degree relatives. van Hees CL, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):175–80

IMMUNOLOGY

HLA expression in a primary uveal melanoma, its cell line, and four of its metastases. Blom DJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):989–93

Immunoregulation of intraocular tumours. Niederkorn JY. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):249–54 (39 ref.)

METABOLISM

Regulation of uveal melanoma interconverted phenotype by hepatocyte growth factor/scatter factor (HGF/SF). Hendrix MJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Apr;152(4):855–63

MDR1 expression is associated with adverse survival in melanoma of the uveal tract. Dunne BM, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Jun;29(6):594–8

Gene transfer of the CD80 costimulatory molecule into ocular melanoma cells using a novel episomal vector. Uno T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2531–9

Expression of MAGE, gp100 and tyrosinase genes in uveal melanoma cell lines. Luyten GP, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):11–6

[Interleukin-6 in patients with uveal melanoma] Likhvantseva VG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MORTALITY

Long-term survival in choroidal and ciliary body melanoma after enucleation versus plaque radiation therapy. Augsburger JJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1670–8

PATHOLOGY

Multiple conjunctival metastases as the initial sign of metastatic uveal melanoma. Blumenthal EZ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):549–50

Distribution of prognostically important vascular patterns across multiple levels in ciliary body and choroidal melanomas. Mehaffey MG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):373–8

Relative importance of quantifying area and vascular patterns in uveal melanomas. Mehaffey MG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):798–809

Histopathologic study of eyes after iodine I 125 episcleral plaque irradiation for uveal melanoma. Saornil MA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1395–400

A response to uveal melanoma: growth rate and prognosis [letter; comment] Woolson RF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):399–400. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Aug;115(8):1014–8.

Retinoinvasive malignant melanoma of the uvea. Kivelä T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):691–7 (52 ref.)

Unilateral exophthalmos due to orbital metastasis from a contralateral intraocular melanoma. Fujii K, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):343–6

Treatment of liver metastases from uveal melanoma by combined surgery-chemotherapy. Salmon RJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;24(2):127–30

Adenoma of the non-pigmented epithelium of the ciliary body [letter] Murphy MF, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):419–20

Uveal melanoma: tumour phenotype and metastatic potential. Rennie IG. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):239–42 (31 ref.)

Melanocytomas of the optic nerve and uvea. Khadem JJ, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):149–58 (56 ref.)

Role of epidermal growth factor receptor in the metastasis of intraocular melanomas. Ma D, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1067–75

Zeis gland carcinoma. Kato N, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 24(9):595–600

Wicket-keeper bowled (over) by (eye) ball. Uveal melanoma with spontaneous hyphaema. Cher I. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):647

The prognostic significance of c-myc oncogene expression in uveal melanoma. Chana JS, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):139–44

Effects of melatonin, its precursors and derivatives on the growth of cultured human uveal melanoma cells. Hu DN, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):205–10

Attachment of human uveal melanocytes and melanoma cells to extracellular matrix proteins involves intracellular calcium and calmodulin. Wagner M, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):439–48

Microscopic examination of surgical margins of intraocular tumors excised en bloc. Margo CE. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):692–4

Comparison of current methods and PCR for the diagnosis of metastatic disease in uveal malignant melanoma [letter] El-Shabrawi Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):80

Metastatic risk for distinct patterns of postirradiation local recurrence of posterior uveal melanoma. Harbour JW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1785–92; discussion 1792–3

Malignant nonteratoid medulloepithelioma of the ciliary body in an adult. Husain SE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr; 105(4):596–9 (14 ref.)

Cavitary melanoma of the ciliary body. A study of eight cases. Lois N, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1091–8

Prognostic accuracy of the mean of the largest nucleoli, vascular patterns, and PC-10 in posterior uveal melanoma. Seregard S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):485–91

7diffuse melanotic lesion of the iris as a presenting feature of ciliary body melanocytoma: report of a case and review of the literature. Biswas J, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(4):378–82 (16 ref.)

Skeinoid fibers in mesectodermal leiomyoma of the ciliary body. Campbell RJ, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(6):559–67

[Metastatic involvement of liver in patients with uveal melanoma] Brovkina AF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan-Feb;114(1):21–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Clinical study of [123I] N-(2-diethylaminoethyl)-4-iodobenzamide in the diagnosis of primary and metastatic ocular melanoma. Bacin F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):56–61

RADIOTHERAPY

Ten-year follow-up of helium ion therapy for uveal melanoma. Char DH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):81–9

Predictive factors for the development of rubeosis following proton beam radiotherapy for uveal melanoma. Foss AJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):748–54

15 years experience with helium ion radiotherapy for uveal melanoma. Castro JR, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):989–96

Anterior segment sparing to reduce charged particle radiotherapy complications in uveal melanoma. Daftari IK, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1; 39(5):997–1010

Radiation therapy for uveal malignant melanoma. Shields CL, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):397–409

UVEAL NEOPLASMS

(79 ref.)
Effect of pre-enucleation irradiation on the survival of patients with uveal melanoma. Günalp I, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):231–5
Long-term follow-up after uveal melanoma charged particle therapy. Char DH, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:171–87; discussion 187–91
[Ring recurrence of ciliary body melanoma after proton-beam therapy] Meyer A, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997; 20(9):697–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECONDARY

Metastatic adenocarcinoma presenting as an isolated ciliary body tumour [letter] Fenton S, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):939–40
Uveal metastases. Smith JA, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):183–99 (94 ref.)
Diffuse ocular metastases as an initial sign of metastatic lung cancer. Shields JA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul; 29(7):598–601

SURGERY

From the outside in, or the inside out. Resecting uveal melanomas [editorial; comment] Rennie IG. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):209. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;82(3):213–8.
Removal of a silicone-perfluorocarbon bubble. Kertes PJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):446–7
Endoresection of a ciliary body leiomyoma. Peyman GA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;33(1):32–4
[2 years' experience with treatment of uveal melanoma using the Leksell gamma knife] Pochop P, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Jul;54(4):222–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

THERAPY

Inhibition of metastasis of intraocular melanomas by adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) in an athymic mouse model. Ma D, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2738–46
The Ashton Lecture. Uveal melanoma: the past, the present and the future. Rennie IG. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):255–64
Concurrent versus sequential application of ferromagnetic hyperthermia and 125I brachytherapy of melanoma in an animal model. Mieler WF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:611–28
[Eye-preserving treatment of uveal melanoma. Leidse Oogmelanoom Groep] Keunen JE, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2005–9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Echographic findings in uveal melanomas treated with the Leksell gamma knife. Müllner K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):154–8
Echographic follow-up in patients who have undergone sclero-uveotumorectomy. Sabetti L, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:65–7

VETERINARY

[Ophthalmology quiz. Intraocular tumor, most probably melanoma of the ciliary body] Köstlin R. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):12, 31 **(Ger)**

UVEITIS

BLOOD

[Analysis of nucleotide level of human erythrocytes in patients with liver-fire exuberance syndrome] Zhu CX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):347–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Neuroendocrine response in patients with uveitis] Dujić M. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1998 Jan–Feb;126(1–2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Rifabutin-associated uveitis in an immunosuppressed pediatric patient without acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Jewelewicz DA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):872–3
Rifabutin-associated uveitis. Saran BR. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1405
Anterior uveitis and the anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome [letter] [published erratum appears in Arch Intern Med 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1592] Ciernik IF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):192
Identification of a peptide inducing experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis (EAU) in H-2Ak-carrying mice. Namba K, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):442–9
Anterior uveitis in a patient with AIDS who was treated with terbinafine for oral candidiasis: a potential drug-induced reaction. Price T, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):752–3
Drug-induced uveitis. Incidence, prevention and treatment. Fraunfelder FW, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Sep;17(3):197–207 (85 ref.)
Characterization of a potent uveitopathogenic site derived from rat phosducin. Abe T, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Nov; 65(5):703–10
Involvement of TNF alpha, IL-1 beta and IL-1 receptor antagonist in LPS-induced rabbit uveitis. Mo JS, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):547–57
Determinants of rifabutin-associated uveitis in patients treated with rifabutin, clarithromycin, and ethambutol for Mycobacterium avium complex bacteremia: a multivariate analysis. Canadian HIV Trials Network Protocol 010 Study Group. Shafran SD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan; 177(1):252–5
Antagonism of interleukin-1 (IL-1)-induced uveitis with synthetic IL-1 blockers. Chiou GC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):427–33
Arthritis, uveitis, and Stevens-Johnson syndrome induced by trimethoprim [letter] Arola O, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1102
Drug-induced uveitis. Moorthy RS, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(6):557–70 (74 ref.)
[Uveitis, arthralgia and pseudo-jaundice in a HIV seronegative patient due to rifabutin] Ramon PM, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Apr;15(2):204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Clinical immunological classification of tuberculous uveitis] Tarasova LN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Fuchs' heterochromic uveitis associated with retinitis pigmentosa. Yalvaç IS, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):243–4
Granulomatous interstitial nephritis and uveitis presenting as salt-losing nephropathy. Nzerue C, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):462–5
Chronic multifocal retinal infiltrates in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus [see comments] Levinson RD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):312–24. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.
Antinuclear antibody and HLA-B27 positive uveitis: combination of two diseases? Bosch-Driessen EH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):771–3
Vitreous intercellular adhesion molecule 1 in uveitis complicated by retinal detachment. Webster L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):438–43
Treatment of extraintestinal complications of ulcerative colitis. Lamers CB. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):850–3 (18 ref.)
Uveitis and central nervous system vasculitis. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):593–7
Phacoemulsification and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in uveitis. Kang YH, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):94–7
Posterior capsule opacification after cataract surgery [letter; comment] Hodge WG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):943–4. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Sep;104(9):1387–93; discussion 1393–4.

DIAGNOSIS

Chest computed tomography and mediastinoscopy in the diagnosis of sarcoidosis-associated uveitis. Kosmorsky GS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):132–4
Cellular infiltration of Cloquet's canal [letter] Milibåk T. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):802
Changing trends in the etiologic diagnosis of uveitis. Silverstein AM. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):25–37 (57 ref.)
The significance of serum anti-Borrelia antibodies in the diagnostic work-up of uveitis. Mikkilä H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep;7(3):251–5
Prevalence and outcome of uveitis in a regional cohort of patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Chalom EC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2031–4. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;25(6):1242.
Prevalence and outcome of uveitis in a regional cohort of patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis [letter; comment] Malleson P. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;25(6):1242. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Oct;24(10):2031–4.
Application of the polymerase chain reaction to the diagnosis of uveitis. Van Gelder RN, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):129–34 (37 ref.)
[Clinical manifestations and diagnosis of patients with sarcoidosis] Goda C, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Uveitis and systemic diseases: a diagnosis of ocular sarcoidosis (editorial)] Ohara K. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):81–2 (6 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Changes of some physicochemical parameters of gas exchange in aqueous humor of rabbits during treatment of experimental uveitis] Jędrzejewski D, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):275–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Iontophoresis of dexamethasone in the treatment of endotoxin-induced-uveitis in rats. Behar-Cohen FF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Oct;65(4):533–45
The effects of betamethasone derivatives on endotoxin-induced uveitis in guinea pigs. Tsuji F, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Dec;46(12):486–90
Effective treatment of experimental uveitis with interleukin-1 blockers, CK 123 and CK 124. Xuan B, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):31–44
Methotrexate for resistant chronic uveitis in children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis [see comments] Weiss AH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):266–8. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Aug;133(2):177–80.

ENZYMOLOGY

Cellular localisation and dynamics of nitric oxide synthase expression in the rat anterior segment during endotoxin-induced uveitis. McMenamin PG, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):157–64

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Uveitis in the southeastern United States. Merrill PT, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):865–74
Uveitis in leprosy patients who got inactive condition in pre-WHO/MDT era [letter] Namisato N, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Mar;69(1):82–6
Pediatric uveitis in southern Turkey. Soylu M, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Sep;5(3):197–202
[Estimated prevalence rate of HTLV-I uveitis in Chikugo] Ikeda E, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May; 102(5):327–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Uveitis in the elderly—is it easy to identify the masquerade? [see comments] Zamiri P, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):827–31 (66 ref.). Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;81(10):809–10.
Changing trends in the etiologic diagnosis of uveitis. Silverstein AM. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):25–37 (57 ref.)
Experimental mucosal induction of uveitis with the 60-kDa heat shock protein-derived peptide 336–351. Hu W, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Aug;28(8):2444–55
The initiating stimuli for uveitis. Whitcup SM. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):167–70 (28 ref.)
Endogenous IL-12 is required for induction and expression of experimental autoimmune uveitis. Tarrant TK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):122–7
Saving the vision of children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis-associated uveitis. Nguyen QD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1133–4
Characteristics of uveitis presenting for the first time in the elderly. Chatzistefanou K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):347–52
[Gout as a cause of uveitis] Trapkowski A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):269–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Syphilitic uveitis] Okhotsimskaia SA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):52–4 (38 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Traumatic uveitis: the problem of pathogenetic therapy] Valeeva RG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 114(2):53–6 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Uveitis and systemic diseases (editorial; comment)] Cervera R, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):792–4. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Dec 6;109(20):786–91. **(Spa)**
[Clinical and biological markers of secondary uveitis: results of a discriminant analysis (see comments)] Herranz Marín MT, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Dec 6;109(20):786–91 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Dec 6;109(20):792–4. **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunopathology of uveitis. Chan CC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):91–6 (87 ref.)
Oral tolerance in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis: feeding after disease induction is less protective than prefeeding. Torseth JW, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Sep;88(3):297–304
Marrow-derived activated macrophages are required during the effector phase of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis in rats. Forrester JV, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):426–37
Analysis of uveitogenic sites in phosducin molecule. Satoh N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):677–86
Suppression of spontaneous uveoretinitis development by non-immunopathogenic peptide immunization. Takeuchi M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1578–86
Differential effect of macrophage depletion on two forms of experimental uveitis evoked by pigment epithelial membrane protein (EAPU), and by melanin-protein (EMIU). Broekhuyse RM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec; 65(6):841–8
Antibody response in uveitis. de Kozak Y. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):194–9 (70 ref.)
What determines the site of inflammation in uveitis and chorioretinitis? Forrester JV, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):162–6 (34 ref.)
Cytokines: their role in uveal disease. Kijlstra A. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 2):200–5 (58 ref.)
Immunopathology of uveitis. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):11–25 (47 ref.)
Local production of IgG and IgG subclasses in the aqueous humor of patients with Fuchs heterochromic cyclitis,

herpetic uveitis and toxoplasmic chorioretinitis.
Bloch-Michel E, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997-98; 21(4):187-94

Effects of mycophenolate mofetil on nasal mucosal tolerance induction. Dick AD, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):835-40

Neutralizing TNF-alpha activity modulates T-cell phenotype and function in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Dick AD, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Jun; 11(3):255-64

Nitric oxide accelerates the onset and increases the severity of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis through an IFN-gamma-dependent mechanism. Hoey S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5132-42

Endogenous IL-12 is required for induction and expression of experimental autoimmune uveitis. Tarrant TK, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1;161(1):122-7

Recombinant varicella-zoster virus glycoproteins E and I: immunologic responses and clearance of virus in a guinea pig model of chronic uveitis. Kimura H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):310-7

Effect of macrophage depletion by liposomes containing dichloromethylene-diphosphonate on endotoxin-induced uveitis. Pouvreau I, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15; 86(2):171-81

Heterologous epitopes of IRBP protect against autoimmune uveitis induced by the autologous epitope. Silver PB, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 1;88(1-2):128-36

Effects of bucillamine and antigen-presenting cells in experimental autoimmune uveitis in rats. Sawa K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):388-95

Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis and uveitis with anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in an adult: an autoimmune disorder? [letter] Chen HC, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(3):372

Cellular autoimmunity to retinal specific antigens in Behçet's disease. Hamzaoui K, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr; 76(4):66-70

[Cell biology in endogenous uveitis] Nakamura S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;101(12):975-86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Immunological reactions in pathogenesis of posttraumatic uveitis and eyeball subatrophy] Grishina VS, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):30-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Adhesion molecules in iris biopsy specimens from patients with uveitis. La Heij E, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 82(4):432-7

Contribution of E-selectin to cellular infiltration during endotoxin-induced uveitis. Suzuma I, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Aug;39(9):1620-30

Chronic uveitis in guinea pigs infected with varicella-zoster virus expressing Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase. Cohen JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):293-300

Increased vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and transforming growth factor beta (TGFbeta) in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis: upregulation of VEGF without neovascularization. Vinores SA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1-2):43-50

Intraocular cytokine quantification of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis in rats. Okada AA, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):111-20

Correlation between anterior chamber IgG/albumin concentrations and laser flare photometry in eyes with endogenous uveitis. Chiou AG, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):275-7

High levels of interleukin-12 in the aqueous humor and vitreous of patients with uveitis. el-Shabrawi Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1659-63

[Measurement of thrombomodulin values in the serum and eyes of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis] Keino H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):28-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Leiba H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):317-8

Syphilitic uveitis and dermatitis. Cubillan LD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):696-7

Diagnostic anterior chamber paracentesis in uveitis: a safe procedure? Van der Lelij A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):976-9

Detection of serum antibodies to Chlamydia pneumoniae in patients with endogenous uveitis and acute conjunctivitis. Numazaki K, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):928-9

Identification of Leptospira species in the pathogenesis of uveitis and determination of clinical ocular characteristics in south India. Chu KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1314-21

Syphilis exposure and uveitis [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):945. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Oct;104(10):1605-9.

[Mycotic keratitis with uveitis cause by Scedosporium apiospermum] Firdová M, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):248-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PATHOLOGY

Retinal leukocyte behavior in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis of rats. Hamada M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):445-50

Immunopathology of uveitis. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):11-25 (47 ref.)

Pathology of eye in leprosy. Job CK, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):79-91 (37 ref.)

Characteristics of uveitis presenting for the first time in the elderly. Chatzistefanou K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):347-52

[Clinical and experimental parallels in children with enterovirus uveitis] Katargina LA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):25-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Identification of Leptospira species in the pathogenesis of uveitis and determination of clinical ocular characteristics in south India. Chu KM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1314-21

[Modern understanding of pathophysiologic mechanisms in endogenous uveitis] Dujić M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar-Apr;55(2):201-8 (57 ref.) **(Scc)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Regulatory cells generated by testicular tolerization to retinal S-antigen: possible involvement of IL-4, IL-10, and TGF-beta in the suppression of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Yotsukura J, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;182(2):89-98

A novel non-polyglutamable anti-folate, MX-68, inhibits the induction of experimental autoimmune uveitis in rats. Hiraoka M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):1-8

Effect of gallium nitrate on experimental autoimmune uveitis. Lobanoff MC, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):797-801

Recombinant adenovirus encoding gp100 modulates experimental melanin-protein induced uveitis (EMIU). Chan CC, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):111-8

The disintegrin domain of ADAM 8 enhances protection against rat experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis, neuritis and uveitis by a polyvalent autoantigen vaccine. Schluesener HJ. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1; 87(1-2):197-202

Saving the vision of children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis-associated uveitis. Nguyen QD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1133-4

Prevention of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis by intrathymic S-antigen injection. Koevary SB, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Sep;5(3):165-72

[Inhibition of experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis by transforming growth factor-beta 1 in B10. A mice] Kezuka T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 101(11):847-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

[Vitrectomy in treatment of eyes with complicated uveitis] Thumann G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):241-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

[Traumatic uveitis: the problem of pathogenetic therapy] Valeeva RG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 114(2):53-6 (29 ref.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Elevated interleukin 6 activity in aqueous humor of cats with uveitis. Lappin MR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Aug;58(1):17-26

[Intraocular and serum antibody titers to Leptospira in 150 horses with equine recurrent uveitis (ERU) subjected to vitrectomy] Wollanke B, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):134-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Demonstration of immunoglobulin isotypes in the vitreous body as a contribution to the etiology of recurrent equine uveitis] Wagner B, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):467-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Human T cell lymphotropic virus type I associated uveitis in a child [letter] Katakura S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1016

Increased presence of Epstein-Barr virus DNA in ocular fluid samples from HIV negative immunocompromised patients with uveitis. Ongkosuwito JV, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):245-51

Chronic uveitis in guinea pigs infected with varicella-zoster virus expressing Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase. Cohen JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):293-300

Provirus load in patients with human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 uveitis correlates with precedent Graves' disease and disease activities. Ono A, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;89(6):608-14

[Persistence of ophthalmotropic enteroviruses in ocular tissues after enterovirus uveitis] Krichevskaia GI, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;113(5):26-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

UVEITIS, ANTERIOR

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Anterior uveitis associated with latanoprost. Fechtner RD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):37-41

Metipranolol-associated nongranulomatous anterior uveitis. Patel NP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):843-4

Reduction of corneal edema in endotoxin-induced uveitis after application of L-NAME as nitric oxide synthase inhibitor in rats by iontophoresis. Behar-Cohen FF, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):897-904

Lipoteichoic acid as an inducer of acute uveitis in the rat. Merino G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1251-6

Anterior uveitis and hypotony after intravenous cidofovir for the treatment of cytomegalovirus retinitis. Akler ME, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):651-7

Cystoid macular edema and anterior uveitis associated with latanoprost use. Experience and incidence in a retrospective review of 94 patients. Warwar RE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):263-8

COMPLICATIONS

Necrotizing sarcoid granulomatosis with uveitis: a variant of sarcoidosis? Bouman KP, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1997; 52(6):367-70

Long-term follow-up of extracapsular cataract extraction and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in patients with uveitis. Krishna R, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1765-9

DIAGNOSIS

Screening for uveitis in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Boone MI, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb; 35(1):41-3

Outcomes in anterior uveitis associated with the HLA-B27 haplotype. Power WJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1646-51

[Diagnosis of herpetic uveitis and keratouveitis] Schacher S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):359-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparative laser tyndallometry and fluorophotometry in anterior and posterior uveitis] Schalnus RW, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):3-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of the anti-inflammatory effects of diclofenac and flurbiprofen eye drops after cataract extraction. Koçak I, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):343-5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Increased prevalence of NIDDM in anterior uveitis [letter] Herranz MT, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1797-8

ETIOLOGY

Poststreptococcal uveitis. Zoric LD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:129-31

Steroid responsive disc neovascularisation in uveitis associated with juvenile chronic arthritis [letter] Gray T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):327-8

Mice deficient in tumor necrosis factor receptors p55 and p75, interleukin-4, or inducible nitric oxide synthase are susceptible to endotoxin-induced uveitis. Smith JR, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):658-61

Uveitis-glaucoma-hyphema syndrome after handmade, anterior chamber lens implantation. Khan YA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1414-7

Transient monocular visual loss due to uveitis-glaucoma-hyphaema (UGH) syndrome. Cates CA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):131-2

GENETICS

Association between MICA gene A4 allele and acute anterior uveitis in white patients with and without HLA-B27. Goto K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):436-41

MICA gene polymorphisms and HLA-B27 subtypes in Japanese patients with HLA-B27-associated acute anterior uveitis. Goto K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(3):634-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of T cells and cytokines in the aqueous humour (AH) in patients with Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis (FHC) and idiopathic anterior uveitis (IAU). Muhaya M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):123-8

Uveitogenic proteins isolated from bovine iris and ciliary body. Simpson SC, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):206-8

Detection of anti-PPD IgG antibody and PPD-induced delayed type hypersensitivity in anterior uveitis patients. Kapoor AK, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 40(3):303-7

EAE TCR motifs and antigen recognition in myelin basic protein-induced anterior uveitis in Lewis rats. Buenafe AC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):2052-9

Antibodies to Klebsiella pneumoniae in Dutch patients with ankylosing spondylitis and acute anterior uveitis and to Proteus mirabilis in rheumatoid arthritis. Blankenberg-Sprenkels SH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;

25(4):743–7
Resident and infiltrating cells in the rat iris during the early stages of experimental melanin protein-induced uveitis (EMIU). McMenamin PG, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):223–33

METABOLISM

Inflammatory reaction via arachidonic acid cascade after intravitreal injection of endothelin-1. Shoji N, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):205–10
The role of platelet-activating factor in cell infiltration in endotoxin-induced uveitis in guinea pigs. Tsuji F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):501–5
Chemokines in acute anterior uveitis. Verma MJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1202–8
Similar pattern of MCP-1 expression in spinal cords and eyes of Lewis rats with experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis associated anterior uveitis. Adamus G, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 15;50(4):531–8
Intracameral levels of intravenously injected fluorescein, cefmenoxime, and chloramphenicol in the prostaglandin E2-administered eyes of albino rabbits. Kato T, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):113–9
An experimental study of the interleukin 1 levels in aqueous humor after intraocular lens implantation. Zhou ZH, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):157–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Anterior uveitis associated with cat scratch disease [letter] ur Rehman S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):587–8

PATHOLOGY

Synthetic lipid A-induced uveitis and endotoxin-induced uveitis—a comparative study. Hanashiro RK, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):355–61

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Interleukin-6 does not mediate endotoxin-induced uveitis in mice: studies in gene deletion animals. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):64–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A randomized double-masked trial comparing ketorolac tromethamine 0.5%, diclofenac sodium 0.1%, and prednisolone acetate 1% in reducing post-phacoemulsification flare and cells. el-Harazi SM, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jul;29(7):539–44
A double-masked, placebo-controlled evaluation of 0.5% loteprednol etabonate in the treatment of postoperative inflammation. The Loteprednol Etabonate Postoperative Inflammation Study Group 2. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1780–6
Comparative effects of ketorolac 0.5% or diclofenac 0.1% ophthalmic solutions on inflammation after cataract surgery. Flach AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1775–9

SURGERY

Heparin surface-modified intraocular lenses in patients with inactive uveitis or diabetes. Tabbara KF, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):843–5

VETERINARY

Ocular infections with dematiaceous fungi in two cats and a dog. Bernays ME, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):507–9

VIROLOGY

Uveitis associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection [see comments] Rosberger DF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):301–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.

UVEITIS, INTERMEDIATE

COMPLICATIONS

Phakic patients with cystoid macular edema, retinal periphlebitis, and vitreous inflammation. Park DW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1025–9

DIAGNOSIS

Glaucomatocyclitic crisis in a child. Burnstein Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):136–7

MICROBIOLOGY

The etiology of uveitis: the role of infections with special reference to Lyme borreliosis. Mikkilä H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):716–9

UVEITIS, POSTERIOR

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Transient vitreous inflammatory reactions associated with combination antiretroviral therapy in patients with AIDS and cytomegalovirus retinitis [see comments] Zegans ME, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):292–300. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.

COMPLICATIONS

Long-term follow-up of extracapsular cataract extraction and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in patients with uveitis. Krishna R, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1765–9

DIAGNOSIS

Whipple disease presenting as posterior uveitis without prominent gastrointestinal symptoms. Nishimura JK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):130–2
The differential diagnosis of posterior uveitis. Tabbara KF. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:199–201
[Comparative laser tyndallometry and fluorophotometry in anterior and posterior uveitis] Schalnus RW, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cyclosporin-A therapy in severe uveitis of Behçet's disease. Süllü Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):96–9
Immunosuppressive therapy for chronic uveitis: optimising therapy with steroids and cyclosporin A. Dick AD, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1107–12 (56 ref.)
New therapeutic options in uveitis. Lightman S. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 2):222–6 (41 ref.)
Tacrolimus (FK506) in failed cyclosporin A therapy in endogenous posterior uveitis. Kilmartin DJ, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):101–9

ETIOLOGY

Pieces of a puzzle: Toward a better understanding of intraocular inflammation associated with human immunodeficiency virus disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] Holland GN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):383–5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292–300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301–5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306–11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312–24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.
Vitritis as the primary manifestation of ocular syphilis in patients with HIV infection [see comments] Kuo IC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):306–11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.
Human immunodeficiency virus disease: changing patterns of intraocular inflammation [comment] [see comments] Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):374–82 (25 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292–300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301–5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306–11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312–24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.

IMMUNOLOGY

T cell mechanisms in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis: susceptibility is a function of the cytokine response profile. Caspi RR, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):209–12
Antigen presentation in uveitis. Prasad SA, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 2):176–82 (30 ref.)
Uveitogenic epitopes of retinal S-antigen are generated in vivo via an alternative antigen-presentation pathway. Liversidge J, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):271–8
Experimental autoimmune uveitis as animal model for human posterior uveitis. Singh VK, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Feb;107:53–67 (120 ref.)
T cell traffic and the inflammatory response in experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Prendergast RA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):754–62
[Anterior chamber associated immune deviation inhibiting experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis] Zheng M, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):376–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Apoptosis in patients with posterior uveitis. Chan CC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1559–67

MICROBIOLOGY

The etiology of uveitis: the role of infections with special reference to Lyme borreliosis. Mikkilä H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):716–9

PATHOLOGY

Schematic interpretation of indocyanine green angiography in posterior uveitis using a standard angiographic protocol. Herbort CP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):432–40

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Nasal administration of retinal antigens maintains immunosuppression of uveoretinitis in cyclosporin-A-treated Lewis rats: future treatment of endogenous posterior uveoretinitis? [see comments] Kreutzer B, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):445–52. Comment in: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 4):441–2.
Anti-inflammation and antifibroblastic actions of interleukin-1 blockers. Chiou GC, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;14(4):375–88
Tacrolimus-rapamycin combination therapy for experimental autoimmune uveoretinitis. Ikeda E, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):396–402
Antiuveitis and inhibition of fibroblast-like corneal and conjunctival cell cultures by interleukin-1 blockers, CK 125, CK 126 and CK 128. Xuan B, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(3):180–8

THERAPY

Interferon alpha for ocular Behçet's disease. Pivetti-Pezzi P, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):720–2
Tolerance—will it end in tears? [editorial; comment] Stanford MR. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):441–2. Comment on: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 4):445–52.

VIROLOGY

Uveitis associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection [see comments] Rosberger DF, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):301–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.

UVEITIS, SYMPATHETIC see **OPHTHALMIA, SYMPATHETIC**

UVEOMENINGOENCEPHALITIC SYNDROME

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

A patient with long standing melanin laden macrophages in cerebrospinal fluid in Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome [letter] Takeshita T, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 81(12):1114

COMPLICATIONS

Corneal anesthesia in a case with Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome. Brouzas D, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):464–5
Serous detachment of the ciliary body in Harada disease. Maruyama Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):666–72
Bilateral angle closure glaucoma: an unusual presentation of Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome [letter] Eibschitz-Tsimhoni M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug; 81(8):705–6

DIAGNOSIS

Vogt Koyanagi Harada syndrome. Malik S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1124–6
[Sympathetic ophthalmia versus Harada disease] Vanheesbeke A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996; 262:81–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada: one of the causes of uveomeningeal syndrome (letter)] Lacambra Calvet C, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun;198(6):406–7 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

HLA-DRB1*0405 is the predominant allele in Brazilian patients with Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada disease. Goldberg AC, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Mar;59(3):183–8
HLA-DR is strongly associated with Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada disease in Mexican Mestizo patients. Arellanes-García L, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):93–100

IMMUNOLOGY

Mechanisms of inflammatory response in sympathetic ophthalmia and VKH syndrome. Rao NA. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 2):213–6 (20 ref.)

METABOLISM

Expression of Fas antigen on helper T lymphocytes in Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada disease. Ohta K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):434–9

THERAPY

Vogt Koyanagi Harada syndrome. Malik S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1124–6

UVOMORULIN see **CADHERINS**

UVULA

A rare post-anaesthesia complication causing upper airway obstruction. Casati A, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1221–2

ABNORMALITIES

Velo-cardio-facial syndrome, schizophrenia and deletion at chromosome 22q11. Chow LY, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):184-8

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Structure of the musculus uvulae: functional and surgical implications of an anatomic study. Huang MH, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1997 Nov;34(6):466-74

INJURIES

Re: A life threatening complication of removable appliance therapy? [letter] Mordecai R. **Br J Orthod** 1998 Feb; 25(1):67

PATHOLOGY

Isolated epithelial cysts of the uvula in children: a report of three cases. Seshul M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Aug;107(8):717-9

A rare complication of endotracheal intubation [letter] Harris MA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1820-1

RADIOGRAPHY

CT in the evaluation of the upper airway in healthy subjects and in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Caballero P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):111-6

SURGERY

Nd:YAG laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty for snoring. Albu S, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):69-73

Subjective results after uvulo-palato-pharyngoplasty. Rombaux P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997; 51(3):141-7

Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty: the Naval Medical Center, Portsmouth, experience. Dunlevy TM, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):174-7

Globus sensation after laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty. Pinczower EF. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 19(2):107-8

The success of LAUP in select patients with sleep-related breathing disorders [comment] Krespi YP. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):721. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;124(6):718-20.

More data needed [comment] Ramirez SG. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):722. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;124(6):718-20.

Laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty in mild obstructive sleep apnea [see comments] Terris DJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):718-20 (12 ref.). Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;124(6):721. Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jun;124(6):722.

Upper airway changes in snorers and mild sleep apnea sufferers after uvulopalatopharyngoplasty (UPPP). Langin T, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1595-603

Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty for the obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome: value of polysomnography, Mueller manoeuvre and cephalometry in predicting surgical outcome. Boot H, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):504-10

Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty versus laser-assisted uvulopalatopharyngoplasty in the treatment of snoring. Maw J, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Aug;26(4):232-5

A comparison of conservative, radical and laser palatal surgery for snoring. O'Reilly BF, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):194-5

Analysis of short-term outcome after office-based laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty. Astor FC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):478-80

Carbon dioxide laser surgery for snoring: results in 192 patients. Cheng DS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):486-9

Tissue examination in obliteration technique and outpatient setting [letter] Childers EL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):738

Microdebrider-assisted uvulopalatoplasty. Tarabichi M. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):131-3

[Outpatient treatment of obstructive sleep apnea syndrome with CO2 laser: laser-assisted uvulopalatoplasty] Zhang B, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996; 31(5):297-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Indications for performing uvulopalatopharyngoplasty and laser-assisted uvulopalatopharyngoplasty] Verse T, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):553-61 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Argon high frequency uvulopalatoplasty--AHFUP] Gruner K. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Dec;76(12):749-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of uvulopalatopharyngoplasty on patients with obstructive sleep apnea--the severity of preoperative tonsillar hypertrophy] Fukuda N, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):34-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

V1 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VASOPRESSIN**

V2 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VASOPRESSIN**

V-ABL GENES see **GENES, ABL**

V-ABL PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ABL**

V-ERBA GENES see **GENES, ERBA**

V-ERBA PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ERBA**

V-ERBB GENES see **GENES, ERBB-1**

V-ERBB PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-ERBB**

V-FMS GENES see **GENES, FMS**

V-FMS PROTEIN see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN GP140(V-FMS)**

V-FOS GENES see **GENES, FOS**

V-FOS PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-FOS**

V-HA-RAS GENES see **GENES, RAS**

V-JUN GENES see **GENES, JUN**

V-JUN PROTEIN see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN P65(GAG-JUN)**

V-KI-RAS GENES see **GENES, RAS**

V-MOS GENES see **GENES, MOS**

V-MOS PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS V-MOS**

V-MYC GENES see **GENES, MYC**

V-ONC PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS, VIRAL**

V-SRC GENES see **GENES, SRC**

V-SRC PROTEIN PP60 see **ONCOGENE PROTEIN PP60(V-SRC)**

VACCINATION

Routine vaccination and vaccine-preventable infections in children born to human immunodeficiency virus-infected mothers. European Collaborative Study. Dunn DT, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):458-9

An experimental prime-boost regimen leading to HIV type 1-specific mucosal and systemic immunity in BALB/c mice. Brühl P, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):401-7

BCG vaccination does not seem to prevent atopy in children with atopic heredity [letter; comment] Alm JS, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):537. Comment on: Allergy 1997 Oct;52(10):1036-7.

Relationship between IgG1 levels and airway responses in guinea pigs actively and passively sensitized to hexahydrophthalic anhydride. Zhang XD, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):20-7

Vaccinations in adults: missed opportunities [editorial] Zimmerman RK, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 15; 58(4):850, 853-4

Incidence of congenital rubella syndrome and influence of the rubella vaccination program for schoolgirls in Japan, 1981-1989. Kadoya R, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 1;148(3):263-8

Clinical efficacy of pneumococcal vaccine in the elderly: a randomized, single-blind population-based trial. Koivula I, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Oct;103(4):281-90

Population biology, evolution, and immunology of vaccination and vaccination programs. Halloran ME, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Feb;315(2):76-86

Outbreak of serogroup C meningococcal disease among preschool-aged children: Illinois, 1996 [letter] Austin CC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):685

How might pregnancy immunize against breast cancer? Botelho F, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr; 39(4):279-83 (30 ref.)

An early-type hypersensitivity (ETH) to hepatitis B surface antigen as a quick and economic screening test for a vaccination program. Barone P, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar-Apr;10(2):121-4

Antibody responses in serum and lung to intranasal immunization with Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide conjugated to cholera toxin B subunit and tetanus toxoid. Bergquist C, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Aug; 106(8):800-6

Immunization survey in Iowa [letter; comment] Golombek SG, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):208-9 . Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Jul;151(7):657-64.

Reactions of pediatricians to the recommendation for universal varicella vaccination. Newman RD, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):792-6

DNA vaccination induces a long-term antibody response and protective immunity against pseudorabies virus in mice. Ho TY, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):115-25

Difficulties in documenting immunisation status in general practice [letter] Piggford LE, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;27(3):207

Horizontal transmission of hepatitis B in a children's day-care centre: a preventable event. McIntosh ED, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):791-2

Lymphocyte migration: an essential step in understanding the effects of vaccination. Pabst R, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):56-62 (27 ref.)

Rationale for adjuvant idiotypic vaccination after high-dose therapy for multiple myeloma. Reichardt VL, et al. **Biol Blood Marrow Transplant** 1997 Aug;3(3):157-63 (63 ref.)

Science, medicine, and the future. Vaccines and vaccination. Lambert PH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1595-8 (8 ref.)

Priority during a meningitis epidemic: vaccination or treatment? Veeken H, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998; 76(2):135-41

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Supplementary statement on hepatitis prevention. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Sep 1;23:1-6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Keeping the immune system alerted against cancer. Paglia P, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Apr;46(2):88-92 (37 ref.)

Vaccination with tumor cells engineered to secrete interleukin 2-immunoglobulin G fusion protein induces tumor rejection. Bulfone-Paus S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2707-10

Recombinant interleukin 12 enhances cellular immune responses to vaccination only after a period of suppression. Kurzawa H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1;58(3):491-9

Vaccination with multiple antigen peptide as rejection antigen peptide in murine leukemia. Manki A, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1960-4

Immunological consequences of intervention in established immune responses by feeding protein antigens. Leishman AJ, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;183(2):137-48

Influenza virus vaccination of patients with chronic lung disease. Gorse GJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5;112(5):1221-33

Travel medicine for the primary care physician. Mawhorter SD. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Oct;64(9):483-92 (17 ref.)

Comparison of neutralizing and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibody responses to influenza A virus vaccination of human immunodeficiency virus-infected individuals. Benne CA, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):114-7

Poliomyelitis: present epidemiological situation and vaccination problems. Mensi C, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 May;5(3):278-80 (37 ref.)

Prevention of pneumococcal disease--a new romance begins [editorial; comment] Breiman RF. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1124-6. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1998 May;26(5):1117-23.

Pneumococcal vaccination in the United States and 20 other developed countries, 1981-1996 [see comments] Fedson DS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1117-23. Comment in: Clin Infect Dis 1998 May;26(5):1124-6.

Use of licensed vaccines for active immunization of the immunocompromised host. Pirofski LA, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):1-26 (294 ref.)

Interleukin-12 in infectious diseases. Romani L, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):611-36 (476 ref.)

Preventing influenza outbreaks in long-term care facilities. Tamblyn SE. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 1;157(7):927-8 **(Eng, Fre)**

The Measles Control Campaign and immunisation adverse events. Burgess MA, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Jul 9;22(7):136-8

Administration of measles-mumps-rubella vaccination with other childhood schedule vaccines. Heath TC, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Aug 6;22(8):159

Rabies prophylaxis in Western Australia: the impact of Australian bat lyssavirus. Torvaldsen S, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Aug 6;22(8):149-52

Serogroups/types and antibiotic resistance of referred isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae: 1993 to 1995. George RC, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Oct 17; 7(11):R159-64

Analysis of human T-cell antigen receptor variable beta gene usage following vaccination with recombinant HBsAg. Yuh K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):880-6

Vaccine-preventable diseases. Mawle AC. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep;4(3):404

Multi-plasmid DNA vaccination avoids antigenic competition and enhances immunogenicity of a poorly immunogenic plasmid. Grifantini R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1225-32

Failure of P strain mice to respond to vaccination against schistosomiasis correlates with impaired production of IL-12 and up-regulation of Th2 cytokines that inhibit macrophage activation. Oswald IP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1762-72

Vaccination strategies for children with specific medical conditions: a paediatrician's viewpoint. Siegrist CA. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):899-904 (52 ref.)

What is the role for vaccination in Helicobacter pylori? Czinn SJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6 Suppl):S149-53 (32 ref.)

Eradication of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection by therapeutic vaccination. Crabtree JE. **Gut** 1998 Jul; 43(1):7-8

Vaccine against Helicobacter pylori: fact or fiction? Michetti P. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):728-30

DNA vaccination against virus infection and enhancement of antiviral immunity following consecutive immunization

with DNA and viral vectors. Ramsay AJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):382–8 (55 ref.)

Effects of vaccination with T cell receptor peptides: epitope switching to a possible disease-protective determinant of myelin basic protein that is cross-reactive with a TCR BV peptide. Vandenbark AA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;76(1):83–90 (26 ref.)

Tests for vaccine efficacy. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 35(3):284–5

Cell mediated immunity in children with scar-failure following BCG vaccination. Rani SH, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):123–7

Selection and use of vaccines for healthcare workers [editorial; comment] Weber DJ, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):682–7 (80 ref.). Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):688–91.

Evaluation of new vaccines in the mouse and guinea pig model of tuberculosis. Baldwin SL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2951–9

Humoral immunity to Borrelia burgdorferi N40 decorin binding proteins during infection of laboratory mice. Feng S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2827–35

Decorin-binding protein of Borrelia burgdorferi is encoded within a two-gene operon and is protective in the murine model of Lyme borreliosis. Hagman KE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2674–83

Rectal and intranasal immunizations with recombinant urease induce distinct local and serum immune responses in mice and protect against Helicobacter pylori infection. Kleanthous H, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2879–86

Age-dependent Neisseria meningitidis serogroup C class-specific antibody concentrations and bactericidal titers in sera from young children from Montana immunized with a licensed polysaccharide vaccine. Maslanka SE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2453–9

Antigen-induced protective and nonprotective cell-mediated immune components against Cryptococcus neoformans. Murphy JW, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2632–9

Isotypes and opsonophagocytosis of pneumococcus type 6B antibodies elicited in infants and adults by an experimental pneumococcus type 6B-tetanus toxoid vaccine. Vidarsson G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2866–70

Emla cream as a local anaesthetic in MMR vaccination [letter] de Waard-Van Der Spek FB, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):136

Hepatitis B vaccination and reduced risk of primary liver cancer among male adults: a cohort study in Korea. Lee MS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):316–9

Tumor regression in mice following vaccination with human papillomavirus E7 recombinant protein in PROVAX. Hariharan K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun;12(6):1229–35

The effect of anti-sandfly saliva antibodies on Phlebotomus argentipes and Leishmania donovani. Ghosh KN, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Feb;28(2):275–81

Effect of human newborn BCG immunization on monocyte viability and function at 3 months of age. Sepulveda RL, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):122–7

A therapeutic vaccine that reduces recurrent herpes simplex virus type 1 corneal disease. Nesburn AB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1163–70

Polio eradication effort marches on despite wars. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):707–8

Experts concerned about rabies in bats [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):190

Why don't we have an HIV/AIDS vaccine? When will we have one? Miramontes HM. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):95–7

Response to pneumococcal immunization in children with and without recurrent infections. Silk H, et al. **J Asthma** 1998;35(1):101–12

Reduced incidence of septic arthritis in children by Haemophilus influenzae type-b vaccination. Implications for treatment. Peltola H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):471–3

Rectal immunization for induction of specific antibody in the genital tract of women. Crowley-Nowick PA, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep;17(5):370–9

Suppressed cell-mediated immunity and monocyte and natural killer cell activity following allogeneic immunization of women with spontaneous recurrent abortion. Gafter U, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1997 Sep; 17(5):408–19

Tumor immunity and autoimmunity induced by immunization with homologous DNA. Weber LW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1258–64

A trial to enhance the efficiency of Cyclosporin A in the treatment of Schistosoma mansoni infection by immunization of mice. Elkerdany ED, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):511–22

Induction of protective cytotoxic T cell responses in the presence of high titers of virus-neutralizing antibodies: implications for passive and active immunization. Seiler P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):649–54

T helper 1 (Th1) and Th2 characteristics start to develop during T cell priming and are associated with an immediate ability to induce immunoglobulin class switching. Toellner KM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 20;187(8):1193–204

Influenza immunization in a managed care organization. Baker AM, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(7):469–75

Effective priming of neonates born to immune dams against the immunogenic pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gD by replication-incompetent adenovirus-mediated gene transfer at birth. Monteil M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3303–10

Immunization of mice against Trichinella spiralis and T. britovi using excretory and secretory antigens. Goyal PK, et al. **J Helminthol** 1997 Jun;71(2):109–12

Epitope-specific antibody response to IgE by mimotope immunization. Rudolf MP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1; 160(7):3315–21

Enhancement of tumor outgrowth through CTL tolerization after peptide vaccination is avoided by peptide presentation on dendritic cells. Toes RE, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4449–56

Intralesional selection of T cell clonotypes in the immune response to melanoma antigens occurring during vaccination. Sensi M, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 May; 21(3):198–204

A study of 42 episodes of overwhelming post-splenectomy infection: is current guidance for asplenic individuals being followed? Waghorn DJ, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov; 35(3):289–94

In vivo synthesis of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in healthy humans after live yellow fever vaccination. Hacker UT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):774–8

Response to hepatitis A vaccination in human immunodeficiency virus-infected and -uninfected homosexual men. Neilsen GA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1064–7

Post immunization Hib antigen detection in the CSF of a patient with meningococcal meningitis. Samaha AN, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997;45(1):40–2

Inhibition of allergic encephalomyelitis in marmosets by vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus encoding for myelin basic protein. Genain CP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):119–28

The disintegrin domain of ADAM 8 enhances protection against rat experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis, neuritis and uveitis by a polyvalent autoantigen vaccine. Schluesener HJ. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1; 87(1-2):197–202

Active immunization alters the plasma nicotine concentration in rats. Hieda Y, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec; 283(3):1076–81

Re: Multiple vaccination [letter] Webb M. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):401

Cyclophosphamide given after active specific immunization augments antitumor immunity by modulation of Th1 commitment of CD4+ T cells. Li L, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Apr;67(4):221–7

A model of disease and vaccination for infections with acute and chronic phases. Reade B, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Feb 21;190(4):355–67

Vaccination of the civilian population in a country at war: it can be done; it can also be evaluated. The ICRC experience in Mozambique. Coninx R, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):186–8

Measles virus DNA vaccination: antibody isotype is determined by the method of immunization and by the nature of both the antigen and the coimmunized antigen. Cardoso AI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2516–8

Mucosal and parenteral vaccination against acute and latent murine cytomegalovirus (MCMV) infection by using an attenuated MCMV mutant. MacDonald MR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):442–51

Delayed infection after immunization with a peptide from the transmembrane glycoprotein of the feline immunodeficiency virus. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2406–15

Military stays in Bosnia; vaccinates for anthrax [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28;279(4):260–1

Meningococcal disease and public health practice: a complicated road map [editorial; comment] Moore KA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):472–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):435–9.

Efficacy of meningococcal vaccine and barriers to vaccination [see comments] Rosenstein N, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):435–9. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 11;279(6):472–3.

Cholera vaccination in refugee settings [editorial; comment] Waldman RJ. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):552–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):521–5.

A comparison of young and aged populations for the diphtheria and tetanus antitoxin titers in Japan. Takahashi M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Apr;50(2):87–95

Distinct HLA class II alleles determine antibody response to vaccination with hepatitis B surface antigen. Caillat-Zucman S, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1626–30

Rubella—could do better. Banatvala JE. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):849–50

Effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccine [letter; comment] Butler JC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1961; discussion 1962. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):399–403.

Cellular cytotoxic response induced by DNA vaccination in HIV-1-infected patients. Calarota S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1320–5

Randomised trial of 23-valent pneumococcal capsular polysaccharide vaccine in prevention of pneumonia in middle-aged and elderly people. Swedish Pneumococcal Vaccination Study Group [see comments] Ortqvist A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):399–403. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1283; discussion 1284–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1283–4; discussion 1284–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1284; discussion 1284–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1284–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1961; discussion 1962.

Raised serum IgE associated with reduced responsiveness to DPT vaccination during infancy [letter] Prescott SL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1489

Pneumococcal vaccine: time for another controlled trial [see comments] Shann F. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1600–1 . Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):575. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(127):575–6.

Effectiveness of pneumococcal vaccine [letter] Steinhoff MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1961–2; discussion 1962

Hepatitis B vaccination of patients with chronic liver disease [letter] Keeffe EB, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep; 4(5):437–9

De novo hepatitis B infection after liver transplantation: are all surgeons vaccinated against hepatitis B? [letter] Marinho RT, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Sep;4(5):437

Global stability of an age-structure model for TB and its applications to optimal vaccination strategies. Castillo-Chavez C, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Aug 1; 151(2):135–54

Adult vaccination: not just for kids anymore. **Md Med J** 1998 Feb-Mar;47(2):83–9 (5 ref.)

Influenza vaccination among the elderly in South Australia [letter] Parsons JE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20; 167(8):456

A state-based vaccination register [letter] Selvey LA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 6;169(1):59

In vivo cell-mediated immunity and vaccination response following prolonged, intense exercise. Bruunsgaard H, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1176–81

Immunization of persons with HIV infection and other secondary immunodeficiencies. Castello-Branco LR, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):387–90

T cell vaccination in multiple sclerosis. Zhang I, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Jul;1(6):353–6 (23 ref.)

Providing influenza and pneumococcal disease vaccinations. Altman R. **N J Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):39–40

Immunity to Plasmodium falciparum malaria sporozoites by somatic transgene immunization. Gerloni M, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):876–81

A boost for vaccines [editorial] **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):1

Win-win interactions between the public and private sectors. Batson A. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):487–91

Vaccine visions and their global impact. Bloom BR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):480–4

Alchemy for asthma [news] Cookson WO, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):500–1

No immunity for the elderly [letter] Grubeck-Loebenstein B, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):870

A vaccine for leprosy [news] Nath I. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5):548–50

Vaccination of melanoma patients with peptide- or tumor lysate-pulsed dendritic cells [see comments] Nestle FO, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):328–32. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Mar;4(3):269–70.

Vaccination and the eradication of infectious diseases [editorial] Preston NW. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Sep-Oct; 10(5):205–8

The test for hepatitis B surface antigen is transiently positive after vaccination with recombinant vaccine. Brodersen HP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2756–7

Antibody level after hepatitis B vaccination [letter; comment] Navarro JF, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct; 12(10):2207. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Apr;12(4):729–32.

Prophylaxis of HIV-associated opportunistic infections: 1997 recommendations [news] Klaus BD, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Dec;22(12):69–73, 76, 79

Drug utilization. **Pa Med** 1997 Nov;100(11):36

A pediatrician's view. Some science and history behind our vaccine schedule [editorial] Altemeier WA 3rd. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):401–3

Vaccine safety: current and future challenges. Chen RT, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):445–55

1998 immunization schedule changes and clarifications. Humiston S, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jun;27(6):338–48

Childhood vaccination successes, yes, but the job is not finished. Rodewald LE. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jun;27(6):335–6

Barriers to immunization and missed opportunities. Santoli JM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jun;27(6):366–74 (69 ref.)

Adolescent immunization: rationale, recommendations, and implementation strategies. Yusuf H, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):436–44

Evaluation of failure to follow vaccination recommendations as a marker for failure to follow other health recommendations. Dietz VJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1157–61

Infectious diseases in internationally adopted children: the past five years. Hostetter MK. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):517–8

Immunomodulation by breast-feeding. Pabst HF. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):991–5 (54 ref.)

Postexposure varicella vaccination in siblings of children with active varicella. Salzman MB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):256–7

Immunization of children with pertussis toxoid decreases spread of pertussis within the family. Trollfors B, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):196–9

Lack of effectiveness of a letter reminder for annual influenza immunization of asthmatic children [letter] Walter E, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1187–8

Evaluation of BCG and new vaccines against tuberculosis. Guérin N. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:286–7

The perils of foreign travel. Kassianos GC. **Practitioner** 1997 Jul;241(1576):414–8

Vaccination and the population structure of antigenically diverse pathogens that exchange genetic material. Gupta S, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22; 264(1387):1435–43

BCG and prospects for new vaccines against tuberculosis. Ortona L, et al. **Rays** 1998 Jan–Mar;23(1):225–30 (13 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Yellow fever outbreak in Ipetu–Ijesa: response after mass vaccination. Adu FD, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):3–7

Poliomyelitis in southern Africa [letter] Crawford CL, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1706

Hepatitis B immunisation for adults and health care workers in South Africa [letter] Kocks DJ, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1388–9

Vaccine development against Theileria parasite. Onuma M, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:148–54

Epidemic thresholds and vaccination in a lattice model of disease spread. Rhodes CJ, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct;52(2):101–18

The micro–focus reduction neutralization test for determining dengue and Japanese encephalitis neutralizing antibodies in volunteers vaccinated against dengue. Jirakanjanakit N, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):614–7

Field evaluation of the clinical effectiveness of vaccines against pertussis, measles, rubella and mumps. The Benevento and Compobasso Pediatricians Network for the Control of Vaccine–Preventable Diseases. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):818–22

Vaccination with Aleutian mink disease parvovirus (AMDV) capsid proteins enhances disease, while vaccination with the major non–structural AMDV protein causes partial protection from disease. Aasted B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1158–65

Studies of vaccination of persons in close contact with leprosy patients in Argentina. Bottasso O, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1166–71

Twenty years' experience of rubella vaccination in Sweden: 10 years of selective vaccination (of 12–year–old girls and of women postpartum) and 13 years of a general two–dose vaccination. Böttiger M, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(14):1538–44

Human schistosomiasis: potential long–term consequences of vaccination programmes. Chan MS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1545–50

Neonatal immunity and immunisation in early age: lessons from veterinary medicine. Chappuis G. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1468–72 (18 ref.)

Influenza vaccination in 22 developed countries: an update to 1995. Fedson DS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1506–11

Modelling the incidence of measles in Canada: an assessment of the options for vaccination policy. Gay NJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):794–801

Differential cellular and humoral immune responses to HCV core and HBV envelope proteins after genetic immunizations using chimeric constructs. Geissler M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):857–67

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850–6

Global progress in infectious disease control. Hinman AR. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1116–21 (12 ref.)

Vaccination against tick–borne encephalitis virus, a flavivirus, prevents disease but not infection, although viremia is undetectable. Kreil TR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1083–6

Passive immunization reduces immunity that results from simultaneous active immunization against tick–borne encephalitis virus in a mouse model. Kreil TR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):955–9

Specific immune response in adult medical personnel immunized with acellular pertussis vaccine with special emphasis on T helper cell response. Lin TY, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1917–21

Passive and active protection against disorders of the gut. Mestecky J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S83–7 (30 ref.)

Health conditions for travellers to Saudi Arabia. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 2–9;73(1–2):4–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Safety and efficacy of measles vaccine/vitamin A supplementation. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Oct 31;72(44):329–31 **(Eng, Fre)**

Progress towards poliomyelitis eradication, WHO European Region, 1997–May 1998. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 26;73(26):197–200 **(Eng, Fre)**

WHO meeting on maternal and neonatal pneumococcal immunization. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 19; 73(25):187–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Hepatitis B vaccination in patients with chronic renal failure] Jílková E, et al. **Epidemiol Mikrobiol Imunol** 1997 Dec; 46(4):135–9 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Epidemiological estimation of the effectiveness of the pertussis vaccination during outbreaks in a community. Les pédiatres et bactériologistes du réseau RENACOQ]. Baron S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):744–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of immunogenicity of vaccination and serovaccination against hepatitis B virus in patients with alcoholic cirrhosis] Bronowicki JP, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):848–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis A of children living in highly endemic area (letter)] Duval P, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):901–2 **(Fre)**

[Anti–pneumococcal vaccination in elderly persons] Trivalle C. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 14;27(10):484–8 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination status of French and European travelers: a study of 9,156 subjects departing from Paris to 12 tropical destinations (news)] Prazuck T, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Feb;46(1):64–7 **(Fre)**

[Influenza and anti–influenza vaccination] De Mol P. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):573–6 **(Fre)**

[Antipneumococcal vaccination] Weber T, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep;52(9):570–2 **(Fre)**

[Epidemiology of diseases preventable by vaccination] Zimmermann HP, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):301–8 (37 ref.) **(Fre)**

[An epidemic of meningococcal meningitis in the region of Savanes in Togo in 1997: research and control strategies] Aplogan A, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):384–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis A prevention by vaccination] Busch N. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):988 **(Ger)**

[Diphtheria protection in the population of Mecklenburg–Vorpommern] Brinkmann C, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jun;60(6):367–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccination. I] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):W421–34 (51 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Tropical dermatology, travel medicine, vaccinations. II] Jappe U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):520–8; quiz 528 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Active vaccination against early summer meningoencephalitis] Müller A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 7;128(27–28):1110–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Routine vaccination in childhood (published erratum appears in Ther Umsch 1998 May;55(5):337)] Desgrandchamps D. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Practical considerations of immunoprophylaxis in viral hepatitis] Nemesánszky E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2; 139(31):1835–42 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Humoral and cellular immunity in response to BCG vaccination. A study of a sample of students of the Campania region] Liguori G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Jan–Feb; 10(1):25–34 **(Ita)**

[Hepatocellular carcinoma: a preventable cancer] Viviani S, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr–Jun;21(2):129–36 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Descriptive analysis of measles epidemic in Palermo, from September 1996 to June 1997. Failure of a vaccination campaign] Romano A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 50(1–2):15–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effectiveness of influenza vaccination in patients undergoing regular dialysis treatments] Dogliani M, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Sep;49(3):121–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Impact of influenza epidemics and efficacy of vaccination among geriatric inpatients] Ikematsu H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Koch's phenomenon after BCG vaccination and the two–step tuberculin test in elementary school children] Igari H, et al. **Kekkaku** 1998 Jun;73(6):395–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Should every patient with ulcerative colitis/Crohn disease be vaccinated against pneumococcal infection? (letter; comment)] Moum B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20; 117(22):3262–3. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 May 20;117(13):1900–1. **(Nor)**

[Passive and active immunoprophylaxis of hepatitis A. New vaccines] Grzeszczuk A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997; 51(4):417–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Immunologic memory induced by Mycobacterium bovis in the inbred mice] Khaĭdukov SV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):553–5 **(Rus)**

[Methods of improving vaccination under conditions of a large city] Fisenko VA, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Studying the possibility of respiratory immunization against tick–borne encephalitis] Ryzhikov AB, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in the Valencia Community: efficacy and failure of vaccinations] Morant Gimeno A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 48(4):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Analysis of the management of the vaccination campaign in 1996–1997 against meningococcus C in Galicia] Farjas P, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;11(5):242–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effect of previous vaccination on the dynamics of measles outbreak] Luna Sánchez A. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 May–Jun;71(3):243–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Coverage and immune response to hepatitis B vaccine in adolescents of the Guadalajara province] Martínez Pérez JA, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Mar–Apr; 72(2):119–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recommendations for active immunization in patients with altered immunocompetence and/or with specific risks. Consulting Committee on Immunizations, Chilean Society of Infectology] **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Sep;125(9):1082–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Optic neuritis after influenza vaccination. Hull TP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):703–4

Sudden hearing loss in childhood consequent to hepatitis B vaccination: a case report. Orlando MP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:319–21

Vaccination and its adverse effects: real or perceived. Society should think about means of linking exposure to potential long term effect [editorial] Jefferson T. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18; 317(7152):159–60

Immunization. Point, counterpoint. Scheifele DW. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1705–6 (4 ref.)

Complications of bacille Calmette–Guérin (BCG) vaccination and immunotherapy and their management. Grange JM. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):84–8 (24 ref.)

Is infant immunization a risk factor for childhood asthma or allergy? Kemp T, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):678–80

Macroscopic haematuria following immunisation with tetanus toxoid and oral polio vaccine [letter] Doughty IM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):898

Osteitis caused by bacille Calmette–Guérin vaccination: an emergent problem in Chile? Castro–Rodríguez JA, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Oct;1(5):417–21

Debate regarding vaccination procedures and homeopathy [letter] Fausel SL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15; 213(6):798–9

Bilateral anterior ischemic optic neuropathy following influenza vaccination. Kawasaki A, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):56–9

Descriptive epidemiology of adverse events after immunization: reports to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS), 1991–1994. Braun MM, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):529–35

Exacerbation of atopic dermatitis after bacillus Calmette–Guérin vaccination. Dalton SJ, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):133–4

Hair loss after immunization [letter; comment] Sepkowitz S. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):117–8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1176–8.

Reactions to MMR immunization scare [news] Birmingham K, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):478–9

Bilateral retrobulbar optic neuritis with hepatitis B vaccination. Albitar S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2169–70

Taking the sting out of shots: control of vaccination–associated pain and adverse reactions. Reis EC, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jun;27(6):375–86 (111 ref.)

Vaccination and rheumatic diseases. Prieur AM. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):158S–160S (28 ref.)

Vaccination, health checks and the 24–hours service [letter] [see comments] Dyson JA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21; 142(12):315. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 28;142(13):344.

[Responsibility of the vaccinating physician] Biclet P. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):239 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccine complications] Bourquin C, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):363–70 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Is vaccination dangerous?] Nøkleby H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3186 **(Nor)**

[An epidemic outbreak of collective hysteria. The adverse effect of a massive vaccination campaign (letter)] de Lorenzo–Cáceres Ascanio A. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 30; 22(2):126–7 **(Spa)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Vaccinating children with a history of serious reactions after vaccination or of egg allergy [see comments] Andrews RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):491–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):476–7.

Rethinking contraindications to vaccination [editorial; comment] Burgess MA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18; 168(10):476–7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):491–4.

[Vaccination in patients presenting with a medical problem: precautions, contraindications] Siegrist CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):357–61 (6 ref.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

Prevention of adenoviral acute respiratory disease in Army recruits: cost–effectiveness of a military vaccination policy. Howell MR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):168–75

Detection of hepatitis B surface antigen in pregnant women attending a public hospital for delivery: implication for vaccination strategy in Bangladesh. Rumi MA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug;59(2):318–22

Use of public immunization services after initiation of a universal vaccine purchase program. Clark SJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul;152(7):642–5

Cost–effectiveness of measles outbreak intervention strategies. Shiell A, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):126–32

Asian finance crisis threatens vaccinations [news] Ciment J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):571

Integration of hepatitis B vaccination into national immunisation programmes. Authors should have taken open minded view of all relevant evidence [letter; comment] Edmunds WJ. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):552–3 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Apr 5;314(7086):1033–6.

De–reimbursement of vaccines [letter] Cossar JH, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):1006–7

An economic analysis of varicella vaccination for health care workers. Gray AM, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct; 119(2):209–20

Economic evaluation of pertussis prevention by whole–cell and acellular vaccine in Germany. Tormans G, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):395–401

An economic evaluation of vaccination against hepatitis A for frequent travellers. Fenn P, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):17–22

Treatment and vaccination strategies to control cholera in sub–Saharan refugee settings: a cost–effectiveness analysis [see comments] Naficy A, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18; 279(7):521–5. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 18;279(7):552–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):600–2.

Cost–effectiveness of vaccination against pneumococcal bacteremia among elderly people. Sisk JE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1333–9

Cost–effectiveness analysis of a rotavirus immunization program for the United States. Tucker AW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1371–6

Getting Hib vaccine to those who need it [comment] [see comments] Booy R. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7 . Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Funding for vaccination [letter; comment] Feris JM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6.

Economisation of vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b: a randomised trial of immunogenicity of fractional–dose and two–dose regimens [see comments] Lagos R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579–80.

Funding for vaccination [letter; comment] Milstien JB, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):579. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1446–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1472–6.

An economic evaluation of hepatitis A vaccination in Dutch military personnel. Buma AH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):564–7

A cost–benefit analysis of a routine varicella vaccination program for United States Air Force Academy cadets. Burnham BR, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):631–4

Varicella vaccination for high–risk cases? [letter] Stanford J. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1708

Economic evaluation of general childhood vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type b in Sweden. Garpenholt O, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):5–10

HISTORY

Sopona and the bifurcated needle. Sharrer GT. **Caduceus** 1997 Winter;13(3):47

A handsome medical fee. Tierney J. **Med Health R I** 1998 Feb;81(2):66

Vaccination policy of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow, 1801 to 1863. Macdonald FA. **Med Hist** 1997 Jul;41(3):291–321

"A tissue of the most flagrant anomalies": smallpox vaccination and the centralization of sanitary administration in nineteenth–century London. Mooney G. **Med Hist** 1997 Jul;41(3):261–90

Six decades of vaccine development—a personal history. Hilleman MR. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):507–14

[Results of the BCG vaccination in Hungary since 1929: evaluation of preventive and immunotherapeutic effectiveness] Lugosi L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1563–70 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Luigi Sacco and the history of smallpox in Italy] Scarani P, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):211–4 **(Ita)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Vaccine liability and safety revisited [editorial; comment] Evans G. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):7–10 . Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):12–9.

Vaccination: legal obligation vs. education. Greco D. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep;25(3):319–21 (5 ref.)

Consent for adolescent vaccination: issues and current practices. Gordon TE, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep; 67(7):259–64

Will ethical and liability issues and public acceptance allow maternal immunization? Trannoy E. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1482–5 (1 ref.)

[Responsibility of the vaccinating physician] Biclet P. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):239 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Chimpanzee pathogenic strains of HIV type 1 [letter] Prince AM. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1259

Vaccination with protein–conjugated and native type 3 capsular polysaccharide in an ethanol–fed rat model of pneumococcal pneumonia. Henriksen JL, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1630–7

Prevention of adenoviral acute respiratory disease in Army recruits: cost–effectiveness of a military vaccination policy. Howell MR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):168–75

Effects of systemic and local immunization on alveolar epithelial permeability to protein in the rat. Folkesson HG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):324–7

Prospects for the development of fungal vaccines. Deepe GS Jr. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):585–96 (114 ref.)

Universal antenatal screening for hepatitis B and immunisation of babies at risk. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Aug 7;8(32):281, 284

DNA plasmid based vaccination against the oncogenic human T cell leukemia virus type 1. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:175–92 (85 ref.)

Nucleic acid vaccines: veterinary applications. Babiuk LA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:90–106 (67 ref.)

Nucleic acid–based vaccines as an approach to immunization against human immunodeficiency virus type–1. Bagarazzi ML, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:107–43 (121 ref.)

Humoral and cellular immune responses to herpes simplex virus–2 glycoprotein D generated by facilitated DNA immunization of mice. Pachuk CJ, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:79–89 (21 ref.)

Biodegradable polymer microspheres as vaccine adjuvants and delivery systems. Gupta RK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:63–78 (84 ref.)

Iscom, a delivery system for parenteral and mucosal vaccination. Morein B, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:33–9 (16 ref.)

Can progression of IDDM be prevented in newly diagnosed patients by BCG immunotherapy? Singh B, et al. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1997 Dec;13(4):320–1

Vaccination as immunotherapy for B cell lymphoma. Schultze JL. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Aug;15(3):129–39 (91 ref.)

Toward clinical trials of DNA vaccines against malaria. Hoffman SL, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):376–81 (65 ref.)

DNA vaccines for parasitic infections. Kalinna BH. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):370–5 (37 ref.)

DNA immunization. Ramsay AJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):360–3 (33 ref.)

DNA vaccines for bacterial infections. Strugnell RA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):364–9 (24 ref.)

Skin preparation for BCG inoculation. Tiwari M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec;34(12):1135–6

Targeted delivery of antigen to hamster nasal lymphoid tissue with M–cell–directed lectins. Giannasca PJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4288–98

Transcutaneous immunization with cholera toxin protects mice against lethal mucosal toxin challenge. Glenn GM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1;161(7):3211–4

Vaccination with BV8S2 protein amplifies TCR–specific regulation and protection against experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in TCR BV8S2 transgenic mice. Offner H, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2178–86

Repeated intratracheal instillations of nonreplicating adenovirus 2 vector attenuate CTL responses and IFN–gamma production. Pascual DW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4465–72

In situ cancer vaccination: an IL–12 defective vector/replication–competent herpes simplex virus combination induces local and systemic antitumor activity. Toda M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 1;160(9):4457–64

Vaccination of mice with Neospora caninum: response to oral challenge with Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Lindsay DS, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):311–5

Dendritic cells efficiently induce protective antiviral immunity. Ludewig B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3812–8

Effect of water–based microencapsulation on protection against EDIM rotavirus challenge in mice. Moser CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3859–62

Vaccinologists aiming at less hurtful "shots" [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):313

Optimism over vaccines administered via mucosal surfaces. Levine MM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1375–6

Home vaccination for children behind in their immunisation schedule: a randomised controlled trial. Bond LM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):487–90

Idiotypic vaccination in B–cell malignancies. Bianchi A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):435–41 (33 ref.)

Pharmaceutical foodstuffs—oral immunization with transgenic plants [news] Arntzen CJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):502–3

DNA vaccination exploits normal biology [news] Lowrie DB. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):147–8

Skin immunization made possible by cholera toxin [letter] Glenn GM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):851

Vaccination of langur monkeys (Presbytis entellus) against Leishmania donovani with autoclaved L. major plus BCG. Dube A, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):219–21

Assessing immunization rates in office practice. Darden PM, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):411–6 (29 ref.)

Design and baseline results of an immunization community intervention trial in Norfolk, Virginia. Rosenthal J, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):418–23

Primary care providers and WIC: improving immunization coverage among high–risk children. Shefer A, et al. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 Jul;27(7):428–33

Influenza vaccination and warfarin anticoagulation: a comparison of subcutaneous and intramuscular routes of administration in elderly men. Delafuente JC, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):631–6

Measles vaccination before nine months. George K, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):751–6

Vaccination with glutaraldehyde–fixed bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV)–infected cells stimulates a better immune response in lambs than vaccination with heat–inactivated cell–free BRSV. Keles I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1172–8

[Vaccine complications] Bourquin C, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):363–70 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Routine vaccinations in adults or how to protect each stage of life?] Genton B, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):319–28 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis B in Switzerland: towards a global strategy] Kammerlander R, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):335–9 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[New vaccines against infectious diseases] Kraehenbuhl JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):929–30 **(Fre)**

[Influenza prevention] Lavanchy D. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):341–4 (23 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Which vaccines for the traveler?] Loutan L, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):329–34 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination promotion in the school system] Méan F, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):371–6 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination in patients presenting with a medical problem: precautions, contraindications] Siegrist CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):357–61 (6 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Practice, problems and perspectives in pediatric vaccinations] Siegrist CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Oct;117(10):733–5 (12 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Routine vaccination schedule] Vaudaux B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):317–8 **(Fre)**

[Viral hepatitis A: when a changing epidemiology implies a different prophylaxis] Martet G, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):113–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Immunization with one dose of inactivated influenza vaccine] Horie S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 72(5):482–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Updated treatment and prevention of erysipelas] Khramtsov MM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):17–21 (45 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The antimeningococcal vaccination campaign in Cantabria, February–March 1997 (letter)] González de Aledo Linos A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):98–9 **(Spa)**

NURSING

The new varicella vaccine: efficacy, safety, and administration. Sparks L, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr; 13(2):85–94 (32 ref.)

PSYCHOLOGY

Parental willingness to enter a child in a controlled vaccine trial. Langley JM, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Feb; 21(1):12–6

Incentives and motivators in school–based hepatitis B vaccination programs. Unti LM, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Sep;67(7):265–8

STANDARDS

Study designs for evaluating different efficacy and effectiveness aspects of vaccines. Halloran ME, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):789–803 (36 ref.)

Hepatitis B immunization in health care workers. Dealing with vaccine nonresponse [comment] Poland GA. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):73–7. Comment on: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jul;15(1):1–8.

Of floors and ceilings—defining, assuring, and communicating vaccine safety [editorial; comment] Breiman RF, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1919–20 (11 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2045–8.

Survey of BCG vaccination policy in Europe: 1994–96. Trnka L, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):85–91

Immunization. Point, counterpoint. Scheifele DW. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1705–6 (4 ref.)

Pertussis vaccines: past, present and future in Australia. McIntyre P, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Jul 9; 22(7):125–32

Report of the Council on Scientific Affairs, American Medical Association: immunization of healthcare workers with varicella vaccine. Lyznicki JM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):348–53

A case of invasive serogroup C meningococcal disease after

a community vaccination programme in Rotherham, South Yorkshire [letter; comment] Irwin DJ, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Mar;20(1):112–4. Comment on: J Public Health Med 1997 Jun;19(2):162–70.

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommended childhood immunization schedule—United States, 1998 [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 May 20;279(19):1517] **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):495–6

Risks and benefits of varicella vaccine [letter; comment] Seidman D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):993–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1529–30.

Vaccination for varicella—just do it! [editorial; comment] [see comments] Shapiro ED, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12; 278(18):1529–30. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1495–9. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1520–2. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):993–4.

Vaccinating children with a history of serious reactions after vaccination or of egg allergy [see comments] Andrews RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):491–4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):476–7.

Rethinking contraindications to vaccination [editorial; comment] Burgess MA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18; 168(10):476–7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):491–4.

Counting the cost of disrupting the vaccine cold chain [letter] Gold MS, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):471–2

"On-the-spot" vaccination [letter; comment] Shaw DD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 17;167(10):559–60. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jul 21;167(2):108–9.

Recommended childhood immunization schedule—United States, 1998 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Mar 27;47(11):220] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jan 16;47(1):8–12

Prevention and control of influenza: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 1; 47(RR–6):1–26

Effectiveness of a seventh grade school entry vaccination requirement—statewide and Orange County, Florida, 1997–1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 4; 47(34):711–5

Measles, mumps, and rubella—vaccine use and strategies for elimination of measles, rubella, and congenital rubella syndrome and control of mumps: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Watson JC, et al. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 22;47(RR–8):1–57

Can New Zealand eliminate measles? [see comments] Mansoor O, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Oct 24;110(1054):387–8 (23 ref.). Comment in: N Z Med J 1997 Dec 12;110(1057):470.

Hepatitis B Virus: The Quest for Global Control and Eradication. Proceedings of the satellite symposium held at the 37th annual Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). Toronto, Ontario, Canada. September 1997. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7 Suppl):S25–47; quiz S48–50

The evolving efforts to control hepatitis B virus. Arnot R. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7 Suppl):S26–9 (13 ref.)

Immunizations for children traveling abroad. Cappello M. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):157–8

Revised recommendations for poliovirus immunization. Katz SL. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb,17(2):159–60

Universal childhood hepatitis B vaccination: infants vs. preadolescents, the Canadian perspective. Scheifele D. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7 Suppl):S35–7 (9 ref.)

[Should the hepatitis B vaccination be included in the vaccination calendar for newborns (letter; comment)] Espín Ríos MI, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):686–7 . Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1996 Jul 6;107(6):238–9. **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Re: "Outbreaks in highly vaccinated populations: implications for studies of vaccine performance" [letter; comment] Prevots DR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15; 146(10):881–2. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1994 Jan 1;139(1):77–90.

Vaccination rates for the elderly get a boost on several fronts [news] Waalen J. **Ann Intern Med** 1996 Dec 15;125(12):I38

The impact of interventions by a community-based organization on inner-city vaccination coverage: Fulton County, Georgia, 1992–1993 [see comments] LeBaron CW, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Apr;152(4):327–32. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Apr;152(4):318–20.

Influenza vaccinations of Washington state Medicare beneficiaries seen by physiatrists in the outpatient setting in 1994. Chan L, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 79(6):599–603

Fragmentation of scheduled visits and missed doses among infants receiving multiple injected vaccines. Ferson MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):735–8

A review of Q fever in Australia 1991–1994 [see comments] Garner MG, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 21(7):722–30. Comment in: Aust N Z J Public Health 1997 Dec;21(7):677–80.

Hepatitis B vaccination coverage of Vietnamese children in south-western Sydney. Lam LP, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):502–4

An attempt to swindle nature: press anti-immunisation reportage 1993–1997. Leask JA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):17–26 (47 ref.)

Serostatus for vaccine-preventable diseases in residents at Melbourne Juvenile Justice Centre. Thompson SC, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):573–7

Challenges posed by changes in measles transmission patterns. Marufu T, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1998 Jan;44(1):5–8

Reported rates, incentives, and effectiveness of major vaccinations in 501 attendees at two diabetes clinics [letter] Selvais PL, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1212–3

Vaccination policies for chaos reduction in childhood epidemics. Piccardi C, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):591–5

Poliomyelitis in western Uttar Pradesh. Garg SK, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;51(12):455–8

The provision of influenza vaccine to patients over 65 years by general practitioners. Bedford D, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):231–2

Documentation of children's vaccination status in child care centres in Victoria. Thompson SC, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):175–8

Vaccination coverage is higher in children living in areas with community health workers in rural South Africa. Chopra M, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):372–4

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National, state, and urban area vaccination coverage levels among children aged 19–35 months—United States, July 1996–June 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):985–6

National, state, and urban area vaccination coverage levels among children aged 19–35 months—United States, July 1996–June 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Feb 20;47(6):108–16

Optimal vaccine trial design when estimating vaccine efficacy for susceptibility and infectiousness from multiple populations. Longini IM Jr, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 30; 17(10):1121–36

Vaccine trial data systematically assembled, pooled and disseminated by the Cochrane Collaboration. Jefferson T. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1487–95 (14 ref.)

Expanded programme on immunization (EPI). Progress towards global measles control and elimination. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 21;72(47):349–53 **(Eng, Fre)**

Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Progress towards global poliomyelitis eradication, 1988–1997. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 29;73(22):161–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Influenza vaccination of the elderly in the municipality of Copenhagen] Christensen M, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 20;160(17):2530–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The organization and implementation of influenza vaccination in Groningen, 1993–1996] Luinstra-Passchier MJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23; 142(21):1202–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Strategies to increase compliance with elective vaccination: the experience of the Health Welfare District of Crema] Mencatelli G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Nov-Dec;9(6):475–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Overestimate of vaccine coverage? New evidence from a survey in Pau da Lima] Vieira da Silva LM, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Jun;1(6):444–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

TRENDS

Plasmid DNA: a new era in vaccinology. Mor G. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1151–3

Progress in the development of new vaccines against tuberculosis. Orme IM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr; 1(2):95–100 (38 ref.)

Impact of anti-vaccine movements on pertussis control: the untold story. Gangarosa EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):356–61

Future vaccines and a global perspective. Katz SL. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1767–70 (24 ref.)

DNA vaccines with a kick [news; comment] Polo JM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):517–8. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):562–5.

CVI aims to speed products to market [news] Ault A. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):136

Why vaccines? [editorial] Ivinson AJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):474

Living up to the legacy [editorial] Nossal G. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):475–6

For vaccines, the future is now. Saldarini RJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):485–7

Vaccines for the world: major challenges for the future. Lambert PH. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:122–6

Genetic vaccines—a revolution in vaccinology? Xiang ZQ, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):257–68 (74 ref.)

Edible vaccines. Meloen RH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S92–5 (16 ref.)

[Vaccination and vaccination policy—a future perspective] Horzinek MC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15; 122(24):701–3 **(Dut)**

[Vaccines in the year 2000] Lambert PH. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):238 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[What is the future of vaccines?] Vaudaux B, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):299 **(Fre)**

[Vaccination rates in childhood and adolescents are improved] Klein R, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct; 59(10):584–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Routine preventive vaccinations (see comments)] Schubiger G, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 28; 87(5):165–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Apr 1;87(14):494–5. **(Ger)**

UTILIZATION

Federal program, higher administration fees boost vaccination rates, study shows [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):424, 426

Epidemiology of hepatitis B vaccine acceptance among urban paramedics and emergency medical technicians. Lee DJ, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):421–3

Routine and influenza vaccination rates in children with asthma. Chung EK, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Apr;80(4):318–22

Polio vaccine: is it time for a change? Finn A, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):571–3; discussion 573–4

Reducing missed opportunities to vaccinate during child health visits. How effective are parent education and case management? Wood D, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Mar;152(3):238–43

Have your young pediatric patients been immunized properly? Waldman HB. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1998 Mar-Apr;65(2):107–10

Vaccine preventable diseases and immunisations: a qualitative study of mothers' perceptions of severity, susceptibility, benefits and barriers. Bond L, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun;22(4):441–6

Influenza and tetanus immunization. Are adults up-to-date in rural Alberta? Russell ML. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan; 43(1):50–5

Pneumococcal vaccine: overcoming barriers to use. Tamblyn SE. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):87–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Influenza immunization: improving compliance of healthcare workers. Harbarth S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):337–42

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American Academy of Family Physicians: use of reminder and recall by vaccination providers to increase vaccination rates. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 23–30;280(12):1043

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vaccination coverage by race/ethnicity and poverty level among children aged 19–35 months—United States, 1996. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1655–6

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Missed opportunities for pneumococcal and influenza vaccination of Medicare pneumonia inpatients—12 western states, 1995. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1307–8

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Pneumococcal and influenza vaccination levels among adults aged > or = 65 years—United States, 1995. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1306–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Progress toward poliomyelitis eradication—Europe and Central Asian Republics, 1991–September 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):103–4

Impact of a large-scale immunization initiative in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) [see comments] Hoekstra EJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1143–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1182–3.

Emerging drug resistance and vaccination for typhoid fever [letter; comment] Licciardone J. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):579–80; discussion 580. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Sep 10;278(10):847–50.

Increasing immunization rates among inner-city, African American children. A randomized trial of case management. Wood D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 7; 279(1):29–34

Measles-mumps-rubella and hepatitis B vaccination uptake in adolescents: a survey in metropolitan Melbourne. Skinner SR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):546–9

National, state, and urban area vaccination coverage levels among children aged 19–35 months—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 10;47(26):547–54

Pneumococcal and influenza vaccination levels among adults aged > or = 65 years—United States, 1995 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 19997 Oct 17;46(41):974] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):913–9

Missed opportunities for pneumococcal and influenza vaccination of Medicare pneumonia inpatients—12 western states, 1995 [published erratum appears in MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1997 Oct 17;46(41):974] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 3;46(39):919–23

Vaccination coverage by race/ethnicity and poverty level among children aged 19–35 months — United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 17;46(41):963–9

Progress toward poliomyelitis eradication — Europe and Central Asian Republics, 1991–September 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 24; 46(42):994–1000

Progress toward poliomyelitis eradication—India, 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 25;47(37):778–81

Vaccination levels among Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites

aged > or =65 years — Los Angeles County, California, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 12; 46(49):1165–8

Influenza and pneumococcal vaccination levels among adults aged > or =65 years—United States, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 2;47(38):797–802

Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American Academy of Family Physicians: use of reminder and recall by vaccination providers to increase vaccination rates. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 4;47(34):715–7

Why don't doctors give flu shots to Medicare patients? Variations by physician specialty. Craig SB, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):228–31

MMR immunisation coverage in Christchurch. Christchurch Immunisation Coordination Committee. Ford RP, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):301

Is confidence in immunisation declining? Mansoor O, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Aug 14;111(1071):300

Uptake of influenza vaccination by patients receiving renal replacement therapy [letter] Wright MJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2207–8

Personal, financial, and structural barriers to immunization in socioeconomically disadvantaged urban children. Bates AS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):591–6

Initiating the first DTP vaccination age–appropriately: a model for understanding vaccination coverage. Ross A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):970–4

Do missed opportunities stay missed? A 6–month follow–up of missed vaccine opportunities in inner city Milwaukee children. Sabnis SS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E5

[Vaccinal coverage and its determinants in preschool children in Vaud canton in 1996] Masserey E, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):309–15 **(Fre)**

[Vaccination noncompliance can actually have fatal sequelae. Severe vaccination deficits and inadequate prophylaxis: increase in infectious diseases] **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jan 30; 116(3):33 **(Ger)**

[Vaccination coverage in young children and school children in the Bern canton] Maurer AM, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1997;42(6):324–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vaccination for the hepatitis B virus in primary care health staff: prevalence, affecting factors and need] Mayo Ferreiro F, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):13–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Experimental vaccination of pigs with an Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae serotype 5b capsular polysaccharide–tetanus toxoid conjugate. Andresen LO, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):283–93

Field evaluation of a dog owner, participation–based, bait delivery system for the oral immunization of dogs against rabies in Tunisia. Ben Youssef S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):835–45

Safety and efficacy of a mutagen–attenuated Rift Valley fever virus vaccine in cattle. Morrill JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1104–9

Safety of a mutagen–attenuated Rift Valley fever virus vaccine in fetal and neonatal bovids. Morrill JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1110–4

Where do we stand with oral vaccination of foxes against rabies in Europe? Müller WW. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997; 13:83–94 (30 ref.)

Serum and mucosal antibody responses and protection in pigs vaccinated against Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae with vaccines containing a denatured membrane antigen pool and adjuvant. Djordjevic SP, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul; 75(7):504–11

Treatment and control by vaccination of erysipelas in farmed emus (Dromaius novohollandiae). Swan RA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):325–7

Preliminary study of ovarian activity in fillies treated with a GnRH vaccine. Tshewang U, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep; 75(9):663–7

Adverse reactions in wild, free–ranging European rabbits vaccinated against rabbit haemorrhagic virus. Twigg LE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):448–9

Evaluation of the efficacy of Eimeria maxima oocyst immunization with different strains of day–old broiler and roaster chickens. Danforth HD, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):792–801

Immunization of pigs against Streptococcus suis serotype 2 infection using a live avirulent strain. Busque P, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):275–9

Prevention of edema disease in pigs by vaccination with verotoxin 2e toxoid. Johansen M, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):280–5

The incidence of caseous lymphadenitis in Alberta sheep and assessment of impact by vaccination with commercial and experimental vaccines. Stanford K, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):38–43

Errors in quiz corner question on ferrets [letter] Bauck L. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):463

CVMA position statement on vaccine protocols ill considered: the CVMA National Issues Committee responds. Gumley N. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):477–8

CVMA position statement on vaccine protocols ill considered. Scherk M. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):473–6

Theileria parasite infection in East Asia and control of the disease. Onuma M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;21(3):165–77 (40 ref.)

Attempts to generate immunity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and Haemonchus contortus in young lambs by vaccination with viable parasites. McClure SJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):739–46

Inhibition of growth of Lucilia cuprina larvae using serum from sheep vaccinated with first–instar larval antigens. Tellam RL, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):439–50

Compendium of animal rabies control, 1998. NASPHV Committee [published erratum appears in H Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):718] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):213–7

Sarcoma brochure available from AVMA [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):267

Vaccination guidelines referred back [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):764

Acute nonfatal erysipelas in sows in a commercial farrow–to–finish operation. Amass SF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):708–9

Response to letter regarding vaccination of cats [letter; comment] Ciribassi J. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1539; discussion 1540–1. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799–800; discussion 800–2.

Viewpoint on vaccination guidelines and alternative modalities [letter] Dym M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):25–6

1998 report of the American Association of Feline Practitioners and Academy of Feline Medicine Advisory Panel on Feline Vaccines [see comments] Elston T, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):227–41. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799; discussion 800–2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799–800; discussion 800–2.

Results of an oral rabies vaccination program for coyotes. Fearneyhough MG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):498–502

Controversy regarding vaccination procedures for cats [letter; comment] [see comments] Kestenman DB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799–800; discussion 800–2. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):227–41. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1539; discussion 1540–1. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1539–41.

Response to letter regarding vaccination of cats [letter; comment] Leavens B. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1539–41. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799–800; discussion 800–2.

Symposium devoted to vaccine–associated feline sarcomas [news] Leveque NW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15; 213(6):785

Knowledge and attitudes of residents in two areas of Massachusetts about rabies and an oral vaccination program in wildlife. McGuill MW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):305–9

Another opponent to inoculation protocol [letter; comment] McHugh PD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698 . Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Jul 15;211(2):156.

In support of current vaccination protocols [letter] McIntosh D. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):602–3

Public awareness of rabies and compliance with pet vaccination laws in Connecticut, 1993. Nelson RS, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1552–5

Results of a survey to assess knowledge and expectations of veterinarians and their clients regarding heartworm preventives and vaccinations in dogs. New JC Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):434–7

Controversy regarding vaccination procedures for cats [letter; comment] Pieper K. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799; discussion 800–2. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):227–41.

Controversy regarding vaccination procedures for cats [letter; comment] Romatowski J. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799; discussion 800–2. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):227–41.

Minimizing feline sarcomas [letter] [see comments] Shaff S. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):156. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698.

Use of serologic testing to assess immune status of companion animals. Tizard I, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):54–60 (53 ref.)

Annual examinations may serve many purposes [letter] Walshaw SO. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):201

Testis function, carcass traits, and aggressive behavior of beef bulls actively immunized against gonadotropin–releasing hormone. Huxsoll CC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1760–6

The effect of prepubertal immunization against gonadotropin–releasing hormone on the development of sexual and social behavior of bulls. Jago JG, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2609–19

Immunity to toxoplasmosis in pigs fed irradiated Toxoplasma gondii oocysts. Dubey JP, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):749–52

Pulmonary metastasis of a feline vaccination–site fibrosarcoma. Briscoe CM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):79–82

Responses of captive and free–ranging coyotes to simulated oral rabies vaccine baits. Farry SC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):13–22

Efficacy of bait distributional strategies to deliver canine rabies vaccines to coyotes in southern Texas. Farry SC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):23–32

First North American field release of a vaccinia–rabies glycoprotein recombinant virus. Hanlon CA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):228–39

Antibody responses of red wolves to canine distemper virus and canine parvovirus vaccination. Harrenstien LA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):600–5

Evaluation of a multivalent Pasteurella haemolytica vaccine in bighorn sheep: protection from experimental challenge. Kraabel BJ, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):325–33

Efficacy of eastern equine encephalitis immunization in whooping cranes. Olsen GH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):312–5

Development of baits to deliver oral rabies vaccine to raccoons in Ontario. Rosatte RC, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):647–52

Antibody response to Newcastle disease vaccination in a flock of young houbara bustards (Chlamydotis undulata). Ostrowski S, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):234–6

Evaluation of a 3 ml heartwater (cowdriosis) infective blood vaccine dose. Combrink MP, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):309–11

Acceptance of candidate baits by domestic dogs for delivery of oral rabies vaccines. Linhart SB, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):115–24

Experimental infection of vaccinated slaughter ostriches with virulent Newcastle disease virus. Verwoerd DJ, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):213–6

Recent development in control of Theileria annulata in Iran. Hashemi–Fesharki R. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):193–6

Conventional vaccines for tick–borne haemoparasitic diseases of sheep and goats. Lawrence JA. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):119–21 (19 ref.)

Effect of genetics, vaccine dosage, and postvaccination sampling interval on early antibody response to Salmonella enteritidis vaccine in broiler breeder chicks. Kaiser MG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):271–5

Active immunization of Japanese quail hens with a recombinant chicken inhibin fusion protein enhances production performance. Moreau JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):894–901

Implications derived from a mathematical model for eradication of pseudorabies virus. Van Nes A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):39–58

Effect of immunisation against leukaemia inhibitory factor on the establishment of pregnancy in sheep. Vogiagis D, et al. **Reprod Nutr Dev** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):459–68

Duration of protective immunity against ovine haemonchosis following vaccination with the nematode gut membrane antigen H11. Andrews SJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun; 62(3):223–7

Successful pseudorabies vaccination in maternally immune piglets using recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):281–5

Research and technological developments required for more rapid control and eradication of foot and mouth disease. Donaldson AI, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):863–73 (14 ref.)

Oral rabies vaccination of red foxes and golden jackals in Israel: preliminary bait evaluation. Linhart SB, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):874–80

Control of avian mycoplasmoses by vaccination. Whithear KG. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1527–53 (122 ref.)

An immunisation trial with in vitro produced Babesia bigemina exoantigens. Beniwal RP, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):124S–126S

Neutralising antibody and challenge response to live and inactivated avian adenovirus–1 in broilers. Kaur A, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):141–6

Humoral and cell–mediated immunopotentiation in vaccinated chicken layers by thymic hormones and zinc. Barbour EK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1650–5

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1908–16

Immunology and prevention of infection in feedlot cattle. Roth JA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):233–56 (115 ref.)

Management practices and use of anthelmintics on dairy cattle farms in The Netherlands: results of a questionnaire survey. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17; 78(1):23–36

Delayed type hypersensitivity theilerin test in cattle vaccinated against Theileria annulata infection. Hashemi–Fesharki R, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 28; 75(2–3):261–3

Immunological control of gastrointestinal nematode infections. Klei TR. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Nov;72(3–4):507–16; discussion 516–23 (34 ref.)

The effect of stress on the response of chickens to coccidiosis vaccination. Pierson FW, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15; 73(1–2):177–80

Studies with recombinant proteins of Ehrlichia risticii: identification of strain–specific antigen as a protective antigen. Vemulapalli R, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Apr 15; 76(3):189–202

Silent memory induction in maternal immune young animals. Boersma WJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S89–92

Diagnostic potential of Mab–based ELISAs for antibodies to non–structural proteins of foot–and–mouth disease virus to differentiate infection from vaccination. Brocchi E, et

al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S20–4
Serological and cellular immune responses to non-structural proteins in animals infected with FMDV. Foster M, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S28–30
Antibody to the nonstructural proteins of foot-and-mouth disease virus in vaccinated animals exposed to infection. Mackay DK, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S9–11
Differentiating infection from vaccination in foot-and-mouth disease. Mackay DK. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S2–5
Differentiating foot-and-mouth disease virus-infected from vaccinated animals with baculovirus-expressed specific proteins. Mezencio JM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S11–3
Blocking ELISAs using the FMDV non-structural proteins 3D, 3AB, and 3ABC produced in the baculovirus expression system. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S17–20
Appearance of acute PRRS-like symptoms in sow herds after vaccination with a modified live PRRS vaccine. Bøtner A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):497–9
Attempted elimination of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus from a seedstock farm by vaccination of the breeding herd and nursery depopulation. Dee SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):569–72
Marek's disease vaccination of backyard, hobby and small-producer poultry flocks [letter] Duff JP. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):731–2
Booster intervals for vaccines [letter; comment] Fogle B. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314–5.
Canine distemper antibodies in lions of the Masai Mara. Kock R, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 13;142(24):662–5
Vaccination of farmed crocodiles (Crocodylus niloticus) against Mycoplasma crocodyli infection. Mohan K, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1;141(18):476
Duration of antibodies elicited by canine distemper virus vaccinations in dogs. Olson P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):654–5
Vaccination of pheasants against Newcastle disease [letter] Pennycott TW. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):119–20
Cross protection against Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae serotype 10 induced by a serotype 1 and 2 vaccine. Redhead K, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):612
Booster intervals for feline vaccines [letter] [see comments] Sutton DJ. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314–5. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375.
Protection of goats against experimental enterotoxaemia by vaccination with Clostridium perfringens type D epsilon toxoid. Uzal FA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jun 27;142(26):722–5
Chickens hyperimmunized with Escherichia coli J5 strain are protected against experimental challenge with Escherichia coli O78 serotype. Abdul-Aziz TA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Jan;22(1):7–9
[Hog cholera crisis (letter)] Bombeek R. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15;123(2):58–9 **(Dut)**
[Ambitious plan for sector companion animals. Establishment Foundation Vaccination Companion Animals] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 1;122(17):489–91 **(Dut)**
[Vaccination and vaccination policy—a future perspective] Horzinek MC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15; 122(24):701–3 **(Dut)**
Request for the release of swine pox vaccine (news)] Jorna T. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 May 15;122(10):292 **(Dut)**
[Working group develops vaccination policy for practicing veterinarians] Rotgers G. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 1;122(11):322–3 **(Dut)**
[Campaign against hog cholera: some marginal notes (letter)] Terpstra C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 15;122(18):514 **(Dut)**
[Promotion of interests of practitioners (letter; comment)] Tholhuijsen L. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15; 123(6):198. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Feb 15;123(4):134–5. **(Dut)**
[Strategies for prevention and eradication of contagious bovine pleuropneumonia with or without vaccination] Provost A. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Dec;15(4):1355–71 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Vaccines against anthrax in animals, from Louis Pasteur to our day] Shlyakhov E, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep; 15(3):853–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The battle against Aujeszky's disease with the help of country-wide vaccination and the elimination of infected swine. III. Eradication of Aujeszky's disease in infected swine herds with the example of restoration proceedings in the area of Osnabrück/Lower Saxony] Grosse Beilage V, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep; 104(9):393–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Practice-oriented control of BVD virus infection in cattle herds] Heckert HP, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):193–9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VACCINATION ENCEPHALITIS see **ENCEPHALOMYELITIS, ACUTE DISSEMINATED**

VACCINE THERAPY see **IMMUNOTHERAPY, ACTIVE**

VACCINES

Should vaccines require a prescription? Grabenstein JD. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr;32(4):495–500
Vaccine storage in pharmacies on the Central Coast of New South Wales. Reimer RF, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):274–5
Stepwise iodination. A general procedure for detoxification of proteins suitable for vaccine development and antiserum production [comment] Heneine IF, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):25–32. Comment on: Transpl Int 1997;10(2):89–95.
Science, medicine, and the future. Vaccines and vaccination. Lambert PH, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1595–8 (8 ref.)
Interleukin-12 and protective immunity to schistosomes. Mountford AP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jan; 31(1):163–9
The WHO Global Programme for Vaccines and Immunization Vaccine Trial Registry. Robertson SE, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):295–305
Applications of DNA shuffling to pharmaceuticals and vaccines. Patten PA, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec; 8(6):724–33 (32 ref.)
Trials without placebo controls in pre-IDDM: is there an advantage? Classen JB. **Diabetes Metab Rev** 1997 Dec; 13(4):317
Lymphocyte vaccination protects prediabetic non-obese diabetic mice from developing diabetes mellitus. Gearon CL, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec;40(12):1388–95
Immunization for prevention and treatment of cocaine abuse: legal and ethical implications. Cohen PJ. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):167–74
Vaccine-preventable diseases. Mawle AC. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):404
STD vaccines—an overview. Barbosa-Cesnik CT, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):336–42 (33 ref.)
Prospects of riboflavin carrier protein (RCP) as an antifertility vaccine in male and female mammals [see comments] Adiga PR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):325–34 (43 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.
Prospects of zona pellucida glycoproteins as immunogens for contraceptive vaccine [see comments] Gupta SK, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):311–24 (77 ref.) . Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.
Development of male contraceptive vaccine—a perspective [see comments] Moudgal NR, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):335–46 (62 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.
Fertility regulating and immunotherapeutic vaccines reaching human trials stage [see comments] Talwar GP. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):301–10 (42 ref.). Comment in: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul–Aug;3(4):299–300.
Awakening the global conscience: who will benefit from new vaccines in the 21st century? Nossal GJ. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):584–6
New approaches in vaccine development. Leclerc C, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jul;19(7):300–2 (15 ref.)
Storage temperatures for vaccines. Paul Y, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):173; discussion 173–4
Immunization. McDonnell WM, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10; 278(22):2000–7 (28 ref.)
Vaccine design, evaluation, and community-based use for antigenically variable infectious agents. Anderson RM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1466–70 (50 ref.)
Vaccines 1997 [published erratum appears in Lancet 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1484] [comment] Horton R. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1192. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1240–4.
Future vaccines and a global perspective. Katz SL. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1767–70 (24 ref.)
Influence of disease burden, public perception, and other factors on new vaccine development, implementation, and continued use. Levine MM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8; 350(9088):1386–92 (42 ref.)
Applications of molecular microbiology to vaccinology [see comments] Moxon ER. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1240–4 (24 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1192.
Maintenance of the vaccine cold chain by councils and general practices in Victoria [letter] de Campo MP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):365–6
Vaccine visions and their global impact. Bloom BR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):480–4
The role of US government agencies in vaccine research and development. Folkers GK, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):491–4
Why vaccines? [editorial] Ivinson AJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May; 4(5 Suppl):474
Vaccine developments. Liu MA. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):515–9 (53 ref.)
Living up to the legacy [editorial] Nossal G. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):475–6
For vaccines, the future is now. Saldarini RJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):485–7
The global vaccine enterprise: a developing world perspective [news] Shin SI. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):503–5
Challenges for vaccine institute [letter; comment] Arya SC. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):222. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):655.
Vaccine institute treads out a wary path [news] [see comments] Swinbanks D. **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):655 . Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):222.
Conventional vaccines for tick-borne haemoparasitic diseases of sheep and goats. Lawrence JA. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun; 39(2):119–21 (19 ref.)
Group A streptococcal vaccines. Dale JB. **Pediatr Ann** 1998 May;27(5):301–8
Vaccines for hookworm infection. Hotez PJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):935–40 (27 ref.)
United States vaccine research: a delicate fabric of public and private collaboration. National Vaccine Advisory Committee. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):1015–20
Highlights from the Fifth International Conference on Travel Medicine held in Geneva, Switzerland, on 24–27 March 1997. Welsby PD. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):61–2
Vaccination with an attenuated Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease strain prevents expression of a virulent agent. Manuelidis L. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2520–5
Induction of early and bioeffective antibody response in rodents with the luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone vaccine given as a single dose in biodegradable microspheres along with alum. Diwan M, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):279–84
New Trends in Vaccine Research and Development: Adjuvant delivery systems and antigen formulations. Proceedings and abstracts of the Euroconference. February 26–28, 1998. **Res Immunol** 1998 Jan;149(1):9–102
Immune responses induced by a Leishmania (Leishmania) amazonensis recombinant antigen in mice and lymphocytes from vaccinated subjects. Fernandes AP, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar–Apr;39(2):71–8
The use of vaccines and genetically resistant animals in tick control. Brossard M. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):188–99 (123 ref.)
It's not rocket science—but it can save lives [editorial] Jasny BR, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1507
Power evaluation of small drug and vaccine experiments with binary outcomes. Duchateau L, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 Jan 15;17(1):111–20
Vaccines, genetics and chemicals in tick control: the Australian experience. Willadsen P. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4 Suppl):91S–94S
Investigation into suitable carrier molecules for use in an anti-gonadotrophin releasing hormone vaccine. Ferro VA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1095–102
Booster intervals for feline vaccines [letter] [see comments] Sutton DJ. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314–5. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375.
[Immunologic foundations of new vaccination strategies] Kaufmann SH. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Feb;85(2):62–72 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Development of scientific trends with respect to vaccines and serum preparations at the Perm Scientific-Industrial Complex "Biomed"] Rafikher LI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):6–9 **(Rus)**
[Old and new "vaccines" in respiratory diseases (editorial)] Menéndez Villanueva R. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):317–9 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Update on childhood immunization. Kraisinger M. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):563–9
Regain of fertility and normality of progeny born during below protective threshold antibody titers in women immunized with the HSD-hCG vaccine. Singh M, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jun;39(6):395–8
Biotechnology creating edible vaccines [news] Washam C. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Sep 15;127(6):499
Routes of immunization and antigen delivery systems for optimal mucosal immune responses in humans. Mestecky J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):33–43 (56 ref.)
Towards targeting strategies for oral immunization—identification of marker antigens in rat M cells. Rautenberg K, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):361–75
Biodegradable polymeric microparticles for drug delivery and vaccine formulation: the surface attachment of hydrophilic species using the concept of poly(ethylene glycol) anchoring segments. Coombes AG, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Sep;18(17):1153–61
Quality standards for immunization. Guidelines from the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Gershon AA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):782–6
Vaccine preventable diseases in the United States, 1996. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Sep 26;7(39):347, 350
Use of nonionic block copolymers in vaccines and therapeutics. Newman MJ, et al. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1998;15(2):89–142 (119 ref.)
Biodegradable polymer microspheres as vaccine adjuvants and delivery systems. Gupta RK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:63–78 (84 ref.)
Vaccination strategies for children with specific medical conditions: a paediatrician's viewpoint. Siegrist CA. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;156(12):899–904 (52 ref.)
Immunization of rabbits against Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum using homogenates from unfed immature ticks. Ghosh S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;36(2):167–70
Lactic acid bacteria as antigen delivery vehicles for oral immunization purposes. Pouwels PH, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 May 26;41(2):155–67 (43 ref.)
A practical guide to establishing vaccine administration services in community pharmacies. Gardner JS.

J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Nov-Dec;NS37(6):683-92; quiz 692-3 (41 ref.)

Pharmacists and vaccines: defending our patients. Grabenstein JD. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Sep-Oct; NS37(5):492

Role of the pharmacist in childhood immunizations. Hoeben BJ, et al. J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Sep-Oct; NS37(5):557-62 (37 ref.)

1998 report of the American Association of Feline Practitioners and Academy of Feline Medicine Advisory Panel on Feline Vaccines [see comments] Elston T, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):227-41. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799; discussion 800-2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799-800; discussion 800-2.

Controlled release vaccines [editorial] Sasiak AB, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;46(12):975-7

Recent advances in vaccine adjuvants for systemic and mucosal administration. O'Hagan DT. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;50(1):1-10 (65 ref.)

Application of liposomes for development of oral vaccines: study of in vitro stability of liposomes and antibody response to antigen associated with liposomes after oral immunization. Han M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1109-14

Vaccinologists aiming at less hurtful "shots" [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):313

Adult vaccination: not just for kids anymore. **Md Med J** 1998 Feb-Mar;47(2):83-9 (5 ref.)

Duration of protective immunity against ovine haemonchosis following vaccination with the nematode gut membrane antigen H11. Andrews SJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun; 62(3):223-7

Flow cytometric analysis of cellular changes in mice after intradermal inoculation with a liposome-iscom adjuvanted vaccine. San Gil F, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Mar; 47(3):243-53

Mucosal immunogenicity elicited in mice by oral vaccination with phosphorylcholine encapsulated in poly (D,L-lactide-co-glycolide) microspheres. Allaoui-Attarki K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):685-91

Effect of particulation on the immunogenic and protective properties of the recombinant Bm86 antigen expressed in Pichia pastoris. García-García JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb; 16(4):374-80

Transdermal immunisation with an integral membrane component, gap junction protein, by means of ultradeformable drug carriers, transfersomes. Paul A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2-3):188-95

Management practices and use of anthelmintics on dairy cattle farms in The Netherlands: results of a questionnaire survey. Borgsteede FH, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Jul 17; 78(1):23-36

[Allergologic counseling, rhinitis, otitis and mucosal vaccine] Halstensen TS. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4063 **(Nor)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vaccine risk communication. Stoto MA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):237-9

Vaccine liability and safety revisited [editorial; comment] Evans G. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):7-10 . Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):12-9.

Physician concerns about vaccine adverse effects and potential litigation [see comments] Zimmerman RK, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jan;152(1):12-9. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jan;152(1):7-10.

Symposium devoted to vaccine-associated feline sarcomas [news] Leveque NW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15; 213(6):785

Update on vaccine-associated sarcoma [news] Leveque NW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1350

Vaccine-associated feline sarcoma task force awards research grants [news] Richards JR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):162-3

Hair loss after immunization [letter; comment] Sepkowitz S. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 14;279(2):117-8. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1176-8.

Autism, inflammatory bowel disease, and MMR vaccine [letter; comment] Fisher BL. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1357-8. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):611-2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):637-41.

Vaccinating children with a history of serious reactions after vaccination or of egg allergy [see comments] Andrews RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 18;168(10):491-4. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 May 18;168(10):476-7.

Admission on Gulf War vaccines spurs debate on medical records [news] Butler D. **Nature** 1997 Nov 6;390(6655):3-4

Risky business: challenges in vaccine risk communication. Ball LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):453-8

Recall of droplix [letter] Gray AK. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15; 141(20):527

[Immunologic causes of vaccine failure] Pelet B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):345-55 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Preliminary studies with recombinant chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit produced in Escherichia coli for use as an antigen in a birth control vaccine. Mukhopadhyay A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):172-82

CHEMISTRY

Chitosan and chitosan/ethylene oxide-propylene oxide block copolymer nanoparticles as novel carriers for proteins and vaccines. Calvo P, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Oct;14(10):1431-6

CLASSIFICATION

Overview of vaccines. Ada G. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(2):123-34 (52 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Free vaccines, insurance status influence immunization by physicians [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15; 54(22):2554

How important are airfreight rates and vaccine packaging in cost-saving efforts for the Expanded Programme on Immunization? Schreuder B, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):315-21

Investors, HMOs, policy makers see value in vaccines [news] Fox JL. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Dec;14(13):1646-7

CVI aims to speed products to market [news] Ault A. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):136

New vaccines are aimed at the rich says UNICEF. United Nations Children's Fund [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):477

Vaccines at risk [editorial] **Nature** 1997 Oct 16;389(6652):647

United States vaccine research: a delicate fabric of public and private collaboration [letter] Marcuse EK. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):1002-3

Human behaviour, cost-effectiveness analysis and research and development priorities: the case of a schistosomiasis vaccine. Evans DB, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov; 2(11):A47-54

Field studies and cost-effectiveness analysis of vaccination with Gavac against the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. de la Fuente J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):366-73

HISTORY

Six decades of vaccine development--a personal history. Hilleman MR. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):507-14

[The centenary anniversary of the Mérieux Institute] **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):120-1 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cutaneous and subcutaneous granulomata formation in mice immunized and challenged with third-stage infective hookworm (Ancylostoma caninum) larvae. Yang Y, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):229-38

Immunity to mycobacteria with emphasis on tuberculosis: implications for rational design of an effective tuberculosis vaccine. Kaufmann SH, et al. **Chem Immunol** 1998;70:21-59 (235 ref.)

The genetic basis for variation in antibody response to vaccines. Poland GA, et al. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 10(2):208-15 (87 ref.)

Modulation of the Immune Response to Vaccine Antigens. Proceedings of a conference. Bergen, Norway, June 18-21, 1996. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:1-372

Biodegradable polymer microspheres as vaccine adjuvants and delivery systems. Gupta RK, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:63-78 (84 ref.)

Development of immunocontraceptives: an introduction [comment] Kumar TC. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Jul-Aug; 3(4):299-300. Comment on: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):301-10. Comment on: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):311-24. Comment on: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):325-34. Comment on: Hum Reprod Update 1997 Jul-Aug;3(4):335-46.

Tests for vaccine efficacy. John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 35(3):284-5

Application of liposomes for development of oral vaccines: study of in vitro stability of liposomes and antibody response to antigen associated with liposomes after oral immunization. Han M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1109-14

Host immunobiology and vaccine development. Nossal GJ. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1316-9

The WHO Collaborating Centre for Research and Control of Schistosomiasis at Niamey, Niger. Chippaux JP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Sep-Oct;92(5):725-8

Vaccination against Haemonchus contortus with denatured forms of the protective antigen H11. Munn EA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Jun;19(6):243-8

Three-year follow-up of vaccine response in extremely preterm infants. Khalak R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):597-603

Modulation of the immune system by human milk and infant formula containing nucleotides. Pickering LK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):242-9

The immunologist's grail: vaccines that generate cellular immunity. Liu MA. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10496-8

Vaccines under development could save up to eight million lives yearly [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 May-Jun; 113(3):195

Human schistosomiasis: potential long-term consequences of vaccination programmes. Chan MS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1545-50

Field studies and cost-effectiveness analysis of vaccination with Gavac against the cattle tick Boophilus microplus. de la Fuente J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):366-73

Potentials and limitations of protein vaccines in infants. Excler JL. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14-15):1439-43 (14 ref.)

Infectious disease on the run. A report on the Children's Vaccine Initiative (CVI): consultative group meeting, Dakar, Senegal, 9-10 December 1996. Spier RE. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1489-90

CVI awards celebrate the Year of the Vaccine and recent contributions in immunization and vaccine development. Spier RE. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1491-3

Fasciola hepatica: vaccination of rabbits with native and recombinant antigens related to fatty acid binding proteins. Muro A, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1997 May;69(3-4):219-29

[Immunologic causes of vaccine failure] Pelet B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):345-55 (31 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Compatibility of vaccine (letter)] González de Aledo Linos A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):107-8 **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Australasian contributions to anti-parasite vaccines. Lightowlers MW. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1121-5

Vaccine R&D success rates and development times. Struck MM. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):591-3

PHARMACOLOGY

Preliminary studies with recombinant chorionic gonadotropin beta-subunit produced in Escherichia coli for use as an antigen in a birth control vaccine. Mukhopadhyay A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar; 39(3):172-82

Development of a therapeutic vaccine for the treatment of cocaine addiction. Fox BS. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):153-8

Interpretation and estimation of relative potency in vaccines. Siev D. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Oct 27;208(2):131-9 (20 ref.)

Efficacy of a food plant-based oral cholera toxin B subunit vaccine. Arakawa T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):292-7

The Jeremiah Metzger Lecture. Vaccine prophylaxis today: its science, application and politics. Douglas RG Jr. **Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc** 1998;109:185-96; discussion 196-8 (14 ref.)

Determinants of infant responses to vaccines in presence of maternal antibodies. Siegrist CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14-15):1409-14

STANDARDS

Study designs for evaluating different efficacy and effectiveness aspects of vaccines. Halloran ME, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):789-803 (36 ref.)

Vaccine storage conditions in clinics in Colombo [see comments] Senanayake MP, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):173-5. Comment in: Ceylon Med J 1998 Mar;43(1):47-8.

Power cuts and EPI vaccine storage [letter; comment] [see comments] Weeraman SI. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):201-3. Comment on: Ceylon Med J 1997 Jun;42(2):69-71. Comment in: Ceylon Med J 1998 Mar;43(1):47-8.

Use of serologic testing to assess immune status of companion animals. Tizard I, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):54-60 (53 ref.)

Evidence-based vaccinology: the work of the Cochrane Vaccines Field. Jefferson T, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):207-8

Reference standards for vaccine-producing laboratories. Castle P. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):585-91 (7 ref.)

The activities of veterinary vaccine control laboratories. Makie H. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):578-84 (12 ref.)

WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization. Forty-sixth Report. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;872:i-vii, 1-90

[Unauthorized vaccines put on the market are useful for certain travelers] Chippaux A. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997; 90(4):240-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Vaccine production in Russia: an update [news] Westerdahl KS, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):506

Laboratories which produce veterinary vaccines. Randall DC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):568-77 (6 ref.)

Vaccines for the world: major challenges for the future. Lambert PH. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:122-6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Allergen immunotherapy: therapeutic vaccines for allergic diseases. Geneva: January 27-29 1997. **Allergy** 1998;53(44 Suppl):1-42 (422 ref.)

Use of licensed vaccines for active immunization of the immunocompromised host. Pirofski LA, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):1-26 (294 ref.)

Will adjuvants be needed for vaccines of the future? Bomford R. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:13–7 (17 ref.)
Peripheral cocaine-blocking agents: new medications for cocaine dependence. An introduction to immunological and enzymatic approaches to treating cocaine dependence reported by Fox, Gorelick and Cohen in the immediately succeeding articles (see pages 153–174). Sparenborg S, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec 15;48(3):149–51
Evaluation of antigens of Fasciola gigantica as vaccines against tropical fasciolosis in cattle. Estuningsih SE, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1419–28
Is the survival of melanoma patients receiving polyvalent melanoma cell vaccine linked to the human leukocyte antigen phenotype of patients? [published erratum appears in J Clin Oncol 1998 Jun;16(6):2293] Hoon DS, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Apr;16(4):1430–7
Overview of vaccines. Ada G. **Mol Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(2):123–34 (52 ref.)
Vaccine-preventable diseases in health care. Kessler ER. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):731–9 (17 ref.)
Vaccine trial data systematically assembled, pooled and disseminated by the Cochrane Collaboration. Jefferson T. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1487–95 (14 ref.)
[Compatibility of vaccine (letter)] González de Aledo Linos A. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jul;49(1):107–8 **(Spa)**

VACCINES, ATTENUATED

AIDS vaccine development in primate models. Almond NM, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S133–40 (67 ref.)
Specificity and duration of neutralizing antibodies induced in healthy cattle after administration of a modified-live virus vaccine against bovine viral diarrhea. Cortese VS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):848–50
Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002–8
Evaluation of a frozen trivalent attenuated vaccine against Babesiosis and anaplasmosis in Brazil. Vidotto O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:420–3
Pathogenicity of attenuated infectious bronchitis viruses for oviducts of chickens exposed in ovo. Chew PH, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):598–603
Protection against coccidiosis in outbred chickens elicited by gamma-irradiated Eimeria maxima. Jenkins MC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):702–8
Expression and immune response to foreign epitopes in bacteria. Perspectives for live vaccine development. Charbit A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):135–42
The Escherichia coli hemolysin secretion apparatus—a versatile antigen delivery system in attenuated Salmonella. Gentschev I, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):103–13
Modulation of antigen display by attenuated Salmonella typhimurium strains and its impact on protective immunity against listeriosis. Hess J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):160–71 (38 ref.)
Attenuated Salmonella typhi and Shigella as live oral vaccines and as live vectors. Levine MM, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):120–3 (26 ref.)
Oral somatic transgene vaccination using attenuated S. typhimurium. Darji A, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):765–75
Progress in the development of a vaccine against schistosomiasis in China. Shuxian L, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):176–80 (31 ref.)
Evaluation of a live attenuated recombinant virus RAV 9395 as a herpes simplex virus type 2 vaccine in guinea pigs. Spector FC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1143–54
Prevalence of antibodies of field pseudorabies virus in pigs of herd vaccinated with live vaccine. Asai T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):399–400
Effect of attenuated Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae vaccine in pigs infected with porcine reproductive respiratory syndrome virus. Sakano T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):977–81
Three amino acid substitutions in the L protein of the human parainfluenza virus type 3 cp45 live attenuated vaccine candidate contribute to its temperature-sensitive and attenuation phenotypes. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1762–8
The debate over the effector function of eosinophils in helminth infection: new evidence from studies on the regulation of vaccine immunity by IL-12. Wynn TA. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997;92 Suppl 2:105–8 (29 ref.)
Human exposure to Brucella abortus strain RB51—Kansas, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 13; 47(9):172–5
Attenuation of the Langat tick-borne flavivirus by chimerization with mosquito-borne flavivirus dengue type 4. Pletnev AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1746–51
Assessment of the immune response to duck plague vaccinations. Kulkarni DD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):199–204
Attenuation of Japanese encephalitis virus by selection of its mouse brain membrane receptor preparation escape variants. Ni H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):30–6
[Infectious laryngotracheitis in chickens, peacocks and pheasants and means and limitations for its control with attenuated live vaccines] Kaleta EF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):605–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease by administration of biological products] Ihara T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):145–50 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Progress in the development of new vaccines against tuberculosis. Orme IM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr; 1(2):95–100 (38 ref.)
Immunogenicity of live attenuated SA14–14–2 Japanese encephalitis vaccine—a comparison of 1- and 3-month immunization schedules. Tsai TF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):221–3
Efficacy and safety of high-dose rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine in Native American populations [see comments] Santosham M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):632–8. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):512–3.
Detection of wild-type Aujeszky's disease virus by polymerase chain reaction in sheep vaccinated with a modified live vaccine strain. Jacobs L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):271–4

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vaccine-associated measles pneumonitis in an adult with AIDS. Angel JB, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 15; 129(2):104–6
[Live attenuated AIDS vaccine possibly lethal (news)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2139 **(Dut)**

GENETICS

No evidence for a role of modified live virus vaccines in the emergence of canine parvovirus. Truyen U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1153–8
Investigation of the attenuation exhibited by a molecularly cloned chicken anemia virus isolate by utilizing a chimeric virus approach. Meehan BM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8362–7
Potency testing of a live, genetically attenuated vaccine for salmonids. Marsden MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1087–94

HISTORY

The concept of virus attenuation in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Huygelen C. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep; 25(3):339–45

IMMUNOLOGY

Potency of wild-type or sabin trivalent inactivated poliovirus vaccine, by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using monoclonal antibiotics specific for each antigenic site. Sawyer LA, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep;25(3):299–306
Nitric oxide produced in the lungs of mice immunized with the radiation-attenuated schistosome vaccine is not the major agent causing challenge parasite elimination. Coulson PS, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jan;93(1):55–63
No reactivation of attenuated immunodeficiency viruses in rhesus macaques after vaccinia virus-induced immune activation. Dittmer U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2523–8
Control of IL-12 and IFN-gamma production in response to live or dead bacteria by TNF and other factors. Zhan Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1447–53
Phase I/IIa safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy trial of NYVAC-Pf7, a pox-vectored, multiantigen, multistage vaccine candidate for Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Ockenhouse CF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1664–73
Spontaneous and engineered deletions in the 3' noncoding region of tick-borne encephalitis virus: construction of highly attenuated mutants of a flavivirus. Mandl CW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2132–40
Immunoglobulin G is the main protective antibody in mouse vaginal secretions after vaginal immunization with attenuated herpes simplex virus type 2. Parr EL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8109–15
Live, attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus vaccines elicit potent resistance against a challenge with a human immunodeficiency virus type 1 chimeric virus. Shibata R, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8141–8
Intranasal influenzavirus vaccine in children [letter] Edwards KM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 24;339(13):922; discussion 922–3
Safety and immunogenicity of the Towne strain cytomegalovirus vaccine. Adler SP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):200–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Protective efficacy of a live attenuated vaccine against Argentine hemorrhagic fever. AHF Study Group. Maiztegui JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):277–83

VACCINES, CANCER see CANCER VACCINES

VACCINES, COMBINED

From the Food and Drug Administration. Nightingale SL. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1128
A perspective on combination vaccines. Halsey NA. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):653–4
[Reflections on the effectiveness of the new combined vaccines] Bégué P. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(3):567–77; discussion 577–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Vaccine antigen interactions after a combination diphtheria-tetanus toxoid-acellular pertussis/purified capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b-tetanus toxoid vaccine in two-, four- and six-month-old infants. Pichichero ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):863–70
Comparison of acellular pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus toxoids and Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines administered separately vs. combined in younger vs. older toddlers. Rennels MB, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb; 17(2):164–6
[Vaccination rate for triple measles-rubella-mumps vaccine in Empoli Val d'Elsa area health district U.S.L. 11, Tuscany Region] Salvadori P. **Ann Ig** 1998 Jan–Feb; 10(1):19–24 **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Re: Multiple vaccination [letter] Webb M. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Dec;117(6):401
Autism, inflammatory bowel disease, and MMR vaccine [letter; comment] [see comments] Beale AJ. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):906; discussion 908–9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):637–41. Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1356–7.

GENETICS

Replicon-helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

IMMUNOLOGY

Production of antibody to hepatitis A virus and hepatitis B surface antigen measured after combined hepatitis A/hepatitis B vaccination in 242 adult volunteers. Reutter J, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1998 May;5(3):205–11
The humoral immune response in cattle after immunization with a multivalent IBR/PI3/Pasteurella haemolytica A1 leukotoxin vaccine. Odendaal MW, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Sep;64(3):205–12
[Combined vaccines and vaccine combinations] Vaudaux B. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):377–93 (18 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1908–16
Effects of frequent intranasal administration of adjuvant-combined influenza vaccine on the protection against virus infection. Tamura S, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov; 15(16):1784–90

VACCINES, CONJUGATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP–T) presented in a dual-chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80
Effect of peptide to carrier ratio on the immune and ovarian response to inhibin immunization in cattle. Morris DG, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jul;48(1):1–8
Vaccine antigen interactions after a combination diphtheria-tetanus toxoid-acellular pertussis/purified capsular polysaccharide of Haemophilus influenzae type b-tetanus toxoid vaccine in two-, four- and six-month-old infants. Pichichero ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):863–70
Oxidised mannan antigen conjugates preferentially stimulate T1 type immune responses. McKenzie IF, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):185–90

CHEMISTRY

A simple and rapid method for measuring unconjugated capsular polysaccharide (PRP) of Haemophilus influenzae type b in PRP-tetanus toxoid conjugate vaccine. Guo YY, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):33–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunogenicity and safety of Haemophilus influenzae type b capsular polysaccharide tetanus conjugate vaccine (PRP–T) presented in a dual-chamber syringe with DTP. Kanra G, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):676–80
The effect of conjugation on immunogenicity and potency of protein carriers of polyribosylribitol phosphate (PRP) conjugated vaccines in the mouse model. Shams H, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):526–34
Immunological response to conjugate vaccines in infants: follow up study. Goldblatt D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23; 316(7144):1570–1
Capsular polysaccharide-fimbrial protein conjugate vaccine protects against Porphyromonas gingivalis infection in

SCID mice reconstituted with human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Choi JI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):391–3

Effectiveness of liposomes possessing surface–linked recombinant B subunit of cholera toxin as an oral antigen delivery system. Harokopakis E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4299–304

Antibody responses to capsular polysaccharide backbone and O–acetate side groups of Streptococcus pneumoniae type 9V in humans and rhesus macaques. McNeely TB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3705–10

Vaccination with a Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccine reduces oropharyngeal carriage of H. influenzae type b among Gambian children. Adegbola RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1758–61

Avidity of IgG for Streptococcus pneumoniae type 6B and 23F polysaccharides in infants primed with pneumococcal conjugates and boosted with polysaccharide or conjugate vaccines. Anttila M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1614–21

Antibody avidity as a surrogate marker of successful priming by Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines following infant immunization. Goldblatt D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1112–5

Investigational vaccine for Escherichia coli O157: phase 1 study of O157 O–specific polysaccharide–Pseudomonas aeruginosa recombinant exoprotein A conjugates in adults. Konadu EY, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):383–7

Combined schedule of 7–valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine followed by 23–valent pneumococcal vaccine in children and young adults with sickle cell disease. Vernacchio L, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):275–8

Safety and immunogenicity of heptavalent pneumococcal vaccine conjugated to CRM197 in United States infants. Rennels MB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):604–11

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A novel and efficient method for synthetic carbohydrate conjugate vaccine preparation: synthesis of sialyl Tn–KLH conjugate using a 4–(4–N–maleimidomethyl) cyclohexane–1–carboxyl hydrazide (MMCCH) linker arm. Ragupathi G, et al. **Glycoconj J** 1998 Mar;15(3):217–21

THERAPEUTIC USE

Meningococcal vaccines. Current status and future possibilities. Peltola H. **Drugs** 1998 Mar;55(3):347–66 (150 ref.)

VACCINES, DNA

Development of genetic vaccines for pathogenic genes: construction of attenuated vif DNA immunization cassettes. Ayyavoo V, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1433–44

DNA Vaccines: a New Era in Vaccinology. Proceedings of a conference. Arlington, Virginia, USA. April 6–9, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1995 Nov 27;772:1–294

Immunogenicity of vector DNA vaccine constructs of pseudorabies virus immediate early gene (IE180) in mice and swine. Garmendia AE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:485–9

Infectious vaccines. Ross DW. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):100–1

Mucosal immune responses associated with polynucleotide vaccination. Malone JG, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):63–72 (34 ref.)

Manipulation of immune responses via particle–mediated polynucleotide vaccines. Swain WF, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):73–8 (23 ref.)

Induction of immunity by DNA vaccination: application to influenza and tuberculosis. Ulmer JB, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):79–86

Epitope analysis of the CS3 fimbrial subunit of human enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli and the construction of novel CS3::ST and CS3::LT–B immunogens. Yakhchali B, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):124–34

Construction of a Mycoplasma penetrans expression library in E. coli using the two–phase expression system. Yan ZX, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):99–102

Oral somatic transgene vaccination using attenuated S. typhimurium. Darji A, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12;91(6):765–75

DNA vaccines. Felgner PL. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13; 8(16):R551–3

Nucleic acid vaccines: veterinary applications. Babiuk LA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:90–106 (67 ref.)

DNA vaccine strategies for the treatment of cancer. Benton PA, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:1–20 (80 ref.)

DNA vaccination/genetic vaccination. Koprowski H, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:V–XIII

Vaccination against pathogenic cells by DNA inoculation. Wang B, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:21–35 (45 ref.)

Multicomponent gene therapy vaccines for lung cancer: effective eradication of established murine tumors in vivo with interleukin–7/herpes simplex thymidine kinase–transduced autologous tumor and ex vivo activated dendritic cells. Sharma S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1361–70

DNA cancer vaccines: a gene gun approach. Mahvi DM, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):456–60 (34 ref.)

DNA immunization. Ramsay AJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):360–3 (33 ref.)

Multi–epitope DNA vaccines. Suhrbier A. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):402–8 (102 ref.)

Irradiated IL–2 gene–modified plasmacytoma vaccines are more efficient than live vaccines. Simová J, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1195–8

New vaccine strategies. Weiner DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Jun;1(3):108–9

Delivery of antigen–encoding plasmid DNA into the cytosol of macrophages by attenuated suicide Listeria monocytogenes [see comments] Dietrich G, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):181–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):138–9.

Elegantly presented DNA vaccines [news; comment] Ulmer JB. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Sep;15(9):842–3. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Sep;15(9):882–6.

Ebola takes a punch [news; comment] Folks T. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):16–7. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42.

Idiotype vaccines in the clinic [letter] Foon KA, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):870

DNA immunization protects nonhuman primates against rabies virus. Lodmell DL, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug; 4(8):949–52

Enhanced immunogenicity for CD8+ T cell induction and complete protective efficacy of malaria DNA vaccination by boosting with modified vaccinia virus Ankara. Schneider J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):397–402

Immunization for Ebola virus infection [see comments] Xu L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):16–9.

A DNA vaccine protects mice against the rickettsial agent Cowdria ruminantium. Nyika A, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1998 Mar;20(3):111–9

Genetically engineered vaccines: an overview. Dertzbaugh MT. **Plasmid** 1998;39(2):100–13 (66 ref.)

DNA–based immunization against hepatitis B virus. Davis HL, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):195–209

The development of a multivalent DNA vaccine for malaria. Hedstrom RC, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997; 19(2):147–59 (62 ref.)

Gene vaccination for hepatitis C. Inchauspé G. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):211–21 (48 ref.)

DNA gene vaccination for HIV. Kim JJ, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):175–94 (117 ref.)

Genetic vaccination against tuberculosis. Lowrie DB, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):161–73 (113 ref.)

Introduction: gene vaccination, current concepts and future directions. Raz E. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997; 19(2):131–7 (46 ref.)

Gene immunization for allergic disorders. Roman M, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):223–32 (25 ref.)

Genetic vaccines—a revolution in vaccinology? Xiang ZQ, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):257–68 (74 ref.)

DNA vaccines expressing either the GP or NP genes of Ebola virus protect mice from lethal challenge. Vanderzanden L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):134–44

[New vaccines against infectious diseases] Kraehenbuhl JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):929–30 **(Fre)**

[DNA vaccination—current status and future prospect—a new approach for controlling infectious diseases] Sasaki S, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May;53(2):407–24 (83 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Genetic immunization: DNA vaccines (editorial)] Coto CE. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(1):110–2 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Oral bacterial vaccine vectors for the delivery of subunit and nucleic acid vaccines to the organized lymphoid tissue of the intestine. Pascual DW, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):143–52 (91 ref.)

DNA vaccines encoding full–length or truncated Neu induce protective immunity against Neu–expressing mammary tumors. Chen Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1965–71

Oral delivery of micro–encapsulated DNA vaccines. Jones DH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:149–55

Inhibitory effect of lipopolysaccharide on immune response after DNA immunization is route dependent. Boyle JS, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;17(4):343–8

Superiority of the ear pinna over muscle tissue as site for DNA vaccination. Förg P, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Jun; 5(6):789–97

Broadened clinical utility of gene gun–mediated, granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor cDNA–based tumor cell vaccines as demonstrated with a mouse myeloma model. Turner JG, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1121–30

Cytokines and costimulatory molecules as genetic adjuvants. Pasquini S, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):397–401 (37 ref.)

Intranasal administration of human immunodeficiency virus type–1 (HIV–1) DNA vaccine with interleukin–2 expression plasmid enhances cell–mediated immunity against HIV–1. Xin KQ, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jul; 94(3):438–44

Immunization of the female genital tract with a DNA–based vaccine. Livingston JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):322–9

Comparison of intranasal and intramuscular immunization against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 with a DNA–monophosphoryl lipid A adjuvant vaccine. Sasaki S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):823–6

Influence of cellular location of expressed antigen on the efficacy of DNA vaccination: cytotoxic T lymphocyte and antibody responses are suboptimal when antigen is cytoplasmic after intramuscular DNA immunization. Boyle JS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1897–906

American Academy of Dermatology 1997 Awards for Young Investigators in Dermatology. Direct targeting of skin with DNA vaccines for genetic immunization against Leishmania in a murine model. Walker PS. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):776–7

Intradermal immunization with a bovine herpesvirus–1 DNA vaccine induces protective immunity in cattle. van Drunen Littel–van den Hurk, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):831–9

Resistance to melanoma in mice immunized with semiallogeneic fibroblasts transfected with DNA from mouse melanoma cells. de Zoeten EF, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2915–22

Immune responses induced by intramuscular or gene gun injection of protective deoxyribonucleic acid vaccines that express the circumsporozoite protein from Plasmodium berghei malaria parasites. Leitner WW, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6112–9

Optimal induction of hepatitis C virus envelope–specific immunity by bicistronic plasmid DNA inoculation with the granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor gene. Lee SW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8430–6

DNA–based immunization. Davis HL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:368–87 (38 ref.)

A shot in the arm for DNA vaccines [editorial] **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Apr;16(4):309

Site–directed immunogenesis [news] Langermann S. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5):547–8

Genetic vaccines: strategies for optimization. Gregoriadis G. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):661–70 (79 ref.)

DNA vaccines. Montgomery DL, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 74(2):195–205 (110 ref.)

Immunization with DNA vaccines in early life: advantages and limitations as compared to conventional vaccines. Siegrist CA, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997; 19(2):233–43 (29 ref.)

Routes of plasmid DNA vaccination that prime murine humoral and cellular immune responses. Böhm W, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):949–54

Intradermal DNA immunization of mice against influenza A virus using the novel PowderJect system. Dégano P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):394–8

Gene gun particle–mediated vaccination with plasmid DNA confers protective immunity against rabies virus infection. Lodmell DL, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):115–8

Comparison of DNA application methods to reduce BRSV shedding in cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):130–4

Polyvalent vaccination against hepatitis B surface and core antigen using a dicistronic expression plasmid. Wild J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):353–60

A vector DNA vaccine encoding pseudorabies virus immediate early protein demonstrates partial protection in mice against lethal virus challenge. Chang SW, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):27–36

BIOSYNTHESIS

Plasmid DNA expression systems for the purpose of immunization. Davis HL. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct; 8(5):635–46 (61 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

DNA vaccines with a kick [news; comment] Polo JM, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):517–8. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):562–5.

GENETICS

Construction of vectors expressing bioactive heterodimeric and single–chain murine interleukin–12 for gene therapy. Lee YL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):457–65

DNA vaccination exploits normal biology [news] Lowrie DB. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):147–8

IMMUNOLOGY

An HIV type 2 DNA vaccine induces cross–reactive immune responses against HIV type 2 and SIV. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1561–72

DNA immunization of mice against SIVmac239 Gag and Env using Rev–independent expression plasmids. Indraccolo S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):83–90

Cationic liposomes are a strong adjuvant for a DNA vaccine of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Ishii N, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1;13(16):1421–8

Immunogenicity of DNA vaccines expressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein with and without deletions in the V1/2 and V3 regions. Lu S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):151–5

DNA immunization: a novel approach to allergen–specific immunotherapy. Spiegelberg HL, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct; 52(10):964–70 (22 ref.)

Therapeutic applications of CpG–containing

oligodeoxynucleotides. Klinman DM.
Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev 1998 Apr;8(2):181–4

Comparisons of DNA–mediated immunization procedures directed against surface glycoproteins of human immunodeficiency virus type–1 and hepatitis B virus. Fomsgaard A, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):636–46

DNA vaccination induces a long–term antibody response and protective immunity against pseudorabies virus in mice. Ho TY, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):115–25

Adjuvant effect of Ubenimex on a DNA vaccine for HIV–1 [published erratum appears in Clin Exp Immunol 1998 May;112(2):354] Sasaki S, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jan;111(1):30–5

Intranasal administration of HIV–DNA vaccine formulated with a polymer, carboxymethylcellulose, augments mucosal antibody production and cell–mediated immune response. Hamajima K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug; 88(2):205–10

DNA plasmid based vaccination against the oncogenic human T cell leukemia virus type 1. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:175–92 (85 ref.)

Nucleic acid–based vaccines as an approach to immunization against human immunodeficiency virus type–1. Bagarazzi ML, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:107–43 (121 ref.)

DNA–based immunization against hepatitis B: experience with animal models. Davis HL.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;226:57–68 (36 ref.)

DNA vaccination as an approach to malaria control: current status and strategies. Doolan DL, et al.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;226:37–56 (63 ref.)

Developing DNA vaccines against immunodeficiency viruses. Lu S. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 226:161–73 (45 ref.)

Humoral and cellular immune responses to herpes simplex virus–2 glycoprotein D generated by facilitated DNA immunization of mice. Pachuk CJ, et al.
Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 1998;226:79–89 (21 ref.)

DNA vaccines and immunity to herpes simplex virus. Rouse BT, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:69–78 (28 ref.)

Induction of a TH1 type cellular immune response to the human immunodeficiency type 1 virus by in vivo DNA inoculation. Boyer J, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:169–74

Immune responses against hepatitis C virus structural proteins following genetic immunisation. Inchauspé G, et al.
Dev Biol Stand 1998;92:163–8

Immunological memory after somatic transgene immunization is positively affected by priming with GM–CSF and does not require bone marrow–derived dendritic cells. Gerloni M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1832–8

Modulation of amplitude and direction of in vivo immune responses by co–administration of cytokine gene expression cassettes with DNA immunogens. Kim JJ, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 Mar;28(3):1089–103

Circling back to gene vaccines [letter; comment] Goodman JS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1812–4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Apr;112(4):1410–4.

Gene gun–based nucleic acid immunization alone or in combination with recombinant vaccinia vectors suppresses virus burden in rhesus macaques challenged with a heterologous SIV. Fuller DH, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):389–96

DNA vaccines against tuberculosis. Lowrie DB, et al.
Immunol Cell Biol 1997 Dec;75(6):591–4 (8 ref.)

Differential induction of immunoglobulin G subclasses by immunization with DNA vectors containing or lacking a signal sequence. Haddad D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Apr; 61(2–3):201–4

Gene vaccination: plasmid DNA is more than just a blueprint. Tighe H, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Feb;19(2):89–97 (111 ref.)

Potentiation of antigen–specific, Th1 immune responses by multiple DNA vaccination with an ovalbumin/interferon–gamma hybrid construct. Lim YS, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Jun;94(2):135–41

Gene vaccines. Wahren B. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun; 2(2):77–83 (49 ref.)

Protection of mice against Plasmodium yoelii sporozoite challenge with P. yoelii merozoite surface protein 1 DNA vaccines. Becker SI, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3457–61

Identification and characterization of protective T cells in hsp65 DNA–vaccinated and Mycobacterium tuberculosis–infected mice. Bonato VL, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Jan;66(1):169–75

Vaccination with plasmid DNA encoding mycobacterial antigen 85A stimulates a CD4+ and CD8+ T–cell epitopic repertoire broader than that stimulated by Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv infection. Denis O, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1527–33

Immunization of the female genital tract with a DNA–based vaccine. Livingston JB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan; 66(1):322–9

Simultaneous induction of multiple antigen–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in nonhuman primates by immunization with a mixture of four Plasmodium falciparum DNA plasmids. Wang R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4193–202

Influence of cellular location of expressed antigen on the efficacy of DNA vaccination: cytotoxic T lymphocyte and antibody responses are suboptimal when antigen is cytoplasmic after intramuscular DNA immunization. Boyle JS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(12):1897–906

Specificity of CD8+ T cells from subunit–vaccinated and infected H–2b mice recognizing the 38 kDa antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Zhu X, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1669–76

DNA immunization of neonates induces immunity despite the presence of maternal antibody. Manickan E, et al.
J Clin Invest 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2371–5

Oligonucleotide adjuvants for T helper 1 (Th1)–specific vaccination. Carson DA, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 17; 186(10):1621–2 (18 ref.)

Antigen presentation by dendritic cells after immunization with DNA encoding a major histocompatibility complex class II–restricted viral epitope. Casares S, et al.
J Exp Med 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1481–6

Vaccination with DNA encoding the immunodominant LACK parasite antigen confers protective immunity to mice infected with Leishmania major. Gurunathan S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1137–47

Protection against respiratory syncytial virus infection by DNA immunization. Li X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):681–8

Vaccination with DNA encoding an immunodominant myelin basic protein peptide targeted to Fc of immunoglobulin G suppresses experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Lobell A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 4;187(9):1543–8

Predominant role for directly transfected dendritic cells in antigen presentation to CD8+ T cells after gene gun immunization. Porgador A, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1075–82

Immune response in pigs vaccinated with plasmid DNA encoding ORF5 of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Pirzadeh B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May; 79 (Pt 5):989–99

Augmentation and suppression of immune responses to an HIV–1 DNA vaccine by plasmid cytokine/Ig administration. Barouch DH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 15;161(4):1875–82

Specific immune induction following DNA–based immunization through in vivo transfection and activation of macrophages/antigen–presenting cells. Chattergoon MA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):5707–18

Induction of CD8+ T cell responses to dominant and subdominant epitopes and protective immunity to Sendai virus infection by DNA vaccination. Chen Y, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2425–32

Development of Th1 and Th2 populations and the nature of immune responses to hepatitis B virus DNA vaccines can be modulated by codelivery of various cytokine genes. Chow YH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1320–9

Genetic immunization against the human thyrotropin receptor causes thyroiditis and allows production of monoclonal antibodies recognizing the native receptor. Costagliola S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1458–65

CpG DNA is a potent enhancer of specific immunity in mice immunized with recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen. Davis HL, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):870–6

Nucleic acid vaccine–induced immune responses require CD28 costimulation and are regulated by CTLA4. Horspool JH, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2706–14

Gene–modified tumor vaccine with therapeutic potential shifts tumor–specific T cell response from a type 2 to a type 1 cytokine profile. Hu HM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 15;161(6):3033–41

Contribution of cells at the site of DNA vaccination to the generation of antigen–specific immunity and memory. Klinman DM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 1;160(5):2388–92

Immune responses induced by intramuscular or gene gun injection of protective deoxyribonucleic acid vaccines that express the circumsporozoite protein from Plasmodium berghei malaria parasites. Leitner WW, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6112–9

Immunostimulatory effects of a plasmid expressing CD40 ligand (CD154) on gene immunization. Mendoza RB, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):5777–81

Delivery of multiple CD8 cytotoxic T cell epitopes by DNA vaccination. Thomson SA, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):1717–23

A plasmid encoding murine granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor increases protection conferred by a malaria DNA vaccine. Weiss WR, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2325–32

Deoxyribonucleic acid vaccines encoding antigens with rapid proteasome–dependent degradation are highly efficient inducers of cytolytic T lymphocytes. Wu Y, et al.
J Immunol 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6037–43

Mucosal and systemic antibody responses to a C4/V3 construct following DNA vaccination of rabbits via the Peyer's patch. Winchell JM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):850–3

DNA vaccination with the major outer–membrane protein gene induces acquired immunity to Chlamydia trachomatis (mouse pneumonitis) infection. Zhang D, et al.
J Infect Dis 1997 Oct;176(4):1035–40

DNA immunization targeting the skin: molecular control of adaptive immunity. Tüting T, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):183–8 (72 ref.)

Overproduction of SM28GST in a baculovirus expression vector and its use to evaluate the in vivo immune responses of mice vaccinated against Schistosoma mansoni with naked DNA encoding the SM28GST gene. Kayes SG, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug;84(4):764–70

Protective immunity induced by oral immunization with a rotavirus DNA vaccine encapsulated in microparticles. Chen SC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5757–61

Antibody response in mice inoculated with DNA expressing foot–and–mouth disease virus capsid proteins. Chinsangaram J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4454–7

Priming with tat–deleted caprine arthritis encephalitis virus (CAEV) proviral DNA or live virus protects goats from challenge with pathogenic CAEV. Harmache A, et al.
J Virol 1998 Aug;72(8):6796–804

DNA vaccination affords significant protection against feline immunodeficiency virus infection without inducing detectable antiviral antibodies [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Oct;72(10):8460] Hosie MJ, et al.
J Virol 1998 Sep;72(9):7310–9

Enhancement of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) infection after DNA vaccination with the FIV envelope. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9640–9

DNA immunization: ubiquitination of a viral protein enhances cytotoxic T–lymphocyte induction and antiviral protection but abrogates antibody induction. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8497–503

Induction of systemic and mucosal immune responses to human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by a DNA vaccine formulated with QS–21 saponin adjuvant via intramuscular and intranasal routes. Sasaki S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4931–9

Identification of hepatitis G virus particles in human serum by E2–specific monoclonal antibodies generated by DNA immunization. Schmolke S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4541–5

Protective CD4+ and CD8+ T cells against influenza virus induced by vaccination with nucleoprotein DNA. Ulmer JB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5648–53

Cellular cytotoxic response induced by DNA vaccination in HIV–1–infected patients. Calarota S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1320–5

Immune response to a hepatitis B DNA vaccine in Aotus monkeys: a comparison of vaccine formulation, route, and method of administration. Gramzinski RA, et al.
Mol Med 1998 Feb;4(2):109–18

Enhancing immune responses using suicidal DNA vaccines [see comments] Berglund P, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):562–5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Jun;16(6):517–8.

Idiotype vaccines: forgotten but not gone [news; comment] Bona CA. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):668–9. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):705–9. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):710–2.

Neonatal mouse immunity against group B streptococcal infection by maternal vaccination with recombinant anti–idiotypes [see comments] Magliani W, et al.
Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):705–9. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):668–9.

Enhanced responses to a DNA vaccine encoding a fusion antigen that is directed to sites of immune induction. Boyle JS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 26;392(6674):408–11

DNA vaccines. Montgomery DL, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1997; 74(2):195–205 (110 ref.)

Boosting with recombinant vaccinia increases immunogenicity and protective efficacy of malaria DNA vaccine. Sedegah M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7648–53

Induction of HIV–1 specific mucosal immune responses by DNA vaccination. Asakura Y, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):326–30

Improved humoral and cellular immune responses against the gp120 V3 loop of HIV–1 following genetic immunization with a chimeric DNA vaccine encoding the V3 inserted into the hepatitis B surface antigen. Fomsgaard A, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Apr;47(4):289–95

Salvation in a snippet of DNA? [news] Taubes G.
Science 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1711–4

DNA vaccines. Robinson HL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):271–83 (101 ref.)

Plasmid DNA vaccination: mechanism of antigen presentation. Corr M, et al.
Springer Semin Immunopathol 1997;19(2):139–45 (45 ref.)

The role of CpG dinucleotides in DNA vaccines. Krieg AM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):23–7 (39 ref.)

Epitope specificity of antibodies raised against enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli CFA/I fimbriae in mice immunized with naked DNA. Alves AM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):9–15

DNA–based immunization for exploring the enlargement of immunological cross–reactivity against the lyssaviruses. Bahloul C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):417–25

Enhanced protection against influenza virus of mice immunized as newborns with a mixture of plasmids expressing hemagglutinin and nucleoprotein. Bot A, et al.
Vaccine 1998 Oct;16(17):1675–82

Immunization with a plasmid DNA containing the gene of trans–sialidase reduces Trypanosoma cruzi infection in mice. Costa F, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):768–74

Identification of potential CD8+ T–cell epitopes of the 19 kDa and AhpC proteins from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. No evidence for CD8+ T–cell priming against the identified peptides after DNA–vaccination of mice. Erb KJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):692–7

DNA multi-CTL epitope vaccines for HIV and Plasmodium falciparum: immunogenicity in mice. Hanke T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):426-35

Nucleic acid vaccination of Brucella abortus ribosomal L7/L12 gene elicits immune response. Kurar E, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1851-7

DNA vaccination with cytokine fusion constructs biases the immune response to ovalbumin. Maecker HT, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1687-96

Characterization of humoral immune responses induced by immunization with plasmid DNA expressing HIV-1 Nef accessory protein. Moynier M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1523-30

Protection by minigenes: a novel approach of DNA vaccines. Yu Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1660-7

Protective immunity elicited by vaccination with DNA encoding for a B cell and a T cell epitope of the A/PR/8/34 influenza virus. Casares S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):129-36

A vector DNA vaccine encoding pseudorabies virus immediate early protein demonstrates partial protection in mice against lethal virus challenge. Chang SW, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):27-36

DNA immunization with a bovine rotavirus VP4 gene induces a Th1-like immune response in mice. Suradhat S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):117-27

PHARMACOLOGY

Protective efficacy of a dengue 2 DNA vaccine in mice and the effect of CpG immuno-stimulatory motifs on antibody responses. Porter KR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):997-1003

Induction by DNA immunization of a protective antitumor cytotoxic T lymphocyte response against a minimal-epitope-expressing tumor. Iwasaki A, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):273-9

Intranasal administration of HIV-DNA vaccine formulated with a polymer, carboxymethylcellulose, augments mucosal antibody production and cell-mediated immune response. Hamajima K, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Aug; 88(2):205-10

Induction of neutralizing antibodies against HTLV-I envelope proteins after combined genetic and protein immunizations in mice. Grange MP, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1439-48

DNA vaccines [editorial] Ebrahim GJ. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr;44(2):64-5 (11 ref.)

DNA immunization with Japanese encephalitis virus nonstructural protein NS1 elicits protective immunity in mice. Lin YL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):191-200

Protective efficacy of DNA vaccines against duck hepatitis B virus infection. Triyatni M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):84-94

Specific cellular and humoral immune response in Balb/c mice immunised with an expression genomic library of Trypanosoma cruzi. Alberti E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):608-12

DNA immunization of infants: potential and limitations. Butts C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14-15):1444-9 (32 ref.)

Identification of potential CD8+ T-cell epitopes of the 19 kDa and AhpC proteins from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. No evidence for CD8+ T-cell priming against the identified peptides after DNA-vaccination of mice. Erb KJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):692-7

Characterization of humoral immune responses induced by immunization with plasmid DNA expressing HIV-1 Nef accessory protein. Moynier M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1523-30

Are DNA-based vaccines useful for protection against secreted bacterial toxins? Tetanus toxin test case. Saikh KU, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):1029-38

STANDARDS

DNA vaccines: safety and efficacy issues. Klinman DM, et al. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):245-56 (56 ref.)

WHO Expert Committee On Biological Standardization. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;878:i-vi, 1-101

THERAPEUTIC USE

A DNA vaccine for allergen immunotherapy using the latex allergen Hev b 5. Slater JE, et al. **Arb Paul Ehrlich Inst Bundesamt Sera Impfstoffe Frankf A M** 1997;(91):230-5; discussion 235-6

Plasmid DNA: a new era in vaccinology. Mor G. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1151-3

DNA increases the potency of vaccination against infectious diseases. Wahren B, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Aug; 1(2):183-9 (56 ref.)

Nucleic acid vaccines against hepatitis viruses. Howard CR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:157-62

Toward clinical trials of DNA vaccines against malaria. Hoffman SL, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):376-81 (65 ref.)

DNA vaccines for parasitic infections. Kalinna BH. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):370-5 (37 ref.)

DNA vaccination against virus infection and enhancement of antiviral immunity following consecutive immunization with DNA and viral vectors. Ramsay AJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):382-8 (55 ref.)

DNA vaccines for the treatment of autoimmune disease. Ramshaw IA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug; 75(4):409-13 (44 ref.)

DNA vaccines for bacterial infections. Strugnell RA, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):364-9 (24 ref.)

DNA immunotherapeutics: new potential treatment modalities for allergic disease. Goodman JS, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jul;116(3):177-87 (75 ref.)

Induction of humoral and cellular immunity against influenza virus by immunization of newborn mice with a plasmid bearing a hemagglutinin gene. Bot A, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1641-50

Specificity of CD8+ T cells from subunit-vaccinated and infected H-2b mice recognizing the 38 kDa antigen of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Zhu X, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1669-76

Tumor immunity and autoimmunity induced by immunization with homologous DNA. Weber LW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1258-64

DNA vaccination as anti-human immunodeficiency virus immunotherapy in infected chimpanzees. Boyer JD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1501-9

First human trial of a DNA-based vaccine for treatment of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: safety and host response. MacGregor RR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):92-100

Protection of mice against lethal coxsackievirus B3 infection by using DNA immunization. Henke A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8327-31

Idiotypic vaccination in B-cell malignancies. Bianchi A, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Oct;3(10):435-41 (33 ref.)

The role of CpG dinucleotides in DNA vaccines. Krieg AM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):23-7 (39 ref.)

Comparison of the ability of viral protein-expressing plasmid DNAs to protect against influenza. Chen Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1544-9

Nucleic acid immunization protects dogs against challenge with virulent canine parvovirus. Jiang W, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):601-7

Nucleic acid vaccination of Brucella abortus ribosomal L7/L12 gene elicits immune response. Kurar E, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1851-7

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1908-16

Protective immunity against heterologous challenge with encephalomyocarditis virus by VP1 DNA vaccination: effect of coinjection with a granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor gene. Sin JI, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1827-33

Intracutaneous vaccination of rabbits with the E6 gene of cottontail rabbit papillomavirus provides partial protection against virus challenge. Sundaram P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):613-23

VACCINES, INACTIVATED

Potency testing of inactivated tissue culture vaccine against Japanese encephalitis using antigen capture ELISA. Joshi AM, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):157-9

Safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of an inactivated avian polyomavirus vaccine. Ritchie BW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):143-8

Efficacy of combined killed-in-oil emulsion and live Newcastle disease vaccines in chickens. Folitse R, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):173-8

Comparison of serologic and protective responses induced by two Pasteurella vaccines. Mosier DA, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):178-82

Immunoadjuvant effect of inactivated Cryptococcus neoformans. Hubálek Z. **Mycopathologia** 1997;139(1):19-21

The influence of maternal immunity on the development of the in vitro lymphocyte proliferation response against pseudorabies virus in pigs. Bouma A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar-Apr;64(2):167-71

Effect of an inactivated Parapoxvirus based immunomodulator (Baypamun) on post weaning diarrhoea syndrome and wasting pig syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun;64(3):187-90

Vaccination with glutaraldehyde-fixed bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV)-infected cells stimulates a better immune response in lambs than vaccination with heat-inactivated cell-free BRSV. Keles I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1172-8

The inactivated Cowdria ruminantium vaccine for heartwater protects against heterologous strains and against laboratory and field tick challenge. Mahan SM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1203-11

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines expressing glycoprotein genes of pseudorabies virus in the presence of maternal immunity. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):93-103

Effect of dual-subtype vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus infection. Hohdatsu T, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):155-65

[Inactivated influenza virus vaccine: the status quo and several new approaches for future application] Yamane N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2732-7 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Randomized comparison of early and late vaccination with inactivated poliovirus vaccine after allogeneic BMT. Parkkali T, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Oct; 20(8):663-8

Antibody response of lions inoculated with inactivated calicivirus vaccine experimentally prepared. Kadoi K, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):147-51

Vaccine-induced remission of severe chronic arthritis [letter] Perkins D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):284-5

[Intranasal application of inactivated influenza virus vaccines] Kuno-Sakai H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2738-45 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

An economic evaluation of hepatitis A vaccination in Dutch military personnel. Buma AH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):564-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Efficacy evaluation of prime-boost protocol: canarypoxvirus-based feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) vaccine and inactivated FIV-infected cell vaccine against heterologous FIV challenge in cats. Tellier MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11-8

Clinical and serological responses to an inactivated influenza vaccine in adults with HIV infection, diabetes, obstructive airways disease, elderly adults and healthy volunteers. Dorrell L, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Dec;8(12):776-9

Venereal infection of mares by equine arteritis virus and use of killed vaccine against the infection. Fukunaga Y, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):201-8

Autoclaved cercarial vaccine: a new hope against schistosomiasis parasitologic, histopathologic and immunologic studies. Eissa MM, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):461-79

Control of IL-12 and IFN-gamma production in response to live or dead bacteria by TNF and other factors. Zhan Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1447-53

Response to hepatitis A vaccination in human immunodeficiency virus-infected and -uninfected homosexual men. Neilsen GA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):1064-7

Persistence of antibodies to Mycoplasma agalactiae in vaccinated sheep. Buonavoglia D, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):209-12

Immunogenicity of a low-cost hepatitis B vaccine in the South African Expanded Programme on Immunisation. Aspinall S, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;88(1):36-9

[Immune response of elderly persons depending on the number of annual seasonal immunizations of live and inactivated influenza vaccines] Naĭkhin AN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):130-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Salivary immune responses after gingival immunization with tetravaccinal and bivaccinal formulations of inactivated micro-organisms. Casetta P, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:317-21

VACCINES, KILLED see **VACCINES, INACTIVATED**

VACCINES, NEOPLASM see **CANCER VACCINES**

VACCINES, RECOMBINANT see **VACCINES, SYNTHETIC**

VACCINES, RECOMBINANT DNA see **VACCINES, DNA**

VACCINES, SYNTHETIC

A clinically relevant HIV-1 subunit vaccine protects rhesus macaques from in vivo passaged simian-human immunodeficiency virus infection. Mooij P, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):F15-22

DNA vaccines for immunodeficiency viruses [see comments] Robinson HL. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S109-19 (83 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S85-6.

Why do we need a newer generation of recombinant vaccines against hepatitis B? Chalasani N, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2314-5

Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002-8

Different vaccine strategies used to protect against Theileria annulata. Boulter NR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:234-46

A partially protective clone from Cowdria ruminantium identified by using a Salmonella vaccine delivery system. Brayton KA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29; 849:247-52

Analysis of cellular responses to native and recombinant proteins of Cowdria ruminantium. Totté P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:155-60

Synthetic vaccines based on peptides, oligonucleotides and conjugate antigens. Arnon R. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):184-90 (18 ref.)

Bacterial cytokine antagonists encoded by pathogenic yersiniae. Beuscher HU, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):240-8

Bacterial ADP-ribosylating toxins: form, function, and

recombinant vaccine development. Burnette WN. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):434–41 (53 ref.)

Expression and immune response to foreign epitopes in bacteria. Perspectives for live vaccine development. Charbit A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):135–42

Immunization of cystic fibrosis patients with a Pseudomonas aeruginosa O-polysaccharide-toxin A conjugate vaccine. Cryz SJ Jr, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):345–9

A hybrid outer membrane protein antigen for vaccination against Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Gabelsberger J, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):302–14

The Escherichia coli hemolysin secretion apparatus—a versatile antigen delivery system in attenuated Salmonella. Gentschev I, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):103–13

Chimeric influenza viruses incorporating epitopes of outer membrane protein F as a vaccine against pulmonary infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Gilleland HE Jr, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):291–301

Pilin-based anti-Pseudomonas vaccines: latest developments and perspectives. Hahn H, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):315–25

Potential of protein OprF of Pseudomonas in bivalent vaccines. Hancock RE, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):283–90 (32 ref.)

Antigen sampling by epithelial tissues: implication for vaccine design. Kraehenbuhl JP, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):24–32 (57 ref.)

The OmpS maltoporin of Vibrio cholerae as carrier of foreign epitopes. Lång H, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):400–9 (23 ref.)

The galactose-inhibitable surface lectin of Entamoeba histolytica, a possible candidate for a subunit vaccine to prevent amoebiasis. Lotter H, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):112–6 (26 ref.)

Immunization with hybrid hepatitis B virus core particles carrying circumsporozoite antigen epitopes protects mice against Plasmodium yoelii challenge. Schödel F, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):114–9

Protein engineering to create biologically active peptides: recombinant human rhinoviruses that display peptide sequences. Smith AD, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):229–39 (60 ref.)

Bacterial ghosts as multifunctional vaccine particles. Szostak MP, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):191–6

Helper T subsets and cytokines for mucosal immunity and tolerance. Vancott JL, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):44–52 (52 ref.)

The Pseudomonas aeruginosa outer membrane protein I vaccine: immunogenicity and safe administration in man. von Specht BU, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):326–37

Theileria parasite infection in East Asia and control of the disease. Onuma M, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;21(3):165–77 (40 ref.)

Recombinant viruses as vaccines and immunological tools [see comments] Rolph MS, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug;9(4):517–24 (85 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):453–5.

Prospects for human papillomavirus vaccine development: emerging HPV vaccines. Hines JF, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):15–9 (32 ref.)

Plasmodium falciparum: heterologous synthesis of the transmission-blocking vaccine candidate Pfs48/45 in recombinant vaccinia virus-infected cells. Milek RL, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Oct;90(2):165–74

Multi-epitope DNA vaccines. Suhrbier A. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):402–8 (102 ref.)

Towards development of T-cell vaccines. Bona CA, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar;19(3):126–33 (58 ref.)

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia viruses protects mice against Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Zhu X, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):6–9

A strategy for rational design of fully synthetic glycopeptide conjugate vaccines. Chong P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4918–25

Progress in the development of a vaccine against schistosomiasis in China. Shuxian L, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;2(3):176–80 (31 ref.)

Novel vaccines against Theileria parva: prospects for sustainability. McKeever DJ, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):693–706 (80 ref.)

Effect of lymphatic and splenic pump techniques on the antibody response to hepatitis B vaccine: a pilot study. Jackson KM, et al. **J Am Osteopath Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):155–60

Characterization of V3 loop-Pseudomonas exotoxin chimeras. Candidate vaccines for human immunodeficiency virus-1. FitzGerald DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9951–8

Naturally occurring orthopoxviruses: potential for recombination with vaccine vectors. Sandvik T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2542–7

Salmonella typhimurium aroA recombinants and immune-stimulating complexes as vaccine candidates for feline immunodeficiency virus. Tijhaar EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3265–75

TCR vaccines for active immunotherapy of T cell malignancies. Okada CY, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5516–27

Immune responses to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 1 induced by canarypox expressing HIV-1MN gp120, HIV-1SF2 recombinant gp120, or both vaccines in seronegative adults. NIAID AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Clements-Mann ML, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1230–46

Long-term immunity and protection against herpes simplex virus type 2 in the murine female genital tract after mucosal but not systemic immunization. Gallichan WS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1155–61

Evaluation of a live attenuated recombinant virus RAV 9395 as a herpes simplex virus type 2 vaccine in guinea pigs. Spector FC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1143–54

Crystallization, structural determination and analysis of a novel parasite vaccine candidate: Fasciola hepatica glutathione S-transferase. Rossjohn J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):857–72

Construction of recombinant vaccinia virus expressing Rinderpest Virus nucleocapsid protein and its immunogenicity in mice. Ohishi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):655–6

Further development of a recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 vector expressing feline calicivirus immunogenic antigen. Yokoyama N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun;60(6):717–23

First North American field release of a vaccinia-rabies glycoprotein recombinant virus. Hanlon CA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):228–39

Virus vs. virus: pig VLPs as a vaccine vector [news] Fletcher L. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Dec;3(12):517

A vaccine consisting of recombinant Borrelia burgdorferi outer-surface protein A to prevent Lyme disease. Recombinant Outer-Surface Protein A Lyme Disease Vaccine Study Consortium [see comments] Sigal LH, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):216–22. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):263–4.

Vaccination against Lyme disease with recombinant Borrelia burgdorferi outer-surface lipoprotein A with adjuvant. Lyme Disease Vaccine Study Group [see comments] Steere AC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):209–15. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):263–4.

Potential of a recombinant Schistosoma bovis-derived glutathione S-transferase to protect cattle against experimental and natural S. mattheei infection. De Bont J, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Sep;115 (Pt 3):249–55

Subunit vaccines for the control of tick-borne diseases: implications for the future. Musoke AJ, et al. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):131–7 (77 ref.)

Genetically engineered vaccines: an overview. Dertzbaugh MT. **Plasmid** 1998;39(2):100–13 (66 ref.)

Active immunization of Japanese quail hens with a recombinant chicken inhibin fusion protein enhances production performance. Moreau JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):894–901

Immunization against rabies with plant-derived antigen. Modelska A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2481–5

Preliminary report of the use on adults of a recombinant yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine manufactured by Instituto Butantan. Costa AA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan-Feb;39(1):39–42

Field use of a vaccinia-rabies recombinant vaccine for the control of sylvatic rabies in Europe and North America. Brochier B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):947–70 (59 ref.)

Accelerated schedule of hepatitis B vaccination in liver transplant candidates. Kallinowski B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):797–9

Passive immunity to bovine rotavirus in newborn calves fed colostrum supplements from cows immunized with recombinant SA11 rotavirus core-like particle (CLP) or virus-like particle (VLP) vaccines. Fernandez FM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):507–16

Protection against experimental bubonic and pneumonic plague by a recombinant capsular F1-V antigen fusion protein vaccine. Heath DG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1131–7

Immunization with E. coli produced recombinant T. gondii SAG1 with alum as adjuvant protect mice against lethal infection with Toxoplasma gondii. Petersen E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1283–9

Protection of chickens with or without maternal antibodies against both Marek's and Newcastle diseases by one-time vaccination with recombinant vaccine of Marek's disease virus type 1. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):472–9

Salmonella abortusovis, strain Rv6, a new vaccinal vehicle for small ruminants. Bourgogne A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 31;61(3):199–213

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines expressing glycoprotein genes of pseudorabies virus in the presence of maternal immunity. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):93–103

Study of the protective immunity of co-expressed glycoprotein H and L of equine herpesvirus-1 in a murine intranasal infection model. Kukreja A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):1–11

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66–73

[Frontier of gene engineering: gene prevention of diseases] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;18(4):312–4 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

[New vaccines against infectious diseases] Kraehenbuhl JP. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Dec;117(12):929–30 **(Fre)**

[Development of new generation of vaccines based on structural conjugation of antigens and synthetic polymer immunomodulators] Khaitov RM. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):390–401 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Intranasal immunisation of mice with a streptococcal peptide-based vaccine. Relf W, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:859–61

Lack of protection against avian cholera by vaccination with recombinant P6-like protein from Pasteurella multocida. Kasten RW, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):972–6

Efficacy of recombinant fowl poxvirus vaccine in protecting chickens against a highly pathogenic Mexican-origin H5N2 avian influenza virus. Swayne DE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec;41(4):910–22

Oral bacterial vaccine vectors for the delivery of subunit and nucleic acid vaccines to the organized lymphoid tissue of the intestine. Pascual DW, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):143–52 (91 ref.)

Plasma-derived and recombinant hepatitis B vaccines [letter] John TJ. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):745–6

Therapeutic intragastric vaccination against Helicobacter pylori in mice eradicates an otherwise chronic infection and confers protection against reinfection. Ghiara P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4996–5002

Progress in the development of new vaccines against tuberculosis. Orme IM. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Apr;1(2):95–100 (38 ref.)

Vaccination with a recombinant fragment of collagen adhesin provides protection against Staphylococcus aureus-mediated septic death. Nilsson IM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2640–9

Protective immunity against respiratory syncytial virus in early life after murine maternal or neonatal vaccination with the recombinant G fusion protein BBG2Na. Brandt C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):884–91

Induction of a mucosal cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response by intrarectal immunization with a replication-deficient recombinant vaccinia virus expressing human immunodeficiency virus 89.6 envelope protein. Belyakov IM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8264–72

Successful pseudorabies vaccination in maternally immune piglets using recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines. Brockmeier SI, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):281–5

Transient HBsAg detected after immunization with Engerix B [letter] Lövestad A, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(6):645

Delivery of epitopes by the Salmonella type III secretion system for vaccine development. Rüssmann H, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):565–8

Low-dose intradermal versus intramuscular administration of recombinant hepatitis B vaccine: a comparison of immunogenicity in infants and preschool children. Egemen A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1511–5

Delivery of the Theileria parva p67 antigen to cattle using recombinant vaccinia virus: IL-2 enhances protection. Honda Y, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1276–82

Systemic and mucosal immune responses of mice to aluminium-adsorbed or aluminium-non-adsorbed tetanus toxoid administered intranasally with recombinant cholera toxin B subunit. Isaka M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1620–6

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response in chickens immunized with a recombinant fowlpox virus expressing Marek's disease herpesvirus glycoprotein B. Omar AR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 18;62(1):73–82

[Studying the possibility of respiratory immunization against tick-borne encephalitis] Ryzhikov AB, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The efficacy of recombinant vaccines against hepatitis B and the results of their use in a schedule for pediatric prophylactic inoculations] Gorbunov MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adverse reactions and immune response to Heberbiovac-HB vaccine administered to infants simultaneously with DPT and VA-MENGOC-BC] Díaz González M, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(3):196–203 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Thrombocytopenic purpura as adverse reaction to recombinant hepatitis B vaccine. Ronchi F, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):273–4

Modulation of immunologic responses to HIV-1MN recombinant gp160 vaccine by dose and schedule of administration. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases AIDS Vaccine Evaluation Group. Gorse GJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):493–506

Major adverse reactions to yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccines—a review. Grotto I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):329–34 (38 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Chemoselective approaches to the preparation of peptide dendrimers and branched artificial proteins using unprotected peptides as building blocks. Tam JP, et al.

Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids 1995;1(3):123–32 (77 ref.)

Synthesis of Tn and sialyl Tn antigen–lipid A analog conjugates for synthetic vaccines. Miyajima K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;45(9):1544–6

Direct synthesis and characterisation of multi–dendritic peptides for use as immunogens. Keah HH, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jan;51(1):2–8

Analysis of lipidation of recombinant Lyme vaccine protein (rOspA) by electrospray mass spectroscopy. Wu XD, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):613–7

Combinatorial peptide library as an immunogen. Estaquier J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;87:281–96

Synthesis of new immunogens for estrone and estradiol–17 beta and antisera evaluation. Rao PN, et al. **Steroids** 1998 Mar;63(3):141–5

Colinear synthesis of an antigen–specific B–cell epitope with a 'promiscuous' tetanus toxin T–cell epitope: a synthetic peptide immunocontraceptive. O'Hern PA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1761–6

GENETICS

Development of an antigen presentation system based on plum pox potyvirus. Fernández–Fernández MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):229–35

Recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing the F, G or N, but not the M2, protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induce resistance to BRSV challenge in the calf and protect against the development of pneumonic lesions. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3195–206

Immunogenicity of a Salmonella typhi CVD 908 candidate vaccine strain expressing the major surface protein gp63 of Leishmania mexicana mexicana. González CR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):1043–52

Recombinant fowlpox viruses coexpressing chicken type I IFN and Newcastle disease virus HN and F genes: influence of IFN on protective efficacy and humoral responses of chickens following in ovo or post–hatch administration of recombinant viruses. Karaca K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1496–503

Development of peptide vaccines inducing production of neutralizing antibodies against HIV–1 viruses in HLA–DQ6 mice. Takahashi A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1537–43

Immunogenicity of Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax circumsporozoite protein repeat multiple antigen constructs (MAC). Udhayakumar V, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):982–8

Replicon–helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

IMMUNOLOGY

Comparison of the response to the recombinant vaccine against hepatitis B virus in dialyzed and nondialyzed children with CRF using different doses and routes of administration. Vazquez G, et al. **Adv Perit Dial** 1997; 13:291–6

Efficacy evaluation of prime–boost protocol: canarypoxvirus–based feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) vaccine and inactivated FIV–infected cell vaccine against heterologous FIV challenge in cats. Tellier MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–8

An HIV type 2 DNA vaccine induces cross–reactive immune responses against HIV type 2 and SIV. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1561–72

Immunogenicity of recombinant vaccinia viruses that display the HIV type 1 envelope glycoprotein on the surface of infectious virions. Katz E, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1497–500

Partial protection by vaccination with recombinant feline immunodeficiency virus surface glycoproteins. Leutenegger CM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):275–83

Immunoliposomes containing antibodies to costimulatory molecules as adjuvants for HIV subunit vaccines. Ozpolat B, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20; 14(5):409–17

Analysis of the B and T cell response in guinea pigs induced with recombinant vaccinia expressing foot–and–mouth disease virus structural proteins. Sanz–Parra A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):389–98

Vaccine efficacy of recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 expressing immunogenic proteins of feline calicivirus in cats. Yokoyama N, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2339–51

International clinical trials of HIV vaccines: II. phase I trial of an HIV–1 synthetic peptide vaccine evaluating an accelerated immunization schedule in Yunnan, China. Li D, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Jun; 15(2):105–13

Development of an anti–adhesive vaccine for Pseudomonas aeruginosa targeting the C–terminal region of the pilin structural protein. Sheth HB, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1995;1(3):141–8

Co–expression of immunogenic determinants by the same cellular immunogen is required for the optimum immunotherapeutic benefit in mice with melanoma. Xu W, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):217–24

Construction of a Salmonella typhimurium vaccine strain expressing Vibrio cholera CT–B and LPS–O antigen. Chen D, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):43–50

Immunizing effect of vaccinia virus expressing the nucleoprotein of rinderpest virus on systemic rinderpest virus infection in rabbits. Nakamura K, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):91–9

HER–2/neu oncogenic protein: issues in vaccine development. Disis ML, et al. **Crit Rev Immunol** 1998; 18(1–2):37–45 (46 ref.)

The potential of retro–inverso peptides as synthetic vaccines. Van Regenmortel MH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:139–43

Strong mucosal adjuvanticity of cholera toxin within lipid particles of a new multiple emulsion delivery system for oral immunization. Tomasi M, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2720–5

High structural side chain specificity required at the second position of immunogenic peptides to obtain stable MHC/peptide complexes. Gavioli R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 9;421(2):95–9

Activation of monocytes by three OspA vaccine candidates: lipoprotein OspA is a potent stimulator of monokines. Häupl T, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 19(1):15–23

Low response to hepatitis B virus vaccine in Costa Rican health–care workers [letter] [published erratum appears in Hepatology 1998 Jun;27(6):1750] Taylor L, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):637

Defect in Th1–like cells of nonresponders to hepatitis B vaccine. Chedid MG, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Nov; 58(1):42–51

Listeria monocytogenes: a potent vaccine vector for neoplastic and infectious disease. Weiskirch LM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:159–69 (48 ref.)

Engineering of doubly antigenized immunoglobulins expressing T and B viral epitopes. Brumeanu TD, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Jun;2(2):85–95

Immune response in rabbits against Rhipicephalus sanguineus. Tripathi P, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 May;36(5):476–82

Seroconversion with rDNA hepatitis B vaccine of Cuban origin [letter] Kar P, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;16(4):161

Mice are protected from Helicobacter pylori infection by nasal immunization with attenuated Salmonella typhimurium phoPc expressing urease A and B subunits. Corthésy–Theulaz IE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):581–6

Delivery of the p67 sporozoite antigen of Theileria parva by using recombinant Salmonella dublin: secretion of the product enhances specific antibody responses in cattle. Gentschev I, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2060–4

Relationship of impairment of schistosome 28–kilodalton glutathione S–transferase (GST) activity to expression of immunity to Schistosoma mattheei in calves vaccinated with recombinant Schistosoma bovis 28–kilodalton GST. Grzych JM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1142–8

Synthesis and characterization of lipooligosaccharide–based conjugates as vaccine candidates for Moraxella (Branhamella) catarrhalis. Gu XX, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1891–7

Construction of a stable attenuated Shigella sonnei DeltavirG vaccine strain, WRSS1, and protective efficacy and immunogenicity in the guinea pig keratoconjunctivitis model. Hartman AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep; 66(9):4572–6

Regions of Yersinia pestis V antigen that contribute to protection against plague identified by passive and active immunization. Hill J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4476–82

Immune responses in ileostomy fluid and serum after oral cholera vaccination of patients colectomized because of ulcerative colitis. Kilhamn J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3995–9

Evaluation of the proline–rich antigen of Coccidioides immitis as a vaccine candidate in mice. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3519–22

Immunogenicity of a 48–kilodalton recombinant T–cell–reactive protein of Coccidioides immitis. Kirkland TN, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):424–31

Induction of an immune response by oral administration of recombinant botulinum toxin. Kiyatkin N, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4586–91

Protective effect of vaccination with a combination of recombinant surface antigen 1 and interleukin–12 against toxoplasmosis in mice. Letscher–Bru V, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4503–6

Towards a recombinant vaccine against diphtheria toxin. Lobeck K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):418–23

A live recombinant avirulent oral Salmonella vaccine expressing pneumococcal surface protein A induces protective responses against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Nayak AR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3744–51

Baculovirus merozoite surface protein 1 C–terminal recombinant antigens are highly protective in a natural primate model for human Plasmodium vivax malaria. Perera KL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1500–6

Oral vaccination against tetanus: comparison of the immunogenicities of Salmonella strains expressing fragment C from the nirB and htrA promoters. Roberts M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3080–7

Construction and vaccine potential of acapsular mutants of Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae: use of excision of Tn916 to inactivate a target gene. Shimoji Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3250–4

Study of immunization against anthrax with the purified recombinant protective antigen of Bacillus anthracis. Singh Y, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3447–8

Immunogenicity and protective immunity induced by synthetic peptides associated with a catalytic subdomain of mutans group streptococcal glucosyltransferase. Smith DJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4424–30

Genetic control of immune response to recombinant antigens carried by an attenuated Salmonella typhimurium vaccine strain: Nramp1 influences T–helper subset responses and protection against leishmanial challenge. Soo SS, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1910–7

Synthesis and characterization of a protective peptide–based vaccine against Schistosoma mansoni. Tarrab–Hazdai R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4526–30

Prevention of experimental myasthenia gravis by nasal administration of synthetic acetylcholine receptor T epitope sequences. Karachunski PI, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3027–35

Vaccination with a recombinant fragment of collagen adhesin provides protection against Staphylococcus aureus–mediated septic death. Nilsson IM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2640–9

Recombinant Mycobacterium bovis bacillus Calmette–Guérin secreting merozoite surface protein 1 (MSP1) induces protection against rodent malaria parasite infection depending on MSP1–stimulated interferon gamma and parasite–specific antibodies. Matsumoto S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):845–54

Immunogenicities of intravenous and intramuscular administrations of modified vaccinia virus Ankara–based multi–CTL epitope vaccine for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in mice. Hanke T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):83–90

Mucosal immunization with recombinant adenoviruses: induction of immunity and protection of cotton rats against respiratory bovine herpesvirus type 1 infection. Papp Z, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2933–43

T cell– and NK cell–independent inhibition of hepatic metastases by systemic administration of an IL–12–expressing recombinant adenovirus. Siders WM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5465–74

Generation of neutralizing antibody to the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by immunizing of mice with an infectious vaccinia virus recombinant. Chiba J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1997 Aug 22;207(1):53–60

Autologous human dendriphages pulsed with synthetic or natural tumor peptides elicit tumor–specific CTLs in vitro. Tjandrawan T, et al. **J Immunother** 1998 Mar;21(2):149–57

Protective immunity against respiratory syncytial virus in early life after murine maternal or neonatal vaccination with the recombinant G fusion protein BBG2Na. Brandt C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):884–91

Human papillomavirus type 11 (HPV–11) neutralizing antibodies in the serum and genital mucosal secretions of African green monkeys immunized with HPV–11 virus–like particles expressed in yeast. Lowe RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1141–5

Antibody response and protective capacity of plasmid vaccines expressing three different herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Nass PH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):611–7

Phase I/IIa safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy trial of NYVAC–Pf7, a pox–vectored, multiantigen, multistage vaccine candidate for Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Ockenhouse CF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1664–73

Safety and immunogenicity of an oral, killed enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli–cholera toxin B subunit vaccine in Egyptian adults. Savarino SJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):796–9

Immunotherapy of recurrent genital herpes with recombinant herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoproteins D and B: results of a placebo–controlled vaccine trial. Straus SE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1129–34

A study of the antigenicity and immunogenicity of a new hepatitis B vaccine using a panel of monoclonal antibodies. Waters JA, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jan;54(1):1–6

Preparations of toxic components from Naja kaouthia venom by selective heat denaturation. Saetang T, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):37–44

Synthetic peptide vaccines: palmitoylation of peptide antigens by a thioester bond increases immunogenicity. Beekman NJ, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Nov;50(5):357–64

Production of antibody to hepatitis A virus and hepatitis B surface antigen measured after combined hepatitis A/hepatitis B vaccination in 242 adult volunteers. Reutter J, et al **J Viral Hepat** 1998 May;5(3):205–11

Recombinant vaccine–induced protection against the highly pathogenic simian immunodeficiency virus SIV(mac251): dependence on route of challenge exposure. Benson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4170–82

Measles virus DNA vaccination: antibody isotype is determined by the method of immunization and by the nature of both the antigen and the coimmunized antigen. Cardoso AI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2516–8

A peptide mimic of a protective epitope of respiratory syncytial virus selected from a combinatorial library induces virus–neutralizing antibodies and reduces viral load in vivo. Chargelegue D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2040–6

Recombinant Listeria monocytogenes vaccination eliminates papillomavirus-induced tumors and prevents papilloma formation from viral DNA. Jensen ER, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8467-74

Priming with secreted glycoprotein G of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) augments interleukin-5 production and tissue eosinophilia after RSV challenge. Johnson TR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2871-80

Rotavirus 2/6 viruslike particles administered intranasally with cholera toxin, Escherichia coli heat-labile toxia (LT), and LT-R192G induce protection from rotavirus challenge. O'Neal CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3390-3

Rotavirus virus-like particles administered mucosally induce protective immunity. O'Neal CM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8707-17

Vaccination with a recombinant vesicular stomatitis virus expressing an influenza virus hemagglutinin provides complete protection from influenza virus challenge. Roberts A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4704-11

Naked DNA vaccines expressing the prM and E genes of Russian spring summer encephalitis virus and Central European encephalitis virus protect mice from homologous and heterologous challenge. Schmaljohn C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9563-9

PspA and PspC: their potential for use as pneumococcal vaccines. Briles DE, et al. **Microb Drug Resist** 1997 Winter; 3(4):401-8 (61 ref.)

Follow-up of Gambian children recruited to a pilot safety and immunogenicity study of the malaria vaccine SPf66. Bojang KA, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Dec; 19(12):579-81

Intradermal immunization of rats with plasmid DNA encoding Schistosoma mansoni 28 kDa glutathione S-transferase. Dupré L, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Nov; 19(11):505-13

Evaluation of recombinant protein r140, a polypeptide segment of tegumental glycoprotein Sm25, as a defined antigen vaccine against Schistosoma mansoni. Suri PK, et al. **Parasite Immunol** 1997 Nov;19(11):515-29

Chimeric papillomavirus virus-like particles elicit antitumor immunity against the E7 oncoprotein in an HPV16 tumor model. Greenstone HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1800-5

Stimulation of HIV-1-neutralizing antibodies in simian HIV-IIIB-infected macaques. Müller S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):276-81

Boosting with recombinant vaccinia increases immunogenicity and protective efficacy of malaria DNA vaccine. Sedegah M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7648-53

The immunotargeting approach to adjuvant-independent subunit vaccine design. Barber BH. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):293-301 (50 ref.)

Challenges for vaccination against sexually-transmitted diseases: induction and long-term maintenance of mucosal immune responses in the female genital tract. Rosenthal KL, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Oct;9(5):303-14 (96 ref.)

Naturally acquired cellular immune responses to the synthetic malarial peptide SPf66 in children in Papua New Guinea. al-Yaman F, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):709-12

Immunogenicity of Haemophilus influenzae-diphtheria CRM197 protein conjugate vaccine (HbOC) in Libyan infants. Hadida M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb; 3(2):95-9

A recombinant prime, peptide boost vaccination strategy can focus the immune response on to more than one epitope even though these may not be immunodominant in the complex immunogen. Davis D, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(15):1661-9

The immunogenicity and efficacy of intranasally or parenterally administered replication-deficient vaccinia-parainfluenza virus type 3 recombinants in rhesus monkeys. Durbin AP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug; 16(13):1324-30

Differential cellular and humoral immune responses to HCV core and HBV envelope proteins after genetic immunizations using chimeric constructs. Geissler M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):857-67

Immunogenicity of a Salmonella typhi CVD 908 candidate vaccine strain expressing the major surface protein gp63 of Leishmania mexicana mexicana. González CR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):1043-52

Systemic immunization with urease protects mice against Helicobacter pylori infection. Guy B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):850-6

Immunisation with live attenuated Salmonella dublin expressing a sporozoite protein confers partial protection against Theileria parva. Heussler VT, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):834-41

Protection against Schistosoma mansoni infection with a recombinant baculovirus-expressed subunit of calpain. Hota-Mitchell S, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1631-40

Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17-18):1839-45

Free radical induced polymerization of synthetic peptides into polymeric immunogens. Jackson DC, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1697-705

Induction of Japanese encephalitis virus-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in humans by poxvirus-based JE vaccine candidates. Konishi E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):842-9

Vaccination of natural reservoir hosts with recombinant lipidated OspA induces a transmission-blocking immunity against Lyme disease spirochaetes associated with high levels of LA-2 equivalent antibodies. Kurtenbach K, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(15):1670-4

Immunization against the murine malaria parasite Plasmodium yoelii using a recombinant protein with adjuvants developed for clinical use. Ling IT, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1562-7

Plasmodium falciparum polyoximes: highly immunogenic synthetic vaccines constructed by chemoselective ligation of repeat B-cell epitopes and a universal T-cell epitope of CS protein. Nardin EH, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):590-600

Colinear synthesis of an antigen-specific B-cell epitope with a 'promiscuous' tetanus toxin T-cell epitope: a synthetic peptide immunocontraceptive. O'Hern PA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1761-6

Pools of lipidated HTL-CTL constructs prime for multiple HBV and HCV CTL epitope responses. Oseroff C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):823-33

Oral immunization with recombinant vaccina expressing cell-surface-anchored beta hCG induces anti-hCG antibodies and T-cell proliferative response in rats. Rout PK, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1503-5

Display of an inhibin epitope in a surface-exposed loop of the E. coli heat-labile enterotoxin B subunit. Sewani CR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1611-9

Production and testing of Schistosoma japonicum candidate vaccine antigens in the natural ovine host. Taylor MG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1290-8

Immunogenicity of Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax circumsporozoite protein repeat multiple antigen constructs (MAC). Udhayakumar V, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):982-8

The immune response to a B-cell epitope delivered by Salmonella is enhanced by prior immunological experience. Whittle BL, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1737-40

Efficacy of replication-defective adenovirus-vectored vaccines: protection following intramuscular injection is linked to promoter efficiency in muscle representative cells. Ambriović A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):327-35

Construction and evaluation of an attenuated vaccine for foot-and-mouth disease: difficulty adapting the leader proteinase-deleted strategy to the serotype O1 virus. Almeida MR, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):49-60

[Tuberculosis: molecular genetic BCG vaccine preparation (news)] **Pneumologie** 1997 Aug;51(8):XIV **(Ger)**

[Immunogenicity of the Heberbiovac-HB vaccine in the physically and mentally handicapped] Pedroso Flaquet P, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997;49(1):59-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recombinant therapeutic vaccines against cancer of the uterine cervix] Berumen J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):288-97 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Designer vaccines for parasitic diseases. Cox FE. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1147-57 (46 ref.)

A vaccine against the Asian schistosome, Schistosoma japonicum: an update on paramyosin as a target of protective immunity. Kalinna BH, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1213-9 (43 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Co-expression of immunogenic determinants by the same cellular immunogen is required for the optimum immunotherapeutic benefit in mice with melanoma. Xu W, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jan;45(5):217-24

Distribution of IgG subclasses after anti-hepatitis B virus immunization with a recombinant vaccine. Honorati MC, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(3):202-6

Synthetic peptide vaccines yield monoclonal antibodies to cellular and pathological prion proteins of ruminants. Harmeyer S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):937-45

HBVax II in non-responders to Engerix B. Boxall E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):877-9

Comparative efficacy of two immunocontraceptive vaccines. Miller LA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1858-62

Development of peptide vaccines inducing production of neutralizing antibodies against HIV-1 viruses in HLA-DQ6 mice. Takahashi A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1537-43

A comparison of antibody responses to veterinary vaccine antigens potentiated by different adjuvants. Usinger WR. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1902-7

The immune response to a B-cell epitope delivered by Salmonella is enhanced by prior immunological experience. Whittle BL, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1737-40

Reduction of respiratory syncytial virus titer in the lungs of mice after intranasal immunization with a chimeric peptide consisting of a single CTL epitope linked to a fusion peptide. Hsu SC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):376-81

STANDARDS

Edible vaccines. Meloen RH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S92-5 (16 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Phase II controlled trial of post-exposure immunization with recombinant gp160 versus antiretroviral therapy in asymptomatic HIV-1-infected adults. VaxSyn Protocol Team. Pontesilli O, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):473-80

Active immunization of patients with HIV infection: a study of the effect of VaxSyn, a recombinant HIV envelope subunit vaccine, on progression of immunodeficiency. Tsoukas CM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):483-90

Immunity provided by haemorrhagic septicaemia-subunit vaccine in ruminants. Maslog FS. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998; 92:301-7

Recombinant Listeria monocytogenes as a live vaccine vehicle and a probe for studying cell-mediated immunity. Jensen ER, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:147-57 (85 ref.)

Inhibition of allergic encephalomyelitis in marmosets by vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus encoding for myelin basic protein. Genain CP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):119-28

The test for hepatitis B surface antigen is transiently positive after vaccination with recombinant vaccine. Brodersen HP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2756-7

Local and systemic responses against ricin toxin promoted by toxoid or peptide vaccines alone or in liposomal formulations. Griffiths GD, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):530-5

Recombinant fowlpox viruses coexpressing chicken type I IFN and Newcastle disease virus HN and F genes: influence of IFN on protective efficacy and humoral responses of chickens following in ovo or post-hatch administration of recombinant viruses. Karaca K, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1496-503

Recombinant vaccine against hepatitis E: dose response and protection against heterologous challenge. Tsarev SA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1834-8

[Results of specific immunotherapy with Allergovit in patients with pollen allergy] Hofman T. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct;3(16):183-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VACCINES, TUMOR see **CANCER VACCINES**

VACCINIA

DRUG THERAPY

Progressive vaccinia treated with ribavirin and vaccinia immune globulin. Kesson AM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):911-4

Synthesis and antiviral evaluation of analogs of adenosine-N1-oxide and 1-(Benzyloxy)adenosine. Kwong CD, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1409-43

ENZYMOLOGY

Polynucleotide ligase activity of eukaryotic topoisomerase I. Shuman S. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):741-8

GENETICS

Oral immunization with recombinant vaccina expressing cell-surface-anchored beta hCG induces anti-hCG antibodies and T-cell proliferative response in rats. Rout PK, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1503-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Mucosal IL-12 gene delivery inhibits allergic airways disease and restores local antiviral immunity. Hogan SP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):413-23

No reactivation of attenuated immunodeficiency viruses in rhesus macaques after vaccinia virus-induced immune activation. Dittmer U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2523-8

Activation of antiviral protein kinase leads to immunoglobulin E class switching in human B cells. Rager KJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1171-6

METABOLISM

Expression of a functional tagged human thyrotropin receptor in HeLa cells using recombinant vaccinia virus. Minich WB, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(5):282-90

Preferential virosomal location of underphosphorylated H5R protein synthesized in vaccinia virus-infected cells. Beaud G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3297-302

PATHOLOGY

Characterization of the vaccinia virus F8L protein. Higley S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2633-7

Virus-induced cell motility. Sanderson CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1235-43

VIROLOGY

Interaction of vaccinia virus with the actin cytoskeleton. Way M. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):305-10 (63 ref.)

A27L protein mediates vaccinia virus interaction with cell surface heparan sulfate. Chung CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1577-85

VACCINIA VIRUS

Transient marker stabilisation: a general procedure to construct marker-free recombinant vaccinia virus. Scheiflinger F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):467-74

Vaccinia virus-induced changes in cytokine-regulated acute phase plasma protein synthesis by hepatoma cells. Rokita H, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1093-104

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia viruses protects mice against Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. Zhu X, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep;92(1):6-9

Immunogenicities of intravenous and intramuscular administrations of modified vaccinia virus Ankara-based multi-CTL epitope vaccine for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in mice. Hanke T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):83-90

Activation of antiviral protein kinase leads to immunoglobulin E class switching in human B cells. Rager KJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1171-6

Virus-induced cell motility. Sanderson CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1235-43

Functional expression of human P-glycoprotein from plasmids using vaccinia virus-bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase system. Hrycyna CA, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:456-73

Recombinant vaccinia virus vectors for functional expression of P-glycoprotein in mammalian cells. Ramachandra M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998;292:441-55

Vaccinia virion protein VP8, the 25 kDa product of the L4R gene, binds single-stranded DNA and RNA with similar affinity. Bayliss CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):3984-90

Vaccinia virus for human gene therapy. Peplinski GR, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;7(3):575-88 (33 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of the vaccinia virus F8L protein. Higley S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2633-7

DRUG EFFECTS

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1, hepatitis A virus, respiratory syncytial virus, vaccinia virus, herpes simplex virus type 1, and poliovirus type 2 by hydrogen peroxide gas plasma sterilization. Roberts C, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Apr;26(2):94-101

Synergistic effects of triterpenic compounds with prostaglandin A1 on vaccinia virus infected L929 cells. Lampis G, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):191-5

Antiviral effect of trimeric 2',5'-oligoadenylic acid and some of its analogues. Tkachuk ZYu, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):141-6

Synthesis and antiviral evaluation of analogs of adenosine-N1-oxide and 1-(Benzyloxy)adenosine. Kwong CD, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Aug;17(8):1409-43

ENZYMOLOGY

Effect of 3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase gene deletion on virulence and immunogenicity of different vaccinia viruses and their recombinants. Sroller V, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1311-20

Elongation properties of vaccinia virus RNA polymerase: pausing, slippage, 3' end addition, and termination site choice. Deng L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15892-9

Recognition of capped RNA substrates by VP39, the vaccinia virus-encoded mRNA cap-specific 2'-O-methyltransferase. Lockless SW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8564-74

Intramolecular synapsis of duplex DNA by vaccinia topoisomerase. Shuman S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6584-9

Vaccinia NPH-I, a DExH-box ATPase, is the energy coupling factor for mRNA transcription termination. Deng L, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):538-46

Lipase activities of p37, the major envelope protein of vaccinia virus. Back SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32042-9

A catalytic domain of eukaryotic DNA topoisomerase I. Cheng C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11589-95

Specific recognition of an rU2-N15-rU motif by VP55, the vaccinia virus poly(A) polymerase catalytic subunit. Deng L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31542-52

Nick sensing by vaccinia virus DNA ligase requires a 5' phosphate at the nick and occupancy of the adenylate binding site on the enzyme. Sekiguchi J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9679-84

Structure-function analysis of the triphosphatase component of vaccinia virus mRNA capping enzyme. Yu L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9837-43

Site-specific ribonuclease activity of eukaryotic DNA topoisomerase I. Sekiguchi J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec; 1(1):89-97

Replacement of the active site tyrosine of vaccinia DNA topoisomerase by glutamate, cysteine or histidine converts the enzyme into a site-specific endonuclease. Wittschieben J, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):490-6

Mechanisms of replication-deficient vaccinia virus/T7 RNA polymerase hybrid expression: effect of T7 RNA polymerase levels and alpha-amanitin. Engleka KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):331-9

Evidence that the RNA methylation and poly(A) polymerase stimulatory activities of vaccinia virus protein VP39 do not impinge upon one another. Gershon PD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):253-65

Analysis of a temperature-sensitive vaccinia virus mutant in the viral mRNA capping enzyme isolated by clustered charge-to-alanine mutagenesis and transient dominant selection. Hassett DE, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):391-409

GENETICS

Immunogenicity of recombinant vaccinia viruses that display the HIV type 1 envelope glycoprotein on the surface of infectious virions. Katz E, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1497-500

Expression of the potyvirus coat protein mediated by recombinant vaccinia virus and assembly of potyvirus-like particles in mammalian cells. Hammond JM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1433-9

Effect of 3-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase gene deletion on virulence and immunogenicity of different vaccinia viruses and their recombinants. Sroller V, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1311-20

Compact, synthetic, vaccinia virus early/late promoter for protein expression. Chakrabarti S, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1094-7

PCR-based method for the introduction of mutations in genes cloned and expressed in vaccinia virus. Lorenzo MM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Feb;24(2):308-13

Colon cancer cell vaccine prepared with replication-deficient vaccinia viruses encoding B7.1 and interleukin-2 induce antitumor response in syngeneic mice. Sivanandham M, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jul;46(5):261-7

Poxviruses as expression vectors. Carroll MW, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Oct;8(5):573-7 (52 ref.)

Expression of a functional tagged human thyrotropin receptor in HeLa cells using recombinant vaccinia virus. Minich WB, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1997; 105(5):282-90

Functional expression of human mannan-binding proteins (MBPs) in human hepatoma cell lines infected by recombinant vaccinia virus: post-translational modification, molecular assembly, and differentiation of serum and liver MBP. Ma Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct; 122(4):810-8

Expression of a functional single chain antibody on the surface of extracellular enveloped vaccinia virus as a step towards selective tumour cell targeting. Galmiche MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3019-27

Recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing the F, G or N, but not the M2, protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induce resistance to BRSV challenge in the calf and protect against the development of pneumonic lesions. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3195-206

Immunization with a syngeneic tumor infected with recombinant vaccinia virus expressing granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) induces tumor regression and long-lasting systemic immunity. McLaughlin JP, et al. **J Immunother** 1997 Nov;20(6):449-59

Inhibition of allergic encephalomyelitis in marmosets by vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus encoding for myelin basic protein. Genain CP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):119-28

Induction of a mucosal cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response by intrarectal immunization with a replication-deficient recombinant vaccinia virus expressing human immunodeficiency virus 89.6 envelope protein. Belyakov IM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8264-72

Repression of the A8L gene, encoding the early transcription factor 82-kilodalton subunit, inhibits morphogenesis of vaccinia virions. Hu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):104-12

Characterization of the single-stranded DNA binding protein encoded by the vaccinia virus I3 gene. Rochester SC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2917-26

The vaccinia virus A18R DNA helicase is a postreplicative negative transcription elongation factor. Xiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7012-23

A cellular protein binds vaccinia virus late promoters and activates transcription in vitro. Zhu M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3893-9

Recombinant modified vaccinia virus Ankara-simian immunodeficiency virus gag pol elicits cytotoxic T lymphocytes in rhesus monkeys detected by a major histocompatibility complex class I/peptide tetramer. Seth A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10112-6

Expression of a biotinylated human thyrotropin receptor in HeLa cells using recombinant vaccinia virus and its application for the detection of Graves' autoantibodies. Minich WB, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan;8(1):3-7

The complete genomic sequence of the modified vaccinia Ankara strain: comparison with other orthopoxviruses. Antoine G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):365-96 (307 ref.)

Characterization of the interactions among vaccinia virus transcription factors G2R, A18R, and H5R. Black EP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):313-22

Dominant host range selection of vaccinia recombinants by rescue of an essential gene. Holzer GW, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):160-6

Construction and characterization of vaccinia direct ligation vectors. Merchlinsky M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):444-51

Complementation of vaccinia virus deleted of the E3L gene by mutants of E3L. Shors T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22; 239(2):269-76

[Therapeutic effect of vaccinia virus secreting granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor on pulmonary metastatic melanoma] Ju D, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):165-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Expressing poliovirus (type I) and hepatitis A virus antigens by recombinant vaccinia virus] Liu J, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):209-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Interaction of gag polyprotein-precursors p55 and p48 with p160gag-pol during formation of virus-like particles of HIV-1 with recombinant strains of vaccinia virus] Iordanskil SN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):205-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Functional analysis of vaccinia virus B5R protein: essential role in virus envelopment is independent of a large portion of the extracellular domain. Herrera E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):294-302

Repression of the A8L gene, encoding the early transcription factor 82-kilodalton subunit, inhibits morphogenesis of vaccinia virions. Hu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):104-12

IMMUNOLOGY

Colon cancer cell vaccine prepared with replication-deficient vaccinia viruses encoding B7.1 and interleukin-2 induce antitumor response in syngeneic mice. Sivanandham M, et al. **Cancer Immunol Immunother** 1998 Jul;46(5):261-7

Artificial antigen-presenting cells engineered by recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing antigen, MHC class II, and costimulatory molecules elicit proliferation of CD4+ lymphocytes in vitro. Oertli D, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):144-9

Immunizing effect of vaccinia virus expressing the nucleoprotein of rinderpest virus on systemic rinderpest virus infection in rabbits. Nakamura K, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):91-9

Mucosal IL-12 gene delivery inhibits allergic airways disease and restores local antiviral immunity. Hogan SP, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):413-23

A poxvirus-encoded semaphorin induces cytokine production from monocytes and binds to a novel cellular semaphorin receptor, VESPR. Comeau MR, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):473-82

Gene gun-based nucleic acid immunization alone or in combination with recombinant vaccinia vectors suppresses virus burden in rhesus macaques challenged with a heterologous SIV. Fuller DH, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):389-96

Vaccinia virus immune evasion. Smith GL, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct;159:137-54 (148 ref.)

Surgical adjuvant active specific immunotherapy for patients with stage III melanoma: the final analysis of data from a phase III, randomized, double-blind, multicenter vaccinia melanoma oncolysate trial. Wallack MK, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):69-77; discussion 77-9

Modified vaccinia virus Ankara undergoes limited replication in human cells and lacks several immunomodulatory proteins: implications for use as a human vaccine. Blanchard TJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1159-67

No reactivation of attenuated immunodeficiency viruses in rhesus macaques after vaccinia virus-induced immune activation. Dittmer U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2523-8

Blockade of chemokine activity by a soluble chemokine binding protein from vaccinia virus. Alcamí A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):624-33

Interaction of vaccinia virus complement control protein with human complement proteins: factor I-mediated degradation of C3b to iC3b1 inactivates the alternative complement pathway. Sahu A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5596-604

Construction of recombinant vaccinia virus expressing Rinderpest Virus nucleocapsid protein and its immunogenicity in mice. Ohishi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):655-6

Enhanced immunogenicity for CD8+ T cell induction and complete protective efficacy of malaria DNA vaccination by boosting with modified vaccinia virus Ankara. Schneider J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):397-402

Recombinant modified vaccinia virus Ankara-simian immunodeficiency virus gag pol elicits cytotoxic T lymphocytes in rhesus monkeys detected by a major histocompatibility complex class I/peptide tetramer. Seth A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18; 95(17):10112-6

Extracellular enveloped vaccinia virus is resistant to complement because of incorporation of host complement control proteins into its envelope. Vanderplasschen A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7544-9

Enhancement of MHC class I-restricted peptide-specific T cell induction by a DNA prime/MVA boost vaccination regime. Hanke T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):439-45

Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of

recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1839–45

Induction of Japanese encephalitis virus–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in humans by poxvirus–based JE vaccine candidates. Konishi E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):842–9

A tetrazolium–based colorimetric assay for titration of neutralizing antibodies against vaccinia virus. Ifrah M, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):49–54

METABOLISM

Preferential virosomal location of underphosphorylated H5R protein synthesized in vaccinia virus–infected cells. Beaud G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3297–302

Vaccinia virus protein B18R inhibits the activity and cellular binding of the novel type interferon–delta. Vancová I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1647–9

A new vaccinia virus intermediate transcription factor. Sanz P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6880–3

A vaccinia virus late transcription factor copurifies with a factor that binds to a viral late promoter and is complemented by extracts from uninfected HeLa cells. Wright CF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1446–51

Vaccinia virus–encoded cytokine receptor binds and neutralizes chicken interferon–gamma. Puehler F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):231–40

Vaccinia virus E3L protein is an inhibitor of the interferon (i.f.n.)–induced 2–5A synthetase enzyme. Rivas C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):406–14

[Enhancement of epidermal regeneration by recombinant vaccinia virus growth factor] Petrov VS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Intracellular and extracellular vaccinia virions enter cells by different mechanisms. Vanderplasschen A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):877–87

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in alpha–1–antichymotrypsin expression in vaccinia virus infected HepG2 cells. Sięzak K, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Feb;379(2):213–7

Interaction of vaccinia virus with the actin cytoskeleton. Way M. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):305–10 (63 ref.)

Modified vaccinia virus Ankara undergoes limited replication in human cells and lacks several immunomodulatory proteins: implications for use as a human vaccine. Blanchard TJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1159–67

Inhibition of vaccinia virus replication by cyclosporin A analogues correlates with their affinity for cellular cyclophilins. Damaso CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):339–46

Highly attenuated modified vaccinia virus Ankara replicates in baby hamster kidney cells, a potential host for virus propagation, but not in various human transformed and primary cells. Drexler I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):347–52

Roles of vaccinia virus EEV–specific proteins in intracellular actin tail formation and low pH–induced cell–cell fusion. Sanderson CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1415–25

DNA packaging mutant: repression of the vaccinia virus A32 gene results in noninfectious, DNA–deficient, spherical, enveloped particles. Cassetti MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5769–80

A27L protein mediates vaccinia virus interaction with cell surface heparan sulfate. Chung CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1577–85

Analysis of a vaccinia virus mutant expressing a nonpalmitylated form of p37, a mediator of virion envelopment. Grosenbach DW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5108–20

The nucleoside triphosphatase and helicase activities of vaccinia virus NPH–II are essential for virus replication. Gross CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4729–36

Functional analysis of vaccinia virus B5R protein: essential role in virus envelopment is independent of a large portion of the extracellular domain. Herrera E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):294–302

The vaccinia virus I1 protein is essential for the assembly of mature virions. Klemperer N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9285–94

Activation of caspases in pig kidney cells infected with wild–type and CrmA/SPI–2 mutants of cowpox and rabbitpox viruses. Macen J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3524–33

The extracellular domain of vaccinia virus protein B5R affects plaque phenotype, extracellular enveloped virus release, and intracellular actin tail formation. Mathew E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2429–38

Vaccinia virus 15–kilodalton (A14L) protein is essential for assembly and attachment of viral crescents to virosomes. Rodríguez JR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1287–96

The envelope protein encoded by the A33R gene is required for formation of actin–containing microvilli and efficient cell–to–cell spread of vaccinia virus. Roper RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4192–204

Altered plaque formation by recombinant vaccinia virus expressing simian immunodeficiency virus Nef. Yamanaka MK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5291–5

Host range and cytopathogenicity of the highly attenuated MVA strain of vaccinia virus: propagation and generation of recombinant viruses in a nonhuman mammalian cell line. Carroll MW, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):198–211

Vaccinia virus nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I is an essential viral early gene transcription termination factor. Christen LM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):360–71

Apoptosis induced by a postbinding step of vaccinia virus entry into Chinese hamster ovary cells. Ramsey–Ewing A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):138–49

Role for the vaccinia virus A36R outer envelope protein in the formation of virus–tipped actin–containing microvilli and cell–to–cell virus spread. Wolffe EJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):20–6

Apoptosis and host restriction of vaccinia virus in RK13 cells. Chung CS, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):121–32

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Expression of African swine fever virus envelope protein j13L inhibits vaccinia virus morphogenesis. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1169–78

VACUOLATING AGENT see POLYOMAVIRUS MACACAE

VACUOLES

Prevalence of vacuolating cytotoxin production and distribution of distinct vacA alleles in Helicobacter pylori from China. Pan ZJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 178(1):220–6

Vacuolating toxin production in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori with different vacA genotypes. Wang HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):207–12

Helicobacter pylori toxin VacA induces vacuole formation by acting in the cell cytosol. de Bernard M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):665–74

CHEMISTRY

Toxoplasma gondii sporozoites form a transient parasitophorous vacuole that is impermeable and contains only a subset of dense–granule proteins. Tilley M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4598–605

YEB3/VAC8 encodes a myristylated armadillo protein of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae vacuolar membrane that functions in vacuole fusion and inheritance. Pan X, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2137–47

A merozoite–specific 22–kDa rhoptry protein of the coccidium Eimeria nieschulzi (Sporozoa, Coccidia) is exocytosed in the parasitophorous vacuole upon host cell invasion. Rick B, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(4):291–6

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibition of Ca2+ release from Trypanosoma brucei acidocalcisomes by 3,5–dibutyl–4–hydroxytoluene: role of the Na+/H+ exchanger. Vercesi AE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):479–82

Effects of brefeldin A on autophagy in cultured rat fibroblasts. Purhonen P, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep; 74(1):63–7

Vacuolation induced by cytotoxin from Helicobacter pylori is mediated by the EGF receptor in HeLa cells. Seto K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24;431(3):347–50

Directly energized uptake of beta–estradiol 17–(beta–D–glucuronide) in plant vacuoles is strongly stimulated by glutathione conjugates. Klein M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):262–70

5–(5,6–Dichloro–2–indolyl)–2–methoxy–2,4–pentadienamides: novel and selective inhibitors of the vacuolar H+–ATPase of osteoclasts with bone antiresorptive activity. Gagliardi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 7;41(10):1568–73

The value of LYM–1 cells for examining vacuole formation and loss of cell viability induced by culture supernates of Helicobacter pylori. Wang XM, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):705–9

Short communication: renal tubular vacuolation in animals treated with polyethylene–glycol–conjugated proteins. Bendele A, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Apr;42(2):152–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Functional expression of a vacuolar–type H+–ATPase in the plasma membrane and intracellular vacuoles of Trypanosoma cruzi. Benchimol M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 15;332 (Pt 3):695–702

Subunit interaction of vacuolar H+–pyrophosphatase as determined by high hydrostatic pressure. Yang SJ, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):395–402

Modulation of the vacuolar H+–ATPase by adenylates as basis for the transient CO2–dependent acidification of the leaf vacuole upon illumination. Dietz KJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):87–92

Correct targeting of a vacuolar tobacco chitinase in Saccharomyces cerevisiae—post–translational modifications are dependent on the host strain. Kunze I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 11;1395(3):329–44

The AP–3 adaptor complex is essential for cargo–selective transport to the yeast vacuole. Cowles CR, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):109–18

Vacuolar acidification in Saccharomyces cerevisiae induced by elevated hydrostatic pressure is transient and is mediated by vacuolar H+–ATPase. Abe F, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May;1(2):89–93

Purification and properties of exopolyphosphatase isolated from Saccharomyces cerevisiae vacuoles. Andreeva NA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 12;429(2):194–6

Isolation and characterization of strains defective in vacuolar ornithine permease in Neurospora crassa. Keenan KA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1998 Apr;23(3):237–47

Characterization of two members of the Arabidopsis thaliana gene family, At beta fruct3 and At beta fruct4, coding for vacuolar invertases. Haouazine–Takvorian N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):239–51

Pth1/Vam3p is the syntaxin homolog at the vacuolar membrane of Saccharomyces cerevisiae required for the delivery of vacuolar hydrolases. Srivastava A, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):85–98

Analysis of the substrate binding site and carboxyl terminal region of vacuolar H+–pyrophosphatase of mung bean with peptide antibodies. Takasu A, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;122(4):883–9

Modulation of protein splicing of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae vacuolar membrane ATPase intein. Chong S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10567–77

Mutational analysis of the nucleotide binding sites of the yeast vacuolar proton–translocating ATPase. MacLeod KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):150–6

Mutations in the CYS4 gene provide evidence for regulation of the yeast vacuolar H+–ATPase by oxidation and reduction in vivo. Oluwatosin YE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):28149–57

In vitro reconstitution of glucose–induced targeting of fructose–1, 6–bisphosphatase into the vacuole in semi–intact yeast cells. Shieh HL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3381–7

Synthesis and structure–activity relationships of bafilomycin A1 derivatives as inhibitors of vacuolar H+–ATPase. Gagliardi S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 May 21;41(11):1883–93

The prokaryote–to–eukaryote transition reflected in the evolution of the V/F/A–ATPase catalytic and proteolipid subunits. Hilario E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):703–15

Vacuolar H+–ATPase domains are transported separately in axons and assemble in Torpedo nerve endings. Morel N, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Oct;71(4):1702–8

High–pressure effects on vacuolar H+–ATPase from etiolated mung bean seedlings. Tsai YR, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):161–72

Cadmium inhibits vacuolar H(+)–ATPase and endocytosis in rat kidney cortex. Herak–Kramberger CM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1713–26

Ca2+ content and expression of an acidocalcisomal calcium pump are elevated in intracellular forms of Trypanosoma cruzi. Lu HG, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):2309–23

Phytepsin, a barley vacuolar aspartic proteinase, is highly expressed during autolysis of developing tracheary elements and sieve cells. Runeberg–Roos P, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(1):139–45

Molecular cloning of vacuolar H(+)–pyrophosphatase and its developmental expression in growing hypocotyl of mung bean. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb; 116(2):589–97

Evidence for secretion of vacuolar alpha–mannosidase, class I chitinase, and class I beta–1,3–glucanase in suspension cultures of tobacco cells. Kunze I, et al. **Planta** 1998 May; 205(1):92–9

[Vacuolar processing enzymes responsible for regulation of vacuolar function of plants] Hara–Nishimura I. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2335–41 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Evidence for the involvement of vacuolar activity in metal(loid) tolerance: vacuolar–lacking and –defective mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae display higher sensitivity to chromate, tellurite and selenite. Gharieb MM, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):101–6

Genetic interaction with vps8–200 allows partial suppression of the vestigial vacuole phenotype caused by a pep5 mutation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae [published erratum appears in Genetics 1998 Mar;148(3):1401] Woolford CA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):71–83

The prokaryote–to–eukaryote transition reflected in the evolution of the V/F/A–ATPase catalytic and proteolipid subunits. Hilario E, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):703–15

Characterization and cloning of the gene encoding the vacuolar membrane protein EXP–2 from Plasmodium falciparum. Fischer K, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Apr 1;92(1):47–57

Vacuole segregation in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae vac2–1 mutant: structural and biochemical quantification of the segregation defect and formation of new vacuoles. Gomes De Mesquita DS, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15;13(11):999–1008

METABOLISM

Lumen formation during angiogenesis in vitro involves phagocytic activity, formation and secretion of vacuoles, cell death, and capillary tube remodelling by different populations of endothelial cells. Meyer GT, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov;249(3):327–40

VACUOLES

Safe haven: the cell biology of nonfusogenic pathogen vacuoles. Sinai AP, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997; 51:415–62 (309 ref.)

Role for the plasmodium falciparum digestive vacuole in chloroquine resistance. Saliba KJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):313–20

Evidence for the involvement of vacuolar activity in metal(loid) tolerance: vacuolar-lacking and -defective mutants of Saccharomyces cerevisiae display higher sensitivity to chromate, tellurite and selenite. Gharieb MM, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):101–6

LMA1 binds to vacuoles at Sec18p (NSF), transfers upon ATP hydrolysis to a t-SNARE (Vam3p) complex, and is released during fusion. Xu Z, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26; 93(7):1125–34

A dileucine-like sorting signal directs transport into an AP-3-dependent, clathrin-independent pathway to the yeast vacuole [published erratum appears in EMBO J 1998 Jul 15;17(14):4211] Vowels JJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2482–93

Traffic into the prevacuolar/endosomal compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae: a VPS45-dependent intracellular route and a VPS45-independent, endocytic route. Bryant NJ, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 May; 76(1):43–52

Acidic calcium pools in intraerythrocytic malaria parasites. Garcia CR, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;76(2):133–8

The putative 116 kDa osteoclast specific vacuolar proton pump subunit has ubiquitous tissue distribution. Scott BB, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):R3–4

Transport of lucifer yellow CH into plant vacuoles--evidence for direct energization of a sulphonated substance and implications for the design of new molecular probes. Klein M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):86–92

Characterization of vacuolar arginine uptake and amino acid efflux in Neurospora crassa using cupric ion to permeabilize the plasma membrane. Keenan KA, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Dec;22(3):177–90

Binding of the Helicobacter pylori vacuolating cytotoxin to target cells. Massari P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3981–4

Intracellular distribution of amino acids in an slp1 vacuole-deficient mutant of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Gent DP, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 84(5):752–8

Proton gradient-driven nickel uptake by vacuolar membrane vesicles of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Nishimura K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1962–4

Nonclassical protein sorting to the yeast vacuole. Klionsky DJ. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10807–10 (52 ref.)

Novel localization of a Na+/H+ exchanger in a late endosomal compartment of yeast. Implications for vacuole biogenesis. Nass R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21054–60

V1-situated stalk subunits of the yeast vacuolar proton-translocating ATPase. Tomashek JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26787–93

Two distinct pathways for targeting proteins from the cytoplasm to the vacuole/lysosome. Baba M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1687–95

Retrograde traffic out of the yeast vacuole to the TGN occurs via the prevacuolar/endosomal compartment. Bryant NJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10;142(3):651–63

Vid24p, a novel protein localized to the fructose-1, 6-bisphosphatase-containing vesicles, regulates targeting of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase from the vesicles to the vacuole for degradation. Chiang MC, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1347–56

Retrieval of resident late-Golgi membrane proteins from the prevacuolar compartment of Saccharomyces cerevisiae is dependent on the function of Grd19p. Voos W, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):577–90

Vac8p, a vacuolar protein with armadillo repeats, functions in both vacuole inheritance and protein targeting from the cytoplasm to vacuole. Wang YX, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1063–74

Kinesin from the plant pathogenic fungus Ustilago maydis is involved in vacuole formation and cytoplasmic migration. Steinberg G, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2235–46

Accumulation of tau in autophagic vacuoles in chloroquine myopathy. Murakami N, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jul;57(7):664–73

Vacuole biogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: protein transport pathways to the yeast vacuole. Bryant NJ, et al. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Mar;62(1):230–47 (193 ref.)

Overexpression of calsequestrin in L6 myoblasts: formation of endoplasmic reticulum subdomains and their evolution into discrete vacuoles where aggregates of the protein are specifically accumulated. Gatti G, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1789–803

A novel RING finger protein complex essential for a late step in protein transport to the yeast vacuole. Rieder SE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2307–27

Vac7p, a novel vacuolar protein, is required for normal vacuole inheritance and morphology. Bonangelino CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6847–58

Role for the ubiquitin-proteasome system in the vacuolar degradation of Ste6p, the a-factor transporter in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Loayza D, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):779–89

Why intracellular parasitism need not be a degrading experience for Mycobacterium. Russell DG, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Sep 29; 352(1359):1303–10 (37 ref.)

Functional complementation of anthocyanin sequestration in the vacuole by widely divergent glutathione S-transferases. Alfenito MR, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul;10(7):1135–49

Protein quality control along the route to the plant vacuole. Pedrazzini E, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Oct;9(10):1869–80

Sorting of proteins to vacuoles in plant cells. Neuhaus JM, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;38(1-2):127–44 (123 ref.)

An Arabidopsis VPS45p homolog implicated in protein transport to the vacuole. Bassham DC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jun;117(2):407–15

Isolation of yeast mutants defective for localization of vacuolar vital dyes. Zheng B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11721–6

Murine thymic nurse cells express ICAM-1 on caveolar and vacuolar membranes. Cordes U, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):344–8

Functional reconstitution of ypt7p GTPase and a purified vacuole SNARE complex. Sato K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):700–2

Influence of monovalent cations on yeast cytoplasmic and vacuolar pH. Calahorra M, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30; 14(6):501–15

Vacuole segregation in the Saccharomyces cerevisiae vac2-1 mutant: structural and biochemical quantification of the segregation defect and formation of new vacuoles. Gomes De Mesquita DS, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15;13(11):999–1008

[Vacuole as protein degradation system in yeast] Noda T, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(14 Suppl):2325–34 (119 ref.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Germination, growth, and sporulation of Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis in excreted food vacuoles of the protozoan Tetrahymena pyriformis. Manasherob R, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1750–8

Action site and cellular effects of cytotoxin VacA produced by Helicobacter pylori. Papini E, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):279–84 (51 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Marginal vacuoles in thyroid aspirates. Das DK, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1121–8

Mitochondrial encephalomyopathy showing prominent microvacuolation and necrosis of intestinal smooth muscle cells: a case diagnosed by rectal biopsy. Kuroiwa T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):86–90

Specific binding of Ulex europaeus agglutinin I lectin to sarcolemma of distal myopathy with rimmed vacuole formation. Yatabe K, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Aug; 244(8):489–92

Welander distal myopathy--an overview. Borg K, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):115–8 (36 ref.)

Distal myopathy with rimmed vacuoles. Nonaka I, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Jun;8(5):333–7

The laryngeal lesion in young dogs with neuronal vacuolation and spinocerebellar degeneration [letter] de Lahunta A, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):316–7

A neuronal vacuolar disorder in young rottweiler dogs. van den Ingh TS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):245–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Lumen formation during angiogenesis in vitro involves phagocytic activity, formation and secretion of vacuoles, cell death, and capillary tube remodelling by different populations of endothelial cells. Meyer GT, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov;249(3):327–40

Regulated vacuole fusion and fission in Schizosaccharomyces pombe: an osmotic response dependent on MAP kinases. Bone N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 29;8(3):135–44

Vam7p, a vacuolar SNAP-25 homolog, is required for SNARE complex integrity and vacuole docking and fusion. Ungermann C, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3269–76

Characterization of synthetic-lethal mutants reveals a role for the Saccharomyces cerevisiae guanine-nucleotide exchange factor Cdc24p in vacuole function and Na+ tolerance. White WH, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):43–55

A vacuolar v-t-SNARE complex, the predominant form in vivo and on isolated vacuoles, is disassembled and activated for docking and fusion. Ungermann C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):61–9

Vam7p, a SNAP-25-like molecule, and Vam3p, a syntaxin homolog, function together in yeast vacuolar protein trafficking. Sato TK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5308–19

Saccharomyces cerevisiae mutants altered in vacuole function are defective in copper detoxification and iron-responsive gene transcription. Szczypka MS, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1423–35

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Vacuolar cytoplasmic phase separation in cultured mammalian cells involves the microfilament network and reduces motional properties of intracellular water. Henics T, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Oct;78(5):343–54

A pore-forming toxin interacts with a GPI-anchored protein and causes vacuolation of the endoplasmic reticulum. Abrami L, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Feb 9;140(3):525–40

Identification of novel membrane structures in Plasmodium falciparum infected erythrocytes. Clavijo CA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):115–20

Structural characteristics of halobacterial gas vesicles. Offner S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1331–42

Vac7p, a novel vacuolar protein, is required for normal vacuole inheritance and morphology. Bonangelino CJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):6847–58

Autosomal recessive oculopharyngodistal myopathy in light of distal myopathy with rimmed vacuoles and oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy. Uyama E, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):119–25

[Reorganization of elements of the cytoskeletal and vacuolar systems in tumor cells in the early stage of developing multiple drug resistance] Erokhina M, et al. **Tsitologila** 1997;39(11):1038–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functional role of vacuolization of the T-system of skeletal muscle fibers] Krolenko SA, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(10):878–88 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VACUUM CURETTAGE

ECONOMICS

[Use of manual vacuum aspiration in reducing cost and duration of hospitalization due to incomplete abortion in an urban area of northeastern Brazil] Fonseca W, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Oct;31(5):472–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

METHODS

Management of incomplete spontaneous abortion with suction curettage in the pediatric emergency department. Brancato JC, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr; 14(2):148–51

Comparison of the footpump suction evacuator with the manual vacuum aspirator for uterine evacuation. Gaertner E, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88(2 Suppl):187–8, 191–2

VACUUM EXTRACTION, OBSTETRICAL

Use of a vacuum extractor. Reynolds JL. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:989–90

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vacuum extraction delivery complicated with acute subdural hematoma and cerebral infarction: report of one case. Liu HY, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Mar-Apr;39(2):119–22

Occult anal sphincter trauma following randomized forceps and vacuum delivery. Sultan AH, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):113–9

Subgaleal hemorrhage in a premature infant with congenital diaphragmatic hernia following vacuum-assisted delivery. Posen R, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):132–6

Response to "The risk of periventricular-intraventricular hemorrhage with vacuum extraction of neonates weighing 2000 grams or less" [letter; comment] Bofill JA, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):505. Comment on: J Perinatol 1997 Jan-Feb;17(1):37–41.

Neonatal cephalohematoma from vacuum extraction. Bofill JA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):565–9

Rapid evolution of a growing skull fracture after vacuum extraction in case of fetal hydrocephalus. Hes R, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 May;26(5):269–74

INSTRUMENTATION

Comparison of vacuum extraction delivery between the conventional metal cup and the new soft rubber cup. Srisomboon J, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):480–6

METHODS

Neonatal cephalohematoma from vacuum extraction. Bofill JA, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):565–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Choice of instrument for vaginal delivery. Johanson R. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):361–5 (40 ref.)

VAGAL BODY see **AORTIC BODIES**

VAGINA

consider also terms at COLPO-

see related

COLPOSCOPY

Acceptability and feasibility of a clinical trial to assess the efficacy of a microbicide-containing vaginal gel to prevent HIV infection among female sex workers in Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire [letter] Ettiègne-Traoré V, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1660–2

Prolapse of the fallopian tube into the vaginal vault. Aboud E. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):116

Preventive vaginal and intra-urethral devices in the treatment of female urinary stress incontinence. Vierhout ME, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):325–8

(15 ref.)
Vaginal ultrasound probe cover leakage: implications for patient care. Milki AA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar; 69(3):409–11
Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3
Transvaginal ultrasonography in the diagnosis of pelvic adhesions. Guerriero S, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2649–53
Long-term efficacy and safety of a disposable vaginal device (continence guard) in the treatment of female stress incontinence. Thyssen HH, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):130–2; discussion 133
Tension-free vaginal tape. A minimally invasive solution to stress urinary incontinence in women. Wang AC, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 May;43(5):429–34
Dendritic cells route human immunodeficiency virus to lymph nodes after vaginal or intravenous administration to mice. Masurier C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7822–9
Use of self-collected vaginal specimens for detection of Chlamydia trachomatis infection. Polaneczky M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):375–8
Index of suspicion. Case 1. Vaginal foreign body. Sundararajan A. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 May;19(5):173–4
[Vesicovaginal fistula caused by foreign body in the vagina] Picurelli L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):511–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Uterus didelphys associated with obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis: MR findings in seven cases. Tanaka YO, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug; 23(4):437–41
Application of minimally invasive surgery in Mayer–Rokitansky–Küster–Hauser syndrome. Major T, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):219–20
Term pregnancy in a patient with McKusick–Kaufman syndrome. Cohen E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):273–4
Further evidence that the WT1 gene does not have a role in the development of the derivatives of the müllerian duct. van Lingen BL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):597–603
Urinary hydrocolpos, cloacal malformation and pre-axial polydactyly: a rare variant of neonatal hydrocolpos. Smets K, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):269–72
Ultrastructural study of the neovagina following the utilization of human amniotic membrane for treatment of congenital absence of the vagina. Bleggi-Torres LF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):861–4
Longitudinal vaginal septum: a retrospective study of 202 cases. Haddad B, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Aug;74(2):197–9
Creation of a sigmoid neovagina: technique and results in 16 cases. Louis-Sylvestre C, et al.
Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1997 Dec;75(2):225–9
Uterus didelphys, obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis. Hoeffel C, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 25(3):246–8
Combined congenital absence of the vagina and cervix. Diagnosis with magnetic resonance imaging and surgical management. Letterie GS. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998; 46(1):65–7
Vaginal stone in a male patient with true hermaphroditism. Hashiba T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):887–90
Transverse vaginal septum: case report and review of the literature. Levy G, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):173–6 (20 ref.)
Sigmoid colpoplasty by laparoscopic and perineal surgery: a first case relative to Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. Delga P, et al.
J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A 1997 Jun;7(3):195–9
Uterus didelphys with unilateral imperforate hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis. Altintaş A.
J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(1):25–7
Congenital cervicovaginal aplasia with septate uterus and functioning endometrium. Badawy SZ, et al.
J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 1997 Nov;10(4):213–7
Vaginal and uterine anomalies in the pediatric and adolescent patient. Spence JE. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb; 11(1):3–11 (5 ref.)
Rectovestibular fistula with absent vagina: a unique anorectal malformation. Levitt MA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):986–9; discussion 990
Posterior cloaca: a unique defect. Peña A, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1998 Mar;33(3):407–12
Laparoscopy for pelvic pain in the Mayer–Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome. A case report. Giatras K, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar; 43(3):203–5
Rare urogenital anomaly causing discharge and pain. A case report. Perone N. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):593–6
Congenital transverse vaginal septum: vaginal hydrosonographic diagnosis. Caloia DV, et al.
J Ultrasound Med 1998 Apr;17(4):261–4
Ectopic vaginal insertion of an upper pole ureter: demonstration by special sequences of magnetic resonance imaging. Avni EF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1931–2
Vaginal ectopic ureter with Gartner's duct cyst. Leonovicz PF 3rd, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2235
Perineal reconstruction in girls with high vaginal atresia. Nikolaev VV, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2140–2
Vaginal construction in children. Tillem SM, et al.
J Urol 1998 Jul;160(1):186–90
Vaginal atresia with transverse septum in a cat. Nomura K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1045–8
Management of perineal canal anomaly. Mirza I, et al.
Pediatr Surg Int 1997;12(8):611–2
Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):924–5
Hair growth in the vagina after reconstruction with pudendal thigh flaps in congenital vaginal agenesis [letter; comment] Karacaoğlan N. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1618 . Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Feb;99(2):592–3.
The role of rectosigmoid neocolporrhaphy. Lenaghan R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):856–60
Hydrometrocolpos with ectopic vaginal opening to the bladder. A case report. Takeda A, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):57–8
Vestibulo-vaginal hypoplasia in a mare. Freeman SL, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 15;141(20):521–2
[Atypical presentations of Mayer–Rokitansky–Kuster–Hauser syndrome] Mahfoudh I, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):251–5 **(Fre)**
[Vaginal atresia as a rare cause of a cyst in the fetal lower abdomen. Pre- and postnatal diagnosis/therapy] David M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;201(6):270–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Agenesis of the vagina] Melo F, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):259–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Study on the origin of the external anal, urethral, vaginal and prostatic sphincters. Shafik A.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(3):126–9

BLOOD SUPPLY

Vasodilator effects of estrogen are not diminished by androgen in postmenopausal women. Sarrel PM, et al.
Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1125–7
Vasculogenic female sexual dysfunction: vaginal engorgement and clitoral erectile insufficiency syndromes. Goldstein I, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S84–90; discussion S98–101 (47 ref.)
Physiological measures of vaginal vasocongestion. Laan E, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S107–10; discussion S124–5 (24 ref.)
Ovarian hormones and vaginal blood flow: using laser Doppler velocimetry to measure effects in a clinical trial of post-menopausal women. Sarrel PM.
Int J Impot Res 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S91–3; discussion S98–101

CHEMISTRY

Insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1, a quick way to detect amniotic fluid. Darj E, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Mar;77(3):295–7
Cervicovaginal foetal fibronectin in the prediction of preterm labour in a low-risk population. Chang TC, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1997 Nov;26(6):776–80
An immunohistochemical study of androgen, oestrogen and progesterone receptors in the vulva and vagina. Hodgins MB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):216–22
The diagnostic accuracy of cervico-vaginal fetal fibronectin in predicting preterm delivery: an overview [letter; comment] Jones G, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb; 105(2):244–5. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Apr;104(4):436–44.

CYTOLOGY

False positive cervicovaginal cytology. A follow-up study. Anderson MB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1697–700
Cytologic findings in a neovagina created with Vecchietti's technique for treating vaginal aplasia. Belleannée G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):945–8
Nuclear groves in vaginal cells [letter] Kaneko C, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):823–4
Generation of papillomavirus-immortalized cell lines from normal human ectocervical, endocervical, and vaginal epithelium that maintain expression of tissue-specific differentiation proteins. Fichorova RN, et al.
Biol Reprod 1997 Oct;57(4):847–55
Estrogen-induced epithelial proliferation and cornification are uncoupled in sinus vaginal epithelium associated with uterine stroma. Boutin EL, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec; 62(4):171–8
Role of stromal and epithelial estrogen receptors in vaginal epithelial proliferation, stratification, and cornification. Buchanan DL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct; 139(10):4345–52
Trichomonas vaginalis: in vitro phagocytosis of lactobacilli, vaginal epithelial cells, leukocytes, and erythrocytes. Rendón-Maldonado JG, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 89(2):241–50
A physical method for separating spermatozoa from epithelial cells in sexual assault evidence. Chen J, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):114–8
Induction of phosphoinositide-mediated signal transduction pathway by 17 beta-oestradiol in rat vaginal epithelial cells. Singh S, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):249–57
The guinea pig estrous cycle: correlation of vaginal impedance measurements with vaginal cytologic findings. Lilley KG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):632–7
Distribution of collagen in the vaginal wall of ewes. Ayen E, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):213–5

DRUG EFFECTS

Preclinical studies on thiocarboxanilide UC-781 as a virucidal agent. Balzarini J, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1129–38
Mucosal disruption due to use of a widely-distributed commercial vaginal product: potential to facilitate HIV transmission. Kilmarx PH, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7; 12(7):767–73
Effects of two progestin-only contraceptives, Depo-Provera and Norplant-II, on the vaginal epithelium of rhesus monkeys. Hild-Petito S, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S125–30
Effect of Depo-Provera on the vaginal epithelium and cervical ectopy: report on a study in progress [letter] Mauck C. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S131
Histopathological changes in the vagina of rats treated neonatally with clomiphene citrate. Önen A, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1997;24(4):203–5
Colposcopic evaluation of a vaginal gel formulation of iota-carrageenan. Elias CJ, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec; 56(6):387–9
Comparative effects of 28-day treatment with the new anti-estrogen EM-800 and tamoxifen on estrogen-sensitive parameters in intact mice. Luo S, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):381–91
Safety study of nonoxynol-9 as a vaginal microbicide: evidence of adverse effects. Stafford MK, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Apr 1;17(4):327–31
Reproductive endocrine and endometrial effects of raloxifene hydrochloride, a selective estrogen receptor modulator, in women with regular menstrual cycles [see comments] Baker VL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):6–13. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):3–5.
Effect of 12-month dehydroepiandrosterone replacement therapy on bone, vagina, and endometrium in postmenopausal women. Labrie F, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Oct;82(10):3498–505
Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on vaginal and uterine histomorphology in the rat. Sourla A, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Aug;66(3):137–49
Actions of spermicidal and virucidal agents on electrogenic ion transfer across human vaginal epithelium in vitro. Levin RJ. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):219–25
In utero and lactational exposure to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) induces genital dysmorphogenesis in the female rat. Flaws JA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):351–62

ENZYMOLOGY

Characterization of nitric oxide synthase activity in rabbit uterus and vagina: downregulation by estrogen. Batra S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(23):2093–100
Constitutive telomerase activity in cells with tissue-renewing potential from estrogen-regulated rat tissues. Bednarek AK, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 22;16(3):381–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Uterine and vaginal organ growth requires epidermal growth factor receptor signaling from stroma. Hom YK, et al.
Endocrinology 1998 Mar;139(3):913–21
Keratinocyte growth factor injected into female mouse neonates stimulates uterine and vaginal epithelial growth. Hom YK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3772–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-1alpha, interleukin-6 and interleukin-8 in cervico/vaginal secretion for screening of preterm birth in twin gestation. Wennerholm UB, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 May;77(5):508–14
Quantitation of mediators of inflammation and immunity in genital tract secretions and their relevance to HIV type 1 transmission. Anderson DJ, et al.
AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S43–9
Mucosal phenotype of antiviral cytotoxic T lymphocytes in the vaginal mucosa of SIV-infected rhesus macaques. McChesney MB, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S63–6
Influence of the estrous cycle on the presence and distribution of immune cells in the rat reproductive tract. Kaushic C, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):209–16
Human vaginal mucosal immune system: characterization and function. Elitsur Y, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr; 143(5–6):271–7
Antibodies and antibody-secreting cells in the female genital tract after vaginal or intranasal immunization with cholera toxin B subunit or conjugates. Johansson EL, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Feb;66(2):514–20
Differential kinetics and distribution of antibodies in serum

and nasal and vaginal secretions after nasal and oral vaccination of humans. Rudin A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul;66(7):3390–6

Evaluation of immunologic markers in cervicovaginal fluid of HIV-infected and uninfected women: implications for the immunologic response to HIV in the female genital tract. Sha BE, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Nov 1;16(3):161–8

Chemokines are present in the genital tract of HIV-seropositive and HIV-seronegative women: correlation with other immune mediators. Spear GT, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):454–9

Antigen-releasing polymer rings and microspheres stimulate mucosal immunity in the vagina. Wyatt TL, et al.
J Controlled Release 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):93–102

Migration of lymphoid cells from vaginal epithelium to iliac lymph nodes in relation to vaginal infection by herpes simplex virus type 2. King NJ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1173–80

T lymphocytes are required for protection of the vaginal mucosae and sensory ganglia of immune mice against reinfection with herpes simplex virus type 2. Milligan GN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6093–100

Physiologic regulation of postovulatory neutrophil migration into vagina in mice by a C-X-C chemokine(s). Sonoda Y, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 15;160(12):6159–65

HIV-1 neutralizing antibodies in the genital and respiratory tracts of mice intranasally immunized with oligomeric gp160. VanCott TC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15; 160(4):2000–12

Cytokine and antibody responses in women infected with Neisseria gonorrhoeae: effects of concomitant infections. Hedges SR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):742–51

Human papillomavirus type 11 (HPV-11) neutralizing antibodies in the serum and genital mucosal secretions of African green monkeys immunized with HPV-11 virus-like particles expressed in yeast. Lowe RS, et al.
J Infect Dis 1997 Nov;176(5):1141–5

Immunity to vaginal infection by herpes simplex virus type 2 in adult mice: characterization of the immunoglobulins in vaginal mucus. Parr EL, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;38(1):15–30

Protective immunity against HSV-2 in the mouse vagina. Parr MB, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30; 36(1–2):77–92 (71 ref.)

Immunoglobulin G, plasma cells, and lymphocytes in the murine vagina after vaginal or parenteral immunization with attenuated herpes simplex virus type 2. Parr EL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5137–45

Mucosal immunity to herpes simplex virus type 2 infection in the mouse vagina is impaired by in vivo depletion of T lymphocytes. Parr MB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2677–85

Regulation of reproductive tract immunoglobulins by oestradiol-17beta in the European Red Fox. de Jersey J, et al. **Reprod Fertil Dev** 1997;9(5):531–8

INJURIES

Vaginal evisceration resulting from a water-slide injury. Avidor Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):415–6

Traumatic injuries of the female external genitalia and their association with urological injuries [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1650] Goldman HB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):956–9

"Fisting" as a cause of vaginal bleeding [letter] Cerqui AJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):288

Vaginal injury from a water slide in a premenarcheal patient. Kunkel NC. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):210–1

[Internal hirudiniasis: vaginal bleeding resulting from leech bite] Hernández M, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Jul; 66:284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INNERVATION

The activity of ON and OFF cells at the rostroventromedial medulla is modulated by vagino-cervical stimulation. Rojas-Piloni G, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):29–34

METABOLISM

The fast-reacting fetal fibronectin test: a screening method for better prediction of the time of delivery. Ahner R, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1478–82

Interleukin-1beta and interleukin-8 in cervicovaginal fluid during pregnancy. Tanaka Y, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):644–9

Role of transglutaminase in keratinization of vaginal epithelial cells in oestrous cycling rats. Vijayalakshmi V, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Dec;43(5):1041–9

Polymeric immunoglobulin A receptor in the rodent female reproductive tract: influence of estradiol in the vagina and differential expression of messenger ribonucleic acid during estrous cycle. Kaushic C, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov; 57(5):958–66

Characterization of keratin and cell cycle protein expression in cell lines from squamous intraepithelial lesions progressing towards a malignant phenotype. Hietanen S, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):766–75

An evaluation of the amount of nonoxynol-9 remaining in the vagina up to 4 h after insertion of a vaginal contraceptive film (VCF) containing 70 mg nonoxynol-9. Mauck CK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Aug;56(2):103–10

Comparative permeability of human vaginal and buccal mucosa to water. van der Bijl P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):571–5

Targeted drug delivery in gynaecology: the first uterine pass effect. Bulletti C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):1073–9

Cycle dependent variations in transfer of 133xenon from vagina to uterus in rats. Zhao J, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):267–70

Retinoid receptors in rat vaginal and uterine epithelia: changes with ovarian steroids. Boehm N, et al.
Mol Cell Endocrinol 1997 Sep 19;132(1–2):101–8

Topical antibody delivery systems produce sustained levels in mucosal tissue and blood [see comments] Kuo PY, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;16(2):163–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Feb;16(2):136–7.

The effects of delayed hormone replacement therapy on estrogen receptors of the cynomolgus monkey bladder and vagina. Robinson D, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998; 17(3):241–7

Permeation of 17beta-estradiol through human vaginal and buccal mucosa. van der Bijl P, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Apr;85(4):393–8

Penetration of human vaginal and buccal mucosa by 4.4-kd and 12-kd fluorescein-isothiocyanate-labeled dextrans. van der Bijl P, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jun;85(6):686–91

MICROBIOLOGY

Vaginal colonization by Streptococcus agalactiae in two neighbouring populations in Tuscany. Rossetti R, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;418:249–50

The vaginal microbial ecosystem and resistance to HIV. Hillier SL. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S17–21 (27 ref.)

Correlation between cervical cytologic results and Gram stain as diagnostic tests for bacterial vaginosis. Davis JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):532–5

Vaginal flora changes associated with Mycoplasma hominis [letter; comment] Taylor-Robinson D, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):415–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jan;176(1 Pt 1):173–8.

Vaginal immunization with recombinant gram-positive bacteria. Medaglini D, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Mar;39(3):199–208 (89 ref.)

Immunocytologic detection of Chlamydia psittaci from cervical and vaginal samples of chronically infected ewes. Papp JR, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;62(1):72–4

Vaginal microflora in postmenopausal women who have not received estrogen replacement therapy. Hillier SL, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S123–6

Vaginal antisepsis for hysterectomy: a review of the literature. Eason EL. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:53–6

Adherence of Candida albicans to human vaginal epithelial cells. Nwobu RA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun; 74(6):389–91

Relationship between hydrogen peroxide-producing strains of lactobacilli and vaginosis-associated bacterial species in pregnant women. Rosenstein IJ, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):517–22

Aggregation-promoting factor in human vaginal Lactobacillus strains. Kmet V, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1997 Oct;19(2):111–4

Female genital tract bacterial coisolates with Candida albicans in patients without clinical vaginitis. Monif GR, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):52–6

Adherence of human vaginal lactobacilli to vaginal epithelial cells and interaction with uropathogens. Boris S, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 May;66(5):1985–9

Vaginal Ureaplasma urealyticum colonization: influence on pregnancy outcome and neonatal morbidity. Abele-Horn M, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):286–91

Characterization of the aggregation promoting factor from Lactobacillus gasseri, a vaginal isolate. Boris S, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1997 Oct;83(4):413–20

Vaginal carriage of enterotoxigenic Bacteroides fragilis in pregnant women. Leszczynski P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2899–903

PROM at term and group B strep. Yaekle S, et al.
J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):116

Inverse association of H2O2-producing lactobacilli and vaginal Escherichia coli colonization in women with recurrent urinary tract infections. Gupta K, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Aug;178(2):446–50

Colonization with and acquisition of uropathogenic Escherichia coli as revealed by polymerase chain reaction-based detection. Johnson JR, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 Apr;177(4):1120–4

Use of nonoxynol-9 and changes in vaginal lactobacilli. Richardson BA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):441–5

Effect on normal vaginal flora of three intravaginal microbicidal agents potentially active against human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Rosenstein IJ, et al.
J Infect Dis 1998 May;177(5):1386–90

A simple technique to isolate DNA and supernatant of genital Mycoplasma hominis and Ureaplasma urealyticum. Walther T, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(2):123–4

Isolation of Coxiella burnetii from the vagina of feline clients at veterinary clinics. Nagaoka H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):251–2

HIV-1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis [letter; comment] Ledru S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1251–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):530–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):546–50.

HIV-1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis [letter; comment] [see comments] Ugwumadu A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1251. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):530–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):546–50. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1780.

Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Trichomonas vaginalis in the vaginal introitus, posterior vagina, and endocervix by polymerase chain reaction. Jeremias J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:227–37

Vaginitis [letter; comment] Donders GG, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1548; discussion 1549 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1896–903.

Isolation and chemoantibiotic resistance of Ureaplasma urealyticum in HIV-1 infected patients. Martinelli F, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):233–40

Vaginal gonococcal cultures in sexual abuse evaluations: evaluation of selective criteria for preteenaged girls. Ingram DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Jun;99(6):E8

[The presence of staphylococci in the vagina of pregnant women] Krzemiński Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb; 69(2):82–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The correction of the vaginal microflora in patients with a papillomavirus infection associated with cervical intraepithelial neoplasia by using the new bacterial preparation Zhlemik] Korshunov VM, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1995 Jul-Aug;(4):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The usefulness of a selective disk-broth media for the detection of group B streptococci in the vagina] Bosch J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):83–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Clinical and microbiological aspects of Trichomonas vaginalis. Petrin D, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):300–17 (316 ref.)

The vagina has reducing environment sufficient for activation of Trichomonas vaginalis cysteine proteinases. Alderete JF, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):291–6

Detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Trichomonas vaginalis in the vaginal introitus, posterior vagina, and endocervix by polymerase chain reaction. Jeremias J, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;92:227–37

Observation of membrane fusion on the interaction of Trichomonas vaginalis with human vaginal epithelial cells. Furtado MB, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(3):213–20

PATHOLOGY

False positive cervicovaginal cytology. A follow-up study. Anderson MB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1697–700

Sonographic detection of echogenic fluid and correlation with culdocentesis in the evaluation of ectopic pregnancy. Chen PC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May; 170(5):1299–302

Postmenopausal vaginal atrophy and atrophic vaginitis. Pandit L, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):228–31 (28 ref.)

Reactive cell change in cervicovaginal smears. Marshall LM, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:298–304

Vulval and vaginal adenosis. Kranl C, et al.
Br J Dermatol 1998 Jul;139(1):128–31

Histopathological changes in the vagina of rats treated neonatally with clomiphene citrate. Onen A, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1997;24(4):203–5

Stimulated polymorphonuclear leukocytes in vaginal secretions from patients with preterm labor. Matsubara S, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):35–40

Changes in polymorphonuclear leukocytes in the vagina of patients with preterm labor. Yamada T, et al.
Gynecol Obstet Invest 1998;45(1):32–4

Close vaginal margins as a prognostic factor after radical hysterectomy. Estape RE, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar; 68(3):229–32

Transitional cell carcinoma of the vagina with pagetoid spread pattern. Singer G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar; 29(3):299–301

The importance of vaginal mucosal folds at the urethral external meatus. Brandt FT, et al.
Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(6):332–5

Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on vaginal and uterine histomorphology in the rat. Sourla A, et al.
J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1998 Aug;66(3):137–49

Ectopic vaginal insertion of an upper pole ureter: demonstration by special sequences of magnetic resonance imaging. Avni EF, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1931–2

High-resolution MR imaging of the vagina. Siegelman ES, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):1183–203

PHYSIOLOGY

Vaginal temperature is not related to the time of ovulation in sows. Soede NM, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun; 47(3):245–52

Effect of the estrous cycle on olfactory bulb response to vaginocervical stimulation in the rat: results from electrophysiology and Fos immunocytochemistry experiments. Guevara-Guzman R, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(2):141-9

Study of the uterine response to vaginal distension: the 'vagino-uterine reflex'. Shafik A. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):265-9

Vasculogenic female sexual dysfunction: vaginal engorgement and clitoral erectile insufficiency syndromes. Goldstein I, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S84-90; discussion S98-101 (47 ref.)

Re: change in urethral pressure during voluntary pelvic floor muscle contraction and vaginal stimulation. Bø K, Talseth T. Int Urogynecol J 1997;8:3-7 [letter; comment] Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):318 . Comment on: Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct 1997;8(1):3-6; discussion 6-7.

Accuracy of the Ovulon fertility monitor to predict and detect ovulation. Fehring RJ, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):117-20

The guinea pig estrous cycle: correlation of vaginal impedance measurements with vaginal cytologic findings. Lilley KG, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):632-7

Comment on "Relationship between urethral and vaginal pressures during pelvic muscle contraction," Neurology and Urodynamics (1997):16:553-558 [letter; comment] Vierhout ME, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(3):283-4. Comment on: Neurourol Urodyn 1997;16(6):553-8.

Responsiveness of vaginal cells to estradiol during postnatal development of rat. Rangaraj N, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(4):291-8

Bishop score: a poor diagnostic test to predict failed induction versus vaginal delivery. Hendrix NW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar;91(3):248-52

Effect of estrogen withdrawal on nitric oxide synthase expression and apoptosis in the rat vagina. Berman JR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):650-6

[The role of vaginal pH. Importance of its normalization in the prevention of recurrent vaginitis] Blasi N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jun;50(6):265-76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cardiovascular responses to vaginocervical stimulation in the spinal cord-transected rat. Sansone GR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1361-6

'Complete' spinal cord injury does not block perceptual responses to genital self-stimulation in women. Komisaruk BR, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Dec;54(12):1513-20

Relationship between urethral and vaginal pressures during pelvic muscle contraction. The Continence Program for Women Research Group [see comments] Theofrastous JP, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1997;16(6):553-8. Comment in: Neurourol Urodyn 1998;17(3):283-4.

The effect of posterior wall support defects on urodynamic indices in stress urinary incontinence. Myers DL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):710-4

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the vulva, vagina and uterus] Mazeron JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):781-9 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Vaginal topography does not correlate well with visceral position in women with pelvic organ prolapse. Kenton K, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(6):336-9

SECRETION

Effect of sexual intercourse on fetal fibronectin concentration in cervicovaginal secretions. Shimoya K, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):255-6

Fetal fibronectin in vaginal fluid of women in prolonged pregnancy. Goffeng AR, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(4):224-8

SURGERY

Cytologic findings in a neovagina created with Vecchietti's technique for treating vaginal aplasia. Belleannée G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug;42(4):945-8

Vaginal ultrasound studies before and after successful colposuspension and in continent controls. Vierhout ME, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):101-4

Abdominal sacral colpoperineopexy: a new approach for correction of posterior compartment defects and perineal descent associated with vaginal vault prolapse. Cundiff GW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1345-53; discussion 1353-5

Colposuspension and the possibility of recurrent cystocele [letter; comment] Domány B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):982-3. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1996 Dec;175(6):1476-80; discussion 1480-2.

The triangular vaginal patch sling for stress urinary incontinence and hypermobile urethra. Ferrari A, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1426-31

Formation of vesicovaginal fistula: the role of suture placement into the bladder during closure of the vaginal cuff after transabdominal hysterectomy. Meeks GR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1298-303; discussion 1303-4

Bartholinitis after vulvovaginal surgery. Peters WA 3rd. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1143-4

Use of the umbilicus in reconstruction of the vulva and vagina with a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Chun JK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):659-63

Laparoscopic colposuspension. Smith AR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):383-4

Preservation of sexual function in women after anterior exenteration for bladder cancer. Jhaveri FM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):312-4

Early voiding difficulty after colposuspension. Smith RN, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):911-4

Ultrastructural study of the neovagina following the utilization of human amniotic membrane for treatment of congenital absence of the vagina. Bleggi-Torres LF, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):861-4

The rectus abdominis myocutaneous flap: modifications, complications, and sexual function. Smith HO, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 1;83(3):510-20

Creation of a sigmoid neovagina: technique and results in 16 cases. Louis-Sylvestre C, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):225-9

Rotundovaginopexy in orthotopic ileal neobladder following radical cystectomy in women. Kutta A, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):308-11

A new, simplified posterior culdoplasty and vaginal vault suspension during abdominal hysterectomy. Ostrzenski A. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):25-34

Initial experience with the modified vaginal wall sling in the treatment of female stress urinary incontinence. Batra AK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):209-12

Sling incision with associated vaginal wall interposition for obstructed voiding secondary to suburethral sling procedure. McLennan MT, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):168-72

Analysis of early outcome: Burch procedure versus pubovaginal sling. Marinkovic S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):94-9

Development of generic models for ambulatory vaginal surgery--a preliminary report. Papa Petros PE. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):19-27

Apical vault repair, the cornerstone or pelvic vault reconstruction. Ross JW. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(3):146-52

Cystocele--a radical cure by suturing lateral sulci of the vagina to the white line of pelvic fascia. 1909 [classical article] White GR. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(5):288-92

Hematuria and clot retention after Burch colposuspension and Cystofix suprapubic catheterization: suprapubic cystotomy as an alternative suprapubic drainage method. Yip SK, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):122-4

Does vaginal cuff closure decrease the infectious morbidity associated with abdominal hysterectomy? Korn AP, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Oct;185(4):404-7

Surgical correction of an acquired vaginal stricture in a llama, using a carbon-dioxide laser. Bennett J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1436-7

Sigmoid colpoplasty by laparoscopic and perineal surgery: a first case relative to Rokitansky-Kuster-Hauser syndrome. Delga P, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):195-9

Construction of a female urethra using the vaginal wall and a buttock flap: experience with 40 cases. Hendren WH. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):180-7

Genuine stress urinary incontinence in women. New laparoscopic paravaginal reconstruction. Ostrzenski A. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):477-82

Comparative outcome analysis of laparoscopic colposuspension, abdominal colposuspension and vaginal needle suspension for female urinary incontinence [see comments] Das S. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):368-71. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Aug;160(2):377.

Vaginal replacement in children and young adults. Hensle TW, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1035-8

Re: Epithelial inclusion cyst formation after free vaginal wall swing sling procedure for stress urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Loughlin KR. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):208 . Comment on: J Urol 1997 Mar;157(3):952.

Vaginal construction in children. Tillem SM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):186-90

An anatomic approach to pelvic hemorrhage during sacrospinous ligament fixation of the vaginal vault. Barksdale PA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):715-8

Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [see comments] Farrell SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):845-7. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;91(2):317.

Advanced cervical cancer complicated by previous LeFort operation. Yamakawa Y, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):867

Currycombs for the vaginal paravaginal defect repair [letter; comment] Yurchisin MJ. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):317. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):845-7.

Abdominoplastic secondary full-thickness skin graft vaginoplasty for male-to-female transsexuals. Hage JJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1512-5

Abdominal composite flap for vaginal reconstruction [letter; comment] Niazi ZB, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):249. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1997 Mar;99(3):705-10; discussion 711-2.

Eighteen-month follow-up of cystovaginoplasty: a new augmentation operation for repair of vesicovaginal fistulae. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):505-7

The role of rectosigmoid neocolporrhaphy. Lenaghan R, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):856-60

[Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: a report of 22 cases] Liu L, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):385-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hemostasis using vasopressin analogs during conization of the uterine cervix and minor vaginal operations] Jelínek J, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Jun;62(3):142-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Comparison of laparoscopic and laparotomy colposuspension in the treatment of urinary stress incontinence. Comparative study of 72 matched cases] Miannay E, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 May;26(5):376-85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Feasibility of bilateral sacrospinous ligament vaginal suspension with a stapler. Prospective studies with the 34 first cases] Febbraro W, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):815-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Urinary stress incontinence. Comparison of the Raz technique and the Bologna technique. Analysis of a series of 188 patients] Giacalone PL, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Apr;27(3):309-18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[On the article by W. Febbraro: "Feasibility of bilateral vaginal sacrocolpopexy with a stapler" (letter)] Rosenthal C. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):457-8 **(Fre)**

[Introduction of the anterior sagittal trans-ano-rectal approach (ASTRA) as a technical variation of the Passerini-Glazel clitoro-vaginoplasty: preliminary results] Di Benedetto V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):273-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Postoperative analgesic effects of epidural bolus administration of bupivacaine and morphine in patients after vaginal hysterectomy and vaginoplasty] Kitoh T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):709-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Agenesis of the vagina] Melo F, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):259-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Method for transurethral catheterization for 1-3 days for pelvic floor relaxation in the postoperative period] Alonzo-Sosa JE, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:455-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Evaluation of abnormal vaginal bleeding in perimenopausal women with endovaginal ultrasound and saline infusion sonohysterography. Goldstein SR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;828:208-12 (10 ref.)

Pelvic examination, transvaginal ultrasound and transvaginal color Doppler sonography as predictors of ovarian cancer. Buckshee K, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):51-7

Detection of congenital müllerian duct anomalies using three-dimensional ultrasound. Wu MH, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(9):487-92

Congenital transverse vaginal septum: vaginal hydrosonographic diagnosis. Caloia DV, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Apr;17(4):261-4

Method for diagnosing paravaginal defects using contrast ultrasonographic technique. Ostrzenski A, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct;16(10):673-7

VIROLOGY

Outcomes of infants whose mothers are positive for human herpesvirus-6 DNA within the genital tract in early gestation. Maeda T, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Dec;39(6):653-7

HIV-1 in the female genital tract and the effect of antiretroviral therapy [letter; comment] Cu Uvin S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):826-7. Comment on: AIDS 1997 Aug;11(10):1249-54.

HIV-1 transmission across the vaginal epithelium [letter] Fantini J, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1663-4

The associations between cervicovaginal HIV shedding, sexually transmitted diseases and immunosuppression in female sex workers in Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. Ghys PD, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):F85-93

HIV-1 detection in cervicovaginal secretions during pregnancy. Loussert-Ajaka I, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov;11(13):1575-81

The vaginal microbial ecosystem and resistance to HIV. Hillier SL. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S17-21 (27 ref.)

Vaginal transmission of SIV: assessing infectivity and hormonal influences in macaques inoculated with cell-free and cell-associated viral stocks. Sodora DL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S119-23

A genetic and viral load analysis of the simian immunodeficiency virus during the acute phase in macaques inoculated by the vaginal route. Sodora DL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):171-81

Ethical challenges in efficacy trials of vaginal microbicides for HIV prevention. de Zoysa I, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):571–5 (48 ref.)

Tests of vaginal microbicides in the mouse genital herpes model. Zeitlin L, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Nov; 56(5):329–35

Distinct determinants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA and DNA loads in vaginal and cervical secretions. Iversen AK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1214–20

Protective immunity against HSV-2 in the mouse vagina. Parr MB, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 30; 36(1–2):77–92 (71 ref.)

In vivo replication capacity rather than in vitro macrophage tropism predicts efficiency of vaginal transmission of simian immunodeficiency virus or simian/human immunodeficiency virus in rhesus macaques [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Jul;72(7):6277] Miller CJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3248–58

Immunophenotypic characterization of simian immunodeficiency virus-infected dendritic cells in cervix, vagina, and draining lymph nodes of rhesus monkeys. Hu J, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Apr;78(4):435–51

Hormonal contraception and genital-tract shedding of HIV-1-infected cells [letter; comment] Duerr A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):294–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):922–7.

Cervicovaginal human immunodeficiency virus secretion and plasma viral load in human immunodeficiency virus-seropositive women. Uvin SC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):739–43

Correlation between HPV types associated with oral squamous cell carcinoma and cervicovaginal cytology: An in situ hybridization study. Premoli-De-Percoco G, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):77–81

Abortion in human herpesvirus 6 DNA-positive pregnant women. Maeda T, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1176–7

Variation in virological parameters and antibody responses in macaques after atraumatic vaginal exposure to a pathogenic primary isolate of SIVmac251. Neildez O, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(1):53–68

Selective quasispecies transmission after systemic or mucosal exposure of macaques to simian immunodeficiency virus. Neildez O, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):12–20

VAGINAL BIRTH AFTER CESAREAN

Vaginal birth after cesarean section [letter; comment] Escamilla JO, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1562–3. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Apr;176(4):741–4.

Uterine rupture during preinduction cervical ripening with misoprostol in a patient with a previous Caesarean delivery. Sciscione AC, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):96–7

Trial of labour after caesarean section in sub-Saharan Africa: a meta-analysis [see comments] Boulvain M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1385–90. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1335–8.

Vaginal delivery after caesarean section in sub-Saharan Africa [comment] Lunan CB. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1335–8. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1385–90.

Vaginal birth after cesarean. McMahon MJ. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;41(2):369–81 (60 ref.)

Avoiding labor problems during vaginal birth after cesarean delivery. Scott JR. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 40(3):533–41 (51 ref.)

Pattern of cervical dilatation in previous lower segment caesarean section patients. Gi leria K, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 May;95(5):131–4

Vaginal birth after cesarean delivery: an admission scoring system. Flamm BL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 90(6):907–10

[Apropos of evaluating the risk of uterine rupture by ultrasonic assessment of the inferior uterine segment (comment)] Marpeau L. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):545–7. Comment on: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):513–9. **(Fre)**

[Echographic measurement of the inferior uterine segment for assessing the risk of uterine rupture (see comments) (published erratum appears in J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26(8):839)] Rozenberg P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(5):513–9 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997 ;26(5):545–7. **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 9–1998. Cardiovascular collapse after vaginal delivery in a patient with a history of cesarean section [clinical conference] [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268–9.

Case 9–1998: uterine rupture [letter; comment] Murray TM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6.

Case 9–1998: uterine rupture [letter; comment] Weiss RR. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 23;339(4):268; discussion 269. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):821–6.

Disruption of prior uterine incision following misoprostol for labor induction in women with previous cesarean delivery. Wing DA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 2):828–30

[Vesico-uterine fistula occurring after a normal labor in a patient with a scarred uterus] Afriat R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):637–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Birth after two cesarean sections: the role of trial of labor] Bretelle F, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):421–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

[Vaginal birth after cesarean delivery: can the trial of labor be extended] Abbassi H, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):425–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Are we underestimating rates of vaginal birth after previous cesarean birth? The validity of delivery methods from birth certificates. Green DC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar 15;147(6):581–6

Vaginal birth after cesarean delivery: results in 310 pregnancies. Obara H, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Apr;24(2):129–34

Obstetric outcome after one previous caesarean section. Perveen F, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1997 Aug; 23(4):341–6

VAGINAL CREAMS, FOAMS AND JELLIES

see related

SPERMATOCIDAL AGENTS

Easing the way to safer sex [news] Larkin M. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):964

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Condom use and first-time urinary tract infection [see comments] Foxman B, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):637–41. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):612–4.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Use of nonoxynol-9 and changes in vaginal lactobacilli. Richardson BA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):441–5

VAGINAL DISCHARGE

Incidence of Trichomonas vaginalis among women having vaginal discharge, in Manisa, Turkey. Yereli K, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):905–11

Rare urogenital anomaly causing discharge and pain. A case report. Perone N. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):593–6

Primary chylous vaginal discharge in a 9-year-old girl: CT-lymphangiogram and MR appearance. Shahlaee AH, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):755–7

DIAGNOSIS

[A comparative study of the information value of the immunofluorescence and immunochromatographic identification of Chlamydia trachomatis antigens in smear material from the cervical canal and of the cytological picture of a vaginal discharge in pregnant women] Zul'karneev RSh, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):64–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Genital discharge: symptoms and treatment possibilities] Ecker-Schlipf B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jul; 21(7):202–4 **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Cavernous lymphangioma presenting as a vaginal discharge in a six-year-old female: a case report. Allen-Davis JT, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):31–4

Ovarian abscess with spontaneous vaginal drainage. de Souza GA. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;115(6):1596–8

[Genital discharge: symptoms and treatment possibilities] Ecker-Schlipf B. **Med Monatsschr Pharm** 1998 Jul; 21(7):202–4 **(Ger)**

VAGINAL DISEASES

Trichorhinophalangeal syndrome type 2: another syndromic form of hydrometrocolpos [letter; comment] Fryns JP. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 12;73(2):233. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Mar 17;69(2):220.

Evaluation of vaginal bleeding in the preadolescent child. Merritt DF. **Semin Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;7(1):35–42

COMPLICATIONS

Symptoms of defective emptying and raised residual urine may arise from ligamentous laxity in the posterior vaginal fornix. Petros PE. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):105–8

Genital bleeding in premenarcheal children. Imai A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):41–5

Management of an infected hematometrocolpos in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia and vaginal stenosis. Lashley DB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):508–9

[Vaginal template implant for cervical carcinoma with vaginal stenosis] Damon C. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jul;32(7):399–401 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Genital thrombosis (letter)] Senèze J. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(6):649–50 **(Fre)**

[Vesico-vaginal fistula with a giant vesico-vaginal stone: a case report] Segawa N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul; 44(7):517–20 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

Hydrometrocolpos with ectopic vaginal opening to the bladder. A case report. Takeda A, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):57–8

DIAGNOSIS

Vaginal bleeding--a rare complication of immunotherapy. Toubi E, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Jul;52(7):782–3

Comparison of polymerase chain reaction assay with culture for detection of genital mycoplasmas in perinatal infections. Luki N, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr; 17(4):255–63

ACOG technical bulletin. Pediatric gynecologic disorders. Number 201—January 1995. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):73–9 (9 ref.)

Simulators in clinical surgery. Pai G. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Dec;20(4):178–9

High-resolution MR imaging of the vagina. Siegelman ES, et al. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1183–203

Sensitivity of the ligase chain reaction assay for detecting Chlamydia trachomatis in vaginal swabs from women who are infected at other sites. Thomas BJ, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr;74(2):140–1

[Vaginal and endocervical smears: when and how to do?] Quentin R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26 Suppl 3:29–37 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Curative and preventive treatment of cervico-vaginal infections] Judlin P, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:38–41 (34 ref.) **(Fre)**

ECONOMICS

[Economic impact of management strategies for streptococcal B cervico-vaginal infections during pregnancy] Chaix C, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:42–7 (7 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Ultrasound detection of vault haematoma following vaginal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Nwabineli NJ. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;105(6):681. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;105(2):211–5.

Ultrasound detection of vault haematoma following vaginal hysterectomy [see comments] Thomson AJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):211–5. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jun;105(6):681.

Longitudinal vaginal septum: a retrospective study of 202 cases. Haddad B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Aug;74(2):197–9

Loss of urethrovaginal septum as a complication of exstrophy closure in girls. Ben-Chaim J, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(2):206–8

Anterior enterocele following cystectomy for intractable interstitial cystitis. Anderson J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):1868–70

Re: Epithelial inclusion cyst formation after free vaginal wall swing sling procedure for stress urinary incontinence [letter; comment] Loughlin KR. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):208 . Comment on: J Urol 1997 Mar;157(3):952.

Vaginal evisceration. Ginsberg DA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan; 51(1):128–9

[Vaginal-sigmoid fistula caused by diverticular disease] Vitale MV, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

GENETICS

Genetic and physical mapping of the McKusick-Kaufman syndrome. Stone DL, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar; 7(3):475–81

IMMUNOLOGY

Neither interleukin-6 nor inducible nitric oxide synthase is required for clearance of Chlamydia trachomatis from the murine genital tract epithelium. Perry LL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1265–9

Immunity to vaginal infection by herpes simplex virus type 2 in adult mice: characterization of the immunoglobulins in vaginal mucus. Parr EL, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Apr;38(1):15–30

MICROBIOLOGY

Povidone-iodine and abdominal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Amstey MS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):721. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 May;176(5):1011-6.

[Vaginal and endocervical smears: when and how to do?] Quentin R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26 Suppl 3:29-37 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The usefulness of a selective disk-broth media for the detection of group B streptococci in the vagina] Bosch J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Feb;16(2):83-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Recognition of rectal glandular cells in vaginal smears [letter] Ferrara G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1860-1

Peritoneal endometriosis, ovarian endometriosis, and adenomyotic nodules of the rectovaginal septum are three different entities. Nisolle M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):585-96 (98 ref.)

Vulvovaginal involvement in toxic epidermal necrolysis: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Meneux E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):283-7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Physiological measures of vaginal vasocongestion. Laan E, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 May;10 Suppl 2:S107-10; discussion S124-5 (24 ref.)

Antinociceptive effects of morphine and U-50,488H on vaginal distension in the anesthetized rat. Friese N, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1559-70

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Povidone-iodine and abdominal hysterectomy [letter; comment] Amstey MS. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep; 177(3):721. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 May;176(5):1011-6.

Vaccination against chlamydial genital tract infection after immunization with dendritic cells pulsed ex vivo with nonviable Chlamydiae. Su H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):809-18

Sulfated polysaccharides block chlamydia infection in vitro, but do not protect mice from vaginal inoculation. Burillo CA, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Apr;24(4):253-6

PSYCHOLOGY

Coping style and climacteric symptoms in a clinical sample of postmenopausal women. Neri I, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):229-33

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hypoplastic dysplastic kidney with a vaginal ectopic ureter identified by technetium-99m-DMSA scintigraphy. Bozorgi F, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):113-5 (6 ref.)

SURGERY

Ureteric injury following laparoscopic colposuspension [letter; comment] Dietz HP, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1217. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Feb;104(2):266-8.

Techniques of rectocele repair and their effects on bowel function. Kahn MA, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(1):37-47 (81 ref.)

Management quandary. Ectopic ureter. Goerzen JL. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Aug;11(3):161-2

[A case of laparoscopic nephrectomy for ectopic vaginal ureter in a child] Abe T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Mar; 44(3):175-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Giant vesico-vaginal stone: a case report] Horiguchi A, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):521-3 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Successful management of intractable puerperal hematoma and severe postpartum hemorrhage with DIC through transcatheter arterial embolization--two cases. Hsu YR, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):129-31

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

B-mode and color Doppler endosonographic findings of mesenchymal vaginal hamartoma. Guerriero S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):271-4

Transrectal ultrasonography in the assessment of rectovaginal endometriosis. Fedele L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 91(3):444-8

Fetal hydrometrocolpos: not only diagnostic but also therapeutic dilemmas [letter; comment] Respondek-Liberska M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):155-6. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jun;9(6):419-21.

VETERINARY

Chronic vaginocervical prolapse with visceral incarceration in a dog. McNamara PS, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):533-6

Surgical correction of an acquired vaginal stricture in a llama, using a carbon-dioxide laser. Bennett J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1436-7

VIROLOGY

Concurrent HPV infection in oral and genital mucosa. Badaracco G, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar; 27(3):130-4

VAGINAL DRUG ADMINISTRATION see **ADMINISTRATION, INTRAVAGINAL**

VAGINAL FISTULA

DIAGNOSIS

[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):44-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Recurrent wound infection due to abdomino-vaginal fistula after abdominal hysterectomy. Huang FJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):807-8

Abdominovaginal fistula complicating a needle urethropexy. Pohl JF. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997; 8(3):161-3

Ureterovaginal fistula after vaginal delivery. Hosseini SY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):829

Posthysterectomy vaginal cuff fistula: diagnosis and management of an unusual cause of "incontinence". Ginsberg DA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):61-4; discussion 64-5

[Iatrogenic uretero-vaginal fistula] Ogrodnik J. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan-Jun;48(1-12):66-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

SURGERY

Anovestibular fistula to Bartholin's gland. Cripps NP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):659-61

Ureteroscopic salvage of a uretero-vaginal fistula. Reddy CJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):817-8

Use of endoscopy in the management of postoperative ureterovaginal fistula. Elabd S, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1997;8(4):185-90

[The diagnosis and treatment of ureterovaginal fistulae] Godunov BN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec; (6):44-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Transperineal ultrasonographic diagnosis of vesicovaginal fistula. Abulafia O, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May; 17(5):333-5

VAGINAL NEOPLASMS

Endodermal sinus tumor of the vagina. Grygotis LA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1632

Vaginal yolk sac tumor in a nine-month-old female child. Catipović M, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):66-8

Bulky vaginal choriocarcinoma unrelated to pregnancy in the reproductive period. Duru NK, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):85-6

Primary squamous cell carcinoma of the vagina: report of four cases and review of the literature. Piura B, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):60-3 (15 ref.)

Leiomyoma of vagina. Hazra PC, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):60-1

Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. Practice guidelines: vaginal cancer. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3):449-52

[Primary vaginal carcinoma] Ptáčková B, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1998 Apr;63(2):140-2 **(Cze)**

[Vaginal cancer on condylomata] Dumanskiĭ IuV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(2):53-4 **(Rus)**

[Myomatosis of rare localization] Kunhardt Urquiza E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec;65:541-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vaginal bleeding in infants caused by endodermal sinus tumours. de Silva MV, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):193-4 (10 ref.)

Obstructive vaginal angiomyoma. Al Saleh BM. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1428-9 (6 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Case report: clear cell adenocarcinoma of the vagina in a 5-year-old girl: imaging findings. Donnelly LF, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):69-72

Pap smear screening after hysterectomy. McIntosh DG. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):14-8 (13 ref.)

A tumor in the paracolpium. A case report. Bolt JM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):233-6

Vaginal small cell carcinoma mimicking a Bartholin's gland abscess: a case report. Mirhashemi R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):297-300

Vaginal glomus tumor presented as a painless cystic mass. Moldavsky M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May;69(2):172-4 (10 ref.)

Lectin affinity electrophoresis in a yolk sac tumour in the vagina with yolk sac tumour-type glycoform of alpha fetoprotein. Yamamoto R, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Oct; 50(10):856-8

A case of a malignant mixed tumor in the vagina. Takehara M, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):7-11

DRUG THERAPY

Topical treatment of vaginal recurrence of endometrial carcinoma with 5-fluorouracil: case-report. Surico N, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(3):144-6

[Local injection of cisplatin for vaginal stump recurrence of gynecological malignant tumor] Sato Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):409-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The National Cancer Data Base report on cancer of the vagina. Creasman WT, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1; 83(5):1033-40

Factor analysis of medical data of patients with primary and metastatic vaginal cancer. Buković D, et al. **Coll Antropol** 1997 Dec;21(2):531-8

GENETICS

Multiple schwannomas, multiple nevi, and multiple vaginal leiomyomas: a new dominant syndrome. Gorlin RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):76-81

PATHOLOGY

Cytodiagnosis of vaginal endodermal sinus tumor. A case report. Ishi K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 42(2):399-402

Angiomyofibroblastomalike tumor of the male genital tract: analysis of 11 cases with comparison to female angiomyofibroblastoma and spindle cell lipoma. Laskin WB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):6-16

Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: case report. Stellato G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):186-8

Leiomyomas of the uterus, ovary and vaginal wall. A case report. Hashimoto S, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997; 44(4):275-7

Primary malignant mixed Müllerian tumor of the vagina. Neesham D, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Aug;70(2):303-7 (9 ref.)

Transitional cell carcinoma of the vagina with pagetoid spread pattern. Singer G, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Mar; 29(3):299-301

Aggressive angiomyxoma. Kumar RV, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):389-91

Brenner tumor of the vagina. Ben-Izhak O, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan;17(1):79-82

Primary serous papillary adenocarcinoma of the vagina: a case report. Riva C, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Jul; 16(3):286-90

A case of suburethral growth. Roychowdhury J, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Apr;95(4):122

Case report: a mixed tumor of the vagina. Kawauchi S, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Jun;24(3):223-9

Comparison of angiomyofibroblastoma and aggressive angiomyxoma in both sexes: four cases composed of bimodal CD34 and factor XIIIa positive dendritic cell subsets. Silverman JS, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997; 193(10):673-82

Primary vaginal cancer. Goodman A. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):347-61 (62 ref.)

Mucosal melanoma of the female genitalia: a clinicopathologic study of forty-three cases at Duke University Medical Center. DeMatos P, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):38-48

[Uterine adenosarcoma. Apropos of a case of uterine and vaginal adenosarcoma with a corrected genital prolapse (letter)] Kabwa L, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):80-5 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Method for determining optimal intracavitary radiotherapy conditions for carcinoma of the uterine cervix with tumor infiltration of the vaginal wall] Tabushi K, et al. **Nippon Igaku Hoshasen Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 57(13):871-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Radiotherapy for centrally recurrent cervical cancer of the vaginal stump following hysterectomy. Ito H, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):154-61

Interstitial brachytherapy in the management of primary carcinoma of the cervix and vagina. Nag S, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):27-32

Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: long-term remission following radiation therapy. Petru E, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):23-6

Treatment of late recurrent vaginal malignancy after initial radiotherapy for carcinoma of the cervix: an analysis of 73 cases. Xiang-E W, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May; 69(2):125-9

Outcome of treatment of upper third vaginal recurrences of cervical and endometrial carcinomas with interstitial brachytherapy. Charra C, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):421-6

Radiation therapy for endometrial cancer in patients treated for postoperative recurrence. Hart KB, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):7-11

High-dose-rate intracavitary brachytherapy in the management of cervical and vaginal intraepithelial

neoplasia. Ogino I, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):881–7

Interstitial implantation of gynecologic malignancies. Erickson B, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):285–95 (65 ref.)

[Current techniques of brachytherapy in primary and metastatic cancers of the vagina] Kanaev SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical evaluation of the effectiveness of radiotherapy for metastasis of cervical cancer to the vagina] Kanaev SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Vaginal metastases from renal cell carcinoma: report of four cases and review of the literature. Tarraza HM Jr, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):14–8 (50 ref.)

Treatment of late recurrent vaginal malignancy after initial radiotherapy for carcinoma of the cervix: an analysis of 73 cases. Xiang-E W, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 May; 69(2):125–9

A case of concurrent uterine cervical adenocarcinoma and renal-cell carcinoma, and subsequent vaginal metastasis from the renal-cell carcinoma. Yokoyama Y, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):37–43

[Vaginal metastasis disclosing rectal adenocarcinoma (letter)] Perrotin F, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(11):900–1 **(Fre)**

[Vaginal metastasis from renal adenocarcinoma. A clinical case] Perrone A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep; 49(9):405–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Local injection of cisplatin for vaginal stump recurrence of gynecological malignant tumor] Sato Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of metastatic malignant melanoma of the vagina with a background of primary vaginal melanoma—clinical case] Skowronek J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):390–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Clinical evaluation of the effectiveness of radiotherapy for metastasis of cervical cancer to the vagina] Kanaev SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998;44(3):325–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current techniques of brachytherapy in primary and metastatic cancers of the vagina] Kanaev SV, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(5):528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vaginal metastasis of renal adenocarcinoma: report of 2 clinical cases] Martínez Carrancio L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jul–Aug;21(7):694–7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Primary vaginal melanoma: thirteen-year disease-free survival after wide local excision and review of recent literature. Buchanan DJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1177–84 (42 ref.)

Liposuction-assisted nerve-sparing extended radical hysterectomy: oncologic rationale, surgical anatomy, and feasibility study. Höckel M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):971–6

Mixed tumour (spindle cell epithelioma) of the vagina: report of a case. D'Andrea V, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1998 Mar–Apr; 69(2):225–6

Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: case report. Stellato G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(2):186–8

[Leiomyosarcoma and leiomyoma of the vagina] Horn LC, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Integrated multimodality therapy for embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma of the lower genital tract in postpubertal females. Hahlin M, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):141–6 (24 ref.)

[Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina: a report of 22 cases] Liu L, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;18(5):385–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical analysis of 15 patients with primary malignant melanoma in the genital tract] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):226–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VETERINARY

Diagnostic exercise: neoplastic mass of the vagina and vulva in a dog. Fowler KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):534–6

VAGINAL PROLAPSE see UTERINE PROLAPSE

VAGINAL SMEARS

HPV typing by in situ hybridization on cervical cytologic smears with ASCUS. Autillo-Touati A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):631–8

Cervical smear histories of 585 women with biopsy-proven carcinoma in situ. Bergeron C, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1676–80

Recognition of rectal glandular cells in vaginal smears [letter] Ferrara G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1860–1

Medicolegal affairs. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Frable WJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):76–119; discussion 120–32 (147 ref.)

ASCUS diagnoses [letter; comment] Frankel KA. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):271–2. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Jul-Aug;41(4):1065–72.

Human papillomavirus detection in archival Papanicolaou-stained cervical smears by in situ polymerase chain reaction [letter] Ishi K, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1866–8

Detection of high-risk human papillomavirus nucleic acid in archival cervical smears. McGoogan E, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct;42(5):1079–83

Microfilariae of Wuchereria bancrofti identified in a cervicovaginal smear [letter] Mehrotra R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):840–1

Glandular cells in vaginal smears from posthysterectomy patients. Ponder TB, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1701–4

False negative rate in mass screening for cervical cancer [letter] Sato S, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):836–7

Incidence of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade III, and cancer of the cervix uteri following a negative Pap-smear in an opportunistic screening. Gram IT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):228–32

Adenocarcinoma in situ in cervical smears with a small cell (endometrioid) pattern: distinction from cells directly sampled from the upper endocervical canal or lower segment of the endometrium. Lee KR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):738–42

Automated screening [letter; comment] Skoumal SM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):786; discussion 787. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):6–9.

Automated screening [letter; comment] Wilbur DC. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;109(6):785–6; discussion 787. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):6–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Jan;109(1):10–5.

Death of the Papanicolaou smear? A tale of three reasons. Boronow RC. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):391–6

Can the number of cigarettes smoked predict high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia among women with mildly abnormal cervical smears? Daly SF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):399–402

Biopsy findings in five hundred thirty-one patients with atypical glandular cells of uncertain significance as defined by the Bethesda system. Eddy GL, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1188–95

Human papillomavirus testing as triage for atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance and low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions: sensitivity, specificity, and cost-effectiveness. Kaufman RH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;177(4):930–6

Qualification of atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance in an independent laboratory: is it useful or significant? Lachman MF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):421–9

The cost-effectiveness of treating women with a cervical vaginal smear diagnosis of atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance. Raab SS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):411–20

Cervical screening adjuncts: recent advances. Spitzer M. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):544–56 (107 ref.)

Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance: management patterns at an academic medical center. Suh-Burgmann E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 178(5):991–5

Atypical glandular cells of undetermined significance: a five-year retrospective histopathologic study. Veljovich DS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):382–90

Reflex human papillomavirus deoxyribonucleic acid testing in women with abnormal Papanicolaou smears. Wright TC Jr, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):962–6

Accuracy of self-report of mammography and Pap smear in a low-income urban population. McGovern PG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):201–8

Advances in high-speed, three-dimensional imaging and automated segmentation algorithms for thick and overlapped clusters in cytologic preparations. Application to cervical smears. Mackin RW Jr, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr;20(2):105–21

Accuracy of nuclear classification in cervical smear images. Quantitative impact of computational deconvolution and 3-D feature computation. Mackin RW Jr, et al. **Anal Quant Cytol Histol** 1998 Apr;20(2):77–91

PAP smear after radiation therapy for cervical carcinoma. Rintala MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct; 17(5B):3747–50

Improving the follow-up of patients with abnormal Papanicolaou smear results. McKee D. **Arch Fam Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;6(6):574–7 (32 ref.)

Qualifying the cytologic diagnosis of "atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance" affects the predictive value of a squamous intraepithelial lesion on subsequent biopsy. Genest DR, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Apr; 122(4):338–41

Notification of Pap smear results. A Victorian survey [see comments] Mitchell H, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan; 27 Suppl 1:S7–10. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S3–4.

Abnormal cervical cytology in pregnancy: experience of 811 cases. Woodrow N, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):161–5

Squamous atypia in the atrophic cervical vaginal smear: a new look at an old problem [see comments] Abati A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):218–25. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 25;84(4):200–1.

Evaluation model of the Mexican national program for early cervical cancer detection and proposals for a new approach. Lazcano-Ponce EC, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 May;9(3):241–51

Secret cervicitis? [editorial; comment] Patrick DM. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):65–7. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 13;158(1):41–6.

Pap smear screening after hysterectomy. McIntosh DG. **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):14–8 (13 ref.)

The use of an automated image cytometer for screening and quantitative assessment of cervical lesions in the British Columbia Cervical Smear Screening Programme. Anderson G, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):298–312

Evaluation of PAPNET-assisted cervical rescreening. Doornewaard H, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):313–21

The correlation between the grade of dyskaryosis on cervical smear, grade of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) on punch biopsy and the final histological diagnosis on cone biopsies of the cervix. Heatley MK, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):93–9

Cervical screening: management of patients referred for colposcopy with smear abnormalities less severe than dyskaryosis. Usman F, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr; 9(2):100–6

Automation in cytopathology [editorial] Wilson PO. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):295–7

Certification, licensing, accreditation, and proficiency testing in cytopathology: let there be light! [editorial] Benstein B, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):171–3 (11 ref.)

Detection of high-grade cervical dysplasia: impact of age and Bethesda system terminology. Melnikow J, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):321–5

Cytohistologic discrepancies in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and value of repeat cervical smears taken during colposcopy [letter] Smith RC, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr;18(4):317–8

PAPNET computer-aided rescreening for detection of benign and malignant glandular elements in cervicovaginal smears: a review of 61 cases. Sturgis CD, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Apr;18(4):307–11

Postprocedural Pap Smears: a LEEP of faith? Thomas PA. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):440–6 (48 ref.)

Reliability of cytology to detect chlamydial infection in asymptomatic women. Vinette-Leduc D, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct;17(4):258–61

The cancer registry in the monitoring of cervical screening practice: the neglected value of the Pap smear in patients diagnosed with CIN3 on biopsy. Serafini M, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):45–9

Demonstration of Chlamydia trachomatis in Papanicolaou-stained gynecological smears. Rantala I, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):46–8

The impact of intrauterine contraceptive devices on cytological findings from routine Pap smear testing. Kaplan B, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun; 3(2):75–7

Determinants of squamous intraepithelial lesions (SIL) on Pap smear: the role of HPV infection and of HIV-1-induced immunosuppression. DIANAIDS Collaborative Study Group. Rezza G, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;13(8):937–43

Comparison of the risks of cytologic surveillance of women with atypical cells or low-grade abnormalities on cervical smear: review of the literature. Baldauf JJ, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):193–9 (40 ref.)

Is inflammation on Papanicolaou smear a risk factor for preterm delivery? Lanouette JM, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):244–7

Effect of concurrent lower genital tract infections on cervical cancer screening. Schwebke JR, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):383–6

Repeat Pap smear at the time of initial colposcopy—another view [letter; comment] Korman J. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jun; 69(3):269–70. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):3–7.

The value of repeat cervical cytology at the time of colposcopy [letter; comment] Massad LS, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):216–7. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):3–7.

Falling short of Pap test guidelines. Lee J, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Summer;10(1):9–19(ENG); 9–21(FRE) **(Eng, Fre)**

Volumetric self-sampling of cervicovaginal fluid to determine potential fertility: a multicentre pre-effectiveness study of the Rovumeter. Flynn AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1826–31

Correlation between human papillomavirus DNA detection in maternal cervical smears and buccal swabs of infants. Chatterjee R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb; 36(2):199–202

Cytohormonal evaluation of vaginal smears by phase contrast microscopy with special reference to progesterone deficiency pattern during early pregnancy as predictor of abortion. Raina W, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;41(1):85–98

Survival and prognostic factors of endometrial cancer patients in Iceland 1964–1985: can attendance at population-based Pap-smear screening affect survival?

Sigurdsson K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 17;79(2):166–74

ACOG committee opinion. Role of loop electrosurgical excision procedure in the evaluation of abnormal Pap test results. Number 195, November 1997. Committee on Gynecologic Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May; 61(2):203–4

Conservative treatment of low grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (LSIL) of the cervix. Lee SS, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):35–40

Routine colposcopic evaluation of patients with persistent inflammatory cellular changes on Pap smear. Seçkin NC, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):25–9

The effect of the family physician on improving follow-up after an abnormal PAP smear. Palm BT, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1997 Aug;9(4):277–82

An audit of cervical cytological screening amongst HIV-positive women. Jungmann EM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):301–2

Cervical smear: is screening of teenagers justified? Sankar KN, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 May;9(5):303

Efforts to improve the follow-up of patients with abnormal Papanicolaou test results [see comments] Block B, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):1–11. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract 1998 Jan–Feb;11(1):77–9.

HPV testing: is it useful in triage of minor Pap abnormalities? [editorial; comment] Cox JT. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb; 46(2):121–4. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):125–35. Comment on: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):136–41.

Triage of women with ASCUS and LSIL on Pap smear reports: management by repeat Pap smear, HPV DNA testing, or colposcopy? [see comments] Ferris DG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):125–34. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):121–4.

New Pap test technologies hit heavy seas but sales keep flying [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Sep 16; 90(18):1327–9

Can acid phosphatase reduce pap test false-negative readings? [letter] Markovic O, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 1;89(19):1459

Automation and the endangered future of the Pap test. Rosenthal DL. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20; 90(10):738–49 (62 ref.)

Adolescent girls' understanding of Papanicolaou smear results. Biro FM, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1997 Nov;10(4):209–12

Making the most of Pap testing [editorial; comment] [see comments] Garber AM. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):240–1 . Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1787; discussion 1787–8.

Rescreening of cervical Papanicolaou smears using PAPNET [letter; comment] Greenberg MD. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1785–6; discussion 1787–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7.

Rescreening of cervical Papanicolaou smears using PAPNET [letter; comment] Koss LG. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1786; discussion 1787–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7.

Rescreening of cervical Papanicolaou smears using PAPNET [letter; comment] Mango LJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1786–7; discussion 1787–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7.

PAPNET-assisted rescreening of cervical smears: cost and accuracy compared with a 100% manual rescreening strategy [see comments] O'Leary TJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):240–1. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22);1785–6; discussion 1787–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1786; discussion 1787–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1786–7; discussion 1787–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22);1787; discussion 1787–8.

Rescreening of cervical Papanicolaou smears using PAPNET [letter; comment] Schechter CB. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10; 279(22):1787; discussion 1787–8. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):235–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jan 21;279(3):240–1.

Psammoma bodies in a cervical smear in association with borderline ovarian epithelial malignancy. Ahsan S, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):52–3

UK report calls for additional smear test re-reads [news] Bradbury J. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1227

The cervical screening muddle [letter; comment] Slater D. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1130. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):297. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):459.

The cervical screening muddle [letter; comment] Sutton G. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1129. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):459.

The cervical screening muddle [letter; comment] Womack C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1129. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):297. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):459.

Planning and producing an educational videotape on the cervical screening programme in Wales. Elwyn GJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):396–400

Clinical evaluation of atypical glandular cells of undetermined significance on cervical cytology. Duska LR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):278–82

Cervicography combined with repeat Papanicolaou test as triage for low-grade cytologic abnormalities. Eskridge C, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):351–5

Analysis of atypical squamous (glandular) cells of undetermined significance smears by neural network-directed review. Kaufman RH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):556–60

Where's the high-grade cervical neoplasia? The importance of minimally abnormal Papanicolaou diagnoses. Kinney WK, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):973–6

Incidence and predictors of cervical dysplasia in patients with minimally abnormal Papanicolaou smears. Kobelin MH, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):356–9

In defense of the Pap smear [editorial] Noller KL. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 May;53(5):261

Detection of HPV and ras gene mutations in cervical smears from female genital lesions. Dokianakis DN, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep–Oct;5(5):1195–8

Triage of the abnormal Papanicolaou smear in pregnancy. Apgar BS, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Jun;25(2):483–503 (85 ref.)

CytoBase: an electronic medical record for cervical cytology. Golabek JK, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:37–41

Cervical neoplasia. History–screening–diagnosis–treatment. Nold JL. **S D J Med** 1998 Apr;51(4):113–9 (11 ref.)

Accuracy of cervical/vaginal cytology in the diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis. Giacomini G, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jan;25(1):24–7

History of genital warts in 10,838 women 20 to 29 years of age from the general population. Risk factors and association with Papanicolaou smear history. Munk C, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Nov;24(10):567–72

Correlation between endometrial cells on Papanicolaou smear and endometrial carcinoma. Kerpsack JT, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):749–52

Of Pap smears and managed care [letter] Strama T. **Tex Med** 1998 Jan;94(1):6

[Does cytological screening have a place in sexually active teenagers?] Kostova P, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997; 36(2):27–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Detecting Ureaplasma urealyticum, Mycoplasma hominis and Mycoplasma genitalium in the urogenital tract] Kong F, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):94–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Value of a computer-assisted screening method (PAPNET) for the detection of infectious cervico-uterine smears] Bernier M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):184–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non-surgical prevention of uterine cancer] Milliez J. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1415–31 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Campaign for cervical cancer screening with vaginal smears in women aged 50–69 years in Isère (France). Results of the first round (January 1991–June 1993)] Garnier A, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug;84(8):791–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abnormal results of cervical smears scare patients who do not understand them—how can we help?] Dombi VH, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Dec 3;86(49):1943–4 **(Ger)**

[The role of vaginal smears in the follow-up od menopausal symptoms] Szántó F. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 22;139(12):693–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Good rules for cervical cytologic sampling] Broso PR, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Oct;49(10):455–62 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of the intralaboratory diagnostic variability in the Imola cervical screening program] Fabbris E, et al. **Pathologica** 1998 Apr;90(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Inflammatory smears in cervicovaginal cytology. A finding meaning infection?] De Campos DA, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Oct;10(10):637–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cytopathological test coverage in the city of Pelotas, Brazil] da Costa JS, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 May; 3(5):308–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cytological changes in the cervix uteri and bacterial vaginosis] Novikova EG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun; (6):22–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Diagnostic concordance in gynecologic cytology] Lazcano Ponce EC, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Mar–Apr;49(2):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evolution of atypical gynecological cervical smears in a captive population] Vilches K, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Mar;126(3):296–301 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tricuspid endocarditis following a Papanicolaou smear: case report. Mong K, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):895–6

CLASSIFICATION

ASCUS: a misnomer [letter] Cashmore RW. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1864–5

Atypical glandular cells of undetermined significance [letter; comment] Donohoo RV. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):600–2. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Mar;107(3):299–307.

Recall and treatment decisions of primary care providers in response to Pap smear reports. Curtis P, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):427–31

The "Inconclusive—possible high grade epithelial abnormality" category in Papanicolaou smear reporting. Schoolland M, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):208–17

Should the laboratory assess the sampling adequacy of cervical smears? [see comments] Duvall E. **Cytopathology** 1997 Dec;8(6):409–16. Comment in: Cytopathology 1998 Apr;9(2):138–40.

ECONOMICS

Interactive neural-network-assisted screening. An economic assessment. Radensky PW, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 42(1):246–52

Reimbursement and cost-effective services in cervical cytology [letter; comment] Bryant J. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):604. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):445–50.

Reimbursement and cost-effective services in cervical cytology [letter; comment] Frankel K. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;108(5):604. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Apr;107(4):445–50.

A decade has passed...the Pap smear and cervical cancer [editorial; comment] Linder J. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):492–8. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):525–35.

The cost-effectiveness of cervical-vaginal rescreening [see comments] Raab SS. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):525–36. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):492–8.

Pap piecework pay problematical still... [letter; comment] Gill GW. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):246. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1997 Jan;16(1):vii–viii.

Pap smears are financially undervalued in the United States [letter; comment] Herbert A. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1218. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Oct;28(10):1217–9.

The cervix cancer screening program in the UK [letter; comment] Koss LG. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1218–9 . Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Feb;28(2):117–9. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Feb;28(2):120–6. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Oct;28(10):1217–9.

"Cervical cytology: perspectives from both sides of the Atlantic" [letter; comment] [see comments] Lombard CM. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1217–9. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Feb;28(2):117–9. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1997 Oct;28(10):1218. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1997 Oct;28(10):1218–9.

Cost-effective analysis of mass screening for cervical cancer in Japan. Matsunaga G, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 7(3):135–41

Immediate colposcopy or cytological surveillance for women with mild dyskaryosis: a cost effectiveness analysis. Flannelly G, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec; 19(4):419–23

Reducing loss-to-follow-up among women with abnormal Pap smears. Results from a randomized trial testing an intensive follow-up protocol and economic incentives. Marcus AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar;36(3):397–410

The value of cervical screening in women over 50 years of age—time for a multicentre audit. McKenzie CA, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Feb;43(1):19–20

HISTORY

The history of the Papanicolaou smear and the odyssey of George and Andromache Papanicolaou. Vilos GA. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):479–83

INSTRUMENTATION

Use of water-soluble gel in obtaining the cervical cytologic smear [letter] Casselman CW, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1861–2

Impact of automated technology on the cervical cytologic smear. A comparison of cost [see comments] Grohs DH. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):165–70 (7 ref.). Comment in: Acta Cytol 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1070–2.

The AutoCyte preparation system for gynecologic cytology. Howell LP, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):171–7

A feasibility study of the AutoPap system location-guided screening. Lee JS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 42(1):221–6

Neural-network-assisted analysis and microscopic rescreening in presumed negative cervical cytologic smears. A comparison. Mango LJ, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):227–32

Detecting false negative smears [letter; comment] Soloway HB. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1853–4. Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Jan–Feb;41(1):56–64.

Application of the CytoRich monolayer preparation system for cervical cytology. A prelude to automated primary screening. Takahashi M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):1785–9

AutoCyte SCREEN interactive automated primary cytology screening system. A preliminary evaluation. Takahashi M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):185–8

Stanley F. Patten, Jr., M.D., Ph.D. and the development of an automated Papanicolaou smear screening system. Lee JS, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25;81(6):332–6

A trial of two methods of taking cervical smears: the Aylesbury spatula plus cytology brush compared to the Cervex broom. Sparrow MJ, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):356–8

[Cervical cytology: findings dependent on the bio-collector] Olivas Mendoza G, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec; 65:515–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VAGINAL SMEARS

METHODS

Increased detection of epithelial cell abnormalities by liquid-based gynecologic cytology preparations. A review of accumulated data. Austin RM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):178-84

Taking a satisfactory cervical cytologic smear. Is it really an easy procedure? Bar-Am A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1781-4

Multicenter masked evaluation of AutoCyte PREP thin layers with matched conventional smears. Including initial biopsy results. Bishop JW, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 42(1):189-97

Laboratory implementation and efficacy assessment of the ThinPrep cervical cancer screening system. Bolick DR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):209-13

The immediate postconization endocervical smear: evaluation of its utility in the detection of residual dysplasia. Frauchiger WL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 42(5):1139-43

Detection of unsuspected abnormalities by PAPNET-assisted review. Mitchell H, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 42(1):260-4

Detection of laboratory false negative smears by the PAPNET cytologic screening system. Mitchell H, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):265-70

Evaluation of the ThinPrep Pap test in clinical practice. A seven-month, 16,314-case experience in northern Vermont. Papillo JL, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):203-8

PAPNET testing for HSILs. The few cell/small cell challenge. Solomon HM, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 42(1):253-9 (41 ref.)

Application of the CytoRich monolayer preparation system for cervical cytology. A prelude to automated primary screening. Takahashi M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 41(6):1785-9

Rescreen effect in conventional and PAPNET screening: observed in a study using material enriched with positive smears. van Ballegooijen M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Sep-Oct; 42(5):1133-8

CytoRich liquid-based cervical cytologic test. Screening results in a routine cytopathology service. Vassilakos P, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):198-202

The AutoPap system for primary screening in cervical cytology. Comparing the results of a prospective, intended-use study with routine manual practice. Wilbur DC, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):214-20

Correlation between cervical cytologic results and Gram stain as diagnostic tests for bacterial vaginosis. Davis JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):532-5

Opportunistic screening for Chlamydia trachomatis cervicitis: the value of cytobrush specimens for detection by PCR compared with cell culture. Wandall DA, et al. **APMIS** 1998 May;106(5):580-4

ThinPrep Papanicolaou testing to reduce false-negative cervical cytology. Linder J, et al.
Arch Pathol Lab Med 1998 Feb;122(2):139-44

Implementing liquid-based gynecologic cytology: balancing marketing, financial, and scientific issues [editorial; comment] Austin RM. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):193-6. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Aug 25;84(4):202-7.

Collection of cervical secretions does not adversely affect Pap smears taken immediately afterward. Hildesheim A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jul;5(4):491-3

A case-control study of true-positive versus false-negative cervical smears in women with cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) III. O'Sullivan JP, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun;9(3):155-61

False-negative cervical smears: medico-legal fallacies and suggested remedies. Slater DN. **Cytopathology** 1998 Jun; 9(3):145-54 (36 ref.)

Paired comparison of manual and automated Pap test screening using the PAPNET system. Duggan MA, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Oct;17(4):248-54

Automation in cytology: a survey conducted by the New Technology Task Force, Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology. Masood S, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):47-55

Evaluation of the CytoRich technique for cervical smears. Stevens MW, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):236-42

The value of repeat Pap smear at the time of initial colposcopy [see comments] Spitzer M, et al.
Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):3-7. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):1-3. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1998 Feb;68(2):216-7. Comment in: Gynecol Oncol 1998 Jun;69(3):269-70.

Human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA assay as an adjunct to liquid-based Pap test in the diagnostic triage of women with an abnormal Pap smear. Vassilakos P, et al.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1998 Apr;61(1):45-50

Comparison of two tests for detecting carcinogenic HPV in women with Papanicolaou smear reports of ASCUS and LSIL [see comments] Ferris DG, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Feb;46(2):136-41. Comment in: J Fam Pract 1998 Feb;46(2):121-4.

The Papanicolaou smear: its impact on the promotion of women's health. Foulks MJ.
J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):367-73 (33 ref.)

Evaluation of the PAPNET system in a general pathology service [letter; comment] Baird PJ. **Med J Aust** 1997 Sep 1;167(5):285-6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1996 Oct 21;165(8):429-31.

Evaluation of the ThinPrep Pap test as an adjunct to the conventional Pap smear [see comments] Roberts JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466-9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460-7. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252-3.

Automation in cervical cytology: whose cost and whose benefit? [editorial; comment] [see comments] Wain GV. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460-1 (13 ref.). Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466-9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252-3.

Papanicolaou smears by the Bethesda system in endometrial malignancy: utility and prognostic importance. Eddy GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):999-1003

Order of endocervical and ectocervical cytologic sampling and the quality of the Papanicolaou smear. Eisenberger D, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):755-8

Evaluation of vaginal infections in adolescent women: can it be done without a speculum? Blake DR, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):939-44

[Telepathology and "small cells" in cervical-vaginal smears: a new tool for diagnosis and teaching?] Bahon J, et al.
Arch Anat Cytol Pathol 1997;45(1):22-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaginal and endocervical smears: when and how to do?] Quentin R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26 Suppl 3:29-37 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A comparative study of the information value of the immunofluorescence and immunochromatographic identification of Chlamydia trachomatis antigens in smear material from the cervical canal and of the cytological picture of a vaginal discharge in pregnant women] Zul'karneev RSh, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):64-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

NURSING

The quality of Pap test specimens collected by nurses in a breast and cervical cancer screening clinic. Kottke TE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):196-200

PSYCHOLOGY

The influence of fatalism on self-reported use of Papanicolaou smears. Chavez LR, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1997 Nov-Dec;13(6):418-24

Pap smears and Vietnamese women: perceptions and misconceptions [letter] Nguy T, et al.
Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S55

Increasing women's knowledge and satisfaction with cervical cancer screening. Greimel ER, et al.
J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;18(4):273-9

Integrating pros and cons for mammography and Pap testing: extending the construct of decisional balance to two behaviors. Rakowski W, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):664-73

Embodied risk: my body, myself? Kavanagh AM, et al.
Soc Sci Med 1998 Feb;46(3):437-44

STANDARDS

Taking a satisfactory cervical cytologic smear. Is it really an easy procedure? Bar-Am A, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1781-4

Rapid rescreening of cervical smears for internal quality control. Diehl AR, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 42(4):949-53

Cell preparation methods and criteria for sample adequacy. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. McGoogan E, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):25-32 (7 ref.)

ASCUS and AGUS criteria. International Academy of Cytology Task Force summary. Diagnostic Cytology Towards the 21st Century: An International Expert Conference and Tutorial. Solomon D, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jan-Feb;42(1):16-24 (30 ref.)

Cervical cytologic smear false negative fraction. Reduction in a small community hospital. Wang SE, et al.
Acta Cytol 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):1690-6

A decade has passed...the Pap smear and cervical cancer [editorial; comment] Linder J. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):492-8. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):525-35.

The cost-effectiveness of cervical-vaginal rescreening [see comments] Raab SS. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 108(5):525-36. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1997 Nov;108(5):492-8.

The quality of Pap test specimens collected by nurses in a breast and cervical cancer screening clinic. Kottke TE, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3):196-200

The PAPNET system for quality control of cervical smears: validation and limits. Cenci M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4731-4

Quality and liability issues with the Papanicolaou smear [letter; comment] Sirota RL. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1997 Dec;121(12):1237-8. Comment on: Arch Pathol Lab Med 1997 Mar;121(3):287-91.

Have the most recent Pap smear guidelines affected GP practices? Wai D, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S44-8

Improvements needed in cervical screening in England [news] Wise J. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1261

The promise and risk of a new technology: The Lehigh Valley Hospital's experience with liquid-based cervical cytology [see comments] Dupree WB, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):202-7. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Aug 25;84(4):193-6.

Toward a process standard in cytopathology [editorial; comment] Frable WJ. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 25;84(3):127-9. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Jun 25;84(3):130-7.

A practical guide to Papanicolaou smear rescreens: how many slides must be reevaluated to make a statistically valid assessment of screening performance? [see comments] Krieger PA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 25;84(3):130-7. Comment in: Cancer 1998 Jun 25;84(3):127-9.

Squamous atypia in the atrophic cervical vaginal smear: a plea for a more painstaking old style look versus a new look at the old problem [editorial; comment] Medley G, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Aug 25;84(4):200-1. Comment on: Cancer 1998 Aug 25;84(4):218-25.

The AutoPap 300 QC System multicenter clinical trials for use in quality control rescreening of cervical smears: I. A prospective intended use study. Patten SF Jr, et al.
Cancer 1997 Dec 25;81(6):337-42

The AutoPap 300 QC System multicenter clinical trials for use in quality control rescreening of cervical smears: II. Prospective and archival sensitivity studies. Patten SF Jr, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25;81(6):343-7

Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance: a comparative review of original and automated rescreen diagnosis of cervicovaginal smears with long term follow-up. Stastny JF, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 25; 81(6):348-53

Quality assurance in cervical cytopathology [letter; comment] Coleman DV, et al. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):350-3; discussion 353-4. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Apr;8(2):75-8.

Recommended code of practice for laboratories providing a cytopathology service [letter; comment] Dunn PJ.
Cytopathology 1998 Apr;9(2):138. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Oct;8(5):359-60.

Rapid review. Faraker CA. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr; 9(2):71-6 (13 ref.)

Personal performance profiles: a useful adjunct to quality assurance in cervical cytology. Houliston DC, et al.
Cytopathology 1998 Jun;9(3):162-70

Adequacy of cervical smears [letter; comment] Light AM. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):138-40. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Dec;8(6):409-16.

Quality assurance in cervical cytopathology [letter; comment] Llewellyn H. **Cytopathology** 1997 Oct;8(5):349-50; discussion 353-4. Comment on: Cytopathology 1997 Apr;8(2):75-8.

Rapid rescreening [letter; comment] Rubin A.
Cytopathology 1998 Apr;9(2):141-2. Comment on: Cytopathology 1995 Apr;6(2):95-9.

The sensitivity of rapid (partial) review of cervical smears. Shield PW, et al. **Cytopathology** 1998 Apr;9(2):84-92

Sensitivity of primary screening by rapid review: 'to act or not to act on the results, that is the question'. Slater DN.
Cytopathology 1998 Apr;9(2):77-83 (10 ref.)

Achievable laboratory standards; a review of cytology of 99 women with cervical cancer. Womack C, et al.
Cytopathology 1998 Jun;9(3):171-7

Impact of training on cytotechnologists' interpretation of gynecologic thin-layer preparations. Iverson DK.
Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Mar;18(3):230-5

Mistakes in cytopathology [letter; comment] Shane JJ.
Diagn Cytopathol 1997 Dec;17(6):488-90. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1996 Sep;15(3):iii-vi.

Another quality assurance issue—amended reports: what do we really know about them? Stastny JF, et al.
Diagn Cytopathol 1998 Jan;18(1):67-70

Significant reduction in the rate of false-negative cervical smears with neural network-based technology (PAPNET Testing System). Koss LG, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct; 28(10):1196-203

Quality differences between rural and urban primary care: the case of a cervical cancer screening programme. Salinas AM, et al. **Int J Qual Health Care** 1998 Jun;10(3):235-40

Should pelvic examinations and Papanicolaou cervical screening be part of preventive health care for sexually active adolescent girls? [see comments] Perlman SE, et al.
J Adolesc Health 1998 Aug;23(2):62-7. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 Aug;23(2):68-73.

Is the proficiency test in cervical cytology proficient? Stewart CJ. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):450-3

Rescreening of Pap smears. Maughan KL. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):279-80

When your patient asks: "Doctor, I read there have been serious Pap smear errors. Shouldn't I get one of those new computer Pap smears?" Boronow RC, et al.
J Miss State Med Assoc 1998 Apr;39(4):136-41 (16 ref.)

Increasing the accuracy of the Pap test [letter; comment] [see comments] Gurley AM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):507. Comment on: Med J Aust 1992 Jul 6;157(1):14-6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):253-4.

Evaluation of the ThinPrep Pap test as an adjunct to the conventional Pap smear [see comments] Roberts JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466-9. Comment in: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460-7. Comment in: Med J Aust

1998 Mar 2;168(5):252. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252–3.

Regulatory closure of cervical cytology laboratories: recommendations for a public health response. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 19; 46(RR–17):1–19

Recommendations for cervical screening 1997. Members of the Working Party on Cervical Screening. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):94–8

Pap smear concerns. Moran T. **Tex Med** 1997 Nov; 93(11):44–6

Analysis of false–negative and underreported smears in the Florence district screening program for cervical carcinoma. Confortini M, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(6):880–3

[Guidelines for the evaluation of internal quality control of smears for screening of uterine cancer in France in the structures of Pathologic Anatomy and Cytology. French Association for Quality Assurance in Pathologic Anatomy and Cytology (AFAQAP)—Commission for cervical smears] Albuisson F, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):221–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biological diagnosis of premature rupture of membranes: respective values of diamine oxidase activity compared to vaginal fluid pH (Amnicator)] De Meeus JB, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(7):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Screening of cervical cancer, false negative smears (letter; comment)] Vassilakos P, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Jan;118(1):97. Comment on: Rev Med Suisse Romande 1997 Nov;117(11):921. **(Fre)**

[Screening of cervical cancer, false negative vaginal smears (letter; comment) (see comments)] Weintraub D. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):921. Comment on: Rev Med Suisse Romande 1997 Aug;117(8):597–601. Comment in: Rev Med Suisse Romande 1998 Jan;118(1):97. **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Cognitive aspects of recalling and reporting health–related events: Papanicolaou smears, clinical breast examinations, and mammograms. Warnecke RB, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 1;146(11):982–92

Augmentation of Pap smear screening of high risk aboriginal women. Use of a computerised process tool within the Broome Aboriginal Medical Service. Couzos S, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):269–74

Despite potential flaws, the false–negative proportion remains the best practical measure of the accuracy of cervical cytology screening [editorial; comment] Krieger P, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 25;81(5):261–3. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Oct 25;81(5):264–71.

Analysis of error in calculating the false–negative rate in the interpretation of cervicovaginal smears: the need to review abnormal cases [see comments] Renshaw AA. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 25;81(5):264–71 (32 ref.). Comment in: Cancer 1997 Oct 25;81(5):261–3.

A more accurate measure of the false–negative rate of Papanicolaou smear screening is obtained by determining the false–negative rate of the rescreening process. Renshaw AA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Oct 25;81(5):272–6

Reply to Saitas et al [letter; comment] Melamed MR. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):247. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1995 Jun;12(4):320–2.

Seasonal fluctuations in the cervical smear detection rates for (pre)malignant changes and for infections. Rietveld WJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):452–5

Frequency of endocervical cells in cervical smears and hysterectomy rate of the patients. Schenck U, et al. **Gen Diagn Pathol** 1998 Apr;143(5–6):291–6

Interobserver agreement in the diagnosis of cervical smears. Kashyap V, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1995 Oct; 38(4):375–82

Performance of Massachusetts HMOs in providing Pap smear and sexually transmitted disease screening to adolescent females. Thrall JS, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Mar; 22(3):184–9

Conventional Pap smears are unreliable [letter; comment] Reid RI. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460–1. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466–9.

Women have a right to the most accurate result [letter; comment] Roberts JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2; 168(5):252–3. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460–1. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466–9.

PAPNET superior to rapid rescreening [letter; comment] Wright RG. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):253–4. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):507.

Increase Pap smear uptake [letter; comment] Zardawi I. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 2;168(5):252. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):460–1. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Nov 3;167(9):466–9.

The natural history of Pap test screening in a rural population. Rosenfeld JA. **Tenn Med** 1998 May; 91(5):179–82

[Pro or contra Papanicolaou cytologic smear every 3 years] Delaloye JF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 6; 128(23):909–13 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRENDS

New tests in cervical screening [letter] [see comments] Raffle AE. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):297. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):459. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1129. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1130.

UTILIZATION

Pap smear outreach: a randomized controlled trial in an HMO. Binstock MA, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):425–6

Why a peer intervention program for Mexican–American women failed to modify the secular trend in cancer screening. Suarez L, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(6):411–7

Rates and independent correlates of Pap smear testing among Korean–American women. Wismer BA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):656–60

Cervical cancer screening in rural NSW: Health Insurance Commission data compared to self–report. Hancock L, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):307–12

Screening: the inadequacy of population registers [letter] Lowry RJ. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1345

Why do we continue to take unnecessary smears? [see comments] Woodman CB, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):645–6. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Jan;48(426):919–20.

How reminders given to patients and physicians affected pap smear use in a health maintenance organization: results of a randomized controlled trial. Burack RC, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jun 15;82(12):2391–400

Pap smear utilization in Canada: estimates after adjusting the eligible population for hysterectomy status. Snider JA, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1998;19(1):19–24

When one more Pap smear is one too many [editorial; comment] Noller KL. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Oct;67(1):1–2. Comment on: Gynecol Oncol 1997 Oct;67(1):3–7.

Cervical cancer risk and Papanicolaou screening in a sample of lesbian and bisexual women. Rankow EJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Aug;47(2):139–43

Chronic disease as a barrier to breast and cervical cancer screening [see comments] Kiefe CI, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):357–65. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jun;13(6):424–5.

Social epidemiology and the fundamental cause concept: on the structuring of effective cancer screens by socioeconomic status. Link BG, et al. **Milbank Q** 1998; 76(3):375–402, 304–5

Use of clinical preventive services by adults aged <65 years enrolled in health–maintenance organizations—United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 31;47(29):613–9

Cervical cancer screening among women with and without hysterectomies. Eaker ED, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):551–5

[10 years of cervix uteri cytologies in a health center (see comments)] Olazábal Ulacia JC, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Oct 15;20(6):293–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Aten Primaria 1998 Apr 15;21(6):414–5. **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Collection of endometrial cells in the mare. Bourke M, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):755–8

VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES see **PESSARIES**

VAGINISMUS see **SEXUAL DYSFUNCTIONS**

VAGINITIS

Postmenopausal vaginal atrophy and atrophic vaginitis. Pandit L, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;314(4):228–31 (28 ref.)

Vaginitis [see comments] Sobel JD. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1896–903 (56 ref.). Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1548–9; discussion 1549. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1548–9; discussion 1549. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21);1549.

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Possible efficacy of allopurinol vaginal washings in the treatment of chemotherapy–induced vaginitis [letter] Moroni M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(2):171–2

COMPLICATIONS

Is inflammation on Papanicolaou smear a risk factor for preterm delivery? Lanouette JM, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):244–7

DIAGNOSIS

Colpitis macularis and macular vaginitis unrelated to Trichomonas vaginalis infection. Sonnex C. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Sep;8(9):589–91

DRUG THERAPY

Possible efficacy of allopurinol vaginal washings in the treatment of chemotherapy–induced vaginitis [letter] Moroni M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(2):171–2

[Clinical significance of betadine vaginal suppository treatment in pregnancy] Gimes G, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1997 Nov;67(6):249–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Itraconazole and secnidazole capsules vs. vaginal ovules of fluocinolone acetonide, nystatin and metronidazole in the symptomatic treatment of vaginitis] Alvarado García A, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Apr;66:173–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Epidemiological investigation of vaginal Saccharomyces cerevisiae isolates by a genotypic method. McCullough MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):557–62

ETIOLOGY

Mycotic vaginitis caused by slow growth fungi. Caplan DM, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1998 Jan–Mar; 57(1):59–66

MICROBIOLOGY

Re: Sexually transmitted infection: agents to look out for [letter] Mutanda LN. **East Afr Med J** 1998 May;75(5):315

Epidemiological investigation of vaginal Saccharomyces cerevisiae isolates by a genotypic method. McCullough MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):557–62

Effects of cyclosporin A on mycelial transformation of Candida albicans cells in human serum [letter] Krajewska–Kułak E, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):191–2

Phenotype and genotype of Candida albicans strains isolated from pregnant women with recurrent vaginitis. Maffei CM, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(2):87–94

VAGINITIS, BACTERIAL see **VAGINOSIS, BACTERIAL**

VAGINITIS, MONILIAL see **CANDIDIASIS, VULVOVAGINAL**

VAGINITIS, NONSPECIFIC see **VAGINOSIS, BACTERIAL**

VAGINOSIS, BACTERIAL

Bacterial vaginosis: what's in a name? [letter] Garrison RL. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2616

Bacterial vaginosis: an update [see comments] Majeroni BA. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1285–9, 1291 (35 ref.) . Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1215–8, 1228.

Bacterial vaginosis—more questions than answers [editorial] Schwebke JR. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):333–4

Bacterial vaginosis. Proceedings of the BV96. Surrey, United Kingdom, 1–3 November 1996. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997;8 Suppl 1:1–42

Evaluation and management of vaginitis. Carr PL, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 May;13(5):335–46 (119 ref.)

[Bacterial vaginosis: where are we? (editorial)] Bazarra Fernández A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 21; 110(6):213–4 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous recovery of bacterial vaginosis during pregnancy is not associated with an improved perinatal outcome. Gratacós E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):37–40

Bacterial vaginosis as a risk factor for upper genital tract infection. Peipert JF, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1184–7

Fetal fibronectin, endotoxin, bacterial vaginosis and cervical length as predictors of preterm birth and neonatal morbidity in twin pregnancies. Wennerholm UB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1398–404

Does prepregnancy bacterial vaginosis increase a mother's risk of having a preterm infant with cerebral palsy? [see comments] Dammann O, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):836–40 (96 ref.). Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1997 Dec;39(12):789.

When is bacterial vaginosis not bacterial vaginosis?—a case of cervical carcinoma presenting as recurrent vaginal anaerobic infection. Hudson MM, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):306–7

Bacterial vaginosis and preterm birth: a comprehensive review of the literature. Paige DM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):83–9 (81 ref.)

HIV–1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis [letter; comment] Gray RH, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1780. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1251.

HIV–1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis [letter; comment] Ledru S, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1251–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):530–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):546–50.

HIV–1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis [letter; comment] [see comments] Ugwumadu A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25; 350(9086):1251. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):530–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):546–50. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1780.

VAGINOSIS, BACTERIAL

DIAGNOSIS

Correlation between cervical cytologic results and Gram stain as diagnostic tests for bacterial vaginosis. Davis JD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):532–5

Clinical manifestations and diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis in a clinic of sexually transmitted diseases. Tchoudomirova K, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):34–40

ACOG committee opinion. Bacterial vaginosis screening for prevention of preterm delivery. Number 198, February 1998. Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.
Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1998 Jun;61(3):311–2

Screening for bacterial vaginosis: a novel application of artificial nose technology. Chandiok S, et al.
J Clin Pathol 1997 Sep;50(9):790–1

Evaluation of vaginal infections in adolescent women: can it be done without a speculum? Blake DR, et al.
Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):939–44

Accuracy of cervical/vaginal cytology in the diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis. Giacomini G, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jan;25(1):24–7

[Bacterial vaginosis in pregnant women] Fan S, et al.
Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih 1997 Feb;32(2):84–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cytological changes in the cervix uteri and bacterial vaginosis] Novikova EG, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jun; (6):22–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Laboratory diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis] Pliutto AM.
Klin Lab Diagn 1997 Mar;(3):16–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of antibiotics to prevent preterm birth [letter; comment] Hauth JC, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):624–5. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Aug;177(2):375–80.

Impact of metronidazole therapy on preterm birth in women with bacterial vaginosis flora (Gardnerella vaginalis): a randomised, placebo controlled trial [see comments] McDonald HM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1391–7. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Dec;104(12):1338–40.

Management of bacterial vaginosis. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 May; 36(5):33–5 (33 ref.)

Treatment of vaginal infections: candidiasis, bacterial vaginosis, and trichomoniasis. Ries AJ.
J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Sep–Oct;NS37(5):563–9 (44 ref.)

Therapy of bacterial vaginosis. Hay PE.
J Antimicrob Chemother 1998 Jan;41(1):6–9

Use of nonoxynol-9 and changes in vaginal lactobacilli. Richardson BA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):441–5

[Bacterial vaginosis] Gardó S. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 7; 139(23):1403–8 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Therapy of bacterial vaginosis. Prospective clinical study ot the efficacy and tolerability of quaternary ammonium salts vs. clindamycin] Battaglia F, et al.
Minerva Ginecol 1998 Mar;50(3):109–19 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Contraceptive use in women with bacterial vaginosis. Shoubnikova M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Jun;55(6):355–8

An association between non-gonococcal urethritis and bacterial vaginosis and the implications for patients and their sexual partners. Keane FE, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):373–7

The relationship of bacterial vaginosis, Candida and Trichomonas infection to symptomatic vaginitis in postmenopausal women attending a vaginitis clinic. Spinillo A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Jul;27(3):253–60

Prevalence of vaginal infections with bacterial vaginosis, Trichomonas vaginalis and Candida albicans among pregnant women at the Port Moresby General Hospital Antenatal Clinic. Klufio CA, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep;38(3):163–71

[Prevalence of bacterial vaginosis in an obstetric population of Barcelona] Martínez de Tejada B, et al.
Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Feb 21;110(6):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Sex, thrush and bacterial vaginosis. Hay PE, et al.
Int J STD AIDS 1997 Oct;8(10):603–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoglobulin A response against Gardnerella vaginalis hemolysin and sialidase activity in bacterial vaginosis. Cauci S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):511–5

METABOLISM

IL-1beta, IL-6, TNFalpha, fetal fibronectin, and endotoxin in the lower genital tract of pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis. Mattsby-Baltzer I, et al.
Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1998 Aug;77(7):701–6

Immunoglobulin A response against Gardnerella vaginalis hemolysin and sialidase activity in bacterial vaginosis. Cauci S, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):511–5

MICROBIOLOGY

Vaginal flora changes associated with Mycoplasma hominis [letter; comment] Taylor-Robinson D, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;178(2):415–6. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jan;176(1 Pt 1):173–8.

Few microorganisms associated with bacterial vaginosis may constitute the pathologic core: a population-based microbiologic study among 3596 pregnant women. Thorsen P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):580–7

In vitro activities of 10 antimicrobial agents against bacterial vaginosis-associated anaerobic isolates from pregnant Japanese and Thai women. Puapermpoonsiri S, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1997 Oct;41(10):2297–9

Relationship between hydrogen peroxide-producing strains of lactobacilli and vaginosis-associated bacterial species in pregnant women. Rosenstein IJ, et al.
Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 1997 Jul;16(7):517–22

The role of Gardnerella vaginalis in nonspecific vaginitis in intra uterine contraceptive device users. Gupta BK, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1998 Jan;41(1):67–70

Vaginitis [letter; comment] Donders GG, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 May 21;338(21):1548; discussion 1549 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1896–903.

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Clinical manifestations and diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis in a clinic of sexually transmitted diseases. Tchoudomirova K, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(1):34–40

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening and treatment of bacterial vaginosis during pregnancy: a model for determining benefit. Glantz JC. **Am J Perinatol** 1997 Sep;14(8):487–90

A randomised comparison of strategies for reducing infective complications of induced abortion. Penney GC, et al.
Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jun;105(6):599–604

Treatment of male partners and recurrence of bacterial vaginosis: a randomised trial. Colli E, et al.
Genitourin Med 1997 Aug;73(4):267–70

THERAPY

Management of bacterial vaginosis during pregnancy [editorial; comment] Ferris DG. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1215–8, 1228. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Mar 15;57(6):1285–9, 1291.

VETERINARY

[A new zoonosis--investigation of Gardnerella vaginalis disease of fox. V. Studies serotype of Gardnerella vaginalis in fox] Yan X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 36(5):373–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VAGOTOMY

Vagotomy in young obese hyperglycemic mice: effects on syndrome development and islet proliferation. Edvell A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1034–9

Cafeteria diet-induced sleep is blocked by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy in rats. Hansen MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R168–74

Febrile nonresponsiveness of vagotomized animals: is it due to endotoxin translocation from the gut and tolerance? [letter] Romanovsky AA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R933–4; discussion R934–5

Increased type I procollagen mRNA in airways and pulmonary vessels after vagal denervation in rats. Carver TW Jr, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(6):691–701

Interpretation of postvagotomy endoscopic Congo red test results in relation to ulcer recurrence 5 to 12 years after operation. Peetsalu A, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jun; 175(6):472–6

Abdominal vagotomy attenuates interleukin-1 beta-induced nitric oxide release in the paraventricular nucleus region in conscious rats. Ishizuka Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):157–61

Subdiaphragmatic vagotomy does not prevent fever following intracerebroventricular prostaglandin E2: further evidence for the importance of vagal afferents in immune-to-brain communication. Milligan ED, et al.
Brain Res 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):240–3

Esophagocardioplasty, vagotomy-antrectomy and Roux-en-Y gastrojejunostomy: indication in cases with severe esophageal motor disfunction. Braghetto I, et al.
Dis Esophagus 1998 Jan;11(1):58–61

Effect of vagotomy on airway hyperreactivity to endogenously released neurotransmitters at 18–24 h after inhaled antigen. Johnson A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):293–300

Idiopathic recurrent pancreatitis successfully treated by hepatic vagotomy. Tocchi A, et al.
Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol 1997 Apr;29(2):182–3

Hepatocyte proliferation in rats after ventromedial hypothalamic lesions: immunoreactivity patterns of proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA). Kiba T, et al.
J Gastroenterol 1998 Aug;33(4):523–8

Vagotomy blocks the induction of interleukin-1beta (IL-1beta) mRNA in the brain of rats in response to systemic IL-1beta. Hansen MK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2247–53 (48 ref.)

Vagotomy-induced enhancement of mechanical hyperalgesia in the rat is sympathoadrenal-mediated. Khasar SG, et al.
J Neurosci 1998 Apr 15;18(8):3043–9

Somnogenic and pyrogenic effects of interleukin-1beta and lipopolysaccharide in intact and vagotomized rats. Opp MR, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):923–36

Lansoprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromycin triple therapy in vagotomized patients with dyspeptic complaints. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical study without pretreatment diagnostic upper endoscopy. Lindsetmo RO, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):231–5

Central and peripheral effects of the non-neural substances on respiration before and after vagotomy. Sahin G, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 1997 Aug;182(4):297–307

[A comparative evaluation of the efficacy of pylorus-destroying and pylorus-preserving operations with vagotomy in bleeding duodenal ulcers] Shepet'ko GN.
Lik Sprava 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):131–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

[Vagotomy obsolete?] Jensen PF. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 27;160(31):4546 **(Dan)**

HISTORY

[Surgery of stomach ulcer in Spain. Surgical ways that led to the cure of stomach and duodenal ulcer in Spain] Vázquez de Quevedo F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997; 114(4):831–55 **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

An improved technique for laparoscopic highly selective vagotomy using harmonic shears. Katkhouda N, et al.
Surg Endosc 1998 Aug;12(8):1051–4

METHODS

Abdominal and dyspeptic symptoms in patients with peptic ulcer treated medically or surgically. Lindsetmo RO, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):845–9

A novel procedure for mediastinal vagotomy inhibits neurogenic inflammation in rat bronchial tree. Lo YK, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1-2):79–88

Highly selective laparoscopic vagotomy in the management of duodenal ulcer and gastroesophageal reflux: the technique and results in 150 patients. Awad W, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1997 Nov;89(11):819–34 **(Eng, Spa)**

Comparison of four minimally invasive methods of laparoscopic vagotomy in a porcine model. Lepre L, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):440–3

Laparoscopic Hill's vagotomy by the abdominal wall lifting method. Nisii H, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct; 7(5):394–8

[Experimental substantiation of extragastric vagotomy in the surgical treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcer] Sukhodolia AI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Relation of vagotomy to subsequent risk of lung cancer: population based cohort study. Ekbom A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):518–9

VAGOTOMY, PARIETAL CELL see **VAGOTOMY, PROXIMAL GASTRIC**

VAGOTOMY, PROXIMAL GASTRIC

Gastric emptying of liquid meals after anterior gastric stapling and posterior truncal vagotomy in beagle dogs: discrepancy with results for solid food. Mistiaen W, et al.
Hepatogastroenterology 1998 Jan-Feb;45(19):286–92

Evaluation of benzalkonium chloride chemoneurolytic proximal gastric vagotomy. El-Ghazzawy AG, et al.
Surg Endosc 1998 Mar;12(3):207–11

[Surgical treatment of reflux esophagitis and peptic stricture of esophagus] Chernousov AF, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental substantiation and clinical use of pylorus-preserving surgery with vagotomy in complicated duodenal ulcer] Shepet'ko EN. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Technical methods of performing antrum resection with truncal or selective vagotomy] Pidoprihora AP, et al.
Klin Khir 1997;(9–10):95–6 **(Ukr)**

[Use of delayed selective proximal vagotomy in the treatment of perforated duodenal ulcer in patients with diffuse peritonitis] Tutchenko MI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):12–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Giant stomach ulcers after selective proximal vagotomy] Dzhumbaev SU, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

Partial or complete circular duodenectomy with highly selective vagotomy for severe obstructing duodenal ulcer disease: an initial experience. Chang TM, et al.

Arch Surg 1998 Sep;133(9):998-1001
Investigation of effect of lesser curvature seromyotomy of the stomach in animal experiments. Bátorfi J, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):273-9
Modified intraparietal vagotomy in the treatment of perforated duodenal ulcer. Druzijanic N, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Sep-Oct;44(17):1346-50
Laparoscopic highly selective vagotomy. Frantzides CT, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):143-6

VAGOTOMY, SELECTIVE PROXIMAL see **VAGOTOMY, PROXIMAL GASTRIC**

VAGOTOMY, TRUNCAL

Gastric branch vagotomy and gastric emptying during and after intragastric infusion of glucose. Kaplan JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1786-92
Laparoscopic vagotomy and open pyloroplasty for bleeding duodenal ulcer not controlled endoscopically. Ng JW, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):127-31
[Experimental substantiation and clinical use of pylorus-preserving surgery with vagotomy in complicated duodenal ulcer] Shepet'ko EN. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):41-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Technical methods of performing antrum resection with truncal or selective vagotomy] Pidoprihora AP, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9-10):95-6 **(Ukr)**

METHODS

Video endoscopic truncal vagotomies without gastric drainage. Avtan L, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Dec; 7(6):439-44
[Experience of laparoscopic vagotomy for the treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer] Chen J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):421-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Treatment of bleeding duodenal ulcer. A study of mortality and indication of surgical treatment. Apropos of 557 cases] Balafrej S, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997;134(9-10):406-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VAGUS NERVE

see related
VAGOTOMY
Dumbbell-shaped jugular foramen schwannoma. Takahashi M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(9-10):474-7 (17 ref.)
Vagus nerve stimulation for intractable epilepsy: a review. McLachlan RS. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;14(5):358-68 (66 ref.)
A possible role for the Hering-Breuer deflation reflex in apnea of prematurity. Hannam S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 132(1):35-9
Decrease of blood pressure by ventrolateral medullary decompression in essential hypertension. Geiger H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):446-9
Giant cell arteritis and Vernet's syndrome. Gout O, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1862-4
Vagal paraganglioma. A case report. Furukawa M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep-Oct; 60(5):291-4
Gastric meal accommodation studied by ultrasound in diabetes. Relation to vagal tone. Undeland KA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):236-41
[Neurinoma of the vagus nerve. Description of 2 cases and review of the literature] Wiel Marin A, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):31-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[A case of mediastinal neurilemmoma originating from the intrathoracic vagal nerve] Inoue N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):436-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Intrathoracic vagal nerve schwannoma preoperative diagnosis is correct because of clinical and characteristic CT findings--a case report and review of the literature] Suemitsu I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;46(3):312-7 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A patient with unilateral atrophy of trigeminal nerve-innervated muscle associated with contralateral glossopharyngeal and vagal neuropathy] Kitagawa M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Oct;37(10):887-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Schwannoma of the intrathoracic vagus nerve] Heras F, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul-Aug;33(7):360-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Neurinoma of the vagus nerve (letter)] Llobregat Poyán N, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr;34(4):227 **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

The vagus and recurrent laryngeal nerves in the rodent experimental model of esophageal atresia. Qi BQ, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Nov;32(11):1580-6

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Spinal and vagal projections to the sympathetic trunk of the wrasse, Halichoeres poecilopterus. Funakoshi K, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):125-9
Branches of the vagus nerve destined for the heart and the adjoining great vessels in the house shrew, Suncus murinus, with reference to the terminology of the vagal cardiac branches. Tanaka S, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 73(2):141-56
Vagal afferent nerve fibres contact mast cells in rat small intestinal mucosa. Williams RM, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 Sep-Dec;4(5-6):266-70
Gross anatomy of the accessory nerve and vagus nerve of the head and cranial neck region in the Bactrian camel. Cui-Sheng, et al. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):317-21

CHEMISTRY

Coexistence of calcium-binding proteins in vagal and glossopharyngeal sensory neurons of the rat. Ichikawa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12;768(1-2):349-53
Three-dimensional spatial relationship of neuropeptides and receptors in the rat dorsal vagal complex. Ladic LA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1-2):312-24
Stimulation of NTS activates NMDA and non-NMDA receptors in rat cardiac vagal neurons in the nucleus ambiguus. Neff RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):277-82
Tyramide amplification allows anterograde tracing by horseradish peroxidase-conjugated lectins in conjunction with simultaneous immunohistochemistry. Kressel M. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):527-33
Immunocytochemical distribution of neurokinin 1 receptor in rat dorsal vagal complex. Dixon MK, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):913-23

CYTOLOGY

Coexistence of s100beta and putative transmitter agents in vagal and glossopharyngeal sensory neurons of the rat. Ichikawa H, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Aug 3;800(2):312-8
Increased expression of extracellular signal regulated kinase 1 after axotomy in the dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus nerve and the hypoglossal nucleus. Mishima K, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):50-5
Nonvagal origin of galanin-containing nerve terminals innervating striated muscle fibers of the rat esophagus. Wörl J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jun;292(3):453-61
Vagal and spinal afferent innervation of the rat esophagus: a combined retrograde tracing and immunocytochemical study with special emphasis on calcium-binding proteins. Dütsch M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24; 398(2):289-307
Ca2+-induced Ca2+ release mediates a slow post-spike hyperpolarization in rabbit vagal afferent neurons. Moore KA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):688-94
Presynaptic 5-HT3 receptors evoke an excitatory response in dorsal vagal preganglionic neurones in anaesthetized rats. Wang Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):683-94
Spatial organization of hypothalamic neurons projecting to the "gastric" region of the vagosolitary complex. Pluzhnichenko EB. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 27(6):688-91

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of a 'vagomimetic' atropine dose on canine cardiac vagal tone and susceptibility to sudden cardiac death. Halliwill JR, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):155-64
Nicotine excites cardiac vagal neurons via three sites of action. Mendelowitz D. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):453-6
Capsaicin in the 4th ventricle abolishes retching and transmission of emetic vagal afferents to solitary nucleus neurons. Shiroshita Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):183-92
Neuropeptide Y stimulates bile secretion via Y1 receptor in the left dorsal vagal complex in rats. Yoneda M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):670-6
Stimulation of vagal pulmonary C fibers by inhaled wood smoke in rats. Lai CJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan; 84(1):30-6
Selective stimulation of jugular ganglion afferent neurons in guinea pig airways by hypertonic saline. Pedersen KE, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):499-506
Different effects of class Ic and III antiarrhythmic drugs on vagotonic atrial fibrillation in the canine heart. Hayashi H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):101-7
Fluoxetine normalizes increased cardiac vagal tone in bulimia nervosa. Rissanen A, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):26-32
Substance P regulates Ih via a NK-1 receptor in vagal sensory neurons of the ferret. Jafri MS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):769-77
Cyclooxygenase inhibition in the dorsal vagal complex of the rat evokes increases in gastric motor function. Krowicki ZK, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):209-13
Evaluation of benzalkonium chloride chemoneurolytic proximal gastric vagotomy. El-Ghazzawy AG, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Mar;12(3):207-11
[An electrophysiological and histological study on the neurotoxicity of lidocaine in excised rabbit cervical vagus nerve] Itoh S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):806-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Effect of ketamine on the excitability of peripheral nerves] Kashiwazaki M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):696-703 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Neurotoxicity of dibucaine on the isolated rabbit cervical vagus nerve] Ogawa S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):439-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Characteristics of peptide vagotropic effects during subtotal blockade of heart M-cholinoreceptors] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):513-6 **(Rus)**
[Vasotropic action of met-enkephalin in sympathetic nervous system block] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of somatostatin on the chronotropic effect caused by vagal nerve stimulation by a single stimulus] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):54-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Peptide modulation of vagal sinus arrhythmia in cats] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11-12):122-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Optical mapping of neural responses in the embryonic rat brainstem with reference to the early functional organization of vagal nuclei. Sato K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1345-62
The ontogeny of innervation of the human pylorus. Abel RM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):613-8

ENZYMOLOGY

Nitric oxide contributes to substance P-induced increases in lung rapidly adapting receptor activity in guinea-pigs. Joad JP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):635-43
NADPH-diaphorase activity in the vagal afferent pathway of the dogfish, Triakis scyllia. Funakoshi K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 21;237(2-3):129-32

IMMUNOLOGY

Subdiaphragmatic vagotomy does not prevent fever following intracerebroventricular prostaglandin E2: further evidence for the importance of vagal afferents in immune-to-brain communication. Milligan ED, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 22;766(1-2):240-3
Thermogenic and corticosterone responses to intravenous cytokines (IL-1beta and TNF-alpha) are attenuated by subdiaphragmatic vagotomy. Fleshner M, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15;86(2):134-41

METABOLISM

Pathways of Fos expression in locus ceruleus, dorsal vagal complex, and PVN in response to intestinal lipid. Mönnikes H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2059-71
Disturbed vagal nerve distribution in embryonic chick hearts after treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. Broekhuizen ML, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 May;197(5):391-7
PYY-preferring receptor in the dorsal vagal complex and its involvement in PYY stimulation of gastric acid secretion in rats. Yang H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1549-54
Co-localization of mu-opioid receptor-like immunoreactivity with substance P-LI, calcitonin gene-related peptide-LI and nitric oxide synthase-LI in vagal and glossopharyngeal afferent neurons of the rat. Ding YQ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 4;792(1):149-53
Peripheral administration of cholecystokinin activates c-fos expression in the locus coeruleus/subcoeruleus nucleus, dorsal vagal complex and paraventricular nucleus via capsaicin-sensitive vagal afferents and CCK-A receptors in the rat. Mönnikes H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 770(1-2):277-88
Cerebral targeting indicates vagal spread of infection in hamsters fed with scrapie. Beekes M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):601-7
Lactate is released and taken up by isolated rabbit vagus nerve during aerobic metabolism. Véga C, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):330-7
Nitric oxide synthase, oxytocin and vasopressin immunoreactivities in the paraventricular, supraoptic and vagal nuclei of the ferret. Gustafsson BI, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):215-6
PACAP stimulates pancreatic exocrine secretion via the vagal cholinergic nerves in sheep. Onaga T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2-3):147-53

PARASITOLOGY

Qualitative and quantitative morphology of the vagus nerve in experimental Chagas' disease in rats: a light microscopy study. Fazan VP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec; 57(6):672-7

PATHOLOGY

Qualitative and quantitative morphology of the vagus nerve in experimental Chagas' disease in rats: a light microscopy study. Fazan VP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec; 57(6):672-7
[Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor. Vagus nerve sarcoma] Sandoval M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul;49(5):418-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Alloxan diabetes abolishes the increased negativity of interstitial fluid pressure in rat trachea induced by vagal nerve stimulation. Woie K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):113-9
Ecto-nucleotidases in isolated intact rat vagi, nodose ganglia, and superior cervical ganglia. Connolly GP, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:769-76

Catecholamines, opioids, and vagal afferents in the nucleus of the solitary tract. Pickel VM, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:642–5

Usefulness of low doses of atropine to quantify the vagal stimulus–response relation in patients with congestive heart failure. Yasumura Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1; 80(11):1459–63

Vagal involvement in dietary regulation of nutrient transport. Bates SL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):G552–60

R–R variability detects increases in vagal modulation with phenylephrine infusion. Bloomfield DM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1761–6

Splanchnic and vagal denervation attenuate central Fos but not AVP responses to intragastric salt in rats. Carlson SH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1243–52

Variability of R–R, P wave–to–R wave, and R wave–to–T wave intervals. Forester J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 2):H2857–60

Subdiaphragmatic vagotomy blocks the sleep– and fever–promoting effects of interleukin–1beta. Hansen MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1246–53

Delayed vagal withdrawal slows circulatory but not oxygen uptake responses at work increase. Hayashi N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1268–73

Neural injury, repair, and adaptation in the GI tract. II. The elusive action of capsaicin on the vagus nerve. Holzer P. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G8–13 (30 ref.)

Glucagon–like peptide–1 inhibits gastric emptying via vagal afferent–mediated central mechanisms. Imeryüz N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G920–7

Effects of vagal blockade on the counterregulatory response to insulin–induced hypoglycemia in the dog. Jackson PA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1178–88

Vagotomy attenuates but does not prevent the somnogenic and febrile effects of lipopolysaccharide in rats. Kapás L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R406–11

Peripheral mediators involved in gastric hyperemia to vagal activation by central TRH analog in rats. Király A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G170–7

Secretin inhibits gastric acid secretion via a vagal afferent pathway in rats. Li P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G22–8

Vagovagal reflex motility patterns of the rat esophagus. Lu WY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1425–35

Vagal afferent transmission in the NTS mediating reflex responses of the rat esophagus. Lu WY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1436–45

Load–sensitive rat gastric vagal afferents encode volume but not gastric nutrients. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R280–6

Erythromycin gastrokinetic activity is partially vagally mediated. Mathis C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G80–6

Localization and functional effects of adenosine A1 receptors on cardiac vagal afferents in adult rats. Middlekauff HR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H441–7

Accumulation of cAMP augments dynamic vagal control of heart rate. Nakahara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H562–7

Cholinesterase affects dynamic transduction properties from vagal stimulation to heart rate. Nakahara T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R541–7

The thromboxane A2 mimetic U–46619 inhibits somatomotor activity via a vagal reflex from the lung. Pickar JG. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R706–12

Vagal and splanchnic afferents are not necessary for the anorexia produced by peripheral IL–1beta, LPS, and MDP. Porter MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R384–9

Role of the insular cortex in the modulation of baroreflex sensitivity. Saleh TM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1417–24

Duodenal nutrient exposure elicits nutrient–specific gut motility and vagal afferent signals in rat. Schwartz GJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1236–42

Lateral hypothalamic injection of GABA(A) antagonist induces gastric vagus–mediated hypocalcemia in the rat. Shiramine K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1492–500

Motilin controls cyclic release of insulin through vagal cholinergic muscarinic pathways in fasted dogs. Suzuki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):G87–95

Heart rate dynamics during accentuated sympathovagal interaction. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H810–6

Vagal modulation of heart rate during exercise: effects of age and physical fitness. Tulppo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H424–9

5–CT or DOI augments TRH analog–induced gastric acid secretion at the dorsal vagal complex. Varanasi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1607–11

Primary vagally mediated decelerations in heart rate during tonic rapid eye movement sleep in cats. Verrier RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1136–41

Effects of ionic channel antagonists barium, cesium, and UL–FS–49 on vagal slowing of atrial rate in dogs. Wallick DW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2155–60

Neurons in the vagal complex of the rat respond to mechanical and chemical stimulation of the GI tract. Zhang X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G331–41

Eosinophilic leukocyte accumulation during vagally induced bronchoconstriction. Saito Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1614–20

Effect of bilateral blockade of the pharyngeal branch of the vagus nerve on soft palate function in horses. Holcombe SJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr;59(4):504–8

The inhibitory influence of pulmonary vagal afferents on respiratory distress induced by airway occlusion in halothane–anesthetized cats. Sakurai Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):398–402

Intraoperative bronchospasm induced by stimulation of the vagus nerve. Liu M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1675–7

The role of the vagus nerve in cytokine–to–brain communication. Maier SF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:289–300 (39 ref.)

Bradycardia induced by intravascular versus direct stimulation of the vagus nerve. Thompson GW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):637–42

Vagus nerve stimulation for treatment of seizures? [see comments] Ben–Menachem E. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):231–2. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):234.

Vagus nerve stimulation therapy [comment] Hachinski V. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb;55(2):234. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):231–2. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):232–3.

Vagus nerve stimulation for treatment of seizures? [see comments] McLachlan RS. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Feb; 55(2):232–3. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Feb;55(2):234.

Electrophysiological characterisation of tachykinin receptors in the rat nucleus of the solitary tract and dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus in vitro. Maubach KA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1151–9

Ultrastructural circuitry of cardiorespiratory reflexes: there is a monosynaptic path between the nucleus of the solitary tract and vagal preganglionic motoneurons controlling atrioventricular conduction in the cat. Blinder KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):143–57

CCK–8 activates hepatic vagal C–fiber afferents. Cox JE, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 21;776(1–2):189–94

Stimulation of NTS activates NMDA and non–NMDA receptors in rat cardiac vagal neurons in the nucleus ambiguus. Neff RA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11; 792(2):277–82

Role of dorsal vagal motor nucleus in angiotensin II–mediated tachycardia in the conscious trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Pamantung TF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 24;772(1–2):167–75

Evidence that 5–HT3 receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarius and other brainstem areas modulate the vagal bradycardia evoked by activation of the von Bezold–Jarisch reflex in the anesthetized rat. Pires JG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):229–34

TNF–alpha–induced corticosterone elevation but not serum protein or corticosteroid binding globulin reduction is vagally mediated. Fleshner M, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):701–6

Fibroblast growth factor–2 expression is up–regulated after denervation in rat lung tissue. Shimada J, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;49(1–2):295–8

Mechanism of abrupt hypotension with stretch of right atrium during cardiac surgery. Tokunaga S, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):539–46

Infant temperament and cardiac vagal tone: assessments at twelve weeks of age. Huffman LC, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):624–35

Rat exocrine pancreatic secretion by vagal stimulation occurs via multiple mediators. He X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):73–7

Selective vagal denervation of the atria eliminates heart rate variability and baroreflex sensitivity while preserving ventricular innervation. Chiou CW, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):360–8

Sympathovagal balance: a critical appraisal. Eckberg DL. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3224–32 (71 ref.)

Increased vagal activity in idiopathic VF [letter; comment] Viskin S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):937–40. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 6;95(9):2277–85.

Cardiac vagal tone indices of temperamental reactivity and behavioral regulation in young children. Calkins SD. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Sep;31(2):125–35

Central administration of PACAP stimulates gastric secretion mediated through the vagal pathway in anesthetized rats. Ozawa M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2552–9

Intracisternal antisense oligodeoxynucleotides to the thyrotropin–releasing hormone receptor blocked vagal–dependent stimulation of gastric emptying induced by acute cold in rats. Martinez V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3730–5

Epilepsy, vagal nerve stimulation by the NCP system, mortality, and sudden, unexpected, unexplained death. Annegers JF, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):206–12

Brain blood flow alterations induced by therapeutic vagus nerve stimulation in partial epilepsy: I. Acute effects at high and low levels of stimulation. Henry TR, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):983–90

Locus coeruleus lesions suppress the seizure–attenuating effects of vagus nerve stimulation. Krahl SE, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):709–14

Vagus nerve stimulation for symptomatic generalized epilepsy: a pilot study [see comments] Labar D, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):201–5. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Jul;39(7):805–6. Comment in: Epilepsia 1998 Sep;39(9):1018.

Vagus nerve stimulation in 16 children with refractory epilepsy. Lundgren J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):809–13

Aspiration: a potential complication to vagus nerve stimulation. Lundgren J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep; 39(9):998–1000

Vagus nerve stimulation (VNS) may be useful in treating patients with symptomatic generalized epilepsy [letter; comment] Rafael H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Sep;39(9):1018. Comment on: Epilepsia 1998 Feb;39(2):201–5.

Vagus nerve stimulation. Schachter SC, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jul;39(7):677–86 (64 ref.)

Chronic stimulation of the left vagal nerve in children: effect on swallowing. Schallert G, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Oct; 39(10):1113–4

Face immersion increases vagal activity as assessed by heart rate variability. Hayashi N, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):394–9

Signs of vagal reinnervation 4 years after heart transplantation in spectra of heart rate variability. Uberfuhr P, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):907–12

The oxytocin–induced inward current in vagal neurons of the rat is mediated by G protein activation but not by an increase in the intracellular calcium concentration. Alberi S, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2605–12

Modulation of bradykinin–induced mechanical hyperalgesia in the rat by activity in abdominal vagal afferents. Khasar SG, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):435–44

Importance of neurokinin–1 receptors in the nucleus tractus solitarii of mice for the integration of cardiac vagal inputs. Paton JF. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(7):2261–75

Tonic GABA(A) receptor–mediated neurotransmission in the dorsal vagal complex regulates intestinal motility in rats. Greenwood–Van Meerveld B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):197–202

Inhibitory effect of N(omega)–nitro–L–arginine on gastric secretion induced by secretagogues and vagal stimulation in the isolated stomach. Hasebe K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2–3):229–36

Gastric acid–evoked c–fos messenger RNA expression in rat brainstem is signaled by capsaicin–resistant vagal afferents. Schuligoi R, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):649–60

Neuronal pathways and transmission to the lower esophageal sphincter of the guinea Pig. Yuan S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):661–71

Vagal stimulation induces expiratory lengthening in the in vitro neonate rat. Mellen NM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1607–11

Vagal and sympathetic influences on the ferret lower oesophageal sphincter. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):179–88

Lower oesophageal sphincter responses to noxious oesophageal chemical stimuli in the ferret: involvement of tachykinin receptors. Blackshaw LA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):189–200

A laser confocal microscopic study of vagal afferent innervation of rat aortic arch: chemoreceptors as well as baroreceptors. Cheng Z, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):1–14

Vagal nerve stimulation during muscarinic and beta–adrenergic blockade causes significant coronary artery dilation. Feliciano L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):78–88

Vagal control of left ventricular contractility is selectively mediated by a cranioventricular intracardiac ganglion in the cat. Gatti PJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):138–44

Vagal innervation of the gastrointestinal tract arises from dorsal motor nucleus while that of the heart largely from nucleus ambiguus in the cat. Hsieh JH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):38–50

Vagal efferent and afferent innervation of the rat esophagus as demonstrated by anterograde DiI and DiA tracing: focus on myenteric ganglia. Neuhuber WL, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):92–102

Vagal efferent fibre responses to gastric and oesophageal mechanical and chemical stimuli in the ferret. Partosoedarso ER, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):169–78

Vagal nuclei in the medulla oblongata: structure and activity are maintained in aged rats. Soltanpour N, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 3;67(1–2):114–7

Brainstem topology of the vagal motoneurons projecting to the esophagus and stomach in the house musk shrew, Suncus murinus. Won MH, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Feb 5;68(3):171–81

Separate populations of neurons within the paraventricular hypothalamic nucleus of the rat project to vagal and thoracic autonomic preganglionic levels and express c–Fos protein induced by lithium chloride. Portillo F, et al. **J Chem Neuroanat** 1998 Mar;14(2):95–102

Oscillations in sympatho–vagal balance oppose variations in delta–wave activity and the associated renin release. Charloux A, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May; 83(5):1523–8

Effects of vagal stimulation on swimbladder blood flow in the european eel Anguilla anguilla. Schwerte T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3133–9

Slow vagal inhibition in neurones of the ventrolateral medulla oblongata of the rat: a possible mechanism for tonic, vagally evoked sympatho–inhibition. Zagon A, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):599–600

Inhibition of bradykinin-induced plasma extravasation produced by noxious cutaneous and visceral stimuli and its modulation by vagal activity [published errata appear in J Neurophysiol 1998 Mar;79(3):preceding 1135 and 1998 Jun;79(6):3301] Miao FJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1285–92

Pattern of cardiorespiratory afferent convergence to solitary tract neurons driven by pulmonary vagal C-fiber stimulation in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2365–73

Comparison of the effects of histamine and N(alpha)-methylhistamine on neuronal function in the guinea-pig oesophagus and ileum. Hemedah M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;49(12):1217–21

Positive modulation of pepsinogen secretion by gastric acidity after vagal cholinergic stimulation. Blandizzi C, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1043–50

Interaction between alpha-1 adrenergic and vagal effects on cardiac rate and repolarization. Chevalier P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):832–7

GABAergic effects on nucleus tractus solitarius neurons receiving gastric vagal inputs. Yuan CS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):736–41

Histamine H1 receptor activation blocks two classes of potassium current, IK(rest) and IAHP, to excite ferret vagal afferents. Jafri MS, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):533–46

Activity of C fibre cardiac vagal efferents in anaesthetized cats and rats. Jones JF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):869–80

KATP channel formation by the sulphonylurea receptors SUR1 with Kir6.2 subunits in rat dorsal vagal neurons in situ. Karschin A, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):339–46

Convergence properties of solitary tract neurones driven synaptically by cardiac vagal afferents in the mouse. Paton JF. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):237–52

Characterization of vagal pathways mediating gastric accommodation reflex in rats. Takahashi T, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):479–88

A phase response curve based model: effect of vagal and sympathetic stimulation and interaction on a pacemaker cell. Abramovich-Sivan S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 21;192(4):567–79

Review of ionic models of vagal-cardiac pacemaker control. Dokos S, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 7;192(3):265–74 (65 ref.)

Inhibition of delayed rectifier K+ current by dofetilide and E-4031 differentially affects electrical cardiac responses to vagus stimulation in anesthetized dogs. Imamura H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):31–7

Centrally applied nitric oxide donors inhibit vagally evoked rat gastric acid secretion: involvement of sympathetic outflow. Yokotani K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 74(4):337–40

An in vitro brainstem-heart preparation of the neonatal rat with intact right vagus nerve. Aouda A, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):443–8

The changes in pulmonary C-fiber activity and lung mechanics induced by vagal stimulation in rabbits. Matsumoto S. **Life Sci** 1997;61(22):2189–95

Intensive training and cardiac autonomic control in high level athletes. Bonaduce D, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):691–6

Respiratory sinus arrhythmia during exercise in aerobically trained and untrained men. Hatfield BD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):206–14

Cardiovascular response to passive cycle exercise. Nurhayati Y, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):234–8

Effect of age and gender on sudomotor and cardiovagal function and blood pressure response to tilt in normal subjects. Low PA, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Dec; 20(12):1561–8

Vagus nerve stimulation therapy for partial-onset seizures: a randomized active-control trial. Handforth A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):48–55

Possible representation of somatic pain in the rat insular visceral sensory cortex: a field potential study. Ito SI. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2-3):171–4

Reduced vagal sensory innervation of the small intestinal myenteric plexus following capsaicin treatment of adult rats. Jagger A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):103–6

Vagal afferent projections to lobule VIIa of the rabbit cerebellar vermis related to cardiovascular control. Kondo M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb;30(2):111–7

Vagus nerve stimulation activates central nervous system structures in epileptic patients during PET H2(15)O blood flow imaging [letter; comment] Carter LP. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):1196. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Aug;39(2);426–30; discussion 430–1.

Vagal reflex is not responsible for changes in airway and lung tissue mechanics due to vascular engorgement in young piglets. Uhlig T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct; 42(4):533–8

Tachykinins may mediate capsaicin-induced, but not vagally induced motility in porcine antrum. Schmidt PT, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(10):1511–6

Activity-dependent intracellular Ca2+ transients in unmyelinated nerve fibres of the isolated adult rat vagus nerve. Wächtler J, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr; 435(5):678–86

Vagal activation in novelty-induced tachycardia during the light phase in the rat. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Jan;63(2):233–9

System response of the sinoatrial node during vagal stimulation. Harel T, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May; 19(2):149–57

Chemoreflex and vagal afferent mechanisms enhance breath to breath variability of breathing. Bruce EN. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2-3):237–44

Integration of bronchomotor and ventilatory responses to chemoreceptor stimulation in developing sheep. Pérez Fontán JJ, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Jan;111(1):1–13

Isovolume bronchoconstriction by vagal stimulation in dogs: effects of lung inflation pressure. Shinozuka N, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Jan;111(1):79–88

c-fos expression in the rat hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus induced by LiCl: descending projections to the dorsal vagal motor nucleus. Portillo F, et al. **Rev Esp Fisiol** 1997 Dec;53(4):361–6

[Inhibitory effect of substance P of caudate nucleus on gastric motility via substantia nigra and dorsal vagal nucleus mediated by vagus nerve] Jing H, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):269–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Medullary mechanism of the inhibition on renal sympathetic efferent activities by stimulation of the cervical vagal afferent nerve in rabbits] Su JD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug;48(4):410–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Transient mitral regurgitation induced by vagal stimulation in rabbits: a Doppler echocardiographic study] Ashida T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:37–41; discussion 42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of head-up tilting on vagal nerve activity in man] Kitamura K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Aug;45(8):771–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of the vagotropic effect of somatostatin] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct; 124(10):372–6 **(Rus)**

[Protective effect of neurotensin in vagal arrhythmias] Osadchiĭ OE, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):495–7 **(Rus)**

[Sensory connection of the cat stellate ganglion] Fateev MM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(6):844–6 **(Rus)**

[Cortical modulation of the gastric motor reaction, caused by activating the vasovagal reflex arc] Panteleev SS, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(3):424–7 **(Rus)**

[Neuron mechanisms of the regulation of bulbar vagosolitary activity by structures of basolateral amygdala nuclei in cats] Baklavadzhian OG, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):164–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the vagus nerves in the manifestations of neophobia and conditioned-reflex taste aversion] Kassil' VG, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep; 83(9):1–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The central mechanisms of the stimulating influence of intervalic hypoxic conditioning on the endocrine function of the pancreas in rats] Abramov AV. **Fiziol Zh** 1997; 43(5-6):62–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Perioperative myocardial ischemia is associated with a prolonged cardiac vagal dysfunction after non-cardiac surgery. Dworschak M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1247–56

Vagal efferent control of electrical properties of the heart in experimental diabetes. Van Buren T, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1998 Apr;35(1):19–25

Comparison of three recumbent positions on vagal and sympathetic modulation using spectral heart rate variability in patients with coronary artery disease. Kuo CD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):392–6

Vulnerability to arrhythmias during social stress in rats with different sympathovagal balance. Sgoifo A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H460–6

Signaling the brain in systemic inflammation: which vagal branch is involved in fever genesis? Simons CT, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R63–8

Endocrine and vagal controls of sympathetically dependent neurogenic inflammation. Green PG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:282–8 (41 ref.)

Vagal and sympathetic mechanisms in patients with orthostatic vasovagal syncope. Morillo CA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2509–13

Ischemia-induced reflex sympathoexcitation during the recovery period after maximal treadmill exercise testing. Dilaveris PE, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):585–90

Abnormal vagal cholinergic function and psychological behaviors in irritable bowel syndrome patients: a hospital-based Oriental study. Lee CT, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1794–9

Effect of vagotomy on airway hyperreactivity to endogenously released neurotransmitters at 18–24 h after inhaled antigen. Johnson A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):293–300

Conditioned fear-induced tachycardia in the rat: vagal involvement. Nijsen MJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):211–22

The pathophysiology of diabetic gastroenteropathy: more vague than vagal [editorial; comment] Quigley EM. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1790–4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1535–44.

Altered vagal and intestinal mechanosensory function in chronic unexplained dyspepsia. Holtmann G, et al. **Gut** 1998 Apr;42(4):501–6

Malignant vagotonia due to selective baroreflex failure. Jordan J, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1072–7

Vagal dysfunction following endoscopic variceal sclerotherapy. Mistry FP, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):22–3

Autonomic influences in atrial ischemia: vagally mediated atrial conduction improvement. Guo H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):157–63

Assessment of cardiac vagal activity in patients with hyperthyroidism. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):145–51

Time course of sympathovagal imbalance and left ventricular dysfunction in conscious dogs with heart failure. Ishise H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1234–41

Depression of efferent parasympathetic control of heart rate in rats with myocardial infarction: effect of losartan. Du XJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):937–44

Influence of parasympathetic dysfunction and hyperinsulinemia on the hemodynamic response to an isometric exercise in non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Valensi P, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):934–9

Spontaneous internal carotid artery dissection with isolated vagus nerve deficit. Moussouttas M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):317–8

Rehabilitation of lower cranial nerve deficits. Eibling DE, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):865–75 (32 ref.)

Evaluation of lower cranial nerve deficits. Syms MJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):849–63 (37 ref.)

Role of sympathovagal balance in the initiation of idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from right ventricular outflow tract. Hayashi H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):2371–7

Adverse events in children receiving intermittent left vagal nerve stimulation. Murphy JV, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul;19(1):42–4

Vagal system impairment in human immunodeficiency virus-positive patients with chronic hepatitis C: does hepatic glutathione deficiency have a pathogenetic role? Barbaro G, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1261–6

Calcitonin gene-related peptide and spinal afferents partly mediate postoperative colonic ileus in the rat. Zittel TT, et al. **Surgery** 1998 May;123(5):518–27

[The role of the vagus nerve in the anti-arrhythmic effect of DAGO in acute myocardial ischemia] Mikhallova SD, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):377–9 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

[Pericardial devascularization in the treatment of portal hypertension with Larjet's innervation] Li S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;34(11):659–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Paraganglioma in the case records of the III Surgical Clinical Institute] Marchesi M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):615–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Vagus nerve imaging with ultrasound: anatomic and in vivo validation. Knappertz VA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):82–5

VALERATES

ADVERSE EFFECTS

DNA alkylation by 4,5-dioxovaleric acid, the final oxidation product of 5-aminolevulinic acid. Douki T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Feb;11(2):150–7

VALERIAN

THERAPEUTIC USE

USP moves forward in providing information on botanical products [news] Thompson CA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):527, 530

Over-the-counter psychotropics: a review of melatonin, St John's wort, valerian, and kava-kava. Heiligenstein E, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):271–6

VALIDITY OF RESULTS see REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESULTS

VALINE

Hb Peterborough [beta 111(G13)Val-->Phe] in Japan; rapid identification by ESI/MS using proteolytic digests of oxidized globin. Nakanishi T, et al. **Hemoglobin** 1998 Jan; 22(1):23–35

Lysine: Specific effects of lysine on broiler production: comparison with threonine and valine. Leclercq B. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):118–23 (10 ref.)

Factor XIII Val 34 Leu: a novel association with primary intracerebral hemorrhage. Catto AJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr; 29(4):813–6

VALINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of valine-depleted total parenteral nutrition on fatty liver development in tumor-bearing rats. Komatsu H, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):276–81

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Famciclovir and valacyclovir [letter; comment] Dawson LJ, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 1;57(5):947. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 May 15;55(7):2501–4.

Effects of valsartan and hydrochlorothiazide alone and in combination on blood pressure and heart rate in conscious-telemetered spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHR). Webb RL, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):59–65

Arginase modulates nitric oxide production in activated macrophages. Chang CI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H342–8

Effect of interactions between nitric oxide and angiotensin II on pressure diuresis and natriuresis. Madrid MI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):R1676–82

Effects of valacyclovir in cats infected with feline herpesvirus 1. Naaisse MP, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1141–4

Famciclovir and valaciclovir differ in the prevention of herpes simplex virus type 1 latency in mice: a quantitative study. Thackray AM, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jul;42(7):1555–62

Recurrent erythema multiforme unresponsive to acyclovir prophylaxis and responsive to valacyclovir continuous therapy [letter] Kerob D, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jul; 134(7):876–7

A randomized, placebo-controlled comparison of oval valacyclovir and acyclovir in immunocompetent patients with recurrent genital herpes infections. The Valaciclovir International Study Group. Tyring SK, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1998 Feb;134(2):185–91

HIV and STDs—oral manifestations [letter; comment] Hammond L. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1346–7 . Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Jul;26(7):828–33.

Valacyclovir: a substrate for the intestinal and renal peptide transporters PEPT1 and PEPT2. Ganapathy ME, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):470–5

Carrier-mediated intestinal absorption of valacyclovir, the L-valyl ester prodrug of acyclovir: 1. Interactions with peptides, organic anions and organic cations in rats. Sinko PJ, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 May;19(4):209–17

The effect of age on the pharmacokinetics of valsartan. Sioufi A, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 May;19(4):237–44

The ELITE study. Evaluation of Losartan in the Elderly Study [letter] Shiels P, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):613–4

Lack of interaction between valaciclovir, the L-valyl ester of aciclovir, and digoxin. Soul-Lawton JH, et al.
Br J Clin Pharmacol 1998 Jan;45(1):87–9

Modulation of the renin-angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: II. Effects on myocyte contractile processes [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2397–406. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Modulation of the renin-angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: I. Effects on left ventricular performance and neurohormonal systems [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385–96. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Valsartan: long-term efficacy and tolerability compared to lisinopril in elderly patients with essential hypertension. Bremner AD, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 19(8):1263–85

Pharmacokinetics of valsartan in patients with liver disease. Brookman LJ, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep; 62(3):272–8

Protective effects of an aptamer inhibitor of neutrophil elastase in lung inflammatory injury. Bless NM, et al.
Curr Biol 1997 Nov 1;7(11):877–80

Structure of HOE/BAY 793 complexed to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) protease in two different crystal forms—structure/function relationship and influence of crystal packing [published erratum appears in Eur J Biochem 1997 Nov 1;249(3):912] Lange-Savage G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):313–22

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interaction of single doses of valsartan and atenolol. Czendlik CH, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1997;52(6):451–9

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic effects of the angiotensin II antagonist valsartan at steady state in healthy, normotensive subjects. Müller P, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1997;52(6):441–9

An interaction study with cimetidine and the new angiotensin II antagonist valsartan. Schmidt EK, et al.
Eur J Clin Pharmacol 1998 Feb;53(6):451–8

Angiotensin II receptor blockers in hypertension and renal disease [published erratum appears in Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Jun 15;33(6):46] Bakris GL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):19–22 (8 ref.)

The effect of renin-angiotensin system inhibitors on pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine production. Peeters AC, et al.
Immunology 1998 Jul;94(3):376–9

Ambient and biochemical effect monitoring of workers exposed to ethylene oxide. Angerer J, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1998 Feb;71(1):14–8

Secreted protein acidic and rich in cysteine expression after subtotal nephrectomy and blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. Wu LL, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1997 Sep;8(9):1373–82

Incorporation of norvaline at leucine positions in recombinant human hemoglobin expressed in Escherichia coli. Apostol I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28980–8

Valsartan, a new angiotensin II antagonist for the treatment of essential hypertension: efficacy, tolerability and safety compared to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril. Black HR, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug; 11(8):483–9

Synergistic effects of combined converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II antagonism on blood pressure in conscious telemetered spontaneously hypertensive rats. Webb RL, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;16(6):843–52

A randomized, double-blind trial of valaciclovir prophylaxis for cytomegalovirus disease in patients with advanced human immunodeficiency virus infection. AIDS Clinical Trials Group Protocol 204/Glaxo Wellcome 123–014 International CMV Prophylaxis Study Group. Feinberg JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):48–56

The effect of valaciclovir on cytomegalovirus viremia and viruria detected by polymerase chain reaction in patients with advanced human immunodeficiency virus disease. AIDS Clinical Trials Group Protocol 204/Glaxo Wellcome 123–014 International CMV Prophylaxis Study Group. Griffiths PD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):57–64

Valaciclovir for the suppression of recurrent genital herpes simplex virus infection: a large-scale dose range-finding study. International Valaciclovir HSV Study Group. Reitano M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):603–10

Pharmacokinetic aspects of palinavir, an HIV protease inhibitor, in Sprague-Dawley rats. Liard F, et al.
J Pharm Sci 1998 Jun;87(6):782–5

Successful use of oral valacyclovir in post-transplant cytomegalovirus infection in renal allograft recipients [letter] Himmelmann-Jud B, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1326–7

Generic acyclovir vs. famciclovir and valacyclovir [see comments] Grose C, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):838–41 (18 ref.). Comment in: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1998 Mar;17(3):265–6.

Angioedema and photosensitive rash induced by valsartan. Frye CB, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):866–8

Valaciclovir versus acyclovir in the treatment of first-episode genital herpes infection. Results of an international, multicenter, double-blind, randomized clinical trial. The Valaciclovir International Herpes Simplex Virus Study Group. Fife KH, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Sep; 24(8):481–6

Neurotoxicity caused by valacyclovir in a patient on hemodialysis. Linssen-Schuurmans CD, et al.
Ther Drug Monit 1998 Aug;20(4):385–6

[Drug of the month. Valaciclovir (Zelitrex)] Piérard GE, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Aug;52(8):553–5 (10 ref.)
(Fre)

[Differential therapy of hypertension becomes more specific (interview by Dr. R.-G. Sommer)] Unger T.
Fortschr Med 1997 Aug 30;115(24):42–3 **(Ger)**

[Herpes genitalis, an underrated disease?] **Hautarzt** 1997 Jan; 48(1 Suppl Herpes):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Antiviral therapy in herpes zoster. Famciclovir and valaciclovir are two good agents against shingles] Sköldenberg B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 17; 94(51-52):4881–4 (25 ref.) **(Swe)**

ANALYSIS

Determination of delta13C values of valine in protein hydrolysate by gas chromatography-combustion isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Kulik W, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Jun 12; 710(1-2):37–47

Determination of low isotopic enrichment of L-[1-13C]valine by gas chromatography/combustion/isotope ratio mass spectrometry: a robust method for measuring protein fractional synthetic rates in vivo. Reijngoud DJ, et al.
J Mass Spectrom 1998 Jul;33(7):621–6

BLOOD

Essential and nonessential amino acids in appropriate and small for gestational age fetuses with congenital cytomegalovirus infection. Ljubić A, et al.
Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol 1997;24(4):206–8

[Hypervalinemia] Wada Y. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):195–7 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

N-methylcarbamoyl adducts at the N-terminal valine of globin in workers exposed to N,N-dimethylformamide. Angerer J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 Apr;72(5):309–13

Computational analysis of thermal stability: effect of Ile-->Val mutations in human lysozyme. Sugita Y, et al.
Fold Des 1998;3(3):173–81

Dielectric relaxation study of glycine and valine in water mixture using picosecond time domain reflectometry. Lokhande MP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug; 34(4):385–90

The solution structure of the Leu22-->Val mutant AREA DNA binding domain complexed with a TGATAG core element defines a role for hydrophobic packing in the determination of specificity. Starich MR, et al.
J Mol Biol 1998 Apr 3;277(3):621–34

Comparison of ethylene, propylene and styrene 7,8-oxide in vitro adduct formation on N-terminal valine in human haemoglobin and on N-7-guanine in human DNA. Pauwels W, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Sep 25;418(1):21–33

GENETICS

C677T (thermolabile alanine/valine) polymorphism in methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR): its frequency and impact on plasma homocysteine concentration in different European populations. EARS group. Gudnason V, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Feb; 136(2):347–54

A valine421 to methionine mutation in IS6 of the hscp voltage-gated sodium channel associated with pyrethroid resistance in Heliothis virescens F. Park Y, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Oct 29;239(3):688–91

The apolar distal histidine mutant (His69-->Val) of the homodimeric Scapharca hemoglobin is in an R-like conformation. Guarrera L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5608–15

Loss of polymerase activity due to Tyr to Phe substitution in the YMDD motif of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 reverse transcriptase is compensated by Met to Val substitution within the same motif. Harris D, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9630–40

Phosphorescence and optically detected magnetic resonance characterization of the environments of tryptophan analogues in staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137-149 fragment. Ozarowski A, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8954–64

Incorporation of tryptophan analogues into staphylococcal nuclease, its V66W mutant, and Delta 137-149 fragment: spectroscopic studies. Wong CY, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):8938–46

Autosomal dominant neurohypophyseal diabetes insipidus associated with a missense mutation encoding Gly23-->Val in neurophysin II. Gagliardi PC, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Nov;82(11):3643–6

Regulation of IL-6 signaling by p53: STAT3- and STAT5-masking in p53-Val135-containing human hepatoma Hep3B cell lines. Rayanade RJ, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Jul 1;161(1):325–34

Glycine-valine dimorphism at the 86th amino acid of HLA-DRB1 influenced the prognosis of postschistosomal hepatic fibrosis. Hirayama K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1682–6

Catechol-O-methyltransferase Val158Met polymorphism: frequency analysis in Han Chinese subjects and allelic association of the low activity allele with bipolar affective disorder. Li T, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct; 7(5):349–53

IMMUNOLOGY

Ile50Val variant of IL4R alpha upregulates IgE synthesis and associates with atopic asthma [letter] Mitsuyasu H, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jun;19(2):119–20

METABOLISM

Methylmalonic acidemia, cobalamin C type, presenting with cutaneous manifestations. Howard R, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1563–6 (35 ref.)

Stoichiometry and specificity of in vitro phosphopantetheinylation and aminoacylation of the valine-activating module of surfactin synthetase. Weinreb PH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1575–84

Interaction of the protonated Schiff base with the peptide backbone of valine 49 and the intervening water molecule in the N photointermediate of bacteriorhodopsin. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1559–64

Calcium binding to the first EGF-like module of human factor IX in a recombinant fragment containing residues 1-85. Mutations V46E and Q50E each manifest a negligible increase in calcium affinity. Persson KE, et al.
FEBS Lett 1998 Jan 9;421(2):100–4

Specific single or double proline substitutions in the "spring-loaded" coiled-coil region of the influenza hemagglutinin impair or abolish membrane fusion activity. Qiao H, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1335–47

Ring test for the determination of N-terminal valine adducts of styrene 7,8-oxide with haemoglobin by the modified Edman degradation technique. Pauwels W, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1997 Nov 21; 702(1-2):77–83

Influence of the CCR2-V64I polymorphism on human immunodeficiency virus type 1 coreceptor activity and on chemokine receptor function of CCR2b, CCR3, CCR5, and CXCR4. Lee B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7450–8

Amniotic fluid glycine-valine ratio and neonatal morbidity in fetal growth restriction. Bernstein IM, et al.
Obstet Gynecol 1997 Dec;90(6):933–7

Sieves in sequence [comment] Fersht AR. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):541. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):578–82.

Enzyme structure with two catalytic sites for double-sieve selection of substrate [see comments] Nureki O, et al.
Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):578–82. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):541.

PHARMACOKINETICS

Transport of L-valine-acyclovir via the oligopeptide transporter in the human intestinal cell line, Caco-2. de Vrueh RL, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep; 286(3):1166-70

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of L-valine on growth and polyamine metabolism in human colon carcinoma cells. Selamnia M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):151-60

Increasing valine, isoleucine, and total branched-chain amino acids for lactating sows. Richert BT, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Aug;75(8):2117-28

PHYSIOLOGY

The roles of valine 208 and histidine 211 in ligand binding and receptor function of the ovine Mel1a beta melatonin receptor. Conway S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):418-23

Valine substituted winter flounder 'antifreeze': preservation of ice growth hysteresis. Haymet AD, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3;430(3):301-6

VALINE-SPECIFIC TRNA see RNA, TRANSFER, VAL

VALINE-TRNA LIGASE

GENETICS

Secondary absence of mitochondria in Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas vaginalis revealed by valyl-tRNA synthetase phylogeny. Hashimoto T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6860-5

METABOLISM

Role of acceptor stem conformation in tRNAVal recognition by its cognate synthetase. Liu M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Dec 15;25(24):4883-90

VALINOMYCIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

The X-ray structure of the monoclinic crystal form of [D-Hyi2, L-Hyi4] meso-valinomycin. Pletnev VZ, et al. **Biopolymers** 1997 Nov;42(6):645-50

PHARMACOLOGY

Potassium transport in opossum kidney cells: effects of Na-selective and K-selective ionizable cryptands, and of valinomycin, FCCP and nystatin. Loiseau A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 13;1330(1):39-49

Valinomycin induces apoptosis of ascites hepatoma cells (AH-130) in relation to mitochondrial membrane potential. Inai Y, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1997 Oct;22(5):555-63

VALPROIC ACID

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Tolerability of oral loading of divalproex sodium in the treatment of acute mania. Martinez JM, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1998;7(2):83-6

Influence of caffeine on pharmacokinetic profile of sodium valproate and carbamazepine in normal human volunteers. Vaz J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):112-4

Medication-induced hypomania in Asperger's disorder [letter] Damore J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):248-9

Different sensitivity to sodium valproate in healthy, non-tumoral and tumoral hyperprolactinemic subjects. Sarnacchiaro F, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Oct; 20(9):513-8

An open study of lamotrigine in refractory bipolar depression. Kusumakar V, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Sep 19;72(2):145-8

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Dose-dependent valproic acid thrombocytopenia in bipolar disorder. Kaufman KR, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;10(1):35-7

Toxic effects of nefazodone [letter; comment] Brazelton T, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):550-1. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Feb;29(2):287-9.

Hyponatremia due to sodium valproate. Branten AJ, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):265-7

Valproate, lamotrigine, and insulin-mediated risks in women with epilepsy. Isojärvi JI, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):446-51

Lung hypoplasia--a possible teratogenic effect of valproate. Case report. Janas MS, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Feb;106(2):300-4

Gingival overgrowth with valproic acid: a case report. Anderson HH, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul-Aug; 64(4):294-7 (20 ref.)

Effects of valproate, phenobarbital, and carbamazepine on sex steroid setup in women with epilepsy. Murialdo G, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):52-8

Polycystic ovary syndrome associated with treatment with the anticonvulsant sodium valproate. Sharma S, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;9(6):391-2

A male with fetal valproate syndrome and autism. Williams PG, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;39(9):632-4

Negative myoclonic status due to antiepileptic drug tapering: report of three cases. Gambardella A, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Jul;38(7):819-23

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] Gil-Fernández JJ. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257-8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98-101.

Reversible pseudoatrophy of the brain and mental deterioration associated with valproate treatment. Guerrini R, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Jan;39(1):27-32

Valproate-associated carnitine deficiency and malignant cerebral edema in the absence of hepatic failure. Triggs WJ, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):353-6

Valproate and polycystic ovaries [letter; comment] Irwin M, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 37(1):9-10. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1997 Jun;36(6):719-20.

Asymptomatic hyperammonemia in children treated with valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;12(7):461-3

Generalized edema with risperidone: divalproex sodium treatment [letter] Baldassano CF, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep;57(9):422

Possible risks associated with valproate treatment of AIDS-related mania [letter; comment] Jefferson JW. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;59(6):317. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1997 Sep;58(9):406-7.

Hyperammonaemic encephalopathy after initiation of valproate therapy in unrecognised ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency. Oechsner M, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):680-2

Multiorgan dysfunction and disseminated intravascular coagulation in children receiving lamotrigine and valproic acid. Chattergoon DS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov; 49(5):1442-4

Valproate treatment induces lipid globule accumulation with ultrastructural abnormalities of mitochondria in skeletal muscle. Melegh B, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Oct; 28(5):257-61

Valproate therapy does not deplete carnitine levels in otherwise healthy children. Hirose S, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E9

Gastrointestinal side-effects after switch to generic valproic acid. Sherwood Brown E, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 May;31(3):114

[Prenatal ultrasonographic diagnosis in the epileptic mother on valproic acid. Retrospective study of 161 cases in the central eastern France register of congenital malformations] Bradaï R, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1998 Jun;27(4):413-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of anticonvulsive drug-induced liver injury accompanied by a transient appearance of antimitochondrial antibody, M2] Watanabe K, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;95(3):246-9 **(Jpn)**

[Valproate induced parkinsonism] Park-Matsumoto YC, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan;50(1):81-4 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute hepatic failure associated with valproic acid in children. Report of 3 cases] Antoniuk SA, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1996 Dec;54(4):652-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Morphological changes induced by valproate and its administration concomitant with folinic acid or S-adenosylmethionine in pregnant rats] Ubeda-Martín N, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1998 Jan-Feb;13(1):41-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

P450-catalyzed in-chain desaturation of valproic acid: isoform selectivity and mechanism of formation of Delta 3-valproic acid generated by baculovirus-expressed CYP3A1. Fisher MB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):63-70

Synthesis and pharmacological activity of two derivatives of the amide of valproic acid. Bechar E, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Oct;330(9-10):273-6

Valnoctamide, valpromide and valnoctic acid are much less teratogenic in mice than valproic acid. Radatz M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):41-8

Preliminary evaluation of the anticonvulsant activity of a valproic acid analog: N-(2-propylpentanoyl) urea. Tantisira B, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):151-64

BLOOD

Effects of fatty acids on serum binding between furosemide and valproic acid. Takamura N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):174-6

Increases in metabolism of valproate and excretion of 6beta-hydroxycortisol in patients with traumatic brain injury. Anderson GD, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 45(2):101-5

Population-based investigation of valproic acid relative clearance using nonlinear mixed effects modeling: influence of drug-drug interaction and patient characteristics. Yukawa E, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;37(12):1160-7

Serum levels of valproate and carbamazepine in breastfeeding mother-infant pairs. Wisner KL, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Apr;18(2):167-9

Validation of microdialysis sampling for subcutaneous extracellular valproic acid in humans. Lindberger M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):358-62

Panipenem-betamipron and decreases in serum valproic acid concentration. Yamagata T, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug;20(4):396-400

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Fulminant progression of demyelinating disease after valproate-induced encephalopathy. Blindauer KA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):292-5

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of divalproex versus lithium [letter; comment] Baker CB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 58(8):363-4. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 May;57(5):213-22.

Is divalproex a cost-effective alternative in the acute and prophylactic treatment of bipolar I disorder? [letter] Dardennes RM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 58(11):495-6

Effectiveness and cost of generic versus brand-name valproic acid. Coulter DL. **Ment Retard** 1997 Dec;35(6):472-5

METABOLISM

Incorporation of [3H]valproic acid into lipids in GT1-7 neurons. Siafaka-Kapadai A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):207-12

Inhibition of [3H]alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole-propionic acid [AMPA] binding by the anticonvulsant valproate in clinically relevant concentrations: an autoradiographic investigation in human hippocampus. Künig G, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Jul;31(2):153-7

Human CYP2C9 and CYP2A6 mediate formation of the hepatotoxin 4-ene-valproic acid. Sadeque AJM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):698-703

PHARMACOKINETICS

Steady-state serum concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid in obese and lean patients with epilepsy. Suemaru K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Jun; 52(3):139-42

Interaction of fluoxetine and valproic acid [letter; comment] Lucena MI, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;155(4):575. Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1996 Mar;153(3):311-20.

Influence of food on the pharmacokinetics of a new multiple unit sustained release sodium valproate formulation. Retzow A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1347-50

Pharmacokinetics and muscle histopathology of intramuscular valproate. Gallo BV, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Jul;28(1):11-5

Influence of caffeine on pharmacokinetic profile of sodium valproate and carbamazepine in normal human volunteers. Vaz J, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):112-4

Detection of carbamazepine-induced changes in valproic acid relative clearance in man by simple pharmacokinetic screening. Yukawa E, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 49(8):751-6

Effect of carnitine on valproic acid concentrations in serum, brain, and liver. Sakemi K, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):331-3

Elevated free phenytoin and free valproic acid concentrations in sera of patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Dasgupta A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Feb; 20(1):63-7

Lack of kinetic interaction between valproic acid and citrus pectin. Issy AM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Oct; 19(5):516-20

PHARMACOLOGY

Sodium valproate inhibits in vivo growth of human neuroblastoma cells. Cinatl J Jr, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Nov;8(10):958-63

Differential effects of mood stabilizers on Fos/Jun proteins and AP-1 DNA binding activity in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. Asghari V, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1-2):95-102

Cell motility is inhibited by the antiepileptic compound, valproic acid and its teratogenic analogues. Walmod PS, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(3):220-37

Electrophysiologic analysis of the actions of valproate on pyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampal slice. Albus H, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Feb;39(2):124-39

Comparison of effects of valproate and trans-2-en-valproate on different forms of epileptiform activity in rat hippocampal and temporal cortex slices. Sokolova S, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Mar;39(3):251-8

Effects of long-term administration of the antiepileptic drug--sodium valproate upon the ultrastructure of hepatocytes in rats. Sobaniec-Lotowska ME. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3-4):225-32

Antinociceptive activity of sodium valproate in mice after chronic treatment. Abulaban FS, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):463-7

Dissimilar effects of lithium and valproic acid on GABA

and glutamine concentrations in rat cerebrospinal fluid. Vargas C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):601–4

Mood stabilizers: shared mechanisms of action at postsynaptic signal–transduction and kindling processes. Stoll AL, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 Jul–Aug;4(2):77–89

Synergistic effect of flunarizine and sodium valproate on seizure thresholds elicited by cortical stimulation in conscious rats. Joseph S, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):39–49

Stage–dependent skeletal malformations induced by valproic acid in rat. Menegola E, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan; 42(1):99–102

Valproic acid suppresses G1 phase–dependent sialylation of a 65kDa glycoprotein in the C6 glioma cell cycle. Bacon CL, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Oct;15(6):777–84

Valproate inhibits the mitochondrial pyruvate–driven oxidative phosphorylation in vitro. Silva MF, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):397–400

Effect of valproate on the pharmacokinetics of free and total plasma bilirubin in experimental hyperbilirubinemia in guinea pigs. Yu HY, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):21–4

Sodium valproate down–regulates the myristoylated alanine–rich C kinase substrate (MARCKS) in immortalized hippocampal cells: a property of protein kinase C–mediated mood stabilizers. Watson DG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):307–16

Effect of nimodipine on the cognitive dysfunction induced by phenytoin and valproate in rats. Balakrishnan S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;19(10):693–7

Comparison of valproate and phenobarbital treatment after status epilepticus in rats [see comments] Bolanos AR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):41–8. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):10–1.

A potential mechanism of slowed pubertal maturation after chronic administration of sodium valproic acid. Snyder PJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):922–5

Divalproex sodium attenuates growth hormone response to baclofen in healthy human males. Shiah IS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):370–6

Effects of divalproex sodium on 5–HT1A receptor function in healthy human males: hypothermic, hormonal, and behavioral responses to ipsapirone. Shiah IS, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1997 Dec;17(6):382–90

Valproic acid, but not its non–teratogenic analogue 2–isopropylpentanoic acid, affects proliferation, viability and neuronal differentiation of the human teratocarcinoma cell line NTera–2. Skladchikova G, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1998 Jun;19(3):357–70

Effect of non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs on the anticonvulsive activity of valproate and diphenylhydantoin against maximal electroshock–induced seizures in mice. Kaminski R, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 May;37(5):375–81

POISONING

Successful treatment by direct hemoperfusion of coma possibly resulting from mitochondrial dysfunction in acute valproate intoxication. Matsumoto J, et al. **Epilepsia** 1997 Aug;38(8):950–3

Acute valproate ingestion induces symptomatic methemoglobinemia. Lynch A, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):205–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Naturalistic experience with the use of divalproex sodium on an in–patient unit for adolescent psychiatric patients. Deltito JA, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):236–40

Divalproex treatment of mania in elderly patients. Noaghiul S, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Summer;6(3):257–62

An open trial of valproate for agitation in geriatric neuropsychiatric disorders. Porsteinsson AP, et al. **Am J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;5(4):344–51 (13 ref.)

Replacement of divalproex sodium with valproic acid not clear–cut [letter; comment] Bates ER Sr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):1073. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1997 Aug 1;54(15):1716–22.

Mood stabilizer combinations: a review of safety and efficacy. Freeman MP, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;155(1):12–21 (121 ref.)

Divalproex: a possible treatment alternative for demented, elderly aggressive patients. Haas S, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;9(3):145–7

Serum and hair zinc levels in epileptic children taking valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):117–25

Efficacy of divalproex sodium in patients with panic disorder and mood instability who have not responded to conventional therapy. Baetz M, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):73–7

Valproic acid treatment of agitation in dementia. Herrmann N. **Can J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;43(1):69–72

Successful treatment of steroid–resistant chorea associated with lupus by use of valproic acid and clonidine–HCL patch. Song CH, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Nov; 36(11):659–62

Effect size of efficacy measures comparing divalproex, lithium and placebo in acute mania. Bowden CL, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(1):26–30

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] Gil–Fernández JJ. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257–8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98–101.

Antiepileptic drug treatment of West syndrome. Ito M. **Epilepsia** 1998;39 Suppl 5:38–41

Valproate versus flunarizine in migraine prophylaxis: a randomized, double–open, clinical trial. Mitsikostas DD, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1997 Sep–Oct;12(5):267–76

Evaluation of the antiinflammatory activity of sodium valproate in rats and mice. Raza M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1996 Dec;27(8):1395–400

The efficacy and tolerability of divalproex sodium in elderly demented patients with behavioral disturbances. Kunik ME, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):29–34

Divalproate augmentation in lithium–resistant rapid cycling mania in four geriatric patients. Schneider AL, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jan;47(1–3):201–5

Cost–effectiveness of divalproex versus lithium [letter; comment] Baker CB, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 58(8):363–4. Comment on: J Clin Psychiatry 1996 May;57(5):213–22.

Augmentation of risperidone with valproic acid [letter] Chong SA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):430

Valproate monotherapy in an SRI–intolerant OCD patient [letter] Corá–Locatelli G, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 59(2):82

Is divalproex a cost–effective alternative in the acute and prophylactic treatment of bipolar I disorder? [letter] Dardennes RM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 58(11):495–6

Rapid titration of mood stabilizers predicts remission from mixed or pure mania in bipolar patients [published erratum appears in J Clin Psychiatry 1998 Jun;59(6):320] Goldberg JF, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):151–8

Treatment of dementia with behavioral disturbance using divalproex or a combination of divalproex and a neuroleptic. Narayan M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 58(8):351–4

Valproic acid treatment of AIDS–related mania [letter] [see comments] RachBeisel JA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;58(9):406–7. Comment in: J Clin Psychiatry 1998 Jun;59(6):317.

Treatment algorithm use to optimize management of symptomatic patients with a history of mania. Suppes T, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;59(2):89–96; quiz 97–8

Medication compliance among patients with bipolar disorder and substance use disorder. Weiss RD, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;59(4):172–4

Lithium plus valproate as maintenance polypharmacy for patients with bipolar I disorder: a review. Solomon DA, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;18(1):38–49 (99 ref.)

Failure of long–term therapy with sodium valproate in Cushing's disease. Colao A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Jul–Aug;20(7):387–92

Alterations in the carnitine metabolism in epileptic children treated with valproic acid. Chung S, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):553–8

Valproic acid treatment of epilepsy in autistic twins. Childs JA, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug;29(4):244–8

Comment on Vadney and Kraushaar's "Effect of switching from Depakene to generic valproic acid on individuals with mental retardation". Alvarez N, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Aug;36(4):330–1

Effects of switching from Depakene to generic valproic acid on individuals with mental retardation. Vadney VJ, et al. **Ment Retard** 1997 Dec;35(6):468–72

Prophylactic sodium valproate therapy in patients with drug–resistant migraine. Ghose K, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;20(4):353–9

New concepts in mood stabilization: evidence for the effectiveness of valproate and lamotrigine. Bowden CL. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Sep;19(3):194–9 (41 ref.)

Side effect of ibuprofen and valproic acid [letter] Mankin KP, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):264, 270

Non–steroidal anti–inflammatory drugs and the protective activity of valproate and diphenylhydantoin against maximal electroshock–induced seizures in mice—an interaction. Kozicka M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):94–5

Aminophylline and the anticonvulsive action of valproate against amygdala–kindled seizures in rats. Wilczyński PM, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):91–2

Valproate lowered the amplitude of visual and somatosensory evoked potentials in two cases of untreated juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. Kanazawa O, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Dec;51(6):425–9

Maintenance clinical trials in bipolar disorder: design implications of the divalproex–lithium–placebo study. Bowden CL, et al. **Psychopharmacol Bull** 1997;33(4):693–9

Valproate as monotherapy for juvenile myoclonic epilepsy: dose–effect study. Sundqvist A, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):149–57

[Injectionable valproate: experiences in neurology pediatrics and psychiatry. Workshop at Hamburg, 8 November 1997] **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Feb; 33(2 Suppl Anasthesio):1–6 **(Ger)**

[Experts take a position: Valproate—standard therapy in all forms of epilepsy] **Nervenarzt** 1996 Jun;67(6 Suppl Valproat–t):1–12 **(Ger)**

[The use of valproic acid in the treatment of borderline personality disorder] Hirschman S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Sep;133(5–6):205–8 (30 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Intravenous valproic acid administration in status epilepticus] Czapiński P, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):11–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Comparative assessment of treatment efficacy with lamotrigine (Lamictal) together with valproate and/or carbamazepine in patients with refractory epilepsy] Wierzba W, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):1133–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Landau–Kleffner syndrome (acquired aphasia with epilepsy). Etiopathology and response to treatment with anticonvulsants] López–Ibor MI, et al. **Actas Luso Esp Neurol Psiquiatr Cienc Afines** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):410–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The efficacy of the valproic acid–ethosuximide combination in the continuous slow point wave syndrome during sleep] Ribacoba R, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Oct;12(8):335–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[West's syndrome in patients with cerebral paralysis and periventricular leukomalacia: a good response to treatment] Caraballo R, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1362–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Valnoctamide, valpromide and valnoctic acid are much less teratogenic in mice than valproic acid. Radatz M, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 Mar;30(1):41–8

VPA–induced neural tube defects in mice. I. Altered metabolism of sulfur amino acids and glutathione. Hishida R, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1998;18(2):49–61

Altered zinc metabolism contributes to the developmental toxicity of 2–ethylhexanoic acid, 2–ethylhexanol and valproic acid. Bui LM, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20; 126(1):9–21

URINE

Urinary metabolites of valproic acid in epileptic patients. Katayama H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):304–7

VALSALVA'S MANEUVER

Comparison of treatment of supraventricular tachycardia by Valsalva maneuver and carotid sinus massage. Lim SH, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):30–5

Valsalva–induced subperiorbital hemorrhage during migraine [letter] Boyer MM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 116(1):106–7

Point prevalence of barotitis in children and adults after flight, and effect of autoinflation. Stangerup SE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):45–9

Heart rate changes during the Valsalva maneuver in patients with isolated aortic insufficiency. Navarro AE, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1075–80

Baroreceptor sensitivity response to phase IV of the Valsalva maneuver in spinal cord injury. Grimm DR, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):111–8

Valsalva manoeuvre can be used to study baroreflex sensitivity in pregnancy. Ekholm EM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):153–6

Valsalva shift among smokers and nonsmokers. Steiger JR, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1997 Aug;8(4):277–9

Use of the Valsalva manoeuvre to identify haemodialysis patients at risk of congestive heart failure. van Kraaij DJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jun;13(6):1518–23

Supine empty stress test as a predictor of low valsalva leak point pressure. McLennan MT, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(2):121–7

Valsalva leak point pressure and bladder volume. Petrou SP, et al. **Neurourol Urodyn** 1998;17(1):3–7

Cardiovascular dysautonomia of patients with end–stage renal disease and type I or type II diabetes. Hathaway DK, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 May–Jun;47(3):171–9

Effect of preoperative voiding mechanism on success rate of autologous rectus fascia suburethral sling procedure. Iglesia CB, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):577–81

Valsalva–induced cervical thymic cyst. Hadi U, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S70–2

[Feasibility of "Valsalva Leak Point Pressure". Prospective study] Haab F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):611–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Linking mechanical injury to multiple non–communicable diseases: a hypothesis. Tegegne A. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):392–4 (12 ref.)

High–speed digital videoimaging of fast eardrum motions during Valsalva maneuver. Vorwerk U, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):138–42

VALVES, SURGICAL see **SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS**

VALYL T RNA SYNTHETASE see **VALINE–TRNA LIGASE**

VAN BOGAERT–SCHERER–EPSTEIN DISEASE see **XANTHOMATOSIS, CEREBROTENDINOUS**

VAN BOGAERT'S LEUKOENCEPHALITIS see **SUBACUTE SCLEROSING PANENCEPHALITIS**

VANADATES

Effect of vanadate on different forms of Coomassie brilliant blue and protein assay. Shareef MM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Apr 10;258(1):143–6

CHEMISTRY

Raman difference spectroscopic studies of the myosin S1.MgADP.vanadate complex. Deng H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10972–9

Substitution of the urease active site carbamate by dithiocarbamate and vanadate. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15118–22

Near UV circular dichroism from biomimetic model compounds define the coordination geometry of vanadate centers in MeVi– and MeADPVi–rabbit myosin subfragment 1 complexes in solution. Ajtai K, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Apr 20;71(2–3):205–20

Double resonance experiments in a single resonance probe: detecting 23Na–51V dipolar interactions in sodium vanadates. van Wüllen L. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;10(4):235–40

METABOLISM

Vanadium (IV) formation in the reduction of vanadate by glutathione reductase/NADPH and the role of molecular oxygen. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):422–7

VO2+(IV) complexes with pyruvate carboxylase: activation of oxaloacetate decarboxylation and EPR properties of enzyme–VO2+ complexes. Werneburg BG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25;36(47):14392–402

Diperoxovanadate participates in peroxidation reactions of H2O2 in presence of abundant catalase. Rao AV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):249–55

A novel dimeric oxovanadium (IV) species identified in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells. Zoroddu MA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11;1358(3):249–54

Vanadates form insoluble complexes with histones. Michele DE, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul;79(7):457–62

Osmotic regulation of MAP–kinase activities and gene expression in H4IIE rat hepatoma cells. Wiese S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):667–71

Reduction of vanadate to vanadyl by a strain of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Bisconti L, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):239–46

Binding of vanadate to human erythrocyte ghosts and subsequent events. Zhang B, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct; 10(4):291–8

Interaction of vanadate oligomers and permolybdate with the 90–kDa heat–shock protein, Hsp90. Söti C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):611–7

p53–dependent elevation of p21Waf1 expression by UV light is mediated through mRNA stabilization and involves a vanadate–sensitive regulatory system. Gorospe M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1400–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

The cellular intake kinetics and acute biological effects of various oxovanadium species: a comparative study. Reuland DJ, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):29–33

Kinetic analysis and comparison of uptake, distribution, and excretion of 48V–labeled compounds in rats. Setyawati IA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):569–75

PHARMACOLOGY

Reducing agents mitigate protein synthesis inhibition mediated by vanadate and vanadyl compounds in reticulocyte lysates. Krishnamoorthy T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):122–8

Control of the mutagenicity of aromatic amines by protein kinases and phosphatases. I. The protein phosphatase inhibitors okadaic acid and ortho–vanadate drastically reduce the mutagenicity of aromatic amines. Oesch–Bartlomowicz B, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997; 71(10):601–11

Phosphorylation of erythropoietin receptors in the endoplasmic reticulum by pervanadate–mediated inhibition of tyrosine phosphatases. Cohen J, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Oct 15;327 (Pt 2):391–7

Stimulatory effects of vanadate on amylase release from isolated rat pancreatic acini. Hirohata Y, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):677–85

Effect of modulators on the ATPase activity and vanadate nucleotide trapping of human P–glycoprotein. Shepard RL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):719–27

Mutations in either nucleotide–binding site of P–glycoprotein (Mdr3) prevent vanadate trapping of nucleotide at both sites. Urbatsch IL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31; 37(13):4592–602

Vanadate stimulation of 2–deoxyglucose transport is not mediated by PI 3–kinase in human skeletal muscle. Cortright RN, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 11; 1358(3):300–6

In vitro antibacterial activity of vanadate and vanadyl compounds against Streptococcus pneumoniae. Fukuda N, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Aug;20(8):927–30

Enhancement of the vanadate–stimulated release of lipoprotein lipase activity by astilbin from the leaves of Engelhardtia chrysolepis. Motoyashiki T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):517–9

Effects of peroxovanadate complexes on reducing glycemia in diabetic rats and translocation of glucose transporter. Yuan M, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):715–9

Effect of vanadate on the activity of rat jejunal 6–phosphofructo–1–kinase. Khoja SM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):217–21

Vanadate activates membranous nonreceptor protein tyrosine kinase in rat adipocytes. Elberg G, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Nov;46(11):1684–90

Peroxovanadate and insulin action in adipocytes from NIDDM patients. Evidence against a primary defect in tyrosine phosphorylation. Yu ZW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Oct;40(10):1197–203

Effect of peroxovanadate compound on phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gene expression and lipid metabolism in diabetic rats. Wang Y, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1997;23(3–4):111–5

Vanadate, but not insulin, inhibits insulin receptor gene expression in rat hepatoma cells. Bortoli S, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4821–9

Vanadate elevates lipogenicity of starved rat adipose tissue: mechanism of action. Sekar N, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2514–8

Pervanadate inhibits mitogen–activated protein kinase kinase–1 in a p38MAPK–dependent manner. Daum G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):271–4

Pervanadate–triggered MAP kinase activation and cell proliferation are not sensitive to PD 98059. Evidence for stimulus–dependent differential PD 98059 inhibition mechanism. Krady MM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4; 434(3):241–4

Vanadate fully stimulates insulin receptor substrate–1 associated phosphatidyl inositol 3–kinase activity in adipocytes from young and old rats. Molero JC, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):298–304

Properties of the Ca2+ influx reveal the duality of events underlying the activation by vanadate and fluoride of the Gárdos effect in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):157–60

Ca(2+)–activated K+ channel and the activation of Ca2+ influx in vanadate–treated red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):339–57

Vanadate changes Ca2+ influx pathway properties in human red blood cells. Varečka L, et al. **Gen Physiol Biophys** 1997 Dec;16(4):359–72

The phosphatase inhibitors, orthovanadate and levamisole, inhibit induction of erythroid differentiation and abrogate the associated inhibition of glycolysis. Scher BM, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):987–96

Pervanadate stimulates amylase release and protein tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin and p125(FAK) in differentiated AR4–2J pancreatic acinar cells. Feick P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26;273(26):16366–73

Mechanism of action of human P–glycoprotein ATPase activity. Photochemical cleavage during a catalytic transition state using orthovanadate reveals cross–talk between the two ATP sites. Hrycyna CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3;273(27):16631–4

Properties of pervanadate and permolybdate. Connexin43, phosphatase inhibition, and thiol reactivity as model systems. Mikalsen SO, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17; 273(16):10036–45

Altered cell adhesion activity by pervanadate due to the dissociation of alpha–catenin from the E–cadherin.catenin complex. Ozawa M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13; 273(11):6166–70

Tyrosine phosphorylation and proteolysis. Pervanadate–induced, metalloprotease–dependent cleavage of the ErbB–4 receptor and amphiregulin. Vecchi M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20589–95

Differential regulation of endothelin–1 action by insulin and vanadate in vascular smooth muscle. Hopfner RL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S196–8

Regulation of endothelial cell myosin light chain phosphorylation and permeability by vanadate. Gilbert–McClain LI, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 70(1):141–55

Selective blockade of axonogenesis in cultured hippocampal neurons by the tyrosine phosphatase inhibitor orthovanadate. Mandell JW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr; 35(1):17–28

Tyramine and vanadate synergistically stimulate glucose transport in rat adipocytes by amine oxidase–dependent generation of hydrogen peroxide. Marti L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):342–9

Stimulation of 125I–transferrin binding and 59Fe uptake in rat adipocytes by vanadate: treatment time determines apparent tissue sensitivity. Tang S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):630–6

Vanadyl ions stimulate K+ uptake into isolated perfused rat liver via the Na+/K+–pump by a tyrosine kinase–dependent mechanism. Bruck R, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):610–6

Pervanadate inhibits volume–sensitive chloride current in bovine chromaffin cells. Doroshenko P. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):303–9

Inhibition of antagonist binding to human brain muscarinic receptor by vanadium compounds. Venters H Jr, et al. **Recept Signal Transduct** 1997;7(3):137–42

[Hypoglycemic effects of peroxovanadate complexes on glucose transportor of diabetic rats] Yuan M, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;77(3):208–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Neurohumoral, autacoid and transductional mechanisms in the cardiovascular effects of vanadate: histochemical correlations] Carmignani M, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

In vivo modulation of innate resistance to Edwardsiella ictaluri with a phosphatase inhibitor. Evans DL, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 May 14;33(1):19–24

TOXICITY

Orthovanadate induces cell death in rat dentate gyrus primary culture. Figiel I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2465–70

[Teratogenic effect of ammonium metavanadate in Swiss albino mice] Cardozo J. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:49–53 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Teratogenic effects of ammonium metavanadate on the CNS of the offspring of albino rats. A histological and histochemical study] Faría de Rodríguez C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:55–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Toxic effects of ammonium metavanadate on the growth and number of the offspring of Swiss albino mice] Faría de Rodríguez C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:87–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Changes in female reproduction induced by ammonium metavanadate in Swiss albino mice] Nava de Leal CA, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:99–122 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VANADIUM

Isolation, characterization, and primary structure of the vanadium chloroperoxidase from the fungus Embellisia didymospora. Barnett P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23381–7

[Physical and chemical properties of vanadium and its compounds] Tudares C. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:3–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Chemiluminescence flow system for vanadium(v) with immobilized reagents. Qin W, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Jul; 122(7):685–8

Vanadium content of cigarettes. Adachi A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):276–80

The effect of air pollution on the integrity of chlorophyii, spectral reflectance response, and on concentrations of nickel, vanadium, and sulfur in the lichen Ramalina duriaei (De Not.) Bagl [published erratum appears in Environ Res 1998 Jan;76(1):65] Garty J, et al. **Environ Res** 1997; 74(2):174–87

[Spectrophotometric determination of scandium,gallium and vanadium in white cabbage leaves] Buhl F, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):351–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Determination of vanadium concentration in foods produced on the Eastern Coast of Lake Maracaibo] Tudares CM, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:29–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Vanadium haloperoxidases. Butler A. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr;2(2):279–85 (41 ref.)

New stacking variant of Laves phase found in (Ti0.95 V0.05) Co2 alloy. Kitano Y, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Feb 15;40(4):277–83

METABOLISM

Vanadium (IV) formation in the reduction of vanadate by glutathione reductase/NADPH and the role of molecular oxygen. Shi X, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec; 27(6):422–7

Cloning and expression of the gene for a vanadium–dependent bromoperoxidase from a marine macro–alga, Corallina pilulifera. Shimonishi M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):105–10

Vanadium K–edge x–ray absorption spectroscopy reveals species differences within the same ascidian genera. A comparison of whole blood from Ascidia nigra and Ascidia ceratodes. Frank P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24498–503

[Role of vanadium in metabolism] Faría de Rodríguez C. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:17–27 (37 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Oxidative stress of vanadium–mediated oxygen free radical generation stimulated by aluminium on human erythrocytes. Abou–Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar; 35 (Pt 2):254–60

Time course effects of vanadium supplement on cytosolic reduced glutathione level and glutathione S–transferase activity. Bishayee A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun; 48(3):275–85

VANADIUM

In vitro effects of alloxan–vanadium combination on lipid peroxidation and on antioxidant enzyme activity. Alexandrova A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):489–93

Hydroxyl radicals production in the vanadium ions/dialuric acid systems. Kirkova M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 31(2):247–51

Stimulation of MAP kinase and S6 kinase by vanadium and selenium in rat adipocytes. Hei YJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):367–75

Effects of vanadium on activity and learning in rats. Sanchez DJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):345–50

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterization of a spontaneous mutant of Azotobacter vinelandii in which vanadium–dependent nitrogen fixation is not inhibited by molybdenum. Bageshwar UK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):161–7

Nutritional factors that can favorably influence the glucose/insulin system: vanadium. Verma S, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):11–8 (65 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparative effects of chromium, vanadium and gymnema sylvestre on sugar–induced blood pressure elevations in SHR. Preuss HG, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr; 17(2):116–23

TOXICITY

Urine vanadium concentrations in workers overhauling an oil–fired boiler. Hauser R, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1):55–60

31P NMR investigation of vanadium–treated chick muscle. Burt CT, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):193–8

Vanadium toxicology—an assessment of general health, haematological aspects and energy response in an Indian catfish Clarias batrachus (Linn). Chakraborty A, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):95–100

Effect of selenium on vanadium toxicity in different regions of rat brain. Haider SS, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):23–8

URINE

Urine vanadium concentrations in workers overhauling an oil–fired boiler. Hauser R, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jan; 33(1):55–60

VANADIUM COMPOUNDS

[Physical and chemical properties of vanadium and its compounds] Tudares C. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:3–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Vanadium–mediated oxidation of NADH is enhanced by aluminium and inhibited by vitamin E and some copper (II) complexes. Abou–Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):645–50

METABOLISM

Vanadium K–edge x–ray absorption spectroscopy reveals species differences within the same ascidian genera. A comparison of whole blood from Ascidia nigra and Ascidia ceratodes. Frank P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18; 273(38):24498–503

PHARMACOLOGY

Reducing agents mitigate protein synthesis inhibition mediated by vanadate and vanadyl compounds in reticulocyte lysates. Krishnamoorthy T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 1;349(1):122–8

Vanadyl sulfate–stimulated glycogen synthesis is associated with activation of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase and is independent of insulin receptor tyrosine phosphorylation. Pandey SK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):7006–14

Spermicidal activity of metallocene complexes containing vanadium(IV) in humans. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jun;58(6):1515–26

Islet amyloid polypeptide in Psammomys obesus (sand rat): effects of nutritionally induced diabetes and recovery on low–energy diet or vanadyl sulfate treatment. Leckström A, et al. **Pancreas** 1997 Nov;15(4):358–66

Vanadyl ions stimulate K+ uptake into isolated perfused rat liver via the Na+/K+–pump by a tyrosine kinase–dependent mechanism. Bruck R, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):610–6

Inhibitory effect of vanadium compounds on glutamate dehydrogenase activity in mitochondria and hepatocytes isolated from rabbit liver. Kiersztan A, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):167–72

Improvement of impaired glucose tolerance by oral administration of vanadyl sulfate by gavage in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Tsunajima T, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 98(2):190–200

THERAPEUTIC USE

Comparison of the therapeutic effects of two vanadium complexes administered at low dose on benzo[a]pyrene–induced malignant tumors in rats. Evangelou A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Nov 11;119(2):221–5

Vanadyl treatment normalizes submandibular salivary gland insulin–like immunoreactivity in streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Deville de Périère D, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Mar;30(3):150–2

Effects of vanadyl sulphate on glucose homeostasis in severe diabetes induced by streptozotocin in rats. Dehghani GA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Nov;106:481–5

TOXICITY

Toxic metals stimulate inflammatory cytokines in hepatocytes through oxidative stress mechanisms. Dong W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):359–66

[Genotoxic effects of vanadium compounds] Altamirano–Lozano M. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:39–47 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Genotoxic effects of vanadyl sulfate in Drosophila melanogaster] Barrera Ferrer SM, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Apr;39 Suppl 1:123–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VANADYL see VANADATES

VANCOMYCIN

Vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium in a Veterans Affairs Medical Center: association with antibiotic usage. Dever LL, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):40–6

Update: Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin—United States, 1997. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Dec 1;23(23):183–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

In vitro susceptibility studies and detection of vancomycin resistance genes in clinical isolates of enterococci in Nagasaki, Japan. Hirakata Y, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):175–81

Absence of rectal colonization with vancomycin–resistant enterococci among high–risk pediatric patients. Trabulsi A, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 19(2):109–12

Selective isolation of vancomycin–resistant enterococci. Nelson RR. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):13–8 (26 ref.)

Screening for vancomycin–resistant gram–positive cocci [letter; comment] Nelson RR. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep; 37(1):71–3. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Jan;35(1):63–9.

DNA sequence resembling vanA and vanB in the vancomycin–resistant biopesticide Bacillus popilliae. Rippere K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):584–8

Emerging antibiotic resistance. Bonafede M, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Dec;130(6):558–66

Vancomycin–resistant enterococci in turkeys and farmers [letter] van den Bogaard AE, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1558–9

[Vancomycin resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Feared for a long time, reality now!] Nielsen L, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 3;160(32):4655–6 **(Dan)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antibiotics in irrigation solution for cataract surgery. A laboratory investigation of the pharmacological stability and bacteriological susceptibility. Storr–Paulsen A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):180–3

Epidemiology and control of vancomycin–resistant enterococci in an adult and children's hospital. Tucci V, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):371–6

In vitro elution of tobramycin and vancomycin polymethylmethacrylate beads and spacers from Simplex and Palacos. Greene N, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar; 27(3):201–5

Analysis of the value of empiric vancomycin administration in febrile neutropenia occurring after autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplants. Koya R, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 May;21(9):923–6

Continuous infusion of vancomycin in methicillin–resistant staphylococcus infection. Di Filippo A, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;44(1):63–8

Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pharmacokinetics of intraventricular vancomycin in patients with staphylococcal ventriculitis associated with external CSF drainage. Pfausler B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):733–5

In vitro activity of chloramphenicol alone and in combination with vancomycin, ampicillin, or RP 59500 (quinupristin/dalfopristin) against vancomycin–resistant enterococci. Messick CR, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):203–5

Antibiotic–loaded plaster of Paris implants coated with poly lactide–co–glycolide as a controlled release delivery system for the treatment of bone infections. Benoit MA, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):403–8

The failure of a once–daily vancomycin dosing regimen in patients with normal renal function [letter] Marik PE. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):745–6

Long–term elution of antibiotics from bone–cement: an in vivo study using the prosthesis of antibiotic–loaded acrylic cement (PROSTALAC) system. Masri BA, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Apr;13(3):331–8

Is single–dose antibiotic prophylaxis sufficient for coronary artery bypass surgery? An analysis of peri– and postoperative serum cefuroxime and vancomycin levels. Vuorisalo S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Nov;37(3):237–47

Vancomycin–impregnated polymethylmethacrylate beads for methicillin–resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection: report of two cases. Ozaki T, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(3):163–8

Comparison of vancomycin and teicoplanin for prophylaxis of sepsis with coagulase negative staphylococci (CONS) in very low birth weight (VLBW) infants. Möller JC, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1997;25(4):361–7

Failure of once–daily vancomycin for staphylococcal endocarditis. Marik PE. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):650–2

Therapeutic drug monitoring of vancomycin in a morbidly obese patient. Penzak SR, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):261–5

[In vitro combination effect of vancomycin and carbapenems against carbapenem–resistant MRSA] Sato S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Aug;50(8):711–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Oral antihistamines reduce the side effects from rapid vancomycin infusion. Renz CL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):681–5

Tryptase levels are not increased during vancomycin–induced anaphylactoid reactions. Renz CL, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):620–5

Linear IgA bullous dermatosis associated with vancomycin [letter] Bernstein EF, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):508–9

Vancomycin–associated linear IgA bullous dermatosis [letter] Nousari HC, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 15; 129(6):507–8

Agranulocytosis induced by vancomycin or ticarcillin/clavulanate. Mandl DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1321–4

Red man syndrome. Polk RE. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):840

Inhaled vancomycin–induced allergic reaction in decontamination of respiratory tracts for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kahata K, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(11):1001–3

Effect of vancomycin on intestinal flora of patients who previously received antimicrobial therapy. Edlund C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):729–32

Is there a relationship between vancomycin–resistant enterococcal infection and Clostridium difficile infection? Gerding DN. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S206–10

Histamine release during rapid vancomycin administration. Renz C, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998;47 Suppl 1:S69–70

Comparative safety of teicoplanin and vancomycin. Wilson AP. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 May;10(2):143–52 (97 ref.)

Acute cardiac and pulmonary arrest after infusion of vancomycin with subsequent desensitization. Villavicencio AT, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):853–4

Vancomycin and priapism [letter] Czachor JS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1701

Vancomycin administration in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis: the risk of ototoxicity. Gendeh BS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):551–8

Delayed hypersensitivity reaction to vancomycin. Marik PE, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1341–4

Adverse effects of vancomycin in children: a review of 22 cases. Reis AG, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May–Jun; 115(3):1452–5

Henoch–Schoenlein purpura and acute interstitial nephritis after intravenous vancomycin administration in a patient with a staphylococcal infection. Michail S, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(3):233–5

[Peri–anesthesia allergies to antibiotics] Wessel F. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Jun;30(6):190–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vancomycin and cardiac arrest in the infant] Trentesaux AS, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):521–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Glycopeptides and the newborn infant's kidney] Fanos V, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):259–62 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

19F NMR in the measurement of binding affinities of chloroeremomycin to model bacterial cell–wall surfaces that mimic VanA and VanB resistance. Entress RM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):329–37

Sequencing and analysis of genes involved in the biosynthesis of a vancomycin group antibiotic. van Wageningen AM, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):155–62

A trivalent system from vancomycin.D–ala–D–Ala with higher affinity than avidin.biotin. Rao J, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):708–11

ANALYSIS

In vitro elution of tobramycin and vancomycin polymethylmethacrylate beads and spacers from Simplex and Palacos. Greene N, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar; 27(3):201–5

Relation of surface area to in vitro elution characteristics of vancomycin–impregnated polymethylmethacrylate spacers. Holtom PD, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Mar; 27(3):207–10

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[How great is the potential danger from vancomycin-resistant enterococci?] Witte W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;122(38):1161-3 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

Vancomycin clearance with high-flux dialysis membranes [editorial] Anandan JV, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar; 21(3):131-3 (29 ref.)

Predictions of serum vancomycin concentrations by means of six different equations for calculation of creatinine clearance. Wu G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997; 17(1):1-10

Trough-only monitoring of serum vancomycin concentrations in neonates [letter] Shackley F, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan;41(1):141-2

Do vancomycin serum levels predict failures of vancomycin therapy or nephrotoxicity in cancer patients? Kralovicová K, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):420-6

Central venous catheters versus peripheral veins for sampling blood levels of commonly used drugs. Shulman RJ, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):234-7

Monitoring serum vancomycin concentrations in children: is it necessary? Thomas MP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):351-3

Vancomycin removal by plasmapheresis. Osman BA, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):245-6

Vancomycin levels: to draw or not to draw. Creekmore F. **S D J Med** 1998 Jun;51(6):195-6

Development of a quantitative vancomycin immunoassay for the Abbott AxSYM analyzer. Adamczyk M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):191-201

Vancomycin monitoring: one or two serum levels? Andrés I, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1997 Dec;19(6):614-9

Abbott AxSYM Vancomycin II assay: multicenter evaluation and interference studies. Azzazy HM, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):202-8

New modified fluorescence polarization immunoassay does not falsely elevate vancomycin concentrations in patients with end-stage renal disease. Smith PF, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):231-5

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Bactericidal activity against intermediately cephalosporin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in cerebrospinal fluid of children with bacterial meningitis treated with high doses of cefotaxime and vancomycin. Doit C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):2050-2

Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pharmacokinetics of intraventricular vancomycin in patients with staphylococcal ventriculitis associated with external CSF drainage. Pfausler B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 25(3):733-5

CHEMISTRY

Stability of vancomycin in an extemporaneously compounded ophthalmic solution. Fuhrman LC Jr, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 1;55(13):1386-8

A ligand-mediated dimerization mode for vancomycin. Loll PJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1998 May;5(5):293-8

Structural characterization of the molecular dimer of the peptide antibiotic vancomycin by distance geometry in four spatial dimensions. Grdadolnik SG, et al. **J Chem Inf Comput Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(6):1044-7

Simultaneous measurement of nineteen binding constants of peptides to vancomycin using affinity capillary electrophoresis-mass spectrometry. Dunayevskiy YM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1201-4

Vancomycin: conformational consequences of the sugar substituent. Grdadolnik SG, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 4;41(12):2090-9

Incorporation and release of vancomycin from poly(D,L-lactide-co-glycolide) microspheres. Atkins TW, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Jan-Feb;15(1):31-44

ECONOMICS

[Pharmacological considerations in the economic evaluation of glycopeptides] García-Quetglas E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:68-73 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Semiquantitation of cooperativity in binding of vancomycin-group antibiotics to vancomycin-susceptible and -resistant organisms. Beauregard DA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2418-23

Simulated dipeptide recognition by vancomycin. Li D, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 Mar-Apr;10(2):73-87

Effects of fosfomycin and imipenem/cilastatin on nephrotoxicity and renal excretion of vancomycin in rats. Nakamura T, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):734-8

A trivalent system from vancomycin.D-ala-D-Ala with higher affinity than avidin.biotin. Rao J, et al. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):708-11

PHARMACOKINETICS

Determinants of vancomycin clearance by continuous venovenous hemofiltration and continuous venovenous hemodialysis. Joy MS, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1019-27

Predictive performance of a vancomycin-aminoglycoside population model. Beringer PM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):176-81

Removal of vancomycin during plasmapheresis. McClellan SD, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1132-6

Interaction between levofloxacin and vancomycin in rats—study of serum and organ levels. Mori H, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;44(3):181-9

Pharmacokinetics of vancomycin when administered during high flux hemodialysis. Foote EF, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):51-5

Urea kinetics and dialysis treatment time predict vancomycin elimination during high-flux hemodialysis. Schaedeli F, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jan;63(1):26-38

Subcutaneous tissue distribution of vancomycin from a fibrin glue/Dacron graft carrier. Fujimoto K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Sep 15;36(4):564-7

Effect of cilastatin on renal handling of vancomycin in rats. Kusama M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1173-6

Vancomycin mass transfer characteristics of high-flux cellulosic dialysers. Scott MK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2647-53

Pharmacokinetic analysis of vancomycin in steady state in pediatric cancer patients. Krivoy N, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):333-8

Therapeutic drug monitoring of vancomycin in a morbidly obese patient. Penzak SR, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Jun;20(3):261-5

Population pharmacokinetics of vancomycin in Japanese adult patients. Yasuhara M, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Apr;20(2):139-48

[Tricalcium phosphate, vector of antibiotics: gentamycin and vancomycin. In vitro physicochemical characterization, study of biomaterial porosity and gentamycin and vancomycin elution] Brouard S, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997; 122(7):397-403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Does vancomycine increase aminoglycoside nephrotoxicity? Törel Ergür A, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1997 Aug; 39(4):422-7

Epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium infections in a liver transplant unit. Hill RL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:293-7

Isolation of vancomycin-resistant enterococci from supermarket poultry. Kirk M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:289-91

The in-vitro activity of LY333328, a new glycopeptide, against clinical isolates of vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Kirk M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 418:483-5

Influence of glycopeptide antibiotics on purine metabolism of endothelial cells. Robibaro B, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:833-8

Vancomycin resistant enterococci: impact and management in pediatrics. Green M. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997; 13:257-77 (70 ref.)

Enterococci: susceptibility, resistance, and now dependence on vancomycin [editorial; comment] Mundy LM. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):367-70. Comment on: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Apr;109(4):399-403.

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing of a clinical isolate of vancomycin-dependent enterococcus using D-alanine-D-alanine as a growth supplement [see comments] Sng LH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr; 109(4):399-403. Comment in: Am J Clin Pathol 1998 Apr;109(4):367-70.

Colonization with vancomycin-resistant enterococci in chronic hemodialysis patients. Roghmann MC, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):254-7

The emergence of Staphylococcus aureus with reduced susceptibility to vancomycin in Japan. Hiramatsu K. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):7S-10S

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Introduction. Moellering RC Jr, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):1S-2S

The specter of glycopeptide resistance: current trends and future considerations. Moellering RC Jr. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):3S-6S

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Chiew YF. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov;26(6):808-14 (54 ref.)

Low-level teicoplanin resistance and heteroresistance to vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):245

Vancomycin intermediate-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Turco TF, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul-Aug; 32(7-8):758-60

Pharmacodynamic analysis of the activity of quinupristin-dalfopristin against vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium with differing MBCs via time-kill-curve and postantibiotic effect methods. Aeschlimann JR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2188-92

Influence of erythromycin resistance, inoculum growth phase, and incubation time on assessment of the bactericidal activity of RP 59500 (quinupristin-dalfopristin) against vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium. Caron F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2749-53

First report of the isolation of high-level vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium from a patient in Japan [letter] Fujita N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2150

Pharmacodynamics of vancomycin alone and in combination with gentamicin at various dosing intervals against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus-infected fibrin-platelet clots in an in vitro infection model. Houlihan HH, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov; 41(11):2497-501

Differences in the occurrence of two base pair variants of Tn1546 from vancomycin-resistant enterococci from humans, pigs, and poultry [letter] Jensen LB. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2463-4

Activities of vancomycin and teicoplanin against penicillin-resistant pneumococci in vitro and in vivo and correlation to pharmacokinetic parameters in the mouse peritonitis model. Knudsen JD, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1910-5

vanA gene cluster in a vancomycin-resistant clinical isolate of Bacillus circulans. Ligozzi M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2055-9

Glycopeptide antibiotic resistance genes in glycopeptide-producing organisms. Marshall CG, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2215-20

Synergistic activity of trovafloxacin and ceftriaxone or vancomycin against Streptococcus pneumoniae with various penicillin susceptibilities [letter] Nicolau DP, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):991-2

VanD-type glycopeptide-resistant Enterococcus faecium BM4339. Perichon B, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):2016-8

Decreased susceptibilities to teicoplanin and vancomycin among coagulase-negative methicillin-resistant clinical isolates of staphylococci. Sieradzki K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):100-7

Antibiotic resistance patterns of enterococci and occurrence of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in raw minced beef and pork in Germany. Klein G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1825-30

The role of "colonization pressure" in the spread of vancomycin-resistant enterococci: an important infection control variable. Bonten MJ, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1127-32

Enterococcus faecium bacteremia: does vancomycin resistance make a difference? Stosor V, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):522-7

Vancomycin: interactions with a model cell membrane. Grdadolnik SG, et al. **Biopolymers** 1997 Nov;42(6):627-32

First known outbreak of colonizing vancomycin-resistant enterococci in Quebec. Fortin A, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jun 1;24(11):85-94 **(Eng, Fre)**

Control of peptidoglycan synthesis in vancomycin-resistant enterococci: D,D-peptidases and D,D-carboxypeptidases. Reynolds PE. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Apr;54(4):325-31 (18 ref.)

Comparative in vitro activity of vancomycin and other antimicrobial agents against methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus and enterococcus faecium in the Tohoku district of Japan. Lutfor AB, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep-Oct;44(5):318-23

Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: an emerging public health threat. Flores PA, et al. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;64(10):527-32 (28 ref.)

In vitro antibiotic synergy against Flavobacterium meningosepticum: implications for therapeutic options. Di Pentima MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1169-76 (36 ref.)

Infective endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus hominis after vasectomy. Kessler RB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):216-7

Vancomycin-resistant and vancomycin-susceptible enterococcal bacteremia: comparison of clinical features and outcomes. Lucas GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May; 26(5):1127-33

First report of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium isolated in Argentina. Marín ME, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):235-6

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Moellering RC Jr. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1196-9 (29 ref.)

A semiquantitative analysis of the fecal flora of patients with vancomycin-resistant enterococci: colonized patients pose an infection control risk. Montecalvo MA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):929-30

Clostridium difficile infection is a risk factor for bacteremia due to vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) in VRE-colonized patients with acute leukemia. Roghmann MC, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1056-9

Genesis of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), how treatment of MRSA infections has selected for vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium, and the importance of antibiotic management and infection control. Schentag JJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1204-14

Detecting vancomycin intermediate Staphylococcus aureus. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 21;7(47):417, 20

Study to determine the ability of clinical laboratories to detect antimicrobial-resistant Enterococcus spp. in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Cookson ST, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;29(2):107-9

Avoparcin, a glycopeptide used in animal foods: antimicrobial spectrum and potency tested against human isolates from the United States. Cormican MG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;29(4):241-8

Clonal dissemination of vancomycin-resistant Enterococci and comparison of susceptibility testing methods. Horvat RT, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;30(4):235–41

In vitro bactericidal activity of cefpirome in combination with vancomycin against Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase-negative Staphylococcus. Raymond J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):481–3

Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus raffinosus: molecular epidemiology, species identification error, and frequency of occurrence in a national resistance surveillance program. Wilke WW, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep; 29(1):43–9

In vitro activities of six fluoroquinolones against Canadian isolates of vancomycin-sensitive and vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus species. Zhanel GG, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;31(2):343–7

Multidrug-resistant gram-positive pathogens. An update on current microbiological patterns. Marchese A, et al. **Drugs** 1997;54 Suppl 6:11–20

Effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin alone or in combination with vancomycin on the structure of Enterococcus faecium. Lorian V, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998; 24(2):73–6

Control of a nosocomial outbreak of vancomycin resistant Enterococcus faecium in a paediatric oncology unit: risk factors for colonisation [published erratum appears in Eur J Pediatr 1998 May;157(5):405] Nourse C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;157(1):20–7

Aureobacterium resistens sp. nov., exhibiting vancomycin resistance and teicoplanin susceptibility. Funke G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):89–93

Laboratory identification of VRE [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;18(12):874

Reduction in vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus and Clostridium difficile infections following change to tympanic thermometers. Brooks S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):333–6

Disinfection of hospital rooms contaminated with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium. Byers KE, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):261–4

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci in long-term-care facilities. flossley K. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):521–5

The epidemiology of fecal carriage of vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Lai KK, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):762–5 (19 ref.)

Susceptibility of vancomycin-resistant enterococci to environmental disinfectants [letter; comment] Lorian V, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):678–9. Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Mar;18(3):195–9.

Epidemiological study of hospital-acquired infection with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium: possible transmission by an electronic ear-probe thermometer. Porwancher R, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):771–3

Environmental contamination with vancomycin-resistant enterococci in an outpatient setting. Smith TL, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):515–8

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Mechanism and clinical relevance. Eliopoulos GM. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):851–65 (81 ref.)

Intracellular activity of vancomycin and Ly333328, a new semisynthetic glycopeptide, against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. al-Nawas B, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):165–7

Novel glycopeptide antibiotics: N-alkylated derivatives active against vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Rodriguez MJ, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 51(6):560–9

Evaluation of the in-vitro activity of the glycopeptide antibiotic LY333328 in comparison with vancomycin and teicoplanin. Harland S, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):273–6

Effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin on the outcome of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium bacteraemia: comparison with a control cohort. Linden PK, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:145–51

Synergic activity of vancomycin-quinupristin/dalfopristin combination against Enterococcus faecium. Lorian V, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:63–6

In-vitro selection of resistance to vancomycin and teicoplanin in Enterococcus faecium and Enterococcus faecalis compared with Staphylococcus epidermidis. Markopulos E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jan; 41(1):43–7

Effect of subinhibitory concentrations of vancomycin, cefazolin, ofloxacin, L-ofloxacin and D-ofloxacin on adherence to intravascular catheters and biofilm formation by Staphylococcus epidermidis. Rupp ME, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):155–61

Vancomycin-dependent enterococci: curious phenomenon or serious threat? [letter] Stewart B, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):734–5

High prevalence of colonization with vancomycin- and pristinamycin-resistant enterococci in healthy humans and pigs in The Netherlands: is the addition of antibiotics to animal feeds to blame? [letter] van den Bogaard AE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):454–6

In-vitro susceptibility to LY333328 of vancomycin-resistant enterococci isolated from humans and animals [letter] van Tiel FH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov; 40(5):733–4

Genetic linkage and cotransfer of a novel, vanB-containing transposon (Tn5382) and a low-affinity penicillin-binding protein 5 gene in a clinical vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium isolate. Carias LL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4426–34

Glycerol monolaurate inhibits induction of vancomycin resistance in Enterococcus faecalis. Ruzin A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):182–5

Emergence of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in Australia: phenotypic and genotypic characteristics of isolates. Bell JM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2187–90

Detection and differentiation of vanC-1, vanC-2, and vanC-3 glycopeptide resistance genes in enterococci. Clark NC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2294–7

Fecal carriage of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in hospitalized patients and those living in the community in The Netherlands. Endtz HP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3026–31

Comparison of eight methods to detect vancomycin resistance in enterococci. Endtz HP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):592–4

Epidemiology of a dominant clonal strain of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium at separate hospitals in Boston, Massachusetts. Fridkin SK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):965–70

Comparison of agar dilution, broth microdilution, E-test, disk diffusion, and automated Vitek methods for testing susceptibilities of Enterococcus spp. to vancomycin. Kohner PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3258–63

Low-level vancomycin resistance in Clostridium innocuum. Mory F, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1767–8

Are clinical laboratories in California accurately reporting vancomycin-resistant enterococci? Rosenberg J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2526–30

Genetic analysis of multiple vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus isolates obtained serially from two long-term-care patients. Schoonmaker DJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2105–8

Characterization of staphylococci with reduced susceptibilities to vancomycin and other glycopeptides [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jul;36(7):2167] Tenover FC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1020–7

Clinical and epidemiological significance of enterococci intrinsically resistant to vancomycin (possessing the vanC genotype) [published erratum appears in J Clin Microbiol 1998 May;36(5):1469] Toye B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3166–70

Screening of stool samples for identification of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus isolates should include the methyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside test to differentiate nonmotile Enterococcus gallinarum from E. faecium. Turenne CY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2333–5

Molecular characterization of vancomycin-resistant enterococci from hospitalized patients and poultry products in The Netherlands. van den Braak N, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1927–32

Transmission of vancomycin-resistant enterococcus among family members: a case study. Neuman K, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):9–20

Guidelines for the management of patients colonized or infected with vancomycin-resistant enterococci [letter; comment] Bowler IC, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May; 39(1):75–7. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1997 Oct;37(2):89–101.

Two cases of vancomycin-resistant enterococci from Singapore [letter] Chiew YF, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):133–4

Stability of vancomycin-resistant enterococcal genotypes isolated from long-term-colonized patients. Bonten MJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):378–82

Vancomycin resistance. Hastings JG. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Jun;46(6):449–51

Dissemination in Japanese hospitals of strains of Staphylococcus aureus heterogeneously resistant to vancomycin [see comments] Hiramatsu K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):601–2. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Feb 21;351(9102):602. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1212.

Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Howe RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):602. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.

Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus [letter; comment] Lessing MP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21; 351(9102):601–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus and vancomycin-resistant enterococci [letter; comment] Nelson RR. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1327. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 6;350(9079):739.

Recurrent peritonitis in a patient on dialysis and prophylactic vancomycin [letter] Sieradzki K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):880–1

Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus: apocalypse now? [comment] [see comments] Tabaqchali S. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1212.

An outbreak of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium in liver transplant recipients. Dominguez EA, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):586–90

The structure of VanX reveals a novel amino-dipeptidase involved in mediating transposon-based vancomycin resistance. Bussiere DE, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):75–84

Vancomycin-resistant enterococci: an emerging health problem. Whittle J, et al. **Pa Med** 1997 Oct;100(10):30–2

An investigation of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium within the pediatric service of a large urban medical center. McNeeley DF, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):184–8

In vivo characterization of the type A and B vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE) VanRS two-component systems in Escherichia coli: a nonpathogenic model for studying the VRE signal transduction pathways. Silva JC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11951–6

Oral vancomycin hydrochloride therapy for postoperative methicillin-cephem-resistant Staphylococcus aureus enteritis [published erratum appears in Surg Today 1998;28(1):123] Konishi T, et al. **Surg Today** 1997; 27(9):826–32

[Evaluation of reduced vancomycin susceptibility of MRSA strain Mu50 with various conditions of antibiotic susceptibility tests] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Sep;50(9):794–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mechanism of vancomycin resistance in MRSA strain Mu50] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Mar;51(3):237–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increase of non-amidated muropeptides in the cell wall of vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (VRSA) strain Mu50] Hanaki H, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Apr; 51(4):272–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging infectious and drug-resistant diseases--vancomycin resistant gram-positive cocci] Hanaki H, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2075–80 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Vancomycin resistant enterococci] Fujita N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jul;46(7):629–36 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Lysogenic conversion as a factor influencing tolerance to vancomycin in Staphylococcus aureus] Młynarczyk G, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(1-2):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of antimicrobial sensitivity of 87 clinical isolates of vancomycin-resistant enterococci] Saraiva IH, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Jul-Sep;43(3):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Glycopeptide antibiotics resistance mechanism as the basis for novel derivatives development capable to overcome resistance] Trenin AS, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Nov; 23(11):851–67 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vancomycin-resistant enterococci (letter)] Kalenić S, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov;119(10):298 **(Scr)**

[Pharmacological considerations in the economic evaluation of glycopeptides] García-Quetglas E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:68–73 **(Spa)**

POISONING

Charcoal hemoperfusion in a child with vancomycin overdose and chronic renal failure. Panzarino VM, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Jan;12(1):63–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Isolates of partially vancomycin-resistant S. aureus reported in United States. Findings follow similar report in Japan [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2434, 2436

Managing C. difficile-associated diarrhea [editorial; comment] Bailey EM. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 1;55(13):1365. Comment on: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 Jul 1;55(13):1407–11.

Vancomycin-resistant enterococcus in end-stage renal disease [see comments] Brady JP, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):415–8. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Cefazolin in chronic hemodialysis patients: a safe, effective alternative to vancomycin [see comments] Fogel MA, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3.

Vancomycin use and antimicrobial resistance in hemodialysis centers [editorial; comment] Tokars JI. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):521–3. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):401–9. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):410–4. Comment on: Am J Kidney Dis 1998 Sep;32(3):415–8.

Update on emerging infections from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Moran GJ. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):121–3

Bactericidal activity against intermediately cephalosporin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae in cerebrospinal fluid of children with bacterial meningitis treated with high doses of cefotaxime and vancomycin. Doit C, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep; 41(9):2050–2

Oral antimicrobial prophylaxis in bone marrow transplant recipients: randomized trial of ciprofloxacin versus ciprofloxacin-vancomycin. Ford CD, et al.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–5
Historical yearly usage of vancomycin [letter] Kirst HA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1303–4
Controlling vancomycin-resistant enterococci [letter; comment] Lloyd S, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):230–1. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1997 may;78(5):553–5.
Treatment of pneumonia in mechanically ventilated trauma patients. Results of a prospective trial. Polk HC Jr, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1086–92
Epidemiology, appropriateness, and cost of vancomycin use. Jarvis WR. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1200–3
Intraventricular quinupristin/dalfopristin for the treatment of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium shunt infection. Tush GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1460–1
Vancomycin use and monitoring in pediatric patients in a community hospital [letter] Kahyaoglu O, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):299, 301
Evaluation of vancomycin use in a pediatric teaching hospital based on CDC criteria. Logsdon BA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):780–2
Identification and voluntary reduction of vancomycin use for perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis during coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Pear SM, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):513–5
Natural history of colonization with vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium [letter; comment] Roghmann MC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):679–80 . Comment on: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1995 Dec;16(12):680–5.
Vancomycin control measures at a tertiary-care hospital: impact of interventions on volume and patterns of use. Singer MV, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 19(4):248–53
Comparison of vancomycin and cefuroxime for infection prophylaxis in coronary artery bypass surgery. Vuorisalo S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 19(4):234–9
Prescribing pattern of vancomycin in a community teaching hospital with low prevalence of vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Watanakunakorn C. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;18(11):767–9
Vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Mechanism and clinical relevance. Eliopoulos GM. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):851–65 (81 ref.)
Positive blood cultures for coagulase-negative staphylococci in neonates: does highly selective vancomycin usage affect outcome? Matrai-Kovalskis Y, et al. **Infection** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(2):85–92
Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium in a long-term care facility [see comments] Brennen C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):157–60. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Feb;46(2):241–3.
The failure of a once-daily vancomycin dosing regimen in patients with normal renal function [letter] Marik PE. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):745–6
Alternatives to vancomycin in treating methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infections. Rahman M. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):325–8 (35 ref.)
Do vancomycin serum levels predict failures of vancomycin therapy or nephrotoxicity in cancer patients? Kralovicová K, et al. **J Chemother** 1997 Dec;9(6):420–6
Zeckel ML. A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin and antimicrobial resistance. J Chemother 1997; 9: 311–335 [letter; comment] Nathwani D. **J Chemother** 1998 Jun; 10(3):266–70. Comment on: J Chemother 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5.
A closer look at vancomycin, teicoplanin, and antimicrobial resistance [see comments] Zeckel ML. **J Chemother** 1997 Oct;9(5):311–31; discussion 332–5 (223 ref.). Comment in: J Chemother 1998 Jun;10(3):266–70.
Molecular analysis of Tn1546 in Enterococcus faecium isolated from animals and humans. Jensen LB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):437–42
Peritonitis associated with vancomycin-resistant Lactobacillus rhamnosus in a continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patient: organism identification, antibiotic therapy, and case report. Klein G, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1781–3
Triple combination antimicrobial regimen in the treatment of infections of neutropenic cancer patients. Casali A, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;16(3):321–4
Epidemiology of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in the community and the relevance of farm animals to human infection [see comments] Bates J. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Oct; 37(2):89–101 (44 ref.). Comment in: J Hosp Infect 1998 May;39(1):75–7.
Low-dose vancomycin prophylaxis reduces coagulase-negative staphylococcal bacteraemia in very low birthweight infants. Cooke RW, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):297–303
A vancomycin monitoring program at a community hospital. Goeckner BJ, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1998 Jul; 24(7):379–85
First clinical isolate of vancomycin-intermediate Staphylococcus aureus in a French hospital [letter; comment] Ploy MC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1212. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1644–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1670–3.
Antibiotic prophylaxis in cataract operations [letter; comment] Burnakis TG. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Oct; 72(10):996–7. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Feb;72(2):149–59.
Ceftazidime plus amikacin plus teicoplanin or vancomycin in the empirical antibiotic therapy in febrile neutropenic cancer patients. Nucci M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct; 5(5):1205–9
Vancomycin-resistant enterococci: improving treatments. Whittle J, et al. **Pa Med** 1997 Nov;100(11):24–6
A critical evaluation of vancomycin for treatment of bacterial meningitis. Ahmed A. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):895–903 (53 ref.)
Selective use of vancomycin to prevent coagulase-negative staphylococcal nosocomial bacteremia in high risk very low birth weight infants. Baier RJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):179–83
Vancomycin-resistant enterococci and empirical vancomycin for CAPD peritonitis [letter] Sandoe JA, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):617–8
VRE and empirical vancomycin for CAPD peritonitis: use at your own/patient's risk [letter] Vas SI. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):86–7
Emergence of vancomycin-resistant enterococci in South Africa [letter] Budavari SM, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1557
Guidelines for the prevention and control of vancomycin resistant enterococci (VRE) in long-term care facilities. Sioux Falls Task Force on Antimicrobial Resistance. **S D J Med** 1998 Apr;51(4):127–32 (15 ref.)
Incidence and outcome of infection by vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus following orthotopic liver transplantation. Newell KA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):439–42
[Postoperative mediastinitis due to methicillin resistant Staphylococcus epidermidis with low sensitivity to vancomycin] Hulin S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1204–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Recent aspects of monitoring the dosage of aminoglycosides and vancomycin] Cheymol G, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1998;182(2):285–97; discussion 297–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The 3rd Japanese-United States Vancomycin Forum] Shimada K, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1998 Jun;51(6):363–94 **(Jpn)**
[Management for the postoperative mediastinitis in infancy] Sakamoto T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug;51(9):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[First infection with vancomycin resistant type VanA enterococci in a Norwegian hospital] Haarr E, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 20;118(8):1188–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**
[Use of glycopeptides in the treatment of infections caused by methicillin-resistant staphylococci] Bouza E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Sep;197 Suppl 2:52–8 (97 ref.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Nephrotoxicity of vancomycin and drug interaction study with cilastatin in rabbits. Toyoguchi T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1985–90

VANILLIC ACID

METABOLISM

Cloning and sequencing of the Sphingomonas (Pseudomonas) paucimobilis gene essential for the O demethylation of vanillate and syringate. Nishikawa S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):836–42
Genetics of ferulic acid bioconversion to protocatechuic acid in plant-growth-promoting Pseudomonas putida WCS358. Venturi V, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Apr;144 (Pt 4):965–73

PHARMACOLOGY

Picroliv prevents oxidation in serum lipoprotein lipids of Mastomys coucha infected with Plasmodium berghei. Chander R, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;36(4):371–4
Protective effect of picroliv, active constituent of Picrorhiza kurrooa, against oxytetracycline induced hepatic damage. Saraswat B, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1302–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Prevention of carbon tetrachloride-induced hepatic injury in mice by Picrorhiza kurrooa. Santra A, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):6–9
Picrorhiza kurroa (Kutaki) Royle ex Benth as a hepatoprotective agent--experimental & clinical studies. Vaidya AB, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Oct-Dec; 42(4):105–8

VANILMANDELIC ACID

URINE

Competitive enzyme immunoassay for urinary vanillylmandelic acid. Taran F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):177–92
The relationship between homovanillic/vanillylmandelic acid ratios and prognosis in neuroblastoma. Nishi M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May-Jun;5(3):631–3
Diagnostic difficulties associated with phaeochromocytoma [letter; comment] Lim J. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Feb;39(2):88 . Comment on: Singapore Med J 1997 Nov;38(11):493–6.

VANYLGLYCOL see **METHOXYHYDROXYPHENYLGLYCOL**

VAPORIZATION see **VOLATILIZATION**

VAPORIZATION, LASER see **LASER SURGERY**

VAPORIZERS see **NEBULIZERS AND VAPORIZERS**

VARECIA see **LEMURIDAE**

VARIABLE NUMBER OF TANDEM REPEATS see **MINISATELLITE REPEATS**

VARIABLE REGION, IG see **IMMUNOGLOBULIN VARIABLE REGION**

VARIANT SURFACE GLYCOPROTEINS, TRYPANOSOMA

BIOSYNTHESIS

Mechanisms of antigenic variation in African trypanosomes. Borst P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):1–15 (77 ref.)
Position-dependent and promoter-specific regulation of gene expression in Trypanosoma brucei. Horn D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7422–31
Testing promoter activity in the trypanosome genome: isolation of a metacyclic-type VSG promoter, and unexpected insights into RNA polymerase II transcription. McAndrew M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):65–76
A trypanosome metacyclic VSG gene promoter with two functionally distinct, life cycle stage-specific activities. Graham SV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1985–90

CHEMISTRY

Primary and three dimensional structure of the type II VSG GPI anchor. Richardson JM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S664
Characterization of the ligand-binding site of the transferrin receptor in Trypanosoma brucei demonstrates a structural relationship with the N-terminal domain of the variant surface glycoprotein. Salmon D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7272–8
Structure of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol membrane anchor glycan of a class-2 variant surface glycoprotein from Trypanosoma brucei. Mehlert A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):379–92
The glycosylation of the variant surface glycoproteins and procyclic acidic repetitive proteins of Trypanosoma brucei. Mehlert A, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):145–52 (28 ref.)

GENETICS

Mechanisms of antigenic variation in African trypanosomes. Borst P, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Mar;(99):1–15 (77 ref.)
Testing promoter activity in the trypanosome genome: isolation of a metacyclic-type VSG promoter, and unexpected insights into RNA polymerase II transcription. McAndrew M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):65–76
Localization of the modified base J in telomeric VSG gene expression sites of Trypanosoma brucei. van Leeuwen F, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 1;11(23):3232–41
Characterization of a relatively rare class B, type 2 trypanosome variant surface glycoprotein gene. Schopf LR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Apr;84(2):284–92
VSG gene control and infectivity strategy of metacyclic stage Trypanosoma brucei. Barry JD, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):93–105 (53 ref.)
Control of VSG gene expression sites in Trypanosoma brucei. Borst P, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):67–76 (56 ref.)
Regulation of vsg expression site transcription and switching in Trypanosoma brucei. Cross GA, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1;91(1):77–91 (96 ref.)
Controls of the expression of the Vsg in Trypanosoma brucei. Vanhamme L, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):107–16 (36 ref.)
Activity of a trypanosome metacyclic variant surface glycoprotein gene promoter is dependent upon life cycle stage and chromosomal context. Graham SV, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1137–46
A trypanosome metacyclic VSG gene promoter with two functionally distinct, life cycle stage-specific activities. Graham SV, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15; 26(8):1985–90
Changing the end: antigenic variation orchestrated at the telomeres of African trypanosomes. Rudenko G, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Mar;6(3):113–6 (43 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Interleukin-4-dependent immunoglobulin G1 isotype switch in the presence of a polarized antigen-specific Th1-cell response to the trypanosome variant surface glycoprotein. Schopf LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):451–61
Immune responses of cattle to African trypanosomes: protective or pathogenic? Taylor KA. **Int J Parasitol** 1998

Feb;28(2):219–40 (224 ref.)
Both IgM and IgG anti-VSG antibodies initiate a cycle of aggregation-disaggregation of bloodstream forms of Trypanosoma brucei without damage to the parasite. O'Beirne C, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):165–93 (100 ref.)

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

An improved method for the purification of Trypanosoma brucei variant surface glycoprotein. Steverding D, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jun;84(6):524–5

METABOLISM

Species-specificity in endoplasmic reticulum signal peptide utilization revealed by proteins from Trypanosoma brucei and Leishmania. Al-Qahtani A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):521–9
Characterization of the ligand-binding site of the transferrin receptor in Trypanosoma brucei demonstrates a structural relationship with the N-terminal domain of the variant surface glycoprotein. Salmon D, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7272–8
The role of proteolysis during differentiation of Trypanosoma brucei from the bloodstream to the procyclic form. Mutomba MC, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15; 93(1):11–22

PHYSIOLOGY

The glycosyl-inositol-phosphate and dimyristoylglycerol moieties of the glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchor of the trypanosome variant-specific surface glycoprotein are distinct macrophage-activating factors. Magez S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1949–56
Expression and function of surface proteins in Trypanosoma brucei. Pays E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 Mar 1; 91(1):3–36 (192 ref.)

VARIATION, ANTIGENIC see **ANTIGENIC VARIATION**

VARIATION (GENETICS)

A generic morphological model of the anatomic variability in the m. flexor digitorum profundus, m. flexor pollicis longus and mm. lumbricales complex. Leijnse JN. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(1):62–74 (19 ref.)
Glucagon receptor Gly40Ser amino acid variant in Sardinian hypertensive non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Sardinian Diabetic Genetic Study Group (SDGSG). Tonolo G, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Aug;34(2):75–6
Biological characterization and genetic diversity of Mexican isolates of Trypanosoma cruzi. López-Olmos V, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun;69(3):239–54
Genomic variations of hepatitis B virus strains in patients chronically coinfected with hepatitis B and human immunodeficiency viruses. Santos EA, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):27–33
Dysfunctional variants and the structural biology of the serpins. Carrell R, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:207–22 (62 ref.)
In vitro selection and characterization of VX-478 resistant HIV-1 variants. Pazhanisamy S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;436:75–83 (16 ref.)
Intra-specific diversity within Streptococcus anginosus. Whiley RA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:367–9
Population biology of parasitic nematodes: applications of genetic markers. Anderson TJ, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1998; 41:219–83 (150 ref.)
Structural diversity in the catecholamine transporter gene family: molecular cloning and characterization of an L-epinephrine transporter from bullfrog sympathetic ganglia. Blakely RD, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:206–10
Increasing diversity of HIV-1M serotypes in French blood donors over a 10-year period (1985–1995). Retrovirus Study Group of the French Society of Blood Transfusion. Barin F, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1503–8
HIV-1 diversity in Morocco [letter] Elharti E, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1781–3
Nonsynonymous mutations within the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p17 gene are clustered to sequences binding to the host human leukocyte antigen class I molecules. Birk M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):241–8
Variation in HIV type 1 V3 region env sequences from Mozambique. Engelbrecht S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jun 10;14(9):803–5
Genetic analysis of HIV type 1 group O p24gag sequences from Cameroon and Equatorial Guinea. Hackett J Jr, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1155–8
HIV type 1 V3 variation dynamics in vivo: long-term persistence of non-syncytium-inducing genotypes and transient presence of syncytium-inducing genotypes during the course of progressive AIDS. Ida S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1597–609
HIV type 1 diversity and the reliability of the heteroduplex mobility assay. Loussert-Ajaka I, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 1;14(10):877–83
Diversity of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein in San Francisco Men's Health Study participants. McCutchan FE, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):329–37
Long terminal repeat and nef gene variants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in perinatally infected long-term survivors and rapid progressors. Rousseau C, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10; 13(18):1611–23
Diversity of full-length subtype E HIV type 1 env sequences in early seroconvertors from northern Thailand. Yu XF, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 1; 13(16):1439–41
Association analysis of a regulatory variation of the serotonin transporter gene with severe alcohol dependence. Sander T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1356–9
Genetic, common environment, and individual specific components of variance for bone mineral density in 10- to 26-year-old females: a twin study [see comments] Hopper JL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 1;147(1):17–29 . Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 1;147(1):1–2.
The myth of bumpy hunter-gatherer mismatch distributions [letter; comment] Bandelt HJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):980–3. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1995 Apr;56(4):979–92. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1996 Aug;59(2):437–44.
DNA variation and language affinities [editorial] Barbujani G. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1011–4
Variable levels of a heteroplasmic point mutation in individual hair roots. Bendall KE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;61(6):1303–8
Diversity and age of the four major mtDNA haplogroups, and their implications for the peopling of the New World. Bonatto SL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1413–23
Comprehensive human genetic maps: individual and sex-specific variation in recombination. Broman KW, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):861–9
Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency: heterogeneity of mutations and phenotypic variability in a large number of families. Cavalier L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 62(2):301–10
Group identity and human diversity: keeping biology straight from culture. Juengst ET. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):673–7
Dual origins of Finns revealed by Y chromosome haplotype variation. Kittles RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May; 62(5):1171–9
Network analyses of Y-chromosomal types in Europe, northern Africa, and western Asia reveal specific patterns of geographic distribution. Malaspina P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):847–60
Mitochondrial control-region sequence variation in aboriginal Australians. van Holst Pellekaan S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):435–49
Nucleotide(-258) G-to-A transition variant of the liver glucokinase gene is associated with essential hypertension. Chiang FT, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1049–52
Tyrosine hydroxylase gene associated with depressive symptomatology in mood disorder. Serretti A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28;81(2):127–30
Genetic progression and heterogeneity in intraductal papillary-mucinous neoplasms of the pancreas. Fujii H, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov;151(5):1447–54
Human variation at the genetic, morphologic, and physiological levels: papers in honor of Derek F. Roberts. Selected symposium papers presented at the 64th annual meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists. Oakland, California, March 28-April 1, 1995. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):155–211
Ventilation and hypoxic ventilatory response of Tibetan and Aymara high altitude natives. Beall CM, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Dec;104(4):427–47
Y-chromosome specific alleles and haplotypes in European and Asian populations: linkage disequilibrium and geographic diversity. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):167–76
Mitochondrial DNA and ancient population growth. Relethford JH. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Jan;105(1):1–7
Partial restoration of cAMP-stimulated CFTR chloride channel activity in DeltaF508 cells by deoxyspergualin. Jiang C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C171–8
Differential effect of pp120 on insulin endocytosis by two variant insulin receptor isoforms. Li Calzi S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E801–8
Cell-specific expression of fibronectin and EIIIA and EIIIB splice variants after oxygen injury. Maniscalco WM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L599–609
Genetic variability in melatonin concentrations in ewes originates in its synthesis, not in its catabolism. Zarazaga LA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):E1086–90
Chromosome diversity of the genus Aotus from Colombia. Torres OM, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(4):255–75
Genetics of native airway responsiveness in mice. De Sanctis GT, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 2):S82–8 (26 ref.)
The reliability of computerized tomographic detection of the Onodi (Sphenoethmoid) cell. Driben JS, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):105–11
Rapid characterization of genetic diversity among twelve dengue-2 virus isolates by single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Farfan JA, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):416–22
Allelic diversity at the merozoite surface protein-1 locus of Plasmodium falciparum in clinical isolates from the southwestern Brazilian Amazon. Ferreira MU, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):474–80
Isolation, genetic diversity, and geographic distribution of Bayou virus (Bunyaviridae: hantavirus). Ksiazek TG, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):445–8
Transmission intensity and Plasmodium falciparum diversity on the northwestern border of Thailand. Paul RE, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):195–203
Livestock variation of linked microsatellite markers in diverse swine breeds. Paszek AA, et al. **Anim Biotechnol** 1998; 9(1):55–66
Genetic variation within the Hereford breed of cattle. Blott SC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):202–11
Genetic relationships among European cattle breeds. Blott SC, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug;29(4):273–82
Genetic diversity of Asian water buffalo (Bubalus bubalis): mitochondrial DNA D-loop and cytochrome b sequence variation. Lau CH, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug; 29(4):253–64
Evaluation of the genetic variability of 23 bovine microsatellite markers in four Belgian cattle breeds. Peelman LJ, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Jun;29(3):161–7
Some new variants of serum protease inhibitors in Meishan pigs. Stratil A, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):446–7
Dietary treatment of hypercholesterolaemia: lack of relationship between individual response and genetic variation at the lipase loci. The Fluvastatin Genotyping Group. Chamberlain JC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 May; 35 (Pt 3):427–31
Butyrylcholinesterase genes in individuals with abnormal inhibition numbers and with trace activity: one common mutation and two novel silent genes. Dey DC, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;35 (Pt 2):302–10
Characterization of two extreme variants involving the short arm of chromosome 22: are they identical? Conte RA, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997;40(3):145–9
An unusual G-negative band within 1qh region a rare variant or an abnormality? Verma RS, et al. **Ann Genet** 1997; 40(4):229–31
Genetic variation in the east Midlands. Mastana SS, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jan-Feb;25(1):43–68
Influence of religion and birthplace on the genetic structure of Northern Ireland. Relethford JH, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Mar-Apr;25(2):117–25
Population variation analysis at nine loci containing expressed trinucleotide repeats. Jodice C, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):425–38
A tale of two islands: population history and mitochondrial DNA sequence variation of Bioko and São Tomé, Gulf of Guinea. Mateu E, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):507–18
Alpha-globin mutations and rearrangements in Israel. PCR-based analysis reveals ethnic diversity. Rund D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:426–8
The diverse molecular basis and mild clinical picture of HbH disease in Israel. Tamary H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:432–5
Structure, expression, and evolution of the variant MCH gene in primates. Viale A, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:214–8 (18 ref.)
High penetrance and pronounced variation in expressivity of GCH1 mutations in five families with dopa-responsive dystonia [published erratum appears in Ann Neurol 1998 Jul;44(1):147] Steinberger D, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 May; 43(5):634–9
Genetic diversity among Leishmania (Viannia) parasites. Cupolillo E, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Sep; 91(6):617–26
Serum assay of soluble CD44 standard (sCD44-st), CD44 splice variant v5 (sCD44-v5), and CD44 splice variant v6 (sCD44-v6) in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer. Gadducci A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6D):4463–6
Mutations of ras genes are relatively frequent in Japanese prostate cancers: pointing to genetic differences between populations. Shiraishi T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2789–92
Influence of plant genotype on the selection of nodulating Sinorhizobium meliloti strains by Medicago sativa. Paffetti D, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1998 Jan;73(1):3–8
New unstable variants of green fluorescent protein for studies of transient gene expression in bacteria. Andersen JB, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2240–6
Genetic diversity of rhizobial symbionts isolated from legume species within the genera Astragalus, Oxytropis, and Onobrychis. Laguerre G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4748–58
Genetic variation in the free-living amoeba Naegleria fowleri. Pélandakis M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2977–81
Genetic diversity of nifH gene sequences in paenibacillus azotofixans strains and soil samples analyzed by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis of PCR-amplified gene fragments. Rosado AS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2770–9
Expression and secretion of defined cutinase variants by Aspergillus awamori. van Gemeren IA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2794–9
Assessment of microsatellite instability in a cell line from a patient with xeroderma pigmentosum variant. Tzung TY, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):109–12
Population responses to contaminant exposure in marine animals: influences of genetic diversity measured as

allozyme polymorphism. Hawkins AJ.
Arch Toxicol Suppl 1998;20:429–39 (43 ref.)
Nucleoprotein gene analysis of fixed and street rabies virus variants using RT–PCR. Arai YT, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(9):1787–96
GB virus C/hepatitis G virus (GBV–C/HGV) infection in Chiang Mai, Thailand, and identification of variants on the basis of 5'-untranslated region sequences. Katayama Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2433–45
Different susceptibilities of genetic variants of hepatitis C virus (HCV) to interferon (IFN). Lu M, et al.
Arch Virol 1997;142(3):581–8
Antigenic and genomic diversity of central European respiratory syncytial virus strains. Lukic–Grlic A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1441–7
Genome diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Oenococcus oeni. Santos R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):523–36
Variation in coat protein genes among five geographically different isolates of rice tungro spherical virus. Zhang S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1873–9
Ethnic variation and in vivo effects of the –93t—>g promoter variant in the lipoprotein lipase gene. Ehrenborg E, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2672–8
Common genomic variation in the APOC3 promoter associated with variation in plasma lipoproteins. Hegele RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2753–8
The role of a triplet repeat sequence of the very low density lipoprotein receptor gene in plasma lipid and lipoprotein level variability in humans. Helbecque N, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2759–64
Two major loci control variation in beta–lipoprotein cholesterol and response to dietary fat and cholesterol in baboons. Rainwater DL, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1061–8
Genetic variation in paraoxonase–1 and paraoxonase–2 is associated with variation in plasma lipoproteins in Alberta Hutterites. Boright AP, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul; 139(1):131–6
Influence of genetic variation at the apo A–I gene locus on lipid levels and response to diet in familial hypercholesterolemia. Carmena–Ramon RF, et al.
Atherosclerosis 1998 Jul;139(1):107–13
Common variation in the lipoprotein lipase gene: effects on plasma lipids and risk of atherosclerosis. Fisher RM, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Dec;135(2):145–59 (87 ref.)
Diversity among isolates of Actinobacillus equuli and related organisms as revealed by ribotyping. Blackall PJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jun;76(6):423–5
Genotypic diversity in field isolates of Babesia bovis from cattle with babesiosis after vaccination. Lew AE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):575–8
Molecular characterization of seven Chinese isolates of infectious bursal disease virus: classical, very virulent, and variant strains. Cao YC, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun; 42(2):340–51
Heritable variation in food preferences and their contribution to obesity. Reed DR, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Jul; 27(4):373–87 (135 ref.)
Temporal variation of allozyme frequencies in Aedes albifasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae) from Argentina. de Sousa GB, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11–12):339–49
Microsatellites in the sand lizard (Lacerta agilis): description, variation, inheritance, and applicability. Gullberg A, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Aug;35(7–8):281–95
Comparison of mtDNA variants among Mediterranean and New World introductions of the Mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata (Wied.). Kourti A. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Dec;35(11–12):363–70
Identification of beta1C–2, a novel variant of the integrin beta1 subunit generated by utilization of an alternative splice acceptor site in exon C. Svineng G, et al.
Biochem J 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1255–63
Genetic variants of chicken erythrocyte histone H5. Górnicka–Michalska E, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):605–15
Genotyping human arylamine N–acetyltransferase type 1 (NAT1): the identification of two novel allelic variants. Payton MA, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 1; 55(3):361–6
Poly A–containing histone H4 mRNA variant (H4–v. 1): isolation and sequence determination from bovine adrenal medulla. Gendron N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 4;1396(1):32–8
Effect of genetic variation on the fatty acid–binding properties of human serum albumin and proalbumin. Nielsen H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17; 1342(2):191–204
Genetic variation in functionally important domains of the bovine mtDNA control region. Steinborn R, et al.
Biochim Biophys Acta 1998 May 11;1397(3):295–304
Bovine hemoglobin alpha–globin chain polymorphism: primary structure determination of two new genetic variants by mass spectrometry and amino acid sequencing. Scaloni A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):333–8
SWAN: sliding window analysis of nucleotide sequence variability. Proutski V, et al. **Bioinformatics** 1998 Jun; 14(5):467–8
Genetic variation of Porphyromonas gingivalis genes encoding gingipains, cysteine proteinases with arginine or lysine specificity. Mikolajczyk–Pawlinska J, et al.
Biol Chem 1998 Feb;379(2):205–11
Hematologically important mutations: glucose–6–phosphate dehydrogenase. Bulliamy T, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):302–13 (95 ref.)
A splice variant of Dp71 lacking the syntrophin binding site is expressed in early stages of human neural development. Ceccarini M, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20; 103(1):77–82
Reciprocal expression of myelin–associated glycoprotein splice variants in the adult human peripheral and central nervous systems. Miescher GC, et al.
Brain Res Mol Brain Res 1997 Dec 15;52(2):299–306
Diversity of genomic electropherotypes of naturally occurring equine herpesvirus 1 isolates in Argentina. Galosi CM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jun;31(6):771–4 (18 ref.)
On the relation of colony variants to the time dependency of colony formation during adaptive mutation of Escherichia coli FC40. MacLeod PR, et al.
Can J Microbiol 1997 Sep;43(9):884–6
Comparison of chromosome telomere integrity in multiple tissues from subjects at different ages. Butler MG, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Sep;105(2):138–44
Genome–wide search for loss of heterozygosity shows extensive genetic diversity of human breast carcinomas. Kerangueven F, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 15; 57(24):5469–74
Natural variation in a neuropeptide Y receptor homolog modifies social behavior and food response in C. elegans [see comments] de Bono M, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 4; 94(5):679–89. Comment in: Cell 1998 Sep 4;94(5):549–50.
Molecular structure of the rDNA intergenic spacer (IGS) in Triturus: implications for the hypervariability of rDNA loci. De Lucchini S, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct; 106(5):315–26
Biogeographic analysis of the Uhu and LOA elements in the Hawaiian Drosophila. Wisotzkey RG, et al.
Chromosoma 1997 Dec;106(7):465–77
Evolutionary psychology and genetic variation:
non–adaptive, fitness–related and adaptive. Gangestad SW. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:212–23; discussion 223–30 (33 ref.)
vacA genotypes and genetic diversity in clinical isolates of Helicobacter pylori. Han SR, et al.
Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Mar;5(2):139–45
Diversity of hemagglutination phenotypes among P–fimbriated wild–type strains of Escherichia coli in relation to papG allele repertoire. Johnson JR, et al.
Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Mar;5(2):160–70
High frequency of IgE receptor Fc epsilonRIbeta variant (Leu181/Leu183) in Kuwaiti Arabs and its association with asthma. Hijazi Z, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):149–52
The Asn9 variant of lipoprotein lipase is associated with the –93G promoter mutation and an increased risk of coronary artery disease. The Regress Study Group. Kastelein JJ, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):27–33
Association between asthma and an intragenic variant of CC16 on chromosome 11q13. Mao XQ, et al.
Clin Genet 1998 Jan;53(1):54–6
Variant euchromatic band within 16q12.1. Verma RS, et al.
Clin Genet 1997 Dec;52(6):446–7
Population genetics: a new apportionment of human diversity. Barton NH. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):R757–8 (26 ref.)
Insights into the evolutionary process from patterns of DNA sequence variability. Aquadro CF.
Curr Opin Genet Dev 1997 Dec;7(6):835–40 (63 ref.)
New variant Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease. Stewart GE, et al.
Curr Opin Neurol 1998 Jun;11(3):259–62 (26 ref.)
How far divergent evolution goes in proteins. Murzin AG.
Curr Opin Struct Biol 1998 Jun;8(3):380–7 (32 ref.)
Variability of the hepatitis C virus genome. Simmonds P.
Curr Stud Hematol Blood Transfus 1998;(62):38–63 (131 ref.)
Variant in the regulatory subunit of phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase (p85alpha): preliminary evidence indicates a potential role of this variant in the acute insulin response and type 2 diabetes in Pima women. Baier LJ, et al.
Diabetes 1998 Jun;47(6):973–5
Hepatocyte nuclear factor 1alpha coding mutations are an uncommon contributor to early–onset type 2 diabetes in Ashkenazi Jews. Behn PS, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jun; 47(6):967–9
A common variant in PPP1R3 associated with insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes. Xia J, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1519–24
Clinical characteristics of Japanese men with glucokinase gene beta–cell promoter variant. Yamada K, et al.
Diabetes Care 1997 Jul;20(7):1159–61
The human hexokinase II gene promoter: functional characterization and detection of variants among patients with NIDDM. Malkki M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec; 40(12):1461–9
Studies of the genetic variability of the coding region of the hepatocyte nuclear factor–4alpha in Caucasians with maturity onset NIDDM. Møller AM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Aug;40(8):980–3
A common mitochondrial DNA variant is associated with insulin resistance in adult life. Poulton J, et al.
Diabetologia 1998 Jan;41(1):54–8
The physiological effects of natural variation in growth hormone gene copy number in ram lambs. Gootwine E, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;14(6):381–90
Genetic determination of paternity and variation in male reproductive success in two populations of rhesus macaques. Bercovitch FB, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1701–5
Amplification of anonymous DNA fragments using pairs of long primers generates reproducible DNA fingerprints that are sensitive to genetic variation. Gillings M, et al.
Electrophoresis 1997 Aug;18(9):1512–8
Angiotensinogen gene variation in a population case–control study of preeclampsia/eclampsia in Australians and Chinese. Guo G, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1646–9
Myoglobin intron variation in the Gouldian Finch Erythrura gouldiae assessed by temperature gradient gel electrophoresis. Heslewood MM, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):142–51
Variation at three short tandem repeat (STR) loci in Australians: forensic and ethnic considerations. Kaska DE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1620–3
High microvariation sequence polymorphism at short tandem repeat loci: human beta–actin related pseudogene as an example. Miścicka–Sliwka D, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1613–9
Assessment of genetic diversity by DNA profiling and its significance in silkworm, Bombyx mori. Nagaraju JG, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1676–81 (46 ref.)
A study of the genetic diversity of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolated from patients in the eastern province of South Africa using random amplified polymorphic DNA profiling. Richner SM, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1570–6
Genetic variation in Asiatic lions and Indian tigers. Shankaranarayanan P, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1693–700
Structural and functional implications of sequence diversity of Pseudomonas aeruginosa genes oriC, ampC and fliC. Spangenberg C, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Apr; 19(4):545–50
Mitochondrial D–loop diversity in Australian riverine and Australian desert Aborigines. van Holst Pellekaan S, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug;18(9):1538–43
Genetic diversity at six short tandem repeat loci within the state of Victoria, Australia. Wilson–Wilde LM, et al.
Electrophoresis 1997 Aug;18(9):1592–7
Detection of sequence variation in parasite ribosomal DNA by electrophoresis in agarose gels supplemented with a DNA–intercalating agent. Zhu XQ, et al.
Electrophoresis 1998 May;19(5):671–4
Genetic diversity of wild–type measles viruses: implications for global measles elimination programs. Bellini WJ, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):29–35 (27 ref.)
Diversity among multidrug–resistant enterococci. Murray BE. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):37–47 (75 ref.)
Susceptibility for schizophrenia is not influenced by a functional insertion/deletion variant in the promoter of the serotonin transporter gene. Stöber G, et al.
Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 1998;248(2):82–6
Structural characterization of three genetic variants of human serum albumin modified in subdomains IIB and IIIA. Galliano M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15; 251(1–2):329–34
Glycyl–tRNA synthetase from Thermus thermophilus—wide structural divergence with other prokaryotic glycyl–tRNA synthetases and functional inter–relation with prokaryotic and eukaryotic glycylation systems. Mazauric MH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):744–57
No relationship between identified variants in the uncoupling protein 2 gene and energy expenditure. Klannemark M, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):217–23
Mineralocorticoid receptor splice variants in different human tissues. Wickert L, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun; 138(6):702–4
Heterogeneity of melanoma antigen–1 (MAGE–1) gene and protein expression in malignant melanoma. Zuber M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1997;29(5):403–10
Diabetic nephropathy and genetic alterations of the renin–angiotensin–system. Tepel M, et al.
Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 1997;105(5):243–7 (67 ref.)
Clonal diversity of primitive human hematopoietic progenitors following retroviral marking and long–term engraftment in immune–deficient mice. Dao MA, et al.
Exp Hematol 1997 Dec;25(13):1357–66
Trypanosoma cruzi: compared vectorial transmissibility of three major clonal genotypes by Triatoma infestans. de Lana M, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Sep;90(1):20–5
Ecological and evolutionary physiology of heat shock proteins and the stress response in Drosophila: complementary insights from genetic engineering and natural variation. Feder ME, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:155–73 (68 ref.)
Environmental stress and the expression of genetic variation. Jenkins NL, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:79–96 (50 ref.)
High–temperature stress and the evolution of thermal resistance in Drosophila. Loeschcke V, et al. **EXS** 1997; 83:175–90 (58 ref.)
Genetic variability and adaptation to stress. Taddei F, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:271–90 (61 ref.)
Worldwide latitudinal clines for the alcohol dehydrogenase polymorphism in Drosophila melanogaster: what is the unit of selection? van Delden W, et al. **EXS** 1997;83:97–115 (61

ref.)
Differential internalisation of mGluR1 splice variants in response to agonist and phorboi esters in permanently transfected BHK cells. Ciruela F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):83–6
The human alpha3b is a 'full-sized' laminin chain variant with a more widespread tissue expression than the truncated alpha3a. Doliana R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):65–70
A phage T4 site-specific endonuclease, SegE, is responsible for a non-reciprocal genetic exchange between T-even-related phages. Kadyrov FA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):75–80
Variability of DNA methylation pattern in somatic and germ cells in male newt (Amphibia, Urodela) Triturus cristatus carnifex. Pontecorvo G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31; 432(1–2):77–81
Tissue specific variants of glutamate transporter GLT-1. Utsunomiya-Tate N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):312–6
Extreme DNA sequence variation in isolates of Aspergillus fumigatus. Katz ME, et al.
FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 1998 Apr;20(4):283–8
Genetic variation among Mycoplasma agalactiae isolates detected by the variant surface lipoprotein gene (vspA) of Mycoplasma bovis. Flitman-Tene R, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Nov 1;156(1):123–8
Phenotypic and genetic diversity within a colony morphotype. Lebaron P, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):137–43
Determination of genetic diversity within the genus Bifidobacterium and estimation of chromosomal size. O'Riordan K, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15; 156(2):259–64
Variability in the distribution and composition of insertion sequence-like elements in strains of Mycoplasma fermentans. Pitcher D, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):101–9
A new molecular variant of luteinizing hormone associated with female infertility. Liao WX, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):102–6
Identification of allelic variants in the follicle-stimulating hormone receptor genes of females with or without hypergonadotropic amenorrhea. Liu JY, et al.
Fertil Steril 1998 Aug;70(2):326–31
Acoustically dimorphic advertisement calls separate morphologically and genetically homogenous populations of the grey mouse lemur (Microcebus murinus). Hafen T, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:342–56
Comparison of the genetic diversity of wild and captive groups of Microcebus murinus using the random amplified polymorphic DNA method. Neveu H, et al.
Folia Primatol (Basel) 1998;69 Suppl 1:127–35
Comparison of genetic variability in wild insular and mainland populations of Eulemur macaco: implications for conservation strategy. Rabarivola C, et al.
Folia Primatol (Basel) 1998;69 Suppl 1:136–46
The impact of genetics on the conservation of Malagasy lemur species. Tomiuk J, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998; 69 Suppl 1:121–6
Heterogeneity of hemochromatosis in Italy. Piperno A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):996–1002
Abnormal expression of CD44 variants in the exfoliated cells in the feces of patients with colorectal cancer [see comments] Yamao T, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jun; 114(6):1196–205. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jun;114(6):1333–5.
Characterization of the sheep apolipoprotein E (ApoE) gene and allelic variations of the ApoE gene in scrapie Suffolk sheep. Komatsu Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):131–8
Characterization of genetic exchanges between various highly divergent tbpBs, having occurred in Neisseria meningitidis. Legrain M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 16; 208(1):51–9
Variation in the proregion structure of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor precursors. Loukianov EV, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 28;212(1):1–4
RNA editing and alternative splicing generate mRNA transcript diversity from the Drosophila 4f-rnp locus. Petschek JP, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 19;204(1–2):267–76
Heterogeneity of eel thyrotropin beta mRNAs is due to a minisatellite in the 3' untranslated region of the gene. Pradet-Balade B, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):251–7
Characterization of canine photoreceptor phosducin cDNA and identification of a sequence variant in dogs with photoreceptor dysplasia. Zhang Q, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):231–9
Nuclear DNA diversity in worldwide distributed human populations. Ziętkiewicz E, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31; 205(1–2):161–71
Knockout and knockin of the beta1 exon D define distinct roles for integrin splice variants in heart function and embryonic development. Baudoin C, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1202–16
Genetic variation and interspecific hybridization among natural populations of zoysiagrasses detected by RFLP analyses of chloroplast and nuclear DNA. Yaneshita M, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Aug;72(4):173–9
Detection of single nucleotide variations. Kwok PY, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998;20:125–34 (43 ref.)
Exploiting pleiotropy to map genes for oligogenic phenotypes using extended pedigree data. Comuzzie AG, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):975–80
Genome screening using extremely discordant and extremely concordant sib pairs. Gu C, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):791–6
The "possible triangle" test for extreme discordant sib pairs. Kruse R, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):833–8
Power of variance component linkage analysis to detect epistasis. Mitchell BD, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1017–22
The utility of deviant sib pairs in the detection of linkage. Rochberg DR, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997;14(6):873–8
Effectiveness of extreme discordant sib pairs to detect oligogenic disease loci. Rogus JJ, et al.
Genet Epidemiol 1997;14(6):879–84
Deriving components of genetic variance for multilocus models. Tiwari HK, et al. **Genet Epidemiol** 1997; 14(6):1131–6
The effects of local selection, balanced polymorphism and background selection on equilibrium patterns of genetic diversity in subdivided populations. Charlesworth B, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):155–74
Latitudinal clines for morphometrical traits in Drosophila kikkawai: a study of natural populations from the Indian subcontinent. Karan D, et al. **Genet Res** 1998 Feb; 71(1):31–8
Quasispecies in retrotransposons: a role for sequence variability in Tnt1 evolution. Casacuberta JM, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):109–17 (32 ref.)
How should we explain variation in the genetic variance of traits? Houle D. **Genetica** 1998;102–103(1–6):241–53
Molecular domestication of mobile elements. Miller WJ, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1–3):261–70 (55 ref.)
Genetic and phenotypic correlations among size-related traits, and heritability variation between body parts in Drosophila buzzatii. Norry FM, et al. **Genetica** 1997; 101(2):131–9
The amount and pattern of DNA polymorphism under the neutral mutation hypothesis. Tajima F, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):103–7
Selection, convergence, and intragenic recombination in HLA diversity. Takahata N, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):157–69
Distinguishing the effects of mutational biases and natural selection on DNA sequence variation [letter; comment] Akashi H. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1989–91. Comment on: Genetics 1997 Dec;147(4):1983–7.
Analysis of natural allelic variation at flowering time loci in the Landsberg erecta and Cape Verde Islands ecotypes of Arabidopsis thaliana. Alonso-Blanco C, et al.
Genetics 1998 Jun;149(2):749–64
Theme and variation among silencing proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Kluyveromyces lactis. Aström SU, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1021–9
Developmental quantitative genetics, conditional epigenetic variability and growth in mice. Atchley WR, et al.
Genetics 1997 Oct;147(2):765–76
Genetic variation within and among populations of Arabidopsis thaliana. Bergelson J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1311–23
Patterns of mitochondrial variation within and between African malaria vectors, Anopheles gambiae and An. arabiensis, suggest extensive gene flow. Besansky NJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1817–28
Variation of dominance of newly arisen adaptive genes. Bourguet D, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1225–34
Restriction fragment length polymorphism and divergence in the genomic regions of high and low recombination in self-fertilizing and cross-fertilizing aegilops species. Dvorák J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):423–34
Heterosis for viability, fecundity, and male fertility in Drosophila melanogaster: comparison of mutational and standing variation. Fry JD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1171–88
Mitochondrial DNA haplotype frequencies in natural and experimental populations of Drosophila subobscura. García-Martínez J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1377–82
The amounts of nucleotide variation within and between allelic classes and the reconstruction of the common ancestral sequence in a population. Innan H, et al.
Genetics 1997 Nov;147(3):1431–44
Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA diversity in the Chocó and Chibcha Amerinds of Panamá. Kolman CJ, et al.
Genetics 1997 Nov;147(3):1289–302
Evaluating gene flow using selected markers: a case study. Lenormand T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1383–92
Two sites in the Delta gene region contribute to naturally occurring variation in bristle number in Drosophila melanogaster. Long AD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):999–1017
Candidate quantitative trait loci and naturally occurring phenotypic variation for bristle number in Drosophila melanogaster: the Delta-Hairless gene region. Lyman RF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):983–98
Genetic variation and causes of genotype-environment interaction in the body size of blue tit (Parus caeruleus). Merilä J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1233–44
Historical analysis of genetic variation reveals low effective population size in a northern pike (Esox lucius) population. Miller LM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1249–58
The molecular basis of quantitative genetic variation in central and secondary metabolism in Arabidopsis. Mitchell-Olds T, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):739–47
Properties of maximum likelihood male fertility estimation in plant populations. Morgan MT. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1099–103
Patterns of DNA variability at X-linked loci in Mus domesticus. Nachman MW. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1303–16
Heteroplasmy, length and sequence variation in the mtDNA control regions of three percid fish species (Perca fluviatilis, Acerina cernua, Stizostedion lucioperca). Nesbø CL, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1907–19
Genetic diversity at a single locus under viability selection and facultative apomixis: equilibrium structure and deviations from Hardy-Weinberg frequencies. Overath RD, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):2029–39
Patterns of Y and X chromosome DNA sequence divergence during the Felidae radiation. Pecon Slattery J, et al.
Genetics 1998 Mar;148(3):1245–55
The language of gene interaction. Phillips PC. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1167–71 (53 ref.)
Loss of notum macrochaetae as an interspecific hybrid anomaly between Drosophila melanogaster and D. simulans. Takano TS. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1435–50
Genetic variation segregating in natural populations of Tribolium castaneum affecting traits observed in hybrids with T. freemani. Wade MJ, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1235–47
Inference of population history using a likelihood approach. Weiss G, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1539–46
Correlation between the substitution rate and rate variation among sites in protein evolution. Zhang J, et al.
Genetics 1998 Jul;149(3):1615–25
A study of variation in rDNA ITS regions shows that two haplotypes coexist within a single aphid genome. Fenton B, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):337–45
The nuclear ribosomal DNA intergenic spacers of wild and cultivated soybean have low variation and cryptic subrepeats. Nickrent DL, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr; 41(2):183–92
RAPD analysis of genetic variation in the Australian fan flower, Scaevola. Swoboda I, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct; 40(5):600–6
Gaucher disease phenotypes outflanked? [comment] Beutler E. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):950–1. Comment on: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):1020–6.
Naming names in human genetic variation research.[editorial] Foster MW, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):755–7
Genetic diversity in Helicobacter pylori. Cover TL.
Helicobacter 1997 Jun;2(2):108–9
Access to a syllabus of human hemoglobin variants (1996) via the World Wide Web. Hardison RC, et al.
Hemoglobin 1998 Mar;22(2):113–27
Analysis of mRNA from red cells of patients with thalassemia and hemoglobin variants. Smetanina NS, et al.
Hemoglobin 1997 Sep;21(5):437–67
Comparison of the rate of sequence variation in the hypervariable region of E2/NS1 region of hepatitis C virus in normal and hypogammaglobulinemic patients. Booth JC, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):223–7
Hepatitis B virus surface antigen and polymerase gene variants: potential virological and clinical significance [editorial; comment] Locarnini SA. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan; 27(1):294–7 (38 ref.). Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jan;27(1):213–22. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jan;27(1):254–63.
Hepatitis B virus with antigenically altered hepatitis B surface antigen is selected by high-dose hepatitis B immune globulin after liver transplantation [see comments] Protzer-Knolle U, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):254–63 . Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Jan;27(1):294–7.
Variation and heritability of aristal morphology in a natural population of Drosophila mediopunctata. Bitner-Mathé BC, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(1):67–71
Variation in coxII intron in the wild ancestral species of wheat. Mori N, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):281–8
Cytoplasmic diversity in leaf beet cultivars as revealed by mitochondrial DNA analysis. Senda M, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(2):127–32
The phenotypic plasticity of wing size in Drosophila melanogaster: the cellular basis of its genetic variation. De Moed GH, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Sep;79 (Pt 3):260–7
Developmental constraints in the Drosophila wing. Guerra D, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):564–71
Use of short tandem repeats for the analysis of genetic variability in sympatric populations of Anopheles gambiae and Anopheles arabiensis. Kamau L, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Jun;80 (Pt 6):675–82
Estimating heritability in a threshold trait: heat-shock tolerance in Drosophila buzzatii. Krebs RA, et al.
Heredity 1997 Sep;79 (Pt 3):252–9
Quantitative trait loci for fluctuating asymmetry of discrete skeletal characters in mice. Leamy LJ, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Apr;80 (Pt 4):509–18
mtDNA phylogeography and postglacial patterns of subdivision in the meadow grasshopper Chorthippus parallelus. Lunt DH, et al. **Heredity** 1998 May;80 (Pt 5):633–41
Developmental constraints and wing shape variation in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Pezzoli MC, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):572–7
No bilateral asymmetry in wild-caught, endangered Poeciliopsis o. occidentalis (Gila topminnows). Sheffer RJ, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Feb;80 (Pt 2):214–7

Apolipoprotein A kringle 4 polymorphism and serum lipoprotein (a) concentrations in African blacks. Ali S, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):477–90

Mutation rate and excess African heterozygosity. Relethford JH. **Hum Biol** 1997 Dec;69(6):785–92

Climate-dependent genetic variation of alpha-2HS-glycoprotein. Spitsyn VA, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Jun;70(3):463–75

Inv(10)(p11.2q21.2), a variant chromosome. Collinson MN, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):175–80 (16 ref.)

Negative association between asthma and variants of CC16(CC10) on chromosome 11q13 in British and Japanese populations. Gao PS, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):57–9

A third hypervariable region in the human mitochondrial D-loop [letter] Lutz S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(3):384

The mobile nature of acrocentric elements illustrated by three unusual chromosome variants. Reddy KS, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;102(6):653–62

A missense Glu298Asp variant in the endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene is associated with coronary spasm in the Japanese. Yoshimura M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul; 103(1):65–9

Association between variants of mast cell chymase gene and serum IgE levels in eczema [published erratum appears in Hum Hered 1998 Mar-Apr;48(2):91] Mao XQ, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jan-Feb;48(1):38–41

G6PD variants in three South American ethnic groups: population distribution and description of two new mutations. Weimer TA, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr; 48(2):92–6

Analysis of HLA class I and class II in Na-Dene and Amerindian populations from British Columbia, Canada. Monsalve MV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1998 Jan;59(1):48–55

Genetic variability and linkage disequilibrium within the DP region in the CEPH families. Moonsamy PV, et al. **Hum Immunol** 1997 Dec;58(2):112–21

Characterization of melanocyte stimulating hormone receptor variant alleles in twins with red hair. Box NF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1891–7

Population genetics and disease susceptibility: characterization of central European haplogroups by mtDNA gene mutations, correlation with D loop variants and association with disease. Hofmann S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1835–46

Epigenetic variation illustrated by DNA methylation patterns of the fragile-X gene FMR1. Stöger R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1791–801

Mapping of both autosomal recessive and dominant variants of pseudoxanthoma elasticum to chromosome 16p13.1. Struk B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1823–8

Essential hypertension in African Caribbeans associates with a variant of the beta2-adrenoceptor. Kotanko P, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):773–6

Association between the angiotensinogen 235T-variant and essential hypertension in whites: a systematic review and methodological appraisal. Kunz R, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1331–7 (36 ref.)

Heritability of left ventricular mass: the Framingham Heart Study. Post WS, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1025–8

Association of variants in critical core promoter element of angiotensinogen gene with increased risk of essential hypertension in Japanese. Sato N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):321–5

Human diversity in killer cell inhibitory receptor genes. Uhrberg M, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Dec;7(6):753–63

Sequence variation at the major histocompatibility complex DRB loci in beluga (Delphinapterus leucas) and narwhal (Monodon monoceros). Murray BW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):242–52

Germline diversity within the mouse Igk-V9 gene family. Ulrich HD, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1997;47(1):91–5

Isolation of the new variant influenza A (H3N2) strains during an outbreak in Pune, February, 1996. Rao BL, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep;106:223–4

Actinomyces naeslundii displays variant fimP and fimA fimbrial subunit genes corresponding to different types of acidic proline-rich protein and beta-linked galactosamine binding specificity. Hallberg K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4403–10

Molecular characterization of Mycoplasma arthritidis variable surface protein MAA2. Washburn LR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2576–86

Kinetics and in vivo induction of genetic variation of vlsE in Borrelia burgdorferi. Zhang JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3689–97

Genetic variation of the Borrelia burgdorferi gene vlsE involves cassette-specific, segmental gene conversion. Zhang JR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3698–704

Lack of nucleotide variability in a beetle pest with extreme inbreeding. Andreev D, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 May; 7(2):197–200

Hepatitis viruses: genetic variants and clinical significance. Blum HE. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):213–24 (182 ref.)

Seven types of pleiotropy. Hodgkin J. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998; 42(3 Spec No):501–5 (23 ref.)

How is developmental stability sustained in the face of genetic variation? Whittle JR. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):495–9 (24 ref.)

Comparison of variant expression of estrogen receptor mRNA in normal breast tissue and breast cancer. Okada K, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1025–8

Analysis of infraspecific variation among five strains of Eimeria maxima from North America. Barta JR, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):485–92

Allozyme electrophoresis—difficulties encountered in studies on helminths. Beveridge I. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):973–9 (36 ref.)

What's in that band? Gasser RB. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):989–96 (81 ref.)

Determination of somatic mutant frequencies at glycophorin A and T-cell receptor loci for biodosimetry of prolonged irradiation. Saenko AS, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Jun; 73(6):613–8

Phylogenetic diversity of Streptococcus suis strains of various serotypes as revealed by 16S rRNA gene sequence comparison. Chatellier S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:581–9

PCR fingerprinting of whole genomes: the spacers between the 16S and 23S rRNA genes and of intergenic tRNA gene regions reveal a different intraspecific genomic variability of Bacillus cereus and Bacillus licheniformis [corrected] [published erratum appears in Int J Syst Bacteriol 1998 Jul;48(Pt 3):1081] Daffonchio D, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:107–16

Discovery and classification of ecological diversity in the bacterial world: the role of DNA sequence data. Palys T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1145–56

Cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B sequence variation among Japanese bone marrow transplant recipients. Wada K, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):215–9

Expression and genetic variation of the Aplysia egg-laying hormone gene family in the atrial gland. Kurosky A, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Mar;2(4):261–71

Selection of appropriate HIV-1 genomic regions for single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis of the diversity, modification, and transmission of HIV-1 quasispecies. Lin HJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):409–16

V3 sequence diversity of HIV-1 subtype E in infected mothers and their infants. Sutthent R, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):323–31

Technical note: Detection of bovine kappa-casein variants A, B, C, and E by means of polymerase chain reaction-single strand conformation polymorphism (PCR-SSCP). Barroso A, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun; 76(6):1535–8

Heterogeneity of variances for carcass traits by percentage Brahman inheritance. Crews DH Jr, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1803–9

Estimation of dominance variance in purebred Yorkshire swine. Culbertson MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):448–51

Genetic variation and prediction of additive and nonadditive genetic effects for six carcass traits in an Angus-Brahman multibreed herd. Elzo MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul; 76(7):1810–23

Additive and nonadditive genetic variability for growth traits in the Turipaná Romosinuano-Zebu multibreed herd. Elzo MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1539–49

Using coupling with the Gibbs sampler to assess convergence in animal models. García-Cortés LA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):441–7

Influence of dominance relationships on the estimation of dominance variance with sire-dam subclass effects. Gengler N, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2885–91

Influence of sire misidentification on sire x year interaction variance and direct-maternal genetic covariance for weaning weight in beef cattle. Lee C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2858–63

Effect of mitochondrial DNA variation on carcass traits of Japanese Black cattle. Mannen H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):36–41

Variation within Mycobacterium scrofulaceum. Khosravi AD, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):596–602

Variation in flagellin genes and proteins of Burkholderia cepacia. Hales BA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1110–8

Genetic diversity in temperate bacteriophages of Streptococcus pyogenes: identification of a second attachment site for phages carrying the erythrogenic toxin A gene. McShan WM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 179(20):6509–11

Variation of the ribosomal operon 16S-23S gene spacer region in representatives of Salmonella enterica subspecies. Pérez Luz S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2144–51

Divergence of a DNA replication gene cluster in the T4-related bacteriophage RB69. Yeh LS, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(8):2005–13

Diversity of the troponin C genes during chordate evolution. Yuasa HJ, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1180–90

Molecular analysis of human interleukin-9 receptor transcripts in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Identification of a splice variant encoding for a nonfunctional cell surface receptor. Grasso L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):24016–24

A novel N-terminal splice variant of the rat H+-K+-ATPase alpha2 subunit. Cloning, functional expression, and renal adaptive response to chronic hypokalemia. Kone BC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2543–52

A calcium-dependent tyrosine kinase splice variant in human monocytes. Activation by a two-stage process involving adherence and a subsequent intracellular signal. Li X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9361–4

Comparison of three members of the cysteine-rich protein family reveals functional conservation and divergent patterns of gene expression. Louis HA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27484–91

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha- or lipopolysaccharide-induced expression of the murine P-selectin gene in endothelial cells involves novel kappaB sites and a variant activating transcription factor/cAMP response element. Pan J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):10068–77

The crystal structure of amyloidogenic Leu55 --> Pro transthyretin variant reveals a possible pathway for transthyretin polymerization into amyloid fibrils. Sebastião MP, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24715–22

In vitro selection of HIV-1 TAR variants by the Tat protein. Marozzi A, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Apr 15;61(2):117–28

Expression and characterization of splice variants of PYK2, a focal adhesion kinase-related protein. Xiong WC, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):1981–91

Variations in the vitamin D-binding protein (Gc locus) are associated with oral glucose tolerance in nondiabetic Pima Indians. Baier LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2993–6

Human variant sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG) with an additional carbohydrate chain has a reduced clearance rate in rabbit. Cousin P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):235–40

Paraoxonase-2 gene (PON2) G148 variant associated with elevated fasting plasma glucose in noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hegele RA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3373–7

A variant of paraoxonase (PON1) gene is associated with diabetic retinopathy in IDDM. Kao YL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2589–92

The human placenta and fetal membranes express the corticotropin-releasing hormone receptor 1alpha (CRH-1alpha) and the CRH-C variant receptor. Karteris E, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1376–9

Effect of variations in plasma magnesium concentration on resistance to insulin-mediated glucose disposal in nondiabetic subjects. Rosolova H, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3783–5

Studies of genetic variability of the uncoupling protein 1 gene in Caucasian subjects with juvenile-onset obesity. Urhammer SA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 82(12):4069–74

A primary malarial infection is composed of a very wide range of genetically diverse but related parasites. Druilhe P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):2008–16

Genetic identification of two major modifier loci of polycystic kidney disease progression in pcy mice. Woo DD, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1934–40

Molecular procedure for rapid detection of Burkholderia mallei and Burkholderia pseudomallei. Bauernfeind A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2737–41

Recent emergence of new variants of Yersinia pestis in Madagascar. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2826–33

Use of pulsed-field gel electrophoresis to determine genomic diversity in strains of Helicobacter hepaticus from geographically distant locations. Saunders KE, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2859–63

The L1 major capsid protein of human papillomavirus type 16 variants affects yield of virus-like particles produced in an insect cell expression system. Touze A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2046–51

Expanding allelic diversity of Helicobacter pylori vacA. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2597–603

Genetic diversity among strains of Moraxella catarrhalis: analysis using multiple DNA probes and a single-locus PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism method. Walker ES, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1977–83

Use of a single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis to perform a simple genotyping of bovine kappa-casein A and B variants. Barroso A, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1997 Nov; 64(4):535–40

Biochemical characterization of bovine alpha s1-casein F and genotyping with sequence-specific primers. Prinzenberg EM, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):223–31

Identification of C-terminally truncated forms of beta-lactoglobulin in whey from Romagnola cows' milk by two dimensional electrophoresis coupled to mass spectrometry. Zappacosta F, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May; 65(2):243–52

Estimation of variance of maternal lineage effects among Canadian Holsteins. Boettcher PJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2167–76

Covariance functions across herd production levels for test day records on milk, fat, and protein yields. Veerkamp RF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1690–701

Genetic variation among Trypanosoma cruzi populations. Blanco A, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):62–70

Molecular biology of the human phenol sulfotransferase gene family. Dooley TP. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1; 282(1-2):223–30

Genetic diversity of South American human populations at the DNA and protein levels. Salzano FM. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Sep-Oct 1;282(1-2):157–63 (39 ref.)

Genetic variation at the short tandem repeat loci HumvWA, HumFXIIIB, and HumFES/FPS in the Egyptian and

Yemenian populations. Klintschar M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):850–3

Polymorphism and sequence variations of the HumCD4 pentameric microsatellite in an Italian population sample. Tagliabracci A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):841–4

In vivo analysis of the stability and fitness of variants recovered from foot-and-mouth disease virus quasispecies. Carrillo C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1699–706

Human polyomavirus JC control region variants in persistently infected CNS and kidney tissue. Elsner C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):789–99

Variability of geographically distinct isolates of maize rayado fino virus in Latin America. Hammond RW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3153–9

Investigation of population diversity of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in vivo by nucleotide sequencing and length polymorphism analysis of the V1/V2 hypervariable region of env. Hughes ES, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2871–82

Retrovirus mutation rates and their role in genetic variation. Mansky LM. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1337–45 (83 ref.)

Analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variants and levels of infection in dendritic and T cells from symptomatic HIV-1-infected patients. Patterson S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):247–57

Variability of the NS(S) protein among Rift Valley fever virus isolates. Sall AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2853–8

Genetic differences between human immunodeficiency virus type 1 subpopulations in faeces and serum. van der Hoek L, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):259–67

Simian immunodeficiency viruses (SIVs) from eastern and southern Africa: detection of a SIVagm variant from a chacma baboon. van Rensburg EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1809–14

Analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 env and gag sequence variants derived from a mother and two vertically infected children provides evidence for the transmission of multiple sequence variants. Wade CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1055–68

Four DNA-A variants among Pakistani isolates of cotton leaf curl virus and their affinities to DNA-A of geminivirus isolates from okra. Zhou X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr; 79 (Pt 4):915–23

A novel variant of lysosomal acid lipase in cholesteryl ester storage disease associated with mild phenotype and improvement on lovastatin. Gasche C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):744–50

Genetic variability in Guadalupe fur seals. Bernardi G, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):301–5

Patterns of mtDNA variation in Hawaiian freshwater fishes: the phylogeographic consequences of amphidromy. Chubb AL, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):8–16

Genetic variation and population genetic structure in Trifolium pratense. Hagen MJ, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):178–81

Low genetic variation among killer whales (Orcinus orca) in the eastern north Pacific and genetic differentiation between foraging specialists. Hoelzel AR, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):121–8

Evidence for a genetic variation in the mitochondrial genome affecting traits in White Leghorn chickens. Li S, et al. **J Hered** 1998 May–Jun;89(3):222–6

Microsatellite variation in an introduced mouflon population. Petit E, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):517–20

Evaluation of genetic variation within and between different chicken lines by DNA fingerprinting. Ponsuksili S, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jan–Feb;89(1):17–23

Mitochondrial DNA variability in Grauer's gorillas of Kahuzi-Biega National Park. Saltonstall K, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):129–35

Association and linkage of LDLR gene variation with variation in plasma low density lipoprotein cholesterol. Boright AP, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):153–9

Thymic lineage commitment rather than selection causes genetic variations in size of CD4 and CD8 compartments. van Meerwijk JP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 15; 160(8):3649–54

In vivo selection for a specific genotype of dihydropteroate synthetase of Plasmodium falciparum by pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine but not chlorproguanil-dapsone treatment. Curtis J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1429–33

Molecular analysis of bovine spongiform encephalopathy and scrapie strain variation. Kuczius T, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):693–9

Genomic diversity among Streptococcus agalactiae isolates detected by a degenerate oligonucleotide-primed amplification assay. Limansky AS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1308–13

Intragenic variability of human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B in clinical strains. Meyer-König U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1162–9

Emergence of syncytium-inducing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants coincides with a transient increase in viral RNA level and is an independent predictor for progression to AIDS. Spijkerman I, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):397–403

Genetic diversity among Mycobacterium avium complex strains recovered from children with and without human immunodeficiency virus infection. Swanson DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):776–82

Limited variability of glycoprotein gene sequences and neutralizing targets in herpes simplex virus type 2 isolates and stability on passage in cell culture. Terhune SS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):8–15

Infection with dual-tropic human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants associated with rapid total T cell decline and disease progression in injection drug users. Yu XF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):388–96

Novel variants of human IFN-alpha detected in tumor cell lines and biopsy specimens. Golovleva I, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct;17(10):637–45

Identification and sequencing of a putative variant of proopiomelanocortin in human epidermis and epidermal cells in culture. Can G, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):485–91

A novel mutation in the L12 domain of keratin 5 in the Köbner variant of epidermolysis bullosa simplex. Galligan P, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):524–7

Predominant expression of CD44 splice variant v10 in malignant and reactive human skin lymphocytes. Wagner SN, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep;111(3):464–71

Genetic and antigenic variation in Pneumocystis carinii organisms: tools for examining the epidemiology and pathogenesis of infection. Smulian AG, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov;130(5):461–8 (47 ref.)

A novel apolipoprotein C-III variant, apoC-III(Gln38-->Lys), associated with moderate hypertriglyceridemia in a large kindred of Mexican origin. Pullinger CR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Sep;38(9):1833–40

Genetic variability among populations of the sand fly Lutzomyia (Lutzomyia) longipalpis (Diptera: Psychodidae) from Central America. Mutebi JP, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Mar;35(2):169–74

Genetic heterogeneity of Meckel syndrome. Roume J, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1003–6

Streptococcus agalactiae beta gene and gene product variations. Maeland JA, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 46(12):999–1005

Evidence for high genetic diversity and long-term endemicity of hepatitis C virus genotypes 1 and 2 in West Africa. Jeannel D, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun;55(2):92–7

Genetic complexity of the hypervariable region 1 (HVR1) of hepatitis C virus (HCV): influence on the characteristics of the infection and responses to interferon alfa therapy in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Pawlotsky JM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr;54(4):256–64

The molecular basis of voltage-gated Ca2+ channel diversity: is it time for T? Randall AD. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):207–13 (115 ref.)

A non-hypervariable human minisatellite strongly stimulates in vitro intramolecular homologous recombination. Boán F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 8;278(3):499–505

Large-scale sequence comparisons reveal unusually high levels of variation in the HLA-DQB1 locus in the class II region of the human MHC. Horton R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):71–97

Possible roles of nucleocapsid protein of MoMuLV in the specificity of proviral DNA synthesis and in the genetic variability of the virus. Rascle JB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):215–25

Repression of basal transcription by vitamin D receptor: evidence for interaction of unliganded vitamin D receptor with two receptor interaction domains in RIP13delta1. Dwivedi PP, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;20(3):327–35

Unusual and strongly structured sequence variation in a complex satellite DNA family from the nematode Meloidogyne chitwoodi. Castagnone-Sereno P, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):225–33

Characterizing sequence variation in the VP1 capsid proteins of foot and mouth disease virus (serotype 0) with respect to virion structure. Haydon D, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr; 46(4):465–75

Low divergence in rDNA ITS sequences among five species of Fucus (Phaeophyceae) suggests a very recent radiation. Leclerc MC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):115–20

Evaluating evolutionary divergence with microsatellites. Paszek AA, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6

Intraindividual and interspecies variation in the 5S rDNA of coregonid fish. Sajdak SL, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun; 46(6):680–8

Evolutionary relationships among the eukaryotic crown taxa taking into account site-to-site rate variation in 18S rRNA. Van de Peer Y, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):619–30

Variation of microsatellite size homoplasy across electromorphs, loci, and populations in three invertebrate species. Viard F, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jul;47(1):42–51

Synonymous and nonsynonymous rate variation in nuclear genes of mammals. Yang Z, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr; 46(4):409–18

Three alternatively spliced variants of the gene coding for the human bone morphogenetic protein-1. Janitz M, et al. **J Mol Med** 1998 Feb;76(2):141–6

Ontogeny of postcanine tooth form in the ferret, Mustela putorius (Carnivora: Mammalia), and the evolution of dental diversity within the Mustelidae. Popowics TE. **J Morphol** 1998 Jul;237(1):69–90

Cyclooxygenase 2 RNA message abundance, stability, and hypervariability in sporadic Alzheimer neocortex. Lukiw WJ, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 15;50(6):937–45

Limited range of genetic variation in Echinococcus multilocularis. Rinder H, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):1045–50

Genetic variation in the interleukin 10 gene promoter and systemic lupus erythematosus [see comments] Lazarus M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2314–7. Comment in: J Rheumatol 1997 Dec;24(12):2273–5.

The pathophysiological role of estrogen receptor variants in human breast cancer. Murphy LC, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):175–80 (39 ref.)

Biovariants of isolates of Pasteurella from domestic and wild ruminants. Jaworski MD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):49–55

Genetic variation of envelope gp90 gene of equine infectious anemia virus isolated from an experimentally infected horse. Pang H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1089–95

Variations of hepatitis B virus core gene sequence in Western patients with chronic hepatitis B virus infection. Gray AH, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997;4(6):371–8

Biological characterization of Rev variation in equine infectious anemia virus. Belshan M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4421–6

A cytopathogenic, apoptosis-inducing variant of hepatitis A virus. Brack K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3370–6

In vitro selection and characterization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants with increased resistance to ABT-378, a novel protease inhibitor. Carrillo A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7532–41

gag, vif, and nef genes contribute to the homologous viral interference induced by a nonproducer human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variant: identification of novel HIV-1-inhibiting viral protein mutants. D'Aloja P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4308–19

An SL3-3 murine leukemia virus enhancer variant more pathogenic than the wild type obtained by assisted molecular evolution in vivo. Ethelberg S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9796–9

Characterization of unusual escape variants of hepatitis B virus isolated from a hepatitis B surface antigen-negative subject. Grethe S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7692–6

The 30-base-pair deletion in Chinese variants of the Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 gene is not the major effector of functional differences between variant LMP1 genes in human lymphocytes. Johnson RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4038–48

Allele-specific adaptation of poliovirus VP1 B-C loop variants to mutant cell receptors. Liao S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9770–7

Temporal mapping of transcripts in herpesvirus 6 variants. Mirandola P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3837–44

Genetic analysis of the diversity and origin of hantaviruses in Peromyscus leucopus mice in North America. Morzunov SP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):57–64

Mutations in both gp120 and gp41 are responsible for the broad neutralization resistance of variant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 MN to antibodies directed at V3 and non-V3 epitopes. Park EJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7099–107

Genetic variation in a human immunodeficiency virus type 2 live-virus Macaca nemestrina vaccine model. Radaelli A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7871–84

In vivo evolution of a novel, syncytium-inducing and cytopathic feline leukemia virus variant. Rohn JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2686–96

Shortening of the symptom-free period in rhesus macaques is associated with decreasing nonsynonymous variation in the env variable regions of simian immunodeficiency virus SIVsm during passage. Valli PJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7494–500

Involvement of a subgenomic mRNA in the generation of a variable population of defective citrus tristeza virus molecules. Yang G, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9800–2

Isolation of highly fusogenic variants of simian virus 5 from persistently infected cells that produce and respond to interferon. Young DF, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9333–42

Functional characterization of naturally occurring variants of human hepatitis B virus containing the core internal deletion mutation. Yuan TT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2168–76

Loss of viral fitness associated with multiple Gag and Gag-Pol processing defects in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants selected for resistance to protease inhibitors in vivo. Zennou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3300–6

Human herpesvirus type 6 variants identified by single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis. Wilborn F, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):21–9

Nucleotide sequence variation of human T-lymphotropic virus type II in Vietnam. Yoshizaki H, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):787–91

Beta-2 adrenoceptor genetic variation is associated with genetic predisposition to essential hypertension: The Bergen Blood Pressure Study. Timmermann B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1455–60

Epstein-Barr virus-associated nuclear antigen-1 carboxy-terminal gene sequences in Japanese and American patients with gastric carcinoma. Chen YY, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):877–82

The genetic variant A of human alpha 1-acid glycoprotein limits the blood to brain transfer of drugs it binds. Jolliet-Riant P, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):PL219–26

Estimation of variance components based on diallel model. Venkateswarlu K, et al. **Math Biosci** 1998 Jun 15; 150(2):105–12

Three mitochondrial DNA restriction polymorphisms in elite endurance athletes and sedentary controls. Rivera MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):687–90

Strength training: importance of genetic factors. Thomis MA, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):724–31

Alary polymorphism in Triatoma spinolai and its possible relationship with demographic strategy. Schofield CJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):30–8

Genetic variability and microdistribution of Triatoma infestans genotypes and Trypanosoma cruzi clones in Arequipa region (Peru). Breniere SF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May–Jun;92(3):401–8

Isoenzymes detect variation in populations of Triatoma brasiliensis (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Costa J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):459–64

Estimation of genetic divergence and gene flow between Culex pipiens and Culex quinquefasciatus (Diptera: Culicidae) in Argentina. Humeres SG, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):57–62

Genetic variation among natural and laboratory colony populations of Lutzomyia longipalpis (Lutz & Neiva, 1912)(Diptera: Psychodidae) from Colombia. Lanzaro GC, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):65–9

Molecular diversity of myofibrillar proteins: isoforms analysis at the protein and mRNA level. Schiaffino S, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:349–69 (61 ref.)

Genomic diversity in the pfoA region of the theta–toxin–deficient strains of Clostridium perfringens. Ba–Thein W, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):629–31

Genetic diversity of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato isolated in far eastern Russia. Masuzawa T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):595–600

Biovar diversity is reflected by variations of genes encoding urease of Ureaplasma urealyticum. Ruifu Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):625–7

Extensive genetic diversity among clinical isolates of Streptococcus pyogenes serotype M5. Desai M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Mar;144 (Pt 3):629–37

Genetic diversity in the Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex based on variable numbers of tandem DNA repeats. Frothingham R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1189–96

Sequence variations in the Plasmodium vivax dihydrofolate reductase–thymidylate synthase gene and their relationship with pyrimethamine resistance. de Pécoulas PE, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):265–73

Sequence diversity in the intron, flanking sequences and coding region of the DNA polymerase alpha gene of Plasmodium falciparum. de Vries E, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15;93(1):139–42

Genetic variation in the dimorphic regions of RAP–1 genes and rap–1 loci of Babesia bigemina. Hötzel I, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):479–89

The complete sequence of Plasmodium berghei merozoite surface protein–1 and its inter– and intra–species variability. Jennings GJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 15; 93(1):43–55

Variation in the thrombospondin–related adhesive protein (TRAP) gene of Plasmodium falciparum from Thai field isolates. Jongwutiwes S, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1998 May 1;92(2):349–53

Microsatellite variation and evolution in the Mimulus guttatus species complex with contrasting mating systems. Awadalla P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1023–34

Evolutionary dynamics of tandem repeats in the mitochondrial DNA control region of the minnow Cyprinella spiloptera. Broughton RE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Dec;14(12):1187–96

Measures of divergence between populations and the effect of forces that reduce variability. Charlesworth B. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 May;15(5):538–43

A simple method for estimating the parameter of substitution rate variation among sites. Gu X, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Nov;14(11):1106–13

Out of Africa and back again: nested cladistic analysis of human Y chromosome variation. Hammer MF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):427–41

Optimally recovering rate variation information from genomes and sequences: pattern filtering. Lake JA. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1224–31

Extensive, nonrandom diversity of excision footprints generated by Ds–like transposon Ascot–1 suggests new parallels with V(D)J recombination. Colot V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4337–46

Constitutive expression, not a particular primary sequence, is the important feature of the H3 replacement variant hv2 in Tetrahymena thermophila. Yu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6303–10

Estrogen receptor mRNA splice variants produced from the distal and proximal promoter transcripts. Fasco MJ. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16;138(1–2):51–9

Estrogen receptor–beta mRNA variants in human and murine tissues. Lu B, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):199–203

Genetic variation of the apolipoprotein B gene in Korean patients with coronary artery disease. Hong SH, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):521–5

Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among humpback whales in the North Pacific. Baker CS, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):695–707

Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales Delphinapterus leucas (Cetacea: Monodontidae). Brown Gladden JG, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1033–46

Molecular population genetics of the red kangaroo (Macropus rufus): mtDNA variation. Clegg SM, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):679–86

Intron variation in marbled murrelets detected using analyses of single–stranded conformational polymorphisms. Friesen VL, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1047–58

Conservation genetics of the endangered Pampas deer (Ozotoceros bezoarticus). González S, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jan;7(1):47–56

Habitat islands, genetic diversity, and gene flow in a Patagonian rodent. Kim I, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun; 7(6):667–78

Mitochondrial DNA diversity and historical biogeography of a wet forest–restricted frog (Litoria pearsoniana) from mid–east Australia. McGuigan K, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb; 7(2):175–86

Genetic variation and population structure of the Japanese sika deer (Cervus nippon) in Hokkaido Island, based on mitochondrial D–loop sequences. Nagata J, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul;7(7):871–7

Development of primers for polymorphic microsatellite loci in the Pacific herring (Clupea harengus pallasi). O'Connell M, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Mar;7(3):358–60

Recent divergence between two morphologically differentiated subspecies of bluethroat (Aves: Muscicapidae: Luscinia svecica) inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequence variation. Questiau S, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb;7(2):239–45

High–resolution DNA fingerprinting of parthenogenetic root–knot nematodes using AFLP analysis. Semblat JP, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jan;7(1):119–25

Population structure of African buffalo inferred from mtDNA sequences and microsatellite loci: high variation but low differentiation. Simonsen BT, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Feb;7(2):225–37

Identification of microsatellite markers in the snow crab Chionoecetes opilio. Urbani N, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Mar; 7(3):357–8

Molecular divergence of the sia locus in different serogroups of Neisseria meningitidis expressing polysialic acid capsules. Claus H, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):28–34

A genetic and functional analysis of the unusually large variable region in the M.AluI DNA–(cytosine C5)–methyltransferase. Master SS, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Dec;257(1):14–22

Common genetic variants of lipoprotein lipase and apolipoproteins AI–CIII that relate to coronary artery disease: a study in Chinese and European subjects. Zhang Q, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jul;64(3):177–83

Genomic organization of the TcR beta–chain diversity (Dbeta) and joining (Jbeta) segments in the rainbow trout: presence of many repeated sequences. De Guerra A, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Jun;34(8–9):653–62

The trouble with the Human Genome Diversity Project [letter] Dukepoo FC. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):242–3

The trouble with the Human Genome Diversity Project [letter] Marks J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):243

The Human Genome Diversity Project: medical benefits versus ethical concerns. Wallace RW. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Feb;4(2):59–62

The molecular basis for phenotypic variability of the common thalassaemias. Weatherall D. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr; 1(1):15–20 (23 ref.)

Systematic base composition variation around the genome of Mycoplasma genitalium, but not Mycoplasma pneumoniae [letter] Kerr AR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1177–9

Phylogenetic analysis of chloroplast DNA variation in Coffea L. Cros J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):109–17

Phylogenetic relationships of toads in the Bufo bufo species group from the eastern escarpment of the Tibetan Plateau: a case of vicariance and dispersal. Macey JR, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Feb;9(1):80–7

Mu opioid receptor gene variants: lack of association with alcohol dependence. Bergen AW, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct–Nov;2(6):490–4

Analysis of variation in relative mRNA abundance for specific gene transcripts in single bovine oocytes and early embryos. De Sousa PA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb; 49(2):119–30

Concordance of common movement disorders among familial cases. Rajput AH, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):747–51

Variation in DNA repair is a factor in cancer susceptibility: a paradigm for the promises and perils of individual and population risk estimation? Mohrenweiser HW, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 25;400(1–2):15–24 (72 ref.)

Interindividual variation in cytogenetic response to X–ray and colchicine measured with the cytokinesis–block micronucleus assay. Odagiri Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 19;381(1):1–13

Genetic variation within the ovine cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator gene. Tebbutt SJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May;382(3–4):93–8

Variations in the NRAMP1 gene and susceptibility to tuberculosis in West Africans [see comments] Bellamy R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 5;338(10):640–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 5;338(10):677–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):199–200; discussion 200–1. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 16;339(3):200; discussion 200–1.

Pharmacogenomics: will the regulators approve? Hodgson J, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):243–6

Why pharmacogenomics? Why now? Housman D, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):492–3 (5 ref.)

DNA variation and the future of human genetics. Schafer AJ, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jan;16(1):33–9 (72 ref.)

Recent origin of HLA–DRB1 alleles and implications for human evolution [see comments] Bergström TF, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):237–42. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):204–6.

Genomics and human disease--variations on variation [news] Brown PO, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):91–3

Human genome diversity--a project? [news] Harding RM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):307–8

DNA sequence diversity in a 9.7–kb region of the human lipoprotein lipase gene [see comments] Nickerson DA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):233–40. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):216–7.

Association of a human G–protein beta3 subunit variant with hypertension [see comments] Siffert W, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):45–8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Jan;18(1):8–10.

Improbable truth in human MHC diversity? [news; comment] Takahata N, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar;18(3):204–6. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Mar;18(3):237–42.

A variant of Alzheimer's disease with spastic paraparesis and unusual plaques due to deletion of exon 9 of presenilin 1 [see comments] Crook R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr; 4(4):452–5. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):394–5.

The role of transferrin–receptor variation in the host range of Trypanosoma brucei. Bitter W, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29;391(6666):499–502

Support for genetic diversity project [letter; comment] Cavalli–Sforza LL, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221 . Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774.

Diversity project 'does not merit federal funding' [news] [see comments] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774 . Comment in: Nature 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221.

Adaptive radiation in a heterogeneous environment. Rainey PB, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):69–72

Support for genetic diversity project [letter; comment] Schull WJ. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20;390(6657):221. Comment on: Nature 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):774.

Molecular diversity of visual pigments in the butterfly Papilio glaucus. Briscoe AD. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jan; 85(1):33–5

Gene–toxin interaction as a putative risk factor for Parkinson's disease with dementia. Hubble JP, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1998;17(2):96–104

M. tuberculosis molecular variation in CNS infection: evidence for strain–dependent neurovirulence. Arvanitakis Z, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1827–32

Autosomal dominant nocturnal frontal lobe epilepsy: demonstration of focal frontal onset and intrafamilial variation. Hayman M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct; 49(4):969–75

Heterogeneity in chronic fatigue syndrome: evidence from magnetic resonance spectroscopy of muscle. Lane RJ, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 May;8(3–4):204–9

Novel splice variants of the voltage–sensitive sodium channel alpha subunit. Oh Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11; 9(7):1267–72

Update of MmtDB: a Metazoa mitochondrial DNA variants database. Attimonelli M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):120–5

The processivity of DNA synthesis exhibited by drug–resistant variants of human immunodeficiency virus type–1 reverse transcriptase. Avidan O, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1713–7

Alternative mRNA splice variants of the rat ClC–2 chloride channel gene are expressed in lung: genomic sequence and organization of ClC–2. Chu S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15;25(20):4153–9

Modelling the secondary structures of slippage–prone hypervariable RNA regions: the example of the tiger beetle 18S rRNA variable region V4. Hancock JM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1689–99

An alternative splice variant of the tissue specific transcription factor HNF4alpha predominates in undifferentiated murine cell types. Nakhei H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):497–504

Automating the identification of DNA variations using quality–based fluorescence re–sequencing: analysis of the human mitochondrial genome. Rieder MJ, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):967–73

A variant of Plasmodium ovale; analysis of its 18S ribosomal RNA gene sequence. Miyake H, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):293–4

Codon reading properties of tRNA variants substituted within the anticodon loop. Ouchi R, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):115–6

The implications of genetic diversity for nutrient requirements: the case of folate. Rosenberg IH, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s47–53; discussion s54–75 (8 ref.)

A variant transcript encoding an isoform of the human protein tyrosine kinase EPHB2 is generated by alternative splicing and alternative use of polyadenylation signals. Tang XX, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 30;17(4):521–6

The evolutionary design of error-rates, and the fast fixation enigma. Ninio J. **Orig Life Evol Biosph** 1997 Dec; 27(5-6):609-21

Variability among Tunisian populations of Culex pipiens: genetic structure and susceptibility to a filarial parasite, Brugia pahangi. Krida G, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998; 84(2):139-42

Genetic diversity in porcine Oesophagostomum dentatum and O. quadrispinulatum and their delineation by isoenzyme analysis. Snábel V, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(2):112-6

Characteristic genotypes discriminate between Babesia canis isolates of differing vector specificity and pathogenicity to dogs. Zahler M, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998 Jul;84(7):544-8

Genetic diversity among Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense isolates from Tanzania. Komba EK, et al. **Parasitology** 1997 Dec;115 (Pt 6):571-9

Molecular characterization of Cryptosporidium from various hosts. Morgan UM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jul;117 (Pt 1):31-7

Intra- and inter-specific variation in nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer 1 of the Schistosoma japonicum species complex. van Herwerden L, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Apr;116 (Pt 4):311-7

Genotypic heterogeneity and phenotypic variation among patients with type 2 Gaucher's disease. Tayebi N, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):571-8

Identification and characterization of variant alleles of human acetyltransferase NAT1 with defective function using p-aminosalicylate as an in-vivo and in-vitro probe. Hughes NC, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):55-66

A rare CYP19 (aromatase) variant may increase the risk of breast cancer. Kristensen VN, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Feb;8(1):43-8

Variants of N-acetyltransferase NAT1 and a case-control study of colorectal adenomas. Lin HJ, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1998 Jun;8(3):269-81

Factors affecting levels of genetic diversity in natural populations. Amos W, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 28; 353(1366):177-86 (105 ref.)

Genetic diversity and disease susceptibility. Bodmer WF. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1357):1045-50 (11 ref.)

Intraspecific variability of the tandem repeats in Nicotiana putrescine N-methyltransferases. Hashimoto T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):25-37

Repetitive sequences: cause for variation in genome size and chromosome morphology in the genus Oryza. Uozu S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):791-9

Isolation and characterization of a ColE1-like plasmid from Enterobacter agglomerans with a novel variant of rom gene. Mikiewicz D, et al. **Plasmid** 1997;38(3):210-9

Effects of genetic variation on total plasma protein, body weight gains, and body temperature responses to heat stress. Berrong SL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):379-85

The effect of divergent selection for total plasma phosphorus in Japanese quail on fearfulness and selected blood and heart parameters. Ely D, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):8-16

Genetic variability in white leghorns revealed by chicken liver expressed sequence tags. Li S, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jan;77(1):134-9

Evaluation of genetic variability and genetic distances between eight chicken lines using microsatellite markers. Vanhala T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):783-90

Genetic diversity of commercial turkey primary breeding lines as estimated by DNA fingerprinting. Ye X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):802-7

Genetic variation of phytate phosphorus utilization from hatch to three weeks of age in broiler chicken lines selected for incidence of tibial dyschondroplasia. Zhang X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):386-90

The common marmoset: a new world primate species with limited Mhc class II variability. Antunes SG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11745-50

The Chinese human genome diversity project. Cavalli-Sforza LL. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11501-3 (23 ref.)

Nucleotide sequence diversity at the alcohol dehydrogenase 1 locus in wild barley (Hordeum vulgare ssp. spontaneum): an evaluation of the background selection hypothesis. Cummings MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5637-42

Investigation of the bottleneck leading to the domestication of maize. Eyre-Walker A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4441-6

Both allelic variation and expression of nuclear and cytoplasmic transcripts of Hsr-omega are closely associated with thermal phenotype in Drosophila. McKechnie SW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2423-8

Rabies virus quasispecies: implications for pathogenesis. Morimoto K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3152-6

Major histocompatibility complex variation associated with juvenile survival and parasite resistance in a large unmanaged ungulate population. Paterson S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3714-9

Marine latitudinal diversity gradients: tests of causal hypotheses. Roy K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3699-702

mtDNA recombination in a natural population. Saville BJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1331-5

Hypervariability generated by natural selection in an extracellular complement-inhibiting protein of serotype M1 strains of group A Streptococcus. Stockbauer KE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3128-33

A splicing variant of a death domain protein that is regulated by a mitogen-activated kinase is a substrate for c-Jun N-terminal kinase in the human central nervous system. Zhang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3; 95(5):2586-91

Pleistocene phylogeographic effects on avian populations and the speciation process. Avise JC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):457-63

Birth weight and neonatal survival of harbour seal pups are positively correlated with genetic variation measured by microsatellites. Coltman DW, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 May 7;265(1398):803-9

Genetic differentiation between parapatric 'nearshore' and 'offshore' populations of the bottlenose dolphin. Hoelzel AR, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jul 7; 265(1402):1177-83

Genetic diversity in Leavenworthia populations with different inbreeding levels. Liu F, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22;265(1393):293-301

Systematic search for mutations in the 14-3-3 eta chain gene on chromosome 22 in schizophrenics. Hayakawa T, et al. **Psychiatr Genet** 1998 Spring;8(1):33-6

Genetic sampling: big brother or big science? [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;113(1):7

Human variability and noncancer risk assessment--an analysis of the default uncertainty factor. Renwick AG, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):3-20

U3 snoRNA genes with and without intron in the Kluyveromyces genus: yeasts can accommodate great variations of the U3 snoRNA 3'-terminal domain. Fournier R, et al. **RNA** 1998 Mar;4(3):285-302

The sources of variation in the human genome and genome instability in human cancers. Diculescu GL. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan-Dec;34(1-4):3-17 (31 ref.)

Restricted and individual usage of T-cell receptor beta-gene variables in nickel-induced CD4+ and CD8+ cells. Silvennoinen-Kassinen S, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jul; 48(1):99-102

Personal pills. Genetic differences may dictate how drugs are prescribed [news] Stix G. **Sci Am** 1998 Oct;279(4):17-8

Variations on a theme: cataloging human DNA sequence variation. Collins FS, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28; 278(5343):1580-1

Genetic variation as a guide to drug development. Kleyn PW, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1820-1

Bacteria diversify through warfare [news] Morell V. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):575

NRC OKs long-delayed survey of human genome diversity [news] [see comments] Pennisi E. **Science** 1997 Oct 24; 278(5338):568. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):14.

Natural variation in a Drosophila clock gene and temperature compensation. Sawyer LA, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2117-20

Genetic diversity survey [letter; comment] Schull WJ. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):14. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):568.

Gene diversity muddles heart disease story [news] Service RF. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1307

Direct allelic variation scanning of the yeast genome [see comments] Winzeler EA, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 21; 281(5380):1194-7. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1122.

Molecular genetic variation in Echinococcus and Taenia: an update. McManus DP. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:110-6 (25 ref.)

Evidence for genetic variance in white matter hyperintensity volume in normal elderly male twins. Carmelli D, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1177-81

Linkage disequilibrium and the infinitesimal limit. Dawson KJ. **Theor Popul Biol** 1997 Oct;52(2):137-54

How phenotypic variation and life history trait correlation enhance mean fitness in prey populations. Hartt L, et al. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Aug;54(1):50-61

Segregating sites in Wright's island model. Wakeley J. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Apr;53(2):166-74

Intraindividual variability in plasma viscosity measurements [letter] Rosenson RS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May; 79(5):1063-4

Allelic diversity at the primate MHC-DMB locus: presence of a conserved tyrosine inhibitory motif in the cytoplasmic tail. Alvarez M, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb; 51(2):174-82

CTLA-4 promoter variants in patients with Graves' disease and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Braun J, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 May;51(5):563-6

Sequence of an HLA-B56 variant (B*5604) identified in the Korean population. Lee KW, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Feb;51(2):210-2

Characterization of an HLA-B62 variant (B*1538) exhibiting an additional B52 serologic reactivity. Lee KW, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Dec;50(6):662-4

Diversity of HLA-B61 alleles and haplotypes in East Asians and Spanish Gypsies. Ogawa A, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1998 Apr;51(4 Pt 1):356-66

HLA DRB1-DQA1-DQB1 haplotype diversity in two African populations. Schnittger L, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Nov;50(5):546-51

Four cases of human herpesvirus 6 variant B infection after pediatric liver transplantation. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 15;65(9):1266-9

Variations on the theme of genomics. Functional genomics: from identifying proteins to faster drug discovery, Westin City Center Hotel, Washington, DC, USA, 10-11 March 1998. Woolf TM, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jun;14(6):219-20

Genetic variability among yellow fever virus 17D substrains. Galler R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):1024-8

The treatment of inherited conditions in animals [editorial; comment] Andrews AH. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):3-4. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Jul;156(1):15-21.

Nucleotide sequence heterogeneity in the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene variable (V4) region among and within geographic isolates of Theileria from cattle, elk and white-tailed deer. Chae J, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Feb 15;75(1):41-52

Indicators of the genetic variation in five dog breed populations in The Netherlands. Nielen AL, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S106

Risk estimates for dichotomous genetic disease traits based on a cohort study of relatedness in purebred dog populations. Ubbink GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28; 142(13):328-31

Cluster analysis of the genetic heterogeneity and disease distributions in purebred dog populations. Ubbink GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):209-13

Differential behavior of the Mo + PyF101 enhancer variant of Moloney murine leukemia virus in rats and mice. Brightman BK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):60-7

Variation in the glycoprotein and VP35 genes of Marburg virus strains. Sanchez A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5; 240(1):138-46

Analysis in vivo of turnip crinkle virus satellite RNA C variants with mutations in the 3'-terminal minus-strand promoter. Stupina V, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):470-7

North American and French caprine arthritis-encephalitis viruses emerge from ovine maedi-visna viruses. Valas S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):307-18

Organization and diversity of the 3'-noncoding region of classical swine fever virus genome. Vilček S, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):181-6

Genetic variation of rice tungro bacilliform virus in the Philippines. Villegas LC, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 15(3):195-201

Neutralization antigenic sites on type Asia-1 foot-and-mouth disease virus defined by monoclonal antibody-resistant variants. Butchaiah G, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec; 52(2):183-94

Nucleotide sequence analysis of a 30-kilobase-pair region of human herpesvirus-6B (HHV-6B) genome and strain-specific variations in major immediate-early genes. Kosuge H, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):1-14

Molecular variation in the nucleoprotein gene (ORF7) of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Le Gall A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):9-21

Phylogenetic analysis of the S10 gene of field and laboratory strains of bluetongue virus from the United States. Pierce CM, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):15-27

The serological profile and molecular basis of a new partial D phenotype, DHR. Jones JW, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997; 73(4):252-6

Genetic variation: nutrients, physical activity and gene expression. Simopoulos AP. **World Rev Nutr Diet** 1997; 81:61-71 (53 ref.)

[Genetic origin of venom variability: impact on the preparation of antivenin serums] Nkinin SW, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):277-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Apolipoprotein B-100 variants] Nohara A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):33-6 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Apo A-I variant] Sasaki J. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):15-9 (24 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Diversity of human genome] Hayasi K. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Dec;42(17 Suppl):2976-80 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The variability of the hepatitis C virus] Apetrei C, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1998 Jan-Jun; 43(1-2):21-8 (78 ref.) **(Rum)**

[Differences in the composition of cellular elements of blood and lymphocyte dehydrogenase activity in rats with genetic variability in neuroendocrine status] Griazeva NI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):555-7 **(Rus)**

[Chromosomal differences in moose (Mammalia, Artiodactyla, Alces alces L.)] Boeskorov GG. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):974-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of larval density on phenotypic and genetic variability of morphological traits in Drosophila melanogaster] Bosenko DV, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):757-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Geographic variability of Adh-F allele frequency in populations of Drosophila melanogaster] Bublil OA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Jul;33(7):924-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Escape reactions and variation in some genetic parameters in larva from the malaria mosquito Anopheles messeae] Burlak VA. **Genetika** 1998 Jun;34(6):749-56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic-demographic processes in the Muscovite population in the mid-1990s. Migration and emigration as a factor for changing the genetic diversity of the population]

Kurbatova OL, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1688–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Genetic variability of Trichinella spiralis Oven, 1835, and Trichinella pseudospiralis Garkavi, 1972, detected by polymerase chain reaction with random primers] Semenova SK, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):528–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Domestication as a possible mode of biodiversity conservation (as exemplified by the river otter Lutra lutra L., 1758)] Trapezov OV. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1162–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The morphological patterns in the variability of the adventitial nerve plexuses of the arteries of the internal organs in the stages of human postnatal ontogeny] Stovichek GV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The spontaneous variability of populations of fungal strains in the genus Aspergillus—producers of allergen-active substances] Zhuravleva NP, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):67–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Expression of CD44 variant v6 in breast carcinoma and its relationship with other parameters of tumor biology] Aceituno E, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 11;111(5):168–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Molecular epidemiology of the human immunodeficiency virus] Holguín A, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jul;198(7):443–7 (118 ref.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Gene dosage effect in one family with myoclonic epilepsy and ragged-red fibers (MERRF). Arpa J, et al.
Acta Neurol Scand 1997 Aug;96(2):65–71

Genetic analysis of farmed deer hybrids. Tate ML, et al.
Acta Vet Hung 1998;46(3):329–40

A functionally deficient DRD2 variant [Ser311Cys] is not linked to alcoholism and substance abuse. Goldman D, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Jul;16(1):47–52 (26 ref.)

Two distinct truncated variants of ankyrin associated with hereditary spherocytosis. Hayette S, et al.
Am J Hematol 1998 May;58(1):36–41

5' heterogeneity in epithelial sodium channel alpha-subunit mRNA leads to distinct NH2-terminal variant proteins. Thomas CP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1312–23

Cloning and functional studies of splice variants of the alpha-subunit of the amiloride-sensitive Na+ channel. Tucker JK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1081–9

Vitamin D binding protein variants and the risk of COPD. Schellenberg D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):957–61

Genetic variation at the apoA-IV gene locus and response to diet in familial hypercholesterolemia. Carmena-Ramón R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1266–74

Genetic variation in factor VII associated with variation in plasma lipoprotein(a) concentration. Hegele RA, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Sep;17(9):1701–6

The diversity of the HLA class I introns reflects the serological relationship of the coding regions. Blasczyk R, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:231–5

Homozygous protein C deficiency with a double variant His 202 to Tyr and Ala 346 to Thr. Kemahli S, et al.
Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 1998 Jun;9(4):351–4

Phenotypic heterogeneity in motor neuron disease patients with CuZn-superoxide dismutase mutations in Scandinavia. Andersen PM, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1723–37 (84 ref.)

A splice variant of trkB and brain-derived neurotrophic factor are co-expressed in retinal pigmented epithelial cells and promote differentiated characteristics. Hackett SF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):201–12

Complex alterations of the ribosomal gene spacers in mutant sc8 of Drosophila melanogaster. Markova BA, et al.
Chromosoma 1997 Nov;106(6):361–8

Regulation of gene expression is preserved in aging Drosophila melanogaster. Rogina B, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):475–8

Genomic variation in C. albicans. Wickes BL, et al.
Curr Top Med Mycol 1996 Dec;7(1):71–86 (116 ref.)

The g/a nucleotide variant at position -30 in the beta-cell-specific glucokinase gene promoter has no impact on the beta-cell function in Danish Caucasians. Urhammer SA, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Aug;47(8):1359–61

Rat G protein-coupled receptor kinase GRK4: identification, functional expression, and differential tissue distribution of two splice variants. Virlon B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2784–95

Allelic variations in the human growth hormone-1 gene promoter of growth hormone-deficient patients and normal controls. Wagner JK, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;137(5):474–81

Genetic variation at the apoB 3'hypervariable region in a Serbian population. Alavantić D, et al.
Eur J Hum Genet 1997 Sep-Oct;5(5):333–5

Compilation of distinct HLA-A, -B and -C transmembrane and cytoplasmic domain-encoding sequences. Crew MD.
Eur J Immunogenet 1997 Dec;24(6):443–9

Sequence analysis of a compound coding-region microsatellite in Candida albicans resolves homoplasies and provides a high-resolution tool for genotyping. Metzgar D, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):103–9

Regional genetic variation in Caucasians. Foreman LA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 6;95(1):27–37

Cloning and characterization of the gene encoding PspPI methyltransferase from the Antarctic psychrotroph Psychrobacter sp. strain TA137. Predicted interactions with DNA and organization of the variable region. Rina M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):353–60

Evolutionary history of the sex-peptide (Acp70A) gene region in Drosophila melanogaster. Cirera S, et al.
Genetics 1997 Sep;147(1):189–97

Divergence of the yellow gene between Drosophila melanogaster and D. subobscura: recombination rate, codon bias and synonymous substitutions. Munté A, et al.
Genetics 1997 Sep;147(1):165–75

Polymorphism and divergence at a Drosophila pseudogene locus. Pritchard JK, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):199–208

Quantitative genetics of ovariole number in Drosophila melanogaster. II. Mutational variation and genotype-environment interaction. Wayne ML, et al.
Genetics 1998 Jan;148(1):201–10

Combining different line crosses for mapping quantitative trait loci using the identical by descent-based variance component method. Xie C, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):1139–46

The distribution of variation in regulatory gene segments, as present in MHC class II promoters. Cowell LG, et al.
Genome Res 1998 Feb;8(2):124–34

Immunoglobulin allotypes (GM and KM) in Basques from Spain: approach to the origin of the Basque population. Calderón R, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):667–98

Clinal variation in the nuclear DNA of Europeans. Chikhi L, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):643–57

Evolution, mutations, and human longevity: European royal and noble families. Gavrilova NS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):799–804

Genetic and environmental components of thyroxine variation in Mennonites from Kansas and Nebraska. Martin LJ, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):745–60

Genetic variability of transferrin subtypes in the populations of India. Mastana SS, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):729–44

Two ethnic-specific polymorphisms in the human beta pseudogene of hemoglobin. Pompei F, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):659–66

Genetic history of the population of Sicily. Rickards O, et al. **Hum Biol** 1998 Aug;70(4):699–714

Genetic variation of the 5-HT2A receptor gene and bipolar affective disorder. Gutiérrez B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5-6):582–4

Transferrin variants as markers of migrations and admixture between populations in the Baltic Sea region. Beckman L, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Jul-Aug;48(4):185–91

Population genetic diversity in relation to microsatellite heterogeneity. Brinkmann B, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(2):135–44

Genetic differentiation between and within strains of the saw-toothed grain beetle, Oryzaephilus surinamensis (Coleoptera: Silvanidae) at RAPD loci. Brown RJ, et al.
Insect Mol Biol 1997 Aug;6(3):285–9

Ccmar1, a full-length mariner element from the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata. Gomulski LM, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;6(3):241–53

Generation of clonal diversity by sexual reproduction in the greenbug, Schizaphis graminum. Shufran KA, et al.
Insect Mol Biol 1997 Aug;6(3):203–9

HIV-2 genetic variation and DNA load in asymptomatic carriers and AIDS cases in Guinea-Bissau. Norrgren H, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):31–8

Genomic analysis reveals chromosomal variation in natural populations of the uncultured psychrophilic archaeon Cenarchaeum symbiosum. Schleper C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5003–9

Variability analysis of HIV-1 gp120 V3 region: I. Point estimators for the amino acid distribution characteristics. Shchelkanov MYu, et al. **J Biomol Struct Dyn** 1997 Oct;15(2):217–29

Variability analysis of HIV-1 gp120 V3 region: II. Hierarchy of taxons. Shchelkanov MYu, et al.
J Biomol Struct Dyn 1997 Oct;15(2):231–41

Vitamin D and estrogen receptor allelic variants in Italian postmenopausal women: evidence of multiple gene contribution to bone mineral density. Gennari L, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Mar;83(3):939–44

Expression of variant forms of insulin receptor substrate-1 identified in patients with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Imai Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4201–7

Genetic diversity among Pneumocystis carinii hominis isolates from HIV-infected patients and other immunosuppressed patients in France. Pariset C, et al.
J Eukaryot Microbiol 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):18S

Cryptosporidium parvum GP900, a unique invasion protein. Petersen C, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):89S-90S

Nucleotide variation in the cytidine triphosphate synthetase gene of Giardia duodenalis. Swarbrick A, et al.
J Eukaryot Microbiol 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):531–4

Hydrocephalus in mice infected with a Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus variant. Tsunoda I, et al.
J Neuropathol Exp Neurol 1997 Dec;56(12):1302–13

Yotiao, a novel protein of neuromuscular junction and brain that interacts with specific splice variants of NMDA receptor subunit NR1. Lin JW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2017–27 (52 ref.)

Bilateral Peter's anomaly in an infant with 49,XXXXY syndrome. Monaghan KG, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Mar-Apr;35(2):112–3

The effective population size of Anopheles gambiae in Kenya: implications for population structure. Lehmann T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):264–76

The evolutionary analysis of the Tnt1 retrotransposon in Nicotiana species reveals the high variability of its regulatory sequences. Vernhettes S, et al.
Mol Biol Evol 1998 Jul;15(7):827–36

The rate heterogeneity of nonsynonymous substitutions in mammalian mitochondrial genes. Xia X. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Mar;15(3):336–44

Long and short splice variants of human tenascin differentially regulate neurite outgrowth. Meiners S, et al.
Mol Cell Neurosci 1997;10(1-2):100–16

Microsatellite analysis of demographic genetic structure in fragmented populations of the tropical tree Symphonia globulifera. Aldrich PR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):933–44

Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequence variability among populations of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Bagley MJ, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):945–61

Population genetic structure of North Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea and Sea of Cortez fin whales, Balaenoptera physalus (Linnaeus 1758): analysis of mitochondrial and nuclear loci. Bérubé M, et al.
Mol Ecol 1998 May;7(5):585–99

Phylogeography of skinks (Chalcides) in the Canary Islands inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. Brown RP, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1183–91

Evolution on a volcanic conveyor belt: using phylogeographic reconstructions and K-Ar-based ages of the Hawaiian Islands to estimate molecular evolutionary rates. Fleischer RC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):533–45

Genetic variation and bill size dimorphism in a passerine bird, the reed bunting Emberiza schoeniclus. Grapputo A, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1173–82

Consequences of a catadromous life-strategy for levels of mitochondrial DNA differentiation among populations of the Australian bass, Macquaria novemaculeata. Jerry DR, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):1003–13

Analysis of population genetic structure and variability using RAPD markers in the endemic and endangered Limonium dufourii (Plumbaginaceae). Palacios C, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Dec;6(12):1107–21

Sequence analysis of the mitochondrial DNA control region of ciscoes (genus Coregonus): taxonomic implications for the Great Lakes species flock. Reed KM, et al.
Mol Ecol 1998 Sep;7(9):1091–6

Genetic evidence for different migration routes of freshwater fish into Norway revealed by analysis of current perch (Perca fluviatilis) populations in Scandinavia. Refseth UH, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug;7(8):1015–27

Density and variability of dinucleotide microsatellites in the parthenogenetic polyploid snail Melanoides tuberculata. Samadi S, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1233–6

Mitochondrial DNA phylogeography of European hedgehogs. Santucci F, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep;7(9):1163–72

Comparative phylogeography and postglacial colonization routes in Europe. Taberlet P, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):453–64

Nested clade analyses of phylogeographic data: testing hypotheses about gene flow and population history. Templeton AR. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):381–97 (45 ref.)

Invasion genetics of the Mediterranean fruit fly: variation in multiple nuclear introns. Villablanca FX, et al.
Mol Ecol 1998 May;7(5):547–60

Assessing hybridization in natural populations of Penstemon (Scrophulariaceae) using hypervariable intersimple sequence repeat (ISSR) bands. Wolfe AD, et al.
Mol Ecol 1998 Sep;7(9):1107–25

Genetic heterogeneity of myoclonus epilepsy with ragged-red fibers syndrome [letter; comment] Santorelli FM, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 May;21(5):681–2. Comment on: Muscle Nerve 1997 Mar;20(3):271–8.

Search for DNA sequence variations using a MutS-based technology. Bellanné-Chantelot C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep;382(1-2):35–43

Ribosomal variation in six species of Fusarium. Duggal A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;140(1):35–49

Genetic heterogeneity in autosomal recessive hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy with focally folded myelin sheaths (CMT4B). Gambardella A, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):799–801

Sensory acceptance of Japanese green tea and soy products is linked to genetic sensitivity to 6-n-propylthiouracil. Gayathri Devi A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):146–51

Phenotypic expression of autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa in a Swedish family expressing a Phe-211-Leu variant of peripherin/RDS. Ekström U, et al.
Ophthalmic Genet 1998 Mar;19(1):27–37

The effect of selective sweeps on the variance of the allele distribution of a linked multiallele locus: hitchhiking of microsatellites. Wiehe T. **Theor Popul Biol** 1998 Jun;

53(3):272–83
[The characteristics of the chromosomal level of variability in mice] Glazko GV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug; 31(4):70–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Interlocus associations and their variability in cattle] Oblap RV, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):68–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The estimation of the degree of genetic divergence in Bovidae by DNA restrictase analysis] Sipko TP, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):76–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Reservoirs and genetic viral diversity] Levis S. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:37 **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The distribution of variation in regulatory gene segments, as present in MHC class II promoters. Cowell LG, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):124–34
Genetic variation among 129 substrains: practical consequences. Sechler JM, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15; 159(12):5766–8
[New serological variants of Yersinia enterocolitica and Yersinia kristensenii] Gurleva GG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Elevated LDL triglyceride concentrations in subjects heterozygous for the hepatic lipase S267F variant. Hegele RA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug; 18(8):1212–6
Dietary fat clearance in normal subjects is modulated by genetic variation at the apolipoprotein B gene locus. Lopez-Miranda J, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1765–73
Phenotypic variation in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia: a comparison of Chinese patients with the same or similar mutations in the LDL receptor gene in China or Canada. Pimstone SN, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):309–15
Naturally occurring genetic variation affects Drosophila photoreceptor determination. Polaczyk PJ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jan;207(7):462–70
Active repression by thyroid hormone receptor splicing variant alpha2 requires specific regulatory elements in the context of native triiodothyronine-regulated gene promoters. Farsetti A, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov; 138(11):4705–12
Hepatitis C virus variants circumventing cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity as a mechanism of chronicity. Tsai SL, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Oct;115(4):954–65
Transient emergence of hepatitis B variants in a patient with chronic hepatitis B resistant to lamivudine. Buti M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):510–3
Role of genetic variants of the renin–angiotensin system in chronic renal allograft injury. Sharma AM, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1461–5 (52 ref.)
Rat GluR7 and a carboxy-terminal splice variant, GluR7b, are functional kainate receptor subunits with a low sensitivity to glutamate. Schiffer HH, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):1141–6
Genetic variance in nociception and its relationship to the potency of morphine-induced analgesia in thermal and chemical tests. Elmer GI, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):129–40

VARICELLA see **CHICKENPOX**

VARICELLA VACCINE see **CHICKENPOX VACCINE**

VARICELLA-ZOSTER VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 3, HUMAN**

VARICELLOVIRUS

GENETICS

The DNA sequence of equine herpesvirus-4. Telford EA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1197–203
Nucleotide sequences of glycoprotein I and E genes of equine herpesvirus type 4. Damiani AM, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):219–25

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibodies against equine herpesviruses in free-ranging mountain zebras from Namibia. Borchers K, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):812–7

VARICES see **VARICOSE VEINS**

VARICOCELE

Prepubertal varicoceles [see comments] Vasavada S, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):774–7. Comment in: Urology 1998 Aug;52(2):348–9.
[The naloxone test in patients with varicocele] Bablok L, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):380–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CLASSIFICATION

A simple ultrasonographic test for preoperative haemodynamic evaluation of varicocele. Flati G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):59–67

COMPLICATIONS

[Varicocele and its repercussion on infertility. Indications and limitations of surgical intervention] Austoni E, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):103–7 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

DIAGNOSIS

Recurrent varicocele. Demonstration by 3D phase-contrast MR angiography. von Heijne A. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1020–2
Prepubertal varicoceles [letter; comment] Aragona F, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):348–9. Comment on: Urology 1997 Nov;50(5):774–7.
[Intraoperative phlebography in the diagnosis of varicocele] Salata I, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Relationship between sperm cell ubiquinone and seminal parameters in subjects with and without varicocele. Mancini A, et al. **Andrologia** 1998 Feb–Mar;30(1):1–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Varicocele in young recruits] Violante P, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1–2):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

[Right varicocele as first manifestation of situs inversus] Server Pastor G, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun; 22(6):528–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Loss of left testicular volume in men with clinical left varicocele: correlation with grade of varicocele. Zini A, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Jul–Aug;41(1):37–41
Comparison of testicular volumes before and after varicocelectomy. Culha M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug; 60(4):220–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Biomechanical properties of the internal spermatic vein in the normal population and patients with left-sided varicocele testis. Lund L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):233–7
Correlation between semen parameters and retrograde flow into the pampiniform plexus before and after varicocelectomy. Segenreich E, et al. **Eur Urol** 1997; 32(3):310–4
Pathophysiology of clinical varicoceles in infertile men. Cockett AT, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Mar;5(2):113–5 (4 ref.)
Varicocele in prepubertal boys. Evaluation of clinical Doppler and hormonal findings. Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):679–82
Biomechanical properties of normal and varicose internal spermatic veins. Lund L, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):47–50
[Effects of varicocele therapy on spermatozoan function] Krause W. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):254–7 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Volocimetric evaluation of spermatic vessels with echo color doppler in patients with idiopathic varicocele] Grasso Leanza F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Blue venography in adolescent varicocelectomy: a modified surgical approach. Campobasso P. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1298–301
[Idiopathic testicular varicocele] Hald HJ. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998;51(5):167–74 (54 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Venography of postoperative recurrence of symptomatic varicocele in males] Belli L, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):470–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Comparison of radionuclide scrotal blood-pool index versus gonadal venography in the diagnosis of varicocele. Paz A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):1069–74

SURGERY

The outcome of varicocelectomy in subfertile men with an absent or atrophic right testis. Aşci R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):750–2
Does incision of the tunica vaginalis during the Palomo procedure prevent post-operative hydrocele? Tsikopoulos GK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):612–3
Testicle hemodynamics in patients after laparoscopic varicocelectomy evaluated using color Doppler sonography. Student V, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):91–3
Sperm parameters after early left varicocele treatment. Lenzi A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):347–9
Induction of spermatogenesis and achievement of pregnancy after microsurgical varicocelectomy in men with azoospermia and severe oligoasthenospermia. Matthews GJ, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):71–5
Low inguinal approach for correction of recurrent varicocele. Madjar S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998; 30(1):69–73
Stationary mechanical-assist technology for single-surgeon laparoscopic bilateral varicocelectomy. Moran ME, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):71–4
Gasless laparoscopic varicocele ligation: experience with new instrumentation and technique for retroperitoneal and intraperitoneal approaches. Hirsch IH, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Aug;7(4):221–6
Blue venography in adolescent varicocelectomy: a modified surgical approach. Campobasso P. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep; 32(9):1298–301
Laparoscopy in the management of pediatric varicoceles. Humphrey GM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 32(10):1470–2
Microsurgical repair of the adolescent varicocele. Lemack GE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):179–81
Inguinal microsurgical varicocelectomy in the adolescent: technique and preliminary results. Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1022–4
Outcomes of varicocele ligation done for pain. Peterson AC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1565–7
Varicocelectomy improves sperm strict morphology and motility. Schatte EC, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1338–40
Effects of subinguinal varicocele ligation on sperm concentration, motility and Kruger morphology [see comments] Seftel AD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1800–3 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.
Response of routine semen analysis and critical assessment of sperm morphology by Kruger classification to therapeutic varicocelectomy [see comments] Vazquez-Levin MH, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1804–7 . Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.
Comparison of testicular volumes before and after varicocelectomy. Culha M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug; 60(4):220–3
Pathophysiological effect of varicocele treatment. Comhaire F, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):251–3 (11 ref.)
Varicocele: does treatment promote male fertility? Hargreave T, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):258–64 (38 ref.)
Postsurgical outcomes assessment following varicocele ligation: laparoscopic versus subinguinal approach. Hirsch IH, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):810–5
[Laparoscopic surgery of varicoceles and its effect on testicular hemodynamics and spermiogenesis] Student V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):429–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Personal experience with peroperative study of testicular blood flow in laparoscopic surgery of varicocele] Zát \ura F, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep;76(9):419–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Therapy of varicocele (editorial)] Ludwig G, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):250 **(Ger)**
[A critical analysis of studies of varicocele therapy from the biostatistics viewpoint] Müller HH. **Urologe A** 1998 May; 37(3):270–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Varicocele. Ligation of the internal spermatic vein using laparoscopic approach] Casciola L, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Mar;53(3):153–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The treatment of varicocele in adolescence] Romeo C, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul–Aug;19(4):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Intraoperative phlebography in the diagnosis of varicocele] Salata I, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in renal and testicular veins in left-sided varicocele and choice of the surgical method in children and adolescents] Strakhov SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Semen analysis after treatment of varicocele by antegrade scrotal sclerotherapy. Johnsen N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:187–8
Endovascular occlusion with a new mechanical detachable coil. Coley SC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct; 171(4):1075–9
Retrograde embolization and causes of failure in the primary treatment of varicocele. Feneley MR, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct;80(4):642–6
The diagnosis and treatment of intratesticular varicocele. Morvay Z, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):76–8 (9 ref.)
Idiopathic varicocele in children and adolescents--which therapeutic choice? Bertschy C, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):341–4
Percutaneous sclerotherapy for varicocele embolization. Kiilholma P, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):18–21
Treatment of varicocele: a comparative study of conventional open surgery, percutaneous retrograde sclerotherapy, and laparoscopy. Abdulmaaboud MR, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug; 52(2):294–300
[Varicocele in adolescents. Treatment by sclerotherapy and percutaneous embolization: reflections on the method. Apropos of 23 cases] Lopez C, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun; 8(3):382–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Testicular loss due to hemorrhagic infarct in Tauber antegrade scrotal varicocele sclerotherapy] Göll A, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Sep;36(5):449–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Treatment of varicocele in the age of "evidence-based medicine". Medical counseling is as successful as interventional treatment (ligation or embolization)]

Nieschlag E, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):265–9 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Therapy of varicocele. Attempt at assessment of current status] Weidner W. **Urologe A** 1998 May;37(3):277–81 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Percutaneous, laparoscopic, and surgical treatment of idiopathic varicocele: analysis of costs] Ficarra V, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Our experience in the percutaneous treatment of varicocele] Regine R, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(11–12):823–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The ultrasound appearances of intratesticular varicocoele. O'Donnell PG, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):324–5

The diagnosis and treatment of intratesticular varicocele. Morvay Z, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 21(1):76–8 (9 ref.)

The influence of clinical and subclinical varicocele on testicular volume. Zini A, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct; 68(4):671–4

A simple ultrasonographic test for preoperative haemodynamic evaluation of varicocele. Flati G, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(1):59–67

Clinical value of power Doppler sonography in the diagnosis of varicocele [letter] Arslan H, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 May;26(4):229

Intratesticular varicocele. Mehta AL, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jan;26(1):49–51

Retrograde blood flow and dilatation of the varicocele on a color Doppler sonogram [letter] Yang C, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jun;17(6):392

Varicocele in prepubertal boys. Evaluation of clinical Doppler and hormonal findings. Fideleff HL, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1996;56(6):679–82

Color Doppler ultrasound criteria to diagnose varicoceles: correlation of a new scoring system with physical examination. Chiou RK, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):953–6

[Volocimetric evaluation of spermatic vessels with echo color doppler in patients with idiopathic varicocele] Grasso Leanza F, et al. **Minerva Urol Nefrol** 1997 Dec;49(4):179–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

VARICOSE ULCER

[Venous leg ulcers] Lok C. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(1):112–21 (87 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Activated protein C resistance and anticardiolipin antibodies in patients with venous leg ulcers [letter; comment] Fisher DA. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):299–300. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 Sep;37(3 Pt 1):409–13.

Patients with venous stasis ulceration have increased monocyte–platelet aggregation. Peyton BD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1109–15; discussion 1115–6

Possible role of coagulation factor XIII in the pathogenesis of venous leg ulcers. Peschen M, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May; 27(2):89–93

DIAGNOSIS

[Interobserver variation in wound assessments] Lorentzen HF, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clinical benchmark for healing of chronic venous ulcers. Venous Ulcer Study Collaborators. Lyon RT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):172–5

Venous ulcers: improved healing by iontophoretic administration of calcitonin gene–related peptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. Gherardini G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):90–3

Recombinant human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor as treatment for chronic leg ulcers. Borbolla–Escoboza JR, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1997 Nov–Dec;49(6):449–51

[Comparison of combined treatment for venous ulcers in postphlebitic syndrome and use of PGE–1—introductory remarks] Lazarkiewicz B, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of trophic ulcers of lower extremities by use of boric acid–hydrocortisone mixture] Izmallov GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Resistance to activated protein C in patients with venous leg ulcers [letter] Hafner J, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(4):413–4

ETIOLOGY

A straightforward venous ulcer. Or is it? Elvy M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1–2):71–3

Dermal oedema assessed by high frequency ultrasound in venous leg ulcers. Hu D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):815–20

Stasis dermatitis—a new cutaneous manifestation of Budd–Chiari syndrome [letter] Sivaram M, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):397–8

[Unilateral giant extremity growth, naevus flammeus and chronic venous insufficiency in a 48–year–old patient] Taute BM, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):308–11 **(Ger)**

[Venous insufficiency and leg ulcers are common and expensive problems. Improved diagnosis and treatment help more patients] Risberg B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2209–18 **(Swe)**

GENETICS

[Recurrent thrombophlebitis and ulcera crurum as manifestations of hereditary blood coagulation disorders and Klinefelter syndrome. Discussion based on 4 case examples] Ramaker J, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):634–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Autoantibodies against centrosomes in a patient with limited systemic sclerosis with ulcera cruris and arteriopathy—case report and review of the literature (published erratum appears in Z Rheumatol 1998 Feb;57(1):58)] Appel H, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;56(5):298–305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Dermal fibroblasts from venous ulcers are unresponsive to the action of transforming growth factor–beta 1. Hasan A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):59–66

MICROBIOLOGY

Ulcer bed infection. Report of a case of enlarging venous leg ulcer colonized by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Danielsen L, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):721–6

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of chronic venous ulcers. Brook I, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):426–8

PATHOLOGY

Ulcer bed infection. Report of a case of enlarging venous leg ulcer colonized by Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Danielsen L, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jul;106(7):721–6

Dermal fibroblasts from venous ulcers are unresponsive to the action of transforming growth factor–beta 1. Hasan A, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1997 Nov;16(1):59–66

Cutaneous inflammation limited to the region of the ulcer in chronic venous insufficiency. Hahn J, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):277–81

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Initial rate of healing predicts complete healing of venous ulcers. Tallman P, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 133(10):1231–4

Popliteal vein reflux reduces the healing of chronic venous ulcer [see comments] Brittenden J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):60–2. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):570.

Popliteal vein reflux reduces the healing of chronic venous ulcer [letter; comment] Darke SG. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):570. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Jan;85(1):60–2.

Compression–induced pulsatile blood flow changes in human legs. Mayrovitz HN. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):117–24

Pericapillary fibrin cuffs in venous disease. A reappraisal. Van de Scheur M, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(10):955–9 (41 ref.)

Levels of tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF–alpha) and soluble TNF receptors in chronic venous leg ulcers—correlations to healing status. Wallace HJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):292–6

PSYCHOLOGY

Development and validation of a disease–specific questionnaire on the quality of life of patients with chronic venous insufficiency. Augustin M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov; 26(4):291–301

SURGERY

Extradural catheter–related infections in patients with infected cutaneous wounds [letter; comment] Cooney JA. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):566–7. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1995 Nov;75(5):536–40. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Nov;79(5):668–70.

Role of saphenous vein surgery in the treatment of venous ulceration. Scriven JM, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun; 85(6):781–4

Morphological and clinical aspects of scapular fasciocutaneous free flap transfer for treatment of venous insufficiency in the lower extremity. Aharinejad S, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):38–46

Light reflection rheography and clinical course of patients with advanced venous disease before and after endoscopic subfascial division of perforating veins. Proebstle TM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):771–6

A clinical and haemodynamic investigation into the role of calf perforating vein surgery in patients with venous ulceration and deep venous incompetence. Scriven JM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):148–52

Shave therapy is a simple, effective treatment of persistent venous leg ulcers. Schmeller W, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):232–8

Lower–limb salvage in a patient with recalcitrant venous ulcerations. Weinzweig N, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):431–7

Regarding "Efficacy of subfascial endoscopy in eradicating perforating veins of the lower leg and its relation with venous ulcer healing" [letter; comment] Vannucchi PL. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):188. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):255–9.

Subfascial hemorrhage after endoscopic perforator vein ligation. Control with balloon tamponade. Kulbaski MJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):990–1

[Surgical wound consultation] Koeveker G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:542–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ulcus cruris venosum] Thiele H, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Subbandage pressure measurements comparing a long–stretch with a short–stretch compression bandage. Danielsen L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 May;78(3):201–4

Wound care management in the end–stage renal disease population. Gomez NJ. **Adv Ren Replace Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(4):390–6 (14 ref.)

A prospective randomised trial of four–layer versus short stretch compression bandages for the treatment of venous leg ulcers. Scriven JM, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):215–20

Rapid healing of venous ulcers and lack of clinical rejection with an allogeneic cultured human skin equivalent. Human Skin Equivalent Investigators Group [see comments] Falanga V, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):293–300 . Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):344–9.

New skin for old: developments in biological skin substitutes [editorial; comment] Phillips TJ. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 134(3):344–9. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):293–300.

Compression–induced pulsatile blood flow changes in human legs. Mayrovitz HN. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):117–24

Compression therapy. Choucair M, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):141–8 (45 ref.)

Compression treatment for venous leg ulcers. Adelman A. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):471

Management of lower extremity venous stasis ulcers in a comprehensive wound care clinic. Marston WA, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):128–31

[Treatment of venous ulcer of the leg. Recommendations of the Conference of Experts, Oslo 1995] Guillaume JC. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):360–4 (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Venous ulcers of the lower limbs in the aged. Indications for bandages] Nano M, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Jan–Feb; 53(1–2):97–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The veno–arteriolar reflex in venous leg ulcer patients studied by laser Doppler imaging. Svedman C, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):258–61

VARICOSE VEINS

see related
ESOPHAGEAL AND GASTRIC VARICES
SCLEROSING SOLUTIONS
SCLEROTHERAPY

Microvascular lesions of the true vocal fold. Postma GN, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):472–6

Complications of vocal fold varicosities and their treatment. Moses RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):450–2

BLOOD

Increased plasma vascular endothelial growth factor among patients with chronic venous disease. Shoab SS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):535–40

CLASSIFICATION

A new classification of varicose veins to compare various surgical strategies. Berni A, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;1(5):157–9

COMPLICATIONS

Pelvic pain syndrome caused by ovarian varices. Treatment by transcatheter embolization. Tarazov PG, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1023–5

Successful management of visceral Klippel–Trenaunay–Weber syndrome with the antifibrinolytic agent tranexamic acid (cyclocapron): a case report. Katsaros D, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):302–4

Randomised trial of octreotide for long term management of cirrhosis after variceal haemorrhage [see comments] Jenkins SA, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607.

Octreotide for cirrhosis after variceal bleeding. Authors' claims for octreotide were not justified [letter; comment] Patch D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1607. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1338–41.

Bile duct obstruction due to portal biliopathy in extrahepatic portal hypertension: surgical management. Chaudhary A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):326–9

Massive bleeding from ileal conduit peristomal varices: successful treatment with the transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Medina CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):200–1

Regarding" Hemodynamic assessment of femoropopliteal venous reflux in patients with primary varicose veins" [letter; comment] Lagattolla N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):388–9. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):260–4.

Jejunal varices as a cause of massive gastrointestinal bleeding—a case report. Eriguchi N, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):227–30

Massive primary hemorrhage during tonsillectomy from a large venous varicosity. Burstin PP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):287–90

[Coronary bypass surgery using the radial artery. An alternative in patients with varicose veins] Mortensen PE, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4900–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Elastic compression bandaged in the management of leg ulcer of venous origin] Kharfi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Dec;75(12):910–1 **(Fre)**

[Primary varices of the colon. A rare cause of gastrointestinal bleeding] Schmidt C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11;123(37):1069–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic episcleral venous stasis with secondary open-angle glaucoma (Radius-Maumenee syndrome)] Groh MJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug; 211(2):131–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vascular cerebral malformations in an adult with internal hydrocephalus and great cerebral vein varix undiagnosed in childhood] Nachman E, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):367–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Varices of pulmonary veins: infrequent cause of lung nodules (letter)] Hernández Hazañas M, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 May;34(5):273–4 **(Spa)**

[Bleeding varix in the ileum of a cirrhotic patient (letter)] Sanjuanbenito Dehesa A, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Nov;89(11):862–3 **(Spa)**

[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Improving the preoperative assessment of varicose veins [letter; comment] Salaman RA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec; 84(12):1748. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Jun;84(6):801–2.

Extraesophageal varices. Kotfila R, et al. **Dig Dis** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):232–41 (108 ref.)

Rectal polyp. Yachha SK, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 35(2):175–7

Anterior orbital varix presenting as a lacrimal sac mucocele. Nasr AM, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 14(3):193–7

Diagnostic and surgical approaches to recurrent varicose veins of lower limbs. Canonico S, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):287–90

[Diagnosis of varicose veins] Alemany J, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1045–8 **(Ger)**

[Noninvasive diagnosis of pathological reflux of blood in the musculo-venous pump of the lower limbs and pelvis in varicose disease] Sukovatykh BS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Phlebectasia of accessory subcutaneous vein of the leg simulating inguinal hernia] Huch OO, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):52 **(Ukr)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Treatment with Ginkor Fort in varicose veins] Palade R, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Self-reported prevalence of venous diseases in the general population of Austria—results of the SERMO (Self-Reported Morbidity) Study. Schmeiser-Rieder A, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(2):65–8

Prevalence of varicose veins in an Italian elderly population. Canonico S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):129–35

Varicose vein clinics: modelling the effects of seasonal variation in referrals. Cook TA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):400–2

ETIOLOGY

Development of a huge varix following endovascular embolization for cerebellar arteriovenous malformation. A case report. Mineura K, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Mar; 39(2):189–92

Symptomatic lower limb varices secondary to Castleman's disease. Trevisan G, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(1):69–71

Clinicopathological evidence that neovascularisation is a cause of recurrent varicose veins. Nyamekye I, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):412–5

Jejunal variceal bleeding after esophageal transection in a patient with idiopathic portal hypertension. Migou S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):503–7 (17 ref.)

Bleeding duodenal varix in splenic vein thrombosis and chronic pancreatitis. Dhadphale S, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):29–30

Long-term follow-up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209–11

A patient with gastric fundal varices and colonic varices due to splenic vein thrombosis. Van Wijngaarden P, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):187–91

Bleeding ileal conduit stomal varices: diagnosis and management using transjugular transhepatic angiography and embolization. Lashley DB, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct; 50(4):612–4

[Significance of retrograde blood flow in the posterior tibial and deep plantar veins of the foot in the pathogenesis of decompensated varicose disease] Nazarenko PM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Prevalence of the methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) C677T mutation in patients with varicose veins of lower limbs [letter] Sverdlova AM, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Jan;63(1):35–6

[Genetic analysis of varicose vein of lower extremities] Guo Q, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Aug;15(4):221–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

Plasma endothelin-1 release in normal and varicose saphenous veins. Mangiafico RA, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep; 48(9):769–74

Imbalance between the endothelial cell-derived contracting factors prostacyclin and angiotensin II and nitric oxide/cyclic GMP in human primary varicosis. Schuller-Petrovic S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 122(4):772–8

Abnormal deposition of extracellular matrix proteins by cultured smooth muscle cells from human varicose veins. Sansilvestri-Morel P, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):115–23

PATHOLOGY

Immunolabeling of type IV collagen, laminin, and alpha-smooth muscle actin cells in the intima of normal and varicose saphenous veins. Porto LC, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):391–8

Correlation of the anatomical distribution of venous reflux with clinical symptoms and venous haemodynamics in primary varicose veins. Sakurai T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):213–6

Iris varix. Ang LP, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):733–5

Ultrastructural demonstration of mast cells in varicose veins of lower limbs: presence of mast cell-mediated mechanism. Yamada T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct; 38(5):443–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Endothelial activation in patients with chronic venous disease. Saharay M, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):342–9

Effect of lightweight compression stockings on venous haemodynamics. Ibegbuna V, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep; 16(3):185–8

Where does venous reflux start? Labropoulos N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):736–42

Pulsating varicose veins. Moawad MR, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1030

The microcirculation in venous hypertension. Coleridge Smith PD. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):203–13 (87 ref.)

[Investigations on the pathogenesis of primary varicose veins] Krasiński Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(10–12):275–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Cirsoid arteriovenous malformation of kidney presenting as a mass suggestive of malignancy. Turkeri LN, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):96–8; discussion 99

CT evaluation of pararectal varices. Levine CD, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):992–5

[Quality assurance in phlebography of the extremities. German Societies for Angiology and Phlebology and Vascular Surgery] Weber J. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):578–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Preoperative imaging of varicose veins of the lower extremities. Classical pattern of insufficiency and its clinical use] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):554–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and X-ray diagnosis of vertical blood reflux in muscle-venous pump of lower extremities and pelvis in varicosity] Firsov EF, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

REHABILITATION

[The magnetic-laser therapy of patients with complicated forms of varicose veins] Ponomarenko GN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):14–6 **(Rus)**

SURGERY

The cryovaricectomy (demonstration of a new method). Vizsy L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):389–90

Is thigh saphenectomy a necessary adjunct to high ligation and stab avulsion phlebectomy? Samson RH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):168–71

Optimising a varicose vein service to reduce recurrence. Turton EP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov; 79(6):451–4

The use of TIPS to control bleeding caput medusae. Fitzgerald JB, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):558–60

Trials and tribulations of vascular surgical benchmarking. Berridge DC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):508–10

Muller's ambulatory phlebectomy for varicose veins of the foot. De Roos KP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):465–70

High ligation and stripping of the long saphenous vein using the tumescent technique for local anesthesia. Proebstle TM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):149–53

Complications of ambulatory phlebectomy. Ramelet AA. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):947–54 (43 ref.)

Ambulatory phlebectomy. Principles and evolution of the method. Ricci S. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):459–64

Combined high ligation and stab avulsion for varicose veins in an outpatient setting. Sadick NS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):475–9

Ambulatory phlebectomy: tumescent anesthesia concerning method of infiltration [letter] Seiger ES. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):936

Injection-compression sclerotherapy [letter; comment] Singer A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):160. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jul;23(7):573–4; discussion 574–5.

Tumescent anesthesia in ambulatory phlebectomy. Smith SR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):453–6

Recurrent varicose veins. Wali MA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):188–91

A new classification of varicose veins to compare various surgical strategies. Berni A, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Sep–Oct;1(5):157–9

Results and lessons to be learned from a waiting list initiative. Grouden M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 May–Jun;91(3):90–1

Saphenous vein sparing surgery: principles, techniques and results. Zamboni P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):151–62

Rectal variceal bleeding treated by transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Potentials and pitfalls. Godil A, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Sep;25(2):460–2

Use of an internal saphenous varicose vein covered by a polytetrafluoroethylene prosthesis in a femoropopliteal bypass graft [letter] Bednarkiwicz M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):588–9

Diagnostic and surgical approaches to recurrent varicose veins of lower limbs. Canonico S, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1997 Dec;39(4):287–90

Treatment of primary varicose veins: an assessment of the combination of high saphenous ligation and sclerotherapy. Ishikawa M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):732–5

Saphenectomy in the presence of chronic venous obstruction. Raju S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):637–44

Laparoscopy for the treatment of positional renal pain. Marcovich R, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):38–43

[Ambulatory conservative hemodynamic correction of venous insufficiency. Technique, results] Bahnini A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):749–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Technique and results of cryo-stripping in the treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs] Constantin JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Varices of the legs (letter)] Diallo G, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998; 52(5):479 **(Fre)**

[Treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs by ambulatory phlebectomy (Muller's method): technique, indications and results] Dortu JA, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):761–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical repair of varicose veins of the lower limbs by saphenous vein stripping] Perrin M. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):735–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Varicose veins and methods used to cut them: from the Ebers papyrus to Trendelenburg] Pocard M. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):710–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A century of varicose vein surgery (editorial)] Van der Stricht JP. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):707–9 **(Fre)**

[Ultrasonographic exploration for recurrent varicose veins in the popliteal fossa after surgery] Franco G. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):336–42 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrence following surgery of the gastrocnemius veins] Juhan C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the perforating veins of the leg: open and endoscopic techniques] Juhan C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):348–51 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep venous insufficiency and recurrent varicose veins after surgery of superficial venous insufficiency] Perrin M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):343–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Recurrent varicose veins in the groin after surgery] Perrin M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):303–12 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative recurrence of varicosities at the level of the popliteal fossa. Anatomic data guiding the ultrasonographic exploration and surgical sequelae] Rettori R. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):54–60 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.)

(Fre)
[Recurrence of varicosities in the femoral canal following surgery of the internal saphenous vein] Rettori R, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):61–6 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Echo Doppler classification of postoperative recurrence of varicose veins in the region of the internal saphenous vein] Vin F, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Varicose veins—surgical therapy] Loeprecht H. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1048–52 (Ger)
[Ambulatory surgery of varices: our experience] Stio F, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):732–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
["Esthetic" ambulatory phlebectomy per mini-incisions: indications and technique] Vergine M, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):752–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ita)
[Comparison of anxiety in patients before surgery for varicose veins and laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Chmielnicki Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3–4):127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Functional status of musculo-venous pump of shin in various types of of operations for varicose disease] Boĭtsov NI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Saphenoextractor] Izmaĭlov GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Vein extractor] Komarov IA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Use of a domestic hydrogel as an occlusive agent of varicose veins of the lower limbs] Sannikov AB, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):34–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Surgical correction of vertical reflux of blood in musculo-venous pump of the lower limbs and pelvis in patients with varicose veins] Sukovatykh BS, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):23–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Saphenous vein-saving surgery—an alternative to stripping] Hammarsten J. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Swe)

THERAPY

Embolization of an orbital varix after surgical exposure. Weill A, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):921–3
Successful therapy of bleeding duodenal varices by TIPS after failure of sclerotherapy. Jonnalagadda SS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):272–4
Which treatment would patients prefer for their varicose veins? Campbell B, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May; 80(3):212–4
Giant azygos vein varix [letter; comment] Hatton PD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1527–8. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Apr;63(4):1167–9.
Sclerotherapy treatment insights. Green D. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):195–211 (18 ref.)
Treatment of vulvar varicosities by injection–compression sclerotherapy [letter; comment] Moniuszko M. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):490. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jul;23(7):573–4; discussion 574–5.
Muller's ambulatory phlebectomy and compression. Neumann HA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):471–4
A survey of current attitudes of British and Irish vascular surgeons to venous sclerotherapy. Galland RB, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):43–6
Prevention of variceal bleeding with band ligation [letter; comment] de Franchis R, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1693. Comment on: Hepatology 1997 Jun;25(6):1346–50.
Leech therapy for complicated varicose veins. Bapat RD, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jun;107:281–4
Sclerotherapy for the permanent eradication of varicose veins: theoretical and practical considerations. Green D. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):461–75 (58 ref.)
Endoscopic injection sclerotherapy with n-butyl-2-cyanoacrylate for ruptured duodenal varices. Ota K, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):550–5
Elevation of intracranial pressure following transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic stent-shunt for variceal haemorrhage. Jalan R, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 27(5):928–33
Treatment of primary varicose veins: an assessment of the combination of high saphenous ligation and sclerotherapy. Ishikawa M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):732–5
Elastic compression stockings: durability of pressure in daily practice. Veraart JC, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):282–6
[Sclerotherapy section of incompetent short saphenous veins: indications, technique, results] Vin F, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):773–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Iatrogenic intra-arterial injection during sclerotherapy of the external saphenous vein] Saliou C, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Jul;134(2):65–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Small bowel varices: report of two cases. Ishida H, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):354–7
Color Doppler findings of gastrointestinal varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan–Feb; 23(1):45–50
Adhesion-related abdominal wall varices: demonstration by color Doppler sonography. Barzilai M, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1670
Asymptomatic small-bowel varices. Komatsuda T, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb;170(2):513–4
The use of routine duplex scanning in the assessment of varicose veins. Wills V, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan; 68(1):41–4
Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [letter; comment] Abu-Own A, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):424; discussion 424–5. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1541–3.
Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [see comments] Campbell WB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Nov;84(11):1541–3. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Mar;85(3):424; discussion 424–5.
Hand-held Doppler as a screening test in primary varicose veins [letter; comment] Pardy BJ. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar; 85(3):424; discussion 424–5. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Nov;84(11):1541–3.
The preoperative duplex examination. Georgiev M. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):433–40
Transillumination mapping prior to ambulatory phlebectomy. Weiss RA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):447–50
Gallbladder varices: a case report and review of the literature. Safadi R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Sep 20; 1(11):506–8
A comparison of duplex scanning and continuous wave Doppler in the assessment of primary and uncomplicated varicose veins. Darke SG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):457–61
Large pulmonary vein varix diagnosed by transesophageal echocardiography: an unusual site for thrombus in atrial fibrillation. Bhaktaram VJ, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):213–5
Cervical varices: an unusual etiology for third-trimester bleeding. Hurton T, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug; 26(6):317–9
Thrombosing umbilical vein varix. Allen SL, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):189–92
Fetal prognosis in varix of the intrafetal umbilical vein. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar; 17(3):171–5 (10 ref.)
Intrarenal varices: demonstration by color Doppler sonography. Takahashi M, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):517–9
[Current studies useful for indications in the treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs. Preoperative explorations] Baud JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):729–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Ultrasonography of veins] Müller-Lisse UL, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):560–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

VARIOLA see **SMALLPOX**

VARIOLA AVIUM see **FOWLPOX**

VARIOLA MINOR see **SMALLPOX**

VARNISH see **PAINT**

VARNISH, CAVITY see **DENTAL CAVITY LINING**

VAS DEFERENS

see related
VASECTOMY
VASOVASOSTOMY

Glutathione S-transferase in hormonal carcinogenesis. Hudson CE, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 24; 111–112:343–50
Phase II clinical trial of a vas deferens injectable contraceptive for the male. Guha SK, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):245–50
Percutaneous vasal sperm aspiration and intrauterine insemination in the treatment of obstructive azoospermia [see comments] Qiu Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec; 68(6):1135–8. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Jul;70(1):174–5.
Transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder with involvement of vasa deferentia. Kaufman AM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan; 159(1):204–5
Vasovenous fistula after vasectomy. Rajan RR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2243

ABNORMALITIES

Nasal potential difference in congenital bilateral absence of the vas deferens. Pradal U, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):896–901
The genetics of male infertility in relation to cystic fibrosis. Lissens W, et al. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 11(4):797–817 (100 ref.)
Genetic diseases of the seminal ducts. Meschede D, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):197–203 (56 ref.)
Correlation between genito-urinary anomalies, semen analysis and CFTR genotype in patients with congenital bilateral absence of the vas deferens. de la Taille A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):614–9
A double vas deferens. Kutiyanawala MA, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):647
Bilateral crossed testicular ectopia with unilateral absence of the vas deferens: a possible case and hypothetical mechanism [published erratum appears in Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):936] Sadeghi-Nejad H, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):504–5
Congenital bilateral absence of vas deferens with a new missense mutation (P499A) in the CFTR gene. Arduino C, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):202–4
Multicystic kidney joined to the homolateral testis by an ectopic vas deferens: embryological hypothesis for a new description. Dòmini M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):178–81
Successful pregnancy in a case of azoospermia from congenital bilateral absence of vas deferens (CBAVD) using percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration (PESA) and intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI). Pruksananonda K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May; 81(5):379–84
Linkage disequilibrium between the M470V variant and the IVS8 polyT alleles of the CFTR gene in CBAVD. de Meeus A, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):594–6
Partial duplication of the vas deferens. Khoudary KP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):988–9
Congenital absence of the vas deferens: incomplete penetrance of cystic fibrosis gene mutations [see comments] Shin D, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1794–8; discussion 1798–9 (17 ref.). Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1808–9.
[Correlation of genitourinary abnormalities, spermiogram and CFTR genotype in patients with bilateral agenesis of the vas deferens] de la Taille A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun; 8(3):370–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Fre)
[Agenesis of vas deferens and cystic fibrosis] Calleja Escudero J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):773–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Congenital bilateral agenesis of the vas deferens associated with cystic fibrosis. A molecular genetic study] Guzmán Martínez-Valls PL, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jun; 51(5):451–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[A 53-year old infertile male with bronchiectasis] Sanjuán Portugal FJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Nov;197(11):777–8 (Spa)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The relationship between the vas volume and the anatomic size of the vas deferens. Liu X, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Dec;56(6):391–4

CHEMISTRY

Regulation of androgen and estrogen receptors in male excurrent ducts of the goat: an immunohistochemical study. Goyal HO, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;250(2):164–71
Higher proportion of intact exon 9 CFTR mRNA in nasal epithelium compared with vas deferens. Mak V, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Nov;6(12):2099–107
[Species-differences in diabetes-induced alterations in vasa deferentia endothelin receptors] Saito M, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug;88(8):737–45 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)

CYTOLOGY

Morphometric and immunocytochemical study of the fetal, infant, and adult human vas deferens. Regadera J, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):623–36
Microanatomy of the epididymis and vas deferens. Piomboni P. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):583–93 (51 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Inhibitory effects of diazepam in rat vas deferens: role of calcium. Busch L, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1996;46(4):247–55
A new example of a morphine-sensitive neuro-effector junction: adrenergic transmission in the mouse vas deferens. 1972 [classical article] Henderson G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):396–8; discussion 393–5
Responses of the isolated sympathetic nerve-ductus deferens preparation of the guinea-pig. 1961 [classical article] Huković S. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Feb;120(4 Suppl):195–201; discussion 192–4
Enhanced alpha2A-autoreceptor reserve for clonidine induced by reserpine and cholinomimetic agents in the rat vas deferens. Pineda J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 122(5):833–40
Pharmacological characterization of CGRP receptors mediating relaxation of the rat pulmonary artery and inhibition of twitch responses of the rat vas deferens. Wisskirchen FM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1673–83
Ultrastructural changes in the spermatozoa of langur monkeys Presbytis entellus entellus after vas occlusion with styrene maleic anhydride. Lohiya NK, et al. **Contraception** 1998 Feb;57(2):125–32
Existence of dopamine D1 receptor on the sympathetic nerve endings in the guinea-pig vas deferens. Furukawa T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):229–34
Antagonism of P2X receptors in guinea-pig vas deferens by diinosine pentaphosphate. Hoyle CH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):R1–2
Existence of postsynaptic dopamine D2 receptor as an enhancer of contractile response in vas deferens. Morishita H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2–3):223–9
Differential effects of voltage-dependent Ca2+ channels on low and high frequency mediated neurotransmission in

guinea-pig ileum and rat vas deferens. Tran S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 17;335(1):31-6

Evidence against nitrergic neuromodulation in the rat vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3; 334(1):87-93

Caffeine- and noradrenaline-induced contractions of human vas deferens: contrasting effects of procaine, ryanodine and W-7. Amobi NI, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):419-24

Effects of phorbol-12,13-dibutyrate and protein kinase C inhibitors on Mn(2+)-dependent norepinephrine-induced contractions involving increase in Mn2+ sensitivity in Ca(2+)-depleted vas deferens of the guinea pig. Tsunobuchi-Ushijima H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 29(4):591-5

Comparative study of the effects of clozapine and clothiapine in different preparations of guinea pig and rat isolated organs. Velasco A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):521-4

Effect of medroxy progesterone acetate and testosterone enanthate on vas deferens of rats. Rao MV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Feb;36(2):157-61

Nicotine induced inhibition of the activities of accessory reproductive ducts in male rats. Londonkar RL, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Apr;60(3):215-21

Sodium nitroprusside enhances contractions of the guinea-pig isolated vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):205-9

Effects of bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide on ATP receptor-mediated responses of the rat vas deferens: possible relationship to cytotoxicity. Lundy PM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):299-306

ATP release caused by bradykinin, substance P and histamine from intact and cultured smooth muscles of guinea-pig vas deferens. Tamesue S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):240-4

Hibernation-induction trigger. II. In vitro effects of prairie dog plasma albumin on mouse vas deferens contractility. Bruce DS, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Nov; 58(3):627-30

Influence of acidification on biphasic contractile response of guinea pig vas deferens to electrical field stimulation. Nakanishi H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):293-302

[Effects of gossypol acetic acid on human ejaculated sperm Ca2+ influx and rat vas deferens contraction action] Wu T, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):375-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Constitutive expression of cyclooxygenase-2 in rat vas deferens. McKanna JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R227-33

Characterization of an isoform of Na+/K(+)-ATPase with high affinity for [3H]ouabain in the rat vas deferens. Noël F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:115-8

Activation of guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (cGMP)-dependent protein kinase in rat vas deferens and distal colon is not accompanied by inhibition of contraction. Patel AI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):894-900

INJURIES

Microsurgical repair of iatrogenic injury to the vas deferens. Sheynkin YR, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):139-41

INNERVATION

Omega-conotoxin GVIA-resistant neurotransmitter release from postganglionic sympathetic nerves in the guinea-pig vas deferens and its modulation by presynaptic receptors. Smith AB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):167-72

Extraneuronal uptake inhibitor U-0521 decreases contractile responses in rat vas deferens. Rice PJ, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):437-9

Calcium in sympathetic varicosities of mouse vas deferens during facilitation, augmentation and autoinhibition. Brain KL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):521-36

Nitric oxide synthase is co-localized with vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in postganglionic parasympathetic nerves innervating the rat vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):607-16

Autonomic innervation of vas deferens after autotransposition. A functional study in the rat. Carringer M, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):523-8

METABOLISM

Quantification and distribution of alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtype mRNAs in human vas deferens: comparison with those of epididymal and pelvic portions. Moriyama N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1009-14

Effects of natriuretic peptides and endothelins on the nerve-evoked release of adenine nucleotides and nucleosides in guinea-pig vas deferens. Mutafova-Yambolieva VN, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(9):1083-7

Localization of ryanodine receptors in smooth muscle. Lesh RE, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):175-85

Ca2+ images and K+ current during depolarization in smooth muscle cells of the guinea-pig vas deferens and urinary bladder. Imaizumi Y, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):705-19

Characterization of [3H]nisoxetine binding in rat vas deferens membranes: modulation by sigma and PCP ligands. Pubill D, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(8):763-73

Use of the operational model of agonism and [3H]prazosin binding to assess altered responsiveness of alpha1-adrenoceptors in the vas deferens of spontaneously hypertensive rat. Vivas NM, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 356(3):383-91

Distribution of chromogranins A and B and secretogranin II (secretoneurin) in rat pelvic neurons and vas deferens. Li JY, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):281-94

PATHOLOGY

Autoimmune orchitis, epididymitis, and vasitis are immunogenetically distinct lesions. Roper RJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1337-45

Enlargement of the ampullary gland and seminal vesicle, but not the prostate in int-2/Fgf-3 transgenic mice. Donjacour AA, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Mar;62(5):227-37

Leiomyoma of the spermatic cord extending along the vas deferens. Sakai N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb; 44(2):121-3

[Vasitis nodosa] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):534-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The characteristics of endothelin receptor subtypes on muscle contraction and neuro-transmission in rat vas deferens. Satoh M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jul;21(7):718-22

A novel type of internal barium block of a maxi-K+ channel from human vas deferens epithelial cells. Sohma Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):199-209

A1 adenosine receptor modulation of electrically-evoked contractions in the bisected vas deferens and cauda epididymis of the guinea-pig. Haynes JM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):964-70

Myosin light chain phosphorylation and Mn2+ -dependent norepinephrine-induced contractions in guinea-pig vas deferens. Tsunobuchi-Ushijima H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):43-9

Percutaneous vasal sperm aspiration and intrauterine insemination [letter; comment] Correa Pérez JR. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):174-5. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1997 Dec;68(6):1135-8.

Calcium in sympathetic varicosities of mouse vas deferens during facilitation, augmentation and autoinhibition. Brain KL, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):521-36

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes in electrophysiological properties and noradrenaline response in vas deferens of diabetic rats. Kamata K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 5;350(2-3):237-41

Noradrenergic response in vas deferens from rats submitted to acute and repeated stress. Pereira OC, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):417-21

SURGERY

Successful treatment of idiopathic anejaculation with electroejaculation after microsurgical vas aspiration. Vanderschueren D, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):370-1

The effects of extensive vas mobilization on testicular histology during orchiopexy. Lekili M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):165-70

Triangulation end-to-side vasoepididymostomy. Berger RE. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1951-3

Obstructed seminal vesicle causing urinary retention repaired by vasovesicle anastomosis. Fontanella UA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):499-500

Microsurgical vasovasostomy: the microdot technique of precision suture placement. Goldstein M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):188-90

Adverse effects on vasoepididymostomy outcomes for men with concomitant abnormalities in the prostate and seminal vesicle. Jarvi K, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1410-2

[Aspermia of epididymal blockage treated with epididymal tubule vasostomy] Zhang X, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;34(10):623-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mixed secretory and obstructive azoospermia. Transseptal vasovasostomy by vas deferens transposition: a case report and review of the literature] Lebret T, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1015-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopy of vas deferens epithelium after temporary alteration caused by radiopaque medium. Hayashi H, et al. **Arch Androl** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):163-9

Alpha1A-adrenoceptor mediated contraction of rat prostatic vas deferens and the involvement of ryanodine stores and Ca2+ influx stimulated by diacylglycerol and PKC. Burt RP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):317-25

Microanatomy of the epididymis and vas deferens. Piomboni P. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1997 Oct;29(4):583-93 (51 ref.)

VASA VASORUM

An experimental study of endovascular stenting with special reference to the effects on the aortic vasa vasorum. Sanada JI, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 21(1):45-9

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Do human intracranial arteries lack vasa vasorum? A comparative immunohistochemical study of intracranial and systemic arteries. Aydin F. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;96(1):22-8

[The vasa vasorum in the veins of the spermatic cord] Mihalache G, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul-Dec;100(3-4):180-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

PATHOLOGY

Development of vasa vasorum in the arterially implanted autovein bypass graft and its anastomosis in the dog. Ohta O, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Sep;16(3):197-203

Enhanced coronary vasa vasorum neovascularization in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Kwon HM, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1551-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of ductus arteriosus patency by nitric oxide in fetal lambs: the role of gestation, oxygen tension, and vasa vasorum. Clyman RI, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May; 43(5):633-44

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Vasa vasorum of blood and lymph vessels in the broad ligament of the sheep uterus analyzed by scanning electron microscopy. Zezula-Szpyra A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:134-46

VASCULAR ACCESS PORTS see **CATHETERS, INDWELLING**

VASCULAR-ASSIST DEVICES see **HEART-ASSIST DEVICES**

VASCULAR CAPACITANCE

see related
VASCULAR RESISTANCE

Severe haemorrhage partially reverses moderate haemorrhage-induced decrease in intestinal vascular capacitance. Wang SY, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan; 162(1):1-8

Determination of total effective vascular compliance in patients with sepsis syndrome. Stephan F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):50-6

Vascular volume determination of articular tissues in normal and anterior cruciate ligament-deficient rabbit knees. McDougall JJ, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):207-13

In vivo measurement of real-time aortic segmental volume using the conductance catheter. Hettrick DA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):431-40

Reflex responses of venous capacitance vessels in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [see comments] Thomson HL, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Apr;94(4):339-46 . Comment in: Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Apr;94(4):335-6.

Clinical death and the measurement of stressed vascular volume. Magder S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1061-4 (22 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Acute effects of toborinone on vascular capacitance and conductance in experimental heart failure. Semeniuk LM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):58-63

[The quantitative characteristics of the changes in the vascular capacitance of the basin of the anterior vena cava in cats under neurohumoral pressor actions] Kishtovich AV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep; 83(9):74-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Decreased capacitance response with age in lower limbs of humans--a potential error in the study of cardiovascular reflexes in ageing. Länne T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec;161(4):503-7

Beta-adrenoceptors in vascular capacitance responses to unloading of carotid baroreceptors in anesthetized dogs. Karim F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1713-8

Reduced venous compliance in lower limbs of aging humans and its importance for capacitance function. Olsen H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H878-86

Efficacy of compression of different capacitance beds in the amelioration of orthostatic hypotension. Denq JC, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):321-6

Reproducibility of arterial compliance and carotid wall thickness measurements in normal subjects. Liang YL, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 25(7-8):618-20

Calf vein compliance increases following bed rest after aortocoronary bypass surgery. Leftheriotis G, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):19-25

Distribution of coronary arterial capacitance in a canine model. Lader AS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;

84(3):954–62
Reply to Dr. Hogan regarding venous capacitance changes in the lower extremities during spinal anesthesia [letter; comment] Lipfert P, et al. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Sep–Oct; 22(5):489. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1996 Jul–Aug;21(4):376–7.
[Resistance and capacitance of sural veins during electrical stimulation of ventral regions of the medulla oblongata] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):493–6 **(Rus)**

VASCULAR CELL ADHESION MOLECULE-1

ANALYSIS

Expression of endoglin in the transition between psoriatic uninvolved and involved skin. van de Kerkhof PC, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):19–21
Immunocytochemical detection of endoglin is indicative of angiogenesis in malignant melanoma. Bodey B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2701–10
Soluble adhesion molecules in middle ear effusions from patients with chronic otitis media with effusion. Ohashi Y, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;23(3):231–4
To harness the revolution in vascular biology [editorial] Bender JR. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May–Jun;1(3):307–10
A pilot study of soluble adhesion molecules as surrogate markers for acute liver allograft rejection. Navarro VJ, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):126–30

BIOSYNTHESIS

Increase in surface expression of ICAM-1, VCAM-1 and E-selectin in human cerebromicrovascular endothelial cells subjected to ischemia-like insults. Stanimirovic DB, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:12–6
Expression of cell adhesion molecules by endothelium in the human lower uterine segment during parturition at term. Winkler M, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 178(3):557–61
Activation of the NF-kappa B and I kappa B system in smooth muscle cells after rat arterial injury. Induction of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1. Landry DB, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1085–95
Respiratory infection in lipid-fed rabbits enhances sudanophilia and the expression of VCAM-1. Richardson M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):1009–17
Lymphocyte recruitment and the kinetics of adhesion receptor expression during the pulmonary immune response to particulate antigen. Wolber FM, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1715–27
Role of nitric oxide in poly(I-C)-induced endothelial cell expression of leukocyte adhesion molecules. Faruqi TR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2490–7
Negative transcriptional regulation of the VCAM-1 gene by fluid shear stress in murine endothelial cells. Korenaga R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1506–15
Differential effects of ACE and AT1 receptor inhibition on chemoattractant and adhesion molecule synthesis. Morrissey JJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F580–6
Phenotyping and cytokine regulation of the BEAS-2B human bronchial epithelial cell: demonstration of inducible expression of the adhesion molecules VCAM-1 and ICAM-1. Atsuta J, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;17(5):571–82
Upregulation of endoglin (CD105) expression during childhood brain tumor-related angiogenesis. Anti-angiogenic therapy. Bodey B, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1485–500
Regulation of tumor necrosis factor alpha- and interleukin-1-beta-induced induced adhesion molecule expression in human vascular smooth muscle cells by cAMP. Braun M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2568–75
Expression of endoglin mRNA and protein in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Adam PJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 9;247(1):33–7
Cyclo-oxygenase-2 regulates inducible ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Bishop-Bailey D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):44–7
The effects of eotaxin on the surface adhesion molecules of endothelial cells and on eosinophil adhesion to microvascular endothelial cells. Hohki G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):136–41
Protein I/II of oral viridans streptococci increases expression of adhesion molecules on endothelial cells and promotes transendothelial migration of neutrophils in vitro. Vernier-Georgenthum A, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;187(2):145–50
Stimulation with thromboxane A2 (TXA2) receptor agonist enhances ICAM-1, VCAM-1 or ELAM-1 expression by human vascular endothelial cells. Ishizuka T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):464–70
Substance P enhances cytokine-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) expression on cultured rheumatoid fibroblast-like synoviocytes. Lambert N, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):269–75
Heart EC respond heterogeneous on cytokine stimulation in ICAM-1 and VCAM-1, but not in MHC expression. A study with 3 rat heart endothelial cell (RHEC) lines. Derhaag JG, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):307–19
Suppression of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis with a TNF binding protein (TNFbp) correlates with down-regulation of VCAM-1/VLA-4. Selmaj K, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jun;28(6):2035–44
Vascular activation of adhesion molecule mRNA and cell surface expression by ionizing radiation. Heckmann M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):148–54
Evidence against the involvement of multiple radical generating sites in the expression of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1. Pietersma A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb;28(2):137–50
Transforming growth factor-beta inhibition of cytokine-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in human astrocytes. Winkler MK, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):171–9
Tumor necrosis factor-alpha induces interleukin-6 production and integrin ligand expression by distinct transduction pathways. De Cesaris P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7566–71
Inhibition of endothelial vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression by nitric oxide involves the induction and nuclear translocation of IkappaBalpha. Spiecker M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30969–74
Mutant endoglin in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia type 1 is transiently expressed intracellularly and is not a dominant negative. Pece N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2568–79
Interferon enhances tumor necrosis factor-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (CD106) expression in human endothelial cells by an interferon-related factor 1-dependent pathway. Lechleitner S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):2023–30
TNF-alpha and IL-4 synergistically increase vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Barks JL, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4532–8
Expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 by vascular endothelial cells in immune and nonimmune inflammatory reactions in the skin. Harrison AA, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4546–54
Mechanisms of hyaluronan-induced up-regulation of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression by murine kidney tubular epithelial cells: hyaluronan triggers cell adhesion molecule expression through a mechanism involving activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and activating protein-1. Oertli B, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Oct 1; 161(7):3431–7
Modulation of cell adhesion molecules on human endothelial cells by eosinophil-derived mediators. Molet S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Mar;63(3):351–8
Expression of adhesion molecules in nonallergic chronic sinusitis. Shimomura A, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov; 107(11 Pt 1):1519–24
Mast cell-mediated induction of ICAM-1, VCAM-1 and E-selectin in endothelial cells in vitro: constitutive release of inducing mediators but no effect of degranulation. van Haaster CM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Dec;435(1):137–44
Different expression of adhesion molecules ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 and activation markers MHC class II and IL-2R in acute and chronic rejection of rat kidney allografts. Kauppinen H, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):3150–1
Cytokine-regulated expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in human glomerular endothelial cells. Park S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2395–7

BLOOD

Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in perennial allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):105–9
Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and E-selectin in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with thrombolytic agents. Gurbel PA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):772–5
Elevation of soluble adhesion molecules is associated with the severity of myocardial damage in acute myocardial infarction. Li YH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1218–21
Elevated levels of circulating cell adhesion molecules in uncomplicated essential hypertension. DeSouza CA, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;10(12 Pt 1):1335–41
Circulating bioactive tumor necrosis factor-alpha, tumor necrosis factor-alpha receptors, fibronectin, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha inducible cell adhesion molecule VCAM-1 in uncomplicated pregnancy [see comments] Beckmann I, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1247–52. Comment in: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jul;179(1):279.
Circulating vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in pre-eclampsia, gestational hypertension, and normal pregnancy: evidence of selective dysregulation of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 homeostasis in pre-eclampsia. Higgins JR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):464–9
Vascular cell adhesion molecule in pregnancy [letter; comment] Raynor BD, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):279. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;177(5):1247–52.
Soluble adhesion molecules and cytokines in perennial allergic rhinitis. Liu CM, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Aug;81(2):176–80
Clinical role of soluble adhesion molecules during immunotherapy for perennial allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan; 124(1):41–5
Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 as a biohumoral correlate of atherosclerosis. De Caterina R, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2646–54
Influence of plasma exchange on serum levels of cytokines and adhesion molecules in ANCA-positive renal vasculitis. Tesar V, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(2):72–80
Elevated pretreatment serum levels of soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 and lactate dehydrogenase as predictors of survival in cutaneous metastatic malignant melanoma. Franzke A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul; 78(1):40–5
Serum concentrations of soluble adhesion molecules in patients with colorectal cancer. Velikova G, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun;77(11):1857–63
Circulating soluble adhesion molecules E-cadherin, E-selectin, intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) in patients with gastric cancer. Velikova G, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(11):1398–404
Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (sVCAM-1) is an independent prognostic marker in Hodgkin's disease. Christiansen I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):701–9
Soluble adhesion molecules in infants and children undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass. Blume ED, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-352–7
Circulating adhesion molecules VCAM-1, ICAM-1, and E-selectin in carotid atherosclerosis and incident coronary heart disease cases: the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities (ARIC) study. Hwang SJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4219–25
Prognostic value of MIP-1 alpha, TGF-beta 2, sELAM-1, and sVCAM-1 in patients with gram-positive sepsis. Knapp S, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May; 87(2):139–44
Circulating vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) in atherosclerotic NIDDM patients. Otsuki M, et al. **Diabetes** 1997 Dec;46(12):2096–101
Elevated concentrations of soluble E-selectin and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in NIDDM. Effect of intensive insulin treatment. Albertini JP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jun;21(6):1008–13
Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and E-selectin levels in relation to vascular risk factors and to E-selectin genotype in the first degree relatives of NIDDM patients and in NIDDM patients. Bannan S, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):460–6
Increased levels of soluble adhesion molecules in the serum of patients with hepatitis C. Correlation with cytokine concentrations and liver inflammation and fibrosis. Kaplanski G, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2277–84
Fetal plasma levels of circulating endothelial cell adhesion molecules in normal and preeclamptic pregnancies. Krauss T, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May; 78(1):41–5
Different patterns of soluble adhesion molecules in systemic and cutaneous lupus erythematosus. Nyberg F, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1997 Oct;6(5):230–5
Increased serum concentrations of soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in uterine cervical cancer. Nasu K, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):269–71
Cold pressor test raises serum concentrations of ICAM-1, VCAM-1, and E-selectin in normotensive and hypertensive patients. Buemi M, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):845–7
Effects of exercise on circulating vascular adhesion molecules in healthy men. Jilma B, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Nov; 197(5):505–12
Serial measurements of interleukin-6, interleukin-8, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in the peripheral blood plasma of human cardiac allograft recipients. George JF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1046–53
Circulating cell adhesion molecule concentrations in diabetic women during pregnancy. Gibson JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):874–9
Soluble adhesion molecules in Behçet's disease. Verity DH, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun;6(2):81–92
Ten-year follow-up study of allergen-specific immunoglobulin E and immunoglobulin G4, soluble interleukin-2 receptor, interleukin-4, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 and soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in serum of patients on immunotherapy for perennial allergic rhinitis. Ohashi Y, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Feb;47(2):167–78
Possible evidence of endothelial cell activation and disturbance in thalassemia: an in vitro study. Butthep P, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:141–148A
Circulating ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 in peripheral artery disease and hypercholesterolaemia: relationship to the location of atherosclerotic disease, smoking, and in the prediction of adverse events. Blann AD, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1080–5
Synchronous elevation of soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) correlates with gastric cancer progression. Yoo NC, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Feb;

39(1):27–36
[Vascular intercellular adhesive molecule-1 (VCAM-1)—a new indicator of activity in systemic lupus erythematosus?] Ščudla V, et al. **Vnitr Lek** 1997 May;43(5):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Circulating adhesion molecules (cICAM-1, lcVCAM-1) in patients with suspected inflammatory heart muscle disease] Klein RM, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb;87(2):84–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Serum-soluble adhesion molecules in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis and acute respiratory distress syndrome] Ashitani J, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep;35(9):942–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Soluble VCAM-1] Yoshizawa M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56 Suppl 3:206–11 (23 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid thrombomodulin and sVCAM-1 in different clinical stages of multiple sclerosis patients. Frigerio S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jul 1;87(1–2):88–93
Raised CSF levels of soluble adhesion molecules across the clinical spectrum of multiple sclerosis. McDonnell GV, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):186–92
Detection of soluble E-selectin, ICAM-1, VCAM-1, and L-selectin in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Polin RS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Oct;89(4):559–67

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of hormone therapy on inflammatory cell adhesion molecules in postmenopausal healthy women. Koh KK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 1;80(11):1505–7
Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate inhibits cytokine-induced VCAM-1 gene expression in rat cardiac myocytes. Hattori Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):177–81
[The influence of salmon calcitonin on the soluble form of VCAM-1 (CD 106) and E-selectin (CD 62E) in serum of patients with atopic bronchial asthma] Polanowicz U, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Dec;98(12):527–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

GENETICS

Negative transcriptional regulation of the VCAM-1 gene by fluid shear stress in murine endothelial cells. Korenaga R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1506–15
Interleukin-4 and lipopolysaccharide synergize to induce vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in human lung microvascular endothelial cells. Blease K, et al.
Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 1998 May;18(5):620–30
Factors influencing the ability of HDL to inhibit expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in endothelial cells. Ashby DT, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1450–5
Expression of endoglin mRNA and protein in human vascular smooth muscle cells. Adam PJ, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 Jun 9;247(1):33–7
Expression and regulation of adhesion molecules in cardiac cells by cytokines: response to acute hypoxia. Kacimi R, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Mar 23;82(5):576–86
Mutation and expression analysis of the endoglin gene in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia reveals null alleles. Gallione CJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(4):286–94
Role of adhesion molecule expression and soluble fractions in hepatic resection. Shimada M, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):534–41
Rapid communication: mapping the pig VCAM1 locus to chromosome 4 using a double-stranded conformation polymorphism marker (VCAM1-2). Tuggle CK, et al.
J Anim Sci 1997 Aug;75(8):2286
Role of activating protein-1 in the regulation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene expression by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Ahmad M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20; 273(8):4616–21
Interferon regulatory factor-2 is a transcriptional activator in muscle where It regulates expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1. Jesse TL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1265–76
Mutant endoglin in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia type 1 is transiently expressed intracellularly and is not a dominant negative. Pece N, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2568–79
Transcriptional activation of the vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 gene in T lymphocytes expressing human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 Tax protein. Valentin H, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8522–30
Pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate inhibits cytokine-induced VCAM-1 gene expression in rat cardiac myocytes. Hattori Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):177–81
Cre-mediated generation of a VCAM-1 null allele in transgenic mice. Terry RW, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1997 Sep; 6(5):349–56

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti-VLA4/VCAM-1-induced mobilization requires cooperative signaling through the kit/mkit ligand pathway. Papayannopoulou T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2231–9
Tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced eosinophil accumulation in rat skin is dependent on alpha4 integrin/vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 adhesion pathways. Sanz MJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 15; 90(10):4144–52
The role of the very late antigen-4 and its counterligand vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 in the pathogenesis of experimental autoimmune neuritis of the Lewis rat. Enders U, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1257–66
Immunosuppression by blocking alpha 4-integrins/VCAM-1 adhesion. Isobe M, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 231:85–98 (58 ref.)
Prevention of acute murine cardiac allograft rejection: anti-CD4 or anti-vascular cell adhesion molecule one monoclonal antibodies block acute rejection but permit persistent graft-reactive alloimmunity and chronic tissue remodelling. Orosz CG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):889–904
Mapping epitopes to distinct regions of the extracellular domain of endoglin using bacterially expressed recombinant fragments. Pichuantes S, et al. **Tissue Antigens** 1997 Sep; 50(3):265–76

METABOLISM

The potential role of interleukin-13 in eosinophilic inflammation in nasal mucosa. Terada N, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jul;53(7):690–7
Serum from preeclamptic women induces vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression on human endothelial cells in vitro: a possible role of increased circulating levels of free fatty acids. Endresen MJ, et al.
Am J Obstet Gynecol 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):665–70
N-acetyl cysteine blocks mesangial VCAM-1 and NF-kappa B expression in vivo. Khachigian LM, et al.
Am J Pathol 1997 Nov;151(5):1225–9
Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor augments ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 activation of eosinophil function. Nagata M, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):158–66
Soluble cell adhesion molecules in hypertriglyceridemia and potential significance on monocyte adhesion. Abe Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):723–31
Upregulation of VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 at atherosclerosis-prone sites on the endothelium in the ApoE-deficient mouse. Nakashima Y, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 May;18(5):842–51
Interference of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs with very late activation antigen 4/vascular cells adhesion molecule 1-mediated lymphocyte-endothelial cell adhesion. González-Alvaro I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep;41(9):1677–88
Vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (CD106) on primary human articular chondrocytes: functional regulation of expression by cytokines and comparison with intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (CD54) and very late activation antigen 2. Kienzle G, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):1296–305
Rat neutrophils express alpha4 and beta1 integrins and bind to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) and mucosal addressin cell adhesion molecule-1 (MAdCAM-1). Davenpeck KL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1; 91(7):2341–6
Associations between TGF-beta1 receptors in human bone marrow stromal cells. Robledo MM, et al.
Br J Haematol 1998 Aug;102(3):804–11
Distribution of endoglin in early human development reveals high levels on endocardial cushion tissue mesenchyme during valve formation. Qu R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May;292(2):333–43
Expression profile of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (CD106) in the middle ear using radiolabeled monoclonal antibody. Himi T, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(4):179–83
Induction of endothelial cell surface adhesion molecules by tumor necrosis factor is blocked by protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors: role of the nuclear transcription factor NF-kappa B. Dhawan S, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Sep;27(9):2172–9
VCAM-1 is internalized by a clathrin-related pathway in human endothelial cells but its alpha 4 beta 1 integrin counter-receptor remains associated with the plasma membrane in human T lymphocytes. Ricard I, et al.
Eur J Immunol 1998 May;28(5):1708–18
LPAM-1 (integrin alpha 4 beta 7)-ligand binding: overlapping binding sites recognizing VCAM-1, MAdCAM-1 and CS-1 are blocked by fibrinogen, a fibronectin-like polymer and RGD-like cyclic peptides. Yang Y, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Mar;28(3):995–1004
VCAM (IGSF) adhesion molecule expression in breast carcinomas detected by automated and quantitative immunocytochemical assays [see comments] Charpin C, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):896–903. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1998 Sep;29(9):889–91.
Selective enhancement of endothelial cell VCAM-1 expression by interleukin-10 in the presence of activated leucocytes. Fiehn C, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):565–71
Endoglin, a component of the TGF-beta receptor system, is a differentiation marker of human choriocarcinoma cells. Letamendía A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 18;76(4):541–6
Over-expression of ICAM-1, VCAM-1 and ELAM-1 might influence tumor progression in colorectal cancer. Maurer CA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Feb 20;79(1):76–81
Adhesion molecules and relationship to leukocyte levels in allergic eye disease. Bacon AS, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Feb;39(2):322–30
Native low density lipoprotein-induced calcium transients trigger VCAM-1 and E-selectin expression in cultured human vascular endothelial cells. Allen S, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1064–75
Hematopoietic progenitor cell rolling in bone marrow microvessels: parallel contributions by endothelial selectins and vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Sep 7;188(5):1001] Mazo IB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):465–74
Analysis of ligand-induced and ligand-attenuated epitopes on the leukocyte integrin alpha4beta1: VCAM-1, mucosal addressin cell adhesion molecule-1, and fibronectin induce distinct conformational changes. Newham P, et al.
J Immunol 1998 May 1;160(9):4508–17
Effects of aminoguanidine on adhesion molecule expression of human endothelial cells. Menzel EJ, et al.
Pharmacology 1997 Sep;55(3):126–35

PHARMACOLOGY

Modulation of K+ currents in monocytes by VCAM-1 and E-selectin on activated human endothelium.
Colden-Stanfield M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):C267–77
Synergistic activation of eosinophil superoxide anion generation by VCAM-1 and GM-CSF. Involvement of tyrosine kinase and protein kinase C. Nagata M, et al.
Int Arch Allergy Immunol 1997 Oct;114 Suppl 1:78–80

PHYSIOLOGY

Leukocyte-endothelium interaction during the early stages of hypercholesterolemia in the rabbit: role of P-selectin, ICAM-1, and VCAM-1. Scalia R, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1093–100
Thrombin-activated human endothelial cells support monocyte adhesion in vitro following expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1; CD54) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1; CD106). Kaplanski G, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1259–67
Role of adhesion molecules in the homing and mobilization of murine hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. Vermeulen M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):894–900
Rescue from apoptosis in early (CD34-selected) versus late (non-CD34-selected) human hematopoietic cells by very late antigen 4- and vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM) 1-dependent adhesion to bone marrow stromal cells. Wang MW, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 9(2):105–12
Adhesion of monocytes to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1-transduced human endothelial cells: implications for atherogenesis. Gerszten RE, et al.
Circ Res 1998 May 4;82(8):871–8
Endoglin regulates trophoblast differentiation along the invasive pathway in human placental villous explants. Caniggia I, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4977–88
Cross talk between alpha(v)beta3 and alpha4beta1 integrins regulates lymphocyte migration on vascular cell adhesion molecule 1. Imhof BA, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 27(12):3242–52
FK506 (tacrolimus) inhibits extravasation of lymphoid cells by abrogating VLA-4/VCAM-1 mediated transendothelial migration. Tsuzuki S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):414–8
Anti-ovine VCAM-1 monoclonal antibodies inhibit adhesion and proliferation between sheep endothelial and mononuclear cells in vitro. Grooby WL, et al.
Immunol Cell Biol 1997 Dec;75(6):546–53
IL-4-induced eosinophil accumulation in rat skin is dependent on endogenous TNF-alpha and alpha 4 integrin/VCAM-1 adhesion pathways. Sanz MJ, et al.
J Immunol 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5637–45
Adhesion molecule mechanisms mediating monocyte migration through synovial fibroblast and endothelium barriers: role for CD11/CD18, very late antigen-4 (CD49d/CD29), very late antigen-5 (CD49e/CD29), and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (CD106). Shang XZ, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):467–74

VASCULAR DEMENTIA see **DEMENTIA, VASCULAR**

VASCULAR DISEASES

1st Congress of the Asian-Pacific Society of Atherosclerosis and Vascular Disease. Taipei, Taiwan, 14–18 March 1998. Abstracts. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;136 Suppl:S1–89
Chronic remodeling pathology in grafts. Orosz CG, et al.
Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Oct;9(5):676–80 (46 ref.)
Diminished fibrinolysis in diabetes mellitus and its implication for diabetic vascular disease. Panahloo A, et al.
J Cardiovasc Risk 1997 Apr;4(2):91–9 (82 ref.)
XXXII Angiology meeting of the French Languages. Paris, France, 18–20 March 1998. Abstracts. **J Mal Vasc** 1998; 23 Suppl A:1–93
Overview of vascular disease. Bisset GS 3rd.
Pediatr Radiol 1998 Mar;28(3):131–7 (51 ref.)
[The Journal des Maladies Vasculaires and the INTERNET (Editorial)] Vayssairat M. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):77–8 **(Fre)**
[Angiology] Spengel FA, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr; 39(4):340–1 (21 ref.) **(Ger)**
[Vascular complications of kidney transplantation] Bagirov

AM. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;(3):29-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Soluble platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule-1 (sPECAM-1) in inflammatory vascular disease, atherosclerotic vascular disease, and in cancer. Blann AD, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):99-103

Hyperhomocysteinaemia and vascular disease. Townend J, et al. **Blood Rev** 1998 Mar;12(1):23-34 (90 ref.)

Behavior of the polymorphonuclear leukocyte membrane fluidity and cystolic Ca2+ content in vascular atherosclerotic disease with and without non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Caimi G, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):429-36

Moderate hyperhomocysteinaemia and vascular disease: evidence, relevance and the effect of treatment. Boers G. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S127-30 (24 ref.)

The redox status of aminothiols as a clue to homocysteine-induced vascular damage? Koch HG, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S102-6 (25 ref.)

Hyperhomocysteinaemia [letter; comment] Caldwell S. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):171-2. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Dec;14(6):506-8.

Lipoprotein(a) and lipoprotein profile in healthy centenarians: a reappraisal of vascular risk factors. Baggio G, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Apr;12(6):433-7

Homocysteine and vascular dysfunction. Lentz SR. **Life Sci** 1997;61(13):1205-15 (107 ref.)

Homocysteine and vascular disease [editorial] Wilcken DE. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):431-2

Hemorheologic considerations in the pathogenesis of vascular occlusive events in polycythemia vera. Pearson TC. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):433-9 (93 ref.)

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Concentration of catecholamines and indoleamines in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with vascular parkinsonism compared to Parkinson's disease patients. Tohgi H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4-5):441-9

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Warfarin causes rapid calcification of the elastic lamellae in rat arteries and heart valves. Price PA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1400-7

CLASSIFICATION

[Chronic venous pathology: presentation of a new international classification] Antignani PL, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):521-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Atherosclerotic renovascular disease in patients with renal failure. Textor SC, et al. **Adv Nephrol Necker Hosp** 1997; 27:281-95 (35 ref.)

Presumed macular choroidal watershed vascular filling, choroidal neovascularization, and systemic vascular disease in patients with age-related macular degeneration [letter; comment] Ciulla TA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 126(1):153-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;125(1):71-80.

Presumed macular choroidal watershed vascular filling, choroidal neovascularization, and systemic vascular disease in patients with age-related macular degeneration [see comments] Ross RD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):71-80. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):153-5.

Intravenous pulse cyclophosphamide in the treatment of interstitial lung disease due to collagen vascular diseases. Schnabel A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul;41(7):1215-20

Different vascular risk factor profiles among cortical infarcts, small deep infarcts, and primary intracerebral haemorrhage point to different types of underlying vasculopathy. A study from the L'Aquila Stroke Registry. Schmal M, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):14-9

Vascular risks and incident dementia: results from a cohort study of the very old. Brayne C, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):175-80

A case of spontaneous hemorrhage of the abdominal wall caused by rupture of a deep iliac circumflex artery treated by transcatheter arterial embolization. Katsumori T, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):550-2

Tranexamic acid for severe bleeding gastric antral vascular ectasia in cirrhosis. McCormick PA, et al. **Gut** 1998 May; 42(5):750-2

Systemic diseases manifesting as exudative retinal detachment. Kim RY, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):177-95 (100 ref.)

Peripheral ulcerative keratitis and collagen vascular disease. Shiuey Y, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter; 38(1):21-32 (17 ref.)

Extrahepatic portal vein obstruction in children: anthropometry, growth hormone, and insulin-like growth factor I. Mehrotra RN, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Nov;25(5):520-3

Placental vascular lesions and likelihood of diagnosis of preeclampsia. Ghidini A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 90(4 Pt 1):542-5

Oral manifestations of collagen vascular disease. Callen JP. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1997 Dec;16(4):323-7 (16 ref.)

Erythromelalgia and vascular complications in polycythemia vera. Michiels JJ. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(5):441-54 (72 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome presenting as a refractory noninflammatory pulmonary vasculopathy [see comments] Kerr JE, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1707-10 (12 ref.). Comment in: Chest 1997 Dec;112(6):1451-3.

The antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: a vascular disease with pulmonary manifestations [editorial; comment] Pilling J, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1451-3 (15 ref.). Comment on: Chest 1997 Dec;112(6):1707-10.

Diagnosing cardiovascular and lung pathophysiology from exercise gas exchange. Wasserman K. **Chest** 1997 Oct; 112(4):1091-101 (15 ref.)

Spontaneous rupture of the uterine artery in pregnancy. Swaegers MC, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1997 Dec;75(2):145-6

MR-based assessment of vascular morphology and function. Debatin JF, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):528-39 (53 ref.)

Non-invasive imaging of abdominal vascular pathologies. Gaa J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):507-16 (71 ref.)

Angiomegaly. D'Andrea V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):447-55

Ruptured Mondor's disease of the penis mimicking penile fracture. Ganem JP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1302

Arterial phase carotid and vertebral artery imaging in 3D contrast-enhanced MR angiography by combining fluoroscopic triggering with an elliptical centric acquisition order. Wilman AH, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):24-35

Colour-coded duplex sonography in the diagnostic assessment of vascular complications after kidney transplantation in children. Mutze S, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):898-902

Idiopathic arterial calcification of infancy: sonographic and magnetic resonance findings with pathologic correlation [published erratum appears in Pediatr Radiol 1998 Jul;28(7):561] Pao DG, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):256-9

Access to the vascular system for endovascular procedures: techniques and indications for percutaneous and open arteriotomy approaches. Hodgson KJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):206-21 (22 ref.)

Noninvasive diagnosis of upper extremity vascular disease. Ouriel K. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):54-9 (16 ref.)

[The status article on arterial and venous diagnostics published in the Ugeskrift for Laeger 1997; 159: 7293-301 (letter; comment)] Sillesen HH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2124-5. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7293-7. Comment on: Ugeskr Laeger 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7297-301. **(Dan)**

[Extra-popliteal localizations of adventitial cysts. Review of the literature] Chakfé N, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May; 22(2):79-85 (58 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular applications of interventional MRI] Wildermuth S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Mar;38(3):210-7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vascular diagnosis in transition--a challenge for radiologists (editorial)] Hahn D. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):1-2 **(Ger)**

[Clinical use of contrast-enhanced MR angiography] Hany TF, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 4; 128(14):544-51 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vascular diseases: physical examination based on symptoms] Shimada K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10; 86(12):2255-7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Gastric vascular ectasia (GAVE) or watermelon stomach (WS): infrequent cause of anemia] Rainoldi J, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):237-41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIET THERAPY

Homocysteine and vascular disease [editorial] Wilcken DE. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):431-2

DRUG THERAPY

Photochemically induced endothelial injury in the mouse as a screening model for inhibitors of vascular intimal thickening. Kikuchi S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1069-78

Endovascular catheter-delivered photodynamic therapy in an experimental response to injury model. Gonschior P, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Oct;92(5):310-9

Erythrocyte promotion of platelet reactivity decreases the effectiveness of aspirin as an antithrombotic therapeutic modality: the effect of low-dose aspirin is less than optimal in patients with vascular disease due to prothrombotic effects of erythrocytes on platelet reactivity. Valles J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):350-5

The effect of thalidomide treatment on vascular pathology and hyperalgesia caused by chronic constriction injury of rat nerve. Sommer C, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):83-91

New developments in nitrosovasodilator therapy. Leopold JA, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):190-202 (150 ref.)

[Evaluation of clinical efficacy of a venotonic drug: lessons of a therapeutic trial with hemisynthesis diosmin in "heavy legs syndrome"] Carpentier PH, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Apr;23(2):106-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The use of the multivitamin preparation Multitabs in the combined treatment of autonomic dysfunctions in adolescents] Kravchenko SV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun; (3):87-92 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Association of pseudoexfoliation syndrome with increased vascular risk. Mitchell P, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 124(5):685-7

Differences in prevalence of and risk factors for subclinical vascular disease among black and white participants in the Cardiovascular Health Study. Kuller L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):283-93

Peripheral arterial disease in the elderly: The Rotterdam Study. Meijer WT, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):185-92

Epidemiology of venous disorders in the general and occupational populations. Krijnen RM, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(2):294-309 (83 ref.)

Vascular surgery in Croatia [editorial] Soša T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):423-5

Renovasculopathies in elderly normotensives of Bombay, India. Tracy RE, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997; 7(2):101-9

Combined human cytomegalovirus and hepatitis C virus infections increase the risk of allograft vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Dal Bello B, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2086-90

Vascular complications, treatment, and outcome following orthotopic liver transplantation. Karatzas T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2853-5

[Ankle-arm blood pressure index (AABPI) in hemodialysis patients] Testa A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug; 91(8):963-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETHNOLOGY

Differences in prevalence of and risk factors for subclinical vascular disease among black and white participants in the Cardiovascular Health Study. Kuller L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):283-93

ETIOLOGY

Cardiorespiratory and vascular dysfunction related to major reconstructive orthopedic surgery. Dahl OE. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Dec;68(6):607-14 (110 ref.)

Role of homocysteine in age-related vascular and non-vascular diseases. Parnetti L, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1997 Aug;9(4):241-57 (138 ref.)

Fatal vascular occlusion in juvenile dermatomyositis [letter] Takeda T, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):172-3

Obesity and haemostasis. Winkler UH. **Arch Gynecol Obstet** 1997;261(1):25-9 (37 ref.)

Plasma endothelin-1, cytokine, and prostaglandin E2 levels in sickle cell disease and acute vaso-occlusive sickle crisis. Graido-Gonzalez E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2551-5

Erythrocyte promotion of platelet reactivity decreases the effectiveness of aspirin as an antithrombotic therapeutic modality: the effect of low-dose aspirin is less than optimal in patients with vascular disease due to prothrombotic effects of erythrocytes on platelet reactivity. Valles J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):350-5

Hyperhomocyst(e)inemia is a risk factor for arterial endothelial dysfunction in humans. Woo KS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2542-4

Hyperhomocysteinemia: detection, risk assessment, and treatment. Dennis VW, et al. **Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens** 1997 Sep;6(5):483-8 (48 ref.)

Hypertension and macrovascular disease--the killing fields of NIDDM. Laakso M. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1998 Apr; 39 Suppl:S27-33 (31 ref.)

Pulmonary vascular disorders in portal hypertension. Hervé P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1153-66 (88 ref.)

Factors increasing the risk of allograft vascular disease in heart transplant recipients. Arbustini E, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):985-99

osteoprotegerin-deficient mice develop early onset osteoporosis and arterial calcification. Bucay N, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 1;12(9):1260-8

SLE: mechanisms of vascular injury. Abramson SB, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):107-10, 113-4, 119-22 passim (13 ref.)

Neurovascular injury associated with hip arthroplasty. Lewallen DG. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:275-83 (69 ref.)

Advances in the understanding of diabetic vascular disease. Fujii S. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Apr;4(2):67-9 (5 ref.)

Intra-aortic balloon pump: indications and complications. Davidson J, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;90(3):137-40

Vascular development and disorders: molecular analysis and pathogenic insights. Carmeliet P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1519-49 (392 ref.)

Accelerated arterial disease in renal transplant recipients. Capron L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:49-50 (11 ref.)

Vascular calcification in long-term haemodialysis patients in a single unit: a retrospective analysis. Goldsmith DJ, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(1):37-43

Tumor-related venous obstruction and development of peritumoral brain edema in meningiomas. Bitzer M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):730-7

Vascular complications after angiography with and without the use of sandbags. Christensen BV, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998

Jan-Feb;47(1):51-3

Coagulation initiated on herpesviruses. Sutherland MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13510-4

Vascular manifestations of the thoracic outlet syndrome. Green RM. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):67-76 (19 ref.)

Are there differences in vascular disease between ethnic and racial groups? [editorial; comment] Bruno A. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):2-3. Comment on: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):29-33.

Vascular permeability/vascular endothelial growth factors: a potential role in the pathogenesis and treatment of vascular diseases. Williams B. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(4):251-8 (74 ref.)

Homocysteine and vascular disease: emerging connections. Green R. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):527-8

[Malingering in vascular disease] Lazareth I, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Oct;22(4):229-33 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular manifestations in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma)] Cafagna D, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 May;89(5):153-61 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Risk factors for circulatory disease in patients on antihypertensive drug treatment] Tomita N. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Feb;45(2):112-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Possible role of cytomegalovirus infection in the pathogenesis of human vascular diseases] Yonemitsu Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):102-8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neurologic aspects of vibration syndrome] Langauer-Lewowicka H, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):453-60 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Homocysteinemia as a risk factor for vascular disease--which patients should be treated?] Reis RP, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):63-6 **(Por)**

[Origin of microcirculation disorders in tissue hypoxia, shock and disseminated intravascular blood coagulation] Simonenkov AP, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

High prevalence of hyperhomocysteinemia and asymptomatic vascular disease in siblings of young patients with vascular disease and hyperhomocysteinemia. de Jong SC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov; 17(11):2655-62

Prospects for intravascular gene therapy. Smith RC, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(3):140-5 (38 ref.)

Differential expression of connective tissue growth factor gene in cutaneous fibrohistiocytic and vascular tumors. Igarashi A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):143-8

Forefronta in nephrology: genes and genetics in hypertension and vascular disease. Gross Dolln, Germany, September 4-7, 1997. Proceedings. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jun;53(6):1439-864

Polymorphisms of coagulation/fibrinolysis genes: gene environment interactions and vascular risk. Grant PJ. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4-5):473-7 (37 ref.)

HISTORY

Venous disorders--reflections of the past three decades. Yao JS. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):727-35

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunopathology of collagen vascular disease. Nagai S, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Sep;3(5):356-60 (31 ref.)

Symposium on inflammatory and immune mechanisms in vascular disease. Bethesda, Maryland, USA. February 19-20, 1998. Abstracts. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 9(4):669-726

Inflammatory and Immune Mechanisms in Vascular Disease. Bethesda, Maryland, USA. February 19-20, 1998. Abstracts. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1152-92

METABOLISM

Nitric oxide and regulation of vascular tone: pharmacological and physiological considerations. McHugh J, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):131-40; quiz 141-2 (77 ref.)

AGEs and their interaction with AGE-receptors in vascular disease and diabetes mellitus. I. The AGE concept. Bierhaus A, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):586-600 (167 ref.)

Expression of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors in vascular disease. Tanner FC, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23; 82(3):396-403

Expression of matrix Gla protein (MGP) in an in vitro model of vascular calcification. Mori K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1-2):19-22

The extracellular matrix as a cell cycle control element in atherosclerosis and restenosis. Assoian RK, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S15-8 (23 ref.)

Eicosanoids and iso-eicosanoids: constitutive, inducible and transcellular biosynthesis in vascular disease. Maclouf J, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):691-705 (181 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Vascular and immunological disorders associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. Gasbarrini A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):115-8 (29 ref.)

Acute renal failure with hypocomplementaemic microangiopathy secondary to presumed capnocytophagia sepsis; response to fresh frozen plasma [letter] Warwicker P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2800

MORTALITY

Comparison of POSSUM and the Portsmouth predictor equation for predicting death following vascular surgery. Wijesinghe LD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):209-12

About-half-weekly (circasemiseptan) component of the endothelin-1 (ET-1) chronome and vascular disease risk. Tarquini B, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1237-41

PATHOLOGY

Histopathologic changes are not specific for diagnosis of gastric antral vascular ectasia (GAVE) syndrome: a review of the pathogenesis and a comparative image analysis morphometric study of GAVE syndrome and gastric hyperplastic polyps. Vesoulis Z, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):558-64

The watermelon stomach: clinical presentation, diagnosis, and treatment. Gretz JE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):890-5 (54 ref.)

Photochemically induced endothelial injury in the mouse as a screening model for inhibitors of vascular intimal thickening. Kikuchi S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):1069-78

Variations of erythrocyte morphology in different pathologies. Turchetti V, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 May-Jun;17(3):209-15

Immunopathology of collagen vascular disease. Nagai S, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1997 Sep;3(5):356-60 (31 ref.)

Type II diabetics with macrovascular complications: polymorphonuclear leukocyte (PMN) filtration, PMN membrane fluidity and cytosolic Ca2+ content after activation. Caimi G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Feb; 30(2):72-6

Alterations in colonic mucosal vessels in patients with cirrhosis and noncirrhotic portal hypertension. Lamps LW, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May;29(5):527-35

Splenic para-amyloid material: a possible vasculopathy of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Markowitz GS, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):371-6

Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. Carlton DP, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1307-17

cAMP stimulates osteoblast-like differentiation of calcifying vascular cells. Potential signaling pathway for vascular calcification. Tintut Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7547-53

Magnetic resonance angiography in the diagnosis of thoracic venous obstruction. Chang YC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;97(1):38-43

Vascular calcification: new insights into an old problem [editorial; comment] Proudfoot D, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May; 185(1):1-3 (38 ref.). Comment on: J Pathol 1998 May;185(1):10-7.

Uteroplacental pathology and maternal arterial mean blood pressure in spontaneous prematurity. Salafia CM, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(2):68-71

Inhibition of neointimal cell bcl-x expression induces apoptosis and regression of vascular disease. Pollman MJ, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):222-7

Intravenous myofibroblastic pseudotumour of the buccal mucosa. Ide F, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 May;34(3):232-5

Heterogeneity of vascular endothelial cells in normal and disease states. Thorin E, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 78(3):155-66 (150 ref.)

Vascular abnormalities in scleroderma. Herron GS, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Mar;17(1):12-7 (56 ref.)

Arteriopathy induced by an adenosine agonist-antihypertensive in monkeys. Albassam MA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):375-80

Apoptosis in vascular disease. Bennett MR. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):184-8 (43 ref.)

[Intravascular malignant lymphoma: report of a case] Negri S, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Oct;89(5):527-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Biphasic pathophysiological response of vasogenic and cellular edema in traumatic brain swelling. Barzó P, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:119-22

Mechanisms of proliferative and obliterative vascular diseases. Insights from the pulmonary and systemic circulations. NHLBI Workshop summary. Fishman AP, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):670-4

Host tissue damage by phagocytes. Ricevuti G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 15;832:426-48 (93 ref.)

Angiogenesis in the pathobiology and treatment of vascular and malignant diseases. Winlaw DS. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1204-11 (79 ref.)

Vasculopathy and insulin resistance in the JCR:LA-cp rat. Richardson M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):135-46

Endothelial cells in physiology and in the pathophysiology of vascular disorders. Cines DB, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3527-61 (467 ref.)

Haemostatic system activation and prediction of vascular events in patients presenting with stable peripheral arterial disease of moderate severity. Royat Study Group. Boneu B, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Mar;9(2):129-35

Update on plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. Vaughan D. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:14D-15D

Research initiatives in vascular disease. Shively VP, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):201-6

Special article: non-invasive measurement of endothelial function. Playford DA, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):640-3 (43 ref.)

Relation between number of cardiovascular risk factors/events and noninvasive Doppler ultrasound assessments of aortic compliance. Lehmann ED, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):565-9

High flow priapism complicating veno-occlusive priapism: pathophysiology of recurrent idiopathic priapism? Seftel AD, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1300-1

Vascular abnormalities in scleroderma. Herron GS, et al. **Semin Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Mar;17(1):12-7 (56 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antithrombin prevents endotoxin-induced pulmonary vascular injury by inhibiting leukocyte activation. Okajima K. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9 Suppl 2:S25-37 (14 ref.)

PAI-1 inhibits neointimal formation after arterial injury in mice: a new target for controlling restenosis? [editorial; comment] Loskutoff DJ. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4; 96(9):2772-4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3180-91.

Current status of radioactive stents for the prevention of in-stent restenosis. Carter AJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):127-33

Open or closed? A world of difference: a history of homocysteine research. Eskes TK. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug; 56(8):236-44 (54 ref.)

Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled evaluation of atropine to prevent vasovagal reaction during removal of femoral arterial sheaths. Rama BN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5):867-73

RADIOGRAPHY

Magnetic resonance angiography: a review. Stafford Johnson DB, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5(4):289-305 (95 ref.)

Altered intravascular contrast material flow dynamics: clues for refining thoracic CT diagnosis. Gosselin MV, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1597-603

Clinical assessment of a new stereoscopic digital angiography system. Moll T, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;21(1):11-6

CT in vascular pathologies. Bartolozzi C, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):679-84 (34 ref.)

Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis vs. pulmonary involvement of collagen vascular disease: HRCT findings. Lim MK, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1997 Dec;12(6):492-8

The role of angiography in assessing vascular injuries associated with supracondylar humerus fractures remains controversial [letter; comment] Shaw BA. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):273. Comment on: J Pediatr Orthop 1997 May-Jun;17(3):303-10.

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of benign vascular lesions with the Photoderm VL high-intensity pulsed light source. Goldman MP. **Adv Dermatol** 1997;13:503-21

SURGERY

Survey of changes in the provision of vascular surgical services in the Oxford Region over 5 years. Galland RB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):637-40

Pre-operative neutrophil and monocyte activation state predicts post-operative neutrophil and monocyte function. Barry MC, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):739-45

Vascular surgery in Croatia [editorial] Soka T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):423-5

Quality assessment and vascular disease: the analytic imperatives confronting vascular surgeons in the new era. Gertler JP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):354-7

Access to the vascular system for endovascular procedures: techniques and indications for percutaneous and open arteriotomy approaches. Hodgson KJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):206-21 (22 ref.)

Reporting standards for endovascular surgery: should existing standards be modified for newer procedures? Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):197-205 (17 ref.)

Application of self-expandable metallic stents in the inferior vena cava followed by portosystemic shunt in the treatment of primary Budd-Chiari syndrome complicated by caval obstruction. Ceretti AP, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):964-6

[Principles of antibiotic prophylaxis in vascular surgery] Florek HJ. **Chirurg** 1997 Sep;68(9):955-8 **(Ger)**

[Second look in abdominal surgery] Zaniewski M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:241-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Future of vascular services. Doctors should inform the public about choices [letter; comment] Brown C. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):306. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):695-6. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):740-3.

Future of vascular services. A strategy is needed [letter;

comment] Cameron A. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):306. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):695–6.
Future of vascular services. The hub and spoke arrangement has failed us [letter; comment] Chant AD. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):306. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):695–6.
Future of vascular services. Concessions on all sides are needed [letter; comment] Marston A. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24; 316(7127):305; discussion 306. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):695–6.
Future of vascular services. Care of patients goes beyond surgery [letter; comment] Ruckley CV. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24; 316(7127):305; discussion 306. Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Sep 20;315(7110):695–6.
Research and clinical issues in chronic venous disease. Ricotta JJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):343–9 (72 ref.)
Research initiatives in vascular disease. Shively VP, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):201–6
Cell cycle progression: new therapeutic target for vascular proliferative disease. Braun-Dullaeus RC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):82–9 (115 ref.)
A patient centered approach to the treatment of renal vascular disease to prevent end stage renal failure. Kiberd BA. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(2):61–6
Prospects for intravascular gene therapy. Smith RC, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1997;12(3):140–5 (38 ref.)
Acute renal failure with hypocomplementaemic microangiopathy secondary to presumed capnocytophagia sepsis; response to fresh frozen plasma [letter] Warwicker P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2800
Catheterization treatment of stenosis and hypoplasia of pulmonary arteries. O'Laughlin MP. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):48–56; discussion 57–8 (59 ref.)
Pediatric cardiovascular embolization therapy. Rothman A. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):74–84; discussion 85 (48 ref.)
Transcatheter management of venous stenosis. Wax DF, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):59–65; discussion 66 (27 ref.)
Apoptosis in vascular disease: opportunities for genetic therapeutic intervention. Johnson TM, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1996 Sep;1(3):195–202 (65 ref.)
Vascular permeability/vascular endothelial growth factors: a potential role in the pathogenesis and treatment of vascular diseases. Williams B. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(4):251–8 (74 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

A one-stop vascular clinic: a practical proposition with non-invasive assessment. Sandison AJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):447–50
Vascular ultrasonography. Della Santina PJ, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):849–76 (121 ref.)
Ultrasound in vascular pathologies. Wells PN. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):849–57 (33 ref.)
Ultrasonography: can it differentiate between vasoocclusive crisis and acute osteomyelitis in sickle cell disease? Sadat-Ali M, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):552–4
Work of a noninvasive vascular laboratory. Sales CM, et al. **N J Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):31–2
Routine Doppler ultrasound for the detection of clinically unsuspected vascular complications in the early postoperative phase after orthotopic liver transplantation. Kok T, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):272–6
[Ultrasound vascular imaging with echo contrast media] Krünes U. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):45–6 **(Ger)**
[Control of the progress of arteriosclerosis in high risk subjects treated with mesoglycan. Measuring the intima media] Laurora G, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar; 46(3):41–7 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

URINE

Arsenic species in drinking water, hair, fingernails, and urine of patients with blackfoot disease. Lin TH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jan 23;53(2):85–93

VETERINARY

Fatal rupture of the brachiocephalic artery in a dog. Arimura T, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):151–4

VIROLOGY

Vascular and lipid syndromes in selected HIV-infected patients [news] SoRelle R. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1; 98(9):829–30

VASCULAR DISEASES, PERIPHERAL see **PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASES**

VASCULAR ENDOTHELIUM see **ENDOTHELIUM, VASCULAR**

VASCULAR FISTULA

Aorta to left atrial fistula. Oxorn D. **Can J Surg** 1997 Dec; 40(6):411
Hypogastric arterial–ureteral fistula. Sexton WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):196–7

BLOOD

Jugular venous oxygen monitoring: a helpful technique in the early diagnosis of a traumatic carotid–cavernous sinus fistula. Carrillo A, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan; 24(1):71–2

COMPLICATIONS

Case of the month. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Hanzlick R, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 9;158(5):426
Primary aortoduodenal fistulas with nine 'herald' bleeds. James AN, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):245–6
Haemoptysis: a rare cause [letter; comment] Wittram C. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1077. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Mar;70:317–8.
Myocardial ischemia in generalized coronary artery–left ventricular microfistulae. Stierle U, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):47–52 (17 ref.)
Portal-hepatic venous shunt through a portal aneurysm complicated by hepatic encephalopathy and pulmonary hypertension. Hondo T, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 36(11):790–3
A huge coronary aneurysm resulting from a coronary artery–to–left ventricle fistula. Nakamura Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):366–9
Coronary artery–pulmonary artery fistula originating from three major coronary branches associated with exertional chest pain and tachycardia-dependent left bundle branch block. Ito H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):247–53 (27 ref.)
Pyelovenous fistula: an uncommon cause of 'essential haematuria'. al Turki M, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):189–90
[Angina pectoris in "coronary steal syndrome" caused by a coronary fistula in the left ventricle] Gradaus F, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1030–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hypergalactosaemia by congenital portosystemic venous shunt] Muramatsu A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):27–9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage caused by a fistula from a right anomalous subclavian artery to the esophagus] Colleoni Neto R, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1998 Apr–Jun; 44(2):149–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Upper digestive hemorrhage caused by aortoduodenal fistula (letter)] del Val Antoñana A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Sep;14(9):485–6 **(Spa)**

CONGENITAL

Clinical features and outcome of eight infants with intrahepatic porto-venous shunts detected in neonatal screening for galactosaemia. Ono H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):631–4
Congenital intrahepatic portosystemic shunts in the neonate: coil embolization via the umbilical vein. Yoon HK, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;9(3):509–11

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto–right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)
Aortoesophageal fistula: case report and review of the literature. Amin S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug; 43(8):1665–71 (24 ref.)
Ventriculo-venous communications in adults: ventriculographic observations in two female patients. Said SA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):161–5
72-year old man with anemia and abdominal pain. Swanson KL, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Mar;73(3):275–8
[Multiple fistulae in coronary artery of left ventricle] Brasileiro AL, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ETIOLOGY

Subclavian–oesophageal fistula as a complication of foreign body ingestion: a case report. Loh KS, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):277–8
Aorto–oesophageal fistula: a complication of oesophageal stenting. Grundy A, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):846–9
Fistula formation from neovascularity developing in malignant fibrous histiocytoma of the heart. Nawa S, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):1066–7
Arterio–esophageal communication from a ruptured aberrant right subclavian artery aneurysm. CT diagnosis. Singha NK, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):117–21
Double primary aortoenteric fistula. Varekamp AP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar;15(3):270–1
Venobronchial fistula: an unusual early complication after central venous catheterization. Guariento V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1176–8
Secondary aortoduodenal fistula complicating aortic grafting, as a cause of intermittent chronic intestinal bleeding. Yabu M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):47–50
Secondary aortoduodenal fistulae. Bastounis E, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):457–64
Aortoventricular fistula secondary to blunt trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):713–5
Vasovenous fistula after vasectomy. Rajan RR, et al. J Urol 1997 Dec;158(6):2243
Regarding " Secondary aortoesophageal fistula" [letter; comment] LeMaire SA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):387–8 . Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jul;26(1):144–9.
Fatal esophagoaortic fistula after placement of a self-expanding metal stent in a patient with esophageal carcinoma [letter] Allgaier HP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1778
[Uretero–arterial fistulas: report of 2 cases and review of the literature] Menasse F, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec; 7(6):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A case report of aortoesophageal fistula due to thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm] Nakayama S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A tracheo–arterial fistula as a result of a tracheostomy (letter)] Fenili R, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Oct; 33(9):482–3 **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[An unusual cause of aorto–bronchial fistula: tuberculosis aortitis] Girard P, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Jun; 14(3):221–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Primary aortoenteric fistula with a chronic isolated abdominal aortic dissection: report of a case. Akiyama K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(4):441–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Aortobronchial fistula occurring after coarctation repair: findings on aortography, helical CT, and CT angiography. Foster CL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug; 171(2):401–2
Aortoduodenal fistula: appearances on computed tomography: comment [letter; comment] Smith G, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):536. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;;67(10):745–6.
Surgical images. Aortoduodenal fistula. Beecroft R, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):99
Coronary arterioluminal communications in routine angiography [see comments] Elian D, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):29–32. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):101–2.
Left coronary artery to left ventricular fistula can result in a coronary steal: reply to the letter to the editor by Cheng et al.: [letter; comment] Elian D. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):490. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Sep;42(1):37.
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Use of magnetic resonance imaging to demonstrate a fistula from the aorta to the right atrium. Allum C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 17;97(10):1024

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Tc-99m RBC SPECT showing colonic bleeding in traumatic pseudoaneurysm with arteriocolonic fistula. Lee JK, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):397–9

SURGERY

Recurring encephalopathy abolished by gastrorenal shunt ligation in a diabetic hemodialysis patient. Shimono J, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):270–2
Diagnosis and management of traumatic aorto–right ventricular fistulas. Samuels LE, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):288–92 (44 ref.)
Primary aortoduodenal fistula. Barry PA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Mar;68(3):243–4
Images in cardiovascular medicine. Sinus node artery fistula. Peterson LR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):499–500
Recurring aortoenteric fistula. Makhdoomi KR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):179–81
Treatment of a ureteroiliac artery fistula with an intraluminal endovascular graft. Gibbons M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2083–4
Myocardial infarction in a 14-year-old girl, ten years after surgical correction of congenital coronary artery fistula. Mesko ZG, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):366–8
Aortoesophageal fistula: report of an unusual case. Sugawara Y, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):843–5
Rupture of the innominate artery following tracheostomy: report of a case. Yoshida K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(4):433–4
[Treatment of carotid cavernous fistulas] Montané D, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):1963–7 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Internal carotid artery nasopharyngeal fistula treated with coil embolization. West M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):162–4
Re: Diagnosis and management of ureteroiliac artery fistula: value of provocative arteriography followed by common iliac artery embolization and extraanatomic arterial bypass grafting [letter; comment] de Baere T. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2102–3. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 1):754–8.
Congenital intrahepatic portosystemic shunts in the neonate: coil embolization via the umbilical vein. Yoon HK, et al.

VASCULAR FISTULA

J Vasc Interv Radiol 1998 May–Jun;9(3):509–11

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Giant coronary fistula. Sekarski N, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1868

Verifying complete obliteration of carotid artery–cavernous sinus fistula: role of color Doppler ultrasonography. Chiou HJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 May;17(5):289–95

VETERINARY

Aorto–cardiac fistulas in seven horses. Marr CM, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):22–31

Morphology of congenital intrahepatic portacaval shunts in dogs and cats. Lamb CR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):55–60

VASCULAR GRAFT OCCLUSION see **GRAFT OCCLUSION, VASCULAR**

VASCULAR HEADACHE

COMPLICATIONS

Orofacial pain with vascular–type features. Benoliel R, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Nov;84(5):506–12

DIAGNOSIS

Trigeminal neuralgic–type pain and vascular–type headache due to gustatory stimulus. Helcer M, et al. **Headache** 1998 Feb;38(2):129–31

[Early detection of vascular cerebral pathology in differential diagnosis fo headache] Morozova OA. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Vascular headache due to intracranial meningioma: a curable form of headache [letter] Talacchi A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1004–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vascular head pain selectively activates ventrolateral periaqueductal gray in the cat. Keay KA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):58–60

THERAPY

Direction of temperature control in the thermal biofeedback treatment of vascular headache. Blanchard EB, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):227–45

VASCULAR INTIMA see **TUNICA INTIMA**

VASCULAR MEDIA see **TUNICA MEDIA**

VASCULAR NEOPLASMS

Leiomyosarcoma of the renal vein. Polsky S, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Oct;23(5):456

Angiotropic (intravascular) large cell lymphoma: case report and short discussion of the literature. Sanna P, et al. **Tumori** 1997 Jul–Aug;83(4):772–5 (19 ref.)

[Primary extragonadal germ cell tumors (editorial)] Lalowicz I. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Dec;3(18):261–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

COMPLICATIONS

Generalized telangiectasia as the major manifestation of angiotropic (intravascular) lymphoma. Ozgüroğlu E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;137(3):422–5

Two cases of fatal bleomycin pneumonitis complicating the treatment of non–Hodgkin's lymphoma. Bloor AJ, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):119–21

Ulnar nerve compression in Guyon's canal due to a haemangioma of the ulnar artery. Koch H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):242–4

Multiple vascular leiomyomas involving bilateral adrenal glands, spleen, and epicardium, associated with bilateral testicular microlithiasis and empty sella turcica. Demirel S, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Sep;32(9):1365–7

Superior mesenteric arterial occlusion from a leiomyoma. Levin S, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):559–62

Sigmoid sinus dural arteriovenous malformation resulting from jugular foramen schwannoma—case report. Yamakami I, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 38(1):43–6

[Brachial plexus paralysis due to leiomyosarcoma of the subclavian artery successfully treated by surgery] Novák K, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Isolated leiomyomatosis of the right renal vein associated with hepatic myelolipoma: diagnostic and therapeutic problems] Fauchery A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun; 8(3):398–403 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Intravascular lymphomatosis presenting as adult respiratory distress syndrome. Gabor EP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Nov;56(3):155–60

Diagnostic implication of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus with special reference to the distinction between spindle cell hemangioendothelioma and Kaposi's sarcoma. Hisaoka M, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan; 122(1):72–6

Intravascular lymphoma presenting as symmetric polyarthritis. von Kempis J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun;41(6):1126–30

Malignant histiocytosis–like B–cell lymphoma, a distinct pathologic variant of intravascular lymphomatosis: a report of five cases and review of the literature. Murase T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):656–64 (45 ref.)

Angiotropic lymphoma: a rare hematological malignancy. Roussou P, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):376

Cavernous haemangioma in the coronary sinus. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):516–7

Kaposiform hemangioendothelioma: a locally aggressive vascular tumor. Beaubien ER, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 2):799–802

Primary angiosarcoma of the pulmonary arteries: dynamic contrast–enhanced MRI. Kacl GM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep–Oct;22(5):687–91

Angiosarcoma presenting as an occluded popliteal artery pseudoaneurysm. Kogon B, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 27(5):970–3

Pulmonary artery trunk leiomyosarcoma. Babatasi G, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;46(1):45–7

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava] Klinkner J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):436–8 **(Ger)**

[Palpable abdominal mass] Aller de la Fuente R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):173–4 **(Spa)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. The diagnostic and therapeutic approach] Aller R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep;89(9):706–10 (66 ref.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

[Hydatid cyst in the hepatic hilum causing a cavernous transformation in the portal vein] Gil–Egea MJ, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May;21(5):227–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Differential expression of connective tissue growth factor gene in cutaneous fibrohistiocytic and vascular tumors. Igarashi A, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar;25(3):143–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Detection of antibodies to Fasciola and Anisakis in Japanese patients with intravascular lymphomatosis [letter] Murase T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):2182–3

METABOLISM

Tenascin–C expression in ultrastructurally defined angiogenic and vasculogenic lesions. Kostianovsky M, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(6):537–44

PATHOLOGY

Vascular leiomyoma of an extremity: MR imaging–pathology correlation. Hwang JW, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):981–5

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with cardiac involvement in a pregnant woman. Marom D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):620–1

Intravascularly disseminated angiosarcoma: true neoplastic angioendotheliomatosis? Report of two cases. Lin BT, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1138–43

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with caval involvement: report of a case with radical resection and venous replacement. Bertrand P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):460–2

Caval leiomyosarcoma. Siracusano S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):827–8

Fine needle aspiration cytology of leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava [letter] Fernando MS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):115–6

Primary leiomyosarcoma of the pulmonary artery confirmed by catheter suction biopsy. Yamada N, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):555–6

Differentiation responses of embryonic endothelium to leukemia inhibitory factor. Paradis H, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Apr 10;240(1):7–15

Intravascular large cell lymphoma: a patient with asymptomatic purpuric patches and a chronic clinical course. Chang A, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 2):318–21

Intravascular synovial sarcoma. Robertson NJ, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):172–3

Primary aortic intimal sarcoma of the endothelial cell type with long–term survival. Majeski J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):555–8

Primary pulmonary artery sarcoma. Fujii H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):379–81

Intravascular lymphomatosis—an indolent or aggressive entity? Bogomolski–Yahalom V, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 May;29(5–6):585–93

Vascular invasion in high grade sarcoma of the extremity is associated with short overall survival. Merimsky O, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):985–9

Intramural sarcoma of the carotid artery with adventitial inflammation and fibrosis resembling 'inflammatory aneurysm'. Mikami Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Aug; 47(8):569–74

Soft–tissue sarcoma involving bone or neurovascular structures: MR imaging prognostic factors. Panicek DM, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):871–5

Intravascular malignant lymphomatosis with neurolcgic presentation: factors facilitating antemortem diagnosis. Devlin T, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):672–6 (14 ref.)

A case of epithelioid hemangioendothelioma associated with an artery. Akashi K, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 May;22(2):65–9

Vascular leiomyosarcoma arising from the inferior vena cava diagnosed by intraluminal biopsy. Shimoda H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):97–100

[Diagnosis of intravascular lymphoma on a muscular biopsy] Butori C, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):340–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intravascular malignant B–cell lymphomatosis with renal glomerular involvement: a case] Charasse C, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(4):211–5 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sarcoma of the pulmonary artery] Devouassoux M, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):295–9 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of advanced hepatocellular carcinoma with portal invasion effectively treated by continuous intra–arterial chemotherapy with 5–fluorouracil] Sawamura A, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1738–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Experience of intravascular malignant lymphomatosis with urinary incontinence and gait disturbance (clinical conference)] Mori O, et al. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;65(3):249–51 **(Jpn)**

[The use of the aortic bypass in the surgery of the esophageal carcinoma invading the thoracic aorta] Kawahara H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):551–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Apropos of a case] Rebassa Llull MJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May; 22(5):438–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Tumor invasion in gallbladder cancer. Importance of blood vascular tumor infiltration diagnosis] Roa I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan;126(1):42–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Treatment of metastatic liver tumors by intermittent repetitive injection of an angiogenesis inhibitor using an implantable port system in a rabbit model. Kuwata Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;43(2):83–98

RADIOGRAPHY

Primary choriocarcinoma of the pulmonary artery mimicking pulmonary embolism. Trübenbach J, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):843–5

Intravascular lymphomatosis of the lung: radiologic findings. Jang HJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 May–Jun; 22(3):427–9

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the superior vena cava: computed tomography demonstration and review of the literature. Ferretti GR, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):45–8 (17 ref.)

[CT angiography of the pulmonary artery in patients with bronchial carcinoma] Stöblen F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOTHERAPY

Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Rasaretnam R, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):41–2

SECONDARY

Metastatic pulmonary artery sarcoma. Report of a case with diagnosis by fine needle aspiration. Medalie NS, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):968–72

An unusual metastatic involvement. Callaway MP, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):239–40

An autopsy case of intravascular malignant lymphoma presenting with intracranial B–cell type malignant lymphoma [letter; comment] Jellinger KA. **Brain Tumor Pathol** 1997;14(1):85. Comment on: Noshuyo Byori 1996 Nov;13(2):119–25.

Pulmonary carcinomatous arteriopathy—a rare cause of dyspnoea and pulmonary hypertension. Vaideeswar P, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):511–4

Effects of postoperative external beam irradiation after carotid artery stripping of nodal metastasis. Ampil FL, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jul;56(7):845–8; discussion 848–9

Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18–year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813–8

Treatment of metastatic liver tumors by intermittent repetitive injection of an angiogenesis inhibitor using an implantable port system in a rabbit model. Kuwata Y, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;43(2):83–98

Vascular intimal carcinomatosis: an autopsy case of unusual form of pulmonary metastasis of transitional cell carcinoma [letter] Kobayashi H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):655–7

Adrenal cortical carcinoma associated with a splenic vein tumor thrombus. Stein JP, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998

Apr;32(2):140–2
Cavernous sinus syndrome due to metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Spell DW, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun; 91(6):576–9 (30 ref.)
[Malignant cortico–adrenal tumors with vena cava extension. Is surgical resection justified?] Peix JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):357–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SURGERY

Malignant renal tumor with extension to the inferior vena cava. Babu SC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):137–9
The effect of extend of caval resection in the treatment of inferior vena cava leiomyosarcoma. Mingoli A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5B):3877–81
Intravenous leiomyomatosis with caval involvement: report of a case with radical resection and venous replacement. Bertrand P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):460–2
Surgery for cavoatrial extension of renal malignant tumours using a veno–venous shunt. Obadia JF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):812–4
Surgery of cavo–atrial renal carcinoma employing circulatory arrest: immediate and mid–term results. Donatelli F, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):166–70
Aggressive surgical management of fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma in puberty. Zografos GN, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):570–2
Resection of tumors of the pararenal inferior vena cava with in situ perfusion of the right kidney and graft replacement with bovine pericardium. Mondragón–Sánchez R, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):717–9
Leiomyosarcoma of the pulmonary veins extending into the left atrium or left atrial leiomyosarcoma: multimodality therapy [letter] Babatasi G, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):665–7 (6 ref.)
Myxoma of right femoral vein origin presenting as a right atrial mass with syncope. Ramphal PS, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):655–6
Pulmonary leiomyosarcoma extending into left atrium or pulmonary trunk: complete resection with cardiopulmonary bypass. Shimono T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):460–1
Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18–year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813–8
Prosthetic replacement of the inferior vena cava for malignancy. Sarkar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 28(1):75–81; discussion 82–3
Surgical treatment for transvenous tumor extension into the heart: four cases. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):740–4
Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Resection and reconstruction of the renal vein using the gonadal vein. Yamaguchi R, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):359–61
[Malignant cortico–adrenal tumors with vena cava extension. Is surgical resection justified?] Peix JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):357–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Surgical technique and surgical–oncologic tactics in tumors of soft tissues and extremities with vascular involvements] Hohenberger P. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):19–27 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Vascular surgery within the scope of visceral surgery–oncologic interventions] Trede M, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):8–18 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Our experience in portal cavernomatosis in childhood: cross–sectional study and analysis of results] López Saiz A, et al. **Cir Pediatr** 1997 Jul;10(3):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Cavernous hemangioma of the cavernous sinus. Complete disappearance of the neoplasma after subtotal excision and radiation therapy. Case report. Miserocchi G, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):203–7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Inferior vena caval leiomyosarcoma: diagnosis and biopsy with color Doppler sonography. Singh–Panghaal S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):275–8
Color Doppler ultrasonography in the diagnosis of portal vein invasion in patients with pancreatic cancer. Ueno N, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Dec;16(12):825–30
[The latest developments in ultrasonic diagnosis. II. Sonographic study for assessing tumors with possible vascular involvement, of facial soft tissues and of the bony structures of the face] Maurer J, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Nov;76(11):653–5 **(Ger)**
[Contrast media in ultrasonography. Venous involvement in tumors of the head of the pancreas] Candiani F, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5 Suppl 1):29–33 **(Ita)**
[Preoperative endovascular ultrasonography in lung cancer patient for detecting aortic wall invasion: a case report] Tabata T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):63–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VETERINARY

Malignant mesenchymoma associated with an unusual vasoinvasive metastasis in a dog. Robinson TM, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;34(4):295–9
Vascular leiomyoma of the mesentery in a dog. Katsuta O, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Feb;118(2):155–61

VIROLOGY

Human herpesvirus 8 in Kaposi's sarcoma and Kaposi's sarcoma–mimicking vascular tumors. Kang GH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Feb;13(1):54–9

VASCULAR PATENCY

see related
GRAFT OCCLUSION, VASCULAR

Magnetic resonance assessment of microvascular patency in reimplanted rabbit ears. Vriens JP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):270–5
Prevalence of spontaneous reperfusion and associated myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Christian TF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):421–7
Relation between injections before 90–minute angiography and coronary patency: results of the thrombolysis in myocardial infarction 4 trial. Gibson CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):351–4
Relation of coagulation parameters to patency and recurrent ischemia in the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) Phase II Trial. Tracy RP, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):29–37
Usefulness of respiratory gated magnetic resonance coronary angiography in assessing narrowings > or = 50% in diameter in native coronary arteries and in aortocoronary bypass conduits. Kessler W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):989–93
Hemodialysis vascular access: variable thrombus–free survival in three subpopulations of black patients. Obialo CI, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):250–6
Intraoperative MIDCABG arteriography via the left radial artery: a comparison with Doppler ultrasound for assessment of graft patency. Elbeery JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):51–5
Role of graft flow measurement technique in anastomotic quality assessment in minimally invasive CABG. Jaber SF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1087–92
Arterial graft patency in coronary artery bypass grafting: what do we really know? Mack MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1055–9 (42 ref.)
Transit–time flow measurement for detection of early graft failure during myocardial revascularization. Walpoth BH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1097–100
Do distal arteriovenous fistulae improve patency rates of prosthetic infrapopliteal arterial bypasses? Syrek JR, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):148–52
The open–artery hypothesis. Solomon A, et al. **Annu Rev Med** 1998;49:63–76 (52 ref.)
Long–term studies of cold–stored rabbit femoral artery and vein autografts. Crowe DM, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):291–9
Impact of aortocoronary graft markers on subsequent graft patency: a retrospective review [letter; comment] Durbeck DC. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Mar;43(3):364. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Nov;42(3):259–61.
Effects of patency of infarct–related coronary artery on acute outcome in acute myocardial infarction patients undergoing urokinase therapy. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):187–90
Long–term prognosis of patency of infarct–related coronary artery after thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Collaborative Research Group on Thrombolysis. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):191–4
Evaluation of the patency rate of infarct–related artery after intravenous urokinase in acute myocardial infarction by 90 minutes angiography. Collaborative Group of Clinical Trial for Urokinase Therapy. Dayi H, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Mar;110(3):184–6
Impact of chronic patency of infarct–related coronary artery on prevalence of myocardial ischemia during the pharmacologic and exercise stress test. Lu C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):16–20
Influence of late reopening of the infarct–related artery on left ventricular remodelling after myocardial infarction. IRIS Study Group [see comments] Meneveau N, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1261–8. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1207–9.
Prediction of the immediate outcome of femoropopliteal saphenous vein bypass by angiographic runoff score. Albäck A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 15(3):220–4
The inaccuracy of duplex ultrasonography in predicting patency of transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Owens CA, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):975–80
The significance of coronary arterial patency and ventricular function for prognosis after myocardial infarction. de Bono D. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S57–60 (28 ref.)
Flow dynamics of angiographically no–flow patent internal mammary artery grafts. Akasaka T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1049–56
Efficacy of streptokinase, but not tissue–type plasminogen activator, in achieving 90–minute patency after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction decreases with time to treatment. PERM Study Group. Prospective Evaluation of Reperfusion Markers [see comments] Steg PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):776–9. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):780–2.
Occlusive disease associated with popliteal aneurysms: impact on long term graft patency. Borowicz MR, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):137–40
Blood–flow velocity as a factor in postoperative microvascular patency. Bodor R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):463–70
Effect of optical temperature feedback control on patency in laser–soldered microvascular anastomosis. Pohl D, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):23–9; discussion 29–30
Color Doppler imaging assessment of blood flow in vascularized pedicle grafts for avascular necrosis of the femoral head: angiographic correlation. Duchow J, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Aug;17(8):509–12
Prospective randomized trial of a metallic intravascular stent in hemodialysis graft maintenance. Hoffer EK, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):965–73
Guide wire directed manipulation of malfunctioning peritoneal dialysis catheters: a critical analysis. Savader SJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):957–63
6th International Symposium on Resistance Arteries. Mol, Belgium, June 3–6, 1998. Abstracts. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jun; 35 Suppl 1:1–31
Does increased diameter of vascular prostheses really enhance patency rates? [letter; comment] Enzler MA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):191–2. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jan;25(1):19–28.
Does dextran 40 improve the early patency of autogenous infrainguinal bypass grafts? Katz SG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):23–6; discussion 26–7
Evoked thrill: a simple intraoperative maneuver predicts early patency of arteriovenous fistulas. Lazarides MK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):750–2
A comparison by burst testing of three types of vascular anastomosis. Klein SL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):29–32
Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt patency and the importance of stenosis location in the development of recurrent symptoms. Saxon RS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):683–93
A comparison of CORVITA and expanded polytetrafluoroethylene vascular grafts implanted in the abdominal aortas of dogs. Akiyama N, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):840–5
[Radial artery for coronary artery bypass graft] Abe Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 45(10):1674–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Assessment of right gastroepiploic artery grafts by thallium scintigraphy] Hayashi S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;45(10):1720–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Pathological examination of radial artery—as a graft material for coronary artery bypass grafting] Ueyama K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1816–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Re–graft patency and clinical efficacy of aprotinin in elective bypass surgery. Lass M, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):604–7
Local application of recombinant active–site inhibited human clotting factor VIIa reduces thrombus weight and improves patency in a rabbit venous thrombosis model. Holst J, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;15(6):515–20
Effect of reteplase on hemostasis variables: analysis of fibrin specificity, relation to bleeding complications and coronary patency. Meierhenrich R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):57–63
Clinical predictors of early infarct–related artery patency following thrombolytic therapy: importance of body weight, smoking history, infarct–related artery and choice of thrombolytic regimen: the GUSTO–I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t–PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries. Lundergan CF, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):641–7
Effect of GR144053, a fibrinogen–receptor antagonist, on thrombus formation and vascular patency after thrombolysis by tPA in the injured carotid artery of the hamster. Matsuno H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):191–7
Improved microsurgical anastomotic patency with low molecular weight heparin. Ritter EF, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jul;14(5):331–6
Acute and chronic effects of nicotine on anastomotic patency following ischemia/reperfusion. Sachar K, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Apr;14(3):179–84

PHYSIOLOGY

The effect of prolonged clamping and vascular stasis on the patency of arterial and venous microanastomoses. Thomson JG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Apr;40(4):436–41
Preischemic hyperglycemia leads to rapidly developing brain damage with no change in capillary patency. Li PA, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 26;782(1–2):175–83
Comparison of angiography and intravascular ultrasound for the assessment of lumen size after coronary stent placement: impact of dilation pressures [see comments] Blasini R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):120. "QCA and the Emperor's new clothes" [editorial; comment] Tobis JM. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Oct;42(2):120. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1997 Oct;42(2):113–9.
End–to–end versus end–to–side arterial anastomosis patency

VASCULAR PATENCY

in microvascular surgery. Dotson RJ, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):125–8

Predictors of primary patency failure in Wallstent self-expanding endovascular prostheses for iliofemoral occlusive disease. Damaraju S, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997; 24(3):173–8

[Experimental evaluation of lumen patency control by balloon expandable coronary stents] Schmitz KP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:203–4 **(Ger)**

[The effect of early or late patency of vascular necrosis on the phenomenon of postinfarct ventricular remodeling] Marino P, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jan;43(1):35–41 (72 ref.) **(Ita)**

VASCULAR PERMEABILITY see **CAPILLARY PERMEABILITY**

VASCULAR PROSTHESIS see **BLOOD VESSEL PROSTHESIS**

VASCULAR RESISTANCE

see related
VASCULAR CAPACITANCE

Influence of arterial carbon dioxide tension on systemic vascular resistance in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass. Buhre W, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb; 42(2):167–71

Renal vascular resistance in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. Evaluation with color Doppler ultrasound. Brkljacic B, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Sep;38(5):840–6

Resistive index of the intrascrotal artery in scrotal inflammatory disease. Jee WH, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov; 38(6):1026–30

Diameter control in the arteriolar tree by changes in post-capillary resistance. A theoretical study. Groebe K. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:687–94

Flow-induced responses in skeletal muscle venules: modulation by nitric oxide and prostaglandins. Koller A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H831–6

Microvascular blood flow resistance: role of endothelial surface layer. Pries AR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2272–9

"Low SVR syndrome" or SIRS after cardiac operations? [letter; comment] Myles PS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):298. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Jun;61(6):1714–20.

Resistance arteries as endpoints in hypertension. Schiffrin EL. **Blood Press Suppl** 1997;2:24–30 (66 ref.)

Effects of positive pressure ventilation and inspired oxygen on pulmonary vascular resistance and tissue oxygen delivery in neonatal pigs. Ransbaek F, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):71–8

Altered vascular development in preterm lambs with chronic lung injury. Albertine KH, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):6S–7S

Comparison of inhaled nitric oxide and inhaled aerosolized prostacyclin in the evaluation of heart transplant candidates with elevated pulmonary vascular resistance. Haraldsson A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):780–6

Intracoronary Doppler and collateral resistance [letter; comment] Seiler C. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2281–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):106–15.

Occlusion of the adrenal vein leads to an increase in renal vascular resistance in the ipsilateral kidney. Abramczyk P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):30–2

Hepatic arterial resistance index—an indicator of diffuse liver disease in children treated with bone marrow transplantation. Kauffman WM, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1997 Dec; 52(12):903–6

Does increased resistance on umbilical artery Doppler preclude a trial of labour? Skinner J, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jul;79(1):35–8

Afterload mismatch and relation between cardiac output and peripheral resistance [letter] de Simone G. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1071–3 **(Eng, Ita)**

Does altered regulation of ecNOS in sinusoidal endothelial cells determine increased intrahepatic resistance leading to portal hypertension? Clemens MG. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun; 27(6):1745–7

Single L-type calcium channels in smooth muscle cells from resistance arteries of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ohya Y, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1125–9

Smoking correlates with flow-mediated brachial artery vasoactivity but not cold pressor vasoactivity in men with coronary artery disease. Corretti MC, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):11–7

Interaction between haematocrit and pulmonary blood volume on pulmonary vascular flow resistance and pressure flow relationships [published erratum appears in Intensive Care Med 1997 Dec;23(12):1285] Loer SA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct;23(10):1082–8

Partitioning of pulmonary vascular resistance in primary pulmonary hypertension. Kafi SA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1372–6

Reduced responsiveness to endothelin-1 in peripheral resistance vessels of patients with syndrome X. Newby DE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1585–90

Short-term effects of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy on coronary vascular reactivity in postmenopausal women with angina pectoris and normal results on coronary angiograms. Roqué M, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):139–43

Liver sinusoidal endothelial cells are responsible for nitric oxide modulation of resistance in the hepatic sinusoids. Shah V, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2923–30

Vascular compliance and vasoconstrictive reactions in rat hindlimbs: comparison between storage temperatures of −1 degree C and 4 degrees C. Ono H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):409–14

Re: The resistance index represents the corporeal pressure and not the cavernous wall resistance [letter; comment] Chiou RK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):208–9. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Mar;157(3):830–2.

Re: Clinical value of renovascular resistive index measurement in the diagnosis of acute obstructive uropathy [letter; comment] Frauscher F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):992. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Jun;157(6):2053–5.

6th International Symposium on Resistance Arteries. Mol, Belgium, June 3–6, 1998. Abstracts. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jun; 35 Suppl 1:1–31

Remodelling and enhanced myogenic tone in cerebral resistance arteries isolated from genetically hypertensive Brattleboro rats. Dunn WR, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 35(1):18–26

Characterisation of hypertensive patients according to 24 H peripheral resistance. Casiglia E, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):355–62

Hepatic artery resistance index can predict early death in children with biliary atresia. Broide E, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):604–10

The role of endothelin in the age dependent increase in renal vascular resistance in the rat kidney. Greenfeld Z, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Mar 16;101(1–2):145–52

Resistance to blood flow in nonuniform capillaries. Secomb TW, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Dec;4(4):421–7

Stability of access resistance during haemodialysis. Schneditz D, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):739–44

Placental nitric oxide production and umbilical artery vascular impedance in early pregnancy. Lees C, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):761–5

Cerebral and umbilical vascular resistance response to vibroacoustic stimulation in growth-restricted fetuses. Loy GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):947–52

Disparate blood flow patterns in parallel umbilical arteries. Predanic M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;91(5 Pt 1):757–60

Pulmonary blood volume and its effects on pressure/flow relations and flow resistance in isolated lungs of rabbits. Scheeren TW, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jan;435(2):247–53

Differential pulmonary vascular effects of streptozotocin diabetes in male and female rats. Russ RD, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):74–80

Salt wars [letter] Aviv A. **Science** 1998 Sep 25; 281(5385):1962–3

Does preexisting elevated pulmonary vascular resistance (transpulmonary gradient > 15 mm Hg or > 5 wood) predict early and long-term results after orthotopic heart transplantation? Tenderich G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Jun;30(4):1130–1

New signs of breast cancer: high resistance flow and variations in resistive indices evaluation by color Doppler sonography. Hollerweger A, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):851–6

Maternal ophthalmic artery Doppler velocimetry in normotensive pregnancies with small-for-gestational-age infants. Hata T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May; 11(5):328–31

[Two cases of complete atrioventricular canal defect whose pulmonary vascular resistance were over 10 wood unit.m2 before 6 months of age] Takeuchi T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):370–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Increase in pulmonary vascular permeability caused by increased adhesiveness of polymorphonuclear leukocytes and superoxide] Tanita T, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;36(2):144–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Role of endogenous nitric oxide (NO) in pulmonary vascular adaptation to one-lung ventilation during thoracic surgery] Varela G, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr;34(4):194–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Autoregulation and vasodilator responses by isoflurane and desflurane in the feline renal vascular bed. Sundeman H, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1180–6

Abnormality of alpha-adrenergic vascular response in patients with neurally mediated syncope. Ono T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):438–43

Effects of alpha1-blockade on the forearm vascular resistance responses to lower body negative pressure in young borderline hypertensives. Franke WD, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):893–8

Estrogen replacement, vascular distensibility, and blood pressures in postmenopausal women. De Meersman RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1539–44

Effect of K+ATP channel inhibition on total and regional vascular resistance in guinea pig pregnancy. Keyes L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H680–8

5,6-Epoxyeicosatrienoic acid reduces increases in pulmonary vascular resistance in the dog. Stephenson AH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H100–9

Effects of rapid increases of desflurane and sevoflurane to concentrations of 1.5 MAC on systemic vascular resistance and catecholamine response during cardiopulmonary bypass. Rödig G, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):801–7

Pulmonary vascular resistance of children treated with nitrogen during early infancy. Day RW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1400–4

Nonprescription chlorpheniramine maleate and submaximal exercise responses. Peterlin MF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):827–31

Effect of magnesium sulfate administration on subendocardial and subepicardial perfusion. Fantidis P, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):227–34

Effect of different doses of inhaled nitric oxide on pulmonary capillary pressure and on longitudinal distribution of pulmonary vascular resistance in ARDS. Benzing A, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):440–6

Comparison of the effects of isoflurane with those of propofol on pulmonary vascular impedance in experimental embolic pulmonary hypertension. Ewalenko P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):625–30

Loss of endothelium-dependent relaxation in myometrial resistance arteries in pre-eclampsia. Ashworth JR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Oct;104(10):1152–8

AT2-antagonist sensitive potentiation of angiotensin II-induced vasoconstrictions by blockade of nitric oxide synthesis in rat renal vasculature. Muller C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1495–501

Effects of CGS 21680, a selective A2A adenosine receptor agonist, on cardiac output and vascular resistance in acute heart failure in the anaesthetized rat. Nekooeian AA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1666–72

In vivo quantification of endotoxin-induced nitric oxide production in pigs from Na15NO3-infusion. Santak B, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1605–10

Investigation of alpha1-adrenoceptor subtypes mediating vasoconstriction in rabbit cutaneous resistance arteries. Smith KM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):825–32

Vascular wall reactivity in conductance and resistance arteries: differential effects of insulin resistance. O'Brien SF, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):72–6

Long-term effects on cardiac output and peripheral resistance in patients treated with enalapril after acute myocardial infarction. CONSENSUS II Multi-Echo Study Group. Cooperative New Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study. Edner M, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May;89(4):291–6

Once-daily nifedipine sustained release (nifelan) on forearm vascular resistance and regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with mild to moderate essential hypertension. Chang KC, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1998 Mar;21(1):28–36

Importance of alpha 1-sympathetic activity for diurnal change in ischemic threshold in patients with stable angina. Fujita M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):357–61

Acute effects of oral glibenclamide on blood pressure and forearm vascular resistance in diabetics [corrected and republished article originally printed in Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 1997 May;24(5):333–5] Sundaresan P, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Feb;25(2):170–4

Long-term prostacyclin reduces pulmonary vascular resistance in severe primary pulmonary hypertension. Barst RJ. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):253–4

Lack of cross-tolerance to short-term linsidomine in forearm resistance vessels and dorsal hand veins in subjects with nitroglycerin tolerance. Sütsch G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):538–45

Effects of a new calcium sensitizer, levosimendan, on haemodynamics, coronary blood flow and myocardial substrate utilization early after coronary artery bypass grafting. Lilleberg J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):660–8

Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on systemic vascular resistance and vasoconstrictor requirements during hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Deakin CD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May; 13(5):546–50

Interaction of endothelial eccrine mechanisms and human adrenomedullin on vascular resistance in canine bone. Kato T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):25–30

The effects of epinine on arterial blood pressure and regional vascular resistances in anesthetized rats. Martínez-Mir I, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):75–9

Bradykinin induced dilatation of human epicardial and resistance coronary arteries in vivo: effect of inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. Kato M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):493–8

Chronic angiotensin blockade with candesartan cilexetil in DOCA/salt hypertensive rats reduces cardiac hypertrophy and coronary resistance without affecting blood pressure. Fujita H, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):263–7

Normalization of blood pressure and renal vascular resistance in SHR with a membrane-permeable superoxide dismutase mimetic: role of nitric oxide. Schnackenberg CG, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):59–64

Effect of estrogen replacement therapy with or without concomitant nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on pulsatility and resistance index of uterine arteries in healthy postmenopausal women. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;42(4):240–4

Additional benefit of vitamin E supplementation to simvastatin therapy on vasoreactivity of the brachial artery of hypercholesterolemic men. Neunteufl T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):711–6

Vitamin C improves endothelium-dependent vasodilation in

patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Timimi FK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):552-7

The effects of U-74389G, a 21-aminosteroid, on pulmonary vascular resistance after a scald. Johnson DH, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):395-401

Ethanol reduces the endothelin-B receptor-mediated increase in portal inflow resistance in the isolated, perfused canine liver. Faro F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S284-6

Hemodynamic effect of amrinone depends on pretreatment vascular resistance in patients with evolving congestive heart failure: correlation between vascular resistance and neurohormonal activity. Sasaki T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):80-4

Effect of the type IV phosphodiesterase inhibitor Ro 20-1724 on catecholamine-induced alterations in regional vascular resistance and regional blood flow. Thomas NJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):840-53

Role of angiotensin II in early cardiovascular growth and vascular amplifier development in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Black MJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep; 15(9):945-54

Differences between the effects of metoprolol and prazosin on the forearm vasculature in primary hypertension. Gretzer I, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;15(11):1317-26

Acute hemodynamic response to vasodilators in primary pulmonary hypertension. Kulkarni H, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan-Mar;42(1):7-11

Effect of iloprost infusion on the resistance index of renal vessels of patients with systemic sclerosis. Scorza R, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):1944-8

Effect of indomethacin and N omega-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester on the pressure/flow relation in isolated perfused hindlimbs from pregnant and nonpregnant rats. Ahokas RA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Sep-Oct; 4(5):229-35

Modulation of coronary vascular resistance in female rabbits by estrogen and progesterone. Gorodeski GI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):197-202

Reduction in pulmonary vascular resistance with long-term epoprostenol (prostacyclin) therapy in primary pulmonary hypertension [see comments] McLaughlin VV, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):273-7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):321-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 11;338(24):1773-4.

Relative effects of cyclooxygenase and nitric oxide synthase inhibition on vascular resistances in neonatal lamb lungs. Gordon JB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):738-43

Postnatal development of vascular resistance of the rabbit isolated perfused kidney: modulation by nitric oxide and angiotensin II. Simeoni U, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct; 42(4):550-5

Endomorphin 1 and 2, endogenous ligands for the mu-opioid receptor, decrease cardiac output, and total peripheral resistance in the rat. Champion HC, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1393-7

Enhanced depressor and hyperemic responses to calcitonin gene-related peptide in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yamada M, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):697-701

Pulmonary vascular resistance in dogs and minipigs—effects of hypoxia and inhaled nitric oxide. Maggiorini M, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):213-22

The effect of propofol on systemic vascular resistance during cardiopulmonary bypass: a comparative study with thiopentone. Onder M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug; 14(4):317-20

Effect of nitroglycerin in patients with increased pulmonary vascular resistance undergoing cardiac transplantation. Bundgaard H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):339-42

Nitrovasodilators—will they be useful in lowering uterine artery resistance in pre-eclampsia and intrauterine growth restriction? [comment] Poston L. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):92-3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):94-8.

Physiologic aspects of drug therapy and large artery elastic properties. Bank AJ. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):44-50 (31 ref.)

[Decrease of vascular response to iloprost in diabetic rats] Bouchard JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1071-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The dependence of shifts in arterial pressure and cardiac output during alpha-adrenoreceptor stimulation on the initial (controlled) tonus of arterial vessels in rats] Osadchii LI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep; 83(9):60-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Dependence of basal cerebral blood flow and cerebral vascular resistance in spontaneously hypertensive rats upon vasoconstrictor prostanoids. Oseka M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:228-30

Effect of alveolar hypoxia on segmental pulmonary vascular resistance and lung fluid balance in dogs. Welling KL, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):177-86

The Trevor Howell Lecture. Age, arterial stiffness and the endothelium. Cockcroft JR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Dec; 26 Suppl 4:53-60 (61 ref.)

Effective arterial elastance and the hemodynamic effects of intraaortic balloon counterpulsation in patients with coronary heart disease. Marchionni N, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):855-61

The influence of basal nitric oxide activity on pulmonary vascular resistance in patients with congestive heart failure. Cooper CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):609-14

Estrogen replacement, vascular distensibility, and blood pressures in postmenopausal women. De Meersman RE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1539-44

Mechanisms for increased blood flow resistance due to leukocytes. Helmke BP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2884-90

Roles of cardiac output and peripheral resistance in mediating blood pressure response to stress in rats. Li SG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1065-9

Effect of chronic sensory denervation on Ca(2+)-induced relaxation of isolated mesenteric resistance arteries. Mupanomunda MM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1655-61

Exercise-induced muscle injury augments forearm vascular resistance during leg exercise. Ray CA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H443-7

Exercise vascular responses in health and disease. Thomson H. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):459-61 (18 ref.)

Altered active but not passive properties of mesenteric resistance arteries from the vitamin E-deprived rat. Davidge ST, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):275-80

Endothelin receptors mediating contraction of rat and human pulmonary resistance arteries: effect of chronic hypoxia in the rat. McCulloch KM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1621-30

Preservation of vascular function in rat mesenteric resistance arteries following cold storage, studied by small vessel myography. McIntyre CA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 123(8):1555-60

Effects of ouabain on vascular reactivity. Vassallo DV, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr;30(4):545-52

ATP-gated potassium channel activity of pulmonary resistance vessels in the lamb. Theis JG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct-Nov;75(10-11):1241-8

Peripheral vascular tone in patients with cirrhosis: role of the renin-angiotensin and sympathetic nervous systems. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):221-8

Blood flow resistance during hemodilution: effect of plasma composition. Pries AR, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):225-35

Ca2+ release from intracellular stores is an initial step in hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction of rat pulmonary artery resistance vessels. Gelband CH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3647-54

Cardiovascular and sympathetic effects of nitric oxide inhibition at rest and during static exercise in humans. Owlya R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3897-903

Computer modeling of the effects of aortic valve stenosis and arterial system afterload on left ventricular hypertrophy. Li JK, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 27(6):477-85

Constitutive nitric oxide synthase gene expression in Bartter's and Gitelman's syndrome and its relationship to their vascular hyporesponsiveness. Calò L, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:193-5

The role of thromboxane A2 in the altered microvascular reactivity in two-kidney, one-clip hypertension. Carvalho MH, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(3):167-78

Flow relaxation is not ATP-mediated in the rabbit ear artery. Xie H, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):333-8

Mechanisms involved in the vasorelaxing influence of histamine on isolated human subcutaneous resistance arteries. Van de Voorde J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):61-6

Resistance index as a prognostic factor for prolonged erection after penile dynamic colour Doppler ultrasonography. Cormio L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):94-7

Increased cerebrovascular resistance in cirrhotic patients with ascites. Guevara M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul; 28(1):39-44

Impaired nitric oxide- and prostaglandin-mediated responses to flow in resistance arteries of hypertensive rats. Matrougui K, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):942-7

The role of endothelin-1 as a mediator of the pressure response after air embolism in blood perfused lungs. Schmeck J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):605-11

Heterogeneous vasomotor responses of coronary conduit and resistance vessels in hypertension. Houghton JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):374-82

Accurate noninvasive quantitation of blood flow, cross-sectional lumen vessel area and wall shear stress by three-dimensional paraboloid modeling of magnetic resonance imaging velocity data. Oyre S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):128-34

Modulation of pulmonary arterial input impedance during transition from inspiration to expiration. Castiglioni P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2123-30

Blood flow, vascular resistance, and blood volume after hemorrhage in conscious adrenalectomized rat. Darlington DN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1648-53

Vasoconstrictor responses of coronary resistance arteries in exercise-trained pigs. Laughlin MH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):884-9

Effects of pulmonary embolism on pulmonary vascular impedance in dogs and minipigs. Maggiorini M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):815-21

Effects of anaphylaxis mediators on partitioned pulmonary vascular resistance during ragweed shock in dogs. Mink SN, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):782-90

Sympathetic discharge and vascular resistance after bed rest. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):612-7

Effect of hypoxia on pulmonary blood flow-segmental vascular resistance relationship in perfused cat lungs. Toga H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):1003-10

Diameters of the pulmonary arteries and veins as an indicator of bilateral and unilateral pulmonary blood flow in patients with congenital heart disease. Kawahira Y, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):253-60

Role of inducible nitric oxide synthase in regulation of pulmonary vascular tone in the late gestation ovine fetus. Rairigh RL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 1;101(1):15-21

Doppler study of fasting and postprandial resistance indices in the superior mesenteric artery in healthy subjects and patients with cirrhosis. Taourel P, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Mar-Apr;26(3):131-6

The vasoconstriction induced by endothelin-1 is mediated only by ET(A) receptors in mesenteric small resistance arteries of spontaneously hypertensive rats and Wistar Kyoto rats. Rizzoni D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1653-7

Evidence for decreased structurally determined preglomerular resistance in the young spontaneously hypertensive rat after 4 weeks of renal denervation. Tomoda F, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1187-95

The acute increases in vasomotor tone and blood pressure induced by carotid artery occlusion are modulated by platelet-activating factor (PAF) independently of nitric oxide release. Lopes-Martins RA, et al. **J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal** 1997 Dec;17(3):151-65

Changes in pulmonary vascular resistance in response to partial liquid ventilation. Lueders M, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):85-90

Human calf precapillary resistance decreases in response to small cumulative increases in venous congestion pressure. Gamble J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):611-7

Flow decreases myogenic reactivity of mesenteric arteries from pregnant rats. Meyer MC, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):293-7

Endothelin-1-induced constriction inhibits nitric-oxide-mediated dilation in isolated rat resistance arteries. Bakker EN, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):418-24

Duplex doppler estimation of intrarenal pourcelot resistive index in dogs and cats with renal disease. Rivers BJ, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):250-60

Differential regulation of hepatic arterial and portal venous vascular resistance by nitric oxide and carbon monoxide in rats. Pannen BH, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(22):2025-33

Enhanced hemodynamic response to [D-ALA2,D-MET5]-methionine enkephalin (DAME) in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats is reversed by insulin replacement. Severson K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(24):2219-29

Effect of casting on forearm resistance vessels in young men. Green DJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct; 29(10):1325-31

Arterial compliance in patients on long-treatment-time dialysis. Luik AJ, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2629-32

The clinical significance of antenatal detection of discordant umbilical arteries. Raio L, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 91(1):86-91

Autoregulation of portal circulation: a correlative study of circulation and vascular morphology. Nanjo H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):585-91

Postnatal development of vascular resistance of the rabbit isolated perfused kidney: modulation by nitric oxide and angiotensin II. Simeoni U, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Oct; 42(4):550-5

The infusion rate dependent influence of acute metabolic acidosis on pulmonary vascular resistance in broilers. Wideman RF Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):309-21

Pulmonary vascular resistance in dogs and minipigs—effects of hypoxia and inhaled nitric oxide. Maggiorini M, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Feb;111(2):213-22

Vibration-induced white finger and cold response of digital arterial vessels in occupational groups with various patterns of exposure to hand-transmitted vibration. Bovenzi M. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):138-44

Resistance to venous outflow during laparoscopic cholecystectomy and laparoscopic herniorrhaphy. Bais JE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Apr;8(2):102-7

Relations of platelet Ca2+ handling and membrane microviscosity to vascular tone and restenosis after angioplasty in human coronary artery. Le Feuvre C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):837-42

Dibutyryl cAMP inhibits endotoxin-induced increases in pulmonary vascular resistance and fluid filtration coefficient in the perfused rat lung. Takeoka M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Dec;183(4):273-84

Gosling's Doppler pulsatility index revisited. Michel E, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May;24(4):597-9

Comparison of umbilical artery Doppler velocimetry between maternal supine position and complete left lateral position in predicting obstetric complications. Ryo E, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):415-8

[Changes in dynamic flow resistance in single pulse conditions of the peripheral vascular system in the human] Bendel U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:508-9 **(Ger)**

[Methods for noninvasive measurement of the compliance of arteries] Maisak H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42

Suppl:153–4 **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic and prognostic value of vascular resistance in breast tumors] Villena-Heinsen C, et al. **Ultraschall Med** 1998 Feb;19(1):10–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Resistance and capacitance of sural veins during electrical stimulation of ventral regions of the medulla oblongata] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):493–6 **(Rus)**

[Cardiovascular system in rats with varying resistance to acute hemorrhage] Kovalenko NIa, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of the initial (controlled) tonus of the arterial vessels on the correlation of arterial pressure and cardiac output during a pressor reaction to a rapid blood volume increase in rats] Osadchii LI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Aug;83(8):59–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular dysfunction in hypertension evaluated by nonivasive assessment of arterial impedance] Espinosa JD, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58(3):319–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VASCULAR SMOOTH MUSCLE see **MUSCLE, SMOOTH, VASCULAR**

VASCULAR SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Skin oxygenation following groin incision for femoro-popliteal bypass surgery. Raza Z, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:27–30

Gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography of extraanatomic arterial bypass grafts. Krinsky G, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):735–41

Local advancement flap for coverage of vascular anastomoses. Carpenter JP, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan; 175(1):61–2

Percutaneous femoral puncture for endovascular treatment of occlusive arterial lesions. Criado FJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):119–21

Duration of antimicrobial prophylaxis in vascular surgery. Hall JC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Feb;175(2):87–90

Factors associated with limb loss despite a patent infrainguinal bypass graft. Carsten CG 3rd, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):33–7; discussion 37–8

Internal iliac revascularization during aortic aneurysm replacement: a review and description of a useful technique. Hoballah JJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov;63(11):970–4

Stress reduction by geometric compliance matching at vascular graft anastomoses. Melbin J, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):874–81

A case for an aggressive reconstruction policy for CLI. Luther M. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):149–52 (35 ref.)

Critical self assessment—is it too much for a surgeon? Myhre HO. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):124–5

Conservative treatment, amputation or revascularisation for critical limb ischaemia. Sillesen H. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(2):159–61

Should vein be saved for future operations? A 15-year review of infrainguinal bypasses and the subsequent need for autogenous vein. Poletti LF, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):143–7

A critical reappraisal of indications for fasciotomy after extremity vascular trauma. Abouezzi Z, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):547–51

Duplex scan surveillance of infra-inguinal bypass grafts [editorial; comment] Bourke BM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50 (12 ref.). Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4.

Ischaemia-reperfusion injury during peripheral arterial surgery—the effect of nitric oxide. Whiting PH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):389S

Economics of vascular surgery. Taylor P, et al. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15–Nov 4;58(8):406–9 (28 ref.)

Simplified stapling technique for securing the dorsal vein complex [letter; comment] Khochikar M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):342. Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Aug;80(2):336–7.

Risk stratification prior to vascular surgery: does the location of a dipyridamole thallium scintigram defect provide prognostic information? Nguyen TT, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):569–75

The antiphospholipid syndrome and vascular surgery. Williams FM, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):10–6 (49 ref.)

Lower leg electrical impedance after distal bypass surgery. Belanger GK, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):35–40

Peri-operative dysrhythmias in patients undergoing major vascular surgery—a preliminary report. Shorten GD, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):16–20

Vascular interventions during post-chemotherapy retroperitoneal lymph-node dissection for metastatic testis cancer. Christmas TJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug; 24(4):292–7

European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery—a high quality journal [editorial] Bergqvist D. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–3

Graft failure and amputation [letter; comment] Dardik H. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):417–8. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 May;13(5):477–85.

Ten years with the European Society for Vascular Surgery. Fernandes e Fernandes J. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):426–9

A survey of current attitudes of British and Irish vascular surgeons to venous sclerotherapy. Galland RB, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;16(1):43–6

The role of video-assisted vascular surgery [editorial] Kolvenbach R. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May; 15(5):377–9

Perioperative antibiotic prophylaxis in vascular surgery. Santini C, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14 Suppl A:13–4 (18 ref.)

Endovascular treatment of isolated iliac artery aneurysms [editorial] van Sambeek MR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):91–2

Surgical treatment of digestive arteries aneurysms. Illuminati G, et al. **Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci** 1997 Jan–Jun; 1(1–3):27–33

Vascular reconstruction for intraoperative major vascular injuries. Shiraishi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr–Jun; 82(2):141–5

A ruptured hepatic artery aneurysm: combined percutaneous and endoscopic management [letter] Cipolletta L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Jun;29(3):281–2

Vascular surgery. Porter JM. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb; 186(2):247–62 (107 ref.)

Pro: Combined coronary and vascular surgery is better than separate procedures [see comments] Finegan BA, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):225–7. Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Apr;12(2):228–30.

Con: Combined coronary and vascular surgery is not better than separate procedures [see comments] Mazer CD. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):228–30. Comment in: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1998 Apr;12(2):225–7.

Computer technology for the anesthesiologist: cardiothoracic and vascular anesthesia on the Internet. Morgan LK, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):348–52 (8 ref.)

Surgical experiences with peripheral arterial aneurysms due to vasculo-Behçet's disease. Sasaki Sh, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):147–50

Saphenous vein sparing surgery: principles, techniques and results. Zamboni P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):151–62

Combined popliteal and posterior cutaneous nerve of the thigh blocks for short saphenous vein stripping in outpatients: an alternative to spinal anesthesia. Vloka JD, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):618–22

International Congress XI on Endovascular Interventions. February 8–12, 1998. Abstracts. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 5 Suppl 1:I1–40

Endovascular surgery: issues and opportunities as we approach the new millennium [editorial] Beebe HG. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):1–5

Public policy implications of emerging technologies [editorial] Refshauge A. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):6–8

Follow-up results of using microvascular decompression for treatment of glossopharyngeal neuralgia. Kondo A. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):221–5

Neurovascular decompression of the eighth cranial nerve in patients with hemifacial spasm and incidental tinnitus: an alternative way to study tinnitus. Ryu H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):232–6

Operative treatment of truncal vascular injuries in children and adolescents. Cox CS Jr, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar; 33(3):462–7

A randomized controlled trial of double-versus single-gloving in vascular surgery. Berridge DC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):9–10

Blood-flow velocity as a factor in postoperative microvascular patency. Bodor R, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):463–70

Macrovascular surgery and the microsurgeon. Hallock GG. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):563–70

Adjunctive measures in microvascular surgery. Jones JW. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):585–92 (49 ref.)

Effect of optical temperature feedback control on patency in laser-soldered microvascular anastomosis. Pohl D, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):23–9; discussion 29–30

Disproportionate enlargement of the pulmonary autograft in the aortic position in the growing pig. Schoof PH, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1264–72

Laparoscopically assisted penile revascularization for vasculogenic impotence: 2 additional cases. Trombetta C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1783–6

Transthoracic repair of innominate and common carotid artery disease: immediate and long-term outcome for 100 consecutive surgical reconstructions. Berguer R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):34–41; discussion 42

Impact of inflow reconstruction on infrainguinal bypass. Eagleton MJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):928–36; discussion 937–8

The incidence of heparin-induced antibodies in patients undergoing vascular surgery: a prospective study. Jackson MR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):439–44; discussion 445

Gutenberg revisited [editorial] Kempczinski RF. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1073

Enhancement of nitric oxide production after arterial reconstruction in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans. Komori K, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):657–62

Warfarin improves the outcome of infrainguinal vein bypass grafting at high risk for failure. Sarac TP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):446–57

Presidential address: The American Board of Vascular Surgery. Stanley JC. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):195–202

Fate of the contralateral leg after infrainguinal bypass. Tarry WC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1039–47; discussion 1047–8

Telemedicine in vascular surgery: feasibility of digital imaging for remote management of wounds. Wirthlin DJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1089–99; discussion 1099–100

Revascularization in atherosclerotic renal artery disease [clinical conference] Textor SC. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):799–811 (87 ref.)

Vein compliance for preoperative assessment in vascular bypass surgery [letter; comment] Lehmann ED. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1885–6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1001–2.

Vena cava vascular reconstruction during orthotopic liver transplantation: a comparative study. González FX, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):133–40

Body MR angiography: a surgeon's perspective. Adelman MA, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 May; 6(2):397–416

Implicit discount rates of vascular surgeons in the management of abdominal aortic aneurysms. Enemark U, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Apr–Jun;18(2):168–77

Neural network assessment of perioperative cardiac risk in vascular surgery patients. Lapuerta P, et al. **Med Decis Making** 1998 Jan–Mar;18(1):70–5

Regional tissue pO2, pCO2, pH and temperature measurement. Hoffman WE, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S81–4

Microvascular decompression of the cochlear nerve in patients with severe tinnitus. Preoperative findings and operative outcome in 22 patients. Vasama JP, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr;20(3):242–8

Unilateral arterial reconstruction for aortoiliac occlusive disease. Yasuhara H, et al. **Panminerva Med** 1998 Mar; 40(1):33–40

Arterial switch. Planche C, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):297–307 (40 ref.)

Vascular access for hemodialysis in children [letter; comment] Bourquelot P, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct; 11(5):659–60. Comment on: Pediatr Nephrol 1997 Feb;11(1):87–95.

Impact of angioplasty and arterial reconstructive surgery on the quality of life of claudicants. The Scottish Vascular Audit Group. Pell JP, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Apr; 42(2):47–8

Treatment of primary varicose veins: an assessment of the combination of high saphenous ligation and sclerotherapy. Ishikawa M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(7):732–5

Successful surgical treatment of visceral artery aneurysms. After failure of percutaneous treatment. Melissano G, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):75–8

Popliteal artery aneurysms. Davidovic LB, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug;22(8):812–7

[Peripheral revascularization of the lower extremities in patients with critical limb ischemia] Marušiak J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Apr;77(4):179–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Interventional procedures in patients after vascular reconstructive surgery of the lower extremities] Mašková J, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):123–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Allogenic vein transplantation in vascular surgery] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The Doppler method is not reliable as objective preoperative and postoperative clinical contribution for assessment of patients referred for vascular surgery (letter)] Rommer P. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 6;160(28):4226–7 **(Dan)**

[Technique and results of cryo-stripping in the treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs] Constantin JM, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Intraluminal absorbable device to assist in vascular microanastomosis. Experimental study on 20 rat aortas] Franchi G, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):7–13 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vascular microanastomosis by eversion and stapling using VCS forceps. Presentation of the technique and experimental evaluation of its reliability] Lambert F, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):14–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of cardiac risk before vascular surgery by dobutamine stress echocardiography] Motreff P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1209–14 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mechanical vascular clips with an automatic stapler in reconstructive microsurgery. Apropos of 16 clinical cases] Cariou JL, et al. **Chirurgie** 1997;122(10):511–4; discussion 515 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiopathologic introduction to anesthesia and resuscitation of the vascular patient] Coriat P. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):35–40 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pre- and postoperative contribution of Doppler ultrasonography in superficial venous surgery of the popliteal fossa] Gillet JL, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec; 22(5):330–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgery of the perforating veins of the leg: open and

endoscopic techniques] Juhan C, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):348–51 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Perioperative problems posed by patients suffering from vascular diseases. The viewpoint of the anesthetist-resuscitator] Longrois D. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb; 23(1):49–53 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapy decision making—what is possible and desirable, what is essential and what is superfluous—in vascular surgery] Becker HM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:401–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Focus on cooperation at the center of vascular surgery: radiologists and vascular surgeons seek an interdisciplinary dialogue] Schwing C. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):M130–2 **(Ger)**

[The incidence of stress ulcers and the effectiveness of preventive alkalization treatment in patients scheduled for major vascular surgery. Prospective study] Bonazzi M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):59–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Present status of aortitis syndrome surgery in Japan] Inada H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Feb;9(1):7–9 (2 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Usefulness of transcutaneous oximetry in vascular surgery] Kostewicz W. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Use of combined lidocaine and bupivacaine spinal–epidural anesthesia in vascular surgery of lower limbs] Gallinger Elu, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of angioscopy in the reconstructive surgery of vascular diseases of the lower extremities] Konstantinov BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular isolation of liver in its vast resections] Nazarenko NA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):63–6 **(Rus)**

[Special surgery of blood vessels injuries in abdominal trauma] Sotnichenko BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (9):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Angioscopy in vascular surgery] Sedov VM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):104–6 (30 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Endovascular surgery in the treatment of hepatic hemangiomas] Granov AM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):12–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclide hepatobiliscintigraphy in prediction of the Buchwald's operation effect] Petukhov VA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):18–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of continuous spinal anesthesia and combined spinal–epidural anesthesia in operations on lower extremity vessels] Gallinger Elu, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1997;(11):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular surgery—traditions and perspectives] Zernovický F, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Sep;98(9):478–9 **(Slo)**

[Reconstruction of shin arteries] Henik SM, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(9–10):88–91 (65 ref.) **(Ukr)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risk stratification of patients undergoing peripheral vascular revascularization by combined resting and dipyridamole echocardiography. Rossi E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):306–10

Routine pulmonary artery catheterization does not reduce morbidity and mortality of elective vascular surgery: results of a prospective, randomized trial. Bender JS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):229–36; discussion 236–7

Female sex function after aortic surgery. Campbell WB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):198–200

Endovascular grafting for abdominal aortic aneurysms: changing incidence and indication for conversion to open operation. May J, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 6(2):194–7

The influence of perioperative myocardial infarction on long-term prognosis following elective vascular surgery. McFalls EO, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):681–6

Prevention of spinal cord ischaemic complications after thoracoabdominal aortic surgery. Cambria RP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):96–109 (105 ref.)

The inflammatory response to vascular surgery-associated ischaemia and reperfusion in man: effect on postoperative pulmonary function. Groeneveld AB, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):351–9

Early experience with stenting for iliac occlusive disease. Toogood GJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 15(2):165–8

Is endoscopy useful for early diagnosis of ischaemic colitis after aortic surgery? Results of a prospective trial. Fanti L, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Aug;29(4):357–60

Para-anastomotic aneurysms: incidence, risk factors, treatment and prognosis. Mii S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):259–66

The value of perioperative clinical indexes and dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy for the prediction of myocardial infarction and cardiac death in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Hendel RC, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jan–Feb; 2(1):18–25

Follow-up studies after the arterial switch operation [letter; comment] Wernovsky G. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):481–2. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Dec;114(6):975–87; discussion 987–90.

Perioperative ischemia and cardiac complications in major vascular surgery: importance of the preoperative twelve-lead electrocardiogram. Landesberg G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):570–8

Endoluminal repair of internal carotid artery aneurysm: a feasible but hazardous procedure. May J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1055–60

Plasma dopamine concentration and effects of low dopamine doses on urinary output after major vascular surgery. Pavoni V, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 May;66:S75–80

Postoperative hyperperfusion in dural arteriovenous fistula associated with venous ischemia: case report. Kuroda S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):406–11

The significance of retrograde thrombosis following removal of arteriovenous malformations in elderly patients. Miyasaka Y, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Apr;49(4):399–405

Loss prevention case of the month. Injury during unnecessary surgery. Avery JK. **Tenn Med** 1998 Jan;91(1):12–3

[Causes of edema after reconstructive vascular surgery of the lower extremities] Blecha J. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec; 76(12):598–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Relative adrenocortical insufficiency in intensive care patients] Buijk SL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):937–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Complications of vascular surgery] Bocquet J, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1998 Feb;23(1):17–34 (203 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Outcome of infrainguinal bypass surgery for critical leg ischaemia in patients with chronic renal failure. Peltonen S, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):122–7

ECONOMICS

Use of outpatient preoperative evaluation to decrease length of stay for vascular surgery. Pollard JB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1307–11

Endovascular AAA treatment: expensive prestige or economic alternative? Hölzenbein J, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):265–72

Aortoiliac stent deployment versus surgical reconstruction: analysis of outcome and cost. Ballard JL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):94–101; discussion 101–3

Managing the demand for vascular surgery: the imperative, the opportunity. Mort EA. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):361–4

Regarding "Vascular surgery and the Resource-based Relative Value Scale five-year review" [letter; comment] Weaver JP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):188–9. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Jun;25(6):1077–86.

[Simultaneous intervention in vascular surgery. Risk assessment and cost–benefit analysis] Debus ES, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1305–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of improved magnetic resonance tomography in vascular surgery with reference to efficiency and economy] Hartel M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:437–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Optimising a varicose vein service to reduce recurrence. Turton EP, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov; 79(6):451–4

Career aspirations and expectations of vascular trainees in 1996. The Rouleaux Club. Whiteley MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Sep;79(5 Suppl):195–9

A different field [editorial] Berguer R. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):199–201

Training programs in the United States in adult cardiology, pediatric cardiology and cardiothoracic surgery, and post-fellowship training (preceptorships) in adult cardiology. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1110–48

Presidential address: Practice patterns in vascular surgery implications for the certification and training of vascular surgeons. Hobson RW 2nd. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):905–12

Should vascular surgeons perform endovascular procedures and how can they acquire the skills to do so? Veith FJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):191–6 (27 ref.)

HISTORY

50 years of vascular surgery at the Southwestern Surgical Congress: evolution of a new specialty. Hurley JJ. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):86S–91S

Cardioaortic and aortic surgery: has surgical art progressed in fifty years? [editorial] Svensson LG. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):165–6

Cemil Topuzlu Pacha and his arterial suture technique. Batirel HF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1201–3

Spiral vein graft: a historical vignette [editorial; comment] Chiu RC. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):8–9. Comment on: Can J Surg 1998 Feb;41(1):68–71.

The first arterial anastomosis in a human by John B. Murphy: the 100th anniversary [editorial] Yao JS. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;5(6):553–6

George J. Guthrie. Fye WB. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):229–30

Surgery on aneurysms in Byzantine times (324–1453 A.D.). Lascaratos J, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 15(2):110–4

ISES: the first five years 1992–1997 [news] Criado FJ. **J Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;5(1):xxi–xxii

[Aortic aneurysms. Technique—indications—results. 1958 (classical article)] Dubost C, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(5):531–6 **(Fre)**

[Varicose veins and methods used to cut them: from the Ebers papyrus to Trendelenburg] Pocard M. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):710–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Temporary luminal arteriotomy seal for bypass grafting. Heijmen RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1093–9

Facilitated vascular anastomoses: the one-shot device. Nataf P, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1041–4

Fat-suppressed gadolinium-enhanced three-dimensional magnetic resonance angiography adequately depicts the status of iliac arteries following atherectomy and stent placement. Amano Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;21(4):345–7

Aneurysm clips: magnetic quantification and magnetic resonance imaging safety. Technical note. Dujovny M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):788–94

Magnetic resonance imaging assessment of a microvascular anastomotic device for ferromagnetism. DeLacure MD, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Nov;13(8):571–4

The use of hemorrhage occluder pins for controlling paravertebral intercostal artery bleeding: case report. Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):687

Aortic stump closure with a titanium permanent clamp: a useful emergency method. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):772–5

A newly developed shunt system for carotid surgery: T-shaped silicone shunt tubes and clamping devices: technical note. Shima T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May; 42(5):1182–4; discussion 1184–5

[VCS microclip anastomosis on blood vessels of less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Preliminary experimental study in the rat] Gerbault O, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1998 Feb;43(1):27–39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Saphenoextractor] Izmailov GA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):55–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vein extractor] Komarov IA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (1):45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Optimization of the impact of electrosurgical devices used in neurosurgery and vascular surgery] Belik DV, et al. **Med Tekh** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):35–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MANPOWER

Canadian human resource needs in vascular surgery. Harris KA, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):39–45

The increasing workload required to maintain infrainguinal bypass graft patency. Loftus IM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):337–41

METHODS

Surgical approach to vascular rings. Backer CL, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:29–64 (74 ref.)

Unsatisfactory outcome after lower limb salvage: decision-making pitfalls. Tomaino MM, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):526–9

Stent grafting for abdominal aortic aneurysms in Finland—a feasibility study. Lepäntalo M, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):271–3

Advantages of sharp adventitial dissection for microvascular anastomoses. Lohman R, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 40(6):577–85

The balloonogram: a useful tool in vascular surgery. Chaloner EJ, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Jan; 80(1):67–8

Intima-adventitia apposition in end-to-side arterial anastomosis: an experimental study in the pig. Heijmen RH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):705–11

Upper extremity revascularization proximal to the wrist. Dalman RL, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):643–50

Management and outcome of patients with combined bile duct and hepatic artery injuries. Gupta N, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb;133(2):176–81 (20 ref.)

Selective anticoagulation with active site blocked factor IXa in synthetic patch vascular repair results in decreased blood loss and operative time. Spanier TB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M526–30

Management and outcome of popliteal artery aneurysms in a New Zealand provincial centre. Dijkstra B, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):255–7

The significance of donor leg distal runoff in femorofemoral bypass grafting. Thompson-Fawcett M, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):493–7

A 21-year experience of abdominal aortic aneurysm operations in Edinburgh. Bradbury AW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):645–7

Penile perfusion and functional scintigraphy: preliminary clinical results before and after microsurgical revascularization. Drawz B, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug; 82(2):241–5

Management of isolated common iliac artery aneurysms. Kasirajan V, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):171–7

Endovascular grafting for abdominal aortic aneurysms: changing incidence and indication for conversion to open operation. May J, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;

6(2):194–7
Nondissection method for tibial bypass surgery using Esmarch's rubber bandage or an automatic sequential pneumatic tourniquet: long-term results. Shindo S, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):27–33
Mesenteric bypass for chronic mesenteric ischaemia. Wolf YG, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):34–41
Peripheral vascular disease, Part 2. Bajwa TK, et al. **Curr Probl Cardiol** 1998 Jun;23(6):305–48 (81 ref.)
Endoscopic saphenous vein harvesting versus 'open' technique. A prospective study. Folliguet TA, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):662–6
Simultaneous aortic and renal revascularisation: a review of risk and benefit. Hartgrink HH, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):164–72 (109 ref.)
Obturator bypass to the distal profunda femoris artery using a medial approach—long-term results. Plate G, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):164–8
The treatment of aortoiliac occlusions by endovascular stenting with or without adjuvant femorofemoral crossover grafting. Whitbread T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):169–74
Vascular reconstruction using left renal vein graft in advanced hepatobiliary malignancy. Miyazaki M, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(18):1619–23
Exposure of the distal internal carotid artery: a simplified approach. Coll DP, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan; 186(1):92–5
Laparoscopy-assisted penile revascularization: a new method. Hatzinger M, et al. **J Endourol** 1997 Aug; 11(4):269–72
Partial dearterialization of the spleen in thalassemia major. Banani SA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):449–53
Milking dilatation: a pilot study. Bao JY, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):233–6
Z-plasty and microvascular anastomosis. Yildirim AM, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):117–20
Pulmonary artery banding in Eisenmenger complex [letter] Chanda J, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):484–5
Minimally invasive coronary artery surgery [letter; comment] Coulson A. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):486–7. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 Sep;114(3):419–20.
A sutureless technique for the relief of pulmonary vein stenosis with the use of in situ pericardium. Najm HK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):468–70
Delayed iatrogenic aortic dissection from coronary bypass managed with extraanatomic bypass. Pappas D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):947–9
Treatment of internal thoracic artery steal syndrome with supraclavicular approach. Spanos PK, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):464–5
Alternatives in the management of penetrating injuries to the iliac vessels. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1024–9; discussion 1029–30
Laparoscopically assisted penile revascularization for vasculogenic impotence: 2 additional cases. Trombetta C, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1783–6
Greenfield filter fixation in large venae cavae. Savin MA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):75–80
Initial experience with endovascular aneurysm repair: comparison of early results with outcome of conventional open repair. Brewster DC, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(6):992–1003; discussion 1004–5
A novel protamine variant reversal of heparin anticoagulation in human blood in vitro. Hulin MS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1043–8
Endoluminal repair of internal carotid artery aneurysm: a feasible but hazardous procedure. May J, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1055–60
Endoscopic versus open subfascial division of incompetent perforating veins in the treatment of venous leg ulceration: a randomized trial. Pierik EG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1049–54
Exclusion of a sciatic artery aneurysm and an obturator bypass. Urayama H, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):697–9
Regarding "Efficacy of subfascial endoscopy in eradicating perforating veins of the lower leg and its relation with venous ulcer healing" [letter; comment] Vannucchi PL. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):188. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):255–9.
Microvascular surgery utilizing the endoscope as the sole source of visual assistance. Jain AK, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):86–9
Production of animal model of traumatic pseudoaneurysm. Sun HT, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):103–9
Replantation of amputated nose by microvascular anastomosis. Yao JM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul; 102(1):171–3
Use of intraperitoneal vessels in reconstructive microsurgery: an account of 117 cases. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):179–83
Endovascular and open surgical treatment of brachiocephalic arterial disease. Greenberg RK, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;11(2):77–90 (32 ref.)
Access to the vascular system for endovascular procedures: techniques and indications for percutaneous and open arteriotomy approaches. Hodgson KJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):206–21 (22 ref.)
Penile revascularisation for vascular impotence. Ang LP, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Jul;38(7):285–8
Endoscopic in situ bypass. A gentler dissection. Iafrati MD, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May;12(5):463–5
The future of aneurysm surgery [letter; comment] Debrun G. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):583. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 Jul;48(1):98–100. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1998 Jun;49(6):582–3.
The future of aneurysm surgery [letter; comment] Giannotta SL. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):584–5. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 Jul;48(1):98–100.
Direct surgical management of large bulbous and giant aneurysms involving the paraclinoid segment of the internal carotid artery: report of 29 cases. Kattner KA, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):471–80 (36 ref.)
Resection of a recurrent parasagittal meningioma with cortical vein anastomosis: technical note. Murata J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):592–5; discussion 595–7
Transcondylar approach for dural arteriovenous fistulas of the cervicomedullary junction. Niwa J, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):627–31 (16 ref.)
The future of aneurysm surgery [letter; comment] [see comments] Samson D. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):582–3. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 Jul;48(1):98–100. Comment in: Surg Neurol 1998 Jun;49(6):583.
The supraorbital keyhole approach to supratentorial aneurysms: concept and technique. van Lindert E, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 May;49(5):481–9; discussion 489–90
The future of aneurysm surgery [letter; comment] Viñuela F, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):585–7. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 Jul;48(1):98–100.
The future of aneurysm surgery [letter; comment] Yoshimoto T. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):584. Comment on: Surg Neurol 1997 Jul;48(1):98–100.
Abdominal aortic aneurysm repair with arterial branch reconstruction: utility of the temporary bypass technique. Shindo S, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(5):498–502
A no-touch technique for calcified ascending aorta during coronary artery surgery. Akpinar B, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):120–3
Beneficial effect of splenic vessel interposition on thrombosis prevention in canine orthotopic segmental pancreas transplantation. Suzuki Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb; 30(1):145–6
Thoracic aortic aneurysm repair with endovascular stent-grafts. Semba CP, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):98–103
Impact on outcome of additional microvascular anastomosis—supercharge—on colon interposition for esophageal replacement: comparative and multivariate analysis. Fujita H, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):998–1003
[Angioscopic in-situ arterial bypass for lower extremity revascularization] Jing Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;34(7):391–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Isolated defect injuries of the common femoral and external peivic veins] Rezek Z. **Rozhl Chir** 1998 Mar;77(3):98–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Ambulatory conservative hemodynamic correction of venous insufficiency. Technique, results] Bahnini A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):749–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment of varicose veins of the lower limbs by ambulatory phlebectomy (Muller's method): technique, indications and results] Dortu JA, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):761–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A century of varicose vein surgery (editorial)] Van der Stricht JP. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):707–9 **(Fre)**
[Sclerotherapy section of incompetent short saphenous veins: indications, technique, results] Vin F, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):773–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Dobutamine echocardiography for the preoperative evaluation of patients for surgery of the abdominal aorta] Ryckwaert F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(1):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Current treatment of acute dissections of the ascending aorta] Bachet J, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1769–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Introduction: surgery of the venous valve] Perrin M. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):96 **(Fre)**
[Surgical techniques in ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm] Reedy FM, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Nov–Dec;68(6):819–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Coronary artery bypass grafting to the left circumflex artery in the atrioventricular groove] Akiyama K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(5):365–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the high superior vena cava: a case report of repair by modified Vargas' procedure] Matsuzaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A patient with EDTA-dependent pseudothrombocytopenia who underwent emergent clipping surgery for a ruptured aneurysm] Yamaguchi M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jan;47(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma: application of vascular surgery] Nakamura S, et al. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;99(4):214–8 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hepatic resection using glissonean pedicle transection] Takasaki K. **Nippon Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 99(4):245–50 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Multivariate analysis of intentional temporary vessel occlusion in aneurysmal surgery] Ikawa F, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Integrative clinical approaches to the surgical treatment of pathology of the major arteries of the head] Mitroshin GE, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):25–31 **(Rus)**
[Saphenous vein-saving surgery—an alternative to stripping] Hammarsten J. **Nord Med** 1997 Dec;112(10):361–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

MORTALITY

Surgical treatment of aortic arch aneurysms in profound hypothermia and circulatory arrest. Grabenwöger M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1067–71
Mortality following elective infrarenal aortic reconstruction: a Joint Vascular Research Group study. Galland RB. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):633–6
Comparison of POSSUM and the Portsmouth predictor equation for predicting death following vascular surgery. Wijesinghe LD, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):209–12
The influence of perioperative myocardial infarction on long-term prognosis following elective vascular surgery. McFalls EO, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):681–6
Operative mortality and long-term survival of patients operated on for acute lower limb ischaemia. Aune S, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):143–6
Aortoiliac stent deployment versus surgical reconstruction: analysis of outcome and cost. Ballard JL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):94–101; discussion 101–3
Hospital vascular surgery volume and procedure mortality rates in California, 1982–1994. Manheim LM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):45–56; discussion 56–8
[Vascular surgery in octogenarians] Van Damme H, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Mar;53(3):149–57 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ischemic heart disease and postoperative mortality in major vascular surgery. An up-to-date diagnostic approach] Adovasio R, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct; 45(10):477–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Value of an endovascular suite in the operating room. Calligaro KD, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):296–8
[The organization of angiography suites for endovascular treatments and combined interventional-surgical procedures] Simonetti G. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):421–7 **(Ita)**

PSYCHOLOGY

[Comparison of anxiety in patients before surgery for varicose veins and laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Chmielnicki Z, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3–4):127–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

STANDARDS

Are preoperative antibiotics administered preoperatively? Collier PE, et al. **Am J Med Qual** 1998 Summer;13(2):94–7
Comparison of the in vivo behavior of polyvinylidene fluoride and polypropylene sutures used in vascular surgery. Mary C, et al. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun; 44(3):199–206
Trials and tribulations of vascular surgical benchmarking. Berridge DC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):508–10
Professionalism in the age of managed care [news] Popp RL. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1108–9
Reporting standards for endovascular surgery: should existing standards be modified for newer procedures? Rutherford RB. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):197–205 (17 ref.)

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Artificial neural networks in outcome prediction. Lundin J. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998;87(2):128–30
Survey of changes in the provision of vascular surgical services in the Oxford Region over 5 years. Galland RB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):637–40
Influence of surgical experience on the results of carotid surgery. The Finnvasc Study Group. Kantonen I, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):155–60
Auditing a nationwide vascular registry—the 4-year Finnvasc experience. Finnvasc Study Group. Kantonen I, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):468–74
Vascular surgery in Croatia [editorial] Soša T, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;14(6):423–5
[Significant regional differences in the frequency of vascular surgery] Swedenborg J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 19;95(34):3555–9 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

TRENDS

Do vascular registers affect decision-making? Finnvasc Study Group. Salenius JP, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(2):131–4
The endovascular revolution [letter; comment] Fox AD. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):467. Comment on: Ann R Coll Surg Engl 1997 Mar;79(2):81–2.
Presidential address—Leriche Memorial Lecture. Concerned with heart and brain—reflections of the past and projections into the future. Vermeulen FE. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;5(5):447–52
Endovascular interventions into the 21st century: what can we anticipate? [editorial] Diethrich EB. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):93–5
Vascular surgery in Switzerland [editorial] Nachbur B.

Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Oct;14(4):235–7
Vascular surgery—quo vadis? Norgren L.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1998 Mar;15(3):185–7
Vascular surgery in Belgium [editorial] Suy R.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Oct;14(4):233–4
Leadership or survival in the health care revolution: choices for the vascular surgeon. Abbott WM. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):353
The Operations Improvement Program at Massachusetts General Hospital: a paradigm for change. Abbott WM. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):381–3
Managing a vascular surgery practice in the managed care environment. Andros G. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):358–60
Presidential address: trials of the Southern Association for Vascular Surgery. Clagett GP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):391–6
Quality assessment and vascular disease: the analytic imperatives confronting vascular surgeons in the new era. Gertler JP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):354–7
Presidential address: The hour is getting late. Greisler HP. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):795–804
Managed care: future good news or bad news for vascular surgeons. Hallett JW Jr. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):365–9
Turf issues: how do we resolve them and optimize patient selection for intervention and ultimately patient care? Veith FJ. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug;28(2):370–2
[Current topics in vascular surgery (editorial)] Hepp W, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):723–4 **(Ger)**
[Reconstructive surgery on the major vessels. The results of work over 25 years] Sukharev II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (3–4):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Vascular surgery is steadily increasing in Sweden] Bergqvist D, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 17;95(25):2940–3 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

UTILIZATION

Subfascial endoscopic perforator vein surgery (SEPS): current practice among British surgeons. Whiteley MS, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 Mar;80(2):104–7
Reoperations, redo surgery and other interventions constitute more than one-third of vascular surgery. A study from Swedvasc (the Swedish Vascular Registry). The Swedish Society for Vascular Surgery.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Oct;14(4):244–51
Variations of rates of vascular surgical procedures for chronic critical limb ischaemia and lower limb amputation rates in western Swedish counties. The Westcoast Vascular Surgeons (WVS) Study Group.
Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1997 Oct;14(4):310–4
Effects of vascular surgery on amputation rates and mortality. Karlström L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct; 14(4):273–83
Process improvements reduce utilization of resources for aortic aneurysm repair. Schwarcz TH, et al.
J Surg Res 1998 Jan;74(1):23–6
Hospital vascular surgery volume and procedure mortality rates in California, 1982–1994. Manheim LM, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1998 Jul;28(1):45–56; discussion 56–8
Reduction of hospital resources utilization in vascular surgery: a four-year experience. Roddy SP, et al.
J Vasc Surg 1998 Jun;27(6):1066–75; discussion 1076–7

VASCULITIS

Pulmonary vasculitis. Burns A. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15–Nov 4;58(8):389–92 (25 ref.)
Granulomatosis and vasculitides of the respiratory tract.
Curr Opin Pulm Med 1995 Sep;1(5):B88–9
Small-vessel vasculitis [see comments] Jennette JC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1512–23 (99 ref.). Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):994–5.
Vasculitis owing to infection. Gerber O, et al.
Neurol Clin 1997 Nov;15(4):903–25 (109 ref.)
Polyarteritis nodosa, microscopic polyangiitis, and Churg-Strauss syndrome: clinical aspects, neurologic manifestations, and treatment. Guillevin L, et al.
Neurol Clin 1997 Nov;15(4):865–86 (67 ref.)
Vasculitis and the nervous system. Historical perspective and overview. Younger DS, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):737–58 (188 ref.)
[Urticarial vasculitis syndrome. A case report and review of the literature] Iannello S, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Nov; 88(11):459–67 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Interaction of transforming growth factor beta (TGF beta) with proteinase 3. Kekow J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 421:307–13
Livedo vasculopathy vs small vessel cutaneous vasculitis: cytokine and platelet P-selectin studies [see comments] Papi M, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):447–52. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Apr;134(4):491–3.
[Soluble cytokinin receptors in renal vasculitis and lupus nephritis] Tesař V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 May 4; 137(9):271–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Anti-beta-2-microglobulin antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus] Kochen J de A, et al.
Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo 1997 Mar–Apr; 52(2):63–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Isolated angiitis of central nervous system with pleocytosis in the cerebrospinal fluid. Ferraz HB, et al.
Postgrad Med J 1998 Jan;74(867):43–4

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Distal digital vasculitis induced by specific immunotherapy. Branco-Ferreira M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):102–3
A role for mast cells in the development of adjuvant-induced vasculitis and arthritis. Johnston B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):555–63
Unusual side effects due to warfarin. Krahn MJ, et al.
Can J Cardiol 1998 Jan;14(1):90–3
Drugs associated with vasculitis. Merkel PA.
Curr Opin Rheumatol 1998 Jan;10(1):45–50 (62 ref.)
Silicon exposure and vasculitis. Tervaert JW, et al.
Curr Opin Rheumatol 1998 Jan;10(1):12–7 (51 ref.)
Mercuric chloride-induced vasculitis in the Brown Norway rat: alpha beta T cell-dependent and -independent phases: role of the mast cell. Kiely PD, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5100–6
All trans retinoic acid as the possible cause of necrotizing vasculitis. Paydaş S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):655–7
Cytosine arabinoside-induced vasculitis. Ahmed I, et al.
Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Mar;73(3):239–42
Case of propylthiouracil-induced ANCA associated small vessel vasculitis. Harper L, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 Feb;13(2):455–8 (21 ref.)
Hydrocarbon exposure and glomerulonephritis due to systemic vasculitis [letter] Pai P, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1321–3
Cerebral vasculitis during FK 506 treatment in a liver transplant patient. Pizzolato GP, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr; 50(4):1154–7
Ear lobe bilateral necrosis by levamisole-induced occlusive vasculitis in a pediatric patient. Menni S, et al.
Pediatr Dermatol 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):477–9
[The role of nitric oxide in mercury chloride-induced vasculitis in the brown Norway rat] Nakamura S.
Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi 1997 Jul;39(5):447–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

The use and misuse of classification and diagnostic criteria for complex diseases [editorial; comment] Hunder GG.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):417–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):345–52.
Livedoid vasculopathy: what is it? [editorial; comment] Jorizzo JL. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Apr;134(4):491–3. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Apr;134(4):447–52.
Classification of the systemic vasculitides: antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, consensus and controversy [editorial] Hoffman GS. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):111–5 (60 ref.)
Cutaneous vasculitis in a defined population—clinical and epidemiological associations. Watts RA, et al.
J Rheumatol 1998 May;25(5):920–4
Lessons to be learned from patients with vasculitis. Montoliu J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2781–6 (32 ref.)
Classification and histopathologic spectrum of central nervous system vasculitis. Lie JT. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):805–19 (56 ref.)
Is SAPHO syndrome a spondylarthropathy? A vasculopathy? Report of a case. Boonen A, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):424–7

COMPLICATIONS

Distal digital vasculitis induced by specific immunotherapy. Branco-Ferreira M, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):102–3
An 18-year-old man with Goodpasture's syndrome and ANCA-negative central nervous system vasculitis. Rydel JJ, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Feb;31(2):345–9
Ketamine analgesia in vasculitic pain [letter] Urch CE, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):702–3
Isolated pulmonary capillaritis and diffuse alveolar hemorrhage in rheumatoid arthritis and mixed connective tissue disease. Schwarz MI, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1609–15
Selective IgA deficiency with recurrent vasculitis of the central nervous system. Liu MF, et al.
Clin Exp Rheumatol 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):77–9
Systemic vasculitis associated with seronegative spondylarthropathy (Reiter's syndrome). Boehni U, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):610–3
Evaluation, treatment, and prophylaxis of infections complicating systemic vasculitis. Sneller MC.
Curr Opin Rheumatol 1998 Jan;10(1):38–44 (38 ref.)
Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody-associated glomerulonephritis in a very elderly patient with generalized vasculitis at autopsy. Nakamura C, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Sep; 46(3):99–104
A difficult case of pyrexia. McIlmoyle J, et al.
Int J Clin Pract 1998 Apr-May;52(3):199–200
Relapse rate, renal survival, and cancer morbidity in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis or microscopic polyangiitis with renal involvement. Westman KW, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 May;9(5):842–52
An elderly man with vasculitis and IgA myeloma [letter] Akpunonu B, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):186–7
Splenic vasculitis in juvenile onset mixed connective tissue disease [letter] Akin E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul; 25(7):1444–5
Uveitis and central nervous system vasculitis. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):593–7
Early onset sarcoidosis [letter; comment] Shetty AK, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Feb;25(2):395. Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Jan;24(1):174–7.
Breathlessness and profuse haemoptysis. Barker RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):108
Hydrocarbon exposure and glomerulonephritis due to systemic vasculitis [letter] Pai P, et al.
Nephrol Dial Transplant 1998 May;13(5):1321–3
The spectrum of renal disease associated with microscopic polyangiitis and classic polyarteritis nodosa in Kuwait. el-Reshaid K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep; 12(9):1874–82
Unilateral retinal vasculitis associated with hairy cell leukaemia: immunogenetic study. Di Maria A, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(5):355–7
Acute bilateral renal artery occlusion due to granulomatous and necrotizing vasculitis. Abdulkader RC, et al.
Ren Fail 1998 Jan;20(1):157–62
Isolated polyarthritis followed by systemic polyangiitis with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody [letter; comment] Goument C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan;65(1):78 . Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 May;64(5):342–4.
Systemic vasculitis and epithelioma. A report of three cases with a literature review. Hayem G, et al.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 Dec;64(12):816–24 (60 ref.)
Progressive sensorineural hearing impairment in systemic vasculitides. Berrettini S, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):301–18
[A case of ischemic colitis in a young woman developing against a background of vasculitis of unknown etiology] Damianov N, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):54–8 (6 ref.) **(Bul)**
[Immunology in medical practice. XIV. Central nervous system complications in systemic autoimmune diseases] Markusse HM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 7; 142(10):508–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Pancreatitis and systemic diseases] Papo T, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(10):768–75 (102 ref.) **(Fre)**
[A case of systemic lupus erythematodes with hemosputum and pneumothorax probably resulting from pulmonary infarction and pulmonary angitis] Nishitsuji M, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jan;36(1):71–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Physiopathology and treatment of vasculitic neuropathy] Takeuchi M. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10; 87(4):629–36 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of livedo vasculitis associated with mononeuritis multiplex] Inoue C, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Feb; 38(2):142–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Vasculitis affecting the kidney: analysis of 18 patients] Sáez-Royuela A, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jun; 15(6):311–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Acute myocardial infarction and increased soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1: a marker of vascular inflammation and a risk of early restenosis? Kamijikkoku S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):231–6
The use and misuse of classification and diagnostic criteria for complex diseases [editorial; comment] Hunder GG.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):417–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):345–52.
Limitations of the 1990 American College of Rheumatology classification criteria in the diagnosis of vasculitis [see comments] Rao JK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Sep 1; 129(5):345–52. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Sep 1;129(5):417–8.
Antineutrophil cytoplasm antibodies and vasculitis. Nash MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):261–4 (46 ref.)
Nonsystemic necrotizing vasculitis of the peripheral nervous system. Rosenbaum JT, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jul; 41(7):1324–5
Anti-neutrophil cytoplasm autoantibodies (ANCA). The need for specific and sensitive assays. Baslund B, et al.
Autoimmunity 1998;27(4):231–8 (68 ref.)
Examination of disease severity in systemic vasculitis from the novel perspective of damage using the vasculitis damage index (VDI). Exley AR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):57–63
Vasculitis in children: a diagnostic challenge. Cuttica RJ. **Curr Probl Pediatr** 1997 Sep;27(8):309–18 (17 ref.)
Pustular vasculitis of the hands. Report of two men. Curcó N, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):346–7
A benign form of isolated angiitis of the central nervous system in puerperium: an identical disorder to postpartum cerebral angiopathy? Sugiyama Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec;36(12):931–4
Subacute bacterial endocarditis masquerading as type III essential mixed cryoglobulinemia. Agarwal A, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1997 Dec;8(12):1971–6
Disease spectrum of patients with antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies of defined specificity: distinct differences between patients with anti-proteinase 3 and anti-myeloperoxidase autoantibodies. Franssen C, et al.

J Intern Med 1998 Sep;244(3):209–16

Neurology of the vasculitides and connective tissue diseases. Moore PM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 65(1):10–22 (126 ref.)

Annual review of systemic diseases: 1995–1996. Part I. Frohman LP, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 18(1):67–79 (86 ref.)

Diagnosis of intracranial vasculitis: a multi-disciplinary approach. Chu CT, et al. **J Neuropathol Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan;57(1):30–8

Multiple appearing and vanishing aneurysms: primary angiitis of the central nervous system. Case report. Nishikawa M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):133–7

Recurrent unilateral frosted branch angiitis. Seo MS, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(1):56–9

Diagnostic value of standardized assays for anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in idiopathic systemic vasculitis. EC/BCR Project for ANCA Assay Standardization [see comments] Hagen EC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):743–53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):796–8.

Small-vessel vasculitis [letter; comment] Matteson EL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):994–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1512–23.

Bilateral adrenal enlargement as a first sign of systemic vasculitis. Janssen M, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Oct; 51(4):146–9

Radiographic features of central nervous system vasculitis. Wynne PJ, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):779–804 (127 ref.)

Idiopathic granulomatous angiitis of the CNS manifesting as diffuse white matter disease. Finelli PF, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1696–9

Varicella zoster virus (VZV) and CNS vasculitis [letter; comment] Rosenblum WI. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):324–5 . Comment on: Neurology 1996 Dec;47(6):1441–6.

Varicella zoster virus (VZV) and CNS vasculitis [letter; comment] Sotrel A. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):324; discussion 324–5. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Dec;47(6):1441–6.

Angiographically defined primary angiitis of the CNS: is it really benign? Woolfenden AR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):183–8

Cerebral vasculitis in an adolescent with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Pedersen RC, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Jul; 19(1):69–73 (14 ref.)

Systemic vasculitis. Diagnostic clues to this confusing array of diseases [published erratum appears in Postgrad Med 1998 Apr;103(4):26] Bush TM. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Feb; 103(2):68–70, 73–4, 79–81 passim (25 ref.)

Isolated angiitis of central nervous system with pleocytosis in the cerebrospinal fluid. Ferraz HB, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):43–4

Assessment of disease activity in systemic vasculitis. Tse WY, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):1–6 (46 ref.)

Clinical course and symptomatic prediagnostic period of patients with Wegener's granulomatosis and microscopic polyangiitis. Schleiffer T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May; 20(3):519–32

Systemic vasculitis: a difficult diagnosis [editorial] Sato EI, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 May–Jun;115(3):1418–21

Enalapril-induced vasculitis resembling rheumatoid arthritis, lupus, sicca syndrome, and giant cell arteritis. Berthelot JM, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):421–3

Laryngeal manifestations of vasculitic disease. Astor FC, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jun;91(6):588–91 (27 ref.)

[Eye manifestations in systemic vasculitis] Nölle B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):W266–85 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage associated with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies. Findings of high-resolution computerized tomography. A case report] Galeotti R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec;94(6):685–7 **(Ita)**

[The relationships of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN), crescentic glomerulonephritis and vasculitis: the clinical, histopathological and therapeutic considerations] Covic A, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jul–Dec;100(3–4):63–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Polysyndromic systemic vasculitis] Krylov AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(7):63–4 (8 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Parry-Romberg syndrome: a form of focal vasculitis] Fernández O, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Use of cytotoxic agents and cyclosporine in the treatment of autoimmune disease. Part 2: Inflammatory bowel disease, systemic vasculitis, and therapeutic toxicity. Langford CA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):49–58 (75 ref.)

Report on vasculitis special interest group. Watts RA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):103

Optimisation of cyclophosphamide therapy in systemic vasculitis. Richmond R, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jan; 34(1):79–90 (112 ref.)

Dramatic response to intravenous high dose gamma-globulin in refractory vasculitis of the skin associated with Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Durez P, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May; 25(5):1032–3

Sulphonamides in vasculitides: which mechanism? [letter; comment] Bianchetti MG, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2462–3. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1997 Apr;12(4):652–5.

Alternative therapies for vasculitis and proliferative nephritides: the role of cyclic AMP elevating agents. Wardle EN. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):7–13 (71 ref.)

[The microscopic vasculitis in tongue] Li H, et al. **Chung Hua Kou Chiang Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar; 31(2):88–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of vasculitis and thrombotic microangiopathy—with special reference to the kidney] Mitarai T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1634–8 (3 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Intravenous therapy with methylprednisolone and cyclophosphamide in vasculitis of peripheral nervous system. Evaluation of 8 patients] Lino AM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun;56(2):274–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cyclophosphamide bolus in microscopic polyangiitis with severe renal involvement (letter)] Algarra J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):686 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Diabetic vascular dysfunctions: a model of excessive activation of protein kinase C. King GL, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Sep;60:S77–85 (131 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Erythrogenic toxin-induced arteritis in a rabbit ear model. Comparison with Arthus reaction angiitis. Abe Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;418:805–7

Cutaneous vasculitis as the initial manifestation of Crohn's disease in a pediatric patient [letter; comment] Kay MH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1014. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Nov;91(11):2410–3.

Non-caseating granulomas as a cause of ischaemic retinal vasculitis [letter] Palmer HE, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):1018–9

Vasculitis and bacteraemia with Yersinia enterocolitica in late-onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Gauthier T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1122–4

Vasculitic basilar artery thrombosis in chronic Candida albicans meningitis. Grimes DA, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb;25(1):76–8

Cutaneous granulomatous vasculitis after herpes zoster infection showing polyarteritis nodosa-like features. Rodríguez-Pereira C, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 22(6):274–6

Markers of vascular damage in lupus pregnancy. Direskeneli H, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;15(5):535–9

Vasculitic syndromes. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):B1–11

Vasculitis associated with primary rheumatologic diseases. Danning CL, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 10(1):58–65 (60 ref.)

Infections and systemic vasculitis. Mandell BF, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):51–7 (58 ref.)

New developments in pathogenesis of systemic vasculitis. Nowack R, et al. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):3–11 (93 ref.)

Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies and the endothelium many ways to vasculitis. Kallenberg CG. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):900–1

Myeloperoxidase autoantibodies distinguish vasculitis mediated by anti-neutrophil cytoplasm antibodies from immune complex disease in MRL/Mp-lpr/lpr mice: a spontaneous model for human microscopic angiitis. Harper JM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jul;28(7):2217–26

Acute exacerbation of vasculitis during interferon-alpha therapy for hepatitis C-associated cryoglobulinaemia. Gordon AC, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):229–30

Myelodysplastic syndrome with vasculitic manifestations. Pirayesh A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):425–31 (41 ref.)

Intracranial aneurysms in three patients with disseminated Lyme borreliosis: cause or chance association? Oksi J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):636–42

Geographic choroiditis and retinal vasculitis in rheumatoid arthritis. Matsuo T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 42(1):51–5

Vasculitis in systemic lupus erythematosus. D'Cruz D. **Lupus** 1998;7(4):270–4 (28 ref.)

Pathogenesis of vasculitis. Kallenberg CG, et al. **Lupus** 1998; 7(4):280–4 (46 ref.)

Association of temporal arteritis, retinal vasculitis, and xanthomatosis with multiple myeloma: case report and literature review. Keung YK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):657–60 (37 ref.)

Small-cell carcinoma of the lung presenting with paraneoplastic peripheral nerve microvasculitis and optic neuropathy [letter] Blumenthal D, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1358–9

Viruses and vascular disease [letter; comment] Yonemitsu Y. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar;4(3):253–4. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1346–53.

Mixed cryoglobulinaemia, glomerulonephritis, and ANCA: essential cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis or ANCA-associated vasculitis? Lamprecht P, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Jan;13(1):213–21

Mediterranean spotted fever with acute renal failure stimulating a relapse in C-ANCA vasculitis [letter] Cabiddu G, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):241–2

Vasculitis owing to substance abuse. Brust JC. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):945–57 (79 ref.)

AIDS-associated intraocular lymphoma causing primary retinal vasculitis. Ormerod LD, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):271–8

Iris vascular changes in newborns of diabetic mothers. Ricci B, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):175–7

Periorbital vasculitis complicating Kawasaki syndrome in an infant. Felz MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):E9

Steroid-responsive retinal vasculitis with a frosted branch appearance in Crohns disease [see comments] Sykes SO, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):451–4. Comment in: Retina 1997 ;17(5):370–1.

Churg-Strauss syndrome presenting with pulmonary capillaritis and diffuse alveolar hemorrhage. Lai RS, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(3):230–2

Recurrent intracranial hemorrhage due to postpartum cerebral angiopathy: implications for management. Ursell MR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1995–8

Behçet's disease—a rheumatologic perspective. Lee SK, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1997 Dec;38(6):395–400 (37 ref.)

[Pulmonary vasculitis as an extraintestinal manifestation in ulcerative colilts] Vesel HT, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2116–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Post-infectious systemic vasculitis (letter)] Somer T. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Oct;22(4):271 **(Fre)**

[Coronary heart disease as inflammatory disease of the vascular bed? Etiology, sequela or misconception? (editorial)] Maisch B. **Herz** 1998 May;23(3):147–52 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pathogenic mechanisms in systemic vasculitis. New concepts (clinical conference)] Cid Xutglà MC. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 2;110(15):587–96 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Host modifier genes affect mouse autoimmunity induced by the lpr gene. Wang Y, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec; 151(6):1791–8

HLA genes in ANCA-associated vasculitides. Griffith ME, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(3):196–205 (57 ref.)

[Systemic vasculitis and alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency of type PiZZ: report of a case] Sadoun D, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):579–81 (14 ref.) **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Pathogenesis of lupus nephritis and ANCA-associated systemic vasculitis: lessons from experimental models. Weening JJ. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):I–Iii

Necrotizing vasculitis in Greece: clinical, immunological and immunogenetic aspects. A study of 66 patients. Boki KA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1059–66

T lymphocyte responses to anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody (ANCA) antigens are present in patients with ANCA-associated systemic vasculitis and persist during disease remission. King WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):539–46

Studies of epitope restriction on myeloperoxidase (MPO), an important antigen in systemic vasculitis. Short AK, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):270–6

Classification of the systemic vasculitides: antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies, consensus and controversy [editorial] Hoffman GS. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;16(2):111–5 (60 ref.)

ANCA, infectious endocarditis, glomerulonephritis and cryoglobulinemic vasculitis [letter] Lamprecht P, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jun;49(6):389–90

Antineutrophil cytoplasm autoantibodies and vasculitis. Zhao MH, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Jan;2(1):96–102

Central nervous system vasculitis. Moore PM. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Jun;11(3):241–6 (40 ref.)

POEMS syndrome with vascular lesions and renal carcinoma – possible role of cytokines. Pasqui AL, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jun 17;3(6):304–6

Immunogenetic aspects of ANCA-associated vasculitides. Editorial overview [editorial] Csernok E, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(3):177–82 (26 ref.)

Alpha-1-antitrypsin phenotyping in ANCA-associated diseases: one of several arguments for protease/antiprotease imbalance in systemic vasculitis. Esnault VL, et al. **Exp Clin Immunogenet** 1997;14(3):206–13 (49 ref.)

Evaluation of lymphocyte proliferation assay to purified protein derivative, enzyme linked immunosorbant assay, and tuberculin hypersensitivity in Eales' disease. Biswas J, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):93–7

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies (ANCA) in children with cystic fibrosis. Sedivá A, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Apr;11(2):185–90

T cells specific for a polymorphic segment of CD45 induce graft-versus-host disease with predominant pulmonary vasculitis. Chen W, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15; 161(2):909–18

Mercuric chloride-induced vasculitis in the Brown Norway rat: alpha beta T cell-dependent and -independent phases: role of the mast cell. Kiely PD, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5100–6

Disease spectrum of patients with antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies of defined specificity: distinct differences between patients with anti-proteinase 3 and anti-myeloperoxidase autoantibodies. Franssen C, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):209–16

Streptococcal and staphylococcal superantigen-induced lymphocytic arteritis in a local type experimental model:

comparison with acute vasculitis in the Arthus reaction. Abe Y, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):93–102

Interactive role of nitric oxide and superoxide anion in neutrophil-mediated endothelial cell injury. Kausalya S, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):185–91

Enhanced monocyte generation of reactive oxygen species in primary systemic vasculitis. Bruce I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2364–70

Immunologic aspects of vasculitis and cardiovascular disease. Ledford DK. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 10;278(22):1962–71 (58 ref.)

Diagnostic value of standardized assays for anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in idiopathic systemic vasculitis. EC/BCR Project for ANCA Assay Standardization [see comments] Hagen EC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Mar; 53(3):743–53. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Mar;53(3):796–8.

Animal models of anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody associated vasculitis. Heeringa P, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):253–63 (121 ref.)

Vasculitis in the seriously ill patient: diagnostic approaches and therapeutic options in ANCA-associated vasculitis. Schmitt WH, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S39–44 (50 ref.)

Case of propylthiouracil-induced ANCA associated small vessel vasculitis. Harper L, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):455–8 (21 ref.)

Pathogenesis of the vascular and glomerular damage in ANCA-positive vasculitis. Jennette JC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:16–20 (37 ref.)

Mediterranean spotted fever with acute renal failure stimulating a relapse in C-ANCA vasculitis [letter] Cabiddu G, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):241–2

Anti-glomerular basement membrane and anti-neutrophil cytoplasm antibody-positive vasculitis presenting with peripheral neuropathy and acute renal failure [letter] Tang S, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):225–6

Assessment of disease activity in systemic vasculitis. Tse WY, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):1–6 (46 ref.)

Isolated polyarthritis followed by systemic polyangiitis with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody [letter; comment] Goument C, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jan;65(1):78 . Comment on: Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1997 May;64(5):342–4.

Pulmonary vasculitis. Burns A. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):220–7 (74 ref.)

[Inflammation phenomena in vasculitis: from immune complexes to less immune forms] Blockmans D, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Apr;53(2):83–91 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Immunology in clinical practice IX. Systemic vasculitis] Kallenberg CG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):118–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[ANCA (antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies). Contribution of ANCA to the understanding of pathogenic mechanisms of systemic vasculitis] De Bandt M. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(8):542–62 (211 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Systemic rheumatoid arthritis] Lilleby V, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4223–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Anti-beta-2-microglobulin antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus] Kochen J de A, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar–Apr; 52(2):63–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA). Their contribution to the pathogenesis of vasculitis (editorial)] Mirapeix E. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6;110(20):778–80 **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

In situ labelling of fragmented DNA in cutaneous necrotizing vasculitis. Barduagni S, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun; 17(2):160–4

Enhanced monocyte generation of reactive oxygen species in primary systemic vasculitis. Bruce I, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2364–70

[Cytokines and adhesion molecules in renal vasculitis and lupus nephritis] Tesař V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):501–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

MICROBIOLOGY

A case of endocarditis with vasculitis due to Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans: a 16S rDNA signature for distinction from related organisms. Steitz A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):224–5

[Atherosclerosis not caused by overindulgence only. Infection may be a risk factor for cardiovascular disease] Schäfer Elinder L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6; 95(19):2203–6 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PATHOLOGY

The diagnostic value of perivascular infiltrates in muscle biopsy specimens for the assessment of rheumatoid vasculitis. Voskuyl AE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Feb; 57(2):114–7

Pruritic, painful eruption. Urticarial vasculitis. Eads TJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):231, 234

Clinical image: Destructive necrotizing nasal vasculitis. del Rincón I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1437

Cutaneous vasculitis as a paraneoplastic syndrome in adults. García-Porrúa C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):1133–5

Case of the month: July 1997—diabetic male with transient ischemic attacks. Karpinsky NC, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jan;8(1):235–6

Digital necrosis due to Leishmania species infection in a patient with AIDS. Caballero-Granado FJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):198–9

Recurrent cutaneous necrotizing vasculitis in a patient with Kikuchi's disease: case report. Belagavi CS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):747–8

A case of lymphocytic vasculitis with infiltration of dermal nerves resembling indeterminate leprosy. Job CK, et al. **Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis** 1998 Mar;66(1):49–51

In situ labelling of fragmented DNA in cutaneous necrotizing vasculitis. Barduagni S, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun; 17(2):160–4

An elderly man with vasculitis and IgA myeloma [letter] Akpunonu B, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):186–7

Pulmonary capillaritis: a possible histologic form of acute pulmonary allograft rejection. Badesch DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Apr;17(4):415–22

Myelodysplastic syndrome with vasculitic manifestations. Pirayesh A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):425–31 (41 ref.)

Epineurial microvasculitis in proximal diabetic neuropathy. Llewelyn JG, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):159–65

Anti-Hu-associated paraneoplastic sensory neuropathy with peripheral nerve demyelination and microvasculitis. Eggers C, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):178–81

Central nervous system vasculitis. Fieschi C, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 8;153(2):159–71 (76 ref.)

Multiple organ involvement during experimental cytomegalovirus infection is associated with disseminated vascular pathology. Persoons MC, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 184(1):103–9

All trans retinoic acid as the possible cause of necrotizing vasculitis. Paydaş S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Jul;22(7):655–7

Pathogenesis of the vascular and glomerular damage in ANCA-positive vasculitis. Jennette JC, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 1:16–20 (37 ref.)

Lessons to be learned from patients with vasculitis. Montoliu J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2781–6 (32 ref.)

Classification and histopathologic spectrum of central nervous system vasculitis. Lie JT. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):805–19 (56 ref.)

Diagnostic approach to central and peripheral nervous system vasculitis. Nadeau SE. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov; 15(4):759–77 (35 ref.)

Paraneoplastic vasculitis of the peripheral nervous system. Oh SJ. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):849–63 (22 ref.)

Necrotizing peripheral nerve vasculitis. Said G. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):835–48 (47 ref.)

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system. Younger DS, et al. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):821–34 (132 ref.)

Mechanisms of tissue injury in vasculitic neuropathies. Satoi H, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):492–6

Role of macrophages in vascular tissue remodelling. Wahl LM, et al. **Transpl Immunol** 1997 Sep;5(3):173–6 (20 ref.)

Isolated fibrinoid vasculitis in renal angiomyolipoma. Val-Bernal JF, et al. **Urol Int** 1998;60(3):184–8

Isolated vasculitis of the seminal vesicle. Argani P, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul;52(1):131–3

[Indocyanine green video angiographic findings of frosted branch angitis in a child] Tanikawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;102(6):399–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vascular endothelial cell injury in allergic vasculitis] Kawana S. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 65(3):195–200 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[An autopsy case of P-ANCA-positive microscopic polyangiitis with multiple cerebral hemorrhagic infarction] Sasaki A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jan;50(1):56–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[White atrophic vasculitis. Infrequent genital lesion. Review of a case] Olmo Cerezo I, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar; 22(3):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

A role for mast cells in the development of adjuvant-induced vasculitis and arthritis. Johnston B, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):555–63

Cutaneous vasculitis as a paraneoplastic syndrome in adults. García-Porrúa C, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jun; 41(6):1133–5

Inflammation in the vascular wall as an early event in atherosclerosis. Prescott SM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Jul; 40 Suppl 2:S111–2 (0 ref.)

Conduction block in vasculitic neuropathy. Mohamed A, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1084–8

The effect of pregnancy on the vasculitides. Ramsey-Goldman R. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998; 107:116–7 (11 ref.)

[Nerve circuit disorders: determination of polyneuropathy] Wokke JH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 29; 141(48):2321–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The carbohydrate sialyl Lewis(x) (sLe(x)) sulfated glycomimetic GM2941 attenuates glucan-induced pulmonary granulomatous vasculitis in the rat. Kilgore KS, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):439–46

RADIOGRAPHY

Clinical image: Destructive necrotizing nasal vasculitis. del Rincón I, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1437

[Cavitating lung lesions in the course of ANCA-associated vasculitis: differential diagnostic aspects] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Influence of plasma exchange on serum levels of cytokines and adhesion molecules in ANCA-positive renal vasculitis. Tesar V, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(2):72–80

Severe therapy-resistant necrotizing vasculitis associated with hepatitis C virus infection: successful treatment of the vasculitis with extracorporeal immunoadsorption [letter] von Kobyletzki G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May; 138(5):926–7

Evaluation, treatment, and prophylaxis of infections complicating systemic vasculitis. Sneller MC. **Curr Opin Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;10(1):38–44 (38 ref.)

Outcome of renal replacement therapy in antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated systemic vasculitis. Allen A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul;9(7):1258–63

Outcome of antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibodies-positive glomerulonephritis and vasculitis in children: a single-center experience. Valentini RP, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):325–8

Vasculitis in the seriously ill patient: diagnostic approaches and therapeutic options in ANCA-associated vasculitis. Schmitt WH, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S39–44 (50 ref.)

Childhood vasculitis. Dillon MJ. **Lupus** 1998;7(4):259–65 (102 ref.)

Polyarteritis nodosa, microscopic polyangiitis and Churg-Strauss syndrome. Lhote F, et al. **Lupus** 1998; 7(4):238–58 (119 ref.)

Anti-thymocyte globulin therapy in a patient with pANCA vasculitis and crescentic glomerulonephritis [letter] Lukas R, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):231

Therapy of systemic vasculitis [published erratum appears in Neurol Clin 1998 Aug;16(3):x] Calabrese LH. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):973–91 (46 ref.)

Successful treatment of severe hepatitis C-associated pulmonary vasculitis in a liver transplant recipient. Limaye AP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):998–1000

[The effect of plasmapheresis on cytokine serum levels and adhesion molecules in ANCA-positive renal vasculitis] Tesař V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Oct 22;136(20):627–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The use of immunotropic therapy in patients with systemic vasculitides] Chop'iak VV. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):31–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Color Doppler ultrasound in ocular Behçet's disease. Uçakhan O, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):256–61

VETERINARY

Familial cutaneous vasculopathy and demodicosis in a German shepherd dog. Fondati A, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;39(3):137–9

Cutaneous and systemic necrotizing vasculitis in swine. Thibault S, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Mar;35(2):108–16

[Necrotizing vasculitis of the cerebral and spinal leptomeninges in a Bernese mountain dog] Gerhardt A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr; 105(4):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Microvascular cytomegalovirus endothelialitis of the lung: a possible cause of secondary pulmonary hypertension in a patient with AIDS. Smith FB, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):337–40

Granulomatous vasculitis associated with herpes virus [letter; comment] Fonseca R, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):390–1. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Sep;72(9):851–3.

Retroviral-associated vasculitis of the nervous system. Brannagan TH 3rd. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):927–44 (99 ref.)

Varicella zoster virus-associated focal vasculitis without herpes zoster: recovery after treatment with acyclovir. Nau R, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):914–5

Varicella zoster virus (VZV) and CNS vasculitis [letter; comment] Rosenblum WI. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):324–5 . Comment on: Neurology 1996 Dec;47(6):1441–6.

Varicella zoster virus (VZV) and CNS vasculitis [letter; comment] Sotrel A. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):324; discussion 324–5. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Dec;47(6):1441–6.

Successful treatment of severe hepatitis C-associated pulmonary vasculitis in a liver transplant recipient. Limaye AP, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Apr 15;65(7):998–1000

[Hepatitis C virus-associated cryoglobulinemic vasculitis. Physiopathology, diagnosis and therapy] Lamprecht P, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 15;123(20):637–42 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

VASCULITIS, ALLERGIC CUTANEOUS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Contact vasculitis caused by topical agents with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents or analgesics] Delbarre M, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(12):841-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cutaneous vasculitis: an unusual presentation of sarcoidosis in adulthood. García-Porrúa C, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(1):80-2 (15 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

[Low complement levels in urticarial vasculitis as first manifestation of systemic lupus erythematosus] Pereira IA, et al. **Rev Assoc Med Bras** 1997 Oct-Dec;43(4):311-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Miescher-Stork hemorrhagic vasculitis and Ruiter's allergic arteriolitis as complications of influenza] Franchuk NI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):147-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Possible role of nitric oxide in IgE-mediated allergic cutaneous reaction in mice. Musoh K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):91-6

Anticardiolipin antibodies in leukocytoclastic vasculitis [letter; comment] Sais G, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 1):805-6. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 Sep;35(3 Pt):411-5.

METABOLISM

Possible role of nitric oxide in IgE-mediated allergic cutaneous reaction in mice. Musoh K, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jan;115(1):91-6

VASCULITIS, CHURG-STRAUSS see **CHURG-STRAUSS SYNDROME**

VASCULITIS, HEMORRHAGIC see **PURPURA, SCHOENLEIN-HENOCH**

VASCULITIS, HYPERSENSITIVITY

Cutaneous vasculitis: what have we learned in the past 20 years? [editorial; comment] Callen JP. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):355-7. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):309-15.

BLOOD

Serological level of ICAM and ELAM adhesion molecules in allergic vascularitis. Alecu M, et al. **Rom J Intern Med** 1997 Jan-Dec;35(1-4):83-8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis associated with clarithromycin. Gavura SR, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 May;32(5):543-5

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA)-positive cutaneous leucocytoclastic vasculitis associated with antithyroid therapy in Graves' disease. Miller RM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):96-9

Cutaneous necrotizing vasculitis after low dose methotrexate therapy for rheumatoid arthritis: a possible manifestation of methotrexate hypersensitivity. Simonart T, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;16(6):623-5

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis associated with sotalol therapy. Rustmann WC, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):111-2

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis induced by low-dose methotrexate: in vitro evidence for an immunologic mechanism. Halevy S, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;10(1):81-5

Severe cutaneous thrombotic hypersensitivity vasculitis [letter] Giraldo F, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov; 100(6):1623

[Hypersensitive urticarial vasculitis after natisedine intake] Loche F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(6-7):457-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Eruption of purpura compatible with vasculitis and torasemide (letter)] Sanfélix Genovés J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):252-3 **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Infantile acute haemorrhagic oedema in a child with von Willebrand's disease [letter] Ricci G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):78-9

Erythema elevatum diutinum associated with pulmonary infiltrates [letter] Creus L, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 137(4):652-3

Hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis associated with Jaccoud's syndrome. Ishikawa O, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):804-7

Peripheral ulcerative keratitis associated with erythema elevatum diutinum and a positive rheumatoid factor: a report of three cases. Takiwaki H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):893-7

Acute transverse myelitis and primary urticarial vasculitis. Bolla G, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):250-2

Gastrointestinal amyloidosis secondary to hypersensitivity vasculitis presenting with intestinal pseudoobstruction. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Aug;43(8):1824-30

Rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis in a boy with hypocomplementaemic urticarial vasculitis. Renard M, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):243-5

Exudative pleural effusion and pleural leukocytoclastic vasculitis in limited scleroderma. Lee YH, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1006-8

Chronic hepatitis C virus infection, mixed cryoglobulinaemia, leukocytoclastic vasculitis and antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies [letter] Papi M, et al. **Lupus** 1997;6(9):737-8

[Allergic vasculitis, hypersensitivity angiitis] Nakabayashi I, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):394-6 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Bilateral leg pain and bruising. Hypersensitivity vasculitis. Miller DW, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):916-7; 922-5

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA)-positive cutaneous leucocytoclastic vasculitis associated with antithyroid therapy in Graves' disease. Miller RM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May;39(2):96-9

Vasculitis and bronchiectasis in a patient with antibodies to bactericidal/permeability-increasing protein and alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency. Mahadeva R, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1699-701 (14 ref.)

Case of the month: a girl with oedema and purpuric eruption. Diagnosis: acute haemorrhagic oedema of infancy. Scaramuzza A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):813-5

Hypersensitivity vasculitis--not always benign? [see comments] Swerlick RA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2; 350(9074):306-7. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1036.

DRUG THERAPY

Sustained dapsone-induced remission of hypocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis--a case report. Eiser AR, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Nov;48(11):1019-22

Nodular erythema elevatum diutinum in an HIV-1 infected woman: response to dapsone and antiretroviral therapy [letter] Suárez J, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):717-8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Hypersensitivity vasculitis [letter; comment] Martínez-Taboada VM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4; 350(9083):1036. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):306-7.

ETIOLOGY

Leukocytoclastic vasculitis after pneumococcal vaccination [letter] Fox BC, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun; 26(3):365-6

Erythema elevatum diutinum and AIDS: are they related? [letter; comment] Revenga F, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Sep;22(5):250-1. Comment on: Clin Exp Dermatol 1996 May;21(3):222-5.

Erythromelalgia associated with hypertension and leukocytoclastic vasculitis in a child. Kasapcopur O, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):184-6

[Urticarial vasculitis] Doutre MS. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;30(4):99-100, 103 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hypersensitivity vasculitis as first manifestation of multiple myeloma (letter)] Lucas Guillén E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jul;14(7):374-5 **(Spa)**

[Miescher-Stork hemorrhagic vasculitis and Ruiter's allergic arteriolitis as complications of influenza] Franchuk NI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):147-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Cutaneous vasculitis with partial C4 deficiency responsive to dapsone [letter] Lilic D, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Sep; 137(3):476

Clinicopathologic correlation of hypocomplementemic and normocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis. Davis MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):899-905

Is there any pathogenic role for the anti-endothelial cell antibodies (AECA) in autoimmune vasculitis? Meroni PL, et al. **J Biol Regul Homeost Agents** 1997 Oct-Dec; 11(4):127-32 (44 ref.)

Cutaneous immune complex vasculitis: the role of Fc gamma receptors in precipitating the disease. Petzelbauer P, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;24(11):730-1 (15 ref.)

[Immune complex detection in nasal mucosa of patients with chronic and permanent nasal obstruction] Sandez E, et al. **Rev Fac Cien Med Univ Nac Cordoba** 1996;54(1-2):19-25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Cellular and molecular dynamics in exercise-induced urticarial vasculitis lesions [see comments] Kano Y, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):62-7. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):88-9.

Prognostic factors in leukocytoclastic vasculitis: a clinicopathologic study of 160 patients [see comments] Sais G, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Mar;134(3):309-15. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1998 Mar;134(3):355-7.

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in leukocytoclastic vasculitis [letter; comment] Sais G, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb;134(2):239-40. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Apr;133(4):474-7.

Erythematous nodules in a patient infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Erythema elevatum diutinum (EED). Soni BP, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 134(2):232-3, 235-6

Photo quiz II. Leukocytoclastic vasculitis secondary to parvovirus B19 infection. Cooper CL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):849, 989

Photo quiz I. Varicella zoster virus-associated leukocytoclastic vasculitis. Singh N, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):839, 981

Acute hemorrhagic edema of infancy: Finkelstein's disease. Long D, et al. **Cutis** 1998 May;61(5):283-4

Clinicopathologic correlation of hypocomplementemic and normocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis. Davis MD, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):899-905

Sterile neutrophilic folliculitis with perifollicular vasculopathy: a distinctive cutaneous reaction pattern reflecting systemic disease. Magro CM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Apr;25(4):215-21

[Polyclonal plasmacytosis in peripheral blood and leukocytoclastic vasculitis in Castleman's disease] Izutsu K, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Mar;39(3):210-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of urticarial vasculitis [editorial; comment] Mehregan DR, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):88-9 . Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1998 Jan;134(1):62-7.

THERAPY

Severe therapy-resistant necrotizing vasculitis associated with hepatitis C virus infection: successful treatment of the vasculitis with extracorporeal immunoadsorption [letter] von Kobyletzki G, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):718-9

Urticarial vasculitis caused by hepatitis C virus infection: response to interferon alfa therapy. Hamid S, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):278-80 (7 ref.)

A 15-year exercise program for rheumatoid vasculitis. Marley WP, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1998;27(2):149-51

VASCULITIS, LEUKOCYTOCLASTIC see **VASCULITIS, HYPERSENSITIVITY**

VASECTOMY

see related

STERILIZATION REVERSAL

Pain after vasectomy [letter; comment] Baylis RJ, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):613. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1998 Jan;53(1):83-6.

Pain after vasectomy [see comments] McConaghy P, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):83-6. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):613.

Is the timing of post-vasectomy seminal analysis important? Smith AG, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):458-60

Infective endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus hominis after vasectomy. Kessler RB, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):216-7

Results of a pilot study of the time to azoospermia after vasectomy in Mexico City. Cortes M, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):215-22

Extragonadal sperm reserves, sperm-depletion rates, numbers of sperm per mating, and fertility with successive matings by intact or unilaterally vasectomized rats. Judd JE, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;18(6):698-707

Just a 'wee prick' with a needle [letter; comment] Chrisp J. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):133-4. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1996 Dec;41(6):412-3.

Vasectomy and human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in semen. Krieger JN, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):820-5; discussion 825-6

Vasectomy-induced superoxide dismutase inactivation in the male reproductive tract of rat: a prerequisite for spermatic granuloma formation. Chatterjee S, et al. **Urol Int** 1997; 59(1):23-5

Testicular effects of vasectomy in rats: an ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Aydos K, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jun;51(6):1051-6

Analysis of the relationship between histologic alterations and the generation of reactive oxygen species in vasectomized rat testes. Aydos K, et al. **Urology** 1998 Mar; 51(3):510-5

[Contraception for the man] Schramm P. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Oct 30;115(30):38-41 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of vasectomy on the testicular structure of the dog] Whyte J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):446-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vasitis nodosa] Llarena Ibarguren R, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jun;50(5):534-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A comparison of etodolac (Ultradol) with acetaminophen plus codeine (Tylenol #3) in controlling post-surgical pain in vasectomy patients [published erratum appears in Curr Med Res Opin 1997;14(1):63] Casey R, et al. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997;13(10):555-63

Cancer and other risks of vasectomy. Alcaraz A, et al.

Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1996 Dec;1(4):311–8 (51 ref.)

The association between vasectomy and prostate cancer: a systematic review of the literature [see comments] Bernal-Delgado E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):191–200. Comment in: Fertil Steril 1998 Aug;70(2):201–3.

Vasectomy and prostate cancer: the evidence to date [comment] Peterson HB, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):201–3. Comment on: Fertil Steril 1998 Aug;70(2):191–200.

Vasectomy and prostate cancer: a case–control study in India. Platz EA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):933–8

Vasectomy reversal for treatment of the post–vasectomy pain syndrome [letter; comment] Edwards IS. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2252. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):518–20.

Vasovenous fistula after vasectomy. Rajan RR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2243

[Vasectomy and arteriosclerosis: are they related?] Puyol M, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):609–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Rejuvenation in the early 20th century. Schultheiss D, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov–Dec;29(6):351–5

METHODS

No–scalpel vasectomy: review of the first 1,000 cases in a family medicine unit. Arellano Lara S, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter;28(4):517–22

Is the timing of post vasectomy seminal analysis important? [letter] Foley SJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):166

Open dialogue on vasectomies [letter; comment] Billinkoff E. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:976. Comment on: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:552–7.

No–scalpel technique for vasectomy. Filshie M. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):231–5

[Vasectomy by the Li method] Dorfelt A. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 8;159(50):7500–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Experimental vasectomy: comparison of the testicular structure with various surgical techniques] Whyte J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Mar;22(3):178–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Trends in vasectomy. Analysis of one teaching practice [see comments] Reynolds JL. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 44:552–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44:469–70, 476–7. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 May;44:976.

VETERINARY

Effects of using vasectomized bulls in artificial insemination practice on the reproductive efficiency of Italian buffalo cows. Zicarelli L, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Jun; 47(3):171–80

Controlling cat populations [letter; comment] [see comments] Roen DT. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):798 . Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):218–26. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1866.

Identification of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus in semen and tissues from vasectomized and nonvasectomized boars. Christopher–Hennings J, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):260–7

VASECTOMY REVERSAL see **VASOVASOSTOMY**

VASOACTIVE AGONISTS see **VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS**

VASOACTIVE ANTAGONISTS see **VASODILATOR AGENTS**

VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE

see related
GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS
RECEPTORS, VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE
VASODILATOR AGENTS

VIP — a 'very important peptide' in the sympathetic nervous system? Klimaschewski L. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Oct; 196(4):269–77 (92 ref.)

Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on VIP, PACAP, and Related Peptides. New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. October 4–7, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1996 Dec 26;805:1–792

3rd International Symposium on VIP, PACAP, and Related Peptides. Freiburg, Germany, September 17–20, 1997. Abstracts. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 15;71(2):103–51

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and phentolamine mesylate administered by autoinjector in the treatment of patients with erectile dysfunction resistant to other intracavernosal agents. Dinsmore WW, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):437–40

A suppressive effect of dexamethasone (DEX) on adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) response to vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) in Cushing's disease: a parallel modulation by DEX of ACTH responses to VIP and corticotropin–releasing hormone. Watanobe H, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):35–40

Venous ulcers: improved healing by iontophoretic administration of calcitonin gene–related peptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. Gherardini G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):90–3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

An improved method to obtain a single recombinant vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) analog. Ottavi A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):289–93

Recognition of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide/vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (PACAP/VIP) hybrids and related peptides by rat brain membranes. Ando E, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(2):41–6

The vasoactive intestinal peptide analogue RO25–1553 inhibits the production of TNF and IL–12 by LPS–activated monocytes. Dewit D, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Jan;60(1):57–60

In vitro properties of a high affinity selective antagonist of the VIP1 receptor. Gourlet P, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1555–60

Influence of [4Cl–D–Phe6,Leu17]VIP on VIP– and central TRH–induced gastric hyperemia. Király A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1321–5

A novel long–acting VIP analog in the guinea pig trachea in vitro. Yoshihara S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):593–7

ANALYSIS

Increased VIP–positive nerve fibers in the mucous glands of subjects with chronic bronchitis. Lucchini RE, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;156(6):1963–8

Comparative distribution of pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide immunoreactivity in the chicken forebrain. Peeters K, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:417–9

Distribution of vasoactive intestinal peptide in the brain and hypothalamo–hypophysial system of the sea bream (Sparus aurata). Power DM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:356–7

NADPH–diaphorase–, nitric oxide synthase– and VIP–containing nerve structures in the hen oviduct: a histochemical and immunohistochemical study. Costagliola A, et al. **Arch Histol Cytol** 1997 Aug;60(3):245–56

Coexpression of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and substance P in reinnervating pulpal nerves and in trigeminal ganglion neurones after axotomy of the inferior alveolar nerve in the rat. Fristad I, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Mar; 43(3):183–9

Immunohistochemical comparison of localization of pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide (PACAP) and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) in the enteric nerve plexus of the guinea pig jejunum. Suzuki M, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(1):19–22

Gender–specific apposition between vasoactive intestinal peptide–containing axons and gonadotrophin–releasing hormone–producing neurons in the rat. Horvath TL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):277–81

Axon terminals containing PACAP– and VIP–immunoreactivity form synapses with CRF–immunoreactive neurons in the dorsolateral division of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in the rat. Kozicz T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):109–19

Neurons containing gastrin–releasing peptide and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide are involved in the reception of the photic signal in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of the Syrian hamster: an immunocytochemical ultrastructural study. Aïoun J, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):239–53

Confocal laser scanning and electron–microscopic analyses of the relationship between VIP–like and GnRH–like–immunoreactive neurons in the lateral septal–preoptic area of the pigeon. Kiyoshi K, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):39–46

Neuropeptides in the livers of mice during bacterial infections. Nakane A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):159–64

Immunocytochemical detection of vasoactive intestinal peptide–like and peptide histidine isoleucine–like peptides in the nervous system and the excretory system of adult Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Foster N. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 May;28(5):825–9

Nitrergic innervation of the cerebral arterial tree in the bent–winged bat (mammalia: Microchiroptera). Ando K. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19;390(3):366–76

Evidence for an esophageal origin of VIP–IR and NO synthase–IR nerves innervating the guinea pig trachealis: a retrograde neuronal tracing and immunohistochemical analysis. Fischer A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 11; 394(3):326–34

Immunocytochemical evidence for a diurnal rhythm of neurons showing colocalization of VIP with GRP in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Romijn HJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 16;391(3):397–405

AVP rhythm in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in relation to locomotor activity under constant light. Isobe Y, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):827–32

Colocalization of inhibitory mediators, NO, VIP and galanin, in canine enteric nerves. Wang YF, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(1):99–112

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Neurobehavioral development of neonatal mice following blockade of VIP during the early embryonic period. Wu JY, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1131–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Pancreatic islet cell tumor producing vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and calcitonin. Eskens FA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4667–70

Intraepidermal nerve fiber expression of calcitonin gene–related peptide, vasoactive intestinal peptide and substance P in psoriasis. Chan J, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Oct;289(11):611–6

An improved method to obtain a single recombinant vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) analog. Ottavi A, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):289–93

Cholinergic regulation of VIP gene expression in human neuroblastoma cells. Kristensen B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):99–106

NFAT interactions with the vasoactive intestinal peptide cytokine response element. Symes A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):93–104

BLOOD

Myocardial and gastrointestinal release of vasoactive intestinal peptide during experimental acute myocardial infarction. Gyöngyösi M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun; 8(6):335–41

Gut hormone levels in neonates under phototherapy. Gounaris A, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Apr 17;51(1):57–60

CHEMISTRY

Vasoactive intestinal peptide modification at position 22 allows discrimination between receptor subtypes. Gourlet P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):95–9

Molecular cloning of the helodermin and exendin–4 cDNAs in the lizard. Relationship to vasoactive intestinal polypeptide/pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide and glucagon–like peptide 1 and evidence against the existence of mammalian homologues. Pohl M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9778–84

Conformational study of vasoactive intestinal peptide by computational methods. Filizola M, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Jul;50(1):55–64

Stabilization of vasoactive intestinal peptide by lipids. Gololobov G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):753–8

(Arg15, Arg21) VIP: evaluation of biological activity and localization to breast cancer tumors. Moody TW, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):585–92

DIAGNOSTIC USE

123I–labelled vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor scintigraphy in patients with colorectal cancer. Raderer M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):1–5

Iodine–123–vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor scanning in patients with pancreatic cancer. Raderer M, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1570–5

Location of a VIPoma by iodine–123–vasoactive intestinal peptide scintigraphy. Virgolini I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1575–9

GENETICS

Cholinergic regulation of VIP gene expression in human neuroblastoma cells. Kristensen B, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 14;775(1–2):99–106

Sex differences in the daily rhythm of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide but not arginine vasopressin messenger ribonucleic acid in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. Krajnak K, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4189–96

Five discrete cis–active domains direct cell type–specific transcription of the vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) gene. Hahm SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 3; 273(27):17086–94

Aging alters the rhythmic expression of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide mRNA but not arginine vasopressin mRNA in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of female rats. Krajnak K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15;18(12):4767–74

NFAT interactions with the vasoactive intestinal peptide cytokine response element. Symes A, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 1;52(1):93–104

The developmental expression of choline acetyltransferase (ChAT) and the neuropeptide VIP in chick sympathetic neurons: evidence for different regulatory events in cholinergic differentiation. Ernsberger U, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):115–26

Expression of vasoactive intestinal peptide mRNA in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the circadian tau mutant hamster. Lucas RJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):147–50

IMMUNOLOGY

[Expression of the catalytically active light chain of the antibody against vasoactive intestinal peptide] Demin AV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jun;360(4):547–9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) and pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating peptide (PACAP–27, but not PACAP–38) degradation by the neutral endopeptidase EC

3.4.24.11. Gourlet P, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 15;54(4):509–15

Involvement of Ca2+ signalling in the vasoactive intestinal peptide and 8-Br-cAMP induction of c-fos mRNA expression. Jang YC, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):27–34

Interneurons immunoreactive for vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) are extensively innervated by parvalbumin-containing boutons in rat primary somatosensory cortex. Staiger JF, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;9(11):2259–68

Vasoactive intestinal peptide modification at position 22 allows discrimination between receptor subtypes. Gourlet P, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):95–9

Immunocytochemical study on the innervation of the chicken pancreas by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)-containing nerves. Hiramatsu K, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):961–5

Substance P and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide but not calcitonin gene-related peptide concentrations are reduced in patients with moderate and severe ulcerative colitis. Renzi D, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 30(1):62–70

Involvement of nitric oxide in vasoactive intestinal peptide-stimulated prolactin secretion in normal men. Chiodera P, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):897–9

Comparison between vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and pituitary adenylate cyclase activating polypeptide levels in neuroblastoma tumour tissues. Vertongen P, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):409–13

Differential effects of aging on NADPH-diaphorase and VIP neurons in cerebral cortex of rats. Huh Y, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2991–4

Increase of 5HT and VIP immunoreactivity within the hamster (Mesocricetus auratus) SCN during chronic MAOI treatment. Duncan WC Jr, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):159–62

Chronic glutathione depletion alters expression of enteric inhibitory neurochemicals in the mouse. Koch TR, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 10;235(1–2):77–80

Modular distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in the rat barrel cortex: changes induced by neonatal removal of vibrissae. Hajós F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul; 85(1):45–52

Nitric oxide synthase is co-localized with vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in postganglionic parasympathetic nerves innervating the rat vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):607–16

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) innervation of rat spleen, thymus, and lymph nodes. Bellinger DL, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(8):1139–49

Developmental changes in binding sites and reactivity for CGRP and VIP in porcine pulmonary arteries. Hislop AA, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):703–14

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates p59fyn kinase activity in murine thymocytes. Xin Z, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(8):1151–9

[The changes of vasoactive intestinal peptide somatostatin and pancreatic polypeptide in blood and CSF of acute cerebral infarction patients and the effect of acupuncture on them] Zhang X, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(4):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Interaction between vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) and neuropeptide Y (NPY) in the isolated rat lacrimal gland. Singh J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:163–7

Interaction between neurokinin A, VIP, prostanoids, and enteric nerves in regulation of duodenal function. Hällgren A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):G95–103

Vasodilation elicited by liposomal VIP is unimpeded by anti-VIP antibody in hamster cheek pouch. Ikezaki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R56–62

Liposomal VIP attenuates phenylephrine- and ANG II-induced vasoconstriction in vivo. Ikezaki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R588–95

Protein tyrosine phosphorylation in pancreatic acini: differential effects of VIP and CCK. Lutz MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):G1226–32

Evidence for protein kinase A (PKA) dependent and independent desensitisation and phosphorylation of the human vasoactive intestinal peptide receptor (VIP2). McDonald TP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):442S

GABA(A) and GABA(B) agonists and antagonists alter the phase-shifting effects of light when microinjected into the suprachiasmatic region. Gillespie CF, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 13;759(2):181–9

Ultrastructural evidence for combined action of noradrenaline and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide upon neurons, astrocytes, and blood vessels of the rat cerebral cortex. Paspalas CD, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(3):247–59

The effects of 'sleep promoting agents' on behavioural state in the ovine fetus. Morrison JL, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Oct 20;103(1):1–8

Effects of protein kinase A inhibitor (H-89) on VIP- and GRF-induced release and mRNA expression of prolactin and growth hormone in the chicken pituitary gland. Kansaku N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):89–95

Vasoactive intestinal peptide shortens both G1 and S phases of neural cell cycle in whole postimplantation cultured mouse embryos. Gressens P, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1734–42

VIP and PACAP potentiate the action of glutamate on BDNF expression in mouse cortical neurones. Pellegri G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):272–80

Distinct receptors mediate pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide- and vasoactive intestinal peptide-induced relaxation of rat ileal longitudinal muscle. Ekblad E, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):61–6

PACAP-27 causes negative and positive dromotropic effects in anesthetized dogs. Hirose M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):35–42

Mobilization of internal Ca2+ by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in endothelial cells. Low AM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2–3):227–35

Guanylin-, heat-stable enterotoxin of Escherichia coli- and vasoactive intestinal peptide-induced water and ion secretion in the rat intestine in vivo. Volant K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):217–27

Pituitary adenylyl cyclase-activating polypeptides and vasoactive intestinal peptide inhibit bone resorption by isolated rabbit osteoclasts. Winding B, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1997 Sep;82(5):871–86

Vasoactive intestinal peptide enhancement of antigen-induced differentiation of a cultured line of mouse thymocytes. Pankhaniya R, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan; 12(1):119–27

Oxytocin enhances the prolactin response to vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in healthy women. Chiodera P, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):541–3

Vasotocin and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide modulate aggression in a territorial songbird, the violet-eared waxbill (Estrildidae: Uraeginthus granatina). Goodson JL. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):233–44

Comparative study of effects of isoproterenol and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide on voltage-dependent Ca2+ and Ca(2+)-activated K+ currents in porcine tracheal smooth muscle cells. Muraki K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 30(1):115–9

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates rat adrenal glucocorticoid secretion, through an ACTH receptor-dependent activation of the adenylate cyclase signaling pathway. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May;30(5):241–3

Effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on the testicular vasculature of the rat. Lissbrant E, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Dec;20(6):356–60

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulation of human trabecular meshwork cell growth. Koh SW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2781–9

VIP induces the translocation and degradation of the alpha subunit of Gs protein in rat pituitary GH4C1 cells. Yajima Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1024–30

Vasoactive intestinal peptide, forskolin, and genistein increase apical CFTR trafficking in the rectal gland of the spiny dogfish, Squalus acanthias. Acute regulation of CFTR trafficking in an intact epithelium. Lehrich RW, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 15;101(4):737–45

Direct stimulation of cortisol secretion from the human NCI H295 adrenocortical cell line by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide. Cobb VJ, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1735–8

Regulation of neuroprotective action of vasoactive intestinal peptide in the murine developing brain by protein kinase C and mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades: in vivo and in vitro studies. Gressens P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jun;70(6):2574–84

VIP and PACAP enhance IL-6 release and mRNA levels in resting peritoneal macrophages: in vitro and in vivo studies. Martinez C, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15; 85(2):155–67

Vasoactive intestinal peptide inhibits IL-12 and nitric oxide production in murine macrophages. Xin Z, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Aug 14;89(1–2):206–12

Vasoactive intestinal peptide enhances its own expression in sympathetic neurons after injury. Mohney RP, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5285–93

Differential effects of nicorandil on the vasodepressor responses to vasoactive polypeptides administered intravenously to rats [published erratum appears in J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Apr;50(4):following 444] Sakai K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):211–4

Inhibitory effect of zinc protoporphyrin IX on lower esophageal sphincter smooth muscle relaxation by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide and other receptor agonists. Fan YP, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):468–74

Possible involvement of K(ATP) channel activation in depressor responses to vasoactive neuropeptides in rats. Saito K, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):227–31

(Stearyl, Norleucine17)VIP hybrid antagonizes VIP receptors on non-small cell lung cancer cells. Moody TW, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(17):1657–66

Calcitriol attenuates the basal and vasoactive intestinal peptide-stimulated cAMP production in prolactin-secreting rat pituitary (GH4C1) cells. Sørnes S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1–2):183–8

Predominant role for nitric oxide in the relaxation induced by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in human uterine artery. Jovanović A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 4(1):71–6

Protection against developmental deficiencies by a lipophilic VIP analogue. Gozes I, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May; 23(5):689–93

Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide microinjections into the oral pontine tegmentum enhance rapid eye movement sleep in the rat. Bourgin P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar; 77(2):351–60

Local effect of PACAP and VIP on testicular function in immature and adult rats. Csaba Z, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(10):1561–7

Influence of [4Cl-D-Phe6,Leu17]VIP on VIP- and central TRH-induced gastric hyperemia. Király A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1321–5

PACAP 1–38 as an inhaled bronchodilator in guinea pigs in vivo. Lindén A, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(1):93–8

The effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on the testicular tissue histamine level of immobilized + cold stressed rats. Tunçel N, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):913–5

Effects of VIP and related peptides on airway mucus secretion from isolated rat trachea. Wagner U, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(2):241–5

A novel long-acting VIP analog in the guinea pig trachea in vitro. Yoshihara S, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(3):593–7

PACAP-induced plasma extravasation in rat skin. Cardell LO, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 15;71(2):67–71

PACAP and VIP inhibit pyloric muscle through VIP/PACAP-preferring receptors. Parkman HP, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):185–90

Effect of vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) on cytokine production and expression of VIP receptors in thymocyte subsets. Xin Z, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Sep 26;72(1):41–54

PHYSIOLOGY

Vasorelaxation in isolated bone arteries. Vasoactive intestinal peptide, substance P, calcitonin gene-related peptide, and bradykinin studied in pigs. Lundgaard A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):481–9

Identification and cellular localization of the components of the VIP signaling pathway in the lacrimal gland. Hodges RR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:169–76

Selectivity of effects of vasoactive intestinal peptide on macrophages and lymphocytes in compartmental immune responses. Goetzl EJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:540–50 (64 ref.)

Neuropeptide modulation of Th1 and Th2 cytokines in peripheral blood mononuclear leucocytes in atopic dermatitis and non-atopic controls. Gordon DJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):921–7

Effect of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide on exocrine and endocrine secretion in the ovine pancreas. Onaga T, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):185–93

Vasoactive intestinal peptide is an important endocrine regulatory factor of fetal rat testicular steroidogenesis. El-Gehani F, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr;139(4):1474–80

Interactive mechanisms among pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide, vasoactive intestinal peptide, and parathyroid hormone receptors in guinea pig cecal circular smooth muscle cells. Motomura Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2869–78

Control of human luteal steroidogenesis: role of growth hormone-releasing hormone, vasoactive intestinal peptide, and pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating peptide. Apa R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1097–102

Gastric mucosal smooth muscles may explain oscillations in glandular pressure: role of vasoactive intestinal peptide. Synnerstad I, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Feb; 114(2):284–94

Hormonal studies in Cushing's syndrome during petrosal sinus catheterization. Part II: Absence of relationship between intestinal vasoactive peptide and prolactin. López E, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):409–10

Activation of 5-HT1P receptors on submucosal afferents subsequently triggers VIP neurons and chloride secretion in the guinea-pig colon. Cooke HJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):105–10

Prostaglandin E2 activation of VIP secretomotor neurons in the guinea pig ileum. Dekkers JA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):131–7

Vasoactive intestinal peptide and pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide modulate endotoxin-induced IL-6 production by murine peritoneal macrophages. Martinez C, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May; 63(5):591–601

Further studies concerning possible transmitters from NANC nerves in the circular muscle of the rat stomach fundus. Kamata K, et al. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Jun; 33(3):107–16

Contribution of inhibitory neurotransmitters to the CCK induced relaxation of the circular muscle of avian ileum. Martin MT, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(10):937–46

Role of vasoactive intestinal peptide and 5-HT2 receptor subtype in serotonin stimulation of basal and thyrotropin-releasing-hormone-induced prolactin release in vitro from rat pituitary cells. Apfelbaum ME. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Jan;67(1):45–50

Vasoactive intestinal peptide induces both tyrosine hydroxylase activity and tetrahydrobiopterin biosynthesis in PC12 cells. Anastasiadis PZ, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):179–89

Evidence that vasoactive intestinal polypeptide is a parasympathetic neurotransmitter in the endocrine

pancreas in dogs. Havel PJ, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 29;71(3):163–70
PACAP stimulates pancreatic exocrine secretion via the vagal cholinergic nerves in sheep. Onaga T, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31;72(2–3):147–53
[Vasoactive intestinal peptide: a novel neurotrophic factor] Gressens P. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):654–60 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

Neuropeptides of the autonomic nervous system in Sjögren's syndrome. Santavirta N, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Dec; 56(12):737–40
Vasoactive intestinal peptide secretion by turkey hypothalamic explants. Chaiseha Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):670–5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vasoactive intestinal peptide ameliorates reperfusion injury in rat lung transplantation. Nagahiro I, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):617–21

VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE**

VASOCONSTRICTION

see related
VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS

Post-exercise nasal vasoconstriction and hyporeactivity: possible involvement of neuropeptide Y. Lacroix JS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):609–13
Nitric oxide and endothelin in acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and adaptation to chronic hypoxia. Rumsey WL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:173–80
Effect of plaque burden on coronary vasoreactivity in early atherosclerosis. Manginas A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):401–6
Comparison of plasma neurohormones in congestive heart failure patients with atrial fibrillation versus patients with sinus rhythm. Tuinenburg AE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1207–10
Coronary constriction impairs cardiac function and induces myocardial damage and ventricular remodeling in mice. Li B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2508–19
Impaired hypoxic vasoconstriction in intraacinar microvasculature in hyperoxia-exposed rat lungs. Suzuki K, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):602–9
Morphodynamics and pathology of blood vessels III—comparative morphologic study of contraction of smooth muscle cells of hollow viscera and its application to vasoconstriction and vasospasm. Lin CS, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul;49(7):503–22
Effect of low grade radiofrequency heating on arterial vasospasm in the porcine model. Mitchel JF, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1997 Nov;42(3):348–55
Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty reverses vasoconstriction of stenotic coronary arteries in hypertensive patients. Frielingsdorf J, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1192–7
Pulmonary big endothelin affects coronary tone and leads to enhanced, ET(A)-mediated coronary constriction in early endothelial dysfunction. Stangl K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3192–200
Coronary artery vasomotion after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Misra VK, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):915–22 (62 ref.)
Peripheral vascular response to mild indirect cooling in patients with homozygous sickle cell (SS) disease and the frequency of painful crisis. Mohan J, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):111–20
Coronary constriction and consequent cardiodepression in pulmonary embolism are mediated by pulmonary big endothelin and enhanced in early endothelial dysfunction. Dschietzig T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):510–7
Coronary stenosis vasoconstriction: impact on myocardial ischaemia. Kaufmann P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):1853–9 (70 ref.)
Endothelin ET(B) receptor-mediated constriction in the rabbit basilar artery. Zuccarello M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):R7–9
Rat liver postischemic lipid peroxidation and vasoconstriction depend on ischemia time. Zar HA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Aug;25(3):255–64
Endothelin mediation of insulin and glucose-induced changes in vascular contractility. Nava P, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):825–9
Smoking correlates with flow-mediated brachial artery vasoactivity but not cold pressor vasoactivity in men with coronary artery disease. Corretti MC, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):11–7
Galpha16 mimics vasoconstrictor action to induce smooth muscle alpha-actin in vascular smooth muscle cells through a Jun-NH2-terminal kinase-dependent pathway. Higashita R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25845–50
Altered vascular function in early stages of heart failure in hamsters. Crespo MJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):311–8
Glucocorticoid receptor polymorphism, skin vasoconstriction, and other metabolic intermediate phenotypes in normal human subjects [see comments] Panarelli M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1846–52. Comment in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jun;83(6):1842–5.
Molecular identification of the role of voltage-gated K+ channels, Kv1.5 and Kv2.1, in hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and control of resting membrane potential in rat pulmonary artery myocytes. Archer SL, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 1;101(11):2319–30
Molecular and cellular mechanisms of action of angiotensin II (AT1) receptors in vascular smooth muscle. Hughes AD. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 May;12(5):275–81 (99 ref.)
Generation of the catalytic fragment of protein kinase C alpha in spastic canine basilar artery. Sato M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):752–6
Immunocytochemical localization of the alpha-1B adrenergic receptor and the contribution of this and the other subtypes to vascular smooth muscle contraction: analysis with selective ligands and antisense oligonucleotides. Piascik MT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):854–68
Evidence for endothelin involvement in the pulmonary vasoconstrictor response to systemic hypoxia in the isolated rat lung. Smith RM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):419–25
Role of extracellular Ca++ influx via L-type and non-L-type Ca++ channels in thromboxane A2 receptor-mediated contraction in rat aorta. Tosun M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):921–8
Coupling of store-operated Ca++ entry to contraction in rat aorta. Tosun M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):759–66
Vascular compliance and vasoconstrictive reactions in rat hindlimbs: comparison between storage temperatures of -1 degree C and 4 degrees C. Ono H, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):409–14
Cerebral vasospasm. Mayberg MR. **Neurosurg Clin N Am** 1998 Jul;9(3):615–27 (88 ref.)
Cerebral syncope: loss of consciousness associated with cerebral vasoconstriction in the absence of systemic hypotension. Grubb BP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):652–8
Circadian changes in the sweating-to-vasoconstriction interthreshold range. Tayefeh F, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):402–6
Hypoxemia and hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction: autonomic nervous system versus mixed venous PO2. Pellett AA, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Sep;109(3):249–60

DRUG EFFECTS

Evaluation of the vasoconstrictive effects of topical steroids by laser-Doppler-perfusion-imaging. Sommer A, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):15–8
Effects of the vasopressin V1a receptor antagonist, SR 49059, on the response of human uterine arteries to vasopressin and other vasoactive substances. Kostrzewska A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):3–7
Diadenosine polyphosphates' action on calcium and vessel contraction. Tepel M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 10(12 Pt 1):1404–10
Effect of red blood cells and hemoglobin on spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rat aortas. Vedernikov YP, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):105–12
The effects of nitric oxide on the contractility of isolated uterine and aortic rings from pregnant rats. Okawa T, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):721–6
Magnesium sulfate attenuates peroxide-induced vasoconstriction in the human placenta. Walsh SW, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):7–12
Potassium channels modulate hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction. Barman SA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L64–70
17 beta-Estradiol reduces vasoconstriction in endothelium-denuded rat aortas through inducible NOS. Binko J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H853–9
Enhanced in vivo alpha1- and alpha2-adrenoceptor-mediated venoconstriction with indomethacin in humans. Callow ID, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H837–43
Effect of dehydroepiandrosterone on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction: a Ca(2+)-activated K(+)-channel opener. Farrukh IS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):L186–95
A novel mechanism for vasoconstrictor action of 8-isoprostaglandin F2 alpha on retinal vessels. Lahaie I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1406–16
Shear-induced modulation of vasoconstriction in the hepatic artery and portal vein by nitric oxide. Macedo MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G253–60
Nitro blue tetrazolium inhibits but does not mimic hypoxic vasoconstriction in isolated rabbit lungs. Weissmann N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):L721–7
An Arg-Gly-Asp peptide stimulates constriction in rat afferent arteriole. Yip KP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov; 273(5 Pt 2):F768–76
Tramadol reduces the sweating, vasoconstriction, and shivering thresholds. De Witte JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):173–9
Dexmedetomidine does not alter the sweating threshold, but comparably and linearly decreases the vasoconstriction and shivering thresholds. Talke P, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):835–41
Mechanisms of isoflurane-increased submaximum Ca2+-activated force in rabbit skinned femoral arterial strips. Toda H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):731–40
Vasoconstriction during acute hypervolemic hemodilution in hypertensive patients is not prevented by calcium blockade. Wysocki M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):41–8
The vasoactivity of A beta peptides. Crawford F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:35–46
beta-Amyloid peptides and enhancement of vasoconstriction by endothelin-1. Crawford F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:461–2
Internal thoracic artery spasm and normothermic papaverine [letter; comment] Erdinc M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1219–20. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Sep;62(3):769–71.
The antiadhesive and antithrombotic effects of the nitric oxide donor SIN-1 are combined with a decreased vasoconstriction in a porcine model of balloon angioplasty. Provost P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1806–12
Triflavin inhibits platelet-induced vasoconstriction in de-endothelialized aorta. Sheu JR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):3461–8
Influence of indomethacin and L-NMMA on vascular tone and angiotensin II-induced vasoconstriction in the human forearm. Baan J Jr, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):279–85
Comparison of the effects of nadolol and bisoprolol on noradrenaline-evoked venoconstriction in man in vivo. Abdelmawla AH, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 45(3):271–6
The peptide endothelin receptor antagonist, TAK-044, produces sustained inhibition of endothelin-1 mediated arteriolar vasoconstriction. Ferro CJ, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):377–83
Comparison of nitroprusside and nitroglycerin in inhibition of angiotensin II and other vasoconstrictor-mediated contraction in human coronary bypass conduits. He GW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):361–7
Inhibition of vasoconstriction by potassium channel opener aprikalim in human conduit arteries used as bypass grafts. He GW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):353–9
Exogenous L-arginine does not affect angiotensin II-induced renal vasoconstriction in man. Wolzt M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):71–5
Role of endothelin receptors, calcium and nitric oxide in the potentiation by endothelin-1 of the sympathetic contraction of rabbit ear artery during cooling. García-Villalón AL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1659–64
Characterization of alpha 2-adrenoceptors mediating contraction of dog saphenous vein: identity with the human alpha 2A subtype. MacLennan SJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;121(8):1721–9
AT2-antagonist sensitive potentiation of angiotensin II-induced vasoconstrictions by blockade of nitric oxide synthesis in rat renal vasculature. Muller C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1495–501
Effects of the antihypertensive agent, cicletanine, on noradrenaline release and vasoconstriction in perfused mesenteric artery of SHR. Nasa Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):427–34
Potentiation by vasopressin of adrenergic vasoconstriction in the rat isolated mesenteric artery. Noguera I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):431–8
Noradrenaline, beta-adrenoceptor mediated vasorelaxation and nitric oxide in large and small pulmonary arteries of the rat. Priest RM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1375–84
Investigation of alpha1-adrenoceptor subtypes mediating vasoconstriction in rabbit cutaneous resistance arteries. Smith KM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):825–32
Differential effects of endotoxaemia on pressor and vasoconstrictor actions of angiotensin II and arginine vasopressin in conscious rats. Tarpey SB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1367–74
Studies on the vasoconstrictor action of melatonin and putative melatonin receptor ligands in the tail artery of juvenile Wistar rats. Ting KN, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1299–306
The effect of felodipine on endothelin-1 levels, peripheral vasoconstriction and flap survival during microvascular breast reconstruction. Tuominen HP, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):624–31
Rebound vasoconstriction of the small pulmonary arteries following short exposure to radiographic contrast media [letter] Wang YX, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Feb;71(842):241–2
Effects of radiographic contrast media on the tension of isolated small pulmonary arteries. Wang YX, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1229–38
The effect of ambroxol on the vascular reactivity in the rabbit. Holécyová A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb; 99(2):99–103
Mechanisms of platelet-induced angiospastic reactions: potentiation of calcium sensitivity. Akopov SE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):849–52
Analysis of effects of bosentan (Ro 47-0203), a nonpeptide endothelin ETA/ETB receptor antagonist, in the hind-limb vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):141–7
Inhibitory effects of candesartan on responses to angiotensin peptides in the hindquarters vascular bed of the cat. Lambert DG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):133–40
Role of gender and vascular endothelium in rat aorta response to 17 beta-estradiol. le Tran Y, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1393–7

VASOCONSTRICTION

Effects of sympathetic nerve blockade on vasoconstrictive properties of nitric oxide synthase inhibition in sheep. Booke M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Oct;36(1):111–7

Supersensitivity of atherosclerotic artery to constrictor effect of cigarette smoke extract. Sugiyama S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):508–15

Migraine therapy: relationship between serotonergic contractile receptors in canine and rabbit saphenous veins to human cerebral and coronary arteries. Cohen ML, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):631–8

P2X7 receptor activation-induced contraction and lysis in human saphenous vein smooth muscle. Cario-Toumaniantz C, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):196–203

Estrogen replacement suppresses a prostaglandin H synthase-dependent vasoconstrictor in rat mesenteric arteries. Davidge ST, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24; 83(4):388–95

Differential leukotriene constrictor responses in human atherosclerotic coronary arteries. Allen S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 23;97(24):2406–13

Inhibition of neutral endopeptidase causes vasoconstriction of human resistance vessels in vivo. Ferro CJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2323–30

Physiological concentrations of estradiol attenuate endothelin 1-induced coronary vasoconstriction in vivo. Sudhir K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3626–32

5-Hydroxytryptamine-induced contraction of the marmoset aorta is mediated by a 5-HT1-like receptor. Dyer SM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 25(3–4):246–51

Endogenous angiotensin II does not contribute to sympathetic venoconstriction in dorsal hand veins of healthy humans. Masumori S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):327–33

Influence of mode of contraction on the mechanism of acetylcholine-mediated relaxation of coronary arteries from normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bund SJ. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):231–8

Impaired insulin-induced attenuation of noradrenaline-mediated vasoconstriction in insulin-resistant obese Zucker rats. Walker AB, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):235–41

Platelet activating factor causes hyperconstriction at the inflammatory coronary lesions in pigs in vivo. Kozai T, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):423–32

Prostaglandin E1 antagonizes hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction but reduces systemic blood pressure in dogs. Ishibe Y, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):126–31

Glucose-induced oxidative stress in vascular contractile cells: comparison of aortic smooth muscle cells and retinal pericytes. Sharpe PC, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May;47(5):801–9

Plasma 5-hydroxytryptamine constricts equine digital blood vessels in vitro: implications for pathogenesis of acute laminitis [see comments] Bailey SR, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):124–30. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1998 Mar;30(2):89–90.

Inhaled sodium nitroprusside. Non-selective reduction of thromboxane analogue-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in healthy sheep. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):149–52

Coronary vasoconstriction produced by vasopressin in anesthetized goats. Role of vasopressin V1 and V2 receptors and nitric oxide. Fernández N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):225–33

Effects of niflumic acid on alpha1-adrenoceptor-induced vasoconstriction in mesenteric artery in vitro and in vivo in two-kidney one-clip hypertensive rats. He Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2–3):191–9

Endothelin-1 induces vasoconstriction and nitric oxide release via endothelin ET(B) receptors in isolated perfused rat liver. Higuchi H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):175–82

Endothelium-dependent rhythmic contractions induced by cyclopiazonic acid in rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):167–72

Effects of endothelin-1 on norepinephrine-induced vasoconstriction in deoxycorticosterone acetate-salt hypertensive rats. Kita S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):53–7

Pharmacological analysis of responses to ATP in the isolated and perfused canine coronary artery. Matsumoto T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):173–80

Endothelium is required for 12-hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acid-induced vasoconstriction. Nishiyama M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):57–63

Dopamine constricts porcine pial veins. Sun MH, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2–3):165–71

Effects of C-type natriuretic peptide on renal vasoconstriction in dogs. Yoshida K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 5;338(2):131–4

Characteristics of the in vitro vasoactivity of beta-amyloid peptides. Crawford F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):159–68

Dirofilaria immitis: heartworm infection converts histamine-induced constriction to endothelium-dependent relaxation in canine pulmonary artery. Kaiser L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb;88(2):146–53

Decreased endothelium-dependent vasoconstriction to noradrenaline in acute-stressed rats is potentiated by previous chronic stress: nitric oxide involvement. Cordellini S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):79–83

Mediation by 5-HT2 receptors of 5-hydroxytryptamine-induced contractions of human placental vein. Cruz MA, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):483–8

Antihistaminic and antiallergic properties of dextro-mequitamium iodide in upper and lower guinea pig airways: comparison with azelastine. Evangelista S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):513–9

Inverse correlation between endothelin-1-induced peripheral microvascular vasoconstriction and blood pressure in glaucoma patients. Gass A, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):634–8

Endogenous nitric oxide attenuates ethanol-induced vasoconstriction in the human placenta. Acevedo CG, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(3):153–6

Endothelin-1 causes luminal constrictions in rat cochlear veins. Franz P, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):33–43

Acetylcholine-induced vasoconstrictor response of coronary vessels in rats: a possible contribution of M2 muscarinic receptor activation. Nasa Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(4):179–91

Endothelin-1-induced vasoconstriction causes a significant increase in portal pressure of rat liver: localized constrictive effect on the distal segment of preterminal portal venules as revealed by light and electron microscopy and serial reconstruction. Kaneda K, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar; 27(3):735–47

11BetaOH-progesterone affects vascular glucocorticoid metabolism and contractile response. Brem AS, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):449–54

Gender affects renal vasoconstrictor response to Ang I and Ang II. Gandhi SK, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1):90–6

Estrogen supplementation decreases norepinephrine-induced vasoconstriction and total body norepinephrine spillover in perimenopausal women. Sudhir K, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1538–43

Effects of SR 49059, a new orally active and specific vasopressin V1 receptor antagonist, on vasopressin-induced vasoconstriction in humans [published erratum appears in Hypertension 1998 Feb;31(2):723] Weber R, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1121–7

Effect of nitroprusside on arteriolar constriction after retinal branch vein occlusion. Donati G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1910–7

Depressor action of insulin on skeletal muscle vasculature: a novel mechanism for postprandial hypotension in the elderly. Kearney MT, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):209–16

Cyclooxygenase inhibition aggravates ischemia-reperfusion injury in the perfused guinea pig heart: involvement of isoprostanes. Möbert J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun; 31(7):1687–94

On the mechanisms of adenosine induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in rats. Küçükhüseyin C, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):287–99

The effects of U-74389G, a 21-aminosteroid, on pulmonary vascular resistance after a scald. Johnson DH, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):395–401

Venoconstriction by angiotensin II in the human forearm is inhibited by losartan but not by nicardipine. Baan J Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):50–5

Cardiac and vascular responses after monocrotaline-induced hypertrophy in rats. Brown L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):108–15

Compensation of endothelin-1-induced coronary vasoconstriction. Fazekas L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S106–8

Influence of 0.1 or 0.2% cholesterol-enriched diets on the induction of atherosclerosis and aorta reactivity in vitro. Fontes Ribeiro CA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):690–9

Physiological role of Ca2+-permeable nonselective cation channel in endothelin-1-induced contraction of rabbit aorta. Komuro T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):504–9

Effects of the angiotensin II type-1 receptor antagonist ZD7155 on angiotensin II-mediated regulation of renin secretion and renal renin gene expression, renal vasoconstriction, and blood pressure in rats. Krämer BK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):700–5

Expression of thrombin receptors in human atherosclerotic coronary arteries leads to an exaggerated vasoconstrictory response in vitro. Ku DD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):649–57

Activation of L-type calcium channel by tolazoline derivatives: role of isothiocyanate moiety. Lei L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):721–33

Losartan inhibits thromboxane A2-induced platelet aggregation and vascular constriction in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Li P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):198–205

Augmented response of endothelin-A and endothelin-B receptor stimulation in coronary arteries of hypertensive hearts. Miki S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S94–8

Dietary L-arginine normalizes endothelin-induced vascular contractions in cholesterol-fed rabbits. Phivthong-ngam L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):300–7

Autacoids mediate coronary vasoconstriction induced by nitric oxide synthesis inhibition. Pomposiello S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):599–606

Tetramethylpyrazine, a Chinese drug, blocks coronary vasoconstriction by endothelin-1 and decreases plasma endothelin-1 levels in experimental animals. Zeng Z, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S313–6

Ovarian steroid protection against coronary artery hyperreactivity in rhesus monkeys. Minshall RD, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):649–59

Cellular mechanisms mediating rat renal microvascular constriction by angiotensin II. Takenaka T, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):2107–14

Comparison of skin atrophy and vasoconstriction due to mometasone furoate, methylprednisolone and hydrocortisone. Hoffmann K, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):137–42

Effects of cigarette smoking on carotid and radial artery distensibility. Failla M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1659–64

The vasoconstriction induced by endothelin-1 is mediated only by ET(A) receptors in mesenteric small resistance arteries of spontaneously hypertensive rats and Wistar Kyoto rats. Rizzoni D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec;15(12 Pt 2):1653–7

Enhanced inhibition by melatonin of alpha-adrenoceptor-induced aortic contraction and inositol phosphate production in vascular smooth muscle cells from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Wu L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):339–47

Influence of nimodipine on vasoconstrictor responses in the hindquarters vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):673–80

Contribution of constrictor prostanoids to the calcium-dependent basal tone in the aorta from rats with aortic coarctation-induced hypertension: relationship to nitric oxide. Dellipizzi A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):75–81

Pharmacological characterization of the "silent" 5-hydroxytryptamine1B-like receptors of rabbit ear artery. Movahedi H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):653–60

Heterologous desensitization of the rat tail artery contraction and inositol phosphate accumulation after in vitro exposure to phenylephrine is mediated by decreased levels of Galphaq and Galphai. Seasholtz TM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):925–31

Role of vasopressin on adrenergic neurotransmission in human penile blood vessels. Segarra G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1315–20

Dissociation of angiotensin II-stimulated activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase from vascular contraction. Watts SW, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1431–8

Oxidized low-density lipoprotein inhibits acetylcholine-induced vasorelaxation and increases 5-HT-induced vasoconstriction in isolated human saphenous vein. Zhao L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):637–43

Endothelin-1 does not contribute to ischemia/reperfusion-induced vasoconstriction in skeletal muscle. Wang WZ, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug; 13(6):439–47

Different types of vasocontractile responses to noradrenaline in the presence of platelets with platelet activating factor. Michibayashi T. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Jun; 33(3):117–26

Endothelin-1 pulmonary vasoconstriction in rats with diaphragmatic hernia. Coppola CP, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):74–8

Contribution of endothelin-1 to renal vasoconstriction in unilateral ureteral obstruction: reversal by verapamil. Kahn SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1957–62

Alpha-adrenoceptors in equine digital veins: evidence for the presence of both alpha1 and alpha2-receptors mediating vasoconstriction. Elliott J. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 20(4):308–17

Cocaine-induced cerebral vasoconstriction detected in humans with magnetic resonance angiography. Kaufman MJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 4;279(5):376–80

Cilnidipine attenuates renal nerve stimulation-induced renal vasoconstriction and antinatriuresis in anesthetized dogs. Takahara A, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;75(1):27–32

Contribution of endothelin receptors in renal microvessels in acute cyclosporine-mediated vasoconstriction in rats. Cavarape A, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):963–9

BIBP3226 inhibits neuropeptide Y and pancreatic polypeptide potentiated neurogenic vasoconstriction. Barrios VE, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):525–32

Endothelin ET(B) receptors counteract venoconstrictor effects of endothelin-1 in anesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(14):1239–49

Thromboxane A2 synthetase inhibitor failed to ameliorate the arterial narrowing during the chronic phase of cerebral vasospasm. Toshima Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(14):1371–7

Serotonin and vasoconstrictor synergism. Yildiz O, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1723–32 (81 ref.)

Comparison of the effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibition and guanylate cyclase inhibition on vascular contraction in vitro and in vivo in the rat. Abdullah K, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):481–7

The Y1 antagonist BIBP 3226 inhibits potentiation of methoxamine-induced vasoconstriction by neuropeptide Y. Bischoff A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):635–40

Vasoconstrictor and vasodilator effects of guanine nucleotides in the rat aorta. Bültmann R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):653–61

A therapeutic dosage of amlodipine prevents vascular hyporeactivity induced in rats by lipopolysaccharide. Salomone S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):252–9

Norepinephrine-induced blood pressure rise and renal vasoconstriction are not attenuated by enalapril treatment in microalbuminuric IDDM. Hoogenberg K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):640–5

Modulatory role of protein tyrosine kinase activation in the receptor-induced contractions of the bovine cerebral artery. Watanabe M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;38(2):75–81; discussion 82

Contractions induced by NO synthase inhibition in isolated rat basilar artery: role of the endothelium and endogenous vasoconstrictors. Hempelmann RG, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):63–72

HEPES inhibits contractile responses of canine basilar artery. Kane J, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):527–33

Ethanol inhibits intra- and extracellular Ca(2+)-dependent contraction of rat aorta by different mechanisms. Wakabayashi I, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):273–86

Carbon monoxide inhibits hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in rats by a cGMP-independent mechanism. Tamayo L, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov; 434(6):698–704

Retinol influences contractile function and exerts an anti-proliferative effect on vascular smooth muscle cells through an endothelium-dependent mechanism. Wang S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):669–77

Evidence for a serotonin-mediated effect of cocaine causing vasoconstriction and herniated umbilici in chicken embryos. Zhang X, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):585–93

The pharmacology of the ductus arteriosus. Smith GC. **Pharmacol Rev** 1998 Mar;50(1):35–58 (194 ref.)

Discrimination of alpha1-adrenoceptor subtypes in rat aorta and prostate. Maruyama K, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug; 57(2):88–95

Late arterial insufficiency in a toe-to-finger transplantation following infiltration anesthesia with articaine plus epinephrine during septorhinoplasty [letter] Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1146

Characterization of signal transduction events stimulated by 8-epi-prostaglandin(PG)F2 alpha in rat aortic rings. Wagner RS, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Aug;54(2):581–99

The effect of hydrogen peroxide on hypoxia, prostaglandin F2 alpha and potassium chloride induced contractions in isolated rat pulmonary arteries. Jones RD, et al. **Pulm Pharmacol Ther** 1997;10(1):37–42

TxA2-induced pulmonary artery contraction requires extracellular calcium. Liu F, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Aug; 109(2):155–66

Effects of inhalation of nitroglycerin on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction [see comments] Bando M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):63–70. Comment in: Respiration 1998 ;65(1):16–7.

Effect of chinonin on acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in Sprague-Dawley rats. Li HP, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):87–94

Inhibition of experimental vasospasm with anti-intercellular adhesion molecule-1 monoclonal antibody in rats. Oshiro EM, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):2031–7; discussion 2037–8

Endothelin B receptor antagonists attenuate subarachnoid hemorrhage-induced cerebral vasospasm. Zuccarello M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1924–9

Effect of theophylline on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in awake rats. Arisaka Y, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Jul;182(3):231–9

Chemically induced platelet lysis causes vasoconstriction by release of serotonin. Lee JY, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):235–42

[Injury effects of nicotine on isolated rat common carotid artery] Wang T, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Mediators involved in the nephrotoxicity of cyclosporin A] Simon N, et al. **Therapie** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(4):329–33 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacological studies on alterations in contractile reactivity in aortas isolated from experimental diabetic rats] Kawasaki H. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 72(6):649–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Rate of vasoconstrictor prostanoids released by endothelial cells depends on cyclooxygenase-2 expression and prostaglandin I synthase activity. Camacho M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):353–65

Familial studies of heritability of alpha1-adrenergic receptor responsiveness in superficial veins. Gupta A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):322–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Monoclonal antibodies against ICAM-1 and CD18 attenuate cerebral vasospasm after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in rabbits. Bavbek M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep; 29(9):1930–5; discussion 1935–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Attenuation of contrast material-induced renal artery vasoconstriction by nitric oxide donors. Drescher P, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Dec;4(12):788–94

Protection of the renal artery in nephron-sparing surgery. II. Arterial contractility investigations. Mikó I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1–4):236–9

QT interval as a marker of venous reactivity in dialysis patients. Ljutić D, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998; 52(1):39–41

Dependence of basal cerebral blood flow and cerebral vascular resistance in spontaneously hypertensive rats upon vasoconstrictor prostanoids. Oseka M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:228–30

Appearance of contractile endothelin-B receptors in rat mesenteric arterial segments following organ culture. Adner M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun;163(2):121–9

The cGMP pathway is not responsible for the blunted hypoxic vasoconstriction in rat lungs after altitude exposure. Asano K, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug; 160(4):393–400

Modulation of leukocyte-endothelial cell interaction and leukotriene dependent vasoconstriction by prostacyclin mimetics in the isolated rabbit heart. Buccellati C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:109–12

Neurogenic inhibitory action through platelets of platelet activating factor (PAF) on vasoconstrictive responsiveness to pressor agents. Michibayashi T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:243–7

Neuropeptide Y: an adrenergic cotransmitter, vasoconstrictor, and a nerve-derived vascular growth factor. Zukowska-Grojec Z. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:125–8

Hypoxic exposure time dependently modulates endothelin-induced contraction of pulmonary artery smooth muscle. Bialecki RA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr; 274(4 Pt 1):L552–9

Estrogen protects transgenic hypertensive rats by shifting the vasoconstrictor-vasodilator balance of RAS. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1908–15

Influence of sympathetic blockade on the acute hypertensive response to aortic constriction. Fazan Júnior R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2648–51

Hypoxic pulmonary endothelial cells release a diffusible contractile factor distinct from endothelin. Gaine SP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):L657–64

Blunted hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstrictive response in the rodent Ochotona curzoniae (pika) at high altitude. Ge RL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1792–9

Direct evidence for the role of neuropeptide Y in sympathetic nerve stimulation-induced vasoconstriction. Han S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H290–4

Role of maxi-K+ channels in endothelin-induced vasoconstriction of mesenteric and submucosal arterioles. Hill CE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):G1087–93

Liposomal VIP attenuates phenylephrine- and ANG II-induced vasoconstriction in vivo. Ikezaki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R588–95

A novel mechanism for vasoconstrictor action of 8-isoprostaglandin F2 alpha on retinal vessels. Lahaie I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1406–16

Chloride ion currents contribute functionally to norepinephrine-induced vascular contraction. Lamb FS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H151–60

Effects of hyperthyroidism on vascular contractile and relaxation responses. McAllister RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E946–53

Alpha-adrenergic vasoconstriction reduces systolic retrograde coronary blood flow. Morita K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2746–55

Effects of active vasoconstriction and total flow on perfusion distribution in the rabbit lung. Oyamada Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1465–73

Red-blood-cell augmentation of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction: hematocrit dependence and the importance of nitric oxide. Deem S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1181–6

Hyporeactivity of rat diaphragmatic arterioles after exposure to hypoxia in vivo. Role of the endothelium. Toporsian M, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 156(5):1572–8

Preservation of skin vasoconstrictor responses in chronic atherosclerotic peripheral vascular disease. Nukada H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):181–8

Flow-driven diameter response in rat femoral arteries perfused in vitro. Porret CA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Jul-Aug;26(4):526–33

Enhanced endothelin-B-receptor-mediated vasoconstriction of small porcine coronary arteries in diet-induced hypercholesterolemia. Hasdai D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2737–43

Acute endothelin-receptor inhibition does not attenuate acetylcholine-induced coronary vasoconstriction in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Hasdai D, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):108–13

Exercise vascular responses in health and disease. Thomson H. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Aug;27(4):459–61 (18 ref.)

Mode-actions of the Na(+)-Ca2+ exchanger: from genes to mechanisms to a new strategy in brain disorders. Fang Y, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(4):145–56

Changes in regulators of the circulation in patients undergoing lung surgery. Boldt J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):733–9

Lipoproteins and cardiovascular reactivity. Howes LG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):319–24 (64 ref.)

Role of adventitial nitric oxide in vascular hyporeactivity induced by lipopolysaccharide in rat aorta. Kleschyov AL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):623–6

AT2 antagonist-sensitive potentiation of angiotensin II-induced constriction by NO blockade and its dependence on endothelium and P450 eicosanoids in rat renal vasculature. Muller C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;124(5):946–52

Platelets, neutrophils, and vasoconstriction after arterial injury by angioplasty in pigs: effects of MK-886, a leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitor. Provost P, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):251–8

Influence of ETR-p1/f1 antisense peptide on endothelin-induced constriction in rat renal arcuate arteries. Wu X, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):316–20

Constrictor responses of the rat basilar artery during diabetes mellitus. Mayhan WG. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 9;783(2):326–31

Acute increases in forebrain blood flow during altering responses in conscious rabbits. Yu YH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):1–7

Chemoreceptors and cardiovascular control in acute and chronic systemic hypoxia. Marshall JM. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):863–88 (114 ref.)

Mechanisms of platelet-induced angiospastic reactions: potentiation of calcium sensitivity. Akopov SE, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):849–52

Internal mammary artery graft function is not affected in hypertensive patients on therapy. Deja MA, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):367–75

Increased pulmonary blood flow alters the molecular regulation of vascular reactivity in the lamb. Black S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):39S

Ca2+ release from intracellular stores is an initial step in hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction of rat pulmonary artery resistance vessels. Gelband CH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3647–54

Angiotensin II and coronary sympathetic vasodilation [letter; comment] Kessler KM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12; 97(18):1873–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):148–53. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 5;96(3):911–5.

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Vasoconstriction after coronary stenting. Kjelsberg MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):822

Hypercontractility of vascular muscle in atherosclerosis [editorial; comment] Lamping KG. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4131–2 (19 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4357–63.

A carbohydrate meal attenuates the forearm vasoconstrictor response to lower body subatmospheric pressure in healthy young adults. Kearney MT, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):285–91

Comparison of responses evoked by mild indirect cooling and by sound in the forearm vasculature in patients with homozygous sickle cell disease and in normal subjects. Mohan JS, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Feb;8(1):25–30

Cutaneous vasoconstriction with alerting stimuli in rabbits reflects a patterned redistribution of cardiac output. Blessing WW, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):457–60

Neuropeptide Y and mesenteric sympathetic vasoconstriction in pregnant and non-pregnant Wistar-Kyoto rats. Chu ZM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug; 25(7–8):630–2

Nitric oxide and vascular reactivity in pregnant rats with adriamycin nephropathy. Rathaus M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Sep;93(3):227–34

Systemic haemodynamics in cirrhosis and portal hypertension with focus on vasoactive substances and prognosis. Møller S. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–14 (193 ref.)

Impaired vasoconstriction of peripheral cutaneous blood flow in Type 1 diabetic patients following food ingestion. Rossi M, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun;15(6):463–6

Sympathetic blockade blunts hypercapnic pulmonary arterial vasoconstriction in newborn piglets. Myers JL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Mar;13(3):298–305

Changes in the arteriolar volume pulse of the finger during various degrees of tilt using near infra-red and red photoplethysmography. Christ F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):249–55

Inhibition of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in isolated rat resistance arteries by atrial natriuretic peptide. Rogers TK, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2061–5

Functional evidence for the differential control of superficial and deep blood vessels by sympathetic vasoconstrictor and primary afferent vasodilator fibres in rat hairless skin. Häbler HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):230–4

Reduced ocular pulse amplitude in low tension glaucoma is independent of vasospasm. Schmidt KG, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 4):485–8

Biochemical, metabolic, and vascular mechanisms in menopausal hot flashes. Freedman RR. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):332–7

Coexistence of vessel enlargement and paradoxical constriction in a diseased left anterior descending artery:

an in vivo assessment using a new system for quantitative analysis of intracoronary ultrasound. Prati F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):288–91

Endothelin-A receptors mediate vasoconstriction of capillaries in the spiral ligament. Sadanaga M, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):106–14

The isolated in vitro perfused spiral modiolar artery: pressure dependence of vasoconstriction. Wangemann P, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):113–8

Acetylcholine-induced vasoconstrictor response of coronary vessels in rats: a possible contribution of M2 muscarinic receptor activation. Nasa Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(4):179–91

Computerized microscope morphometry of umbilical vessels from pregnancies with intrauterine growth retardation and abnormal umbilical artery Doppler. Bruch JF, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Oct;28(10):1139–45

Effect of gestational age on in-vitro responses of pregnant rat aorta. Jain V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):214–9

The role of basally synthesized nitric oxide in modulating the renal vasoconstrictor action of angiotensin II. Aki Y, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1997 Dec;20(4):251–6

Smooth muscle tone and arterial wall viscosity: an in vivo/in vitro study. Boutouyrie P, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug; 32(2):360–4

Augmented cardiopulmonary and integrative sympathetic baroreflexes but attenuated peripheral vasoconstriction with age. Davy KP, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug; 32(2):298–304

Attenuation of neurogenic vasoconstriction by nitric oxide in hindlimb microvascular beds of the rat in vivo. Häbler HJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):957–61

Calcium mobilization contributes to pressure-mediated afferent arteriolar vasoconstriction. Inscho EW, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):421–8

Insulin acutely inhibits cultured vascular smooth muscle cell contraction by a nitric oxide synthase-dependent pathway. Kahn AM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):928–33

Enhanced vascular reactivity during inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis in pregnant rats. Khalil RA, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1065–9

Methacholine-induced contraction of rabbit pulmonary artery: role of platelet-endothelial transcellular thromboxane synthesis. Pfister SL, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):206–12

Importance of cutaneous postural reflex vasoconstriction in patients with atherosclerotic occlusive disease of the lower extremities. Vayssairat M, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar; 17(1):53–7

Shear stress, the endothelium and the balance between flow-induced contraction and dilation in animals and man. Bevan JA. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Oct;17(5):248–56 (47 ref.)

Synergetic interpretation of patterned vasomotor activity in microvascular perfusion: discrete effects of myogenic and neurogenic vasoconstriction as well as arterial and venous pressure fluctuations. Schmid-Schönbein H, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):346–59

Sympathetic vasoconstriction in active skeletal muscles during dynamic exercise. Buckwalter JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1575–80

Reflex responses to regional venous pooling during lower body negative pressure in humans. Halliwill JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):454–8

Endotoxemia affects lung vascular prostanoid metabolism in rabbits [letter] Heller H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):2200–1

Vasoconstrictor responses of coronary resistance arteries in exercise-trained pigs. Laughlin MH, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):884–9

Role of circulating blood components and thromboxane in anaphylactic vasoconstriction in isolated canine lungs. Miyahara T, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):1508–16

Head-down-tilt bed rest alters forearm vasodilator and vasoconstrictor responses. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1756–62

Do different levels and patterns of sympathetic activation all provoke renal vasoconstriction? Malpas SC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Mar 3;69(1):72–82

The recruitment pattern of single vasoconstrictor neurons in human. Tsukahara R, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1-2):26–34

20-Hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid-induced vasoconstriction and inhibition of potassium current in cerebral vascular smooth muscle is dependent on activation of protein kinase C. Lange A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27345–52

Relative contribution of endothelin A and endothelin B receptors to vasoconstriction in small arteries from human heart and brain. Pierre LN, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S74–6

Suppressed production of nitric oxide as a cause of irregular constriction of gastric venules induced by thermal injury in rats. Yoshida M, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997;25 Suppl 1:S56–60

Effect of therapeutic paracentesis on plasma volume and transvascular escape rate of albumin in patients with cirrhosis. Saló J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct;27(4):645–53

Enhanced inhibition by melatonin of alpha-adrenoceptor-induced aortic contraction and inositol phosphate production in vascular smooth muscle cells from spontaneously hypertensive rats. Wu L, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):339–47

Vasoactive peptides in the skin. Wallengren J. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):49–55 (57 ref.)

Excessive vasoconstriction after stress by the aging kidney: inadequate prostaglandin modulation of increased endothelin activity. Castellani S, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Sep;132(3):186–94

Cytoplasmic redox potential affects energetics and contractile reactivity of vascular smooth muscle. Barron JT, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2225–32

Innervation territories of single sympathetic C fibers in human skin. Schmelz M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1653–60

Role of tyrosine kinase in erythrocyte lysate-induced contraction in rabbit cerebral arteries. Kim CJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):289–96

Effect of cooling on cutaneous microvascular adrenoceptors in vivo in the rabbit ear. Li Z, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Mar;16(2):190–6

Contractile properties of intralobar pulmonary arteries and veins in the fetal lamb model of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Irish MS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):921–8

Cat cerebral arterial smooth muscle cells express cytochrome P450 4A2 enzyme and produce the vasoconstrictor 20-HETE which enhances L-type Ca2+ current. Gebremedhin D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):771–81

Electrically induced vasomotor responses and their propagation in rat renal vessels in vivo. Steinhausen M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):493–501

Nitric oxide mediates contraction-induced attenuation of sympathetic vasoconstriction in rat skeletal muscle. Thomas GD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):817–26

Mediation by 5—hydroxytryptamine of the femoral vasoconstriction induced by acid challenge of the rat gastric mucosa. Wachter CH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):541–50

Neurogenic vasoreactive response of human internal thoracic artery smooth muscle. Canver CC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep;72(1):49–52

Protein kinase C activation during Ca2+-independent vascular smooth muscle contraction. Throckmorton DC, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 15;78(1):48–53

Endothelin-1-induced constriction inhibits nitric-oxide-mediated dilation in isolated rat resistance arteries. Bakker EN, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):418–24

Receptor subtypes involved in relaxation and contraction by arginine vasopressin in canine isolated short posterior ciliary arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;34(6):464–72

Functional assessment of human femoral arteries after cryopreservation. Stanke F, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):273–83

Pathophysiology of pre-renal azotemia [clinical conference] Blantz RC. **Kidney Int** 1998 Feb;53(2):512–23

Ca2+-dependence of vasoconstriction mediated by alpha1A-adrenoceptors in perfused rat hindlimb: a pharmacological approach. Zhu WZ, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(5):PL 89–94

Magnesium deficiency increases vasoconstrictor activity without affecting blood pressure of aged spontaneously hypertensive rats. Laurant P, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Jun; 10(2):107–17

Myogenic responses of isolated lymphatics: modulation by endothelium. Mizuno R, et al. **Microcirculation** 1997 Dec; 4(4):413–20

Erythrocyte lysate releases Ca2+ from IP3-sensitive stores and activates Ca(2+)-dependent K+ channels in rat basilar smooth muscle cells. Kim CJ, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jan;20(1):23–30

Melatonin receptors mediate contraction of a rat cerebral artery. Viswanathan M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22; 8(18):3847–9

Peripheral fields of sympathetic vasoconstrictor neurons in guinea pigs. Gibbins IL, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 29; 248(2):89–92

Acute vasoconstriction after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Bederson JB, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):352–60; discussion 360–2

Adenosine triphosphate causes vasospasm of the rat femoral artery. Macdonald RL, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr; 42(4):825–32; discussion 832–3

The effect of induced polymorphic VT/VF on the cerebral circulation using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography [letter; comment] Abe H, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):483–4. Comment on: Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997 Jun;20(6):1667–72.

Sympathetic vasoconstrictor reflex pattern in patients with complex regional pain syndrome. Birklein F, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):93–100

Intrinsic tone of cerebral artery segments of human infants between 23 weeks of gestation and term. Bevan RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):20–7

Developmental changes in the effect of acidosis on contraction, intracellular pH, and calcium in the rabbit mesenteric small artery. Nakanishi T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Dec;42(6):750–7

Autonomic function in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Jassal SV, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):46–51

The role of myosin light chain kinase-dependent phosphorylation of myosin light chain in phorbol ester-induced contraction of rabbit aorta. Miura M, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):685–93

Carbon monoxide inhibits hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in rats by a cGMP-independent mechanism. Tamayo L, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov; 434(6):698–704

Evidence for a serotonin-mediated effect of cocaine causing vasoconstriction and herniated umbilici in chicken embryos. Zhang X, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):585–93

Pulmonary perfusion measured by means of electrical impedance tomography. Noordegraaf AV, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):263–73

Role of the L-arginine nitric oxide pathway in hypoxic fetoplacental vasoconstriction. Byrne BM, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov;18(8):627–34

Effect of inhaled nitric oxide on the hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstrictor response in anaesthetised calves. Sustronck B, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):193–7

Time course-dependent evolution of nitric oxide-mediated arterial hyporeactivity to phenylephrine in rats with ligated bile duct. Kimpel M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):314–8

Platelet-activating factor is a key mediator of pulmonary vasoconstriction and bronchoconstriction after antigen challenge in the perfused sensitized rabbit lung. Shouji K, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun;9(6):412–5

Role of tyrosine kinase in serotonin-induced constriction of the basilar artery in vivo. Kitazono T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):494–7; discussion 498

Role of digital artery adrenoceptors in Raynaud's disease. Cooke JP, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):1–7

The endothelin system in cardiovascular physiology and pathophysiology. Parris RJ, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):31–43 (161 ref.)

Effects of hypoxia on pulmonary vascular contractility. Lee YH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):261–7

[Modulation by nitric oxide of vasopressin induced renal vasoconstriction varies with perfusate viscosity in the isolated rat kidney] Barthelmebs M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Physiology and pathophysiology of the endothelin system in cardiovascular diseases] Wieczorek I, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Aug;26(3):173–9 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Attenuation of the efficacy of vasoconstrictive effects in rats after a 3-week suspension] Machkov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS

Ephedrine/Epinephrine drug label confusion [letter] James RH. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53(5):511

Effects of elements on blood pressure. Loyke HF. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1-2):1–12 (124 ref.)

Heparin inhibits mesenteric vascular hypertrophy in angiotensin II-infusion hypertension in rats. Dilley RJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):247–55

20-Hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acid-induced vasoconstriction and inhibition of potassium current in cerebral vascular smooth muscle is dependent on activation of protein kinase C. Lange A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27345–52

[The characteristics of the action of Carpule-delivered local anesthetics and their combinations with vasoconstrictors (a preliminary report)] Anisimova EN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(6):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Spinal cord blood flow after intrathecal injection of ropivacaine and bupivacaine with or without epinephrine in rats. Kristensen JD, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):685–90

Prilocaine-phenylephrine and bupivacaine-phenylephrine topical anesthetics compared with tetracaine-adrenaline-cocaine during repair of lacerations. Smith GA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):121–4

Addition of adrenaline to pethidine for epidural analgesia after caesarean section. Ngan Kee WD, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):853–7

Incidence and time course of cardiovascular side effects during spinal anesthesia after prophylactic administration of intravenous fluids or vasoconstrictors. Arndt JO, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):347–54

Transient neurologic symptoms when phenylephrine is added to tetracaine spinal anesthesia--an alternative [letter] Lambert DH. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):273; discussion 274–5

The impact of systemic vasoconstrictors on the cerebral circulation of anesthetized patients. Strebel SP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):67–72

Absence of significant adverse effects from low-dose subcutaneous epinephrine in dermatologic procedures [letter] Berbaum MW, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct; 133(10):1318–9

Coronary vascular bed perfusion with a polyethylene glycol-modified hemoglobin-encapsulated liposome, neo red cell, in rats. Nakai K, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Apr; 22(4):320–5

Closed method of dilute adrenaline infiltration in reduction mammoplasty [letter] Thomas SS, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;51(5):411-2

In-patient treatment of chronic daily headache using dihydroergotamine: a long-term follow-up study. Pringsheim T, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):146-50

Episodic cluster headache in a community: clinical features and treatment. Riess CM, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May;25(2):141-5

Tolerability and efficacy of naratriptan tablets with long-term treatment (6 months). Naratriptan Long-term Study Group. Bomhof MA, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan; 18(1):33-7

Noncompliance may render migraine prophylaxis useless, but once-daily regimens are better. Mulleners WM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):52-6

Effects of low-dose dopamine on renal and systemic hemodynamics during incremental norepinephrine infusion in healthy volunteers [see comments] Hoogenberg K, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):260-5. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):205.

Norepinephrine plus low-dose dopamine: a beneficial combination [editorial; comment] Schaer GL. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):205. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):260-5.

Adrenaline dosage during cardiopulmonary resuscitation: a critical review. Hubloue I, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):149-53 (36 ref.)

Reversibility of hepatorenal syndrome by prolonged administration of ornipressin and plasma volume expansion. Guevara M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jan;27(1):35-41

Microvasculature in angiotensin II-dependent cardiac hypertrophy in the rat. Sabri A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):371-5

Assessment of vasoactive agents and vascular aging by the second derivative of photoplethysmogram waveform. Takazawa K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):365-70

Color Doppler ultrasound measurements after topical and retrobulbar epinephrine in primate eyes. Netland PA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2655-61

A case of chronic paroxysmal hemicrania responding to subcutaneous sumatriptan [letter] Pascual J, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):407

A prospective, double-blind, randomized study on the use of a topical anesthetic, vasoconstrictor, and placebo during transnasal flexible fiberoptic endoscopy. Leder SB, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1352-7

Ambulatory infusion of noradrenaline for long-term treatment of Shy-Drager syndrome. Kribben A, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):70-3

Preservation of cerebral oxidative metabolism in fulminant hepatic failure: an autoregulation study. Larsen FS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):348-53

A pilot study of oral sumatriptan as intermittent prophylaxis of menstruation-related migraine. Newman LC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):307-9

[A case report of preoperative intra-arterial infusion chemotherapy for pancreatic head carcinoma] Ohigashi H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Sep;24(12):1825-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of using fibrin tissue adhesive (Beriplast) and preparations of thrombin and adrenalin in injection hemostasis methods for gastric and duodenal ulcer hemorrhage. Randomized, prospective clinical trial] Babicki A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:383-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The action of Carpule-delivered local anesthetics and their combinations with vasoconstrictors] Anisimova EN, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(2):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Rhinitis medicamentosa: aspects of pathophysiology and treatment. Graf P. **Allergy** 1997;52(40 Suppl):28-34 (44 ref.)

Cardiac arrest and myocardial infarction immediately after sumatriptan injection [letter] Main ML, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):874

Assessment of cocaine use in patients with chest pain syndromes. Hollander JE, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 12;158(1):62-6

Ischemic colitis and sumatriptan use. Knudsen JF, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1946-8

Characteristics and determinants of sumatriptan-associated chest pain. Ottervanger JP, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1997 Nov; 54(11):1387-92

Coronary side-effect potential of current and prospective antimigraine drugs. MaassenVanDenBrink A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):25-30

Effects of the intracoronary infusion of cocaine on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in humans. Pitts WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1270-3

Severe allergic contact blepharoconjunctivitis from phenylephrine in eyedrops, with corresponding T-cell hyper-responsiveness in vitro. Thomas P, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):41-3

Epinephrine-induced lactic acidosis following cardiopulmonary bypass. Totaro RJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1693-9

Regional cerebral blood flow during acute and chronic abstinence from combined cocaine-alcohol abuse. Kosten TR, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1998 May 1,50(3):187-95

Multiple intracerebral hemorrhages and vasospasm following antimigrainous drug abuse. Nighoghossian N, et al. **Headache** 1998 Jun;38(6):478-80

Acute myocardial infarction after use of pseudoephedrine for sinus congestion. Derreza H, et al. **J Am Board Fam Pract** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(6):436-8

Cocaine abuse and HIV-1 infection: epidemiology and neuropathogenesis. Goodkin K, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1-2):88-101 (144 ref.)

In vivo effects of cocaine on immune cell function. Pellegrino T, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1-2):139-47 (52 ref.)

Augmentation of both hemolysate-induced contraction and activation of protein kinase C by submaximum activation in canine cerebral arteries in vitro. Kawamata T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):908-15

Methysergide-induced retroperitoneal fibrosis: successful outcome and two new laboratory features. Bucci JA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Dec;72(12):1148-50

Cocaine and pupillary-sparing oculomotor nerve paresis. Migita DS, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1466-7

Late arterial insufficiency in a toe-to-finger transplantation following infiltration anesthesia with articaine plus epinephrine during septorhinoplasty [letter] Kostakoğlu N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1146

Predictors of underlying coronary artery disease in cocaine associated myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis of case reports. Hollander JE, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct; 39(5):276-80

[Interaction between sumatriptan and selective serotonin uptake inhibitors] Pomp E. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2809-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Rhinitis medicamentosa: an increasing therapeutical problem] Betlejewski S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):53-7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALYSIS

Reorganization of the dendritic trees of oxytocin and vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic nucleus during lactation. Stern JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):841-53

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Pressure mediates angiotensin II-induced arterial hypertrophy and PDGF-A expression. Parker SB, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):452-8

The Y1 antagonist BIBP 3226 inhibits potentiation of methoxamine-induced vasoconstriction by neuropeptide Y. Bischoff A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):635-40

Antivasoconstrictor and antiaggregatory activities of picotamide unrelated to thromboxane A2 antagonism. Vezza R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1385-91

[Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic aspects of angiotensin II antagonists. Focus on arterial hypertension] da Silva PM. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jun;17(6):545-55 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BLOOD

Cardiovascular and plasma catecholamine response to static exercise in normotensive blacks and whites. Duey WJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1-2):127-36

CHEMISTRY

Chemical modifications of the vasoconstrictor peptide angiotensin II by nitrogen oxides (NO, HNO2, HOONO)--evaluation by mass spectrometry. Ducrocq C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):146-53

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Sumatriptan contraindications and the serotonin syndrome. Gardner DM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):33-8 (28 ref.)

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Ergonovine-induced alterations in coronary flow velocity preceding onset of occlusive spasm in patients without significant coronary artery stenoses. Yamada T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):688-93

Segmental wall motion abnormalities alter vulnerability to ventricular ectopic beats associated with acute increases in aortic pressure in patients with underlying coronary artery disease. Siogas K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):268-73

Assessing baroreflex sensitivity in post-myocardial infarction patients: comparison of spectral and phenylephrine techniques. Maestri R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):344-51

Norepinephrine-induced blood pressure rise and renal vasoconstriction are not attenuated by enalapril treatment in microalbuminuric IDDM. Hoogenberg K, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):640-5

Effects of induced hypertension on transcranial Doppler ultrasound velocities in patients after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Manno EM, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):422-8

ECONOMICS

Preparing LET solution [letter] Gazzola S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1235

HISTORY

Therapeutic uses for cocaine: a historical review. Sgan SL. **Pharos** 1998 Winter;61(1):23-8

METABOLISM

Stimulation of endothelial cell production of vasoconstrictive substances by hypertensive sera. Ooi BS, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;11(2):240-4

Localisation of tissue kallikrein in the kidney of black African women with early onset pre-eclampsia: a pilot study. Naicker T, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun; 36(2-3):249-54

Adenosine(5') oligophospho-(5') guanosines and guanosine(5') oligophospho-(5') guanosines in human platelets. Schlüter H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1; 101(3):682-8

Vascular actions of 'caged' phenylephrine analogs depend on the structure and site of attachment of the 2-nitrobenzyl group. Boyle WA, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Dec;41(3):233-44

Effect of implantation of human apoAI gene on apoprotein composition and vasoactive properties of high-density lipoproteins in rats at different ages. Frolkis VV, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Apr 1;101(3):213-9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Absolute bioavailability and dose proportionality of BMS-181885, an antimigraine agent, following the administration of single intranasal doses to cynomolgus monkeys. Srinivas NR, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep; 87(9):1170-2

[Controlled release of pseudoephedrine HCl from pellets] Vertommen J. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997; 59(6):451-88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of dihydroergotamine and sumatriptan on isolated human cerebral and peripheral arteries and veins. Nilsson F, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1257-62

Endothelin-1-induced circulatory response in the rat: the role of ETA and ETB receptors. Szalay L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):340-2

Heterogeneity of pituitary lactotrophs: immunocytochemical identification of functional subtypes. De Paul AL, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1997 Aug;99(3):277-89

Effects of the vasopressin V1a receptor antagonist, SR 49059, on the response of human uterine arteries to vasopressin and other vasoactive substances. Kostrzewska A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):3-7

Effect of intravenous vasopressin on endocochlear potential and systemic blood pressure in the guinea pig. Nario K, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:16-8

Effect of noradrenaline on tail arteries of SHR and WKY under perfusion at constant flow and constant pressure. Machkov VV, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep; 161(1):41-6

Serotonin inhibition of 1-methylxanthine metabolism parallels its vasoconstrictor activity and inhibition of oxygen uptake in perfused rat hindlimb. Rattigan S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):161-9

Effects of noradrenaline and flow on lactate uptake in the perfused rat hindlimb. Ye JM, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):49-57

Regulation of MAP-kinase activation by 8-iso-prostaglandin F2a in cultured rat aortic smooth muscle cells. Fukunaga M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:193-6

Neurogenic inhibitory action through platelets of platelet activating factor (PAF) on vasoconstrictive responsiveness to pressor agents. Michibayashi T. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:243-7

Effects of ergotamine on myocardial blood flow in migraineurs without evidence of atherosclerotic coronary artery disease. Gnecchi-Ruscone T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1165-8

Calcium supplementation is associated with endothelium dependent attenuation of vascular smooth muscle reactivity in normotensive pregnant and nonpregnant rats. Ezimokhai M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 1):88-96

Effect of vasoactive drugs on carotid diameter in humans. Bonyhay I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1629-36

Thromboxane A2 acts on the brain to mediate hemodynamic, adrenocorticotropin, and cortisol responses. Cudd TA. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1353-60

PDGF-BB-induced DNA synthesis is delayed by angiotensin II in vascular smooth muscle cells. Dahlfors G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1742-8

[Pro11,D-Ala12]angiotensin I has rapid onset vasoconstrictor activity in the cat. Garrison EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):E1059-64

A novel mechanism for vasoconstrictor action of 8-isoprostaglandin F2 alpha on retinal vessels. Lahaie I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1406-16

Effect of heating on the hemodynamic responses to vasoactive agents. Massett MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R844-53

Cardiovascular actions of ET-B activation in vivo and modulation by receptor antagonism. Rasmussen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R131-8

Acute defense mechanisms against hemorrhage from

mechanical gill injury in rainbow trout. Sundin L, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R460–5

Role of endothelium and nitric oxide in the in vitro response of equine colonic venous rings to vasoconstrictor agents. Moore RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1145–51

The vascular effects of topical and intravenous alpha2–adrenoceptor agonist clonidine on canine pial microcirculation. Ishiyama T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):766–72

The effects of bupivacaine, L–nitro–L–arginine–methyl ester, and phenylephrine on cardiovascular adaptations to asphyxia in the preterm fetal lamb. Santos AC, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1299–306

Phenylephrine–induced hypertension does not improve outcome after closed head trauma in rats. Talmor D, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):574–8

Effects of vasoactive medications on the blood flow of island musculocutaneous flaps in swine. Cordeiro PG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):524–31

Contractile responses of cultured bovine retinal pericytes to angiotensin II. Matsugi T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 115(10):1281–5

The F2–isoprostane 8–epiprostaglandin F2alpha increases platelet adhesion and reduces the antiadhesive and antiaggregatory effects of NO. Minuz P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1248–56

Angiotensin II injection into mice increases the uptake of oxidized LDL by their macrophages via a proteoglycan–mediated pathway. Keidar S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):63–7

Permeable analogues of cGMP promote hepatic calcium inflow induced by the synergistic action of glucagon and vasopressin but inhibit that induced by vasopressin alone. Nguyen L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):877–80

Stimulation of 42/44 kDa mitogen–activated protein kinases by arginine vasopressin in rat cardiomyocytes. Aharonovitz O, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 2;1401(1):105–11

Upregulation of vascular endothelial growth factor by angiotensin II in rat heart endothelial cells. Chua CC, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 4;1401(2):187–94

Influence of indomethacin and L–NMMA on vascular tone and angiotensin II–induced vasoconstriction in the human forearm. Baan J Jr, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):279–85

Effect of continuous regional vasoactive agent infusion on liver metastasis blood flow. Dworkin MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1205–10

Exogenous L–arginine does not affect angiotensin II–induced renal vasoconstriction in man. Wolzt M, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):71–5

Characterization of 5–HT receptors on human pulmonary artery and vein: functional and binding studies. Cortijo J, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1455–63

Neuropeptide Y–induced potentiation of noradrenergic vasoconstriction in the human saphenous vein: involvement of endothelium generated thromboxane. Fabi F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):101–10

Characterization of alpha1–adrenoceptor subtypes mediating contractions to phenylephrine in rat thoracic aorta, mesenteric artery and pulmonary artery. Hussain MB, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):849–58

Agonistic properties of alniditan, sumatriptan and dihydroergotamine on human 5–HT1B and 5–HT1D receptors expressed in various mammalian cell lines. Lesage AS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1655–65

Noradrenaline, beta–adrenoceptor mediated vasorelaxation and nitric oxide in large and small pulmonary arteries of the rat. Priest RM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1375–84

Recording of the saphenous vein compliance by an ultrasonic echo–tracking device in the dog: effects of S 18149. Vayssettes–Courchay C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1361–6

Angiotensin II responses of vascular smooth muscle cells from hypertensive rats: enhancement at the level of p42 and p44 mitogen activated protein kinase. Wilkie N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):209–16

Experimental study in bile duct–ligated rats of vasopressin and preoperative volume loading to prevent hypotensive crises [letter; comment] Parks RW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1480–1. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Apr;84(4):483–7.

Reactivity of the isolated perfused rat tail vascular bed. França AS, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jul;30(7):891–5

Effects of ouabain on vascular reactivity. Vassallo DV, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr;30(4):545–52

Withdrawal–induced antihypertensive effect of vasopressin: role of the L–arginine/nitric oxide pathway. Talom RT, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):812–7

Vasoconstrictor–mediated increase in muscle resting thermogenesis is inhibited by membrane–stabilizing agents. Tong AC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul; 75(7):763–71

Similarities between vasoconstrictor– and veratridine–stimulated metabolism in perfused rat hind limb. Tong AC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):125–32

Regional variation in appearance of vascular contractile endothelin–B receptors following organ culture. Adner M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):254–62

Comparative reactivity and mechanical properties of human isolated internal mammary and radial arteries. Chamiot–Clerc P, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):811–9

The enhanced pressor response in type 2 diabetes is not based upon a generalized increase in vascular responsiveness. Huvers FC, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):206–14

Dissociation between the renal effects of angiotensin I and II in sodium–restricted normal subjects. Krekels MM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):215–20

Endogenous angiotensin II contributes to basal peripheral vascular tone in sodium deplete but not sodium replete man. Newby DE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov; 36(2):268–75

Morphological and functional changes in coronary vessel evoked by repeated endothelial injury in pigs. Saitoh S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):772–81

Cocaine inhibits human endothelial cell IL–8 production: the role of transforming growth factor–beta. Mao JT, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Oct 10;181(1):38–43

Effect of vasopressin on delayed neuronal damage in hippocampus following cerebral ischemia and reperfusion in gerbils. Liu X, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):93–6

In vitro evidence of tissue susceptibility rhythms. I. Temporal variation in effect of potassium chloride and phenylephrine on rat aorta. Görgün CZ, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1998 Jan; 15(1):39–48

Activation of extracellular signal–regulated kinases (ERK1/2) by angiotensin II is dependent on c–Src in vascular smooth muscle cells. Ishida M, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jan 9–23;82(1):7–12

Angiotensin II stimulation in vitro induces hypertrophy of normal and postinfarcted ventricular myocytes. Liu Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1145–59

Angiotensin II and coronary sympathetic vasodilation [letter; comment] Kessler KM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12; 97(18):1873–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 1;96(1):148–53. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Aug 5;96(3):911–5.

Regulation of hepatic vascular volume: contributions from active and passive mechanisms during catecholamine and sodium nitroprusside infusion. Kjekshus H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4415–23

Cocaine increases the endothelial release of immunoreactive endothelin and its concentrations in human plasma and urine: reversal by coincubation with sigma–receptor antagonists. Wilbert–Lampen U, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 4;98(5):385–90

Effects of exposure to simulated microgravity on neuronal catecholamine release and blood pressure responses to norepinephrine and angiotensin. Convertino VA, et al. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):101–10

The effect of noradrenaline, angiotensin II and vasopressin on blood flow and sensitivity to heat in capsaicin–treated skin. Drummond PD. **Clin Auton Res** 1998 Apr;8(2):87–93

Stimulation with thromboxane A2 (TXA2) receptor agonist enhances ICAM–1, VCAM–1 or ELAM–1 expression by human vascular endothelial cells. Ishizuka T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun;112(3):464–70

Effects of long–term intrarenal angiotensin II infusion on renal vascular responsiveness to vasoactive agents. Fitzgerald SM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):633–6

Pharmacological characterization of coronary small arteries from pigs with chronic ischaemic myocardial remodelling. Buus NH, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):141–7

Vasoconstrictor sensitivity to noradrenaline and NG–monomethyl–L–arginine in men and women. Kneale BJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):513–8

Growth response of human coronary smooth muscle cells to angiotensin II and influence of angiotensin AT1 receptor blockade. Hafizi S, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):167–75

Dobutamine improves the adequacy of gastric mucosal perfusion in epinephrine–treated septic shock [see comments] Levy B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct; 25(10):1649–54. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1624–5.

Effect of angiotensin II and bradykinin on insulin–stimulated tyrosine kinase activity of insulin receptor [letter] Baba T, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):741–2

Innervation and effects of vasoactive substances in the coronary circulation. Saetrum Opgaard O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1556–68 (167 ref.)

The pharmacology of ornipressin (POR–8): a local vasoconstrictor used in surgery. Kam PC, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):133–9 (37 ref.)

Comparative effects of nitric oxide synthesis inhibition and catecholamine treatment in a rat model of endotoxin shock. Nava E, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):673–9

Effect of angiotensin infusion on plasma endothelin in pregnancy. Delemarre FM, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):33–5

Effects of angiotensin II and IV on geniculate activity in nontransgenic and transgenic rats. Albrecht D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30;332(1):53–63

Endothelin contributes to the hemodynamic effects of vasopressin in spontaneous hypertension. Balakrishnan SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):55–60

Diadenosine polyphosphates inhibit adenosine kinase activity but decrease levels of endogenous adenosine in rat brain. Delaney SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jul 30; 332(1):35–42

The effects of peroxynitrite on rat aorta: interaction with glucose and related substances. Dowell FJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 29;338(1):43–53

Different contributions of ATP and noradrenaline to neurotransmission in the isolated canine intermediate auricular artery. Haniuda K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2–3):163–8

Differential effects of glibenclamide on responses to thromboxane A2 mimic, U46619, in the pulmonary and hindquarters vascular beds of the cat. Kaye AD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2–3):187–93

Vasoconstriction induced by zooxanthellatoxin–B, a polyoxygenated long–chain product from a marine alga. Moriya T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):59–65

Endothelium is required for 12–hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acid–induced vasoconstriction. Nishiyama M, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):57–63

A nitric oxide donor NOC 7 suppresses renal responses induced by norepinephrine and angiotensin II in the NO–depleted denevated rabbit kidney. Ono N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):285–9

The selectivity of MDL 74,721 in models of neurogenic versus vascular components of migraine. Petty MA, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):127–36

Characteristics of the in vitro vasoactivity of beta–amyloid peptides. Crawford F, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):159–68

Comparison of more and less lipophilic serotonin (5HT1B/1D) agonists in a model of trigeminovascular nociception in cat. Hoskin KL, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Mar; 150(1):45–51

Contractile responses evoked by dihydroergotamine, naratriptan and sumatriptan in the canine isolated coronary artery. Valentin JP, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998; 12(2):152–7

The application of an in vitro perfused liver preparation to examine the effects of epinephrine and bovine thyroid–stimulating hormone on triiodo–L–thyronine release from the liver of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Brett SE, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 109(2):212–22

Decreased endothelium–dependent vasoconstriction to noradrenaline in acute–stressed rats is potentiated by previous chronic stress: nitric oxide involvement. Cordellini S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):79–83

Vasoconstrictor effect of Cissus sicyoides on guinea–pig aortic rings. García X, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):457–62

Acute and chronic effect of ethanol on (Na + K)–ATPase activity and cyclic AMP response to vasopressin in rat papillary collecting duct cells. Rodrigo R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):663–7

Effects of F–180, a new selective vasoconstrictor peptide, compared with terlipressin and vasopressin on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in a rat model of portal hypertension. Bernadich C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):351–6

Interaction of opioids and vasopressin in central action of angiotensin II in conscious rabbits. Fukuhara M, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):89–95

Perindopril treatment affects both preglomerular renal vascular lumen dimensions and in vivo responsiveness to vasoconstrictors in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bergström G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):1007–13

Nitric oxide opposes myogenic pressure responses predominantly in large arterioles in vivo. de Wit C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):787–94

Calcium signaling mechanisms in renal vascular responses to vasopressin in genetic hypertension. Feng JJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1223–31

Angiotensin II type 1 receptor: relationship with caveolae and caveolin after initial agonist stimulation. Ishizaka N, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):459–66

Insulin–mediated growth in aortic smooth muscle and the vascular renin–angiotensin system. Kamide K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):482–7

Oleic acid and angiotensin II induce a synergistic mitogenic response in vascular smooth muscle cells. Lu G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):978–85

Angiotensin II induces p67phox mRNA expression and NADPH oxidase superoxide generation in rabbit aortic adventitial fibroblasts. Pagano PJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):331–7

Role of mitogen–activated protein kinase in the angiotensin II–induced DNA synthesis in vascular smooth muscle cells. Seewald S, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1151–6

Role of NADH/NADPH oxidase–derived H2O2 in angiotensin II–induced vascular hypertrophy. Zafari AM, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):488–95

Effects of radiation on endothelial function. Menendez JC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):905–13

Antimicrobial effects of lidocaine, bicarbonate, and epinephrine. Williams BJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Oct;37(4):662–4

Long–term nitroglycerin treatment is associated with supersensitivity to vasoconstrictors in men with stable coronary artery disease: prevention by concomitant treatment with captopril. Heitzer T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):83–8

Histologic alterations in dermal repair after thermal injury effects of topical angiotensin II. Rodgers KE, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):381–8

Distinct endothelin–B receptors mediate the effects of sarafotoxin S6c and IRL1620 in the ileum. Miasiro N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S175–8

Effects of the novel high-affinity 5-HT(1B/1D)-receptor ligand frovatriptan in human isolated basilar and coronary arteries. Parsons AA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):220-4

Regulation of aortic wall structure by the renin-angiotensin system in Wistar rats. Unkelbach M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):31-8

Augmented endothelium-dependent contraction to angiotensin II in the SHR aorta: role of an inducible cyclooxygenase metabolite. Zerrouk A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):525-33

Effects of angiotensin II on bone cells in vitro. Lamparter S, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Apr;175(1):89-98

The effects of local anesthetic containing adrenaline on gingival blood flow in smokers and non-smokers. Ketabi M, et al. **J Clin Periodontol** 1997 Dec;24(12):888-92

Vasoreactivity in pre- and postmenopausal women: evaluation by pharmacodynamic modeling. Ching MI, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):151-9

Role of nitric oxide in extracellular nucleotide-induced contractile status of assorted vessels including parts of the portal vasculature. Minamiyama Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):314-9

Actions of angiotensin and lisinopril on thalamic somatosensory neurons in normotensive, non-transgenic and hypertensive, transgenic rats. Albrecht D, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1151-7

Role of endothelium in the endothelin-1-mediated potentiation of the norepinephrine response in the aorta of hypertensive rats. Zerrouk A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Oct;15(10):1101-11

Hemodynamic response to vasopressin in dehydrated human subjects. Huch KM, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug; 46(6):312-8

Isochroman-6-carboxamides as highly selective 5-HT1D agonists: potential new treatment for migraine without cardiovascular side effects. Ennis MD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2180-3

Effects of prostaglandin E2, F2alpha, and latanoprost acid on isolated ocular blood vessels in vitro. Astin M. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):119-28

Endothelin-1-induced alterations in phenylephrine-induced contractile responses are largely additive in physiologically diverse rabbit vasculature. Gondré M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Aug;286(2):635-42

Angiotensin II inhibition of ATP-sensitive K+ currents in rat arterial smooth muscle cells through protein kinase C. Kubo M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):489-96

Different types of vasocontractile responses to noradrenaline in the presence of platelets with platelet activating factor. Michibayashi T. **J Smooth Muscle Res** 1997 Jun; 33(3):117-26

Arginine vasopressin-induced changes in blood flow to the ovine chorion, amnion, and placenta across gestation. Hedriana HL, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul-Aug; 4(4):203-8

Vasopressin selectively increases 5-fluorouracil uptake by colorectal liver metastases following hepatic artery bolus infusion. Dietz DW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):150-6

Differential action of angiotensin II and activity of angiotensin-converting enzyme in human bypass grafts. Borland JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):206-12

Effect of chronic cocaine exposure on the hemodynamic response to vasopressors in sheep. Bernards CM, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):680-6

Receptor subtypes involved in relaxation and contraction by arginine vasopressin in canine isolated short posterior ciliary arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;34(6):464-72

Effects of diadenosine polyphosphates on systemic and regional hemodynamics in anesthetized rats. Khattab M, et al. **Kidney Blood Press Res** 1998;21(1):42-9

Adrenergic-mediated effects of cocaine on the myocardial force-frequency relationship. Carpentier RG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):859-69

Endomorphin 1 and 2, endogenous mu-opioid agonists, decrease systemic arterial pressure in the rat. Czapla MA, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(13):PL175-9

Differential sensitivity to ATP-sensitive potassium channel openers of norepinephrine-induced contraction of guinea pig and rat aorta. Saito W, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):2171-9

Transgenic hypertensive rats show a reduced angiotensin II induced [Ca2+]i response in glomerular mesangial cells. Tepel M, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):69-76

Serotonin and vasoconstrictor synergism. Yildiz O, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(19):1723-32 (81 ref.)

Effects of ATP, ADP, thrombin, vasopressin and U46619 on human placental nitric oxide synthase activity. Di Iulio JL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 19(8):509-14

Effects of angiotensin II on biogenic monoamine uptake in the brain of nonhypoxic and hypoxic mice. Stancheva S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 19(6):383-6

Differential regulation of G-protein expression by vasoactive peptides. Anand-Srivastava MB, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):21-7

Pressor and vasoconstrictor effects of methylene blue in endotoxaemic rats. Cheng X, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):648-53

Effects of a single administration of oxytocin or vasopressin and their interactions with two selective receptor antagonists on memory storage in mice. Boccia MM, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):136-46

Alterations in transendothelial electrical resistance by vasoactive agonists and cyclic AMP in a blood-brain barrier model system. Hurst RD, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):149-54

Behavioral effects of angiotensin II microinjected into CA1 hippocampal area. Belcheva I, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):60-4

Interactions of oxytocin and vasopressin with CRF on the rat colon. Shannon MH, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb; 31(1):94-8

Demonstration of dose-dependent global and regional cocaine-induced reductions in brain blood flow using a novel approach to quantitative single photon emission computerized tomography. Johnson B, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 May;18(5):377-84

Neurogenic oedema and vasodilatation: effect of a selective neuronal NO inhibitor. Towler PK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1513-8

The effects of 2% lidocaine with 1:100,000 epinephrine on pulpal and gingival blood flow. Ahn J, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Feb;85(2):197-202

Sarthran preserves cochlear microcirculation and reduces temporary threshold shifts after noise exposure. Goldwin B, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 118(5):576-83

Effect of ETA receptor antagonists on cardiovascular responses induced by centrally administered sarafotoxin 6b: role of sympathetic nervous system. Kumar A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):855-64

Evidence for a serotonin-mediated effect of cocaine causing vasoconstriction and herniated umbilici in chicken embryos. Zhang X, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Mar;59(3):585-93

Bronchopulmonary effects of 8-epi-PGF2A in anaesthetised guinea pigs. Bernareggi M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Jan; 37(1):75-80

Differential responses of rat aorta and mesenteric artery to norepinephrine and serotonin in vitro. Adegunloye BI, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Jul;55(1):25-31

Impaired contraction and relaxation in the aorta of streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Utkan T, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Apr;56(4):207-15

Heterogeneity of alpha 1-adrenoceptor subtypes mediating noradrenaline-induced contractions of the rat superior mesenteric artery. Yousif M, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Apr; 56(4):196-206

Phospholipase A2-mediated activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase by angiotensin II. Dulin NO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8098-102

Localization of a constitutively active, phagocyte-like NADPH oxidase in rabbit aortic adventitia: enhancement by angiotensin II. Pagano PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14483-8

Angiopeptin, a somatostatin analogue, inhibits rat coronary artery and aorta smooth muscle cell proliferation induced by the thromboxane A2 mimetic U46619. Zhao Y, et al. **Prostaglandins** 1997 Nov;54(5):781-93

High responsiveness of cytosolic free calcium concentration to angiotensin II in cultured pulmonary arterial myocytes from pulmonary hypertensive rats. Li Z, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;97(2):125-30

Inhibitory actions of ONO-3708 on the stretch-induced contraction potentiated by hemolysate/oxyhemoglobin studied in dog cerebral artery. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;98(3):303-11

Effects of oxytocin, arginine-vasopressin and lysine-vasopressin on insulin and glucagon secretion in sheep. Mineo H, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar-Apr; 62(2):105-10

Time course-dependent evolution of nitric oxide-mediated arterial hyporeactivity to phenylephrine in rats with ligated bile duct. Kimpel M, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 33(3):314-8

Control of vascular tone by endogenous endothelin-1 in human pial arteries. Thorin E, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):175-80

Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits the expression of tissue factor and plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 induced by angiotensin II in cultured rat aortic endothelial cells. Yoshizumi M, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):631-4

Allylamine cardiovascular toxicity: evidence for aberrant vasoreactivity in rats. Conklin DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):245-51

Resistance of the Egyptian mongoose to sarafotoxins. Bdolah A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1251-61

Cardiovascular effects of enoximone and epinephrine on heparin reversal with protamine in conscious dogs. Saritas Z, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):378-83

[Possible mechanisms for reduced endothelium dependent responsiveness to norepinephrine in isolated aorta of rats with peritonitis shock] Sun Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun; 18(3):224-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Modulation by nitric oxide of vasopressin induced renal vasoconstriction varies with perfusate viscosity in the isolated rat kidney] Barthelmebs M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1083-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vasopressin as an alternative vasopressor in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Study of the literature and comparison with adrenaline] Wenzel V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28-29):877-82 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Attenuation of the efficacy of vasoconstrictive effects in rats after a 3-week suspension] Machkov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):43-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Reversible segmental cerebral arterial vasospasm and cerebral infarction: possible association with excessive use of sumatriptan and Midrin. Meschia JF, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):712-4 (17 ref.)

Postmortem diagnosis of accidental cocaine intoxication in a dog. Frazier K, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun; 40(3):154-5

THERAPEUTIC USE

Selective aortic arch perfusion using serial infusions of perflubron emulsion. Manning JE, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):883-90

Vasopressin can increase coronary perfusion pressure during human cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Morris DC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):878-83

Response to dopamine vs norepinephrine in tricyclic antidepressant-induced hypotension. Tran TP, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):864-8

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Lindner KH. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:296-8

Selective iNOS inhibition is superior to norepinephrine in the treatment of rat endotoxic shock. Rosselet A, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):162-70

Prevention of hypotension during spinal anaesthesia for caesarean section: ephedrine infusion versus fluid preload. Chan WS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):908-13

Sumatriptan and postdural puncture headache [letter; comment] Hutter CD. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1119. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Aug;52(8):808.

Successful treatment of uncontrollable posttraumatic intracranial hypertension with dihydroergotamin in a child. Orliaguet GA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1218-20

Vasopressin for the treatment of refractory hypotension after cardiopulmonary bypass. Overand PT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1207-9

Prophylactic angiotensin II infusion during spinal anesthesia for elective cesarean delivery. Vincent RD Jr, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1475-9

Vasopressin use in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Kelly CM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1523-5 (15 ref.)

Multiple-attack efficacy and tolerability of sumatriptan nasal spray in the treatment of migraine. Diamond S, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):234-40

Sumatriptan injection reduces productivity loss during a migraine attack: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Cady RC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1013-8

Inappropriate use of sumatriptan: population based register and interview study. Gaist D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1352-3

Prevention of spinal anaesthesia-induced hypotension in the elderly: i.m. methoxamine or combined hetastarch and crystalloid. Buggy DJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):199-203

Effect of angiotensin-(1-7) on reperfusion arrhythmias in isolated rat hearts. Neves LA, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun;30(6):801-9

The postoperative drain-clamping method for hemostasis in total knee arthroplasty. Reducing postoperative bleeding in total knee arthroplasty. Ryu J, et al. **Bull Hosp Jt Dis** 1997;56(4):251-4

Re-evaluation of i.m. ephedrine as prophylaxis against hypotension associated with spinal anaesthesia for Caesarean section. Webb AA, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):367-9

Peripheral vascular effects and pharmacokinetics of the antimigraine compound, zolmitriptan, in combination with oral ergotamine in healthy volunteers. Dixon RM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Oct;17(6):639-46

Migraine research methods [letter; comment] Fisher H. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1015-6, 1018. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 May 1;156(9):1273-87.

Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Ensinger H, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):619-20; discussion 620-1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399-404.

Response of the septic vasculature to prolonged vasopressor therapy with N(omega)-monomethyl-L-arginine and epinephrine in canines [see comments] Freeman BD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):877-86. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):815-6.

Epinephrine impairs splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter; comment] Gomersall CD, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):620-1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Mar;25(3):399-404.

Vasoactive drugs and splanchnic perfusion in septic shock [letter] Uusaro A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1458-60

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS

Approach to the management of bleeding esophageal varices: role of somatostatin. Avgerinos A. **Digestion** 1998;59 Suppl 1:1–22 (72 ref.)

Sumatriptan. An updated review of its use in migraine. Perry CM, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Jun;55(6):889–922 (188 ref.)

Injection treatment of hemorrhage induced by endoscopic sphincterotomy [see comments] Vásconez C, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Jan;30(1):37–9. Comment in: Endoscopy 1998 Jan;30(1):40–2.

Post-operative epidural analgesia with low dose fentanyl, adrenaline and bupivacaine in children after major orthopaedic surgery. A prospective evaluation of efficacy and side effects. Løvstad RZ, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):583–9

Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on systemic vascular resistance and vasoconstrictor requirements during hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Deakin CD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May; 13(5):546–50

Relationship of genital wart burden to therapeutic response to fluorouracil/epinephrine injectable gel. Swinehart JM, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1997 Oct;8(10):639–42

The effects of low-dose dopamine infusions on haemodynamic and renal parameters in patients with septic shock requiring treatment with noradrenaline. Juste RN, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):564–8

Prophylaxis and treatment of acute renal failure by vasoactive agents: the fact and the myths. Conger J. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S23–6 (52 ref.)

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Karpinski RH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Treatment of severe combined overdose of calcium antagonists and converting enzyme inhibitors with angiotensin II [letter] Tovar JL, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(2):239

Hemodynamic support in fluid-refractory pediatric septic shock. Ceneviva G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e19

Development of analogues: successes and failures. Bosch J, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:3–13 (140 ref.)

Optimizing emergency care of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in cirrhotic patients. Burroughs AK, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998;226:14–24 (63 ref.)

Emergency endoscopy strategies for improved outcomes. De Franchis R, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl** 1998; 226:25–36 (83 ref.)

Pharmacological elevation of blood pressure in acute stroke. Clinical effects and safety. Rordorf G, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2133–8

[Drug-clinics. The drug of the month. Imitrex nasal spray (sumatriptan)] Scheen AJ. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Sep; 52(9):610–2 **(Fre)**

[Preventive treatment of arterial hypotension during spinal anesthesia] Ammous A, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Oct; 73(10):385–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of efficacy and tolerance sumatriptan at a dose of 50 mg in treatment of migraine attack] Prusiński A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The clinical evaluation of vasopressin in the treatment of aphasias] Belokoskova SG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Value of the emergency therapeutic endoscopy in gastrointestinal hemorrhage] Blasco C, et al. **Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam** 1996;26(4):215–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Cardiac sensitization testing of the halon replacement candidates trifluoroiodomethane (CF3I) and 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-heptafluoro-1-iodopropane (C3F7I). Dodd DE, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 May;21(2):137–49

Effect of cocaine, 95% oxygen and ellagic acid on the development and antioxidant status of cultured rat embryos. Bohn AA, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16; 95(1):15–21

URINE

Isoprostanes as oxidant stress markers in coronary reperfusion [published erratum appears in Nutr Rev 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 1):63] Meydani M. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Nov;55(11 Pt 1):404–7 (17 ref.)

VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS, NASAL see **NASAL DECONGESTANTS**

VASODILATATION see **VASODILATION**

VASODILATION

see related
VASODILATOR AGENTS

Changes in skin blood flow over the foot with warming of the contralateral heel. Dollberg S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):416–8

Nitric oxide contributes to the rise in forearm blood flow during mental stress in humans [letter; comment] Dietz NM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4.

Effect of the menstrual cycle on endothelium-dependent vasodilation of the brachial artery in normal young women. English JL, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):256–8

Effect of plaque burden on coronary vasoreactivity in early atherosclerosis. Manginas A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):401–6

Role of vasoactive mediators in primary and secondary pulmonary hypertension. Mikhail G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):254–5

Comparison of coronary vasodilator reserve in elite rowing athletes versus hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Radvan J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1621–3

Role of opioids in hypoxic pial artery dilation is stimulus duration dependent. Armstead WM. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H861–7

Shear stress-induced dilation of arterioles [letter; comment] Koller A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H382–3 . Comment on: Am J Physiol 1997 Feb;272(2 Pt 2):H714–21.

Endothelial dysfunction in human hand veins is rapidly reversible after smoking cessation. Moreno H Jr, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1040–5

Microvascular changes explain the "two-hit" theory of multiple organ failure. Garrison RN, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):851–60

Androgen deprivation is associated with enhanced endothelium-dependent dilatation in adult men. Herman SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2004–9

Loss of arterial dilation in the reendothelialized area of the flow-loaded rat common carotid artery. Sugiyama T, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):3083–91

Preservation of vasoactive properties of human retinal arteries after cryopreservation. Su EN, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S59–61

Endothelial derived vasorelaxation is impaired in human APO A-I transgenic rabbits. Lebuffe G, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):205–11

Maturational modification of hypoxic relaxation in ovine carotid and cerebral arteries: role of endothelium. Zurcher SD, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(3):222–32

Enhanced peritoneal diffusion capacity of 51Cr-EDTA during the initial phase of peritoneal dialysis dwells: role of vasodilatation, dialysate 'stirring', and of interstitial factors. Carlsson O, et al. **Blood Purif** 1998;16(3):162–70

Bradykinin-induced venodilation is not different in blacks. Vajo Z, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):285–8

Altered hypoxia-induced coronary vasodilatation in diabetic rabbit heart. Nakhostine N, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1267–72

Vasodilator dysfunction in aged spontaneously hypertensive rats: changes in NO synthase III and soluble guanylyl cyclase expression, and in superoxide anion production. Bauersachs J, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):772–9

Impairment of endothelium-dependent vasorelaxation in experimental atherosclerosis is dependent on gender. Kojda G, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):738–47

K(+)-induced dilation of a small renal artery: no role for inward rectifier K+ channels. Prior HM, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):780–90

NO activity in familial combined hyperlipidemia: potential role of cholesterol remnants. Stroes E, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):445–52

Immediate results and dilatation effect of the vein-covered Palmaz-Schatz stent assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Muramatsu T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):276–82

Atypical protease-activated receptor mediates endothelium-dependent relaxation of human coronary arteries. Hamilton JR, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29; 82(12):1306–11

Superoxide production in vascular smooth muscle contributes to oxidative stress and impaired relaxation in atherosclerosis. Miller FJ Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29; 82(12):1298–305

Nitric oxide inhibits alpha2-adrenoceptor-mediated endothelium-dependent vasodilation. Thorin E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1323–9

Complement mediates attenuation of endothelium-dependent relaxations in canine coronary arteries after porcine serum exposure: a mechanism for vascular thrombosis in xenograft hyperacute rejection. Cable DG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-58–63; discussion II-63–4

Flow-mediated dilation in 9- to 11-year-old children: the influence of intrauterine and childhood factors. Leeson CP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2233–8

Contribution of nitric oxide to metabolic coronary vasodilation in the human heart [letter; comment] Nishikawa Y. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2735–6. Comment on: Circulation 1995 Aug 1;92(3):320–6.

Effect of red wine on endothelium-dependent relaxation in rabbits. Cishek MB, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec; 93(6):507–11

Improvement in lower limb vasodilatory reserve and exercise capacity in patients with chronic heart failure due to valvular heart disease. Chiba M, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1931–6

Syncope and ventricular arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy are not related to the derangement of coronary microvascular function. Lorenzoni R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1946–50

Tachykinin NK1 receptor-mediated vasorelaxation in human pulmonary arteries. Corboz MR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29;350(1):R1–3

Racial differences in nitric oxide-mediated vasodilator response to mental stress in the forearm circulation. Cardillo C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1235–9

Decreased vasodilator response to isoproterenol during nitric oxide inhibition in humans. Cardillo C, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct;30(4):918–21

Influence of venular prostaglandin release on arteriolar diameter during functional hyperemia. McKay MK, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):213–7

Dietary sodium restriction impairs endothelial effect of insulin. Vecchione C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1261–5

Noninvasive assessment of flow-mediated vasodilation with 30-MHz transducer in pregnant women [letter; comment] Yoshida A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May;31(5):1200–1. Comment on: Hypertension 1997 Aug;30(2 Pt 1):247–51.

Smoking correlates with flow-mediated brachial artery vasoactivity but not cold pressor vasoactivity in men with coronary artery disease. Corretti MC, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):11–7

The impairment of flow-mediated vasodilatation in obese men with visceral fat accumulation. Hashimoto M, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):477–84

Does passive smoking impair endothelium-dependent coronary artery dilation in women? Sumida H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):811–5

Nitrosation of uric acid by peroxynitrite. Formation of a vasoactive nitric oxide donor. Skinner KA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24491–7

Refractory vasodilation after cardiopulmonary bypass for heart transplantation in recipients on combined amiodarone and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy: a role for vasopressin administration. Mets B, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):326–9

Cerebral circulation in sleep: vasodilatory response to cerebral hypotension. Grant DA, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jun;18(6):639–45

Impairment in biochemical level of arterial dilative capability of a cyclic nucleotides-dependent pathway by induced vasospasm in the canine basilar artery. Todo H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Jul;18(7):808–17

Specific impairment of endothelium-dependent vasodilation in subjects with type 2 diabetes independent of obesity. Hogikyan RV, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):1946–52

Circulatory dysfunction in asymptomatic in vitro fertilization patients. Relationship with hyperestrogenemia and activity of endogenous vasodilators. Manau D, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1489–93

Preeclampsia selectively impairs endothelium-dependent relaxation and leads to oscillatory activity in small omental arteries. Pascoal IF, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jan 15; 101(2):464–70

Role of salivary antihemostatic components in blood feeding by triatomine bugs (Heteroptera). Ribeiro JM, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1998 Jul;35(4):599–610

Angiotensin inhibits neurotransmission of calcitonin gene-related peptide-containing vasodilator nerves in mesenteric artery of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kawasaki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):508–15

Plasma and vascular tissue arginine are decreased in diabetes: acute arginine supplementation restores endothelium-dependent relaxation by augmenting cGMP production. Pieper GM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):684–91

Characterization of endothelium-dependent relaxation independent of NO and prostaglandins in guinea pig coronary artery. Yamanaka A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):480–9

Reduction of vein graft intimal hyperplasia and preservation of endothelium-dependent relaxation by topical vascular endothelial growth factor. Luo Z, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):167–73

Habitual snorers and sleep apnoics have abnormal vascular reactions of the soft palatal mucosa on afferent nerve stimulation. Friberg D, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar; 108(3):431–6

Muscle metaboreceptor modulation of cutaneous active vasodilation. Crandall CG, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):490–6

Analysis of responses to human synthetic adrenomedullin and calcitonin gene-related peptides in the hindlimb vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):5–11

Red ear syndrome [letter; comment] Hirsch AR. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1190. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Sep;47(3):617–20.

Lacunes due to dilatations of perivascular spaces [letter; comment] Poirier J. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1194–5. Comment on: Neurology 1997 May;48(5):1310–3.

Effect of fever on capillary refill time. Gorelick MH, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):305–7

A transient dilatation of pressurised rat cerebral arteries during rapid pressure increases is mediated by nitric oxide. Doughty JM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):220–6

Models of persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN) and the role of cyclic guanosine monophosphate (GMP) in pulmonary vasorelaxation. Steinhorn RH, et al. **Semin Perinatol** 1997 Oct;21(5):393–408 (171 ref.)

[Vascular reactivity and glucidic disorders] Boulanger C. **Therapie** 1997 Sep–Oct;52(5):385–6 **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitric oxide and prostaglandins mediate vasodilation to 5,6–EET in rabbit lung. Tan JZ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:561–6

Evaluation in vivo of the endothelial function of the native gastroepiploic artery. Gurné O, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):146–51

Vasodilatory effects of B–type natriuretic peptide are impaired in patients with chronic heart failure. Nakamura M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):414–20

Safety and optimal dose of intracoronary adenosine 5'–triphosphate for the measurement of coronary flow reserve. Sonoda S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):621–7

Acute effect of estrogen on metabolic coronary vasodilator responses to atrial pacing in postmenopausal women. Anderson TJ. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):236–9

Effect of gemfibrozil +/– niacin +/– cholestyramine on endothelial function in patients with serum low–density lipoprotein cholesterol levels <160 mg/dl and high–density lipoprotein cholesterol levels <40 mg/dl. Andrews TC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):831–5

Comparison of effects of ascorbic acid on endothelium–dependent vasodilation in patients with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy versus patients with effort angina pectoris secondary to coronary artery disease. Ito K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):762–7

Effect of conjugated estrogen on peripheral flow–mediated vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Al–Khalili F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):215–8

Estrogen replacement reverses endothelial dysfunction in postmenopausal women. Bush DE, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jun;104(6):552–8

Probucol improves endothelial–dependent relaxation and decreases vascular superoxide production in cholesterol–fed rabbits. Inoue N, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):242–7

17Beta–estradiol stimulates flow–induced vasodilatation in isolated small mesenteric arteries from prepubertal femal rats. Cockell AP, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1432–8

Glaucoma: a look beyond intraocular pressure [editorial; comment] Drance SM. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):817–9. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;123(6):753–8.

Effect of chronic nitrate treatment on retinal vessel caliber in open–angle glaucoma [see comments] Grunwald JE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):753–8. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;123(6):817–9.

Contribution of 20–HETE to the vasodilator actions of nitric oxide in renal arteries. Alonso–Galicia M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F370–8

Components of acetylcholine–induced dilation in isolated rat arterioles. Bakker EN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1848–53

D–[Ala2]endomorphin 2 and endomorphin 2 have nitric oxide–dependent vasodilator activity in rats. Champion HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1690–7

Peroxynitrite–mediated vasorelaxation: evidence against the formation of circulating S–nitrosothiols. Graves JE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H1001–8

Vasodilation elicited by liposomal VIP is unimpeded by anti–VIP antibody in hamster cheek pouch. Ikezaki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R56–62

Neuronal NOS–cGMP–dependent ACh–induced relaxation in pial arterioles of endothelial NOS knockout mice. Meng W, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H411–5

Endothelium–dependent vasodilation in the brachial artery is impaired in smokers: effect of vitamin C. Motoyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1644–50

Microsphere–induced bronchial artery vasodilation: role of adenosine, prostacyclin, and nitric oxide. Pearse DB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H760–8

Polycythemia impairs vasodilator response to acetylcholine in patients with chronic hypoxemic lung disease. Defouilloy C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1452–60

Dipyridamole potentiates pulmonary vasodilation induced by acetylcholine and nitric oxide in the ovine fetus. Ziegler JW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1104–10

Mild hypothermia can attenuate nitroglycerin–induced vasodilation of pial arterioles in the cat [see comments] Kawaguchi M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):546–51 . Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Sep;87(3):747.

Halothane and isoflurane attenuate the relaxant response to nonadrenergic and noncholinergic nerve stimulation of isolated canine cerebral arteries. Yamamoto M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):552–6

Selective pulmonary vasodilation by intravenous infusion of an ultrashort half–life nucleophile/nitric oxide adduct. Adrie C, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):190–5

Region–specific and agent–specific dilation of intracerebral microvessels by volatile anesthetics in rat brain slices. Farber NE, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1191–8

Selective pulmonary vasodilation induced by aerosolized zaprinast. Ichinose F, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):410–6

Pulmonary vasodilator response to adenosine triphosphate–sensitive potassium channel activation is attenuated during desflurane but preserved during sevoflurane anesthesia compared with the conscious state. Nakayama M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1023–35

Flow–induced dilation of rat coronary microvessels is attenuated by isoflurane but enhanced by halothane. Park KW, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):132–42

Comparison of the effects of pancuronium and vecuronium in canine coronary and renal arteries. Sai Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):165–71

Isoflurane–induced dilation of porcine coronary arterioles is mediated by ATP–sensitive potassium channels. Zhou X, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):182–9

N–acetylcysteine enhances endothelium–dependent vasorelaxation in the isolated rat mesenteric artery. Lopez BL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):405–10

Effect of fluoroquinolone on the enhanced nitric oxide–induced peripheral vasodilation seen in cirrhosis [see comments] Chin–Dusting JP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):985–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1046–7.

Microvascular involvement in systemic sclerosis: laser Doppler evaluation of reactivity to acetylcholine and sodium nitroprusside by iontophoresis. La Civita L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):52–5

Novel multidrug–resistance modulators, KR–30026 and KR–30031, in cancer cells. Choi SU, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4577–82

The protective effect of 17 beta–estradiol on vasomotor responses of aorta from cholesterol–fed rabbit is reduced by inhibitors of superoxide dismutase and catalase. Ghanam K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):858–64

Renin inhibits the vasorelaxation induced by nitroso albumin. Seo S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8; 250(1):94–8

A single dose of antenatal betamethasone enhances isoprenaline and prostaglandin E2–induced relaxation of preterm ovine pulmonary arteries. Gao Y, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;73(3):182–9

Distinct vasodilation, without reflex neurohormonal activation, induced by barnidipine in hypertensive patients. Argenziano L, et al. **Blood Press Suppl** 1998;1:9–14

Studies with iontophoretic administration of drugs to human dermal vessels in vivo: cholinergic vasodilatation is mediated by dilator prostanoids rather than nitric oxide. Noon JP, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;45(6):545–50

Endothelin–1 induces vasodilation in human skin by nociceptor fibres and release of nitric oxide. Wenzel RR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):441–6

Vasorelaxant effects induced by the antiangiogenic drug linomide in aortic and saphenous vein preparations of the rabbit. Amerini S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(8):1739–45

Cardiovascular effects of CPU–23, a novel L–type calcium channel blocker with a unique molecular structure. Dong H, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1271–8

Role of potassium channels in the nitrergic nerve stimulation–induced vasodilatation in the guinea–pig isolated basilar artery. Jiang F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):106–12

Prolonged effect of a novel S–nitrosated glyco–amino acid in endothelium–denuded rat femoral arteries: potential as a slow release nitric oxide donor drug. Megson IL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1617–24

Involvement of calcitonin gene–related peptide (CGRP) receptors in insulin–induced vasodilatation in mesenteric resistance blood vessels of rats. Mimaki Y, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1684–90

Activation of two sites by adenosine receptor agonists to cause relaxation in rat isolated mesenteric artery. Prentice DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1509–15

Noradrenaline, beta–adrenoceptor mediated vasorelaxation and nitric oxide in large and small pulmonary arteries of the rat. Priest RM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1375–84

Effects of homocysteine on acetylcholine– and adenosine–induced vasodilatation of pancreatic vascular bed in rats. Quéré I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):351–7

A comparison of EDHF–mediated and anandamide–induced relaxations in the rat isolated mesenteric artery. White R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1573–84

Effects of radiographic contrast media on the tension of isolated small pulmonary arteries. Wang YX, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec;70(840):1229–38

Superoxide dismutase partially restores impaired dilatation of the basilar artery during diabetes mellitus. Mayhan WG. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):204–9

Angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor–mediated regulation of vasodilator function. Feldman RD, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:19D–20D

Analysis of effects of bosentan (Ro 47–0203), a nonpeptide endothelin ETA/ETB receptor antagonist, in the hind–limb vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;76(2):141–7

Effect of endothelium removal on prostaglandin and nitric oxide function in pulmonary resistance arteries in the lamb. Theis JG, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):182–7

Exposure to oxidized low–density lipoprotein in vivo enhances intimal thickening and selectively impairs endothelium–dependent dilation in the rabbit. Matthys KE, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):239–46

Impairment of forearm vasodilatation to acetylcholine in hypercholesterolemia is reversed by aspirin. Noon JP, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):480–4

Hemodynamic effects of dipyridamole and inhaled nitric oxide in pediatric patients with pulmonary hypertension. Ivy DD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):17S

Chronic estradiol treatment causes a marked and sustained increase in pulmonary blood flow in the late gestation ovine fetus. Parker TA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):69S

LDLs impair vasomotor function of the coronary microcirculation: role of superoxide anions. Hein TW, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):404–14

Nitric oxide–independent dilation of conductance coronary arteries to acetylcholine in conscious dogs. Ming Z, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):977–87

Coagulation factor Xa induces endothelium–dependent relaxations in rat aorta. Schaeffer P, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Nov;81(5):824–8

Vasodilator reserve: a functional assessment of coronary health [editorial; comment] Bache RJ. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1257–60. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1291–6.

Inflammatory cytokines impair endothelium–dependent dilatation in human veins in vivo. Bhagat K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3042–7

Selective defect in nitric oxide synthesis may explain the impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilation in patients with essential hypertension. Cardillo C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):851–6

Estradiol therapy combined with progesterone and endothelium–dependent vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Gerhard M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22; 98(12):1158–63

Preserved vasodilatory response to nitrates in saphenous vein bypass grafts [letter; comment] Hanet C. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3785–6. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2871–6.

Effects of short–term treatment of hyperlipidemia on coronary vasodilator function and myocardial perfusion in regions having substantial impairment of baseline dilator reverse [see comments] Huggins GS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1291–6. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1257–60.

EndothelinA receptor blockade improves nitric oxide–mediated vasodilation in monocrotaline–induced pulmonary hypertension. Prié S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 2;97(21):2169–74

Vitamin C improves endothelium–dependent vasodilation by restoring nitric oxide activity in essential hypertension. Taddei S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2222–9

Endothelium–dependent relaxation of collateral microvessels after intramuscular gene transfer of vascular endothelial growth factor in a rat model of hindlimb ischemia. Takeshita S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1261–3

Endothelin–A receptor antagonist–mediated vasodilatation is attenuated by inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis and by endothelin–B receptor blockade. Verhaar MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 3;97(8):752–6

Acute hyperglycemia attenuates endothelium–dependent vasodilation in humans in vivo. Williams SB, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 5;97(17):1695–701

Effects of alpha 1–blockade on maximal vascular conductance in young borderline hypertensives. Franke WD, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Nov;19(8):1219–32

Vasorelaxant effects of SCA40 (a phosphodiesterase III inhibitor) in pulmonary vascular preparations in rats. Crilley TK, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May; 25(5):355–60

Role of endothelium and K+ channels in dobutamine–induced relaxation in rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun; 25(6):405–11

Acetylcholine–induced systemic vasodilation resistant to NG–nitro–L–arginine in an anaesthetized rats. Kakizoe E, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug; 25(7–8):510–6

Amiodarone causes endothelium–dependent vasodilation in human hand veins in vivo. Grossman M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):302–11

Influence of mode of contraction on the mechanism of acetylcholine–mediated relaxation of coronary arteries from normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Bund SJ. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):231–8

Quinapril demonstrates improved endothelium–mediated vasodilation in patients with chronic heart failure [news] **Compr Ther** 1998 Jan;24(1):38

Altered release of prostaglandins by opioids contributes to impaired cerebral hemodynamics following brain injury [see comments] Al–Turki A, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):917–25. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):819–21.

Effect of exercise training and food restriction on endothelium–dependent relaxation in the Otsuka Long–Evans Tokushima Fatty rat, a model of spontaneous NIDDM. Sakamoto S, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jan;47(1):82–6

Insulin–induced vasodilatation and endothelial function in obesity/insulin resistance. Effects of troglitazone. Tack CJ, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):569–76

Thiol agents separate nitric oxide formation from vasodilation induced by glyceryl trinitrate. Kearney MF, et al.

Drug Metab Dispos 1998 Jun;26(6):547–51

ATP-sensitive potassium channels mediate vasodilatation produced by calcitonin gene-related peptide in human internal mammary but not gastroepiploic arteries. Luu TN, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):960–6

Effects of low-dose L-arginine on insulin-mediated vasodilatation and insulin sensitivity. Wascher TC, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):690–5

Basal nitric oxide release differentially modulates vasodilations by pinacidil and levcromakalim in goat coronary artery. Deka DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):11–23

A lipoprotein lipase activator, NO-1886, improves endothelium-dependent relaxation of rat aorta associated with aging. Hara T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 29; 350(1):75–9

Hydroxylamine-induced relaxation inhibited by K+ channel blockers in rat aortic rings. Huang Y. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):53–60

Effect of hydroxocobalamin on vasodilatations to nitrergic transmitter, nitric oxide and endothelium-derived relaxing factor in guinea-pig basilar artery. Jiang F, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2-3):181–6

Attenuation of endothelium-dependent hyperpolarizing factor by bacterial lipopolysaccharides. Kristof AS, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):69–73

Pharmacological analysis of responses to ATP in the isolated and perfused canine coronary artery. Matsumoto T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 10;334(2-3):173–80

Anandamide and endothelium-derived hyperpolarizing factor act via a common vasorelaxant mechanism in rat mesentery. Randall MD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 3;346(1):51–3

Endothelium and cannabinoid receptor involvement in levcromakalim vasorelaxation. White R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):157–60

The novel anti-migraine agent rizatriptan inhibits neurogenic dural vasodilation and extravasation. Williamson DJ, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):61–4

Difrofilaria immitis: heartworm infection converts histamine-induced constriction to endothelium-dependent relaxation in canine pulmonary artery. Kaiser L, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 Feb;88(2):146–53

Vasodilator effects of estrogen are not diminished by androgen in postmenopausal women. Sarrel PM, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Dec;68(6):1125–7

Regional differences in the vasorelaxant effects of nicorandil and amlodipine on isolated porcine coronary arteries. Tankó LB, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):50–7

Acetylcholine-induced vasodilatation in the human peripheral circulation is independent of ATP-sensitive K+ channels and prostacyclin. Tomai F, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1237–44

Vasodilatation induced by nicotine in the isolated perfused rat kidney. Ay I, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May; 30(5):651–4

Vasodilation profile of CD-832, a novel dihydropyridine derivative in rabbit aorta. Noguchi K, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):361–6

Calcium dobesilate increased endothelium-dependent relaxation in isolated rabbit aorta. Ruiz E, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):713–8

Bradykinin induced dilatation of human epicardial and resistance coronary arteries in vivo: effect of inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. Kato M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):493–8

Selective impairment of endothelium-mediated vasodilation in liver transplant recipients with cyclosporin A-induced hypertension. Albillos A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):332–8

Decreased endothelium dependent relaxation (nitric oxide) in diabetic kidneys. Costa e Forti A, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):55–7

Perivascular sensory nerve Ca2+ receptor and Ca2+-induced relaxation of isolated arteries. Bukoski RD, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1431–9

Insulin and insulin-like growth factor-I cause coronary vasorelaxation in vitro. Hasdai D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):228–34

Role of tyrosine kinase in dilator responses of rat basilar artery in vivo. Kitazono T, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):861–5

Insulin enhances endothelial alpha2-adrenergic vasorelaxation by a pertussis toxin mechanism. Lembo G, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1128–34

Mechanisms responsible for forskolin-induced relaxation of rat tail artery. Rembold CM, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar; 31(3):872–7

Biphasic effect of bradykinin on rabbit afferent arterioles. Yu H, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):287–92

Identification of elastin peptides with vasorelaxant activity on rat thoracic aorta. Lograno MD, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;30(4):497–503

Coronary vascular responsiveness to adenosine is impaired additively by blockade of nitric oxide synthesis and a sulfonylurea. Davis CA 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):816–22

Gender difference in improvement of endothelium-dependent vasodilation after estrogen supplementation. Kawano H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):914–9

Nitric oxide-mediated flow-dependent dilation is impaired in coronary arteries in patients with coronary spastic angina. Kugiyama K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):920–6

Effect of L-arginine on human coronary endothelium-dependent and physiologic vasodilation. Quyyumi AA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1220–7

Lipoprotein(a) selectively impairs receptor-mediated endothelial vasodilator function of the human coronary circulation. Schachinger V, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):927–34

Vitamin C improves endothelium-dependent vasodilation in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Timimi FK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):552–7

Pravastatin has cholesterol-lowering independent effects on the artery wall of atherosclerotic monkeys. Williams JK, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):684–91

Pulmonary vasodilation by nitric oxide gas and prodrug aerosols in acute pulmonary hypertension. Adrie C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):435–41

Non-cAMP-mediated bronchial arterial vasodilation in response to inhaled beta-agonists. Carvalho P, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):215–21

Modification of active cutaneous vasodilation by oral contraceptive hormones. Charkoudian N, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2012–8

Vagal nerve stimulation during muscarinic and beta-adrenergic blockade causes significant coronary artery dilation. Feliciano L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1-2):78–88

Adrenomedullin-mediated relaxations in veins are endothelium-dependent and distinct from arteries. Barber DA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):695–701

SB 234551, a novel endothelin--A receptor antagonist, unmasks endothelin-induced renal vasodilatation in the dog. Brooks DP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S339–41

Effects of pimobendan and its active metabolite, UD-CG 212 Cl, on Ca2+-activated K+ channels in vascular smooth-muscle cells. Chen CH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):739–43

Influence of 0.1 or 0.2% cholesterol-enriched diets on the induction of atherosclerosis and aorta reactivity in vitro. Fontes Ribeiro CA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):690–9

Coronary vasorelaxant effect of levosimendan, a new inodilator with calcium-sensitizing properties. Gruhn N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):741–9

Differential effects of N-acetylcysteine on nitroglycerin- and nicorandil-induced vasodilation in human coronary circulation. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):21–8

Diabetes-induced endothelial dysfunction is prevented by long-term treatment with the modified iron chelator, hydroxyethyl starch conjugated-deferoxamine. Pieper GM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):734–8

Antioxidant diet preserves endothelium-dependent vasodilatation in resistance arteries of hypercholesterolemic rabbits exposed to environmental tobacco smoke. Schwarzacher SP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May; 31(5):649–53

Short-term estrogen augments both nitric oxide-mediated and non-nitric oxide-mediated endothelium-dependent forearm vasodilation in postmenopausal women. Tagawa H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):481–8

Subarachnoid hemorrhage and the role of potassium channels in relaxations of canine basilar artery to nitrovasodilators. Onoue H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb; 18(2):186–95

Vasodilator effects on canine basilar artery induced by intracisternal interleukin-1 beta. Osuka K, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1997 Dec;17(12):1337–45

Effect of decreased glucose concentration on cerebrovascular tone in vitro. Swafford MW, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):391–5

The vasodilating effect of insulin is dependent on local glucose uptake: a double blind, placebo-controlled study. Ueda S, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun; 83(6):2126–31

Endothelium-dependent vasorelaxing activity of aqueous extracts of Ilex paraguariensis on mesenteric arterial bed of rats. Muccillo Baisch AL, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Mar;60(2):133–9

What is the plasma cofactor required by diuretics for direct vascular relaxant effect in vitro? Abrahams Z, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jun;16(6):801–9

Impaired vasorelaxant responses to natriuretic peptides in the stroke-prone phenotype of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Russo R, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Feb;16(2):151–6

Forearm vasorelaxation in hypertensive renal transplant patients: the impact of withdrawal of cyclosporine. van den Dorpel MA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;16(3):331–7

Acetylcholine-induced vasodilatation in the human hypertensive kidney: inhibition by muscarinic receptor antagonism. Wierema TK, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Dec; 15(12 Pt 2):1649–51

Lactate-induced vascular relaxation in porcine coronary arteries is mediated by Ca2+-activated K+ channels. Mori K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):349–56

Cold-storage of rabbit thoracic aorta in University of Wisconsin solution reduces endothelium-independent vasodilation. Gryf-Lowczowski JV, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1096–101

Twenty-four-hour variations in the effect of nitrodilators in rat aorta: lack of influence of the endothelium. Hodoglugil U, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1102–8

Effects of 17beta-oestradiol on rat isolated coronary and mesenteric artery tone: involvement of nitric oxide. Otter D, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):531–8

Endothelium-dependent vasorelaxant and anti-aggregatory effect and mechanism of action of some antifibrinogen RGD (Arg-Gly-Asp-containing) peptides. Torday LL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):667–71

The A2A adenosine receptor mediates coronary vasodilation. Belardinelli L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar; 284(3):1066–73

Relationship between phospholipase D activation and endothelial vasomotor dysfunction in rabbit aorta. Cox DA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):305–11

Evidence against anandamide as the hyperpolarizing factor mediating the nitric oxide-independent coronary vasodilator effect of bradykinin in the rat. Fulton D, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1146–51

Angiotensin 1-7 induces bradykinin-mediated relaxation in porcine coronary artery. Gorelik G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul;286(1):403–10

Coronary vasorelaxation by nitroglycerin: involvement of plasmalemmal calcium-activated K+ channels and intracellular Ca++ stores. Khan SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):838–46

NO-independent vasodilation to acetylcholine in the rat isolated kidney utilizes a charybdotoxin-sensitive, intermediate-conductance Ca(++)-activated K+ channel. Mieyal P, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May; 285(2):659–64

Modifications by superoxide-generating agent, neurotransmitters and neuromodulators of nitroxidergic nerve function in monkey cerebral arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1321–5

Use of a nitronyl nitroxide to discriminate the contribution of nitric oxide radical in endothelium-dependent relaxation of control and diabetic blood vessels. Pieper GM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):138–47

Membrane potential-dependent and -independent vasodilation in small pulmonary arteries from chronically hypoxic rats. Priest RM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):975–82

Diadenosine polyphosphates directly relax porcine coronary arterial smooth muscle. Sumiyoshi R, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):548–56

Mechanism of nicotine-induced relaxation in the porcine basilar artery. Zhang W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):790–7

Oxidized low-density lipoprotein inhibits acetylcholine-induced vasorelaxation and increases 5-HT-induced vasoconstriction in isolated human saphenous vein. Zhao L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):637–43

Drug-induced vasodilation: the effects of sodium nitroprusside, hydralazine, and cromakalin on the rabbit carotid artery: in vitro and in vivo study. Gürlek A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):415–21

Selective vasodilator effects of atrial natriuretic peptide in the human placental vasculature. Holcberg G, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan-Feb;2(1):1–5

Estrogens, progestins, and coronary artery reactivity in atherosclerotic monkeys. Williams JK, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1-6):219–24

Impaired endothelium-derived hyperpolarizing factor-mediated relaxation in coronary arteries by cold storage with University of Wisconsin solution. He GW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):122–30

A platelet-activating factor antagonist (WEB 2170) preserves endothelium-dependent vasodilatation and prevents development of a neo-intima induced by a periarterial collar in rabbit carotid arteries. Yin ZL, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):156–64

Effect of antioxidant vitamins on the transient impairment of endothelium-dependent brachial artery vasoactivity following a single high-fat meal [see comments] Plotnick GD, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1682–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1069–70.

Cicletanine-induced decreases in cytosolic Ca2+ level and contraction in vascular smooth muscle. Izumi M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):57–63

Purinoceptors mediate renal vasodilation by nitric oxide dependent and independent mechanisms. Rump LC, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):473–81

[Tyr1]-nociceptin has naloxone-insensitive vasodilator activity in the hindquarters vascular bed of the rat. Champion HC, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):PL 403–8

The endogenous mu-opioid agonists, endomorphin 1 and 2, have vasodilator activity in the hindquarters vascular bed of the rat. Champion HC, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):PL 409–15

Pharmacological characterization of endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase inhibitors in isolated rabbit aorta. Chinellato A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(6):479–90

Studies on vasorelaxation by tetrapentylammonium ions in rat aortic rings. Huang Y. **Life Sci** 1997;61(18):1811–7

Vasorelaxant effects of purified green tea epicatechin derivatives in rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(4):275–83

Plant derived estrogens relax rat mesenteric artery in vitro. Nevala R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):PL 95–100

Fructose perfusion in rat mesenteric arteries impairs endothelium–dependent vasodilation. Richey JM, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(4):PL55–62

Differential sensitivity to ATP–sensitive potassium channel openers of norepinephrine–induced contraction of guinea pig and rat aorta. Saito W, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(24):2171–9

Hemodynamic effects of inhaled nitric oxide in four patients with severe liver disease and pulmonary hypertension. De Wolf AM, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):594–7

Insulin–induced vasodilation is dependent on tetrahydrobiopterin synthesis. Verma S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1037–9

Drug–induced vasodilation: in vitro and in vivo study on the effects of lidocaine and papaverine on rabbit carotid artery. Gherardini G, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):90–6

Nitric oxide inhibits vascular bioactivation of glyceryl trinitrate: a novel mechanism to explain preferential venodilation of organic nitrates. Kojda G, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):547–54

Vasoconstrictor and vasodilator effects of guanine nucleotides in the rat aorta. Bültmann R, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):653–61

Involvement of maxi–K(Ca) channel activation in atrial natriuretic peptide–induced vasorelaxation. Tanaka Y, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 357(6):705–8

Increase in pulmonary arterial diameter under prostaglandin E1 therapy in infants with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Ito T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 19(5):404–7

Enhanced depressor and hyperemic responses to calcitonin gene–related peptide in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Yamada M, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(4):697–701

Antithrombotic and vasorelaxant properties of a novel synthetic RGD peptide containing nitric oxide. Gurevich VS, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Jul;55(1):1–9

Acute nicotine pretreatment augments dopaminergic pulmonary vasodilation. Russ RD. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):69–76

Differential effect on vasodilatation and pain after intradermal capsaicin in humans during decay of intravenous regional anesthesia with mepivacaine. Kalman S, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;23(4):402–8

Role of the sarcolemmal sodium pump in nitroprusside–induced vasodilation of the pulmonary artery. Tagaya E, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 97(3):291–300

Glibenclamide–sensitive mechanism is involved in helodermin–produced vasodilatation in rat mesenteric artery. Tanaka Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):141–56

The systemic vasodilatory action of protamine: is it inhibited or mediated by heparin? Ordoñez Fernandez A, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(6):337–47

Transdermal kinetics and nitrate tolerance. Measurements of vasodilation by photoplethysmography. Klemsdal TO. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):368

Xanthine oxidase inhibition after resuscitated hemorrhagic shock restores mesenteric blood flow without vasodilation. Flynn WJ Jr, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):300–4

Interleukin–1 and interleukin–6 mediated skeletal muscle arteriolar vasodilation: in vitro versus in vivo studies. Minghini A, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar;9(3):210–5

Endotoxin stuns cGMP–mediated pulmonary vasorelaxation. Sheridan BC, et al. **Shock** 1997 Sep;8(3):207–12

Trypsin– and SLIGRL–induced vascular relaxation and the inhibition by benzamidine derivatives. Glusa E, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1399–403

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons–induced vasorelaxation through activation of nitric oxide synthase in endothelium of rat aorta. Kang JJ, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Sep 19; 93(1):39–45

[Intracoronary dipyridamole reduces the incidence of acute coronary vessel occlusion in percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty—a prospective randomized study] Heintzen MP, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):961–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of nitrates on arterial blood vessels exemplified by the radial artery] Jeserich M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb; 87(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The evaluation of the effect of venodilatation in 2 different systems of transdermal nitroglycerin release] Cappelli R, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Sep;88(9):388–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vasorelaxation in isolated bone arteries. Vasoactive intestinal peptide, substance P, calcitonin gene–related peptide, and bradykinin studied in pigs. Lundgaard A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):481–9

Attenuation of forearm vasodilator responses to mental stress by regional beta–blockade, but not by atropine. Lindqvist M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):135–40

Skeletal muscle blood flow in humans and its regulation during exercise. Saltin B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Mar;162(3):421–36 (101 ref.)

Exercise capacity in heart transplant recipients: relation to impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilation of the peripheral microcirculation. Andreassen AK, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):320–8

Role of nitric oxide in coronary vasomotion during handgrip exercise. Nishikawa Y, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):967–73

Role of nitric oxide in the vasodilator response to mental stress in normal subjects [see comments] Cardillo C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1070–4. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;81(6):808.

Effects of chronic vasodilator therapy to enhance susceptibility to vasovagal syncope during upright tilt testing. Gaggioli G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1092–4

Effect of endothelin–1 on exercise–induced vasodilation in normal subjects and in patients with heart failure. Krum H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):355–8

ATP–dependent K+ channel activation reduces loss of opioid dilation after brain injury. Armstead WM. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1674–83

Attenuation of vascular relaxation after development of tachyphylaxis to peroxynitrite in vivo. Benkusky NA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H501–8

Estrogen protects transgenic hypertensive rats by shifting the vasoconstrictor–vasodilator balance of RAS. Brosnihan KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1908–15

Ceruloplasmin impairs endothelium–dependent relaxation of rabbit aorta. Cappelli–Bigazzi M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2843–9

D–[Ala2]endomorphin 2 and endomorphin 2 have nitric oxide–dependent vasodilator activity in rats. Champion HC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1690–7

Glucocorticoid–induced renal vasodilatation is mediated by a direct renal action involving nitric oxide. De Matteo R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1972–9

Adenosine depletion alters posticetal hypoxic cerebral vasodilation in the newborn pig. DiGeronimo RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1495–501

Continuous release of vasodilator prostanoids contributes to regulation of resting forearm blood flow in humans. Duffy SJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1174–83

A prostaglandin, not NO, mediates endothelium–dependent dilation in ventral aorta of shark (Squalus acanthias). Evans DH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1050–7

Effects of hyperthyroidism on vascular contractile and relaxation responses. McAllister RM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E946–53

Endothelium–dependent vasodilation in the brachial artery is impaired in smokers: effect of vitamin C. Motoyama T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1644–50

Contribution of hypercapnia and trigeminal stimulation to cerebrovascular dilation during simulated diving. Ollenberger GP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R921–30

KATP channels contribute to beta– and adenosine receptor–mediated pulmonary vasorelaxation. Sheridan BC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):L950–6

Role of plasma osmolality in the delayed onset of thermal cutaneous vasodilation during exercise in humans. Takamata A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R286–90

Cytochrome P–450 pathway in acetylcholine–induced canine coronary microvascular vasodilation in vivo. Widmann MD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H283–9

Role of neuronal NO synthase in relationship between NO and opioids in hypoxia–induced pial artery dilation. Wilderman MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1807–15

Flow– and agonist–mediated nitric oxide– and prostaglandin–dependent dilation in spinal arteries. Yashiro Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2217–23

Reduced cortical vasodilatory response to stimulation of the nucleus basalis of Meynert in the aged rat and evidence for a control of the cerebral circulation. Lacombe P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:410–5

Central neurogenic neuroprotection: central neural systems that protect the brain from hypoxia and ischemia. Reis DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:168–86 (69 ref.)

Time dependence of endothelium–mediated vasodilation by intermittent antegrade warm blood cardioplegia. Curro D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1354–9

Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase restores endothelium–dependent relaxations in proinflammatory mediator–induced blood vessels. Kessler P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1746–55

Vascular superoxide dismutase deficiency impairs endothelial vasodilator function through direct inactivation of nitric oxide and increased lipid peroxidation. Lynch SM, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2975–81

Altered myocardial vasodilatation in patients with hypertriglyceridemia in anatomically normal coronary arteries. Yokoyama I, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):294–9

Remnants of chylomicron and very low density lipoprotein impair endothelium–dependent vasorelaxation. Doi H, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):341–9

Reproducibility of brachial ultrasonography and flow–mediated dilatation (FMD) for assessing endothelial function. Hardie KL, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):649–52

Assessment of endothelial function—go with the flow [editorial] Macdonald P. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):637–8

Comparison of effects of chylomicrons and chylomicron remnants on agonist–induced endothelium–dependent relaxation in rat aorta. Grieve DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):399S

Lipoproteins and cardiovascular reactivity. Howes LG, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):319–24 (64 ref.)

Demonstration of the existence of nitric oxide–independent as well as nitric oxide–dependent vasodilator mechanisms in the in situ renal circulation in near term pregnant rats. Chu ZM, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):307–15

Endothelium–dependent sensory NANC vasodilatation: involvement of ATP, CGRP and a possible NO store. Kakuyama M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):310–6

Role of adventitial nitric oxide in vascular hyporeactivity induced by lipopolysaccharide in rat aorta. Kleschyov AL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;124(4):623–6

CGRP and nitric oxide of neuronal origin and their involvement in neurogenic vasodilatation in rat skin microvasculature. Merhi M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):863–8

Local neurogenic regulation of rat hindlimb circulation: role of calcitonin gene–related peptide in vasodilatation after skeletal muscle contraction. Yamada M, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):703–9

Contribution of kca channel activation to hypoxic cerebrovasodilation does not involve NO. Armstead WM. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):44–8

Chemoreceptors and cardiovascular control in acute and chronic systemic hypoxia. Marshall JM. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):863–88 (114 ref.)

Resurgence of carbon monoxide: an endogenous gaseous vasorelaxing factor. Wang R. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):1–15 (102 ref.)

Investigations into the role of nitric oxide and the large intracranial arteries in migraine headache. Thomsen LL. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Dec;17(8):873–95 (199 ref.)

Influence of endogenous endothelial and neural nitric oxide on the bronchial vasculature. Baile EM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):66S

Defective endothelially mediated pulmonary vasodilation in systemic sclerosis. Cailes J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):178–84

Pulmonary endothelial dysfunction following chronic left lung autotransplantation. Yoshida K, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1 Suppl):67S

Effects of age and hypertension on endothelium–dependent vasodilating responses. Chen H, et al. **Chin J Physiol** 1997 Sep 30;40(3):157–64

A major role for prostacyclin in nitric oxide–induced ocular vasorelaxation in the piglet. Hardy P, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):721–9

ATP–sensitive K+ channels, adenosine, and nitric oxide–mediated mechanisms account for coronary vasodilation during exercise. Ishibashi Y, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23;82(3):346–59 (40 ref.)

Novel vasodilator released by retinal tissue [editorial] Kaley G. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5;83(7):772–3

Superoxide anion from the adventitia of the rat thoracic aorta inactivates nitric oxide. Wang HD, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):810–8

Impaired nitric oxide–mediated renal vasodilation in rats with experimental heart failure: role of angiotensin II. Abassi ZA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3655–64

Vasopressin deficiency contributes to the vasodilation of septic shock [letter; comment] Buijk SE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):187. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 4;95(5):1122–5.

Effects of long–term smoking on myocardial blood flow, coronary vasomotion, and vasodilator capacity. Campisi R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):119–25

Endothelium–dependent dilatation is impaired in young healthy subjects with a family history of premature coronary disease. Clarkson P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3378–83

Myocardial 99mTc–tetrofosmin uptake during adenosine–induced vasodilatation with either a critical or mild coronary stenosis: comparison with 201Tl and regional myocardial blood flow. Glover DK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2332–8

Vasopressin deficiency and vasodilation of septic shock [letter; comment] Goldsmith SR. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27; 97(3):292–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 4;95(5):1122–5.

A2A–adenosine receptor reserve for coronary vasodilation. Shryock JC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):711–8

Vasodilation in black Americans: attenuated nitric oxide–mediated responses. Stein CM, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;62(4):436–43

Methodological aspects of the evaluation of endothelium–dependent vasodilatation in the human forearm. Lind L, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Mar;18(2):81–7

Impaired nitric oxide–mediated vasodilatation and total body nitric oxide production in healthy old age. Lyons D, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):519–25

Non–invasive investigation of endothelium–dependent dilatation of the brachial artery in women with primary Raynaud's phenomenon. Ringqvist A, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Mar;94(3):239–43

Contribution of nitric oxide to vasodilatation by substance P in human forearm vessels [letter; comment] Wallace WF. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec;93(6):607–9. Comment on: Clin Sci (Colch) 1997 Feb;92(2):123–31. Comment on: Clin Sci

(Colch) 1997 Feb;92(2):133–8.
Endothelium–dependent vasodilation of the skin microcirculation in heart transplant recipients. Andreassen AK, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):324–32
Comparative aspects on nitric oxide in brain and its role as a cerebral vasodilator. Nilsson GE, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):949–58 (94 ref.)
Diffuse luminance flicker increases retinal vessel diameter in humans. Formaz F, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1252–7
Endothelium–dependent vasodilation in the uvea of hypertensive and normotensive rats. Granstam E, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):189–96
Systemic haemodynamics in cirrhosis and portal hypertension with focus on vasoactive substances and prognosis. Møller S. **Dan Med Bull** 1998 Feb;45(1):1–14 (193 ref.)
Endothelial dysfunction and the expression of endothelial nitric oxide synthetase in diabetic neuropathy, vascular disease, and foot ulceration. Veves A, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Mar;47(3):457–63
Flow–induced dilatation in isolated resistance arteries from control and streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Tribe RM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):34–9
Insulin–induced vasodilatation: physiology or pharmacology? Yki–Järvinen H, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Apr;41(4):369–79 (107 ref.)
A novel cardiac hormone related to A–, B– and C–type natriuretic peptides. Tervonen V, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):4021–5
Angina pectoris and normal coronary angiograms [letter; comment] Vrints CJ. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1515–6 . Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Jan;18(1):60–8.
Insulin resistance and the regulation of vascular tone: is insulin a vasodilator? Vischer UM. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):262–3
Changes in the arteriolar volume pulse of the finger during various degrees of tilt using near infra–red and red photoplethysmography. Christ F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):249–55
Mechanism of vasorelaxation of thoracic aorta caused by xanthone. Cheng YW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):23–8
Involvement of endothelium in relaxant action of glibenclamide on the rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):27–33
Involvement of a cannabinoid in endothelium–derived hyperpolarizing factor–mediated coronary vasorelaxation. Randall MD, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 24; 335(2–3):205–9
Functional evidence for the differential control of superficial and deep blood vessels by sympathetic vasoconstrictor and primary afferent vasodilator fibres in rat hairless skin. Häbler HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):230–4
Roles of K+ and Cl– channels in cAMP–induced pulmonary vasodilation. Zhao YJ, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 24(1):71–83
Renin–angiotensin in preascitic cirrhosis: evidence for primary peripheral arterial vasodilation [editorial] Schrier RW. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Aug;115(2):489–91
Neurogenic vasodilatation and plasma leakage in the skin. Holzer P. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):5–11 (30 ref.)
Effect of gestational age on in–vitro responses of pregnant rat aorta. Jain V, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):214–9
Endothelium–dependent relaxation in response to acetylcholine in pregnant guinea–pig uterine artery. Jovanović A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;12(8):1805–9
Smooth muscle relaxation: effects on arterial compliance, distensibility, elastic modulus, and pulse wave velocity. Bank AJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):356–9
Acute endothelium–mediated vasodilation is not impaired at the onset of diabetes. Brands MW, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):541–7
Role of nitric oxide in adenosine–induced vasodilation in humans. Costa F, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1061–4
Contribution of nitric oxide to reactive hyperemia: impact of endothelial dysfunction. Dakak N, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):9–15
Endothelial function and common carotid artery wall thickening in patients with essential hypertension. Ghiadoni L, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):25–32
Quinaprilat induces arterial vasodilation mediated by nitric oxide in humans. Haefeli WE, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):912–7
Insulin and insulin–like growth factor–I cause coronary vasorelaxation in vitro. Hasdai D, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):228–34
Vasodepressor actions of angiotensin–(1–7) unmasked during combined treatment with lisinopril and losartan. Iyer SN, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):699–705
Enhanced endothelium–dependent relaxations after gene transfer of recombinant endothelial nitric oxide synthase to rabbit carotid arteries. Kullo IJ, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):314–20
Insulin enhances endothelial alpha2–adrenergic vasorelaxation by a pertussis toxin mechanism. Lembo G, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1128–34
High sodium intake decreases pressure–induced (myogenic) tone and flow–induced dilation in resistance arteries from hypertensive rats. Matrougui K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jul;32(1):176–9
Vasodilation with sodium nitroprusside does not improve insulin action in essential hypertension. Natali A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):632–6
Angiotensin–converting enzyme gene polymorphism is associated with endothelium–dependent vasodilation in never treated hypertensive patients. Perticone F, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr;31(4):900–5
Linoleic acid induces relaxation and hyperpolarization of the pig coronary artery. Pomposiello SI, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):615–20
20–HETE relaxes bovine coronary arteries through the release of prostacyclin. Pratt PF, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):237–41
Insulin–mediated venodilation is impaired in patients with high cholesterol. Sung BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1266–71
Lacidipine restores endothelium–dependent vasodilation in essential hypertensive patients. Taddei S, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1606–12
Reversal of endothelin–1 release by stimulation of endothelial alpha2–adrenoceptor contributes to cerebral vasorelaxation. Thorin E, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):830–6
Non–invasive detection of endothelial dysfunction in patients with essential hypertension [see comments] Li J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):165–9. Comment in: Int J Cardiol 1997 Sep 19;61(2):171–4.
Impairment and restoration of nitric oxide–dependent vasodilation in cardiovascular disease. Lyons D. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 31;62 Suppl 2:S101–9 (63 ref.)
Shear stress, the endothelium and the balance between flow–induced contraction and dilation in animals and man. Bevan JA. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Oct;17(5):248–56 (47 ref.)
Correlation between vasodilatation and secretion in the lacrimal gland elicited by stimulation of the cornea and facial nerve root of the cat. Yasui T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2476–82
Impact of coronary risk factors on contribution of nitric oxide and adenosine to metabolic coronary vasodilation in humans. Minamino T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1274–9
Autonomic control of skeletal muscle vasodilation during exercise. Buckwalter JB, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):2037–42
Nitric oxide and vasodilation in human limbs. Joyner MJ, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1785–96 (121 ref.)
Thermoregulatory reflexes and cutaneous active vasodilation during heat stress in hypertensive humans. Kellogg DL Jr, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):175–80
Prostaglandin production contributes to exercise–induced vasodilation in heart failure. Lang CC, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1933–40
Arterial baroreflex modulation of heat–induced vasodilation in the rabbit ear. Ryan KL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2091–7
Head–down–tilt bed rest alters forearm vasodilator and vasoconstrictor responses. Shoemaker JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1756–62
Calcitonin gene–related peptide and nitric oxide in the trigeminal ganglion: cerebral vasodilatation from trigeminal nerve stimulation involves mainly calcitonin gene–related peptide. Edvinsson L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1–2):15–22
Vagal nerve stimulation during muscarinic and beta–adrenergic blockade causes significant coronary artery dilation. Feliciano L, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):78–88
Inhibition of sympathetic cholinergic vasodilatation by a selective NPY Y2 receptor agonist in the gracilis muscle of anaesthetised dogs. Mahns DA, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan 19;68(1–2):14–20
Pressure modulates the reactivity of isolated rabbit epicardial arteries. García–Roldán JL, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):311–7
Endothelium–dependent vasodilation of peripheral conduit arteries in patients with heart failure. Bank AJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):35–43
Arterial vasodilation and vascular connective tissue changes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Tsoporis J, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):960–2
Release of endogenous nitric oxide mediates arteriolar dilation to endothelin in rat striated muscle. Zhao H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;31(3):331–5
Role of endothelial nitric oxide synthase in hypoxia–induced pial artery dilation. Wilderman MJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May;18(5):531–8
Autoregulatory vasodilation of parenchymal vessels is impaired during cerebral vasospasm. Yundt KD, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):419–24
Hypertension, hypertriglyceridemia, and impaired endothelium–dependent vascular relaxation in mice lacking insulin receptor substrate–1. Abe H, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1784–8
Neurally–mediated vasodilatation in normal and portal hypertensive rats: role of nitric oxide and calcitonin gene–related peptide. Moll–Kaufmann C, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1031–6
Lack of autonomic contributions to tonic nitric oxide–mediated vasodilatation in unanesthetized free–moving rats. Radaelli A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1998 Jan; 16(1):55–61
Vasoactive peptides in the skin. Wallengren J. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):49–55 (57 ref.)
Enhanced vasorelaxation by overexpression of beta 2–adrenergic receptors in large arteries. Gaballa MA, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1037–45
Lactate–induced vascular relaxation in porcine coronary arteries is mediated by Ca2+–activated K+ channels. Mori K, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):349–56
No relation between cephalic venous dilatation and pain in migraine. Daugaard D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):260–2
The effect of subarachnoid hemorrhage on mechanisms of vasodilation mediated by cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Onoue H, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):111–7
Endothelial dysfunction occurs in children with two genetic hyperlipidemias: improvement with antioxidant vitamin therapy. Mietus–Snyder M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):35–40
Large vessel dysfunction in diabetic adolescents and its relationship to small vessel complications. Donaghue KC, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):593–8
Contractile properties of intralobar pulmonary arteries and veins in the fetal lamb model of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Irish MS, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun;33(6):921–8
Role of adenosine and its receptors in the vasodilatation induced in the cerebral cortex of the rat by systemic hypoxia. Coney AM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1; 509 (Pt 2):507–18
Forearm sympathetic withdrawal and vasodilatation during mental stress in humans. Halliwill JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Oct 1;504 (Pt 1):211–20
Sympathetic attenuation of parasympathetic vasodilatation in oro–facial areas in the cat. Izumi H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Aug 1;510 (Pt 3):915–21
Electrically induced vasomotor responses and their propagation in rat renal vessels in vivo. Steinhausen M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):493–501
Vasodilator component in sympathetic nerve activity destined for the skin of the dorsal foot of mildly heated humans. Sugenoya J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1; 507 (Pt 2):603–10
Vasodilator effects of parathyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone–related protein, and calcitonin gene–related peptide in the human fetal–placental circulation. Mandsager NT, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):19–24
Endothelin–1–induced constriction inhibits nitric–oxide–mediated dilation in isolated rat resistance arteries. Bakker EN, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):418–24
Insulin–induced arteriolar dilation after tyrosine kinase and nitric oxide synthase inhibition in hamster cheek pouch microcirculation. Bertuglia S, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;35(4):250–6
Involvement of L–type calcium channels in hypoxic relaxation of vascular smooth muscle. Herrera GM, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;35(4):265–73
Stretch–induced collagen synthesis in cultured smooth muscle cells from rabbit aortic media and a possible involvement of angiotensin II and transforming growth factor–beta. Li Q, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):93–103
Receptor subtypes involved in relaxation and contraction by arginine vasopressin in canine isolated short posterior ciliary arteries. Okamura T, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;34(6):464–72
Characterization of endothelium– dependent relaxation in guinea pig basilar artery – effect of hypoxia and role of cytochrome P450 mono–oxygenase. Petersson J, et al. **J Vasc Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;35(4):285–94
A possible role of nitric oxide formation in the vasodilatation of rabbit ear artery induced by a topically applied Capsaicin analogue. Suzuki T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 60(6):691–7
Characterization of vasodilatory adenosine receptors in equine digital veins. Elliott J, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):74–81
The correlation between coronary stenosis index and flow–mediated dilation of the brachial artery. Kaku B, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):425–30
The delayed recovery of impaired endothelium–dependent vasodilatory response after hemodynamic improvement in dogs with congestive heart failure. Ueno M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):936–42
Effect of hyperparathyroidism on arterial distensibility in renal transplant recipients. Barenbrock M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):210–5
Insulin vasodilatation and the "arginine paradox" [letter] Ueda S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):959–60
Role of nitric oxide in exercise–induced vasodilation in man. Koller–Strametz J, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(11):1035–42
Adaptation of flow–induced dilation of arterioles to daily exercise. Sun D, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1998 Jul;56(1):54–61
Predominant role for nitric oxide in the relaxation induced by vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in human uterine artery. Jovanović A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 4(1):71–6
Altered flow–dependent vasodilatation of conduit arteries in maintenance haemodialysis. Joannides R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2623–8
Mediation of endothelium–dependent relaxation: different

response patterns in rat and rabbit basilar artery. Mackert JL, et al. **Neurol Res** 1997 Oct;19(5):521–6

The effects of graded hypoxia on intraparenchymal arterioles in rat brain slices. Staunton M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1419–23

Evidence for an inhibition by endogenous galanin of neurogenic cutaneous vasodilatation in the pigeon. Sántha P, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):101–4

Syndromes of posttraumatic neurological deterioration in children with no focal lesions revealed by cerebral imaging: evidence for a trigeminovascular pathophysiology. Sakas DE, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):661–7

Preliminary study of the potential vasodilator effects on rat aorta of centaurein and centaureidin, two flavonoids from Centaurea corcubionensis. Orallo F, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):116–9

Flow-dependent pulmonary vasodilation during acute unilateral pulmonary artery occlusion in Jungle Fowl. Wideman RF Jr, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):615–26

Endothelium-dependent vasodilatation in rat aorta is mainly mediated by nitric oxide. Castillo C, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:39–40

Inverse relationship of urinary cyclic GMP to blood pressure reactivity in the CARDIA study: vasodilatory regulation of sympathetic vasoconstriction. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Markovitz JH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):319–26

Effects of ischemia on cerebral arteriolar dilation to arterial hypoxia in piglets. Bari F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan; 29(1):222–7; discussion 227–8

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha-induced dilatation of cerebral arterioles. Brian JE Jr, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Feb;29(2):509–15

Vascular smooth muscle actin cytoskeleton in cerebral artery forced dilatation. Cipolla MJ, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun; 29(6):1223–8

Activation of protease-activated receptor-2 (PAR-2) elicits nitric oxide-dependent dilatation of the basilar artery in vivo. Sobey CG, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1439–44

Mechanisms of bradykinin-induced cerebral vasodilatation in rats. Evidence that reactive oxygen species activate K+ channels. Sobey CG, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2290–4; discussion 2295

High levels of myogenic tone antagonize the dilator response to flow of small rabbit cerebral arteries. Thorin-Trescases N, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jun;29(6):1194–200; discussion 1200–1

Hypothermia and rewarming after hypothermic exposure alter venous relaxation. Davies MG, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996; 1(2):103–7

Vasodilator responses in the forearm skin of patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Khan F, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(3):187–93

Noninvasive assessment of endothelium-dependent flow-mediated dilation of the brachial artery. Uehata A, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(2):87–92

Mechanisms of relaxation of coronary artery by hypoxia. Lee YH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Jun;39(3):252–60

[Participate of nitric oxide participate in hypoxic regulation of cerebrovascular tension] Gu ZZ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):222–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Flicker stimulation induces retinal vasodilation in man] Formaz F, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):326–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Compensatory enlargement and pathologic remodelling (editorial)] Montorsi P. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):893–5 **(Ita)**

[Effect of human apolipoprotein A-I gene on vasoactive properties of high density lipoproteins in rats of different age] Frol'kis VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):506–8 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Possible mechanisms of vascular relaxation induced by pulsed-UV laser. Morimoto Y, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Sep;68(3):388–93

VASODILATOR AGENTS

Effects of elements on blood pressure. Loyke HF. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):1–12 (124 ref.)

A newly identified peptide, proadrenomedullin N-terminal 20 peptide, induces hypotensive action via pertussis toxin-sensitive mechanisms. Shimosawa T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1009–14

Drop-out reasons and complications in self-injection therapy with a triple vasoactive drug mixture in sexual erectile dysfunction. Casabé A, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar; 10(1):5–9

Transurethral alprostadil with MUSE (medicated urethral system for erection) vs intracavernous alprostadil—a comparative study in 103 patients with erectile dysfunction [letter; comment] Lewis RW. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Mar; 10(1):61–2. Comment on: Int J Impot Res 1997 Dec;9(4):187–92.

4-Benzylamino-1-chloro-6-substituted phthalazines: synthesis and inhibitory activity toward phosphodiesterase 5. Watanabe N, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27; 41(18):3367–72

[Amlodipine] Handrock R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 2;123(1–2):19–20 **(Ger)**

[Research and development of beraprost sodium, a new stable PGI2 analogue] Nishio S, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 117(8):509–21 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of lidocaine and urapidil for prevention of hemodynamic response to tracheal intubation in patients in general good health] Santiveri X, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Feb;45(2):46–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Inotropic effects of sodium nitroprusside: a clinical study on coronary surgery patients. De Hert SG, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(4):347–57

Effectiveness of intra-arterially infused papaverine solutions of various concentrations for the treatment of cerebral vasospasm. Sawada M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997; 139(8):706–11

Head-up tilt testing potentiated with low-dose sublingual isosorbide dinitrate: a simplified time-saving approach for the evaluation of unexplained syncope. Ammirati F, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):671–6

Acute hemodynamic effects of endogenous adenosine in patients with chronic heart failure. Cortigiani L, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):37–42

Intravenous adenosine and lidocaine in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Garratt KN, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):196–204

Prognosis of patients with a first non-Q-wave myocardial infarction before and in the reperfusion era. SPRINT and the Israeli Thrombolytic Survey Groups. Secondary Prevention Reinfarction Israeli Nifedipine Trial. Haim M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):245–51

A randomized, double-blind comparison of intravenous diltiazem and digoxin for atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery. Tisdale JE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):739–47

Effect of extended-release isosorbide mononitrate one hour after dosing in patients with stable angina pectoris. IMDUR Study Group. Glasser SP. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12):1546–50

Effects of maximally tolerated oral therapy on the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure secondary to either ischemic or idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Gualeni A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1370–2

Converting i.v. nitroglycerin therapy to nitroglycerin ointment therapy: a comparison of two methods. Esposito GA, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):123–30

High-dose nitrates in the immediate management of unstable angina: optimal dosage, route of administration, and therapeutic goals. Cotter G, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):219–24

Nitroglycerin—is it good for more than hearts? Koch TR. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;93(1):128–9

Re: Uchida et al. Endoscopic lithotomy of common bile duct stones with sublingual nitroglycerin and guidewire [letter; comment] Siegel JH, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May; 93(5):845–6; discussion 847. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1997 Sep;92(9):1440–3.

Evaluation of two forms of sustained release nifedipine using 24 h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. Gandhi AJ, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):992–6

Cardiopulmonary effects of aerosolized prostaglandin E1 and nitric oxide inhalation in patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome. Putensen C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1743–7

Topical nitroglycerin in the management of anal fissure: an explosive outcome! Manookian CM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):962–4

Prostaglandins in patients with pulmonary hypertension: the route of administration [letter; comment] Booke M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):917. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Sep;85(3):507–13.

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of oral prostacyclin (PGI2) analogue, beraprost sodium, on a patient with primary pulmonary hypertension—a case report. Hashida H, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):161–4

A placebo-controlled study of the effects of intravenous Buflomedil on foot skin microcirculation in patients with severe intermittent claudication. Van den Brande P, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):105–14

Preclinical intravenous nitroglycerin therapy [letter; comment] Roeggla G, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 31(3):416. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):493–9.

The transepidermal absorption of prostaglandin E1 as a topical ointment: an experimental study of application over a rat skin flap. Nakanishi Y, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jan;40(1):44–7

Randomized, double-blind trial of inhaled nitric oxide in LVAD recipients with pulmonary hypertension. Argenziano M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):340–5

Internal thoracic artery spasm and normothermic papaverine [letter; comment] Erdinc M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1219–20. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Sep;62(3):769–71.

Sublingual nifedipine-induced anaphylaxis [letter] Pedro-Botet J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jun 22; 158(12):1379

Amrinone and amiodarone: serious confusion in the intravenous line [letter] Pollak PT, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):193–4

Short-term oral pentoxifylline use increases choroidal blood flow in patients with age-related macular degeneration. Kruger A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):27–30

Topical glyceryl trinitrate cream for anal fissure [letter] Catto JW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):874–5

Comparison of intraurethral liposomal and intracavernosal prostaglandin-E1 in the management of erectile dysfunction. Engelhardt PF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar; 81(3):441–4

New developments in self-injection therapy for erectile dysfunction. Gingell JC. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):599–603 (33 ref.)

Effect of oral administration of prostaglandin E1 on erectile dysfunction. Sato Y, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):772–5

Efficacy and safety of transurethral alprostadil therapy in men with erectile dysfunction. MUSE Study Group. Williams G, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):889–94

Inhaled nitric oxide reduction in systolic pulmonary artery pressure is less in patients with decreased left ventricular ejection fraction. Cujec B, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):816–24

Pain scoring—a method for assessing acute antianginal therapy comparison of the response to acute sublingual administration of an isosorbide dinitrate tablet, isosorbide dinitrate spray and nitroglycerin spray in unstable angina. Shotan A, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar;89(3):163–9

Loading doses of amlodipine safely increase plasma levels during the first days of treatment in patients with angina pectoris [letter] Kagaya Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):599–602

Assessment of drug effects in exercise testing of angina patients: a commentary [letter; comment] Nyberg G. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):513–4. Comment on: Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 1996 Mar;10(1):5–10.

Preoperative identification of viable myocardium: effectiveness of nitroglycerine-induced changes in myocardial Sestamibi uptake. Greco C, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):149–55

Noncompliance may render migraine prophylaxis useless, but once-daily regimens are better. Mulleners WM, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Jan;18(1):52–6

Comparison of inhaled nitric oxide and inhaled aerosolized prostacyclin in the evaluation of heart transplant candidates with elevated pulmonary vascular resistance. Haraldsson A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):780–6

Transdermal nitroglycerin patch therapy improves left ventricular function and prevents remodeling after acute myocardial infarction: results of a multicenter prospective randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Mahmarian JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26; 97(20):2017–24

Prognostic value of vasodilator myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with left bundle-branch block. Wagdy HM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 28;97(16):1563–70

Effects of Cyclo 3 Fort on microvascular reactivity and the venoarteriolar reflex in diabetic hamsters. Bouskela E, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):351–6

Application of lipid microspheres containing prostaglandin E1 ointment to peripheral ischemic ulcers. Sakakibara Y, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):253–7

Inhaled sodium nitroprusside. Non-selective reduction of thromboxane analogue-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in healthy sheep. Pusch R, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):149–52

Oral iloprost in the treatment of thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. The European TAO Study Group. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):300–7

The effect of re-dosing of vasodilators on the intracavernosal pressure and on the penile rigidity. de Meyer JM, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):293–6; discussion 296–7

Propranolol plus prazosin compared with propranolol plus isosorbide-5-mononitrate in the treatment of portal hypertension [see comments] Albillos A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):116–23. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1998 Jul;115(1):230–2.

Racial differences in nitric oxide-mediated vasodilator response to mental stress in the forearm circulation. Cardillo C, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1235–9

Assessment of vasoactive agents and vascular aging by the second derivative of photoplethysmogram waveform. Takazawa K, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Aug;32(2):365–70

Is administration of nitrates an offence in suspected cases of angina pectoris? [letter] Singh RB. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar–Apr;50(2):233

Intravenous infusion of glucose and the vasodilator sodium nitroprusside in combination with local hyperthermia: effects on tumour pH and tumour response in the BT4An rat tumour model. Krossnes BK, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):403–16

The impact of marital satisfaction and psychological counselling on the outcome of ICI-treatment in men with ED. Lottman PE, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1998 Jun;10(2):83–7

The value of a second injection on the pharmaco induced erection test. Pagani E, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Sep; 9(3):167–8

Transurethral alprostadil with MUSE (medicated urethral system for erection) vs intracavernous alprostadil—a comparative study in 103 patients with erectile dysfunction [see comments] Porst H. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Dec; 9(4):187–92. Comment in: Int J Impot Res 1998 Mar;10(1):61–2.

Does natural erectile function improve following intracavernous injections of vasoactive drugs? Sharlip ID.

Int J Impot Res 1997 Dec;9(4):193–6 (12 ref.)
Impotence—the present and the future [editorial] McDermott TE. **Ir Med J** 1997 Oct;90(6):226
Effects of intermittent transdermal nitroglycerin on occurrence of ischemia after patch removal: results of the second transdermal intermittent dosing evaluation study (TIDES–II). Pepine CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):955–61
Dipyridamole decreases renal phosphate leak and augments serum phosphorus in patients with low renal phosphate threshold. Prié D, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jul; 9(7):1264–9
Long–term vasodilator treatment with flosequinan does not lead to hemodynamic tolerance or neurohormonal activation in severe heart failure. Bartels GL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):117–25
Short– and long–term effects of molsidomine retard and molsidomine nonretard on exercise capacity and clinical status in patients with stable angina: a multicenter randomized double–blind crossover placebo–controlled trial. **Messin R, et al. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):271–6
Application of asymmetric TPX membranes to transdermal delivery of nitroglycerin. Wang DM, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):187–95
Evaluation of acceleration plethysmograms in dermatology—efficacy of lipo PGE1 preparations against herpes zoster and neuralgia following herpes. Okuda T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):751–7
Prostaglandin E1 infusion compared with prostacyclin infusion in patients with refractory heart failure: effects on hemodynamics and neurohumoral variables. Pacher R, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):878–81
Inhaled nitric oxide does not increase rat pulmonary allograft rejection. Shiraishi T, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):573–7
Increase in diameters of vasospastic intracranial arteries by intraarterial papaverine administration [see comments] Milburn JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):38–42. Comment in: J Neurosurg 1998 May;88(5):933.
Acute oral trimetazidine administration increases resting technetium 99m sestamibi uptake in hibernating myocardium. Ciavolella M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):128–33
Endotracheal tolazoline administration in neonates with persistent pulmonary hypertension. Parida SK, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):461–4
Adenosine–enhanced ischemic preconditioning provides enhanced postischemic recovery and limitation of infarct size in the rabbit heart. McCully JD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):154–62
Predictors of success and risk factors for attrition in the use of intracavernous injection. Gupta R, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1681–6
Genital plus audiovisual sexual stimulation following intracavernous vasoactive injection versus re–dosing for erectile dysfunction—results of a prospective study [see comments] Montorsi F, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):113–5 . Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):120–1.
A positive urine opiate screen following intracavernosal papaverine injection. Pierpaoli SM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr; 159(4):1299
Comparison of long–term outcomes of penile prostheses and intracavernosal injection therapy [see comments] Sexton WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):811–5. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):819.
Icodextrin with nitroprusside increases ultrafiltration and peritoneal transport during long CAPD dwells [see comments] Douma CE, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr; 53(4):1014–21. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Apr;53(4):1089–90.
Changes of the carotid artery Doppler flow velocity pattern after sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with hypertension. Jeong JW, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb;13(1):22–6
Nitrates for myocardial infarction [letter] Beltrame JF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1731–2; discussion 1732–3
Randomised trial of high–dose isosorbide dinitrate plus low–dose furosemide versus high–dose furosemide plus low–dose isosorbide dinitrate in severe pulmonary oedema [see comments] Cotter G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):389–93. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):382–3.
Penile rigidity in erectile dysfunction treated with alprostadil [letter] [see comments] Greco E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1682. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):757.
Nitroglycerin versus epoprostenol: effects on hemodynamics, oxygen delivery, and hepatic venous oxygenation after liver transplantation. Kaisers U, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Nov;2(6):455–60
Repeat intra–arterial papaverine for recurrent cerebral vasospasm after subarachnoid haemorrhage. Numaguchi Y, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Oct;39(10):751–9
Intra–arterially administered papaverine for the treatment of symptomatic cerebral vasospasm. Polin RS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1256–64; discussion 1264–7
Clinical evaluation of the efficacy of an antithrombin agent "Argatroban" combined with exercise therapy on increase of the skeletal muscle blood flow. Murata S, et al. **Nippon Geka Hokan** 1996 Jul 1;65(3):109–19
Intravenous nitroglycerin tolerance in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy and congestive heart failure. Earl GL, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):203–9
HPLC evaluation of drugs in transdermal therapeutic preparations. I. Glycerol trinitrate. Klimeš J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):455–8
Effects of inhalation of nitroglycerin on hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction [see comments] Bando M, et al. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):63–70. Comment in: Respiration 1998 ;65(1):16–7.
Effect of intrathecal nimodipine on spinal cord blood flow and evoked potentials in the normal or injured cord. Imamura H, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jul;36(7):497–506
Low–dose iloprost infusions compared to the standard dose in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease Fontaine stage IV. DAWID Study Group. Beischer W, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):15–9
Recanalization of chronic peripheral arterial occlusions by alternating intra–arterial rt–PA and PGE1. Kröger K, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):20–3 (29 ref.)
Intra–arterial and intravenous administration of prostaglandin E1 cause different changes to skin microcirculation in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Thum J, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):100–5
Physiologic aspects of drug therapy and large artery elastic properties. Bank AJ. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):44–50 (31 ref.)
Effect of felodipine on regional blood supply and collateral vascular resistance in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Liu Y, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(1):13–8
[Combined nitroglycerin–heparin infusion in mesenteric venous thrombosis] Bülow C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3569–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Local treatment of anal fissure with nitroglycerin ointment] Osterwald–Lenum NS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 31; 160(36):5211–4 (34 ref.) **(Dan)**
[Selective pulmonary vasodilation during inhalation of aerosol prostacyclin in critically ill patients] Schierbeck J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 13;159(42):6226–8 **(Dan)**
[Transdermal therapeutic methods] Aiache JM. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):441–9 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Biological rhythms, chronotherapy and nitrates] Lévi F. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):426–30 (62 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Erectile response to intracavernous injection of linsidomine in 38 impotent patients. Comparison with prostaglandin E1] Lemaire A, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Administration of nitroglycerin using transdermal patches] Kulbertus H. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Nov;52(11):709–11 **(Fre)**
[Prostacyclin and iloprost in aerosol form in severe pulmonary hypertension] Olschewski H, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jan;52(1):3–7 **(Ger)**
[Influence of combination therapy (isosorbide dinitrate and molsidomine) on the incidence of angina pectoris in patients with coronary heart disease] Ciopor M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Nov 19;86(47):1849–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Heart in the pants: treatment of chronic anal fissure with nitrate ointment] Benkwitz C. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):957–9 **(Ger)**
[Persistent pulmonary hypertension in premature and newborn infants: selective pulmonary vasodilation with inhaled carbon monoxide (NO)] Herkenhoff M, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;202(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Intracoronary dipyridamole reduces the incidence of acute coronary vessel occlusion in percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty—a prospective randomized study] Heintzen MP, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Dec;86(12):961–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iloprost administration over 21 days as an effective therapy in systemic scleroderma—case report and review of the literature] Riemekasten G, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 57(2):118–24 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Iontophoresis in the conservative treatment of Peyronie's disease: preliminary experience] Treffiletti S, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The evaluation of the effect of venodilatation in 2 different systems of transdermal nitroglycerin release] Cappelli R, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Sep;88(9):388–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The effects of thoracic epidural anesthesia combined with phentolamine infusion in a patient with low left ventricular ejection fraction undergoing resection of aortic abdominal aneurysm] Arai M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):970–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of carbon dioxide on intraorbital hemodynamics in glaucoma determined by color Doppler imaging] Niwa Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 102(2):130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Efficacy of nicardipine prolonged–release pellet on cerebral vasospasm in dogs] Kawashima A, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Inhaled nitric oxide after Fontan type operation] Ishizaka T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Aug;14(4):323–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The use of neoadjuvant selective intra–arterial polychemotherapy and its modifier verapamil in the combined treatment of colorectal cancer] Kikot' VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Comparative efficacy, safety, cardio–hemodynamic effects of isosorbide dinitrate (ID) aerosol and sublingual tablets of nitroglycerin] Ol'binskaia LI, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(5):69–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Selective intra–arterial use of small doses of thienam and vasaprostanin the treatment of suppurative diseases of the foot in patients with diabetes mellitus] Antsypovich EA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):76–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[New method of atherosclerotic macular dystrophies treatment] Basinskiĭ SN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The sequential use of local vacuum magnetotherapy and papaverine electrophoresis with sinusoidal modulated currents in impotence] Karpukhin IV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Treatment of erectile dysfunction using intracavernous pharmacotherapy] Rodríguez Vela L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Apr;22(4):291–319 (126 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Topical nitroglycerin: an alternative to the surgical treatment of chronic anal fissure? (letter)] Bellot García V, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):314 **(Spa)**
[Nitroglycerin ointment is a mild treatment agent for anal fissure. Surgery may cause permanent injury to the internal anal sphincter] Graf W. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 5; 95(32–33):3382–3 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Does papaverine cause endothelial injury in clinically relevant doses? [letter; comment] Joshi S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1797–800. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1996 Nov–Dec;17(10):1891–4.
Effects of long–term vasodilator therapy in patients with carotid sinus hypersensitivity. Brignole M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):264–8
Effects of chronic vasodilator therapy to enhance susceptibility to vasovagal syncope during upright tilt testing. Gaggioli G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1092–4
Sodium nitroprusside exacerbates myocardial ischemia–reperfusion injury. Cope JT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1656–9; discussion 1659–60
Thrombotic events in patients with systemic sclerosis treated with iloprost. Tedeschi A, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):559–60
An unusual cause of cyanosis (isosorbide dinitrate induced methaemoglobinaemia) [letter] Sanders P, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):596
Giant oral aphthous ulcers induced by nicorandil [letter] Desruelles F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):712–3
Priapism after transurethral alprostadil. Bettocchi C, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):926
Severe transmural myocardial ischemia after dipyridamole administration implicating coronary steal. Hansen CL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):293–6
Association of ventricular ectopy with nuclear scintigraphic perfusion defects during dipyridamole stress testing. Rabin DL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):100–2
Hemifacial spasm triggered by vasodilators. Micheli F, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):199–200
Reversible severe lower limb pain during a dipyridamole sestamibi myocardial perfusion study: a case report. Wong DC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):350–2 (18 ref.)
Delayed development of amiodarone keratopathy in a corneal graft. Davitt SP, et al. **Cornea** 1997 Nov; 16(6):695–7
Amiodarone–induced pulmonary toxicity. Predisposing factors, clinical symptoms and treatment. Jessurun GA, et al. **Drug Saf** 1998 May;18(5):339–44 (39 ref.)
Pentoxifylline–induced thrombocytopenia [letter] Acharya S, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Aug;36(8):635–6
Effects of intermittent transdermal nitroglycerin on occurrence of ischemia after patch removal: results of the second transdermal intermittent dosing evaluation study (TIDES–II). Pepine CJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):955–61
Refractory vasodilation after cardiopulmonary bypass for heart transplantation in recipients on combined amiodarone and angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitor therapy: a role for vasopressin administration. Mets B, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):326–9
Nitroglycerin–induced hypoxemia does not produce myocardial ischemia. Toraman F, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):861–3
Vasodilator induced arteriovenous shunt during penile arteriography for impotence. deHoll JD, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2240–1
Stroke complicating adenosine perfusion imaging. Khan IA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):659–60
Is nitroglycerin detrimental in patients with coronary artery ectasia? A case report. Sanyal S, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):140–4
NO: COPD and beyond. Jones AT, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Aug; 52 Suppl 3:S16–21 (69 ref.)
[Actions of pentaerithritol tetranitrate, isosorbide mononitrate and placebo on headache and ability to work

of healthy subjects] Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):646–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The possibility of the development of isosorbide dinitrate and nifedipine withdrawal syndromes in patients with stable stenocardia of effort] Kutishenko NP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Secondary effects of prostaglandin E1 on the management of hypoplastic left heart syndrome while waiting for heart transplantation] Caballero S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 May;48(5):505–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Stability of undiluted and diluted adenosine at three temperatures in syringes and bags. Ketkar VA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):466–70

Expression pattern for adrenomedullin during pancreatic development in the rat reveals a common precursor with other endocrine cell types. Martínez A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Jul;293(1):95–100

Diltiazem and pentoxifylline determination in postmortem specimens. Engelhart DA, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;21(7):576–9

Determination of furanochromones and pyranocoumarins in drugs and Ammi visnaga fruits by combined solid–phase extraction–high–performance liquid chromatography and thin–layer chromatography–high–performance liquid chromatography. Zgórka G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 27;797(1–2):305–9

Five inhibitory transmitters coexist in pelvic autonomic vasodilator neurons. Anderson RL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3023–8

HPLC evaluation of drugs in transdermal therapeutic preparations. I. Glycerol trinitrate. Klimeš J, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jul;53(7):455–8

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Interaction between timolol eyedrops and oral nicardipine or oral diltiazem in healthy Japanese subjects. Yatsuka YI, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):149–54

Effect of ganglionic blocking compounds on in–vivo fluid secretion in the rat small intestine. Delbro DS, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;49(11):1109–13

BLOOD

The intermediate form of glycine–extended adrenomedullin is the major circulating molecular form in human plasma. Kitamura K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):551–5

Loading doses of amlodipine safely increase plasma levels during the first days of treatment in patients with angina pectoris [letter] Kagaya Y, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):599–602

Adrenomedullin: a player at high altitude? [letter] Toepfer M, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1428

Standards of laboratory practice: cardiac drug monitoring. National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry. Valdes R Jr, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1096–109 (118 ref.)

Increased plasma levels of adrenomedullin in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: its relation to endothelin–I, natriuretic peptides and noradrenaline [published erratum appears in Clin Sci (Colch) 1998 Mar;94(3):333] Hamada M, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Jan;94(1):21–8

Plasma levels of adrenomedullin in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Yoshitomi Y, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb;94(2):135–9

Plasma adrenomedullin in cerebrovascular disease: a possible indicator of endothelial injury. Kuwasako K, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):272–9

Buflomedil is a potent interfering substance in immunoassays of tricyclic antidepressants [letter] Mura P, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;22(3):254

Enantioselective high–performance liquid chromatographic determination of nicardipine in human plasma. Uno T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Sep 26; 698(1–2):181–6

The measurement of nisoldipine serum concentration in a case of severe nisoldipine overdose [letter] Louagie HK, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):125–7

High–performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet and fluorimetric detection for the simultaneous determination of tacrine, nimodipine, and their respective metabolites in the plasma of patients with Alzheimer disease. Aymard G, et al. **Ther Drug Monit** 1998 Aug; 20(4):422–9

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 19. Pseudonitroles and their dimeric azodioxides. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Feb;331(2):79–84

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 20. Azodioxides activated by electron acceptors in geminal or vicinal position. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Mar;331(3):104–10

New NO–donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 21. Pseudonitrosites and other azodioxides with vicinal electron acceptors. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Mar;331(3):111–7

NO donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 23. Organic azides. Satyanarayana K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):207–10

Characterisation of furoxancarbonitriles as a new class of vasodilators. Gasco AM, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):212–8

Synthesis and vasorelaxant activity of 2–fluoromethylbenzopyran potassium channel openers. Takahashi T, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):323–37

Coumarin 1,4–dihydropyridine derivatives. Valenti P, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):803–10

alpha–Methylene–gamma–butyrolactones: synthesis and vasorelaxing activity assay of coumarin, naphthalene, and quinoline derivatives. Chen YL, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;46(6):962–5

Synthesis and biological activity of novel 2–(alpha–alkoxyimino)benzylpyridine derivatives as K+ channel openers. Maekawa T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;45(12):1994–2004

Studies on agents with vasodilator and beta–blocking activities. V. Synthesis and pharmacological activity of the optical isomers of TZC–5665. Seki T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;46(1):84–96

Some 1–substituted 3–aryl–1,4–dihydro–1,2,4–triazino[4,3–a]–benzimidazoles and their vasodilatory activities. Demirayak S, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Dec;52(12):741–4

Synthesis of some chroman derivatives and preliminary investigation on their vasodilatory activity. Turan–Zitouni G, et al. **Farmaco** 1997 Aug–Sep;52(8–9):569–71

Thiol–induced nitric oxide release from 3–halogeno–3,4–dihydrodiazete 1,2–dioxides. Kirilyuk IA, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Mar 26;41(7):1027–33

CHEMISTRY

Stereoselective differences in the vasorelaxing effects of S(+) and R(–) ketamine on rat isolated aorta. Kanellopoulos A, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Mar;88(3):718–24

Formation of the NO donors glyceryl mononitrate and glyceryl mononitrite from the reaction of peroxynitrite with glycerol. White CR, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):517–24

Nitric oxide (NO)/nitrogen dioxide (NO2) scavengers [letter; comment] Troncy E, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):697–8. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Nov;79(5):641–4.

Reduction in nitrogen dioxide concentration by soda lime preparations during simulated nitric oxide inhalation [see comments] Weimann J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 79(5):641–4. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):697–8.

Vasoactive cocktails for erectile dysfunction: chemical stability of PGE1, papaverine and phentolamine. Soli M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Aug;160(2):551–5

[The technique for extracting liposoluble components of Salvia miltiorrniza] Wang S, et al. **Hua Hsi I Ko Ta Hsueh Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;27(2):203–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Roche cites drug interactions in mibefradil withdrawal [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jul 15;55(14):1445

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Shortened head–up tilt testing potentiated with sublingual nitroglycerin in patients with unexplained syncope. Del Rosso A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):564–70

Noninvasive evaluation of myocardial ischemia in Kawasaki disease: comparison between dipyridamole stress thallium imaging and exercise stress testing. Fukuda T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):482–7

Effects of adenosine on left ventricular filling dynamics in patients with and without coronary artery disease: a Doppler echocardiographic study. Nagueh SF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):647–54

Patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease can safely undergo intravenous dipyridamole thallium–201 imaging. Shaffer J, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):307–13

Incremental prognostic value of adenosine myocardial perfusion single–photon emission computed tomography in women with suspected coronary artery disease. Amanullah AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):725–30

Risk stratification of patients undergoing peripheral vascular revascularization by combined resting and dipyridamole echocardiography. Rossi E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):306–10

Dipyridamole–dobutamine stress with Tc–99m sestamibi tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging. Shehata AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):520–3

Morphologic and functional assessment of coronary aneurysm after Kawasaki disease by repeated dipyridamole–loading coronary angiography. Shinohara M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):387–9

Nitroglycerin echocardiography and dobutamine [letter; comment] Pontillo D, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct; 48(10):931–2. Comment on: Angiology 1997 Feb;48(2):127–33.

Acute electrophysiological effects of dipyridamole on sinus node function in patients with sick sinus syndrome. Yeşil M, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1051–4

Risk stratification prior to vascular surgery: does the location of a dipyridamole thallium scintigram defect provide prognostic information? Nguyen TT, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):569–75

Prognostic value of dipyridamole–thallium myocardial scintigraphy in patients with Kawasaki disease. Miyagawa M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):990–6

Impact of chronic patency of infarct–related coronary artery on prevalence of myocardial ischemia during the pharmacologic and exercise stress test. Lu C, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):16–20

Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium–201 screening to minimize perioperative cardiac complications in diabetics undergoing kidney or kidney–pancreas transplantation. Mistry BM, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Apr;12(2):130–5

Left ventricular diastolic filling changes during dipyridamole–induced ischaemia. An echo–Doppler study. Parthenakis FI, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):449–54

Intracutaneous histamine injection can detect damage of cutaneous afferent fibres in postherpetic neuralgia. Stücker M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):311–6

A comparison of adenosine and arbutamine for myocardial perfusion imaging. Anagnostopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):394–400

Adenosine technetium–99m sestamibi single–photon emission tomography for the assessment of jeopardized myocardium early after acute myocardial infarction. Paradoxical scintigraphic underestimation of jeopardized myocardium in patients with a severe infarct–related stenosis. Claeys MJ, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Sep;24(9):1121–7

Ultra–early risk stratification after myocardial infarction via pharmacological stress echocardiography: the relative value of resting function, viability and myocardial ischemia. Sclavo M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1000–7

Dipyridamole thallium–201 scintigraphy for early risk stratification of patients after uncomplicated myocardial infarction. Hung J, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):346–52

Plasma chemotactic activity during dipyridamole induced myocardial ischemia. Wysocki H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):15–9

Colour penile Doppler ultrasonography with intraurethral prostaglandin–E2: preliminary results. Başar M, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):667–71

Value of pharmacologic stress echocardiography in risk stratification of patients with single–vessel disease: a report from the Echo–Persantine and Echo–Dobutamine International Cooperative Studies. Cortigiani L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):69–74

Which variable of stenosis severity best describes the significance of an isolated left anterior descending coronary artery lesion? Correlation between quantitative coronary angiography, intracoronary Doppler measurements and high dose dipyridamole echocardiography. Danzi GB, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):526–33

Inotropic stress with arbutamine is superior to vasodilator stress with dipyridamole for the detection of reversible ischemia with Tc–99m sestamibi single–photon emission computed tomography. Soman P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):364–71

Combined thallium–201 myocardial with technetium–99m–HMPAO brain SPECT: myocardial ischemia induced by acetazolamide in severe coronary artery disease. Shimotsu Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):408–10

Dipyridamole thallium–201 single–photon emission computed tomography for prediction of perioperative cardiac events in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans undergoing vascular surgery. Huang Z, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Apr;62(4):274–8

Diagnostic accuracy and prognostic value of combined dipyridamole–exercise thallium imaging in hemodialysis patients. Dahan M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):255–62

Comparison between qualitative and quantitative wall motion analyses using dipyridamole stress breath–hold cine magnetic resonance imaging in patients with severe coronary artery stenosis. Zhao S, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(8):891–8

[Dipyridamole stress myocardial scintigraphy] Hajji L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):782–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[An innovation in myocardial scintigraphy: diagnosis of ischemia with adenosine] **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11 Suppl Eine Innov):1–7 **(Ger)**

[Dipyridamole–echocardiography test in the diagnosis of vasomotor angina] Baldini U, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1169–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Echocardiography or stress scintigraphy with dipyridamole for the stratification of risk after acute myocardial infarction?] Desideri A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 27(9):908–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Assessment of exercise–induced silent myocardial ischemia by dipyridamole thallium imaging: (1). Its significance in stable angina pectoris] Jin–nouchi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;35(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of exercise–induced silent myocardial ischemia by dipyridamole thallium imaging. (2). Its significance in Q wave myocardial infarction] Jin–nouchi Y, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;35(3):220–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Changes in the thermogram of the precordial area and the hands under the influence of the No–Shpa test in stenocardia patients] Selivonenko VG, et al. **Lik Sprava**

1998 May;(3):50–2 **(Rus)**

[Functional evaluation of cerebral hemodynamics using transcranial dopplerography and nitroglycerin test in occlusion of the internal carotid artery] Barkhatov DIu, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(1):31–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[The 150th anniversary of nitroglycerin. A dangerous synthesis resulted in a lucrative explosive and valuable drug] Carlsson M. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 3; 94(49):4652–6 **(Swe)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Expression, reconstitution and characterization of prolixin-S as a vasodilator—a salivary gland nitric-oxide-binding hemoprotein of Rhodnius prolixus. Yuda M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;249(1):337–42

Separation and estimation of seven vasodilators using packed column supercritical fluid chromatography. Bhoir IC, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):539–46

Isolation and immunocytochemical characterization of three tachykinin-related peptides from the mosquito, Culex salinarius. Meola SM, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb; 23(2):189–202

Preliminary study of the potential vasodilator effects on rat aorta of centaurein and centaureidin, two flavonoids from Centaurea corcubionensis. Orallo F, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Mar;64(2):116–9

METABOLISM

Atrial natriuretic peptide-induced release of cyclic guanosine monophosphate by coronary bypass grafts. Bonatti J, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1621–4

Metabolism of puerarin and daidzin by human intestinal bacteria and their relation to in vitro cytotoxicity. Kim DH, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):628–30

Binding of K(ATP) channel modulators in rat cardiac membranes. Löffler-Walz C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1395–402

Evidence for the existence of [3H]-trimetazidine binding sites involved in the regulation of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore. Morin D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(7):1385–94

Retinal arterial tone is controlled by a retinal-derived relaxing factor. Delaey C, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Oct 5; 83(7):714–20

Permeability of the developing and mature blood–brain barriers to theophylline in rats. Habgood MD, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):361–8

Relationship between myocardial milrinone content and its acute hemodynamic and electrophysiologic effects. Ritchie RH, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):885–93

The nitric oxide donor SIN-1 protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor-alpha-mediated cytotoxicity: possible role for cyclic GMP and heme oxygenase. Polte T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Dec;29(12):3305–10

Vascular actions of 'caged' phenylephrine analogs depend on the structure and site of attachment of the 2-nitrobenzyl group. Boyle WA, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Dec;41(3):233–44

Cytoprotective effects of adrenomedullin in glomerular cell injury: central role of cAMP signaling pathway. Chini EN, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct;52(4):917–25

Autocrine/paracrine role of adrenomedullin in cultured endothelial and mesangial cells. Michibata H, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Apr;53(4):979–85

Functional hyperemia in the brain: hypothesis for astrocyte-derived vasodilator metabolites. Harder DR, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):229–34 (30 ref.)

[Vasoactive substances affect vascular tonus. New perspectives for prevention and treatment] Opgård OS, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):160–3 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Nitric oxide and regulation of vascular tone: pharmacological and physiological considerations. McHugh J, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):131–40; quiz 141–2 (77 ref.)

Intrapulmonary shunt fraction and prostaglandin E1 [letter; comment] Heerdt PM. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):233. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Sep;85(3):507–13.

Single and multiple dose pharmacokinetic studies of oral sustained release and non-sustained release formulations of isosorbide-5-mononitrate in healthy volunteers. Zhang Q, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):641–5

Influence of diet on the single-dose pharmacokinetics of isosorbide 5-mononitrate and sustained-release isosorbide dinitrate. Sata H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1111–5

No effect of chloroquine on theophylline pharmacokinetics in the rat. Motti BA, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1998 Mar;19(2):97–100

Trimetazidine does not modify blood levels and immunosuppressant effects of cyclosporine A in renal allograft recipients. Simon N, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;44(6):591–4

Clinical pharmacokinetics of vasodilators. Part I. Kirsten R, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jun;34(6):457–82 (313 ref.)

Clinical pharmacokinetics of vasodilators. Part II. Kirsten R, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Jul;35(1):9–36 (280 ref.)

Elevation of cyclosporin A blood levels during carvedilol treatment in renal transplant patients. Kaijser M, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1997 Dec;11(6):577–81

Clinical pharmacokinetics of nifedipine. Implications for the care of the elderly. Elliott HL, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):470–9 (26 ref.)

Pharmacokinetics of isosorbide dinitrate in healthy volunteers after 24-hour intravenous infusion. Bergami A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;37(9):828–33

Pharmacokinetics of multiple-dose oral cilostazol in middle-age and elderly men and women. Suri A, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;38(2):144–50

Interrelationship of cardiovascular effects, plasma levels of nicorandil, and vascular cGMP formation in conscious rats. Sakai K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):661–6

Circadian variations in the pharmacokinetics of pentoxifylline in man. Srinivasu P, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 50(1):71–4

Ocular pharmacokinetics of verapamil in rabbits. Ettl A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):331–5

Novel pharmacokinetic modelling of transdermal nitroglycerin. Auclair B, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr; 15(4):614–9

Application of pharmacodynamic modeling for designing time-variant dosing regimens to overcome nitroglycerin tolerance in experimental heart failure. Bauer JA, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1140–5

Development of a new quantitative approach for the isobolographic assessment of the convulsant interaction between pefloxacin and theophylline in rats. Levasseur LM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1069–76

Transdermal kinetics and nitrate tolerance. Measurements of vasodilation by photoplethysmography. Klemsdal TO. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):368

[Study on pharmacokinetic characteristics of tetramethylpyrazine and hemodynamics of heart blood stasis in dogs] Huang X, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pharmacokinetics of isosorbide dinitrate examined by physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model] Matsumoto J. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):926–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hypotensive effect and tissue distribution of nitric oxide donor—dinitrosyl iron complexes] Manukhina EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):30–3 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Bronchial arterial response to contrast medium. Baile EM, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Nov;2(11):980–4

Expression of nitric oxide synthase in normal and preeclamptic placental tissue and effects of glyceryl trinitrate and shear stress on placental blood flow. Poranen AK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jul;77(6):594–7

Chronic effects of oral prostacyclin analogue on thromboxane A2 and prostacyclin metabolites in pulmonary hypertension. Ichida F, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):14–9

Increased oxygen dissociation by nitric oxide from RBC. Kosaka H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:349–54

Nitric oxide and prostaglandins mediate vasodilation to 5,6-EET in rabbit lung. Tan JZ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:561–6

Age-related vasodilatory response to acetazolamide challenge in healthy adults: a dynamic contrast-enhanced MR study. Petrella JR, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jan;19(1):39–44

Duplex-Doppler evaluation of the effects of propranolol and isosorbide-5-mononitrate on portal flow and splanchnic arterial circulation in cirrhosis. Piscaglia F, et al. **Aliment Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;12(5):475–81

Dobutamine and nitroprusside infusion in patients with severe congestive heart failure: hemodynamic improvement by discordant effects on mitral regurgitation, left atrial function, and ventricular function. Capomolla S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1089–98

Ionic and metabolic imbalance as potential factors of ischemia reperfusion injury. El Banani H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):25K–29K

Trimetazidine-induced enhancement of myocardial glucose utilization in normal and ischemic myocardial tissue: an evaluation by positron emission tomography. Mody FV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):42K–49K

Acute hemodynamic effects of metoprolol +/- nitroglycerin in patients with biopsy-proven lymphocytic myocarditis. Popović Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):801–4

Is the cytoprotective effect of trimetazidine associated with lipid metabolism? Sentex E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):18K–24K

Vasomotility and nitric oxide bioactivity of the bridging segments of the left anterior descending coronary artery. Shiode N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):341–3

Effect of vasoactive drugs on carotid diameter in humans. Bonyhay I, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1629–36

Liposomal VIP attenuates phenylephrine- and ANG II-induced vasoconstriction in vivo. Ikezaki H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R588–95

Effect of heating on the hemodynamic responses to vasoactive agents. Massett MP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R844–53

Effect of renal interstitial adenosine infusion on phosphate excretion in diabetes mellitus rats. Pflueger AC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1228–35

Central actions of adrenomedullin on cardiovascular parameters and sympathetic outflow in conscious rats. Saita M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R979–84

Central mechanisms for the hypertensive effects of preproadrenomedullin-derived peptides in conscious rats. Samson WK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):R1505–9

Inhaled nitric oxide primes lung macrophages to produce reactive oxygen and nitrogen intermediates. Weinberger B, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;158(3):931–8

Dipyridamole potentiates pulmonary vasodilation induced by acetylcholine and nitric oxide in the ovine fetus. Ziegler JW, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1104–10

Effects of pentoxifylline infusion on response of horses to in vivo challenge exposure with endotoxin. Barton MH, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1300–7

The vasodilator effects of clevidipine on human internal mammary artery. Huraux C, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1000–4

Preferential effect of nitroglycerin on large microvessels [letter; comment] Wang SY, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):747. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1998 Mar;86(3):546–51.

Halothane and isoflurane attenuate the relaxant response to nonadrenergic and noncholinergic nerve stimulation of isolated canine cerebral arteries. Yamamoto M, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):552–6

Cerebrovascular relaxation responses to endothelium-dependent and -independent vasodilators after normothermic and hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass in the rabbit. Hindman BJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1614–23

A comparative evaluation of the effects of multiple vasodilators on human internal mammary artery. Huraux C, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1654–9

Pulmonary vasodilator response to adenosine triphosphate-sensitive potassium channel activation is attenuated during desflurane but preserved during sevoflurane anesthesia compared with the conscious state. Nakayama M, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):1023–35

The impact of vasodilators on random-pattern skin flap survival in the rat following mainstream smoke exposure. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):630–6

Minoxidil and wound contraction. Polo M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):292–8

The adenosine-triphosphate-sensitive potassium-channel opener pinacidil is effective in blood cardioplegia. Lawton JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):768–73

New NO-donors with antithrombotic and vasodilating activities, Part 17. Arylazoamidoximes and 3-arylazo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-ones. Rehse K, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1997 Dec;330(12):392–8

The antiadhesive and antithrombotic effects of the nitric oxide donor SIN-1 are combined with a decreased vasoconstriction in a porcine model of balloon angioplasty. Provost P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep; 17(9):1806–12

In vitro and in vivo characterization of a calcium modulator of the diphenylalkylamine type with selective coronary dilatory properties. Caldirola P, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1211–8

Cardiovascular effects of (2RS,3SR)-2-aminomethyl-2,3,7,8-tetrahydro-2,3,5,8,8-pentamethyl-6H-furo-[2,3-e]indol-7-one hydrochloride (UK-1745), a novel cardiotonic agent with vasodilatory and antiarrhythmic properties. Uchida Y, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):219–31

Sublingual glyceryl trinitrate for uterine relaxation at Caeserean section—a prospective trial. Craig S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):34–9

Collateral response to activation of potassium channels in vivo. Lamping KG. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 93(2):136–42

Single-strand breaks and repair in nuclear DNA in the presence of hydralazine assayed by the nucleoid technique. Weglarz L, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 43(3):513–9

Effect of fantofarone, a new Ca2+ channel antagonist, on angioplasty-induced vasospasm in an atherosclerotic rabbit model. Dongay B, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 15; 55(12):2047–50

Metabolic and antioxidant effects of R(+/-)-N6-(2-phenylisopropyl)-adenosine following regional ischemia and reperfusion in canine myocardium. Pisarenko OI, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 24; 1361(3):295–303

Effects of Aconitum alkaloid kobusine and pseudokobusine derivatives on cutaneous blood flow in mice. Wada K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):140–6

Synthesis and vasorelaxant activity of 2-fluoromethylbenzopyran potassium channel openers. Takahashi T, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Mar;6(3):323–37

The effect of papaverine on synaptosomal membrane potential. Covello C, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1996 Sep-Oct;72(9-10):255–62

Platelet function is inhibited by nitric oxide liberation during nitroglycerin-induced hypotension anaesthesia. Aoki H, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):476–81

Cardiovascular effects of concomitant administration of isoflurane and nicorandil in dogs. Piriou V, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;80(4):481–7

Effect of continuous regional vasoactive agent infusion on liver metastasis blood flow. Dworkin MJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1205–10

Dose- and time-dependency of the dilator effects of the endothelin antagonist, BQ-123, in the human forearm. Berrazueta JR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 44(6):569–71

Comparison of nitroprusside and nitroglycerin in inhibition of angiotensin II and other vasoconstrictor-mediated contraction in human coronary bypass conduits. He GW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):361–7

Inhibition of vasoconstriction by potassium channel opener aprikalim in human conduit arteries used as bypass grafts. He GW, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;44(4):353–9

Forearm endothelium-dependent vascular responses and the potassium-ATP channel. McAuley D, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):292–4

Bradykinin-induced venodilation is not different in blacks. Vajo Z, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):285–8

Minoxidil upregulates the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor in human hair dermal papilla cells. Lachgar S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):407–11

Effect of nitrovasodilators and inhibitors of nitric oxide synthase on ischaemic and reperfusion function of rat isolated hearts. du Toit EF, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1159–67

Ruthenium complexes as nitric oxide scavengers: a potential therapeutic approach to nitric oxide-mediated diseases. Fricker SP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1441–9

Involvement of K+ channel permeability changes in the L-NAME and indomethacin resistant part of adenosine-5'-O-(2-thiodiphosphate)-induced relaxation of pancreatic vascular bed. Hillaire-Buys D, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May;124(1):149–56

Positive inotropic effect of exogenous and endogenous NO in hypertrophic rat hearts. Kojda G, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(5):813–20

Effect of nitroglycerin and long-term electrical stimulation on nitrergic relaxation in the pig gastric fundus. Lefebvre RA, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(1):143–9

Responses to endothelium-dependent agonists in subcutaneous arteries excised from hypercholesterolaemic men. Lewis TV, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 May; 124(1):222–8

Prolonged effect of a novel S-nitrosated glyco-amino acid in endothelium-denuded rat femoral arteries: potential as a slow release nitric oxide donor drug. Megson IL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(8):1617–24

Study of the in vivo and in vitro cardiovascular effects of a hydralazine-like vasodilator agent (HPS-10) in normotensive rats. Orallo F. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug; 121(8):1627–36

Role of K+ channel opening and stimulation of cyclic GMP in the vasorelaxant effects of nicorandil in isolated piglet pulmonary and mesenteric arteries: relative efficacy and interactions between both pathways. Pérez-Vizcaíno F, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):847–54

Activation of two sites by adenosine receptor agonists to cause relaxation in rat isolated mesenteric artery. Prentice DJ, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;122(7):1509–15

Effects of homocysteine on acetylcholine- and adenosine-induced vasodilatation of pancreatic vascular bed in rats. Quéré I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 122(2):351–7

SUR2 subtype (A and B)-dependent differential activation of the cloned ATP-sensitive K+ channels by pinacidil and nicorandil. Shindo T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 124(5):985–91

Effects of adrenomedullin and calcitonin gene-related peptide on contractions of the rat aorta and porcine coronary artery. Yoshimoto R, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;123(8):1645–54

Inhibitory effects of hypoxia and adenosine on N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced pial arteriolar dilation in piglets. Bari F, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 12;780(2):237–44

Bimoclomol (BRLP-42) ameliorates peripheral neuropathy in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Bíró K, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(3):259–63

Evidence of interaction between fluoxetine and isosorbide dinitrate on neuroleptic-induced catalepsy in mice. Pires JG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):417–20

The effects of cyclopiazonic acid on intracellular Ca2+ in aortic smooth muscle cells from DOCA-hypertensive rats. Tostes RC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb; 30(2):257–67

Haemodynamic effects of hypotension induced by KRN2391 and nicardipine in isoflurane anaesthetized dogs. Takeda S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;44(9):1002–7

Reduced sensitivity of fa/fa Zucker rats to adrenomedullin. Chan CB, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 75(9):1138–41

Thiol agents potentiate glyceryl trinitrate mediated relaxation of rabbit taenia coli: evidence for thiol-dependent biotransformation. Hussain AS, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;75(7):807–11

Comparison of the protective effects of a highly selective ATP-sensitive potassium channel opener and ischemic preconditioning in isolated human atrial muscle. Carr CS, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):473–8

Enhancement of the vasorelaxant potency of nicorandil by metabolic inhibition and adenosine in the pig coronary artery. Davie CS, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):791–8

Interaction between isoniazid and diverse vasodilators: role of decreased cerebral GABA. de los Angeles Sánchez-Salvatori M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):748–55

Sodium nitroprusside enhances in vivo left ventricular function in beta-adrenergically stimulated rabbit hearts. De Mulder PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):133–9

Effects of vasodilators and perfusion pressure on coronary flow and simultaneous release of nitric oxide from guinea pig isolated hearts. Fujita S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):655–67

Response of coronary microvascular collaterals to activation of ATP-sensitive K+ channels. Lamping KG, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):377–83

Peroxynitrite aggravates myocardial reperfusion injury in the isolated perfused rat heart. Ma XL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):195–204

Pharmacologic activation of the human coronary microcirculation in vitro: endothelium-dependent dilation and differential responses to acetylcholine. Miller FJ Jr, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):744–50

Morphological and functional changes in coronary vessel evoked by repeated endothelial injury in pigs. Saitoh S, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):772–81

Internal division of capillaries in rat skeletal muscle in response to chronic vasodilator treatment with alpha1-antagonist prazosin. Zhou A, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):293–303

Change of mechanical activity to contraction from the relaxation induced by the intracellular Ca2+ antagonist KT-362; effects of alkylation of side chain, and substitution of 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,5-benzothiazepine derivatives. Ueyama N, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1761–6

Human coronary arteriolar dilation to arachidonic acid depends on cytochrome P-450 monooxygenase and Ca2+-activated K+ channels. Miura H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Sep 7;83(5):501–7

Preservation of myocyte contractile function after hyperthermic cardioplegic arrest by activation of ATP-sensitive potassium channels. Dorman BH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2376–84

Continuous infusion of prostacyclin normalizes plasma markers of endothelial cell injury and platelet aggregation in primary pulmonary hypertension. Friedman R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2782–4

Nitrovasodilators have (small) direct effects on cardiac contractility: is this important? [editorial; comment] Kelly RA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2493–5 (37 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2675–82.

Regulation of hepatic vascular volume: contributions from active and passive mechanisms during catecholamine and sodium nitroprusside infusion. Kjekshus H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4415–23

Nitroglycerin enhances the ability of dobutamine stress echocardiography to detect hibernating myocardium. Ma L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3992–4001

Inotropic effects of glyceryl trinitrate and spontaneous NO donors in the dog heart [see comments] Preckel B, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2675–82. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2493–5.

Acute effects of toborinone on vascular capacitance and conductance in experimental heart failure. Semeniuk LM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 7;98(1):58–63

Pentoxifylline and N-acetylcysteine in hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injury. Demir S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jul 28;275(2):127–35

Vasorelaxant effects of SCA40 (a phosphodiesterase III inhibitor) in pulmonary vascular preparations in rats. Crilley TK, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May; 25(5):355–60

Effects of long-term intrarenal angiotensin II infusion on renal vascular responsiveness to vasoactive agents. Fitzgerald SM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):633–6

Preconditioning improves myocardial function and reflow, but not vasodilator reactivity, after ischaemia and reperfusion in anaesthetized dogs. Loke KE, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):552–8

Calcium channel blocking and vasodilating actions of the novel dihydropyridine derivative AE0047. Nishikawa M, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 May;25(5):347–54

Effect of cGMP inhibitors on the actions of nitrodilators in rat aorta. van der Zypp A, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):38–43

Vasorelaxation of rat thoracic aorta caused by 14-deoxyandrographolide. Zhang CY, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):424–9

Amiodarone causes endothelium-dependent vasodilation in human hand veins in vivo. Grossman M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):302–11

Lack of cross-tolerance to short-term linsidomine in forearm resistance vessels and dorsal hand veins in subjects with nitroglycerin tolerance. Sütsch G, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Nov;62(5):538–45

Prostaglandin E1 antagonizes hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction but reduces systemic blood pressure in dogs. Ishibe Y, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):126–31

Effects of adenosine on cardiopulmonary functions and oxygen-derived variables during endotoxemia. Thiel M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):322–37

Beta-blocking agents can increase PaO2 [letter] Vincent JL, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1613

Ocular hypotensive and vasodilative effects of two beta-adrenergic blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. Hong SJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jul;17(7):700–7

Adenosine stimulates canine retinal microvascular endothelial cell migration and tube formation. Lutty GA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Jun;17(6):594–607

Differential vasoactive effects of the insulin sensitizers rosiglitazone (BRL 49653) and troglitazone on human small arteries in vitro. Walker AB, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 May; 47(5):810–4

Thiol agents separate nitric oxide formation from vasodilation induced by glyceryl trinitrate. Kearney MF, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):547–51

Absence of detectable pharmacological effects after oral administration of isoxsuprine. Harkins JD, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jul;30(4):294–9

The vascular mechanism of action of betahistine in the inner ear of the guinea pig. Laurikainen E, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(3):119–23

Innervation and effects of vasoactive substances in the coronary circulation. Saetrum Opgaard O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1556–68 (167 ref.)

Dilatory effects of phosphodiesterase inhibitors on human hand veins in vivo. Grossmann M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):35–9

Comparison of venodilatory effect of nicardipine, diltiazem, and verapamil in human subjects. Harada K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):31–4

Effect of organic nitrates on ex vivo platelet aggregation and fibrinolysis in man. Wolfram G, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):291–8

R-(-)-alpha-methyl-histamine has nitric oxide-mediated vasodilator activity in the mesenteric vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19; 343(2-3):209–16

Mechanism of vasorelaxation of thoracic aorta caused by xanthone. Cheng YW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):23–8

Basal nitric oxide release differentially modulates vasodilations by pinacidil and levcromakalim in goat coronary artery. Deka DK, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):11–23

Identification of [3H]P1075 binding sites and P1075-activated K+ currents in ovine choroid plexus cells. Dickinson KE, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 12;345(1):97–101

Involvement of GABA and glutamate receptors in the blood pressure responses to intrathecally injected sodium nitroprusside in anesthetized rats. García MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 22;349(2-3):245–52

Cilostazol, a selective cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor, dilates retinal arterioles and increases retinal and choroidal blood flow in rats. Hotta H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 26;344(1):49–52

Relaxation of the ovine isolated iris sphincter by adenosine receptor agonists: lack of effect of adenosine A1 and A2 receptor antagonists. Hourani SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):95–8

Endothelium-dependent rhythmic contractions induced by cyclopiazonic acid in rat mesenteric artery. Huang Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 6;332(2):167–72

Hydroxylamine-induced relaxation inhibited by K+ channel blockers in rat aortic rings. Huang Y. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):53–60

Interaction of endothelial eccrine mechanisms and human adrenomedullin on vascular resistance in canine bone. Kato T, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1;348(1):25–30

Effect of chronically infused adrenomedullin in two-kidney, one-clip hypertensive rats. Khan AI, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27;333(2-3):187–90

Impaired learning in rats in a 14-unit T-maze by 7-nitroindazole, a neuronal nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, is attenuated by the nitric oxide donor, molsidomine. Meyer RC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):17–22

Synergistic effect of calcitonin gene-related peptide on adenosine-induced vasodepression in rats. Sakai K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5;344(2-3):153–9

Membrane potential of mesenteric artery from carvedilol-treated spontaneously hypertensive rats. Shimamura K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 5; 344(2-3):161–8

Does the opening of ATP-sensitive K+ channels modify ischaemia-induced ventricular arrhythmias in anaesthetised dogs? Vegh A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 20; 333(1):33–8

Evidence against nitrergic neuromodulation in the rat vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3; 334(1):87–93

Haemodynamic effects of dopexamine and nitric oxide synthase inhibition in healthy and endotoxaemic sheep. Waurick R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug 27; 333(2-3):181–6

Endothelium and cannabinoid receptor involvement in levcromakalim vasorelaxation. White R, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):157–60

Levosimendan, a novel Ca2+ sensitizer, activates the glibenclamide-sensitive K+ channel in rat arterial myocytes. Yokoshiki H, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Aug

27;333(2-3):249-59
Tolerance development to antimitogenic actions of prostacyclin but not of prostaglandin E1 in coronary artery smooth muscle cells. Zucker TP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 19;345(2):213-20
Effects of prostaglandin E1 on hepatic blood flow in conscious dogs with chronic biliary obstruction. Machiki Y, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(2):115-24
Cytoprotective effect of trimetazidine on 75 min warm renal ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. Ozden A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(4):227-34
Caverno--occlusive and autonomic dysfunction: a new concept in young patients. Kayigil, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998 Aug;34(2):124-7
Effect of betaxolol, timolol and nimodipine on human and pig retinal arterioles. Yu DY, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul; 67(1):73-81
Inhibitory effect of dipyridamole and its derivatives on lipid peroxidation in mitochondria. Nepomuceno MF, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1046-54
The effects of levcromakalim and pinacidil on the human internal mammary artery. Gojković Bukarica L, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):550-60
In vitro and in vivo vasodilating effects of KRN4884, Ki1769 and Ki3005, pyridinecarboxamidine derivatives. Izumi H, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):561-6
Effects of NKH477, a forskolin derivative, and dibutyryl-cyclic AMP on adrenal catecholamine release in response to splanchnic nerve stimulation, acetylcholine, DMPP and muscarine in anesthetized dogs. Koshika T, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):512-8
Adenosine reduces airway excitatory non-cholinergic (e-NC) contraction through both A1 and A2 adenosine receptor activation in the guinea pig. Lagente V, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):494-500
Effect of nitric oxide donors on endogenous dopamine release from rat striatal slices. I: Requirement to antioxidants in the medium. Levent Büyükuysal R. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):519-27
Effect of nitric oxide donors on endogenous dopamine release from rat striatal slices. II: The role of voltage-dependent sodium channels, calcium channel activation, reverse transport mechanism, guanylate cyclase and endogenous glutamate. Levent Büyükuysal R. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997;11(6):528-36
Enhancement of the vasodepressor response to adenosine by nicorandil in rats: comparison with cromakalim. Saito K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):37-43
Potentiating effect of nicorandil on the adenosine A2 receptor-mediated vasodepression in rats: potential role for KATP channels. Saito K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):143-51
Regional differences in the vasorelaxant effects of nicorandil and amlodipine on isolated porcine coronary arteries. Tankó LB, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(1):50-7
Evaluation of bosentan, pinacidil and nitroprusside on human pulmonary arteries: comparison with rat pulmonary arteries. Wanstall JC, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(6):584-91
Pyridazine derivatives XIV. Study of the vasorelaxant action of 6-aryl-5-piperidino-3-hydrazinopyridazines in isolated rat thoracic aorta: comparison with hydralazine. Campos-Toimil M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):201-7
Actions of nimodipine on the serotonergic systems of rat brain. Gaggi R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):415-9
Denervation-induced supersensitivity to forskolin and pinacidil is not related to changes in the adenylate cyclase transduction pathway in the rabbit femoral artery. Gladis-Villanueva MM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 29(3):409-14
The antipyretic activity of adenosine agonists. Matuszek MT, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;29(3):371-4
Effects of ryanodine and cyclopiazonic acid on skinned fibers of ventricular myocardium from neonatal and adult rats. Takahashi S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):745-8
Effect of the nitric oxide donor, glyceryl trinitrate, on human gall bladder motility. Greaves R, et al. **Gut** 1998 Mar; 42(3):410-3
Acute effect of propranolol and isosorbide-5-mononitrate administration on renal blood flow in cirrhotic patients. Stanley AJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Feb;42(2):283-7
Role of nitric oxide in adenosine-induced vasodilation in humans. Costa F, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1061-4
Renoprotective effects of felodipine and/or enalapril in spontaneously hypertensive rats with and without L-NAME [published erratum appears in Hypertension 1998 Apr;31(4):1046] Francischetti A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):795-801
Vasodilators, aortic elasticity, and ventricular end-systolic stress in nonanesthetized unrestrained rats. Niederhoffer N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1169-74
A nitric oxide-releasing reagent, S-nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine, enhances the expression of superoxide dismutases mRNA in the murine macrophage cell line RAW264-7. Sano H, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Sep; 92(1):118-22
Nicorandil reduces myocardial infarct size by opening the K(ATP) channel in rabbits. Ohno Y, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):181-90
The effect of pentaerithrityl-tetranitrate on parameters of the microcirculation. Böhm C, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):398-402
Effects of radiation on endothelial function. Menendez JC, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jul 1;41(4):905-13
Effects of intracavernous calcium channel blockers in dogs. Sarikaya S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):673-80
The nitura study--effect of nitroglycerin or urapidil on hemodynamic, metabolic and respiratory parameters in hypertensive patients with pulmonary edema. Schreiber W, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):557-63
Effects of fenoldopam on systemic and splanchnic haemodynamics and oxygen delivery/consumption relationship during hyperdynamic ovine endotoxaemia. Schwieger IM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):509-18
Effect of nitroprusside on arteriolar constriction after retinal branch vein occlusion. Donati G, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1910-7
Effects of topical nipradilol, a beta-blocking agent with alpha-blocking and nitroglycerin-like activities, on aqueous humor dynamics and fundus circulation. Kanno M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):736-43
Adenosine-induced relaxation of cultured bovine retinal pericytes. Matsugi T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2695-701
Effect of the combination of Aloe vera, nitroglycerin, and L-NAME on wound healing in the rat excisional model. Heggers JP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Summer; 3(2):149-53
Coronary vascular responsiveness to adenosine is impaired additively by blockade of nitric oxide synthesis and a sulfonylurea. Davis CA 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):816-22
Correlation between hemodynamic changes and tomographic sestamibi imaging during dipyridamole-induced coronary hyperemia. Ogilby JD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):75-82
Regulation of local tissue-type plasminogen activator release by endothelium-dependent and endothelium-independent agonists in human vasculature. Stein CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):117-22
Beneficial effect of intracoronary verapamil on microvascular and myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Taniyama Y, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1193-9
Comparison of responses to adrenomedullin and calcitonin gene-related peptide in the feline erection model. Champion HC, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):513-21
Pulmonary vasodilation by nitric oxide gas and prodrug aerosols in acute pulmonary hypertension. Adrie C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):435-41
Cardiopulmonary control in sleeping Sprague-Dawley rats treated with hydralazine. Carley DW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1954-61
Capillary and arteriolar responses to local vasodilators are impaired in a rat model of sepsis. Tyml K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):837-44
Propentofylline and iloprost suppress the production of TNF-alpha by macrophages but fail to ameliorate experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Lewis rats. Jung S, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):519-29
Pentoxifylline alters class-specific immunoglobulin synthesis in resuscitated burn injury. Napolitano LM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep-Oct;18(5):389-94
Effects of inhaled nitric oxide on respiratory system mechanics, hemodynamics, and gas exchange after cardiac surgery. Carmona MJ, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):157-61
Amrinone versus dopamine-nitroglycerin after reconstructive surgery for complete atrioventricular septal defect. Laitinen P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):870-4
Comparison of the effects of sodium nitroprusside and isoflurane during rewarming on cardiopulmonary bypass. Tuğrul M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct; 11(6):712-7
Adrenomedullin-mediated relaxations in veins are endothelium-dependent and distinct from arteries. Barber DA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):695-701
Evaluation of the indomethacin-nitroglycerin interaction with positron-emission tomography. Bednarczyk EM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):731-3
Contribution of vascular tissue to the antiplatelet activity of sodium nitroprusside. Booth BP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):129-33
Effects of tetramethylpyrazine, a Chinese medicine, on plasma endothelin-1 levels during acute pulmonary hypoxia in anesthetized dogs. Cao W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S456-9
Effects of amlodipine on endothelial function in rats with chronic heart failure after experimental myocardial infarction. de Vries RJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):683-9
Unexpected, tolerance-devoid vasomotor and platelet actions of pentaerythrityl tetranitrate. Fink B, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):831-6
Coronary vasorelaxant effect of levosimendan, a new inodilator with calcium-sensitizing properties. Gruhn N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 May;31(5):741-9
Maintained vasodilatory response to cromakalim after inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. Herrera GM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):921-9
Differential effects of N-acetylcysteine on nitroglycerin- and nicorandil-induced vasodilation in human coronary circulation. Nishikawa Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):21-8
Nitroglycerin fails to dilate coronary collateral vessels during exercise. Quebbemann BB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;31(6):821-7
Temperature-sensitive effects of potassium channel openers on isolated guinea pig myocardium and aorta. Saito W, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):327-9
Vascular levels and cGMP-increasing effects of nicorandil administered orally to rats. Sakai K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):595-600
Effects of nitroprusside and nicorandil on catecholamine secretion and calcium mobilization in cultured bovine adrenal chromaffin cells. Shono M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;30(4):419-23
Infarct-size limitation by preconditioning is enhanced by dipyridamole administered before but not after preconditioning: evidence for the role of interstitial adenosine level during preconditioning as a primary determinant of cardioprotection. Suzuki K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):1-9
No cross-tolerance between S-nitrosocaptopril and nitroglycerin in dog coronary arteries in vivo. Takaoka A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):231-9
Chronic effects of enalapril and amlodipine on cardiac remodeling in cardiomyopathic hamster hearts. Watanabe M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):248-59
Tetramethylpyrazine, a Chinese drug, blocks coronary vasoconstriction by endothelin-1 and decreases plasma endothelin-1 levels in experimental animals. Zeng Z, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S313-6
Papaverine solutions cause loss of viability of endothelial cells. Rubens FD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):193-9
Neural activation of the brain with hemodynamic insufficiency. Inao S, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):960-7
Subarachnoid hemorrhage and the role of potassium channels in relaxations of canine basilar artery to nitrovasodilators. Onoue H, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Feb; 18(2):186-95
A novel, nongenomic action of estrogen on the cardiovascular system. Komesaroff PA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jul;83(7):2313-6
Possible role of P-450 metabolite of arachidonic acid in vasodilator mechanism of angiotensin II type 2 receptor in the isolated microperfused rabbit afferent arteriole. Arima S, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2816-23
Smooth muscle cell expression of type I cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase is suppressed by continuous exposure to nitrovasodilators, theophylline, cyclic GMP, and cyclic AMP. Soff GA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15;100(10):2580-7
Effect of nitric oxide on rat adrenal zona fasciculata steroidogenesis. Cymeryng CB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):197-203
Comparison among the effects of arginine, a nitric oxide precursor, isosorbide dinitrate and molsidomine, two nitric oxide donors, on hormonal secretions and blood pressure in man. Maccario M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Sep; 20(8):488-92
Pentoxifylline prevents concanavalin A-induced hepatitis by reducing tumor necrosis factor alpha levels and inhibiting adhesion of T lymphocytes to extracellular matrix. Shirin H, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):60-7
Adrenomedullin acts as a local mediator of vascular homeostasis through interactions which lead to reduced endothelin-1 synthesis and secretion. Barker S, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Sep;11(9):605-6
Cyanonitrosylmetallates as potential NO-donors. Oszajca J, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;69(1-2):121-7
Effect of K+ channel openers on K+ channel in cultured human dermal papilla cells. Hamaoka H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):73-7
Effect of evodiamine on catecholamine secretion from bovine adrenal medulla. Yoshizumi M, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug;44(1-2):79-82
Attenuation of brain injury and reduction of neuron-specific enolase by nicardipine in systemic circulation following focal ischemia and reperfusion in a rat model. Kittaka M, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):731-7
Effects of prostaglandin E2, F2alpha, and latanoprost acid on isolated ocular blood vessels in vitro. Astin M. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):119-28
Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of milrinone lactate in pediatric patients with septic shock. Lindsay CA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):329-34
Influence of nimodipine on vasoconstrictor responses in the hindquarters vascular bed of the cat. Champion HC, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):673-80
Protective effects of dilazep and its derivative K-7259 on the haemolysis induced by amphiphiles in rat erythrocytes. Hara A, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;49(8):806-11
Twenty-four-hour variations in the effect of nitrodilators in rat aorta: lack of influence of the endothelium. Hodoglugil U, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1102-8
Differential effects of nicorandil on the vasodepressor responses to vasoactive polypeptides administered intravenously to rats [published erratum appears in J Pharm

Pharmacol 1998 Apr;50(4):following 444] Sakai K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):211–4

Endothelium–dependent vasorelaxant and anti–aggregatory effect and mechanism of action of some antifibrinogen RGD (Arg–Gly–Asp–containing) peptides. Torday LL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):667–71

Sodium nitroprusside enhances contractions of the guinea–pig isolated vas deferens. Ventura S, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):205–9

Pharmacological and pharmacokinetic characteristics of YM435, a novel dopamine DA1–receptor agonist, in anaesthetized dogs. Yatsu T, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;49(9):892–6

Trimetazidine counteracts the hepatic injury associated with ischemia–reperfusion by preserving mitochondrial function. Elimadi A, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jul; 286(1):23–8

Effects of trimetazidine on lipid peroxidation and phosphorus metabolites during cold storage and reperfusion of isolated perfused rat kidneys. Hauet T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1061–7

Coronary vasorelaxation by nitroglycerin: involvement of plasmalemmal calcium–activated K+ channels and intracellular Ca++ stores. Khan SA, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):838–46

Activation of guanosine 3',5'–cyclic monophosphate (cGMP)–dependent protein kinase in rabbit aorta by nitroglycerin and sodium nitroprusside. Patel AI, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov;283(2):885–93

Membrane potential–dependent and –independent vasodilation in small pulmonary arteries from chronically hypoxic rats. Priest RM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):975–82

Effects of the novel multiple–action agent carvedilol on severe nephrosclerosis in renal ablated rats. Rodriguez–Perez JC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Oct;283(1):336–44

Thrombolytic and antiplatelet action of xanthinol nicotinate (Sadamin): possible mechanisms. Bieroń K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):241–9

Inhibitors of nitric oxide synthesis and ischemia/reperfusion attenuate coronary vasodilator response to pinacidil in isolated rat heart. Mączewski M, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):737–49

Acute hemodynamic response to vasodilators in primary pulmonary hypertension. Kulkarni H, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jan–Mar;42(1):7–11

Drug–induced vasodilation: the effects of sodium nitroprusside, hydralazine, and cromakalin on the rabbit carotid artery: in vitro and in vivo study. Gürlek A, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Aug;13(6):415–21

Efficiency of pentoxifylline in donor pretreatment in rat liver transplantation. Nishizawa H, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):170–6

Clotrimazole is a potent vasodilator of the rat coronary microcirculation. Tofukuji M, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jun; 77(1):6–10

Verapamil plus nitroglycerin solution maximally preserves endothelial function of the radial artery: comparison with papaverine solution. He GW. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1321–7

Advantages of continuous hyperpolarized arrest with pinacidil over St. Thomas' Hospital solution during prolonged ischemia. Jayawant M, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):131–8

Effects of alprostadil and prazosin on motility, viability and membrane integrity of human sperm. Hellstrom WJ, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1559–62

Contribution of endothelin–1 to renal vasoconstriction in unilateral ureteral obstruction: reversal by verapamil. Kahn SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1957–62

Erectile response to transurethral alprostadil, prazosin and alprostadil–prazosin combinations. Peterson CA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May;159(5):1523–7; discussion 1527–8

Atropine role in the pharmacological erection test: study of 228 patients [see comments] Sogari PR, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1760–3. Comment in: J Urol 1997 Nov;158(5):1768–9.

Hemodynamic effects of transurethral alprostadil measured by color duplex ultrasonography in men with erectile dysfunction. Tam PY, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1321–4

Hemodynamic effects of nicardipine and phentolamine in combination with norepinephrine in a canine low–output–state model. Shibata R, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):729–39

Diverse relaxation responses of canine large and small conductive coronary arteries to glyceryl trinitrate and nitric oxide on the one hand and to 8–bromoguanosine 3',5' cyclic monophosphate on the other. Kitagawa T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;76(1):101–4

Cerebral vasodilators. Toda N, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;76(4):349–67 (215 ref.)

Dipyridamole inhibits PDGF– and bFGF–induced vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation. Himmelfarb J, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1671–7

Echocardiography, a non–invasive method for the investigation of heart morphology and function in laboratory dogs: 2. Effects of minoxidil and quinidine on the left ventricle function. Hanton G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):183–90

Exhaled nitric oxide and pulmonary response to iloprost in systemic sclerosis with pulmonary hypertension [letter] [see comments] Rolla G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16; 351(9114):1491–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):405–6.

Randomised investigation of effects of pentoxifylline on left–ventricular performance in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Sliwa K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1091–3

Oral administration of rutoside can ameliorate inflammatory bowel disease in rats. Cruz T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(7):687–95

Nitroglycerin–induced aortic relaxation mediated by calcium–activated potassium channel is markedly diminished in hypertensive rats. Fukami Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1047–55

Adrenomedullin suppresses atrial natriuretic factor (ANF) secretion from isolated atrium. Kaufman S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(12):1017–22

Administration of a nitric oxide donor does not affect hypotension induced by 35–GHz microwave heating. Ryan KL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 19(7):455–64

Effects of gosha–jinki–gan, a kampo medicine, on peripheral tissue blood flow in streptozotocin–induced diabetic rats. Suzuki Y, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;20(4):321–8

Drug–induced vasodilation: in vitro and in vivo study on the effects of lidocaine and papaverine on rabbit carotid artery. Gherardini G, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):90–6

Pranidipine, a new 1,4–dihydropyridine calcium channel blocker, enhances cyclic GMP–independent nitric oxide–induced relaxation of the rat aorta. Mori T, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):335–43

Trimetazidine increases phospholipid turnover in ventricular myocyte. Sentex E, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct; 175(1–2):153–62

Ligand–induced phosphorylation, clustering, and desensitization of A1 adenosine receptors. Ciruela F, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):788–97

Nitric oxide inhibits vascular bioactivation of glyceryl trinitrate: a novel mechanism to explain preferential venodilation of organic nitrates. Kojda G, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;53(3):547–54

Activation of soluble guanylyl cyclase by the nitrovasodilator 3–morpholinosydnonimine involves formation of S–nitrosoglutathione. Schrammel A, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):207–12

Inhibitory effects of large Ca2+–activated K+ channel blockers on beta–adrenergic– and NO–donor–mediated relaxations of human and guinea–pig airway smooth muscles. Corompt E, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):77–86

Interaction between thiol–modifying agents and P1075, a K(ATP) channel opener, in rat isolated aorta. Linde C, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 356(4):467–74

A therapeutic dosage of amlodipine prevents vascular hyporeactivity induced in rats by lipopolysaccharide. Salomone S, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):252–9

Evidence for the involvement of multiple mechanisms in the excitatory action of bradykinin in the circular muscle of guinea–pig colon. Zagorodnyuk V, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):197–204

Role of nitric oxide in the dilator actions of capsaicin–sensitive nerves in the rabbit coronary circulation. Mitchell JA, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Aug; 31(4):333–8

Neurochemical mechanisms of nitroglycerin–induced neuronal activation in rat brain: a pharmacological investigation. Tassorelli C, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct;36(10):1417–24

Intrathecal administration of the adenosine A1 receptor agonist R–phenylisopropyl adenosine reduces presumed pain behaviour in a rat model of central pain. Sjölund KF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):89–92

An examination of some derivatives of S–nitroso–1–thiosugars as vasodilators. Butler AR, et al. **Nitric Oxide** 1997 Jun;1(3):211–7

Nitroglycerin to facilitate fetal extraction during cesarean delivery [see comments] David M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):119–24. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):635–6.

Nitroglycerin to facilitate fetal extraction during cesarean delivery [letter; comment] Saade GR, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):635–6. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;91(1):119–24.

Spinal R–phenyl–isopropyl adenosine inhibits spinal dorsal horn neurons responding to noxious heat stimulation in the absence and presence of sensitization. Sumida T, et al. **Pain** 1998 Feb;74(2–3):307–13

Increase in pulmonary arterial diameter under prostaglandin E1 therapy in infants with cyanotic congenital heart disease. Ito T, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 19(5):404–7

Endomorphin 1 and 2 have vasodepressor activity in the anesthetized mouse. Champion HC, et al. **Peptides** 1998; 19(5):925–9

Nociceptin, an endogenous ligand for the ORL1 receptor, has vasodilator activity in the hindquarters vascular bed of the rat. Czapla MA, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):793–5

Studies on agents with mixed NO–dependent vasodilating and beta–blocking activities. Boschi D, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Dec;14(12):1750–8

Effects of supplementation with iloprost on the cardioprotection by BW755C (a dual inhibitor of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase enzymes) in myocardial reperfusion injury. Maulik M, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):103–8

Vasodilating effects of tetrazepam in isolated vascular smooth muscles: comparison with cromakalim and diltiazem. Pérez–Guerrero C, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Sep; 36(3):237–42

Nitric oxide donor NOR 3 inhibits ketogenesis from oleate in isolated rat hepatocytes by a cyclic GMP–independent mechanism. Nomura T, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 82(1):40–6

Digital analysis of the pharmacological effects of in vitro ischemia on rabbit corpus cavernosum. Liu SP, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Apr;56(4):216–22

Relaxant effects of sodium nitroprusside and NONOates in rabbit basilar artery. Salom JB, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Aug;57(2):79–87

Cardiovascular pharmacology of SKP–450, a new potassium channel activator, and its major metabolites SKP–818 and SKP–310. Shin HS, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Mar; 56(3):111–24

Impaired contraction and relaxation in the aorta of streptozotocin–diabetic rats. Utkan T, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Apr;56(4):207–15

Mibefradil, a pharmacologically distinct calcium antagonist. Ernst ME, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May–Jun; 18(3):463–85 (100 ref.)

Effect of intraperitoneal nitroprusside and adrenergic agonists on food and water intake. Racotta R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):455–61

The effects of surgical and chemical delay procedures on the survival of arterialized venous flaps in rabbits. Cho BC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1134–43

Drug–induced vasodilation in an in vitro and in vivo study: the effects of nicardipine, papaverine, and lidocaine on the rabbit carotid artery. Evans GR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1475–81

Pulmonary hypertension, pulmonary blood vessels and vasoactive drugs. Wanstall JC. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:137–40 (24 ref.)

Effects of systemic prostaglandin E1 on splanchnic and peripheral haemodynamics in control subjects and in patients with cirrhosis. Fabbri A, et al. **Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat** 1998 Mar;55(4):209–18

PACAP–induced plasma extravasation in rat skin. Cardell LO, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Aug 15;71(2):67–71

Difference in the endothelium mediated effects of A23187 on thoracic aorta between neonatal and adult guinea pigs. Agata N, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;98(1):53–65

Role of the sarcolemmal sodium pump in nitroprusside–induced vasodilation of the pulmonary artery. Tagaya E, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 97(3):291–300

Cardioprotective effects of beraprost sodium against experimental ischemia and reperfusion as compared with propranolol and diltiazem. Tanaka H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;99(3):321–7

Ultrastructural studies of the effect of pentoxyfylline on the hepatic cell of the rat with simultaneous administration of cyclophosphamide. Zimnoch L, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:63–72

Flow across the human pylorus soon after ingestion of food, studied with duplex sonography. Effect of glyceryl trinitrate. Hausken T, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):484–90

The effects of L–arginine and iloprost on the viability of random skin flaps in rats. Erçöçen AR, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):19–25

Potassium channel activators protect the N–methyl–D–aspartate–induced cerebral vascular dilation after combined hypoxia and ischemia in piglets. Veltkamp R, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Apr;29(4):837–42; discussion 842–3

An in vivo model for the assessment of acute fibrinolytic capacity of the endothelium. Newby DE, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1242–8

Allylamine cardiovascular toxicity: evidence for aberrant vasoreactivity in rats. Conklin DJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):245–51

The effect of a nitric oxide donor on Doppler flow velocity waveforms in the uterine artery during the first trimester of pregnancy [see comments] Amit A, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):94–8. Comment in: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):92–3.

Unexpected effect of a nitric oxide donor on uterine artery Doppler velocimetry in oligomenorrheic women with polycystic ovaries. Lees C, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):129–32

Nitrovasodilators––will they be useful in lowering uterine artery resistance in pre–eclampsia and intrauterine growth restriction? [comment] Poston L. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(2):92–3. Comment on: Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Feb;11(2):94–8.

New developments in nitrosovasodilator therapy. Leopold

JA, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):190–202 (150 ref.)

Effects of verapamil, sodium nitroprusside and calcium deprivation on the phenylephrine–induced contraction of smooth muscle strips from the reticular groove of adult cattle. San Andrés MD, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):237–42

[Hemodynamic effects of prostaglandin E1 in patients with congenital heart disease and pulmonary hypertension] Pan S, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;34(5):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pharmacologic value of radix Puerariae and puerarine on cardiovascular system] Yue HW, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):382–4 (16 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Proceedings of the Franco–Spanish Symposium on Heart, Endothelium and Nitrates. Barcelona, Spain, 4–5 April 1997] **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep; 46(7):377–479 **(Fre)**

[Pharmacology of nitrates] Tamargo Menendez J, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):380–90 (64 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal vascular responses of bradykinin in the isolated rat kidney] Bagate K, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1131–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Response of the coronary arteries to cold test and flow velocity increase is improved by deferoxamine but not by L–arginine in diabetic patients] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug;90(8):1037–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effect of nitrates on arterial blood vessels exemplified by the radial artery] Jeserich M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Feb; 87(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of nicorandil on regional cerebral oxygen saturation] Kasuya Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct;46(10):1305–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Hyperalgesia induced by intrathecal administration of nitroglycerin involves NMDA receptor activation in the spinal cord] Takano Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1354–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of diltiazem on jugular bulb oxygen saturation (SjO2)] Yamada K, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of adenosine and its analogues on microvascular leakage in the rat trachea] Yamawaki I, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;36(3):231–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Ibudilast prevents oligodendroglial excitotoxicity] Yoshioka A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov;49(11):1015–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sublingual isosorbide–5 mononitrate during coronary arteriography. Comparison with sublingual nitroglycerin] Moreira AE, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Splanchnic portal circulation (enhancement of radiologic image intensity and of visibility of collateral branches with prostaglandin E1)] Widman A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Apr–Jun;34(2):97–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Blocking of T–type calcium channels: new horizons in the therapeutic potential of calcium antagonists (editorial)] Cerqueira–Gomes M, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):9–15 **(Por)**

[Effects of nitric oxide on heart function] Leite–Moreira AF, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Feb;17(2):177–80 **(Por)**

[Effects of endolymphatic lymph stimulation on draining and transporting function of the lymphatic system in experimental peritonitis] Akhundov IT. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May–Jun;(3):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hypotensive effect and tissue distribution of nitric oxide donor—dinitrosyl iron complexes] Manukhina EB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;125(1):30–3 **(Rus)**

[Protective effects of trimetazidine during acute hypoxia] Smirnov AV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr; 125(4):410–2 **(Rus)**

[Urapidil in anesthesiology: pharmacology and indications] Santiveri X, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 May; 45(5):189–97 (81 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vasodilator hormonal agents in chronic heart failure: effect of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors] Godoy I, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Feb;125(2):135–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

POISONING

A fatal case of suicidal pentoxifylline intoxication. Suárez–Peñaranda JM, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(3):151–3

Could nitroglycerine poisoning be the cause of Alfred Nobel's anginal pains and premature death? Kantha SS. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):303–6

RADIATION EFFECTS

Control of NO concentration in solutions of nitrosothiol compounds by light. Zhelyaskov VR, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Mar;67(3):282–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

The effects of nitric oxide inhalation on respiratory mechanics and gas exchange during endotoxaemia in the pig. Dahm PL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May; 42(5):536–44

Tissue perfusion in relation to cardiac output during continuous positive–pressure ventilation and administration of propranolol or verapamil. Elowsson P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):816–24

The trental treatment prevents the reduction of superoxide dismutase enzyme (SOD) activity in rats after colon surgery. Schweitzer K, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997; 36(1–4):323–5

Retrospective analysis of long–term hemorheologic effects of pentoxifylline in diabetic patients with angiopathic complications. Solerte SB, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Aug; 34(2):67–74

The effect of Dotarizine (Ca2+ channel blocker) on cerebral vessel reactivity in animals subjected to hyperventilation and anoxia. Czernicki Z, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:209–11

Controlled therapeutic trials of pentoxifylline in relapsing–experimental auto–immune encephalomyelitis. Grassin M, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):404–8

The effect of L–arginine and pentoxifylline on postoperative adhesion formation. Kaleli B, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):377–80

Prostaglandins in heart transplantation. Iberer F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:19–22 (16 ref.)

Prostaglandins in liver transplantation. Merion RM. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:13–8 (16 ref.)

Practical aspects of prostaglandin E1 before and after solid organ transplantation. Müller H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:9–12 (22 ref.)

Can self–injection therapy cure impotence? Sharlip ID. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:83–6 (7 ref.)

Comparison of the degree of hemodynamic tolerance during intravenous infusion of nitroglycerin versus nicorandil in patients with congestive heart failure. Larsen AI, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):435–41

Current and novel pharmacologic approaches in advanced heart failure. O'Connor CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun; 135(6 Pt 2 Su):S249–63 (138 ref.)

Temporal trends in pharmacotherapy for congestive heart failure at an academic medical center: 1990–1995. Rich MW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar;135(3):367–72

Effects of enalapril during continuous nitrate therapy: analysis of diameter of coronary arteries and platelet cyclic guanosine monophosphate. Watanabe H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct;134(4):614–21

Relative efficacy of medical therapy and revascularization for improving exercise capacity in patients with chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Williams MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):57–62

Effects of prior aspirin and anti–ischemic therapy on outcome of patients with unstable angina. TIMI 7 Investigators. Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Ischemia. Borzak S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):678–81

Metabolic management of ischemic heart disease: clinical data with trimetazidine. Desideri A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):50K–53K (15 ref.)

Comparison of atrial natriuretic peptide versus nitroglycerin for reducing blood pressure in acute myocardial infarction. Kosuge M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):781–4

Design of a randomized, placebo–controlled multicenter trial on the long–term effects of intermittent transdermal nitroglycerin on left ventricular remodeling after acute myocardial infarction. Transdermal Nitroglycerin Investigators Group. Pratt CM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):719–24

Energy substrate metabolism, myocardial ischemia, and targets for pharmacotherapy. Taegtmeyer H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 3;82(5A):54K–60K (77 ref.)

Results of therapy with carvedilol, a beta–blocker vasodilator with antioxidant properties, in hypertensive patients. Moser M, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Jan;11(1 Pt 2):15S–22S (37 ref.)

Effects of transdermal nitroglycerin on impedance to flow in the uterine, umbilical, and fetal middle cerebral arteries in pregnancies complicated by preeclampsia and intrauterine growth retardation. Cacciatore B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jul;179(1):140–5

Intravenous nitroglycerin in obstetrics: a new indication. Dessard P, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):813

Effect of pentoxifylline, flunixin meglumine, and their combination on a model of endotoxemia in horses. Baskett A, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Nov;58(11):1291–9

Pulmonary hypertension and selective pulmonary vasodilators in acute lung injury. Blythe D, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb;26(1):26–39 (178 ref.)

Intrapulmonary shunt fraction and prostaglandin E1 [letter; comment] Heerdt PM. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):233. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Sep;85(3):507–13.

The differential effects of prostaglandin E1 and nitroglycerin on regional cerebral oxygenation in anesthetized patients [see comments] Kadoi Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov; 85(5):1054–9. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Jun;86(6):1338–9.

Inhaled prostaglandin E1 for treatment of acute lung injury in severe multiple organ failure. Meyer J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):753–8

The differential effects of prostaglandin E1 and nitroglycerin on regional cerebral oxygenation [letter; comment] Spahn DR. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1338–9. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Nov;85(5):1054–9.

Preoperative prostaglandin E1 therapy in a patient with atrial septal defect and predominant right–to–left shunting. Trantina AE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):703–5

Nicorandil successfully abolished intraoperative torsade de pointes. Saitoh K, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun; 88(6):1669–71

Effect of felodipine on arterial blood flow and venous function at rest in patients with mild essential hypertension. Bicchi M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):373–80

Comparison of multiple–dose and once–daily nitrate therapy in 1212 patients with stable angina pectoris: effects on quality of life indices. Dutch Mononitrate Quality of Life (DUMQOL) Study Group. Niemeyer MG, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):855–62

Successful treatment of ergotism with Iloprost—a case report. Piquemal R, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):493–7

Vasoconstriction during acute hypervolemic hemodilution in hypertensive patients is not prevented by calcium blockade. Wysocki M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):41–8

Carvedilol use in heart failure. Neal CP, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar;32(3):376–81 (24 ref.)

Cardioprotection by activation of NO/cGMP pathway after cardioplegic arrest and 8–hour storage. Ali IS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1303–9

Prostaglandin E1 from the tip of an intraaortic balloon catheter for lower limb ischemia. Nakano T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1158–60

Intravenous diltiazem and acute renal failure after cardiac operations. Young EW, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1316–9

The acute effects of prostacyclin on pulmonary hemodynamics in patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to systemic sclerosis. Menon N, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar;41(3):466–9

Oral iloprost treatment in patients with Raynaud's phenomenon secondary to systemic sclerosis: a multicenter, placebo–controlled, double–blind study. Wigley FM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):670–7

Current status of inhaled nitric oxide in respiratory failure. Zimmerman JL. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):226–8 (19 ref.)

Management of the entrapped second twin: the benefits of sublingual glyceryl trinitrate. Dalton RV, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;38(1):39–41

Treatment of pre–term cervical dilatation with glyceryl trinitrate, a nitric oxide donor [letter] Fliegner JR, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):487

Ischaemia–reperfusion injury during peripheral arterial surgery—the effect of nitric oxide. Whiting PH, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):389S

Evidence based advertising? Advertisement for nifedipine does not mention admitted shortcomings of study [letter; comment] Blondeel L. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 13;315(7122):1621; discussion 1621–2. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1555. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 24;314(7093):1555–6.

Pentoxifylline, ciprofloxacin and prednisone failed to prevent transplant–related toxicities in bone marrow transplant recipients and were associated with an increased incidence of infectious complications. Ferrà C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1075–80

Effect of trimetazidine and verapamil on the cardiomyopathic hamster myosin phenotype. D'hahan N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):611–6

Effects of VA–045 on learning and memory deficits in traumatic brain injury (TBI)–induced retrograde and anterograde amnesic mice. Tang YP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):257–64

Efficacy of alprostadil and iloprost in digital necrosis due to secondary Raynaud's phenomenon [letter] Lamprecht P, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):703–4

Internal sphincter spasm in anal fissure. Lund JN, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1723–4

The effect of cryosurgical ablation of the prostate on erectile function. Aboseif S, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):918–22

Long–Acting Nifedipine: End–Organ Protection and Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium. Berlin, Germany, September 28, 1996. **Cardiology** 1997;88 Suppl 3:1–74

Optimal treatment of stable angina. Parmley WW. **Cardiology** 1997;88 Suppl 3:27–31 (18 ref.)

Effects on heart rate variability of isosorbide–5–mononitrate and metoprolol in patients with recent onset of angina pectoris. Wennerblom B, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):87–93

Quality of life comparison between bisoprolol and nifedipine retard in hypertension. de Hoon JN, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul;11(3):465–71

Effects of prostaglandin E1 infusion on limb hemodynamics and vasodilatory response in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans. Makita S, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Jul; 11(3):441–8

Increasing nitroglycerin release from patches enables circumvention of early nitrate tolerance. Reiniger G, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1998 May;12(2):217–24

Effects of amlodipine and isosorbide dinitrate on exercise–induced and ambulatory ischemia in patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. Steffensen R, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):629–35

Studies on the mechanism underlying the antifibrillatory effect of the A1–adenosine agonist, R–PIA, in rat isolated hearts. Wainwright CL, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):669–78

Persistence of recruitable coronary collaterals in the absence of coronary vasospasm in a patient with variant angina.

Yamashita K, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;21(3):249-51

A randomised crossover comparison of reserpine and sustained-release nifedipine in hypertension. Manyemba J. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Dec;43(12):344-9

Pathophysiological assessment of nitric oxide (given as sodium nitroprusside) in acute ischaemic stroke. Butterworth RJ, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May-Jun; 8(3):158-65

Cilostazol has beneficial effects in treatment of intermittent claudication: results from a multicenter, randomized, prospective, double-blind trial. Dawson DL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 18;98(7):678-86

Carvedilol and dose-related improvements in left ventricular function [letter; comment] Ghali JK. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2743-4. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2807-16.

Carvedilol in heart failure: the MOCHA trial [letter; comment] Osterziel KJ. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2742; discussion 2743-4. Comment on: Circulation 1996 Dec 1;94(11):2689-93.

Efficacy of mibefradil compared with amlodipine in suppressing exercise-induced and daily silent ischemia: results of a multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Tzivoni D, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2557-64

Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of supplemental vitamin E on attenuation of the development of nitrate tolerance. Watanabe H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2545-50

Early postexercise thallium-201 reinjection after sublingual nitroglycerin augmentation: effects on detection of myocardial ischemia and/or viability. Antonopoulos A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):419-26

Additional antianginal and anti-ischemic efficacy of mibefradil in patients concomitantly treated with long-acting nitrates for chronic stable angina pectoris. Frishman WH, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):483-90

Hemodynamic action of captopril in coronary patients with heart failure tolerant to nitroglycerin. Störk T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Dec;20(12):999-1004

Felodipine extended release versus conventional diuretic therapy for the treatment of systolic hypertension in elderly patients. The National Trial Group. McClennen W, et al. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):142-50

Protective effect of nisoldipine on dipyridamole-induced myocardial ischemia: correlation with exercise electrocardiography. Lattanzi F, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):207-15

Controlled clinical trial on the efficacy and safety of oral sulodexide in patients with peripheral occlusive arterial disease. Shustov SB. **Curr Med Res Opin** 1997; 13(10):573-82

Effects of lisinopril and nifedipine on the progression to overt albuminuria in IDDM patients with incipient nephropathy and normal blood pressure. The Italian Microalbuminuria Study Group in IDDM. Crepaldi G, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):104-10

Medical treatment of portal hypertension. Bosch J. **Digestion** 1998 Aug;59(5):547-55 (16 ref.)

Fenoldopam: a review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and intravenous clinical potential in the management of hypertensive urgencies and emergencies. Brogden RN, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct; 54(4):634-50 (86 ref.)

Comparative efficacy of the intravenous administration of linsidomine, a direct nitric oxide donor, and isosorbide dinitrate in severe unstable angina. A French multicentre study. French Group of Investigators. Delonca J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1300-6

PRIME II (Second Prospective Randomized Study of Ibupamine on Mortality and Efficacy): another disappointment in heart failure therapy [editorial] Hampton JR. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1519-20

Nebulized prostacyclin for pulmonary hypertension: a step in the right direction [editorial; comment] Wang A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1364-5. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Sep;18(9):1499-504.

Long-term therapy with trimetazidine in cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster BIO 14:6. D'hahan N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11;328(2-3):163-74

Iloprost [letter] Shearman CP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):321

Clinical efficacy and central mechanisms of cyclandelate in migraine: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Siniatchkin M, et al. **Funct Neurol** 1998 Jan-Mar; 13(1):47-56

Beneficial hemodynamic effects of nicorandil in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure: comparison with nitroglycerin and cromakalim. Noguchi K, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(3):270-8

Effects of isosorbide-5-mononitrate compared with propranolol on first bleeding and long-term survival in cirrhosis [see comments] Angelico M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1632-9. Comment in: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1794-7.

Endoscopic assessment of variceal volume and wall tension in cirrhotic patients: effects of pharmacological therapy. Escorsell A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov; 113(5):1640-6

Beta-adrenergic blockers and nitrovasodilators for the treatment of portal hypertension: the good, the bad, the ugly [editorial; comment] Groszmann RJ. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1794-7. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Nov;113(5):1632-9.

Effect of YM435, a novel dopamine DA1 receptor agonist, in a canine model of acute congestive heart failure. Yatsu T, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):733-7

A controlled letter intervention to change prescribing behavior: results of a dual-targeted approach. Collins TM, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1997 Oct;32(4):471-89

Treatment of pulmonary hypertension with the continuous infusion of a prostacyclin analogue, iloprost. Higenbottam TW, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):175-9

Combination treatment with trimetazidine and diltiazem in stable angina pectoris. Manchanda SC, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct;78(4):353-7

Nitric oxide, oxygen, and prostacyclin in children with pulmonary hypertension. Turanlahti MI, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):169-74

Vasodilation with sodium nitroprusside does not improve insulin action in essential hypertension. Natali A, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):632-6

Nitrate tolerance--from mechanism to prevention [editorial] Gambhir DS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Sep-Oct; 49(5):487-8

Acute haemodynamic effects of nicorandil in patients with chronic severe regurgitant valvular lesions. Yadav R, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):173-8

Efficacy of pentoxifylline with aspirin in the treatment of frostbite in rats. Purkayastha SS, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 May;107:239-45

Evaluation of efficacy of standard haemodialysis and verapamil added peritoneal dialysis. Nand N, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):75-81

The effect of Ginkgo biloba on the activity of catalase and lipid peroxidation in experimental strangulation ileus. Colak O, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998;28(1):69-71

Potential interest of anti-ischemic agents for limiting cyclosporin A nephrotoxicity. Simon N, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Res** 1997;17(4):133-42 (51 ref.)

Locally applied transdermal nitrate patches for the treatment of ischaemic rest pain. Fletcher S, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):324-5

Angina, myocardial hibernation and trimetazidine [editorial] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):347

Intracoronary nitrates may avoid unnecessary angioplasty. Lloyd G, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Jul-Aug;51(5):317

The effect of corticosteroids and pentoxifylline in caustic esophageal burns. A prospective trial in rats. Cakmak M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):371-5

Gastrointestinal permeability following cardiopulmonary bypass [letter; comment] Bindl L. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):280. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 May;23(5):510-6.

The use, and misuse, of exogenous endothelial-derived vasodilators in acute respiratory failure. Dinh-Xuan AT, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1110-8 (100 ref.)

Recovery from circulatory shock in severe primary pulmonary hypertension (PPH) with aerosolization of iloprost. Olschewski H, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):631-4

Improvement of oxygenation induced by aerosolized prostacyclin in a preterm infant with persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn. Soditt V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1275-8

Current management of chronic stable angina [editorial] McKenna CJ, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 May-Jun;91(3):85 (11 ref.)

Accidental digital injection of adrenaline from an autoinjector device [letter] Lee G, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):287

Inhaled nitric oxide in primary pulmonary hypertension: a safe and effective agent for predicting response to nifedipine. Ricciardi MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1068-73

Prevalence and significance of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with premature ventricular contractions and heart failure treated with vasodilator therapy. Department of Veterans Affairs CHF STAT Investigators. Singh SN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):942-7

Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the preventive effect of supplemental oral vitamin C on attenuation of development of nitrate tolerance. Watanabe H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1323-9

Comparison of targeting a DUR letter intervention at pharmacists separate from and in addition to physicians. Mott DA, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1998 May-Jun; 38(3):325-32

Intracoronary and aortic root myocardial contrast echocardiography: the effect of route, dose, and pharmacologic coronary vasodilation. Bach DS, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):719-27

Nebivolol in the treatment of cardiac failure: a double-blind controlled clinical trial. Uhlir O, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):271-6

Nifedipine-retard versus nifedipine-capsules for the therapy of hypertensive crisis in black patients. Damasceno A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):165-9

Effect of JTV-506, a novel vasodilator, on experimental angina model in rats. Hirata Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):322-6

Infusions with molsidomine and isosorbide-5-mononitrate in congestive heart failure: mechanisms underlying attenuation of effects. Lehmann G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):212-20

Clinical comparison of antiischemic efficacy of isosorbide dinitrate and molsidomine. Lehmann G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):25-30

Antihypertensive action of trandolapril and verapamil in spontaneously hypertensive rats after unilateral nephrectomy. López-Hernández FJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):284-90

The effects of long-term treatment on left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with essential hypertension: relation to changes in neurohumoral factors. Ueno H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):643-8

The importance of arterial compliance in cardiovascular drug therapy. Glasser SP, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 38(3):202-12

The effect of pentoxifylline on current perception thresholds in patients with diabetic sensory neuropathy. Lee Y, et al. **J Diabetes Complications** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):274-8

Parenteral hydralazine revisited. Powers DR, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;16(2):191-6 (47 ref.)

Perioperative management of pulmonary hypertension after heart transplantation in childhood. Bauer J, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1238-47

Preharvest nitroprusside flush improves posttransplantation lung function. Fujino S, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Oct;16(10):1073-80

Clinical vs haemodynamic response to drugs in portal hypertension. McCormick PA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun; 28(6):1015-9

Successful application of pentoxifylline in the treatment of HTLV-I associated myelopathy. Shirabe S, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Oct 3;151(1):97-101

Effects of ifenprodil, a polyamine site NMDA receptor antagonist, on reperfusion injury after transient focal cerebral ischemia. Doğan A, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 87(6):921-6

Comparison of balloon angioplasty and papaverine infusion for the treatment of vasospasm following aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Elliott JP, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):277-84

Improvement of cerebral oxygenation patterns and metabolic validation of superselective intraarterial infusion of papaverine for the treatment of cerebral vasospasm. Fandino J, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jul;89(1):93-100

Treatment of vasospasm [letter; comment] Polin RS, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):933. Comment on: J Neurosurg 1998 Jan;88(1):38-42.

Reversal of cerebral vasospasm using an intrathecally administered nitric oxide donor. Wolf EW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):279-88

Increased efficacy of sodium nitroprusside in middle cerebral arteries following acute subarachnoid hemorrhage: indications for its use after rupture. Marshman LA, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1998 Jul;10(3):171-7

Effects of intravenous lipoprostaglandin E1 on neurogenic intermittent claudication. Murakami M, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1997 Dec;10(6):499-504

Controlled reperfusion and pentoxifylline modulate reperfusion injury after single lung transplantation. Clark SC, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 115(6):1335-41

Double-blind multicenter study comparing alprostadil alpha-cyclodextrin with moxisylyte chlorhydrate in patients with chronic erectile dysfunction [see comments] Buvat J, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):116-9. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Jan;159(1):120-1.

Efficacy and safety of transurethral alprostadil in patients with erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy. Costabile RA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1325-8

Penile fracture after intracavernous injection therapy. Fazeli-Matin S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2094

Effect of cilostazol on walking distances in patients with intermittent claudication caused by peripheral vascular disease. Money SR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):267-74; discussion 274-5

Hemodynamic changes during administration of drugs for mitral regurgitation in dogs. Uehara Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):213-8

Preventive effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on nitrate tolerance during continuous transdermal application of nitroglycerin in patients with chronic heart failure. Watanabe H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):353-8

Augmentation in chemosensitivity of intratumor quiescent cells by combined treatment with nicotinamide and mild hyperthermia. Masunaga S, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Aug;88(8):770-7

Prophylaxis and treatment of acute renal failure by vasoactive agents: the fact and the myths. Conger J. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1998 Feb;64:S23-6 (52 ref.)

Treatment of acute pulmonary oedema: diuresis or vasodilatation? [comment] Gammage M. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):382-3. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):389-93.

Exhaled nitric oxide and pulmonary response to iloprost in systemic sclerosis [letter; comment] Marczin N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):405-6. Comment on: Lancet 1998 May 16;351(9114):1491-2.

Propecia and Rogaine Extra Strength for alopecia. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Feb 27;40(1021):25-7

Effects of isosorbide dinitrate on oxygen uptake kinetics in

cardiac patients. Koike A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):190–4

Nitrate therapy for stable angina pectoris. Parker JD, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 19;338(8):520–31 (97 ref.)

Detection of renal artery stenosis with doxazosin [letter] Dugal B. **Nephron** 1997;77(2):246–8

Early protective effects of Iloprost after experimental spinal cord injury. Attar A, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):353–9

The treatment of hearing loss in Meniere's disease. Grant IL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1123–44 (117 ref.)

Cyclandelate in the management of tinnitus: a randomized, placebo–controlled study. Hester TO, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):329–32

Echocardiographic evidence for a ductal tissue sling causing discrete coarctation of the aorta in the neonate: case report. Callahan PF, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):182–4

Hemodynamic support in fluid–refractory pediatric septic shock. Ceneviva G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e19

A postmarketing study of flunarizine in migraine and vertigo. de Bock GH, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Dec;19(6):269–74

The effects of glyceryl trinitrate and nicotinic acid ointments during cold exposure. Lapatto O, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Nov;81(5):238–41

Direct vasodepressor effects of pioglitazone in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Verma S, et al. **Pharmacology** 1998 Jan; 56(1):7–16

Rapid recurrence of pulmonary hypertension following cessation of nifedipine. Gallagher MM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Feb;74(868):111–2

Significant labeling and dosing changes for isosorbide dinitrate. Drown DJ. **Prog Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Fall; 12(4):32–3

Systemic inflammatory responses to cardiopulmonary bypass: a pilot study of the effects of pentoxifylline. Butler J, et al. **Respir Med** 1993 May;87(4):285–8

Old versus new: nitroglycerin versus NO? [editorial; comment] Kummer F. **Respiration** 1998;65(1):16–7. Comment on: Respiration 1998 ;65(1):63–70.

Positional changes and drug interventions in acute respiratory failure. Badia JR, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):103–6 (17 ref.)

Evaluation of ibopamine plus prazosin in congestive heart failure. Naidoo DP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;88 Suppl 1:C25–31

Effect of nitroglycerin in patients with increased pulmonary vascular resistance undergoing cardiac transplantation. Bundgaard H, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(6):339–42

Amlodipine in patients with stable angina pectoris treated with beta–blockers. Double–blind comparison with placebo. Rosainen J, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998; 32(1):41–8

Therapeutic potential of S–nitrosothiols as nitric oxide donor drugs. Megson IL, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Jun;42(3):88–9

Pentoxifylline decreases the incidence of multiple organ failure in patients after major cardio–thoracic surgery. Hoffmann H, et al. **Shock** 1998 Apr;9(4):235–40

A double–blind placebo control trial of dilazep in beta–thalassemia/hemoglobin E patients. Opartkiattikul N, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 3:167–71

On the pharmacologic protection of the liver and intestine during ischemia [letter; comment] Santiago–Delpín EA. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):249–50. Comment on: Surgery 1997 May;121(5):520–5.

Nitric oxide for the evaluation and treatment of pulmonary hypertension in congenital heart disease. Kovalchin JP, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):308–16 (71 ref.)

Improvement in the outcome of rejection with pentoxifylline in renal transplantation: a randomized controlled trial. Noel C, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Feb 15;65(3):385–9

Beneficial effects of FK409, a novel nitric oxide donor, on reperfusion injury of rat liver. Ohmori H, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):579–85

Transurethral alprostadil as therapy for patients who withdrew from or failed prior intracavernous injection therapy. Engel JD, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):687–92

MUSE therapy: preliminary clinical observations. Werthman P, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):809–11

Demonstration of the efficacy of ginkgo biloba special extract EGb 761 on intermittent claudication––a placebo–controlled, double–blind multicenter trial. Peters H, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):106–10

The pathophysiology of peripheral arterial disease: rational targets for drug intervention. Cooke JP. **Vasc Med** 1997; 2(3):227–30 (26 ref.)

Current and future drug therapies for claudication. Hiatt WR. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):257–62 (54 ref.)

The pentoxifylline experience: exercise testing reconsidered. Lindgärde F, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):145–54

The effect of naftidrofuryl on transcutaneous oxygen tension during a treadmill test in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Mouren X, et al. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):9–14

Endovascular treatment of vasospasm. Chopko B, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):269–70

[Effect of anisodamine in prevention and treatment of visceral complications in serious burns] Liu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;12(4):282–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study on heart–protecting musk pill in improving myocardial ischemia evaluated by nuclear myocardial imaging] Luo HM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 16(6):323–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Experimental study of Salvia miltiorrhiza on prevention of restenosis after angioplasty] Zhou XM, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 16(8):480–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Nitrates and coronary vascular endothelium dysfunction] Berdeaux A, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):391–8 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Exercise test and nitrates] Broustet JP, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):406–14 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cardiac failure and nitrates] Galinier M, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):415–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Principles and rules of the use of nitrates] Garcia Moll M. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):399–405 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Silent myocardial ischemia and nitrates] Palma Gámiz JL. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Jul–Sep;46(7):431–40 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparison of anti–ischemic effect of bepridil and diltiazem evaluated by exercise test in patients with coronary disease. A multicenter study. Groupe d'Investigateurs] Sellier P, et al. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Nov;46(9):602–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Androgenetic alopecia] Esteve E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(1):7–11 (61 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Double–blind randomized comparative study of nicergoline naftidrofuryl on the quality of life in chronic obliterative arteriopathy of lower limbs with intermittent claudication] Meilhac B, et al. **Therapie** 1997 May–Jun;52(3):179–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[KHK and treatment with calcium antagonists] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Jan;37(1 Suppl Khk Und D):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Immunomodulatory effect of pentoxifylline in Graves ophthalmopathy] Balázs C, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 9; 138(45):2869–74 (35 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Adrenolytic drugs and the restoration of renal vasodilator and water–salt capacity of dopamine under water–salt deprivation conditions] Agnoli GC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):356–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Complex ventricular arrhythmias and carvedilol: efficacy in hemodialyzed uremic patients] Cice G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jun;43(6):597–604 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Hemodynamic effects of amrinone in children during cardiopulmonary bypass and postoperative 12 hours] Imai M, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):1018–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Prophylactic effect of nicorandil on perioperative coronary spasm] Hirose Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):734–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[E 4021, a cGMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor, is a selective pulmonary vasodilator in chronically hypoxic pulmonary hypertensive rats] Yamaguchi K, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of doxazosin and hydralazine on insulin sensitivity and sympathetic function in spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR)] Takahashi A, et al. **Nippon Jinzo Gakkai Shi** 1998 May;40(4):240–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effects of pimobendan on pulmonary hypertension in patients with chronic pulmonary emphysema] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 35(8):847–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Drug therapy of congestive heart failure] Sasayama S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1770–7 **(Jpn)**

[The evaluation of efficiency of PGE 1 (alprostadil) during intracavernous injection in the treatment of erectile dysfunctions] Sobociński Z, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of pentoxifylline on treatment results and course of rehabilitation of patients after ischemic stroke] Brola W, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Efficacy of mononitrate retard therapy in patients with advanced congestive heart failure] Chmielewski M, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Sep;3(15):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of nitrates in pharmacologic modulation of reflected waves and their significance in the treatment of arterial hypertension in the elderly] Felizardo A, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;16(7–8):607–11, 587 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The influence of therapy (sympathomimetic amines versus vasodilators) in the indexes of ejection fraction derived from an analysis of Doppler aortic flow] Martins S, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jun;17(6):515–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Choice of drugs in the treatment of intraoperative right ventricular dysfunction in heart surgery patients] Meshcheriakov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):19–23 **(Rus)**

[Effects of trental and thiotriazoline on neutrophil dehydrogenase activity in acute experimental pancreatitis] Fomochkin II, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):42–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Current conceptions if cardiovascular diseases chemotherapy] Doshchitsin VL. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(10):18–21 **(Rus)**

[Treatment of circulatory encephalopathy with Cavinton] Lebedeva NV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):51–3 **(Rus)**

[Effects of drug therapy on serum lipids and plasma hemostasis in aged patients with ischemic heart disease on different diets] Medkova IL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(6):27–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of blood lipid composition in patients with ischemic heart disease in the process of multiple laser therapy combined with anaprilin and verapamil administration] Vasil'ev AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(9):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Time–dependent hemodynamic effects of monosan (Isosorbide–5–mononitrate) in anginal patients] Zholdin BK, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The vasoprostan treatment of patients with Raynaud's syndrome] Alekperov RT, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):22–3 (12 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Molsidomine and isosorbide dinitrate: a comparative trial of tolerance in long–term intake by IHD patients with stable angina of effort] Alimova EV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(12):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect on painful and silent myocardial ischemia of the preparations Efox and Efox Long in patients with stenocardia of effort] Belousov IuB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):45–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The evaluation of the antianginal effect of Corvaton–Retard in patients with ischemic heart disease by using paired bicycle ergometry] Runovich AA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997; 69(9):51–2 **(Rus)**

[Plasma hemostasis and biochemical indices in trimetazidine treatment of patients with chronic heart failure] Tereshchenko SN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(6):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pentoxifylline in the treatment of disorders of the cerebral circulation] Drozdov SA. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(9):62–7 (89 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The use of verapamil for the prevention of relapses of affective and schizoaffective psychoses] Raiushkin VA. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of the preparation Nimotop in neurosurgical patients] Amcheslavskiĭ VG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):41–3 (14 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment protocol for sudden deafness] Arellano B, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Oct;48(7):513–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Isoxsuprine in hypertension during pregnancy] Briones–Garduño JC, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct; 133(5):403–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Topical nitroglycerin in the treatment of anal fissure] Moreno–Osset E, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 May; 21(5):257–9 **(Spa)**

[Nitric oxide in respiratory diseases] Andresen M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):935–8 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Nicardipine and migraine (letter; comment)] Roquer J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2086–7. Comment on: Rev Neurol 1997 Aug;25(144):1235–41. **(Spa)**

[The use of nitroglycerin in integral treatment of hemorrhage with portal hypertension] Rusyn VI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):4–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TOXICITY

Comparative cardiac toxicity of the i.v. administered benzimidazole pyridazinon derivative Pimobendan and its enantiomers in female Beagle dogs. Schneider P, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):217–24

Steatohepatitis–inducing drugs cause mitochondrial dysfunction and lipid peroxidation in rat hepatocytes. Berson A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Apr;114(4):764–74

Acute blood toxicity of the abused inhalant, cyclohexyl nitrite. Soderberg LS, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 May;19(5):305–10

Retinal toxicity of nitric oxide released by administration of a nitric oxide donor in the albino rabbit. Oku H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2540–4

Immunomodulation by nitrite inhalants may predispose abusers to AIDS and Kaposi's sarcoma. Soderberg LS. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):157–61 (49 ref.)

Development of a new quantitative approach for the isobolographic assessment of the convulsant interaction between pefloxacin and theophylline in rats. Levasseur LM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1069–76

[An experimental study of lipid peroxidation processes and antioxidant protection in exposure to isosorbide–5–nitrate] Shal'nova VA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):33–5 **(Rus)**

URINE

[Studies on the metabolites of tetramethylpyrazine in human urine] Ye Y, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):288–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VASOMOTOR RHINITIS see **RHINITIS, VASOMOTOR**

VASOMOTOR SYSTEM

see related
BAROREFLEX
MUSCLE, SMOOTH, VASCULAR
VASOCONSTRICTION
VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS
VASODILATION
VASODILATOR AGENTS

Using the skin vasomotor reflex to access autonomic reactivity to laryngoscopy and intubation [editorial; comment] Anderson EA. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb; 88(2):291–2. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1998 Feb;88(2):297–304.

Skin vasomotor reflex predicts circulatory responses to laryngoscopy and intubation [see comments] Shimoda O, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):297–304. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Feb;88(2):291–2.

DRUG EFFECTS

Assessment of vasoreactivity in brain edema by acetazolamide activation SPECT and PET. Inao S, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:165–6

Vasomotility and nitric oxide bioactivity of the bridging segments of the left anterior descending coronary artery. Shiode N, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):341–3

Catecholamine activation in the vasomotor center on emergence from anesthesia: the effects of alpha2 agonists. Bruandet N, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):240–5

Assessing the level of regional blockade under general anesthesia using the skin vasomotor reflex test. Shimoda O, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):83–7

Effects of cardioplegic solutions on vasoreactivity of the internal mammary artery [editorial; comment] Pearson PJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):311–2. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1998 Aug;66(2):466–70.

Influence of indomethacin and L-NMMA on vascular tone and angiotensin II-induced vasoconstriction in the human forearm. Baan J Jr, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):279–85

Mecamylamine selectively blocks nicotinic receptors on vasomotor sympathetic C neurons. Shen WX, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):118–24

Action of tropoelastin and synthetic elastin sequences on vascular tone and on free Ca2+ level in human vascular endothelial cells. Faury G, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 23; 82(3):328–36 (48 ref.)

Reversal of abnormal coronary vasomotion by calcium antagonists in patients with hypercholesterolemia. Kaufmann PA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14; 97(14):1348–54

Intracoronary infusion of reduced glutathione improves endothelial vasomotor response to acetylcholine in human coronary circulation. Kugiyama K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2299–301

Cholesterol-lowering therapy [letter; comment] Schuff-Werner P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3801–2. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jan 7;95(1):76–82.

Combined hormone replacement therapy does not protect women against the age-related decline in endothelium-dependent vasomotor function. Sorensen KE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1234–8

Effect of magnesium pyridoxal 5-phosphate glutamate on vascular reactivity in experimental hypercholesterolemia. Khayyal MT, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):29–40

Comparison of continuous and sequential transdermal progestogen with sequential oral progestogen in postmenopausal women using continuous transdermal estrogen: vasomotor symptoms, bleeding patterns, and serum lipids. Rozenberg S, et al. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1997;42 Suppl 2:376–87

Effects of a calcium antagonist and of the adrenergic system on spontaneous vasomotion and mean arteriolar diameter in the hamster cheek pouch: influence of buflomedil. Bouskela E, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Jul–Aug; 17(4):164–74

Differential effects of nicorandil on the vasodepressor responses to vasoactive polypeptides administered intravenously to rats [published erratum appears in J Pharm Pharmacol 1998 Apr;50(4):following 444] Sakai K, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):211–4

Mast cell chymase-like protease(s) modulates Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide-induced vasomotor dysfunction in skeletal muscle in vivo. Suzuki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1156–64

Mechanism of nicotine-induced relaxation in the porcine basilar artery. Zhang W, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):790–7

Oxidized low-density lipoprotein inhibits acetylcholine-induced vasorelaxation and increases 5-HT-induced vasoconstriction in isolated human saphenous vein. Zhao L, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb;284(2):637–43

[Role of the coronary endothelium in vasomotricity] Parent de Curzon O, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13;26(39):1901–6 **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Normal developmental changes in carotid artery diameter measured by echo-tracking. Kojo M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):221–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Simplification of the quasiperiodic route to chaos in agonist-induced vasomotion by iterative circle maps. De Brouwer S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1315–26

Dissociation between volume blood flow and laser-Doppler signal from rat muscle during changes in vascular tone. Kuznetsova LV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1248–54

Whole cell patch-clamp study of putative vasomotor neurons isolated from the rostral ventrolateral medulla. Lipski J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1099–110

Frequency modulation of Ca2+ sparks is involved in regulation of arterial diameter by cyclic nucleotides. Porter VA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1346–55

Vasomotor responses in chronically hyperperfused and hypoperfused rat mesenteric arteries. Pourageaud F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1301–7

Frequency response characteristics of sympathetically mediated vasomotor waves in humans. Stauss HM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1277–83

Skin vasomotor reflex as an objective indicator to assess the level of regional anesthesia. Ikuta Y, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Feb;86(2):336–40

Skin vasomotor reflex in a patient with brainstem dysfunction [letter] Tsunoda S, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun;43(6):837–8

Measurement of the time course of peripheral vasoactivity: results in cigarette smokers. Stadler RW, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May;138(1):197–205

Skin vasomotor reflex induced by laryngoscopy: comparison of the McCoy and Macintosh blades. Shimoda O, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):714–8

Computerized analysis of isometric tension studies provides important additional information about vasomotor activity. Vincent MB, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1233–5

Autonomic control of vasomotion in the porcine coronary circulation during treadmill exercise: evidence for feed-forward beta-adrenergic control. Duncker DJ, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 29;82(12):1312–22

Myogenic activation and calcium sensitivity of cannulated rat mesenteric small arteries. VanBavel E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Feb 9;82(2):210–20

Effects of long-term smoking on myocardial blood flow, coronary vasomotion, and vasodilator capacity. Campisi R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):119–25

Synergetic interpretation of patterned vasomotor activity in microvascular perfusion: discrete effects of myogenic and neurogenic vasoconstriction as well as arterial and venous pressure fluctuations. Schmid-Schönbein H, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):346–59

Autonomic and vasomotor regulation. Reis DJ, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997;41:121–49 (32 ref.)

Pressure modulates the reactivity of isolated rabbit epicardial arteries. García-Roldán JL, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):311–7

Angiotensin inhibits neurotransmission of calcitonin gene-related peptide-containing vasodilator nerves in mesenteric artery of spontaneously hypertensive rats. Kawasaki H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):508–15

Nitric oxide lowers the calcium sensitivity of tension in the rat tail artery. Tran NN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):163–74

Urogenital and vasomotor symptoms in relation to menopausal status and the use of hormone replacement therapy (HRT) in healthy women during transition to menopause. Larson B, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Dec 15; 28(2):99–105

Cerebral vasomotion: a 0.1-Hz oscillation in reflected light imaging of neural activity. Mayhew JE, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 1):183–93

GABA(A) receptors in the rostral ventrolateral medulla mediate the depressor response induced by stimulation of the greater splanchnic nerve afferent fibres in rats. Peng YJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 19;249(2–3):95–8

Weakness of sympathetic neural control of human pial compared with superficial temporal arteries reflects low innervation density and poor sympathetic responsiveness. Bevan RD, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):212–21

Diameter dependence of myogenic tone of human pial arteries. Possible relation to distensibility. Thorin-Trescases N, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2486–92

[Oscillovasometric determination of the internal diameter of the major arteries of the extremities in man: comparison with the ultrasound method] Mazhbich BI, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):128–32 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration syndrome: the impact of cold feet on skin temperature and vasomotion of the hand after immersion in cold water. Falkenbach A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1037–44

Consequences of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia on vascular function in atherosclerotic monkeys. Lentz SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2930–4

Myogenic cerebrovascular autoregulation in migraine measured by stress transcranial Doppler sonography. Heckmann JG, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):133–7

Transient triglyceridemia decreases vascular reactivity in young, healthy men without risk factors for coronary heart disease. Lundman P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3266–8

Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt in hepatorenal syndrome: effects on renal function and vasoactive systems [see comments] Guevara M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):416–22. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Aug;28(2):590–2.

Endothelin and prostaglandin H2 enhance arteriolar myogenic tone in hypertension. Huang A, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1210–5

Effect of heart transplantation on impaired peripheral microvascular perfusion and reactivity in congestive heart failure. Andreassen AK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):33–40

Heterogeneous vasomotor responses of coronary conduit and resistance vessels in hypertension. Houghton JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):374–82

Electrically induced vasomotor responses and their propagation in rat renal vessels in vivo. Steinhausen M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 1;505 (Pt 2):493–501

Progressive facial hemiatrophy: abnormality of intracranial vasculature. Woolfenden AR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1915–7

Cardiopulmonary and arterial baroreflex-mediated control of forearm vasomotor tone is impaired after acute stroke. Robinson T, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2357–62

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The venous valve: non-invasive imaging of its functioning] Laroche JP, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VASOPRESSIN, ARGININE see **ARGIPRESSIN**

VASOPRESSIN, DEAMINO ARGININE see **DESMOPRESSIN**

VASOPRESSIN, ISOLEUCYL see **VASOTOCIN**

VASOPRESSIN, LYSINE see **LYPRESSIN**

VASOPRESSIN, NON-MAMMALIAN see **VASOTOCIN**

VASOPRESSIN, ORNITHINE see **ORNIPRESSIN**

VASOPRESSIN RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VASOPRESSIN**

VASOPRESSINS

see related
INAPPROPRIATE ADH SYNDROME
RECEPTORS, VASOPRESSIN

[Vasopressin: basic and clinical aspects] Kubota M. **Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun; 17(3):113–21 (105 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Disorders of body water regulation and the therapy—water metabolism disorder and vasopressin] Oiso Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1645–9 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Refractory vasodilation after cardiopulmonary bypass for heart transplantation in recipients on combined amiodarone and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy: a role for vasopressin administration. Mets B, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):326–9

Effect of continuous infusion of vasopressin on glomerular growth response in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Harada K, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Apr 24;74(1):11–8

[Nocturnal enuresis and diurnal changes in extracellular fluid space in childhood] Pátri L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 28; 139(26):1577–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The effect of bradykinin, vasopressin and ACTH (4–10) on the morphine withdrawal syndrome in morphine-dependent rats of 2 inbred strains] Sudakov SK, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):14–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vasopressin-induced amber-like skin necrosis. Lin RY, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):271–3

ANALYSIS

Colocalization of calretinin and calbindin-D28k with oxytocin and vasopressin in rat supraoptic nucleus neurons: a quantitative study. Miyata S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):178–82

Vasopressin location and relative quantification within the vampire bat (Desmodus rotundas) brain. Perryman WC, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):340–2

Expression of estrogen receptor-beta messenger ribonucleic acid in oxytocin and vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic and paraventricular nuclei. Hrabovszky E, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 May;139(5):2600–4

Glucocorticoids suppress corticotropin-releasing hormone and vasopressin expression in human hypothalamic

neurons. Erkut ZA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2066–73

Reorganization of the dendritic trees of oxytocin and vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic nucleus during lactation. Stern JE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):841–53

Immunoreactive prolactin forms colocalize with vasopressin in neurons of the hypothalamic paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei. Mejía S, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Sep;66(3):151–9

Posterior lobe of the pituitary gland: correlation between signal intensity on T1-weighted MR images and vasopressin concentration. Kurokawa H, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):79–83

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Dehydration reverses vasopressin antagonist-induced diuresis and aquaporin-2 downregulation in rats. Marples D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):F400–9

Effect of YM087, a potent nonpeptide vasopressin antagonist, on vasopressin-induced hyperplasia and hypertrophy of cultured vascular smooth-muscle cells. Tahara A, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;30(6):759–66

BIOSYNTHESIS

Neuronal histamine and expression of corticotropin-releasing hormone, vasopressin and oxytocin in the hypothalamus: relative importance of H1 and H2 receptors. Kjaer A, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;139(2):238–43

Genotype analysis of prepro-vasopressin signal peptide in vasopressin-producing and -non-producing lung tumors. Shoji M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2561–6

BLOOD

Effects of L-NAME on cerebral metabolic, vasopressin, oxytocin, and blood pressure responses in hemorrhaged rats. Kadekaro M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1070–7

Renal and hormonal responses to exercise in man at 46 and 37 atmospheres absolute pressure. Claybaugh JR, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):1038–45

Evaluation of antidiuretic hormone before and after long-term treatment with desmopressin in a group of enuretic children. Chiozza ML, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May; 81 Suppl 3:53–5

Effects of intracerebroventricular dizocilpine (MK801) on dehydration-induced dipsogenic responses, plasma vasopressin and c-fos expression in the rat forebrain. Xu Z, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):91–9

Sumatriptan does not affect vasopressin secretion in humans. Barreca T, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1993 Dec;16(6):555–8

Nocturia, aging, benign prostatic hypertrophy, and nocturnal vasopressin. A case report [clinical conference] Donahue JL, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(2):111–7

Endometrial Na+, K+-ATPase pump function and vasopressin levels during hysteroscopic surgery in patients pretreated with GnRH agonist. Taskin O, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):119–24

Absence of changes in antidiuretic hormone, angiotensin II, and atrial natriuretic peptide with clozapine treatment of polydipsia-hyponatremia: 2 case reports. Verghese C, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):415–9

Effects of intracerebroventricular administration of atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) on blood pressure, heart rate and plasma ADH and corticosterone levels in normal and dehydrated rabbits. Kallaras C, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 Apr;21(4):200–10

Diabetes insipidus. Baylis PH. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar-Apr;32(2):108–11 (12 ref.)

Variations and interrelation between vasopressin and plasma osmolality in diabetic rats with insulin treatment. Granda TG, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1305–13

Choline administration reverses hypotension in spinal cord transected rats: the involvement of vasopressin. Savci V, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 May;23(5):733–41

A new nausea model in humans produces mild nausea without electrogastrogram and vasopressin changes. Kiernan BD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Dec;9(4):257–63

Increased plasma vasopressin and atrial natriuretic peptide in chronic schizophrenic patients during abdominal surgery. Kudoh A, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998; 37(4):169–74

Long duration pressor responses following activation of subfornical organ neurons in rats are the result of increased circulating vasopressin. Smith PM, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2-3):81–4

A functional interaction between the mesolimbic dopamine system and vasopressin release in the regulation of blood pressure in conscious rats. Cornish JL, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(1):69–78

Nitric oxide control of drinking, vasopressin and oxytocin release and blood pressure in dehydrated rats. Liu H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):763–9

Hyponatremia of cirrhosis: role of vasopressin and decreased 'effective' plasma volume. Akriviadis EA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):829–34

Stress responses of sheep to routine procedures: changes in plasma concentrations of vasopressin, oxytocin and cortisol. Hall SJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):91–3

[Diagnosis of water-electrolyte imbalance by analysis of vasopressin and atrial natriuretic hormone] Kimura T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1015–22 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Activity of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) and vasopressin level in patients with primary pulmonary hypertension] Martyniuk TV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Chimeric analogues of vasopressin and bradykinin. Howl J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):432S

Structure-function relationships of the vasopressin prohormone domains. de Bree FM, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;18(2):173–91 (93 ref.)

Bioactive and nuclease-resistant L-DNA ligand of vasopressin. Williams KP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11285–90

DEFICIENCY

Vasopressin deficiency contributes to the vasodilation of septic shock [letter; comment] Buijk SE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):187. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 4;95(5):1122–5.

Vasopressin deficiency and vasodilation of septic shock [letter; comment] Goldsmith SR. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 27; 97(3):292–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 4;95(5):1122–5.

Attenuation of the polypeptide 7B2, prohormone convertase PC2, and vasopressin in the hypothalamus of some Prader-Willi patients: indications for a processing defect. Gabreëls BA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb; 83(2):591–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Differential cleavage of provasopressin by the major molecular forms of SPC3. Coates LC, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1670–8

Differential regulation of corticotropin-releasing factor and vasopressin in discrete brain regions after morphine administration: correlations with hypothalamic noradrenergic activity and pituitary-adrenal response. Milanés MV, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):603–10

Opposing effects of intracerebroventricularly injected norepinephrine on oxytocin and vasopressin neurons in the paraventricular nucleus of the rat. Ji Y, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):13–6

Effects of methylphenidate on oxytocin and vasopressin levels in pinealectomized rats during light-dark cycle. Appenrodt E, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct; 58(2):415–9

GENETICS

Altered thyroid axis function in Lewis rats with genetically defective hypothalamic CRH/VP neurosecretory cells. Whitnall MH, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):365–76

Vasopressin messenger ribonucleic acid regulation via the protein kinase A pathway. Emanuel RL, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2831–7

Positive and negative regulation of the rat vasopressin gene promoter. Iwasaki Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5266–74

Identification of a novel nonsense mutation and a missense substitution in the vasopressin-neurophysin II gene in two Spanish kindreds with familial neurohypophyseal diabetes insipidus. Calvo B, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Mar;83(3):995–7

Genotype analysis of prepro-vasopressin signal peptide in vasopressin-producing and -non-producing lung tumors. Shoji M, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2561–6

Vasopressin and oxytocin gene expression in the porcine forebrain under basal conditions and following acute stress. Vellucci SV, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct;31(5):431–8

Ontogeny of the vasopressin and oxytocin RNAs in the mouse hypothalamus. Jing X, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr; 30(4):343–9

Effects of testosterone on fever and vasopressin mRNA in wether sheep given endotoxin. Parrott RF, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Sep-Oct;63(2):129–31

METABOLISM

Elucidation of neurophysin/bioligand interactions from molecular modeling. Kaźmierkiewicz R, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(3):453–66 (23 ref.)

Effects of receptor blockade on metabolism and renal actions of vasopressin in conscious dogs. Grove L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):93–101

Chimeric analogues of vasopressin and bradykinin. Howl J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):432S

Swim stress triggers the release of vasopressin within the suprachiasmatic nucleus of male rats. Engelmann M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 11;792(2):343–7

Effects of central injection of kyotorphin and L-arginine on oxytocin and vasopressin release and blood pressure in conscious rats. Summy-Long JY, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998; 45(4):395–403

Angiotensin II potentiates vasopressin-dependent cAMP accumulation in CHO transfected cells. Mechanisms of cross-talk between AT1A and V2 receptors. Klingler C, et al. **Cell Signal** 1998 Jan;10(1):65–74

A clinical review of the adaptive role of vasopressin in migraine. Gupta VK. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Aug;17(5):561–9 (109 ref.)

Vasopressin, oxytocin, corticotrophin-releasing factor, and sodium responses during fluoxetine administration in the rat. Marar IE, et al. **Endocrine** 1998 Feb;8(1):13–8

Autoinhibition of supraoptic nucleus vasopressin neurons in vivo: a combined retrodialysis/electrophysiological study in rats. Ludwig M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec; 9(12):2532–40

Nitric oxide synthase and vasopressin in rat circumventricular organs. An immunohistochemical study. Alm P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):59–66

Bombesin, vasopressin, lysophosphatidic acid, and sphingosylphosphorylcholine induce focal adhesion kinase activation in intact Swiss 3T3 cells. Rodríguez-Fernández JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19321–8

Restricted daytime feeding modifies suprachiasmatic nucleus vasopressin release in rats. Kalsbeek A, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):18–29

Age-dependent accumulation of hybrid vasopressin-oxytocin gene products but not hybrid oxytocin-vasopressin products in the endoplasmic reticulum of Brattleboro rats. Budd TC, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Nov;9(11):873–8

PACAP increases the cytosolic Ca2+ concentration and stimulates somatodendritic vasopressin release in rat supraoptic neurons. Shibuya I, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):31–42

Endotoxin stimulates an endogenous pathway regulating corticotropin-releasing hormone and vasopressin release involving the generation of nitric oxide and carbon monoxide. Kostoglou-Athanassiou I, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 1;86(1):104–9

Nitric oxide synthase, oxytocin and vasopressin immunoreactivities in the paraventricular, supraoptic and vagal nuclei of the ferret. Gustafsson BI, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):215–6

Polyuria and polydipsia and disturbed vasopressin release in 2 dogs with secondary polycythemia. van Vonderen IK, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;11(5):300–3

Lack of translation of normal 7B2 mRNA levels in hypothalamic mutant vasopressin cells of the homozygous Brattleboro rat [published erratum appears in Neurosci Lett 1998 Apr 24;246(2):123] Gabreëls BA, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 12;239(1):5–8

Neuropeptide Y2 receptors on nerve endings from the rat neurohypophysis regulate vasopressin and oxytocin release. Sheikh SP, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jan;82(1):107–15

Dissociated central and peripheral release of vasopressin, but not oxytocin, in response to repeated swim stress: new insights into the secretory capacities of peptidergic neurons. Wotjak CT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1209–22

A comparison of the oxytocin and vasopressin responses to the 5-HT1A agonist and potential anxiolytic drug alnespirone (S-20499). Van de Kar LD, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):677–83

Bioactive and nuclease-resistant L-DNA ligand of vasopressin. Williams KP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11285–90

Relationship between nitric oxide synthase activity, vasopressin and oxytocin in the brainstem and hypothalamus of the ferret. Gustafsson B, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:103–4

Analysis of angiotensin type 2 receptors in vasopressinergic neurons and pituitary in the rat. Shelat SG, et al. **Regul Pept** 1998 Feb 2;73(2):103–12

[Effects of gonadal steroid hormones on hypothalamic vasopressin mRNA level in male and female rats] Dai WJ, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;48(6):557–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of receptor blockade on metabolism and renal actions of vasopressin in conscious dogs. Grove L, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 May;163(1):93–101

Acid-induced increase in duodenal mucosal permeability is augmented by nitric oxide inhibition and vasopressin. Hällgren A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Aug; 160(4):363–70

Gap junctional communication coordinates vasopressin-induced glycogenolysis in rat hepatocytes. Eugenin EA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):G1109–16

ANG II and vasopressin stimulate calcium entry in dispersed smooth muscle cells of preglomerular arterioles. Iversen BM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F498–508

Functional control of Na+,K(+)-ATPase by vasopressin and aldosterone in the cortical collecting duct. Role of protein phosphatase. Coutry N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 3;834:545–7

Permeable analogues of cGMP promote hepatic calcium inflow induced by the synergistic action of glucagon and vasopressin but inhibit that induced by vasopressin alone. Nguyen L, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):877–80

Vasopressin-induced activation of protein kinase C in renal epithelial cells. Ali N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 27;1402(2):188–96

Effects of disassembly of actin microfilaments on the AVP-induced regulation of sodium channel densities in frog skin epithelium. Chou KY, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Jul; 89(4):285–94

Potentiation by vasopressin of adrenergic vasoconstriction

in the rat isolated mesenteric artery. Noguera I, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):431–8

Experimental study in bile duct–ligated rats of vasopressin and preoperative volume loading to prevent hypotensive crises [letter; comment] Parks RW, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1480–1. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Apr;84(4):483–7.

Lateral septal vasopressin in rats: role in social and object recognition? Everts HG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20; 760(1–2):1–7

Vasopressin–induction of the immediate early gene, NGFI–A, in cultured hippocampal glial cells. Brinton RD, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):73–85

Renal hypersensitivity to vasopressin in congestive heart failure. Wong BP, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):20–7

Receptor–oriented intercellular calcium waves evoked by vasopressin in rat hepatocytes. Tordjmann T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 17;17(16):4695–703

CRH and AVP–induced changes in synthesis and release of ACTH from the ovine fetal pituitary in vitro: negative influences of cortisol. Matthews SG, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Jun;6(3):293–300

Effects of corticotrophin–releasing hormone, vasopressin and insulin–like growth factor–I on proliferation of and adrenocorticotrophic hormone secretion by canine corticotrophic adenoma cells in vitro [see comments] van Wijk PA, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;138(3):309–15 . Comment in: Eur J Endocrinol 1998 Mar;138(3):255–7.

Endothelin contributes to the hemodynamic effects of vasopressin in spontaneous hypertension. Balakrishnan SM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 3;334(1):55–60

Coronary vasoconstriction produced by vasopressin in anesthetized goats. Role of vasopressin V1 and V2 receptors and nitric oxide. Fernández N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 26;342(2–3):225–33

Acute and chronic effect of ethanol on (Na + K)–ATPase activity and cyclic AMP response to vasopressin in rat papillary collecting duct cells. Rodrigo R, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 May;30(5):663–7

Effects of F–180, a new selective vasoconstrictor peptide, compared with terlipressin and vasopressin on systemic and splanchnic hemodynamics in a rat model of portal hypertension. Bernadich C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb; 27(2):351–6

Vasopressin reverses mesenteric hyperemia and vasoconstrictor hyporesponsiveness in anesthetized portal hypertensive rats. Heinemann A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):646–54

Interaction of opioids and vasopressin in central action of angiotensin II in conscious rabbits. Fukuhara M, et al. **Hypertens Res** 1998 Jun;21(2):89–95

Regulation of protein synthesis in ventricular myocytes by vasopressin. The role of sarcoplasmic/endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+ stores. Reilly BA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3747–55

Hemodynamic response to vasopressin in dehydrated human subjects. Huch KM, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Aug; 46(6):312–8

Role of vasopressin on adrenergic neurotransmission in human penile blood vessels. Segarra G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1315–20

L–, N– and T– but neither P– nor Q–type Ca2+ channels control vasopressin–induced Ca2+ influx in magnocellular vasopressin neurones isolated from the rat supraoptic nucleus. Sabatier N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):253–68

The influence of vasopressin or oxytocin on thyroid–stimulating hormone and thyroid hormones' concentrations in blood plasma of euthyroid rats. Ciosek J, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):813–23

Vasopressin selectively increases 5–fluorouracil uptake by colorectal liver metastases following hepatic artery bolus infusion. Dietz DW, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):150–6

The natriuretic activity of the K+ channel blocker U–37883A displays an ADH–dependence. Clark MA, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 20(2):115–23

Effects of ATP, ADP, thrombin, vasopressin and U46619 on human placental nitric oxide synthase activity. Di Iulio JL, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 19(8):509–14

Hormonal stimulation, mitochondrial Ca2+ accumulation, and the control of the mitochondrial permeability transition in intact hepatocytes. Hoek JB, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):173–9

Effects of a single administration of oxytocin or vasopressin and their interactions with two selective receptor antagonists on memory storage in mice. Boccia MM, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Mar;69(2):136–46

The effect of intravenous vasopressin on gastric myoelectrical activity in human subjects. Caras SD, et al. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep;9(3):151–6

Interactions of oxytocin and vasopressin with CRF on the rat colon. Shannon MH, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb; 31(1):94–8

The block of central vasopressin V1 but not V2 receptors suppresses grooming behavior and hypothermia induced by intracerebroventricular vasopressin in male rats. Drago F, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1389–92

Differences in the effects of vasopressin and oxytocin on feline gastric corpus motility: selective action of vasopressin on longitudinal muscle. Mircic G, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 May;37(5):383–94

Effect of temperature on apical membrane remodeling in ADH–stimulated toad urinary bladders. Mia AJ, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Sep;218(4):307–15

Verbal memory after three months of intranasal vasopressin in healthy old humans. Perras B, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Aug;22(6):387–96

The effect of the long–term administration of vasopressin on the development of the kidneys of growing lambs. Bizub V, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Mar–Apr;62(2):189–90

Vasopressin combined with epinephrine decreases cerebral perfusion compared with vasopressin alone during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pigs. Wenzel V, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1462–7; discussion 1467–8

[Effects of gastric mucosal blood flow (GMBF) on the role of adaptive cytoprotection of rat gastric mucosa] Yan CD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct;48(5):469–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Modulation by nitric oxide of vasopressin induced renal vasoconstriction varies with perfusate viscosity in the isolated rat kidney] Barthelmebs M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vasopressin as an alternative vasopressor in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Study of the literature and comparison with adrenaline] Wenzel V, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 10;123(28–29):877–82 (43 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Intensification of the hydroosmotic effect of vasopressin with substances resistant to proteolysis] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):561–3 **(Rus)**

[The effect of vasopressin on hippocampal slices from trained rats] Kudriashova IV, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):222–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of antidiuretic hormone in cold–induced diuresis in the anaesthetized rat. Broman M, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Apr;162(4):475–80

The role of vasopressin in essential hypertension. Plasma levels and effects of the V1 receptor antagonist OPC–21268 during different dietary sodium intakes. Kawano Y, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1240–4

Vasopressin and water conservation: the good and the evil. Bankir L. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1997 Nov;30(5):xliv–xlvi

Decreased vasopressin–mediated renal water reabsorption in rats with compensated liver cirrhosis. Jonassen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):F216–25

Glucocorticoids mediate a decrease in AVP–regulated urea transporter in diabetic rat inner medulla. Klein JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):F949–53

Regulation of the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor by water intake and vasopressin in the rat kidney. Rice JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F966–77

Vasopressin–elicited water and urea permeabilities are altered in IMCD in hypercalcemic rats. Sands JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F978–85

Specific expression of secretogranin II in magnocellular vasopressin neurons of the rat supraoptic and paraventricular nucleus in response to osmotic stimulation. Ang CW, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):13–20

Pituitary adenylate cyclase–activating polypeptide (PACAP): a novel regulator of vasopressin–containing neurons. Shioda S, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 8;765(1):81–90

Vasopressor mechanisms in acute aortic coarctation hypertension. Salgado HC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr;30(4):447–52 (55 ref.)

Expression of all known vasopressin receptor subtypes by small cell tumors implies a multifaceted role for this neuropeptide. North WG, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1; 58(9):1866–71

Structure–function relationships of the vasopressin prohormone domains. de Bree FM, et al. **Cell Mol Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;18(2):173–91 (93 ref.)

Vasopressin mediates the inhibitory effect of central angiotensin II on cerebrospinal fluid formation. Chodobski A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2–3):205–9

Vasopressin and related disorders. Oiso Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):213–5 (7 ref.)

Hormonal influences on brain ageing quality: focus on corticotropin releasing hormone–, vasopressin– and oxytocin–immunoreactive neurones in the human brain. Calzà L, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(10):1095–100

Vasopressin/oxytocin–related conopressin induces two separate pacemaker currents in an identified central neuron of Lymnaea stagnalis. van Soest PF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1384–93

Protein kinases in the action of vasopressin. Berl T. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Oct;61:S2–5 (40 ref.)

Absence of an inhibitory vasopressinergic tone on LH release in pubertal male rhesus macaques. Lado–Abeal J, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1998 Apr;67(4):236–43

Increased vasopressinergic activity as a possible compensatory mechanism for a normal hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis response to stress in BALB/c nude mice. Spinedi E, et al. **Neuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;66(4):287–93

A noxious trio: nausea, gastric dysrhythmias and vasopressin [editorial] Koch KL. **Neurogastroenterol Motil** 1997 Sep; 9(3):141–2 (21 ref.)

Inhibition of vasopressinergic neurons by central injection of a specific aminopeptidase A inhibitor. Zini S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):825–8

Inhibition of rat oxytocin and vasopressin supraoptic nucleus neurons by nociceptin in vitro. Doi N, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):913–21

[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance––vasoactive substances and water–electrolyte metabolism] Hirata Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1921–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Blood pressure–regulating factor vasopressin] Kimura T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Aug;55(8):1937–42 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vasoactive substances and long–term control of blood pressure and hypertension] Takahashi H. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Sep;45(9):813–21 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Perioperative vasopressin secretion treated by demeclocycline. Horattas MC, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar; 64(3):281–6

Secretion of vasopressin from a human pheochromocytoma [letter] Boccara G, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jun 15; 128(12 Pt 1):1049

Mechanisms of melatonin inhibition of neurohypophysial hormone release from the rat hypothalamus in vitro. Yasin SA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998;45(1):53–9

Possible participation of prostaglandins generated in the anteroventral third ventricular region in the hypovolemia–induced vasopressin secretion of conscious rats. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 138(2):206–15

Variant angina in isolated adrenocorticotropin deficiency, inappropriate vasopressin secretion and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Nishikawa M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr; 37(4):398–402

Influence of exogenous atrial natriuretic peptide on the pituitary–adrenal response to corticotropin–releasing hormone and vasopressin in healthy men. Bierwolf C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1151–7

Increase in vasopressin release into the hypophysial portal blood after superior cervical ganglion stimulation in rat. Lipińska S, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 48(3):423–33

Vesicular osmometers, vasopression secretion and aquaporin–4: a new mechanism for osmoreception? Wells T. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):103–7 (25 ref.)

[The correlation of the vasopressin– and oxytocin–producing activities of different nuclei in the hypothalamo–hypophyseal neurosecretory system] Bazhanova ED, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar–Apr;33(2):199–204 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vasopressin can increase coronary perfusion pressure during human cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Morris DC, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(9):878–83

ADH and oxytocin in age–related minor cognitive impairment. Legros JJ. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):36–7 (23 ref.)

Home infusion of vasopressin for gastrointestinal bleeding. Davis WC, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 1; 54(19):2230–1

Vasopressin for the treatment of refractory hypotension after cardiopulmonary bypass. Overand PT, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1207–9

Vasopressin use in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Kelly CM, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1523–5 (15 ref.)

Pressor with promise: using vasopressin in cardiopulmonary arrest. Chugh SS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2453–4 (14 ref.)

Diagnosis and management algorithm of acute onset of central diabetes insipidus in critically ill children. Lugo N, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec; 10(6):633–9

[The clinical evaluation of vasopressin in the treatment of aphasias] Belokoskova SG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

URINE

Urinary excretion of endogenous ouabain–like substance in furosemide–treated neonates: its relation to renal excretory pattern and endocrine factors. Sulyok E, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(6):352–62

Hyponatremia of cirrhosis: role of vasopressin and decreased 'effective' plasma volume. Akriviadis EA, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Aug;32(8):829–34

VASOPRESSOR AGENTS see **VASOCONSTRICTOR AGENTS**

VASORELAXATION see **VASODILATION**

VASOSTOMY see **VASOVASOSTOMY**

VASOTOCIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Visualization of oxytocin receptors using selective biotinylated probes. Yarwood NJ, et al.

VASOTOCIN

Biochem Soc Trans 1997 Aug;25(3):438S

Adaptive evolution of water homeostasis regulation in amphibians: vasotocin and hydrins. Acher R, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):283–91 (49 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Preoptic AVT immunoreactive neurons of a teleost fish with alternative reproductive tactics. Foran CM, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Sep;111(3):271–82

Identification and localization of neurohypophysial peptides in the brain of a caecilian amphibian, Typhlonectes natans (Amphibia: Gymnophiona). Hilscher-Conklin C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):139–51

BLOOD

Plasma arginine-vasotocin and hydroosmotic status of the terrestrial pit viper Bothrops jararaca. Silveira PF, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;109(3):336–46

The effect of infusion of hypertonic saline on glomerular filtration rate and arginine vasotocin, prolactin and aldosterone in the domestic chicken. Leary AM, et al. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 May;168(4):313–21

Renal function and plasma levels of arginine vasotocin during free flight in pigeons. Giladi I, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec; 200 (Pt 24):3203–11

GENETICS

Arginine vasotocin gene expression in hypothalamic neurons is up-regulated in chickens drinking hypertonic saline: an in situ hybridization study. Chaturvedi CM, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(9):1383–8

Australian lungfish neurohypophysial hormone genes encode vasotocin and [Phe2]mesotocin precursors homologous to tetrapod-type precursors. Hyodo S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13339–44

METABOLISM

Visualization of oxytocin receptors using selective biotinylated probes. Yarwood NJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):438S

Adaptive evolution of water homeostasis regulation in amphibians: vasotocin and hydrins. Acher R, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):283–91 (49 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Microtubule disruption inhibits AVT-stimulated Cl- secretion but not Na+ reabsorption in A6 cells. Morris RG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):F300–14

Systemic and intracerebroventricular injections of vasotocin inhibit appetitive and consummatory components of male sexual behavior in Japanese quail. Castagna C, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):233–50

Vasotocin and vasoactive intestinal polypeptide modulate aggression in a territorial songbird, the violet-eared waxbill (Estrildidae: Uraeginthus granatina). Goodson JL. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;111(2):233–44

Differential effects of arginine vasotocin and gonadotropin-releasing hormone on sexual behaviors in an anuran amphibian. Propper CR, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct;32(2):99–104

PHYSIOLOGY

Brain vasotocin pathways and the control of sexual behaviors in the bullfrog. Boyd SK. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):345–50 (79 ref.)

VASOVASOSTOMY

Evaluation of partial anastomotic obstruction after vasovasostomy and predictors of success after vasoepididymostomy [editorial; comment] Belker AM. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment on: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):831–4.

Partial obstruction, not antisperm antibodies, causing infertility after vasovasostomy [see comments] Carbone DJ Jr, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):827–30. Comment in: J Urol 1998 Mar;159(3):835–6.

Vasectomy reversal for treatment of the post-vasectomy pain syndrome [letter; comment] Edwards IS. **J Urol** 1997 Dec; 158(6):2252. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Feb;157(2):518–20.

Randomized clinical trial of an absorbable stent for vasectomy reversal. Rothman I, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1697–700

Vasectomy reversal associated with increased reactive oxygen species production by seminal fluid leukocytes and sperm. Shapiro RH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1341–6

[Mixed secretory and obstructive azoospermia. Transseptal vasovasostomy by vas deferens transposition: a case report and review of the literature] Lebret T, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):1015–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

Reversal of vasectomy using a macroscopic technique: a retrospective study. Mason RG, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Nov;79(6):420–2 (17 ref.)

Vasovasostomy using albumisol solder with an argon laser. Mingin GC, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr;81(4):628–9

Vasal reanastomosis using fibrin glue combined with sutures: which combination of sutures in a delayed protocol? Experimental study in rats. Vankemmel O, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):318–22

Comparison of microscopic epididymal sperm aspiration and intracytoplasmic sperm injection/in-vitro fertilization with repeat microscopic reconstruction following vasectomy: is second attempt vas reversal worth the effort? Donovan JF Jr, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):387–93

VATER'S AMPULLA

see related
CHOLANGIOPANCREATOGRAPHY, ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE
SPHINCTEROTOMY, ENDOSCOPIC

Neoplastic pancreaticobiliary duct obstruction: evaluation with breath-hold MR cholangiopancreatography. Schwartz LH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun; 170(6):1491–5

Endoscopic ultrasound, ampullary tumors, and minimally invasive therapy: a cost-saving combination? Sahai AV, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun;93(6):1009–10

Ampullary carcinoid [letter; comment] Simmons TC. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1601–2. Comment on: Am J Gastroenterol 1996 Nov;91(11):2426–7.

Surgical morbidity, mortality, and long-term survival in patients with peripancreatic cancer following pancreaticoduodenectomy. Stephens J, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):600–3; discussion 603–4

Adenocarcinoid tumor of the ampulla of Vater. Alex WR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):355–9 (21 ref.)

Factors predictive of survival in ampullary carcinoma. Howe JR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jul;228(1):87–94

Periampullary adenocarcinoma: analysis of 5-year survivors. Yeo CJ, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):821–31

Flow cytometric studies on the relationship between DNA content and clinicopathologic features of pancreatic cancers. Bocsi J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3A):1839–43

Risk of subsequent primary cancers in patients with carcinoma of the Ampulla of Vater. Moran A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(9):1232–3

Different gastric emptying of solid and liquid meals after pylorus-preserving pancreatoduodenectomy. Kobayashi I, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):927–30

Importance of microperineural invasion as a prognostic factor in ampullary carcinoma. Nakai T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Oct;84(10):1399–401

Cholangitis in malignant biliary obstruction. Nomura T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):407

Obscure gastrointestinal bleeding from an ampullary tumour in a patient with a remote history of renal cell carcinoma: a diagnostic conundrum. Janzen RM, et al. **Can J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):75–8

Primary MALT-lymphoma of the papilla of Vater. Ventrucci M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):214–6

Endoscopic snare papillectomy in patients with familial adenomatous polyposis and ampullary adenoma. Bertoni G, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Sep;29(7):685–8

Ascaris pancreatitis: early diagnosis by ultrasonography and endoscopic treatment [letter; comment] Yamamoto H, et al. **Endoscopy** 1998 Mar;30(3):316. Comment on: Endoscopy 1996 Sep;28(7):629–32.

Endoscopic access to the papilla of Vater for endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography in patients with Billroth II or Roux-en-Y gastrojejunoanastomosis. Rollhauser C, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Dec; 46(6):581–2

Carcinoid somatostatinoma of the papilla of Vater: a case report. Yoshida T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):451–3

Periampullary carcinoma with bilateral ovarian cystadenoma in pregnancy. Choudhury TK, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;17(2):65–6

The role of diagnostic laparoscopy in pancreatic and periampullary malignancies. Friess H, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):675–82

The role of endoscopic balloon sphincteroplasty in patients with gallbladder and bile duct stones. Ido K, et al. **J Laparoendosc Adv Surg Tech A** 1997 Jun;7(3):151–6

p16INK4 gene mutations are relatively frequent in ampullary carcinomas. Imai Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct; 88(10):941–6

Frequent somatic mutations of the APC and p53 genes in sporadic ampullary carcinomas. Imai Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):846–54

Adenomyoma of the ampulla of Vater: an uncommon cause of bile duct obstruction. Hammarström LE, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1997 Oct;7(5):388–93

[Aneurysms of peripancreatic arteries in spiral CT angiography in hemosuccus pancreaticus] Malzfeldt EJ, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):319–21 **(Ger)**

[What is your diagnosis? Juxtapapillary lipoma] Butters M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 28;87(5):131–3 **(Ger)**

[A rare combination of pheochromocytoma ans somatostatin-rich neuroendocrine tumor of Vater's papilla (carcinoid) in a patient with von Recklinghausen neurofibromatosis] Hardt PD, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):233–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Pancreatic cancer. Analysis of 149 cases in our 17-year experience] Carrabetta S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jun-Jul; 19(6-7):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carcinoid of Vater's papilla. The authors' own experience] Laura V, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1215–22 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Endoscopic duodenobiliary drainage in the treatment of mechanical jaundice of blastomatous etiology] Khrustaleva MV. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(6):85–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experience in 110 pancreatoduodenal resections] Miroshnikov BI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997; 156(6):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Adenocarcinoma of the Vater's ampulla associated with Von Recklinghausen's neurofibromatosis] Gomes H, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1997 Nov;10(11):832–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Left supraclavicular adenopathy as the initial manifestation of an adenocarcinoma of Vater's ampulla (letter)] Camarasa García F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct;14(10):540 (9 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Acute recurrent pancreatitis and ampullary tumor: a case report] Benítez Roldán A, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;20(10):497–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Chronic anemia and intestinal pseudoobstruction as presentation form of hamartomatous polyp of the Vater's ampulla] Bujanda L, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Aug; 89(8):644–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Recurrent acute pancreatitis caused by ampullar intestinal duplication filled with calculi] Medina-Pérez M, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Dec;89(12):929–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Cystic duct insertion at ampulla as a cause for acute recurrent pancreatitis. Dodda G, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Feb; 47(2):181–3

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Normal Vaterian sphincter complex: evaluation of morphology and contractility with dynamic single-shot MR cholangiopancreatography. Van Hoe L, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1497–500

ENZYMOLOGY

Immunolocalization of the beta subunit of prolyl hydroxylase in the pancreas [letter] Suda K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Jul; 17(1):98–100

PATHOLOGY

Diagnostic value of brush cytology in the diagnosis of duodenal, biliary, and ampullary neoplasms. Bardales RH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 May;109(5):540–8

Undifferentiated carcinoma with osteoclast-like giant cells of the pancreas and periampullary region. Molberg KH, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1279–87

The surgical challenge of papillary neoplasia of the biliary tract. Helling TS, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Jul; 2(4):290–8 (44 ref.)

[A case of solid cystic tumor (SCT) of the pancreas invaded into the bile duct with obstructive jaundice] Kato S, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;95(1):60–5 **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[For precision...: 2 short terminological definitions. The Rutherford-Morison pouch. Vater's ampulla] Catalano D. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Oct;94(4):415 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Effect of the DNA ploidity on survival in patients with carcinoma of papilla of Vater. Berczi C, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):27–9

Surgical treatment of pancreatic head and periampullary tumors. Kovács I, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):172–3

Cutting through to the chafe of the problem? McClendon DM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Nov;92(11):2130–1

Needle-knife papillotomy revisited [editorial; comment] Baillie J. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):282–4. Comment on: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):207–11.

Increased selective biliary cannulation rates in the setting of periampullary diverticula: main pancreatic duct stent placement followed by pre-cut biliary sphincterotomy. Fogel EL, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 May; 47(5):396–400

Benefits and risks of needle-knife papillotomy [see comments] Rabenstein T, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep; 46(3):207–11. Comment in: Gastrointest Endosc 1997 Sep;46(3):282–4.

Periampullary carcinoma following biliary acariasis—a case report. Chowdhury TK, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep; 34(3):136–8

Endoscopic biliary drainage before pancreaticoduodenectomy for periampullary malignancies. Marcus SG, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar; 26(2):125–9

Ampullectomy for adenoma of the papilla and ampulla of Vater. Beger HG, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 383(2):190–3

Endoscopic resection of duodenal ampulla with a transparent

plastic cap. Izumi Y, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):109–10
[Does the extent of lymph node dissection have an effect on morbidity and prognosis after resection of the head of the pancreas for ductal or periampullary pancreatic carcinoma?] Böttger T, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997; 382(4):209–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early and late outcome of biliodigestive anastomosis and transduodenal papillotomy in benign diseases of the bile ducts] Braun L. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123 Suppl 2:92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Ampullary and periampullary tumors] Di Bello MG, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):541–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Tumor in Vater's ampulla--local excision or Whipple's resection] Knast W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:158–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The use of endoscopic ultrasonography to reduce the cost of treating ampullary tumors. Quirk DM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Oct;46(4):334–7

VCAM-1 see VASCULAR CELL ADHESION MOLECULE-1

VECTORCARDIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in patients with chronic right bundle-branch block using standard 12-lead electrocardiogram compared with dynamic vector cardiography. Eriksson P, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul; 90(1):58–62
On-line computerized vectorcardiography: influence of body position, heart rate, radiographic contrast fluid and myocardial ischemia. Jensen SM, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):576–84
Serial VCG/ECG analysis using neural networks. Sunemark M, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1998 Feb;31(1):59–69
Vectorcardiographic monitoring of patients with acute myocardial infarction and chronic bundle branch block. Eriksson P, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1288–95
Vectorcardiographic changes as predictors of cardiac complications during major vascular surgery. Gannedahl P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):38–44
24th International Congress on Electrocardiology and 38th International Symposium on Vectorcardiography. Abstracts. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):345–60
Ischaemia monitoring with on-line vectorcardiography during dobutamine stress echocardiography in patients after an episode of unstable coronary artery disease. Lundin P, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):61–70
[Depressed electrical atrial activity in hypertrophic and dilated cardiomyopathies. An electrocardiographic, vectorcardiographic and echocardiographic study] Ginefra P, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Apr;68(4):261–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Is the vectorcardiogram useful in clinic?] de Micheli A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):505–10 (21 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Vector electrocardiographic findings in chronic Chagas cardiomyopathy] Montenegro Valdovinos PC, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;68(1):51–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Determining the magnetic heart vector] Haberkorn W. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:239–40 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Vectorcardiographic changes during laparoscopic cholecystectomy may mimic signs of myocardial ischaemia. Gannedahl P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct; 41(9):1187–92
Comparison of electrocardiograms recorded with standard leads and derived from the vectorcardiographic frank leads in high risk patients. Gannedahl PE, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Oct;23(10):1049–55
[Report from the XXIV International Congress of electro-cardiology and from the XXXVIII Symposium of vectorcardiography (Bratysława, 6/24–28/1997)] Jagielski J, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1998 Jan;99(1):78–80 **(Pol)**

VECTORS, GENETIC see GENETIC VECTORS

VECURONIUM BROMIDE

Peribulbar anaesthesia using a mixture of local anaesthetic and vecuronium. Reah G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun; 53(6):551–4
Onset time, endotracheal intubating conditions, and plasma histamine after cisatracurium and vecuronium administration. Doenicke AW, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):434–8
Rapid tracheal intubation with propofol, alfentanil and a standard dose of vecuronium. Groener R, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):384–5
Comparison of intubating conditions after rocuronium or vecuronium when the timing of intubation is judged by clinical criteria. Smith I, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb; 80(2):235–7
Onset of vecuronium neuromuscular blockade at the hand with an arterio-venous shunt. Iwasaki H, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1208–10
Mivacurium or vecuronium for muscular relaxation in day-case surgery. Rigg JD, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):630–4
Increased tolerance to vecuronium in a patient with testicular feminization. Lee HT, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar; 10(2):156–9
[Resistance to vecuronium--a case report] Kentner R, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(6):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The effect of total intravenous anesthesia with propofol, alfentanil and vecuronium (TIVA) on bronchial mucosal transport] Konrad F, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Mar; 33(3):171–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pretreatment with magnesium sulphate enhances vecuronium-induced neuromuscular block] Okuda T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):704–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Modified double burst stimulation of varying stimulating currents. Saitoh Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug; 42(7):851–7
The influence of acute normovolemic hemodilution on the dose-response and time course of action of vecuronium. Xue FS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):861–6
Successful perioperative management of a patient with Parkinson's disease by enteral levodopa administration under propofol anesthesia. Furuya R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jul;89(1):261–3
An artificial neural network-based controller for the control of induced paralysis using vecuronium bromide. Kamangar FA, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):1040–51
Comparison of acceleromyography and electromyography in vecuronium-induced neuromuscular blockade with xenon or sevoflurane anesthesia. Nakata Y, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):200–3
Lansoprazole potentiates vecuronium paralysis. Ahmed SM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):422–3
[The relationship between maintenance dose of vecuronium and the recovery time from the muscle relaxation] Eguchi T, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr;47(4):435–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Incidence of intra-operative bradycardia. Comparison of atracurium and vecuronium in gynaecological surgery. Hameedullah H, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Dec;52(12):1221–4
Susceptibility to upper airway obstruction during partial neuromuscular block. D'Honneur G, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):371–8
Precipitate formed by thiopentone and vecuronium causes pulmonary embolism. Taniguchi T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):347–51
[A case of prolonged apnea probably caused by vecuronium potentiated with hypermagnesemia] Kunitoku Y, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jul;47(7):868–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparison of vecuronium with ORG 9487 and their interaction. Schiere S, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 44(11):1138–43
Neuromuscular blocking and cardiovascular effects of Org 9487, a new short-acting aminosteroidal blocking agent, in anaesthetized animals and in isolated muscle preparations. Muir AW, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):467–79

BLOOD

Do the pharmacokinetics of vecuronium change during prolonged administration in critically ill patients? [see comments] Segredo V, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 80(6):715–9. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Jun;80(6):707–9.
Pharmacokinetics of vecuronium during acute isovolaemic haemodilution. Xue FS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 79(5):612–6

HISTORY

Drug designers in anaesthesia [letter; comment] Rutter DV. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):405. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Dec;52(12):1202–4.

PHARMACOKINETICS

The pharmacokinetics of vecuronium in male and female patients. Xue FS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1322–7
Pharmacokinetic analysis of the effect of vecuronium in surgical patients: pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling without plasma concentrations. Warwick NR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):874–84

PHARMACOLOGY

Succinylcholine-induced fasciculations in denervated rat muscles as measured using 31P-NMR spectroscopy. the effect of pretreatment with dantrolene or vecuronium. Mizogami M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr; 42(4):472–7
Influence of anaesthesia and muscle relaxation on intubating conditions and sympathoadrenal response to tracheal intubation. Sparr HJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1300–7
Comparison of neuromuscular action of rocuronium, a new steroidal non-depolarizing agent, with vecuronium. Lin PL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep;35(3):127–31
Recovery of post-tetanic count and train-of-four responses at the great toe and thumb. Saitoh Y, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Mar;53(3):244–8
Interaction of vecuronium and atracurium during halothane anaesthesia in children. Sloan MH, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):36–40
The clinical neuromuscular pharmacology of cisatracurium versus vecuronium during outpatient anesthesia. Stevens JB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1278–83
Functional assessment of the pharynx at rest and during swallowing in partially paralyzed humans: simultaneous videomanometry and mechanomyography of awake human volunteers [see comments] Eriksson LI, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov;87(5):1035–43. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Nov;87(5):1029–31.
Paralysis only slightly reduces the febrile response to interleukin-2 during isoflurane anesthesia. Lenhardt R, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):648–56
The response of patients with Duchenne's muscular dystrophy to neuromuscular blockade with vecuronium. Ririe DG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):351–4
Comparison of the effects of pancuronium and vecuronium in canine coronary and renal arteries. Sai Y, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):165–71
Pharmacokinetic analysis of the effect of vecuronium in surgical patients: pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling without plasma concentrations. Warwick NR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr;88(4):874–84
Vecuronium-induced neuromuscular block during xenon or sevoflurane anaesthesia in humans. Nakata Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):238–40
Dose-response curve and time-course of effect of vecuronium in male and female patients. Xue FS, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):720–4
Neuromuscular relaxants in non-cardiac surgery after cardiomyoplasty. Tritapepe L, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Apr;45(4):324–7
Changes in plasma catecholamine concentrations and haemodynamic effects of rocuronium and vecuronium in elderly patients. Shorten GD, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):335–41
A comparison of the neuromuscular and cardiovascular effects of vecuronium, atracurium and mivacurium in sheep. Clutton RE, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun; 64(3):233–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cross-resistance to both atracurium- and vecuronium-induced neuromuscular blockade in a critically ill patient. Fish DN, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1322–7

VEGETABLE OILS see PLANT OILS

VEGETABLE PROTEINS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

An evaluation of the sensitivity of subjects with peanut allergy to very low doses of peanut protein: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled food challenge study. Hourihane JO'B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov; 100(5):596–600
Rodent malaria in rats exacerbated by milk protein, attenuated by low-protein vegetable diet. van Doorne CW, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jul;3(7):596–600

CHEMISTRY

Effect of maturity and curing on peanut proteins. Changes in protein surface hydrophobicity. Chung SY, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:35–43
Analytical methods for the determination of 3-chloro-1,2-propandiol and 2-chloro-1,3-propandiol in hydrolysed vegetable protein, seasonings and food products using gas chromatography/ion trap tandem mass spectrometry. Hamlet CG. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):451–65

IMMUNOLOGY

Occupational protein contact dermatitis with type I allergy to different kinds of meat and vegetables. Iliev D, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):289–92

VEGETABLES

Difference between animal and vegetable trans fatty acids [letter] Aro A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Oct;68(4):918–9
Comparison of 4 questionnaires for assessment of fruit and vegetable intake. Field AE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1216–8
Final results of the Maryland WIC 5-A-Day Promotion Program. Havas S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 88(8):1161–7
Changing fruit and vegetable consumption among children: the 5-a-Day Power Plus program in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Perry CL, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):603–9

A shipyard outbreak of salmonellosis traced to contaminated fruits and vegetables. Ooi PL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):539–43

Gender and living alone as determinants of fruit and vegetable consumption among the elderly living at home in urban Nottingham. Donkin AJ, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Feb; 30(1):39–51

Assessment of the transfer of 137Cs in three types of vegetables consumed in Hong Kong. Yu KN, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1695–700

Western Australian Health Department recommendations for fruit and vegetable consumption—how much is enough? Miller MR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct; 21(6):638–42

Correspondence of self–reported fruit and vegetable intake with dietary intake data. Radimer KL, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):703–10

Long–term alpha tocopherol may yet prolong life [letter; comment] Mitchinson M. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):308 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1787–91.

The possible significance of parallel changes in plasma lutein and retinol in Pakistani infants during the summer season. Thurnham DI, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):775–84

Effects of a vegetables–fruit mixture on liver and colonic 1,2–dimethylhydrazine–metabolizing enzyme activities in rats fed low– or high–fat diets. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 19;128(2):171–5

Consumption of vegetables reduces genetic damage in humans: first results of a human intervention trial with carotenoid–rich foods. Pool–Zobel BL, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1997 Sep;18(9):1847–50

Effects of dietary fat and a vegetable–fruit mixture on the development of intestinal neoplasia in the ApcMin mouse. van Kranen HJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep; 19(9):1597–601

Juice extraction from apples and other fruits and vegetables. Beveridge T. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Aug; 37(5):449–69 (64 ref.)

Role of different types of vegetables and fruit in the prevention of cancer of the colon, rectum, and breast. Franceschi S, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):338–41

Vegetable consumption and risk of chronic disease. La Vecchia C, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):208–10

Fruit and vegetables, and human cancer. La Vecchia C, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):3–8 (24 ref.)

Effect of increased fruit and vegetable intake on the susceptibility of lipoprotein to oxidation in smokers. Hininger I, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Sep;51(9):601–6

Protective effects of fruits and vegetables against in vivo clastogenicity of cyclosphosphamide or benzo[a]pyrene in mice. Edenharder R, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 36(8):637–45

Cruciferous vegetables in relation to renal cell carcinoma. Yuan JM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jul 17;77(2):211–6

Nutritional quality of lactic fermented bitter gourd and fenugreek leaves. Gupta U, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):101–8

Phytochemicals: guardians of our health. Craig WJ. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S199–204 (73 ref.)

Comparison of 3 methods for counting fruits and vegetables for fourth–grade students in the Minnesota 5 A Day Power Plus Program. Eldridge AL, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):777–82; quiz 783–4

Who eats 5 a day?: intake of fruits and vegetables among Norwegians in relation to gender and lifestyle. Johansson L, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jun;98(6):689–91

Final regulations for the nutrition labeling of raw fruits, vegetables, and fish. Pennington JA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1299–305

2–year tracking of children's fruit and vegetable intake. Resnicow K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):785–9

Measuring stage of change for fruit and vegetable consumption in 9– to 12–year–old girls. Cullen KW, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):241–54

'Fresh produce initiative' for imports proposed [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1481

In vivo antigenotoxic effects of dietary agents and beverages co–administered with urethane: assessment of the role of glutathione S–transferase activity. Abraham SK, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):103–10

In vitro antimutagenic and in vivo anticlastogenic effects of carotenoids and solvent extracts from fruits and vegetables rich in carotenoids. Rauscher R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):129–42

Fruit and vegetable consumption of rural African Americans: baseline survey results of the Black Churches United for Better Health 5 A Day Project. McClelland JW, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):148–57

Feasibility of a randomized trial of a high–vegetable diet to prevent breast cancer recurrence. Pierce JP, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):282–8

Absence of an inhibitory effect of a vegetables–fruit mixture on the initiation and promotion phases of azoxymethane–induced colorectal carcinogenesis in rats fed low– or high–fat diets. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(2):124–9

Modulation of dietary fat–enhanced colorectal carcinogenesis in N–methyl–N'–nitro–N–nitrosoguanidine–treated rats by a vegetables–fruit mixture. Rijnkels JM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):90–5

Usual consumption of plant foods containing phytoestrogens and sex hormone levels in postmenopausal women in Wisconsin. Shoff SM, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):207–12

Protection of UV–induced suppression of skin contact hypersensitivity: a common feature of flavonoids after oral administration? Steerenberg PA, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Apr;67(4):456–61

Vacuolar membrane lesions induced by a freeze–thaw cycle in protoplasts isolated from deacclimated tubers of Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.). Murai M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):87–96

Evidence for the cell wall involvement in temporal changes in freezing tolerance of Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.) tubers during cold acclimation. Murai M, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):97–105

Quality indices of Jew's mallow and spinach during frozen storage. Labib AA, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 50(4):333–47

Emulsifying properties of three African food hydrocolloids: okra (Hibiscus esculentus), dika nut (Irvingia gabonensis), and khan (Belschmiedia sp.). Ndjouenkeu R, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):245–55

Public reaction to Victoria's "2 Fruit 'n' 5 Veg Every Day" campaign and reported consumption of fruit and vegetables. Dixon H, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):572–82

A feasibility test of a brief educational intervention to increase fruit and vegetable consumption among callers to the Cancer Information Service. Marcus AC, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;27(2):250–61

Cadmium contamination of vegetable crops, farmlands, and irrigation waters. Cabrera C, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;154:55–81 (134 ref.)

Dietary intake of trace elements and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons via vegetables grown in an industrial Greek area. Voutsa D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30; 218(2–3):203–16

[Hypercholesterolemia during medication with artichoke extracts] Leiss O. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 19; 123(25–26):818–9 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the effective levels of vegetable mixture for the recovery of animals with early or late protein–calorie malnutrition] Jiménez de Erramouspe PL, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep;45(3):227–36 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[There is no proof that antioxidants can prevent disease. But fruit and vegetables can probably do it] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):403–7 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Sauropus bronchiolitis [letter; comment] Vartanian RK. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Mar;22(3):380–1. Comment on: Am J Surg Pathol 1997 Jan;21(1):35–42.

Lung transplantation in bronchiolitis obliterans associated with vegetable consumption [letter] Lai RS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):117–8

Bronchiolitis obliterans following the ingestion of an Asian shrub leaf. Higenbottam TW. **Thorax** 1997 Aug;52 Suppl 3:S68–72 (18 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Segmental necrosis of small bronchi after prolonged intakes of Sauropus androgynus in Taiwan. Chang YL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):594–8

Bioavailability and speciation of arsenic in carrots grown in contaminated soil. Helgesen H, et al. **Analyst** 1998 May; 123(5):791–6

The starch and total sugar content of Mexican fruit and vegetables. Sánchez Castillo CP, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):168–72

PIGE–PIXE analysis of medicinal plants and vegetables of pharmacological importance. Olabanji SO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):223–36

Comparative bio–antimutagenicity of common vegetables and traditional vegetables in Kyoto. Nakamura Y, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1161–5

Elevated levels of cerium in tubers from regions endemic for endomyocardial fibrosis (EMF). Eapen JT. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):168–70

Variability in the intercomparison of food carotenoid content data: a user's point of view. Granado F, et al. **Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr** 1997 Nov;37(7):621–33

The effects of calystegines isolated from edible fruits and vegetables on mammalian liver glycosidases. Asano N, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Dec;7(8):1085–8

In situ localization of a high molecular weight cross–reactive allergen in pollen and plant–derived food by immunogold electron microscopy. Grote M, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Feb;101(2 Pt 1):250–7

Determination of trace 2,4–dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in fresh produce by gas chromatography with boron trichloride/2–chloroethanol derivatization. Ting KC, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):93–8

Initial study on naturally occurring products from traditional Chinese herbs and vegetables for chemoprevention. Zheng S, et al. **J Cell Biochem Suppl** 1997;27:106–12

Quantitative analysis of flavonols, flavones, and flavanones in fruits, vegetables and beverages by high–performance liquid chromatography with photo–diode array and mass spectrometric detection. Justesen U, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13;799(1–2):101–10

Complementation of GC–AED and ELISA for the determination of diazinon and chlorpyrifos in fruits and vegetables. Bushway RJ, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):708–11

Development of vegetable extracts by microencapsulation. Ribeiro A, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1997 Nov–Dec; 14(6):735–42

Antimutagenic and anticarcinogenic potentials of some Thai vegetables. Kusamran WR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18; 402(1–2):247–58

Comparative studies on the nutritional and toxic composition of three varieties of Lesianthera africana. Isong EU, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):79–84

Effect of traditional processing practices on the content of total carotenoid, beta–carotene, alpha–carotene and vitamin A activity of selected Tanzanian vegetables. Mosha TC, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):189–201

Effect of processing on flatus producing oligosaccharides in cowpea (Vigna unguiculata) and the tropical African yam bean (Sphenostylis stenocarpa). Nwinuka NM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):209–18

Soluble and insoluble fiber contents of some Cameroonian foodstuffs. Tanya AK, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997; 51(3):199–207

Multielement concentrations in vegetable species grown in two typical agricultural areas of Greece. Stalikas CD, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):17–24

[Evaluation of beta–carotene bioavailability from selected vegetables grown by conventional and ecologic methods] Gronowska–Senger A, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):145–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of nitrate, nitrite and total protein content in selected vegetables cultivated conventionally and ecologically] Wawrzyniak A, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):179–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The activity of lipid A and core components of bacterial lipopolysaccharides in the prevention of the hypersensitive response in pepper. Newman MA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):926–8

ENZYMOLOGY

4–Hydroxyanisole: the most suitable monophenolic substrate for determining spectrophotometrically the monophenolase activity of polyphenol oxidase from fruits and vegetables. Espín JC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 15;259(1):118–26

Antibody fragments as inhibitors of Japanese radish acid phosphatase. Takata R, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1041–7

Identification and proteolytic processing of procardosin A. Ramalho–Santos M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 255(1):133–8

Alcohol dehydrogenases from olive (Olea europaea) fruit. Salas JJ, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(1):35–40

Transgenic potato tubers accumulate high levels of 1–kestose and nystose: functional identification of a sucrose sucrose 1–fructosyltransferase of artichoke (Cynara scolymus) blossom discs. Hellwege EM, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov; 12(5):1057–65

The capsanthin–capsorubin synthase gene: a candidate gene for the y locus controlling the red fruit colour in pepper. Lefebvre V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):785–9

Characterization of a red beet protein homologous to the essential 36–kilodalton subunit of the yeast V–type ATPase. Bauerle C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jul;117(3):859–67

Subcellular localization of celery mannitol dehydrogenase. A cytosolic metabolic enzyme in nuclei. Yamamoto YT, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1397–403

GENETICS

Analysis of genetic structure and dispersal patterns in a population of sea beet. Tufto J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug; 149(4):1975–85

Cytoplasmic diversity in leaf beet cultivars as revealed by mitochondrial DNA analysis. Senda M, et al. **Hereditas** 1998;128(2):127–32

Produce–on–demand: what's good for US markets is good for world markets too. Evans D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul; 14(7):802

Silent genes and everlasting fruits and vegetables? [news; comment] Grierson D. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):828–9 . Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Jul;14(7):862–6.

Genetic engineering of parthenocarpic plants [see comments] Rotino GL, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1398–401 . Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1997 Dec;15(13):1344.

A protein encoded by din1, a dark–inducible and senescence–associated gene of radish, can be imported by isolated chloroplasts and has sequence similarity to sulfide dehydrogenase and other small stress proteins. Shimada Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):139–43

The capsanthin–capsorubin synthase gene: a candidate gene for the y locus controlling the red fruit colour in pepper. Lefebvre V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;36(5):785–9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Growth responses of radish plants to soil cadmium and lead contamination. Zaman MS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):44–50

Decreased nitrogen rates and irrigation effect on celery yield and internal quality. Evers AM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(3):173–86

Responses of some Nigerian vegetables of plant growth regulator treatments. Kadiri M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Mar;44–45:23–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Association between pollen hypersensitivity and edible vegetable allergy: a review. Caballero T, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):6–16 (94 ref.)

Evidence that the role of plant defensins in radish defense responses is independent of salicylic acid. Terras FR, et al. **Planta** 1998 Sep;206(1):117–24

METABOLISM

Biomarkers of vegetable and fruit intakes [letter] Thurnham DI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):756–8 (25 ref.)

The uptake of radionuclides by beans, squash, and corn growing in contaminated alluvial soils at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Fresquez PR, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):99–121

A protein encoded by din1, a dark-inducible and senescence-associated gene of radish, can be imported by isolated chloroplasts and has sequence similarity to sulfide dehydrogenase and other small stress proteins. Shimada Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Feb;39(2):139–43

Prosystemin from potato, black nightshade, and bell pepper: primary structure and biological activity of predicted systemin polypeptides. Constabel CP, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):55–62

Expression of a vacuolar protein (VP24) in anthocyanin-producing cells of sweet potato in suspension culture. Nozue M, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Nov; 115(3):1065–72

[Estrogens of vegetable origin] Rubio Lotvin B. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Mar;66:111–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Penicillium discolor, a new species from cheese, nuts and vegetables. Frisvad JC, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):119–26

Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 present in radish sprouts. Itoh Y, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1532–5

A novel bacteriocin with a YGNGV motif from vegetable-associated Enterococcus mundtii: full characterization and interaction with target organisms. Bennik MH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14; 1373(1):47–58

Produce handling and processing practices. Beuchat LR, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):459–65 (38 ref.)

Foodborne outbreaks of hepatitis A in a low endemic country: an emerging problem? Pebody RG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):55–9

Isolation of wild Xanthomonas strains from agricultural produce, their characterization and potential related to polysaccharide production. Gupte MD, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):621–8

Degradation of pectic compounds during pasteurised vegetable juice spoilage by Chryseomonas luteola: a predictive microbiology approach. Membré JM, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):159–66

Survival and detection of Shigella flexneri in vegetables and commercially prepared salads. Rafii F, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1191–7

Comparison of antibody-direct epifluorescent filter technique with the most probable number procedure for rapid enumeration of Listeria in fresh vegetables. Tortorello ML, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;80(6):1208–14

Growth and toxin production by Clostridium botulinum on inoculated fresh-cut packaged vegetables. Austin JW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):324–8

Changes in populations of Listeria monocytogenes inoculated on packaged fresh-cut vegetables. Farber JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):192–5

[Prevalence of Aeromonas spp. in surface water] Hernández P, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Presence of various pathogenic microorganisms in fresh vegetables in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):292–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonality of parasites and intestinal bacteria in vegetables that are consumed raw in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PARASITOLOGY

Isolation of Cryptosporidium parvum and Cyclospora cayetanensis from vegetables collected in markets of an endemic region in Peru. Ortega YR, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):683–6

Prevention of human fascioliasis: a study on the role of acids detergents and potassium permenganate in clearing salads from metacercariae. el-Sayad MH, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):163–9

[Presence of various pathogenic microorganisms in fresh vegetables in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):292–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vegetables for human consumption as probable source of Toxocara sp. infection in man] Vázquez Tsuji O, et al. **Bol Chil Parasitol** 1997 Jul–Dec;52(3–4):47–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Seasonality of parasites and intestinal bacteria in vegetables that are consumed raw in Costa Rica] Monge R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):369–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Ripen-on-command: in a society with ample food, why bother? Mellon M. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):800

POISONING

The effect of large-dose prednisolone on patients with obstructive lung disease associated with consuming sauropus androgynus. Wu CL, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1998 Jan;61(1):34–8

TOXICITY

Comparative studies on the nutritional and toxic composition of three varieties of Lesianthera africana. Isong EU, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):79–84

VEGETARIANISM

Urinary, plasma, and erythrocyte carnitine concentrations during transition to a lactoovovegetarian diet with vitamin B-6 depletion and repletion in young adult women. Chen W, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):221–30

Zinc absorption, mineral balance, and blood lipids in women consuming controlled lactoovovegetarian and omnivorous diets for 8 wk. Hunt JR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar; 67(3):421–30

Interactive effects of exercise, alcohol, and vegetarian diet on coronary artery disease risk factors in 9242 runners: the National Runners' Health Study. Williams PT. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1197–206

Effects of a vegetarian diet vs. a vegetarian diet enriched with avocado in hypercholesterolemic patients. Carranza-Madrigal J, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1997 Winter; 28(4):537–41

Vegetarian, vegan or meat eater. The pros and the cons. Ball M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;26(11):1269–74

Animal tested materials [letter] McGroarty A. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jun 13;184(11):524

Treatment refusal [letter] Watts TL. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8;185(3):111

Risks and benefits of vegetarianism. Ernst E. **Br J Hosp Med** 1997 Oct 15–Nov 4;58(8):372–4 (17 ref.)

Blood and urine acid–base status of premenopausal omnivorous and vegetarian women. Ball D, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):683–93

Faecal pH, bile acid and sterol concentrations in premenopausal Indian and white vegetarians compared with white omnivores. Reddy S, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Jun; 79(6):495–500

Uncooked, lactobacilli-rich, vegan food and rheumatoid arthritis. Nenonen MT, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):274–81

Very low fat diets. Lichtenstein AH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):935–9 (76 ref.)

Bone mineral density in Chinese elderly female vegetarians, vegans, lacto-vegetarians and omnivores. Lau EM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):60–4

Dietary determinants of ischaemic heart disease in health conscious individuals. Mann JI, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):450–5

Low body mass index in non-meat eaters: the possible roles of animal fat, dietary fibre and alcohol. Appleby PN, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 May;22(5):454–60

Spinal bone mineral density in premenopausal vegetarian and nonvegetarian women: cross-sectional and prospective comparisons. Barr SI, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul; 98(7):760–5

Position of the American Dietetic Association: vegetarian diets. Messina VK, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov; 97(11):1317–21 (44 ref.)

Short-term impact of a lactovegetarian diet on adrenocortical activity and adrenal androgens. Remer T, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jun;83(6):2132–7

Product update. Callahan C. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):48–52

Long-term effects of a change from a mixed diet to a lacto-vegetarian diet on human urinary and faecal mutagenic activity. Johansson G, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Mar;13(2):167–71

The nutritional health of New Zealand vegetarian and non-vegetarian Seventh-day Adventists: selected vitamin, mineral and lipid levels. Harman SK, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 27;111(1062):91–4

Influence of vegetarian and mixed nutrition on selected haematological and biochemical parameters in children. Krajčovičová-Kudláčková M, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):311–4

Aflatoxin exposure is higher in vegetarians than nonvegetarians in Thailand. Vinitketkumnuen U, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(4):168–71

Human bodily health [Letter] Stockdale T. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(3):197–9

Dietary strategies to improve the iron and zinc nutriture of young women following a vegetarian diet. Gibson RS, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):1–16

Antioxidant status in vegetarians and nonvegetarians in Bratislava region (Slovakia). Kováčiková Z, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):178–82

[The results of exposure to an antisclerotic vegetarian diet enriched with soy-based products on patients in the secondary prevention of ischemic heart disease] Medkova IL, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(9):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Risks and advantages of the vegetarian diet] Krajčovičová-Kudláčková M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Dec 3;136(23):715–9 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Is a vegetarian diet adequate for children. Hackett A, et al. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(3):189–95 (29 ref.)

Is vegetarianism a precipitating factor for gallstones in cirrhotics? Jayanthi V, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan–Mar;19(1):21–3

HISTORY

Plants, food and civilization: the lessons of indigenous Americans. Bracho F. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):125–30

PSYCHOLOGY

Changes in cardiovascular risk factors and hormones during a comprehensive residential three month kriya yoga training and vegetarian nutrition. Schmidt T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:158–62

Attitudes towards meat-eating in vegetarian and non-vegetarian teenage girls in England--an ethnographic approach. Kenyon PM, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr; 30(2):185–98

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Teenage vegetarianism: prevalence, social and cognitive contexts. Worsley A, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Apr;30(2):151–70

VEGETATIVE STATE, PERSISTENT see **PERSISTENT VEGETATIVE STATE**

VEHICLE EMISSIONS

Predicted lung cancer risk among miners exposed to diesel exhaust particles [see comments] Stayner L, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):207–19 (70 ref.). Comment in: Am J Ind Med 1998 Sep;34(3):203–6.

Diesel exhaust and lung cancer in the trucking industry: exposure–response analyses and risk assessment. Steenland K, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):220–8

Reducing risk of lung cancer from diesel exhaust in underground mines [editorial; comment] Weeks JL. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):203–6. Comment on: Am J Ind Med 1998 Sep;34(3):207–19.

Analysis of carbonaceous aerosols: interlaboratory comparison. Birch ME. **Analyst** 1998 May;123(5):851–7

Mutagenic properties of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthaline-1-hydroperoxide, a model compound for organic peroxides in Diesel exhaust. Stock S, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):342–6

Complement activation by diesel exhaust particles (DEP). Kanemitsu H, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):129–32

Effects of ultrafine and fine particles in urban air on peak expiratory flow among children with asthmatic symptoms. Pekkanen J, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(1):24–33

Motor vehicle exhaust and chronic respiratory symptoms in children living near freeways. van Vliet P, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):122–32

Nasal cavity lining fluid ascorbic acid concentration increases in healthy human volunteers following short term exposure to diesel exhaust. Blomberg A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):59–67

Effect of short and long-term exposure to diesel exhaust on sensitivity of guinea pig tracheal preparation to histamine. Lall SB, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):837–40

Diesel exhaust particulates enhance eosinophil adhesion to nasal epithelial cells and cause degranulation. Terada N, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1997 Oct;114(2):167–74

Diesel exhaust particles stimulate human airway epithelial cells to produce cytokines relevant to airway inflammation in vitro. Ohtoshi T, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Jun;101(6 Pt 1):778–85

Experiment of intranasal synthetic filter for prevention of suspended particulated matter: rhinomanometric evaluation. Tanpowpong K. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Aug; 81(8):608–15

Indoor nitrogen dioxide in homes along trunk roads with heavy traffic. Shima M, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):428–33

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and diesel engine emission (elemental carbon) inside a car and a subway train. Fromme H, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30; 217(1–2):165–73

[Benzene pollution in the city of Bari] Cassano F, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):91–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Biological monitoring of environmental benzene exposure

in traffic wardens] Buratti M, et al. **Med Lav** 1997 May-Jun; 88(3):208-19 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Health effects of diesel emissions [letter; comment] Guillemin MP. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Jan;42(1):63, 65-6. Comment on: Ann Occup Hyg 1997 Dec;41(6):643-58.

Health effects of diesel emissions [see comments] Morgan WK, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1997 Dec;41(6):643-58 (63 ref.) . Comment in: Ann Occup Hyg 1998 Jan;42(1):63, 65-6.

French report that diesel fuel increases cancers [news] **Ann Oncol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1056-7

Sites of particle retention and lung tissue responses to chronically inhaled diesel exhaust and coal dust in rats and cynomolgus monkeys. Nikula KJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1231-4

Cytogenetic biomonitoring in traffic police workers: micronucleus test in peripheral blood lymphocytes. Bolognesi C, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997; 30(4):396-402

Diesel exhaust and lung cancer [letter] Bates DV. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):474

Diesel exhaust exposure and lung cancer [see comments] Bhatia R, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):84-91. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):4-6.

Is diesel exhaust a human lung carcinogen? [editorial; comment] Silverman DT. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):4-6 . Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):84-91.

Murine strain differences in airway inflammation caused by diesel exhaust particles. Miyabara Y, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):291-8

Diesel exhaust inhalation enhances airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Miyabara Y, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Jun;116(2):124-31

Adjuvant activity of diesel exhaust particulates (DEP) in production of anti-IgE and anti-IgG1 antibodies to mite allergen in mice. Suzuki T, et al. **J Clin Lab Immunol** 1996; 48(5):187-99

Lead poisoning--a hazard of traffic and industries in Pakistan. Khan MH, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):117-20

Influence of some factors in toxicity and accumulation of cadmium from edible wild macrofungi in nw Spain. Melgar MJ, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):439-55

Indoor use of concrete saws and other gas-powered equipment. Analysis of reported carbon monoxide poisoning cases in Colorado. Hawkes AP, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;40(1):49-54

Increased risk of lung cancer among different types of professional drivers in Denmark. Hansen J, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):115-8

Does diesel exhaust cause human lung cancer? Cox LA Jr. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec;17(6):807-29

Exposure to motor vehicle exhaust and childhood cancer. Feychting M, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):8-11

On the carcinogenic risk evaluation of diesel exhaust: benzene in airborne particles and alterations of heme metabolism in lymphocytes as markers of exposure. Muzyka V, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1-2):103-11

The adjuvant activity of diesel exhaust particles and carbon black on systemic IgE production to ovalbumin in mice after intranasal instillation. Nilsen A, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):225-32

Human IgE production in hu-PBL-SCID mice injected with birch pollen and diesel exhaust particles. Steinsvik TE, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):219-30

[A study on plasma non-species specific antibody in employees working in a automobile engine testing workshop] Chen D, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov; 30(6):347-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Current data and questions on the carcinogenicity of solid particles of diesel engine exhaust and other sources] Pott F, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug; 200(2-3):223-80 (156 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Aviation fuels and aircraft emissions. A risk characterization for airport neighbors using Hamburg Airport as an example] Tesseraux I, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):135-51 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ANALYSIS

Nitroarene concentrations and direct-acting mutagenicity of diesel exhaust particulates fractionated by silica-gel column chromatography. Hayakawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;45(11):1820-2

Effect of the gasoline additives on PAH emission. Mi HH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(9):2031-41

Front-door concentrations and personal exposures of Danish children to nitrogen dioxide. Raaschou-Nielsen O, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105(9):964-70

Mass balance for lead in the California South Coast Air Basin: an update. Lankey RL, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):86-93 (26 ref.)

Alternative fuel motor vehicle tailpipe and evaporative emissions composition and ozone potential. Black F, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Jul;48(7):578-91

Effects of fuel type, driving cycle, and emission status on in-use vehicle exhaust reactivity. Ho J, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Jul;48(7):592-603

Gaseous emissions from vehicles in a traffic tunnel in Vancouver, British Columbia. Rogak SN, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 Jul;48(7):604-15

Improved detection of polycyclic aromatic compounds in complex mixtures by liquid chromatographic fractionation on poly(divinylbenzene) prior to gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Application to the analysis of diesel particulates. Jiao K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12; 791(1-2):203-11

Response of vehicular lead to the presence of street dust in the atmospheric environment of major roads. al-Chalabi AS, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5;206(2-3):195-202

[Air pollution control during diesel machine aided underground exploitation] Chebotarev AG, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):54-7 **(Rus)**

POISONING

Automobile exhaust as a means of suicide: an experimental study with a proposed model. Morgen C, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jul;43(4):827-36

The impact of catalytic converters on motor vehicle exhaust gas suicides. Routley VH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19; 168(2):65-7

Outdoor carbon monoxide poisoning attributed to tractor exhaust--Kentucky, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 26; 46(51):1224-7

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Eliminating lead in gasoline in Latin America and the Caribbean. Report-1996. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Sep; 18(3):9-10

TOXICITY

The effect of diesel exhaust particles on cell function and release of inflammatory mediators from human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro. Bayram H, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):441-8

Combined nasal challenge with diesel exhaust particles and allergen induces In vivo IgE isotype switching. Fujieda S, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Sep;19(3):507-12

Diesel exhaust enhances allergic airway inflammation and hyperresponsiveness in mice. Miyabara Y, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;157(4 Pt 1):1138-44

Nitroarene concentrations and direct-acting mutagenicity of diesel exhaust particulates fractionated by silica-gel column chromatography. Hayakawa K, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;45(11):1820-2

Induction of germline-length mutations at the minisatellites PC-1 and PC-2 in male mice exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls and diesel exhaust emissions. Hedenskog M, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):254-9

Biomonitoring study of a group of workers potentially exposed to traffic fumes. Parry EM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(2):119-30

Neurotoxic effects of fractionated diesel exhausts following microinjections in rat hippocampus and striatum. Andersson H, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Jan;76(1):41-51

Diesel exhaust particles induced release of interleukin 6 and 8 by (primed) human bronchial epithelial cells (BEAS 2B) in vitro. Steerenberg PA, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan-Feb; 24(1):85-100

Lung tumor induced by long-term inhalation or intratracheal instillation of diesel exhaust particles. Iwai K, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(5):393-401

Diesel exhaust particles enhance airway responsiveness following allergen exposure in mice. Takano H, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1998 May;20(2):329-36

Effects of motorcycle exhaust on cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases and glutathione S-transferase in rat tissues. Ueng TH, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Aug 7;54(7):509-27

Diesel fuel and exhaust emissions: is there a human carcinogenic risk? Farmer PB. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18; 350(9085):1118

Mutagenic and cytotoxic effects of exhaust particulate matter of biodiesel compared to fossil diesel fuel. Bünger J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1-2):13-23

In vitro and in vivo transformation in rat tracheal epithelial cells exposed to diesel emission particles and related compounds. Ensell MX, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13; 412(3):283-91

Involvement of oxidative stress in motorcycle exhaust particle-induced DNA damage and inhibition of intercellular communication. Kuo ML, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 16;413(2):143-50

Genotoxicity and chronic health effects of automobile exhaust: a study on the traffic policemen in the city of Lanzhou. Zhao X, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31; 415(3):185-90

Effects of two new lubricants on the mutagenicity of scooter exhaust particulate matter. Zhou W, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1-3):131-7

Mutagenic activities of exhaust gas and ash from sludge incineration plants. Yoshino H, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23;215(1-2):41-9

Inhalation of diesel exhaust enhances allergen-related eosinophil recruitment and airway hyperresponsiveness in mice. Takano H, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 150(2):328-37

[Relationship between air pollution due to traffic, decreased lung function and airway symptoms in children] de Hartog JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 20;141(38):1814-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VEHICLES

Risk of intravenous abuse of oral morphine sulfate [letter; comment] Welch JS. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 1; 56(5):1307-8. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Mar;55(4):1151-60, 1165-6.

Autologous connective tissue bars as vehicles for the administration of growth-influencing substances to the brain. Barski JJ, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):27-32

The critical role of the vehicle to therapeutic efficacy and patient compliance. Piacquadio D, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S67-73

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Design and testing of a new cisplatin form using a base material by combining poly-D,L-lactic acid and polyethylene glycol acid against peritoneal metastasis. Tokuda K, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 29;76(5):709-12

Stability of nonaqueous suspension formulations of plasma derived factor IX and recombinant human alpha interferon at elevated temperatures. Knepp VM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1090-5

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Skin irritation by dithranol cream. A blind study to assess the role of the cream formulation. Prins M, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):262-5

Methods for preventing reactions secondary to Cremophor EL [comment] Michaud LB. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov; 31(11):1402-4 (10 ref.). Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Nov;31(11):1287-91.

Dental caries and sugar-containing liquid medicines for children in New Zealand. Durward C, et al. **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec;93(414):124-9

CHEMISTRY

Polyol-combinant saliva stimulants: a 4-month pilot study in young adults. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):90-4

Mechanism of anaphylactoid reactions: improper preparation of high-dose intravenous cyclosporine leads to bolus infusion of Cremophor EL and cyclosporine [see comments] Liau-Chu M, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1287-91. Comment in: Ann Pharmacother 1997 Nov;31(11):1402-4.

Development of emulsion type new vehicle for soft gelatin capsule. I. Selection of surfactants for development of new vehicle and its physicochemical properties. Amemiya T, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;46(2):309-13

Vehicle-dependent in situ modification of membrane-controlled drug release. Imanidis G, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 23;51(1):23-34

Sugar in medicines [editorial] **N Z Dent J** 1997 Dec; 93(414):109

Stability of nonaqueous suspension formulations of plasma derived factor IX and recombinant human alpha interferon at elevated temperatures. Knepp VM, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1090-5

PHARMACOLOGY

Transdermal iontophoretic delivery of hydrocortisone from cyclodextrin solutions. Chang SL, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;50(6):635-40

POISONING

Correction and comment: possible toxicity from propylene glycol in injectable drug preparations [letter; comment] Woycik CL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Nov;31(11):1413 . Comment on: Ann Pharmacother 1997 May;31(5):647-8.

Etomidate and propylene glycol toxicity [letter; comment] Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May-Jun;16(3):485. Comment on: J Emerg Med 1997 Mar-Apr;15(2):221-30.

TOXICITY

Butylated hydroxytoluene prevents hepatic damage induced by food oil. Terrazos-Luch J, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:97-9

VEHICLES, MOTOR see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

VEILED CELLS see **DENDRITIC CELLS**

VEILLONELLA

GENETICS

PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of genes coding for 16S rRNA in Veillonella spp. Sato T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1268-70

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Two fatal cases of Veillonella bacteremia [letter] Liu JW, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;17(1):62-4

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of Listeria monocytogenes growth by Veillonella cultured on tartrate medium. Hinton A Jr, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25 Suppl 2:S120

VEILLONELLACEAE

GENETICS

Cloning and analysis of the genes for a novel electron-transferring flavoprotein from Megasphaera elsdenii. Expression and characterization of the recombinant protein. O'Neill H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21015-24

VEIN CUTDOWN see **VENOUS CUTDOWN**

VEIN OF GALEN see **CEREBRAL VEINS**

VEINS

consider also terms at PHLEB-

see related

PHLEBOGRAPHY

Toward universal criteria for gestational diabetes: relationships between seventy-five and one hundred gram glucose loads and between capillary and venous glucose concentrations. Weiss PA, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;178(4):830-5

Immediate results and dilatation effect of the vein-covered Palmaz-Schatz stent assessed by intravascular ultrasound. Muramatsu T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul; 44(3):276-82

First-time use of newer oral contraceptives and the risk of venous thromboembolism [see comments] Suissa S, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Sep;56(3):141-6. Comment in: Contraception 1998 Jan;57(1):61-5.

A comparison between arterial- and venous-sampled activated clotting time measurements. Zisman E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):786-8

The transcallosal-transforaminal approach to the third ventricle with regard to the venous variations in this region. Türe U, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov;87(5):706-15

Presentation and management of venous aneurysms. Gillespie DL, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):845-52

Central venous catheters versus peripheral veins for sampling blood levels of commonly used drugs. Shulman RJ, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):234-7

[Chronic venous pathology: presentation of a new international classification] Antignani PL, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov;148(11):521-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A new method of angioscopy without exclusion of the vessel from blood circulation] Sedov VM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):68-9 **(Rus)**

ABNORMALITIES

Classification and management of the various superficial vascular anomalies: hemangiomas and vascular malformations. Enjolras O. **J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 24(11):701-10 (43 ref.)

Giant lateral sinus pericranii. Case report. Spektor S, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):145-7

Treatment of venous malformations by direct injection with ethanol. Shireman PK, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 26(5):838-44

Identification of an arteriovenous fistula during free tissue transfer despite negative preoperative angiography: a potentially correctable cause of venous thrombosis. Tomaino MM, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):72-5

Surgical resection of intramedullary spinal cord cavernous malformations: delayed complications, long-term outcomes, and association with cryptic venous malformations. Vishteh AG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1094-100; discussion 1100-1

A case simultaneously presenting with a rare portal collateral pathway and left gastric venous anomaly. Ohkubo M, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1997 Aug;74(2-3):99-107 (19 ref.)

Orbital venous anomalies [letter; comment] Harris GJ. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):388-9. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):905-13.

Orbital venous anomalies [letter; comment] Rootman J. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):387-8. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jun;104(6):905-13.

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Functional anatomy of the cartilage of the distal phalanx and digital cushion in the equine foot and a hemodynamic flow hypothesis of energy dissipation. Bowker RM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):961-8

Vascularization of the human sciatic nerve fasciculi. Mikusek J, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(3):175-81

A flexible algorithm for construction of 3-D vessel networks for use in thermal modeling. Van Leeuwen GM, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 May;45(5):596-604

Relationship between venous pressure and tissue volume during venous congestion plethysmography in man. Christ F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):463-7

Venous drainage from the posterior aspect of the pancreatic head and duodenum. Takamuro T, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May;75(1):1-8

Morphologic studies of the venous drainage of the tongue. Shangkuan H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(2):89-92

[Superficial veins of the lower limbs] Gillot C. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):713-27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anatomic and functional features of venous valves] Griton P, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):97-100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Imaging venous and lymphatic valves] Picard JD. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):105-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[VCT classification (valve, cusp, tributary) and venous endoscopy] Van Cleef JF. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May; 22(2):101-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Neurovascular infrahyoidal myofascial flap. Anatomic and topographic study of the innervation and blood supply] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Jun;180(3):281-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Topographic anatomic study of cells transplanted from the groin region] Remmert S, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb; 180(1):59-68 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CYTOLOGY

Gene transfer to vein graft wall by HVJ-liposome method: time course and localization of gene expression. Bai HZ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):814-9; discussion 819-20

Eight years of clinical endothelial cell transplantation. Closing the gap between prosthetic grafts and vein grafts. Meinhart J, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M515-21

DRUG EFFECTS

Catecholaminergic regulation of venous function in the rainbow trout. Zhang Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R1195-202

Bradykinin-induced venodilation is not different in blacks. Vajo Z, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;44(3):285-8

Inflammatory cytokines impair endothelium-dependent dilatation in human veins in vivo. Bhagat K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3042-7

Amiodarone causes endothelium-dependent vasodilation in human hand veins in vivo. Grossman M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):302-11

Dilatory effects of phosphodiesterase inhibitors on human hand veins in vivo. Grossmann M, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):35-9

Comparison of venodilatory effect of nicardipine, diltiazem, and verapamil in human subjects. Harada K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):31-4

Effects of dopamine on veins in humans: comparison with noradrenaline and influence of age. Harada K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;54(3):227-30

Nociception from blood vessels is independent of the sympathetic nervous system under physiological conditions in humans. Kindgen-Milles D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):41-4

Endothelin ET(B) receptors counteract venoconstrictor effects of endothelin-1 in anesthetized rats. Palacios B, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(14):1239-49

Heparin administration via nomogram versus a standard approach in venous and arterial thromboembolic disease. Jaff MR, et al. **Vasc Med** 1996;1(2):97-101

[The problems of the experimental and clinical pharmacology of venotropic drugs] Shashkov VS, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May-Jun;61(3):3-9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Extraorganic vascular system of adrenal glands in human fetuses. Pityński K, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Aug;180(4):361-8

Molecular distinction and angiogenic interaction between embryonic arteries and veins revealed by ephrin-B2 and its receptor Eph-B4 [see comments] Wang HU, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):741-53. Comment in: Cell 1998 May 29;93(5):661-4.

Variations in number and termination of the inferior thyroid veins in human fetuses. Oszukowski P, et al. **Folia Morphol (Warsz)** 1997;56(2):103-10

ENZYMOLOGY

[Metalloproteinases in vascular wall remodelling (editorial; comment)] Domenech R. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jan; 125(1):63-5 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment on: Rev Med Chil 1997 Jan;125(1):7-14. **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Experimental infusion phlebitis: tolerance osmolality of peripheral venous endothelial cells. Kuwahara T, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):496-501

[Special surgery of blood vessels injuries in abdominal trauma] Sotnichenko BA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (9):8-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgical treatment of war injuries of the veins] Tonković I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan-Feb;120(1-2):1-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

INNERVATION

Focally recorded single sympathetic postganglionic neuronal activity supplying rat lateral tail vein. Johnson CD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):575-85

Effects of peripheral sympathectomy on thermoregulatory vascular control in the rabbit ear. Smith TL, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(2):129-36

METABOLISM

Arterio-venous carboxyhemoglobin difference suggests carbon monoxide production by human lungs. Meyer J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):230-2

Familial studies of heritability of alpha1-adrenergic receptor responsiveness in superficial veins. Gupta A, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):322-6

Alterations in collagen subtype III and IV protein in experimental venous bypass grafting. Fulton GJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):191-7

Expression of functional luteinizing hormone (LH) receptor and its messenger ribonucleic acid in bovine uterine veins: LH induction of cyclooxygenase and augmentation of prostaglandin production in bovine uterine veins. Shemesh M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):4844-51

Role of medial smooth muscle cell function in antithrombogenicity of vein grafts. Yatsuyanagi E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):350-6

Kinin receptors in human vascular tissue: their role in atheromatous disease. Raidoo DM, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Jun;36(2-3):153-60

Alpha-adrenoceptors in equine digital veins: evidence for the presence of both alpha1 and alpha2-receptors mediating vasoconstriction. Elliott J. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug; 20(4):308-17

PARASITOLOGY

Evolution of the schistosomes (Digenea: Schistosomatoidea): the origin of dioecy and colonization of the venous system. Platt TR, et al. **J Parasitol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1035-44 (76 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Reduction of vein graft intimal hyperplasia and preservation of endothelium-dependent relaxation by topical vascular endothelial growth factor. Luo Z, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):167-73

Thrombosis with outflow obstruction delays thrombolysis and results in chronic wall thickening of rat veins. See-Tho K, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):115-22; discussion 123

MR angiography of the thoracic, abdominal, and extremity venous system. Earls JP, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am** 1998 May;6(2):417-35 (80 ref.)

Risk factors for venous obstruction in children with transvenous pacing leads. Figa FH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1902-9

Intravenous leiomyomatosis of the uterus. A report of three cases. Andrade LA, et al. **Pathol Oncol Res** 1998;4(1):44-7

Localized versus systemic angiotensin II receptor inhibition of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts by the specific angiotensin II receptor inhibitor L158,809. Fulton GJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):218-27 (31 ref.)

[Venous diagnostics (see comments)] Mantoni MY, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1;159(49):7297-301 (12 ref.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Mar 30;160(14):2124-5. **(Dan)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Venous and arterial behavior during normal pregnancy. Edouard DA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1605-12

Venous myogenic tone and its regulation through K+ channels depends on chronic intravascular pressure. Szentiványi M Jr, et al. **Circ Res** 1997 Dec;81(6):988-95

Endogenous angiotensin II does not contribute to sympathetic venoconstriction in dorsal hand veins of healthy humans. Masumori S, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;62(3):327-33

Calf vein compliance increases following bed rest after aortocoronary bypass surgery. Leftheriotis G, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):19-25

Selectivity of superficial vein occlusion at the ankle and calf level: a methodological study in healthy volunteers. Zachrisson H, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):55-60

Fatty acids augment endothelium-dependent dilation in hand veins by a cyclooxygenase-dependent mechanism. Stepniakowski KT, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1634-9

Insulin-mediated venodilation is impaired in patients with high cholesterol. Sung BH, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun; 31(6):1266-71

Systemic venous collateral development after the bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis. Prevalence and predictors. Magee AG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):502-8

Histological studies of the dorsal nasal, angularis oculi, and facial veins of sheep (Ovis aries). Mitchell J, et al. **J Morphol** 1998 Sep;237(3):275-81

Relationship between venous pressure and tissue volume during venous congestion plethysmography in man. Christ F, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 1;503 (Pt 2):463-7

Human calf precapillary resistance decreases in response to small cumulative increases in venous congestion pressure. Gamble J, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):611-7

Characterization of vasodilatory adenosine receptors in equine digital veins. Elliott J, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;21(1):74–81

On the release of von Willebrand factor from endothelial cells after venous occlusion [letter] Casonato A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1216–7

[Measures and interpretation of venous flow in stress tests. Manual compression and Parana manoeuver. Dynamic reflux index and Pstakis index] Franceschi C. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resistance and capacitance of sural veins during electrical stimulation of ventral regions of the medulla oblongata] Tkachenko BI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May; 125(5):493–6 **(Rus)**

[Functional status of musculo-venous pump of shin in various types of of operations for varicose disease] Boĭtsov NI, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):57–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Significance of retrograde blood flow in the posterior tibial and deep plantar veins of the foot in the pathogenesis of decompensated varicose disease] Nazarenko PM, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(6):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical and X-ray diagnosis of vertical blood reflux in muscle-venous pump of lower extremities and pelvis in varicosity] Firsov EF, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):30–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of oestrogen on the development of arteriovenous fistulae induced by venous hypertension in rats. Terada T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(1):82–6

Biomechanical properties of the internal spermatic vein in the normal population and patients with left-sided varicocele testis. Lund L, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(2):233–7

Venous tone in the developmental stages of spontaneous hypertension. Martin DS, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan; 31(1):139–44

Substance P is not involved in vascular nociception in humans. Holthusen H, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Oct; 31(5):445–8

Changes in venous hemodynamics after renal transplantation. Merkus JW, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):284–7

[Venous valves in the legs: hemodynamic and biological problems and relationship to physiopathology] Boisseau MR. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):122–7 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in renal and testicular veins in left-sided varicocele and choice of the surgical method in children and adolescents] Strakhov SN, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):13–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY see PHLEBOGRAPHY

SURGERY

Factors affecting clinical outcome following endoscopic perforator vein ablation. Rhodes JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):162–7

Is thigh saphenectomy a necessary adjunct to high ligation and stab avulsion phlebectomy? Samson RH, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):168–71

Muller's ambulatory phlebectomy for varicose veins of the foot. De Roos KP, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):465–70

Muller's ambulatory phlebectomy and compression. Neumann HA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):471–4

Complications of ambulatory phlebectomy. Ramelet AA. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):947–54 (43 ref.)

Ambulatory phlebectomy. Principles and evolution of the method. Ricci S. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):459–64

Combined high ligation and stab avulsion for varicose veins in an outpatient setting. Sadick NS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):475–9

Tumescent anesthesia in ambulatory phlebectomy. Smith SR, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):453–6

Transillumination mapping prior to ambulatory phlebectomy. Weiss RA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):447–50

Below-knee popliteal and distal bypass with PTFE and vein cuff. Jakobsen HL, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):327–30

Balloon expandable stents for systemic venous pathway stenosis late after Mustard's operation [see comments] Bu'Lock FA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment in: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2.

Stenting of systemic venous pathways after atrial repair for complete transposition [editorial; comment] Rosenthal E, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):211–2. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):225–9. Comment on: Heart 1998 Mar;79(3):230–3.

Long-term results following dorsal penile vein ligation in 126 patients with veno-occlusive dysfunction. Schultheiss D, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Dec;9(4):205–9

Severe nitrous oxide embolism during venous stripping [letter] Cottin V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1287–8

Vein implantation for treatment of painful cutaneous neuromas. A preliminary report. Herbert TJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):220–4

Easier technique for venous end-to-side anastomoses. Calhoun KH, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1252–4

Coupling the venous anastomosis: safe and simple. de Bruijn HP, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):414–6

Internal mammary artery and vein supercharge in TRAM flap breast reconstruction. Marck KW, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(7):371–4

Surgical resection of intramedullary spinal cord cavernous malformations: delayed complications, long-term outcomes, and association with cryptic venous malformations. Vishteh AG, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1094–100; discussion 1100–1

Is deep dorsal vein arterialization an alternative surgical approach to treat venogenic impotence? Anafarta K, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):109–12

[Introduction: surgery of the venous valve] Perrin M. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):96 **(Fre)**

[The conceptual model of transplants with axial blood supply mechanisms] Radomskyĭ OA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997; (11–12):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Gene transfer to vein graft wall by HVJ-liposome method: time course and localization of gene expression. Bai HZ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):814–9; discussion 819–20

Hypercholesterolemia alters the gene expression of novel components of the extracellular matrix in experimental vein grafts. Dattilo JB, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):168–73

Should vein be saved for future operations? A 15-year review of infrainguinal bypasses and the subsequent need for autogenous vein. Poletti LF, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;12(2):143–7

Is balloon angioplasty indicated for "short" stenoses of failing vein grafts? Rua I, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):134–7

Stent-graft repair of mycotic superficial femoral artery aneurysm using a Palmaz stent and autologous saphenous vein. Schneider PA, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May; 12(3):282–5

In vitro versus in vivo assessment of vein wall properties. Zamboni P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):324–9

G protein signaling and vein graft intimal hyperplasia: reduction of intimal hyperplasia in vein grafts by a Gbetagamma inhibitor suggests a major role of G protein signaling in lesion development. Davies MG, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):1275–80

Eight years of clinical endothelial cell transplantation. Closing the gap between prosthetic grafts and vein grafts. Meinhart J, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M515–21

Restenosis in human vein bypass grafts. Nikol S, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jul;139(1):31–9

Duplex scan surveillance of infra-inguinal bypass grafts [editorial; comment] Bourke BM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50 (12 ref.). Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4.

Management and outcome of popliteal artery aneurysms in a New Zealand provincial centre. Dijkstra B, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):255–7

Should peri-operative infra-inguinal graft duplex scans be routinely performed? [see comments] Tong Y, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):251–4. Comment in: Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Apr;68(4):249–50.

Nerve regeneration through a combined autologous conduit (vein plus acellular muscle grafts). Di Benedetto G, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1–3):173–81

Arteriovenous fistula using transposed basilic vein. Butterworth PC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):653–4

Vein graft-coated vascular stents: a feasibility study in a canine model. Schellhammer F, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;21(2):158–64

Comparison of results of carotid artery surgery after either direct closure or use of a vein patch [published erratum appears in Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;6(1):97] Désiron Q, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):295–303

Alterations in collagen subtype III and IV protein in experimental venous bypass grafting. Fulton GJ, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):191–7

Genetic manipulation of vein grafts. Mann MJ, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):522–7 (23 ref.)

Vein graft surveillance [letter; comment] Bruijnen H, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):319–21. Comment on: Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 1996 May;11(4):388–92.

Local effects of nitric oxide supplementation and suppression in the development of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts. Fulton GJ, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):279–89

Vein grafts: haemodynamic forces on the endothelium—a review. Golledge J. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov; 14(5):333–43 (136 ref.)

Economising vein-graft surveillance programs. Idu MM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):432–8

The utility of duplex scanning in infrainguinal vein graft surveillance: results from a randomised controlled study. Ihlberg L, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 16(1):19–27

The progression and correction of duplex detected velocity shifts in angiographically normal vein grafts. Lewis DR, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 May;15(5):394–7

The increasing workload required to maintain infrainguinal bypass graft patency. Loftus IM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):337–41

A paper for debate: vein versus PTFE for critical limb ischaemia—an unfair comparison? Panayiotopoulos YP, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):191–4

Reconstruction of the SMA after excision of an anomalous splenic artery aneurysm. Patel P, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):369–70

Role of medial smooth muscle cell function in antithrombogenicity of vein grafts. Yatsuyanagi E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):350–6

External biodegradable supporting conduit protects endothelium in vein graft in arterial interposition. Bambang LS, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Jul;20(7):397–406

Successful reinnervation of the penis using an autogenous vein conduit. Nahabedian MY, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Jan;14(1):31–3

Experimental repair of venous valvular insufficiency using a cryopreserved venous valve allograft aided by a distal arteriovenous fistula. Burkhart HM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):817–22

Selective use of duplex ultrasound to replace preoperative arteriography for failing arterial vein grafts. Calligaro KD, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):89–94; discussion 94–5

Reduction of vein graft intimal hyperplasia and preservation of endothelium-dependent relaxation by topical vascular endothelial growth factor. Luo Z, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):167–73

Revision of reversed infrainguinal bypass grafts without preoperative arteriography. Treiman GS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):1020–8

Vein quality in vascular surgery [see comments] Stansby G. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1001–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1885–6.

Use of an autologous vein graft and stent in the repair of common bile defects: an experimental study. Karaayvaz M, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):830–3

Localized versus systemic angiotensin II receptor inhibition of intimal hyperplasia in experimental vein grafts by the specific angiotensin II receptor inhibitor L158,809. Fulton GJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):218–27 (31 ref.)

[Allogenic vein transplantation in vascular surgery] Suchý T, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Dec;76(12):594–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical therapy of chronic visceral arterial ischemia with aortoceliac, mesenteric patch bypass] Cappeller WA, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):642–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Superficial femoral vein as vascular graft in surgical therapy of mycotic aneurysm of the common iliac artery] Schütz A, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):577–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetic foot—uncontrollable infections despite successful revascularization] Wack C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Is infra-inguinal venous bypass less successful in the woman?] Voser T, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 6;128(23):900–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Supragenicular bypass: venous in comparison with synthetic prosthesis (PTFE)] Achermann A, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998; 4(3):129–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bypass perforation by stent implantation: complication management. A case report] Michael A, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):233–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Improved selection criteria for ordering stat venous ultrasounds from the emergency department. Armstrong PA, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):226–8

Detection and clinical significance of red cell aggregation in the human subcutaneous vein using a high-frequency transducer (10 MHZ): a preliminary report. Kitamura H, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1997;23(6):933–8

Erectile dysfunction due to single vessel failure: diagnosis and surgical treatment. Andresen R, et al. **Urol Int** 1998; 60(3):181–3

[The venous valve: non-invasive imaging of its functioning] Laroche JP, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):112–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Should the calf veins be examined during ultrasonographic study of the legs in suspected deep vein thrombosis?] Barzilai M. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1;134(3):207–12 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[The value of phlebography, USG-doppler and intraoperative tests in diagnosis of perforating venous insufficiency in the calf] Jaśkowiak W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:69–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of color duplex scanning in the diagnosis of pathology of the venous system of the lower extremities] Guch AA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VELOCIMETRY see **RHEOLOGY**

VELOCIMETRY, LASER-DOPPLER see **LASER-DOPPLER FLOWMETRY**

VELOPHARYNGEAL INSUFFICIENCY

see related
SPEECH DISORDERS

CLASSIFICATION

[The functional classification of velopharyngeal closure after

uranoplasty] Davletshin NA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1997;76(5):22–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Objective evaluation of velopharyngeal function by acoustic reflection measurements. Kunkel M, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S158–62

Detection of a 22q11.2 deletion in cardiac patients suggests a risk for velopharyngeal incompetence. McDonald-McGinn DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May; 99(5):E9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Velopharyngeal airway resistance disorders after traumatic brain injury. McHenry MA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):545–9

ETIOLOGY

Velopharyngeal function in nonsyndromic cleft palate: relevance of surgical technique, age at repair, and cleft type. Marrinan EM, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):95–100 (44 ref.)

Hypernasality following adenoidectomy: a significant and avoidable complication. Parton MJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):18–9 (22 ref.)

GENETICS

Prevalence of 22q11 region deletions in patients with velopharyngeal insufficiency. Zori RT, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):8–11

The gene encoding a cationic amino acid transporter (SLC7A4) maps to the region deleted in the velocardiofacial syndrome. Sperandeo MP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):230–6

Detection of a 22q11.2 deletion in cardiac patients suggests a risk for velopharyngeal incompetence. McDonald-McGinn DM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 May; 99(5):E9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Does preexisting posterior pharyngeal wall motion drive the dynamism of sphincter pharyngoplasty? Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1457–62

SURGERY

A retrospective analysis of revision sphincter pharyngoplasty. Kasten SJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):583–9

Management of velopharyngeal dysfunction [letter; comment] Penfold CN. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;35(6):454. Comment on: Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1996 Oct;34(5):357–63.

Velopharyngeal function in nonsyndromic cleft palate: relevance of surgical technique, age at repair, and cleft type. Marrinan EM, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Mar;35(2):95–100 (44 ref.)

A methodology report of a randomized prospective clinical trial to assess velopharyngeal function for speech following palatal surgery. Williams WN, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Jun;19(3):297–312

Sphincter pharyngoplasty: speech outcome and complications. Sie KC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1211–7

Distraction osteogenesis for lengthening of the hard palate: Part I. A possible new treatment concept for velopharyngeal incompetence. Experimental study in dogs. Carls FR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1635–47

Distraction osteogenesis for lengthening of the hard palate: Part II. Histological study of the hard and soft palate after distraction. Carls FR, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1648–54

Decreasing the perioperative complications associated with the superior pharyngeal flap operation. Fraulin FO, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):10–8

A fiberscopic analysis of velopharyngeal movement before and after primary palatoplasty in cleft palate infants. Igawa HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):668–74

Physiopathology of the dynamic muscular sphincter of the pharynx. Orticochea M. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec; 100(7):1918–23

Limited value of preoperative cervical vascular imaging in patients with velocardiofacial syndrome. Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1184–95; discussion 1196–9

Quantification of dynamic velopharyngeal port excursion following sphincter pharyngoplasty. Witt PD, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1205–11

Two different hard palate closure techniques in two-stage palatoplasty: effects on velopharyngeal closure and articulation. Tanino R, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):119–23

Correction of velopharyngeal insufficiency using the Furlow double-opposing Z-plasty. D'Antonio LL. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):101–2

[External vocal fold medialization: surgical experiences and modifications] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan; 77(1):7–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External vocal cord medialization: functional outcome] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VELUM PALATINUM see PALATE, SOFT

VENA CAVA FILTERS

Efficacy of anticoagulation post-inferior vena caval filter placement. Ortega M, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):419–23

Free-floating thrombus and pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Greenfield LJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2661–2. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Feb 10;157(3):264–5. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Feb 10;157(3):305–8.

Five-year follow-up of prophylactic vena cava filters in high-risk trauma patients. Rogers FB, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):406–11; discussion 412

Removable filter traps blood clot. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):72

Filters inserted into the vena cava may be useful for some indications [letter] Cowling MG. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13; 316(7147):1830

Retrievable inferior vena caval filter for thromboembolic disease in pregnancy. Neill AM, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;104(12):1416–8

Radiologic versus surgical placement of vena cava filters: a comparative study of cost, time and complications. Bhatia RS, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Apr;49(2):79–83

In vitro evaluation of a rheolytic thrombectomy system for clot removal from five different temporary vena cava filters. Buecker A, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;20(6):448–51

In vivo evaluation of a retrievable vena cava filter--the Dibie-Musset filter: experimental results. Dibie A, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):151–7

In vitro studies of temporary vena cava filters. Lorch H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 21(2):146–50

Long-term results of vena cava filters: experiences with the LGM and the Titanium Greenfield devices. Wittenberg G, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 May-Jun; 21(3):225–9

Preliminary results of bedside inferior vena cava filter placement: safe and cost-effective [see comments] Sing RF, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):315–6. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):9–10.

Long-term follow-up of the antheor inferior vena cava filter. Harries SR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):350–2

Case report: Use of an IVC filter in the management of IVC thrombosis occurring as a complication of acute pancreatitis. Jones AL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):462–4

Early structural failure of an Antheor inferior vena cava filter [letter; comment] O'Sullivan GJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):155. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):632–3.

Surgical closure of muscular ventricular septal defects using double umbrella devices (intraoperative VSD device closure). Murzi B, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):450–4; discussion 454–5

Long-term results of the Simon nitinol inferior vena cava filter. Poletti PA, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):289–94

Inferior vena caval filters: an overview of current use. Menon KV, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Mar;59(3):224–5 (18 ref.)

A large embolus trapped by an inferior vena cava filter: a case report supporting inferior vena cava filter insertion. Tada H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):299–300

A physiologic in vitro model of the inferior vena cava with a computer-controlled flow system for testing of inferior vena cava filters. Jaeger HJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep; 32(9):511–22

MR-guided placement of a temporary vena cava filter: technique and feasibility. Frahm C, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):105–9

Cost-effective method for bedside insertion of vena caval filters in trauma patients [letter; comment] Sing RF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):419–20. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Nov;43(5):752–8.

Dislodgment of a stainless-steel Greenfield filter during exchange of a central venous catheter [letter] Arpasi P, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1080–2

Sudden death in a patient caused by migration of an Antheor vena cava filter to the heart [letter] Bustamante M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):521–2

Successful retrieval of unexpanded stainless-steel Greenfield filters: report of four cases [letter] Farrell T, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):666–8

In vitro model for the evaluation of inferior vena cava filters: effect of experimental parameters on thrombus-capturing efficacy of the Vena Tech-LGM filter. Jaeger HJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):295–304

IVC filter tilt and asymmetry: comparison of the over-the-wire stainless-steel and titanium Greenfield IVC filters. Kinney TB, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1029–37

Suprarenal vena caval filter placement: follow-up of four filter types in 22 patients. Matchett WJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):588–93

Temporary and retrievable inferior vena cava filters: current status. Millward SF. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun; 9(3):381–7 (40 ref.)

"Monorail technique" for removal of entrapped exchange wire in a Greenfield filter. Morgan JT, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 May-Jun;9(3):469–70

Greenfield filter fixation in large venae cavae. Savin MA, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):75–80

Clinical experience with temporary vena caval filters. Zwaan M, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;9(4):594–601

Limb asymmetry in titanium Greenfield filters: clinically significant? [see comments] Greenfield LJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):770–5. Comment in: J Vasc Surg 1998 Jun;27(6):1193–4.

Suprarenal filter placement. Greenfield LJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):432–8; discussion 438

Regarding "Limb asymmetry in titanium Greenfield filters: clinically significant?" [letter; comment] Kinney TB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1193–4. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Nov;26(5):770–5.

Use of temporary vena cava filters after catheter-directed fragmentation and thrombolysis in patients with acute pulmonary thromboembolism. Mihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):462–4

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Chuu WM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46; discussion 47–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409–15.

A clinical trial of vena caval filters in the prevention of pulmonary embolism in patients with proximal deep-vein thrombosis. Prévention du Risque d'Embolie Pulmonaire par Interruption Cave Study Group [see comments] Decousus H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409–15 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):463–4. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46; discussion 47–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46–7; discussion 47–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 2;339(1):47; discussion 47–8.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Greenfield LJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):47; discussion 47–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409–15.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [editorial; comment] Haire WD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):463–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409–15.

Vena caval filters for the prevention of pulmonary embolism [letter; comment] Murphy TP, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 2;339(1):46–7; discussion 47–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 12;338(7):409–15.

Duplex-directed vena caval filter placement: report of initial experience. Neuzil DF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):470–4

Liver transplantation: incidence and management of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary emboli. Ishitani M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2861–3

An unusual cause of upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage--perforation of a vena cava filter into the duodenum. Sarkar MR, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):305–7

[Current indications of cava filters] Decousus H, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18 Suppl 6:646s–650s (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vena cava filter. Indications, complications, clinical evaluation] Helmberger T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul; 38(7):614–23 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Implantation of cava filters] **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):L27–31 **(Ger)**

[Percutaneously implanted permanent vena cava filter: follow-up of 117 consecutive patients] Erpenbach S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Sep;167(3):289–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cava filter placement under MRI control. Experimental in vitro and in vivo studies] Neuerburg J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):418–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Venous thrombosis. Experience in treatment, problems and perspectives] Cormaci OF, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The role of vena cava filters in the prevention of pulmonary embolism and hemodynamic changes in the venous system of the lower limbs] Zaccaria A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1998 Mar;46(3):49–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Recurrent pulmonary embolism in an athlete. Vena cava filter implantation as a effective alternative to medical treatment] Gockowski K, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):440–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Perforation of vena cava inferior as a late complication of an Antheor type filter (letter)] Díaz Pollán B, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):114–5 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Pancreatic pseudocyst and obstructive jaundice associated with transcaval penetration by a Bird's Nest vena cava filter. Chernoff DM. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):179–80

A rare complication with an Anthéor vena cava filter. Stösslein F, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(2):165–7 (18 ref.)

Transvenous retrieval of a Greenfield filter lodged in the tricuspid valve. Queiroz R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):310–2

Dislodgment of an inferior vena cava filter to the internal jugular vein [letter] Argiris A, et al.

Intensive Care Med 1997 Nov;23(11):1186–7

Declotting of embolized temporary vena cava filter by ultrasound and the Angiojet: comparative experimental in vitro studies. Dick A, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb; 33(2):91–7

Guidewire entrapment during Greenfield filter deployment. Browne RJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):174–6

Vena cava filter ensnarement and delayed migration: an unusual series of cases. Dardik A, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):869–74

An unusual cause of low back pain? A case report. Shaer JA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jun 15;23(12):1349–50

[Chronic right heart failure after implantation of a cava filter] Jörger U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vena cava umbrella filter: complications and treatment] Ritter R, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 11; 123(37):1059–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Cost vs value in vena caval filters [editorial; comment] Greenfield LJ. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):9–10. Comment on: Chest 1998 Jul;114(1):315–6.

Cost-effective method for bedside insertion of vena caval filters in trauma patients [see comments] Nunn CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):752–8. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Feb;44(2):419–20.

STANDARDS

Cost-effective prevention of pulmonary embolus in high-risk trauma patients [letter] Jacobs DG, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):988–9

VETERINARY

[Morphometric study of the wall of the caudal vena cava after the implantation of a filter in the sheep] Bach-Lijour B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):231–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VENA CAVA, INFERIOR

Retention of broken central venous catheters in pulmonary artery and inferior vena cava—a case report. Peng CH, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Sin** 1997 Sep;35(3):171–4

Treatment of inferior vena cava obstruction in hemodialysis patients using Wallstents: early and intermediate results. Chang TC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):125–8

Migration of translumbar inferior vena cava catheter into the right ureter [letter] DiMasi MH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1753–4

Endovascular retrieval of an embolized central venous catheter in a neonate of very low birth weight. Hsu YY, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):276–7

Benign obstruction of the hepatic inferior vena cava complicated by hepatocellular carcinoma: combined interventional management. Seo JB, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):655–9

Percutaneous hepatic vein reconstruction for Budd-Chiari syndrome. Suhocki PV, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):189–91

Malignant renal tumor with extension to the inferior vena cava. Babu SC, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):137–9

Aorto-caval and ilio-iliac arteriovenous fistulae. Davis PM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):115–8

Active venovenous bypass of the retrohepatic vena cava utilizing two atrial cannulae. Thomford NR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):791–4

Pyoderma gangrenosum and extensive caval thrombosis associated with the antiphospholipid syndrome—a case report. Chacek S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):157–60

Combined protein C deficiency and protein C activated resistance as a cause of caval, peripheral, and cerebral venous thrombosis—a case report. Pugliese D, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):399–401

Renal angiomyolipoma associated with inferior vena caval tumour thrombus. Gotoh A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May; 81(5):773–4

Transhepatic venous collaterals arising from inferior vena caval extension of renal cell carcinoma. Yashi M, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):501–2

Surgery of cavo-atrial renal carcinoma employing circulatory arrest: immediate and mid-term results. Donatelli F, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;6(2):166–70

Fine needle aspiration cytology of leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava [letter] Fernando MS, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):115–6

Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Rasaretnam R, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Mar;43(1):41–2

Dilatation of the inferior vena cava in patients with cirrhotic portal hypertension. Causes and imaging findings. Wachsberg RH, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb; 22(1):48–53 (14 ref.)

Long-term follow-up of the antheor inferior vena cava filter. Harries SR, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May;53(5):350–2

Case report: Use of an IVC filter in the management of IVC thrombosis occurring as a complication of acute pancreatitis. Jones AL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):462–4

Pelvic girdle chondrosarcoma and inferior vena cava thrombosis. Hoekstra HJ, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):577–9 (30 ref.)

Idiopathic aneurysm of the inferior vena cava as a cause of massive penile bleeding. Debing E, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):365–8

Percutaneous balloon dilatation of IVC obstruction using Inoue catheter. Bahl VK, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul-Aug;49(4):427–8

A large embolus trapped by an inferior vena cava filter: a case report supporting inferior vena cava filter insertion. Tada H, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):299–300

Renal vein thrombosis misdiagnosed as a renal cell carcinoma with a tumor thrombus in the inferior vena cava. Takayama H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan;5(1):94–5

Malignant mesenchymoma associated with an unusual vasoinvasive metastasis in a dog. Robinson TM, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(4):295–9

Percutaneous balloon angioplasty for membranous obstruction of inferior vena cava [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Dec;38(6):687. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1996 Dec;37(6):583–7.

Inferior vena caval obstruction from a horseshoe kidney: report of a case with operative decompression. Gittes GK, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):764–5

Intrahepatic tumor thrombectomy through an abdominal diaphragmatic approach. Belgrano E, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2233–4

Adrenocortical carcinoma with intracaval extension. Hedican SP, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2056–61 (35 ref.)

Focal xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis presenting as a renal tumor with vena caval thrombus. Tiguert R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):117–8

IVC filter tilt and asymmetry: comparison of the over-the-wire stainless-steel and titanium Greenfield IVC filters. Kinney TB, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1029–37

Translumbar inferior vena caval Tesio catheter for hemodialysis. Markowitz DG, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1 Pt 1):145–7

Effects of heparin, desmopressin, and isovolemic hemodilution with dextran on thrombus formation in synthetic vessel grafts inserted into the vena cava of the rabbit. Frost-Arner L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep; 28(3):506–13

Invasive management of deep vein thrombosis. Jowett NI, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):311–2

Percutaneous balloon-assisted thrombectomy: preliminary in vivo results with an expandable vascular sheath system. Brossmann J, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):439–45

Antithrombotic effect of two low molecular weight thrombin inhibitors and a low-molecular weight heparin in a caval vein thrombosis model in the rat. Eriksson BI, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1404–7

Nitric oxide and prostacyclin are involved in antithrombotic action of captopril in venous thrombosis in rats. Pawlak R, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1208–12

Progressive angiomyolipoma with inferior vena cava tumor thrombus. Bernstein MR, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec; 50(6):975–7 (18 ref.)

Long survival of a patient with paratesticular rhabdomyosarcoma with inferior vena cava involvement. Rodríguez-Rubio FI, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):978–9 (14 ref.)

Nephrectomy and vena caval thrombectomy in patients with metastatic renal cell carcinoma. Slaton JW, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):673–7 (29 ref.)

[Malignant cortico-adrenal tumors with vena cava extension. Is surgical resection justified?] Peix JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):357–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late discovery of inferior vena cava draining into the left atrium after surgical closure of atrial septal defect] Munet M, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90(7):991–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anti-phospholipids and vena cava thrombosis in pediatrics (letter)] Ketterer S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):900–1 **(Fre)**

[Aortocaval fistula. Diagnosis using spiral x-ray computed tomography with 2D and 3D reconstructions] Guth S, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov;78(11):1159–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Renal tumor with thrombus involving all of the lumen of the inferior vena cava: surgical indication, technique and results] Lebret T, et al. **Prog Urol** 1998 Jun;8(3):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Chronic right heart failure after implantation of a cava filter] Jörger U, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 14; 122(46):1415–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava] Klinkner J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Oct;167(4):436–8 **(Ger)**

[Occlusion of the vena cava inferior with cavo-portal collateralization] Salerno S, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):92–4 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral renal vein thrombosis extending into the inferior vena cava associated with nephrotic syndrome: a case report] Ikeda D, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Apr; 44(4):277–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diversion of the inferior vena cava into the left atrium after repair of atrial septal defect with partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage] Shuntoh K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):740–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Aorto-caval fistula due to abdominal aortic aneurysm rupture] Davidović L, et al. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov-Dec;125(11-12):370–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

[Experience with the of treatment renal cell carcinoma with thrombus in inferior vena cava and right atrium] Parra OR, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):550–7 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Apropos of a case] Rebassa Llull MJ, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 May; 22(5):438–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Inferior vena cava thrombosis and adult respiratory distress (letter)] Arbol Linde F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Apr; 15(4):229–30 **(Spa)**

[Renal carcinoma with tumor thrombus in the vena cava and auricle. Experience and review] González Martín M, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1):44–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Palpable abdominal mass] Aller de la Fuente R, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):173–4 **(Spa)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. The diagnostic and therapeutic approach] Aller R, et al. **Rev Esp Enferm Dig** 1997 Sep;89(9):706–10 (66 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Massive inferior vena cava thrombosis associated with protein C deficiency. Clinical case] Duclos J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):451–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Persistence of the hepatic segment of the left inferior vena cava in man and its relation to the ductus venosus development. Yoshinaga K, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(2):132–8

Interrupted inferior vena cava in asplenia syndrome [letter; comment] Anderson RH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jan 1;81(1):111–6.

Interrupted inferior vena cava in asplenia syndrome and a review of the hereditary patterns of visceral situs abnormalities [see comments] Ruscazio M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):111–6 (30 ref.). Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1522.

Anomalous inferior and superior venae cavae with oculoauriculovertebral defect: review of Goldenhar complex and malformations of left-right asymmetry. Lin HJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):88–94 (36 ref.)

Case of the month. Double and nothing. Hunter JD, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jan;71(841):99–100

Left isomerism with tetralogy of Fallot and anomalous systemic and pulmonary venous connections. Da Cruz E, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):131–3

Anomalous triad of a left-sided inferior vena cava, a retroesophageal right subclavian artery, and bilateral superficial brachial arteries in one individual. Nakatani T, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(2):112–7 (29 ref.)

Intermittent edema of the upper and lower extremities and the abdominal wall caused by membranous stenosis of the superior vena cava and membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Jörger U, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Apr 18;1(7):334–8

Elevated plasma bile acids in hypergalactosaemic neonates: a diagnostic clue to portosystemic shunts. Sakura N, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;156(9):716–8

Abdominal aortic aneurysm associated with horseshoe kidney and duplication of inferior vena cava—an extra-peritoneal approach. Lee F, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;14(5):406–7

Extrahepatic portosystemic venous shunt without portal hypertension. Nishimoto Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 36(12):886–9

Intra- and infrahepatic agenesis of the inferior vena cava with azygos continuation accompanied by duplication of the postrenal segment. Meyer DR, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):113–6

What is your diagnosis? Portocaval and portoazygous shunts and microhepatia in a dog. Wilson K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):415–6

Left-sided inferior vena cava. Report of a case occasionally encountered while performing an aorto bifemoral bypass and review of the literature. Rispoli P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):489–93

Congenital aorto-caval fistula in the newborn: a case report. Kuint J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 May;33(5):743–4

Congenital anomalies of the inferior vena cava and left renal vein: evaluation with spiral CT. Trigaux JP, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):339–45

Preaortic iliac confluence: a rare anomaly of the inferior vena cava. Ruemenapf G, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):767–71

Isolated levocardia associated with absence of inferior vena cava, lobulated spleen and sick sinus syndrome. A case report. Kakura H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):235–41

Duplication of the inferior vena cava: two case reports. Nakatani T, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;73(2):171–4

Abdominal retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy in an elderly man. Hayek T, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep; 73(863):591–2

Renal vein thrombosis secondary to absent inferior vena cava. Lash C, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):829–30

Ultrasonography of portosystemic shunts in dogs and cats. Lamb CR. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul; 28(4):725–53 (70 ref.)

Congenital interruption of the portal vein and caudal vena cava in dogs: six case reports and a review of the literature. Hunt GB, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):203-15

[Lymphatic dysplasia and agenesis of the inferior vena cava] Mathlouthi A, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997; 148(6):454-6 **(Fre)**

[Right-sided double inferior vena cava and common iliac vein: imaging with spiral computerized tomography] Meyer DR, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):148-50 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypergalactosaemia by congenital portosystemic venous shunt] Muramatsu A, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):27-9 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[On X-ray diagnosis of some inferior vena cava developmental malformations] Vishniakova MV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):40-3 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Effect of normal ageing on the sites of aortic bifurcation and inferior vena cava confluence: a CT study. Kornreich L, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(1):63-8

DRUG EFFECTS

Role of nitric oxide in extracellular nucleotide-induced contractile status of assorted vessels including parts of the portal vasculature. Minamiyama Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):314-9

INJURIES

Fat in the inferior vena cava associated with caval injury. Sheafor DH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):181-2

Late development of renal arteriovenous fistula following gunshot trauma--a case report. Wang KT, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):415-8

Vascular reconstruction for intraoperative major vascular injuries. Shiraishi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun; 82(2):141-5

Factors involved in gas embolism after laparoscopic injury to inferior vena cava. O'Sullivan DC, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):149-54

Post-traumatic membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava associated with a hypercoagulable state. Balian A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr;28(4):723-6

Venovenous bypass and hepatic vascular isolation as adjuncts in the repair of destructive wounds to the retrohepatic inferior vena cava. Biffl WL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):400-3

Ligation of the suprarenal vena cava after a gunshot wound. Ivy ME, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):630-2

Cardiac herniation with catheterization of the heart, inferior vena cava, and hepatic vein by a chest tube. Rashid MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):407-9

Vena caval impalement: an unusual lawn mower injury in a child. Muñoz-Juárez M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun; 73(6):537-40

[Inferior vena cava injury. X-ray computed tomographic and angiographic aspect] Bersani D, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 78(11):1163-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Dissection of the inferior vena cava by Fogarty balloon maneuver. A rare complication in venous surgery] Golder W, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):434-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Massive bleeding from the ruptured liver and the inferior vena cava controlled with autotransfusion and cerebral ischemia treated with mild hypothermia] Koshimizu T, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):978-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of intrapericardial inferior vena cava injury complicating liver injury caused by a blunt trauma] Ninomiya H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1616-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Two-step procedure in Budd-Chiari syndrome with severe intrahepatic vena cava stenosis: vena cava stenting and portocaval shunt. Oldhafer KJ, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;93(7):1165-6

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with cardiac involvement in a pregnant woman. Marom D, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;178(3):620-1

Intravenous leiomyomatosis with caval involvement: report of a case with radical resection and venous replacement. Bertrand P, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):460-2

Compression of the inferior vena cava by right renal cysts: an unusual cause of IVC and/or iliofemoral thrombosis with pulmonary embolism in autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease [letter] O'Sullivan DA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):332-4

Hypervascular renal transitional cell carcinoma with extension into the renal vein and inferior vena cava. Tajima T, et al. **Comput Med Imaging Graph** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):365-8

Case in point. Obstructed inferior vena cava. Fred HL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15;33(9):43

Transitional cell carcinoma of the renal pelvis with vena caval tumor thrombus. Oba K, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 May; 4(3):307-10 (19 ref.)

Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989-93

Convergent flow phenomenon mimics the appearance of venous thrombosis in gradient-echo images with or without the presence of a contrast agent. Cheng HC, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):863-7

Thrombophlebitis of the inferior vena cava involving the retroperitoneum with Crohn's disease: MR demonstration. Sashi R, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(9):1099-101

Images in clinical medicine. Echocardiographic detection of a renal-cell carcinoma. Croft LB, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1279

Morphologic and biochemical features affecting the antithrombotic properties of the inferior vena cava of rabbit pups and adult rabbits. Nitschmann E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):62-7

Vascular complications of liver transplantation: evaluation with gadolinium-enhanced MR angiography. Stafford-Johnson DB, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr; 207(1):153-60

Obstructive disease of the inferior vena cava--an idiopathic type of Budd-Chiari syndrome. Okuda K. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;18(3):91-2 (0 ref.)

Renal pelvic cancer with tumor thrombus in the vena cava inferior. A case report and review of the literature. Fujimoto M, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(4):263-5 (17 ref.)

Vascular leiomyosarcoma arising from the inferior vena cava diagnosed by intraluminal biopsy. Shimoda H, et al. **Virchows Arch** 1998 Jul;433(1):97-100

[Tumor thrombosis of the inferior vena cava in renal carcinoma extending to the upper hepatic margin--surgical technique] Navrátil P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Sep; 76(9):446-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Morphometric study of the wall of the caudal vena cava after the implantation of a filter in the sheep] Bach-Lijour B, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1998 Aug;27(4):231-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava and magnetic resonance imaging] Kabbaj N, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1996;39(4-5):188-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cavo-mesenterico-portal shunt in inferior vena cava obstruction] Zins M, et al. **J Radiol** 1997 Sep;78(9):662-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prognostic relevance of vena cava thrombosis in renal cell carcinoma] Kuczyk MA, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 May; 37(3):299-305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of periodic obstructive apnoeas on superior and inferior venous return in dogs. Tarasiuk A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):187-94

A role for the sarcoplasmic reticulum in Ca2+ extrusion from rabbit inferior vena cava smooth muscle. Nazer MA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H123-31

Role of adenosine receptors in the paradoxic bradycardia response of rats to inferior vena cava occlusion during an infusion of isoproterenol. Waxman MB, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 22;98(12):1228-35

A physiologic in vitro model of the inferior vena cava with a computer-controlled flow system for testing of inferior vena cava filters. Jaeger HJ, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1997 Sep; 32(9):511-22

Double-vein jugular/inferior vena cava clamp technique for long-term in vivo studies in rats. Burvin R, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):511-5

Effect of patient position and hypotensive anesthesia on inferior vena caval pressure. Lee TC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):941-7; discussion 947-8

Formation of myointimal hyperplasia and cytokine production in experimental vein grafts. Sterpetti AV, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr;123(4):461-9

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in human fetus: calculation using Doppler velocimetry and computational findings. Pennati G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):477-87

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Myocardial interstitial noradrenaline monitoring during occlusion of inferior vena cava in cats. Kitagawa H, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jun;163(2):173-9

Correlation between blood loss and inferior vena caval pressure during liver resection [see comments] Johnson M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):188-90. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Aug;85(8):1158.

Correlation between blood loss and inferior vena caval pressure during liver resection [letter; comment] Lai PB, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1158. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Feb;85(2):188-90.

Diameter of inferior caval vein (VCD) and bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) for the analysis of hydration status in patients on hemodialysis. Oe B, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Jul;50(1):38-43

Conduction velocity in the tricuspid valve-inferior vena cava isthmus is slower in patients with type I atrial flutter compared to those without a history of atrial flutter. Feld GK, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1338-48

Morphologic and biochemical features affecting the antithrombotic properties of the inferior vena cava of rabbit pups and adult rabbits. Nitschmann E, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jan;43(1):62-7

Disintegration of the 'waterfall phenomenon' in the inferior vena cava due to right heart failure. Kira S, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Mar;1(1):5-9 (10 ref.)

Intermittent obstruction of the inferior vena cava by congenital anteromedial diaphragmatic hernia: an extremely rare case of Budd-Chiari syndrome in an infant. Yonekura T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):109-11

Protective effect of N-acetyl-L-cysteine on the renal failure induced by inferior vena cava occlusion. Salom MG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1315-21

Transient increase in nuchal translucency thickness and reversed end-diastolic ductus venosus flow in a fetus with trisomy 18. Huisman TW, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;10(6):397-9

RADIOGRAPHY

Narrowing of the upper abdominal inferior vena cava in patients with elevated intraabdominal pressure. Wachsberg RH, et al. **Abdom Imaging** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):99-102

Diagnosis and localization of spontaneous aortocaval fistula by computed tomography with angiographic confirmation: case report. Subber SW, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Feb;49(1):35-8

Case report: computed tomography demonstration of inferior vena caval thrombosis and incorporation into an abdominal aortic aneurysm. Flynn P, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):306-7

Early structural failure of an Antheor inferior vena cava filter [letter; comment] O'Sullivan GJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Feb;53(2):155. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Aug;52(8):632-3.

A case of Behçet's disease with superior and inferior vena caval occlusion. Yoo WH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):136-9

[Interventional radiology in central venous obstructions. Dilatation--stent implantation--thrombolysis] Mathias K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):606-13 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of spontaneous aorto-caval fistula demonstrated with spiral computerized tomography] Manera V. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Mar;95(3):250-3 **(Ita)**

[On X-ray diagnosis of some inferior vena cava developmental malformations] Vishniakova MV, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):40-3 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Hepatocellular carcinoma with intravascular extension: Ga-67 scintigraphic findings. Nguyen J, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;23(3):171-2

SURGERY

Retrohepatic cavoatrial shunt with a ringed polytetrafluoroethylene graft for the Budd-Chiari syndrome. A case report. Tanaka K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):833-8

Minimally invasive right heart operations: techniques for bicaval occlusion and cardioplegia. Peters WS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1843-5

Resection of a pulmonary malignancy invading the intrapericardial inferior vena cava. Roberts JR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):263-5

Extracardiac direct total cavopulmonary connection. Yamagishi M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1817-9; discussion 1819-20

The effect of extend of caval resection in the treatment of inferior vena cava leiomyosarcoma. Mingoli A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3877-81

Results of treatment of inferior vena cava syndrome with expandable metallic stents. Fletcher WS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):935-8

Surgery for cavoatrial extension of renal malignant tumours using a veno-venous shunt. Obadia JF, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):812-4

Aggressive surgical management of fibrolamellar hepatocellular carcinoma in puberty. Zografos GN, et al. **Eur J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;23(6):570-2

Small-diameter PTFE portosystemic shunts: portocaval vs mesocaval. Shields R. **HPB Surg** 1998;10(6):413-4

Vascular reconstruction for intraoperative major vascular injuries. Shiraishi M, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Apr-Jun; 82(2):141-5

Infrahepatic terminolateral cavo-cavostomy as a rescue technique in complicated "modified" piggyback liver transplantation. Merenda R, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec;185(6):576-9

Orthotopic liver transplantation with a suprahepatic vena caval anastomosis over a transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt. Meyer C, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):217-20

Resection of tumors of the pararenal inferior vena cava with in situ perfusion of the right kidney and graft replacement with bovine pericardium. Mondragón-Sánchez R, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):717-9

Ligation of the suprarenal vena cava after a gunshot wound. Ivy ME, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):630-2

Radical nephrectomy with vena caval thrombectomy using a minimal access approach for cardiopulmonary bypass. Fitzgerald JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1292-3

Vena caval resection for bulky metastatic germ cell tumors: an 18-year experience. Spitz A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov; 158(5):1813-8

Greenfield filter fixation in large venae cavae. Savin MA,

et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;9(1 Pt 1):75–80

Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989–93

Prosthetic replacement of the inferior vena cava for malignancy. Sarkar R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 28(1):75–81; discussion 82–3

Surgical treatment for transvenous tumor extension into the heart: four cases. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):740–4

Cavoatrial shunt: a graft salvage procedure for suprahepatic caval anastomosis obstruction after liver transplantation. Eid A, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 May;4(3):239–40

Vena cava vascular reconstruction during orthotopic liver transplantation: a comparative study. González FX, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Mar;4(2):133–40

Endovascular methods for caval interruption. Greenfield LJ, et al. **Semin Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;10(4):310–4 (35 ref.)

Experimental replacement of the thoracic inferior vena cava with a high-porosity expanded polytetrafluoroethylene graft wrapped in an omental pedicle flap. Ohkashiwa H, et al. **Surg Today** 1997;27(9):846–50

Leiomyosarcoma of the inferior vena cava. Resection and reconstruction of the renal vein using the gonadal vein. Yamaguchi R, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):359–61

Application of self-expandable metallic stents in the inferior vena cava followed by portosystemic shunt in the treatment of primary Budd-Chiari syndrome complicated by caval obstruction. Ceretti AP, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov; 122(5):964–6

Liver transplantation by preservation of the caval flow with temporary porto-caval shunt or veno-venous bypass. Hesse UJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3609–10

Hemodynamics in human liver transplantation with inferior vena cava preservation. Lázaro JL, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov;29(7):2851–2

Experience with the piggyback technique without caval occlusion in adult orthotopic liver transplantation. Busque S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jan 15;65(1):77–82

Thrombolysis and endovascular stent placement for inferior vena caval thrombosis in a liver transplant recipient. Orons PD, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1357–61

Liver transplantation with cavoportal hemitransposition in the presence of diffuse portal vein thrombosis. Tzakis AG, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15;65(5):619–24

Splenocaval shunting for alleviation of portal hypertension in a dog: a case report. Poy NS, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):348–53

[The conversion of a modified Fontan procedure to a total extracardiac cavo-pulmonary conduit. The Medico-Surgical Cardiology Group] Abella RF, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):645–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthetic management for renal tumor extending to the inferior vena cava] Kurokawa S, et al. **Masui** 1998 May; 47(5):596–601 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Correction of vena cava inferior defect after removal of right kidney tumor] Komarov NV, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (7):62 **(Rus)**

[Renal adenocarcinoma with vena cava invasion: current status of its diagnosis and treatment using total segmentary cavectomy] Vicente Prados EJ, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Jan–Feb;51(1):35–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSPLANTATION

Sciatic nerve regeneration through venous or nervous grafts in the rat. Foidart-Dessalle M, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):236–46

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Renal cell carcinoma with tumor thrombus extending through the inferior vena cava into the right cardiac cavities. Chatterjee T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2729–30

Inferior vena caval leiomyosarcoma: diagnosis and biopsy with color Doppler sonography. Singh-Panghaal S, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Jun;25(5):275–8

Detection of tumor thrombus in children using color Doppler ultrasonography. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1507–10

Duplex-directed vena caval filter placement: report of initial experience. Neuzil DF, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Apr; 123(4):470–4

Blood flow through the ductus venosus in human fetus: calculation using Doppler velocimetry and computational findings. Pennati G, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 May; 24(4):477–87

How repeat measurements affect the mean diameter of the umbilical vein and the ductus venosus. Kiserud T, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):419–25

Doppler ultrasound evaluation of ductus venosus blood flow during acute hypoxemia in fetal lambs. Tchirikov M, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;11(6):426–31

Ultrasonographic localization of a caudal vena cava thrombus in a dog with leishmaniasis. Font A, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):394–6

VENA CAVA, SUPERIOR

see related

SUPERIOR VENA CAVA SYNDROME

Cerebral effects in superior vena caval cannula obstruction: the role of brain monitoring. Rodriguez RA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1820–2

Aneurysm of the left brachiocephalic vein: an unusual cause of mediastinal widening [letter; comment] Davies AJ, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):347–8. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Aug;70(836):837–9.

Venous thrombosis in and after extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: detection and follow-up by color Doppler sonography. Riccabona M, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1383–6

Surgical management of Candida suppurative thrombophlebitis of superior vena cava after central venous catheterization. Garcia E, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):1002–4

Clinical manifestations and associated disease syndromes in dogs with cranial vena cava thrombosis: 17 cases (1989–1996). Palmer KG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):220–4

Cranial vena caval thrombosis secondary to invasive mediastinal lymphosarcoma in a cat. Sottiaux J, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):352–5

[Superior vena cava thrombosis manifesting as vasomotor facial flushes] Soufir N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;125(3):191–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ABNORMALITIES

Isolated left superior vena cava to the left atrium with situs solitus and dextrocardia: extracardiac repair facilitated by juxtaposition of the atrial appendages. McElhinney DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1379–81

Anomalous inferior and superior venae cavae with oculoauriculovertebral defect: review of Goldenhar complex and malformations of left-right asymmetry. Lin HJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):88–94 (36 ref.)

Right ventricular electrode lead implantation via a persistent left superior vena cava. An improved technique. Hsiao HC, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):919–23

Mediastinal venous anomalies: potential pitfalls in cancer diagnosis. Padhani AR, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul; 71(847):792–8 (10 ref.)

Successful ablation of atrioventricular nodal reentry tachycardia in a patient with persistent left superior vena cava. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):741–3

Intermittent edema of the upper and lower extremities and the abdominal wall caused by membranous stenosis of the superior vena cava and membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Jörger U, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Apr 18;1(7):334–8

Reopening of persistent left superior caval vein after bidirectional cavopulmonary connections. Filippini LH, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):509–12

Anomalous drainage of the right superior vena cava into the left atrium in a 61-year-old woman. Rosenkranz S, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):285–91 (15 ref.)

Placement of a temporary pacemaker electrode through a persistent left superior vena cava. Cron TA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):639–40

Morphometric assessment of the innominate vein in the prediction of persistent left superior vena cava. Jureidini SB, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):372–6

Absent right and persistent left superior vena cava without other congenital anomaly: a rare combination diagnosed by transesophageal echocardiography. Konecky N, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):761–6

Persistent left cranial vena cava associated with multiple congenital anomalies in a six-week-old puppy. Fernandez del Palacio MJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(11):526–30

Persistent left superior vena cava: an unusual cause of subdivided left atrium. Kreutzer C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):462–4

Rupture of the ascending aorta in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome after surgical repair of multiple arteriovenous malformations with the use of cardiopulmonary bypass. Teebken OE, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct; 116(4):660–1

Repair of subdivided left atrium associated with persistent left superior vena cava [letter] van Son JA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):535

Transvenous dual chamber pacing via a unilateral left superior vena cava. Ashida Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):137–9

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for AV nodal reentrant tachycardia associated with persistent left superior vena cava. Okishige K, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2213–8

VDD pacing in persistent left superior vena cava. Okreglicki AM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun; 21(6):1189–91

Development of superior vena cava to pulmonary vein fistulae following modified Fontan operation: case report of a rare anomaly and embolization therapy. Clapp S, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul-Aug;19(4):363–5 (12 ref.)

Persistent left superior vena cava. Discovered during placement of central venous catheter [see comments] Chandra A, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(1):90. Comment in: Tex Heart Inst J 1998;25(2):161.

Persistent left superior vena cava [letter; comment] Del Campo C. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):161. Comment on: Tex Heart Inst J 1998;25(1):90.

Dilated coronary sinus in a dog with persistent left cranial vena cava. Fernandez del Palacio MJ, et al. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Sep-Oct;38(5):376–9

[Temporary and permanent pacemaker provision in persistent left superior vena cava and atresia of the right superior vena cava] Maeso-Madronero JL, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;122(44):1343–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of congenital vena cava anomalies and acquired vena cava obstructions after atrial switch operation using spiral computerized tomography and 3-dimensional reconstruction] Kaemmerer H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep; 86(9):669–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the high superior vena cava: a case report of repair by modified Vargas' procedure] Matsuzaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[An experience of the modified Norwood's operation for hypoplastic left heart syndrome with aberrant origin of right subclavian artery and persistent left superior vena cava—the procedure without total circulatory arrest and cardiac arrest] Yokoyama S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1562–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diagnosis of duplicate superior vena cava] Bešlić S, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

MRI of central venous anatomy: implications for central venous catheter insertion. Aslamy Z, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep; 114(3):820–6

DRUG EFFECTS

[The quantitative characteristics of the changes in the vascular capacitance of the basin of the anterior vena cava in cats under neurohumoral pressor actions] Kishtovich AV, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep; 83(9):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INJURIES

Rupture of the right atrium-superior vena cava junction from blunt thoracic trauma: helical CT diagnosis [letter] Chaumoitre K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1753

Management of vascular trauma in a provincial hospital. Mathew PK, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):126–8

[A case of the old injured vena cava superior found during the operation of lung cancer] Gotoh N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug;50(9):811–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Radical excision of invasive thymoma with intracaval and intracardial extension: a successful case report. Filippone G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):547–9

Papillary thyroid carcinoma presenting with massive angioinvasion of the great vessels of the neck and chest. Patel PC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S117–20

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of periodic obstructive apnoeas on superior and inferior venous return in dogs. Tarasiuk A, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):187–94

Changes in superior vena cava velocity patterns in normal neonates. Tamura M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1; 81(3):362–5

Effect of the superior vena cava electrode surface area on defibrillation threshold in different lead systems. Tomassoni G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):94–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Computational transient simulations with varying degree and shape of pulmonic stenosis in models of the bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis. Migliavacca F, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jun;19(4):394–403

RADIOGRAPHY

CT demonstration of infected SVC thrombus. Macari M, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):122–3

Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the superior vena cava: computed tomography demonstration and review of the literature. Ferretti GR, et al. **J Thorac Imaging** 1998 Jan; 13(1):45–8 (17 ref.)

A case of Behçet's disease with superior and inferior vena caval occlusion. Yoo WH, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;13(2):136–9

[Diagnosis of duplicate superior vena cava] Bešlić S, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):95–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

Isolated left superior vena cava to the left atrium with situs solitus and dextrocardia: extracardiac repair facilitated by juxtaposition of the atrial appendages. McElhinney DB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1379–81

Cavopulmonary anastomosis in staging toward Fontan operation: pathologic substrates. Angelini A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):659–63 (23 ref.)

Acute changes in preload, afterload, and systolic function after superior cavopulmonary connection. Donofrio MT, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):503–8

The physiology of the bidirectional cavopulmonary

connection. Freedom RM, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):664–7 (47 ref.)
Additional pulmonary blood flow with the bidirectional Glenn anastomosis: does it make a difference? McElhinney DB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):668–72
Minimally invasive right heart operations: techniques for bicaval occlusion and cardioplegia. Peters WS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1843–5
Superior hydrodynamics of a modified cavopulmonary connection for the Norwood operation. Sievers HH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1741–5
A practical approach to 1 1/2 ventricle repairs. Van Arsdell GS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):678–80 (18 ref.)
Repair of complex unroofed coronary sinus by anastomosis of left to right superior vena cava. van Son JA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):280–1
As originally published in 1990: Superior vena caval reconstruction using autologous pericardium. Updated in 1998. Warren WH, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):291–2; discussion 292–3
Systemic venous collateral development after the bidirectional cavopulmonary anastomosis. Prevalence and predictors. Magee AG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):502–8
Persistent left superior vena cava: an unusual cause of subdivided left atrium. Kreutzer C, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):462–4
Partial biventricular repair for complex congenital heart defects: an intermediate option for complicated anatomy or functionally borderline right complex heart. Reddy VM, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):21–7
Reconstruction of the superior vena cava: benefits of postoperative surveillance and secondary endovascular interventions. Alimi YS, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(2):287–99; 300–1
Surgical treatment for transvenous tumor extension into the heart: four cases. Tsuji Y, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 27(4):740–4
Is surgical ligation of an accessory left superior vena cava always safe? Muster AJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):352–4 (6 ref.)
[Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection to the high superior vena cava: a case report of repair by modified Vargas' procedure] Matsuzaki K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Feb;51(2):130–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Prognosis of the patients with lung cancer treated by combined left atrium or great vessel resection] Tsuchiya R. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(5):440–3 **(Jpn)**
[Combined resection and replacement of the superior vena cava with an expanded polytetrafluoroethylene graft in surgery of pulmonary-mediastinal malignant tumor] Urayama H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Oct; 14(5):409–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Absent right and persistent left superior vena cava without other congenital anomaly: a rare combination diagnosed by transesophageal echocardiography. Konecky N, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):761–6

VENAE CAVAE

Risk factors for life-threatening cavopulmonary thrombosis in patients undergoing bidirectional superior cavopulmonary shunt: an exploratory study. Forbes TJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):865–71
Venobronchial fistula: an unusual early complication after central venous catheterization. Guariento V, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1176–8

ABNORMALITIES

Morphology of congenital intrahepatic portacaval shunts in dogs and cats. Lamb CR, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17; 142(3):55–60

METABOLISM

A re-investigation of questionable subclassifications of presynaptic alpha2-autoreceptors: rat vena cava, rat atria, human kidney and guinea-pig urethra. Trendelenburg AU, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):721–37

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired nitric oxide-mediated renal vasodilation in rats with experimental heart failure: role of angiotensin II. Abassi ZA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3655–64

RADIOGRAPHY

Diagnosis of aortocaval fistula by computed tomography. Rosenthal D, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):86–7

SURGERY

Echo-controlled endomyocardial biopsy in orthotopic heart transplantation with bicaval anastomosis. Grande AM, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):877–80
Alterations in pulmonary artery flow patterns and shear stress determined with three-dimensional phase-contrast magnetic resonance imaging in Fontan patients. Morgan VL, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):294–304
Superior vena cava syndrome after heart transplantation: percutaneous treatment of a complication of bicaval anastomoses. Sze DY, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;116(2):253–61
Technical details for safer venous and biliary anastomoses for liver transplantation in the rat. Delrivière L, et al. **Microsurgery** 1998;18(1):12–8
Replacement of the retrohepatic vena cava in segmental liver transplantation. Vilca Melendez H, et al. **Transpl Int** 1997; 10(6):475–7
Orthotopic heart transplantation with bicaval anastomosis using older donors. Luciani GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3389–91
[Surgery in congenital heart diseases and a longitudinal follow-up of results. General analysis of 140 patients operated with cavo-atrio- pulmonary anastomosis and longitudinal follow-up of 102] Quero Jiménez M, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 2:143–5 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Improved retroperitoneal and gastrointestinal sonography using oral contrast agents in a porcine model. Muradali D, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):475–81

VENEREAL DISEASES see **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

VENEREAL DISEASES, BACTERIAL see **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, BACTERIAL**

VENEREAL DISEASES, VIRAL see **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, VIRAL**

VENEREAL TUMORS, TRANSMISSIBLE see **VENEREAL TUMORS, VETERINARY**

VENEREAL TUMORS, VETERINARY

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunohistochemical study of the local inflammatory infiltrate in spontaneous canine transmissible venereal tumour at different stages of growth. Pérez J, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul 8;64(2):133–47

PATHOLOGY

Diagnostic exercise: neoplastic mass of the vagina and vulva in a dog. Fowler KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):534–6
Immunohistochemical study of the local inflammatory infiltrate in spontaneous canine transmissible venereal tumour at different stages of growth. Pérez J, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul 8;64(2):133–47

VENEREAL WARTS see **CONDYLOMATA ACUMINATA**

VENEREOLOGY

see related
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

Sexual health: what's in a name? [letter] Dillon A, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):323
Genitourinary medicine and the Internet No 7. Lau RK. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Aug;73(4):320–1
Genitourinary medicine and the Internet No 8. Lau RK. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Oct;73(5):415–7
More transparency, greater depth [editorial] Shahmanesh M. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):4–5
[An analytical study of theses in dermato-venereology presented at the Tunisian schools of medicine from 1971 to 1992] Doss N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Dec;73(12):527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The 1996 annual meeting of the German STD Society in Rostock-Warnemünde] Kohl PK. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov; 48(11):844–6 **(Ger)**

EDUCATION

Adapting an effective primary care provider STD/HIV prevention training programme. Rabin DL. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr;10 Suppl 1:S75–82

HISTORY

A short history of the Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases on its 75th birthday. The Ninth Harrison Lecture. Morton RS. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Apr; 74(2):155–8
[History of Dermatology. German Society for Control of Venereal Diseases e.V. (DGBG/GBGK 1902)] Petzold D, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):703 **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Utilisation of genitourinary medicine services by general practitioners: effect of geographic location, fundholding status, and potential effect of total fundholding. Woolley PD, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):538–40

TRENDS

[The current problems of Russian dermatovenereology] Skripkin IuK, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(10):76–9 **(Rus)**

VENESECTION see **PHLEBOTOMY**

VENIPUNCTURE see **PHLEBOTOMY**

VENO-OCCLUSIVE DISEASE, HEPATIC see **HEPATIC VENO-OCCLUSIVE DISEASE**

VENO-OCCLUSIVE DISEASE, PULMONARY see **PULMONARY VENO-OCCLUSIVE DISEASE**

VENOGRAPHY see **PHLEBOGRAPHY**

VENOMS

see related
ANTIVENINS

Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1711–5
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul;36(7):1065–70
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):947–52
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr;36(4):691–6
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1563–7
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1997 Nov;35(11):1653–7
Bibliography of toxinology. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):229–33
Toxinology resources on the Internet: Virtual Venom and Toxin Research and Information Centre. Gopalakrishnakone P. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1675–81 (6 ref.)

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS see **ANTIVENINS**

CHEMISTRY

Structure and other chemical characterizations of gila toxin, a lethal toxin from lizard venom. Datta G, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):443–50

TOXICITY

The natriuretic peptide (ovCNP-39) from platypus (Ornithorhynchus anatinus) venom relaxes the isolated rat uterus and promotes oedema and mast cell histamine release. de Plater GM, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun;36(6):847–57

VENOSTOMY see **VENOUS CUTDOWN**

VENOUS CATHETERIZATION, CENTRAL see **CATHETERIZATION, CENTRAL VENOUS**

VENOUS CATHETERIZATION, PERIPHERAL see **CATHETERIZATION, PERIPHERAL**

VENOUS CUTDOWN

Radiologic versus surgical placement of vena cava filters: a comparative study of cost, time and complications. Bhatia RS, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Apr;49(2):79–83

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Primary repair of coronary sinus injury caused by direct cutdown. Rodrigus IE. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun;39(3):361–2

METHODS

A quicker saphenous vein cutdown and a better way to teach it. Klofas E. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):985–7
A percutaneous technique for venovenous bypass in orthotopic cadaver liver transplantation and comparison with the open technique. Johnson SR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1996 Sep;2(5):354–61

VENOUS INSUFFICIENCY

A unifying concept of primary venous insufficiency. Bergan JJ. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):425–8
[Venous leg ulcers] Lok C. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(1):112–21 (87 ref.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Levels of the inhibitor of PMN-elastase in venous blood reflowing from chronically affected veins: the role of venous stasis. Signorelli S, et al. **Int Angiol** 1998 Mar; 17(1):49–52

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Ergotism and vascular insufficiency: a case report and review of literature. Tay JC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):285–8 (17 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Classification and grading of chronic venous disease in the lower limbs. A consensus statement. Ad Hoc Committee, American Venous Forum. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):437–41

COMPLICATIONS

Endoscopic versus open subfascial division of incompetent perforating veins in the treatment of venous leg ulceration: a randomized trial. Pierik EG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1049–54
Reduced growth of dermal fibroblasts from chronic venous ulcers can be stimulated with growth factors. Stanley AC,

et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):994–9; discussion 999–1001

[Physiopathology of leg ulcers] Vereecken P. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):245–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A new method for the management of perforated veins in the lower extremities] Bende J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23;139(34):2017–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Venous insufficiency and leg ulcers are common and expensive problems. Improved diagnosis and treatment help more patients] Risberg B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 6;95(19):2209–18 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Etiology and diagnosis of bilateral leg edema in primary care. Blankfield RP, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Sep;105(3):192–7

The role of air plethysmography in the diagnosis of chronic venous insufficiency. Criado E, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):660–70

Foot venous pressure measurement for evaluation of lower limb venous insufficiency. Fukuoka M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):671–6

Variability and reliability of air plethysmographic measurements for the evaluation of chronic venous disease. Yang D, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Oct;26(4):638–42

DRUG THERAPY

Benefit of a 2-month treatment with a micronized, purified flavonoidic fraction on venous ulcer healing. A randomized, double-blind, controlled versus placebo trial. Guilhou JJ, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:21–6

Evaluation of haemorheological and microcirculatory disturbances in chronic venous insufficiency: activity of Daflon 500 mg. Le Dévéhat C, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:27–33

[Recommendations and medical references of A.N.D.E.M. Vasoprotectors] **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):352–60 (20 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Therapeutic effectiveness of flavonoids illustrated by daflon 500 mg.] Hitzenberger G. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997; 147(18):409–12 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of mesoglycan in venous pathology] Scondotto G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):537–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Lymphocytic colitis induced by phlebotonic drugs (letter)] López Vivancos J, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 20(9):475–6 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Venous insufficiency and perforating veins. Bergan JJ. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jun;85(6):721–2

Intermittent edema of the upper and lower extremities and the abdominal wall caused by membranous stenosis of the superior vena cava and membranous obstruction of the inferior vena cava. Jörger U, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Apr 18;1(7):334–8

Characteristics of chronic venous insufficiency in 895 patients followed in general practice. Boccalon H, et al. **Int Angiol** 1997 Dec;16(4):226–34

Vascular injuries in total knee arthroplasty. A review of the problem with special reference to the possible effects of the tourniquet. Kumar SN, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb; 13(2):211–6

Elevated cutaneous leukocyte concentration in a rodent model of acute venous hypertension. Lalka SG, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):59–63

Long-term follow-up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209–11

Regarding" Hemodynamic assessment of femoropopliteal venous reflux in patients with primary varicose veins" [letter; comment] Lagattolla N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):388–9. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):260–4.

[Unilateral giant extremity growth, naevus flammeus and chronic venous insufficiency in a 48-year-old patient] Taute BM, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):308–11 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Patterns of epidermal growth factor receptor, basic fibroblast growth factor and transforming growth factor-beta3 expression in skin with chronic venous insufficiency. Peschen M, et al. **Eur J Dermatol** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(5):334–8

PATHOLOGY

Reliability study of the Leg-O-Meter, an improved tape measure device, in patients with chronic venous insufficiency of the leg. VEINES Group.(Venous Insufficiency Epidemiologic and Economic Study). Bérard A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Mar;49(3):169–73

The valvular apparatus in venous insufficiency: a problem of quantity? Sales CM, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 12(2):153–5

Correlation of the anatomical distribution of venous reflux with clinical symptoms and venous haemodynamics in primary varicose veins. Sakurai T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):213–6

Elevated cutaneous leukocyte concentration in a rodent model of acute venous hypertension. Lalka SG, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan;74(1):59–63

Monocyte infiltration into venous valves. Ono T, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):158–66

Morphometric assessment of the dermal microcirculation in patients with chronic venous insufficiency. Pappas PJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):784–95

Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989–93

Axial transformation of the profunda femoris vein. Raju S, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):651–9

Cutaneous inflammation limited to the region of the ulcer in chronic venous insufficiency. Hahn J, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):277–81

[Post-thrombotic valvular lesions] Barrellier MT. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):117–21 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Pathophysiology of venous insufficiency during pregnancy. Krajcar J, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):65–9

Blood flux and venoarteriolar response of the skin in legs with chronic venous insufficiency measured at two different depths by using a double-wavelength laser Doppler technique. Malanin K, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun; 49(6):441–6

In vitro versus in vivo assessment of vein wall properties. Zamboni P, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;12(4):324–9

Pathophysiology of venous leg ulceration. Dormandy A. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:2–5 (22 ref.)

Retinoblastoma protein: a molecular regulator of chronic venous insufficiency. Pappas PJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 May;76(2):149–53

Abnormally increased intramuscular pressure in human legs: comparison of two experimental models. Styf J, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):133–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Development and validation of a disease-specific questionnaire on the quality of life of patients with chronic venous insufficiency. Augustin M, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov; 26(4):291–301

[Quality of life in chronic venous insufficiency (CVI). Results of a study with the newly developed Tübingen Questionnaire for measuring quality of life of patients with chronic venous insufficiency] Klyscz T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 May;49(5):372–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

[Preoperative imaging of varicose veins of the lower extremities. Classical pattern of insufficiency and its clinical use] Zontsich T, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):554–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Compression stockings and rubber floor mats: do they benefit workers with chronic venous insufficiency and a standing profession? Krijnen RM, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):889–94

[Physical therapy of venous diseases] Jünger M, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):73–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Factors affecting clinical outcome following endoscopic perforator vein ablation. Rhodes JM, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Aug;176(2):162–7

Subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery is associated with significantly less morbidity and shorter hospital stay than open operation (Linton's procedure) [letter; comment] Ormiston M. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):282. Comment on: Br J Surg 1997 Oct;84(10):1364–5.

Morphological and clinical aspects of scapular fasciocutaneous free flap transfer for treatment of venous insufficiency in the lower extremity. Aharinejad S, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):38–46

A clinical and haemodynamic investigation into the role of calf perforating vein surgery in patients with venous ulceration and deep venous incompetence. Scriven JM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;16(2):148–52

Reparative surgery of valves in the treatment of superficial venous insufficiency. External banding valvuloplasty versus high ligation or disconnection. A prospective multicentric trial. Corcos L, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 May;22(2):128–36

Modified procedure for cephalic vein transposition for free flap salvage: report of case. Vuillemin T, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1171–4

Experimental repair of venous valvular insufficiency using a cryopreserved venous valve allograft aided by a distal arteriovenous fistula. Burkhart HM, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):817–22

Femorocaval bypass with femoral crossover bypass for iliofemoral and caval occlusion. Patel KR, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec;26(6):989–93

[Ambulatory conservative hemodynamic correction of venous insufficiency. Technique, results] Bahnini A, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(7):749–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Deep venous insufficiency and recurrent varicose veins after surgery of superficial venous insufficiency] Perrin M, et al. **J Mal Vasc** 1997 Dec;22(5):343–7 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arteriovenous fistula after endoscopic dissection of the perforant vein of the lower leg with the neodymium:YAG laser in chronic venous stasis syndrome] Fölsch C, et al. **Vasa** 1998 Feb;27(1):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Endoscopic surgery of chronic venous insufficiency (CVI)] Battisti G, et al. **G Chir** 1997 Oct;18(10):471–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anti-reflux surgery of the popliteal vein] Labaš P, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Feb;99(2):116–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Long-term results of anti-reflux surgery of the popliteal vein] Labaš P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Contact sensitization in chronic venous insufficiency: modern wound dressings. Gallenkemper G, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May;38(5):274–8

Clinical determinants of ultrasound-guided sclerotherapy outcome. Part I: The effects of age, gender, and vein size. Kanter A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):131–5

Clinical determinants of ultrasound-guided sclerotherapy. Part II: In search of the ideal injectate volume. Kanter A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):136–8; discussion 138–40

Elastic compression stockings: durability of pressure in daily practice. Veraart JC, et al. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):282–6

[Treatment of venous ulcers with low frequency pulsed current (Dermapulse): effects on cutaneous microcirculation] Jünger M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Dec; 48(12):897–903 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of compression therapy on the microcirculation of the skin in patients with chronic venous insufficiency (CVI)] Klyscz T, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Nov;48(11):806–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

A study of the competency of the saphenopopliteal junction by duplex ultrasonography. Olivencia JA. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):443–4

Application of color Doppler ultrasonic examination in deep vein valvular incompetence in lower limbs. Wu Y, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):49–53

Prevalence and clinical significance of posterolateral thigh perforator vein incompetence. Labropoulos N, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):743–8

Ultrasonographic assessment of ambulatory venous pressure in superficial venous incompetence. Zamboni P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):796–802

[Ultrasonography of veins] Müller-Lisse UL, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jul;38(7):560–9 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VENOUS LEAKAGE, PENILE see **IMPOTENCE, VASCULOGENIC**

VENOUS PRESSURE

A comparison of central venous pressure and common iliac venous pressure in critically ill mechanically ventilated patients. Ho KM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):461–4

Ultrasonographic assessment of ambulatory venous pressure in superficial venous incompetence. Zamboni P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;26(5):796–802

Pressure or flow recordings for the surveillance of hemodialysis grafts. Bosman PJ, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Oct; 52(4):1084–8

[Microcirculatory hemodynamics in the lower limbs during laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Dąbrowiecki S. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Accuracy of portal and forearm blood flow measurements in the assessment of the portal pressure response to propranolol. Albillos A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep; 27(3):496–504

PHYSIOLOGY

Venous hemodynamics of the lower extremities in response to electrical stimulation. Faghri PD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):842–8

Measuring venous capacitance and blood flow in pregnancy. Martin A, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug; 37(3):335–9

Endothelial activation in patients with chronic venous disease. Saharay M, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):342–9

Dural arteriovenous fistulas as a cause of intracranial hypertension due to impairment of cranial venous outflow. Cognard C, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 65(3):308–16

No relation between cephalic venous dilatation and pain in migraine. Daugaard D, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):260–2

Foot venous pressure measurement for evaluation of lower limb venous insufficiency. Fukuoka M, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Apr;27(4):671–6

Lymphatic drainage reduces intestinal edema and fluid loss. Drake RE, et al. **Lymphology** 1998 Jun;31(2):68–73

Cerebrospinal fluid flow waveforms: effect of altered cranial venous outflow. A phase-contrast MR flow imaging study.

Bhadelia RA, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 May;40(5):283–92

Does the change of anterior chamber depth or/and episcleral venous pressure cause intraocular pressure change in postural variation? Lam AK, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug;74(8):664–7

Effect of patient position and hypotensive anesthesia on inferior vena caval pressure. Lee TC, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 15;23(8):941–7; discussion 947–8

The microcirculation in venous hypertension. Coleridge Smith PD. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):203–13 (87 ref.)

VENOUS PRESSURE, CENTRAL see **CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE**

VENOUS RESERVOIRS see **CATHETERS, INDWELLING**

VENOUS THROMBOSIS see **THROMBOPHLEBITIS**

VENOUS ULCER see **VARICOSE ULCER**

VENOVENOUS HEMOFILTRATION see **HEMOFILTRATION**

VENTILATION

Carbon monoxide poisonings from small, gasoline-powered, internal combustion engines: just what is a "well-ventilated area"? Earnest GS, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Nov; 58(11):787–91

Airborne contaminant exposure control in a partitioned work environment by exhaust ventilation systems. Kee-Chiang C. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 May;55(5):346–52

Fungal colonization of air filters from hospitals. Simmons RB, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1997 Dec;58(12):900–4

Chemical exposure in hairdresser salons: effect of local exhaust ventilation. Hollund BE, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 May;42(4):277–82

Ventilation system, indoor air quality, and health outcomes in Parisian modern office workers. Vincent D, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):100–12

Intra-cage air change rate on forced-air-ventilated micro-isolation system--environment within cages: carbon dioxide and oxygen concentration. Hasegawa M, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):251–7

Ventilation grilles as a potential source of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus causing an outbreak in an orthopaedic ward at a district general hospital. Kumari DN, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun; 39(2):127–33

Tuberculosis in health care settings and the estimated benefits of engineering controls and respiratory protection. Barnhart S, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep; 39(9):849–54

The birds. Springston JP. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May; 67(5):86–9 (12 ref.)

Air velocity and high temperature effects on broiler performance. Lott BD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):391–3

[Simulation of a displacement current in the operating room] Hartung C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:253–4 **(Ger)**

[Evaluation and requirements of natural room ventilation] Forschner S, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct; 59(10):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of perforated metal ceiling systems (supported airflow ceilings) with laminar airflow ceilings in type A (DIN 1946 T.4) operating rooms under surgical conditions] Bischoff WE, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Oct; 198(1):84–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Application of a tracer gas challenge with a human subject to investigate factors affecting the performance of laboratory fume hoods. Altemose BA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 May;55(5):321–7

Reducing employee exposure potential using the ANSI/ASHRAE 110 Method of Testing Performance of Laboratory Fume Hoods as a diagnostic tool. Maupins K, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Feb;59(2):133–8

It's a breeze. Lievens R, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Mar; 67(3):46–50, 60

Designing for better health. Middelraad P. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 May;67(5):74–9

METHODS

Zoned exponential, vertical and horizontal ultra-clean laminar airflows. No differences in bacteriological efficiency. Friberg BE, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr; 69(2):169–72

A case study on radon remedial measures in a family dwelling. Wang F, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov; 73(5):787–93

Advances in cubicle design using computational fluid dynamics as a design tool. Curry G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):117–27

[Emission of particulates from a pig farm with central air exhaust in the pig stall] Hartung J, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jun;105(6):244–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sick building syndrome and HVAC system: MVOC from air filters] Schleibinger HW, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):137–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Air microbiology monitoring in plenum-ventilated operating rooms. Proposed standards] Gaspar C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):250–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Indoor air quality: recommendations relevant to aircraft passenger cabins. Hocking MB. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jul;59(7):446–54

Effect of a new ventilation system on health and well-being of office workers. Menzies D, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):360–7

Mycobacterium tuberculosis specimen contamination revisited: the role of laboratory environmental control in a pseudo-outbreak. Segal-Maurer S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;19(2):101–5

Antioxidant defenses in lung lining fluid of broilers: impact of poor ventilation conditions. Bottje WG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):516–22

VENTILATION, HIGH-FREQUENCY see **HIGH-FREQUENCY VENTILATION**

VENTILATION, HIGH FREQUENCY JET see **HIGH-FREQUENCY JET VENTILATION**

VENTILATION, INTERMITTENT POSITIVE-PRESSURE see **INTERMITTENT POSITIVE-PRESSURE VENTILATION**

VENTILATION, MECHANICAL see **RESPIRATION, ARTIFICIAL**

VENTILATION, MIDDLE EAR see **MIDDLE EAR VENTILATION**

VENTILATION-PERFUSION RATIO

Pulmonary embolism and normal oxygenation: application of PIOPED-derived likelihood ratios. Ely EW, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):541–4

Arterial oxygenation and shunt fraction during one-lung ventilation: a comparison of isoflurane and sevoflurane. Abe K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1266–70

Clinical importance of AaDO2 and pulmonary artery pressure as predicted by pulsed Doppler echocardiography at bedside in diagnosing pulmonary embolism. Shioya T, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):33–40

Enhancement of Xe-133 ventilation lung scan image acquired after Tc-99m perfusion scan. Lu H, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:118–25

Clinicians interpretation of the indeterminate ventilation-perfusion scan report [letter; comment] Bury B. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Mar;71(843):348. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Nov;70(839):1109–11.

A randomized trial of spiral CT and ventilation perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism. Cross JJ, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):177–82

Acute effects of continuous rotational therapy on ventilation-perfusion inequality in lung injury. Bein T, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):132–7

The value of the chest radiograph in reporting aerosol ventilation-perfusion scans. Denton ER, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Jan;19(1):71–6

Can chest X-rays and ventilation/perfusion scans be interpreted reliably from personal computer screens? Denton ER, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar; 19(3):289–92

A structured approach to the interpretation and reporting of ventilation/perfusion scans. Scott HR, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Feb;19(2):107–12

Pulmonary embolus in pregnant patients: survey of ventilation-perfusion imaging policies and practices. Boiselle PM, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Apr;207(1):201–6

[Determination of the count rate for quality control of combined lung ventilation and perfusion scintigraphy: case report] Bultmann T, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Sep; 36(6):213–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Disorders of the ventilation-diffusion correlations and of the gas-transport function of the blood in the acute period of burn trauma in children] Al'es VF, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effectiveness of long-term ACE-inhibition on pulmonary diffusion and ventilation-perfusion ratio in chronic heart failure: correlation with physical performance] Guazzi M, et al. **Ann Ital Med Int** 1998 Jan-Mar;13(1):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation of in vivo total and regional air content and distribution in primate lungs with high-resolution CT. Mullan BF, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Oct;4(10):674–9

Effect of different ventilatory support modalities on the ventilation to perfusion distributions. Putensen C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:119–22

Ventilation-perfusion mismatch in patients with pleural effusion: effects of thoracentesis. Agustí AG, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1205–9

Ventilation/perfusion ratios and simultaneous dual-radionuclide single-photon emission tomography with krypton-81m and technetium-99m macroaggregated albumin. Sando Y, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct; 24(10):1237–44

Ventilation heterogeneity is increased in hypocapnic dogs but not pigs. Domino KB, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Jan; 111(1):89–100

Assessment of regional VA/Q relationships by SPECT after single lung transplantation. Ross DJ, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):180–6 (20 ref.)

[Ventilation-perfusion distribution with volume-reduced, pressure-limited ventilation with permissive hypercapnia] Pfeiffer B, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jun; 33(6):367–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Decreasing pO2/increasing pCO2 as a sequelae of ventilation-perfusion mismatch (letter)] Welte T. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):644 **(Ger)**

[Comparison of ventilation-/perfusion scintigraphy with spiral CT in acute lung embolism] Neumann SM, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Nov 15;92(11):635–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A new method for imaging ventilation-distribution with 3Helium in magnetic resonance tomography] Markstaller K, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 May;52(5):286–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VENTILATION, PULMONARY see **PULMONARY VENTILATION**

VENTILATION TESTS see **PULMONARY VENTILATION**

VENTILATOR WEANING

Randomized controlled trial of discontinuation of nasal-CPAP in stable preterm infants breathing room air. Abdel-Hady H, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan;87(1):82–7

Procedures used in withdrawal of mechanical ventilation [letter; comment] Bostelmann B. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar; 7(2):162. Comment on: Am J Crit Care 1996 Sep;5(5):331–8.

Integrating technology with compassionate care: withdrawal of ventilation in a conscious patient with apnea. Campbell ML, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):85–9

Preoperative and postoperative predictors of early and delayed extubation after coronary artery bypass surgery. Doering LV, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan;7(1):37–44

Weaning from mechanical ventilatory support: refinement of a model. Knebel A, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar; 7(2):149–52

Independent effects of etiology of failure and time to reintubation on outcome for patients failing extubation. Epstein SK, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 158(2):489–93

The tension-time index and the frequency/tidal volume ratio are the major pathophysiologic determinants of weaning failure and success. Vassilakopoulos T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):378–85

Ventilator-CPAP with the Siemens Servo 900C compared with continuous flow-CPAP in intubated patients: effect on work of breathing. Aerts JG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):487–92

Blood transfusion facilitating difficult weaning from the ventilator. Schönhofer B, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb; 53(2):181–4

Prediction of individual response to postnatal dexamethasone in ventilator dependent preterm infants. Kuschel C, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F199–203

Weaning: is the work of breathing via a tracheostomy tube similar to that via a tracheal tube? [letter; comment] Kodakat SK. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):814–5. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Mar;78(3):238–40. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):145.

Serial measurements of the rapid-shallow-breathing index as a predictor of weaning outcome in elderly medical patients. Krieger BP, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1029–34

Weaning from mechanical ventilation: what have we learned and what do we still need to know? [editorial; comment] Mador MJ. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):672–4. Comment on: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):886–901.

Liberation from mechanical ventilation: a decade of progress [see comments] Manthous CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep; 114(3):886–901 (95 ref.). Comment in: Chest 1998 Sep;114(3):672–4.

A prospective study of unplanned endotracheal extubation in intensive care unit patients [see comments] Betbesé AJ, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1180–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1148–9.

Changes in breathing pattern and respiratory muscle performance parameters during difficult weaning. Capdevila X, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;26(1):79–87

We should listen to the patient when it comes to timing extubation [editorial; comment] Kollef MH. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul;26(7):1148–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jul;26(7):1180–6.

Use of tracheobronchography as a diagnostic tool in ventilator-dependent infants [see comments] MacIntyre P, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Apr;26(4):755–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):643–4.

Breathing pattern during acute respiratory failure and recovery. Del Rosario N, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2560–5

Noninvasive pressure support ventilation in COPD patients with postextubation hypercapnic respiratory insufficiency. Hilbert G, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1349–53

Oxygen cost of breathing and weaning process in newborn infants. Rozé JC, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Nov; 10(11):2583–5

Relationship of age, sex, and procedure type to extubation outcome after heart surgery. Doering LV. **Heart Lung** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):439–47

Modeling spontaneous minute volume in coronary artery bypass graft patients. Zaleski JR.
IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag 1998 Jan–Feb;17(1):122–7

Successful weaning from mechanical ventilation following balloon mitral commissurotomy. Boussarsar M, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1997 Aug;23(8):889–92

Challenges encountered in changing physicians' practice styles: the ventilator weaning experience [editorial] Ely EW. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):539–41

Early extubation after elective mitral valve surgery [letter; comment] Manners JM. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr;12(2):238. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Jun;11(4):467–73.

Weaning difficulties. Simonds AK.
Monaldi Arch Chest Dis 1998 Feb;53(1):70–3 (25 ref.)

Physiologic, biochemical, and histologic correlates associated with tidal liquid ventilation. Stavis RL, et al.
Pediatr Res 1998 Jan;43(1):132–8

Use of the rapid/shallow breathing index as an indicator of patient work of breathing during pressure support ventilation. Johannigman JA, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):737–40; discussion 740–1

[Nasal vs. tracheal CPAP in newborn infants in weaning from artificial respiration (letter)] Guimarães H, et al.
Arch Pediatr 1997 Nov;4(11):1152–3 **(Fre)**

[Translaryngeal intubation in long-term ventilation (see comments)] Brüssel T. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1102–4. Comment in: Internist (Berl) 1998 May;39(5):521–2. **(Ger)**

[Occlusion pressure in the first 100 ms of inspiration (P0.1) as an index of the possibility of decreasing respiratory support in acute respiratory failure] Neverin VK, et al.
Anesteziol Reanimatol 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):40–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Right ventricular function during weaning from mechanical ventilation after coronary artery bypass grafting: effect of volume loading. Bizouarn P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1231–6

INSTRUMENTATION

Contribution of the endotracheal tube and the upper airway to breathing workload. Straus C, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;157(1):23–30

[Use of BiPAP during weaning from mechanical ventilation in a patient with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and acute respiratory failure] Sakai T, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Aug; 35(8):894–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METHODS

Randomized, controlled, blinded trial of doxapram for extubation of the very low birthweight infant. Barrington KJ, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):191–4

Design, testing, and results of an outcomes-managed approach to patients requiring prolonged mechanical ventilation. Burns SM, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jan; 7(1):45–57; quiz 58–9

Noninvasive mechanical ventilation in the weaning of patients with respiratory failure due to chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. A randomized, controlled trial. Nava S, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):721–8

Decrease in ventilation time with a standardized weaning process. Horst HM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 May;133(5):483–8; discussion 488–9

Electronic extubation—is it worth trying? [editorial; comment] Kuhlen R, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov; 23(11):1105–7. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Nov;23(11):1119–24.

Early extubation after abdominal aortic reconstruction. Stone WM, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Apr; 12(2):174–6

Evaluation of predictors of weaning from mechanical ventilation in pediatric patients. Baumeister BL, et al.
Pediatr Pulmonol 1997 Nov;24(5):344–52

Noninvasive ventilation for postoperative support and facilitation of weaning. Pennock BE, et al.
Respir Care Clin N Am 1996 Jun;2(2):293–311 (43 ref.)

[Weaning from artificial respiration. 1.] Kuhlen R, et al.
Anaesthesist 1998 Jul;47(7):614–26 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The use of methods of assisted pulmonary ventilation in the weaning of children from ventilator breathing] Tseloval'nikov IuM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):53–5 **(Rus)**

VENTILATORS, MECHANICAL

Neuromuscular ventilatory insufficiency: effect of home mechanical ventilator use v oxygen therapy on pneumonia and hospitalization rates. Bach JR, et al.
Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan–Feb;77(1):8–19

Ventilator-CPAP with the Siemens Servo 900C compared with continuous flow-CPAP in intubated patients: effect on work of breathing. Aerts JG, et al.
Anaesth Intensive Care 1997 Oct;25(5):487–92

Monitoring nitric oxide [letter; comment] Dunster KR.
Anaesth Intensive Care 1998 Jun;26(3):333–4. Comment on: Anaesth Intensive Care 1997 Apr;25(2):138–41.

Management of hypoxaemia during one-lung anaesthesia—a suggestion [letter] Kamath BS, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr; 53(4):414–5

Ohmeda 7900 Ventilator Flow Sensor failure [letter] Krock JL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):231–2

Ventilator repair tips. Hesson T. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):83

Endogenous source of bacteria in tracheal tube and proximal ventilator breathing system in intensive care patients. Inglis TJ, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):41–5

Triggering delay time and work of breathing in three paediatric patient-triggered ventilators. Nakae Y, et al.
Can J Anaesth 1998 Mar;45(3):261–5

Patient-ventilator trigger asynchrony in prolonged mechanical ventilation. Chao DC, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1592–9

Extending ventilator circuit change interval beyond 2 days reduces the likelihood of ventilator-associated pneumonia [see comments] Fink JB, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):405–11. Comment in: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):267–9.

A prospective, randomized comparison of an in-line heat moisture exchange filter and heated wire humidifiers: rates of ventilator-associated early-onset (community-acquired) or late-onset (hospital-acquired) pneumonia and incidence of endotracheal tube occlusion. Kirton OC, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1055–9

Prolonged use of ventilator circuits and ventilator-associated pneumonia: a model for identifying the optimal clinical practice [editorial; comment] Kollef MH. **Chest** 1998 Feb; 113(2):267–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):405–11.

The intrapulmonary percussive ventilator and flutter device compared to standard chest physiotherapy in patients with cystic fibrosis. Newhouse PA, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):427–32

Controversies in patient-triggered ventilation. Donn SM, et al. **Clin Perinatol** 1998 Mar;25(1):49–61 (34 ref.)

Clinical utility of hygroscopic heat and moisture exchangers in intensive care patients. Boots RJ, et al.
Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1707–12

Airway humidification in mechanically ventilated neonates and infants: a comparative study of a heat and moisture exchanger vs. a heated humidifier using a new fast-response capacitive humidity sensor. Schiffmann H, et al.
Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1755–60

Minimum requirements for respiratory care ventilator testing.
Health Devices 1997 Sep–Oct;26(9–10):383–4

Experimental measurements of particle retention efficiency of filters used to prevent contamination in respiratory devices. Becquemin MH, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):81–5

Variation of inhaled nitric oxide concentration with the use of a phasic flow ventilator [letter] Hoehn T, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 May;24(5):534

Optimization of patient-ventilator interactions: closed-loop technology to turn the century [editorial] [see comments] Ranieri VM. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):936–9. Comment in: Intensive Care Med 1998 Mar;24(3):281.

A novel method of evaluation of three heat-moisture exchangers in six different ventilator settings. Unal N, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):138–46

A miniature mechanical ventilator for newborn mice. Kolandaivelu K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):733–9

Activity of medullary respiratory neurons during ventilator-induced apnea in sleep and wakefulness. Orem J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):922–32

Negative-pressure pulmonary edema with a patent airway. Engoren MC. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug; 19(4):317–20

Rapid and specific molecular identification of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in endotracheal aspirates from mechanically ventilated patients. Vannuffel P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2366–8

Disconnecting the ventilator: life saving or death delaying? Singer GR. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;84(8):498–501 (26 ref.)

Airway pressure effects on the performance of the Ohmeda Universal Portable Anesthesia Complete vaporizer with push-over mechanical ventilation. Hawkins JK, et al.
Mil Med 1998 Aug;163(8):540–3

Performance of the universal portable anesthesia complete vaporizer with mechanical ventilation in both drawover and pushover configurations. Hawkins JK, et al.
Mil Med 1998 Mar;163(3):159–63

Clinical evaluation of pushover mechanical ventilation with the Ohmeda Universal Portable Anesthesia Complete vaporizer. Hawkins JK, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar; 163(3):164–8

Comparison of three different humidification systems during prolonged mechanical ventilation. Luchetti M, et al.
Minerva Anestesiol 1998 Mar;64(3):75–81

Patient-ventilator interaction. Ranieri VM, et al.
Monaldi Arch Chest Dis 1997 Dec;52(6):557–61 (39 ref.)

Safety and efficacy of semi-closed circle ventilation in small infants. Peters JW, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(4):299–304

Humidification in the intensive care unit. Branson RD, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):305–20 (46 ref.)

Noninvasive positive pressure ventilation. Equipment and techniques. Drinkwine J, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Jun;2(2):183–94 (20 ref.)

Pediatric mechanical ventilation technology. Keenan JP, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Dec;2(4):487–508

Humidification practices in the Adult Intensive Care Unit, Prince of Wales Hospital. Lawrence JC.
Respir Care Clin N Am 1998 Jun;4(2):301–4 (6 ref.)

Heat and moisture exchangers. Structure and function. Wilkes AR. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):261–79 (113 ref.)

Trigger delay in infant ventilators. Liubsys A, et al.
Ups J Med Sci 1997;102(2):109–19

[Quality control of anesthesia equipment after maintenance procedure] Bourgain JL, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of a checklist for anesthetic equipment before use] Laboutique X, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(1):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Low flow anesthesia with the anesthesia respirator Ventilog 2] Baum J. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Apr;47(4):361–4 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Dead space-free ventilation measurement in artificial respiration of newborn infants] Foitzik B, et al.
Biomed Tech (Berl) 1997;42 Suppl:502–3 **(Ger)**

[Determination of mass inertia of the respiratory system—a model study] Ramirez J, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:299–300 **(Ger)**

[Translaryngeal intubation in long-term ventilation (see comments)] Brüssel T. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1102–4. Comment in: Internist (Berl) 1998 May;39(5):521–2. **(Ger)**

[Nosocomial ventilator-associated pneumonias caused by Aspergillus fumigatus in non-immunosuppressed, non-neutropenic patients] Ewig S, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Feb;52(2):85–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Discharge program to facilitate home care of patients with respirator] Hakomori C, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec;24 Suppl 4:555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of methods of assisted pulmonary ventilation in the weaning of children from ventilator breathing] Tseloval'nikov IuM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):53–5 **(Rus)**

[Non-invasive respirator care has ethical advantages. Patients can make their own decisions] Arvidsson S, et al.
Lakartidningen 1998 Apr 29;95(18):2103–5 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Risks and routes for ventilator-associated pneumonia with Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Talon D, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):978–84

Risk factors for infection by Acinetobacter baumannii in intubated patients with nosocomial pneumonia. Baraibar J, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1050–4

The influence of mini-BAL cultures on patient outcomes: implications for the antibiotic management of ventilator-associated pneumonia. Kollef MH, et al.
Chest 1998 Feb;113(2):412–20

Treatment of ventilator-associated pneumonia with piperacillin-tazobactam/amikacin versus ceftazidime/amikacin: a multicenter, randomized controlled trial. VAP Study Group. Brun-Buisson C, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;26(2):346–54

Bronchoscopy for ventilator-associated pneumonia: show me the money (outcome benefit)! [editorial; comment] Niederman MS. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):198–9. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Feb;26(2):236–44.

Study of Pseudomonas aeruginosa causing ventilator associated pneumonia. Khan FG, et al.
Indian J Med Res 1998 Feb;107:68–74

Diagnosis of ventilator-associated pneumonia [letter; comment] Flanagan PG, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 46(10):890–2. Comment on: J Med Microbiol 1996 Sep;45(3):226–31.

Influence of airway management on ventilator-associated pneumonia: evidence from randomized trials. Cook D, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11;279(10):781–7 (65 ref.)

Ventilator-related Acinetobacter outbreak in an intensive care unit. Cox TR, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):389–91

Ventilator-associated pneumonia in patients with adult respiratory distress syndrome: CT evaluation.
Winer-Muram HT, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul;208(1):193–9

[Respiratory circuits and infections of the airway] Verri M, et al. **Minerva Anestesiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):327–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Comparison of the efficacy of the BiPAP-S/T and the VPAP-S/T ventilators in patients with stable chronic respiratory insufficiency] Teschler H, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jun;52(6):305–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

A historical perspective on the use of noninvasive ventilatory support alternatives. Bach JR. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Jun;2(2):161–81

Scotland's first iron lung. Porter IA, et al. **Scott Med J** 1997 Aug;42(4):122–4

MICROBIOLOGY

How useful are microbial filters in respiratory apparatus? Das I, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):263–72 (36 ref.)

Nosocomial outbreak of multi-resistant Acinetobacter sp. on an intensive care unit: possible association with ventilation equipment [letter] Dealler S. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Feb; 38(2):147–8

The role of filtration during humidification. Richards G. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1998 Jun;4(2):329–39 (48 ref.)

STANDARDS

Effects of flow triggering on breathing effort during partial ventilatory support. Aslanian P, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):135–43

Effects of nebulized salbutamol in ARDS [letter; comment] Benoit D, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):88–9. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Jan;23(1):58–64.

Comparison of automated and manual ventilation in a prehospital pediatric model. Auble TE, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):108–11

TRENDS

Concepts in ventilator strategies. Bohn D. **ASAIO J** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):228–31 (32 ref.)

VENTILATORS, NEGATIVE-PRESSURE

Expiratory flow limitation in stable asthmatic patients during resting breathing. Boczkowski J, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):752–7

Palatal muscle EMG response to negative pressure in awake sleep apneic and control subjects. Mortimore IL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):867–73

The role of negative pressure ventilation [letter] Samuels M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):94

The role of negative pressure ventilation. Thomson A. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):454–8 (31 ref.)

Breathing pattern and arterial blood gases during Nd–YAG laser photoresection of endobronchial lesions under general anesthesia: use of negative pressure ventilation: a preliminary study. Vitacca M, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1466–73

Cardiopulmonary interactions after Fontan operations: augmentation of cardiac output using negative pressure ventilation. Shekerdemian LS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3934–42

Effects of continuous negative extrathoracic pressure versus positive end-expiratory pressure in acute lung injury patients [see comments] Borelli M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1025–31. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):985–6.

Accentuate the positive, don't eliminate the negative [editorial; comment] Shapiro BA. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 26(6):985–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):1025–31.

Cardiopulmonary interactions in healthy children and children after simple cardiac surgery: the effects of positive and negative pressure ventilation. Shekerdemian LS, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):587–93

Effect of continuous negative-pressure breathing on skin blood flow during exercise in a hot environment. Nagashima K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1845–51

Body ventilators. Equipment and techniques. Gilmartin ME. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Jun;2(2):195–222 (73 ref.)

[Extracorporeal negative pressure ventilation in respiratory failure with obstructive lung diseases] Li Y, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun; 19(3):171–3 (17 ref.) **(Chi)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hyperventilation induces release of cytokines from perfused mouse lung. von Bethmann AN, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):263–72

VENTILATORS, PULMONARY see **VENTILATORS, MECHANICAL**

VENTILATORS, PULMONARY, NEGATIVE-PRESSURE see **VENTILATORS, NEGATIVE-PRESSURE**

VENTILATORY MUSCLES see **RESPIRATORY MUSCLES**

VENTRAL HERNIA see **HERNIA, VENTRAL**

VENTRAL HORN CELLS see **ANTERIOR HORN CELLS**

VENTRAL ROOTS see **SPINAL NERVE ROOTS**

VENTRAL TEGMENTAL AREA

The primate substantia nigra and VTA: integrative circuitry and function. Haber SN, et al. **Crit Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 11(4):323–42 (159 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Afferent projections of the body of the caudate nucleus in the cat brain. Chivileva OG, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):683–7

CHEMISTRY

Non-NMDA excitatory amino acid receptors in the ventral tegmental area mediate systemic dizocilpine (MK-801) induced hyperlocomotion and dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens. Mathé JM, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Mar 1;51(5):583–92

Urocortin-like immunoreactivity in the substantia nigra, ventral tegmental area and Edinger-Westphal nucleus of rat. Yamamoto H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):21–4

CYTOLOGY

Electrophysiological characterization of GABAergic neurons in the ventral tegmental area. Steffensen SC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8003–15

Projections of the ventral tegmental area of the midbrain, the substantia nigra, and the amygdaloid body in different parts of the putamen in the dog. Gorbachevskaya AI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):496–502

Heterogeneity of ventral tegmental area neurons: single-unit recording and iontophoresis in awake, unrestrained rats. Kiyatkin EA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1285–309

[The projections of the amygdaloid body, ventral tegmental area and substantia nigra to different segments of the nucleus accumbens in the canine brain] Gorbachevskaia AI. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effects of ethanol on dopaminergic neurons of the ventral tegmental area studied with intracellular recording in brain slices. Brodie MS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):236–44

Effect of potassium channel openers on the firing rate of hippocampal pyramidal cells and A10 dopaminergic neurons in vitro. Scuvée-Moreau J, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):421–8

Evaluation of opioid receptor subtype antagonist effects in the ventral tegmental area upon food intake under deprivation, glucoprivic and palatable conditions. Ragnauth A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):8–16

Dopamine receptor antagonists in the nucleus accumbens attenuate analgesia induced by ventral tegmental area substance P or morphine and by nucleus accumbens amphetamine. Altier N, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):208–15

The pharmacology of mesocortical dopamine neurons: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the ventral tegmental area and prefrontal cortex of the rat brain. Westerink BH, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr;285(1):143–54

Effects of perospirone, a novel antipsychotic agent, on the dopaminergic neurons in the rat ventral tegmental area. Yu H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;75(2):179–85

Involvement of dopaminergic neurons in mouse-killing aggression in rats. Tadano T, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;19(8):527–31

The effects of acute and repeated cocaine injections on protein kinase C activity and isoform levels in dopaminergic brain regions. Steketee JD, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(3):339–47

Metabotropic glutamate receptors are necessary for sensitization by amphetamine. Kim JH, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Feb 16;9(3):403–6

Galphimine-B modifies electrical activity of ventral tegmental area neurons in rats. Tortoriello J, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):309–13

The discriminative stimulus properties of cocaine: effects of microinfusion of cocaine, a 5-HT1A agonist or antagonist, into the ventral tegmental area. De La Garza R 2nd, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 May;137(1):1–6

METABOLISM

Depletion of dopamine in the prefrontal cortex decreases the basal electrophysiological activity of mesolimbic dopamine neurons. Harden DG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):96–102

Excitotoxic lesions of the prefrontal cortex reduce dopamine D1-like receptors in the ventral tegmental area. Dewar KM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 8;336(2–3):155–8

Amphetamine and D1 dopamine receptor agonists produce biphasic effects on glutamate efflux in rat ventral tegmental area: modification by repeated amphetamine administration. Wolf ME, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jan;70(1):198–209

Dopamine biosynthesis is selectively abolished in substantia nigra/ventral tegmental area but not in hypothalamic neurons in mice with targeted disruption of the Nurr1 gene. Castillo SO, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 May; 11(1–2):36–46

Extracellular dopamine in the anterior nucleus accumbens is distinctly affected by ventral tegmental area administration of cholecystokinin and apomorphine: data from in vivo voltammetry. Reum T, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1998 Apr;32(2):161–6

Cholecystokinin increases extracellular dopamine overflow in the anterior nucleus accumbens via CCK(B) receptors in the VTA assessed by in vivo voltammetry. Reum T, et al. **Neuropeptides** 1997 Feb;31(1):82–8

Dopamine transporter mRNA is up-regulated in the substantia nigra and the ventral tegmental area of amphetamine-sensitized rats. Shilling PD, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 7;236(3):131–4

Nicotine and food induced dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens of the rat: putative role of alpha7 nicotinic receptors in the ventral tegmental area. Schilström B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1005–9

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonism in the ventral tegmental area diminishes the systemic nicotine-induced dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens. Schilström B, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb;82(3):781–9

Presence and function of dopamine D1 receptors in the rat ventral tegmental area. Wędzony K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):277–81 (23 ref.)

Extracellular dopamine, norepinephrine, and serotonin in the ventral tegmental area and nucleus accumbens of freely moving rats during intracerebral dialysis following systemic administration of cocaine and other uptake blockers. Reith ME, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Dec; 134(3):309–17

PHYSIOLOGY

Kinetics and geometry of the excitatory dopaminergic transmission in the rat striatum in vivo. Gonon F, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:140–4

Afferent and efferent connections of the ventrolateral tegmental area in the rat. Herbert H, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1997 Sep;196(3):235–59

Tachykinin NK-1 and NK-3 selective agonists induce analgesia in the formalin test for tonic pain following intra-VTA or intra-accumbens microinfusions. Altier N, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Dec;89(1–2):151–65

Fos-like immunoreactivity in forebrain regions following self-stimulation of the lateral hypothalamus and the ventral tegmental area. Flores C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):239–51

Modification of behavioral responses induced by electrical stimulation of the ventral tegmental area in rats. Watanabe T, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):119–29

Bilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesion in the dopaminergic A8 cell group produces long-lasting deficits in motor programming of cats. Arts MP, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Feb;112(1):102–15

Facilitation of acquisition and performance of operant and spatial learning tasks in self-stimulation experienced rats. Yoganarasimha D, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun; 112(3):725–9

The role of afferents to the ventral tegmental area in the handling stress-induced increase in the release of dopamine in the medial prefrontal cortex: a dual-probe microdialysis study in the rat brain. Enrico P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):205–13

A dopamine-mu1 opioid link in the rat ventral tegmentum shared by palatable food (Fonzies) and non-psychostimulant drugs of abuse. Tanda G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1179–87

Do non-dopaminergic neurons in the ventral tegmental area play a role in the responses elicited in A10 dopaminergic neurons by electrical stimulation of the prefrontal cortex? Tong ZY, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):466–76

Role of midbrain ventro-lateral tegmental area (VTA) adrenergic mechanisms in facilitation of hypothalamically-induced predatory attack behaviour. Bhatia SC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Apr;35(4):332–7

Glutamate mediates an inhibitory postsynaptic potential in dopamine neurons [see comments] Fiorillo CD, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):19–21.

Role of the head of the caudate nucleus and the orbital cortex in neuronal activity of tegmentum of the midbrain in a food reflex in cats. Dryagin YuM. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):562–5

Effect of the orbital cortex on the neuronal activity of the tegmentum of the midbrain during a feeding reflex in cats. Dryagin YuM. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Jan–Feb; 27(1):87–91

Spatial organization of amygdaloid, nigral, and tegmental projections in the dog neostriatum. Gorbachevskaya AI. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May–Jun;28(3):260–7

Presence and function of dopamine D1 receptors in the rat ventral tegmental area. Wędzony K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep–Oct;49(5):277–81 (23 ref.)

Nicotine-induced decreases in VTA electrical self-stimulation thresholds: blockade by haloperidol and mecamylamine but not scopolamine or ondansetron. Ivanová S, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov; 134(2):187–92

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

VTA dopamine neuron activity distinguishes alcohol-preferring (P) rats from Wistar rats. Morzorati SL. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):854–7

Alterations in baseline activity and quinpirole sensitivity in putative dopamine neurons in the substantia nigra and ventral tegmental area after withdrawal from cocaine pretreatment. Gao WY, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Mar;18(3):222–32

VENTRAL TEGMENTAL AREA

TRANSPLANTATION

Dopaminergic graft-induced long-term recovery of complex sensorimotor behaviors in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Nikkhah G, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998; 59(2):97-103

VENTRICLE-ASSIST DEVICE see **HEART-ASSIST DEVICES**

VENTRICULAR DYSFUNCTION

COMPLICATIONS

Impact of valvular regurgitation and ventricular dysfunction on long-term survival in patients with chest pain. Fleischmann KE, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1266-72

Effects of cardiac dysfunction on non-hypercapnic central sleep apnea. Solin P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):104-10

Severe hypoxic biventricular dysfunction in tetralogy of Fallot: is Blalock shunt the answer? Choudhary SK, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):119-21

[Severe chronic ischemic ventricular dysfunction. Determinants of surgical risk and long-term clinical outcome] Guisasola JS, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 50(12):870-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Right and left ventricular dysfunction in patients with severe pulmonary disease [see comments] Vizza CD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):576-83. Comment in: Chest 1998 Mar;113(3):567-9.

DRUG THERAPY

Effects of astemizole on ventricular activation delay and RT intervals in a canine myocardial infarction model. Nishimoto M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):1020-3

Treatment of diastolic dysfunction in hypertensive patients without left ventricular hypertrophy [see comments] Molinero E, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan;12(1):21-7 . Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jan;12(1):1-2.

A thyroid hormone analog stimulates angiogenesis in the post-infarcted rat heart. Tomanek RJ, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):923-32

Ventricular functions in children with human immunodeficiency virus infection after ACE-inhibitors. Anuroj K, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):375-9

[Choice of drugs in the treatment of intraoperative right ventricular dysfunction in heart surgery patients] Meshcheriakov AV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):19-23 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Ventricular arrhythmias in adult aortic stenosis: prevalence, mechanisms, and clinical relevance. Sorgato A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):482-91 (92 ref.)

Malignant ventricular dysrhythmias in a patient with isovaleric acidemia receiving general and local anesthesia for suction lipectomy. Weinberg GL, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):668-70

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Human heart failure: determinants of ventricular dysfunction. Alpert NR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:97-108

Evaluation of the specificity of morphological electrocardiographic criteria for the differential diagnosis of wide QRS complex tachycardia in patients with intraventricular conduction defects. Alberca T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3527-33

[Effect of stimulation on ventricular kinetics: contribution to the treatment of cardiomyopathies] Jeanrenaud X. **Ann Cardiol Angeiol (Paris)** 1997 Oct;46(8):499-505 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Reversible graft dysfunction after cardiac transplantation] Obadia JF, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb; 91(2):253-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Overexpression of insulin-like growth factor-1 in mice protects from myocyte death after infarction, attenuating ventricular dilation, wall stress, and cardiac hypertrophy. Li Q, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 15;100(8):1991-9

[Cyclosporine A prevents ischemia-reperfusion induced myocardial dysfunction in the isolated heart of the rat] Mathieu P, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(8):912-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cognitive therapy for ventricular dysrhythmia patients. Dunbar SB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1997 Oct;12(1):33-44 (49 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Postextrasystolic potentiation echocardiography in predicting reversible myocardial dysfunction by surgical coronary revascularization. Scognamiglio R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):36G-40G

VENTRICULAR DYSFUNCTION, LEFT

Assessment of the coronary artery disease and systolic dysfunction in hypertensive patients with the dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography: effect of the left ventricular hypertrophy. Ho YL, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(1):52-8

[Results of radiofrequency ablation of the atrioventricular junction in patients with refractory atrial arrhythmia and severe impairment of the left ventricular systolic function] Dupuis JM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep; 90(9):1255-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Evaluation of plasma natriuretic peptides as markers for left ventricular dysfunction. Muders F, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):442-9

Brain natriuretic peptide is stable in whole blood and can be measured using a simple rapid assay: implications for clinical practice. Murdoch DR, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec; 78(6):594-7

The effects of pathophysiological increments in brain natriuretic peptide in left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Lainchbury JG, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):398-404

Plasma brain natriuretic peptide concentrations in patients with chronic mitral regurgitation. Brookes CI, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):608-12

Platelet alpha-adrenoceptor density in patients with left ventricular volume overload. Dzimiri N, et al. **J Med** 1997; 28(3-4):137-45

[Relationship between activity of atrial natriuretic peptide and process of myocardial remodelling in patients with cardiac failure] Fushtei IM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(1):11-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of captopril on lipid peroxidation in patients with myocardial infarct complicated by acute left ventricular failure] Zaremba IeF, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):111-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Elevated B-type natriuretic peptide levels after anthracycline administration [comment] Suzuki T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):362-3. Comment on: Am Heart J 1995 Jan;129(1):139-45.

Assessment of early epirubicin cardiotoxicity in women with breast cancer. Sobić-Saranović D, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5B):3889-91

Effects of the intracoronary infusion of cocaine on left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in humans. Pitts WR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1270-3

Cardiac dysfunction in cancer patients receiving paclitaxel [letter] Valdés Olmos RA, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):446-7

[Mitoxantrone-induced acute left heart failure after intrapleural administration] Kahles H, et al. **Herz** 1997 Aug; 22(4):217-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hypertensive heart disease, ventricular dysrhythmias, and sudden death. Messerli FH, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 432:263-72 (75 ref.)

Comparison of mortality rates and progression of left ventricular dysfunction in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy and dilated versus nondilated right ventricular cavities. Sun JP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1583-7

Late survival after valve operation in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Duarte IG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1089-95

Left ventricular volume predicts postoperative course in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):434-8

Pulmonary responses to 5-hydroxytryptamine and endothelin-1 in a rabbit model of left ventricular dysfunction. Deuchar GA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May; 38(2):500-7

Microembolic load in asymptomatic patients with cardiac aneurysm, severe ventricular dysfunction, and atrial fibrillation. Clinical and hemorheological correlates. Nabavi DG, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):214-21

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left ventricular thromboembolism. Karalis DG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):498

Sphygmomanometrically determined pulse pressure is a powerful independent predictor of recurrent events after myocardial infarction in patients with impaired left ventricular function. SAVE investigators. Survival and Ventricular Enlargement. Mitchell GF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4254-60

Prognostic significance of changes in left ventricular systolic function in elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Willenheimer RB, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Nov-Dec; 8(11-12):711-7

Long-term prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in patients with a history of arterial hypertension. TRACE study group. Gustafsson F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr; 19(4):588-94

Impact of systolic and diastolic dysfunction on postoperative outcome in patients with aortic stenosis [editorial; comment] Mandinov L, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):1845-7. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1977-87.

Ischaemic left ventricular dysfunction: a preventable precursor of heart failure? Waller DG. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):379-88 (95 ref.)

Acute pulmonary oedema due to transient myocardial dysfunction: an uncommon cause of respiratory distress in the term neonate. Stastny B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jan; 157(1):59-62

"Functional myocardial bridging" and "hyperkinetic state": a rare association as a cause of acute myocardial infarction. Galli M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1286-9

Abnormal filling pattern of the left ventricle and outcome in acute myocardial infarction. García-Rubira JC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):143-9

Where are all the women with heart failure? [editorial] Lindenfeld J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15; 30(6):1417-9

Risk of left ventricular dysfunction in patients with probable Alzheimer's disease with APOE*4 allele. van der Cammen TJ, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Aug;46(8):962-7

Postoperative pulmonary edema secondary to diastolic dysfunction in a patient with a previous heart transplant [clinical conference] Lobato EB, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun;10(4):331-7

Preoperative left ventricular systolic dysfunction correlates with the adverse postoperative consequences of annular-papillary disconnection in the course of mitral valve replacement for stenosis. Essop MR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):431-7

An adult canine model of progressive left ventricular pressure overload. Keech GB, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct; 10(5):295-304

Left ventricular dysfunction: a clue to cognitive impairment in older patients with heart failure. Zuccalà G, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):509-12

Mitral regurgitation: a new clinical perspective. Enriquez-Sarano M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1034-43 (78 ref.)

Ventricular output failure in a DDD permanent pacemaker associated with increased atrial output. Santucci PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2860-3

Parasympathetic neuropathy associated with left ventricular diastolic dysfunction in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Willenheimer RB, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1998;32(1):17-22

Cardiovascular manifestations and left ventricular functions in human immunodeficiency virus infection in infants and children in Thailand. Pathmanand C, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):370-4

[Diastolic function parameters and atrial arrhythmias in patients with arterial hypertension] Schannwell CM, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):957-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reversibility of changes in left and right ventricular geometry and hemodynamics in pulmonary hypertension. Echocardiographic characteristics before and after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy] Menzel T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):928-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Left subclavian artery approach for insertion of IABP] Murai N, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jul;51(7):579-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical case of ischemic ventricular tachycardia with accentuated left ventricular dysfunction] Nakamura M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):76-7 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Semiautomatic evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function with cine magnetic resonance imaging. Hoff FL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):237-42

Plasma brain natriuretic peptide as a biochemical marker of high left ventricular end-diastolic pressure in patients with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction. Maeda K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):825-32

The complex relation between myocardial viability and functional recovery in chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Agati L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):33G-35G (20 ref.)

Changes in absolute and relative importance in the prognostic value of left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. TRACE Study Group. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation. Køber L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1292-7

Usefulness of noninvasive detection of left ventricular diastolic abnormalities during isometric stress in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and in athletes. Manolas J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):306-13

Measurements and day-to-day variabilities of left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction by three-dimensional echocardiography and comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Nosir YF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):209-14

Pre-PTCA detection of chronic but reversible postischemic myocardial dysfunction by nicardipine. Pust B, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Feb;49(2):115-27

Central venous air embolism causing pulmonary oedema mimicking left ventricular failure [see comments] Fitchet A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):604-6 (10 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):79-80.

Cohort study of plasma natriuretic peptides for identifying

left ventricular systolic dysfunction in primary care. McClure SJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 22;317(7157):516–9

Sensitivity and specificity of left ventricular ejection fraction by echocardiographic automated border detection: comparison with radionuclide ventriculography. Lucariello RJ, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):943–8

Left ventricular apex visualization: the value of magnetic resonance imaging. Baumstark AE. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct; 61(10):647–51

Assessment of myocardial viability. Beller GA. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Sep;12(5):459–67 (52 ref.)

Regional myocardial wall thickening and global ejection fraction in patients with low angiographic left ventricular ejection fraction assessed by visual and quantitative resting ECG-gated 99mTc-tetrofosmin single-photon emission tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Stollfuss JC, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):522–30

The differing prognostic utility of exercise radionuclide ventriculography in coronary artery disease patients with and without prior myocardial infarction. Moriel M, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):403–13

Transient ST elevation and left ventricular asynergy associated with normal coronary artery and Tc-99m PYP Myocardial Infarct Scan in subarachnoid hemorrhage [letter] Chang PC, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):189–92

Dobutamine magnetic resonance imaging predicts contractile recovery of chronically dysfunctional myocardium after successful revascularization. Baer FM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1040–8

Accuracy of currently available techniques for prediction of functional recovery after revascularization in patients with left ventricular dysfunction due to chronic coronary artery disease: comparison of pooled data. Bax JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;30(6):1451–60

A prolonged QRS duration on surface electrocardiogram is a specific indicator of left ventricular dysfunction [see comment] Murkofsky RL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):476–82. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):483–5.

Stretching the limits of the electrocardiogram's diagnostic utility [editorial; comment] Surawicz B. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):483–5. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Aug;32(2):476–82.

Left ventricular diastolic dysfunction in hypertension [comment] Vann Jones J. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–2. Comment on: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jan;12(1):21–7.

Congestive heart failure in old age [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **J Intern Med** 1998 Apr;243(4):327. Comment on: J Intern Med 1997 May;241(5):387–94.

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children: quantitation with the use of a conductance catheter immediately after bypass [see comments] Chaturvedi RR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6.

Natriuretic peptides in detection of heart failure [comment] Dickstein K. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Left-ventricular dysfunction [letter; comment] Dutka DP. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):371; discussion 371–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Biochemical detection of left-ventricular systolic dysfunction [see comments] McDonagh TA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3; 351(9095):9–13. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):4. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):371; discussion 371–2. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):372. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1063; discussion 1063–4.

Biochemical detection of systolic dysfunction [letter; comment] Omland T. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1063; discussion 1063–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Biochemical detection of systolic dysfunction [letter; comment] Sionis A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4; 351(9108):1063; discussion 1063–4. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Prenatal clinical expression of 3-methylglutaconic aciduria: Barth syndrome. Cardonick EH, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1997 Oct;17(10):983–8

Diagnosing left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction: the Dundee algorithm. Darbar D, et al. **QJM** 1997 Nov;90(11):677–83

[Characteristics of patients hospitalized for myocardial infarction in France with respect to left ventricular dysfunction. Results of the USIK study] Vaur L, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Nov;90(11):1485–92 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Relationship between systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle in patients with impaired relaxation of the left ventricle without symptoms of heart failure. Attempt at quantitative estimation of diastolic function in the impaired relaxation stage] Kosmala W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):414–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[QKD: a new parameter for clinical research on hypertension] Palma Gámiz JL, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997; 50 Suppl 4:61–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Changes in left ventricular mass and volumes in patients receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy for left ventricular dysfunction after Q-wave myocardial infarction. Foster RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):269–75

Absence of a deleterious effect of calcium channel blockers in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction: The SAVE Study Experience. SAVE Investigators. Survival and Ventricular Enlargement. Hager WD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):406–13

Pharmacotherapy for systolic dysfunction: a review of randomized clinical trials [published erratum appears in Am J Cardiol 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1521] Gheorghiade M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30;80(8B):14H–27H (73 ref.)

Performance assessment model for guideline-recommended pharmacotherapy in the secondary prevention of coronary artery disease and treatment of left ventricular dysfunction. Simpson RJ Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30; 80(8B):53H–56H

The effects of isoflurane and halothane on left ventricular afterload in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hettrick DA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):979–86

Effects of the new angiotensin receptor antagonist dipotassium (Z)-2-[[5-ethyl-3-[2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-yl] methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazoline-2-ylidene]aminocarbonyl]-1-cy clopentencarbox ylate on experimental cardiac hypertrophy and acute left ventricular failure. Murakami M, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Oct;47(10):1099–103

The place of amiodarone: an overview of the four recent large controlled trials. Campbell TJ. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):582–90 (28 ref.)

Combination neurohormonal blockade with ACE inhibitors, angiotensin II antagonists and beta-blockers in patients with congestive heart failure: design of the Randomized Evaluation of Strategies for Left Ventricular Dysfunction (RESOLVD) Pilot Study. Tsuyuki RT, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13(12):1166–74 (29 ref.)

Limitation of left ventricular hypertrophy and dysfunction by ACE inhibition after anterior Q-wave myocardial infarction. Jugdutt BI, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May; 89(4):283–90

Effects of cardiac versus circulatory angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition on left ventricular diastolic function and coronary blood flow in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Kyriakidis M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1342–7

Termination and suppression of idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia by diltiazem. Lin L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Oct;20(10):890–3

Calcium channel blockers in left ventricular dysfunction or congestive heart failure. White CM. **Conn Med** 1997 Oct; 61(10):659–61 (20 ref.)

The role of beta-blockers in left ventricular dysfunction and heart failure. Hjalmarson A, et al. **Drugs** 1997 Oct; 54(4):501–10 (57 ref.)

Effects of antiarrhythmic drugs on variability of ventricular rate and exercise performance in chronic atrial fibrillation complicated with ventricular arrhythmias. Hsieh MH, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):37–45

Postischemic left ventricular dysfunction is abolished by alpha-adrenergic blocking agents. Gregorini L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):992–1001

Comparative efficacy of a DA2/alpha2 agonist and a beta-blocker in reducing adrenergic drive and cardiac fibrosis in an experimental model of left ventricular dysfunction after coronary artery occlusion. Latini R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):601–8

Effects of epanolol, a selective beta1-blocker with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity, in patients with ischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Van Den Heuvel AF, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;31(4):506–12

Effect of dantrolene sodium on calcium-overloaded heart. Satoh M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):855–63

Antithrombotics for left-ventricular impairment? Ezekowitz M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1904

Recovery of the systolic time intervals by coenzyme Q10 in patients with a load-induced cardiac dysfunction. Oda T. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S153–8

[Effect of diltiazem on cold-induced left ventricular dysfunction in patients with systemic sclerosis] Rey RH, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia in infancy: long-term control with verapamil] Bartolomé FB, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):252–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of captopril on lipid peroxidation in patients with myocardial infarct complicated by acute left ventricular failure] Zaremba IeF, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Relation between successful late coronary angioplasty of an occluded, infarction-related artery and lower prevalence of ventricular late potentials. Lomama E, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(2–3):125–9

Long-term survival benefit of internal thoracic artery grafting is negligible in a patient with bad ventricle. Canver CC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Feb;39(1):57–63

Left-ventricular dysfunction [letter; comment] Schunkert H, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):372. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Epidemiology of heart failure and ventricular dysfunction. Sharpe N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug;352 Suppl 1:SI3–7 (40 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Evidence of left ventricular dysfunction in children with merosin-deficient congenital muscular dystrophy. Spyrou N, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):474–6

Reversible myocardial dysfunction in a patient with alcoholic ketoacidosis: a role for hypophosphatemia. Machiels JP, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):371–3

Lack of effect of short-term lisinopril administration on left ventricular filling dynamics in hypertensive patients with diastolic dysfunction. Cuspidi C, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):307–12

Lack of left ventricular dysfunction associated with sustained exposure to hyperlipidemia following lung transplantation. Kesten S, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):931–6

Pathophysiological mechanisms of chronic reversible left ventricular dysfunction due to coronary artery disease (hibernating myocardium). Camici PG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3205–14 (108 ref.)

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Radiation therapy-induced cardiac injury. Fleisch M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2462–3

Left ventricular diastolic collapse in low-pressure cardiac tamponade. Dwivedi SK, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):224–6

Hypocalcemic heart failure: a reversible form of heart muscle disease [see comments] Suzuki T, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):227–8. Comment in: Clin Cardiol 1998 May;21(5):375.

Acute heart failure and transient low voltage in electrocardiogram after massive catecholamine release from a phaeochromocytoma [letter] Kokkonen JO, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1357

Analysis of left ventricular function after emergency coronary artery bypass grafting for life-threatening ischaemia following primary revascularization. Mohl W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):27–35

Heart failure: vive la difference! [editorial] Steeds RP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):537–8

Left ventricular dysfunction in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-infected patients. Cardoso JS, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):37–45

Reversible left ventricular dysfunction: does it affect clinical practice and does it matter? Redwood SR, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):249–53 (36 ref.)

Heart rate variability in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: characteristics and prognostic value. Fauchier L, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1009–14

Restricted diastolic opening of the mitral leaflets in patients with left ventricular dysfunction: evidence for increased valve tethering. Otsuji Y, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):398–404

Natural course of angiographic parameters after myocardial infarction: an evaluation in the prethrombolytic and pre-angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition era. Reynen K, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):27–35

Predictors of myocardial dysfunction in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Silva-Cardoso J, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):19–26

Effect of left ventricular sphericity on the evolution of ventricular dysfunction in rats with diffuse isoproterenol-induced myocardial necrosis. Teerlink JR, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):45–56

Hemodynamics of aortic cross-clamping [letter; comment] Dorje P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec; 11(7):921–2. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1997 Feb;11(1):80–2.

Left ventricular diastolic dysfunction in hypertension [comment] Vann Jones J. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1–2. Comment on: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jan;12(1):21–7.

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children: quantitation with the use of a conductance catheter immediately after bypass [see comments] Chaturvedi RR, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6.

Left ventricular dysfunction after open repair of simple congenital heart defects in infants and children [editorial; comment] Colan SD, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):74–6. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jan;115(1):77–83.

Downstream defects in beta-adrenergic signaling and relation to myocyte contractility after cardioplegic arrest. Houck WV, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;115(1):190–9

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 17–1998. A 53-year-old man with left ventricular dysfunction four years after a heart transplantation [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1608–16

Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: what is the mechanism? Vora AM, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;20(11):2855–6

Spongy left ventricular myocardium in an adult. Shah CP, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):150–1

Left ventricular diastolic abnormalities in children with beta-thalassemia major: a Doppler echocardiographic study. Yaprak I, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr-Jun; 40(2):201-9

[Double outlet right ventricle with sub-aortic obstruction caused by hypertrophy of the parietal band. Echographic image apropos of a case] Piot JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):651-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Tamponade in patients with systolic left ventricular dysfunction. An atypical presentation] Vayre F, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28;27(12):567-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Biphasic course of left ventricular dysfunction in a 22-year-old female with acute myocarditis] Lauer B, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 23;123(4):74-80 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hypocalcemia as a rare cause of acute left heart failure. Case report and review of the literature] Schär B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 8;127(45):1862-6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late ventricular potentials and acute myocardial infarction] Martinelli MM, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jun; 45(6):295-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Description of a case of type I left ventricular rupture with formation of a false aneurysm following mitral and aortic valve replacement] Scotto Di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Sep;45(9):443-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical repair of postinfarction left ventricular lesion type I] Scotto di Quacquaro A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):521-4 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Ebstein's anomaly associated with left ventricular dysfunction: a case report] Maruo T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:131-6; discussion 137 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute left ventricular systolic dysfunction after pericardial effusion drainage] Brauner FB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):421-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Effect of diltiazem on cold-induced left ventricular dysfunction in patients with systemic sclerosis] Rey RH, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):47-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Heart insufficiency as first manifestation of familial primary hypothyroidism] García Martínez M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):670-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Neonatal, lethal noncompaction of the left ventricular myocardium is allelic with Barth syndrome. Bleyl SB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):868-72

Normotensive offspring of hypertensive parents: no evidence of left ventricular diastolic dysfunction in a cross-sectional study. Aeschbacher BC, et al. **Blood Press** 1998 Jan;7(1):5-9

Left-ventricular dysfunction in diabetic patients with leucine tRNA mutation [letter; comment] Shiotani H, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1254. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jul;350 Suppl 1:SI23-8.

METABOLISM

Fluorodeoxyglucose uptake in dysfunctional myocardium subtended by an occluded coronary artery. Relation to dobutamine contractile reserve and Sestamibi uptake. Kofoed KF, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr; 14(2):97-104

Marked elevation of brain natriuretic peptide levels in pericardial fluid is closely associated with left ventricular dysfunction. Tanaka T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):399-403

Atrial natriuretic peptide is not degraded by the lungs in humans. Iervasi G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2898-906

Troponin T mRNA and protein isoforms in the human left ventricle: pattern of expression in failing and control hearts. Mesnard-Rouiller L, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):3043-55

Repetitive stretching during low-flow ischemia impairs function in isolated porcine hearts: a model for segmental dyskinesis. Offstad J, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 29(11):2997-3007

Alterations in myocardial free fatty acid clearance precede mechanical abnormalities in canine tachycardia-induced heart failure [see comments] Freeman GL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):171-9. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):218-20.

Evaluation of regional myocardial perfusion in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction: comparison of 13N-ammonia PET and 99mTc sestamibi SPECT. Sand NP, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):4-13

[Regulation of myocardium beta-adrenoreceptor pathway in ventricular remodeling of heart failure patients] Jiang H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;77(4):249-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MORTALITY

Mortality in the Survival With ORal D-sotalol (SWORD) trial: why did patients die? Pratt CM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):869-76

Atrial fibrillation is associated with an increased risk for mortality and heart failure progression in patients with asymptomatic and symptomatic left ventricular systolic dysfunction: a retrospective analysis of the SOLVD trials. Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. Dries DL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):695-703

Warfarin anticoagulation and survival: a cohort analysis from the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. Al-Khadra AS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):749-53

[Value of peak oxygen consumption during exercise for the prognostic stratification of patients with severe systolic dysfunction of the left ventricle] Passantino A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):947-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

NURSING

Surgical therapy for heart failure: care of the patient with partial left ventriculectomy. Weber MM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jul;12(4):1-13 (11 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Angiographic and morphologic features of the left ventricle in Ebstein's malformation. Daliento L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1051-9

Three-dimensional echocardiographic reconstruction: description and applications of a simplified technique for quantitative assessment of left ventricular size and function. Mele D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18; 81(12A):107G-110G (31 ref.)

Changes in left ventricular structure and function in patients with white coat hypertension: cross sectional survey. Muscholl MW, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):565-70

Left ventricular structure and function in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus: the prospective P2C2 HIV Multicenter Study. Pediatric Pulmonary and Cardiac Complications of Vertically Transmitted HIV Infection (P2C2 HIV) Study Group. Lipshultz SE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1246-56

Extracellular matrix remodeling in heart failure: a role for de novo angiotensin II generation. Weber KT. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4065-82 (277 ref.)

Left ventricular function and endomyocardial biopsy in early and advanced dilated cardiomyopathy. Mattos BP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):141-9

[One general pattern in the development of pathologic processes in the heart in various types of myocardial involvement] Frolov VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan-Mar;(1):3-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anatomopathological bases of latent ventricular dysfunction in insulin-dependent diabetics] Anguera I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jan;51(1):43-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Volume overload, atrial natriuretic peptide, and left ventricular hypertrophy. Otero ML, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:103-9 (21 ref.)

Acute hemodynamic effects of endogenous adenosine in patients with chronic heart failure. Cortigiani L, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):37-42

Prognostic significance of late-peaking left ventricular velocity contour in patients with aortic stenosis undergoing valve replacement. Dolan MS, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul; 136(1):71-7

Effects of exercise training on limb blood flow in patients with reduced ventricular function. Dziekan G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):22-30

Importance of intrinsic calf vasodilator capacity in determining distribution of skeletal muscle perfusion during supine bicycle exercise in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Hattori T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):458-64

Pathophysiologic mechanisms underlying dobutamine- and exercise-induced wall motion abnormalities. Mairesse GH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):63-70

Influence of exercise training on blood viscosity in patients with coronary artery disease and impaired left ventricular function. Reinhart WH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):379-82

Left ventricular inotropic and lusitropic responses to pacing-induced tachycardia in patients with varying degrees of ventricular dysfunction. Yamakado T, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):584-91

Loss of adrenergic control of the force-frequency relation in heart failure secondary to idiopathic or ischemic cardiomyopathy. Bhargava V, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1130-7

Mechanism of action of beta-blocking agents in heart failure. Bristow MR. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 4;80(11A):26L-40L (150 ref.)

Influence of the preoperative signal-averaged electrocardiogram on left ventricular function after coronary artery bypass graft surgery in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. The CABG Patch Trial. Cook JR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):285-9

Left atrial mechanical adaptation to long-standing hemodynamic loads based on pressure-volume relations. Dernellis JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1138-43

Effects of exposure to altitude on men with coronary artery disease and impaired left ventricular function. Erdmann J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 1;81(3):266-70

Risk stratification in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy: contribution of Doppler-derived left ventricular filling. Lapu-Bula R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):779-85

Measurements and day-to-day variabilities of left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction by three-dimensional echocardiography and comparison with magnetic resonance imaging. Nosir YF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):209-14

Significance of development of late potentials after anterior wall acute myocardial infarction despite successful primary angioplasty of the left anterior descending coronary artery. Ochiai M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1239-41

Relation of ultrasonic tissue characterization with integrated backscatter to contractile reserve in chronic left ventricular ischemic dysfunction. Pasquet A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):68-74

Acute hemodynamic effects of metoprolol +/- nitroglycerin in patients with biopsy-proven lymphocytic myocarditis. Popović Z, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):801-4

Increasing degrees of left ventricular filling impairment modulate left atrial function in humans. Prioli A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):756-61

Left ventricular function and coagulation activity in healed myocardial infarction. Yamamoto K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):920-3

Asynergy of the noninfarcted left ventricular inferior wall in anterior wall acute myocardial infarction secondary to isolated occlusion of the left anterior descending artery. Yoshino H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):828-33

Coronary constriction impairs cardiac function and induces myocardial damage and ventricular remodeling in mice. Li B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2508-19

Effects of L-NMMA and fluid loading on TNF-induced cardiovascular dysfunction in dogs. Quezado ZM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1397-405

Pulsus alternans in diastolic left ventricular dysfunction—a case report. Kwan T, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec; 48(12):1079-85 (6 ref.)

Adjustable model of chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Waterford RR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec; 64(6):1682-5

Inhaled nitric oxide reduction in systolic pulmonary artery pressure is less in patients with decreased left ventricular ejection fraction. Cujec B, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep; 13(9):816-24

Changes in patterns of left ventricular diastolic filling revealed by Doppler echocardiography in infants with ventricular septal defect. Ito T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):94-9

Determinants of the pulmonary artery pressure rise in left ventricular dysfunction. Tribouilloy CM, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Oct;42(10):1051-8 (66 ref.)

Effect of controlled exercise training in coronary artery disease patients with and without left ventricular dysfunction assessed by cardiopulmonary indices. Klainman E, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):595-600

Differences in transmitral flow velocity pattern during increase in preload in patients with abnormal left ventricular relaxation. Yamada H, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(2):152-8

Long-term survival in patients with mild or moderate impairment of left ventricular contractility during routine diagnostic left ventriculography. Grinfeld L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):283-90

Cytoskeletal role in the transition from compensated to decompensated hypertrophy during adult canine left ventricular pressure overloading. Tagawa H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):751-61

Isolated myocyte contractile function is normal in postinfarct remodeled rat heart with systolic dysfunction. Anand IS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3974-84

Load-dependent myocyte dysfunction [editorial; comment] Barry WH. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2297-8. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2316-22.

Pathophysiologically relevant concentrations of tumor necrosis factor-alpha promote progressive left ventricular dysfunction and remodeling in rats. Bozkurt B, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 14;97(14):1382-91

Potassium channel opener-augmented cardioplegia: protection of myocyte contractility with chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Dorman BH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-253-9

Increased sensitivity to nitric oxide synthase inhibition in patients with heart failure: potentiation of beta-adrenergic inotropic responsiveness. Hare JM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 20;97(2):161-6

Extracellular matrix remodeling in heart failure: a role for de novo angiotensin II generation. Weber KT. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):4065-82 (277 ref.)

Left ventricular function in young adults with childhood and adulthood onset growth hormone deficiency. Longobardi S, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 Feb;48(2):137-43

Abnormal left ventricular diastolic filling patterns in small-for-gestational-age infants. Harada K, et al. **Early Hum Dev** 1998 Jul 10;51(3):197-204

Assessment of tissue viability: clinical demand and problems. Bax JJ, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):847-58 (125 ref.)

Echocardiography and fatty acid single photon emission tomography in predicting reversibility of regional left ventricular dysfunction after coronary angioplasty. Haque T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):332-41

Doppler evaluation of left ventricular filling in congestive heart failure. Masuyama T, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct; 18(10):1548-56 (46 ref.)

The effects of simulated akinetic and dyskinetic aneurysms on left ventricular systolic function: clinical implications.

Hadland PH, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):642–7

Transmyocardial laser revascularization (TMLR) in patients with unstable angina and low ejection fraction. Lutter G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):21–6

Ventilatory control in patients with sleep apnoea and left ventricular dysfunction: comparison of obstructive and central sleep apnoea [see comments] Wilcox I, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):7–13. Comment in: Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):3–4.

An uncommon false aneurysm of the left ventricle. Zimarino M, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Mar;28(3):292–3

A normal electrocardiogram precludes the need for left ventriculography in the assessment of coronary artery disease. Khan MA, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):262–7

Early changes in left ventricular anterior wall dynamics and coordination after coronary artery surgery. Koh TW, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):291–7

Long-term ventricular performance after intra-atrial correction of transposition: left ventricular filling is the major limitation. Reich O, et al. **Heart** 1997 Oct; 78(4):376–81

Effects of methylprednisolone on hemodynamics and beta-adrenergic receptor signaling in rabbits with acute left ventricular failure. Nishimura H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(2):84–91

Dynamic exercise-induced changes in diastolic properties of the regional myocardium in hypertensive left ventricular hypertrophy. Takeichi Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:138–41

Regulation of the rat atrial natriuretic peptide gene after acute imposition of left ventricular pressure overload. Cornelius T, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1348–55

Contribution of long axis motion of left ventricular outflow to calculation of left ventricular stroke volume. Fujimoto S, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):37–42; discussion 43–5

Left bundle branch block and increased transverse:frontal plane QRS voltage ratio in severe left ventricular dysfunction. Chia BL, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 65(1):65–9

Coronary collaterals in patients with normal and impaired left ventricular systolic function. Ilia R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):151–3

Left ventricular function and endomyocardial biopsy in early and advanced dilated cardiomyopathy. Mattos BP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):141–9

Relation of insulin resistance to left ventricular hypertrophy and diastolic dysfunction in obesity. Mureddu GF, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Apr;22(4):363–8

Myocardial viability during dobutamine echocardiography predicts survival in patients with coronary artery disease and severe left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Afridi I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):921–6

Serial changes in response of hibernating myocardium to inotropic stimulation after revascularization: a dobutamine echocardiographic study. Afridi I, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1233–40

Restrictive left ventricular filling patterns are predictive of diastolic ventricular interaction in chronic heart failure [published erratum appears in J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;31(3):744] Atherton JJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb;31(2):413–8

Biphasic response to dobutamine predicts improvement of global left ventricular function after surgical revascularization in patients with stable coronary artery disease: implications of time course of recovery on diagnostic accuracy. Cornel JH, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1002–10

Stress-induced left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a potential cause of dyspnea in the elderly. Henein MY, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1301–7

Antiplatelet agents and survival: a cohort analysis from the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction (SOLVD) trial. Al-Khadra AS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):419–25

Prognostic value of the amount of dysfunctional but viable myocardium in revascularized patients with coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction. Investigators of this Multicenter Study. Meluzin J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):912–20

Myocardial dysfunction and adrenergic cardiac innervation in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Scognamiglio R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):404–12

Effects of critical coronary stenosis on global systolic left ventricular function quantified by pressure-volume relations during dobutamine stress in the canine heart. Steendijk P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):816–26

Reversible restrictive left ventricular diastolic filling with optimized oral therapy predicts a more favorable prognosis in patients with chronic heart failure. Temporelli PL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1591–7

Reversible left atrial dysfunction possibly due to afterload mismatch in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Ito T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):274–9

Progressive intraventricular drop of early diastolic flow velocity reflects impaired active ventricular diastolic function in hypertensive heart disease: comparative study between early diastolic and atrial contraction phases. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct; 8(5 Pt 1):654–8

Time course of sympathovagal imbalance and left ventricular dysfunction in conscious dogs with heart failure. Ishise H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1234–41

Diastolic dysfunction in heart failure. Brutsaert DL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Sep;3(3):225–42 (119 ref.)

Relationship between arterial potassium and ventilation during exercise in patients with chronic heart failure. Clark AL, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):133–41

Divergent effect of acute ventricular dilatation on the electrophysiologic characteristics of d,l-sotalol and flecainide in the isolated rabbit heart. Eckardt L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;9(4):366–83

Acute effects of intraoperative multisite ventricular pacing on left ventricular function and activation/contraction sequence in patients with depressed ventricular function. Saxon LA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):13–21

Pulmonary and systemic responses to exogenous endothelin-1 in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Cowburn PJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S290–3

Effect of improved myocardial protection on edema and diastolic properties of the rat left ventricle during acute allograft rejection. Soto PF, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Jun;17(6):608–16

Relation of left ventricular longitudinal and circumferential shortening to ejection fraction in the presence or in the absence of mild hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):1011–7

Cardiac myofilament protein function is altered during sepsis. Powers FM, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May; 30(5):967–78

Role of microtubules in the contractile dysfunction of myocytes from tachycardia-induced dilated cardiomyopathy. Takahashi M, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 May;30(5):1047–57

Left ventricular hemodynamics in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Perinat Med** 1998;26(1):5–12

EndothelinB receptors in rabbit pulmonary resistance arteries: effect of left ventricular dysfunction. Docherty CC, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):895–903

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II subtype-1 receptor blockade during the progression of left ventricular dysfunction: differential effects on myocyte contractile processes. Spinale FG, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Dec;283(3):1082–94

Defining the relationship between akinesia and dyskinesia and the cause of left ventricular failure after anterior infarction and reversal of remodeling to restoration [editorial; comment] Buckberg GD. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):47–9 (10 ref.). Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):50–9.

Reversal of iatrogenic myocardial edema and related abnormalities of diastolic properties in the pig left ventricle. Dean DA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1209–14

A case of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia with left and right ventricular hypofunction in an elderly subject—long-term follow-up. Kamide K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):872–6

Relative usefulness of measures of heart rate variability and neuroendocrine activity as indicators of autonomic nervous abnormality in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Shiigi T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):336–40

Heart rate variability and ventricular arrhythmia in clinically stable patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Uemura S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):819–26

Delayed kinetics of oxygen uptake during recovery after exercise in cardiac patients. Koike A, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Feb;30(2):185–9

Left ventricular diastolic dysfunction: pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment. Cohen-Solal A. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 4:3–5 (6 ref.)

Adenosine sensitive left ventricular tachycardia. Diker E, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):134–6

Comparative left ventricular function following atrial, septal, and apical single chamber heart pacing in the young. Karpawich PP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug; 20(8 Pt 1):1983–8

Demonstration of Purkinje potential during idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: a marker for ablation site by transient entrainment. Nishizaki M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):3004–7

Central sleep apnoea and heart failure (Part I). Burgess KR. **Respirology** 1997 Dec;2(4):243–53 (55 ref.)

[Myocardial tissue vitality: clinical relevance, pathophysiology and identification] Bax JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):67–71 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Left ventricular diastolic function: physiology, physiopathology, evaluation, therapy, consequences of anesthesia] Gekière JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):319–39 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe mitral insufficiency with ejection fraction below 40%: cardiac surgery is still indicated] Faidutti B, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 6;127(49):2040–5 (07 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe mitral regurgitation with ejection fraction below 40%: pharmacologic therapy is the treatment of choice] Rothlin ME. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Dec 6; 127(49):2035–9 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Stress echocardiography in the study of the warm-up phenomenon] Dagianti A Jr, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul; 43(7):711–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Value of peak oxygen consumption during exercise for the prognostic stratification of patients with severe systolic dysfunction of the left ventricle] Passantino A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):947–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Relationship between systolic and diastolic function of the left ventricle in patients with impaired relaxation of the left ventricle without symptoms of heart failure. Attempt at quantitative estimation of diastolic function in the impaired relaxation stage] Kosmala W, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):414–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Right ventricular diastolic disfunction and its relation to left ventricular performance in patients with hypertension] Spring A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr;97(4):323–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Role of myocardial contractile status and relaxation in ventricular dysfunction during the transition of heart hypertrophy to failure] Cicogna AC, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Dec;69(6):381–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Left ventricular filling in young patients with systemic lupus erythematosus in stable phase] Gonçalves LM, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):27–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Evolution of the filling pattern of the left ventricle during the first year after an acute myocardial infarct. The influence of the infarct size] Bodí Peris V, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Feb;51(2):115–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Idiopathic tachycardia originated in left ventricle] Viteri M, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):552–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Performance assessment model for guideline-recommended pharmacotherapy in the secondary prevention of coronary artery disease and treatment of left ventricular dysfunction. Simpson RJ Jr, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 30; 80(8B):53H–56H

Mean-term calcium heparin treatment in acute transmural anterior myocardial infarction: effects on left ventricular thrombosis and its complications. Iacono A. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1251–5

Long acting calcium antagonist amlodipine prevents left ventricular remodeling after myocardial infarction in rats. Shimada T, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):618–26

Increasing the colloid osmotic pressure of cardiopulmonary bypass prime and normothermic blood cardioplegia minimizes myocardial oedema and prevents cardiac dysfunction. Mehlhorn U, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun; 6(3):274–81

Nitroglycerin enhances the ability of dobutamine stress echocardiography to detect hibernating myocardium. Ma L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3992–4001

Should we screen for asymptomatic left ventricular dysfunction to prevent heart failure? McMurray JV, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):842–6 (49 ref.)

Very early administration of ACE-inhibitors in acute myocardial infarction. Maggioni AP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S61–4

Transient ischemia does not limit subsequent ischemic regional dysfunction in humans: a transesophageal echocardiographic study during minimally invasive coronary artery bypass surgery. Malkowski MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1035–9

Protectant activity of hexarelin or growth hormone against postischemic ventricular dysfunction in hearts from aged rats. Rossoni G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug; 32(2):260–5

Modified ultrafiltration versus conventional ultrafiltration: a randomized prospective study in neonatal piglets. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):336–41; discussion 341–2

Modified ultrafiltration improves left ventricular systolic function in infants after cardiopulmonary bypass. Davies MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):361–9; discussion 369–70

Mitral insufficiency as a complication of acute myocardial infarction and left ventricular remodeling. Ma HH, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):912–20

RADIOGRAPHY

Angiographic and morphologic features of the left ventricle in Ebstein's malformation. Daliento L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15;80(8):1051–9

Long-term survival in patients with mild or moderate impairment of left ventricular contractility during routine diagnostic left ventriculography. Grinfeld L, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):283–90

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Left ventricular thrombus detected by two- and three-dimensional computed tomographic ventriculography: a new application of helical CT. Mochizuki T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1;98(9):933–4

The diameter of the epicardial coronary arteries in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Mosseri M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 20;62(2):133–41

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Twelve-year outcome of patients with an abnormal exercise radionuclide left ventricular angiogram and

angiographically insignificant coronary artery disease. Haley JH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):418–22

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Myocardial bridging. Lauer WJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 25;98(8):821

Steps forward in the assessment of myocardial viability in left ventricular dysfunction [editorial; comment] Udelson JE. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):833–8. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Mar 10;97(9):843–50.

Are technetium-99m-labeled myocardial perfusion agents adequate for detection of myocardial viability? Caner B, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr;21(4):235–42 (79 ref.)

Significance of prominent atrial-wave and diastasis deflection in radionuclide diastolic volume curve during exercise in detection of coronary artery disease. Klainman E, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 May;21(5):341–5

Comparison between planar and tomographic radionuclide ventriculography for detecting inferior wall motion abnormalities. Lee HS, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):264–7

Prediction of post-revascularization functional recovery of asynergic myocardium using quantitative thallium-201 rest-redistribution tomography: has the reverse redistribution pattern an independent significance? Sciagrà R, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):594–600

Detection of myocardial viability with F-18-fluorodeoxyglucose and single photon emission computed tomography [editorial] Bax JJ, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Nov;27(11):1181–6 (42 ref.)

Relation between contractile reserve and positron emission tomographic patterns of perfusion and glucose utilization in chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction: implications for identification of myocardial viability. Mélon PG, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1651–9

Significance of rest technetium-99m sestamibi imaging for the prediction of improvement of left ventricular dysfunction after Q wave myocardial infarction: importance of infarct location adjusted thresholds. Schneider CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep; 32(3):648–54

Correlation between extent of myocardial dysfunction and markers of irreversible damage in failing hearts. De Maria R, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):441–50

Comparison of technetium 99m-tetrofosmin and thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomographic imaging for the assessment of viable myocardium in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Galassi AR, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):56–63

Assessment of myocardial viability by dynamic tomographic iodine 123 iodophenylpentadecanoic acid imaging: comparison with rest-redistribution thallium 201 imaging. Iskandrian AS, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar–Apr;2(2 Pt 1):101–9

Left ventricular dysfunction in coronary artery disease: comparison between rest-redistribution thallium 201 and resting technetium 99m methoxyisobutyl isonitrile cardiac imaging. Maurea S, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan–Feb; 1(1):65–71

Risk stratification of patients with coronary artery disease and left ventricular dysfunction by exercise radionuclide angiography and exercise electrocardiography. Mazzotta G, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov–Dec;1(6):529–36

Prognostic value of coronary angiography in patients with chronic ischemic left ventricular dysfunction and evidence of viable myocardium on thallium reinjection imaging. Petretta M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;4(5):387–95

Exercise-induced ST-segment changes permit prediction of improvement in left ventricular ischemic dysfunction after revascularization: evaluation with positron emission tomographic measurements of regional myocardial blood flow and cardiac output. Watanabe T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):256–64

Comparison of fluorine-18-FDG with rest-redistribution thallium-201 SPECT to delineate viable myocardium and predict functional recovery after revascularization. Bax JJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1481–6

Prognostic value of thallium-201 re-injection [letter; comment] Brown KA. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1667–8 . Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Feb;38(2):195–200.

SPET-generated colour-coded polar maps to quantify 99Tcm-MIBI and 123I-BMIPP uptake in chronically dysfunctional myocardium: comparison with coronary anatomy and wall motion. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Dec;18(12):1135–47

Depressed contractile response to exercise in diabetic patients in the absence of cardiovascular disease: relationship to adrenergic cardiac dysinnervation. Nagaoka H, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):761–70

A comparison between MUGA and echocardiography in patients with muscular dystrophy in the early detection of cardiac involvement. Oğuz D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):150–4

[Relationship between left ventricular dysfunction studied by multigated radionuclide angiography and carotid stenosis examined by Doppler] Indovina A. **Clin Ter** 1997 Jan–Feb;148(1–2):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Clinical usefulness of positron emission tomography (PET) in the evaluation of myocardial viability] Coma-Canella I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):605–11 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

REHABILITATION

Low dose dobutamine echocardiography predicts improvement in functional capacity after exercise training in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy: prognostic implication. Belardinelli R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1027–34

SURGERY

Baseline characteristics of patients in the coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) Patch Trial. Curtis AB, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):787–98

Accelerated recovery after coronary artery bypass surgery in patients with poor left ventricular function: preliminary report. Serna DL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Oct;64(10):942–6

Cardiomyoplasty: hemodynamic benefit to normal and depressed canine left ventricular function. Chiang BB, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M786–90

Surgical treatment for aortic regurgitation and left ventricular dysfunction caused by Kawasaki disease. Takahashi T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):123–5

Predicting outcome after myocardial revascularization in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. De Carlo M, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):58–66

Abdominal aortic aneurysm repair during cardiopulmonary bypass: rationale for a combined approach. Falk V, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):271–8 (62 ref.)

Effects of exercise during long-term support with a left ventricular assist device [letter; comment] Deng MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1212–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2401–6.

Heterogeneous immediate effects of partial left ventriculectomy on cardiac performance. Gorcsan J 3rd, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):839–42

The risks of reoperative coronary artery bypass in chronic ischemic cardiomyopathy: results of the CABG Patch Trial. Kron IL, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-21–5

Ventricular remodeling in coronary artery disease. Dor V, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):533–7 (22 ref.)

Surgical approaches to arresting or reversing chronic remodeling of the failing heart. Kass DA. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):57–66 (63 ref.)

Surgical therapy for heart failure: care of the patient with partial left ventriculectomy. Weber MM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jul;12(4):1–13 (11 ref.)

Increased risk of coronary artery bypass grafting for left ventricular dysfunction with dilated left ventricle. Kawachi K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):501–5

Continuing dilemmas concerning aortic valve replacement in patients with advanced left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Green GR, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov; 6(6):562–79 (87 ref.)

Efficacy of endoventricular patch plasty in large postinfarction akinetic scar and severe left ventricular dysfunction: comparison with a series of large dyskinetic scars [see comments] Dor V, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):50–9. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Jul;116(1):47–9.

Partial left ventriculectomy with mitral valve preservation in the treatment of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Moreira LF, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 115(4):800–7

The effect of ventricular volume reduction surgery in the dilated, poorly contractile left ventricle: a simple finite element analysis. Ratcliffe MB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):566–77

Coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with profound ventricular dysfunction. Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1998;25(2):125–9

[A case of coronary artery bypass grafting without cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with left ventricular dysfunction] Akiyama K, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Aug; 50(9):778–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Life-threatening ventricular tachyarrhythmia after CABG in a patient with poor LV function—an experience with the implantable cardioverter defibrillator] Yoshikawa Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 45(8):1122–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Revascularization versus transplantation in patients with limited ejection fraction] Muñoz Carvajal I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998;51 Suppl 3:106–13 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Reversibility of myocardiopathy induced by incessant supraventricular tachycardia in children after radiofrequency ablation] Sánchez Fernández-Bernal C, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):643–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Relative efficacy of medical therapy and revascularization for improving exercise capacity in patients with chronic left ventricular dysfunction. Williams MJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):57–62

Coronary revascularization in the treatment of moderate and severe postischemic left ventricular dysfunction. Fath-Ordoubadi F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1; 82(1):26–31

Comparison of outcome of implantable cardioverter defibrillator implantation in patients with severe versus moderately severe left ventricular dysfunction secondary to atherosclerotic coronary artery disease. Narasimhan C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1305–8

Intra-aortic balloon pump: nursing implications for patients with an iliac artery approach. Molnar HM. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Jul;7(4):300–5; quiz 306–7

Reversibility of cardiac dysfunction after valve replacement in elderly patients with severe aortic stenosis. Natsuaki M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1634–8

Development of a direct mechanical left ventricular assist device for left ventricular failure. Hotei H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1026–34

Assessment of timing right ventricular assist device withdrawal using left ventricular assist device filling characteristics. Mandarino WA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M801–5

Miniaturized implantable rotary blood pump in atrial-aortic position supports and unloads the failing heart. Meyns B, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;6(3):288–95

Does positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation improve left ventricular function? A comparative study by transesophageal echocardiography in cardiac and noncardiac patients. Fellahi JL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):556–62

Effects of exercise during long-term support with a left ventricular assist device [letter; comment] Deng MC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 31;97(12):1212–3. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 20;95(10):2401–6.

Long-term follow up of patients with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators and mild, moderate, or severe impairment of left ventricular function. Trappe HJ, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):243–9

Stent implantation in patient with visible intracoronary thrombus and compromised left ventricular function, after local thrombolysis using the Dispatch catheter. Antonellis IP, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):75–80

Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia due to reentry mechanism, cured during catheter manipulation [letter] Kappos KG, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):279–80

Heart failure: evaluation and treatment of patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR)] **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):525–9

Intent-to-treat: a curse of clinical trials [editorial] Cohn JN. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):1–2

Heart failure: evaluation and care of patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. Konstam MA, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Mar;1(2):183–7

Short atrioventricular delay dual-chamber pacing early after coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with poor left ventricular function. Liebold A, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Jun;12(3):284–7

Exercise-induced ST-segment changes permit prediction of improvement in left ventricular ischemic dysfunction after revascularization: evaluation with positron emission tomographic measurements of regional myocardial blood flow and cardiac output. Watanabe T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):256–64

Left-ventricular dysfunction [letter; comment] Dutka DP. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):371; discussion 371–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1349–53. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):9–13.

Permanent left ventricular pacing with transvenous leads inserted into the coronary veins. Daubert JC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):239–45

[Left ventricular diastolic function: physiology, physiopathology, evaluation, therapy, consequences of anesthesia] Gékière JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):319–39 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experience of weaning from left ventricular assist system in an acutely-ill patient with dilated cardiomyopathy and severe left ventricular dysfunction: a case report] Fujimura M, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Significance of prolonged left ventricular wall motion abnormalities after exercise echocardiography following non-Q-wave acute myocardial infarction. Cody DV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1139–43

Safety of dobutamine stress echocardiography in patients with left ventricular apical thrombus. Cusick DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1252–4

Three-dimensional echocardiographic assessment of the extension of dysfunctional mass in patients with coronary artery disease. De Castro S, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):103G–106G

New modalities of regional and global left ventricular function analysis: state of the art. Fedele F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):49G–57G

Pulsed Doppler tissue imaging [letter; comment] Isaaz K. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):663. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Apr 1;79(7):921–8.

Can echocardiography predict the presence or absence of endocardial fibroelastosis in infants <1 year of age with left ventricular outflow obstruction? Mahle WT, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):122–4

Anatomic M-mode: a new technique for quantitative assessment of left ventricular size and function. Mele D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):82G–85G (4 ref.)

Three-dimensional echocardiographic reconstruction: description and applications of a simplified technique for quantitative assessment of left ventricular size and function. Mele D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18; 81(12A):107G–110G (31 ref.)

Relation of ultrasonic tissue characterization with integrated

backscatter to contractile reserve in chronic left ventricular ischemic dysfunction. Pasquet A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1;81(1):68–74

Echocardiographic analysis of regional and global left ventricular shape in Chagas' cardiomyopathy. Patel AR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):197–202

Assessment of left ventricular dyssynergy by color kinesis. Vitarelli A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18; 81(12A):86G–90G (41 ref.)

Echocardiographic changes after myocardial infarction in a model of left ventricular diastolic dysfunction. Pennock GD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2018–29

Detection of intraoperative segmental wall motion abnormalities by transesophageal echocardiography [letter; comment] Young T, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec; 85(6):1410–1. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1996 Dec;83(6):1141–8.

Echocardiographic findings in primary Sjögren's syndrome [letter] Manganelli P, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Sep; 56(9):568

Validity of acoustic quantification colour kinesis for detection of left ventricular regional wall motion abnormalities: a transoesophageal echocardiographic study. Hartmann T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):482–7

Changes in patterns of left ventricular diastolic filling revealed by Doppler echocardiography in infants with ventricular septal defect. Ito T, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):94–9

Doppler echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular diastolic function in myotonic dystrophy. Fragola PV, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):498–502

Prognostic value of myocardial viability in medically treated patients with global left ventricular dysfunction early after an acute uncomplicated myocardial infarction: a dobutamine stress echocardiographic study. Picano E, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1078–84

Quantitative evaluation of global and regional left ventricular diastolic function with color kinesis. Vignon P, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 24;97(11):1053–61

Detection of left ventricular systolic and diastolic abnormalities in patients with coronary artery disease by color kinesis. Vitarelli A, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):927–33

Reduced left ventricular relaxation velocity after acute myocardial infarction. Bojö L, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May; 18(3):195–201

Left ventricular diastolic filling changes during dipyridamole-induced ischaemia. An echo–Doppler study. Parthenakis FI, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jul;8(7):449–54

Prognostic implications of qualitative assessment of left ventricular function compared to simple routine quantitative echocardiography. Silcocks PB, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):237–42

Echocardiographic assessment of long axis function: a simple solution to a complex problem? [editorial; comment] Simpson IA. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):211–2. Comment on: Heart 1997 Sep;78(3):230–6.

Evaluation of left ventricular functions in chronic renal failure before and after acute hemodialysis. Nand N, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug;49(4):408–10

Contribution of long axis motion of left ventricular outflow to calculation of left ventricular stroke volume. Fujimoto S, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):37–42; discussion 43–5

Detection of diastolic dysfunction: acoustic quantification (AQ) in comparison to Doppler echocardiography. Hausmann B, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug; 13(4):301–10

Left ventricular volumes assessed by different new three-dimensional echocardiographic methods and ordinary biplane technique. Rodevand O, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):55–63

Low dose dobutamine echocardiography predicts improvement in functional capacity after exercise training in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy: prognostic implication. Belardinelli R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Apr;31(5):1027–34

Prognostic implications of restrictive left ventricular filling in acute myocardial infarction: a serial Doppler echocardiographic study. Nijland F, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1618–24

Diastolic dysfunction in young patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus as determined by automated border detection. Albanna II, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):349–55

Reversible left atrial dysfunction possibly due to afterload mismatch in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Ito T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Mar;11(3):274–9

Detection of myocardial ischemia by transesophageal echocardiographically determined changes in left ventricular area in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Hogue CW Jr, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):388–93

Preload and incident angle independent index of left ventricular contractility determined by continuous wave Doppler echocardiography. Nakatani S, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):469–71

A comparison between MUGA and echocardiography in patients with muscular dystrophy in the early detection of cardiac involvement. Oğuz D, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):150–4

Assessment of left ventricular dysfunction and remodeling by determination of atrioventricular plane displacement and simplified echocardiography. Willenheimer R. **Scand Cardiovasc J Suppl** 1998;48:1–31

Left ventricular diastolic abnormalities in children with beta-thalassemia major: a Doppler echocardiographic study. Yaprak I, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Apr–Jun; 40(2):201–9

[Detection of ventricular asynchrony using tissue Doppler echocardiography—a new method for assessing left ventricular wall motion] Bruch C, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):827–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of myocardial viability using overload echocardiography in coronary disease with severe left ventricular dysfunction: influence on the therapeutic decision and results of revascularization] Aguiar J, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan;17(1):67–71 **(Por)**

[Diastolic dysfunction in patients with chronic kidney failure on a hemodialysis program] Caires G, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;17(7–8):597–607 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VETERINARY

Possible ventricular late potentials in Doberman pinschers with occult cardiomyopathy. Calvert CA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):235–9

VENTRICULAR DYSFUNCTION, RIGHT

Echocardiography Doppler in pulmonary embolism: right ventricular dysfunction as a predictor of mortality rate. Ribeiro A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):479–87

Biventricular long axis function after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Gatzoulis MA, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):128–32

Right heart ischemia: pathophysiology, natural history, and clinical management. Goldstein JA. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):325–41 (97 ref.)

BLOOD

Plasma brain natriuretic peptide levels increase in proportion to the extent of right ventricular dysfunction in pulmonary hypertension. Nagaya N, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):202–8

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Pulmonary impedance and right ventricular–vascular coupling in endotoxin shock. D'Orio V, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):375–82

COMPLICATIONS

Increased atrial vulnerability in arrhythmogenic right ventricular disease. Brembilla-Perrot B, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):748–54

Right ventricular diastolic performance: compliance characteristics with focus on pulmonary hypertension, right ventricular hypertrophy, and calcium channel blockade. Ferlinz J. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):206–43 (352 ref.)

Association between right ventricular function and perfusion abnormalities in hemodynamically stable patients with acute pulmonary embolism. Miller RL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):665–70

Right ventricular infarction causes heterogeneous autonomic denervation of the viable peri-infarct area. Elvan A, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):484–92

Right ventricular dysfunction in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome. Sanner BM, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep;10(9):2079–83

Treatment of right ventricular infarction: thrombolytic therapy, coronary angioplasty or neither? [editorial; comment] O'Rourke RA. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):882–4. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):876–81.

[Reversibility of changes in left and right ventricular geometry and hemodynamics in pulmonary hypertension. Echocardiographic characteristics before and after pulmonary thromboendarterectomy] Menzel T, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):928–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Arterial dysfunction as a possible mechanism of cardiac injury in type II diabetic patients. A Doppler-echocardiographic study] Matsubara BB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pulmonary embolism: relation between the degree of right ventricle overload and the extent of perfusion defects. Ribeiro A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):868–74

Right ventricular cardiomyopathy: diffuse dilatation, focal dysplasia or biventricular disease. Peters S. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):63–7

[Apical hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with right ventricular involvement] Albanesi Filho FM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Feb;68(2):119–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DRUG THERAPY

Inhaled nitric oxide improves exercise capacity in patients with severe heart failure and right ventricular dysfunction. Koelling TM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1494–7

The short-term effects of digoxin in patients with right ventricular dysfunction from pulmonary hypertension. Rich S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):787–92

Nitric oxide inhalation in the treatment of right ventricular dysfunction following left ventricular assist device implantation. Wagner F, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-291–6

Recovery from circulatory shock in severe primary pulmonary hypertension (PPH) with aerosolization of iloprost. Olschewski H, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun; 24(6):631–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Downregulation of right ventricular phosphodiesterase PDE-3A mRNA and protein before the development of canine heart failure. Smith CJ, et al. **Cell Biochem Biophys** 1998;29(1–2):67–88

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence of abnormal right ventricular filling patterns in adults: a retrospective echocardiographic study. Lápez-Candales A. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun; 89(4–6):60–2

ETIOLOGY

Pulmonary hypertension and right ventricular dysfunction after operations for congenital heart disease. Richter JA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:31–3

Right ventricular function during weaning from mechanical ventilation after coronary artery bypass grafting: effect of volume loading. Bizouarn P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1231–6

Predictors of myocardial dysfunction in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Silva-Cardoso J, et al. **J Card Fail** 1998 Mar;4(1):19–26

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642–6

Reperfusion for right ventricular infarction [editorial; comment] Dell'Italia LJ. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2; 338(14):978–80. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):933–40. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):941–7.

Severe right ventricular dysfunction in a neonate with aortic origin of the RPA. Trapali CJ, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):425–7

[Double outlet right ventricle with sub-aortic obstruction caused by hypertrophy of the parietal band. Echographic image apropos of a case] Piot JD, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 May;91(5):651–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New aspects of myocardial infarct. Right ventricular infarct] Pochmalicki G, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 13; 26(39):1910–6 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. Etiology, diagnosis and therapy] Wichter T, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 Apr 15;93(4):268–77 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The right ventricular function during LVAD] Suzuki S. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):257–60; discussion 260–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

[Assessment of 123I-beta-methyl iodophenyl pentadecanoic acid (BMIPP) myocardial scintigraphy in patients of chronic right ventricular overload—fatty acid metabolism in right ventricular myocardium] Mutoh H. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Oct;34(10):917–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Right ventricular regional function using MR tagging: normals versus chronic pulmonary hypertension. Fayad ZA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):116–23

[One general pattern in the development of pathologic processes in the heart in various types of myocardial involvement] Frolov VA, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):3–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

ST-segment elevation in right precordial leads implies depressed right ventricular function after acute inferior myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in Am Heart J 1998 Jul;136(1):5] Yoshino H, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):689–95

Early cardiorespiratory patterns in severely burned patients with concomitant inhalation injury. Schultz AM, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):421–5

Arrhythmias in patients with mechanical ventricular dysfunction and myocardial stretch: role of mechano-electric feedback. Sarubbi B, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):245–52 (98 ref.)

"Ventricularization" of the pulmonary artery pressure curve: a hemodynamic sign of proximal pulmonary embolism. Morpurgo M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):745–8

Right ventricular diastolic performance: compliance characteristics with focus on pulmonary hypertension, right ventricular hypertrophy, and calcium channel blockade.

Ferlinz J. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Feb;43(2):206–43 (352 ref.)

The pressure-overloaded right ventricle in pulmonary hypertension. Bristow MR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):101S–106S (27 ref.)

Real-time three-dimensional echocardiography for determining right ventricular stroke volume in an animal model of chronic right ventricular volume overload. Shiota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1897–900

Changes in right ventricular filling dynamics during left anterior descending, left circumflex and right coronary artery balloon occlusion. Fabbiocchi F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep;18(9):1432–7

Right ventricular dysfunction during coronary artery occlusion: pressure–volume analysis using conductance catheters during coronary angioplasty. Bishop A, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov;78(5):480–7

Electrocardiographic and morphometric features in patients with ventricular tachycardia of right ventricular origin. Kazmierczak J, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):388–93

Right ventricular function during weaning from mechanical ventilation after coronary artery bypass grafting: effect of volume loading. Bizouarn P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1231–6

Effects of thrombolytic therapy in acute inferior myocardial infarction with or without right ventricular involvement. HIT-4 Trial Group. Hirudin for Improvement of Thrombolysis [see comments] Zeymer U, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):876–81. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Oct;32(4):882–4.

Right heart growth after the Bjork connection in tricuspid atresia. Ando M, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Sep–Oct; 12(5):314–21

A case of arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia with left and right ventricular hypofunction in an elderly subject—long-term follow-up. Kamide K, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):872–6

Efficacy of ventricular rate stabilization by right ventricular pacing during atrial fibrillation. Lau CP, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):542–8

Right ventricular function in congenital heart disease: pressure and volume overload lesions. Fogel MA, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):343–56 (109 ref.)

Disintegration of the 'waterfall phenomenon' in the inferior vena cava due to right heart failure. Kira S, et al. **Respirology** 1996 Mar;1(1):5–9 (10 ref.)

[Right ventricular function: physiological and physiopathological features] Stephanazzi J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):165–86 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Right ventricular diastolic disfunction and its relation to left ventricular performance in patients with hypertension] Spring A, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr;97(4):323–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Detection of pulmonary emboli and associated right heart dysfunction by combining ventilation perfusion lung scanning and xenon ventriculography. Ketai L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):817–20

SURGERY

Evaluation of a pulsatile pediatric ventricular assist device in an acute right heart failure model. Shum-Tim D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1374–80

Experimental study of right ventricular assist in acute right ventricular failing. Liu M, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Dec; 11(4):239–43

Mechanical valves in the pulmonary position: a reappraisal. Rosti L, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 May; 115(5):1074–9

[Radiofrequency ablation in ventricular extrasystole of the right ventricular outflow tract] Schumacher B, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Nov;86(11):891–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Right heart failure in the setting of hemorrhagic shock after pneumonectomy: successful treatment with percutaneous cardiopulmonary bypass. Yokota K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1268–71

Intraaortic balloon counterpulsation improves right ventricular failure resulting from pressure overload. Darrah WC, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1718–23; discussion 1723–4

Assessment of timing right ventricular assist device withdrawal using left ventricular assist device filling characteristics. Mandarino WA, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M801–5

Use of only a regular diagnostic His-bundle catheter for both fast and reproducible "para-Hisian pacing" and stable right ventricular pacing. Heidbüchel H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1121–32

Overcoming right ventricular failure with left ventricular assist devices. Santamore WP, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Nov;16(11):1122–8

Nitric oxide inhalation in acute pulmonary hypertension after cardiac surgery reduces oxygen concentration and improves mechanical ventilation but not mortality. Westphal K, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):70–3

[Clinical use of nitric oxide inhalation. Review of the literature and initial clinical experiences] Kozlov IA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):80–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Incidence of abnormal right ventricular filling patterns in adults: a retrospective echocardiographic study. López-Candales A. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Apr–Jun; 89(4–6):60–2

Does restrictive right ventricular physiology in the early postoperative period predict subsequent right ventricular restriction after repair of tetralogy of Fallot? Norgård G, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):481–4

Right ventricular infarction [letter; comment] Cohen A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 13;339(7):479–80. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):933–40.

[Arterial dysfunction as a possible mechanism of cardiac injury in type II diabetic patients. A Doppler–echocardiographic study] Matsubara BB, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Sep;69(3):155–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VENTRICULAR DYSPLASIA, RIGHT, ARRHYTHMOGENIC see **ARRHYTHMOGENIC RIGHT VENTRICULAR DYSPLASIA**

VENTRICULAR ECTOPIC BEATS see **VENTRICULAR PREMATURE COMPLEXES**

VENTRICULAR EJECTION FRACTION see **STROKE VOLUME**

VENTRICULAR END-DIASTOLIC VOLUME see **STROKE VOLUME**

VENTRICULAR END-SYSTOLIC VOLUME see **STROKE VOLUME**

VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION

Ventricular arrhythmias in the elderly. Tresch DD, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;16(3):627–48, ix (100 ref.)

Incessant ventricular fibrillation attacks in a patient with Brugada syndrome. Nakamura M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;64(2):205–6

Idiopathic ventricular fibrillation [see comments] Marcus FI. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1075–83 (55 ref.) . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1998 Jan;9(1):109–12.

Efficacy of low-energy T wave shocks for induction of ventricular fibrillation in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators. Bhandari AK, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):31–7

A last wave from the dying heart [news; comment] Holden AV. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):20–1. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):75–8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):78–82.

Spatiotemporal evolution of ventricular fibrillation [see comments] Witkowski FX, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5; 392(6671):78–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):20–1.

The effect of cold cardioplegic cardiac arrest and electrically induced ventricular fibrillation on human cardiac beta-adrenoceptors during open-heart surgery. Tsuda K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):802–7

[Sudden death due to genetic and biochemical disorders—idiopathic ventricular fibrillation] Sato T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):25–31 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Contrast media-induced ventricular fibrillation: an experimental study of the effects of dimeric contrast media during wedged catheter injection in dogs. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Oct;1(2):136–44

Contrast-medium-induced ventricular fibrillation: arrhythmogenic mechanisms and the role of antiarrhythmic drugs in dogs. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):1082–8

Theoretical study of cardiac transient conduction blocks on reentries induction. Applications to antiarrhythmic drugs. Bardou AL, et al. **Acta Biotheor** 1997 Nov;45(3–4):227–36

Cardiac arrest associated with sulprostone use during caesarean section. Chen FG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Jun;26(3):298–301

Tricyclic poisoning—successful management of ventricular fibrillation following massive overdose of imipramine. Sandeman DJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct; 25(5):542–5

Intraoperative torsade de pointes ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation during sevoflurane anesthesia. Abe K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):701–2

Induction of ventricular fibrillation to facilitate endovascular stent graft repair of thoracic aortic aneurysms. Kahn RA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Feb;88(2):534–6

Prolonged QT interval and ventricular fibrillation after treatment with sublingual nifedipine for malignant hypertension [letter] Peters FP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2665–6

A patient with falciparum malaria and bilateral gangrene of the feet who developed arrhythmia/ventricular fibrillation after quinine therapy [letter] Kochar Shubhakaran DK, et al. **QJM** 1998 Mar;91(3):246

Ventricular fibrillation following butane gas inhalation. Williams DR, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Apr;37(1):43–5 (12 ref.)

[Circulatory arrest following sulprostone administration in postpartum hemorrhage] Beerendonk CC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Late ventricular fibrillation after trichloroethylene poisoning (letter)] Gindre G, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997; 16(2):202–3 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Late outcome of survivors of idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Mewis C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15; 81(8):999–1003

Self-terminating ventricular fibrillation during variant angina—a case report. Cafri C, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jul; 49(7):581–4

Atraumatic cardiac arrest in apparently healthy young women. van de Putte P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):179–83

The association between blood lactate concentration on admission, duration of cardiac arrest, and functional neurological recovery in patients resuscitated from ventricular fibrillation. Müllner M, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1138–43

Syncope in patients with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator: incidence, prediction and implications for driving restrictions. Bänsch D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):608–15

ECT with implantable cardioverter defibrillator [letter] Pornnoppadol C, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):124–6

[Cardiac arrest in an adolescent with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia] Lucron H, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):735–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Coronary spasm and heart arrest caused by ventricular fibrillation] Vara J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 May; 51(5):410–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Vector magnitude using orthogonal ECG leads during ventricular fibrillation is associated with defibrillation outcome. Gurunathan S, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):48–61

Analysis of the onset and termination of repeated pattern ventricular arrhythmias. Sapoznikov D, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Oct;30(5):360–72

The search for the position of the signal-averaged electrocardiogram in risk stratification after acute myocardial infarction [editorial; comment] Cinca J, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):537–8. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):628–37.

Comparison of the new acceleration spectrum analysis with other time- and frequency-domain analyses of the signal-averaged electrocardiogram [see comments] Vázquez R, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):628–37. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Apr;19(4):537–8.

Idiopathic ventricular fibrillation: clinical, electrophysiologic characteristics and long-term outcomes. Tsai CF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):47–55

Relationship between QT dispersion and the incidence of early ventricular arrhythmias in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Zaputović L, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 19;62(3):211–6

Detection of ventricular fibrillation by transvenous defibrillating leads: integrated versus dedicated bipolar sensing. Goldberger JJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;9(7):677–88

Comprehensive scheme for detection of ventricular fibrillation for implantable cardioverter defibrillators. Caswell SA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:131–6

An unusual cause of ICD shock. Sticherling C, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2265–7

Electrocardiographic case—a man with recurrent syncope and aborted sudden death. Tan RS, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Apr;39(4):189–90

[Ventricular fibrillation in myocardial infarct patients: the factors determining the prognosis] Sledzevskaia IK, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Malignant ventricular arrhythmia in a heart transplant patient] Gonsorčík J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Jul–Aug; 98(7–8):396–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

DRUG THERAPY

Antiarrhythmic drugs and devices for the management of ventricular tachyarrhythmia in ischemic heart disease. Reiffel JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 20;82(4A):31I–40I (53 ref.)

Prolonging survival by reducing arrhythmic death: pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Reiffel JA. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):45G–55G (19 ref.)

Importance of beta blockade in the therapy of serious ventricular arrhythmias. Reiter MJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 20;82(4A):9I–19I (124 ref.)

Studies on the mechanism underlying the antifibrillatory effect of the A1-adenosine agonist, R-PIA, in rat isolated

hearts. Wainwright CL, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov;11(5):669–78

Efficacy of buffers in the management of cardiac arrest [editorial; comment] Arieff AI. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1311–3. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1397–408.

Vitamin E analogues reduce the incidence of ventricular fibrillations and scavenge free radicals. Walker MK, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):164–72

Effects of long-term amiodarone treatment on ventricular-fibrillation vulnerability and defibrillation efficacy in response to monophasic and biphasic shocks. Behrens S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 30(4):412–8

The Endothelin-A antagonist LU 135 252 supresses ischemic ventricular extrasystoles and fibrillation in pigs and prevents hypoxic cellular decoupling. Raschack M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S145–8

Intravenous amiodarone for treating acute life threatening arrhythmias. Votey SR, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Mar; 168(3):183

[Pharmacologic treatment for ventricular arrhythmias (editorial)] Halawa B. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug; 3(14):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Incidence and prognosis of early primary ventricular fibrillation in acute myocardial infarction—results of the Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto Miocardico (GISSI-2) database. Volpi A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):265–71

ETIOLOGY

Non-fatal sustained ventricular fibrillation. Geelen P, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1998;53(1):45

Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy underlies syndrome of right bundle branch block, ST-segment elevation, and sudden death. Tada H, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):519–22

Autonomic modulation of QT intervals in post-myocardial infarction patients with and without ventricular fibrillation. Viitasalo M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):154–9

Left ventricular reduction operation in ischemic cardiomyopathy: a note of caution. Katsumata T, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1154–6

Arrest duration influences postcardioplegia electrophysiologic recovery and reperfusion arrhythmias. Murrah CP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1003–8

Cardiomyopathic lentiginosis/LEOPARD syndrome presenting as sudden cardiac arrest. Woywodt A, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1415–7

Profibrillatory effects of intracoronary thrombus in acute regional ischemia of the in situ porcine heart. Coronel R, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3985–91

Increased vagal activity in idiopathic VF [letter; comment] Viskin S, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):937–40. Comment on: Circulation 1997 May 6;95(9):2277–85.

Age-related mortality, clinical heart failure, and ventricular fibrillation in 4259 Danish patients after acute myocardial infarction. Rask-Madsen C, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Sep; 18(9):1426–31

Acetylsalicylic acid enhances arrhythmogeneity in a model of local ischemia of isolated rabbit hearts. Dhein S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):129–39

Spontaneously terminating ventricular fibrillation and asystole induced by silent ischaemia causing recurrent syncope. Mustafa MU, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jul;80(1):86–8

Intracellular Ca2+ handling and vulnerability to ventricular fibrillation in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Zaugg CE, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):461–7

Electrocardiographic identification of abnormal ventricular depolarization and repolarization in patients with idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Peeters HA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1406–13

Shock-induced dispersion of ventricular repolarization: implications for the induction of ventricular fibrillation and the upper limit of vulnerability [see comments] Behrens S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):998–1008 . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):1009–12.

An electrocution death of an infant who had received an electrical shock from an uncovered oval shaped lamp switch in his mouth while in the hospital [letter; comment] Wright RK. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):963–5. Comment on: J Forensic Sci 1997 Jan;42(1):151–4.

Probability of induction and stabilization of ventricular fibrillation with epinephrine. Tovar OH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):373–82

Fatal impact—concussion of the heart [editorial; comment] Curfman GD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11.

An experimental model of sudden death due to low-energy chest-wall impact (commotio cordis) [see comments] Link MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3.

Images in clinical medicine. "R-on-T" phenomenon. Oupadia P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1812

Ventricular arrhythmias in apparently healthy subjects. Jordaens L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2692–8 (45 ref.)

The effect of inducing ventricular fibrillation with 50-Hz pacing versus T wave stimulation on the ability to defibrillate. Malkin RA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 May;21(5):1093–7

Transcutaneous T wave shock: a universal method for ventricular fibrillation induction. Mazer CD, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;20(12 Pt 1):2930–5

Transvenous single lead atrial defibrillation: efficacy and risk of ventricular fibrillation in an ischemic canine model. Osswald S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):580–9

[Ventricular arrhythmias in patients with mitral valve prolapse and spurious cords in heart ventricles] Spring A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug;3(14):50–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Ventricular fibrillation and myocarditis] Felices Nieto A, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Genetic basis and molecular mechanism for idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Chen Q, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):293–6

MORTALITY

Prolonging survival by reducing arrhythmic death: pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Reiffel JA. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):45G–55G (19 ref.)

A rule for early outcome classification of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest patients presenting with ventricular fibrillation. Monsieurs KG, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan; 36(1):37–44

PATHOLOGY

Spatiotemporal complexity of ventricular fibrillation revealed by tissue mass reduction in isolated swine right ventricle. Further evidence for the quasiperiodic route to chaos hypothesis. Kim YH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2486–500

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Antiarrhythmic drug effects on QT interval dispersion in patients undergoing electropharmacologic testing for ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. Gillis AM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):588–93

Dispersions of the QT interval in postmyocardial infarction patients presenting with ventricular tachycardia or with ventricular fibrillation. Oikarinen L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):694–7

Autonomic modulation of QT intervals in post-myocardial infarction patients with and without ventricular fibrillation. Viitasalo M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):154–9

Regional expansion during myocardial ischemia predicts ventricular fibrillation and coronary reocclusion. Barrabés JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1767–75

Ventricular fibrillation in preconditioned pig hearts: role of K+ATP channels. Rioufol G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2804–10

Discordant S-T alternans contributes to formation of reentry: a possible mechanism of reperfusion arrhythmia. Tachibana H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H116–21

High-dose lidocaine does not affect defibrillation efficacy: implications for defibrillation mechanisms. Ujhelyi MR, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1113–20

Beat-to-beat variation of the ST segment in a patient with right bundle branch block, persistent ST segment elevation, and ventricular fibrillation: a case report [see comments] Hirata K, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):87–90. Comment in: Angiology 1998 Jul;49(7):585–9.

A quantitative framework for analyzing epicardial activation patterns during ventricular fibrillation. Rogers JM, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):749–60

Recurrent wavefront morphologies: a method for quantifying the complexity of epicardial activation patterns. Rogers JM, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):761–8

Purkinje-muscle reentry as a mechanism of polymorphic ventricular arrhythmias in a 3-dimensional model of the ventricles. Berenfeld O, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 1; 82(10):1063–77

Effects of procainamide on wave-front dynamics during ventricular fibrillation in open-chest dogs. Kwan YY, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1828–36

Nonuniform nighttime distribution of acute cardiac events: a possible effect of sleep states. Lavery CE, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3321–7 (56 ref.)

Brief episodes of ventricular fibrillation do not influence postischemic cerebral perfusion assessed by positron emission tomography [see comments] Runsiö M, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1827–30. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1776–7.

Computerized mapping of ventricular fibrillation. Chen PS. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:224–7

Optically imaging cardiac activation with a laser system. Bove RT, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan-Feb; 17(1):84–94

A system for in-vivo cardiac optical mapping. Dillon SM, et al. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):95–108

Effects of mibefradil, a novel calcium channel blocking agent with T-type activity, in acute experimental myocardial ischemia: maintenance of ventricular fibrillation threshold without inotropic compromise. Muller CA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):268–74

Heart rate variability and dispersion of QT interval in patients with vulnerability to ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation after previous myocardial infarction. Perkiömäki JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 30(5):1331–8

The effects of ventricular fibrillation duration and site of initiation on the defibrillation threshold during early ventricular fibrillation. Strobel JS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):521–7

Characteristics of wave fronts during ventricular fibrillation in human hearts with dilated cardiomyopathy: role of increased fibrosis in the generation of reentry. Wu TJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):187–96

Changes in human coronary sinus blood flow and myocardial metabolism induced by ventricular fibrillation and defibrillation. Runsiö M, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):45–50

Shock-induced dispersion of ventricular repolarization: implications for the induction of ventricular fibrillation and the upper limit of vulnerability [see comments] Behrens S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):998–1008 . Comment in: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):1009–12.

Increased dispersion of repolarization time determined by monophasic action potentials in two patients with familial idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Matsuo K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):74–83

Phenylephrine increases T wave shock energy required to induce ventricular fibrillation. Mitrani RD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):34–40

Effect of ventricular dilatation on defibrillation threshold in the isolated perfused rabbit heart. Ott P, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1013–9

Ventricular fibrillation and dispersion of repolarization [editorial; comment] Surawicz B. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):1009–12. Comment on: J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 1997 Sep;8(9):998–1008.

Mode of onset of malignant ventricular arrhythmias in idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Viskin S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;8(10):1115–20

Acute deleterious effects of cocaine on cardiac conduction, hemodynamics, and ventricular fibrillation threshold: effects of interaction with a selective dopamine D1 antagonist SCH 39166. Kanani PM, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;32(1):42–8

Right and left ventricular interaction in ventricular fibrillation with mechanical maintenance of the circulation. Charitos CE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):363–6

Spatiotemporal complexity of ventricular fibrillation revealed by tissue mass reduction in isolated swine right ventricle. Further evidence for the quasiperiodic route to chaos hypothesis. Kim YH, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 15; 100(10):2486–500

Effects of heart rate on vulnerability to fibrillation in a computer model. Abildskov JA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):307–13

Effects of magnesium sulfate on electrical ventricular defibrillation of dogs. McDaniel WC, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):137–43

Possible mechanism of ECG features in patients with idiopathic ventricular fibrillation studied by heart model and computer simulation. Okazaki O, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:98–104

T wave spectral variance: A new method to determine inhomogeneous repolarization by T wave beat-to-beat variability in patients prone to ventricular arrhythmias. Steinbigler P, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:137–44

Association between hemodynamic parameters and the degeneration of sustained ventricular tachycardias into ventricular fibrillation in rats. Hagendorff A, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Nov;29(11):3091–103

Probability of induction and stabilization of ventricular fibrillation with epinephrine. Tovar OH, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):373–82

An experimental comparative study on the characteristics of ventricular fibrillation during cardiac arrest and methoxamine administration. Pan T, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):94–7

Stability of the defibrillation probability curve with the development of ventricular dysfunction in the canine rapid paced model. Friedman PA, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):339–51

[Analysis of functional changes in ventricular late potentials for risk assessment of ventricular tachycardias after myocardial infarct] Steinbigler P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):459–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Role of sodium addition to nonionic contrast medium in preventing ventricular fibrillation during coronary arteriography in dogs. Jacobsen EA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):261–9

Contrast-medium-induced ventricular fibrillation: arrhythmogenic mechanisms and the role of antiarrhythmic drugs in dogs. Pedersen HK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Dec; 2(12):1082–8

Estimating the proportion of post-myocardial infarction patients who may benefit from prophylactic implantable

defibrillator placement from analysis of the CAST registry. Cardiac Arrhythmia Suppression Trial. Every NR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):683–5, A8

On the necessity of the invasive predischarge test after implantation of a cardioverter–defibrillator. Wieckhorst A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):933–5

Lidocaine increases the ventricular fibrillation threshold during bupivacaine–induced cardiotoxicity in pigs. Fujita Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):218–22

Efficacy of a beta–adrenergic receptor antagonist, propranolol, in preventing ischaemic ventricular fibrillation: dependence on heart rate and ischaemia duration. Aupetit JF, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Mar; 37(3):646–55

Monophosphoryl lipid A reduces both arrhythmia severity and infarct size in a rat model of ischaemia. Song W, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 26;345(3):285–7

Delayed protection against ventricular arrhythmias by cardiac pacing [editorial] Parratt JR, et al. **Heart** 1997 Nov; 78(5):423–5

Antifibrillatory efficacy of long–term tedisamil administration in a postinfarcted canine model of ischemic ventricular fibrillation. Friedrichs GS, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;31(1):56–66

Coronary venous hypertension prevents the formation of the electrophysiological arrhythmogenic substrate of acute ischemia in the dog: salutary effects of preserved myocardial hydration. Kralios AC, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):255–68

HMR 1883, a novel cardioselective inhibitor of the ATP–sensitive potassium channel. Part II: effects on susceptibility to ventricular fibrillation induced by myocardial ischemia in conscious dogs. Billman GE, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1465–73

Derivation of a defibrillator implant criterion based on probability of successful defibrillation [published erratum appears in Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 1):following table of contents] Degroot PJ, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1924–35

Probability density function revisited: improved discrimination of VF using a cycle length corrected PDF. Polikaitis A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Aug;20(8 Pt 1):1947–51

Effects of lidocaine and mexiletine on defibrillation energy requirements in animals treated with flecainide. Sato S, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Mar;36(3):175–80

[Effect of KLN–93 on ventricular fibrillation induced by reperfusion or electrical stimulation in cats] Leonidov NB, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug;124(8):135–7 **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Iodine–123–metaiodobenzylguanidine SPECT of regional cardiac adrenergic denervation in Brugada syndrome. Agostini D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1129–32

SURGERY

Subpectoral implantation of a cardioverter defibrillator under local anaesthesia. Lipscomb KJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):253–5

[Radiofrequency ablation of accessory pathways in the presence of atrial fibrillation] Iturraide Torres PI, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec;67(6):475–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Treatment of ventricular fibrillation during anaesthesia in an anaesthesia simulator. Lindekaer AL, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1280–4

Clinical efficacy of the wearable cardioverter–defibrillator in acutely terminating episodes of ventricular fibrillation. Auricchio A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15; 81(10):1253–6

Telemetry–documented, pace–terminable ventricular tachycardia in patients with ventricular fibrillation. Exner DV, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):235–8

Drugs versus devices in controlling ventricular tachycardia, ventricular fibrillation, and recurrent cardiac arrest. Haverkamp W, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 23; 80(8A):67G–73G (64 ref.)

Effects of transthoracic impedance and peak current flow on defibrillation success in a prehospital setting [see comments] Heavens JP, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug; 32(2):191–9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Aug;32(2):234–6.

Successful resuscitation of ventricular fibrillation after low–dose amiodarone [letter] Petrovic T, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):518–9

Ventilatory strategies affect gas exchange in a pig model of closed–chest cardiac compression. Whitehurst ME, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):568–74

Fibrillation and defibrillation of the heart. Bossaert LL. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):203–13 (113 ref.)

Optimizing standard cardiopulmonary resuscitation with an inspiratory impedance threshold valve. Lurie KG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1084–90

Defibrillation aboard a commercial aircraft [news] Page RL, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 21;97(15):1429–30

Comparison of sodium bicarbonate, Carbicarb, and THAM during cardiopulmonary resuscitation in dogs [see comments] Bar–Joseph G, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug; 26(8):1397–408. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Aug;26(8):1311–3.

Ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation in normal hearts. Vergara I, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;13(1):9–19 (63 ref.)

Semi–automatic external defibrillation. Mols P, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec;1(4):210–3

Inappropriate shocks in patients receiving internal cardioverter–defibrillators for malignant ventricular arrhythmias. Prasad K, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1997 Jul–Aug; 49(4):403–7

Measurement of the upper limit of vulnerability during defibrillator implantation can substitute defibrillation threshold measurement. Bessho R, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;21(3):151–60

Implantable cardioverter defibrillator as therapeutic option for sudden cardiac death secondary to severe coronary vasospasm. Fuertes J, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31; 63(2):181–3

Idiopathic ventricular fibrillation: clinical, electrophysiologic characteristics and long–term outcomes. Tsai CF, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 13;64(1):47–55

Low–energy impedance–compensating biphasic waveforms terminate ventricular fibrillation at high rates in victims of out–of–hospital cardiac arrest. LIFE Investigators. Poole JE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1373–85

Reproducibility of ventricular fibrillation characteristics in patients undergoing implantable cardioverter defibrillator implantation. Taneja T, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1209–17

Importance of electrode conductive surface area and edge effects on ventricular defibrillation efficacy. Tomassoni G, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1246–54

The effects of ventricular fibrillation duration and a preceding unsuccessful shock on the probability of defibrillation success using biphasic waveforms in pigs. Windecker S, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1386–95

ECT with implantable cardioverter defibrillator [letter] Pornnoppadol C, et al. **J ECT** 1998 Jun;14(2):124–6

Comprehensive scheme for detection of ventricular fibrillation for implantable cardioverter defibrillators. Caswell SA, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998;30 Suppl:131–6

A comparison of antiarrhythmic–drug therapy with implantable defibrillators in patients resuscitated from near–fatal ventricular arrhythmias. The Antiarrhythmics versus Implantable Defibrillators (AVID) Investigators [see comments] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1576–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1621–3. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 May–Jun;128(3):60–1.

Clinical trials of implantable defibrillators [editorial; comment] Myerburg RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1621–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1569–75. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1576–83.

Timing of the upper limit of vulnerability is different for monophasic and biphasic shocks: implications for the determination of the defibrillation threshold. Behrens S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2179–87

Inappropriate pauses during bradycardia pacing in a third–generation implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Cossú SF, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2271–4

Influence of anodal electrode position on transvenous defibrillation efficacy in humans: a prospective randomized comparison. Markewitz A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2193–9

Biphasic waveforms for ventricular defibrillation: optimization of total pulse and second phase durations. Matula MH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;20(9 Pt 1):2154–62

ICD trials: an extraordinary means of determining patient risk? [editorial] Nisam S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1341–6

Several unsuccessful internal and external defibrillations during active can ICD implantation in a patient with pneumothorax [see comments] Schuchert A, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):471–3. Comment in: Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 1998 Feb;21(2):337–8.

Effects of respiration phase on ventricular defibrillation threshold in a hot can electrode system. Yamanouchi Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1216–24

Effects of polarity on defibrillation thresholds using a biphasic waveform in a hot can electrode system. Yamanouchi Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 20(12 Pt 1):2911–6

Accurate recognition and effective treatment of ventricular fibrillation by automated external defibrillators in adolescents. Atkins DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):393–7

European Resuscitation Council guidelines for the use of automated external defibrillators by EMS providers and first responders: A statement from the Early Defibrillation Task Force, with contributions from the Working Groups on Basic and Advanced Life Support, and approved by the Executive Committee. Bossaert L, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 May;37(2):91–4

Defibrillation: the spark of life. Eisenberg MS. **Sci Am** 1998 Jun;278(6):86–91

[Treatment with the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD)] Jordaens LJ. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997; 59(2):107–33 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Implanted automatic defibrillator after ventricular fibrillation treated with semi–automatic defibrillation] Ould–Ahmed M, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(1):47–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cerebral hemodynamics during implantation of cardioverter–defibrillator systems] Doering TJ, et al. **Med Klin** 1998 May 15;93(5):279–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of the technique and follow–up results of the third generation implant–type defibrillator used to treat ventricular fibrillation] Watanabe H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):162–3 **(Jpn)**

[Pharmacologic and non–pharmacologic therapy of ventricular tachyarrhythmias] Bodnár J. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Nov;98(11):631–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

VENTRICULAR FUNCTION

see related

HEART FUNCTION TESTS

Mean blood pressure and velocity for calculation of ventricular systolic work. Valach M. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998;41(1):27–8

Spectral characteristics of ventricular response to atrial fibrillation. Hayano J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2811–6

Mapping of ventricular repolarization potentials in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: principal component analysis of the ST–T waves. De Ambroggi L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4314–8

The significance of coronary arterial patency and ventricular function for prognosis after myocardial infarction. de Bono D. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 29;65 Suppl 1:S57–60 (28 ref.)

Hemodynamic effects of an irregular sequence of ventricular cycle lengths during atrial fibrillation. Clark DM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):1039–45

Additional data on body surface potential maps of ventricular repolarization in normal adults. Tseng YZ. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):473–85

Diastolic ventricular function in children: a Doppler echocardiographic study establishing normal values and predictors of increased ventricular end–diastolic pressure. O'Leary PW, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):616–28

A comparison of body surface Laplacian and potential maps during paced ventricular activation. Ono K, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):336–9

Long–term effect of VVI pacing on atrial and ventricular function in patients with sick sinus syndrome. Paxinos G, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):728–34

Biventricular long axis function after repair of tetralogy of Fallot. Gatzoulis MA, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 19(2):128–32

[Cardiovascular effects of AV interval shortening with electrical stimulation in dilated cardiomyopathy] Fajuri A, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):385–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Long–term effects of angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibitors and calcium antagonists on the right and left ventricles in essential hypertension. Lombardo M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):557–64

Vesnarinone prolongs action potential duration without reverse frequency dependence in rabbit ventricular muscle by blocking the delayed rectifier K+ current. Toyama J, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3696–703

Vasodilators, aortic elasticity, and ventricular end–systolic stress in nonanesthetized unrestrained rats. Niederhoffer N, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Nov;30(5):1169–74

Direct myocardial effects of OPC–18790 in human heart failure: beneficial effects on contractile and diastolic function demonstrated by intracoronary infusion with pressure–volume analysis. MacGowan GA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1344–51

Arginine in burn injury improves cardiac performance and prevents bacterial translocation. Horton JW, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):695–702

Effects of astemizole on ventricular activation, effective refractory periods, RT intervals, and programmed stimulation–induced ventricular arrhythmias in dog hearts with myocardial infarction. Hashimoto H, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;31(2):286–91

Effects of gonadal steroids on ventricular repolarization and on the response to E4031. Hara M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1068–72

Protein kinase C inhibition improves ventricular function after thermal trauma. Horton JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):254–64; discussion 264–5

Influence of phospholipid long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid composition on neonatal rat cardiomyocyte function in physiological conditions and during glucose–free hypoxia–reoxygenation. Durot I, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):253–62

PHYSIOLOGY

Conduction between isolated rabbit Purkinje and ventricular myocytes coupled by a variable resistance. Huelsing DJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1163–73

Basis for late rise in fura 2 R signal reporting [Ca2+]i during relaxation in intact rat ventricular trabeculae. Jiang Y, et

al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1273–82
Ventricular–vascular uncoupling by acute conotruncal occlusion in the stage 21 chick embryo. Keller BB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2861–6
Priming effect of adenosine on K(ATP) currents in intact ventricular myocytes: implications for preconditioning. Liu Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1637–43
Ca flux, contractility, and excitation–contraction coupling in hypertrophic rat ventricular myocytes. McCall E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1348–60
Myocardial dysfunction is associated with activation of Na+/H+ exchange immediately during reperfusion. Maddaford TG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2232–9
Modulation of Kv4 channels, key components of rat ventricular transient outward K+ current, by PKC. Nakamura TY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1775–86
Muscle metaboreflex increases ventricular performance in conscious dogs. O'Leary DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):H220–4
Improved guinea–pig ventricular cell model incorporating a diadic space, IKr and IKs, and length– and tension–dependent processes. Noble D, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):123–34
Effects of overexpression of the Na+–Ca2+ exchanger on [Ca2+]i transients in murine ventricular myocytes. Yao A, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 6;82(6):657–65
Significance of ventricular myocytes and nonmyocytes interaction during cardiocyte hypertrophy: evidence for endothelin–1 as a paracrine hypertrophic factor from cardiac nonmyocytes. Harada M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3737–44
Analysis of the degree of QRS fusion necessary for its visual detection: importance for the recognition of transient entrainment. Ormaetxe JM, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3509–16
Dual–chamber pacing is superior to ventricular pacing: fact or controversy? [comment] Ovsyshcher IE, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2368–70 (13 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1996 Aug 1;94(3):578–83.
Electrophysiological mechanism of the characteristic electrocardiographic morphology of torsade de pointes tachyarrhythmias in the long–QT syndrome: detailed analysis of ventricular tridimensional activation patterns. El–Sherif N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4392–9
Ventriculophasic modulation of atrioventricular nodal conduction in humans. Skanes AC, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 9;97(22):2245–51
Diagnosis of pericardial effusion and its effects on ventricular function using gated Tc–99m sestamibi perfusion SPECT. Herzog E, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;23(6):361–4
Changes in contraction, cytosolic Ca2+ and pH during metabolic inhibition and upon restoration of mitochondrial respiration in rat ventricular myocytes. Lancaster MK, et al. **Exp Physiol** 1998 May;83(3):349–60
Alterations in ventricular filling in small–for–gestational–age fetuses. Miyague NI, et al. **Fetal Diagn Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 12(6):332–5
Efficient integration of a realistic two–dimensional cardiac tissue model by domain decomposition. Quan W, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar;45(3):372–85
Nocturnal blood pressure in young patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus: correlation with cardiac function. Young LA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):46–50
Automatic assessment of cardiac function from short–axis MRI: procedure and clinical evaluation. Nachtomy E, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 May;16(4):365–76
Analysis of recovery time indexes in 5–fluorouracil–treated cancer patients. Orditura M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):645–7
Dispersion of ventricular repolarization in the voltage domain. Behrens S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 1):100–7
Digital 3D image reconstruction of ventriculocapillary communication as revealed in one case after transmyocardial laser revascularization. Schweitzer W, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(2):65–71
Transventricular pressure–velocity wave propagation in diastole: adherence to the Moens–Korteweg equation. Brennan EG, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):117–23
Echocardiographic and hemodynamic determinations of the ventricular filling pattern in some teleost fishes. Lai NC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar–Apr;71(2):157–67
Two–dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of ventricular systolic function in human fetuses with ductal constriction [published erratum appears in Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1998 Jan;11(1):v] Harada K, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;10(4):247–53
[Ventricular systolic function. The intramyocardial mechanics and the indices of systolic ejection: the different physiological and clinical significance] de Simone G, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):135–41 (35 ref.) **(Ita)**

VENTRICULAR FUNCTION, LEFT

Semiautomatic evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function with cine magnetic resonance imaging. Hoff FL, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Nov;1(3):237–42
The end–systolic pressure–volume relationship and ventriculoarterial coupling in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Kadoi Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):369–75
Perioperative transoesophageal echocardiography with low–dose dobutamine stress for evaluation of myocardial viability: a feasible approach? Palmgren I, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):162–6
Effect of carnitine supplementation on cardiac function in hemodialyzed children. Topaloğlu R, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Feb;40(1):26–9
Relations of left ventricular geometry and function to prognosis in hypertension. Devereux RB, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:1–12 (59 ref.)
Left ventricular anatomy and function in primary aldosteronism and renovascular hypertension. Pessina AC, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:63–9 (33 ref.)
Age and left ventricular function. Marchionni N, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Apr;10(2):165–6
Sex differences in ventricular function in patients with right bundle branch block. Allen MR, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):418–24
Heart failure associated with preserved systolic function: a common and costly clinical entity. Dauterman KW, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S310–9 (75 ref.)
Assessment of myocardial viability: Dobutamine echocardiography and thallium–201 single–photon emission computed tomographic imaging predict the postoperative improvement of left ventricular function after bypass surgery. Elsässer A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):463–75
Three–dimensional echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular volume: comparison of Doppler myocardial imaging and standard gray–scale imaging with cineventriculography—an in vitro and in vivo study. Lange A, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):970–9
Systolic function, readmission rates, and survival among consecutively hospitalized patients with congestive heart failure. McDermott MM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Oct; 134(4):728–36
Independent prognostic value of the extent and severity of systolic wall thickening abnormality at infarct site after thrombolytic therapy. Senior R, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jun;135(6 Pt 1):1093–8
Enhanced resting left ventricular filling in patients with successful coarctation repair and exercise–induced hypertension. Tantengco MV, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec; 134(6):1082–8
Effect of dobutamine–induced myocardial ischemia on Doppler echocardiography after myocardial infarction. Wang CH, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1058–65
Right and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with and without heart failure: effect of age, sex, heart rate, and respiration on Doppler–derived measurements. Yu CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):426–34
Comparison of left ventricular function and volumes during transesophageal atrial pacing combined with two–dimensional echocardiography in patients with syndrome X, atherosclerotic coronary artery disease, and normal subjects. Anselmi M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1261–5
Effect of atrial fibrillation on outcome of percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):663–4. Comment on: Am J Cardiol 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1618–20.
New modalities of regional and global left ventricular function analysis: state of the art. Fedele F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):49G–57G
Comparison of different echocardiographic methods with radionuclide imaging for measuring left ventricular ejection fraction during acute myocardial infarction treated by thrombolytic therapy. Jensen–Urstad K, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):538–44
Ventricular late potentials, interstitial fibrosis, and right ventricular function in patients with ventricular tachycardia and normal left ventricular function. La Vecchia L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):790–2
Effects of atrial fibrillation on left ventricular function and geometry in mitral stenosis [see comments] Mohan JC, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1618–20. Comment in: Am J Cardiol 1998 Mar 1;81(5):663–4.
Effects of aspirin on angiotensin–converting enzyme inhibition and left ventricular dilation one year after acute myocardial infarction. Oosterga M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1178–81
Left ventricular performance in the early stages of systemic hypertension. HARVEST Study Group. Hypertension and Ambulatory Recording Venetia Study. Palatini P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):418–23
Evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function in patients with non–Q–wave myocardial infarction and its correlation with underlying coronary artery disease. Panou FK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 15;80(10):1356–9
Left ventricular systolic torsion and early diastolic filling by echocardiography in normal humans. Rothfeld JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15;81(12):1465–9
Echocardiographic evaluation of left ventricular systolic function in the Down syndrome. Russo MG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1215–7
Left ventricular Doppler diastolic filling patterns in patients with isolated left bundle branch block. Sadaniantz A, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1;81(5):643–5
Significance of exercise–induced ST–segment elevation and T–wave pseudonormalization for improvement of function in healed Q–wave myocardial infarction. Schneider CA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):148–53
Imaging of the distal left anterior descending coronary artery by transthoracic color–Doppler echocardiography. Voci P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 18;81(12A):74G–78G
Dyslipidemias have a detrimental effect on left ventricular systolic function in patients with a first acute myocardial infarction. Wang TD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 1; 81(5):531–7
Relationship between left ventricular diastolic function and atrial natriuretic factor in never–treated mild hypertensives. Grandi AM, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Aug;10(8):946–50
Assessment of left ventricular diastolic filling in arterial hypertension: comparison of pulsed Doppler echocardiography and acoustic quantification. Muscholl MW, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Aug;11(8 Pt 1):1032–6
Invasive hemodynamics and force–frequency relationships in open– versus closed–chest mice. Hoit BD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2528–33
Alcohol consumption reduces ischemia–reperfusion injury by species–specific signaling in guinea pigs and rats. Miyamae M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H50–6
ET–receptor antagonism, myocardial gene expression, and ventricular remodeling during CHF in rats. Oie E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H868–77
ESPVR of in situ rat left ventricle shows contractility–dependent curvilinearity. Sato T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1429–34
Mechanics of intraventricular filling: study of LV early diastolic pressure gradients and flow velocities. Smiseth OA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1062–9
Beta–adrenergic–mediated improvement in left ventricular function by exercise training in older men. Spina RJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):H397–404
Left ventricular volume in patients with heart failure and Cheyne–Stokes respiration during sleep. Tkacova R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;156(5):1549–55
Transoesophageal echocardiography and volume management in the intensive care unit. Huemer G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:8–10 (7 ref.)
Acute hypovolemia may cause segmental wall motion abnormalities in the absence of myocardial ischemia. Seeberger MD, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1252–7
A comparison of left ventricular performance indices measured by transesophageal echocardiography with automated border detection. Declerck C, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Aug;89(2):341–9
Silent myocardial ischemia after myocardial infarction: severity of coronary artery disease, impact on left ventricular systolic and diastolic functions and prognosis. Ozgül S, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):455–62
Noninvasive identification of left ventricular involvements in arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia: comparison of 123I–MIBG, 201TlCl, magnetic resonance imaging and ultrafast computed tomography. Takahashi N, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):233–41
Evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction from radial long–axis tomography: a new reconstruction algorithm for ECG–gated technetium–99m sestamibi SPECT. Tsujimura E, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):189–93
Retrograde coronary perfusion: effects on iatrogenic edema and diastolic properties. Dean DA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):449–53
Left ventricular functional improvement after transmyocardial laser revascularization. Horvath KA, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):721–5
Left ventricular geometry and cardiac function during minimally invasive coronary artery bypass grafting. Jurmann MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):1082–6
Complete unloading alone may not adequately protect the left ventricle. Komeda M, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1250–5
Mechanical support in dilated cardiomyopathy: signs of early left ventricular recovery. Westaby S, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1303–8
Left ventricular volume predicts postoperative course in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy. Yamaguchi A, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):434–8
Effect of transaortic catheter venting on left ventricular function during venoarterial bypass. Kurihara H, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M838–41
Myocardial stretch induced by increased left ventricular diastolic pressure preconditions isolated perfused hearts of normotensive and spontaneously hypertensive rats. Nakagawa C, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1997 Dec;92(6):410–6
Description of the ventriculoarterial interaction dynamics using recurrence plot strategies. Schulz S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:269–74
Diastolic and systolic function as predictors of exercise capacity after myocardial infarction in young Men. Eriksson SV, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Jul;90(1):8–12
Summary of the Mayo Clinic experience with direct left ventricular puncture. Ommen SR, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jun;44(2):175–8
Modification of left ventricular isovolumic relaxation time during dobutamine echocardiography as a diagnostic method for ischemic heart disease. Wang CH, et al. **Chang Keng I Hsueh** 1997 Sep;20(3):163–73
Normal left ventricular ejection fraction in older persons with congestive heart failure. Aronow WS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):867–9
Left ventricular–arterial system coupling at peak exercise in

dilated nonischemic cardiomyopathy. Cohen-Solal A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):870-7
Left ventricular filling pressures during exercise: a cardiological blind spot? West JB. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1695-7
Assessment of left ventricular diastolic function after single lung transplantation in patients with severe pulmonary hypertension. Xie GY, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):477-81
Decrease in forces responsible for diastolic suction during acute coronary occlusion. Bell SP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2348-52
Clinical outcome after left ventricular surgical remodeling in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy referred for heart transplantation: short-term results. Bocchi EA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-165-71; discussion II-171-2
Prediction of indications for valve replacement among asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic patients with chronic aortic regurgitation and normal left ventricular performance [see comments] Borer JS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):525-34. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Feb 17;97(6):518-20.
Left ventricular remodeling in myocardial hibernation. Chen C, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-46-50
Assessment of myocardial viability with 99mTc-sestamibi tomography before coronary bypass graft surgery: correlation with histopathology and postoperative improvement in cardiac function. Dakik HA, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2892-8
Right and left myocardial antioxidant responses during heart failure subsequent to myocardial infarction. Hill MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2414-20
How accurately does color kinesis reflect segmental wall motion abnormalities? [letter; comment] Kolev N, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2734-5. Comment on: Circulation 1996 May 15;93(10):1877-85.
Late left ventricular function after surgery for children with chronic symptomatic mitral regurgitation [see comments] Krishnan US, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4280-5 . Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4121-3.
Viability assessment before CABG [letter] Miller GL. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1351-2
Relationship of blood flow effects of adenosine during reperfusion to recovery of ventricular function after hypothermic ischemia in neonatal lambs. Nomura F, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-227-32
Plasma N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide and adrenomedullin: new neurohormonal predictors of left ventricular function and prognosis after myocardial infarction. Richards AM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19; 97(19):1921-9
Simultaneous endocardial mapping in the human left ventricle using a noncontact catheter: comparison of contact and reconstructed electrograms during sinus rhythm. Schilling RJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 1; 98(9):887-98
Left ventricular pressure-volume relationships before and after cardiomyoplasty in patients with heart failure. Schreuder JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2978-86
Collagen scar formation after acute myocardial infarction: relationships to infarct size, left ventricular function, and coronary artery patency [see comments] Uusimaa P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2565-72. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2488-92.
Assessment of left ventricular function using serum cardiac troponin I measurements following myocardial infarction. Apple FS, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 6;272(1):59-67
Determinants of left ventricular diastolic function during myocardial ischemia: influence of myocardial structure and pericardial constraint. Krogmann ON, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(5):219-48
Left ventricular performance following the arterial switch operation: use of noninvasive wall stress analysis in the postoperative period [see comments] Bryant RM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):926-32. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):822-4.
Are there differences in late outcome after PTCA for angina pectoris after non-Q wave vs Q wave myocardial infarction? Brueren BR, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):1903-12
Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function in aortic stenosis. Prognostic value after valve replacement and underlying mechanisms [see comments] Lund O, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1977-87. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1845-7.
Influence of late reopening of the infarct-related artery on left ventricular remodelling after myocardial infarction. IRIS Study Group [see comments] Meneveau N, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1261-8. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1207-9.
Evaluation and prognostic significance of left ventricular diastolic function assessed by Doppler echocardiography in the early phase of a first acute myocardial infarction. Poulsen SH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):1882-9
Doppler echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular isovolemic relaxation flow. Capezzuto A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):524-9
The effects of endocardial defibrillation on left ventricular function: a transoesophageal echocardiographic study. Wang K, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Feb;28(2):97-101
Effects of chronic overload training and aging on left ventricular systolic function. Sagiv M, et al. **Gerontology** 1997;43(6):307-15
Mechanoenergetic effect of pimobendan in failing dog hearts. Goto Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:103-5
Depressed mechanoenergetics and compensatory responses in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Ishihara H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:93-6
Application of color Doppler M-mode echocardiography in the assessment of ventricular diastolic function: potential for quantitative analysis. Thomas JD, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:135-7
Effect of regional myocardial perfusion abnormalities on regional myocardial early diastolic function in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Yamanari H, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;12(4):192-8
Relations of left ventricular geometry and function to body composition in children with high casual blood pressure. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Sep;30(3 Pt 1):377-82
In response to the article by R. Leischik et al.: Reproducibility of stress echocardiography using intravenous injection of ultrasound contrast agent (BY963) (see volume 13/5. 387-394) [editorial] Bhargava V, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Apr;14(2):127-31
Variability in frame by frame analysis of left ventricular wall motion from contrast angiograms. Hosokawa H, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):367-74; discussion 375-7
Reproducibility of stress echocardiography using intravenous injection of ultrasound contrast agent (BY 963). Leischik R, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):387-94
Total occlusion of the left main coronary artery with preserved left ventricular function [letter] Charitos CE, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Sep 19;61(2):193-6
Critical appraisal of left ventricular function assessment by the automated border detection method on echocardiography. Is it good enough? Sapra R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;65(2):193-9
Effect of myocardial hypertrophy on systolic and diastolic function in children: insights from the force-frequency and relaxation-frequency relationships. Banerjee A, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1088-95
New Doppler echocardiographic applications for the study of diastolic function. Garcia MJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):865-75 (68 ref.)
Use of color kinesis for evaluation of left ventricular filling in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and mitral regurgitation. Godoy IE, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(7):1598-606
Left ventricular length-force-shortening relations before and after surgical correction of chronic mitral regurgitation. Goldfine H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):180-5
Effects of mental stress on left ventricular and peripheral vascular performance in patients with coronary artery disease. Jain D, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1314-22
Assessment of left ventricular contractile state by preload-adjusted maximal power using echocardiographic automated border detection [see comments] Mandarino WA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):861-8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):869-70.
Left ventricular diastolic filling with an implantable ventricular assist device: beat to beat variability with overall improvement. Nakatani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1288-94
Progress in developing a noninvasive load-independent marker of ventricular contractility [editorial; comment] Shin H, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):869-70 . Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Mar 15;31(4):861-8.
A method for detecting changes in left ventricular mass during variations in filling volume. Cabreriza SE, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Apr;11(4):356-64
Echocardiographic left ventricular remodeling and pseudohypertrophy as markers of hypovolemia. An experimental study on bleeding and volume repletion. Di Segni E, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(9):926-36
Evaluation of ventricular and arterial hemodynamics in anesthetized closed-chest mice. Fentzke RC, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;10(9):915-25
Echocardiographic estimation of left ventricular cavity area with a newly developed automated contour tracking method. Hozumi T, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):822-9
Noninvasive markers for acute heart transplant rejection in children with the use of automatic border detection. Kimball TR, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Nov-Dec; 10(9):964-72
Variation of flow propagation velocity with age. Mego DM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):20-5
Improved quantification of left ventricular function by applying signal averaging to echocardiographic acoustic quantification. Mor-Avi V, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):679-89
Accurate noninvasive estimation of left ventricular end-diastolic pressure: comparison with catheterization. Neumann A, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb; 11(2):126-31
Left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with normal and distorted left ventricular shape by three-dimensional echocardiographic methods: a comparison with radionuclide angiography. Nosir YF, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(o):620-30
Left ventricular isovolumic relaxation flow and left ventricular systolic performance. Ohte N, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):690-5
Rates of left ventricular isovolumic pressure rise and fall from the aortic regurgitation velocity signal: description of the method and validation in human beings. Pai RG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jun;11(6):631-7
Amplitudes, durations, and timings of apically directed left ventricular myocardial velocities: I. Their normal pattern and coupling to ventricular filling and ejection. Pai RG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):105-11
Amplitudes, durations, and timings of apically directed left ventricular myocardial velocities: II. Systolic and diastolic asynchrony in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy. Pai RG, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb;11(2):112-8
Three-dimensional echocardiography: limitations of apical biplane imaging for measurement of left ventricular volume. Sapin PM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):576-84
Optimization of cardiac fiber orientation for homogeneous fiber strain at beginning of ejection. Rijcken J, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1041-9
Goal-directed transesophageal echocardiography performed by intensivists to assess left ventricular function: comparison with pulmonary artery catheterization. Benjamin E, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb; 12(1):10-5
Doppler-derived left ventricular rate of pressure rise and inotropic requirements during mitral valve surgery. Broka SM, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1998 Feb;12(1):27-32
Left-ventricle boundary detection from nuclear medicine images. Dai X, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Feb;11(1):10-20
Does increased QT dispersion in the acute phase of anterior myocardial infarction predict recovery of left ventricular wall motion? Nakajima T, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan; 31(1):1-8
Left ventricular end-diastolic volume index, age, and maximum heart rate at peak exercise predict survival in patients referred for heart transplantation. Koelling TM, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1998 Mar;17(3):278-87
Blood pressure, insulin resistance and left ventricular function in alcoholics [see comments] Rajzer M, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;15(11):1219-26. Comment in: J Hypertens 1998 Mar;16(3):396.
Reproducibility study of left ventricular measurements with breath-hold cine MRI using a semiautomated volumetric image analysis program. Butler SP, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):467-72
Left ventricular hemodynamic effects of rapid, in utero intravascular transfusion in anemic fetal lambs. Kilby MD, et al. **J Matern Fetal Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):51-8
Left ventricular diastolic function: physiology, methods of assessment, and clinical significance. Arrighi JA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):525-43 (110 ref.)
Comparison of gating methods for the real-time analysis of left ventricular function in nonimaging blood pool studies. Beard BB, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct;2(5):405-12
Theoretical model for myocardial functional characterization: application to a group of patients evaluated before and after surgical revascularization. Bontemps L, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 5(2):134-43
Validation of a new counts-based gated single photon emission computed tomography method for quantifying left ventricular systolic function: comparison with equilibrium radionuclide angiography. Calnon DA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):464-71
Left ventricular ejection fraction and volumes from gated single photon emission tomographic myocardial perfusion images: comparison between two algorithms working in three-dimensional space. Everaert H, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):472-6
Rest and treadmill exercise first-pass radionuclide ventriculography: validation of left ventricular ejection fraction measurements. Friedman JD, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jul-Aug;1(4):382-8
Effects of altered left ventricular geometry on quantitative technetium 99m sestamibi defect size in humans: perfusion imaging during coronary angioplasty. Haronian HL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):150-8
Nitrate-augmented myocardial imaging for assessment of myocardial viability [editorial] He ZX, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):352-7 (50 ref.)
Comparison of tomographic and planar radionuclide ventriculography in the assessment of regional left ventricular function in patients with left ventricular aneurysm before and after surgery [see comments] Lu P, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):537-45. Comment in: J Nucl Cardiol 1994 Nov-Dec;1(6):567-70.
Beyond ejection fraction. Marmor A, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Sep-Oct;1(5 Pt 1):477-86 (69 ref.)
Lung uptake of technetium 99m sestamibi: relation to clinical, exercise, hemodynamic, and left ventricular function variables. Saha M, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 Jan-Feb; 1(1):52-6
Quantitative gated single photon emission computed tomography imaging: a counts-based method for display and measurement of regional and global ventricular systolic function. Smith WH, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 4(6):451-63
Risk stratification in the elderly patient after coronary artery bypass grafting: the prognostic value of radionuclide cineangiography. Supino PG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994

Mar-Apr;1(2 Pt 1):159-70
Gated planar technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial perfusion image inversion for quantitative scintigraphic assessment of left ventricular function. Williams KA, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Jul-Aug;2(4):285-95
An approach to ventricular efficiency by use of carbon 11-labeled acetate and positron emission tomography. Wolpers HG, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1994 May-Jun; 1(3):262-9
Abnormal left ventricular ejection fraction response to mental stress and exercise in cardiomyopathy. Wolz DE, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Mar-Apr;2(2 Pt 1):144-50
Relations of body composition to left ventricular geometry and function in children. Gutin B, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1023-7
Mild preischemia hypothermia adversely affects postischemic myocardial function in the neonatal piglet heart. Keller VA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Nov;73(1):54-8
Intermediate-term outcome of mitral reconstruction in cardiomyopathy. Bolling SF, et al.
J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):381-6; discussion 387-8
Modified ultrafiltration improves left ventricular systolic function in infants after cardiopulmonary bypass. Davies MJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;115(2):361-9; discussion 369-70
Simultaneous antegrade and retrograde delivery of continuous warm blood cardioplegia after global ischemia. Ericsson AB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 115(3):716-22
Redefining cardiovascular performance during resuscitation: ventricular stroke work, power, and the pressure-volume diagram. Chang MC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):470-8
Characterization of left ventricular opacification using sonicated serum albumin in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and myocardial infarction. Hayashi Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):91-6
Effect of mental stress on hemodynamics and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with ischemic heart disease. Okano Y, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Mar;62(3):173-7
Prognostic value of 1-day stress/rest electrocardiogram-gated single-photon emission computed tomography using Tc-99m-labeled methoxy-isobutyl isonitrile. Sugihara H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):405-8
Assessment of cardiac function and gene expression at an early phase after myocardial infarction. Hanatani A, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 May;39(3):375-88
Cardiac contractility in noninsulin dependent diabetes mellitus evaluated using the relation between endsystolic wall stress and velocity of circumferential fiber shortening. Hsu KL, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Jul;38(4):463-71
Long-term outcome in triple-vessel coronary artery disease in medically treated Japanese patients. Nishiyama S, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Jan;39(1):67-77
Difference in systolic motion velocity of the left ventricular posterior wall in patients with asymmetric septal hypertrophy and prior anteroseptal myocardial infarction. Evaluation by pulsed tissue Doppler imaging. Oki T, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1998 Mar;39(2):163-72
Left-ventricular volume reduction or mitral valve reconstruction? [letter; comment] Komamura K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1327. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 16;350(9076):456.
Beneficial effect of ischemic preconditioning on Ca2+ paradox in the rat heart. Kawabata K, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(8):685-92
Suppression of frequent premature ventricular contractions and improvement of left ventricular function in patients with presumed idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Duffee DF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):430-3
Highland mountain hiking and coronary artery disease: exercise tolerance and effects on left ventricular function. Huonker M, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1554-60
Can we rely on 99Tcm-sestamibi gated tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging to quantify left ventricular function? A comparative study with classical isotopic techniques for the measurement of ejection fraction. Hambye AS, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug; 18(8):751-60
Quantification of the atrial contribution to diastolic filling during radionuclide angiography. Muntinga HJ, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Jul;18(7):642-7
Depressed contractile response to exercise in diabetic patients in the absence of cardiovascular disease: relationship to adrenergic cardiac dysinnervation. Nagaoka H, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Aug;18(8):761-70
Use of left ventricular ejection fraction or wall-motion score index in predicting arrhythmic death in patients following an acute myocardial infarction. The TRACE Study Group. Køber L, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct;20(10 Pt 2):2553-9 (40 ref.)
X-chromosomal (p21) muscular dystrophy and left ventricular diastolic and systolic function. Brockmeier K, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):139-44
Dobutamine stress echocardiography in anomalous left coronary artery. Leal SM, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):178-81
Heart failure in patients with preserved left ventricular systolic function: do digitalis glycosides have a role? Massie BM, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan-Feb;40(4):357-69 (106 ref.)
Clinical impact of infections in left ventricular assist device recipients: the importance of site and organism. Weyand M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3327-9
Echocardiographic assessment of left and right ventricular diastolic functions in children with dilated cardiomyopathy. Alehan F, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul-Sep;40(3):337-46
[Functional decoupling of left ventricular beta-adrenoceptor in a canine model of obesity-hypertension] Cabrol P, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):1021-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Restenosis after optimal coronary atherectomy and influence on left ventricular function] Coste P, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1997 Sep;90(9):1263-70 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Effect of late revascularization of the responsible artery after infarction on left ventricular function and remodeling] Danchin N, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:47-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Results of radiofrequency ablation of the atrioventricular junction in patients with refractory atrial arrhythmia and severe impairment of the left ventricular systolic function] Dupuis JM, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep; 90(9):1255-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiographic Doppler study of left ventricular filling in the diagnosis of minimal or moderate rejection in cardiac transplantation] Fauchier L, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1998 Dec;90(12):1623-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Echocardiographic assessment of the left ventricular fractional shortening/end-systolic stress relation in untreated hypertensive patients] Herpin D, et al.
Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss 1998 Aug;91(8):921-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Comparison of echocardiographic automatic border detection and magnetic resonance imaging. Measurements of the left ventricle in normal subjects] Lafitte S, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Apr;91(4):389-95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Ventriculoarterial coupling and left ventricular performance in hypertensive patients with left ventricular hypertrophy] Nitenberg A, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Aug; 90(8):1025-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Myocardial viability: results of myocardial revascularization during the acute phase of myocardial infarction] Steg PG, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Jul;90 Spec No 4:39-45 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Doppler echocardiography of left ventricular filling in chronic renal insufficiency: before and after dialysis] Douchet MP, et al. **Nephrologie** 1997;18(7):291-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Doppler echocardiographic assessment of left ventricular diastolic function in dogs] Schober K, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere 1998 Feb; 26(1):13-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
["Anatomical M-mode": a new echocardiographic technique potentially useful in the quantitative study of the left ventricle] Mele D, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Jul;43(7):701-10 (32 ref.) **(Ita)**
[Mechanism and clinical usefulness of S4-S1 interval in heart failure associated with left ventricular inflow pattern] Tabuchi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 May;31(5):273-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Recovery process from myocardial stunning after transient ischemia: assessment with pulsed wave Doppler transmitral flow pattern] Yagita A, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(6):293-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Automatic calculation of left ventricular volume and ejection fraction from gated myocardial perfusion SPECT--basic evaluation using phantom] Kinoshita Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Feb;35(2):77-83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Evaluation of the automatic quantification of left ventricular function using ECG gated 99mTc-MIBI myocardial SPECT] Shimotsu Y, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1093-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The effects of thoracic epidural anesthesia combined with phentolamine infusion in a patient with low left ventricular ejection fraction undergoing resection of aortic abdominal aneurysm] Arai M, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul;46(7):970-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Diastolic function in patients with coronary artery disease before and after CABG] Kadoi Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Oct; 46(10):1316-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The influence of electrical cardioversion on left ventricular systolic function, left atrial size, ANP levels and enzymatic activity of CPK and CD-MB in serum of patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation] Spring A, et al.
Przegl Lek 1997;54(9):585-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The effect of rehabilitative treatment on left ventricular performance in myocardial infarct patients in the convalescent phase] Mitu F, et al.
Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi 1996 Jul-Dec; 100(3-4):56-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus] Mishchuk NE.
Lik Sprava 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):78-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Left ventricular diastolic function in patients with type-I diabetes mellitus (based on pulsed Doppler echocardiographic data)] Mishchuk NE. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):71-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The architectonics of the left heart ventricle and the characteristics of the blood flow in a postinfarct aneurysm] Roeva LA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 May-Jun;(3):30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Clinical and prognostic significance of late ventricular potentials in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy] Legkogonov AV. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(4):20-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Determination of ejection fraction and left ventricular fraction using isotopic ventriculography and bidimensional echocardiography. Comparison with contrast ventriculography] Casáns Tormo I, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1998;51 Suppl 1:10-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertensive heart disease: quantitative evaluation of response to therapy with cine MR imaging. Albrecht T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1997 Sep;4(9):622-8
A comparison of the effects of fentanyl and propofol on left ventricular contractility during myocardial stunning. Ross S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):23-31
Does the multidrug-resistance modulator cyclosporin A increase the cardiotoxicity of high-dose anthracycline chemotherapy? Eising EG, et al. **Acta Oncol** 1997; 36(7):735-40
Dobutamine and nitroprusside infusion in patients with severe congestive heart failure: hemodynamic improvement by discordant effects on mitral regurgitation, left atrial function, and ventricular function. Capomolla S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Dec;134(6):1089-98
Changes in left ventricular mass and volumes in patients receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy for left ventricular dysfunction after Q-wave myocardial infarction. Foster RE, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug; 136(2):269-75
The effects of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor imidapril on plasma plasminogen activator inhibitor activity in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Oshima S, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Nov;134(5 Pt 1):961-6
Effect of benazepril on complex ventricular arrhythmias in older patients with congestive heart failure, prior myocardial infarction, and normal left ventricular ejection fraction. Aronow WS, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1368-70
Relation between severity of coronary artery disease, left ventricular function and myocardial infarction, and influence of the ACE I/D gene polymorphism. Ledru F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):160-5
Diagnostic and prognostic implications of left ventricular cavity obliteration response to dobutamine echocardiography. Secknus MA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1318-22
Restoring function in failing hearts: the effects of beta blockers. Eichhorn EJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Feb;104(2):163-9 (87 ref.)
Effects of dobutamine on left ventricular restoring forces. Bell SP, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H190-4
Temporal effects of an infusion of dobutamine hydrochloride in horses anesthetized with halothane. Young LE, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1027-32
Left ventricular systolic and diastolic function is unaltered during propofol infusion in newborn swine. Graham MR, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):717-23
The effects of isoflurane and halothane on left ventricular afterload in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hettrick DA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):979-86
Etomidate adversely alters determinants of left ventricular afterload in dogs with dilated cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):932-8
Dexmedetomidine produces similar alterations in the determinants of left ventricular afterload in conscious dogs before and after the development of pacing-induced cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep; 89(3):741-8
Isoflurane and halothane do not alter the enhanced afterload sensitivity of left ventricular relaxation in dogs with pacing-induced cardiomyopathy. Pagel PS, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):952-62
Lack of effect of short-term lisinopril administration on left ventricular filling dynamics in hypertensive patients with diastolic dysfunction. Cuspidi C, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep;6(5):307-12
Comparing antihypertensive agents [letter] Koleszar N. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1235, 1237
Effect of the novel angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist L-158,809 on acute infarct expansion and acute anterior myocardial infarction in the dog. Ford WR, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):73-80
Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in patients with atherosclerosis and preserved left ventricular function: clinical outcomes. Pepine C. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14 Suppl D:23D-26D
Verapamil normalizes the response of left ventricular early diastolic filling to cold pressor test in asymptomatic and mildly symptomatic patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Dimitrow PP, et al.
Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 1997 Dec;11(6):741-6
Sodium nitroprusside enhances in vivo left ventricular function in beta-adrenergically stimulated rabbit hearts. De Mulder PA, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):133-9
Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition, AT1 receptor inhibition, and combination therapy with pacing induced heart failure: effects on left ventricular performance and regional blood flow patterns. Krombach RS, et al.

Cardiovasc Res 1998 Jun;38(3):631–45

Transdermal nitroglycerin patch therapy improves left ventricular function and prevents remodeling after acute myocardial infarction: results of a multicenter prospective randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Mahmarian JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26; 97(20):2017–24

Modulation of the renin–angiotensin pathway through enzyme inhibition and specific receptor blockade in pacing-induced heart failure: I. Effects on left ventricular performance and neurohormonal systems [see comments] Spinale FG, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2385–96. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):380–1.

Etomoxir improves left ventricular performance of pressure-overloaded rat heart. Turcani M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3681–6

Pharmacological modulation of pressure-overload cardiac hypertrophy: changes in ventricular function, extracellular matrix, and gene expression. Wong K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2239–46

Age, hypertension, and cardiac responses to beta-agonist in humans. White M, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun; 63(6):663–71

Divergent cardiac response to exercise in essential hypertension vs. normotension and the effect of enalapril. Gadsbøll N, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May;18(3):245–53

Beneficial effect of enalapril on left ventricular remodelling in patients with a severe residual stenosis after acute anterior wall infarction [see comments] Baur LH, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1313–21. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1203–4.

ACE inhibition and left ventricular remodelling [editorial; comment] Hansson L. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Aug;18(8):1203–4 . Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Aug;18(8):1313–21.

Harmful effect of enalapril on left ventricular remodelling in patients without a severe residual stenosis after acute anterior wall infarction? [letter] Kjøller-Hanson L. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):969

Impact of dietary sodium intake on left ventricular diastolic filling in early essential hypertension. Langenfeld MR, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):951–8

The effect of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition on myocardial function and blood pressure after coronary artery bypass surgery--a randomised study. Webb CM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):42–8

Haemodynamic evaluation during small volume resuscitation in patients with acute respiratory failure. Steltzer H, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar;1(1):19–26

Cardiac function during iron chelation therapy in adult non-thalassaemic patients with transfusional iron overload. Jensen PD, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Oct;59(4):221–30

Effects of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular risk factors in postmenopausal women. Chen FP, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Feb;69(2):267–73

Atrial fibrillation: drug therapies for ventricular rate control and restoration of sinus rhythm. Chandramouli BV, et al. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jun;53(6):46–8, 51–2, 54, 57–60 (23 ref.)

L-carnitine in children with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Kothari SS, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):59–61

Contrasting preload-dependent hemodynamic and neurohumoral effects of isomazole, a partial phosphodiesterase inhibitor and calcium sensitizer. Van der Ent M, et al. **J Card Fail** 1997 Dec;3(4):277–86

Effects of calcium on left ventricular function early after cardiopulmonary bypass. DeHert SG, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Dec;11(7):864–9

Angiotensin II subtype-1 receptor blockade during the development of left ventricular hypertrophy in dogs: effects on ventricular and myocyte function. Spinale FG, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;30(5):623–31

Thyroid hormone improves function and Ca2+ handling in pressure overload hypertrophy. Association with increased sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase and alpha-myosin heavy chain in rat hearts. Chang KC, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1742–9

Short-term evaluation of captopril in patients with chronic left sided valvular regurgitations. Jirasiririojanakorn K, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jan;81(1):1–9

Clinical relevance of radionuclide angiography and antimyosin immunoscintigraphy for risk assessment in epirubicin cardiotoxicity. Maini CL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):502–8

Effect of beta-blockade on regional left ventricular function in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Morozumi T, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 May-Jun;2(3):231–7

Age and left ventricular ejection fraction identify patients with advanced breast cancer at high risk for development of epirubicin-induced heart failure. Schaadt B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;4(6):494–501

Comparison of the effects of enoximone and isoproterenol on protamine cardiotoxicity in anesthetized dogs. Katircioglu SF, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Feb;62(2):122–6

Echocardiography, a non-invasive method for the investigation of heart morphology and function in laboratory dogs: 2. Effects of minoxidil and quinidine on the left ventricle function. Hanton G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr;32(2):183–90

Randomised investigation of effects of pentoxifylline on left-ventricular performance in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Sliwa K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11; 351(9109):1091–3

The effects of sublingual estradiol on left ventricular function at rest and exercise in postmenopausal women: an echocardiographic assessment [see comments] Pines A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):79–85. Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):77–8.

A calcium stimulated cysteine protease involved in isoproterenol induced cardiac hypertrophy. Arthur GD, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1-2):241–8

Prostaglandins attenuate cardiac contractile dysfunction produced by free radical generation but not by hydrogen peroxide. Zimmer KM, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov; 176(1-2):171–8

Calcium infusion and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with chronic renal failure. Virtanen VK, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):384–8

Lidocaine attenuates mechanical and metabolic derangements induced by palmitoyl-L-carnitine in the isolated perfused rat heart. Arakawa J, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov; 55(5):259–68

Effect of oral H2-receptor antagonists on left ventricular systolic function and exercise capacity in patients with chronic stable heart failure. Lucas BD Jr, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):824–30

Paclitaxel plus doxorubicin in metastatic breast cancer: preliminary analysis of cardiotoxicity. Martin M, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1997 Oct;24(5 Suppl 17):S17-26–S17-30

[Hemodynamic effects of hypertonic saline solutions] Sztark F, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(3):282–91 (72 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Consensus conference on the therapeutic effects of L-carnitine in patients with myocardial ischemia and left ventricular remodeling] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 21;87(4):95–113 (0 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Therapeutic action of L-carnitine in myocardial ischemia and left ventricular remodeling: clinical data] Iliceto S. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jan 21;87(4):108–11; discussion 112–3 **(Ger)**

[Effect of chronic amiodarone therapy on left ventricular function in dilated cardiomyopathy studied by the new Doppler-index] Lengyel M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 10; 139(19):1147–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A failed improvement in pulmonary function and exercise capacity with carvedilol in congestive heart failure despite an excellent effect on left ventricular function] Guazzi M, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):181–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of diastolic function of in patients addicted to recreational cocaine] Mondillo S, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Oct;45(10):489–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of amlodipine on structure and function of the heart and exercise tolerance in patients with hypertension] Witkowska M, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Apr; 97(4):333–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Effect of the long-term atenolol therapy on the structural and functional parameters of the left ventricle in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy] Sisakian AS. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Nov-Dec;60(6):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effects of ramipril and spironolactone on ventricular remodeling after acute myocardial infarction: randomized and double-blind study] Rodríguez JA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun;125(6):643–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The effect of acetylsalicylic acid and streptokinase on the restoration of systolic heart function in patients after a myocardial infarct] Chubuchna II. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Relation between severity of coronary artery disease, left ventricular function and myocardial infarction, and influence of the ACE I/D gene polymorphism. Ledru F, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 15;82(2):160–5

PHYSIOLOGY

Phase II, placebo-controlled trial of MRX115 (Aerosomes) for left heart and myocardial perfusion imaging. Pantely GA, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Apr;5 Suppl 1:S66–8; discussion S72–4

Assessment of left ventricular preload: transesophageal echocardiography versus filling pressure. Wolrab C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:283–6

Inotropic effects of sodium nitroprusside: a clinical study on coronary surgery patients. De Hert SG, et al. **Acta Cardiol** 1997;52(4):347–57

Erythrocyte Na+/H+ exchange and preclinical abnormalities of the left ventricular diastolic function in normotensive type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients. Giampietro O, et al. **Acta Diabetol** 1997 Oct;34(3):223–9

Evaluation of left ventricular volume using automatic border detection in children: a comparison with conventional off-line echocardiographic quantification. Hashimoto I, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):226–31

Increased left ventricular muscle mass after long-term altitude training in athletes. Svedenhag J, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Sep;161(1):63–70

Long and short axis dimensions of the left ventricle change in opposite ways during respiration. Wandt B, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1998 Jan;162(1):9–12

Modulation of leukocyte-endothelial cell interaction and leukotriene dependent vasoconstriction by prostacyclin mimetics in the isolated rabbit heart. Buccellati C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:109–12

Physiological versus pathological hypertrophy. The athlete and the hypertensive. Cuspidi C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;432:145–58 (57 ref.)

Activation of cardiac EP3 receptors by PGE1 reduces beta-adrenergic inotropic effects. Hohlfeld T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:447–50

Plasma brain natriuretic peptide as a biochemical marker of high left ventricular end-diastolic pressure in patients with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction. Maeda K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May;135(5 Pt 1):825–32

Coronary flow reserve may predict myocardial recovery after myocardial infarction in patients with TIMI grade 3 flow. Mazur W, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):335–44

Determinants of regional myocardial function in patients with chronic significant coronary stenosis or occlusion. Mutlak DM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jul;136(1):169–75

Effects of adenosine on left ventricular filling dynamics in patients with and without coronary artery disease: a Doppler echocardiographic study. Nagueh SF, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):647–54

Optimal preload adjustment of maximal ventricular power index varies with cardiac chamber size. Nakayama M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Aug;136(2):281–8

Depressed heart rate variability is associated with events in patients with stable coronary artery disease and preserved left ventricular function. REGRESS Study Group. van Boven AJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Apr;135(4):571–6

Effect of left ventricular function on the assessment of myocardial viability by technectium-99m sestamibi and correlation with positron emission tomography in patients with healed myocardial infarcts or stable angina pectoris, or both. Arrighi JA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 15; 80(8):1007–13

Noninvasive evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Briguori C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):180–7

Comparison of coronary endothelial dynamics with electrocardiographic and left ventricular contractile responses to stress in the absence of coronary artery disease. Cannon RO 3rd, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15; 82(6):710–4

Correlation of resting first-pass left ventricular ejection fraction and resting myocardial infarct size. Chareonthaitawee P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1281–5

Influence of the preoperative signal-averaged electrocardiogram on left ventricular function after coronary artery bypass graft surgery in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. The CABG Patch Trial. Cook JR, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):285–9

Impact of heart rate and atrioventricular delay on left ventricular diastolic filling in patients with dual-chamber pacing for sick sinus syndrome or atrioventricular block. de Divitiis M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 15;82(6):816–20, A10

Left atrial mechanical adaptation to long-standing hemodynamic loads based on pressure-volume relations. Dernellis JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1138–43

Echocardiography or radionuclide methods for assessment of left ventricular function in acute myocardial infarction [letter] Doughty RN, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1; 82(5):704

Left ventricular diastolic filling in the elderly: the cardiovascular health study. Gardin JM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):345–51

Relation of changes in left ventricular peak filling rate during exercise to exercise performance in systemic hypertension and in healed myocardial infarction. Geskin G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1144–9

Changes in absolute and relative importance in the prognostic value of left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. TRACE Study Group. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation. Køber L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1292–7

Continuous monitoring of global left ventricular ejection fraction during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Lindhardt TB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 1;81(7):853–9

Hemodynamic basis of mitral E transmission in the left ventricular cavity and its relation to the left ventricular relaxation process. Pai RG, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1385–8

Breath-hold dobutamine magnetic resonance myocardial tagging: normal left ventricular response. Power TP, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1203–7

Metabolic changes in hibernating myocardium after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty and the relation between recovery in left ventricular function and free fatty acid metabolism. Shimonagata T, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):559–63

Relation of age to left ventricular function in clinically normal adults. Slotwiner DJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Sep 1;82(5):621–6 (30 ref.)

Estimation of left and right ventricular filling pressures after heart transplantation by tissue Doppler imaging. Sundereswaran L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):352–7

Effects of stenting of recent or chronic coronary occlusions on late vessel patency and left ventricular function. Van

Belle E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1150–4
Usefulness of coronary angiography for assessing left ventricular function. Wandt B, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1;82(3):384–6
Quantitative assessment of independent contributions of pericardium and septum to direct ventricular interaction. Baker AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H476–83
Ejection has both positive and negative effects on left ventricular isovolumic relaxation. Berger DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2696–707
Left ventricular pressure response to small-amplitude, sinusoidal volume changes in isolated rabbit heart. Campbell KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H2044–61
Three-dimensional residual strain in midanterior canine left ventricle. Costa KD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):H1968–76
In vivo murine left ventricular pressure-volume relations by miniaturized conductance micromanometry. Georgakopoulos D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1416–22
Role of SR Ca2+-ATPase in contractile dysfunction of myocytes in tachycardia-induced heart failure. Igarashi-Saito K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H31–40
The role of coronary flow and adenosine in postischemic recovery of septic rat hearts. Ismail JA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H8–14
Dynamic sympathetic regulation of left ventricular contractility studied in the isolated canine heart. Miyano H, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H400–8
Left ventricular function and remodeling after myocardial infarction in aging rats. Raya TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2652–8
Nitric oxide modulates cardiac contractility and oxygen consumption without changing contractile efficiency. Suto N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H41–9
Simultaneous LV and RV volumes by conductance catheter: effects of lung insufflation on parallel conductance. Szwarc RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H653–61
Impairment of contraction increases sensitivity of epicardial lymph pressure for left ventricular pressure. VanTeeffelen JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):H187–92
Effect of endogenous natriuretic peptide system on ventricular and coronary function in failing heart. Yamamoto K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2406–14
Patients with coronary collaterals and normal left ventricular systolic function: clinical, hemodynamic, and angiographic characteristics. Ilia R, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Aug; 49(8):631–5
Left ventricular diastolic filling dynamics during isometric exertion in syndrome X assessed with Doppler flowmetry. Mizushige K, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Oct;48(10):871–81
Acute functional consequences of left ventriculctomy. DiBernardo LR, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul; 66(1):159–65
PET scan predicts recovery of left ventricular function after coronary artery bypass operation. Flameng WJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1694–701
Growth potential and left ventricular diastolic function in cardiomyoplasty. Misawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1288–90
Effect of assisted circulation on left ventricular performance in a canine model. Uozaki Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):663–6
Variable effects of cardiomyoplasty on left ventricular function. Chiang BB, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Dec; 21(12):1277–83
Electrical isolation of the heart. Stabilizing parallel conductance for left ventricular volume measurement. Cabreriza SE, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):M509–14
Effects of free latissimus dorsi dynamic cardiomyoplasty on left ventricular function. Yamauchi H, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Jul-Aug;43(4):352–9
Measurement of left ventricular maximal isovolumetric pressure in rats: effects of antihypertensive drugs and diabetes mellitus. Iwai T, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 93(1):56–62
Trends in left ventricular function over three years in the Tecumseh Study. Amerena J, et al. **Blood Press** 1997 Sep; 6(5):262–8
The rate of force generation by the myocardium is not influenced by afterload. Fioretto JR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1471–7
Effects of combined endurance and strength training on left ventricular morphology in male and female rowers. Haykowsky M, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):387–91
Effects of short-term altitude training and tapering on left ventricular morphology in elite swimmers. Haykowsky MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):678–81
Left ventricular midwall function in systemic hypertension. Bella JN, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 May;43(5):465–8 (44 ref.)
Effect of controlled exercise training in coronary artery disease patients with and without left ventricular dysfunction assessed by cardiopulmonary indices. Klainman E, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):595–600
Influence of left ventricular diastole on left atrial appendage blood flow in patients with nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Lin JM, et al. **Cardiology** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):563–8
Serial changes in atrial natriuretic peptide and endothelin-1 concentrations. Their relationships to the cardiac performance of patients hospitalized for acute myocardial infarction. Petersen CL, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):210–5
Postextrasystolic left ventricular isovolumic pressure decay is not monoexponential. Courtois M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):206–16
Improvement of left ventricular function and cardiovascular neural control after endoventriculoplasty and myocardial revascularization. Dalla Vecchia L, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):101–7
Shortening versus isometric contractions in isolated human failing and non-failing left ventricular myocardium: dependency of external work and force on muscle length, heart rate and inotropic stimulation. Holubarsch C, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):46–57
Dependence of temporal variability of ventricular recovery on myocardial fibrosis. Role of mechanoelectric feedback? Stilli D, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):58–65
Calculation of the aortic valve gradient from the left ventricular-femoral and aortic-femoral pairs of pressure waveforms [see comments] Degeratu FT, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):9–13. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):14–5.
Alchemy in the cath lab: creating a gold standard [editorial; comment] Feldman T, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):14–5. Comment on: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 May;44(1):9–13.
Hemodynamic rounds series II: the LVEDP. Kern MJ, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):70–4
Accuracy of computer-based quantification of aortic valve stenosis. Schöbel WA, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 May;44(1):16–22
Does positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation improve left ventricular function? A comparative study by transesophageal echocardiography in cardiac and noncardiac patients. Fellahi JL, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):556–62
A randomized comparison of exercise training in patients with normal vs reduced ventricular function. Goebbels U, et al. **Chest** 1998 May;113(5):1387–93
Diastolic ventricular interaction: a possible mechanism for abnormal vascular responses during volume unloading in heart failure [see comments] Atherton JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4273–9. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4133–7.
Influence of infarct-zone viability on left ventricular remodeling after acute myocardial infarction. Bolognese L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3353–9
Tomographic three-dimensional echocardiographic determination of chamber size and systolic function in patients with left ventricular aneurysm: comparison to magnetic resonance imaging, cineventriculography, and two-dimensional echocardiography. Buck T, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4286–97
Left ventricular geometry and severe left ventricular hypertrophy in children and adolescents with essential hypertension [see comments] Daniels SR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1907–11. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1893–4.
Grading of mitral regurgitation by quantitative Doppler echocardiography: calibration by left ventricular angiography in routine clinical practice. Dujardin KS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3409–15
Mechanics of the single left ventricle: a study in ventricular-ventricular interaction II. Fogel MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):330–8
Left ventricular mechanics and geometry in patients with congenital complete atrioventricular block. Kertesz NJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3430–5
Three-dimensional electrophysiological imaging of the intact canine left ventricle using a noncontact multielectrode cavitary probe: study of sinus, paced, and spontaneous premature beats. Khoury DS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):399–409
Stress-induced reversible and mild-to-moderate irreversible thallium defects: are they equally accurate for predicting recovery of regional left ventricular function after revascularization? Kitsiou AN, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):501–8
Associations between human aldosterone synthase (CYP11B2) gene polymorphisms and left ventricular size, mass, and function. Kupari M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):569–75
Coronary reserve of high- and low-flow regions in the dog heart left ventricle. Loncar R, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):262–70
Left ventricular contractile effects of inducible nitric oxide synthase in the human allograft. Paulus WJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3436–42
Cardiovascular death and left ventricular remodeling two years after myocardial infarction: baseline predictors and impact of long-term use of captopril: information from the Survival and Ventricular Enlargement (SAVE) trial. St. John Sutton M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3294–9
Tracking of left ventricular mass in children: race and sex comparisons: the MCV Twin Study. Medical College of Virginia [see comments] Schieken RM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1901–6. Comment in: Circulation 1998 May 19;97(19):1893–4.
Asynchronous electrical activation induces asymmetrical hypertrophy of the left ventricular wall. van Oosterhout MF, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Aug 11;98(6):588–95
Left ventricular function and exercise tolerance in patients with type II diabetes mellitus. Irace L, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Aug;21(8):567–71
Influence of tissue affinity of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on left ventricular remodeling after myocardial infarction. Konermann M, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):277–85
Evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function from the pattern of left ventricular filling. Little WC, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):5–9 (29 ref.)
Analytical agreement and clinical correlates of plasma brain natriuretic peptide measured by three immunoassays in patients with heart failure [letter] Bevilacqua M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec;43(12):2439–40
Direct enzyme immunometric measurement of plasma big endothelin-1 concentrations and correlation with indicators of left ventricular function. Haug C, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb;44(2):239–43
Doppler echocardiographic indexes and 24-h ambulatory blood pressure data in sedentary middle-aged men presenting exaggerated blood pressure response during dynamical exercise test. Herkenhoff FL, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1997 Oct;19(7):1101–16
Association of carotid arterial distensibility with Doppler indices of left ventricular filling in 50-year-old subjects. Kangro T, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1997 Nov;17(6):579–90
A system for postoperative visualization and analysis of left ventricular pressure-volume loops. Beard BB, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):1–12
Markers of risk after acute myocardial infarction. A comparison of clinical variables, ambulatory and exercise electrocardiography, echocardiography, and stress echocardiography. Quintana M, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1997 Jun;8(6):327–34
Left ventricular remodelling and improved long-term outcomes in chronic heart failure. Sharpe N, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19 Suppl B:B36–9 (10 ref.)
Improvement in left ventricular ejection fraction and wall motion after successful recanalization of chronic coronary occlusions [see comments] Sirnes PA, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):273–81. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1998 Feb;19(2):198–9.
Impaired diastolic suction during coronary angioplasty [letter] Tomai F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Jun;19(6):968–9
The relation between left ventricular wall stress shortening and preload changes in ventilated patients. Greim CA, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):558–65
Left ventricular end-systolic wall stress and left ventricular ejection time revisited [letter] Kolev N. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):509–11
The effects of simulated akinetic and dyskinetic aneurysms on left ventricular systolic function: clinical implications. Hadland PH, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Oct; 12(4):642–7
Influence of positive end-expiratory pressure ventilation (PEEP) on left ventricular pattern of contraction in experimental ARDS. Zwissler B, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 May 12;3(5):231–40
Simultaneous assessment of myocardial perfusion and function: how and when? [editorial] Anagnostopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):555–8 (27 ref.)
Evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function using technetium-99m sestamibi ECG-gated single-photon emission tomography. Yang KT, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 May;25(5):515–21
Role of positron emission tomography using fluorine-18 fluoro-2-deoxyglucose in predicting improvement in left ventricular function in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Yokoyama I, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):736–43
Afterload mismatch and relation between cardiac output and peripheral resistance [letter] de Simone G. **G Ital Cardiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):1071–3 **(Eng, Ita)**
Wave-intensity analysis: a new approach to left ventricular filling dynamics. MacRae JM, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; 12(2):53–9
Mechanoenergetics of rat left ventricles in in situ and excised blood-perfused hearts and in unloaded rat left ventricular slices. Takaki M, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:100–2
Interaction between body size and cardiac workload: influence on left ventricular mass during body growth and adulthood. de Simone G, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 May; 31(5):1077–82
Relation of left ventricular midwall function to cardiovascular risk factors and arterial structure and function. Devereux RB, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Apr; 31(4):929–36
Relation of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia to cardiac and carotid structure. Okin PM, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Dec;30(6):1382–8
Systolic function in hypertensive men with concentric remodeling. Sadler DB, et al. **Hypertension** 1997 Oct; 30(4):777–81
Studying the mechanics of left ventricular contraction. Shoucri RM. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May-Jun; 17(3):95–101 (4 ref.)
Automated detection of the left ventricular region in magnetic resonance images by Fuzzy c-Means model. Boudraa A el-O. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):347–55
Normal left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction:

assessment with quantitative digital cardioangiography. Masquet C, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):27–36

Role of left ventricular mass/volume ratio on transmitral flow velocity patterns from infancy to childhood. Harada K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5;63(1):9–14

Coronary collaterals in patients with normal and impaired left ventricular systolic function. Ilia R, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 31;63(2):151–3

Maturational changes in left ventricular contractile state. Toyono M, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;64(3):247–52

Effect of long-term intensive endurance training on left ventricular structure and diastolic function in prepubertal children. Obert P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Feb; 19(2):149–54

Changes in left ventricular function in shocked newborns. Simma B, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Sep;23(9):982–6

Gated myocardial perfusion imaging for measuring left ventricular function [editorial; comment] Bonow RO. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1649–50. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1641–8.

Improved left ventricular endocardial border delineation and opacification with OPTISON (FS069), a new echocardiographic contrast agent. Results of a phase III Multicenter Trial. Cohen JL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):746–52

Postischemic stunning can affect left ventricular ejection fraction and regional wall motion on post-stress gated sestamibi tomograms [see comments] Johnson LL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1641–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1649–50.

Propagation velocity of left ventricular filling flow measured by color M-mode Doppler echocardiography [letter; comment] Kitabatake A. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May; 31(6):1445–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 May;29(6):1246–55.

Dissociation between changes in intramyocardial function and left ventricular volumes in the eight weeks after first anterior myocardial infarction. Kramer CM, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1625–32

Influence of treatment delay on infarct size and clinical outcome in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with primary angioplasty. Liem AL, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Sep;32(3):629–33

Resolution of cardiomyopathy after ablation of atrial flutter. Luchsinger JA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):205–10

Time dependence of left ventricular recovery after delayed recanalization of an occluded infarct-related coronary artery: findings of a pilot study. Pfisterer ME, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):97–102

The pattern of alteration in flow velocity in the recanalized artery is related to left ventricular recovery in patients with acute infarction and successful direct balloon angioplasty. Tsunoda T, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Aug;32(2):338–44

Determination of left ventricular filling pressure by Doppler echocardiography in patients with coronary artery disease: critical role of left ventricular systolic function. Yamamoto K, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1819–26

Right and left isovolumic ventricular relaxation time intervals compared in patients by means of a single-pulsed Doppler method. Larrazet F, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):699–706

Which indexes of filling behavior should be used to characterize left ventricular diastolic function when changes in heart rate and atrioventricular delay occur? Meyer TE, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep; 10(7):689–98

Measure the gap! A proposed simplified approach for measuring the descent of the base of the left ventricle. Reynolds T. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Oct;10(8):818–21

Mid-systolic drop in left ventricular ejection velocity in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy—the lobster claw abnormality. Sherrid MV, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):707–12

Regional mean systolic myocardial velocity estimation by real-time color Doppler myocardial imaging: a new technique for quantifying regional systolic function. Wilkenshoff UM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul; 11(7):683–92

Assessment of left ventricular systolic wall motion velocity with pulsed tissue Doppler imaging: comparison with peak dP/dt of the left ventricular pressure curve. Yamada H, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):442–9

Vagal control of left ventricular contractility is selectively mediated by a cranioventricular intracardiac ganglion in the cat. Gatti PJ, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13; 66(3):138–44

Three-dimensional strain analysis of the human left ventricle [news] Bogaert J. **J Belge Radiol** 1997 Oct;80(5):257–8

A three-component force vector cell for in vitro quantification of the force exerted by the papillary muscle on the left ventricular wall. Hashim SR, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct;30(10):1071–5

Functional importance of myocardial relaxation in patients with congestive heart failure. Eichhorn EJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):45–56

The force-interval relationship of the left ventricle: a quantitative description in patients with ischemic heart disease. Ritchie RH, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Sep;1(4):273–84

Impairment of cardiac function by moderate potassium depletion. Srivastava TN, et al. **J Card Fail** 1995 Jun; 1(3):195–200

Acute effects of intraoperative multisite ventricular pacing on left ventricular function and activation/contraction sequence in patients with depressed ventricular function. Saxon LA, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan; 9(1):13–21

Changes in structure and function of the left ventricle in the hypertension syndrome. Papademetriou V, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Aug;4(4):261–5 (56 ref.)

Overexpression of myocardial Gsalpha prevents full expression of catecholamine desensitization despite increased beta-adrenergic receptor kinase. Vatner DE, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 May 1;101(9):1916–22

Estimation of ventricular volume and elastance from the arterial pressure waveform. Urzua J, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):177–81

Study of muscular and ventricular function in dynamic cardiomyoplasty: a ten-year follow-up. Chachques JC, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug;16(8):854–68

Sex and left ventricular volume predict survival in heart transplant candidates with peak oxygen uptake between ten and fourteen milliliters per kilogram per minute. Di Salvo TG, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):869–77

Right and left ventricular remodeling after orthotopic single lung transplantation for end-stage emphysema. Rensing BJ, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Sep;16(9):926–33

Mitral E wave propagation as an index of left ventricular diastolic function. I: Its hydrodynamic basis. Pai RG, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):438–44

Mitral E wave propagation to the left ventricular outflow tract. II: Evaluation of left ventricular filling pressures and diastolic stiffness from an analysis of their amplitude and duration in a modeled human left ventricle. Pai RG, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):445–9

Left ventricular stroke work in mitral regurgitation: an animal experimental study. Teien DE, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):613–20

Opposite associations of circulating aldosterone and atrial natriuretic peptide with left ventricular diastolic function in essential hypertension. Fagard RH, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Mar;12(3):195–202

Relation of left ventricular longitudinal and circumferential shortening to ejection fraction in the presence or in the absence of mild hypertension. de Simone G, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;15(9):1011–7

Adaptive correction of imaging plane position in segmented k-space cine cardiac MRI. Chuang ML, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):811–4

End-systolic pressure-dimension relationship of in situ mouse left ventricle. Kubota T, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1998 Feb;30(2):357–63

Relationship of gated SPECT ventricular function parameters to angiographic measurements. Nichols K, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):295–303

One-year effect of myocardial revascularization on resting left ventricular function and regional thallium uptake in chronic CAD. Cuocolo A, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov; 38(11):1684–92

Continuous ambulatory radionuclide monitoring of left ventricular function [letter; comment] Jain D, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):931–2. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4.

Quantification of left ventricular function with thallium-201 myocardial gated SPECT [letter; comment] Maunoury C. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):927–8. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 May;38(5):749–54.

Continuous ambulatory radionuclide monitoring of left ventricular function: effect of body position during ergometer exercise [see comments] Mizuno H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):931–2.

Prognosis by measurements of left ventricular function during exercise. Duke Noninvasive Research Working Group. Shaw LJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):140–6

Seeing is believing [editorial; comment] [see comments] Strauss HW, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Nov;38(11):1672–4. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Nov;38(11):1669–72. Comment in: J Nucl Med 1998 May;39(5):931–2.

Respiratory modulation of carotid and aortic body reflex left ventricular inotropic responses in the cat. Daly MD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 15;509 (Pt 3):895–907

Single-beat estimation of the ventricular pumping mechanics in terms of the systolic elastance and resistance. Chang KC, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 7;189(1):89–95

Ischemic intervals during warm blood cardioplegia in the canine heart evaluated by phosphorus 31-magnetic resonance spectroscopy [see comments] Carias de Oliveira N, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1070–9; discussion 1079–80. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 May;115(5):1226–7.

Improved efficiency of energy transfer to external work in chronic cardiomyoplasty based on the pressure-volume relationship. Kawaguchi O, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1358–66

Acute elevation of coronary venous pressure does not affect left ventricular contractility in the normal and stressed swine heart: implications for the Fontan operation. Klautz RJ, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):560–7

Impact of coronary venous pressure elevation on left ventricular function: implications for the Fontan circulation [letter] Mehlhorn U. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 116(2):368–9

Ischemic and reperfusion injury of cyanotic myocardium in chronic hypoxic rat model: changes in cyanotic myocardial antioxidant system. Nakanishi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):1088–96

Isolated left ventricular myocyte contractility in patients undergoing cardiac operations. New RB, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):495–502

Effects of cardiac sympathetic nerve stimulation on the left ventricular end-systolic pressure-volume relationship and plasma norepinephrine dynamics in dogs. Murakami M, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Oct;61(10):864–71

Effects of left ventricular chamber size and left ventricular diastolic pressure on left atrial booster pump function in patients with old myocardial infarction. Maezawa H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):651–62

Effects of Ca2+ and epinephrine on Ca2+ recirculation fraction and total Ca2+ handling in canine left ventricles. Syuu Y, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Apr;48(2):123–32

Echocardiography, a non-invasive method for the investigation of heart morphology and function in laboratory dogs: 1. Method and reference values for M-mode parameters. Hanton G, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Apr; 32(2):173–82

Magnetic resonance microimaging for noninvasive quantification of myocardial function and mass in the mouse. Ruff J, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–8

Cardiovascular response to sudden strenuous exercise: an exercise echocardiographic study. Chesler RM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1299–303

Ischemic preconditioning is not additive to preservation with hypothermia or crystalloid cardioplegia in the globally ischemic rat heart. Juggi JS, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov;176(1–2):303–13

A sensor-based evaluation of heart contractility in patients with head-up tilt-induced syncope. Deharo JC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;21(1 Pt 2):223–6

The effects of ventricular pacing on left ventricular geometry, function, myocardial oxygen consumption, and efficiency of contraction in conscious dogs. Owen CH, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jul;21(7):1417–29

Left ventricular systolic function, arterial elastance, and ventricular-vascular coupling: a developmental study in piglets. Cassidy SC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep; 42(3):273–81

Contribution of synchronized atrial systole to left ventricular contraction in the newborn pig heart. Klautz RJ, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):331–7

Can indices of left ventricular function be applied to the right ventricle? Dell'Italia LJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):309–24 (64 ref.)

Ventricular interdependence: significant left ventricular contributions to right ventricular systolic function. Santamore WP, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb; 40(4):289–308 (157 ref.)

Changes in left ventricular diastolic filling patterns before and after the closure of the ductus arteriosus in very-low-birth weight infants. Tamura M, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Aug;182(4):337–46

Evaluation of model-based processing algorithms for averaged transmitral spectral Doppler images. Hall AF, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jan;24(1):55–66

[Left ventricular diastolic function: physiology, physiopathology, evaluation, therapy, consequences of anesthesia] Gékière JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(4):319–39 (127 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Doppler tissue imaging of pre-ejection left ventricular wall dynamics in normal subjects] Veyrat C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;91(1):29–38 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Batista partial left ventricular resection in terminal heart failure] Beyersdorf F, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct;22(5):272–6 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temporary mechanical left heart support. Recovery of heart function in patients with end-stage idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy] Müller J, et al. **Herz** 1997 Oct; 22(5):227–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Signal improvement of pulmonary venous Doppler flow prifile after intravenous injection of levovist] Lambertz H, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Oct;86(10):839–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Function of the residual myocardium after infarct and prognostic significance] Matter C, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1997 Sep;86(9):684–90 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The influence of left systolic ventricular function on right ventricular function after an acute myocardial infarct] Izzo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Left ventricular wall motion dynamics of asymmetric septal hypertrophy: assessment by intramyocardial pulsed Doppler echocardiography] Hada Y, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jun;31(6):351–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Estimation of left ventricular systolic function based on the electrocardiograms in cases with left bundle branch block] Tabuchi H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):23–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Assessment of left ventricular function by pressure-volume loop in VSD and TOF before and after operation] Shimizu S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1961–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The classification and analysis of the blood pathway in left

ventricular cavity observed by left ventricular contrast echocardiography] Ohkuma T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Apr;56(4):930–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effective low-dose amiodarone therapy for ventricular tachycardia complicated with ischemic heart disease and poor left ventricular function in an elderly patient] Makita M, et al. **Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1017–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of subvalvular apparatus preservation on the hemodynamic function of the heart in the early postoperative period after prosthetic mitral valve replacement] Kowalik B. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997; 43:181–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Maximal functional capacity and diastolic function in patients with cardiomyopathy due to Chagas' disease without congestive heart failure] Mady C, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Oct;69(4):237–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Diastolic left ventricular dysfunction related with exercise in heart failure] Paulus WJ. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 May; 17(5):478–9 **(Por)**

[Correlation of regional left ventricular contractility with myocardial velocities by pulsed Doppler tissue imaging in ischemic disease] Veiga F, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Nov;16(11):897–9 **(Por)**

[Function of right and left compartments of the heart and gas exchange in current methods of artificial respiration] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):29–35 **(Rus)**

[Diastolic function of left ventricular myocardium in menopausal myocardiodystrophy] Martynov AI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(4):22–5 **(Rus)**

[Should the presence of coiled blood flow in the left heart ventricle and aorta be taken into consideration when constructing artificial heart valves?] Orlovskil PI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Tridimensional representation of left ventricular perfusion during pharmacological stress and rest in patients with myocardial ischemia] Martínez-Duncker C. **Gac Med Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;134(1):103–5 **(Spa)**

[Left ventricular structure and function in young male students of La Plata University with stage I hypertension] Escudero EM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):181–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Evaluation of left ventricular contraction using heart tomography with technetium 99m tetrofosmin in synchrony with ECG. Correlation with bidimensional echocardiography] Magriñá J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998; 51 Suppl 1:33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Use of supportive artificial blood circulation for left ventricular unloading in isolated acute cardiovascular insufficiency] Lazoryshynets' VV, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):44 **(Ukr)**

VENTRICULAR FUNCTION, RIGHT

Right and left ventricular diastolic function in patients with and without heart failure: effect of age, sex, heart rate, and respiration on Doppler-derived measurements. Yu CM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1997 Sep;134(3):426–34

Comparison between echocardiographic subtraction method and first-pass radionuclide ventriculography for measuring right ventricular volume after operative "repair" of patients with tetralogy of Fallot. Boneva R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1258–62

Ventricular late potentials, interstitial fibrosis, and right ventricular function in patients with ventricular tachycardia and normal left ventricular function. La Vecchia L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):790–2

Hemodynamic rounds series II: pitfalls of right-heart hemodynamics. Kern MJ. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):90–4

Evaluation of right ventricular systolic pressure during incremental exercise by Doppler echocardiography in adults with atrial septal defect [see comments] Oelberg DA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1459–65. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1436–8.

Right ventricular function in COPD: can it be assessed reliably by the measurement of right ventricular ejection fraction? [editorial; comment] Weitzenblum E, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):567–9. Comment on: Chest 1998 Mar;113(3):576–83.

Right ventricular adaptation to increased afterload after orthotopic cardiac transplantation in the setting of recipient chronic pulmonary hypertension. Chen EP, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9 Suppl):II-141–7

Right and left myocardial antioxidant responses during heart failure subsequent to myocardial infarction. Hill MF, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7;96(7):2414–20

Determination of right ventricular structure and function in normoxic and hypoxic mice: a transesophageal echocardiographic study. Scherrer-Crosbie M, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 8;98(10):1015–21

Real-time three-dimensional echocardiography for determining right ventricular stroke volume in an animal model of chronic right ventricular volume overload. Shiota T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 19;97(19):1897–900

Early and late results and the effects on pulmonary arteries of balloon dilatation of the right ventricular outflow tract in tetralogy of Fallot. Godart F, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Apr;19(4):595–600

Right ventricular function after brain death: response to an increased afterload. Szabó G, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):449–58; discussion 458–9

Assessment of right ventricular function and interstitial fibrosis in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: hemodynamic correlates and prognostic value. La Vecchia L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):513–23

Magnetic resonance velocity mapping of normal transtricuspid velocity profiles. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Oct;13(5):433–6

Right ventricular function during weaning from mechanical ventilation after coronary artery bypass grafting: effect of volume loading. Bizouarn P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec;23(12):1231–6

Right ventricular ejection fraction is an independent predictor of survival in patients with moderate heart failure. de Groote P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):948–54

Early age at repair prevents restrictive right ventricular (RV) physiology after surgery for tetralogy of Fallot (TOF): diastolic RV function after TOF repair in infancy. Munkhammar P, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):1083–7

Optimizing the method to calculate right ventricular ejection fraction from first-pass data acquired with a multicrystal camera. Johnson LL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep–Oct; 2(5):372–9

Effect of reperfusion on biventricular function and survival after right ventricular infarction [see comments] Bowers TR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):933–40. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 2;338(14):978–80. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Aug 13;339(7):479–80.

Repetitive ventricular responses induced by radiofrequency ablation for idiopathic ventricular tachycardia originating from the outflow tract of the right ventricle. Chinushi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Apr;21(4 Pt 1):669–78

Combined antegrade-retrograde blood cardioplegia does not protect right ventricle better than either technique alone in patients with occluded right coronary artery. Honkonen EL, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):289–95

Echocardiographic assessment of left and right ventricular diastolic functions in children with dilated cardiomyopathy. Alehan F, et al. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jul–Sep;40(3):337–46

Portal vein pulsatility ratio provides a measure of right heart function in chronic heart failure. Rengo C, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Mar;24(3):327–32

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325–32

[Right ventricular function: physiological and physiopathological features] Stephanazzi J, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(2):165–86 (125 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acoustic quantification of right ventricular dimensions and systolic function] Jennesseaux C, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Feb;91(2):231–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hemodynamic effects of right ventricular outflow pacing] Ishikawa T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):125–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of right ventricular function during left ventricular assist device—in acute and chronic experimental models] Fukuda S, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):252–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of retrograde cardioplegia on the right ventricular function] Kuribayashi R, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Oct;8(5):456–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The clinical analyses of the effect of left heart bypass on the right ventricular function in 3 cases] Ohkubo N, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):254–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Volumetric monitoring of the right ventricle during heart surgery] Flerov EV, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):23–8 **(Rus)**

[Significance of right ventricular dimensions in the differential diagnosis of primary and secondary dilated cardiomyopathy] Polić S, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Mar–Apr; 119(3–4):98–103 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Cyclic GMP-dependent protein kinase activation in the absence of negative inotropic effects in the rat ventricle. MacDonell KL, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 122(7):1425–35

Echocardiographic effects of prostacyclin? [letter; comment] Day RW. **Circulation** 1998 Mar 10;97(9):940–1. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Mar 18;95(6):1479–86.

Effects of amrinone, a phosphodiesterase inhibitor, on right ventricular/arterial coupling immediately after cardiac operations. Ochiai Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jul;116(1):139–47

Right ventricle is protected better by warm continuous than by cold intermittent retrograde blood cardioplegia in patients with obstructed right coronary artery. Honkonen EL, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;45(4):182–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of carvedilol on right ventricular function in chronic heart failure. Quaife RA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15; 81(2):247–50

Right ventricular function and exercise performance late after primary repair of tetralogy of Fallot with the transannular patch in infancy. Singh GK, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1;81(11):1378–82

Estimation of left and right ventricular filling pressures after heart transplantation by tissue Doppler imaging. Sundereswaran L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):352–7

Quantitative assessment of independent contributions of pericardium and septum to direct ventricular interaction. Baker AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H476–83

Right coronary autoregulation in conscious, chronically instrumented dogs. Bian X, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul; 275(1 Pt 2):H169–75

Simultaneous LV and RV volumes by conductance catheter: effects of lung insufflation on parallel conductance. Szwarc RS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):H653–61

Effects of cardiomyoplasty on right ventricular filling during volume loading. Toyoda Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jun;65(6):1676–9

Right ventricular function in human sepsis: a thermodilution study. Dhainaut JF, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1043–9

Maximum cardiac output during incremental exercise by first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Maroni JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):457–61

Right ventricular end-diastolic volume as a predictor of the hemodynamic response to a fluid challenge. Wagner JG, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1048–54

Diastolic ventricular interaction: a possible mechanism for abnormal vascular responses during volume unloading in heart failure [see comments] Atherton JJ, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4273–9. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4133–7.

Mechanics of the single left ventricle: a study in ventricular-ventricular interaction II. Fogel MA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):330–8

Evaluation of regional differences in right ventricular systolic function by acoustic quantification echocardiography and cine magnetic resonance imaging. Geva T, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):339–45

Regional right ventricular endocardial motion in normal hearts and in hearts with left ventricular aneurysm: a three dimensional study. Guez DH, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1997 Aug;13(4):281–91

Seeing is believing: more attention should be paid to right ventricular function. Metcalfe MJ. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Mar;12(3):145–6

Right ventricular function in systemic hypertension. Myśliński W, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Mar; 12(3):149–55

Validation of a new intraoperative technique to evaluate load-independent indices of right ventricular performance in patients undergoing cardiac operations. Brookes CI, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Sep;116(3):468–76

Right ventricular regional function using MR tagging: normals versus chronic pulmonary hypertension. Fayad ZA, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):116–23

Magnetic resonance microimaging for noninvasive quantification of myocardial function and mass in the mouse. Ruff J, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–8

Hemodynamic benefits of right ventricular outflow tract pacing: comparison with right ventricular apex pacing. de Cock CC, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar; 21(3):536–41

Effects of age and respiration on right ventricular diastolic filling patterns in normal children. Zhendong Y. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):218–20

Can indices of left ventricular function be applied to the right ventricle? Dell'Italia LJ, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):309–24 (64 ref.)

Right ventricular function in congenital heart disease: pressure and volume overload lesions. Fogel MA, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(4):343–56 (109 ref.)

Ventricular interdependence: significant left ventricular contributions to right ventricular systolic function. Santamore WP, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1998 Jan–Feb; 40(4):289–308 (157 ref.)

[The influence of left systolic ventricular function on right ventricular function after an acute myocardial infarct] Izzo A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1998 Feb;43(2):173–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Function of right and left compartments of the heart and gas exchange in current methods of artificial respiration] Buniatian AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):29–35 **(Rus)**

[Experimental infarction of the right ventricle. Its natural history] Lupi Herrera E, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 Mar–Apr;67(2):91–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY, LEFT see **HYPERTROPHY, LEFT VENTRICULAR**

VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY, RIGHT see **HYPERTROPHY, RIGHT VENTRICULAR**

VENTRICULAR INFLOW OBSTRUCTION see **VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION**

VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Case of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with ventricular blood flow disparity after withdrawal of adrenergic beta antagonists] Bato K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1964–6 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Arterial switch in hearts with left ventricular outflow and pulmonary valve abnormalities. Sohn YS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):842–8

Morphological characterization of ventricular septal defect with posterior deviation of the outlet septum. Cheng CF, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89(2):134–9

Transient bradycardia induced by carotid sinus pressure increases outflow obstruction in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy but not in valvular aortic stenosis. Klein HO, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):469–76

Recurrent syncope induced by left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: demonstration in a patient with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Etoh T, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;30(3):143–7

[Temporary use of left ventricle-to-pulmonary artery extracardiac conduit for the surgical repair of complete transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction] Kashima I, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec;45(12):2021–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CONGENITAL

The interrupted aortic arch: an overview after 20 years of surgical treatment. Schreiber C, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):466–9; discussion 469–70

Animal models of congenital defects in the ventriculoarterial connection of the heart. Ya J, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Aug; 75(8):551–66 (148 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Effect of prenatal diagnosis of critical left heart obstruction on perinatal morbidity and mortality. Eapen RS, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):237–42

Right ventricular arrhythmia in the absence of arrhythmogenic dysplasia: MR imaging of myocardial abnormalities. White RD, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun; 207(3):743–51

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Spectrum of congenital heart disease in Malta. An excess of lesions causing right ventricular outflow tract obstruction in a population-base study. Grech V. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Mar;19(3):521–5

Outflow obstruction after the arterial switch operation: a multiinstitutional study. Congenital Heart Surgeons Society [see comments] Williams WG, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec;114(6):975–87; discussion 987–90. Comment in: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1998 Feb;115(2):481–2.

ETIOLOGY

Patch repair of subsemilunar conal septal defect resulting in severe left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Grünenfelder J, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1; 80(9):1256–7

Giant coronary artery pseudoaneurysm causing pulmonary artery obstruction: a rare complication of coronary bypass surgery—a case report. Sebastian C, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1073–8 (7 ref.)

Cardiac rhabdomyomas and obstructive left heart disease: histologically but not functionally benign. Black MD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May;65(5):1388–90

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction after mitral valve replacement. De Canniere D, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1805–6

Right ventricular obstruction by tricuspid pouch in simple ventricular septal defect. Kaneko Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):550–1

Images in cardiovascular medicine: large unruptured aneurysm in sinus of Valsalva: an unusual cause of right ventricular inflow and outflow tract obstruction. Chau EM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jan 6–13;97(1):114–5

Mitral valve anomalies obstructing left ventricular outflow. Hartyánszky IL, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep; 12(3):504–6

Primary cardiac leiomyosarcoma growing rapidly and causing right ventricular outflow obstruction. Esaki M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Apr;37(4):370–5

Acquired dynamic left ventricular outflow tract obstruction complicating acute anterior myocardial infarction: serial echocardiographic and clinical evaluation. Joffe II, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1997 Sep;10(7):717–21

Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction due to a left ventricular myxoma: a case report and review of the literature. Thongcharoen P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec;80(12):799–806 (63 ref.)

Obstruction of the right ventricle outflow tract during right cardiac prolapse. Sugi K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):131–3

Right ventricular obstruction caused by epicardial defibrillator patches. Aranda JM, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(4):386–7

PATHOLOGY

The surgical anatomy of the left ventricular outflow tract in hearts with ventricular septal defect and aortic arch obstruction. Shiokawa Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 May; 65(5):1381–7

The left ventricular outflow tract in atrioventricular septal defect revisited: surgical considerations regarding preservation of aortic valve integrity in the perspective of anatomic observations. Shiokawa Y, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;114(4):586–93

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of obstruction to the pulmonary venous pathway in children with Mustard or Senning repair. Hashmi A, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):79–85

Dual chamber pacing in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: influence of atrioventricular delay on left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Losi MA, et al. **Cardiology** 1998; 89(1):8–13

Spontaneous variability of left ventricular outflow tract gradient in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Kizilbash AM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 10;97(5):461–6

An early systolic sound associated with midventricular obstruction in a patient with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Ohtsuka T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 May;62(5):385–8

The relation between the pacing sites in the right ventricular outflow tract and QRS morphology in the 12-lead ECG. Shima T, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jun;62(6):399–404

Effect of atrioventricular sequential pacing on left ventricular flow dynamics in a patient with mid-ventricular obstruction. Takeuchi M, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Jun;21(6):1299–302

Aortic stenosis and patent ductus arteriosus: pressure gradients pre- and posttranscatheter ductal occlusion. Bruckheimer E, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct; 19(5):428–30

SURGERY

Konno-aortoventriculoplasty with mechanical prosthesis in dealing with small aortic root: a good surgical option. Cobanoglu A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Nov; 12(5):766–70

Mid-term results of the Ross procedure. Daenen W, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jun;13(6):673–7

Benefits of early surgical repair in fixed subaortic stenosis [see comments] Brauner R, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec;30(7):1835–42. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1843–6.

The long and the short of it: some thoughts about the fixed forms of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction [editorial; comment] Freedom RM. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 30(7):1843–6. Comment on: J Am Coll Cardiol 1997 Dec;30(7):1835–42.

Echocardiographic hemodynamic and morphometric predictors of survival after two-ventricle repair in infants with critical aortic stenosis. Kovalchin JP, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul;32(1):237–44

Diagnostic accuracy and role of intraoperative biplane transesophageal echocardiography in pediatric patients with left ventricle outflow tract lesions. Singh GK, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):47–56

Extending the concept of the autograft for complete repair of transposition of the great arteries with ventricular septal defect and left ventricular outflow tract obstruction: a report of ten cases of a modified procedure. Metras D, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;114(5):746–53; discussion 753–4

[Reconstruction of right ventricular outflow tract using transannular patch in 52 children with tetralogy of Fallot] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr; 34(4):244–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A case report: right ventricular outflow tract (RVOT) reconstruction using homograft for RVOT restenosis after Jatene's procedure of transposition of the great arteries (TGA)] Okabe H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):222–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Strategy for univentricular repair for complication of atrioventricular valve regurgitation, total anomalous pulmonary venous connection, and ventricular outflow obstruction] Kaku H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;46 Suppl:132–3 **(Jpn)**

[Right ventricular outflow tract reconstruction with monocusp patch] Ikeda T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1990 Feb;10(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Conduction blocks following transcatheter septal ablation for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy [letter; comment] Bhargava B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec;18(12):2011–2. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 May;18(5):846–51.

Percutaneous transluminal recanalization for an occluded modified Potts shunt. Iga K, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 31;62(1):69–71

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Usefulness of preoperative echocardiography in predicting left ventricular outflow obstruction after primary repair of interrupted aortic arch with ventricular septal defect. Apfel HD, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):470–3

Transoesophageal echocardiographic assessment of obstruction to the pulmonary venous pathway in children with Mustard or Senning repair. Hashmi A, et al. **Cardiol Young** 1998 Jan;8(1):79–85

Congenital duplication of the tricuspid valve presenting as a circumscribed obstructive mass in the right ventricular outflow tract. Bisognano JD, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May;11(5):480–2

Aneurysms in the left ventricular outflow tract: clinical presentation, causes, and echocardiographic features. Meier JH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jul;11(7):729–45 (68 ref.)

Diagnostic accuracy and role of intraoperative biplane transesophageal echocardiography in pediatric patients with left ventricle outflow tract lesions. Singh GK, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Jan;11(1):47–56

VETERINARY

Ultrasound diagnosis: left ventricular thrombus in a cat with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Venco L. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):467–8

VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION, LEFT see **VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION**

VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION, RIGHT see **VENTRICULAR OUTFLOW OBSTRUCTION**

VENTRICULAR PREMATURE COMPLEXES

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Dehydroepiandrosterone and cardiac arrhythmia [letter] Sahelian R, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):588

Association of ventricular ectopy with nuclear scintigraphic perfusion defects during dipyridamole stress testing. Rabin DL, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):100–2

COMPLICATIONS

Survival and incidence of myocardial infarction in men with ambulatory ECG-detected frequent and complex ventricular arrhythmias. 10 year follow-up of the 'Men born 1914' study in Malmö, Sweden [see comments] Hedblad B, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1787–95. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1690–1.

Prevalence and significance of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with premature ventricular contractions and heart failure treated with vasodilator therapy. Department of Veterans Affairs CHF STAT Investigators. Singh SN, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct; 32(4):942–7

DIAGNOSIS

The absence of ventricular premature beats on a Holter is like a normal sedimentation rate [editorial; comment] Moss AJ. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Nov;18(11):1690–1. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 Nov;18(11):1787–95.

Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging findings in patients with right ventricular outflow tract premature contractions [see comments] Proclemer A, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Dec; 18(12):2002–10. Comment in: Eur Heart J 1997 Dec;18(12):1843–5.

Premature beats after a mild stroke. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jul 15;33(7):37–8

Accuracy of the unipolar electrogram for identification of the site of origin of ventricular activation. Man KC, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Sep;8(9):974–9

[A technique of PVC detection in QRS wave] Li E, et al. **Chung Kuo I Liao Chi Hsieh Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;21(2):83–6, 74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Case of ventricular extrasystole originating at the lower wall of the right ventricle but initially suspected to have originated at the right ventricular outlet—a pattern analysis by magnetocardiographic mapping] Kawamura T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):68–9 **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Preliminary study of the effects of metoprolol and propafenone on ventricular arrhythmia with positive ventricular late potential. Gao E, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Sep;110(9):723–5

Clinical suppression of bradycardia dependent premature ventricular contractions by the potassium channel opener nicorandil. Takahashi N, et al. **Heart** 1998 Jan;79(1):64–8

The Endothelin-A antagonist LU 135 252 supresses ischemic ventricular extrasystoles and fibrillation in pigs and prevents hypoxic cellular decoupling. Raschack M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S145–8

Suppression of frequent premature ventricular contractions and improvement of left ventricular function in patients with presumed idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Duffee DF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):430–3

[Prevention of sudden death and the countermeasures—prevention of sudden death using

anti-arrhythmia agents] Hiejima K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10;87(1):117-23 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Association of fasting plasma free fatty acid concentration and frequency of ventricular premature complexes in nonischemic non-insulin-dependent diabetic patients. Paolisso G, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):932-7

Mechanical modulation of stretch-induced premature ventricular beats: induction of mechanoelectric adaptation period. Dick DJ, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Apr; 38(1):181-91

Reduced incidence of ventricular ectopy with a 4F Halo catheter during pediatric cardiac catheterization [see comments] Geggel RL, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jan;43(1):55-7. Comment in: Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1998 Jan;43(1):58-9.

Segmental wall motion abnormalities alter vulnerability to ventricular ectopic beats associated with acute increases in aortic pressure in patients with underlying coronary artery disease. Siogas K, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar;79(3):268-73

Considerations in placement of right internal jugular cannulas. Waters JH, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May; 10(3):232-4

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Heart rate changes preceding ventricular ectopy in patients with ventricular tachycardia caused by reentry, triggered activity, and automaticity. Stein KM, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):425-34

Postextrasystolic left ventricular isovolumic pressure decay is not monoexponential. Courtois M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):206-16

Three-dimensional electrophysiological imaging of the intact canine left ventricle using a noncontact multielectrode cavitary probe: study of sinus, paced, and spontaneous premature beats. Khoury DS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 3;97(4):399-409

Heart rate dependency of premature ventricular contractions. Correlation between electrocardiographic monitoring and exercise-related patterns. Pitzalis MV, et al. **Eur Heart J** 1997 Oct;18(10):1642-8

Unipolar mapping and magnetic resonance imaging of "idiopathic" right ventricular outflow tract ectopy. Merino JL, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Jan;9(1):84-7

Suppression of frequent premature ventricular contractions and improvement of left ventricular function in patients with presumed idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Duffee DF, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):430-3

Nonlinear pattern analysis of ventricular premature beats by mutual information. Osaka M, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4-5):257-60

SURGERY

Radiofrequency catheter ablation for frequent premature ventricular contractions: a preliminary report of 15 cases. Raungratanaamporn O, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb; 81(2):98-102

[Case of ventricular extrasystole treated by cryosurgery] Asao T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):620-1 **(Jpn)**

[Ventricular tachycardia originating at the right ventricular outflow tract--surgical treatment of extrasystole] Hayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb;14(1):72-3 **(Jpn)**

VENTRICULAR PRESSURE

Evaluation of right ventricular systolic pressure during incremental exercise by Doppler echocardiography in adults with atrial septal defect [see comments] Oelberg DA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jun;113(6):1459-65. Comment in: Chest 1998 Jun;113(6):1436-8.

Left ventricular filling pressures during exercise: a cardiological blind spot? West JB. **Chest** 1998 Jun; 113(6):1695-7

Indirect measurement of end-diastolic pressure-volume relation in the in situ canine heart. Asou T. **Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May;89(5):145-57

Hypertrophic remodeling: gender differences in the early response to left ventricular pressure overload. Douglas PS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Oct;32(4):1118-25

Comparison of catheterization and Doppler-derived pressure gradients in a canine model of subaortic stenosis. Lehmkuhl LB, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):611-20

Accurate noninvasive estimation of left ventricular end-diastolic pressure: comparison with catheterization. Neumann A, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 Feb; 11(2):126-31

Functional importance of myocardial relaxation in patients with congestive heart failure. Eichhorn EJ, et al. **J Card Fail** 1994 Oct;1(1):45-56

Effects of left ventricular chamber size and left ventricular diastolic pressure on left atrial booster pump function in patients with old myocardial infarction. Maezawa H, et al. **Jpn Heart J** 1997 Sep;38(5):651-62

Human fetal right ventricular ejection force under abnormal loading conditions during the second half of pregnancy. Rasanen J, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 10(5):325-32

[Assessment of left ventricular function by pressure-volume loop in VSD and TOF before and after operation] Shimizu S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1961-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of trilinolein on superoxide dismutase activity and left ventricular pressure in isolated rat hearts subjected to hypoxia and normoxic perfusion. Chan P, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Nov;55(5):252-8

PHYSIOLOGY

Assessment of left ventricular preload: transesophageal echocardiography versus filling pressure. Wolrab C, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:283-6

Estimation of left and right ventricular filling pressures after heart transplantation by tissue Doppler imaging. Sundereswaran L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 1; 82(3):352-7

Comparison of the three different formulas for Doppler estimation of pulmonary artery systolic pressure. Abaci A, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jun;49(6):463-70

Measurement of left ventricular maximal isovolumetric pressure in rats: effects of antihypertensive drugs and diabetes mellitus. Iwai T, et al. **Basic Res Cardiol** 1998 Feb; 93(1):56-62

Postextrasystolic left ventricular isovolumic pressure decay is not monoexponential. Courtois M, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Aug;35(2):206-16

Right ventricular function in human sepsis: a thermodilution study. Dhainaut JF, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1043-9

Acute pressure overload could induce hypertrophic responses in the heart of angiotensin II type 1a knockout mice. Harada K, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):779-85

Cytoskeletal role in the transition from compensated to decompensated hypertrophy during adult canine left ventricular pressure overloading. Tagawa H, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):751-61

Load-dependent myocyte dysfunction [editorial; comment] Barry WH. **Circulation** 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2297-8. Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jun 16;97(23):2316-22.

Right and left ventricular interaction in ventricular fibrillation with mechanical maintenance of the circulation. Charitos CE, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Jun; 39(3):363-6

Left ventricular systolic function, arterial elastance, and ventricular-vascular coupling: a developmental study in piglets. Cassidy SC, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1997 Sep; 42(3):273-81

[Long-term follow-up of patients with small St. Jude aortic valve prostheses] Murakami T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):749-52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VENTRICULAR SEPTAL DEFECTS see **HEART SEPTAL DEFECTS, VENTRICULAR**

VENTRICULAR SEPTAL PERFORATION see **VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE**

VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE

Postinfarction ventricular septal defect. Chaux A, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):93-9 (26 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Relevance of delayed hospital admission on development of cardiac rupture during acute myocardial infarction: study in 225 patients with free wall, septal or papillary muscle rupture. Figueras J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jul; 32(1):135-9

ETIOLOGY

Traumatic ventricular septal defect. Genoni M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):316-8

Congenital sinus of valsalva aneurysm dissecting into the interventricular septum with left ventricular communication. Basaran Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):749-53

MORTALITY

Correlates of survival in patients with postinfarction ventricular septal defect [letter; comment] de Boer HD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jan;65(1):299-300. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 May;63(5):1508-9.

[Post-myocardial infarct rupture of the interventricular septum. The prognostic factors of hospital mortality] Fernando F, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1013-8 **(Por)**

SURGERY

Postinfarction ventricular septal rupture. Cooley DA. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):100-4

Postinfarction ventricular septal rupture: the Wessex experience. Dalrymple-Hay MJ, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):111-6

Surgical repair of postinfarction ventricular septal defect by infarct exclusion. David TE, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):105-10

Repair of postinfarction ventricular septal defects. Madsen JC, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 10(2):117-27 (45 ref.)

[Surgical results of postinfarction ventricular septal perforation: operative planning using "endocardial patch repair with infarct exclusion"] Kamikubo Y, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Nov;50(12):999-1003 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of left ventricular free wall rupture with GRF glue associated with acute myocardial infarction: report of a case] Noda H, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Jan;51(1):67-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Acute ventricular septal perforation in a patient with autoimmune hemolytic anemia] Matsumoto H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May;46(5):505-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Left ventricular rupture following mitral valve replacement with preservation of posterior leaflet] Moizumi Y, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):105-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment with infarction exclusion technique and postoperative percutaneous cardiopulmonary support for a patient with ventricular septal perforation--a case report] Yamaguchi A, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;46(3):307-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postinfarction ventricular septal perforation: a case report of two cases] Tabayashi K, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):286-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Transcatheter management of ventricular septal rupture after myocardial infarction. Landzberg MJ, et al. **Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;10(2):128-32

[Intracardiac "umbrella" with anemia] Foiada M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 30;128(22):887 **(Ger)**

[Clinical results of left ventricular free wall rupture following acute myocardial infarction] Yaginuma G, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1997 Sep;50(10):848-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Congenital sinus of valsalva aneurysm dissecting into the interventricular septum with left ventricular communication. Basaran Y, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep-Oct;8(5 Pt 1):749-53

[Cardiovascular imaging in-a-month. A 60-year-old woman with systolic murmur after repeat mitral valve replacement] Doi R, et al. **J Cardiol** 1997 Nov;30(5):281-3 **(Jpn)**

VENTRICULOCISTERNOSTOMY see **VENTRICULOSTOMY**

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, CEREBRAL see **CEREBRAL VENTRICULOGRAPHY**

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, EQUILIBRIUM RADIONUCLIDE see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, FIRST-PASS

see related
GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING

Correlation of resting first-pass left ventricular ejection fraction and resting myocardial infarct size. Chareonthaitawee P, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 1; 81(11):1281-5

Assessing myocardial perfusion in coronary artery disease with magnetic resonance first-pass imaging. Wilke N, et al. **Cardiol Clin** 1998 May;16(2):227-46 (77 ref.)

Maximum cardiac output during incremental exercise by first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Maroni JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):457-61

Simultaneous assessment of myocardial perfusion and function: how and when? [editorial] Anagnostopoulos C, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;25(6):555-8 (27 ref.)

Normal left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction: assessment with quantitative digital cardioangiography. Masquet C, et al. **Int J Card Imaging** 1998 Feb;14(1):27-36

Repeatability of treadmill exercise ejection fraction and wall motion using technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi first-pass radionuclide ventriculography. Benari B, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):478-84

First-pass radionuclide angiography during bicycle and treadmill exercise. Foster C, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Nov-Dec;2(6):485-90

Optimizing the method to calculate right ventricular ejection fraction from first-pass data acquired with a multicrystal camera. Johnson LL, et al. **J Nucl Cardiol** 1995 Sep-Oct; 2(5):372-9

First-pass radionuclide angiography using iodine-123 myocardial tracers and a multicrystal gamma camera. Tadamura E, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):938-44

[Estimation of cardiac output by first-pass data with technetium-99m-labeled myocardial perfusion imaging agent] Muramori A, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1998 Jun;35(5):273-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

INSTRUMENTATION

A new preshaped catheter for right ventriculography with minimal artificial tricuspid regurgitation. Nishiya Y, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Aug;4(4):214-6

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, FIRST-PASS

METHODS

Comparison between echocardiographic subtraction method and first-pass radionuclide ventriculography for measuring right ventricular volume after operative "repair" of patients with tetralogy of Fallot. Boneva R, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1258–62

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, GATED RADIONUCLIDE see **GATED BLOOD-POOL IMAGING**

VENTRICULOGRAPHY, RADIONUCLIDE see **RADIONUCLIDE VENTRICULOGRAPHY**

VENTRICULOPERITONEAL SHUNT

Malignancy-related hydrocephalus: clinical features and results of ventricular peritoneal shunt procedure in three patients. Lokich J, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug; 21(4):366–8

Hydrocephalus in radiation leukoencephalopathy: results of ventriculoperitoneal shunting. Thiessen B, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 May;55(5):705–10

The predictive value of cerebrospinal fluid tap-test in normal pressure hydrocephalus. Damasceno BP, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Jun;55(2):179–85

Ornithine decarboxylase in developing brain of hydrocephalic rats. Effects of shunt operation. Ichikawa M, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):21–5

Reducing the incidence of infection in pediatric cerebrospinal fluid shunt operations. Rotim K, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):584–7

The influence of shunted hydrocephalus on the prevalence of allergy to latex in patients with spina bifida. Cremer R, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:47–8

Latex allergy as a cause of eosinophilia in cerebrospinal fluid in a child with a ventricular shunt. Niggemann B, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):849–50

Correlation of ventricular size and transcranial Doppler findings before and after ventricular peritoneal shunt in patients with hydrocephalus: prospective study of 35 patients. Jindal A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):269–71

Shunt surgery in poor grade patients with tuberculous meningitis and hydrocephalus: effects of response to external ventricular drainage and other variables on long term outcome. Mathew JM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):115–8

Akinetic mutism and magnetic resonance imaging in obstructive hydrocephalus. Case illustration. Abekura M. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):161

Ventricular shunt removal: the ultimate treatment of the slit ventricle syndrome. Baskin JJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar; 88(3):478–84

Dutch normal-pressure hydrocephalus study: prediction of outcome after shunting by resistance to outflow of cerebrospinal fluid. Boon AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):687–93

Increased risk of distal ventriculoperitoneal shunt obstruction associated with slit valves or distal slits in the peritoneal catheter. Cozzens JW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Nov; 87(5):682–6

Hydrothorax after ventriculoperitoneal shunt placement in a premature infant: an iatrogenic postoperative complication. Case report. Faillace WJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):594–7

Reversibility of functionally injured neurotransmitter systems with shunt placement in hydrocephalic rats: implications for intellectual impairment in hydrocephalus. Tashiro Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;88(4):709–17

External hydrocephalus after aneurysm surgery: paradoxical response to ventricular shunting. Yoshimoto Y, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):485–9

Chronic triventricular hydrocephalus: morphological and functional study before and after ventriculoperitoneal shunting. Bergamasco L, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun; 41(2):209–14

Intracerebral monoamine concentration after ventriculoperitoneal shunting in the congenital hydrocephalus rat. Otsubo Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):669–76

Changes in brain glutamine synthetase activity in congenital hydrocephalic rats (LEW-HYR) after ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Yamada Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;37(9):663–7; discussion 667–8

The long-term outlook for hydrocephalus in childhood. A ten-year cohort study of 155 patients. Casey AT, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):63–70

Percutaneous gastrostomy tube placement in patients with ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Sane SS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):521–3

Neurologic improvement following shunt placement for post-traumatic hydrocephalus in a child. Silver BV, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Apr–Jun;1(2):123–6

Neurosarcoid infiltration of the ventricular catheter causing shunt failure: a case report. Maniker AH, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Nov;48(5):527–9

[Complications of cerebrospinal fluid shunt] Gómez López L, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):368–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Pulmonary edema of neurogenic origin and transtentorial hernia during anesthesia induction in a child with ventriculoperitoneal shunt] López-Alvarez S, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 May;45(5):201–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The diagnostic importance of eosinophil granulocytes in the CSF of children with ventricular-peritoneal shunt systems. Wiersbitzky SK, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar; 97(3):201–3

Scrotal perforation by a ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Rehm A, et al. **Br J Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;11(5):443–4

Ventriculoperitoneal shunt knot: a rare cause of bowel obstruction and ischemia. Starreveld Y, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Jun;41(3):239–40

Hepatic abscess: rare complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Mechaber AJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1244–5

Intraventricular quinupristin/dalfopristin for the treatment of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium shunt infection. Tush GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1460–1

Peritoneal metastasis of intracranial glioblastoma via a ventriculoperitoneal shunt preventing organ retrieval: case report and review of the literature. Fecteau AH, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Aug;12(4):348–50 (15 ref.)

Tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 beta, and interleukin-6 concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid predict ventriculoperitoneal shunt infection. Asi-Bautista MC, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1713–6

Protrusion of ventriculo peritoneal shunt through the anus: report of two cases. Adeloye A. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May; 74(5):337–9 (25 ref.)

Cerebrospinal ascites developed 3 years after ventriculoperitoneal shunting in a hydrocephalic patient. Yukinaka M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jul;37(7):638–41 (28 ref.)

Tension hydrothorax due to ventriculopleural shunting. Beach C, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):33–6

Development of multiple tuberculous abscesses following ventriculoperitoneal shunt for post-tuberculous meningitic hydrocephalus. Upadhyay P, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jul;95(7):437

Intracerebral sepsis due to intestinal perforation by ventriculo-peritoneal shunts: two cases. Panagea S, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):86–8

Ventriculo-peritoneal shunts in children reveal the natural history of closure of the processus vaginalis. Clarnette TD, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Mar;33(3):413–6

Pineocytoma with massive intratumoral hemorrhage after ventriculoperitoneal shunt—case report. Matsumoto K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;37(12):911–5

Upper cervical myelopathy associated with low CSF pressure: a complication of ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Miyazaki T, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1864–6

Shunt-related abdominal metastasis of cerebral teratocarcinoma: report of an unusual case and review of the literature. Rickert CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1378–82; discussion 1382–3 (52 ref.)

Follow-up of children with shunted hydrocephalus. Colak A, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct;27(4):208–10

Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in patients with ventriculoperitoneal shunts. Gaskill SJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):115–9

The use of laparoscopy in the diagnosis and treatment of abdominal complications of ventriculo-peritoneal shunts in children. Esposito C, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul; 13(5–6):352–4

Pyogenic liver abscess complicating a ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Huang LT, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):6–7

Diagnostic imaging of ventriculoperitoneal shunt malfunctions and complications. Goeser CD, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):635–51 (16 ref.)

Colonic perforation by ventriculoperitoneal shunt tubing: a case of suspected silicone allergy. Brownlee JD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):21–4

[Nephritis following shunt operation for hydrocephalus] Bódi I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 12;139(28):1681–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A case of sigmoid colon perforation by a V-P shunt tube resulting in pneumocephalus] Karibe H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan;26(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Perforation of the bladder by a peritoneal catheter: an unusual late complication of ventriculo-peritoneal shunt] Ueda Y, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):413–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tension pneumocephalus due to scalp-ventricle fistula following trepanation after a 9-year interval] Young-Su P, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1043–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

Dutch Normal-Pressure Hydrocephalus Study: randomized comparison of low- and medium-pressure shunts. Boon AJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):490–5

ECONOMICS

Epidemiology and direct economic impact of hydrocephalus: a community based study. Del Bigio MR. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May;25(2):123–6

The use of clinical practice guidelines (CPGs) to evaluate practice and control costs in ventriculoperitoneal shunt management. Park JK, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):536–41

INSTRUMENTATION

Iatrogenic breast mass associated with a malfunctioning ventriculoperitoneal shunt in a patient with neurosarcoidosis. Lazarus E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):529–30

Breakage of shunt devices (Sophy programmable pressure valve) following implantation in the hypochondriac region. Aihara N, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Nov–Dec; 13(11–12):636–8

The Surgical Isolation Bubble System and patient temperature during ventriculoperitoneal shunt insertion in preterm and term newborn infants. James HE, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):26–9

Abdominal metastases of pediatric brain tumors via ventriculo-peritoneal shunts. Rickert CH. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1–2):10–4

Conventional versus Delta valve in the treatment of hydrocephalus in early infancy. Kaiser GL, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:45–6

Infantile hydrocephalus: a comparison of the Delta valve and multipurpose valve. Ramadwar RH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:44–5

Mechanical dysfunction of ventriculoperitoneal shunts caused by calcification of the silicone rubber catheter. Boch AL, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jun;88(6):975–82

Peritoneal catheter fracture caused by a seatbelt [letter] Walker DG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Nov 3;167(9):512

Minimally invasive treatment of giant CSF pseudocyst complicating ventriculoperitoneal shunt. Brunori A, et al. **Minim Invasive Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;41(1):38–9

Syringomyelia treated with a nonvalved syringoperitoneal shunt: a follow-up study. Lund-Johansen M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Oct;41(4):858–64; discussion 864–5

Transdiaphragmatic ventriculoperitoneal shunting: technical case report. Rengachary SS. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep; 41(3):695–7; discussion 697–8

Stereotactic ventriculoperitoneal shunt for idiopathic intracranial hypertension: technical note. Tulipan N, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):175–6; discussion 176–7

A complication in removing a retained ventricular catheter using electrocautery [letter] Handler MH. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Nov;25(5):276

Shunts: which one, and why? Portnoy HD, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jan;49(1):8–13

METHODS

Prevention of intraventricular hemorrhage during CSF shunt revisions by means of a flexible coagulating electrode. A preliminary report. Martínez-Lage JF, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):203–6

Continuous spikes and waves during sleep in children with shunted hydrocephalus. Veggiotti P, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):188–94

Ventriculoscopic implantation of ventricular shunts in children with hydrocephalus. Ure BM, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):299–300

Ventricular shunt infection and meningitis due to Bacillus cereus. Berner R, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1997 Dec; 28(6):333–4 (11 ref.)

Combined frameless stereotaxy and neuroendoscopy in placement of intracranial shunt catheters. McCallum J. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):127–9

Laparoscopic-assisted distal ventriculoperitoneal shunt placement. Khosrovi H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Feb; 49(2):127–34; discussion 134–5

STANDARDS

The use of clinical practice guidelines (CPGs) to evaluate practice and control costs in ventriculoperitoneal shunt management. Park JK, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):536–41

UTILIZATION

Predictors of ventriculoperitoneal shunt among babies with intraventricular hemorrhage. Hansen AR, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Sep;12(6):381–6

VENTRICULOSTOMY

Disposition and elimination of meropenem in cerebrospinal fluid of hydrocephalic patients with external ventriculostomy. Nau R, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2012–6

Liliequist's membrane in minimally invasive endoscopic neurosurgery. Buxton N, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(3):187–90

Treatment of accidental high dose intraventricular mezlocillin application by cerebrospinal fluid exchange. Kristof RA, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):379–81

Reservoir systems for intraventricular chemotherapy. Berweiler U, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 38(2–3):141–3 (5 ref.)

Third ventriculostomy, phase-contrast cine MRI and endoscopic techniques. Foroutan M, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):443–8

Efficacy and risk of ventricular drainage in cases of grade V subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kawai K, et al.

Neurol Res 1997 Dec;19(6):649–53

Response to external ventricular drainage in spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage with hydrocephalus. Adams RE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Feb;50(2):519–23

Telemetric intraventricular pressure measurements after third ventriculocisternostomy in a patient with noncommunicating hydrocephalus. Frim DM, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1425–8; discussion 1428–30

Treatment of hydrocephalus with third ventriculocisternostomy: outcome and CSF flow patterns. Goumnerova LC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Sep; 27(3):149–52

Controlled external lumbar drain as treatment for therapy resistant intracranial hypertension—case report. Fritsch MJ, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(4):192–5

[Endoscopic ventriculostomy in the treatment of obstructive forms of hydrocephalus] Melikian AG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Traumatic basilar aneurysm after endoscopic third ventriculostomy: case report. McLaughlin MR, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1400–3; discussion 1403–4

HISTORY

[75 years after Dandy, Fay and Mixter—looking back on the history of neuroendoscopy] Duffner F, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1998;59(2):121–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Protein depositions on one hydrocephalus shunt and on fifteen temporary ventricular catheters. Lundberg F, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):734–42

ISG viewing wand-guided endoscopic catheter placement for treatment of posterior fossa CSF collections. Arginteanu M, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec; 27(6):319–24

Continuous external CSF drainage—a perpetual problem in neurosurgery. Stangl AP, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):77–82

METHODS

Percutaneous computed tomographic-controlled ventriculostomy in severe traumatic brain injury. Ruchholtz S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):505–11

[Endoscopic third ventriculostomy in a case of obstructive hydrocephalus with neurofibromatosis (NF–1)] Umemura K, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):427–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

NURSING

Accuracy of levelling intraventricular collection drainage systems. Bisnaire D, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug; 29(4):261–8

VENTROMEDIAL HYPOTHALAMIC NUCLEUS

DRUG EFFECTS

Regulation of neuronal nitric oxide synthase mRNA in lordosis-relevant neurons of the ventromedial hypothalamus following short-term estrogen treatment. Rachman IM, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Aug 15;59(1):105–8

A cellular stress model for the differential expression of glial lysosomal cathepsins in the aging nervous system. Chopra VS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Oct;147(2):221–8

Microinjection of the tachykinin neuropeptide K into the ventromedial hypothalamus disrupts the hormonal onset of maternal behavior in female rats. Sheehan TP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):677–87

Leptin activates distinct projections from the dorsomedial and ventromedial hypothalamic nuclei. Elmquist JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):741–6

METABOLISM

Ventromedial nucleus of hypothalamus is related to the development of cancer-induced anorexia: in vivo microdialysis study. Bláha V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998;41(1):3–11

5-HT3 receptors in the ventromedial nucleus of the hypothalamus and female sexual behavior. Maswood N, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):13–20

Dynamics of GABA(A) receptor binding in the ventromedial hypothalamus during postnatal development in the rat. Clark AS, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12; 103(2):195–8

Corticotropin releasing factor receptor type II (CRF2) messenger ribonucleic acid levels in the hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus of the infant rat are reduced by maternal deprivation [published erratum appears in Endocrinology 1998 Jan;139(1):136] Eghbal-Ahmadi M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Nov;138(11):5048–51

Preproenkephalin mRNA is regulated by an interaction between steroid hormones and nociceptive stimulation. Holtzman DA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Dec; 9(12):913–22

Characterization of the inward current induced by metabotropic glutamate receptor stimulation in rat ventromedial hypothalamic neurones. Lee K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):649–63

Increased receptor sensitivity to neuropeptide Y in the hypothalamus may underlie transient hyperphagia and body weight gain. Kalra PS, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31; 72(2–3):121–30

PHYSIOLOGY

Mechanisms of the sympathoadrenal response to hypoglycemia. Maggs DG, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998; 42:622–6

AP lesions block suppression of estrous behavior, but not estrous cyclicity, in food-deprived Syrian hamsters. Panicker AK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R158–64

Activity of ventromedial hypothalamic neurons suppressing heart rate is associated with paradoxical sleep in the rat. Hirasawa M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):103–8

Difference in brown adipose tissue effector response and associated thermoresponsiveness of ventromedial hypothalamic (VMH) neurons of 21 degrees C vs. 4 degrees C acclimatized rats to scrotal thermal stimulation. Li Q, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3;770(1–2):18–25

Effects of an intrahypothalamic injection of antisense oligonucleotides for preproenkephalin mRNA in female rats: evidence for opioid involvement in lordosis reflex. Nicot A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 28;777(1–2):60–8

In vivo IL-1beta-induced modulation of G-protein alphaO subunit subclass in the hypothalamic ventromedial nucleus: implications to IL-1beta-associated anorexia. Plata-Salamán CR, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15;58(1–2):188–94

Hypothalamic grafts induce the recovery of lordosis in female hamsters with lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus. Bartholomew MB, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Dec; 32(3):192–200

Effect of ibotenate lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus on the water and salt intake induced by activation of the median preoptic nucleus in sodium-depleted rats. do Vale CF, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Sep 10;66(1–2):19–25

Glycine increases arterial pressure and augments NMDA-induced pressor responses in the dorsomedial and ventrolateral medulla of cats. Wu WC, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Dec 11;67(3):145–55

Resistance to adenovirally induced hyperleptinemia in rats. Comparison of ventromedial hypothalamic lesions and mutated leptin receptors. Koyama K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Aug 15;102(4):728–33

Microinjection of the tachykinin neuropeptide K into the ventromedial hypothalamus disrupts the hormonal onset of maternal behavior in female rats. Sheehan TP, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1997 Sep;9(9):677–87

Characterization of biphasic modulation of spinal nociceptive transmission by neurotensin in the rat rostral ventromedial medulla. Urban MO, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1550–62

Hypothalamic ventromedial nuclei amplify circadian rhythms: do they contain a food-entrained endogenous oscillator? Choi S, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3843–52

Acute lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus reduce sympathetic activation and thermogenic changes induced by PGE1. Monda M, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 Dec; 91(6):285–90

Stimulation of 5-HT(2A/2C) receptors within specific hypothalamic nuclei differentially antagonizes NPY-induced feeding. Currie PJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3759–62

Identification of a sex steroid-inducible gene in the neonatal rat hypothalamus. Suzuki M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 20;242(3):127–30

Leptin activates distinct projections from the dorsomedial and ventromedial hypothalamic nuclei. Elmquist JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):741–6

Satiation and masticatory function modulated by brain histamine in rats. Fujise T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Feb;217(2):228–34

[The changes in firing rates of ventromedial hypothalamic neurons and its modulations by electroacupuncture, arcuate nucleus and locus coeruleus during the immune response] Zhu D, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(3):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The effect of lesion of nucleus ventromedialis hypothalami on neurogenesis in adult ring doves] Zou MX. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;48(3):249–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The hypothalamic regulation of the activity of vestibular neurons during exposure to vibration] Minasian SM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):701–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VENULES

Microvenular hemangioma. Fukunaga M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Mar;48(3):237–9

DRUG EFFECTS

Hepatic venular resistance responses to norepinephrine, isoproterenol, adenosine, histamine, and ACh in rabbits. Rothe CF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):H777–85

Characteristics of histamine-induced leukocyte rolling in the undisturbed microcirculation of the rat mesentery. Yamaki K, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(3):390–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Sulfation in high endothelial venules: cloning and expression of the human PAPS synthetase. Girard JP, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 May;12(7):603–12

INJURIES

Endogenous nitric oxide protects against thromboembolism in venules but not in arterioles. Broeders MA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):139–45

METABOLISM

Complexity and differential expression of carbohydrate epitopes associated with L-selectin recognition of high endothelial venules. Berg EL, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):469–77

Identification of a major carbohydrate capping group of the L-selectin ligand on high endothelial venules in human lymph nodes as 6-sulfo sialyl Lewis X. Mitsuoka C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):11225–33

PATHOLOGY

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis increases venular permeability and alters endothelial actin cytoskeleton. Baldwin AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1776–84

Platelet–endothelial interactions in inflamed mesenteric venules. Frenette PS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15; 91(4):1318–24

Endothelin 1 induces leukocyte adhesion in submucosal venules of the rat small intestine. Boros M, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):103–14

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis increases venular permeability and alters endothelial actin cytoskeleton. Baldwin AL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):H1776–84

Interaction of PKC and NOS in signal transduction of microvascular hyperpermeability. Huang Q, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2442–51

Flow-induced responses in skeletal muscle venules: modulation by nitric oxide and prostaglandins. Koller A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H831–6

Tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin/pp125FAK and microvascular endothelial barrier function. Yuan Y, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H84–93

Neutrophils emigrate from venules by a transendothelial cell pathway in response to FMLP. Feng D, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16;187(6):903–15

The role of shear forces in ischemia/reperfusion-induced neutrophil rolling and adhesion. Kubes P. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):458–64

In vivo observations of the intramural arterioles and venules in beating canine hearts. Hiramatsu O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):619–28

Regulation of cerebral microvascular permeability by histamine in the anaesthetized rat. Sarker MH, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):909–18

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Anaphylaxis-induced mesenteric vascular permeability, granulocyte adhesion, and platelet aggregates in rat. Withers GD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H274–84

Influence of venular prostaglandin release on arteriolar diameter during functional hyperemia. McKay MK, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jan;31(1 Pt 2):213–7

Role of P-selectin in the recruitment of leukocytes in mouse liver exposed to ischemia and reperfusion. Zibari GB, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2327–30

VENULES, LYMPHATIC see **LYMPHATIC SYSTEM**

VENULES, POSTCAPILLARY see **LYMPHATIC SYSTEM**

VERAPAMIL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of effects of controlled onset extended release verapamil at bedtime and nifedipine gastrointestinal therapeutic system on arising on early morning blood pressure, heart rate, and the heart rate-blood pressure product. White WB, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15; 81(4):424–31

Synergy between two calcium channel blockers, verapamil and fantofarone (SR33557), in reversing chloroquine resistance in Plasmodium falciparum. Adovelande J, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):433–40

Verapamil SR and trandolapril combination therapy in hypertension—a clinical trial of factorial design. German Hypertension Study Group. Scholze J, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;45(5):491–5

Beneficial effects of verapamil on intestinal ischemia and

reperfusion injury: pretreatment versus postischemic treatment. Kimura M, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(3):191–7
A model of subarachnoid cavity drugs perfusion and its clinical application in treatment of spinal cord injury. Du J, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(2):102–5
Use of intralesional verapamil to dissolve Peyronie's disease plaque: a long-term single-blind study. Rehman J, et al. **Urology** 1998 Apr;51(4):620–6
[Iontophoresis in the conservative treatment of Peyronie's disease: preliminary experience] Treffiletti S, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1997 Dec;69(5):323–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[The influence of verapamil on platelet function in patients with multiple myeloma] Sokołowska B, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Feb;2(8):109–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The use of neoadjuvant selective intra-arterial polychemotherapy and its modifier verapamil in the combined treatment of colorectal cancer] Kikot' VA, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Nifedipine and verapamil inhibit the sigmoid colon myoelectric response to eating in healthy volunteers. Bassotti G, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Mar;41(3):377–80
Obsessive-compulsive disorder: cerebral calcium deficiency as a possible etiologic/pathogenetic factor—a case study. Oken RJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):513–4
Near doubling of heart rate after intravenous verapamil for treatment of atrial fibrillation without preexcitation. Orlov YS, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov; 20(11):2867–9
A systematic review and meta-analysis of the incidence of cancer in randomized, controlled trials of verapamil. Dong EW, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):1210–9
Lithium ACE inhibitors, NSAIDs, and verapamil. A possible fatal combination. Chandragiri SS, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):281–2
[Verapamil-associated liver injury] Odeh M, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Jan 1;134(1):36–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[The massive ingestion of verapamil with suicidal intent (letter)] Barriales Villa R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Oct; 14(10):542–3 (5 ref.) **(Spa)**
[Urinary difficulty caused by verapamil (letter)] Espina Ordeix J, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1997 Sep 15;20(4):218 **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Reversal of multidrug resistance by novel verapamil analogs in cancer cells. Choi SU, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Feb; 9(2):157–65
Solid-phase extraction-high-performance liquid chromatography determination of verapamil and norverapamil enantiomers in urine. Asafu-Adjaye EB, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 10; 707(1–2):161–7
Distribution of verapamil and norverapamil in the eye and systemic circulation after topical administration of verapamil in rabbits. Siegner SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):159–68

ANALYSIS

Quantitative determination of disopyramide, verapamil and flecainide enantiomers in rat plasma and tissues by high-performance liquid chromatography. Hanada K, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):129–35

BLOOD

Distribution of verapamil and norverapamil in the eye and systemic circulation after topical administration of verapamil in rabbits. Siegner SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):159–68
Simplified reversed-phase HPLC method with spectrophotometric detection for the assay of verapamil in rat plasma. Lau-Cam CA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Feb;16(6):1029–35

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Potential macrolide interaction with verapamil [letter] Steenbergen JA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Mar; 32(3):387–8

METABOLISM

Radioligand-binding assay employing P-glycoprotein-overexpressing cells: testing drug affinities to the secretory intestinal multidrug transporter. Döppenschmitt S, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1001–6
Drug accumulation in the presence of the multidrug resistance pump: dissociation between verapamil accumulation and the action of P-glycoprotein. Ayesh S, et al. **Receptors Channels** 1997;5(3–4):175–83

PHARMACOKINETICS

Gut wall metabolism of verapamil in older people: effects of rifampicin-mediated enzyme induction. Fromm MF, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;45(3):247–55
Non-linear pharmacokinetics of high-dose intravenous verapamil. Toffoli G, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Sep; 44(3):255–60
The effect of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of orally administered verapamil. Zaidenstein R, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;54(4):337–40
Distribution of verapamil and norverapamil in the eye and systemic circulation after topical administration of verapamil in rabbits. Siegner SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):159–68
Tachycardia alone fails to change the myocardial pharmacokinetics and dynamics of lidocaine, thiopental, and verapamil after intravenous bolus administration in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):854–8
New mathematical implementation of generalized pharmacodynamic models: method and clinical evaluation. Stagni G, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun; 25(3):313–48
Bioavailability assessment from pharmacologic data: method and clinical evaluation. Stagni G, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Jun;25(3):349–62
The enantiomer-specific kinetics and dynamics of verapamil after rapid intravenous administration to sheep: physiological analysis and modeling. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Mar;284(3):1048–57
Ocular pharmacokinetics of verapamil in rabbits. Ettl A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 357(3):331–5
Enantioselective tissue distribution of the basic drugs disopyramide, flecainide and verapamil in rats: role of plasma protein and tissue phosphatidylserine binding. Hanada K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1250–6
Characterization of the regional intestinal kinetics of drug efflux in rat and human intestine and in Caco-2 cells. Makhey VD, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1160–7
Jejunal absorption and metabolism of R/S-verapamil in humans. Sandström R, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun; 15(6):856–62

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of verapamil on indexes of heart rate variability after acute myocardial infarction. Pinar E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 1;81(9):1085–9
Energetics of heart muscle contraction under high K perfusion: verapamil and Ca effects. Consolini AE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 2):H2343–50
Ca2+ channel blockade by verapamil inhibits GMCs and diarrhea during small intestinal inflammation. Lee CW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G785–94
The effects of verapamil and nimodipine on bupivacaine-induced cardiotoxicity in rats: an in vivo and in vitro study. Adsan H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr; 86(4):818–24
Antinociceptive effects of intrathecal L-type calcium channel blockers on visceral and somatic stimuli in the rat. Hara K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):382–7
The effects of verapamil and diltiazem pretreatment on potassium release in dogs after the administration of succinylcholine. Howie MB, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):691–4
Calcium channel and beta-receptor antagonists and agonists in MG. Matell G, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 13; 841:785–8
Comparative effect of verapamil, cyclosporin A and SDZ PSC 833 on rhodamine 123 transport and cell cycle in vinblastine-resistant Chinese hamster ovary cells overexpressing P-glycoprotein. Pétriz J, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Oct;8(9):869–75
Decreased drug accumulation without increased drug efflux in a novel MRP-overexpressing multidrug-resistant cell line. Gaj CL, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15; 55(8):1199–211
Verapamil enhances the uptake and the photocytotoxic effect of PII, but not that of tetra(4-sulfonatophenyl)porphine. Berg K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 13; 1370(2):317–24
Changes of the membrane potential profile induced by verapamil and propranolol. Pohl EE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Aug 14;1373(1):170–8
Antinociception induced by verapamil and chloramphenicol in mice. Yildiran G, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1997;72(1):28–31
Verapamil inhibits elastase release and superoxide anion production in human neutrophils. Khalfi F, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):109–12
Strychnine-induced epileptiform activity in hippocampal and neocortical slice preparations: suppression by the organic calcium antagonists verapamil and flunarizine. Straub H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):173–80
Comparative effects of gallopamil and verapamil on the mechanical and electrophysiological parameters of isolated guinea-pig myocardium. Noguchi K, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(12):1316–21
Comparative pharmacological properties among calcium channel blockers: T-channel versus L-channel blockade. Noll G, et al. **Cardiology** 1998;89 Suppl 1:10–5 (50 ref.)
Myocardial revascularization without cardiopulmonary bypass in pigs: a comparison between beta-blockers and Ca2+-channel blockers. Podesser B, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Aug;5(4):382–7
Effect of verapamil on Ca2+ influx and CVB3-RNA replication in cultured neonatal rat heart cells infected with CVB3. Yang Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):89–92
Erythromycin and verapamil considerably increase serum simvastatin and simvastatin acid concentrations. Kantola T, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):177–82
Effects of verapamil and diltiazem on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of buspirone. Lamberg TS, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jun;63(6):640–5
Metabolic effects in rats of verapamil alone and in combination with captopril. Lopez R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):203–6
Evaluation of pre-ECS antihypertensive drug administration in the attenuation of ECS-induced retrograde amnesia. Kamath S, et al. **Convuls Ther** 1997 Sep;13(3):185–95
Verapamil, a phenylalkylamine Ca2+ channel blocker, inhibits ATP-sensitive K+ channels in insulin-secreting cells from rats. Lebrun P, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Dec; 40(12):1403–10
Comparison of venodilatory effect of nicardipine, diltiazem, and verapamil in human subjects. Harada K, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;54(1):31–4
The ability of verapamil to restore intracellular accumulation of anthracyclines in multidrug resistant cells depends on the kinetics of their uptake. Mankhetkorn S, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 19;343(2–3):313–21
Chronic verapamil modifies striatal and frontal cortex dopamine levels. Sitges M, et al. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 1998 May;8(2):105–11
Verapamil inhibits proliferation, migration and protein kinase C activity in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Hoffman S, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):45–52
Effect of long-acting somatostatin analogue (octreotide, SMS 201-995) plus calcium channel blocker (verapamil) on gallbladder contraction. Kapicioglu S, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):420–3
Losartan but not verapamil inhibits angiotensin II-induced tissue endothelin-1 increase: role of blood pressure and endothelial function. d'Uscio LV, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Jun;31(6):1305–10
Renal changes induced by nitric oxide and prostaglandin synthesis reduction: effects of trandolapril and verapamil. Llinás MT, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):657–64
Relationship between plasma membrane fluidity and R-verapamil action in CHO cells. Schuldes H, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):71–3
Modulation of vincristine cytotoxicity by dexverapamil in sensitive and resistant HL-60 cell lines as a function of extracellular protein binding. Stratmann G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):103–6
Cell membrane perturbations and vincristine transport in sensitive and resistant HL-60 cell lines. Zichner S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):99–102
Apoptosis induced by hyperthermia and verapamil in vitro in a human colon cancer cell line. Shchepotin IB, et al. **Int J Hyperthermia** 1997 Sep-Oct;13(5):547–57
Neuroprotective effect of chronic verapamil treatment on cognitive and noncognitive deficits in an experimental Alzheimer's disease in rats. Popović M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):79–93
Open field behavior in nucleus basalis magnocellularis-lesioned rats treated with physostigmine and verapamil. Popović M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 91(3–4):181–8
Multidrug resistance modulation in rhabdomyosarcoma and neuroblastoma cell lines. Cowie FJ, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1143–9
P-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance is modulated by pretreatment with chemosensitizers in HCT-8 carcinoma cells in vitro. Haberl I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1137–42
Effect of MDR antagonists on the cidal activity of vincristine for cells expressing MDR-1 is superior to those expressing MRP. Hosoi E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):343–8
Effects of intracavernous calcium channel blockers in dogs. Sarikaya S, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(6):673–80
Renal vascular hyperresponsiveness to elevated ionized calcium in spontaneously hypertensive rat kidneys. Pargger H, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):61–70
Beneficial effect of intracoronary verapamil on microvascular and myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Taniyama Y, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1193–9
Carrier-mediated system for pefloxacin uptake in human monocytes. Mémin E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):263–8
Entrance site of the slow conduction zone of verapamil-sensitive idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia: evidence supporting macroreentry in the Purkinje system. Lai LP, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb; 9(2):184–90
Effect of diltiazem and verapamil on endothelin release by cultured human coronary smooth-muscle cells and endothelial cells. Haug C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31. Suppl 1:S388–91
Effects of verapamil and ryanodine on activity of the embryonic chick heart during anoxia and reoxygenation. Tenthorey D, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 31(2):195–202
Prediction of in vivo drug interaction from in vitro systems exemplified by interaction between verapamil and cimetidine using human liver microsomes and primary hepatocytes. Fischer U, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 37(12):1150–9
Electrophysiologic assessment of calcium channel blockers in transplanted hearts: an experimental study. Alvarez L,

et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):51–6

In vivo reversibility of multidrug resistance by the MDR-modulator dexniguldipine (niguldipine derivative B859-35) and by verapamil. Dietel M, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Jan;1(1):23–9

Some similarities and differences between verapamil and the dihydropyridines. Antonios TF, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S31–4 (46 ref.)

Divergent effects of verapamil and amlodipine at rest and during exercise. Joannides R, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S25–9

Ca2+ channel blockers verapamil and nifedipine inhibit apoptosis induced by 25-hydroxycholesterol in human aortic smooth muscle cells. Ares MP, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2049–61

Tachycardia alone fails to change the myocardial pharmacokinetics and dynamics of lidocaine, thiopental, and verapamil after intravenous bolus administration in sheep. Huang YF, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jul;87(7):854–8

Verapamil plus nitroglycerin solution maximally preserves endothelial function of the radial artery: comparison with papaverine solution. He GW. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;115(6):1321–7

Contribution of endothelin-1 to renal vasoconstriction in unilateral ureteral obstruction: reversal by verapamil. Kahn SA, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1957–62

Azacytidine plus verapamil induces the differentiation of a newly characterized biphenotypic human myeloid-B lymphoid leukemic cell line BW-90. Zinzar S, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug;22(8):677–85

The modulating effect of PSC 833, cyclosporin A, verapamil and genistein on in vitro cytotoxicity and intracellular content of daunorubicin in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. den Boer ML, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun; 12(6):912–20

Effect of Ca2+-channel blockers on isoprenaline-induced desensitization in rat trachea. Vassilev PP. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(21):PL 315–20

Interactions of captopril and verapamil on glucose tolerance and insulin action in an animal model of insulin resistance. Dal Ponte DB, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):982–7

Comparison of diltiazem and verapamil on rat microvascular permeability. Taherzadeh M, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):206–13

Modulation of the potency of promutagens and direct acting mutagens in bacteria by inhibitors of the multidrug resistance mechanism. De Flora S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Nov;12(6):431–5

Lenticular calcium, magnesium, and iron levels in diabetic rats and verapamil effect. Cekic O, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(2):107–12

Verapamil block of the delayed rectifier K current in chick embryo dorsal root ganglion neurons. Trequattrini C, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Mar;435(4):503–10

Renal effects of antihypertensive therapy in uninephrectomized diabetic rats. Gallego B, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):199–209

Experimental research on the effect of calcium channel blockers nifedipine and verapamil on the anxiety in mice. Fulga IG, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan-Dec; 34(1-4):127–36

Effect of calmodulin-inhibitors and verapamil on the nephrotoxicity of cadmium in rat. Lermioglu F, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Mar 16;95(1):9–13

Verapamil prevents cyclosporine-induced hypertension by modulating endothelin A receptor expression in rat kidney membranes. Giovannini L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug; 30(5):2028–9

Effect of verapamil on lymphocyte infiltration [letter; comment] Blaheta RA, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 15; 65(5):756–7. Comment on: Transplantation 1997 Mar 15;63(5):759–64.

Comparison between anthracyclines and rhodamine-123 accumulation in chronic lymphoid leukemia: effect of cyclosporin A and verapamil. Maia RC, et al. **Tumour Biol** 1998;19(1):41–51

Partial in vitro reversal of benzimidazole resistance by the free-living stages of Haemonchus contortus with verapamil. Beugnet F, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29; 141(22):575–6

Effects of verapamil, sodium nitroprusside and calcium deprivation on the phenylephrine-induced contraction of smooth muscle strips from the reticular groove of adult cattle. San Andrés MD, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 May;45(4):237–42

[Intravesical instillation of trospium chloride, oxybutynin and verapamil for relaxation of the bladder detrusor muscle. A placebo controlled, randomized clinical test] Fröhlich G, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):486–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Verapamil pretreatment extended the viability of non-beating donor hearts in situ] Iijima K. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 45(12):1943–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of verapamil on resting oxygen metabolism of human peripheral blood polymorphonuclear granulocytes] Misiewicz A, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Aug; 3(14):71–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Differences in osmoregulation of resistant and nonresistant fibroblasts in hypotonic media and effect of verapamil on osmoregulation] Zatsepina GN, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Anticholinesterase effect of calcium channel blockers: diltiazem, verapamil, and nifedipine] Ivanov Iula. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(3):413–4 **(Rus)**

[Effect of ethanol and polyethylene glycol-400 on frequency dependence of the inotropic effect of verapamil on the frog myocardium] Nesterov VP, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Jan-Feb; 84(1-2):111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hydrophobic interactions as the basis of the inotropic effect of verapamil] Demina IN, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997; 39(8):719–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of ionophore A23187 and verapamil on RNA and DNA polymerase activity in rat liver nuclei] Kapralov AA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jul-Aug;69(4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

POISONING

Combined overdose with verapamil and atenolol: treatment with high doses of adrenergic agonists. Kalman S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):379–82

A case of severe verapamil overdose [published erratum appears in Jpn Circ J 1998 Mar;62(3):231] Oe H, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1998 Jan;62(1):72–6

THERAPEUTIC USE

Tissue perfusion in relation to cardiac output during continuous positive-pressure ventilation and administration of propranolol or verapamil. Elowsson P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Aug;42(7):816–24

Effect of verapamil on heart rate variability in subjects with normal hearts. Fauchier L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1234–5

Effects of verapamil and trandolapril in the treatment of hypertension. Trandolapril Study Group. Messerli F, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1998 Mar;11(3 Pt 1):322–7

Verapamil for the treatment of acute mania: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Janicak PG, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):972–3

The effects of antivenom and verapamil on the haemodynamic actions of Chironex fleckeri (box jellyfish) venom. Tibballs J, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Feb; 26(1):40–5

Epidural verapamil reduces analgesic consumption after lower abdominal surgery. Choe H, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Apr;86(4):786–90

Attenuation of cardiovascular responses to tracheal extubation: comparison of verapamil, lidocaine, and verapamil-lidocaine combination. Mikawa K, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1005–10

Cardiovascular prognosis in relation to apolipoproteins and other lipid parameters in patients with stable angina pectoris treated with verapamil or metoprolol: results from the Angina Prognosis Study in Stockholm (APSIS). Held C, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov;135(1):109–18

Calcium channel blocking drugs in the management of drug dependence, withdrawal and craving. A clinical pilot study with nifedipine and verapamil. Shulman A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S19–24

Phase II trial of dexverapamil and epirubicin in patients with non-responsive metastatic breast cancer. Lehnert M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Apr;77(7):1155–63

Effect of trimetazidine and verapamil on the cardiomyopathic hamster myosin phenotype. D'hahan N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):611–6

Verapamil normalizes the response of left ventricular early diastolic filling to cold pressor test in asymptomatic and mildly symptomatic patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Dimitrow PP, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):741–6

Effects of quinidine and verapamil on human cardiovascular alpha1-adrenoceptors. Shibata K, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1227–30

Phase II study of dexverapamil plus anthracycline in patients with metastatic breast cancer who have progressed on the same anthracycline regimen. Warner E, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;4(6):1451–7

Verapamil is not an antidepressant in patients resistant to tricyclic antidepressants. Adlersberg S, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1994 Jun;17(3):294–7

Rationale and design for the Controlled ONset Verapamil INvestigation of Cardiovascular Endpoints (CONVINCE) Trial. Black HR, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug; 19(4):370–90

Evaluation of efficacy of standard haemodialysis and verapamil added peritoneal dialysis. Nand N, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Mar;51(3):75–81

Antianginal efficacy over 24 hours and exercise hemodynamic effects of once daily sustained-release 300 mg diltiazem and 240 mg verapamil in stable angina pectoris. De Rosa ML, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 5; 63(1):27–35

Treatment of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertensive patients with a combination of verapamil and captopril--a multicenter study. Magometschnigg D, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Sep;35(9):389–96

Effect of high dose verapamil on restenosis after peripheral angioplasty. Schweizer J, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 May;31(6):1299–305

Antihypertensive action of trandolapril and verapamil in spontaneously hypertensive rats after unilateral nephrectomy. López-Hernández FJ, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;32(2):284–90

Verapamil reduces the arrhythmogenic effect of endothelin. Solti F, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S386–7

Treatment of diastolic dysfunction in hypertensive patients without left ventricular hypertrophy [see comments] Molinero E, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jan;12(1):21–7 . Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1998 Jan;12(1):1–2.

The treatment of severe hypertension with trandolapril, verapamil, and hydrochlorothiazide. Trandolapril/Verapamil Multicenter Study Group. [see comments] Punzi HA, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Aug; 11(8):477–81. Comment in: J Hum Hypertens 1997 Aug;11(8):469–70.

Clinical results of the Verapamil inHypertension and Atherosclerosis Study. VHAS Investigators. Rosei EA, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;15(11):1337–44

Congestive heart failure and ischaemic heart disease treated with trandolapril and verapamil. DAVIT Study Group. Danish Verapamil Infarction Trial. Hansen JF. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan;16(1):S71–4 (36 ref.)

Primary prevention of renal failure in diabetic patients: the Bergamo Nephrologic Diabetes Complication Trial. Ruggenenti P, et al. **J Hypertens Suppl** 1998 Jan; 16(1):S95–7

Effects of cilazapril and verapamil on myocardial iodine-125-metaiodobenzylguanidine accumulation in cardiomyopathic BIO 53.58 hamsters. Wakabayashi Y, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1540–5

Verapamil for severe hyperkinetic movement disorders. Ovsiew F, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):341–4

Comparison of intravenous diltiazem and verapamil for the acute treatment of atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Phillips BG, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec; 17(6):1238–45

Effect of isoflurane on epinephrine-induced arrhythmias in ischemic-reperfused dog hearts. Kanaya N, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May;100(2):181–6

[An observation on calcium ion overloaded injury and the effect of calcium channel blocker in rabbit retina under acute ocular hypertension] Ji J, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;32(5):372–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Obesity in the service of Justice. New drug-combination leads to protection of the kidney] Streier K. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 20;115(32):54–5 **(Ger)**

[KHK and treatment with calcium antagonists] **Internist (Berl)** 1996 Jan;37(1 Suppl Khk Und D):1–8 **(Ger)**

[Verapamil in myocardial infarct] Rubboli A, et al. **Cardiologia** 1997 Dec;42(12):1215–20 (37 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Use of verapamil vs. beta blockers in patients with myocardial infarct. Retrospective evaluation of the yearly case load of a coronary care unit] Rubboli A, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Jul-Aug;45(7-8):349–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The possibilities of isoptin treatment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with chronic obstructive bronchitis] Kakhnovskiĭ IM, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(12):48–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The dynamics of blood lipid composition in patients with ischemic heart disease in the process of multiple laser therapy combined with anaprilin and verapamil administration] Vasil'ev AP, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997; 75(9):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of verapamil on the activity of Ca2+-, Mg2+-dependent endonucleases in hypothalamic cell nuclei in long-term hypovolemic shock] Kozhura VL, et al. **Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter** 1998 Apr-Jun;(2):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Verapamil and diltiazem in the treatment of atrial fibrillation] Iagenskiĭ VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(8):58–60 (58 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The use of verapamil for the prevention of relapses of affective and schizoaffective psychoses] Raiushkin VA. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(7):29–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Idiopathic left ventricular tachycardia in infancy: long-term control with verapamil] Bartolomé FB, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Mar;51(3):252–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

The influence of the calcium channel antagonist, verapamil and ethanol on the myocardial ultrastructure in the rat. Dul B, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec;49(6):493–6

Neuron degeneration induced by verapamil and attenuated by EGb761. Zhu L, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):301–14

The effects of 4-aminopyridine and Bay K 8644 on verapamil-induced cardiovascular toxicity in anesthetized rats. Tuncok Y, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(4):301–7

URINE

False-positive immunochemical screen for methadone attributable to metabolites of verapamil. Lichtenwalner MR, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 May;44(5):1039–41

VERATETRIN see **PROTOVERATRINES**

VERATRIDINE

In vitro induction of microcyst-like structures in the superior olivary complex. Schwartz IR, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep; 111(1-2):136-42

METABOLISM

Competition for binding between veratridine and KIFMK: an open channel blocking peptide of the RIIA sodium channel. Ghatpande AS, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;160(3):177-82

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of veratridine on mechanical responses of human malignant hyperthermic muscle fibers. Adnet PJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):246-53

Synergism between toxin-gamma from Brazilian scorpion Tityus serrulatus and veratridine in chromaffin cells. Conceicao IM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1745-54

Riluzole blocks dopamine release evoked by N-methyl-D-aspartate, kainate, and veratridine in the rat striatum. Keita H, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1164-71

Veratridine- and glutamate-induced release of [3H]-GABA from cultured chick retina cells: possible involvement of a GAT-1-like subtype of GABA transporter. do Nascimento JL, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):217-22

Veratridine-treated brain slices: a cellular model for epileptiform activity. Otoom S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6;789(1):150-6

Intracellular acidification induced by membrane depolarization in rat hippocampal slices: roles of intracellular Ca2+ and glycolysis. Zhan RZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):86-94

Veratridine increases the survival of retinal ganglion cells in vitro. Pereira SP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1467-70

Inhibition of carbachol-induced inositol phosphate accumulation in the embryonic retina promoted by kainate and veratridine. Sanches G, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):937-41

Similarities between vasoconstrictor- and veratridine-stimulated metabolism in perfused rat hind limb. Tong AC, et al. **Can J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 76(2):125-32

In vivo microdialysis study of (+/-)-kavain on veratridine-induced glutamate release. Ferger B, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 24;347(2-3):211-4

Veratridine-induced depolarization reduces the palmitoylation of brain and myelin glycerolipids. Sanchez P, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Apr;70(4):1448-57

Involvement of different calcium channels in K+- and veratridine-induced increases of cytosolic calcium concentration in rat cerebral cortical synaptosomes. Meder W, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 356(6):797-805

The neuroprotective drug vinpocetine prevents veratridine-induced [Na+]i and [Ca2+]i rise in synaptosomes. Tretter L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1849-53

Effect of veratridine on the release of neurotrophic factors in nerve tissue cultures. Akoev GN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;27(6):672-5

Effects of veratridine on sodium currents and fluxes. Ulbricht W. **Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol** 1998;133:1-54 (192 ref.)

VERATRINE

TOXICITY

The interactions of paeoniflorin and veratrine on isolated rat atria. Tsai HY, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1997 Aug; 57(3):169-76

VERATRUM ALKALOIDS

METABOLISM

Microbial biotransformation of veratramine. el Sayed KA. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):149-51

PHARMACOLOGY

Studies on the bradycardia and periodic rhythm caused by veratramine in the sinoatrial node of the guinea pig. Thron CD, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Jul;31(3):257-68

Teratogen-mediated inhibition of target tissue response to Shh signaling [see comments] Cooper MK, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1603-7. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1528-9.

TOXICITY

One-eyed animals implicate cholesterol in development [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1528-9. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1603-7.

VERBAL BEHAVIOR

see related
LANGUAGE DISORDERS

SPEECH DISORDERS

The use of conversational repair strategies by children who are deaf. Ciocci SR, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Jul; 143(3):235-45

Confrontation naming of familiar sounds and pictures by individuals with Down syndrome. Marcell MM, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 Mar;102(5):485-99

Positive talk training in an adult with traumatic brain injury. Yuen HK. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Oct;51(9):780-3

Verbal-overshadowing effect: evidence for a general shift in processing. Westerman DL, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1997 Fall;110(3):417-28

Selective processing of shape-related words in women with eating disorders, and those who have recovered. Lovell DM, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):421-32

On random generation and the central executive of working memory. Towse JN. **Br J Psychol** 1998 Feb;89 (Pt 1):77-101

Rhetorical intentionality attribution: its ontogenesis in ordinary conversation. Bonaiuto M, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;36 (Pt 4):511-36

Event-related potentials in homosexual and heterosexual men and women: sex-dimorphic patterns in verbal asymmetries and mental rotation. Wegesin DJ. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Feb; 36(1):73-92

Conversation analysis of communication breakdown after closed head injury. Friedland D, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jan; 12(1):1-14

Anticipatory coarticulation in aphasia: effects of utterance complexity. Baum SR. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jul;63(3):357-80

Sentence production by aphasic patients in a constrained task. Caplan D, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):184-218

Constraints on sentence priming in the cerebral hemispheres: effects of intervening words in sentences and lists. Faust M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):219-36

Consonant and vowel production of right hemisphere patients. Kurowski KM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15; 63(2):276-300

Error-revision in the spontaneous speech of apraxic speakers. Liss JM. **Brain Lang** 1998 May;62(3):342-60

Verb retrieval and sentence production in aphasia. Marshall J, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):159-83

Semantic organization, strategy use, and productivity in bilingual semantic verbal fluency. Roberts PM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Oct 1;59(3):412-49

The connectionist simulation of aphasic naming. Wright JF, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Sep;59(2):367-89

Verbal memory impairment in COPD: its mechanisms and clinical relevance. Incalzi RA, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec; 112(6):1506-13

Vocabulary competence in early childhood: measurement, latent construct, and predictive validity. Bornstein MH, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):654-71

The relation between syntactic and phonological knowledge in lexical access: evidence from the 'tip-of-the-tongue' phenomenon. Caramazza A, et al. **Cognition** 1997 Sep; 64(3):309-43

Symptoms of depression in elderly Korean immigrants: narration and the healing process. Pang KY. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;22(1):93-122

Young children's understanding of pretense expressions of independent agency. Kavanaugh RD, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Sep;33(5):764-70

Metarepresentation in action: 3-, 4-, and 5-year-olds' developing theories of mind in parent-child conversations. Sabbagh MA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May;34(3):491-502

Emotion recognition in autism: verbal and nonverbal information. Loveland KA, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Summer;9(3):579-93

Management of the patient with disruptive vocalization. Sloane PD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37(5):675-82 (28 ref.)

Different patterns of change in narratives of men and women during analytical group psychotherapy. Staats H, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Jul;48(3):363-80

Black milk--an essay on the nature and importance of saying. Bodenheimer AR. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1998;35(1):1-8

Violence and verbal abuse against staff in accident and emergency departments: a survey of consultants in the UK and the Republic of Ireland. Jenkins MG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):262-5

A dimensional classification of autism spectrum disorder by social communication domains. Tanguay PE, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):271-7

Refusal of autonomy: the use of words by a young adult in analysis. Fabricius J. **J Am Psychoanal Assoc** 1998; 46(1):105-20

Children's self-talk under conditions of mild anxiety. Lodge J, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):153-76

A behavioral intervention for improving verbal behaviors of heroin addicts in a treatment clinic. Petry NM, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer;31(2):291-7

Following the child's lead: mothers' interactions with children with autism. Watson LR. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Feb;28(1):51-9

Verbal and nonverbal abilities in the Williams syndrome phenotype: evidence for diverging developmental trajectories. Jarrold C, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):511-23

The 60-item Boston Naming Test: norms for cognitively intact adults aged 25 to 88 years. Tombaugh TN, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Dec;19(6):922-32

Conversational discourse analysis as a method for evaluating progress in aphasia: a case report. Boles L. **J Commun Disord** 1998 May-Jun;31(3):261-73; quiz 273-4

Mapping cognitive structures and processes through verbal content: the thought-listing technique. Cacioppo JT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):928-40 (90 ref.)

Think-aloud approaches to cognitive assessment and the articulated thoughts in simulated situations paradigm. Davison GC, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 65(6):950-8 (64 ref.)

Content analysis of archival data. Lee F, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):959-69 (120 ref.)

Some logical functions of joint control. Lowenkron B. **J Exp Anal Behav** 1998 May;69(3):327-54

The nature of teacher talk in early childhood classrooms and its relationship to children's play with objects and peers. Wilcox-Herzog A, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar; 159(1):30-44

Verbal conflict resolution in families of serious juvenile offenders. Williams RA, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1997 Dec; 158(4):498-501

Management of verbally disruptive behaviors in nursing home residents. Cohen-Mansfield J, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1997 Nov;52(6):M369-77

The effect of African-American acculturation on neuropsychological test performance in normal and HIV-positive individuals. The HIV Neurobehavioral Research Center (HNRC) Group. Manly JJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 May;4(3):291-302

Working memory following improvements in articulation rate in children with cerebral palsy. White DA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan;1(1):49-55

Visual behaviour and dyadic interaction between people with intellectual disability and people who are non-disabled. O'Brien P, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Feb;42 (Pt 1):13-21

Temporal relationships between gaze and vocal behavior in prelinguistic and linguistic communication. D'Odorico L, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1997 Sep;26(5):539-56

Knowledge of pragmatic conversational structure. Goldthwaite D. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1997 Sep; 26(5):497-508

Does drawing attention to the referent constrain the way in which children construct verbal messages? Lloyd P, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1997 Sep;26(5):509-18

Verb use in specific language impairment. Conti-Ramsden G, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1298-313

Acoustic measures of temporal intervals across speaking rates: variability of syllable- and phrase-level relative timing. Max L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1097-110

P300 event-related potentials in stutterers and nonstutterers. Morgan MD, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 40(6):1334-40

Japanese speakers of American English: competence with connectives in written language. Steffani SA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1048-55

Rule- and idiosyncratically derived denominal verbs: effects on language production and comprehension. Kelly MH. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):369-81

Speech acts: sampling the social construction of mental retardation in everyday life. Danforth S, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Feb;36(1):31-43

Exercise of linguistic control by speakers in an adult day treatment program. Domingo RA, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Aug;36(4):293-302

Sexual behavior associated with low Verbal IQ in youth who have severe mental illness. McCurry C, et al. **Ment Retard** 1998 Feb;36(1):23-30

The Verbalizer-Visualizer Questionnaire: a review. Antonietti A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):227-39 (49 ref.)

Interference as measured by the Stroop Color-Word Test and the Direction-Word Test with varied comparison stimuli. Cannon BJ. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1019-24

Motor actions in retrieval of valenced information: II. Boundary conditions for motor congruence effects. Förster J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1423-6

Height, weight, and body fat: assessments of covariation based on visual information or reported correlations. McGahan JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):99-110

Failure to uncover the effects of unconscious symbiotic fantasies on heart rate and fine motor performance. Malik R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1231-41

Nasalization of vowels in nasal environments in babbling: evidence for frame dominance. Matyear CL, et al. **Phonetica** 1998;55(1-2):1-17

Role of left inferior prefrontal cortex in retrieval of semantic knowledge: a reevaluation. Thompson-Schill SL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14792-7

Verbal knowledge and speed of information processing as mediators of age differences in verbal fluency performance among older adults. Bryan J, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):473-8

Verbal aggressiveness: conceptualization and measurement a decade later. Blickle G, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb; 82(1):287-98

Relationships between verbal and nonverbal fluency measures: implications for assessment of executive functioning. Demakis GJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;

81(2):443–8
Assertiveness and aggressiveness as potential moderators of consumers' verbal behavior following a failure of service. Swanson SR, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 2):1239–47
Explicit speech segmentation and syllabic onset structure: developmental trends. Bertelson P, et al. **Psychol Res** 1997; 60(3):183–91
DICTUM: interactive training of communicative skills in spoken and sign language. Elsendoorn BA, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:58–63
The number of words spoken by male doctors and male and female patients in a sample of British general practitioner–patient consultations. Wynn R. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):184–7
The emergence of repair strategies in infants and toddlers. Alexander D, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(3):197–212 (32 ref.)
[The importance of differential analysis of formal thought disorders in confusion psychosis and cataphasia. Incoherence of thematic choice and incoherence with logical and linguistic errors] Pfuhlmann B, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Dec;65(12):531–9 (46 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Narration of illness and handicap] Lucius-Hoene G. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(3–4):108–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Explanation of interpersonal events: on the significance of balance and causality] Rudolph U, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(2):246–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Implicit causality in language: criteria for selection of stimulus material in studies of verb causality] Rudolph U, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(2):293–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Verbal short-term memory deficit in Alzheimer's disease: an examination with the free recall paradigm] Yamashita H. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):471–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Normative data on the verbal fluency test in the animal category in our milieu] Brucki SM, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):56–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

Typology of disruptive vocalizations in older persons suffering from dementia. Cohen-Mansfield J, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;12(11):1079–91
Vamos a Traducir los MRV (let's translate the VRM): linguistic and cultural inferences drawn from translating a verbal coding system from English into Spanish. Caro I, et al. **Psychiatry** 1997 Fall;60(3):233–47
Role dimensions of patient and physician in medical interviews: relationship to patients' satisfaction. Anderson LA, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):601–2
Control of understanding in a task involving medical assistance given by telephone. Minondo B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):603–10

DRUG EFFECTS

Immediate effects of chlorpromazine and perphenazine following neuroleptic washout on word association of schizophrenic patients. Levine J, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):55–63

PHYSIOLOGY

Speech and language skills in children who required neonatal intensive care. I. Spontaneous speech at 6.5 years of age. Jennische M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):654–66
Regional cerebral blood flow in first-episode schizophrenia patients before and after antipsychotic drug treatment. Scottish Schizophrenia Research Group. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):440–9
Functional MR of frontal lobe activation: comparison with Wada language results. Yetkin FZ, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul;19(6):1095–8
Attenuated frontal activation during a verbal fluency task in patients with schizophrenia. Curtis VA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1056–63
Dynamic aphasia: an inability to select between competing verbal responses? Robinson G, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):77–89
Confabulation following rupture of posterior communicating artery. Barba GD, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):563–70
Prefrontal cortex involvement in selective letter generation: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. de Zubicaray GI, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Jun;34(3):389–401
Why do picture naming latencies increase with age: general slowing, greater sensitivity to interference, or task-specific deficits? Feyereisen P, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 24(1):21–51
Moderators of cardiovascular reactivity to speech: discourse production and group variations in blood pressure and pulse rate. Tardy CH, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug; 29(3):247–54
Cortical activity of good and poor spatial test performers during spatial and verbal processing studied with Slow Potential Topography. Vitouch O, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1997 Dec;27(3):183–99
Linguistic processing. Fiez JA, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 41:233–54
Verbal fluency and agrammatism. Molinari M, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997;41:325–39 (52 ref.)
Reduced sensitivity to linguistic context in schizophrenic thought disorder: evidence from on-line monitoring for words in linguistically anomalous sentences. Kuperberg GR, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):423–34
Language proficiency and the prediction of spontaneous rehearsal in children who are deaf. Bebko JM, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Jan;68(1):51–69
The effects of focal anterior and posterior brain lesions on verbal fluency. Stuss DT, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 May;4(3):265–78
Clustering and switching on verbal fluency tests in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. Troyer AK, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):137–43
Verbal fluency deficits in geriatric and nongeriatric chronic schizophrenic patients. Harvey PD, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Fall;9(4):584–90
Schizotypal thinking and associative processing: a response commonality analysis of verbal fluency. Duchêne A, et al. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 1998 Jan;23(1):56–60
On the registration of time and the patterning of speech movements. Lucero JC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1111–7
Mapping the cingulate cortex in response selection and monitoring. Badgaiyan RD, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr; 7(3):255–60
Functional magnetic resonance image analysis of a large-scale neurocognitive network. Bullmore ET, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):16–33
Interference and facilitation effects during selective attention: an H215O PET study of Stroop task performance. Carter CS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):264–72
Intersubject variability in functional neuroanatomy of silent verb generation: assessment by a new activation detection algorithm based on amplitude and size information. Crivello F, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):253–63
Premotor cortex activation during observation and naming of familiar tools. Grafton ST, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Nov; 6(4):231–6
Reproducibility of PET activation studies: lessons from a multi-center European experiment. EU concerted action on functional imaging. Poline JB, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):34–54
Absence of normal activation of the left anterior fusiform gyrus during naming in left temporal lobe epilepsy. Henry TR, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):787–90
Dissociation between verbal and autonomic measures of memory following frontal lobe damage. Rapcsak SZ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1259–65
Lateralized frontal blood flow increases during fluency tasks: influence of cognitive strategy. Elfgren CI, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):505–12
Word fluency after a right-hemisphere lesion. Goulet P, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1565–70
Grammatical abilities in Parkinson's disease: evidence from written sentences. Small JA, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1571–6
Cortical and subcortical influences on clustering and switching in the performance of verbal fluency tasks. Tröster AI, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):295–304
Clustering and switching on verbal fluency: the effects of focal frontal- and temporal-lobe lesions. Troyer AK, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):499–504
Executive functions in multiple sclerosis: an analysis of temporal ordering, semantic encoding, and planning abilities. Arnett PA, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):535–44
Comparing the difficulty of letter, semantic, and name fluency tasks for normal elderly and patients with Parkinson's disease. Azuma T, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):488–97
Letter and category fluency in patients with frontal lobe lesions. Baldo JV, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr; 12(2):259–67
Syntactic and semantic processing in schizophrenic patients evaluated by lexical-decision tasks. Besche C, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):498–505
Effects of spacing and repetition on amnesic patients' performance during perceptual identification, stem completion, and category exemplar production. Cermak LS, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):65–77
Fluency and memory differences between ischemic vascular dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Lafosse JM, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):514–22
Automatic versus controlled semantic priming in schizophrenia. Ober BA, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):506–13
Human brain potentials to violations in morphologically complex Italian words. Gross M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):83–6
Preoperative activation and intraoperative stimulation of language-related areas in patients with glioma. Herholz K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1253–60; discussion 1260–2
Processing of pain- and body-related verbal material in chronic pain patients: central and peripheral correlates. Flor H, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):413–21
Temporal dynamics of verbal object comprehension. Hart J Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6498–503
Relation of lesion location to verbal and nonverbal mood measures in stroke patients. Gainotti G, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Nov;28(11):2145–9
Language-activated cerebral blood oxygenation and hemodynamic changes of the left prefrontal cortex in poststroke aphasic patients: a near-infrared spectroscopy study. Sakatani K, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1299–304
[Electrophysiologic dissociations in memory encoding of abstract and concrete words] Mecklinger A, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):62–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Synchronization between preverbal vocalizations and motor actions in early infancy. I: Pre-canonical babbling vocalizations synchronize with rhythmic body movements before the onset of canonical babbling] Ejiri K. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):433–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The characteristics of the neuronal firing activity of the globus pallidus and the pallidothalamic functional interactions in human verbally cued goal-directed movement] Raeva SN. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Jul;83(7):37–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VERBAL LEARNING

see related

LANGUAGE DISORDERS

Learning and memory in rape victims with posttraumatic stress disorder. Jenkins MA, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):278–9
Automaticity and consciousness: is perceiving the word necessary for reading it? Tzelgov J, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1997 Fall;110(3):429–48
Dorsal striatal size, shape, and metabolic rate in never-medicated and previously medicated schizophrenics performing a verbal learning task. Shihabuddin L, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;55(3):235–43
First-language acquisition in adolescence: evidence for a critical period for verbal language development. Grimshaw GM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):237–55
The course of post-traumatic amnesia: three little words. Schwartz ML, et al. **Can J Neurol Sci** 1998 May; 25(2):108–16
The development of conditional reasoning and the structure of semantic memory. Markovits H, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):742–55
Rapid word learning by fifteen-month-olds under tightly controlled conditions. Schafer G, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):309–20
Structural complexity and the time course of grammatical development. Frank R. **Cognition** 1998 Jun;66(3):249–301
Phonological short-term memory and new word learning in children. Gathercole SE, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1997 Nov; 33(6):966–79
Developing organization of mental verbs and theory of mind in middle childhood: evidence from extensions. Schwanenflugel PJ, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May; 34(3):512–24
Prediction of verbal memory loss in individuals after anterior temporal lobectomy. Davies KG, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug; 39(8):820–8
Implicit and explicit memory for shape, body weight, and food-related words in patients with anorexia nervosa and nondieting controls. Hermans D, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 May;107(2):193–202
Classification of vowels and consonants by individuals with moderate mental retardation: development of arbitrary relations via match-to-sample training with compound stimuli. Lane SD, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring; 31(1):21–41
Sources of support for learning words in conversation: evidence from mealtimes. Beals DE. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):673–94
Word learning in a special population: do individuals with Williams syndrome obey lexical constraints? Stevens T, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):737–65
Awareness of language in children who have reading difficulties: historical comparisons in a longitudinal study. Bryant P, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May; 39(4):501–10
Rey Auditory-Verbal Learning Test: structure of a modified German version. Müller H, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov; 53(7):663–71
Sense and sensitivity in phonological memory and vocabulary development: a reply to Bowey (1996). Gathercole SE, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):290–4; discussion 295–301
Red bluebirds and black greenflies: preschoolers' understanding of the semantics of adjectives and count nouns. Hall DG, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov; 67(2):236–67
Blank comparison analysis of emergent symbolic mapping by young children. Wilkinson KM, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):115–30
Two separate verbal processing rates contributing to short-term memory span. Cowan N, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1998 Jun;127(2):141–60
A comparison of forgetting in an implicit and explicit memory task. McBride DM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Gen** 1997 Dec;126(4):371–92
Real age-of-acquisition effects in lexical retrieval. Ellis AW, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar; 24(2):515–23
Response distribution as an explanation of the mirror effect. Glanzer M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998

May;24(3):633–44
Evidence for the use of assembled phonology in accessing the meaning of printed words. Lesch MF, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 May;24(3):573–92
The mirror effect and attention–likelihood theory: a reflective analysis. Murdock BB. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar;24(2):524–34
Are false recognitions influenced by prerecognition processing? Wallace WP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar;24(2):299–315
The revelation that the revelation effect is not due to revelation. Westerman DL, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar;24(2):377–86
Use of elaborative encoding to facilitate verbal learning after adolescent traumatic brain injury. Oberg L, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun;13(3):44–62
Interference effects in chronic alcoholism. Blusewicz MJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Mar;2(2):141–5
Semantic memory and reading abilities: a case report. Cipolotti L, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan; 1(1):104–10
Performance discrepancies between the Children's Category Test (CCT) and the California Verbal Learning Test–Children's (CVLT–C) Version in the standardization sample. Donders J. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 May; 4(3):242–6
Effects of bilingualism on verbal learning and memory in Hispanic adults. Harris JG, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan;1(1):10–6
Proactive inhibition and semantic organization: relationship with verbal memory in patients with schizophrenia. Kareken DA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Nov; 2(6):486–93
Comparative study of visual and verbal short–term memory in English and Spanish speakers: testing a linguistic hypothesis. Olazaran J, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Mar;2(2):105–10
The biasing effect of verbal labels on memory for ambiguous figures in patients with progressive dementia. Ostergaard AL, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 May;1(3):271–80
The nature of learning and memory impairments in schizophrenia. Paulsen JS, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan;1(1):88–99
Learning of name–face associations in memory impaired patients: a comparison of different training procedures. Thoene AI, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan; 1(1):29–38
Working memory following improvements in articulation rate in children with cerebral palsy. White DA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan;1(1):49–55
Verbal learning and memory following pediatric closed–head injury. Yeates KO, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Jan; 1(1):78–87
An evaluation of the dyslexia training program: a multisensory method for promoting reading in students with reading disabilities [published erratum appears in J Learn Disabil 1998 Jul–Aug;31(4):385] Oakland T, et al. **J Learn Disabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;31(2):140–7
Learning a new poem: memory for connected speech and phonological awareness in low–income children with and without specific language impairment. Fazio BB. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec;40(6):1285–97
Word learning in a supported–learning context by preschool children with specific language impairment. Kiernan B, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):161–71
A naturalistic study of the word frequency effect in episodic recognition. Chalmers KA, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov; 25(6):780–4
Recall of short word lists presented visually at fast rates: effects of phonological similarity and word length. Coltheart V, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):330–42
Retrieval dynamics in recognition and list discrimination: further evidence of separate processes of familiarity and recall. Hintzman DL, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May; 26(3):449–62
The detection model of recognition using know and remember judgments. Inoue C, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar;26(2):299–308
Retrieving names in old age: short- and (very) long–term effects of repetition. Maylor EA. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Mar; 26(2):309–19
Repetition priming in an auditory lexical decision task: effects of lexical status. Mimura M, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov; 25(6):819–25
Win some, lose some: hypermnesia for actions reflects increased item–specific processing. Olofsson U. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov;25(6):797–800
Voice–specificity effects on auditory word priming. Sheffert SM. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):591–8
Creating proactive interference in immediate recall: building a dog from a dart, a mop, and a fig. Tehan G, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):477–89
A "word length effect" for sign language: further evidence for the role of language in structuring working memory. Wilson M, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):584–90
Simulating individual word identification thresholds and errors in the fragmentation task. Ziegler JC, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):490–501
Are the benefits of errorless learning dependent on implicit memory? Hunkin NM, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan; 36(1):25–36
Vocal learning by greater spear–nosed bats. Boughman JW. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 7;265(1392):227–33
Verbal knowledge and speed of information processing as mediators of age differences in verbal fluency performance among older adults. Bryan J, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):473–8
Encoding, metacognitive, auto attributional processes and memory in mentally retarded adolescents. Baldi PL. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):931–45
[Preliminary experiments on the correlation of speech errors and working memory] Bredenkamp J, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1998;45(1):72–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Stochastic relations between conscious and automatic memory processes: an expansion of the process–dissociation procedure] Krüger T, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997; 44(2):220–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Marburg parent–child spelling training] Schulte–Körne G, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Aug; 25(3):151–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of ketamine on thought disorder, working memory, and semantic memory in healthy volunteers. Adler CM, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1;43(11):811–6
Verbal learning and memory in alcohol abusers and polysubstance abusers with concurrent alcohol abuse. Bondi MW, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul; 4(4):319–28
Evidence of very fast memory consolidation: an intracarotid amytal study. Gleissner U, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8; 8(13):2893–6
Interferon beta 1–b in verbal memory functioning of patients with relapsing–remitting multiple sclerosis. Selby MJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1099–106

PHYSIOLOGY

Emotion experienced during encoding enhances odor retrieval cue effectiveness. Herz RS. **Am J Psychol** 1997 Winter;110(4):489–505
The illiterate brain. Learning to read and write during childhood influences the functional organization of the adult brain. Castro–Caldas A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1053–63
Pure somaesthetic alexia: somaesthetic–verbal disconnection for letters. Fukatsu R, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):843–50
Neural processing of words in the human extrastriate visual cortex. Kuriki S, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):193–203
How the brain processes complex words: an event–related potential study of German verb inflections. Penke M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Jul;6(1):37–52
Modality–specific processing streams in verbal working memory: evidence from spatio–temporal patterns of brain activity. Ruchkin DS, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct;6(2):95–113
Is there hypermnesia and reminiscence for information intentionally forgotten? Goernert PN, et al. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1997 Sep;51(3):231–40
Repetition of single words and nonwords in Alzheimer's disease. Glosser G, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Dec;33(4):653–66
Relational verbal memory processing in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Dec;33(4):667–78
Deductive and inductive reasoning in Parkinson's disease patients and normal controls: review and experimental evidence. Natsopoulos D, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep; 33(3):463–81 (85 ref.)
Knowing where and knowing what: a double dissociation. Wilson BA, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):529–41
Effect of presentation rate on word list learning in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type. Heun R, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):214–8
Functional plasticity after left anterior temporal lobectomy: reconstitution and compensation of verbal memory functions. Helmstaedter C, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr; 39(4):399–406
Episodic memory, semantic memory, and amnesia. Squire LR, et al. **Hippocampus** 1998;8(3):205–11 (38 ref.)
Linguistic processing. Fiez JA, et al. **Int Rev Neurobiol** 1997; 41:233–54
Why are some verbs learned before other verbs? Effects of input frequency and structure on children's early verb use. Naigles LR, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):95–120
Relationship of IQ to verbal learning and memory: test and retest. Rapport LJ, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):655–66
Quantitative and qualitative differences in the verbal learning performance of elderly depressives and healthy controls. King DA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar; 4(2):115–26
Attention and verbal learning in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. Michiels V, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):456–66
Right hemisphere mediation of verbal learning and memory in acquired right hemisphere speech dominant patients. Sass KJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Nov;1(6):554–60
Comparative effects of schizophrenia and temporal lobe epilepsy on memory. Seidman LJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul;4(4):342–52
Successful verbal encoding into episodic memory engages the posterior hippocampus: a parametrically analyzed functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Fernández G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1841–7
The role of parietal cortex in verbal working memory. Jonides J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 1;18(13):5026–34
The acquisition of Arabic consonants. Amayreh MM, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):642–53
The role of integration in recognition failure and action memory. Kormi–Nouri R, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul; 26(4):681–91
Specificity of memory representations for spoken words. Luce PA, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):708–15
When two memories can and cannot be retrieved concurrently. Rohrer D, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul; 26(4):731–9
Memory and learning for a novel written style. Zervakis J, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):754–67
I. PET studies of memory: novel and practiced free recall of complex narratives. Andreasen NC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec;2(4):284–95
II. PET studies of memory: novel versus practiced free recall of word lists. Andreasen NC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Dec; 2(4):296–305
Functional–anatomic study of episodic retrieval. II. Selective averaging of event–related fMRI trials to test the retrieval success hypothesis. Buckner RL, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):163–75
Functional–anatomic study of episodic retrieval using fMRI. I. Retrieval effort versus retrieval success. Buckner RL, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):151–62
Functional magnetic resonance image analysis of a large–scale neurocognitive network. Bullmore ET, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):16–33
The trouble with cognitive subtraction. Friston KJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):97–104
Premotor and prefrontal correlates of category–related lexical retrieval. Grabowski TJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Apr;7(3):232–43
Functional connectivity in auditory–verbal short–term memory in Alzheimer's disease. Herbster AN, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Oct;4(2):67–77
Adult age differences in regional cerebral blood flow during visual world identification: evidence from H215O PET. Madden DJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):127–42
Reproducibility of PET activation studies: lessons from a multi–center European experiment. EU concerted action on functional imaging. Poline JB, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):34–54
PET evidence for an amodal verbal working memory system. Schumacher EH, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):79–88
Side of seizure focus predicts left medial temporal lobe activation during verbal encoding. Bellgowan PS, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):479–84
Hemispheric specialization in human dorsal frontal cortex and medial temporal lobe for verbal and nonverbal memory encoding. Kelley WM, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):927–36
Lateralized thalamic stimulation: effects on verbal memory. Hugdahl K, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):155–61
Relationship of short–term verbal memory to the need for hyperbaric oxygen treatment after carbon monoxide poisoning. McNulty JA, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1997 Jul; 10(3):174–9
Non–associative lexical priming is impaired in Alzheimer's disease. Heindel WC, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1365–72
Developmental sex differences in verbal learning. Kramer JH, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):577–84
Test–retest stability of the California verbal learning test in older persons. Paolo AM, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):613–6
Indirect influence of modality on direct memory for words and their modality: closed–head–injured and control participants. Vakil E, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):545–51
Human hippocampal long–term sustained response during word memory processing. Kato T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1041–7
Brain activity assessed with PET during recall of word lists and narratives. Paradiso S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3091–6
The effects of practice on the functional anatomy of task performance. Petersen SE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):853–60 (41 ref.)
Components of verbal working memory: evidence from neuroimaging. Smith EE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):876–82 (32 ref.)
Influences of cognitive support on episodic remembering: tracing the process of loss from normal aging to Alzheimer's disease. Bäckman L, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):267–76
Adult age differences in controlled and automatic memory processing. Titov N, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec; 12(4):565–73
Response latencies for false memories: gist–based processes in normal aging. Tun PA, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun; 13(2):230–41
Adult age differences in the temporal characteristics of category free recall. Wingfield A, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998

Jun;13(2):256–66
Echoes of echoes? An episodic theory of lexical access. Goldinger SD. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):251–79
[Differences in the spontaneous organization of auditory verbal learning in brain damaged adolescents] Heubrock D. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1998 May; 26(2):136–47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VERMIFUGES see ANTHELMINTICS

VERNER-MORRISON SYNDROME see VIPOMA

VERNIX CASEOSA

Vernix caseosa peritonitis: report of two cases with antenatal onset. Davis JR, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):320–3 (8 ref.)
Vernix caseosa peritonitis as a rare complication of cesarean section. A case report. Tawfik O, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jun;43(6):547–50

VERO CELLS

Detection of cytotoxic activity on Vero cells in clinical isolates of Serratia marcescens. Carbonell GV, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1291–8
Cytochemical analysis of Vero cells on type I collagen gels in long-term culture [letter] Maria SS, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Nov–Dec;33(10):748–50

DRUG EFFECTS

[Effects of roxithromycin (RXM) on viruses and cultured cells] Shoji S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Mar;50 Suppl:140–1 **(Jpn)**

VERRUCA see WARTS

VERRUGA PERUANA see BARTONELLA INFECTIONS

VERSION, FETAL

A randomized trial of epidural anesthesia to improve external cephalic version success. Schorr SJ, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;177(5):1133–7
Undetected breech presentation: impact on external version and cesarean rates. Flamm BL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 May;15(5):287–9
The implementation of external cephalic version at term for singleton breech presentation—how can we further increase its impact? Lau TK, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;37(4):393–6
Efficacy of external cephalic version performed at term. Norchi S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):161–3
Quality evaluation and improvement in practice antepartum external cephalic version. Number 30, January 1998. Committee on Quality Assessment. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):91–2
ACOG practice patterns. External cephalic version. Number 4, July 1997. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):73–80
A randomized placebo-controlled evaluation of terbutaline for external cephalic version. Fernandez CO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):775–9
Effect of learning curve on the outcome of external cephalic version. Teoh TG. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Aug;38(8):323–5
[Shoulder dystocia. Literature review, 28 cases] Occelli B, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):894–900 (42 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Criteria for successful outcome of external fetal version from breech presentation to cephalic presentation] Schmidt S, et al. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997;201 Suppl 1:30–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[External fetal version from breech presentation to cephalic presentation: modifying factors, reliability and risks] Flock F, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1998;120(2):60–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Obstetric maneuvers for shoulder dystocia and associated fetal morbidity. Gherman RB, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1126–30

METHODS

External cephalic version. Coco AS, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):731–8, 742–4 (25 ref.)
External cephalic version at term with tocolysis and vibroacoustic stimulation. Annapoorna V, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):13–8
Intravenous nitroglycerin for internal podalic version of the second twin in transverse lie. Dufour P, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):416–9
[External version and pelvic presentation (letter; comment)] Posadas Robles J. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Nov;65:453–4 . Comment on: Ginecol Obstet Mex 1996 Oct;64:474–6. **(Spa)**

VERTEBRAE see SPINE

VERTEBRAL ANKYLOSING HYPEROSTOSIS see HYPEROSTOSIS, DIFFUSE IDIOPATHIC SKELETAL

VERTEBRAL ARTERY

Endovascular treatment of pseudoaneurysms with electrolytically detachable coils. Lempert TE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):907–11
Ultrastructural connective tissue abnormalities in patients with spontaneous cervicocerebral artery dissections. Brandt T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):281–5
The role of type III collagen in spontaneous cervical arterial dissections. van den Berg JS, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Apr; 43(4):494–8
Spontaneous bilateral carotid and vertebral artery dissection presenting as a Collet-Sicard syndrome. Rees JH, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug;70(836):856–8
Spontaneous vertebral artery dissection resulting in Wallenberg's syndrome: a case report. Raphael B, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;96(4):140–2
Magnetic resonance angiographic and clinical features of extracranial vertebral artery dissection. Auer A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):474–81
Focal vertebral artery dissection causing Brown-Séquard's syndrome [letter] Goldsmith P, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):415–6
Posttraumatic bilateral carotid artery and right vertebral artery dissections in a patient with fibromuscular dysplasia: case report and review of the literature. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):406–9 (7 ref.)
Cervical and facial myoclonus associated with dolichoectasia of the left vertebral artery. Muñoz EJ, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):790–3
Direct arteriovenous fistulas (carotid-cavernous and vertebral-venous). Diagnosis and intervention. Gobin YP, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1998 May;8(2):425–43 (99 ref.)
Magnetic resonance angiography visualization of four vessel (bilateral carotid and vertebral artery) occlusion—two case reports. Okada Y, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan;38(1):28–33
Stroke due to a fusiform aneurysm of the cervical vertebral artery: case report. Suzuki S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):19–22
Catastrophic subarachnoid hemorrhage resulting from ruptured vertebrobasilar dolichoectasia: case report. Rabb CH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):379–82
Bilateral dissecting aneurysms of the vertebral arteries resulting in subarachnoid hemorrhage: case report. Yasui T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):162–4; discussion 165 (10 ref.)
Prognosis of patients with symptomatic vertebral or basilar artery stenosis. The Warfarin-Aspirin Symptomatic Intracranial Disease (WASID) Study Group. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1389–92
Classification and treatment of vertebral dissecting aneurysm. Sano H, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):598–605
[Ischemic cerebral vascular accident caused by vertebral artery dissection] Tabarki B, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 4(8):763–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Angioplasty of atheromatous hemodynamic stenoses of intracranial vertebral arteries] Kubis N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;153(6–7):386–92 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Craniocervical dissections: study strategies in MR imaging and MR angiography] Keller E, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Dec;167(6):565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Venous system playing a key role in transpetrosal approach] Yamakami I, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Aug; 26(8):699–707 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Dissecting aneurysm of the extracranial vertebral artery causing TIA: a case report] Hamada H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jul;50(7):659–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Experimental examinations of the influence of vertebral artery ischemia on the function of the inner ear in guinea pigs] Olszewski J. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):111–2 **(Pol)**
[DNA level in plasma of patients with atherosclerotic damage of the main cerebral arteries and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis] Gannushkina IV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):610–2 **(Rus)**
[Basilar artery migraine] Moreno MS, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Dec;12 Suppl 5:1–6 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

The radiology and embryology of anomalous arteries of the head and neck. Caldemeyer KS, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):197–203
Common origin of left vertebral and left internal carotid artery. Johnson CE, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Feb; 170(2):514
Coil occlusion of arteriovenous fistula of the vertebral artery in a child. Bricelj V, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Apr;43(4):434–7
Abnormal origin of internal thoracic and vertebral arteries. Vorster W, et al. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(1):33–7
Spontaneous dissection associated with proximal vertebral artery anomaly. Kimura K, et al. **Intern Med** 1997 Nov; 36(11):834–6
Duplicate origin of left vertebral artery with thrombosis at the origin: color Doppler sonography and CT angiography findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):323–5
Anomalous vertebral artery anatomy and the consequences of penetrating vascular injuries. Mittendorf E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):548–51 (10 ref.)
Trigeminal neuralgia caused by the vertebral artery associated with primitive trigeminal artery and agenesis of the internal carotid artery. Fukuda M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;38(6):367–70
Giant aneurysm of the vertebral artery in neurofibromatosis type 1: report of a case and review of the literature. Hoffmann KT, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):245–8 (22 ref.)
[Cervical myelopathy caused by bilateral vertebral artery compression] Nishiura T, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Jan; 26(1):45–50 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Dedicated head-neck coil in MR angiography of the supra-aortic arteries from the aortic arch to the circle of Willis. Strotzer M, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):249–56
The suboccipital carrefour: cervical and vertebral arterial anastomosis. Ayad M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):925–31
Variation of the groove in the axis vertebra for the vertebral artery. Implications for instrumentation. Abou Madawi A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):820–3
Anatomic considerations of the vertebral artery: implications for anterior decompression of the cervical spine. Lu J, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):233–6
Microsurgical anatomy of the suboccipital segment of the vertebral artery. Castillo C, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr; 20(3):201–8
The quantitative anatomy of the vertebral artery groove of the atlas and its relation to the posterior atlantoaxial approach. Ebraheim NA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 1; 23(3):320–3
Arterial and neural relations at the posterior and lateral aspects of the medullo-spinal junction. Person H, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):177–84

DRUG EFFECTS

Spontaneous healing of cervical pseudoaneurysm in vertebral artery dissection under anticoagulant therapy. Sommer A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):249–51 (8 ref.)

INJURIES

Vertebral artery dissection. Showalter W, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):991–5 (22 ref.)
Aneurysm of the thyrocervical trunk after blunt cervical injury. Houshian S, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):77–8
Variation of the groove in the axis vertebra for the vertebral artery. Implications for instrumentation. Abou Madawi A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):820–3
Vertebral artery injury in C1–2 transarticular screw fixation: results of a survey of the AANS/CNS section on disorders of the spine and peripheral nerves. American Association of Neurological Surgeons/Congress of Neurological Surgeons. Wright NM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):634–40 (31 ref.)
Anomalous vertebral artery anatomy and the consequences of penetrating vascular injuries. Mittendorf E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):548–51 (10 ref.)
Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage (tSAH) in nonpenetrating head injury [letter; comment] Patel F. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):240. Comment on: J Trauma 1996 Dec;41(6):964–71.
Stent graft of a traumatic vertebral artery injury: case report. Waldman DL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1094–7
Stroke after visit to the hairdresser [letter; comment] Shimura H, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1778. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):866.
Cerebellar infarction from a traumatic vertebral artery dissection in a child. Kim SH, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Aug;27(2):71–7 (33 ref.)
Long-term evaluation of vertebral artery injuries following cervical spine trauma using magnetic resonance angiography. Vaccaro AR, et al. **Spine** 1998 Apr 1; 23(7):789–94; discussion 795
[Iatrogenic arteriovenous fistulas of the vertebral artery after venipuncture of the neck. Vascular surgery treatment and long-term outcome] Reiher L, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan; 69(1):94–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Hypoplasia, stenosis and other alterations of the vertebral artery: does impaired blood rheology manifest a hidden disease? Oder B, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun; 97(6):398–403
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) test in hemodynamic vertebro-basilar insufficiency. Fujita N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:57–9
Prevalence of cerebral aneurysms in patients with fibromuscular dysplasia: a reassessment. Cloft HJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;88(3):436–40
Cervical radiculopathy secondary to a tortuous vertebral artery. Case illustration. Horgan MA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):489
Arterial phase carotid and vertebral artery imaging in 3D contrast-enhanced MR angiography by combining fluoroscopic triggering with an elliptical centric acquisition

order. Wilman AH, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jul; 40(1):24–35

Giant unruptured aneurysm of the vertebral artery presenting with rapidly progressing bulbar compression—case report. Aoki N, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec; 37(12):907–10

Intracranial aneurysms and sickle cell anemia: multiplicity and propensity for the vertebrobasilar territory. Preul MC, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 May;42(5):971–7; discussion 977–8 (31 ref.)

Vertebrobasilar ischemia. Becker KJ. **New Horiz** 1997 Nov; 5(4):305–15 (107 ref.)

Spontaneous bilateral dissections of the intracranial vertebral arteries: a case report. Funayama M, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Jun;51(3):220–5

Prevalence of extracranial carotid and vertebral artery disease in Chinese patients with coronary artery disease. Chen WH, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):631–4

Symmetrical infarction of the cervical spinal cord due to spontaneous bilateral vertebral artery dissection [letter] Hundsberger T, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1742

[Angioplasty of atheromatous hemodynamic stenoses of intracranial vertebral arteries] Kubis N, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;153(6–7):386–92 (21 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vertebrobasilar artery dissection] Alvarez-Sabín J. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):148–53 (43 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Vertebrobasilar dolichoectasia] Baquero M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):143–8 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vertebrobasilar ischemia: diagnosis and prognosis] Plaza-Macías I. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):122–5 (14 ref.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Hemodynamics of a simulation of the vertebrobasilar system using silicone tube. Murai T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:30–5

Inner ear blood flow in the rat after unilateral arterial occlusion in the vertebrobasilar arterial system. Ueda T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:36–9

The development of hemodynamics in the extracranial carotid and vertebral arteries. Schöning M, et al. **Ultrasound Med Biol** 1998 Jun;24(5):655–62

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Comment on the paper of Nibu K et al (1997). Dynamic elongation of the vertebral artery during an in vitro whiplash simulation. Eur Spine J 6:286–289 [letter] Penning L. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):263–5

Magnetic resonance angiography demonstrates vascular healing of carotid and vertebral artery dissections. Kasner SE, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1993–7

[Physiopathology of vertebrobasilar ischemia] Alonso de Leciñana M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):106–13 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Hybrid rendering of the cervico-cranial arteries using spiral computed tomography. Seemann M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Apr 8;3(4):177–81

Giant cell (temporal) arteritis: involvement of the vertebral and internal carotid arteries. Thielen KR, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):444–6

Neuroradiology case of the day. Vertebral arteriovenous fistula (AVF). Friedman DP. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):527–9

[Radiation exposure of the ocular lens and thyroid gland in digital subtraction angiography of brain-supplying arteries] Heyne JP, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1997 Nov;167(5):479–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Postoperative three-dimensional CT angiography (3D-CTA) in evaluation of proximal clipping for ruptured vertebral aneurysms] Tahara S, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug;25(8):695–700 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of bilateral internal carotid artery and right vertebral artery occlusion] Wróblewski L, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):601–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vertebrobasilar artery dissection] Alvarez-Sabín J. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):148–53 (43 ref.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Vascular decompression of a vertebral artery loop producing cervical radiculopathy. Case report. Detwiler PW, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):485–8

Vascular compression syndrome [letter] Vishteh AG, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Sep;89(3):502–3

Anatomic considerations of the vertebral artery: implications for anterior decompression of the cervical spine. Lu J, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):233–6

Stent graft of a traumatic vertebral artery injury: case report. Waldman DL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1094–7

A review of 100 consecutive reconstructions of the distal vertebral artery for embolic and hemodynamic disease. Berguer R, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 May;27(5):852–9

Microsurgical anatomy of the suboccipital segment of the vertebral artery. Castillo C, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Apr; 20(3):201–8

Angioplasty and stenting in the carotid and vertebral arteries. Crawley F, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):7–10 (18 ref.)

[Simultaneous carotid and vertebral revascularization in the aged] Illuminati G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep; 52(9):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the vertebrobasilar artery] Soler-Singla L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):157–9 **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Interobserver, interequipment and intersubject variability of echo-Doppler examination of the common carotid and vertebral arteries. Päivänsalo MJ, et al. **Eur J Ultrasound** 1998 Apr;7(2):145–51

Color-coded Doppler imaging of subclavian steal syndrome. Kaneko A, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar;37(3):259–64

Duplicate origin of left vertebral artery with thrombosis at the origin: color Doppler sonography and CT angiography findings. Mahmutyazicioğlu K, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(6):323–5

Triplex ultrasound of vertebral artery flow during cervical rotation. Licht PB, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):27–31

Power Doppler imaging and color Doppler flow imaging for the evaluation of normal and pathological vertebral arteries. Ries S, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Apr;8(2):71–4

Hemodynamic disorders in internal thoracic artery: How often are they associated with subclavian steal via ipsilateral vertebral artery? Süreyya Ozbek S, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Mar;17(3):147–51

Images in vascular medicine. Incomplete (latent) subclavian steal syndrome. Lemos M, et al. **Vasc Med** 1997;2(3):215

[A case of bilateral internal carotid artery and right vertebral artery occlusion] Wróblewski L, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):601–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VERTEBRAL ARTERY INSUFFICIENCY see **VERTEBROBASILAR INSUFFICIENCY**

VERTEBRATES

The relationship between evolutionary theory and phylogenetic analysis. Lee MS, et al. **Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc** 1997 Nov;72(4):471–95 (119 ref.)

Conservation of surfactant protein A: evidence for a single origin for vertebrate pulmonary surfactant. Sullivan LC, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Feb;46(2):131–8

A molecular timescale for vertebrate evolution. Kumar S, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):917–20

[Change in the land vertebrate community under new conditions in nature] Inozemtsev AA. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(6):844–6 **(Rus)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The evolution of tetrapod ears and the fossil record. Clack JA. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):198–212 (80 ref.)

Evolution of vertebrate olfactory systems. Eisthen HL. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):222–33 (90 ref.)

The evolution of eyes. Fernald RD. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(4):253–9 (52 ref.)

Evolution of taste and solitary chemoreceptor cell systems. Finger TE. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):234–43 (45 ref.)

Evolution of sensory pathways in vertebrates. Hodos W, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):189–97 (47 ref.)

The evolution of vertebrate electrosensory systems. New JG. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):244–52 (65 ref.)

Evolution of the ear and hearing: issues and questions. Popper AN, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(4):213–21 (55 ref.)

Planar polarization of Drosophila and vertebrate epithelia. Eaton S. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):860–6 (52 ref.)

Evolution of the amelogenin gene in toothed and toothless vertebrates. Girondot M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan; 106 Suppl 1:501–8

Distribution of connexin43 immunoreactivity in the retinas of different vertebrates. Janssen-Bienhold U, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):310–21

Cell death in the nervous system. Mahalik TJ, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):14–8 (74 ref.)

Comparative morphology of the gallbladder and biliary tract in vertebrates: variation in structure, homology in function and gallstones. Oldham-Ott CK, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1997 Sep 15;38(6):571–97 (99 ref.)

[Structure and synapses of recurrent collateral axons of motor neurons in the vertebrate spinal cord (facts and hypotheses)] Motorina MV. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(1):7–22 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Morphometric invariants of plants, insects and vertebrates] Petrov EA. **Zh Obshch Biol** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(4):62–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

[The comparative characteristics of the structural-dynamic and functional properties of hemoglobin in a number of vertebrates] Konoshenko SV, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar–Apr;34(2):173–7 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Efficiencies of different statistical tests in supporting a known vertebrate phylogeny [letter] Russo CA. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1078–80

Molecular phylogenetic information on the identity of the closest living relative(s) of land vertebrates. Zardoya R, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Sep;84(9):389–97 (61 ref.)

High-precision 40Ar/39Ar geochronology and the advent of North America's Late Cretaceous terrestrial fauna. Cifelli RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14; 94(21):11163–7

EMBRYOLOGY

Vertebrate head induction by anterior primitive endoderm. Bouwmeester T, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Oct;19(10):855–63 (77 ref.)

Competence for neural induction: HGF/SF, HGF1/MSP and the c-Met receptor. Streit AC, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;212:155–65; discussion 165–8 (46 ref.)

Analysis of Fgf8 gene function in vertebrate development. Lewandoski M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:159–68 (68 ref.)

Otx and Emx functions in patterning of the vertebrate rostral head. Matsuo I, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:545–53 (104 ref.)

Cross-regulatory interactions between Hox genes and the control of segmental expression in the vertebrate central nervous system. Nonchev S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:313–23 (63 ref.)

The smoothened gene and hedgehog signal transduction in Drosophila and vertebrate development. Quirk J, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:217–26

Outgrowth and patterning of the vertebrate limb. Schwabe JW, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:431–5 (29 ref.)

Upstream and downstream from Brachyury, a gene required for vertebrate mesoderm formation. Smith JC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:337–46

BMP signaling and vertebrate limb development. Zou H, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:269–72 (19 ref.)

Differentiation of the vertebrate neural tube. Bronner-Fraser M, et al. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):885–91 (55 ref.)

Helix-loop-helix factors in growth and differentiation of the vertebrate nervous system. Kageyama R, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):659–65 (56 ref.)

Early steps in vertebrate cardiogenesis. Mohun T, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):628–33 (52 ref.)

Markers of vertebrate mesoderm induction. Stennard F, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):620–7 (79 ref.)

Retinoids and related signals in early development of the vertebrate central nervous system. Durston AJ, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;40:111–75 (352 ref.)

Getting organized: new insights into the organizer of higher vertebrates. Smith JL, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998; 40:79–110 (160 ref.)

Heart development in Drosophila and vertebrates: conservation of molecular mechanisms. Bodmer R, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):181–6 (74 ref.)

Somite number and vertebrate evolution. Richardson MK, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):151–60 (92 ref.)

Gene-expression screens in vertebrate embryos: more than meets the eye. Niehrs C. **Genes Funct** 1997 Nov;1(4):229–31 (11 ref.)

Aldehyde dehydrogenases in the generation of retinoic acid in the developing vertebrate: a central role of the eye. Dräger UC, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):463S–466S (48 ref.)

Retinoids and their receptors in vertebrate embryogenesis. Smith SM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):467S–470S (28 ref.)

Cooperating morphogens control hoxd gene expression in the developing vertebrate limb. Papageorgiou S. **J Theor Biol** 1998 May 7;192(1):43–53

The generation and interpretation of positional information within the vertebrate myotome. Currie PD, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):3–21 (136 ref.)

Haeckel's embryos [letter; comment] Hanken J, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1288. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1435.

[The formation of motor units in vertebrates (a histophysiological analysis)] Danilov RK, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):7–17 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Genes controlling neural fate and differentiation. Matsas R. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:3–17 (85 ref.)

Genetic dissection of vertebrate processes in the zebrafish: a comparison of uniparental and two-generation screens. Cheng KC, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):525–33 (40 ref.)

A unique cDNA coding for subunits 8 and 6 of mitochondrial adenosine triphosphatase of the lancelet Branchiostoma lanceolatum, an ancestor of vertebrates. Delarbre C, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Jun;35(5–6):181–7

Cross-regulatory interactions between Hox genes and the control of segmental expression in the vertebrate central nervous system. Nonchev S, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:313–23 (63 ref.)

The difficulty of identifying genes in anonymous vertebrate sequences. Claverie JM, et al. **Comput Chem** 1997; 21(4):203–14

Markers of vertebrate mesoderm induction. Stennard F, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1997 Oct;7(5):620–7 (79 ref.)

Genome size and GC-percent in vertebrates as determined by flow cytometry: the triangular relationship. Vinogradov AE. **Cytometry** 1998 Feb 1;31(2):100–9

Characterization of the zebrafish tbx16 gene and evolution of the vertebrate T-box family. Ruvinsky I, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):94–9

tinman-related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230–8

Vertebrate homologs of tinman and bagpipe: roles of the homeobox genes in cardiovascular development. Tanaka M, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):239–49

The Drosophila eyes absent gene directs ectopic eye formation in a pathway conserved between flies and vertebrates. Bonini NM, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(23):4819–26

Evolution of the amelogenin gene in toothed and toothless vertebrates. Girondot M, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Jan; 106 Suppl 1:501–8

Methylation patterns in the isochores of vertebrate genomes. Cacciò S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):119–24

FRG1, a gene in the FSH muscular dystrophy region on human chromosome 4q35, is highly conserved in vertebrates and invertebrates. Grewal PK, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):13–9

Evolutionary changes in CpG and methylation levels in the genome of vertebrates. Jabbari K, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):109–18

Anf: a novel class of vertebrate homeobox genes expressed at the anterior end of the main embryonic axis. Kazanskaya OV, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 24;200(1–2):25–34

Analysis of eight cDNAs and six genes for intermediate filament (IF) proteins in the cephalochordate Branchiostoma reveals differences in the IF multigene families of lower chordates and the vertebrates. Riemer D, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12;211(2):361–73

A new subfamily of vertebrate calpains lacking a calmodulin-like domain: implications for calpain regulation and evolution. Dear N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1; 45(1):175–84

Vertebrate genome evolution--the decade ahead. Ruddle FH. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):171–3 (14 ref.)

Efficient conditional mutation of the vertebrate CENP-C gene. Fukagawa T, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec; 6(13):2301–8

The mitochondrial DNA molecule of the hagfish (Myxine glutinosa) and vertebrate phylogeny. Rasmussen AS, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):382–8

Nup93, a vertebrate homologue of yeast Nic96p, forms a complex with a novel 205-kDa protein and is required for correct nuclear pore assembly. Grandi P, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Oct;8(10):2017–38

Relationships among msx gene structure and function in zebrafish and other vertebrates. Ekker M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1008–22

Evolution of the "classical" cadherin family of cell adhesion molecules in vertebrates. Gallin WJ. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1099–107

Molecular evolution of the ZFY and ZNF6 gene families. Johnston CM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):129–37

Evolution of the vertebrate H1 histone class: evidence for the functional differentiation of the subtypes. Ponte I, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jun;15(6):702–8

Efficiencies of different statistical tests in supporting a known vertebrate phylogeny [letter] Russo CA. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1078–80

Evolution of immunoglobulin kappa chain variable region genes in vertebrates. Sitnikova T, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan;15(1):50–60

Steroid receptor phylogeny and vertebrate origins. Baker ME. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Dec 12;135(2):101–7 (36 ref.)

Exploding vertebrate genomes [news; comment] Aparicio S. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):338–343. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):345–9.

Vertebrate genome evolution and the zebrafish gene map [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):303] Postlethwait JH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):345–9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3.

Molecular phylogenetic information on the identity of the closest living relative(s) of land vertebrates. Zardoya R, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Sep;84(9):389–97 (61 ref.)

Complete sequence of the amphioxus (Branchiostoma lanceolatum) mitochondrial genome: relations to vertebrates. Spruyt N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3279–85

In an immunological twilight zone. Klein J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11504–5 (12 ref.)

Unusual horizontal transfer of a long interspersed nuclear element between distant vertebrate classes. Kordis D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10704–9

Comparison of articulate brachiopod nuclear and mitochondrial gene trees leads to a clade-based redefinition of protostomes (Protostomozoa) and deuterostomes (Deuterostomozoa). Cohen BL, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):475–82

Conservation of baculovirus inhibitor of apoptosis repeat proteins (BIRPs) in viruses, nematodes, vertebrates and yeasts. Uren AG, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May; 23(5):159–62 (22 ref.)

Visualizing the competitive recognition of TATA-boxes in vertebrate promoters [letter] Audic S, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jan;14(1):10–1

Genetic redundancy in vertebrates: polyploidy and persistence of genes encoding multidomain proteins. Gibson TJ, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Feb;14(2):46–9; discussion 49–50 (28 ref.)

[From phylogenesis to physiology: dopamine receptors] Vincent JD. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1996; 151(10–11):417–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[CpG islands--the only unmethylated fragments of DNA in the vertebrate genome] Ira G. **Postepy Biochem** 1997; 43(3):189–98 (108 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Cloning of vertebrates: successes and problems] Koniukhov BV. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1605–20 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Role of afferents in the development and cell survival of the vertebrate nervous system. Sherrard RM, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):487–95 (81 ref.)

Planar polarization of Drosophila and vertebrate epithelia. Eaton S. **Curr Opin Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;9(6):860–6 (52 ref.)

The patched gene in development and cancer. Ingham PW. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):88–94 (49 ref.)

The variety of explanations of living forms and structures. Dullemeijer P, et al. **Eur J Morphol** 1997 Dec;35(5):354–64

[The formation of motor units in vertebrates (a histophysiological analysis)] Danilov RK, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):7–17 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Rift Valley fever virus: a seroepidemiologic study of small terrestrial vertebrates in South Africa. Pretorius A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec;57(6):693–8

Complement-related serine proteases in tunicates and vertebrates. Matsushita M, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Feb;10(1):29–35 (42 ref.)

Protein phylogenies provide evidence of a radical discontinuity between arthropod and vertebrate immune systems. Hughes AL. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar; 47(4):283–96

Enkelytin and opioid peptide association in invertebrates and vertebrates: immune activation and pain. Stefano GB, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jun;19(6):265–8 (29 ref.)

A stochastic model for the rapid emergence of specific vertebrate immunity incorporating horizontal transfer of systems enabling duplication and combinational diversification. Marchalonis JJ, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Aug 7;193(3):429–44

Evolution of the immune repertoire with and without somatic DNA recombination. Takumi K, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jun 7;192(3):309–17

In an immunological twilight zone. Klein J. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11504–5 (12 ref.)

Homology between immune responses in vertebrates and invertebrates: does it exist? Klein J. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec;46(6):558–64 (55 ref.)

METABOLISM

Control of peripheral thyroid hormone levels by activating and inactivating deiodinases. Darras VM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:80–6

Evolution of vertebrate fibrin formation and the process of its dissolution. Doolittle RF, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997; 212:4–17; discussion 17–23 (32 ref.)

The proton permeability of the inner membrane of liver mitochondria from ectothermic and endothermic vertebrates and from obese rats: correlations with standard metabolic rate and phospholipid fatty acid composition. Brookes PS, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):325–34

Distribution of free D-amino acids in tissues and body fluids of vertebrates. Imai K, et al. **Enantiomer** 1997;2(3–4):143–5 (32 ref.)

Glutathione status of some homeothermic vertebrate species and its relation with diabetogenesis. Das M. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun;35(6):661–2

Isoprenoid metabolism in the vertebrate retina. Fliesler SJ, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jun;29(6):877–94 (78 ref.)

Contributions of microbes in vertebrate gastrointestinal tract to production and conservation of nutrients. Stevens CE, et al. **Physiol Rev** 1998 Apr;78(2):393–427 (287 ref.)

[A comparative study of the mitochondrial phospholipids in vertebrates living under different oxygen supply conditions. A new view of the role of fatty acids] Zabelinskiĭ SA, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar-Apr;34(2):163–72 **(Rus)**

PARASITOLOGY

The diversity of the Digenea of Australian animals. Cribb TH. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Jun;28(6):899–911 (39 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparative aspects of dopaminergic neurotransmission in vertebrates. Cardinaud B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:47–52 (15 ref.)

The kallikrein-kinin system: evolution of form and function. Conlon JM. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:1–8 (22 ref.)

Neuropeptide-immunoreactive projections within the caudal area of contact in vertebrates as demonstrated by substance P. Neubert I, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:365–6

Differential involvement of gangliosides versus phospholipids in the process of temperature adaptation in vertebrates. A comparative phenomenological and physicochemical study. Rahmann H, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 19;845:72–91

Chemical reception in vertebrate olfaction: evidence for multiple transduction pathways. Morales B, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):333–41 (64 ref.)

Visual transduction in vertebrate rods. Palacios AG, et al. **Biol Res** 1996;29(3):313–7 (33 ref.)

Vertebrates that never sleep: implications for sleep's basic function. Kavanau JL. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jul 1; 46(4):269–79 (153 ref.)

Evolution of circadian organization in vertebrates. Menaker M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):305–13 (37 ref.)

Cardiac endothelium and myocardial function. Brutsaert DL, et al. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 May;38(2):281–90 (56 ref.)

Nitric oxide and the digestive system in mammals and non-mammalian vertebrates. Schleiffer R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):965–74 (158 ref.)

Cellular and biochemical mechanisms underlying circadian rhythms in vertebrates. Gillette MU. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;7(6):797–804 (52 ref.)

Heterochromatin (chromocentres) and regeneration of invertebrates and vertebrates: a correlation. Edelman JR, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;92(368):7–21

The role of androgens in female vertebrates. Staub NL, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;108(1):1–24 (240 ref.)

Granulins: the structure and function of an emerging family of growth factors. Bateman A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):145–51 (38 ref.)

Adaptations of vertebrate neurons to hypoxia and anoxia: maintaining critical Ca2+ concentrations. Bickler PE, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 8):1141–52 (54 ref.)

Mathematical model of vertebrate gap junctions derived from electrical measurements on homotypic and heterotypic channels. Vogel R, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):177–89

Vertebrate genome evolution and the zebrafish gene map [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):303] Postlethwait JH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):345–9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3.

Encoding of timing in the brain stem auditory nuclei of vertebrates. Oertel D. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):959–62 (14 ref.)

Ecto-ATPase activity of vertebrate blood cells. Bencic DC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Nov-Dec;70(6):621–30

Use of explant cultures of peripheral nerves of adult vertebrates to study axonal regeneration in vitro. Tonge D, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Mar;54(4):459–80 (110 ref.)

Evolution of external respiratory mechanism in vertebrates. Scutaru MD. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec;99(3–4):251–3

The origin of dorsoventral patterning of the vertebrate nervous system. Graham A. **Trends Genet** 1997 Dec; 13(12):463–5 (17 ref.)

Strategies utilized by migrating neurons of the postnatal vertebrate forebrain. Goldman SA, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Mar;21(3):107–14 (90 ref.)

[The effect of seasonal environmental temperature changes on the functional parameters of the liver mitochondria in representatives of different vertebrate classes] Agzamov Kh, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 34(2):191–201 **(Rus)**

[Progress in the study of serotonin receptors coupled with the adenylate cyclase system in the tissues of vertebrate and invertebrate animals] Kuznetsova LA. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar-Apr;34(2):256–66 (42 ref.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Retroviral diversity and distribution in vertebrates. Herniou E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5955–66

VERTEBROBASILAR INSUFFICIENCY

Four cases of vertebrobasilar insufficiency. Inui H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:46–50

COMPLICATIONS

Vertigo secondary to hypotension: the relationship between therapeutic effects and hearing. Ito F, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):161–7

VERTEBROBASILAR INSUFFICIENCY

Cerebellar atrophy with basilar artery occlusion [see comments] Stangel M, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Oct 30; 2(10):428–30. Comment in: Eur J Med Res 1997 Dec 31;2(12):514.

Midbrain infarction: associations and aetiologies in the New England Medical Center Posterior Circulation Registry. Martin PJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 64(3):392–5

Bow Hunter's stroke caused by a nondominant vertebral artery occlusion: case report. Matsuyama T, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1393–5

Effect of vasospasm on heme oxygenases in a rat model of subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuroki M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar;29(3):683–8; discussion 688–9

[Isolated vertigo in vertebrobasilar ischemia—does it exist? (see comments)] Berlit P. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):296–300 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):292–3. **(Ger)**

[Carotid endarterectomy in patients with neurological non-side related (NSRS) symptoms] Bonardelli S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of bow hunter's stroke caused by bilateral vertebral artery occlusive change on head rotation to the right] Shinohara N, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 May;26(5):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The anamnesis in old people with equilibrium disorder] Pardal Refoyo JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):477–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Physiopathology of vertebrobasilar ischemia] Alonso de Leciñana M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):106–13 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vertebrobasilar ischemia of thrombotic and embolic origin] Martín-González R. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):118–21 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vascular risk factors in patients with infratentorial vertebrobasilar ischemia] Moreno-Rojas AJ, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):113–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vertebrobasilar ischemia: diagnosis and prognosis] Plaza-Macías I. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):122–5 (14 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) test in hemodynamic vertebro-basilar insufficiency. Fujita N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:57–9

MR-angiographic findings of patients with central vestibular disorders. Inui H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:51–6

Reversible pontine ischemia caused by acetazolamide challenge. Komiyama M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1782–4

Vertebrobasilar distribution stroke mimicking transtentorial herniation. Lipinski CA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):640–2

Multimodal ultrasound versus intraarterial angiography for imaging the vertebrobasilar circulation [letter] Sliwka U, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):182

Stroke due to a fusiform aneurysm of the cervical vertebral artery: case report. Suzuki S, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Jan;40(1):19–22

Posterior circulation infarcts in patients with vertebrobasilar dolichoectasia. Passero S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Mar; 29(3):653–9

[Megadolicho basilar artery as indication of intensive care relevant vertebrobasilar ischemia] Meyer-Lindenberg A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):674–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vertebrobasilar insufficiency] Sturzenegger M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 4;127(40):1658–62 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Vertebrobasilar disease and thrombolytic treatment [editorial; comment] Caplan LR. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):450–1 . Comment on: Arch Neurol 1998 Apr;55(4):466–9.

Early intravenous thrombolysis with recombinant tissue-type plasminogen activator in vertebrobasilar ischemic stroke [see comments] Grond M, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr; 55(4):466–9. Comment in: Arch Neurol 1998 Apr;55(4):450–1.

ETIOLOGY

Vertebral artery flow and spinal manipulation: a randomized, controlled and observer-blinded study [published erratum appears in J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 May;21(4):inside back cover] Licht PB, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Mar-Apr;21(3):141–4

[Vertebrobasilar ischemia of thrombotic and embolic origin] Martín-González R. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):118–21 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

["Telegraphist's " stroke (letter)] Porta-Etessam J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Apr;13(4):204–5 **(Spa)**

[Vertebrobasilar ischemia: diagnosis and prognosis] Plaza-Macías I. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):122–5 (14 ref.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Inner ear blood flow in the rat after unilateral arterial occlusion in the vertebrobasilar arterial system. Ueda T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:36–9

Vestibular neuronal function of cats following unilateral vertebral artery occlusion. Yamanaka T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:26–9

Proximal extracranial vertebral artery disease in the New England Medical Center Posterior Circulation Registry. Wityk RJ, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Apr;55(4):470–8

[Bilateral vertebral artery occlusion] Nakamura T, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul;37(7):595–602 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transitory vertebrobasilar ischemic stroke during surgery to replace a hip prosthesis (letter)] Bermejo-Alvarez MA, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Mar;45(3):113–4 **(Spa)**

[Physiopathology of vertebrobasilar ischemia] Alonso de Leciñana M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan;26(149):106–13 (77 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Ruptured vertebrobasilar junction aneurysm associated with basilar artery fenestration. Eustacchio S, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(10):923–7

Surgical treatment of patients with symptomatic vertebrobasilar insufficiency. Toursarkissian B, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):28–33

Hypothermic circulatory arrest in neurovascular surgery: evolving indications and predictors of patient outcome. Lawton MT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):10–20; discussion 20–1

[Simultaneous carotid and vertebral revascularization in the aged] Illuminati G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep; 52(9):1083–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

Intracranial angioplasty: experience and complications. Takis C, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Oct;18(9):1661–8

Thrombolysis and angioplasty for acute occlusion of intracranial vertebrobasilar arteries. Report of three cases. Nakayama T, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):919–22

Detection of embolic signals during and after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of subclavian and vertebral arteries using transcranial Doppler ultrasonography. Sawada M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):535–40; discussion 540–1

[Treatment of patients with thromboses of the basilar artery and locked-in syndrome. An ethical dilemma] Thiel A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Aug;68(8):653–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic detection of haemodynamic changes in a case of vertebrobasilar insufficiency. Nakamura K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):164–6

[The correlation of auditory brainstem response and transcranial Doppler on the vertebrobasilar transient ischemic vertigo] Zhong N. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VERTICAL DIMENSION

Alveolar and skeletal dimensions associated with overbite. Beckmann SH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Apr;113(4):443–52

Alveolar and skeletal dimensions associated with lower face height. Beckmann SH, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):498–506

Facial balance and harmony: an attainable objective for the patient with a high mandibular plane angle. Klontz HA. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Aug;114(2):176–88

Nonsurgical treatment of the patient with vertical discrepancy. Vaden JL. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 May;113(5):567–82 (34 ref.)

Effect of an increase in occlusal vertical dimension on the rate of cyclic actin-myosin interaction in guinea-pig masseter muscle. Kawasaki K, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jul;42(7):505–12

Dental maturation in subjects with extreme vertical facial types. Janson GR, et al. **Eur J Orthod** 1998 Feb;20(1):73–8

The use of kinesiography to assess mandibular rest positions following corrective orthognathic surgery. Hunt NP, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;26(3):179–84

The relationship of vertical and horizontal velocity gradients in the perception of shape, rotation, and rigidity. Liter JC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1257–72

Comparison of the most comfortable mandibular position with the intercuspal position using cephalometric analysis. Nakai N, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):370–5

Myoelectrical activity of clinical rest position and jaw muscle activity in young adults. Rilo B, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1997 Oct;24(10):735–40

Posterior bite collapse—revisited. Shifman A, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 May;25(5):376–85

VERTICAL TRANSMISSION see **DISEASE TRANSMISSION, VERTICAL**

VERTICILLIUM see **HYPHOMYCETES**

VERTIGO

Horizontal otolith-ocular responses to lateral translation in benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):468–71

Hitchcock's Vertigo: the collapse of a rescue fantasy, by Emanuel Berman (Int. J. Psychoanal., 78: 975–996) [letter] Quinodoz D. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 2):391–3

BLOOD

[Vertigo and dizziness related to platelet aggregability] Shimoji T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):548–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Amiodarone-induced severe prolonged head-positional vertigo and vomiting. Arbusow V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):917

[Topical ototoxicity: review over a 6-year period. Abelló P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun-Jul;49(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Phobic postural vertigo [letter; comment] Bronstein AM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1480–1. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Jun;46(6):1515–9.

["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (comment)] Brandt T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):848–9. Comment on: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):806–12. **(Ger)**

["Phobic postural vertigo". A further differentiation of psychogenic vertigo conditions seems necessary (see comments)] Eckhardt-Henn A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct; 68(10):806–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Nervenarzt 1997 Oct;68(10):848–9. **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vertigo as a prognostic factor in sudden hearing loss. Lajtman Z, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):115–8

Episodic ataxia type 1 and 2 (familial periodic ataxia/vertigo). Brandt T, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 2(6):373–83 (55 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Preoperative identification of patients at risk of developing persistent dysequilibrium after acoustic neuroma removal. Driscoll CL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):491–5

Recognition and management of horizontal canal benign positional vertigo. Fife TD. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):345–51

Smooth pursuit neck torsion test: a specific test for cervical dizziness. Tjell C, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):76–81

Dizzy patients: the varieties of vertigo. Baloh RW, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):55–8, 61–3, passim; discussion 76–7

Phobic postural vertigo [letter; comment] Bronstein AM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1480–1. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Jun;46(6):1515–9.

Evaluation of the vertical semicircular canal function by the pendular rotation test: a study on patients with benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Iida M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Sep-Oct; 59(5):269–71

Evaluation of hyperactive caloric responses in patients with inner ear diseases. Ikeda M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov-Dec; 59(6):326–31

Differentiating between peripheral and central causes of vertigo. Baloh RW. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):55–9 (10 ref.)

[Diagnosis of vertigo] Strupp M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21;123(34–35):1009–13 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Vertigo in normal vestibulo-cochlear balance. Vestibular omissions] Diard JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:86–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Benign paroxysmal vertigo in childhood] Pérez Plasencia D, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Dose-dependent effect of betahistine on the vestibulo-ocular reflex: a double-blind, placebo controlled study in patients with paroxysmal vertigo. Kingma H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):641–6

Clinical forum: a review of intratympanic therapy. Blakley BW. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):520–6; discussion 527–31 (60 ref.)

A postmarketing study of flunarizine in migraine and vertigo. de Bock GH, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Dec;19(6):269–74

[Efficacy and safety of dotarizine vs. cinnarizine in the symptomatic treatment of acute balance disorders (common vertigo)] Perelló E, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(3):291–310 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Vertigos in childhood. Characteristics according to our results] Ramos Martínez MJ, et al.

An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am 1997;24(6):615–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Preoperative identification of patients at risk of developing persistent dysequilibrium after acoustic neuroma removal. Driscoll CL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul;19(4):491–5

Coital vertigo after ear surgery: when is sex safe? Dawlatly EE. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):278–82

Sound- and/or pressure-induced vertigo due to bone dehiscence of the superior semicircular canal. Minor LB, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar; 124(3):249–58

Cervical vertigo—reality or fiction? Brandt T. **Audiol Neurootol** 1996 Jul–Aug;1(4):187–96 (106 ref.)

Vertigo secondary to hypotension: the relationship between therapeutic effects and hearing. Ito F, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):161–7

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood fats [letter; comment] Pulec JL. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment on: Ear Nose Throat J 1997 Oct;76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim.

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss, subjective tinnitus and vertigo caused by elevated blood lipids [published erratum appears in Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145] [see comments] Pulec JL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct; 76(10):716–20, 725–6, 728 passim. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Feb;77(2):145. Comment in: Ear Nose Throat J 1998 Mar;77(3):224.

Analysis of patients with persistent dizziness after vestibular nerve section. Thedinger BS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):290–2, 295–8

Dizziness and vertigo in a department of emergency medicine. Cappello M, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):201–11 (25 ref.)

Vertigo in patients with cervical spine dysfunction. Galm R, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):55–8

Neurotology of migraine. Baloh RW. **Headache** 1997 Nov–Dec;37(10):615–21 (53 ref.)

Dizzy patients: the varieties of vertigo. Baloh RW, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):55–8, 61–3, passim; discussion 76–7

Evaluation of balance disturbances in children with middle ear effusion. Golz A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):21–6

Dehiscent jugular fossa associated with vertigo. Ongre A, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):5–6

An unusual cause of acute labyrinthine failure. Mehta JS, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):193–5

Childhood onset of benign positional vertigo. Baloh RW, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1494–6

Benign paroxysmal positioning vertigo [letter; comment] Lempert T. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1935–6. Comment on: Neurology 1997 May;48(5):1167–77.

Differentiating between peripheral and central causes of vertigo. Baloh RW. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):55–9 (10 ref.)

Internal auditory canal inflammation: a cause of sudden vertigo. Kondo K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):138–40

Canalith repositioning procedure for relief of post-stapedectomy benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Collison PJ, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Mar;51(3):85–7

[Incidence of vertigo in diving] Kossowski M, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(5):301–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Isolated vertigo in vertebrobasilar ischemia—does it exist? (see comments)] Berlit P. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):296–300 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):292–3. **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of sudden vertigo is still difficult (comment)] Scherer H. **HNO** 1998 Apr;46(4):292–3. Comment on: HNO 1998 Apr;46(4):296–300. **(Ger)**

[Otoneurological manifestations in Fhar's disease. A case report] Castello E, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):430–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Carotid endarterectomy in patients with neurological non-side related (NSRS) symptoms] Bonardelli S, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Apr;19(4):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Physiopathology and therapy of vertigo or dizziness due to cerebrovascular disorders] Fukuuchi Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10;87(3):503–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Barotrauma in otolaryngology] Kubiczkowa J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:135–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Otoneurological manifestations of basilar dolicoectasia. A report of six cases] Guiral H, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Jun–Jul;48(5):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Equilibrium disorders in childhood] Herraiz C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):363–8 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Benign paroxysmal vertigo in childhood] Pérez Plasencia D, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The anamnesis in old people with equilibrium disorder] Pardal Refoyo JL, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(5):477–88 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypoacusis and vertigo as a side effect of the use continuous positive airway pressure (nasal CPAP) in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome (OSAS) (letter)] de Vega Gómez A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Apr;34(4):228 **(Spa)**

HISTORY

History of "epileptic vertigo": its medical, social, and forensic problems. Bladin PF. **Epilepsia** 1998 Apr;39(4):442–7

PATHOLOGY

Vascular inner ear partition: a concept for some forms of sensorineural hearing loss and vertigo. Tange RA. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):78–84

[Study of the vestibule in patients with dizziness and vertigo after 60 years of age] Janczewski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Postural control in benign paroxysmal positional vertigo before and after recovery. Di Girolamo S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):289–93

Vertigo. Lempert T. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Feb;11(1):5–9 (53 ref.)

Quantified EEG in patients with vertigo of central or peripheral origin. Pollak L, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Feb; 93(1–2):35–41

Why do benign paroxysmal positional vertigo episodes recover spontaneously? Zucca G, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):325–9

Electrocochleography in retrosigmoid vestibular nerve section for intractable vertigo [letter; comment] Meyerhoff WL. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):909. Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Jun;116(6 Pt 1):593–6.

[Cortical vertigo] Thier P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1;86(40):1558–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosomatic aspects of patients complaining of dizziness or vertigo with orthostatic dysregulation. Nozawa I, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan;25(1):33–8

[Illness-specific control issues in patients with vertigo as the main symptom] Eckhardt-Henn A, et al. **Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol** 1997 Nov;47(11):403–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Zurich Vertigo Meeting"—phobic postural vertigo] Dieterich M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 1; 86(40):1554–7 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Structured habituation training for movement provoked vertigo after severe traumatic brain injury: a single-case experiment. Godbout A. **Brain Inj** 1997 Sep;11(9):629–41

Living with dizziness: an explorative study. Mendel B, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1134–41

SURGERY

Vestibular nerve pathology in cases of intractable vertigo: an electronmicroscopic study. Pulec JL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):475–83

Surgical labyrinthectomy in the older patient. Langman AW, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):739–42

THERAPY

Recognition and management of horizontal canal benign positional vertigo. Fife TD. **Am J Otol** 1998 May; 19(3):345–51

Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo and otolith repositioning. Vrabec JT. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):223–5; discussion 225–6

Homeopathic vs conventional treatment of vertigo: a randomized double-blind controlled clinical study. Weiser M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):879–85

A randomized controlled trial of exercise therapy for dizziness and vertigo in primary care [see comments] Yardley L, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1136–40 . Comment in: Br J Gen Pract 1998 Apr;48(429):1128–9.

Physical treatment of horizontal canal benign positional vertigo. Ciniglio Appiani G, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(7):326–8

Exercise therapy for dizziness and vertigo. Hinkle L, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Sep;47(3):176–7

The medical management of vertigo [editorial] Luxon LM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1114–21 (39 ref.)

Medical management of migraine-related dizziness and vertigo. Johnson GD. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 2):1–28

Canalith repositioning procedure for relief of post-stapedectomy benign paroxysmal positional vertigo. Collison PJ, et al. **S D J Med** 1998 Mar;51(3):85–7

[Therapy of vertigo] Strupp M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):1041–5 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo: follow-up of 165 cases treated by Semont's liberating maneuver] Coppo GF, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6):508–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[The correlation of auditory brainstem response and transcranial Doppler on the vertebrobasilar transient ischemic vertigo] Zhong N. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):86–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

VERTIGO, AURAL see **MENIERE'S DISEASE**

VERVET MONKEY see **CERCOPITHECUS AETHIOPS**

VERY HIGH FREQUENCY WAVES see **RADIO WAVES**

VERY-LOW-DENSITY LIPOPROTEINS see **LIPOPROTEINS, VLDL**

VESICAL CALCULI see **BLADDER CALCULI**

VESICAL FISTULA see **BLADDER FISTULA**

VESICANTS see **IRRITANTS**

VESICATION see **BLISTER**

VESICO-URETERAL REFLUX

Management of megaureter in children. Wilcox D, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;34(1):73–8 (23 ref.)

Vesicoureteral reflux. Belman AB. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;44(5):1171–90 (66 ref.)

Update on childhood urinary tract infections and reflux. Weiss RA. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):264–9 (36 ref.)

BLOOD

Soluble interleukin-2 receptor in children with reflux nephropathy. Konda R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):535–9

Endoscopic subureteral collagen injection: are immunological concerns justified? Leonard MP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 2):1012–6

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Adverse reactions to cromolyn sodium: patient report and review of the literature. Lester MR, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1997 Dec;36(12):707–10 (39 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Vesicourethral dysfunction and urodynamic findings in multiple sclerosis: a study of 149 cases. Gallien P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):255–7

Medullary nephrocalcinosis associated with vesicoureteral reflux. Oğuzkurt L, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Aug; 70(836):850–1

Transient pseudohypoaldosteronism in obstructive renal disease. Pumberger W, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jun; 8(3):174–7

Laparoscopic subcapsular nephrectomy. Moore RG, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):263–4

Experimental vesicoureteral reflux in the fetus depends on bladder function and causes renal fibrosis. Gobet R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1058–62; discussion 1079

The relationship among dysfunctional elimination syndromes, primary vesicoureteral reflux and urinary tract infections in children. Koff SA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1019–22

Congenital reflux nephropathy and severe unilateral fetal reflux. Stock JA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1017–8

Primary vesicoureteral reflux: review of current concepts. Garin EH, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):249–56 (62 ref.)

Outcome of patients with vesicoureteral reflux after renal transplantation: the effect of pretransplantation surgery on posttransplant urinary tract infections. Erturk E, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):27–30

[Urothelial neoplasia as a late complication of transitional-cell carcinoma of the bladder] Petta S, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Jun;70(3 Suppl):55–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CONGENITAL

Congenital reflux nephropathy: a follow-up of 108 cases diagnosed perinatally. Assael BM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):252–257

The urodynamic relationship of renal pelvic and bladder pressures, and urinary flow rate in rats with congenital vesicoureteral reflux. Angell SK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):150–6

Congenital reflux nephropathy and severe unilateral fetal reflux. Stock JA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1017–8

DIAGNOSIS

Disappearance of vesicoureteral reflux in children. Wennerström M, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):879–83

Vesicoureteral reflux diagnosed in adulthood. Incidence of urinary tract infections, hypertension, proteinuria, back pain and renal calculi. Köhler J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2580–7

Mild renal pelvic dilatation is not predictive of vesicoureteral reflux in children. Davey MS, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Dec;27(12):908–11

VESICO-URETERAL REFLUX

DRUG THERAPY

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and reflux nephropathy: 2-year follow-up. Lama G, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):714–8

[Efficacy of oxybutynin chloride in children with vesico-ureteral reflux and detrusor instability] Batista Miranda JE, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep;47(3):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The risk and risk factors of contralateral reflux following repair of simple unilateral primary reflux. Noe HN. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):849–50

Incidence and natural history of contralateral vesicoureteral reflux in patients presenting with unilateral disease. Sparr KE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1023–5

Screening babies for vesicoureteric reflux [letter; comment] Blumenthal I. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1030. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):380. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):396–400.

ETHNOLOGY

Ethnic factors in the variability of primary vesico-ureteral reflux with age. Melhem RE, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Sep;27(9):750–1

ETIOLOGY

Inverted Y ureter anomaly and associated distal yo-yo phenomenon. Tüney D, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 May; 42(2):154–6

A study of reflux in patients with an ileal orthotopic bladder. Waidelich R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Feb;81(2):241–6

Congenital bladder diverticula in infants. Sarihan H, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(1):101–3

A case of ureteral triplication (type 1) associated with vesicoureteral reflux in a solitary kidney. Ander H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):537–40

Endoscopic creation of reflux in the pig. Elbahnasy AM, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Feb;12(1):41–4

Lessons learned about contralateral reflux after unilateral extravesical ureteral advancement in children. Burno DK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):995–7; discussion 1038

Experimental vesicoureteral reflux in the fetus depends on bladder function and causes renal fibrosis. Gobet R, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1058–62; discussion 1079

Re: Contralateral vesicoureteral reflux after simple and tapered unilateral ureteroneocystostomy revisited [letter; comment] Lyon RP. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2103. Comment on: J Urol 1997 Sep;158(3 Pt 2):1219–20.

Incidence of contralateral vesicoureteral reflux following unilateral extravesical detrusorrhaphy (ureteroneocystostomy). Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):2126–8

A model of sterile vesicoureteric reflux in the sheep. Zhang YY, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):190–6; discussion 189

[Malignant endometriosis] Pereiro Alvarez B, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec;21(10):1007–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Vesico-ureteral reflux associated with detrusor instability] Batista Miranda JE, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 47(3):245–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Vesico-ureteral reflux: a genetic condition? Devriendt K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):265–71 (53 ref.)

Mutational analysis of the GDNF/RET-GDNFR alpha signaling complex in a kindred with vesicoureteral reflux. Shefelbine SE, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):474–8

Absence of PAX2 gene mutations in patients with primary familial vesicoureteric reflux. Choi KL, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr;35(4):338–9

Urinary tract infection and renal damage in sibling vesicoureteral reflux. Puri P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1028–30; discussion 1038

Screening babies for vesicoureteric reflux [letter; comment] Matthews T. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1031. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):396–400.

Polymorphisms in angiotensin converting enzyme gene and reflux nephropathy: a genetic predisposition to scar formation? [letter] Ozen S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2031–3

PATHOLOGY

The structure and autonomic innervation of the vesico-ureteric junction in cases of primary ureteric reflux. Dixon JS, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jan;81(1):146–51

Renal histology in ureteropelvic junction obstruction: are histological changes a consequence of hyperfiltration? Pascual L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):976–9; discussion 994

A quantitative histologic analysis of collagen subtypes: the primary obstructed and refluxing megaureter of childhood. Lee BR, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5):820–3

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vesicourethral dysfunction and urodynamic findings in multiple sclerosis: a study of 149 cases. Gallien P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):255–7

Urodynamic patterns in infants with normal lower urinary tracts or primary vesico-ureteric reflux. Yeung CK, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):461–7

The urodynamic relationship of renal pelvic and bladder pressures, and urinary flow rate in rats with congenital vesicoureteral reflux. Angell SK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul; 160(1):150–6

Renal histology in ureteropelvic junction obstruction: are histological changes a consequence of hyperfiltration? Pascual L, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):976–9; discussion 994

Ureteric profilometry. A study of the ureteric pressure profile in the normal and pathologic ureter. Shafik A. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Feb;32(1):14–9

Detrusor-sphincter dyssynergia and vesico urethral reflux: management. Perkash I, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan; 36(1):2–5

Impact of vesicoureteral reflux on graft survival in paediatric kidney transplants. Fontana I, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2000–1

[Fluid loss pressure in 45 children with congenital neurogenic bladder] Miguelez Lago C, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Jul-Aug;50(6):565–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

A serous lined antireflux valve: in vivo fluorourodynamic evaluation of antireflux continence mechanism. Bochner BH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):112–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Early micturating cystourethrograms after urinary tract infection [letter; comment] Willis FR. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):369–70. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Mar;76(3):275–7.

Congenital uro-nephropathies: is routine voiding cystourethrography always warranted? Avni FE, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):247–50 (65 ref.)

Comparison of screening of vesicoureteral reflux with renal ultrasound and voiding cystourethrography. Balbay MD, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):263–6

Ultrasonography vs cystourethrography to exclude vesicoureteric reflux in babies. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1567–8

A comparison between digital fluoroscopic hard copies and 105-mm spot films in evaluating vesicoureteric reflux in children. Bazopoulos EV, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):162–6

Vesicoureteral reflux in older children: concordance of US and voiding cystourethrographic findings. DiPietro MA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):821–2

[Radiologic aspects of the coexistence of vesicoureteral reflux and other abnormalities of the urinary tact in children] Dybiec E, et al. **Ann Univ Mariae Curie Sklodowska [Med]** 1996;51:109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Urethrocystography in children. Practical considerations of irradiation doses] Martín Hernández E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):363–7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Renal SPECT with Tc-99m DMSA in children with upper urinary tract infections using a triple-headed gamma camera. Bagni B, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 22(12):838–43

The detection of vesicoureteral reflux in a nonfunctioning kidney on a Tc-99m DTPA renal function study. Kibar M, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Feb;23(2):108–10

Procedure guideline for radionuclide cystography in children. Society of Nuclear Medicine. Mandell GA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1650–4

Technetium-99m dimercaptosuccinic acid scintigraphy studies of renal cortical scarring and renal length. Rossleigh MA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;39(7):1280–5

A follow-up study of vesico-ureteric reflux and renal scars in asymptomatic siblings of children with reflux. Kenda RB, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1997 Sep;18(9):827–31

SURGERY

The use of a multipurpose stent in children. Zaidi Z, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):802–5

Endoscopic correction of vesicoureteric reflux in failed reimplanted ureters. Kumar R, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998; 33(1):98–100

Extravesical detrusorrhaphy for vesicoureteral reflux in children. Chung HM, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Mar; 97(3):181–5

Ipsilateral ureteroureterostomy for single ureteral reflux or obstruction in a duplicate system. Bieri M, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):1016–8

Urinary tract infections and pregnancy in women who underwent antireflux surgery in childhood. Bukowski TP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Apr;159(4):1286–9

Lessons learned about contralateral reflux after unilateral extravesical ureteral advancement in children. Burno DK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):995–7; discussion 1038

Natural history of refluxing distal ureteral stumps after nephrectomy and partial ureterectomy for vesicoureteral reflux. Cain MP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1026–7 (14 ref.)

An alternative ureteroileal reimplantation used in augmentation cystoplasty for neurogenic bladder with bilateral vesicoureteral reflux. De Filippo RE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct;160(4):1416–7

Ureteral tailoring in situ: a practical approach to persistent reflux in the dilated reimplanted ureter. Diamond DA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):998–1000; discussion 1038

Laparoscopic heminephroureterectomy in pediatric patients. Janetschek G, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Nov;158(5):1928–30

Ureteroureteral anastomosis in the treatment of reflux associated with ureteral duplication. Jelloul L, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1863–5 (22 ref.)

Modified Lich-Gregoir ureteral reimplantation: experience of a Canadian center. Lapointe SP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 May; 159(5):1662–4

Voiding dysfunction after bilateral extravesical ureteral reimplantation. Lipski BA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar; 159(3):1019–21

Voiding dysfunction after bilateral extravesical detrusorrhaphy. Minevich E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1004–6; discussion 1038

The risk and risk factors of contralateral reflux following repair of simple unilateral primary reflux. Noe HN. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):849–50

Results of surgery for vesicoureteral reflux in children: 6 years' experience in an Asian country. Sheu JC, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2-3):138–40

Treatment of vesicoureteric reflux in a sheep model using subureteric injection of cultured fetal-bladder tissue. Zhang YY, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):32–6

Surgical management of vesicoureteral reflux following renal transplantation. Tokat Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):3073–4

One-incision nephroureterectomy endoscopically assisted by transurethral ureteral stripping. Angulo JC, et al. **Urology** 1998 Aug;52(2):203–7

Outcome of patients with vesicoureteral reflux after renal transplantation: the effect of pretransplantation surgery on posttransplant urinary tract infections. Erturk E, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):27–30

Detrusorrhaphy for repair of unilateral vesicoureteral reflux: report of 76 patients using a modified technique. Mevorach RA, et al. **Urology** 1998 May;51(5A Suppl):12–4

[Long-term urodynamic and clinical follow-up in 70 patients with ileal bladder replacement combined with an antireflux mechanism or an afferent tubular segment] Hugonnet CL, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Dec;7(6):960–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Changes in urinary enzyme activity following silicon therapy of vesico-ureteral reflux] Rákóczy G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 19;139(16):951–4 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Investigation of long-term follow up after endoscopic operation for vesicoureteral reflux] Yamate T, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;89(3):406–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Endoscopic correction of vesicoureteral reflux by subureteric Teflon (polytetrafluoroethylene) injection: review of 6-year experience. Kumon H, et al. **Int J Urol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):541–5

Urodynamic changes after endoscopic correction of vesicoureteral reflux. Ozyavuz R, et al. **Int J Urol** 1998 Jan; 5(1):103–5

Subureteric polydimethylsiloxane injection in the treatment of vesico-ureteric reflux. Ozyavuz R, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(2):123–6

Pediatric Vesicoureteral Reflux Guidelines Panel summary report on the management of primary vesicoureteral reflux in children. Elder JS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1846–51

Results of a vesicoureteral reflux practice pattern survey among American Academy of Pediatrics, Section on Pediatric Urology members. Ferrer FA, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1031–7

Endoscopic subureteral collagen injection: are immunological concerns justified? Leonard MP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep; 160(3 Pt 2):1012–6

Multicenter survey of endoscopic treatment of vesicoureteral reflux using polytetrafluoroethylene. Puri P, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1007–11; discussion 1038

Report on the management of vesicoureteral reflux in children. Braren V. **Tenn Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):503

Endoscopic treatment of vesicoureteral reflux in children. Ortenberg J. **Urol Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;25(1):151–6

Endoscopic substances for the treatment of vesicoureteral reflux. Joyner BD, et al. **Urology** 1997 Oct;50(4):489–94 (44 ref.)

[Endoscopic treatment of residual vesico-ureteral reflux after reimplantation in children: twelve cases] Gaschignard N, et al. **Prog Urol** 1997 Sep;7(4):618–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vesicoureteral reflux and urinary incontinence in myelodysplastic patients: a comparison between those who had anti-reflux surgery alone and those who were treated by anti-reflux surgery combined with bladder augmentation with or without sling operation] Tsuji Y, et al. **Nippon Hinyokika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;89(1):43–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Can careful ultrasound examination of the urinary tract

exclude vesicoureteric reflux in the neonate? Avni EF, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Oct;70(838):977–82

Comparison of screening of vesicoureteral reflux with renal ultrasound and voiding cystourethrography. Balbay MD, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1998;30(3):263–6

Wax-and-wane hydronephrosis: sonographic finding in vesicoureteral reflux [letter] Nakamura M, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1997 Nov-Dec;25(9):518–9

Sonographic sign of intermittent dilatation of the renal collecting system in 10 patients with vesicoureteral reflux. Weinberg B, et al. **J Clin Ultrasound** 1998 Feb;26(2):65–8

Ultrasonography vs cystourethrography to exclude vesicoureteric reflux in babies. Postlethwaite RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1567–8

Vesicoureteric reflux in the newborn: relationship to fetal renal pelvic diameter. Anderson NG, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):610–6

Asymptomatic vesicoureteral reflux detected by neonatal ultrasonographic screening. Tsai JD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Apr;12(3):206–9

Cystosonography with echocontrast: a new imaging modality to detect vesicoureteric reflux in children. Bosio M. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):250–5

Vesicoureteral reflux in older children: concordance of US and voiding cystourethrographic findings. DiPietro MA, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):821–2

[Diagnosis of vesicoureteral reflux with echo-enhanced micturition urosonography] Darge K, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 May;38(5):405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Usefulness of ultrasound in the diagnosis of vesico-ureteral reflux in neonates and infants] Kis E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 26;139(30):1785–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

URINE

Urine levels of transforming growth factor-beta 1 in children with ureteropelvic junction obstruction. Palmer LS, et al. **Urology** 1997 Nov;50(5):769–73

VETERINARY

[Case report. Merino sheep, female, six years old] Bleul U. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 May; 26(3):108–9, 148–50 **(Ger)**

VESICOSTOMY see **CYSTOSTOMY**

VESICOVAGINAL FISTULA

COMPLICATIONS

[Pediculated labial ureteroplasty: an original treatment procedure for ureteral lesions of obstetric origin] Falandry L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vesico-vaginal fistula with a giant vesico-vaginal stone: a case report] Segawa N, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul; 44(7):517–20 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ETIOLOGY

Formation of vesicovaginal fistula: the role of suture placement into the bladder during closure of the vaginal cuff after transabdominal hysterectomy. Meeks GR, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1298–303; discussion 1303–4

[A case of colo-vesico-vaginal fistula caused by sigmoid colon diverticulitis] Yashi M, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jul;44(7):513–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vesicovaginal fistula caused by foreign body in the vagina] Picurelli L, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 May;21(5):511–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Genital tract fistula repair on 116 women. Goh JT. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):158–61

A randomised controlled trial of antibiotic prophylaxis for vesico-vaginal fistula repair. Tomlinson AJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):397–9

Periurethral injection of autologous fat for the treatment of post-fistula repair stress incontinence: a preliminary report. Hilton P, et al. **Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct** 1998;9(2):118–21

Treatment of vesicovaginal fistula by bladder mucosa autograft technique. Brandt FT, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):645–8

Transvaginal repair of vesicovaginal fistulas after hysterectomy by vaginal cuff excision. Iselin CE, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 1):728–30

Eighteen-month follow-up of cystovaginoplasty: a new augmentation operation for repair of vesicovaginal fistulae. Yilmaz Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):505–7

Transvaginal repair of vesicovaginal fistulae [comment] Frohmüller H, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan;37(1):102. Comment on: Urologe A 1998 Jan;37(1):70–4.

Use of a free bladder mucosal graft for simple repair of vesicovaginal fistulae. Ostad M, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jul; 52(1):123–6

[Transvaginal closure of vesicovaginal fistulas (see comments)] Frohmüller H, et al. **Urologe A** 1998 Jan; 37(1):70–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Urologe A 1998 Jan;37(1):102. **(Ger)**

[One-stage bilateral uretero-cystoneostomy and plastic surgery of vesicovaginal fistula] Mungalov NP, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jul-Aug;(4):47 **(Rus)**

[Autoplastic closure of vesicovaginal fistulae with posterosuperior bladder flap (Gil-Vernet operation)] Arango Toro O, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Jun;21(6):604–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VESICULAR EXANTHEMA OF SWINE VIRUS

GENETICS

Detection of early infection of swine vesicular disease virus in porcine cells and skin sections. A comparison of immunohistochemistry and in-situ hybridization. Mulder WA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):169–75

The capsid protein of vesicular exanthema of swine virus serotype A48: relationship to the capsid protein of other animal caliciviruses. Neill JD, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar; 54(1):39–50

IMMUNOLOGY

Viral serologic survey of bowhead whales in Alaska. O'Hara TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):39–46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detection of early infection of swine vesicular disease virus in porcine cells and skin sections. A comparison of immunohistochemistry and in-situ hybridization. Mulder WA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):169–75

VESICULAR PALMOPLANTAR ECZEMA see **ECZEMA, DYSHIDROTIC**

VESICULAR SKIN DISEASES see **SKIN DISEASES, VESICULOBULLOUS**

VESICULAR STOMATITIS-INDIANA VIRUS

Sulphation of N-linked oligosaccharides of vesicular stomatitis and influenza virus envelope glycoproteins: host cell specificity, subcellular localization and identification of substituted saccharides. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):511–8

An overview of pseudorabies (Aujeszky's disease) and vesicular stomatitis from the Canadian Animal Health Network. Inch C. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):23–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Interaction of vesicular stomatitis virus-G pseudotyped retrovirus with CD34+ and CD34+ CD38- hematopoietic progenitor cells. Sinclair AM, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Sep; 4(9):918–27

Cooperation of B cells and T cells is required for survival of mice infected with vesicular stomatitis virus. Thomsen AR, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov;9(11):1757–66

Review of the 1995 vesicular stomatitis outbreak in the western United States. Bridges VE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):556–60 (19 ref.)

Financial impact of the 1995 outbreak of vesicular stomatitis on 16 beef ranches in Colorado. Hayek AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):820–3

Resistance to virus infection conferred by the interferon-induced promyelocytic leukemia protein. Chelbi-Alix MK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1043–51

A RT-PCR assay for the differential diagnosis of vesicular viral diseases of swine. Núñez JI, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jun;72(2):227–35

A quantitative assessment of the risk of transmission of foot-and-mouth disease, bluetongue and vesicular stomatitis by embryo transfer in cattle. Sutmoller P, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1997 Sep;32(1-2):111–32 (40 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Conformational flexibility and polymerization of vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein. Gaudin Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19;274(5):816–25

DRUG EFFECTS

Inactivation of enveloped viruses by singlet oxygen thermally generated from a polymeric naphthalene derivative. Käsermann F, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Apr;38(1):55–62

Template-dependent biosynthesis of poly(G) x poly (C) and its antiviral activity in vitro and in vivo. Surzhik MA, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 May;38(2):131–40

Photodynamic virus inactivation of thrombocyte concentrates by phenothiazine dyes. Klein-Struckmeier A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:43–7

Studies on the antiviral mechanisms of protein kinase inhibitors K-252a and KT5926 against the replication of vesicular stomatitis virus. Kim YS, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):498–505

Chicken interferon types I and II enhance synergistically the antiviral state and nitric oxide secretion. Sekellick MJ, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Jun;18(6):407–14

Tick salivary gland extracts promote virus growth in vitro. Hajnická V, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):533–8

A new ozone-based method for virus inactivation: preliminary study. Kekez MM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2027–39

ENZYMOLOGY

Phosphorylation within the amino-terminal acidic domain I of the phosphoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus is required for transcription but not for replication. Pattnaik AK, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8167–75

RNA polymerase of vesicular stomatitis virus specifically associates with translation elongation factor-1 alphabetagamma for its activity. Das T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1449–54

GENETICS

Comparison of amphotropic and pseudotyped VSV-G retroviral transduction in human CD34+ peripheral blood progenitor cells from adult donors with HIV-1 infection or cancer. Yam PY, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep; 26(10):962–8

Efficient transduction of mammalian cells by a recombinant baculovirus having the vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Barsoum J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2011–8

A new system for stringent, high-titer vesicular stomatitis virus G protein-pseudotyped retrovirus vector induction by introduction of Cre recombinase into stable prepackaging cell lines. Arai T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1115–21

cis-Acting signals involved in termination of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA synthesis include the conserved AUAC and the U7 signal for polyadenylation. Barr JN, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8718–25

Polyadenylation of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA dictates efficient transcription termination at the intercistronic gene junctions. Hwang LN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1805–13

The length and sequence composition of vesicular stomatitis virus intergenic regions affect mRNA levels and the site of transcript initiation. Stillman EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5565–72

Fas-mediated cytotoxicity induces degradation of vesicular stomatitis virus RNA transcripts and reduces viral titer. Montel AH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(15):1055–66

Identification of a consensus mutation in M protein of vesicular stomatitis virus from persistently infected cells that affects inhibition of host-directed gene expression. Ahmed M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):378–88

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Requirement for a non-specific glycoprotein cytoplasmic domain sequence to drive efficient budding of vesicular stomatitis virus. Schnell MJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1289–96

Acceleration of virus-induced apoptosis by tumor necrosis factor. Koyama AH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):179–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Granzyme B independently of perforin mediates noncytolytic intracellular inactivation of vesicular stomatitis virus. Hommel-Berrey GA, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1997 Aug 25; 180(1):1–9

Induction of protective cytotoxic T cell responses in the presence of high titers of virus-neutralizing antibodies: implications for passive and active immunization. Seiler P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):649–54

Superantigen-activated T cells redirected by a bispecific antibody inhibit vesicular stomatitis virus replication in vitro and in vivo. Fernandez-Sesma A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1841–9

Antiviral determinants of rat Mx GTPases map to the carboxy-terminal half. Johannes L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9792–5

Interferon induction as a quasispecies marker of vesicular stomatitis virus populations. Marcus PI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):542–9

Vaccination with a recombinant vesicular stomatitis virus expressing an influenza virus hemagglutinin provides complete protection from influenza virus challenge. Roberts A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4704–11

Chimeric measles viruses with a foreign envelope. Spielhofer P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2150–9

Evaluation of the Galalpha1-3Gal epitope as a host modification factor eliciting natural humoral immunity to enveloped viruses. Welsh RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4650–6

Interferon gamma-producing gammadelta T cell-dependent antibody isotype switching in the absence of germinal center formation during virus infection. Maloy KJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1160–5

METABOLISM

Synthetic peptides from the heptad repeats of the glycoproteins of rabies, vesicular stomatitis and fish rhabdoviruses bind phosphatidylserine. Coll JM. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2089–97

Reversible and irreversible steps in assembly and disassembly of vesicular stomatitis virus: equilibria and kinetics of dissociation of nucleocapsid-M protein complexes assembled in vivo. Lyles DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):439–50

Display of disparate transcription phenotype by the phosphorylation negative P protein mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus, Indiana serotype, expressed in E. coli and

eucaryotic cells. Mathur M, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(5):275–86

Processing of viral envelope glycoprotein by the endomannosidase pathway: evaluation of host cell specificity. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul; 8(7):725–30

In vitro cell-free conversion of noninfectious Moloney retrovirus particles to an infectious form by the addition of the vesicular stomatitis virus surrogate envelope G protein. Abe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6356–61

Effect of vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein on transcription directed by host RNA polymerases I, II, and III. Ahmed M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8413–9

Attenuation of recombinant vesicular stomatitis viruses encoding mutant glycoproteins demonstrate a critical role for maintaining a high pH threshold for membrane fusion in viral fitness. Fredericksen BL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):349–58

PHYSIOLOGY

Protein synthesis-dependent potentiation by thyroxine of antiviral activity of interferon-gamma. Lin HY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1225–32

Effect of viral infections on the ability of human endothelium for interferon, tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 6 production. Zaczyńska E, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):243–7

Kinetics of intracellular viral disassembly and processing probed by Bodipy fluorescence dequenching. Da Poian AT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):45–58

The transmembrane domain in viral fusion: essential role for a conserved glycine residue in vesicular stomatitis virus G protein. Cleverley DZ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3425–30

Basic amino acid residues at the carboxy-terminal eleven amino acid region of the phosphoprotein (P) are required for transcription but not for replication of vesicular stomatitis virus genome RNA. Das T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):103–14

Mutations in a carboxy-terminal region of vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein G that affect membrane fusion activity. Shokralla S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):39–50

RADIATION EFFECTS

Virus inactivation in superoxide dismutase preparations by ultraviolet light irradiation. Hirayama J, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Jun;21(6):621–3

VESICULAR STOMATITIS VIRUS see **VESICULAR STOMATITIS-INDIANA VIRUS**

VESICULOBULLOUS SKIN DISEASES see **SKIN DISEASES, VESICULOBULLOUS**

VESPID VENOMS see **WASP VENOMS**

VESTIBULAR APPARATUS see **VESTIBULE**

VESTIBULAR AQUEDUCT

ABNORMALITIES

Hearing loss with cochlear modiolar defects and large vestibular aqueducts. Antonelli PJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):306–12

Endolymphatic sac occlusion for the enlarged vestibular aqueduct syndrome. Welling DB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):145–51

MRI of enlarged endolymphatic sacs in the large vestibular aqueduct syndrome. Okamoto K, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Mar;40(3):167–72

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The variational anatomy of the external aperture of the human vestibular aqueduct. Mutlu C, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1997;19(5):303–5

BLOOD SUPPLY

Ménière disease caused by an anomalous vein of the vestibular aqueduct. Hosseinzadeh M, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;124(6):695–8

PATHOLOGY

Three familial cases of hearing loss associated with enlargement of the vestibular aqueduct. Abe S, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1063–9

Progressive sensorineural hearing loss and a widened vestibular aqueduct in Pendred syndrome. Cremers WR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May; 124(5):501–5

RADIOGRAPHY

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

Dehiscent jugular fossa associated with vertigo. Ongre A, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):5–6

SURGERY

Endolymphatic sac occlusion for the enlarged vestibular aqueduct syndrome. Welling DB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar;19(2):145–51

VESTIBULAR DISEASES

Vestibular dysfunction : lessons and legacies from space. Proceedings of a symposium. Washington, D.C., USA. September 28, 1996. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S1–54

Vestibular Adaptation. Proceedings of a conference. Santa Monica, California, USA. May 23–25, 1996. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):164–275

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

A preliminary study on delayed vestibulo-cerebellar effects of Tokyo Subway Sarin Poisoning in relation to gender difference: frequency analysis of postural sway. Yokoyama K, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan;40(1):17–21

Gentamicin-induced bilateral vestibular hypofunction [clinical conference] Minor LB. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18; 279(7):541–4

[Predominant central vestibular symptomatology caused by carbamazepine and dextropropoxyphene interaction (letter)] Bertholon P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 15; 26(35):1675 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

Dizziness and panic disorder: a review of the association between vestibular dysfunction and anxiety. Simon NM, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;10(2):75–80 (52 ref.)

Asymmetric otolith vestibulo-ocular responses in children with idiopathic scoliosis. Wiener-Vacher SR, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1028–32

Autonomic reaction to vestibular damage. Yates BJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):106–12 (47 ref.)

[The status of vestibular duct in diabetic patients] Lukasik S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):227–9 **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR-angiographic findings of patients with central vestibular disorders. Inui H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:51–6

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome and its implication for cochlear implant surgery. Aschendorff A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S57

Head-shaking nystagmus: a sensitive indicator of vestibular dysfunction. Tseng HZ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):549–52

The vestibular & balance center: tools for diagnosing the dizzy patient. Spindel JH. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov; 23(11):750–7 (8 ref.)

Cogan's Syndrome. High resolution MRI indicators of activity. Helmchen C, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):155–67

Vestibular disease unmasked by hyperventilation [published erratum appears in Laryngoscope 1998 Jun;108(6):948] Bance ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):610–4

Evaluation of clinical measures of equilibrium. El-Kashlan HK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):311–9

Acute vestibular syndrome. Hotson JR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):680–5 (50 ref.)

Endolymphatic sac tumors: report of three cases. Roche PH, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):927–32 (32 ref.)

Evaluation and treatment of uncompensated unilateral vestibular disease. Robertson D, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):745–57 (60 ref.)

[Rotatory impulse test does not replace caloric tests] Ulmer E, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997; 114(5):165–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Postoperative vestibular compensation and facial nerve function after acoustic neuroma operation. Relation to origin of the tumors] Frommeld T, et al. **HNO** 1998 Apr; 46(4):324–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Bilateral vestibular loss as a post-infection complication of yersiniosis?] Bücheler M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vestibular function: a prerequisite for normal language development?] Niehaus HH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The status of vestibular duct in diabetic patients] Lukasik S. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):227–9 **(Pol)**

[Vestibular hemodynamic disorders in patients with lesions of the major cerebral arteries in response to rotation stimulation and ultrasonic dopplerography (based on data on long-latency evoked potentials)] Homza NV. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):80–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Bilateral loss of vestibular function: clinical findings in 53 patients. Rinne T, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jun-Jul; 245(6–7):314–21 (45 ref.)

Panic disorder and vestibular disturbance: an overview of empirical findings and clinical implications. Asmundson GJ, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jan;44(1):107–20 (63 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Unilateral total loss of auditory and vestibular function as a complication of mumps vaccination. Kaga K, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):73–5

An unusual case of presumed perilymph fistula. Fish BM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1166–7

Serum antibodies against membranous labyrinth in patients with "idiopathic" bilateral vestibulopathy. Arbusow V, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Mar;245(3):132–6

Fetal alcohol syndrome. Hearing, speech, language, and vestibular disorders. Church MW, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;25(1):85–97 (58 ref.)

[A case of superficial siderosis of the central nervous system with bilateral vestibular dysfunction] Watanabe M, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Oct;49(10):931–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Otoneurologic abnormalities in insulin-dependent diabetes] Jáuregui-Renaud K, et al. **Rev Invest Clin** 1998 Mar-Apr; 50(2):137–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Usher syndrome in the Samaritans: strengths and limitations of using inbred isolated populations to identify genes causing recessive disorders. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):193–200

Early-onset sensorineural hearing loss and late-onset neurologic complaints caused by a mitochondrial mutation at position 7472. Ensink RJ, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug;124(8):886–91

IMMUNOLOGY

Lipopolysaccharide-induced expression of nitric oxide synthase II in the guinea pig vestibular end organ. Takumida M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(4):184–8

PATHOLOGY

Clinical-pathologic correlation in a patient with selective loss of hair cells in the vestibular endorgans. Baloh RW, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1377–82

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cochleovestibular afferent pathways of trapezius muscle responses to clicks in human. Ferber-Viart C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):6–10

Influence of optokinetic and vestibular stimuli on the performance of smooth pursuit eye movements: implications for a clinical test. Lencer RM, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):161–9

Gain and delay of human vestibulo-ocular reflexes to oscillation and steps of the head by a reactive torque helmet. II. Vestibular-deficient subjects. Tabak S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):796–809

Vestibular decruitment, hyperactivity, and rebound caloric nystagmus. Kumar A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Mar; 19(2):188–95

Perceptual and oculomotor effects of neck muscle vibration in vestibular neuritis. Ipsilateral somatosensory substitution of vestibular function. Strupp M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):677–85

Bilateral vestibulopathy revisited. Brandt T. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 May 24;1(8):361–8 (98 ref.)

Comparison of manual whole-body and passive and active head-on-body rotational testing with conventional rotary chair testing. Hanson JM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May-Jun; 8(3):273–82

Clinical-pathologic correlation in a patient with selective loss of hair cells in the vestibular endorgans. Baloh RW, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1377–82

Role of vestibular adaptation in vestibular rehabilitation. Herdman SJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):49–54 (41 ref.)

Countermeasures for vestibular dysfunction. Holt GR. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S29–30

Autonomic reaction to vestibular damage. Yates BJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):106–12 (47 ref.)

Relationship between standing posture and stability. Danis CG, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):502–17

PSYCHOLOGY

Dissociation between the perception of body verticality and the visual vertical in acute peripheral vestibular disorder in humans. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):151–3

RADIOGRAPHY

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome with mixed hearing loss: a case report. Puls T, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):185–9

REHABILITATION

Structured habituation training for movement provoked vertigo after severe traumatic brain injury: a single-case experiment. Godbout A. **Brain Inj** 1997 Sep;11(9):629–41

Vestibular rehabilitation strategies in Meniere's disease. Clendaniel RA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1145–58 (22 ref.)

Efficacy of vestibular rehabilitation. Cowand JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):49–54
Role of vestibular adaptation in vestibular rehabilitation. Herdman SJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul; 119(1):49–54 (41 ref.)

SURGERY

Venous air embolism in sitting and supine patients undergoing vestibular schwannoma resection. Duke DA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1282–6; discussion 1286–7

THERAPY

Small vestibular schwannomas in the elderly: a management dilemma. Parekh N, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 Jan; 25(1):1–3
Vestibular exercises improve central vestibulospinal compensation after vestibular neuritis. Strupp M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):838–44
Evaluation and treatment of uncompensated unilateral vestibular disease. Robertson D, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;30(5):745–57 (60 ref.)

VETERINARY

Computed tomography and magnetic resonance findings in two dogs and a cat with intracranial lesions. Morozumi M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):807–10

VESTIBULAR FUNCTION TESTS

The furosemide test and vestibular status in Meniere's disease. Tsunoda R, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar; 118(2):157–60
Disability from vestibular symptoms after acoustic neuroma resection. El-Kashlan HK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan; 19(1):104–11
Visual-induced postural sway in children with and without otitis media. Casselbrant ML, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):401–5
Relation between vestibular function and speech recognition in postlingually deafened adults with cochlear implantation. Himi T, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):223–30
A head autorotation test for patients with Menière's disease. Hirvonen TP, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):111–9
Detecting balance deficits in frequent fallers using clinical and quantitative evaluation tools. Cho CY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):426–30
Posturographic evidence of nonorganic sway patterns in normal subjects, patients, and suspected malingerers. Goebel JA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):293–302
Computerized dynamic platform posturography. Monsell EM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct; 117(4):394–8
[Vestibular function: a prerequisite for normal language development?] Niehaus HH, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Maculo-ocular reflex and visual perception during vertical acceleration] Schmäl F, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):523–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Star-gait measured by craniocorpography: patternrs, classification, physiopathological considerations and clinical utility] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):357–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Perform vestibular test among all small deaf children! Early detection of Usher syndrome improves the possibilities of communication in the event of later deaf-blindness] Konrádsson K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28; 95(5):379–81 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**
[Do not forget the other half of the organ! Important to examine balance of deaf and hearing impaired persons] Möller C, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4479–80, 4483 **(Swe)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Gain and delay of human vestibulo-ocular reflexes to oscillation and steps of the head by a reactive torque helmet. II. Vestibular-deficient subjects. Tabak S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):796–809
Gain and delay of human vestibulo-ocular reflexes to oscillation and steps of the head by a reactive torque helmet. I. Normal subjects. Tabak S, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):785–95
[Equilibrium studies--a comparison of measuring results of a force measuring plate and ultrasound movement analysis system] Rudolph I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:455–6 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Vestibulo-ocular reflex function as measured with the head autorotation test. Hirvonen TP, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):657–62
A clinical evaluation of head impulse testing. Beynon GJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Apr;23(2):117–22
Head-shaking nystagmus: a sensitive indicator of vestibular dysfunction. Tseng HZ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec; 22(6):549–52
The effects of rotation on spatial attention. Shuren J, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):72–5
Test-retest reliability of vestibular autorotation testing in healthy subjects [see comments] Guyot JP, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):704–7. Comment in: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):147–8.
[Dynamic effects of sulphuric gentamicin on vestibular function in guinea pigs] Meng X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

STANDARDS

Test/retest reliability of the vestibular autorotation test in healthy subjects [letter; comment] O'Leary DP. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):147–8. Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):704–7.

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Further aspects of the asymmetry of the stepping test. Reiss M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1344–6

TRENDS

Vestibular testing: past, present, future [editorial] Stockwell CW. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Dec;31(6):387–98 (52 ref.)

VESTIBULAR HAIR CELLS see **HAIR CELLS, VESTIBULAR**

VESTIBULAR NERVE

Molecular characterization of muscarinic receptors in the human vestibular periphery. Implications for pharmacotherapy. Ishiyama A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep; 18(5):648–54
Vestibular schwannoma with repeated intratumoral hemorrhage. Kim SH, et al. **Clin Neurol Neurosurg** 1998 Mar;100(1):68–74 (44 ref.)
Vestibular schwannoma showing a dural tail on contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance images. Noguchi Y, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):877–9
Treatment of hyperemesis gravidarum by electrical stimulation of the vestibular system. Golaszewski TM, et al. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Sep;18(3):244–6
Necrotizing granulomatous inflammation of the superior vestibular nerve mimicking an acoustic neuroma. Marple BF, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):862–5
Angiolipoma of internal auditory canal presenting repeated sudden hearing loss. Murakami S, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S80–4 (15 ref.)
[Vestibular neuritis in the course of a tick-borne viral meningitis infection] Snarska-Furla I, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun;48(1–12):254–6 **(Pol)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Ultrastructural localization of GABA-like immunoreactivity in the vestibular periphery of the rat. Kong WJ, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):90–5
Morphological and neurochemical correlates of vestibular compensation. Gacek RR, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May;25(2):193–201
[Injection of horseradish peroxidase in the superior colliculus of the rate: afferent connections] Stanzani S, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

Differential expression of alpha2-7, alpha9 and beta2-4 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunit mRNA in the vestibular end-organs and Scarpa's ganglia of the rat. Anderson AD, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 19;778(2):409–13

CYTOLOGY

Transneuronal down regulation of vestibulo-ocular neurons following vestibular ablation. Gacek RR, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):810–4
Arrangement of vestibular nerve fibers in the semicircular canal crista of the chinchilla. Naito E, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 Jul–Aug;2(4):213–22
A regional ultrastructural analysis of the cellular and synaptic architecture in the chinchilla cristae ampullares. Lysakowski A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 22; 389(3):419–43
Discharge characteristics of vestibular saccade neurons in alert monkeys. Kaneko CRS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):835–47
Innervation of cholinergic vestibular efferent system in vestibular periphery of rats. Kong W, et al. **J Tongji Med Univ** 1997;17(1):57–60, 64
Unbiased number of vestibular ganglion neurons in the mouse. Bäurle J, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 246(2):89–92

DRUG EFFECTS

Early damage in the chinchilla vestibular sensory epithelium from carboplatin. Ding D, et al. **Audiol Neurootol** 1997 May–Jun;2(3):155–67

INJURIES

A clinical conundrum: unilateral decerebrate rigidity. Bowsher D. **Clin Anat** 1998;11(4):282–3

METABOLISM

Universal absence of merlin, but not other ERM family members, in schwannomas. Stemmer-Rachamimov AO, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1649–54

PATHOLOGY

Submillimeter imaging and reconstruction of the inner ear. Dahm MC, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S54–6
Fiber grouping in the feline vestibular nerve before and after labyrinthectomy. Wright DL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Mar;107(3):207–12

PHYSIOLOGY

Neurotransmitters of vestibular commissural inhibition in the cat. Furuya N, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan; 118(1):64–9
Regional and functional differences in the distribution of vestibulosympathetic reflexes. Kerman IA, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R824–35
Behaviors of hypoglossal hyoid motoneurons in laryngeal and vestibular reflexes and in deglutition and emesis. Umezaki T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R950–5
Role of nucleus retroambigualis in respiratory reflexes evoked by superior laryngeal and vestibular nerve afferents and in emesis. Umezaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):347–56
Contribution of vestibular nerve irregular afferents to viewing distance-related changes in the vestibulo-ocular reflex. Chen-Huang C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(1):116–30
Long-term deficits in otolith, canal and optokinetic ocular reflexes of pigmented rats after unilateral vestibular nerve section. Hamann KF, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):331–40
Horizontal otolith-ocular responses in humans after unilateral vestibular deafferentation. Lempert T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):533–40
Properties of saccular nerve-activated vestibulospinal neurons in cats. Sato H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):381–8
Three-dimensional analysis of vestibular efferent neurons innervating semicircular canals of the gerbil. Purcell IM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3234–48
The papilla neglecta of turtles: a detector of head rotations with unique sensory coding properties. Brichta AM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4314–24
Short-term response of postnatal rat vestibular neurons following brain-derived neurotrophic factor or neurotrophin-3 application. Montcouquiol M, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):443–9
Vestibular nerve regeneration in the bullfrog, Rana catesbeiana: peripheral dendrites. Hernandez JD, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):244–54
[Vestibular control of the cardiovascular system] Monos E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2;139(31):1851–5 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Response of the hypothalamic neurons to stimulation of the vestibular nerve and lateral vestibular nucleus in rabbits] Grigorian SS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec;83(11–12):49–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Microelectrode study of vestibular neurons in the isolated perfused brain of the frog Rana ridibunda] Pogosian VI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):575–7 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Cochleovestibular afferent pathways of trapezius muscle responses to clicks in human. Ferber-Viart C, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):6–10
Vestibular neuronal function of cats following unilateral vertebral artery occlusion. Yamanaka T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:26–9
Multiple sclerosis: a consideration in acute cranial nerve palsies. Commins DJ, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):590–5
Vestibular evoked myogenic potentials in patients with acoustic neuromas. Murofushi T, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;124(5):509–12
Perceptual and oculomotor effects of neck muscle vibration in vestibular neuritis. Ipsilateral somatosensory substitution of vestibular function. Strupp M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):677–85
EMG responses in the soleus muscles evoked by unipolar galvanic vestibular stimulation. Watson SR, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 105(6):476–83
Bilateral loss of vestibular function: clinical findings in 53 patients. Rinne T, et al. **J Neurol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 245(6–7):314–21 (45 ref.)
Surgical treatment of uncompensated vestibular disease. Arriaga MA, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Oct; 30(5):759–76 (29 ref.)
Steps toward recovery of function after hemilabyrinthectomy in frogs. Dieringer N, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):27–33
Vestibular compensation revisited. Vidal PP, et al.

VESTIBULAR NERVE

Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jul;119(1):34–42 (42 ref.)

SURGERY

Evaluation of quality of life and symptoms after translabyrinthine acoustic neuroma surgery. Andersson G, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):421–6

Submillimeter imaging and reconstruction of the inner ear. Dahm MC, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S54–6

Vestibular nerve pathology in cases of intractable vertigo: an electronmicroscopic study. Pulec JL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):475–83

Comparison of long-term hearing results after vestibular neurectomy, endolymphatic mastoid shunt, and medical therapy. Quaranta A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):444–8

Nonsurgical factors predictive of postoperative hearing for patients with vestibular schwannoma. Robinette MS, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):738–45

My neurosurgeon retired....What now? [letter] Silverstein H. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):120

Semicircular canal plane head impulses detect absent function of individual semicircular canals. Cremer PD, et al. **Brain** 1998 Apr;121 (Pt 4):699–716

The role of vestibular nerve section in Menière's disease. Brookes GB. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Sep;76(9):652–6, 658–9, 663

Analysis of patients with persistent dizziness after vestibular nerve section. Thedinger BS, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):290–2, 295–8

Short-term changes in neck muscle and eye movement responses following unilateral vestibular neurectomy in the cat. Gustave Dit Duflo S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(4):439–49

Hearing preservation in patients undergoing vestibular schwannoma surgery: comparison of middle fossa and retrosigmoid approaches. Irving RM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May;88(5):840–5

The treatment of hearing loss in Meniere's disease. Grant IL, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 30(6):1123–44 (117 ref.)

Surgical ablation of the vestibular system in the treatment of Meniere's disease. Silverstein H, et al. **Otolaryngol Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;30(6):1075–95 (49 ref.)

Electrocochleography in retrosigmoid vestibular nerve section for intractable vertigo [letter; comment] Meyerhoff WL. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):909. Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Jun;116(6 Pt 1):593–6.

VIROLOGY

Detection of viral DNA in vestibular ganglia tissue from patients with Menière's disease. Welling DB, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):734–7

VESTIBULAR NUCLEI

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Connections between the cerebellar nucleus interpositus and the vestibular nuclei: an anatomical study in the rat. Compoint C, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5;238(3):91–4

BLOOD SUPPLY

[Benign paroxysmal vertigo in childhood] Pérez Plasencia D, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):151–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Parasolitary nucleus: a source of GABAergic vestibular information to the inferior olive of rat and rabbit. Barmack NH, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 16;392(3):352–72

CYTOLOGY

Transneuronal down regulation of vestibulo-ocular neurons following vestibular ablation. Gacek RR, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):810–4

Morphology of single afferents of the saccular macula in cats. Imagawa M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 16;240(3):127–30

[The effects of aging on the volume of human vestibular nuclei] Alvarez Méndez JC, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):97–105 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Enhancement of GABA-mediated inhibition of rat medial vestibular nucleus neurons by the neurosteroid 20-hydroxyecdysone. Okada M, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jan;118(1):11–6

Effects of the neurosteroid dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate on medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Mar;118(2):185–91

The neurosteroid pregnenolone sulfate excites medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Yamamoto T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:22–5

Effects of toluene on tonic firing and membrane properties of rat medial vestibular nucleus neurones in vitro. Magnusson AK, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):334–7

Potent effects of a selective cannabinoid receptor agonist on some guinea pig medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Newsham-West D, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 1; 348(1):R1–2

Development of action potentials and apamin-sensitive after-potentials in mouse vestibular nucleus neurones. Dutia MB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):148–54

Ethanol reduces spontaneous firing and potentiates GABA-induced currents in acutely dissociated rat medial vestibular nucleus neurons. Ishihara K, et al. **Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 33(3):252–62

[Effects of semax and ACTH(5–10) on the impulse activity of central neurons] Iasnetsov VV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):304–6 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Evidence for reduced nitric oxide synthase (NOS) activity in the ipsilateral medial vestibular nucleus and bilateral prepositus hypoglossi following unilateral vestibular deafferentation in the guinea pig. Anderson TV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):311–4

INJURIES

Time course of eye nystagmus and body movement after peripheral vestibular lesions in guinea pigs. Thompson GC, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):133–7

METABOLISM

In vitro phosphorylation of medial vestibular nucleus and prepositus hypoglossi proteins during behavioural recovery from unilateral vestibular deafferentation in the guinea pig. Sansom AJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):166–77

Regulation of NMDA receptor subunit mRNA expression in the guinea pig vestibular nuclei following unilateral labyrinthectomy. Sans N, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2019–34

Monoamines (norepinephrine, dopamine, serotonin) in the rat medial vestibular nucleus: endogenous levels and turnover. Cransac H, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1996;103(4):391–401

Effect of MK801 on cFos-like protein expression in the medial vestibular nucleus at early stage of vestibular compensation in uvulonodullectomized rats. Kim MS, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Aug 15;231(3):147–50

Quantitative autoradiography of 5-[3H]6-cyano-7-nitro-quinoxaline-2,3-dione and (+)-3-[3H]dizocilpine maleate binding in rat vestibular nuclear complex after unilateral deafferentation, with comparison to cochlear nucleus. Li H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Mar;77(2):473–84

PHYSIOLOGY

Responses of ventral respiratory group neurons of the cat to natural vestibular stimulation. Woodring SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1946–56

Horizontal or vertical optokinetic stimulation activates visual motion-sensitive, ocular motor and vestibular cortex areas with right hemispheric dominance. An fMRI study. Dieterich M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1479–95

Direct projections from nucleus X to the external cortex of the inferior colliculus in the rat. Li H, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):200–6

Processing of spatial information by floccular and non-floccular target neurons in the alert cat. Quinn KJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 5;780(1):143–9

Spatiotemporal characteristics of central otolith neurons. Chan YS, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):907–10 (38 ref.)

Role of platelet-activating factor in long-term potentiation of the rat medial vestibular nuclei. Grassi S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3266–71

Electrophysiological properties of vestibular sensory and supporting cells in the labyrinth slice before and during regeneration. Masetto S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 78(4):1913–27

Interdependence of spatial properties and projection patterns of medial vestibulospinal tract neurons in the cat. Perlmutter SI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):270–84

Relation between axon morphology in C1 spinal cord and spatial properties of medial vestibulospinal tract neurons in the cat. Perlmutter SI, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):285–303

Excitatory and inhibitory inputs from saccular afferents to single vestibular neurons in the cat. Uchino Y, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;78(4):2186–92

The differential expression of low-threshold sustained potassium current contributes to the distinct firing patterns in embryonic central vestibular neurons. Gamkrelidze G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1449–64

The effects of steroids on vestibular compensation and vestibular nucleus neuronal activity in the guinea pig. Alice C, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):201–7

Neck influences on the spatial properties of vestibulospinal reflexes in decerebrate cats: role of the cerebellar anterior vermis. Manzoni D, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 8(4):283–97

Projections of the medial and superior vestibular nuclei to the brainstem and spinal cord in the rat. Matesz C, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):489–93

Cellular basis of vestibular compensation: changes in intrinsic excitability of MVN neurones. Cameron SA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2595–9

Central vestibular networks in the guinea-pig: functional characterization in the isolated whole brain in vitro. Babalian A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Nov;81(2):405–26

The contribution of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors to lesion-induced plasticity in the vestibular nucleus. Smith PF, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;53(5):517–31 (130 ref.)

[Vestibular nucleus neurons, projecting to the "gastric" area of the solitary tract nucleus] Aleksandrov VG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(4):555–7 **(Rus)**

[Response of the hypothalamic neurons to stimulation of the vestibular nerve and lateral vestibular nucleus in rabbits] Grigorian SS, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov–Dec;83(11–12):49–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vestibular neuronal function of cats following unilateral vertebral artery occlusion. Yamanaka T, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1998;533:26–9

Horizontal linear and angular responses of neurons in the medial vestibular nucleus of the decerebrate cat. Schor RH, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):107–16

VESTIBULE

Clinical acumen and vestibular schwannoma. Moffat DA, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jan;19(1):82–7

Vestibular bibliography. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):I–V

Vestibular bibliography. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):I

Vestibular bibliography. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):I–III

Examination of two methods for statistical analysis of data with magnitude and direction emphasizing vestibular research applications. Calkins DS. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;8(4):335–40

Cochlear microphonic potentials in patients with vestibular schwannomas. Noguchi Y, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):283–90

Vestibular Adaptation. Proceedings of a conference. Santa Monica, California, USA. May 23–25, 1996. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):164–275

Postural asymmetry reduction by vestibular caloric stimulation in left hemiparetic patients. Rode G, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar;30(1):9–14

ABNORMALITIES

Large vestibular aqueduct syndrome and its implication for cochlear implant surgery. Aschendorff A, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6 Suppl):S57

[Mondini's deafness] Lian N, et al. **Lin Chuang Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;11(1):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Corticovestibular interactions: anatomy, electrophysiology, and functional considerations. Fukushima K. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):1–16 (140 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Guinea pig vestibular blood flow in response to calcitonin-gene related peptide. Burgio DL, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):819–24

In vivo vestibular blood flow in the Mongolian gerbil: angiotensin III-provoked changes in systemic and local factors. Quirk WS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):559–63

Immunohistochemical and ultrastructural investigation of the human vestibular dark cell area: roles of subepithelial capillaries and T lymphocyte-melanophage interaction in an immune surveillance system. Masuda M, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Oct;249(2):153–62

Local effects of nitric oxide on vestibular blood flow in the Mongolian gerbil. Arenberg JG, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(8):367–71

CHEMISTRY

Existence of voltage-dependent Ca2+ channels in vestibular dark cells: cytochemical and whole-cell patch-clamp studies. Imon K, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(6):287–91

CYTOLOGY

P2U purinergic receptor inhibits apical IsK/KvLQT1 channel via protein kinase C in vestibular dark cells. Marcus DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2022–9

Properties of saccular nerve-activated vestibulospinal neurons in cats. Sato H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):381–8

Canal-specific excitation and inhibition of frog second-order vestibular neurons. Straka H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1363–72

DRUG EFFECTS

In vivo vestibular blood flow in the Mongolian gerbil: angiotensin III-provoked changes in systemic and local factors. Quirk WS, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Jul;117(4):559–63

Effect of cisplatin on the basement membrane anionic sites

in the ampulla, macula, and stria vascularis of guinea pigs. Suzuki M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov; 106(11):971–5

Apoptosis and hair cell degeneration in the vestibular sensory epithelia of the guinea pig following a gentamicin insult. Lang H, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Sep;111(1–2):177–84

A role for chloride in the suppressive effect of acetylcholine on afferent vestibular activity. Pantoja AM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):21–32

Effects of chronic administration of kanamycin on the basement membrane anionic sites in the crista ampullaris of guinea pigs. Suzuki M, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):81–6

EMBRYOLOGY

Programmed cell death in the mouse cochleovestibular ganglion during development. Nishizaki K, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Sep–Oct; 60(5):267–71

Vestibular function in the fetal sheep. Antonelli PJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):571–5

From genes to behavior in the vestibular system. Baker R. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):263–75

[Prenatal development of the vestibular apparatus in walrus (Pinnipedia: Odobenidae–Odobenus rosmarus divergens)] Solntseva GN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):846–9 **(Rus)**

[Development of organs of hearing and balance in representatives of eared seals (Eumetopias jubatus)] Solntseva GN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Jan;358(1):140–4 **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Transcripts encoding three types of guanylyl–cyclase–coupled trans–membrane receptors in inner ear tissues of guinea pigs. Krause G, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):95–106

Localization of nitric oxide synthase isoforms (NOS I, II and III) in the vestibular end organs of the guinea pig. Takumida M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):67–72

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Nkx5–1 controls semicircular canal formation in the mouse inner ear. Hadrys T, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):33–9

Analysis of rat vestibular hair cell development and regeneration using calretinin as an early marker. Zheng JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8270–82

IMMUNOLOGY

Lipopolysaccharide–induced expression of nitric oxide synthase II in the guinea pig vestibular end organ. Takumida M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(4):184–8

INNERVATION

Timing of secondary vestibular neuron responses to a range of rotational head movements. Holly JE, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jul;79(1):39–48

Evidence for reduced nitric oxide synthase (NOS) activity in the ipsilateral medial vestibular nucleus and bilateral prepositus hypoglossi following unilateral vestibular deafferentation in the guinea pig. Anderson TV, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 23;787(2):311–4

ARIA is heavily expressed in rat peripheral auditory and vestibular ganglia. Morley BJ. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):170–4

Integration of somatic and visceral inputs by the brainstem: functional considerations. Yates BJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):269–75 (66 ref.)

Central and peripheral components of short latency vestibular responses in the chicken. Nazareth AM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):233–52

Output–to–input approach to neural plasticity in vestibular pathways. Delgado–García JM. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):221–30

Is there a vestibular cortex? Guldin WO, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):254–9 (40 ref.)

[The head–thrust test (HTT): physiopathological considerations and its clinical use in daily practice] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

ARIA is heavily expressed in rat peripheral auditory and vestibular ganglia. Morley BJ. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Feb;54(1):170–4

Cytochemical and patch–clamp studies of calcium influx through voltage–dependent Ca2+ channels in vestibular supporting cells of guinea pigs. Mori Y, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(5):235–9

Ontogenesis of substance P in the rat peripheral vestibular system. Demêmes D, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):252–8

Expression of brain–derived neurotrophic factor and its receptor mRNA in the vestibuloauditory system of the bullfrog. Don DM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 114(1–2):10–20

A role for chloride in the suppressive effect of acetylcholine on afferent vestibular activity. Pantoja AM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Oct;112(1–2):21–32

Immunohistochemical investigation of enkephalins in the human inner ear. Scholtz AW, et al. **Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 118(1–2):123–8

Localization of pH regulating proteins H+ATPase and Cl–/HCO3– exchanger in the guinea pig inner ear. Stanković KM, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Dec;114(1–2):21–34

Developmental expression of alpha 9 acetylcholine receptor mRNA in the rat cochlea and vestibular inner ear. Luo L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):320–31

Vestibular dark cells contain an H+/monocarboxylate–cotransporter in their apical and basolateral membrane. Shimozono M, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 May 1;163(1):37–46

Myosin Ibeta is located at tip link anchors in vestibular hair bundles. Steyger PS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4603–15

PATHOLOGY

Acoustic neuroma/vestibular schwannoma in vivo and in vitro growth models. A clinical and experimental study. Charabi S. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997;530:1–27 (144 ref.)

Human vestibular schwannoma growth in the nude mouse: evaluation of a modified subcutaneous implantation model. Stidham KR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):622–6

Evaluation of hyperactive caloric responses in patients with inner ear diseases. Ikeda M, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):326–31

[Computer image analysis in the study of endolymphatic hydrops] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):139–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Study of the vestibule in patients with dizziness and vertigo after 60 years of age] Janczewski G, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(1):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A novel psychophysical illusion resulting from interaction between horizontal vestibular and vertical pursuit stimulation. Honrubia V, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 Jul; 19(4):513–20

P2U purinergic receptor inhibits apical IsK/KvLQT1 channel via protein kinase C in vestibular dark cells. Marcus DC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):C2022–9

Responses of ventral respiratory group neurons of the cat to natural vestibular stimulation. Woodring SF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R1946–56

Cortical matching of visual and vestibular 3D coordinate maps [letter] Brandt T. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):983–4

Oculomotor response to linear acceleration as induced by counter–rotation in supine subjects. Cheung B, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):121–8

Reciprocal inhibitory visual–vestibular interaction. Visual motion stimulation deactivates the parieto–insular vestibular cortex. Brandt T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1749–58

Improvement of the motor deficit of neglect patients through vestibular stimulation: evidence for a motor neglect component. Rode G, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):253–61

Inertial vestibular coding of motion: concepts and evidence. Hess BJ, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;7(6):860–6 (57 ref.)

Short latency vestibular evoked potentials (VsEPs) to linear acceleration impulses in rats. Plotnik M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 104(6):522–30

Potassium depolarization of mammalian vestibular sensory cells increases [Ca2+]i through voltage–sensitive calcium channels. Boyer C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):971–5

A role for BDNF in early postnatal rat vestibular epithelia maturation: implication of supporting cells. Montcouquiol M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Feb;10(2):598–606

Deficits of gaze stability in multiple axes following unilateral vestibular lesions. Foster CA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):501–9

Corticovestibular interactions: anatomy, electrophysiology, and functional considerations. Fukushima K. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):1–16 (140 ref.)

Tilt perception during dynamic linear acceleration. Seidman SH, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):307–14

Vestibular–evoked electromyographic responses in soleus: a comparison between click and galvanic stimulation. Watson SR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):504–10

Vestibular–hippocampal interactions. Smith PF. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(5):465–71 (92 ref.)

Enhancement of electrically evoked oto–acoustic emissions associated with low–frequency stimulus bias of the basilar membrane towards scala vestibuli. Kirk DL, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1544–54

Neck afferents and muscle sympathetic activity in humans: implications for the vestibulosympathetic reflex. Ray CA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):450–3

Response to vestibular stimulation of sympathetic outflow to muscle in humans. Cui J, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1997 Oct 13;66(3):154–62

Vestibular compensation in lampreys: role of vision at different stages of recovery of equilibrium control. Deliagina T. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2957–67

Topography and reciprocal activity of cerebellar Purkinje cells in the uvula–nodulus modulated by vestibular stimulation. Fushiki H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3083–94

Effect of cerebellar inactivation by lidocaine microdialysis on the vestibuloocular reflex in goldfish. McElligott JG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1286–94

Ionic currents and electromotility in inner ear hair cells from humans. Oghalai JS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):2235–9

Vestibular bibliography. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):I–V

The effects of steroids on vestibular compensation and vestibular nucleus neuronal activity in the guinea pig. Alice C, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):201–7

Neuroanatomic substrates for vestibulo–autonomic interactions. Balaban CD, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):7–16 (74 ref.)

Microgravity vestibular investigations: perception of self–orientation and self–motion. Benson AJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):453–7

Vestibular influences on autonomic cardiovascular control in humans. Biaggioni I, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):35–41 (35 ref.)

Clinical evidence that the vestibular system participates in autonomic control. Furman JM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):27–34 (68 ref.)

Sleep and vestibular adaptation: implications for function in microgravity. Hobson JA, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):81–94 (48 ref.)

The adequate stimulus for avian short latency vestibular responses to linear translation. Jones TA, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 May–Jun;8(3):253–72

Neural control of the cardiovascular system during exercise. An integrative role for the vestibular system. Kramer JM, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):71–80 (54 ref.)

Classical conditioning using vestibular reflexes. Quinn KJ. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):117–33 (73 ref.)

Physiological evidence that the vestibular system participates in autonomic and respiratory control. Yates BJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):17–25 (46 ref.)

Vestibular autonomic regulation: overview and conclusions of a recent workshop at the University of Pittsburgh [editorial] Yates BJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 8(1):1–5 (00 ref.)

Neurotrophin 3, not brain–derived neurotrophic factor or neurotrophin 4, knockout mice have delay in vestibular compensation after unilateral labyrinthectomy. Gacek RR, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):671–8

Associative learning of visual and vestibular stimuli in Lymnaea. Sakakibara M, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 Jan;69(1):1–12

The effects of rotation on spatial attention. Shuren J, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Apr; 11(2):72–5

Cellular basis of vestibular compensation: changes in intrinsic excitability of MVN neurones. Cameron SA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2595–9

Bilateral vestibular failure impairs visual motion perception even with the head still. Grünbauer WM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1807–10

Vestibular memory–contingent saccades involve somatosensory input from the body support. Mergner T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1469–73

Vestibular inputs to bulbar respiratory interneurons in the cat. Nakazawa K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Oct 20; 8(15):3395–8

Motor development after vestibular deprivation in rats. Geisler HC, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul; 22(4):565–9 (55 ref.)

Electrophysiological evidence for direction–specific rotary evoked potentials in human subjects—a topographical study. Probst T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19; 239(2–3):97–100

Body response to binaural monopolar galvanic vestibular stimulation in humans. Séverac Cauquil A, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27;245(1):37–40

Experimental hemispherectomy and hemicerebellectomy and their influence on vestibular habituation. Kaźmierczak H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):22–4

Vestibular function and cochlear implant. Rossi G, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar–Apr; 60(2):85–7

Vision and vestibular adaptation. Demer JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):78–88

Vestibular adaptation: how models can affect data interpretations. Galiana HL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Sep;119(3):231–43

Influence of the multichannel cochlear implant on vestibular function. Ito J. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun; 118(6):900–2

Physiological principles of vestibular function on earth and in space. Minor LB. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S5–15 (46 ref.)

Vestibulospinal adaptation to microgravity. Paloski WH. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S39–44 (22 ref.)

Molecules, motion, and man. Wackym PA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S16–24 (78 ref.)

VESTIBULE

Autonomic reaction to vestibular damage. Yates BJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):106–12 (47 ref.)

Spaceflight influences on ocular counterrolling and other neurovestibular reactions. Young LR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S31–4 (19 ref.)

Effect of galvanic vestibular stimulation on perception of subjective vertical in standing humans. Tardy-Gervet MF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1155–61

Convergence of directional vestibular and neck signals on cerebellar purkinje cells. Manzoni D, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Apr;435(5):617–30

A pilot investigation into the use of vestibulometric measures in predicting neural pathways in relation to vibrotactile stimulation. Mackenzie I, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:14–8

Aberrations in postural control, vibration sensation and some vestibular findings in healthy 64–92-year-old subjects. Kristinsdottir EK, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1997 Dec; 29(4):257–65

Visual-vestibular interaction—an evoked potential study in normal human subjects. Iida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):137–9

Is there a vestibular cortex? Guldin WO, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):254–9 (40 ref.)

[Dynamic effects of sulphuric gentamicin on vestibular function in guinea pigs] Meng X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Effects of rotating stimuli on electronystagmogram and electrogastrogram in guinea pigs] Xu X, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):75–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Impulsive angular acceleration evoked middle and long latency potentials in guinea pigs] Yin S, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(4):214–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Identification of vestibular compensation-associated molecules by means of differential display] Kitahara T, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1998 Jan;101(1):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vestibular evoked potentials in people] Frączkowski K, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(1):70–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Study of mechanisms underlying the effects of low-frequency acoustic vibrations] Nekhoroshev AS. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):26–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Retrospective blinded review of magnetic resonance imaging in patients with central electronystagmography findings. Kinney WC, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):341–4

The vestibular & balance center: tools for diagnosing the dizzy patient. Spindel JH. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov; 23(11):750–7 (8 ref.)

Vestibular stimulation by multichannel cochlear implants. Bance ML, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):291–4

Countermeasures for vestibular dysfunction. Holt GR. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S29–30

[Vestibular and auditory functions in Ménière's disease] Zhang S, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(3):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Negative potential auditory brainstem response with 3-msec latency in profoundly deaf patients: characteristics and relationship to vestibular evoked response] Shiraishi K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Nov; 100(11):1382–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Human vestibular schwannoma growth in the nude mouse: evaluation of a modified subcutaneous implantation model. Stidham KR, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Sep;18(5):622–6

ECochG, CNAP and ABR monitoring during vestibular Schwannoma surgery. Colletti V, et al. **Audiology** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):27–37

VIROLOGY

Expression of adeno-associated virus integrated transgene within the mammalian vestibular organs. Lalwani AK, et al. **Am J Otol** 1998 May;19(3):390–5

VESTIBULO-OCULAR REFLEX see **REFLEX, VESTIBULO-OCULAR**

VESTIBULOCOCHLEAR NERVE see **ACOUSTIC NERVE**

VESTIBULOPLASTY

METHODS

Fibrin sealant fixation of a skin graft in mandibular vestibuloplasty. Case report. Yaman Z. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Aug;43(4):213–6

Mandibular anterior ridge extension: a modification of the Kazanjian vestibuloplasty technique. Al-Mahdy Al-Belasy F. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;55(10):1057–9; discussion 1060

VESV see **VESICULAR EXANTHEMA OF SWINE VIRUS**

VETERANS

Resolving the Gulf War syndrome question. Hyams KC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):339–42

Health symptoms in Persian Gulf veterans: where do we go from here? [editorial; comment] Hatch MC. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Feb;33(2):103. Comment on: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13.

Health symptoms reported by Persian Gulf War veterans two years after return [see comments] Wolfe J, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13. Comment in: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):103.

Results of speech processor upgrade in a population of Veterans Affairs cochlear implant recipients. Cohen NL, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Jul;18(4):462–5

Difficult, dangerous, and drug seeking: the 3D way to better patient care. Carlson MJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1250–2

Stroke rehabilitation outcome variation in Veterans Affairs rehabilitation units: accounting for case-mix. Reker DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):751–7

Inappropriate use of medications in the veteran community: how much do doctors and pharmacists contribute? Parkes AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Aug;21(5):469–76

A happy holiday. Clark PH. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):84–5

Elevated cytotoxicity in combat veterans with long-term post-traumatic stress disorder: preliminary observations. Laudenslager ML, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):74–9

Vets may be compensated [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):733

Exposure to Agent Orange and occurrence of soft-tissue sarcomas or non-Hodgkin lymphomas: an ongoing study in Vietnam. Kramárová E, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:671–8

Dioxin and diabetes mellitus [letter; comment] Slade BA. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):359–60. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 May;8(3):252–8.

Epidemiology of AIDS and tuberculosis among United States Veterans. Levine VR. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May; 2(5):405–12

Predicting outcomes in HIV-infected veterans: I. Progression to AIDS. Rabeneck L, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1231–40

Predicting outcomes in HIV-infected veterans: II. Survival after AIDS. Rabeneck L, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1241–8

Levels of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in 1,302 unexposed Air Force Vietnam-era veterans [published erratum appears in J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):273] Michalek JE, et al. **J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol** 1998 Jan-Mar;8(1):59–64

Symptoms in 18,495 Persian Gulf War veterans. Latency of onset and lack of association with self-reported exposures. Kroenke K, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun; 40(6):520–8

Temporal patterns of veterans' psychiatric service utilization, disability payments, and cocaine use. Grossman LS, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Jul-Sep;29(3):285–90

Diazepam usage in veterans with spinal cord injury. Broderick CP, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1997 Oct; 20(4):406–9

Long-term follow-up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209–11

Predictors of mammography use among women veterans. Hynes DM, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):239–47

Chronic multisymptom illness affecting Air Force veterans of the Gulf War [see comments] Fukuda K, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):981–8. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Sep 16;280(11):1010–1.

Australian test veterans fight for compensation [news] Ettershank K. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):274

Combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder exhibit decreased habituation of the P1 midlatency auditory evoked potential. Gillette GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1421–34

Case managed residential care for homeless addicted veterans. Results of a true experiment. Conrad KJ, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):40–53

Gulf War illnesses: complex medical, scientific and political paradox. Nicolson GL, et al. **Med Confl Surviv** 1998 Apr-Jun;14(2):156–65

Interpersonal trauma and animal-related experiences in female and male military veterans: implications for program development. Baker DG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):20–5

Bilateral total knee replacement for traumatic arthritis from blast injury in Vietnam. Coy J, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep; 163(9):651–2

Nomograms to follow recovery rate in status asthmaticus in a veteran population. Klaustermeyer WB, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):177–9

Frequency of infected aneurysms among patients in Department of Veterans Affairs hospitals, 1986–1990: the role of Salmonella. Klontz KC. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):766–8

A four-year review of patients with hepatitis C antibody in Department of Veterans Affairs facilities. Roselle GA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):711–4

Co-occurrent use of cigarettes, alcohol, and caffeine in a retired military population. Talcott GW, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):133–8

Remembering not to forget [editorial] Carroll-Johnson RM. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jun;25(5):813

Heredity and prostate cancer: a study of World War II veteran twins. Page WF, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1; 33(4):240–5

Agreement between seriously mentally ill veterans and their clinicians about medication compliance. Valenstein M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug;49(8):1043–8

Psychiatric syndromes in Persian Gulf War veterans: an association of handling dead bodies with somatoform disorders. Labbate LA, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul-Oct;67(4–5):275–9

Service utilization by wife caregivers of frail older veterans. Dorfman LT, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;26(2):33–52

Developing a national registry of veterans with spinal cord dysfunction: experiences and implications. Samsa G, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jan;36(1):57–62

Primary care within the VA: the firm model. Rutan GH, et al. **Tenn Med** 1997 Nov;90(11):456–8

[Peripheral nervous system function in the late period of closed craniocerebral trauma in Afghanistan veterans] Miakotnykh VS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):48–9 **(Rus)**

[The organizational problems of care for World War II veterans and older persons at the prehospital stage] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):158–9 **(Ukr)**

[The social and hygienic living conditions of participants in World War II and of elderly persons and their health indices] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):147–9 **(Ukr)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Long-term reliability and validity of alcoholism diagnoses and symptoms in a large national telephone interview survey. Slutske WS, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 May; 22(3):553–8

Increasing participation in substance abuse aftercare treatment. Lash SJ. **Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse** 1998 Feb; 24(1):31–6

Treatment involvement and outcomes for four subtypes of homeless veterans. Humphreys K, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Apr;68(2):285–94

Homeless mentally ill veterans: race, service use, and treatment outcomes. Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):632–8

Consistency of memory among veterans of Operation Desert Storm [letter] Butler LD, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1300–1

Consistency of memory among veterans of Operation Desert Storm [letter] Spiegel D. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Sep; 155(9):1301

Depression subtyping in PTSD patients. Constans JI, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;9(4):235–40

Facial EMG responses to combat-related visual stimuli in veterans with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlson JG, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):247–59

Relationship between posttraumatic stress disorder and self-reported physical symptoms in Persian Gulf War veterans. Baker DG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Oct 13; 157(18):2076–8

Personality subtypes, coping styles, symptom correlates, and substances of choice among a cohort of substance abusers. Quirk SW, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):157–69

Risk factors for posttraumatic stress disorder in Australian Vietnam veterans. O'Toole BI, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;32(1):21–31

Posttraumatic stress disorder and comorbidity in Australian Vietnam veterans: risk factors, chronicity and combat. O'Toole BI, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 32(1):32–42

Self-efficacy and adjustment in cancer patients: a preliminary report. Beckham JC, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall; 23(3):138–42

Salivary cortisol in Operation Desert Storm returnees. Kellner M, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):849–50

Racial differences in combat-related PTSD: empirical findings and conceptual issues. Frueh BC, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;18(3):287–305 (80 ref.)

Race-related stress among Asian American veterans: a model to enhance diagnosis and treatment. Loo CM, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(2):75–90 (40 ref.)

Buspirone potentiation of antidepressants in the treatment of PTSD. Hamner M, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997; 5(3):137–9

Personality and PTSD II: personality assessment of PTSD-diagnosed Vietnam veterans using the cloninger tridimensional personality questionnaire (TPQ). Richman H, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(2):70–7

Group treatment programme for elderly war veterans with PTSD [letter; comment] Bonwick R. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):64–5. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Aug;12(8):862–7.

Double trauma: a group therapy approach for Vietnam Veterans suffering from war and childhood trauma. Goodman M, et al. **Int J Group Psychother** 1998 Jan; 48(1):39–54

Telephone hotline assessment and counselling of suicidal

military service veterans in the USA. Porter LS, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Oct;26(4):716–22
The relationship of suicide attempts, borderline personality traits, and major depressive disorder in a veteran outpatient population. Reich J. **J Affect Disord** 1998 May;49(2):151–6
Identifying homeless mentally ill veterans in jail: a preliminary report. Stovall JG, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997;25(3):311–5
Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory profiles of Vietnam combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder and their children. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):847–52
Interpersonal violence and its correlates in Vietnam veterans with chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):859–69
A preliminary evaluation of treatment outcomes at a veterans' hospital's inpatient psychiatry unit. Buchanan JP, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):853–8
Assessing PTSD with the Millon Clinical Multiaxial Inventory-III. Craig RJ, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec; 53(8):943–52
Relationship between scores on anger measures and PTSD symptomatology, employment, and compensation-seeking status in combat veterans. Frueh BC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):871–8
Combat guilt and its relationship to PTSD symptoms. Henning KR, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):801–8
Secondary trauma: assessing inter-generational transmission of war experiences with a modified Stroop procedure. Motta RW, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):895–903
The efficacies of three relaxation regimens in the treatment of PTSD in Vietnam War veterans. Watson CG, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):917–23
Warriors as peacekeepers: features of the Somalia experience and PTSD. Litz BT, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;65(6):1001–10
Lower precombat intelligence is a risk factor for posttraumatic stress disorder. Macklin ML, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):323–6
Family systems therapy after Operation Desert Storm with European-theater veterans. Ford JD, et al. **J Marital Fam Ther** 1998 Apr;24(2):243–50
Development and preliminary validation of a forced-choice test of response bias for posttraumatic stress disorder. Morel KR. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):299–314
Use of the hand test in the assessment of combat-related stress. Walter C, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):315–23
Resilience-recovery factors in post-traumatic stress disorder among female and male Vietnam veterans: hardiness, postwar social support, and additional stressful life events. King LA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):420–34
Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder and chronic pain in Vietnam combat veterans. Beckham JC, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):379–89
Evaluating substance abuse treatment process models: I. Changes on proximal outcome variables during 12-step and cognitive-behavioral treatment. Finney JW, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):371–80
Predictors of participation in aftercare sessions and self-help groups following completion of intensive outpatient treatment for substance abuse. McKay JR, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Mar;59(2):152–62
Time-limited psychotherapy with Operation Desert Storm veterans. Ford JD, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct; 10(4):655–64
Female partners' estimations of male veterans' combat-related PTSD severity. Gallagher JG, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):367–74
Antidepressant treatment, posttraumatic stress disorder, survivor guilt, and spiritual awakening. Khouzam HR, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1997 Oct;10(4):691–6
Anniversary reactions in Gulf War veterans: a naturalistic inquiry 2 years after the Gulf War. Morgan CA 3rd, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):165–71
Heart rate and blood pressure resting levels and responses to generic stressors in Vietnam veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):155–64
The quality of the intimate relationships of male Vietnam veterans: problems associated with posttraumatic stress disorder. Riggs DS, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan; 11(1):87–101
The development of a scale to assess war-time atrocities: the War Events Scale. Unger WS, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Apr;11(2):375–83
Stress and long-term coronary risk [letter; comment] Gill G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1247–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):541–5.
Female veterans' use of Department of Veterans Affairs health care services. Hoff RA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1114–9
Comparing generic and disease-specific measures of physical and role functioning: results from the Veterans Health Study. Ren XS, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Feb;36(2):155–66
Psychological characteristics of wounded and disabled Croatian war veterans. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):331–6
Post-traumatic stress disorder and functioning and quality of life outcomes in female Vietnam veterans. Zatzick DF, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):661–5
Duty-related and sexual stress in the etiology of PTSD among women veterans who seek treatment. Fontana A, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):658–62
ADHD in adults [letter; comment] Holmgren JP. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):388–9. Comment on: Psychiatr Serv 1997 Oct;48(10):1331–3.
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder among homeless veterans [see comments] Lomas B, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1331–3. Comment in: Psychiatr Serv 1998 Mar;49(3):388–9.
A clinical tool for rating response to civil commitment for substance abuse treatment. Olson DH, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Oct;48(10):1317–22
Clozapine therapy for older veterans. Sajatovic M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):340–4
A survey of sexual trauma treatment provided by VA medical centers. Suris AM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar; 49(3):382–4
Hospital utilization and personality characteristics of veterans with psychiatric problems. Williams W, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):370–5
Physiologic responses to non-startling tones in Vietnam veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Orr SP, et al. **Psychiatry Res** 1997 Nov 14;73(1–2):103–7
Cerebrospinal fluid and plasma beta-endorphin in combat veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. Baker DG, et al. **Psychoneuroendocrinology** 1997 Oct;22(7):517–29
Diseases among men 20 years after exposure to severe stress: implications for clinical research and medical care [see comments] Boscarino JA. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):605–14. Comment in: Psychosom Med 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):615.
Psychosomatic research at the margins of morality—war as a stressor [editorial; comment] Kaplan GA. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):615. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):605–4.
Use of medical services by veterans with mental disorders. Druss BG, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):451–8
Current combat-related disorders in the absence of PTSD among Australian Vietnam veterans. Grayson D, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):186–92

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prevalence and correlates of heavy smoking in Vietnam veterans with chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Beckham JC, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep–Oct; 22(5):637–47
Counterpoint: Responding to inadequate critique of birth defects paper [comment] Cowan DN, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):326–7; discussion 334–8. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):315–23.
Counterpoint: Responding to suppositions and misunderstandings [comment] Gray GC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):328–33; discussion 334–8. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):315–23.
Gulf War Veterans' Health Registries. Who is most likely to seek evaluation? Gray GC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):343–9
Point: bias from the "healthy-warrior effect" and unequal follow-up in three government studies of health effects of the Gulf War [see comments] Haley RW. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):315–23. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):324–5; discussion 334–8. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):326–7; discussion 334–8. Comment in: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):328–33; discussion 334–8.
Counterpoint: Negligible "healthy-warrior effect" on Gulf War Veterans' mortality [comment] Kang HK, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 15;148(4):324–5; discussion 334–8. Comment on: Am J Epidemiol 1998 Aug 15;148(4):315–23.
Military history of patients with inflammatory bowel disease: an epidemiological study among U.S. veterans. Delcò F, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1457–62
Sleep disturbances in the Vietnam generation: findings from a nationally representative sample of male Vietnam veterans. Neylan TC, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul; 155(7):929–33
Rheumatic findings in Gulf War veterans. Grady EP, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23;158(4):367–71
Paternal dioxin and the sex of children fathered by veterans of Operation Ranch Hand [letter] Michalek JE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul;9(4):474–5
Cigarette smoking and thyroid hormone levels in males. Fisher CL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):972–7
Posttraumatic stress disorder in U.S. Army Vietnam veterans who served in the Persian Gulf War. McCarroll JE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):682–5
Neuropsychiatric sequelae of cerebral malaria in Vietnam veterans. Varney NR, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov; 185(11):695–703
The relationships between premilitary school record data and risk for posttraumatic stress disorder among Vietnam war veterans. Watson CG, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jun; 186(6):338–44
Subtle neurological deficits and psychopathological findings in substance-abusing homeless and non-homeless veterans. Douyon R, et al. **J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Spring;10(2):210–5
Relationship between inpatient alcoholism treatment and longitudinal changes in health care utilization. Booth BM, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):625–37
First-time admissions with alcohol-related medical problems: a 10-year follow-up of a national sample of alcoholic patients. Piette JD, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jan; 59(1):89–96
Private health insurance and veterans use of Veterans Affairs care. RATE Project Committee. Rate Alternative Technical Evaluation. Kashner TM, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul;36(7):1085–97
Homelessness: health service use and related costs [see comments] Rosenheck R, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Aug; 36(8):1256–64. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Aug;36(8):1121–2.
Hospitalizations and the homeless [letter] Rosenheck R, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 15;339(16):1166; discussion 1167
Prevention services received by veterans visiting VHA facilities. Branch LG, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 27(4):604–10
Utilization of mental health services by women in a male-dominated environment: the VA experience. Hoff RA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1408–14
Substance use and psychiatric problems of homeless Native American veterans. Kasprow WJ, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Mar;49(3):345–50
Age, ethnicity, and comorbidity in a national sample of hospitalized alcohol-dependent women veterans. Ross R, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):663–8
Clinical characteristics and health resource use of men and women veterans with serious mental illness. Sajatovic M, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1461–3
Reported physical health in resistance veterans from World War II. Hovens JE, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):987–96
Triage services: a profile of high utilization. Berg-Weger M, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(1):15–31
Preventive health services and access to care for male veterans compared with their spouses. Jain S, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Jun;168(6):499–503

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

VETERANS AFFAIRS (U.S.) see **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

VETERANS DISABILITY CLAIMS

Effects of compensation-seeking on treatment outcomes among veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder. Fontana A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):223–30

ECONOMICS

Vets may be compensated [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):733

HISTORY

The Civilian War Benefits program: SSA's first disability program. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(2):68–76

VETERANS HOSPITALS see **HOSPITALS, VETERANS**

VETERINARIANS

see related
ANIMAL TECHNICIANS

American Veterinary Dental College's position statement regarding veterinary dental health care providers. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):631
Results of the AVMA survey of US pet-owning households on selection of a veterinarian. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):495–6
Distinction between "Dr." and "veterinarian" [letter] Haas KB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):155–6
Concerns regarding treatment of veterinarians with disabilities [letter; comment] Kaplan RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1366–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):663–4.
Earnings, feminization, and consequences for the future of the veterinary profession. Miller GY. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):340–4
Veterinary careers in the US Public Health Service Commissioned Corps. Oeller DS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):962–5
Prevalence of swine influenza and other viral, bacterial, and parasitic zoonoses in veterinarians [letter; comment] Nowotny N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1414–5. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Jan;175(1):7–15.
Perceptions of teenagers about the role of the veterinarian in practice: a cross-cultural study. Hudson WG, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):59–61
Overview of diseases and drug needs for sheep and goats. Veterinarians' and producers' perspectives. de la Concha-Bermejillo A, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998;40 Suppl 1:7–12
Competition or cooperation? Jevring C. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S95–6
Food safety: the veterinarian's central role [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 4;141(14):347
Firearms legislation [letter] Worth R. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13; 141(11):287–8
[The veterinarian and the press] Deleu DS. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 1;122(11):325–6 **(Dut)**

VETERINARIANS

[Euthanasia of young pigs stirs up strong emotions] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jun 15;122(12):356–7 **(Dut)**

[Equine dental symposium. Veterinarians or assistants?] Smeenk G. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15; 123(16):482–3 **(Dut)**

[Health services: practitioner plays a crucial role in prevention programmes] van der Houwen C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 1;122(13):376–8 **(Dut)**

[Women in veterinary medicine--thoughts on the possibility of integration in the professional world] von Rechenberg B. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(12):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Support for writers [letter; comment] Wilson D. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):331. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Oct;75(10):719–21.

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, VETERINARY

HISTORY

Pioneer women veterinarians in European society. Rinesch P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):182–4

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Concerns over landmark Vet Bill [news] **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):696

The legal implications of the veterinarian's role as a private practitioner and health professional, with particular reference to the human-animal bond: Part 2, The veterinarian's role in society. Jack DC. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):653–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Contracts for continuing service--herd care [comment] Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):854–5 . Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1991 Feb 15;198(4):563–5.

Fee splitting, kickbacks, rebates, and commissions. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):966–7

Local licensing, facility licensing, and practitioners from other states. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):360

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Taking care of business [news] Clarke R. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):396, 399

AVMA, OSHA meet and establish dialogue [news] Abney P. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):266–7

Some legal concerns of veterinary medical associations. Hannah HA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):300–1

Spay Day USA: controversy eclipses mutual pursuit [interview by Susan C. Kahler] Hazard HE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1495–7

Improving the ability of food animal veterinarians to make management decisions. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1506–8

The art of employee involvement and participatory management for food animal veterinarians. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):158–60

Special neutering campaign [letter] McCawley M. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):368

PSYCHOLOGY

Attitudes of veterinarians, animal control directors, and county prosecutors in Michigan regarding enforcement of state animal cruelty legislation. Stolt LB, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1521–3

STANDARDS

Concerns over landmark Vet Bill [news] **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):696

Drugs in racing. Maddison JE. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar;76(3):176

Veterinarians and the promotion of food safety on the farm. Turner AJ. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):416

Using the fentanyl patch [letter; comment] McKelvey D. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):5; discussion 6. Comment on: Can Vet J 1997 Nov;38(11):677–8.

Using the fentanyl patch [letter; comment] Scherk-Nixon M. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):6. Comment on: Can Vet J 1997 Nov;38(11):677–8.

Dealing with unethical veterinarians [letter; comment] Dykhouse D. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15; 212(6):796–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.

Further support for disabled students and veterinarians [letter; comment] Gossett RE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1536–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):663–4.

Employer-based outcomes assessment of recent graduates and comparison with performance during veterinary school. Greenfield CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):842–9 (7 ref.)

Ethical standards and licensure. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):554–5

Leadership, professionalism, and ethics of food animal veterinarians. Herrick JB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):699–700

Public health veterinarians protect food supply [news] Hollingsworth J, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1;211(7):818–9

Are the ethics and honor of food animal veterinarians for sale? [see comments] Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):796–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186

Confusion on ethical guidelines [letter] Mathey WJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):288

Importance of ethics [letter; comment] West RL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.

[Therapy or euthanasia? How far may (and should) the veterinarian go in the treatment of an animal?] Rippe KP. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["With creatures, trademark" (letter)] Stirnimann J. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(3):125–6 **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Length of veterinary working life. Heath TJ. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):478–81

Employment of male and female graduates of US veterinary medical colleges, 1997. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):208–9

Employment, starting salaries, and educational indebtedness of 1997 graduates of US veterinary medical colleges. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15; 211(12):1519–20

Geographic distribution of female and male veterinarians in the United States, 1996. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):989–90

Results of a survey to assess knowledge and expectations of veterinarians and their clients regarding heartworm preventives and vaccinations in dogs. New JC Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):434–7

Occupational factors and reproductive outcomes among a cohort of female veterinarians. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):61–7

Needlestick injuries among female veterinarians: frequency, syringe contents and side-effects. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):451–7

Mixed-mode survey of female veterinarians yields high response rate. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):458–62

Student numbers and university funding [letter; comment] Jones RS. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):315–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Aug 23;141(8):203–4.

TRENDS

Some thoughts on the economic future of veterinary medicine [letter] Finnegan NB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):409–10

Veterinarians key to advancing xenotransplantation [news] Marshall M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):331

[DAP Eelde-Hoornsemeer clear for the future (news)] Rotgers G. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):335–7 **(Dut)**

VETERINARY ASSISTANTS see **ANIMAL TECHNICIANS**

VETERINARY CLINICS see **HOSPITALS, ANIMAL**

VETERINARY DRUGS

Crisis at the Bureau of Veterinary Drugs. McCall E. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):139–41 **(Eng, Fre)**

Re-engineering the Bureau of Veterinary Drugs [news] McKelvey D. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):143–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

Butorphanol placed into schedule IV [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1107

New FDA rule affects drug labeling [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):598

Helpful tips for extralabel drug use: record keeping, record access, and product labels. The FDA-Center for Veterinary Medicine and the American Veterinary Medicine Association. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):666–7

Marketing authorization of veterinary medicinal products in Poland. Sztabińska-Koncka H, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):129–33

Availability of medicines [letter] McMullin P. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):503

[The veterinary disciplinary board] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):484–6 **(Dut)**

[Position of the Royal Netherlands Veterinary Association concerning the union of veterinary pharmacists. Anything but defensive! (news)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):489–90 **(Dut)**

[Veterinary medicines supplied directly to breeders (letter)] Overgaauw PA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 15; 123(18):542 **(Dut)**

[Resolution prohibited agents veterinary drug law. Limited use of growth-promoting hormones and beta-agonists] van Egmond S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 15; 122(18):506–9 **(Dut)**

[Veterinary medicines and the disciplinary board] Vendrig AA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jul 1;123(13):402–7 **(Dut)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Therapeutic antibiotics in animal feeds and antibiotic resistance. Tollefson L, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):709–15 (21 ref.)

[The pharmacy in companion animal practice] Vaarkamp H. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):700–1 **(Dut)**

[Figurative use of antibiotics in hormone preparations (letter)] van Elst HA. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):328–9 **(Dut)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Processing and evaluation of adverse drug experience reports at the Food and Drug Administration Center for Veterinary Medicine. Keller WC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):208–11 (1 ref.)

Antibiotics in animal husbandry: assessing the risks and benefits [news] [see comments] **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13; 141(24):614. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 17;142(3):71.

Veterinary medicines--suspected adverse reactions, 1997 [news] Gray A. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):60–1

[Annual report BBD (Bureau Adverse Effects Veterinary Drugs): a synopsis] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1; 123(1):18–9 **(Dut)**

ANALYSIS

Residues of some veterinary drugs in animals and foods. Monographs prepared by the forty-eighth meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **FAO Food Nutr Pap** 1998;41(10):1–90

Antimicrobial drug residues in milk and meat: causes, concerns, prevalence, regulations, tests, and test performance. Mitchell JM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun; 61(6):742–56 (173 ref.)

The withdrawal time estimation of veterinary drugs revisited. Concordet D, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct; 20(5):380–6

Evaluation of certain veterinary drug residues in food. Forty-seventh report of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;876:1–85 (159 ref.)

Evaluation of certain veterinary drug residues in food. Forty-eighth report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;879:i-vi, 1–73

[The detection of veterinary preparations in forensic chemical investigations] Kartashova LKh, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):31–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

The regulation of drugs and medicines in horse racing in the United States. The Association of Racing Commissioners International Uniform Classification of Foreign Substances Guidelines. Short CR, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):145–53

ECONOMICS

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the financially stressed client. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):603

PHARMACOKINETICS

The withdrawal time estimation of veterinary drugs: a non-parametric approach. Concordet D, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;20(5):374–9

Interspecies allometric analysis of the comparative pharmacokinetics of 44 drugs across veterinary and laboratory animal species. Riviere JE, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):453–63 (25 ref.)

POISONING

Suicide with the veterinary drug acepromazine. Stowell LI. **J Anal Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):166–8

STANDARDS

Therapeutic claims for unauthorised veterinary medicines [letter; comment] Anderson R. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24; 142(4):95–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 1;141(18):480.

[Broad interpretation 'mortal danger' (letter; comment)] Pellicaan CH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15; 123(4):120. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Jan 15;123(2):52–4. **(Dut)**

[Disciplinary Tribunal out for legal cleverness? (letter)] Straatman J. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):163 **(Dut)**

[Mutual recognition: experiences and problems in various countries] Van den Eede C. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 15;123(2):54–6 **(Dut)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Who's to blame for inappropriate use of drugs? [letter] Cobb DV. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338–9

[Legal determinations concerning narcotics which are important for the veterinarian] Ungemach FR, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Draft AVMA principles on judicious therapeutic use of antimicrobials. American Veterinary Medical Association.

J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Sep 15;213(6):763

Antimicrobial use principles drafted; steering committee invites comments [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):763, 779

Helpful tips for extralabel drug use: companion animals, minor and exotic species, and wildlife. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1711–2

Role of veterinary therapeutics in bacterial resistance development: animal and public health perspectives. Apley MD, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15; 212(8):1209–13

Therapeutic information on the Internet. Wilcke JR. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 Mar; 28(2):449–64 (0 ref.)

Overview of diseases and drug needs for sheep and goats. Veterinarians' and producers' perspectives. de la Concha-Bermejillo A, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998;40 Suppl 1:7–12

An overview of selected diseases and drug needs in the llama and alpaca industries. Smith BB. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998; 40 Suppl 1:29–34

[Use of antibiotics in horses (letter; comment)] Boerma S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15;123(6):206–7. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Feb 1;123(3):84–5. **(Dut)**

[Legal determinations concerning narcotics which are important for the veterinarian] Ungemach FR, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):224–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

An evaluation of the safety of Crodamol PMP. Bernard BK, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):427–36

VETERINARY EDUCATION see **EDUCATION, VETERINARY**

VETERINARY HOSPITALS see **HOSPITALS, ANIMAL**

VETERINARY MEDICINE

see related
ANIMAL DISEASES
ANIMAL TECHNICIANS
LABORATORY ANIMAL SCIENCE

Tropical Veterinary Medicine: Molecular Epidemiology, Hemoparasites and Their Vectors, and General Topics. Proceedings of the 4th biennial meeting of the Society for Tropical Veterinary Medicine. Montpellier, France, May 5–9, 1997. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:1–503

Comparative ethnoveterinary and serological evaluation of the Karimojong Community Animal Health Worker Program in Uganda. Jost C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:327–37

The role of veterinary public health in the prevention of zoonoses. Stöhr K, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:207–18

Should pound dogs be available for veterinary teaching and research? Musk G, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):629–30

Gordon Memorial Lecture. A holistic view of poultry science from a reductionist perspective. Etches RJ. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):5–10

Wanted, a toll-free number for advice on suspect cases of foreign animal disease [letter] Denooy P. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):131

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the elderly client seeking "unnecessary" medical advice. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):264–5

An ethicist's commentary on the mismanaged cesarean section. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Nov;38(11):682

Comparative fetal and neonatal physiology: reviews in memory of Marian Silver. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 Jun; (24):I–VIII, 1–117

Usefulness of dark field microscopy after differential centrifugation in the early diagnosis of leptospirosis in dog and its human contacts. Chandrasekaran S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):1–4

Antimicrobial use principles drafted; steering committee invites comments [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):763, 779

Vaccination guidelines referred back [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):764

Reducing your liability potential. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1390–1

American College of Veterinary Anesthesiologists' position paper on the treatment of pain in animals. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):628–30 (11 ref.)

ASLAP addresses Spay Day "controversy" [letter] Bennett T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636

Reader's comments on recent issue [letter; comment] Cosnow A. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):200–7.

Twenty years of progress in pet bird research. Flammer K. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1231–3 (11 ref.)

Habit as a defense in a veterinary malpractice suit. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Nov 1;211(9):1129

A veterinarian's duty to accommodate the disabled [see comments] Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):663–4. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1366–7. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1536–7.

Statutory and common law liability protection for veterinarians. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):34–5

Fee splitting, kickbacks, rebates, and commissions. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):966–7

The use of persuasion by food animal veterinarians. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):802–4

Medical epistemology for food animal veterinarians. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):412–4

More on dangerous dog breeds [letter; comment] Lake T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 15;212(4):489.

Veterinary careers in the US Public Health Service Commissioned Corps. Oeller DS. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):962–5

Survey of occupational hazards in companion animal practices. Poole AG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1386–8

Thinks veterinarians should unite against dangerous breeds [letter] [see comments] Reinhart T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):489. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186–7.

More on dangerous dog breeds [letter; comment] Sheffield MJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 15;212(4):489.

Ecosystem health: an essential field for veterinary medicine. VanLeeuwen JA, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):53–7 (38 ref.)

Antimicrobial resistance--relation to human and animal exposure to antibiotics [letter; comment] van den Bogaard AE. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):453–4. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1996 Jul;38(1): 1–3. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Mar;39(3):435.

A veterinary perspective of on-farm evaluation of nutrition and reproduction. Studer E. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar; 81(3):872–6 (38 ref.)

Case report: a veterinarian who collapsed after the delivery of a calf by cesarean section. Berlit P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):89–90

Veterinary physiology and community development: are they compatible in a new South Africa? Cornelius ST. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(4):159–61

Inside story: European Affairs Committee [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Apr;39(4):213

Clinical research: the unsolved dilemma [editorial] Michell AR. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):315–6

Publications by the staff of the Graduate School of Veterinary Medicine. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 May;46(1):47–64

Human exposure to Brucella abortus strain RB51--Kansas, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 13; 47(9):172–5

Qualitative interaction between the observer and the observed in veterinary epidemiology. Ducrot C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2-3):107–13

Validation of computerized Swedish dog and cat insurance data against veterinary practice records. Egenvall A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jul 17;36(1):51–65

Word search performance for diagnoses of equine surgical colics in free-text electronic patient records. Estberg L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2-3):161–74

National and international veterinary reference laboratories for infectious diseases. Edwards S, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):418–25 (12 ref.)

District, state or regional veterinary diagnostic laboratories. Gosser HS, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):444–53 (5 ref.)

The activities of veterinary vaccine control laboratories. Makie H. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):578–84 (12 ref.)

An overview of the roles and structure of international high-security veterinary laboratories for infectious animal diseases. Murray PK. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):426–43 (51 ref.)

Central or national veterinary diagnostic laboratories. Pearson JE. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):411–7 (8 ref.)

Veterinary diagnostic laboratories in developing countries: the challenge of credibility. Robinson MM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):454–8 (3 ref.)

The role and importance of veterinary laboratories in the prevention and control of infectious diseases of animals. Truszczyński MJ. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):405–10 (6 ref.)

The role of veterinary research laboratories in the provision of veterinary services. Verwoerd DW. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):592–9 (11 ref.)

The treatment of inherited conditions in animals [editorial; comment] Andrews AH. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):3–4. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Jul;156(1):15–21.

Cases, controls and confounders [editorial; comment] Mellor DJ, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):1–2. Comment on: Vet J 1998 Jul;156(1):7–14.

Proceedings of the Gastrointestinal Disorders in Juveniles Symposium. Lelystad,15–16 September 1997. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 3:S41–96

Voorjaarsdagen Congress 1998. Amsterdam, April 24–26, 1998. Proceedings. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S1–115

Introduction to avian practice. Forbes NA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S61–2

Competition or cooperation? Jevring C. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S95–6

Vet faces monkey. Louwerse AL. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S94

Ultrasound corner--attenuation: the clinical utility of subjective sonographic assessment. O'Brien RT. **Vet Radiol Ultrasound** 1998 May-Jun;39(3):224–5 (9 ref.)

British Cattle Movement Service: registering as an agent. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):465–6

Food hygiene--can the profession deliver? [news] [see comments] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 11;141(15):372–4. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):452.

Bears and beavers in Scotland? The call of the wild comes to congress [news] **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):431–3

Veterinary research [letter; comment] Andrews AH. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):24. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 13;141(24):611–3.

Priorities in animal welfare [letter] Bain MS, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):46

Preventive role in cattle production [letter; comment] Brander G. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27;141(13):344. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Sep 6;141(10):255.

Veterinary public health [letter; comment] Bremner AS. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 25;141(17):452. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 11;141(15):372–4.

Beef exports: looking for an opening. Chandler T. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):501–2

Role of paraprofessionals in practice [letter; comment] [see comments] Howells HM. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 28;142(9):226–7. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 7;142(10):256.

Application of probability techniques to the objective interpretation of veterinary clinical biochemistry data. Knox KM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):323–7

Threat to antibiotics [letter] Lister SA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):71

Veterinary services in EU Associated Countries [letter] Lucke J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):120

Clinical research at the crossroads [see comments] Michell AR. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 29;141(22):579–82 (15 ref.). Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 13;141(24):631–2.

Farm assurance schemes [letter] Moore B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 4;141(14):367–8

Veterinary care of racing pigeons [letter] Palmer DA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):316

Threat to antibiotics [letter; comment] Pugh DM. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 17;142(3):71. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 13;141(24):614. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):659.

Clinical research [letter; comment] Turner CB. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):631–2. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 29;141(22):579–82.

Ciprofloxacin-resistant Salmonella typhimurium DT104 [letter; comment] Vernon R. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14; 142(11):287. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 7;142(10):255.

Veterinary Benevolent Fund [letter] Wishart DF. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):556

[Veterinary medicine in the modern world] Holub A. **Vet Med (Praha)** 1997 Aug;42(8):243–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[The veterinary disciplinary board] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):484–6 **(Dut)**

[Professor in animal rights is a many-sided person (interview by Sophie Deleu)] Boon D. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):155–6 **(Dut)**

[Legal status of animals and of the veterinarian: a minefield?] Boon D. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):690–2 **(Dut)**

[Commotion concerning evaluation hog cholera control. Unjust portrayal of veterinarian in media (see comments)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):134–5 . Comment in: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Mar 15;123(6):198. **(Dut)**

[Position of the Royal Netherlands Veterinary Association concerning the union of veterinary pharmacists. Anything but defensive! (news)] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):489–90 **(Dut)**

[Food panel and diet for domestic animals] Hulsen JH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jun 1;123(11):352–4 **(Dut)**

[Across individuals and species] Noordhuizen-Stassen EN. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):474–7 **(Dut)**

[Veterinary medicine and preventive medicine] Reuter G. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec; 110(11–12):431–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Evaluation of occupational radiation exposure in veterinary radiographic diagnosis (a review)] Tempel K, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul–Aug; 111(7–8):281–4 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Chernobyl and its consequences--some veterinary medical points of view] Tempel K. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Aug; 25(5):401–5 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Insinuating negative quotation on veterinary medicine (letter)] Bring G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2798 **(Swe)**

[Supersofisticated veterinary medicine--embarassing (letter)] Forssberg P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3029 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Support for writers [letter; comment] Wilson D. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):331. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Oct;75(10):719–21.

One-stop shopping: retailing in veterinary practice. Stowe JD. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):508–12 **(Eng, Fre)**

Believes federal funding is increasing [letter] Adreani C. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):338

Questions and answers regarding veterinarians in disaster

response [letter] Allen JN. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):978–9

Some thoughts on the economic future of veterinary medicine [letter] Finnegan NB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):409–10

The 1997 AVMA survey of US pet–owning households regarding services and products purchased and expenditures during their pet's most recent veterinary medical visit. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):706–8

Expenditures of US pet–owning households for veterinary medical products and services purchased from veterinarians, 1987 to 1996. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1549–50

The nature of animal health economics in relation to veterinary epidemiology. Mlangwa JE, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):797–812 (53 ref.)

Further observations on the impact of a veterinary programme in Afghanistan on seasonal livestock mortality. Schreuder BE, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Apr; 30(2):83–9

Funding veterinary education [letter] Boydell P. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):587

Vaccination, health checks and the 24–hour service [letter; comment] Davidson DL. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):344 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):315.

Technology and diagnosis [letter] Holt JJ. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):200

[Influence of a shrinking market and increasing competition on veterinary practice] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Apr 15;123(8):268–9 **(Dut)**

EDUCATION see EDUCATION, VETERINARY

HISTORY

The infancy of the CVMA: 1948–1967. Barker CA, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Mar;39(3):145–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Women in veterinary medicine: overcoming adversity, achieving acceptance [news] Jones SD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1178

The 50th anniversary of the Veterinary Medical Corps Officers of the US Public Health Service. Steele JH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):952–4

The origins of benevolence in the veterinary profession. Locke RD. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 27;141(13):325–7

[Predecessors: veterinarians from earlier (22). Peter Hernquist (1726–1808)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 1; 122(13):374–5 **(Dut)**

[Pioneers: veterinarians from earlier times (26). Alexander Numan (1780–1852)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1; 123(5):152–3 **(Dut)**

[Pioneers: veterinarians from an earlier time (23). Johann Adam Kersting (1727–1784)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Sep 1;122(17):472–3 **(Dut)**

[Pioneers: veterinarians from earlier times (24). Delabere Pritchett Blaine (1770–1845)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;122(21):610–1 **(Dut)**

[Pioneers: veterinarians from earlier times (25). William Youatt (1776–1847)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1; 123(1):12–3 **(Dut)**

[Pioneers: veterinarians from earlier times (27). William Moorcroft (1767–1825)] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 1;123(9):292–3 **(Dut)**

[Historical review of development of veterinary toxicology in Berlin from 1790–1945] Wilsdorf G, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;111(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Veterinary surgeon Friedrich Heinrich Roloff (1830–1885)—his contributions to animal nutrition] Meyer H. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):452–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Veterinary surgeon Gottfried Carl Haubner (1806–1882)—promoter of scientific animal nutrition] Meyer H. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr; 105(4):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sympathetic remedies—a partial view from Bürchner's pocketbook of veterinary patent medicine instruction of 1896] Grimm R. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(1):26–8 **(Ger)**

[The development of veterinary ophthalmology in Switzerland] Krähenmann A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(1):15–25 **(Ger)**

[Thoughts about the building and continuation of a veterinary history library] Sackmann W. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(1):29–30 **(Ger)**

[From conception to birth—animal obstetrics in Roman times] Schäffer J. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(1):3–14 **(Ger)**

[The dromedary: ancestry, history of domestication and medical treatment in early historic times] Peters J. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):559–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Martin Heitzmann (1804–1889). A military and veterinary physician in old Austria] Hackstock I. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 31;109(20):816–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE see LEGISLATION, VETERINARY

MANPOWER

Student numbers and university funding [letter; comment] Essex B. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6;141(10):256. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Aug 23;141(8):203–4.

Role of paraprofessionals in practice [letter; comment] Holden AR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 7;142(10):256. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199.

Student numbers and university funding [letter; comment] Jones RS. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):315–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Aug 23;141(8):203–4.

Role of paraprofessionals in practice [letter; comment] Moore RP. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 28;142(9):226–7. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199.

[Team work relationship of companion animal practices and veterinarian's role in intracommunal trade] Umans S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 1;123(5):167–9 **(Dut)**

METHODS

Mind games [letter] Perry V. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):67

Principles of treatment for soft tissue sarcoma. Dernell WS, et al. **Clin Tech Small Anim Pract** 1998 Feb;13(1):59–64 (55 ref.)

Homeopathy article induces debate [letter; comment] [see comments] Bentley JF. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1367–8; discussion 1368–9. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):719–24. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jul 1;213(1):24–5.

Mobile veterinary clinics. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):624–5

Spay Day USA: controversy eclipses mutual pursuit [interview by Susan C. Kahler] Hazard HE, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1495–7

Bioengineering and food animal veterinarians. Herrick JB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 15;212(12):1868–9

Improving the ability of food animal veterinarians to make management decisions. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1506–8

Debate regarding homeopathic medicine continues [letter; comment] Imrie R. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1; 213(1):24–5. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):719–24. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1367–8; discussion 1368–9. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1368; discussion 1368–9.

Telesonography may solve ultrasonography dilemma [letter; comment] Papageorges M, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1354–5. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Feb 1;212(3):341–2.

Homeopathy article induces debate [letter; comment] [see comments] Thompson EL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1368; discussion 1368–9. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 1;212(5):719–24. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jul 1;213(1):24–5.

Studies on use of homeopathy in animals [see comments] Wynn SG. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):719–24 (48 ref.). Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1367–8; discussion 1368–9. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 1;212(9):1368; discussion 1368–9. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jul 1;213(1):24–5.

Observations on ethnoveterinary medicines in Trinidad and Tobago. Lans C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 May 1; 35(2):125–42

Ethnoveterinary medicines used for ruminants in Trinidad and Tobago. Lans C, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1; 35(3):149–63

The role of epidemiology in public health. Bartlett PC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):331–6 (6 ref.)

Use of the flexion test in horses [letter; comment] [see comments] Bowles AH. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):288 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Oct 25;141(17):435–8. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314.

Foot trimming in cattle [letter] Dawson J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):316

Withdrawal period for benzathine penicillin preparations [letter] Dawson SR. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):440

Homoeopathy [letter] Day C. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 11;143(2):56

Lumbar myelography in 79 dogs, using different puncture sites. McCartney WT. **Vet Rec** 1997 Oct 18;141(16):417–9

[The setting up of an integrated veterinary business approach in dairying] Swinkels JM, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jun 15;123(12):372–4 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[NCI policy and veterinary medical practice automatization (letter)] van Toor AJ. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Sep 15; 123(18):541–2 **(Dut)**

[Reflections on complementary medicine in domestic animal practice (letter)] Grossniklaus A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(7):298–9 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Veterinary community health: an emerging discipline. Hohn E, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1997 Jun;68(2):32–4

Marketing and management of practice services. Jevring C. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S94–5

'Animals under our care'—whose care, and for how long? [editorial] [see comments] Cooper B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 28;142(9):226–7. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 28;142(13):343.

Changes to the Veterinary Laboratories Agency [letter] Thomas JO. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407

[Trends in veterinary tools] de Haas–Klink KH. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 1;122(23):692–4 **(Dut)**

[Integrated approach to animal health essential (news)] de Wilt JG. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):118–9 **(Dut)**

[NCI? What is it? What do they do?] van der Bijl. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):136–7 **(Dut)**

[Model for the organizational structure of the Regional Service for Animal Health] Crespo León F, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec;16(3):725–38 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

More care needed with specimens [news] **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan;76(1):8

Concerns over landmark Vet Bill [news] **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):696

Taking care of business [news] Clarke R. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):396, 399

Introduction of exotic avian diseases through legal importation [letter] Macwhirter P, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):677–8

Setting the stage for the new graduate [editorial] Hare D. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr;39(4):197–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the farmer advised by "experts". Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):745–6

An ethicist's commentary on the case of the cat who fractures both legs after a declaw. Rollin BE. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun; 39(6):337–8

CVMA position statement on vaccine protocols ill considered. Scherk M. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):473–6

Licensure [letter] Shideler EJ. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):599

Debate regarding tail docking/ear cropping methods [letter] Brown RM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):472, 474

Dealing with unethical veterinarians [letter; comment] Dykhouse D. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15; 212(6):796–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.

Veterinarians and little white lies [letter; comment] Haas KB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):636–7. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.

Communicating with clients—informed consent. Hannah HW. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1385–6

Effects of location and information sources on clients' decisions to select or switch veterinary practices. Hozier GC Jr, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):992–8

The issue of extralabel drug use [letter; comment] Kennedy JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1354. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Oct 1;211(7):860–1.

Response to letter regarding vaccination of cats [letter; comment] Leavens B. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15; 212(10):1539–41. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):799–800; discussion 800–2.

In support of current vaccination protocols [letter] McIntosh D. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):602–3

Comfort as the primary goal in veterinary medical practice. McMillan FD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1; 212(9):1370–4

Importance of companion animals in children's lives—implications for veterinary practice. Melson GF, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 15;211(12):1512–8

Peer review of case management skills in clinical veterinary medicine—is it time? Stark DR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1358–61

Importance of ethics [letter; comment] West RL. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1186. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 15;212(2):190–2.

Practice standards scheme: the new questionnaire [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;39(7):359–61

Compendium of animal rabies control, 1998. National Association of State Public Health Veterinarians, Inc. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 29; 47(RR–9):1–9

Guidelines of the Office International des Epizooties for laboratory quality evaluation, for international reference standards for antibody assays and for laboratory proficiency testing. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):600–31 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

Quality assurance in veterinary diagnostic laboratories. Caporale V, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):459–68 (34 ref.)

Veterinary ethics in the liberalized market: the Zambian environment. Mlangwa JE, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):739–45 (12 ref.)

Food Standards Agency: the government sets out its plans [news] **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):74–6

Therapeutic claims for unauthorised veterinary medicines [letter; comment] Anderson R. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24; 142(4):95–6. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Nov 1;141(18):480.

Cat castrations and veterinary nurses [letter; comment] Costello J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):343. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3.

'Vets in practice' [letter] Davies RI. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6; 141(10):256

Cat castrations and veterinary nurses [letter; comment] Daykin JM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):343. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3.

Vaccination, health checks and the 24–hours service [letter]

[see comments] Dyson JA. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21; 142(12):315. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 28;142(13):344.
Booster intervals for vaccines [letter; comment] Fogle B. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Mar 21;142(12):314–5.
Cat castrations and veterinary nurses [letter] [see comments] Hern J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):374. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):406–7. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):407.
Health risks from increased movement of companion animals in Europe [letter] [see comments] Hunter A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 3;142(1):23. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 21;142(8):199. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 28;142(9):226.
Quality control in laboratory testing [letter] Kelly B. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 4;143(1):27–8
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter] Kelly DF. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):554–5
Therapeutic claims for unlicensed products [letter] [see comments] Michell B. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 1;141(18):480. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 24;142(4):95–6.
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter] Miller H. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 16;142(20):554
Preventive role in cattle production [letter; comment] Orpin P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 20;141(12):314. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Sep 6;141(10):255.
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter] [see comments] Rhind SM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11;142(15):406. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 18;142(16):439–40.
'Vets in practice' [letter] White K. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 6; 141(10):256
Cat castrations and veterinary nurses [letter; comment] Whitehead M. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):343. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Feb 14;142(7):172–3.
Tail-biting and tail-docking in pigs [letter; comment] [see comments] Williams GV, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 11; 142(15):408. Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 4;142(14):375. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):468.
[Veterinary Disciplinary Tribunal] **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):121–4 **(Dut)**
[Good veterinary practice impossible following decision Veterinary Disciplinary Tribunal (letter)] Wolters HB, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):119 **(Dut)**
[Therapy or euthanasia? How far may (and should) the veterinarian go in the treatment of an animal?] Rippe KP. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1998;140(4):143–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hazardous materials and work safety in veterinary practice. 1: Hazardous material definition and characterization, practice documentation and general rules for handling] Sliwinski-Korell A, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):79–87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Hazardous material and safety conditions in veterinary practice. 2: Flammable liquid, disinfectants and cleansing media, cytostatics, pressurized gases, liquid nitrogen, narcotic gases, mailing of diagnostic samples, hazardous waste] Sliwinski-Korell A, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 May; 26(3):162–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Longitudinal study of career plans and directions of veterinary students and recent graduates during the first five years after graduation. Heath TJ. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Mar; 76(3):181–6
Morbidity and mortality associated with anesthetic management in small animal veterinary practice in Ontario. Dyson DH, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug; 34(4):325–35
The 1997 AVMA survey of US pet-owning households regarding services and products purchased and expenditures during their pet's most recent veterinary medical visit. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):706–8
Results of the 1997 AVMA survey of US pet-owning households regarding use of veterinary services and expenditures. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):417–8
Results of the AVMA survey of US pet-owning households on selection of a veterinarian. Gehrke BC. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):495–6
Program for surveillance of causes of death of dogs, using the Internet to survey small animal veterinarians. Gobar GM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):251–6
Survey of clinical veterinarians' perceptions of the potential for growth in exotic animal practice. Smith EK, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 1;212(1):49–52
The percentage of feline, canine, avian and exotic animal consultations in veterinary practice in The Netherlands in 1994 and suggested consequences for the veterinary curriculum and residency programs. Lumeij JT, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):35–7

TRENDS

Conservation biology and the preservation of biodiversity in Australia: a role for zoos and the veterinary profession. Kelly JD, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Aug;75(8):568–74 (45 ref.)
Education and research: where are we going? [editorial] Niethe G. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jul;76(7):459
Modes of treatment [letter; comment] Robinson C. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):759–60. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):260–1.
Modes of treatment [letter; comment] Still J. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):759; discussion 760. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):260–1.
Modes of treatment [letter; comment] Wilson D. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):524. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):260–1.
Modes of treatment [letter; comment] Wurth U. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):758–9. Comment on: Aust Vet J 1997 Apr;75(4):260–1.
Veterinary research—a national issue? [editorial] Hare D. **Can Vet J** 1997 Dec;38(12):741–2 **(Eng, Fre)**
The real meaning of health. Nielsen NO. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–2
Veterinary practice management. Boom or bust: the impact of changing demographics on today's practice. Stowe JD. **Can Vet J** 1998 Jun;39(6):379–82 **(Eng, Fre)**
New emerging zoonoses: a challenge and an opportunity for the veterinary profession. Chomel BB. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;21(1):1–14
Multimedia case-simulation computer program for teaching veterinary nutrition. Dascanio JJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1380–4 (11 ref.)
Some thoughts on the economic future of veterinary medicine [letter] Finnegan NB. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):409–10
Blueprint for the future of veterinary medicine. Gelberg H. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):347–50
Creativity and innovation for food animal veterinarians. Humble JA. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):984–6
Earnings, feminization, and consequences for the future of the veterinary profession. Miller GY. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):340–4
A molecular genetic approach to improved animal health. The effect of interferon genotype on the severity of experimental bovine herpesvirus-1 infection. Ryan AM, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 13(3):401–9 (52 ref.)
Geriatric care in the late 1990s. Hoskins JD, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1273–84 (7 ref.)
Proceedings of the NRSP-7/FDA Workshop: Drug Availability for Minor Species in the 21st Century. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998;40 Suppl 1:1–63
Image is all but interpretation is the key [editorial; comment] Ellis D. **Vet J** 1998 May;155(3):221–2. Comment on: Vet J 1998 May;155(3):223–9.
Papillomaviruses: progress for human and veterinary medicine [editorial; comment] Onions D. **Vet J** 1997 Nov; 154(3):171–2. Comment on: Vet J 1997 Nov;154(3):175–88.
Implications of BSE policy for livestock production and veterinary services in the United Kingdom. Bennett RM, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Feb 14;142(7):155–9
The veterinary profession in central Europe [news] Davies G. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 30;142(22):591–2
Staffing at veterinary schools [letter; comment] [see comments] Else RW. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):439–40 . Comment on: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 11;142(15):406. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 May 2;142(18):495.
Extramural studies at Cambridge [letter] Jeffcott L. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):607–8
Changes to the Veterinary Laboratories Agency [letter] Luxton D. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):286
Veterinary research [letter] [see comments] Michell B. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):659. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Jan 17;142(3):71.
Clinical research at the crossroads [letter; comment] Munro IB. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):659. Comment on: Vet Rec 1996 Dec 14;139(24):581–6.
The fear of specialization [letter] Peterson SL. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):502
[Future perspective of companion animals practice (we all want to go to heaven, but no one wants to die!)] Gajentaan JE. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15;122(24):718–9 **(Dut)**
[Between depression and progress] Noordhuizen JP. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Aug 15;123(16):478–81 **(Dut)**
[DAP Eelde-Hoornsemeer clear for the future (news)] Rotgers G. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):335–7 **(Dut)**
[Promotion of interests of practitioners (letter; comment)] Tholhuijsen L. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Mar 15; 123(6):198. Comment on: Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1998 Feb 15;123(4):134–5. **(Dut)**
[The role of the veterinarian at the farm of the future (news)] Udo AW. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 May 15; 123(10):334–5 **(Dut)**
[Veterinary medicine in Canada: a time for renewal] Guernsey G, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Aug;39(8):467–9 **(Fre)**
[Past, present and prospects for African veterinary ethnomedicine] Bâ AS. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):813–26 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[The development of our modern veterinary medicine (editorial)] Meisser A. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997; 139(2):103 **(Ger)**
[The K. I. Skriabin All-Russian Institute of Helminthology on the way from veterinary helminthology to parasitology] Cherepanov AA. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):41–5 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY NURSES see **ANIMAL TECHNICIANS**

VETERINARY SCHOOLS see **SCHOOLS, VETERINARY**

VIBRATION

Effects of neck muscle proprioceptive activation on the dynamics of monocularly driven horizontal vergence movements. Han Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun; 76(3):283–8
Vibratory thresholds correlation with systolic blood pressure in diabetic women. Maser RE, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Sep;10(9 Pt 1):1044–8
Myocardial contractile depression from high-frequency vibration is not due to increased cross-bridge breakage. Campbell KB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1141–51
A new method to measure regional myocardial time-varying elastance using minute vibration. Shishido T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1404–15
Whole-body vibration in the skeleton: development of a resonance-based testing device. Fritton JC, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):831–9
Assessing the performance of anti-vibration gloves—a possible alternative to ISO 10819, 1996. Hewitt S. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 May;42(4):245–52
Temporary threshold shift of the vibration perception threshold following a short duration exposure to vibration. Malchaire J, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Feb;42(2):121–7
Evaluating the motions of a semi-submersible platform with respect to human response. Lewis CH, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Jun;28(3):193–201
Effects of fore-and-aft, lateral and vertical whole-body vibration on a head-positioning task. Griffin MJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1115–22
The use of seismic signals by fossorial southern African mammals: a neuroethological gold mine. Narins PM, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):641–6
Computerized cardiotocography following vibroacoustic stimulation of premature fetuses. Bartnicki J, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(2):73–6
MMG measurement: a high-sensitivity microphone-based sensor for clinical use. Courteville A, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Feb;45(2):145–50
Transmission of vibration energy to different parts of the human hand-arm system. Sörensson A, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(3):199–204
External cephalic version at term with tocolysis and vibroacoustic stimulation. Annapoorna V, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):13–8
Intrasound for ankle injuries [letter; comment] Lockey AS, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):70. Comment on: J Accid Emerg Med 1997 Jul;14(4):230–2.
Information from time-varying vibrotactile stimuli. Summers IR, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3686–96
Influence of vertical vibration on heart rate of pigs. Perremans S, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):416–20
Effects of chest wall vibration on breathlessness during hypercapnic ventilatory response. Edo H, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1487–91
Finite element modelling of the vibrational behaviour of the human femur using CT-based individualized geometrical and material properties. Couteau B, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):383–6
Resonance behaviour of the seated human body and effects of posture. Kitazaki S, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb; 31(2):143–9
Absorption of energy during vertical whole-body vibration exposure. Lundström R, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr; 31(4):317–26
Optimal seat suspension design based on minimum "simulated subjective response". Wan Y, et al. **J Biomech Eng** 1997 Nov;119(4):409–16
The effects of prior antagonist muscle vibration on performance of rapid movements. Radovanović S, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):139–45
Intrasound vibration in the early diagnosis of scaphoid fracture. Knight P, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar; 23(2):233–5
Is intrasound vibration useful in the diagnosis of occult scaphoid fractures? Roolker L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):229–32
Vibration-induced postural posteffects. Wierzbicka MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):143–50
The effect of subglottal resonance upon vocal fold vibration. Austin SF, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):391–402
Vibration plethysmography: a method for studying the visco-elastic properties of finger arteries. Penaz J, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Nov;35(6):633–7
Cerebral and umbilical vascular resistance response to vibroacoustic stimulation in growth-restricted fetuses. Loy GL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):947–52
Evaluating the effectiveness of gloves in reducing the hazards of hand-transmitted vibration. Griffin MJ. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;55(5):340–8
Vibrotactile amplitude and frequency discrimination in temporomandibular disorders. Hollins M, et al. **Pain** 1998 Mar;75(1):59–67
Possible interaction between vibration thresholds by sex and motor dominance in the index finger and big toe. Ricci PT. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1091–8
Vibrotactile pattern isolation/integration. Craig JC.

Percept Psychophys 1998 Jul;60(5):888–99

The effect of applied mechanical vibration on two different phases of rat papillary muscle relaxation. Janssen PM, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):795–800

A pilot investigation into the use of vestibulometric measures in predicting neural pathways in relation to vibrotactile stimulation. Mackenzie I, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997; 47:14–8

A hand held two–channel vibro–tactile speech communication aid for the deaf: characteristics and results. Spens KE, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;47:7–13

Effects of long–term organophosphate exposures on neurological symptoms, vibration sense and tremor among South African farm workers. London L, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Feb;24(1):18–29

Vibrational analysis of substituted benzonitriles. III. Transferability of force constants--the case of some halogeno–, methoxy– and nitro–benzonitriles. Kumar AP, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15;53A(12):2041–8

Vibrational analysis of substituted benzonitriles. IV. Transferability of force constants--the case of some aminobenzonitriles. Kumar AP, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15; 53A(12):2049–52

Vibrational analysis of substituted benzonitriles. I. Vibrational spectra, normal coordinate analysis and transferability of force constants of monohalogenated benzonitriles. Kumar AP, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15;53A(12):2023–32

Vibrational analysis of substituted benzonitriles. II. Transferability of force constants--the case of dicyanobenzenes. Kumar AP, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1997 Oct 15; 53A(12):2033–9

Motor and perceptual responses to horizontal and vertical eye vibration in humans. Velay JL, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2631–8

[The effects of vibratory acoustic stimulation on fetal heart rate and body movement of normal fetuses at different gestational ages] Li Z, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Mar;32(3):131–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Measuring vibrations of transport stress in premature and newborn infants during incubator transport] Peters C, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1997 Sep–Oct;209(5):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of vibrational factors on the evaluation of whole–body vibrational intensity] Suzuki H. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Dec;68(5):364–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Automatic photolaryngoscopy for vibration analysis of the vocal cords] Igielski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:191–5 **(Pol)**

[Study of the combined action of vibration and chemical mutagens in the micronucleus test] Sigova NV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):454–6 **(Rus)**

[Theoretical substantiation and experience in vibromechanical dilatation of hollow organs] Regirer SA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vibrometry of the vocal cords in healthy patients and in patients with nasal and paranasal sinus diseases] Vasilenko IuS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration syndrome: the impact of cold feet on skin temperature and vasomotion of the hand after immersion in cold water. Falkenbach A, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Dec;48(12):1037–44

The hemorheologic effects of hand–transmitted vibration. Greenstein D, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):813–9

The hand arm vibration syndrome: a review. Chetter IC, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;6(1):1–9 (69 ref.)

Kappa Delta Award. Low back pain and whole body vibration. Pope MH, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):241–8

Clinical evaluation of hand–arm–vibration syndrome in shipyard workers: sensitivity and specificity as compared to Stockholm classification and vibrometry testing. Kent DC, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Feb;62(2):75–83

Effect of shaking of corneal endothelial preservation. Wang IJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1111–8

Whole–body vibration and health effects in the agricultural machinery drivers. Futatsuka M, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):127–32

Predicting the hazards of whole–body vibration--considerations of a standard. Griffin MJ. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):83–91

Effects of room temperature, seasonal condition and food intake on finger skin temperature during cold exposure test for diagnosing hand–arm vibration syndrome. Harada N, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):166–70

Vibration acceleration magnitudes of hand–held tools and workpieces. Ikeda K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr; 36(2):197–208

Development of vibration protection seats for agricultural machinery. Ishikawa F. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):133–9

Whole–body vibration suppresses gastric motility in healthy men. Ishitake T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):93–7

The effect of backrest angles on discomfort caused by fore–and–aft back vibration. Kato K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):107–11

Response to psychological test in elderly patients with hand–arm vibration syndrome and healthy controls. Laskar MS, et al. **Ind Health** 1997 Oct;35(4):533–6

Experimental studies of subjective response to road traffic–induced building vibration. Maeda S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):112–9

Finger skin temperature and laser–Doppler finger blood flow in subjects exposed to hand–arm vibration. Mirbod SM, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):171–8

Health surveillance of forestry workers exposed to hand–arm vibration in Wakayama from 1974 to 1996. Miyashita K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):160–5

Measurement of hand–transmitted vibration of tapping the long cane for visually handicapped people in Japan. Morioka M, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):179–90

Affected segments of the median nerve detected by fractionated nerve conduction measurement in vibration–induced neuropathy. Sakakibara H, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):155–9

The influence of the great Hanshin earthquake on human response to environmental vibration due to the Shinkansen. Sumitomo S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):290–6

Momentary discomfort caused by vibration of railway vehicle. Suzuki H. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):98–106

Evaluation of finger skin temperature by cold provocation test for diagnosis of vibration induced white finger (VWF). Tomida K, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jan;36(1):20–6

Prevention strategy for vibration hazards by portable power tools, national forest model of comprehensive prevention system in Japan. Yamada S, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr; 36(2):141–53 (27 ref.)

Evaluation of whole–body road traffic vibration in building. Yokota A, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):120–6

Prediction of TTS for hand intermittent vibration. Yonekawa Y, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Apr;36(2):191–6

Vibration sense in the upper limb in patients with repetitive strain injury and a group of at–risk office workers. Greening J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):29–34

Neurological and functional effects of short–term exposure to hand–arm vibration. Malchaire J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Jun;71(4):270–6

Effects of occupational use of vibrating tools in the autonomic, central and peripheral nervous system. Murata K, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(2):94–100

Association between a quantitative measure of tactile acuity and hand symptoms reported by operators of power tools. Coutu–Wakulczyk G, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):873–81

Cutaneous responses to endothelin–1 and histamine in patients with vibration white finger. Dowd PM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Feb;110(2):127–31

Whole–body vibration--call for occupational medical surveillance and prevention [letter; comment] Johanning E. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1031–3. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 May;39(5):403–7.

Impact vibration and hand–arm vibration syndrome. Pelmear PL, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1092–6

Changes of visual performance induced by exposure to whole–body vibration. Ishitake T, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):59–62

Vibrotactile sense and hand symptoms in blue collar workers in a manufacturing industry. Flodmark BT, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Dec;54(12):880–7

Vibration–induced white finger and cold response of digital arterial vessels in occupational groups with various patterns of exposure to hand–transmitted vibration. Bovenzi M. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):138–44

Duration of acute exposures to vibration and finger circulation. Bovenzi M, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):130–7

Deficiencies of the Stockholm vascular grading scale for hand–arm vibration. Palmer KT, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec;23(6):435–9

Infrared thermography in the diagnosis of Raynaud's phenomenon in vibration–induced white finger. von Bierbrauer A, et al. **Vasa** 1998 May;27(2):94–9

[Whole body vibrations and low back pain] Lings S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4298–301 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[The evaluation of the thermal threshold in those exposed to vibrations] Montrone N, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun;19(2):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Strain–gauge plethysmography in angiopathies caused by vibrant tools] Nuzzaco A, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr–Jun;20(2):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Neurologic aspects of vibration syndrome] Langauer–Lewowicka H, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):453–60 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The impact of the working conditions on morbidity in workers in jobs hazardous for vibration and noise in aviation enterprises] Grechkovskaia NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The therapeutic and prophylactic anti–ulcerogenic action of marigold (Tagetes patula L.) and sea buckthorn (Hippophae) oils in neurogenic ulcerative lesions caused by immobilization, noise and vibration] Khizhazi AA. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):172–6 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and functional evaluation of health status of workers exposed to infrasound, noise and general vibration] Balunov VD, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The immune system status after the impact from local vibrations] Egorova IV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998; (4):13–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical bases of the use of chiropractic combined with other therapeutic measures in patients with vibration disease caused by general vibration] Karpov IuV. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):30–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Physiological–clinical evaluation of combined impact of local vibrations, noise and warming microclimate on miners] Lastkov DO. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):4–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[State of local immunity under exposure to anthropogenic factors of biological, chemical and physical nature in industry] Litovskaia AV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998; (1):13–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The functional status of the myocardium in patients with vibration disease from the impact of the local vibration] Liubchenko PN, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(4):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The results of a morphological study of the gastric and duodenal mucosae in patients with vibration–induced disease] Liubchenko PN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(2):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hypothalamic regulation of the activity of vestibular neurons during exposure to vibration] Minasian SM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Jul–Aug; 47(4):701–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Invited editorial on "Effects of chest wall vibration on breathlessness during hypercapnic ventilatory response" [editorial] Manning H. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May; 84(5):1485–6

An analysis of 653 trials of penile vibratory stimulation in men with spinal cord injury. Brackett NL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun;159(6):1931–4

[The use of a vibrator for the stimulation of ejaculation in men with spinal cord injury] Kucharska U, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):455–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vibration bouginage in the cicatricial strictures of esophagus] Sotnikov VN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Low–frequency vibrations in the treatment of patients with acute maxillary sinusitis and ethmoiditis. Non–specific resistance and immunity] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(3):41–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Course changes in acute inflammation of the frontal sinus based on the indices of lipid peroxidation and on the activity of enzyme during biovibration therapy] Zelenkin EM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The efficacy of vibration and traction in correcting contractures of the joints (an experimental study)] Levitskii EF, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A morphofunctional validation of the use of electrostimulation by paired impulses combined with vibromassage for the treatment of patients with trauma to the peripheral nerves of the extremities] Logvinov SV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIBRIO

Viability during storage and stability of plasmids during storage and subculturing in strains of Vibrio anguillarum. Pedersen K. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(4):315–22

Use of the Vibrio harveyi toxicity test for evaluating mixture interactions of nitrobenzene and dinitrobenzene. Lange JH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):2–12

The role of Gulf Coast oysters harvested in warmer months in Vibrio vulnificus infections in the United States, 1988–1996. Vibrio Working Group. Shapiro RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):752–9

Some properties of nicked Vibrio vulnificus hemolysin. Miyoshi S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):235–9

[Vibrios of marine origin in human pathology] Mira–Gutiérrez J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):383–8 (135 ref.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Structure of a muramic acid containing capsular polysaccharide from the pathogenic strain of Vibrio vulnificus ATCC 27562. Gunawardena S, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jun;309(1):65–76

Structural analysis of the O–antigenic polysaccharide from Vibrio mimicus N–1990. Landersjö C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):986–90

Structure determination of the capsular polysaccharide from Vibrio vulnificus strain 6353. Reddy GP, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):279–88

Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O–antigen and capsular polysaccharide of Vibrio ordalii serotype O:2. Sadovskaya I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):319–27

Isolation of a hemin and hemoglobin binding outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus biotype 2 (serogroup E). Fouz B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Nov 15;156(2):187–91

The fatty acid composition of a Vibrio alginolyticus associated with the alga Cladophora coelothrix. Identification of the novel 9-methyl-10-hexadecenoic acid. Carballeira NM, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec;32(12):1271-5

The heat-stable enterotoxins. Nair GB, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Feb;24(2):123-31 (84 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Vibrio furnissii isolated from humans in Peru: a possible human pathogen? Dalsgaard A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):143-9

Vibrio pectenicida sp. nov., a pathogen of scallop (Pecten maximus) larvae. Lambert C, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:481-7

Vibrio diabolicus sp. nov., a new polysaccharide-secreting organism isolated from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent polychaete annelid, Alvinella pompejana. Raguénès G, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):989-95

Vibrio halioticoli sp. nov., a non-motile alginolytic marine bacterium isolated from the gut of the abalone Haliotis discus hannai. Sawabe T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;48 Pt 2:573-80

Molecular typing of Vibrio vulnificus isolates by random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) analysis. Ryang DW, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Jun;50(3):113-21

A comparison of strategies for the detection and recovery of Vibrio vulnificus from marine samples of the western Mediterranean coast. Arias CR, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):128-34

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro synergism between cefotaxime and minocycline against Vibrio vulnificus. Chuang YC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2214-7

Minocycline and cefotaxime in the treatment of experimental murine Vibrio vulnificus infection. Chuang YC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1319-22

Enhanced broth media for selective growth of Vibrio vulnificus. Hsu WY, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2701-4

Structure-toxicity relationships for three mechanisms of action of toxicity to Vibrio fischeri. Cronin MT, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):65-9

Correlations of Vibrio fischeri bacteria test data with bioassay data for other organisms. Kaiser KL. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:583-91 (55 ref.)

Characterization of Vibrio vulnificus isolated from cockles (Anadara granosa): antimicrobial resistance, plasmid profiles and random amplification of polymorphic DNA analysis. Radu S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):139-43

Susceptibility of different isolates of Vibrio harveyi to antibiotics. Liu PC, et al. **Microbios** 1997; 91(368-369):175-80

QSAR study of the toxicity of benzoic acids to Vibrio fischeri, Daphnia magna and carp. Zhao YH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):205-15

ENZYMOLOGY

Hemagglutinating activity of extracellular alkaline metalloendopeptidases from Vibrio sp. NUF-BPP1. Fukuda K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1157-60

The Na+-translocating NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase from Vibrio alginolyticus--redox states of the FAD prosthetic group and mechanism of Ag+ inhibition. Steuber J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):770-6

Identification of six subunits constituting Na+-translocating NADH-quinone reductase from the marine Vibrio alginolyticus. Nakayama Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 30; 422(2):240-2

Cloning and expression of the secA gene of a marine bacterium, Vibrio alginolyticus, and analysis of its function in Escherichia coli. Kunioka E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 31; 216(2):303-9

4-Methylumbelliferyl glycosides of N-acetyl 4-thiochito-oligosaccharides as fluorogenic substrates for chitodextrinase from Vibrio furnissii. Wang LX, et al. **Glycobiology** 1997 Sep;7(6):855-60

Functional domains of a zinc metalloprotease from Vibrio vulnificus. Miyoshi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7606-9

Conversion of NfsA, the major Escherichia coli nitroreductase, to a flavin reductase with an activity similar to that of Frp, a flavin reductase in Vibrio harveyi, by a single amino acid substitution. Zenno S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):422-5

Triose-phosphate isomerase (TIM) of the psychrophilic bacterium Vibrio marinus. Kinetic and structural properties. Alvarez M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2199-206

Established technologies and new approaches in applying luminous bacteria for analytical purposes. Ulitzur S. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jul-Aug;12(4):179-92 (78 ref.)

Superoxide anion reacts with enzyme intermediate in the bacterial luciferase reaction competitive with intramolecular electron transfer. Wada N, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jan-Feb;12(1):15-20

1.8 A crystal structure of the major NAD(P)H:FMN oxidoreductase of a bioluminescent bacterium, Vibrio fischeri: overall structure, cofactor and substrate-analog binding, and comparison with related flavoproteins. Koike H, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):259-73

A chitin-binding domain in a marine bacterial chitinase and other microbial chitinases: implications for the ecology and evolution of 1,4-beta-glycanases. Svitil AL, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1299-308

Aspartate carbamoyltransferase from a psychrophilic deep-sea bacterium, Vibrio strain 2693: properties of the enzyme, genetic organization and synthesis in Escherichia coli. Xu Y, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1435-41

H+-pumping ATPase has little stimulatory effect on in vitro translocation of a model protein into Vibrio alginolyticus inside-out membrane vesicles. Kim YJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Aug 31;7(4):473-7

GENETICS

Cloning and sequence analysis of a novel hemolysin gene (vllY) from Vibrio vulnificus. Chang TM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3851-7

Topological study of Vibrio alginolyticus NhaB Na+/H+ antiporter using gene fusions in Escherichia coli cells. Enomoto H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6; 1370(1):77-86

Isolation and sequence analysis of metalloprotease gene from Vibrio mimicus. Lee JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 23;1384(1):1-6

Characterization of a mutant of Vibrio vulnificus for heme utilization. Miyoshi S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):101-6

Characterization of Vibrio vulnificus isolated from cockles (Anadara granosa): antimicrobial resistance, plasmid profiles and random amplification of polymorphic DNA analysis. Radu S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):139-43

Cloning and characterization of an outer membrane protein of Vibrio vulnificus required for heme utilization: regulation of expression and determination of the gene sequence. Litwin CM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3134-41

An epimerase gene essential for capsule synthesis in Vibrio vulnificus. Zuppardo AB, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2601-6

Vibrio diabolicus sp. nov., a new polysaccharide-secreting organism isolated from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent polychaete annelid, Alvinella pompejana. Raguénès G, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):989-95

Note: molecular cloning of chitinase genes from Vibrio anguillarum and V. parahaemolyticus. Hirono I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1175-8

Cloning of a Vibrio alginolyticus rpoN gene that is required for polar flagellar formation. Kawagishi I, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(21):6851-4

OpaR, a homolog of Vibrio harveyi LuxR, controls opacity of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. McCarter LL. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3166-73

KtrAB, a new type of bacterial K(+)-uptake system from Vibrio alginolyticus. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3491-4

Flagellin-containing membrane vesicles excreted from Vibrio alginolyticus mutants lacking a polar-flagellar filament. Nishioka N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1169-73

Horizontal transfer of chromosomal DNA between the marine bacterium Vibrio furnissii and Escherichia coli revealed by sequence analysis. Charbit A, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1998;3(2):119-32

Cloning and characterization of the dnaK heat shock operon of the marine bacterium Vibrio harveyi. Klein G, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Aug;259(2):179-89

Plasmid-mediated histamine biosynthesis in the bacterial fish pathogen Vibrio anguillarum. Barancin CE, et al. **Plasmid** 1998;39(3):235-44

[The role of La-protease in a negative control of expression of luxICDABE genes of Vibrio fischeri in Escherichia coli cells] Zavil'gel'skiĭ GB, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec;31(6):945-9 **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis of starved and viable but nonculturable Vibrio vulnificus cells. Warner JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3025-8

A new niche for Vibrio logei, the predominant light organ symbiont of squids in the genus Sepiola. Fidopiastis PM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):59-64

Specific inhibition of chemiluminescent activity by pathogenic vibrios in hemocytes of two marine bivalves: Pecten maximus and Crassostrea gigas. Lambert C, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jan;71(1):53-63

IMMUNOLOGY

Growth of Atlantic salmon Salmo salar after intraperitoneal administration of vaccines containing adjuvants. Midtlyng PJ, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):91-7

Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen and capsular polysaccharide of Vibrio ordalii serotype O:2. Sadovskaya I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):319-27

Evaluation of the immunospecificity of the porin Om1 of Vibrio anguillarum serotype O1. Simón M, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):709-14

Influence of the sequence of administration of beta-glucans and a Vibrio damsela vaccine on the immune response of turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.). Figueras A, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):59-68

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Occurrence of Vibrio vulnificus biotypes in Danish marine environments. Høi L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):7-13

Improved isolation of Vibrio vulnificus from seawater and sediment with cellobiose-colistin agar. Høi L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1721-4

Influence of water temperature and salinity on Vibrio vulnificus in Northern Gulf and Atlantic Coast oysters (Crassostrea virginica). Motes ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1459-65

Vibrio sp. strain NM 10, isolated from the intestine of a Japanese coastal fish, has an inhibitory effect against Pasteurella piscicida. Sugita H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4986-9

Randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis of starved and viable but nonculturable Vibrio vulnificus cells. Warner JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3025-8

Vibrio splendidus biovar II as the causative agent of bacillary necrosis of Japanese oyster Crassostrea gigas larvae. Sugumar G, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):111-8

Vibrio furnissii isolated from humans in Peru: a possible human pathogen? Dalsgaard A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):143-9

Misidentification of unusual Aeromonas species as members of the genus Vibrio: a continuing problem. Abbott SL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1103-4

Fatal sepsis from Vibrio vulnificus in a hemodialyzed patient. Stabellini N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):221-4

A comparison of strategies for the detection and recovery of Vibrio vulnificus from marine samples of the western Mediterranean coast. Arias CR, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;21(1):128-34

[Bacterial diversity during the cholera epidemic in Dakar, Senegal (1995-1996)] Sow AI, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):160-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Spatial and temporal variation of phenanthrene-degrading bacteria in intertidal sediments. Berardesco G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2560-5

Influence of culture conditions on expression of the 40-kilodalton porin protein of Vibrio anguillarum serotype O2. Davey ML, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 64(1):138-46

The LuxR regulator protein controls synthesis of polyhydroxybutyrate in Vibrio harveyi. Miyamoto CM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19;1384(2):356-64

KtrAB, a new type of bacterial K(+)-uptake system from Vibrio alginolyticus. Nakamura T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3491-4

Extracellular signal molecule(s) involved in the carbon starvation response of marine Vibrio sp. strain S14. Srinivasan S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):201-9

Effects of extracellular products of Vibrio vulnificus on Acanthopagrus schlegeli serum components in vitro and in vivo. Lee KK, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372-373):209-17

PATHOGENICITY

Chemotaxis of pathogenic Vibrio strains towards mucus surfaces of gilt-head sea bream (Sparus aurata L.). Bordas MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1573-5

Involvement of bradykinin generation in intravascular dissemination of Vibrio vulnificus and prevention of invasion by a bradykinin antagonist. Maruo K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):866-9

Virulence factors and pathogenicity of Vibrio vulnificus strains isolated from seafood. Moreno ML, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;84(5):747-51

RpoN of the fish pathogen Vibrio (Listonella) anguillarum is essential for flagellum production and virulence by the water-borne but not intraperitoneal route of inoculation. O'Toole R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3849-59

[Vibrio vulnificus infections] Fujiyama S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):934-40 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Chemotaxis of pathogenic Vibrio strains towards mucus surfaces of gilt-head sea bream (Sparus aurata L.). Bordas MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1573-5

Vibrio sp. strain NM 10, isolated from the intestine of a Japanese coastal fish, has an inhibitory effect against Pasteurella piscicida. Sugita H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4986-9

Induction of a gradual, reversible morphogenesis of its host's epithelial brush border by Vibrio fischeri. Lamarcq LH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):777-85

Attachment of Vibrio alginolyticus to glass surfaces is dependent on swimming speed. Kogure K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):932-7

The periplasmic, group III catalase of Vibrio fischeri is

required for normal symbiotic competence and is induced both by oxidative stress and by approach to stationary phase. Visick KL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr; 180(8):2087–92

Detection of bioluminescence from individual bacterial cells: a comparison of two different low-light imaging systems. Sternberg C, et al. **J Biolumin Chemilumin** 1997 Jan–Feb; 12(1):7–13

RpoN of the fish pathogen Vibrio (Listonella) anguillarum is essential for flagellum production and virulence by the water-borne but not intraperitoneal route of inoculation. O'Toole R, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Dec;143 (Pt 12):3849–59

Host-derived amino acids support the proliferation of symbiotic bacteria. Graf J, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1818–22

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Flagellin-containing membrane vesicles excreted from Vibrio alginolyticus mutants lacking a polar-flagellar filament. Nishioka N, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun; 123(6):1169–73

VIROLOGY

Phages infecting Vibrio vulnificus are abundant and diverse in oysters (Crassostrea virginica) collected from the Gulf of Mexico. DePaola A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):346–51

VIBRIO CHOLERAE

see related

CHOLERA TOXIN

Molecular analysis of a filamentous phage (fsl) of Vibrio cholerae O139. Honma Y, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 31;1362(2–3):109–15

Induction of fimbriated Vibrio cholerae O139. Ehara M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):65–9

Rise of cytosolic Ca2+ and activation of membrane-bound guanylyl cyclase activity in rat enterocytes by heat-stable enterotoxin of Vibrio cholerae non-01. Chaudhuri AG, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 1;160(1):125–9

[A study on chemical and immunochemical properties and chemotaxonomy of lipopolysaccharides of Vibrionaceae, in particular Vibrio cholerae and V. parahaemolyticus] Hisatsune K. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 53(2):381–405 (54 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of cholerae O-139] Inada H, et al.
Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun;95(6):534–8 **(Jpn)**

[Molecular mechanisms of the emergence of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 and newly emerged Vibrio cholerae] Yoshikawa M.
Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso 1998 Apr;43(5):697–702 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of a 20-kDa pilus protein expressed by a diarrheogenic strain of non-O1/non-O139 Vibrio cholerae. Sengupta TK, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15; 160(2):183–9

Purification of OmpU from Vibrio cholerae classical strain 569B: evidence for the formation of large cation-selective ion-permeable channels by OmpU. Benz R, et al.
Microbiologia 1997 Sep;13(3):321–30

Isolation and characterization of a putative multidrug resistance pump from Vibrio cholerae. Colmer JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):63–72

CLASSIFICATION

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of Vibrio cholerae isolates from a recent cholera outbreak in Senegal: comparison with isolates from Guinea-Bissau. Aidara A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):163–7

Phenotypic and genotypic biotyping of environmental strains of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 isolated in Italy. Filetici E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4102–6

Comparative tyrosine degradation in Vibrio cholerae strains. The strain ATCC 14035 as a prokaryotic melanogenic model of homogentisate-releasing cell. Sanchez-Amat A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;119(3):557–62

Association of a disease approximating cholera caused by Vibrio cholerae of serogroups other than O1 and O139. Bhattacharya MK, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb; 120(1):1–5

Microbiological and epidemiological investigation of cholera epidemic in Ukraine during 1994 and 1995. Clark CG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):1–13

Cholera in a developing megacity; Karachi, Pakistan. Sheikh A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):287–92

Comparison between the multiplex PCR, sensitivity to biotype specific phages & polymyxin B for biotyping of Vibrio cholerae O1. Basu A, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Dec;106:491–3

Molecular analysis of non-O1, non-O139 Vibrio cholerae associated with an unusual upsurge in the incidence of cholera-like disease in Calcutta, India. Sharma C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):756–63

Molecular evidence that a distinct Vibrio cholerae O1 biotype El Tor strain in Calcutta may have spread to the African continent. Sharma C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):843–4

Comparison of main features in children with cholera O1 and O139 in Yangon, Myanmar, 1996 [letter] Oo KN, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Dec;15(4):250–1

Comparison of Vibrio cholerae O1 isolates by polymerase chain reaction fingerprinting and ribotyping. Shangkuan YH, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Nov;46(11):941–8

Serotypes of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 isolated from water supplies for human consumption in Campeche, México and their antibiotic susceptibility pattern. Isaac-Márquez AP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):17–22

Recombination between rRNA operons created most of the ribotype variation observed in the seventh pandemic clone of Vibrio cholerae. Lan R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May; 144 (Pt 5):1213–21

Typing and antibiotic susceptibility patterns of Vibrio cholerae during six consecutive cholera seasons in north India. Kaur H, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 19(2):59–61

[Indole non-production and antibiotic multiresistance of Vibrio cholerae 0:1 in Rwanda (letter)] Aldighieri S, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):309–10 **(Fre)**

[Inc J plasmids identified for the first time in Vibrio cholerae El Tor] Korichi MN, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997; 57(3):249–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Distribution of serogroups of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 non-O139 with specific reference to their ability to produce cholera toxin, and addition of novel serogroups] Yamai S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;71(10):1037–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Emerging infectious diseases—New-type cholera] Sagara H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov 10;86(11):2052–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Emergence of fluoroquinolone resistance in strains of Vibrio cholerae isolated from hospitalized patients with acute diarrhea in Calcutta, India [letter] Mukhopadhyay AK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):206–7

Bactericidal activity against Vibrio cholerae of chemical products used in lemon production in Tucumán, Argentina. de Castillo MC, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep; 20(9):1033–5

Evaluation of different antibiotics in inhibiting colonization of Vibrio cholerae O1 and O139 in the rabbit intestine. Chakrabarti MK, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Mar–Apr; 44(2):108–11

Molecular analysis of the cholera toxin gene & antibiotic sensitivity profile of Vibrio cholerae O1 & O139 associated with mixed infection. Sharma C, et al.
Indian J Med Res 1998 May;107:199–203

Microbiological screening of Indian medicinal plants with special reference to enteropathogens. Vijaya K, et al.
J Altern Complement Med 1997 Spring;3(1):13–20

Serotypes of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 isolated from water supplies for human consumption in Campeche, México and their antibiotic susceptibility pattern. Isaac-Márquez AP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan–Feb;93(1):17–22

Typing and antibiotic susceptibility patterns of Vibrio cholerae during six consecutive cholera seasons in north India. Kaur H, et al. **Trop Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr–Jun; 19(2):59–61

[The chemosensitivity of strains of Vibrio cholerae group O1 isolated in Romania between 1977–1995] Israil A, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 42(4):213–20 **(Rum)**

[Antibiotic sensitivity of Vibrio cholerae 01 isolated from humans] Khaltovich AB. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998; 43(3):14–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Vibrio cholerae hemagglutinin/protease inactivates CTXphi. Kimsey HH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4025–9

Use of monoclonal antibodies to identify phospholipase C as the enterotoxic factor of the bifunctional hemolysin-phospholipase C molecule of Vibrio cholerae O139. Pal S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3974–7

PCR-based detection of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal with sequences encoding glycosyltransferases [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3364. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Dec;34(12):2904–8.

Nicking sites in a subunit of cholera toxin and Escherichia coli heat-labile enterotoxin for Vibrio cholerae hemagglutinin/protease. Naka A, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1001–5

GENETICS

Phenotypic and genotypic biotyping of environmental strains of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 isolated in Italy. Filetici E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4102–6

Investigation of the 1994–5 Ukrainian Vibrio cholerae epidemic using molecular methods. Clark CG, et al.
Epidemiol Infect 1998 Aug;121(1):15–29

Tracking of clinical and environmental Vibrio cholerae O1 strains by combined analysis of the presence of toxin cassette, plasmid content and ERIC PCR. Colombo MM, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):33–45

Cholera: molecular basis for emergence and pathogenesis. Mekalanos JJ, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):241–8 (15 ref.)

Replicating function of the RS1 element associated with Vibrio cholerae CTX phi prophage. Campos J, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jul 1;164(1):141–7

Vibrio cholerae O22 might be a putative source of exogenous DNA resulting in the emergence of the new strain of Vibrio cholerae O139. Dumontier S, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1998 Jul 1;164(1):91–8

Conservation of cholera toxin gene in a strain of cholera toxin non-producing Vibrio cholerae O1. Honma Y, et al.
FEMS Microbiol Lett 1997 Sep 1;154(1):111–6

The secY gene of V. cholerae: identification, cloning and characterization. Bhattacharyya D, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):261–6

Sequence and functional analysis of the gene encoding Vibrio cholerae cAMP receptor protein. Skorupski K, et al.
Gene 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):297–303

The interaction of the Vibrio cholerae transcription factors, Fur and IrgB, with the overlapping promoters of two virulence genes, irgA and irgB. Watnick PI, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):65–70

Molecular analysis of the cholera toxin gene & antibiotic sensitivity profile of Vibrio cholerae O1 & O139 associated with mixed infection. Sharma C, et al.
Indian J Med Res 1998 May;107:199–203

Use of representational difference analysis to identify genomic differences between pathogenic strains of Vibrio cholerae. Calia KE, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):849–52

A recombinant live attenuated strain of Vibrio cholerae induces immunity against tetanus toxin and Bordetella pertussis tracheal colonization factor. Chen I, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1648–53

ToxR-independent expression of cholera toxin from the replicative form of CTXphi. Lazar S, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Jan;66(1):394–7

Ordered cloned DNA map of the genome of Vibrio cholerae 569B and localization of genetic markers. Chatterjee S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):901–8

Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal: combined physical and genetic map and comparative analysis with the genome of V. cholerae O1. Khetawat G, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(17):4516–22

Identification of multiple sigma54-dependent transcriptional activators in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Oct;180(19):5256–9

Differential regulation of multiple flagellins in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 180(2):303–16

Characterization of the Vibrio cholerae El Tor lipase operon lipAB and a protease gene downstream of the hly region. Ogierman MA, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7072–80

General secretion pathway (eps) genes required for toxin secretion and outer membrane biogenesis in Vibrio cholerae. Sandkvist M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6994–7003

Cloning of a Vibrio cholerae vibriobactin gene cluster: identification of genes required for early steps in siderophore biosynthesis. Wyckoff EE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7055–62

PCR-based detection of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal with sequences encoding glycosyltransferases [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3364. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1996 Dec;34(12):2904–8.

Molecular epidemiology of reemergent Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal in India. Mukhopadhyay AK, et al.
J Clin Microbiol 1998 Jul;36(7):2149–52

Unique organization of the CTX genetic element in Vibrio cholerae O139 strains which reemerged in Calcutta, India, in September 1996. Sharma C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3348–50

Screening of TnphoA mutants of Vibrio cholerae O139 for identification of antigens involved in colonisation. Bondre VP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;46(12):1007–11

Diverse CTXphis and evolution of new pathogenic Vibrio cholerae [letter] Kimsey HH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8; 352(9126):457–8

Heterogeneity in the organization of the CTX genetic element in strains of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal isolated from Calcutta, India and Dhaka, Bangladesh and its possible link to the dissimilar incidence of O139 cholera in the two locales. Basu A, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar; 24(3):175–83

Molecular epidemiology of Vibrio cholerae O1 isolated from sporadic cholera cases in Okinawa, Japan. Iwanaga M, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(11):861–4

Recombination between rRNA operons created most of the ribotype variation observed in the seventh pandemic clone of Vibrio cholerae. Lan R, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May; 144 (Pt 5):1213–21

Phase variation in tcpH modulates expression of the ToxR regulon in Vibrio cholerae. Carroll PA, et al.
Mol Microbiol 1997 Sep;25(6):1099–111

Use of signature-tagged transposon mutagenesis to identify Vibrio cholerae genes critical for colonization. Chiang SL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):797–805

VCR repetitive sequence elements in the Vibrio cholerae chromosome constitute a mega-integron [letter; comment] Clark CA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1137–8. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1997 Jun;24(6):1311–4. Comment on: Mol Microbiol 1997 Jun;24(6):1314–5.

Isolation and characterization of a putative multidrug

resistance pump from Vibrio cholerae. Colmer JA, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):63–72

Characterization of hapR, a positive regulator of the Vibrio cholerae HA/protease gene hap, and its identification as a functional homologue of the Vibrio harveyi luxR gene. Jobling MG, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Dec;26(5):1023–34

Replication and integration of a Vibrio cholerae cryptic plasmid linked to the CTX prophage. Rubin EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1247–54

Control of the ToxR virulence regulon in Vibrio cholerae by environmental stimuli. Skorupski K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(6):1003–9 (48 ref.)

TcpP protein is a positive regulator of virulence gene expression in Vibrio cholerae. Häse CC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):730–4

A Vibrio cholerae pathogenicity island associated with epidemic and pandemic strains. Karaolis DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3134–9

A distinctive class of integron in the Vibrio cholerae genome. Mazel D, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):605–8

Versatile gene uptake system found in cholera bacterium [news] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):521–2

[Phenotypic and molecular features of Vibrio cholerae isolated in Chile, Peru and Bolivia. Comparison with environmental reservoirs] Herrera N, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1996 Dec;124(12):1431–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Survival of Vibrio spp. including inoculated V. cholerae 0139 during heat–treatment of cockles (Anadara granosa). Liew WS, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):167–73

Estimation of the viability of Vibrio cholerae 0139 by assessing cell membrane integrity. Decamp O, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(371):83–9

[Survival of Vibrio cholerae non–O1 in freshwater river] Uchiyama H. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Aug; 44(8):547–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The OmpS maltoporin of Vibrio cholerae as carrier of foreign epitopes. Lång H, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):400–9 (23 ref.)

Synthesis of terminal disaccharide elements corresponding to the Ogawa and Inaba antigenic determinant from Vibrio cholerae O1. Arencibia–Mohar A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):163–70

Structural analysis of the lipopolysaccharide from Vibrio cholerae serotype O22. Cox AD, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Nov 28;304(3–4):191–208

Construction of a Salmonella typhimurium vaccine strain expressing Vibrio cholera CT–B and LPS–O antigen. Chen D, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(1):43–50

Polarizing response of human polymorphonuclear cells to Vibrio cholerae. Valenza MA, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 90(362–363):193–201

Structural analysis of the O–antigenic polysaccharide from Vibrio cholerae O10. Kjellberg A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):758–61

Structure of the O–antigen of Vibrio cholerae O155 that shares a putative D–galactose 4,6–cyclophosphate–associated epitope with V. cholerae O139 Bengal. Senchenkova SN, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):58–62

Selective tolerization of Th1–like cells after nasal administration of a cholera toxoid–LACK conjugate. McSorley SJ, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):424–32

Evaluation of different subcellular fractions of Vibrio cholerae O139 in protection to challenge in experimental cholera. Bondre VP, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):323–9

Lipopolysaccharide O–antigen expression and the effect of its absence on virulence in rfb mutants of Vibrio cholerae O1. Iredell JR, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):45–54

Production and characterization of a monoclonal antibody against mannose–sensitive hemagglutinin of Vibrio cholerae. Falero G, et al. **Hybridoma** 1998 Feb;17(1):63–7

Antibodies and antibody–secreting cells in the female genital tract after vaginal or intranasal immunization with cholera toxin B subunit or conjugates. Johansson EL, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):514–20

On the antigenic determinants of the lipopolysaccharides of Vibrio cholerae O:1, serotypes Ogawa and Inaba. Wang J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2777–83

CTXphi immunity: application in the development of cholera vaccines. Kimsey HH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7035–9

Immunogenicity and protective role of three formulations of oral cholera vaccine. Kalambaheti T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):201–7

[Community trial for safety and immunogenicity of oral–administered lyophilized rBS–WC cholera vaccine] Chen Q, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;30(6):330–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vibriocidal and agglutinating antibodies in the urban population in the municipality of Manacapuru/AM (1992–1993)] Gonçalves E da G, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1998 Mar–Apr;31(2):187–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The immunology of cholera and the molecular biology of cholera toxin. Recent progress and future perspectives] Carrada–Bravo T. **Rev Alerg Mex** 1994 May–Jun; 41(3):69–76 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cholera in Lima, Peru, correlates with prior isolation of Vibrio cholerae from the environment. Franco AA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 15;146(12):1067–75

Incidence of non–01 Vibrio cholerae and Aeromonas spp. in fresh water in Araraquara, Brazil. Pasetto Falcão D, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):28–31

Neonatal diarrhea caused by Vibrio cholerae 0139 Bengal. Khan AM, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1995 Dec; 23(4):155–6

Acalculous cholecystitis and septicemia caused by non–O1 Vibrio cholerae: first reported case and review of biliary infections with Vibrio cholerae. West BC, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;30(3):187–91 (14 ref.)

The prevalence of Vibrio spp. in drinking water and environmental samples in Vellore South India. Thomson CJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):67–76

Development and evaluation of a multiplex PCR assay for rapid detection of toxigenic Vibrio cholerae O1 and O139. Hoshino K, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 20(3):201–7

Re–emergence of Vibrio cholerae serogroup O139 during June–August, 1997 in Yavatmal (Maharashtra). Jalgaonkar SV, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jul;108:1–2

Changing pattern of Vibrio cholerae serotype EL TOR and 0139 in Yavatmal (Maharashtra, India) during 1992 to 1994. Ingole KV, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 40(3):369–71

Characterisation of Vibrio cholerae 0139 isolated from diarrhoeal stools. Mahajan R, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1996 Apr;39(2):121–5

Rapid detection of Vibrio cholerae O1 in west Africa [letter] Lowenhaupt E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):34

Characteristics of non–O1 Vibrio cholerae isolated from the effluents of a treatment plant. Gatti M, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):311–8

[Severe watery diarrhea caused by Vibrio cholerae in lambs] Visser IJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Nov 1; 122(21):600–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Bacterial diversity during the cholera epidemic in Dakar, Senegal (1995–1996)] Sow AI, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):160–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of Vibrio cholerae O1 isolated in Japan by pulsed–field gel electrophoresis] Gyobu T, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;72(6):575–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sporadic diarrhea caused by Vibrio cholerae non–O1 and characteristics of the isolates] Matsushita S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec;71(12):1204–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A number of Vibrio cholerae non–O1 isolated from aquatic environments] Uchiyama H. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):720–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Studies of Vibrio cholerae O140 (serogroup Hakata) isolated from river water] Yamai S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):928–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Vibrio cholerae O1 in fecal samples from the urban population of Manacapuru, AM] Gonçalves E da G, et al. **Rev Soc Bras Med Trop** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):405–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Non–01 Vibrio cholerae serogroup in Mediterranean waters (letter)] Torrabadella de Reynoso P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 29;109(19):768 **(Spa)**

[Frequency of vibrio cholerae isolation from water and plankton of the lower Salado river basin (Santa Fe, Argentina) Emiliani F, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METABOLISM

Hemagglutination is a novel biological function of lipopolysaccharide (LPS), as seen with the Vibrio cholerae O139 LPS. Alam M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):604–6

Comparative tyrosine degradation in Vibrio cholerae strains. The strain ATCC 14035 as a prokaryotic melanogenic model of homogentisate–releasing cell. Sanchez–Amat A, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar;119(3):557–62

Conservation of cholera toxin gene in a strain of cholera toxin non–producing Vibrio cholerae O1. Honma Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):111–6

Production of Vibrio cholerae accessory cholera enterotoxin (Ace) in the yeast Pichia pastoris. Trucksis M, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec;65(12):4984–8

General secretion pathway (eps) genes required for toxin secretion and outer membrane biogenesis in Vibrio cholerae. Sandkvist M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):6994–7003

A functional homolog of Escherichia coli NhaR in Vibrio cholerae. Williams SG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):762–5

Cloning of a Vibrio cholerae vibriobactin gene cluster: identification of genes required for early steps in siderophore biosynthesis. Wyckoff EE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov;179(22):7055–62

Endogenous nitric oxide in MDCK–I cells modulates the Vibrio cholerae haemagglutinin/protease (HA/P)–mediated cytotoxicity. Wu Z, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 May;24(5):321–6

[Distribution of serogroups of Vibrio cholerae non–O1 non–O139 with specific reference to their ability to produce cholera toxin, and addition of novel serogroups] Yamai S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;71(10):1037–45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Lipopolysaccharide O–antigen expression and the effect of its absence on virulence in rfb mutants of Vibrio cholerae O1. Iredell JR, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan;20(1):45–54

Cholera: molecular basis for emergence and pathogenesis. Mekalanos JJ, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):241–8 (15 ref.)

The interaction of the Vibrio cholerae transcription factors, Fur and IrgB, with the overlapping promoters of two virulence genes, irgA and irgB. Watnick PI, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):65–70

Identification of multiple sigma54–dependent transcriptional activators in Vibrio cholerae. Klose KE, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5256–9

Nucleotide sequence and spatiotemporal expression of the Vibrio cholerae vieSAB genes during infection. Lee SH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2298–305

Diverse CTXphis and evolution of new pathogenic Vibrio cholerae [letter] Kimsey HH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8; 352(9126):457–8

Acute diarrhea associated with heat–stable enteroxin producing strains of Vibrio cholerae non–O1: first report from Cuba. Bravo L, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):255–6

Use of signature–tagged transposon mutagenesis to identify Vibrio cholerae genes critical for colonization. Chiang SL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):797–805

Distinct roles of an alternative sigma factor during both free–swimming and colonizing phases of the Vibrio cholerae pathogenic cycle. Klose KE, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):501–20

A Vibrio cholerae pathogenicity island associated with epidemic and pandemic strains. Karaolis DK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3134–9

[The etiology of El Tor cholera] Savel'ev VN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Flow cytometric analysis for adhesion of Vibrio cholerae to human intestinal epithelial cell. Taguchi H, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;13(6):719–24

Role of rpoS in stress survival and virulence of Vibrio cholerae. Yildiz FH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):773–84

Phenotypic and genotypic changes in Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal. Albert MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):2588–92

Adhesive property of toxin–coregulated pilus of Vibrio cholerae O1. Tamamoto T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(1):41–5

Distinct roles of an alternative sigma factor during both free–swimming and colonizing phases of the Vibrio cholerae pathogenic cycle. Klose KE, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):501–20

[Survival of Vibrio cholerae non–O1 in river sediment during cold season] Uchiyama H. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 72(3):218–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIROLOGY

Induction of the lysogenic phage encoding cholera toxin in naturally occurring strains of toxigenic Vibrio cholerae O1 and O139. Faruque SM, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug; 66(8):3752–7

The Vibrio cholerae mannose–sensitive hemagglutinin is the receptor for a filamentous bacteriophage from V. cholerae O139. Jouravleva EA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2535–9

ToxR–independent expression of cholera toxin from the replicative form of CTXphi. Lazar S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jan;66(1):394–7

New cholera phages for Vibrio cholerae serovar O139 [letter] Chakrabarti AK, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):131–2

Filamentous phage fs1 of Vibrio cholerae O139. Nakasone N, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):237–9

Morphological features of a filamentous phage of Vibrio cholerae O139 Bengal. Shimodori S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):757–63

A novel filamentous phage, fs–2, of Vibrio cholerae O139. Ikema M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1901–6

Characterization and possible functions of a new filamentous bacteriophage from Vibrio cholerae O139. Jouravleva EA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):315–24

Replication and integration of a Vibrio cholerae cryptic plasmid linked to the CTX prophage. Rubin EJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1247–54

VIBRIO COMMA see **VIBRIO CHOLERAE**

VIBRIO FETUS see **CAMPYLOBACTER FETUS**

VIBRIO INFECTIONS

[Vibrio vulnificus infections] Fujiyama S, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 May 10;87(5):934–40 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Vibrio vulnificus septicemia in a patient with severe aplastic anemia. Tsuzuki M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):175–8

COMPLICATIONS

A marine-acquired infection with rapidly progressive cellulitis [letter] Mullins ME, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):650–1

Vibrio vulnificus sepsis associated with coincidental diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Shimoni A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):252

Necrotizing fasciitis caused by Vibrio vulnificus differs from that caused by streptococcal infection. Fujisawa N, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):313–6

Fatal sepsis from Vibrio vulnificus in a hemodialyzed patient. Stabellini N, et al. **Nephron** 1998;78(2):221–4

Vibrio vulnificus infection: an important cause of septicemia in patients with cirrhosis. Vollberg CM, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Oct;90(10):1040–2

[Recovery from septicemia caused by fecally identified Vibrio vulnificus and complicated by ulcerative colitis] Takehira Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):738–40 **(Jpn)**

[Wound infection caused by Vibrio parahaemolyticus (letter)] Echeverria MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):205–7 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Nutritional status and diarrhoeal pathogen in hospitalized children in Bangladesh. Dewan N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):627–30

Vibrio vulnificus infections: case reports and literature review. Lee CC, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep; 26(5):705–12 (32 ref.)

DRUG THERAPY

Minocycline and cefotaxime in the treatment of experimental murine Vibrio vulnificus infection. Chuang YC, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1319–22

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus related to raw oysters in British Columbia. Fyfe M, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Oct 1;23(19):145–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Emergence of a unique O3:K6 clone of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Calcutta, India, and isolation of strains from the same clonal group from Southeast Asian travelers arriving in Japan. Okuda J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3150–5

ETIOLOGY

Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus related to raw oysters in British Columbia. Fyfe M, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Oct 1;23(19):145–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Vibrio vulnificus septicemia in a patient with severe aplastic anemia. Tsuzuki M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):175–8

Clinical infections of Vibrio vulnificus: a case report and review of the literature. Kumamoto KS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):61–6 (40 ref.)

The role of Gulf Coast oysters harvested in warmer months in Vibrio vulnificus infections in the United States, 1988–1996. Vibrio Working Group. Shapiro RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep;178(3):752–9

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus infections associated with eating raw oysters--Pacific Northwest, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):126–7

Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus infections associated with eating raw oysters--Pacific Northwest, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 12;47(22):457–62

[Infection by Vibrio vulnificus after a prick from from the spine of a Tilapia] Nudelman A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):444–5, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Rapidly fatal infection due to Photobacterium (Vibrio) damsela. Fraser SL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 25(4):935–6

Vibrio furnissii isolated from humans in Peru: a possible human pathogen? Dalsgaard A, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Oct;119(2):143–9

Emergence of a unique O3:K6 clone of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Calcutta, India, and isolation of strains from the same clonal group from Southeast Asian travelers arriving in Japan. Okuda J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3150–5

[Vibrios of marine origin in human pathology] Mira-Gutiérrez J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):383–8 (135 ref.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Endotoxin removal column containing polymyxin B immobilized fiber is useful for the treatment of the patient with Vibrio vulnificus septicemia. Sato T, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Aug;22(8):705–7

VETERINARY

Effects of extracellular products of Vibrio vulnificus on Acanthopagrus schlegeli serum components in vitro and in vivo. Lee KK, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(372–373):209–17

VIBRIO PARAHAEMOLYTICUS

Mutational analysis of amiloride sensitivity of the NhaA Na+/H+ antiporter from Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Kuroda T, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7600–2

[A study on chemical and immunochemical properties and chemotaxonomy of lipopolysaccharides of Vibrionaceae, in particular Vibrio cholerae and V. parahaemolyticus] Hisatsune K. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 53(2):381–405 (54 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Wound infection caused by Vibrio parahaemolyticus (letter)] Echeverría MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):205–7 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Emergence of a unique O3:K6 clone of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Calcutta, India, and isolation of strains from the same clonal group from Southeast Asian travelers arriving in Japan. Okuda J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3150–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Identification and characterization of a protease produced by Vibrio parahaemolyticus in iron-limited medium. Wong HC, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 Nov;27(4):173–85

GENETICS

NorM, a putative multidrug efflux protein, of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and its homolog in Escherichia coli. Morita Y, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1778–82

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the gyrB gene of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and its application in detection of this pathogen in shrimp. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):681–7

A new Na+/H+ antiporter, NhaD, of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Nozaki K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):213–20

Note: molecular cloning of chitinase genes from Vibrio anguillarum and V. parahaemolyticus. Hirono I, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):1175–8

OpaR, a homolog of Vibrio harveyi LuxR, controls opacity of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. McCarter LL. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3166–73

Emergence of a unique O3:K6 clone of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Calcutta, India, and isolation of strains from the same clonal group from Southeast Asian travelers arriving in Japan. Okuda J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3150–5

Evidence for genetic linkage between the ure and trh genes in Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Iida T, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;46(8):639–45

Cloning and sequencing of the Vibrio parahaemolyticus fur gene. Yamamoto S, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997; 41(9):737–40

[Levels of thermostable direct hemolysin production by Vibrio parahaemolyticus strains carrying both tdh and trh genes] Suzuki N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Development and evaluation of a predictive model for the effect of temperature and water activity on the growth rate of Vibrio parahaemolyticus. Miles DW, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):133–42

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Cloning and nucleotide sequence of the gyrB gene of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and its application in detection of this pathogen in shrimp. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):681–7

Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus related to raw oysters in British Columbia. Fyfe M, et al. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Oct 1;23(19):145–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus infections associated with eating raw oysters--Pacific Northwest, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):126–7

Outbreak of Vibrio parahaemolyticus infections associated with eating raw oysters--Pacific Northwest, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jun 12;47(22):457–62

Microbial hazard of salted OM El-Kholoul (wedge shell Donax trunculus). Mansour N, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):53–7

METABOLISM

[Levels of thermostable direct hemolysin production by Vibrio parahaemolyticus strains carrying both tdh and trh genes] Suzuki N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 71(12):1221–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOGENICITY

Haemolysin production by environmental isolates of Vibrio parahaemolyticus from Andamans. Ghosh AR, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Apr;107:151–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of mild acid treatment on the survival, enteropathogenicity, and protein production in vibrio parahaemolyticus. Wong HC, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jul; 66(7):3066–71

VIROLOGY

Filamentous bacteriophages of Vibrio parahaemolyticus as a possible clue to genetic transmission. Chang B, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5094–101

VIBRIONACEAE

CLASSIFICATION

The effect of suspending solution supplemented with marine cations on the oxidation of Biolog GN MicroPlate substrates by Vibrionaceae bacteria. Noble LD, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):251–8

Shewanella amazonensis sp. nov., a novel metal-reducing facultative anaerobe from Amazonian shelf muds. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:965–72

GENETICS

Phylogenetic position of an obligately chemoautotrophic, marine hydrogen-oxidizing bacterium, Hydrogenovibrio marinus, on the basis of 16S rRNA gene sequences and two form I RuBisCO gene sequences. Nishihara H, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 Apr;169(4):364–8

METABOLISM

The effect of suspending solution supplemented with marine cations on the oxidation of Biolog GN MicroPlate substrates by Vibrionaceae bacteria. Noble LD, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):251–8

Reductive and hydrolytic activities of enteric bacteria on food colours. Singh S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):912–4

PATHOGENICITY

[The use of CAMP disks in demonstrating the pathogenicity traits of opportunistic Vibrionaceae] Caplan D, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 42(3):145–53 **(Rum)**

VIBRISSAE

Cultured dermal papilla cells of the rat vibrissa follicle. Proliferative activity, adhesion properties and reorganization of the extracellular matrix in vitro. Almond-Roesler B, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1997 Nov; 289(12):698–704

Different distributions of the sensory and autonomic innervation among the microvasculature of the rat mystacial pad. Fundin BT, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):545–68

Differential effects of neuropeptide Y type 2 receptor activation on responses of rat ventral posteromedial thalamus neurons to surround vibrissae and trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris stimulation. Chiaia NL, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(4):295–300

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Nutritional and functional blood vessels of anagen and telogen vibrissal follicles in the cat. Godynicki S, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(2):83–7

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes in the F-actin cytoskeleton during neurosensory bristle development in Drosophila: the role of singed and forked proteins. Wulfkuhle JD, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;40(2):119–32

INNERVATION

Site of cortical utricular representation with special reference to the somatosensory barrel field in the gerbil. Ito M, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):411–5

Divergent corticostriatal projections from a single cortical column in the somatosensory cortex of rats. Alloway KD, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 2;785(2):341–6

Quantified distribution of serotonin transporter and receptors during the postnatal development of the rat barrel field cortex. Mansour-Robaey S, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Apr 17;107(1):159–63

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. II. Responses to paired-vibrissa deflections. Goldreich D,

et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):184–92

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. I. Responses to small single-vibrissa deflections. Peterson BE, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):173–83

Cholinergic depletion reduces plasticity of barrel field cortex. Zhu XO, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):63–72

Ontogeny of non-NMDA glutamate receptors in rat barrel field cortex: II. Alpha-AMPA and kainate receptors. Brennan EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 15; 386(1):29–45

Sensitive period for lesion-induced reorganization of intracortical projections within the vibrissae representation of rat's primary somatosensory cortex. Rhoades RW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):185–92

Variability and interhemispheric asymmetry of single-whisker functional representations in rat barrel cortex. Chen-Bee CH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):884–94

Developmental changes in the electrophysiological properties of brain stem trigeminal neurons during pattern (barrelette) formation. Guido W, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1295–306

Thalamic relay of afferent responses to 1- to 12-Hz whisker stimulation in the rat. Hartings JA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):1016–9

Temporal modulation of spatial borders in rat barrel cortex. Sheth BR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):464–70

Sharp, local synchrony among putative feed-forward inhibitory interneurons of rabbit somatosensory cortex. Swadlow HA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):567–82

Differential fasciculation of follicular nerves for transferring specifically localized cues of the vibrissa rudiments to the central trigeminal sensory system in mice, as exploited with DiI and DiA labeling. Yamakado M, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jun;73(3):209–21

Imaging optical reflectance in rodent barrel and forelimb sensory cortex. Narayan SM, et al. **Neuroimage** 1994 Jun; 1(3):181–90

Does the cortical representation of body parts follow both injury to the related sensory peripheral nerve and its regeneration? [published errata appear in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover and 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2159] Kóródi K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):771–4

Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--I. Modifications in barrel cortex coincide with reorganization of follicular innervation. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(1):27–41

Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--II. Modifications in the subcortical somatosensory system. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):43–61

Identification of functioning cortex using cortical optical imaging. Hodge CJ Jr, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Nov; 41(5):1137–44; discussion 1144–5

Activation of a wide-spread network of inhibitory neurons in barrel cortex. McCasland JS, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(2):138–47

PHYSIOLOGY

Transient changes of electrical activity in the rat barrel cortex during conditioning. Musial P, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):1–10

Systemically administered cocaine alters stimulus-evoked responses of thalamic somatosensory neurons to perithreshold vibrissae stimulation. Rutter JJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):7–17

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. II. Responses to paired-vibrissa deflections. Goldreich D, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):184–92

Optical imaging and electrophysiology of rat barrel cortex. I. Responses to small single-vibrissa deflections. Peterson BE, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):173–83

Optical intrinsic signal imaging responses are modulated in rodent somatosensory cortex during simultaneous whisker and forelimb stimulation. Blood AJ, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Sep;18(9):968–77

Regulation of alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in mouse somatosensory cortex following whisker removal at birth. Bina KG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20; 397(1):1–9

Effects of whisker trimming on GABA(A) receptor binding in the barrel cortex of developing and adult rats. Fuchs JL, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):209–16

Spatial organization of facial vibrissae and cortical barrels in the guinea pig and golden hamster. Haidarliu S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):515–27

Effect of neonatal capsaicin and infraorbital nerve section on whisker-related patterns in the rat trigeminal nucleus. Waite PM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8;385(4):599–615 (97 ref.)

Nonlinear processing of tactile information in the thalamocortical loop. Ghazanfar AA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):506–10

Neonatal whisker removal reduces the discrimination of tactile stimuli by thalamic ensembles in adult rats. Nicolelis MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1691–706

Differential effects of abnormal tactile experience on shaping representation patterns in developing and adult motor cortex. Huntley GW. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1;17(23):9220–32

Modular distribution of vasoactive intestinal polypeptide in the rat barrel cortex: changes induced by neonatal removal of vibrissae. Hajós F, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul; 85(1):45–52

Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--I. Modifications in barrel cortex coincide with reorganization of follicular innervation. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar; 83(1):27–41

Plasticity of cerebral metabolic whisker maps in adult mice after whisker follicle removal--II. Modifications in the subcortical somatosensory system. Melzer P, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(1):43–61

Peripheral and cerebral asymmetries in the rat. LaMendola NP, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):483–6

Development of whisker-related patterns in marsupials: factors controlling timing. Waite PM, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):265-9 (46 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructural observations of synaptic connections of vibrissa afferent terminals in cat principal sensory nucleus and morphometry of related synaptic elements. Nakagawa S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 8;389(1):12–33

VIBROCARDIOGRAPHY see **KINETOCARDIOGRAPHY**

VICTIMIZATION see **CRIME VICTIMS**

VIDARABINE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Effect of Cladribine, fludarabine, and 5-aza-deoxycytidine on S-adenosylmethionine (SAM) and nucleotides pools in stimulated human lymphocytes. Fabianowska-Majewska K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:531–5

Mucocutaneous autoimmune syndrome following fludarabine therapy for low-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of B-cell type (B-NHL). Braess J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5-6):227–30

Severe respiratory syncytial virus pulmonary infection in a patient treated with fludarabine for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Eftekhari P, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 May; 76(5):225–6

Infections in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia treated with fludarabine. Anaissie EJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):559–66

Increased p21/WAF-1 and p53 protein levels following sequential three drug combination regimen of fludarabine, cytarabine and docetaxel induces apoptosis in human leukemia cells. Avramis VI, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2327–38

Long-term follow-up of patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) receiving fludarabine regimens as initial therapy. Keating MJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1165–71

Triggering of CD40 antigen inhibits fludarabine-induced apoptosis in B chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. Romano MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):990–5

Fatal CMV pneumonia associated with steroid therapy after autologous transplantation in patients previously treated with fludarabine. Grigg A, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(6):619–21

A fludarabine-based protocol for bone marrow transplantation in Fanconi's anemia. Kapelushnik J, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1109–10

Fludarabine is effective in the treatment of splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes [see comments] Bolam S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):158–61. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Mar;100(3):609.

Quantification of CMV viraemia in a case of transfusion-related graft-versus-host disease associated with purine analogue treatment. Deane M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):162–4

Fludarabine ability to down-regulate Bcl-2 gene product in CD5+ leukaemic B cells: in vitro/in vivo correlations. Gottardi D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct;99(1):147–57

In vitro drug-induced cytotoxicity predicts clinical response to fludarabine in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Morabito F, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):528–31

In patients with lymphoid tumours recovering from the autoimmune complications of fludarabine, relapse may be triggered by conventional chemotherapy [letter] Orchard J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1112–3

Association of myelodysplastic changes with purine analogues. Orchard JA, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(4):677–9

Evans syndrome complicating fludarabine treatment for advanced B-CLL [letter] Shvidel L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec;99(3):706

Prolonged disease-free survival in relapsed/refractory low-grade lymphoma treated with fludarabine: a report of four cases. Sternberg AJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jul;102(2):532–4

New prospects in the treatment of indolent lymphomas with purine analogues. Cheson BD. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jul; 4 Suppl 2:S27–36

Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic studies of fludarabine and cytosine arabinoside administered as loading boluses followed by continuous infusions after a phase I/II study in pediatric patients with relapsed leukemias. The Children's Cancer Group. Avramis VI, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):45–52

High remission rate, short remission duration in patients with refractory anemia with excess blasts (RAEB) in transformation (RAEB-t) given acute myelogenous leukemia (AML)-type chemotherapy in combination with granulocyte-CSF (G-CSF). Estey EH, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Mar;1(1):21–8

First line Fludarabine treatment of symptomatic chronic lymphoproliferative diseases: clinical results and molecular analysis of minimal residual disease. Clavio M, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Sep;61(3):197–203

Combined therapy with Fludarabine and cyclophosphamide in relapsed/resistant patients with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and non-Hodgkin's lymphomas [letter] Zaja F, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1997 Nov;59(5):327–8

The in vitro cytotoxic effect of mitoxantrone in combination with fludarabine or pentostatin in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Morabito F, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):560–5

Fludarabine and cytosine-arabinoside for poor-risk acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Russo D, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Mar;83(3):281–2

Severe autoimmune hemolytic anemia in eight patients treated with fludarabine. Gonzalez H, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1998 Jun;40(3):113–8

Comparative effects of cladribine, fludarabine and pentostatin on nucleotide metabolism in T- and B-cell lines. Wilson PK, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;30(7):833–42

Radiosensitization of mouse sarcoma cells by fludarabine (F-ara-A) or gemcitabine (dFdC), two nucleoside analogues, is not mediated by an increased induction or a repair inhibition of DNA double-strand breaks as measured by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Grégoire V, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):511–20

Mechanisms responsible for resistance of sublines derived from leukemia cell lines to an antitumor agent 9-beta-D-arabinofuranosyl-2-fluoroadenine. Bai L, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):367–73

Tumor lysis syndrome: an uncommon complication of fludarabine therapy of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Cheson BD, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2313–20

Fludarabine and hemolytic anemia in chronic lymphocytic leukemia [letter] Hamblin TJ, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):3209–10

Activity of fludarabine in previously treated Waldenström's macroglobulinemia: a report of 71 cases. Groupe Coopératif Macroglobulinémie. Leblond V, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2060–4

Hemolytic anemia after fludarabine therapy for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Weiss RB, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1885–9

Cryptococcal meningitis and intracranial tuberculoma in a patient with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia treated with fludarabine. Costa P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5-6):617–20

Tuberculosis-associated fatal hemophagocytic syndrome in a patient with lymphoma treated with fludarabine. Ruiz-Argüelles GJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5-6):599–602

BCL-2 immunohistochemical evaluation in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and hairy cell leukemia before treatment with fludarabine and 2-chloro-deoxy-adenosine. Zaja F, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5-6):567–72

In vitro chemosensitivity of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia to purine analogues--correlation with clinical course. Bromidge TJ, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Aug;12(8):1230–5

Detection of Epstein-Barr virus in transformations of low-grade B-cell lymphomas after fludarabine treatment. Shields DJ, et al. **Mod Pathol** 1997 Nov;10(11):1151–9

Fludarabine-mediated repair inhibition of cisplatin-induced DNA lesions in human chronic myelogenous leukemia-blast crisis K562 cells: induction of synergistic cytotoxicity independent of reversal of apoptosis resistance. Li L, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):798–806

A highly efficient synthesis of cyclaradine and its behaviour towards adenosine deaminase. Katagiri N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):3–4

Deamination of cyclaradine by adenosine deaminase under high pressure. Katagiri N, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1-3):81–9

Apoptosis induction in fludarabine resistant malignant B-1 cells by G2-M cell cycle arrest. Zhang M, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jan-Feb;5(1):23–30

Mixed-type autoimmune hemolytic anemia following fludarabine treatment in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small cell lymphoma. Vick DJ, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(2):122–6

[Current principles of diagnosis and treatment of chronic lymphocytic B-cell leukemia] Losonczy H. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 15;139(11):611–9 (76 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Successful treatment for advanced and refractory chronic lymphocytic leukemia with fludarabine phosphate] Takeuchi M, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1997 Sep;38(9):792–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Selective aplasia of the red-cell series after fludarabine administration in a patient with chronic B-cell lymphatic leukemia (letter—] Antich Rojas J, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):254–6 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis of lactosyl phosphate diester derivatives of nucleosides. Cai TW, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Aug 25; 303(1):113–7

VIDARABINE

[Synthesis of modified oligodeoxyribonucleotides containing 9-(2'-amino-2'-deoxy-beta-D-arabinofuranosyl)adenine] Zubin EM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):809-16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of deoxycytidine kinase by various nucleoside analogues. Spasokoukotskaja T, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:641-5

[Synergistic antiherpetic effect of combined administration of para-aminobenzoic acid and modified nucleosides] Galegov GA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):188-91 **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vidarabine therapy for virus-associated cystitis after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Kawakami M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep;20(6):485-90

[Therapy of hepatitis C-associated extrahepatic diseases] Rambusch EG, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Apr;39(4):409-10 **(Ger)**

VIDARABINE MONOPHOSPHATE see **VIDARABINE PHOSPHATE**

VIDARABINE PHOSPHATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Liver targeting of antiviral nucleoside analogues through the asialoglycoprotein receptor. Fiume L, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997;4(6):363-70 (61 ref.)

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differential induction of apoptosis by fludarabine monophosphate in leukemic B and normal T cells in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Consoli U, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1742-8

Autoimmune thrombocytopenia after six cycles of fludarabine phosphate in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Bay JO, et al. **Hematol Cell Ther** 1997 Aug;39(4):209-12

Recurrence of hepatitis B in liver transplants treated with antiviral therapy. Marzano A, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;30(1):77-81

Phase II trial of fludarabine monophosphate in patients with mantle-cell lymphomas. Decaudin D, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):579-83

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS see **COMPUTER TERMINALS**

VIDEO GAMES

Video games and clinical practice: issues, uses and treatments. Griffiths M. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):639-41

Frontal midline theta rhythm and eyeblinking activity during a VDT task and a video game: useful tools for psychophysiology in ergonomics. Yamada F. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):678-88

Competition and performance on a computer-based complex perceptual-motor task. Worchel S, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):410-6

Evidence for striatal dopamine release during a video game. Koepp MJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):266-8

A survey of epilepsy-patient perceptions of video-game material/electronic screens and other factors as seizure precipitants. Millett CJ, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;6(6):457-9

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Epilepsy provoked by television and video games: safety of 100-Hz screens. Ricci S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):790-3

Cardiovascular reactivity to video game predicts subsequent blood pressure increases in young men: The CARDIA study. Markovitz JH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):186-91

PSYCHOLOGY

Video game playing and its relations with aggressive and prosocial behaviour. Wiegman O, et al. **Br J Soc Psychol** 1998 Sep;37 (Pt 3):367-78

Playing with dopamine release [news] Aamodt S. **Nat Med** 1998 Jun;4(6):660

Dependence on computer games by adolescents. Griffiths MD, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Apr;82(2):475-80

VIDEO MICROSCOPY see **MICROSCOPY, VIDEO**

VIDEO RECORDING

Hysterosalpingography with videofluoroscopy: effect on radiologic practice in an academic medical center. Morgan DE, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jul;5(7):480-4

Indocyanine green videoangiography of angioid streaks. Atmaca LS, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):657-60

Video documentation of atypical nevi [letter] Sattler S. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 15;57(2):232, 235

Evaluation of video imaging prediction in combined maxillary and mandibular orthognathic surgery. Upton PM, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Dec; 112(6):656-65

Smoking-cessation strategies observed in videotaped general practice consultations [see comments] Humair JP, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):1-8. Comment in: Am J Prev Med 1998 Jan;14(1):71-2.

Thoracoscopic volume reduction of the native lung after single lung transplantation for emphysema. Venuta F, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):292-3

Quantitation of tumor foci in an experimental murine tumor model using computer-assisted video imaging. Watts AM, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Feb 15;256(2):217-9

The accuracy of video imaging for mixed dentition and adolescent treatment. Hoss K, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997; 67(5):355-64

Predicting soft tissue changes in maxillary impaction surgery: a comparison of two video imaging systems. Sameshima GT, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):347-54

Predicting soft tissue changes in mandibular advancement surgery: a comparison of two video imaging systems. Syliangco ST, et al. **Angle Orthod** 1997;67(5):337-46

Assessment of vocal function using simultaneous aerodynamic and calibrated videostroboscopic measures. Kobler JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun; 107(6):477-85

Efficiency of video-assisted thoracic surgery for primary and secondary spontaneous pneumothorax. Passlick B, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):324-7

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for fibrinopurulent pleural empyema in 67 patients. Striffeler H, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Feb;65(2):319-23

Counteracting paradoxical motion in videoendoscopic operations. Yim AP, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep; 66(3):965

Validation of Portable Ergonomic Observation (PEO) method using optoelectronic and video recordings. Leskinen T, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Apr;28(2):75-83

Analysis of techniques for video-assisted thoracoscopic internal fixation of the spine. Huang TJ, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1-2):92-5

Ethical considerations of video monitoring psychiatric patients in seclusion and restraint. Olsen DP. **Arch Psychiatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;12(2):90-4 (15 ref.)

Video-assisted thoracic surgery through a single skin incision. Yamamoto H, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Feb; 133(2):145-7

Videos, photographs, and patient consent. Hood CA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):1009-11

Concerns about using and interpreting covert video surveillance. Morley C. **BMJ** 1998 May 23; 316(7144):1603-5

Linear focal elastosis (elastotic striae): increased number of elastic fibres determined by a video measuring system. Breier F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):955-7

Video microsurgery: additional experience [letter; comment] Fissette J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;50(8):668. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Jun;50(4):294.

Assessment of parent education methods for infant immunization. Bjornson GL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):405-8

Video-assisted talc pleurodesis for malignant pleural effusions utilizing local anesthesia and I.V. sedation. Danby CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):739-42

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for resection of lung metastases. Dowling RD, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):2S-5S (26 ref.)

The role of thoracoscopy in lung cancer management. Landreneau RJ, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1 Suppl):6S-12S (38 ref.)

The role of radiologic imaging in diagnosing complications of video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Mason AC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):820-5

Depth of field image video enhancement for endoscopic sinus surgery. Toffel PH. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):549-51

Video based lifting technique coding system. Hsiang SM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):239-56

The use of videoassisted thoracic surgery in lung cancer: evaluation of resectability in 296 patients and 71 pulmonary exeresis with radical lymphadenectomy. Loscertales J, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Dec;12(6):892-7

Treatment by VATS of giant bullous emphysema: results. Menconi GF, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan; 13(1):66-70

Diagnostic role of videothoracoscopy in mediastinal diseases. Solaini L, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 May; 13(5):491-3

Diagnostic and therapeutic impact of push enteroscopy: analysis of factors associated with positive findings. Chak A, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jan;47(1):18-22

Analysis of skin erythema using true-color images. Nischik M, et al. **IEEE Trans Med Imaging** 1997 Dec;16(6):711-6

The current role of video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) in the overall practice of thoracic surgery. A review of 207 cases. Davies AL. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):229-31

Cardiac applications of video assisted thoracic surgery. Mack MJ, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):217-22 (16 ref.)

Videoassisted transhiatal esophagectomy for cancer. Sammartino P, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct-Dec;82(4):406-10

Respiratory care education goes the distance. Harkins LT, et al. **J Allied Health** 1997 Fall;26(4):163-8

Improved laparoscopic operating techniques using a digital enhancement video system. Wenzl R, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 May;5(2):175-8

Thoracoscopy in the management of posttraumatic persistent pneumothorax. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):636-9; discussion 639-40

Video production skills--a must in the physical therapy curriculum. Oremland BS. **J Biocommun** 1997;24(2):6-11

Creating a digital video-based teaching file for interventional procedures using CT fluoroscopy. Krebs TL, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):124-7

Video thoracoscopic lung biopsy in diffuse interstitial lung diseases. Riantawan P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Sep; 81(9):688-92

Evaluation of strabismus in a fearful child using home video camera recording. Markowitz GD. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):46-7

Trunk distortion in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Raso VJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):222-6

Electroencephalography and video-electroencephalography in the classification of childhood epilepsy syndromes. Ferrie CD, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 May;91(5):251-9 (43 ref.)

Using focus groups to develop a nutrition education video for high school students. James DC, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):376-9

Video-assisted thoracoscopic excision of herniated thoracic disc: description of technique and preliminary experience in the first 29 cases. Regan JJ, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun;11(3):183-91

Remote interpretation of microbiology specimens based on transmitted still images. Akselsen S, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(4):229-33

Use of video in the informed consent process. Burton DC, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:38-40

Evaluation of a distance consulting service based on interactive video and integrated computerized technology. Jennett PA, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):69-78

Cognitive behaviour therapy via interactive video. Manchanda M, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1998;4 Suppl 1:53-5

Three-dimensional remote imaging of surgery [letter] O'Brien TM, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(2):120

Remote fetal medicine consultation using stored ultrasound video images. Sepulveda W, et al. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995; 1(2):117-9

Reduction of injuries in downhill skiing by use of an instructional ski-video: a prospective randomised intervention study. Jtrgensen U, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1998;6(3):194-200

Futility and surgeons [letter] Prescott S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1214

First results of clinical application of videokymography. Schutte HK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1206-10

The still video camera: a suitable and convenient method of demonstrating post mortem findings. Hunt NC, et al. **Med Educ** 1997 Sep;31(5):386-9

Video recording feedback: a feasible and effective approach to teaching history-taking and physical examination skills in undergraduate paediatric medicine. Paul S, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 May;32(3):332-6

Effects of video-based staff training with manager-led exercises in residential support. Baker DJ. **Ment Retard** 1998 Jun;36(3):198-204

The membrane-based mechanism of cell motility in cochlear outer hair cells. Frolenkov GI, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Aug;9(8):1961-8

Clinical use of three-dimensional video measurements of eye movements. Merfeld DM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S35-8

Video surgical technique for interruption of patent ductus arteriosus in children and neonates. Laborde F, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:177-9

Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for bronchiectasies. Larroquet M, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:180

Unimaginable images: seeing is believing [comment] Krugman RD. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):890-1. Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Nov;100(5):735-60.

Aggressors or victims: gender and race in music video violence. Rich M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):669-74

Murder and video surveillance [letter; comment] Shannon DC. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160; discussion 160-1 . Comment on: Pediatrics 1997 Nov;100(5):735-60.

Covert video recordings of life-threatening child abuse: lessons for child protection [see comments] Southall DP, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):735-60. Comment in: Pediatrics 1997 Nov;100(5):890-1. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Jul;102(1 Pt 1):160; discussion 160-1.

Content-based indexing of images and video. Pentland A. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1283-90

Maximizing performance feedback effectiveness through videotape replay and a self-controlled learning environment. Janelle CM, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):269-79

Are there limitations of VATS surgery? Schützner J, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):233-5

Time distribution of epileptic seizures during video-EEG monitoring. Implications for health insurance systems in developing countries. Quiroga RC, et al. **Seizure** 1997 Dec;

6(6):475–7
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS). Endoscopic thoracoplasty technique. Mehlman CT, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2178–82
Gasless videoendoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via transperitoneal versus extraperitoneal approach in an animal model. Bruns CJ, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb;12(2):137–41
Video-assisted thoracic surgery. Staging and management of thoracic tumors. Rau B, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Feb; 12(2):133–6
Video-assisted interventional bronchoscopy. The Hong Kong experience. Yim AP, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 May; 12(5):444–7
Assessment of the feasibility and impact of shared decision making in prostate cancer. Onel E, et al. **Urology** 1998 Jan; 51(1):63–6
Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for spontaneous hemopneumothorax. Hsu NY, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jan;22(1):23–6; discussion 26–7
Single-stage, bilateral, video-assisted thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery for end-stage emphysema. Vigneswaran WT, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Aug; 22(8):799–802
[Videothoracoscopy and pulmonary wedge resection] Spidlen V, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov;76(11):548–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Video-assisted mammary harvest technique with harmonic scalpel] Ohtsuka T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Apr;51(4):292–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for intrathoracic tumors] Asamura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Feb; 14(1):22–5 (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Videolaparoscopic treatment of hepatic single cysts] Domene CE, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):302–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Videolaparoscopic cholecystectomy in a patient with Mirizzi's syndrome] Machado MA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Nov–Dec; 52(6):324–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Video thoracoscopy—the boundary between minimally invasive surgery and invasive investigation] Mihăiţan F, et al. **Pneumoftiziologia** 1997 Apr–Jun;46(2):139–42 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Videothoracoscopy for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory tract diseases] Porkhanov VA. **Probl Tuberk** 1997;(6):27–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Videothoracoscopy versus thoracotomy in the diagnosis of diffuse interstitial disease] Martin T, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1997 Jul–Aug;33(7):341–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Improving video-endoscope reliability at a large university hospital. O'Dea TJ, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):579–89

INSTRUMENTATION

Thirty-five-millimeter photography using the Kantor-Berci video laryngoscope. Benjamin B. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):775–8
A field trial of 2 telemedicine camera systems in a family practice. Crump WJ, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Mar–Apr; 7(2):174–6
Improving video-endoscope reliability at a large university hospital. O'Dea TJ, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):579–89
The first twelve cases of computer assisted periacetabular osteotomy. Langlotz F, et al. **Comput Aided Surg** 1997; 2(6):317–26
Video-assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) for spontaneous pneumothorax. McCarthy JF, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):217–9
Quantitative analysis and classification of gait patterns in cerebral palsy using a three-dimensional motion analyzer. O'Byrne JM, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;13(3):101–8
The flaginserter: a simple device for automatically marking events in video recordings. Eilers J, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):151–6
A miniature CCD video camera for high-sensitivity light measurements in freely behaving animals. Rector DM, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 30;78(1–2):85–91
Is complete systematic nodal dissection by thoracoscopic surgery possible? A prospective trial of video-assisted lobectomy for cancer of the right lung. Kondo T, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Oct;116(4):651–2
Bioluminescent indicators in living mammals. Contag PR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):245–7
High-speed digital videoimaging of fast eardrum motions during Valsalva maneuver. Vorwerk U, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):138–42
Objective scaling of facial nerve function based on area analysis (OSCAR). Meier-Gallati V, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):545–50
A fiberscopic analysis of velopharyngeal movement before and after primary palatoplasty in cleft palate infants. Igawa HH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):668–74
Video analysis of gross body movements during sleep. Shimohira M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):176–7
Assessment of facial features with a range camera. Strömland K, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):91–6
De-epithelialization for esophageal cyst by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery monitored by esophagoscopy. Nomori H, et al. **Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 46(2):107–8
[Reconstruction of marker positions with redundant markers in gait analysis with the 3D Optotrak System] Hartmann E, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:488–9 **(Ger)**
[Analysis of gaze orientation in an integrated signal for monitoring hemodynamics] Jungk A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:345–6 **(Ger)**
[Simultaneous imaging of the structure and function of clinically relevant hollow organs] Rosenbaum KD, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:41–2 **(Ger)**
[HiVision video technique in international presentations—close to the skin even in the last row of the auditorium] Plewig G, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb; 49(2):143–4 **(Ger)**
[Video recording after visualization of conjunctival lymph vessels] Mazhdrakova IP, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):335–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gasless video-endoscopic implantation of aortobifemoral vascular prostheses via extraperitoneal approach in the animal experiment] Wolfgarten B, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):373–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Techniques in teleconsultation] Engel-Murke F, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:635–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Bilateral video-assisted thoracoscopic volume reduction surgery for treatment of advanced pulmonary emphysema] Stammberger U, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1283–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[3-D imaging of the facial surface by topometry using projected white light strips] Schwenzer K, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Video matching as intraoperative navigation aid in operations to improve the facial profile] Zeilhofer HF, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1997 May;1 Suppl 1:S68–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Online measurement of retinal artery branches in type II diabetic patients. Initial clinical trials before and after laser coagulation] Blum M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct; 94(10):724–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Endoscopy of the lacrimal ducts] Emmerich KH, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):732–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of refractive difference after photorefractive keratectomy. A comparison between keratometry and computer-assisted video keratography] Hugger P, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):699–702 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lacrimal duct endoscopy. Report of initial experiences] Müllner K. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Oct;94(10):736–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Postoperative complications after larynx resection: assessment with video-cinematography] Kreuzer S, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):109–16 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Pathologic swallowing pattern after tumor surgery of oro- and hypopharynx. Analysis with differentiated deglutition imaging] Oursin C, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Feb;38(2):117–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Transoral video-endoscopic esophageal diverticulostomy—a new treatment method for Zenker's diverticulum] Clerici T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery—indications, technique and results] Weder W. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):533–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prolonged video EEG monitoring in differential diagnosis of seizures and in presurgical epilepsy diagnosis] Baumgartner C, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998; 148(1–2):2–8 (80 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[3-dimensional surface measurement of spinal deformities with video rasterstereography] Liljenqvist U, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan–Feb;136(1):57–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Assessment of current pleurodesis procedures exemplified by pneumothorax] Hürtgen M, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):628–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Laparoscopic splenectomy] Reck T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):295–300 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Video-assisted thoracoscopy in diagnosis and therapy of intrathoracic diseases] Rieger R, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(12):1065–71 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Introduction of video endoscopic vascular surgery of the pelvic area] Said S, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(9):757–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Video-imaging and treatment presentation: medico-legal implications and patient perception. Sarver DM. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Mar;113(3):360–3

METHODS

Videomanometry of the pharynx in dysphagic patients with laryngeal barium penetration during swallowing. Olsson R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jul;39(4):405–9
Unsedated peroral endoscopy with a video ultrathin endoscope: patient acceptance, tolerance, and diagnostic accuracy. Zaman A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug; 93(8):1260–3
Stereo-4-D reconstruction and animation from living fluorescent specimens. Mohler WA, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jun;24(6):1006–10, 1012
Mediastinoscopy, thoracoscopy, and video-assisted thoracic surgery in the diagnosis and staging of lung cancer. Mentzer SJ, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):239S–241S (10 ref.)
Investigating locomotion of dairy cows by use of high speed cinematography. Herlin AH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):106–9
The development and production of radiotherapy patient education videos using computer-based digital imagery [letter] French JG, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 May 1;41(2):485
Dynamic imaging of the pediatric upper airway during general anesthesia. Reber A, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Apr;14(3):199–202
Spatial reconstruction of marker trajectories from high-speed video image sequences. Baca A. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jun; 19(4):367–74
Indocyanine green videoangiography-guided laser photocoagulation of occult choroidal neovascularization. Mandava N, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Oct; 28(10):844–52 (26 ref.)
The effect of contrast variation on task performance in video evaluation. Danis J. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Aug;12(8):1013–6
Visual integration of data and basic motor skills under laparoscopy. Influence of 2-D and 3-D video-camera systems. Dion YM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):995–1000
[Clinical analysis of motion using multimedia technology] Harlaar J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23; 142(21):1196–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

VIDEODISC RECORDING

Joseph E Whitley, MD, Award. Computer-assisted instruction with interactive videodisc versus textbook for teaching radiology. Chew FS. et al. **Acad Radiol** 1994 Dec; 1(4):326–31

VIDEOMICROSCOPY see **MICROSCOPY, VIDEO**

VIDEOTAPE RECORDING

Video-assisted coronary surgery. Sani G, et al. **Adv Card Surg** 1997;9:97–107 (33 ref.)
Interobserver variations in assessment of antral disease from direct sinoscopic observations compared to video recordings. Westergren V, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):159–65
Video-assisted thoracic surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic empyema. Scherer LA, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):637–41; discussion 641–2
Safety of beating heart anastomosis during video-assisted coronary surgery attested by cardiac troponin I. Babatasi G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jun;22(6):508–13
The use of videotaped information in cancer genetic counselling: a randomized evaluation study. Cull A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Mar;77(5):830–7
Comparison of video-recorded consultations with those in which patients' consent is withheld. Coleman T, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Feb;48(427):971–4
Using commercially available films to teach about borderline personality disorder. Hyler SE, et al. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1997 Fall;61(4):458–68
Development of a preparatory sensory information videotape for women receiving chemotherapy for breast cancer. McDaniel RW, et al. **Cancer Nurs** 1998 Apr;21(2):143–8
The video questionnaire: one approach to the identification of the asthmatic phenotype. Beasley R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Apr;28 Suppl 1:8–12; discussion 32–6 (25 ref.)
Intra- and interrater variation in the evaluation of videofluorographic swallowing studies [see comments] Kuhlemeier KV, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):142–7 . Comment in: Dysphagia 1998 Summer;13(3):148–50.
Observer variation in evaluation of videofluoroscopic swallowing studies: a continuing problem [editorial; comment] Ott DJ. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):148–50. Comment on: Dysphagia 1998 Summer;13(3):142–7.
False-positive results on videofluoroscopy [letter] Warms TL. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):191–2
Minimal-invasive, video-assisted vein harvesting for cardiac and vascular surgical procedures. Lutz CW, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):519–21
Changes in erectile response to repeated audiovisual sexual stimulation. Kim SC, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33(3):290–2
Changes in residents' attitudes and achievement after distance learning via two-way interactive video [see comments] Lewis YL, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):497–500. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Jul–Aug;30(7):513–4.
Fast forward: the need for videotaping in psychotherapy training today. McCarthy MK. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1995

Sep-Oct;3(3):166-8

Right turns only: an evaluation of a video-based, multicultural drug education series for seventh graders. Freimuth VS, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1997 Oct; 24(5):555-67

Small group interactive techniques utilizing videofeedback. Gask L. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1998;28(1):97-113 (37 ref.)

Videotape in the training of medical students in psychiatric aspects of family medicine. Messner E, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Summer;5(3):269-73

An advertising campaign designed to sell videotapes for an exercise regimen called the Campitelli Advanced 10-Minute Speed Exercise Method [letter] Melby C. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):196-8

Smoking and medical videotapes sold in pharmacies [letter] Greene JN, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Nov-Dec;NS37(6):611-2

A case for automated tape in clinical imaging. Bookman G, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):42-5 (0 ref.)

Symptoms of pervasive developmental disorders as observed in prediagnostic home videos of infants and toddlers. Mars AE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):500-4

Videotaped assessment of parenting practices: a preliminary report. Frankel F. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1998 Apr;13(2):113-8

The use of videotaped assessment in relation to a study of enhanced management in treatment-resistant schizophrenia. Owens DG, et al. **J Psychopharmacol** 1997; 11(4):357-60

Planning and producing an educational videotape on the cervical screening programme in Wales. Elwyn GJ, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):396-400

Interactive video assists in clinical decision making. Gramlich EP, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):201-5

Efficacy of a patient-training videotape on motor fluctuations for on-off diaries in Parkinson's disease. Goetz CG, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov;12(6):1039-41

High-resolution inter-ictal SPET and phased-array MRI in partial epilepsy: an imaging comparison with video/EEG and outcome correlation. Lewis DH, et al. **Nucl Med Commun** 1998 Mar;19(3):199-206

Video-based documentation and rating system of the motor behaviour of handicapped children treated with physiotherapy--a new outcome measure. Kraus de Camargo O, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Mar;2(1):21-6

Videotape increases parent knowledge about poliovirus vaccines and choices of polio vaccination schedules. Dunn RA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Aug;102(2):e26

Effects of the Five-step Strategy with videotape modeling on performance of the tennis serve. Bouchard LJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):739-46

Assessing lumbar stabilization from point-light and normal video displays of manual lifting. Pellecchia GL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):931-7

[Surgery videotapes] **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug; 68(4):569-74 **(Ita)**

[Surgery video collection] **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 Sep-Oct; 68(5):713-8 **(Ita)**

[Effective use of videotape recording for education of patients receiving anesthesia and surgical treatment] Odagiri T. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S152-6 **(Jpn)**

[Videoendoscopic surgery in pediatrics] Tovar JA. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jul;47(1):1-4 (68 ref.) **(Spa)**

INSTRUMENTATION

[Prolonged monitoring with video-EEG. Clinical applications] Iriarte J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar; 26(151):425-31 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Legal implications of birth videos. Eitel DR, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):251-6

Video voyeurs and the covert videotaping of unsuspecting victims: psychological and legal consequences. Simon RI. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):884-9

Should cameras be allowed in the delivery room? Cesario SK. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Mar-Apr; 23(2):87-91

METHODS

Tongue-jaw linkages in human feeding: a preliminary videofluorographic study. Palmer JB, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Jun;42(6):429-41

Diagnostic and therapeutic video assisted thoracic surgery (VATS) following chest trauma. Abolhoda A, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1997 Sep;12(3):356-60

[Simplified videonystagmoscopy] Murueta-Goyena Mendizábal F, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Apr; 49(3):253-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Evaluation of a video-supplement to informed consent: injection drug users and preventive HIV vaccine efficacy trials. Fureman I, et al. **AIDS Educ Prev** 1997 Aug; 9(4):330-41

Cumulative trauma disorders in the upper extremities: reliability of the postural and repetitive risk-factors index. James CP, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):860-6

Improved colorectal cancer survival in an army community hospital. Euhus DM. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov;162(11):726-8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

What is the significance of subjective events recorded during long-term EEG video monitoring? Holmes MD, et al. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):857-62

VIDINE see **CHOLINE**

VIF GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, VIF**

VIF GENES see **GENES, VIF**

VIF PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, VIF**

VIGILANCE, CORTICAL see **AROUSAL**

VILLAGE HEALTH WORKER see **COMMUNITY HEALTH AIDES**

VILOXAZINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Citalopram and viloxazine in the treatment of depression by means of slow drop infusion. A double-blind comparative trial. Bouchard JM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Oct; 46(1):51-8

VIMENTIN

ANALYSIS

Vimentin- and desmin-positive cells in the moulting budgerigar (Melopsittacus undulatus) skin. Bavdek SV, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):173-8

Development of vimentin filaments in the cells of the articular disc of the rat squamosomandibular joint with age. Bae YC, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jul;43(7):579-83

Light-microscopic study of the beta 1 integrin subunit in human skeletal muscle. Heub D, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):319-27

Cytokeratin and vimentin expression in normal epithelium and squamous cell carcinomas of the larynx. van der Velden LA, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(8):376-83

Visualization of mitotic radial glial lineage cells in the developing rat brain by Cdc2 kinase-phosphorylated vimentin. Kamei Y, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):191-9

Reorganization of a novel vimentin-associated protein in 3T3-L1 cells during adipose conversion. Wang SM, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;67(1):84-91

Ultrastructure of intermediate filaments of nestin- and vimentin-immunoreactive astrocytes in organotypic slice cultures of hippocampus. Miyaguchi K. **J Struct Biol** 1997 Oct;120(1):61-8

Enhanced expression of the mesenchymal marker, vimentin, in hyperplastic versus normal human prostatic epithelium. Fraga CH, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):270-4

Expression of glial markers in a retinal precursor cell line. Seigel GM, et al. **Mol Vis** 1996 Apr 24;2:2

The cytoskeletal intermediate filaments of canine retinal pigment epithelial cells in vivo and in vitro. McLellan GJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec;63(3):245-51

[Pathological and immunohistochemical analysis of giant cells of pancreas] Miyake T, et al. **Nippon Shokakibyo Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;94(10):649-57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Loss of epithelial differentiation markers and acquisition of vimentin expression after xenograft with laminin-1 enhance migratory and invasive abilities of human colon cancer cells LoVo C5. Dumortier J, et al. **Differentiation** 1998 Jul; 63(3):141-50

Expression of cytoskeletal proteins differentiates between progressors and non-progressors in treated idiopathic membranous nephropathy. Tamimi NA, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1998 May-Jun;6(3):217-25

Bronchial epithelium associated to lymphoid tissue does not selectively express vimentin. Alonso LM, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1997 Oct;12(4):931-5

Dedifferentiation of human hepatocytes by extracellular matrix proteins in vitro: quantitative and qualitative investigation of cytokeratin 7, 8, 18, 19 and vimentin filaments. Blaheta RA, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Apr; 28(4):677-90

Dp116, talin, vinculin and vimentin immunoreactivities following nerve transection. Vita G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):697-702

[Expression of intermediate filament proteins in MDCK cells cultured in the three-dimensional gel in the presence of cytokine HGF/SF] Moizhess TG, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1998; 40(4):308-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Identification of an interchromosomal compartment by polymerization of nuclear-targeted vimentin. Bridger JM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May;111 (Pt 9):1241-53

DEFICIENCY

Decreased synthesis of glycosphingolipids in cells lacking vimentin intermediate filaments. Gillard BK, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):561-72

Reduction of renal mass is lethal in mice lacking vimentin. Role of endothelin-nitric oxide imbalance. Terzi F, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1520-8

DRUG EFFECTS

PDGF induces reorganization of vimentin filaments. Valgeirsdóttir S, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jul 30;111 (Pt 14):1973-80

GENETICS

Regional localisations of VIM, HSD3b, ACTA1 and PGM1 in pigs. Tosser-Klopp G, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Feb; 29(1):23-6

Fluorescence microscopic comparison of the binding of phosphodiester and phosphorothioate (antisense) oligodeoxyribonucleotides to subcellular structures, including intermediate filaments, the endoplasmic reticulum, and the nuclear interior. Shoeman RL, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1997 Aug;7(4):291-308

Vimentin: the conundrum of the intermediate filament gene family. Evans RM. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan;20(1):79-86 (68 ref.)

Evidence for a localisation signal in the 3'-untranslated region from vimentin messenger RNA. Wiseman JW, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Jul;29(7):1013-20

IMMUNOLOGY

Cloning and expression of the human tumor-specific antibody GM4. Nasoff MS, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Oct;16(5):427-39

METABOLISM

Expression of vimentin and cytokeratin in eutopic and ectopic endometrium of women with adenomyosis and ovarian endometrioma. Song IO, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):26-31

Cytoskeleton alteration in MCF7R cells, a multidrug resistant human breast cancer cell line. Bichat F, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;17(5A):3393-401

Selective deimination of vimentin in calcium ionophore-induced apoptosis of mouse peritoneal macrophages. Asaga H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):641-6

Rapid fragmentation of vimentin in human skin fibroblasts exposed to tamoxifen: a possible involvement of caspase-3. Hashimoto M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):401-6

Apoptosis-associated proteolysis of vimentin in human prostate epithelial tumor cells. Prasad SC, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):332-8

Interaction of vimentin with actin and phospholipids. Shah JV, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Jun;194(3):402-5

The role of vimentin expression in predicting the long-term outcome of patients with localized renal cell carcinoma. Sabo E, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):864-8

On: increased smooth muscle actin, factor XIIIa, and vimentin-positive cells in the papillary dermis of carbon dioxide laser-debrided porcine skin [comment] Alster TS. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):155. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Oct;23(10):891-5.

Increased smooth muscle actin, factor XIIIa, and vimentin-positive cells in the papillary dermis of carbon dioxide laser-debrided porcine skin [see comments] Smith KJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Oct;23(10):891-5. Comment in: Dermatol Surg 1998 Jan;24(1):155.

Experimental tractional retinal detachment: an immunohistochemical study. Basmak H, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr-Jun;8(2):112-7

The association of tau-like proteins with vimentin filaments in cultured cells. Capote C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):202-13

Prognostic significance of p53, bcl-2, vimentin, and S100 protein-positive Langerhans cells in endometrial carcinoma. Coppola D, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 May; 29(5):455-62

The intermediate filament protein, vimentin, in the lens is a target for cross-linking by transglutaminase. Clément S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7604-9

Phosphorylation of vimentin by Rho-associated kinase at a unique amino-terminal site that is specifically phosphorylated during cytokinesis. Goto H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11728-36

Kinesin is a candidate for cross-bridging microtubules and intermediate filaments. Selective binding of kinesin to detyrosinated tubulin and vimentin. Liao G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9797-803

Orientation of ECM protein deposition, fibroblast cytoskeleton, and attachment complex components on silicone microgrooved surfaces. den Braber ET, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 May;40(2):291-300

Taxol induces concomitant hyperphosphorylation and reorganization of vimentin intermediate filaments in 9L rat brain tumor cells. Chu JJ, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;68(4):472-83

Hirudin suppresses the invasion of inflammatory cells and the appearance of vimentin-positive astrocytes in the rat cerebral ablation model. Motohashi O, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1997 Oct;14(10):747-54

Unique phosphorylation of vimentin filaments in glomerular epithelial cells in culture and in disease [editorial] Nagasawa R, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):373-7

Cytoplasmic retention of mutant tsp53 is dependent on an intermediate filament protein (vimentin) scaffold. Klotzsche O, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 2;16(26):3423–34

PHYSIOLOGY

Impaired flow–induced dilation in mesenteric resistance arteries from mice lacking vimentin. Henrion D, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11):2909–14

[Stability of vimentin intermediate filaments in the interphase cells] Avsiuk AIu, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov; 357(1):130–3 **(Rus)**

VINBLASTINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antitumor effectiveness of bolus versus split dose vinblastine treatment in EAT tumors in mice. Cemažar M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6D):4553–6

Targeted vinblastine chemotherapy with two preparations of lipiodol contrast medium. Oda T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3521–9

Docetaxel vs mitomycin plus vinblastine in anthracycline–resistant metastatic breast cancer. Nabholtz JM, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Aug;11(8 Suppl 8):25–30

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Raynaud's phenomenon and digital gangrene as a consequence of treatment for Kaposi's sarcoma. Hladunewich M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2371–5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A phase II trial of vinorelbine in patients with recurrent or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. Saxman S, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Aug;21(4):398–400

The effect of combining antitubulin agents on differentiated and undifferentiated human colon cancer cells. Carles G, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):209–21

Antimitotic and tubulin–interacting properties of vinflunine, a novel fluorinated Vinca alkaloid. Kruczynski A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 1;55(5):635–48

Combined effect of navelbine with medroxyprogesterone acetate against human breast carcinoma MCF–7 cells in vitro. Sugiyama K, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jun; 77(11):1737–43

Phase I/II study of paclitaxel and vinorelbine in metastatic breast cancer. Tortoriello A, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Jan;47(1):91–7

Hand–foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine. Hoff PM, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 1; 82(5):965–9

Vinorelbine and cisplatin (CIVIC regimen) for the treatment of metastatic breast carcinoma after failure of anthracycline– and/or paclitaxel–containing regimens. Ray–Coquard I, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):134–40

Hand–foot syndrome following prolonged infusion of high doses of vinorelbine [letter] Rosner F. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1054–5

Preclinical in vivo antitumor activity of vinflunine, a novel fluorinated Vinca alkaloid. Kruczynski A, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;41(6):437–47

Use of vinorelbine in non–small–cell lung cancer. Provincial Lung Disease Site Group. Goss GD, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997;1(1):28–38

Energetics of vinca alkaloid interactions with tubulin isotypes: implications for drug efficacy and toxicity. Lobert S, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(2):107–21

Bayesian pharmacokinetic estimation of vinorelbine in non–small–cell lung cancer patients. Sabot C, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;54(2):171–5

Dissociation of tubulin assembly–inhibiting and aggregation–promoting activities by a vinblastine derivative. Rai SS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Oct 27; 416(3):251–3

Study of cohort–specific consent and patient control in phase I cancer trials. Daugherty CK, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;16(7):2305–12

Phase I study of vinorelbine, cisplatin, and concomitant thoracic radiation in the treatment of advanced chest malignancies. Masters GA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun; 16(6):2157–63

Phase II study of vinorelbine in advanced and recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix. Morris M, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1094–8

In vitro evaluation of new anticancer drugs, exemplified by vinorelbine, using the fluorometric microculture cytotoxicity assay on human tumor cell lines and patient biopsy cells. Fridborg H, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Sep;1(5):286–95

Re: Vinorelbine–induced pancreatitis: a case report [letter; comment] Raderer M, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Feb 18;90(4):329. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1631.

Vinorelbine–induced pancreatitis: a case report [letter] [see comments] Tester W, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1631. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Feb 18;90(4):329.

A comparison of thermodynamic parameters for vinorelbine– and vinflunine–induced tubulin self–association by sedimentation velocity. Lobert S, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):908–15

Combination docetaxel/vinorelbine for metastatic breast cancer and non–small–cell lung cancer. Aapro MS. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Aug;11(8 Suppl 8):46–9 (15 ref.)

Cost–effectiveness of vinorelbine alone or vinorelbine plus cisplatin for stage IV NSCLC. Evans WK. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 4):18–25; discussion 25–6

Overview of economic analysis of Le Chevalier Vinorelbine Study. Hillner BE, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar; 12(3 Suppl 4):14–6; discussion 17

Paclitaxel plus vinorelbine in metastatic breast Ca patients with contraindications to receive anthracyclines. Martin M, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Jan;12(1 Suppl 1):28–30

Jasmonate modulates development– and light–regulated alkaloid biosynthesis in Catharanthus roseus. Vázquez–Flota FA, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Sep; 49(2):395–402

The terminal O–acetyltransferase involved in vindoline biosynthesis defines a new class of proteins responsible for coenzyme A–dependent acyl transfer. St–Pierre B, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jun;14(6):703–13

Vinorelbine: cell cycle kinetics and differential sensitivity of human lymphocyte subpopulations. González–Cid M, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec;93(2–3):171–6

Identification of novel metabolites of vinorelbine in rat. Yamaguchi K, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Mar;28(3):281–91

[Navelbine as a single agent to treat advanced breast cancers] Jiang Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 18(3):208–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Cardiac arrest and vinorelbine? Apropos of a case and review of the literature] Vincent L, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(6):360–1 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New cytostatics in the therapy of non–small cell bronchial carcinoma] Serke M, et al. **Pneumologie** 1998 Jun; 52(6):333–7 **(Ger)**

[Phlebitis after vinorelbine] Sauter C, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 28;128(9):343 **(Ger)**

[New antitumor derivatives of vinblastine] Bölcskei H, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Vinorelbin in the treatment of breast cancer: current status and prospectives for the future] Conti F, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):61–74 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

CHEMISTRY

[New antitumor derivatives of vinblastine] Bölcskei H, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

METABOLISM

Reversal of vinblastine transport by chlorpromazine in membrane vesicles from multidrug–resistant human CCRF–CEM leukaemia cells. Syed SK, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):321–7

The multi–drug resistance reversal agent SR33557 and modulation of vinca alkaloid binding to P–glycoprotein by an allosteric interaction. Martin C, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(4):765–71

Inhibitory effect of alkylating modulators on the function of P–glycoprotein. Yang JM, et al. **Oncol Res** 1997; 9(9):477–84

PHARMACOKINETICS

Potential interactions between antitubulin agents and temperature: implications for modulation of multidrug resistance. Dumontet C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1563–6

P–glycoprotein–mediated multidrug resistance is modulated by pretreatment with chemosensitizers in HCT–8 carcinoma cells in vitro. Haberl I, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1137–42

Characterization of 2–chloro–N10–substituted phenoxazines for reversing multidrug resistance in cancer cells. Thimmaiah KN, et al. **Oncol Res** 1998;10(1):29–41

P–glycoprotein is more efficient at limiting uptake than inducing efflux of colchicine and vinblastine in HL–60 cells. Declèves X, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 May;15(5):712–8

Characterization of the regional intestinal kinetics of drug efflux in rat and human intestine and in Caco–2 cells. Makhey VD, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1160–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Is rhodamine 123 an appropriate fluorescent probe to assess P–glycoprotein mediated multidrug resistance in vinblastine–resistant CHO cells? Pétriz J, et al. **Anal Cell Pathol** 1997;14(3):129–40

Role of guanine nucleotides in the vinblastine–induced self–association of tubulin: effects of guanosine alpha,beta–methylenetriphosphate and guanosine alpha,beta–methylenediphosphate. Vulevic B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12828–35

Cloning and sequencing of human betaIII–tubulin cDNA: induction of betaIII isotype in human prostate carcinoma cells by acute exposure to antimicrotubule agents. Ranganathan S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 21; 1395(2):237–45

Effect of vinblastine on cell membrane fluidity in vinblastine–sensitive and –resistant HeLa cells. Sentjurc M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):183–90

Kinetic analysis in living cells of the inhibition of the P–glycoprotein–mediated efflux of anthracyclines by vinca alkaloids. Pereira E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3; 114(1–2):61–76

Interleukin 6 differentially potentiates the antitumor effects of taxol and vinblastine in U266 human myeloma cells. Aoyama M, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr;4(4):1039–45

Vinblastine–induced formation of tubulin polymers is electrostatically regulated and nucleated. Rai SS, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):425–31

Dissection of drug–binding–induced conformational changes in P–glycoprotein. Wang G, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 15;255(2):383–90

Combinations of paclitaxel and vinblastine and their effects on tubulin polymerization and cellular cytotoxicity: characterization of a synergistic schedule. Giannakakou P, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):57–63

Unusual potentiation by vinca alkaloids of the cytostatic and cytocidal action of methyl–3,5–diiodo–4–(4'–methoxyphenoxy) benzoate (DIME) and its nonhydrolyzable ethanone analog (DIPE) on MDA–MB–231 human mammary cancer cells. Kirsten E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):49–55

Microtubule disruption leads to cellular contraction in human trabecular meshwork cells. Gills JP, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):653–8

Comparative antitumor activities of halichondrins and vinblastine against human tumor xenografts. Fodstad O, et al. **J Exp Ther Oncol** 1996 Mar;1(2):119–25

Vinblastine enhancement of hyposmosis–induced catecholamine release in cultured adrenal chromaffin cells: lack of relation to cell swelling and microtubule disruption. Morita K, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):309–16

The C terminus of beta–tubulin regulates vinblastine–induced tubulin polymerization. Rai SS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4253–7

Influence of vinblastine on DNA parameters and multidrug resistance in renal cell carcinoma in vitro. Domagk D, et al. **Urol Res** 1998;26(2):123–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vinblastine for recurrent Hodgkin's disease following autologous bone marrow transplant. Little R, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;16(2):584–8

TOXICITY

Potential interactions between antitubulin agents and temperature: implications for modulation of multidrug resistance. Dumontet C, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun; 4(6):1563–6

Identification of in vivo phosphorylation sites for basic–directed kinases in murine mdr1b P–glycoprotein by combination of mass spectrometry and site–directed mutagenesis. Glavy JS, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1998; 292:342–58

Micronuclei containing whole chromosomes harbouring the selectable gene do not lead to mutagenesis. Eckert I, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):379–82

Electromagnetic fields enhance chemically–induced hyperploidy in mammalian oocytes. Mailhes JB, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):347–51

VINCA ALKALOIDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vocal fold palsy following vinca alkaloid treatment. Burns BV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):485–7

BLOOD

Improved gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric method for the quantitative determination of vinpocetine in human plasma. Vatsova M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):221–6

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

[New antitumor derivatives of vinblastine] Bölcskei H, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):87–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

CHEMISTRY

High–molecular–weight hyaluronan––a valuable tool in testing the antioxidative activity of amphiphilic drugs stobadine and vinpocetine. Orvický E, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Nov;16(3):419–24

PHARMACOLOGY

Type 4 cyclic adenosine monophosphate phosphodiesterase as a therapeutic target in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Kim DH, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2484–94

Kinetic analysis in living cells of the inhibition of the P–glycoprotein–mediated efflux of anthracyclines by vinca alkaloids. Pereira E, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3; 114(1–2):61–76

The neuroprotective drug vinpocetine prevents veratridine–induced [Na+]i and [Ca2+]i rise in synaptosomes. Tretter L, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;

9(8):1849–53
Nootropic agent vinpocetine blocks delayed rectified potassium currents more strongly than high-threshold calcium currents. Bukanova YuV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):116–20

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effects of VA-045 on learning and memory deficits in traumatic brain injury (TBI)-induced retrograde and anterograde amnesic mice. Tang YP, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;122(2):257–64
[Treatment of circulatory encephalopathy with Cavinton] Lebedeva NV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):51–3 **(Rus)**

VINCALEUKOBLASTINE see **VINBLASTINE**

VINCENT'S INFECTION see **GINGIVITIS, NECROTIZING ULCERATIVE**

VINCRISTINE

Insulin-like growth factor-I prevents development of a vincristine neuropathy in mice. Contreras PC, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1–2):20–6
Nociceptor hyper-responsiveness during vincristine-induced painful peripheral neuropathy in the rat. Tanner KD, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6480–91

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Doxorubicin and vincristine with methionine depletion contributed to survival in the Yoshida sarcoma bearing rats. Nagahama T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):25–31
Validation of a high-performance liquid chromatographic assay method for quantification of total vincristine sulfate in human plasma following administration of vincristine sulfate liposome injection. Embree L, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):675–87
"Vincristine overdosage in paediatric patients" [letter; comment] Stones DK. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):193. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1996 May;26(5):344–51.

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Potential salvage therapy for inadvertent intrathecal administration of vincristine [published erratum appears in Br J Haematol 1998 May;101(2):398] Michelagnoli MP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):364–7
Severe vincristine toxicity in combination with itraconazole. Gillies J, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr;20(2):123–4
"Vincristine overdosage in paediatric patients" [letter; comment] Stones DK. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Mar; 30(3):193. Comment on: Med Pediatr Oncol 1996 May;26(5):344–51.
Chemotherapy-induced myocardial necrosis in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Federman DG, et al. **Respir Med** 1997 Oct;91(9):565–7
[Acrosyndromes in AIDS (letter)] Pechère M, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):164 **(Fre)**
[Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone and neurotoxicity induced by vincristine and alkylating agents during chemotherapy for malignant lymphoma of thyroid gland] Tsujita Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):757–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Validation of a high-performance liquid chromatographic assay method for quantification of total vincristine sulfate in human plasma following administration of vincristine sulfate liposome injection. Embree L, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Dec;16(4):675–87

METABOLISM

Increased sensitivity to vincristine of MDR cells by the leukotriene D4 receptor antagonist, ONO-1078. Nagayama S, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Aug 14;130(1–2):175–82
Energetics of vinca alkaloid interactions with tubulin isotypes: implications for drug efficacy and toxicity. Lobert S, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(2):107–21
Modulation of vincristine cytotoxicity by dexverapamil in sensitive and resistant HL-60 cell lines as a function of extracellular protein binding. Stratmann G, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):103–6
Validation of a Caco-2 cell monolayer culture for drug transport studies. Sulzbacher A, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):86–9
Cell membrane perturbations and vincristine transport in sensitive and resistant HL-60 cell lines. Zichner S, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;36(2):99–102
Oxidations of vincristine catalyzed by peroxidase and ceruloplasmin. Ahn SH, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1997 Nov; 60(11):1125–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Intraocular concentrations of chemotherapeutic agents after systemic or local administration. Mendelsohn ME, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1209–12
Comparison of different hydrophobic anchors conjugated to poly(ethylene glycol): effects on the pharmacokinetics of liposomal vincristine. Webb MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):272–82
Pharmacokinetic behavior of vincristine sulfate following administration of vincristine sulfate liposome injection. Embree L, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(5):347–52
Multidrug resistance-related transport proteins in isolated human brain microvessels and in cells cultured from these isolates. Seetharaman S, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar; 70(3):1151–9
Inhibition of P-glycoprotein: rapid assessment of its implication in blood-brain barrier integrity and drug transport to the brain by an in vitro model of the blood-brain barrier. Fenart L, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul; 15(7):993–1000

PHARMACOLOGY

Cisplatin-resistant human small cell lung cancer cell line shows collateral sensitivity to vinca alkaloids. Moritaka T, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2A):927–33
Vincristine saturation of cellular binding sites and its cytotoxic activity in human lymphoblastic leukemia cells: mechanism of inoculum effect. Kobayashi H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1229–34
In vitro cellular drug resistance and prognosis in newly diagnosed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Kaspers GJ, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2723–9
Reversal of MRP-mediated vincristine resistance in KB cells by buthionine sulfoximine in combination with PAK-104P. Chuman Y, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jul 3;129(1):69–76
Correlation between permeability-related glycoprotein expression and susceptibilty to oxygen radicals in vincristine-resistant hematologic cell lines. Hirose M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 9;120(2):179–84
Disruption of p53 function in immortalized human cells does not affect survival or apoptosis after taxol or vincristine treatment. Fan S, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Apr; 4(4):1047–54
Effect of MDR antagonists on the cidal activity of vincristine for cells expressing MDR-1 is superior to those expressing MRP. Hosoi E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Aug;13(2):343–8
Unusual potentiation by vinca alkaloids of the cytostatic and cytocidal action of methyl-3,5-diiodo-4-(4'-methoxyphenoxy) benzoate (DIME) and its nonhydrolyzable ethanone analog (DIPE) on MDA-MB-231 human mammary cancer cells. Kirsten E, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jul;13(1):49–55
Enhancement of drug accumulation by andrastin A produced by Penicillium sp. FO-3929 in vincristine-resistant KB cells. Rho MC, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Jan; 51(1):68–72
Suppression of anti-microtubule agent-induced apoptosis by nitric oxide: possible mechanism of a new drug resistance. Ogura T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):199–205
[Reversal of adriamycin or vincristine resistance by tetrandrine in human cancer cells in vitro] Ye Z, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):369–71, 384 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

POISONING

Overdose of vincristine: experience with a patient. Chae L, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):334–8
Fatality resulting from intraventricular vincristine administration. Meggs WJ, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):243–6 (15 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The treatment of nephrotic syndrome caused by primary (light chain) amyloid with vincristine, doxorubicin and dexamethasone. Wardley AM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Sep; 78(6):774–6
Liposomal vincristine for the treatment of human acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in severe combined immunodeficient (SCID) mice. Millar JL, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):718–21
Bryostatin 1 down-regulates mdr1 and potentiates vincristine cytotoxicity in diffuse large cell lymphoma xenografts. Al-Katib AM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 May; 4(5):1305–14
Loss of singing ability caused by vincristine. Rezvani K, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):47–8
Treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: a role for early vincristine administration. Mazzel C, et al. **J Clin Apheresis** 1998;13(1):20–2
Vincristine therapy for mast cell tumors in dogs. McCaw DL, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):375–8
Vincristine and focal segmental sclerosis: do we need a multicentre trial? Goonasekera CD, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 May;12(4):284–9
[Colposcopic monitoring of primary chemotherapy in patients with locally advanced cancer of the uterine cervix] Moscarini M, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Jul–Aug; 49(7–8):319–24 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

TOXICITY

Overcoming of cross-resistance to the cell-killing activity of oxygen radicals in VCR-resistant hematologic cell lines with cyclosporin-A. Hamano S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1543–7
Loss of singing ability caused by vincristine. Rezvani K, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):47–8
An automated method for discriminating aneugen- vs. clastogen-induced micronuclei. Torous DK, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):340–4
Multidrug resistance modulation in rhabdomyosarcoma and neuroblastoma cell lines. Cowie FJ, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 May;12(5):1143–9
Microtubule disorientation and axonal swelling in unmyelinated sensory axons during vincristine-induced painful neuropathy in rat. Tanner KD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15;395(4):481–92

VINCULIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Differential actin organization by vinculin isoforms: implications for cell type-specific microfilament anchorage. Rüdiger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):49–54

ANALYSIS

[Actin-binding proteins in Xenopus laevis oocytes and eggs. I. Presence and distribution of alpha-actinin and vinculin] Riabova LV, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 May–Jun;29(3):195–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Dp116, talin, vinculin and vimentin immunoreactivities following nerve transection. Vita G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):697–702

CHEMISTRY

A conserved motif in the tail domain of vinculin mediates association with and insertion into acidic phospholipid bilayers. Johnson RP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10211–22
Analysis of the F-actin binding fragments of vinculin using stopped-flow and dynamic light-scattering measurements. Goldmann WH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 254(2):413–9

METABOLISM

Thrombin-mediated focal adhesion plaque reorganization in endothelium: role of protein phosphorylation. Schaphorst KL, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):443–55
Transforming growth factor beta1 increases the expressions of high molecular weight tropomyosin isoforms and vinculin and suppresses the transformed phenotypes in human lung carcinoma cells. Tada A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1997 Dec 16;121(1):31–7
Analysis of the F-actin binding fragments of vinculin using stopped-flow and dynamic light-scattering measurements. Goldmann WH, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1; 254(2):413–9
Differential actin organization by vinculin isoforms: implications for cell type-specific microfilament anchorage. Rüdiger M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 10;431(1):49–54
Expression of the adherens junction protein vinculin in human basal and squamous cell tumors: relationship to invasiveness and metastatic potential. Lifschitz-Mercer B, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Nov;28(11):1230–6
Vinculin is associated with the E-cadherin adhesion complex. Hazan RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19;272(51):32448–53
The bovine papillomavirus E6 protein binds to the LD motif repeats of paxillin and blocks its interaction with vinculin and the focal adhesion kinase. Tong X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33373–6
Vinculin is part of the cadherin-catenin junctional complex: complex formation between alpha-catenin and vinculin. Weiss EE, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 May 4;141(3):755–64
Identification of putative cytoskeletal protein homologues in the protozoan host Hartmannella vermiformis as substrates for induced tyrosine phosphatase activity upon attachment to the Legionnaires' disease bacterium, Legionella pneumophila. Venkataraman C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 3;188(3):505–14
mu-Opioids activate tyrosine kinase focal adhesion kinase and regulate cortical cytoskeleton proteins cortactin and vinculin in chick embryonic neurons. Mangoura D. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Nov 1;50(3):391–401

PHYSIOLOGY

Vinculin and cell-cell adhesion. Tozeren A, et al. **Cell Adhes Commun** 1998 Jan;5(1):49–59
The interaction of the cell-contact proteins VASP and vinculin is regulated by phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate. Hüttelmaier S, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):479–88
Vinculin knockout results in heart and brain defects during embryonic development. Xu W, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):327–37
Differences in elasticity of vinculin-deficient F9 cells measured by magnetometry and atomic force microscopy. Goldmann WH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15; 239(2):235–42
Differences in F9 and 5.51 cell elasticity determined by cell poking and atomic force microscopy. Goldmann WH, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):139–42
alpha-Catenin-vinculin interaction functions to organize the apical junctional complex in epithelial cells.

Watabe-Uchida M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Aug 10; 142(3):847-57

Rescue of the mutant phenotype by reexpression of full-length vinculin in null F9 cells; effects on cell locomotion by domain deleted vinculin. Xu W, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Jun;111 (Pt 11):1535-44

Vinculin is an essential component for normal myofibrillar arrangement in fetal mouse cardiac myocytes. Shiraishi I, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2041-52

VINDESINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Role of vindesine in induction chemotherapy in locally-advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. Fischer JR, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998 Jan;124(1):4-9 (32 ref.)

[Results of phase II clinical trial of vindesine in the treatment of malignant tumors] Wang J, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;18(4):285-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of vindesine sulfate on the radiation-induced alterations in mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Jagetia GC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 26; 398(1-2):163-74

THERAPEUTIC USE

Role of vindesine as neoadjuvant chemotherapy for non-small cell lung and head and neck cancers. Cvitkovic E, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1997 Sep;8(8):734-45 (76 ref.)

Vindesine in the treatment of leukaemia. Gökbuget N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Aug;26(5-6):497-506 (48 ref.)

TOXICITY

Human melanoma cell lines selected in vitro displaying various levels of drug resistance against cisplatin, fotemustine, vindesine or etoposide: modulation of proto-oncogene expression. Kern MA, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4359-70

Modulation of vindesine and doxorubicin resistance in multidrug-resistant pleural mesothelioma cells by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Licht T, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1995 Jun;1(2):123-32

Influence of vindesine exposure on the micronucleus formation and cell survival in V79 cells. Jagetia GC, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Oct 12;421(1):55-63

Flow cytometric evaluation of the effect of various doses of vindesine sulphate on mouse spermatogenesis. Jagetia GC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):867-74

VINEGAR see **ACETIC ACID**

VINYL CHLORIDE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Molecular epidemiology of p53 protein mutations in workers exposed to vinyl chloride. Smith SJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1;147(3):302-8

METABOLISM

Humic acids as electron acceptors for anaerobic microbial oxidation of vinyl chloride and dichloroethene. Bradley PM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3102-5

TOXICITY

Underestimating risk for three important human carcinogens: vinyl chloride, benzene, and butadiene. Legator MS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:170-5 (19 ref.)

Assessment of vinyl chloride-induced DNA damage in lymphocytes of plastic industry workers using a single-cell gel electrophoresis technique. Awara WM, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jun 26;128(1):9-16

VINYL CHLORIDE POLYMER see **POLYVINYL CHLORIDE**

VINYL COMPOUNDS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Childhood lead poisoning and vinyl miniblind exposure [see comments] Norman EH, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1033-7. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 May;152(5):512-3.

Vinyl miniblinds and childhood lead poisoning [letter; comment] West R. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May; 152(5):512-3. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Oct;151(10):1033-7.

ANALYSIS

Instant analysis. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb;67(2):57-61

BLOOD

Antirhino/enteroviral vinylacetylene benzimidazoles: a study of their activity and oral plasma levels in mice. Tebbe MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3937-46

CHEMISTRY

Anionic collagen: polymer composites with improved dielectric and rheological properties. Goissis G, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Mar;22(3):203-9

Heterocyclic nucleoside analogues by cycloaddition reactions of 1-vinylthymine with 1,3-dipoles. Adams DR, et al. **Nucleosides Nucleotides** 1998 Jun;17(6):1053-75

METABOLISM

Stereo- and regioselective conjugation of S-halovinyl mercapturic acid sulfoxides by glutathione S-transferases. Rosner E, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Jan;11(1):12-8

PHARMACOLOGY

Ovarian function during the use of a single contraceptive implant: Implanon compared with Norplant. Mäkäräinen L, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):714-21

Antirhino/enteroviral vinylacetylene benzimidazoles: a study of their activity and oral plasma levels in mice. Tebbe MJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Nov 21;40(24):3937-46

THERAPEUTIC USE

Antitumor activity of tumor necrosis factor alpha conjugated with divinyl ether and maleic anhydride copolymer on solid tumors in mice. Kaneda Y, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 15; 58(2):290-5

A 4-year pilot study on the efficacy and safety of Implanon, a single-rod hormonal contraceptive implant, in healthy women in Thailand. Kiriwat O, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):85-91

TOXICITY

Results of a long-term experimental study on the carcinogenicity of vinyl acetate monomer in mice. Maltoni C, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26;837:209-38

Toxicity of divinylbenzene-55 for B6C3F1 mice in a two-week inhalation study. Morgan DL, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(2):89-100

VINYL CYANIDE see **ACRYLONITRILE**

VINYL ETHER MALEIC ANHYDRIDE POLYMER see **PYRAN COPOLYMER**

VINYLIDENE CHLORIDES see **DICHLOROETHYLENES**

VIOLENCE

see related
BATTERED CHILD SYNDROME
BATTERED WOMEN

The Tokyo subway sarin attack: disaster management, Part 2: Hospital response. Okumura T, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):618-24

The Tokyo subway sarin attack: disaster management, Part 3: National and international responses. Okumura T, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):625-8

The Tokyo subway sarin attack: disaster management, Part 1: Community emergency response. Okumura T, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):613-7

The circumstances and prevention of bar-glass injury [editorial] Shepherd J. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):5-7

Suicide bombers in Israel. Hiss J, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):63-6

Saboteurs in our salad? Flemmer M. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;93(2):278-9

Ethnic conflict and the psychology of liberation in Guatemala, Peru, and Puerto Rico. Comas-Di-az L, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jul;53(7):778-92

Sri Lanka. Political violence and ethnic conflict. Rogers JD, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jul;53(7):771-7

Medical preparedness for a terrorist incident involving chemical or biological agents during the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games. Sharp TW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):214-23

Reframing gun violence [letter] Bonds WV. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):338

Reframing gun violence [editorial; comment] Davidoff F. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234-5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224-30.

Reframing gun violence [letter] Keen WD. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338

Reframing gun violence [letter] Mendell PL. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337-8

Reframing gun violence [letter] Stevenson RN. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338

Assessing the observed relationship between low cholesterol and violence-related mortality. Implications for suicide risk. Kaplan JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 836:57-80 (96 ref.)

Response to violence, mental health, and substance abuse in patients who are seen in primary care settings [letter; comment] Everett J Jr. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May-Jun; 7(3):209. Comment on: Arch Fam Med 1996 Sep;5(8):441-7.

Infectious vaccines. Ross DW. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 Jan;122(1):100-1

Brain injury as a result of violence: preliminary findings from the traumatic brain injury model systems. Harrison-Felix C, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):730-7

Self-reported childhood abuse among sex and violent offenders. Haapasalo J, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1997 Aug; 26(4):421-31

Number needed to detain [letter; comment] Fleminger S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:287. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry Suppl 1997;(32):1-3.

Psychological sequelae of torture and organised violence suffered by refugees from Iraq. Trauma-related factors compared with social factors in exile. Gorst-Unsworth C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;172:90-4

Risk assessment and clinical risk management [letter; comment] Jones C. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;171:290. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry Suppl 1997;(32):4-7.

Crime, violence and schizophrenia [letter; comment] Noble P. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:189-90. Comment on: Br J Psychiatry Suppl 1997;(32):8-11.

Mental disorder and violence. A special (high security) hospital study. Taylor PJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 172:218-26

History of violent behaviour and schizophrenia in different cultures. Analyses based on the WHO study on Determinants of Outcome of Severe Mental Disorders. Volavka J, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jul;171:9-14

Assessing risk in the mentally disordered. Introduction [see comments] Duggan C. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1997;(32):1-3 . Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:287.

Risk assessment and clinical risk management: the lessons from recent inquiries [see comments] Reed J. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1997;(32):4-7 (21 ref.). Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;171:290.

increased incidence of alcohol-related deaths from accidents and violence in subjects with ankylosing spondylitis [see comments] Myllykangas-Luosujärvi R, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):688-90. Comment in: Br J Rheumatol 1998 Jun;37(6):600-1.

The pathology of terrorism. Acts of violence directed against citizens of the United States while abroad. Clark MA. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):99-114 (9 ref.)

Biopsychosocial approaches to understanding human aggression: the first 30 years. Berman ME. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997;17(6):585-8

The relation between alcohol and aggression: an integrated biopsychosocial conceptualization. Chermack ST, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1997;17(6):621-49 (170 ref.)

Psychosocial adjustment in middle eastern adolescents: the relative impact of violent vs. non-violent social disorganization. Elbedour S, et al. **Community Ment Health J** 1998 Apr;34(2):191-205

Workplace violence: Occupational Safety and Health Administration guidelines for workers in health care and social services. Trapé M. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):333-6

Bioterrorism as a public health threat. Henderson DA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep;4(3):488-92

Bioterrorism as a public health threat. McDade JE, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul-Sep;4(3):493-4

Can deinstitutionalised care be provided for those at risk of violent offending? Henderson C, et al. **Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc** 1998 Jan-Apr;7(1):42-51 (37 ref.)

Racial differences in post-neonatal mortality in Chicago: what risk factors explain the black infant's disadvantage? Collins JW Jr, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun; 2(1-2):117-25

Single-photon emission tomography imaging of monoamine transporters in impulsive violent behaviour. Tiihonen J, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;24(10):1253-60

Thyreoglobulin and violent asphyxia. Müller E, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Dec 1;90(3):165-70

Is the association between irritable bowel syndrome and abuse explained by neuroticism? A population based study. Talley NJ, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):47-53

Epidemiology of mental disorder and violence: beliefs and research findings. Beck JC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1994 May-Jun;2(1):1-6 (30 ref.)

Violence and women's mental health. Stewart DE, et al. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1996 May-Jun;4(1):54-7

Insights of nurses about assault in hospital-based emergency departments. Levin PF, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998; 30(3):249-54

Injury research and violence: what's our contribution? Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):249

Patterns of injury in children and adolescents presenting to a South African township health centre. Zwi KJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):26-30

Carpometacarpal dislocation producing transient motor neurapraxia of the ulnar nerve. Pimpalnerkar AL, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5-6):397-400

Aetiology of assault with respect to alcohol, unemployment and social deprivation: a Scottish accident and emergency department case-control study. Wright J, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5-6):369-72

A soccer victim: late rupture of the ascending aorta after violent physical trauma. Said SA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):309-12

Understanding the connection between mental illness and violence. Hiday VA. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1997 Fall; 20(4):399-417 (122 ref.)

Stun gun injury. Burdett-Smith P. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):402-4

Vulnerability, victims and violence. Shepherd JP, et al.

J Accid Emerg Med 1998 Jan;15(1):39–45

'We have to put up with it—don't we?' The experience of being the registered nurse on duty, managing a violent incident involving an elderly patient: a phenomenological study. Chambers N. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):429–36

Violent versus nonviolent stalkers. Schwartz–Watts D, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1998;26(2):241–5

Oklahoma City: disaster challenges mental health and medical administrators. Tucker P, et al. **J Behav Health Serv Res** 1998 Feb;25(1):93–9

The role of social and cognitive processes in children's adjustment to community violence. Kliewer W, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):199–209

Victims of the Palestinian uprising (Intifada): a retrospective review of 220 cases. Emile H, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):389–94

Nocturnal wandering and violence: review of a sleep clinic population. Guilleminault C, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan; 43(1):158–63 (23 ref.)

Criminal multilation of the human body in Sweden—a thirty-year medico-legal and forensic psychiatric study. Rajs J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):563–80

Chills and thrills: does radio harm our children? The controversy over program violence during the age of radio. Dennis PM. **J Hist Behav Sci** 1998 Winter;34(1):33–50 (125 ref.)

Male privilege and male violence. Bathrick D, et al. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Jan;87(1):45–7

Measurement of self-esteem in repeat assault victims. Conti CT, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;90(3):171–5

Asymptomatic sequelae to acute sarin poisoning in the central and autonomic nervous system 6 months after the Tokyo subway attack. Murata K, et al. **J Neurol** 1997 Oct; 244(10):601–6

Nursing curricula and violence issues. Ross MM, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Feb;37(2):53–60

Culture, social organization, and patterns of violence. Cohen D. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;75(2):408–19

Violence, drugs, and prohibition [letter; comment] McCarthy JJ. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):119–21. Comment on: J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):303–5.

Critical incident stress debriefing following the terrorist bombing at Army Headquarters Northern Ireland. Finnegan AP, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb; 144(1):5–10

Comparison of rehabilitation outcomes in violent versus non-violent traumatic SCI. McKinley W, et al. **J Spinal Cord Med** 1998 Jan;21(1):32–6

Violence—ubiquitous, threatening, and preventable [editorial] Cole TB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):468

US military medicine responds to results of terrorism in Africa [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):870–1

RAID teams to respond to terrorism threat. Rapid assessment and initial detection [news] Gunby P. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17; 279(23):1855

Mental illness and violent acts: protecting the patient and the public [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):407–8

Transmission of HIV-1 and HBV [corrected] by head-butting [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):454] Brambilla A, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1370. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450–1.

Forensic medicine. Grim new role for forensic pathologist. Cordner SM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III6 (4 ref.)

Police brutality in the USA. Kirschner RH. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1395

Nurses at risk. Welsh J. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1396

Bioterrorism: thinking the unthinkable. Wise R. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1378

The response of children to disaster. Seideman RY, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;23(1):37–44

Unusualness and threat as possible causes of "weapon focus". Pickel KL. **Memory** 1998 May;6(3):277–95

Bioterrorism: the danger hits home. Clement D. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):12–7

Anthrax: a disease from antiquity visits the modern world. Zydowicz D. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):19–20

Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Adami JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566

Poxvirus dilemmas—monkeypox, smallpox, and biologic terrorism. Breman JG, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20; 339(8):556–9

Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Duell PB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566

Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Ehrenworth L. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):566

Private arsenals and public peril [editorial] Kassirer JP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 7;338(19):1375–6

Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Needles CF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):565–6

Private arsenals and public peril [letter] Stolinsky DC. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Aug 20;339(8):565; discussion 566

A social interactionist interpretation of the motives for youth violence. Tedeschi JT. **Nebr Symp Motiv** 1997;44:179–222 (168 ref.)

Sleep-related violence, injury, and REM sleep behavior disorder in Parkinson's disease. Comella CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):526–9

Prefrontal glucose deficits in murderers lacking psychosocial deprivation. Raine A, et al. **Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):1–7

Sarin poisoning of a rescue team in the Matsumoto sarin incident in Japan. Nakajima T, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;54(10):697–701

Theoretical frameworks. Developmental psychopathology, the public health approach to violence, and the cycle of violence. Calhoun AD, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):281–91 (37 ref.)

Post-traumatic stress disorder in children and adolescents exposed to violence. Davies WH, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):341–53 (59 ref.)

Consequences of violence. Premature death, violence recidivism, and violent criminality. Dowd MD. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):333–40

Violence against children and adolescents. International perspectives. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):415–26 (50 ref.)

Prevention of firearm-related injuries and deaths among youth. A product-oriented approach. Freed LH, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):427–38 (98 ref.)

Dating violence. Hamberger LK, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):381–90 (32 ref.)

The impact of children witnessing violence. Knapp JF. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):355–64 (56 ref.)

Violence and associated high-risk health behavior in adolescents. Substance abuse, sexually transmitted diseases, and pregnancy of adolescents. Melzer-Lange MD. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):307–17 (35 ref.)

Impact of violence and the emergency department response to victims and perpetrator. Issues and protocols. Walsh-Kelly CM, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr; 45(2):449–57 (38 ref.)

Media violence. Willis E, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):319–31

Aggressors or victims: gender and race in music video violence. Rich M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):669–74

Developmental stability and human violence. Furlow B, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 7;265(1390):1–6

Characteristics of violent versus nonviolent patients with schizophrenia. Flannery RB Jr, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):83–93

Violence and psychiatric disorders: results from an epidemiological study of young adults in Israel. Stueve A, et al. **Psychiatr Q** 1997 Winter;68(4):327–42

Delusions and symptom-consistent violence. Junginger J, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):218–20

Low cholesterol and violence. Mufti RM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):221–4

Denigration of a victim in individual psychotherapy by violent vs seductive child molesters. Eisenman R. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1276–8

Age, testosterone, and behavior among female prison inmates. Dabbs JM Jr, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 59(5):477–80

Post-traumatic stress disorder in children exposed to violence. Ensink K, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1526–30

Gender and projective imagination of threat in achievement and affiliation situations. Marongiu S, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Jun;39(2):65–74

Refugee children from the Middle East. Montgomery E. **Scand J Soc Med Suppl** 1998;54:1–152

Violence in schizophrenia: role of hallucinations and delusions. Cheung P, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29; 26(2–3):181–90

An overview of the scientific examinations performed after an explosion on the Shankill Road. McCorkell WJ, et al. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):75–9

The role of the forensic scientist at pseudo-military incidents. Quinn CC. **Sci Justice** 1998 Apr–Jun;38(2):85–92

Adolescent sexual behavior, drug use, and violence: increased reporting with computer survey technology [see comments] Turner CF, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8; 280(5365):867–73. Comment in: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):847–8.

Violence and well-being. Desjarlais R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1143–5

Social stress and trauma: synthesis and spatial analysis. Harries K. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1251–64

Adolescents and violence: "adults are cruel: "they just beat, beat, beat!". Ramphele MA. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct; 45(8):1189–97

Friends, neighbors, enemies, strangers: aggressor and victim in civilian ethnic riots. Tambiah SJ. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct; 45(8):1177–88

School violence [letter; comment] Kaminsky K. **Soc Work** 1998 Jan;43(1):94–5. Comment on: Soc Work 1997 Jan;42(1):55–68.

Predicting the fear of assault at school and while going to and from school in an adolescent population. Alvarez A, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Spring;12(1):69–86

Aggressive behaviour in children and adolescents. Part I: A review of the effects of child and family characteristics. Fernald LC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):100–3 (45 ref.)

Aggressive behaviour in children and adolescents. Part II: A review of the effects of environmental characteristics. Fernald LC, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1997 Dec;46(4):104–6 (28 ref.)

Help for refugees. Ekblad S, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):305–10

[Documentation of violence against civilians in a civil war. Examples from Kashmir] Petersen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Facial fractures. A life style disease among young men?] Elverland HH, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30; 117(23):3354–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Injuries, women and violence in Bergen] Hydle I. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3633 **(Nor)**

[Murderers in white coats—the physicians' plot against Stalin] Olsen B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4395–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Victims of violence in the general youth population. A longitudinal study of risk factors] Pape H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 30;117(23):3347–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Women and violence. A one-year prospective study from Bergen emergency department] Steen K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Oct 20;117(25):3640–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Psychopathology of violent behavior in mental disorders] Sidorowicz S. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 Mar–Apr;31(2):165–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Violence in the city of Rio de Janeiro: areas of risk and mortality trends among adolescents 10–19 years of age] de Souza ER, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 May; 1(5):389–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: conclusion] Jorge MH. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:51–4 **(Por)**

[PAHO focuses on the problem of violence against women] Hartigan P. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Oct;2(4):290–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Violence and its repercussions on health: theoretical reflections and magnitude of the problem in Mexico] Hijar-Medina M, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 39(6):565–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Forensic psychiatry in Växjö and Sundsvall: a new estimation method for unified risk assessment] Belfrage H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 May 20;95(21):2469–73 **(Swe)**

[Difficult to diagnose head injuries in drunk and violent persons] Halfvarson J, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 15; 94(42):3719–22 **(Swe)**

[Why nothing about the causes of violence? (letter)] Levin R. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Aug 26;95(35):3641 **(Swe)**

[Reduced serotonin levels are predisposing to violence. A simple blood test predicts dangerous character] Lidberg L, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3385–8 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Chairman of the Medical Society: we must more clearly define the situation of victims of violence] Lind J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24;94(39):3362–9 **(Swe)**

[Professor Anne-Liis von Knorring: hyperactive children as a risk group for future antisocial development] Lind J. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3592–3 **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

Characteristics of female victims of assault attending a Scottish accident and emergency department. Wright J, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):375–8

A physical method for separating spermatozoa from epithelial cells in sexual assault evidence. Chen J, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):114–8

Traumatic events and predictive factors for posttraumatic symptoms in displaced Bosnian women in a war zone. Dahl S, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):137–45

[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: accidents and acts of violence/lesions and poisonings and the 10th revision of the International Classification of Diseases] Laurenti R. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:55–8 **(Por)**

ECONOMICS

Can we continue to justify the fight fee? [letter] Dyke T. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):152

ETHNOLOGY

Ethnicity, aggression and serum creatine kinase in hospitalized male forensic patients [published erratum appears in Ethn Dis 1998 Winter;8(1):133] Spitz RT, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):259–70

Race, class, and violence: research and policy implications. Spigner C. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):349–72 (120 ref.)

Changing trends in tribal fights in the highlands of Papua New Guinea: a five-year review. Mathew PK. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):117–20

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

A British All-Party Committee view on alcohol and violence. Touhig D. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):89–91

Management of threats of violence under California's duty-to-protect statute. McNiel DE, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1097–101

Tarasoff liability: its impact for working with patients who threaten others. Mason T. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):109–14

Prediction versus management models relevant to risk assessment: the importance of legal decision-making context. Heilbrun K. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Aug; 21(4):347–59 (25 ref.)

[An unusual injury pattern in magically increased false sex crime] Schmidt P, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 201(1–2):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prognosis of dangerousness in adolescent psychiatry expert assessment] Hirschberg W.
Prax Kinderpsychol Kinderpsychiatr 1998 May–Jun; 47(5):314–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Victims of violence: importance of medical testimony for the practitioner] Bertrand D, et al.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1998 Mar 18;87(12):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Multisystemic treatment of violent and chronic juvenile offenders: bridging the gap between research and practice. Brown TL, et al. **Adm Policy Ment Health** 1997 Nov; 25(2):221–38

Community solutions to violence: a Minnesota managed care action plan. Johnson DS. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):93–7

The impact of an elementary school–based violence prevention program on visits to the school nurse. Krug EG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):459–63

Abuse during pregnancy: progress, policy, and potential [editorial; comment] Campbell JC. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):185–7. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 Feb;88(2):274–6.

An evaluation of Safe Dates, an adolescent dating violence prevention program. Foshee VA, et al.
Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):45–50

ACEP endorsement of the EAST position paper on firearms violence [editorial] [see comments] Bradley K.
Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):79–82. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.

Preventing youth violence: what works? Kellermann AL, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998;19:271–92 (106 ref.)

Youth violence: If we are not active in prevention efforts, who will be? [editorial; comment] Ginsburg KR.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):527–30. Comment on: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):531–6.

Violence exposure and emotional trauma as contributors to adolescents' violent behaviors [see comments] Song LY, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):531–6. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):527–30.

Tackling violence [editorial] Shepherd JP. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):879

Risk assessments for acute violence to third parties: a review of the literature. Ferris LE, et al. **Can J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;42(10):1051–60 (71 ref.)

Universal syringe registration? [letter] Colby WD. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1197

Resolving conflict creatively: evaluating the developmental effects of a school–based violence prevention program in neighborhood and classroom context. Aber JL, et al.
Dev Psychopathol 1998 Spring;10(2):187–213

Cool ground for aid providers: towards better security management in aid agencies. Van Brabant K. **Disasters** 1998 Jun;22(2):109–25

Cultural norms and attitudes toward violence in selected cities of the region of the Americas. Multicenter study.
Epidemiol Bull 1997 Dec;18(4):13–4

Youth violence in the city: the role of educational interventions. Greene MB. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):175–93 (117 ref.)

Breaking the cycle of violence among youth living in metropolitan Atlanta: a case history of kids alive and loved. Thomas SB, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):160–74

Antiviolence. Triage for trouble spots. Mycek S.
Hosp Health Netw 1998 Apr 5;72(7):40, 42

Injury prevention in the information age: the injury and violence prevention library. Craig A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):150–4

The effect of an educational intervention package about aggressive behaviour directed at the nursing staff on a continuing care psychogeriatric ward. Shah A, et al.
Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1998 Jan;13(1):35–40

Race, class, and violence: research and policy implications. Spigner C. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):349–72 (120 ref.)

Preventing violent re–offending in not criminally responsible patients. An evaluation of a continuity of treatment program. Luettgen J, et al. **Int J Law Psychiatry** 1998 Winter;21(1):89–98

Tarasoff liability: its impact for working with patients who threaten others. Mason T. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1998 Feb–Apr; 35(1–2):109–14

Adolescents and firearms: position paper of the Society for Adolescent Medicine. Borowsky IW, et al.
J Adolesc Health 1998 Aug;23(2):117–8

Case study: when restraints are the least restrictive alternative for managing aggression. Troutman B, et al.
J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):554–8

Risperidone in the management of violent, treatment–resistant schizophrenics hospitalized in a maximum security forensic facility. Beck NC, et al.
J Am Acad Psychiatry Law 1997;25(4):461–8

Multisystemic therapy with violent and chronic juvenile offenders and their families: the role of treatment fidelity in successful dissemination. Henggeler SW, et al.
J Consult Clin Psychol 1997 Oct;65(5):821–33

Community–based approaches to violence prevention. Osofsky JD. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec;18(6):405–7

Injury prevention and control. Anderson RJ, et al.
J Emerg Med 1998 May–Jun;16(3):489–98 (52 ref.)

Community violence: causes, prevention, and intervention. Bell CC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):657–62 (34 ref.)

America: where kids are getting killed. Krug EG, et al.
J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):751–5 (29 ref.)

The role of nurses in decision making and violence prevention. Susman J.
J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 1998 Jul;36(7):18–26

A survey of community–based violence prevention and control efforts in Minnesota. McGovern PM, et al.
J Public Health Policy 1998;19(2):219–31

Nine critical elements of promising violence prevention programs. Dusenbury L, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec; 67(10):409–14 (15 ref.)

Development of an intervention map for a parent education intervention to prevent violence among Hispanic middle school students. Murray`N, et al. **J Sch Health** 1998 Feb; 68(2):46–52

Preventing school violence: no easy answers [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):404–7

Helping health professionals deal with violence. Cardwell C. **Med Confl Surviv** 1998 Jan–Mar;14(1):29–45

Violence prevention at the health care site. Felton JS.
Occup Med 1997 Oct–Dec;12(4):701–15 (55 ref.)

Violence anticipatory guidance. Stringham P.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1998 Apr;45(2):439–48

Successful approaches to community violence intervention and prevention. Wright JL, et al.
Pediatr Clin North Am 1998 Apr;45(2):459–67 (44 ref.)

Scene safety in the face of automatic weapons fire: a new dilemma for EMS? Eckstein M, et al.
Prehosp Emerg Care 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):117–22

Adolescent injury and death: the plagues of accident, self–infliction and violence. Kelton GM, et al.
Prim Care 1998 Mar;25(1):163–79 (65 ref.)

The Assaulted Staff Action Program (ASAP): common issues in fielding a team. Flannery RB Jr. **Psychiatr Q** 1998 Summer;69(2):135–42

Confronting violence. Committee on Psychopathology of the Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry [editorial]
Psychiatr Serv 1998 Jul;49(7):865

Replicated declines in assault rates after implementation of the Assaulted Staff Action Program. Flannery RB Jr, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):241–3

Assaults on staff [letter] Langenbach M. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jul;49(7):970–1

Preventing aggression [letter; comment] Liberman RP.
Psychiatr Serv 1997 Nov;48(11):1467. Comment on: Psychiatr Serv 1997 May;48(5):694–8.

Violent behavior [letter; comment] Menuck MN.
Psychiatr Serv 1998 Mar;49(3):387–8. Comment on: Psychiatr Serv 1997 Sep;48(9):1168–76.

Australians swift and decisive on gun violence [news] Wolpe BC. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jan–Feb;113(1):96

School social workers and school violence: personal safety, training, and violence programs. Astor RA, et al.
Soc Work 1998 May;43(3):223–32

Injury control in Africa: getting governments to do more. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May; 3(5):349–56

Gender discrimination and deprivation: current situation and prospects for alleviation. Santos Ocampo PD.
Turk J Pediatr 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):7–15 (16 ref.)

An evaluation of a dating violence prevention program for middle school students. Macgowan MJ. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):223–35

[Violent and destructive behavior in the therapeutic milieu: guidelines for psychiatry] Beck PR, et al.
Can J Psychiatry 1997 Sep;42(7):6P **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Effects on criminal violence of different beverage types and private and public drinking. Norström T. **Addiction** 1998 May;93(5):689–99

Treatment of alcoholic violent offenders: ethics and efficacy. Chick J. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb;33(1):20–5 (38 ref.)

Violence and alcoholism in the family: how are the children affected? Malpique C, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 33(1):42–6

Association between catechol O–methyltransferase genotype and violence in schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Lachman HM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):835–7

Injury and anomie: effects of violence on an inner–city community. Fullilove MT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):924–7

Development of juvenile aggression and violence. Some common misconceptions and controversies. Loeber R, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Feb;53(2):242–59 (190 ref.)

Distress symptoms among urban African American children and adolescents: a psychometric evaluation of the Checklist of Children's Distress Symptoms. Li X, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):569–77

Violence exposure and emotional trauma as contributors to adolescents' violent behaviors [see comments] Song LY, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jun;152(6):531–6. Comment in: Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1998 Jun;152(6):527–30.

Whole blood serotonin relates to violence in an epidemiological study. Moffitt TE, et al.
Biol Psychiatry 1998 Mar 15;43(6):446–57

Psychology and risk assessment. Macpherson GJ.
Br J Clin Psychol 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):643–5

Self–injury and violence in people with severe learning disabilities. Read S. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 May;172:381–4 (9 ref.)

The impact of political violence on moral reasoning in children. Elbedour S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1053–66

The role of exposure to community violence and developmental problems among inner–city youth. Gorman–Smith D, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Winter; 10(1):101–16

Crowding stress and violent injuries among behaviorally inhibited rhesus macaques. Boyce WT, et al.
Health Psychol 1998 May;17(3):285–9

Development and validation of the Screen for Adolescent Violence Exposure (SAVE). Hastings TL, et al.
J Abnorm Child Psychol 1997 Dec;25(6):511–20

Fighting and weapon–carrying among seventh–grade students in Massachusetts and Louisiana. Malek MK, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug;23(2):94–102

Self–reported characterization of seventh–grade students' fights. Malek MK, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Aug; 23(2):103–9

Community and dating violence among adolescents: perpetration and victimization. Malik S, et al.
J Adolesc Health 1997 Nov;21(5):291–302

Assaultive violence in the community: psychological responses of adolescent victims and their parents. Sanders–Phillips K. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Dec; 21(6):356–65 (84 ref.)

Developing a non–aversive intervention strategy in the management of aggression and violence for people with learning disabilities using natural therapeutic holding. Stirling C, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):503–9 (29 ref.)

Suicidal adolescents and ego defense mechanisms. Apter A, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1520–7

A comparative study of psychotic and nonpsychotic stalking. Kienlen KK, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):317–34

The effect of family and social support on feelings and past acts of violence among African American college men [see comments] Rodney HE, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1997 Nov; 46(3):103–8. Comment in: J Am Coll Health 1997 Nov;46(3):99–101.

Assessing exposure to violence in urban youth. Selner–O'Hagan MB, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;39(2):215–24

Development and factor analysis of a measure of youth attitudes toward guns and violence. Shapiro JP, et al.
J Clin Child Psychol 1997 Sep;26(3):311–20

Youth attitudes toward guns and violence: relations with sex, age, ethnic group, and firearm exposure. Shapiro JP, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1998 Mar;27(1):98–108

Youth violence and its myths of cause. Wallace D.
J Clin Pharm Ther 1997 Jun;22(3):163–5 (15 ref.)

Clozapine reduces violence and persistent aggression in schizophrenia. Glazer WM, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998; 59 Suppl 3:8–14

Violent behavior during sleep. Ohayon MM, et al.
J Clin Psychiatry 1997 Aug;58(8):369–76; quiz 377

Interpersonal violence and its correlates in Vietnam veterans with chronic posttraumatic stress disorder. Beckham JC, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Dec;53(8):859–69

Opinion: violence, vandalism, and aggressiveness—the influence of the media. Frydman M.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1995;14(2):121–32 (33 ref.)

Bombing and psychopathy: an integrative review. Meloy JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):556–62 (46 ref.)

Criminal and behavioral aspects of juvenile sexual homicide. Myers WC, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):340–7

Violent behaviors associated with the antichrist delusion. Silva JA, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1058–61 (38 ref.)

Electrodermal responses to implied versus actual violence on television. Kalamas AD, et al. **J Gen Psychol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):31–7

Community violence: causes, prevention, and intervention. Bell CC. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;89(10):657–62 (34 ref.)

Community violence and inpatient assaults: neurobiological deficits. Krakowski M, et al.
J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 1997 Fall;9(4):549–55

Violence at work: personal and organizational outcomes. Rogers KA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan; 2(1):63–71

Personality differences predict health–risk behaviors in young adulthood: evidence from a longitudinal study. Caspi A, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):1052–63

Visualizing the firestorms in the brain: an inside look at the clinical and physiological connections between drugs and violence using brain SPECT imaging. Amen DG, et al.
J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):307–19 (81 ref.)

Violence, trauma and substance abuse. Dunnegan SW.
J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):345–51 (11 ref.)

Violence and drugs [see comments] DuPont RL.
J Psychoactive Drugs 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):303–5 (10 ref.) . Comment in: J Psychoactive Drugs 1998 Jan–Feb;30(1):119–21.

VIOLENCE

Psychopharmacological treatment of aggression and violence in the substance using population. Lavine R. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):321–9 (23 ref.)

Drugs and violence among Ontario students. Smart RG, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):369–73

The reliability and validity of empirically scaled measures of psychological/verbal control and physical/sexual abuse: relationship between current negative mood and a history of abuse independent of other negative life events. Pitzner JK, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):125–42

The relationships among sex role orientation, egalitarianism, attitudes toward sexuality, and attitudes toward violence against women. Caron SL, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct; 137(5):568–87

The Gulf crisis experience of Kuwaiti children: psychological and cognitive factors. Hadi FA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):45–56

Preparing for community violence: mood and behavioral correlates of the second Rodney King verdicts. Swendsen JD, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):57–70

Syndrome E [letter; comment] Fabre J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):829; discussion 830. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1845–7.

Syndrome E [see comments] Fried I. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27; 350(9094):1845–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):829; discussion 830. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):829–30; discussion 830. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):830; discussion 830.

Syndrome E [letter; comment] Galpin OP. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):830; discussion 830. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1845–7.

Syndrome E [letter; comment] Needles CF. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):829–30; discussion 830. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1845–7.

Syndrome E [letter; comment] Pochard F, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):829; discussion 830. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1845–7.

Prediction versus management models relevant to risk assessment: the importance of legal decision-making context. Heilbrun K. **Law Hum Behav** 1997 Aug; 21(4):347–59 (25 ref.)

The medical anthropology of political violence: a cultural and feminist agenda. Jenkins JH. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):122–31

Terror warfare and the medicine of peace. Nordstrom C. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):103–21

"The divine impatience": ritual, narrative, and symbolization in the practice of martyrdom in Palestine. Pitcher LM. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):8–30

Suffering child: an embodiment of war and its aftermath in post–Sandinista Nicaragua. Quesada J. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):51–73

Risk and resiliency factors for violence. Edari R, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):293–305 (71 ref.)

Disruptive behavior and the determinants of costs in the public mental health system. Cuffel B. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec;48(12):1562–6 (50 ref.)

PTSD and ethnic violence [letter] Dassori AM, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Jan;49(1):108

Killing representation: feminism and violence at the limit. Hart L. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct;84(5):789–812 (13 ref.)

Interrogations. Ray RB. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct; 84(5):667–80 (24 ref.)

Gambling, death, and violence: Hollywood looks at Las Vegas. Richards AK, et al. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct; 84(5):769–88 (1 ref.)

Violence the Western way. Roth BE. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct;84(5):743–51 (8 ref.)

Confirmatory research on the assessment of murderers. Piotrowski C. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 1):1025–6

Psychosocial factors in fibromyalgia compared with rheumatoid arthritis: II. Sexual, physical, and emotional abuse and neglect. Walker EA, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):572–7

Political violence, family stress and mental health of refugee children in exile. Hjern A, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):18–25

Psychosocial correlates of harassment, threats and fear of violence in the workplace. Cole LL, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Dec;23(6):450–7

Psychological distress and well-being among traumatized Palestinian women during the intifada. Khamis V. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr;46(8):1033–41

Assessing the impact of community violence on children and youths. Guterman NB, et al. **Soc Work** 1997 Sep; 42(5):495–505

Adolescent Multiphasic Personality Inventory and its utility in assessing suicidal and violent adolescents. Minarik MJ, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1997 Fall;27(3):278–84

Anger, aggression, and violence in love triangles. Felson RB. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter;12(4):345–62

Routine activities and involvement in violence as actor, witness, or target. Felson RB. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall; 12(3):209–21

Correlates of battering among 997 men: family history, adjustment, and attitudinal differences. Hanson RK, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):191–208

Individual differences in self-appraisals and responses to dating violence scenarios. Katz J, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):265–76

Close relationships of violent and nonviolent African American delinquents. Marcus RF, et al. **Violence Vict** 1998 Spring;13(1):31–46

Violent responses to strain: an examination of conditioning influences. Mazerolle P, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Winter; 12(4):323–43

Children and war. Tomkiewicz S. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):295–304

[Psychopathy and evaluation of violent behavior in a psychiatric security milieu] Pham T, et al. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):173–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health and violence as perceived by young people, a study of the Parisian region] Ginot L, et al. **Sante Publique** 1997 Dec;9(4):379–96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Victimization from physical violence in Pennsylvania: prevalence and health care use. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1052–8

Relationships between ambulance transports for alcohol intoxicatiCn and assault. Fullerton L, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;5(4):325–9

The frequency and impact of violent trauma among pregnant substance abusers. Thompson MP, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):257–62

Male drinking and violence-related injury in the emergency room. Borges G, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):103–12

Weapon–carrying and youth violence. Page RM, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):505–13

Sober-state cortisol as a predictor of drunken violence. Lindman RE, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 32(5):621–6

Violence, suicidality, and alcohol/drug use involvement in adolescent females with a psychoactive substance use disorder and controls. Mezzich AC, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1300–7

The nexus between alcohol and violent crime. Zhang L, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1264–71

Workplace violence at government sites. Eisele GR, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 May;33(5):485–92

Youth violence in the United States. Major trends, risk factors, and prevention approaches. Dahlberg LL. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 May;14(4):259–72

Weapon–carrying, physical fighting, and fight–related injury among U.S. adolescents. Lowry R, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb;14(2):122–9

Violence and severe mental illness: the effects of substance abuse and nonadherence to medication. Swartz MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):226–31

Violence during pregnancy: measurement issues [see comments] Ballard TJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):274–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Feb;88(2):185–7.

Risk of assaultive violence and alcohol availability in New Jersey. Gorman DM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan; 88(1):97–100

Indicators of assault-related injuries among women presenting to the emergency department [see comments] Fanslow JL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):341–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):363–6.

Prospective field study of violence in emergency medical services calls. Mock EF, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 32(1):33–6

Criminal activity and assault–type handguns: a study of young adults [see comments] Wintemute GJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):44–50. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77–9.

Cholesterol and violence: is there a connection? [letter] Faustman WO, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15; 129(8):669–70

Cholesterol and violence: is there a connection? [letter] Goldstein MR. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):668–9; discussion 669–70

Cholesterol and violence: is there a connection? Golomb BA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):478–87 (96 ref.)

Cholesterol and violence: is there a connection? [letter] Nash SD. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):668; discussion 669–70

Cholesterol and violence: is there a connection? [letter] Weinberger RF. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 15;129(8):669–70

New evidence on the violence risk posed by people with mental illness: on the importance of specifying the timing and the targets of violence [editorial; comment] Link BG, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 May;55(5):403–4. Comment on: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 May;55(5):393–401.

Violence by people discharged from acute psychiatric inpatient facilities and by others in the same neighborhoods [see comments] Steadman HJ, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 May;55(5):393–401. Comment in: Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998 May;55(5):403–4.

Health impact of interpersonal violence. 1: Prevalence rates, case identification, and risk factors for sexual assault, physical assault, and domestic violence in men and women. Acierno R, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):53–64 (65 ref.)

Health impact of interpersonal violence. 3: Implications for clinical practice and public policy. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):79–85 (19 ref.)

Health impact of interpersonal violence. 2: Medical and mental health outcomes. Resnick HS, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):65–78 (84 ref.)

Integrating base rate data in violence risk assessments at capital sentencing. Cunningham MD, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1998 Winter;16(1):71–95 (96 ref.)

Adverse socioeconomic conditions in childhood and cause specific adult mortality: prospective observational study. Smith GD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 30;316(7145):1631–5

Victims of violence and the general practitioner. Mezey G, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jan;48(426):906–8

The epidemiology of crime, violence and schizophrenia [see comments] Wessely S. **Br J Psychiatry Suppl** 1997;(32):8–11 . Comment in: Br J Psychiatry 1997 Aug;171:189–90.

Anabolic steroids and violent crime—an epidemiological study at a jail in Stockholm, Sweden. Isacsson G, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul–Aug;39(4):203–5

An ecological–transactional analysis of children and contexts: the longitudinal interplay among child maltreatment, community violence, and children's symptomatology. Lynch M, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):235–57

Violence faced by staff in a learning disability service. Kiely J, et al. **Disabil Rehabil** 1998 Mar;20(3):81–9

Urban violence and African–American pregnancy outcome: an ecologic study. Collins JW Jr, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):184–90

Medicolegal autopsies of violent deaths in northern Norway 1972–1992. Nordrum I, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):39–48

Violence and verbal abuse against staff in accident and emergency departments: a survey of consultants in the UK and the Republic of Ireland. Jenkins MG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):262–5

Secular trends in the rates and seasonality of violent and nonviolent suicide occurrences in Finland during 1980–95. Hakko H, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):49–54

Analysis of weapon carrying among college students, by region and institution type [letter] Meilman PW, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):291–2

A 2–year longitudinal analysis of the relationships between violent assault and substance use in women. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):834–47

Epidemiological study of sarin poisoning in Matsumoto City, Japan [published erratum appears in J Epidemiol 1998 Jun;8(2):129] Nakajima T, et al. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 8(1):33–41

Non–fatal workplace violence workers' compensation claims (1993–1996). Hashemi L, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):561–7

Work–related physical assault. LaMar WJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):317–24

Temporal architecture of violent incidents. Beale D, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):65–82

Correlates and consequences of workplace violence. Budd JW, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):197–210

Victimization, use of violence, and drug use at school among male adolescents who engage in same–sex sexual behavior. DuRant RH, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul;133(1):113–8

Hot years and serious and deadly assault: empirical tests of the heat hypothesis. Anderson CA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Dec;73(6):1213–23

Predictors of aggression in hospitalized adolescents. Day HD, et al. **J Psychol** 1998 Jul;132(4):427–34

What are the risks and benefits of keeping a gun in the home? [comment] Kleck G. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):473–5. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):471–3.

Good news on guns—but not for everyone [news] Mitka M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):403–4

Violence and threats of violence experienced by public health field–workers. Schulte JM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):439–42

Violence against women during the Liberian civil conflict. Swiss S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):625–9

Acts of violence against Rwandan refugees [letter] Nabeth P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1635

Alcohol in medicolegal cases seen at Jordan University Hospital. Hadidi KA, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jan; 38(1):70–3

Physical assault in New Zealand [letter] Goodyear–Smith F, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 24;111(1070):282–3

Physical assault in New Zealand: the experience of 21 year old men and women in a community sample. Martin J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8;111(1065):158–60

A review of violence statistics among children and adolescents in the United States. Hennes H. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Apr;45(2):269–80 (29 ref.)

Exposure of prehospital care providers to violence. Corbett SW, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun;2(2):127–31

Replicated declines in assault rates after implementation of the Assaulted Staff Action Program. Flannery RB Jr, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):241–3

The prediction of criminal and violent recidivism among mentally disordered offenders: a meta–analysis. Bonta J, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Mar;123(2):123–42

Selected symptoms associated with sexual and physical abuse history among female patients with gastrointestinal disorders: the impact on subsequent health care visits. Leserman J, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 Mar;28(2):417–25

Physical and sexual assault history in women with serious mental illness: prevalence, correlates, treatment, and future research directions. Goodman LA, et al. **Schizophr Bull** 1997;23(4):685–96 (85 ref.)

"The spotlight initiative": evidence from oral and maxillofacial surgery. Shaw RJ, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):80–1

Aggressive and violent behavior in a population of psychiatric inpatients. Raja M, et al.

Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 1997 Oct;32(7):428–34

School social workers and school violence: personal safety, training, and violence programs. Astor RA, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 May;43(3):223–32

Are newspapers a viable source for intentional injury surveillance data? Fine PR, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):234–42

Children in the streets of Brazil: drug use, crime, violence, and HIV risks. Inciardi JA, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(7):1461–80

Correlates of battering among 997 men: family history, adjustment, and attitudinal differences. Hanson RK, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Fall;12(3):191–208

Violence against surgical residents. Barlow CB, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Aug;167(2):74–8

Prostitution, violence, and posttraumatic stress disorder. Farley M, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(3):37–49

[Violence against the elderly. An almost daily occurrence] Vetter C. **Fortschr Med** 1998 May 10;116(13):15–8 **(Ger)**

[Development of forensic psychiatry (section 63 StGB) in North-Rhine-Westphalia. Comparison of the current situation with introduction of the forensic psychiatry regulation (MRVG-NW) 10 years ago] Seifert D, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Sep;24(5):237–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: I--Analysis of mortality data] Jorge MH, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:5–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Internal and external environment of the Puerto Rican adolescent in the use of alcohol, drugs and violence] Parrilla IC, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1997 Jul-Sep; 89(7-9):146–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRENDS

Violent mass shootings in Sweden from 1960 to 1995: profiles, patterns, and motives. Lindquist O, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):34–45

California trends reveal teenage violence myths [letter] Males M. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1123

Terrorism in America. An evolving threat. Slater MS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;132(10):1059–66 (26 ref.)

Medicolegal autopsies of violent deaths in northern Norway 1972–1992. Nordrum I, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Mar 2;92(1):39–48

VIOLOGENS

METABOLISM

Reactions of pyridine coenzyme dimers and monomers with viologens. el-Sherbini el-S, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 1;354(1):65–72

Light induced redox reactions involving mammalian ferritin as photocatalyst. Nikandrov VV, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Nov;41(1–2):83–9

VIP see **VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE**

VIP RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VASOACTIVE INTESTINAL PEPTIDE**

VIPER VENOMS

Purification and characterization of multisquamase, the prothrombin activator present in Echis multisquamatus venom. Petrovan RJ, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 1; 88(3):309–16

[Poisonous snakes of Europe] Hoffmann RW. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Kleintiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Russell's viper venom fractions and nephrotoxicity. Swe TN, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):657–63

A case of intestinal infarction following Vipera aspis bite. Beer E, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):729–33

Dysphonia, an uncommon symptom of systemic neurotoxic envenomation by Vipera aspis bite. Report of two cases. Beer E, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):697–701

Preliminary evaluation of Vipera palaestinae snake bite treatment in accordance to the severity of the clinical syndrome. Shemesh IY, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun; 36(6):867–73

ANALYSIS

Biological and immunological properties of nerve growth factor from snake venoms. Lipps BV. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun;7(2):121–30

Purification of a 5-HT uptake inhibitor from the venom of Cerastes vipera. Alzahaby M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):601–7

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

[Drug or plant substances which antagonize venoms or potentiate antivenins] Chippaux JP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Detection of calcium-binding proteins in venom and Duvernoy's glands of South American snakes and their secretions. Gonçalves LR, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):207–11

Isolation: analysis and properties of three bradykinin-potentiating peptides (BPP-II, BPP-III, and BPP-V) from Bothrops neuwiedi venom. Ferreira LA, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Apr;17(3):285–9

Russell's viper venom fractions and nephrotoxicity. Swe TN, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):657–63

Spectroscopic properties and stability of the neurotoxic complex. Vipoxin and its components. Genov N, et al. **Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc** 1998 Aug; 54A(8):1117–25

Resistance of the Egyptian mongoose to sarafotoxins. Bdolah A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1251–61

Prothrombin and factor X activator activities in the venoms of Viperidae snakes. Yamada D, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1581–9

ENZYMOLOGY

Purification and characterization of a Ca2+ -dependent prothrombin activator, multactivase, from the venom of Echis multisquamatus. Yamada D, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):991–7

Phospholipase B activity of a purified phospholipase A from Vipera palestinae venom. Shiloah J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1973 May;14(3):267–78

Comparison of the lethal components in Vipera aspis aspis and Vipera aspis zinnikeri venom. Komori Y, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Jun;7(2):101–8

Biochemical characterization of lebetase, a direct-acting fibrinolytic enzyme from Vipera lebetina snake venom. Siigur J, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):39–49

The three-dimensional structures of two toxins from snake venom throw light on the anticoagulant and neurotoxic sites of phospholipase A2. Carredano E, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):75–92 (41 ref.)

IMMUNOLOGY

Preclinical assessment of immunoreactivity of a new purified equine F(ab')2 against European viper venom. Pepin-Covatta S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Feb;87(2):221–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and characterization of a Ca2+ -dependent prothrombin activator, multactivase, from the venom of Echis multisquamatus. Yamada D, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;122(5):991–7

METABOLISM

Ammodytin L, an inactive phospholipase A2 homologue with myotoxicity in mice, binds to the presynaptic acceptor of the beta-neurotoxic ammodytoxin C in Torpedo: an indication for a phospholipase A2 activity-independent mechanism of action of beta-neurotoxins in fish? Pungerčar J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):514–8

PHARMACOKINETICS

Kinetic study of Russell's viper venom in envenomed patients. Hanvivatvong O, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov;57(5):605–9

Absorption and elimination of viper venom after antivenom administration. Rivière G, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):490–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Cardiovascular actions of ET-B activation in vivo and modulation by receptor antagonism. Rasmussen TE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R131–8

Bothrops sp. snake venoms: comparison of some biochemical and physicochemical properties and interference in platelet functions. Francischetti IM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):21–9

Prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-2 contributes to the endothelin/sarafotoxin-induced prostaglandin E2 synthesis in mouse osteoblastic cells (MC3T3-E1): evidence for a protein tyrosine kinase-signaling pathway and involvement of protein kinase C. Leis HJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1268–77

Distinct endothelin-B receptors mediate the effects of sarafotoxin S6c and IRL1620 in the ileum. Miasiro N, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S175–8

Effects of Russell's viper venom on human erythrocytes in vitro. Napathorn S, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–85

Effect of ETA receptor antagonists on cardiovascular responses induced by centrally administered sarafotoxin 6b: role of sympathetic nervous system. Kumar A, et al. **Peptides** 1997;18(6):855–64

Mechanism of inhibitory action on platelet activation of a phospholipase A2 isolated from Lachesis muta (Bushmaster) snake venom. Fuly AL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1372–80

Viper venom-induced inflammation and inhibition of free radical formation by pure compound (2-hydroxy-4-methoxy benzoic acid) isolated and purified from anantamul (Hemidesmus indicus R. BR) root extract. Alam MI, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):207–15

Resistance of the Egyptian mongoose to sarafotoxins. Bdolah A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Aug;35(8):1251–61

Effects of Pallas' viper (Agkistrodon halys pallas) venom on blood coagulation and characterization of a prothrombin activator. Zhang Y, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):143–52

[Drug or plant substances which antagonize venoms or potentiate antivenins] Chippaux JP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

POISONING

Fatal non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis following viperine bite. Singh S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):342–4

[Snake bite by European vipers. A multicenter study of tolerance to Viperfav, a new intravenous antivenom] de Haro L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):681–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

[The cultivation of fragments of the parotid venom-secreting gland in the common adder (Vipera berus)] Golubkov VS, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Healing venom [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul; 106(7):A318–9

The disintegrin eristostatin interferes with integrin alpha 4 beta 1 function and with experimental metastasis of human melanoma cells. Danen EH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):188–96

TOXICITY

Ammodytin L, an inactive phospholipase A2 homologue with myotoxicity in mice, binds to the presynaptic acceptor of the beta-neurotoxic ammodytoxin C in Torpedo: an indication for a phospholipase A2 activity-independent mechanism of action of beta-neurotoxins in fish? Pungerčar J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17; 244(2):514–8

Isoenzyme profile of urinary NAG in Russell's viper bite patients with renal damage [letter] Aung W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Aug 29;264(2):251–4

Renal alterations induced by Cerastes cerastes cerastes venom. Abd el-Aal A, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb; 7(1):45–71

Ultrastructural changes in the alveolar cells of rats injected with Cerastes cerastes cerastes venom. Fares NH, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(5):208–21

Effect of oral supplementation of vitamin E on the hemolysis and erythrocyte phospholipid-splitting action of cobra and viper venoms. Mukherjee AK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):657–64

Effects of Russell's viper venom on renal lysosomal functions in experimental mice. Win-Aung, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):495–502

VIPERA RUSSELII see **RUSSELL'S VIPER**

VIPERIDAE

see related
VIPER VENOMS

Excessive fibrinolysis: the coagulopathy following Merrem's hump-nosed viper (Hypnale hypnale) bites. Premawardena AP, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):821–3

Prognostic factors of green pit viper bites. Rojnuckarin P, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):22–5

Thrombocytopenia after rattlesnake envenomation [letter; comment] Rao RB, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):139–41. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):40–4.

Antivenom reactions and complement depletion in snake bite. Pugh RN, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 fEB; 81(1):73–5

Fatality following use of a tourniquet after viper bite envenoming. Pugh RN, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1987 Feb;81(1):77–8

Vipera palaestinae snake envenomations: experience in children. Paret G, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):683–7

Fatal non-bacterial thrombotic endocarditis following viperine bite. Singh S, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Mar; 37(3):342–4

Exotic snakebite: envenomation by an African puff adder (Bitis arietans). Bey TA, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov-Dec; 15(6):827–31

Renal alterations induced by Cerastes cerastes cerastes venom. Abd el-Aal A, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb; 7(1):45–71

Effects of Russell's viper venom on human erythrocytes in vitro. Napathorn S, et al. **J Nat Toxins** 1998 Feb;7(1):73–85

Intravascular hemolysis associated with North American crotalid envenomation. Gibly RL, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):337–43

An examination of serial urinalyses in patients with North

VIPERIDAE

American crotalid envenomation. Moss ST, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(4):329–35

Venomous snakebite in Thailand. I: Medically important snakes. Chanhome L, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):310–7 (31 ref.)

Venomous snakebite in Thailand. II: Clinical experience. Pochanugool C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):318–23

Purification of a 5–HT uptake inhibitor from the venom of Cerastes vipera. Alzahaby M, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):601–7

Thrombin–like enzyme from Lachesis muta muta venom: isolation and topographical analysis of its active site structure by means of the binding of amidines and guanidines as competitive inhibitors. Magalhães A, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1549–59

Snakes and snakebite in Central America. Russell FE, et al. **Toxicon** 1997 Oct;35(10):1469–522 (140 ref.)

Preliminary evaluation of Vipera palaestinae snake bite treatment in accordance to the severity of the clinical syndrome. Shemesh IY, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jun; 36(6):867–73

[Snake bite by European vipers. A multicenter study of tolerance to Viperfav, a new intravenous antivenom] de Haro L, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(7):681–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Adder bites in humans] Kleber JJ, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):95–100 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The development of the anti–phospholipase A2 antibody response in horses inoculated with venom for the production of polyvalent antisnake serum in Costa Rica] Estrada R, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Nov;37(2):187–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Innervation of the supranasal sac of the puff adder. York DS, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Jun;251(2):221–5

Spatial patterns and the macroecology of South American viperid snakes. Bonfim FS, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 Feb; 58(1):97–103

[The cultivation of fragments of the parotid venom–secreting gland in the common adder (Vipera berus)] Golubkov VS, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(7):537–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Poisonous snakes of Europe] Hoffmann RW. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Apr; 26(2):89–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Weighting and congruence: a case study based on three mitochondrial genes in pitvipers. Vidal N, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Jun;9(3):366–74

METABOLISM

Characterization of a lectin–like protein isolated from Lachesis muta snake venom Aragón–Ortiz F, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Jun;37(1):79–83

PARASITOLOGY

[Cryptosporidiosis in adders (Pituiophis melanoleucus sayi)] Valentin A, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Feb; 26(1):55–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIPERINAE see **VIPERIDAE**

VIPOMA

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Location of a VIPoma by iodine–123–vasoactive intestinal peptide scintigraphy. Virgolini I, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Sep;39(9):1575–9

SECONDARY

MR imaging of metastatic pancreatic VIPoma. Sofka CM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(10):1205–8

Metastatic pancreatic VIPoma: deteriorating clinical course and successful treatment by liver transplantation. Hengst K, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):239–45

[Pancreas carcinoid with extensive liver metastasis—simultaneous excision] Oettinger W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun;69(6):669–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIRAL ANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, VIRAL**

VIRAL ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, VIRAL**

VIRAL BURDEN see **VIRAL LOAD**

VIRAL COAT PROTEINS see **CAPSID**

VIRAL CONJUNCTIVITIS see **CONJUNCTIVITIS, VIRAL**

VIRAL CORE PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

Adsorption of hepatitis C virus particles onto the dialyzer membrane. Hayashi H, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1056–9

Differentiation of core gene products of the hepatitis B virus in infected liver tissue using monoclonal antibodies. Naoumov NV, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):127–38

BIOSYNTHESIS

Fusion expression of green fluorescent protein and HCV capsid antigene in Escherichia coli cells. Yue L, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997;13(4):239–46

Intracellular production of African horsesickness virus core–like particles by expression of the two major core proteins, VP3 and VP7, in insect cells. Maree S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):333–7

BLOOD

Clinical application of hepatitis C virus core protein in early diagnosis of acute hepatitis C. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;33(4):508–11

Quantitative assays for hepatitis C virus in serum as predictors of the long–term response to interferon. Shiratori Y, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):437–44

Detection of hepatitis C virus core protein circulating within different virus particle populations. Masalova OV, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May;55(1):1–6

CHEMISTRY

Proline–138 is essential for the assembly of hepatitis B virus core protein. Metzger K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):587–90

Mapping of homologous interaction sites in the hepatitis B virus core protein. König S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4997–5005

Structures of orbivirus VP7: implications for the role of this protein in the viral life cycle. Basak AK, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15;5(7):871–83

An atomic model of the outer layer of the bluetongue virus core derived from X–ray crystallography and electron cryomicroscopy. Grimes JM, et al. **Structure** 1997 Jul 15; 5(7):885–93

Stoichiometry of reovirus structural proteins in virus, ISVP, and core particles. Coombs KM. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):218–28

GENETICS

Molecular cloning, sequencing, functional analysis and expression in E. coli of major core protein gene (S3) of rice dwarf virus Chinese isolate. Zhang F, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):161–8

Barley yellow dwarf virus–PAV RNA does not have a VPg. Shams–bakhsh M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2529–35

Sequence analysis of the RNA polymerase gene of African horse sickness virus. Vreede FT, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(2):413–9

Expression and interaction of the hepatitis C virus structural proteins and the 5' untranslated region in baculovirus infected cells. Wang YH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2211–23

Nucleotide sequence of nucleocapsid protein (N) of Hantaan virus isolated from a Korean hemorrhagic fever patient. Lee SH, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;7(6):349–52

The precore sequence of hepatitis B virus is required for nuclear localization of the core protein. Aiba N, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1311–7

Sequence and cognitive analyses of two virulence–associated markers of bluetongue virus serotype 17. Bernard KA, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):226–31

Antigenic variation of core, NS3, and NS5 proteins among genotypes of hepatitis C virus. Neville JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3062–70

Initiation codon scanthrough versus termination codon readthrough demonstrates strong potential for major histocompatibility complex class I–restricted cryptic epitope expression. Bullock TN, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Oct 6;186(7):1051–8

Genetic analysis of poliovirus protein 3A: characterization of a non–cytopathic mutant virus defective in killing Vero cells. Lama J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1911–21

Sequencing, genomic localization and initial characterization of the VPg of pea enation mosaic enamovirus. Wobus CE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):2023–5

The 131–amino–acid repeat region of the essential 39–kilodalton core protein of fowlpox virus FP9, equivalent to vaccinia virus A4L protein, is nonessential and highly immunogenic. Boulanger D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):170–9

Hepatitis C virus core from two different genotypes has an oncogenic potential but is not sufficient for transforming primary rat embryo fibroblasts in cooperation with the H–ras oncogene. Chang J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3060–5

Reovirus induction of and sensitivity to beta interferon in cardiac myocyte cultures correlate with induction of myocarditis and are determined by viral core proteins. Sherry B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1314–23

Protective CD4+ and CD8+ T cells against influenza virus induced by vaccination with nucleoprotein DNA. Ulmer JB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5648–53

Complete protein linkage map of poliovirus P3 proteins: interaction of polymerase 3Dpol with VPg and with genetic variants of 3AB. Xiang W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6732–41

Conversion of VP1 to VPg in cells infected by infectious pancreatic necrosis virus. Magyar G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):142–50

[Preparation and purification of a polypeptide containing antigenic determinants of hepatitis C core protein] Petrakova NV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(5):208–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Significance of serum immunoglobulin M to hepatitis C virus core in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Tran A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;92(10):1835–8

Production of reassortant viruses containing human rotavirus VP4 and SA11 VP7 for measuring neutralizing antibody following natural infection [published erratum appears in Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Jul;5(4):595] Gorrell RJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):509–14

Antibodies against EMC virus RNA–VPg recognize Tyr–(5'P—>O)–pU and immunostain infected cells. Bordunova OA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 23;422(1):57–60

Cellular immunity to hepatitis C virus core protein and the response to interferon in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Lasarte JJ, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):815–22

Internal image rabbit anti–idiotypic antibody detects sheep antibodies to the bluetongue virus core protein VP7. Lin M, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Aug;1(2):151–5

Enhanced in vitro potency and in vivo immunogenicity of a CTL epitope from hepatitis C virus core protein following amino acid replacement at secondary HLA–A2.1 binding positions. Sarobe P, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Sep 15;102(6):1239–48

Antigenic variation of core, NS3, and NS5 proteins among genotypes of hepatitis C virus. Neville JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3062–70

Immunoglobulin M antibody response to hepatitis C virus core protein in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Kao JH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;96(10):825–8

Inhibitory effects of chronic ethanol consumption on cellular immune responses to hepatitis C virus core protein are reversed by genetic immunizations augmented with cytokine–expressing plasmids. Geissler M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15;159(10):5107–13

Efficient class II major histocompatibility complex presentation of endogenously synthesized hepatitis C virus core protein by Epstein–Barr virus–transformed B–lymphoblastoid cell lines to CD4(+) T cells. Chen M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8301–8

Enhanced protection against influenza virus of mice immunized as newborns with a mixture of plasmids expressing hemagglutinin and nucleoprotein. Bot A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1675–82

Differential cellular and humoral immune responses to HCV core and HBV envelope proteins after genetic immunizations using chimeric constructs. Geissler M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):857–67

[Characterization of antibodies against core, NS3, NS4, NS5 region of hepatitis C virus in patients with hepatitis C] Ishii K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1156–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Subcellular localization of hepatitis C virus structural proteins in the liver of transgenic mice. Moriya K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Aug–Oct;50(4–5):169–77

METABOLISM

Polypeptide 3AB of hepatitis A virus is a transmembrane protein. Ciervo A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):266–74

Localization of the different hepatitis C virus core gene products expressed in COS–1 cells. Buratti E, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1998 May;44(3):505–12

Differential processing of influenza nucleoprotein in human and mouse cells. Braud VM, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):625–35

Hepatitis C virus core protein represses p21WAF1/Cip1/Sid1 promoter activity. Ray RB, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):331–6

The precore sequence of hepatitis B virus is required for nuclear localization of the core protein. Aiba N, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1311–7

Hepatitis C virus core protein interacts with heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein K. Hsieh TY, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17651–9

Binding site for S–adenosyl–L–methionine in a central region of mammalian reovirus lambda2 protein. Evidence for activities in mRNA cap methylation. Luongo CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 11;273(37):23773–80

Effects of poliovirus 3AB protein on 3D polymerase–catalyzed reaction. Richards OC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12832–40

In vitro interactions between a potyvirus–encoded, genome–linked protein and RNA–dependent RNA polymerase. Fellers J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (

Pt 8):2043–9
Adenovirus core protein V is delivered by the invading virus to the nucleus of the infected cell and later in infection is associated with nucleoli. Matthews DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1671–5
Adenovirus core protein V interacts with p32—a protein which is associated with both the mitochondria and the nucleus. Matthews DA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1677–85
Possible roles of nucleocapsid protein of MoMuLV in the specificity of proviral DNA synthesis and in the genetic variability of the virus. Rascle JB, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):215–25
Hepatitis C virus structural proteins assemble into viruslike particles in insect cells. Baumert TF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3827–36
Influenza virus nucleoprotein interacts with influenza virus polymerase proteins. Biswas SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5493–501
Direct interaction of hepatitis C virus core protein with the cellular lymphotoxin-beta receptor modulates the signal pathway of the lymphotoxin-beta receptor. Chen CM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9417–26
Genetic dissection of interaction between poliovirus 3D polymerase and viral protein 3AB. Hope DA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9490–8
The vaccinia virus I1 protein is essential for the assembly of mature virions. Klemperer N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9285–94
Nuclear import and export of influenza virus nucleoprotein. Neumann G, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9690–700
Rotavirus RNA polymerase requires the core shell protein to synthesize the double-stranded RNA genome. Patton JT, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9618–26
Rescue of defective poliovirus RNA replication by 3AB-containing precursor polyproteins. Towner JS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7191–200
Complete protein linkage map of poliovirus P3 proteins: interaction of polymerase 3Dpol with VPg and with genetic variants of 3AB. Xiang W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6732–41
Hepatitis C virus core protein binds to the cytoplasmic domain of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor 1 and enhances TNF-induced apoptosis. Zhu N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3691–7
Polynucleotide ligase activity of eukaryotic topoisomerase I. Shuman S. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):741–8
Protein-primed RNA synthesis by purified poliovirus RNA polymerase. Paul AV, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21; 393(6682):280–4
Specific interactions between human integrin alpha v beta 3 and chimeric hepatitis B virus core particles bearing the receptor-binding epitope of foot-and-mouth disease virus. Sharma A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):150–7
Interaction of hepatitis A virus (HAV) precursor proteins 3AB and 3ABC with the 5' and 3' termini of the HAV RNA. Kusov YY, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):151–7
[Role of certain factors in intracellular oligomerization of influenza virus nucleoproteins] Semenova NP, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Jan-Feb;43(1):24–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor (TNF-alpha)-mediated apoptosis by hepatitis C virus core protein. Ray RB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2256–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Inhibition of endoplasmic reticulum-to-Golgi traffic by poliovirus protein 3A: genetic and ultrastructural analysis. Doedens JR, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9054–64
VPg of tobacco etch potyvirus is a host genotype-specific determinant for long-distance movement. Schaad MC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8624–31
The N-terminal extension of the influenza B virus nucleoprotein is not required for nuclear accumulation or the expression and replication of a model RNA. Stevens MP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5307–12
The native form and maturation process of hepatitis C virus core protein. Yasui K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6048–55
The N terminus of rotavirus VP2 is necessary for encapsidation of VP1 and VP3. Zeng CQ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):201–8
The core protein of hepatitis C virus induces hepatocellular carcinoma in transgenic mice. Moriya K, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):1065–7
Variations in the VPg protein allow a potyvirus to overcome va gene resistance in tobacco. Nicolas O, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):452–9

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Projection structure of VP6, the rotavirus inner capsid protein, and comparison with bluetongue VP7. Hsu GG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26;272(3):362–8

VIRAL DNA see **DNA, VIRAL**

VIRAL ENCEPHALITIS see **ENCEPHALITIS, VIRAL**

VIRAL ENVELOPE PROTEINS

Pseudotyping of Moloney leukemia virus-based retroviral vectors with simian immunodeficiency virus envelope leads to targeted infection of human CD4+ lymphoid cells. Indraccolo S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):209–17
A pentacosapeptide (CKS-25) homologous to retroviral envelope proteins possesses a transforming growth factor-beta activity. Huang SS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4815–8
[Glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus] Mori R. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):257–60 (0 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enhanced gene transfer with fusogenic liposomes containing vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Abe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6159–63
Effect of IL-4 and IL-12 liposomal formulations on the induction of immune response to bovine herpesvirus type-1 glycoprotein D. Baca-Estrada ME, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1753–60
Effect of microencapsulation on immunogenicity of a bovine herpes virus glycoprotein and inactivated influenza virus in mice. Moser CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1767–72

ANALYSIS

Hepatitis G virus (HGV) and antibodies to a putative HGV envelope protein in alcoholic patients in southeastern France [letter] Tran A, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1599–600
Herpes simplex virus type 1-infected human embryonic lung cells studied by optimized immunogold cryosection electron microscopy. Jensen HL, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):487–96
Immunological studies of a 21 kDa cellular component efficiently incorporated into rabies virion grown in a BHK-21 cell culture. Sagara J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):947–55
Characterization of a putative retroviral env-related human protein. Turbeville MA, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997; 65(3):123–8
Ultrastructure and localization of E proteins in cultured neuron cells infected with Japanese encephalitis virus. Wang JJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):30–9

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inactivation of the RNase activity of glycoprotein E(rns) of classical swine fever virus results in a cytopathogenic virus. Hulst MM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):151–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

A strategy for anti-viral intervention: the use of alpha-glucosidase inhibitors to prevent chaperone-mediated folding of viral envelope glycoproteins. Mehta A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1188–93 (26 ref.)
Retrograde transport of Golgi-localized proteins to the ER. Cole NB, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):1–15
Herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoproteins gB, gC and gD are major targets for CD4 T-lymphocyte cytotoxicity in HLA-DR expressing human epidermal keratinocytes. Mikloska Z, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):353–61
Characterization of canine herpesvirus glycoprotein D (hemagglutinin). Maeda K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 59(11):1003–9
Expression of the glycoprotein E2 of the classical swine fever virus in Escherichia coli. Wong ML, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):541–4
Oligomerization-dependent folding of the membrane fusion protein of Semliki Forest virus. Andersson H, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9654–63
The class II membrane glycoprotein G of bovine respiratory syncytial virus, expressed from a synthetic open reading frame, is incorporated into virions of recombinant bovine herpesvirus 1. Kühnle G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3804–11
Use of a recombinant murine cytomegalovirus expressing vesicular stomatitis virus G protein to pseudotype retroviral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul; 73(1):31–9
The production of recombinant dengue virus E protein using Escherichia coli and Pichia pastoris. Sugrue RJ, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):159–69
Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus: subcellular localization and protein trafficking of BV/ODV-E26 to intranuclear membranes and viral envelopes. Beniya H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):64–75

CHEMISTRY

The antiviral activity of a synthetic peptide derived from the envelope SU glycoprotein of feline immunodeficiency virus maps in correspondence of an amphipathic helical segment. Massi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):160–5
Requirement for a non-specific glycoprotein cytoplasmic domain sequence to drive efficient budding of vesicular stomatitis virus. Schnell MJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 2; 17(5):1289–96
Different point mutations within the conserved N-glycosylation motif of pseudorabies virus glycoprotein M result in expression of a nonglycosylated form of the protein. Dijkstra JM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):851–4
Crystal structure of a dominant B-cell epitope from the preS2 region of hepatitis B virus in the form of an inserted peptide segment in maltodextrin-binding protein. Saul FA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):185–92
Glycoproteins M and N of pseudorabies virus form a disulfide-linked complex. Jöns A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):550–7
Structural localization of the E3 glycoprotein in attenuated Sindbis virus mutants. Paredes AM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1534–41
Structural and antigenic analysis of a truncated form of the herpes simplex virus glycoprotein gH-gL complex. Peng T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6092–103
Characterization of the proline-rich region of murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Weimin Wu B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5383–91
Functional domains in the retroviral transmembrane protein. Zhao Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5392–8
The transmembrane domain in viral fusion: essential role for a conserved glycine residue in vesicular stomatitis virus G protein. Cleverley DZ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3425–30
Crystal structure of the simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) gp41 core: conserved helical interactions underlie the broad inhibitory activity of gp41 peptides. Malashkevich VN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9134–9
The central structural feature of the membrane fusion protein subunit from the Ebola virus glycoprotein is a long triple-stranded coiled coil. Weissenhorn W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6032–6
Structural studies on membrane-embedded influenza hemagglutinin and its fragments. Gray C, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep;6(9):1993–2006
Stability of Asp-Pro bond under high and low energy collision induced dissociation conditions in the immunodominant epitope region of herpes simplex virion glycoprotein D. Mák M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(13):837–42
Structural homology of the central conserved region of the attachment protein G of respiratory syncytial virus with the fourth subdomain of 55-kDa tumor necrosis factor receptor. Langedijk JP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):293–302
Use of a neural network secondary structure prediction to define targets for mutagenesis of herpes simplex virus glycoprotein B. Norton DD, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May; 55(1):37–48
[Studies on bovine leukemia virus envelope glycoprotein gp30 YXXL sequences in virus infection and fusogenic activity] Inabe K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 73(3):239–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

A fifth human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B genotype. Shepp DH, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar-Apr;149(2):109–14

DEFICIENCY

Glycoprotein C-deficient mutants of two strains of herpes simplex virus type 1 exhibit unaltered adsorption characteristics on polarized or non-polarized cells. Griffiths A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):807–12

GENETICS

Detection of Japanese encephalitis virus by reverse transcription/polymerase chain reaction. Paranjpe S, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):5–11
Molecular evolution of dengue type 2 virus in Thailand. Rico-Hesse R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan; 58(1):96–101
Identification and characterization of the guinea-pig cytomegalovirus glycoprotein H gene. Brady RC, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2409–24
Use of the Sindbis replicon system for expression of LaCrosse virus envelope proteins in mosquito cells. Kamrud KI, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1365–77
Expression and interaction of the hepatitis C virus structural proteins and the 5' untranslated region in baculovirus infected cells. Wang YH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2211–23
Serotype identification of avian infectious bronchitis virus by RT-PCR of the peplomer (S-1) gene. Keeler CL Jr, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;42(2):275–84
Baculoviral display of the green fluorescent protein and rubella virus envelope proteins. Mottershead D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):717–22
Genomic and antigenic variations of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus major envelope GP5 glycoprotein. Pirzadeh B, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul; 62(3):170–7
Transactivation of transforming growth factor alpha gene by hepatitis B virus preS1. Ono M, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):1813–6
Distinct genotypic distributions of cytomegalovirus (CMV) envelope glycoprotein in bone marrow and renal transplant recipients with CMV disease. Woo PC, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):515–8
Nucleotide sequence of canine herpesvirus homologues of herpes simplex virus type 1 US2, US3, glycoproteins I and

E, US8.5 and US9 genes. Tyack SG, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997; 7(6):365–8

Potential retroviruses in plants: Tat1 is related to a group of Arabidopsis thaliana Ty3/gypsy retrotransposons that encode envelope-like proteins. Wright DA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):703–15

Point mutations in the S and pre-S2 genes observed in two hepatitis B virus carriers positive for antibody to hepatitis B surface antigen. Shinji T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar-Apr;45(20):500–2

Dynamics of hypervariable region 1 variation in hepatitis C virus infection and correlation with clinical and virological features of liver disease. Brambilla S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1678–86

Modulation of immune responses to hepatitis C virus envelope E2 protein following injection of plasmid DNA using single or combined delivery routes. Fournillier A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):237–44

Efficient transduction of mammalian cells by a recombinant baculovirus having the vesicular stomatitis virus G glycoprotein. Barsoum J, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2011–8

Cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B sequence variation among Japanese bone marrow transplant recipients. Wada K, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):215–9

Cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B genotyping in ocular fluids and blood of AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus retinitis. Peek R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1183–7

Conservative mutations in the immunosuppressive region of the bovine leukemia virus transmembrane protein affect fusion but not infectivity in vivo. Gatot JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):12870–80

Strain from a novel subfamily of hepatitis G virus/hepatitis GB virus C isolated from a Japanese patient: sequence analysis of the envelope 1 region [letter] Tong JK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2797–9

Sequence variation of the glycoprotein gene identifies three distinct lineages within field isolates of viral haemorrhagic septicaemia virus, a fish rhabdovirus. Benmansour A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2837–46

Analysis of a recombinant dengue-2 virus-dengue-3 virus hybrid envelope protein expressed in a secretory baculovirus system. Bielefeldt-Ohmann H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2723–33

Different point mutations within the conserved N-glycosylation motif of pseudorabies virus glycoprotein M result in expression of a nonglycosylated form of the protein. Dijkstra JM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):851–4

Glycoprotein C-deficient mutants of two strains of herpes simplex virus type 1 exhibit unaltered adsorption characteristics on polarized or non-polarized cells. Griffiths A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):807–12

Identification of a major determinant of mouse neurovirulence of dengue virus type 2 using stably cloned genomic-length cDNA. Gualano RC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):437–46

A conserved African swine fever virus right variable region gene, 111L, is non-essential for growth in vitro and virulence in domestic swine. Kleiboeker SB, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1189–95

Sequence variation and phylogenetic analysis of envelope glycoprotein of hepatitis G virus. Lim MY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2771–7

Tracing the origins of louping ill virus by molecular phylogenetic analysis. McGuire K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):981–8

Effective priming of neonates born to immune dams against the immunogenic pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gD by replication-incompetent adenovirus-mediated gene transfer at birth. Monteil M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3303–10

Intragenic variability of human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B in clinical strains. Meyer-König U, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1162–9

Limited variability of glycoprotein gene sequences and neutralizing targets in herpes simplex virus type 2 isolates and stability on passage in cell culture. Terhune SS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):8–15

Heterogeneity in E2 region of GBV-C/hepatitis G virus and hepatitis C virus. Kato T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun; 55(2):109–17

Glycoprotein B genotype correlates with cell tropism in vivo of human cytomegalovirus infection. Meyer-König U, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May;55(1):75–81

Genetic complexity of the hypervariable region 1 (HVR1) of hepatitis C virus (HCV): influence on the characteristics of the infection and responses to interferon alfa therapy in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Pawlotsky JM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Apr;54(4):256–64

Variations of HSV-1 glycoprotein B in human herpes simplex encephalitis. Sivadon V, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb; 4(1):106–14

Nucleotide sequences of glycoprotein I and E genes of equine herpesvirus type 4. Damiani AM, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):219–25

Role of one N-linked oligosaccharide chain on canine herpesvirus gD in its biological activity. Maeda K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1123–8

Genetic variation of envelope gp90 gene of equine infectious anemia virus isolated from an experimentally infected horse. Pang H, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec; 59(12):1089–95

Identification and DNA sequence analysis of the Marek's disease virus serotype 2 gene homologous to the herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein H. Shimojima Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):629–34

A new system for stringent, high-titer vesicular stomatitis virus G protein-pseudotyped retrovirus vector induction by introduction of Cre recombinase into stable prepackaging cell lines. Arai T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1115–21

Definition of a 14-amino-acid peptide essential for the interaction between the murine leukemia virus amphotropic envelope glycoprotein and its receptor. Battini JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):428–35

Gammaherpesvirus sequence comparisons [letter] Bosch ML, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8458–9

UL27.5 is a novel gamma2 gene antisense to the herpes simplex virus 1 gene encoding glycoprotein B. Chang YE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6056–64

The human cytomegalovirus UL74 gene encodes the third component of the glycoprotein H-glycoprotein L-containing envelope complex. Huber MT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8191–7

Infectivity of a pseudorabies virus mutant lacking attachment glycoproteins C and D. Karger A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7341–8

The Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) gN homolog BLRF1 encodes a 15-kilodalton glycoprotein that cannot be authentically processed unless it is coexpressed with the EBV gM homolog BBRF3. Lake CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5559–64

Novel and dynamic evolution of equine infectious anemia virus genomic quasispecies associated with sequential disease cycles in an experimentally infected pony. Leroux C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9627–39

Characterization of a human foamy virus 170-kilodalton Env-Bet fusion protein generated by alternative splicing. Lindemann D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4088–94

Long-term evolution of the hypervariable region of hepatitis C virus in a common-source-infected cohort. McAllister J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4893–905

Evolution of hypervariable region 1 of hepatitis C virus in primary infection. Manzin A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6271–6

The extracellular domain of vaccinia virus protein B5R affects plaque phenotype, extracellular enveloped virus release, and intracellular actin tail formation. Mathew E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2429–38

The mouse H-2A region influences the envelope gene structure of tumor-associated murine leukemia viruses. Nuckols JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3973–9

Evolution of hepatitis C virus quasispecies in hypervariable region 1 and the putative interferon sensitivity-determining region during interferon therapy and natural infection. Polyak SJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4288–96

Evolution of envelope sequences from the genital tract and peripheral blood of women infected with clade A human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Poss M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8240–51

Pseudotype formation of Moloney murine leukemia virus with Sendai virus glycoprotein F. Spiegel M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5296–302

Characterization of hepatitis G virus (GB-C virus) particles: evidence for a nucleocapsid and expression of sequences upstream of the E1 protein. Xiang J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2738–44

Molecular genetic study of the interaction of Sindbis virus E2 with Ross River virus E1 for virus budding. Yao J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1418–23

Sequence flexibility in the polytropic env gp70-derived region of the membrane glycoprotein (gp55) of Friend spleen focus-forming virus affects its biological activity. Yugawa T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2272–9

Mutational analysis of the fusion peptide of Moloney murine leukemia virus transmembrane protein p15E. Zhu NL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1632–9

Use of a recombinant murine cytomegalovirus expressing vesicular stomatitis virus G protein to pseudotype retroviral vectors. Manning WC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul; 73(1):31–9

The presence of RNA splicing signals in the cDNA construct of the E2 gene of classical swine fever virus affected its expression. Shiu JS, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1-2):223–30

Interstrain variation of immediate early DNA sequences and glycoprotein B genotypes in cytomegalovirus clinical isolates. Hebart H, et al. **Med Microbiol Immunol (Berl)** 1997 Oct;186(2-3):135–8

SIRE-1, a copia/Ty1-like retroelement from soybean, encodes a retroviral envelope-like protein. Laten HM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6897–902

Rabies virus quasispecies: implications for pathogenesis. Morimoto K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3152–6

Comparison of sequences of E/NS1 gene junction of dengue type 3 virus following culture subpassage in C6/36 cells to study the possible occurrence of mutations. Thayan R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):380–6

Homology of E2 gene in 8 child-mother pairs infected with hepatitis C virus. Li R, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1997 Nov;183(3):197–210

Identification of strain-specific nucleotide sequences in E1 and NS4 genes of rubella virus vaccine strains in Japan. Katow S, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1579–85

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1908–16

Biological and immunogenic properties of rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by canine herpesvirus vector. Xuan X, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):969–76

Genome instability in BVDV: an examination of the sequence and structural influences on RNA recombination. Desport M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):352–61

Provirus variants of the bovine leukemia virus and their relation to the serological status of naturally infected cattle. Fechner H, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):261–9

Failure to complement infectivity of EBV and HSV-1 glycoprotein B (gB) deletion mutants with gBs from different human herpesvirus subfamilies. Lee SK, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):170–81

Altered pathogenesis of a mutant of the murine coronavirus MHV-A59 is associated with a Q159L amino acid substitution in the spike protein. Leparc-Goffart I, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):1–10

An equine herpesvirus type 1 recombinant with a deletion in the gE and gI genes is avirulent in young horses. Matsumura T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):68–79

Envelope glycoprotein nucleotide sequence and genetic characterization of North American ovine lentiviruses. Mwaengo DM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):135–44

Equine herpesvirus 1 mutants devoid of glycoprotein B or M are apathogenic for mice but induce protection against challenge infection. Neubauer A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):36–45

Immunization with a recombinant envelope protein (rgp90) of EIAV produces a spectrum of vaccine efficacy ranging from lack of clinical disease to severe enhancement. Raabe ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):151–62

Effects of site-directed mutations of transmembrane cysteines in sindbis virus E1 and E2 glycoproteins on palmitylation and virus replication. Ryan C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):62–7

Mutations in the Sindbis virus capsid gene can partially suppress mutations in the cytoplasmic domain of the virus E2 glycoprotein spike. Ryan C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):380–7

Mutation in a 17D-204 vaccine substrain-specific envelope protein epitope alters the pathogenesis of yellow fever virus in mice. Ryman KD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):59–65

Subdivision of the pestivirus genus based on envelope glycoprotein E2. van Rijn PA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):337–48

Membrane-anchored incorporation of a foreign protein in recombinant influenza virions. Zhou Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):83–94

Antigenic characterization of nine wild-type Taiwanese isolates of Japanese encephalitis virus as compared with two vaccine strains. Wu SC, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May; 55(1):83–91

[Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of glycoprotein D gene of herpes simplex virus 2 strain Sav and wild strain isolated] Yang H, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb;77(2):97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Hepatitis C virus and disease model of Sjogren syndrome] Koike K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan 10; 87(1):175–8 (10 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Use of a phage peptide library in mapping the group-specific hemagglutinating domain of alpha-virus glycoprotein E2] Kuz'micheva GA, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997; (4):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

High prevalence of hepatitis G virus RNA and antibody to probable viral envelope protein but not both in AIDS patients' plasma [letter] Woolley I, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):530–1

Production and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Babas T, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1; 13(13):1109–19

Partial protection by vaccination with recombinant feline immunodeficiency virus surface glycoproteins. Leutenegger CM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):275–83

Recombinant Mycobacterium bovis BCG producing the N-terminal half of SIVmac251 Env antigen induces neutralizing antibodies and cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses in mice and guinea pigs. Lim EM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Dec 10;13(18):1573–81

Evaluation of recombinant dengue viral envelope B domain protein antigens for the detection of dengue complex-specific antibodies. Simmons M, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Feb;58(2):144–51

Identification of amino acids involved in a serotype and neutralization specific epitope within the s1 subunit of avian infectious bronchitis virus. Moore KM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2249–56

Characterization of antibody response to hepatitis C virus protein E2 and significance of hypervariable region 1-specific antibodies in viral neutralization. Zibert A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(3):523–34

Molecular mimicry between the rabies virus glycoprotein and human immunodeficiency virus-1 GP120: cross-reacting antibodies induced by rabies vaccination. Bracci L, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3623-8

Hepatitis G virus RNA and hepatitis G virus-E2 antibodies in Dutch hemophilia patients in relation to transfusion history. Mauser-Bunschoten EP, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15; 92(6):2164-8

Dendritic cells internalize vaccine adjuvant after intramuscular injection. Dupuis M, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 May 25;186(1):18-27

Production of reassortant viruses containing human rotavirus VP4 and SA11 VP7 for measuring neutralizing antibody following natural infection [published erratum appears in Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998 Jul;5(4):595] Gorrell RJ, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):509-14

Cell-fusion assay for the detection of rubella virus in Vero cells. Grutadauria S, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1; 10(1):9-16

Antibodies against dengue virus E protein peptide bind to human plasminogen and inhibit plasmin activity. Huang YH, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):35-40

Humoral and cellular immune responses to herpes simplex virus-2 glycoprotein D generated by facilitated DNA immunization of mice. Pachuk CJ, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:79-89 (21 ref.)

Induction of neutralizing antibodies against HTLV-I envelope proteins after combined genetic and protein immunizations in mice. Grange MP, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;16(12):1439-48

Towards a solution for hepatitis C virus hypervariability: mimotopes of the hypervariable region 1 can induce antibodies cross-reacting with a large number of viral variants. Puntoriero G, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1; 17(13):3521-33

Dissection of human humoral immune response against hepatitis C virus E2 glycoprotein by repertoire cloning and generation of recombinant Fab fragments. Burioni R, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):810-4

Modulation of immune responses to hepatitis C virus envelope E2 protein following injection of plasmid DNA using single or combined delivery routes. Fournillier A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):237-44

Broadly reactive antibodies to hypervariable region 1 in hepatitis C virus-infected patient sera: relation to viral loads and response to interferon. Hattori M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1703-10

Humoral immune response to the E2 protein of hepatitis G virus is associated with long-term recovery from infection and reveals a high frequency of hepatitis G virus exposure among healthy blood donors. Tacke M, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1626-33

Antibodies against the GB virus C envelope 2 protein before liver transplantation protect against GB virus C de novo infection. Tillmann HL, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Aug; 28(2):379-84

The influence of DNA sequence on the immunostimulatory properties of plasmid DNA vectors. Wloch MK, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1439-47

The interplay of T cell responses to viral and autoimmune epitopes. Heber-Katz E. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1-2):83-7 (21 ref.)

Intranasal immunization of mice with herpes simplex virus type 2 recombinant gD2: the effect of adjuvants on mucosal and serum antibody responses. Ugozzoli M, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Apr;93(4):563-71

Evidence for cooperation between TCR V region and junctional sequences in determining a dominant cytotoxic T lymphocyte response to herpes simplex virus glycoprotein B. Jones CM, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1319-28

Identification of exposed epitopes on the envelope glycoproteins of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-I) Grange MP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 2;75(5):804-13

Retroviral-mediated expression of FIV envelope/Rev induces CD8+ CTL responses in mice. von Schwedler U, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):271-6

Hepatitis C virus E2 protein purified from mammalian cells is frequently recognized by E2-specific antibodies in patient sera. Lee KJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30040-6

Premarket evaluation of a commercial glycoprotein G-based enzyme immunoassay for herpes simplex virus type-specific antibodies. Ashley RL, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):294-5

Localization of type-specific epitopes of herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein G recognized by human and mouse antibodies. Liljeqvist JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1215-24

Effective priming of neonates born to immune dams against the immunogenic pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gD by replication-incompetent adenovirus-mediated gene transfer at birth. Monteil M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3303-10

Biologically safe, non-transmissible pseudorabies virus vector vaccine protects pigs against both Aujeszky's disease and classical swine fever. Peeters B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3311-5

Induction of protective immunity in chickens vaccinated with infectious bronchitis virus S1 glycoprotein expressed by a recombinant baculovirus. Song CS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):719-23

Resistance to bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induced in calves by a recombinant bovine herpesvirus-1 expressing the attachment glycoprotein of BRSV. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1759-67

Quantitative studies of heteropolymer-mediated binding of inactivated Marburg virus to the complement receptor on primate erythrocytes. Nardin A, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1-2):21-31

Cervical antibody responses to a herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein subunit vaccine. Ashley RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):1-7

Recombinant varicella-zoster virus glycoproteins E and I: immunologic responses and clearance of virus in a guinea pig model of chronic uveitis. Kimura H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):310-7

GB virus C infection in patients with primary antibody deficiency. Morris A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1719-22

Antibody response and protective capacity of plasmid vaccines expressing three different herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Nass PH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):611-7

Induction of mucosal immunity against herpes simplex virus type 1 in the mouse protects against ocular infection and establishment of latency. Richards CM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1451-7

Immunotherapy of recurrent genital herpes with recombinant herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoproteins D and B: results of a placebo-controlled vaccine trial. Straus SE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1129-34

Mapping of linear antigenic determinants on glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 recognized by human serum immunoglobulin G antibodies. Ackermann G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):281-7

Antibody response to human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) glycoprotein B (gB) in AIDS patients with HCMV end-organ disease. Alberola J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug; 55(4):272-80

Isolation and characterization of human monoclonal antibodies against hepatitis C virus envelope glycoproteins. da Silva Cardoso M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May; 55(1):28-34

Detection of herpes simplex virus type-specific antibodies by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay based on glycoprotein G. Hashido M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec; 53(4):319-23

Antibody to GBV-C second envelope glycoprotein (anti-GBV-C E2): is it a marker for immunity? Hassoba HM, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):354-60

Identification of an immunodominant sequential epitope in glycoprotein G of herpes simplex virus type 2 that is useful for serotype-specific diagnosis. Marsden HS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Sep;56(1):79-84

Distinct prevalence of antibodies to the E2 protein of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus in different parts of the world. Ross RS, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):103-6

Protective effect of glycoprotein gC-rich antigen against pseudorabies virus. Katayama S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):657-63

Further development of a recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 vector expressing feline calicivirus immunogenic antigen. Yokoyama N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 60(6):717-23

Absence of anti-envelope antibodies and clearance of hepatitis C virus in a cohort of Irish women infected in 1977. Grellier L, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997;4(6):379-81

Evolution of hepatitis G virus infection and antibody response to envelope protein in patients with transfusion-associated non-A, non-B hepatitis. Tanaka E, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1998 May;5(3):153-9

Antibody-induced and cytoskeleton-mediated redistribution and shedding of viral glycoproteins, expressed on pseudorabies virus-infected cells. Favoreel HW, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8254-61

Optimal induction of hepatitis C virus envelope-specific immunity by bicistronic plasmid DNA inoculation with the granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene. Lee SW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8430-6

Attenuation of the vaccine Oka strain of varicella-zoster virus and role of glycoprotein C in alphaherpesvirus virulence demonstrated in the SCID-hu mouse. Moffat JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):965-74

The gH-gL complex of herpes simplex virus (HSV) stimulates neutralizing antibody and protects mice against HSV type 1 challenge. Peng T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):65-72

The receptor binding site of feline leukemia virus surface glycoprotein is distinct from the site involved in virus neutralization. Ramsey IK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3268-77

Delayed infection after immunization with a peptide from the transmembrane glycoprotein of the feline immunodeficiency virus. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2406-15

Changes in the extracellular envelope glycoprotein of variants that evolve during the course of simian immunodeficiency virus SIVMne infection affect neutralizing antibody recognition, syncytium formation, and macrophage tropism but not replication, cytopathicity, or CCR-5 coreceptor recognition. Rudensey LM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):209-17

Naked DNA vaccines expressing the prM and E genes of Russian spring summer encephalitis virus and Central European encephalitis virus protect mice from homologous and heterologous challenge. Schmaljohn C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9563-9

Identification of hepatitis G virus particles in human serum by E2-specific monoclonal antibodies generated by DNA immunization. Schmolke S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4541-5

Chimeric measles viruses with a foreign envelope. Spielhofer P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2150-9

Effect of passive immunization or maternally transferred immunity on the antibody response to a genetic vaccine to rabies virus. Wang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1790-6

ELISA for detection of antibody to the E2 protein of GB virus C. Gutierrez RA, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1-2):1-6

Immunoassays to study prevalence of antibody against GB virus C in blood donors. Lou S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):45-55

GBV-C/HGV in hemodialysis patients: anti-E2 antibodies and GBV-C/HGV-RNA in serum and peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Tribl B, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan; 53(1):212-6

Antigenic and functional analyses of glycoprotein of rabies virus using monoclonal antibodies. Luo TR, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):187-93

Immune response to neutralizing epitope on human cytomegalovirus gylcoprotein B in Japanese: correlation of serologic response with HLA-type. Wada K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(10):841-5

Expression of a biologically active antiviral antibody using a sindbis virus vector system. Liang XH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Aug-Sep;34(12-13):907-17

Growth, spread, and extracellular localization of herpes simplex virus 1 in Vero cells in the presence of an anti-gD plaque inhibiting monoclonal antibody. Mannini-Palenzona A, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jan;21(1):65-76

Extracellular enveloped vaccinia virus is resistant to complement because of incorporation of host complement control proteins into its envelope. Vanderplasschen A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7544-9

Glycoprotein B of Aujeszky's disease virus: topographical epitope mapping and epitope-specific antibody response. Zaripov MM, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Jan-Feb;149(1):29-41

Viral interference with antibody and complement. Lubinski J, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):329-37 (83 ref.)

Anti-hepatitis G E2 antibody detection and its relation to serum HGV-RNA in patients with clotting disorders: high prevalence of HGV infection and spontaneous remission. Sheng L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):752-5

Effect of IL-4 and IL-12 liposomal formulations on the induction of immune response to bovine herpesvirus type-1 glycoprotein D. Baca-Estrada ME, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1753-60

An inactivated gE-negative marker vaccine and an experimental gD-subunit vaccine reduce the incidence of bovine herpesvirus 1 infections in the field. Bosch JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2-3):265-71

A subunit vaccine based on glycoprotein E2 of bovine virus diarrhea virus induces fetal protection in sheep against homologous challenge. Bruschke CJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1940-5

Differential cellular and humoral immune responses to HCV core and HBV envelope proteins after genetic immunizations using chimeric constructs. Geissler M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):857-67

Effect of microencapsulation on immunogenicity of a bovine herpes virus glycoprotein and inactivated influenza virus in mice. Moser CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1767-72

Immune response to varicella-zoster virus glycoproteins in guinea pigs infected with Oka varicella vaccine. Sato H, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1263-9

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17-18):1908-16

Affinity-purified dengue-2 virus envelope glycoprotein induces neutralizing antibodies and protective immunity in mice. Staropoli I, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17-18):1946-54

Biological and immunogenic properties of rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by canine herpesvirus vector. Xuan X, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9-10):969-76

Bovine leukemia virus-gp51 antigen expression is associated with CD5 and IgM markers on infected lymphocytes. Meirom R, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6; 59(1-2):113-9

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response in chickens immunized with a recombinant fowlpox virus expressing Marek's disease herpesvirus glycoprotein B. Omar AR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 18;62(1):73-82

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines expressing glycoprotein genes of pseudorabies virus in the presence of maternal immunity. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2-4):93-103

An improved ELISA for the detection of serum antibodies directed against classical swine fever virus. Colijn EO, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):15-25

Reactivation of latent bovine herpesvirus 1 in cattle seronegative to glycoproteins gB and gE. Hage JJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):87-98

VIRAL ENVELOPE PROTEINS

Study of the protective immunity of co-expressed glycoprotein H and L of equine herpesvirus-1 in a murine intranasal infection model. Kukreja A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):1-11

Immune responses and protective efficacy of recombinant baculovirus-expressed glycoproteins of equine herpesvirus 1 (EHV-1) gB, gC and gD alone or in combinations in BALB/c mice. Packiarajah P, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15;61(4):261-78

Different HTLV-I neutralization patterns among sera of patients infected with cosmopolitan HTLV-I. Blanchard S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):90-8

Characterization of human monoclonal antibodies specific to the hepatitis C virus glycoprotein E2 with in vitro binding neutralization properties. Habersetzer F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):32-41

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66-73

Antibodies directed to envelope proteins of hepatitis C virus outside of hypervariable region 1. Lechner S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):313-21

The neutralization epitope of lactate dehydrogenase-elevating virus is located on the short ectodomain of the primary envelope glycoprotein. Li K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):239-45

UL13 protein kinase of herpes simplex virus 1 complexes with glycoprotein E and mediates the phosphorylation of the viral Fc receptor: glycoproteins E and I. Ng TI, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):37-48

Monoclonal antibody mapping of the envelope glycoprotein of the dengue 2 virus, Jamaica. Roehrig JT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):317-28

Antigen specificity of CD4 T cell response in the central nervous system of mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Xue S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):68-78

Mapping of a type 1-specific and a type-common epitope on the E2 (gp53) protein of bovine viral diarrhea virus with neutralization escape mutants. Deregt D, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Jan;53(1):81-90

Immunological characterisation of glycoprotein E of Aujeszky's disease virus. Morenkov OS, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):65-79

Antigenic characterization of nine wild-type Taiwanese isolates of Japanese encephalitis virus as compared with two vaccine strains. Wu SC, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May; 55(1):83-91

Japanese encephalitis virus antigenic variants with characteristic differences in neutralization resistance and mouse virulence. Wu SC, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct; 51(2):173-81

Epidemiological and clinical aspects of hepatitis G virus infection in blood donors and immunocompromised recipients of HGV-contaminated blood. Heuft HG, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):161-7

[Spread of an intramuscularly administered live gE-negative BHV1 marker vaccine in 2 cattle farms] van der Poel WH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):109-11 **(Dut)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Detergent extraction of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein D by zwitterionic and non-ionic detergents and purification by ion-exchange high-performance liquid chromatography. Welling-Wester S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Aug 7;816(1):29-37

Subcellular localization of hepatitis C virus structural proteins in the liver of transgenic mice. Moriya K, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Aug-Oct;50(4-5):169-77

Expression, purification, and characterization of a soluble form of human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B. Carlson C, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):198-205

METABOLISM

Role of glycan processing in hepatitis B virus envelope protein trafficking. Block TM, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;435:207-16 (46 ref.)

Effect of inhibitors of the intracellular exocytic pathway on glycoprotein processing and maturation of Junin virus. Candurra NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2179-93

Expression of the SU glycoprotein of maedi visna virus in baculovirus. Carter P, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1563-75

Synthetic peptides from the heptad repeats of the glycoproteins of rabies, vesicular stomatitis and fish rhabdoviruses bind phosphatidylserine. Coll JM. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2089-97

Adaptation of equine herpesvirus 1 to unnatural host led to mutation of the gC resulting in increased susceptibility of the virus to heparin. Sugahara Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(9):1849-56

Sulphation of N-linked oligosaccharides of vesicular stomatitis and influenza virus envelope glycoproteins: host cell specificity, subcellular localization and identification of substituted saccharides. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):511-8

The amino acid following an asn-X-Ser/Thr sequon is an important determinant of N-linked core glycosylation efficiency. Mellquist JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12; 37(19):6833-7

Budding of enveloped viruses from the plasma membrane. Cadd TL, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov;19(11):993-1000 (89 ref.)

Production of a baculovirus-derived gp50 protein and utilization in a competitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the serodiagnosis of pseudorabies virus. Prud'homme I, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;61(4):286-91

Processing of viral envelope glycoprotein by the endomannosidase pathway: evaluation of host cell specificity. Karaivanova VK, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Jul; 8(7):725-30

The role of site-specific N-glycosylation in secretion of soluble forms of rabies virus glycoprotein. Wojczyk BS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):121-30

Targeting retroviral vectors to vascular lesions by genetic engineering of the MoMLV gp70 envelope protein. Hall FL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2183-92

HIV subterfuge [news] **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Mar-Apr;9(2):82

Intracellular transport of the glycoproteins gE and gI of the varicella-zoster virus. gE accelerates the maturation of gI and determines its accumulation in the trans-Golgi network. Alconada A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29; 273(22):13430-6

Lipase activities of p37, the major envelope protein of vaccinia virus. Baek SH, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 19; 272(51):32042-9

Interaction between pseudorabies virus and heparin/heparan sulfate. Pseudorabies virus mutants differ in their interaction with heparin/heparan sulfate when altered for specific glycoprotein C heparin-binding domain. Trybala E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5047-52

Activation of a retroviral membrane fusion protein: soluble receptor-induced liposome binding of the ALSV envelope glycoprotein. Hernandez LD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1455-64

Differential targeting of vesicular stomatitis virus G protein and influenza virus hemagglutinin appears during myogenesis of L6 muscle cells. Rahkila P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 9;140(5):1101-11

A single point mutation controls the cholesterol dependence of Semliki Forest virus entry and exit. Vashishtha M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):91-9

Characterization of African swine fever virion proteins j5R and j13L: immuno-localization in virus particles and assembly sites. Brookes SM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May; 79 (Pt 5):1179-88

Equine herpesvirus-4 glycoprotein G is secreted as a disulphide-linked homodimer and is present as two homodimeric species in the virion. Drummer HE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1205-13

Expression of African swine fever virus envelope protein j13L inhibits vaccinia virus morphogenesis. Jacobs SC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1169-78

Characterization of the assembly and processing of infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein B. Poulsen DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2945-51

In vitro cell-free conversion of noninfectious Moloney retrovirus particles to an infectious form by the addition of the vesicular stomatitis virus surrogate envelope G protein. Abe A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6356-61

Definition of a 14-amino-acid peptide essential for the interaction between the murine leukemia virus amphotropic envelope glycoprotein and its receptor. Battini JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):428-35

Hepatitis C virus structural proteins assemble into viruslike particles in insect cells. Baumert TF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3827-36

Patterns of CCR5, CXCR4, and CCR3 usage by envelope glycoproteins from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 primary isolates. Bazan HA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4485-91

Three distinct envelope domains, variably present in subgroup B feline leukemia virus recombinants, mediate Pit1 and Pit2 receptor recognition. Boomer S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8116-23

The function of the spike protein of mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 can be studied on virus-like particles: cleavage is not required for infectivity. Bos EC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9427-33

Receptor-binding properties of a soluble form of human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B. Boyle KA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1826-33

Promiscuous use of CC and CXC chemokine receptors in cell-to-cell fusion mediated by a human immunodeficiency virus type 2 envelope protein. Bron R, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8405-15

Herpes simplex virus gD and virions accumulate in endosomes by mannose 6-phosphate-dependent and -independent mechanisms. Brunetti CR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3330-9

A short linear sequence in the pre-S domain of the large hepatitis B virus envelope protein required for virion formation. Bruss V. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9350-7

Involvement of endoplasmic reticulum chaperones in the folding of hepatitis C virus glycoproteins. Choukhi A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3851-8

Herpes simplex virus 2 UL45 is a type II membrane protein. Cockrell AS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4430-3

A retention signal necessary and sufficient for endoplasmic reticulum localization maps to the transmembrane domain of hepatitis C virus glycoprotein E2. Cocquerel L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2183-91

In vitro binding of purified murine ecotropic retrovirus envelope surface protein to its receptor, MCAT-1. Davey RA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8096-102

Steady-state plasma membrane expression of human cytomegalovirus gB is determined by the phosphorylation state of Ser900. Fish KN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6657-64

fus-1, a pH shift mutant of Semliki Forest virus, acts by altering spike subunit interactions via a mutation in the E2 subunit. Glomb-Reinmund S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4281-7

Identification of envelope protein residues required for the expanded host range of 10A1 murine leukemia virus. Han JY, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8103-8

The transmembrane domains of Sindbis virus envelope glycoproteins induce cell death. Joe AK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3935-43

Glycoproteins M and N of pseudorabies virus form a disulfide-linked complex. Jöns A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):550-7

Pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gK is a virion structural component involved in virus release but is not required for entry. Klupp BG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1949-58

Herpes simplex virus glycoprotein D can bind to poliovirus receptor-related protein 1 or herpesvirus entry mediator, two structurally unrelated mediators of virus entry. Krummenacher C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7064-74

Heparan sulfate proteoglycan binding by herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoproteins B and C, which differ in their contributions to virus attachment, penetration, and cell-to-cell spread. Laquerre S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6119-30

The extracellular domain of vaccinia virus protein B5R affects plaque phenotype, extracellular enveloped virus release, and intracellular actin tail formation. Mathew E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2429-38

Monoclonal antibodies to distinct sites on herpes simplex virus (HSV) glycoprotein D block HSV binding to HVEM. Nicola AV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3595-601

Moloney murine leukemia virus envelope protein subunits, gp70 and Pr15E, form a stable disulfide-linked complex [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Oct;72(10):8460] Opstelten DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6537-45

Direct interaction between human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B and cellular annexin II. Pietropaolo RL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9803-7

The receptor binding site of feline leukemia virus surface glycoprotein is distinct from the site involved in virus neutralization. Ramsey IK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3268-77

Intracellular complexes of viral spike and cellular receptor accumulate during cytopathic murine coronavirus infections. Rao PV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3278-88

Identification of replication-competent strains of simian immunodeficiency virus lacking multiple attachment sites for N-linked carbohydrates in variable regions 1 and 2 of the surface envelope protein. Reitter JN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5399-407

Characterization of determinants for envelope binding and infection in tva, the subgroup A avian sarcoma and leukosis virus receptor. Rong L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4552-9

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity with preservation of conformational and functional integrity of virion surface proteins. Rossio JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7992-8001

Functional region IV of glycoprotein D from herpes simplex virus modulates glycoprotein binding to the herpesvirus entry mediator. Rux AH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7091-8

Identification of spike protein residues of murine coronavirus responsible for receptor-binding activity by use of soluble receptor-resistant mutants. Saeki K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9024-31

Proteolytic activation of tick-borne encephalitis virus by furin. Stadler K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8475-81

Signal peptidase cleavage at the flavivirus C-prM junction: dependence on the viral NS2B-3 protease for efficient processing requires determinants in C, the signal peptide, and prM. Stocks CE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2141-9

Dual topology of the large envelope protein of duck hepatitis B virus: determinants preventing pre-S translocation and glycosylation. Swameye I, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9434-41

Variable regions A and B in the envelope glycoproteins of feline leukemia virus subgroup B and amphotropic murine leukemia virus interact with discrete receptor domains. Tailor CS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9383-91

Human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B contains autonomous determinants for vectorial targeting to apical membranes of polarized epithelial cells. Tugizov S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7374-86

Examination of the kinetics of herpes simplex virus glycoprotein D binding to the herpesvirus entry mediator, using surface plasmon resonance. Willis SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5937-47

Bovine herpesvirus 1 glycoprotein M forms a disulfide-linked heterodimer with the U(L)49.5 protein. Wu SX, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3029-36

Kinetics of intracellular viral disassembly and processing probed by Bodipy fluorescence dequenching. Da Poian AT, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):45-58

Pathogenicity of a mutant friend spleen focus-forming virus encoding an Env-like membrane glycoprotein (gp55) with

substitution by a xenotropic murine leukemia virus Env gp70 sequence. Yugawa T, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998; 42(4):335–9

Immunoisolation and characterization of a subdomain of the endoplasmic reticulum that concentrates proteins involved in COPII vesicle biogenesis. Hobman TC, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Jun;9(6):1265–78

Erythropoietin and Friend virus gp55 activate different JAK/STAT pathways through the erythropoietin receptor in erythroid cells. Yamamura Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1172–80

The transmembrane domain in viral fusion: essential role for a conserved glycine residue in vesicular stomatitis virus G protein. Cleverley DZ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3425–30

Coatomer, but not P200/myosin II, is required for the in vitro formation of trans-Golgi network-derived vesicles containing the envelope glycoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus. Simon JP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1073–8

Intracellular retention of duck hepatitis B virus large surface protein is independent of preS topology. Gazina EV, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):266–78

The amino terminus of human CCR5 is required for its function as a receptor for diverse human and simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hill CM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):357–71

Nucleolar localization of mouse mammary tumor virus proteins in T-cell lymphomas. Hoch-Marchaim H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):246–54

UL13 protein kinase of herpes simplex virus 1 complexes with glycoprotein E and mediates the phosphorylation of the viral Fc receptor: glycoproteins E and I. Ng TI, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):37–48

Phospholipid interactions of a peptide from the fusion-related domain of the glycoprotein of VHSV, a fish rhabdovirus. Nuñez E, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):322–30

Mutations in a carboxy-terminal region of vesicular stomatitis virus glycoprotein G that affect membrane fusion activity. Shokralla S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):39–50

Quantitation of MoMuLV envelope protein on the cell surface. Yu H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):415–22

Impaired activation and binding of the erythropoietin receptor by a mutant gp55 of Friend spleen focus-forming virus, which has a cytoplasmic domain. Yugawa T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):232–40

The varicella zoster virus glycoprotein B (gB) plays a role in virus binding to cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans. Jacquet A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb; 53(2):197–207

Heparin-binding activity of feline herpesvirus type 1 glycoproteins. Maeda K, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec; 52(2):169–76

PHARMACOLOGY

Novel antimicrobial peptides derived from human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and other lentivirus transmembrane proteins. Tencza SB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2394–8

Inhibition of pestivirus infection in cell culture by envelope proteins E(rns) and E2 of classical swine fever virus: E(rns) and E2 interact with different receptors. Hulst MM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2779–87

PHYSIOLOGY

Features of the SIVmac transmembrane glycoprotein cytoplasmic domain that are important for Env functions. Shacklett BL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):373–83

Functions of purified gB, gE:gI, and gH:gL, and their sialyl residues in varicella-zoster virus infection. Shiraki K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2295–301

The antiviral activity of a synthetic peptide derived from the envelope SU glycoprotein of feline immunodeficiency virus maps in correspondence of an amphipathic helical segment. Massi C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):160–5

The anemic Friend virus gp55 envelope protein induces erythroid differentiation in fetal liver colony-forming units-erythroid. Constantinescu SN, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1163–72

Enveloped viruses: a common mode of membrane fusion?. Hughson FM. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):R565–9 (23 ref.)

The GDPAL region of the pre-S1 envelope protein is important for morphogenesis of woodchuck hepatitis virus. Yu M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1408–14

The envelope glycoprotein ectodomains determine the efficiency of CD4+ T lymphocyte depletion in simian-human immunodeficiency virus-infected macaques. Karlsson GB, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1159–71

Analysis of p74, a PDV envelope protein of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus required for occlusion body infectivity in vivo. Faulkner P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3091–100

A conserved African swine fever virus right variable region gene, 111L, is non-essential for growth in vitro and virulence in domestic swine. Kleiboeker SB, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1189–95

Human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein H/glycoprotein L complex modulates fusion-from-without. Milne RS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):855–65

The regulation of mammary prolactin receptor metabolism by a retroviral envelope protein. Bolander FF Jr, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;19(2):131–6

Role of one N-linked oligosaccharide chain on canine herpesvirus gD in its biological activity. Maeda K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Dec;59(12):1123–8

The glycoprotein D (US6) homolog is not essential for oncogenicity or horizontal transmission of Marek's disease virus. Anderson AS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2548–53

Recombinant respiratory syncytial virus from which the entire SH gene has been deleted grows efficiently in cell culture and exhibits site-specific attenuation in the respiratory tract of the mouse. Bukreyev A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):8973–82

Analysis of a vaccinia virus mutant expressing a nonpalmitylated form of p37, a mediator of virion envelopment. Grosenbach DW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5108–20

Functional analysis of vaccinia virus B5R protein: essential role in virus envelopment is independent of a large portion of the extracellular domain. Herrera E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):294–302

The spike protein of murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 is not cleaved in primary glial cells and primary hepatocytes. Hingley ST, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1606–9

Functional role of hepatitis C virus chimeric glycoproteins in the infectivity of pseudotyped virus. Lagging LM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3539–46

Herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein B requires a cysteine residue at position 633 for folding, processing, and incorporation into mature infectious virus particles. Laquerre S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4940–9

Herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein gC mediates immune evasion in vivo. Lubinski JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8257–63

Mutational analysis of the role of glycoprotein I in varicella-zoster virus replication and its effects on glycoprotein E conformation and trafficking. Mallory S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8279–88

Structure-function analysis of the gE-gI complex of feline herpesvirus: mapping of gI domains required for gE-gI interaction, intracellular transport, and cell-to-cell spread. Mijnes JD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8397–404

Vaccinia virus 15-kilodalton (A14L) protein is essential for assembly and attachment of viral crescents to virosomes. Rodriguez JR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1287–96

The envelope protein encoded by the A33R gene is required for formation of actin-containing microvilli and efficient cell-to-cell spread of vaccinia virus. Roper RL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4192–204

The viral spike protein is not involved in the polarized sorting of coronaviruses in epithelial cells. Rossen JW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):497–503

Role of envelope protein gE endocytosis in the pseudorabies virus life cycle. Tirabassi RS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4571–9

Suppressors of cleavage-site mutations in the p62 envelope protein of Semliki Forest virus reveal dynamics in spike structure and function. Tubulekas I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2825–31

Glycoproteins gB, gD, and gHgL of herpes simplex virus type 1 are necessary and sufficient to mediate membrane fusion in a Cos cell transfection system. Turner A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):873–5

Epstein-Barr virus uses different complexes of glycoproteins gH and gL to infect B lymphocytes and epithelial cells. Wang X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5552–8

Role for calnexin and N-linked glycosylation in the assembly and secretion of hepatitis B virus middle envelope protein particles. Werr M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):778–82

Receptor-triggered membrane association of a model retroviral glycoprotein. Damico RL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2580–5

Glycoprotein-mediated biological properties of a host range mutant of Junin virus. Scolaro LA, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep-Oct;148(5):323–31

Selective cytotoxicity of two rodent T cell lymphomas to rat yolk sac tumours involves a retroviral envelope protein expressed by the lymphoma. Lindvall M, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Nov;46(5):479–87

Activation of the envelope proteins by a metalloproteinase enables attachment and entry of the hepatitis B virus into T-lymphocyte. Budkowska A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13; 237(1):10–22

Membrane fusion activity of Semliki Forest virus in a liposomal model system: specific inhibition by Zn2+ ions. Corver J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):14–21

Roles in cell-to-cell fusion of two conserved hydrophobic regions in the murine coronavirus spike protein. Luo Z, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):483–94

Suppression of rat bone marrow cells by Friend murine leukemia virus envelope proteins. Mazgareanu S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):357–65

The host range and interference properties of two closely related feline leukemia variants suggest that they use distinct receptors. Moser M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):366–77

Mapping of a neurovirulence determinant within the envelope protein of a polytropic murine retrovirus: induction of central nervous system disease by low levels of virus. Poulsen DJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):199–207

Role for the vaccinia virus A36R outer envelope protein in the formation of virus-tipped actin-containing microvilli and cell-to-cell virus spread. Wolffe EJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):20–6

Constitutive expression of the HTLV-I pX and env regions in Jurkat T-cells induces differential activation of SRE, CRE and NF kappa B pathways. Black AC, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):105–17

[Studies on bovine leukemia virus envelope glycoprotein gp30 YXXL sequences in virus infection and fusogenic activity] Inabe K. **Hokkaido Igaku Zasshi** 1998 May; 73(3):239–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

The role of site-specific N-glycosylation in secretion of soluble forms of rabies virus glycoprotein. Wojczyk BS, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Feb;8(2):121–30

THERAPEUTIC USE

Affinity-purified dengue-2 virus envelope glycoprotein induces neutralizing antibodies and protective immunity in mice. Staropoli I, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1946–54

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Ultrastructure and localization of E proteins in cultured neuron cells infected with Japanese encephalitis virus. Wang JJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):30–9

VIRAL EYE INFECTIONS see EYE INFECTIONS, VIRAL

VIRAL FUSION GLYCOPROTEINS see VIRAL FUSION PROTEINS

VIRAL FUSION PROTEINS

Analysis of viral and cellular parameters which affect the fusion process of influenza viruses. Barbosa AT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1415–20

BIOSYNTHESIS

A core trimer of the paramyxovirus fusion protein: parallels to influenza virus hemagglutinin and HIV-1 gp41. Joshi SB, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):20–34

CHEMISTRY

A leucine zipper motif in the ectodomain of Sendai virus fusion protein assembles in solution and in membranes and specifically binds biologically-active peptides and the virus. Ghosh JK, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15451–62

A peptide derived from a conserved domain of Sendai virus fusion protein inhibits virus-cell fusion. A plausible mode of action. Ghosh JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7252–9

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of the fusion protein of recent isolates of canine distemper virus in Japan. Iwatsuki K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):381–5

The structural basis of phage display elucidated by the crystal structure of the N-terminal domains of g3p. Lubkowski J, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Feb;5(2):140–7

A core trimer of the paramyxovirus fusion protein: parallels to influenza virus hemagglutinin and HIV-1 gp41. Joshi SB, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):20–34

DRUG EFFECTS

Analysis of a peptide inhibitor of paramyxovirus (NDV) fusion using biological assays, NMR, and molecular modeling. Young JK, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):291–304

GENETICS

Comparative investigation of the long non-coding M-F genome region of wild-type and vaccine measles viruses. Heider A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2521–8

Baculoviral display of the green fluorescent protein and rubella virus envelope proteins. Mottershead D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29;238(3):717–22

Filamentous phage infection-mediated gene expression: construction and propagation of the gIII deletion mutant helper phage R408d3. Rakonjac J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):99–103

Molecular epidemiology of two consecutive outbreaks of parainfluenza 3 in a bone marrow transplant unit. Zambon M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2289–93

The ectodomains but not the transmembrane domains of the fusion proteins of subtypes A and B avian pneumovirus are conserved to a similar extent as those of human respiratory syncytial virus. Naylor CJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1393–8

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of the fusion protein of recent isolates of canine distemper virus in Japan. Iwatsuki K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar; 60(3):381–5

Measles viruses with altered envelope protein cytoplasmic tails gain cell fusion competence. Cathomen T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1224–34

Incorporation of fowl plague virus hemagglutinin into murine

leukemia virus particles and analysis of the infectivity of the pseudotyped retroviruses. Hatziioannou T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5313–7

Recovery of a fully viable chimeric human parainfluenza virus (PIV) type 3 in which the hemagglutinin–neuraminidase and fusion glycoproteins have been replaced by those of PIV type 1. Tao T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2955–61

Intercellular delivery of functional p53 by the herpesvirus protein VP22 [see comments] Phelan A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):440–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):418–20.

A fluorescent p53GFP fusion protein facilitates its detection in mammalian cells while retaining the properties of wild-type p53. Norris PS, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2241–7

Molecular basis for naturally occurring elevated readthrough transcription across the M–F junction of the paramyxovirus SV5. Rassa JC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):274–86

IMMUNOLOGY

Identification of a conserved neutralization site in the first heptad repeat of the fusion protein of respiratory syncytial virus. Langedijk JP, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):313–20

Expression of equine morbillivirus (EMV) matrix and fusion proteins and their evaluation as diagnostic reagents. Wang LF, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2269–79

Variability of antigenic epitopes of the fusion protein of Newcastle disease virus. Panshin A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;21(1):51–63

Structural properties of chimeric peptides containing a T-cell epitope linked to a fusion peptide and their importance for in vivo induction of cytotoxic T-cell responses. Lelièvre D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):895–904

Cloning, expression and functional activities of a single chain antibody fragment directed to fusion protein of respiratory syncytial virus. Guirakhoo F, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Sep;2(3):219–28

Monoclonal antibody against pIII of filamentous phage: an immunological tool to study pIII fusion protein expression in phage display systems. Tesar M, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 May;1(1):53–64

Baculovirus expression of the fusion protein gene of bovine respiratory syncytial virus and utility of the recombinant protein in a diagnostic enzyme immunoassay. Pastey MK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1105–8

Protection against respiratory syncytial virus infection by DNA immunization. Li X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):681–8

Oral or parenteral administration of replication-deficient adenoviruses expressing the measles virus haemagglutinin and fusion proteins: protective immune responses in rodents. Fooks AR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1027–31

Multifunctional g3p–peptide tag for current phage display systems. Beckmann C, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Mar 15;212(2):131–8

Chimeric measles viruses with a foreign envelope. Spielhofer P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2150–9

Measles virus fusion protein– and hemagglutinin–transfected cell lines are a sensitive tool for the detection of specific antibodies by a FACS-measured immunofluorescence assay. de Swart RL, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar; 71(1):35–44

Sequential annual administration of purified fusion protein vaccine against respiratory syncytial virus in children with cystic fibrosis. Piedra PA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):217–24

Safety, tolerance and pharmacokinetics of a humanized monoclonal antibody to respiratory syncytial virus in premature infants and infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. MEDI-493 Study Group. Subramanian KN, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):110–5

DNA-based immunization for exploring the enlargement of immunological cross-reactivity against the lyssaviruses. Bahloul C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):417–25

Protection against measles virus–induced encephalitis by antibodies from mice immunized intranasally with a synthetic peptide immunogen. Hathaway LJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):135–41

Immune response to baculovirus expressed protein fragment amino acids 190–289 of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) fusion protein. Werle B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1127–30

METABOLISM

Hepatic expression of the woodchuck hepatitis virus X–antigen during acute and chronic infection and detection of a woodchuck hepatitis virus X–antigen antibody response. Jacob JR, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1607–15

Novel and specific respiratory syncytial virus inhibitors that target virus fusion. Ding WD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2671–5

Roles of pIII in filamentous phage assembly. Rakonjac J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):25–41

Measles virus fusion protein is palmitoylated on transmembrane–intracytoplasmic cysteine residues which participate in cell fusion. Caballero M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8198–204

Membrane fusion promoted by increasing surface densities of the paramyxovirus F and HN proteins: comparison of fusion reactions mediated by simian virus 5 F, human parainfluenza virus type 3 F, and influenza virus HA. Dutch RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7745–53

Mutational analysis of the candidate internal fusion peptide of the avian leukosis and sarcoma virus subgroup A envelope glycoprotein. Hernandez LD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3259–67

Role of a single amino acid at the amino terminus of the simian virus 5 F2 subunit in syncytium formation. Ito M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9855–8

Effect of cleavage mutants on syncytium formation directed by the wild-type fusion protein of Newcastle disease virus. Li Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3789–95

Phosphorylation of structural components promotes dissociation of the herpes simplex virus type 1 tegument. Morrison EE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7108–14

Phosphatidylinositol-dependent membrane fusion induced by a putative fusogenic sequence of Ebola virus. Ruiz-Argüello MB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1775–81

Selection of a high affinity angiogenin-binding peptide from a peptide library displayed on phage coat protein. Choi SJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):575–81

A fluorescent p53GFP fusion protein facilitates its detection in mammalian cells while retaining the properties of wild-type p53. Norris PS, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2241–7

The transmembrane domain in viral fusion: essential role for a conserved glycine residue in vesicular stomatitis virus G protein. Cleverley DZ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3425–30

A glycine to alanine substitution in the paramyxovirus SV5 fusion peptide increases the initial rate of fusion. Bagai S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):283–90

Paramyxovirus fusion (F) protein and hemagglutinin–neuraminidase (HN) protein interactions: intracellular retention of F and HN does not affect transport of the homotypic HN or F protein. Paterson RG, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):1–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Efficacy of fusion peptide homologs in blocking cell lysis and HIV-induced fusion. Silburn KA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):385–92

PHYSIOLOGY

Features of the SIVmac transmembrane glycoprotein cytoplasmic domain that are important for Env functions. Shacklett BL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):373–83

Characterization of the UL16 gene product of herpes simplex virus type 2. Oshima S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):863–80

The hemagglutinin of recent measles virus isolates induces cell fusion in a marmoset cell line, but not in other CD46-positive human and monkey cell lines, when expressed together with the F protein. Tanaka K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):213–25

Modulation of lipid polymorphism by the feline leukemia virus fusion peptide: implications for the fusion mechanism. Davies SM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5720–9

Role of envelope glycoproteins of bovine respiratory syncytial virus in cell fusion. Samal SK, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Feb–Apr;34(1–2):181–5

The roles of individual cysteine residues of Sendai virus fusion protein in intracellular transport. Segawa H, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Jun;123(6):1064–72

Identification of regions on the fusion protein of human parainfluenza virus type 2 which are required for haemagglutinin-neuraminidase proteins to promote cell fusion. Tsurudome M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):279–89

Uncoupled expression of p33 and p92 permits amplification of tomato bushy stunt virus RNAs. Oster SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5845–51

What studies of fusion peptides tell us about viral envelope glycoprotein–mediated membrane fusion (review). Durell SR, et al. **Mol Membr Biol** 1997 Jul–Sep;14(3):97–112 (149 ref.)

Interaction of human parainfluenza virus type 3 with the host cell surface. Moscona A. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct; 16(10):917–24 (22 ref.)

Attenuation of recombinant vesicular stomatitis viruses encoding mutant glycoproteins demonstrate a critical role for maintaining a high pH threshold for membrane fusion in viral fitness. Fredericksen BL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):349–58

Roles in cell-to-cell fusion of two conserved hydrophobic regions in the murine coronavirus spike protein. Luo Z, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):483–94

The role of leucine residues in the structure and function of a leucine zipper peptide inhibitor of paramyxovirus (NDV) fusion. Young JK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):21–31

Proper spacing between heptad repeat B and the transmembrane domain boundary of the paramyxovirus SV5 F protein is critical for biological activity. Zhou J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):327–39

[Active site for fusion activity of influenza virus hemagglutinin] Ohuchi M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2648–53 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VIRAL GAG PROTEINS see **GENE PRODUCTS, GAG**

VIRAL GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION see **GENE EXPRESSION REGULATION, VIRAL**

VIRAL GENE PRODUCTS see **VIRAL PROTEINS**

VIRAL GENE PROTEINS see **VIRAL PROTEINS**

VIRAL GENES see **GENES, VIRAL**

VIRAL GENOME see **GENOME, VIRAL**

VIRAL HEPATITIS VACCINES

Combined hepatitis A and B vaccines. **Drug Ther Bull** 1997 Nov;35(11):84–6 (14 ref.)

Hepatitis viruses: genetic variants and clinical significance. Blum HE. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1997;27(4):213–24 (182 ref.)

Six years' follow-up after hepatitis A vaccination [letter; comment] Werzberger A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1160. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1992 Aug 13;327(7):453–7.

Vaccines for hepatitis A and B. The latest recommendations on safe and extended protection. Dolan SA. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Dec;102(6):74–80 (18 ref.)

Gene vaccination for hepatitis C. Inchauspé G. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1997;19(2):211–21 (48 ref.)

[Hepatitis A and B vaccines] Van Cauter J, et al. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep;18(4):187–91 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis A and B] Delwaide J, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Oct;52(10):639–43 (15 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis A prevention by vaccination] Busch N. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 14;123(33):988 **(Ger)**

[Practical considerations of immunoprophylaxis in viral hepatitis] Nemesánszky E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2; 139(31):1835–42 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hepatitis A vaccination [letter; comment] Thiel TK. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1500. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Sep 1;56(3):865–74.

CDC sets interim strategy for hepatitis A control [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):625

New combined hepatitis A and B vaccine. New vaccine is an adjunct, not an alternative to preventive behaviours [letter; comment] Birthistle K, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1317–8. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):951.

New combined hepatitis A and B vaccine [letter] [see comments] Dedicoat M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11; 315(7113):951. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1317. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1317–8.

New combined hepatitis A and B vaccine. Immunisation is only part of preventing infectious disease [letter; comment] Kasianos G. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1317. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):951.

New combined hepatitis A and B vaccine. Risks Of viral hepatitis related to travel [letter; comment] Zuckerman JN. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1317. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):951.

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Supplementary statement on hepatitis prevention. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1997 Sep 1;23:1–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Hepatitis A vaccine and travel departure [letter; comment] Krause DS. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;26(4):1018. Comment on: Clin Infect Dis 1997 Aug;25(2):177–84; quiz 185–6.

Immunopotentiating reconstituted influenza virosomes as a novel antigen delivery system. Cryz SJ Jr, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:219–23

The prevalence of hepatitis A antibodies among Israeli travellers and the economic feasibility of screening before vaccination. Schwartz E, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):118–20

Early appearance of neutralizing antibodies after vaccination with an inactivated hepatitis A vaccine. Flehmig B, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Jul;35(1):37–40

Hepatitis A in waste water treatment plant workers: is vaccination necessary? [letter] Warlen AA, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):515–7

Proposed new hepatitis A and varicella requirements. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Mar–Apr;91(2):85

Hepatitis A vaccination of men who have sex with men—Atlanta, Georgia, 1996–1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 4;47(34):708–11

Hepatitis A vaccine: ready for prime time. Duff B, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar;91(3):468–71 (12 ref.)

Vaccine-induced remission of severe chronic arthritis [letter] Perkins D, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):284–5

[The hepatitis A epidemic in Heerlen, in 1996; the importance of immunization of migrant children (letter)] De Man RA. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):923 **(Dut)**

[The value of screening serology in anti-hepatitis A vaccination of travelers] Landry P, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 11;128(15):581–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hepatitis vaccination of adults] Jost R. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 7;128(27–28):1104–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Practical considerations of immunoprophylaxis in viral hepatitis] Nemesánszky E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 2; 139(31):1835–42 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[New target groups for vaccination against hepatitis A: homosexual men, addicts and persons with chronic liver disease] Iwarson S. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Apr 15; 95(16):1750–3 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Two-year review of hepatitis A vaccine safety: data from the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS). Niu MT, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;26(6):1475–6

Safety and immunogenicity of hepatitis A vaccine in patients with chronic liver disease [see comments] Keeffe EB, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):881–6. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 Mar;27(3):887–8.

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness of hepatitis A vaccination in healthcare workers [see comments] Smith S, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):688–91. Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):682–7.

An economic evaluation of vaccination against hepatitis A for frequent travellers. Fenn P, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan; 36(1):17–22

An economic evaluation of hepatitis A vaccination in Dutch military personnel. Buma AH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Aug; 163(8):564–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Estimated persistence of anti-HAV antibodies after single dose and booster hepatitis A vaccination (0–6 schedule). Wiedermann G, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):121–5

Preventing acute liver disease in patients with chronic liver disease [editorial; comment] Sjogren MH. **Hepatology** 1998 Mar;27(3):887–8. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Mar;27(3):881–6.

Seroprevalence of hepatitis A virus in Mumbai, and immunogenicity and safety of hepatitis A vaccine [see comments] Dhawan PS, et al. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;17(1):16–8. Comment in: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jan;17(1):2–3.

Production of antibody to hepatitis A virus and hepatitis B surface antigen measured after combined hepatitis A/hepatitis B vaccination in 242 adult volunteers. Reutter J, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1998 May;5(3):205–11

Identification of hepatitis G virus particles in human serum by E2-specific monoclonal antibodies generated by DNA immunization. Schmolke S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4541–5

Hepatitis A vaccination [letter] Thomas MP. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 3;339(10):705

Follow-up immunogenicity of an inactivated hepatitis A virus vaccine in healthy children: results after 5 years. Fan PC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2–3):232–5

Differential cellular and humoral immune responses to HCV core and HBV envelope proteins after genetic immunizations using chimeric constructs. Geissler M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):857–67

Pools of lipidated HTL-CTL constructs prime for multiple HBV and HCV CTL epitope responses. Oseroff C, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):823–33

Immunization of seronegative infants with hepatitis A vaccine (HAVRIX; SKB): a comparative study of two dosing schedules. Troisi CL, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(15):1613–7

[Hep-A-in-Vac, a Russian cultured concentrated inactivated vaccine against hepatitis A] Gorbunov MA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):50–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Hepatitis A among homosexual men and injection drug users: more evidence for vaccination. Villano SA, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):726–8

THERAPEUTIC USE

Nucleic acid vaccines against hepatitis viruses. Howard CR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:157–62

Don't forget the hepatitis A vaccine [letter; comment] McAnulty JM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):363–4 . Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Aug 18;167(4):228–9.

Recombinant vaccine against hepatitis E: dose response and protection against heterologous challenge. Tsarev SA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1834–8

[Indications and prescription of hepatitis A vaccine in Spain. Report of the Spain Association for the Study of the Liver] Bruguera M, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Nov; 20(9):467–73 **(Spa)**

VIRAL INCLUSION BODIES see **INCLUSION BODIES, VIRAL**

VIRAL INSERTIONAL MUTAGENESIS see **MUTAGENESIS, INSERTIONAL**

VIRAL INTERFERENCE

see related
INTERFERONS

Channel catfish reovirus (CRV) inhibits replication of channel catfish herpesvirus (CCV) by two distinct mechanisms: viral interference and induction of an anti-viral factor. Chinchar VG, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):77–85

Apoptosis resulting from superinfection of Heliothis zea virus 1 is inhibited by p35 and is not required for virus interference. Lee JC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2293–300

gag, vif, and nef genes contribute to the homologous viral interference induced by a nonproducer human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) variant: identification of novel HIV-1-inhibiting viral protein mutants. D'Aloja P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4308–19

Characterization of the molecular mechanism of defective interfering RNA-mediated symptom attenuation in tombusvirus-infected plants. Havelda Z, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6251–6

Threshold number of provirus copies required per cell for efficient virus production and interference in moloney murine leukemia virus-infected NIH 3T3 cells. Odawara T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5414–24

Inhibition/stimulation of bovine papillomavirus by adeno-associated virus is time as well as multiplicity dependent. Hermonat PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1; 247(2):240–50

The host range and interference properties of two closely related feline leukemia variants suggest that they use distinct receptors. Moser M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):366–77

[Immune interference of enteroviruses to immune response of TOPV in subtroptical areas] Wu CM, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):233–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

GENETICS

Aberrant, noninfectious HIV-1 particles are released by chronically infected human T cells transduced with a retroviral vector expressing an interfering HIV-1 variant. Bona R, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct;4(10):1085–92

VIRAL LOAD

Seminal viral load [letter; comment] Albrecht H, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):333–4. Comment on: AIDS 1997 Aug;11(10):1249–54.

In vivo detection and quantitation of HIV in blood and tissues. Cavert W. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S27–34 (97 ref.)

A practical approach to adjusting for attrition bias in HIV clinical trials with serial marker responses. Cozzi Lepri A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9;12(10):1155–61

Neurological disorders during HIV-1 infection correlate with viral load in cerebrospinal fluid but not with virus phenotype. Di Stefano M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7; 12(7):737–43

HIV-1 RNA levels in cerebrospinal fluid and plasma correlate with AIDS dementia [letter] Hengge UR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):818–20

HIV-1 viral load and clinical outcome: review of recent studies [see comments] Riddler SA, et al. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S141–8 (48 ref.). Comment in: AIDS 1997 ;11 Suppl A:S139.

Antiretroviral triple therapy decreases HIV viral load but does not alter hepatitis C virus (HCV) serum levels in HIV-HCV-co-infected haemophiliacs [letter] Rockstroh JK, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):829–30

False-negative HIV viral load in AIDS patients [letter] Simons P, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1783–4

A genetic and viral load analysis of the simian immunodeficiency virus during the acute phase in macaques inoculated by the vaginal route. Sodora DL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):171–81

Plasma SIV RNA viral load determination by real-time quantification of product generation in reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction. Suryanarayana K, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 20;14(2):183–9

Plasma virus load evaluation in relation to disease progression in HIV-infected children. Tetali S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 1;14(7):571–7

Role of viral load in heterosexual transmission of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by blood transfusion recipients. Transfusion Safety Study Group. Operskalski EA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct 15;146(8):655–61

The influence of pregnancy on human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: antepartum and postpartum changes in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 viral load. Burns DN, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):355–9

Reduced bovine leukaemia virus proviral load in genetically resistant cattle. Mirsky ML, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug; 29(4):245–52

Relationship between human immunodeficiency virus-associated dementia and viral load in cerebrospinal fluid and brain [see comments] McArthur JC, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):689–98. Comment in: Ann Neurol 1997 Nov;42(5):675–8.

Measuring the "viral load" in cerebrospinal fluid in human immunodeficiency virus infection: window into brain infection? [editorial; comment] Price RW, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Nov;42(5):675–8. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1997 Nov;42(5):679–88. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1997 Nov;42(5):689–98.

Mathematical modeling of the interrelationship of CD4 lymphocyte count and viral load changes induced by the protease inhibitor indinavir. Drusano GL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):358–61

A mixed model for repeated dilution assays. Bloch J, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Jun;54(2):482–92

Longitudinal fluctuations in cytomegalovirus load in bone marrow transplant patients: relationship between peak virus load, donor/recipient serostatus, acute GVHD and CMV disease. Gor D, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar; 21(6):597–605

Mutations in the TP53 gene and protein expression of p53, MDM 2 and p21/WAF-1 in primary cervical carcinomas with no or low human papillomavirus load. Helland A, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Jul;78(1):69–72

Longitudinal studies on maternal HIV-1 variants by biological phenotyping, sequence analysis and viral load. Renta JY, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov; 43(7):1097–114

The clinical utility of viral quantitation using molecular methods. Hodinka RL. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1; 10(1):25–47 (171 ref.)

Association of viral load in plasma samples of HIV-infected hemophilia patients with autoantibodies and gp120-containing immune complexes on CD4+ lymphocytes. Daniel V, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb; 60(2–3):179–87

Audit of HIV RNA quantitation measurements in the West Midlands: a preliminary report. Collaborating HIV Physicians. Ashcroft ME, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Jun; 9(6):361–3

Serum retinol and HIV-1 RNA viral load in rapid and slow progressors [corrected and republished in J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Aug 1;18(4):401–6] Camp WL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):21–6

Serum retinol and HIV-1 RNA viral load in rapid and slow progressors [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 May 1;18(1):21–6] Camp WL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):401–6

Foscarnet decreases HIV-1 plasma load. Devianne-Garrigue I, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):46–50

HIV-1 proviral DNA load across neuroanatomic regions of individuals with evidence for HIV-1-associated dementia. Fujimura RK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Nov 1;16(3):146–52

Changes in HIV-1 RNA viral load following tuberculin skin test [letter] García F, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):398–9

Cerebrospinal fluid viral load in HIV-1-infected patients without antiretroviral treatment: a longitudinal study. Gisslén M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):291–5

Effect of antiretroviral therapy and viral load on the perceived risk of HIV transmission and the need for safer sexual practices. Kravcik S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):124–9

CD8+ T-lymphocyte activation in HIV-1 disease reflects an aspect of pathogenesis distinct from viral burden and immunodeficiency. Liu Z, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):332–40

HIV-2 genetic variation and DNA load in asymptomatic carriers and AIDS cases in Guinea-Bissau. Norrgren H, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):31–8

Heterosexual HIV-1 transmission and viral load in hemophilic patients. Ragni MV, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):42–5

Increased intracellular macrophage inflammatory protein-1beta correlates with advanced HIV disease. Tartakovsky B, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):1–5

Predictive factors influencing peak viral load drop in response to nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors in antiretroviral-naive HIV-1-infected patients. Vidal C, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):55–60

HIV-1-infected long-term slow progressors heterozygous for delta32-CCR5 show significantly lower plasma viral load than wild-type slow progressors. Walli R, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):229–33

HIV/HTLV-II coinfection and CD4+ cell count controlling for plasma HIV viral load in injection drug users in Baltimore [letter] Zhang H, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):397–8

HIV RNA quantitation: marker of HIV infection. Melroe

NH, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Sep–Oct; 8(5):31–8 (17 ref.)

Determinations of levels of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA in plasma: reassessment of parameters affecting assay outcome. TUBE Meeting Workshop Attendees. Technology Utilization for HIV–1 Blood Evaluation and Standardization in Pediatrics. Lew J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1471–9 (39 ref.)

Intra–assay performance characteristics of five assays for quantification of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA in plasma. Lin HJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):835–9

Effect of interferon therapy on viral titers in patients with chronic hepatitis C who are positive for hepatitis GB virus C [letter] Chayama K, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 27(4):769–70

Effect of ribavirin on virus load and quasispecies distribution in patients infected with hepatitis C virus. Lee JH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jul;29(1):29–35

Association of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) load early in life with disease progression among HIV–infected infants. New York City Perinatal HIV Transmission Collaborative Study Group. Abrams EJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):101–8

Association between culturable human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) in semen and HIV–1 RNA levels in semen and blood: evidence for compartmentalization of HIV–1 between semen and blood. Coombs RW, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):320–30

Early prognostic indicators in primary perinatal human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: importance of viral RNA and the timing of transmission on long–term outcome. Dickover RE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug; 178(2):375–87

Measurement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 plasma virus load based on reverse transcriptase (RT) activity: evidence of variabilities in levels of virion–associated RT. García Lerma JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1221–9

The risk of disease progression is determined during the first year of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. Lefrère JJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1541–8

Virus burden in lymph nodes and blood of subjects with primary human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection on bitherapy. Perrin L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1497–501

Increased immune activation precedes the inflection point of CD4 T cells and the increased serum virus load in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Salazar–Gonzalez JF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):423–30

Emergence of syncytium–inducing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants coincides with a transient increase in viral RNA level and is an independent predictor for progression to AIDS. Spijkerman I, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):397–403

Plasma levels of monocyte chemoattractant protein–1 but not those of macrophage inhibitory protein–1alpha and RANTES correlate with virus load in human immunodeficiency virus infection. Weiss L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1621–4

Importance of pretreatment viral load and monitoring of serum hepatitis C virus RNA in predicting responses to interferon–alpha2a treatment of chronic hepatitis C. Hanshin Chronic Hepatitis C Study Group. Wada M, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Nov;17(11):707–12

HIV load in highly purified CD8+ T cells retrieved from pulmonary and blood compartments. Semenzato G, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Sep;64(3):298–301

Circulating cytomegalic endothelial cells are associated with high human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) load in AIDS patients with late–stage disseminated HCMV disease. Gerna G, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 May;55(1):64–74

Maternal viral load, CD4 cell count and vertical transmission of HIV–1. O'Shea S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb; 54(2):113–7

A peptide mimic of a protective epitope of respiratory syncytial virus selected from a combinatorial library induces virus–neutralizing antibodies and reduces viral load in vivo. Chargelegue D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2040–6

Reduced viral load and lack of CD4 depletion in SCID–hu mice infected with Rev–independent clones of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Valentin A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9817–22

Quantification of HIV–1 proviral DNA from peripheral blood mononuclear cells using a high throughput four–competitor competitive PCR. Comandini UV, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):171–80

Determination of HCV RNA concentration by direct quantitation of the products from a single RT–PCR. Pérez–Ruiz M, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):113–24

Quantification of hepatitis B virus DNA using competitive PCR and a scintillation proximity assay. Simpson PR, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):197–208

Predictive value of quantitative plasma HIV RNA and CD4+ lymphocyte count in HIV–infected infants and children. Palumbo PE, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):756–61

Long–lasting recovery in CD4 T–cell function and viral–load reduction after highly active antiretroviral therapy in advanced HIV–1 disease [see comments] Li TS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1682–6. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):577–8.

Fas–mediated cytotoxicity induces degradation of vesicular stomatitis virus RNA transcripts and reduces viral titer. Montel AH, et al. **Mol Immunol** 1997 Oct;34(15):1055–66

Improvement in CD4+ cell counts despite persistently detectable HIV load [letter] Levitz SM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 9;338(15):1074–5

Cytotoxic–T–cell responses, viral load, and disease progression in early human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection [see comments] Musey L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1267–74. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1306–8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Feb 26;338(9):622–3.

Herpes simplex virus encephalitis: long–term comparative study of viral load and the expression of immunologic nitric oxide synthase in mouse brain tissue. Meyding–Lamadé U, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):9–12

Cervicovaginal human immunodeficiency virus secretion and plasma viral load in human immunodeficiency virus–seropositive women. Uvin SC, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):739–43

HIV viral load. Yogev R. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar; 17(3):247–8

Reduction of HIV–1 in blood and lymph nodes following potent antiretroviral therapy and the virologic correlates of treatment failure. Wong JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12574–9

Decrease in viral load associated with topical dinitrochlorobenzene therapy in HIV disease. Stricker RB, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep–Oct;148(5):343–8

Viral–load tests provide valuable answers. Mellors JW. **Sci Am** 1998 Jul;279(1):90–3 (0 ref.)

[Difficulty in measuring the viral load in the course of a HIV infection in the infant (letter)] Sellam E, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Apr;5(4):462–3 **(Fre)**

[Importance of measurement of plasma viral load for the therapeutic follow–up of children infected with HIV–1. Study of its evolution according to modifications of treatment in 55 children] Lasfargues G, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Jun–Jul;181(6):1163–74; discussion 1174–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[HIV: preventive load and primary care intervention (editorial)] Puigdengolas X, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Jun 15;22(1):3–4 **(Spa)**

[Quantification of HIV–1 viral load by the measurement of reverse transcriptase activity (editorial)] García Lerma JG, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 4;110(12):453–4 **(Spa)**

[Antiretroviral treatment with nucleoside analogs does not decrease the viremia of the hepatitis C virus in patients with HIV–1 infection (letter)] Macías J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 27;111(3):118–9 **(Spa)**

[Value of HIV–1 viral load and CD4 lymphocyte count as determinants of progression to AIDS and survival] Romeu J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jun 6;110(20):761–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Interrelationship between the duration of HIV infection, viral load and CD4 positive lymphocyte count] Soriano V, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Apr 25;110(14):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Antiretroviral therapy in patients infected with HIV–1] Corti ME. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:49–56 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Measurement of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 1 RNA load distinguishes progressive infection from nonprogressive HIV–1 infection in men and women. Fang G, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Aug;25(2):332–3

INSTRUMENTATION

Failure to quantify viral load with two of the three commercial methods in a pregnant woman harboring an HIV type 1 subtype G strain. Debyser Z, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):453–9

METHODS

HIV–1 viral load: comparative evaluation of three commercially available assays in Argentina. Hodara V, et al. **Acta Physiol Pharmacol Ther Latinoam** 1998; 48(2):107–13

How many different HIV–1 viral load test kits do we need? [letter] Fransen K, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):230–1

Quantitative techniques and HIV–1 load in plasma and semen [letter; comment] Liuzzi G, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16; 12(6):673. Comment on: AIDS 1997 Jul;11(8):987–93. Comment on: AIDS 1997 Jul;11(8):1058–9.

Quantification of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA from dried plasma spots collected on filter paper. Cassol S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov;35(11):2795–801

Clinical comparison of an enhanced–sensitivity branched–DNA assay and reverse transcription–PCR for quantitation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA in plasma. Nolte FS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 36(3):716–20

Comparative evaluation of the cytomegalovirus DNA load in polymorphonuclear leukocytes and plasma of human immunodeficiency virus–infected subjects. Boivin G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):355–60

Quantitation of HIV–1 RNA viral load using nucleic acid sequence based amplification methodology and comparison with other surrogate markers for disease progression. Sitnik R, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May–Jun;93(3):411–5

[HIV viral load. Current situation and perspectives (editorial) (published erratum appears in Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin 1998 Feb;16(2):60)] Arnal J. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec;15(10):507–9 **(Spa)**

[Advances in antiretroviral treatment] Dávaro RE, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(1):87–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

RT–PCR comparative study of viral load levels in the HIV positive population in Puerto Rico before and after protease inhibitor regimen implanted. González N, et al. **Bol Asoc Med P R** 1998 Jan–Mar;90(1–3):16–20

Geographic variation in viral load among hepatitis B carriers with differing risks of hepatocellular carcinoma. Evans AA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul; 7(7):559–65

TRENDS

Declining HIV RNA viral loads in the United States [letter] Peter JB. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):186

VIRAL M PROTEINS see **VIRAL MATRIX PROTEINS**

VIRAL MARKERS see **BIOLOGICAL MARKERS**

VIRAL MATRIX PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

Differential expression of BCL–6, CD138/syndecan–1, and Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein–1 identifies distinct histogenetic subsets of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome–related non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Carbone A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 1; 91(3):747–55

The molecular and phenotypic profile of primary central nervous system lymphoma identifies distinct categories of the disease and is consistent with histogenetic derivation from germinal center–related B cells. Larocca LM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):1011–9

In situ detection of Epstein–Barr virus in breast cancer. Chu JS, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Feb 13;124(1):53–7

Evaluation of a novel immunoglobulin A capture enzyme immunoassay for diagnosis of cytomegalovirus infection in renal and heart transplant recipients. Rautenberg P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):653–9

Quantitative cytomegalovirus (CMV) antigenaemia during antiviral treatment of AIDS–related CMV disease. Manfredi R, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug; 40(2):299–302

Biochemical analysis of the secreted and virion glycoproteins of Ebola virus. Sanchez A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6442–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Expression of the Epstein–Barr virus protein LMP1 mediates tumor regression in vivo. Cherney BW, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2491–500

Analysis of major histocompatibility complex class I, TAP expression, and LMP2 epitope sequence in Epstein–Barr virus–positive Hodgkin's disease. Murray PG, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2477–83

Expression cloning and humoral immune response to the nucleocapsid and membrane proteins of equine arteritis virus. Kheyar A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):648–52

Influence of Epstein–Barr virus latent gene expression on the apoptosis–inducing effects of cortisone and 2–chlorodeoxyadenosine (2–CDA) in B–cell lines. Röth A, et al. **Cytokines Mol Ther** 1996 Mar;2(1):21–8

Ceramide accumulation uncovers a cycling pathway for the cis–Golgi network marker, infectious bronchitis virus M protein. Maceyka M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15; 139(6):1411–8

Activation of the cJun N–terminal kinase (JNK) pathway by the Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein 1 (LMP1). Eliopoulos AG, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 2;16(13):1731–42

BLOOD

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) retinitis and CMV antigenemia as a clue to impaired adrenocortical function in patients with AIDS. Hoshino Y, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15;11(14):1719–24

Use of the cytomegalovirus (CMV) antigenemia assay for the rapid diagnosis of primary CMV infection in hospitalized adults. Lesprit P, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):646–50

An increase in the number of polymorphonuclear leukocytes inoculated on shell–vial culture increases the sensitivity of this assay in the detection of cytomegalovirus in the blood of immunocompromised patients. Reina J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):425–8

Rapid cytomegalovirus pp65 antigenemia assay by direct erythrocyte lysis and immunofluorescence staining. Ho SK, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):638–40

Monitoring for cytomegalovirus infection in organ transplant recipients: analysis of pp65 antigen, DNA and late mRNA in peripheral blood leukocytes. Gaeta A, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov;53(3):189–95

Shell-vial culture and pp65 antigenemia assay in the detection of cytomegalovirus in the first blood sample of renal transplant recipients. Reina J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jul; 55(3):240–2

[A study on the pathogenetic role of the viral structural proteins of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome] Sun Z, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;35(7):458–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

CHEMISTRY

Transmembrane four-helix bundle of influenza A M2 protein channel: structural implications from helix tilt and orientation. Kovacs FA, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2511–7

The three-dimensional solution structure of the matrix protein from the type D retrovirus, the Mason–Pfizer monkey virus, and implications for the morphology of retroviral assembly. Conte MR, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5819–26

The M2 channel of influenza A virus: a molecular dynamics study. Zhong Q, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 4;434(3):265–71

Conformational flexibility and polymerization of vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein. Gaudin Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 19;274(5):816–25

Solution structure and dynamics of the bioactive retroviral M domain from Rous sarcoma virus. McDonnell JM, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):921–8

Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein–1 (LMP1) C–terminus activation region 2 (CTAR2) maps to the far C–terminus and requires oligomerisation for NF–kappaB activation. Floettmann JE, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 9; 15(15):1851–8

A functionally defined model for the M2 proton channel of influenza A virus suggests a mechanism for its ion selectivity. Pinto LH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11301–6

Retroviral matrix proteins: a structural perspective. Conte MR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):191–8 (92 ref.)

The CM2 protein of influenza C virus is an oligomeric integral membrane glycoprotein structurally analogous to influenza A virus M2 and influenza B virus NB proteins. Pekosz A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):439–51

[Viral ion channel: structure and function of influenza virus M2 protein] Sakaguchi T. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):177–86 (71 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Evolutionary stasis of M1 gene of human influenza A viruses and the possibility of their subtyping by restriction analysis of M1 gene polymerase chain reaction product [published erratum appears in Acta Virol 1997 Oct;41(5):302] Park KY, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Aug;41(4):231–9

Deletion of Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 gene in Japanese and Brazilian gastric carcinomas, metastatic lesions, and reactive lymphocytes. Hayashi K, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):191–8

Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) variant with a 30–bp deletion at the carboxyl terminus (amino acids 346–355) of latent membrane protein–1 (LMP1) gene is able to transform cells and evade immune surveillance [letter] Tao Q, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1398–9

Identification and sequence analyses of the granulin gene of Choristoneura fumiferana granulovirus. Bah A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1577–84

Comparative investigation of the long non–coding M–F genome region of wild–type and vaccine measles viruses. Heider A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2521–8

Phylogenetic analyses of the matrix and non–structural genes of equine influenza viruses. Lindstrom S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1585–98

Antisense to the epstein–barr virus (EBV)–encoded latent membrane protein 1 (LMP–1) suppresses LMP–1 and bcl–2 expression and promotes apoptosis in EBV–immortalized B cells. Kenney JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1721–7

Sequence variations between two Epstein–Barr virus LMP 1 variants have no effect on the activation of NF–kappaB activity. Yeh TS, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1311–9

Molecular and functional analysis of the Epstein–Barr virus LMP1 oncogene promoter in lymphoproliferative diseases. Rothenberger S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1326–32

Deletion of Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 gene in United States and Brazilian Hodgkin's disease and reactive lymphoid tissue: high frequency of a 30–bp deletion [see comments] Hayashi K, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1408–14. Comment in: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1333–5.

Specific latent membrane protein 1 gene sequences in type 1 and type 2 Epstein–Barr virus from nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Hong Kong. Cheung ST, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 May 4;76(3):399–406

Isolation and analysis of two strongly transforming isoforms of the Epstein–Barr–Virus(EBV)–encoded latent membrane protein–1 (LMP1) from a single Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mehl AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):194–200

Characterization of the protein encoded by gene UL49A of herpes simplex virus type 1. Adams R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):813–23

Human cytomegalovirus late–phase maturation is blocked by stably expressed UL32 antisense mRNA in astrocytoma cells. Meyer HH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2621–31

A fusion of the EBV latent membrane protein–1 (LMP1) transmembrane domains to the CD40 cytoplasmic domain is similar to LMP1 in constitutive activation of epidermal growth factor receptor expression, nuclear factor–kappa B, and stress–activated protein kinase. Hatzivassiliou E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1;160(3):1116–21

The 30–bp deletion variant of Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein–1 prevails in acute infectious mononucleosis. Berger C, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1370–3

Upregulation of Epstein–Barr virus–encoded latent membrane protein by human herpesvirus 6 superinfection of EBV–carrying Burkitt lymphoma cells. Cuomo L, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jul;55(3):219–26

Specific methylation patterns in two control regions of Epstein–Barr virus latency: the LMP–1–coding upstream regulatory region and an origin of DNA replication (oriP). Falk KI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2969–74

The 30–base–pair deletion in Chinese variants of the Epstein–Barr virus LMP1 gene is not the major effector of functional differences between variant LMP1 genes in human lymphocytes. Johnson RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4038–48

The major site of phosphorylation within the Rous sarcoma virus MA protein is not required for replication. Nelle TD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1103–7

An ATF/CRE element mediates both EBNA2–dependent and EBNA2–independent activation of the Epstein–Barr virus LMP1 gene promoter. Sjöblom A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1365–76

Direct and rapid detection of porcine epidemic diarrhea virus by RT–PCR. Ishikawa K, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):191–5

Creation of amantadine resistant clones of influenza type A virus using a new transfection procedure. Sweet TM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):103–11

Epstein–Barr virus–associated nuclear antigen–1 carboxy–terminal gene sequences in Japanese and American patients with gastric carcinoma. Chen YY, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jul;78(7):877–82

Deletion variants within the NF–kappaB activation domain of the LMP1 oncogene in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome–related large cell lymphomas, in prelymphomas and atypical lymphoproliferations. Berger C, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul;26(3–4):239–50 (69 ref.)

Expression of Epstein–Barr virus latent genes and adhesion molecules in AIDS–related non–Hodgkin's lymphomas: correlation with histology and CD4–cell number. Kersten MJ, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Aug;30(5–6):515–24

The Epstein–Barr virus oncogene product latent membrane protein 1 engages the tumor necrosis factor receptor–associated death domain protein to mediate B lymphocyte growth transformation and activate NF–kappaB. Izumi KM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12592–7

Expression of the Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 induces B cell lymphoma in transgenic mice. Kulwichit W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11963–8

Selective outgrowth of a posttransplant B–immunoblastic lymphoma expressing a latent membrane protein–1 deletion variant. Kershaw GR, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15; 64(7):1079–81

Identification of a consensus mutation in M protein of vesicular stomatitis virus from persistently infected cells that affects inhibition of host–directed gene expression. Ahmed M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):378–88

The matrix 1 protein of influenza A virus inhibits the transcriptase activity of a model influenza reporter genome in vivo. Perez DR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):52–61

Molecular basis for naturally occurring elevated readthrough transcription across the M–F junction of the paramyxovirus SV5. Rassa JC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):274–86

The gene 4 of rice yellow stunt rhabdovirus encodes the matrix protein. Luo Z, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):277–80

Evolutionary analysis of influenza C virus M genes. Tada Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):53–9

Nucleotide sequences of the matrix protein gene of subacute sclerosing panencephalitis viruses compared with local contemporary isolates from patients with acute measles. Ayata M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):107–15

[Inhibition of human poorly differentiated nasopharyngeal carcinoma cell line CNE–3 growth by antisense EB virus LMP–1 gene] Liu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):92–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Expression of equine morbillivirus (EMV) matrix and fusion proteins and their evaluation as diagnostic reagents. Wang LF, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2269–79

Serological characteristics of a membrane glycoprotein gp82 of Marek's disease virus. Wu P, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):824–31

Human cytomegalovirus matrix protein PP150 is efficiently presented as one of target antigens for cytotoxic T lymphocyte recognition. Li C, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 May;110(5):397–400

Identification of cytotoxic T cell epitopes within Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) oncogene latent membrane protein 1 (LMP1): evidence for HLA A2 supertype–restricted immune recognition of EBV–infected cells by LMP1–specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Khanna R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Feb;28(2):451–8

The Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) major envelope glycoprotein gp350/220–specific antibody reactivities in the sera of patients with different EBV–associated diseases. Xu J, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Oct 23;79(5):481–6

In vitro generation of human cytomegalovirus pp65 antigenemia, viremia, and leukoDNAemia. Revello MG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2686–92

A class I MHC–restricted recall response to a viral peptide is highly polyclonal despite stringent CDR3 selection: implications for establishing memory T cell repertoires in "real–world" conditions. Naumov YN, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2842–52

Binding of the endogenously expressed Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) envelope glycoprotein gp350 with the viral receptor masks the major EBV–neutralizing epitope and affects gp350–specific ADCC. Khyatti M, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Aug;64(2):192–7

Immunization of common marmosets with Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) envelope glycoprotein gp340: effect on viral shedding following EBV challenge. Cox C, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):255–61

Indirect measurement of Epstein–Barr virus neutralising antibodies by ELISA. Wilson AD, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):11–9

Antigen specificity of CD4 T cell response in the central nervous system of mice infected with mouse hepatitis virus. Xue S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):68–78

[Virologic analysis of 1,000 blood samples processed for cytomegalovirus isolation (viremia) and pp65 antigenemia in immunodepressed patients] Reina J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and analysis of two strongly transforming isoforms of the Epstein–Barr–Virus(EBV)–encoded latent membrane protein–1 (LMP1) from a single Hodgkin's lymphoma. Mehl AM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Apr 13; 76(2):194–200

Covalent chromatography of influenza virus membrane M1 protein on activated thiopropyl Sepharose–6B. Fedorova NV, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27; 706(1):83–9

METABOLISM

Reversible and irreversible steps in assembly and disassembly of vesicular stomatitis virus: equilibria and kinetics of dissociation of nucleocapsid–M protein complexes assembled in vivo. Lyles DS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 13;37(2):439–50

Effect of dicetylphosphate or stearic acid on spontaneous transfer of protein from influenza virus–infected cells to dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine liposomes. Kogure K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):174–82

Latent membrane protein 1 of Epstein–Barr virus mimics a constitutively active receptor molecule. Gires O, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 15;16(20):6131–40

Efficient HIV–1 replication can occur in the absence of the viral matrix protein. Reil H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2699–708

Retinoblastoma protein and Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) expression in South African Hodgkin's disease. Chetty R, et al. **Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(4):191–5

Transfection of TAP 1 gene restores HLA class I expression in human small–cell lung carcinoma. Singal DP, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 5;75(1):112–6

Cooperative interaction between Bcl–2 and Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 in the growth transformation of human epithelial cells. Lu JJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2975–85

Effect of vesicular stomatitis virus matrix protein on transcription directed by host RNA polymerases I, II, and III. Ahmed M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8413–9

Role of the TRAF binding site and NF–kappaB activation in Epstein–Barr virus latent membrane protein 1–induced cell gene expression. Devergne O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7900–8

Tyrosine 112 of latent membrane protein 2A is essential for protein tyrosine kinase loading and regulation of Epstein–Barr virus latency. Fruehling S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7796–806

The 30–base–pair deletion in Chinese variants of the Epstein–Barr virus LMP1 gene is not the major effector of functional differences between variant LMP1 genes in human lymphocytes. Johnson RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4038–48

The M2 ectodomain is important for its incorporation into influenza A virions. Park EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2449–55

Evidence for cooperation between murine leukemia virus Env molecules in mixed oligomers. Rein A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3432–5

VIRAL MATRIX PROTEINS

Localization of human cytomegalovirus structural proteins to the nuclear matrix of infected human fibroblasts. Sanchez V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3321–9

Characterization of Ebola virus entry by using pseudotyped viruses: identification of receptor-deficient cell lines. Wool-Lewis RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3155–60

Interaction of tumor necrosis factor receptor-associated factor signaling proteins with the latent membrane protein 1 PXQXT motif is essential for induction of epidermal growth factor receptor expression. Miller WE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2835–44

Two strings to the bow of Ebola virus [news] Klenk HD, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):388–9

Epstein-Barr virus-transforming protein latent infection membrane protein 1 activates transcription factor NF-kappaB through a pathway that includes the NF-kappaB-inducing kinase and the IkappaB kinases IKKalpha and IKKbeta. Sylla BS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10106–11

The expression of matrix metalloproteinase 9 is enhanced by Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1. Yoshizaki T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3621–6

A method in Ebola's madness [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034–7.

Distinct cellular interactions of secreted and transmembrane Ebola virus glycoproteins [see comments] Yang Z, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034–7. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983–4.

Signal transduction from the Epstein-Barr virus LMP-1 transforming protein. Farrell PJ. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 May;6(5):175–7; discussion 177–8 (30 ref.)

Substitution of leucine 8 in the simian immunodeficiency virus matrix protein impairs particle formation without affecting N-myristylation of the Gag precursor. González SA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):27–35

Activation of a ras-MAPK-dependent pathway by Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 is essential for cellular transformation. Roberts ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):93–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Expression cloning and humoral immune response to the nucleocapsid and membrane proteins of equine arteritis virus. Kheyar A, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):648–52

A partially modified retro-inverso pseudopeptide modulates the cytokine profile of CTL specific for an influenza virus epitope. Ostankovitch M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 1; 161(1):200–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 modulates the malignant potential of gastric carcinoma cells involving apoptosis. Sheu LF, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):63–74

Epstein-Barr virus: LMP1 masquerades as an active receptor. Eliopoulos AG, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12;8(6):R196–8 (18 ref.)

A matrix-less measles virus is infectious and elicits extensive cell fusion: consequences for propagation in the brain. Cathomen T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15;17(14):3899–908

Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein-1 triggers AP-1 activity via the c-Jun N-terminal kinase cascade. Kieser A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6478–85

Epstein-Barr virus-mediated B-cell proliferation is dependent upon latent membrane protein 1, which simulates an activated CD40 receptor. Kilger E, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1700–9

Molecular and functional analysis of the Epstein-Barr virus LMP1 oncogene promoter in lymphoproliferative diseases. Rothenberger S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Dec; 25(13):1326–32

NF-kappaB only partially mediates Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 activation of B cells. Liljeholm S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2117–25

Coronavirus particle assembly: primary structure requirements of the membrane protein. de Haan CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6838–50

Role of matrix in an early postentry step in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 life cycle. Kiernan RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4116–26

Epstein-Barr virus and a cellular signaling pathway in lymphomas from immunosuppressed patients [see comments] Liebowitz D. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14; 338(20):1413–21. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1461–3.

Epstein-Barr virus in action in vivo [editorial; comment] Rickinson AB. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 14;338(20):1461–3 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1413–21.

The NPC derived C15 LMP1 protein confers enhanced activation of NF-kappa B and induction of the EGFR in epithelial cells. Miller WE, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 9; 16(14):1869–77

A functionally defined model for the M2 proton channel of influenza A virus suggests a mechanism for its ion selectivity. Pinto LH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11301–6

The cysteine residues of the M2 protein are not required for influenza A virus replication. Castrucci MR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):128–34

The matrix protein of HIV-1 is not sufficient for assembly and release of virus-like particles. Giddings AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):108–16

The M1 and M2 proteins of influenza A virus are important determinants in filamentous particle formation. Roberts PC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):127–37

[Structure, function and regulation of expression of influenza virus matrix M1 protein] Itoh M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2581–6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Structure and function of the influenza virus M2 ion channel protein] Sakaguchi T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2587–92 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of apoptosis by the latent infection membrane protein 1 and the early protein BHRF1] Kawanishi M. **Uirusu** 1997 Jun;47(1):89–97 (56 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral ion channel: structure and function of influenza virus M2 protein] Sakaguchi T. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):177–86 (71 ref.) **(Jpn)**

SECRETION

Influenza virus M2 protein slows traffic along the secretory pathway. pH perturbation of acidified compartments affects early Golgi transport steps. Henkel JR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6518–24

VIRAL NONSTRUCTURAL PROTEINS

ANALYSIS

Detection of hepatitis C virus helicase activity using the scintillation proximity assay system. Kyono K, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):120–6

Characterization of a linear epitope in the nonstructural region 4 of hepatitis C virus with reactivity to seroconversion antibodies. Wienhues U, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):281–8

[Clarifying the crystal structure of hepatitis C virus NS3/NS4A protease complex—basics for the development of specific HCV protease inhibitors?] Günther R, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;35(12):1119–21 **(Ger)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Design of selective eglin inhibitors of HCV NS3 proteinase. Martin F, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11459–68

Non-peptide inhibitors of HCV serine proteinase. Kakiuchi N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):217–20

BIOSYNTHESIS

Characterisation of an HCV NS3/NS4A proteinase fusion protein expressed in E.coli using synthetic peptide substrates. Wilkinson TC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S624

Availability of a second upstream AUG can completely overcome inhibition of protein synthesis initiation engendered by mRNA secondary structure encompassing the start codon. Satchidanandam V, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):231–7

Expression of Coxsackievirus B4 proteins VP0 and 2C in Escherichia coli and generation of virus protein recognizing antisera. Härkönen T, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):147–58

Expression of recombinant hepatitis C virus non-structural protein 5B in Escherichia coli. Al RH, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):141–9

CHEMISTRY

Three forms of AU-1 like human rotaviruses differentiated by their overall genomic constellation and by the sequence of their VP8*. Gollop R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(2):263–77

Conserved structural features of nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 between group A and group C rotaviruses. Horie Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1865–72

Molecular mimicry in diabetes mellitus: the homologous domain in coxsackie B virus protein 2C and islet autoantigen GAD65 is highly conserved in the coxsackie B-like enteroviruses and binds to the diabetes associated HLA-DR3 molecule. Vreugdenhil GR, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jan;41(1):40–6

Crystal structure of RNA helicase from genotype 1b hepatitis C virus. A feasible mechanism of unwinding duplex RNA. Cho HS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15045–52

Biochemical properties of hepatitis C virus NS5B RNA-dependent RNA polymerase and identification of amino acid sequence motifs essential for enzymatic activity. Lohmann V, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8416–28

Homology modeling with low sequence identity. Tramontano A. **Methods** 1998 Mar;14(3):293–300

A novel RNA-binding motif in influenza A virus non-structural protein 1 [letter] Chien CY, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):891–5

Crystal structure of the unique RNA-binding domain of the influenza virus NS1 protein [letter] Liu J, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):896–9

Complex of NS3 protease and NS4A peptide of BK strain hepatitis C virus: a 2.2 A resolution structure in a hexagonal crystal form. Yan Y, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr;7(4):837–47

Mechanism of autoproteolysis at the NS2-NS3 junction of the hepatitis C virus polyprotein. Wu Z, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar;23(3):92–4 (17 ref.)

[Structure and function of influenza virus NS1 and NS2 proteins] Enami M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2605–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Genotyping of hepatitis C virus in the Dominican Republic. Nishizono A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Dec; 57(6):719–22

Molecular evolution of dengue type 2 virus in Thailand. Rico-Hesse R, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan; 58(1):96–101

GB virus C/hepatitis G virus (GBV-C/HGV) infection in Chiang Mai, Thailand, and identification of variants on the basis of 5'-untranslated region sequences. Katayama Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2433–45

Phylogenetic analyses of the matrix and non-structural genes of equine influenza viruses. Lindstrom S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1585–98

Rice ragged stunt oryzavirus genome segments S7 and S10 encode non-structural proteins of M(r) 68,025 (Pns7) and M(r) 32,364 (Pns10). Upadhyaya NM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1719–26

Expression of a hepatitis C virus NS3 protease-NS4A fusion protein in Escherichia coli. Inoue H, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):478–82

Serine protease of hepatitis C virus expressed in insect cells as the NS3/4A complex. Sali DL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3392–401

Partial nucleotide sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus ling strain genome and comparison of the encoded structural proteins and nonstructural protein NS1 among Japanese encephalitis virus strains. Jan LR, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 May;27(2):80–9

African origin of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus. Tanaka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):143–8

HCV NS5A mutations in Europeans infected by genotype 1b [letter] Magrin S, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul; 115(1):244–5

Promoter/repressor system of Lactobacillus plantarum phage og1e: characterization of the promoters pR49-pR-pL and overproduction of the cro-like protein cng in Escherichia coli. Kakikawa M, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30;215(2):371–9

Availability of a second upstream AUG can completely overcome inhibition of protein synthesis initiation engendered by mRNA secondary structure encompassing the start codon. Satchidanandam V, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):231–7

Human and murine antibody recognition is focused on the ATPase/helicase, but not the protease domain of the hepatitis C virus nonstructural 3 protein. Chen M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):219–24

Ilheus virus (Flaviviridae, Flavivirus) is closely related to Japanese encephalitis virus complex. Cruz AC, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):220–5

Interspecies sharing of two distinct nonstructural protein 1 alleles among human and animal rotaviruses as revealed by dot blot hybridization. Fujiwara Y, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2703–5

Antigenic variation of core, NS3, and NS5 proteins among genotypes of hepatitis C virus. Neville JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3062–70

Sequence analysis of the NS5A protein of European hepatitis C virus 1b isolates and relation to interferon sensitivity. Duverlie G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1373–81

Detection and assignment of proteins encoded by rice black streaked dwarf fijivirus S7, S8, S9 and S10. Isogai M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1487–94

Molecular epidemiology of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus outbreaks in France during 1988 to 1995. Le Gall G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):11–6

Variability of the NS(S) protein among Rift Valley fever virus isolates. Sall AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2853–8

Immunological basis for protection in a murine model of tick-borne encephalitis by a recombinant adenovirus carrying the gene encoding the NS1 non-structural protein. Timofeev AV, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):689–95

Mutation in NS5 protein attenuates mouse neurovirulence of yellow fever 17D vaccine virus. Xie H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1895–9

Studies of the role for NSP4 in the pathogenesis of homologous murine rotavirus diarrhea. Angel J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):455–8

The prognostic relevance of the nonstructural 5A gene interferon sensitivity determining region is different in infections with genotype 1b and 3a isolates of hepatitis C virus. Sáiz JC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):839–47

Mutations in the NS5A gene of hepatitis C virus in North American patients infected with HCV genotype 1a or 1b. Hofgärtner WT, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):118–26

Mutations in the nonstructural protein 5A gene and response to interferon therapy in young patients with chronic hepatitis C virus 1b infection. Komatsu H, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):361–5

Variation in the hepatitis C virus NS5a region in relation to hypervariable region 1 heterogeneity during interferon treatment. Odeberg J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Sep; 56(1):33–8

The NS1 protein of human respiratory syncytial virus is a potent inhibitor of minigenome transcription and RNA replication. Atreya PL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;

72(2):1452–61
A protein linkage map of the P2 nonstructural proteins of poliovirus. Cuconati A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1297–307
Functional complementation of UL3.5–negative pseudorabies virus by the bovine herpesvirus 1 UL3.5 homolog. Fuchs W, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8886–92
Characterization of cis–acting and NS1 protein–responsive elements in the p6 promoter of parvovirus B19. Gareus R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):609–16
Determination of the nucleotide sequence of Bombyx mori cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus segment 9 and its expression in BmN4 cells. Hagiwara K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5762–8
Hepatitis C virus nonstructural region 5A protein is a potent transcriptional activator. Kato N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8856–9
trans–Complementation of flavivirus RNA polymerase gene NS5 by using Kunjin virus replicon–expressing BHK cells. Khromykh AA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7270–9
Mutational analysis of the hepatitis C virus RNA helicase. Kim DW, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9400–9
Gene expression and regulation from the p7 promoter of Aedes densonucleosis virus. Kimmick MW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4364–70
Infectious bovine viral diarrhea virus (strain NADL) RNA from stable cDNA clones: a cellular insert determines NS3 production and viral cytopathogenicity. Mendez E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4737–45
Interferon resistance of hepatitis C virus genotype 1b: relationship to nonstructural 5A gene quasispecies mutations. Pawlotsky JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2795–805
Evolution of hepatitis C virus quasispecies in hypervariable region 1 and the putative interferon sensitivity–determining region during interferon therapy and natural infection. Polyak SJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4288–96
Rescue of synthetic minireplicons establishes the absence of the NS1 and NS2 genes from avian pneumovirus. Randhawa JS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9849–54
Requirement for an aromatic amino acid or histidine at the N terminus of Sindbis virus RNA polymerase. Shirako Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2310–5
Mutagenesis of the NS3 protease of dengue virus type 2. Valle RP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):624–32
Poliovirus 2C region functions during encapsidation of viral RNA. Vance LM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8759–65
Mutations in rotavirus nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 are associated with altered virus virulence. Zhang M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3666–72
Hepatitis C virus nonstructural protein 5A contains potential transcriptional activator domains. Chung KM, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):661–7
Potyvirus genome–linked protein (VPg) determines pea seed–borne mosaic virus pathotype–specific virulence in Pisum sativum. Keller KE, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Feb;11(2):124–30
The N–terminal half of the influenza virus NS1 protein is sufficient for nuclear retention of mRNA and enhancement of viral mRNA translation. Marión RM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4271–7
Comparison of sequences of E/NS1 gene junction of dengue type 3 virus following culture subpassage in C6/36 cells to study the possible occurrence of mutations. Thayan R, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):380–6
Identification of strain–specific nucleotide sequences in E1 and NS4 genes of rubella virus vaccine strains in Japan. Katow S, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1579–85
Determinants of rotavirus host range restriction--a heterologous bovine NSP1 gene does not affect replication kinetics in the pig. Bridger JC, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):47–52
Genome instability in BVDV: an examination of the sequence and structural influences on RNA recombination. Desport M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):352–61
Genetic characterization of the rotavirus nonstructural protein, NSP4. Kirkwood CD, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):258–65
Isolation of RNA aptamers specific to the NS3 protein of hepatitis C virus from a pool of completely random RNA. Kumar PK, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):270–82
Nonstructural protein–2 and the replication of canine parvovirus. Wang D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):273–81
Critical point mutations for hepatitis C virus NS3 proteinase. Yamada K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):104–12
Sequence analysis demonstrates that VP6, NSP1 and NSP4 genes of Indian neonatal rotavirus strain 116E are of human origin. Cunliffe NA, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):39–44
Development of RT–PCR for turkey meningoencephalitis virus and partial sequence analysis of the NS5 gene. Davidson I, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):211–24
Cloning and sequence analysis of a non–structural gene of an aquareovirus. Subramanian K, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 15(1):83–86
Evolution of H5 subtype avian influenza A viruses in North America. García M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):115–24
Phylogenetic analysis of the S10 gene of field and laboratory strains of bluetongue virus from the United States. Pierce CM, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):15–27
Multiple alignment comparison of the non–structural genes of influenza A viruses. Suarez DL, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):59–69
[A recombinant adenovirus expressing the NS1 nonstructural protein of tick–borne encephalitis virus: some characteristics of the immunologic basis of antiviral action] Timofeev AV, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 42(5):219–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunohistochemical detection of hepatitis C antigen by monoclonal antibody TORDJI–22 compared with PCR viral detection. Brody RI, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):32–7
The non–structural polyprotein 3ABC of foot–and–mouth disease virus as a diagnostic antigen in ELISA to differentiate infected from vaccinated cattle. De Diego M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2021–33
Differentiation of infection from vaccination in foot–and–mouth disease by the detection of antibodies to the non–structural proteins 3D, 3AB and 3ABC in ELISA using antigens expressed in baculovirus. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1461–76
Immune response to an epitope of the NS4 protein of hepatitis C virus in HCV–related disorders. Longombardo G, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May;87(2):124–9
Human and murine antibody recognition is focused on the ATPase/helicase, but not the protease domain of the hepatitis C virus nonstructural 3 protein. Chen M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):219–24
Identification of an antigenic peptide specific for bluetongue virus using phage display expression of NS1 sequences. Du Plessis DH, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1995 Dec; 1(3–4):221–30
Establishment and characterization of NS3 protein–specific T–cell clones from a patient with chronic hepatitis C. Chiang BL, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):290–6
Antigenic variation of core, NS3, and NS5 proteins among genotypes of hepatitis C virus. Neville JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3062–70
Definition of the region on NS3 which contains multiple epitopes recognized by dengue virus serotype–cross–reactive and flavivirus–cross–reactive, HLA–DPw2–restricted CD4+ T cell clones. Okamoto Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):697–704
Immunological basis for protection in a murine model of tick–borne encephalitis by a recombinant adenovirus carrying the gene encoding the NS1 non–structural protein. Timofeev AV, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):689–95
Immune responses to the hepatitis C virus NS4A protein are profoundly influenced by the combination of the viral genotype and the host major histocompatibility complex. Zhang ZX, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2735–46
Viral proteins VP2, VP6, and NSP2 are strongly precipitated by serum and fecal antibodies from children with rotavirus symptomatic infection. Colomina J, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Sep;56(1):58–65
Rotavirus NSP4 acts as a viral enterotoxin to induce diarrhea and is a potential target for rotavirus vaccines. Einerhand AW. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):123–4
Neutralizing antibodies protect against lethal flavivirus challenge but allow for the development of active humoral immunity to a nonstructural virus protein. Kreil TR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3076–81
DNA immunization with Japanese encephalitis virus nonstructural protein NS1 elicits protective immunity in mice. Lin YL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):191–200
Predominance of HLA–restricted cytotoxic T–lymphocyte responses to serotype–cross–reactive epitopes on nonstructural proteins following natural secondary dengue virus infection. Mathew A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3999–4004
Antirotavirus immunoglobulin A neutralizes virus in vitro after transcytosis through epithelial cells and protects infant mice from diarrhea. Ruggeri FM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2708–14
Relation between reactivity to the NS–4 region peptides of hepatitis C virus (HCV) and clinical features among patients infected with HCV genotype 1b. Sakugawa H, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):299–303
Definition of an epitope on NS3 recognized by human CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocyte clones cross–reactive for dengue virus types 2, 3, and 4. Kurane I, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):169–74
Characterization of a linear epitope in the nonstructural region 4 of hepatitis C virus with reactivity to seroconversion antibodies. Wienhues U, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):281–8
Identification of bovine viral diarrhea virus nonstructural polypeptide NS4B/P38. van Olphen AL, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):197–201
[Characterization of antibodies against core, NS3, NS4, NS5 region of hepatitis C virus in patients with hepatitis C] Ishii K, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Dec;45(12):1156–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Isolation of a complex of tick–borne encephalitis viral proteins by affinity chromatography using monoclonal antibodies to proteins NS5 and NS3] Maksimova TG, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Preparation and properties of monoclonal antibodies to tick–borne encephalitis viral nonstructural proteins] Matveeva VA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 May–Jun; 43(3):134–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of synthetic peptides as additional antigens for detecting antibodies to hepatitis C virus] Semiletov IuA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 May–Jun;43(3):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Complex formation of NS5B with NS3 and NS4A proteins of hepatitis C virus. Ishido S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):35–40
Characterisation of an HCV NS3/NS4A proteinase fusion protein expressed in E.coli using synthetic peptide substrates. Wilkinson TC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S624
Potent peptide inhibitors of human hepatitis C virus NS3 protease are obtained by optimizing the cleavage products. Ingallinella P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):8906–14
Product inhibition of the hepatitis C virus NS3 protease. Steinkühler C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23; 37(25):8899–905
The influenza virus NEP (NS2 protein) mediates the nuclear export of viral ribonucleoproteins. O'Neill RE, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):288–96
DNA helicase activity of the hepatitis C virus nonstructural protein 3. Gwack Y, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15; 250(1):47–54
Hepatitis C virus NS5A protein is phosphorylated in vitro by a stably bound protein kinase from HeLa cells and by cAMP–dependent protein kinase A–alpha catalytic subunit. Ide Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):151–8
Continuous human cell lines inducibly expressing hepatitis C virus structural and nonstructural proteins. Moradpour D, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):192–201
Cotranslational membrane insertion of the serine proteinase precursor NS2B–NS3(Pro) of dengue virus type 2 is required for efficient in vitro processing and is mediated through the hydrophobic regions of NS2B. Clum S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30715–23
Inhibition of the hepatitis C virus helicase–associated ATPase activity by the combination of ADP, NaF, MgCl2, and poly(rU). Two ADP binding sites on the enzyme–nucleic acid complex. Porter DJ. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7390–6
Product release is the major contributor to kcat for the hepatitis C virus helicase–catalyzed strand separation of short duplex DNA. Porter DJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18906–14
A kinetic analysis of the oligonucleotide–modulated ATPase activity of the helicase domain of the NS3 protein from hepatitis C virus. The first cycle of interaction of ATP with the enzyme is unique. Porter DJ. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14247–53
The metal binding site of the hepatitis C virus NS3 protease. A spectroscopic investigation. Urbani A, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18760–9
Initiation of DNA replication at palindromic telomeres is mediated by a duplex–to–hairpin transition induced by the minute virus of mice nonstructural protein NS1. Willwand K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1165–74
RNA–dependent RNA polymerase activity of the soluble recombinant hepatitis C virus NS5B protein truncated at the C–terminal region. Yamashita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15479–86
Influenza virus NS1 protein interacts with viral transcription–replication complexes in vivo. Marión RM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2447–51
Immunological detection and mutational analysis of the RNA2–encoded nematode transmission proteins of pea early browning virus. Schmitt C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1281–8
Poliovirus–encoded 2C polypeptide specifically binds to the 3'–terminal sequences of viral negative–strand RNA. Banerjee R, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9570–8
Membrane organization of bluetongue virus nonstructural glycoprotein NS3. Bansal OB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3362–9
Hepatitis G virus encodes protease activities which can effect processing of the virus putative nonstructural proteins. Belyaev AS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):868–72
Identification of a novel cellular TPR–containing protein, SGT, that interacts with the nonstructural protein NS1 of parvovirus H–1. Cziepluch C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4149–56
Multiple enzymatic activities associated with recombinant NS3 protein of hepatitis C virus. Gallinari P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6758–69
Mutational analysis of the hepatitis C virus RNA helicase. Kim DW, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9400–9
Bovine viral diarrhea virus strain Oregon: a novel mechanism for processing of NS2–3 based on point mutations. Kümmerer BM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4127–38
trans–Complementation of yellow fever virus NS1 reveals a role in early RNA replication. Lindenbach BD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9608–17
The rubella virus nonstructural protease requires divalent cations for activity and functions in trans. Liu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4463–6
Cloning and characterization of a novel hepatitis B virus x binding protein that inhibits viral replication. Melegari M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1737–43
Human parvovirus B19 nonstructural (NS1) protein induces

apoptosis in erythroid lineage cells. Moffatt S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3018–28

Biochemical activities of minute virus of mice nonstructural protein NS1 are modulated In vitro by the phosphorylation state of the polypeptide. Nüesch JP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8002–12

The NS5A/NS5 proteins of viruses from three genera of the family flaviviridae are phosphorylated by associated serine/threonine kinases. Reed KE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6199–206

Requirement for an aromatic amino acid or histidine at the N terminus of Sindbis virus RNA polymerase. Shirako Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2310–5

Signal peptidase cleavage at the flavivirus C–prM junction: dependence on the viral NS2B–3 protease for efficient processing requires determinants in C, the signal peptide, and prM. Stocks CE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2141–9

Poliovirus 2C protein determinants of membrane binding and rearrangements in mammalian cells. Teterina NL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):8962–72

NS1–Binding protein (NS1–BP): a novel human protein that interacts with the influenza A virus nonstructural NS1 protein is relocalized in the nuclei of infected cells. Wolff T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7170–80

Complete protein linkage map of poliovirus P3 proteins: interaction of polymerase 3Dpol with VPg and with genetic variants of 3AB. Xiang W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6732–41

Generation of a mutant infectious bursal disease virus that does not cause bursal lesions. Yao K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2647–54

In vivo assay for hepatitis C viral serine protease activity using a secreted protein. Cho YG, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 May;72(1):109–15

Influenza virus NS1 protein interacts with the cellular 30 kDa subunit of CPSF and inhibits 3'end formation of cellular pre–mRNAs. Nemeroff ME, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jun;1(7):991–1000

Control of PKR protein kinase by hepatitis C virus nonstructural 5A protein: molecular mechanisms of kinase regulation. Gale M Jr, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5208–18

Specific RNA aptamers to NS3 protease domain of hepatitis C virus. Fukuda K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997; (37):237–8

Regulation of a nuclear export signal by an adjacent inhibitory sequence: the effector domain of the influenza virus NS1 protein. Li Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4864–9

U6atac snRNA, the highly divergent counterpart of U6 snRNA, is the specific target that mediates inhibition of AT–AC splicing by the influenza virus NS1 protein [published erratum appears in RNA 1998 Mar;4(3):348] Wang W, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):55–64

Mechanism of autoproteolysis at the NS2–NS3 junction of the hepatitis C virus polyprotein. Wu Z, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar;23(3):92–4 (17 ref.)

Chimeras containing influenza NS1 and HIV–1 Rev protein sequences: mechanism of their inhibition of nuclear export of Rev protein–RNA complexes. Chen Z, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):234–50

Recombinant dengue virus type 1 NS3 protein exhibits specific viral RNA binding and NTPase activity regulated by the NS5 protein. Cui T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5; 246(2):409–17

Determinants of substrate specificity in the NS3 serine proteinase of the hepatitis C virus. Koch JO, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):78–88

Biochemical and kinetic analyses of NS5B RNA–dependent RNA polymerase of the hepatitis C virus. Lohmann V, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):108–18

An Sp1–binding site and TATA element are sufficient to support full transactivation by proximally bound NS1 protein of minute virus of mice. Lorson C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):326–37

Subcellular localization and some biochemical properties of the flavivirus Kunjin nonstructural proteins NS2A and NS4A. Mackenzie JM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):203–15

Critical point mutations for hepatitis C virus NS3 proteinase. Yamada K, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):104–12

Proteolytic processing of rubella virus nonstructural proteins. Yao J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):74–82

The rubella virus putative replicase interacts with the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor protein. Atreya CD, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):177–83

Interaction of hepatitis A virus (HAV) precursor proteins 3AB and 3ABC with the 5' and 3' termini of the HAV RNA. Kusov YY, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):151–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Reduced antibody reactivity to hepatitis C virus antigens in hemodialysis patients coinfected with hepatitis B virus. Devesa M, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):639–42

PHYSIOLOGY

Conversion of dengue virus replicative form RNA (RF) to replicative intermediate (RI) by nonstructural proteins NS–5 and NS–3. Raviprakash K, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan;58(1):90–5

In vivo interactions among rotavirus nonstructural proteins. González RA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):981–96

A preliminary analysis of antineoplastic activity of parvovirus MVMp NS–1 proteins. Shen XZ, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec; 7(2):217–27

The minute virus of mice (MVM) nonstructural protein NS1 induces nicking of MVM DNA at a unique site of the right–end telomere in both hairpin and duplex conformations in vitro. Willwand K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2647–55

Studies of the role for NSP4 in the pathogenesis of homologous murine rotavirus diarrhea. Angel J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):455–8

Identification of regions of poliovirus 2BC protein that are involved in cytotoxicity. Barco A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3560–70

Synchronous replication of poliovirus RNA: initiation of negative–strand RNA synthesis requires the guanidine–inhibited activity of protein 2C. Barton DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8482–9

Transfectant influenza A viruses with long deletions in the NS1 protein grow efficiently in Vero cells. Egorov A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6437–41

The various Sendai virus C proteins are not functionally equivalent and exert both positive and negative effects on viral RNA accumulation during the course of infection. Latorre P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5984–93

Rotavirus nonstructural glycoprotein NSP4 alters plasma membrane permeability in mammalian cells. Newton K, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9458–65

[Structure and function of influenza virus NS1 and NS2 proteins] Enami M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2605–9 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Comparisons between the structures of HCV and Rep helicases reveal structural similarities between SF1 and SF2 super–families of helicases. Korolev S, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Mar;7(3):605–10

VIRAL ONCOGENE PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS, VIRAL**

VIRAL PACKAGING see **VIRUS ASSEMBLY**

VIRAL PHYSIOLOGY

see related

GENETICS, MICROBIAL

How do viruses enter cells? The HIV coreceptors teach us a lesson of complexity. Dimitrov DS. **Cell** 1997 Dec 12; 91(6):721–30 (52 ref.)

Plagiarism of the host immune system: lessons about chemokine immunology from viruses. Wells TN, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;8(6):741–8 (42 ref.)

The fight of viruses against apoptosis. Tschopp J, et al. **Curr Opin Genet Dev** 1998 Feb;8(1):82–7 (58 ref.)

Virus–cell interactions. Introduction. Lehman JM, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Apr 1;31(4):233–4 (26 ref.)

Viruses and apoptosis. O'Brien V. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1833–45 (158 ref.)

Mechanisms of trophoblast–virus interaction. Parry S, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;37(1):25–34 (26 ref.)

Transgenic pigs and virus adaptation. Weiss RA. **Nature** 1998 Jan 22;391(6665):327–8

Viruses and the cell cycle. Op De Beeck A, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:1–19 (171 ref.)

Viruses have many ways to be unwelcome guests [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):204–5

Viral interference with apoptosis. Hardwick JM. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):339–49 (95 ref.)

Virus–induced host gene shutoff in animals and plants. Aranda M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):261–7 (38 ref.)

Conference report. Strategies in virus–host relationships. Bishop DH. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):117–22

[Micro–organism and self–response] Takahashi H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;65(2):127–34 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Perseverance of viruses] Agol VI. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):54–61 (63 ref.) **(Rus)**

VIRAL PROTEINS

A giant ubiquitin–conjugating enzyme related to IAP apoptosis inhibitors. Hauser HP, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jun 15;141(6):1415–22

Evaluation of serological diagnosis of Borna disease virus infection using recombinant proteins in experimentally infected rats. Ogino M, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):531–4

Mutations in viral movement protein alter systemic infection and identify an intercellular barrier to entry into the phloem long–distance transport system. Wang HL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):75–89

ANALYSIS

A strategy for rapid, high–confidence protein identification. Qin J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3995–4001

Subcellular localization of the US3 protein kinase of herpes simplex virus type 2. Goshima F, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):613–22

Haemagglutinin–esterase protein (HE) of murine corona virus: DVIM (diarrhea virus of infant mice). Sugiyama K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1523–34

Characterization of the human cytomegalovirus UL97 gene product as a virion–associated protein kinase. Wolf DG, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(6):1223–32

Characterization of the UL4 gene product of herpes simplex virus type 2. Yamada H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(6):1199–207

The two–component lysis system of Staphylococcus aureus bacteriophage Twort: a large TTG–start holin and an associated amidase endolysin. Loessner MJ, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):265–74

The late expression factors 8 and 9 and possibly the phosphoprotein p78/83 of Autographa californica multicapsid nucleopolyhedrovirus are components of the virus–induced RNA polymerase. Iorio C, et al. **Intervirology** 1998;41(1):35–46

Detection of a novel Borna disease virus–encoded 10 kDa protein in infected cells and tissues. Wehner T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2459–66

Development of an enzyme–linked immunosorbent assay using recombinant chicken anemia virus proteins expressed in a baculovirus vector system. Iwata N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):175–80

Sonchus yellow net rhabdovirus nuclear viroplasms contain polymerase–associated proteins. Martins CR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5669–79

The agnogene of the human polyomavirus BK is expressed. Rinaldo CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6233–6

Detection of active infection of Sf9 insect cells by recombinant baculoviruses. Mariani SM, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):19–28

A system for functional analysis of Ebola virus glycoprotein. Takada A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14764–9

Liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry of synthesis products associated with the viral protein US11. Garzotti M, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(13):843–8

A new variant of the viral haemorrhagic disease of rabbits virus. Kesy A, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):1029–35

Analysis of the bovine respiratory syncytial virus fusion protein (F) using monoclonal antibodies. Pastey MK, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):175–85

The possible use of native foot–and–mouth disease non–structural protein 3A in a serological screening test. Dekker A, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S27–8

Cattle response to foot–and–mouth disease virus nonstructural proteins as antigens within vaccines produced using different concentrations. Lubroth J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 2:S13–7

Aims of the FMDV–specific RT–PCR as it is performed at the BFAV, Tuebingen laboratory. Marquardt O, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S31–2

Blocking ELISAs using the FMDV non–structural proteins 3D, 3AB, and 3ABC produced in the baculovirus expression system. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S17–20

Molecular characterization of tomato spotted Wilt virus defective interfering RNAs and detection of truncated L proteins. Inoue–Nagata AK, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):342–56

Three active forms of aspartic proteinase from Mason–Pfizer monkey virus. Zábranský A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):250–6

[Evaluation of the detection of IgM by EIA against the p18 protein of the IgG capsid against EBNA in the diagnosis of acute Epstein–Barr infection (letter)] Rivero N, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):45–6 **(Spa)**

[The properties of the proteins and nucleic acids of 3 Pseudomonas syringae phages] Boĭko AL, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Lobucavir is phosphorylated in human cytomegalovirus–infected and –uninfected cells and inhibits the viral DNA polymerase. Tenney DJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2680–5

NMR–based discovery of lead inhibitors that block DNA binding of the human papillomavirus E2 protein. Hajduk PJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1997 Sep 26;40(20):3144–50

S–adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase inhibitors interfere with the replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 through inhibition of the LTR transactivation. Daelemans D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1157–63

BIOSYNTHESIS

Human T cells transduced by a retroviral vector to express Herpesvirus saimiri proteins TIP and STPC. Merlo JJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2389–96

Multiple factors including subgenomic RNAs and reduced viral protein expression are associated with a persistent infection by porcine rubulavirus (LPMV). Hjertner B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):425–39

The lambda holin accumulates beyond the lethal triggering concentration under hyperexpression conditions. Smith DL, et al. **Gene Expr** 1998;7(1):39–52

Development of cell lines stably expressing human

immunodeficiency virus type 1 proteins for studies in encapsidation and gene transfer. Haselhorst D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):231–7

Turnip yellow mosaic virus isolates with experimentally produced recombinant virion proteins. Hayden CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):395–403

Subcellular site of expression and route of vaccination influence pulmonary eosinophilia following respiratory syncytial virus challenge in BALB/c mice sensitized to the attachment G protein. Bembridge GP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2473–80

Shuttling of the herpes simplex virus type 1 regulatory protein ICP27 between the nucleus and cytoplasm mediates the expression of late proteins. Soliman TM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9188–97

Accumulation kinetics of viral gene products in cauliflower mosaic virus–infected turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(1):65–9

The use of heterologous promoters for adeno-associated virus (AAV) protein expression in AAV vector production. Ogasawara Y, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(3):177–85

Sendai virus Y proteins are initiated by a ribosomal shunt. Latorre P, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5021–31

Deregulation of cell growth by the K1 gene of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Lee H, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):435–40

Expression of a luteoviral movement protein in transgenic plants leads to carbohydrate accumulation and reduced photosynthetic capacity in source leaves. Herbers K, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Nov;12(5):1045–56

Splicing features in maize streak virus virion– and complementary-sense gene expression. Wright EA, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Dec;12(6):1285–97

Simultaneous accumulation of multiple viral coat proteins from a TEV–NIa based expression vector. Ceriani MF, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(2):239–48

Expression of the catalytic subunit (UL54) and the accessory protein (UL44) of human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase in a coupled in vitro transcription/translation system. Cihlar T, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov; 11(2):209–18

Use of a coupled transcriptional system for consistent overexpression and purification of UDG–Ugi complex and Ugi from Escherichia coli. Roy S, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):155–62

Purification and characterization of an active form of the p78Rep protein of adeno-associated virus type 2 expressed in Escherichia coli. Wollscheid V, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):241–9

Application of recombinant bovine viral diarrhea virus proteins in the diagnosis of bovine viral diarrhea infection in cattle. Reddy JR, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 57(2–3):119–33

Promoter activity of sequence located upstream of the pseudorabies virus early protein 0 gene. Watanabe S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):7–19

Diagnostic potential of Mab–based ELISAs for antibodies to non–structural proteins of foot–and–mouth disease virus to differentiate infection from vaccination. Brocchi E, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S20–4

Differentiating foot–and–mouth disease virus–infected from vaccinated animals with baculovirus–expressed specific proteins. Mezencio JM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S11–3

Identification and characterization of human herpesvirus–8 lytic cycle–associated ORF 59 protein and the encoding cDNA by monoclonal antibody. Chan SR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):118–26

Control of baculovirus polyhedrin gene expression by very late factor 1. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):131–8

Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective–interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170–83

Apoptosis and host restriction of vaccinia virus in RK13 cells. Chung CS, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):121–32

Expression of the protein encoded by Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) BARF1 open reading frame from a recombinant adenovirus system. de Turenne–Tessier M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):73–85

[Reproduction and synthesis of proteins from human adenovirus serotype 4] Tarasishin LA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

A peptide derived from a conserved domain of Sendai virus fusion protein inhibits virus–cell fusion. A plausible mode of action. Ghosh JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7252–9

CHEMISTRY

Sequence analysis and expression of the filamentous phage phi Lf gene I encoding a 48–kDa protein associated with host cell membrane. Chang KH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):313–8

Nucleotide sequence of Bombyx mori cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus segment 8. Hagiwara K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):549–53

Influence of the mode of insertion of SIV peptides into membranes on the structure of model membrane as studied by 31P NMR. Schanck A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):12–4

Preferential binding of the fd gene 5 protein to a structured form of the single–stranded DNA sequence d(GT5G4CT4C). Oliver AW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S643

The uvsY recombination protein of bacteriophage T4 forms hexamers in the presence and absence of single–stranded DNA. Beernink HT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21; 37(16):5673–81

Dissociation of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase and its processivity clamp after completion of Okazaki fragment synthesis. Carver TE Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14409–17

Human cytomegalovirus protease complexes its substrate recognition sequences in an extended peptide conformation. LaPlante SR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 7;37(27):9793–801

Interaction of the baculovirus anti–apoptotic protein p35 with caspases. Specificity, kinetics, and characterization of the caspase/p35 complex. Zhou Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10757–65

Do viral chemokines modulate Kaposi's sarcoma? Dittmer D, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):367–70

Identification and characterisation of C1q–binding phage displayed peptides [comment] Lauvrak V, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Dec;378(12):1509–19. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 23;141(34):1647–8.

Overexpression and structural characterization of the phage T4 protein DsbA. Sieber P, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jan; 379(1):51–8

Energetics of quasiequivalence: computational analysis of protein–protein interactions in icosahedral viruses. Reddy VS, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):546–58

UV resonance Raman spectroscopy of DNA and protein constituents of viruses: assignments and cross sections for excitations at 257, 244, 238, and 229 nm. Wen ZQ, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Mar;45(3):247–56

Peptide and protein display on the surface of filamentous bacteriophage. Felici F, et al. **Biotechnol Annu Rev** 1995; 1:149–83 (148 ref.)

Cell–surface carbohydrate recognition by animal and viral lectins. Weis WI. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 7(5):624–30 (43 ref.)

Oligomeric structure of the repressor of the bacteriophage Mu early operon. Alazard R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):408–15

Structural plasticity of the feline leukaemia virus fusion peptide: a circular dichroism study. Davies SM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 3;425(3):415–8

African origin of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus. Tanaka Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 20;423(2):143–8

Structure of a genome region of the Lactobacillus gasseri temperate phage phiadh covering a repressor gene and cognate promoters. Engel G, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27; 210(1):61–70

Active participation of Hsp90 in the biogenesis of the trimeric reovirus cell attachment protein sigma1. Gilmore R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):15227–33

Determination of the transmembrane topology of herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein K. Mo C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33305–11

Conserved sequence and structural motifs contribute to the DNA binding and cleavage activities of a geminivirus replication protein. Orozco BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24448–56

The herpes simplex virus type 1 origin binding protein. Specific recognition of phosphates and methyl groups defines the interacting surface for a monomeric DNA binding domain in the major groove of DNA. Simonsson S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24633–9

Main–chain NMR assignments for AsiA. Urbauer JL, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1997 Sep;10(2):205–6

1H, 15N, and 13C NMR resonance assignments for the DNA–binding domain of the BPV–1 E2 protein. Veeraraghavan S, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 May; 11(4):457–8

Turnip yellow mosaic virus isolates with experimentally produced recombinant virion proteins. Hayden CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):395–403

Are there non–trivial dynamic cross–correlations in proteins? Abseher R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):911–20

HIV/SIV glycoproteins: structure–function relationships. Douglas NW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):122–49

Crystal structure of the lysozyme from bacteriophage lambda and its relationship with V and C–type lysozymes. Evrard C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):151–64

The major coat protein of filamentous bacteriophage f1 specifically pairs in the bacterial cytoplasmic membrane. Haigh NG, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):19–29

Subunit rearrangement accompanies sequence–specific DNA binding by the bovine papillomavirus–1 E2 protein. Hegde RS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):797–808

Formation of a denatured dimer limits the thermal stability of Arc repressor. Robinson CR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):692–700

Solution conformation of an immunogenic peptide from HRV2: comparison with the conformation found in a complex with a Fab fragment of an anti–HRV2 neutralizing antibody. Molins MA, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1998 Apr; 4(2):101–10

The disulfide–bonded structure of feline herpesvirus glycoprotein I. Mijnes JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7245–54

Bovine herpesvirus 4 BORFE2 protein inhibits Fas– and tumor necrosis factor receptor 1–induced apoptosis and contains death effector domains shared with other gamma–2 herpesviruses. Wang GH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8928–32

Identification of an immunoreceptor tyrosine–based activation motif of K1 transforming protein of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Lee H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5219–28

A common 40 amino acid motif in eukaryotic RNases H1 and caulimovirus ORF VI proteins binds to duplex RNAs. Cerritelli SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1834–40

Domains of the TMV movement protein involved in subcellular localization. Kahn TW, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul; 15(1):15–25

Structural evidence for a second sialic acid binding site in avian influenza virus neuraminidases. Varghese JN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11808–12

Use of protein A gene fusions for the analysis of structure–function relationship of the transactivator protein C of bacteriophage Mu. De A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):935–41

Structural characterization of recombinant hepatitis E virus ORF2 proteins in baculovirus–infected insect cells. Robinson RA, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):75–84

Domain motions in bacteriophage T4 lysozyme: a comparison between molecular dynamics and crystallographic data. de Groot BL, et al. **Proteins** 1998 May 1;31(2):116–27

Fine mapping of bovine herpesvirus 1 (BHV–1) glycoprotein C neutralizing epitopes by type–specific monoclonal antibodies and synthetic peptides. Chowdhury SI. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):309–14

Comparison of nucleic and amino acid sequences and phylogenetic analysis of open reading frames 3 and 4 of various equine arteritis virus isolates. Archambault D, et al. **Vet Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(6):505–16

Identification of conserved hydrophobic C–terminal residues of the human papillomavirus type 1 E1E4 protein necessary for E4 oligomerisation in vivo. Ashmole I, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):221–31

The CM2 protein of influenza C virus is an oligomeric integral membrane glycoprotein structurally analogous to influenza A virus M2 and influenza B virus NB proteins. Pekosz A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):439–51

The late–expressed region of the temperate coliphage 186 genome. Portelli R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15; 248(1):117–30

[The structure and function of the HE protein of influenza C virus] Hongo S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2575–80 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35–48

Herpes simplex virus proteins are damaged following photodynamic inactivation with phthalocyanines. Smetana Z, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15;44(1):77–83

Antiviral agent blocks breathing of the common cold virus. Lewis JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6774–8

GENETICS

Syn strains HSZP and ANG of herpes simplex virus type 1 do not contain mutations in the regions of UL53 gene relevant to syncytium formation. Kúdelová M, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb;42(1):41–5

Characterisation of rearranged NSP5 gene of a human rotavirus. Palombo EA, et al. **Acta Virol** 1998 Feb; 42(1):55–9

Human cytomegalovirus product UL44 downregulates the transactivation of HIV–1 long terminal repeat. Boccuni MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):365–72

The HIV type 1 replication block in nonhuman primates is not explained by differences in cyclophilin A primary structure. Yin L, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):95–7

Human T cells transduced by a retroviral vector to express Herpesvirus saimiri proteins TIP and STPC. Merlo JJ, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2389–96

Mutations at codon 184 in simian immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase confer resistance to the (–) enantiomer of 2',3'–dideoxy–3'–thiacytidine. Cherry E, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2763–5

Abundance in sewage of bacteriophages that infect Escherichia coli O157:H7 and that carry the Shiga toxin 2 gene. Muniesa M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2443–8

Expression and hemocyte–targeting of a Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus cysteine–rich gene in Heliothis virescens larvae. Cui L, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(4):251–71

Cloning and nucleotide sequencing of the S4 genome segment of avian reovirus S1133. Chiu CJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(12):2515–20

A tymovirus from Calopogonium mucunoides in Malaysia is not clitoria yellow vein tymovirus. Gibbs AJ, et al.

Arch Virol 1997;142(8):1697–702

Virion protein sequence variation among Australian isolates of turnip yellow mosaic tymovirus. Hayden CM, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):191–201

Serological characterization of the 3'-proximal encoded proteins of beet yellows closterovirus. He X, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1349–63

Characterizations of natural and induced polyhedrin gene mutants of Bombyx mori cytoplasmic polyhedrosis viruses. Ikeda K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):241–8

Characterization of Trichomonas vaginalis virus proteins in the pathogenic protozoan T. vaginalis. Liu HW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):963–70

The complete nucleotide sequence of prune dwarf ilarvirus RNA-1. Rampitsch C, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1911–8

Complete nucleotide sequence and genome organization of sweet potato feathery mottle virus (S strain) genomic RNA: the large coding region of the P1 gene. Sakai J, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1553–62

Construction and characterization of a stably transformed HeLa cell line in which the expression of bovine herpesvirus 1 ICP0 (BICP0) is induced by tetracycline. Steinmann NA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(1):35–48

Comparison of the coat protein, movement protein and RNA polymerase gene sequences of Australian, Chinese, and American isolates of barely yellow dwarf virus transmitted by Rhopalosiphum padi. Wang MB, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):1005–13

Identification and characterization of the Spodoptera littoralis nucleopolyhedrovirus type B lef-3 gene. Wolff JL, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):743–67

Circular dichroism and electron microscopy of a core Y61F mutant of the F1 gene 5 single-stranded DNA-binding protein and theoretical analysis of CD spectra of four Tyr —> Phe substitutions. Thompson TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7463–77

Mapping of functional sites on the primary structure of the tail lysozyme of bacteriophage T4 by mutational analysis. Takeda S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 19; 1384(2):243–52

Copper treatment increases recombinant baculovirus production and polyhedrin and p10 expression. Lanier LM, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Oct;23(4):728–35

Demonstration of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpes virus cyclin D homolog in cutaneous Kaposi's sarcoma by colorimetric in situ hybridization using a catalyzed signal amplification system. Reed JA, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3825–32

Selective inhibition of oncogenic ras-p21 in vivo by agents that block its interaction with jun-N-kinase (JNK) and jun proteins. Implications for the design of selective chemotherapeutic agents. Amar S, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1997;41(1):79–85

Human fibroblasts expressing the human papillomavirus E6 gene are deficient in global genomic nucleotide excision repair and sensitive to ultraviolet irradiation. Ford JM, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):599–603

Identification of novel transmembrane gene sequence and its use for cell-surface targeting of beta subunit of human chorionic gonadotropin. Gupta A, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;17(7):573–81

Replicating function of the RS1 element associated with Vibrio cholerae CTX phi prophage. Campos J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):141–7

Isolation, sequencing and expression of the gene encoding a major protein from the backteriophage associated with Bartonella henselae. Bowers TJ, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5; 206(1):49–52

Sequence analysis and expression of the polyhedrin gene of Choristoneura fumiferana cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus (CfCPV). Echeverry F, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):399–406

The mub gene encodes a protein containing three KH domains and is expressed in the mushroom bodies of Drosophila melanogaster. Grams R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 17;215(1):191–201

Cold-sensitive E-lysis systems. Jechlinger W, et al. **Gene** 1998 Sep 18;218(1-2):1–7

Functional and structural features of the holin HOL protein of the Lactobacillus plantarum phage phi gle: analysis in Escherichia coli system. Oki M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15; 197(1-2):137–45

Identification of transcription factories in nuclei of HeLa cells transiently expressing the Us11 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1. Puvion-Dutilleul F, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(5):315–32

Sendai virus C proteins are categorically nonessential gene products but silencing their expression severely impairs viral replication and pathogenesis. Kurotani A, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Feb;3(2):111–24

DNA polymerase fidelity: from genetics toward a biochemical understanding. Goodman MF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1475–82 (78 ref.)

A new look at old mutants of T4 DNA polymerase. Nossal NG. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1535–8 (25 ref.)

The spectrum of acridine resistant mutants of bacteriophage T4 reveals cryptic effects of the tsL141 DNA polymerase allele on spontaneous mutagenesis. Wang FJ, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1655–65

Identification of two novel human putative serine/threonine kinases, VRK1 and VRK2, with structural similarity to vaccinia virus B1R kinase. Nezu J, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):327–31

Nucleotide sequence variations in the internal ribosome entry site of hepatitis C virus-1b: no association with efficacy of interferon therapy or serum HCV-RNA levels. Yamamoto C, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1616–20

Therapeutic efficiency and safety of a second-generation replication-conditional HSV1 vector for brain tumor gene therapy. Kramm CM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2057–68

Bystander effect-mediated therapy of experimental brain tumor by genetically engineered tumor cells [see comments] Namba H, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 1; 9(1):5–11. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jan 1;9(1):3–4.

Complete nucleotide sequence of the fusolin gene of an entomopoxvirus in the cupreous chafer, Anomala cuprea Hope (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Mitsuhashi W, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):869–76

Sequence analysis of the terminal protein precursor coding regions from bovine adenovirus serotypes 2 and 3. Ojkic D, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(4):253–62

Translation limits synthesis of an assembly-initiating coat protein of filamentous phage IKe. Madison-Antenucci S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(3):464–72

Oligohistidine tag mutagenesis of the lambda holin gene. Smith DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4199–211

Efficiency and frequency of translational coupling between the bacteriophage T4 clamp loader genes. Torgov MY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep;180(17):4339–43

Inhibition of nuclear factor kappaB activation by a virus-encoded IkappaB-like protein. Revilla Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5405–11

Molecular characterization and expression of the Trichoplusia ni granulovirus helicase gene. Bideshi DK, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1309–19

Pseudotype formation with La Crosse virus glycoproteins. Bupp K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):667–71

Expression of ORF A1 of infectious bursal disease virus results in the formation of virus-like particles. Fernández-Arias A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1047–54

Identification of a 374 amino acid protein encoded by RNA segment 6 of influenza C virus. Hongo S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2207–13

The UL4 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 is dispensable for latency, reactivation and pathogenesis in mice. Jun PY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1603–11

A neuroattenuated ICP34.5-deficient herpes simplex virus type 1 replicates in ependymal cells of the murine central nervous system. Kesari S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):525–36

BHRF1, a viral homologue of the Bcl-2 oncogene, is conserved at both the sequence and functional level in different Epstein-Barr virus isolates. Khanim F, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2987–99

Apoptosis resulting from superinfection of Heliothis zea virus 1 is inhibited by p35 and is not required for virus interference. Lee JC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2293–300

Sendai virus-like particles devoid of haemagglutinin-neuraminidase protein infect cells via the human asialoglycoprotein receptor. Leyrer S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):683–7

High-level expression of Amsacta moorei entomopoxvirus spheroidin depends on sequences within the gene. Li Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):613–22

Role of the DR2 repeat array in the regulation of the ICP34.5 gene promoter of herpes simplex virus type 1 during productive infection. Martin DW, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):517–23

Antigenic structure, evolution and immunobiology of human respiratory syncytial virus attachment (G) protein. Melero JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2411–8 (65 ref.)

Epithelial specific transcriptional regulation of the bovine papillomavirus 4 promoter by E2. Morgan IM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):501–8

The ectodomains but not the transmembrane domains of the fusion proteins of subtypes A and B avian pneumovirus are conserved to a similar extent as those of human respiratory syncytial virus. Naylor CJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1393–8

Mutations in the HC-Pro gene of zucchini yellow mosaic potyvirus: effects on aphid transmission and binding to purified virions. Peng YH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr; 79 (Pt 4):897–904

Herpes simplex virus 1716, an ICP 34.5 null mutant, is unable to replicate in CV-1 cells due to a translational block that can be overcome by coinfection with SV40. Randazzo BP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3333–9

Functional analysis of the herpes simplex virus type 2 strain HG52 RL1 gene: the intron plays no role in virulence. Ravi V, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1613–7

Isolation and characterization of a temperature-sensitive mutant of Bombyx mori nucleopolyhedrovirus for a putative RNA polymerase gene. Shikata M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):2071–8

Mapping of the Heliothis armigera entomopoxvirus (HaEPV) genome, and analysis of genes encoding the HaEPV spheroidin and nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I proteins. Sriskantha A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3115–23

Recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing the F, G or N, but not the M2, protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induce resistance to BRSV challenge in the calf and protect against the development of pneumonic lesions. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3195–206

The single-nucleocapsid nucleopolyhedrovirus of Buzura suppressaria encodes a P10 protein. van Oers MM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1553–62

Monoclonal antibody neutralization escape mutants of respiratory syncytial virus with unique alterations in the attachment (G) protein. Walsh EE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):479–87

Sequence analysis of a functional polymerase (L) gene of bovine respiratory syncytial virus: determination of minimal trans-acting requirements for RNA replication. Yunus AS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2231–8

In vitro yields and in vivo activity of a polyhedrin gene-deleted and wild strain of the nucleopolyhedrosis virus of Autographa californica. Ignoffo CM, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jul;72(1):90–2

Cloning, expression, and immunogenicity of the assembly protein of varicella-zoster virus and detection of the products of open reading frame 33. Garcia-Valcarcel M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):332–9

Transgenic plants expressing potato virus X ORF2 protein (p24) are resistant to tobacco mosaic virus and Ob tobamoviruses. Ares X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):731–8

The R33 G protein-coupled receptor gene of rat cytomegalovirus plays an essential role in the pathogenesis of viral infection. Beisser PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2352–63

The major open reading frame of the beta2.7 transcript of human cytomegalovirus: in vitro expression of a protein posttranscriptionally regulated by the 5' region. Bergamini G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8425–9

Molecular analysis of an enhancin gene in the Lymantria dispar nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Bischoff DS, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8133–40

The reovirus protein mu2, encoded by the M1 gene, is an RNA-binding protein. Brentano L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8354–7

A 2.9-kilobase noncoding nuclear RNA functions in the establishment of persistent Hz-1 viral infection. Chao YC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2233–45

Characterization of a murine cytomegalovirus class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) homolog: comparison to MHC molecules and to the human cytomegalovirus MHC homolog. Chapman TL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):460–6

Mapping the interacting domains between the rabies virus polymerase and phosphoprotein. Chenik M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1925–30

Recombinant adeno-associated virus type 2 replication and packaging is entirely supported by a herpes simplex virus type 1 amplicon expressing Rep and Cap. Conway JE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8780–9

The published DNA sequence of human cytomegalovirus strain AD169 lacks 929 base pairs affecting genes UL42 and UL43. Dargan DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9833–6

STP and Tip are essential for herpesvirus saimiri oncogenicity. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1308–13

Mutation of the Lck-binding motif of Tip enhances lymphoid cell activation by herpesvirus saimiri. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2607–14

Transient viral DNA replication and repression of viral transcription are supported by the C-terminal domain of the bovine papillomavirus type 1 E1 protein. Ferran MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):796–801

The host factor polyhedrin promoter binding protein (PPBP) is involved in transcription from the baculovirus polyhedrin gene promoter. Ghosh S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7484–93

Encapsidation of viral DNA requires the adenovirus L1 52/55-kilodalton protein. Gustin KE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7860–70

The role of herpes simplex virus ICP27 in the regulation of UL24 gene expression by differential polyadenylation. Hann LE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7709–14

The product of the respiratory syncytial virus M2 gene ORF1 enhances readthrough of intergenic junctions during viral transcription. Hardy RW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):520–6

Proteolytic processing at the amino terminus of human coronavirus 229E gene 1-encoded polyproteins: identification of a papain-like proteinase and its substrate. Herold J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):910–8

Repression of the A8L gene, encoding the early transcription factor 82-kilodalton subunit, inhibits morphogenesis of vaccinia virions. Hu X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):104–12

Polyadenylation of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA dictates efficient transcription termination at the intercistronic gene junctions. Hwang LN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1805–13

Rep*: a viral element that can partially replace the origin of plasmid DNA synthesis of Epstein-Barr virus. Kirchmaier AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4657–66

A virus with a mutation in the ICP4-binding site in the L/ST promoter of herpes simplex virus type 1, but not a virus with a mutation in open reading frame P, exhibits cell-type-specific expression of gamma(1)34.5 transcripts and latency-associated transcripts. Lee LY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4250–64

The product of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL25 gene

is required for encapsidation but not for cleavage of replicated viral DNA. McNab AR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1060–70

Localization of varicella–zoster virus gene 21 protein in virus–infected cells in culture. Mahalingam R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6832–7

In vitro transcription of pe38/polyhedrin hybrid promoters reveals sequences essential for recognition by the baculovirus–induced RNA polymerase and for the strength of very late viral promoters. Mans RM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2991–8

Pneumococcal bacteriophage Cp–1 encodes its own protease essential for phage maturation. Martin AC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3491–4

An adenovirus type 5 mutant with the preterminal protein gene deleted efficiently provides helper functions for the production of recombinant adeno–associated virus. Maxwell IH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8371–3

A mutation in tomato aspermy cucumovirus that abolishes cell–to–cell movement is maintained to high levels in the viral RNA population by complementation. Moreno IM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9157–62

Expression of foreign proteins by poliovirus polyprotein fusion: analysis of genetic stability reveals rapid deletions and formation of cardioviruslike open reading frames. Mueller S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):20–31

The major site of phosphorylation within the Rous sarcoma virus MA protein is not required for replication. Nelle TD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1103–7

Cloning and expression of a human T–lymphotropic virus type 1 protein with reverse transcriptase activity. Owen SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5279–84

The immunogenic glycoprotein gp35–37 of human herpesvirus 8 is encoded by open reading frame K8.1. Raab MS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6725–31

Characterization of the single–stranded DNA binding protein encoded by the vaccinia virus I3 gene. Rochester SC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2917–26

Herpes simplex virus DNA cleavage and packaging: association of multiple forms of U(L)15–encoded proteins with B capsids requires at least the U(L)6, U(L)17, and U(L)28 genes. Salmon B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3045–50

Expression kinetics and mapping of the thymidine kinase transcript and an immediate–early transcript from channel catfish virus. Silverstein PS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3900–6

The Rep52 gene product of adeno–associated virus is a DNA helicase with 3'–to–5' polarity. Smith RH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4874–81

The Epstein–Barr virus BARF1 gene encodes a novel, soluble colony–stimulating factor–1 receptor. Strockbine LD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4015–21

Expression of measles virus V protein is associated with pathogenicity and control of viral RNA synthesis. Tober C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8124–32

Inhibition of human cytomegalovirus DNA maturation by a benzimidazole ribonucleoside is mediated through the UL89 gene product. Underwood MR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):717–25

Unusual antigenic and genetic characteristics of human respiratory syncytial viruses isolated in Cuba. Valdés O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7589–92

Recombinant measles viruses with mutations in the C, V, or F gene have altered growth phenotypes in vivo. Valsamakis A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7754–61

A novel P/V/C gene in a new member of the Paramyxoviridae family, which causes lethal infection in humans, horses, and other animals. Wang LF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1482–90

Human cytomegalovirus oriLyt sequence requirements. Zhu Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4989–96

Infectious laryngotracheitis herpesvirus expresses a related pair of unique nuclear proteins which are encoded by split genes located at the right end of the UL genome region. Ziemann K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6867–74

Human herpesvirus 8 encodes an interferon regulatory factor (IRF) homolog that represses IRF–1–mediated transcription. Zimring JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):701–7

A nonessential African swine fever virus gene UK is a significant virulence determinant in domestic swine. Zsak L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1028–35

Generation of a p10–based baculovirus expression vector in yeast with infectivity for insect larvae and insect cells. Heldens JG, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Oct;68(1):57–63

A genetic linkage map of the mouse chromosome 9 region encompassing the Friend virus susceptibility gene 2. Paulson RF, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):381–4

Requirement of cauliflower mosaic virus open reading frame VI product for viral gene expression and multiplication in turnip protoplasts. Kobayashi K, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(5):377–86

Characterization of recombinant Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV) expressing the beta–galactosidase gene in both Sf21 and Bm5 cells by Bombyx mori NPV p143 helicase gene. Jin BR, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):762–8

Nucleotide sequence and revised map location of the arn gene from bacteriophage T4. Kim BC, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Oct 31;7(5):694–6

Proline 21, a residue within the alpha–helical domain of phiX174 lysis protein E, is required for its function in Escherichia coli. Witte A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct; 26(2):337–46

Transgenic Arabidopsis lines expressing gene VI from cauliflower mosaic virus variants exhibit a range of symptom–like phenotypes and accumulate inclusion bodies. Cecchini E, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec; 10(9):1094–101

Phenotypic variation in transgenic tobacco expressing mutated geminivirus movement/pathogenicity (BC1) proteins. Duan YP, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Dec;10(9):1065–74

Tm–2(2) resistance in tomato requires recognition of the carboxy terminus of the movement protein of tomato mosaic virus. Weber H, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):498–503

Adenoviral preterminal protein stabilizes mini–adenoviral genomes in vitro and in vivo. Lieber A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1383–7

Intercellular delivery of functional p53 by the herpesvirus protein VP22 [see comments] Phelan A, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):440–3. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 May;16(5):418–20.

Deregulation of cell growth by the K1 gene of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Lee H, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):435–40

Identification of the replication–associated protein binding domain within the intergenic region of tomato leaf curl geminivirus. Akbar Behjatnia SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):925–31

Virus encoded cytokines and cytokine receptors. Barry M, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S89–100 (107 ref.)

A substrate of the centisome 63 type III protein secretion system of Salmonella typhimurium is encoded by a cryptic bacteriophage. Hardt WD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2574–9

Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) SH and G proteins are not essential for viral replication in vitro: clinical evaluation and molecular characterization of a cold–passaged, attenuated RSV subgroup B mutant. Karron RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13961–6

Introns and intein coding sequence in the ribonucleotide reductase genes of Bacillus subtilis temperate bacteriophage SPbeta [see comments] Lazarevic V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1692–7. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1356–7.

Characterization of an avian influenza A (H5N1) virus isolated from a child with a fatal respiratory illness [see comments] Subbarao K, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 16; 279(5349):393–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324.

Sequence offers clues to deadly flu [news; comment] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):324. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):393–6.

Conservation of baculovirus inhibitor of apoptosis repeat proteins (BIRPs) in viruses, nematodes, vertebrates and yeasts. Uren AG, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May; 23(5):159–62 (22 ref.)

Comparison of the ability of viral protein–expressing plasmid DNAs to protect against influenza. Chen Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1544–9

Virulence, immunogenicity and reactivation of bovine herpesvirus 1 mutants with a deletion in the gC, gG, gI, gE, or in both the gI and gE gene. Kaashoek MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):802–9

Promoter activity of sequence located upstream of the pseudorabies virus early protein 0 gene. Watanabe S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):7–19

The myxoma virus M–T4 gene encodes a novel RDEL–containing protein that is retained within the endoplasmic reticulum and is important for the productive infection of lymphocytes. Barry M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):360–77

Characterization of the interactions among vaccinia virus transcription factors G2R, A18R, and H5R. Black EP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):313–22

Expression of the rice yellow mottle virus P1 protein in vitro and in vivo and its involvement in virus spread. Bonneau C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):79–86

Human herpesvirus–8 ORF K8.1 gene encodes immunogenic glycoproteins generated by spliced transcripts. Chandran B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):140–9

Single serine phosphorylation within the acidic domain of Chandipura virus P protein regulates the transcription in vitro. Chattopadhyay D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):11–9

Vaccinia virus nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I is an essential viral early gene transcription termination factor. Christen LM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):360–71

Varicella–zoster virus ORF61 deletion mutants replicate in cell culture, but a mutant with stop codons in ORF61 reverts to wild–type virus. Cohen JI, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):306–16

The genomes of three of four novel HPV types, defined by differences of their L1 genes, show high conservation of the E7 gene and the URR. Delius H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):359–65

Temporal expression of the AcMNPV lef–4 gene and subcellular localization of the protein. Durantel D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):276–84

Two domains of the AL1 protein mediate geminivirus origin recognition. Gladfelter HJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):186–97

The adeno–associated virus Rep78 major regulatory protein binds the cellular TATA–binding protein in vitro and in vivo. Hermonat PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25; 245(1):120–7

Importance of the herpes simplex virus UL24 gene for productive ganglionic infection in mice. Jacobson JG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):161–9

Identification of transcripts and promoter regions of ovine adenovirus OAV287. Khatri A, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):128–41

Effects of mutations in the C–terminal region of NIa protease on cis–cleavage between NIa and NIb. Kim DH, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):94–100

Nuclear targeting activity associated with the amino terminal region of the Borna disease virus nucleoprotein. Kobayashi T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):188–97

Failure to complement infectivity of EBV and HSV–1 glycoprotein B (gB) deletion mutants with gBs from different human herpesvirus subfamilies. Lee SK, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):170–81

Characterization of the two overlapping papain–like proteinase domains encoded in gene 1 of the coronavirus infectious bronchitis virus and determination of the C–terminal cleavage site of an 87–kDa protein. Lim KP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):303–12

A vibriophage, KVP40, with major capsid protein homologous to gp23* of coliphage T4. Matsuzaki S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):314–8

Capsids are formed in a mutant virus blocked at the maturation site of the UL26 and UL26.5 open reading frames of herpes simplex virus type 1 but are not formed in a null mutant of UL38 (VP19C). Person S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):193–203

Variation in the glycoprotein and VP35 genes of Marburg virus strains. Sanchez A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5; 240(1):138–46

Complementation of vaccinia virus deleted of the E3L gene by mutants of E3L. Shors T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22; 239(2):269–76

Poxvirus genomes encode a secreted, soluble protein that preferentially inhibits beta chemokine activity yet lacks sequence homology to known chemokine receptors. Smith CA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):316–27

A single nucleotide substitution in the transcription start signal of the M2 gene of respiratory syncytial virus vaccine candidate cpts248/404 is the major determinant of the temperature–sensitive and attenuation phenotypes. Whitehead SS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):232–9

Expression and mutational analysis of the baculovirus very late factor 1 (vlf–1) gene. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):99–109

Polyhedron–like inclusion body formation by a mutant nucleopolyhedrovirus expressing the granulin gene from a granulovirus. Zhou CE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):282–94

Characterization of the polyhedrin gene of Spodoptera litura nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Bansal A, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):175–80

Characterization of bovine adenovirus type 3 early region 2B. Baxi MK, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):313–6

Genomic localization and nucleotide sequence of a lef–8 gene of the Spodoptera littoralis nucleopolyhedrovirus. Faktor O, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(1):9–15

Herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV–1) strain HSZP host shutoff gene: nucleotide sequence and comparison with HSV–1 strains differing in early shutoff of host protein synthesis. Vojvodová A, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;15(2):155–9

Expression of the protein encoded by Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) BARF1 open reading frame from a recombinant adenovirus system. de Turenne–Tessier M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):73–85

Evolution of H5 subtype avian influenza A viruses in North America. García M, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):115–24

Molecular variation in the nucleoprotein gene (ORF7) of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Le Gall A, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):9–21

Complete nucleotide sequence of spheroidin gene of Anomala cuprea entomopoxvirus. Mitsuhashi W, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):61–9

[Evolutionary analysis of the hemagglutinin–esterase (HE) gene of influenza C virus] Muraki Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2627–32 (16 ref.) **(Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)**

[The study of the variability of A27L and A56R orthopoxvirus genes] Babkin IV, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Nov;357(1):117–22 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Neutralizing mechanism of a monoclonal antibody against Japanese encephalitis virus glycoprotein E. Butrapet S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr;58(4):389–98

Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002–8

Serological characterization of the 3'–proximal encoded proteins of beet yellows closterovirus. He X, et al.

Arch Virol 1998;143(7):1349–63

Antibody responses against epitopes on the F protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus differ in infected or vaccinated cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2195–210

Immunological response of mice to the bovine respiratory syncytial virus fusion glycoprotein expressed in recombinant baculovirus infected insect cells. Walravens K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2313–26

Immune response against the exp-1 protein of Plasmodium falciparum results in antibodies that cross-react with human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 proteins. Porter KR, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):721–4

Structural properties of chimeric peptides containing a T-cell epitope linked to a fusion peptide and their importance for in vivo induction of cytotoxic T-cell responses. Lelièvre D, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;249(3):895–904

Oral tolerization to adenoviral proteins permits repeated adenovirus-mediated gene therapy in rats with pre-existing immunity to adenoviruses. Ilan Y, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May;27(5):1368–76

A poxvirus-encoded semaphorin induces cytokine production from monocytes and binds to a novel cellular semaphorin receptor, VESPR. Comeau MR, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):473–82

A hemagglutinin-based multipeptide construct elicits enhanced protective immune response in mice against influenza A virus infection. Horváth A, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1998 Feb;60(2–3):127–36

Cloning, expression and functional activities of a single chain antibody fragment directed to fusion protein of respiratory syncytial virus. Guirakhoo F, et al. **Immunotechnology** 1996 Sep;2(3):219–28

Selection of a diverse TCR repertoire in response to an Epstein-Barr virus-encoded transactivator protein BZLF1 by CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes during primary and persistent infection. Silins SL, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Nov; 9(11):1745–55

Detection of bovine herpesvirus 1 glycoprotein E antibodies in individual milk samples by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays. Wellenberg GJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):409–13

Protection against respiratory syncytial virus infection by DNA immunization. Li X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):681–8

Murine cytotoxic T lymphocytes recognize an epitope in an EBNA-1 fragment, but fail to lyse EBNA-1-expressing mouse cells. Mukherjee S, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2; 187(3):445–50

Eliminating a region of respiratory syncytial virus attachment protein allows induction of protective immunity without vaccine-enhanced lung eosinophilia. Sparer TE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1921–6

Characterization of glycoprotein B of the gammaherpesvirus equine herpesvirus-2. Holloway SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1619–29

Enhanced neutralization of human respiratory syncytial virus by mixtures of monoclonal antibodies to the attachment (G) glycoprotein. Martínez I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Sep; 79 (Pt 9):2215–20

Antigenic structure of the human respiratory syncytial virus G glycoprotein and relevance of hypermutation events for the generation of antigenic variants. Martínez I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2419–29

Antigenic structure, evolution and immunobiology of human respiratory syncytial virus attachment (G) protein. Melero JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2411–8 (65 ref.)

Immune response in pigs vaccinated with plasmid DNA encoding ORF5 of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Pirzadeh B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May; 79 (Pt 5):989–99

Recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing the F, G or N, but not the M2, protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induce resistance to BRSV challenge in the calf and protect against the development of pneumonic lesions. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3195–206

Development and evaluation of an ELISA to measure antibody responses to both the nucleocapsid and spike proteins of canine coronavirus. Palmer-Densmore ML, et al. **J Immunoassay** 1998 Feb;19(1):1–22

Isolation of a second recombinant human respiratory syncytial virus monoclonal antibody fragment (Fab RSVF2-5) that exhibits therapeutic efficacy in vivo. Crowe JE Jr, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1073–6

Safety and immunogenicity of a purified F protein respiratory syncytial virus (PFP-2) vaccine in seropositive children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Groothuis JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):467–9

Development of a humanized monoclonal antibody (MEDI-493) with potent in vitro and in vivo activity against respiratory syncytial virus. Johnson S, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1215–24

Phase I/IIa safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy trial of NYVAC-Pf7, a pox-vectored, multiantigen, multistage vaccine candidate for Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Ockenhouse CF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1664–73

Anti-interleukin-10 antibodies in patients with chronic active Epstein-Barr virus infection. Tanner JE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1454–61

Passive protection of gnotobiotic calves using monoclonal antibodies directed at different epitopes on the fusion protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus. Thomas LH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):874–80

Recombinant bacille Calmette-Guérin expressing the measles virus nucleoprotein protects infant rhesus macaques from measles virus pneumonia. Zhu YD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1445–53

Molecular mimicry of the inflammation modulatory proteins (IMPs) of poxviruses: evasion of the inflammatory response to preserve viral habitat. Howard J, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):68–71 (10 ref.)

Cloning, expression, and immunogenicity of the assembly protein of varicella-zoster virus and detection of the products of open reading frame 33. Garcia-Valcarcel M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Dec;53(4):332–9

Recombinant vaccinia virus coexpressing the F protein of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) and interleukin-4 (IL-4) does not inhibit the development of RSV-specific memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes, whereas priming is diminished in the presence of high levels of IL-2 or gamma interferon. Bembridge GP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4080–7

Measles virus DNA vaccination: antibody isotype is determined by the method of immunization and by the nature of both the antigen and the coimmunized antigen. Cardoso AI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2516–8

Characterization of a murine cytomegalovirus class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) homolog: comparison to MHC molecules and to the human cytomegalovirus MHC homolog. Chapman TL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):460–6

A peptide mimic of a protective epitope of respiratory syncytial virus selected from a combinatorial library induces virus-neutralizing antibodies and reduces viral load in vivo. Chargelegue D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2040–6

Mutation of the Lck-binding motif of Tip enhances lymphoid cell activation by herpesvirus saimiri. Duboise SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2607–14

Recombinant Listeria monocytogenes vaccination eliminates papillomavirus-induced tumors and prevents papilloma formation from viral DNA. Jensen ER, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8467–74

Priming with secreted glycoprotein G of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) augments interleukin-5 production and tissue eosinophilia after RSV challenge. Johnson TR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2871–80

Identification of a cytotoxic T-lymphocyte response to the novel BARF0 protein of Epstein-Barr virus: a critical role for antigen expression. Kienzle N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6614–20

Antigenic structure of human respiratory syncytial virus fusion glycoprotein. López JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6922–8

Unusual antigenic and genetic characteristics of human respiratory syncytial viruses isolated in Cuba. Valdés O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7589–92

A new lytic antibody, 7D6, detects Epstein-Barr virus dUTPase in nonkeratinizing undifferentiated nasopharyngeal carcinomas. Nicholls JM, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Aug;78(8):1031–2

Sequential annual administration of purified fusion protein vaccine against respiratory syncytial virus in children with cystic fibrosis. Piedra PA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):217–24

Dynamics of T-cell antagonism: enhanced viral diversity and survival. Burroughs NJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):529–35

Vaccination with Aleutian mink disease parvovirus (AMDV) capsid proteins enhances disease, while vaccination with the major non-structural AMDV protein causes partial protection from disease. Aasted B, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1158–65

An inactivated gE-negative marker vaccine and an experimental gD-subunit vaccine reduce the incidence of bovine herpesvirus 1 infections in the field. Bosch JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):265–71

Potentials and limitations of protein vaccines in infants. Excler JL. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep;16(14–15):1439–43 (14 ref.)

Epitope polarity and adjuvants influence the fine specificity of the humoral response against Semliki Forest virus specific peptide vaccines. Fernández IM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1531–6

Immune response to varicella-zoster virus glycoproteins in guinea pigs infected with Oka varicella vaccine. Sato H, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1263–9

Antibody reactivity to the transmembrane protein of the caprine arthritis encephalitis virus correlates with severity of arthritis: no evidence for the involvement of epitope mimicry. Davies JM, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):131–47

Evaluation of baculovirus-expressed bovine herpesvirus-1 (BHV-1) glycoproteins for detection and analysis of BHV-1-specific antibody responses. Abdelmagid OY, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15;61(4):249–59

Fine mapping of bovine herpesvirus 1 (BHV-1) glycoprotein C neutralizing epitopes by type-specific monoclonal antibodies and synthetic peptides. Chowdhury SI. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):309–14

Serological and cellular immune responses to non-structural proteins in animals infected with FMDV. Foster M, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S28–30

Major immunogenic proteins of phocid herpes-viruses and their relationships to proteins of canine and feline herpesviruses. Harder TC, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):50–5

Reactivities of human sera with human herpesvirus-8-infected BCBL-1 cells and identification of HHV-8-specific proteins and glycoproteins and the encoding cDNAs. Chandran B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):208–17

The African swine fever virus proteins p54 and p30 are involved in two distinct steps of virus attachment and both contribute to the antibody-mediated protective immune response. Gómez-Puertas P, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):461–71

Antigenicity and vaccine potential of Marburg virus glycoprotein expressed by baculovirus recombinants. Hevey M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):206–16

Frequency of memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes to equine infectious anemia virus proteins in blood from carrier horses. McGuire TC, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10; 238(1):85–93

Processing of the coronavirus MHV-JHM polymerase polyprotein: identification of precursors and proteolytic products spanning 400 kilodaltons of ORF1a. Schiller JJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):288–302

Poxvirus genomes encode a secreted, soluble protein that preferentially inhibits beta chemokine activity yet lacks sequence homology to known chemokine receptors. Smith CA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29;236(2):316–27

[Western blot study of sera from patients with epidemic neuropathy] Muné M, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(2):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Identification of bacteriophage T4 virion proteins by transverse pore-gradient sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and dual amino acid labeling. Ferguson PL, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2880–92

Purification and biochemical characterization of the lambda holin. Smith DL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2531–40

Isolation and characterization of the phage T4 PinA protein, an inhibitor of the ATP-dependent lon protease of Escherichia coli. Hilliard JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):518–23

Capillary electrophoresis for purity estimation and in-process testing of recombinant GB virus-C proteins. Kundu S, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1997 Jan–Feb;4(1):7–13

A new vaccinia virus intermediate transcription factor. Sanz P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6880–3

Efficient cloning of cDNA from grapevine leafroll-associated virus 4 and demonstration of probe specificity by the viral antibody. Fazeli CF, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):201–11

Purification and characterization of an active form of the p78Rep protein of adeno-associated virus type 2 expressed in Escherichia coli. Wollscheid V, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Dec;11(3):241–9

Characterization of highly purified, inactivated HIV-1 particles isolated by anion exchange chromatography. Richieri SP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):119–29

METABOLISM

Expression of a virus-derived cytokine, KSHV vIL-6, in HIV-seronegative Castleman's disease. Parravinci C, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1517–22

Membrane association and RNA binding of recombinant hepatitis A virus protein 2C. Kusov YY, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(5):931–44

The effects of reactive centre loop length upon serpin polymerisation. Bottomley SP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):264–9

Multiple cellular proteins are recognized by the adeno-associated virus Rep78 major regulatory protein and the amino-half of Rep78 is required for many of these interactions. Hermonat PL, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct;43(2):409–20

Preferential binding of the fd gene 5 protein to a structured form of the single-stranded DNA sequence d(GT5G4CT4C). Oliver AW, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S643

Exonuclease-polymerase active site partitioning of primer-template DNA strands and equilibrium Mg2+ binding properties of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Beechem JM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14; 37(28):10144–55

Dissociation of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase and its processivity clamp after completion of Okazaki fragment synthesis. Carver TE Jr, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 25; 36(47):14409–17

Single-chain lambda Cro repressors confirm high intrinsic dimer-DNA affinity. Jana R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6446–55

Recognition of capped RNA substrates by VP39, the vaccinia virus-encoded mRNA cap-specific 2'-O-methyltransferase. Lockless SW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8564–74

Stopped-flow fluorescence study of precatalytic primer strand base-unstacking transitions in the exonuclease cleft of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Otto MR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10156–63

Mechanism of DNA binding enhancement by hepatitis B virus protein pX. Palmer CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15349–55

Dissecting the order of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme assembly. Sexton DJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7749–56

Clamp subunit dissociation dictates bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme disassembly. Soumillion P, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1819–27

Formation and cleavage of a DNA network during in vitro bacteriophage T7 DNA packaging: light microscopy of DNA metabolism. Sun M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):13018–26

Interaction of the baculovirus anti-apoptotic protein p35 with caspases. Specificity, kinetics, and characterization of the caspase/p35 complex. Zhou Q, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 28;37(30):10757–65

Use of T4 DNA polymerase to create cohesive termini in PCR products for subcloning and site-directed mutagenesis. Cooney AJ. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):30, 32, 34

Nonradioactive UV cross-linking assay for the study of protein–RNA binding. Vaquero C, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Jan;24(1):68, 70–1

Effects of bulky polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon adducts on DNA replication by exonuclease-deficient T7 and T4 DNA polymerases. Keohavong P, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):541–9

Transcriptional silencing by the mycobacteriophage L5 repressor. Brown KL, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5914–21

High mobility group chromosomal protein 1 binds to the adeno-associated virus replication protein (Rep) and promotes Rep-mediated site-specific cleavage of DNA, ATPase activity and transcriptional repression. Costello E, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5943–54

A new set of Mu DNA transposition intermediates: alternate pathways of target capture preceding strand transfer. Naigamwalla DZ, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Sep 1; 16(17):5227–34

Intramolecular synapsis of duplex DNA by vaccinia topoisomerase. Shuman S, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3; 16(21):6584–9

Homologous regions of the alpha subunit of eukaryotic translational initiation factor 2 (eIF2alpha) and the vaccinia virus K3L gene product interact with the same domain within the dsRNA-activated protein kinase (PKR). Sharp TV, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;250(1):85–91

The Nun protein of bacteriophage HK022 inhibits translocation of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase without abolishing its catalytic activities. Hung SC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Oct 15;11(20):2670–8

DNA polymerase fidelity: from genetics toward a biochemical understanding. Goodman MF, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1475–82 (78 ref.)

Regulation of DNA polymerase exonucleolytic proofreading activity: studies of bacteriophage T4 "antimutator" DNA polymerases. Reha-Krantz LJ. **Genetics** 1998 Apr; 148(4):1551–7 (47 ref.)

Hepatic expression of the woodchuck hepatitis virus X-antigen during acute and chronic infection and detection of a woodchuck hepatitis virus X-antigen antibody response. Jacob JR, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1607–15

T cell activation modulates retrovirus-mediated gene expression [see comments] Quinn ER, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1457–67. Comment in: Hum Gene Ther 1998 Jul 1;9(10):1395–6.

A poxvirus-encoded semaphorin induces cytokine production from monocytes and binds to a novel cellular semaphorin receptor, VESPR. Comeau MR, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Apr;8(4):473–82

The Serratia marcescens NucE protein functions as a holin in Escherichia coli. Berkmen M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;179(20):6522–4

Ndd, the bacteriophage T4 protein that disrupts the Escherichia coli nucleoid, has a DNA binding activity. Bouet JY, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct;180(19):5227–30

Assembly of both the head and tail of bacteriophage Mu is blocked in Escherichia coli groEL and groES mutants. Grimaud R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1148–53

Activation of bacteriophage Mu mom transcription by C protein does not require specific interaction with the carboxyl-terminal region of the alpha or sigma 70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Sun W, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jun;180(12):3257–9

Identification of two nucleotide-binding domains on the PB1 subunit of influenza virus RNA polymerase. Asano Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;122(3):627–34

The interaction between the AsiA protein of bacteriophage T4 and the sigma70 subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Adelman K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):27435–43

The 5'-exonuclease activity of bacteriophage T4 RNase H is stimulated by the T4 gene 32 single-stranded DNA-binding protein, but its flap endonuclease is inhibited. Bhagwat M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7; 272(45):28523–30

The herpes simplex virus type-1 single-strand DNA-binding protein, ICP8, increases the processivity of the UL9 protein DNA helicase. Boehmer PE. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30; 273(5):2676–83

The gamma134.5 protein of herpes simplex virus 1 has the structural and functional attributes of a protein phosphatase 1 regulatory subunit and is present in a high molecular weight complex with the enzyme in infected cells. He B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20737–43

PinA inhibits ATP hydrolysis and energy-dependent protein degradation by Lon protease. Hilliard JJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):524–7

Insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I)-stimulated pancreatic beta-cell growth is glucose-dependent. Synergistic activation of insulin receptor substrate-mediated signal transduction pathways by glucose and IGF-I in INS-1 cells. Hügl SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17771–9

Role of the acidic carboxyl-terminal domain of the single-stranded DNA-binding protein of bacteriophage T7 in specific protein–protein interactions. Kong D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6556–64

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. III. The Gp43 DNA polymerase binds to the same face of the sliding clamp as the clamp loader. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31685–92

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. II. The Gp44/62 clamp loader interacts with a single defined face of the sliding clamp ring. Latham GJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31677–84

Herpes simplex virus type-1 single-strand DNA-binding protein (ICP8) enhances the ability of the viral DNA helicase-primase to unwind cisplatin-modified DNA. Le Gac NT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13801–7

Inhibitory specificity of the anti-inflammatory myxoma virus serpin, SERP-1. Nash P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):20982–91

Conserved sequence and structural motifs contribute to the DNA binding and cleavage activities of a geminivirus replication protein. Orozco BM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24448–56

Structural analyses of gp45 sliding clamp interactions during assembly of the bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase holoenzyme. I. Conformational changes within the gp44/62–gp45–ATP complex during clamp loading. Pietroni P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12;272(50):31666–76

The proofreading pathway of bacteriophage T4 DNA polymerase. Reha-Krantz LJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22969–76

The baculovirus anti-apoptotic p35 protein promotes transformation of mouse embryo fibroblasts. Resnicoff M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10376–80

Interactions of the borna disease virus P, N, and X proteins and their functional implications. Schwemmle M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9007–12

The herpes simplex virus type 1 origin binding protein. Specific recognition of phosphates and methyl groups defines the interacting surface for a monomeric DNA binding domain in the major groove of DNA. Simonsson S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24633–9

Necdin, a postmitotic neuron-specific growth suppressor, interacts with viral transforming proteins and cellular transcription factor E2F1. Taniura H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):720–8

GLI activates transcription through a herpes simplex viral protein 16-like activation domain. Yoon JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3496–501

Diagnostic value of monitoring human cytomegalovirus late pp67 mRNA expression in renal-allograft recipients by nucleic acid sequence-based amplification. Blok MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1341–6

A polydnavirus-encoded protein of an endoparasitoid wasp is an immune suppressor. Asgari S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3061–70

Preferential virosomal location of underphosphorylated H5R protein synthesized in vaccinia virus-infected cells. Beaud G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3297–302

Nucleic acid-binding properties and subcellular localization of the 3a protein of brome mosaic bromovirus. Fujita M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1273–80

Identification and subcellular localization of a 41 kDa, polyprotein 1ab processing product in human coronavirus 229E-infected cells. Heusipp G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2789–94

Expression of African swine fever virus envelope protein j13L inhibits vaccinia virus morphogenesis. Jacobs SC, et al. J **Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1169–78

Identification of regions of bovine respiratory syncytial virus N protein required for binding to P protein and self-assembly. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1399–403

High-level expression of Amsacta moorei entomopoxvirus spheroidin depends on sequences within the gene. Li Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):613–22

The PA influenza virus polymerase subunit is a phosphorylated protein. Sanz-Ezquerro JJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):471–8

Distinct domains in herpes simplex virus type 1 US11 protein mediate post-transcriptional transactivation of human T-lymphotropic virus type I envelope glycoprotein gene expression and specific binding to the Rex responsive element. Schaerer-Uthurralt N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1593–602

Active domains of human papillomavirus type 11 E1 protein for origin replication. Sun Y, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul; 79 (Pt 7):1651–8

Overexpression, purification and helix-destabilizing properties of Epstein-Barr virus ssDNA-binding protein. Tsurumi T, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1257–64

Vaccinia virus protein B18R inhibits the activity and cellular binding of the novel type interferon-delta. Vancová I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1647–9

Identification and characterization of RNA-binding activities of avian reovirus non-structural protein sigmaNS. Yin HS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1411–3

Genetic analysis of mengovirus protein 2A: its function in polyprotein processing and virus reproduction. Zoll J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):17–25

Dissociation of proteasomal degradation of biosynthesized viral proteins from generation of MHC class I-associated antigenic peptides. Antón LC, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 May 15;160(10):4859–68

Interaction of vaccinia virus complement control protein with human complement proteins: factor I-mediated degradation of C3b to iC3b1 inactivates the alternative complement pathway. Sahu A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5596–604

Secreted poxvirus chemokine binding proteins. Lalani AS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):570–6 (44 ref.)

Novel and specific respiratory syncytial virus inhibitors that target virus fusion. Ding WD, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16;41(15):2671–5

Equilibrium and kinetic binding analysis of the N-terminal domain of the Pf1 gene 5 protein and its interaction with single-stranded DNA. Bogdarina I, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 23;275(3):443–52

ATP-independent DNA unwinding by the adenovirus single-stranded DNA binding protein requires a flexible DNA binding loop. Dekker J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 10;277(4):825–38

Sequence specificity of bacteriophage 434 repressor-operator complexation. Duong TH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3; 280(1):31–9

The largest (70 kDa) product of the bacteriophage T4 DNA terminase gene 17 binds to single-stranded DNA segments and digests them towards junctions with double-stranded DNA. Franklin JL, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3; 277(3):541–57

Subunit rearrangement accompanies sequence-specific DNA binding by the bovine papillomavirus-1 E2 protein. Hegde RS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):797–808

DNA structure and flexibility in the sequence-specific binding of papillomavirus E2 proteins. Hines CS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):809–18

A folded monomeric intermediate in the formation of lambda Cro dimer-DNA complexes. Jana R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 24;273(2):402–16

The beta protein of phage lambda binds preferentially to an intermediate in DNA renaturation. Karakousis G, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):721–31

Effect of accessory proteins on T4 DNA polymerase replication fidelity. Kroutil LC, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 24;278(1):135–46

Interactions of the bacteriophage T4 gene 59 protein with single-stranded polynucleotides: binding parameters and ion effects. Lefebvre SD, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Sep 26; 272(3):312–26

The beta protein of phage lambda promotes strand exchange. Li Z, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 6;276(4):733–44

The spacing between binding sites controls the mode of cooperative DNA-protein interactions: implications for evolution of regulatory circuitry. Liu Z, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):331–8

Mutations affecting cooperative DNA binding of phage HK022 CI repressor. Mao C, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):31–48

Inhibition of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase by bacteriophage T4 AsiA. Severinova E, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 29;279(1):9–18

Interaction of the bacteriophage Mu transcriptional activator protein, C, with its target site in the mom promoter. Sun W, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):765–7? (53 ref.)

Phi 29 DNA polymerase requires the N-terminal domain to bind terminal protein and DNA primer substrates. Truniger V, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 15;278(4):741–55

Insect virus proteins (FALPE and p10) self-associate to form filaments in infected cells. Alaoui-Ismaili MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2213–23

Hepatitis B virus X protein interferes with cellular DNA repair. Becker SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):266–72

Influenza virus nucleoprotein interacts with influenza virus polymerase proteins. Biswas SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5493–501

Analysis of rotavirus nonstructural protein NSP5 phosphorylation. Blackhall J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6398–405

An arenavirus RING (zinc-binding) protein binds the oncoprotein promyelocyte leukemia protein (PML) and relocates PML nuclear bodies to the cytoplasm. Borden KL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):758–66

Two RING finger proteins, the oncoprotein PML and the arenavirus Z protein, colocalize with the nuclear fraction of the ribosomal P proteins. Borden KL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3819–26

The Us9 gene product of pseudorabies virus, an alphaherpesvirus, is a phosphorylated, tail-anchored type II membrane protein. Brideau AD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4560–70

The herpes simplex virus virulence factor ICP34.5 and the

cellular protein MyD116 complex with proliferating cell nuclear antigen through the 63-amino-acid domain conserved in ICP34.5, MyD116, and GADD34. Brown SM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9442-9

Cleavage susceptibility of reovirus attachment protein sigma1 during proteolytic disassembly of virions is determined by a sequence polymorphism in the sigma1 neck. Chappell JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8205-13

Lymantria dispar nucleopolyhedrovirus hrf-1 expands the larval host range of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus. Chen CJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2526-31

Characterization of the DNA-binding domain of the bovine papillomavirus replication initiator E1. Chen G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2567-76

Herpes simplex virus 2 UL45 is a type II membrane protein. Cockrell AS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4430-3

Functional interaction between the bovine papillomavirus virus type 1 replicative helicase E1 and cyclin E-Cdk2. Cueille N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7255-62

The papillomavirus minor capsid protein, L2, induces localization of the major capsid protein, L1, and the viral transcription/replication protein, E2, to PML oncogenic domains. Day PM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):142-50

Adeno-associated virus Rep78 protein interacts with protein kinase A and its homolog PRKX and inhibits CREB-dependent transcriptional activation. Di Pasquale G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7916-25

Identification of a region of the herpes simplex virus single-stranded DNA-binding protein involved in cooperative binding. Dudas KC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):257-65

Suppression of c-Myc-induced apoptosis by the Epstein-Barr virus gene product BHRF1. Fanidi A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8392-5

Transactivation-competent bovine papillomavirus E2 protein is specifically required for efficient repression of human papillomavirus oncogene expression and for acute growth inhibition of cervical carcinoma cell lines. Goodwin EC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3925-34

Defective growth correlates with reduced accumulation of a viral DNA replication protein after low-multiplicity infection by a human cytomegalovirus ie1 mutant. Greaves RF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):366-79

Cell surface proteoglycans are necessary for A27L protein-mediated cell fusion: identification of the N-terminal region of A27L protein as the glycosaminoglycan-binding domain. Hsiao JC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8374-9

Binding of murine leukemia virus Gag polyproteins to KIF4, a microtubule-based motor protein. Kim W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6898-901

The pseudorabies virus UL28 protein enters the nucleus after coexpression with the herpes simplex virus UL15 protein. Koslowski KM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9118-23

Lipofection of purified adeno-associated virus Rep68 protein: toward a chromosome-targeting nonviral particle. Lamartina S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7653-8

The herpes simplex virus type 1 cleavage/packaging protein, UL32, is involved in efficient localization of capsids to replication compartments. Lamberti C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2463-73

Competition for DNA binding sites between the short and long forms of E2 dimers underlies repression in bovine papillomavirus type 1 DNA replication control. Lim DA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1931-40

Mouse hepatitis virus 3C-like protease cleaves a 22-kilodalton protein from the open reading frame 1a polyprotein in virus-infected cells and in vitro. Lu XT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2265-71

Activation of caspases in pig kidney cells infected with wild-type and CrmA/SPI-2 mutants of cowpox and rabbitpox viruses. Macen J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3524-33

A subset of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus GP3 glycoprotein is released into the culture medium of cells as a non-virion-associated and membrane-free (soluble) form. Mardassi H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6298-306

Cloning and characterization of a novel hepatitis B virus x binding protein that inhibits viral replication. Melegari M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1737-43

Bombyx mori nucleopolyhedrovirus encodes a DNA-binding protein capable of destabilizing duplex DNA. Mikhailov VS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3107-16

Phosphorylation of structural components promotes dissociation of the herpes simplex virus type 1 tegument. Morrison EE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7108-14

Protein interactions during coronavirus assembly. Nguyen VP, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9278-84

Interactions between the structural domains of the RNA replication proteins of plant-infecting RNA viruses. O'Reilly EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7160-9

Cytomegalovirus assembly protein precursor and proteinase precursor contain two nuclear localization signals that mediate their own nuclear translocation and that of the major capsid protein. Plafker SM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7722-32

The cytomegalovirus-encoded chemokine receptor US28 can enhance cell-cell fusion mediated by different viral proteins. Pleskoff O, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6389-97

Processing of the Borna disease virus glycoprotein gp94 by the subtilisin-like endoprotease furin. Richt JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4528-33

DNA immunization: ubiquitination of a viral protein enhances cytotoxic T-lymphocyte induction and antiviral protection but abrogates antibody induction. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8497-503

The papillomavirus E1 protein forms a DNA-dependent hexameric complex with ATPase and DNA helicase activities. Sedman J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6893-7

Three amino acid substitutions in the L protein of the human parainfluenza virus type 3 cp45 live attenuated vaccine candidate contribute to its temperature-sensitive and attenuation phenotypes. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1762-8

Bovine papillomavirus type 1 genomes and the E2 transactivator protein are closely associated with mitotic chromatin. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2079-88

Transactivation by the E2 protein of oncogenic human papillomavirus type 31 is not essential for early and late viral functions. Stubenrauch F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8115-23

Dual topology of the large envelope protein of duck hepatitis B virus: determinants preventing pre-S translocation and glycosylation. Swameye I, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9434-41

Association of the human papillomavirus type 11 E1 protein with histone H1. Swindle CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1994-2001

Inhibition of Sendai virus genome replication due to promoter-increased selectivity: a possible role for the accessory C proteins. Tapparel C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9588-99

Neuronal cell surface molecules mediate specific binding to rabies virus glycoprotein expressed by a recombinant baculovirus on the surfaces of lepidopteran cells. Tuffereau C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1085-91

Inhibition of human cytomegalovirus DNA maturation by a benzimidazole ribonucleoside is mediated through the UL89 gene product. Underwood MR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):717-25

Avian hepatitis B virus infection is initiated by the interaction of a distinct pre-S subdomain with the cellular receptor gp180. Urban S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8089-97

Viral ribonucleoprotein complex formation and nucleolar-cytoplasmic relocalization of nucleolin in poliovirus-infected cells. Waggoner S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6699-709

Role of the adenovirus DNA-binding protein in in vitro adeno-associated virus DNA replication. Ward P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):420-7

The open reading frame (ORF) 50a gene product regulates ORF 57 gene expression in herpesvirus saimiri. Whitehouse A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1967-73

A vaccinia virus late transcription factor copurifies with a factor that binds to a viral late promoter and is complemented by extracts from uninfected HeLa cells. Wright CF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1446-51

Bovine herpesvirus 1 glycoprotein M forms a disulfide-linked heterodimer with the U(L)49.5 protein. Wu SX, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3029-36

Herpes simplex virus type 1 cleavage and packaging proteins UL15 and UL28 are associated with B but not C capsids during packaging. Yu D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7428-39

Transcription activation or repression by phage psi 29 protein p4 depends on the strength of the RNA polymerase-promoter interactions. Monsalve M, et al. **Mol Cell** 1997 Dec;1(1):99-107

Functional interaction of a novel cellular protein with the papillomavirus E2 transactivation domain. Breiding DE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;17(12):7208-19

Identification of an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif of K1 transforming protein of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus. Lee H, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5219-28

Requirement for transcription factor IIA (TFIIA)-TFIID recruitment by an activator depends on promoter structure and template competition. Lieberman PM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6624-32

The bacteriophage T4 AsiA protein: a molecular switch for sigma 70-dependent promoters. Colland F, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb;27(4):819-29

Kaposi's sarcoma. Coupling herpesvirus to angiogenesis [news; comment] Boshoff C. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1; 391(6662):24-5. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):86-9.

Regulation of adenovirus alternative RNA splicing by dephosphorylation of SR proteins. Kanopka A, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 14;393(6681):185-7

Herpes viral cyclin/Cdk6 complexes evade inhibition by CDK inhibitor proteins. Swanton C, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):184-7

Identification of the replication-associated protein binding domain within the intergenic region of tomato leaf curl geminivirus. Akbar Behjatnia SA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 15;26(4):925-31

A common 40 amino acid motif in eukaryotic RNases H1 and caulimovirus ORF VI proteins binds to duplex RNAs. Cerritelli SM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1; 26(7):1834-40

Potential mechanisms of photodynamic inactivation of virus by methylene blue. I. RNA-protein crosslinks and other oxidative lesions in Q beta bacteriophage. Schneider JE Jr, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Mar;67(3):350-7

Targeting and modification of prokaryotic cell-cell junctions by tobacco mosaic virus cell-to-cell movement protein. Heinlein M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 May;14(3):345-51

Domains of the TMV movement protein involved in subcellular localization. Kahn TW, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul; 15(1):15-25

Broad spectrum chemokine antagonistic activity of a human poxvirus chemokine homolog. Damon I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6403-7

Disruption of cellular translational control by a viral truncated eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2alpha kinase homolog. Dever TE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4164-9

Brome mosaic virus RNA replication protein 1a dramatically increases in vivo stability but not translation of viral genomic RNA3. Janda M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2227-32

Segregation of viral plasmids depends on tethering to chromosomes and is regulated by phosphorylation [see comments] Lehman CW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4338-43. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4084-5.

Processing of the Ebola virus glycoprotein by the proprotein convertase furin. Volchkov VE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5762-7

Escherichia coli NusA is required for efficient RNA binding by phage HK022 nun protein. Watnick RS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1546-51

Transcription activation and repression by interaction of a regulator with the alpha subunit of RNA polymerase: the model of phage phi 29 protein p4. Rojo F, et al. **Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol** 1998;60:29-46 (66 ref.)

Use of protein A gene fusions for the analysis of structure-function relationship of the transactivator protein C of bacteriophage Mu. De A, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Aug;10(8):935-41

Density functional studies on herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase-substrate interactions: the role of Tyr-172 and Met-128 in thymine fixation. Alber F, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):453-9

Don Caspar, TMV, and protein-protein interactions [editorial] Makowski L. **Proteins** 1998 Feb 1;30(2):109-12

Even viruses can learn to cope with stress [comment] McFadden G. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):40-1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):102-5.

A viral mechanism for inhibition of the cellular phosphatase calcineurin. Miskin JE, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):562-5

Ultraviolet-induced cell death blocked by a selenoprotein from a human dermatotropic poxvirus [see comments] Shisler JL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):102-5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):40-1.

Synthetic protease switch. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):456

A method in Ebola's madness [news; comment] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983-4. Comment on: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034-7.

Distinct cellular interactions of secreted and transmembrane Ebola virus glycoproteins [see comments] Yang Z, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):1034-7. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):983-4.

Human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) leukodnaemia correlates more closely with clinical symptoms than antigenemia and viremia in heart and heart-lung transplant recipients with primary HCMV infection. Gerna G, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 May 27;65(10):1378-85

Characterization of the interactions among vaccinia virus transcription factors G2R, A18R, and H5R. Black EP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):313-22

Phosphorylation of DHBV pre-S: identification of the major site of phosphorylation and effects of mutations on the virus life cycle. Borel C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):90-8

Shope fibroma virus RING finger protein N1R binds DNA and inhibits apoptosis. Brick DJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):42-51

The intracellular expression pattern of the human papillomavirus type 11 E1--E4 protein correlates with its ability to self associate. Bryan JT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):49-60

RNA binding activity of NIa proteinase of tobacco etch potyvirus. Daròs JA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27; 237(2):327-36

Sendai viruses with altered P, V, and W protein expression. Delenda C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):327-37

Intracellular processing of pseudorabies virus glycoprotein M (gM): gM of strain Bartha lacks N-glycosylation. Dijkstra JM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):113-22

Identification and characterization of a protein kinase-interacting protein encoded by the Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Fan X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):175-82

Evidence that the RNA methylation and poly(A) polymerase stimulatory activities of vaccinia virus protein VP39 do not impinge upon one another. Gershon PD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):253-65

Amino terminus of reovirus nonstructural protein sigma NS is important for ssRNA binding and nucleoprotein complex formation. Gillian AL, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;

240(1):1–11

Liquefaction of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus–infected insects is dependent on the integrity of virus–encoded chitinase and cathepsin genes. Hawtin RE, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):243–53

The RGD sequence in phage phi29 terminal protein is required for interaction with phi29 DNA polymerase. Illana B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):12–9

A short basic domain supports a nucleic acid–binding activity in the rice tungro bacilliform virus open reading frame 2 product. Jacquot E, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22; 239(2):352–9

Effects of mutations in the C–terminal region of NIa protease on cis–cleavage between NIa and NIb. Kim DH, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):94–100

The V protein of the paramyxovirus SV5 interacts with damage–specific DNA binding protein. Lin GY, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):189–200

The RNA binding region of the paramyxovirus SV5 V and P proteins. Lin GY, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):460–9

Proteolytic mapping of the coronavirus infectious bronchitis virus 1b polyprotein: evidence for the presence of four cleavage sites of the 3C–like proteinase and identification of two novel cleavage products. Liu DX, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):288–97

Interaction between the herpes simplex virus type 1 origin–binding and DNA polymerase accessory proteins. Monahan SJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):122–30

Identification of a 24–kDa polypeptide processed from the coronavirus infectious bronchitis virus 1a polyprotein by the 3C–like proteinase and determination of its cleavage sites. Ng LF, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):388–95

Vaccinia virus E3L protein is an inhibitor of the interferon (i.f.n.)–induced 2–5A synthetase enzyme. Rivas C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):406–14

Processing of the coronavirus MHV–JHM polymerase polyprotein: identification of precursors and proteolytic products spanning 400 kilodaltons of ORF1a. Schiller JJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):288–302

Identification of residues within the herpes simplex virus type 1 origin–binding protein that contribute to sequence–specific DNA binding. Stow ND, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):183–92

Rice tungro spherical virus polyprotein processing: identification of a virus–encoded protease and mutational analysis of putative cleavage sites. Thole V, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):106–14

The movement protein and coat protein of alfalfa mosaic virus accumulate in structurally modified plasmodesmata. van der Wel NN, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):322–9

A baculovirus single–stranded DNA binding protein, LEF–3, mediates the nuclear localization of the putative helicase P143. Wu Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 20;247(1):32–40

A major DNA binding protein encoded by BALF2 open reading frame of Epstein–Barr virus (EBV) forms a complex with other EBV DNA–binding proteins: DNAase, EA–D, and DNA polymerase. Zeng Y, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):285–95

[Receptor–antireceptor interaction in viral infections] Tarasishin LA. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997;(4):12–5 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Human herpesvirus type 8 interleukin–6 homologue is functionally active on human myeloma cells. Burger R, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):1858–63

Homologous p35 proteins of baculoviruses show distinctive anti–apoptotic activities which correlate with the apoptosis–inducing activity of each virus. Morishima N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 1;427(1):144–8

The orf virus OV20.0L gene product is involved in interferon resistance and inhibits an interferon–inducible, double–stranded RNA–dependent kinase. Haig DM, et al. **Immunology** 1998 Mar;93(3):335–40

A peptide derived from a conserved domain of Sendai virus fusion protein inhibits virus–cell fusion. A plausible mode of action. Ghosh JK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27; 273(13):7252–9

Antiapoptotic activity of the herpesvirus saimiri–encoded Bcl–2 homolog: stabilization of mitochondria and inhibition of caspase–3–like activity. Derfuss T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5897–904

Immunopotency of a viral peptide assembled on the carbohydrate moieties of self immunoglobulins. Brumeanu TD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):722–5

Baculovirus inhibitors of apoptosis (IAPs) block activation of Sf–caspase–1. Seshagiri S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13606–11

PHYSIOLOGY

SERP–1, a poxvirus–encoded serpin, is expressed as a secreted glycoprotein that inhibits the inflammatory response to myxoma virus infection. Nash P, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:195–205 (58 ref.)

The structure and function of nodavirus particles: a paradigm for understanding chemical biology. Schneemann A, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:381–446 (86 ref.)

Viral transactivating proteins. Flint J, et al. **Annu Rev Genet** 1997;31:177–212 (322 ref.)

Role of individual N–linked oligosaccharide chains and different regions of bovine respiratory syncytial virus fusion protein in cell surface transport. Pastey MK, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2309–20

Functions of purified gB, gE:gI, and gH:gL, and their sialyl residues in varicella–zoster virus infection. Shiraki K, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(11):2295–301

Hepatitis B virus X protein transcription activation domains are neither required nor sufficient for cell transformation. Gottlob K, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Aug 15;58(16):3566–70

Cytokine response modifier A (CrmA): a strategically deployed viral weapon. Dbaibo GS, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Feb;86(2):134–40 (71 ref.)

Anti–apoptosis therapy: a way of treating neural degeneration? Jacobson MD. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4; 8(12):R418–21 (24 ref.)

Characterization of Escherichia coli lysis using a family of chimeric E–L genes. Witte A, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):159–67

Sendai virus C proteins are categorically nonessential gene products but silencing their expression severely impairs viral replication and pathogenesis. Kurotani A, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Feb;3(2):111–24

Roles for lambda Orf and Escherichia coli RecO, RecR and RecF in lambda recombination. Sawitzke JA, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):357–69

Interaction of the adenovirus 14.7–kDa protein with FLICE inhibits Fas ligand–induced apoptosis. Chen P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5815–20

The Tum protein of coliphage 186 is an antirepressor. Shearwin KE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6; 273(10):5708–15

Functional properties of replication fork assemblies established by the bacteriophage lambda O and P replication proteins. Stephens KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28800–13

The granulin/epithelin precursor abrogates the requirement for the insulin–like growth factor 1 receptor for growth in vitro. Xu SQ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20078–83

Inhibition of constitutive signaling of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus G protein–coupled receptor by protein kinases in mammalian cells in culture. Geras–Raaka E, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):801–6

Beet yellows closterovirus HSP70–like protein mediates the cell–to–cell movement of a potexvirus transport–deficient mutant and a hordeivirus–based chimeric virus. Agranovsky AA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):889–95

Characterization of the vaccinia virus F8L protein. Higley S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2633–7

Viral proteins that regulate cellular signalling. Krajcsi P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1323–35 (180 ref.)

Assembly of Amsacta moorei entomopoxvirus spheroidin into spheroids following synthesis in insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Marlow SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):623–8

Bovine herpesvirus type 1 glycoprotein H is essential for penetration and propagation in cell culture. Meyer G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1983–7

Identification of artichoke mottled crinkle virus (AMCV) proteins required for virus replication: complementation of AMCV p33 and p92 replication–defective mutants. Molinari P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):639–47

Roles of vaccinia virus EEV–specific proteins in intracellular actin tail formation and low pH–induced cell–cell fusion. Sanderson CM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1415–25

The ecdysteroid UDP–glucosyltransferase gene of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus alters the moulting and metamorphosis of a non–target insect, the silkworm, Bombyx mori (Lepidoptera, Bombycidae). Shikata M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1547–51

Characterization of the UL55 gene product of herpes simplex virus type 2. Yamada H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1989–95

Blockade of chemokine activity by a soluble chemokine binding protein from vaccinia virus. Alcami A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):624–33

Activation of P2 late transcription by P2 Ogr protein requires a discrete contact site on the C terminus of the alpha subunit of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase. Wood LF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):1–7 (38 ref.)

Transgenic plants expressing potato virus X ORF2 protein (p24) are resistant to tobacco mosaic virus and Ob tobamoviruses. Ares X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):731–8

Persistent activation of RelA by respiratory syncytial virus involves protein kinase C, underphosphorylated IkappaBbeta, and sequestration of protein phosphatase 2A by the viral phosphoprotein. Bitko V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5610–8

Deletion of a CD2–like gene, 8–DR, from African swine fever virus affects viral infection in domestic swine. Borca MV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2881–9

Epstein–Barr virus recombinant lacking expression of glycoprotein gp150 infects B cells normally but is enhanced for infection of epithelial cells. Borza CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7577–82

Enhancement of hepatitis B virus infection by noninfectious subviral particles. Bruns M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1462–8

Recombinant respiratory syncytial virus from which the entire SH gene has been deleted grows efficiently in cell culture and exhibits site–specific attenuation in the respiratory tract of the mouse. Bukreyev A, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):8973–82

The second–site mutation in the herpes simplex virus recombinants lacking the gamma134.5 genes precludes shutoff of protein synthesis by blocking the phosphorylation of eIF–2alpha. Cassady KA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7005–11

The null mutant of the U(L)31 gene of herpes simplex virus 1: construction and phenotype in infected cells. Chang YE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8307–15

A role for the Sendai virus P protein trimer in RNA synthesis. Curran J. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4274–80

Effects of substituting granulin or a granulin–polyhedrin chimera for polyhedrin on virion occlusion and polyhedral morphology in Autographa californica multinucleocapsid nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Eason JE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6237–43

Transient viral DNA replication and repression of viral transcription are supported by the C–terminal domain of the bovine papillomavirus type 1 E1 protein. Ferran MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):796–801

Distinct roles of two binding sites for the bovine papillomavirus (BPV) E2 transactivator on BPV DNA replication. Gillette TG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5735–44

Attachment but not penetration of bovine herpesvirus 1 is necessary to induce apoptosis in target cells. Hanon E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7638–41

Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus viral interferon regulatory factor. Li M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5433–40

A novel human cytomegalovirus glycoprotein, gpUS9, which promotes cell–to–cell spread in polarized epithelial cells, colocalizes with the cytoskeletal proteins E–cadherin and F–actin. Maidji E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5717–27

Polarized budding of measles virus is not determined by viral surface glycoproteins. Maisner A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5276–8

Uncoupled expression of p33 and p92 permits amplification of tomato bushy stunt virus RNAs. Oster SK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5845–51

Utilization of chimeras between human (HM–175) and simian (AGM–27) strains of hepatitis A virus to study the molecular basis of virulence. Raychaudhuri G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7467–75

VPg of tobacco etch potyvirus is a host genotype–specific determinant for long–distance movement. Schaad MC, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8624–31

L* protein of the DA strain of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus is important for virus growth in a murine macrophage–like cell line. Takata H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4950–5

Identification of the respiratory syncytial virus proteins required for formation and passage of helper–dependent infectious particles. Teng MN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5707–16

Epstein–Barr virus lacking glycoprotein gp42 can bind to B cells but is not able to infect. Wang X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):158–63

Control of adeno–associated virus type 2 cap gene expression: relative influence of helper virus, terminal repeats, and Rep proteins. Weger S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8437–47

A single amino acid change in turnip crinkle virus movement protein p8 affects RNA binding and virulence on Arabidopsis thaliana. Wobbe KK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6247–50

The use of oriC–dependent phage infection to characterize the ultra violet (UV)–induced inhibition of initiation of DNA replication in Escherichia coli. Coates NJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):147–57

G–protein–coupled receptor of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus is a viral oncogene and angiogenesis activator [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nature 1998 Mar 12;392(6672):210] Bais C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 1; 391(6662):86–9. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 1;391(6662):24–5.

Molecular mechanisms of interferon resistance mediated by viral–directed inhibition of PKR, the interferon–induced protein kinase. Gale M Jr, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 78(1):29–46 (211 ref.)

Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) SH and G proteins are not essential for viral replication in vitro: clinical evaluation and molecular characterization of a cold–passaged, attenuated RSV subgroup B mutant. Karron RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13961–6

Aberrant intracellular localization of Varicella–Zoster virus regulatory proteins during latency. Lungu O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7080–5

The Epstein–Barr virus nuclear protein SM is both a post–transcriptional inhibitor and activator of gene expression. Ruvolo V, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8852–7

Virus–encoded receptors for cytokines and chemokines. McFadden G, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):359–68 (103 ref.)

Virulence, immunogenicity and reactivation of bovine herpesvirus 1 mutants with a deletion in the gC, gG, gI, gE, or in both the gI and gE gene. Kaashoek MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):802–9

Varicella–zoster virus ORF61 deletion mutants replicate in cell culture, but a mutant with stop codons in ORF61

reverts to wild-type virus. Cohen JI, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):306–16

Sendai viruses with altered P, V, and W protein expression. Delenda C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):327–37

A point mutation in the Sendai virus accessory C proteins attenuates virulence for mice, but not virus growth in cell culture. Garcin D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24; 238(2):424–31

Transmission and propagation in cell culture of virus produced by cells transfected with an infectious molecular clone of bovine leukemia virus. Inabe K, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):53–64

Mapping regions of the cauliflower mosaic virus ORF III product required for infectivity. Jacquot E, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):395–402

Characterization of the brome mosaic virus movement protein expressed in E. coli. Jansen KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):387–94

Coat protein interactions involved in tobacco mosaic tobamovirus cross-protection. Lu B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):188–98

A baculovirus mutant defective in PKIP, a protein which interacts with a virus-encoded protein kinase. McLachlin JR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):379–91

Human papillomavirus type 31b E1 and E2 transcript expression correlates with vegetative viral genome amplification. Ozbun MA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1; 248(2):218–30

Formation of cytomegalovirus DNA replication compartments defined by localization of viral proteins and DNA synthesis. Penfold ME, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):46–61

The coat and cylindrical inclusion proteins of a potyvirus are associated with connections between plant cells. Rodriguez-Cerezo E, et al. **Virology** 1997 Sep 29; 236(2):296–306

Capsid protein and helper component-proteinase function as potyvirus cell-to-cell movement proteins. Rojas MR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):283–95

Intracellular location of two groundnut rosette umbravirus proteins delivered by PVX and TMV vectors. Ryabov EV, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15;242(2):303–13

Induction of intracellular membrane rearrangements by HAV proteins 2C and 2BC. Teterina NL, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):66–77

Release of viral glycoproteins during Ebola virus infection. Volchkov VE, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):110–9

[The structure and function of the HE protein of influenza C virus] Hongo S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2575–80 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Regulation of apoptosis by the latent infection membrane protein 1 and the early protein BHRF1] Kawanishi M. **Uirusu** 1997 Jun;47(1):89–97 (56 ref.) **(Jpn)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Herpes simplex virus proteins are damaged following photodynamic inactivation with phthalocyanines. Smetana Z, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1998 Jun 15;44(1):77–83

SECRETION

Secreted poxvirus chemokine binding proteins. Lalani AS, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Nov;62(5):570–6 (44 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Circular dichroism and electron microscopy of a core Y61F mutant of the F1 gene 5 single-stranded DNA-binding protein and theoretical analysis of CD spectra of four Tyr --> Phe substitutions. Thompson TM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7463–77

The filamentous phage pIV multimer visualized by scanning transmission electron microscopy. Linderoth NA, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1635–8

Ultrastructural and temporal observations of the potyvirus cylindrical inclusions (CIs) show that the CI protein acts transiently in aiding virus movement. Roberts IM, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):173–81

VIRAL REGULATORY PROTEINS

CHEMISTRY

NMR structure of the bacteriophage lambda N peptide/boxB RNA complex: recognition of a GNRA fold by an arginine-rich motif. Legault P, et al. **Cell** 1998 Apr 17; 93(2):289–99

Independent ligand-induced folding of the RNA-binding domain and two functionally distinct antitermination regions in the phage lambda N protein. Mogridge J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):265–75

GENETICS

Direct demonstration of retroviral recombination in a rhesus monkey. Wooley DP, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9650–3

Differential association of uracil DNA glycosylase with SIVSM Vpr and Vpx proteins. Sleigh R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):338–43

METABOLISM

Involvement of boxA nucleotides in the formation of a stable ribonucleoprotein complex containing the bacteriophage lambda N protein. Mogridge J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 13;273(7):4143–8

Assembly of the N-dependent antitermination complex of phage lambda: NusA and RNA bind independently to different unfolded domains of the N protein. Van Gilst MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 28;274(2):160–73

Human immunodeficiency virus type 2 Vpx-Gag interaction. Pancio HA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5271–5

Independent ligand-induced folding of the RNA-binding domain and two functionally distinct antitermination regions in the phage lambda N protein. Mogridge J, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):265–75

Oligomeric properties and DNA binding specificities of repressor isoforms from the Streptomyces bacteriophage phiC31. Wilson SE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 May 15;26(10):2457–63

Differential association of uracil DNA glycosylase with SIVSM Vpr and Vpx proteins. Sleigh R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):338–43

PHYSIOLOGY

Evaluation and mapping of the DNA binding and oligomerization domains of the IE2 regulatory protein of human cytomegalovirus using yeast one and two hybrid interaction assays. Ahn JH, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27; 210(1):25–36

Regulation of the elongation-termination decision at intrinsic terminators by antitermination protein N of phage lambda. Rees WA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 7;273(4):797–813

HIV-1 regulatory/accessory genes: keys to unraveling viral and host cell biology. Emerman M, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1880–4 (41 ref.)

VIRAL RNA see **RNA, VIRAL**

VIRAL SHEDDING see **VIRUS SHEDDING**

VIRAL STRUCTURAL GENES see **GENES, STRUCTURAL, VIRAL**

VIRAL STRUCTURAL PROTEINS

Recent advances and remaining problems in HIV assembly. Garnier L, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S5–16 (124 ref.)

DNA vaccines expressing either the GP or NP genes of Ebola virus protect mice from lethal challenge. Vanderzanden L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):134–44

ANALYSIS

Detection of viral proteins after infection of cultured hepatocytes with rabbit hemorrhagic disease virus. König M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4492–7

BIOSYNTHESIS

Baculovirus expression and immunological detection of the major structural proteins of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Kreutz LC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Dec;59(1):1–13

The bovine herpesvirus type 1 UL3.5 open reading frame encodes a virion structural protein. Schikora B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):76–82

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of polyomavirus internal protein VP2 with the major capsid protein VP1 and implications for participation of VP2 in viral entry. Chen XS, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jun 15;17(12):3233–40

In vitro assembly properties of purified bacterially expressed capsid proteins of human immunodeficiency virus. Gross I, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Oct 15;249(2):592–600

Hypothesis on particle structure and assembly of rice dwarf phytoreovirus: interactions among multiple structural proteins. Ueda S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3135–40

Functional domains of bacteriophage P22 scaffolding protein. Parker MH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):69–79

A helical coat protein recognition domain of the bacteriophage P22 scaffolding protein. Tuma R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):81–94

Encapsidation of the flavivirus kunjin replicon RNA by using a complementation system providing Kunjin virus structural proteins in trans. Khromykh AA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5967–77

Molecular characterization of hemagglutination domains on the fibers of subgenus D adenoviruses. Pring-Akerblom P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2297–304

GENETICS

Analysis of genetic information of an insect picorna-like virus, infectious flacherie virus of silkworm: evidence for evolutionary relationships among insect, mammalian and plant picorna(-like) viruses. Isawa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(1):127–43

Fowl adenovirus recombinant expressing VP2 of infectious bursal disease virus induces protective immunity against bursal disease. Sheppard M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):915–30

Genetic heterogeneity in the VP2 gene of infectious bursal disease viruses detected in commercially reared chickens. Jackwood DJ, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;42(2):321–39

Discovery of the tail tube gene of bacteriophage Mu and sequence analysis of the sheath and tube genes. Takeda S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 30;1399(1):88–92

Partial nucleotide sequence of Japanese encephalitis virus ling strain genome and comparison of the encoded structural proteins and nonstructural protein NS1 among Japanese encephalitis virus strains. Jan LR, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Wei Sheng Wu Chi Mien I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1994 May;27(2):80–9

Detection and differentiation of rabbit hemorrhagic disease and European brown hare syndrome viruses by amplification of VP60 genomic sequences from fresh and fixed tissue specimens. Ros Bascuñana C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2492–5

Molecular epidemiology of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus outbreaks in France during 1988 to 1995. Le Gall G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):11–6

The gene encoding the capsid protein P82 of the Choristoneura fumiferana multicapsid nucleopolyhedrovirus: sequencing, transcription and characterization by immunoblot analysis. Li X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2665–73

Complementation of a fibre mutant adenovirus by packaging cell lines stably expressing the adenovirus type 5 fibre protein. Von Seggern DJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1461–8

Mapping the interacting domains between the rabies virus polymerase and phosphoprotein. Chenik M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1925–30

Polyadenylation of vesicular stomatitis virus mRNA dictates efficient transcription termination at the intercistronic gene junctions. Hwang LN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1805–13

Conversion of VP1 to VPg in cells infected by infectious pancreatic necrosis virus. Magyar G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):142–50

[Comparative analysis of the VP2 variable region of the gene from infectious bursal disease virus isolates] Shcherbakova LO, et al. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1998;(1):35–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Limited antigenic variation among recent infectious bursal disease virus isolates from France. Eterradossi N, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2079–87

Analysis of the B and T cell response in guinea pigs induced with recombinant vaccinia expressing foot-and-mouth disease virus structural proteins. Sanz-Parra A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):389–98

Fowl adenovirus recombinant expressing VP2 of infectious bursal disease virus induces protective immunity against bursal disease. Sheppard M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):915–30

Antigenicity of VP60 structural protein of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Viaplana E, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1843–8

Immune responses against hepatitis C virus structural proteins following genetic immunisation. Inchauspé G, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:163–8

Monoclonal antibodies raised to the dengue-2 virus (Cuban: A15 strain) which recognize viral structural proteins. Pupo-Antúnez M, et al. **Hybridoma** 1997 Aug;16(4):347–53

Antigenic structure of the capsid protein of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus. Martínez-Torrecuadrada JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1901–9

Comparison of a rapid culture method combining an immunoperoxidase test and a group specific anti-VP1 monoclonal antibody with conventional virus isolation techniques for routine detection of enteroviruses in stools. Bourlet T, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar;54(3):204–9

Serologic response of horses to the structural proteins of equine arteritis virus. MacLachlan NJ, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jul;10(3):229–36

Immune response to recombinant capsid proteins of adenovirus in humans: antifiber and anti-penton base antibodies have a synergistic effect on neutralizing activity. Gahéry-Ségard H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2388–97

Recognition of herpes simplex virus type 2 tegument proteins by CD4 T cells infiltrating human genital herpes lesions. Koelle DM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7476–83

The African swine fever virus proteins p54 and p30 are involved in two distinct steps of virus attachment and both contribute to the antibody-mediated protective immune response. Gómez-Puertas P, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10; 243(2):461–71

METABOLISM

Budding of enveloped viruses from the plasma membrane. Cadd TL, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov;19(11):993–1000 (89 ref.)

Role of the scaffolding protein in P22 procapsid size determination suggested by T = 4 and T = 7 procapsid structures. Thuman-Commike PA, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):559–68

The role of the nuclear pore complex in adenovirus DNA entry. Greber UF, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1; 16(19):5998–6007

Display of disparate transcription phenotype by the phosphorylation negative P protein mutants of vesicular stomatitis virus, Indiana serotype, expressed in E. coli and eucaryotic cells. Mathur M, et al. **Gene Expr** 1997; 6(5):275–86

Continuous human cell lines inducibly expressing hepatitis C virus structural and nonstructural proteins. Moradpour D, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):192–201

Functional domains of bacteriophage P22 scaffolding protein. Parker MH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):69–79

A helical coat protein recognition domain of the bacteriophage P22 scaffolding protein. Tuma R, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 7;281(1):81–94

The gene product of human cytomegalovirus open reading frame UL56 binds the pac motif and has specific nuclease activity. Bogner E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2259–64

The major structural protein of African swine fever virus, p73, is packaged into large structures, indicative of viral capsid or matrix precursors, on the endoplasmic reticulum. Cobbold C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5215–23

Pseudorabies virus glycoprotein gK is a virion structural component involved in virus release but is not required for entry. Klupp BG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1949–58

Characterization of an adenovirus vector containing a heterologous peptide epitope in the HI loop of the fiber knob. Krasnykh V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1844–52

Phosphorylation of structural components promotes dissociation of the herpes simplex virus type 1 tegument. Morrison EE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7108–14

Phosphorylation within the amino-terminal acidic domain I of the phosphoprotein of vesicular stomatitis virus is required for transcription but not for replication. Pattnaik AK, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8167–75

Molecular characterization of hemagglutination domains on the fibers of subgenus D adenoviruses. Pring-Akerblom P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2297–304

Localization of human cytomegalovirus structural proteins to the nuclear matrix of infected human fibroblasts. Sanchez V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3321–9

The ORF3 protein of hepatitis E virus is a phosphoprotein that associates with the cytoskeleton. Zafrullah M, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9045–53

Vaccinia virion protein VP8, the 25 kDa product of the L4R gene, binds single-stranded DNA and RNA with similar affinity. Bayliss CD, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Oct 15; 25(20):3984–90

Basic amino acid residues at the carboxy-terminal eleven amino acid region of the phosphoprotein (P) are required for transcription but not for replication of vesicular stomatitis virus genome RNA. Das T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):103–14

PHYSIOLOGY

Induction of apoptosis by herpes simplex virus type 1. Koyama AH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2909–12

A27L protein mediates vaccinia virus interaction with cell surface heparan sulfate. Chung CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1577–85

Herpes simplex virus type 1 tegument protein VP22 induces the stabilization and hyperacetylation of microtubules. Elliott G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6448–55

Human MxA protein confers resistance to Semliki Forest virus and inhibits the amplification of a Semliki Forest virus-based replicon in the absence of viral structural proteins. Landis H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1516–22

The acidic domain of pUL37x1 and gpUL37 plays a key role in transactivation of HCMV DNA replication gene promoter constructions. Colberg-Poley AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):400–8

Altered tropism of an ovine adenovirus carrying the fiber protein cell binding domain of human adenovirus type 5. Xu ZZ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):156–63

VIRAL TAIL PROTEINS

CHEMISTRY

A reversibly unfolding fragment of P22 tailspike protein with native structure: the isolated beta-helix domain. Miller S, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 23;37(25):9160–8

Unfolding of bacteriophage P22 tailspike protein: enhanced thermal stability of an N-terminal fusion mutant. Carbonell X, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 7;432(3):228–30

P22 tailspike folding mutants revisited: effects on the thermodynamic stability of the isolated beta-helix domain. Schuler B, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Aug 14;281(2):227–34

Engineering trimeric fibrous proteins based on bacteriophage T4 adhesins. Miroshnikov KA, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Apr; 11(4):329–32

Cold rescue of the thermolabile tailspike intermediate at the junction between productive folding and off-pathway aggregation. Betts SD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul; 7(7):1516–23

AmbiPack: a systematic algorithm for packing of macromolecular structures with ambiguous distance constraints. Wang CS, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jul 1;32(1):26–42

GENETICS

Insertional mutagenesis in the tailspike protein of bacteriophage P22. Carbonell X, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):428–33

VIRAL TRANSFORMING PROTEINS see **ONCOGENE PROTEINS, VIRAL**

VIRAL TUMOR ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, VIRAL, TUMOR**

VIRAL VACCINES

Protection of broiler breeders by an inactivated combined water-in-oil-in-water viral vaccine. Bidin Z, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):25–34

Potency testing of inactivated tissue culture vaccine against Japanese encephalitis using antigen capture ELISA. Joshi AM, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun;41(3):157–9

Specificity and duration of neutralizing antibodies induced in healthy cattle after administration of a modified-live virus vaccine against bovine viral diarrhea. Cortese VS, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):848–50

Immune response of sows vaccinated with attenuated transmissible gastroenteritis virus (TGEV) and recombinant TGEV spike protein vaccines and protection of their suckling pigs against virulent TGEV challenge exposure. Park S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug; 59(8):1002–8

Safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of an inactivated avian polyomavirus vaccine. Ritchie BW, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Feb;59(2):143–8

Immunogenicity of vector DNA vaccine constructs of pseudorabies virus immediate early gene (IE180) in mice and swine. Garmendia AE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 29;849:485–9

11th International Conference on Antiviral Research. San Diego, California, USA. April 5–10, 1998. Abstracts. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):A39–98

Pathogenicity of attenuated infectious bronchitis viruses for oviducts of chickens exposed in ovo. Chew PH, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep;41(3):598–603

Efficacy of combined killed-in-oil emulsion and live Newcastle disease vaccines in chickens. Folitse R, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;42(1):173–8

Protection by a commercial Arkansas-type infectious bronchitis virus vaccine against a field isolate of the same serotype. Sander JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct-Dec; 41(4):964–7

Targeting of mucosal vaccines to Peyer's patch M cells. Frey A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):376–89 (69 ref.)

Protein engineering to create biologically active peptides: recombinant human rhinoviruses that display peptide sequences. Smith AD, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):229–39 (60 ref.)

Manipulation of immune responses via particle-mediated polynucleotide vaccines. Swain WF, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):73–8 (23 ref.)

Detection of Mycoplasma in avian live virus vaccines by polymerase chain reaction. Kojima A, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Dec;25(4):365–71

Candidate vaccines for Epstein-Barr virus [editorial] Moss DJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15;317(7156):423–4

Effect of dietary fatty acids on humoral immune response of turkeys. Friedman A, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep; 38(4):342–8

Current status of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) and parainfluenza virus type 3 (PIV3) vaccine development: memorandum from a joint WHO/NIAID meeting. Murphy BR, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):307–13

Further investigations on the efficacy of a non-specific defence inducer evaluated in calves exposed to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus. Castrucci G, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):155–63

Prospects for human papillomavirus vaccine development: emerging HPV vaccines. Hines JF, et al. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;10(1):15–9 (32 ref.)

Prospects for a prophylactic HPV vaccine: rationale and future implications for cervical cancer screening. Sherman ME, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Jan;18(1):5–9 (25 ref.)

Adjuvant properties of killed Propionibacterium avidum KP-40 in vaccination of dogs against canine parvovirosis. Siwicki AK, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):186–90

Hepatitis B virus vaccines: some cryptic issues [letter] Arya SC. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):273

Field study of the safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of an inactivated equine rotavirus vaccine. Powell DG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Jul 15;211(2):193–8

Use of an inactivated virus vaccine to control polyomavirus outbreaks in nine flocks of psittacine birds. Ritchie BW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1;212(5):685–90

Naturally occurring orthopoxviruses: potential for recombination with vaccine vectors. Sandvik T, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2542–7

WHO Vaccine Research Developing Steering Committee: diarrhoeal diseases. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep; 15(3):184–9

Modified vaccinia virus Ankara undergoes limited replication in human cells and lacks several immunomodulatory proteins: implications for use as a human vaccine. Blanchard TJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1159–67

Biologically safe, non-transmissible pseudorabies virus vector vaccine protects pigs against both Aujeszky's disease and classical swine fever. Peeters B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3311–5

Salmonella typhimurium aroA recombinants and immune-stimulating complexes as vaccine candidates for feline immunodeficiency virus. Tijhaar EJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3265–75

Mutation in NS5 protein attenuates mouse neurovirulence of yellow fever 17D vaccine virus. Xie H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1895–9

Long-term immunity and protection against herpes simplex virus type 2 in the murine female genital tract after mucosal but not systemic immunization. Gallichan WS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1155–61

Evaluation of a live attenuated recombinant virus RAV 9395 as a herpes simplex virus type 2 vaccine in guinea pigs. Spector FC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1143–54

HPV vaccines for cervical cancer move toward clinic, encounter social issues [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1664–6

Papillomaviruses and cervical cancer: pathogenesis and vaccine development. Lowy DR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr** 1998;(23):27–30 (55 ref.)

Rotavirus vaccine comes of age [editorial; comment] Rennels MB. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):512–3. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):632–8.

Rotavirus NSP4 acts as a viral enterotoxin to induce diarrhea and is a potential target for rotavirus vaccines. Einerhand AW. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):123–4

Hepatitis A vaccine: current indications. Rosenthal P. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):111–3

Detection of cytopathic bovine viral diarrhea virus in the ovaries of cattle following immunization with a modified live bovine viral diarrhea virus vaccine. Grooms DL, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):130–4

Differentiation of a porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus vaccine strain from North American field strains by restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of ORF 5. Wesley RD, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):140–4

Prevalence of antibodies of field pseudorabies virus in pigs of herd vaccinated with live vaccine. Asai T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Mar;60(3):399–400

Protective effect of glycoprotein gC-rich antigen against pseudorabies virus. Katayama S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):657–63

Efficacy of a mixed glycoprotein vaccine against pseudorabies in pregnant sows. Katayama S, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):23–7

Pathogenesis of Marek's disease (MD) and possible mechanisms of immunity induced by MD vaccine. Morimura T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):1–8 (93 ref.)

Construction of recombinant vaccinia virus expressing Rinderpest Virus nucleocapsid protein and its immunogenicity in mice. Ohishi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):655–6

Further development of a recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 vector expressing feline calicivirus immunogenic antigen. Yokoyama N, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jun; 60(6):717–23

Oral immunization with recombinant Norwalk virus-like particles induces a systemic and mucosal immune response in mice. Ball JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1345–53

Attenuation of the vaccine Oka strain of varicella-zoster virus and role of glycoprotein C in alphaherpesvirus virulence demonstrated in the SCID-hu mouse. Moffat JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):965–74

Comparison of the neurovirulence of a vaccine and a wild-type mumps virus strain in the developing rat brain. Rubin SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8037–42

Three amino acid substitutions in the L protein of the human parainfluenza virus type 3 cp45 live attenuated vaccine candidate contribute to its temperature-sensitive and attenuation phenotypes. Skiadopoulos MH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1762–8

Targeting a polyepitope protein incorporating multiple class II-restricted viral epitopes to the secretory/endocytic pathway facilitates immune recognition by CD4+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes: a novel approach to vaccine design. Thomson SA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(2):2246–52

Induction of neutralizing antibodies to T-cell line-adapted and primary human immunodeficiency virus type 1 isolates with a prime-boost vaccine regimen in chimpanzees. Zolla-Pazner S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1052–9

Efficacy of eastern equine encephalitis immunization in whooping cranes. Olsen GH, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):312–5

Rotavirus vaccine a boon to children [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):489–90

Paediatric rotavirus gastroenteritis: where to now in prevention and treatment? [editorial; comment]] Ferson MJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):241–2. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):252–6.

Virus vs. virus: pig VLPs as a vaccine vector [news] Fletcher L. **Mol Med Today** 1997 Dec;3(12):517

A quadrivalent rotavirus vaccine [letter; comment] O'Ryan ML, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):620–1; discussion 621–2. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1181–7. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1228–9.

Ebola takes a punch [news; comment] Folks T. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):16–7. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42.

Slaying the Hydra all at once or head by head? [news] Sansonetti PJ. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):499–500

Immunization for Ebola virus infection [see comments] Xu L, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):37–42. Comment in: Nat

Med 1998 Jan;4(1):16–9.

Anticipating rotavirus vaccines: hospital–based surveillance for rotavirus diarrhea and estimates of disease burden in Bangladesh. Unicomb LE, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct;16(10):947–51

Vietnamese trials with a thermostable Newcastle disease vaccine (strain I2) in experimental and village chickens. Tu TD, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):205–14

The influence of maternal immunity on the development of the in vitro lymphocyte proliferation response against pseudorabies virus in pigs. Bouma A, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Mar–Apr;64(2):167–71

Assessment of the immune response to duck plague vaccinations. Kulkarni DD, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):199–204

Effect of an inactivated Parapoxvirus based immunomodulator (Baypamun) on post weaning diarrhoea syndrome and wasting pig syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):187–90

Anticipating rotavirus vaccines: review of epidemiologic studies of rotavirus diarrhea in Argentina. Gómez JA, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Feb;3(2):69–78 (44 ref.)

Research and technological developments required for more rapid control and eradication of foot and mouth disease. Donaldson AI, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):863–73 (14 ref.)

Yellow fever outbreak in Ipetu–Ijesa: response after mass vaccination. Adu FD, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):3–7

Immunization guidelines for pediatric renal disease. Fivush BA, et al. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 May;18(3):256–63 (33 ref.)

Hydropericardium syndrome (HPS) in India: a preliminary study on the causative agent and control of the disease by inactivated autogenous vaccine. Kumar R, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):158–64

Virulence of Newcastle disease vaccine virus(es) in the field. Roy P, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):41–4

A bovine model of vaccine enhanced respiratory syncytial virus pathophysiology. Gershwin LJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1225–36

Enhancement of MHC class I–restricted peptide–specific T cell induction by a DNA prime/MVA boost vaccination regime. Hanke T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar;16(5):439–45

Differentiating infection from vaccination in foot–and–mouth disease using a panel of recombinant, non–structural proteins in ELISA. Mackay DK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):446–59

Protection of chickens with or without maternal antibodies against both Marek's and Newcastle diseases by one–time vaccination with recombinant vaccine of Marek's disease virus type 1. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):472–9

Assessment of immunization response to canine distemper virus vaccination in puppies using a clinic–based enzyme–linked immunosorbant assay. Waner T, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar;155(2):171–5

Vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines expressing glycoprotein genes of pseudorabies virus in the presence of maternal immunity. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):93–103

Reactivation of latent bovine herpesvirus 1 in cattle seronegative to glycoproteins gB and gE. Hage JJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):87–98

Effect of dual–subtype vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus infection. Hohdatsu T, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Nov;58(2–4):155–65

Experimental inoculation of swine at various stages of gestation with a Danish isolate of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV). Kranker S, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Mar 15;61(1–2):21–31

Study of the protective immunity of co–expressed glycoprotein H and L of equine herpesvirus–1 in a murine intranasal infection model. Kukreja A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):1–11

Silent memory induction in maternal immune young animals. Boersma WJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S89–92

Appearance of acute PRRS–like symptoms in sow herds after vaccination with a modified live PRRS vaccine. Bøtner A, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Nov 8;141(19):497–9

Attempted elimination of porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus from a seedstock farm by vaccination of the breeding herd and nursery depopulation. Dee SA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 23;142(21):569–72

Detection of challenge virus in fetal tissues by nested PCR as a test of the potency of a porcine parvovirus vaccine. Belák S, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Feb;22(2):139–46

Immunoprotective determinants in friend murine leukemia virus envelope protein. Hasenkrug KJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):66–73

Antigenicity and vaccine potential of Marburg virus glycoprotein expressed by baculovirus recombinants. Hevey M, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):206–16

Equine herpesvirus 1 mutants devoid of glycoprotein B or M are apathogenic for mice but induce protection against challenge infection. Neubauer A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):36–45

Mutation in a 17D–204 vaccine substrain–specific envelope protein epitope alters the pathogenesis of yellow fever virus in mice. Ryman KD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):59–65

Identification of Db– and Kb–restricted subdominant cytotoxic T–cell responses in lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus–infected mice. van der Most RG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):158–67

DNA vaccines expressing either the GP or NP genes of Ebola virus protect mice from lethal challenge. Vanderzanden L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):134–44

Virological protection of sows upon challenge with Aujeszky's disease virus after multiple vaccinations with attenuated or inactivated vaccines. Nauwynck HJ, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):609–15

[Last remedy against hog cholera remains on the shelf] Deleu S. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Jul 15–Aug 1; 122(14–15):408–10 **(Dut)**

[Gumboro vaccination] de Wit JJ, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Jan 1;123(1):7–10 **(Dut)**

[Spread of an intramuscularly administered live gE–negative BHV1 marker vaccine in 2 cattle farms] van der Poel WH, et al. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1998 Feb 15;123(4):109–11 **(Dut)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis B in France in 1996] Denis F, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against hepatitis B in a hemodialysis center] Jungers P. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(1):37–8 (10 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vaccination against early summer meningoencephalitis] Maass G. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 27; 123(13):405–6 **(Ger)**

[Practice–oriented control of BVD virus infection in cattle herds] Heckert HP, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):193–9 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infectious laryngotracheitis in chickens, peacocks and pheasants and means and limitations for its control with attenuated live vaccines] Kaleta EF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):605–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Impact of influenza epidemics and efficacy of vaccination among geriatric inpatients] Ikematsu H, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;72(1):60–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The prevention of cytomegalovirus infection and disease by administration of biological products] Ihara T. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):145–50 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[DNA vaccination—current status and future prospect—a new approach for controlling infectious diseases] Sasaki S, et al. **Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi** 1998 May;53(2):407–24 (83 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Rotavirus: vaccines (letter)] Vesikari T. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Apr;48(4):441–2 **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

AAFP, AAP and ACIP release 1998 recommended childhood immunization schedule. Zimmerman RK. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 1;57(1):153–4, 157

Efficacy of a novel infectious bursal disease virus immune complex vaccine in broiler chickens. Haddad EE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):882–9

In ovo vaccination of chicken embryos with experimental Newcastle disease and avian influenza oil–emulsion vaccines. Stone H, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec; 41(4):856–63

Newcastle disease oil emulsion vaccines prepared with animal, vegetable, and synthetic oils. Stone HD. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul–Sep;41(3):591–7

Efficacy of recombinant fowl poxvirus vaccine in protecting chickens against a highly pathogenic Mexican–origin H5N2 avian influenza virus. Swayne DE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):910–22

Oral delivery of poly(lactide–co–glycolide) encapsulated vaccines. Jones DH, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):220–8 (31 ref.)

An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT). Statement on Japanese encephalitis vaccine. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Aug 15;24:1–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

The immunostimulating complex (ISCOM) is an efficient mucosal delivery system for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) envelope antigens inducing high local and systemic antibody responses. Hu KF, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Aug;113(2):235–43

Rabies prophylaxis in Western Australia: the impact of Australian bat lyssavirus. Torvaldsen S, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 Aug 6;22(8):149–52

MHC–II but not MHC–I responses are required for vaccine–induced protection against ocular challenge with HSV–1. Ghiasi H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1152–8

Adjuvants and delivery systems for viral vaccines—mechanisms and potential. Jennings R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:19–28 (54 ref.)

A therapeutic vaccine that reduces recurrent herpes simplex virus type 1 corneal disease. Nesburn AB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1163–70

Does cytomegalovirus cause glomerular injury in renal allograft recipients? Birk PE, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1801–8 (26 ref.)

Intradermal immunization with a bovine herpesvirus–1 DNA vaccine induces protective immunity in cattle. van Drunen Littel–van den Hurk, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):831–9

Subcellular site of expression and route of vaccination influence pulmonary eosinophilia following respiratory syncytial virus challenge in BALB/c mice sensitized to the attachment G protein. Bembridge GP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2473–80

Immunogenicity of live attenuated SA14–14–2 Japanese encephalitis vaccine—a comparison of 1– and 3–month immunization schedules. Tsai TF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):221–3

Phase 1 trial of a candidate rotavirus vaccine (RV3) derived from a human neonate. Barnes GL, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1997 Aug;33(4):300–4

Efficacy and safety of high–dose rhesus–human reassortant rotavirus vaccine in Native American populations [see comments] Santosham M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 131(4):632–8. Comment in: J Pediatr 1997 Oct;131(4):512–3.

Nasal immunization of mice with human papillomavirus type 16 virus–like particles elicits neutralizing antibodies in mucosal secretions. Balmelli C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8220–9

Local periocular vaccination protects against eye disease more effectively than systemic vaccination following primary ocular herpes simplex virus infection in rabbits. Nesburn AB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7715–21

Antibody–secreting cell responses and protective immunity assessed in gnotobiotic pigs inoculated orally or intramuscularly with inactivated human rotavirus. Yuan L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):330–8

Is vaccination against human papillomavirus a possibility? Galloway DA. **Lancet** 1998;351 Suppl 3:22–4 (29 ref.)

Randomised placebo–controlled trial of rhesus–human reassortant rotavirus vaccine for prevention of severe rotavirus gastroenteritis. Joensuu J, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1205–9

Optimism over vaccines administered via mucosal surfaces. Levine MM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1375–6

Antibody response of lions inoculated with inactivated calicivirus vaccine experimentally prepared. Kadoi K, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):147–51

Shedding of rotavirus after administration of the tetravalent rhesus rotavirus vaccine. Ward RL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):386–90

Successful pseudorabies vaccination in maternally immune piglets using recombinant vaccinia virus vaccines. Brockmeier SL, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):281–5

Detection of wild–type Aujeszky's disease virus by polymerase chain reaction in sheep vaccinated with a modified live vaccine strain. Jacobs L, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):271–4

Cost benefit analysis of Japanese encephalitis vaccination program in Thailand. Siraprapasiri T, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):143–8

An inactivated gE–negative marker vaccine and an experimental gD–subunit vaccine reduce the incidence of bovine herpesvirus 1 infections in the field. Bosch JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):265–71

Intradermal DNA immunization of mice against influenza A virus using the novel PowderJect system. Dégano P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):394–8

Induction of protective immune responses against Venezuelan equine encephalitis (VEE) virus aerosol challenge with microencapsulated VEE virus vaccine. Greenway TE, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1314–23

Protection against measles virus–induced encephalitis by antibodies from mice immunized intranasally with a synthetic peptide immunogen. Hathaway LJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):135–41

Feline immunodeficiency virus subunit vaccines that induce virus neutralising antibodies but no protection against challenge infection. Huisman W, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):181–7

Vaccination as a means of control of foot–and–mouth disease in sub–saharan Africa. Hunter P. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(2–3):261–4

Gene gun particle–mediated vaccination with plasmid DNA confers protective immunity against rabies virus infection. Lodmell DL, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):115–8

Effect of microencapsulation on immunogenicity of a bovine herpes virus glycoprotein and inactivated influenza virus in mice. Moser CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1767–72

Comparison of DNA application methods to reduce BRSV shedding in cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):130–4

Safety and characterization of the immune response engendered by two combined measles, mumps and rubella vaccines. Schwarzer S, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb; 16(2–3):298–304

Chimaeric HBV core particles carrying a defined segment of Puumala hantavirus nucleocapsid protein evoke protective immunity in an animal model. Ulrich R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(2–3):272–80

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte response in chickens immunized with a recombinant fowlpox virus expressing Marek's disease herpesvirus glycoprotein B. Omar AR, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Mar 18;62(1):73–82

Interleukin–12 enhances the virus–specific interferon gamma response of pigs to an inactivated pseudorabies virus vaccine. Zuckermann FA, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):57–67

Vaccine genotype and route of administration affect pseudorabies field virus latency load after challenge. Vilnis A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):81–96

Heterologous protection of mice from a lethal human H1N1

influenza A virus infection by H3N8 equine defective interfering virus: comparison of defective RNA sequences isolated from the DI inoculum and mouse lung. Duhaut SD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):241–53

[Active vaccination against early summer meningoencephalitis] Müller A. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jul 7;128(27–28):1110–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Representative early summer meningoencephalitis vaccination rates of school children in Styria] Stronegger WJ, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 26; 110(12):434–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Epidemiologic data on early summer meningoencephalitis and conclusions for a future approach including preventive early summer meningoencephalitis vaccination] Kunze U, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(8–9):216–21 **(Ger)**

[Studying the possibility of respiratory immunization against tick-borne encephalitis] Ryzhikov AB, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(4):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nonparenteral vaccines: the principles of their design and efficacy] Vorob'ev AA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):97–100 (33 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Rotavirus: strategies for vaccination (editorial)] Colomina Rodriguez J, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):341–5 **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Adverse reactions in wild, free-ranging European rabbits vaccinated against rabbit haemorrhagic virus. Twigg LE, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):448–9

The effect of IL-12 treatment on vaccine-enhanced illness during infection with respiratory syncytial virus. Openshaw PJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:179–85 (15 ref.)

Safety and immunogenicity of a purified F protein respiratory syncytial virus (PFP-2) vaccine in seropositive children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Groothuis JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):467–9

Short-term safety of live attenuated Japanese encephalitis vaccine (SA14–14–2): results of a randomized trial with 26,239 subjects. Liu ZL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1366–9

Measles vaccination and inflammatory bowel disease in Japanese children [letter] Yamashiro Y, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):238

Vaccine-induced canine distemper in European mink, Mustela lutreola. Sutherland-Smith MR, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):312–8

Symptoms associated with rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine in infants. Joensuu J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):334–40

Yellow fever vaccination and risk of spontaneous abortion [letter] Cobelens FG. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug; 3(8):687

Yellow fever vaccination during pregnancy and spontaneous abortion: a case-control study. Nishioka S de A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):29–33

Two patterns of systemic immediate-type reactions to Japanese encephalitis vaccines. Sakaguchi M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):68–9

The foot and mouth disease virus type O outbreak of 1992 is not related to vaccine strain (O/R2/75). Suryanarayana V, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):167–72

[Field study of physicians on the incidence of adverse vaccine effects and vaccine reactions in early summer meningoencephalitis, tetanus and influenza vaccination in general practice] Schmeiser-Rieder A, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1998;148(8–9):214–5 **(Ger)**

[Is vaccination dangerous?] Nøkleby H. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3186 **(Nor)**

ANALYSIS

The detection of endotoxin in parenteral products by LAL test. Aleksandrowicz J, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):129–31

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Core particles of hepatitis B virus as carrier for foreign epitopes. Ulrich R, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:141–82

CHEMISTRY

Assessing the significance of reverse transcriptase activity in chick cell-derived vaccines. Robertson JS, et al. **Biologicals** 1997 Dec;25(4):403–14

DIAGNOSTIC USE

[Impact of focal allergic test with herpetic vaccine in diagnosis of ophthalmic herpes] Kasparov AA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):17–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost-effectiveness analysis of a rotavirus immunization program for the United States. Tucker AW, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 6;279(17):1371–6

A quadrivalent rotavirus vaccine [letter; comment] Davidson BL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):621; discussion 621–2 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 23;337(17):1228–9.

GENETICS

Comparative sequence analysis of open reading frames 2 to 7 of the modified live vaccine virus and other North American isolates of the porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus. Yang SX, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):601–12

Development of an antigen presentation system based on plum pox potyvirus. Fernández-Fernández MR, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):229–35

No evidence for a role of modified live virus vaccines in the emergence of canine parvovirus. Truyen U, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1153–8

Coadministration of DNA encoding interleukin-6 and hemagglutinin confers protection from influenza virus challenge in mice. Larsen DL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1704–8

Genetic variation in a human immunodeficiency virus type 2 live-virus Macaca nemestrina vaccine model. Radaelli A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7871–84

Experimental rabies infection and oral vaccination in vampire bats (Desmodus rotundus). Sétien AA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1122–6

Replicon-helper systems from attenuated Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus: expression of heterologous genes in vitro and immunization against heterologous pathogens in vivo. Pushko P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):389–401

A single nucleotide substitution in the transcription start signal of the M2 gene of respiratory syncytial virus vaccine candidate cpts248/404 is the major determinant of the temperature-sensitive and attenuation phenotypes. Whitehead SS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):232–9

Molecular characterization of the 3' noncoding region of classical swine fever virus vaccine strains. Björklund HV, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):307–12

Yellow fever 17D vaccine virus isolated from healthy vaccinees accumulates very few mutations. Xie H, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):93–9

HISTORY

The concept of virus attenuation in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Huygelen C. **Biologicals** 1997 Sep; 25(3):339–45

IMMUNOLOGY

New vaccines against mucosal pathogens: rotavirus and respiratory syncytial virus. Coffin SE, et al. **Adv Pediatr Infect Dis** 1997;13:333–48 (58 ref.)

Efficacy evaluation of prime-boost protocol: canarypoxvirus-based feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) vaccine and inactivated FIV-infected cell vaccine against heterologous FIV challenge in cats. Tellier MC, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):11–8

Partial protection by vaccination with recombinant feline immunodeficiency virus surface glycoproteins. Leutenegger CM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Feb 10;14(3):275–83

Vaccination against middle-ear bacterial and viral pathogens. Giebink GS. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:330–52 (121 ref.)

The non-structural polyprotein 3ABC of foot-and-mouth disease virus as a diagnostic antigen in ELISA to differentiate infected from vaccinated cattle. De Diego M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2021–33

Analysis of the B and T cell response in guinea pigs induced with recombinant vaccinia expressing foot-and-mouth disease virus structural proteins. Sanz-Parra A, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):389–98

Antibody responses against epitopes on the F protein of bovine respiratory syncytial virus differ in infected or vaccinated cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(11):2195–210

Differentiation of infection from vaccination in foot-and-mouth disease by the detection of antibodies to the non-structural proteins 3D, 3AB and 3ABC in ELISA using antigens expressed in baculovirus. Sørensen KJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1461–76

An attenuation mechanism of Newcastle disease vaccine strain TCND. Takakuwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(6):1129–43

Effect of a live attenuated intranasal vaccine on latency and shedding of feline herpesvirus 1 in domestic cats. Weigler BJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2389–400

Vaccine efficacy of recombinant feline herpesvirus type 1 expressing immunogenic proteins of feline calicivirus in cats. Yokoyama N, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2339–51

Pen trial studies on the use of live vaccines to displace virulent Mycoplasma gallisepticum in chickens. Kleven SH, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):300–6

The yellow fever 17D vaccine virus: molecular basis of viral attenuation and its use as an expression vector. Galler R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):157–68 (66 ref.)

Rotavirus vaccines. Barnes G. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):17–20 (15 ref.)

Immunizing effect of vaccinia virus expressing the nucleoprotein of rinderpest virus on systemic rinderpest virus infection in rabbits. Nakamura K, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):91–9

DNA plasmid based vaccination against the oncogenic human T cell leukemia virus type I. Agadjanyan MG, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:175–92 (85 ref.)

Humoral and cellular immune responses to herpes simplex virus-2 glycoprotein D generated by facilitated DNA immunization of mice. Pachuk CJ, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:79–89 (21 ref.)

DNA vaccines and immunity to herpes simplex virus. Rouse BT, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;226:69–78 (28 ref.)

The effect of IL-12 treatment on vaccine-enhanced illness during infection with respiratory syncytial virus. Openshaw PJ, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:179–85 (15 ref.)

The potential of retro-inverso peptides as synthetic vaccines. Van Regenmortel MH, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:139–43

Circling back to gene vaccines [letter; comment] Goodman JS, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1812–4. Comment on: Gastroenterology 1997 Apr;112(4);1410–4.

Listeria monocytogenes: a potent vaccine vector for neoplastic and infectious disease. Weiskirch LM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:159–69 (48 ref.)

Development of dengue vaccines: an overview [editorial] Kanesa-thasan N. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Feb;35(2):97–100 (9 ref.)

Scientists to pursue AIDS vaccine based on EIA model [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):266

Immunization with a lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus peptide mixed with heat shock protein 70 results in protective antiviral immunity and specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Ciupitu AM, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 2;187(5):685–91

Protection against respiratory syncytial virus infection by DNA immunization. Li X, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):681–8

Induction of protective cytotoxic T cell responses in the presence of high titers of virus-neutralizing antibodies: implications for passive and active immunization. Seiler P, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):649–54

Eliminating a region of respiratory syncytial virus attachment protein allows induction of protective immunity without vaccine-enhanced lung eosinophilia. Sparer TE, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 1;187(11):1921–6

Mucosal immunization with recombinant adenoviruses: induction of immunity and protection of cotton rats against respiratory bovine herpesvirus type 1 infection. Papp Z, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2933–43

Fine specificity of the antibody response to a synthetic peptide from the fusion protein and protection against measles virus-induced encephalitis in a mouse model. Partidos CD, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3227–32

Resistance to bovine respiratory syncytial virus (BRSV) induced in calves by a recombinant bovine herpesvirus-1 expressing the attachment glycoprotein of BRSV. Taylor G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1759–67

Subcellular site of expression and route of vaccination influence pulmonary eosinophilia following respiratory syncytial virus challenge in BALB/c mice sensitized to the attachment G protein. Bembridge GP, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1;161(5):2473–80

T cell- and NK cell-independent inhibition of hepatic metastases by systemic administration of an IL-12-expressing recombinant adenovirus. Siders WM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1;160(11):5465–74

Cervical antibody responses to a herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein subunit vaccine. Ashley RL, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):1–7

Safety and immunogenicity of a purified F protein respiratory syncytial virus (PFP-2) vaccine in seropositive children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Groothuis JR, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):467–9

In vivo synthesis of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in healthy humans after live yellow fever vaccination. Hacker UT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):774–8

Evaluation of two live, cold-passaged, temperature-sensitive respiratory syncytial virus vaccines in chimpanzees and in human adults, infants, and children. Karron RA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;176(6):1428–36

Human papillomavirus type 11 (HPV-11) neutralizing antibodies in the serum and genital mucosal secretions of African green monkeys immunized with HPV-11 virus-like particles expressed in yeast. Lowe RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1141–5

Immunologic interference from sequential administration of live attenuated alphavirus vaccines. McClain DJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):634–41

Antibody response and protective capacity of plasmid vaccines expressing three different herpes simplex virus glycoproteins. Nass PH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Sep; 178(3):611–7

Phase I/IIa safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy trial of NYVAC-Pf7, a pox-vectored, multiantigen, multistage vaccine candidate for Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Ockenhouse CF, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1664–73

Immunization of common marmosets with Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) envelope glycoprotein gp340: effect on viral shedding following EBV challenge. Cox C, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Aug;55(4):255–61

Recombinant vaccine-induced protection against the highly pathogenic simian immunodeficiency virus SIV(mac251): dependence on route of challenge exposure. Benson J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4170–82

An adenovirus-simian immunodeficiency virus env vaccine elicits humoral, cellular, and mucosal immune responses in rhesus macaques and decreases viral burden following

vaginal challenge. Buge SL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8531–41

Protective immune response to foot-and-mouth disease virus with VP1 expressed in transgenic plants. Carrillo C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1688–90

A peptide mimic of a protective epitope of respiratory syncytial virus selected from a combinatorial library induces virus-neutralizing antibodies and reduces viral load in vivo. Chargelegue D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2040–6

Protective immunity induced by oral immunization with a rotavirus DNA vaccine encapsulated in microparticles. Chen SC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5757–61

Antibody response in mice inoculated with DNA expressing foot-and-mouth disease virus capsid proteins. Chinsangaram J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4454–7

Temporal analyses of virus replication, immune responses, and efficacy in rhesus macaques immunized with a live, attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus vaccine. Connor RI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7501–9

Characterization of a live-attenuated retroviral vaccine demonstrates protection via immune mechanisms. Dittmer U, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6554–8

Env-independent protection induced by live, attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus vaccines. Gundlach BR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7846–51

DNA immunization against herpes simplex virus: enhanced efficacy using a Sindbis virus-based vector. Hariharan MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):950–8

Priming with tat-deleted caprine arthritis encephalitis virus (CAEV) proviral DNA or live virus protects goats from challenge with pathogenic CAEV. Harmache A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6796–804

DNA vaccination affords significant protection against feline immunodeficiency virus infection without inducing detectable antiviral antibodies [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Oct;72(10):8460] Hosie MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7310–9

Priming with secreted glycoprotein G of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) augments interleukin-5 production and tissue eosinophilia after RSV challenge. Johnson TR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2871–80

Neutralizing antibodies in sera from macaques immunized with attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus. Langlois AJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6950–5

Immunization of pigs with a particle-mediated DNA vaccine to influenza A virus protects against challenge with homologous virus. Macklin MD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1491–6

Vaccine-induced, pseudorabies virus-specific, extrathymic CD4+CD8+ memory T-helper cells in swine. Ober BT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4866–73

Rotavirus 2/6 viruslike particles administered intranasally with cholera toxin, Escherichia coli heat-labile toxin (LT), and LT-R192G induce protection from rotavirus challenge. O'Neal CM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3390–3

Rotavirus virus-like particles administered mucosally induce protective immunity. O'Neal CM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8707–17

Enhancement of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) infection after DNA vaccination with the FIV envelope. Richardson J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9640–9

Vaccination with a recombinant vesicular stomatitis virus expressing an influenza virus hemagglutinin provides complete protection from influenza virus challenge. Roberts A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4704–11

DNA immunization with minigenes: low frequency of memory cytotoxic T lymphocytes and inefficient antiviral protection are rectified by ubiquitination. Rodriguez F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5174–81

Induction of systemic and mucosal immune responses to human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by a DNA vaccine formulated with QS-21 saponin adjuvant via intramuscular and intranasal routes. Sasaki S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4931–9

Naked DNA vaccines expressing the prM and E genes of Russian spring summer encephalitis virus and Central European encephalitis virus protect mice from homologous and heterologous challenge. Schmaljohn C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9563–9

Characterization of the cytolytic T-lymphocyte response to a candidate vaccine strain of equine herpesvirus 1 in CBA mice. Smith PM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5366–72

Maternal transfer of paramyxovirus type 1 antibodies and antibody response to a live Newcastle disease vaccine in kori bustards. Bailey TA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):472–8

Antibody responses of red wolves to canine distemper virus and canine parvovirus vaccination. Harrenstien LA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):600–5

Antibody response to Newcastle disease vaccination in a flock of young houbara bustards (Chlamydotis undulata). Ostrowski S, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun;29(2):234–6

Immunosuppressive effect of Cryptosporidium baileyi infection on vaccination against Newcastle disease in chicks. Rhee JK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):121–5

Rotavirus vaccines against diarrhoeal disease. Vesikari T. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1538–41 (42 ref.)

Rotavirus vaccines at the threshold [news] Glass RI, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1324–5

Antibody response of cattle experimentally inoculated with parainfluenza type-3 live vaccine in a post-tracheal position. Kadoi K, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 21(3):249–54

Safety and immunogenicity of the Towne strain cytomegalovirus vaccine. Adler SP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):200–6

Sequential annual administration of purified fusion protein vaccine against respiratory syncytial virus in children with cystic fibrosis. Piedra PA, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):217–24

Poor antibody response to yellow fever vaccination in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Sibailly TS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1177–9

Assessmcnt using ELISA of the herd immunity levels induced in cattle by foot-and-mouth disease oil vaccines. Smitsaart EN, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jan;33(1–4):283–96

Chimeric papillomavirus virus-like particles elicit antitumor immunity against the E7 oncoprotein in an HPV16 tumor model. Greenstone HL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1800–5

Attenuation of the Langat tick-borne flavivirus by chimerization with mosquito-borne flavivirus dengue type 4. Pletnev AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1746–51

Linear B-cell epitopes in the N-terminus of L2 of bovine papillomavirus type 4. Knowles G, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May-Jun;62(3):289–91

Natural and vaccine-induced immunity to foot and mouth disease: the prospects for improved vaccines. Doel TR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):883–911 (103 ref.)

The performance of southern African territories serotypes of foot and mouth disease antigen in oil-adjuvanted vaccines. Hunter P. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):913–22

Detection of virus infection-associated antigen and 3D antibodies in cattle vaccinated against foot and mouth disease. O'Donnell VK, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Dec; 16(3):833–40

Preventive vaccines for cervical cancer. Wheeler CM. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):283–7 (29 ref.)

Acceptability of genital herpes immunization. The role of health beliefs and health behaviors. Zimet GD, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1997 Nov;24(10):555–60

Neutralising antibody and challenge response to live and inactivated avian adenovirus-1 in broilers. Kaur A, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):141–6

Potentiation of immune response of live lentogenic Newcastle disease vaccine using adjuvant. Roy P, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):37–9

Comparison of Newcastle disease vaccines by serology using serum, tears and feather pulp samples. Roy P, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):31–5

Pathogenicity and immunosuppressive properties of infectious bursal disease virus field isolates and commercial vaccines in India. Thangavelu A, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Jun;30(3):167–76

Humoral and cell-mediated immunopotentiation in vaccinated chicken layers by thymic hormones and zinc. Barbour EK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1650–5

Safety and immunogenicity of live, attenuated human rotavirus vaccine 89-12. Bernstein DI, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):381–7

Inactivated bovine herpesvirus 1 marker vaccines are more efficacious in reducing virus excretion after reactivation than a live marker vaccine. Bosch JC, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct;15(14):1512–7

Vaccine development against dengue and Japanese encephalitis: report of a World Health Organization meeting. Chambers TJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Oct; 15(14):1494–502

The immunogenicity and efficacy of intranasally or parenterally administered replication-deficient vaccinia-parainfluenza virus type 3 recombinants in rhesus monkeys. Durbin AP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug; 16(13):1324–30

Epitope polarity and adjuvants influence the fine specificity of the humoral response against Semliki Forest virus specific peptide vaccines. Fernández IM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1531–6

Alkyl-esters of polyacrylic acid as vaccine adjuvants. Hilgers LA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1575–81

Chemical inactivation of recombinant vaccinia viruses and the effects on antigenicity and immunogenicity of recombinant simian immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoproteins. Hulskotte EG, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec; 15(17–18):1839–45

Virulence, immunogenicity and reactivation of bovine herpesvirus 1 mutants with a deletion in the gC, gG, gI, gE, or in both the gI and gE gene. Kaashoek MJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):802–9

Induction of Japanese encephalitis virus-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in humans by poxvirus-based JE vaccine candidates. Konishi E, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):842–9

Adjuvant/carrier activity of inactivated tick-borne encephalitis virus. Leibl H, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb; 16(4):340–5

Effect of microencapsulation on immunogenicity of a bovine herpes virus glycoprotein and inactivated influenza virus in mice. Moser CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1767–72

Host factors affecting the homologous and heterologous immune response of cattle to FMDV: genetic background, age, virus strains and route of administration. Samina I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):335–9

Homologous and heterologous antibody response of cattle and sheep after vaccination with foot and mouth disease and influenza viruses. Samina I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):551–7

Safety and characterization of the immune response engendered by two combined measles, mumps and rubella vaccines. Schwarzer S, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(2–3):298–304

Induction of neonatal TH1 and CTL responses by live viral vaccines: a role for replication patterns within antigen presenting cells? Siegrist CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep; 16(14–15):1473–8

Immune response to three doses of quadrivalent rotavirus vaccine: 1-year follow-up. Vázquez J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11–12):1179–83

Modulation of the antigen presentation activity in foot and mouth disease virus (FMDV) vaccines by two adjuvants: avridine and a water soluble fraction of Mycobacterium sp. Wigdorovitz A, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1627–32

Adjuvant activity of muramyl dipeptide derivatives to enhance immunogenicity of a hantavirus-inactivated vaccine. Yoo YC, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(2–3):216–24

Protection by minigenes: a novel approach of DNA vaccines. Yu Z, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1660–7

Antibody responses and protective immunity to recombinant vaccinia virus-expressed bluetongue virus antigens. Lobato ZI, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov; 59(3–4):293–309

The effects of cyclosporin A and cyclophosphamide on the populations of B and T cells and virus in the Harderian gland of chickens vaccinated with the Hitchner B1 strain of Newcastle disease virus. Russell PH, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Dec 12;60(1–2):171–85

Proceedings of the final meeting of Concerted Action CT93 0909. Lelystad, 28–29 April 1997. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 2:S1–40

Cattle response to foot-and-mouth disease virus nonstructural proteins as antigens within vaccines produced using different concentrations. Lubroth J, et al. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 2:S13–7

Duration of antibodies elicited by canine distemper virus vaccinations in dogs. Olson P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):654–5

Protective immunity elicited by vaccination with DNA encoding for a B cell and a T cell epitope of the A/PR/8/34 influenza virus. Casares S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):129–36

A vector DNA vaccine encoding pseudorabies virus immediate early protein demonstrates partial protection in mice against lethal virus challenge. Chang SW, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1998;11(1):27–36

DNA immunization with a bovine rotavirus VP4 gene induces a Th1-like immune response in mice. Suradhat S, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(3):117–27

Efficacy of replication-defective adenovirus-vectored vaccines: protection following intramuscular injection is linked to promoter efficiency in muscle representative cells. Ambrović A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):327–35

Modulation of mucosal and systemic immunity by enteric administration of nonreplicating herpes simplex virus expressing cytokines. Kuklin NA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):245–53

Contributions of antibody and T cell subsets to protection elicited by immunization with a replication-defective mutant of herpes simplex virus type 1. Morrison LA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):315–26

Immunization with a recombinant envelope protein (rgp90) of EIAV produces a spectrum of vaccine efficacy ranging from lack of clinical disease to severe enhancement. Raabe ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):151–62

Construction and evaluation of an attenuated vaccine for foot-and-mouth disease: difficulty adapting the leader proteinase-deleted strategy to the serotype O1 virus. Almeida MR, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):49–60

Antigenic characterization of nine wild-type Taiwanese isolates of Japanese encephalitis virus as compared with two vaccine strains. Wu SC, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May; 55(1):83–91

[Development of new pediatric vaccines: progress and challenges] Siegrist CA. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Apr;118(4):395–401 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Recombinant therapeutic vaccines against cancer of the uterine cervix] Berumen J, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Jul-Aug;39(4):288–97 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Protective efficacy of a dengue 2 DNA vaccine in mice and the effect of CpG immuno-stimulatory motifs on antibody responses. Porter KR, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):997–1003

The T cell repertoire primed by antiviral vaccination is influenced by self-tolerance. Paliard X, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Aug 25;188(1):73–9

Protective efficacy of DNA vaccines against duck hepatitis B virus infection. Triyatni M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):84–94

The muramyl dipeptide analog GMTP-N-DPG preferentially induces cellular immunity to soluble antigens. Fast DJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Nov;15(16):1748–52

Alkyl-esters of polyacrylic acid as vaccine adjuvants. Hilgers

LA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1575–81

Use of telemetry to assess vaccine-induced protection against parenteral and aerosol infections of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus in non-human primates. Pratt WD, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):1056–64

Homologous and heterologous antibody response of cattle and sheep after vaccination with foot and mouth disease and influenza viruses. Samina I, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr; 16(6):551–7

Induction of neonatal TH1 and CTL responses by live viral vaccines: a role for replication patterns within antigen presenting cells? Siegrist CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep; 16(14–15):1473–8

[Antitumor activity and immune response induced by the vaccine of Venezuelan encephalomyelitis] Gromova AIu. **Vopr Onkol** 1997;43(6):639–44 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Safety and efficacy of a mutagen-attenuated Rift Valley fever virus vaccine in cattle. Morrill JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1104–9

Safety of a mutagen-attenuated Rift Valley fever virus vaccine in fetal and neonatal bovids. Morrill JC, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1110–4

Comparative evaluation of in vitro and in vivo assays for the detection of reticuloendotheliosis virus as a contaminant in a live virus vaccine of poultry. Fadly AM, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Jul-Sep;41(3):695–701

Rotavirus gastroenteritis: is vaccine prevention near at hand? Ardern S, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Nov 14;110(1055):407–9 (33 ref.)

Natural and vaccine-induced immunity to foot and mouth disease: the prospects for improved vaccines. Doel TR. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):883–911 (103 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

The influence of psychological stress on the immune response to vaccines. Glaser R, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:649–55

Preliminary report of a controlled trial of MTH-68/B virus vaccine treatment in acute B and C hepatitis: a phase II study. Csatary LK, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Mar-Apr; 18(2B):1279–82

Effect of the vaccines for children program on inner-city neighborhood physicians. Fairbrother G, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Dec;151(12):1229–35

Respiratory syncytial virus vaccines. Dudas RA, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jul;11(3):430–9 (126 ref.)

Prevention of rotavirus diarrhoea in foals by parenteral vaccination of the mares: field trial. Barrandeguy M, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:253–7

Adjuvants and delivery systems for viral vaccines--mechanisms and potential. Jennings R, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:19–28 (54 ref.)

Humoral response to HSV-1 subunit vaccines--a statistical analysis. Simms JR, et al. **Dev Biol Stand** 1998;92:335–40

Recombinant Listeria monocytogenes as a live vaccine vehicle and a probe for studying cell-mediated immunity. Jensen ER, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Aug;158:147–57 (85 ref.)

Surgical adjuvant active specific immunotherapy for patients with stage III melanoma: the final analysis of data from a phase III, randomized, double-blind, multicenter vaccinia melanoma oncolysate trial. Wallack MK, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):69–77; discussion 77–9

Protective efficacy of a live attenuated vaccine against Argentine hemorrhagic fever. AHF Study Group. Maiztegui JI, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):277–83

Immunotherapy of recurrent genital herpes with recombinant herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoproteins D and B: results of a placebo-controlled vaccine trial. Straus SE, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1129–34

Inhibition of allergic encephalomyelitis in marmosets by vaccination with recombinant vaccinia virus encoding for myelin basic protein. Genain CP, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):119–28

The test for hepatitis B surface antigen is transiently positive after vaccination with recombinant vaccine. Brodersen HP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2756–7

Prolonged efficacy of rhesus-human reassortant rotavirus vaccine. Joensuu J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May; 17(5):427–9

Safety and immunogenicity of live, attenuated human rotavirus vaccine 89–12. Bernstein DI, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):381–7

A mouse model to study immunity against pseudorabies virus infection: significance of CD4+ and CD8+ cells in protective immunity. Bianchi AT, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1550–8

A subunit vaccine based on glycoprotein E2 of bovine virus diarrhea virus induces fetal protection in sheep against homologous challenge. Bruschke CJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1940–5

Protection of swine by live and inactivated vaccines prepared from a leader proteinase-deficient serotype A12 foot-and-mouth disease virus. Chinsangaram J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1516–22

Immune responses of infants to infection with respiratory viruses and live attenuated respiratory virus candidate vaccines. Crowe JE Jr. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep; 16(14–15):1423–32 (149 ref.)

Maternal immunization against viral disease. Englund J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14–15):1456–63 (75 ref.)

The efficacy of an experimental oil-adjuvanted encephalomyocarditis vaccine in elephants, mice and pigs. Hunter P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):55–61

Emergency vaccination of pigs against foot-and-mouth disease: protection against disease and reduction in contact transmission. Salt JS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):746–54

Immunization of cattle with a BHV1 vector vaccine or a DNA vaccine both coding for the G protein of BRSV. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1908–16

Intracutaneous vaccination of rabbits with the E6 gene of cottontail rabbit papillomavirus provides partial protection against virus challenge. Sundaram P, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(6):613–23

Postexposure vaccination with a virion host shutoff defective mutant reduces UV-B radiation-induced ocular herpes simplex virus shedding in mice. Walker J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):6–8

Protection from primary infection and establishment of latency by vaccination with a herpes simplex virus type 1 recombinant deficient in the virion host shutoff (vhs) function. Walker J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):1–5

Effect on viraemia of an American and a European serotype PRRSV vaccine after challenge with European wild-type strains of the virus. van Woensel PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):510–2

The use of Baypamun N in crowding-associated infectious respiratory disease: efficacy of Baypamun N (freeze dried product) in 2-week-old veal calves. Ziebell KL, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):415–24

The use of Baypamun N in crowding associated infectious respiratory disease: efficacy of Baypamun N (freeze dried product) in 4–10 month old horses. Ziebell KL, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Nov;44(9):529–36

[The therapy of equine sarcoid with a non-specific immunostimulator--the epidemiology and spontaneous regression of sarcoids] Studer U, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(9):385–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Passive and active immunoprophylaxis of hepatitis A. New vaccines] Grzeszczuk A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997; 51(4):417–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methodical principles for testing tableted viral preparations] Makhlai AA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):238–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Perspectives for the development of vaccines and immunotherapy against cervico-uterine cancer] Guzmán-Rojas L, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan-Feb; 40(1):38–46 (100 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIREMIA

Low-level viremia and intracellular expression of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) in HBsAg carriers with concurrent hepatitis C virus infection. Chu CM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2084–6

Viral genetic evolution in macaques infected with molecularly cloned simian immunodeficiency virus correlates with the extent of persistent viremia. Hirsch VM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6482–9

The cell tropism of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 determines the kinetics of plasma viremia in SCID mice reconstituted with human peripheral blood leukocytes [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Sep;72(9):7707] Picchio GR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2002–9

Chronic hepatitis C: T-helper1/T-helper2 imbalance could cause virus persistence in peripheral blood. Osna N, et al. **Scand J Clin Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;57(8):703–10

BLOOD

Anti-hepatitis G E2 antibody detection and its relation to serum HGV-RNA in patients with clotting disorders: high prevalence of HGV infection and spontaneous remission. Sheng L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):752–5

Hepatitis C virus and GB virus C/hepatitis G virus viremia in Swedish blood donors with different alanine aminotransferase levels. Björkman P, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):378–84

[Virologic analysis of 1,000 blood samples processed for cytomegalovirus isolation (viremia) and pp65 antigenemia in immunodepressed patients] Reina J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Hemophiliacs with nonprogressive human immunodeficiency virus disease [letter; comment] Jimeénez-Yuste V, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2846–8. Comment on: Blood 1997 Jan 1;89(1):191–200.

Lack of benefit of protease inhibitors on HCV viremia in HIV-infected patients [letter] Garcia-Samaniego J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):526–7

Risk for retinitis in patients with AIDS can be assessed by quantitation of threshold levels of cytomegalovirus DNA burden in blood. Rasmussen L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1146–55

Nephrotic syndrome after liver transplantation in a patient with hepatitis C virus-associated glomerulonephritis. Pascual M, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Oct 15;64(7):1073–6

DIAGNOSIS

Antibody testing and RT-PCR results in hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection: HCV-RNA detection in PBMC of plasma viremia-negative HCV-seropositive persons. Caudai C, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):151–4

Evaluation of the murex hybrid capture cytomegalovirus DNA assay versus plasma PCR and shell vial assay for diagnosis of human cytomegalovirus viremia in immunocompromised patients. Barrett-Muir WY, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2554–6

Surveillance of cytomegalovirus after solid-organ transplantation: comparison of pp65 antigenemia assay with a quantitative DNA hybridization assay. Bossart W, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3303–4

Long-term predictive value of a single cytomegalovirus (CMV) DNA PCR assay for CMV disease in human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Walmsley S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):281–3

Changes in levels of viremia in cattle persistently infected with bovine viral diarrhea virus. Brock KV, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):22–6

Screening blood for viral genomes: which way to go? [editorial] Allain JP. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):5–7

Nucleic acid technology (NAT) testing and the transfusion service: a rationale for the implementation of minipool testing [editorial] Flanagan P, et al. **Transfus Med** 1998 Mar;8(1):9–13

Early-level hepatitis C viremia after orthotopic liver transplantation is of prognostic significance. Moll C, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):698–700

Vaccination against tick-borne encephalitis virus, a flavivirus, prevents disease but not infection, although viremia is undetectable. Kreil TR, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul; 16(11–12):1083–6

Quantification of hepatitis C virus RNA by RT-PCR in comparison to the branched DNA method. Roth WK, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;36(1):5–11

[Viremia in influenza: detection by polymerase chain reaction] Tsuruoka H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55(10):2714–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Virological diagnosis of HIV infection in children] Muñoz Fernández MA. **Allergol Immunopathol (Madr)** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):122–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Quantification of viremia in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus with different degrees of immunosuppression] Soriano V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):810–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Interleukin-2 in combination with zidovudine and didanosine is able to maintain high levels of CD4 cells and undetectable HIV viraemia [letter] Simonelli C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):112–3

Adherence and effectiveness of highly active antiretroviral therapy [letter] Knobel H, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Sep 28;158(17):1953

Effect of L-carnitine on human immunodeficiency virus-1 infection-associated apoptosis: a pilot study. Moretti S, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3817–24

Duration of glucocorticoid treatment and outcome in sepsis: is the right drug used the wrong way? [editorial; comment] Meduri GU, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):355–60. Comment on: Chest 1998 Aug;114(2):426–51.

Lack of benefit of protease inhibitors on HCV viremia in HIV-infected patients [letter] Garcia-Samaniego J, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar;28(3):526–7

Interferon-alpha therapy in patients dually infected with hepatitis C virus and GB virus C/hepatitis G virus--virological response of HGV and pretreatment HGV viremia level. Orito E, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Oct; 27(4):603–12

Favorable response to lymphoblastoid interferon-alpha in children with chronic hepatitis C. Sawada A, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):184–8

thy/liv-SCID-hu mice: a system for investigating the in vivo effects of multidrug therapy on plasma viremia and human immunodeficiency virus replication in lymphoid tissues. Pettoello-Mantovani M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb; 177(2):337–46

Impact of treatment with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) protease inhibitors on hepatitis C viremia in patients coinfected with HIV. Rutschmann OT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):783–5

Dynamics of hepatitis C viremia following interferon-alpha administration. Yasui K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1475–9

Recovery of replication-competent HIV despite prolonged suppression of plasma viremia [see comments] Wong JK, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1291–5. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1227.

Ganciclovir resistance as a result of oral ganciclovir in a heart transplant recipient with multiple human cytomegalovirus strains in blood. Baldanti F, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):324–9

[HIV infection: DuPont Pharma presents the results of its antiretroviral agent (news)] **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Apr;30(4):123–4 **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Influence of GB virus C viraemia on the clinical, virological and histological features of early hepatitis C-related hepatic

VIREMIA

disease. Manolakopoulos S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb; 28(2):173–8

High prevalence of hepatitis G viremia among kidney transplant patients in Thailand. Raengsakulrach B, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Oct;53(2):162–6

Detection of a novel DNA virus (TTV) in blood donors and blood products [see comments] Simmonds P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):191–5. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):164.

African swine fever virus infection of the bushpig (Potamochoerus porcus) and its significance in the epidemiology of the disease. Anderson EC, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 30;62(1):1–15

High prevalence of HGV/GBV-C infection in polytransfused patients with thalassemia major [letter] Carnelli V, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):212

ETIOLOGY

CMV-viraemia during allogenic bone marrow transplantation in paediatric patients: association with survival and graft-versus-host disease. Matthes-Martin S, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S53–6

Vibrio vulnificus septicemia in a patient with severe aplastic anemia. Tsuzuki M, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1998 Feb; 67(2):175–8

Pretransplant virological markers hepatitis C virus genotype and viremia level are not helpful in predicting individual outcome after orthotopic liver transplantation. Berg T, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 27;66(2):225–8

GENETICS

Amplification of full-length hepatitis B virus genomes from samples from patients with low levels of viremia: frequency and functional consequences of PCR-introduced mutations. Günther S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):531–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Positive role of macaque cytotoxic T lymphocytes during SIV infection: decrease of cellular viremia and increase of asymptomatic clinical period. Villada IB, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Sep;19(1):81–7

Simian immunodeficiency virus of African green monkeys is apathogenic in the newborn natural host. Beer B, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):210–20

Effect of Haemophilus influenzae type B immunization on HIV viremia in HIV-seropositive adults [letter] Dockrell DH, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):512–3

HCV and HBV coexist in HBsAg-negative patients with HCV viraemia: possibility of coinfection in these patients must be considered in HBV-high endemic area. Lee DS, et al. **J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Dec;12(12):855–61

Chemokine-independent in vitro resistance to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1) correlating with low viremia in long-term and recently infected HIV-1-positive persons. Schwartz DH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1168–74

Sustained cognitive decline in HIV infection: relationship to CD4+ cell count, plasma viremia and p24 antigenemia. Dal Pan GJ, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb;4(1):95–9

CD4-cell count in HIV-1-infected individuals remaining viraemic with highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART). Swiss HIV Cohort Study [letter] Kaufmann D, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):723–4

Vigorous HIV-1-specific CD4+ T cell responses associated with control of viremia [see comments] Rosenberg ES, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1447–50. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 21;278(5342):1399–400. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1436.

METABOLISM

Kinetics of HCV viremia in kidney transplant recipients during and after alpha-interferon therapy. Izopet J, et al. **Am J Nephrol** 1997;17(5):417–20

Dysregulation of membrane-bound tumor necrosis factor-alpha and tumor necrosis factor receptors on mononuclear cells in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: low percentage of p75-tumor necrosis factor receptor positive cells in patients with advanced disease and high viral load. Hestdal K, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1; 90(7):2670–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Detection of GBV-C/HGV RNA in saliva and serum, but not in urine of infected patients. Seemayer CA, et al. **Infection** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):39–41

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mother-to-infant transmission of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus: the role of high-titered maternal viremia and mode of delivery. Lin HH, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May; 177(5):1202–6

[Clinical-virologic course after superinfection of persistently infected cattle with cytopathogenic bovine viral diarrhea virus strains] Loehr BI, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 May;105(5):201–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Incidence of hepatitis C in patients receiving different preparations of hepatitis B immunoglobulins after liver transplantation. Féray C, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):810–6

Cytomegalovirus viremia in lung transplant recipients receiving ganciclovir and immune globulin. Gutiérrez CA, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):924–32

THERAPY

Viremia after one month of interferon therapy predicts treatment outcome in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gavier B, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Nov;113(5):1647–53

The effect of treatment with alpha-interferon on hepatitis G/GBV-C viraemia. The CONSTRUCT Group. Jarvis LM, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):195–200

TRANSMISSION

A review of hepatitis C virus (HCV) vertical transmission: risks of transmission to infants born to mothers with and without HCV viraemia or human immunodeficiency virus infection. Thomas SL, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 27(1):108–17 (80 ref.)

VETERINARY

Dynamics of cell-associated viremia and antibody response during the early phase of lentivirus infection in sheep. Juste RA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):563–8

Some chickens which are viraemic with subgroup J avian leukosis virus have antibody-forming cells but no circulating antibody. Russell PH, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):81–3

An experimental infection with classical swine fever virus in weaner pigs. I. Transmission of the virus, course of the disease, and antibody response. Laevens H, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Apr;20(2):41–5

Effect on viraemia of an American and a European serotype PRRSV vaccine after challenge with European wild-type strains of the virus. van Woensel PA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 May 9;142(19):510–2

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus polymerase chain reaction viraemia in patients receiving ganciclovir maintenance therapy for retinitis. Bowen EF, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Apr 16;12(6):605–11

Viremia in chronic hepatitis C patients evaluated by the Amplicor RT-PCR, a nested RT-PCR, and transaminase levels. Laursen AL, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Feb;106(2):334–8

Effects of GB virus-C/hepatitis G virus on hepatitis B and C viremia in multiple hepatitis virus infections. Kao JH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):797–802

In vivo tropism of hepatitis C virus genomic sequences in hematopoietic cells: influence of viral load, viral genotype, and cell phenotype. Lerat H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3841–9

Hepatitis D viremia following orthotopic liver transplantation involves a typical HDV virion with a hepatitis B surface antigen envelope. Smedile A, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jun;27(6):1723–9

Antibody testing and RT-PCR results in hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection: HCV-RNA detection in PBMC of plasma viremia-negative HCV-seropositive persons. Caudai C, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun;26(3):151–4

HHV-8 in PBMC and Kaposi's sarcoma activity [letter] Poggi C, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep-Oct;25(5):326

Maternal cell-free viremia in the natural history of perinatal HIV-1 transmission: a meta-analysis. Contopoulos-Ioannidis DG, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jun 1;18(2):126–35

Hepatitis G virus infection in Israel. Incidence and lack of pathological effect. Malnick SD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):88–9

In vitro generation of human cytomegalovirus pp65 antigenemia, viremia, and leukoDNAemia. Revello MG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jun 15;101(12):2686–92

Comparison of the Amplicor HIV-1 monitor test and the nucleic acid sequence-based amplification assay for quantitation of human immunodeficiency virus RNA in plasma, serum, and plasma subjected to freeze-thaw cycles. Griffith BP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3288–91

Temporal relationship between human immunodeficiency virus type 1 RNA levels in serum and cellular infectious load in peripheral blood. Blaak H, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1383–7

Correlation of virus load in plasma and lymph node tissue in human immunodeficiency virus infection. INCAS Study Group. Italy, Netherlands, Canada, Australia, and (United) States. Harris M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 176(5):1388–92

Characterization of viremia at different stages of varicella-zoster virus infection. Mainka C, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Sep;56(1):91–8

GBV-C/HGV infection in hepatitis C virus-infected deferred Swedish blood donors. Shev S, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Feb;54(2):75–9

Sustained cognitive decline in HIV infection: relationship to CD4+ cell count, plasma viremia and p24 antigenemia. Dal Pan GJ, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb;4(1):95–9

Should we test hepatitis C virus genotype and viraemia level in patients with chronic hepatitis C? Isaacson AH, et al. **J Viral Hepat** 1997 Sep;4(5):285–92 (48 ref.)

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 populations in blood and semen. Delwart EL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):617–23

Analysis of the temporal relationship between human immunodeficiency virus type 1 quasispecies in sequential blood samples and various organs obtained at autopsy. van't Wout AB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):488–96

Quantitation of cytomegalovirus in the blood of liver transplant recipients. Mutimer D, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):395–400

Transient dissociation between infectious HIV-1 titer and viral RNA during the early phase of AZT treatment. Zöllner B, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):471–3

A 3-year follow-up of HCV-RNA viraemia in haemodialysis patients. Galán F, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 May; 13(5):1211–4

A new class of defective hepatitis B virus genomes with an internal poly(dA) sequence. Sommer G, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):402–12

Routine screening of blood donations for HCV RNA [letter] Araújo FM, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):211

[Detection of the nucleic acids of hepatitis B and C viruses and human immunodeficiency virus for the biological screening of blood donations. Viral Hepatitis and Retrovirus Working Groups and Subgroup for Molecular Biology Applied to Transfusion Virology of the French Blood Transfusion Society] Laperche S. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Apr;5(2):139–46 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virologic analysis of 1,000 blood samples processed for cytomegalovirus isolation (viremia) and pp65 antigenemia in immunodepressed patients] Reina J, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Mar 7;110(8):281–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Detection of the viral load and its use as a virological marker in the follow-up of HIV-1-positive patients] Hodara VL, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan-Mar;30(1):1–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VIRGINIAMYCIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

In vitro activity of chloramphenicol alone and in combination with vancomycin, ampicillin, or RP 59500 (quinupristin/dalfopristin) against vancomycin-resistant enterococci. Messick CR, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):203–5

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Pharmacodynamic analysis of the activity of quinupristin-dalfopristin against vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium with differing MBCs via time-kill-curve and postantibiotic effect methods. Aeschlimann JR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2188–92

Quinupristin/dalfopristin in neonatal Enterococcus faecium meningitis [letter] Gransden WR, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F235–6

Intraventricular quinupristin/dalfopristin for the treatment of vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecium shunt infection. Tush GM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1460–1

Provisional quality control parameters and interpretive criteria for testing susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae and Haemophilus influenzae to quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP59500). Antimicrobial Testing Quality Control Group. Fuchs P, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;17(3):197–201

In-vitro activities of quinupristin/dalfopristin and other anti-staphylococcal agents against methicillin-resistant strains of Staphylococcus aureus isolated over a 16-year period [letter] Schmitz FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41(6):662–4

Simultaneous high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of quinupristin, dalfopristin and their main metabolites in human plasma. Le Liboux A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1-2):161–8

BIOSYNTHESIS

Streptogramin B biosynthesis in Streptomyces pristinaespiralis and Streptomyces virginiae: molecular characterization of the last structural peptide synthetase gene. de Crécy-Lagard V, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Sep;41(9):1904–9

Gene replacement analysis of the Streptomyces virginiae barA gene encoding the butyrolactone autoregulator receptor reveals that BarA acts as a repressor in virginiamycin biosynthesis. Nakano H, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;180(13):3317–22

BLOOD

Simultaneous high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of quinupristin, dalfopristin and their main metabolites in human plasma. Le Liboux A, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Apr 24; 708(1-2):161–8

METABOLISM

Probing the substrate specificity of an enzyme catalyzing inactivation of streptogramin B antibiotics using LC–MS and LC–MS/MS. Bateman KP, et al. **J Mass Spectrom** 1997 Oct;32(10):1057–63

PHARMACOKINETICS

The pharmacokinetics of quinupristin/dalfopristin in laboratory animals and in humans. Bergeron M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:129–38

PHARMACOLOGY

Evaluation of in vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin and comparator antimicrobial agents against worldwide clinical trial and other laboratory isolates. Dowzicky M, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May 29;104(5A):34S–42S (38 ref.)

Characterization of a staphylococcal plasmid related to pUB110 and carrying two novel genes, vatC and vgbB, encoding resistance to streptogramins A and B and similar antibiotics. Allignet J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1794–8

Influence of erythromycin resistance, inoculum growth phase, and incubation time on assessment of the bactericidal activity of RP 59500 (quinupristin–dalfopristin) against vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium. Caron F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec;41(12):2749–53

Characterization of vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium isolates from the United States and their susceptibility in vitro to dalfopristin–quinupristin. Eliopoulos GM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1088–92

In vitro activities of quinupristin–dalfopristin and the streptogramin RPR 106972 against Mycoplasma pneumoniae. Izumikawa K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):698–9

Prevalence and characterization of the mechanisms of macrolide, lincosamide, and streptogramin resistance in isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae. Johnston NJ, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2425–6

Differential release of lipoteichoic and teichoic acids from Streptococcus pneumoniae as a result of exposure to beta–lactam antibiotics, rifamycins, trovafloxacin, and quinupristin–dalfopristin. Stuertz K, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):277–81

Site–specific mutations in the 23S rRNA gene of Helicobacter pylori confer two types of resistance to macrolide–lincosamide–streptogramin B antibiotics. Wang G, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug; 42(8):1952–8

Antimicrobial resistance in enterococci isolated from Turkey flocks fed virginiamycin. Welton LA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):705–8

Crystal structure of ErmC', an rRNA methyltransferase which mediates antibiotic resistance in bacteria. Bussiere DE, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7103–12

Antimicrobial activity of quinupristin–dalfopristin (RP 59500, Synercid) tested against over 28,000 recent clinical isolates from 200 medical centers in the United States and Canada. Jones RN, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul; 31(3):437–51

Effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin alone or in combination with vancomycin on the structure of Enterococcus faecium. Lorian V, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998; 24(2):73–6

Behavioural changes in stabled horses given nontherapeutic levels of virginiamycin. Johnson KG, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Mar;30(2):139–43

A dyadic plasmid that shows MLS and PMS resistance in Staphylococcus aureus. Matsuoka M, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):91–6

Characterization of a new staphylococcal gene, vgaB, encoding a putative ABC transporter conferring resistance to streptogramin A and related compounds. Allignet J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):133–8

Provisional interpretive criteria for quinupristin/dalfopristin susceptibility tests. Barry AL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:87–92

A review of the in–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against intracellular pathogens and mycoplasmas. Bébéar C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:59–62 (21 ref.)

Antistaphylococcal activities of quinupristin/dalfopristin in vitro across platelet–fibrin matrices and in experimental endocarditis. Berthaud N, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:93–8

In–vitro bactericidal activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against adherent Staphylococcus aureus. Berthaud N, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:99–102

Time–kill kinetics of quinupristin/dalfopristin on Staphylococcus aureus with and without a raised MBC evaluated by two methods. Boswell FJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:29–32

In–vitro and in–vivo antibacterial activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin. Bouanchaud DH. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:15–21 (51 ref.)

Inhibition of protein synthesis by streptogramins and related antibiotics. Cocito C, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:7–13 (66 ref.)

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against Staphylococcus epidermidis in biofilms: a comparison with ciprofloxacin. Hamilton–Miller JM, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:103–8

The effect of antibiotic exposure on adherence to neutrophils of Enterococcus faecium resistant to phagocytosis. Herrera–Insúa I, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May; 39 Suppl A:109–13

Bactericidal and inhibitory activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against vancomycin– and gentamicin–resistant Enterococcus faecium. Hill RL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:23–8

In–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin (Synercid) against isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus and enterococcus spp. [letter] Johnson AP, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct; 40(4):604–5

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin and its components against Haemophilus influenzae. Jorgensen JH, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:69–73

In–vitro bactericidal activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin alone and in combination against resistant strains of Enterococcus species and Staphylococcus aureus. Kang SL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:33–9

Synergic activity of vancomycin–quinupristin/dalfopristin combination against Enterococcus faecium. Lorian V, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:63–6

A review of in–vitro antibacterial activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against methicillin–susceptible and –resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Low DE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:53–8 (45 ref.)

Minimal inhibitory concentrations and minimal bactericidal concentrations of quinupristin/dalfopristin against clinical isolates of Corynebacterium jeikeium and Listeria monocytogenes. Moore LS, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:67–8

In–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin compared with other widely used antibiotics against strains isolated from patients with endocarditis. Mouton JW, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:75–80

In–vitro activity and killing effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP59500) on nosocomial Staphylococcus aureus and interactions with rifampicin and ciprofloxacin against methicillin–resistant isolates. Sambatakou H, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):349–55

Comparative in–vitro activities of quinupristin–dalfopristin against Gram–positive bloodstream isolates. Schouten MA, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Aug;40(2):213–9

Activity of azithromycin, clarithromycin, roxithromycin, dirithromycin, quinupristin/dalfopristin and erythromycin against Legionella species by intracellular susceptibility testing in HL–60 cells. Stout JE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):289–91

Development of provisional disc diffusion breakpoints for testing quinupristin/dalfopristin. Tenover FC, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:81–5

High prevalence of colonization with vancomycin– and pristinamycin–resistant enterococci in healthy humans and pigs in The Netherlands: is the addition of antibiotics to animal feeds to blame? [letter] van den Bogaard AE, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Sep;40(3):454–6

Comparative in–vitro activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against Enterococcus spp. Williams JD, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:41–6

Streptogramins: an answer to antibiotic resistance in gram–positive bacteria. Leclercq R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):591–2

[Comparative antimicrobial activity of RP 59,500 (quinupristin–dalfopristin), the first semisynthetic injectable streptgramin, against gram–positive cocci and other recent clinical pathogens] Nakashio S, et al. **Jpn J Antibiot** 1997 Oct;50(10):844–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Resistance to macrolides, lincosamides and streptogramins in infections by Streptococcus pneumoniae] Alonso Manzanares MA, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb;110 Suppl 1:25–30 **(Spa)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Staphylococcus epidermidis endocarditis treated with RP 59500 (quinapristin/dalfopristin). Larkin J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1239–40

Successful treatment of infection due to Mycoplasma hominis with streptogramins in a renal transplant patient: case report and review. Souweine B, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 May;26(5):1233–4

Life–threatening infection with multiresistant Staphylococcus epidermidis in a patient with end–stage renal disease: cure with chloramphenicol and quinupristin/dalfopristin (RP 59500). Mündlein E, et al. **Infection** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(4):252–4

Quinupristin/dalfopristin: a review of its activity in experimental animal models of infection. Carbon C. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:115–9 (21 ref.)

Effect of quinupristin/dalfopristin on the outcome of vancomycin–resistant Enterococcus faecium bacteraemia: comparison with a control cohort. Linden PK, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:145–51

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against gram–positive bacteria: clinical applications and therapeutic potential. Rubinstein E, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:139–43 (42 ref.)

Activity of quinupristin/dalfopristin against Streptococcus pneumoniae in vitro and in vivo in the rabbit model of experimental meningitis. Tarasi A, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 May;39 Suppl A:121–7

RP59500 (Quinupristin/dalfopristin): three case reports of its use in infection due to Enterococcus faecium. Cassell J, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):324–7

Multiplicity of the genes and plasmids conferring resistance to pristinamycin in staphylococci selected in an Algerian hospital. Liassine N, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct; 286(3):389–99

[Pristinamycin versus oxacillin in the treatment of superficial pyoderma. A multicenter randomized study in 293 outpatients] Bernard P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(5):384–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Haemophilus influenzae ORL and bronchopulmonary infections: role of pristinamycin] Dabernat H. **Presse Med** 1997 Nov 1;26(33):1582–4 **(Fre)**

[Efficacy and tolerability of pristinamycin vs amoxicillin–clavulanic acid combination in the treatment of acute community–acquired pneumonia in hospitalized adults] Poirier R, et al. **Rev Pneumol Clin** 1997;53(6):325–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIRGINIAMYCIN FACTOR M1 see **VIRGINIAMYCIN**

VIRGINIAMYCIN FACTOR S1 see **VIRGINIAMYCIN**

VIRGINITY see **SEXUAL ABSTINENCE**

VIRILISM

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Risks of menopausal androgen supplementation. Slayden SM. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):145–52 (49 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Progressive virilization of a pubertal phenotypic female: 17 beta–hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase deficiency. Park D, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):9–11

ETIOLOGY

Pure Leydig cell tumour (hilus cell) of the ovary: a rare cause of virilization after menopause. Baiocchi G, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1997;44(2):141–4

Virilizing ovarian tumor of low malignant potential associated with antecedent tamoxifen use for breast cancer. Surbek DV, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):293–6

[Krukenberg tumor during pregnancy with maternal and fetal virilization: a difficult diagnosis. A case report] Vauthier–Brouzes D, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Virilization syndrome and hirsutism] Takayanagi R, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55(11):2887–92 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Virilizing adrenal carcinoma (letter)] Rodríguez Cuartero A. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jul;15(7):401 **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Prenatal diagnosis and treatment of adrenogenital syndrome. Prevent virilization of female fetuses] Lajic S, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Dec 10;94(50):4781–6 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VIRION

Identification of bacteriophage T4 virion proteins by transverse pore–gradient sodium dodecyl sulfate–polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and dual amino acid labeling. Ferguson PL, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Dec; 18(15):2880–92

Procedures for the diagnosis of virus particles by electron microscopy [editorial] Els HJ, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):2–3

N–Terminal extension of human immunodeficiency virus capsid protein converts the in vitro assembly phenotype from tubular to spherical particles. Gross I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4798–810

Processing of proteinase precursors and their effect on hepatitis A virus particle formation. Probst C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8013–20

Host cell dependence of viral morphology. Roberts PC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5746–51

Intracellular virus DNA distribution and the acquisition of the nucleoprotein core during African swine fever virus particle assembly: ultrastructural in situ hybridisation and DNase–gold labelling. Brookes SM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):175–88

CHEMISTRY

I–symmetry, the highest chiral point group, and the icosahedral structure of virus particles. Glaser R. **Enantiomer** 1997;2(6):479–83 (27 ref.)

Herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoprotein B requires a cysteine residue at position 633 for folding, processing, and incorporation into mature infectious virus particles. Laquerre S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4940–9

Immunological studies of a 21 kDa cellular component efficiently incorporated into rabies virion grown in a

VIRION

BHK-21 cell culture. Sagara J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(12):947-55

The 21-kDa polypeptide (VAP21) in the rabies virion is a CD99-related host cell protein. Sagara J, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(4):289-97

Stoichiometry of reovirus structural proteins in virus, ISVP, and core particles. Coombs KM. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):218-28

ENZYMOLOGY

Limiting deoxynucleoside triphosphate concentrations emphasize the processivity defect of lamivudine-resistant variants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase. Back NK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2484-91

Characterization of the human cytomegalovirus UL97 gene product as a virion-associated protein kinase. Wolf DG, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(6):1223-32

GENETICS

Immunogenicity of recombinant vaccinia viruses that display the HIV type 1 envelope glycoprotein on the surface of infectious virions. Katz E, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1497-500

Characterization of wild-type adeno-associated virus type 2-like particles generated during recombinant viral vector production and strategies for their elimination. Wang XS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5472-80

Detection of virion-associated MSRV-RNA in serum of patients with multiple sclerosis [letter] [see comments] Garson JA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):33. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):755.

Is LM7 a new human retrovirus or a mycoplasma virion? Froussard P. **Mult Scler** 1995 Jun;1(2):88-94

[Molecular factors of orthopoxvirus virulence] Shchelkunov SN. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):24-9 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Evolution of neutralizing antibody response against HIV type 1 virions and pseudovirions in multicenter AIDS cohort study participants. Quinnan GV Jr, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20;14(11):939-49

A recombinant virus-like particle system derived from parvovirus as an efficient antigen carrier to elicit a polarized Th1 immune response without adjuvant. Lo-Man R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1401-7

The L1 major capsid protein of human papillomavirus type 16 variants affects yield of virus-like particles produced in an insect cell expression system. Touze A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2046-51

Human papillomavirus type 11 (HPV-11) neutralizing antibodies in the serum and genital mucosal secretions of African green monkeys immunized with HPV-11 virus-like particles expressed in yeast. Lowe RS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1141-5

Nasal immunization of mice with human papillomavirus type 16 virus-like particles elicits neutralizing antibodies in mucosal secretions. Balmelli C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8220-9

Detection of endogenous retrovirus antigens in NOD mouse pancreatic beta-cells. Tsumura H, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):86-94

T cell-independent type I antibody response against B cell epitopes expressed repetitively on recombinant virus particles. Fehr T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9477-81

Poly[di(carboxylatophenoxy)phosphazene] (PCPP) is a potent immunoadjuvant for an influenza vaccine. Payne LG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):92-8

Stimulation of local immunity and protection in mice by intramuscular immunization with triple- or double-layered rotavirus particles and QS-21. McNeal MM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):158-66

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Enteroviral RNA and virus-like particles in the skeletal muscle of patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Arbustini E, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1188-93

Parvovirus particles in a fetal-heart with myocarditis: ultrastructural and immunohistochemical study. Respondek M, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(5-6):465-70

Capture of HIV-1 gp120 and virions by lectin-immobilized polystyrene nanospheres. Akashi M, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Jan-Feb;9(1):50-3

Small intestinal adeno-like virus in a mountain chameleon (Chameleo montium). Kinsel MJ, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):498-500

Virion-associated MSRV-RNA [correction of DNA] in multiple sclerosis [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1292] Poser CM. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):755. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):33.

Is LM7 a new human retrovirus or a mycoplasma virion? Froussard P. **Mult Scler** 1995 Jun;1(2):88-94

Characterization of highly purified, inactivated HIV-1 particles isolated by anion exchange chromatography. Richieri SP, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2-3):119-29

METABOLISM

Evidence of viral capsid dynamics using limited proteolysis and mass spectrometry. Bothner B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):673-6

Identification of V3 loop-binding proteins as potential receptors implicated in the binding of HIV particles to CD4(+) cells. Callebaut C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21988-97

Inter-RNA interaction of phage phi 29 pRNA to form a hexameric complex for viral DNA transportation. Guo P, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):149-55

Evidence that a viral replicase protein is involved in the disassembly of tobacco mosaic virus particles in vivo. Wu X, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):426-34

The entire SU subunit is required for the incorporation of the HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein complex into virions. Li YY, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):211-23

[Interaction of gag polyprotein-precursors p55 and p48 with p160gag-pol during formation of virus-like particles of HIV-1 with recombinant strains of vaccinia virus] Iordanskii SN, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):205-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity with preservation of conformational and functional integrity of virion surface proteins. Rossio JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7992-8001

PHYSIOLOGY

Discordant production of released exogenous protein and infectious virions from retrovirus-packaging cells used for gene transduction. Tasaki K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6D):4415-7

Virion encapsidation of tRNA(3Lys)-ribozyme chimeric RNAs inhibits HIV infection. Westaway SK, et al. **Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev** 1998 Jun;8(3):185-97

The L1 major capsid protein of human papillomavirus type 16 variants affects yield of virus-like particles produced in an insect cell expression system. Touze A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2046-51

Analysis of p74, a PDV envelope protein of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus required for occlusion body infectivity in vivo. Faulkner P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3091-100

Enhancement of hepatitis B virus infection by noninfectious subviral particles. Bruns M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1462-8

Cleavage susceptibility of reovirus attachment protein sigma1 during proteolytic disassembly of virions is determined by a sequence polymorphism in the sigma1 neck. Chappell JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8205-13

Particle polymorphism caused by deletion of a peptide molecular switch in a quasiequivalent icosahedral virus. Dong XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6024-33

Effects of substituting granulin or a granulin-polyhedrin chimera for polyhedrin on virion occlusion and polyhedral morphology in Autographa californica multinucleocapsid nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Eason JE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6237-43

Foamy virus particle formation. Fischer N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1610-5

Particle size determinants in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag protein. Garnier L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4667-77

Virion-targeted viral inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 by using Vpr fusion proteins. Kobinger GP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5441-8

Mutational analysis of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Vpu transmembrane domain that promotes the enhanced release of virus-like particles from the plasma membrane of mammalian cells. Paul M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1270-9

Identification of the respiratory syncytial virus proteins required for formation and passage of helper-dependent infectious particles. Teng MN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5707-16

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 virion entry by dominant-negative Hck. Tokunaga K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6257-9

Analysis of minimal human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag coding sequences capable of virus-like particle assembly and release. Wang CT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7950-9

Noninfectious virus-like particles produced by Moloney murine leukemia virus-based retrovirus packaging cells deficient in viral envelope become infectious in the presence of lipofection reagents. Sharma S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10803-8

The effect of herpes simplex virus type 1 L-particles on virus entry, replication, and the infectivity of naked herpesvirus DNA. Dargan DJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22; 239(2):378-88

Two closely related adenovirus genome types with kidney or respiratory tract tropism differ in their binding to epithelial cells of various origins. Mei YF, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):254-66

Virion incorporation of human immunodeficiency virus type-1 Vif is determined by intracellular expression level and may not be necessary for function. Simon JH, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):182-7

[Role of virus specific protease on virion morphogenesis] Yoshinaka Y, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 May; 43(6):734-43 (44 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Respiratory and pharyngo-esophageal iridovirus infection in a gopher tortoise (Gopherus polyphemus). Westhouse RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1996 Oct;32(4):682-6

Function of hexameric RNA in packaging of bacteriophage phi 29 DNA in vitro. Zhang F, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):141-7

Identification of virus-like particles in Trypanosoma cruzi by fine structure analysis [letter] Pan AA, et al. **Parasite** 1998 Jun;5(2):203-5

Internal/structures containing transcriptase-related proteins in top component particles of mammalian orthoreovirus. Dryden KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):33-46

Rod-shaped virus-like particles in intestinal contents of pheasant chicks. Smid B, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):445-7

VIROIDS

Repelling plant pathogens with ribonuclease [news] Hammond J. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1247

Transgenic potato expressing a double-stranded RNA-specific ribonuclease is resistant to potato spindle tuber viroid. Sano T, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov; 15(12):1290-4

CHEMISTRY

Dynamic competition between alternative structures in viroid RNAs simulated by an RNA folding algorithm. Gultyaev AP, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13;276(1):43-55

Correlation between bending of the VM region and pathogenicity of different Potato Spindle Tuber Viroid strains. Schmitz A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1295-303

CLASSIFICATION

A proposed scheme for viroid classification and nomenclature. Flores R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):623-9

GENETICS

Citrus viroid Ia is a derivative of citrus bent leaf viroid (CVd-Ib) by partial sequence duplications in the right terminal region. Hataya T, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(5):971-80

Hop stunt viroid (HSVd) sequence variants from Prunus species: evidence for recombination between HSVd isolates. Kofalvi SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3177-86

Peach latent mosaic viroid is locked by a 2',5'-phosphodiester bond produced by in vitro self-ligation. Côté F, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):533-43

Genomic structure of three phenotypically different isolates of peach latent mosaic viroid: implications of the existence of constraints limiting the heterogeneity of viroid quasispecies. Ambrós S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7397-406

A mixture of synthetic oligonucleotide probes labeled with biotin for the sensitive detection of potato spindle tuber viroid. Nakahara K, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Apr; 71(2):219-27

In vitro and in vivo self-cleavage of a viroid RNA with a mutation in the hammerhead catalytic pocket. Ambrós S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1877-83

The viroid and viroid-like RNA database. Lafontaine DA, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):190-1

Inosine 5'-triphosphate can dramatically increase the yield of NASBA products targeting GC-rich and intramolecular base-paired viroid RNA. Nakahara K, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1854-6

Specific RNA self-cleavage in coconut cadang cadang viroid: potential for a role in rolling circle replication. Liu YH, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):418-29

Viability and pathogenicity of intersubgroup viroid chimeras suggest possible involvement of the terminal right region in replication. Sano T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):238-44

Population diversity in grapevine yellow speckle viroid-1 and the relationship to disease expression. Szychowski JA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):432-44

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A mixture of synthetic oligonucleotide probes labeled with biotin for the sensitive detection of potato spindle tuber viroid. Nakahara K, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Apr; 71(2):219-27

Occurrence of citrus viroids in Costa Rica. Villalobos W, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1997 Sep;45(3):983-7

PATHOGENICITY

Cell-to-cell movement of potato spindle tuber viroid. Ding B, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Oct;12(4):931-6

Correlation between bending of the VM region and pathogenicity of different Potato Spindle Tuber Viroid strains. Schmitz A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Oct;4(10):1295-303

Viability and pathogenicity of intersubgroup viroid chimeras suggest possible involvement of the terminal right region in replication. Sano T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;

240(2):238–44

PHYSIOLOGY

Precisely full length, circularizable, complementary RNA: an infectious form of potato spindle tuber viroid. Feldstein PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6560–5

ULTRASTRUCTURE

In vitro and in vivo self–cleavage of a viroid RNA with a mutation in the hammerhead catalytic pocket. Ambrós S, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 15;26(8):1877–83

VIROLOGY

Cumulative subject index, volumes 25–47. **Adv Virus Res** 1997;49:v–xvii, 1–211

[9th Session on virology, Versailles. 22–24 May 1997] Pinon G. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct;55(5):509–11 **(Fre)**

[Recent advances in medical virology. 1. Introduction] Asano Y. **Uirusu** 1997 Jun;47(1):1–3 **(Jpn)**

EDUCATION

[Resolution of the Central Educational–Methodological Task Force on Microbiology, Virology and Immunology of the Ministry of Health of the Russian Federation] Mironov AIu, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):125 **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Fifty years after the creation of the chair at the Medical School of Bucharest] Cajal N. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):149–55 **(Fre)**

[Discovery of the AIDS virus] Lopez M. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):79–86 **(Ita)**

[State Virology and Biotechnology Research Center "Vector"] Sandakhchiev LS. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):3–5 **(Rus)**

[The 70th anniversary of the D. K. Zabolotnyĭ Institute of Microbiology and Virology of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine] Smirnov VV, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):3–12 **(Ukr)**

METHODS

Comparison of two different methods for inactivation of viruses in serum. Preuss T, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):504–8

Comparison of the Amplicor HIV–1 monitor test and the nucleic acid sequence–based amplification assay for quantitation of human immunodeficiency virus RNA in plasma, serum, and plasma subjected to freeze–thaw cycles. Griffith BP, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3288–91

Reproducibility of AMPLICOR enterovirus PCR test results. Rotbart HA. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3301–2

Evaluation of serological methods for diagnosis of Puumala hantavirus infection (nephropathia epidemica). Sjölander KB, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3264–8

Virion concentration method for the detection of human enteric viruses in extracts of hard–shelled clams. Dix AB, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Apr;61(4):458–65

Procedures for the diagnosis of virus particles by electron microscopy [editorial] Els HJ, et al. **J S Afr Vet Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(1):2–3

Safety factors involved in the extraction of biologically active proteins from human immunodeficiency virus. White EL, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):113–5

Visualizing virus fitness gains [news; comment] Holland JJ. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Apr;14(4):431–2. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Apr;14(4):491–3.

A new ozone–based method for virus inactivation: preliminary study. Kekez MM, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Nov;42(11):2027–39

Detection of African horse sickness virus in the blood of experimentally infected horses: comparison of virus isolation and a PCR assay. Sailleau C, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 May–Jun;62(3):229–32

[Highly purified agar for virological, immunochemical and microbiological research] Glazyrina TA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):101–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Isolation of cytomegalovirus from peripheral blood by shell–vial culture. Technical considerations] Reina J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):361–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

[The creation and functions of the Depository of Microorganism Strains in the Institute of Microbiology and Virology of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine] Pidhors'kyĭ VS, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Nov–Dec; 59(6):58–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

GEMHEP multicenter quality control study of PCR detection of GB virus C/hepatitis G virus RNA in serum. Bogard M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3298–300

TRENDS

Papillomaviruses: progress for human and veterinary medicine [editorial; comment] Onions D. **Vet J** 1997 Nov; 154(3):171–2. Comment on: Vet J 1997 Nov;154(3):175–88.

VIRTUAL SYSTEMS see USER–COMPUTER INTERFACE

VIRULENCE

Infected cell protein (ICP)47 enhances herpes simplex virus neurovirulence by blocking the CD8+ T cell response. Goldsmith K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2;187(3):341–8

A possible mechanism for selection of virulent avian influenza A viruses in 14–day–old embryonated eggs. Horimoto T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):273–5

Inactivation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity with preservation of conformational and functional integrity of virion surface proteins. Rossio JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7992–8001

DRUG EFFECTS

Control of virulence gene expression by plant calcium in the phytopathogen Erwinia carotovora. Flego D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):831–8

GENETICS

Molecular analysis of hypervirulent somatic hybrids of the entomopathogenic fungi Beauveria bassiana and Beauveria sulfurescens. Viaud M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):88–93

The ins and outs of virulence gene expression: Mg2+ as a regulatory signal. Groisman EA. **Bioessays** 1998 Jan; 20(1):96–101 (36 ref.)

Impact of dengue virus infection and its control. Igarashi A. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):291–300

Cholera: molecular basis for emergence and pathogenesis. Mekalanos JJ, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Aug;18(4):241–8 (15 ref.)

Mutagenesis of outer membrane virulence determinants of the oral spirochete Treponema denticola. Fenno JC, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):209–15

Salmonella typhimurium encodes an SdiA homolog, a putative quorum sensor of the LuxR family, that regulates genes on the virulence plasmid. Ahmer BM, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1185–93

Chromosomal regions specific to pathogenic isolates of Escherichia coli have a phylogenetically clustered distribution. Boyd EF, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar; 180(5):1159–65

The vacB gene required for virulence in Shigella flexneri and Escherichia coli encodes the exoribonuclease RNase R. Cheng ZF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5; 273(23):14077–80

Typing of Helicobacter pylori vacA gene and detection of cagA gene by PCR and reverse hybridization. van Doorn LJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1271–6

Phase–variable expression of lipopolysaccharide contributes to the virulence of legionella pneumophila. Lüneberg E, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):49–60

Differential induction of cytotoxicity and apoptosis by influenza virus strains of differing virulence. Price GE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2821–9

Control of virulence gene expression by plant calcium in the phytopathogen Erwinia carotovora. Flego D, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):831–8

Type III secretion genes identify a putative virulence locus of Chlamydia. Hsia RC, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul; 25(2):351–9

Differential patterns of acquired virulence genes distinguish Salmonella strains. Conner CP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4641–5

Lipophosphoglycan (LPG) and the identification of virulence genes in the protozoan parasite Leishmania. Beverley SM, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):35–40 (44 ref.)

'Avirulence genes' in animal pathogens? Galán JE. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Jan;6(1):3–6 (16 ref.)

Importance of the serovar–specific plasmid for virulence of salmonella strains in calves. Steinbach G, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Oct;286(3):371–82

[Antibiotic resistance here to stay? Compensatory mutations restore virulence of resistant bacteria] Andersson DI, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3940, 3943–4 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

PHYSIOLOGY

The ClpC ATPase of Listeria monocytogenes is a general stress protein required for virulence and promoting early bacterial escape from the phagosome of macrophages. Rouquette C, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(6):1235–45

VIRUS ACTIVATION

9–Nitrocamptothecin inhibits tumor necosis factor–mediated activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and enhances apoptosis in a latently infected T cell clone. Moulton S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):39–49

Efficient reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1 infection by excimer laser keratectomy in the experimental rabbit ocular model. Dhaliwal DK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):488–92

Herpes simplex virus type 1 ICP–0 induces reactivation of pseudorabies virus from latently infected trigeminal ganglia explant cultures. Smith TA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):591–9

Prediction of human herpesvirus 6 infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2597–9

Immunofluorescence microscopy and flow cytometry characterization of chemical induction of latent Epstein–Barr virus. Jenson HB, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):91–7

Intracerebral recombinant HSV–1 vector does not reactivate latent HSV–1. Wang Q, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1300–4

Activation–inactivation of HIV–1 in the lung. Rich EA. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):1–10 (93 ref.)

Lack of reactivation of cytomegalovirus (CMV) retinitis after stopping CMV maintenance therapy in AIDS patients with sustained elevations in CD4 T cells in response to highly active antiretroviral therapy. Macdonald JC, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1182–7

Spontaneous loss of viral episomes accompanying Epstein–Barr virus reactivation in a Burkitt's lymphoma cell line. Srinivas SK, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1705–9

Evidence of latency and reactivation of both herpes simplex virus (HSV)–1 and HSV–2 in the genital region. Sucato G, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):1069–72

Human thymidine kinase can functionally replace herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase for viral replication in mouse sensory ganglia and reactivation from latency upon explant. Chen SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6710–5

The latent herpes simplex virus type 1 genome copy number in individual neurons is virus strain specific and correlates with reactivation. Sawtell NM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5343–50

Tipping the scales of herpes simplex virus reactivation: the important responses are local. Posavad CM, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):381–2 (22 ref.)

Reactivation of oral herpes simplex virus: implications for clinical management of herpes simplex virus recurrence during radiotherapy. Oakley C, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):272–8 (38 ref.)

Late onset cytomegalovirus disease in liver transplant recipients: de novo reactivation in recurrent hepatitis C virus hepatitis. Singh N, et al. **Transpl Int** 1998;11(4):308–11

Reverse seroconversion of hepatitis B after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: a retrospective study of 37 patients with pretransplant anti–HBs and anti–HBc. Dhédin N, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15;66(5):616–9

Reactivation of Epstein–Barr virus: regulation and function of the BZLF1 gene. Speck SH, et al. **Trends Microbiol** 1997 Oct;5(10):399–405 (61 ref.)

Reactivation of latent bovine herpesvirus 1 in cattle seronegative to glycoproteins gB and gE. Hage JJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):87–98

[Herpes simplex virus: mechanism of latency and reactivation phases] Boulinguez S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(5):409–15 (74 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The activation mechanisms in cytomegalovirus infection] Zhiburt EB, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):40–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Synergistic activation of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate early promoter by prostaglandin E2 and cytokines. Kline JN, et al. **Exp Lung Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 24(1):3–14

FUT–175, a synthetic inhibitor of the complement pathway, protects against the inactivation of infectious retroviruses by human serum. Miyao Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Sep 1;8(13):1575–83

Activation of latent HIV–1 by Mycobacterium tuberculosis and its purified protein derivative in alveolar macrophages from HIV–infected individuals in vitro. Toossi Z, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):325–31

Activation of the HIV–1 long terminal repeat by nerve growth factor. Recio JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24; 272(43):26807–10

Acute exacerbation of hepatitis due to reactivation of hepatitis B virus with mutations in the core region after chemotherapy for malignant lymphoma. Sato T, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(5):668–71

Use of famciclovir to prevent HBV reactivation in HBsAg–positive recipients after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Lau GK, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Mar; 28(3):359–68

Niaziminin, a thiocarbamate from the leaves of Moringa oleifera, holds a strict structural requirement for inhibition of tumor–promoter–induced Epstein–Barr virus activation. Murakami A, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):319–23

Preservation of red cell properties after virucidal phototreatment with dimethylmethylene blue. Wagner SJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Aug;38(8):729–37

[Favorable course of hepatitis B virus reactivation with hepatocellular insufficiency by a treatment combining corticoids, foscarnet and ganciclovir] Dumortier J, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):982–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIRUS ACTIVATION

GENETICS

Reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 1 in patients with Bell's palsy. Furuta Y, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Mar; 54(3):162–6

Use of differential display reverse transcription–PCR to reveal cellular changes during stimuli that result in herpes simplex virus type 1 reactivation from latency: upregulation of immediate–early cellular response genes TIS7, interferon, and interferon regulatory factor–1. Tal–Singer R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1252–61

Transcriptional activation of the integrated chromatin–associated human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter. El Kharroubi A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2535–44

A viral gene that activates lytic cycle expression of Kaposi's sarcoma–associated herpesvirus. Sun R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10866–71

The region of the herpes simplex virus type 1 LAT gene involved in spontaneous reactivation does not encode a functional protein. Drolet BS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):221–32

IMMUNOLOGY

Reactivation of latent human cytomegalovirus by allogeneic stimulation of blood cells from healthy donors. Söderberg–Nauclér C, et al. **Cell** 1997 Oct 3;91(1):119–26

Eosinophils bind rhinovirus and activate virus–specific T cells. Handzel ZT, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 1; 160(3):1279–84

Role of the hypothalamic pituitary adrenal axis and IL–6 in stress–induced reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Noisakran S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5441–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Neuronal reactivation of herpes simplex virus may involve interleukin–6. Kriesel JD, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec; 3(6):441–8

Serological evidence for reactivation of EBV infection due to uraemic immunodeficiency. Winkelspecht B, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2099–104

Social stress and the reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Padgett DA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7231–5

Does the latency associated transcript (LAT) of herpes simplex virus (HSV) function as a ribozyme during viral reactivation? Hui EK, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):147–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

A lack of radiation–induced ornithine decarboxylase activity prevents enhanced reactivation of herpes simplex virus and is linked to non–cancer proneness in xeroderma pigmentosum patients. Terleth C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4384–92

Duck hepatitis B virus inactivation and 8–methoxypsoralen photoadduct formation in human platelet concentrates. Eble BE, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun;67(6):700–13

VIRUS ASSEMBLY

Bacteriophage HK97 head assembly: a protein ballet. Hendrix RW, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:235–88 (102 ref.)

AIDS 1998. Virology: overview. Luciw PA, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S1–3 (104 ref.)

Subunit fusion confers tolerance to peptide insertions in a virus coat protein. Peabody DS. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):85–92

Defective RNA packaging is responsible for low transduction efficiency of CAEV–based vectors. Mselli–Lakhal L, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):681–95

Watching one's P's and Q's: promiscuity, plasticity, and quasiequivalence in a T = 1 virus. Chapman MS. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):639–44

Caspar carboxylates: the structural basis of tobamovirus disassembly. Wang H, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jan;74(1):633–8

In vitro packaging of an infectious recombinant adeno–associated virus 2. Ding L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1167–72

Enhancement of retroviral production from packaging cell lines expressing the human immunodeficiency type 1 VPU gene. Kobinger GP, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug;4(8):868–74

Assembly of both the head and tail of bacteriophage Mu is blocked in Escherichia coli groEL and groES mutants. Grimaud R, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1148–53

Encapsidation studies of poliovirus subgenomic replicons. Barclay W, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1725–34

Characterization of African swine fever virion proteins j5R and j13L: immuno–localization in virus particles and assembly sites. Brookes SM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May; 79 (Pt 5):1179–88

Use of modified plum pox virus coat protein genes developed to limit heteroencapsidation–associated risks in transgenic plants. Jacquet C, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1509–17

Identification of regions of bovine respiratory syncytial virus N protein required for binding to P protein and self–assembly. Krishnamurthy S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1399–403

Subgenomic RNAs of bamboo mosaic potexvirus–V isolate are packaged into virions. Lee YS, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1825–32

Assembly of Amsacta moorei entomopoxvirus spheroidin into spheroids following synthesis in insect cells using a baculovirus vector. Marlow SA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):623–8

Evidence that assembly of a potyvirus begins near the 5' terminus of the viral RNA. Wu X, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1525–9

Termination of packaging of the bacteriophage lambda chromosome: cosQ is required for nicking the bottom strand of cosN. Cue D, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 3; 280(1):11–29

Solution structure of the M13 major coat protein in detergent micelles: a basis for a model of phage assembly involving specific residues. Papavoine CH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 18;282(2):401–19

Roles of pIII in filamentous phage assembly. Rakonjac J, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Sep 11;282(1):25–41

A putative alpha–helical structure which overlaps the capsid–p2 boundary in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag precursor is crucial for viral particle assembly. Accola MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2072–8

Binding of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag protein to the viral RNA encapsidation signal in the yeast three–hybrid system. Bacharach E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6944–9

The roles of Pol and Env in the assembly pathway of human foamy virus. Baldwin DN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):3658–65

A minimal avian retroviral packaging sequence has a complex structure. Banks JD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6190–4

CrFK feline kidney cells produce an RD114–like endogenous virus that can package murine leukemia virus–based vectors. Baumann JG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7685–7

Hepatitis C virus structural proteins assemble into viruslike particles in insect cells. Baumert TF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3827–36

A short linear sequence in the pre–S domain of the large hepatitis B virus envelope protein required for virion formation. Bruss V. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9350–7

DNA packaging mutant: repression of the vaccinia virus A32 gene results in noninfectious, DNA–deficient, spherical, enveloped particles. Cassetti MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5769–80

Nonreciprocal pseudotyping: murine leukemia virus proteins cannot efficiently package spleen necrosis virus–based vector RNA. Certo JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5408–13

Herpes simplex virus DNA packaging without measurable DNA synthesis. Church GA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):2745–51

Coronavirus particle assembly: primary structure requirements of the membrane protein. de Haan CA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6838–50

Particle polymorphism caused by deletion of a peptide molecular switch in a quasiequivalent icosahedral virus. Dong XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6024–33

Effects of substituting granulin or a granulin–polyhedrin chimera for polyhedrin on virion occlusion and polyhedral morphology in Autographa californica multinucleocapsid nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Eason JE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6237–43

Foamy virus particle formation. Fischer N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1610–5

Particle size determinants in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag protein. Garnier L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4667–77

N–Terminal extension of human immunodeficiency virus capsid protein converts the in vitro assembly phenotype from tubular to spherical particles. Gross I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4798–810

Functional analysis of the core human immunodeficiency virus type 1 packaging signal in a permissive cell line. Harrison GP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5886–96

Importance of ribosomal frameshifting for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 particle assembly and replication. Hung M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4819–24

Nonreciprocal packaging of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and type 2 RNA: a possible role for the p2 domain of Gag in RNA encapsidation. Kaye JF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5877–85

Encapsidation of the flavivirus kunjin replicon RNA by using a complementation system providing Kunjin virus structural proteins in trans. Khromykh AA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5967–77

The vaccinia virus I1 protein is essential for the assembly of mature virions. Klemperer N, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9285–94

Role of the pre–S2 domain of the large envelope protein in hepatitis B virus assembly and infectivity. Le Seyec J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5573–8

Intercapsomeric disulfide bonds in papillomavirus assembly and disassembly. Li M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2160–7

The bovine leukemia virus encapsidation signal is composed of RNA secondary structures. Mansky LM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3196–204

Protein interactions during coronavirus assembly. Nguyen VP, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9278–84

The M2 ectodomain is important for its incorporation into influenza A virions. Park EK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2449–55

Packaging of endogenous retroviral sequences in retroviral vectors produced by murine and human packaging cells. Patience C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2671–6

Identification of a human immunodeficiency virus type 2 (HIV–2) encapsidation determinant and transduction of nondividing human cells by HIV–2–based lentivirus vectors. Poeschla E, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6527–36

Nucleocapsid and matrix protein contributions to selective human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genomic RNA packaging. Poon DT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1983–93

A leucine zipper–like domain is essential for dimerization and encapsidation of bluetongue virus nucleocapsid protein VP4. Ramadevi N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2983–90

Two types of virus–related particles are found during transmissible gastroenteritis virus morphogenesis. Risco C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4022–31

Migration of mitochondria to viral assembly sites in African swine fever virus–infected cells. Rojo G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7583–8

Herpes simplex virus DNA cleavage and packaging: association of multiple forms of U(L)15–encoded proteins with B capsids requires at least the U(L)6, U(L)17, and U(L)28 genes. Salmon B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3045–50

The herpes simplex virus type 1 U(L)17 gene encodes virion tegument proteins that are required for cleavage and packaging of viral DNA. Salmon B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3779–88

Retention of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 envelope glycoprotein in the endoplasmic reticulum does not redirect virus assembly from the plasma membrane. Salzwedel K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7523–31

Papillomavirus assembly requires trimerization of the major capsid protein by disulfides between two highly conserved cysteines. Sapp M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6186–9

Cellular components interact with adenovirus type 5 minimal DNA packaging domains. Schmid SI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6339–47

Assembly of the herpes simplex virus capsid: preformed triplexes bind to the nascent capsid. Spencer JV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3944–51

An enhanced packaging system for helper–dependent herpes simplex virus vectors. Stavropoulos TA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7137–43

The duck hepatitis B virus polymerase is activated by its RNA packaging signal, epsilon. Tavis JE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5789–96

Identification of the respiratory syncytial virus proteins required for formation and passage of helper–dependent infectious particles. Teng MN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5707–16

Type D retrovirus capsid assembly and release are active events requiring ATP. Weldon RA Jr, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3098–106

Sequential steps in human immunodeficiency virus particle maturation revealed by alterations of individual Gag polyprotein cleavage sites. Wiegers K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2846–54

A proline–rich motif (PPPY) in the Gag polyprotein of Mason–Pfizer monkey virus plays a maturation–independent role in virion release. Yasuda J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4095–103

Herpes simplex virus type 1 cleavage and packaging proteins UL15 and UL28 are associated with B but not C capsids during packaging. Yu D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7428–39

Mutations in the primer grip of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase impair proviral DNA synthesis and virion maturation. Yu Q, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7676–80

Mutations of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p6Gag domain result in reduced retention of Pol proteins during virus assembly. Yu XF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3412–7

Analysis of the assembly function of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag protein nucleocapsid domain. Zhang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1782–9

In vitro packaging of adeno–associated virus DNA. Zhou X, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3241–7

Noninfectious virus–like particles produced by Moloney murine leukemia virus–based retrovirus packaging cells deficient in viral envelope become infectious in the presence of lipofection reagents. Sharma S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10803–8

Supramolecular organization of immature and mature murine leukemia virus revealed by electron cryo–microscopy: implications for retroviral assembly mechanisms. Yeager M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23; 95(13):7299–304

Structure of phage fr capsids with a deletion in the FG loop: implications for viral assembly. Axblom C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):80–8

Intracellular virus DNA distribution and the acquisition of the nucleoprotein core during African swine fever virus particle assembly: ultrastructural in situ hybridisation and DNase–gold labelling. Brookes SM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):175–88

Mutational analysis of stem–loops in the RNA packaging signal of the Moloney murine leukemia virus. Fisher J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):133–45

Identification and characterization of virus assembly intermediate complexes in HIV–1–infected CD4+ T cells. Lee YM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):78–93

Intersubunit interactions allowing a carboxylate mutant coat

protein to inhibit tobamovirus disassembly. Lu B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25;244(1):13–9

Assembly of hepatitis delta virus particles: package of multimeric hepatitis delta virus genomic RNA and role of phosphorylation. Yeh TS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15; 249(1):12–20

Expression of human papillomavirus type 16 L1 protein in Escherichia coli: denaturation, renaturation, and self-assembly of virus-like particles in vitro. Zhang W, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):423–31

DNA packaging by L1 and L2 capsid proteins of bovine papillomavirus type 1. Zhao KN, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):482–91

The entire SU subunit is required for the incorporation of the HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein complex into virions. Li YY, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):211–23

[Structure and assembly of human beta herpesviruses] Nii S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):22–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Calcium is required in reassembly of bovine papillomavirus in vitro. Paintsil J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1133–41

Antiviral agent blocks breathing of the common cold virus. Lewis JK, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9; 95(12):6774–8

GENETICS

Adenovirus vectors as transcomplementing templates for the production of replication defective retroviral vectors. Ramsey WJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):912–9

Rapid quantitation of recombinant retrovirus produced by packaging cell clones. Quinn TP, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec;23(6):1038–44

Genetic evidence that recognition of cosQ, the signal for termination of phage lambda DNA packaging, depends on the extent of head filling. Cue D, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep; 147(1):7–17

Improvement of retroviral packaging cell lines by introducing the polyomavirus early region. Yoshimatsu T, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jan 20;9(2):161–72

In vivo selection of Rous sarcoma virus mutants with randomized sequences in the packaging signal. Doria-Rose NA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8073–82

Analysis of constructed E gene mutants of mouse hepatitis virus confirms a pivotal role for E protein in coronavirus assembly. Fischer F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7885–94

WIN 52035-dependent human rhinovirus 16: assembly deficiency caused by mutations near the canyon surface. Wang W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1210–8

Demonstration of the specificity of poliovirus encapsidation using a novel replicon which encodes enzymatically active firefly luciferase. Porter DC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30; 243(1):1–11

Membrane-anchored incorporation of a foreign protein in recombinant influenza virions. Zhou Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):83–94

PHYSIOLOGY

Recent advances and remaining problems in HIV assembly. Garnier L, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S5–16 (124 ref.)

Tobacco mosaic virus disassembly by high hydrostatic pressure in combination with urea and low temperature. Bonafe CF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4; 37(31):11097–105

Chaperones in bacteriophage T4 assembly. Marusich EI, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Apr;63(4):399–406 (53 ref.)

Mechanisms of virus assembly probed by Raman spectroscopy: the icosahedral bacteriophage P22. Tuma R, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Oct;68(1–3):17–31

Bacteriophage DNA packaging: RNA gears in a DNA transport machine. Hendrix RW. **Cell** 1998 Jul 24; 94(2):147–50 (16 ref.)

Proteolytic refolding of the HIV-1 capsid protein amino-terminus facilitates viral core assembly. von Schwedler UK, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Mar 16;17(6):1555–68

A preS mutation isolated from a patient with chronic hepatitis B infection leads to virus retention and misassembly. Bock CT, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1976–82

Expression of ORF A1 of infectious bursal disease virus results in the formation of virus-like particles. Fernández-Arias A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1047–54

Interaction and co-encapsidation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag and Vif recombinant proteins. Huvent I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1069–81

Vaccinia virus 15-kilodalton (A14L) protein is essential for assembly and attachment of viral crescents to virosomes. Rodríguez JR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1287–96

Analysis of minimal human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gag coding sequences capable of virus-like particle assembly and release. Wang CT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):7950–9

Deletion analysis of a defective interfering Semliki Forest virus RNA genome defines a region in the nsP2 sequence that is required for efficient packaging of the genome into virus particles. White CL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4320–6

Deletions in the conserved amino-terminal basic arm of cucumber mosaic virus coat protein disrupt virion assembly but do not abolish infectivity and cell-to-cell movement. Schmitz I, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):323–31

VIRUS CULTIVATION

Analysis of adult otitis media: polymerase chain reaction versus culture for bacteria and viruses. Liederman EM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):10–6

Factors influencing recombinant adeno-associated virus production. Salvetti A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):695–706

INSTRUMENTATION

[Clinical evaluation of impression cytology in diagnosis of superficial viral infections] Thiel MA, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):388–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

Tightly regulated expression of the entire hepatitis C virus structural region in continuous human cell lines. Moradpour D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):920–4

An increase in the number of polymorphonuclear leukocytes inoculated on shell-vial culture increases the sensitivity of this assay in the detection of cytomegalovirus in the blood of immunocompromised patients. Reina J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;31(3):425–8

Detection of mumps virus in clinical specimens by rapid centrifugation culture and conventional tube cell culture. Germann D, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):59–64

Screening of human corneas for herpes simplex virus by tissue culture and polymerase chain reaction. Biney EE, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Aug-Oct;50(4–5):151–60

Development of a mammalian cell (Vero) derived candidate influenza virus vaccine. Kistner O, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May-Jun;16(9–10):960–8

[Process development for large scale procreation of retroviral vectors] Kotani H. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):203–12 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Economical production of rabies vaccine on cell cultures] Lalošević D, et al. **Med Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec; 50(11–12):565–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

VIRUS DISEASES

see related

ANTIVIRAL AGENTS

Cumulative subject index, volumes 25–47. **Adv Virus Res** 1997;49:v–xvii, 1–211

Alteration of cerebral blood flow in patients with bacterial and viral meningoencephalitis. Merkelbach S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):433–8

Viral-induced rhinitis. Winther B, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):17–20 (45 ref.)

Dietary oxidative stress and the potentiation of viral infection. Beck MA, et al. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:93–116 (122 ref.)

Human viral infections: an expanding frontier. Mahy BW. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):75–80 (26 ref.)

DNA vaccination against virus infection and enhancement of antiviral immunity following consecutive immunization with DNA and viral vectors. Ramsay AJ, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Aug;75(4):382–8 (55 ref.)

Neurovirology is an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the effect of virus [editorial] Weber T. **Intervirology** 1997;40(2–3):59–61

Initiation of chronic arthritis by infectious agents: experimental evidence. Huppertz HI. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Oct 15;64(10 Suppl):156S–157S (14 ref.)

[Carcinogenesis via microbial infection] Maeda H. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Aug;25(10):1474–85 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[External factor and the nervous system] Takasu T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1523–33 (38 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current status of nervous system virus infections] Takasu T. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar 10;87(3):490–7 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of studies in the area "Virus diseases"] Klimenko SM, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(7):41–3 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

The MxA protein levels in whole blood lysates of patients with various viral infections. Chieux V, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Feb;70(2):183–91

Serological findings in patients with acute syndromes fulfilling the proposed criteria of adult onset Still's disease. Valtonen JM, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):342–5

Science, lawyers, and "the Europeans": testing requirements in transfusion medicine [letter; comment] Seitz R, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):506–7. Comment on: Transfusion 1997 Jun;37(6):569–72.

Leucocytes can be eliminated from plasma by filtration prior to viral inactivation with methylene blue [letter] Rider JR, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):209–10

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Overstimulation of nerve growth factors in postinfectious and autoimmune diseases. Riikonen RS, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):231–5

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Does methotrexate increase the risk of infection or malignancy? Kanik KS, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;23(4):955–67 (97 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Viral infections and asthma. Chyrek-Borowska S, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1998;45(1):43–50 (42 ref.)

Lower airway inflammation in infants and young children with cystic fibrosis. Armstrong DS, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;156(4 Pt 1):1197–204

Viral theory for Ménière's disease and endolymphatic hydrops: overview and new therapeutic options for viral labyrinthitis. Arenberg IK, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:306–13 (15 ref.)

Role of viruses in middle-ear disease. Chonmaitree T, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 29;830:143–57 (93 ref.)

Common and emerging infectious causes of hematological malignancies in the young. Lehtinen T, et al. **APMIS** 1998 Jun;106(6):585–97 (157 ref.)

Inhaled corticosteroids in wheezing associated with viral infection in schoolchildren. Meaning of "wheezing associated with viral infection" needs to be defined [letter; comment] Ehrhardt P. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):554–5 . Comment on: **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):858–62.

Early viral complications following CD34-selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma [see comments] Miyamoto T, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Feb;100(2):348–50. Comment in: Br J Haematol 1998 Jun;101(3):592–3.

Role of infection as a risk factor for atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, and stroke. Mattila KJ, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):719–34 (203 ref.)

Postinfectious cerebellitis: clinical significance of Tc-99m HMPAO brain SPECT compared with MRI. San Pedro EC, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;23(4):212–6

Multiparasite communities in animals and humans: frequency, structure and pathogenic significance. Petney TN, et al. **Int J Parasitol** 1998 Mar;28(3):377–93 (148 ref.)

Electronystagmography findings in child unilateral sensorineural hearing loss of probable viral origin. Melagrana A, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):239–46

Rhabdomyolysis after infection and taking a cold medicine in a patient who was susceptible to malignant hyperthermia. Kasamatsu Y, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):169–73

Advances and controversies in etiopathogenesis of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus. Bosi E, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;11 Suppl 2:293–305 (139 ref.)

The relationship between infection and fatigue [editorial] White PD. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Oct;43(4):345–50 (52 ref.)

Cholangitis in viral disease. Burgart LJ. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 May;73(5):479–82 (22 ref.)

Multiple sclerosis: an immune legacy? Cooper RL. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct;49(4):307–11

Multiple sclerosis and viruses. Cook SD. **Mult Scler** 1997 Dec;3(6):388–9

Reye's syndrome: an update. Ward MR. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Dec;22(12):45–6, 49–50, 52–3 (31 ref.)

Inhaled steroids compared with disodium cromoglycate in preschool children with episodic viral wheeze. De Baets F, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol** 1998 Jun;25(6):361–6

Infection in systemic lupus erythematosus. Petri M. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 May;24(2):423–56 (252 ref.)

[Virus-bacteria co-infections] Floret D. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Nov;4(11):1119–24 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infection profile in sickle cell anemia] Diop S, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(5):339–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Sudden deafness] Van Geert G. **Rev Med Brux** 1997 Sep; 18(4):149–51 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Form of progression of chronic hepatitis C with viral coinfection and additional liver diseases] Hensel FJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 6;123(6):161–6 (68 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Virus-related renal diseases] Namie S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):520–2 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Lesions of the ear (congenital and infection-related)] Bogomolov BP. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):52–5 **(Rus)**

[Acute infantile myositis: a viral infection? (letter)] de la Loma A, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Dec; 15(10):565–6 **(Spa)**

[Heart pathology of the extracardiac origin. X. Heart diseases of viral etiology] Eiros Bouza JM, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):582–90 (109 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of infectious diseases: a cytopathologist's perspective. Powers CN. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr; 11(2):341–65 (177 ref.)

VIRUS DISEASES

The development of a specimen exchange system for quality assessment of polymerase chain reaction tests. Read S, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):56–8

Epidemiology and detection as options for control of viral and parasitic foodborne disease. Jaykus LA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;3(4):529–39 (72 ref.)

Criteria used by clinicians to differentiate sinusitis from viral upper respiratory tract infection. Hueston WJ, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):487–92

Effect of faecal consistency on virological diagnosis. McCaughey C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):145–8

Neutrophil CD11b expression as a diagnostic marker for early-onset neonatal infection. Weirich E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):445–51

Low-technology telemedicine in Antarctica. Siderfin CD. **J Telemed Telecare** 1995;1(1):54–60

Detection of intrauterine viral infection using the polymerase chain reaction. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Feb;63(2):85–95

Triplex DNA as a novel diagnostic tool [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Apr;4(4):140–1

Viral etiology of acute respiratory infections in infants and young children. Tecu C, et al. **Roum Arch Microbiol Immunol** 1996 Oct–Dec;55(4):333–9

[Diagnostic value of C-reactive protein in bacterial infections. Review of the literature] Dahler-Eriksen BS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4855–9 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Clinical microbiology--diagnosis of microbiological infections by microbe specific detection kits] Furuta I, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:115–20 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The use of carbon carriers for the immunoenzyme diagnosis of viral infections] Tarasyshyn LO, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 May–Jun;59(3):53–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of a mouse anti-IgG-fluorescein conjugate using indirect immunofluorescence and flow cytometry techniques] Vilaseca JC, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1997; 49(2):120–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

11th International Conference on Antiviral Research. San Diego, California, USA. April 5–10, 1998. Abstracts. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):A39–98

Summary of the III International Consensus Symposium on Combined Antiviral Therapy. Cohen Stuart JW, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 May;38(2):75–93 (103 ref.)

Effect of inhaled corticosteroids on episodes of wheezing associated with viral infection in school age children: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial [see comments] Doull IJ, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 4; 315(7112):858–62. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):554–5.

The impact of cetirizine on microbial and viral infections. König W, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Nov;27 Suppl 2:33–7; discussion 54–6 (26 ref.)

In search of a selective antiviral chemotherapy. De Clercq E. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1997 Oct;10(4):674–93 (192 ref.)

The impact of microbiological diagnostics on the antimicrobial treatment of hospitalised patients with infectious disease. Vogel F, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1996 Mar 19;1(6):312–4

What clinicians need to know about antiviral drugs and viral resistance. Hodinka RL. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;11(4):945–67 (118 ref.)

ACOG educational bulletin. Antimicrobial therapy for obstetric patients. Number 245, March 1998 (replaces no. 117, June 1988). American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jun; 61(3):299–308 (35 ref.)

The clinical evaluation of antiviral agents. Report of a Working Party of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy and the Society of Pharmaceutical Medicine. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Dec;40 Suppl B:1–X, 1–67 (75 ref.)

Acyclic nucleoside phosphonates: a new dimension to the chemotherapy of DNA virus and retrovirus infections [editorial] De Clercq E. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 47(1):1–3 (26 ref.)

Treatment of viral infections with 5-aminolevulinic acid and light. Smetana Z, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(4):351–8

Living-related small bowel transplant: management of rejection and infection. Fujimoto Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):149

[New nucleoside analogs for treatment of viral diseases in review] Hilgeroth A. **Pharm Unserer Zeit** 1998 May; 27(3):111–6 (20 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Molecular genetic aspects of interferon induction and antiviral action] Bazhan SI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):18–24 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

[Communicable diseases cost money. Difficult but important to provide the costs for society] Fredlund H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 4;95(6):522–6 **(Swe)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Manganese superoxide dismutase (MnSOD) and autoantibodies against MnSOD in acute viral infections. Semrau F, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun;55(2):161–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Emerging infections in Australia. Beaman MH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):609–15 (79 ref.)

Immune status in congenital infections by TORCH agents in pregnant Thais. Taechowisan T, et al. **Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol** 1997 Jun;15(2):93–7

Acute viral infections of upper respiratory tract in elderly people living in the community: comparative, prospective, population based study of disease burden. Nicholson KG, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1060–4

Dual respiratory virus infections. Drews AL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1421–9 (53 ref.)

Emerging viruses. Holland DJ. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb; 10(1):34–40 (75 ref.)

Provide a context for disease emergence [letter] St. George TD. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;4(2):338–40

Infections in the elderly. Dey AB, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct;106:273–85 (112 ref.)

Viruses and bacteria in the etiology of the common cold. Mäkelä MJ, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Feb;36(2):539–42

Opiates and infection. Risdahl JM, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):4–18 (195 ref.)

Continuous infusion cisplatin and etoposide chemotherapy for cancer of unknown primary site (CUPS) in Taiwan, a region with a high prevalence of endemic viral infections. Liu JM, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jul;28(7):431–5

Viral infection. "Outbreak"? Madeley D, et al. **Lancet** 1995 Dec 23–30;346 Suppl:s27 (5 ref.)

Acute gastroenteritis diagnostic practices of New Zealand general practitioners. Sarfati D, et al. **N Z Med J** 1997 Sep 26;110(1052):354–6

Recent bacterial and viral infection is a risk factor for cerebrovascular ischemia: clinical and biochemical studies. Grau AJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):196–203

Demographic characteristics, unreported risk behaviors, and the prevalence and incidence of viral infections: a comparison of apheresis and whole-blood donors. The Retrovirus Epidemiology Donor Study [see comments] Glynn SA, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Apr;38(4):350–8. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Apr;38(4):323–6.

Impact of viral infections on organ donation in South Africa. Kahn D, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3353

[Epidemiological and virological research on influenza and viral respiratory infections in south-eastern Romania during the cold season, 1991–1992] Steiner N, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1992 Jul–Dec;43(3–4):185–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The problem of emerging and reemerging infections] L'vov DK. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):104–9 (57 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Workshop on Molecular Epidemiology of Viral Diseases] Gómez B, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997;133 Suppl 1:63–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Emerging and reemerging diseases in the Americas] Schmuñis GA. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1998;58 Suppl 1:2–13 **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Infections in solid-organ transplant recipients [see comments] Singh N. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Oct;25(5):409–17 (43 ref.). Comment in: Am J Infect Control 1998 Jun;26(3):364.

Stress-induced neuroendocrine modulation of viral pathogenesis and immunity. Sheridan JF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:803–8 (20 ref.)

Severe infections in plasmapheresis-treated systemic lupus erythematosus. Aringer M, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Mar; 41(3):414–20

Infectious complications after CD34-selected autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplantation [letter; comment] Sica S, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):592–3. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1998 Feb;100(2):348–50.

Infection and associated risk factors in the immediate postoperative period of pediatric liver transplantation: a study of 176 transplants. García S, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Jun;12(3):190–7

Xenotransplants moving ahead too quickly for some [news] Randal J. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 4;90(5):348–50

Intrauterine viral infection at the time of second trimester genetic amniocentesis. Wenstrom KD, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):420–4

The role of seafood in foodborne diseases in the United States of America. Lipp EK, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug; 16(2):620–40 (130 ref.)

[Liver complications in stem-cell transplantation] Karthaus M, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19; 122(38):1154–60 (50 ref.) **(Ger)**

[NO in the pathogenesis of viral infections] Akaike T. **Uirusu** 1997 Dec;47(2):165–76 (96 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Molecular aspects of myocarditis. Bowles NE, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1998 May;13(3):179–84 (43 ref.)

HISTORY

Origins of electron microscopy and viral diagnosis. Madeley CR. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Jun;50(6):454–6

[Half a century of experience in the experimental and clinical study of virus infections] Yushkova TA. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):76–8 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of cytokines in infectious sinusitis and nasal polyposis. Bachert C, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Jan;53(1):2–13 (99 ref.)

Influence of maternal infections with viral agents or Toxoplasma gondii during pregnancy on fetal IgE production. Lilja G, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):978–84

Comparative genetics of resistance to viruses. Brownstein DG. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):211–4 (22 ref.)

Stress-induced neuroendocrine modulation of viral pathogenesis and immunity. Sheridan JF, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 1;840:803–8 (20 ref.)

Effect of viral infections on the ability of human endothelium for interferon, tumor necrosis factor and interleukin 6 production. Zaczyńska E, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2–3):243–7

Cell mediated immunity in virus infections. Doherty PC. **Biosci Rep** 1997 Aug;17(4):367–87 (121 ref.)

Interference with antigen processing by viruses [see comments] Hengel H, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1997 Aug; 9(4):470–6 (61 ref.). Comment in: Curr Opin Immunol 1997 Aug;9(4):453–5.

Chemokines, lymphocytes and viruses: what goes around, comes around. Nelson PJ, et al. **Curr Opin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):265–70 (38 ref.)

Virus-induced T cell activation and the inflammatory response. Thomsen AR, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;231:99–123 (109 ref.)

The "minimal essential MHC" revisited: both peptide-binding and cell surface expression level of MHC molecules are polymorphisms selected by pathogens in chickens. Kaufman J, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(1–2):67–73

Cytokines and immunity to viral infections. Ramshaw IA, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct;159:119–35 (96 ref.)

Alpha beta and gamma delta T-cell networks and their roles in natural resistance to viral infections. Welsh RM, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct;159:79–93 (83 ref.)

A host defense role for a natural antiviral substance in the nervous system. Baron S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):168–73

Drugs and immunity: cannabinoids and their role in decreased resistance to infectious disease. Cabral GA, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Mar 15;83(1–2):116–23 (57 ref.)

Modulation of viral immunoinflammatory responses with cytokine DNA administered by different routes. Chun S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5545–51

Does nitric oxide play a critical role in viral infections? Reiss CS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4547–51 (45 ref.)

Role of the immune response induced by superantigens in the pathogenesis of microbial infections. Maillard I, et al. **Parasitology** 1997;115 Suppl:S67–78 (90 ref.)

Control of the immune response by DHEA and its metabolites. Loria RM, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):505–17

The Nobel Lectures in Immunology. The Nobel Prize for Physiology or Medicine, 1996. Cell mediated immunity in virus infections. Doherty PC. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Dec; 46(6):527–40

Viruses and autoimmune diseases. Oldstone MB. **Scand J Immunol** 1997 Oct;46(4):320–5 (53 ref.)

Viral strategies of immune evasion. Ploegh HL. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):248–53 (47 ref.)

Autoantibodies and common viral illnesses. Hansen KE, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):263–71 (39 ref.)

Consequences of viral infections for lymphocyte compartmentalization and homeostasis. Doherty PC, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1997 Dec;9(6):365–73 (57 ref.)

Interferons in host defense. Foster GR. **Semin Liver Dis** 1997; 17(4):287–95 (81 ref.)

The role of collectins in host defense. Sumiya M, et al. **Semin Liver Dis** 1997;17(4):311–8 (98 ref.)

Bystander stimulation of T cells in vivo by cytokines. Tough DF, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15; 63(1–2):123–9 (26 ref.)

[Three levels of stress reaction of the immune system in an acute infectious process in children (facts and a hypothesis)] Zheleznikova GF. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Oct–Dec; 28(4):64–79 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[Receptor-antireceptor interaction in viral infections] Tarasishin LA. **Mol Gen Mikrobiol Virusol** 1997;(4):12–5 (28 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Viruses and apoptosis. Young LS, et al. **Br Med Bull** 1997; 53(3):509–21 (48 ref.)

Contrast media-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging visualizes myocardial changes in the course of viral myocarditis. Friedrich MG, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 12;97(18):1802–9

Value of detecting leukocytospermia in the diagnosis of genital tract infection in subfertile men. Trum JW, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug;70(2):315–9

Viral infection at the blood-brain barrier in multiple sclerosis:--an ultrastructural study of tissues from a UK Regional Brain Bank. Kirk J, et al. **Mult Scler** 1996 Feb; 1(4):242–52

[Value of a computer-assisted screening method (PAPNET) for the detection of infectious cervico-uterine smears] Bernier M, et al. **Arch Anat Cytol Pathol** 1998;46(3):184–7

(Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Features of the patho-morphology of arteriopathies associated with viral and infra-microbial infections] Petica M, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan-Jun;44(1-2):61-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Virus-induced airway hyperresponsiveness and asthma. Folkerts G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun; 157(6 Pt 1):1708-20 (192 ref.)

Central nervous system endothelium in neuroinflammatory, neuroinfectious, and neurodegenerative disease. Andjelkovic AV, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15; 51(4):423-30 (88 ref.)

Endogenous origin of viruses. Tan H, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Dec;49(6):501-4

Free radicals in viral pathogenesis: molecular mechanisms involving superoxide and NO. Akaike T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):64-73 (108 ref.)

Viral infections in organ transplantation. Tolkoff-Rubin NE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2060-3 (9 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antiviral drugs in healthy children. Margo KL, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Mar 1;57(5):1073-7 (17 ref.)

11th International Conference on Antiviral Research. San Diego, California, USA. April 5-10, 1998. Abstracts. **Antiviral Res** 1998 Mar;37(3):A39-98

Strategies to avoid virus transmissions by biopharmaceutic products. Werz W, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:245-56

Glycoproteins of the human milk fat globule in the protection of the breast-fed infant against infections. Peterson JA, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998;74(2):143-62 (65 ref.)

Control of infections by NK cells. Tay CH, et al. **Curr Top Microbiol Immunol** 1998;230:193-220 (170 ref.)

Characterization and viral safety validation study of a pasteurized therapeutic concentrate of antithrombin III obtained through affinity chromatography. Biescas H, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Apr;83(4):305-11

Viral infections in neutropenia--current problems and chemotherapeutic control. Wood MJ. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Jun;41 Suppl D:81-93 (90 ref.)

Vaccine-preventable diseases in health care. Kessler ER. **Occup Med** 1997 Oct-Dec;12(4):731-9 (17 ref.)

Viral safety of recombinant factor IX. Adamson S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):22-7

Safety of human albumin as a constituent of biologic therapeutic products. McClelland DB. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):690-9 (53 ref.)

Maternal immunization against viral disease. Englund J, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14-15):1456-63 (75 ref.)

Global progress in infectious disease control. Hinman AR. **Vaccine** 1998 Jul;16(11-12):1116-21 (12 ref.)

Acute respiratory infections (ARI) in children: prospects for prevention. Monto AS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct; 16(16):1582-8

Infectious diseases in early life in industrialized countries. Wright PF, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug-Sep;16(14-15):1355-9 (19 ref.)

Application of automated thermal disinfection instead of sterilisation procedures for treatment of rotating dental instruments: efficacy against viruses? Rabenau HF, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2-3):197-215

[Frontier of gene engineering: gene prevention of diseases] Zhang D, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Aug; 18(4):312-4 (14 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Concerning the recommendations of the French Society of Anesthesia and Intensive care on the use of a bacterial and viral filter on the anesthesia circuit (letter)] Duvaldestin P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(4):348 **(Fre)**

[Significance and limit of the tests for prevention of transfusion-associated infectious diseases] Watanabe J. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2327-33 (8 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The blood-born viral infections] Nakamura Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):107-18 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral safety considerations in immunoglobulin preparations] Gómez Manzano P, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun; 42(3):199-203 (66 ref.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Genetic modification of T-cell clones for therapy of human viral and malignant diseases. Greenberg PD, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May;4 Suppl 1:S100-5

Anti-viral strategies. Chuah MK, et al. **Mol Cell Biol Hum Dis Ser** 1995;5:175-94 (51 ref.)

Current concepts and challenges in the prevention and treatment of viral infections in immunocompromised cancer patients. Reusser P. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan; 6(1):39-45 (83 ref.)

[Some aspects of ozone therapy] Antoszewski Z, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(7-8):561-4 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of laferon in acute respiratory viral infections] Kazakova LN. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):144-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TRANSMISSION

Bloodborne infections. Csete ME. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:247-8

Safety of the blood supply in the United States: opportunities and controversies [see comments] AuBuchon JP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):904-9. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 15;129(2):164-5.

RNA-mediated virus resistance in transgenic plants. Prins M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1996;141(12):2259-76 (104 ref.)

Viral infections transmitted by food of animal origin: the present situation in the European Union. Stolle A, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:219-28 (35 ref.)

Strategies to avoid virus transmissions by biopharmaceutic products. Werz W, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:245-56

Viral safety of plasma-derived factor VIII and IX concentrates. Ludlam CA. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Aug;8 Suppl 1:S19-23 (43 ref.)

Protecting health care workers against bloodborne viruses. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 May 15;8(20):175

Strategies for viral inactivation. Horowitz B, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):484-92 (93 ref.)

Vertical transmission of viral infections. Mandelbrot L. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;10(2):123-8 (53 ref.)

An update on transfusion-transmitted viruses. Luban NL. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1998 Feb;10(1):53-9 (63 ref.)

Serological monitoring of thalassaemia major patients for transfusion associated viral infections. Choudhury N, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Jun;107:263-8

Emerging issues in blood safety. Chamberland M, et al. **Infect Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;12(1):217-29 (84 ref.)

Zoonoses and potential zoonoses transmitted by bats. Hoar BR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1714-20 (50 ref.)

Pathogen transmission in child care settings studied by using a cauliflower virus DNA as a surrogate marker. Jiang X, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;177(4):881-8

Public health risks associated with the utilisation of wildlife products in certain regions of Africa. Bengis RG, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):586-93 (37 ref.)

Transfusion safety--the Ba Con Study [editorial] Barlow JF. **S D J Med** 1998 May;51(5):151-2

Viral safety of recombinant factor IX. Adamson S, et al. **Semin Hematol** 1998 Apr;35(2 Suppl 2):22-7

Monetary blood donation incentives and the risk of transfusion-transmitted infection [see comments] Eastlund T. **Transfusion** 1998 Sep;38(9):874-82 (106 ref.). Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):803-6. Comment in: Transfusion 1998 Sep;38(9):883-6.

Safety of human albumin as a constituent of biologic therapeutic products. McClelland DB. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):690-9 (53 ref.)

Evidence for transovarial transmission of tomato yellow leaf curl virus by its vector, the whitefly Bemisia tabaci. Ghanim M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20;240(2):295-303

What are the consequences of indeterminate results in confirmatory tests for antibodies against transmissible viruses? **Vox Sang** 1997;73(2):97-104

Markers for transfusion-transmissible infections in north Indian voluntary and replacement blood donors: prevalence and trends 1989-1996. Nanu A, et al. **Vox Sang** 1997; 73(2):70-3

[Risk of viral infection and CO2 laser (letter)] Asch PH. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(8):557-8 **(Fre)**

[Animal viruses and risks in xenotransplantation] Eloit M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):944-51 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Practical repercussions of 3 years of experience of national hemovigilance on the subject of viral complications] Laperche S. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Jun;5(3):211-8 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Molecular biology and transfusional viral safety] Lefrère JJ. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1998 Feb;5(1):22-38 (78 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Severe complications, adverse effects due to blood transfusion and its measures--transfusion transmitted viral infections] Inaba S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2320-6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The blood-born viral infections] Nakamura Y. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Feb;46(2):107-18 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Viral contamination of food products: a poorly understood public health problem] Ferrari CK, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jun;3(6):359-66 (61 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VETERINARY

Natural pathogens of laboratory mice, rats, and rabbits and their effects on research. Baker DG. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):231-66 (747 ref.)

Immunohistochemical investigation of the tissue distribution of mannan-binding lectin in non-infected and virus-infected chickens. Nielsen OL, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):122-8

Histologic features and results of virus isolation tests of tissues obtained from teat lesions that developed in dairy cattle during winter. Timms LL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 15;213(6):862-5

Bone-marrow changes in infectious diseases and lymphohaemopoietic neoplasias in dogs and cats--a retrospective study. Breuer W, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1998 Jul;119(1):57-66

Seroprevalence of specific viral infections in confiscated orangutans (Pongo pygmaeus). Warren KS, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1998 Feb;27(1):33-7

Chelonian virology investigation [letter] McArthur S, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):305

Enhanced immunohistochemical detection of infectious agents in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues following heat-mediated antigen retrieval. White AK, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):214-7

Serosurvey for selected viral diseases and demography of African wild dogs in Tanzania. Creel S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):823-32

Serological survey for diseases in free-ranging coyotes (Canis latrans) in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Gese EM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):47-56

Serological survey of viral pathogens in bean and white-fronted geese from Germany. Hlinak A, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):479-86

Northern bobwhites as disease indicators for the endangered Attwater's prairie chicken. Purvis JR, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr;34(2):348-54

Long-term viral serology of semi-free-living and captive ungulates. Frölich K, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1998 Jun; 29(2):165-70

Viral infections of nonhuman primates. Kalter SS, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):461-7

Antibodies against some viruses of domestic animals in southern African wild animals. Barnard BJ. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):95-110

Seroepidemiological survey of sympatric domestic and wild dogs (Lycaon pictus) in Tsumkwe District, north-eastern Namibia. Laurenson K, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Dec;64(4):313-6

Tick virus diseases of sheep and goats. Davies FG. **Parassitologia** 1997 Jun;39(2):91-4 (12 ref.)

Variations in effectiveness of antigen retrieval pretreatments for diagnostic immunohistochemistry. Kanai K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan-Feb;64(1):57-61

Animal health risks associated with the transportation and utilisation of wildlife products. Bengis RG. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):104-10 (28 ref.)

Genetic resistance to avian viruses. Bumstead N. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):249-55 (50 ref.)

Potential animal health hazards of pork and pork products. Farez S, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):65-78 (99 ref.)

Contamination of fish products: risks and prevention. Hine PM, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):135-45 (99 ref.)

The potential risks to animal health from imported sheep and goat meat. MacDiarmid SC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):45-56 (51 ref.)

Antigen-specific immune response of porcine T lymphocytes to various pathogens. Saalmüller A. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr; 17(1):71-83 (114 ref.)

Critical factors affecting the diagnostic reliability of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay formats. Schrijver RS, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):550-61 (48 ref.)

Immunology and prevention of infection in feedlot cattle. Roth JA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Jul;14(2):233-56 (115 ref.)

A review of viruses affecting raptors. Forbes NA, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):123-6 (54 ref.)

[Prof. H.C. Marian C. Horzinek speaks--'every change... has immunological consequences (interview by Sophie Deleu)] Horzinek HC. **Tijdschr Diergeneeskd** 1997 Dec 15; 122(24):725-7 **(Dut)**

[Apoptosis in virus infections of animals: a survey] Grummer B, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul; 105(7):255-60 (103 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The serologic detection of virus-induced infections in the domestic goose (Anser anser dom.)] Kaleta EF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):234-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The characteristics of the viruses involved in avian respiratory diseases and some bird-man epidemiological correlations] Sofei DM, et al. **Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol** 1997 Oct-Dec; 42(4):195-203 (16 ref.) **(Rum)**

VIROLOGY

Emerging infections in Australia. Beaman MH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep;26(5):609-15 (79 ref.)

The clinical utility of viral quantitation using molecular methods. Hodinka RL. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 May 1; 10(1):25-47 (171 ref.)

Evaluation of Parvo B19, CMV and HPV viruses in human aborted material using the polymerase chain reaction technique. Sifakis S, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):169-73

Use of fluorescent-antibody staining of cytocentrifuge-prepared smears in combination with cell culture for direct detection of respiratory viruses. Doing KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2112-4

Tracking a virus and making a point [news] [published erratum appears in Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1477] Mervis JD. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1467

[Viral exanthematic childhood diseases] Allwinn R, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(19-20):451-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Traveler's disease] Ferencz A. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jul 12; 139(28):1675-80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[The characteristics of the viruses involved in avian respiratory diseases and some bird-man epidemiological

correlations] Sofei DM, et al.
Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol 1997 Oct-Dec; 42(4):195-203 (16 ref.) **(Rum)**

VIRUS INDUCTION see **VIRUS ACTIVATION**

VIRUS INHIBITORS

Mx1 sensitivity: Batken virus is an orthomyxovirus closely related to Dhori virus. Frese M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2453-8

Inhibition of Moloney murine leukaemia virus by a retroviral vector, LNL6, carrying ribozymes targeted to the 5' non-coding sequence. Lowenstein P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2587-90

Molecular mechanisms of serum resistance of human influenza H3N2 virus and their involvement in virus adaptation in a new host. Matrosovich M, et al.
J Virol 1998 Aug;72(8):6373-80

BIOSYNTHESIS

Molecular cloning of double-stranded RNA inducible Mx genes from Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.). Robertsen B, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1997 Sep-Oct;21(5):397-412

BLOOD

Characterisation of G serotype dependent non-antibody inhibitors of rotavirus in normal mouse serum. Beisner B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1277-94

GENETICS

Promoter structure of the MxA gene that confers resistance to influenza virus. Nakade K, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 1;418(3):315-8

IMMUNOLOGY

Antiviral determinants of rat Mx GTPases map to the carboxy-terminal half. Johannes L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9792-5

Mx proteins: mediators of innate resistance to RNA viruses. Haller O, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Apr;17(1):220-30 (79 ref.)

Inhibition of HIV-1 infection by the beta-chemokine MDC. Pal R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):695-8

METABOLISM

Mx1-based resistance to thogoto virus in A2G mice is bypassed in tick-mediated virus delivery. Dessens JT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8362-4

PHARMACOLOGY

Characterization of F VIII concentrates produced by two methods incorporating double virus inactivation. Branović K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;69(2):99-111

[Natural products from the tropical rain forest of Venezuela as inhibitors of HIV-1 replication] Walder R, et al.
Acta Cient Venez 1995;46(2):110-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Negative regulation of the anti-human immunodeficiency virus and chemotactic activity of human stromal cell-derived factor 1alpha by CD26/dipeptidyl peptidase IV. Ohtsuki T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 17;431(2):236-40

A host defense role for a natural antiviral substance in the nervous system. Baron S, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 May 15;85(2):168-73

[The Mx protein that confers the resistance to influenza virus] Nagata K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2654-9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mathematical model of regulation of biosynthesis and antiviral action of the interferon-induced protein Mx1] Bazhan SI, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov-Dec; 31(6):1071-81 **(Rus)**

VIRUS INTEGRATION

see related
INTEGRASE
PROVIRUSES

Targeted integration of a recombinant globin gene adeno-associated viral vector into human chromosome 19. Bertran J, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;850:163-77

Molecular mechanisms in retrovirus DNA integration. Asante-Appiah E, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Dec; 36(3):139-56 (127 ref.)

Woodchuck hepatitis virus DNA integration in a common chromosomal region of the woodchuck genome in two independent hepatocellular carcinomas. Bruni R, et al.
Arch Virol 1997;142(3):499-509

Telomeric sequences from human herpesvirus 6 do not mediate nuclear retention of episomal DNA in human cells. Bulboaca GH, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):563-70

A distamycin A-inducible fragile site, FRA8E, located in the region of the hereditary multiple exostoses gene, is not involved in HPV16 DNA integration and amplification. Hori T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb; 101(1):24-34

Integrated and episomal forms of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) in EBV associated disease. Ohshima K, et al.
Cancer Lett 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):43-50

Effects of procollagen C-proteinase enhancer protein on the growth of cultured rat fibroblasts revealed by an excisable retroviral vector. Masuda M, et al. **Cell Growth Differ** 1998 May;9(5):381-91

Identification of scaffold/matrix attachment region in recurrent site of woodchuck hepatitis virus integration. D'Ugo E, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;17(6):519-27

Viral protein R regulates nuclear import of the HIV-1 pre-integration complex. Popov S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16;17(4):909-17

A large nucleoprotein assembly at the ends of the viral DNA mediates retroviral DNA integration. Wei SQ, et al.
EMBO J 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7511-20

Viral spread within ageing bacterial populations. Ramírez E, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1-2):147-9

Retroviral cDNA integration: mechanism, applications and inhibition. Hansen MS, et al. **Genet Eng (N Y)** 1998; 20:41-61 (215 ref.)

Stable integration of human immunodeficiency virus-based retroviral vectors into the chromosomes of nondividing cells. Miyake K, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1; 9(4):467-75

Excision of an integrated provirus by the action of FLP recombinase. Schübeler D, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 1997 Nov-Dec;33(10):825-30

Relationship of stable integration of herpes simplex virus-2 Bg/II N subfragment Xho2 to malignant transformation of human papillomavirus-immortalized cervical keratinocytes. DiPaolo JA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jun 10;76(6):865-71

Sites of recombinant adeno-associated virus integration. Rivadeneira ED, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Apr;12(4):805-10

Activation of integrated provirus requires histone acetyltransferase. p300 and P/CAF are coactivators for HIV-1 Tat. Benkirane M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24898-905

Viral protein R regulates docking of the HIV-1 preintegration complex to the nuclear pore complex. Popov S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 22;273(21):13347-52

Presence of integrated DNA sequences of adeno-associated virus type 2 in four cell lines of human embryonic origin. Dutheil N, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3039-43

Extensive analysis of duplicated-inverted hepatitis B virus integrations in human hepatocellular carcinoma. Pineau P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):591-600

The application of a homologous recombination assay revealed amino acid residues in an LTR-retrotransposon that were critical for integration. Atwood A, et al.
J Virol 1998 Feb;72(2):1324-33

Chromosome structure and human immunodeficiency virus type 1 cDNA integration: centromeric alphoid repeats are a disfavored target. Carteau S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May; 72(5):4005-14

Directed integration of minute virus of mice DNA into episomes. Corsini J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9008-15

A mutation in integrase can compensate for mutations in the simian immunodeficiency virus att site. Du Z, et al.
J Virol 1997 Nov;71(11):8124-32

Site-specific integration of adeno-associated virus into an episome with the target locus via a deletion-substitution mechanism. Dyall J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):6195-8

Differential selection of cells with proviral c-myc and c-erbB integrations after avian leukosis virus infection. Gong M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5517-25

Differential effects of the splice acceptor at nucleotide 3295 of human papillomavirus type 31 on stable and transient viral replication. Klumpp DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8186-94

Modulation of activity of Moloney murine leukemia virus preintegration complexes by host factors in vitro. Li L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2125-31

Retrotransposition of nonviral RNAs in an avian packaging cell line. Lum R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4057-64

Adeno-associated virus vector integration junctions. Rutledge EA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8429-36

Structure and phylogenetic analysis of an endogenous retrovirus inserted into the human growth factor gene pleiotrophin. Schulte AM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6065-72

Complete bovine leukemia virus (BLV) provirus is conserved in BLV-infected cattle throughout the course of B-cell lymphosarcoma development. Tajima S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7569-76

Adeno-associated virus vector-mediated transgene integration into neurons and other nondividing cell targets. Wu P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5919-26

Cellular recombination pathways and viral terminal repeat hairpin structures are sufficient for adeno-associated virus integration in vivo and in vitro. Yang CC, et al.
J Virol 1997 Dec;71(12):9231-47

Clinical indications of multiple integrations of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I proviral DNA in adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma. Shimamoto Y. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Sep;27(1-2):43-51 (53 ref.)

Identification of integrated human herpesvirus 6 DNA in early pre-B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Daibata M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Jun;12(6):1002-4

Opposite transcriptional effects of cyclic AMP-responsive elements in confluent or p27KIP-overexpressing cells versus serum-starved or growing cells. Deleu L, et al.
Mol Cell Biol 1998 Jan;18(1):409-19

Pantropic retroviral vector integration, expression, and germline transmission in medaka (Oryzias latipes). Lu JK, et al. **Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;6(4):289-95

A previously unidentified host protein protects retroviral DNA from autointegration. Lee MS, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1528-33

Footprints on the viral DNA ends in moloney murine leukemia virus preintegration complexes reflect a specific association with integrase. Wei SQ, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10535-40

Infection of WHV/c-myc transgenic mice with Moloney murine leukaemia virus and proviral insertion near the syndecan-4 gene in an early liver tumour. Renard CA, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 May-Jun;149(3):133-43

Intact eukaryotic initiation factor 4G is required for hepatitis A virus internal initiation of translation. Borman AM, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):129-36

The site-specific integration system of the temperate Streptococcus thermophilus bacteriophage phiSfi21. Bruttin A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):148-58

Repetitive DNA insertion in a protein kinase ORF of a latent FSV (Feldmannia sp. virus) genome. Lee AM, et al.
Virology 1998 Aug 15;248(1):35-45

Integration of visna virus DNA occurs and may be necessary for productive infection. List J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):189-97

Mutation of polyadenylation signals generates murine retroviruses that produce fused virus-cell RNA transcripts at high frequency. Zhang QY, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):80-93

DRUG EFFECTS

Cobalamin inhibition of HIV-1 integrase and integration of HIV-1 DNA into cellular DNA. Weinberg JB, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 19;246(2):393-7

Mode of interaction of G-quartets with the integrase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Cherepanov P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;52(5):771-80

GENETICS

Retargeting of retroviral integration sites for the predictable expression of transgenes and the analysis of cis-acting sequences. Schübeler D, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25; 37(34):11907-14

Characterization of hepatitis B virus integrant that results in chromosomal rearrangement. Su TS, et al.
DNA Cell Biol 1998 May;17(5):415-25

Recurrent integration of papillomavirus DNA within the human 12q14-15 uterine breakpoint region in genital carcinomas. Lopez-Borges S, et al.
Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1998 Sep;23(1):55-60

Regional mapping of the Mlvi2 locus to rat chromosome 2q16 by FISH. Qiu Y, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;127(3):263-4

Filamentous bacteriophages of Vibrio parahaemolyticus as a possible clue to genetic transmission. Chang B, et al.
J Bacteriol 1998 Oct;180(19):5094-101

Mutations in the tat gene are responsible for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 postintegration latency in the U1 cell line. Emiliani S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1666-70

Chromosomal localization of acquired MMTV proviral integration sites in T-cell lymphomas. Rajan L, et al.
Mamm Genome 1998 Jan;9(1):84-5

Transcriptional activation of the integrated chromatin-associated human immunodeficiency virus type 1 promoter. El Kharroubi A, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2535-44

The role of supercoiling in mycobacteriophage L5 integrative recombination. Peña CE, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Sep 1;26(17):4012-8

A rapid RT-PCR based method to isolate complementary DNA fragments flanking retrovirus integration sites. Valk PJM, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1997 Nov 1;25(21):4419-21

Analysis of multiple copies of geminiviral DNA in the genome of four closely related Nicotiana species suggest a unique integration event. Ashby MK, et al.
Plant Mol Biol 1997 Oct;35(3):313-21

The genome of Moloney murine leukemia virus can be integrated by the integrase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 expressed alone in vivo. Peng WJ, et al.
Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B 1997 Oct;21(4):144-60

Chromosomal aberrations induced by BK virus T antigen in human fibroblasts. Trabanelli C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):492-6

IMMUNOLOGY

Retrovirus-host interactions. The mouse mammary tumor virus model. Acha-Orbea H. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 2:43-52

PHYSIOLOGY

A spontaneous Escherichia coli K12 mutant which inhibits the excision-reintegration process of Mu gem2ts. Di Lallo G, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Sep 1;154(1):59-64

Mutations in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase D,D(35)E motif do not eliminate provirus formation. Gaur M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4678-85

VIRUS LATENCY

see related
VIRUS ACTIVATION

Molecular mechanisms for the regulation of HIV replication, persistence and latency. Stevenson M. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S25–33 (92 ref.)

Distinguishing the states of latency and reactivation is important for human herpesvirus 8 [letter; comment] Drago F, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 May;134(5):633–4. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Jan;133(1);25–30. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Aug;133(8):1050–1.

Multiple factors including subgenomic RNAs and reduced viral protein expression are associated with a persistent infection by porcine rubulavirus (LPMV). Hjertner B, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):425–39

Further characterization of the latency-associated transcription unit of Marek's disease virus. Li D, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):295–311

Herpes simplex virus type 1 ICP-0 induces reactivation of pseudorabies virus from latently infected trigeminal ganglia explant cultures. Smith TA, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):591–9

Detection of latent Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) DNA in paraffin sections of nasopharyngeal carcinomas expressing no EBV-encoded small RNAs using in situ PCR. Takeuchi H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1743–56

Effect of a live attenuated intranasal vaccine on latency and shedding of feline herpesvirus 1 in domestic cats. Weigler BJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2389–400

Prediction of human herpesvirus 6 infection after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [letter] Yoshikawa T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2597–9

Immunofluorescence microscopy and flow cytometry characterization of chemical induction of latent Epstein-Barr virus. Jenson HB, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Jan;5(1):91–7

An approach to understanding the mechanisms of poliovirus persistence in infected cells of neural or non-neural origin. Colbére-Garapin F, et al. **Clin Diagn Virol** 1998 Apr; 9(2–3):107–13 (33 ref.)

Presence of Epstein-Barr virus latency type III at the single cell level in post-transplantation lymphoproliferative disorders and AIDS related lymphomas. Brink AA, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov;50(11):911–8

Lung epithelial cells are a major site of murine gammaherpesvirus persistence. Stewart JP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jun 15;187(12):1941–51

Generation of endogenous tumour necrosis factor-alpha in MOLT-4 cells during the acute replication phase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 determines the subsequent latent infection. Fujinaga K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):221–9

Non-correlation of in vivo and in vitro parameters of Epstein-Barr virus persistence suggests heterogeneity of B cell infection. Johannessen I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1631–6

The UL4 gene of herpes simplex virus type 1 is dispensable for latency, reactivation and pathogenesis in mice. Jun PY, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1603–11

Four tRNA-like sequences and a serpin homologue encoded by murine gammaherpesvirus 68 are dispensable for lytic replication in vitro and latency in vivo. Simas JP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):149–53

Dependence on host cell cycle for activation of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gene expression from latency. Tobiume M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1363–71

JC virus remains latent in peripheral blood B lymphocytes but replicates actively in urine from AIDS patients. Lafon ME, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1502–5

Simian immunodeficiency virus burden in tissues and cellular compartments during clinical latency and AIDS. Reinhart TA, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1198–208

Induction of mucosal immunity against herpes simplex virus type 1 in the mouse protects against ocular infection and establishment of latency. Richards CM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1451–7

A 2.9-kilobase noncoding nuclear RNA functions in the establishment of persistent Hz-1 viral infection. Chao YC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2233–45

Alternative splicing of the latency-related transcript of bovine herpesvirus 1 yields RNAs containing unique open reading frames. Devireddy LR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7294–301

A role for herpesvirus saimiri orf14 in transformation and persistent infection. Duboise M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6770–6

Specific methylation patterns in two control regions of Epstein-Barr virus latency: the LMP-1-coding upstream regulatory region and an origin of DNA replication (oriP). Falk KI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2969–74

Tyrosine 112 of latent membrane protein 2A is essential for protein tyrosine kinase loading and regulation of Epstein-Barr virus latency. Fruehling S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7796–806

Oral administration of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1 induces immune unresponsiveness with persistent infection in adult rats. Kato H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7289–93

Characterization of defective viral RNA produced during persistent infection of Vero cells with Murray Valley encephalitis virus. Lancaster MU, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):2474–82

The quantity of latent viral DNA correlates with the relative rates at which herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 cause recurrent genital herpes outbreaks. Lekstrom-Himes JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2760–4

Viruses and cells with mutations affecting viral entry are selected during persistent rotavirus infections of MA104 cells. Mrukowicz JZ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3088–97

The Epstein-Barr virus Rta protein activates lytic cycle genes and can disrupt latency in B lymphocytes. Ragoczy T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7978–84

The probability of in vivo reactivation of herpes simplex virus type 1 increases with the number of latently infected neurons in the ganglia. Sawtell NM. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6888–92

The murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 from persistently infected murine cells exhibits an extended host range. Schickli JH, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9499–507

Acetylcholine reactivates latent pseudorabies virus in mice. Tanaka S, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan;70(1):103–6

Latent infection of cells in HIV disease: abstract and commentary. Kalams SA. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 11; 279(10):807–8

Not all is dead in HIV-1 graveyard. Grant RM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):308–9

Latent foamy and simian retroviruses in healthy African green monkeys used in biomedical research [letter] Morozov VA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1705

Survival trees with time-dependent covariates: application to estimating changes in the incubation period of AIDS. Bacchetti P, et al. **Lifetime Data Anal** 1995;1(1):35–47

Persistent oligoclonal expansion of human T-cell leukemia virus type 1-infected circulating cells in patients with Tropical spastic paraparesis/HTLV-1 associated myelopathy. Cavrois M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9; 17(1):77–82

Reactivation of oral herpes simplex virus: implications for clinical management of herpes simplex virus recurrence during radiotherapy. Oakley C, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Sep;84(3):272–8 (38 ref.)

Presence of an inducible HIV-1 latent reservoir during highly active antiretroviral therapy. Chun TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13193–7

Early establishment of a pool of latently infected, resting CD4(+) T cells during primary HIV-1 infection. Chun TW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8869–73

Cytomegalovirus remains latent in a common precursor of dendritic and myeloid cells. Hahn G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3937–42

Latent varicella-zoster virus is located predominantly in neurons in human trigeminal ganglia. Kennedy PG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4658–62

Identification of a reservoir for HIV-1 in patients on highly active antiretroviral therapy [see comments] Finzi D, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1295–300. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1227.

The persistence of (HIV in) memory (T cells). Coen DM. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):129–30 (11 ref.)

Reactivation of latent bovine herpesvirus 1 in cattle seronegative to glycoproteins gB and gE. Hage JJ, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2–4):87–98

Persistent measles virus infection of murine neuroblastoma cells differentially affects the expression of PKC individual isoenzymes. Bazarsky E, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997; 15(3):227–34

The persistent elevated cytokine mRNA levels in trigeminal ganglia of mice latently infected with HSV-1 are not due to the presence of latency associated transcript (LAT) RNAs. Carr DJ, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar;54(1):1–8

AIDS pathogenesis: the role of accessory gene mutations, leading to formation of long-lived persistently infected cells and/or apoptosis-inducing HIV-1 particles. Ikuta K, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):145–56 (110 ref.)

Persistent infection with an influenza C virus variant is dominantly established in the presence of the parental wild-type virus. Marschall M, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Mar; 54(1):51–8

Generation of cytopathogenic subgenomic RNA of classical swine fever virus in persistently infected porcine cell lines. Mittelholzer C, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Oct;51(2):125–37

Bilateral encephalomalacia in a pig related to latent Aujeszky's disease virus infection. Balasch M, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Dec;44(10):635–9

[Herpes simplex virus: mechanism of latency and reactivation phases] Boulinguez S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997; 124(5):409–15 (74 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Persistent/latent infection of human beta-herpesvirus] Kondo K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):83–9 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Ciprofloxacin inhibits activation of latent human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in chronically infected promonocytic U1 cells. Gollapudi S, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr 10;14(6):499–504

Prevention of herpes simplex virus infection and latency by prophylactic treatment with acyclovir in a weanling mouse model. Dobson AT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):527–32

Famciclovir and valaciclovir differ in the prevention of herpes simplex virus type 1 latency in mice: a quantitative study. Thackray AM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1555–62

Can HSV latency be conquered by current antiviral therapies? [editorial] Simmons A, et al. **Sex Transm Infect** 1998 Feb;74(1):1–2

GENETICS

Is Epstein-Barr virus a human oncogene or only an innocent bystander? [editorial; comment] Smith RD. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1333–5 (14 ref.). Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1408–14. Comment on: Hum Pathol 1997 Dec;28(12):1415–9.

Tissue-specific accumulation of latency-associated transcripts in herpes virus-infected rabbits. O'Brien WJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1847–53

Requirements for Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen 1 (EBNA1)-induced permanganate sensitivity of the epstein-barr virus latent origin of DNA replication. Summers H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26434–40

Disruption of the 5' and 3' splice sites flanking the major latency-associated transcripts of herpes simplex virus type 1: evidence for alternate splicing in lytic and latent infections. Arthur JL, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):107–16

The latency associated transcripts (LAT) of herpes simplex virus: still no end in sight. Block TM, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Oct;3(5):313–21 (58 ref.)

Mutations in the tat gene are responsible for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 postintegration latency in the U1 cell line. Emiliani S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1666–70

A protein encoded by the latency-related gene of bovine herpesvirus 1 is expressed in trigeminal ganglionic neurons of latently infected cattle and interacts with cyclin-dependent kinase 2 during productive infection. Jiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8133–42

Herpes simplex virus type 1 latency-associated transcripts suppress viral replication and reduce immediate-early gene mRNA levels in a neuronal cell line. Mador N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5067–75

Atypical splicing of the latency-associated transcripts of herpes simplex type 1. Wu TT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):140–9

IMMUNOLOGY

Role of the hypothalamic pituitary adrenal axis and IL-6 in stress-induced reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1. Noisakran S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jun 1; 160(11):5441–7

Vaccine genotype and route of administration affect pseudorabies field virus latency load after challenge. Vilnis A, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 May;62(2):81–96

PHYSIOLOGY

Efficient reactivation of latent herpes simplex virus type 1 infection by excimer laser keratectomy in the experimental rabbit ocular model. Dhaliwal DK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):488–92

Mechanisms behind hepatitis B virus persistence: the search continues [editorial; comment] Acharya SK. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):76–9. Comment on: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):83–6.

Hierarchical and redundant lymphocyte subset control precludes cytomegalovirus replication during latent infection. Polić B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21; 188(6):1047–54

The comparative biology of latent herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 infections: latency-associated transcript promoter activity and expression in vitro and in infected mice. Lekstrom-Himes JA, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb; 4(1):27–37

Accumulation of viral transcripts and DNA during establishment of latency by herpes simplex virus. Kramer MF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1177–85

Aberrant intracellular localization of Varicella-Zoster virus regulatory proteins during latency. Lungu O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7080–5

HHV-8 (KSHV) does not establish latency in prostate cancer cell lines. Munker R, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Dec 1;33(4):286–8

PCR studies on the potential sites for latency of BHV-4 in calves. Egyed L, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1998 Apr; 22(3):209–16

Acyclovir blocks cytokine gene expression in trigeminal ganglia latently infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Halford WP, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):53–63

Does the latency associated transcript (LAT) of herpes simplex virus (HSV) function as a ribozyme during viral reactivation? Hui EK, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(2):147–8

[Hepatitis C: mechanisms of long-term virus persistence and phases of infection] Sorinson SN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):27–30 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**

VIRUS PARTICLE see **VIRION**

VIRUS PEPLOMER PROTEINS see **VIRAL ENVELOPE PROTEINS**

VIRUS RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, VIRUS**

VIRUS REPLICATION

Multiplication of Spodoptera littoralis granulosis virus in a cell line established from Phthorimaea operculella [published erratum appears in Acta Virol 1997 Oct;41(5):302] Léry X, et al. **Acta Virol** 1997 Jun; 41(3):169–74

Cutaneous dendritic cells promote replication of immunodeficiency viruses. Pope M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;417:395–9

Effect of HIV constructs containing protease–reverse transcriptase fusion proteins on viral replication. Cherry E, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18;12(9):967–75

Molecular mechanisms for the regulation of HIV replication, persistence and latency. Stevenson M. **AIDS** 1997;11 Suppl A:S25–33 (92 ref.)

Proliferation-dependent replication in primary macrophages of macrophage-tropic HIV type 1 variants. Kootstra NA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):339–45

Transient virus infection and pathogenesis of a new HIV type 2 isolate, UC12, in baboons. Locher CP, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jan 1;14(1):79–82

SIV replication and the dendritic cell. Pope M. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S71–3

Features of the SIVmac transmembrane glycoprotein cytoplasmic domain that are important for Env functions. Shacklett BL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):373–83

Rhinovirus infection of primary cultures of human tracheal epithelium: role of ICAM-1 and IL-1beta. Terajima M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):L749–59

Transfection of COS cells with human cystatin cDNA and its effect on HSV-1 replication. Weaver-Hiltke TR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:204–8

The replicative intermediate molecule of bovine viral diarrhoea virus contains multiple nascent strands. Gong Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):399–404

Evidence for rolling circle replication of Autographa californica M nucleopolyhedrovirus genomic DNA. Oppenheimer DI, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(10):2107–13

The PI capsid region of Theiler's virus controls replication in mouse glial cell cultures. O'Shea H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1521–35

Lack of restriction of growth for aquareovirus in mammalian cells. Samal SK, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(3):571–9

Expression of human complement regulatory protein CD46 restricts measles virus replication in mouse macrophages. Korte-Sarfaty J, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 19;249(2):432–7

Replication of cytopathic and noncytopathic bovine viral diarrhea virus in zona-free and zona-intact in vitro–produced bovine embryos and the effect on embryo quality. Vanroose G, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar; 58(3):857–66

In vivo tropism of hepatitis C virus genomic sequences in hematopoietic cells: influence of viral load, viral genotype, and cell phenotype. Lerat H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15; 91(10):3841–9

Adenovirus-mediated expression of AMPA-type glutamate receptor channels in PC12 cells. Sudo M, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(1–2):91–9

Replicative characteristics of primary isolates of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in peripheral blood mononuclear cells, primary macrophages and CD4+ transformed T-cell lines. Jolly PE. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1057–65

The initiation of simian virus 40 DNA replication in vitro. Bullock PA. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(6):503–68 (458 ref.)

Viral activity in early HIV disease. Freedman AR, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jan;1(1):19–23 (21 ref.)

Replication and pathogenesis of white sturgeon iridovirus (WSIV) in experimentally infected white sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus juveniles and sturgeon cell lines. Watson LR, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Apr 3;32(3):173–84

Identification of a sequence element immediately upstream of the polypurine tract that is essential for replication of simian immunodeficiency virus. Ilyinskii PO, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 1;17(13):3766–74

Efficient HIV-1 replication can occur in the absence of the viral matrix protein. Reil H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 1;17(9):2699–708

Replication of murine coronaviruses in mouse embryonic stem cell lines in vitro. Kyuwa S. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct; 46(4):311–3

HIV-1 capsid mutants inhibit the replication of wild-type virus at both early and late infection phases. Furuta RA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):231–4

Cleavage of Gag precursor is required for early replication phase of HIV-1. Kawamura M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):227–30

Viral spread within ageing bacterial populations. Ramírez E, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):147–9

Development of replicative and nonreplicative hepatitis B virus vectors. Chaisomchit S, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1330–40

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by retroviral vectors expressing monomeric and multimeric hammerhead ribozymes. Ramezani A, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Aug; 4(8):861–7

Inhibition of HIV-1 replication by a Tat transdominant negative mutant in human peripheral blood lymphocytes from healthy donors and HIV-1-infected patients. Rossi C, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Nov;4(11):1261–9

Sendai virus C proteins are categorically nonessential gene products but silencing their expression severely impairs viral replication and pathogenesis. Kurotani A, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Feb;3(2):111–24

A method of limited replication for the efficient in vivo delivery of adenovirus to cancer cells. Han JS, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1209–16

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in myelomonocytic cells derived from retroviral vector–transduced peripheral blood progenitor cells. Junker U, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Feb 10;9(3):333–40

Biosafety monitoring of patients receiving intracerebral injections of murine retroviral vector producer cells. Long Z, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1165–72

Retroviral vector–mediated expression in primary human T cells of an endoplasmic reticulum–retained CD4 chimera inhibits human immunodeficiency virus type-1 replication. San José E, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Jun 10;9(9):1345–57

Inhibition of Toxoplasma gondii replication in IFN-gamma-activated human intestinal epithelial cells. Dimier IH, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):511–4

Multiplication of a granulosis virus isolated from the potato tuber moth in a new established cell line of Phthorimaea operculella. Léry X, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):640–6

Role of nitric oxide in the regulation of lymphocyte apoptosis and HIV-1 replication. Hermann E, et al. **Int J Immunopharmacol** 1997 Jul;19(7):387–97

Multiple adenoviral serotypes demonstrate host range extension in the New Zealand rabbit ocular model. Romanowski EG, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):532–6

Tropism, coreceptor use, and phylogenetic analysis of both the V3 loop and the protease gene of three novel HIV-1 group O isolates. Vallejo A, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):417–25

Replication of human immunodeficiency virus-1 in primary human T cells is dependent on the autocrine secretion of tumor necrosis factor through the control of nuclear factor-kappa B activation. Muñoz-Fernández MA, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):838–45

Molecular mechanism of heat shock–provoked disassembly of the coliphage lambda replication complex. Węgrzyn A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2475–83

High fidelity of internal strand transfer catalyzed by human immunodeficiency virus reverse transcriptase. DeStefano J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16;273(3):1483–9

The Gag domain of the Gag-Pol fusion protein directs incorporation into the L-A double-stranded RNA viral particles in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Ribas JC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10;273(15):9306–11

A novel complex of proteins binds the HIV-1 promoter upon virus interaction with CD4. Coudronnière N, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):281–9

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeat quasispecies differ in basal transcription and nuclear factor recruitment in human glial cells and lymphocytes. Krebs FC, et al. **J Biomed Sci** 1998;5(1):31–44

A single point mutation controls the cholesterol dependence of Semliki Forest virus entry and exit. Vashishtha M, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):91–9

Natural killer cells from human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)–infected individuals are an important source of CC-chemokines and suppress HIV-1 entry and replication in vitro. Oliva A, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1; 102(1):223–31

Interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor-alpha specifically induce formation of cytomegalovirus-permissive monocyte-derived macrophages that are refractory to the antiviral activity of these cytokines. Söderberg-Nauclér C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 15;100(12):3154–63

HIV-1 selection by epidermal dendritic cells during transmission across human skin. Reece JC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1623–31

The unenlarged lymph nodes of HIV-1-infected, asymptomatic patients with high CD4 T cell counts are sites for virus replication and CD4 T cell proliferation. The impact of highly active antiretroviral therapy. Tenner-Racz K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Mar 16; 187(6):949–59

Modified vaccinia virus Ankara undergoes limited replication in human cells and lacks several immunomodulatory proteins: implications for use as a human vaccine. Blanchard TJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 May;79 (Pt 5):1159–67

The nucleotide sequence of satellite tobacco necrosis virus strain C and helper-assisted replication of wild-type and mutant clones of the virus. Bringloe DH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1539–46

Specificity of multiple homologous genomic regions in Spodoptera exigua nucleopolyhedrovirus DNA replication. Broer R, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jun;79 (Pt 6):1563–72

Highly attenuated modified vaccinia virus Ankara replicates in baby hamster kidney cells, a potential host for virus propagation, but not in various human transformed and primary cells. Drexler I, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):347–52

Analysis of p74, a PDV envelope protein of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus required for occlusion body infectivity in vivo. Faulkner P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3091–100

Generation of endogenous tumour necrosis factor-alpha in MOLT-4 cells during the acute replication phase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 determines the subsequent latent infection. Fujinaga K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):221–9

Studies of viral co-factors for human immunodeficiency virus in vitro and in vivo. Griffiths PD. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb; 79 (Pt 2):213–20 (60 ref.)

Wild-type levels of pregenomic RNA and replication but reduced pre-C RNA and e-antigen synthesis of hepatitis B virus with C(1653) --> T, A(1762) --> T and G(1764) --> A mutations in the core promoter. Günther S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):375–80

Development of cell lines stably expressing human immunodeficiency virus type 1 proteins for studies in encapsidation and gene transfer. Haselhorst D, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):231–7

Molecular analysis of the differential restriction of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in neuronal cell lines. Hsia K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3255–64

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 particle formation by alterations of defined amino acids within the C terminus of the capsid protein. Kattenbeck B, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2489–96

Vascular movement of beet necrotic yellow vein virus in Beta macrocarpa is probably dependent on an RNA 3 sequence domain rather than a gene product. Lauber E, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):385–93

The position 4 nucleotide at the 3' end of the influenza virus neuraminidase vRNA is involved in temporal regulation of transcription and replication of neuraminidase RNAs and affects the repertoire of influenza virus surface antigens. Lee KH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1923–34

Inhibition of Moloney murine leukaemia virus by a retroviral vector, LNL6, carrying ribozymes targeted to the 5' non-coding sequence. Lowenstein P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2587–90

Identification of a protein essential for replication of porcine circovirus. Mankertz A, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):381–4

Influenza virus NS1 protein interacts with viral transcription-replication complexes in vivo. Marión RM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2447–51

Binding of a cellular factor to the 3' untranslated region of the RNA genomes of entero- and rhinoviruses plays a role in virus replication. Mellits KH, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1715–23

Low level or absent in vivo replication of hepatitis C virus and hepatitis G virus/GB virus C in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Mellor J, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr; 79 (Pt 4):705–14

Herpes simplex virus type 1 glycoproteins gB, gC and gD are major targets for CD4 T-lymphocyte cytotoxicity in HLA-DR expressing human epidermal keratinocytes. Mikloska Z, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):353–61

Identification of artichoke mottled crinkle virus (AMCV) proteins required for virus replication: complementation of AMCV p33 and p92 replication-defective mutants. Molinari P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Mar;79 (Pt 3):639–47

The replicative impairment of Vif- mutants of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 correlates with an overall defect in viral DNA synthesis. Nascimbeni M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1945–50

Herpes simplex virus 1716, an ICP 34.5 null mutant, is unable to replicate in CV-1 cells due to a translational block that can be overcome by coinfection with SV40. Randazzo BP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3333–9

Interference with Physalis mottle tymovirus replication and coat protein synthesis by transcripts corresponding to the 3'-terminal region of the genomic RNA--role of the pseudoknot structure. Ranjith-Kumar CT, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):185–9

Cell lines susceptible to infection are permeabilized by cleaved and solubilized outer layer proteins of rotavirus. Ruiz MC, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2883–93

Four tRNA-like sequences and a serpin homologue encoded by murine gammaherpesvirus 68 are dispensable for lytic replication in vitro and latency in vivo. Simas JP, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jan;79 (Pt 1):149–53

Evidence for incomplete replication of a penguin poxvirus in cells of mammalian origin. Stannard LM, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Jul;79 (Pt 7):1637–46

Expression of naturally occurring antisense RNA inhibits human immunodeficiency virus type 1 heterologous strain replication. Tagieva NE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2503–11

Binding and fusion of Autographa californica nucleopolyhedrovirus to cultured insect cells. Wang P, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3081–9

The minute virus of mice (MVM) nonstructural protein NS1 induces nicking of MVM DNA at a unique site of the right-end telomere in both hairpin and duplex conformations in vitro. Willwand K, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2647–55

Analysis of the cell tropism of HCV by using in vitro HCV-infected human lymphocytes and hepatocytes. Ikeda M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):445–54

The in vitro induction of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) replication in purified protein derivative-positive HIV-infected persons by recall antigen response to Mycobacterium tuberculosis is the result of a balance of the effects of endogenous interleukin-2 and proinflammatory and antiinflammatory cytokines. Goletti D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1332-8

JC virus remains latent in peripheral blood B lymphocytes but replicates actively in urine from AIDS patients. Lafon ME, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1502-5

In vitro characterization of adult primary human immunodeficiency virus type 1: demonstration of distinctive single-cell killing phenotypes in spite of similar levels of viral replication. Pal A, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):933-40

Low-dose oral type I interferons reduce early virus replication of murine cytomegalovirus in vivo. Beilharz MW, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1997 Oct; 17(10):625-30

High levels of HIV-1 replication show a clear correlation with downmodulation of Bcl-2 protein in peripheral blood lymphocytes of HIV-1-seropositive subjects. Re M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Sep;56(1):66-73

A possible mechanism for selection of virulent avian influenza A viruses in 14-day-old embryonated eggs. Horimoto T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb;60(2):273-5

Bovine viral diarrhea virus replication in bovine follicular epithelial cells derived from persistently infected heifers. Tsuboi T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 May;60(5):569-72

Cloacal inoculation with the Connecticut strain of avian infectious bronchitis virus: an attempt to produce nephropathogenic virus by in vivo passage using cloacal inoculation. Uenaka T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):495-502

A chicken embryo eye model for the analysis of alphaherpesvirus neuronal spread and virulence. Banfield BW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4580-8

Synchronous replication of poliovirus RNA: initiation of negative-strand RNA synthesis requires the guanidine-inhibited activity of protein 2C. Barton DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8482-9

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 upregulates functional CXCR4 human immunodeficiency virus type 1 coreceptors in U937 minus clones: NF-kappaB-independent enhancement of viral replication. Biswas P, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8380-3

Isolation and propagation of human papillomavirus type 16 in human xenografts implanted in the severe combined immunodeficiency mouse. Bonnez W, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5256-61

Enhancement of hepatitis B virus infection by noninfectious subviral particles. Bruns M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1462-8

Analysis of the internal replication sequence indicates that there are three elements required for efficient replication of minute virus of mice minigenomes. Brunstein J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9087-95

Replication and neutralization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 lacking the V1 and V2 variable loops of the gp120 envelope glycoprotein. Cao J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9808-12

Genotype-specific complementation of hepatitis delta virus RNA replication by hepatitis delta antigen. Casey JL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2806-14

Inhibition of hepatitis B virus replication during adenovirus and cytomegalovirus infections in transgenic mice. Cavanaugh VJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2630-7

The null mutant of the U(L)31 gene of herpes simplex virus 1: construction and phenotype in infected cells. Chang YE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8307-15

Characterization of the DNA-binding domain of the bovine papillomavirus replication initiator E1. Chen G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2567-76

Human thymidine kinase can functionally replace herpes simplex virus type 1 thymidine kinase for viral replication in mouse sensory ganglia and reactivation from latency upon explant. Chen SH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6710-5

A replication-competent retrovirus arising from a split-function packaging cell line was generated by recombination events between the vector, one of the packaging constructs, and endogenous retroviral sequences. Chong H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2663-70

Temporal analyses of virus replication, immune responses, and efficacy in rhesus macaques immunized with a live, attenuated simian immunodeficiency virus vaccine. Connor RI, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7501-9

Recombinant adeno-associated virus type 2 replication and packaging is entirely supported by a herpes simplex virus type 1 amplicon expressing Rep and Cap. Conway JE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8780-9

Rotaviruses induce an early membrane permeabilization of MA104 cells and do not require a low intracellular Ca2+ concentration to initiate their replication cycle. Cuadras MA, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9065-74

Initiation of hepatitis delta virus genome replication. Dingle K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4783-8

A mutation in integrase can compensate for mutations in the simian immunodeficiency virus att site. Du Z, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8124-32

Naturally occurring human immunodeficiency virus type 1 long terminal repeats have a frequently observed duplication that binds RBF-2 and represses transcription. Estable MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6465-74

A tyrosine-rich region in the N terminus of CCR5 is important for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 entry and mediates an association between gp120 and CCR5. Farzan M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1160-4

p53 and RPA are sequestered in viral replication centers in the nuclei of cells infected with human cytomegalovirus. Fortunato EA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2033-9

Replication defect of moloney murine leukemia virus with a mutant reverse transcriptase that can incorporate ribonucleotides and deoxyribonucleotides. Gao G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5905-11

Inhibition of simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) replication by CD8(+) T lymphocytes from macaques immunized with live attenuated SIV. Gauduin MC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6315-24

Human immunodeficiency virus neurotropism: an analysis of viral replication and cytopathicity for divergent strains in monocytes and microglia. Ghorpade A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3340-50

Distinct roles of two binding sites for the bovine papillomavirus (BPV) E2 transactivator on BPV DNA replication. Gillette TG, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5735-44

Immature dendritic cells selectively replicate macrophagetropic (M-tropic) human immunodeficiency virus type 1, while mature cells efficiently transmit both M- and T-tropic virus to T cells. Granelli-Piperno A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2733-7

Human immunodeficiency virus replication and genotypic resistance in blood and lymph nodes after a year of potent antiretroviral therapy. Günthard HF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2422-8

Involvement of actin microfilaments in the replication of human parainfluenza virus type 3. Gupta S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2655-62

Human trophoblast cells are permissive to the complete replicative cycle of human cytomegalovirus. Halwachs-Baumann G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7598-602

Archetype JC virus efficiently replicates in COS-7 cells, simian cells constitutively expressing simian virus 40 T antigen. Hara K, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5335-42

Relative replicative fitness of zidovudine-resistant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 isolates in vitro. Harrigan PR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3773-8

The spike protein of murine coronavirus mouse hepatitis virus strain A59 is not cleaved in primary glial cells and primary hepatocytes. Hingley ST, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1606-9

Importance of ribosomal frameshifting for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 particle assembly and replication. Hung M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4819-24

Mutational analysis of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) accessory genes: requirement of a site in the nef gene for HIV-1 replication in activated CD4+ T cells in vitro and in vivo. Kawano Y, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8456-66

Differential effects of the splice acceptor at nucleotide 3295 of human papillomavirus type 31 on stable and transient viral replication. Klumpp DJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov; 71(11):8186-94

The herpes simplex virus type 1 cleavage/packaging protein, UL32, is involved in efficient localization of capsids to replication compartments. Lamberti C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2463-73

Detection of hepatitis G virus replication sites by using highly strand-specific Tth-based reverse transcriptase PCR. Laskus T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3072-5

Template-dependent initiation of Sindbis virus RNA replication in vitro. Lemm JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6546-53

p53 protein is a suppressor of papillomavirus DNA amplificational replication. Lepik D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6822-31

Compensatory point mutations in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag region that are distal from deletion mutations in the dimerization initiation site can restore viral replication. Liang C, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6629-36

The extent of early viral replication is a critical determinant of the natural history of simian immunodeficiency virus infection. Lifson JD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9508-14

Competition for DNA binding sites between the short and long forms of E2 dimers underlies repression in bovine papillomavirus type 1 DNA replication control. Lim DA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1931-40

Infection of glial cells by the human polyomavirus JC is mediated by an N-linked glycoprotein containing terminal alpha(2-6)-linked sialic acids. Liu CK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4643-9

Changing the site of initiation of plus-strand DNA synthesis inhibits the subsequent template switch during replication of a hepadnavirus. Loeb DD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6565-73

Measles virus infection and replication in undifferentiated and differentiated human neuronal cells in culture. McQuaid S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5245-50

Regulation of human immunodeficiency virus replication by 2',5'-oligoadenylate-dependent RNase L. Maitra RK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1146-52

Primer tRNAs for reverse transcription. Mak J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8087-95 (91 ref.)

Mutational analysis of the role of glycoprotein I in varicella-zoster virus replication and its effects on glycoprotein E conformation and trafficking. Mallory S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Nov;71(11):8279-88

Protein 2A is not required for Theiler's virus replication. Michiels T, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9549-56

Similar levels of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in human TH1 and TH2 clones. Mikovits JA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5231-8

In vivo replication capacity rather than in vitro macrophage tropism predicts efficiency of vaginal transmission of simian immunodeficiency virus or simian/human immunodeficiency virus in rhesus macaques [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Jul;72(7):6277] Miller CJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):3248-58

Transcription of hepatitis delta antigen mRNA continues throughout hepatitis delta virus (HDV) replication: a new model of HDV RNA transcription and replication. Modahl LE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5449-56

Persistence of recombinant adenovirus in vivo is not dependent on vector DNA replication. Nelson JE, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8902-7

Cellular transcription factors enhance herpes simplex virus type 1 oriS-dependent DNA replication. Nguyen-Huynh AT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3635-45

Cellular proteins required for adeno-associated virus DNA replication in the absence of adenovirus coinfection. Ni TH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2777-87

Threshold number of provirus copies required per cell for efficient virus production and interference in moloney murine leukemia virus-infected NIH 3T3 cells. Odawara T, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5414-24

Sequences just upstream of the simian immunodeficiency virus core enhancer allow efficient replication in the absence of NF-kappaB and Sp1 binding elements. Pöhlmann S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5589-98

Identification of a domain within the human T-cell leukemia virus type 2 envelope required for syncytium induction and replication [published erratum appears in J Virol 1998 Jul;72(7):6278] Poon B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1959-66

The nucleolus is the site of Borna disease virus RNA transcription and replication. Pyper JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7697-702

Identification of replication-competent strains of simian immunodeficiency virus lacking multiple attachment sites for N-linked carbohydrates in variable regions 1 and 2 of the surface envelope protein. Reitter JN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5399-407

Limited transmission of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus in cultured cells. Renne R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5182-8

Simian immunodeficiency virus replicates to high levels in sooty mangabeys without inducing disease. Rey-Cuillé MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3872-86

Herpesvirus entry mediator HVEM mediates cell-cell spread in BHK(TK-) cell clones. Roller RJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1411-7

Contact with thymic epithelial cells as a prerequisite for cytokine-enhanced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in thymocytes. Rothe M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5852-61

Requirement for cellular cyclin-dependent kinases in herpes simplex virus replication and transcription. Schang LM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5626-37

Major and minor receptor group human rhinoviruses penetrate from endosomes by different mechanisms. Schober D, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1354-64

Distinct functions and requirements for the Cys-His boxes of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein during RNA encapsidation and replication. Schwartz MD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9295-305

Generation of replication-competent hepatitis B virus nucleocapsids in insect cells. Seifer M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr;72(4):2765-76

The N-terminal extension of the influenza B virus nucleoprotein is not required for nuclear accumulation or the expression and replication of a model RNA. Stevens MP, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5307-12

Differential requirements for conserved E2 binding sites in the life cycle of oncogenic human papillomavirus type 31. Stubenrauch F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1071-7

CD4-Induced conformational changes in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 gp120 glycoprotein: consequences for virus entry and neutralization. Sullivan N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4694-703

Role of the N-terminal zinc finger of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein in virus structure and replication. Tanchou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4442-7

Inhibition of Sendai virus genome replication due to promoter-increased selectivity: a possible role for the accessory C proteins. Tapparel C, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec; 71(12):9588-99

Role of envelope protein gE endocytosis in the pseudorabies virus life cycle. Tirabassi RS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4571-9

Replication-competent picornaviruses with complete genomic RNA 3' noncoding region deletions. Todd S, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8868-74

VIRUS REPLICATION

Rescue of defective poliovirus RNA replication by 3AB-containing precursor polyproteins. Towner JS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7191-200

Poliovirus 2C region functions during encapsidation of viral RNA. Vance LM, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8759-65

ORF1a-encoded replicase subunits are involved in the membrane association of the arterivirus replication complex. van der Meer Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug; 72(8):6689-98

Rescue and autonomous replication of adeno-associated virus type 2 genomes containing Rep-binding site mutations in the viral p5 promoter. Wang XS, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4811-8

The vaccinia virus A18R DNA helicase is a postreplicative negative transcription elongation factor. Xiang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):7012-23

Vpr stimulates viral expression and induces cell killing in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected dividing Jurkat T cells. Yao XJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4686-93

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication is modulated by host cyclophilin A expression levels. Yin L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Aug;72(8):6430-6

Identification of specific nucleotide sequences within the conserved 3'-SL in the dengue type 2 virus genome required for replication. Zeng L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep; 72(9):7510-22

The carboxyl-terminal region of the human papillomavirus type 16 E1 protein determines E2 protein specificity during DNA replication. Zou N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Apr; 72(4):3436-41

A novel vector for the study of hepatitis delta virus replication. Langon T, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jan; 70(1):19-28

Equine monocyte-derived macrophage cultures and their applications for infectivity and neutralization studies of equine infectious anemia virus. Raabe MR, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Mar;71(1):87-104

Infectivity of basal epithelial cells in herpetic dendritic epithelial keratitis. Kim JH, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):84-8

Negative-strand HCV RNA was not detected in bone marrow cells of patients with HCV infection. Sata M, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):39-43

CD4 T helper lymphocytes and antigen presenting cells in the physiopathology of AIDS. Hosmalin A, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):405-6

Function of hexameric RNA in packaging of bacteriophage phi 29 DNA in vitro. Zhang F, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul; 2(1):141-7

Production of high-titer retroviral vectors and detection of replication-competent retroviruses. Kim YS, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Feb 28;8(1):36-42

HIV replication [news] Kingman S. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Apr;1(1):2

Hepatitis B virus infection [letter; comment] Chen PJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1312; discussion 1312-3 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Dec 11;337(24):1733-45.

Giving HIV a dose of its own medicine [news] Bonetta L. **Nat Med** 1998 Jan;4(1):17

Therapeutic replication-competent herpes virus [letter; comment] Rampling R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):133 . Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Dec;3(12):1323.

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency type 1 virus replication in monocytic U-937 cells by superinfection with Chlamydia trachomatis. Bianchi A, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):221-32

Early events of tomato spotted wilt transcription and replication in protoplasts. Steinecke P, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):263-8

Systemic murine cytomegalovirus infection of mice with retrovirus-induced immunodeficiency results in ocular infection but not retinitis. Dix RD. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998; 30(5):295-301

Influenza hemagglutinin is spring-loaded by a metastable native conformation. Carr CM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14306-13

Propagation and recovery of intact, infectious Epstein-Barr virus from prokaryotic to human cells. Delecluse HJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8245-50

Precisely full length, circularizable, complementary RNA: an infectious form of potato spindle tuber viroid. Feldstein PA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26; 95(11):6560-5

Multiple modes of cellular activation and virus transmission in HIV infection: a role for chronically and latently infected cells in sustaining viral replication. Grossman Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6314-9

Segregation of viral plasmids depends on tethering to chromosomes and is regulated by phosphorylation [see comments] Lehman CW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4338-43. Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4084-5.

Effective inhibition of influenza virus production in cultured cells by external guide sequences and ribonuclease P. Plehn-Dujowich D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7327-32

Role of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase in HIV type 1 production in vitro. Shapiro L, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 23;95(13):7422-6

Phenotypic knockout of HIV type 1 chemokine coreceptor CCR-5 by intrakines as potential therapeutic approach for HIV-1 infection. Yang AG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11567-72

Lysis of HIV-1-infected cells and inhibition of viral replication by universal receptor T cells. Yang OO, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 14;94(21):11478-83

Effects of feline immunodeficiency virus on astrocyte glutamate uptake: implications for lentivirus-induced central nervous system diseases. Yu N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2624-9

The evolution of virus-induced apoptosis. Krakauer DC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22; 264(1389):1757-62

Spontaneous shift of an HSV type 1 productive, persistently infected macrophage-like culture to a non-productive culture. Tirado R, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 May-Jun; 149(3):145-51

Previous heat shock treatment inhibits Mayaro virus replication in human lung adenocarcinoma (A549) cells. Virgilio PL, et al. **Res Virol** 1997 Sep-Oct;148(5):333-42

Specific RNA self-cleavage in coconut cadang cadang viroid: potential for a role in rolling circle replication. Liu YH, et al. **RNA** 1998 Apr;4(4):418-29

Identification of a reservoir for HIV-1 in patients on highly active antiretroviral therapy [see comments] Finzi D, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1295-300. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1227.

Different subtypes of HIV-1 and cutaneous dendritic cells [letter; comment] Pope M, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 31; 278(5339):786-8. Comment on: Science 1996 Mar 1;271(5253):1291-3.

Detection of hepatitis C virus replication in peripheral blood mononuclear cells after orthotopic liver transplantation. Radkowski M, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Sep 15; 66(5):664-6

The effects of virus-specific antibodies on the replication of bovine respiratory syncytial virus in vitro and on clinical disease and immune responses in lambs. Keles I, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):221-34

Replication of bovine respiratory syncytial virus in bovine and ovine peripheral blood lymphocytes and monocytes and monocytic cell lines. Keles I, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Apr 15;61(4):237-48

Suppression of pseudorabies virus replication by a mutant form of immediate-early protein IE180 repressing the viral gene transcription. Ono E, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 28;60(2-4):107-17

Characterization of a putative receptor protein for bovine viral diarrhea virus. Xue W, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep; 57(2-3):105-18

Mechanistic independence of Nef and cyclophilin A enhancement of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infectivity. Aiken C. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):139-47

Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus: subcellular localization and protein trafficking of BV/ODV-E26 to intranuclear membranes and viral envelopes. Beniya H, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):64-75

Phosphorylation of DHBV pre-S: identification of the major site of phosphorylation and effects of mutations on the virus life cycle. Borel C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):90-8

Characterization of cucumber mosaic virus. IV. Movement protein and coat protein are both essential for cell-to-cell movement of cucumber mosaic virus. Canto T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):237-48

The cysteine residues of the M2 protein are not required for influenza A virus replication. Castrucci MR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):128-34

Identification and characterization of human herpesvirus-8 lytic cycle-associated ORF 59 protein and the encoding cDNA by monoclonal antibody. Chan SR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):118-26

Mouse adenovirus type-1 replication is restricted to vascular endothelium in the CNS of susceptible strains of mice. Charles PC, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):216-28

Formation of circular satellite tobacco ringspot virus RNA in protoplasts transiently expressing the linear RNA. Chay CA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):413-25

Role of potassium in human immunodeficiency virus production and cytopathic effects. Choi B, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):189-99

Varicella-zoster virus ORF61 deletion mutants replicate in cell culture, but a mutant with stop codons in ORF61 reverts to wild-type virus. Cohen JI, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):306-16

The acidic domain of pUL37x1 and gpUL37 plays a key role in transactivation of HCMV DNA replication gene promoter constructions. Colberg-Poley AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jul 5;246(2):400-8

SR protein and snRNP requirements for assembly of the Rous sarcoma virus negative regulator of splicing complex in vitro. Cook CR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):211-20

Identification of single amino acids in the human papillomavirus 11 E2 protein critical for the transactivation or replication functions. Cooper CS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):312-22

Differential replication of ovine lentivirus in endothelial cells cultured from different tissues. Craig LE, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 24;238(2):316-26

The effect of herpes simplex virus type 1 L-particles on virus entry, replication, and the infectivity of naked herpesvirus DNA. Dargan DJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22; 239(2):378-88

The human papillomavirus type 18 (HPV18) replication protein E1 is a transcriptional activator when interacting with HPV18 E2. Demeret C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):378-86

X-I and X-II open reading frames of HTLV-I are not required for virus replication or for immortalization of primary T-cells in vitro. Derse D, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):123-8

The region of the herpes simplex virus type 1 LAT gene involved in spontaneous reactivation does not encode a functional protein. Drolet BS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):221-32

Production of HIV-1 by human B cells infected in vitro: characterization of an EBV genome-negative B cell line chronically synthetizing a low level of HIV-1 after infection. Fritsch L, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10; 244(2):542-51

Differences in the biological phenotype of low-yielding (L) and high-yielding (H) variants of swine influenza virus A/NJ/11/76 are associated with their different receptor-binding activity. Gambaryan AS, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1;247(2):223-31

The matrix protein of HIV-1 is not sufficient for assembly and release of virus-like particles. Giddings AM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):108-16

Two domains of the AL1 protein mediate geminivirus origin recognition. Gladfelter HJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8; 239(1):186-97

Substitution of leucine 8 in the simian immunodeficiency virus matrix protein impairs particle formation without affecting N-myristylation of the Gag precursor. González SA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):27-35

Identification of genes involved in replication and movement of peanut clump virus. Herzog E, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):312-22

Transmission and propagation in cell culture of virus produced by cells transfected with an infectious molecular clone of bovine leukemia virus. Inabe K, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):53-64

Importance of the herpes simplex virus UL24 gene for productive ganglionic infection in mice. Jacobson JG, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):161-9

Actin binding and nucleation by Autographa california M nucleopolyhedrovirus. Lanier LM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):167-77

Hepatitis C virus quasispecies in patients infected with HIV-1: correlation with extrahepatic viral replication. Laskus T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):164-71

The non-permissive infection of insect (gypsy moth) LD-652 cells by Vaccinia virus. Li Y, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):74-82

Productive penetration of rotavirus in cultured cells induces coentry of the translation inhibitor alpha-sarcin. Liprandi F, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):430-8

Reconstitution of a functional bovine papillomavirus type 1 origin of replication reveals a modular tripartite replicon with an essential AT-rich element. McShan GD, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):198-208

Rubella virus replication complexes are virus-modified lysosomes. Magliano D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5; 240(1):57-63

Herpes simplex type 1 induction of persistent NF-kappa B nuclear translocation increases the efficiency of virus replication. Patel A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 1; 247(2):212-22

TNFalpha cooperates with the protein kinase A pathway to synergistically increase HIV-1 LTR transcription via downstream TRE-like cAMP response elements. Rabbi MF, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):422-9

Viability and pathogenicity of intersubgroup viroid chimeras suggest possible involvement of the terminal right region in replication. Sano T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):238-44

The EV-O-derived cell line DF-1 supports the efficient replication of avian leukosis-sarcoma viruses and vectors. Schaefer-Klein J, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):305-11

Polyomavirus large T can support DNA replication in human cells. Sverdrup F, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):50-6

In vitro infection and replication of hepatitis E virus in primary cynomolgus macaque hepatocytes. Tam AW, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):94-102

The genomic sequence of defective interfering Semliki Forest virus (SFV) determines its ability to be replicated in mouse brain and to protect against a lethal SFV infection in vivo. Thomson M, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 15;241(2):215-23

Determination of the minimal amount of Tat activity required for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Verhoef K, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):228-36

Nonstructural protein-2 and the replication of canine parvovirus. Wang D, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 20; 240(2):273-81

CCR5 coreceptor usage of non-syncytium-inducing primary HIV-1 is independent of phylogenetically distinct global HIV-1 isolates: delineation of consensus motif in the V3 domain that predicts CCR-5 usage. Xiao L, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jan 5;240(1):83-92

Cleavage of transcriptional activator Oct-1 by poliovirus encoded protease 3Cpro. Yalamanchili P, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 8;239(1):176-85

Expression of hemagglutinin/esterase by a mouse hepatitis virus coronavirus defective-interfering RNA alters viral pathogenesis. Zhang X, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1; 242(1):170-83

Functional analysis of vif genes derived from various primate immunodeficiency viruses. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):195–200

Identification of sequence requirement for the origin of DNA replication in human papillomavirus type 18. Lee D, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):97–108

Hepatitis B virus replication and viral antigen synthesis in hepatocyte lines derived from normal human liver. zu Putlitz J, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Dec;52(2):177–82

[HIV replication and pulmonary opportunistic infections] Israël-Biet D, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Jun;15(3):247–54 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[The mechanisms of human cytomegalovirus DNA replication] Hirai K. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):36–43 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Molecular biology of human herpesvirus 6: DNA replication and trans-activator genes] Inoue N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):50–5 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The function of human cytomegalovirus genes] Nishiyama Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jan;56(1):29–35 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Replication and transcription of genome complexed with basic proteins] Nagata K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Jun; 70(6):453–7 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A highly productive variant of the hepatitis C virus. Isolation, identification, characteristics] Deriabin PG, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Feb;358(5):685–7 **(Rus)**

[Reproduction and synthesis of proteins from human adenovirus serotype 4] Tarasishin LA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Obtaining a clone of the AP–61 cell line. Its usefulness in the multiplication of dengue viruses 1 and 2] Morier Díaz L, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1992;44(3):181–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

HIV p17 enhances lymphocyte proliferation and HIV–1 replication after binding to a human serum factor. De Francesco MA, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):245–52

Selenium supplementation suppresses tumor necrosis factor alpha–induced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication in vitro. Hori K, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1325–32

Inhibition of replication of drug–resistant HIV type 1 isolates by polypurine tract–specific oligodeoxynucleotide TFO A. Jendis J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Jul 20; 14(11):999–1005

Activation of the HIV type 1 long terminal repeat and viral replication by dimethylsulfoxide and related solvents. Klebanoff SJ, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1221–7

Interaction of pregnancy steroid hormones and zidovudine in inhibition of HIV type 1 replication in monocytoid and placental Hofbauer cells: implications for the prevention of maternal–fetal transmission of HIV. Lee AW, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1235–42

Inhibition of FIV replication by a ribozyme that targets the Rev response element. Mergia A, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Oct 10;13(15):1333–9

Macrophage protection against human immunodeficiency virus or herpes simplex virus by red blood cell–mediated delivery of a heterodinucleotide of azidothymidine and acyclovir. Rossi L, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):435–44

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication by a bioavailable serine/threonine kinase inhibitor, fasudil hydrochloride. Sato T, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 1;14(4):293–8

Protein synthesis–dependent potentiation by thyroxine of antiviral activity of interferon–gamma. Lin HY, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1225–32

Effect of acridine derivatives on the multiplication of herpes simplex virus. Mucsi I, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4C):3011–5

Inhibitory effect of 2'-fluoro-5-methyl-beta-L-arabinofuranosyl-uracil on duck hepatitis B virus replication. Aguesse-Germon S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):369–76

S–1153 inhibits replication of known drug–resistant strains of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Fujiwara T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1340–5

CNI–H0294, a nuclear importation inhibitor of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genome, abrogates virus replication in infected activated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Haffar OK, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1133–8

Novel inhibitory effects of gamma–glutamylcysteine ethyl ester against human immunodeficiency virus type 1 production and propagation. Kubota S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May;42(5):1200–6

In vitro and in vivo inhibition of murine gamma herpesvirus 68 replication by selected antiviral agents. Neyts J, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jan;42(1):170–2

Inhibition of acute–, latent–, and chronic–phase human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) replication by a bistriazoloacridone analog that selectively inhibits HIV–1 transcription. Turpin JA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Mar;42(3):487–94

RD6–2198, a novel betain–type fluoroalkylated oligomer, inhibits the replications of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and other enveloped viruses. Fujiwara M, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1998 May;38(2):141–9

The antiviral xanthate compound D609 inhibits herpes simplex virus type 1 replication and protein phosphorylation. Walro DG, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Sep; 36(1):63–72

The effects of topical nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs on adenoviral replication. Gordon YJ, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):900–5

Effects of reducing, oxidizing and alkylating agents on early steps of Junin virus multiplication. Raiger Iustman LJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1425–32

Antiviral potential of interferon–omega on hepatitis B virus replication in human hepatoma cells. Hagelstein J, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Mar;48(3):343–7

Photodynamic virus inactivation of thrombocyte concentrates by phenothiazine dyes. Klein–Struckmeier A, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1997;34:43–7

Inhibition of human T–cell leukemia virus type 1 replication by antisense env oligodeoxynucleotide. Maeda N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 4;243(1):109–12

An allosteric drug, o,o'–bismyristoyl thiamine disulfide, suppresses HIV–1 replication through prevention of nuclear translocation of both HIV–1 Tat and NF–kappa B. Shoji S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):745–53

Antiretroviral effects of deoxyhypusyl hydroxylase inhibitors: a hypusine–dependent host cell mechanism for replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1). Andrus L, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1807–18

Backbone cyclic peptide, which mimics the nuclear localization signal of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 matrix protein, inhibits nuclear import and virus production in nondividing cells. Friedler A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 21;37(16):5616–22

Resistance to HIV protease inhibitors: a comparison of enzyme inhibition and antiviral potency. Klabe RM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 16;37(24):8735–42

Understanding the molecular mechanism of viral resistance to peptidomimetic inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase. White PW. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15; 1382(1):102–10

Studies on the antiviral mechanisms of protein kinase inhibitors K–252a and KT5926 against the replication of vesicular stomatitis virus. Kim YS, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):498–505

In vitro suppression of HIV–1 replication by ajoene [(e)–(z)–4,5,9–trithiadodeca–1,6,11–triene–9 oxide] Walder R, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1997;51(9):397–403

Metal complexes of bovine lactoferrin inhibit in vitro replication of herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2. Marchetti M, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):89–94

Syntheses of HIV–protease inhibitors having a peptide moiety which binds to GP120. Asagarasu A, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;46(4):697–703

Effect of verapamil on Ca2+ influx and CVB3–RNA replication in cultured neonatal rat heart cells infected with CVB3. Yang Y, et al. **Chin Med Sci J** 1996 Jun;11(2):89–92

Aspirin attenuates cytomegalovirus infectivity and gene expression mediated by cyclooxygenase–2 in coronary artery smooth muscle cells. Speir E, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jul 27;83(2):210–6

RNA as a drug target: chemical, modelling, and evolutionary tools. Hermann T, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Feb; 9(1):66–73 (86 ref.)

Strategies for viral inactivation. Horowitz B, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1995 Nov;2(6):484–92 (93 ref.)

Protective effects of the lipophilic redox conjugate tocopheryl succinyl–ethyl ferulate on HIV replication. Edeas MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):15–8

Antisense RNA complementary to hepatitis B virus specifically inhibits viral replication. zu Putlitz J, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Sep;115(3):702–13

Reproduction of antiviral effect in an in vivo model of human cytomegalovirus retinal infection. Laycock KA, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):527–30

Hepatitis B virus mutants associated with 3TC and famciclovir administration are replication defective. Melegari M, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Feb;27(2):628–33

Hepatitis C virus dynamics in vivo: effect of ribavirin and interferon alfa on viral turnover. Zeuzem S, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):245–52

How HIV resists eradication. Pomerantz RJ. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15;33(9):87–90, 93–5, 99–101 (0 ref.)

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication by nuclear chimeric anti–HIV ribozymes in a human T lymphoblastoid cell line. Michienzi A, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 20;9(5):621–8

Candidate targets for hepatitis C virus–specific antiviral therapy. Bartenschlager R. **Intervirology** 1997; 40(5–6):378–93 (122 ref.)

Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by combination of a novel inhibitor of TNF–alpha with AZT. Biswas DK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):426–34

Foscarnet decreases HIV–1 plasma load. Devianne–Garrigue I, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):46–50

Cytokine use in the management of HIV disease [see comments] Scadden DT. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997;16 Suppl 1:S23–9 (41 ref.). Comment in: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retroviro 1997 ;16 Suppl 1:S1–2.

Cortisol upregulates HIV p24 antigen production in cultured human monocyte–derived macrophages. Swanson B, et al. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):78–83

Inducible expression of IkappaBalpha repressor mutants interferes with NF–kappaB activity and HIV–1 replication in Jurkat T cells. Kwon H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7431–40

Induction of HIV–1 replication by type 1–like cytokines, interleukin (IL)–12 and IL–15: effect on viral transcriptional activation, cellular proliferation, and endogenous cytokine production. Al–Harthi L, et al. **J Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;18(2):124–31

Nitric oxide inhibition of coxsackievirus replication in vitro. Zaragoza C, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1760–7

Induction of HIV–1 replication in latently infected CD4+ T cells using a combination of cytokines [published erratum appears in J Exp Med 1998 Aug 3;188(3):following 614] Chun TW, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6;188(1):83–91

Inhibition of vaccinia virus replication by cyclosporin A analogues correlates with their affinity for cellular cyclophilins. Damaso CR, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Feb;79 (Pt 2):339–46

Mx1 sensitivity: Batken virus is an orthomyxovirus closely related to Dhori virus. Frese M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 10):2453–8

Dynamics of hepatitis B virus infection in vivo. Zeuzem S, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):431–6

Norepinephrine accelerates HIV replication via protein kinase A–dependent effects on cytokine production. Cole SW, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):610–6

cDNA encoding a single–chain antibody to HIV p17 with cytoplasmic or nuclear retention signals inhibits HIV–1 replication. Tewari D, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Sep 1; 161(5):2642–7

Antiviral activities of individual murine IFN–alpha subtypes in vivo: intramuscular injection of IFN expression constructs reduces cytomegalovirus replication. Yeow WS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Mar 15;160(6):2932–9

Eradication of latent Epstein–Barr virus by hydroxyurea alters the growth–transformed cell phenotype. Chodosh J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1194–201

Inhibition of cytokine–driven human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication by protease inhibitor. Al–Harthi L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1175–9

Altered drug sensitivity, fitness, and evolution of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 with pol gene mutations conferring multi–dideoxynucleoside resistance. Maeda Y, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 May;177(5):1207–13

Inhibition of rotavirus replication by prostaglandin A: evidence for a block of virus maturation. Superti F, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):564–8

Small molecule inhibitor of HIV–1 cell fusion blocks chemokine receptor–mediated function. Howard OM, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jul;64(1):6–13 (34 ref.)

Antiviral activities of methylated nordihydroguaiaretic acids. 2. Targeting herpes simplex virus replication by the mutation insensitive transcription inhibitor tetra–O–methyl–NDGA. Chen H, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 30;41(16):3001–7

Inhibition of in vitro and in vivo HIV replication by a distamycin analogue that interferes with chemokine receptor function: a candidate for chemotherapeutic and microbicidal application. Howard OM, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jun 18;41(13):2184–93

Synthesis and evaluation of peptidyl Michael acceptors that inactivate human rhinovirus 3C protease and inhibit virus replication. Kong JS, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 2; 41(14):2579–87

Styrylquinoline derivatives: a new class of potent HIV–1 integrase inhibitors that block HIV–1 replication in CEM cells. Mekouar K, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jul 16; 41(15):2846–57

Salicylhydrazine–containing inhibitors of HIV–1 integrase: implication for a selective chelation in the integrase active site. Neamati N, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 13; 41(17):3202–9

(Z)– and (E)–2–((hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylidene)methyladenine and –guanine. New nucleoside analogues with a broad–spectrum antiviral activity. Qiu YL, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Jan 1;41(1):10–23

Suppression of HIV–1 replication in peripheral blood mononuclear cells by fasudil. Akari H, et al. **J Med Invest** 1998 Feb;44(3–4):211–4

Effect of heparin on infection of cells by equine arteritis virus. Asagoe T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Aug;59(8):727–8

Ligand induction of retinoic acid receptors alters an acute infection by murine cytomegalovirus. Angulo A, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4589–600

A small yeast RNA blocks hepatitis C virus internal ribosome entry site (HCV IRES)–mediated translation and inhibits replication of a chimeric poliovirus under translational control of the HCV IRES element. Das S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5638–47

Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 induction mediated by genistein is linked to cell cycle arrest in G2. Gozlan J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):8174–80

Characterization of a nerve growth factor–inducible cellular activity that enhances herpes simplex virus type 1 gene expression and replication of an ICP0 null mutant in cells

of neural lineage. Jordan R, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5373–82

Retinoid–induced repression of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 core promoter activity inhibits virus replication. Maciaszek JW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):5862–9

Inhibition of phosphodiesterase type IV suppresses human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication and cytokine production in primary T cells: involvement of NF–kappaB and NFAT. Navarro J, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4712–20

Inhibition of herpes simplex virus replication by a 2–amino thiazole via interactions with the helicase component of the UL5–UL8–UL52 complex. Spector FC, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Sep;72(9):6979–87

Rapamycin and wortmannin enhance replication of a defective encephalomyocarditis virus. Svitkin YV, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5811–9

Comparative analyses of intracellularly expressed antisense RNAs as inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication. Veres G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar; 72(3):1894–901

What is required of an HIV vaccine? Bangham CR, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1617–21 (45 ref.)

FK506 in liver transplantation for chronic hepatitis B: in vitro studies on lymphocyte activation and virus replication. Wong PY, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1995 Nov;1(6):362–70

Cyclosporins: immunosuppressive drugs with anti–HIV–1 activity. Thali M. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Sep;1(6):287–91 (25 ref.)

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication and cytokine production by fluoroquinoline derivatives. Baba M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 53(6):1097–103

S–adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase inhibitors interfere with the replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 through inhibition of the LTR transactivation. Daelemans D, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;52(6):1157–63

Intracellular metabolism of the N7–substituted acyclic nucleoside analog 2–amino–7–(1,3–dihydroxy–2–propoxymethyl)purine, a potent inhibitor of herpesvirus replication. Neyts J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;53(1):157–65

Reduction in SIV replication in rhesus macaques infused with autologous lymphocytes engineered with antiviral genes. Donahue RE, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):181–6

Effects of a urinary factor from women in early pregnancy on HIV–1, SIV and associated disease [see comments] Lunardi–Iskandar Y, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):428–34 . Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):390–1.

In vivo effects of recombinant human granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor (rHuGM–CSF), alone and associated with zidovudine, on HIV–1 replication. Manfredi R, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):345–50

Antiviral activity of FA–11H on the infectivity and replication of herpes simplex virus type 1 in cultured cells. Muratore O, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Jul;21(3):275–9

Co–packaging of sense and antisense RNAs: a novel strategy for blocking HIV–1 replication. Ding SF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 1;26(13):3270–8

Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by foldback triple–helix forming oligonucleotides. Hiratou T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):221–2

Molecular mechanisms of interferon resistance mediated by viral–directed inhibition of PKR, the interferon–induced protein kinase. Gale M Jr, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr; 78(1):29–46 (211 ref.)

Antiviral activity of natural sulphated galactans on herpes virus multiplication in cell culture. Carlucci MJ, et al. **Planta Med** 1997 Oct;63(5):429–32

CC–chemokines enhance the replication of T–tropic strains of HIV–1 in CD4(+) T cells: role of signal transduction. Kinter A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29; 95(20):11880–5

Potent inhibition of respiratory syncytial virus replication using a 2–5A–antisense chimera targeted to signals within the virus genomic RNA. Player MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8874–9

Lamivudine inhibits hepatitis B virus replication in kidney graft recipients [letter] Goffin E, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 15;66(3):407–9

Effect of GM–CSF on HIV–1 replication in monocytes/macrophages in vivo and in vitro: a review. Kedzierska K, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 May 15;63(1–2):111–21 (52 ref.)

Inhibition of Friend virus replication by a compound that reacts with the nucleocapsid zinc finger: anti–retroviral effect demonstrated in vivo. Ott DE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):283–92

Megalomicin inhibits HIV–1 replication and interferes with gp160 processing. San José E, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):303–14

Cyclophilin a modulates processing of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 p55Gag: mechanism for antiviral effects of cyclosporin A. Streblow DN, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):197–202

Interferon treatment inhibits the replication of simian immunodeficiency virus at an early stage: evidence for a block between attachment and reverse transcription. Taylor MD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Feb 1;241(1):156–62

The bis–azo compound FP–21399 inhibits HIV–1 replication by preventing viral entry. Zhang JL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 10;244(2):530–41

Long–term remission of HIV–associated thrombocytopenia parallels ongoing suppression of viral replication. Zell SC, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec;167(6):433–5 (27 ref.)

[Anti–herpes virus action of ethanol–extract from the root and rhizome of Rheum officinale Baill.] Wang Z, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Jun;21(6):364–6, 384 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Efficacy of lamivudine on the replication of hepatitis B virus in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (letter)] Gil H, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997; 21(12):997–8 **(Fre)**

[HIV and vitamin C (news)] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 15;86(42):16o7 **(Ger)**

[Synthesis and antiherpes activity of acyclovir phosphoesters] Galegov GA, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Nov;23(11):906–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Antisense RNA, suppressing the reproduction of bovine leukemia virus in cell culture, binds effectively with an RNA target in vitro] Shaiakhmetov DM, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):332–40 **(Rus)**

[Some mechanisms of the action of oligonucleotides: stimulation of the immune system and decreased infection of the brain in tickborne encephalitis] Karmysheva VIa, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural products from the tropical rain forest of Venezuela as inhibitors of HIV–1 replication] Walder R, et al. **Acta Cient Venez** 1995;46(2):110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Inhibition of the multiplication of a Coxsackie A9 strain isolated from a patient with epidemic neuropathy by the interferons alfa and gamma] Guzmán Tirado MG, et al. **Rev Cubana Med Trop** 1994;46(1):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The depression of the reproduction of the human immunodeficiency virus by the use of Bogomolets antireticular cytotoxic serum] Spivak MIa, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Sep–Oct;59(5):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

GENETICS

Rare mutations in a domain crucial for V3–loop structure prevail in replicating HIV from long–term non–progressors. Menzo S, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18; 12(9):985–97

RNA virus mutations and fitness for survival. Domingo E, et al. **Annu Rev Microbiol** 1997;51:151–78 (216 ref.)

The roles of vif and ORF–A genes and AP–1 binding site in in vivo replication of feline immunodeficiency virus. Inoshima Y, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(4):789–95

Mapping the genetic determinants of human immunodeficiency virus type 2 for cell tropism and replication efficiency. Kawamura M, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(3):513–21

The potential of various HIV–1 mutants to inhibit the replication of wild–type virus. Inubushi R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 18;247(2):349–52

Inhibition of HIV replication by capsid mutant C6b. Shimano R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14; 242(2):313–6

Crystal structure of an eight–base pair duplex containing the 3'–DNA–RNA–5' junction formed during initiation of minus–strand synthesis of HIV replication. Mueller U, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12005–11

Oligoclonal proliferation of human T–cell leukaemia virus type 1 bearing T cells in adult T–cell leukaemia/lymphoma without deletion of the 3' provirus integration sites. Leclercq I, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):500–6

Evolution of sex and the molecular clock in RNA viruses. Chao L. **Gene** 1997 Dec 31;205(1–2):301–8 (46 ref.)

Initiation mechanisms in replication of filamentous phage DNA. Horiuchi K. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):425–32 (52 ref.)

Expression of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 primer binding sequence inhibits HIV–1 replication. Kechli AM, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):587–90

Similarity of strain– and route–dependent murine responses to an adenovirus vector using the homologous thrombopoietin cDNA as the reporter genes. Suzuki M, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 May 20;9(8):1223–31

Regulation of human B19 parvovirus promoter expression by hGABP (E4TF1) transcription factor. Vassias I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):8287–93

Mutations which alter the DNA binding properties of the herpes simplex virus type 1 transactivating protein Vmw175 also affect its ability to support virus replication. Allen KE, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2913–22

Infectious in vivo and in vitro transcripts from a full–length cDNA clone of PVY–N605, a Swiss necrotic isolate of potato virus Y. Jakab G, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3141–5

Identification of residues critical for the human coronavirus 229E receptor function of human aminopeptidase N. Kolb AF, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):2795–802

35S promoter–driven cDNAs of barley mild mosaic virus RNA1 and RNA2 are infectious on barley plants. Meyer M, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3147–51

Replication of alfalfa mosaic virus RNA 3 with movement and coat protein genes replaced by corresponding genes of Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus. Sánchez–Navarro JA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3171–6

Open reading frame L1 of Marek's disease herpesvirus is not essential for in vitro and in vivo virus replication and establishment of latency. Schat KA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):841–9

Cells with high cyclophilin A content support replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag mutants with decreased ability to incorporate cyclophilin A. Ackerson B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):303–8

An intertypic herpes simplex virus helicase–primase complex associated with a defect in neurovirulence has reduced primase activity. Barrera I, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1203–9

Cleavage of rhesus rotavirus VP4 after arginine 247 is essential for rotavirus–like particle–induced fusion from without. Gilbert JM, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5323–7

Analysis of a vaccinia virus mutant expressing a nonpalmitylated form of p37, a mediator of virion envelopment. Grosenbach DW, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):5108–20

The S2 gene of equine infectious anemia virus is dispensable for viral replication in vitro. Li F, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct; 72(10):8344–8

The product of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL25 gene is required for encapsidation but not for cleavage of replicated viral DNA. McNab AR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb; 72(2):1060–70

Herpes simplex virus type 1 latency–associated transcripts suppress viral replication and reduce immediate–early gene mRNA levels in a neuronal cell line. Mador N, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5067–75

The major site of phosphorylation within the Rous sarcoma virus MA protein is not required for replication. Nelle TD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1103–7

Activation of papillomavirus late gene transcription and genome amplification upon differentiation in semisolid medium is coincident with expression of involucrin and transglutaminase but not keratin–10. Ruesch MN, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5016–24

Evolution of syncytium–inducing and non–syncytium–inducing biological virus clones in relation to replication kinetics during the course of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection. van 't Wout AB, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5099–107

Altered plaque formation by recombinant vaccinia virus expressing simian immunodeficiency virus Nef. Yamanaka MK, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5291–5

Characterization of replication–competent hepatitis A virus constructs containing insertions at the N terminus of the polyprotein. Zhang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):349–57

Human cytomegalovirus oriLyt sequence requirements. Zhu Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4989–96

Complementation of helper–dependent adenoviral vectors: size effects and titer fluctuations. Alemany R, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1997 Nov;68(2):147–59

Regulation of replication of lambda phage and lambda plasmid DNAs at low temperature. Gabig M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):494–502

Conditionally replicating mycobacteriophages: a system for transposon delivery to Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Bardarov S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10961–6

Stability without a centromere [comment] Calos MP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4084–5 (22 ref.). Comment on: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4338–43.

The upf3 protein is a component of the surveillance complex that monitors both translation and mRNA turnover and affects viral propagation. Ruiz–Echevarría MJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8721–6

Gene rearrangement attenuates expression and lethality of a nonsegmented negative strand RNA virus. Wertz GW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3501–6

Characterizations of coronavirus cis–acting RNA elements and the transcription step affecting its transcription efficiency. An S, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):198–207

The predominant eIF4G–specific cleavage activity in poliovirus–infected HeLa cells is distinct from 2A protease. Bovee ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):229–40

Determinants of rotavirus host range restriction––a heterologous bovine NSP1 gene does not affect replication kinetics in the pig. Bridger JC, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):47–52

Activation of BLV transcription by NF–kappa B and Tax. Brooks PA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):94–8

Vaccinia virus nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase I is an essential viral early gene transcription termination factor. Christen LM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):360–71

Complementation of a replication–defective mutant of equine herpesvirus type 1 by a cell line expressing the immediate–early protein. Garko–Buczynski KA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Aug 15;248(1):83–94

Structure–function analysis of the herpes simplex virus type 1 UL12 gene: correlation of deoxyribonuclease activity in vitro with replication function. Henderson JO, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):247–59

The adeno–associated virus Rep78 major regulatory protein binds the cellular TATA–binding protein in vitro and in vivo. Hermonat PL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25; 245(1):120–7

Nuclear targeting activity associated with the amino terminal region of the Borna disease virus nucleoprotein. Kobayashi T, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):188–97

Conversion of VP1 to VPg in cells infected by infectious pancreatic necrosis virus. Magyar G, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):142–50

Influence of mucosal and parenteral immunization with a replication–defective mutant of HSV–2 on immune responses and protection from genital challenge. Morrison LA, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):178–87

Contributions of antibody and T cell subsets to protection elicited by immunization with a replication–defective mutant of herpes simplex virus type 1. Morrison LA, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):315–26

Effects of site–directed mutations of transmembrane cysteines in sindbis virus E1 and E2 glycoproteins on palmitylation and virus replication. Ryan C, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 15;249(1):62–7

Mutations in viral movement protein alter systemic infection and identify an intercellular barrier to entry into the phloem long–distance transport system. Wang HL, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):75–89

Expression and mutational analysis of the baculovirus very late factor 1 (vlf–1) gene. Yang S, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):99–109

Characterization of the replication cycle of the Lymantria dispar nuclear polyhedrosis virus. Riegel CI, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Sep;51(1):9–17

[A mechanism for limiting reproduction influenza A virus reassortants with incomplete functional compatibility of hemagglutinin and neuraminidase gene products] Kropotkina EA, et al. **Vopr Virusol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

The level of CD26 determines the rate of HIV entry in a CD4+ T–cell line. Callebaut C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:179–84 (33 ref.)

CD8+ cells in human immunodeficiency virus type I pathogenesis: cytolytic and noncytolytic inhibition of viral replication. Yang OO, et al. **Adv Immunol** 1997;66:273–311 (205 ref.)

Alternative, cytokine–mediated host defense mechanisms against HIV infection: the concept of self–limitation of HIV replication. Virelizier JL. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S141–6 (53 ref.)

Vaccine evaluation studies of replication–defective SIVsmB7. Kraiselburd EN, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):915–24

The human autoantigen La/SS–B accelerates herpes simplex virus type 1 replication in transfected mouse 3T3 cells. Bachmann M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Jun; 112(3):482–9

Recombinant human IL–16 inhibits HIV–1 replication and protects against activation–induced cell death (AICD). Idziorek T, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr;112(1):84–91

Channel catfish reovirus (CRV) inhibits replication of channel catfish herpesvirus (CCV) by two distinct mechanisms: viral interference and induction of an anti–viral factor. Chinchar VG, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Jun 19;33(2):77–85

Enforced expression of human bcl–2 in CD4+ T cells enhances human herpesvirus 7 replication and induction of cytopathic effects. Secchiero P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 May;28(5):1587–96

Increased rate of HIV–1 entry and its cytopathic effect in CD4+/CXCR4+ T cells expressing relatively high levels of CD26. Callebaut C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jun 15; 241(2):352–62

Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus replication and growth advantage of CD4+ T cells from HIV–infected individuals that express intracellular antibodies against HIV–1 gp120 or Tat. Poznansky MC, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1;9(4):487–96

Mouse mammary tumor virus and its interaction with the immune system. Ross SR. **Immunol Res** 1998; 17(1–2):209–16 (38 ref.)

Chemokine sequestration by viral chemoreceptors as a novel viral escape strategy: withdrawal of chemokines from the environment of cytomegalovirus–infected cells. Bodaghi B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 7;188(5):855–66

Factors secreted by human T lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV–I)–infected cells can enhance or inhibit replication of HIV–1 in HTLV–I–uninfected cells: implications for in vivo coinfection with HTLV–I and HIV–1. Moriuchi H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 May 18;187(10):1689–97

Cell cycle arrest rather than apoptosis is associated with measles virus contact–mediated immunosuppression in vitro. Schnorr JJ, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3217–26

CD28 costimulation increases CD8+ cell suppression of HIV replication. Barker E, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 15; 159(10):5123–31

Superantigen–activated T cells redirected by a bispecific antibody inhibit vesicular stomatitis virus replication in vitro and in vivo. Fernandez–Sesma A, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Feb 15;160(4):1841–9

Dichotomous effects of beta–chemokines on HIV replication in monocytes and monocyte–derived macrophages. Kelly MD, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3091–5

Mucosally transmitted feline immunodeficiency virus induces a CD8+ antiviral response that correlates with reduction of cell–associated virus. Bucci JG, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;177(1):18–25

Plasmodium falciparum antigen–induced human immunodeficiency virus type 1 replication is mediated through induction of tumor necrosis factor–alpha. Xiao L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;177(2):437–45

Antibody–dependent enhancement of feline infectious peritonitis virus infection in feline alveolar macrophages and human monocyte cell line U937 by serum of cats experimentally or naturally infected with feline coronavirus. Hohdatsu T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan; 60(1):49–55

Effect of immune activation on the dynamics of human immunodeficiency virus replication and on the distribution of viral quasispecies. Ostrowski MA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Oct;72(10):7772–84

Cytotoxic–T–cell responses in early HIV–1 infection [letter; comment] Phillips AN. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26; 338(9):622–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 30;337(18):1267–74.

Antigenic stimulation by BCG vaccine as an in vivo driving force for SIV replication and dissemination. Cheynier R, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):421–7

Chemoattractant factors and the control of human immunodeficiency virus replication. Baier M, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(3–4):128–30

Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by a monoclonal antibody directed toward the complementarity determining region 3–like domain of CD4 in CD45 expressing and CD45–deficient cells. Péléraux A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):233–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship of serum markers of hepatitis B and C virus replication in coinfected patients. Tsuji H, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1998 Apr;52(2):113–8

HIV–1 envelope gp120 and viral particles block adenosine deaminase binding to human CD26. Valenzuela A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;421:185–92 (32 ref.)

The replicative complex of paramyxoviruses: structure and function. Sedlmeier R, et al. **Adv Virus Res** 1998;50:101–39 (208 ref.)

Hematopoietic transcription factor GATA–2 activates transcription from HIV–1 long terminal repeat. Towatari M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):253–9

Infectivity and dynamics of HIV type 1 replication in the blood and reproductive tract of HIV type 1–infected women. Rasheed S. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr; 14 Suppl 1:S105–18

Reciprocal interactions between human cytomegalovirus and human T cell leukemia–lymphoma virus type I in monocyte–derived macrophages cultured in vitro. Szabó J, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 May 20; 14(8):699–709

Infection of polarized epithelial cells with enteric and respiratory tract bovine coronaviruses and release of virus progeny. Lin X, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1120–4

Synergism in replication of cymbidium mosaic potexvirus (CymMV) and odontoglossum ringspot tobamovirus (ORSV) RNA in orchid protoplasts. Hu WW, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1265–75

Selective ablation of human T–cell lymphotropic virus type 1 p12I reduces viral infectivity in vivo. Collins ND, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4701–7

Monocytes modulate enhancement of HIV–1 replication by Mycobacterium tuberculosis. De Haas CJ, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):286–92

Initiation mechanisms in replication of filamentous phage DNA. Horiuchi K. **Genes Cells** 1997 Jul;2(7):425–32 (52 ref.)

Long–term longitudinal study of intrahepatic hepatitis C virus replication after liver transplantation. Di Martino V, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1343–50

Molecular characterization and dynamics of hepatitis C virus replication in human fetal hepatocytes infected in vitro. Iacovacci S, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov;26(5):1328–37

Does the hepatitis C virus replicate in cells of the hematopoietic lineage? [editorial; comment] [published erratum appears in Hepatology 1998 Aug;28(2):599] Negro F, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Jul;28(1):261–4 (78 ref.). Comment on: Hepatology 1998 Jul;28(1):211–8.

Mechanisms behind hepatitis B virus persistence: the search continues [editorial; comment] Acharya SK. **Indian J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):76–9. Comment on: Indian J Gastroenterol 1998 Jul–Sep;17(3):83–6.

Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by an aqueous extract of Spirulina platensis (Arthrospira platensis). Ayehunie S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):7–12

Monocyte chemotactic protein–2 activates CCR5 and blocks CD4/CCR5–mediated HIV–1 entry/replication. Gong W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 20;273(8):4289–92

Functional properties of replication fork assemblies established by the bacteriophage lambda O and P replication proteins. Stephens KM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28800–13

Hierarchical and redundant lymphocyte subset control precludes cytomegalovirus replication during latent infection. Polić B, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21; 188(6):1047–54

Lack of evidence for GB virus C/hepatitis G virus replication in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Radkowski M, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Feb;28(2):179–83

Cloning and analysis of the promoter region of CXCR4, a coreceptor for HIV–1 entry. Moriuchi M, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;159(9):4322–9

Cells with high cyclophilin A content support replication of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag mutants with decreased ability to incorporate cyclophilin A. Ackerson B, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):303–8

The nucleoside triphosphatase and helicase activities of vaccinia virus NPH–II are essential for virus replication. Gross CH, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4729–36

Role of matrix in an early postentry step in the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 life cycle. Kiernan RE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4116–26

Human MxA protein confers resistance to Semliki Forest virus and inhibits the amplification of a Semliki Forest virus–based replicon in the absence of viral structural proteins. Landis H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1516–22

Transcription factor YY1 represses cell–free replication from human papillomavirus origins. Lee KY, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4911–7

Entry of amphotropic murine leukemia virus is influenced by residues in the putative second extracellular domain of its receptor, Pit2. Leverett BD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun; 72(6):4956–61

Characterization of determinants for envelope binding and infection in tva, the subgroup A avian sarcoma and leukosis virus receptor. Rong L, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4552–9

L* protein of the DA strain of Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus is important for virus growth in a murine macrophage–like cell line. Takata H, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4950–5

Characterization of replication–competent hepatitis A virus constructs containing insertions at the N terminus of the polyprotein. Zhang Y, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan;72(1):349–57

beta3 Integrins mediate the cellular entry of hantaviruses that cause respiratory failure. Gavrilovskaya IN, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7074–9

Cell–specific viral targeting mediated by a soluble retroviral receptor–ligand fusion protein. Snitkovsky S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7063–8

G protein–coupled receptors in HIV and SIV entry: new perspectives on lentivirus–host interactions and on the utility of animal models. Unutmaz D, et al. **Semin Immunol** 1998 Jun;10(3):225–36 (97 ref.)

Induction of neonatal TH1 and CTL responses by live viral vaccines: a role for replication patterns within antigen presenting cells? Siegrist CA, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug–Sep; 16(14–15):1473–8

Direct cleavage of eIF4G by poliovirus 2A protease is inefficient in vitro. Bovee ML, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):241–9

Activation of the envelope proteins by a metalloproteinase enables attachment and entry of the hepatitis B virus into T–lymphocyte. Budkowska A, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13; 237(1):10–22

Basic amino acid residues at the carboxy–terminal eleven amino acid region of the phosphoprotein (P) are required for transcription but not for replication of vesicular stomatitis virus genome RNA. Das T, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):103–14

trans E1 component requirements for maximal replication of E1–defective recombinant adenovirus. Goldsmith KT, et al. **Virology** 1998 Sep 1;248(2):406–19

HHR23A, the human homologue of the yeast repair protein RAD23, interacts specifically with Vpr protein and prevents cell cycle arrest but not the transcriptional effects of Vpr. Gragerov A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):323–30

The HIV–1 matrix domain of Gag is required for Vpu responsiveness during particle release. Lee YH, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 13;237(1):46–55

A minimally replicative HIV–2 live–virus vaccine protects M. nemestrina from disease after HIV–2(287) challenge. Looney DJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 1;242(1):150–60

Characterization of Toscana virus–defective interfering particles generated in vivo. Marchi A, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):125–33

Variations in the VPg protein allow a potyvirus to overcome va gene resistance in tobacco. Nicolas O, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):452–9

DNA sequences outside the simian virus 40 early region cause downregulation of T–antigen production in permissive simian cells. O'Neill FJ, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5; 245(2):289–302

Multiple cis elements contribute to geminivirus origin function. Orozco BM, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 15; 242(2):346–56

The cAMP–dependent protein kinase A and protein kinase C–beta pathways synergistically interact to activate HIV–1 transcription in latently infected cells of monocyte/macrophage lineage. Rabbi MF, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):257–69

p53/E1b58kDa complex regulates adenovirus replication. Ridgway PJ, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):404–13

Capsid protein and helper component–proteinase function as potyvirus cell–to–cell movement proteins. Rojas MR, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):283–95

Differential association of uracil DNA glycosylase with SIVSM Vpr and Vpx proteins. Sleigh R, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 5;245(2):338–43

Release of viral glycoproteins during Ebola virus infection. Volchkov VE, et al. **Virology** 1998 May 25;245(1):110–9

Nuclear import and export of viruses and virus genomes. Whittaker GR, et al. **Virology** 1998 Jun 20;246(1):1–23 (257

ref.)
Effects of mutations within the SV40 large T antigen ATPase/p53 binding domain on viral replication and transformation. Peden KW, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998; 16(2):153–65
[HIV replication in labile equilibrium (news)] **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 24;86(39):1525 **(Ger)**
[Transcription and replication of influenza virus genome] Honda A, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55(10):2555–61 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Hepatitis C: mechanisms of long-term virus persistence and phases of infection] Sorinson SN, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(10):27–30 (23 ref.) **(Rus)**
[The reproductive characteristics of human adenovirus type 2 in cultures of lymphoblastoid cells with B and T phenotypes] Povnitsa OIu, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1997 Nov-Dec;59(6):12–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Enhancement of replication of genetically engineered herpes simplex viruses by ionizing radiation: a new paradigm for destruction of therapeutically intractable tumors. Advani SJ, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Feb;5(2):160–5

VIRUS SHEDDING

The associations between cervicovaginal HIV shedding, sexually transmitted diseases and immunosuppression in female sex workers in Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. Ghys PD, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):F85–93
Factors associated with changes in HIV shedding in semen. Fiscus SA, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr; 14 Suppl 1:S27–31 (16 ref.)
Urine-associated horizontal transmission of Seoul virus among rats. Kariwa H, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(2):365–74
Effect of a live attenuated intranasal vaccine on latency and shedding of feline herpesvirus 1 in domestic cats. Weigler BJ, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(12):2389–400
Dilution assessment of cervicovaginal secretions collected by vaginal washing to evaluate mucosal shedding of free human immunodeficiency virus. Mohamed AS, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):624–6
HIV-1 DNA shedding in genital ulcers and its associated risk factors in Pune, India. Gadkari DA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):277–81
Determinants of human immunodeficiency virus DNA and RNA shedding in the anal-rectal canal of homosexual men. Kiviat NB, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):571–8
Extended excretion of rotavirus after severe diarrhoea in young children. Richardson S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1844–8
Comparison of DNA application methods to reduce BRSV shedding in cattle. Schrijver RS, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb;16(2-3):130–4

DRUG EFFECTS

Hormonal contraception and genital-tract shedding of HIV-1-infected cells [letter; comment] Duerr A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):294–5. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):922–7.

IMMUNOLOGY

Glycyl-L-glutamine-enriched total parenteral nutrition maintains small intestine gut-associated lymphoid tissue and upper respiratory tract immunity. Li J, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):31–6
Shedding of rotavirus after administration of the tetravalent rhesus rotavirus vaccine. Ward RL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):386–90

PHYSIOLOGY

Prevalence and correlates of HIV type 1 shedding in the female genital tract. Mostad SB. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl 1:S11–5 (34 ref.)
Oral shedding of herpes simplex virus type 1: a review. Scott DA, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov;26(10):441–7 (109 ref.)

VIRUS TRANSFORMING ANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, VIRAL, TUMOR**

VIRUSES

see related
ANTIVIRAL AGENTS
INCLUSION BODIES, VIRAL
RECEPTORS, VIRUS

Cumulative subject index, volumes 25–47. **Adv Virus Res** 1997;49:v-xvii, 1–211
Viruses and other perinatal exposures as initiating events for beta-cell destruction. Dahlquist GG. **Ann Med** 1997 Oct; 29(5):413–7 (65 ref.)
Further progress in ICTVdB, a universal virus database [news] Büchen-Osmond C. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1734–9
US panel proposes joint 'pathogens initiative' [news] Macilwain C. **Nature** 1997 Nov 13;390(6656):106
Cumulative viral titer reduction demonstrated by sequential challenge of a tangential flow membrane filtration system and a direct flow pleated filter cartridge. Aranha-Creado H, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 51(5):208–12
An antidote to bioproliferation [news] Stone R. **Science** 1997 Nov 14;278(5341):1222

CHEMISTRY

Spherical viruses. Rux JJ, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;8(2):142–9 (60 ref.)
Probing viruses with mass spectrometry. Siuzdak G. **J Mass Spectrom** 1998 Mar;33(3):203–11 (39 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Recent revisions of the rules of virus classification and nomenclature [news] Mayo MA. **Arch Virol** 1996; 141(12):2479–84
Virus taxonomy—San Diego 1998. Pringle CR. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(7):1449–59
Virus taxonomy—1997. Mayo MA, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 4):649–57 (34 ref.)
Molecular identification of novel viruses [see comments] Kellam P. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):160–5 (39 ref.) . Comment in: Trends Microbiol 1998 May;6(5):180.

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of two virus inactivation methods: electron beam irradiation and binary ethylenimine treatment on determination of reproductive hormones in equine plasma. Kyvsgaard NC, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):225–33
Efficacy of vaporized hydrogen peroxide against exotic animal viruses. Heckert RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3916–8
A strategy for anti-viral intervention: the use of alpha-glucosidase inhibitors to prevent chaperone-mediated folding of viral envelope glycoproteins. Mehta A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):1188–93 (26 ref.)
Ajoene [(e,z)-4,5,9-trithiadodeca-1,6,11-triene 9 oxide] does not exhibit antiviral activity at subtoxic concentrations [letter; comment] Esté JA, et al. **Biomed Pharmacother** 1998;52(5):236–8. Comment on: Biomed Pharmacother 1998 ;52(5):229–35.
Comparison of two different methods for inactivation of viruses in serum. Preuss T, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):504–8
The 2-5A system: modulation of viral and cellular processes through acceleration of RNA degradation. Player MR, et al. **Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;78(2):55–113 (510 ref.)
Leucocytes can be eliminated from plasma by filtration prior to viral inactivation with methylene blue [letter] Rider JR, et al. **Vox Sang** 1998;74(3):209–10
Transformation of cholanic acid derivatives into pharmacologically active esters of phenolic acids by heterogeneous Wittig reaction. Ivanova A, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1997 Jul-Aug;52(7-8):516–21
[Molecular genetic aspects of interferon induction and antiviral action] Bazhan SI, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):18–24 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Viral proteases: evolution of diverse structural motifs to optimize function. Babé LM, et al. **Cell** 1997 Nov 14; 91(4):427–30 (11 ref.)
Inhibiting the assembly of protein-protein interfaces. Zutshi R, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Feb;2(1):62–6 (31 ref.)
Biochemical and phylogenetic characterization of the dUTPase from the archaeal virus SIRV. Prangishvili D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6024–9

GENETICS

Hybrid vectors: a new generation of virus-based vectors designed to control the cellular fate of delivered genes [editorial] Jacoby DR, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Dec; 4(12):1281–3
An evolution-based hypothesis on the origin and mechanisms of autoimmune disease. Boyd GW. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct;75(5):503–7 (67 ref.)
Dynamics of the emergence of genetic resistance to biocides among asexual and sexual organisms. Jaffe K, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Oct 7;188(3):289–99
Virus vector design in gene therapy. Günzburg WH, et al. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Dec;1(9):410–7 (31 ref.)
Virus-sized self-assembling lamellar complexes between plasmid DNA and cationic micelles promote gene transfer. Pitard B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14412–7
Viruses have many ways to be unwelcome guests [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):204–5
Molecular identification of novel viruses [see comments] Kellam P. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 Apr;6(4):160–5 (39 ref.) . Comment in: Trends Microbiol 1998 May;6(5):180.
Molecular evolution of viruses—Past and Present, Part 2—An introduction. Becker Y. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(1):7–11

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Dynamics of T-cell antagonism: enhanced viral diversity and survival. Burroughs NJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22;265(1395):529–35

IMMUNOLOGY

Norman Cousins Memorial Lecture 1997. Stress-induced modulation of anti-viral immunity. Sheridan JF. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar;12(1):1–6
Anti-viral immunity: spotting virus-specific T cells. Tough DF, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2;8(14):R498–501 (15 ref.)
Development and maintenance of the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT): the roles of enteric bacteria and viruses. Cebra JJ, et al. **Dev Immunol** 1998;6(1-2):13–8
The role of germinal centers for antiviral B cell responses. Bachmann MF. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(3):329–44 (122 ref.)
Complement and immunity to viruses. Lachmann PJ, et al. **Immunol Rev** 1997 Oct;159:69–77 (58 ref.)
Microorganisms and their interaction with the immune system. Kotwal GJ. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):415–29 (90 ref.)
The relative role of lymphocyte granule exocytosis versus death receptor-mediated cytotoxicity in viral pathophysiology. Smyth MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):1–9 (122 ref.)
Chaos, persistence, and evolution of strain structure in antigenically diverse infectious agents. Gupta S, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):912–5
Viral strategies of immune evasion. Ploegh HL. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):248–53 (47 ref.)
Autoantibodies and common viral illnesses. Hansen KE, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;27(5):263–71 (39 ref.)
Introduction: virus stealth strategies. Davis-Poynter NJ. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):319
From sabotage to camouflage: viral evasion of cytotoxic T lymphocyte and natural killer cell-mediated immunity. Farrell HE, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):369–78 (88 ref.)
Viral interference with antibody and complement. Lubinski J, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun;9(3):329–37 (83 ref.)
Virus-encoded receptors for cytokines and chemokines. McFadden G, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Jun; 9(3):359–68 (103 ref.)
[Superantigens: a particular interaction between microorganisms and the immune system] Antunez MI, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(5):608–16 (97 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

A nested reverse transcriptase PCR assay for detection of small round-structured viruses in environmentally contaminated molluscan shellfish. Green J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):858–63
Computer-aided virus identification on the World Wide Web. Kolaskar AS, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998;143(8):1513–21
EPFA/NIBSC Workshop on Nucleic Acid Amplification Technology (NAT) for the detection of blood borne viruses. Rogers PM, et al. **Biologicals** 1998 Mar;26(1):69–74
Occurrence of virus-like particles in the Dead Sea. Oren A, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):143–9
Reversed-phase high-performance liquid chromatography of virus-like particles. Yuan Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Aug 7;816(1):21–8
Use of fluorescent-antibody staining of cytocentrifuge-prepared smears in combination with cell culture for direct detection of respiratory viruses. Doing KM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2112–4
Detection of persistent vegetative bacteria and amplified viral nucleic acid from in-use testing of gastrointestinal endoscopes. Deva AK, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jun; 39(2):149–57
Effect of faecal consistency on virological diagnosis. McCaughey C, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):145–8
Improved removal of viruslike particles from purified monoclonal antibody IgM preparation via virus filtration. Maerz H, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 May;14(5):651–2
Safety of human albumin as a constituent of biologic therapeutic products. McClelland DB. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):690–9 (53 ref.)
New directions in molecular techniques for pathogen identification [letter; comment] Moore PS. **Trends Microbiol** 1998 May;6(5):180. Comment on: Trends Microbiol 1998 Apr;6(4):160–5.

PATHOGENICITY

How well do viruses survive during transport? Coleman TJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun;1(2):127–9
The relative role of lymphocyte granule exocytosis versus death receptor-mediated cytotoxicity in viral pathophysiology. Smyth MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jan; 72(1):1–9 (122 ref.)
Free radicals in viral pathogenesis: molecular mechanisms involving superoxide and NO. Akaike T, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jan;217(1):64–73 (108 ref.)
Viruses and the cell cycle. Op De Beeck A, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1997;3:1–19 (171 ref.)
Viral strategies of immune evasion. Ploegh HL. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):248–53 (47 ref.)
Arabidopsis thaliana. A robust model system for studying plant-pathogen interactions. Davis KR. **Subcell Biochem** 1998;29:253–85 (148 ref.)
[Micro-organism and self-response] Takahashi H. **Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr;65(2):127–34 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The characteristics of the viruses involved in avian respiratory diseases and some bird-man epidemiological correlations] Sofei DM, et al.
Bacteriol Virusol Parazitol Epidemiol 1997 Oct–Dec; 42(4):195–203 (16 ref.) **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY see **VIRAL PHYSIOLOGY**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Effect of two virus inactivation methods: electron beam irradiation and binary ethylenimine treatment on determination of reproductive hormones in equine plasma. Kyvsgaard NC, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):225–33
Comparison of two different methods for inactivation of viruses in serum. Preuss T, et al.
Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1997 Sep;4(5):504–8

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Spherical viruses. Rux JJ, et al. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;8(2):142–9 (60 ref.)
Identification of spherical virus particles in digitized images of entire electron micrographs. Boier Martin IM, et al.
J Struct Biol 1997 Nov;120(2):146–57

VIRUSES, SMALL ROUND-STRUCTURED see **NORWALK VIRUS**

VISAMMIN see **KHELLIN**

VISCERA

consider also terms at SPLANCHN-

Visceral varicella-zoster after bone marrow transplantation: report of a case series and review of the literature. David DS, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;93(5):810–3
Visceral fat and cardiovascular risk factors in Chinese NIDDM patients. Anderson PJ, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Dec;20(12):1854–8
Genetic determinants of regional fat distribution. Bouchard C. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:1–5 (16 ref.)
Multiple primary visceral malignancy—a review with report of two cases. Logani KB, et al.
Indian J Pathol Microbiol 1998 Jan;41(1):107–11 (14 ref.)
Genetic susceptibility to visceral obesity and related clinical implications. Lemieux S.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Oct;21(10):831–8 (48 ref.)
Familial resemblance for abdominal visceral fat: the HERITAGE family study. Rice T, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Nov;21(11):1024–31
Is the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis really hyperactivated in visceral obesity? Pasquali R.
J Endocrinol Invest 1998 Apr;21(4):268–71 (15 ref.)
Effect of visceral fat accumulation on uric acid metabolism in male obese subjects: visceral fat obesity is linked more closely to overproduction of uric acid than subcutaneous fat obesity. Matsuura F, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug; 47(8):929–33
The influence of anatomical boundaries, age, and sex on the assessment of abdominal visceral fat. Clasey JL, et al.
Obes Res 1997 Sep;5(5):395–401
Segregation analysis of abdominal visceral fat: the HERITAGE Family Study. Rice T, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):417–24

ABNORMALITIES

Heterotaxia in a fetus with campomelia, cervical lymphocele, polysplenia, and multicystic dysplastic kidneys: expanding the phenotype of Cumming syndrome. Ming JE, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1997 Dec 31;73(4):419–24 (24 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Influence of time off feed on broiler viscera weight, diameter, and shear. Buhr RJ, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):758–64

BLOOD SUPPLY

Morphodynamics and pathology of blood vessels III—comparative morphologic study of contraction of smooth muscle cells of hollow viscera and its application to vasoconstriction and vasospasm. Lin CS, et al.
Angiology 1998 Jul;49(7):503–22
Magnetic resonance angiography of the visceral arteries: techniques and current applications. Li KC. **Endoscopy** 1997 Aug;29(6):496–503 (34 ref.)
Blood flow limitations of solute transport across the visceral peritoneum. Kim M, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1946–50
Effects of exogenous somatostatin and cysteamine on net nutrient flux across the portal-drained viscera and liver of sheep during intraduodenal infusion of starch hydrolysate and casein. McLeod KR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3026–37
Absorption of amino acids from the intestine and their net flux across the mesenteric- and portal-drained viscera of lambs. MacRae JC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3307–14
Effect of resistant starch on net portal-drained viscera flux of glucose, volatile fatty acids, urea, and ammonia in growing pigs. van der Meulen J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2697–704
The diagnosis and management of splanchnic artery aneurysms. Report of 8 cases. Kanazawa S, et al.
J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 1997 Oct;38(5):479–85
Scintigraphic screening prior to visceral arteriography in acute lower gastrointestinal bleeding. Gunderman R, et al.
J Nucl Med 1998 Jun;39(6):1081–3
Visceral ischemia and neutrophil activation in sepsis and organ dysfunction. Foulds S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Mar; 75(2):170–6
Abdominal aorta and visceral arteries visualized with transesophageal echocardiography during operations on the aorta. Orihashi K, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;115(4):945–7
Acute visceral ischemia occurring subsequent to blunt abdominal trauma: potential culpability of median arcuate ligament compression. Schreiber JP, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):404–6
Impact of distal aortic and visceral perfusion on liver function during thoracoabdominal and descending thoracic aortic repair. Safi HJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;27(1):145–52; discussion 152–3
Reoperation for recurrent chronic visceral ischemia. Schneider DB, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):276–84; discussion 284–6
Ruptured pancreaticoduodenal artery aneurysms and pheochromocytoma in a pregnant patient with neurofibromatosis. Serleth HJ, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):100–2
[Surgical therapy of chronic visceral arterial ischemia with aortoceliac, mesenteric patch bypass] Cappeller WA, et al.
Chirurg 1998 Jun;69(6):642–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The morphological patterns in the variability of the adventitial nerve plexuses of the arteries of the internal organs in the stages of human postnatal ontogeny] Stovichek GV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Evidence for the presence of immunoreactive inhibin in extragonadal tissues of ovariectomized ewes. Peeters R, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):257–68
Organochlorine residues in wolves' viscera from Galicia (Northwest Spain). González-Barros ST, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):709–15
Simultaneous determination of 5-fluorouracil and its active metabolites in serum and tissue by high-performance liquid chromatography. Jung M, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):193–202

DRUG EFFECTS

Whole body and splanchnic metabolic, circulatory, and thermal effects of oral vs. intravenous fat administration. Brundin T. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E684–91
Principal involvement of cyclooxygenase-1-derived prostaglandins in the c-fos expression of the rat hind brain following visceral stimulation with acetic acid. Kusuhara H, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):151–6
Visceral analgesia: an emerging concept for managing functional gastrointestinal disease. Hasler WL.
Gastroenterology 1998 Oct;115(4):1023–4
Anabolic implant effects on visceral organ mass, chemical body composition, and estimated energetic efficiency in cloned (genetically identical) beef steers. Hutcheson JP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2620–6
Ultrastructural changes of tissues produced by inhalation of thinner in rats. Carabez A, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):56–62
The modulatory effects of bradykinin B1 and B2 receptor antagonists upon viscero-visceral hyper-reflexia in a rat model of visceral hyperalgesia. Jaggar SI, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):169–76

EMBRYOLOGY

A basic-helix-loop-helix protein expressed in precursors of Drosophila longitudinal visceral muscles. Georgias C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):115–24

ENZYMOLOGY

High-performance liquid chromatographic-colorimetric assay for glycine carboxypeptidase activity. Chikuma T, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 5; 703(1–2):45–51

INJURIES

Abdominal catastrophe: visceral injury as a cause of peritonitis in patients treated by peritoneal dialysis. Harwell CM, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):586–94
Vascular and visceral injuries associated with lumbar disc surgery: medicolegal implications. Goodkin R, et al.
Surg Neurol 1998 Apr;49(4):358–70; discussion 370–2 (125 ref.)
[Visceral complications in wounded patients] Basalkevich GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Signal transduction in activation of ischemically sensitive abdominal visceral afferents: role of PKC. Guo ZL, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):H1024–31
Antagonism of peripheral 5-HT4 receptors reduces visceral and cutaneous pain in mice, and induces visceral analgesia after simultaneous inactivation of 5-HT3 receptors. Espejo EF, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;788(1–2):20–4
Differences in the intrinsic membrane characteristics of parabrachial nucleus neurons processing gustatory and visceral information. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):218–26
Visceral afferent pathways to the thalamus and olfactory tubercle: behavioral implications. Ruggiero DA, et al.
Brain Res 1998 Jul 13;799(1):159–71
Visceral afferent stimulation-evoked changes in the release of peptides into the parabrachial nucleus in vivo. Saleh TM. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):56–63
Responses of neurons in the insular cortex to gustatory, visceral, and nociceptive stimuli in rats. Hanamori T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2535–45
Spinal mechanisms underlying persistent pain and referred hyperalgesia in rats with an experimental ureteric stone. Roza C, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1603–12
Possible representation of somatic pain in the rat insular visceral sensory cortex: a field potential study. Ito SI.
Neurosci Lett 1998 Jan 30;241(2–3):171–4
[The morphological patterns in the variability of the adventitial nerve plexuses of the arteries of the internal organs in the stages of human postnatal ontogeny] Stovichek GV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Visceral afferentation and nociception] Shebelev OA, et al.
Patol Fiziol Eksp Ter 1998 Jan–Mar;(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Whole body and splanchnic metabolic, circulatory, and thermal effects of oral vs. intravenous fat administration. Brundin T. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):E684–91
In vivo inter-organ protein metabolism of the splanchnic region and muscle during trauma, cancer and enteral nutrition. Soeters PB, et al.
Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;11(4):659–77 (108 ref.)
Glucose and [13C]leucine metabolism by the portal-drained viscera of sheep fed on dried grass with acute intravenous and intraduodenal infusions of glucose. Cappelli FP, et al.
Br J Nutr 1997 Dec;78(6):931–46
Protein and amino acid metabolism in splanchnic organs in metabolic acidosis. Deferrari G, et al.
Miner Electrolyte Metab 1997;23(3–6):229–33 (38 ref.)
Protein turnover in the kidney and the whole body in humans. Garibotto G, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3–6):185–8 (20 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Studies of Yersinia enterocolitica 0:3 experimental infection in pigs. Najdenski H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):59–64

PATHOLOGY

Handedness and laterality of the viscera. Matsumoto T, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1751
Pathology of visceral organs and bone marrow in an acid sphingomyelinase deficient knock-out mouse line, mimicking human Niemann-Pick disease type A. A light and electron microscopic study. Kuemmel TA, et al.
Pathol Res Pract 1997;193(10):663–71
[Pseudo-acute surgical abdomen and acute leukemia] Kurtz JE, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):434–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Insulin resistance syndrome, visceral fat syndrome] Nakamura T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Nov;55 Suppl:792–8 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The clinical and morphological characteristics of the internal organ lesions in diphtheria with a fatal outcome] Liashenko IuI, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):53–6 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of GABA on neurons of the gustatory and visceral zones of the parabrachial nucleus in rats. Kobashi M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 20;799(2):323–8
Insulin sensitivity and responsiveness of portal-drained viscera, liver, hindquarters, and whole body of beef steers weighing 275 or 490 kilograms. Eisemann JH, et al.
J Anim Sci 1997 Aug;75(8):2084–91
Nucleus gracilis: an integrator for visceral and somatic information. Al-Chaer ED, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul; 78(1):521–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes in visceral pain reactivity as a function of estrous cycle in female rats with artificial ureteral calculosis. Giamberardino MA, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):234–8
Visceral fat in relation to health: is it a major culprit or simply an innocent bystander? [letter] Frayn KN, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Dec;21(12):1191–2

TRANSPLANTATION

'Domino' liver transplantation combined with multivisceral transplantation. Tzakis AG, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct;

VISCERA

132(10):1145–7
Small bowel rejection in isolated small bowel transplantation and in multivisceral transplantation: a comparative study in a large animal model. Nishida S, et al. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):259–66
Multivisceral transplantation in pigs: technical aspects. Alessiani M, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2627–8
Intestinal transplantation in children after primary liver transplantation. Cicalese L, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2680–1
Non–tuberculous mycobacterial associated enterocolitis in intestinal transplantation. Kato T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2537–8
Is the graft too big or too small? Technical variations to overcome size incongruity in visceral organ transplantation. Nery JR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2640–1
Mycophenolate mofetil as primary and rescue therapy in intestinal transplantation. Tzakis AG, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2677–9
Splanchnic jump graft technique with passive venovenous bypass improves survival of multivisceral transplantation in a pig model. Yagi T, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2620–1

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[The morphological changes in the internal organs in hemochromatosis] Pigolkin IuI, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISCERAL AFFERENTS

DRUG EFFECTS

Evidence that protein kinase C activation is involved in the excitatory and facilitatory effects of bradykinin on canine visceral nociceptors in vitro. Mizumura K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 14;237(1):29–32

PHYSIOLOGY

Glucagon–like peptide–1 inhibits gastric emptying via vagal afferent–mediated central mechanisms. Imeryüz N, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):G920–7
Tachykinins as peripheral modulators of primary afferent nerves and visceral sensitivity. Maggi CA. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Aug;36(2):153–69 (158 ref.)

VISCERAL ARCHES see **BRANCHIAL REGION**

VISCERAL MYOPATHY see **INTESTINAL PSEUDO–OBSTRUCTION**

VISCEROPTOSIS

SURGERY

A case of transvaginal evisceration. Cerqui AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):229–31

VISCOSITY

see related
BLOOD VISCOSITY

Diastolic viscoelastic properties of rat cardiac muscle; involvement of Ca2+. Stuyvers BD, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;430:13–28
Liver transplantation from non–heart beating donors in rats: influence of viscosity and temperature of initial flushing solutions on graft function. Tojimbara T, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):39–45
Viscosity discrimination: a comparison of an adaptive two–alternative forced–choice and an adjustment procedure. Jones L, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1571–8

VISCUM

Correlation of immune cell activities and beta–endorphin release in breast carcinoma patients treated with galactose–specific lectin standardized mistletoe extract. Heiny BM, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1B):583–6
Metabolic inhibitors as tools to delineate participation of distinct intracellular pathways in enhancement of lactose–induced dissociation of neutrophil and thymocyte aggregates formed by mediation of a plant lectin. Timoshenko AV, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Oct; 43(3):477–87
Cytotoxicity of heat–treated Korean mistletoe. Park JH, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):43–8
Inability of galactoside–specific mistletoe lectin to inhibit N–methyl–N–nitrosourea–induced tumor development in the urinary bladder of rats and to mediate a local cellular immune response after long–term administration. Kunze E, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(2):73–87
Further refinement of the description of the ligand–binding characteristics for the galactoside–binding mistletoe lectin, a plant agglutinin with immunomodulatory potency. Galanina OE, et al. **J Mol Recognit** 1997 May–Jun; 10(3):139–47
[Subcutaneous manifestations of a centrocytic non–Hodgkin lymphoma at the injection site of a mistletoe preparation] Hagenah W, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21; 123(34–35):1001–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Effects of a standardized mistletoe preparation on metastatic B16 melanoma colonization in murine lungs. Weber K, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 May;48(5):497–502
Complete fluid acid sequence of the B chain of mistletoe lectin I. Soler MH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):596–601
Amino acid sequence, S–S bridge arrangement and distribution in plant tissues of thionins from Viscum album. Orrù S, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Sep;378(9):989–96
Effect of a mistletoe extract (Iscador QuFrF) on viability and migratory behavior of human peripheral CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes in three–dimensional collagen lattices. Nikolai G, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct;33(9):710–6
Antimicrobial and anticonvulsant activities of Viscum capense. Amabeoku GJ, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul; 61(3):237–41
Effects of the Turkish subspecies of Viscum album on macrophage–derived cytokines. Yesilada E, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jul;61(3):195–200

GENETICS

High–level expression of a viscotoxin in Arabidopsis thaliana gives enhanced resistance against Plasmodiophora brassicae. Holtorf S, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 36(5):673–80

THERAPEUTIC USE

Unconventional therapies for cancer: 3. Iscador. Task Force on Alternative Therapies of the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative. Kaegi E. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1157–9 (31 ref.)
Modulation of the cellular and humoral immune responses of tumor patients by mistletoe therapy. Stein G, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Apr 8;3(4):194–202

VISIBLE HUMAN PROJECT see **ANATOMY, CROSS–SECTIONAL**

VISION

see related
VISUAL PERCEPTION

P3 scalp topography to target and novel visual stimuli in children of alcoholics. Van der Stelt O, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Feb;15(2):119–36
Motorcycle helmets and vision [letter; comment] Belkin M. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):551–2. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Feb;29(2):282–3.
The bionic eye (electronic visual prosthesis): a review [see comments] Suaning GJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):195–202 (40 ref.). Comment in: Aust N Z J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;26(3):193–4.
Research and vision [editorial] Whitworth JA. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S1
Calgary 98. Canadian Ophthalmological Society annual meeting. Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 25–28 June 1998. Abstracts. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;33(2):101–19
Lacustrine sockeye salmon return straight to their natal area from open water using both visual and olfactory cues. Ueda H, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):207–12
Self–assessment of the quality of vision: association of questionnaire score with objective clinical tests. Carta A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):506–11
Vitamin A deficiency and nocturnal vision in teenagers with cystic fibrosis. Huet F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 156(12):949–51
The Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology (ARVO) annual meeting. Fort Lauderdale, Florida, USA. May 10–15, 1998. Abstracts. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):S1–1134
Vision research in the 21st century [editorial] Quigley HA. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2689–94
New England eye care survey. Kaminski J, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Oct;68(10):651–6
Clinical application of the new civil airman vision standards and certification procedures. Nakagawara VB, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(3):144–50
The step phenomenon in the recovery of vision with spinal manipulation: a report on two 13–yr–olds treated together. Stephens D, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(9):628–33
Preservation of residual vision 2 years after stereotactic radiosurgery for a presumed optic nerve sheath meningioma. Klink DF, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 18(2):117–20
Visual processing impairment and risk of motor vehicle crash among older adults. Owsley C, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8; 279(14):1083–8
Effects of attention manipulation on judgments of duration and of intensity in the visual modality. Casini L, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov;25(6):812–8
Repetition priming in an auditory lexical decision task: effects of lexical status. Mimura M, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1997 Nov; 25(6):819–25
Vision with disposable toric contact lenses and daily–wear toric contact lenses. Cabrera JV, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):66–74
Vision and driving––a literature review and commentary. Charman WN. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep; 17(5):371–91 (172 ref.)
JERMOV 97. Joint European Research Meeting in Ophthalmology and Vision. Montpellier, France, October 15–19, 1997. Abstracts. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29 Suppl 1:1–172
95th Congress of The German Society of Ophthalmology. Berlin, Germany, 20–23 September 1997. Abstracts. **Ophthalmologe** 1997;94 Suppl 2:S195–363
6th Meeting of the Child Vision Research Society (CVRS). Pisa, Italy, 6–8 June 1997. Abstracts. **Perception** 1997; 26(6):755–96
The role of visual experience in the development of columns in cat visual cortex. Crair MC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23; 279(5350):566–70
Visual symptoms after optic neuritis: results from the Optic Neuritis Treatment Trial. Landau K. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):491
Functional recovery of vision in regenerated optic nerve fibers. Fukuda Y, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(10):1545–53
On the time course of exogenous cueing effects: a commentary on Tassinari et al. (1994) [letter] Lupiáñez J, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jun;38(11):1621–8
Cholinergic modulation, visual function and Alzheimer's dementia. Nobili L, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec; 37(24):3559–71 (176 ref.)
[Visual perceptions in ophthalmic migraine] Kuběna T, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):105–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Studies on vision improvement in patients with choroid metastases after percutaneous radiotherapy: a multivariate analysis of 188 patients] Wiegel T. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Mar;174(3):169–70 **(Ger)**
[Gazing and seeing, observing and recognizing: the eye motiv in literature] Amm M. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):303–7 **(Ger)**
[The recovery of visual performance in strabismus with eccentric fixation] Rusu V. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):307–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Long–term tamoxifen citrate use and potential ocular toxicity [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;126(2):338] Gorin MB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):493–501
Effects of prenatal cocaine on hearing, vision, growth, and behavior. Church MW, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:12–28 (82 ref.)
Visual sensitivity and interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein in the mouse: regulation by vitamin A. Liou GI, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan;12(1):129–38
Dietary structured triacylglycerols containing docosahexaenoic acid given from birth affect visual and auditory performance and tissue fatty acid profiles of rats. Christensen MM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1011–7
Visual functions in 6–year–old children in relation to lead and mercury levels. Altmann L, et al. **Neurotoxicol Teratol** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):9–17

GENETICS

Null mutation in the rhodopsin kinase gene slows recovery kinetics of rod and cone phototransduction in man. Cideciyan AV, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 6;95(1):328–33

PHYSIOLOGY

Cyclic presentation of central macular oedema. Assi A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):245–6
Haemoglobin oxygenation changes during visual stimulation in the occipital cortex. Ruben J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:181–7
The internal mystery plays: the role and physiology of the visual system in contemplative practices. Reader AL 3rd. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Sep;1(4):54–63
Images in neuroscience. Brain development, V: Experience affects brain development. Brainard MS, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;155(8):1000
Visual outcomes of cataract surgery in the United States, Canada, Denmark, and Spain. Report From the International Cataract Surgery Outcomes Study. Norregaard JC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1095–100
The molecular basis for UV vision in birds: spectral characteristics, cDNA sequence and retinal localization of the UV–sensitive visual pigment of the budgerigar (Melopsittacus undulatus). Wilkie SE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):541–7
Regulation of isomerohydrolase activity in the visual cycle. Winston A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2044–50
Light, sight and fight for insight. Shastry BS. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):339–41 (35 ref.)
Visual performance of horseshoe crabs: role of underwater lighting. Passaglia CL, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct; 193(2):205–7
A neural network study of precollicular saccadic averaging. Krommenhoek KP, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun; 78(6):465–77
The role of retinal bipolar cell in early vision: an implication with analogue networks and regularization theory. Yagi T, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Sep;77(3):163–71
Positioning errors produced by persons with knee joint disease when vision is occluded. Marks R.

Biomed Sci Instrum 1997;34:386–91

Influence of vision on upper limb reaching movements in patients with cerebellar ataxia. Day BL, et al. **Brain** 1998 Feb;121 (Pt 2):357–72

Blindsight and shape perception: deficit of visual consciousness or of visual function? Marcel AJ. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1565–88

Learning from the pupil: a spatial visual channel in the absence of V1 in monkey and human. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1065–72

The Riddoch syndrome: insights into the neurobiology of conscious vision. Zeki S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):25–45 (56 ref.)

Seven retinal specializations in the tubular eye of the deep-sea pearleye, Scopelarchus michaelsarsi: a case study in visual optimization. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1998; 51(6):291–314

Visual extinction and cortical connectivity in human vision. Pavlovskaya M, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 6(2):159–62

Electrophysiological measurements of spectral sensitivities: a review. DeVoe RD, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):169–77 (35 ref.)

Contrast sensitivity to angular frequency stimuli is higher than that for sinewave gratings in the respective middle range. Simas ML, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May; 30(5):633–6

Indications and outcomes of strabismus repair in visually mature patients. Gill MK, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):436–40

The timing of information transfer in the visual system. Nowak LG, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:205–41 (215 ref.)

Visuotopic organization of primate extrastriate cortex. Rosa MG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:127–203 (340 ref.)

Construction and representation of visual space in the inferior parietal lobule. Siegel RM, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997; 12:499–525 (140 ref.)

Sharp vision: a prerequisite for compensation to myopic defocus in the chick? Nevin ST, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):322–31

Visual stabilization of the eyes in primates. Miles FA. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;7(6):867–71 (39 ref.)

Visual function in young IDDM patients over 8 years of age. A 4-year longitudinal study. North RV, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1724–30

Schopenhauer on vision and the colors. Crone RA. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1–2):61–71

Saccadic velocity and activation: development of a diagnostic tool for assessing energy regulation. App E, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):689–97

Dynamics of human cardiorespiratory responses to standing on one leg with eyes closed. Kita I, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):60–5

The constructive nature of vision: direct evidence from functional magnetic resonance imaging studies of apparent motion and motion imagery. Goebel R, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1563–73

Developmental changes in NMDA receptor-mediated visual activity in the rat superior colliculus, and the effect of dark rearing. Binns KE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun; 120(3):335–44

The contribution of vision and proprioception to judgements of finger proximity. Plooy A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):415–20

Common effects of touch and vision on postural parameters. Riley MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):165–70

Short wavelength-sensitive opsins from the Saharan silver and carpenter ants. Smith WC, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1997 Jun;3(1):49–56

Changes in visually guided behavior of Royal College of Surgeons rats as a function of age: a histologic, morphometric, and functional study. DiLoreto DA Jr, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):1058–63

Decrease in saccadic performance after many visually guided saccadic eye movements in monkeys. Straube A, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2810–6

First glances: the vision of infants. the Friedenwald lecture. Teller DY. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct; 38(11):2183–203 (117 ref.)

Vision profile of the athletes of the 1995 Special Olympics World Summer Games. Block SS, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):699–708

Visual system maldevelopment disrupts extraocular muscle-specific myosin expression. Brueckner JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):584–92

Bringing it into focus: visual cues and their role in directing attention. Wilson-Pauwels L. **J Biocommun** 1997;24(3):12–6 (12 ref.)

Catquest questionnaire for use in cataract surgery care: description, validity, and reliability. Lundström M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1226–36

Catquest questionnaire for use in cataract surgery care: assessment of surgical outcomes. Lundström M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jul;24(7):968–74

Local circuit for the computation of object approach by an identified visual neuron in the locust. Rind FC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):405–15

Cell-specific expression of type II calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase isoforms and glutamate receptors in normal and visually deprived lateral geniculate nucleus of monkeys. Tighilet B, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):278–96

Nasotemporal asymmetries in V1: ocular dominance columns of infant, adult, and strabismic macaque monkeys. Tychsen L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):32–46

Visual position stabilization in the hummingbird hawk moth, Macroglossum stellatarum L. II. Electrophysiological analysis of neurons sensitive to wide-field image motion. Kern R. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Feb;182(2):239–49

Visual position stabilization in the hummingbird hawk moth, Macroglossum stellatarum L. I. Behavioural analysis. Kern R, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Feb;182(2):225–37

Effect of surgery and radiotherapy on visual and endocrine function in nonfunctioning pituitary adenomas. Colao A, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1998 May;21(5):284–90

Vestibular compensation in lampreys: role of vision at different stages of recovery of equilibrium control. Deliagina T. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 23):2957–67

Retinal location is the key to identifying predators in fiddler crabs (Uca pugilator). Layne JE. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2253–61

Contribution of central and peripheral vision to the regulation of stance: developmental aspects. Nougier V, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Mar;68(3):202–15

Neuro-ophthalmology of the pregeniculate afferent visual system. May, 1997–November, 1997 (Part II). Balcer LJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):86–98 (62 ref.)

Correlation analysis of corticotectal interactions in the cat visual system. Brecht M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2394–407

Visual-motor transformations required for accurate and kinematically correct saccades. Crawford JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1447–67

Synchronous period-doubling in flicker vision of salamander and man. Crevier DW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 79(4):1869–78

Responses of intraparietal neurons to saccadic targets and visual distractors. Platt ML, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep; 78(3):1574–89

Signal timing across the macaque visual system. Schmolesky MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3272–8

Decoding visual information from a population of retinal ganglion cells. Warland DK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2336–50

Eye movements: pathophysiology, examination and clinical importance. Downey DL, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1998 Feb; 30(1):15–22; quiz 23–4 (13 ref.)

Temporal detection in human vision: dependence on stimulus energy. Fredericksen RE, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Oct; 14(10):2557–69

Aberrations and retinal image quality of the normal human eye. Liang J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Nov; 14(11):2873–83

Second-order motion perception in peripheral vision: limits of early filtering. Wang YZ, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Dec;14(12):3145–54

Objective assessment of image quality. III. ROC metrics, ideal observers, and likelihood-generating functions. Barrett HH, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jun;15(6):1520–35

Interocular suppression of a half-occluded region of stereoscopic images. Emoto M, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2257–62

Monochromatic aberrations and point-spread functions of the human eye across the visual field. Navarro R, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2522–9

Influence of amount and changes in axis of astigmatism on retinal image quality. Pujol J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2514–21

Different roles for GABAA and GABAB receptors in visual processing in the rat superior colliculus. Binns KE, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):629–39

Spatio-temporal receptive fields in carp retinal horizontal cells. Umino O, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):223–36

Visual disturbance: where do I look? Gelatt KN. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):328–35 (18 ref.)

Combined influences of gravitoinertial force level and visual field pitch on visually perceived eye level. DiZio P, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):381–92

A searchlight through the fog [news] Wright AF. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct;17(2):132–4

Spontaneous pinwheel annihilation during visual development [see comments] Wolf F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):73–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):20–1.

Cerebral processes related to visuomotor imagery and generation of simple finger movements studied with positron emission tomography. Deiber MP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Feb;7(2):73–85

Changes in regional cerebral blood flow related to line bisection discrimination and visual attention using HMPAO-SPECT. Marshall RS, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Aug;6(2):139–44

Visual recovery following immediate decompression of traumatic retrobulbar hemorrhage via transcranial approach. Amagasaki K, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;38(4):221–4

Visual activation patterns in patients with optic neuritis: an fMRI pilot study. Rombouts SA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1896–9

Multimodality visual evoked potentials in evaluating visual dysfunction in optic neuritis. Tobimatsu S, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):715–8

Does a monocularly presented size-contrast illusion influence grip aperture? Marotta JJ, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun; 36(6):491–7

Hemispheric asymmetry in the visual contribution to postural control in healthy adults. Pérennou DA, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3137–41

The neural generation of a unified illusion in human vision. Revonsuo A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3867–70

Vision influences tactile perception without proprioceptive orienting. Tipper SP, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1; 9(8):1741–4

Frames of reference for perception and action in the human visual system. Goodale MA, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):161–72 (59 ref.)

The ventral lateral geniculate nucleus and the intergeniculate leaflet: interrelated structures in the visual and circadian systems. Harrington ME. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1997 Sep; 21(5):705–27 (310 ref.)

Transsphenoidal management of 28 symptomatic Rathke's cleft cysts, with special reference to visual and hormonal recovery. el-Mahdy W, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan; 42(1):7–16; discussion 16–7

Vision health management. Anshel J. **Occup Health Saf** 1997 Sep;66(9):48–9

The infant patient. McCulloch DL. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):140–6 (36 ref.)

Assessment of vision behind cataracts. McGraw PV, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1996 Sep;16 Suppl 2:S26–32 (29 ref.)

Recovery of spatial vision during dark adaptation in normal subjects. Margrain TH, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):509–15

Visual function in retinitis pigmentosa related to a codon 15 rhodopsin gene mutation. Yoshii M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):1–10

Performance-based and self-assessed measures of visual function as related to history of falls, hip fractures, and measured gait time. The Beaver Dam Eye Study. Klein BE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):160–4

Vision, learning, and dyslexia. A joint organizational policy statement. American Academy of Optometry. American Optometric Association. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct; 74(10):868–70

Traditional measures of mobility performance and retinitis pigmentosa. Geruschat DR, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul; 75(7):525–37

Visual correlates of mobility in real world settings in older adults with low vision. Kuyk T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):538–47

Vision and attention. I: Current models of visual attention. Steinman SB, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;75(2):146–55 (61 ref.)

Acuity perimetry and the sampling theory of visual resolution. Thibos LN. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 75(6):399–406 (64 ref.)

An assessment of the efficacy of sports vision training programs. Wood JM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Aug; 74(8):646–59

Naso-temporal asymmetry of spatial interactions in strabismic amblyopia. Yu C, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 75(6):424–32

Visual function in children with merosin-deficient and merosin-positive congenital muscular dystrophy. Mercuri E, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):399–401

Size perception by vision and kinesthesia. Seizova-Cajić T. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):705–18

A functional role for illusory colour spreading in the control of focused visual attention. Davis G, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(11):1397–411

The effects of caffeine and directed attention on acoustic startle habituation. Schicatano EJ, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jan;59(1):145–50

Deciphering a neural code for vision. Passaglia C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12649–54

N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor activation and visual activity induce elongation factor-2 phosphorylation in amphibian tecta: a role for N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in controlling protein synthesis [published erratum appears in Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3329–31] Scheetz AJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14770–5

Association of INAD with NORPA is essential for controlled activation and deactivation of Drosophila phototransduction in vivo. Shieh BH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12682–7

Optimizing gaze control in three dimensions. Tweed D, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 28;281(5381):1363–6

A binocular fiberscope for presenting visual stimuli during fMRI. Cornelissen FW, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):75–81 (15 ref.)

The UMIST Eye System. French CN. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(1):91–3 (6 ref.)

The PsyScope experiment-building system. Macwhinney B, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):99–101 (13 ref.)

Spatial size limits in stereoscopic vision. Schlesinger BY, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998;11(3):279–93

Retinal image quality in the rodent eye. Artal P, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):597–605

Estimating multiple temporal mechanisms in human vision. Fredericksen RE, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):1023–40

Spatiotemporal impulse response and cortical magnification. Manahilov V, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1119–28

VISION

The vision of natural and complex images. Pelah A. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3201–2

Contrast and spatial-frequency requirements for emmetropization in chicks. Schmid KL, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2011–21

A glimpse into crabworld. Zeil J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec; 37(23):3417–26

[Clinical aspects of Behçet's disease—epidemiological features and visual prognosis] Ando K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;101(10):814–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Optic nerve regeneration and functional recovery of vision following peripheral nerve transplant] Inoue T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Mar;50(3):227–35 (51 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of individuals working in the absence of natural light] Sitdikova ID, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):36–9 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of visual function computer examining methods for early diagnosis of glaucoma] Listopadova NA, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISION, BINOCULAR

Improvements in clinical and functional vision and perceived visual disability after first and second eye cataract surgery. Elliott DB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):889–95

Gaze angle: a possible mechanism of visual stress in virtual reality headsets. Mon-Williams M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):280–5

Randot stereoacuity at various binocular combinations of Snellen acuity. Menon V, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):169–71

Modelling biological depth perception in binocular vision: the local disparity estimation. Lungeanu D, et al. **Med Inform (Lond)** 1998 Apr–Jun;23(2):131–43

Fusional movements revisited [letter] Fisher NF. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1349–51

Prevalence of uncorrected binocular distance visual acuity in Hispanic and non-Hispanic adults. Results from the HHANES and the NHANES I. Lee DJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):552–60

On Ptolemy's geometry of binocular vision [comment] Tyler CW. **Perception** 1997;26(12):1579–81. Comment on: Perception 1996;25(10):1189–201.

Effect of sensory disuse on geniculate afferents to cat visual cortex. Antonini A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):401–9

[Evaluation of some vision components after implantation of bifocal and monocular intraocular lenses] Toczołowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of the left and right hemispheres of the brain in evaluation of the point localization in the binocular vision field] Nikolaenko NN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):449–61 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Reduced binocular depth inversion in patients with alcoholism. Schneider U, et al. **Alcohol Alcohol** 1998 Mar–Apr;33(2):168–72

Is monocular perception of depth through the rigid endoscope a disadvantage compared to binocular vision through the operating microscope in paranasal sinus surgery? Tasman AJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 12(2):87–91

Tubular eyes of deep-sea fishes: a comparative study of retinal topography. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(6):335–57

Reversible modification of the Goldmann perimeter for the assessment of the field of binocular single vision. White J, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):447–9

The role of head movements in the control of manual prehension. Marotta JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(1):134–8

Effects of early discordant binocular vision on the postnatal development of parvocellular neurons in the monkey lateral geniculate nucleus. Sasaki Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):341–51

Monocular and binocular control of human interceptive movements. Servos P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(1):92–102

The effects of spatial frequency on binocular fusion: from elementary to complex images. Roumes C, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):359–73

Cortical binocularity and monocular optokinetic asymmetry in early-onset esotropia. Westall CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1352–60

Binocular rivalry and motion perception. Blake R, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):46–60

Binocular information acquisition and visual memory. Busey TA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1188–214

Shared target selection for combined version-vergence eye movements. Chaturvedi V, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):849–62

Residual binocular interactions in the striate cortex of monkeys reared with abnormal binocular vision. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1353–62

Binocular combination of contrast signals by striate cortical neurons in the monkey. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):366–82

Binocular cross-orientation suppression in the cat's striate cortex. Walker GA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):227–39

Synchronizing retinal activity in both eyes disrupts binocular map development in the optic tectum. Brickley SG, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1491–504

Monocular core zones and binocular border strips in primate striate cortex revealed by the contrasting effects of enucleation, eyelid suture, and retinal laser lesions on cytochrome oxidase activity. Horton JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5433–55

Response properties of corticotectal and corticostriatal neurons in the posterior lateral suprasylvian cortex of the cat. Niida T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8550–65

Functional division of the retina and binocular correspondence. Liu L, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jul;15(7):1740–55

Reduction in binocular enhancement of the visual-evoked potential during development accompanies increasing stereoacuity. Sloper JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):154–8

Predictors of postoperative binocularity in adult strabismus. Umazume F, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 41(6):414–21

A hierarchical model of binocular rivalry. Dayan P. **Neural Comput** 1998 Jul 1;10(5):1119–35

Stereoscopic depth perception in the owl. van der Willigen RF, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1233–7

Orientation-dependent binocular interactions in area 21a of the cat. Vickery RM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3173–6

Binocular behavior of split-brain cats which have previously learned monocularly opposite visual discriminations. Mascetti GG. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):167–70

Spatial and temporal matching of receptive field properties of binocular cells in area 19 of the cat. Bergeron A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):121–34

Full-time atropine, intermittent atropine, and optical penalization and binocular outcome in treatment of strabismic amblyopia. Simons K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2143–55

Penalization versus part-time occlusion and binocular outcome in treatment of strabismic amblyopia. Simons K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2156–60

Anisometropia and binocularity [letter; comment] Tomac S. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):1–2. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1996 Jul;103(7):1139–43.

A theory of illusory lightness and transparency in monocular and binocular images: the role of contour junctions. Anderson BL. **Perception** 1997;26(4):419–53

Investigating neural correlates of conscious perception by frequency-tagged neuromagnetic responses. Tononi G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3198–203

Nonlinear combination of luminance excursions during flicker, simultaneous contrast, afterimages and binocular fusion. Anstis S, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):523–39

Extra-retinal and perspective cues cause the small range of the induced effect. Banks MS, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan; 38(2):187–94

A method for investigating binocular rivalry in real-time with the steady-state VEP. Brown RJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2401–8

Deficiency of adaptive control of the binocular coordination of saccades in strabismus. Bucci MP, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(19):2767–77

Evidence for an early motion system which integrates information from the two eyes. Carney T. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2361–8

The Cyclops effect in adults: sighting without visual feedback. Dengis CA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan; 38(2):327–31

Quantitative perimetry under binocular viewing conditions in microstrabismus. Joosse MV, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(19):2801–12

Impairment of the binocular coordination of saccades in strabismus. Kapoula Z, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(19):2757–66

A comparison of contrast letter thresholds in unilateral eye enucleated subjects and binocular and monocular control subjects. Reed MJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2465–9

Methodological caveats for monitoring binocular eye position with nonius stimuli. Shimono K, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):591–600

BCM network develops orientation selectivity and ocular dominance in natural scene environment. Shouval H, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3339–42

On the binocular summation of chromatic contrast. Simmons DR, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1063–71

[Binocular functions in amblyopia and strabismus] Awaya S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec; 101(12):891–905 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A quantitative morphological study of the effect of partial visual deprivation on the formation of 2 types of Wulst neurons in pied flycatcher nestlings] Korneeva EV. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Mar–Apr; 48(2):342–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISION DISORDERS

see related

VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS

Driving avoidance and functional impairment in older drivers. Ball K, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May; 30(3):313–22

Ichthyosis follicularis, alopecia, and photophobia (IFAP) syndrome: clinical and neuropathological observations in a 33-year-old man. Keyvani K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24;78(4):371–7 (18 ref.)

Support is available. Assisting patients with severe sight loss [see comments] Cronin J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Mar; 27(3):159–61. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 Jul;27(7):577.

6th Meeting of the Child Vision Research Society (CVRS). Pisa, Italy, 6–8 June 1997. Abstracts. **Perception** 1997; 26(6):755–96

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

The effect of human leukocyte antigen disparity on cyclosporine neurotoxicity after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Zimmer WE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):601–8; discussion 609–10

Digoxin visual toxicity with therapeutic blood levels of digoxin. Wolin MJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):406–7

Electrophysiologic evaluation of a patient with peripheral visual field contraction associated with vigabatrin [letter] Ruether K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):817–9

Severe persistent visual field constriction associated with vigabatrin. Benefit: risk ratio must be calculated for individual patients [letter; comment] Harding GF. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):232–3. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jan 18;314(7075):180–1.

Severe persistent visual field constriction associated with vigabatrin. Asymptomatic as well as symptomatic defects occur with vigabatrin [letter; comment] Mackenzie R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):233. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jan 18;314(7075):180–1.

Study is needed of visual field defects associated with any long term antiepileptic drug [letter] Rao GP, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):206

Neurovisual complications of interferon-alpha therapy [editorial; comment] Fortin E. **Hepatology** 1998 May; 27(5):1441–2. Comment on: Hepatology 1998 May;27(5):1421–7.

Neurovisual impairment: a frequent complication of alpha-interferon treatment in chronic viral hepatitis [see comments] Manesis EK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 May; 27(5):1421–7. Comment in: Hepatology 1998 May;27(5):1441–2.

Permanent glaucomatous visual loss after photorefractive keratectomy. Morales J, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May;24(5):715–8

Severe visual-field constriction and side-effects of GABA-mimetic antiepileptic agents [letter] Baulac M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):546

Ocular toxicity secondary to paclitaxel in two lung cancer patients. Tan WW, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):177

Ocular adverse reactions to systemic medication. Edgar DF, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17 Suppl 2:S2–8

Painless blurred vision. Karia N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):281–2

[How should viagra-induced vision disorders—especially retinal degeneration—be evaluated?] Zrenner E. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):aA12–3 **(Ger)**

[Optical hallucinosis during benzodiazepine withdrawal in low-dose dependence] Wolter-Henseler DK. **Psychiatr Prax** 1997 Nov;24(6):309–10 **(Ger)**

[Testing basic visual functions in the evaluation of extrapyramidal side effects of antipsychotic agents] Kéri S, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Acute cerebellar syndrome due to 5-fluorouracil (letter)] Noguerón E, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2053–4 **(Spa)**

CLASSIFICATION

Clinical classification of glaucomatous visual field loss by frequency doubling perimetry. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):830–6

COMPLICATIONS

Acquired pits of the optic nerve in glaucoma: prevalence and associated visual field loss. Nduaguba C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):273–7

Therapeutic options in Charles Bonnet syndrome. Batra A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Aug;96(2):129–33

Progression of papillomacular congenital hypertrophy of the retinal pigment epithelium associated with impaired visual function. van der Torren K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):256–7

Visual hallucinations and macular degeneration: an example of the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Nadarajah J. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;26(1):63–5

Poor vision as a contributory factor in diabetic neuro-arthropathy. Shaw JE, et al. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;38(1):21–3

Screening for depression in low-vision elderly. Rovner BW, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):955–9

Visual impairment and falls in older adults: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Ivers RQ, et al.

J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jan;46(1):58–64

Depression and disability associated with impaired vision: the MoVies Project. Rovner BW, et al.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 May;46(5):617–9

"Anything can happen" day [editorial; comment] Cavallerano AA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(12):745. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):757–62.

Diagnosis of sensory impairment in people with intellectual disability in general practice. Evenhuis HM, et al.
J Intellect Disabil Res 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):422–9

Methods of investigating a visual deficit in dyslexia. Greatrex JC, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):160–6

Investigating and managing the child with special needs. Woodhouse JM. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar; 18(2):147–52

Decreased visual acuity and Diplopia in a patient with münchausen syndrome. Numata–Watanabe K, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(5):337–8

Frequency of asymmetric visual field defects in normal–tension and high–tension glaucoma. Poinoosawmy D, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):988–91

Visual function in children with merosin–deficient and merosin–positive congenital muscular dystrophy. Mercuri E, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 May;18(5):399–401

[Chronic recurrent eye–induced headache] Kaiser HJ.
Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax 1997 Aug 20;86(34):1287–8 **(Ger)**

[Ocular and orbital symptoms of Wegener's disease] Kowalska B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):169–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CONGENITAL

[Congenital nystagmus with sensory disorder: reaction to the caloric and optokinetic stimulation] Pośpiech L, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(1):79–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

SITA Fast, a new rapid perimetric threshold test. Description of methods and evaluation in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Aug;76(4):431–7

Evaluation of a new perimetric threshold strategy, SITA, in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):268–72

A new scoring system for comparing the results of high–pass resolution perimetry and differential light sensitivity perimetry in glaucoma patients. Kono Y, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1997 Oct;75(5):537–40

Pediatric vision screening for the family physician. Broderick P. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):691–700, 703–4 (11 ref.)

Multifocal electroretinogram indicates visual field loss in acute zonal occult outer retinopathy. Arai M, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Sep;126(3):466–9

Threshold perimetry of each eye with both eyes open in patients with monocular functional (nonorganic) and organic vision loss. Martin TJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):857–64

Identification of glaucoma–related visual field abnormality with the screening protocol of frequency doubling technology. Quigley HA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):819–29

Frequency doubling perimetry [letter] Sponsel WE, et al.
Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):155–6

Perfusion–weighted imaging defects during spontaneous migrainous aura. Cutrer FM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):25–31

Motion automated perimetry identifies early glaucomatous field defects. Bosworth CF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1153–8

Use of blue–on–yellow perimetry to demonstrate quadrantanopia in multiple sclerosis. Fujimoto N, et al.
Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):828–9

What is line bisection in unilateral spatial neglect? Analysis of perceptual and motor aspects in line bisection tasks. Ishiai S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):239–52

Computerized measurement of the three–dimensional distribution of optic disc pallor. Sagaties Farmer MJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1096–101

Delayed visual maturation: pupillary responses implicate subcortical and cortical visual systems. Cocker KD, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Mar;40(3):160–2

Who is a visually impaired child? Jan JE, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Jan;40(1):65–7

Delayed visual maturation: an update. Russell–Eggitt I, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb;40(2):130–6 (37 ref.)

Visual outcome at 5 years of newborn infants at risk of cerebral visual impairment. van Hof–van Duin J, et al.
Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 May;40(5):302–9

Optimizing distribution and number of test locations in perimetry. Sugimoto K, et al.
Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;236(2):103–8

Is visual field evaluation using multiple correlations and linear regressions useful? An evaluation of Delphi perimetry. Wishart PK, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):493–500

Multifocal topographic visual evoked potential: improving objective detection of local visual field defects. Klistorner AI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):937–50

Correlation of blue–on–yellow visual fields with scanning confocal laser optic disc measurements. Teesalu P, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1997 Nov;38(12):2452–9

Which method of flicker perimetry is most effective for detection of glaucomatous visual field loss? Yoshiyama KK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2270–7

Comparison of diagnostic performance and fixation control of two automated perimeters [see comments] Asman P, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 May;69(5):335–7. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347–9; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jul;69(7):423–4, 452.

Two automated perimeters [letter; comment] Banfiel R.
J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347–9; discussion 349–50 . Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

Two automated perimeters [letter; comment] Enoch JM.
J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347; discussion 349–50 . Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

The efficacy of the dicon screening field to detect eyes with glaucomatous field loss by Humphrey threshold testing. Huang AS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):158–64

Diagnosis of sensory impairment in people with intellectual disability in general practice. Evenhuis HM, et al.
J Intellect Disabil Res 1997 Oct;41 (Pt 5):422–9

Wall perimetry in chiropractic. Stephens D, et al.
J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1998 Jan;21(1):32–6

Relationship between visual field defect and multifocal electroretinogram. Yoshii M, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):136–41

How to detect visual neglect in acute stroke [letter] Jehkonen M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):727–8

Correlates of recency of eye examination among elderly African–Americans. Bazargan M, et al.
Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Jun;5(2):91–100

Confrontation visual field tests. Elliott DB, et al.
Ophthalmic Physiol Opt 1997 Sep;17 Suppl 2:S17–24

The infant patient. McCulloch DL.
Ophthalmic Physiol Opt 1998 Mar;18(2):140–6 (36 ref.)

The use of scanning laser ophthalmoscope microperimetry to detect visual impairment caused by macular photocoagulation. Ishiko S, et al.
Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1998 Feb;29(2):95–8

Pointwise univariate linear regression of perimetric sensitivity against follow–up time in glaucoma [letter; comment] Cox TA. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):204–5. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):808–15.

Baltimore Vision Screening Project. Phase 2. Preslan MW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):150–3

Corneal aberrations, monocular diplopia, and ghost images: analysis using corneal topographical data. Campbell C.
Optom Vis Sci 1998 Mar;75(3):197–207

Validity and reliability of the MTI photoscreener. Hatch S, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):859–64

Common ophthalmologic concerns in infants and children. Olitsky SE, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug; 45(4):993–1012 (45 ref.)

Transient visual symptoms as the initial manifestation of childhood adrenoleukodystrophy. Carmant L, et al.
Pediatr Neurol 1998 Jul;19(1):62–4

Clinical and radiologic evaluation of optic pathway lesions. Ortiz O, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Jun; 19(3):225–39 (37 ref.)

Imaging of sella and parasellar disease. Swallow CE, et al.
Semin Ultrasound CT MR 1998 Jun;19(3):257–71 (82 ref.)

[Simulation of visual field disorders in computer perimetry testing] Jiráskova N. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Dec; 53(6):398–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Neurological presentation on non–Hodgkin lymphoma: a diagnostic problem (letter; comment)] De Keizer RJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 22;141(47):2310–1. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Aug 16;141(33):1593–7. **(Dut)**

[Examination strategies in simulation and functional vision disorders] Trauzettel–Klosinski S.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Aug;211(2):73–83 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic possibilities of magnetic resonance (MR) tomography in visual system diseases] Sosnowski P.
Klin Oczna 1998;100(2):111–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Congenital nystagmus with sensory disorder: reaction to the caloric and optokinetic stimulation] Pośpiech L, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(1):79–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The importance of an in–depth study of visual functions in patients with a traumatic carotid–cavernous fistula] Ryzhova IP. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glare test in clinical ophthalmology] Rozenblium IuZ, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):46–7 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The neuropsychological analysis of disorders of visual–gnostic functions] Maksimenko MIu, et al.
Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova 1998;98(3):43–5 **(Rus)**

[The head–thrust test (HTT): physiopathological considerations and its clinical use in daily practice] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Visual evoked potentials and electroretinogram in pediatrics. Concept methodology and clinical applications] Olesti–Marco M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):459–64 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Visual improvement during octreotide therapy in a case of episellar meningioma. Jaffrain–Rea ML, et al.
Clin Neurol Neurosurg 1998 Mar;100(1):40–3

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Charles KC.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Hoffman RS.
J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Steroid–responsive HIV optic neuropathy. Burton BJ, et al.
J Neuroophthalmol 1998 Mar;18(1):25–9

Loss of vision in Gaucher's disease and its reversal by enzyme–replacement therapy [letter] vom Dahl S, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 May 14;338(20):1471–2

A prospective multicenter trial of octreotide in 24 patients with visual defects caused by nonfunctioning and gonadotropin–secreting pituitary adenomas. French Multicenter Octreotide Study Group. Warnet A, et al.
Neurosurgery 1997 Oct;41(4):786–95; discussion 796–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Visual impairment in Swedish children. III. Diagnoses. Blohmé J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):681–7

Epidemiology of visual impairment in Britain. Rahi JS, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):381–6 (40 ref.)

Age–specific prevalence and causes of blindness and visual impairment in an older population: the Rotterdam Study. Klaver CC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):653–8

Providing spectacles in developing countries. Millions endure poor vision for want of affordable glasses [editorial] Potter AR. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):551–2

BD8 certification of visually impaired people. Bunce C, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):72–6

The prevalence of disabling ocular complications of leprosy: a global study. Ffytche TJ. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar; 70(1):49–59

Ocular impairments in an impairment survey of leprosy–affected persons in Nepal. Knuuttila JP, et al.
Indian J Lepr 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):93–6

Epidemiological aspects of ocular morbidity in leprosy–affected persons. Sundar Rao PS, et al.
Indian J Lepr 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):115–22 (15 ref.)

Ocular morbidity in a sample of 150 treated leprosy patients. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar;70(1):127–30

Blindness and low vision in leprosy patients in Sichuan Province, China. Yang J, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan–Mar; 70(1):139–43

Visual impairment in school children in southern India [published erratum appears in Indian J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;45(3):168] Kalikivayi V, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):129–34

Sensory deficit and the risk of pedestrian injury. Roberts I, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):12–4

Risk factors for high–risk proliferative diabetic retinopathy and severe visual loss: Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study Report #18. Davis MD, et al.
Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 1998 Feb;39(2):233–52

Visual impairment and depression in residential care [letter; comment] Llewellyn–Jones RH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):416. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jan 20;166(2):73–6.

Exercise Mountain Shield, Task Force 11, and visual readiness. Lattimore MR Jr. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):95–7

Vision impairment, eye disease, and injurious motor vehicle crashes in the elderly. Owsley C, et al.
Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Jun;5(2):101–13

Prevalence of uncorrected binocular distance visual acuity in Hispanic and non–Hispanic adults. Results from the HHANES and the NHANES I. Lee DJ, et al.
Ophthalmology 1998 Mar;105(3):552–60

Visual function impairments in relation to gender, age, and visual acuity in patients who undergo cataract surgery. Tobacman JK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1745–50

The prevalence of glaucoma in the Melbourne Visual Impairment Project. Wensor MD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):733–9

Visual impairment in children: prevalence, aetiology and care, 1976–85. Arnaud C, et al.
Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol 1998 Apr;12(2):228–39

Migrainous visual accompaniments are not rare in late life: the Framingham Study. Wijman CA, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1539–43

The Hong Kong vision study: a pilot assessment of visual impairment in adults. Van Newkirk MR.
Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc 1997;95:715–49

Visual impairment in Northern Ireland. Canavan YM, et al.
Ulster Med J 1997 Nov;66(2):92–5

[Joy in driving is often clouded in the aged (interview by Beatrice Wagner)] Buchholtz U. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Feb 10;116(4):41–2 **(Ger)**

[Vision disorders in the elderly] Fischer GC, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1998 Jan;212(1):aA5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Reduced visual capacity increases the risk of accidents in street traffic] Lachenmayr B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):44–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Eye damage and lighting among workers in the beer industry] Corzo-Alvarez G, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Sep; 38(3):113-26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Cyclic presentation of central macular oedema. Assi A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):245-6

Autologous fat injection for soft tissue augmentation in the face: a safe procedure? Feinendegen DL, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):163-7

Frequency of neurologic complications following carotid sinus massage. Davies AJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1256-7

Macular ischemia as a cause of decreased vision in a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Akduman L, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):699-702

Macular folds and poor vision associated with zone III retinopathy of prematurity. Carden SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):460-2

Favorable visual outcome in cryptococcal meningitis. Ferreira RC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):558-60

Prolonged Uhthoff phenomenon in sarcoidosis. Haupert CL, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):564-6

Nonarteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy: time of onset of visual loss. Hayreh SS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):641-7

Dehydration injury as a possible cause of visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy for macular hole. Welch JC. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):698-9

Vision loss after lumbar epidural steroid injection. Purdy EP, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jan;86(1):119-22 (24 ref.)

Basal ganglia damage and impaired visual function in the newborn infant. Mercuri E, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1997 Sep;77(2):F111-4

Evaluating refractive surgery. What is the appropriate baseline? [editorial; comment] Belin MW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1104-5. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1053-62.

Contrast sensitivity and glare disability after radial keratotomy and photorefractive keratectomy. Ghaith AA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):12-8

Age-specific prevalence and causes of blindness and visual impairment in an older population: the Rotterdam Study. Klaver CC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):653-8

A model of the incidence and consequences of choroidal neovascularization secondary to age-related macular degeneration. Comparative effects of current treatment and potential prophylaxis on visual outcomes in high-risk patients. Lanchoney DM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1045-52

Effect of pupillary dilation on corneal optical aberrations after photorefractive keratectomy [see comments] Martínez CE, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1053-62. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Aug;116(8):1104-5.

Hydrocephalus in Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome [letter; comment] Schwartz GP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):400. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Mar;115(3):428-9.

Permanent visual loss and cerebrovascular accidents in giant cell arteritis: predictors and response to treatment. González-Gay MA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1497-504

Use of lasers can cause visual impairment [letter; comment] Hardy K. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):939. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1392.

Routine ultrasound screening in pregnancy and the children's subsequent growth, vision and hearing. Kieler H, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov;104(11):1267-72

The contribution of low birth weight to severe vision loss in a geographically defined population [see comments] Crofts BJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):9-13. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):1-2.

Prospective study of New Zealand infants with birth weight less than 1500 g and screened for retinopathy of prematurity: visual outcome at age 7-8 years [see comments] Darlow BA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 81(11):935-40. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;81(11):929.

The impact of low birth weight on the visual pathway [editorial; comment] Fielder AR. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):1-2. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):9-13.

Anterior ischaemic optic neuropathy in a child with AS haemoglobinopathy and migraine [letter] Lana-Peixoto MA, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):199-200

Premature infants--how long to follow up? [editorial; comment] Laws D. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;81(11):929 . Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;81(11):935-43.

Long-term effect of hypermetropic anisometropia on the visual acuity of treated amblyopic eyes. Levartovsky S, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):55-8

Cystoid macular oedema in patients with AIDS and cytomegalovirus retinitis on highly active antiretroviral therapy [letter] Newsom R, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):456-7

Age-related cognitive decline and vision impairment affecting the detection of dementia syndrome in old age. Reischies FM, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;171:449-51

Ophthaproblem. Macular hole. Sharma S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:499, 507

Progression of Parkinson's disease with impairment of vision under carboplatin/cyclophosphamide therapy for ovarian cancer. Linn M, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998; 41(5):427-8

Visual disturbances in migraine [editorial; comment] Drummond PD. **Cephalalgia** 1997 Nov;17(7):719. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1997 Nov;17(7):742-7.

Influence of special-effect contact lenses (Crazy Lenses) on visual function [see comments] Spraul CW, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jan;24(1):29-32. Comment in: CLAO J 1998 Apr;24(2):72-3.

Late presentation of biotinidase deficiency with acute visual loss and gait disturbance. Rahman S, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):830-1

Visual outcome at 5 years of newborn infants at risk of cerebral visual impairment. van Hof-van Duin J, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 May;40(5):302-9

Complications in the removal of the posterior vitreous cortex. Ripandelli G, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:55-60

Age-related eye disease in the elderly members of rural African community. Fafowora OF, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):435-7

Ophthalmological findings in a prospective study of 22 children with spina bifida cystica. Caines E, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;7 Suppl 1:52-3

Apparent glaucomatous visual field defects caused by dermatochalasis. Kosmin AS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):682-6

Assessment of visual function in idiopathic intracranial hypertension: a prospective study. Rowe FJ, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):111-8

The clinical presentation of children with tumours affecting the anterior visual pathways. Suharwardy J, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 6):838-44

Visual hallucinations in the elderly. Paulson GW. **Gerontology** 1997;43(5):255-60 (10 ref.)

Migraine triggered by rubbing the eyes. Jacome DE. **Headache** 1998 Jan;38(1):50-2

Strategies for improvement of management of ocular complications in leprosy. Hogeweg M. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):61-70

Ocular morbidity in leprosy-affected persons [editorial] Srinivasan H. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):1-4

Atherosclerosis affecting vision: therapy. Eggers H. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1966 May;14(5):515-24 (16 ref.)

Paraocular sinus mucoceles. Palmer-Hall AM, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):725-33

Acute vision loss resulting from complications of ethanol abuse. Shimozono M, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 May; 69(5):293-303 (59 ref.)

Early nephropathy predicts vision-threatening retinal disease in patients with type I diabetes mellitus. Gilbert RE, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jan;9(1):85-9

Does a tight capsular bag cause glistenings? [letter] Arshinoff S. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):6

Asteroid hyalosis and vision loss after posterior capsulotomy. Kidd GR, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(10):1595-6

Pupil size refractive surgery [letter] [see comments] Nixon WS. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec;23(10):1435-6. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):291-2. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):292-3. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):293. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):293-4. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1998 Mar;24(3):294.

Optic ataxia following unilateral stroke. Nagaratnam N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):204-7

Postural vision loss in giant cell arteritis. Diego M, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):124-6

Unexplained visual loss after lumbar spinal fusion. Roth S, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):346-8

Neurological deterioration following head injury: the eyes had it. Flaherty MP, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Apr;34(2):202-5

Can congenital nasolacrimal-duct obstruction interfere with visual development? A cohort case control study. Ellis JD, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):81-5

Type II diabetes mellitus presenting as the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Gray M, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):503

Visual loss in giant cell arteritis. Gordon LK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22-29;280(4):385-6

Optic neuropathy in vitamin B12 deficiency [letter; comment] de Letona JM. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1174.

Neuro-ophthalmologic aspects of aneurysms. Kasner SE, et al. **Neuroimaging Clin N Am** 1997 Nov;7(4):679-92 (39 ref.)

Homonymous hemifield loss in childhood. Liu GT, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1748-9

Visual failure caused by suprasellar extramedullary hematopoiesis in beta thalassemia: case report. Aarabi B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Apr;42(4):922-5; discussion 925-6

Visual impairment associated with mutism after posterior fossa surgery in children. Liu GT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb;42(2):253-6; discussion 256-7

Hemianopic visual field defects in children with intracranial shunts: report of two cases [letter; comment] Ramadan AA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1449-50. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Sep;39(3):599-603.

Visual hallucinations after enucleation. Gross ND, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):221-5 (18 ref.)

Early ocular and non-ocular indications of diabetes mellitus. North RV. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):167-72 (35 ref.)

Giant cell arteritis and intravenous methylprednisolone [letter; comment] Lee AG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):203. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):854-8.

Visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy. Yan H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1612-6

Isolated neurosarcoidosis presenting as anosmia and visual changes. Kieff DA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S183-6

Cerebral visual impairment in preterm infants with periventricular leukomalacia. Cioni G, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):331-8

Vision after photocoagulation for diabetic retinopathy [letter; comment] Colucciello M. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):37-8. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1998 Jan;103(1):61-3, 66-8.

The blurred vision mystery. Idiopathic intracranial hypertension. Mishriki YY. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Apr; 103(4):101-2

Idiopathic juxtafoveal telangiectasia and positional visual disturbance. Rapkin JS, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):183-4

The causes of childhood blindness in South Africa. O'Sullivan J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Dec;87(12):1691-5

Driving skills after whiplash. Gimse R, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):165-70

Neurologic and visual symptoms in essential thrombocythemia: efficacy of low-dose aspirin. Koudstaal PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):365-70 (28 ref.)

Imaging of sella and parasellar disease. Swallow CE, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Jun;19(3):257-71 (82 ref.)

Rathke's cleft cyst. Nagasaka S, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May; 15(5):402-5

Vision and neurodegenerative diseases. Bodis-Wollner I. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3441-3

Seeing into the future. Vision and aging. Kalina RE. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):253-7 (21 ref.)

[Suprasellar meningioma. A disease still frequently diagnosed too late] Puchner MJ, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21;123(34-35):991-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Idiopathic, non-progressive loss of vision. Anterior r/l lenticonus in Alport syndrome] Denk PO, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec;94(12):926-8 **(Ger)**

[Change in twilight vision and glare sensitivity after PRK] Katlun T, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jun;95(6):420-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Juvenile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (Batten-Mayou) disease. Ophthalmologic diagnosis and findings] Seeliger M, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):557-62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posterior cortical atrophy with incomplete Bálint's syndrome] Iizuka O, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Sep; 49(9):841-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Visual defect due to chiasmic compression by the A1 portion of the anterior cerebral artery] Ohhashi G, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):569-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Metamorphopsia and transient increase in the cerebral blood flow of the left occipital pole on 123I-IMP SPECT: a case report] Satoh M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Jul; 37(7):631-5 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neuro-ophthalmological alternations in patients with pituitary adenomas and intrasellar arachnoidocele] Cáceres M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):954-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Hypersomnia and alteration of vertical gaze in two young patients (letter)] García-Guijo C, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2074-5 **(Spa)**

[Disorder of vertical conjugate gaze secondary to a bilateral thalamic infarct which occurred during an attack of migraine (letter)] Ramírez-Moreno JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2051 **(Spa)**

[Usefulness of the EEG recording in the diagnosis of cyclosporin A-induced encephalopathy] Sueiras M, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 May;26(153):766-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Usher syndrome in the Samaritans: strengths and limitations of using inbred isolated populations to identify genes causing recessive disorders. Bonné-Tamir B, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):193-200

Courtship and visual defects of cacophony mutants reveal functional complexity of a calcium-channel alpha1 subunit in Drosophila. Smith LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul; 149(3):1407-26

HISTORY

Preserved insight in an artist with extrapersonal spatial neglect. Cantagallo A, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Apr;34(2):163-89

IMMUNOLOGY

Müller cell-specific autoantibodies in a patient with progressive loss of vision. Peek R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1976-9

MICROBIOLOGY

Case of the month: February 1998--82 year old man with progressive visual defects. Richert CA, et al. **Brain Pathol** 1998 Jul;8(3):587-8

PARASITOLOGY

Second case of ocular parastrongyliasis from Sri Lanka. Wariyapola D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jan–Feb;92(1):64–5

PATHOLOGY

In vivo morphometry of the lamina cribrosa and its relation to visual field loss in glaucoma. Fontana L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):363–9

Does nerve fiber layer thickness correlate with visual field defects in glaucoma? A study with the nerve fiber analyzer. Marraffa M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):338–40

Atypical form of Alzheimer's disease with prominent posterior cortical atrophy: a review of lesion distribution and circuit disconnection in cortical visual pathways. Hof PR, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3609–25 (105 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Residual symptoms and signs after untreated acute optic neuritis. A one–year follow–up. Frederiksen JL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):544–7

Visual Ability Score — a new method to analyze ability in visually impaired children. Katsumi O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):50–5

The relationship between progression of visual field defects and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [letter; comment] Hesse RJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 125(4):566–7. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;124(3):287–95.

The relationship between progression of visual field defects and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [see comments] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):287–95. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):566–7.

Perfusion–weighted imaging defects during spontaneous migrainous aura. Cutrer FM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):25–31

Measures of visual function in minimum datasets [letter; comment] Rahi J, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 Jan;78(1):F80. Comment on: Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed 1997 Jan;76(1):F61–3.

Visual acuity and visual field impairment in Usher syndrome. Edwards A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):165–8

Fluctuating vision in Best disease [letter] Park DW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1469–70

Deterioration of visual fields in patients with glaucoma with and without optic disc hemorrhages. Rasker MT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1257–62

Factors associated with intraocular pressure–induced acute visual field depression. Trible JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1523–7

Foveal outer retinal function in eyes with unexplained visual symptoms or acuity loss. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1161–8

Foveal dysfunction and central visual field loss in glaucoma. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1169–74

Body support effect on standing balance in the visually impaired elderly. Maeda A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):994–7

Impact of vision impairment on functioning. Keeffe JE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S16–8

Effects of migraine on visual function. McKendrick AM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S111–3

Light, sight and fight for insight. Shastry BS. **Biochimie** 1998 Apr;80(4):339–41 (35 ref.)

Aging and vision [editorial; comment] Forrester JV. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):809–10. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;81(10):827–31. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;81(10):835–9.

Objective measurement of contrast sensitivity function using contrast sweep visual evoked responses. Lopes de Faria JM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):168–73

The cross–over effect in unilateral neglect. Modelling detailed data in the line–bisection task. Monaghan P, et al. **Brain** 1998 May;121 (Pt 5):907–21 (64 ref.)

Neglect: mirror, mirror, on the wall—is the left side there at all? Turnbull OH. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R709–11 (9 ref.)

Self–assessment of the quality of vision: association of questionnaire score with objective clinical tests. Carta A, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 May;17(5):506–11

Delayed visual maturation: pupillary responses implicate subcortical and cortical visual systems. Cocker KD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):160–2

Gaze angle: a possible mechanism of visual stress in virtual reality headsets. Mon–Williams M, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar;41(3):280–5

A model for quantitative assessment of visual field changes in primary open–angle glaucoma with a computerized perimeter DICON TKS 4000. Atanassov M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):46–51

Visual field defect and perfusion of the juxtapapillary retina and the neuroretinal rim area in primary open–angle glaucoma. Michelson G, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):80–5

Age–related deterioration of motion perception and detection. Tran DB, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):269–73

A detailed phenomenological comparison of complex visual hallucinations in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Ballard C, et al. **Int Psychogeriatr** 1997 Dec;9(4):381–8

Anomalies of motion perception in infantile esotropia. Fawcett S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr; 39(5):724–35

Vision profile of the athletes of the 1995 Special Olympics World Summer Games. Block SS, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Nov;68(11):699–708

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Akkor S. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):293–4. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Campion M. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):293. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Charles KC. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):294. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Davidorf JM. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):291–2. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Catquest questionnaire for use in cataract surgery care: description, validity, and reliability. Lundström M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1226–36

Screening for pupil size in prospective refractive surgery patients [letter; comment] Salz J. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):292–3. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Dec;23(10):1435–6.

Disinhibition of the superior colliculus restores orienting to visual stimuli in the hemianopic field of the cat. Ciaramitaro VM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):568–87

Experimental glaucoma: perimetric field defects and intraocular pressure. Harwerth RS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):390–401

Aberrations and retinal image quality of the normal human eye. Liang J, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A** 1997 Nov; 14(11):2873–83

False perception of motion in a patient who cannot compensate for eye movements. Haarmeier T, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):849–52

Homonymous quadrantanopia respecting the horizontal meridian. A feature of striate and extrastriate cortical disease. McFadzean RM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec; 49(6):1741–6

Impaired visual search in patients with unilateral neglect: an oculographic analysis. Behrmann M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1445–58

Neuropsychological evidence of the functional integration of visual, auditory and proprioceptive spatial maps. Lådavas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1195–200

Parallel processing streams in human visual cortex. Merigan W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3985–91

Visual field loss following blunt ocular trauma. Pahor D, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):43–5

Patterns of visual field progression in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Grover S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1069–75

Influence of spatial distribution with blur on fluctuations in accommodation. Niwa K, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar; 75(3):227–32

Vision without knowledge. Milner AD. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1249–56

[Epidermal growth factor (EGF) in tears in excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Responsible for postoperative refraction and "haze"?] Lohmann CP, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):80–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The head–thrust test (HTT): physiopathological considerations and its clinical use in daily practice] Oliva M, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 May;49(4):275–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pediatric vision screening for the family physician. Broderick P. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):691–700, 703–4 (11 ref.)

Effectiveness of screening older people for impaired vision in community setting: systematic review of evidence from randomised controlled trials. Smeeth L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):660–3

Adhesion of IOLs to the posterior capsule [editorial; comment] Boulton M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 82(5):468. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 May;82(5):549–53.

A new computer program for mass screening of visual defects in preschool children. Briscoe D, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):415–8

Preventing visual impairment in pre–term babies [editorial; comment] Gregson R. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):580–1. Comment on: Eye 1997 ;11 (Pt 5):736–43.

Vision after photocoagulation for diabetic retinopathy [letter; comment] Colucciello M. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May; 103(5):37–8. Comment on: Postgrad Med 1998 Jan;103(1):61–3, 66–8.

[The utility of visual screening in a child population] Donati G, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):907–11 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychosocial development among adolescents with visual impairment. Huurre TM, et al. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;7(2):73–8

The validity of current clinical tests of contrast sensitivity and their ability to predict reading speed in low vision. Leat SJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):893–9

The relationship between vision impairment and the assessment of disruptive behaviors among nursing home residents. Horowitz A. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37(5):620–8

Negative affectivity influences report of work–related symptoms. Watten RG, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec;25(2):131–44

Optic ataxia following unilateral stroke. Nagaratnam N, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Mar 5;155(2):204–7

Visual impairment and depression in residential care [letter; comment] Llewellyn–Jones RH, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 20;167(8):416. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Jan 20;166(2):73–6.

Spatial hearing in children with visual disabilities. Ashmead DH, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(1):105–22

Motion parallax: effects of blur, contrast, and field size in normal and low vision. Jobling JT, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(12):1529–38

A comparison of contrast letter thresholds in unilateral eye enucleated subjects and binocular and monocular control subjects. Reed MJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2465–9

[Functional disorders of the visual field] Kuběna T. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

REHABILITATION

Gait and long cane kinematics: a comparison of sighted and visually impaired subjects. Johnson JT, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;27(2):162–6

[Vision rehabilitation of patients with old–age macular degeneration] Hoyng CB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneesk** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):164–9 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

SURGERY

Vitrectomy in patients with decreased visual acuity secondary to asteroid hyalosis. Parnes RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):703–4

Implant prisms may correct vision loss. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Jan–Feb;31(1):70–1

A new treatment for photophobia in posttraumatic aniridia: a case report. Beekhuis WH, et al. **Cornea** 1998 May; 17(3):338–41

THERAPY

Consultation section. Refractive surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1137–42

Consultation section. Refractive surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1281–5

Consultation section. Refractive surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Mar;24(3):295–9

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):979–84

The association between visual incompetence and spinal derangement: an instructive case history [letter; comment] Gadomski A. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(9):645. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Jun;20(5):343–50.

The step phenomenon in the recovery of vision with spinal manipulation: a report on two 13–yr–olds treated together. Stephens D, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(9):628–33

Wall perimetry in chiropractic. Stephens D, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1998 Jan;21(1):32–6

Visual impairment: a correctable global problem [editorial] Holden BA, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Oct 6;167(7):351–2

The underachieving child. Evans BJ. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):153–9 (124 ref.)

[Filtering lenses in retinopathy] Croughs P. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;264:119–24 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

Visual disturbance: where do I look? Gelatt KN. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Aug;38(8):328–35 (18 ref.)

VISION DISPARITY

Artificial looming yields improved performance over lateral motion: implications for stereoscopic display techniques. Schmidt WC. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):352–8

Fixation disparity at different viewing distances and the preferred viewing distance in a laboratory near–vision task. Jaschinski W. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):30–9

Effect of prolonged dissociation on the subjective measurement of near heterophoria. Rosenfield M, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):478–82

Anomalous correspondence—the cause or consequence of strabismus? [letter] Kerr KE. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan; 75(1):17–22

Spatial interactions modulate stereoscopic processing of horizontal and vertical disparities. Pettet MW. **Perception** 1997;26(6):693–706

The perception of scale–dependent and scale–independent surface structure from binocular disparity, texture, and

shading. Tittle JS, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):147–66
Interactions between global motion and local binocular rivalry. Alais D, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):637–44

PHYSIOLOGY

How to "hear" visual disparities: real-time stereoscopic spatial depth analysis using temporal resonance. Porr B, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 May;78(5):329–36
Spatial disparity coding in the superior colliculus of the cat. Bacon BA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):333–44
Self-organization of binocular disparity tuning by reciprocal corticogeniculate interactions. Grunewald A, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(2):199–215
Closely spaced, fast dynamic movements in disparity vergence. Alvarez TL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):37–44
Binocular spatial phase tuning characteristics of neurons in the macaque striate cortex. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):351–65
Fixation disparity and accommodation as a function of viewing distance and prism load. Jaschinski W. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Jul;17(4):324–39
Effects of cue context on the perception of depth from combined disparity and perspective cues. Harwerth RS, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;75(6):433–44
Spatial scale interactions in stereo sensitivity and the neural representation of binocular disparity. Smallman HS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):977–94
A simple integrative method for presenting head-contingent motion parallax and disparity cues on intel x86 processor-based machines. Szatmary J, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(1):43–55
Reliable disparity estimation through selective integration. Gray MS, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):511–28
A method for investigating binocular rivalry in real-time with the steady-state VEP. Brown RJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2401–8
Comparison of fixation disparities obtained by objective and subjective methods. Fogt N, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb; 38(3):411–21
Spatial limitation of vertical-size disparity processing. Kaneko H, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(20):2871–8
Definition and detection of binocular disparity. Lappin JS, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(21):2953–74
The area of spatial integration for initial horizontal disparity vergence. Popple AV, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan; 38(2):319–26
The influence of subject instruction on horizontal and vertical vergence tracking. Stevenson SB, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(20):2891–8
Scale selection for second-order (non-linear) stereopsis. Wilcox LM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(21):2981–92
[Fixation disparity with the Pola pointing test: not representative for eye position under natural viewing conditions] Gerling J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):226–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VISION, LOW see **VISION, SUBNORMAL**

VISION, MONOCULAR

Relative afferent pupillary defects in patients with Leber hereditary optic neuropathy and unilateral visual loss. Jacobson DM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 126(2):291–5
Threshold perimetry of each eye with both eyes open in patients with monocular functional (nonorganic) and organic vision loss. Martin TJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):857–64
Improvements in clinical and functional vision and perceived visual disability after first and second eye cataract surgery. Elliott DB, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):889–95
Stephen Girard (1750–1831): a one-eyed American patriot. Tasman W. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):39–58
The Pulfrich effect and its relationship to retinal illumination. Vaphiades MS, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 17(4):240–2
Transient monocular blindness during manual carotid compression for carotid-cavernous sinus fistulas—two case reports. Komiyama M, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):805–7
Visual and nonvisual variables implicated in monovision wear. du Toit R, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;75(2):119–25
Wilbrand's knee of the primate optic chiasm is an artefact of monocular enucleation. Horton JC. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:579–609
[Evaluation of some vision components after implantation of bifocal and monocular intraocular lenses] Toczolowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Transient monocular blindness and antiphospholipid antibodies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Donders RC, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):535–40

PHYSIOLOGY

Direction discrimination learning in normal and visually deprived cats and the effects of lateral suprasylvian lesions. Burnat K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(3):235–45
Is monocular perception of depth through the rigid endoscope a disadvantage compared to binocular vision through the operating microscope in paranasal sinus surgery? Tasman AJ, et al. **Am J Rhinol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 12(2):87–91
Effect of monocular blockade of retinal activity on the development of visual callosal connections in the rat. Chang K, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(3):219–26
Optokinetic reflex in squirrel monkeys after long-term monocular deprivation. Hoffmann KP, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar;10(3):1136–44
The role of head movements in the control of manual prehension. Marotta JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May; 120(1):134–8
Monocular and binocular control of human interceptive movements. Servos P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(1):92–102
Distribution of muscarinic cholinergic receptor proteins m1 to m4 in area 17 of normal and monocularly deprived rhesus monkeys. Tigges M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):130–45
The necessity of a perception-action approach to definite distance perception: monocular distance perception to guide reaching. Bingham GP, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):145–68
Comparing measures of monocular distance perception: verbal and reaching errors are not correlated. Pagano CC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1037–51
Primate head-free saccade generator implements a desired (post-VOR) eye position command by anticipating intended head motion. Crawford JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2811–6
Neurofilament proteins in Y-cells of the cat lateral geniculate nucleus: normal expression and alteration with visual deprivation. Bickford ME, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6549–57
Monocular core zones and binocular border strips in primate striate cortex revealed by the contrasting effects of enucleation, eyelid suture, and retinal laser lesions on cytochrome oxidase activity. Horton JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5433–55
Binocular behavior of split-brain cats which have previously learned monocularly opposite visual discriminations. Mascetti GG. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Apr 10;245(3):167–70
A theory of illusory lightness and transparency in monocular and binocular images: the role of contour junctions. Anderson BL. **Perception** 1997;26(4):419–53
mRNAs coding for neurotransmitter receptors and voltage-gated sodium channels in the adult rabbit visual cortex after monocular deafferentiation. Nguyen QT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3257–62
Effect of early monocular enucleation upon ocular dominance columns and cytochrome oxidase activity in monkey and human visual cortex. Horton JC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):289–303
Alternating monocular exposure increases the spacing of ocularity domains in area 17 of cats. Tieman SB, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):929–38
The Cyclops effect in adults: sighting without visual feedback. Dengis CA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan; 38(2):327–31
Lack of lateral inhibitory interactions in visual cortex of monocularly deprived cats. Kasamatsu T, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–12
A comparison of contrast letter thresholds in unilateral eye enucleated subjects and binocular and monocular control subjects. Reed MJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2465–9

VISION SCREENING

Pediatric vision screening for the family physician. Broderick P. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Sep 1;58(3):691–700, 703–4 (11 ref.)
Evidence-based dilemmas in pre-school vision screening. Stewart-Brown SL, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May; 78(5):406–7
The future of preschool vision screening services in Britain [editorial] [see comments] Rahi JS, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937–8. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):938.
An inner city preschool visual screening programme: long-term visual results. Bowman RJ, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):543–8
Assessing the likely effectiveness of screening older people for impaired vision in primary care. Smeeth L. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S24–9 (90 ref.)
Prevalences of ocular conditions among Hispanic, white, Asian, and black immigrant students examined by the UCLA Mobile Eye Clinic. Voo I, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):255–61
The eye in von Hippel-Lindau disease. Long-term follow-up of screening and treatment: recommendations. Wittebol-Post D, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):555–61
Exercise Mountain Shield, Task Force 11, and visual readiness. Lattimore MR Jr. **Mil Med** 1998 Feb;163(2):95–7
Projected color slides as a method for mass screening of red-green color deficient individuals. Ganley JP, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;4(4):213–21
Baltimore Vision Screening Project. Phase 2. Preslan MW, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):150–3
Colour blindness. Gordon N. **Public Health** 1998 Mar; 112(2):81–4 (36 ref.)
[Vision disorders in the elderly] Fischer GC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan;212(1):aA5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Confrontation test using Bagolini striated glasses—a new screening method for detection of quandrantanopia and hemianopia] Jünemann A. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):449–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Comment on A. Hohmann, W. Rüssmann, F.A. Kaszli: Quality of vision screening in childhood (letter)] Müller JA. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):48 **(Ger)**
[A simplified screening test for the identification of individuals with diminished vision in developing countries] Keeffe JE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Apr; 3(4):220–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Future of preschool vision screening. Cost effectiveness of screening for amblyopia is a public health issue [letter; comment] Lee J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937–8 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8.
Is routine dilation a waste of time? [editorial] Bullimore MA. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):161–2
[Model for cost-benefit relations of amblyopia screening] Barry JC, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):19–27 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Validity and reliability of the MTI photoscreener. Hatch S, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):859–64

METHODS

Static retinoscopy for refraction of children [letter] Vadalà P, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1277
A new approach to visual acuity screening for pre-school children. Brown S, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 5(1):21–7
Evaluation of screening schemes for eye disease in a primary care setting. Wang F, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):69–82
Evaluation of Kojima-Matsubara color vision test plates: validity in young children. Lee DY, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):726–31
[Diagnosis of visual field defects by new perimetry methods—rapid screening methods and their limits] Fahle M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):aA6–10 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

A review of school vision screening in Glasgow. Spowart KM, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar;55(2):118–25
Preschool vision screening. Snowdon SK, et al. **Health Technol Assess** 1997;1(8):i–iv, 1–83 (118 ref.)
[The utility of visual screening in a child population] Donati G, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1997 Nov;117(11):907–11 (24 ref.) **(Fre)**

STANDARDS

Effectiveness of screening older people for impaired vision in community setting: systematic review of evidence from randomised controlled trials. Smeeth L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):660–3
Clinical application of the new civil airman vision standards and certification procedures. Nakagawara VB, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Mar;69(3):144–50
Glaucoma screening [editorial] Stamper RL. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):149–50 (13 ref.)
Screening for amblyopia in preverbal children with photoscreening photographs. National Children's Eye Care Foundation Vision Screening Study Group. Tong PY, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):856–63
The true and false negatives of screening [editorial] Bullimore MA. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):461
Normative values for the nearpoint of convergence of elementary schoolchildren. Hayes GJ, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):506–12
[Electrophysiologic studies according to ISCEV (International Society for Clinical Electrophysiology of Vision) standards in children under 10 years of age] Jandeck C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):796–800 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRENDS

Future of preschool vision screening. Review article did not separate review and implementation processes [letter; comment] Fielder A. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):938. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8.
Future of preschool vision screening. Conclusions for or against services are invalid without appropriate research evidence [letter; comment] Williams C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):937. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247–8.
Current and future approaches to glaucoma screening. Quigley HA. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):210–20 (49 ref.)

VISION, SUBNORMAL

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Methanol-induced vision loss. Sullivan-Mee M, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):57-65

CONGENITAL

[Septo-optic dysplasia (de Morsier syndrome)] Stangel M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Apr;69(4):352-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

A systems model for low vision rehabilitation. II. Measurement of vision disabilities. Massof RW. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):349-73

EPIDEMIOLOGY

National survey of blindness and low vision in Lebanon. Mansour AM, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):905-6

Survey of visual impairment in an Indian tertiary eye hospital. Herse P, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):189-93

Demographic characteristics of the vision-disabled elderly. Elliott DB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov; 38(12):2566-75

Characteristics of a pediatric low-vision population. de Carvalho KM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun;35(3):162-5

A comparison of low vision clinic data with low vision survey and blindness registration information. Elliott DB, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):272-8

[Eye and general illnesses in the public school for blind and visually handicapped students in Saarland. Developments in the last 20 years] Käsmann-Kellner B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):51-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A simplified screening test for the identification of individuals with diminished vision in developing countries] Keeffe JE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Apr; 3(4):220-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Childhood blindness and low vision in Uganda. Waddell KM. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):184-92

Visual fields in patients with posterior GPi pallidotomy. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):258-65 (24 ref.)

Visual loss and cryptococcal meningitis [letter; comment] Kestelyn P, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Nov-Dec;91(6):727-8. Comment on: Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jan-Feb;91(1):44-9. Comment on: Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jan-Feb;91(1):50-2.

The etiology of vision impairment in target population. Zhu S, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Sep;12(3):118-20

IMMUNOLOGY

Association between strong inflammatory response and low risk of developing visual loss and other cranial ischemic complications in giant cell (temporal) arteritis. Cid MC, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Jan;41(1):26-32

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The impact of cataract surgery on low vision patients. A population based study. Mönestam E, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):569-76

Constriction of the visual field of children after early visual deprivation. Bowering ER, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov-Dec; 34(6):347-56

Benefits of rapid serial visual presentation (RSVP) over scrolled text vary with letter size. Fine EM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):191-6

Traditional measures of mobility performance and retinitis pigmentosa. Geruschat DR, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul; 75(7):525-37

Psychophysics of reading. XVII. Low-vision performance with four types of electronically magnified text. Harland S, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):183-90

Visual correlates of obstacle avoidance in adults with low vision. Kuyk T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):174-82

Visual correlates of mobility in real world settings in older adults with low vision. Kuyk T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):538-47

Simulated cataract does not reduce the benefit of RSVP. Fine EM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2639-47

[The comparative study of the macular light threshold in the normal and low visual acuity people] Chen J, et al. **Yen Ko Hsueh Pao** 1996 Jun;12(2):103-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

REHABILITATION

Reduced visual acuity in elderly people: the role of ergonomics and gerontechnology. Pinto MR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):339-44

A systems model for low vision rehabilitation. II. Measurement of vision disabilities. Massof RW. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):349-73

Use of bioptic amorphic lenses to expand the visual field in patients with peripheral loss. Szlyk JP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):518-24

Living with low vision. What you can do to help patients cope. Faye EE. **Postgrad Med** 1998 May;103(5):167-70, 175-8 (4 ref.)

Image enhancement improves reading performance in age-related macular degeneration patients. Lawton TA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):153-62

[Management of children with low vision] Ducrey N, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):372-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Image flicker frequency of television reading aids. Effect on reading comfort for visually handicapped patients] Rohrschneider K, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb; 95(2):110-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Loss of reading and central vision due to macular diseases--therapeutic management, advances and limitations. Kokame GT. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep; 56(9):245-7 (13 ref.)

THERAPY

Management of functional vision loss. Bienfang DC, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jan;69(1):12-21

VISION TESTS

Comparison of surgical results of responders and non-responders to the prism adaptation test in intermittent exotropia. Ohtsuki H, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):528-31

Infant random dot stereoacuity cards. Birch EE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar-Apr; 35(2):86-90

Accuracy of recall of the legal number plate testing distance by U.K. drivers. Taylor SP. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):473-7

What spatial frequency do we use to detect the orientation of a Landolt C? Bondarko VM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(15):2153-6

[Personnel with poor vision at fighter pilot school] Corbé C, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1297-304; discussion 1305 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Fixation disparity with the Pola pointing test: not representative for eye position under natural viewing conditions] Gerling J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):226-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Table for assessing visual acuity in children] Proskurina OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun;114(3):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Glare test in clinical ophthalmology] Rozenblium IuZ, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):46-7 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[A simplified screening test for the identification of individuals with diminished vision in developing countries] Keeffe JE, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Apr; 3(4):220-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Armaignac's 1906 paper on the recording of visual acuity and the progression of letter sizes on visual acuity charts. Goss DA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 May;69(5):304-6

INSTRUMENTATION

A computerised adaptometer. Krakau CE, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):125-7

Letter contrast sensitivity function of the eye. Liou HL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):325-8

A comparison of Wright card with Teller card for detection of amblyopia. Raina J. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):17-21

Measurement of temporal summation of visual acuity with use of modified tachistoscope. Niwa K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):403-8

Comparison of visual acuity measured with Allen figures and Snellen letters using the B-VAT II monitor. Lueder GT, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1758-61

Repeatability of visual acuity measurement. Raasch TW, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):342-8

Warning on inaccurate Rosenbaum cards for testing near vision [see comments] Horton JC, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(2):169-74 (5 ref.). Comment in: Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Mar-Apr;42(5):492.

An additional article on Rosenbaum cards [letter; comment] Romano P. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(5):492. Comment on: Surv Ophthalmol 1997 Sep-Oct;42(2):169-74.

[Replacement of the Herschel revolving double prism and the Maddox double wing with a prismatic glass for testing of heterophoria] Novák I, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):321-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Determining visual acuity using European normal values: scientific principles and possibilities for automatic measurement] Bach M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):190-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Measuring the effect of eyeglasses on determination of squint angle with Purkinje reflexes and the prism cover test] Barry JC, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):234-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Objective assessment of minimum visual acuity by suppression of optokinetic nystagmus] Gräf M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):196-202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Determination of far vision with DIN 58220 (criterion 6/10): computer vision test with high resolution monitor in comparison with vision charts] Hautzinger S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):380-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Difficulties in reading the optotype] Zolog A, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):39-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

METHODS

Visual Ability Score -- a new method to analyze ability in visually impaired children. Katsumi O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):50-5

Assessment of visual acuity in adult patients with strabismic amblyopia: a comparison between the preferential looking method and different acuity charts. Rydberg A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):611-7

Test of divided visual attention predicts automobile crashes among older adults [editorial] Trobe JD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):665

Pelli-Robson contrast sensitivity test in Zaire. Kaimbo Wa Kaimbo D, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:87-90

The validity of current clinical tests of contrast sensitivity and their ability to predict reading speed in low vision. Leat SJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):893-9

Assessment of visual function in idiopathic intracranial hypertension: a prospective study. Rowe FJ, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):111-8

Visual acuity scored by the letter-by-letter or probit methods has lower retest variability than the line assignment method. Vanden Bosch ME, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):411-7

Contrast-sensitivity testing with scanning-laser ophthalmoscope stimulation in normal, ocular hypertensive, and glaucomatous patients. Horn F, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):428-34

Potential acuity meter versus scanning laser ophthalmoscope to predict visual acuity in cataract patients. Cuzzani OE, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):263-9

Use of dynamic and colored stereogram to measure stereopsis in strabismic patients. Fujikado T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):101-7

Computerized color perimetry in multiple sclerosis. Accornero N, et al. **Mult Scler** 1998 Apr;4(2):79-84

Testing the afferent visual system. Gray LG. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):449-64 (33 ref.)

Early detection of changes in visual function in diabetes mellitus. Ismail GM, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):3-12

Repeatability and comparison of visual analogue and numerical rating scales in the assessment of visual quality. Papas EB, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov; 17(6):492-8

Comparison of measures of visual acuity in infants: Teller acuity cards and sweep visual evoked potentials. Riddell PM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):702-7

Anti-aliasing and dithering in the 'Freiburg Visual Acuity Test'. Bach M. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):85-9 (9 ref.)

The UMIST Eye System. French CN. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(1):91-3 (6 ref.)

[Examination strategies in simulation and functional vision disorders] Trauzettel-Klosinski S. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Aug;211(2):73-83 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laser interferometry in preoperative evaluation of visual acuity in children] Trzebicka A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(2):103-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The Pelli-Robson contrast sensitivity test] Gavorník P. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):123-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Retinopathy of prematurity screening, stress related responses, the role of nesting. Slevin M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):762-4

STANDARDS

Future of preschool vision screening. The existence of a service is not evidence of its value [letter; comment] Aylward GW. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):938. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1247-8.

"Gold standards" for vision testing. Enoch JM. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1297-9 (24 ref.)

The Bristol Shared Care Glaucoma Study--validity of measurements and patient satisfaction. Gray SF, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):431-6

Measurement of visual performance [editorial; comment] Ganley JP. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):1-2. Comment on: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Mar;5(1):41-53.

Standardized measurement of visual acuity [see comments] Ricci F, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):41-53 (46 ref.). Comment in: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Mar;5(1):1-2.

Illuminated near card assessment of potential acuity in eyes with cataract. Hofeldt AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug; 105(8):1531-6

Potential human and economic cost-savings attributable to vision testing policies for driver license renewal, 1989-1991. Shipp MD. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;75(2):103-18

VISION TESTS

UTILIZATION

Correlates of recency of eye examination among elderly African-Americans. Bazargan M, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):91-100

VISITING NURSES see **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING**

VISITORS TO PATIENTS

Pet therapy. Barking up the right tree. Meyer HR. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Sep 20;71(18):38-9

Should relatives be allowed in the resuscitation room? Mitchell MH, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 14(6):366-9; discussion 370

Animal-assisted therapy: assessing the benefits [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1998 Jun;39(6):310-1

High touch in high tech: the presence of relatives and friends during resuscitative efforts. Timmermans S. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Spring;11(2):153-68; discussion 169-73

[Visits are permitted 24-hours-a-day 365-days-a-year...] Foltýnová V. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):251-2 **(Cze)**

[Distribution of questionnaires among visitors as a method for monitoring the quality of organization of the treatment process] Vishniakov NI, et al. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):48-50 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Litigation, legislation, and ethics. Orthodontics as a spectator sport: does bystander liability attach? Jerrold L. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1998 Feb;113(2):242-4

PSYCHOLOGY

Relatives in the resuscitation room: their point of view. Barratt F, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):109-11

VISNA

DIAGNOSIS

A comparative study on the diagnosis of maedi-visna infection in serum and colostrum samples using agar gel immunodiffusion (AGID) technique. Alkan F, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jul;105(7):276-8

TRANSMISSION

[Continuation of the observation and serological investigation of a Maedi-Visna virus infected sheep flock from January 1990 to June 1996] Krassnig R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;105(2):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Pathogenesis of ovine lentiviral encephalitis: derivation of a neurovirulent strain by in vivo passage. Craig LE, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):417-27

Visna virus dUTPase is dispensable for neuropathogenicity. Pétursson G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1657-61

Presence of a unique parainfluenza virus 3 strain identified by RT-PCR in visna-maedi virus infected sheep. Lyon M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2-3):95-104

Integration of visna virus DNA occurs and may be necessary for productive infection. List J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):189-97

Biological and genetic differences between lung- and brain-derived isolates of maedi-visna virus. Andrésdóttir V, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):281-93

VISNA-MAEDI VIRUS

Transforming growth factor-beta 1 (TGF-beta1) expression in ovine lentivirus-induced lymphoid interstitial pneumonia. Moreno B, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Apr; 112(1):74-83

Alveolar macrophages from sheep naturally infected by visna-maedi virus contribute to IL-8 production in the lung. Legastelois I, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Oct 6;59(1-2):131-9

DRUG EFFECTS

Marked inhibitory activity of masked aryloxy aminoacyl phosphoramidate derivatives of dideoxynucleoside analogues against visna virus infection. Balzarini J, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):296-302

ENZYMOLOGY

Mapping viral DNA specificity to the central region of integrase by using functional human immunodeficiency virus type 1/visna virus chimeric proteins. Katzman M, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1744-53

GENETICS

Expression of the SU glycoprotein of maedi visna virus in baculovirus. Carter P, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(8):1563-75

Visna virus dUTPase is dispensable for neuropathogenicity. Pétursson G, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1657-61

Maedi-visna virus infection in sheep: a review. Pépin M, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 May-Aug;29(3-4):341-67 (182 ref.)

North American and French caprine arthritis-encephalitis viruses emerge from ovine maedi-visna viruses. Valas S, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):307-18

Biological and genetic differences between lung- and brain-derived isolates of maedi-visna virus. Andrésdóttir V, et al. **Virus Genes** 1998;16(3):281-93

IMMUNOLOGY

Concordance with reference sera of a recombinant protein ELISA for maedi-visna antibody detection. McConnell I, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):431-3

Immune response to recombinant visna virus Gag and Env precursor proteins synthesized in insect cells. Rafnar B, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 Feb;53(2):107-20

Serologic diagnosis of ovine lentiviruses by whole virus ELISA and AGID test. Celer V Jr, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Apr;45(3):183-8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and partial characterization of ovine lentivirus in Czech Republic. Celer V Jr, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):395-9

Pathogenesis of ovine lentiviral encephalitis: derivation of a neurovirulent strain by in vivo passage. Craig LE, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):417-27

Presence of a unique parainfluenza virus 3 strain identified by RT-PCR in visna-maedi virus infected sheep. Lyon M, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Sep;57(2-3):95-104

[Continuation of the observation and serological investigation of a Maedi-Visna virus infected sheep flock from January 1990 to June 1996] Krassnig R, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;105(2):50-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOGENICITY

Neuroinvasion by ovine lentivirus in infected sheep mediated by inflammatory cells associated with experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Cheboune Y, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1998 Feb;4(1):38-48

PHYSIOLOGY

Visna-maedi virus induces interleukin-8 in sheep alveolar macrophages through a tyrosine-kinase signaling pathway. Legastelois I, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Apr; 18(4):532-7

Integration of visna virus DNA occurs and may be necessary for productive infection. List J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Oct 27;237(2):189-97

VISNA VIRUS see **VISNA-MAEDI VIRUS**

VISUAL ACUITY

see related
FORM PERCEPTION
REFRACTION, OCULAR
REFRACTIVE ERRORS

Visual functions after photorefractive keratectomy. Langrová H, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(2):47-9

Visual functions in aphakia after secondary intraocular lens implantation. Langrová H, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1997;40(3):75-8

Cataract patients in a defined Swedish population 1986-1990. VIII. Postoperative astigmatism, intraocular pressure and visual acuity. Ninn-Pedersen K. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):558-68

Visual impact of using traditional medicine on the injured eye in Africa. Mselle J. **Acta Trop** 1998 Jun 30;70(2):185-92

Favorable visual outcome in cryptococcal meningitis. Ferreira RC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):558-60

Visual function after foveal translocation with scleral shortening in patients with myopic neovascular maculopathy [see comments] Fujikado T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):647-56. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 May;125(5):698-700.

Vitrectomy in patients with decreased visual acuity secondary to asteroid hyalosis. Parnes RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):703-4

Study on illuminance and visual properties of flammable illumination. Yamasaki K, et al. **Appl Human Sci** 1997 Sep; 16(5):199-204

A model of the incidence and consequences of choroidal neovascularization secondary to age-related macular degeneration. Comparative effects of current treatment and potential prophylaxis on visual outcomes in high-risk patients. Lanchoney DM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1045-52

Foveal outer retinal function in eyes with unexplained visual symptoms or acuity loss. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1161-8

Visual outcome and progression of retinopathy after cataract surgery in diabetic patients. Chiu DW, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):129-33

A randomised prospective comparison of operative peripheral iridectomy and Nd:YAG laser iridotomy treatment of acute angle closure glaucoma: 3 year visual acuity and intraocular pressure control outcome. Fleck BW, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):884-8

An analysis of the accuracy of predicted corneal acuity in the Holladay diagnostic summary program. Weiss JS, et al. **CLAO J** 1998 Jul;24(3):141-4

Relation between neurological status, refractive error, and visual acuity in children: a clinical study. Mackie RT, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;40(1):31-7

Causes and visual outcome of childhood eye injuries in Nigeria. Umeh RE, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 4):489-95

Visual acuity scored by the letter-by-letter or probit methods has lower retest variability than the line assignment method. Vanden Bosch ME, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):411-7

Loss of reading and central vision due to macular diseases--therapeutic management, advances and limitations. Kokame GT. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep; 56(9):245-7 (13 ref.)

Vision and driving: selective effect of optical blur on different driving tasks. Higgins KE, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun; 40(2):224-32

Lid surgery to reduce discomfort produces an unexpected improvement in visual acuity--a case presentation. Thompson K. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):123-5

Randot stereoacuity at various binocular combinations of Snellen acuity. Menon V, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;45(3):169-71

Visual outcome and complications of residents learning phacoemulsification. Thomas R, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):215-9

"Gold standards" for vision testing. Enoch JM. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1297-9 (24 ref.)

Armaignac's 1906 paper on the recording of visual acuity and the progression of letter sizes on visual acuity charts. Goss DA. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 May;69(5):304-6

Consultation section. Refractive surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1137-42

Consultation section. Refractive surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1281-5

Analysis of preoperative factors predictive of visual acuity in axial myopia. Kora Y, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):834-9

Disparity between refractive error and visual acuity after photorefractive keratectomy: multifocal corneal effects [see comments] Scher K, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1029-33. Comment in: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Sep;23(7):969-70.

Effect of formula supplemented with docosahexaenoic acid and gamma-linolenic acid on fatty acid status and visual acuity in term infants. Hørby Jørgensen M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):412-21

Large recession nystagmus surgery in albinos: effect on acuity. Davis PL, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep-Oct; 34(5):279-83; discussion 283-5

A comparison of Wright card with Teller card for detection of amblyopia. Raina J. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Jan-Feb;35(1):17-21

Accuracy of visual correction in photorefractive keratectomy. Deva JP. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S215-7

A method for examining surface and interface irregularities after photorefractive keratectomy and laser in situ keratomileusis: predictor of optical and functional outcomes. Vinciguerra P, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr; 14(2 Suppl):S204-6

Long-term observation of infants with macular hemorrhage in the neonatal period. Suzuki Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar-Apr;42(2):124-8

Cross-cultural differences in the reporting of global functional capacity: an example in cataract patients. Alonso J, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jun;36(6):868-78

Testing the afferent visual system. Gray LG. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;12(3):449-64 (33 ref.)

Visual function among corneal disease patients waiting for penetrating keratoplasty in British Columbia. Courtright P, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):13-20

Standardized measurement of visual acuity [see comments] Ricci F, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):41-53 (46 ref.). Comment in: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Mar;5(1):1-2.

Early detection of changes in visual function in diabetes mellitus. Ismail GM, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):3-12

Graphical representation of visual acuity data [letter] Moseley MJ. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17(5):441-2

Characterization of the visual performance with soft daily wear disposable contact lenses. Pons AM, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Jan;18(1):40-8

Visual outcome and ocular survival in patients with retinal detachments secondary to open- or closed-globe injuries. Matthews GP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan; 29(1):48-54

Visual results after submacular surgery for neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration. Roth DB, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Nov;28(11):920-5

Improvements in visual acuity following limbal lensectomy for subluxated lenses in children. Yu YS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Dec;28(12):1006-10

Decreased visual acuity and Diplopia in a patient with münchausen syndrome. Numata-Watanabe K, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):337-8

Illuminated near card assessment of potential acuity in eyes with cataract. Hofeldt AJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;

105(8):1531–6
Prevalence of uncorrected binocular distance visual acuity in Hispanic and non-Hispanic adults. Results from the HHANES and the NHANES I. Lee DJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):552–60
Visual function impairments in relation to gender, age, and visual acuity in patients who undergo cataract surgery. Tobacman JK, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1745–50
Visual acuity repeatability in keratoconus: impact on sample size. Collaborative Longitudinal Evaluation of Keratoconus (CLEK) Study Group. Gordon MO, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):249–57
Repeatability of visual acuity measurement. Raasch TW, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 May;75(5):342–8
Comparison of measures of visual acuity in infants: Teller acuity cards and sweep visual evoked potentials. Riddell PM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):702–7
Everyday activity patterns and sensory functioning in old age. Marsiske M, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):444–57
Anti-aliasing and dithering in the 'Freiburg Visual Acuity Test'. Bach M. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):85–9 (9 ref.)
Detection and classification of mild irregular astigmatism in patients with good visual acuity. Maeda N, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul–Aug;43(1):53–8
Astigmatism and visual recovery after 'large incision' extracapsular cataract surgery and 'small' incisions for phakoemulsification. Zheng L, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:387–410; discussion 410–5
Dramatic regression of hypertensive retinopathy following renal transplantation: a case report. Cakmakçi S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):788–9
What spatial frequency do we use to detect the orientation of a Landolt C? Bondarko VM, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(15):2153–6
Optical properties of retinal photoreceptors and the Campbell effect. Pask C, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):953–61
The effects of diffusion blur on Snellen and grating acuity and foveal function in amblyopia. Han SH, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Aug;39(4):363–6
[Evaluation of the success of cataract surgery from the viewpoint of the patient] Pitrová S, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Dec;53(6):356–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Cesarean, result of an exploration of a loss of visual acuity] Haus C. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:121–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Determining visual acuity using European normal values: scientific principles and possibilities for automatic measurement] Bach M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):190–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Driving behavior of patients before cataract operation--is an unlimited driver's license justifiable? Results of an analysis of 1,124 patients of the ophthalmology department of a central hospital] Ruckhofer J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):106–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Long-term visual prognosis after successful vitrectomy for proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Inoda S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Long-term visual recovery after scleral buckling of macula-off retinal detachments] Toshino A, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):862–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[A case of pituitary apoplexy: remarkable improvement of visual acuity and field by surgical intervention at the subchronic stage] Niijima K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Do physicians have better sight than others? (letter)] Nome B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20;118(13):2065–6 **(Nor)**
[Evaluation of some vision components after implantation of bifocal and monocular intraocular lenses] Toczołowski J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):257–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Laser interferometry in preoperative evaluation of visual acuity in children] Trzebicka A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Visual rehabilitation in aphakia with air lenses] Vasinca ID. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[The impact of long-term isolation on visual acuity] Bokhov BB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Table for assessing visual acuity in children] Proskurina OV, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May–Jun;114(3):43–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The resolving capacity of the eye and the visual acuity threshold in flight personnel] Rosliakov VA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):73–6 **(Rus)**
[Restoration of vision in toxic damage of visual pathways: traditional treatment combined with electrical stimulation] Khil'ko VA, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(5):53–4 **(Rus)**
[Dim the light! Glare problems in a world with ever increasing demands on visual acuity] Abrahamsson M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3607–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Digoxin visual toxicity with therapeutic blood levels of digoxin. Wolin MJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):406–7
Pupillary dilatation and driving in diabetic patients. Jude EB, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Feb;15(2):143–7
The effects of topical steroids on refractive outcome and corneal haze, thickness, and curvature after photorefractive keratectomy with a 6.0-mm ablation diameter. Aras C, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):621–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Residual symptoms and signs after untreated acute optic neuritis. A one-year follow-up. Frederiksen JL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):544–7
Visual Ability Score — a new method to analyze ability in visually impaired children. Katsumi O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):50–5
The relation between visual acuity and the size of fixational eye movements in patients with diabetic and non-diabetic macular disease. Møller F, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):38–42
The impact of cataract surgery on low vision patients. A population based study. Mönestam E, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):569–76
Assessment of visual acuity in adult patients with strabismic amblyopia: a comparison between the preferential looking method and different acuity charts. Rydberg A. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):611–7
The Madurai Intraocular Lens Study. III: Visual functioning and quality of life outcomes. Fletcher A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):26–35
The natural history of macular pseudoholes. Greven CM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):360–6
The Madurai Intraocular Lens Study. I: A randomized clinical trial comparing complications and vision outcomes of intracapsular cataract extraction and extracapsular cataract extraction with posterior chamber intraocular lens. Natchiar GN, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):1–13
Evaluation of a zonal-progressive multifocal intraocular lens. Negishi K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):321–30
The Madurai Intraocular Lens Study. II: Clinical outcomes. Prajna NV, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):14–25
Accuracy of the Nidek ARK-900 objective refractor in comparison with retinoscopy in children ages 3 to 18 years. Wood MG, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):100–8
Visual function 5 years after optic neuritis: experience of the Optic Neuritis Treatment Trial. The Optic Neuritis Study Group. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1545–52
Protracted postsurgical blindness with visual recovery following optic nerve sheath fenestration [letter] [corrected and republished article originally printed in Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Nov;115(11):1473–4] Brodsky MC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):107–9
Critical periods and amblyopia. Daw NW. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):502–5 (42 ref.)
Visual acuity and visual field impairment in Usher syndrome. Edwards A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):165–8
Hyperopic automated lamellar keratoplasty: complications and visual results. Lyle WA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):425–8
Identifying the content area for the 51-item National Eye Institute Visual Function Questionnaire: results from focus groups with visually impaired persons. Mangione CM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):227–33
Visual outcomes following lensectomy and vitrectomy for combined anterior and posterior persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous. Mittra RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1190–4
Visual outcomes of cataract surgery in the United States, Canada, Denmark, and Spain. Report From the International Cataract Surgery Outcomes Study. Norregaard JC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug; 116(8):1095–100
Fluctuating vision in Best disease [letter] Park DW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1469–70
Visual function and quality of life among patients with glaucoma. Parrish RK 2nd, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1447–55
Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy: a long-term study. Roberts TV, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;25(4):277–81
Tubular eyes of deep-sea fishes: a comparative study of retinal topography. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(6):335–57
Cytidine-5'-diphosphocholine improves visual acuity, contrast sensitivity and visually-evoked potentials of amblyopic subjects. Porciatti V, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):141–8
Long-term visual outcome of choroidal neovascularization in pathologic myopia: natural history and laser treatment. Secrétan M, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec; 7(4):307–16
The influence of stimulus shape on orientation acuity. Heeley DW, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):217–22
Comparison of preferential looking acuity and pattern reversal visual evoked response acuity in pediatric patients. Katsumi O, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):684–90
Central retinal vein occlusion study [letter; comment] Sangha KS. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;45(4):261–2. Comment on: Indian J Ophthalmol 1997 Jun;45(2):125–8.
Asymmetric papilledema in idiopathic intracranial hypertension: prospective interocular comparison of sensory visual function. Wall M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):134–42
Potential acuity meter versus scanning laser ophthalmoscope to predict visual acuity in cataract patients. Cuzzani OE, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):263–9
Refractive outcome following radial keratotomy and combined radial and astigmatic keratotomy. Flanagan GW, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):1057–63
Vision-specific function and quality of life after cataract extraction in south India. Oliver JE, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):222–9
Visual outcome after management of a posteriorly dislocated lens nucleus during phacoemulsification. Terasaki H, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1399–403
Outcomes of small incision cataract surgery. Uusitalo RJ, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):212–21
AMO array multifocal versus monofocal intraocular lenses: long-term follow-up. Vaquero-Ruano M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):118–23
Comparison of pseudoaccommodation and visual quality between a diffractive and refractive multifocal intraocular lens. Weghaupt H, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 May; 24(5):663–5
Visual identification of small sizes by adult dairy bulls. Rehkämper G, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jun;81(6):1574–80
Visual acuity development and fatty acid composition of erythrocytes in full-term infants fed breast milk, commercial formula, or evaporated milk. Courage ML, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):9–17
Visual function measures in experimental glaucoma [editorial] Johnson CA. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):351–2
Infant random dot stereoacuity cards. Birch EE, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar–Apr; 35(2):86–90
Clinical characteristics and long-term postoperative results of infantile esotropia and myopia. Shauly Y, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):357–64
Reduction in binocular enhancement of the visual-evoked potential during development accompanies increasing stereoacuity. Sloper JJ, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun; 35(3):154–8
Corneal aberrations and visual performance after radial keratotomy. Applegate RA, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(4):397–407
Effect of decreasing surface and interface irregularities after photorefractive keratectomy and laser in situ keratomileusis on optical and functional outcomes. Vinciguerra P, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S199–203
Long-term visual recovery after scleral buckling for macula-off retinal detachments. Kusaka S, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May–Jun;42(3):218–22
Factors related to poor visual outcome in patients with retinopathy of prematurity after xenon arc photocoagulation and/or cryocautery. Matsuo T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):428–35
Measurement of temporal summation of visual acuity with use of modified tachistoscope. Niwa K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):403–8
Changes of visual performance induced by exposure to whole-body vibration. Ishitake T, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):59–62
A new approach to visual acuity screening for pre-school children. Brown S, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar; 5(1):21–7
Measurement of visual performance [editorial; comment] Ganley JP. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):1–2. Comment on: Ophthalmic Epidemiol 1998 Mar;5(1):41–53.
Visual acuity and its relationship to early growth, eye disease, and aging in north Hertfordshire. Hall N, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):83–90
Accommodation and acuity under night-driving illumination levels. Arumi P, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Jul; 17(4):291–9
Phacotrabeculectomy with a small-optic PMMA implant: two-year functional and morphological results. Menapace R, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(5):322–7
Refractive and visual outcome of hyperopic cataract cases operated on before and after implementation of the Holladay II formula. Fenzl RE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1759–64
Results of bilateral cataract extraction with posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in children. Gimbel HV, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1737–43
Visual acuity outcomes with appositional suprachoroidal hemorrhage [letter] Herpel JK. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1579
Comparison of visual acuity measured with Allen figures and Snellen letters using the B-VAT II monitor. Lueder GT, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1758–61
Choroidal hemangiomas: visual and anatomic results of treatment by photocoagulation or radiation therapy. Madreperla SA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov; 104(11):1773–8; discussion 1779
Visual acuity outcomes among patients with appositional suprachoroidal hemorrhage [published erratum appears in Ophthalmology 1998 Mar;105(3):394] Scott IU, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2039–46

VISUAL ACUITY

Vitreoretinal surgery outcomes: results of a patient satisfaction/functional status survey. Scott IU, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):795–803

Glaucoma's impact on quality of life and its relation to clinical indicators. A pilot study. Sherwood MB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):561–6

Transpupillary thermotherapy for choroidal melanoma: tumor control and visual results in 100 consecutive cases. Shields CL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):581–90

Pediatric intraocular lens implantation. Surgical results and complications in more than 300 patients. Zwaan J, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):112–8; discussion 118–9

Vernier acuity in human infants: rapid emergence shown in a longitudinal study. Brown AM. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep; 74(9):732–40

Development of Vernier acuity in childhood. Carkeet A, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):741–50

The oblique effect in Chinese infants and adults. Fang LL, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):816–21

Benefits of rapid serial visual presentation (RSVP) over scrolled text vary with letter size. Fine EM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):191–6

Visual correlates of obstacle avoidance in adults with low vision. Kuyk T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):174–82

Acuity perimetry and the sampling theory of visual resolution. Thibos LN. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 75(6):399–406 (64 ref.)

The use of different orientation cues in vernier acuity. Fahle M, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):405–26

Improving vision: neural compensation for optical defocus. Mon-Williams M, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jan 7;265(1390):71–7

The effect of practice on the visual detection of near-threshold lines. Dresp B. **Spat Vis** 1998;11(3):315–27

Spatio-temporal vernier acuity. Gorea A, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998; 11(3):295–313

Warning on inaccurate Rosenbaum cards for testing near vision [see comments] Horton JC, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):169–74 (5 ref.). Comment in: Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):492.

An additional article on Rosenbaum cards [letter; comment] Romano P. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):492. Comment on: Surv Ophthalmol 1997 Sep–Oct;42(2):169–74.

Visual acuity losses in pigeons with lesions of the nucleus of Edinger–Westphal that disrupt the adaptive regulation of choroidal blood flow. Hodos W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):273–87

Hidden visual capabilities in mentally retarded subjects diagnosed as deaf-blind. Jacobsen K, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(20):2931–5

Long-term reliability and predictive validity of the Teller Acuity Card procedure. Mash C, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):619–26

[Strabismic amblyopia: management and visual acuity] Paris V. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:61–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Objective assessment of minimum visual acuity by suppression of optokinetic nystagmus] Gräf M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Apr;212(4):196–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Alagille syndrome (arteriohepatic dysplasia): stable ocular findings after 23 years of illness] Groh MJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitrectomy in treatment of eyes with complicated uveitis] Thumann G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Limbus-parallel keratotomies with compression sutures in treatment of high astigmatism after perforating keratoplasty: a vector analysis and topographic study] Vilchis E, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Sep; 211(3):151–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Maculo-ocular reflex and visual perception during vertical acceleration] Schmäl F, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Sep;76(9):523–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurophysiologic follow-up in patients with hypophyseal adenoma operations] Heinemann B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post-traumatic endophthalmitis after penetrating eye injuries. Risk factors, microbiological diagnosis and functional outcome] Schmidseder E, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):153–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Capsular sack-fixed IOL implantation in pediatric cataract. Visual prognosis and complications] Stahl E, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):88–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Temporal illusory conjunction in RSVP tasks: effects of target complexity] Shimomura M, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Feb;68(6):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of ciliary muscle electrical stimulation on ocular hydrodynamics and visual function in patients with glaucoma] Nesterov AP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;113(4):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISUAL AIDS see **AUDIOVISUAL AIDS**

VISUAL ANALOGUE PAIN SCALE see **PAIN MEASUREMENT**

VISUAL CONTRAST SENSITIVITY see **CONTRAST SENSITIVITY**

VISUAL CORTEX

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Visual zone of the claustrum shows localizational and organizational differences among rat, guinea pig, rabbit and cat. Jakubowska-Sadowska K, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;198(1):63–72

Horizontal projections of area 17 in Cebus monkeys: metric features, and modular and laminar distribution. Amorim AK, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec;30(12):1489–501

NADPH-diaphorase activity in area 17 of the squirrel monkey visual cortex: neuropil pattern, cell morphology and laminar distribution. Franca JG, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Sep;30(9):1093–105

A mathematical approach to the connectivity between the cortical visual areas of the macaque monkey. Jouve B, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):28–39

Orientation-specific relationship between populations of excitatory and inhibitory lateral connections in the visual cortex of the cat. Kisvárday ZF, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct–Nov;7(7):605–18

The Origin of Species, Man's Place in Nature and the naming of the calcarine sulcus. Fishman RS. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 94(1–2):101–11

Comparison of functional localization in human visual cortices using MEG and fMRI: a preliminary report. Takanashi Y, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:59–63

Thalamic connections of the dorsomedial visual area in primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6; 396(3):381–98

Fuzzy clustering of gradient-echo functional MRI in the human visual cortex. Part I: reproducibility. Baumgartner R, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):1094–101

Fuzzy clustering of gradient-echo functional MRI in the human visual cortex. Part II: quantification. Moser E, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):1102–8

Spatial relationships among three columnar systems in cat area 17. Hübener M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):9270–84

Spatial and temporal differentiation of fMRI BOLD response in primary visual cortex of human brain during sustained visual simulation. Chen W, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):520–7

Effects of the acoustic noise of the gradient systems on fMRI: a study on auditory, motor, and visual cortices. Cho ZH, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):331–5

An in vivo model for functional MRI in cat visual cortex. Jezzard P, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Nov;38(5):699–705

Functional MRI using steady-state arterial water labeling. Talagala SL, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb;39(2):179–83

Constraints on cortical and thalamic projections: the no-strong-loops hypothesis. Crick F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 15;391(6664):245–50

Spontaneous pinwheel annihilation during visual development [see comments] Wolf F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):73–8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):20–1.

Magnetoencephalographic investigation of human cortical area V1 using color stimuli. Fylan F, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jul;6(1):47–57

Top-down processes in object identification: evidence from experimental psychology, neuropsychology and functional anatomy. Humphreys GW, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1275–82 (41 ref.)

Functional analysis of primary visual cortex (V1) in humans. Tootell RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):811–7 (49 ref.)

What comparative studies of neocortex tell us about the human brain. Kaas JH. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:315–22 (28 ref.)

BLOOD SUPPLY

Cortical visual impairment following perinatal hypoxia: clinicoradiologic correlation using magnetic resonance imaging. Casteels I, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Sep–Oct; 34(5):297–305

Modulation of signal changes in gradient-recalled echo functional MRI with increasing echo time correlate with model calculations. Barth M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997;15(7):745–52

Quantification of signal changes in gradient recalled echo FMRI. Diemling M, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1997; 15(7):753–62

CHEMISTRY

Perineuronal sulfated proteoglycans and cell surface glycoproteins in the visual cortex of adult and newborn cats. Hitomi S, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Dec; 51(6):295–9

The group III metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist, l-AP4, reduces EPSPs in some layers of rat visual cortex. Jin X, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 29;797(2):218–24

Autoradiographic localisation of substance P (NK1) receptors in human primary visual cortex. Kus L, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):309–12

Quantitative distribution of parvalbumin, calretinin, and calbindin D-28k immunoreactive neurons in the visual cortex of normal and Alzheimer cases. Leuba G, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):278–91

Simultaneous determination of total and extracellular concentrations of the amino acid neurotransmitters in cat visual cortex by microbore liquid chromatography and electrochemical detection. Qu Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):19–26

Patchy distribution of NMDAR1 subunit immunoreactivity in developing visual cortex. Trepel C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3404–15

CYTOLOGY

The nigrostriatal system. An experimental slice culture study of the postnatal rat with a description of the pig mesencephalon. Ostergaard K. **Acta Neurol Scand Suppl** 1997;171:1–36

Sensory coding in cortical neurons. Recent results and speculations. Victor JD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:330–52

Local circuits in primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Callaway EM. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:47–74 (88 ref.)

Estimation of the numerical densities of neurons and synapses in cerebral cortex. Miki T, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Dec 1;2(1):9–16

Morphology of M-cell axon arbors in striate cortex of monkeys reared with monocular aphakia. Wu CW, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Jun 15;108(1–2):47–57

Neonatal treatment with 192 IgG-saporin produces long-term forebrain cholinergic deficits and reduces dendritic branching and spine density of neocortical pyramidal neurons. Robertson RT, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Mar;8(2):142–55

Phenotype specification of cortical neurons during a period of molecular plasticity. Obst K, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2571–80

Linear and nonlinear properties of simple cells of the striate cortex of the cat: two types of nonlinearity. Glezer VD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):281–91

Axons, but not cell bodies, are activated by electrical stimulation in cortical gray matter. I. Evidence from chronaxie measurements. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):477–88

Axons, but not cell bodies, are activated by electrical stimulation in cortical gray matter. II. Evidence from selective inactivation of cell bodies and axon initial segments. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(4):489–500

Correlation of electrophysiology, morphology, and functions in corticotectal and corticopretectal projection neurons in rat visual cortex. Rumberger A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):375–90

Cortical connections of the dorsomedial visual area in prosimian primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):162–78

Major glutamatergic projection from subplate into visual cortex during development. Finney EM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 17;398(1):105–18

Cortical projections of the parvocellular laminae C of the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the cat: an anterograde wheat germ agglutinin conjugated to horseradish peroxidase study. Kawano J. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 23; 392(4):439–57

Transient molecular visualization of ocular dominance columns (ODCs) in normal adult marmosets despite the desegregated termination of the retino-geniculo-cortical pathways. Markstahler U, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):118–34

Tuning bandwidths for near-threshold stimuli in area MT. Britten KH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):762–70

Burst firing and modulation of functional connectivity in cat striate cortex. Snider RK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):730–44

The development of local, layer-specific visual cortical axons in the absence of extrinsic influences and intrinsic activity. Dantzker JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4145–54

Ascending projections of simple and complex cells in layer 6 of the cat striate cortex. Hirsch JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8086–94

Coordination of neuronal activity in developing visual cortex by gap junction-mediated biochemical communication. Kandler K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1419–27

Translation-invariant orientation tuning in visual "complex" cells could derive from intradendritic computations. Mel BW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4325–34

Differentially interconnected networks of GABAergic interneurons in the visual cortex of the cat. Tamás G, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4255–70

Synaptic interactions between smooth and spiny neurones in layer 4 of cat visual cortex in vitro. Tarczy-Hornoch K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):351–63

Immunocytochemical localization of calcium-binding protein calretinin containing neurons in cat visual cortex. Jeon CJ, et al. **Mol Cells** 1997 Dec 31;7(6):721–5

Strength and orientation tuning of the thalamic input to simple cells revealed by electrically evoked cortical suppression. Chung S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1177–89

GABAergic neurons with AMPA GluR1 and GluR2/3 immunoreactivity in the rat striate cortex. Gutiérrez-Ibarluzea I, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2495–9

Neurochemical organization of the macaque striate cortex: correlation of cytochrome oxidase with Na+K+ATPase, NADPH-diaphorase, nitric oxide synthase, and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunit 1. Wong-Riley M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(4):1025-45

Intrinsic projections of Cebus-monkey area 17: cell morphology and axon terminals. de Amorim AK, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:209-19

The 'Ideal Homunculus': decoding neural population signals. Oram MW, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):259-65 (52 ref.)

[The laminar organization of the afferent connections of the cortical column in field 17 in the cat] Alekseenko SV, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):33-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hypercolumns of the guinea pig visual cortex. The heterogeneity and multilevel topical organization of the projections] Chebkasov SA.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Mar-Apr; 48(2):281-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A quantitative morphological study of the effect of partial visual deprivation on the formation of 2 types of Wulst neurons in pied flycatcher nestlings] Korneeva EV.
Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova 1998 Mar-Apr; 48(2):342-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of tetrodotoxin treatment in LGN on neuromodulatory receptor expression in developing visual cortex. Gu Q, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1-2):93-9

NT-4/5 and LIF, but not NT-3 and BDNF, promote NPY mRNA expression in cortical neurons in the absence of spontaneous bioelectrical activity. Wirth MJ, et al.
Eur J Neurosci 1998 Apr;10(4):1457-64

5-HT1A receptor-mediated inhibition of long-term potentiation in rat visual cortex. Edagawa Y, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1998 May 22;349(2-3):221-4

Alpha2-adrenergic control of dopamine overflow and metabolism in mouse striatum. Yavich L, et al.
Eur J Pharmacol 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):113-9

Inhibitory effect of MCI-186, a free radical scavenger, on cerebral ischemia following rat middle cerebral artery occlusion. Mizuno A, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr; 30(4):575-8

Competition for neurotrophic factors: ocular dominance columns. Elliott T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5850-8

Actions of compounds manipulating the nitric oxide system in the cat primary visual cortex. Cudeiro J, et al.
J Physiol (Lond) 1997 Oct 15;504 (Pt 2):467-78

D1/D2 dopamine receptor interaction in membrane abolished by 6-hydroxydopamine lesion. Guo X, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(1):PL7-12

GABAergic inhibitory control of the transient and sustained components of orientation selectivity in a model microcolumn in layer 4 of cat visual cortex. Bush P, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):855-67

Involvement of potentially distinct neurotensin receptors in neurotensin-induced stimulation of striatal [3H]dopamine release evoked by KCl versus electrical depolarization. Heaulme M, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1447-54

Reduced striatal tyrosine hydroxylase activity is not accompanied by change in responsiveness of dopaminergic receptors following chronic treatment with deprenyl. Lamensdorf I, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1997 Oct; 36(10):1455-61

Figure-ground activity in primary visual cortex is suppressed by anesthesia. Lamme VA, et al.
Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3263-8

Medial prefrontal cortical D2 and striatolimbic D4 dopamine receptors: common targets for typical and atypical antipsychotic drugs. Tarazi FI, et al.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1998 May; 22(4):693-707

EMBRYOLOGY

Developmental expression and regulation of alpha 1 adrenergic receptors in cultured cortical neurons. Wang Y, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Aug 18;102(1):35-46

Differential expression of D1 and D5 dopamine receptors in the fetal primate cerebral wall. Wang F, et al.
Cereb Cortex 1997 Dec;7(8):711-21

Cooperation of intrinsic and extrinsic signals in the elaboration of regional identity in the posterior cerebral cortex. Nothias F, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):459-62

Neurotrophins: new roles for a seasoned cast. Shieh PB, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R627-30 (16 ref.)

Critical period-dependent reduction of the permissiveness of cat visual cortex tissue for neuronal adhesion and neurite growth. Schoop VM, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1911-22

Prenatal development of layer-specific local circuits in primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Callaway EM. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1505-27

Spontaneous pinwheel annihilation during visual development [see comments] Wolf F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):73-8. Comment in: Nature 1998 Sep 3;395(6697):20-1.

Activity-dependent cortical target selection by thalamic axons. Catalano SM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):559-62

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of two forms of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD67 and GAD65) during postnatal development of the cat visual cortex. Guo Y, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1997 Nov 12;103(2):127-41

NADPH-diaphorase activity in area 17 of the squirrel monkey visual cortex: neuropil pattern, cell morphology and laminar distribution. Franca JG, et al.
Braz J Med Biol Res 1997 Sep;30(9):1093-105

Cell- and lamina-specific expression and activity-dependent regulation of type II calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase isoforms in monkey visual cortex. Tighilet B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2129-46 (72 ref.)

Increase of creatine kinase activity in the visual cortex of human brain during visual stimulation: a 31P magnetization transfer study. Chen W, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct; 38(4):551-7

Cytochrome oxidase in Alzheimer's disease: biochemical, histochemical, and immunohistochemical analyses of the visual and other systems. Wong-Riley M, et al.
Vision Res 1997 Dec;37(24):3593-608

[Varying intensity and staining of neurons in the cat visual cortex during histochemical detection of horseradish peroxidase] Toporova SN, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998; 113(1):54-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Abnormal development of serotonin nerve fibers in the visual cortex in rats with methylazoxymethanol-induced microcephaly. Funahashi A, et al.
Acta Neuropathol (Berl) 1998 Jan;95(1):5-14

Effect of monocular blockade of retinal activity on the development of visual callosal connections in the rat. Chang K, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(3):219-26

Morphology of M-cell axon arbors in striate cortex of monkeys reared with monocular aphakia. Wu CW, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1998 Jun 15;108(1-2):47-57

Relationship between dye coupling and spontaneous activity in developing ferret visual cortex. Kandler K, et al.
Dev Neurosci 1998;20(1):59-64

Major glutamatergic projection from subplate into visual cortex during development. Finney EM, et al.
J Comp Neurol 1998 Aug 17;398(1):105-18

Histogenesis of ferret somatosensory cortex. Noctor SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 20;387(2):179-93

The development of local, layer-specific visual cortical axons in the absence of extrinsic influences and intrinsic activity. Dantzker JL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4145-54

Coordination of neuronal activity in developing visual cortex by gap junction-mediated biochemical communication. Kandler K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1419-27

Roles of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in ocular dominance plasticity in developing visual cortex: re-evaluation. Kasamatsu T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(3):687-700

Differential timing for the appearance of neuronal and astrocytic beta-adrenergic receptors in the developing rat visual cortex as revealed by light and electron-microscopic immunocytochemistry. Aoki C. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):1129-42

INJURIES

The Riddoch syndrome: insights into the neurobiology of conscious vision. Zeki S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jan;121 (Pt 1):25-45 (56 ref.)

Comparing the visual deficits of a motion blind patient with the visual deficits of monkeys with area MT removed. Marcar VL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1459-65

METABOLISM

The in vivo release of taurine in the striatonigral pathway. Colivicchi MA, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:363-70

Prenatal cocaine exposure does not affect selected GABAA receptor subunit mRNA expression in rabbit visual cortex. Shumsky JS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:371-4

Environmental enrichment results in higher levels of nerve growth factor mRNA in the rat visual cortex and hippocampus. Torasdotter M, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1-2):83-90

Modulation of dopamine release from rat striatum by protein kinase C: interaction with presynaptic D2-dopamine-autoreceptors. Iannazzo L, et al.
Br J Pharmacol 1997 Dec;122(8):1561-6

Daily variation of muscarinic receptors in visual cortex but not suprachiasmatic nucleus of Syrian hamsters. Bina KG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 22;797(1):143-53

Neuronal DNA damage precedes tangle formation and is associated with up-regulation of nitrotyrosine in Alzheimer's disease brain. Su JH, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):193-9

Chronic exposure to either somatostatin (SS) or octreotide, a long-lasting SS analogue, affects SS expression in the postnatal visual cortex of the rat. Fontanesi G, et al.
Brain Res Dev Brain Res 1998 Apr 17;107(1):91-102

Relation between dendritic Ca2+ levels and the polarity of synaptic long-term modifications in rat visual cortex neurons. Hansel C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 9(11):2309-22

Activity-dependent regulation of NMDAR1 immunoreactivity in the developing visual cortex. Catalano SM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8376-90

Effects of the metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist MCPG on phosphoinositide turnover and synaptic plasticity in visual cortex. Huber KM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):1-9

Synaptic immunolocalization of glyoxylate-complex molecules in the striate areas of the rat cerebral cortex: light and electron microscopic studies. Martinez-Rodriguez R, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan 15;51(2):268-74

Energetics of 3.5 s neural activation in humans: a 31P MR spectroscopy study. Rango M, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):878-83

Non-uniform distribution of the NMDAR1 receptor subunit in kitten visual cortex at the peak of the critical period. Murphy KM, et al. **Mol Vis** 1996 Aug 9;2:9

Layer-specific differential regulation of transcription factors Zif268 and Jun-D in visual cortex V1 and V2 of macaque monkeys. Okuno H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1997 Dec; 81(3):653-66

Localized contribution of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors to synaptic input-induced rise of calcium in apical dendrites of layer II/III neurons in rat visual cortex. Yasuda H, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(4):1011-24

mRNAs coding for neurotransmitter receptors and voltage-gated sodium channels in the adult rabbit visual cortex after monocular deafferentiation. Nguyen QT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3257-62

Striatal [125I]RTI-55 binding sites in cocaine-abusing humans. Little KY, et al.
Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 1998 Apr; 22(3):455-66

Differential timing for the appearance of neuronal and astrocytic beta-adrenergic receptors in the developing rat visual cortex as revealed by light and electron-microscopic immunocytochemistry. Aoki C. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):1129-42

The distribution of calcium-binding proteins in the lateral geniculate nucleus and visual cortex of a New World monkey, the marmoset, Callithrix jacchus. Goodchild AK, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):625-42

A dynamic and quantitative study of pattern visual evoked potentials and gamma-aminobutyric acid neurones in the lateral geniculate nucleus and the visual cortex of monocular deprivation cats. Yan H, et al.
Yen Ko Hsueh Pao 1996 Sep;12(3):126-34

PATHOLOGY

Pure alexia: clinical-pathologic evidence for a lateralized visual language association cortex. Beversdorf DQ, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):328-31

Atypical form of Alzheimer's disease with prominent posterior cortical atrophy: a review of lesion distribution and circuit disconnection in cortical visual pathways. Hof PR, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3609-25 (105 ref.)

Discontinuous distribution of senile plaques within striate cortex hypercolumns in Alzheimer's disease. Kuljis RO, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(24):3573-91

PHYSIOLOGY

Direction discrimination learning in normal and visually deprived cats and the effects of lateral suprasylvian lesions. Burnat K, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 57(3):235-45

Interneuronal cortical connections and intertrial responses in appetitive instrumental learning. Merzhanova GK.
Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz) 1997;57(3):247-53

Comparison of long-term potentiation between the auditory and visual cortices. Kudoh M, et al.
Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh) 1997;532:109-11

Haemoglobin oxygenation changes during visual stimulation in the occipital cortex. Ruben J, et al.
Adv Exp Med Biol 1997;428:181-7

Sex and electroencephalographic synchronization after photic stimulation predict signal changes in the visual cortex on functional MR images [see comments] Hedera P, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 May;19(5):853-7. Comment in: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 May;19(5):991-2.

Sex differences in blood-oxygenation-level-dependent functional MRI with primary visual stimulation. Levin JM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):434-6

Sensory coding in cortical neurons. Recent results and speculations. Victor JD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:330-52

Local circuits in primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Callaway EM. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:47-74 (88 ref.)

Detecting the orientation of short lines in the periphery. Davey MP, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S104-7

The Craik-O'Brien-Cornsweet effect and brightness induction both proceed by the spreading of brightness information. Maddess T, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S95-7

Nonlinear principal components analysis of neuronal spike train data. Fotheringhame D, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Oct; 77(4):283-8

A ring model for spatiotemporal properties of simple cells

in the visual cortex. Hamada T, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Oct;77(4):225–33
Orientation tuning curves: empirical description and estimation of parameters. Swindale NV. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):45–56
Development of spatiotemporal receptive fields of simple cells: I. Model formulation. Wimbauer S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):453–61
Development of spatiotemporal receptive fields of simple cells: II. Simulation and analysis. Wimbauer S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):463–77
Reciprocal inhibitory visual–vestibular interaction. Visual motion stimulation deactivates the parieto–insular vestibular cortex. Brandt T, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1749–58
Modulation of human extrastriate visual processing by selective attention to colours and words. Nobre AC, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1357–68
Learning from the pupil: a spatial visual channel in the absence of V1 in monkey and human. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1065–72
Timing of motion representation in the human visual system. Kaneoke Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 20;790(1–2):195–201
Corticocortical connections between frontal periarcuate regions and visual areas of the superior temporal sulcus and the adjoining inferior parietal lobule in the macaque monkey. Maioli MG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6; 789(1):118–25
Neural processing of words in the human extrastriate visual cortex. Kuriki S, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):193–203
Modulation of connectivity in visual pathways by attention: cortical interactions evaluated with structural equation modelling and fMRI. Büchel C, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec;7(8):768–78
Morphological variation of layer III pyramidal neurones in the occipitotemporal pathway of the macaque monkey visual cortex. Elston GN, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):278–94
From imhotep to Hubel and Wiesel. The story of visual cortex. Gross CG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:1–58 (170 ref.)
Functional organization of human visual cortical areas. Gulyás B. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:743–75 (150 ref.)
A mathematical approach to the connectivity between the cortical visual areas of the macaque monkey. Jouve B, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):28–39
Theories of visual cortex organization in primates. Kaas JH. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:91–125 (160 ref.)
Orientation-specific relationship between populations of excitatory and inhibitory lateral connections in the visual cortex of the cat. Kisvárday ZF, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Oct–Nov;7(7):605–18
Spacing of cytochrome oxidase blobs in visual cortex of normal and strabismic monkeys. Murphy KM, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):237–44
The timing of information transfer in the visual system. Nowak LG, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:205–41 (215 ref.)
Functional organization of area V2 in the awake monkey. Peterhans E. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:335–57 (78 ref.)
Elements of cortical architecture. Hierarchy revisited. Rockland KS. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:243–93 (175 ref.)
Development and plasticity of extrastriate visual cortex in monkeys. Rodman HR, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:639–72 (165 ref.)
The functional architecture of area V2 in the macaque monkey. Physiology, topography, and connectivity. Roe AW, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:295–333 (150 ref.)
Visuotopic organization of primate extrastriate cortex. Rosa MG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:127–203 (340 ref.)
Visuomotor areas of the frontal lobe. Schall JD. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:527–638 (620 ref.)
A local circuit approach to understanding integration of long-range inputs in primary visual cortex. Somers DC, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr–May;8(3):204–17
Integration of local inputs in visual cortex. Toth LJ, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec;7(8):703–10
Architecture, connectivity, and transmitter receptors of human extrastriate visual cortex. Comparison with nonhuman primates. Zilles K, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997; 12:673–742 (350 ref.)
Stereopsis: how the brain sees depth. Cumming B. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R645–7 (10 ref.)
Visual development: making maps in the dark. Hübener M. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R342–5 (22 ref.)
How the human visual system encodes the orientation of a texture, and why it makes mistakes. Morgan MJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):999–1002
Vision: does top-down processing help us to see? Przybyszewski AW. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R135–9 (17 ref.)
Cortical organization: modules, polymaps and mosaics. Swindale NV. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 9;8(8):R270–3
Gordon Holmes, the cortical retina, and the wounds of war. The seventh Charles B. Snyder Lecture. Fishman RS. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(1–2):9–28
Localization of spatial attention processes with the aid of a probe technique. Bruin KJ, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):110–22
Multi-start downhill simplex method for spatio-temporal source localization in magnetoencephalography. Huang M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 108(1):32–44
Cortical and thalamic visual evoked potentials during sleep-wake states and spike-wave discharges in the rat. Meeren HK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;108(3):306–19
Voluntary attention to the motion of visually perceived objects can specifically activate either V1 or MT. Miyauchi S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:155–60
Visual activity is required to maintain the phenotype of supragranular NPY neurons in rat area 17. Obst K, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1422–8
The response of cat visual cortex to flicker stimuli of variable frequency. Rager G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May; 10(5):1856–77
Spatial resolution and contrast sensitivity of single neurons in area 19 of split-chiasm cats: a comparison with primary visual cortex. Tardif E, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1929–39
Functional connectivity within the visual cortex of the rat shows state changes. van der Togt C, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1490–507
Effect of eye movements on the magnitude of functional magnetic resonance imaging responses in extrastriate cortex during visual motion perception. Freitag P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(4):409–14
Sprouting of the visual corticocollicular terminal field after removal of contralateral retinal inputs in neonatal rabbits. García del Caño G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec; 117(3):399–410
Loss of relative-motion sensitivity in the monkey superior colliculus after lesions of cortical area MT. Joly TJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):43–58
Transient visual field defects induced by transcranial magnetic stimulation over human occipital pole. Kastner S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):19–26
Corticocortical connections between visual areas 17 and 18a of the rat studied in vitro: spatial and temporal organisation of functional synaptic responses. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):219–41
Axons, but not cell bodies, are activated by electrical stimulation in cortical gray matter. I. Evidence from chronaxie measurements. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):477–88
Axons, but not cell bodies, are activated by electrical stimulation in cortical gray matter. II. Evidence from selective inactivation of cell bodies and axon initial segments. Nowak LG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(4):489–500
Correlation of electrophysiology, morphology, and functions in corticotectal and corticopretectal projection neurons in rat visual cortex. Rumberger A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr;119(3):375–90
Characteristics of surround inhibition in cat area 17. Sengpiel F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):216–28
Visual form discrimination from texture cues: a PET study. Gulyás B, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998;6(3):115–27
Global optimization in the localization of neuromagnetic sources. Uutela K, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Jun;45(6):716–23
Neural mechanisms of global and local processing. A combined PET and ERP study. Heinze HJ, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):485–98
Spatial processing and hemispheric asymmetry. Contributions of the transient/magnocellular visual system. Roth EC, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jul;10(4):472–84
Axotomy-induced neuronal death and reactive astrogliosis in the lateral geniculate nucleus following a lesion of the visual cortex in the rat. Agarwala S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):252–63
Long-term protection of axotomized neurons in the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus in the rat following a single administration of basic fibroblast growth factor or ciliary neurotrophic factor. Agarwala S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 9;392(2):264–72
Area-specific laminar distribution of cortical feedback neurons projecting to cat area 17: quantitative analysis in the adult and during ontogeny. Batardiere A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 13;396(4):493–510
Synaptic and neurochemical characterization of parallel pathways to the cytochrome oxidase blobs of primate visual cortex. Ding Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22; 391(4):429–43
Retinal and cortical afferents to the dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus of the turtle, Emys orbicularis: a combined axonal tracing, glutamate, and GABA immunocytochemical electron microscopic study. Kenigfest NB, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):470–90
Optically imaged maps of orientation preference in primary visual cortex of cats and ferrets. Rao SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 27;387(3):358–70
Developmental and sensory-dependent changes of phosphoinositide-linked metabotropic glutamate receptors. Reid SN, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Dec 29;389(4):577–83
Distribution of muscarinic cholinergic receptor proteins m1 to m4 in area 17 of normal and monocularly deprived rhesus monkeys. Tigges M, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):130–45
Nasotemporal asymmetries in V1: ocular dominance columns of infant, adult, and strabismic macaque monkeys. Tychsen L, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 10;388(1):32–46
Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex. Rolls ET, et al. **J Comput Neurosci** 1997 Nov;4(4):309–33
A network model of motion processing in area MT of primates. Wang R. **J Comput Neurosci** 1997 Nov; 4(4):287–308
Projections from the nucleus isthmi to the visual and auditory centres in the frog, Rana esculenta. Kulik A, et al. **J Hirnforsch** 1997;38(3):299–307
Visual evoked cortical magnetic responses to checkerboard pattern reversal stimulation: a study on the neural generators of N75, P100 and N145. Shigeto H, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):186–94
Calcium-induced long-term depression in the visual cortex of the rat in vitro. Artola A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):984–94
Correlation analysis of corticotectal interactions in the cat visual system. Brecht M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2394–407
Tuning bandwidths for near-threshold stimuli in area MT. Britten KH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):762–70
Stimulus-dependent modulation of spike burst length in cat striate cortical cells. DeBusk BC, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):199–213
Response to motion in extrastriate area MSTl: center-surround interactions. Eifuku S, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):282–96
Neuronal responses in visual areas MT and MST during smooth pursuit target selection. Ferrera VP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1433–46
Intracortical microstimulation of bilateral frontal eye field. Fujii N, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2240–4
Latency: another potential code for feature binding in striate cortex. Gawne TJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug; 76(2):1356–60
Sensory modality specificity of neural activity related to memory in visual cortex. Gibson JR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1263–75
Effect of luminance contrast on BOLD fMRI response in human primary visual areas. Goodyear BG, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2204–7
Direction selectivity of synaptic potentials in simple cells of the cat visual cortex. Jagadeesh B, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2772–89
Effects of shape-discrimination training on the selectivity of inferotemporal cells in adult monkeys. Kobatake E, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):324–30
Three kinetically distinct Ca2+-independent depolarization-activated K+ currents in callosal-projecting rat visual cortical neurons. Locke RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2309–20
Role of voltage-gated K+ currents in mediating the regular-spiking phenotype of callosal-projecting rat visual cortical neurons. Locke RE, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2321–35
Functional organization of owl monkey lateral geniculate nucleus and visual cortex. O'Keefe LP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):594–609
Responses of MT and MST neurons to one and two moving objects in the receptive field. Recanzone GH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2904–15
Signal timing across the macaque visual system. Schmolesky MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun;79(6):3272–8
Effect of motion contrast on human cortical responses to moving stimuli. Shulman GL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2794–803
Binocular spatial phase tuning characteristics of neurons in the macaque striate cortex. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):351–65
Binocular combination of contrast signals by striate cortical neurons in the monkey. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):366–82
Burst firing and modulation of functional connectivity in cat striate cortex. Snider RK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):730–44
Neuronal responses related to smooth pursuit eye movements in the periarcuate cortical area of monkeys. Tanaka M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):28–47
Spatial phase and the temporal structure of the response to gratings in V1. Victor JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 80(2):554–71
Nature and precision of temporal coding in visual cortex: a metric-space analysis. Victor JD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1310–26
Binocular cross-orientation suppression in the cat's striate cortex. Walker GA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):227–39
Metabotropic glutamate receptors potentiate responses to NMDA and AMPA from layer V cells in rat visual cortex. Wang XF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):808–15
Attention-regulated activity in human primary visual cortex. Watanabe T, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2218–21
Recurrent inhibitory interneurons of the Rabbit's lateral posterior-pulvinar complex. Zhu JJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3117–24
Linearity and normalization in simple cells of the macaque primary visual cortex. Carandini M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8621–44
Synchronization of visual responses between the cortex, lateral geniculate nucleus, and retina in the anesthetized cat. Castelo-Branco M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6395–410
Synaptic depression and the temporal response characteristics

of V1 cells. Chance FS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 15; 18(12):4785–99

Cross-modal transfer of information between the tactile and the visual representations in the human brain: A positron emission tomographic study. Hadjikhani N, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1072–84

Comparison of plasticity in vivo and in vitro in the developing visual cortex of normal and protein kinase A RIbeta-deficient mice. Hensch TK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2108–17 (95 ref.)

Monocular core zones and binocular border strips in primate striate cortex revealed by the contrasting effects of enucleation, eyelid suture, and retinal laser lesions on cytochrome oxidase activity. Horton JC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5433–55

Robust temporal coding of contrast by V1 neurons for transient but not for steady-state stimuli. Mechler F, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6583–98

Response properties of corticotectal and corticostriatal neurons in the posterior lateral suprasylvian cortex of the cat. Niida T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8550–65

Modulation of intrinsic circuits by serotonin 5-HT3 receptors in developing ferret visual cortex. Roerig B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8324–38

Fast synaptic signaling by nicotinic acetylcholine and serotonin 5-HT3 receptors in developing visual cortex. Roerig B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8353–62

The processing of first- and second-order motion in human visual cortex assessed by functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI). Smith AT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15;18(10):3816–30

Induced gamma-band activity during the delay of a visual short-term memory task in humans. Tallon-Baudry C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4244–54

Contrast-invariant orientation tuning in cat visual cortex: thalamocortical input tuning and correlation-based intracortical connectivity. Troyer TW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5908–27

A model for encoding multiple object motions and self-motion in area MST of primate visual cortex. Zemel RS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):531–47

Activity-dependent regulation of 'on' and 'off' responses in cat visual cortical receptive fields. Debanne D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):523–48

Rapid report: the reliability of excitatory synaptic transmission in slices of rat visual cortex in vitro is temperature dependent. Hardingham NR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):249–56

Developmental changes in the expression of low-voltage-activated Ca2+ channels in rat visual cortical neurones. Tarasenko AN, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jun 1;509 (Pt 2):385–94

Synaptic interactions between smooth and spiny neurones in layer 4 of cat visual cortex in vitro. Tarczy-Hornoch K, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):351–63

GABAA receptor-mediated currents in interneurons and pyramidal cells of rat visual cortex. Xiang Z, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):715–30

Transformation of sensory signals into commands for saccadic eye movements: a neural network study. Liu L, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1997 Nov 21;189(2):121–31

Blood oxygenation level dependent signal time courses during prolonged visual stimulation. Howseman AM, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(1):1–11

Within-subject reproducibility of visual activation patterns with functional magnetic resonance imaging using multislice echo planar imaging. Rombouts SA, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998;16(2):105–13

Mapping of lateral geniculate nucleus activation during visual stimulation in human brain using fMRI [published erratum appears in Magn Reson Med 1998 Mar;39(3):following 505] Chen W, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jan;39(1):89–96

Visual input evokes transient and strong shunting inhibition in visual cortical neurons. Borg-Graham LJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 28;393(6683):369–73

Cortical area MT and the perception of stereoscopic depth. DeAngelis GC, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 13;394(6694):677–80

A sense of direction [news] Ferster D. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2; 392(6675):433–4

Cortical feedback improves discrimination between figure and background by V1, V2 and V3 neurons. Hupé JM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):784–7

Collinear stimuli regulate visual responses depending on cell's contrast threshold. Polat U, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5; 391(6667):580–4

Object-based attention in the primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Roelfsema PR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):376–81

Activity-dependent scaling of quantal amplitude in neocortical neurons [see comments] Turrigiano GG, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):892–6. Comment in: Nature 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):845–6.

Common reference frame for neural coding of translational and rotational optic flow [see comments] Wylie DR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):278–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):231–2.

A neural model of contour integration in the primary visual cortex. Li Z. **Neural Comput** 1998 May 15;10(4):903–40

Analysis of direction selectivity arising from recurrent cortical interactions. Mineiro P, et al. **Neural Comput** 1998 Feb 15;10(2):353–71 (26 ref.)

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of human visual cortex during face matching: a comparison with positron emission tomography. Clark VP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Aug;4(1):1–15

Brain activity related to the perception of illusory contours. Ffytche DH, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Apr;3(2):104–8

Magnetoencephalographic investigation of human cortical area V1 using color stimuli. Fylan F, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jul;6(1):47–57

Equivalent responses to lexical and nonlexical visual stimuli in occipital cortex: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Indefrey P, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan; 5(1):78–81

Wavelength-dependent differences between optically determined functional maps from macaque striate cortex. Mc Loughlin NP, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 May;7(4 Pt 1):326–36

The activity in human areas V1/V2, V3, and V5 during the perception of coherent and incoherent motion. McKeefry DJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Jan;5(1):1–12

Frequency variation of a pattern-flash visual stimulus during PET differentially activates brain from striate through frontal cortex. Mentis MJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb; 5(2):116–28

Activation of human V5 complex and rolandic regions in association with moving visual stimuli. Uusitalo MA, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 May;5(4 Pt 1):241–50

Efficient discrimination of temporal patterns by motion-sensitive neurons in primate visual cortex. Buračas GT, et al. **Neuron** 1998 May;20(5):959–69

Strength and orientation tuning of the thalamic input to simple cells revealed by electrically evoked cortical suppression. Chung S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1177–89

Relationships between local synaptic connections and orientation domains in primary visual cortex [retracted by Katz LC, Weliky M, Dalva M. In: Neuron 1998 Apr;20(4):following 819] Dalva MB, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):871–80

Early exploration of the visual cortex. Hubel DH, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):401–12

Mechanisms of direction selectivity in macaque V1. Livingstone MS. **Neuron** 1998 Mar;20(3):509–26

fMRI of monkey visual cortex. Stefanacci L, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1051–7

Comparing the visual deficits of a motion blind patient with the visual deficits of monkeys with area MT removed. Marcar VL, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1459–65

Fast visual evoked potential input into human area V5. Buchner H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28;8(11):2419–22

Repetitive optical stimulation elicits fast receptive field changes in mature visual cortex. Eysel UT, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):949–54

Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing [corrected and republished article originally printed in Neuroreport 1998 Jan 5;9(1):85–90] Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2153–8

Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing [published erratum appears in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 1;9(8):inside back cover and corrected and republished in Neuroreport 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2153–8] Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):85–90

Residual motion discrimination using colour information without primary visual cortex. Guo K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):2103–7

Presynaptic exocytosis regulates NR2A mRNA expression in cultured neocortical neurones. Hoffmann H, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 1;8(17):3731–5

Neuronal responses to magnetic stimulation reveal cortical reactivity and connectivity. Ilmoniemi RJ, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Nov 10;8(16):3537–40

Parallel processing streams in human visual cortex. Merigan W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3985–91

Evidence for asynchronous development of sleep in cortical areas. Pigarev IN, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2557–60

Orientation-dependent binocular interactions in area 21a of the cat. Vickery RM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29; 8(14):3173–6

Gating of neuronal responses in macaque primary visual cortex by an attentional spotlight. Vidyasagar TR. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 22;9(9):1947–52

Influence of stimulus speed upon the antagonistic surrounds of area MT/V5 neurons. Xiao DK, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1321–6

Asymmetry of the internal connections of the striate cortex of the cat in the projection zone of the center of the field of vision. Alekseenko SV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):211–7

Functional importance of alpha-activity in the visual cortex during recognition of images and movement. Shevelev IA. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;28(2):186–97

Comparative perspectives on multiple cortical visual systems. Ellard CG. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):173–80 (48 ref.)

Early cortical activation indicates preparation for retrieval of memory for faces: an event-related potential study. Endl W, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 2;240(1):58–60

Influence of an alternating 3 Hz magnetic field with an induction of 0.1 millitesla on chosen parameters of the human occipital EEG. Heusser K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2–3):57–60

Effect of sensory deafferentation on the GABAergic circuitry of the adult cat visual system. Arckens L, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Mar;83(2):381–91

Spatial and temporal matching of receptive field properties of binocular cells in area 19 of the cat. Bergeron A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):121–34

Influences of area 17 on neuronal activity of simple and complex cells of area 18 in cats. Chabli A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):685–98

Orientation tuning and receptive field structure in cat striate neurons during local blockade of intracortical inhibition. Eysel UT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):25–36

Roles of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in ocular dominance plasticity in developing visual cortex: re-evaluation. Kasamatsu T, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Feb; 82(3):687–700

Spatial frequency processing in posteromedial lateral suprasylvian cortex does not depend on the projections from the striate-recipient zone of the cat's lateral posterior-pulvinar complex. Minville K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):699–711

Two visual areas located in the middle suprasylvian gyrus (cytoarchitectonic field 7) of the cat's cortex. Pigarev IN, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug;85(3):717–32

Selective and invariant sensitivity to crosses and corners in cat striate neurons. Shevelev IA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):713–21

The contribution of intracortical inhibition to dynamics of orientation tuning in cat striate cortex neurons. Shevelev IA, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):11–23

A comparative FLASH and EPI study of repetitive and sustained visual activation. Fransson P, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun-Aug;10(4–5):204–7

Time-resolved measurements of brain activation after a short visual stimulus: new results on the physiological mechanisms of the cortical response. Janz C, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun-Aug;10(4–5):222–9

High-resolution echo-planar fMRI of human visual cortex at 3.0 tesla. Thulborn KR, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun-Aug;10(4–5):183–90

Evolving concepts of spatial channels in vision: from independence to nonlinear interactions. Wilson HR, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):939–60

Adaptation to contingencies in macaque primary visual cortex. Carandini M, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1149–54

Axonal processes and neural plasticity. III. Competition for dendrites. Elliott T, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 29; 352(1364):1975–83

Top-down processes in object identification: evidence from experimental psychology, neuropsychology and functional anatomy. Humphreys GW, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1275–82 (41 ref.)

Pretest CS cueing facilitates the recovery of avoidance behavior following visual cortex lesions in the rat. Fritts ME, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):659–66

Visuospatial discrimination deficit in rats after ibotenate lesions in anteromedial visual cortex. Sánchez RF, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):989–94

The effect of dynamic synapses on spatiotemporal receptive fields in visual cortex. Artun OB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11999–2003

Overrepresentation of horizontal and vertical orientation preferences in developing ferret area 17. Chapman B, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2609–14

Unequal representation of cardinal and oblique contours in ferret visual cortex. Coppola DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2621–3

Brain activity in visual cortex predicts individual differences in reading performance. Demb JB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13363–6

Representation of spatial frequency and orientation in the visual cortex. Everson RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8334–8

Synchronization of oscillatory responses in visual cortex correlates with perception in interocular rivalry. Fries P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12699–704

Cortical areas supporting category learning identified using functional MRI. Reber PJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):747–50

Functional analysis of primary visual cortex (V1) in humans. Tootell RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):811–7 (49 ref.)

Responses of neurons in primary and inferior temporal visual cortices to natural scenes. Baddeley R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22;264(1389):1775–83

Extrastriate feedback to primary visual cortex in primates: a quantitative analysis of connectivity. Budd JM. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 7;265(1400):1037–44

Independent component filters of natural images compared with simple cells in primary visual cortex. van Hateren JH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 7; 265(1394):359–66

Task-specific impairments and enhancements induced by magnetic stimulation of human visual area V5. Walsh V, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 22; 265(1395):537–43

VISUAL CORTEX

Emotional arousal and activation of the visual cortex: an fMRI analysis. Lang PJ, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Mar; 35(2):199–210

Brain mapping with single photon emission CT. Matthew E, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):483–9

Patterns of nitric oxide synthase expression in the developing superior colliculus. Mendez–Otero R, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 1:113–22 (47 ref.)

How the brain sees in three dimensions [news; comment] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):500–1. Comment on: Science 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):552–5.

Dissociated pattern of activity in visual cortices and their projections during human rapid eye movement sleep. Braun AR, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 2;279(5347):91–5

The role of visual experience in the development of columns in cat visual cortex. Crair MC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 23; 279(5350):566–70

Distance modulation of neural activity in the visual cortex [see comments] Dobbins AC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 24; 281(5376):552–5. Comment in: Science 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):500–1.

Separating the wheat from the chaff. Kanwisher N, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):57–8

Mechanisms of directed attention in the human extrastriate cortex as revealed by functional MRI. Kastner S, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):108–11

Neural correlates of perceptual rivalry in the human brain. Lumer ED, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1930–4

Cholinergic switching within neocortical inhibitory networks. Xiang Z, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 14; 281(5379):985–8

A binocular fiberscope for presenting visual stimuli during fMRI. Cornelissen FW, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):75–81 (15 ref.)

Spatio–temporal vernier acuity. Gorea A, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998; 11(3):295–313

Disruption of orientation tuning in visual cortex by artificially correlated neuronal activity. Horton J. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):291–2 (0 ref.)

The vanishing of the sun: a manifestation of cortical plasticity. Safran AB, et al. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr; 42(5):449–52

Visual–vestibular interaction—an evoked potential study in normal human subjects. Iida M, et al. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Sep;22(3):137–9

Effect of sensory disuse on geniculate afferents to cat visual cortex. Antonini A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):401–9

The influence of fixational eye movements on the response of neurons in area MT of the macaque. Bair W, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):779–86

Clustering of response selectivity in the medial superior temporal area of extrastriate cortex in the macaque monkey. Britten KH. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):553–8

Neuronal responses to edges defined by luminance vs. temporal texture in macaque area V1. Chaudhuri A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):949–62

Visual cortex neurons in monkeys and cats: detection, discrimination, and identification. Geisler WS, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):897–919

Intracortical connections are not required for oscillatory activity in the visual cortex [corrected and republished in Vis Neurosci 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):963R–979R] Ghose GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):963–79

Intracortical connections are not required for oscillatory activity in the visual cortex [corrected and republished article originally printed in Vis Neurosci 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):963–79] Ghose GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):963R–979R

Reliable disparity estimation through selective integration. Gray MS, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):511–28

Callosally projecting neurons in the macaque monkey V1/V2 border are enriched in nonphosphorylated neurofilament protein. Hof PR, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):981–7

Effect of early monocular enucleation upon ocular dominance columns and cytochrome oxidase activity in monkey and human visual cortex. Horton JC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):289–303

Chromatic properties of neurons in macaque area V2. Kiper DC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1061–72

Thalamic control of cat area–18 supragranular layers: simple cells, complex cells, and cells projecting to the lateral suprasylvian visual area. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):27–35

Thalamic control of cat lateral suprasylvian visual area: relation to patchy association projections from area 18. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):15–25

Plasticity of neuronal response properties in adult cat striate cortex. McLean J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb; 15(1):177–96

V4 lesions in macaques affect both single– and multiple–viewpoint shape discriminations. Merigan WH, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):359–67

Laminar differences in the spatiotemporal structure of simple cell receptive fields in cat area 17. Murthy A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):239–56

Processing of first– and second–order motion signals by neurons in area MT of the macaque monkey. O'Keefe LP, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):305–17

Neuronal responses in extrastriate cortex to objects in optic flow fields. Sherk H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):879–95

Alternating monocular exposure increases the spacing of ocularity domains in area 17 of cats. Tieman SB, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):929–38

Temporal diversity in the lateral geniculate nucleus of cat. Wolfe J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):653–75

The thalamo–hyperstriatal system is established by the time of hatching in chicks (Gallus gallus): a cholera toxin B subunit study. Wu CC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr; 15(2):349–58

Predictions of a recurrent model of orientation selectivity. Carandini M, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Nov;37(21):3061–71

Lack of lateral inhibitory interactions in visual cortex of monocularly deprived cats. Kasamatsu T, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–12

Cortical computation of stereo disparity. McLoughlin NP, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):91–9

Spatiotemporal impulse response and cortical magnification. Manahilov V, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1119–28

Sparse coding with an overcomplete basis set: a strategy employed by V1? Olshausen BA, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3311–25

A subspace reverse–correlation technique for the study of visual neurons. Ringach DL, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep; 37(17):2455–64

Tuning of orientation detectors in human vision. Ringach DL. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):963–72

BCM network develops orientation selectivity and ocular dominance in natural scene environment. Shouval H, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3339–42

Extraction of perceptually salient contours by striate cortical networks. Yen SC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):719–41

[Orientation and direction sensitivity of cells in subcortical structures of the visual system] Shou TD, et al. **Sheng Li Hsueh Pao** 1996 Apr;48(2):105–12 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[EEG/MEG source localization in local stimulation of the retina] Schellhorn K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:437–8 **(Ger)**

[Visually–induced gamma band responses in human EEG–expression of cortical stimulus representation?] Müller MM, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):186–212 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Morphological bases for the structural and functional organization of receptive fields (RF) of neurons in the cat associative cortex] Gabibov IM, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Dec;357(5):706–9 **(Rus)**

[The sensitivity of the cat visual cortex neurons to cruciform figures during stimulation of the central and peripheral receptive fields] Lazareva NA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun; 48(3):485–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Image processing in the primary visual cortex] Sáez JA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):439–44 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Changes in alpha wave and state anxiety during ChunDoSunBup Qi–training in trainees with open eyes. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Chin Med** 1997;25(3–4):289–99

Complex motion stimuli localize higher–order visual processing in normal observers and in patients with parietal lesions. Zanker JM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):149–55 (25 ref.)

Nonlinear analysis of epileptic activity in rabbit neocortex. Sarnthein J, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jan;78(1):37–44

Anomalous patterns of callosal connections develop in visual cortex of monocularly enucleated hamsters. O'Brien BJ, et al. **Biol Res** 1995;28(3):211–8

Different activation patterns in the visual cortex of late and congenitally blind subjects. Büchel C, et al. **Brain** 1998 Mar;121 (Pt 3):409–19

Cognitive processing in migraine [editorial; comment] Drummond PD. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):123. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):125–32.

Cognitive processing in migraine: a failure to find facilitation in patients with aura [see comments] Palmer JE, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):125–32. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):123.

Delayed visual maturation: pupillary responses implicate subcortical and cortical visual systems. Cocker KD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):160–2

Cortical binocularity and monocular optokinetic asymmetry in early–onset esotropia. Westall CA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1352–60

Follow–up studies on pattern reversal visually evoked cortical potentials in a 2–year–old child with optic neuritis. Sato K, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Mar;18(1):21–4

Residual binocular interactions in the striate cortex of monkeys reared with abnormal binocular vision. Smith EL 3rd, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1353–62

Receptive field changes after strokelike cortical ablation: a role for activation dynamics. Sober SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3438–43

Neuronal correlates of amblyopia in the visual cortex of macaque monkeys with experimental strabismus and anisometropia. Kiorpes L, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6411–24

Prenatal malnutrition–induced functional alterations in callosal connections and in interhemispheric asymmetry in rats are prevented by reduction of noradrenaline synthesis during gestation. Soto–Moyano R, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1224–31

Homonymous quadrantanopia respecting the horizontal meridian. A feature of striate and extrastriate cortical disease. McFadzean RM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec; 49(6):1741–6

Could pure alexia be due to a disconnection syndrome? [letter; comment] Mark VW. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):835 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jul;49(1):305–6.

RADIOGRAPHY

Visual motion perception after brain damage: I. Deficits in global motion perception. Schenk T, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1289–97

SURGERY

Remodeling of lesioned kitten visual cortex after xenotransplantation of fetal mouse neopallium. Ourednik J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 25;395(1):91–111

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Dendritic field development of retinal ganglion cells in the cat following neonatal damage to visual cortex: evidence for cell class specific interactions. Weber AJ, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 26;390(4):470–80

The organization of double bouquet cells in monkey striate cortex. Peters A, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Dec; 26(12):779–97

VISUAL EVOKED RESPONSE see **EVOKED POTENTIALS, VISUAL**

VISUAL FATIGUE see **ASTHENOPIA**

VISUAL FIELDS

see related
PERIMETRY

Age related effects of restricted head movements on the useful field of view of drivers. Isler RB, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Nov;29(6):793–801

Evaluation of a new threshold visual field strategy, SITA, in normal subjects. Swedish Interactive Thresholding Algorithm. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):165–9

SITA Fast, a new rapid perimetric threshold test. Description of methods and evaluation in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):431–7

Evaluation of a new perimetric threshold strategy, SITA, in patients with manifest and suspect glaucoma. Bengtsson B, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):268–72

A new scoring system for comparing the results of high–pass resolution perimetry and differential light sensitivity perimetry in glaucoma patients. Kono Y, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):537–40

Acquired pits of the optic nerve in glaucoma: prevalence and associated visual field loss. Nduaguba C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Jun;76(3):273–7

Estimating glaucomatous anatomical damage by computerized automated perimetry. Brusini P. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):28–9

Surgery for normal tension glaucoma. Target intraocular pressure and visual field progression. Fontana L, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):43–4

Comparison between computerized static perimetry and high–pass resolution perimetry in the follow–up of glaucomatous patients. Schenone M, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(224):48–9

Multifocal electroretinogram indicates visual field loss in acute zonal occult outer retinopathy. Arai M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;126(3):466–9

Visual field loss resulting from cervical chiropractic manipulation. Donzis PB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):851–2

The relationship between progression of visual field defects and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [letter; comment] Hesse RJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr; 125(4):566–7. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;124(3):287–95.

Correlation between mean visual field loss and morphometric optic disk variables in the open–angle glaucomas [see comments] Jonas JB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):488–97. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1997 Oct;124(4):516–20.

Threshold perimetry of each eye with both eyes open in patients with monocular functional (nonorganic) and organic vision loss. Martin TJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):857–64

Identification of glaucoma–related visual field abnormality with the screening protocol of frequency doubling technology. Quigley HA. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):819–29

Clinical classification of glaucomatous visual field loss by frequency doubling perimetry. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):830–6

Frequency doubling perimetry [letter] Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):155–6

Dehydration injury as a possible cause of visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy for macular hole. Welch JC. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):698–9

The relationship between progression of visual field defects

and retrobulbar circulation in patients with glaucoma [see comments] Yamazaki Y, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 124(3):287–95. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):566–7.

Motion automated perimetry identifies early glaucomatous field defects. Bosworth CF, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1153–8

Use of blue–on–yellow perimetry to demonstrate quadrantanopia in multiple sclerosis. Fujimoto N, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):828–9

Foveal dysfunction and central visual field loss in glaucoma. Weiner A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1169–74

Effect of lens opacity on the glaucomatous field of vision. Gillies WE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S19–21

Developing a clinical probability density function for automated perimetry. Vingrys AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S101–3

Intraocular pressure and central visual field of normal tension glaucoma. Araie M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 81(10):852–6

Colour for time; charting the fourth dimension [editorial; comment] Jay JL. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1026 . Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;81(12):1037–42.

Early detection of visual field progression in glaucoma: a comparison of PROGRESSOR and STATPAC 2 [see comments] Viswanathan AC, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;81(12):1037–42. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1997 Dec;81(12):1026.

Impaired motion sensitivity as a predictor of subsequent field loss in glaucoma suspects: the Roscommon Glaucoma Study. Wu J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;82(5):534–7

Influence of stimulus salience and attentional demands on visual search patterns in hemispatial neglect. Aglioti S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Aug;34(3):388–403

Menstrual cycle phase and mood effects on perceptual asymmetry. Compton RJ, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov; 35(2):168–83

What is line bisection in unilateral spatial neglect? Analysis of perceptual and motor aspects in line bisection tasks. Ishiai S, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Apr;36(3):239–52

Visual half–field Stroop effects with spatial separation of words and color targets. Brown TL, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 1;63(1):122–42

Effects of unilateral spatial neglect on spatial agraphia of kana and kanji letters. Seki K, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):256–75

Interpretation of automated perimetry. Zeyen T. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;267:191–7

Reversible modification of the Goldmann perimeter for the assessment of the field of binocular single vision. White J, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;32(7):447–9

Quantitative analysis of light sensitivities in central 30–degree visual field of normal Chinese and glaucoma patients. Li Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Feb;110(2):129–33

Visual field defects in patients with pituitary adenomas. Huang WC, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei)** 1997 Nov; 60(5):245–51

An AI approach to dynamic visual field testing. Cho KW, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1998 Jun;31(3):143–63

In vivo morphometry of the lamina cribrosa and its relation to visual field loss in glaucoma. Fontana L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Apr;17(4):363–9

Little correlation of the pattern electroretinogram (PERG) and visual field measures in early glaucoma. Bach M, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997–98;94(3):253–63

Visual field enlargement by neuropsychological training of a hemianopsia patient. van der Wildt GJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;93(4):277–92

Visual field loss in RCS rats and the effect of RPE cell transplantation. Sauvé Y, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug; 152(2):243–50

Nasal epipapillary membrane causing visual field loss following macular hole surgery: does it throw fresh light on the retinotopic arrangement of the nerve fibre layer? [letter] Groenewald CP, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):328–30

Inter–observer and intra–observer agreement in the interpretation of visual fields in glaucoma. King AJ, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):687–91

Apparent glaucomatous visual field defects caused by dermatochalasis. Kosmin AS, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):682–6

What effect does laser photocoagulation have on driving visual fields in diabetics? Pearson AR, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):64–8

Glaucoma: fielding progressive disease [editorial] Viswanathan AC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):5–6

A model for quantitative assessment of visual field changes in primary open–angle glaucoma with a computerized perimeter DICON TKS 4000. Atanassov M, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998;40(2):46–51

Visual field defects in optic neuritis and anterior ischemic optic neuropathy: distinctive features. Gerling J, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):188–92

Visual field defect and perfusion of the juxtapapillary retina and the neuroretinal rim area in primary open–angle glaucoma. Michelson G, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):80–5

Visual fields after removal of subretinal hemorrhages and neovascular membranes in age–related macular degeneration. Petersen J, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):241–7

Optimizing distribution and number of test locations in perimetry. Sugimoto K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):103–8

Hemifield association between blue–on–yellow visual field and optic nerve head topographic measurements. Teesalu P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 236(5):339–45

How often do patients need visual field tests? Viswanathan AC, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 235(9):563–8

Is visual field evaluation using multiple correlations and linear regressions useful? An evaluation of Delphi perimetry. Wishart PK, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):493–500

Loss of reading and central vision due to macular diseases––therapeutic management, advances and limitations. Kokame GT. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep; 56(9):245–7 (13 ref.)

Multifocal rod electroretinograms. Hood DC, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1152–62

Multifocal topographic visual evoked potential: improving objective detection of local visual field defects. Klistorner AI, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):937–50

Correlation of blue–on–yellow visual fields with scanning confocal laser optic disc measurements. Teesalu P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov;38(12):2452–9

Which method of flicker perimetry is most effective for detection of glaucomatous visual field loss? Yoshiyama KK, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;38(11):2270–7

Comparison of diagnostic performance and fixation control of two automated perimeters [see comments] Asman P, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 May;69(5):335–7. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jun;69(6):347–9; discussion 349–50. Comment in: J Am Optom Assoc 1998 Jul;69(7):423–4, 452.

Two automated perimeters [letter; comment] Banfiel R. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):347–9; discussion 349–50 . Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

Automated perimeters [letter; comment] Bass SJ. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jul;69(7):423–4, 452. Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

Two automated perimeters [letter; comment] Enoch JM. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Jun;69(6):347; discussion 349–50 . Comment on: J Am Optom Assoc 1997 Dec;68(12):763–8.

Shifting attention in visual space: tests of moving–spotlight models versus an activity–distribution model. LaBerge D, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Oct; 23(5):1380–92

Influence of axial length on visual field defects in primary open–angle glaucoma. Chen YF, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;96(12):968–71

Changing definition of glaucoma. Bathija R, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):165–9

Detection of early glaucomatous structural damage with confocal scanning laser tomography. Bathija R, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):121–7

Comparison between high–pass resolution perimetry and differential light sensitivity perimetry in patients with glaucoma. Birt CM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Apr;7(2):111–6

Experimental glaucoma: perimetric field defects and intraocular pressure. Harwerth RS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):390–401

The efficacy of the dicon screening field to detect eyes with glaucomatous field loss by Humphrey threshold testing. Huang AS, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1998 Jun;7(3):158–64

The association between visual incompetence and spinal derangement: an instructive case history [letter; comment] Gadomski A. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(9):645. Comment on: J Manipulative Physiol Ther 1997 Jun;20(5):343–50.

The step phenomenon in the recovery of vision with spinal manipulation: a report on two 13–yr–olds treated together. Stephens D, et al. **J Manipulative Physiol Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;20(9):628–33

Left of what? The role of egocentric coordinates in neglect. Beschin N, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct; 63(4):483–9

Combined influences of gravitoinertial force level and visual field pitch on visually perceived eye level. DiZio P, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):381–92

Relationship between visual field defect and multifocal electroretinogram. Yoshii M, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar–Apr;42(2):136–41

Visual fields in patients with posterior GPi pallidotomy. Biousse V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan;50(1):258–65 (24 ref.)

Homonymous hemifield loss in childhood. Liu GT, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1748–9

Homonymous quadrantanopia respecting the horizontal meridian. A feature of striate and extrastriate cortical disease. McFadzean RM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec; 49(6):1741–6

Hemifield–specific visual recognition memory impairments in patients with unilateral temporal lobe removals. Hornak J, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1311–5

Confrontation visual field tests. Elliott DB, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Sep;17 Suppl 2:S17–24

Variability in glaucomatous visual fields: implications for shared care schemes. Henson DB, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1998 Mar;18(2):120–5

Progression of visual field loss in patients with retinitis pigmentosa of sporadic and autosomal recessive types. Akeo K, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1998;30(1):11–22

Evaluation of the Brusini glaucoma staging system for typing and staging of perimetric results. Koçak I, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):221–7

Does nerve fiber layer thickness correlate with visual field defects in glaucoma? A study with the nerve fiber analyzer. Marraffa M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):338–40

Visual field loss following blunt ocular trauma. Pahor D, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):43–5

Pointwise univariate linear regression of perimetric sensitivity against follow–up time in glaucoma [letter; comment] Cox TA. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):204–5. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 May;104(5):808–15.

Patterns of visual field progression in patients with retinitis pigmentosa. Grover S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun; 105(6):1069–75

Automated perimetry and threats to fixation [letter] Honavar SG. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1574–5

Frequency of asymmetric visual field defects in normal–tension and high–tension glaucoma. Poinoosawmy D, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):988–91

Automated perimetry and threats to fixation [letter] Realini T, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1575; discussion 1575–6

Visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy. Yan H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1612–6

Use of bioptic amorphic lenses to expand the visual field in patients with peripheral loss. Szlyk JP, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):518–24

False–response monitoring during automated perimetry. Vingrys AJ, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;75(7):513–7

Relative size of global visual stimulus: advantage and interference. Amirkhiabani G. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun; 86(3 Pt 2):1427–41

Why are there eccentricity effects in visual search? Visual and attentional hypotheses. Wolfe JM, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jan;60(1):140–56

Receptive fields of primate retinal ganglion cells studied with a novel technique. Lee BB, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):161–75

Isoluminance and chromatic motion perception throughout the visual field. Bilodeau L, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(15):2073–81

Moving vernier in amblyopic and peripheral vision: greater tolerance to motion blur. Chung ST, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2527–33

Sharpness overconstancy in peripheral vision. Galvin SJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(15):2035–9

Visual half–field development in children: detection of motion–defined forms. Hollants–Gilhuijs MA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):651–7

Visual half–field development in children: detection of colour–contrast–defined forms. Hollants–Gilhuijs MA, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):645–9

Microperimetry of localized retinal nerve fiber layer defects. Orzalesi N, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):763–71

Interaction between sub– and supra–Nyquist spatial frequencies in peripheral vision. Wang YZ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(18):2545–52

[Simulation of visual field disorders in computer perimetry testing] Jirásková N. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Dec; 53(6):398–405 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Functional disorders of the visual field] Kuběna T. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 Apr;54(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Analysis of gaze orientation in an integrated signal for monitoring hemodynamics] Jungk A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:345–6 **(Ger)**

[Development of perimetry since antiquity] Draeger J, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):A67–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis of visual field defects by new perimetry methods––rapid screening methods and their limits] Fahle M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jun;212(6):aA6–10 **(Ger)**

[Visual field examination in limited patient cooperation] Gräf M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Study on risk factors for central visual field loss in advanced open angle glaucoma] Henmi T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct;101(10):819–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Distribution of retinal sensitivity with blue on yellow perimetry in ocular hypertension] Maeda H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;102(2):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of the Swedish Interactive Thresholding Algorithm, a new thresholding algorithm, of the Humphrey field analyzer in normal subjects] Tsuji A, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;102(6):359–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of pituitary apoplexy: remarkable improvement of visual acuity and field by surgical intervention at the subchronic stage] Niijima K, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Dec;25(12):1115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Visual defect due to chiasmic compression by the A1 portion of the anterior cerebral artery] Ohhashi G, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun;50(6):569–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of presentation time and background size on texture

segregation] Sekine M, et al. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Apr; 69(1):15–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative analysis of changes in the visual field in primary open-angle glaucoma and glaucoma with normal tension] Cwirko M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(4):239–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Coexistence of migraine and glaucoma-like visual field defects] Nižankowska MH, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(2):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Correlations between morphologic measurements of the optic disc using planimetric tests and changes in the visual field in patients with glaucoma] Szelepin L, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(2):115–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Visual rehabilitation in aphakia with air lenses] Vasinca ID. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):31–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[New method of visual fields color division in diploptic treatment of strabismus] Avetisov ES, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):34–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical use of "Pericom"—a Russian automated perigraph] Davydova NG, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 113(6):42–3 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methods for screening the visual field for glaucoma] Volkov VV. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):3–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the left and right hemispheres of the brain in evaluation of the point localization in the binocular vision field] Nikolaenko NN. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul–Oct;33(4–5):449–61 **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Electrophysiologic evaluation of a patient with peripheral visual field contraction associated with vigabatrin [letter] Ruether K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):817–9

The effect of betaxolol on ocular blood flow and visual fields in patients with normotension glaucoma. Turaçli ME, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr–Jun;8(2):62–6

Severe visual-field constriction and side-effects of GABA-mimetic antiepileptic agents [letter] Baulac M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):546

[A long-term study of the visual fields in patients treated with betaxolol and timolol] Flammer J, et al. **Oftalmologia** 1998;42(1):77–82; discussion 82–3 **(Rum)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A perimetric learner's index. Olsson J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):665–8

Hemispheric processing of form versus texture at the local level of hierarchical patterns. Christman SD, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):193–206

Mapping structural to functional damage in glaucoma with standard automated perimetry and confocal scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. Anton A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):436–46

The effects of cataract extraction on the visual field of eyes with chronic open-angle glaucoma [published erratum appears in Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Jul;126(1):165] Chen PP, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):325–33

Hemodynamic and visual function effects of oral nifedipine in patients with normal-tension glaucoma. Harris A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):296–302

Test-retest variability of blue-on-yellow perimetry is greater than white-on-white perimetry in normal subjects. Kwon YH, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):29–36

Confocal tomographic angiography of the optic nerve head in patients with glaucoma. Melamed S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):447–56

Normal values for fundus perimetry with the scanning laser ophthalmoscope. Rohrschneider K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):52–8

Dorzolamide hydrochloride and visual function in normal eyes. Sponsel WE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):759–66

Perfusion-weighted imaging defects during spontaneous migrainous aura. Cutrer FM, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jan; 43(1):25–31

Summation effects in receptive fields of the cat's pretectal neurons to stationary and moving visual stimuli. Dec K, et al. **Arch Ital Biol** 1998 Jan;136(1):59–70

Visual function 5 years after optic neuritis: experience of the Optic Neuritis Treatment Trial. The Optic Neuritis Study Group. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1545–52

Visual acuity and visual field impairment in Usher syndrome. Edwards A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):165–8

Visual function and quality of life among patients with glaucoma. Parrish RK 2nd, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1447–55

Selectivity in glaucoma injury [letter; comment] Quigley HA. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):396–8. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1997 Sep;115(9):1129–33.

Deterioration of visual fields in patients with glaucoma with and without optic disc hemorrhages. Rasker MT, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;115(10):1257–62

Effect of cataract extraction on the results of automated perimetry in glaucoma. Smith SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1515–9

Factors associated with intraocular pressure-induced acute visual field depression. Trible JR, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;115(12):1523–7

Long- and short-term variability of automated perimetry results in patients with optic neuritis and healthy subjects. Wall M, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):53–61

Electrode position and the multi-focal visual-evoked potential: role in objective visual field assessment. Klistorner AI, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 26 Suppl 1:S91–4

Development of spatiotemporal receptive fields of simple cells: I. Model formulation. Wimbauer S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):453–61

Development of spatiotemporal receptive fields of simple cells: II. Simulation and analysis. Wimbauer S, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Dec;77(6):463–77

Competition between past and present. Assessment and interpretation of verbal perseverations. Cohen L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1641–59

Interhemispheric neural summation in the absence of the corpus callosum. Corballis MC. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1795–807

The spatial distribution of visual attention in hemineglect and extinction patients. Smania N, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1759–70

Tubular eyes of deep-sea fishes: a comparative study of retinal topography. Collin SP, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997; 50(6):335–57

Analysis of primary and secondary influences on spatial neglect. Adair JC, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):351–67

Motor minds and mental models in neglect. Chatterjee A. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):339–49 (66 ref.)

Visuospatial neglect: the ultimate deconstruction? Halligan PW, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):419–38

Interhemispheric communication is via direct connections. Collins M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Aug;64(1):28–52

Cerebral asymmetries in processing strategies for letter and symbol trigrams. Luh KE, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Dec; 60(3):464–88

Rapid shifts in receptive fields of cells in trigeminal subnucleus interpolaris following infraorbital nerve transection in adult rats. Klein BG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 1;779(1–2):136–48

Visual evoked magnetic responses to central and peripheral stimulation: simultaneous VEP recordings. Brecelj J, et al. **Brain Topogr** 1998 Spring;10(3):227–37

Lateral dynamic balance reactions to circular translation of the visual field. Cauquil AS, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1998 Apr;321(4):289–94

Affect changes observed with right versus left lateral visual field stimulation in psychotherapy patients: possible physiological, psychological, and therapeutic implications. Schiffer F. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct;38(5):289–95

Eye development in Drosophila: formation of the eye field and control of differentiation. Treisman JE, et al. **Curr Top Dev Biol** 1998;39:119–58 (142 ref.)

Evaluation of the Brusini glaucoma staging system for follow-up in glaucoma. Koçak I, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):345–50

Torsion during saccades between tertiary positions. Bruno P, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):251–65

Receptive field properties of visual neurons· in the avian nucleus lentiformis mesencephali. Fu YX, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):279–85

Transient visual field defects induced by transcranial magnetic stimulation over human occipital pole. Kastner S, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):19–26

Reversible inactivation of macaque frontal eye field. Sommer MA, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):229–49

Electrically evoked saccades from the dorsomedial frontal cortex and frontal eye fields: a parametric evaluation reveals differences between areas. Tehovnik EJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):369–78

The vertical field border in hemianopia and its significance for fixation and reading. Trauzettel-Klosinski S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2177–86

Statistical aspects of the normal visual field in short-wavelength automated perimetry. Wild JM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):54–63

The time course of visuospatial processing deficits in schizophrenia: an event-related brain potential study. Bruder G, et al **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug; 107(3):399–411

Disinhibition of the superior colliculus restores orienting to visual stimuli in the hemianopic field of the cat. Ciaramitaro VM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):568–87

Laterality in visual speech perception. Smeele PM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1232–42

Sector-based analysis of optic nerve head shape parameters and visual field indices in healthy and glaucomatous eyes. Iester M, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):370–6

Visual function measures in experimental glaucoma [editorial] Johnson CA. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):351–2

Line bisection in hemianopia. Barton JJ, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 May;64(5):660–2

Pictorial pseudohallucinations with an "aperture effect" in a patient with quadrantanopia. Vogeley K, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):275–7

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of visual function in postpapilledema optic atrophy. Miki A, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):223–5

Intracortical microstimulation of bilateral frontal eye field. Fujii N, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):2240–4

Insensitivity of V1 complex cell responses to small shifts in the retinal image of complex patterns. Kjaer TW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3187–97

Responses of MT and MST neurons to one and two moving objects in the receptive field. Recanzone GH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):2904–15

Interaction of the two frontal eye fields before saccade onset. Schlag J, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):64–72

Deficits in smooth-pursuit eye movements after muscimol inactivation within the primate's frontal eye field. Shi D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):458–64

Receptive field changes after strokelike cortical ablation: a role for activation dynamics. Sober SJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3438–43

Spatial processing in the monkey frontal eye field. I. Predictive visual responses. Umeno MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;78(3):1373–83

Binocular cross-orientation suppression in the cat's striate cortex. Walker GA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):227–39

Center-surround antagonism based on disparity in primate area MT. Bradley DC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 15; 18(18):7552–65

Emulating the visual receptive-field properties of MST neurons with a template model of heading estimation. Perrone JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5958–75

Monochromatic aberrations and point-spread functions of the human eye across the visual field. Navarro R, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2522–9

Constriction of the visual field of children after early visual deprivation. Bowering ER, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1997 Nov–Dec; 34(6):347–56

Activity-dependent regulation of 'on' and 'off' responses in cat visual cortical receptive fields. Debanne D, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 15;508 (Pt 2):523–48

Memory for locations within regions: spatial biases and visual hemifield differences. Laeng B, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):97–107

Absence of contour linking in peripheral vision. Hess RF, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):602–4

Cerebral hemispheric asymmetries in processing lexical metaphors. Anaki D, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr; 36(4):353–62

Sustained visual-spatial attention produces costs and benefits in response time and evoked neural activity. Mangun GR, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):189–200

Inhibitory processes in covert orienting in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Danckert J, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):225–41

Spatial attention deficits in humans: a comparison of superior parietal and temporal-parietal junction lesions. Friedrich FJ, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):193–207

Bihemispheric processing of redundant bilateral lexical information. Hasbrooke RE, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):78–94

Complex dendritic fields of pyramidal cells in the frontal eye field of the macaque monkey: comparison with parietal areas 7a and LIP. Elston GN, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):127–31

Repetitive optical stimulation elicits fast receptive field changes in mature visual cortex. Eysel UT, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30;9(5):949–54

The role of the left inferior temporal cortex for visual pattern discrimination—a PET study. Kawashima R, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1581–6

Asymmetry of the internal connections of the striate cortex of the cat in the projection zone of the center of the field of vision. Alekseenko SV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):211–7

Modulation of chromatic difference in receptive field size of H1 horizontal cells in carp retina: dopamine- and APB-sensitive mechanisms. Djamgoz MB, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1998 Jan;30(1):13–24

Visual receptive fields and movement fields of visuomovement neurons in the monkey premotor cortex obtained during a visually guided reaching task. Shimodozono M, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):55–71

Orientation tuning and receptive field structure in cat striate neurons during local blockade of intracortical inhibition. Eysel UT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):25–36

Hemianopic visual field defects in children with intracranial shunts: report of two cases [letter; comment] Ramadan AA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1449–50. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1996 Sep;39(3):599–603.

A multicenter comparison study of the Humphrey Field Analyzer I and the Humphrey Field Analyzer II. Johnson CA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Nov;104(11):1910–7

Glaucoma's impact on quality of life and its relation to clinical indicators. A pilot study. Sherwood MB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):561–6

The influence of a central stimulus on visual field measurements in children from 3.5 to 30 months of age. Harvey EM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):768–74

Naso-temporal asymmetry of spatial interactions in strabismic amblyopia. Yu C, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 75(6):424–32

The representation of the ipsilateral visual field in human cerebral cortex. Tootell RB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):818–24 (46 ref.)

The effect of age, retinal eccentricity, and speed on the detection of optic flow components. Atchley P, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):297–308

Isotropic visual field effect on spatial orientation and

egocentric localization. Poquin D, et al. **Spat Vis** 1998; 11(3):261–78

A comparison of receptive-field and tracer-coupling size of amacrine and ganglion cells in the rabbit retina. Bloomfield SA, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1153–65

Quantitative perimetry under binocular viewing conditions in microstrabismus. Joosse MV, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct; 37(19):2801–12

Receptive field dimensions of lateral geniculate cells in the common marmoset (Callithrix jacchus). Kremers J, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2171–81

Cortical end-stopped perceptive fields: evidence from dichoptic and amblyopic studies. Yu C, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2261–70

[EEG/MEG source localization in local stimulation of the retina] Schellhorn K, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:437–8 **(Ger)**

[Objective assessment of visual field defects using multifocal electroretinography] Kretschmann U, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan;212(1):40–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Can the extent of glaucoma damage be assessed by measuring the asymmetry of the peripapillary height profile between the upper and lower retinal half? A clinical study with the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph] Serguhn S, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):74–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of glaucomatous nerve fiber damage. Laser polarimetry in comparison with equivalent visual field loss] Glück R, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Nov;94(11):815–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Neurophysiologic follow-up in patients with hypophyseal adenoma operations] Heinemann B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):28–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An analysis of the operation of the retinal on and off channels by the time of the sensorimotor reaction in response to achromatic dot stimuli in the visual field with an angular dimension of 21 degrees] Dvorianchikov AP, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1997 Nov–Dec; 47(6):1044–6 **(Rus)**

[The sensitivity of the cat visual cortex neurons to cruciform figures during stimulation of the central and peripheral receptive fields] Lazareva NA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun; 48(3):485–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VISUAL MOTOR COORDINATION see **PSYCHOMOTOR PERFORMANCE**

VISUAL PATHWAYS

The impact of low birth weight on the visual pathway [editorial; comment] Fielder AR. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;82(1):1–2. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Jan;82(1):9–13.

Vision: does top-down processing help us to see? Przybyszewski AW. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):R135–9 (17 ref.)

Prognostic value of the pattern electroretinogram in cases of tumors affecting the optic pathway. Rüther K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):259–63

Separating the wheat from the chaff. Kanwisher N, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):57–8

Competition in retinogeniculate patterning driven by spontaneous activity. Penn AA, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 27;279(5359):2108–12

ABNORMALITIES

Bilateral aplasia of the optic nerves, chiasm, and tracts in an otherwise healthy infant. Scott IU, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):409–10

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

A lacertilian dorsal retinorecipient thalamus: a re-investigation in the old-world lizard Podarcis hispanica. Kenigfest N, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(6):313–34

Area V1 in macaque monkeys projects to multiple histochemically defined subdivisions of the inferior pulvinar complex. Gutierrez C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 15; 765(2):349–56

Thalamic connections of the dorsomedial visual area in primates. Beck PD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6; 396(3):381–98

Functionally and anatomically segregated visual pathways in the lobula complex of a calliphorid fly. Douglass JK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):84–104

Bottlebrush dendritic endings and large dendritic fields: motion-detecting neurons in the tectofugal pathway. Luksch H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):399–414

Morphology of basal optic tract terminals in the turtle, Pseudemys scripta elegans. Martin J, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 13;393(3):267–83

Interconnections among nuclei of the subcortical visual shell: the intergeniculate leaflet is a major constituent of the hamster subcortical visual system. Morin LP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):288–309

Visuotopic organisation and neuronal response selectivity for direction of motion in visual areas of the caudal temporal lobe of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus): middle temporal area, middle temporal crescent, and surrounding cortex. Rosa MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20; 393(4):505–27

The second visual area in the marmoset monkey: visuotopic organisation, magnification factors, architectonical boundaries, and modularity. Rosa MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):547–67

The termination of optic nerve fibers in the albino mouse. Miura M, et al. **Kobe J Med Sci** 1997 Aug;43(3–4):99–108

Pontine neurons which relay projections from the superior colliculus to the posterior vermis of the cerebellum in the cat: distribution and visual properties. Matsuzaki R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):99–102

Target-specific morphology of retinal axon arbors in the adult hamster. Ling C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):559–79

The ipsilateral retinal projection in the fat-tailed dunnart, Sminthopsis crassicaudata. Rodger J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):677–84

Architectonic subdivisions of the inferior pulvinar in New World and Old World monkeys. Stepniewska I, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1043–60

CHEMISTRY

Distribution of calcium-binding proteins in the chick visual system. Pfeiffer CP, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov; 30(11):1315–8

GABA-immunohistological observations, at the electron-microscopical level, of the neurons of isthmic nuclei in chicken, Gallus domesticus. Tömböl T, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Feb;291(2):255–66

CYTOLOGY

The differential distribution of AMPA-receptor subunits in the tectofugal system of the pigeon. Theiss C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 23;785(1):114–28

Neuropeptidergic organization of the suprachiasmatic nucleus in the blind mole rat (Spalax ehrenbergi). Negroni J, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(5):633–9

Localization of the origin of retinal efferents in the turtle brain and the involvement of nitric oxide synthase. Haverkamp S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6; 393(2):185–95

Ascending projections from the optic tectum in the lizard Podarcis hispanica. Martínez-Marcos A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):459–75

DRUG EFFECTS

Cisplatin/vincristine chemotherapy for hypothalamic/visual pathway astrocytomas in young children. Kato T, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 May;37(3):263–70

Competition for neurotrophic factors: ocular dominance columns. Elliott T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1; 18(15):5850–8

EMBRYOLOGY

Role of the Brn-3 family of POU-domain genes in the development of the auditory/vestibular, somatosensory, and visual systems. Xiang M, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:325–36 (45 ref.)

Disruption of the pial basal lamina during early avian embryonic development inhibits histogenesis and axonal pathfinding in the optic tectum. Halfter W, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):105–17

Cadherin expression in the retina and retinofugal pathways of the chicken embryo. Wöhrn JC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):20–38

Prenatal development of layer-specific local circuits in primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Callaway EM. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1505–27

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Dendritic development of visual callosal neurons. Vercelli A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;429:145–58 (60 ref.)

Identification of a broad complex-regulated enhancer in the developing visual system of Drosophila. Liu E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):253–70

Multiple developmental pathways for motion processing. Banton T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):751–60 (154 ref.)

A longitudinal study of visual evoked responses to tritan stimuli in human infants. Suttle CM, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Sep;74(9):717–25

IMMUNOLOGY

Maturational changes in cell surface antigen expression in the mouse retina and optic pathway. Mi ZP, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1998 Mar 12;106(1–2):145–54

METABOLISM

Colocalization of NADPH-diaphorase and GABA-immunoreactivity in the olfactory and visual system of the locust. Seidel C, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26;769(2):273–80

Calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity selectively labels accessory optic nuclei and pathways of the rat visual system. Ribak CE, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 117(1):171–7

The effect of ageing on RNA content in neurons from the thalamic reticular nucleus visual sector. Requena V, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 1;99(1):1–8

Inducibility of c-Fos protein in visuo-motor system and limbic structures after acute and repeated administration of nicotine in the rat. Mathieu-Kia AM, et al. **Synapse** 1998 Aug;29(4):343–54

PATHOLOGY

Midline brain lesions in children with hormone insufficiency indicate early prenatal damage. Hellström A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 May;87(5):528–36

Optic tract syndrome secondary to metastatic breast cancer. Groom M, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):115–8

Anterior visual pathway gliomas. Thompson CR, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):261–79 (81 ref.)

Neuro-ophthalmology of the pregeniculate afferent visual system: Part I. November 1996–April 1997. Balcer LJ, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1997 Dec;17(4):267–77 (53 ref.)

An autopsied case of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease with the lateral geniculate body lesion showing antagonizing correlation between periodic synchronous discharges and photically induced giant evoked responses. Aoki T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Jun;52(3):333–7

Clinical and radiologic evaluation of optic pathway lesions. Ortiz O, et al. **Semin Ultrasound CT MR** 1998 Jun; 19(3):225–39 (37 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Specialisations of the teleost visual system: adaptive diversity from shallow-water to deep-sea. Collin SP. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;638:5–24 (122 ref.)

Effects of peripheral flicker masking on M- and P-pathway response. Reynolds CH, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S117–9

Differential contributions of the two visual pathways to functional lateralization in chicks. Deng C, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep;87(2):173–82

Segmentation of moving images by the human visual system. Chantelau K. **Biol Cybern** 1997 Aug;77(2):89–101

Learning from the pupil: a spatial visual channel in the absence of V1 in monkey and human. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1065–72

Three cortical stages of colour processing in the human brain. Zeki S, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1669–85

Stepwise decrease in VEP latencies and the process of myelination in the human visual pathway. Tsuneishi S, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):547–51

Bilaterally projecting neurons in the two visual pathways of chicks. Deng C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;794(2):281–90

Lack of visual suppression in the rabbit lateral geniculate nucleus during blink reflex. Lo FS, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Aug 29;767(1):176–9

Corticocortical connections between frontal periarcuate regions and visual areas of the superior temporal sulcus and the adjoining inferior parietal lobule in the macaque monkey. Maioli MG, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 6; 789(1):118–25

Disruption of the activity-rest cycle by MAOI treatment: dependence on light and a secondary visual pathway to the circadian pacemaker. Duncan WC Jr, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Mar 15;45(5):457–65

Visual-auditory interactions modulate saccade-related activity in monkey superior colliculus. Frens MA, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1998 Jun;46(3):211–24

Modulation of connectivity in visual pathways by attention: cortical interactions evaluated with structural equation modelling and fMRI. Büchel C, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997 Dec;7(8):768–78

Morphological variation of layer III pyramidal neurones in the occipitotemporal pathway of the macaque monkey visual cortex. Elston GN, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Apr-May;8(3):278–94

Direction selectivity in the middle lateral and lateral (ML and L) visual areas in the California ground squirrel. Paolini M, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jun;8(4):362–71

Glucose availability and the electrophysiology of the human visual system. Lopez L, et al. **Clin Neurosci** 1997; 4(6):336–40 (52 ref.)

Characterization of a directional selective inhibitory input from the medial terminal nucleus to the pretectal nuclear complex in the rat. Schmidt M, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 May;10(5):1533–43

The directional effects of passive eye movement on the directional visual responses of single units in the pigeon optic tectum. Knox PC, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):510–8

Effects of early discordant binocular vision on the postnatal development of parvocellular neurons in the monkey lateral geniculate nucleus. Sasaki Y, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):341–51

Motion processing in pigeon tectum: equiluminant chromatic mechanisms. Sun HJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct; 116(3):434–44

Neurotrophins in the developing and regenerating visual system. von Bartheld CS. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr; 13(2):437–59 (271 ref.)

Dp260 disrupted mice revealed prolonged implicit time of the b-wave in ERG and loss of accumulation of beta-dystroglycan in the outer plexiform layer of the retina. Kameya S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2195–203

Area-specific laminar distribution of cortical feedback neurons projecting to cat area 17: quantitative analysis in the adult and during ontogeny. Batardiere A, et al.

J Comp Neurol 1998 Jul 13;396(4):493–510

Axon order in the visual pathway of the quokka wallaby. Chelvanayagam DK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 19; 390(3):333–41

Organisation of the tectorotundal and SP/IPS–rotundal projections in the chick. Deng C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):171–85

Synaptic and neurochemical characterization of parallel pathways to the cytochrome oxidase blobs of primate visual cortex. Ding Y, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22; 391(4):429–43

Functionally and anatomically segregated visual pathways in the lobula complex of a calliphorid fly. Douglass JK, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 22;396(1):84–104

First evidence of diversity in eutherian chiasmatic architecture: tree shrews, like marsupials, have spatially segregated crossed and uncrossed chiasmatic pathways. Jeffery G, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jan 12;390(2):183–93

Target– as well as source-derived factors direct the morphogenesis of anomalous retino–thalamic projections. Ling C, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):454–66

Transient molecular visualization of ocular dominance columns (ODCs) in normal adult marmosets despite the desegregated termination of the retino–geniculo–cortical pathways. Markstahler U, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):118–34

Interconnections among nuclei of the subcortical visual shell: the intergeniculate leaflet is a major constituent of the hamster subcortical visual system. Morin LP, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 6;396(3):288–309

Visuotopic organisation and neuronal response selectivity for direction of motion in visual areas of the caudal temporal lobe of the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus): middle temporal area, middle temporal crescent, and surrounding cortex. Rosa MG, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20; 393(4):505–27

The second visual area in the marmoset monkey: visuotopic organisation, magnification factors, architectonical boundaries, and modularity. Rosa MG. et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 3;387(4):547–67

Projections from the accessory optic system and pretectum to the dorsolateral thalamus in the pigeon (Columbia livia): a study using both anteretrograde and retrograde tracers. Wylie DR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 22;391(4):456–69

Graded effects of spatial and featural attention on human area MT and associated motion processing areas. Beauchamp MS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):516–20

Adaptation to visual motion in directional neurons of the nucleus of the optic tract. Ibbotson MR, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1481–93

Insensitivity of V1 complex cell responses to small shifts in the retinal image of complex patterns. Kjaer TW, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec;78(6):3187–97

Optokinetic eye movements elicited by radial optic flow in the macaque monkey. Lappe M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1461–80

Physiological properties of neurons in the optic layer of the rat's superior colliculus. Lo FS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):331–43

Neuronal responses related to smooth pursuit eye movements in the periarcuate cortical area of monkeys. Tanaka M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):28–47

Functional magnetic resonance imaging of early visual pathways in dyslexia. Demb JB, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1;18(17):6939–51

Neuronal activity in monkey superior colliculus related to the initiation of saccadic eye movements. Dorris MC, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8566–79

An alternate pathway for visual signal integration into the hypothalamo–pituitary axis: retinorecipient intergeniculate neurons project to various regions of the hypothalamus and innervate neuroendocrine cells including those producing dopamine. Horvath TL. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1546–58

The development of topography in the hamster geniculo–cortical projection. Krug K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5766–76

Response properties of corticotectal and corticostriatal neurons in the posterior lateral suprasylvian cortex of the cat. Niida T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8550–65

Response to change is facilitated by a three–neuron disinhibitory pathway in the tiger salamander retina. Roska B, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 1;18(9):3451–9

Contrast-invariant orientation tuning in cat visual cortex: thalamocortical input tuning and correlation-based intracortical connectivity. Troyer TW, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 1;18(15):5908–27

Detection of chromatic and luminance contrast modulation by the visual system. Cropper SJ. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug;15(8):1969–86

Equivalence between temporal frequency and modulation depth for flicker response suppression: analysis of a three–process model of visual adaptation. Eisner A, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug; 15(8):1987–2002

Psychophysical signatures associated with magnocellular and parvocellular pathway contrast gain: comment. Snippe HP. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2440–2

A multimodal language region in the ventral visual pathway. Büchel C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 16;394(6690):274–7

Visual processing. How to know where to go [news; comment] Hengstenberg R. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19; 392(6673):231–2. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):278–82.

Paired-spike interactions and synaptic efficacy of retinal inputs to the thalamus. Usrey WM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):384–7

Common reference frame for neural coding of translational and rotational optic flow [see comments] Wylie DR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):278–82. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):231–2.

Neural activation during selective attention to subjective emotional responses. Lane RD, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3969–72

Eye enucleation alters intracellular distribution of NO synthase in the superior colliculus. Tenório F, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):145–8

Asymmetry of the internal connections of the striate cortex of the cat in the projection zone of the center of the field of vision. Alekseenko SV, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 Mar–Apr;28(2):211–7

Spatial and temporal matching of receptive field properties of binocular cells in area 19 of the cat. Bergeron A, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Sep;86(1):121–34

Development of a magnocellular function in good and poor primary school-age readers. Barnard N, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;75(1):62–8

Development of spatial frequency tuned "covariance" channels: individual differences in the electrophysiological (VEP) contrast sensitivity function. Peterzell DH, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1997 Oct;74(10):800–7

Cerebral visual impairment in preterm infants with periventricular leukomalacia. Cioni G, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Nov;17(4):331–8

Connection between synchronization of oscillatory activities at early stages and a final stage in the visual system. Sohmiya S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1107–16

Do the magnocellular and parvocellular visual pathways contribute differentially to subitizing and counting? Simon TJ, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):451–64

The relationship between the putative optic pathway potential and the electroretinogram. Shaw NA. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):615–20

Three methods compared for detecting the onset of alpha wave synchronization following eye closure. Kirkup L, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 May;19(2):213–24

Neural mechanisms underlying stereoscopic vision. Gonzalez F, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;55(3):191–224 (247 ref.)

Parallel pathways in the retina of Old and New World primates. Lee BB, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:323–38 (57 ref.)

Owl study sheds light on how young brains learn [news; comment] [see comments] Barinaga M. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):359, 361. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):361.

Magnetic brain imaging traces a stairway to memory [news] Glantz J. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):37

Capacity for plasticity in the adult owl auditory system expanded by juvenile experience [see comments] Knudsen EI. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1531–3. Comment in: Science 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1451–2.

Disruption of orientation tuning in visual cortex by artificially correlated neuronal activity. Horton J. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;42(3):291–2 (0 ref.)

Visual perception: myths and mechanisms. Linden DE. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):225–6 (13 ref.)

Effect of sensory disuse on geniculate afferents to cat visual cortex. Antonini A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):401–9

Neural interactions between cone photoreceptors and horizontal cells in the turtle (Mauremys caspica) retina. Asi H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):1–13

PET reveals occipitotemporal pathway activation during elementary form perception in humans. Beason–Held LL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):503–10

Clustering of response selectivity in the medial superior temporal area of extrastriate cortex in the macaque monkey. Britten KH. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):553–8

Hyperstriatum ventrale in pigeons: effects of lesions on color–discrimination and color–reversal learning. Chaves LM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1029–41

Intracortical connections are not required for oscillatory activity in the visual cortex [corrected and republished article originally printed in Vis Neurosci 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):963–79] Ghose GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):963R–979R

Intracortical connections are not required for oscillatory activity in the visual cortex [corrected and republished in Vis Neurosci 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):963R–979R] Ghose GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):963–79

Callosally projecting neurons in the macaque monkey V1/V2 border are enriched in nonphosphorylated neurofilament protein. Hof PR, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct; 14(5):981–7

Thalamic control of cat lateral suprasylvian visual area: relation to patchy association projections from area 18. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):15–25

Thalamic control of cat area–18 supragranular layers: simple cells, complex cells, and cells projecting to the lateral suprasylvian visual area. Lee C, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):27–35

Centrifugal innervation modulates visual activity of tectal cells in pigeons. Li JL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):411–5

The maintained discharge of neurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus: spectral analysis and computational modeling. Mukherjee P, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):529–39

The use of m-sequences in the analysis of visual neurons: linear receptive field properties. Reid RC, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):1015–27

Long–range competition among the neurons projecting centrifugally to the quail retina. Uchiyama H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):417–23

Temporal diversity in the lateral geniculate nucleus of cat. Wolfe J, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Jul–Aug;15(4):653–75

The peripheral flicker effect: desensitization of the luminance pathway by static and modulated light. DeMarco PJ Jr, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep;37(17):2419–25

Two segmentation mechanisms with differential sensitivity for colour and luminance contrast. Leonards U, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):101–9

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Delayed visual maturation: pupillary responses implicate subcortical and cortical visual systems. Cocker KD, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):160–2

Electrophysiological assessment of visual pathways in glaucoma. Parisi V, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 7(3):229–35

Congenital muscular dystrophy with partial merosin deficiency and late onset epilepsy. Martinello F, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998 Jul;40(1):37–45

Separate visual pathways for perception of actions and objects: evidence from a case of apperceptive agnosia. Ferreira CT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):382–5

Could pure alexia be due to a disconnection syndrome? [letter; comment] Mark VW. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):835 . Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jul;49(1):305–6.

Effect of luminance on visual evoked potential amplitudes in normal and disabled readers. Brannan JR, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):279–83

The separation of parallel visual systems by disease processes. Arden GB, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:249–60 (37 ref.)

Psychophysical evidence for a magnocellular pathway deficit in dyslexia. Demb JB, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jun; 38(11):1555–9

RADIATION EFFECTS

Dose–response tolerance of the visual pathways and cranial nerves of the cavernous sinus to stereotactic radiosurgery. Leber KA, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):43–50

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Distribution, size and number of axons in the optic pathway of ground squirrels. Johnson PT, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):93–104

VISUAL PERCEPTION

Role of faulty visual search in the satisfaction of search effect in chest radiography. Berbaum KS, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan;5(1):9–19

Medical image perception. Kundel HL. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2 Suppl 2:S108–10

Driving experience and perception of the lead car's braking when looking at in–car targets. Summala H, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):401–7

Constructional dyspraxia in preterm diplegia: isolation from visual and visual perceptual impairments. Koeda T, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1068–73

Creative discovery in imagery and perception: combining is relatively easy, restructuring takes a sketch. Verstijnen IM, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jul;99(2):177–200

Image advertisements for alcohol products: is their appeal associated with adolescents' intention to consume alcohol? Kelly KJ, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):47–59

How do deaf and hearing mothers regain eye contact when their infants look away? Koester LS, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Mar;143(1):5–13

Confrontation naming of familiar sounds and pictures by individuals with Down syndrome. Marcell MM, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1998 Mar;102(5):485–99

Visual discrimination and motor reproduction of movement by individuals with mental retardation. Shinkfield AJ, et al. **Am J Ment Retard** 1997 Sep;102(2):172–81

Visuospatial impairment and activities of daily living in patients with Parkinson's disease: a quantitative assessment of the cube–copying task. Maeshima S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;76(5):383–8

Infant monkeys' visual responses to drawings of normal and distorted faces. Lutz CK, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998; 44(2):169–74

Effects of prenatal cocaine exposure on responsiveness to multimodal information in infants between 4 and 10 months of age. Lewkowicz DJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 21;846:408–11

Dynamic binding of visual features by neuronal/stimulus synchrony. Iwabuchi A. **Appl Human Sci** 1998 May; 17(3):97–108 (78 ref.)

Can measures of infant habituation predict later intellectual ability? Slater A. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Dec;77(6):474–6

Simple visual reaction time in organolead manufacturing workers: influence of the interstimulus interval. Balbus JM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):264–70

The central visual field in homonymous hemianopia: foveal or macular representation? [letter; comment] Wellings P. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Jun;55(6):881. Comment on: Arch Neurol 1997 Mar;54(3):312–7.

Judgment of line orientation in patients with unilateral cerebrovascular lesions. Trahan DE. **Assessment** 1998 Sep; 5(3):227–35

Effects of hypergravity on optokinetic after–nystagmus and perceived direction of optokinetic stimulation. Clément G, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jun;69(6):583–9

Slowing due to acute hypoxia originates early in the visual system. Fowler B, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):886–9

Visual influence on the magnitude of somatogravic illusion evoked on advanced spatial disorientation demonstrator. Tokumaru O, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb; 69(2):111–6

Contrast detection, discrimination and adaptation in patients with Parkinson's disease and multiple system atrophy. Tebartz van Elst L, et al. **Brain** 1997 Dec;120 (Pt 12):2219–28

Letter–case–specific priming in the right cerebral hemisphere with a form–specific perceptual identification task. Burgund ED, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov;35(2):239–58

Menstrual cycle phase and mood effects on perceptual asymmetry. Compton RJ, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov; 35(2):168–83

Sex differences in visual recognition memory: support for a sex–related difference in attention in adults and children. McGivern RF, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Aug;34(3):323–36

Viewing strategies for simple and chimeric faces: an investigation of perceptual bias in normals and schizophrenic patients using visual scan paths. Phillips ML, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Nov;35(2):225–38

The Lighthouse Strategy: use of a visual imagery technique to treat visual inattention in stroke patients. Niemeier JP. **Brain Inj** 1998 May;12(5):399–406

Five– and eight–month–old infants recognize their faces and voices as familiar and social stimuli. Legerstee M, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):37–50

Constraints on image–based discovery: a comment on Rouw et al. (1997) [comment] [see comments] Reisberg D. **Cognition** 1998 Apr;66(1):95–102. Comment on: Cognition 1997 May;63(2):209–26. Comment in: Cognition 1998 Apr;66(1):103–7.

Aspects of mental images: is it possible to get the picture? [comment] Rouw R, et al. **Cognition** 1998 Apr;66(1):103–7 . Comment on: Cognition 1998 Apr;66(1):95–102.

Optic aphasia with pure alexia: a mild form of visual associative agnosia? A case study. Chanoine V, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Jun;34(3):437–48

A neurological dissociation between preserved visual and impaired spatial processing in mental imagery. Luzzatti C, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Jun;34(3):461–9

Comparative effects of ageing and dementia of the Alzheimer type on orientation of visual attention. Wright M, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1997 Nov–Dec;8(6):366–75

Visual–motor, visual–perceptual, and fine motor outcomes in very–low–birthweight children at 5 years [see comments] Goyen TA, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Feb; 40(2):76–81. Comment in: Dev Med Child Neurol 1998 Jul;40(7):500–2.

Neuropsychological analysis of the visuomotor problems in children born preterm at < or = 32 weeks of gestation: a 5–year prospective follow–up. Luoma L, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;40(1):21–30

Inter– and intrasensory modality matching in children with hand–eye coordination problems: exploring the developmental lag hypothesis. Sigmundsson H, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):790–6

Covert orienting of visuospatial attention in children with developmental coordination disorder. Wilson PH, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Nov;39(11):736–45

Children's perception of continuous and discontinuous movement. Melkman R, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar; 34(2):258–63

Age, individuality, and context as factors in sustained visual attention during the preschool years. Ruff HA, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 May;34(3):454–64

Intersensory experience and early perceptual development: postnatal experience with multimodal maternal cues affects intersensory responsiveness in bobwhite quail chicks. Sleigh MJ, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):215–23

Infants' acquisition of spatiotemporal expectations. Wentworth N, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):247–57

Representational flexibility and response control in a multistep multilocation search task. Zelazo PD, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):203–14

Emotion recognition in autism: verbal and nonverbal information. Loveland KA, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1997 Summer;9(3):579–93

Does display configuration affect information sampling performance? Brand JL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Mar; 41(3):286–301

Perception and visualization of human posture information for computer–aided ergonomic analysis. Liu Y, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Aug;40(8):818–33

Aging and scanning of imagined and perceived visual images. Brown HD, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Apr–Jun; 24(2):181–94

System analysis in vision. van der Tweel LH, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 1):85–101 (40 ref.)

Visual accommodation and virtual images: do attentional factors mediate the interacting effects of perceived distance, mental workload, and stimulus presentation modality? Edgar GK, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):374–81

Cross–modal equivalence of visual and auditory scatterplots for exploring bivariate data samples. Flowers JH, et al. **Hum Factors** 1997 Sep;39(3):341–51

Continuous haptic information in target tracking from a moving platform. Korteling JE, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):198–208

Cognitive factors in the close visual and magnetic particle inspection of welds underwater. Leach J, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Jun;40(2):187–97

Attentional biases in eating disorders: a visual probe detection procedure. Rieger E, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Mar; 23(2):199–205

Why do anatomic backgrounds reduce lesion detectability? Eckstein MP, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):203–8

Subjective and expressive emotional responses in depression. Sloan DM, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Nov;46(2):135–41

Instructional considerations for young children with autism: the rationale for visually cued instruction. Quill KA. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1997 Dec;27(6):697–714 (72 ref.)

Familiar face and voice matching and recognition in children with autism. Boucher J, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;39(2):171–81

Reliability of the Dominic–R: a young child mental health questionnaire combining visual and auditory stimuli. Valla JP, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;38(6):717–24

Cerebral blood flow during anxiety provocation. Fredrikson M, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997;58 Suppl 16:16–21 (35 ref.)

Modified sensory features of social stimulation alter the perceptual responsiveness of bobwhite quail chicks (Colinus virginianus). Columbus RF, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Jun;112(2):161–9

Timing of presentation of prenatal auditory stimulation alters auditory and visual responsiveness in bobwhite quail chicks (Colinus virginianus). Sleigh MJ, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Jun;112(2):153–60

A brief review of human perception factors in digital displays for picture archiving and communications systems. Wang J, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1997 Nov;10(4):158–68 (22 ref.)

Externally cued and internally generated selection: differences in distractor analysis and inhibition. Baylis GC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1617–30

Perception–action coupling in the development of visual control of posture. Bertenthal BI, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1631–43

Higher order and lower order variables in the visual perception of relative pulling force. Michaels CF, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):526–46

Missed targets are more frequent than false alarms: a model for error rates in visual search. Zenger B, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1997 Dec; 23(6):1783–91

Long–term recognition memory for faces assessed by visual paired comparison in 3– and 6–month–old infants. Pascalis O, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jan; 24(1):249–60

Visual search tasks: slowing of strategic and nonstrategic processes in the nonlexical domain. Gorman MF, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):P189–200

Activation of visuomotor systems during visually guided movements: a functional MRI study. Ellermann JM, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Apr;131(2):272–85

Risk indicators for the Charles Bonnet syndrome. Teunisse RJ, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Mar;186(3):190–2

Recovery from visuospatial neglect in stroke patients. Cassidy TP, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 64(4):555–7

Auditory hallucinations in Parkinson's disease. Inzelberg R, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):533–5

PET study of pointing with visual feedback of moving hands. Inoue K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;79(1):117–25

Interactions between idiothetic cues and external landmarks in the control of place cells and head direction cells. Knierim JJ, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):425–46

Psychophysiologic sensitization to headlight glare among professional drivers with and without cardiovascular disease. Emdad R, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr; 3(2):147–60

The illusion of transparency: biased assessments of others' ability to read one's emotional states. Gilovich T, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Aug;75(2):332–46

Auditory and visual similarity of pitch contours. Hermes DJ. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):63–72

Combined influences of gravitoinertial force level and visual field pitch on visually perceived eye level. DiZio P, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):381–92

Torticollis––what is straight ahead? Britton TC. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1223–4

When do nonwords activate semantics? Implications for models of visual word recognition. Bourassa DC, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):61–74

Contextual dependencies during perceptual–motor skill performance: influence of task difficulty. Anderson T, et al. **Memory** 1998 Mar;6(2):207–21

Information processing through the first year of life: a longitudinal study using the visual expectation paradigm [see comments] Canfield RL, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 1997;62(2):1–145. Comment in: Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 1997 ;62(2):146–9. Comment in: Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 1997 ;62(2):150–60.

Infant visual expectations: advances and issues [comment] Haith MM, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 1997; 62(2):150–60. Comment on: Monogr Soc Res Child Dev 1997 ;62(2):1–145.

Visual synchrony affects binding and segmentation in perception. Usher M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9; 394(6689):179–82

Spatial distribution of excitation within the excitatory receptive field of ipsilateral visuotectal (type I1) units of frogs. Beauquin C, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Nov; 84(11):511–3

Computable scaling factor contracting or dilatating a calibrated walking distance as a function of relative motion [published erratum appears in Naturwissenschaften 1997 Nov;84(11):514] Massing W. **Naturwissenschaften** 1997 Sep; 84(9):424–5

Multiple–domain dissociation between impaired visual perception and preserved mental imagery in a patient with bilateral extrastriate lesions. Bartolomeo P, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Mar;36(3):239–49

Impairments of mental rotation in Parkinson's disease. Lee AC, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):109–14

Diagonal neglect on cancellation. Mark VW, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1425–36

Creating false memories for visual scenes. Miller MB, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):513–20

Visual motion perception after brain damage: I. Deficits in global motion perception. Schenk T, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Sep;35(9):1289–97

The optical quality of the human eye revisited. Webb RM, et al. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt** 1997 Nov;17(6):516–21

Relative size of global visual stimulus: advantage and interference. Amirkhiabani G. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun; 86(3 Pt 2):1427–41

The Verbalizer–Visualizer Questionnaire: a review. Antonietti A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):227–39 (49 ref.)

Recall of the visual body image using a novel boundary detection task. Ben–Tovim DI, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):625–30

Perceptual defense and vigilance to perinatal stimuli. Borgeat F, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1136–8

Variation among nonclinical subjects on a line–bisection task. Cowie R, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):834

Implicit memory for odors: a possible method for observation. Degel J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun; 86(3 Pt 1):943–52

Affect identification bias demonstrated with individual chimeric faces. Drebing CE, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1099–104

Influence of magnitude of horizontal and vertical deformation on preference for morphed faces. Giddon DB, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1303–13

The urgency and imagery in the Type A behavior pattern. Howton MF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1323–34

Relation between electrodermal– and visual–orienting responses and processing resource allocation. Imai A. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):754

An attempt to distinguish between two reversal processing strategies for learning modeled motor skill. Ishikura T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1007–15

Spacing effects on implicit picture memory. Kitao N. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):396–8

Rehabilitation of visuomotor skills in poststroke patients using the Dynavision apparatus. Klavora P, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):23–30 (26 ref.)

Height, weight, and body fat: assessments of covariation based on visual information or reported correlations. McGahan JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb; 86(1):99–110

Inversion and the Thatcher illusion in recognition of emotional expression. Muskat JA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1262

Relation of visual perception and visual–motor integration for clumsy children. Parush S, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):291–5

Assessing lumbar stabilization from point–light and normal video displays of manual lifting. Pellecchia GL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):931–7

Task–specific sex differences in vigilance performance: subjective workload and boredom. Prinzel LJ 3rd, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1195–202

Video–assisted cycling alters perception of effort and increases self–selected exercise intensity. Robergs RA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):915–27

Percept–genesis of the mother–child separation theme among panic and asthma patients. Rubino IA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):851–8

Effect sizes of mountains and molehills. Stamps AE 3rd. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):913–4

Mental rotation: a task for the assessment of visuospatial skills of children. Stefanatos GA, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):527–36

Morphed images of basic emotional expressions: ratings on Russell's bipolar field. Takehara T, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1003–10

Reliance on visual imagery and its relation to mental rotation. Weatherly DC, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):431–4

Divided attention between simultaneous auditory and visual signals. Bonnel AM, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Feb; 60(2):179–90

Conjoining auditory and visual features during high-rate serial presentation: processing and conjoining two features can be faster than processing one. Woods DL, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Feb;60(2):239–49

20th European Conference on Visual Perception. Helsinki–Espoo, Finland, 24–29 August 1997. Abstracts. **Perception** 1997;26 Suppl:1–142

Interpolation processes in the perception of real and illusory contours. Gegenfurtner KR, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(11):1445–58

Mythical mechanisms (1) [editorial] Gregory R. **Perception** 1998;27(1):3–6

The classification of facial expressions of emotion: a multidimensional-scaling approach. Katsikitis M. **Perception** 1997;26(5):613–26

Decrement of the Brentano Müller–Lyer illusion as a function of inspection time. Predebon J. **Perception** 1998; 27(2):183–92

Colour in a larger perspective: the rebirth of Gestalt psychology [editorial] Spillmann L. **Perception** 1997; 26(11):1341–52

Knowledge-based vision in man and machine. Symposium proceedings. 12–13 February 1997. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1117–290

Unequal representation of cardinal and oblique contours in ferret visual cortex. Coppola DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2621–3

Independent component filters of natural images compared with simple cells in primary visual cortex. van Hateren JH, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 7; 265(1394):359–66

Receptor noise as a determinant of colour thresholds. Vorobyev M, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Mar 7;265(1394):351–8

Time course of allocation of visual attention after equating for sensory differences: an age-related perspective. Gottlob LR, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Mar;13(1):138–49

Aging and the Stroop effect: a meta-analysis. Verhaeghen P, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Mar;13(1):120–6

Tufte, perception and visual representation: some bio-social context. Krohn R. **Pubbl Stn Zool Napoli II** 1997; 19(2):285–90

Why "sounds are judged longer than lights": application of a model of the internal clock in humans. Wearden JH, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol B** 1998 May;51(2):97–120

Visual reinforcement audiometry. Comparison of loudspeaker arrangements. Magnusson L, et al. **Scand Audiol** 1997; 26(4):247–51

Magnetic brain imaging traces a stairway to memory [news] Glantz J. **Science** 1998 Apr 3;280(5360):37

Separating the wheat from the chaff. Kanwisher N, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):57–8

Neural correlates of perceptual rivalry in the human brain. Lumer ED, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1930–4

Episodic nocturnal wandering and complex visual hallucination. A case with long-term follow-up. Huang YZ, et al. **Seizure** 1998 Feb;7(1):67–71

Sex differences in occupational performance. Briceno A, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall-Winter;44(3–4):198–204

Behavioral estimates of absolute visual threshold in mice. Herreros de Tejada P, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Sep; 37(17):2427–32

[Charles Bonnet syndrome] Görgens K, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Mar;25(2):85–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Intermittent visual hallucinations] Waespe W, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 25;128(17):679 **(Ger)**

[Gazing and seeing, observing and recognizing: the eye motiv in literature] Amm M. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1998 Apr 24;110(8):303–7 **(Ger)**

[Normalization of a computerized visual attention test (TAVIS)] Duchesne M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar; 55(1):62–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CLASSIFICATION

False categories in cognition: the Not-the-Liver fallacy. Bedford FL. **Cognition** 1997 Sep;64(3):231–48

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of arginine8-vasopressin administered at different times in the learning of an appetitive visual discriminative task in mice. Paban V, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep; 87(2):149–57

The influence of established and new antiepileptic drugs on visual perception. II. A controlled study in patients with epilepsy under long-term antiepileptic medication. Steinhoff BJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):49–58

The influence of established and new antiepileptic drugs on visual perception. I. A placebo-controlled, double-blind, single-dose study in healthy volunteers. Steinhoff BJ, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1997 Dec;29(1):35–47

Estrogen replacement therapy and longitudinal decline in visual memory. A possible protective effect? Resnick SM, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1491–7

Figure-ground activity in primary visual cortex is suppressed by anesthesia. Lamme VA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3263–8

Caffeine and visuo-spatial attention. Kenemans JL, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):353–60

The effects of haloperidol on visual search, eye movements and psychomotor performance. Lynch G, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Oct;133(3):233–9

Effects of scopolamine on delayed-matching-to-sample and paired associates tests of visual memory and learning in human subjects: comparison with diazepam and implications for dementia. Robbins TW, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1997 Nov;134(1):95–106

Erythropoietin and visual hallucinations in patients on dialysis [letter; comment] Delanty N, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 Jan–Feb;39(1):83–5. Comment on: Psychosomatics 1996 Nov–Dec;37(6):556–63.

[The possible participation of the visual apparatus in the psychopharmacological effect] Arushanian EB, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1997 Jul–Aug;60(4):76–82 (74 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The specific nature of the cholinergic mechanisms of short-term memory in monkeys for different types of visual information: the characteristics of the effect of amizil] Dudkin KN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):16–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Lesion detection in structured noise. Eckstein MP, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):249–53

The effect of tonic pain on processing the non-painful stimuli indexed by late components of event-related potentials. Michalski A. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1998;58(1):55–64

Reversal of visual discrimination and visual acute extinction in cats with poor or limited early visual experience. Zernicki B. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):323–8

The effect of adapting luminance on the latency of visual search. Dawson MR, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jul; 99(2):115–39

Stimulus control of visual fixation duration in a single saccade paradigm. Sanders AF, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Jul;99(2):163–76

Sex differences in blood–oxygenation-level-dependent functional MRI with primary visual stimulation. Levin JM, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;155(3):434–6

Increasing required neural response to expose abnormal brain function in mild versus moderate or severe Alzheimer's disease: PET study using parametric visual stimulation. Mentis MJ, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jun;155(6):785–94

Dual-mode presentation and its effect on implicit and explicit memory. David P, et al. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Spring; 111(1):77–87

Transforming sensory perceptions into motor commands: evidence from programming of eye movements. Leigh RJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 19;835:353–62 (39 ref.)

Cortical matching of visual and vestibular 3D coordinate maps [letter] Brandt T. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec;42(6):983–4

Near and far visual space in unilateral neglect. Vuilleumier P, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):406–10

Is perception of light useful to the blind patient? [editorial] Ross RD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):236–8

Test of divided visual attention predicts automobile crashes among older adults [editorial] Trobe JD. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):665

Detecting the orientation of short lines in the periphery. Davey MP, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S104–7

Attentional blink in global versus local attentional modes. Lawson ML, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S88–90

Effects of migraine on visual function. McKendrick AM, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S111–3

The Craik-O'Brien–Cornsweet effect and brightness induction both proceed by the spreading of brightness information. Maddess T, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S95–7

Effects of unilateral removal of basal forebrain cholinergic neurons on cued target detection in rats. Bushnell PJ, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jan;90(1):57–71

Unilateral striatal lesions impair response execution on a lateralised choice reaction time task. Döbrössy MD, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1997 Sep;87(2):159–71

Judgements of visual precedence by strabismics. St. John R. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):167–74

Photic regulation of pineal function. Analogies between retinal and pineal photoreception. Meissl H. **Biol Cell** 1997 Dec;89(9):549–54 (63 ref.)

A neural network study of precollicular saccadic averaging. Krommenhoek KP, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun; 78(6):465–77

Transient versus sustained visual channels in the visual backward masking deficits of schizophrenia patients. Cadenhead KS, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan 15; 43(2):132–8

Event-related potential response to attended and unattended locations in an interference task. Drysdale KA, et al. **Biol Psychol** 1998 May;48(1):1–19

The functional anatomy of attention to visual motion. A functional MRI study. Büchel C, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1281–94

Speechreading in the akinetopsic patient, L.M. Campbell R, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1793–803

Brain activity during observation of actions. Influence of action content and subject's strategy. Decety J, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1763–77

Horizontal or vertical optokinetic stimulation activates visual motion-sensitive, ocular motor and vestibular cortex areas with right hemispheric dominance. An fMRI study. Dieterich M, et al. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1479–95

Neural mechanisms involved in the processing of global and local aspects of hierarchically organized visual stimuli. Fink GR, et al. **Brain** 1997 Oct;120 (Pt 10):1779–91

Blindsight and shape perception: deficit of visual consciousness or of visual function? Marcel AJ. **Brain** 1998 Aug;121 (Pt 8):1565–88

Modulation of human extrastriate visual processing by selective attention to colours and words. Nobre AC, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1357–68

Learning from the pupil: a spatial visual channel in the absence of V1 in monkey and human. Weiskrantz L, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1065–72

The role of the temporal lobes in recognizing visuospatial materials: remembering versus knowing. Blaxton TA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct;35(1):5–25

Relationships between brain morphology and behavioral measures of hemispheric asymmetry and interhemispheric interaction. Hellige JB, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Mar; 36(2):158–92 (68 ref.)

The effect of character and array type on visual spatial search quality following traumatic brain injury. Hills EC, et al. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jan;12(1):69–76

Shifts of visual spatial attention modulate a steady-state visual evoked potential. Belmonte M. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):295–307

Electrophysiological evidence of a perceptual precedence of global vs. local visual information. Proverbio AM, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Apr;6(4):321–34

Differences in visual search tasks between congenitally deaf and normally hearing adults. Stivalet P, et al. **Brain Res Cogn Brain Res** 1998 Jan;6(3):227–32

Inhibitory effects in the detection of 1 cpd jo targets superimposed to angular frequency stimuli or sinewave gratings. Simas ML, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Jun; 30(6):783–6

Contrast sensitivity to angular frequency stimuli is higher than that for sinewave gratings in the respective middle range. Simas ML, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 May; 30(5):633–6

Signaled two-way avoidance learning using electrical stimulation of the inferior colliculus as negative reinforcement: effects of visual and auditory cues as warning stimuli. Troncoso AC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Mar;31(3):391–8

Cognitive processing in migraine [editorial; comment] Drummond PD. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):123. Comment on: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):125–32.

Cognitive processing in migraine: a failure to find facilitation in patients with aura [see comments] Palmer JE, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Apr;18(3):125–32. Comment in: Cephalalgia 1998 Apr;18(3):123.

Orbitofrontal function, object alternation and perseveration. Freedman M, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):18–27

The timing of information transfer in the visual system. Nowak LG, et al. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:205–41 (215 ref.)

Visual processing in macaque area MT/V5 and its satellites (MSTd and MSTv). Orban GA. **Cereb Cortex** 1997; 12:359–434 (220 ref.)

Visuotopic organization of primate extrastriate cortex. Rosa MG. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:127–203 (340 ref.)

Past and present ideas about how the visual scene is analyzed by the brain. Schiller PH. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:59–90 (86 ref.)

The color and motion systems as guides to conscious visual perception. Zeki S. **Cereb Cortex** 1997;12:777–809 (140 ref.)

Contextual cueing: implicit learning and memory of visual context guides spatial attention. Chun MM, et al. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Jun;36(1):28–71

On the relations among different measures of visible and informational persistence. Loftus GR, et al. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Mar;35(2):135–99

Visibility of brief images: the dual-process approach. Bachmann T. **Conscious Cogn** 1997 Dec;6(4):491–518 (97 ref.)

An electrophysiological measure of priming of visual word-form. Paller KA, et al. **Conscious Cogn** 1998 Mar; 7(1):54–66

Seeing objects smaller than they are: micropsia following right temporo-parietal infarction. Ceriani F, et al. **Cortex** 1998 Feb;34(1):131–8

Levels of categorization in visual recognition studied using functional magnetic resonance imaging. Gauthier I, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Sep 1;7(9):645–51

Visual development: making maps in the dark. Hübener M. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 7;8(10):R342–5 (22 ref.)

Top-down learning of low-level vision tasks. Jones MJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):991–4

How the human visual system encodes the orientation of a texture, and why it makes mistakes. Morgan MJ, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Dec 1;7(12):999–1002

Visual attention: controlling what we see and do. Robertson IH. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R232–4 (13 ref.)

Neglect: mirror, mirror, on the wall—is the left side there

at all? Turnbull OH. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R709–11 (9 ref.)
Visual memory: what do you know about what you saw? Wolfe JM. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):R303–4 (21 ref.)
Grating detection and orientation discrimination in amblyopia. Barrett BT, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct; 16(10):1044–9
Crossmodal attention. Driver J, et al. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):245–53 (58 ref.)
Transient nystagmus in delayed visual maturation. Bianchi PE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Apr;40(4):263–5
The origins of joint visual attention in infants. Corkum V, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Jan;34(1):28–38
Infants' use of object parts in early categorization. Rakison DH, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Jan;34(1):49–62
Effects of naltrexone on cue-elicited craving for alcohol and cocaine. Modesto-Lowe V, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Dec;49(1):9–16
Event-related electric microstates of the brain differ between words with visual and abstract meaning. Koenig T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 106(6):535–46
A MEG analysis of the P300 in visual discrimination tasks. Mecklinger A, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan;108(1):45–56
Voluntary attention to the motion of visually perceived objects can specifically activate either V1 or MT. Miyauchi S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:155–60
The neural processing of 3-D visual information: evidence from eye movements. Miles FA. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Mar; 10(3):811–22 (72 ref.)
Visual activity is required to maintain the phenotype of supragranular NPY neurons in rat area 17. Obst K, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;10(4):1422–8
Possible role of nitric oxide-cyclic GMP pathway in object recognition memory: effects of 7-nitroindazole and zaprinast. Prickaerts J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):125–36
Age-related differences in pictorial implicit memory: role of perceptual and conceptual processes. Cherry KE, et al. **Exp Aging Res** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):53–62
A comparison of curvatures of left and right hand movements in a simple pointing task. Boessenkool JJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):369–76
Visual perceptions of vertical and intrinsic longitudinal axes. Darling WG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):485–92
Neglect as a deficit determined by an imbalance between multiple spatial representations. Làdavas E, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):493–500
The effects of competition and motor reprogramming on visuomotor selection in unilateral neglect. Mattingley JB, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):243–56
Gravitational inputs modulate visuospatial neglect. Pizzamiglio L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Nov;117(2):341–5
The contribution of vision and proprioception to judgements of finger proximity. Plooy A, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):415–20
Persistence in visual feedback control by the elderly. Seidler-Dobrin RD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Apr; 119(4):467–74
Inhibition of return following an auditory cue. The role of central reorienting events. Spence C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):352–60
Neural processing of human faces: a magnetoencephalographic study. Swithenby SJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(4):501–10
Visual control of honeybee flight. Srinivasan MV, et al. **EXS** 1997;84:95–113 (25 ref.)
Dissociation of damage to spatial and luminance channels in early Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy manifested by the visual evoked potential. Mashima Y, et al. **Eye** 1997; 11 (Pt 5):707–12
Changes in ovarian follicular kinetics in intact blinded and parietal shielded frogs exposed to different spectra of light. Joshi BN, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar; 109(3):310–4
A computer-controlled system for measuring dark adaptation and other psychophysical functions. Friedburg C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):31–40
Interaction of hypertension and age in visual selective attention performance. Madden DJ, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;17(1):76–83
The effect of gaze eccentricity on perceived sound direction and its relation to visual localization. Lewald J. **Hear Res** 1998 Jan;115(1–2):206–16
Visual association encoding activates the medial temporal lobe: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Rombouts SA, et al. **Hippocampus** 1997;7(6):594–601
Associative encoding of pictures activates the medial temporal lobes. Montaldi D, et al. **Hum Brain Mapp** 1998; 6(2):85–104
Neural network classification of EEG during camouflaged object identification. Rzempoluck EJ. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 May;44(3):169–75
Laminar organization of neuronal activities in area 8 of rhesus monkeys during a symmetrically reinforced visual GO/NO-GO task. Iwabuchi A, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May;94(1–2):1–25
Visual organization test performance in an African American population with acute unilateral cerebral lesions. Lewis S, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct;91(3–4):295–302
Scanning eye movements made when viewing film: preliminary observations. Tosi V, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):47–52
How the brain actively constructs perceptions. Pally R. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Oct;78 (Pt 5):1021–30
Responses to irrelevant probes during task-induced negative and positive shifts. Bakay EP, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 May;28(3):249–61
Changes in psychophysiological processing of vision in myasthenia gravis. Fotiou F, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Aug;29(3):303–10
The time course of visuospatial processing deficits in schizophrenia: an event-related brain potential study. Bruder G, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug; 107(3):399–411
Perceptual organization in schizophrenia: utilization of the Gestalt principles. Chey J, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):530–8
Auditory-visual speech recognition by hearing-impaired subjects: consonant recognition, sentence recognition, and auditory-visual integration. Grant KW, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2677–90
Auditory-visual spatial integration: a new psychophysical approach using laser pointing to acoustic targets. Lewald J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1586–97
Audiovisual gating and the time course of speech perception. Munhall KG, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):530–9
Complementarity and synergy in bimodal speech: auditory, visual, and audio-visual identification of French oral vowels in noise. Robert-Ribes J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3677–89
Dissociation between position sense and visual-spatial components of hemineglect through a specific rehabilitation treatment. Vallar G, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):763–71
The effect of pictorial illusion on prehension and perception. Haffenden AM, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):122–36
Switching attention without shifting the spotlight object-based attentional modulation of brain potentials. Valdes-Sosa M, et al. **J Cogn Neurosci** 1998 Jan; 10(1):137–51
Visual modulation of olfactory learning in honeybees. Gerber B, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 14):2213–7
The role of strategic visual attention in children's drawing development. Sutton PJ, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Feb;68(2):87–107
Priming of attention to local or global levels of visual analysis. Fremouw T, et al. **J Exp Psychol Anim Behav Process** 1998 Jul;24(3):278–90
How is body orientation controlled during somersaulting? Bardy BG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):963–77
Object-based attention and occlusion: evidence from normal participants and a computational model. Behrmann M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1011–36
Stimulus-driven attentional capture is contingent on attentional set for displaywide visual features. Gibson BS, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):699–706
Adaptive internal model of intrinsic kinematics involved in learning an aiming task. Imamizu H, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):812–29
The perceptual span and oculomotor activity during the reading of Chinese sentences. Inhoff AW, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Feb;24(1):20–34
A common mechanism for illusory and occluded object completion. Kellman PJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):859–69
Uniform connectedness and grouping in the perceptual organization of hierarchical patterns. Kimchi R. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1105–18
Effects of spatial separation in visual pattern matching: evidence on the role of mental translation. Larsen A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):719–31
Effect of same- and different-modality spatial cues on auditory and visual target identification. Mondor TA, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun; 24(3):745–55
How does feature-based attention affect visual processing? Moore CM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug;24(4):1296–310
Comparing measures of monocular distance perception: verbal and reaching errors are not correlated. Pagano CC, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1037–51
Laterality in visual speech perception. Smeele PM, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug; 24(4):1232–42
On the relations between seen objects and components of potential actions. Tucker M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):830–46
Visual marking of moving objects: a role for top-down feature-based inhibition in selection. Watson DG, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):946–62
Effects of perceiving and imagining scenes on memory for pictures. Intraub H, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jan;24(1):186–201
Response bias in visual serial order memory. Kerr J, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Sep;24(5):1316–23
Object decision priming in Alzheimer's disease. Fleischman DA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Sep;4(5):435–46
Visual selective attention after severe closed head injury. Schmitter-Edgecombe M, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):144–59
An examination of regional cerebral blood flow during object naming tasks. Zelkowicz BJ, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Mar;4(2):160–6
Electrophysiological evidence for visuocognitive dysfunction in younger non Caucasian patients with Parkinson's disease. Sagliocco L, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4–5):427–39
Separate visual pathways for perception of actions and objects: evidence from a case of apperceptive agnosia. Ferreira CT, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Sep;65(3):382–5
Role of frontal eye fields in countermanding saccades: visual, movement, and fixation activity. Hanes DP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):817–34
Monkey prefrontal neuronal activity coding the forthcoming saccade in an oculomotor delayed matching-to-sample task. Hasegawa R, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jan; 79(1):322–33
4 T-fMRI study of nonspatial shifting of selective attention: cerebellar and parietal contributions. Le TH, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar;79(3):1535–48
Effects of saccades on the activity of neurons in the cat lateral geniculate nucleus. Lee D, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb; 79(2):922–36
Neurons in the supplementary eye field of rhesus monkeys code visual targets and saccadic eye movements in an oculocentric coordinate system. Russo GS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):825–48
Visual response properties and visuotopic representation in the newborn monkey superior colliculus. Wallace MT, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2732–41
Decoding visual information from a population of retinal ganglion cells. Warland DK, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2336–50
Neurons in the posterior interposed nucleus of the cerebellum related to vergence and accommodation. I. Steady-state characteristics. Zhang H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 79(3):1255–69
Linearity and normalization in simple cells of the macaque primary visual cortex. Carandini M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8621–44
Synchronization of visual responses between the cortex, lateral geniculate nucleus, and retina in the anesthetized cat. Castelo-Branco M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15; 18(16):6395–410
Gaze-centered remapping of remembered visual space in an open-loop pointing task. Henriques DY, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1583–94
Temporal cortex activation in humans viewing eye and mouth movements. Puce A, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 15;18(6):2188–99 (50 ref.)
Spatial firing of hippocampal place cells in blind rats. Save E, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Mar 1;18(5):1818–26
Influence of Stiles-Crawford effect apodization on spatial visual performance. Atchison DA, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Sep;15(9):2545–51
Dynamic contrast perception assessed by pattern masking. Bowen RW, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Mar;15(3):570–8
Spatial-frequency tuning of visual contour integration. Dakin SC, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jun; 15(6):1486–99 (45 ref.)
Anisotropies in visual motion perception: a fresh look. Gros BL, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug; 15(8):2003–11
Reconstruction of the point-spread function of the human eye from two double-pass retinal images by phase-retrieval algorithms. Iglesias I, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Feb;15(2):326–39
Double-cone internal reflection as a basis for polarization detection in fish. Novales Flamarique I, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Feb;15(2):349–58
Relationship between facilitation at threshold and suprathreshold contour integration. Williams CB, et al. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Aug;15(8):2046–51
Identification of illuminant and object colors: heuristic-based algorithms. Zaidi Q. **J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis** 1998 Jul;15(7):1767–76
Young children's acquisition of the movement aspect in American Sign Language: parental report findings. Bonvillian JD, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):588–602
Selective visual masking in speechreading. Preminger JE, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):564–75
Visual control of braking in goal-directed action and sport. Bardy BG, et al. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec;15(6):607–20 (40 ref.)
Visual factors in hitting and catching. Regan D. **J Sports Sci** 1997 Dec;15(6):533–58 (111 ref.)
Changes of visual performance induced by exposure to whole-body vibration. Ishitake T, et al. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(1):59–62
Temporal characteristics of oxygenation-sensitive MRI responses to visual activation in humans. Fransson P, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Jun;39(6):912–9
Prospective remembering: perceptually driven or conceptually driven processes? McDaniel MA, et al.

Mem Cognit 1998 Jan;26(1):121–34

The perception of face gender: the role of stimulus structure in recognition and classification. O'Toole AJ, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):146–60

Perception of spatial orientation in spasmodic torticollis. Part 2: The visual vertical. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):709–14

Rubber hands 'feel' touch that eyes see [letter] Botvinick M, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 19;391(6669):756

Vision and attention: the role of training [letter; comment] Braun J. **Nature** 1998 Jun 4;393(6684):424–5. Comment on: Nature 1997 Jun 19;387(6635):805–7.

How the brain learns to see objects and faces in an impoverished context. Dolan RJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 9;389(6651):596–9

Seeing only the right half of the forest but cutting down all the trees? Doricchi F, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2; 394(6688):75–8

A cortical representation of the local visual environment. Epstein R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 9;392(6676):598–601

The representation of visual salience in monkey parietal cortex. Gottlieb JP, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jan 29; 391(6666):481–4

Visual processing. How to know where to go [news; comment] Hengstenberg R. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19; 392(6673):231–2. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):278–82.

Visual search has no memory [see comments] Horowitz TS, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):575–7. Comment in: Nature 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):519.

Cortical feedback improves discrimination between figure and background by V1, V2 and V3 neurons. Hupé JM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):784–7

The capacity of visual working memory for features and conjunctions. Luck SJ, et al. **Nature** 1997 Nov 20; 390(6657):279–81

Collinear stimuli regulate visual responses depending on cell's contrast threshold. Polat U, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5; 391(6667):580–4

Object-based attention in the primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey. Roelfsema PR, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):376–81

Vision in the eternal present [news; comment] Ward R. **Nature** 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):519. Comment on: Nature 1998 Aug 6;394(6693):575–7.

Effects of dark rearing and light exposure on memory for a passive avoidance task in day-old chicks. Sui N, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):230–8

Speed-dependent motion-sensitive responses in V5: an fMRI study. Chawla D, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Feb;7(2):86–96

The visual deficit theory of developmental dyslexia. Eden GF, et al. **Neuroimage** 1996 Dec;4(3 Pt 3):S108–17 (90 ref.)

The neural response in short-term visual recognition memory for perceptual conjunctions. Elliott R, et al. **Neuroimage** 1998 Jan;7(1):14–22

The mind's eye—precuneus activation in memory-related imagery. Fletcher PC, et al. **Neuroimage** 1995 Sep; 2(3):195–200

Frequency variation of a pattern-flash visual stimulus during PET differentially activates brain from striate through frontal cortex. Mentis MJ, et al. **Neuroimage** 1997 Feb; 5(2):116–28

Search patterns using the line bisection test for neglect. Kim M, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):936–40

Cue-invariant activation in object-related areas of the human occipital lobe. Grill-Spector K, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul; 21(1):191–202

Attention and perceptual learning modulate contextual influences on visual perception. Ito M, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jun;20(6):1191–7

Prefrontal hypooxygenation during language processing assessed with near-infrared spectroscopy. Fallgatter AJ, et al. **Neuropsychobiology** 1998;37(4):215–8

Impaired visual search in patients with unilateral neglect: an oculographic analysis. Behrmann M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Nov;35(11):1445–58

Grasping an illusion. Daprati E, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1577–82

Visual learning and memory as functions of age. Fahle M, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Dec;35(12):1583–9

Lateralization in chicks and hens: new evidence for control of response by the right eye system. McKenzie R, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):51–8

Cortical plasticity in perceptual learning demonstrated by transcranial magnetic stimulation. Walsh V, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jan;36(1):45–9

Visual and spatial perception in the early phase of Alzheimer's disease. Binetti G, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Jan;12(1):29–33

Asymmetrical hemispheric control of visual-spatial attention in adults with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Epstein JN, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct;11(4):467–73

Reliability, performance characteristics, construct validity, and an initial clinical application of a visual object learning test (VOLT). Glahn DC, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1997 Oct; 11(4):602–12

Visual extinction as a spatio-temporal disorder of selective attention. di Pellegrino G, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30; 9(5):835–9

Rapid categorization of natural images by rhesus monkeys. Fabre-Thorpe M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 26;9(2):303–8

Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing. Gallant JL, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1673–8

Haptic information differentially interferes with visual analysis in reaching-grasping control and in perceptual processes. Gentilucci M, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 30; 9(5):887–91

Neuropsychological evidence of the functional integration of visual, auditory and proprioceptive spatial maps. Làdavas E, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Apr 20;9(6):1195–200

Is there semantic specificity in overlapping-figures agnosia? Muzur A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jan 5;9(1):105–7

The neural generation of a unified illusion in human vision. Revonsuo A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3867–70

Enhanced visual responses in cat dLGN--potentiation by priming with excitatory amino acids. Rivadulla C, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Mar 9;9(4):653–7

Feeling with the mind's eye. Sathian K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3877–81

Relationship between learning characteristics and the properties of visual objects in Rhesus macaques. Dudkin KN, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 27(5):570–7

Comparative perspectives on multiple cortical visual systems. Ellard CG. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):173–80 (48 ref.)

Frames of reference for perception and action in the human visual system. Goodale MA, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Mar;22(2):161–72 (59 ref.)

Dissociation between the perception of body verticality and the visual vertical in acute peripheral vestibular disorder in humans. Anastasopoulos D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):151–3

Pontine neurons which relay projections from the superior colliculus to the posterior vermis of the cerebellum in the cat: distribution and visual properties. Matsuzaki R, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 31;236(2):99–102

Spatial frequency processing in posteromedial lateral suprasylvian cortex does not depend on the projections from the striate-recipient zone of the cat's lateral posterior-pulvinar complex. Minville K, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):699–711

Quantal processing of visual information in the brain. Rodriguez M, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(3):641–4

A comparative FLASH and EPI study of repetitive and sustained visual activation. Fransson P, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun-Aug;10(4–5):204–7

Time-resolved measurements of brain activation after a short visual stimulus: new results on the physiological mechanisms of the cortical response. Janz C, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Jun-Aug;10(4–5):222–9

Laser pointers and color blindness [letter; comment] Eagle RC Jr. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):760. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Aug;104(8):1213–4.

Relationship between visual skills and performance on saccadic eye movement testing. Kulp MT, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;75(4):284–7

Visual correlates of obstacle avoidance in adults with low vision. Kuyk T, et al. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):174–82

Processing of pain- and body-related verbal material in chronic pain patients: central and peripheral correlates. Flor H, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):413–21

Relation between synchronized and self-paced response in preschoolers' rhythmic movement. Kumai M, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1327–37

Visual and kinesthetic control of goal-directed movements to visually and kinesthetically presented targets. Laufer Y, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1375–91

Differences between congenitally blind and normally sighted subjects in the P1 component of middle latency auditory evoked potentials. Naveen KV, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1192–4

Partial cross-validation of low correlation for scores on the Test of Visual-Motor Integration and the Beery-Buktenica Developmental Test of Visual-Motor Integration. Preda C. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):224–6

Cooperativity, priming, and 3-D surface detection from optic flow. Atchley P, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug; 60(6):981–92

Mapping symbols to response modalities: interference effects on Stroop-like tasks. Baldo JV, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):427–37

The trajectory of a dot crossing a pattern of tilted lines is misperceived. Cesàro AL, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):518–23

What is learned about nontarget items in simple visual search? Flowers JH, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May; 60(4):696–704

Perceptual grouping and visual selective attention. Fox E. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):1004–21

Effects of modality on subjective frequency estimates and processing of spoken and printed words. Gaygen DE, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):465–83

Goal-directed and stimulus-driven attention in cross-dimensional texture segregation. Ghirardelli TG, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):826–38

Visual bridging of empty gaps in the optic flow. Johansson G, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):915–25

Overestimation of base-rate differences in complex perceptual categories. Maddox WT, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):575–92

Cross-modal links in exogenous covert spatial orienting between touch, audition, and vision. Spence C, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 May;60(4):544–57

Eye movement of perceivers during audiovisual speech perception. Vatikiotis-Bateson E, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Aug;60(6):926–40

Discriminability in length of lines in the Müller-Lyer figure. Wang MF, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):511–7

The effects of coarseness of quantisation, exposure duration, and selective spatial attention on the perception of spatially quantised ('blocked') visual images. Bachmann T, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(9):1181–96

Integration of physical and semantic information in object processing. Boucart M, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(9):1197–209

Spatial scale interactions and image statistics. Brady N. **Perception** 1997;26(9):1089–100 (46 ref.)

Spatial scale and saccade programming. Findlay JM, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(9):1159–67

Speed of processing and stimulus complexity in low-frequency and high-frequency channels. Hoeger R. **Perception** 1997;26(8):1039–45

Types of shear disparity and the perception of surface inclination. Howard IP, et al. **Perception** 1998;27(2):129–45

Spatial scale interactions and visual-tracking performance. Hughes HC, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):1047–58

Global orientation disrupts the detection of a similar local orientation. Lauwereyns J, et al. **Perception** 1997; 26(10):1259–70

Spatial scale interactions in vision and eye movement control [editorial] Smallman HS, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):931–4

Evolving concepts of spatial channels in vision: from independence to nonlinear interactions. Wilson HR, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(8):939–60

Induced effects of backgrounds and foregrounds in three-dimensional configurations: the role of T-junctions. Zaidi Q, et al. **Perception** 1997;26(4):395–408

Limiting factors for the detection of orientation. Zanker JM. **Perception** 1998;27(2):167–81

The knowledge used in vision and where it comes from. Barlow HB. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1358):1141–7 (32 ref.)

Knowledge-based vision and simple visual machines. Cliff D, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29;352(1358):1165–75 (76 ref.)

Brain mechanisms associated with top-down processes in perception. Frith C, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1221–30 (53 ref.)

Knowledge in perception and illusion. Gregory RL. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1121–7 (27 ref.)

Vision without knowledge. Milner AD. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Aug 29; 352(1358):1249–56

Variable place-cell coupling to a continuously viewed stimulus: evidence that the hippocampus acts as a perceptual system. Rotenberg A, et al. **Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 29; 352(1360):1505–13

Is blindsight like normal, near-threshold vision? Azzopardi P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9; 94(25):14190–4

Visual scenes and cortical neurons: what you see is what you get. Callaway EM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3344–5

The distribution of oriented contours in the real world. Coppola DM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):4002–6

Frontoparietal cortical networks for directing attention and the eye to visual locations: identical, independent, or overlapping neural systems? Corbetta M. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):831–8 (53 ref.)

Representation of spatial frequency and orientation in the visual cortex. Everson RM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 7;95(14):8334–8

Synchronization of oscillatory responses in visual cortex correlates with perception in interocular rivalry. Fries P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11; 94(23):12699–704

On the role of selective attention in visual perception. Luck SJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):825–30 (42 ref.)

Visual representations during saccadic eye movements. Moore T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8981–4

The neural development and organization of letter recognition: evidence from functional neuroimaging, computational modeling, and behavioral studies. Polk TA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):847–52 (27 ref.)

Visual memory-deficit amnesia: a distinct amnesic presentation and etiology. Rubin DC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5413–6

Effects of muscarinic blockade in perirhinal cortex during visual recognition. Tang Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12667–9

Investigating neural correlates of conscious perception by frequency-tagged neuromagnetic responses. Tononi G, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):3198–203

A neural system for human visual working memory. Ungerleider LG, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):883–90 (87 ref.)

Extrastriate feedback to primary visual cortex in primates:

a quantitative analysis of connectivity. Budd JM. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Jun 7;265(1400):1037–44

Are faces of different species perceived categorically by human observers? Campbell R, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;264(1387):1429–34

The spatial region of integration for visual symmetry detection. Dakin SC, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Apr 22;265(1397):659–64

Functional segregation and temporal hierarchy of the visual perceptive systems. Moutoussis K, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;264(1387):1407–14

The temporal dynamics of reading: a PET study. Price CJ, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Dec 22; 264(1389):1785–91

Temporal hierarchy of the visual perceptive systems in the Mondrian world. Zeki S, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1997 Oct 22;264(1387):1415–9

Night-time hypnopompic visual hallucinations related to REM sleep disorder. Takata K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):207–9

Lexical access to inflected words as measured by lateralized visual lexical decision. Laine M, et al. **Psychol Res** 1998; 61(3):220–9

What is "special" about face perception? Farah MJ, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Jul;105(3):482–98 (50 ref.)

Event-related potentials and serial position effects in a visual probe recognition task. Crites SL Jr, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):293–304

Neurophysiological evidence for visual perceptual categorization of words and faces within 150 ms. Schendan HE, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 May;35(3):240–51

"... On the basis of velocity clues alone": some perceptual themes 1946–1996. Mollon JD. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov;50(4):859–78

Visual perception modifies goal-directed movement control: supporting evidence from a visual perturbation paradigm. Proteau L, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov;50(4):726–41

Visual processing of configuration-dependent spatial characteristics of shapes and patterns. A model useful in the study of the role of the departure from circularity or dispersion of shapes in human visual perception. Bonciocat CA, et al. **Rom J Physiol** 1997 Jan–Dec;34(1–4):51–74

Information processing deficits of schizophrenia patients: relationship to clinical ratings, gender and medication status. Cadenhead KS, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Nov 7; 28(1):51–62

Mechanisms of directed attention in the human extrastriate cortex as revealed by functional MRI. Kastner S, et al. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):108–11

Searching through subsets: a test of the visual indexing hypothesis. Burkell JA, et al. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(2):225–58

The effect of practice on the visual detection of near-threshold lines. Dresp B. **Spat Vis** 1998;11(3):315–27

Efficient estimation of sensory thresholds with ML-PEST. Harvey LO Jr. **Spat Vis** 1997;11(1):121–8 (26 ref.)

Visuelle Welt: a Windows program for demonstrating visual-perception phenomena. Hübner R. **Spat Vis** 1997; 11(1):103–6 (6 ref.)

Visual integration of data and basic motor skills under laparoscopy. Influence of 2-D and 3-D video-camera systems. Dion YM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct; 11(10):995–1000

Dark adapted thresholds in children with histories of mild retinopathy of prematurity. Carden SM. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(3):290–1 (0 ref.)

Visual perception: myths and mechanisms. Linden DE. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):225–6 (13 ref.)

The 'Ideal Homunculus': decoding neural population signals. Oram MW, et al. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Jun;21(6):259–65 (52 ref.)

Centrifugal innervation modulates visual activity of tectal cells in pigeons. Li JL, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):411–5

Processing of first- and second-order motion signals by neurons in area MT of the macaque monkey. O'Keefe LP, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):305–17

The selective impairment of the perception of first-order motion by unilateral cortical brain damage. Vaina LM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):333–48

Nonlinear combination of luminance excursions during flicker, simultaneous contrast, afterimages and binocular fusion. Anstis S, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):523–39

The "independent components" of natural scenes are edge filters. Bell AJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3327–38

The spatial mechanisms mediating symmetry perception. Dakin SC, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(20):2915–30

The detection of structure in glass patterns: psychophysics and computational models. Dakin SC. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug; 37(16):2227–46

Curvilinearity, covariance, and regularity in perceptual groups. Feldman J. **Vision Res** 1997 Oct;37(20):2835–48

Visual sensitivity, blur and the sources of variability in the amplitude spectra of natural scenes. Field DJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3367–83

Differences in the luminance of the first and second displays affects visible persistence in opposite ways. Johnson B, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(9):1233–8

External noise distinguishes attention mechanisms. Lu ZL, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 May;38(9):1183–98

Triphasic temporal impulse responses and Mach bands in time. Manahilov V. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(3):447–58

Sparse coding with an overcomplete basis set: a strategy employed by V1? Olshausen BA, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3311–25

The effect of photon noise on the detection of white flashes. Reeves A, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Mar;38(5):691–703

Origins of scaling in natural images. Ruderman DL. **Vision Res** 1997 Dec;37(23):3385–98

Objective measurement of the off-axis longitudinal chromatic aberration in the human eye. Rynders MC, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(4):513–22

Color and luminance detection and discrimination asymmetries and interactions. Vingrys AJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(8):1085–95

Visual motion aftereffects: differential adaptation and test stimulation. Wade NJ, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb; 38(4):573–8

Detection facilitation by collinear stimuli in humans: dependence on strength and sign of contrast. Wehrhahn C, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Feb;38(3):423–8

Cortical end-stopped perceptive fields: evidence from dichoptic and amblyopic studies. Yu C, et al. **Vision Res** 1997 Aug;37(16):2261–70

[Eye-hand interactions in elderly research probands and in Parkinson patients] Roll A, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:403–6 **(Ger)**

[Changes in body equilibrium response caused by breathing. A posturographic study with visual feedback] Aust G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct;76(10):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Visually-induced gamma band responses in human EEG-expression of cortical stimulus representation?] Müller MM, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):186–212 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Event related potentials and emotional pictures:effect of stimulus presentation time] Naumann E, et al. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(1):163–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Visual agnosia induced by cerebrovascular disease] Kawamura M. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Dec;37(12):1125–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Facilitation effects of an auditory accessory stimulus on visual reaction time] Nakano Y. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1997 Jun;68(2):140–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Inhibition of return to object-bound location in identification and localization tasks] Wada Y. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Apr;69(1):24–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Technique "Paritet" as an example of analytical way of designing the computer psychological tests] Shlykova LV. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):77–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Flash-induced evoked potentials of the visual structures during horizontal saccades in cats with transection of the intertectal commissure or a half of covering of the midbrain] Baziian BKh. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):486–90 **(Rus)**

[Comparative evaluation of selective visual attention in healthy subjects and in schizophrenic patients] Krylov IN. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan–Feb;24(1):138–40 **(Rus)**

[Computer software for a visual search for evaluation of the effectiveness of selective attention] Krylov IN, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct;23(5):133–5 **(Rus)**

[Formation of concrete visual thinking in infants with visual defects in the first year of life] Nevskaia AA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):20–6 **(Rus)**

[The psychophysiologic characteristics of individual temperamental features of children with early visual deprivation in the first year of life] Stroganova TA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):27–33 **(Rus)**

[The dependence of the characteristics of visual short-term memory in monkeys on the spatial properties of the images] Dudkin KN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):51–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Dependence of learning characteristics on visual object properties in Rhesus macaca by bilateral removal of the 7th field of the parietal cortex] Dudkin KN, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1998 Mar;84(3):145–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The hemispheric functional specialization of visual perception] Tsagareli MG, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1997 Jul–Sep;28(3):54–77 (150 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Visual illusions evoked by rhythmic bursts and the "movement" through the cortex of waves of alpha activity] Kamenkovich VM, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun; 48(3):449–57 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of unconscious sets formed on the basis of the perception of concrete visual stimuli and of illusory representations in conscious cognitive activity] Kostandov EA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 May–Jun;48(3):438–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The recognition of visual images in a sensorially enriched environment: musical accompaniment] Pavlygina RA, et al. **Zh Vyssh Nerv Deiat Im I P Pavlova** 1998 Jan–Feb; 48(1):19–29 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Image processing in the primary visual cortex] Sáez JA, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Mar;26(151):439–44 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Acute effects of 50 Hz, 100 microT magnetic field exposure on visual duration discrimination at two different times of the day. Kazantzis N, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998; 19(5):310–7

VISUAL PIGMENTS see **RETINAL PIGMENTS**

VISUAL PURPLE see **RHODOPSIN**

VISUAL STIMULATION see **PHOTIC STIMULATION**

VISUAL TRANSDUCTION see **PHOTOTRANSDUCTION**

VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS

see related
BLINDNESS

Visual Ability Score -- a new method to analyze ability in visually impaired children. Katsumi O, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):50–5

Identifying the content area for the 51-item National Eye Institute Visual Function Questionnaire: results from focus groups with visually impaired persons. Mangione CM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):227–33

Impact of vision impairment on functioning. Keeffe JE, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26 Suppl 1:S16–8

Do older drivers with visual and cognitive impairments drive less? Stutts JC. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):854–61

Leveling the playing field for scientists with disabilities [news] Holden C. **Science** 1998 Oct 2;282(5386):36–7

[Formation of concrete visual thinking in infants with visual defects in the first year of life] Nevskaia AA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):20–6 **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Who is a visually impaired child? Jan JE, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Jan;40(1):65–7

Models of disability: an example from ophthalmology [comment] [see comments] Mitchell RA. **Disabil Rehabil** 1997 Nov;19(11):490–1. Comment on: Disabil Rehabil 1997 Mar;19(3):85–91. Comment in: Disabil Rehabil 1997 Nov;19(11):492–5.

EDUCATION

Programs for deaf-blind children and adults. **Am Ann Deaf** 1998 Apr;143(2):177–81

PSYCHOLOGY

Screening for depression in low-vision elderly. Rovner BW, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;12(9):955–9

[Visual field examination in limited patient cooperation] Gräf M. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):277–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

Gait and long cane kinematics: a comparison of sighted and visually impaired subjects. Johnson JT, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;27(2):162–6

[Cane for the blind with a device for detecting and recognizing pedestrian obstacles] Chereshanskii VA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Visual impairment in Swedish children. III. Diagnoses. Blohmé J, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec; 75(6):681–7

Demographic characteristics of the vision-disabled elderly. Elliott DB, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Nov; 38(12):2566–75

Characteristics of a pediatric low-vision population. de Carvalho KM, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May–Jun;35(3):162–5

Visual impairment in children: prevalence, aetiology and care, 1976–85. Arnaud C, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;12(2):228–39

VITAL CAPACITY

Effects of body composition and fat distribution on ventilatory function in adults. Lazarus R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):35–41

Spirometric values in obese individuals. Effects of body position. Gudmundsson G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):998–9

Use of a vital capacity maneuver to prevent atelectasis after cardiopulmonary bypass: an experimental study. Magnusson L, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):134–42

Pulmonary function of nonsmoking female asbestos workers without radiographic signs of asbestosis. Wang XR, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jul–Aug;53(4):292–8

Comparison between halothane and sevoflurane for adult vital capacity induction. Hall JE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):285–8

Repeated vital capacity manoeuvres after cardiopulmonary bypass: effects on lung function in a pig model. Magnusson L, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May;80(5):682–4

Lung function and exercise gas exchange in chronic heart failure. Wasserman K, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2221–7

Spirometry and airway reactivity in elite track and field athletes. Schoene RB, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct; 7(4):257–61

Maximal respiratory pressures in adult Chinese, Malays and Indians. Johan A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec; 10(12):2825–8

VITAL CAPACITY

Dependence of forced vital capacity manoeuvre on time course of preceding inspiration in patients with restrictive lung disease. Koulouris NG, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct; 10(10):2366–70

References values for forced spirometry. Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Roca J, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1354–62

Effects of lower body pressure changes on pulmonary function. Coast JR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jul; 30(7):1035–40

Effect of pneumonia and whooping cough in childhood on adult lung function. Johnston ID, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):581–7

Determination of reliability and validity in home monitoring data of pulmonary function tests following lung transplantation. Lindgren BR, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):539–50

[Respiration mechanics in tetraplegia] De Troyer A. **Bull Mem Acad R Med Belg** 1997;152(1):91–7; discussion 97–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Age-related decline in forced expiratory volume in one second and forced vital capacity based on a longitudinal observation of Japanese males] Nakadate T. **Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;35(9):954–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Synergistic effects of air pollution and personal smoking on adult pulmonary function. Xu X, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan–Feb;53(1):44–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Comparison of lung volume in Greek swimmers, land based athletes, and sedentary controls using allometric scaling. Doherty M, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):337–41

Effects of a movement and swimming program on vital capacity and water orientation skills of children with cerebral palsy. Hutzler Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):176–81

Ventilatory lung function tests in school children of 6–13 years. Rajkappor, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Apr–Jun;39(2):97–105

Forced vital capacity, slow vital capacity, or inspiratory vital capacity: which is the best measure of vital capacity? Chhabra SK. **J Asthma** 1998;35(4):361–5

High concentration versus incremental induction of anesthesia with sevoflurane in children: a comparison of induction times, vital signs, and complications. Epstein RH, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):41–5

Prediction equations for forced spirometry from European origin populations. Barcelona Collaborative Group on Reference Values for Pulmonary Function Testing and the Spanish Group of the European Community Respiratory Health Survey. Castellsagué J, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Mar; 92(3):401–7

VITAL CAPACITY, TIMED see **FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME**

VITAL ENERGY (PHILOSOPHY) see **CH'I**

VITAL STATISTICS

Address unknown—or at least uncertain [letter; comment] McGurran JJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 10;158(5):585–6. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 1;157(5):535–41. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Sep 1;157(5):549–51.

Vital statistics linked birth/infant death and hospital discharge record linkage for epidemiological studies. Herrchen B, et al. **Comput Biomed Res** 1997 Aug; 30(4):290–305

Reconstructing the size of the African American population by age and sex, 1930–1990. Preston SH, et al. **Demography** 1998 Feb;35(1):1–21

Interprovincial data requirements for local health indicators: the British Columbia experience. Burr KF, et al. **Health Rep** 1995;7(2):17–24(Eng); 19–27(Fre) **(Eng, Fre)**

A two-stage protocol for verifying vital status in large historical cohort studies. Schall LC, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;39(11):1097–102

Population biology of Rhodnius domesticus Neiva & Pinto, 1923 (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) under laboratory conditions. Guarneri AA, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):273–6

Annual summary of vital statistics—1996. Guyer B, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):905–18

SES data are available [letter] Freedman MA. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):99–100

A semi-parametric estimate of extra-Poisson variation for vital rates. Fay MP, et al. **Stat Med** 1997 Nov 15; 16(21):2389–401

Egypt 1995: results from the demographic and health survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):251–5

Kazakstan 1995: results from the demographic and health survey. **Stud Fam Plann** 1997 Sep;28(3):256–60

[Subarachnoid hemorrhage in 'Vital Statistics of Japan', 1993–1995: variability with age and sex] Noguchi M. **No Shinkei Geka** 1998 Mar;26(3):225–32 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

VITALLIUM

Surface structure of retrieved ICLH femoral cups. Wennerberg A, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun; 69(3):243–7

Fatigue fracture of a forged cobalt–chromium–molybdenum femoral component inserted with cement. A report of ten cases. Woolson ST, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec; 79(12):1842–8

Evidence for the involvement of the hydroxyl radical in the pathogenesis of excessive connective tissue proliferation in patients with tumor–endoprostheses. Windhager R, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(14):1261–9

CHEMISTRY

Electrochemical response of CoCrMo to high-speed fracture of its metal oxide using an electrochemical scratch test method. Goldberg JR, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 5;37(3):421–31

VITAMIN A

Interaction of zinc and vitamin A in rats receiving a regional diet of Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil. Effect of supplementation with vitamin A, zinc and zinc and vitamin A. Yuyama LK, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):216–20

Childhood vitamin A status and the risk of otitis media. Durand AM, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Oct; 16(10):952–4

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Injection of vitamin A acid, vitamin E, and vitamin C for treatment of tissue necrosis. Personelle J, et al. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):58–64

Neonatal vitamin A supplementation: effect on development and growth at 3 y of age. Humphrey JH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):109–17

Dietary vitamin A and prevalence of bronchial metaplasia in asbestos-exposed workers. Mayne ST, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):630–5

Measles incidence, case fatality, and delayed mortality in children with or without vitamin A supplementation in rural Ghana. Dollimore N, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct 15;146(8):646–54

Liposome encapsulated vitamin A compounds exhibit greater stability and diminished toxicity. Singh AK, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 13;73(1–2):155–62

Single dose vitamin A treatment in acute shigellosis in Bangladesh children: randomised double blind controlled trial. Hossain S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):422–6

Intake of carrots, spinach, and supplements containing vitamin A in relation to risk of breast cancer. Longnecker MP, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov; 6(11):887–92

Potentiating effect of dietary vitamin A on photocarcinogenesis in hairless mice. Mikkelsen S, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):663–6

Unconventional therapies for cancer: 5. Vitamins A, C and E. The Task Force on Alternative Therapies of the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative. Kaegi E. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1483–8 (65 ref.)

Aggregates of an amphiphilic synthetic peptide bind and deliver all-trans retinol and all-trans retinoic acid into fibroblast cells. Pellegrin P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):480–6

Agronomic problems related to provitamin A carotenoid-rich plants. Welch RM. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S34–8 (21 ref.)

Effect of administration of 200,000 IU of vitamin A to women within 24 hrs after delivery on response to PPV administered to the newborn. Bhaskaram P, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):217–22

Multivariate time-to-event models for studies of recurrent childhood diseases. Moulton LH, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1334–9

ACOG committee opinion. Vitamin A supplementation during pregnancy. Number 196, January 1998 (replaces No. 157, September 1995). Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 May;61(2):205–6

Prevention of congenital abnormalities by vitamin A. Czeizel AE, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):219–31

Coconut oil as a protective carrier of dietary vitamin A fed to ruminants. Fichter SA, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(6):403–6

Vitamin A or beta-carotene supplementation reduces but does not eliminate maternal night blindness in Nepal. Christian P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Sep;128(9):1458–63

Fortified foods contribute one half of recommended vitamin A intake in poor urban Guatemalan toddlers. Krause VM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):860–4

Effects of vitamin A on growth of vitamin A–deficient children: field studies in Nepal. West KP, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1957–65

A cross-sectional study of vitamin intake in postoperative non-small cell lung cancer patients. Jatoi A, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Aug;68(4):231–6

Nutrition. From 'whither' to 'wither' micronutrient malnutrition? West CE, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III15 (5 ref.)

Effects and interactions of dietary levels of vitamins A and E and cholecalciferol in broiler chickens. Aburto A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):666–73

Vitamin A status of Filipino preschool children given a massive oral dose. Perlas LA, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1996 Dec; 27(4):785–91

Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Safety and efficacy of measles vaccine/vitamin A supplementation. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Oct 31;72(44):329–31 **(Eng, Fre)**

[No clinical rachitis in spite of incomplete AD-supplementation. Should the national recommendations be re-evaluated?] Modin K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):745–8 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Benign intracranial hypertension associated with hypervitaminosis A [letter] Wettstein A, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S55–6

Adverse effects of highdose vitamin A during radiotherapy [letter] Issing WJ, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(6):306–8

Acute toxicity of vitamin A administered with measles immunization [letter; comment] Aggarwal A. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):456–7. Comment on: Indian Pediatr 1996 Dec;33(12):1053–5.

Prevention of congenital abnormalities by vitamin A. Czeizel AE, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):219–31

Re: Risk factors for lung cancer and for intervention effects in CARET, the Beta-Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial [letter; comment] Leo MA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1722–3. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Nov 6;88(21):1550–9.

Experts air new findings on lung diseases [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1681–3

Adverse effects of high-dose vitamin A supplements in children hospitalized with pneumonia. Stephensen CB, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 May;101(5):E3

Periconceptional vitamin A use: how much is teratogenic? Miller RK, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):75–88 (90 ref.)

[Teratogenic effects of vitamin A and its derivates] Guillonneau M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep;4(9):867–74 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Retinyl palmitate injections reduce serum levels and effects of endotoxin on systemic haemodynamics and oxygen transport in the pig. Eriksson M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Apr;42(4):406–13

Plasma kinetics of an oral dose of [2H4]retinyl acetate in human subjects with estimated low or high total body stores of vitamin A. Haskell MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):90–5

Advanced carcinoma of the pancreas: phase II study of combined chemotherapy, beta-interferon, and retinoids. Recchia F, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;21(3):275–8

Differential effects of retinoic acid on white and brown adipose tissues. An unexpected role for vitamin A derivatives on energy balance. Villarroya F. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:190–5 (27 ref.)

Retinyl substituted-benzyl ethers. Inhibition of mammary carcinogenesis by retinyl 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl ether (RTMBE). Shealy YF, et al. **Anticancer Drug Des** 1998 Apr;13(3):159–82

Liposome encapsulated vitamin A compounds exhibit greater stability and diminished toxicity. Singh AK, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Jul 13;73(1–2):155–62

Effect of supplementation with beta-carotene and vitamin A on lung nutrient levels. Redlich CA, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar;7(3):211–4

Human breast cancer cells and normal mammary epithelial cells: retinol metabolism and growth inhibition by the retinol metabolite 4-oxoretinol. Chen AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4642–51

4-Oxoretinol, a metabolite of retinol in the human promyelocytic leukemia cell line NB4, induces cell growth arrest and granulocytic differentiation. Faria TN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):2007–13

Fluorometric determination of total retinyl esters in triglyceride-rich lipoproteins. Orth M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1459–65

Protective effects of the lipophilic redox conjugate tocopheryl succinyl-ethyl ferulate on HIV replication. Edeas MA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24;418(1–2):15–8

Inhibition of microsomal activation of aflatoxin B1 by 3-dehydroretinol and 3-dehydroretinyl palmitate. Aboobaker VS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1125–7

Colocalization of 11-cis retinyl esters and retinyl ester hydrolase activity in retinal pigment epithelium plasma membrane. Mata NL, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1312–9

Vitamin A repletion in thoroughbred mares with retinyl palmitate or beta-carotene. Greiwe-Crandell KM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2684–90

Liquid chromatographic method for analysis of All-rac-alpha-tocopheryl acetate and retinyl palmitate in soy-based infant formula using a zero-control reference material (ZRM) as a method development tool. Chase GW

Jr, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun;81(3):577-81
Liquid chromatographic method for analysis of all-rac-alpha-tocopheryl acetate and retinyl palmitate in milk-based infant formula using matrix solid-phase dispersion. Chase GW Jr, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun; 81(3):582-6
Development of a method for quantitation of retinol and retinyl palmitate in human serum using high-performance liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure chemical ionization-mass spectrometry. van Breemen RB, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 23;794(1-2):245-51
Chylomicron beta-carotene and retinyl palmitate responses are dramatically diminished when men ingest beta-carotene with medium-chain rather than long-chain triglycerides. Borel P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1361-7
Detection of retinyl palmitate and retinol in the liver of mice injected with excessive amounts of retinyl acetate. Shintaku T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):471-7
Anhydroretinol, a retinoid active in preventing mammary cancer induced in rats by N-methyl-N-nitrosourea. Shealy YF, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Jul-Aug;5(4):857-60
Effect of retinol palmitate as a treatment for dry eye: a cytological evaluation. Kobayashi TK, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):358-61
Accelerated maturation of fetal ductus arteriosus by maternally administered vitamin A in rats. Momma K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 May;43(5):629-32
Effect of vitamin A supplementation on rhodopsin mutants threonine-17 --> methionine and proline-347 --> serine in transgenic mice and in cell cultures. Li T, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11933-8
Effect of added drinking water nitrate on the vitamin A status of rabbits. Kammerer M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 40(4):197-9
[Morphofunctional changes in animal skin during combined administration of zinc sulfate and vitamin A] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):67-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Evaluation of vitamin A status [letter] Olson JA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):148-50
Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens 2. Performance, nutrient digestibility and the fat-soluble vitamin status of livers. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):546-56
Effects of ethanol intake on retinol concentration in the milk of lactating rats. Albuquerque KT, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1998 Jul;31(7):929-32
Content of dolichol and retinol in isolated rat non-parenchymal liver cells. Nanni G, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):203-9
Retinol kinetics in the isolated retina determined by retinoid extraction and HPLC. Okajima TL, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):331-40
A survey of vitamin A concentrations in the liver of food-producing animals. Howells LC, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Jan;15(1):10-8
Determination of vitamin A in milk and flour consumed by one- to four-year-old children in Côte d'Ivoire. Ake M, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;81(1):111-4
Effect of traditional processing practices on the content of total carotenoid, beta-carotene, alpha-carotene and vitamin A activity of selected Tanzanian vegetables. Mosha TC, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):189-201
[Carotenoids and vitamin A in fish] Elmadfa I, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):207-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

The effect of live measles vaccines on serum vitamin A levels in healthy children. Yalçin SS, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Aug;40(4):345-9
Serum and muscle levels of alpha-tocopherol, ascorbic acid, and retinol are normal in chronic alcoholic myopathy. Fernández-Solà J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):422-7
Hyporetinolemia, illness symptoms, and acute phase protein response in pregnant women with and without night blindness. Christian P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 67(6):1237-43
Serum retinol concentrations in children are affected by food sources of beta-carotene, fat intake, and anthelmintic drug treatment. Jalal F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep; 68(3):623-9
Effect of hemolysis on serum retinol as assessed by direct fluorometry. Marinovic AC, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1160-4
Effect of supplemental beta-carotene on plasma concentrations of carotenoids, retinol, and alpha-tocopherol in humans. Mayne ST, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):642-7
Effect of simultaneous, single oral doses of beta-carotene with lutein or lycopene on the beta-carotene and retinyl ester responses in the triacylglycerol-rich lipoprotein fraction of men. van den Berg H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):82-9
Plasma retinol and plasma and lipoprotein tocopherol and carotenoid concentrations in healthy elderly participants of the Framingham Heart Study. Vogel S, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):950-8
Prospective association between lipid soluble antioxidants and coronary heart disease in men. The Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Evans RW, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jan 15;147(2):180-6 (44 ref.)
Plasma vitamins A, C and E in the general population of Singapore, 1993 to 1995. Hughes K, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Mar;27(2):149-53
Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene concentrations and renal scarring in urinary tract infections. Kavukçu S, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):271-2
Association between measures of vitamin A and the ocular fundus findings in cerebral malaria. Lewallen S, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):293-6
Plasma levels of transthyretin and retinol-binding protein in Child-A cirrhotic patients in relation to protein-calorie status and plasma amino acids, zinc, vitamin A and plasma thyroid hormones. Calamita A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;34(3):139-47
Postprandial elevation of ApoB-48-containing triglyceride-rich particles and retinyl esters in normolipemic males who smoke. Mero N, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2096-102
Determination of retinol, alpha-tocopherol, alpha- and beta-carotene by direct extraction of human serum using high performance liquid chromatography. Abahusain MA, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):89-93
Pharmacokinetics and effects on plasma retinol concentrations of 13-cis-retinoic acid in melanoma patients. Formelli F, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(12):1655-60
Measuring vitamin A in blood plasma and serum [letter; comment] Coates JW. **Can Vet J** 1998 May;39(5):261. Comment on: Can Vet J 1998 Mar;39(3):167-70.
Relationships of serum carotenoids, retinol, alpha-tocopherol, and selenium with breast cancer risk: results from a prospective study in Columbia, Missouri (United States) Dorgan JF, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):89-97
The effect of 13-cis-retinoic acid chemoprevention on human serum retinol levels. Lippman SM, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(1):51-6
Concentrations of carotenoids, tocopherols, and retinol in paired plasma and cervical tissue of patients with cervical cancer, precancer, and noncancerous diseases. Peng YM, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr; 7(4):347-50
Low plasma vitamin A concentrations in familial combined hyperlipidemia. Ribalta J, et al. **Clin Chem** 1997 Dec; 43(12):2379-83
A routine method for the simultaneous measurement of retinol, alpha-tocopherol and five carotenoids in human plasma by reverse phase HPLC. Talwar D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):85-100
Serum concentrations of vitamins A and E in impaired glucose tolerance. Tavridou A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):129-40
Plasma (carotenoids, retinol, alpha-tocopherol) and tissue (carotenoids) levels after supplementation with beta-carotene in subjects with precancerous and cancerous lesions of sigmoid colon. Pappalardo G, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):661-6
Vitamin A and vitamin E statuses of preschool children of socioeconomically disadvantaged families living in the midwestern United States. Spannaus-Martin DJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):864-9
Reduction of serum retinol levels following a single oral dose of all-trans retinoic acid in humans. Barua AB, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):423-6
Vitamin A and E status of some rural populations in the north of Cameroon. Gouado I, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):21-5
Age-specific reference intervals for plasma vitamins A, E and beta-carotene and for serum zinc, retinol-binding protein and prealbumin for Sydney children aged 9-62 months. Karr M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(6):432-6
Serum retinol and HIV-1 RNA viral load in rapid and slow progressors [corrected and republished in J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Aug 1;18(4):401-6] Camp WL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):21-6
Serum retinol and HIV-1 RNA viral load in rapid and slow progressors [corrected and republished article originally printed in J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 May 1;18(1):21-6] Camp WL, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):401-6
Concurrent liquid chromatographic separation and photodiode array detection of retinol, tocopherols, all-trans-alpha-carotene, all-trans-beta-carotene and the mono-cis isomers of beta-carotene in extracts of human plasma. Lane JR, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1-2):111-8
Rapid determination of vitamins A and E in serum with surfactant as a diluent by column-switching high-performance liquid chromatography. Moriyama H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1-2):125-30
Comparison of the postprandial plasma vitamin A response in young and older adults. Borel P, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):B133-40
Inactivation of alpha1-antiproteinase (alpha1-AT) and changes in antioxidants' plasma levels in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Paolo G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):154-9
Delaying colostrum intake by one day impairs plasma lipid, essential fatty acid, carotene, retinol and alpha-tocopherol status in neonatal calves. Blum JW, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2024-9
Acute inflammation induces hyporetinemia and modifies the plasma and tissue response to vitamin A supplementation in marginally vitamin A-deficient rats. Rosales FJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):960-6
Plasma beta-carotene, retinol, and alpha-tocopherol levels in relation to glycemic control of children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Hozumi M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):1-9
Decline in plasma retinol in unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia treated with bilirubin adsorption using an anion-exchange resin. Ihara H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):329-36
Vitamin A and beta carotene levels in constitutional delay of growth and puberty. Büyükgebiz A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jan-Feb;10(1):51-4
Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in children with recurrent acute respiratory infections and diarrhoea in Malatya. Küçükbay H, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):337-40
Age and sex are important factors in determining normal retinol levels. Lindblad BS, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 44(2):96-9
Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in children with giardiasis before and after treatment [letter] Yakinci C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug;44(4):248
Significant decrease of serum vitamin A level in Japanese Black beef steers after introduction to a farm. Adachi K, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Jan;60(1):101-2
Plasma concentrations of micronutrients during a nine-month clinical trial of beta-carotene in women with precursor cervical cancer lesions. Palan PR, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):46-52
Relationship between unsupplemented vitamin A serum concentrations and measles vaccine response in Jamaican children. Willy ME, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun; 17(6):526-8
Retinol and alpha-tocopherol in hemodialysis patients. Zima T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):505-12
Relationship between acute diarrhoea and low plasma levels of vitamin A and retinol binding protein. Velasquez-Melendez G, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep-Oct;38(5):365-9
Methods for determination of vitamins A and E our simple HPLC assay. Janebová M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):195-208
Antioxidant status in vegetarians and nonvegetarians in Bratislava region (Slovakia). Kováčiková Z, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):178-82
[Vitamin A, B1 and C status of elderly living alone] Yamagami M, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1998 Mar; 45(3):213-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Levels of malonyl dialdehyde and vitamin A in blood serum after administration of therapeutic doses of nifedipine] Misiewicz A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1998;51(3-4):151-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Vitamin provision in children of some Ukraine regions] Chernukhina LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr; 69(2):72-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Serum concentrations of vitamins A, E and ascorbic acid in premenopausal and postmenopausal women with breast cancer (letter)] Ortiz de Apodaca A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):276-7 **(Spa)**
[Blood vitamin levels in various population groups in the Ukraine suffering from sequelae to the accident at the Chernobyl power plant] Donchenko HV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun;69(3):48-53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

Ion trap mass spectrometry for kinetic studies of stable isotope labeled vitamin A at low enrichments. Dueker SR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1;70(7):1369-74
Stereochemical isomers composition and vitamin A value of Brazilian palm oils. Trigueiro IN, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec;46(4):334-7
Binding of retinol in both retinoid-binding sites of interphotoreceptor retinoid-binding protein (IRBP) is stabilized mainly by hydrophobic interactions. Tschanz CL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28;272(48):30201-7
Influence of thermal and other manufacturing stresses on retinol isomerization in milk and dairy products. Panfili G, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 May;65(2):253-60
[Release of hydrophobic ligand from retinol-binding protein under conditions mimicked the membrane field] Diuisekina AE, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;32(1):133-40 **(Rus)**

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Effects of dietary counseling on vitamin A, B-1, B-2 and zinc status of chronic hemodialysis patients. Komindr S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):724-30

DEFICIENCY see VITAMIN A DEFICIENCY

VITAMIN A

IMMUNOLOGY

The effect of zinc and vitamin A supplementation on immune response in an older population. Fortes C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):19–26

METABOLISM

Interactions between zinc and vitamin A: an update. Christian P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):435S–441S (45 ref.)

Plasma kinetics of an oral dose of [2H4]retinyl acetate in human subjects with estimated low or high total body stores of vitamin A. Haskell MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):90–5

Lipases and carboxylesterases: possible roles in the hepatic metabolism of retinol. Harrison EH. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998; 18:259–76 (79 ref.)

Zinc metabolism during pregnancy—interactions with vitamin A. Lönnerdal B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):93–102 (45 ref.)

Effect of cellular retinol-binding protein on retinol oxidation by human class IV retinol/alcohol dehydrogenase and inhibition by ethanol. Kedishvili NY, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):191–6

Some natural and synthetic antioxidants as stabilizers of beta-carotene conversion into vitamin A. Gomboeva SB, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1998 Feb;63(2):185–90

The complex between retinol and retinol-binding protein is formed in the rough microsomes of liver following repletion of vitamin A-depleted rats. Smith JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):10–20

A retinol-binding protein receptor-mediated mechanism for uptake of vitamin A to postimplantation rat embryos. Ward SJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Oct;57(4):751–5

Retinol and retinoic acid bind to a surface cleft in bovine beta-lactoglobulin: a method of binding site determination using fluorescence resonance energy transfer. Lange DC, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Aug 4;74(1):45–51

A role for vitamin A in the formation of ocular lipofuscin. Wassell J, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;81(10):911–8

Effect of supplementing the hen's diet with vitamin A on the accumulation of vitamins A and E, ascorbic acid and carotenoids in the egg yolk and in the embryonic liver. Surai PF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):257–63

Human breast cancer cells and normal mammary epithelial cells: retinol metabolism and growth inhibition by the retinol metabolite 4-oxoretinol. Chen AC, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 15;57(20):4642–51

The significance of vitamin A and carotenoid status in persons infected by the human immunodeficiency virus. Nimmagadda A, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):711–8 (83 ref.)

Contribution to first-pass metabolism of ethanol and inhibition by ethanol for retinol oxidation in human alcohol dehydrogenase family—implications for etiology of fetal alcohol syndrome and alcohol-related diseases. Han CL, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 15;254(1):25–31

Comparison of the metabolism of retinol delivered to human keratinocytes either bound to serum retinol-binding protein or added directly to the culture medium. Hodam JR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):257–64

In vitro metabolism by human skin and fibroblasts of retinol, retinal and retinoic acid. Bailly J, et al. **Exp Dermatol** 1998 Feb;7(1):27–34

Soluble expression in E. coli of a functional interphotoreceptor retinoid-binding protein module fused to thioredoxin: correlation of vitamin A binding regions with conserved domains of C-terminal processing proteases. Baer CA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb; 66(2):249–62

Zonal and regional differences identified from precision mapping of vitamin A-storing lipid droplets of the hepatic stellate cells in pig liver: a novel concept of addressing the intralobular area of heterogeneity. Zou Z, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Apr;27(4):1098–108

Effect of age on the levels of retinol and retinyl esters in blood plasma, liver and kidney of dogs. Schweigert FJ, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):237–41

Vitamin A repletion in thoroughbred mares with retinyl palmitate or beta-carotene. Greiwe-Crandell KM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2684–90

Isomerization of 11-cis-retinol to all-trans-retinol in bovine rod outer segments. Shimizu T, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):953–8

cDNA cloning and characterization of a cis-retinol/3alpha-hydroxysterol short-chain dehydrogenase. Chai X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33125–31

The transfer of retinol from serum retinol-binding protein to cellular retinol-binding protein is mediated by a membrane receptor. Sundaram M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3336–42

Morphology of liver stellate cells and liver vitamin A content in 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl-treated rats. Azais-Braesco V, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):545–53

Dermal fibroblasts actively metabolize retinoic acid but not retinol. Randolph RK, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 111(3):478–84

Vitamin D analogs affect the uptake and metabolism of retinol by human epidermal keratinocytes in culture. Törmä H, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr; 1(1):49–53

Alcohol dehydrogenase as a critical mediator of retinoic acid synthesis from vitamin A in the mouse embryo. Duester G. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):459S–462S (35 ref.)

Ferrets (Mustela putoius furo) inefficiently convert beta-carotene to vitamin A. Lederman JD, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):271–9

The mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus) is an appropriate animal model for evaluation of the conversion of beta-carotene to vitamin A. Lee CM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):280–6

Comments on the paper by Willumsen et al. (1997) [letter] Rosales FJ. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):782–3

Tissue stores of beta-carotene are not conserved for later use as a source of vitamin A during compromised vitamin A status in mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Thatcher AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1179–85

Detection of retinyl palmitate and retinol in the liver of mice injected with excessive amounts of retinyl acetate. Shintaku T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr;60(4):471–7

Atmospheric pressure chemical ionization and electron capture negative chemical ionization mass spectrometry in studying beta-carotene conversion to retinol in humans. Tang G, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:140–54

Structure-function relationships in interphotoreceptor retinoid-binding protein (IRBP). Lin ZY, et al. **Mol Vis** 1997 Dec 30;3:17

beta-Carotene uptake and effects on intracellular levels of retinol in vitro. Wei RR, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(1):53–8

Release of stored retinol from adipocytes. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):29–30 (6 ref.)

Vitamin A homeostasis and diabetes mellitus. Basu TK, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):804–6 (28 ref.)

Effect of added drinking water nitrate on the vitamin A status of rabbits. Kammerer M, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 40(4):197–9

[Vitamin B1, B2, A and E and beta-carotene content in transitional breast milk and comparative studies in maternal and umbilical cord blood] Böhm V, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin A concentration in maternal milk: the effect of intake and serum levels of vitamin A during the third trimester of pregnancy (see comments] Martinez RM, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):573–6 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 1;109(15):583–4. **(Spa)**

[Pregnancy and maternal lactation: nutritional supplements for the mother (editorial; comment)] Natal Pujol A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 1;109(15):583–4. Comment on: Med Clin (Barc) 1997 Nov 1;109(15):573–6. **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dietary triglycerides, up to 40 g/meal, do not affect preformed vitamin A bioavailability in humans. Borel P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):717–22

Vitamin A uptake cells in the endocrine organs of Japanese quails, Coturnix coturnix japonica. Kusumoto Y, et al. **Hiroshima J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;46(4):109–14

Phospholipase A2 relieves phosphatidylcholine inhibition of micellar cholesterol absorption and transport by human intestinal cell line Caco-2. Homan R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jun;39(6):1197–209

Acute inflammation induces hyporetinemia and modifies the plasma and tissue response to vitamin A supplementation in marginally vitamin A-deficient rats. Rosales FJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):960–6

Absorption of high-dose enteral vitamin A in low-birth-weight neonates. Coutsoudis A, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1996 Oct;86(10 Suppl):1337–9

[Effects of vitamins A and E on the antioxidative metabolism of weaning pigs given dietary fats of different qualities] Fuhrmann H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro growth inhibition of Plasmodium falciparum by retinol at concentrations present in normal human serum. Davis TM, et al. **Acta Trop** 1998 May;69(2):111–9

Retinoids regulate tight junctional resistance of cultured human cervical cells. Gorodeski GI, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):C1707–13

Effects of vitamin A pretreatment on nickel-induced lipid peroxidation and concentration of essential metals in liver, kidney and lung of mice. Chen CY, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1998 May;72(6):381–6

UDP-GT involvement in the enhancement of cell proliferation in thyroid follicular cell proliferative lesions in rats treated with thiourea and vitamin A. Takegawa K, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):661–7

Augmentation of tumor immunity in mice by intralesional injection of vitamin A. Kashida T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):339–45

Effect of supplementing the hen's diet with vitamin A on the accumulation of vitamins A and E, ascorbic acid and carotenoids in the egg yolk and in the embryonic liver. Surai PF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):257–63

4-Oxoretinol, a metabolite of retinol in the human promyelocytic leukemia cell line NB4, induces cell growth arrest and granulocytic differentiation. Faria TN, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 May 1;58(9):2007–13

Vitamin A inhibits cytokines produced by type 1 lymphocytes in vitro. Frankenburg S, et al. **Cell Immunol** 1998 Apr 10;185(1):75–81

The synaptonemal complexes of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans: gametic response to retinol. Goldstein P. **Cytobios** 1997;91(364):53–67

Regulation of gp330/megalin expression by vitamins A and D. Liu W, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):100–7

Visual sensitivity and interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein in the mouse: regulation by vitamin A. Liou GI, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Jan;12(1):129–38

Retinol-induced secretion of human retinol-binding protein in yeast. Reppe S, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):213–9

Effect of combined neonatal imprinting by vitamin A, vitamin D3, benzpyrene and allylestrenol on adult rat thymus glucocorticoid and uterine estrogen receptors. Csaba G, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;29(5):779–81

Effect of increasing dietary vitamin A on bone density in adult dogs. Cline JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2980–5

The interaction between vitamin A and thiazolidinedione on bovine adipocyte differentiation in primary culture. Ohyama M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):61–5

Vitamin A and beta-carotene can improve nonheme iron absorption from rice, wheat and corn by humans. Garcia-Casal MN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):646–50

Increased apoptosis of adult rat lymphocytes after single neonatal vitamin A treatment (hormonal imprinting). A flow cytometric analysis. Gaál A, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(23):PL339–42

Use of reporter cells to study endogenous retinoid sources in embryonic tissues. Wagner MA. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:98–107

The mutagenic versus protective role of vitamin A on the induction of chromosomal aberration in human lymphocyte cultures. Badr FM, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11; 414(1-3):157–63

Retinol influences contractile function and exerts an anti-proliferative effect on vascular smooth muscle cells through an endothelium-dependent mechanism. Wang S, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):669–77

The influence of vitamin A on the utilization and amelioration of toxicity of cholecalciferol, 25-hydroxycholecalciferol, and 1,25 dihydroxycholecalciferol in young broiler chickens. Aburto A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):585–93

Effects of different levels of vitamins A and E on the utilization of cholecalciferol by broiler chickens. Aburto A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):570–7

Effects of dietary levels of vitamin A on the egg yield and immune responses of laying hens. Coşkun B, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):542–6

Cell-mediated and humoral immune responses in broiler chickens maintained on diets containing different levels of vitamin A. Lessard M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1368–78

[Effects of vitamins A and E on the antioxidative metabolism of weaning pigs given dietary fats of different qualities] Fuhrmann H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Influence of vitamins-antioxidants on antiaggregative effect of acetylsalicylic acid] Byshchevskiĭ ASh, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar-Apr;69(2):93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Ligand-dependent regulation of retinoic acid receptor alpha in rat testis: in vivo response to depletion and repletion of vitamin A. Akmal KM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1239–48

The use of a retinoid receptor antagonist in a new model to study vitamin A-dependent developmental events. Kochhar DM, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):601–8

Vitamin A and embryonic development: an overview. Zile MH. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):455S–458S (64 ref.)

The role of zinc and vitamin A in persistent diarrhea among infants and young children. Bhan MK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):446–53 (78 ref.)

The role of vitamin A and related retinoids in immune function. Semba RD. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S38–48 (142 ref.)

Vitamin A deficiency and growth hormone in children [editorial] Evain-Brion D. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):314–6

Adolescent diet and the risk of breast cancer in adulthood: a role for vitamin A? [editorial] Schedin PJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):924–5

Xerophthalmia and vitamin A status. Sommer A. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–31 (118 ref.)

[Vitamin A. Consequence of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin A, and value of systematic supplementation] Elefant E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:95–9 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

POISONING see HYPERVITAMINOSIS A

THERAPEUTIC USE

High dose vitamin A supplementation in the course of pneumonia in Vietnamese children. Si NV, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1052–5

Vitamin A supplementation and severity of pneumonia in children admitted to the hospital in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania [see comments] Fawzi WW, et al.

Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):187–92. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):8–9.
Vitamin A supplementation as therapy—are the benefits disease specific? [editorial; comment] Ross AC. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):8–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):187–92.
Chemoprevention of lung cancer: the rise and demise of beta-carotene. Omenn GS. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998; 19:73–99 (124 ref.)
Vitamin A prophylaxis. Sommer A. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep; 77(3):191–4 (29 ref.)
Trial of retinol and isotretinoin in skin cancer prevention: a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Southwest Skin Cancer Prevention Study Group. Levine N, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):957–61
Effect of retinol in preventing squamous cell skin cancer in moderate-risk subjects: a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Southwest Skin Cancer Prevention Study Group. Moon TE, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):949–56
Vitamin A and cancer prevention II: comparison of the effects of retinol and beta-carotene. de Klerk NH, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):362–7
Vitamin A and cancer prevention I: observations in workers previously exposed to asbestos at Wittenoom, Western Australia. Musk AW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30; 75(3):355–61
Vitamin A supplementation and human immunodeficiency virus load in injection drug users. Semba RD, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):611–6
Vitamins A and E: further clues for prostate cancer prevention [editorial; comment] Olson KB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):414–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):440–6.
Vitamin A supplementation but not deworming improves growth of malnourished preschool children in eastern Zaire. Donnen P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1320–7
Vitamin A status and therapy in childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. Hanekom WA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 131(6):925–7
Possible antioxidant effect of vitamin A supplementation in premature infants. Schwarz KB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):408–14
Vitamin A supplementation and HIV-1 mother-to-child transmission in Africa [letter] Castetbon K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):653–5
Randomised trial of effects of vitamin supplements on pregnancy outcomes and T cell counts in HIV-1-infected women in Tanzania. Fawzi WW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1477–82
Vitamin A supplementation and HIV-1 mother-to-child transmission in Africa [letter] Ledru E. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):654–5
Vitamin A supplementation [letter; comment] Semba RD. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):1031–2. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jul 12;350(9071):101–5.
The role of vitamin A in reducing child mortality and morbidity and improving growth. Ramakrishnan U, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):189–98 (90 ref.)
The impact of vitamin A supplementation given during a pneumonia episode on the subsequent morbidity of children. Nacul LC, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug; 3(8):661–6
[Vitamin A. Consequence of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin A, and value of systematic supplementation] Elefant E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:95–9 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Antioxidative vitamins: prevention of cardiovascular diseases] Lengfelder W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21;123(34–35):1014–7 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**
[The antioxidant correction of lipid peroxidation in maxillofacial phlegmons] Gavriliuk LA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):33–5 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Different embryotoxic effect of vitamin A and B-carotene detected in the chick embryo [published erratum appears in Acta Chir Plast 1997;39(4):112] Peterka M, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(3):91–6
The role of maternal nutrition in the prevention of birth defects. Worthington-Roberts B. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10 Suppl 2):S184–5

URINE

Increased urinary retinol loss in children with severe infections [letter] Mitra AK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4; 351(9108):1033–4
[Urinary excretion of vitamin A and thiobarbituric acid reactive substances in AIDS patients] Jordão Júnior AA, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1998 Jan-Feb; 53(1):11–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

VITAMIN A ACID see **TRETINOIN**

VITAMIN A ALDEHYDE see **RETINALDEHYDE**

VITAMIN A DEFICIENCY

see related
NIGHT BLINDNESS
XEROPHTHALMIA

Vitamin A deficiency and nocturnal vision in teenagers with cystic fibrosis. Huet F, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 156(12):949–51
[Vitamin A deficiency: epidemiological aspects and control methods] Ag Bendech M, et al. **Sante** 1997 Sep-Oct; 7(5):309–16 (49 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Plasma kinetics of an oral dose of [2H4]retinyl acetate in human subjects with estimated low or high total body stores of vitamin A. Haskell MJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):90–5

COMPLICATIONS

Moving from science to public health programs: lessons from vitamin A. Sommer A. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):513S–516S (16 ref.)
Association of xerophthalmia, flecked retina, and pseudotumor cerebri caused by hypovitaminosis A. Panozzo G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):708–10
Vitamin A deficiency and xerophthalmia in an autistic child. Steinemann TL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):392–3
Zinc metabolism during pregnancy—interactions with vitamin A. Lönnerdal B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):93–102 (45 ref.)
Vitamin A and urolithiasis. Grases F, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Jan 30;269(2):147–57
Bilateral corneal ulcers in primary vitamin A deficiency. Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):227–9
Working after the sun goes down: exploring how night blindness impairs women's work activities in rural Nepal. Christian P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;52(7):519–24
Vitamin A deficiency and its effects on the eye. Harris EW, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Winter;38(1):155–61 (50 ref.)
The role of vitamin A in the development of the central nervous system. Maden M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2 Suppl):471S–475S
Impaired responses to sweet taste in vitamin A–deficient rats. Reifen R, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):1–2
Night blindness secondary to vitamin A deficiency in a patient with bile duct strictures after liver transplantation. Urayama S, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Aug 27;66(4):537–9

DIAGNOSIS

Conjunctival impression cytology in xerophthalmia among rural children. Singh M, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):25–9

DRUG THERAPY

Differentiation-dependent regulation of retinal dehydrogenase gene expression in the trachea. Bhat PV, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1998;76(1):59–62
Effects of vitamin A on growth of vitamin A–deficient children: field studies in Nepal. West KP, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):1957–65
Possible antioxidant effect of vitamin A supplementation in premature infants. Schwarz KB, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):408–14
Nutrition. From 'whither' to 'wither' micronutrient malnutrition? West CE, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III15 (5 ref.)
[Vitamin A. Consequence of a deficiency, of excessive vitamin A, and value of systematic supplementation] Elefant E. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:95–9 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Vitamin A deficiency and mutations of RXRalpha, RXRbeta and RARalpha lead to early differentiation of embryonic ventricular cardiomyocytes. Kastner P, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4749–58

ENZYMOLOGY

Retinal dehydrogenase gene expression in stomach and small intestine of rats during postnatal development and in vitamin A deficiency. Bhat PV. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17; 426(2):260–2

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Vitamin A deficiency among adolescent female garment factory workers in Bangladesh. Ahmed F, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):698–702
Eating from a shared plate affects food consumption in vitamin A–deficient Nepali children. Shankar AV, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1127–33
Serum vitamin A and beta-carotene levels in children with recurrent acute respiratory infections and diarrhoea in Malatya. Küçükbay H, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):337–40
Maternal vitamin A deficiency and infant mortality in Malawi. Semba RD, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Aug; 44(4):232–4
1997 Albert Lasker Award for Clinical Research. Clinical research and the human condition: moving from observation to practice. Sommer A. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1061–3
Prevalence of malnutrition and vitamin A deficiency in Nigerian preschool children subsisting on high intakes of carotenes. Adelekan DA, et al. **Nutr Health** 1997; 12(1):17–24
Vitamin A and public health: challenges for the next decade. Ross DA. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):159–65 (72 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Vitamins A and E serum levels in children and young adults with inflammatory bowel disease: effect of disease activity. Bousvaros A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb; 26(2):129–35
Neonates' vitamin A status in relation to birth weight, gestational age, and sex. Tolba AM, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Jun;44(3):174–7
Increased urinary retinol loss in children with severe infections [letter] Mitra AK, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4; 351(9108):1033–4
[Disorder of vitamin metabolism in alcoholics] Hashizume N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:205–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

HISTORY

M. Mori's definitive recognition of vitamin A deficiency and its cure in children. Wolf G. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):481–4

IMMUNOLOGY

Micronutrients and immune function: some recent developments. Thurnham DI. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):887–91 (37 ref.)

METABOLISM

The complex between retinol and retinol-binding protein is formed in the rough microsomes of liver following repletion of vitamin A–depleted rats. Smith JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):10–20
Effects of retinol deficiency and hyperoxia on collagen gene expression in rat lung. Veness-Meehan KA. **Exp Lung Res** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):569–81
Effect of vitamin A deficiency on the hydrolysis of retinoyl beta-glucuronide to retinoic acid by rat tissue organelles in vitro. Kaul S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(4):232–6
The mongolian gerbil (Meriones unguiculatus) is an appropriate animal model for evaluation of the conversion of beta-carotene to vitamin A. Lee CM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):280–6
Acute inflammation induces hyporetinemia and modifies the plasma and tissue response to vitamin A supplementation in marginally vitamin A–deficient rats. Rosales FJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):960–6
Tissue stores of beta-carotene are not conserved for later use as a source of vitamin A during compromised vitamin A status in mongolian gerbils (Meriones unguiculatus). Thatcher AJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1179–85
Influence of retinol deficiency and curcumin/turmeric feeding on tissue microsomal membrane lipid peroxidation and fatty acids in rats. Kaul S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Oct;175(1–2):43–8
Effect of maternal/fetal vitamin A deficiency on fetal rat lung surfactant protein expression and the response to prenatal dexamethasone. Zachman RD, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Feb;43(2):178–83
Effects of retinoids on gene expression in different epithelial models in vivo and in vitro. Perozzi G, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:29–34

PATHOLOGY

Role of impression cytology during hypovitaminosis A. Polizzi A, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):303–5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The effect of 9-cis-retinoic acid on proliferation and differentiation of a spermatogonia and retinoid receptor gene expression in the vitamin A–deficient mouse testis. Gaemers IC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Oct;139(10):4269–76
Xerophthalmia and vitamin A status. Sommer A. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–31 (118 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Identification and production of local carotene-rich foods to combat vitamin A malnutrition. Solomons NW, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51 Suppl 4:S39–45 (27 ref.)
Use of carotene-rich foods to combat vitamin A deficiency in India—a multicentric study by the Nutrition Foundation of India. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):313–8
Nutrition: from 'whither' to 'wither' micronutrient malnutrition? West CE, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII15 (5 ref.)
The role of vitamin A in reducing child mortality and morbidity and improving growth. Ramakrishnan U, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar-Apr;40(2):189–98 (90 ref.)
[Strategies to control vitamin A deficiency] Traoré L, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VITAMIN B 1 see **THIAMINE**

VITAMIN B 2 see **RIBOFLAVIN**

VITAMIN B4

VITAMIN B4 see **ADENINE**

VITAMIN B 6 see **PYRIDOXINE**

VITAMIN B 12

Report recognizes greater role for vitamin supplements, fortified foods [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):981

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Haematological effects of oral cobalamin preparations on patients with megaloblastic anaemia. Kondo H. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(4):200–5

The elderly need oral vitamin B–12 [letter; comment] Herbert V. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):739–40. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):741–9. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):750–9.

Vitamin B–12 and folic acid supplementation [letter; comment] Herbert V. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec; 66(6):1479–80. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jun;65(6):1889–90.

Role of cobalamin intake and atrophic gastritis in mild cobalamin deficiency in older Dutch subjects [see comments] van Asselt DZ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):328–34. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):222–3.

Effective treatment of cobalamin deficiency with oral cobalamin. Kuzminski AM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1191–8

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

Two cases of hepatitis C treated with herbs and supplements. Stern E. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Spring;3(1):77–82

Oral cobalamin for pernicious anemia: back from the verge of extinction. Lederle FA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep; 46(9):1125–7

Cobalamin deficiency: MRI detection of posterior columns involvement and posttreatment resolution. Karacostas D, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):171–3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Megaloblastic anemia caused by nutritional errors (letter; comment)] Pierach CA. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 20;123(12):373. Comment on: Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1997 Jun 20;122(25–26):820–4. **(Ger)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Synthesis, characterization and nitric oxide release profile of nitrosylcobalamin: a potential chemotherapeutic agent. Bauer JA. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Mar;9(3):239–44

Cobalamin–dependent methionine synthase from Escherichia coli: involvement of zinc in homocysteine activation. Goulding CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15749–57

Methylcobalamin amplifies melatonin–induced circadian phase shifts by facilitation of melatonin synthesis in the rat pineal gland. Ikeda M, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8; 795(1–2):98–104

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles, Part 43. Isolation and characterization of intermediates of coenzyme B12 biosynthesis, a cobyrinic acid triamide, the a,c–diamide and their Co–(5'–deoxy–5'–adenosyl) derivatives, from Propionibacterium shermanii. Kiuchi F, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Aug;2(8):527–32

Central administration of vitamin B12 aggravates cataplexy in canine narcolepsy. Honda K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3861–5

ANALYSIS

A modified form of a vitamin B12 compound extracted from whey fermented by Lactobacillus helveticus. Sato K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2701–5

Neural–tube defects are associated with low concentrations of cobalamin (vitamin B12) in amniotic fluid. Steen MT, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Jun;18(6):545–55

BIOSYNTHESIS

Genetically engineered synthesis of precorrin–6x and the complete corrinoid, hydrogenobyrinic acid, an advanced precursor of vitamin B12. Roessner CA, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Oct;1(2):119–24

How corrinoids are synthesized without oxygen: nature's first pathway to vitamin B12. Santander PJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1997 Sep;4(9):659–66

Cobalamin (vitamin B12) biosynthesis––cloning, expression and crystallisation of the Bacillus megaterium S–adenosyl–L–methionine–dependent cobalt–precorrin–4 transmethylase CbiF. Raux E, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;254(2):341–6

Biosynthesis of vitamin B12 in anaerobic bacteria––experiments with Eubacterium limosum on the transformation of 5–hydroxy–6–methyl–benzimidazole, its nucleoside, its cobamide, and of 5–hydroxybenzimidazolylcobamide in vitamin B12. Schulze B, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jun 15;254(3):620–5

CobD, a novel enzyme with L–threonine–O–3–phosphate decarboxylase activity, is responsible for the synthesis of (R)–1–amino–2–propanol O–2–phosphate, a proposed new intermediate in cobalamin biosynthesis in Salmonella typhimurium LT2. Brushaber KR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 30;273(5):2684–91

The X–ray structure of a cobalamin biosynthetic enzyme, cobalt–precorrin–4 methyltransferase. Schubert HL, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):585–92

BLOOD

Cerebrospinal fluid methylmalonic acid concentrations in neurological patients with low and normal serum cobalamin concentrations. van Asselt DZ, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Jun;97(6):413–6

Feeding difficulties in children with cerebral palsy II [letter; comment] Olund AK. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Nov;86(11):1276 . Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Mar;86(3):336.

Cobalamin, the stomach, and aging [see comments] Carmel R. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):750–9 (117 ref.). Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):739–40.

Homocysteine, B vitamins, and vascular–access thrombosis in patients treated with hemodialysis. Tamura T, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):475–81

Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine status and DNA damage in young Australian adults. Fenech M, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jul;19(7):1163–71

Anaemia, macrocytosis, vitamin B12 and folate levels in elderly Zimbabweans. Allain TJ, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):325–8

Prospective study of coronary heart disease incidence in relation to fasting total homocysteine, related genetic polymorphisms, and B vitamins: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study [see comments] Folsom AR, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):204–10. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 21;98(3):196–7.

Homocysteine, vitamins, and cardiovascular disease [editorial; comment] Kuller LH, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 21;98(3):196–9 (21 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1998 Jul 21;98(3):204–10.

Serum levels of folate and cobalamin in women with recurrent spontaneous abortion. Sütterlin M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2292–6

Total serum homocysteine in senile dementia of Alzheimer type. McCaddon A, et al. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;13(4):235–9

Oral contraceptives did not affect biochemical folate indexes and homocysteine concentrations in adolescent females. Green TJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):49–55

Vitamin B12, folic acid, ferritin and haemoglobin status of rural women in child–bearing age in northeast Thailand. Tungtrongchitr R, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Dec; 80(12):785–90

Transport and endogenous release of vitamin B12 in the dually perfused human placenta. Perez–D'Gregorio RE, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 2):S35–42

Serum homocysteine and methylmalonic acid in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and cobalaminopenia. Pettersson T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):859–63

Influence of serum micronutrients on the incidence of kinetochore–positive or –negative micronuclei in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Odagiri Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):35–45

Vitamin B12 and folic acid plasma levels after ileocecal and ileal neobladder reconstruction. Racioppi M, et al. **Urology** 1997 Dec;50(6):888–92

[Serum cobalamin levels in elderly psychiatric patients with depression and dementia (letter)] Hestad K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Aug 10;118(18):2826 **(Nor)**

[Influence of levels of vitamin B2, B12, and folic acid on the values of basal homocysteinemia and after methionine overload] Reis RP, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):57–61 **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Evaluation of coupling of cobalamin to antisense oligonucleotides by thin–layer and reversed–phase liquid chromatography. Guy M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Feb 27;706(1):149–56

A modified form of a vitamin B12 compound extracted from whey fermented by Lactobacillus helveticus. Sato K, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2701–5

Solid and liquid phase 59Co NMR studies of cobalamins and their derivatives. Medek A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14237–42

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Rapid evolution of multiple myeloma after cobalamin therapy for megaloblastic erythropoiesis with macrocytic anemia [letter] Schleinitz N, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):287

METABOLISM

Selective cobalamin malabsorption and the cobalamin–intrinsic factor receptor. Gräsbeck R. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(4):725–33 (50 ref.)

Changes in protonation associated with substrate binding and Cob(I)alamin formation in cobalamin–dependent methionine synthase. Jarrett JT, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15739–48

Screening of cobalamin metabolism in methotrexate–treated psoriatics [letter] Farrell AM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jun;138(6):1097–8

Cobalamin metabolism in methionine–dependent human tumour and leukemia cell lines. Watkins D. **Clin Invest Med** 1998 Jun;21(3):151–8

Age–related changes in cobalamin (vitamin B12) handling. Implications for therapy. Nilsson–Ehle H. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr;12(4):277–92 (165 ref.)

Relevance of vitamins, homocysteine and other metabolites in neuropsychiatric disorders. Allen RH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S122–6 (16 ref.)

Genetic defects of folate and cobalamin metabolism. Fowler B. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S60–6 (44 ref.)

Vitamins B12, B6 and folate as determinants of homocysteine concentration in the healthy population. Pietrzik K, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157 Suppl 2:S135–8 (16 ref.)

Overexpression of an unstable intrinsic factor–cobalamin receptor in Imerslund–Gräsbeck syndrome. Eaton DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):173–6

Enzymatic effects of folic acid and vitamin B12. Bässler KH. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):385–8 (11 ref.)

Cobalamin (vitamin B12) and holotranscobalamin changes in plasma and liver tissue in alcoholics with liver disease. Baker H, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):235–8

Characterization of an epithelial approximately 460–kDa protein that facilitates endocytosis of intrinsic factor–vitamin B12 and binds receptor–associated protein. Birn H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26497–504

Disruption of a regulatory system involving cobalamin distribution and function in a methionine–dependent human glioma cell line. Fiskerstrand T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20180–4

Cobalamin E (cblE) disease: a severe neurological disorder with megaloblastic anaemia, homocystinuria and low serum methionine. Steen C, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep; 20(5):705–6

Spectroscopic studies of nitric oxide (NO) interactions with cobalamins: reaction of NO with superoxocobalamin(III) likely accounts for cobalamin reversal of the biological effects of NO. Kruszyna H, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 May;285(2):665–71

[Vitamin B12 uptake: a new insight into molecular mechanisms] Gliemann J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5666–7 **(Dan)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Food–bound B12 absorption and serum total homocysteine in patients with low serum B12 levels. Miller A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):42–5

PHARMACOLOGY

Cobalamin inhibition of HIV–1 integrase and integration of HIV–1 DNA into cellular DNA. Weinberg JB, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):393–7

Transient fluctuation of serum melatonin rhythm is suppressed centrally by vitamin B12. Nakamura T, et al. **Chronobiol Int** 1997 Nov;14(6):549–60

PHYSIOLOGY

[Vitamins : B1, B6, B12. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamins and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:100–8 (76 ref.) **(Fre)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Improvement of vitiligo after oral treatment with vitamin B12 and folic acid and the importance of sun exposure. Juhlin L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):460–2

Effect of B–group vitamins and antioxidant vitamins on hyperhomocysteinemia: a double–blind, randomized, factorial–design, controlled trial. Woodside JV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):858–66

Neurological outcome of methylmalonic acidaemia. Nicolaides P, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):508–12

Consequences of hyperhomocyst(e)inemia on vascular function in atherosclerotic monkeys. Lentz SR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2930–4

Reintroduction of vitamin B12 in 2 patients with prior B12–induced anaphylaxis [letter] Tordjman R, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):269–70

Therapeutic efficacy of "Milgamma" in patients with painful diabetic neuropathy. Simeonov S, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):5–10

Improvement of P300 latency by treatment of vitamin B12 deficiency. Oishi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):173–4

Biochemical and clinical response to hydroxocobalamin versus cyanocobalamin treatment in patients with methylmalonic acidemia and homocystinuria (cblC). Andersson HC, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jan;132(1):121–4

Rapid evolution of multiple myeloma after cobalamin therapy for megaloblastic erythropoiesis with macrocytic anemia [letter] Schleinitz N, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Mar;22(3):287

EGG phosphatidylcholine combined with vitamin B12 improved memory impairment following lesioning of nucleus basalis in rats. Masuda Y, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(9):813–22

Vitamin B12 treatment for delayed sleep phase syndrome: a multi–center double–blind study. Okawa M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1997 Oct;51(5):275–9

[Vitamins : B1, B6, B12. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive vitamins and value of systematic

supplementation] Favier M, et al.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:100–8 (76 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Treatment and prevention of iron deficiency anemia in outpatient practice] Bokarev IN, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998; 70(4):70–4 **(Rus)**

VITAMIN B 12-BINDING PROTEINS see **TRANSCOBALAMINS**

VITAMIN B 12 COENZYMES see **COBAMIDES**

VITAMIN B 12 DEFICIENCY

Age-related changes in cobalamin (vitamin B12) handling. Implications for therapy. Nilsson-Ehle H. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Apr;12(4):277–92 (165 ref.)
[Inherited disorders of cobalamin metabolism] Sato K. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):215–8 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Cobalamin, the stomach, and aging [see comments] Carmel R. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):750–9 (117 ref.). Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):739–40.
Vitamin B-12 deficiency in the elderly: current dilemmas [see comments] Stabler SP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):741–9 (79 ref.). Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):739–40.
Serum methylmalonic acid and total homocysteine in patients with suspected cobalamin deficiency: a clinical study based on gastrointestinal histopathological findings. Lindgren A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1997 Dec;56(4):230–8
Food-bound B12 absorption and serum total homocysteine in patients with low serum B12 levels. Miller A, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):42–5
Methylmalonic acidemia, cobalamin C type, presenting with cutaneous manifestations. Howard R, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1563–6 (35 ref.)
Serum C3 content in vitamin B(12)-deficient rats. Wada M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(2):94–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Effect of long-term gastric acid suppressive therapy on serum vitamin B12 levels in patients with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome. Termanini B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May; 104(5):422–30
Subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord after nitrous oxide anaesthesia: role of magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Beltramello A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):563–4

COMPLICATIONS

Persistence of neurological damage induced by dietary vitamin B-12 deficiency [letter; comment] Goraya JS. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr;78(4):398–9. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Aug;77(2):137–9.
An uncommon cause of peripheral neuropathy. Pandya N, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):85–7
Folate and cobalamin in psychiatric illness. Hutto BR. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov-Dec;38(6):305–14 (57 ref.)
An association between subcortical dementia and pernicious anemia--a psychiatric mask. Saracaceanu E, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Nov-Dec;38(6):349–51
Pernicious anemia and reversible dementia: Strachan and Henderson 30 years later. Rabins P. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;13(3):139–40
Relationship of vitamin B12 deficiency with incontinence in older people [letter] Rana S, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):931–2
Inborn error of vitamin B12 metabolism: a treatable cause of childhood dementia/paralysis. Al Essa M, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 May;13(5):239–43
The association of protein-losing enteropathy with cobalamin C defect. Ellaway C, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Feb; 21(1):17–22
Polyneuropathy due to cobalamin deficiency in the rat. Tredici G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998;156(1):18–29
Lessons to be learned: a case study approach. Vitamin B12 deficiency of nutritional origin. Donaldson D. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):310–2
Optic neuropathy in vitamin B12 deficiency [letter; comment] Theodoropoulos DS. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1174.
Axonal and demyelinating neuropathy with reversible proximal conduction block, an unusual feature of vitamin B12 deficiency. Al-Shubaili AF, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Oct;21(10):1341–3
POEMS syndrome in a 24-year-old man associated with vitamin B12 deficiency and a solitary lytic bone lesion. Tuite PJ, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1997 Nov;20(11):1454–6
Pernicious anemia [letter; comment] Zimhony O. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 2;338(14):995. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1441–8.
A 44-month clinical-brain MRI follow-up in a patient with B12 deficiency [letter; comment] Chatterjee A. **Neurology** 1998 Jun;50(6):1932. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Sep;49(3):878–81.
Ischemic strokes secondary to vitamin B12 deficiency-induced hyperhomocystinemia. Penix LP. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):622–4
[Anesthesia paresthetica: contribution of a new case and evolutive study using magnetic resonance] Girón JM, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun-Jul;13(6):307–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Unmetabolized folic acid and masking of cobalamin deficiency [letter; comment] Markle HV. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1480–1. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jun;65(6):1790–5.
An uncommon cause of peripheral neuropathy. Pandya N, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;7(1):85–7
Diagnosis of cobalamin deficiency: the old and the new [letter; comment] Cavill I. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Oct; 99(1):238–9. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jun;97(4):695–700.
Urinary methylmalonic acid/creatinine ratio defines true tissue cobalamin deficiency [letter; comment] Norman EJ. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):614–5; discussion 617–8. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jun;97(4):695–700.
Methylmalonic acid as a marker for cobalamin deficiency: fact or fantasy? Elucidations from the cobalamin-deficient rat [letter; comment] Scalabrino G, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(3):615–6; discussion 617–8. Comment on: Br J Haematol 1997 Jun;97(4):695–700.
Serum methylmalonic acid by capillary zone electrophoresis using electrokinetic injection and indirect photometric detection. Franke DR, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 May-Jun;3(3):125–9
Cobalamin deficiency: MRI detection of posterior columns involvement and posttreatment resolution. Karacostas D, et al. **J Neuroimaging** 1998 Jul;8(3):171–3
Subacute combined degeneration of the spinal cord after nitrous oxide anaesthesia: role of magnetic resonance imaging [letter] Beltramello A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;64(4):563–4
Chronic fatigue syndrome [letter; comment] Devitt NF. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):432; discussion 432–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1179–85.
Anaemia--more than meets the eye. Koh AH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):222–5
Mild cobalamin deficiency. Carmel R. **West J Med** 1998 Jun; 168(6):522–3
[Funicular myelosis--an unusual case of unilateral destruction of the tarsus] Forke L, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1998 Jan-Feb;136(1):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Megaloblastic anemia: rapid and economical study] Horacio Marín G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Jun;42(3):235–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Effective treatment of cobalamin deficiency with oral cobalamin. Kuzminski AM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1191–8
Improvement of P300 latency by treatment of vitamin B12 deficiency. Oishi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):173–4

ENZYMOLOGY

Reversible dysregulation of the mitochondrial ATP synthase in skin fibroblasts from children with vitamin B12-dependent methylmalonic acidaemia. Das AM. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):375–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of anemia, iron, folic acid and vitamin B12 deficiency in two Bari Indian communities from western Venezuela. Diez-Ewald M, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Dec; 38(4):191–201
Relationships of vitamin B1, B12, folate and the cognitive ability of the Thai rural elderly. Assantachai P, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):700–5
Vitamin B-12 deficiency is very prevalent in lactating Guatemalan women and their infants at three months postpartum. Casterline JE, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):1966–72
[Vitamin B12 deficiency surveyed at two health care centers] Waller G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3802–4 **(Swe)**

ETIOLOGY

Mild cobalamin deficiency in older Dutch subjects [editorial; comment] Russell RM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug; 68(2):222–3. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):328–34.
Role of cobalamin intake and atrophic gastritis in mild cobalamin deficiency in older Dutch subjects [see comments] van Asselt DZ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):328–34. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):222–3.
Overexpression of an unstable intrinsic factor-cobalamin receptor in Imerslund-Gräsbeck syndrome. Eaton DM, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jul;115(1):173–6
Prospective evaluation of protein bound vitamin B12 (cobalamin) malabsorption in the elderly using trout flesh labelled in vivo with 57Co-cobalamin. Aimone-Gastin I, et al. **Gut** 1997 Oct;41(4):475–9
Subacute combined degeneration in totally gastrectomized rats: an ultrastructural study. Tredici G, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):165–73
A man who lost weight and his sight [see comments] Moschos M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1174. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147.
[Polyneuropathy caused by vitamin B12 deficiency secondary to chronic atrophic gastritis and giardiasis] Brieva L, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jun;26(154):1019–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

A urinary radioisotope-binding assay to diagnose Gräsbeck-Imerslund disease. Dugué B, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):21–5

METABOLISM

Cerebral white matter lesions associated with vitamin B12 deficiency [letter; comment] Sudo K, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):325–6. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Sep;49(3):878–81.

PATHOLOGY

Subacute combined degeneration in totally gastrectomized rats: an ultrastructural study. Tredici G, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jan;30(1):165–73

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Improvement of P300 latency by treatment of vitamin B12 deficiency. Oishi M, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 15(2):173–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[A simple health control for the elderly. Screening for vitamin B12 deficiency and thyroid disease] Bondeson E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 19;94(47):4329–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Vitamin B12 responses to cobalt pellets in beef cows. Judson GJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Sep;75(9):660–2

VITAMIN B COMPLEX

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Evaluation of tinnitus patients by peroral multi-drug treatment. Ohsaki K, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1998 May; 25(2):149–54
Treating alcohol dependence. Supplementation with parenteral B vitamins should be routinely considered [letter; comment] Cook CC, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1465; discussion 1466. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):358–60.

ANALYSIS

Changes in the vitamin content of cereals during hydrothermal processes (flaking, puffing, extrusion). Barna E, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Aug;41(4):243–4

BLOOD

Homocysteine and vitamins in cardiovascular disease. Jacobsen DW. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 2):1833–43 (137 ref.)

DEFICIENCY see VITAMIN B DEFICIENCY

PHARMACOLOGY

Restoration of methylmercury inhibited adenosine triphosphatases during vitamin and monothiol therapy. Bapu C, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(1):75–80

PHYSIOLOGY

The role of homocysteine, folate and other B-vitamins in the development of atherosclerosis. Pietrzik K, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):9–12 (18 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

[The effect of hepatoprotectors on the level of blood lipid peroxidation in patients with chronic hepatitis] Plakhotnik SV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):132–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VITAMIN B DEFICIENCY

see related
PELLAGRA

BLOOD

Effects of vitamin B6 deficiency on cytokine levels and lymphocytes in mice. Doke S, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 May;62(5):1008–10

COMPLICATIONS

Carnitine deficiency-induced cardiomyopathy. Paulson DJ. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Mar;180(1-2):33–41 (81 ref.)
[The association of Marchiafava-Bignami disease, cerebral

VITAMIN B DEFICIENCY

pellagra and cerebellar degeneration in an alcoholic patient] Romero-López J, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1577-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VITAMIN B T see **CARNITINE**

VITAMIN C see **ASCORBIC ACID**

VITAMIN C DEFICIENCY see **ASCORBIC ACID DEFICIENCY**

VITAMIN D

see related
RECEPTORS, CALCITRIOL

Vitamin D is not an essential nutrient for Rora (Labeo rohita) as a representative of freshwater fish. Ashok A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):195-205

[Intake of calcium and vitamin D by the Pyrenean population] González Bonillo J, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov-Dec;12(6):318-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Nutritional rickets among breast-fed black and Alaska Native children [see comments] Gessner BD, et al. **Alaska Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;39(3):72-4, 87. Comment in: Alaska Med 1997 Oct-Dec;39(4):119-20.

Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D and its determinants in an elderly population sample. Jacques PF, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):929-36

Osteoporosis--the need for a paradigm shift. Leong KH. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1998 Jan;27(1):100-4 (24 ref.)

Vitamin D-fortified liquid milk: benefits for the elderly community-based population. Keane EM, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):300-2

Regular vitamin D supplementation for housebound, frail elderly people. Pimlott NJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2127-8

Calcium, vitamin D, and colorectal cancer: a review of the epidemiologic evidence. Martínez ME, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb;7(2):163-8 (72 ref.)

A prospective cohort study of intake of calcium, vitamin D, and other micronutrients in relation to incidence of rectal cancer among postmenopausal women. Zheng W, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Mar; 7(3):221-5

The roles of calcium and vitamin D in the prevention of osteoporosis. Reid IR. **Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am** 1998 Jun;27(2):389-98 (35 ref.)

Distinct, tissue-specific regulation of vitamin D receptor in the intestine, kidney, and skin by dietary calcium and vitamin D. Zineb R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1844-52

Food patterns, flour fortification, and intakes of calcium and vitamin D: a longitudinal study of Danish adults. Osler M, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar; 52(3):161-5

The need for more vitamin D [editorial; comment] Utiger RD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):828-9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777-83.

Erythropoietin and oxidative stress in haemodialysis: beneficial effects of vitamin E supplementation. Cristol JP, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2312-7

Combined calcium and vitamin D supplementation reduces bone loss and fracture incidence in older men and women. O'Brien KO. **Nutr Rev** 1998 May;56(5 Pt 1):148-50 (11 ref.)

Scanning electron microscopy of the influence of dietary calcium and vitamin D-deficiency on periodontium in the adult rats. Gołębiewska M, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:159-65

[Utilization of calcium, vitamin D and diphosphonates used in the treatment of osteoporosis in Denmark 1994-1996. An epidemiological analysis of nationwide prescription data] Juul KV. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25;160(22):3207-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Vitamin D substitution in chronic renal failure] Knoll O. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):996 **(Ger)**

[No clinical rachitis in spite of incomplete AD-supplementation. Should the national recommendations be re-evaluated?] Modin K, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 18;95(8):745-8 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

On the trail of genetic culprits in Williams syndrome. Keating MT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):134-7 (18 ref.)

Hypercalcemia and metastatic calcification. Kerr DN. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):293-7 (49 ref.)

Soft tissues, hard times: a mordant affair. Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):291-2

Huldre folk of elfame: a case of hidden infirmities. Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):132-3

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Vitamin D status does not influence the breast-milk calcium concentration of lactating mothers accustomed to a low calcium intake. Prentice A, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):1006-8

Seasonal changes in plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations of young American black and white women [see comments] Harris SS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 67(6):1232-6. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1108-10.

Plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D and its determinants in an elderly population sample. Jacques PF, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):929-36

Sunlight, season, skin pigmentation, vitamin D, and 25-hydroxyvitamin D: integral components of the vitamin D endocrine system [editorial; comment] Norman AW. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;67(6):1108-10. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jun;67(6):1232-6.

A highly sensitive method for large-scale measurements of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Arbour NC, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Jan 1;255(1):148-54

Determination of non-protein-bound plasma 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D by symmetric (rate) dialysis. van Hoof HJ, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):176-83

Measurement of plasma 1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D using a novel immunoextraction technique and immunoassay with iodine labelled vitamin D tracer. Fraser WD, et al. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):632-7

Bone density and vitamin D intoxication [letter; comment] McKenna MJ, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15; 128(6):507-8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):203-6.

Bone density and vitamin D intoxication [letter; comment] Sterkel BB. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):507; discussion 508. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):203-6.

Capacity of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D to stimulate expression of calbindin D changes with age in the rat. Armbrecht HJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):159-64

19-nor vitamin-D analogs: a new class of potent inhibitors of proliferation and inducers of differentiation of human myeloid leukemia cell lines. Asou H, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2441-9

Vitamin D treatment in myelodysplastic syndromes. Mellibovsky L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar; 100(3):516-20

Effects of postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy with and without vitamin D3 on circulating levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D. Heikkinen A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Jan;62(1):26-30

Calcium and fructose intake in relation to risk of prostate cancer. Giovannucci E, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 1; 58(3):442-7

The vitamin D analog, KH1060, is rapidly degraded both in vivo and in vitro via several pathways: principal metabolites generated retain significant biological activity. Dilworth FJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1997 Dec; 138(12):5485-96

Intestinal calcium absorption in the aged rat: evidence of intestinal resistance to 1,25(OH)2 vitamin D. Wood RJ, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Sep;139(9):3843-8

Hypercalcemia due to endogenous overproduction of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in Crohn's disease. Bosch X. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1061-5

Markedly reduced bile acid synthesis but maintained levels of cholesterol and vitamin D metabolites in mice with disrupted sterol 27-hydroxylase gene. Rosen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14805-12

Renal and nonrenal 25-hydroxyvitamin D-1alpha-hydroxylases and their clinical significance. Bell NH. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):350-3 (42 ref.)

Seasonal deficiency of vitamin D in children: a potential target for osteoporosis-preventing strategies? Docio S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):544-8

The biological activity of nonsteroidal vitamin D hormone analogs lacking both the C- and D-rings. Verstuyf A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):549-58

Hereditary 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D-resistant rickets due to an opal mutation causing premature termination of the vitamin D receptor. Zhu W, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Feb;13(2):259-64

Calcium absorptive effects of vitamin D and its major metabolites. Heaney RP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4111-6

1,25 Dihydroxyvitamin D and cancer [letter; comment] Palmieri GM. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct; 82(10):3516-7. Comment on: J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Jan;82(1):118-22.

A novel cyclic adenosine monophosphate analog induces hypercalcemia via production of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in patients with solid tumors. Saunders MP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4044-8

Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and bone mineral density in 16-20 years-old girls: lack of association. Kristinsson JO, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 May;243(5):381-8

Bone mineral content is not reduced despite low vitamin D status in breast milk-fed infants versus cow's milk based formula-fed infants. Park MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 132(4):641-5

Inhibitors of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase: thiavitamin D analogs and biological evaluation. Muralidharan KR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):73-8

Hypercalcemia due to endogenous overproduction of active vitamin D in identical twins with cat-scratch disease. Bosch X. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):532-4

Decreased circulating levels of vitamin K and 25-hydroxyvitamin D in osteopenic elderly men. Tamatani M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):195-9

Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [letter; comment] Looker AC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):344-5; discussion 345-6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777-83.

Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [letter; comment] O'Shea D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):345-6 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777-83.

Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [see comments] Thomas MK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):777-83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):828-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):344-5; discussion 345-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):345-6.

Nonhypercalcemic analogs of vitamin D stimulate creatine kinase B activity in osteoblast-like ROS 17/2.8 cells and up-regulate their responsiveness to estrogens. Sömjen D, et al. **Steroids** 1998 May-Jun;63(5-6):340-3

25-hydroxyvitamin D absorption in patients with Crohn's disease and with pancreatic insufficiency. Vogelsang H, et al. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 19;109(17):678-82

[Bone metabolism and phosphorus metabolism in patients with prostate cancer: paracrine and endocrine effects produced by prostate neoplasm] Satani H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):849-54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of vitamin D metabolites on the markers of protein, calcium and phosphorus turnover in children with chronic renal failure] Denisova SN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):14-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

[Effects of calcinogenic plants--qualitative and quantitative evaluation] Mello JR, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD

An assessment of peripheral immunity in patients with sarcoidosis using measurements of serum vitamin D3, cytokines and soluble CD23 [see comments] Bansal AS, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Oct;110(1):92-7. Comment in: Clin Exp Immunol 1997 Oct;110(1):1-3.

Seasonal variations in vitamin D status and calcium absorption do not influence bone turnover in young women. Zittermann A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul; 52(7):501-6

Normal vitamin D levels can be maintained despite rigorous photoprotection: six years' experience with xeroderma pigmentosum Sollitto RB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):942-7

Prediagnostic serum vitamin D and breast cancer. Hiatt RA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):461-3

Calcium and vitamin D status of pregnant teenagers in Maiduguri, Nigeria. Sanchez PA, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Dec;89(12):805-11

Vitamin D and bone mineral density. Collins D, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1998;8(2):110-4

[Effects of calcinogenic plants--qualitative and quantitative evaluation] Mello JR, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):25-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

CHEMISTRY

Conformation-function relationship of vitamin D: conformational analysis predicts potential side-chain structure. Yamada S, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23; 41(9):1467-75

DEFICIENCY see **VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY**

GENETICS

The vitamin D hormone and its nuclear receptor: molecular actions and disease states. Haussler MR, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154 Suppl:S57-73 (93 ref.)

METABOLISM

Vitamin D metabolites in patients with coeliac disease [letter] Challa A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):262-3

Isolation and characterization of a novel coactivator protein, NCoA-62, involved in vitamin D-mediated transcription. Baudino TA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):16434-41

A negative vitamin D response DNA element in the human parathyroid hormone-related peptide gene binds to vitamin D receptor along with Ku antigen to mediate negative gene regulation by vitamin D. Nishishita T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1;273(18):10901-7

Vitamin D metabolism is altered in Asian Indians in the southern United States: a clinical research center study. Awumey EM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):169-73

Rickets, from history to molecular biology, from monkeys to YACS. O'Riordan JL. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;154 Suppl:S3-13 (51 ref.)

Vitamin D metabolism in human colon adenocarcinoma-derived Caco-2 cells: expression of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase activity and regulation of side-chain metabolism. Cross HS, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):21-8

Hypercalcemia due to endogenous overproduction of active

vitamin D in identical twins with cat-scratch disease. Bosch X. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):532–4

Uremic toxins and vitamin D metabolism. Hsu CH, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S65–8 (25 ref.)

The role of calcium, phosphorus and vitamin D metabolism in the development of secondary hyperparathyroidism. Slatopolsky E. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998;13 Suppl 3:3–8 (36 ref.)

Vitamin D and its analogs in chronic renal failure. Slatopolsky E, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S202–8 (24 ref.)

Evidence for the activation of vitamin D compounds in the skin by side-chain hydroxylation. Gniadecki R, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998 Apr;82(4):173–6

Peculiarities of vitamin D and of the calcium and phosphate homeostatic system in horses. Breidenbach A, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;29(2):173–86

[Molecular effects of vitamin D on cell cycle and oncogenesis] Schmidt J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20; 160(30):4411–4 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Dietary calcium and vitamin D intake in elderly women: effect on serum parathyroid hormone and vitamin D metabolites. Kinyamu HK, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb; 67(2):342–8

Membrane receptors for steroid hormones: a case for specific cell surface binding sites for vitamin D metabolites and estrogens. Nemere I, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):443–9 (94 ref.)

Pregnancy and lactation increase vitamin D-dependent intestinal membrane calcium adenosine triphosphatase and calcium binding protein messenger ribonucleic acid expression. Zhu Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Aug; 139(8):3520–4

Regulation of gp330/megalin expression by vitamins A and D. Liu W, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb;28(2):100–7

Stable transfection of U937 cells with sense or antisense RXR-alpha cDNA suggests a role for RXR-alpha in the control of monoblastic differentiation induced by retinoic acid and vitamin D. Brown TR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10;236(1):94–102

Establishment of primary cultures from human colonic tissue during tumor progression: vitamin-D responses and vitamin-D-receptor expression. Tong WM, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Jan 30;75(3):467–72

Identification of a novel suppressive vitamin D response sequence in the 5'-flanking region of the murine Id1 gene. Ezura Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29865–72

The biological activity of nonsteroidal vitamin D hormone analogs lacking both the C- and D-rings. Verstuyf A, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):549–58

Multiple levels of steroid hormone-dependent control of osteocalcin during osteoblast differentiation: glucocorticoid regulation of basal and vitamin D stimulated gene expression. Shalhoub V, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 May 1;69(2):154–68

Calcium absorptive effects of vitamin D and its major metabolites. Heaney RP, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec;82(12):4111–6

Pharmacology and molecular action of retinoids and vitamin D in skin. Kang S, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr;1(1):15–21 (108 ref.)

Growth inhibition of both MCF-7 and Hs578T human breast cancer cell lines by vitamin D analogues is associated with increased expression of insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3. Colston KW, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):157–62

Inhibitors of 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase: thiavitamin D analogs and biological evaluation. Muralidharan KR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):73–8

Tissue specific and vitamin D responsive gene expression in bone. White C, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Jan;25(1):45–61 (227 ref.)

[Antioxidants in the respiratory system] Strapková A, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1997 Oct;98(10):527–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Vitamin D increases tight-junction conductance and paracellular Ca2+ transport in Caco-2 cell cultures. Chirayath MV, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G389–96

The concept of multiple vitamin D signaling pathways. Carlberg C. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1996 Apr; 1(1):10–4 (53 ref.)

Involvement of vitamin D in lead-induced cutaneous calcification in rodents. Arai M, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):121–8

Vitamin D polymorphisms and calcium homeostasis: a new concept of normal gene variants and physiologic variation. Eisman JA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Feb;56(2 Pt 2):s22–9; discussion s54–75 (91 ref.)

The roles of vitamins D and K in bone health and osteoporosis prevention. Shearer MJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):915–37 (105 ref.)

[Calcium and vitamin D. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive calcium and vitamin D, and value of systematic supplementation] Salle BL. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:67–70 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vitamin D and D hormones. Current status of therapy] Reichel H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):657–67 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

POISONING

Anemia secondary to vitamin D intoxication [letter] Puig J, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Apr 1;128(7):602–3

Dietary vitamin D toxicity in a household of pot-bellied pigs (Sus scrofa). Wimsatt J, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;12(1):42–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vitamin D: an antiproliferative agent with potential for therapy of squamous cell carcinoma. McElwain MC, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):293–8 (36 ref.)

Vitamin D administration to tuberculous children and its value. Morcos MM, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1998 May; 137(5):157–64

Calcium and vitamin D supplements for elderly patients. Feit JM. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):471–2

The skeleton crew: is calcium enough? Finn SC. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):31–6 (9 ref.)

Resistance of the parathyroid glands to vitamin D in renal failure: implications for medical management. Fukagawa M, et al. **Kidney Int Suppl** 1997 Nov;62:S60–4 (40 ref.)

Secondary hyperparathyroidism resistant to active vitamin D is not unique to renal failure—observation in a patient with distal tubular acidosis and pancreatogenic malabsorption. Chudek J, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Mar;13(3):776–8

Vitamin D compounds as potential therapeutics for estrogen-independent breast cancer [editorial] Welsh J. **Nutrition** 1997 Oct;13(10):915–7

Vitamin D and analogues in renal bone disease and implications for osteoporosis. Kanis JA, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S179–83 (55 ref.)

Treatment of osteoporosis with vitamin D. Kanis JA, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S140–6

Vitamin D for the treatment of osteoporosis. Nakamura T. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S155–8 (44 ref.)

Cauda equina syndrome with pagetic vertebral fusion. Clinical recovery under calcium-vitamin D supplementation plus clodronate after apparent failure of pamidronate and acquired resistance to etidronate. Eulry F, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jul–Sep;64(7–9):495–9

Reversible muscle weakness in patients with vitamin D deficiency. Ziambaras K, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec; 167(6):435–9

[Calcium and vitamin D. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive calcium and vitamin D, and value of systematic supplementation] Salle BL. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:67–70 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vitamin D and its active metabolites in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis] Rivier E. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):267–77 (72 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Medical and surgical therapy of familial hypophosphatemic vitamin D resistant rickets with ambulation disorders] Berio A, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1997 Oct;49(10):487–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Current approaches to the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis: the role of calcium and vitamin D] Nasonov EL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(9):9–15 (67 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of glucocorticoid osteoporosis (part II)] Nasonov EL, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):14–9 (47 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of vitamin D metabolites on the markers of protein, calcium and phosphorus turnover in children with chronic renal failure] Denisova SN, et al. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):14–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[New spine and non-spine fractures in 871 women/year treated with oral pamidronate plus calcium and vitamin D supplements] Man Z, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57 Suppl 1:32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VITAMIN D 2 see **ERGOCALCIFEROLS**

VITAMIN D 3 see **CHOLECALCIFEROL**

VITAMIN D 3 RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, CALCITRIOL**

VITAMIN D-BINDING GLOBULIN see **VITAMIN D-BINDING PROTEIN**

VITAMIN D-BINDING PROTEIN

ANALYSIS

Epitope analysis of monoclonal antibodies to human Gc globulin (vitamin D-binding protein). Osawa M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):293–303

BLOOD

Serum Gc-globulin in the early course of multiple trauma. Dahl B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):285–9

Immunonephelometric quantification of group-specific component protein in patients with acute liver failure. Wians FH Jr, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Jan;3(1):28–33

CHEMISTRY

Identification of a vitamin D response element in the proximal promoter of the chicken carbonic anhydrase II gene. Quélo I, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24;273(17):10638–46

GENETICS

Vitamin D binding protein variants and the risk of COPD. Schellenberg D, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):957–61

Group specific component protein genotype is associated with NIDDM in Japan [letter] Hirai M, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Jun;41(6):742–3

Turkish population data on the HLA-DO alpha, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7s8, and GC loci. Vural B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):43–5

Variations in the vitamin D-binding protein (Gc locus) are associated with oral glucose tolerance in nondiabetic Pima Indians. Baier LJ, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug; 83(8):2993–6

South Portuguese population data on the loci HLA-DQA1, LDLR, GYPA, HBGG, D7S8 and Gc. Brito RM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1031–6

PM and D1S80 loci gene frequencies in the Zaragoza population of northern Spain. Martinez-Jarreta B, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Sep;43(5):1094–6

The molecular clock runs at different rates among closely related members of a gene family. Gibbs PE, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 May;46(5):552–61

[Polymorphism of group specific component (Gc) in nine Han subpopulations in China] Xu J, et al. **J Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1997;24(6):483–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

METABOLISM

A possible new role for vitamin D-binding protein in osteoclast control: inhibition of extracellular Ca2+ sensing at low physiological concentrations. Adebanjo OA, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):668–71

Proteins in the heat shock-70 family specifically bind 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 and 17beta-estradiol. Gacad MA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Apr;83(4):1264–7

VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY

see related
RICKETS

The need for more vitamin D [editorial; comment] Utiger RD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):828–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777–83.

BLOOD

Quantitation of 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D by radioimmunoassay using radioiodinated tracers. Hollis BW. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:174–86

[Hypervitaminosis D in institutionalized elderly in Buenos Aires] Plantalech L, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(1):29–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vitamin D deficiency in pregnancy is not associated with obstructed labor. A study among Pakistani women in Karachi. Brunvand L, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):303–6

Bone mass and vitamin D deficiency in adults with advanced cystic fibrosis lung disease. Donovan DS Jr, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1892–9

Hypocalcaemic chorea secondary to malabsorption [letter] Warren JD, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1998 Jun;28(3):343

Inadequate vitamin D status: does it contribute to the disorders comprising syndrome 'X'? Boucher BJ. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Apr;79(4):315–27 (143 ref.)

Vitamin D theory gets another airing [letter] Davies PD. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):584

Recovery from metabolic bone disease in a girl with vitamin D deficiency rickets associated with primary hyperparathyroidism. Luboshitzky R, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Mar–Apr;10(2):237–41

1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3 in the pathogenesis and treatment of osteoporosis. DeLuca HF. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S24–9

Treatment of vitamin D deficient osteomalacia may unmask autonomous hyperparathyroidism. Taylor AV, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):813–5

Reversible muscle weakness in patients with vitamin D deficiency. Ziambaras K, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Dec; 167(6):435–9

[Severe hypocalcemia, vitamin D deficiency and lack of sun exposure (letter)] Miró O, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 11;109(12):479 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Vitamin D metabolites in patients with coeliac disease [letter] Challa A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):262–3

Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [letter; comment]

VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY

O'Shea D, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):345–6 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777–83.
[Nutritional fetal rickets. A case report] Blond MH, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26(8):834–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

In vivo and in vitro neutron activation analysis for studying the bones of children with rickets–like diseases before and during treatment. Zaichick V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):695
Elevated PTH levels in hypovitaminosis D are more rapidly suppressed by the administration of 1,25–dihydroxy–vitamin D3 than by vitamin D3. Theiler R, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):36–41
Redefining vitamin D insufficiency [letter] Malabanan A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):805–6
[Calcium and vitamin D. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive calcium and vitamin D, and value of systematic supplementation] Salle BL.
J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1997;26 Suppl 3:67–70 (45 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Vitamin D substitution in chronic renal failure] Knoll O. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):996 **(Ger)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Inhibitors of 25–hydroxyvitamin D3–1alpha–hydroxylase: thiavitamin D analogs and biological evaluation. Muralidharan KR, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 May;62(1):73–8

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Plasma 25–hydroxyvitamin D and its determinants in an elderly population sample. Jacques PF, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):929–36
Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [letter; comment] Looker AC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 30;339(5):344–5; discussion 345–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):777–83.
Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients [see comments] Thomas MK, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):777–83. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):828–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):344–5; discussion 345–6. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 30;339(5):345–6.
Vitamin D deficiency in the free–living elderly [letter] Ghose R. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jun 26;111(1068):239
High prevalence of vitamin D deficiency and reduced bone mass in Parkinson's disease. Sato Y, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Nov;49(5):1273–8
Prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in an adult normal population. Chapuy MC, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997; 7(5):439–43
[D–vitamin and vitamin D deficiency among Asian immigrants] Nielsen EH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 5; 160(2):162–5 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

ETIOLOGY

Sun protection: have we gone too far? [letter] Diffey BI. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):562–3
Vitamin D deficiency in patients with intestinal malabsorption [editorial; comment] Mawer EB. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):814–5. Comment on: Nutrition 1997 Sep;13(9):771–3.
[Endocrinologic and metabolic complications of Alagille syndrome] Hofbauer LC, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15; 92(9):528–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Disorder of vitamin metabolism in alcoholics] Hashizume N. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:205–9 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Renal and nonrenal 25–hydroxyvitamin D–1alpha–hydroxylases and their clinical significance. Bell NH. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):350–3 (42 ref.)

METABOLISM

Abnormal sulfate metabolism in vitamin D–deficient rats. Fernandes I, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2196–203
[Serum bone Gla–protein increases following short–term oral administration of active vitamin D3 in the elderly with vitamin D deficiency] Nakatsuka K, et al.
Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep;34(9):733–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultrastructural changes on the root surface in "pressure zone" after experimental movement of teeth in young rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D–deficient diet. Bielaczyc A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:147–52
Ultrastructural changes of a tooth root in young rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D–deficient diet. Bielaczyc A, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997;42 Suppl 2:153–8
Scanning electron microscopy of the influence of dietary calcium and vitamin D–deficiency on periodontium in the adult rats. Gołębiewska M, et al.
Rocz Akad Med Bialymst 1997;42 Suppl 2:159–65

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

In vivo and in vitro neutron activation analysis for studying the bones of children with rickets–like diseases before and during treatment. Zaichick V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):695
Concentration of the cross–linked carboxyterminal telopeptide of type I collagen in serum of young growing rats fed a low calcium and vitamin D–deficient diet. Bielaczyc AR, et al. **Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem** 1997 Dec;35(12):915–8
Seasonal deficiency of vitamin D in children: a potential target for osteoporosis–preventing strategies? Docio S, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Apr;13(4):544–8
[Vitamin D and D hormones. Current status of therapy] Reichel H. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Jun;39(6):657–67 (53 ref.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Regular vitamin D supplementation for housebound, frail elderly people. Pimlott NJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;43:2127–8

VETERINARY

Moderate excess of dietary vitamin E does not exacerbate cholecalciferol deficiency in young broiler chicks [published erratum appears in Br Poult Sci 1998 Mar;39(1):167] Bartov I. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):442–4
Vitamin D deficiency alters the immune responses of broiler chicks. Aslam SM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):842–9

VITAMIN D–DEPENDENT CALCIUM–BINDING PROTEIN see **CALCIUM–BINDING PROTEIN, VITAMIN D–DEPENDENT**

VITAMIN D RECEPTORS see **RECEPTORS, CALCITRIOL**

VITAMIN DEFICIENCY see **AVITAMINOSIS**

VITAMIN E

Determination of singlet oxygen–specific versus radical–mediated lipid peroxidation in photosensitized oxidation of lipid bilayers: effect of beta–carotene and alpha–tocopherol. Stratton SP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 21;36(42):12911–20
A personal overview of vitamin E research. Mino M.
Biofactors 1998;7(1–2):175–9 (27 ref.)
Vitamin E supplementation and immune response in elderly patients [letter; comment] Melhus H. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18; 279(7):505; discussion 505–6. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 7;277(17):1380–6.
Inhibition of platelet adhesion as functional test for vitamin E status. Steiner M. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:264–71
[Effect of various vitamin E supply sources to fattening pigs on pork and bacon quality depending on time of storage] Berk A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):171–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Reactive metabolites of oxygen, lipid peroxidation, total antioxidant capacity and vitamin E in essential arterial hypertension] Digiesi V, et al. **Clin Ter** 1997 Nov; 148(11):515–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Inhibitory effects of vitamin C and vitamin E or probucol against oxidative stress] Sakuma N, et al.
Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi 1997 Sep;34(9):729–32 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Combined application of alpha–tocopherol and FC–43 perfluorocarbon emulsion suppresses early postburn lipid peroxidation and improves deformability of erythrocytes. Bekyarova G, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1998;40(1):17–21
Long–term supplementation with alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene and age–related cataract. Teikari JM, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Dec;75(6):634–40
Retinal vascular changes following supplementation with alpha–tocopherol or beta–carotene. Teikari JM, et al.
Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Feb;76(1):68–73
Injection of vitamin A acid, vitamin E, and vitamin C for treatment of tissue necrosis. Personelle J, et al.
Aesthetic Plast Surg 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):58–64
Effects of increasing doses of alpha–tocopherol in providing protection of low–density lipoprotein from oxidation. Fuller CJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 15;81(2):231–3
Insulin sensitivity and intake of vitamins E and C in African American, Hispanic, and non–Hispanic white men and women: the Insulin Resistance and Atherosclerosis Study (IRAS). Sanchez–Lugo L, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1224–31
Antioxidant vitamin supplementation and lipid peroxidation in smokers. Steinberg FM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug; 68(2):319–27
Vitamin E dose–response studies in humans with use of deuterated RRR–alpha–tocopherol. Traber MG, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):847–53
The effect of alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene supplementation on COPD symptoms. Rautalahti M, et al.
Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;156(5):1447–52
The effect of fasting and vitamin E on insulin action in obese type 2 diabetes mellitus. Skrha J, et al.
Ann N Y Acad Sci 1997 Sep 20;827:556–60
Putative analgesic activity of repeated oral doses of vitamin E in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Results of a prospective placebo controlled double blind trial. Edmonds SE, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):649–55
Sunscreens and vitamin E provide some protection to the skin immune system from solar–simulated UV radiation. Halliday GM, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 May; 39(2):71–5 (35 ref.)
Evidence for antioxidant nutrients–induced pigmentation in skin: results of a clinical trial. Postaire E, et al.
Biochem Mol Biol Int 1997 Aug;42(5):1023–33
Vitamins E plus C and interacting conutrients required for optimal health. A critical and constructive review of epidemiology and supplementation data regarding cardiovascular disease and cancer. Gey KF. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):113–74 (449 ref.)
Effect of supplementation with vitamin E on LDL oxidizability and prevention of atherosclerosis. Suzukawa M, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):51–4 (14 ref.)
Effects of dietary selenium and vitamin E concentrations on phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase expression in reproductive tissues of pubertal maturing male rats. Lei XG, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter; 59(1–3):195–206
Long–term alpha tocopherol may yet prolong life [letter; comment] Mitchinson M. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):308 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Jun 21;314(7097):1787–91.
Glutamine and vitamin E in the treatment of hepatic veno–occlusive disease following high–dose chemotherapy. Goringe AP, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr; 21(8):829–32
Topical application of alpha–tocopherol modulates the antioxidant network and diminishes ultraviolet–induced oxidative damage in murine skin. Lopez–Torres M, et al.
Br J Dermatol 1998 Feb;138(2):207–15
Effect of 3 months vitamin E supplementation on indices of the cellular and humoral immune response in elderly subjects. De Waart FG, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov; 78(5):761–74
Changes in susceptibility of tissues to lipid peroxidation after ingestion of various levels of docosahexaenoic acid and vitamin E. Kubo K, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Oct;78(4):655–69
The synergistic effects of vitamin E and selenium in iron–overloaded mouse hearts. Bartfay WJ, et al.
Can J Cardiol 1998 Jul;14(7):937–41 (47 ref.)
Oxidative DNA damage estimated by oxo8dG in the liver of guinea–pigs supplemented with graded dietary doses of ascorbic acid and alpha–tocopherol. Cadenas S, et al.
Carcinogenesis 1997 Dec;18(12):2373–7
Effect of alpha–tocopherol, taurine and selenium on the attenuation of ischemia/reperfusion injury of splanchnic organs. Yoshida WB, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Apr; 6(2):178–87
Lack of effect of vitamin E on L–arginine–responsive endothelial dysfunction in patients with mild hypercholesterolaemia and coronary artery disease. Chowienczyk PJ, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb; 94(2):129–34
Unconventional therapies for cancer: 5. Vitamins A, C and E. The Task Force on Alternative Therapies of the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative. Kaegi E.
CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1483–8 (65 ref.)
Effects of vitamin E and HMG–CoA reductase inhibition on cholesteryl ester transfer protein and lecithin–cholesterol acyltransferase in hypercholesterolemia. Napoli C, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(5):257–64
Prophylaxis against lipopolysaccharide–induced acute lung injury by alpha–tocopherol liposomes. Suntres ZE, et al.
Crit Care Med 1998 Apr;26(4):723–9
Erythrocyte membrane fatty acid composition of smokers and non–smokers: effects of vitamin E supplementation. Brown KM, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;52(2):145–50
Tissue specific interactions of exercise, dietary fatty acids, and vitamin E in lipid peroxidation. Mataix J, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Mar 1;24(4):511–21
Additional benefit of vitamin E supplementation to simvastatin therapy on vasoreactivity of the brachial artery of hypercholesterolemic men. Neunteufl T, et al.
J Am Coll Cardiol 1998 Sep;32(3):711–6
Effects of dietary vitamin E supplementation during late pregnancy on lamb mortality and ewe productivity. Kott RW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):997–1000
The effects of selenium deficiency, dietary selenium, and vitamin E supplementation on the oxidative status of pig liver. Sobajić SS, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3–4):265–70
Vitamin E improves the uptake of unsaturated soya lecithin liposomes by human fibroblasts in vitro. Berrocal MC, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):347–59
Effect of vitamin E on contact sensitization responses induced by 2,4–dinitrochlorobenzene in mice. Ikarashi Y, et al.
J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 1998 Apr;44(2):225–36
Preventive action of vitamin E–containing liposomes on cataractogenesis in young adult rats fed a 25% galactose diet. Ohta Y, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec; 13(6):537–50
Vitamin E prophylaxis to reduce retinopathy of prematurity: a reappraisal of published trials. Raju TN, et al.
J Pediatr 1997 Dec;131(6):844–50
Vitamin E supplementation in cystic fibrosis [letter;

comment] Winklhofer-Roob BM.
J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Jul;25(1):120-2. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1996 May;22(4):341-5.

Effect of resistance exercise on free radical production. McBride JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):67-72

Alpha tocopherol in CSF of subjects taking high-dose vitamin E in the DATATOP study. Parkinson Study Group. Vatassery GT, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1900-2

Effects of intra-articular vitamin E and corticosteroid injection in experimental hemarthrosis in rabbits. Kiliç BA, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):339-46

Effects and interactions of dietary levels of vitamins A and E and cholecalciferol in broiler chickens. Aburto A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):666-73

[Vitamin E in active arthroses and chronic polyarthritis. What is the value of alpha-tocopherol in therapy?] Miehle W. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Sep 20;115(26):39-42 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of a selenium/vitamin E substitution on the development of newborn calves on selenium-deficient farms] Feldmann M, et al.
Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere 1998 Jul; 26(4):200-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of supplemental vitamin E on attenuation of the development of nitrate tolerance] Watanabe H, et al. **J Cardiol** 1998 Mar; 31(3):173-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The effect of selenium and vitamin E on the healing process of experimental corneal lesions in the eye of the rabbit] Sieradzki E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):85-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The influence of vitamin C and e or beta-carotene on peroxidative processes in persons with myocardial ischemia] Panczenko-Kresowska B, et al.
Pol Merkuriusz Lek 1998 Jan;4(19):12-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Accumulation of vitamin E in dimethylnitrosamine-induced kidney tumors in rats with various levels of alpha-tocopherol supplementation] Nikiforova NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):158-66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Assessment of the safety of supplementation with different amounts of vitamin E in healthy older adults. Meydani SN, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):311-8

Xanthomatous reaction following contact dermatitis from vitamin E. Parsad D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec; 37(6):294

Sclerosing lipogranuloma secondary to supposed vitamin E injection for facial rejuvenation: successful treatment with intralesional steroids [letter] Robenzadeh A, et al.
Dermatol Surg 1998 Sep;24(9):1036-7

Re: Risk factors for lung cancer and for intervention effects in CARET, the Beta-Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial [letter; comment] Leo MA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1722-3. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Nov 6;88(21):1550-9.

Humoral immune response impairment following excess vitamin E nutrition in the chick and turkey. Friedman A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;77(7):956-62

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Human plasma and tissue alpha-tocopherol concentrations in response to supplementation with deuterated natural and synthetic vitamin E. Burton GW, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Apr;67(4):669-84

Enteral vitamin E supplementation inhibits the cytokine response to endotoxin. Bulger EM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Dec;132(12):1337-41

Influence of vitamin E acetate on stratum corneum hydration. Gehring W, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jul; 48(7):772-5

Effects of tocotrienol on the intracellular translocation and degradation of apolipoprotein B: possible involvement of a proteasome independent pathway. Wang Q, et al.
Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998 May 29;246(3):640-3

Restoration of the glucocorticoid receptor function by the phosphodiester compound of vitamins C and E, EPC-K1 (L-ascorbic acid
2-[3,4-dihydro-2,5,7,8-tetramethyl-2-(4,8,12-trimethyltridecyl)-2H-1-be nzopyran-6-yl hydrogen phosphate] potassium salt), via a redox-dependent mechanism. Okamoto K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 1;56(1):79-86

Inhibition of NF-kappa B transcriptional activity by alpha-tocopheryl succinate. Nakamura T, et al.
Biofactors 1998;7(1-2):21-30

Preparation and characterization of 8a-(phosphatidylcholine-dioxy)-alpha-tocopherones and their formation during the peroxidation of phosphatidylcholine in liposomes. Yamauchi R, et al.
Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 Jul;62(7):1293-300

Induction of differentiation in acute promyelocytic leukemia cells by 9-cis retinoic acid alpha-tocopherol ester (9-cis tretinoin tocoferil). Makishima M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 15;91(12):4715-26

Effect of dietary oat administration on lipid stability in broiler meat. Lopez-Bote CJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):57-61

Effect of dietary administration of oil extracts from rosemary and sage on lipid oxidation in broiler meat. Lopez-Bote CJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):235-40

Synthesis of DL-alpha-tocopherol-ligated phospholipids. Stamatov SD. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Feb;91(2):129-34

Antiproliferative effect of intravitreal alpha-tocopherol and alpha-tocopheryl-acid-succinate in a rabbit model of PVR. Larrosa JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1030-5

Vitamin E and oxidative stress in the heart of the cardiomyopathic syrian hamster. Li RK, et al.
Free Radic Biol Med 1998 Jan 15;24(2):252-8

Real time detection of reactions between radicals of lycopene and tocopherol homologues. Mortensen A, et al.
Free Radic Res 1997 Aug;27(2):229-34

Vitamin E analogues reduce the incidence of ventricular fibrillations and scavenge free radicals. Walker MK, et al.
Fundam Clin Pharmacol 1998;12(2):164-72

Effect of EPC-K1 on myocardial infarct size in a rat model with coronary artery occlusion and reperfusion. Yamada S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):165-7

Inhibition of NF-kappaB-dependent transcription of human immunodeficiency virus 1 promoter by a phosphodiester compound of vitamin C and vitamin E, EPC-K1. Hirano F, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1998 Mar;39(1):31-8

Liquid chromatographic method for analysis of All-rac-alpha-tocopheryl acetate and retinyl palmitate in soy-based infant formula using a zero-control reference material (ZRM) as a method development tool. Chase GW Jr, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun;81(3):577-81

Liquid chromatographic method for analysis of all-rac-alpha-tocopheryl acetate and retinyl palmitate in milk-based infant formula using matrix solid-phase dispersion. Chase GW Jr, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May-Jun; 81(3):582-6

Production of inducible nitric oxide is required for monocytic differentiation of U937 cells induced by vitamin E-succinate. Kim SJ, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Feb;111 (Pt 4):435-41

Sensitive method for measuring tissue alpha-tocopherol and alpha-tocopheryloxybutyric acid by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorometric detection. Tirmenstein MA, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):308-11

The effect of vitamin E supplementation of cow diets containing rapeseed and linseed on the prevention of milk fat oxidation. Focant M, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr; 81(4):1095-101

The effect of combination therapy with EPC-K1 and low-dose cyclosporine to pulmonary allograft after rat lung transplantation. Udaka T, et al.
J Heart Lung Transplant 1997 Aug;16(8):839-45

Effect of UVB on hydrolysis of alpha-tocopherol acetate to alpha-tocopherol in mouse skin. Kramer-Stickland K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):302-7

Tocotrienols inhibit the growth of human breast cancer cells irrespective of estrogen receptor status. Nesaretnam K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):461-9

Penetration and distribution of alpha-tocopherol, alpha- or gamma-tocotrienols applied individually onto murine skin. Traber MG, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):87-91

RRR-alpha-tocopheryl succinate induction of prolonged activation of c-jun amino-terminal kinase and c-jun during induction of apoptosis in human MDA-MB-435 breast cancer cells. Yu W, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Aug; 22(4):247-57

Effects of dietary vitamin E supplementation on lipid oxidation and volatiles content of irradiated, cooked turkey meat patties with different packaging. Ahn DU, et al.
Poult Sci 1998 Jun;77(6):912-20

Modulation of TCDD-induced fetotoxicity and oxidative stress in embryonic and placental tissues of C57BL/6J mice by vitamin E succinate and ellagic acid. Hassoun EA, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):27-37

Influence of vitamin E succinate on retinal cell survival. Rego AC, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 3;128(2):113-24

Relative bioavailability of vitamin E in dairy cows following intraruminal administration of three different preparations of DL-alpha-tocopheryl acetate. Baldi A, et al.
Vet Res 1997 Nov-Dec;28(6):517-24

[The protective action of tocopherol acetate in simultaneous administration with nitrobenzene and its chloro derivatives] Paranich AV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):31-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Hypocholesterolemic effect of pravastatin is associated with increased content of antioxidant vitamin-E in cholesterol fractions. Bláha V, et al. **Acta Medica (Hradec Kralove)** 1998;41(2):87-90

Influence of smoking on vitamin E status during the third trimester of pregnancy and on breast-milk tocopherol concentrations in Spanish women. Ortega RM, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):662-7

Plasma retinol and plasma and lipoprotein tocopherol and carotenoid concentrations in healthy elderly participants of the Framingham Heart Study. Vogel S, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):950-8

Vitamin E and coenzyme Q concentrations in the thyroid tissues of patients with various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Apr;315(4):230-2

Gas chromatograph injection liner for continuous analyte admission into a mass spectrometer. Corso TN, et al.
Anal Chem 1998 Mar 1;70(5):1030-2

Shape selectivity of C30 phases for RP-HPLC separation of tocopherol isomers and correlation with MAS NMR data from suspended stationary phases. Strohschein S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):13-8

Increase of vitamin E content in LDL and reduction of atherosclerosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits by a water-soluble antioxidant-rich fraction of Salvia miltiorrhiza. Wu YJ, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):481-6

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens 2. Performance, nutrient digestibility and the fat-soluble vitamin status of livers. Dänicke S, et al.
Br Poult Sci 1997 Dec;38(5):546-56

Brugia malayi: resistance of cuticular lipids to oxidant-induced damage and detection of alpha-tocopherol in the neutral lipid fraction. Smith VP, et al.
Exp Parasitol 1998 Feb;88(2):103-10

Reversed-phase gradient high-performance liquid chromatographic procedure for simultaneous analysis of very polar to nonpolar retinoids, carotenoids and tocopherols in animal and plant samples. Barua AB, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):69-79

Quantitative analysis of vitamin E, cholesterol and phospholipid fatty acids in a single aliquot of human platelets and cultured endothelial cells. Leray C, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1997 Aug 15;696(1):33-42

Sensitive method for measuring tissue alpha-tocopherol and alpha-tocopheryloxybutyric acid by high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorometric detection. Tirmenstein MA, et al.
J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl 1998 Apr 10; 707(1-2):308-11

Determination of (+)-alpha-tocopherol in environmental tobacco smoke. Risner CH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Feb;36(2):80-4

Concentrations of alpha-Tocopherol after intramammary infusion of Escherichia coli or lipopolysaccharide. Barrett JJ, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2826-32

Comment on the vitamin E content in infant formulas, follow-on formulas, and formulas for low birth weight infants. ESPGHAN Committee on Nutrition. European Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition. Aggett P, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):351-2 (19 ref.)

Coenzyme Q homologs and vitamin E in synaptic and non-synaptic occipital cerebral cortex mitochondria in the ageing rat. Battino M, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S279-82

Effect of dietary dl-alpha-tocopherol on tissue alpha- and gamma-tocopherol and pulmonary hypertension syndrome (ascites) in broilers. Bottje WG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1506-12

Egg yolk polyunsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E content alters the tocopherol status of hatched chicks. Cherian G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1753-9

[Variations in fatty acids, tocopherol and other quality parameters of virgin olive oil subjected to refining process] Bonilla Polo A, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov-Dec; 12(6):309-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Study of differences between the fatty acid content, several quality parameters, fatty acids and alpha tocopherol between 9 varieties of olive oil from the same plantation] Murillo Ramos JJ, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Nov-Dec; 12(6):312-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum and muscle levels of alpha-tocopherol, ascorbic acid, and retinol are normal in chronic alcoholic myopathy. Fernández-Solà J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr; 22(2):422-7

Effect of supplemental beta-carotene on plasma concentrations of carotenoids, retinol, and alpha-tocopherol in humans. Mayne ST, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):642-7

Influence of smoking on vitamin E status during the third trimester of pregnancy and on breast-milk tocopherol concentrations in Spanish women. Ortega RM, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):662-7

Vitamin E dose-response studies in humans with use of deuterated RRR-alpha-tocopherol. Traber MG, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Oct;68(4):847-53

Prospective association between lipid soluble antioxidants and coronary heart disease in men. The Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Evans RW, et al.
Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jan 15;147(2):180-6 (44 ref.)

Lipid peroxide and vitamin E patterns in pregnant women with different types of hypertension in pregnancy. Gratacós E, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 May;178(5):1072-6

Serum beta carotene, alpha tocopherol, and age-related maculopathy: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Smith W, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):838-40

Blood mineral and vitamin E concentrations in llamas. Smith BB, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Aug;59(8):1063-70

Plasma vitamins A, C and E in the general population of Singapore, 1993 to 1995. Hughes K, et al.
Ann Acad Med Singapore 1998 Mar;27(2):149-53

Protection and recycling of alpha-tocopherol in human

erythrocytes by intracellular ascorbic acid. May JM, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):281–9

Erythrocyte antioxidant status in asymptomatic hypercholesterolemic men. Simon E, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):375–81

Oxidation resistance of LDL is correlated with vitamin E status in beta–thalassemia intermedia. Tesoriere L, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Apr;137(2):429–35

Developmental changes in the expression of alpha–tocopherol transfer protein during the neonatal period of rat. Tamai H, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):87–91

Vitamin E, lipids, and lipid peroxidation products in tardive dyskinesia. Brown K, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15; 43(12):863–7

Determination of retinol, alpha–tocopherol, alpha– and beta–carotene by direct extraction of human serum using high performance liquid chromatography. Abahusain MA, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):89–93

Relationships of serum carotenoids, retinol, alpha–tocopherol, and selenium with breast cancer risk: results from a prospective study in Columbia, Missouri (United States) Dorgan JF, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Jan;9(1):89–97

The risk of developing lung cancer associated with antioxidants in the blood: ascorbic acid, carotenoids, alpha–tocopherol, selenium, and total peroxyl radical absorbing capacity. Comstock GW, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Nov;6(11):907–16

Effects of beta–carotene and alpha–tocopherol on bleomycin–induced chromosomal damage. Goodman MT, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Feb; 7(2):113–7

The association between baseline vitamin E, selenium, and prostate cancer in the alpha–tocopherol, beta–carotene cancer prevention study. Hartman TJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr;7(4):335–40

Concentrations of carotenoids, tocopherols, and retinol in paired plasma and cervical tissue of patients with cervical cancer, precancer, and noncancerous diseases. Peng YM, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Apr; 7(4):347–50

Plasma tocopherol and prevalence of colorectal adenomas in a multiethnic population. Ingles SA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):661–6

Correlations between cholesterol, vitamin E, and vitamin K1 in serum: paradoxical relationships to established epidemiological risk factors for cardiovascular disease. Cham BE, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Aug;44(8 Pt 1):1753–5

A routine method for the simultaneous measurement of retinol, alpha–tocopherol and five carotenoids in human plasma by reverse phase HPLC. Talwar D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Feb 23;270(2):85–100

Serum concentrations of vitamins A and E in impaired glucose tolerance. Tavridou A, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Oct 31;266(2):129–40

Gemfibrozil–induced decrease in serum ubiquinone and alpha– and gamma–tocopherol levels in men with combined hyperlipidaemia. Aberg F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar;28(3):235–42

Postprandial chylomicron and plasma vitamin E responses in healthy older subjects compared with younger ones [see comments] Borel P, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct; 27(10):812–21. Comment in: Eur J Clin Invest 1997 Oct;27(10):822–4.

Antioxidant defences are reduced during the oral glucose tolerance test in normal and non–insulin–dependent diabetic subjects. Ceriello A, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr; 28(4):329–33

Vitamin E, oxidative stress and 'healthy ageing' [comment] Traber MG. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct;27(10):822–4. Comment on: Eur J Clin Invest 1997 Oct;27(10):812–21.

Plasma ascorbate and vitamin E levels in Hong Kong Chinese. Benzie IF, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun; 52(6):447–51

Supplementation with wine phenolic compounds increases the antioxidant capacity of plasma and vitamin E of low–density lipoprotein without changing the lipoprotein Cu(2+)–oxidizability: possible explanation by phenolic location. Carbonneau MA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 51(10):682–90

Determinants of the nutritional status of vitamin E in a non–smoking Mediterranean population. Analysis of the effect of vitamin E intake, alcohol consumption and body mass index on the serum alpha–tocopherol concentration. Gascón–Vila P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 51(11):723–8

Plasma (carotenoids, retinol, alpha–tocopherol) and tissue (carotenoids) levels after supplementation with beta–carotene in subjects with precancerous and cancerous lesions of sigmoid colon. Pappalardo G, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;51(10):661–6

Vitamin A and vitamin E statuses of preschool children of socioeconomically disadvantaged families living in the midwestern United States. Spannaus–Martin DJ, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;51(12):864–9

Vitamin E serum levels in patients with leukemia, lymphoma and myeloma. Marco N, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 13(7):853–4

Low fat diet decreases alpha–tocopherol levels, and stimulates LDL oxidation and eicosanoid biosynthesis in man. Adam O, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Nov 17;1(2):65–71

Vitamin E consumption induced by oxidative stress in red blood cells is enhanced by melatonin and reduced by N–acetylserotonin. Barsacchi R, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May;24(7–8):1187–92

Erythrocyte ascorbate recycling: antioxidant effects in blood. Mendiratta S, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15; 24(5):789–97

Reference values for alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene in the Whitehall II Study. Armstrong NC, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):207–19

Effect of alpha–tocopherol status on alpha–tocopherol transfer protein expression and its messenger RNA level in rat liver. Kim HS, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan; 28(1):87–92

Low–density lipoprotein oxidation and vitamins E and C in sustained and white–coat hypertension. Pierdomenico SD, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Feb;31(2):621–6

Vitamin A and E status of some rural populations in the north of Cameroon. Gouado I, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):21–5

Age–specific reference intervals for plasma vitamins A, E and beta–carotene and for serum zinc, retinol–binding protein and prealbumin for Sydney children aged 9–62 months. Karr M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(6):432–6

Oxidative changes associated with beta–carotene and alpha–tocopherol enrichment of human low–density lipoproteins. Bowen HT, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr; 17(2):171–9

Plasma vitamins E and C concentrations of adult patients during cardiopulmonary bypass. Tangney CC, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):162–70

Effects of water supplementation with selenium and vitamin E on growth performance and blood selenium and serum vitamin E concentrations in weanling pigs. van Heugten E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1039–42

Influence of activity level on vitamin E status in healthy men and women and cardiac patients. Thomas TR, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):52–9

Concurrent liquid chromatographic separation and photodiode array detection of retinol, tocopherols, all–trans–alpha–carotene, all–trans–beta–carotene and the mono–cis isomers of beta–carotene in extracts of human plasma. Lane JR, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1–2):111–8

Rapid determination of vitamins A and E in serum with surfactant as a diluent by column–switching high–performance liquid chromatography. Moriyama H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 6;798(1–2):125–30

Vitamins, selenium, iron, and coronary heart disease risk in Indians, Malays, and Chinese in Singapore. Hughes K, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Mar;52(3):181–5

Effects of surgical removal of lung cancer on total plasma antioxidant capacity in lung cancer patients. Erhola M, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jun;17(2):219–25

Moderate beer consumption and positive biochemical changes in patients with coronary atherosclerosis. Gorinstein S, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Sep;242(3):219–24

Serum vitamin E decreases in HIV–seropositive subjects over time. Pacht ER, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep; 130(3):293–6

Radical–induced lipoprotein and plasma lipid oxidation in normal and apolipoprotein E gene knockout (apoE–/–) mice: apoE–/– mouse as a model for testing the role of tocopherol–mediated peroxidation in atherogenesis. Neuzil J, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):354–68

Vitamin E serum levels in Rett syndrome. Formichi P, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):227–30

Inactivation of alpha1–antiproteinase (alpha1–AT) and changes in antioxidants' plasma levels in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Paolo G, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25; 152(2):154–9

Delaying colostrum intake by one day impairs plasma lipid, essential fatty acid, carotene, retinol and alpha–tocopherol status in neonatal calves. Blum JW, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct; 127(10):2024–9

alpha–Tocopherol concentrations in plasma but not in lipoproteins fluctuate during the menstrual cycle in healthy premenopausal women. Lanza E, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul; 128(7):1150–5

Plasma beta–carotene, retinol, and alpha–tocopherol levels in relation to glycemic control of children with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus. Hozumi M, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):1–9

Vitamin E status in preterm infants: assessment by plasma and erythrocyte vitamin E–lipid ratios and hemolysis tests. van Zoeren–Grobben D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):73–9

Inhibition of plasma cholesterol ester hydroperoxide and phosphatidylcholine hydroperoxide formation as measures of antioxidant status. Noguchi N, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:271–8

Lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in newborns. Huertas JR, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S229–32

Vitamins Q and E, extracorporal circulation and hemolysis. Karlsson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):33–41

Influence of serum micronutrients on the incidence of kinetochore–positive or –negative micronuclei in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Odagiri Y, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 8;415(1–2):35–45

Content of alpha–tocopherol in blood serum of human Papillomavirus–infected women with cervical dysplasias. Kwaśniewska A, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;28(3):248–51

Plasma concentrations of micronutrients during a nine–month clinical trial of beta–carotene in women with precursor cervical cancer lesions. Palan PR, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998; 30(1):46–52

Urinary excretion and plasma vitamin E levels in patients with AIDS. Jordão Júnior AA, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):423–6

Retinol and alpha–tocopherol in hemodialysis patients. Zima T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May;20(3):505–12

Methods for determination of vitamins A and E our simple HPLC assay. Janebová M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):195–208

Association between plasma vitamin E concentration and the risk of equine motor neuron disease [see comments] De la Rúa–Domènech R, et al. **Vet J** 1997 Nov;154(3):203–13 . Comment in: Vet J 1997 Nov;154(3):173–4.

Antioxidant status in vegetarians and nonvegetarians in Bratislava region (Slovakia). Kováčiková Z, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):178–82

[Behavior of thiobarbituric acid reactive substances, alpha–tocopherol, glutathione and selenium during hypertension in pregnancy] Jahn K, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Sep 15;92 Suppl 3:38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Free radical oxidation of lipids of human serum depending on its vitamin E level] Kuz'menko AI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):298–301 **(Rus)**

[Effects of laser therapy on lipids and antioxidants in blood of patients with bronchial asthma] Rakitina DR, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):49–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin provision in children of some Ukraine regions] Chernukhina LA, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr; 69(2):72–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Relation between fatty acid composition, vitamin e and malondialdehyde levels, and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood] Klvanová J, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May;99(5):245–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

[Serum concentrations of vitamins A, E and ascorbic acid in premenopausal and postmenopausal women with breast cancer (letter)] Ortiz de Apodaca A, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Feb 28;110(7):276–7 **(Spa)**

[Blood vitamin levels in various population groups in the Ukraine suffering from sequelae to the accident at the Chernobyl power plant] Donchenko HV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May–Jun;69(3):48–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid levels of alpha–tocopherol (vitamin E) in Alzheimer's disease. Jiménez–Jiménez FJ, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(6–7):703–10

Cerebrospinal fluid levels of alpha–tocopherol (vitamin E) in Parkinson's disease. Molina JA, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1287–93

Alpha tocopherol in CSF of subjects taking high–dose vitamin E in the DATATOP study. Parkinson Study Group. Vatassery GT, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1900–2

Cerebrospinal fluid levels of alpha–tocopherol in patients with multiple sclerosis. Jiménez–Jiménez FJ, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jun 12;249(1):65–7

CHEMISTRY

Vanadium–mediated oxidation of NADH is enhanced by aluminium and inhibited by vitamin E and some copper (II) complexes. Abou–Seif MA. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):645–50

Nitric oxide inhibition of lipid peroxidation: kinetics of reaction with lipid peroxyl radicals and comparison with alpha–tocopherol. O'Donnell VB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15216–23

Very slow autoxidation of low–density lipoprotein spares alpha–tocopherol. Herak JN, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Jul;94(1):63–70

Relative stability of carotenoid radical cations and homologue tocopheroxyl radicals. A real time kinetic study of antioxidant hierarchy. Mortensen A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):261–6

Real time detection of reactions between radicals of lycopene and tocopherol homologues. Mortensen A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Aug;27(2):229–34

Re–appraisal of the tocopheroxyl radical reaction with beta–carotene: evidence for oxidation of vitamin E by the beta–carotene radical cation. Mortensen A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):69–80

Reaction of alpha–tocopherol in heated bulk phase in the presence of methyl linoleate (13S)–hydroperoxide or methyl linoleate. Yamauchi R, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan; 33(1):77–85

13C CP MAS NMR study of 6–O–(beta–D–glucopyranosyl)– and 6–O–(beta–D–mannopyranosyl)–d–alpha–tocopherols. Witkowski S, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jan; 10(3):123–8

DEFICIENCY see VITAMIN E DEFICIENCY

ECONOMICS

Cost–effectiveness of vitamin E therapy in the treatment of patients with angiographically proven coronary narrowing (CHAOS trial). Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study. Davey PJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):414–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Vitamin E status and immune function. Beharka A, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:247–63 (76 ref.)

METABOLISM

Human plasma and tissue alpha–tocopherol concentrations in response to supplementation with deuterated natural and synthetic vitamin E. Burton GW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):669–84

Citrus fruit supplementation reduces lipoprotein oxidation in young men ingesting a diet high in saturated fat: presumptive evidence for an interaction between vitamins C and E in vivo. Harats D, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):240–5

Renal concentration of alpha–tocopherol: dependence on gender and lack of effect on polycystic kidney disease in Han:SPRD rats. Torres VE, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Apr;31(4):687–93

Singlet oxygen scavenging by alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene: kinetic studies in phospholipid membranes and ethanol solution. Fukuzawa K, et al. **Biofactors** 1998; 7(1–2):31–40

Whither vitamin E and tardive dyskinesia? [editorial] Lohr JB, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):861–2

Effect of supplementing the hen's diet with vitamin A on the accumulation of vitamins A and E, ascorbic acid and carotenoids in the egg yolk and in the embryonic liver. Surai PF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May;39(2):257–63

Developmental changes in alpha–tocopherol, especially during infantile period. Tamai H, et al. **Chung Hua Min Kuo Hsiao Erh Ko I Hsueh Hui Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):429–31

Physical partitioning is the main mechanism of alpha–tocopherol and cholesterol transfer between lipoproteins and P388D1 macrophage–like cells. Asmis R. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):600–7

Effects of fluvastatin therapy on lipids, antioxidants, oxidation of low density lipoproteins and trace metals. Leonhardt W, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997;53(1):65–9

Plasma membrane NADH–coenzyme Q0 reductase generates semiquinone radicals and recycles vitamin E homologue in a superoxide–dependent reaction. Kagan VE, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 22;428(1–2):43–6

Interaction of peroxynitrite with carotenoids and tocopherols within low density lipoprotein [published erratum appears in FEBS Lett 1998 Jul 10;431(1):128] Pannala AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):297–301

Vitamin E and oxidative stress in the heart of the cardiomyopathic syrian hamster. Li RK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):252–8

Interaction of 1–hydroxyethyl radical with glutathione, ascorbic acid and alpha–tocopherol. Stoyanovsky DA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):132–8

Depletion of reduced glutathione, ascorbic acid, vitamin E and antioxidant defence enzymes in a healing cutaneous wound. Shukla A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb; 26(2):93–101

Vitamin E concentration in rat skeletal muscle and liver after exercise. Swift JN Jr, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun; 8(2):105–12

The rabbit 15–lipoxygenase preferentially oxygenates LDL cholesterol esters, and this reaction does not require vitamin E. Belkner J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23225–32

Oxidation of free fatty acids in low density lipoprotein by 15–lipoxygenase stimulates nonenzymic, alpha–tocopherol–mediated peroxidation of cholesteryl esters. Upston JM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 28; 272(48):30067–74

Effect of UVB on hydrolysis of alpha–tocopherol acetate to alpha–tocopherol in mouse skin. Kramer–Stickland K, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug;111(2):302–7

Depletion of human stratum corneum vitamin E: an early and sensitive in vivo marker of UV induced photo–oxidation. Thiele JJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):756–61

RRR–alpha–tocopherol can be substituted for by Trolox in determination of kinetic parameters of LDL oxidizability by copper. Bergmann AR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Dec; 38(12):2580–8

Impact of LDL carotenoid and alpha–tocopherol content on LDL oxidation by endothelial cells in culture. Dugas TR, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):999–1007

Vitamin C supplementation restores the impaired vitamin E status of guinea pigs fed oxidized frying oil. Liu JF, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):116–22

Alpha–tocopherol in rat brain subcellular fractions is oxidized rapidly during incubations with low concentrations of peroxynitrite. Vatassery GT, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb; 128(2):152–7

Distribution of alpha– and gamma–tocopherols in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) tissues. Parazo MP, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):697–704

Vitamin E affects quantitative age changes in lumbar motoneurons and in their peripheral projections. Cuppini R, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 15;99(2):137–52

Distribution of tocopherol and apolipoprotein A–I immunoreactivity in rat liver chromatin. Panin LE, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1998;11(5):631–40

alpha–tocopherol–binding proteins: purification and characterization. Dutta–Roy AK. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:278–97

alpha–Carboxyethyl–6–hydroxychroman as urinary metabolite of vitamin E. Schultz M, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:297–310

Aging is associated with a decrease in synaptosomal glutamate uptake and an increase in the susceptibility of synaptosomal vitamin E to oxidative stress. Vatassery GT, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Feb;23(2):121–5

Pulmonary lipid peroxidation and antioxidant defenses during exhaustive physical exercise: the role of vitamin E and selenium. Reddy KV, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):448–51

alpha–tocopherol transfer protein stimulates the secretion of alpha–tocopherol from a cultured liver cell line through a brefeldin A–insensitive pathway. Arita M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12437–41

Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) sulfate prevents reduction in tissue vitamin E and increased lipid peroxidation due to murine retrovirus infection of aged mice. Araghi–Niknam M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):210–7

Biochemical alterations in neonatal hypoxic ischaemic brain damage. Gücüyener K, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Dec; 57(6):567–70

[Vitamin B1, B2, A and E and beta–carotene content in transitional breast milk and comparative studies in maternal and umbilical cord blood] Böhm V, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Sep;36(3):214–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Accumulation of vitamin E in dimethylnitrosamine–induced kidney tumors in rats with various levels of alpha–tocopherol supplementation] Nikiforova NV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar–Apr;44(2):158–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Transport of deuterium–labeled tocopherols during pregnancy. Acuff RV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar; 67(3):459–64

Biodiscrimination of alpha–tocopherol stereoisomers in humans after oral administration [letter; comment] Kormann AW, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Feb;67(2):350–1 . Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Mar;65(3):785–9.

High–density lipoprotein (HDL3)–associated alpha–tocopherol is taken up by HepG2 cells via the selective uptake pathway and resecreted with endogenously synthesized apo–lipoprotein B–rich lipoprotein particles. Goti D, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 May 15;332 (Pt 1):57–65

Marginal zinc deficiency lowers the lymphatic absorption of alpha–tocopherol in rats. Kim ES, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):265–70

Interactions between vitamin C and vitamin E are observed in tissues of inherently scorbutic rats. Tanaka K, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2060–4

Penetration and distribution of alpha–tocopherol, alpha– or gamma–tocotrienols applied individually onto murine skin. Traber MG, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jan;33(1):87–91

Do healthy premature infants fed breast milk need vitamin E supplementation: alpha– and gamma–tocopherol levels in blood components and buccal mucosal cells. Kaempf DE, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):54–9

[Effects of vitamins A and E on the antioxidative metabolism of weaning pigs given dietary fats of different qualities] Fuhrmann H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHARMACOLOGY

The effect of vitamin C and E on placental lipid peroxidation and antioxidative enzymes in perfused placenta. Poranen AK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Apr;77(4):372–6

Effects of vitamin E and selenium on some rumen parameters in lambs. Naziroglu M, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997; 45(4):447–56

Radioprotection by misoprostol (PGE1 methyl analog) in combination with vitamin E, selenomethionine and WR–3689794. Srinivasan V, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 400B:791–7

Vitamin E (alpha–tocopherol) enhances arachidonic acid release in rat heart myoblastic cells through the activation of cytosolic phospholipase A2. Tran K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:123–9

Vitamin E ameliorates enhanced renal lipid peroxidation and accumulation of F2–isoprostanes in aging kidneys. Reckelhoff JF, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R767–74

Age–associated increase in PGE2 synthesis and COX activity in murine macrophages is reversed by vitamin E. Wu D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C661–8

Effect of different dietary levels of vitamin E on lipid peroxidation in rats. Vannucchi H, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):34–7

Protective effects of vitamin E and C on cisplatin nephrotoxicity in developing rats. Appenroth D, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):677–83

Dose–response comparison of RRR–alpha–tocopherol and all–racemic alpha–tocopherol on LDL oxidation. Devaraj S, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct; 17(10):2273–9

Monocyte superoxide production is inversely related to normal content of alpha–tocopherol in low–density lipoprotein. Cachia O, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun; 138(2):263–9

Effect of dietary catechin and vitamin E on aortic fatty streak accumulation in hypercholesterolemic hamsters. Xu R, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Mar;137(1):29–36

The protective effect of vitamin E, idebenone and reduced glutathione on free radical mediated injury in rat brain synaptosomes. Cardoso SM, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):703–10

alpha– and delta–tocopherol induce expression of hepatic alpha–tocopherol–transfer–protein mRNA. Fechner H, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):577–81

alpha–Tocopherol specifically inactivates cellular protein kinase C alpha by changing its phosphorylation state. Ricciarelli R, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):243–9

Synergistic effect of glycolic acid on the antioxidant activity of alpha–tocopherol and melatonin in lipid bilayers and in human skin homogenates. Morreale M, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;42(6):1093–102

Effects of vitamin E and selenium on antioxidant defense in rat heart. Scholz RW, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Aug;42(5):997–1006

Effect of vitamin E on antioxidant enzymes and nitric oxide in ischemia–reperfused kidney injury. Uysal F, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 May;44(6):1255–63

Antioxidant prevention of tumour promoter induced inhibition of intercellular communication in renal cell lines. Morrow DM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S561

Tocopherol modulates the effects of A23187, verapamil, and phorbol myristate acetate on RNA–polymerase activity of isolated rat liver nuclei. Kapralov AA, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):694–6

Molecular basis of alpha–tocopherol control of smooth muscle cell proliferation. Azzi A, et al. **Biofactors** 1998; 7(1–2):3–14

Action of vitamin E as antioxidant against oxidative modification of low density lipoprotein. Noguchi N, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):41–50 (59 ref.)

alpha–Tocopherol protects against expression of adhesion molecules on neutrophils and endothelial cells. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):15–9

Dietary selenium– and vitamin E–induced alterations in some rabbit tissues. Turan B, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Sep;58(3):237–53

Atherogenic lipoproteins support assembly of the prothrombinase complex and thrombin generation: modulation by oxidation and vitamin E. Rota S, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15;91(2):508–15

S–nitrosothiols and the nitrergic neurotransmitter in the rat gastric fundus: effect of antioxidants and metal chelation. De Man JG, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1039–46

Moderate excess of dietary vitamin E does not exacerbate cholecalciferol deficiency in young broiler chicks [published erratum appears in Br Poult Sci 1998 Mar;39(1):167] Bartov I. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;38(4):442–4

Influence of high dietary vitamin E supplementation on egg production and plasma characteristics in hens subjected to heat stress. Bollengier–Lee S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):106–12

Influence of dietary vitamin E and oxidised sunflower oil on the storage stability of cooked chicken muscle. Galvin K, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):499–504

Comparison of effects of dietary olive oil, tallow and vitamin E on the quality of broiler meat and meat products. O'Neill LM, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):365–71

Vitamin E protects against Alzheimer's amyloid peptide (25–35)–induced changes in neocortical synaptosomal membrane lipid structure and composition. Koppal T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):270–3

Protective effects of free radical inhibitors in intracerebral hemorrhage in rat. Peeling J, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jun 8;795(1–2):63–70

The inhibitory effect of vitamin E on 4–(methylnitrosamino)–1–(3–pyridyl)–1–butanone–induced lung tumorigenesis in mice based on the regulation of polyamine metabolism. Kishimoto M, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):173–8

Alpha–tocopherol antagonizes the multidrug–resistance–reversal activity of cyclosporin A, verapamil, GF120918, clofazimine and B669. Van Rensburg CE, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 May 15; 127(1–2):107–12

Effects of antioxidant vitamins C and E on atherosclerosis in lipid–fed rabbits. Sun YP, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 Mar; 89(3):189–94

The effects of selenium, vitamin E and their combination on the composition of fatty acids and proteins in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Dilsiz N, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Dec;15(4):265–9

Induction of a SOS repair system in lysogenic bacteria by zearalenone and its prevention by vitamin E. Ghédira–Chékir L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 1; 113(1):15–25

Toxicity of fotemustine in rat hepatocytes and mechanism–based protection against it. Vermeulen NP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Apr 3;110(3):139–58

Dissimilar protection of tocopherol isomers against membrane hydrolysis by phospholipase A2. Grau A, et al. **Chem Phys Lipids** 1998 Feb;91(2):109–18

Vitamin E combined with selenium inhibits atherosclerosis in hypercholesterolemic rabbits independently of effects on plasma cholesterol concentrations. Schwenke DC, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):366–77

Antioxidants and nitrate tolerance [letter] Giugliano D, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 29;98(13):1350–1

Vitamins C and E inhibit O2- production in the pig coronary artery [see comments] Nunes GL, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3593–601. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3264–5.

Dietary polyunsaturated fatty acids, vitamin E and hypoxia/reoxygenation-induced damage to cardiac tissue. O'Farrell S, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Nov 28; 267(2):197–211

Effect of dietary selenium and vitamin E on the biomechanical properties of rabbit bones. Turan B, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1997 Sep;16(5):441–9

Antiproliferative effect of intravitreal alpha-tocopherol and alpha-tocopheryl-acid-succinate in a rabbit model of PVR. Larrosa JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1030–5

The effects of alpha-tocopherol on critical cells in atherogenesis. Devaraj S, et al. **Curr Opin Lipidol** 1998 Feb;9(1):11–5 (29 ref.)

Differential effect of the antidiabetic thiazolidinediones troglitazone and pioglitazone on human platelet aggregation mechanism. Ishizuka T, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Sep;47(9):1494–500

Dietary antioxidant supplementation reduces lipid peroxidation but impairs vascular function in small mesenteric arteries of the streptozotocin-diabetic rat. Palmer AM, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 Feb;41(2):148–56

Possible role of lipid peroxidation in the induction of NF-kappa B and AP-1 in RFL-6 cells by crocidolite asbestos: evidence following protection by vitamin E. Faux SP, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Sep;105 Suppl 5:1127–30

Hepatic enzymatic metabolism alterations and oxidative stress during the onset of carcinogenesis: protective role of alpha-tocopherol. Gerez E, et al. **Eur J Cancer Prev** 1998 Feb;7(1):69–76

Effect of a single oral dose of antioxidant mixture (vitamin E, carotenoids) on the formation of cholesterol oxidation products after ex vivo LDL oxidation in humans. Linseisen J, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Feb 21;3(1–2):5–12

Effects of perfluorooctylbromide and vitamin E on ischemia induced retinal oxidative tissue damage. Augustin AJ, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jan;66(1):19–24

Effect of alpha-tocopherol supplementation on the impact of aflatoxin B1 on the testes of rats. Ibeh IN, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jun;50(3):221–4

Alpha-tocopherol does not inhibit hypochlorite-induced oxidation of apolipoprotein B-100 of low-density lipoprotein. Hazell LJ, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 15; 414(3):541–4

Aspirin protects endothelial cells from oxidative stress--possible synergism with vitamin E. Podhaisky HP, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 17;417(3):349–51

Procyanidins extracted from pine bark protect alpha-tocopherol in ECV 304 endothelial cells challenged by activated RAW 264.7 macrophages: role of nitric oxide and peroxynitrite. Virgili F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 24; 431(3):315–8

Vitamin E improves the aminotransferase status of patients suffering from viral hepatitis C: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. von Herbay A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Dec;27(6):599–605

Vitamin E reduces oxidant injury to mitochondria and the hepatotoxicity of taurochenodeoxycholic acid in the rat. Sokol RJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):164–74

Changes in isoprenaline-induced endothelium-dependent and -independent relaxations of aorta in long-term STZ-diabetic rats: reversal effect of dietary vitamin E. Karasu C, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;29(4):561–7

Vitamin E and other endogenous antioxidants in the central nervous system. Vatassery GT. **Geriatrics** 1998 Sep;53 Suppl 1:S25–7 (12 ref.)

Vitamin E induces ramification and downregulation of adhesion molecules in cultured microglial cells. Heppner FL, et al. **Glia** 1998 Feb;22(2):180–8

alpha-Tocopherol (vitamin-E) ameliorates ferric nitrilotriacetate (Fe-NTA)-dependent renal proliferative response and toxicity: diminution of oxidative stress. Iqbal M, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar;17(3):163–71

Vitamin E exposure modulates prostaglandin and thromboxane production by avian cells of the mononuclear phagocytic system. Qureshi MA, et al. **Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol** 1997 Nov;19(4):473–87

Cytotoxicity of beta-amyloid peptide 25–35 on vascular smooth muscle cells and attenuation by vitamin E [letter] Gwebu ET, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Oct; 33(9):672–3

Effect of vitamin E and mannitol on renal calcium oxalate retention in experimental nephrolithiasis. Thamilselvan S, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Jun;34(3):319–23

Signalling functions of alpha-tocopherol in smooth muscle cells. Azzi A, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):343–9

Effects of water supplementation with selenium and vitamin E on growth performance and blood selenium and serum vitamin E concentrations in weanling pigs. van Heugten E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1039–42

Effects of alpha-tocopherol on metmyoglobin formation and reduction in beef from cattle fed soybean or cottonseed meal diets. Chan WK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May; 76(5):1421–6

Beef color update: the role for vitamin E. Faustman C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1019–26 (78 ref.)

Effects of dietary selenium and vitamin E on boar performance and tissue responses, semen quality, and subsequent fertilization rates in mature gilts. Marin-Guzman J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2994–3003

Vitamin E supplementation of cattle and shelf-life of beef for the Japanese market. Sanders SK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2634–40

Effects of supplemental vitamin E and canola oil on tissue tocopherol and liver fatty acid profile of finishing swine. Soler-Velasquez MP, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jan;76(1):110–7

Supercritical fluid-aerosolized vitamin E pretreatment decreases leak in isolated oxidant-perfused rat lungs. Hybertson BM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):263–8

The effect of antioxidant vitamins E and C on lipoperoxidation of erythrocyte membranes during hyperbaric oxygenation. Etlik O, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(4):269–77

Effect of unsaturated fatty acids and alpha-tocopherol on immunoglobulin levels in culture medium of rat mesenteric lymph node and spleen lymphocytes. Hùng P, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Jun;121(6):1054–60

Oxidation of high density lipoproteins. I. Formation of methionine sulfoxide in apolipoproteins AI and AII is an early event that accompanies lipid peroxidation and can be enhanced by alpha-tocopherol. Garner B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6080–7

Dietary supplementation with vitamin E reverses the age-related deficit in long term potentiation in dentate gyrus. Murray CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15; 273(20):12161–8

AZT treatment induces molecular and ultrastructural oxidative damage to muscle mitochondria. Prevention by antioxidant vitamins. de la Asunción JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):4–9

Restoration of methylmercury inhibited adenosine triphosphatases during vitamin and monothiol therapy. Bapu C, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998; 17(1):75–80

Bacterial growth in ground beef patties made with meat from animals fed diets without or with supplemental vitamin E. Cabedo L, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):36–40

Modulation of lipopolysaccharide-mediated activation in rat Kupffer cells by antioxidants. Bellezzo JM, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):36–44

Alpha-tocopherol supplementation of macrophages does not influence their ability to oxidize LDL. Baoutina A, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jan;39(1):114–30

Reduction of lipid peroxidation in different brain regions by a combination of alpha-tocopherol and ascorbic acid. Bano S, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(11–12):1277–86

Long-term dietary strawberry, spinach, or vitamin E supplementation retards the onset of age-related neuronal signal-transduction and cognitive behavioral deficits. Joseph JA, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Oct 1;18(19):8047–55

alpha-Tocopherol protects PC12 cells from hyperoxia-induced apoptosis. Takahashi H, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Apr 15;52(2):184–91

The inhibitory effect of vitamin E on arachidonic acid metabolism during the process of urethane-induced lung tumorigenesis in mice. Ichikawa T, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;43(4):471–7

Vitamin E reduces glucocorticoid-induced growth inhibition and lipid peroxidation in rats. Ohtsuka A, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr;44(2):237–47

Endothelial dysfunction occurs in children with two genetic hyperlipidemias: improvement with antioxidant vitamin therapy. Mietus-Snyder M, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jul; 133(1):35–40

Protective effect of cysteine and vitamin E, Crocus sativus and Nigella sativa extracts on cisplatin-induced toxicity in rats. el Daly ES. **J Pharm Belg** 1998 Mar-Apr; 53(2):87–93; discussion 93–5

The efficacy of vitamin E and melatonin as antioxidants against lipid peroxidation in rat retinal homogenates. Siu AW, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 May;24(4):239–44

Vitamin E supplementation and immune response in elderly patients [letter; comment] Herbert V. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18; 279(7):505; discussion 505–6. Comment on: JAMA 1997 May 7;277(17):1380–6.

Effect of antioxidant vitamins on the transient impairment of endothelium-dependent brachial artery vasoactivity following a single high-fat meal [see comments] Plotnick GD, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1682–6. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1069–70.

Bioreactivity and biocompatibility of a vitamin E-modified multi-layer hemodialysis filter. Galli F, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Aug;54(2):580–9

Neonatal vitamin E treatment induces long term glucocorticoid receptor changes: an unusual hormonal imprinting effect. Csaba G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(6):PL 101–5

Effect of selenium and vitamin E supplements on tissue lipids, peroxides, and fatty acid distribution in experimental diabetes. Douillet C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Apr;33(4):393–9

The effect of dietary vitamin E supply and a moderately oxidized oil on activities of hepatic lipogenic enzymes in rats. Eder K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):277–83

Effects of alpha- and gamma-tocopherols on the autooxidation of purified sunflower triacylglycerols. Fuster MD, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):715–22

Cholesterol oxidation in meat from chickens fed alpha-tocopherol- and beta-carotene-supplemented diets with different unsaturation grades. Maraschiello C, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Jul;33(7):705–13

Tocotrienols inhibit the growth of human breast cancer cells irrespective of estrogen receptor status. Nesaretnam K, et al. **Lipids** 1998 May;33(5):461–9

Antioxidant vitamins C and E affect the superoxide-mediated induction of the soxRS regulon of Escherichia coli. Fuentes AM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jul;144 (Pt 7):1731–6

T-2 toxin-induced DNA damage in mouse livers: the effect of pretreatment with coenzyme Q10 and alpha-tocopherol. Atroshi F, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S255–8

Inhibition of LDL oxidation by ubiquinol-10. A protective mechanism for coenzyme Q in atherogenesis? Thomas SR, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S85–103 (70 ref.)

Antioxidant defense potential of rabbit renal tissues after ESWL: protective effects of antioxidant vitamins. Biri H, et al. **Nephron** 1998;79(2):181–5

Alpha-tocopherol prevents ethanol-induced elevation of [Ca2+]i in cultured canine cerebral vascular smooth muscle cells. Zheng T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 27; 245(1):17–20

The effects of chronic alpha-tocopherol administration on lipid peroxidation in an experimental model of acute spinal cord injury. Bozbuğa M, et al. **Neurosurg Rev** 1998; 21(1):36–42

Inhibition of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimer formation in epidermal p53 gene of UV-irradiated mice by alpha-tocopherol. Chen W, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 29(3):205–11

Cell density and antioxidant vitamins determine the effects of hyperoxia on proliferation and death of MDCK epithelial cells. Jyonouchi H, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997; 28(2):115–24

gamma-Tocopherol: an efficient protector of lipids against nitric oxide-initiated peroxidative damage. Wolf G. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct;55(10):376–8 (18 ref.)

Lipid peroxidation of i.v. lipid emulsions in TPN bags: the influence of tocopherols. Steger PJ, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):179–85

Effects of fish oil and alpha-tocopherol in immunoglobulin A nephropathy in the rat. Kuemmerle NB, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):791–7

Phototoxic lysis of erythrocytes from humans is reduced after oral intake of ascorbic acid and d-alpha-tocopherol. Eberlein-König B, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Oct-Dec; 13(5–6):173–7

Sparing effect of procyanidins from Vitis vinifera on vitamin E: in vitro studies. Maffei Facino R, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 May;64(4):343–7

Vitamin E and wound healing. Plastic Surgery Educational Foundation DATA Committee. Havlik RJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1901–2

Effects of different levels of vitamins A and E on the utilization of cholecalciferol by broiler chickens. Aburto A, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):570–7

Effect of dietary dl-alpha-tocopherol on tissue alpha- and gamma-tocopherol and pulmonary hypertension syndrome (ascites) in broilers. Bottje WG, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1506–12

Effects of dietary vitamin E on the immune system in broilers: altered proportions of CD4 T cells in the thymus and spleen. Erf GF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):529–37

Influence of supplementing corn-soybean meal diets with vitamin E on performance and selected physiological traits of male turkeys. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1405–17

Alpha-tocopherol as a modulator of smooth muscle cell proliferation. Azzi A, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct; 57(4–5):507–14

Dietary iron elevates LDL-cholesterol and decreases plasma antioxidant levels: influence of antioxidants. Pool GF, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):139–50

Dietary iron concentration alters LDL oxidatively. The effect of antioxidants. van Jaarsveld H, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;99(1):69–80

Effects of vitamin E and cimetidine on peritonitis-induced lipid peroxidation. Tuncel P, et al. **Res Exp Med (Berl)** 1997;197(4):235–41

Dietary vitamin E levels affect outcome of permanent focal cerebral ischemia in rats. van der Worp HB, et al. **Stroke** 1998 May;29(5):1002–5; discussion 1005–6

Induction of apoptotic cell death by particulate lead chromate: differential effects of vitamins C and E on genotoxicity and survival. Blankenship LJ, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;146(2):270–80

Protective effects of vitamin E against lead-induced deterioration of membrane associated type-I iodothyronine 5'-monodeiodinase (5'D-I) activity in male mice. Chaurasia SS, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):203–9

Dietary alpha-tocopherol supplementation on antioxidant defenses after in vivo iron overload in rats. Galleano M, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):73–81

Effects of vitamin E and/or C on reactive oxygen species-related lead toxicity in the rat sperm. Hsu PC, et

al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jul 17;128(3):169–79

Effect of oral supplementation of vitamin E on the hemolysis and erythrocyte phospholipid–splitting action of cobra and viper venoms. Mukherjee AK, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):657–64

alpha–Tocopherol reduces hepatocyte ischemia–reperfusion injury in an isolated rat liver model. Gondolesi GE, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2885–8

RRR–alpha–tocopherol regulation of gene transcription in response to the cell oxidant status. Azzi A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:21–8

Protective effect of vitamin E in a rat model of focal cerebral ischemia. Stohrer M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar–Apr;53(3–4):273–8

[Effects of vitamins A and E on the antioxidative metabolism of weaning pigs given dietary fats of different qualities] Fuhrmann H, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;104(9):387–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ca–dependent ATPase activity and lipid peroxidation in the microsome fraction of the kidney cortex of rats after heat ischemia with or without alpha–tocopherol protection] Golod EA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep; 124(9):289–91 **(Rus)**

[Effect of thymalin and alpha–tocopherol on the morphofunctional condition of the neuroendocrine system during early stages of atherogenesis] Pozdniakov OM, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;124(12):692–5 **(Rus)**

[Macrophages of the subcutaneous connective tissue during alpha–tocopherol administration and dehydration] Proshina LG. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 May;125(5):587–91 **(Rus)**

[Pharmacologic regulation of hepatocyte cytolysis by antioxidants during acute D–galactosamine hydrochloride intoxication] Vinogradova LF, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Apr;125(4):417–9 **(Rus)**

[The effect of alpha–tocopherol on blood lipid peroxidation in patients with hepatic echinococcosis] Abidova SS, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 May–Jun;61(3):41–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of the antioxidants elton and leveton on the physical work capacity of athletes] Azizov AP, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan–Feb;61(1):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surfactant activity and lipid peroxidation in cold exposure and after alpha–tocopherol administration] Teplyi DL, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):63–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Influence of vitamins–antioxidants on antiaggregative effect of acetylsalicylic acid] Byshchevskiĭ ASh, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr;69(2):93–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamins and immune system: vitamin E] Pletsityĭ KD. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(4):9–12 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Indicators of oxidative stress and the effect of antioxidant treatment in patients with primary Parkinson disease] González–Fraguela ME, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):28–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Electron transport–linked ubiquinone–dependent recycling of alpha–tocopherol inhibits autooxidation of mitochondrial membranes. Lass A, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Apr 15;352(2):229–36

The role of vitamin E in T–cell differentiation and the decrease of cellular immunity with aging. Moriguchi S. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):77–86 (36 ref.)

Evaluation of the possible role of coenzyme Q10 and vitamin E in juvenile neuronal ceroid–lipofuscinosis (JNCL). Westermarck T, et al. **Mol Aspects Med** 1997;18 Suppl:S259–62

Recent developments in vitamin E and immune response. Meydani SN, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S49–58 (99 ref.)

[Vitamins E and C as components of the antioxidant system in avian and mammalian embryos] Ionov IA. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):3–11 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin E and Parkinson disease] Benito–León J, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jun–Jul;13(6):292–6 (67 ref.) **(Spa)**

SECRETION

Biliary secretion of alpha–tocopherol and the role of the mdr2 P–glycoprotein in rats and mice. Mustacich DJ, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 15;350(2):183–92

THERAPEUTIC USE

Six–year supplementation with alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene and age–related maculopathy. Teikari JM, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):224–9

Cost–effectiveness of vitamin E therapy in the treatment of patients with angiographically proven coronary narrowing (CHAOS trial). Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study. Davey PJ, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):414–7

Effect of cholesterol–rich diets with and without added vitamins E and C on the severity of atherosclerosis in rabbits. Mahfouz MM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1240–9

Effect of vitamin E supplementation on prostaglandin concentrations in aspirin–induced acute gastric injury in aged rats. Stickel F, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov; 66(5):1218–23

Vitamin E for chronic hepatitis B [letter] Andreone P, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):156–7

Mortality in DATATOP: a multicenter trial in early Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Mar;43(3):318–25

DATATOP: a decade of neuroprotective inquiry. Parkinson Study Group. Deprenyl And Tocopherol Antioxidative Therapy Of Parkinsonism. Shoulson I. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Sep;44(3 Suppl 1):S160–6 (28 ref.)

Effect of vitamin E and beta carotene on the incidence of primary nonfatal myocardial infarction and fatal coronary heart disease. Virtamo J, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Mar 23;158(6):668–75

Effect of alpha–tocopherol (vitamin E) and beta–carotene supplementation on the incidence of intermittent claudication in male smokers [published erratum appears in Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1998 Jul;18(7):1197] Törnwall M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):3475–80

Cardioprotective effects of dihydrolipoic acid and tocopherol in right heart hypertrophy during oxidative stress. Thürich T, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jan;48(1):13–21

d–alpha–tocopherol treatment prevents glomerular dysfunctions in diabetic rats through inhibition of protein kinase C–diacylglycerol pathway. Koya D, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):69–76

Prevention of diabetes–induced abnormal retinal blood flow by treatment with d–alpha–tocopherol. Kunisaki M, et al. **Biofactors** 1998;7(1–2):55–67

Long–term treatment effects of vitamin E for tardive dyskinesia. Adler LA, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15; 43(12):868–72

Whither vitamin E and tardive dyskinesia? [editorial] Lohr JB, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 15;43(12):861–2

Free radicals and antioxidants in cardiovascular disease. Maxwell SR, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 44(4):307–17 (69 ref.)

Dietary omega–3 polyunsaturated fatty acids plus vitamin E restore immunodeficiency and prolong survival for severely ill patients with generalized malignancy: a randomized control trial. Gogos CA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):395–402

New developments in cardiovascular drugs: vitamin E and antioxidants—an informal and personal viewpoint. Opie LH. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Dec;11(6):719–21 (14 ref.)

Antioxidant effects of lovastatin and vitamin E on experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits. Singh RB, et al. **Cardiovasc Drugs Ther** 1997 Sep;11(4):575–80

Protective effect of flavonoids and tocopherol in high altitude hypoxia in the rat: comparison with ascorbic acid. Schreiber M, et al. **Cesk Fysiol** 1998 Jun;47(2):51–2

Randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled study of supplemental vitamin E on attenuation of the development of nitrate tolerance. Watanabe H, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 21;96(8):2545–50

Effects of postmenopausal hormone replacement and alpha–tocopherol on the lipid profiles and antioxidant status. Inal M, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Dec 10; 268(1–2):21–9

Vitamin E treatment in tardive dystonia. Dannon PN, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1997 Oct;20(5):434–7

Factorial trial of three interventions to reduce the progression of precancerous gastric lesions in Shandong, China: design issues and initial data. Gail MH, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug;19(4):352–69

A primary prevention trial using nutritional doses of antioxidant vitamins and minerals in cardiovascular diseases and cancers in a general population: the SU.VI.MAX study—design, methods, and participant characteristics. SUpplementation en VItamines et Minéraux AntioXydants. Hercberg S, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug; 19(4):336–51

Reducing lipid peroxidation stress of erythrocyte membrane by alpha–tocopherol nicotinate plays an important role in improving blood rheological properties in type 2 diabetic patients with retinopathy. Chung TW, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 May;15(5):380–5

Cytoprotective effects of alpha tocopherol against liver injury induced by extrahepatic biliary obstruction. Cantürk NZ, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):77–80

Vitamin E and nicotinamide have similar effects in maintaining residual beta cell function in recent onset insulin–dependent diabetes (the IMDIAB IV study) [published erratum appears in Eur J Endocrinol 1997 Nov;137(5):558] Pozzilli P, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;137(3):234–9

Effect of vitamin E and probucol on dietary cholesterol–induced atherosclerosis in rabbits. Ozer NK, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 15;24(2):226–33

Will the 'good fairies' please prove to us that vitamin E lessens human degenerative disease? [corrected and republished article originally printed in Free Radic Res 1997 Jun;26(6):565–83] Diplock AT. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Nov;27(5):511–32 (85 ref.)

Vitamin E analogues reduce the incidence of ventricular fibrillations and scavenge free radicals. Walker MK, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):164–72

Effect of vitamin E on vascular responses of thoracic aorta in rat experimental arthritis. Cinar MG, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;31(1):149–53

Effects of alpha tocopherol and beta carotene supplements on symptoms, progression, and prognosis of angina pectoris. Rapola JM, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):454–8

Measurement of reactive oxygen species by chemiluminescence in diet–induced atherosclerosis: protective roles of vitamin E and probucol on different radical species. Haklar G, et al. **Int J Clin Lab Res** 1998; 28(2):122–6

Dietary vitamin E supplementation inhibits thrombin–induced platelet aggregation, but not monocyte adhesiveness, in patients with hypercholesterolaemia. Williams JC, et al. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Aug;78(4):259–66

Oxidant–induced increase in vascular permeability is inhibited by oral administration of S–5682 (Daflon 500 mg) and alpha–tocopherol. Bouskela E, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:18–20

Protective effect against sunburn of combined systemic ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and d–alpha–tocopherol (vitamin E). Eberlein–König B, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):45–8

Effects of supplementation with vitamin C or E on albuminuria, glomerular TGF–beta, and glomerular size in diabetes. Craven PA, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):1405–14

Failure of antioxidant therapy to attenuate interstitial disease in rats with reversible nephrotic syndrome. Drukker A, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Feb;9(2):243–51

Effects of parenteral administration of vitamin E on health of periparturient dairy cows [see comments] Erskine RJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):466–9. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Oct 15;211(8):979–81.

Understanding a study of vitamin E administration in dairy cows [letter; comment] Fistler JR. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):979–81. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 15;211(4):466–9.

Prospective evaluation of vitamin E for hot flashes in breast cancer survivors. Barton DL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):495–500

Antigoitrogenic effect of combined supplementation with dl–alpha–tocopherol, ascorbic acid and beta–carotene and of dl–alpha–tocopherol alone in the rat. Mutaku JF, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):551–61

Vitamin E: the radical protector. Wolf R, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Mar;10(2):103–17 (128 ref.)

Antioxidant therapy of cobalt and vitamin E in hemosiderosis. Inan C, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Aug; 132(2):157–65

Prostate cancer and supplementation with alpha–tocopherol and beta–carotene: incidence and mortality in a controlled trial [see comments] Heinonen OP, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):440–6. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):414–5. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):416–7.

Vitamins A and E: further clues for prostate cancer prevention [editorial; comment] Olson KB, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):414–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):440–6.

Vitamin E reduces prostate cancer rates in Finnish trial: U.S. considers follow–up [news; comment] Smigel K. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Mar 18;90(6):416–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Mar 18;90(6):440–6.

Selenium, vitamin E, and prostate cancer—ready for prime time? [editorial; comment] Taylor PR, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1184–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 19;90(16):1219–24.

Desferrioxamine and vitamin E protect against iron and MPTP–induced neurodegeneration in mice. Lan J, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(4–5):469–81 (62 ref.)

Effect of cyclosporin on liver antioxidants and the protective role of vitamin E in hyperoxaluria in rats. Adhirai M, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 May;50(5):501–5

Effect of preoperative antioxidant supplements on perioperative myocardial injury [letter; comment] Wait MA, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 114(6):1127–8. Comment on: J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 1997 May;113(5):942–8.

Vitamin E modulation of dieldrin–induced hepatic focal lesion growth in mice. Kolaja KL, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Mar 27;53(6):479–92

Effect of cyclosporin A on tissue lipid peroxidation and membrane bound phosphatases in hyperoxaluric rat and the protection by vitamin E pretreatment. Adhirai M, et al. **Jpn J Med Sci Biol** 1997 Feb;50(1):9–17

Effect of vitamin E, topical hypothermia and steroid on ischemic liver in rats. Lee KT, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jan; 14(1):6–12

Vitamin E may reduce prostate–cancer incidence [news] Bonn D. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):961

A pilot trial of 13–cis–retinoic acid and alpha–tocopherol with recombinant human erythropoietin in myelodysplastic syndrome patients with progressive or transfusion–dependent anemias. The Central Pennsylvania Oncology Group. Besa EC, et al. **Leuk Res** 1998 Aug; 22(8):741–9

Alterations in rat pancreatic islet beta cells induced by Keshan disease pathogenic factors: protective action of selenium and vitamin E. Tong WM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):415–9

alpha–Tocopherol reduces proteinuria, oxidative stress, and expression of transforming growth factor beta 1 in IgA nephropathy in the rat. Chan W, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):224–9

VITAMIN E

Oxidative damage during hemodialysis using a vitamin-E-modified dialysis membrane: a preliminary characterization. Buoncristiani U, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(1):57-61

Vitamin E and colon cancer: is there an association? Slattery ML, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1998;30(3):201-6

Antioxidant vitamins and cardiovascular disease: current knowledge and future directions [editorial] Hennekens CH. **Nutrition** 1998 Jan;14(1):50-1 (22 ref.)

Early high dose antioxidant vitamins do not prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia in premature baboons exposed to prolonged hyperoxia: a pilot study. Berger TM, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jun;43(6):719-26

Adverse effects of Escherichia coli infection of turkeys were not alleviated by supplemental dietary vitamin E. Sell JL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1682-7

Gastric cancer and premalignant lesions in atrophic gastritis: a controlled trial on the effect of supplementation with alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene. The Helsinki Gastritis Study Group. Varis K, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;33(3):294-300

Effects of alpha-tocopherol on reperfusion injury in the canine small bowel autotransplantation model. Yagmurdur MC, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):824-7

[Treatment of accidental extravasation of antitumor agents with dimethylsulfoxide and alpha-tocopherol] Bonnetblanc JM, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):640-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Antioxidative vitamins: prevention of cardiovascular diseases] Lengfelder W. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Aug 21;123(34-35):1014-7 (16 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The action of Essentiale and its combination with cordiamine and vitamin E on the processes of xenobiotic biotransformation and lipid peroxidation and on liver structure in rats with cholestasis] Zverinskii IV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan-Feb;61(1):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The antioxidant correction of lipid peroxidation in maxillofacial phlegmons] Gavriliuk LA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr-Jun;73(2):33-5 **(Rus)**

[The membrane phospholipid peroxidation and Ca-dependent ATPase activity of the microsomal fractions isolated from rat renal tissue in thermal ischemia with and without alpha-tocopherol protection] Golod EA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):5-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Efficacy of antioxidant therapy in patients with acute and chronic purulent otitis media] Khakimov AM, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):16-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vitamin E as protective agent against hemolysis in leprosy patients under dapsone treatment] Lardo MM, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997;57(2):150-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Indicators of oxidative stress and the effect of antioxidant treatment in patients with primary Parkinson disease] González-Fraguela ME, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Jan; 26(149):28-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Alpha-tocopherol induces oxidative damage to DNA in the presence of copper(II) ions. Yamashita N, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):855-62

Cytotoxicity of tocopherols and their quinones in drug-sensitive and multidrug-resistant leukemia cells. Cornwell DG, et al. **Lipids** 1998 Mar;33(3):295-301

URINE

Urinary excretion and plasma vitamin E levels in patients with AIDS. Jordão Júnior AA, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 May; 14(5):423-6

VITAMIN E DEFICIENCY

[Vitamin E deficiency (alpha-tocopherol transfer protein deficiency)] Gotoda T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):236-9 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Changes in blood chemistry, hematology, and histology caused by a selenium/vitamin E deficiency and recovery in chicks. Bartholomew A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Apr-May;62(1-2):7-16

Oxidative damage in red blood cells of vitamin E deficient patients. Mazor D, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 8; 265(1):131-7

COMPLICATIONS

Familial spinocerebellar ataxia with cerebellar atrophy, peripheral neuropathy, and elevated level of serum creatine kinase, gamma-globulin, and alpha-fetoprotein. Watanabe M, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Aug;44(2):265-9

Regenerative response in acute renal failure due to vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion in rats. Yano T, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 15;56(4):543-6

Clinical and stabilometric monitoring in a case of cerebellar atrophy with vitamin E deficiency. Battisti C, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Jun;20(4):253-7

Anaemia, vitamin E deficiency and failure to thrive in an infant. Swann IL, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):61-3

Inadequate calcium, folic acid, vitamin E, zinc, and selenium intake in rheumatoid arthritis patients: results of a dietary survey. Stone J, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 27(3):180-5

DIAGNOSIS

Vitamin E and neurological problems in childhood: a curable neurodegenerative process. Kohlschütter A. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1993 Jul;35(7):642-6

Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency presenting as mutation negative Friedreich's ataxia. Hammans SR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):368-70

DRUG THERAPY

Supplemental therapy in isolated vitamin E deficiency improves the peripheral neuropathy and prevents the progression of ataxia. Martinello F, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Apr 1;156(2):177-9

Alterations in rat pancreatic islet beta cells induced by Keshan disease pathogenic factors: protective action of selenium and vitamin E. Tong WM, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Apr;47(4):415-9

ETIOLOGY

Vitamins A and E serum levels in children and young adults with inflammatory bowel disease: effect of disease activity. Bousvaros A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb; 26(2):129-35

[Case of vitamin-E deficient polyneuropathy following duodenopancreatectomy] Suzuki Y, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Dec 10;86(12):2309-10 **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency: heterogeneity of mutations and phenotypic variability in a large number of families. Cavalier L, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb; 62(2):301-10

Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency and retinitis pigmentosa [letter; comment] Shimohata T, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):273. Comment on: Ann Neurol 1997 Jun;41(6):826-32.

Ataxia with isolated vitamin E deficiency presenting as mutation negative Friedreich's ataxia. Hammans SR, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):368-70

IMMUNOLOGY

[Vitamins and immune system: vitamin E] Pletsityĭ KD. **Vopr Pitan** 1997;(4):9-12 (61 ref.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Effects of vitamin E deficiency and glutathione depletion on stress protein heme oxygenase 1 mRNA expression in rat liver and kidney. Ito K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 15;54(10):1081-6

Prevention of peroxidative stress in rats fed on a low vitamin E-containing diet by supplementing with a fermented bovine milk whey preparation: effect of lactic acid and beta-lactoglobulin on the antiperoxidative action. Zommara M, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Apr; 62(4):710-7

Monovalent electrolyte content in vitamin E-deficient rats: clues to understand brain aging. Bertoni-Freddari C, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Oct;21(10):671-3

Increase of lipid hydroperoxides in tissues of vitamin E-deficient rats. Tokumaru S, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):169-74

Vascular function in the vitamin E-deprived rat: an interaction between nitric oxide and superoxide anions. Davidge ST, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Mar;31(3):830-5

Selenium and vitamin E deficiency impair transferrin receptor internalization but not IL-2, IL-2 receptor, or transferrin receptor expression. Pighetti GM, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 Jan;63(1):131-7

Interactions between vitamin C and vitamin E are observed in tissues of inherently scorbutic rats. Tanaka K, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2060-4

PATHOLOGY

Vitamin E deficiency causes incomplete spermatogenesis and affects the structural differentiation of epithelial cells of the epididymis in the rat. Bensoussan K, et al. **J Androl** 1998 May-Jun;19(3):266-88

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Effect of doxazosin on endothelial dysfunction in hypercholesterolemic/antioxidant-deficient rats. Raij L, et al. **Am J Hypertens** 1997 Nov;10(11):1257-62

Altered active but not passive properties of mesenteric resistance arteries from the vitamin E-deprived rat. Davidge ST, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;123(2):275-80

Nerve function and oxidative stress in diabetic and vitamin E-deficient rats. van Dam PS, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):18-26

The possible role of nitric oxide and impaired mitochondrial function in ataxia due to severe vitamin E deficiency. Fryer MJ. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Apr;50(4):353-4 (10 ref.)

Protective effect of vitamin E in a rat model of focal cerebral ischemia. Stohrer M, et al. **Z Naturforsch [C]** 1998 Mar-Apr;53(3-4):273-8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) sulfate prevents reduction in tissue vitamin E and increased lipid peroxidation due to murine retrovirus infection of aged mice. Araghi-Niknam M, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Jul;218(3):210-7

VETERINARY

Retinal degeneration associated with vitamin E deficiency in hunting dogs. Davidson MG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1;213(5):645-51

Mortality in captive wild-caught horned puffin chicks (Fratercula corniculata). Tocidlowski ME, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Sep;28(3):298-306

VITAMIN G see **RIBOFLAVIN**

VITAMIN H see **BIOTIN**

VITAMIN K

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Which vitamin K preparation for the newborn? **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Mar;36(3):17-9 (24 ref.)

Vitamin K during infancy: current status and recommendations. Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug; 34(8):708-12 (14 ref.)

Dietary intake and adequacy of vitamin K. Booth SL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):785-8 (47 ref.)

Is vitamin K1 supplementation necessary in long-term parenteral nutrition? Chambrier C, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):87-90

[Vitamin K prophylaxis--end of the controversy in sight? (editorial)] von Kries R. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep-Oct;201(5):157 **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Case-control study of childhood leukaemia and cancer in Scotland: findings for neonatal intramuscular vitamin K [see comments] McKinney PA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):173-7. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161-2.

Neonatal vitamin K administration and childhood cancer in the north of England: retrospective case-control study [see comments] Parker L, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17; 316(7126):189-93. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161-2.

Ecological studies of relation between hospital policies on neonatal vitamin K administration and subsequent occurrence of childhood cancer [see comments] Passmore SJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):184-9. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161-2.

Case-control studies of relation between childhood cancer and neonatal vitamin K administration [see comments] Passmore SJ, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):178-84. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161-2.

Neonatal vitamin K prophylaxis: the Gordian knot still awaits untying [editorial; comment] von Kries R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):161-2. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):173-6. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):178-84. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):184-9. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):189-93.

Eczematous hypersensitivity from aqueous vitamin K injection. Keough GC, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):81-3

Safety of vitamin K in newborns [letter] Singh M. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):863-4

Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Eliason BC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):696-7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657-62.

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Menaquinone-7 in the reaction center complex of the green sulfur bacterium Chlorobium vibrioforme functions as the electron acceptor A1. Kjaer B, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 10;37(10):3237-42

Tissue distribution of K-vitamers under different nutritional regimens in the rat. Ronden JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):16-22

Intestinal flora is not an intermediate in the phylloquinone-menaquinone-4 conversion in the rat. Ronden JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8; 1379(1):69-75

Kinetics of membrane-bound nitrate reductase A from Escherichia coli with analogues of physiological electron donors--different reaction sites for menadiol and duroquinol. Giordani R, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):567-77

Identification of a stable semiquinone intermediate in the purified and membrane bound ubiquinol oxidase-cytochrome bd from Escherichia coli. Hastings SF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jul 1;255(1):317-23

Cell growth inhibition by a novel vitamin K is associated with induction of protein tyrosine phosphorylation. Ni R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 17;273(16):9906-11

Effects of vitamin K2 (menatetrenone) on atherosclerosis and

blood coagulation in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. Kawashima H, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct; 75(2):135–43

Assay of menaquinones in bacterial cultures, stool samples, and intestinal contents. Conly JM. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:457–66

Assay of phylloquinone and menaquinones in human liver. Usui Y. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:438–46

ANALYSIS

Intestinal flora is not an intermediate in the phylloquinone–menaquinone–4 conversion in the rat. Ronden JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8; 1379(1):69–75

Assay of menaquinones in bacterial cultures, stool samples, and intestinal contents. Conly JM. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:457–66

Assay of phylloquinone and menaquinones in human liver. Usui Y. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:438–46

Fiddleheads and the international normalized ratio [letter] Bartle WR, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 21;338(21):1550

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Vitamin K metabolism in a patient resistant to vitamin K antagonists. Keréveur A, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug; 27(4):168–73

[How do we manage the hemorrhagic risk on hypovitaminosis K and treatments with antivitamin K] Sié P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17 Suppl 1:14s–17s (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Guidelines of the French Society of Cardiology concerning indications and follow-up of oral anticoagulant therapy] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Sep;90(9):1289–305 (137 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Clinical and laboratory evaluation of patients treated with oral anticoagulation] Lourenço DM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 May;68(5):353–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Treatment for overdose of oral anticoagulants] Lourenço DM, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Jan;70(1):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

BIOSYNTHESIS

Interaction between vitamin K nutriture and bacterial overgrowth in hypochlorhydria induced by omeprazole. Paiva SA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):699–704

Menaquinone (vitamin K2) biosynthesis: localization and characterization of the menA gene from Escherichia coli. Suvarna K, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(10):2782–7

BLOOD

Adsorption of vitamin K–dependent blood coagulation proteins to spread phospholipid monolayers as determined from combined measurements of the surface pressure and surface protein concentration. Ellison EH, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):7997–8003

Acute effects of fracture on bone markers and vitamin K [letter] Takahashi M, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1583–4

A prospective analysis of serum vitamin K in severely burned pediatric patients. Jenkins ME, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):75–81; discussion 73–4

Vitamin K status and bone health: an analysis of methods for determination of undercarboxylated osteocalcin. Gundberg CM, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Sep; 83(9):3258–66

Vitamin K2 and serum cholesterol in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter] Nagasawa Y, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):724

Vitamin K supplementation in patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter] Vychytil A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6;351(9117):1734–5

Decreased circulating levels of vitamin K and 25-hydroxyvitamin D in osteopenic elderly men. Tamatani M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):195–9

Determination of vitamin K compounds in plasma or serum by high-performance liquid chromatography using postcolumn chemical reduction and fluorimetric detection. Davidson KW, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:408–21

Assay of menaquinones in plasma utilizing dual–electrode electrochemical detection. Hodges SJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:434–8

DEFICIENCY see VITAMIN K DEFICIENCY

HISTORY

Henrik Dam—Discoverer of Vitamin K. Shampo MA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jan;73(1):46

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Assay of menaquinones in plasma utilizing dual–electrode electrochemical detection. Hodges SJ. **Methods Enzymol** 1997;282:434–8

METABOLISM

Comparison of oxygen radical generation from the reductive activation of doxorubicin, streptonigrin, and menadione by xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase. Yee SB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):235–41

The potent antioxidant activity of the vitamin K cycle in microsomal lipid peroxidation. Vervoort LM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 15;54(8):871–6

Ionic properties of membrane association by vitamin K–dependent proteins: the case for univalency. McDonald JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16;36(50):15589–98

Tissue distribution of K–vitamers under different nutritional regimens in the rat. Ronden JE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 8;1379(1):16–22

Distribution of mevalonate and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate/pyruvate routes for isoprenoid biosynthesis in some gram–negative bacteria and mycobacteria. Putra SR, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):169–75

Vitamin K metabolism in a patient resistant to vitamin K antagonists. Keréveur A, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Jul–Aug; 27(4):168–73

The gamma–carboxylation recognition site is sufficient to direct vitamin K–dependent carboxylation on an adjacent glutamate–rich region of thrombin in a propeptide–thrombin chimera. Furie BC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28258–62

Vitamin K and metabolic bone disease. Vermeer C, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):424–6

Conversion of dietary phylloquinone to tissue menaquinone–4 in rats is not dependent on gut bacteria. Davidson RT, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):220–3

Vitamin K–dependent carboxylation of the carboxylase. Berkner KL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):466–71

Manipulation of the membrane binding site of vitamin K–dependent proteins: enhanced biological function of human factor VII. Shah AM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4229–34

Presence of vitamin K–dependent coagulation proteins in isolated triglyceride–rich lipoproteins of human plasma. Xu N, et al. **Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids** 1997 Oct;57(4–5):395–7

PHARMACOKINETICS

Menadione toxicity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells: activation by conjugation with glutathione. Ządziński R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):747–59

PHARMACOLOGY

Asbestos–induced lung epithelial permeability: potential role of nonoxidant pathways. Peterson MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):L262–8

Characterization of extracellular menadion–catalyzed H2O2 production by NIH/3T3 cells. Yamashoji S. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar;44(3):555–63

Induction of prothrombin synthesis by K–vitamins compared in vitamin K–deficient and in brodifacoum–treated rats. Craciun AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):75–81

A yeast mutant lacking thiol–dependent protector protein is hypersensitive to menadione. Lee SM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 15;1382(1):167–75

Increased activated factor VII levels caused by intake of natto, a Japanese vitamin K–rich food prepared from fermented soybean [letter] Sakata T, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Nov;8(8):533–4

Bone structure and strength at different ages in laying hens and effects of dietary particulate limestone, vitamin K and ascorbic acid. Fleming RH, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul; 39(3):434–40

Menadione–induced tau dephosphorylation in cultured human neuroblastoma cells. Ko L, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):118–28

Menadione–induced cytotoxicity to rat osteoblasts. Sun JS, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec;53(11–12):967–76

Evidence for modulation of osteocalcin containing gamma–carboxyglutamic acid residues synthesis by insulin–like growth factor–I and vitamin K2 in human osteosarcoma cell line MG–63. Kudo Y, et al. **Eur J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;138(4):443–8

Menadione induces both necrosis and apoptosis in rat pancreatic acinar AR4–2J cells. Sata N, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):844–50

Construction and physiological analysis of a Xanthomonas mutant to examine the role of the oxyR gene in oxidant–induced protection against peroxide killing. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3988–91

Hydrogen peroxide causes RAD9–dependent cell cycle arrest in G2 in Saccharomyces cerevisiae whereas menadione causes G1 arrest independent of RAD9 function. Flattery–O'Brien JA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 10; 273(15):8564–71

Vitamin K2 selectively induces apoptosis of blastic cells in myelodysplastic syndrome: flow cytometric detection of apoptotic cells using APO2.7 monoclonal antibody. Yaguchi M, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Sep;12(9):1392–7

Menadione–induced cell degeneration is related to lipid peroxidation in human cancer cells. Chiou TJ, et al. **Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B** 1998 Jan;22(1):13–21

PHYSIOLOGY

The vitamin K–dependent proteins: an update. Ferland G. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Aug;56(8):223–30 (84 ref.)

The roles of vitamins D and K in bone health and osteoporosis prevention. Shearer MJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1997 Nov;56(3):915–37 (105 ref.)

THERAPEUTIC USE

Vitamin K prophylaxis in less developed countries: policy issues and relevance to breastfeeding promotion. Victora CG, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb;88(2):203–9

Preventing late bleeding in infants with vitamin K deficiency [letter] Tin W, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 17;316(7126):230

Routine administration of vitamin K to newborns. Joint position paper of the Canadian Paediatric Society and the Committee on Child and Adolescent Health of the College of Family Physicians of Canada. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May;44:1083–90 **(Eng, Fre)**

Management of osteoporosis: is there a role for vitamin K? Weber P. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):350–6 (42 ref.)

Low–dose oral vitamin K reliably reverses over–anticoagulation due to warfarin. Crowther MA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1116–8

Plasma superwarfarin levels and vitamin K1 treatment in dogs with anticoagulant rodenticide poisoning. Robben JH, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jan;20(1):24–7

[Vitamin K2] Shiraki M. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Jun; 56(6):1525–30 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Menadione toxicity in Saccharomyces cerevisiae cells: activation by conjugation with glutathione. Ządziński R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Apr;44(4):747–59

Effects of butylated hydroxyanisole and dicoumarol on the toxicity of menadione to rats. Munday R, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jan 30;108(3):155–70

Measurement of menadione–mediated DNA damage in human lymphocytes using the comet assay. Woods JA, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb;26(2):113–24

Disruption of the DT diaphorase (NQO1) gene in mice leads to increased menadione toxicity. Radjendirane V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7382–9

Menadione cytotoxicity to Hep G2 cells and protection by activation of nuclear factor–kappaB. Chen Q, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;52(4):648–57

Chemically induced platelet lysis causes vasoconstriction by release of serotonin. Lee JY, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;149(2):235–42

The role of reactive oxygen species in adriamycin and menadione–induced glomerular toxicity. Morgan WA, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Feb;94(3):209–15

Cardiac and renal toxicity of menadione in rat. Chiou TJ, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 31;124(3):193–202

VITAMIN K 1 see PHYTONADIONE

VITAMIN K DEFICIENCY

Dietary intake and adequacy of vitamin K. Booth SL, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):785–8 (47 ref.)

BLOOD

Induction of prothrombin synthesis by K–vitamins compared in vitamin K–deficient and in brodifacoum–treated rats. Craciun AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):75–81

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

[Hypovitaminosis K during treatment with doxycycline (letter)] Ceccaldi B, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28; 27(12):571 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Thymic cyst haemorrhages and transient cholestasis in a 4–week–old infant. Koopman LP, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):236–8 (19 ref.)

[Generalized pseudoxanthoma elasticum combined with vitamin K dependent clotting factors deficiency] Le Corvaisier–Pieto C, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996; 123(9):555–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[How do we manage the hemorrhagic risk on hypovitaminosis K and treatments with antivitamin K] Sié P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17 Suppl 1:14s–17s (3 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Interaction between vitamin K nutriture and bacterial overgrowth in hypochlorhydria induced by omeprazole. Paiva SA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):699–704

Induction of prothrombin synthesis by K–vitamins compared in vitamin K–deficient and in brodifacoum–treated rats. Craciun AM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12; 1380(1):75–81

ETIOLOGY

Vitamin K deficiency embryopathy: a phenocopy of the warfarin embryopathy due to a disorder of embryonic vitamin K metabolism. Menger H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):129–34

A prospective analysis of serum vitamin K in severely burned pediatric patients. Jenkins ME, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):75–81; discussion 73–4

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Vitamin K prophylaxis—end of the controversy in sight?

VITAMIN K DEFICIENCY

(editorial)] von Kries R. **Z Geburtshilfe Neonatol** 1997 Sep–Oct;201(5):157 **(Ger)**

VITAMIN K-DEPENDENT BONE PROTEIN see **OSTEOCALCIN**

VITAMIN K-DEPENDENT PROTEIN S see **PROTEIN S**

VITAMIN K REDUCTASE see **NAD(P)H DEHYDROGENASE (QUINONE)**

VITAMIN M see **FOLIC ACID**

VITAMIN P COMPLEX see **BIOFLAVONOIDS**

VITAMIN PP see **NIACINAMIDE**

VITAMIN U

METABOLISM

Dimethylsulfoniopropionate biosynthesis in Spartina alterniflora1. Evidence that S-methylmethionine and dimethylsulfoniopropylamine are intermediates. Kocsis MG, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):273–81

Salinity promotes accumulation of 3-dimethylsulfoniopropionate and its precursor S-methylmethionine in chloroplasts. Trossat C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Jan;116(1):165–71

VITAMINS

Hypoantigenic (HA) milk formula and blood cholesterol level in infants at 3 months of age. Savino F, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1003–5

Nutritional Properties and significance of vitamin glycosides. Gregory JF 3rd. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:277–96 (82 ref.)

Results from an international case–control study of childhood brain tumors: the role of prenatal vitamin supplementation. Preston–Martin S, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun; 106 Suppl 3:887–92

Vitamins in HIV disease progression and vertical transmission. Fawzi WW, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jul; 9(4):457–66 (91 ref.)

Vitamins during pregnancy linked to lower risk of childhood brain tumors [news] McNeil C. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1481–2

[Use of vitamins and minerals all food supplements from the MONICA cross–sectional study of 1994/95 from the Augsburg study region] Schellhorn B, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998 Jun;37(2):198–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitamin and mineral intake of adults living in a metropolitan area of São Paulo, Brazil] Velásquez–Meléndez G, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):157–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Homocysteine levels and cardiovascular disease [editorial; comment] Stampfer MJ. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15; 56(6):1568, 1571–2. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1607–12, 1615–6.

Maternal cigarette smoking, regular use of multivitamin/mineral supplements, and risk of fetal death: the 1988 National Maternal and Infant Health Survey. Wu T, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15;148(2):215–21

Multivitamin use, folate, and colon cancer in women in the Nurses' Health Study. Giovannucci E, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Oct 1;129(7):517–24

The effect of oral selenium supplementation on human sperm motility. Scott R, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):76–80

Vitamins and coronary heart disease: where do we stand? Mendis S. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):68–73 (49 ref.)

Periconceptional folic acid containing multivitamin supplementation. Czeizel AE. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jun;78(2):151–61 (63 ref.)

Vitamin intake and status in a group of subjects from the Gubbio area Italy. Alberti–Fidanza A, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(4):249–54

Ageing, nutritional status and immune response. Buzina–Suboticanec K, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998; 68(2):133–41

Effects of trace element and/or vitamin supplementation on vitamin and mineral status, free radical metabolism and immunological markers in elderly long term–hospitalized subjects. Geriatric Network MIN. VIT. AOX. Galan P, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(6):450–60

Effects of supplementation with a combination of antioxidant vitamins and trace elements, at nutritional doses, on biochemical indicators and markers of the antioxidant system in adult subjects. Preziosi P, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):244–9

Oxidative stress in critical care: is antioxidant supplementation beneficial? Oldham KM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Sep;98(9):1001–8 (87 ref.)

A vitamin, anabolic, stimulant mixture. Is this form of medication advantageous for debilitated geriatric patients? Johnson PC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1966 May;14(5):525–32

Iron in prenatal multivitamin/multimineral supplements. Bioavailability. Dawson EB, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Feb; 43(2):133–40

Vitamin supplements. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 Jul 31; 40(1032):75–7

High–dose vitamin supplements for cigarette smokers: caution is indicated. Handelman GJ. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct; 55(10):369–70 (19 ref.)

Cancer prevention studies: past, present, and future directions. Prasad KN, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb; 14(2):197–210; discussion 237–8 (91 ref.)

Antioxidant vitamins and nuclear opacities: the longitudinal study of cataract. Leske MC, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):831–6

Vitamin–mineral supplement use among preschool children in the United States. Yu SM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov; 100(5):E4

Place of birth and dietary intake in Ontario. II. Protein and selected micronutrients. Pomerleau J, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;27(1):41–9

Dietary intake of antioxidant (pro)–vitamins, respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function: the MORGEN study. Grievink L, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Mar;53(3):166–71

[Evaluation of the usefulness of vitamin/mineral preparations as dietary supplements] Pietruszka B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(4):399–408 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[A vitamin–antioxidant diet decreases the level of chromosomal damages and the frequency of gene mutations in irradiated mice] Fomenko LA, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):419–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of vitamin intake in a group of people at the University of Murcia] Juárez ML, et al. **Nutr Hosp** 1997 Jul–Aug;12(4):210–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Vitamin supplements and cancer risk: the epidemiologic evidence [see comments] Patterson RE, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep;8(5):786–802 (89 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):685–7.

To supplement or not to supplement, that is the question [editorial; comment] Taylor PR, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep;8(5):685–7. Comment on: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):786–802.

Lichen amyloidosus universalis associated with long–term drug intake. Soler–Carrillo J, et al. **Dermatology** 1997; 195(3):286–8

High–dose vitamin supplements for cigarette smokers: caution is indicated. Handelman GJ. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct; 55(10):369–70 (19 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Vitamin analysis. Bates CJ. **Ann Clin Biochem** 1997 Nov;34 (Pt 6):599–626 (140 ref.)

Concentrations of selected vitamins and selenium in bison cuts. Driskell JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2950–4

Conductivity detection in capillary electrophoresis—a powerful tool in ion analysis. Haber C, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Jan–Feb;3(1):1–11

Determination of vitamins in food based on supercritical fluid extraction prior to micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatographic analyses of individual vitamins. Buskov S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 3;802(1):233–41

BIOSYNTHESIS

Plant biology in the genome era [news] Mlot C. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):331–2

BLOOD

Oxidative stress and plasma antioxidant micronutrients in humans with HIV infection [see comments] Allard JP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):143–7. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):402–3.

Carotenoids, retinol and tocopherols in patients with insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus and their immediate relatives. Granado F, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1998 Feb; 94(2):189–95

Plasma levels of antioxidant vitamins, selenium, total sulfhydryl groups and oxidative products in ischemic–stroke patients as compared to matched controls in Taiwan [published erratum appears in Free Radic Res 1998 Feb;28(2):following 239] Chang CY, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):15–24

Antioxidant vitamin levels in plasma and low density lipoprotein of obese girls. Kuno T, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Jan;28(1):81–6

Effects of replacement of native fat in colostrum and milk with coconut oil on fat–soluble vitamins in serum and immune function in calves. Rajaraman V, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2380–90

Rapid HPLC simultaneous determination of fat–soluble vitamins, including carotenoids, in human serum. Yakushina L, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr; 13(4–5):715–8

Fat–soluble vitamins in patients with acute renal failure. Druml W, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1998;24(4):220–6

Vitamins Q and E, extracorporal circulation and hemolysis. Karlsson J, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):33–41

Influence of vegetarian and mixed nutrition on selected haematological and biochemical parameters in children. Krajčovičová–Kudláčková M, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):311–4

Micronutrient status in patients receiving home parenteral nutrition [see comments] Forbes GM, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):941–4. Comment in: Nutrition 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):986.

[Relation between levels of vitamins C, E, A and beta–carotene and activity of antioxidant enzymes in the blood] Ondreička R, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 May; 99(5):250–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

CHEMISTRY

Failure of prescription prenatal vitamin products to meet USP standards for folic acid dissolution [see comments] Hoag SW, et al. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Jul–Aug; NS37(4):397–400. Comment in: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul–Aug;NS37(4):396.

Problems with folic acid dissolution: public health perspective [comment] Sagraves R. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Jul–Aug;NS37(4):396. Comment on: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul–Aug;NS37(4):397–400. Comment on: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Jul–Aug;NS37(4):440–2.

ESR dosimetry of irradiated ascorbic acid. Basly JP, et al. **Pharm Res** 1997 Sep;14(9):1186–91

DEFICIENCY see AVITAMINOSIS

METABOLISM

Metabolic characteristics of healthy adult males as affected by ingestion of a liquid nutritional formula containing fish oil, oligosaccharides, gum arabic and antioxidant vitamins. Campbell JM, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):1165–76

Vitamins C, E and A and heme oxygenase in rats fed methyl/folate–deficient diets. Henning SM, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(6):936–42

Prooxidant and antioxidant reaction mechanisms of carotene and radical interactions with vitamins E and C. Edge R, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(11–12):992–4

[Diabetes and vitamin deficiency] Sato Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:641–7 (22 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Vitamin and mineral transfer during fetal development and the early postnatal period in pigs. Mahan DC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;75(10):2731–8 (81 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of antioxidants on radical intensity and cytotoxic activity of eugenol. Satoh K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1549–52

Glutaraldehyde treated bovine pericardium: changes in calcification due to vitamins and platelet inhibitors. Vasudev SC, et al. **Artif Organs** 1997 Sep;21(9):1007–13

Is there a role for antioxidant vitamins in the prevention of cardiovascular diseases? An update on epidemiological and clinical trials data. Lonn EM, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Oct;13(10):957–65 (37 ref.)

Amino acids and vitamins prevent culture–induced metabolic perturbations and associated loss of viability of mouse blastocysts. Lane M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr; 13(4):991–7

Effect of antioxidative vitamins on immune function with clinical applications. Grimble RF. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):312–20 (69 ref.)

Interaction of antioxidative micronutrients with host defense mechanisms. A critical review. Schmidt K. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):307–11 (30 ref.)

Protective effect of antioxidant vitamins on red blood cell lipoperoxidation induced by SO2 inhalation. Etlik O, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1–2):31–43

Vitamins and monothiols efficacy in the restoration of adenosine nucleotide degradation enzymes altered during methylmercury intoxication. Sood PP, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995;14(2):101–5

The potential role of antioxidant vitamins in preventing cardiovascular diseases and cancers. Hercberg S, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):513–20 (74 ref.)

Admixture of a multivitamin preparation to parenteral nutrition: the major contributor to in vitro generation of peroxides. Lavoie JC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar;99(3):E6

Administration of antioxidant vitamins does not alter plasma fibrinolytic activity in subjects with central obesity. Rifici VA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1111–4

PHYSIOLOGY

Antioxidative vitamins in prematurely and maturely born infants. Böhles H. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997;67(5):321–8 (70 ref.)

Contrasting effects of vitamins as modulators of apoptosis in cancer cells and normal cells: a review. Cole WC, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(2):97–103 (83 ref.)

STANDARDS

International perspective: basis, need, and application of recommended dietary allowances. Lachance PA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 2):S2–4 (4 ref.)

Overview of key nutrients: micronutrient aspects. Lachance PA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 2):S34–9 (14 ref.)

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION

Wernicke encephalopathy and beriberi during total parenteral nutrition attributable to multivitamin infusion shortage. Hahn JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E10

THERAPEUTIC USE

Chemoprevention of cancer [see comments] Hakama M. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):227–30 (24 ref.). Comment in: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):225.

Is cancer chemoprevention feasible? [editorial; comment] Hakulinen T. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):225 (24 ref.). Comment on: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):227–30. Comment on: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):231–9. Comment on: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):235–9.

Controlled trials and chemoprevention of cancer [see comments] Heinonen OP. **Acta Oncol** 1998;37(3):231–4. Comment in: Acta Oncol 1998 ;37(3):225.

What kinds of data should be available to probe the effects of nutrients, food supplements or vitamins on serum lipoprotein levels and/or atherosclerosis? Davidson M, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 23;81(8A):80F–83F (0 ref.)

Testing of chelating agents and vitamins against lead toxicity using mammalian cell cultures. Fischer AB, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):55–8

Epidemiological studies on antioxidants, lipid peroxidation and atherosclerosis. Salonen JT. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:249–67 (90 ref.)

Recent advances. Geriatric medicine. Pahor M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 25;315(7115):1071–4 (42 ref.)

Lipid altering or antioxidant vitamins for patients with coronary disease and very low HDL cholesterol? The HDL-Atherosclerosis Treatment Study Design. Brown BG, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Apr;14 Suppl A:6A–13A (50 ref.)

Cancer-related behavior of vitamin supplement users. Patterson RE, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jan;7(1):79–81

Infant TGF-alpha genotype, orofacial clefts, and maternal periconceptional multivitamin use. Shaw GM, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):366–70

Prevention of neural tube defects: vitamins, enzymes and genes. Copp AJ. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1998 Apr;11(2):97–102 (74 ref.)

Vitamin supplementation therapy in the elderly. Thurman JE, et al. **Drugs Aging** 1997 Dec;11(6):433–49 (164 ref.)

Should antioxidant vitamins be routinely recommended for older people? Ward JA. **Drugs Aging** 1998 Mar; 12(3):169–75 (50 ref.)

Interpretations of the Linxian vitamin supplement chemoprevention trials [editorial; comment] Omenn GS. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):1–4. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):9–15.

Background and rationale behind the SU.VI.MAX Study, a prevention trial using nutritional doses of a combination of antioxidant vitamins and minerals to reduce cardiovascular diseases and cancers. SUpplementation en VItamines et Minéraux AntioXydants Study. Hercberg S, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):3–20 (183 ref.)

Antioxidative vitamins in prevention of ischemia/reperfusion injury. Nagel E, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(5):298–306 (56 ref.)

Intravenous vitamins for alcoholics in the emergency department: a review. Krishel S, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):419–24 (51 ref.)

Terathanasia, folic acid, and birth defects [letter; comment] Czeizel AE. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):450. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1322; discusssion 1323–4.

Randomised trial of effects of vitamin supplements on pregnancy outcomes and T cell counts in HIV-1-infected women in Tanzania. Fawzi WW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1477–82

Vitamins and progression of atherosclerosis in hyper-homocyst(e)inaemia [letter] Peterson JC, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):263

Probucol and multivitamins in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty [letter; comment] Jay SJ. **N Engl J Med** 1997 Dec 25;337(26):1918–9; discussion 1919 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 7;337(6):365–72.

Micronutrient supplementation and infection in institutionalized elders. Johnson MA, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Nov;55(11 Pt 1):400–4

Vitamin/mineral supplementation and cancer risk: international chemoprevention trials. Blot WJ. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;216(2):291–6 (16 ref.)

Fourteen week clinical evaluation of an oral antioxidant as a treatment for osteoarthritis secondary to canine hip dysplasia. Impellizeri JA, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S107–8

[The Materna preparation as an agent for iron prophylaxis and treatment in pregnancy disorders] Bozhinova S, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):48–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Treatment of severe dysentery] Shakhmardanov MZ, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1997;75(11):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of the multivitamin preparation Multitabs in the combined treatment of autonomic dysfunctions in adolescents] Kravchenko SV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun; (3):87–92 **(Rus)**

[Management of the mitochondrial encephalopathies] Garcia L. **Rev Neurol** 1998 Aug;27(156):289–96 (13 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The use of the Multi-Tabs vitamin and mineral complex to prevent influenza] Kononenko VV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):107–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VITELLINE DUCT

Ileal atresia associated with an omphalomesenteric duct remnant. Hasegawa T, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar; 13(2–3):182–3

ABNORMALITIES

Picture of the month. Persistent omphalomesenteric duct. Hinson RM, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Nov; 151(11):1161–2

SURGERY

Transumbilical resection and umbilical plasty for patent omphalomesenteric duct. Hasegawa T, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):180–1

VITELLINE MEMBRANE

BLOOD SUPPLY

11.5-day rat embryos cultured in vitro after introduction of immunoglobulin G into the vitelline circulation. Mensah-Brown EP, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(4):247–54

CHEMISTRY

Concerted evolution in an egg receptor for a rapidly evolving abalone sperm protein. Swanson WJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 31;281(5377):710–2

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Observations on the mechanism of eggshell formation in the liver fluke, Fasciola hepatica. Colhoun LM, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Jun;116 (Pt 6):555–67

METABOLISM

A major glycoprotein of Xenopus egg vitelline envelope, gp41, is a frog homolog of mammalian ZP3. Kubo H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):405–17

Binding of antibiotics to glycoproteins of the vitelline and fertilization envelopes of cherry salmon eggs. Kudo S, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):607–16

PHYSIOLOGY

Perivitelline N-linked glycans with terminal N-acetylglucosamine initiate sperm:egg interaction in the chicken. Robertson L, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov; 25(4):S655

Salmonid follicle-stimulating hormone (GtH I) mediates vitellogenic development of oocytes in the rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss. Tyler CR, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1238–44

Evaluation of semen from individual male domestic fowl by assessment of sperm: perivitelline interaction in vitro and in vivo. Robertson L, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 May; 39(2):278–81

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Structures in material transference and vitelline envelope formation in Betta splendens follicles. Genta HD. **Bol Estud Med Biol** 1996 Jan–Dec;44(1–4):31–5

VITELLOGENESIS

DRUG EFFECTS

Influence of naphthalene on protein, carbohydrate, and phosphatases system during the vitellogenesis in marine edible crab, Scylla serrata. Elumalai M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):22–9

Endocrine profiles of female striped bass (Morone saxatilis) in captivity, during postvitellogenesis and induction of final oocyte maturation via controlled-release GnRHa-delivery systems. Mylonas CC, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):276–89

Gonadotropin triggers the generation of proteinaceous factor in vitellogenic perch (Anabas testudineus) oocyte which stimulates ovarian aromatase activity. Datta SR, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug;35(8):815–21

GENETICS

Mosquito clathrin heavy chain: analysis of protein structure and developmental expression in the ovary during vitellogenesis. Kokoza VA, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 6(4):357–68

PHYSIOLOGY

Effect of naphthalene on carbohydrate metabolism during vitellogenesis in marine edible crab, Scylla Serrata. Elumalai M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 59(6):989–93

Transition of serum vitellogenin cycle in Sakhalin taimen (Hucho perryi). Hiramatsu N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):149–57

[Effect of olive leaves (Olea europea) feeding on the in vitro JH III biosynthesis by the corpora allata in Schistocerca gregaria during vitellogenesis] Barbouche N, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jan–Apr;73(1–2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VITELLOGENIN

ANALYSIS

Characterization of vitellogenin and vitellin from land crab Potamon potamios: identification of a precursor polypeptide in the molecule. Pateraki LE, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 15;279(6):597–608

BIOSYNTHESIS

Growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I in inducing vitellogenin synthesis by frog hepatocytes. Carnevali O, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:556–7

Juvenile hormone acid: evidence for a hormonal function in induction of vitellogenin in larvae of Manduca sexta. Ismail SM, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998; 37(4):305–14

Isolation and sequence of a partial vitellogenin cDNA from the cockroach, Blattella germanica (L.) (Dictyoptera, Blattellidae), and characterization of the vitellogenin gene expression. Martín D, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1998;38(3):137–46

Inhibitory effects of aluminium on vitellogenin induction by estradiol-17 beta in the primary culture of hepatocytes in the rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss. Mugiya Y, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):37–43

The biosynthesis and processing of vitellogenin in the fat bodies of females and males of the cockroach Leucophaea maderae. Don-Wheeler G, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;27(11):901–18

Ketomethylene and methyleneamino pseudopeptide analogues of insect allatostatins inhibit juvenile hormone and vitellogenin production in the cockroach Blattella germanica. Piulachs MD, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):851–8

Effects of nonylphenol and 17 beta-oestradiol on vitellogenin synthesis, testicular structure and cytology in male eelpout Zoarces viviparus. Christiansen T, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jan;201 (Pt 2):179–92

Differential sensitivity of zonagenesis and vitellogenesis in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L) to DDT pesticides. Celius T, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):346–53

BLOOD

Monitoring and risk assessment for endocrine disruptors in the aquatic environment: a biomarker approach. Bjerregaard P, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:97–107

Increase of plasma vitellogenin concentration in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to effluents from oil refinery treatment works and municipal sewage. Knudsen FR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):802–6

Annual changes in serum vitellogenin concentrations in viviparous eelpout, Zoarces elongatus. Koya Y, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1217–23

Degradation of vitellogenins by 170 kDa trypsin-like protease in the plasma of the tilapia, Oreochromis niloticus. Inaba K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):85–90

Transition of serum vitellogenin cycle in Sakhalin taimen (Hucho perryi). Hiramatsu N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):149–57

Plasma vitellogenin of grouper (Epinephelus malabaricus): isolation and properties. Utarabhand P, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Oct;115(2):101–10

CHEMISTRY

Gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata) vitellogenin: purification, partial characterization, and validation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Mosconi G, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):252–61

GENETICS

Structure of the gypsy moth vitellogenin gene. Hiremath S, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(3):151–64

Two solvents, dimethyl formamide (DMFA) and ethylene glycol (EG), induced the mRNA of vitellogenin in rainbow trout [letter; comment] Lech J. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Dec 12;108(1–2):135. Comment on: Chem Biol Interact 1996 Sep 27;102(1):63–7.

Structure of a fish (Oncorhynchus mykiss) vitellogenin gene and its evolutionary implication. Mouchel N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1–2):147–52

Nucleotide sequence of vitellogenin mRNA in the bean bug, Riptortus clavatus: analysis of processing in the fat body and ovary. Hirai M, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;28(8):537–47

Cloning of cDNA for vitellogenin of the parasitoid wasp, Pimpla nipponica (Hymenoptera: Apocrita: Ichneumonidae): vitellogenin primary structure and

evolutionary considerations. Nose Y, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1047–56

Molecular characteristics of insect vitellogenins and vitellogenin receptors. Sappington TW, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 May–Jun;28(5–6):277–300 (236 ref.)

Estrogen-dependent transcriptional activation and vitellogenin gene memory. Edinger RS, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;11(13):1985–93

Interactions of estrogen- and thyroid hormone receptors on a progesterone receptor estrogen response element (ERE) sequence: a comparison with the vitellogenin A2 consensus ERE. Scott RE, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct; 11(11):1581–92

IMMUNOLOGY

Purification and partial characterization of English sole (Pleuronectes vetulus) vitellogenin. Roubal WT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):613–22

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Purification and partial characterization of English sole (Pleuronectes vetulus) vitellogenin. Roubal WT, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Nov; 118(3):613–22

Isolation and characterization of the female-specific protein (vitellogenin) in mature female hemolymph of the freshwater prawn, Macrobrachium rosenbergii: comparison with ovarian vitellin. Lee FY, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):406–15

Gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata) vitellogenin: purification, partial characterization, and validation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Mosconi G, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;110(3):252–61

METABOLISM

Up-regulation of estrogen receptor mRNA and estrogen receptor activity by estradiol in liver of rainbow trout and other teleostean fish. MacKay ME, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1996 Nov;115(3):201–9

PHYSIOLOGY

[Effect of olive leaves (Olea europea) feeding on the in vitro JH III biosynthesis by the corpora allata in Schistocerca gregaria during vitellogenesis] Barbouche N, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jan–Apr;73(1–2):9–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VITILIGO

Vitiligo: a psychologically influenced and influencing disease. Hautmann G, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 15(6):879–90 (59 ref.)

Vitiligo. Schwartz RA, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Nov;60(5):239–44 (82 ref.)

Vitiligo. Kovacs SO. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 May;38(5 Pt 1):647–66; quiz 667–8 (296 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Contact depigmentation caused by an azo dye in alta. Bajaj AK, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Apr;38(4):189–93

Flutamide photosensitivity—residual vitiliginous lesions. Vilaplana J, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):68–70

Vitiligo associated with alpha-interferon in a patient with chronic active hepatitis C. Nouri K, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Dec; 60(6):289–90

COMPLICATIONS

Vulvar nevi, lichen sclerosus et atrophicus, and vitiligo [letter; comment] Carlson JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1314–6. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Mar;133(3):345–8.

Psoriasis occurring in amelanotic lesions [letter] Hwang SM, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):66–7

Colocalization of vitiligo and psoriasis in a 9-year-old boy [letter] Dhar S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun; 15(3):242–3

DIAGNOSIS

[Hypomelanosis guttata idiopathica] Schiller M, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep;48(9):662–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vulvar melanosis and vitiligo] Haraszti G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 5;139(14):825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of vitiligo with the ultrapulse carbon dioxide laser in patients concomitantly receiving oral psoralen plus UV-A therapy [letter] Knoell KA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1605–6

Treatment of vitiligo with UV-B radiation vs topical psoralen plus UV-A [see comments] Westerhof W, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1525–8. Comment in: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1591–2.

Psoralen photochemotherapy for vitiligo. Grimes PE. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):921–6 (30 ref.)

PUVA for vitiligo and skin cancer [letter; comment] Westerhof W, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):54 . Comment on: Clin Exp Dermatol 1996 Jan;21(1):43–5.

Vitiligo. Therapeutic advances. Jimbow K. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):399–407 (57 ref.)

Multiple squamous cell carcinomas in situ in vitiligo lesions after long-term PUVA therapy. Takeda H, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):268–70

Suplatast tosilate (IPD), a new immunoregulator, is effective in vitiligo treatment. Nihei Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):250–5

Childhood vitiligo successfully treated with bath PUVA. Mai DW, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):53–5

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of tyrosinase and the tyrosinase related proteins in the Mitfvit (vitiligo) mouse eye: implications for the function of the microphthalmia transcription factor. Smith SB, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Apr;66(4):403–10

Epidermal oxidative stress in vitiligo. Passi S, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1998 Apr;11(2):81–5

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Clinical and immunological studies in vitiligo in the United Arab Emirates. Galadari I, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1997 Dec;29(10):297–9

The epidemiology and genetics of vitiligo. Nordlund JJ. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):875–8 (42 ref.)

The progression of nonsegmental vitiligo: clinical analysis of 318 patients. Chun WH, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):908–10

ETIOLOGY

The Koebner phenomenon in vitiligo following treatment of a port-wine stain naevus by pulsed dye laser [letter] Sommer S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):200–1

GTP-cyclohydrolase and vitiligo [letter; comment] Schallreuter KU, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1254 . Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 30;350(9078):640.

[Anogenital condylomata acuminata, mucocutaneous candidiasis, vitiligo, keratopathy and primary hypoparathyroidism in an autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type 1] Oblinger E, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 7;122(45):1382–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitiligo] Westerhof W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Sep; 48(9):677–93; quiz 693 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

The epidemiology and genetics of vitiligo. Nordlund JJ. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):875–8 (42 ref.)

HISTORY

Historical aspects and definition of vitiligo. Kopera D. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):841–3

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune mechanisms in vitiligo. Bystryn JC. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):853–61 (89 ref.)

Relationship between levels of soluble interleukin-2 receptors and the types and activity of vitiligo. Honda Y, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;24(9):561–3

High frequency of skin-homing melanocyte-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes in autoimmune vitiligo. Ogg GS, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Sep 21;188(6):1203–8

METABOLISM

In vivo evidence for compromised phenylalanine metabolism in vitiligo. Schallreuter KU, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 13;243(2):395–9

Delayed rhodopsin regeneration and altered distribution of interphotoreceptor retinoid binding protein (IRBP) in the mi(vit)/mi(vit) (vitiligo) mouse. Smith SB, et al. **J Neurocytol** 1997 Sep;26(9):605–13

PATHOLOGY

Grafting of in vitro cultured melanocytes onto laser-ablated lesions in vitiligo. Kaufmann R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):136–8

Epidermal reconstructs in vitiligo: an extrinsic factor is needed to trigger the disease. Bessou S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;137(6):890–7

Childhood vitiligo. Halder RM. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):899–906 (35 ref.)

Clinical features of vitiligo. Hann SK, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):891–7 (35 ref.)

Microscopic changes in vitiligo. Le Poole IC, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):863–73 (127 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Photoprotection in vitiligo and normal skin [letter; comment] Westerhof W, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar; 78(2):149–50. Comment on: Acta Derm Venereol 1996 Nov;76(6):429–32.

Physiologic changes in vitiligo. Chanco-Turner ML, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):390–6

A study of the lesion of vitiligo. Gopinathan T. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr;91(4):397–404

Pathophysiology of vitiligo. Castanet J, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):845–51 (64 ref.)

ERG abnormalities in relation to histopathologic findings in vitiligo mutant mice. Tang M, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Aug;65(2):215–22

PSYCHOLOGY

Vitiligo: an under-estimated problem. Agarwal G. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S19–23

RADIOTHERAPY

Treatment of vitiligo with the ultrapulse carbon dioxide laser in patients concomitantly receiving oral psoralen plus UV-A therapy [letter] Knoell KA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1605–6

SURGERY

Grafting of in vitro cultured melanocytes onto laser-ablated lesions in vitiligo. Kaufmann R, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar;78(2):136–8

Epidermal sheet grafts for repigmentation of vitiligo and piebaldism, with a review of surgical techniques. Olsson MJ, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):463–6

Surgical therapies for vitiligo. Falabella R. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):927–39 (59 ref.)

Vitiligo. Therapeutic advances. Jimbow K. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):399–407 (57 ref.)

Repigmentation in vitiligo patients. Melanocyte transfer via ultra-thin grafts. Kahn AM, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Mar; 24(3):365–7

Single hair grafting for the treatment of vitiligo. Na GY, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Apr;38(4):580–4

Treatment of vitiligo with autologous epidermal grafting by means of pulsed erbium: YAG laser. Yang JS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):280–2

THERAPY

Improvement of vitiligo after oral treatment with vitamin B12 and folic acid and the importance of sun exposure. Juhlin L, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Nov;77(6):460–2

Mechanisms of phototherapy of vitiligo [editorial; comment] Fitzpatrick TB. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1591–2 (9 ref.). Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Dec;133(12):1525–8.

Skin disorders that improve by exposure to sunlight. Horio T. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):59–65 (50 ref.)

Non PUVA nonsurgical therapies for vitiligo. Mandel AS, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1997 Nov–Dec;15(6):907–19 (80 ref.)

Vitiligo: an under-estimated problem. Agarwal G. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S19–23

Is there any treatment of leukotrichia in stable vitiligo? [letter] Bose SK. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;24(9):615–7

Management of gingival vitiligo with the use of a tattoo technique. Center JM, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Jun; 69(6):724–8

VETERINARY

Profiles of pulp infiltrating lymphocytes at various times throughout feather regeneration in Smyth line chickens with vitiligo. Shresta S, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997; 25(4):193–201

Lymphocyte populations in dermal lymphoid aggregates of vitiliginous Smyth line and normally pigmented light brown Leghorn chickens. Erf GF, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):335–43

VITRECTOMY

In vitro effectiveness of silicone oil removal. Scholda CD, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):192–5

Tackling the "dropped nucleus". Stenkula S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):220–3

Vitreoretinal surgery for complications of congenital retinoschisis. Ferrone PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):742–7

Vitrectomy in patients with decreased visual acuity secondary to asteroid hyalosis. Parnes RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):703–4

Acute retinal necrosis late in the second trimester. Shiraki K, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):103–4

Simplified technique for suturing a temporary keratoprosthesis for pars plana vitrectomy. Smith RJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):251–2

Focal macular electroretinograms before and after successful macular hole surgery. Terasaki H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):204–13

Pars plana tube insertion of aqueous shunt with vitrectomy in malignant glaucoma [letter] [see comments] Azuara-Blanco A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):808–10. Comment in: Arch Ophthalmol 1998 Jun;116(6):799–800.

Pars plana vitrectomy in the treatment of phakic and pseudophakic malignant glaucoma [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):118. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1996 Sep;114(9):1073–8.

Visual outcomes following lensectomy and vitrectomy for combined anterior and posterior persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous. Mittra RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1190–4

Surgical management of macular holes: results using gas tamponade alone, or in combination with autologous platelet concentrate, or transforming growth factor beta

2. Minihan M, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec; 81(12):1073–9

Use of autologous platelet concentrate in macular hole surgery: report of 77 cases. Gaudric A, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:30–5

Autologous platelet concentrate in the surgical management of macular holes. Minihan M, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997; 29:36–43

Hemorrhagic macular cysts in Terson's syndrome and its implications for macular surgery. Morris R, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:44–54

Primary vitrectomy for bullous rhegmatogenous retinal detachments due to complex breaks. el-Asrar AM. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):322–6

Protective effects of local hypothermia in vitrectomy under fluctuating intraocular pressure. Tamai K, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):733–8

Simultaneous posterior chamber intraocular lens implant combined with vitreoretinal surgery for intraocular foreign body injuries. Tyagi AK, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):230–3

Little effect of tissue plasminogen activator in subretinal surgery for acute hemorrhage in age-related macular degeneration. Hesse L, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov; 5(6):479–83

Primary vitrectomy without scleral buckling for rhegmatogenous retinal detachment [letter; comment] Batman C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;235(10):672–3. Comment on: Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1996 Sep;234(9):561–8.

Vitrectomy for traction macular detachment in diabetic retinopathy. Meier P, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):569–74

Electroretinographic alterations during vitrectomy in human eyes. Miyake Y, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):13–7

Macular and submacular surgery [editorial] Das T. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):75–6

Submacular surgery. Saxena S, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;45(2):77–92 (144 ref.)

Vitrectomy for complications of diabetic retinopathy. Smiddy WE. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):155–67 (86 ref.)

Management of endophthalmitis [letter; comment] Ludwig K, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):7–9. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Jan–Feb;23(1):27–31. Comment on: J Cataract Refract Surg 1997 Jul–Aug;23(6):814–5.

Surgical treatment for diabetic retinopathy: 5-year experience. Yang CM. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 Jul; 97(7):477–84

Treatment of full-thickness macular holes with autologous serum. Kusaka S, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 41(5):332–8

Lack of effect of prophylactic gentamicin treatment on intraocular and extraocular fluid cultures after pars plana vitrectomy. Gelfand YA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):497–501

Surgical results of pars plana vitrectomy combined with phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation for complications of proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Honjo M, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):99–105

Phacoemulsification and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation after scleral buckling, vitrectomy, or both. Kang YH, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan; 29(1):23–7

Pars plana vitrectomy, lensectomy, or extraction in transscleral intraocular lens fixation for the management of dislocated lenses in a family with Marfan's syndrome. Omulecki W, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May; 29(5):375–9

Outcomes of vitreoretinal surgery in patients with X-linked retinoschisis. Rosenfeld PJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):190–7

Reliability of standardized echography before vitreoretinal surgery for proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:91–2

Silicone oil in the repair of complex retinal detachments. A prospective observational multicenter study. Azen SP, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1587–97

Additional procedures after the initial vitrectomy or tap–biopsy in the Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study. Doft BH, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):707–16

Phacoemulsification and lens implantation after pars plana vitrectomy. Grusha YO, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb; 105(2):287–94

Functional assessment of macular hole surgery by scanning laser ophthalmoscopy. Guez JE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):694–9

Tractional retinal detachment after branch retinal vein occlusion. Influence of disc neovascularization on the outcome of vitreous surgery. Ikuno Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):417–23

Photocoagulation and fluid–gas exchange to treat persistent macular holes after prior vitrectomy. A pilot study. Ikuno Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1411–8

Outpatient postoperative fluid–gas exchange after early failed vitrectomy surgery for macular hole. Johnson RN, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2009–13

Terson syndrome. Results of vitrectomy and the significance of vitreous hemorrhage in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuhn F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar; 105(3):472–7

Plasmin enzyme–assisted vitrectomy in traumatic pediatric macular holes. Margherio AR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1617–20

Treatment and histopathology of a congenital vitreous cyst. Nork TM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):825–30

Familial exudative vitreoretinopathy. Results of surgical management. Pendergast SD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1015–23

Vitreous surgery for chronic macular holes. Roth DB, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1997 Dec;104(12):2047–52

Vitreoretinal surgery outcomes: results of a patient satisfaction/functional status survey. Scott IU, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):795–803

Vitreoretinal surgery after inadvertent globe penetration during local ocular anesthesia. Wearne MJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Feb;105(2):371–6

Endogenous Aspergillus endophthalmitis. Clinical features and treatment outcomes. Weishaar PD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):57–65

Severe ocular trauma managed with primary pars plana vitrectomy and silicone oil [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):287–8. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(4):275–85.

Retinal detachment in Marfan's syndrome. Characteristics and surgical results. Dotrelova D, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(5):390–6

Vitrectomy for diabetic retinopathy in patients undergoing hemodialysis for associated end-stage renal failure. Hayashi H, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):156–9

Vitrectomy and silicone oil injection in pediatric patients. Moisseiev J, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):221–7

The results of vitreous surgery for chronic macular holes. Thompson JT, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):493–501

Pearls in the management of submacular hematoma. Ikuno Y, et al. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):40–51 (29 ref.)

Diagnostic pearls in the management of vitreomacular disorders [see comments] Kishi S. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):2–9 (37 ref.). Comment in: Semin Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;13(1):x, 1.

Pearls in the management of macular holes. Nao-i N. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):10–9

Surgical management of macular edema. Tachi N. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):20–30 (49 ref.)

A retrospective comparison of techniques to prevent secondary cataract formation following posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in infants and children. Koch DD, et al. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:351–60; discussion 361–5

[Exploratory vitrectomy for traumatized eyes with no light perception and dense vitreous hemorrhage] Hui Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):450–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vitreous surgery for subretinal neovascular membrane and hemorrhage] Lü L, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;32(4):277–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical application and observation of silicone oil in complicated retinal detachment] Sui R, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):380–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Pars plana/plicata lensectomy with anterior vitrectomy in the treatment of complicated cataract in children] Filouš A, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Oct;53(5):287–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Surgical treatment of idiopathic macular hole: what is new one year later] Gribomont AC. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;263:123–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Idiopathic epimacular membrane and vitreo–macular traction syndrome: vitrectomy functional results] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996; 262:123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surgical treatment of retinal detachment in pseudophakia: comparison between vitrectomy and scleral buckling] Bovey EH, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):314–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vitrectomy in diabetic retinopathy: outcome, risk factors, complications] Helbig H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):339–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome after vitrectomy in rhegmatogenous retinal detachment and dense vitreous opacities] Hoerauf H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early posterior capsule fibrosis after combined cataract and vitreoretinal surgery with intraocular air/SF6 gas tamponade] Scharwey K, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitrectomy in treatment of eyes with complicated uveitis] Thumann G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):241–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Retinal detachment in Ehlers–Danlos syndrome. Treatment by pars plana vitrectomy] Bodanowitz S, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):634–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Autologous thrombocyte administration in treatment of idiopathic macular foramen] Faude F, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Dec;94(12):877–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Cataract operation after silicone oil surgery. Oil drop adhesion to silicone lenses] Weber U, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Apr;95(4):219–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vitreous replacement and computerized tomography] Aletto A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):128–9 **(Ita)**

[Posterior segment complications after macular hole surgery] Hotta K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 101(10):808–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term visual prognosis after successful vitrectomy for proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Inoda S, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):64–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of vitreous surgery for proliferative vitreoretinopathy] Kitamura T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):857–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of retinal detachment in Kniest dysplasia treated with vitreous surgery] Makino I, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;101(9):734–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Corneal endothelial cell damage associated with pars plana vitrectomy] Mitamura Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;102(1):59–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical indications and results of primary pars plana vitrectomy for rhegmatogenous retinal detachments] Oshima Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun; 102(6):389–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Neovascularization from the scleral wound as the cause of vitreous rebleeding after vitrectomy for proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Sawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;102(3):200–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment for diabetic retinopathy using photocoagulation and vitrectomy] Sato Y. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct;55 Suppl:977–81 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Long-term results of vitrectomy in children and adolescents] Urbanowicz-Nowakowska J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(3):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vitreous surgery in ocular traumatology] Nicoară S. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):247–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Perforation keratoplasty after pars plana vitrectomy and use of a temporary keratoprosthesis] Peško K, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1998 May;54(3):148–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Neovascular complications associated with rubeosis iridis and peripheral retinal detachment after retinal detachment surgery. Barile GR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 126(3):379–89

Transient shallow anterior chamber induced by supraciliary fluid after vitreous surgery. Hikichi T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):696–8

Management of condensation on a foldable acrylic intraocular lens after vitrectomy and fluid–air exchange. Jaffe GJ. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):692–3

Peripheral retinal cryotherapy for postvitrectomy diabetic vitreous hemorrhage in phakic eyes. Neely KA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):82–90

Dehydration injury as a possible cause of visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy for macular hole. Welch JC. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):698–9

Complications of sutureless pars plana vitrectomy through self-sealing sclerotomies [letter; comment] Milibák T, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):119. Comment on: Arch Ophthalmol 1996 Oct;114(10):1273–5.

Local hypothermia protects the retina from ischaemic injury in vitrectomy. Tamai K, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep; 81(9):789–94

The use of tissue plasminogen activator in silicone oil–filled eyes. Kertes PJ, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 33(1):28–9

Repair of Descemet's membrane detachment with perfluoropropane (C3F8). Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):129–34

Complications in the removal of the posterior vitreous cortex. Ripandelli G, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:55–60

Giant retinal tears after pars plana vitrectomy [see comments] Abu el-Asrar AM. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):325–7. Comment in: Eye 1998;12 (Pt 1):163–4.

Giant retinal tears after pars plana vitrectomy [letter; comment] Abu el-Asrar AM. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 1):163–4. Comment on: Eye 1997;11 (Pt 3):325–7.

Cataract surgery and YAG-laser capsulotomy following vitrectomy for diabetic retinopathy. Helbig H, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):408–14

Phacoemulsification cataract surgery in vitrectomized eyes. Diaz Lacalle V, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):806–9

Change in postoperative refractive error when vitrectomy is added to intraocular lens implantation. Shioya M, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct;23(8):1217–20

Balanced fluid exchange by volume homeostatic fluid–fluid exchanger—a new solution to postvitrectomy vitreous hemorrhage. Chen JY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):700–3

Recalcitrant malignant glaucoma following pars plana vitrectomy, scleral buckle, and extracapsular cataract extraction with posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation. Zacharia PT, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):323–7

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the assessment of secondary

glaucoma after vitreoretinal surgery and silicone oil injection. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998; 212 Suppl 1:4-5

Complications of macular hole surgery [letter; comment] Hutchins RK. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):762. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Sep;104(9):1442-52; discussion 1452-3.

Treatment of reopened macular hole after vitrectomy by laser and outpatient fluid-gas exchange. Ohana E, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1398-403

Visual field defect after pars plana vitrectomy. Yan H, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1612-6

Inhibition of postvitrectomy fibrin using troxerutin. Liu SM, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):257-9

Experimental studies with perfluoro-octane for hemostasis during vitreoretinal surgery. Moreira Júnior CA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):530-4

Management of suspected endophthalmitis in vitrectomized, gas-filled eyes. West J, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):278-80

INSTRUMENTATION

Faulty gauge on nitrogen regulator causes decreased aspiration during a vitrectomy procedure. **Health Devices** 1998 Jul;27(7):269-70

Bacterial contamination of the pressure receiver of a vitrectomy machine. Janknecht P, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):345-7

A new light source for vitreous surgery. Peyman GA, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):466-7

[Metallic intraocular foreign body extraction by primary vitrectomy and microforceps] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:129-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Experimental results of erbium:YAG laser vitrectomy] Mrochen M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan; 212(1):50-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METHODS

New indications for and technics in vitreoretinal surgery. Vezendi L, et al. **Acta Chir Hung** 1997;36(1-4):381-2

Choice of surgical technique in the management of cataract combined with vitreous surgery. de Ortueta Hilberath D, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Sep;7(3):245-50

Vitreoretinal surgery in diabetic patients on hemodialysis. Nawrocki J, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 7(3):283-7

Surgical results in malignant glaucoma refractory to medical or laser therapy. Tsai JC, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 5):677-81

Vitrectomy with endoscopy for management of retained lens fragments and/or posteriorly dislocated intraocular lens. Boscher C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):115-21

Loss of reading and central vision due to macular diseases--therapeutic management, advances and limitations. Kokame GT. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep; 56(9):245-7 (13 ref.)

Core vitrectomy preceding triple corneal procedure in patients at high risk for increased posterior chamber pressure. Shimomura Y, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;41(4):251-4

Combined pars plana vitrectomy and scleral buckling for pseudophakic and aphakic retinal detachments in which a break is not seen preoperatively. Desai UR, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep;28(9):718-22

A new technique for repositioning a posteriorly dislocated intraocular lens. Seo MS, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):147-50

Macular hole surgery without using adjunctive additives. Smiddy WE, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1997 Sep; 28(9):713-7

Removal of dislocated intraocular lenses using pars plana vitrectomy with placement of an open-loop, flexible anterior chamber lens. Mittra RA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1011-4

Transplant of full-thickness embryonic rabbit retina using pars plana vitrectomy. Ghosh F, et al. **Retina** 1998; 18(2):136-42

Efficacy and safety of enzymatic posterior vitreous detachment by intravitreal injection of hyaluronidase [see comments] Harooni M, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):16-22. Comment in: Retina 1998 ;18(1):1-3.

Temporal pars plana vitrectomy for submacular surgery. Jacobi FK, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):76-1

Pharmacologic vitreolysis [editorial; comment] Sebag J. **Retina** 1998;18(1):1-3 (17 ref.). Comment on: Retina 1998 ;18(1):7-15. Comment on: Retina 1998 ;18(1):16-22.

Influence of the cannulated vitrectomy system on the occurrence of iatrogenic sclerotomy retinal tears. Territo C, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):430-3

Posterior vitreous detachment with dispase [see comments] Tezel TH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):7-15. Comment in: Retina 1998 ;18(1):1-3.

[Retinal detachment. The vitrectomy technique] de la Cour MD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 29;160(1):29-35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Metallic intraocular foreign body extraction by primary vitrectomy and microforceps] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996;262:129-34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Self-sealing sclerotomies in pars plana vitrectomy] Korobelnik JF, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(10):779-84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Primary vitrectomy in endophthalmitis] Bermig J, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):552-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Removal of the internal limiting membrane in macular holes. Clinical and morphological findings] Eckardt C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Aug;94(8):545-51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Silicone oil tamponade in the treatment of retinal detachment with proliferative vitreoretinopathy] Kowalski M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):375-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Intraretinal foreign bodies] Mackiewicz J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):393-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Removal of the dislocated lens in patients with funnel-shaped retinal detachment] Omulecki W, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):55-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

[Intraocular and serum antibody titers to Leptospira in 150 horses with equine recurrent uveitis (ERU) subjected to vitrectomy] Wollanke B, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):134-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VITREORETINOPATHY, PROLIFERATIVE

Proliferative vitreoretinopathy: an overview. Pastor JC. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul-Aug;43(1):3-18 (139 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Osseous metaplasia in proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Yoon YD, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;125(4):558-9

Silicone assisted, argon laser confinement of recurrent proliferative vitreoretinopathy related retinal detachment: a technique to allow silicone oil removal in problem eyes. Steel DH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):765-70

Flashes, floaters retinal tears and retinal detachment. Drouilhet JH. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep;56(9):238-9

[Silicone oil tamponade in the treatment of retinal detachment with proliferative vitreoretinopathy] Kowalski M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(6):375-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Flare measurement and albuminuria in type I diabetics] Blum M, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Feb;212(2):80-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

An intravitreal sustained-release triamcinolone and 5-fluorouracil codrug in the treatment of experimental proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Yang CS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):69-77

ENZYMOLOGY

Gelatinase B in proliferative vitreoretinal disorders. Abu El-Asrar AM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):844-51

A prospective study of matrix metalloproteinases in proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Kon CH, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jul;39(8):1524-9

ETIOLOGY

Comparative study of incomplete posterior vitreous detachment as a risk factor for proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Capeans C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):481-5

Vascular leakage stimulates phenotype alteration in ocular cells, contributing to the pathology of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Shiels IA, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):113-7 (60 ref.)

Proliferative vitreoretinopathy: a natural history of the fellow eye. Schwartz SD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May; 105(5):785-8

Risk factors for proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Nagasaki H, et al. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):77-98 (139 ref.)

METABOLISM

Vascular endothelial growth factor and fibroblast growth factor 5 are colocalized in vascular and avascular epiretinal membranes. Schneeberger SA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):447-54

Platelet derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor basic levels in the vitreous of patients with vitreoretinal disorders [see comments] Cassidy L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):181-5. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):106.

Growth factors in proliferative vitreoretinopathy [editorial; comment] Charteris DG. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb; 82(2):106. Comment on: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):181-5.

Induction of arachidonic acid metabolite release by human fibroblasts in proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Kähler CM, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 2;341(1):111-7

CD 95 expression in traumatic proliferative vitreoretinopathy: a target for the induction of apoptosis. Weller M, et al. **Ger J Ophthalmol** 1996 Nov;5(6):332-7

Intravitreal daunomycin induces multidrug resistance in proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Esser P, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):164-70

PATHOLOGY

A new model of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Frenzel EM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2157-64

Vascular leakage stimulates phenotype alteration in ocular cells, contributing to the pathology of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Shiels IA, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1998 Feb;50(2):113-7 (60 ref.)

The vascular component of proliferative vitreoretinopathy membranes: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Asiyo-Vogel MN, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):56-61

[Myofibroblasts and retinal fibrovascular membranes] Pournaras CJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):356-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Antiproliferative effect of intravitreal alpha-tocopherol and alpha-tocopheryl-acid-succinate in a rabbit model of PVR. Larrosa JM, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1030-5

Antiproliferative effect of mitomycin C on experimental proliferative vitreoretinopathy in rabbits. Yu HG, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):98-105

[Experimental morphological study of posttraumatic proliferative vitreoretinopathy prevention by cell adhesion peptide Arg-Gly-Asp-Ser] Khoroshilova-Maslova IP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Jul-Aug;113(4):27-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Repair of a complex retinal detachment with proliferative vitreoretinopathy in an eye with extreme scleral thinning [letter] Theodossiadis PG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 116(6):812-4

Exchange of perfluorodecalin for gas or oil: a model for avoiding slippage. Wong D, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;236(3):234-7

[Domestic silicone oil, removal and complications] Hu T, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 May;32(3):206-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Clinical application and observation of silicone oil in complicated retinal detachment] Sui R, et al. **Chung Kuo I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 18(5):380-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Vitrectomy in treatment of eyes with complicated uveitis] Thumann G, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Oct; 211(4):241-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Peripheral retinal cryocoagulation. Long-term outcome] Knapp C, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep;94(9):655-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of vitreous surgery for proliferative vitreoretinopathy] Kitamura T, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;101(11):857-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

13-cis-retinoic acid in silicone-fluorosilicone copolymer oil in a rabbit model of proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Veloso AA Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):425-34

VITREOUS BODY

see related

VITRECTOMY

The effect of posterior vitreous detachment on the prognosis of branch retinal vein occlusion. Avunduk AM, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Aug;75(4):441-2

Identification of a recurrent missense mutation in the Norrie disease gene associated with a simplex case of exudative vitreoretinopathy. Shastry BS. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8;246(1):35-8

Intravitreous delivery of dexamethasone sodium m-sulfobenzoate from poly(DL-lactic acid) implants. Morita Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Feb;21(2):188-90

Unusual macular retinal detachment associated with vitreomacular traction syndrome [letter] Hashimoto E, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;82(3):326-7

Cellular infiltration of Cloquet's canal [letter] Milibåk T. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;81(9):802

Intravitreal phaco chopper fragment missed by computed tomography [letter] Wu JT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):460-1

Advances in the management of vitreomacular traction syndrome and macular hole. Koerner F, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:15-29 (101 ref.)

Flashes and floaters as predictors of vitreoretinal pathology [letter; comment] Kirwan JF, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):431-2. Comment on: Eye 1996;10 (Pt 4):456-8.

Evidence for genetic heterogeneity in X-linked familial exudative vitreoretinopathy. Shastry BS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):247-8

Biodegradation in vitro and retention in the rabbit eye of crosslinked poly(1-vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone) hydrogel as a vitreous substitute. Hong Y, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):650-9

Vitreous-stabilizing, single-piece, mini-loop, plate-haptic silicone intraocular lens. Kammann J, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):98-106

Primary congenital ectropion uveae associated with vitreoretinal degeneration. Dietlein TS, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):63-5

Treatment of retinoblastoma vitreous base seeding.

Madreperla SA, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan;105(1):120–4
Lung carcinoma metastatic to the vitreous cavity. Gündüz K, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(3):285–6
Experimental vitreous and aqueous replacement with perfluorophenanthrene (PFPh) [letter; comment] Peyman GA. **Retina** 1997;17(6):562–3. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(2):146–53.
Diagnostic pearls in the management of vitreomacular disorders [see comments] Kishi S. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):2–9 (37 ref.). Comment in: Semin Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;13(1):x, 1.
[Idiopathic epimacular membrane and vitreo–macular traction syndrome: vitrectomy functional results] Gribomont AC, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1996; 262:123–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Fabrication of cidofovir ampules for intravitreal injections for cytomegalovirus retinitis] Schleppy CA, et al. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 Mar;118(3):263–5 **(Fre)**
[Chalcosis oculi] Budde WM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):184–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Outcome after vitrectomy in rhegmatogenous retinal detachment and dense vitreous opacities] Hoerauf H, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):369–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Early posterior capsule fibrosis after combined cataract and vitreoretinal surgery with intraocular air/SF6 gas tamponade] Scharwey K, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):149–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Congenital retinal macrovessel] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Dec;211(6):406–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Interleukin 10 and chronic vitritis in a case of ocular lymphoma] Tritten JJ, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May;212(5):416–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Late dislocation of a plate haptic silicone lens into the vitreous body after Nd:YAG capsulotomy. A case report] Dick B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Biocompatibility of polyvinylalcohol gel as a vitreous substitute] Hara Y, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;102(4):247–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Histopathologic studies of the rabbit retina after use of perfluorodecalin] Mackiewicz J, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998; 100(1):5–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ABNORMALITIES

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous involving the anterior eye. Castillo M, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1526–8
Persistent fetal vasculature (PFV): an integrated interpretation of signs and symptoms associated with persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous (PHPV). LIV Edward Jackson Memorial Lecture. Goldberg MF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):587–626 (142 ref.)
Persistence of fetal vasculature in the eyes of patients with incontinentia pigment [letter] Fard AK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):682–4
Study of the Norrie disease gene in 2 patients with bilateral persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous [letter] Pendergast SD, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):381–2
Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous (PHPV) in two Siberian husky dogs. Ori J, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Feb; 60(2):263–5
Abnormal vitreous structure in optic nerve pit. Hasegawa T, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct;41(5):324–7
Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous in male twins. Yu YS, et al. **Korean J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;11(2):123–5
Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous: diagnosis, treatment and results. Pollard ZF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:487–549
[Results of surgery of vitreomacular traction syndromes] Massin P, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1997;20(7):539–47 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Four cases of persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous] Yamada K, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 101(10):826–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Norrie disease] Okamoto N. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):627–9 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Persistent fetal vasculature (PFV): an integrated interpretation of signs and symptoms associated with persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous (PHPV). LIV Edward Jackson Memorial Lecture. Goldberg MF. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;124(5):587–626 (142 ref.)
Branch retinal artery occlusion by diathermy of a persistent hyaloid artery. Thumann G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;124(3):415–6
Persistence of fetal vasculature in the eyes of patients with incontinentia pigment [letter] Fard AK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 May;116(5):682–4
Visual outcomes following lensectomy and vitrectomy for combined anterior and posterior persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous. Mittra RA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1190–4

CHEMISTRY

Isolation of a bioactive Ca(2+)–mobilizing complex lipid from bovine vitreous body. Camiña JP, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):696–700
Platelet derived growth factor and fibroblast growth factor basic levels in the vitreous of patients with vitreoretinal disorders [see comments] Cassidy L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):181–5. Comment in: Br J Ophthalmol 1998 Feb;82(2):106.
Vitreous intercellular adhesion molecule 1 in uveitis complicated by retinal detachment. Webster L, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):438–43
Fibronectin in bovine vitreous. An immunochemical study. Ménasche M, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Aug;320(8):601–5
Vitreous levels of vascular endothelial growth factor are not influenced by its serum concentrations in diabetic retinopathy. Burgos R, et al. **Diabetologia** 1997 Sep; 40(9):1107–9
Capillary ion analysis of potassium concentrations in human vitreous humor. Ferslew KE, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Jan;19(1):6–10
Measurement of adenosine concentration in aqueous and vitreous. Howard M, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Sep;39(10):1942–6
Screening of pharmaceuticals and drugs in synovial fluid of the knee joint and in vitreous humor by fluorescence polarization immunoassay (FPIA). Felscher D, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):619–21
Electrolyte concentration differences between left and right vitreous humor samples. Pounder DJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):604–7
Vitreous humor analysis for selected biochemical parameters from cervids in Idaho. Zaugg JL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):776–82
[Uric acid level in human aqueous and vitreous humor] Kałużny JJ, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1996;98(4):267–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

CYTOLOGY

Hyalocyte–like cells are more numerous in the posterior chamber than they are in the vitreous of the rabbit eye. Haddad A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jun;66(6):709–18

DRUG EFFECTS

Rifabutin–associated uveitis in an immunosuppressed pediatric patient without acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Jewelewicz DA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;125(6):872–3
Transient vitreous inflammatory reactions associated with combination antiretroviral therapy in patients with AIDS and cytomegalovirus retinitis [see comments] Zegans ME, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):292–300. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374–82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383–5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411–5.
Comparative experimental study of 10% and 15% medical gelatin in the anterior chamber and in the posterior eye segment as a viscosubstance in the viscosurgery. Krassimir K, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996–97;93(3):211–21
High–dose (2000–microgram) intravitreous ganciclovir in the treatment of cytomegalovirus retinitis. Young S, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1404–10
Efficacy and safety of enzymatic posterior vitreous detachment by intravitreal injection of hyaluronidase [see comments] Harooni M, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):16–22. Comment in: Retina 1998 ;18(1):1–3.
Pharmacologic vitreolysis [editorial; comment] Sebag J. **Retina** 1998;18(1):1–3 (17 ref.). Comment on: Retina 1998 ;18(1):7–15. Comment on: Retina 1998 ;18(1):16–22.
Posterior vitreous detachment with dispase [see comments] Tezel TH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):7–15. Comment in: Retina 1998 ;18(1):1–3.
[Changes in the antioxidant system of the vitreous in rabbits after administration of sulfur hexafluoride] Sztarbała T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):69–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Changes in the antioxidant system of the aqueous humor, lens and erythrocytes after sulfur hexafluoride application to the vitreous of rabbits] Sztarbała T, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):73–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EMBRYOLOGY

Appearance of beta 1,4 N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase (glycosphingolipids GA2/GM2/GD2 synthase) in embryonic chicken vitreous humor during development. Allende ML, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1263–9
Disruption of the retinal basal lamina during early embryonic development leads to a retraction of vitreal end feet, an increased number of ganglion cells, and aberrant axonal outgrowth. Halfter W. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20; 397(1):89–104

ENZYMOLOGY

Gelatinase B in proliferative vitreoretinal disorders. Abu El–Asrar AM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun; 125(6):844–51
Appearance of beta 1,4 N–acetylgalactosaminyltransferase (glycosphingolipids GA2/GM2/GD2 synthase) in embryonic chicken vitreous humor during development. Allende ML, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Dec;16(12):1263–9
Matrix metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in human vitreous. De La Paz MA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun;39(7):1256–60
Localization of lipocalin–type prostaglandin D synthase (beta–trace) in iris, ciliary body, and eye fluids. Gerashchenko DY, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):198–203

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Impaired hyaloidal circulation function and uncoordinated ocular growth patterns in experimental retinopathy of prematurity. Berkowitz BA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):391–6

IMMUNOLOGY

[Intraocular and serum antibody titers to Leptospira in 150 horses with equine recurrent uveitis (ERU) subjected to vitrectomy] Wollanke B, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Apr;111(4):134–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Demonstration of immunoglobulin isotypes in the vitreous body as a contribution to the etiology of recurrent equine uveitis] Wagner B, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Nov;104(11):467–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Blinding eye injury during a rock concert. Ing E. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):518

METABOLISM

Anterior chamber and vitreous fluorescein kinetics in normal and diabetic subjects. Knudsen LL, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):396–400
The effect of aqueous humor suppressants on intravitreal gas bubble duration in rabbits. Lee MS, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):701–2
Dexamethasone concentration in vitreous and serum after oral administration. Weijtens O, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):673–9
Pharmacokinetics of sparfloxacin in the serum and vitreous humor of rabbits: physicochemical properties that regulate penetration of quinolone antimicrobials. Liu W, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun;42(6):1417–23
Transforming growth factor beta2 in the vitreous in proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Hirase K, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;116(6):738–41
Intraocular concentrations of chemotherapeutic agents after systemic or local administration. Mendelsohn ME, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1209–12
The vitreous protein concentration is increased prior to neovascularization in experimental ROP. Berkowitz BA, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):218–21
Biodegradable scleral implant for intravitreal controlled release of fluconazole. Miyamoto H, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Sep;16(9):930–5
Matrix metalloproteinases and metalloproteinase inhibitors in human interphotoreceptor matrix and vitreous. Plantner JJ, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):132–40
Pharmacokinetics of an antisense oligonucleotide injected intravitreally in monkeys. Leeds JM, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jul;26(7):670–5
Apoptosis in proliferative vitreoretinal disorders: possible involvement of TGF–beta–induced RPE cell apoptosis. Esser P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):365–78
Intravitreal penetration of teicoplanin. Briggs MC, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):252–5
The effect of intraocular pressure on the absorption of air from the vitreous cavity. Enyedi LB, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):301–4
Free radical depolymerization of hyaluronan by Maillard reaction products: role in liquefaction of aging vitreous. Deguine V, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Feb;22(1):17–22
Intravitreal sustained–release ganciclovir implantation to control cytomegalovirus retinitis in AIDS. Dhillon B, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):227–30
Upregulation of transforming growth factor–beta after panretinal photocoagulation. Ishida K, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):801–7
Fluorophotometric detection of intravitreal peroxides after panretinal laser photocoagulation. Taguchi H, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):358–63
Immunoreactive endothelin levels in the vitreous fluid are decreased in diabetic patients with proliferative retinopathy. Ogata M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998; 31 Suppl 1:S378–9
Drug distribution in the vitreous humor of the human eye: the effects of aphakia and changes in retinal permeability and vitreous diffusivity. Friedrich S, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):445–59
The regurgitation of large vitreous injections. Maurice DM. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Oct;13(5):461–3
Distribution of verapamil and norverapamil in the eye and systemic circulation after topical administration of verapamil in rabbits. Siegner SW, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):159–68
Intravitreal and plasma cidofovir concentrations after intravitreal and intravenous administration in AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus retinitis. Taskintuna I, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;14(2):147–51
Pharmacokinetics and retinal toxicity of intravitreal liposome–encapsulated 5–fluorouridine. García–Arumí J, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):344–50

VITREOUS BODY

High levels of interleukin-12 in the aqueous humor and vitreous of patients with uveitis. el-Shabrawi Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1659-63

Determination of molecular weight of hyaluronic acid in bovine vitreous humour and Healon by high performance gel permeation chromatography and its depolymerization with ascorbic acid. Iqbal Z, et al. **Pharm World Sci** 1997 Oct;19(5):246-50

Ofloxacin penetration into the eye after intravenous and topical administration. Fiscella RG, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(6):535-9

[Delivery of macromolecular drugs to the vitreous and its peripheral tissues] Morita Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Mar; 56(3):628-31 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacterial growth in human vitreous humor. Egger SF, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Dec;65(6):791-5

Presence of M. leprae in the conjunctiva, vitreous body and retina of a patient having lepromatous leprosy. Oréfice F, et al. **Indian J Lepr** 1998 Jan-Mar;70(1):97-102

Evaluation of fungal DNA sequence using polymerase chain reaction in infection-free vitreous humor. Mochizuki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):213-7

Lack of effect of prophylactic gentamicin treatment on intraocular and extraocular fluid cultures after pars plana vitrectomy. Gelfand YA, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jun;29(6):497-501

PARASITOLOGY

Intravitreal cysticercosis: how did it get there? George T, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):159-60

PATHOLOGY

Pieces of a puzzle: Toward a better understanding of intraocular inflammation associated with human immunodeficiency virus disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] Holland GN. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):383-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292-300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306-11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312-24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374-82. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Predictive value of floaters in the diagnosis of posterior vitreous detachment. Kakehashi A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;125(1):113-5

Vitreitis and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Knox CM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):314-5

Vitritis as the primary manifestation of ocular syphilis in patients with HIV infection [see comments] Kuo IC, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):306-11. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):374-82. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Human immunodeficiency virus disease: changing patterns of intraocular inflammation [comment] [see comments] Nussenblatt RB, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 125(3):374-82 (25 ref.). Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):292-300. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):301-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):306-11. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):312-24. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment on: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):383-5. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;125(3):411-5.

Vitreopapillary traction as a cause of elevated optic nerve head. Wisotsky BJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul; 126(1):137-9

Foveal cysts: a premacular hole condition associated with vitreous traction. Folk JC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1177-83

Immune recovery vitritis associated with inactive cytomegalovirus retinitis: a new syndrome. Karavellas MP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):169-75

Phakic patients with cystoid macular edema, retinal periphlebitis, and vitreous inflammation. Park DW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1025-9

Comparative study of incomplete posterior vitreous detachment as a risk factor for proliferative vitreoretinopathy. Capeans C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):481-5

Vitreous loss during conversion from conventional extracapsular cataract extraction to phacoemulsification. Ah-Fat FG, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):801-5

Asteroid hyalosis and vision loss after posterior capsulotomy. Kidd GR, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Dec; 23(10):1595-6

AIDS-associated intraocular lymphoma causing primary retinal vasculitis. Ormerod LD, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1997 Dec;5(4):271-8

Tangential vitreous traction observed in optic disc pit maculopathy without apparent serous detachment. Joko T, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Aug;29(8):677-9

A pigmented free-floating vitreous cyst in a six-year-old child. Bianchi PE, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1997;211(6):391-3

What happens to untreated asymptomatic retinal breaks, and are they affected by posterior vitreous detachment? Byer NE. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1045-9; discussion 1049-50

Cutaneous melanoma metastatic to the vitreous cavity. Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Apr;105(4):600-5 (53 ref.)

Free-floating vitreous cyst. Jones WL. **Optom Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;75(3):171-3

Pearls in the management of macular disorders. Introduction [comment] Tano Y. **Semin Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;13(1):x, 1 (0 ref.). Comment on: Semin Ophthalmol 1998 Mar;13(1):2-9.

Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous: diagnosis, treatment and results. Pollard ZF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997; 95:487-549

[Immunohistologic studies of the vitreous humor] Dunker S, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Jan;95(1):8-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Persistent hyperplastic primary posterior vitreous] Munteanu G. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(3):238-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Posterior hyaloid membrane as structural base of growth of neovascular tissue in proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Krasnov MM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 May-Jun; 114(3):16-20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Free radical depolymerization of hyaluronan by Maillard reaction products: role in liquefaction of aging vitreous. Deguine V, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1998 Feb;22(1):17-22

Vitreous treatment of retinal pigment epithelial cells results in decreased expression of FGF-2. Hunt DM, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2111-20

Evaluation of collagen gel and hyaluronic acid as vitreous substitutes. Nakagawa M, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997; 29(6):409-20

A model for the fluid motion of vitreous humour of the human eye during saccadic movement. David T, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1385-99

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Autosomal dominant vitreoretinochoroidopathy with normal electrooculogram in a German family. Kellner U, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;236(2):109-14

Flashes, floaters retinal tears and retinal detachment. Drouilhet JH. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Sep;56(9):238-9

RADIOGRAPHY

[Vitreous replacement and computerized tomography] Aletto A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul-Aug;94(1-2):128-9 **(Ita)**

SURGERY

Diamond-dusted silicone cannula for epiretinal membrane separation during vitreous surgery. Lewis JM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):552-4

Vitrectomy in patients with decreased visual acuity secondary to asteroid hyalosis. Parnes RE, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;125(5):703-4

Nd:YAG laser posterior hyaloidotomy for the treatment of a premacular vitreous floater. Van der Veken A, et al. **Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol** 1997;265:39-43

Complications in the removal of the posterior vitreous cortex. Ripandelli G, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:55-60

Phacoemulsification of a nucleus in the vitreous cavity. Röver J. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Sep;23(7):985-9

Dynamics of ArF excimer laser-induced cavitation bubbles in gel surrounded by a liquid medium. Palanker D, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):294-300

Treatment and histopathology of a congenital vitreous cyst. Nork TM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):825-30

Familial exudative vitreoretinopathy. Results of surgical management. Pendergast SD, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jun;105(6):1015-23

The role of vitreoretinal surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic macular hole. García-Arumí J, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):372-7

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

The role of preoperative ultrasonography for patients with dense cataract: a retrospective study of 509 cases. Anteby II, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Feb;29(2):114-8

Echographic study of the vitreoretinal interface in giant retinal tears. Genovesi-Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:89-90

Clinical and ultrasonographic study of peripheral vitreoretinal adhesions [letter; comment] Modarres M, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):88-9. Comment on: Retina 1997;17(2):131-4.

[Incidence of posterior vitreous detachment in the elderly] Weber-Krause B, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1997 Sep; 94(9):619-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Morphology of the vitreoretinal border region. Heegaard S. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl** 1997;(222):1-31

[Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) of subretinal fluid in idiopathic retinal detachment] Bakunowicz-Lazarczyk A, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997;99(1):15-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VIROLOGY

Cytomegalovirus glycoprotein B genotyping in ocular fluids and blood of AIDS patients with cytomegalovirus retinitis. Peek R, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jun; 39(7):1183-7

Detection of varicella-zoster virus genome in the vitreous humor from two patients with acute retinal necrosis; lacking or having a PstI cleavage site. Mochizuki K, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):208-12

Polymerase chain reaction-based assays of vitreous samples for the diagnosis of viral retinitis. Use in diagnostic dilemmas. Knox CM, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Jan; 105(1):37-44; discussion 44-5

VITREOUS FLUOROPHOTOMETRY see **FLUOROPHOTOMETRY**

VITREOUS HEMORRHAGE

COMPLICATIONS

Bilateral subinternal limiting membrane hemorrhage with Terson syndrome. Friedman SM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Dec;124(6):850-1

Preoperative vitreous hemorrhage associated with rhegmatogenous retinal detachment [letter; comment] Batman C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):741-2. Comment on: Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1996 Nov;234(11):677-82.

Ultrasound-guided cryotherapy for retinal tears in patients with vitreous hemorrhage [letter; comment] Cekic O, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):436-7. Comment on: Ophthalmic Surg Lasers 1997 Jul;28(7):565-9.

Terson syndrome. Results of vitrectomy and the significance of vitreous hemorrhage in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuhn F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar; 105(3):472-7

DIAGNOSIS

Varicella-zoster virus retinitis presenting as an acute vitreous hemorrhage [letter] Lewis JM, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):104-5

Terson's syndrome. Report of a case with favorable outcome. Pinnola GC, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Mar;56(1):133-6

Unusual hemorrhagic lesions masquerading as choroidal melanoma. Reinke MH, et al. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1997 Fall;37(4):135-47 (85 ref.)

The optometrist as the patient [editorial] Kamen RD. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Aug;69(8):487-9

Screening for ocular hemorrhages in patients with ruptured cerebral aneurysms: a prospective study of 99 patients. Frizzell RT, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):529-33; discussion 533-4

Presumed choroidal granuloma with vitreous hemorrhage resembling choroidal melanoma. Gündüz K, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 May;29(5):422-5

ETIOLOGY

Delayed vitreous hemorrhage after placement of a ganciclovir implant for cytomegalovirus retinitis. Virata SR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):557-8

Hemorrhagic macular cysts in Terson's syndrome and its implications for macular surgery. Morris R, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;29:44-54

Terson's syndrome in subarachnoid hemorrhage. Wong AM, et al. **J Neuroophthalmol** 1998 Jun;18(2):148-9

Terson's syndrome in subarachnoid hemorrhage and severe brain injury accompanied by acutely raised intracranial pressure. Medele RJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 May; 88(5):851-4

[Neovascularization from the scleral wound as the cause of vitreous rebleeding after vitrectomy for proliferative diabetic retinopathy] Sawa H, et al. **Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Mar;102(3):200-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Terson syndrome: CT evaluation in 12 patients. Swallow CE, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Apr;19(4):743-7

SURGERY

Vitreoretinal surgery for complications of congenital retinoschisis. Ferrone PJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):742-7

Peripheral retinal cryotherapy for postvitrectomy diabetic vitreous hemorrhage in phakic eyes. Neely KA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):82-90

Vitreoretinal surgery in diabetic patients on hemodialysis. Nawrocki J, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jul-Sep; 7(3):283-7

Vitrectomy for complications of diabetic retinopathy. Smiddy WE. **Int Ophthalmol Clin** 1998 Spring;38(2):155-67 (86 ref.)

Outcomes of vitreoretinal surgery in patients with X-linked retinoschisis. Rosenfeld PJ, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Mar;29(3):190-7

Terson syndrome. Results of vitrectomy and the significance of vitreous hemorrhage in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. Kuhn F, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;

105(3):472–7
[Exploratory vitrectomy for traumatized eyes with no light perception and dense vitreous hemorrhage] Hui Y, et al. **Chung Hua Yen Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;32(6):450–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Balanced fluid exchange by volume homeostatic fluid–fluid exchanger—a new solution to postvitrectomy vitreous hemorrhage. Chen JY, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov; 13(11):700–3

VITRONECTIN

Vitronectin adsorption in contact lens surfaces during wear. Locus and significance. Tighe BJ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:769–73

BLOOD

Plasma collagen–binding vitronectin activated by heparin and dextran sulfate in chronic liver disease. Yamada S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;97(3):315–24

GENETICS

Vitronectin is expressed in the ventral region of the neural tube and promotes the differentiation of motor neurons. Martínez–Morales JR, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):5139–47
Concomitant expression of genes encoding integrin alpha v beta 5 heterodimer and vitronectin in growing parallel fibers of postnatal rat cerebellum: a possible role as mediators of parallel fiber elongation. Murase S, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 27;397(2):199–212

IMMUNOLOGY

Anti–vitronectin antibodies enhance anti–Thy–1–induced proteinuria in PVG/c, but not in Wistar rats. Van Dixhoorn MG, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1998 Jun;9(6):994–1007
Immunoreactivity of adventitial matrix fibrils of normal and aneurysmal abdominal aorta with antibodies against vitronectin and fibrinogen. Hirose H, et al. **Pathobiology** 1998;66(1):1–4

METABOLISM

Effects of 13–HODE and other momohydroxides on integrin/ligand binding: implications for cell cell interactions. Buchanan MR, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 433:265–9
Nonimmune phagocytosis of liposomes by rat alveolar macrophages is enhanced by vitronectin and is vitronectin–receptor mediated. Perry DG, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;17(4):462–70
Vitronectin expression and interaction with receptors in smooth muscle cells from human atheromatous plaque. Dufourcq P, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):168–76
Vitronectin binds to the gonococcal adhesin OpaA through a glycosaminoglycan molecular bridge. Duensing TD, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Aug 15;334 (Pt 1):133–9
Characterization of the ligand binding activities of vitronectin: interaction of vitronectin with lipids and identification of the binding domains for various ligands using recombinant domains. Yoneda A, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 5;37(18):6351–60
Vitronectin concentrates proteolytic activity on the cell surface and extracellular matrix by trapping soluble urokinase receptor–urokinase complexes. Chavakis T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 1;91(7):2305–12
Regulation of the uPAR/uPA system expressed on monocytes by the deactivating cytokines, IL–4, IL–10 and IL–13: consequences on cell adhesion to vitronectin and fibrinogen. Paysant J, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan; 100(1):45–51
Vitronectin expression in rheumatoid arthritic synovia—inhibition of plasmin generation by vitronectin produced in vitro. Tomasini–Johansson BR, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):620–9
Kinetic analysis of integrin–dependent cell adhesion on vitronectin—the inhibitory potential of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and RGD peptides. Germer M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1;253(3):669–74
The intact urokinase receptor is required for efficient vitronectin binding: receptor cleavage prevents ligand interaction. Høyer–Hansen G, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):79–85
Measurement of vitronectin content of human spermatozoa and vitronectin concentration within seminal fluid. Bronson RA, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Oct;68(4):709–13
Characterization of the murine gene of gC1qBP, a novel cell protein that binds the globular heads of C1q, vitronectin, high molecular weight kininogen and factor XII. Lim BL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 16;209(1–2):229–37
Intact vitronectin induces matrix metalloproteinase–2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases–2 expression and enhanced cellular invasion by melanoma cells. Bafetti LM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2;273(1):143–9
Phosphorylation of vitronectin by casein kinase II. Identification of the sites and their promotion of cell adhesion and spreading. Seger D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24805–13
The integrin alphavbeta6 is critical for keratinocyte migration on both its known ligand, fibronectin, and on vitronectin. Huang X, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Aug;111 (Pt 15):2189–95
The significance of colocalization of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 and vitronectin in hepatic fibrosis. Inuzuka S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):1052–60

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo clearance of ternary complexes of vitronectin–thrombin–antithrombin is mediated by hepatic heparan sulfate proteoglycans. Wells MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23440–7

PHARMACOLOGY

Vitronectin decreases microvascular endothelial cell apoptosis. Isik FF, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 May; 175(2):149–55
Vitronectin regulates smooth muscle contractility via alphav and beta1 integrin. Dahm LM, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 May; 111 (Pt 9):1175–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Of mice and men. The function of plasminogen activator inhibitors (PAIs) in vivo. Eitzman DT, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;425:131–41 (42 ref.)
Vitronectin is expressed in the ventral region of the neural tube and promotes the differentiation of motor neurons. Martínez–Morales JR, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec; 124(24):5139–47
Vitronectin–dependent invasion of epithelial cells by Neisseria gonorrhoeae involves alpha(v) integrin receptors. Dehio M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6;424(1–2):84–8
The role of vitronectin in the attachment and spatial distribution of bone–derived cells on materials with patterned surface chemistry. Thomas CH, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):81–93
Role of vitronectin and its receptors in haemostasis and vascular remodeling. Preissner KT, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Jan 1;89(1):1–21 (169 ref.)

VIVERRIDAE see **CARNIVORA**

VIVISECTION

see related
ANIMAL WELFARE

The use of dogs for experimentation [letter] Colm SJ. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1224
The use of dogs for experimentation [letter] Silegy T. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct;56(10):1224
Animal rights [letter; comment] Langley G. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):558–9; discussion 560. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1419.
Animal rights [letter; comment] Loeb JM. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):559; discussion 560. Comment on: Science 1997 Sep 5;277(5331):1419.

VLA PROTEIN COMPLEX see **RECEPTORS, VERY LATE ANTIGEN**

VLDL CHOLESTEROL see **LIPOPROTEINS, VLDL CHOLESTEROL**

VM–26 see **TENIPOSIDE**

VMW65 PROTEIN see **HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS PROTEIN VMW65**

VNTR see **MINISATELLITE REPEATS**

VNTR LOCI see **MINISATELLITE REPEATS**

VNTR REGION see **MINISATELLITE REPEATS**

VNTR SEQUENCES see **MINISATELLITE REPEATS**

VOCABULARY

Eye fixations, speech rate and bilingual digit span: numeral reading indexes fluency not word length. Chincotta D, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Dec;97(3):253–75
Acquisition of post–morbid vocabulary and semantic facts in the absence of episodic memory. Kitchener EG, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jul;121 (Pt 7):1313–27
Memory for emotional words following unilateral temporal lobectomy. Phelps EA, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1997 Oct; 35(1):85–109
Category–specific naming deficit for medical terms after dominant thalamic/capsular hemorrhage. Crosson B, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Dec;60(3):407–42
Knowledge inhibition and N400: a study with words that look like common words. Debruille JB. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr;62(2):202–20
Levels of sentence constraint and lexical decision in the two hemispheres. Faust M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Apr; 62(2):149–62
Constraints on sentence priming in the cerebral hemispheres: effects of intervening words in sentences and lists. Faust M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):219–36
Lexical acquisition in probable Alzheimer's disease. Grossman M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Dec;60(3):443–63
Vocabulary acquisition and verbal short–term memory: computational and neural bases. Gupta P, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Sep;59(2):267–333 (147 ref.)
Last in, first to go: age of acquisition and naming in the elderly. Hodgson C, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Aug; 64(1):146–63
Verb retrieval and sentence production in aphasia. Marshall J, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Jun 15;63(2):159–83
Dyslexic and category–specific aphasic impairments in a self–organizing feature map model of the lexicon. Mikkulainen R. **Brain Lang** 1997 Sep;59(2):334–66 (50 ref.)
Speed of lexical activation in nonfluent Broca's aphasia and fluent Wernicke's aphasia. Prather PA, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Oct 1;59(3):391–411
Semantic organization, strategy use, and productivity in bilingual semantic verbal fluency. Roberts PM, et al. **Brain Lang** 1997 Oct 1;59(3):412–49
On processing BEASTS and BIRDS: an event–related potential study on the representation of taxonomic structure. Schlaghecken F. **Brain Lang** 1998 Aug; 64(1):53–82
Vocabulary competence in early childhood: measurement, latent construct, and predictive validity. Bornstein MH, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Jun;69(3):654–71
Are lions and tigers substitutes or associates? Evidence against slot filler accounts of children's early categorization [see comments] Krackow E, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr; 69(2):347–54. Comment in: Child Dev 1998 Apr;69(2):355–8.
Together wherever we go: the ethnographic child and the developmentalist [comment] Lucariello J. **Child Dev** 1998 Apr;69(2):355–8. Comment on: Child Dev 1998 Apr;69(2):347–54.
Memory and attention make smart word learning: an alternative account of Akhtar, Carpenter, and Tomasello. Samuelson LK, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):94–104
Lexical processing during saccadic eye movements. Irwin DE. **Cognit Psychol** 1998 Jun;36(1):1–27
Recognizing spoken words: the neighborhood activation model. Luce PA, et al. **Ear Hear** 1998 Feb;19(1):1–36
Conscious and preconscious processing of food, body weight and shape, and emotion–related words in women with anorexia nervosa. Sackville T, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jan;23(1):77–82
The Stroop's test evokes a negative brain potential, the N400. Rebai M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Sep;91(1–2):85–94
Development and course of receptive and expressive vocabulary from infancy to old age: administrations of the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test, Third Edition, and the Expressive Vocabulary Test to the same standardization population of 2725 subjects. Smith A. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1–2):73–8
Hey! It was just a joke! Understanding propositions and propositional attitudes by normally developing children and children with autism. Baron–Cohen S. **Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci** 1997;34(3):174–8
Sex differences in verbal IQ–performance IQ discrepancies among patients with schizophrenia and normal volunteers. Purcell DW, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb;107(1):161–5
Speechreading and the structure of the lexicon: computationally modeling the effects of reduced phonetic distinctiveness on lexical uniqueness. Auer ET Jr, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Dec;102(6):3704–10
Acceptability for temporal modification of single vowel segments in isolated words. Kato H, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul;104(1):540–9
Recognition of temporally distorted words by listeners with and without a simulated hearing loss. Stuart A, et al. **J Am Acad Audiol** 1998 Jun;9(3):199–208
Pragmatic directions and children's word learning. Clark EV, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):1–18
The prevalence and the weakness of an early name mapping preference. Evey JA, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb; 25(1):121–47
Generic noun phrases in mother–child conversations. Pappas A, et al. **J Child Lang** 1998 Feb;25(1):19–33
Word learning in a special population: do individuals with Williams syndrome obey lexical constraints? Stevens T, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):737–65
Caregiver speech and children's use of nouns versus verbs: a comparison of English, Italian, and Mandarin. Tardif T, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):535–65
Effects of age and education on the lexico–semantic content of connected speech in adults. Le Dorze G, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb;31(1):53–70; quiz 71
Sense and sensitivity in phonological memory and vocabulary development: a reply to Bowey (1996). Gathercole SE, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Nov;67(2):290–4; discussion 295–301
Pathway selection's utility for control of word recognition. Gibbs P, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Aug;24(4):1162–87
The effects of neighborhood frequency in reading and lexical decision. Perea M, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Jun;24(3):767–79
Verbs and nouns are organized and accessed differently in the mental lexicon: evidence from Hebrew. Deutsch A, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Sep; 24(5):1238–55
Retrieval of lexical–syntactic features in tip–of–the–tongue states. Miozzo M, et al.

VOCABULARY

J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn 1997 Nov;23(6):1410–23
Word selection in reading sentences: preceding versus following contexts. Potter MC, et al.
J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn 1998 Jan;24(1):68–100
Acquired oral reading vocabulary following the onset of amnesia in childhood. Benedict RH, et al.
J Int Neuropsychol Soc 1998 Mar;4(2):179–89
Knowledge of New English vocabulary in amnesia: an examination of premorbidly acquired semantic memory. Verfaellie M, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1995 Sep; 1(5):443–53
What is beyond the big five? Saucier G, et al. **J Pers** 1998 Aug;66(4):495–524
Acquisition of the mental state verb know by 2- to 5-year-old children. Booth JR, et al.
J Psycholinguist Res 1997 Nov;26(6):581–603
Homonymy in the lexicons of young children acquiring American Sign Language. Siedlecki T Jr, et al.
J Psycholinguist Res 1998 Jan;27(1):47–68
Lexical representation of gender: a quasiregular domain. Taft M, et al. **J Psycholinguist Res** 1998 Jan;27(1):23–45
Gender differences in the sexual rating of words. Plaud JJ, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;24(1):13–9
The development of grammatical case distinctions in the use of personal pronouns by Spanish-speaking preschoolers. Anderson RT. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):394–406
Psychometric equivalence of recorded spondaic words as test items. Bilger RC, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):516–26
A meta-analytic procedure shows an age-related decline in picture naming: comments on Goulet, Ska, and Kahn (1994). Feyereisen P. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Dec; 40(6):1328–33
Lip EMG activity during vowel production in apraxia of speech: phrase context and word length effects. Hough MS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):786–801
Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: I. Psychometric procedures appropriate for selection of training material for lexical dysfluency classifiers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1073–84
Development of a two-stage procedure for the automatic recognition of dysfluencies in the speech of children who stutter: II. ANN recognition of repetitions and prolongations with supplied word segment markers. Howell P, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct; 40(5):1085–96
Stuttering, stressed syllables, and word onsets. Hubbard CP. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Aug;41(4):802–8
The nature of word-finding errors of preschoolers with and without word-finding deficits. McGregor KK.
J Speech Lang Hear Res 1997 Dec;40(6):1232–44
Deficits in finite verb morphology: some assumptions in recent accounts of specific language impairment. Miller CA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun;41(3):701–7
Me or my: two different patterns of pronoun case errors. Rispoli M. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):385–93
Reading "glasses" will prime "vision," but reading a pair of "glasses" will not. Neely JH, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan; 26(1):34–9
The effects on priming of word frequency, number of repetitions, and delay depend on the magnitude of priming. Ostergaard AL. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):40–60
Orthography and phonology in reading Japanese kanji words: evidence from the semantic decision task with homophones. Sakuma N, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):75–87
Not guppies, nor goldfish, but tumble dryers, Noriega, Jesse Jackson, panties, car crashes, bird books, and Stevie Wonder. Storms G, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):143–5
Lexical semantic and associative priming in Alzheimer's disease. Glosser G, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr; 12(2):218–24
Gestures, signs, and words in early language development. Capirci O, et al. **New Dir Child Dev** 1998 Spring;(79):45–60
Reading, writing, and vocabulary skills of children with strokes due to sickle cell disease. Sanders C, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1997 Oct;85(2):477–8
The nature of cross-modal color-word interference effects. Elliott EM, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Jul;60(5):761–7
Effects of modality on subjective frequency estimates and processing of spoken and printed words. Gaygen DE, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):465–83
Words, deeds, and motivations: comment on Maestripieri and Carroll (1998) [comment] [see comments] Mason WA.
Psychol Bull 1998 May;123(3):231–3. Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 May;123(3):211–23. Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 May;123(3):234–7.
Chronological age and receptive vocabulary of persons with Down syndrome. Facon B, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun; 82(3 Pt 1):723–6
Lexical access to inflected words as measured by lateralized visual lexical decision. Laine M, et al. **Psychol Res** 1998; 61(3):220–9
Echoes of echoes? An episodic theory of lexical access. Goldinger SD. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):251–79
Memory for words and drawings in children with hemiplegic cerebral palsy. Carlsson G. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Dec; 38(4):265–73
Beware of what you say...[editorial] Clever LH.
West J Med 1998 Jun;168(6):548
[Competence in verbal communication of deaf adults in Austria. II: Vocabulary] Fellinger J, et al.
Rehabilitation (Stuttg) 1997 Aug;36(3):192–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Semantic dimensions of vocabulary for emotional concepts] Marx W. **Z Exp Psychol** 1997;44(3):478–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Syntagmatic and paradigmatic principles of organizing lexicon and functional asymmetry of the brain] Nikolaenko NN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(1):133–5 **(Rus)**
[Gonzales-Montalvo word accentuation test in a healthy population (letter)] Moltó JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec; 25(148):2062–3 **(Spa)**
[Gonzales-Montalvo word accentuation test: analysis of a group of patient with dementia (letter)] Moltó JM, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Dec;25(148):2063–4 **(Spa)**

VOCABULARY, CONTROLLED

Distributed cognition and knowledge-based controlled medical terminologies. Cimino JJ. **Artif Intell Med** 1998 Feb;12(2):153–68
The usefulness of the Georgetown Home Health Care Classification system for coding patient problems and nursing interventions in psychiatric home care. Parlocha PK, et al. **Comput Nurs** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):45–52
Glossary of managed care terms. Frakes JT.
Gastroenterol Clin North Am 1997 Dec;26(4):923–43 (5 ref.)
From a time standard for medical informatics to a controlled language for health. Ceusters W, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb;48(1–3):85–101
Structured reporting in gastrointestinal endoscopy: integration with DICOM and minimal standard terminology. Korman LY, et al. **Int J Med Inf** 1998 Feb; 48(1–3):201–6
Evaluation of the Unified Medical Language System as a medical knowledge source. Bodenreider O, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):76–87
Challenges and issues related to implementation of nursing vocabularies in computer-based systems. Button P, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):332–4
The Unified Medical Language System: toward a collaborative approach for solving terminologic problems. Campbell KE, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jan–Feb; 5(1):12–6
Funding for nursing vocabularies [editorial] Corn M.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):391–2
Evaluation of a "lexically assign, logically refine" strategy for semi-automated integration of overlapping terminologies. Dolin RH, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):203–13
An anthropologist's viewpoint: observations and commentary regarding "Implementation of nursing vocabularies in computer-based systems". Forsythe D.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):329–31
A focus on implementing nursing vocabularies [editorial] Gassert CA. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug; 5(4):390
Modeling nursing terminology using the GRAIL representation language. Hardiker NR, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):120–8
A review of major nursing vocabularies and the extent to which they have the characteristics required for implementation in computer-based systems. Henry SB, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):321–8 (49 ref.)
Development of the Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC) vocabulary. Huff SM, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 May–Jun;5(3):276–92
Evaluating the coverage of controlled health data terminologies: report on the results of the NLM/AHCPR large scale vocabulary test. Humphreys BL, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):484–500
Updating the Read Codes: user-interactive maintenance of a dynamic clinical vocabulary. Robinson D, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1997 Nov–Dec;4(6):465–72
Motivation and organizational principles for anatomical knowledge representation: the digital anatomist symbolic knowledge base. Rosse C, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jan–Feb;5(1):17–40
Read code quality assurance: from simple syntax to semantic stability. Schulz EB, et al. **J Am Med Inform Assoc** 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):337–46
International classification for nursing practice (ICNP): most-frequently asked questions. Warren JJ, et al.
J Am Med Inform Assoc 1998 Jul–Aug;5(4):335–6
A DICOM document-oriented approach to PACS infrastructure. Behlen F. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):35–8 (4 ref.)
Implementing nurse sensitive outcomes into care planning at a long-term care facility. Cox RA.
J Nurs Care Qual 1998 Jun;12(5):41–51
Integrating Nursing Outcomes Classification in nursing education. Denehy J. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Jun; 12(5):73–84 (17 ref.)
Implementation and evaluation of Nursing Interventions Classification and Nursing Outcomes Classification in a patient education plan. Hajewski C, et al.
J Nurs Care Qual 1998 Jun;12(5):30–40
The Nursing Outcomes Classification. Johnson M, et al.
J Nurs Care Qual 1998 Jun;12(5):9–20; quiz 85–7 (28 ref.)
Nursing Outcomes Classification implementation projects across the care continuum. Moorhead S, et al.
J Nurs Care Qual 1998 Jun;12(5):52–63 (6 ref.)
The nursing outcomes taxonomy: development and coding. Moorhead S, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):56–63
Nursing Outcomes Classification: implications for nursing information systems and the computer-based patient record. Prophet CM, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Jun; 12(5):21–9 (27 ref.)
Implementing the Nursing Outcomes Classification in a clinical information system in a tertiary care setting. Timm JA, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Jun;12(5):64–72
The SNOMED model: a knowledge source for the controlled terminology of the computerized patient record. Lussier YA, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jun;37(2):161–4
Nursing interventions core to specialty practice. McCloskey JC, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1998 Mar–Apr;46(2):67–76
Maintaining the integrity of a Web-based medical vocabulary glossary. Aryel RM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:600–4
Using Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC) to exchange laboratory data among three academic hospitals. Baorto DM, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:96–100
Formative evaluation of a frame-based model of locative relationships in human anatomy. Bean CA.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:625–9
Evaluating the terminology requirements to support multi-disciplinary diabetes care. Brown PJ, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:645–9
Cross-institutional reuse of a problem statement knowledge base. Brown SH, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :151–5
A clinically derived terminology: qualification to reduction. Chute CG, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:570–4
Supporting infobuttons with terminological knowledge. Cimino JJ, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:528–32
Department of Veterans Affairs, University of Utah consortium participation in the NLM/AHCPR Large Scale Vocabulary Test. Eagon JC, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:565–9
Controlled vocabulary and design of laboratory results displays. Elhanan G, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:719–23
Standardized problem list generation, utilizing the Mayo canonical vocabulary embedded within the Unified Medical Language System. Elkin PL, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:500–4
Partitioning a vocabulary's IS-A hierarchy into trees. Gu H, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:630–4
Assessing the feasibility of large-scale natural language processing in a corpus of ordinary medical records: a lexical analysis. Hersh WR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:580–4
Representation of the Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Minimal Standard Terminology in the SNOMED DICOM microglossary. Korman LY, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:434–8
Comparing SNOMED and ICPC retrieval accuracies using relational database models. Lussier YA, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:514–8
Conducting the NLM/AHCPR Large Scale Vocabulary Test: a distributed Internet-based experiment. McCray AT, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:560–4
Documenting 'what nurses do'—moving beyond coding and classification. Mead CN, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:141–5
Conceptual schemata for terminology: a continuum from headings to values in patient records and messages. Mori AR, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:650–4
Corpus-based identification and refinement of semantic classes. Nazarenko A, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:585–9
Development of a change model for a controlled medical vocabulary. Oliver DE, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:605–9
WWW-available conceptual integration of medical terminologies: the ONIONS experience. Pisanelli DM, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:575–9
Compositional and enumerative designs for medical language representation. Rassinoux AM, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:620–4
Terminological systems: bridging the generation gap. Rogers JE, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:610–4
Semantic quality through semantic definition: refining the Read codes through internal consistency. Schulz EB, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:615–9
SNOMED RT: a reference terminology for health care. Spackman KA, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :640–4
Expressiveness of the Breast Imaging Reporting and Database System (BI-RADS). Starren J, et al.
Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp 1997;:655–9
Issues in the integration of standardized nursing language for populations: a study of drug-exposed infants' records. Kane AT, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1997 Dec;14(6):346–52
Taming MEDLINE with concept spaces [news] Alper J. **Science** 1998 Sep 18;281(5384):1785
[Establishing a general surgical thesaurus for a speech recognition system for electronic data processing assisted surgical report recording] Meyer-Pannwitt U, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:653–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VOCABULARY TESTS see **LANGUAGE TESTS**

VOCAL CORD PARALYSIS

Anaesthetic management of a patient with Plott's syndrome. McDonald D. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(2):155–7

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Brief bilateral vocal cord paralysis after insecticide poisoning [letter; comment] Indudharan R.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Jan;124(1):113. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Jan;123(1):93–6.

Vocal fold palsy following vinca alkaloid treatment. Burns BV, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):485–7

Laryngeal paralysis in organophosphorous poisoning. Indudharan R, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Jan;112(1):81–2

[Intracranial diffusion. A complication of retrobulbar anesthesia] Marqués-González A, et al.
Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Aug–Sep;44(7):284–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Aspiration in unilateral recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis after surgery. Périé S, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):18–23

Adduction arytenopexy: a new procedure for paralytic dysphonia with implications for implant medialization. Zeitels SM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl** 1998 Sep;173:2–24 (110 ref.)

Vocal cord paralysis and respiratory muscle weakness: an unusual presentation of chronic polyneuropathy. Chau LK, et al. **Can Respir J** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):125–9

Ortner's syndrome: a centenary review of unilateral recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy secondary to cardiothoracic disease. Thirlwall AS. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Sep;111(9):869–71

Spasmodic dysphonia and vocal fold paralysis: outcomes of voice problems on work-related functioning. Smith E, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):223–32

Labor analgesia and anesthesia in a patient with spinal muscular atrophy and vocal cord paralysis [letter; comment] Golden S. **Reg Anesth** 1997 Nov–Dec; 22(6):595–6. Comment on: Reg Anesth 1996 Jul–Aug;21(4):350–4.

DIAGNOSIS

Laryngeal EMG in clinical neurolaryngology [[comment] Ford CN. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 124(4):476–7. Comment on: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;124(4):472–5.

Laryngeal electromyography is a cost-effective clinically useful tool in the evaluation of vocal fold function [see comments] Woo P. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;124(4):472–5 (11 ref.). Comment in: Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;124(4):476.

Clinical value of laryngeal EMG is dependent on experience of the clinician. Woodson GE.
Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Apr;124(4):476

The pediatric psychologist's role in differential diagnosis: vocal-cord dysfunction presenting as asthma. McQuaid EL, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Oct;22(5):739–48

[Paralysis of the superior laryngeal nerve after whiplash trauma] Brademann G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnostic imaging and functional test—recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis] Niimi S.
Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho 1997 Aug;100(8):880–3 **(Jpn)**

[The use of a fiber-optic bronchoscope for the dynamic follow-up of the bulbar disorders in patients with tumors of the posterior cranial fossa] Goriachev AS, et al.
Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko 1998 Jan–Mar; (1):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Post-anesthesia paradoxical vocal cord motion successfully treated with midazolam. Roberts KW, et al.
Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):517–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[Incidence of damage to the recurrent laryngeal nerve in surgical therapy of various thyroid gland diseases—a retrospective study] Friedrich T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998; 123(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

Unilateral vocal cord paralysis following endotracheal intubation. Laursen RJ, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):131–2

Bilateral vocal cord paralysis after radical cystectomy in a patient with a history of bulbar polio. Macario A, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Nov;85(5):1171–2

Post-anesthesia paradoxical vocal cord motion successfully treated with midazolam. Roberts KW, et al.
Anesthesiology 1998 Aug;89(2):517–9

Tracheal diverticulum presenting with recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis. Caversaccio MD, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Apr;107(4):362–4

Transient vocal fold immobility. Postma GN, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Mar;107(3):236–40

Cervicomedullary compression: an unrecognized cause of vocal cord paralysis in rheumatoid arthritis. Thompson Link D, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun; 107(6):462–71

A case of pleomorphic adenoma of the epiglottis. Bilateral vocal-cord paralysis after YAG laser surgery. Ito A, et al. **Auris Nasus Larynx** 1997 Jul;24(3):303–7

Riedel's thyroiditis presenting with hypothyroidism and hypoparathyroidism: dramatic response to glucocorticoid and thyroxine therapy. Lo JC, et al.
Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 1998 Jun;48(6):815–8

Quality of life following esophagectomy with three-field lymphadenectomy for carcinoma, focusing on its relationship to vocal cord palsy. Baba M, et al.
Dis Esophagus 1998 Jan;11(1):28–34

Neuro-laryngeal involvement in Churg-Strauss syndrome. Mazzantini M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998; 255(6):302–6

Vocal fold abductor paralysis as a solitary and fatal manifestation of multiple system atrophy. Hughes RG, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Feb;112(2):177–8 (11 ref.)

Ortner's syndrome revisited. Sengupta A, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1998 Apr;112(4):377–9

Recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis: a complication of thyroidectomy. Kasemsuwan L, et al. **J Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;26(6):365–7

Changing etiology of vocal fold immobility. Benninger MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1346–50 (15 ref.)

Expected neurologic outcomes for surgical treatment of cervical neurilemomas. Valentino J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1009–13 (21 ref.)

Chiari-I malformation presenting as vocal cord paralysis in the adult. Blevins NH, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Dec;117(6):S191–4

[Postoperative recurrent nerve paralysis after initial interventions for benign goiter] Kube R, et al.
Zentralbl Chir 1998;123(1):11–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of progressive supranuclear palsy associated with bilateral vocal cord abductor paralysis] Yokoji I, et al.
Rinsho Shinkeigaku 1997 Jun;37(6):523–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Sudden laryngeal paralysis in a patient with multisystemic atrophy] Melgarejo Moreno P, et al.
Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp 1997 May;48(4):320–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Paralysis of the left recurrent laryngeal nerve secondary to periprosthetic mitral insufficiency] Zamora Mestre S, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Dec;50(12):902–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Familial laryngeal paralysis. Manaligod JM, et al.
Am J Med Genet 1998 May 26;77(4):277–80

MICROBIOLOGY

Bilateral vocal cord paralysis after meningitis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae. Clack ZA, et al.
South Med J 1998 Jul;91(7):660–2

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The value of laryngeal electromyography in vocal cord paralysis [letter] Elez F, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Apr; 21(4):552–3

[Idiopathic recurrent paralysis. Retrospective analysis of 67 cases] Verhulst J, et al.
Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord) 1997;118(4):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Reducing the rate of recurrent nerve paralysis by routine exposure of the nerves in thyroid gland operations] Mättig H, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

The evaluation of unilateral vocal fold immobility: is chest X-ray enough? Altman JS, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep; 11(3):364–7

SURGERY

Medialization laryngoplasty with expanded polytetrafluoroethylene. Surgical technique and preliminary results. McCulloch TM, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):427–32

Reversibility of medialization laryngoplasty. An experimental study. Paniello RC, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):902–8

Type I thyroplasty: pitfalls of modifying the Isshiki approach. How I do it. Maragos NE. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):470–3 (8 ref.)

Combined surgical medialization and nerve-muscle pedicle reinnervation for unilateral vocal fold paralysis: improved functional results and prevention of long-term deterioration of voice. Tucker HM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):474–8

Vocal fold augmentation by injection of autologous fascia. Rihkanen H. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):51–4

Lipoinjection in the paralyzed feline vocal fold: study of graft survival. Saccogna PW, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Nov;117(5):465–70

[Longitudinal evaluation of vocal function following thyroplasty type I for the treatment of unilateral vocal paralysis] Lu F, et al.
Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih 1996;31(5):300–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Thyroplasty by external approach with silastic prosthesis in the treatment of laryngeal paralysis] Chevalier D, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(5):191–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Resistance to vecuronium—a case report] Kentner R, et al. **Anaesthesiol Reanim** 1997;22(6):164–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External vocal cord medialization: functional outcome] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External vocal fold medialization: surgical experiences and modifications] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan; 77(1):7–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modified posterior Dennis and Kashima cordectomy in treatment of bilateral recurrent nerve paralysis] Reker U, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):213–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Treatment of bilateral vocal cord paralysis: surgical technique and functional results] Zietek E, et al.
Otolaryngol Pol 1997;51(5):449–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgery of the laryngeal framework: type I thyroplasty] Guerrero J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb; 49(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Management of unilateral vocal cord paralysis by injection medialization with teflon paste. Quantitative results. Harries ML, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):332–6

Advertisement from Mentor Ophthalmics Inc. and concerns regarding the use of Polytef [letter] **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):688–9

Complications of vocal fold varicosities and their treatment. Moses RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):450–2

Outcome and changing cause of unilateral vocal cord paralysis. Ramadan HH, et al.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Feb;118(2):199–202

Vocal cord paralysis. Orloff LA. **West J Med** 1997 Dec; 167(6):426–7

[Medialization of paralysed vocal cord by expansive polytetrafluoroethylene implant (Gore-Tex)] Giovanni A, et al. **Ann Otolaryngol Chir Cervicofac** 1997;114(5):158–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Re: Vocal cord dysfunction: two case reports [letter; comment] Ooi LL. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Nov; 26(6):875. Comment on: Ann Acad Med Singapore 1997 Jul;26(4):494–6.

VETERINARY

Laryngeal paralysis in a rottweiler with neuroaxonal dystrophy. Bennett PF, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Nov; 75(11):784–6

Videoendoscopic assessment of dynamic laryngeal function during exercise in horses with grade-III left laryngeal hemiparesis at rest: 26 cases (1992–1995). Hammer EJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):399–403

Laryngeal paralysis: an emergency management. Venker-van Haagen AJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S3–4

Laryngeal paralysis: an introduction. White RA. **Vet Q** 1998; 20 Suppl 1:S2–3

Laryngeal paralysis: surgical solutions. White RA. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S4–6

Laryngoplasty with or without ventriculectomy for treatment of left laryngeal hemiplegia in 230 racehorses. Hawkins JF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):484–91

VOCAL CORDS

Idiopathic central vocal fold adhesion. Kawaida M, et al. **Am J Otolaryngol** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):345–8

Vocal evaluation of thyroplasty type I in the treatment of nonparalytic glottic incompetence. Lu FL, et al.
Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 1998 Feb;107(2):113–9

Vocal fold hemorrhage following laryngeal trauma. Hoover CA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 May;77(5):364–6

Leiomyosarcoma of the larynx. Lippert BM, et al.
Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol 1997;254(9–10):466–9

Expression of E-cadherin adhesion molecule in vocal cord carcinomas. Liu M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9–10):417–21

Vocal tract area functions for an adult female speaker based on volumetric imaging. Story BH, et al.
J Acoust Soc Am 1998 Jul;104(1):471–87

Psychological and family characteristics of adolescents with vocal cord dysfunction. Gavin LA, et al. **J Asthma** 1998; 35(5):409–17

Vocal cord haematoma after thrombolysis [letter] Laing C, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1677

Radiation therapy for early stage (T1–T2) sarcomatoid carcinoma of true vocal cords: outcomes and patterns of failure. Ballo MT, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May; 108(5):760–3

Dextranomeres in hyaluronan (DiHA): a promising substance in treating vocal cord insufficiency. Hallén L, et al.
Laryngoscope 1998 Mar;108(3):393–7

Pharyngeal acid reflux events in patients with vocal cord nodules. Kuhn J, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1146–9

In relation to the arytenoid edema in the radiotherapy of the early vocal cord cancer: arytenoid shielding and small size of the field [letter; comment] Rovirosa A, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):209–11. Comment on: Radiother Oncol 1997 Apr;43(1):63–5.

Chronic cough: in search of the etiology. Murry T. **Semin Speech Lang** 1998;19(1):83–90; quiz 90–1

[Relationship between voice spectrum analysis and psychoacoustic evaluation in patients with vocal cords polyps] Han Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Esophageal achalasia and mongolism. Laryngeal papillomatosis and dermatomyositis. A common origin? Review] Altamar-Ríos J. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1997;24(6):551–63 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ABNORMALITIES

Occult mucosal bridge of the vocal fold. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):850

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Spatial arrangement of the structural elements of vocal fold layers: an adjustment to the vibration process. Milutinović Z, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):17–20 (7 ref.)

Muscle spindles are concentrated in the superior vocalis subcompartment of the human thyroarytenoid muscle. Sanders I, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):7–16 (45 ref.)

The dynamics of length change in canine vocal folds. Titze IR, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):267–76

BLOOD SUPPLY

Microvascular lesions of the true vocal fold. Postma GN, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun;107(6):472–6

Laryngeal hematoma associated with capillary ectasia. Jackson-Menaldi CA, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jul; 77(7):522–3

Complications of vocal fold varicosities and their treatment. Moses RL, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun;77(6):450–2

CYTOLOGY

Analysis of cellular location and concentration in vocal fold lamina propria. Catten M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):663–7

The histologic fate of autologous collagen injected into the canine vocal fold. Staskowski PA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):187–90

DRUG EFFECTS

Difficult or impossible ventilation after sufentanil-induced anesthesia is caused primarily by vocal cord closure [see comments] Bennett JA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Nov; 87(5):1070–4. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1998 Jul;89(1):271–2.

Effects of botulinum toxin on vocal tract steadiness in patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Zwirner P, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(8):391–5

Physiologic assessment of botulinum toxin effects in the rat larynx. Inagi K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jul;108(7):1048–54

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Changes in the male voice at puberty: vocal fold length and its relationship to the fundamental frequency of the voice. Harries M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):451–4

INJURIES

Irritant-associated vocal cord dysfunction. Perkner JJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;40(2):136–43

INNERVATION

Objective measures of laryngeal function after reinnervation of the anterior and posterior recurrent laryngeal nerve branches. Peterson KL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun; 108(6):889–98

METABOLISM

The histologic fate of autologous collagen injected into the canine vocal fold. Staskowski PA, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;118(2):187–90

PATHOLOGY

Premalignant lesions of the vocal cords. A retrospective study of 62 cases treated with CO2 laser. Leirens J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):903–8

Evaluating hoarseness: keeping your patient's voice healthy. Rosen CA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun; 57(11):2775–82 (11 ref.)

Vocal cordal bowing as a cause of long-lasting hoarseness after a few hours of tracheal intubation. Shimokojin T, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Sep;89(3):785–7

Finite element modeling of vocal fold vibration in normal phonation and hyperfunctional dysphonia: implications for the pathogenesis of vocal nodules. Jiang JJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):603–10

Vocal fold mass and scar. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):250

Varicosities and vascular masses. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Mar;77(3):168

Bilateral vocal fold masses: cysts versus reactive nodules. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Feb;77(2):86

Histomorphologic studies of the glottic region to elucidate the pathogenesis and functional significance of fibrinoid vocal cord lesions in infants and young children. Risse M, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1997 Dec 10; 42(2):125–34

Coping strategies, personality, and voice quality in patients with vocal fold nodules and polyps. McHugh-Munier C, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):452–61

Changes in sustained production tasks among women with bilateral vocal nodules before and after voice therapy. Treole K, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):462–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Finite element modeling of vocal fold vibration in normal phonation and hyperfunctional dysphonia: implications for the pathogenesis of vocal nodules. Jiang JJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):603–10

Assessment of vocal function using simultaneous aerodynamic and calibrated videostroboscopic measures. Kobler JB, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jun; 107(6):477–85

Pliability of the vocal fold mucosa in relation to the mucosal upheaval during phonation. Yumoto E, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Aug; 124(8):897–902

The physiologic cause of swallowing sounds: answers from heart sounds and vocal tract acoustics. Cichero JA, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Winter;13(1):39–52 (41 ref.)

Electroglottography and laryngeal articulation in speech. Hong KH, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(5):225–33

The aging voice: how to differentiate disease from normal changes. Sinard RJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):76–9 (9 ref.)

Correlation dimension of electroglottographic data from healthy and pathologic subjects. Behrman A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2371–9

Acoustic, aerodynamic, physiologic, and perceptual properties of modal and vocal fry registers. Blomgren M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2649–58

Control of vocal intensity in budgerigars (Melopsittacus undulatus): differential reinforcement of vocal intensity and the Lombard effect. Manabe K, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb;103(2):1190–8

Phonation onset: vocal fold modeling and high-speed glottography. Mergell P, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jul; 104(1):464–70

The role of vocal tract filtering in identity cueing in rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) vocalizations. Rendall D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):602–14

The effect of subglottal resonance upon vocal fold vibration. Austin SF, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):391–402

Optimal glottal configuration for ease of phonation. Lucero JC. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):151–8

Spatial arrangement of the structural elements of vocal fold layers: an adjustment to the vibration process. Milutinović Z, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):17–20 (7 ref.)

Glottal configuration associated with fundamental frequency and vocal register. Murry T, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):44–9

Muscle spindles are concentrated in the superior vocalis subcompartment of the human thyroarytenoid muscle. Sanders I, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):7–16 (45 ref.)

The dynamics of length change in canine vocal folds. Titze IR, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):267–76

First results of clinical application of videokymography. Schutte HK, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Aug;108(8 Pt 1):1206–10

[Automatic photolaryngoscopy for vibration analysis of the vocal cords] Igielski J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:191–5 **(Pol)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Vocal tract resonance characteristics of adults with obstructive sleep apnea. Robb MP, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Sep;117(5):760–3

Vocal cord immobilisation in diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis (DISH). Verstraete WL, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1998;52(1):79–84

Functional upper airway obstruction. Norton A, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):216–8

Vocal cord dysfunction: two case reports [see comments] Tan KL, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Jul; 26(4):494–6 (14 ref.). Comment in: Ann Acad Med Singapore 1997 Nov;26(6):875.

Vocal cord dysfunction associated with exercise in adolescent girls. Kayani S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):540–2

Vocal cord dysfunction may be functional [letter] Schachter AJ. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):351

Deformation analysis of the vocal folds from videostroboscopic image sequences of the larynx. Saadah AK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3627–41

Fixity of vocal cords and laryngocele in acromegaly. Motta S, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Dec;20(11):672–4

Paradoxical vocal fold movement: a case report. Pinho SM, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):368–72

A classification scheme for paradoxical vocal cord motion. Maschka DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1429–35

Vocal cord dysfunction in three children--misdiagnosis of bronchial asthma? Niggemann B, et al. **Pediatr Allergy Immunol** 1998 May;9(2):97–100

[Vocal dysfunction as an important causal cofactor in the pathogenesis of chronic pharyngo-laryngitis] Bruno G. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6 Suppl 55):76–80 **(Ita)**

[The prognostic significance of impaired vocal cord motility in patients with stage II glottic cancer treated with radiotherapy] Kowalska T, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997; 51(1):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vibrometry of the vocal cords in healthy patients and in patients with nasal and paranasal sinus diseases] Vasilenko IuS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Surgery of the larynx and phonation theories] Cabrera Trigo J. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):331–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Occult mucosal bridge of the vocal fold. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Dec;76(12):850

Vocal fold mass and scar. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):250

Vocal fold scar. Sataloff RT, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Nov;76(11):776

Histological basis for indirect videostroboscopic phonosurgery--a scanning electron microscopic study. Milutinović Z, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9–10):456–8

Viscosities of implantable biomaterials in vocal fold augmentation surgery. Chan RW, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):725–31

Laryngofissure and cordectomy for glottic carcinoma limited to the mid third of the mobile true vocal cord. Muscatello L, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1507–10

Vocal fold augmentation by injection of autologous fascia. Rihkanen H. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):51–4

Vocal cord polypectomy with fiberoptic sinus endoscopes. Bhattacharya AK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):381–2

XeCl laser surgery of the vocal cords: a histologic comparison with CO2 laser in a porcine model. Wong BJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):371–5

Laryngoplasty with or without ventriculectomy for treatment of left laryngeal hemiplegia in 230 racehorses. Hawkins JF, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):484–91

[External vocal fold medialization: surgical experiences and modifications] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan; 77(1):7–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Modified posterior Dennis and Kashima cordectomy in treatment of bilateral recurrent nerve paralysis] Reker U, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):213–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Functional results after cordectomy in laryngeal fissure and in microlaryngoscopy with CO2 laser] Almadori G, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1998 Feb;18(1):16–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Laser surgery of laryngeal cancer (T1 glottis). New therapeutic alternative] Brøndbo K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4070–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Cordectomy in materials from the CM UJ Otolaryngologic Clinic in Cracow] Olszewski E, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995; 49 Suppl 20:219–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Phonosurgery of chronic vocal cord edema] Milutinović A. **Srp Arh Celok Lek** 1997 Nov-Dec;125(11–12):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopic investigation of sulcus vocalis. Sato K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jan;107(1):56–60

Histological basis for indirect videostroboscopic phonosurgery--a scanning electron microscopic study. Milutinović Z, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997; 254(9–10):456–8

VOCAL FOLD see **VOCAL CORDS**

VOCALIZATION, ANIMAL

Ontogeny and stability of separation and threat-induced defensive behaviors in rhesus monkeys during the first year of life. Kalin NH, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1998;44(2):125–35

Social context affects phee call production by nonreproductive common marmosets (Callithrix jacchus). Norcross JL, et al. **Am J Primatol** 1997;43(2):135–46

Birdsong. Ball GF, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jan;53(1):37–58 (200 ref.)

Sensitization of the nervous system, induced by two successive hindpaw inflammations, is suppressed by a local anesthetic. Kayser V, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 May 25; 794(1):19–27

The activity and expression of aromatase in songbirds. Schlinger BA. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):359–64 (60 ref.)

Propagation of bird acoustic signals: comparative study of starling and blackbird distress calls. Mathevon N, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov;320(11):869–76

Bird song learning as an adaptive strategy. Beecher MD,

et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;208:269–79; discussion 279–81 (13 ref.)

Five generations of selective breeding for ultrasonic vocalization (USV) responses in N:NIH strain rats. Brunelli SA, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec;31(4):255–65

Intersensory experience and early perceptual development: postnatal experience with multimodal maternal cues affects intersensory responsiveness in bobwhite quail chicks. Sleigh MJ, et al. **Dev Psychol** 1998 Mar;34(2):215–23

Ontogenetic changes in responsiveness to benzodiazepine receptor ligands on ultrasonic vocalizations in rat pups. Naito H, et al. **Exp Anim** 1998 Apr;47(2):89–96

Acoustically dimorphic advertisement calls separate morphologically and genetically homogenous populations of the grey mouse lemur (Microcebus murinus). Hafen T, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69 Suppl 1:342–56

Indiscriminate response to infant calls in wild patas monkeys (Erythrocebus patas). Nakagawa N. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1998;69(2):93–9

Can spider monkeys (Ateles geoffroyi) discriminate vocalizations of familiar individuals and strangers? Teixidor P, et al. **Folia Primatol (Basel)** 1997;68(3–5):254–64

Assessing pain in animals [letter; comment] Hardie EM. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):977–8. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Jun 1;210(11):1619–22. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 15;211(4):438–44.

Effects of social interaction on the development of starling song and the perception of these effects by conspecifics. Chaiken M, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1997 Dec;111(4):379–92

Hearing and vocalizations of wild-caught Australian budgerigars (Melopsittacus undulatus). Farabaugh SM, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Mar;112(1):74–81

Anticipation of play elicits high-frequency ultrasonic vocalizations in young rats. Knutson B, et al. **J Comp Psychol** 1998 Mar;112(1):65–73

The effects of seasonal hypertrophy and atrophy on fiber morphology, metabolic substrate concentration and sound characteristics of the weakfish sonic muscle. Connaughton MA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Sep;200 (Pt 18):2449–57

A new mechanism of sound generation in songbirds. Goller F, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23; 94(26):14787–91

Vocal learning by greater spear-nosed bats. Boughman JW. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 7;265(1392):227–33

Call duration as an indicator of genetic quality in male gray tree frogs [see comments] Welch AM, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1928–30. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 19;280(5371):1837–8.

DRUG EFFECTS

Chronic low doses of ethanol affect brain protein kinase C and ultrasonic calls in rats [published erratum appears in Alcohol 1998 Jan;15(1):93] Pascale A, et al. **Alcohol** 1997 Nov–Dec;14(6):557–61

Induction of Fos-like proteins and ultrasonic vocalizations during ethanol withdrawal: further evidence for withdrawal-induced anxiety. Knapp DJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):481–93

High testosterone prior to song crystallization inhibits singing behavior in captive yearling dark-eyed juncos (Junco hyemalis). Titus RC, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct; 32(2):133–40

Withdrawal from i.v. cocaine "binges" in rats: ultrasonic distress calls and startle. Mutschler NH, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Jan;135(2):161–8

The role of 5-HT receptor subtypes in the anxiolytic effects of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the rat ultrasonic vocalization test. Schreiber R, et al. **Psychopharmacology (Berl)** 1998 Feb;135(4):383–91

PHYSIOLOGY

Cortical field potentials preceding vocalization in monkeys. Gemba H, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh)** 1997; 532:96–8

Ultrasonic vocalization behavior differs between lines of ethanol-preferring and nonpreferring rats. Knapp DJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Oct;21(7):1232–40

Recording from afferents in the intact recurrent laryngeal nerve during respiration and vocalization. Clark KF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Sep;107(9 Pt 1):753–60

Sex differences in neuropeptide staining of song-control nuclei in zebra finch brains. Bottjer SW, et al. **Brain Behav Evol** 1997;50(5):284–303

Lucifer Yellow filling of area X-projecting neurons in the high vocal center of female canaries. Benton S, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):138–47

Testis-dependent and -independent effects of photoperiod on volumes of song control nuclei in American tree sparrows (Spizella arborea). Bernard DJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Jun 20;760(1–2):163–9

The activity and expression of aromatase in songbirds. Schlinger BA. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):359–64 (60 ref.)

A method of independent time and frequency decomposition of bioacoustic signals: inter-individual recognition in four species of penguins. Lengagne T, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Nov;320(11):885–91

Generating sexually differentiated songs. Kelley DB. **Curr Opin Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;7(6):839–43 (58 ref.)

Audiovocal behavior of Doppler-shift compensation in the horseshoe bat survives bilateral lesion of the paralemniscal tegmental area. Pillat J, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 119(1):17–26

Analysis of temperature-sensitive mutants reveals new genes involved in the courtship song of Drosophila. Peixoto AA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Feb;148(2):827–38

Features of the auditory development of the short-tailed Brazilian opossum, Monodelphis domestica: evoked responses, neonatal vocalizations and synapses in the inferior colliculus. Aitkin L, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Nov; 113(1–2):69–75

High testosterone prior to song crystallization inhibits singing behavior in captive yearling dark-eyed juncos (Junco hyemalis). Titus RC, et al. **Horm Behav** 1997 Oct; 32(2):133–40

Automated recognition of bird song elements from continuous recordings using dynamic time warping and hidden Markov models: a comparative study. Kogan JA, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2185–96

Characterizing the graded structure of false killer whale (Pseudorca crassidens) vocalizations. Murray SO, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1679–88

The role of vocal tract filtering in identity cueing in rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) vocalizations. Rendall D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):602–14

Elephant hearing [letter] Reuter T, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Aug;104(2 Pt 1):1122–3

Methionine enkephalin immunoreactivity in the brain of the budgerigar (Melopsittacus undulatus): similarities and differences with respect to oscine songbirds. Durand SE, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 6;393(2):145–68

Axonal connections of the high vocal center and surrounding cortical regions in juvenile and adult male zebra finches. Foster EF, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):118–38

ZENK protein regulation by song in the brain of songbirds. Mello CV, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):426–38

Descending auditory pathways in the adult male zebra finch (Taeniopygia guttata). Mello CV, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 1;395(2):137–60

Identification and connections of inspiratory premotor neurons in songbirds and budgerigar. Reinke H, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Feb 9;391(2):147–63

Seasonal plasticity and sexual dimorphism in the avian song control system: stereological measurement of neuron density and number. Tramontin AD, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):186–92

Influence of experience on the representation of the "mothering call" in frontoparietal and auditory cortex of pups of the rodent Octodon degus: FDG mapping. Braun S, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1997 Dec;181(6):697–709

Correlation between auditory sensitivity and vocalization in anabantoid fishes. Ladich F, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jun;182(6):737–46

In vivo performance of trunk muscles in tree frogs during calling. Girgenrath M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3101–8

Birth, migration, incorporation, and death of vocal control neurons in adult songbirds. Alvarez-Buylla A, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):585–601 (125 ref.)

Sexual differentiation of the zebra finch song system: positive evidence, negative evidence, null hypotheses, and a paradigm shift. Arnold AP. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov; 33(5):572–84 (101 ref.)

Circuits, hormones, and learning: vocal behavior in songbirds. Bottjer SW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov; 33(5):602–18 (135 ref.)

An introduction to birdsong and the avian song system. Brenowitz EA, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):495–500 (34 ref.)

Comparative approaches to the avian song system. Brenowitz EA. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):517–31 (105 ref.)

Seasonal plasticity of the song control system in wild Nuttall's white-crowned sparrows. Brenowitz EA, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):69–82

Role of gene regulation in song circuit development and song learning. Clayton DF. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):549–71 (149 ref.)

Song- and order-selective neurons develop in the songbird anterior forebrain during vocal learning. Doupe AJ, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):694–709 (67 ref.)

Localization of androgen receptor mRNA-containing cells in avian respiratory-vocal nuclei: an in situ hybridization study. Gahr M, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Dec;33(7):865–76

Changes in catecholamine levels and turnover rates in hypothalamic, vocal control, and auditory nuclei in male zebra finches during development. Harding CF, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Mar;34(4):329–46

Functional organization of forebrain pathways for song production and perception. Margoliash D. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):671–93 (159 ref.)

Three models of song learning: evidence from behavior. Marler P. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):501–16 (112 ref.)

Anatomical and synaptic substrates for avian song learning. Nordeen KW, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):532–48 (149 ref.)

Adult Bengalese finches (Lonchura striata var. domestica) require real-time auditory feedback to produce normal song syntax. Okanoya K, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Oct; 33(4):343–56

Conspecific and heterospecific song discrimination in male zebra finches with lesions in the anterior forebrain pathway. Scharff C, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jul;36(1):81–90

Sex steroids and their actions on the birdsong system. Schlinger BA. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):619–31 (90 ref.)

Bilateral feedback projections to the forebrain in the premotor network for singing in zebra finches. Striedter GF, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jan;34(1):27–40

Peripheral control and lateralization of birdsong. Suthers RA. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):632–52 (32 ref.)

Neural pathways for the control of birdsong production. Wild JM. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov;33(5):653–70 (129 ref.)

Intrinsic and thalamic excitatory inputs onto songbird LMAN neurons differ in their pharmacological and temporal properties. Boettiger CA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May; 79(5):2615–28

Electrophysiological characteristics of classes of neuron in the HVc of the zebra finch. Kubota M, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug;80(2):914–23

Hypothalamic neurons preferentially respond to female nest coo stimulation: demonstration of direct acoustic stimulation of luteinizing hormone release. Cheng MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jul 15;18(14):5477–89

Sex difference in the size of the neural song control regions in a dueting songbird with similar song repertoire size of males and females. Gahr M, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1;18(3):1124–31

Development of intrinsic and synaptic properties in a forebrain nucleus essential to avian song learning. Livingston FS, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 1; 17(23):8997–9009

Slow synaptic inhibition in nucleus HVc of the adult zebra finch. Schmidt MF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 1; 18(3):895–904

Temporal and spectral sensitivity of complex auditory neurons in the nucleus HVc of male zebra finches. Theunissen FE, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 May 15; 18(10):3786–802

Dual-channel telemetry system for recording vocalization-correlated neuronal activity in freely moving squirrel monkeys. Grohrock P, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):7–13

Audible and ultrasonic vocalization elicited by a nociceptive stimulus in rat: relationship with respiration. Jourdan D, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Oct;38(2):109–16

A brain of her own: a neural correlate of song assessment in a female songbird. Hamilton KS, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):325–32

Synelfin regulation during the critical period for song learning in normal and isolated juvenile zebra finches. Jin H, et al. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1997 Nov;68(3):271–84

Enlargement of neuronal somata in the LMAN coincides with the onset of sensorimotor learning for song. Nixdorf-Bergweiler BE. **Neurobiol Learn Mem** 1998 May; 69(3):258–73

They're playing our song: gene expression and birdsong perception. Ball GF, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug;21(2):271–4 (22 ref.)

Distributed time-domain representations in the birdsong system. Margoliash D. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):963–6 (14 ref.)

Toward a song code: evidence for a syllabic representation in the canary brain. Ribeiro S, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Aug; 21(2):359–71

Two vocalization-related subregions in the midbrain periaqueductal gray of the guinea pig. Kyuhou S, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1607–10

Role of pulmonary afferent inputs in vocal on-switch in the cat. Nakazawa K, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Sep;29(1):49–54

Lombard reflex during PAG-induced vocalization in decerebrate cats. Nonaka S, et al. **Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec; 29(4):283–9

Injection of oxytocin into the medial preoptic-anterior hypothalamus increases ultrasound production by female hamsters. Floody OR, et al. **Peptides** 1998;19(5):833–9

Responses of slaughter pigs to transport and lairage sounds. Geverink NA, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):667–73

Separation of septal influences on lordosis, ultrasound production, and body weight. Imondi RL, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):481–8

40- and 70-kHz vocalizations of mice (Mus musculus) during copulation. White NR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15; 63(4):467–73

Stress during pregnancy alters rat offspring morphology and ultrasonic vocalizations. Williams MT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):337–43

Recovery of hearing and vocal behavior after hair-cell regeneration. Dooling RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14206–10

Rapping, a female receptive call, initiates male-female duets in the South African clawed frog. Tobias ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1870–5

Individual variation in neuron number predicts differences in the propensity for avian vocal imitation. Ward BC, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1277–82

Acoustic and neural bases for innate recognition of song. Whaling CS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12694–8

The function of Barbary macaque copulation calls. Semple S. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Feb 22; 265(1393):287–91

[A comparative analysis of the bird-imitator vocalization and the man-donor's voice] Silaeva OL. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(1):138–40 **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the acoustic characteristics of

VOCALIZATION, ANIMAL

speech models of human prototypes and budgerigar (Melopsittacus undulatus) imitations] Silaeva OL. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Experience of undergraduates from three London dental schools and trainers from the south east of England on interviews for vocational training in 1996. Bartlett DW, et al. **Br Dent J** 1997 Oct 25;183(8):284–8

Scottish general practice registrars—their views on psychotherapy training. Ogg EC, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Nov;47(424):723–5

Task variation versus task repetition for people with profound developmental disabilities: an assessment of preferences. Lancioni GE, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):189–99

Comparison of reinforcement schedules in the reduction of stereotypy with supported routines. Saunders MD, et al. **Res Dev Disabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):99–122

Impact of school and vocational education on smoking behaviour: results from a large-scale study on adolescents and young adults in Germany. Setter C, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):133–40

[Vaccination project for vocational students] Retzgen B, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Dec;59(12):703–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The course of illness and rehabilitation of schizophrenic patients in ambulatory vocational therapy. A prospective study over 3 years] Reker T, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1998 Mar; 69(3):210–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational integration of schizophrenic patients under current treatment conditions] Elbelt U, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan;25(1):33–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

Occupational therapy's link to vocational reeducation, 1910–1925. Gutman SA. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(10):907–15

TRENDS

Nursing education in Sweden: development from vocational training to higher level education. Kapborg I. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):372–8 (20 ref.)

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

A hospital/school science fair mentoring program for middle school students. Torres B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec; 273(6 Pt 3):S47–54

Psychiatric rehabilitation: efficacy of four models. Baronet AM, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Mar;18(2):189–228 (82 ref.)

A model curriculum vitae: what are the trainers looking for? Chambler AF, et al. **Hosp Med** 1998 Apr;59(4):324–6

An investigation into the relationship between interests and intelligence. Kaufman AS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb; 54(2):279–95

Mastery and inoculation against setbacks as active ingredients in the JOBS intervention for the unemployed. Vinokur AD, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;65(5):867–77

Gender-related individual differences and the structure of vocational interests: the importance of the people-things dimension. Lippa R. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Apr; 74(4):996–1009

[Community occupational rehabilitation for women—a model project of Frankfurt am Main vocational guidance in Kassel] Hamplewski V. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May; 37(2):102–5 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Identifying work preferences among individuals with severe multiple disabilities prior to beginning supported work. Reid DH, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Summer; 31(2):281–5

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The nurse manager as career coach. Donner GJ, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1997 Dec;27(12):14–8

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION see **REHABILITATION, VOCATIONAL**

VOCATIONS see **OCCUPATIONS**

VOGT-KOYANAGI-HARADA SYNDROME see **UVEOMENINGOENCEPHALITIC SYNDROME**

VOICE

The influence of nationality on the accuracy of face and voice recognition. Doty ND. **Am J Psychol** 1998 Summer; 111(2):191–214

Cognitive assessment of voices: further developments in understanding the emotional impact of voices. Close H, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 May;37 (Pt 2):173–88

Five- and eight-month-old infants recognize their faces and voices as familiar and social stimuli. Legerstee M, et al. **Child Dev** 1998 Feb;69(1):37–50

Infants' response to the audible and visible properties of the human face: II. Discrimination of differences between singing and adult-directed speech. Lewkowicz DJ. **Dev Psychobiol** 1998 May;32(4):261–74

Accuracy in identifying affect in child and adult faces and voices and social competence in preschool children. Nowicki S Jr, et al. **Genet Soc Gen Psychol Monogr** 1998 Feb;124(1):39–59

Voice-activated retrieval of mammography reference images. Swett HA, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 May;11(2):65–73

Gender presentation: perceptual and acoustical analyses of voice. Andrews ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):307–13

Populations in the U.S. workforce who rely on voice as a primary tool of trade: a preliminary report. Titze IR, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):254–9

Suitability of minidisc (MD) recordings for voice perturbation analysis. Winholtz WS, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):138–42

Specificity of memory representations for spoken words. Luce PA, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):708–15

Phonatory characteristics of patients undergoing thyroidectomy without laryngeal nerve injury. Hong KH, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Oct;117(4):399–404

Preliminary study of relations between physical characteristics and psychological impressions of natural voices. Hieda I, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1483–91

Speakers' sex differences in voice onset time: a study of isolated word production. Whiteside SP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Apr;86(2):651–4

Speakers' sex differences in voice onset time: some preliminary findings. Whiteside SP, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):459–63

Usable voice-recognition technology. It's finally arrived! Bergeron BP. **Postgrad Med** 1997 Nov;102(5):39–42, 44

The omnipotence of voices: testing the validity of a cognitive model. Birchwood M, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Nov; 27(6):1345–53

[Relationship between voice spectrum analysis and psychoacoustic evaluation in patients with vocal cords polyps] Han Z, et al. **Chung Hua Erh Pi Yen Hou Ko Tsa Chih** 1996;31(2):103–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Computerized speech recognition-based endoscopic findings] Molnár B, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 May 17; 139(20):1225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A voice-controlled robot assisted thoracoscopic surgery for pulmonary tumor] Okada S, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Aug; 51(9):735–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparative analysis of the bird-imitator vocalization and the man-donor's voice] Silaeva OL. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 May;360(1):138–40 **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Changes in the male voice at puberty. Harries ML, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Nov;77(5):445–7

The ability to effect intended stress following traumatic brain injury. McHenry M. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):495–503

The aging voice: how to differentiate disease from normal changes. Sinard RJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):76–9 (9 ref.)

Validity of rating scale measures of voice quality. Kreiman J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1598–608

Auditory and linguistic factors in the perception of voice offset time as a cue for preaspiration. Pind J. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2117–27

Effects of local speaking rate context on the perception of voice-onset time in initial stop consonants. Utman JA. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1640–53

Changes in the male voice at puberty: vocal fold length and its relationship to the fundamental frequency of the voice. Harries M, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):451–4

Effects of varied vocal intensity on ventilation and energy expenditure in women and men. Russell BA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):239–48

Miniature head-mounted microphone for voice perturbation analysis. Winholtz WS, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Aug;40(4):894–9

Formant frequency development: 15 to 36 months. Gilbert HR, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):260–6

The effect of relative humidity of inhaled air on acoustic parameters of voice in normal subjects. Hemler RJ, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):295–300

The speaker's formant in male voices. Nawka T, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):422–8

Aerodynamic and acoustic characteristics of the adult African American voice. Sapienza CM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec; 11(4):410–6

Expert consensus in solo voice performance evaluation. Wapnick J, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):429–36

Predicting vocal outcome by means of a vocal endurance test: a 5-year follow-up study in female teachers. De Bodt MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1363–7

Reduction in voice tremor under thalamic stimulation. Carpenter MA, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar;50(3):796–8

Facial electromyographic responses to vocal affect expressions. Hietanen JK, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Sep; 35(5):530–6

[The electrophysiological indices of the state of the different sections of the auditory analyzer in persons with a normal voice and with functional voice disorders] Shydlovs'ka TA. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):118–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

VOICE DISORDERS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Loss of singing ability caused by vincristine. Rezvani K, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb;20(1):47–8

COMPLICATIONS

A survey of Ehlers-Danlos syndrome: hearing, voice, speech and swallowing difficulties. Is there an underlying relationship? [letter] Hunter A, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):803–4

Female predominance in spasmodic dysphonia [letter] Adler CH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):688

Long-term phonatory instability in individuals with multiple sclerosis. Hartelius L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1056–72

Acoustic voice analysis in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with dopaminergic drugs. Gamboa J, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):314–20

DIAGNOSIS

Acoustical control of voice changes after surgery: an exploratory essay. Finck C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):153–61

Finite element modeling of vocal fold vibration in normal phonation and hyperfunctional dysphonia: implications for the pathogenesis of vocal nodules. Jiang JJ, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):603–10

Assessment of two objective voice function indices. Piccirillo JF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):396–400

Multivariate analysis of objective vocal function. Piccirillo JF, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):107–12

Persistent dysphagia and dysphonia following cervical spine surgery. Daniels SK, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Jun; 77(6):470, 473–5

Central auditory evaluation of patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Middleton ML, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):710–5

Acoustic measures of dysphonic severity across and within voice types. Wolfe V, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997; 49(6):292–9

The aging voice: how to differentiate disease from normal changes. Sinard RJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 Jul;53(7):76–9 (9 ref.)

A nonlinear operator-based speech feature analysis method with application to vocal fold pathology assessment. Hansen JH, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar; 45(3):300–13

Selection and combination of acoustic features for the description of pathologic voices. Michaelis D, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Mar;103(3):1628–39

Deformation analysis of the vocal folds from videostroboscopic image sequences of the larynx. Saadah AK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3627–41

Acoustic correlates of dysphonia: type and severity. Wolfe V, et al. **J Commun Disord** 1997 Sep–Oct;30(5):403–15; quiz 415–6

Voice, speech and language characteristics of children with Prader-Willi syndrome. Akefeldt A, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1997 Aug;41 (Pt 4):302–11

Female predominance in spasmodic dysphonia [letter] Adler CH, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 63(5):688

Microphone and electroglottographic data from dysphonic patients: type 1, 2 and 3 signals. Behrman A, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):249–60

Clinical relevance of the fractal dimension of F0 perturbations computed by the box-counting method. Boek W, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):437–42

Endolaryngeal contact pressures. Hess MM, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):50–67

Voice problems and risk factors among aerobics instructors. Long J, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):197–207

Voice disorders in patients with suspected laryngo-pharyngeal reflux disease. Ross JA, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):84–8

Reflux and vocal disorders in singers with bulimia. Rothstein SG. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):89–90

Psychological correlates of functional dysphonia: an investigation using the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory. Roy N, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):443–51 (48 ref.)

Variations in adductor spasmodic dysphonia: acoustic evidence. Sapienza CM, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun; 12(2):214–22

Chronic cough: in search of the etiology. Murry T. **Semin Speech Lang** 1998;19(1):83–90; quiz 90–1

[The diagnostic and clinical aspects of postoperative dysphonias following operations on the thyroid] Sechanov T, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Comparison of different phonetic materials for perceptive analysis of dysphonia] Révis J, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(4):247–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Voice signal analysis in laryngeal hyperreactivity] Dahl R, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):536–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Remarks on the principles of medical assessment in phoniatric and audiological diseases] Obrębowski A.

Otolaryngol Pol 1995;49 Suppl 23:81–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Spastic dysphonia (laryngeal dystonia)] Golubev VL, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(11):63–6 (54 ref.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Widespread application of topical steroids to decrease sore throat, hoarseness, and cough after tracheal intubation. Ayoub CM, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep;87(3):714–6

Transoral electromyographic recordings in botulinum toxin–injected rat larynges. Inagi K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):956–64

Efficacy of repeated botulinum toxin injections as a function of timing. Inagi K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1012–9

Unilateral versus bilateral botulinum toxin injections in adductor spasmodic dysphonia. Langeveld TP, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Apr;107(4):280–4

Botulinum toxin treatment for spasmodic dysphonia: percutaneous versus transoral approach. García Ruiz PJ, et al. **Clin Neuropharmacol** 1998 May–Jun;21(3):196–8

Effects of botulinum toxin on vocal tract steadiness in patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Zwirner P, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(8):391–5

Supraglottal injection of botulinum toxin type A in adductor type spasmodic dysphonia with both intrinsic and extrinsic hyperfunction. Schönweiler R, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):55–63

Vocal tics in Gilles de la Tourette syndrome treated with botulinum toxin injections. Trimble MR, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 May;13(3):617–9

A comparison of methods of botulinum toxin injection for abductory spasmodic dysphonia. Meleca RJ, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Nov;117(5):487–92

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Bulimia and perceived voice disorders: a preliminary study. Martin CJ, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):941–2

[Prevalence of voice disorders among educational professionals. Factors contributing to their appearance or their persistence] Preciado JA, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Mar;49(2):137–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Temporary voice changes after uncomplicated thyroidectomy. Debruyne F, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):137–40

Acoustical control of voice changes after surgery: an exploratory essay. Finck C, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg** 1997;51(3):153–61

Severe dysphonia after the use of a laryngeal mask airway [letter; comment] Bapat PP, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):1006–7. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Feb;86(2):498–500.

Cricoarytenoid joint effusion secondary to rheumatoid arthritis. Vrabec JT, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Nov;106(11):976–8

Functional outcomes following treatment for advanced laryngeal cancer. Part I—Voice preservation in advanced laryngeal cancer. Part II—Laryngectomy rehabilitation: the state of the art in the VA System. Research Speech-Language Pathologists. Department of Veterans Affairs Laryngeal Cancer Study Group. Hillman RE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl** 1998 May;172:1–27 (106 ref.)

Adduction arytenopexy: a new procedure for paralytic dysphonia with implications for implant medialization. Zeitels SM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl** 1998 Sep;173:2–24 (110 ref.)

Hypernasality following adenoidectomy: a significant and avoidable complication. Parton MJ, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Feb;23(1):18–9 (22 ref.)

Neuro–laryngeal involvement in Churg–Strauss syndrome. Mazzantini M, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1998;255(6):302–6

Voice disorders following road traffic accidents [editorial] Mathieson L. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Oct;111(10):903–6 (21 ref.)

Voice disorders in patients with suspected laryngo–pharyngeal reflux disease. Ross JA, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):84–8

Reflux and vocal disorders in singers with bulimia. Rothstein SG. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):89–90

Spasmodic dysphonia and vocal fold paralysis: outcomes of voice problems on work-related functioning. Smith E, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):223–32

Laryngeal Uhthoff's phenomenon: a case report. Pringle CE, et al. **Mult Scler** 1995 Nov;1(3):163–4

Otologic and laryngologic manifestations of mucopolysaccharidoses after bone marrow transplantation. Papsin BC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):30–6

Urbach–Wiethe disease (Lipoid proteinosis). Staut CC, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):212–4 (21 ref.)

Risk factors for permanent hypernasality after adenoidectomy. Schmaman L, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):266–9

Dysphonia, an uncommon symptom of systemic neurotoxic envenomation by Vipera aspis bite. Report of two cases. Beer E, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 May;36(5):697–701

[Gastroesophageal reflux and dysphonia in children] Contencin P, et al. **Rev Laryngol Otol Rhinol (Bord)** 1997;118(4):253–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Voice quality after partial laser laryngectomy] Sittel C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):219–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vocal dysfunction as an important causal cofactor in the pathogenesis of chronic pharyngo–laryngitis] Bruno G. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1996 Dec;16(6 Suppl 55):76–80 **(Ita)**

[CO2 laser in treatment of laryngeal carcinoma] Betlejewski S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Cordectomy. Review of cases treated in our department between 1984 and 1991] Mollá FJ, et al. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):323–30 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[Voice pathology in the history of medicine] Benzi P, et al. **Minerva Med** 1998 Mar;89(3):83–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PATHOLOGY

Influence of size and etiology of glottal gap in glottic incompetence dysphonia. Omori K, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Apr;108(4 Pt 1):514–8

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Central auditory evaluation of patients with spasmodic dysphonia. Middleton ML, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1997 Oct;76(10):710–5

Correlation dimension of electroglottographic data from healthy and pathologic subjects. Behrman A, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1997 Oct;102(4):2371–9

Deformation analysis of the vocal folds from videostroboscopic image sequences of the larynx. Saadah AK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jun;103(6):3627–41

Evaluation of the vocal performance of children using a voice range profile index. Heylen L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):232–8

Paradoxical vocal fold movement: a case report. Pinho SM, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):368–72

Glottographic signal perturbation in biomechanically different types of dysphonia. Lin E, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):18–25

Evaluation of expiratory effort on dysphonic patients on increasing vocal intensity. Makiyama K, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 May;118(5):723–7

[Vibrometry of the vocal cords in healthy patients and in patients with nasal and paranasal sinus diseases] Vasilenko IuS, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(6):26–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Acoustic evoked potentials in patients with vocal problems in relation to their hearing in wide frequency range] Zabolotnyi DI, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1998;(2):12–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Electromyographic study of psychogenic dysphonias] Canals Ruiz P, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jun–Jul;49(5):400–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Surgery of the larynx and phonation theories] Cabrera Trigo J. **An Otorrinolaringol Ibero Am** 1998;25(4):331–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Adduction spastic dysphonia: clinical and treatment] García Ruiz PJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The electrophysiological indices of the state of the different sections of the auditory analyzer in persons with a normal voice and with functional voice disorders] Shydlovs'ka TA. **Fiziol Zh** 1997;43(5–6):118–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

[The time characteristics of the brain stem and cortical auditory evoked potentials in patients with chronic functional voice disorders] Shydlovs'ka TA. **Fiziol Zh** 1998;44(1–2):41–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Combined surgical medialization and nerve–muscle pedicle reinnervation for unilateral vocal fold paralysis: improved functional results and prevention of long–term deterioration of voice. Tucker HM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):474–8

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric disturbance and personality traits in dysphonic patients. White A, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):307–14

Etiology and treatment of psychogenic voice disorder: results of a follow–up study of thirty patients. Andersson K, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):96–106

Psychological correlates of functional dysphonia: an investigation using the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory. Roy N, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):443–51 (48 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Effect of voice rehabilitation on oral communication of Parkinson's disease patients. de Angelis EC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):199–205

Outcomes analysis of voice and quality of life in patients with laryngeal cancer. Stewart MG, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Feb;124(2):143–8

A new method for in vivo evaluation of biofilms on surface–modified silicone rubber voice prostheses. Everaert EP, et al. **Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol** 1997;254(6):261–3

Voice therapy for dysphonia—still more art than science? Dunnet CP, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):333–43

Vocal rehabilitation after gastric transposition. The critical overview. Premalatha BS, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Sep;34(3):121–7

Changes in sustained production tasks among women with bilateral vocal nodules before and after voice therapy. Treole K, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):462–9

[The use of indwelling phonatory valve in the rehabilitation of laryngectomized patients: preliminary results in 30 patients] Cavalot AL, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Apr;17(2):109–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Voice and speech rehabilitation in relation to pharynx suture techniques after laryngectomy] Gryczyński M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:380–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Rehabilitation of voice and speech, physiotherapy and elements of psychotherapy in patients after laryngectomy—studies of rehabilitation sessions] Kowalczuk AM, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:386–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical voice rehabilitation: influence of postoperative radiotherapy on tracheoesophageal fistulas. Long–term follow–up study] Artazkoz del Toro JJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Surgery of the laryngeal framework: type I thyroplasty] Guerrero J, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1998 Jan–Feb;49(1):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

Adduction arytenopexy: a new procedure for paralytic dysphonia with implications for implant medialization. Zeitels SM, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl** 1998 Sep;173:2–24 (110 ref.)

Mechanical and dynamic aspects of voice production as related to voice therapy and phonosurgery. Isshiki N. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):125–37 (51 ref.)

An improved method of flexible endoscopic creation of tracheoesophageal fistula for voice restoration. Chan H, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1997 Oct;11(10):1034–5

[External vocal cord medialization: functional outcome] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Treatment efficacy: voice disorders. Ramig LO, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Feb;41(1):S101–16 (181 ref.)

Etiology and treatment of psychogenic voice disorder: results of a follow–up study of thirty patients. Andersson K, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):96–106

Manual circumlaryngeal therapy for functional dysphonia: an evaluation of short– and long–term treatment outcomes. Roy N, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):321–31

[The voice function after horizontal laryngectomy] Kosztyła–Hojna B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VOICE PROSTHESIS see **LARYNX, ARTIFICIAL**

VOICE QUALITY

see related
HOARSENESS
PHONATION

Clarion cochlear implant: short–term effects on voice parameters. Monini S, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):719–25

Vocal evaluation of thyroplasty type I in the treatment of nonparalytic glottic incompetence. Lu FL, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Feb;107(2):113–9

Functional outcomes following treatment for advanced laryngeal cancer. Part I—Voice preservation in advanced laryngeal cancer. Part II—Laryngectomy rehabilitation: the state of the art in the VA System. Research Speech–Language Pathologists. Department of Veterans Affairs Laryngeal Cancer Study Group. Hillman RE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol Suppl** 1998 May;172:1–27 (106 ref.)

Laryngeal recovery following type I thyroplasty. Gorham MM, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):739–42

Female voice communications in high levels of aircraft cockpit noises—Part I: spectra, levels, and microphones. Nixon CW, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):675–83

Whistle register and biphonation in a child's voice. Herzel H, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(5):216–24

Effect of cochlear implantation on nasality in post–lingually deafened adults. Langereis MC, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):308–14

Acoustic correlates of perceived versus actual sexual orientation in men's speech. Linville SE. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1998;50(1):35–48

Measuring voice under teachers' working circumstances: F0

and perturbation features in maximally sustained phonation. Rantala L, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):281–91

Acoustic measures of dysphonic severity across and within voice types. Wolfe V, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997; 49(6):292–9

Acoustic, aerodynamic, physiologic, and perceptual properties of modal and vocal fry registers. Blomgren M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 May;103(5 Pt 1):2649–58

Validity of rating scale measures of voice quality. Kreiman J, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Sep;104(3 Pt 1):1598–608

Auditory and linguistic factors in the perception of voice offset time as a cue for preaspiration. Pind J. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Apr;103(4):2117–27

Who said what? An event-related potential investigation of source and item memory. Senkfor AJ, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Jul;24(4):1005–25

Evaluation of the vocal performance of children using a voice range profile index. Heylen L, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):232–8

Effects of varied vocal intensity on ventilation and energy expenditure in women and men. Russell BA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr;41(2):239–48

Gender presentation: perceptual and acoustical analyses of voice. Andrews ML, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):307–13

Acoustic analysis of the speaking voice after thyroidectomy. Debruyne F, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):479–82

Relating objective measurements to expert evaluation of voice quality in Western classical singing: critical perceptual parameters. Ekholm E, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun; 12(2):182–96

Mechanical and dynamic aspects of voice production as related to voice therapy and phonosurgery. Isshiki N. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):125–37 (51 ref.)

Effects of laryngeal endoscopy on the vocal performance of young adult females with normal voices. Lim VP, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):68–77

Glottal configuration associated with fundamental frequency and vocal register. Murry T, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar; 12(1):44–9

Have women's voices lowered across time? A cross sectional study of Australian women's voices. Pemberton C, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):208–13

Aerodynamic and acoustic characteristics of the adult African American voice. Sapienza CM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec; 11(4):410–6

Exercise physiology principles applied to vocal performance: the improvement of postural alignment. Schneider CM, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):332–7

Changes in sustained production tasks among women with bilateral vocal nodules before and after voice therapy. Treole K, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):462–9

Combined surgical medialization and nerve-muscle pedicle reinnervation for unilateral vocal fold paralysis: improved functional results and prevention of long-term deterioration of voice. Tucker HM. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):474–8

Acoustical analysis and perceptual evaluation of tracheoesophageal prosthetic voice. van As CJ, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Jun;12(2):239–48

Predicting vocal outcome by means of a vocal endurance test: a 5-year follow-up study in female teachers. De Bodt MS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Sep;108(9):1363–7

Voice-specificity effects on auditory word priming. Sheffert SM. **Mem Cognit** 1998 May;26(3):591–8

Hyponasality caused by retronasopharyngeal air as a symptom of pneumomediastinum. Braverman I, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):903–4

Quantitative and qualitative analysis of tracheoesophageal voice after pectoralis major flap reconstruction of the neopharynx. Deschler DG, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):771–6

Assessment of adenoidal obstruction in children: clinical signs versus roentgenographic findings. Paradise JL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):979–86

Talker-specific learning in speech perception. Nygaard LC, et al. **Percept Psychophys** 1998 Apr;60(3):355–76

Risk factors for permanent hypernasality after adenoidectomy. Schmaman L, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;88(3):266–9

[Voice prostheses with sound-producing metal reed element—an experimental study and initial clinical results] Hagen R, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun;77(6):312–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Laryngological aspects of treatment of male-female transsexuals] Jordan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(2):163–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The effect of postmenopause and postmenopausal HRT on measured voice values and vocal symptoms. Lindholm P, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):47–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Nasalance levels in the speech of normal Australian children. van Doorn J, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul; 35(4):287–92

Nasalance and nasality in low pressure and high pressure speech. Watterson T, et al. **Cleft Palate Craniofac J** 1998 Jul;35(4):293–8

Coping strategies, personality, and voice quality in patients with vocal fold nodules and polyps. McHugh-Munier C, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):452–61

Expert consensus in solo voice performance evaluation. Wapnick J, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):429–36

[Functional voice quality assessment in curative microsurgery of laryngeal malignancies. Postoperative voice rehabilitation based on the "laryngeal double valve function"] Kruse E, et al. **HNO** 1997 Sep;45(9):712–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External vocal cord medialization: functional outcome] Friedrich G. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):18–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Voice quality after partial laser laryngectomy] Sittel C, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Apr;77(4):219–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Objective evaluation of the quality of voice following radiation therapy for T1 glottic cancer. Aref A, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):149–53

VOICE TRAINING

Effect of voice rehabilitation on oral communication of Parkinson's disease patients. de Angelis EC, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):199–205

Successful interdisciplinary intervention with an initially treatment-resistant social phobic. Laguna LB, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jul;22(3):358–71

Voice therapy for dysphonia—still more art than science? Dunnet CP, et al. **Eur J Disord Commun** 1997;32(3 Spec No):333–43

Etiology and treatment of psychogenic voice disorder: results of a follow-up study of thirty patients. Andersson K, et al. **J Voice** 1998 Mar;12(1):96–106

Exercise physiology principles applied to vocal performance: the improvement of postural alignment. Schneider CM, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Sep;11(3):332–7

Changes in sustained production tasks among women with bilateral vocal nodules before and after voice therapy. Treole K, et al. **J Voice** 1997 Dec;11(4):462–9

[Laryngological aspects of treatment of male-female transsexuals] Jordan J, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998; 52(2):163–7 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The voice function after horizontal laryngectomy] Kosztyla-Hojna B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1998;52(2):195–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Surgical voice rehabilitation: influence of postoperative radiotherapy on tracheoesophageal fistulas. Long-term follow-up study] Artazkoz del Toro JJ, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 May;48(4):299–304 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

VOLATILIZATION

Exposure assessment model for odor causing VOCs volatilization from stored pig slurry. Liao CM, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):457–86

INSTRUMENTATION see **NEBULIZERS AND VAPORIZERS**

VOLCANIC ASH see **VOLCANIC ERUPTION**

VOLCANIC ERUPTION

Coping strategies in an ethnic minority group: the Aeta of Mount Pinatubo. Seitz S. **Disasters** 1998 Mar;22(1):76–90

An analytically based model for the simultaneous leaching-chain decay of radionuclides from contaminated ground surface soil layers. Jarzemba MS, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):919–27

Late Pleistocene human population bottlenecks, volcanic winter, and differentiation of modern humans. Ambrose SH. **J Hum Evol** 1998 Jun;34(6):623–51

Evolution on a volcanic conveyor belt: using phylogeographic reconstructions and K-Ar-based ages of the Hawaiian Islands to estimate molecular evolutionary rates. Fleischer RC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Apr;7(4):533–45

[Classical Kaposi sarcoma and volcanic soil in southern Italy: a case-control study] Montella M, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1997 Apr-Jun;21(2):114–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The Mount Ruapehu eruption, 1996: a review of potential health effects. Weinstein P, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):773–8 (22 ref.)

HISTORY

Lice buried under the ashes of Herculaneum [letter] Capasso L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):992

VOLCANIC GASES see **VOLCANIC ERUPTION**

VOLES see **MICROTINAE**

VOLITION

Development and validation of the drug-taking confidence questionnaire: a measure of coping self-efficacy. Sklar SM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep-Oct;22(5):655–70

Voluntary and involuntary weight loss: associations with long term mortality in 9,228 middle-aged and elderly men. Yaari S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 15;148(6):546–55

Teaching critical thinking for transfer across domains. Dispositions, skills, structure training, and metacognitive monitoring. Halpern DF. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr; 53(4):449–55

Harnessing the imagination. Mental simulation, self-regulation, and coping. Taylor SE, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr;53(4):429–39

A functional magnetic resonance imaging study of tic suppression in Tourette syndrome. Peterson BS, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;55(4):326–33

The 5-HT3 receptor agonist attenuates the action of antidepressants in the forced swim test in rats. Nakagawa Y, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1-2):189–93

Intentional on-line control of propulsive forces in human gait. Danion F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):525–38

Moral volition: the fifth and final domain leading to an integrated theory of conscience understanding. Stilwell BM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 37(2):202–10

Ego depletion: is the active self a limited resource? Baumeister RF, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 May; 74(5):1252–65

Volitional control of homonymous hemianopsia: a single case study. Trexler LE. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Jun;36(6):573–80

Genes, free will, and criminal responsibility. Alper JS. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1599–611

Lack of willpower or lack of wherewithal? "Internal" and "external" barriers to changing diet and exercise in a three year follow-up of participants in a health check. Ziebland S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Feb-Mar;46(4-5):461–5

CLASSIFICATION

The concurrent validity of a classification of dieters with low versus high susceptibility toward failure of restraint. van Strien T. **Addict Behav** 1997 Sep-Oct;22(5):587–97

DRUG EFFECTS

Adrenocorticotropin widens the focus of attention in humans. A nonliner electroencephalographic analysis. Mölle M, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):497–502

PHYSIOLOGY

The whiplash syndrome: a psychophysiological and neuropsychological study towards attention. Kessels RP, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):188–93

Executive deficits in major depression. Degl'Innocenti A, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):182–8

Inhibitory consequences of memory selection. Anderson RB, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):155–66

Psychophysiological aspects of selective and divided attention during continuous manual tracking. Backs RW. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):167–91

The visuospatial sketchpad for mental images: testing the multicomponent model of working memory. Bruyer R, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1998 Mar;98(1):17–36

Hemispheric processing of form versus texture at the local level of hierarchical patterns. Christman SD, et al. **Acta Psychol (Amst)** 1997 Sep;96(3):193–206

Selective processing of visual alcohol cues in abstinent alcoholics: an approach-avoidance conflict? Stormark KM, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul-Aug;22(4):509–19

Dissociation in hypnosis and frontal executive function. Woody E, et al. **Am J Clin Hypn** 1998 Jan;40(3):206–16

The striatum and self-paced movements. Nixon PD, et al. **Behav Neurosci** 1998 Jun;112(3):719–24

Thought suppression produces a rebound effect with analogue post-traumatic intrusions. Davies MI, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun;36(6):571–82

The effect of attempted thought suppression in acute stress disorder. Harvey AG, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jun; 36(6):583–90

Effects of thought suppression on episodic memory. Rassin E, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Nov;35(11):1035–8

Obsessionality and the attempted suppression of unpleasant personal intrusive thoughts. Rutledge PC. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Apr;36(4):403–16

Selective attention to real phobic and safety stimuli. Thorpe SJ, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 May;36(5):471–81

Cognitive inhibition in phobia. Kindt M, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):103–6

Do chronic pain patients 'Stroop' on pain stimuli? Pincus T, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;37 (Pt 1):49–58

The ability to effect intended stress following traumatic brain injury. McHenry M. **Brain Inj** 1998 Jun;12(6):495–503

Voluntary alcohol drinking selectively accelerates dopamine release in the ventral striatum as reflected by 3-methoxytyramine levels. Honkanen A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7;774(1-2):207–10

The bereitschaftspotential paradigm in investigating voluntary movement organization in humans using magnetoencephalography (MEG). Kristeva-Feige R, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Feb;1(1):13–22

Is there hypermnesia and reminiscence for information intentionally forgotten? Goernert PN, et al. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1997 Sep;51(3):231–40

Monitoring and planning capacities in the acquisition of music performance skills. Palmer C, et al. **Can J Exp Psychol** 1997 Dec;51(4):369–84

Voluntary oculomotoricity in systemic lupus erythematosus [letter] Giacomini PG, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1997

Sep-Oct;15(5):579-80
Facilitation of motor evoked potentials after repetitive voluntary hand movements depends on the type of motor activity. Hauptmann B, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):357-64
The volitional unit: a functional concept in cortico-motoneuronal connections in humans. Jabre JF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct; 105(5):365-9
Dissociation induced by voluntary movement between two different components of the centro-parietal P40 SEP to tibial nerve stimulation. Valeriani M, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 108(2):190-8
High resolution cortical activation mapping of voluntary eye movements using functional magnetic resonance imaging. Bucher SF, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996;47:253-8
Human voluntary movement physiology as studied by DC-EEG, MEG, SPECT and FMRI. Deecke L, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:295-311 (91 ref.)
Voluntary attention to the motion of visually perceived objects can specifically activate either V1 or MT. Miyauchi S, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol Suppl** 1996; 47:155-60
Volitional control of anticipatory ocular smooth pursuit after viewing, but not pursuing, a moving target: evidence for a re-afferent velocity store. Barnes G, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):445-55
Effects of pre-cues on voluntary and reflexive saccade generation. I. Anti-cues for pro-saccades. Fischer B, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):403-16
Gating of somatosensory evoked potentials during voluntary movement of the lower limb in man. Morita H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 May;120(2):143-52
Effects of pre-cues on voluntary and reflexive saccade generation. II. Pro-cues for anti-saccades. Weber H, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):417-31
The folly of effort: ironic effects in the mental control of pain. Eastwood JD, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jan; 46(1):77-91
Intentionality during hypnosis: an ironic process analysis. King BJ, et al. **Int J Clin Exp Hypn** 1998 Jul;46(3):295-313
Assessment of isometric contractions performed with maximal subjective effort: corresponding results for EEG changes and force measurements. Sust M, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Nov;92(1-2):103-18
Schizotypy in community samples: the three-factor structure and correlation with sustained attention. Chen WJ, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):649-54
Phobia-related cognitive bias for pictorial and linguistic stimuli. Kindt M, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov; 106(4):644-8
The impact of motivationally neutral cues on psychopathic individuals: assessing the generality of the response modulation hypothesis. Newman JP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):563-75
The effects of antipsychotic medication on sequential inhibitory processes. Salo R, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1997 Nov;106(4):639-43
Further evidence for a deficit in switching attention in schizophrenia. Smith GL, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):390-8
Effects of handedness on movement-related changes of central beta rhythms. Stancák A Jr, et al. **J Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Sep;14(5):419-28
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, self-regulation, and time: toward a more comprehensive theory. Barkley RA. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):271-9
Measuring inhibitory control in children. Pliszka SR, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):254-9
The relation between acquisition of a theory of mind and the capacity to hold in mind. Gordon AC, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Jan;68(1):70-83
Self-regulation and school performance: is there optimal level of action-control? Lopez DF, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Jul;70(1):54-74
Differential control of reciprocal inhibition during walking versus postural and voluntary motor tasks in humans. Lavoie BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):429-38
Prefrontal cortex cognitive deficits in children treated early and continuously for PKU. Diamond A, et al. **Monogr Soc Res Child Dev** 1997;62(4):i-v, 1-208
Performance of sequential arm movements with and without advance knowledge of motor pathways in Parkinson's disease. Currà A, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Sep;12(5):646-54
Diagnostic yield of stimulation and voluntary single-fiber electromyography in myasthenia gravis. Murga L, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1081-3
Dissociating working memory from task difficulty in human prefrontal cortex. Barch DM, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1373-80
Double dissociation of processing temporal and spatial information in working memory. Hälbig TD, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr;36(4):305-11
Working memory impairments in traumatic brain injury: evidence from a dual-task paradigm. McDowell S, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1997 Oct;35(10):1341-53
Spatial attention deficits in humans: a comparison of superior parietal and temporal-parietal junction lesions. Friedrich FJ, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):193-207
Factor structure of the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test: dimensions of deficit in schizophrenia. Koren D, et al. **Neuropsychology** 1998 Apr;12(2):289-302
Continued inhibitory capacity throughout adulthood: conceptual negative priming in younger and older adults. Schooler C, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec;12(4):667-74
Adult age differences in controlled and automatic memory processing. Titov N, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Dec; 12(4):565-73
Effects of increased response dominance and contextual disintegration on the Stroop interference effect in older adults. West R, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):206-17
On reintegrating dissociated theories: comment on Kirsch and Lynn (1998) [comment] [see comments] Woody E, et al. **Psychol Bull** 1998 Mar;123(2):192-7. Comment on: Psychol Bull 1998 Jan;123(1):100-15. Comment in: Psychol Bull 1998 Mar;123(2):198-202.
Selective attention: a reevaluation of the implications of negative priming. Milliken B, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr; 105(2):203-29
Interpreting the influence of implicitly activated memories on recall and recognition. Nelson DL, et al. **Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;105(2):299-324
Measuring attentional demand in continuous dual-task performance. Bourke PA. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov; 50(4):821-40
Scheduling processes in working memory: instructions control the order of memory search and mental arithmetic. Ehrenstein A, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov; 50(4):766-802
Working memory constraints on linear reasoning with spatial and temporal contents. Vandierendonck A, et al. **Q J Exp Psychol A** 1997 Nov;50(4):803-20
[Central mechanisms of regulation of voluntary movements in 6-10-year-old children. II. Electrophysiologic analysis of movement performance in right-handed children] Bezrukikh MM. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 May-Jun; 24(3):34-41 **(Rus)**
[Central mechanisms of the organization and regulation of voluntary movements in 6-10-year-old children. I. Electrophysiologic analysis of the process of preparation for movement] Bezrukikh MM. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):31-9 **(Rus)**
[Voluntary recruiting of motor units under conditions of cold shivering] Meigal AIu, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(6):64-8 **(Rus)**

VOLKMANN CONTRACTURE see **COMPARTMENT SYNDROMES**

VOLTAGE-CLAMP TECHNIQUES see **PATCH-CLAMP TECHNIQUES**

VOLUNTARY HEALTH AGENCIES

Volunteer participation in context: motivations and political efficacy within three AIDS organizations. Stewart E, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):809-37
A framework for health care policy in the United States. American Thoracic Society. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):1011-5
Physicians for Peace. Horton CE, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):203-4
Perspectives on Reach to Recovery and CanSurmount: informing the evaluation model. Cameron C, et al. **Cancer Prev Control** 1997 Jun;1(2):102-7
We are what we repeatedly do. Cryer PE. **Diabetes** 1998 Feb;47(2):155-8
Forty years of HOPE [letter] Walsh WB Jr. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1998 Jan-Feb;17(1):6
Growth of civil society in developing countries: implications for health. Jareg P, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14; 351(9105):819-22
Non-governmental report spells out failings in India's health care [news] Kumar S. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):380
Pathways of dependence: the impact of health and social care restructuring--the voluntary experience. Milligan C. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):743-53
Tomorrow's physicians care for today's under-insured [editorial] Burke JD, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Feb;97(2):30-2
[Classification and diagnostic criteria of diabetes: propositions of ADA and WHO] Guillausseau PJ. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):454-5 **(Fre)**
[Partnerships and the distribution of Mectizan. The role of a non-governmental development organization in a country with endemic onchocerciasis] Godin C. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):62 **(Fre)**
[Improvement in the quality of life in rural Africa (AFRICARE) in the face of onchocerciasis in Chad (Mectizan donation program)] Meftuh AB. **Sante** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):63 **(Fre)**
[Nongovernmental organizations and AIDS, social intervention, and new ties in social solidarity] da Silva CL. **Cad Saude Publica** 1998;14 Suppl 2:129-39 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

HISTORY

The formation of the Medical and Scientific Section of the British Diabetic Association. Jackson JG. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):886-91

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Canadian breast cancer initiative. One way to help women living with breast cancer. Beaulieu MD. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:581-3
The formation of the Medical and Scientific Section of the British Diabetic Association. Jackson JG. **Diabet Med** 1997 Oct;14(10):886-91
Uncertainty and information flows in humanitarian agencies. Benini AA. **Disasters** 1997 Dec;21(4):335-53
Humanitarianism and local service institutions in Angola. Christoplos I. **Disasters** 1998 Mar;22(1):1-20
Doctoring beyond frontiers. Hakewill PA. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):618-21 (26 ref.)
How to open a free medical clinic. Hansen HC. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov-Dec;58(6):449-51
Harm reduction and street-based program: looking into Nepal. Singh M. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Apr;33(5):1069-74
Human resources development for the prevention of blindness in Anglophone West Africa. Odusote KA. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):1-8
[Russia: sex, drugs, AIDS and the Doctors Without Borders] Veeken H. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 16; 142(20):1158-61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

[Why pediatric consultations increase in the centers for the socially excluded?] Berthier M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jul;5(7):793-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VOLUNTARY STERILIZATION see **STERILIZATION, SEXUAL**

VOLUNTARY WORKERS

Lay health advisors: sexually transmitted disease prevention through community involvement. Thomas JC, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1252-3
Keeping volunteers off the endangered list [editorial] Dawes BS. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):12, 14
Volunteer bias, sexuality, and personality. Trivedi N, et al. **Arch Sex Behav** 1998 Apr;27(2):181-95
Facing reality [letter] Gault MH. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):443, 445
Befriending in prisons. Schlosar H. **Crisis** 1997;18(4):148-9, 151
The effect of Y-25510 injection on the serum levels of some cytokines in healthy adult volunteers. Azuma J, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;53(6):411-9
Fraud watch. Senior sleuths. Blecher MB. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Nov 20;71(22):43
Sperm output of healthy men in Australia: magnitude of bias due to self-selected volunteers. Handelsman DJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2701-5
Older people--the reserve army of volunteers?: an analysis of volunteerism among older Australians. Warburton J, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1998;46(3):229-45
Student recruitment for TB control [letter] Davies PD, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 May;2(5):438-9
Study of the feasibility of involving male student volunteers in case holding in an urban tuberculosis programme [see comments] Rajeswari R, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Dec;1(6):573-5. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Dec;1(6):488-9.
How a volunteer program enhances student skills, dietitian efficiency, and patient satisfaction [news] Lykins TC, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Oct;97(10):1081-2
Giving time to your profession can make a difference [letter; comment] Dunnigan W. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun; 64(6):414. Comment on: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Mar;64(3):179-81.
Detection of non-culturable Shigella dysenteriae 1 from artificially contaminated volunteers' fingers using fluorescent antibody and PCR techniques. Islam MS, et al. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Jun;15(2):65-70
Student volunteerism at the University of Miami School of Medicine. Gyamfi C, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Dec-1998 Jan;84(9):583-4
Effects of age, gender, and participation in volunteer activities on the altruistic behavior of Chinese adolescents. Chou KL. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Jun;159(2):195-201
Barriers to voluntary organization membership: an examination of race and cohort differences. Miner S, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):S241-8
The death of a healthy volunteer in a human research project: implications for Australian clinical research. Day RO, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):449-51
Professionalism [letter; comment] Granat P. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 1;338(1):66. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1085; discussion 1086.
Human volunteer studies in consumer product research [editorial] Mensinga TT, et al. **Neth J Med** 1998 Apr; 52(4):129-30 (5 ref.)
Voluntarism [editorial] Lyen K. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec; 38(12):508-9
Early diagnosis and treatment of malaria in a refugee population in Sri Lanka. van der Hoek W, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Mar; 28(1):12-7
The code of conduct of the volunteer. Fusco-Karmann C, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Mar;6(2):120-4 (11 ref.)
Voluntary lay supervisors of directly observed therapy for

tuberculosis in Africa. Coleman RL, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):78–80

[Infection risk and efficacy of clinical selection techniques for volunteer blood donors] Lawson-Ayayi S, et al. **Transfus Clin Biol** 1997 Dec;4(6):513–21 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Lay activities in inpatient rehabilitation services] Barolin GS, et al. **Wien Med Wochenschr** 1997;147(22):512–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The volunteer and self-help groups] Gómez de Terreros I. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Jun;Spec No 1:105–7 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Evaluation of a cancer-based coping and caring course used in three different settings. Cleave H, et al. **Child Care Health Dev** 1997 Sep;23(5):399–413

Training volunteers [editorial] Clark DC. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):98

Project REACH: a program to train community-based lay health educators. Hale WD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct; 37(5):683–7

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Effectiveness of one-year participation in school-based volunteer-facilitated peer support groups. Wassef A, et al. **Adolescence** 1998 Spring;33(129):91–7

Hotlines and mental health services. Seeley MF. **Crisis** 1998; 19(1):4–5

The effectiveness of a volunteer appropriate adult scheme. Nemitz T, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):251–7

Case advocacy in child welfare [letter; comment] Paull JE. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):190–1. Comment on: Soc Work 1997 Jul;42(4):392–402.

PSYCHOLOGY

The healthy control subject in psychiatric research: impulsiveness and volunteer bias. Gustavsson JP, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Nov;96(5):325–8

Dysfunctional parenting and a lifetime history of depression in a volunteer sample of Japanese workers. Sato T, et al. **Acta Psychiatr Scand** 1997 Oct;96(4):306–10

Partners and fellow patients: two sources of emotional support for women with breast cancer. Pistrang N, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):439–56

Volunteer participation in context: motivations and political efficacy within three AIDS organizations. Stewart E, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Dec;25(6):809–37

From the Green City. Rose A. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 15;127(10):921

Is befriending by trained volunteers of value to people suffering from long-term mental illness? Bradshaw T, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Apr;27(4):713–20

Understanding and assessing the motivations of volunteers: a functional approach. Clary EG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1516–30

Promoting long-term relationships between individuals with mental retardation and people in their community: an agency self-evaluation. Jameson C. **Ment Retard** 1998 Apr; 36(2):116–27

VOLUNTEERS see **VOLUNTARY WORKERS**

VOLVOX see **ALGAE, GREEN**

VOLVULUS see **INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION**

VOLVULUS, STOMACH see **STOMACH VOLVULUS**

VOMER see **NASAL SEPTUM**

VOMERONASAL NERVE see **VOMERONASAL ORGAN**

VOMERONASAL ORGAN

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The vomeronasal (Jacobson's) organ in adult humans: frequency of occurrence and enzymatic study. Gaafar HA, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):409–12

The soft-tissue components of the vomeronasal organ in pigs, cows and horses. Salazar I, et al. **Anat Histol Embryol** 1997 Sep;26(3):179–86

Species, sex, and seasonal differences in VNO size. Dawley EM. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):506–18

Supporting tissue and vasculature of the mammalian vomeronasal organ: the rat as a model. Salazar I, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):492–505

Searching for the vomeronasal organ of adult humans: preliminary findings on location, structure, and size. Smith TD, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):483–91

Morphofunctional organization of an accessory olfactory organ in mammals. Lobko PI, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1998 May-Jun;28(3):319–24

[Electron microscopy studies of the human vomeronasal organ] Jahnke V, et al. **HNO** 1998 May;46(5):502–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

BLOOD SUPPLY

Origin and regional distribution of the arterial vessels of the vomeronasal organ in the sheep. A methodological investigation with scanning electron microscopy and cutting-grinding technique. Salazar I, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Apr;180(2):181–7

Supporting tissue and vasculature of the mammalian vomeronasal organ: the rat as a model. Salazar I, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):492–505

CHEMISTRY

Biogenic amines in the vomeronasal organ. Zancanaro C, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug;22(4):439–45

CYTOLOGY

Replacement of receptor cells in the hamster vomeronasal epithelium after nerve transection. Ichikawa M, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Apr;23(2):171–9

Prenatal differentiation of mouse vomeronasal neurones. Tarozzo G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):392–6

Cell dynamics in the embryonic and postnatal vomeronasal epithelium of snakes. Holtzman DA. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):471–82 (64 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Modulation of serum testosterone and autonomic function through stimulation of the male human vomeronasal organ (VNO) with pregna-4,20-diene-3,6-dione. Monti-Bloch L, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):237–42

The effect of ammonia on olfactory epithelium and vomeronasal organ neuroepithelium of rabbits. A histological and histochemical study. Gaafar H, et al. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Mar-Apr; 60(2):88–91

EMBRYOLOGY

Prenatal differentiation of mouse vomeronasal neurones. Tarozzo G, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1998 Jan;10(1):392–6

Prenatal development of the mammalian vomeronasal organ. Garrosa M, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15; 41(6):456–70 (141 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

The vomeronasal (Jacobson's) organ in adult humans: frequency of occurrence and enzymatic study. Gaafar HA, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1998 Jun;118(3):409–12

Association of ecto-5'-nucleotidase with specific cell types in the adult and developing rat olfactory organ. Braun N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):528–37

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Association of ecto-5'-nucleotidase with specific cell types in the adult and developing rat olfactory organ. Braun N, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):528–37

INNERVATION

Afferent and efferent connections of the nucleus sphericus in the snake Thamnophis sirtalis: convergence of olfactory and vomeronasal information in the lateral cortex and the amygdala. Lanuza E, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Sep 8; 385(4):627–40

Blockage of urinary responses by inhibitors for IP3-mediated pathway in rat vomeronasal sensory neurons. Inamura K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Sep 19;233(2–3):129–32

Effect of vomeronasal organ removal on male socio-sexual responses to female in a prosimian primate (Microcebus murinus). Aujard F. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1003–8

METABOLISM

Segregated pathways in the vomeronasal system. Halpern M, et al. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):519–29 (66 ref.)

CaBPs and other immunohistochemical markers of the human vomeronasal system: a comparison with other mammals. Johnson EW. **Microsc Res Tech** 1998 Jun 15;41(6):530–41 (127 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Colchicine-induced cell death and proliferation in the olfactory epithelium and vomeronasal organ of the mouse. Suzuki Y, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Jul;198(1):43–51

PHYSIOLOGY

Chemosignal transduction in the vomeronasal organ of garter snakes: Ca(2+)-dependent regulation of adenylate cyclase. Wang D, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1; 348(1):96–106

Long-term recording of olfactory and vomeronasal stimulant-induced waves from the turtle main olfactory bulb and accessory olfactory bulb. Kashiwayanagi M, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Protoc** 1997 Aug;1(3):287–91

Sex differences in the vomeronasal system. Guillamón A, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997;44(4):377–82 (96 ref.)

Development of vomeronasal receptor neuron subclasses and establishment of topographic projections to the accessory olfactory bulb. Jia C, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20;102(2):209–16

Scanning electron microscopy and gramicidin patch clamp recordings of microvillous receptor neurons dissociated from the rat vomeronasal organ. Trotier D, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):49–57

Testosterone augments neuronal Fos responses to estrous odors throughout the vomeronasal projection pathway of gonadectomized male and female rats. Paredes RG, et al. **Horm Behav** 1998 Feb;33(1):48–57

Olfactory "consciousness"? [letter; comment] Dorries KM. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1550. Comment on: Science 1997 Oct 3;278(5335):79.

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Atomic force microscopy of histological sections using a new electron beam etching method. Osada T, et al. **J Microsc** 1998 Jan;189 (Pt 1):43–9

VOMERONASAL SYSTEM see **VOMERONASAL ORGAN**

VOMITING

see related
ANTIEMETICS
EMETICS

Infant salt preference and mother's morning sickness. Crystal SR, et al. **Appetite** 1998 Jun;30(3):297–307

Nausea and vomiting in pregnancy: a comparative European study [editorial] Einarson A, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Jan;76(1):1–3 (8 ref.)

Nausea and vomiting of pregnancy. Broussard CN, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;27(1):123–51 (110 ref.)

Cyclic vomiting [published errata appear in J Dev Behav Pediatr 1997 Oct;18(5):360 and 1998 Apr;19(2):143] Stein MT, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Aug;18(4):267–70

[Postoperative pain and vomiting in surgery of the retina] Obstler C, et al. **Cah Anesthesiol** 1997;45(3):181–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Abdominal pain, vomiting and systolic murmur in a 13-year-old girl (clinical conference)] Berant M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):160–3 **(Heb)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Standardized antiemetic regimens [letter] Perez EA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 15;54(20):2404

Effect of different insertion regimens on side effects with a combination contraceptive vaginal ring. Weisberg E, et al. **Contraception** 1997 Oct;56(4):233–9

A risk-benefit assessment of serotonin 5-HT3 receptor antagonists in antineoplastic therapy-induced emesis. Perez EA. **Drug Saf** 1998 Jan;18(1):43–56 (50 ref.)

A meta-analysis of nausea and vomiting following maintenance of anaesthesia with propofol or inhalational agents. Sneyd JR, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul; 15(4):433–45

Electroacupuncture reduces morphine-induced emesis in ferrets: a pilot study. Lao L, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):257–61

Double-blind, dose-finding study of four intravenous doses of dexamethasone in the prevention of cisplatin-induced acute emesis. Italian Group for Antiemetic Research. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2937–42

Vomiting induction by ipecac syrup in dogs and ferrets. Yamashita M, et al. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):409–12

Randomised controlled trial of levonorgestrel versus the Yuzpe regimen of combined oral contraceptives for emergency contraception. Task Force on Postovulatory Methods of Fertility Regulation [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):428–33. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):416–7.

Severe nausea and vomiting with timolol eye drops [letter] Wolfhagen FH, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):373

Amiodarone-induced severe prolonged head-positional vertigo and vomiting. Arbusow V, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):917

Factors that influence the antiemetic activity of metoclopramide to cisplatin based chemotherapy. Tsavaris N, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 Sep-Oct;5(5):1147–55

Remission of cancer chemotherapy-induced emesis during antidepressant therapy with nefazodone. Khouzam HR, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;60(1):89–91

Intrathecal addition of morphine to bupivacaine is not the cause of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Weber EW, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Jan-Feb;23(1):81–6

Methodology of antiemetic trials: response assessment, evaluation of new agents and definition of chemotherapy emetogenicity. Hesketh PJ, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):221–7 (32 ref.)

Delayed emesis following anticancer chemotherapy. Kris MG, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):228–32 (35 ref.)

The impact of postchemotherapy nausea and vomiting on quality of life after moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Rusthoven JJ, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul; 6(4):389–95

[Treatment of chemotherapy induced emesis in children] Guitteny MA, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 Jun;5(6):661–8 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Delayed vomiting after cytostatic chemotherapy] Münstedt K, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):255–8 (26 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Granisetron--anti-emetic therapy in current view] **Internist (Berl)** 1995 Jul;36(7 Suppl Granisetro):1–12 **(Ger)**

[Psychiatric studies of chemotherapy and

chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting of patients with lung or thymic cancer] Takatsuki K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):403–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Large-diameter suction tubing significantly improves evacuation time of simulated vomitus. Vandenberg JT, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):242–4

Spontaneous perforation of the cervical esophagus after an alcoholic binge: case report. Isserow JA, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):241–3

Wernicke's encephalopathy in a child with prolonged vomiting. Ming X, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 13(4):187–9

Failed Nissen fundoplication in two patients who had persistent vomiting and eosinophilic esophagitis. Liacouras CA. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1504–6

Bulimia: a primary care approach. Batal H, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):211–20 (52 ref.)

Pneumomediastinum: a rare, impressive but benign complication of chemotherapy-induced emesis in children. Chalumeau M, et al. **Med Pediatr Oncol** 1998 Sep; 31(3):182–4

DIAGNOSIS

Vomiting, retching, headache and restlessness after halothane-, isoflurane- and enflurane-based anaesthesia. An analysis of pooled data following ear, nose, throat and eye surgery. van den Berg AA, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):658–63

Pernicious vomiting in two pregnant women. Burgun SJ, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Oct 15;32(10):197–8, 200, 202

DRUG THERAPY

Effective dose of granisetron in the reduction of nausea and vomiting after breast surgery. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1167–70

Tropisetron for treating established postoperative nausea and vomiting: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Alon E, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar;86(3):617–23

Control of delayed nausea and vomiting with granisetron plus dexamethasone or dexamethasone alone in patients receiving highly emetogenic chemotherapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, comparative study. Goedhals L, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1998 Jun;9(6):661–6

ABC of palliative care. Nausea, vomiting, and intestinal obstruction. Baines MJ. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1; 315(7116):1148–50 (0 ref.)

Ondansetron compared with metoclopramide in the treatment of established postoperative nausea and vomiting. The French Ondansetron Study Group [see comments] Diemunsch P, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Sep;79(3):322–6. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):407–8.

Ondansetron compared with metoclopramide in the treatment of PONV [letter; comment] Harper CM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;80(3):407–8. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Sep;79(3):322–6.

Initial high anti-emetic efficacy of granisetron with dexamethasone is not maintained over repeated cycles. de Wit R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 May;77(9):1487–91

Pharmacologic treatment of nausea and vomiting during pregnancy. Mazzotta P, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 44:1455–7 (17 ref.)

Comparison of the efficacy and safety of tropisetron, metoclopramide, and chlorpromazine in the treatment of emesis associated with far advanced cancer. Mystakidou K, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1214–23

Efficacy of intravenous granisetron to control nausea and vomiting during multiple cycles of cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Ritter HL Jr, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998; 16(2):87–93

Use of dexamethasone with 5-HT3-receptor antagonists for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. Perez EA. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Mar-Apr;4(2):72–7 (47 ref.)

Tricyclic antidepressants for functional nausea and vomiting: clinical outcome in 37 patients. Prakash C, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1951–6

Continuous-infusion granisetron compared to ondansetron for the prevention of nausea and vomiting after high-dose chemotherapy. Kalaycio M, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(5):265–9

Comparison of tropisetron and chlorpromazine combinations in the control of nausea and vomiting of patients with advanced cancer. Mystakidou K, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Mar;15(3):176–84

Use of barbiturates in the treatment of cyclic vomiting during childhood [published erratum appears in J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1997 Nov;25(5):559] Gokhale R, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Jul;25(1):64–7

Cyclical vomiting syndrome [letter] Thomas A, et al. **J Pedistr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):366–7

Use of ondansetron and other antiemetics in the management of toxic acetaminophen ingestions. Scharman EJ. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1-2):19–25

NCCN antiemesis practice guidelines. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1997 Nov;11(11A):57–89

Effects of altering the time of administration and the time frame of quality of life assessments in clinical trials: an example using the EORTC QLQ-C30 in a large anti-emetic trial. Pater J, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr; 7(3):273–8

Prophylactic use of tropisetron or metoclopramide during adjuvant abdominal radiotherapy of seminoma stage I: a randomised, open trial in 23 patients. Aass N, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Nov;45(2):125–8

Neuropharmacology of emesis and its relevance to anti-emetic therapy. Consensus and controversies. Andrews PL, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May; 6(3):197–203 (39 ref.)

The antiemetic efficacy of granisetron plus dexamethasone, haloperidol and loracepam in breast cancer patients treated with high-dose chemotherapy with peripheral blood stem-cell support. Climent MA, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):287–90

Consensus regarding multiple day and rescue antiemetic therapy. De Mulder PH, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):248–52 (18 ref.)

Aetiology and prevention of emesis induced by radiotherapy. Feyer PC, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):253–60 (48 ref.)

Consensus proposal for 5HT3 antagonists in the prevention of acute emesis related to highly emetogenic chemotherapy. Dose, schedule, and route of administration. Gandara DR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):237–43 (65 ref.)

Corticosteroids, dopamine antagonists and other drugs. Herrstedt J, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May; 6(3):204–14 (117 ref.)

Statistical considerations in the design, conduct and analyses of antiemetic clinical trials. An emerging consensus. Morrow GR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May; 6(3):261–5 (24 ref.)

Optimal selection of antiemetics in children receiving cancer chemotherapy. Roila F, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):215–20 (39 ref.)

Antiemetic strategies for high-dose chemoradiotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. Spitzer TR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):233–6 (16 ref.)

Ondansetron versus a chlorpromazine and dexamethasone combination for the prevention of nausea and vomiting: a prospective, randomised study to assess efficacy, cost effectiveness and quality of life following single-fraction radiotherapy. Sykes AJ, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Nov;5(6):500–3

[Prevention and treatment of postoperative nausea and postoperative vomiting with tropisetron] Hennes HJ. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):628–31 (13 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Pharmacology and clinical experiences with serotonin (5-HT3) receptor antagonists] Scholz J. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):626–8 **(Ger)**

[Multi-drug antiemetic treatment and effect of treatment duration of concurrent steroids—for complete control of chemotherapy-induced nausea/vomiting in gynecological cancer] Fujii T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24(15):2245–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of combination of ondansetron injection and tablet in CAF-induced emesis in breast cancer patients] Shinohara H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25(3):397–402 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of diazepam on delayed nausea and vomiting caused by anticancer agents] Tong FZ, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25(3):391–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy and safety of two methods of administration of granisetron injection for nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy for tumors in hematopoietic organs—a randomized crossover comparison between intravenous drip infusion and intravenous bolus injection] Tsudo M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1747–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

ECONOMICS

[Effectiveness and cost of 5-HT3-antagonists in acute chemotherapy-induced emesis. Health-economic analysis based on current meta-analytic data] Brüggenjürgen B, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):747–52 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Precipitants and aetiology of cyclic vomiting syndrome. Withers GD, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):272–7

Postoperative nausea and vomiting. A retrospective analysis in patients undergoing elective craniotomy. Fabling JM, et al. **J Neurosurg Anesthesiol** 1997 Oct;9(4):308–12

[Incidence and pathophysiology of postoperative nausea and vomiting] Bardenheuer HJ, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):617–9 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

ETIOLOGY

A risk score to predict the probability of postoperative vomiting in adults [see comments] Apfel CC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):495–501. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 May;42(5):493–4.

The discriminating power of a risk score for postoperative vomiting in adults undergoing various types of surgery [see comments] Apfel CC, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May;42(5):502–9. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 May;42(5):493–4.

Can we predict who will vomit after surgery? [editorial; comment] Korttila K. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 May; 42(5):493–4. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 May;42(5):495–501. Comment on: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 May;42(5):502–9.

Oculocardiac reflex and postoperative vomiting in paediatric strabismus surgery. A randomised controlled trial comparing four anaesthetic techniques. Tramèr MR, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):117–23

Precipitants and aetiology of cyclic vomiting syndrome. Withers GD, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Mar;87(3):272–7

Color Doppler ultrasonography for evaluation of gastroesophageal reflux in a sick child [letter] Yamada M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):229–30

Nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing radiofrequency catheter ablation. Tyndall A, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1997 Nov;6(6):437–44

Two pregnant women with vomiting and fits. Rees JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1539–40

Postoperative nausea and vomiting: development of a management protocol. Paech MJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):152–5

A survey of postoperative nausea and vomiting [letter; comment] [see comments] Dolenska S. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Oct;52(10):1021. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 May;52(5):443–9. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Apr;53(4):413–4.

A survey of postoperative nausea and vomiting [letter; comment] Koivuranta M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr; 53(4):413–4. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1997 Oct;52(10):1021.

Reversal of neuromuscular blockade with neostigmine has no effect on the incidence or severity of postoperative nausea and vomiting [see comments] Hovorka J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1997 Dec;85(6):1359–61. Comment in: Anesth Analg 1998 Aug;87(2):494.

Reversal of neuromuscular blockade [letter; comment] White PF, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):494. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1995 Apr;80(4):713–7. Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Dec;85(6):1359–61.

The effect of duration of dose delivery with patient-controlled analgesia on the incidence of nausea and vomiting after hysterectomy. Woodhouse A, et al. **Br J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;45(1):57–62

Abdominal pain & vomiting in infants & children: imaging evaluation. Weinberger E, et al. **Compr Ther** 1997 Oct; 23(10):679–86 (21 ref.)

Health effects of cassava consumption in south Ethiopia. Abuye C, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):166–70

Post operative nausea and vomiting in Nigerians. Soyannwo OA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;75(4):243–5

Bacillus cereus and its food poisoning toxins. Granum PE, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Dec 15;157(2):223–8 (23 ref.)

Intractable vomiting due to a brainstem lesion in the absence of neurological signs or raised intracranial pressure. Mann SD, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jun;42(6):875–7

Nausea and vomiting in the diabetic patient. Soergel KH, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Feb 15;33(2):43–5, 49–50, 56–61; discussion 61–2

Nausea and vomiting following thyroid and parathyroid surgery. Sonner JM, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug; 9(5):398–402

Intractable nausea and vomiting due to gastrointestinal mucosal metastases relieved by tetrahydrocannabinol (dronabinol). Gonzalez-Rosales F, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1997 Nov;14(5):311–4

Pediatric imaging perspective: the vomiting infant. Bisset GS 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Aug;133(2):306–7

Focal foveolar cell hyperplasia presenting as recurrent emesis in a young infant. Master V, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):222–5

Vomiting and gastroesophageal motor activity in children with disorders of the central nervous system. Ravelli AM, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jan;26(1):56–63

Getting to the root (Acorus calamus) of the problem [letter] Vargas CP, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(3):259–60

Wilkie's syndrome, a rare cause of vomiting and weight loss: diagnosis and therapy. Van Brussel JP, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Nov;51(5):179–81

Case 01-1997: a five-week-old boy with vomiting and an inguinal mass [clinical conference] Murdock TC, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):441–3

Irritability and vomiting in a five-month old. Koranyi KI, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec;16(12):1186, 1189

Urinoma: an unusual case of emesis in a brain-injured child. Moore DP, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul-Sep;1(3):185–9

Case 1. Duodenal compression and obstruction--superior mesenteric artery syndrome. Feinberg AN. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug;19(8):281–2

Helicobacter pylori and abdominal symptoms: a population-based study among preschool children in southern Germany. Bode G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Apr; 101(4 Pt 1):634–7

Heterogeneity of diagnoses presenting as cyclic vomiting. Li BU, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):583–7

Gallstone impaction in the duodenal bulb: an uncommon cause of gastric outlet obstruction associated with gallstone emesis. Baako BN, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr-Jun; 17(2):124–7

[Vomiting after the first trimester of pregnancy: an alarming symptom] Braam RL, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 4;142(14):753-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Propofol and postoperative nausea and/or vomiting] Jost U, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Sep;46(9):776-82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

GENETICS

Cyclic vomiting syndrome and mitochondrial DNA mutations [letter] [see comments] Boles RG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1299-300. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):448.

Vomiting, anorexia, and mitochondrial DNA disease [letter; comment] Chinnery PF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):448. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1299-300.

HISTORY

Alexander the Great may have died of postemetic esophageal perforation (Boerhaave's syndrome) [letter] Cirocco WC. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jan;26(1):93-4

PARASITOLOGY

An occult cause of persistent nausea and vomiting. Lamont EB, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):633-5

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Upper esophageal sphincter function during antegrade and retrograde transit. Kahrilas PJ. **Am J Med** 1997 Nov 24; 103(5A):56S-60S (16 ref.)

Gastric mechanosensory and lower esophageal sphincter function in rumination syndrome. Thumshirn M, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):G314-21

Behaviors of hypoglossal hyoid motoneurons in laryngeal and vestibular reflexes and in deglutition and emesis. Umezaki T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):R950-5

Cyclic vomiting and elevation of creatine kinase associated with bitemporal hypoperfusion and EEG abnormalities: a migraine equivalent? Oki J, et al. **Brain Dev** 1998 Apr; 20(3):186-9

Upper airway motor outputs during vomiting versus swallowing in the decerebrate cat. Umezaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1-2):25-36

Role of nucleus retroambigualis in respiratory reflexes evoked by superior laryngeal and vestibular nerve afferents and in emesis. Umezaki T, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 26; 769(2):347-56

The central pattern generator for vomiting may exist in the reticular area dorsomedial to the retrofacial nucleus in dogs. Koga T, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(2):139-47

The association between the oculocardiac reflex and post-operative vomiting in children undergoing strabismus surgery. Allen LE, et al. **Eye** 1998;12 (Pt 2):193-6

An acute experiment on retrograde intestinal peristalsis with emesis using decerebrated dogs. Furukawa N, et al. **J Auton Nerv Syst** 1998 May 28;70(1-2):56-65

Descending pathway from the central pattern generator of vomiting. Koga T, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Jul 28; 8(11):2587-90

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Single i.v. bolus dose of ondansetron in the prevention of postoperative nausea and emesis. Moens P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Belg** 1997;48(4):245-50

Intravenous fluid and postoperative nausea and vomiting after day-case termination of pregnancy. Elhakim M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):216-9

Preoperative hypnosis reduces postoperative vomiting after surgery of the breasts. A prospective, randomized and blinded study. Enqvist B, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):1028-32

Prevention of nausea and vomiting in female patients undergoing breast surgery: a comparison with granisetron, droperidol, metoclopramide and placebo. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):220-4

Preoperative oral granisetron prevents postoperative nausea and vomiting. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):653-7

Granisetron prevents nausea and vomiting during spinal anaesthesia for caesarean section. Fujii Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Mar;42(3):312-5

Nausea and vomiting after major arthroplasty with spinal anaesthesia including morphine: a randomised trial of subhypnotic propofol infusion as prophylaxis. Grattidge P. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jan;42(1):124-7

Does propofol reduce vomiting after strabismus surgery in children? Hamunen K, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Sep;41(8):973-7

Comparison of subhypnotic doses of thiopentone vs propofol on the incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting following middle ear surgery. Honkavaara P, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):211-5

Comparison of ondansetron and droperidol in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic surgery in women. A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Koivuranta M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Nov;41(10):1273-9

Nausea and vomiting after dexamethasone versus droperidol following outpatient laparoscopy with a propofol-based general anesthetic. Rothenberg DM, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Jul;42(6):637-42

A comparative study of intravenous granisetron versus intravenous and oral ondansetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting associated with moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Park JO, et al. **Am J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;20(6):569-72

Approval of dolasetron expands antiemetic choices [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 1;55(1):18, 20

Patients' self-reported functional status after granisetron or ondansetron therapy to prevent chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting at six cancer centers. Farley PA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 1;54(21):2478-82

Standardized antiemetic regimens [letter] Perez EA. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Oct 15;54(20):2404

Outcomes of antiemetic therapy after the administration of high-dose antineoplastic agents. Trovato JA, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 15;55(12):1269-74

The anti-emetic efficacy of a combination of ondansetron and droperidol [see comments] Koivuranta M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Sep;52(9):863-8. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Apr;53(4):413.

Correct choice of anti-emetic [letter] Moyle JT. **Anaesthesia** 1997 Nov;52(11):1117

The efficacy of ginger root in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting after outpatient gynaecological laparoscopy. Visalyaputra S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):506-10

The effect of preoperative dexamethasone on the immediate and delayed postoperative morbidity in children undergoing adenotonsillectomy. Pappas AL, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jul;87(1):57-61

The efficacy of RS-25259, a long-acting selective 5-HT3 receptor antagonist, for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting after hysterectomy procedures. Tang J, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Aug;87(2):462-7

The "big little problem" of postoperative nausea and vomiting: do we know the answer yet? [editorial; comment] Fisher DM. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1271-3. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1277-89.

Determination of plasma concentrations of propofol associated with 50% reduction in postoperative nausea. Gan TJ, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):779-84

Low-dose ondansetron with dexamethasone more effectively decreases vomiting after strabismus surgery in children than does high-dose ondansetron. Splinter WM, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jan;88(1):72-5

Efficacy, dose-response, and safety of ondansetron in prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a quantitative systematic review of randomized placebo-controlled trials [see comments] Tramèr MR, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Dec;87(6):1277-89. Comment in: Anesthesiology 1997 Dec;87(6):1271-3.

The efficacy of a combination of ondansetron, methylprednisolone and metopimazine in patients previously uncontrolled with a dual antiemetic treatment in cisplatin-based chemotherapy. The French Ondansetron Study Group. Lebeau B, et al. **Ann Oncol** 1997 Sep; 8(9):887-92

Granisetron plus methylprednisolone for the control of high-dose cisplatin-induced emesis. Kleisbauer JP, et al. **Anticancer Drugs** 1998 Jun;9(5):387-92

Escalating dose of oral ondansetron in the prevention of radiation induced emesis. Maisano R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2011-3

Comparative crossover trial of two intravenous doses of granisetron (1 mg vs 3 mg) + dexamethasone in the prevention of acute cis-platinum-induced emesis. Martoni A, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4B):2799-803

Tropisetron reduces vomiting after tonsillectomy in children. Ang C, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):761-3

Combining propofol with morphine in patient-controlled analgesia to prevent postoperative nausea and vomiting. Bree SE, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):152-4

Prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting in female patients during menstruation: comparison of droperidol, metoclopramide and granisetron. Fujii Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):248-9

Granisetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting after middle-ear surgery: a dose-ranging study. Fujii Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jun;80(6):764-6

Granisetron reduces the incidence of nausea and vomiting after middle ear surgery [see comments] Fujii Y, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;79(4):539-40. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Mar;80(3):409-10.

Effect of dexamethasone on postoperative emesis and pain. Liu K, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jan;80(1):85-6

Prophylaxis for vomiting by children after tonsillectomy: ondansetron compared with perphenazine. Splinter WM, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):155-8

Patient perceptions of the side-effects of chemotherapy: the influence of 5HT3 antagonists. de Boer-Dennert M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997;76(8):1055-61

Prevention of PONV with granisetron, droperidol or metoclopramide in patients with postoperative emesis. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;45(2):153-6

Prophylactic antiemetic therapy with granisetron-droperidol combination in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Fujii Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jun; 45(6):541-4

Perphenazine decreases vomiting by children after tonsillectomy. Splinter WM, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1308-10

Prophylactic oral dolasetron mesylate reduces nausea and vomiting after abdominal hysterectomy. The Canadian Dolasetron Study Group. Warriner CB, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;44(11):1167-73

A study evaluating the efficacy and tolerability of tropisetron in combination with dexamethasone in the prevention of delayed platinum-induced nausea and emesis. Sorbe BG, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Sep 1;83(5):1022-32

Prevention of apomorphine- or cisplatin-induced emesis in the dog by a combination of methylnaltrexone and morphine. Foss JF, et al. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol** 1998;42(4):287-91

Comparable safety and antiemetic efficacy of a brief (30-second bolus) intravenous granisetron infusion and a standard (15-minute) intravenous ondansetron infusion in breast cancer patients receiving moderately emetogenic chemotherapy. Perez EA, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jan-Feb;4(1):52-8

A risk-benefit assessment of serotonin 5-HT3 receptor antagonists in antineoplastic therapy-induced emesis. Perez EA. **Drug Saf** 1998 Jan;18(1):43-56 (50 ref.)

5-HT3 receptor antagonists for the prevention of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. A comparison of their pharmacology and clinical efficacy. Gregory RE, et al. **Drugs** 1998 Feb;55(2):173-89 (65 ref.)

Therapeutic suggestions given during neurolept-anaesthesia decrease post-operative nausea and vomiting. Eberhart LH, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jul;15(4):446-52

Anti-emetic efficacy of prophylactic granisetron, droperidol and metoclopramide in the prevention of nausea and vomiting after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Fujii Y, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Mar;15(2):166-71

Effective dose of granisetron for the prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Fujii Y, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):287-91

Ondansetron is not superior to moderate dose metoclopramide in the prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting after minor gynaecological surgery. Monagle J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):604-9

International, multicentre, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the effectiveness of ondansetron vs. metoclopramide in the prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting. Morris RW, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 Jan;15(1):69-79

Randomised double-blind study comparing tropisetron alone and in combination with dexamethasone in the prevention of acute and delayed cisplatin-induced emesis. Garcia-del-Muro X, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan; 34(1):193-5

Urinary 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) excretion during multiple-day high-dose chemotherapy. Janes RJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Jan;34(1):196-8

A double-blind crossover study comparing prophylactic intravenous granisetron alone or in combination with dexamethasone as antiemetic treatment in controlling nausea and vomiting associated with chemotherapy. Kirchner V, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Sep;33(10):1605-10

5-HT3 receptor antagonists: differences and similarities. Roila F, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Aug;33(9):1364-70 (33 ref.)

Capsaicin in the 4th ventricle abolishes retching and transmission of emetic vagal afferents to solitary nucleus neurons. Shiroshita Y, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 27;339(2-3):183-92

Effects of a 5-HT1A receptor agonist on acute and delayed cyclophosphamide-induced vomiting. Wolff MC, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 11;340(2-3):217-20

Prophylactic metoclopramide administered immediately after the induction of anesthesia has no effect on the incidence of postoperative emesis after strabismus surgery. Shende D, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):237-41

A randomized, double-blind, dose-response study of ondansetron in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Dershwitz M, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Jun; 10(4):314-20

Oral dolasetron mesylate for prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. The Oral Dolasetron PONV Prevention Study Group. Diemunsch P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Mar;10(2):145-52

Intravenous dolasetron mesilate in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting in females undergoing gynecological surgery. Diemunsch P, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):365-73

Ondansetron in the prophylaxis of postoperative vomiting: a meta-analysis. Figueredo ED, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):211-21

Ondansetron dose response curve in high-risk pediatric patients. Lawhorn CD, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec; 9(8):637-42

Droperidol-ondansetron combination versus droperidol alone for postoperative control of emesis after total abdominal hysterectomy. Riley TJ, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 Feb;10(1):6-12

A randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled comparison of droperidol, ondansetron, and metoclopramide for the prevention of vomiting following outpatient strabismus surgery in children. Scuderi PE, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Nov;9(7):551-8

A double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging, multicenter study of intravenous granisetron in the treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting in patients undergoing surgery with general anesthesia. Taylor AM, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Dec;9(8):658–63

Double-blind, dose-finding study of four intravenous doses of dexamethasone in the prevention of cisplatin-induced acute emesis. Italian Group for Antiemetic Research. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):2937–42

Use of dexamethasone and granisetron in the control of delayed emesis for patients who receive highly emetogenic chemotherapy. National Cancer Institute of Canada Clinical Trials Group. Latreille J, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Mar;16(3):1174–8

Comparison of single-dose oral granisetron versus intravenous ondansetron in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by moderately emetogenic chemotherapy: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized parallel study. Perez EA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb; 16(2):754–60

Tropisetron in the prevention of acute nausea and vomiting in patients treated with high dose epirubicin. Nicolaides C, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):71–5

Intra-operative suggestions reduce incidence of post hysterectomy emesis. Maroof M, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Aug;47(8):202–4

Navoban (tropisetron, ICS 205–930) and dexamethasone combination in the prevention of vomiting for patients receiving preconditioning high-dose chemotherapy before marrow transplantation. Yen CC, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1998 Feb;28(2):129–33

Dolasetron for prevention of nausea and vomiting due to cancer chemotherapy. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1998 May 8; 40(1026):53–4

Prevention of post-operative nausea and vomiting following laparoscopic surgery—ephedrine vs propofol. Naguib K, et al. **Middle East J Anesthesiol** 1998 Feb;14(4):219–30

The influence of a new timing strategy of band adjustment on the vomiting frequency and the food consumption of obese women operated with laparoscopic adjustable silicone gastric banding (LAP-BAND). Busetto L, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Dec;7(6):505–12

Controlling conditioning-related emesis in children undergoing bone marrow transplantation. Mehta NH, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1997 Oct;24(9):1539–44

Does dexamethasone enhance the efficacy of alizapride in cis-platinum-induced delayed vomiting and nausea? Münstedt K, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):293–9

Initial control of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting in patient quality of life. Morrow GR, et al. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Mar;12(3 Suppl 4):32–7

Ondansetron suppository: an effective treatment for the prevention of emetic disorders induced by cisplatin-based chemotherapy. French Ondansetron Study Group. Fumoleau P, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1997 Sep;33(5):354–8

Ondansetron versus droperidol or placebo to prevent nausea and vomiting after otologic surgery. Jellish WS, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):785–9

Prophylactic therapy with granisetron in the prevention of vomiting after paediatric surgery. A randomized, double-blind comparison with droperidol and metoclopramide. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(2):149–53

Comparison of granisetron and droperidol in the prevention of vomiting after strabismus surgery or tonsillectomy in children. Fujii Y, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(3):241–4

A double blind comparison of droperidol and ondansetron for prevention of emesis in children undergoing orthopaedic surgery. Goodarzi M. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998; 8(4):325–9

Withholding oral fluids from children undergoing day surgery reduces vomiting. Kearney R, et al. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):331–6

Effective prophylactic therapy for cyclic vomiting syndrome in children using amitriptyline or cyproheptadine. Andersen JM, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Dec;100(6):977–81

Anti-emetic effect of ondansetron and granisetron after exposure to mixed neutron and gamma irradiation. Martin C, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Jun;149(6):631–6

Antiemetic efficacy of prednisolone: a placebo-controlled trial in patients with advanced prostatic cancer treated with estramustine phosphate. Schelin S, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr;32(2):102–6

Comparison of three tropisetron-containing antiemetic regimens in the prophylaxis of acute and delayed chemotherapy-induced emesis and nausea. Drechsler S, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep;5(5):387–95

Randomized, double-blind comparison of granisetron versus granisetron plus prednisolone as antiemetic prophylaxis during multiple-day cisplatin-based chemotherapy. Handberg J, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):63–7

Progress in reducing anticipatory nausea and vomiting: a study of community practice. Morrow GR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jan;6(1):46–50

Epidural administration of droperidol suppresses cisplatin-induced emesis: preliminary findings. Iwama H, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):231–4

Prevention of radiotherapy-induced emesis. Roila F, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar-Apr;84(2):274–8 (25 ref.)

[Value of the combination of oral ondansetron with methylprednisolone as soon as the first cure in mild emetogenic chemotherapy. Groupe français d'étude de l'ondansétron] Coiffier B, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug; 84(8):781–7 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Granisetron (per os) compared with ondansetron (per os) in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by mildly emetogenic chemotherapies. Groupe de Recherches en Cancerologie du Nord] Huc P, et al. **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jun; 85(6):562–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Prevention of postoperative nausea and postoperative vomiting—the little big problem—in anesthesia (editorial)] Dick W, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):616 **(Ger)**

[Postoperative vomiting: drug prevention and therapy with established agents in the child] Kretz FJ. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):620–2 (11 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Nausea and vomiting in the postoperative phase: drug prevention and therapy with established agents in adults] Raber M, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):623–6 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effectiveness and cost of 5-HT3-antagonists in acute chemotherapy-induced emesis. Health-economic analysis based on current meta-analytic data] Brüggenjürgen B, et al. **Med Klin** 1997 Dec 15;92(12):747–52 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Research on antiemetics: an Italian model of success] Roila F. **Tumori** 1998 Jan-Feb;84(1 Suppl):S3–11 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Effect of granisetron in preventing emesis due to anti-cancer drug (CDDP) administration pulmo-mediastinal malignancies—comparison of simultaneous infusion with the conventional method of administration] Nakahara K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Mar;25(4):571–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Clinical study on the inhibitory effect of a 5-HT3 antagonist, granisetron, for nausea and vomiting induced by chemotherapy (CHOP, VEPA, high-dose ETP) for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma] Sasai Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Apr;25(5):723–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination effect of granisetron plus corticosteroid for prevention of cisplatin-induced emesis: a cross-over study comparing methylprednisolone and dexamethasone] Tanaka K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May; 25(6):907–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Postoperative nausea and vomiting after gynecologic abdominal surgery—a comparison of propofol versus inhalational technique] Chigusa S, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1465–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A comparison of the incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting after propofol-fentanyl anesthesia and that after nitrous oxide-isoflurane anesthesia] Koyama S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Mar;47(3):286–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Total intravenous anesthesia with propofol and fentanyl for laparoscopic cholecystectomy] Morimoto Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Sep;46(9):1242–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Efficacy of granisetron, a 5-HT3 antagonist, in the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by conditioning for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation] Hirabayashi N, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Therapeutic potential of Granisetron (Kitryl) for the prevention of nausea and vomiting induced by cytostatic drugs] Gershanovich ML, et al. **Vopr Onkol** 1998; 44(2):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prophylaxis of intraoperative nausea and vomiting with sub-hypnotic dose of propofol during intradural anesthesia in cesarean section] Caba F, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Aug-Sep;44(7):262–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Ondansetron for the prevention of vomiting after laparoscopic cholecystectomy (letter; comment)] Figueredo E, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1998 Jun-Jul;45(6):258–9. Comment on: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Oct;44(8):335. **(Spa)**

[Ondansetron is not a panacea (letter; comment) (see comments)] García-Romero J, et al. **Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim** 1997 Oct;44(8):335. Comment on: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1997 Jan;44(1):36–8. Comment in: Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 1998 Jun-Jul;45(6):258–9. **(Spa)**

[The prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting during cancer chemotherapy] Shparyk IaV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):148–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cyclical vomiting syndrome [letter] Thomas A, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):366–7

Effects of altering the time of administration and the time frame of quality of life assessments in clinical trials: an example using the EORTC QLQ-C30 in a large anti-emetic trial. Pater J, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr; 7(3):273–8

THERAPY

Postoperative nausea and vomiting: development of a management protocol. Paech MJ, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1998 Apr;26(2):152–5

Acupuncture and postoperative vomiting in day-stay paediatric patients [letter; comment] Vincent J, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):579–80. Comment on: Anaesth Intensive Care 1996 Dec;24(6):674–7.

Treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting by acupressure [letter] Chow AE. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul; 81(1):102

Relaxation to reduce nausea, vomiting, and anxiety induced by chemotherapy in Japanese patients. Arakawa S. **Cancer Nurs** 1997 Oct;20(5):342–9

Electroacupuncture reduces morphine-induced emesis in ferrets: a pilot study. Lao L, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):257–61

Acupuncture as an antiemetic treatment. Parfitt A. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Spring;2(1):167–74; discussion 175–7 (17 ref.)

Psychogenic vomiting 1976–1981, follow-up treatment results up to 1996. Limsila P. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Feb; 81(2):117–24

Hypocaloric oral therapy during an episode of diarrhea and vomiting can lead to severe malnutrition [see comments] Baker SS, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul; 27(1):1–5. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):116–7.

Hypocaloric oral therapy during an episode of diarrhea and vomiting can lead to severe malnutrition [editorial; comment] Goepp JG. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):116–7. Comment on: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):1–5.

Alternative therapies for nausea and vomiting of pregnancy. Aikins Murphy P. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):149–55 (36 ref.)

[Postoperative nausea and vomiting] Biedler A, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1998 Feb;47(2):145–58 (7 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Inpatient treatment of a patient with large duodenal diverticulum and psychogenic vomiting—somatic and psychosomatic approach] Schmid-Ott G, et al. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1997 Oct 1;49(5):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

URINE

3-Hydroxyisobutyric aciduria in two brothers. Sasaki M, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1998 Mar;18(3):253–5

VETERINARY

Physaloptera infection in 18 dogs with intermittent vomiting. Theisen SK, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 Jan-Feb; 34(1):74–8

VIROLOGY

The role of environmental contamination with small round structured viruses in a hospital outbreak investigated by reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction assay. Green J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):39–45

VOMITING, ANTICIPATORY

DRUG THERAPY

Anticipatory nausea and vomiting in the era of 5-HT3 antiemetics. Morrow GR, et al. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 May;6(3):244–7 (43 ref.)

VON GIERKE'S DISEASE see GLYCOGEN STORAGE DISEASE TYPE I

VON HIPPEL-LINDAU DISEASE see HIPPEL-LINDAU DISEASE

VON WILLEBRAND FACTOR

see related
COAGULANTS

Factor VIII and von Willebrand factor. Vlot AJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):456–65 (177 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

In vivo characterization of recombinant von Willebrand factor in dogs with von Willebrand disease. Turecek PL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3555–67

ANALYSIS

Elevated circulating E-selectin, intercellular adhesion molecule 1, and von Willebrand factor in patients with severe infection. Kayal S, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):776–84

Collagen covalently immobilized onto plastic surfaces simplifies measurement of von Willebrand factor-collagen binding activity. Fischer BE, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar-Apr;76(3-4):159–66

Excessive prolongation of the bleeding time by aspirin in essential thrombocythemia is related to a decrease of large von Willebrand factor multimers in plasma. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Nov-Dec;75(5-6):215–20

Long-term follow up of von Willebrand factor and plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in patients with polymyalgia rheumatica [letter] Uddhammar A, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1997 Nov;56(11):698–9

Redistribution of von Willebrand factor in porcine carotid arteries after balloon angioplasty. Giddings JC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):1872–8

Circulating von Willebrand factor antigen II in

atherosclerosis: a comparison with von Willebrand factor and soluble thrombomodulin. Blann AD, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Apr;9(3):261–6

The levels of soluble P-selectin, von Willebrand factor and thrombomodulin in patients with neurological complications after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. Takatsuka H, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Apr;21(8):809–13

Early increase of von Willebrand factor predicts adverse outcome in unstable coronary artery disease: beneficial effects of enoxaparin. French Investigators of the ESSENCE Trial [see comments] Montalescot G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 28;98(4):294–9. Comment in: Circulation 1998 Jul 28;98(4):294–9.

Increased plasma von Willebrand factor in the systemic inflammatory response syndrome is derived from generalized endothelial cell activation. McGill SN, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;26(2):296–300

Circulating endothelial cell markers in peripheral vascular disease: relationship to the location and extent of atherosclerotic disease. Blann AD, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov;27(11):916–21

Chronic relapsing thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: three case reports and update of the pathogenesis and therapeutic modalities. Maes P, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;157(6):468–72

The influence of Helicobacter pylori status on circulating levels of the coagulation factors fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, factor VII, and factor VIII. Carter AM, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Mar;1(1):65–9

Percutaneous interventions alter the hemostatic profile of patients with unstable versus stable angina. Yazdani S, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;30(5):1284–7

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of factor VIII–related antigen in the vascular endothelial cells of a patient with type 1 von Willebrand disease [letter] Imuta M. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998;47(2):175–7

Requirement of a plasma fraction for the loss of large von Willebrand factor multimers induced by high wall shear rate. Kempfer AC, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):409–16

Von Willebrand factor and risk of ischemic stroke. Qizilbash N, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Dec;49(6):1552–6

Laboratory assays for von Willebrand factor: relative contribution to the diagnosis of von Willebrand's disease. Favaloro EJ, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):385–91

von Willebrand factor activity detected in a monoclonal antibody–based ELISA: an alternative to the ristocetin cofactor platelet agglutination assay for diagnostic use. Murdock PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1272–7

[Von Willebrand factor and pulmonary endothelial dysfunction. Prognostic implications] Lopes AA, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 Mar;70(3):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Determination of the activity of Willebrand's factor by laser analyzer of platelet aggregation] Ibragimov OB, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Mar;(3):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Functionality of von Willebrand factor present in Fanhdi: adhesion to the vascular subendothelium in vitro (see comments)] Escolar G, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1997 Oct; 42(5):377–81 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Sangre (Barc) 1998 Feb;43(1):93–4. **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Alloantibody from a patient with severe von Willebrand disease inhibits von Willebrand factor–FVIII interaction. Batlle J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep;75(3):111–5

Antagonism of vWF inhibits both injury induced arterial and venous thrombosis in the hamster. Yamamoto H, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):202–:0

BIOSYNTHESIS

Energy-dependent expression of platelet-von Willebrand factor on the surface of unstimulated and stimulated platelets. Parker RI, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Nov; 130(5):520–9

Alternative splicing of VWFA modules generates variants of type VI collagen alpha 3 chain with a distinctive expression pattern in embryonic chicken tissues and potentially different adhesive function. Doliana R, et al. **Matrix Biol** 1998 Feb;16(7):427–42

Partial blockade of nitric oxide synthase blunts the exercise-induced increase of von Willebrand factor antigen and of factor VIII in man. Jilma B, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1268–71

CHEMISTRY

Von Willebrand factor multimers in virus-inactivated plasmas and F VIII concentrates. Budde U, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994;32:408–14

Triplet structure of human von Willebrand factor. Fischer BE, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Apr 15;331 (Pt 2):483–8

Binding of factor VIII to von willebrand factor is enabled by cleavage of the von Willebrand factor propeptide and enhanced by formation of disulfide-linked multimers. Bendetowicz AV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):529–38

Molecular modeling of ligand and mutation sites of the type A domains of human von Willebrand factor and their relevance to von Willebrand's disease. Jenkins PV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2032–44

Biochemical and functional characterization of recombinant von Willebrand factor produced on a large scale. Fischer BE, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1997 Dec;53(11–12):943–50

Sialic acid content of von Willebrand factor subunit. A simple method for quantitative estimation. Maeda NY, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 25;273(2):209–11

Primary structure of matrilin-3, a new member of a family of extracellular matrix proteins related to cartilage matrix protein (matrilin-1) and von Willebrand factor. Wagener R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11;413(1):129–34

Crystal structure of the von Willebrand factor A1 domain in complex with the function blocking NMC-4 Fab. Celikel R, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Mar;5(3):189–94

Crystal structure of the A3 domain of human von Willebrand factor: implications for collagen binding. Huizinga EG, et al. **Structure** 1997 Sep 15;5(9):1147–56

DEFICIENCY see VON WILLEBRAND'S DISEASE

GENETICS

Search for mutations in a segment of the exon 28 of the human von Willebrand factor gene: new mutations, R1315C and R1341W, associated with type 2M and 2B variants. Casaña P, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):57–63

Molecular genetics of von Willebrand disease. Mazurier C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):34–43 (44 ref.)

Type 2M von Willebrand disease: F606I and I662F mutations in the glycoprotein Ib binding domain selectively impair ristocetin- but not botrocetin-mediated binding of von Willebrand factor to platelets. Hillery CA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1572–81

Oct-1 is involved in the transcriptional repression of the von willebrand factor gene promoter. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1247–58

Instability in the ATCT variable number tandem repeat locus VWF.VNTR I in intron 40 of von Willebrand factor gene. Haddad AP, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Sep;98(3):662–4

Rapid genotypic diagnosis of type 2A von Willebrand's disease by heteroduplex analysis. Culpan D, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):177–8

A new candidate mutation (N528S) within the von Willebrand factor propeptide identified in a Japanese patient with phenotype IIC of von Willebrand disease. Gaucher C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):145–8

Functional characterization of bovine von Willebrand factor gene promoter in bovine endothelial cells demonstrates species-specific properties. Janel N, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):127–34

Missense mutation in a von Willebrand factor type A domain of the alpha 3(VI) collagen gene (COL6A3) in a family with Bethlem myopathy. Pan TC, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 May;7(5):807–12

Understanding von Willebrand's disease from gene defects to the patients. Zhang Z, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997; 740:115–9 (23 ref.)

Ets transcription factors bind and transactivate the core promoter of the von Willebrand factor gene. Schwachtgen JL, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Dec 18;15(25):3091–102

Characterization of the genetic defects in recessive type 1 and type 3 von Willebrand disease patients of Italian origin. Eikenboom JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):709–17

Ins405AsnPro mutation in the von Willebrand factor propeptide in recessive type 2A (IIC) von Willebrand's disease. Holmberg L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):718–22

Familial clustering of factor VIII and von Willebrand factor levels. Kamphuisen PW, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb; 79(2):323–7

[An expert evaluation of molecular genetic individualizing systems based on the HUMvWFII and D6S366 tetranucleotide tandem repeats] Efremov IA, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Mar–Apr;41(2):33–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Recurrent arterial thrombosis linked to autoimmune antibodies enhancing von Willebrand factor binding to platelets and inducing Fc gamma RII receptor–mediated platelet activation. Hoylaerts MF, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2810–7

Clinical significance of inhibitors in acquired von Willebrand syndrome. Mohri H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3623–9

Autoantibody inhibits binding of von Willebrand factor to glycoprotein Ib and collagen in multiple myeloma: recognition sites present on the A1 loop and A3 domains of von Willebrand factor. Mohri H, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):91–7

Effects of histamine and nitric oxide synthase inhibition on plasma levels of von Willebrand factor antigen. Jilma B, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Feb;131(2):151–6

Reactivity of anti-human adhesion molecules and von Willebrand factor monoclonal antibodies with pig antigens. Azimzadeh A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep; 30(6):2849–50

[Clinical and immunologic criteria of the activity of different variants of the course of rheumatoid arthritis] Artemenko NA, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep;(9):46–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical significance of Willebrand's factor antigen in patients with primary Sjogren's syndrome] Shilkina NP, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(12):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Requirement of a plasma fraction for the loss of large von Willebrand factor multimers induced by high wall shear rate. Kempfer AC, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):409–16

METABOLISM

Relation of von Willebrand factor to occurrence of Q waves and thrombolytic treatment in acute myocardial infarction. Tousoulis D, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 15;81(4):497–500

The evaluation of factor VIII binding activity of von Willebrand factor by means of an ELISA method: significance and practical implications. Casonato A, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Mar;109(3):347–52

Increased von Willebrand factor binding to platelets in single episode and recurrent types of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Chow TW, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Apr;57(4):293–302

Diagnosis of von Willebrand disease type 2N: a simplified method for measurement of factor VIII binding to von Willebrand factor. Miller CH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):311–8

Abnormalities in circulating von Willebrand factor and survival in pulmonary hypertension. Lopes AA, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):21–6

Plasma von Willebrand factor changes during various reproductive cycle stages in mixed-breed dogs with normal von Willebrand factor and in Doberman pinschers with type-I von Willebrand's disease. Moser J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):111–8

Collagen covalently immobilized onto plastic surfaces simplifies measurement of von Willebrand factor–collagen binding activity. Fischer BE, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1998 Mar–Apr;76(3–4):159–66

von Willebrand factor: a marker of endothelial damage? Mannucci PM. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):1359–62 (40 ref.)

The cytoplasmic domain of glycoprotein (GP) Ibalpha constrains the lateral diffusion of the GP Ib–IX complex and modulates von Willebrand factor binding. Dong JF, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 14;36(41):12421–7

Acquired deficiency of von Willebrand factor–cleaving protease in a patient with thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Furlan M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Apr 15;91(8):2839–46

Analysis of the involvement of the von Willebrand factor–glycoprotein Ib interaction in platelet adhesion to a collagen–coated surface under flow conditions. Moroi M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4413–24

To GpIb or not to GpIb [letter] Shapiro SS, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 1;92(1):339–40

Autoantibody inhibits binding of von Willebrand factor to glycoprotein Ib and collagen in multiple myeloma: recognition sites present on the A1 loop and A3 domains of von Willebrand factor. Mohri H, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jan;9(1):91–7

Inverse immunostaining pattern for synthesized versus endocytosed alpha–granule proteins in human bone marrow megakaryocytes. de Larouzière V, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):618–25

Decreased half-life time of plasma von Willebrand factor collagen binding activity in essential thrombocythaemia: normalization after cytoreduction of the increased platelet count. van Genderen PJ, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Dec; 99(4):832–6

The influence of vascular space involvement on the prognosis of patients with stage IB cervical carcinoma: correlation of results from hematoxylin and eosin staining with results from immunostaining for factor VIII–related antigen. Obermair A, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Feb 15;82(4):689–96

Possible involvement of Von Willebrand factor in pancreatic graft thrombosis after kidney–pancreas transplantation: a retrospective study. Kessler L, et al. **Clin Transplant** 1998 Feb;12(1):35–42

Autocrine regulation of endothelial exocytosis: von Willebrand factor release is induced by prostacyclin in cultured endothelial cells. Vischer UM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):211–5

Targeting retroviral vectors to vascular lesions by genetic engineering of the MoMLV gp70 envelope protein. Hall FL, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Dec 10;8(18):2183–92

Crystal structure of the von Willebrand Factor A1 domain and implications for the binding of platelet glycoprotein Ib. Emsley J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 24; 273(17):10396–401

Intracellular trafficking of factor VIII to von Willebrand factor storage granules. Rosenberg JB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Feb 1;101(3):613–24

von Willebrand factor [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):919] Ruggeri ZM. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S41–6 (38 ref.)

Interaction of von Willebrand factor with Staphylococcus aureus. Herrmann M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct; 176(4):984–91

Ristocetin–mediated interaction of human von Willebrand factor with platelet glycoprotein Ib evokes a transient calcium signal: observations with Fura–PE3. Milner EP, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):49–62

The differential involvement of von Willebrand factor, fibrinogen and fibronectin in acute experimental thrombosis in rat cerebral and mesenteric microvessels. Yamamoto J, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1997 Oct;47(5):431–41

von Willebrand factor proteolysis and doxycycline in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura [letter; comment] Raife TJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 25;352(9124):324. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1602.
Synthetic peptide from the V3 loop consensus motif with a potent anti-HIV activity inhibits ristocetin-mediated vWF-GPIb interaction. Mohri H, et al. **Peptides** 1997; 18(9):1289-93
The vascular component of proliferative vitreoretinopathy membranes: an immunohistochemical and ultrastructural study. Asiyo-Vogel MN, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):56-61
Ratiometric measurements with fluorescent indicators should be interpreted cautiously in studies of platelet calcium signaling for von Willebrand factor [letter] Kermode JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1417-9
[Mammalian adhesive proteins that bind to sulfated glycolipids] Nagai K, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Oct; 69(10):1186-91 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

In vivo characterization of recombinant von Willebrand factor in dogs with von Willebrand disease. Turecek PL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3555-67
Pharmacokinetics of von Willebrand factor and factor VIII in canine von Willebrand disease and haemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):23-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Activation of human platelets by the membrane-expressed A1 domain of von Willebrand factor. Schulte am Esch J 2nd, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 1;90(11):4425-37
Platelet activation and aggregation induced by recombinant von Willebrand factors reproducing four type 2B von Willebrand disease missense mutations. de Romeuf C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):211-6
Platelet-vessel wall interactions in thrombosis and restenosis role of von Willebrand factor. Hoylaerts MF. **Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg** 1997;59(3):161-83 (68 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

von Willebrand factor does not influence atherogenesis in arteries subjected to altered shear stress. Nichols TC, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):323-30 (61 ref.)
Glycoprotein Ib-von Willebrand factor interactions activate tyrosine kinases in human platelets. Asazuma N, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4789-98
Platelet aggregation induced by a monoclonal antibody to the A1 domain of von Willebrand factor. Depraetere H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3792-9
von Willebrand's factor and von Willebrand's disease. Matsushita T, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):362-8 (30 ref.)
Role of plasma and platelet von Willebrand factor in arterial thrombogenesis and hemostasis in the pig. André P, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Jul;26(7):620-6
von Willebrand factor [published erratum appears in J Clin Invest 1998 Feb 15;101(4):919] Ruggeri ZM. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Dec 1;100(11 Suppl):S41-6 (38 ref.)
von Willebrand disease and quantitative variation in von Willebrand factor [see comments] Mohlke KL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):252-61 (110 ref.). Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):236-7.
von Willebrand factor: biological function and molecular defects. Perutelli P, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):499-512 (68 ref.)
Interaction of the von Willebrand factor with platelets and thrombosis [editorial] Perutelli P, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Nov;88(11):526-9 (31 ref.)
The paradox of bleeding and thrombosis in thrombocythemia: is von Willebrand factor the link? van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):385-9
von Willebrand factor mediates increased platelet retention in recurrent thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Karpman D, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1456-62
On the mechanism of plasmin-induced aggregation of human platelets: implication of secreted von Willebrand factor. Rabhi-Sabile S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun; 79(6):1191-8
Hemostatic risk factors in arterial thrombosis and atherosclerosis: the thrombin-fibrin and platelet-vWF axis. Stormorken H, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):1-25 (157 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Ionizing radiation increases concentration of plasma von Willebrand factor in Cebus Apella Paraguayanus monkeys. Farías CE, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 1;88(1):81-7

SECRETION

Involvement of calcium and G proteins in the acute release of tissue-type plasminogen activator and von Willebrand factor from cultured human endothelial cells. van den Eijnden-Schrauwen Y, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Oct;17(10):2177-87
Purine nucleotides induce regulated secretion of von Willebrand factor: involvement of cytosolic Ca2+ and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent signaling in endothelial exocytosis. Vischer UM, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):118-27
Regulated exocytosis in vascular endothelial cells can be triggered by intracellular guanine nucleotides and requires a hydrophobic, thiol-sensitive component. Studies of regulated von Willebrand factor secretion from digitonin permeabilized endothelial cells. Fayos BE, et al. **Endothelium** 1997;5(4):339-50
On the release of von Willebrand factor from endothelial cells after venous occlusion [letter] Casonato A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1216-7
Adenosine 3':5'-cyclic monophosphate induces regulated secretion of tissue-type plasminogen activator and von Willebrand factor from cultured human endothelial cells. Hegeman RJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):853-8
The endothelial von Willebrand factor in venous occlusion blood [letter] O'Brien JR, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Dec; 78(6):1528-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Recombinant von Willebrand factor fragment AR545C inhibits platelet aggregation and enhances thrombolysis with rtPA in a rabbit thrombosis model. Gurevitz O, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):200-7
Effects of human recombinant, plasma-derived and porcine von Willebrand factor in pigs with severe von Willebrand disease. Roussi J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun; 9(4):361-72

URINE

von Willebrand factor and urinary albumin excretion are possible indicators of endothelial dysfunction in cardiopulmonary bypass. Tsang GM, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Apr;13(4):385-91

VON WILLEBRAND'S DISEASE

Acquired von Willebrand disease: concise review of occurrence, diagnosis, pathogenesis, and treatment. Tefferi A, et al. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec;103(6):536-40 (93 ref.)
von Willebrand disease and its management in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Wilde JT, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):112-8 (42 ref.)
[Information on von Willebrand disease] Nishino M, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Oct;45(10):942-50 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

Cone and plate(let) analyzer: monitoring glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists and von Willebrand disease replacement therapy by testing platelet deposition under flow conditions. Varon D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May; 135(5 Pt 2 Su):S187-93
Diagnosis of von Willebrand disease type 2N: a simplified method for measurement of factor VIII binding to von Willebrand factor. Miller CH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):311-8
Acquired von Willebrand disease in patients with high platelet counts. Budde U, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997; 23(5):425-31
[New possibilities in the management of hemorrhagic diathesis caused by factor deficiency and thrombocytopenia: recombinant active factor VII concentrate] Udvardy M. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Sep 20; 139(38):2255-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Leukocyte and thrombocyte glycosaminoglycans in hemophilia A and von Willebrand's disease] Kharchenko MF, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(3):67-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Ultrapure factor VIII concentrate with double virus inactivation: study of pharmacokinetics in von Willebrand's disease patients (letter; comment)] Canales Albendea MA, et al. **Sangre (Barc)** 1998 Feb;43(1):93-4. Comment on: Sangre (Barc) 1997 Oct;42(5):377-81. **(Spa)**

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Analysis of surgical blood loss and number of blood transfusions after temporal lobe resection performed in adults with epilepsy receiving valproate (VPA) in the immediate preoperative period [letter; comment] Gil-Fernández JJ. **Epilepsia** 1997 Nov;38(11):1257-8. Comment on: Epilepsia 1996 Jan;37(1):98-101.

CLASSIFICATION

The problem of diagnosing von Willebrand's disease. Batlle J, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:121-8 (33 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Infantile acute haemorrhagic oedema in a child with von Willebrand's disease [letter] Ricci G, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):78-9
Successful thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction in Type I von Willebrand's disease (vWD) [letter] Fragasso G, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Feb;57(2):180
Giant platelet disorder in a patient with type 2B von Willebrand's disease. Moll S, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jan;57(1):62-7
Management of severe chronic thrombocytopenia in von Willebrand's disease type 2B. Mauz-Körholz C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):257-60
Pregnancy in women with von Willebrand's disease or factor XI deficiency. Kadir RA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Mar;105(3):314-21
von Willebrand's disease presenting as acute carpal tunnel syndrome. Parthenis DG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):114
Perioperative management of von Willebrand's disease in otolaryngologic surgery. Shah SB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):32-6
Nonsurgical synovectomy in the treatment of arthropathy in Von Willebrand's Disease. Salis G, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Apr;65(4):232-7
[von Willebrand disease--including related renal diseases] Sato M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):295-8 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnosis of von Willebrand disease type 2N: a simplified method for measurement of factor VIII binding to von Willebrand factor. Miller CH, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):311-8
Rapid genotypic diagnosis of type 2A von Willebrand's disease by heteroduplex analysis. Culpan D, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Jun;20(3):177-8
Laboratory methods for the genetic diagnosis of bleeding disorders. Goodeve AC. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Feb; 20(1):3-19 (84 ref.)
Hemophilia society warns MDs: bleeding disorders not a male domain [news] Sibbald B. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5; 158(9):1176-7
The problem of diagnosing von Willebrand's disease. Batlle J, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:121-8 (33 ref.)
Laboratory assays for von Willebrand factor: relative contribution to the diagnosis of von Willebrand's disease. Favaloro EJ, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):385-91
Case 3 presentation of facial bruises. Falaki NN. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul;19(7):247-8
von Willebrand factor activity detected in a monoclonal antibody-based ELISA: an alternative to the ristocetin cofactor platelet agglutination assay for diagnostic use. Murdock PJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Oct;78(4):1272-7
[Biological diagnosis of Willebrand disease] Siguret V, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Nov-Dec;55(6):601-6 **(Fre)**
[Mild von type I von Willebrand disease] Nordmann A. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 May 20;87(21):747-8 **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Management of severe chronic thrombocytopenia in von Willebrand's disease type 2B. Mauz-Körholz C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):257-60
In vivo characterization of recombinant von Willebrand factor in dogs with von Willebrand disease. Turecek PL, et al. **Blood** 1997 Nov 1;90(9):3555-67
Intranasal administration of demopressin (DDAVP) for type 1 and type 2A von Willebrand disease. Mohri H, et al. **Hematopathol Mol Hematol** 1998;11(2):109-15

ETIOLOGY

Acquired von Willebrand's disease. Hennessy BJ, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Apr-Jun;167(2):81-5
The paradox of bleeding and thrombosis in thrombocythemia: is von Willebrand factor the link? van Genderen PJ, et al. **Semin Thromb Hemost** 1997;23(4):385-9

GENETICS

Molecular genetics of von Willebrand disease. Mazurier C, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):34-43 (44 ref.)
Type 2M von Willebrand disease: F606I and I662F mutations in the glycoprotein Ib binding domain selectively impair ristocetin- but not botrocetin-mediated binding of von Willebrand factor to platelets. Hillery CA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 1;91(5):1572-81
A new candidate mutation (N528S) within the von Willebrand factor propeptide identified in a Japanese patient with phenotype IIC of von Willebrand disease. Gaucher C, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Aug;61(2):145-8
Understanding von Willebrand's disease from gene defects to the patients. Zhang Z, et al. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997; 740:115-9 (23 ref.)
Molecular unraveling of von Willebrand's disease: still some way to go [editorial; comment] Key NS. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):236-7. Comment on: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):252-61.
Frequency of inherited bleeding disorders in women with menorrhagia. Kadir RA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14; 351(9101):485-9
Platelet activation and aggregation induced by recombinant von Willebrand factors reproducing four type 2B von Willebrand disease missense mutations. de Romeuf C, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):211-6
Characterization of the genetic defects in recessive type 1 and type 3 von Willebrand disease patients of Italian origin. Eikenboom JC, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):709-17
A new (K1518E) candidate mutation detected by universal heteroduplex generator analysis in a patient with type 2A (phenotype IIA) von Willebrand disease [letter; comment] Enayat MS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):240. Comment on: Thromb Haemost 1996 Feb;75(2):363-7.
A type 2b von Willebrand disease mutation (Ile546-->Val)

associated with an unusual phenotype. Federici AB, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Sep;78(3):1132–7

Ins405AsnPro mutation in the von Willebrand factor propeptide in recessive type 2A (IIC) von Willebrand's disease. Holmberg L, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr; 79(4):718–22

[Type IIB von Willebrand Jürgens syndrome as the cause of neonatal thrombocytopenia] Zeitler P, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Mar–Apr;210(2):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Alloantibody from a patient with severe von Willebrand disease inhibits von Willebrand factor–FVIII interaction. Batlle J, et al. **Ann Hematol** 1997 Sep;75(3):111–5

Clinical significance of inhibitors in acquired von Willebrand syndrome. Mohri H, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3623–9

METABOLISM

Molecular modeling of ligand and mutation sites of the type A domains of human von Willebrand factor and their relevance to von Willebrand's disease. Jenkins PV, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2032–44

Immunoelectron microscopic localization of factor VIII–related antigen in the vascular endothelial cells of a patient with type 1 von Willebrand disease [letter] Imuta M. **J Electron Microsc (Tokyo)** 1998;47(2):175–7

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

von Willebrand disease: recent advances in pathophysiology and treatment. Phillips MD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug; 316(2):77–86 (104 ref.)

Molecular abnormalities in Glanzmann's thrombasthenia, Bernard–Soulier syndrome, and platelet–type von Willebrand's disease. Clemetson KJ, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):388–93 (42 ref.)

von Willebrand's factor and von Willebrand's disease. Matsushita T, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Sep;1(5):362–8 (30 ref.)

von Willebrand disease and quantitative variation in von Willebrand factor [see comments] Mohlke KL, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1997 Sep;130(3):252–61 (110 ref.). Comment in: J Lab Clin Med 1997 Sep;130(3):236–7.

A mouse model of severe von Willebrand disease: defects in hemostasis and thrombosis. Denis C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9524–9

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Screening for von Willebrand disease with a new analyzer using high shear stress: a study of 60 cases. Fressinaud E, et al. **Blood** 1998 Feb 15;91(4):1325–31

THERAPY

Cone and plate(let) analyzer: monitoring glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists and von Willebrand disease replacement therapy by testing platelet deposition under flow conditions. Varon D, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 May; 135(5 Pt 2 Su):S187–93

von Willebrand disease: recent advances in pathophysiology and treatment. Phillips MD, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Aug; 316(2):77–86 (104 ref.)

Effects of human recombinant, plasma–derived and porcine von Willebrand factor in pigs with severe von Willebrand disease. Roussi J, et al. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1998 Jun; 9(4):361–72

Intravenous gammaglobulin therapy for acquired von Willebrand disease [letter] van den Bosch J, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Apr;60(4):271–2

Treatment of von Willebrand's disease. Mannucci PM. **J Intern Med Suppl** 1997;740:129–32 (28 ref.)

Perioperative management of von Willebrand's disease in otolaryngologic surgery. Shah SB, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan;108(1 Pt 1):32–6

Patterns of hepatitis G viraemia and liver disease in haemophiliacs previously exposed to non–virus inactivated coagulation factor concentrates. Hanley JP, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Feb;79(2):291–5

[Pregnancy and delivery in women with von Willebrand's disease—clinical and therapeutic aspects] Treliński J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Mar;68(3):156–9 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

Plasma von Willebrand factor changes during various reproductive cycle stages in mixed–breed dogs with normal von Willebrand factor and in Doberman pinschers with type–I von Willebrand's disease. Moser J, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jan;59(1):111–8

Efficacy of fresh–frozen plasma and cryoprecipitate in dogs with von Willebrand's disease or hemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):84–92

Pharmacokinetics of von Willebrand factor and factor VIII in canine von Willebrand disease and haemophilia A. Stokol T, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):23–7

Congenital (hereditary) clotting disorders in the dog. Slappendel RJ. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S41–3

DNA analysis in diagnosis of von Willebrand disease in dogs. Slappendel RJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S90–1

Type III von Willebrand's disease in Dutch kooiker dogs. Slappendel RJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul;20(3):93–7

VIROLOGY

Hepatitis G virus infection in patients with bleeding disorders. Wilde JT, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):285–8

VOYEURISM

PSYCHOLOGY

Video voyeurs and the covert videotaping of unsuspecting victims: psychological and legal consequences. Simon RI. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):884–9

VP–16 see **ETOPOSIDE**

VP 16–213 see **ETOPOSIDE**

VP16 PROTEIN see **HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS PROTEIN VMW65**

VPR GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPR**

VPR GENES see **GENES, VPR**

VPR PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPR**

VPU GENE PRODUCTS see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPU**

VPU PROTEIN see **GENE PRODUCTS, VPU**

VS–I VIRUS see **VESICULAR STOMATITIS–INDIANA VIRUS**

VULPES see **FOXES**

VULVA

Malignant blue nevus of the vulva with late ovarian metastasis. Spatz A, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug; 20(4):408–12

Vestibulodynia—a subset of vulvar vestibulitis or a novel syndrome? Bornstein J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1439–43

ABNORMALITIES

Ectopic labium in a newborn: a successful surgical transposition treatment. Jawad AJ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Nov;80(5):821–2

Aberrant mammary tissue in the vulva. A case report. Cobellis L, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):544–5

BLOOD SUPPLY

Treatment of vulvar varicosities by injection–compression sclerotherapy [letter; comment] Moniuszko M. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):490. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jul;23(7):573–4; discussion 574–5.

Injection–compression sclerotherapy [letter; comment] Singer A. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):160. Comment on: Dermatol Surg 1997 Jul;23(7):573–4; discussion 574–5.

CHEMISTRY

An immunohistochemical study of androgen, oestrogen and progesterone receptors in the vulva and vagina. Hodgins MB, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):216–22

Expression of p16INK4 and retinoblastoma protein Rb in vulvar lesions of Chinese women. Chan MK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):156–61

ENZYMOLOGY

The LIN–2/LIN–7/LIN–10 complex mediates basolateral membrane localization of the C. elegans EGF receptor LET–23 in vulval epithelial cells. Kaech SM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):761–71

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The terminal differentiation factor LIN–29 is required for proper vulval morphogenesis and egg laying in Caenorhabditis elegans. Bettinger JC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4333–42

EGL–17(FGF) expression coordinates the attraction of the migrating sex myoblasts with vulval induction in C. elegans. Burdine RD, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar; 125(6):1083–93

LIN–12 protein expression and localization during vulval development in C. elegans. Levitan D, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3101–9

The Caenorhabditis elegans SH2 domain–containing protein tyrosine phosphatase PTP–2 participates in signal transduction during oogenesis and vulval development. Gutch MJ, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):571–85

INJURIES

Traumatic injuries of the female external genitalia and their association with urological injuries [published erratum appears in J Urol 1998 May;159(5):1650] Goldman HB, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):956–9

Traumatic vulvar hematomas: conservative versus surgical management. Propst AM, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Feb; 91(2):144–6

INNERVATION

Vestibular nerve fiber proliferation in vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Weström LV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):572–6

[Vulvar dynamics a a cause of vulvar vesitubulitis syndrome (letter; comment)] Dony JM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):601–2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2100–5. **(Dut)**

METABOLISM

Lectins in the vulva. I. Normal vulvar epithelium and epithelium adjacent to vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia and squamous cell carcinoma. Naik R, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):154–61

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacteriological investigations on wound myiasis of sheep caused by Wohlfahrtia magnifica (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Tóth E, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):219–29

PATHOLOGY

Patterns of allelic loss (LOH) in vulvar squamous carcinomas and adjacent noninvasive epithelia. Lin MC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1313–8

Prognosis of vulvar dysplasia and carcinoma in situ with special reference to histology and types of human papillomavirus (HPV). Junge J, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec; 105(12):963–71

Vulval and vaginal adenosis. Kranl C, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):128–31

Squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva in association with mixed vulvar dystrophy. A brief report with review of literature. Kini U. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):92–5 (10 ref.)

A clinical, histologic, and DNA study of vulvodynia and its association with human papillomavirus. Marks TA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):57–63

[A triple association: renal malacoplakia, bilateral vulvar hypertrophy, upper limb algodystrophy] Chénoufi MB, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1998;32(3):138–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

[Late effects of ionizing radiations on the vulva, vagina and uterus] Mazeron JJ, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1997;1(6):781–9 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SECRETION

[Vulvar discharge before parturition and a risk factor for postpartum diseases of the sow and for early postnatal piglet losses] Stelzer P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):320–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Bartholinitis after vulvovaginal surgery. Peters WA 3rd. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1143–4

Local and distant skin flaps in the reconstruction of vulvar deformities. Reid R. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec; 177(6):1372–83; discussion 1383–4

A new technique for aesthetic labia minora reduction. Alter GJ. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):287–90

Modified radical vulvectomy without lymphadenectomy under local anesthesia in medically compromised patients. Manahan KJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):166–7

TRANSPLANTATION

[Pediculated labial ureteroplasty: an original treatment procedure for ureteral lesions of obstetric origin] Falandry L, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):273–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

VIROLOGY

A clinical, histologic, and DNA study of vulvodynia and its association with human papillomavirus. Marks TA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):57–63

Acetowhitening of the cervix and vulva as a predictor of subclinical human papillomavirus infection: sensitivity and specificity in a population–based study. Jonsson M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):744–7

VULVAR DISEASES

Vulval lichen planus. Lewis FM. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr; 138(4):569–75 (82 ref.)

The vulval pain syndromes. Edwards A, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):74–8; quiz 79 (26 ref.)

Lichen sclerosus. Muram D. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(1):45–6 (9 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Irritant contact dermatitis from pancreatin exacerbating vulvodynia. Lyon CC, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jun; 38(6):362

CLASSIFICATION

ACOG educational bulletin. Vulvar nonneoplastic epithelial disorders. Number 241, October 1997 (Replaces no. 139, January 1990). American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Feb;60(2):181–8 (21 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Refractory, disfiguring vulvar pyoderma gangrenosum and Crohn's disease [letter] Borum ML, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Apr;43(4):720–2

Vulvodynia and HIV: causal or casual association? Raiteri R, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):545–7

Necrotising fasciitis originating from a vulval abscess—a case report. Razvi K, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May; 39(5):226–8

DIAGNOSIS

Prognosis of vulvar dysplasia and carcinoma in situ with special reference to histology and types of human papillomavirus (HPV). Junge J, et al. **APMIS** 1997 Dec; 105(12):963–71

Schwannoma presenting as a Bartholin's gland abscess. Hanafy A, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 37(4):483–4

Understanding vulvodynia. Byth JL. **Australas J Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(3):139–48; quiz 149–50 (67 ref.)

Vaginal small cell carcinoma mimicking a Bartholin's gland abscess: a case report. Mirhashemi R, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Mar;68(3):297–300

Prevalence, causes and outcome of vulval pain in a genitourinary medicine clinic population. Denbow ML, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):88–91

Sarcoidosis of the vulva: a rare cutaneous manifestation. Klein PA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):281–3 (17 ref.)

Management quandary. Diagnosis of lichen sclerosus. Rau FJ. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 Feb;11(1):43–4

Persistent vulvar vestibulitis: the continuing challenge. Bornstein J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jan;53(1):39–44 (31 ref.)

[Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus as a cause of genital lesions in a girl] Swarte RM, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 6;141(49):2411–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Vulvar lichen sclerosus] Moyal-Barracco M. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(6–7):479–89 (70 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Treatment of common sexual dysfunctions] Cohen J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):IX–XIII (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Vulvar melanosis and vitiligo] Haraszti G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 5;139(14):825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DRUG THERAPY

Clobetasol dipropionate 0.05% versus testosterone propionate 2% topical application for severe vulvar lichen sclerosus. Bornstein J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):80–4

[Apropos of lichen sclerosus of the vulva (letter)] Cattaneo A, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 May;50(5):217–9 **(Ita)**

ETIOLOGY

Urinary oxalate excretion and its role in vulvar pain syndrome. Baggish MS, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):507–11

Urological complication of pelvic fracture treated by an external fixator. Chitale SV, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Oct; 80(4):681–2

Patch testing in vulval dermatoses: how relevant is nickel? Lucke TW, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Feb;38(2):111–2

Vulvar myiasis. Passos MR, et al. **Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol** 1998;6(2):69–71

[Anitis, vulvar edema and macrocheilitis disclosing Crohn disease in a child: value of metronidazole] Bourrat E, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):626–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Vulvar Crohn disease: 3 cases] Fenniche S, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(9):629–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

[The man behind Paget's syndrome. He gave name to diseases of the skeleton, breast and vulva] Tørring O, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 10;95(24):2820–2 **(Swe)**

METABOLISM

Expression of p16INK4 and retinoblastoma protein Rb in vulvar lesions of Chinese women. Chan MK, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Feb;68(2):156–61

Ki67 expression in lichen sclerosus of vulva in patients with and without associated squamous cell carcinoma. Scurry J, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 May;32(5):399–404

Tenascin expression in lichen sclerosus. Soini Y, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):313–8

MICROBIOLOGY

Trichophytic granuloma of the vulva. Margolis DJ, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):69–70

Postpartum and vulvar necrotizing fasciitis. Early clinical diagnosis and histopathologic correlation. Schorge JO, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Jul;43(7):586–90

PATHOLOGY

Light microscopic criteria for the diagnosis of early vulvar lichen sclerosus: a comparison with lichen planus. Fung MA, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):473–8

Vulvar lichen sclerosus and squamous cell carcinoma: a cohort, case control, and investigational study with historical perspective; implications for chronic inflammation and sclerosis in the development of neoplasia. Carlson JA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):932–48 (187 ref.)

Histopathologic features of vulvar vestibulitis. Chadha S, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan;17(1):7–11

Fibroadenoma phyllodes arising in vulvar supernumerary breast tissue: report of two cases. Tresserra F, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):171–3

A clinical, histologic, and DNA study of vulvodynia and its association with human papillomavirus. Marks TA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):57–63

Vulvovaginal involvement in toxic epidermal necrolysis: a retrospective study of 40 cases. Meneux E, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):283–7

[Morphologic manifestations of human papillomavirus infection in the vulvar and anogenital region] Hadžić B, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 May–Jun;51(5–6):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

Anovestibular fistula to Bartholin's gland. Cripps NP, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):659–61

[Plastic surgery as a last resort in lichen sclerosus (letter; comment)] Maessen-Visch MB, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 9;141(32):1583. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 May 17;141(20):992–8. **(Dut)**

[Effectiveness of local anesthesia using EMLA cream for laser treatment of cervical and vulvar lesions] Barrasso R. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Nov;25(11):861–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[A case of labial adhesions in an elderly woman] Aizawa T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Feb;44(2):129–32 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPY

Office management of Bartholin gland cysts and abscesses. Hill DA, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Apr 1;57(7):1611–6, 1619–20 (15 ref.)

Vulval Pain Society provides information on vulval symptoms [letter] Nunns D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):706–7

Management of vulval pain—whose responsibility? Kundu A, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):246–7 (15 ref.)

Management of female genital warts with an analog of imiquimod 2% in cream: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Syed TA, et al. **J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):429–33

Papillomavirus-induced genital warts in a girl—management by surgery and immunomodulating therapy. Tröbs R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):301–3

[The treatment of synechia labiorum minorum] Sirakov M, et al. **Akush Ginekol (Sofiia)** 1997;36(2):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Treatment of common sexual dysfunctions] Cohen J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Apr;26(4):IX–XIII (0 ref.) **(Fre)**

VETERINARY

[Vulvar discharge before parturition and a risk factor for postpartum diseases of the sow and for early postnatal piglet losses] Stelzer P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):320–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VIROLOGY

Therapeutic protocol of vulvar and cervical HPV-infection. Zarcone R, et al. **Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol** 1997;24(2):93–4

Chronic vulvar ulceration in an immunocompetent woman due to acyclovir-resistant, thymidine kinase-deficient herpes simplex virus. Swetter SM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):543–50

Concurrent HPV infection in oral and genital mucosa. Badaracco G, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1998 Mar; 27(3):130–4

Management quandary. Varicella. Pokorny S. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1998 May;11(2):103–4

A clinical, histologic, and DNA study of vulvodynia and its association with human papillomavirus. Marks TA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1995 Jan–Feb;2(1):57–63

[Acute ulceration of the vulva during a primary Epstein-Barr virus infection (letter)] Logeart I, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Mar 28;27(12):571–2 **(Fre)**

VULVAR NEOPLASMS

A rare case of vulval and perineal leiomyoma. Roy KK, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):356–7

Fibroma of the vulva and uterine leiomyoma. Başbuğ M, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Oct;59(1):55–6

Cavernous lymphangioma in the vulva. Gupta SC, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jan;28(1):52

[Sweat gland carcinoma of the vulva, report of 7 cases] Wang G, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Feb; 32(2):90–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Can the DNA-HPV study in vulvar squamous cell carcinoma have a diagnostic value?] Kędzia W, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):313–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Myomatosis of rare localization] Kunhardt Urquiza E, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1997 Dec;65:541–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Vulvar nevi, lichen sclerosus et atrophicus, and vitiligo [letter; comment] Carlson JA, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1314–6. Comment on: Arch Dermatol 1997 Mar;133(3):345–8.

Verruciform xanthoma in association with a vulval fibroepithelial polyp. Kishimoto S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):816–20

The development of invasive vulvar cancer in a patient with Job's syndrome, a rare immunodeficient condition. Clark TJ, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):468–70

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging and CT appearances of aggressive angiomyxoma [letter] Kobayashi Y, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1752–3

Schwannoma presenting as a Bartholin's gland abscess. Hanafy A, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Nov; 37(4):483–4

Vulval carcinoma presenting as 'recurrent herpes'. Sherrard J, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):237

Angiomyofibroblastoma—a rare but distinct entity. Blake G, et al. **West Indian Med J** 1998 Mar;47(1):35–6

[Vulvar melanosis and vitiligo] Haraszti G, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 5;139(14):825–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Bowen's disease: one of the types of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm (VIN) III (four case reports)] Dańska A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):303–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Detection of neoplasms of female reproductive organs in Puławy region in the years 1979–1997 before and after expanded prophylactic investigation] Kłyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Risk factors for groin lymph node involvement in patients with vulvar cancer] Konefka T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):324–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The use of PCR technique in the evaluation of the frequency of HPV infection in vulvar and cervical carcinoma] Liss J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):330–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Non-neoplastic epithelial disorders associated with vulvar carcinoma] Nowak-Markwitz E, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):349–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Giant mesenchymal tumor of the vulva with atypical clinical evolution] Esparza Iturbide J, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Mar;66:119–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Photodynamic treatment for lower genital tract intraepithelial neoplasia [letter] Martin-Hirsch PL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1403

Radio-chemotherapy of vulvar cancer. Zucali R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar-Apr;84(2):250–1

[Vulvar squamous cell hyperplasia and lichen sclerosus et atrophicus: clinical picture, morphology and treatment] Rotsztejn H, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Cofactors with human papillomavirus in a population-based study of vulvar cancer [published erratum appears in J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1896] Madeleine MM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1516–23

Basal cell carcinoma of the vulva: clinical features and treatment results in 28 patients. Benedet JL, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):765–8 (14 ref.)

Intraepithelial and invasive squamous cell neoplasia of the vulva: trends in incidence, recurrence, and survival rate in Norway. Iversen T, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun; 91(6):969–72

[Elderly patients with vulvar carcinoma: should we use standard treatment?] van der Velden J. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Dec;28(6):272–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Carcinoma of the vulva in women: clinical and morphopathological problems] Kamiński BT, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):307–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Detection of neoplasms of female reproductive organs in Puławy region in the years 1979–1997 before and after expanded prophylactic investigation] Kłyszejko C, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):353–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

[Risk factors for epidermoid carcinoma of the vulva] Gramkow A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14; 160(38):5483–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

VULVAR NEOPLASMS

GENETICS

Retinal changes and tumorigenesis in Ramon syndrome: follow-up of a Brazilian family. de Pina-Neto JM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 28;77(1):43-6

Absence of p53 protein overexpression in precancerous lesions of the vulva. Kohlberger PD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 15;82(2):323-7

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunological functions of adult T cell leukemia cells of a patient complicated with synchronous double primary gynecologic cancer. Kato T, et al. **J Med Invest** 1997 Aug; 44(1-2):99-102

METABOLISM

p53 protein expression in a population-based series of primary vulval squamous cell carcinoma and immediate adjacent field change. McConnell DT, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Dec;67(3):248-54

Lectins in the vulva. I. Normal vulvar epithelium and epithelium adjacent to vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia and squamous cell carcinoma. Naik R, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):154-61

Lectins in the vulva. II. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia and squamous cell carcinoma. Naik R, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Apr;17(2):162-70

PATHOLOGY

Patterns of allelic loss (LOH) in vulvar squamous carcinomas and adjacent noninvasive epithelia. Lin MC, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1313-8

Vulvar Paget's disease: a clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical study of 19 cases. Goldblum JR, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1997 Oct;21(10):1178-87

Angiomyofibroblastomalike tumor of the male genital tract: analysis of 11 cases with comparison to female angiomyofibroblastoma and spindle cell lipoma. Laskin WB, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jan;22(1):6-16

Primary neuroendocrine differentiated mucinous adenocarcinoma of the vulva: case report and review of the literature. Graf AH, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3B):2041-5 (25 ref.)

Pseudoinvasive, nodular extramammary Paget's disease of the vulva. Billings SD, et al. **Arch Pathol Lab Med** 1998 May;122(5):471-4

Spindle and pseudoglandular squamous cell carcinoma arising in lichen sclerosus of the vulva. Cockayne SE, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Apr;138(4):695-7

Malignant eccrine poroma of the vulva. Stephen MR, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr;105(4):471-2

Vulvar squamous cell carcinoma metastatic to the skin. Dudley C, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Aug;24(8):889-92

Analysis of alterations adjacent to invasive vulvar carcinoma and their relationship with the associated carcinoma: a study of 67 cases. Vilmer C, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):25-31

S-Phase fraction, p53, and HER-2/neu status as predictors of nodal metastasis in early vulvar cancer. Gordinier ME, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):200-2

Vulvar lichen sclerosus and squamous cell carcinoma: a cohort, case control, and investigational study with historical perspective; implications for chronic inflammation and sclerosis in the development of neoplasia. Carlson JA, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Sep;29(9):932-48 (187 ref.)

Squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva in association with mixed vulvar dystrophy. A brief report with review of literature. Kini U. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Jun;34(2):92-5 (10 ref.)

Aggressive angiomyxoma. Kumar RV, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):389-91

Aggressive angiomyxoma of the female perineum: a case report. Sanghi PS, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;40(3):385-7

Granular cell tumor (Abrikossoff tumor) of the clitoris. Ortiz-Hidalgo C, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):935-7

Basal cell carcinoma of the vulva: a clinicopathologic study of 45 cases. Feakins RM, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):319-24

Fibromatosis of soft tissue type involving the female genital tract: a report of two cases. Nielsen GP, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1997 Oct;16(4):383-6

Liposarcoma (atypical lipomatous tumors) of the vulva: a clinicopathologic study of six cases. Nucci MR, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan;17(1):17-23

Papillary "apocrine" fibroadenoma of the vulva [letter; comment] van der Putte SC. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Feb; 25(2):126-7. Comment on: J Cutan Pathol 1997 Apr;24(4):256-60.

Vulvar hemangiopericytoma. Case report. Mariani L, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;17(1):87-90 (15 ref.)

Angiomyofibroblastoma of the vulva: case report with immunohistochemical, ultrastructural and DNA ploidy studies and a review of the literature. Sasano H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Sep;47(9):647-50 (10 ref.)

Angiomyofibroblastoma of the vulva: a mitotically active variant? Takeshima Y, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Apr; 48(4):292-6 (17 ref.)

Infiltrating ductal carcinoma of the vulva. Kennedy DA, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1997;193(10):723-6

Mucosal melanoma of the female genitalia: a clinicopathologic study of forty-three cases at Duke University Medical Center. DeMatos P, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul;124(1):38-48

[Observations on signet cell invasion and metastasis in extra-mammary Paget's disease] Xu H, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):294-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Desmoplastic recurrence of a melanoma of the female urethra] Lefrancq T, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Jul;18(3):203-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trabecular carcinoma (Merkel tumor) of the vulva] Rabczyński J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):87-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Vulvar squamous cell hyperplasia and lichen sclerosus et atrophicus: clinical picture, morphology and treatment] Rotsztejn H, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Feb;69(2):67-72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Combined use of intraoperative lymphatic mapping and lymphoscintigraphy in the management of squamous cell cancer of the vulva. Terada KY, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):65-9

Sentinel lymph node identification with technetium-99m-labeled nanocolloid in squamous cell cancer of the vulva. de Hullu JA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Aug;39(8):1381-5

RADIOTHERAPY

Radio-chemotherapy of vulvar cancer. Zucali R, et al. **Tumori** 1998 Mar-Apr;84(2):250-1

[The role of radiation therapy in the treatment of recurrent carcinoma of the vulva after surgery] Makarewicz R. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):335-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The results of the treatment of carcinoma of the vulva with radiation therapy alone] Makarewicz R, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):340-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluating the efficiency of combined and radiation treatment of vulvar cancer] Pereslegin IA, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):36-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SECONDARY

Lobular breast carcinoma metastatic to the vulva: a case report and literature review. Menzin AW, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Apr;69(1):84-8 (13 ref.)

Genital carcinoma secondary to pagetoid spread from a pagetoid urothelial carcinoma in-situ [letter] Arnould L, et al. **Histopathology** 1998 Jun;32(6):575-7

SURGERY

Use of the umbilicus in reconstruction of the vulva and vagina with a rectus abdominis musculocutaneous flap. Chun JK, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):659-63

A proposed glossary of terminology related to the surgical treatment of vulvar carcinoma. Micheletti L, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Oct 1;83(7):1369-75

CUSA resection of massive recurrent vulvar carcinoma. Patsner B. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998;19(1):19-21

Extramammary Paget's disease recurring on the skin of the lower abdomen and entire right leg two and half years after simple vulvectomy for minimally invasive Paget's disease of the vulva. Piura B, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Feb;76(2):217-20

Modified radical vulvectomy without lymphadenectomy under local anesthesia in medically compromised patients. Manahan KJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):166-7

Combined use of intraoperative lymphatic mapping and lymphoscintigraphy in the management of squamous cell cancer of the vulva. Terada KY, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1998 Jul;70(1):65-9

Vulvar cancer. Nash JD, et al. **Surg Oncol Clin N Am** 1998 Apr;7(2):335-46 (48 ref.)

[Retrospective assessment of the feasibility of conservative surgery in the vulvar squamous cell carcinoma] Konefka T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):317-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of surgical treatment of vulvar cancer] Konefka T, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Apr;69(4):196-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

Malignant melanoma of the vulva: 2 case reports] Michalska M, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):344-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Cancer centres for vulval cancer? [editorial; comment] Grant JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):viii. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;105(2):200-5.

The management of squamous cell vulval cancer: a population based retrospective study of 411 cases [see comments] Rhodes CA, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):200-5. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Feb;105(2):viii.

Preoperative chemoradiation for advanced vulvar cancer: a phase II study of the Gynecologic Oncology Group. Moore DH, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1; 42(1):79-85

Squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva in the south of Israel: a study of 50 cases. Piura B, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1998 Mar; 67(3):174-81

Practice guidelines: vulvar cancer. Society of Gynecologic Oncologists Clinical Practice Guidelines. **Oncology (Huntingt)** 1998 Feb;12(2):275-82

[Clinical analysis of 15 patients with primary malignant melanoma in the genital tract] Wang Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):226-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Combined treatment for advanced vulvar cancer] Zhang W, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 31(12):728-31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Malignant vulvar melanoma] Roszak A, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1997 Aug;68(8):380-3 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Corpus cavernosum-like tumor of the vulva. Björses K, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Sep;76(8):801-2

VETERINARY

Mycosis fungoides in a horse. Potter K, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15;212(4):550-2

Diagnostic exercise: neoplastic mass of the vagina and vulva in a dog. Fowler KA, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):534-6

VIROLOGY

Presence of human papillomavirus DNA and expression of L-fucose moiety in some vulvar intraepithelial lesions and vulvar squamous cell carcinoma. Gao X, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Nov;23(11):1025-8; discussion 1029

Is vestibular micropapillomatosis associated with human papillomavirus infection? Gentile G, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1997;18(6):523-5

Human papilloma virus in verrucus carcinoma of the vulva: an immunopathological study of three cases. Kondi-Paphitis A, et al. **Eur J Gynaecol Oncol** 1998; 19(3):319-20

Human papillomavirus infection in squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva, in various synchronous epithelial changes and in normal vulvar skin. Kagie MJ, et al. **Gynecol Oncol** 1997 Nov;67(2):178-83

Human papillomavirus DNA in multicentric vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. van Beurden M, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan;17(1):12-6

Cofactors with human papillomavirus in a population-based study of vulvar cancer [published erratum appears in J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1896] Madeleine MM, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Oct 15;89(20):1516-23

Human papillomavirus type 16 and risk of preinvasive and invasive vulvar cancer: results from a seroepidemiological case-control study [see comments] Hildesheim A, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov;90(5):748-54. Comment in: Obstet Gynecol 1998 Apr;91(4):638.

Human papillomavirus type 16 and risk of preinvasive and invasive vulvar cancer: results from a seroepidemiological case-control study [letter; comment] Stein DS. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr;91(4):638. Comment on: Obstet Gynecol 1997 Nov;90(5):748-54.

[The use of PCR technique in the evaluation of the frequency of HPV infection in vulvar and cervical carcinoma] Liss J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):330-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VULVITIS

CLASSIFICATION

Vestibulodynia--a subset of vulvar vestibulitis or a novel syndrome? Bornstein J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1439-43

COMPLICATIONS

Contact sensitivity in vulval lichen simplex chronicus. Virgili A, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec;37(6):296-7

The surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a follow-up study. Bergeron S, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):317-25

ETIOLOGY

Bartholinitis after vulvovaginal surgery. Peters WA 3rd. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;178(6):1143-4

Is patch testing necessary in vulval vestibulitis? Nunns D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Aug;37(2):87-9

[Vulvar dynamics a a cause of vulvar vesitubulitis syndrome (letter; comment)] Dony JM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 14;142(11):601-2. Comment on: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2100-5. **(Dut)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Secondary vulvar and pulmonary mucormycosis in a trauma patient [letter] Torcal J, et al. **Infection** 1998 May-Jun; 26(3):192-3

PATHOLOGY

Granulomatous vulvitis, granulomatous cheilitis: a single diagnosis? Thiriar S, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):455-8

Vestibular nerve fiber proliferation in vulvar vestibulitis

syndrome. Weström LV, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Apr; 91(4):572–6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Vulvodynia caused by vulvar vestibulitis syndrome (see comments)] Ramakers MJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 1;141(44):2100–5 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 14;142(11):601–2. **(Dut)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychological and psychosexual aspects of vulvar vestibulitis. Nunns D, et al. **Genitourin Med** 1997 Dec;73(6):541–4

SURGERY

The surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a follow-up study. Bergeron S, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1997 Winter;23(4):317–25

Persistent vulvar vestibulitis: the continuing challenge. Bornstein J, et al. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1998 Jan;53(1):39–44 (31 ref.)

VULVOVAGINITIS

DIAGNOSIS

Index of suspicion. Case 3. Diagnosis: vulvovaginitis. Barron SA. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Feb;19(2):51, 53–4

ETIOLOGY

Allergic vulvovaginitis induced by house dust mites: a case report. Moraes PS. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):557–8

[Gynecologic allergy to spermatic fluid. A case report] Jacob S, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997; 26(8):825–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Mycotic vulvovaginitis] Margariti PA, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):479–84 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Haemophilus influenzae: an underrated cause of vulvovaginitis in young girls. Cox RA. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):765–8

[The role of vaginal pH. Importance of its normalization in the prevention of recurrent vaginitis] Blasi N, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1998 Jun;50(6):265–76 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

THERAPY

[Warning against a fashionable cure for vulvovaginitis. Tea tree oil may substitute Candida itching with allergy itching] Wölner-Hanssen P, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22; 95(30–31):3309–10 **(Swe)**

VETERINARY

Studies on mycotoxins in the Kruger National Park region, Eastern Transvaal—with special respect to the abolition of recurrent myco-oestrogen abortion and vulvo-vaginitis in the large Piggery. Campbell GD. **Nutr Health** 1998; 12(2):135–40

VVEDENSKII INHIBITION see **NEURAL CONDUCTION**

VZ VIRUS see **HERPESVIRUS 3, HUMAN**

WAARDENBURG'S SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Waardenburg syndrome type II in a Taiwanese woman with a family history of pseudoxanthoma elasticum. Mancini AJ. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Dec;36(12):933–5

Multicystic dysplastic kidney associated with Waardenburg syndrome type 1. Jankauskiene A, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec;11(6):744–5

[Waardenburg syndrome and Hirschsprung disease] Vázquez Rueda F, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Mar;48(3):306–8 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Waardenburg syndrome. Smith S, et al. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Apr;77(4):257–8

What syndrome is this? Waardenburg syndrome. Cambiaghi S, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):235–7

GENETICS

Myelomeningocele and Waardenburg syndrome (type 3) in patients with interstitial deletions of 2q35 and the PAX3 gene: possible digenic inheritance of a neural tube defect. Nye JS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 3;75(4):401–8

Waardenburg syndrome: variable phenotypic expression in monozygotic twins [letter] Suyugül Z, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jan;7(1):77–8

Correlation between Waardenburg syndrome phenotype and genotype in a population of individuals with identified PAX3 mutations. DeStefano AL, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):499–506

Mutation at the anophthalmic white locus in Syrian hamsters: haploinsufficiency in the Mitf gene mimics human Waardenburg syndrome type 2. Hodgkinson CA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):703–8

Functional analysis of Sox10 mutations found in human Waardenburg-Hirschsprung patients. Kuhlbrodt K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23033–8

Septo-optic dysplasia and WS1 in the proband of a WS1 family segregating for a novel mutation in PAX3 exon 7. Carey ML, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):248–50

A PAX3 polymorphism (T315K) in a family exhibiting Waardenburg Syndrome type 2. Wang C, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Feb;12(1):55–7

SOX10 mutations in patients with Waardenburg-Hirschsprung disease. Pingault V, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Feb;18(2):171–3

Epistatic relationship between Waardenburg syndrome genes MITF and PAX3. Watanabe A, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Mar; 18(3):283–6

[Atypical manifestations in familial type 1 Waardenburg syndrome] Sans B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METABOLISM

Reciprocal effect of Waardenburg syndrome mutations on DNA binding by the Pax-3 paired domain and homeodomain. Fortin AS, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct; 6(11):1781–90

PATHOLOGY

[Atypical manifestations in familial type 1 Waardenburg syndrome] Sans B, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan; 125(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

WAGES see **SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS**

WAIKAVIRUS

GENETICS

Variation in coat protein genes among five geographically different isolates of rice tungro spherical virus. Zhang S, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997;142(9):1873–9

WAIST-HIP RATIO see **BODY CONSTITUTION**

WAITING LISTS

Controversial aspects of the current liver donor allocation system for liver transplantation. Nakazato PZ. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Mar;2(3):244–8

Potential biases were not taken into account in study of waiting times [letter] [see comments] Black N. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):149. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):79.

Catalonia tries to tackle growing waiting lists [news] Bosch X. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):885

Potential biases do not affect results of waiting time study [letter; comment] Dowling B. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):79. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):149.

Urgency and priority models. Model has limited practical application [letter; comment] Mitchell IM, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 13;316(7147):1828–9. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):925–9.

New government, same narrow vision. Health authorities in New Zealand have spin doctors to produce good news [letter; comment] Nicholls MG, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25; 316(7140):1321. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643.

New government, same narrow vision. Most New Zealanders believe their public health service has deteriorated [letter; comment] Padwell A. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1321. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643.

New government, same narrow vision [editorial] [see comments] Smith R. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):643. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1320–1. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1321.

Labour talks tough on waiting lists [news] Warden J. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):956

Waiting list issues. Knudtson ML. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec; 13 Suppl D:67D–72D (31 ref.)

Revascularization rates and waiting lists—an international perspective. Morris A, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Dec;13 Suppl D:53D–57D (0 ref.)

Creation of priority criteria for corneal transplantation and analysis of factors associated with surgery following implementation. Courtright P, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):320–4

Willingness to pay to shorten waiting time for cataract surgery. Anderson G, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Sep–Oct;16(5):181–90

The cost of rationing medical care by insurance coverage and by waiting. Feldman R. **Health Econ** 1994 Nov–Dec; 3(6):361–72 (24 ref.)

The effects of New York state's ban on multiple listing for cadaveric kidney transplantation. White AJ, et al. **Health Serv Res** 1998 Jun;33(2 Pt 1):205–22

Analysis of deaths while waiting for cardiac surgery among 29,293 consecutive patients in Ontario, Canada. The Steering Committee of the Cardiac Care Network of Ontario. Morgan CD, et al. **Heart** 1998 Apr;79(4):345–9

Waiting for coronary bypass surgery: a lottery that fails to prevent avoidable death [editorial] Jackson G. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Mar;52(2):67

Assessment of the maximum waiting time guarantee for cataract surgery. The case of a Swedish policy. Hanning M, et al. **Int J Technol Assess Health Care** 1998 Winter; 14(1):180–93

Results and lessons to be learned from a waiting list initiative. Grouden M, et al. **Ir Med J** 1998 May–Jun;91(3):90–1

Waiting time in an urban accident and emergency department—a way to improve it. Lau FL, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):299–301; discussion 302–3

The experience of people awaiting coronary artery bypass graft surgery: the Icelandic experience. Jónsdóttir H, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):68–74

In the queue for total joint replacement: patients' perspectives on waiting times. Ontario Hip and Knee Replacement Project Team. Llewellyn-Thomas HA, et al. **J Eval Clin Pract** 1998 Feb;4(1):63–74

Outcome of listing for heart transplantation in infants younger than six months: predictors of death and interval to transplantation. The Pediatric Heart Transplantation Study Group. Morrow WR, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Dec;16(12):1255–66

Impact of prolonged waiting times of neonates awaiting heart transplantation. Sable CA, et al. **J Perinatol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):481–8

Specialist outreach clinics in Sheffield: a faster tier of out-patient provision for the patients of fundholding GPs? Perrett K. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Sep;19(3):347–53

Direct listing for tonsillectomy [letter; comment] Myatt HM. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):133. Comment on: J R Coll Surg Edinb 1997 Feb;42(1):45–6.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Aitken GK. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Shopping around for hospital services: a comparison of the United States and Canada [see comments] Bell CM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1030. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599–600.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Linquist PR. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599–600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Ma S. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

Hospital services in the United States and Canada [letter; comment] Magee BD. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):599; discussion 600. Comment on: JAMA 1998 1998 Apr 1;279(3):1015–7.

The cost of instant access to health care [comment] Rice DP. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1030. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):1015–7.

The supertanker's not for turning. Hamblin R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1493–4

Organ transplant waiting-list in France [letter] Romano P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):372

Minimal criteria for placement of adults on the liver transplant waiting list: a report of a national conference organized by the American Society of Transplant Physicians and the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases [see comments] Lucey MR, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):628–37. Comment in: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):680–2.

A collective wisdom [editorial; comment] Shaw BW Jr. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1997 Nov;3(6):680–2. Comment on: Liver Transpl Surg 1997 Nov;3(6):628–37.

Factors influencing waiting time and successful receipt of cadaveric liver transplant in the United States. 1990 to 1992 [see comments] Klassen AC, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Mar; 36(3):281–94. Comment in: Med Care 1998 Mar;36(3):252–3.

On the outside looking in: attending to waiting lists in systems of services for people with developmental disabilities. Lakin KC. **Ment Retard** 1998 Apr;36(2):157–62

Generic surgical priority criteria scoring system: the clinical reality. Dennett ER, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 May 8; 111(1065):163–6

Visual function among corneal disease patients waiting for penetrating keratoplasty in British Columbia. Courtright P, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;5(1):13–20

Impact of a large nonindigenous population on the renal transplant waiting list. Ready AR, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3724–5

Issues in organ transplantation. Van Buren CT. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2259–60

Renal transplantation in African-American recipients: three decades at a single center. Zeigler ST, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3726–8

Risk factors for early death in patients awaiting heart-lung or lung transplantation: experience at a single European center. D'Armini AM, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Jul 15; 66(1):123–7

Effect of HLA matching on the relative risk of mortality for kidney recipients: a comparison of the mortality risk after transplant to the mortality risk of remaining on the waiting list. Edwards EB, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov

15;64(9):1274–7
Increased waiting time for liver transplantation results in higher mortality. Everhart JE, et al. **Transplantation** 1997 Nov 15;64(9):1300–6
[Waiting lists for men with benign urinary disorders] Jakobsen HL, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):300–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Mortality and worsening of prognosis for patients with aortic stenosis while on the waiting list] Lund O, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jun 8;160(24):3562–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Who is waiting on the waiting lists? (editorial)] Rasmussen TP. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):253 **(Dan)**
[Guidelines from the French Society of Cardiology for including non-emergency adult patients in a waiting list for cardiac transplantation] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Oct; 90(10):1437–42 **(Fre)**
[Recommendations of the French Society of Cardiology on the question of including adults, excepting emergencies, in waiting lists for cardiac transplantation] **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Jan;(1 Suppl):80–5 **(Fre)**
[Allocation of resources in surgery—the role of waiting lists and scoring systems] Eypasch E, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:625–6 (4 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Emotional status of patients on the waiting list for heart transplantation] Zipfel S, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Jun; 87(6):436–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Anxiety worse than pain among patients waiting for heart surgery] Bengtson A. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1; 94(40):3506–8 **(Swe)**

WAKEFULNESS

see related
INSOMNIA
Microsleep during partial sleep deprivation in depression. Hemmeter U, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1998 Jun 1; 43(11):829–39
Integrity testing of cochlear implants in the awake child. Cullington HE, et al. **Br J Audiol** 1997 Aug;31(4):247–56
Wakeful but unaware for several years [letter] Seneviratne S, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1998 Jun;43(2):123–4
Sleep latency on the maintenance of wakefulness test (MWT) for 530 patients with narcolepsy while free of psychoactive drugs. Mitler MM, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;107(1):33–8
A questionnaire survey of sleep and night-time behaviour in a community-based sample of adults with intellectual disability. Brylewski JE, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):154–62
A sudden awakening from a near coma after combined intake of gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHB) and ethanol. Louagie HK, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1997;35(6):591–4
Factor analysis using delta-rule wake-sleep learning. Neal RM, et al. **Neural Comput** 1997 Nov 15;9(8):1781–803
Sleep-wake patterns of partners. Dé Waterman AL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1141–2
Daytime vigilance after morning bright light exposure in volunteers subjected to sleep restriction. Lafrance C, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):803–10
Effects of the gradually increasing dawn light stimulation on sleep feeling. Arakawa K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):247–8
Core temperature pattern and self-rated lifestyle. Fukuda K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):243–5
Effects of short duration morning bright light in healthy elderly subjects. I: subjective feeling and ophthalmological examinations. Fukuda N, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):250–1
The effects of time constant on electrooculographic recording of slow eye movements during the wake-sleep transition. Hiroshige Y. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):163–4
Gender differences in the sleep of middle-aged individuals. Kobayashi R, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):186–7
Effects of short duration morning bright light in healthy elderly. II: sleep and motor activity. Kohsaka M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):252–3
Effects of evening light on body temperature. Kubota T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):248–9
Evaluation of the Actillume wrist actigraphy monitor in the detection of sleeping and waking. Matsumoto M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):160–1
Human time production under constant routine. Nakajima T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):240–1
Periodic limb movements and sleep-wake disorder. Nozawa T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):192–4
Effects of aging on morningness-eveningness and sleep habits in Korean and Japanese workers. Park YM, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):245–6
Gender differences in self-evaluated sleep quality and activity of middle-aged and aged subjects. Sakakibara S, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):184–6
An activity monitor study on the sleep-wake rhythm of healthy aged people residing in their homes. Sakurai N, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):253–5
Evaluation of human activities and sleep-wake identification using wrist actigraphy. Shinkoda H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):157–9
Validity of sleep log compared with actigraphic sleep-wake state. Usui A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):161–3
Polysomnography and body temperature changes by phototherapy in a delayed sleep phase syndrome case. Watanabe T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):255–6
Estrogen suppresses gastric motility response to thyrotropin-releasing hormone and stress in awake rats. Bond EF, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Jun;21(3):221–8
A comparison of sleep detection by wrist actigraphy, behavioral response, and polysomnography. Blood ML, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jun;20(6):388–95
[Changes in the time spent awake in obstructive sleep apnea and snoring—results of a pilot study] Wenzel G, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Dec;51(12):1111–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Propofol anesthesia for craniotomy in patients who are awake] Ben Abraham R, et al. **Harefuah** 1998 Feb 1; 134(3):175–8, 247 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**
[Semiology, evaluation and diagnosis of disorders of wakefulness and sleep in childhood] Peraita R. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1429–30 **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS
Central effects of the H1-antihistamine, cetirizine. Nicholson AN, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Feb;69(2):166–71
Subjective sleep-wake parameters in treatment-seeking opiate addicts. Oyefeso A, et al. **Drug Alcohol Depend** 1997 Oct 25;48(1):9–16
Age-dependent effect of ketanserin on the sleep-waking phases in rats. Kirov R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 93(3–4):257–64
Age-related effect of ritanserin on the sleep-waking phases in rats. Kirov R, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 93(3–4):265–78
The acute soporific action of daytime melatonin administration: effects on the EEG during wakefulness and subjective alertness. Cajochen C, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec;12(6):636–43 (31 ref.)
Modafinil induces wakefulness without intensifying motor activity or subsequent rebound hypersomnolence in the rat. Edgar DM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1997 Nov; 283(2):757–69
Compensatory sleep responses to wakefulness induced by the dopamine autoreceptor antagonist (–)DS121. Olive MF, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1073–83
Effect of intracerebroventricular administration of alpha-helical CRH (9–41) on the sleep/waking cycle in rats under normal conditions or after subjection to an acute stressful stimulus. González MM, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Sep;6(3):164–70
Power spectral electroencephalogram analysis of the effects of ritanserin in freely moving rats during quiet waking. Moyanova S, et al. **Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;19(9):605–11
Effects of muscimol or homotaurine on sleep-wake states in alcohol-dependent rats during withdrawal. Rouhani S, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Apr;59(4):955–60
Trials of bright light exposure and melatonin administration in a patient with non-24 hour sleep-wake syndrome. Hayakawa T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr; 52(2):261–2
Influence of cedar essence on spontaneous activity and sleep of rats and human daytime nap. Sano A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):133–5
Performance, ability to stay awake, and tendency to fall asleep during the night after a diurnal sleep with temazepam or placebo. Porcù S, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jul; 20(7):535–41
[70-year-old patient with rapidly progressing dysphasia, disorientation and somnolence] Baur M, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Sep;38(9):854–7 **(Ger)**

GENETICS
Effect of sleep/wake state on arterial blood pressure in genetically identical mice. Schaub CD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):366–71

PHYSIOLOGY
Modulation of forebrain electroencephalographic activity and behavioral state by the locus ceruleus-noradrenergic system: involvement of the medial septal area. Berridge CW. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:744–8
Blockade of corticotropin-releasing hormone receptors reduces spontaneous waking in the rat. Chang FC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R793–802
Effect of the shift of the sleep-wake cycle on three robust endocrine markers of the circadian clock. Goichot B, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E243–8
Genetic and environmental influences on prolactin secretion during wake and during sleep. Linkowski P, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):E909–19
Superior pharyngeal constrictor activation in obstructive sleep apnea. Kuna ST, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1997 Sep;156(3 Pt 1):874–80
Prior spontaneous nocturnal waking duration and EEG during quiet sleep in infants: an automatic analysis approach. Fagioli I, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Mar; 91(1–2):23–8
Influence of a GABA(B) receptor antagonist on the sleep-waking cycle in the rat. Gauthier P, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 31;773(1–2):8–14
Activation of a distinct arousal state immediately after spontaneous awakening from sleep. Horner RL, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Dec 5;778(1):127–34
Effectiveness of controlled and spontaneous modes in nasal two-level positive pressure ventilation in awake and asleep normal subjects. Parreira VF, et al. **Chest** 1997 Nov 5; 112(5):1267–77
Neuronal phenomena associated with vigilance and consciousness: from cellular mechanisms to electroencephalographic patterns. Coenen AM. **Conscious Cogn** 1998 Mar;7(1):42–53 (54 ref.)
Sleep-wake cycles and the management of respiratory failure. Olson EJ, et al. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1996 Nov;2(6):500–6 (52 ref.)
Responses to different levels of esophageal acidification during waking and sleep. Orr WC, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Feb;43(2):241–5
Scoring of sleep and wakefulness by behavioral analysis from video recordings in rhesus monkeys: comparison with conventional EEG analysis. Balzamo E, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 106(3):206–12
Bicoherence of intracranial EEG in sleep, wakefulness and seizures. Bullock TH, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):661–78
A normative study of the maintenance of wakefulness test (MWT). Doghramji K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 103(5):554–62 (20 ref.)
The Pittsburgh study of normal sleep in young adults: focus on the relationship between waking and sleeping EEG spectral patterns. Ehlers CL, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 106(3):199–205
Dynamics of EEG background activity level during quiet sleep in multiple nocturnal sleep episodes in infants. Fagioli I, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):621–6
Quantitative electro-oculography and electroencephalography as indices of alertness. Hyoki K, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Mar; 106(3):213–9
Cortical and thalamic visual evoked potentials during sleep-wake states and spike-wave discharges in the rat. Meeren HK, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;108(3):306–19
Auto power and coherence analysis of delta-theta band EEG during the waking-sleeping transition period. Morikawa T, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 103(6):633–41
Sleepiness, alertness and performance during a laboratory simulation of an acute shift of the wake-sleep cycle. Porcu S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1192–202
Spectral analysis of wakefulness and REM sleep EEG in patients with sleep apnoea syndrome. Morisson F, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1135–40
Brainstem neural mechanisms of sleep and wakefulness. Kayama Y, et al. **Eur Urol** 1998;33 Suppl 3:12–5 (14 ref.)
Central nervous system control of thyrotropin secretion during sleep and wakefulness. Behrends J, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):173–7 (42 ref.)
Elicited pontogeniculooccipital waves and phasic suppression of diaphragm activity in sleep and wakefulness. Hunt WK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2106–14
Activity of medullary respiratory neurons during ventilator-induced apnea in sleep and wakefulness. Orem J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):922–32
Effect of sleep/wake state on arterial blood pressure in genetically identical mice. Schaub CD, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):366–71
Crepuscular rhythms of EEG sleep-wake in a hystricomorph rodent, Octodon degus. Kas MJ, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Feb;13(1):9–17
5-Hydroxyindoles compounds and nitric oxide voltammetric detection in the rat brain: changes occurring throughout the sleep-wake cycle. Cespuglio R, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1998;105(2–3):205–15 (48 ref.)
Phasic boosting of medial perforant path-evoked granule cell output time-locked to spontaneous dentate EEG spikes in awake rats. Bramham CR. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jun; 79(6):2825–32
Auditory arousal thresholds are higher when infants sleep in the prone position [see comments] Franco P, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):240–3. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):197–8.
Interactions between sleep and sensory physiology. Velluti RA. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Jun;6(2):61–77 (193 ref.)
Free cortisol levels after awakening: a reliable biological marker for the assessment of adrenocortical activity. Pruessner JC, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(26):2539–49
Microdialysis and EEG in rats reveal cortical PGE2 changes during sleep and wakefulness. Gerozissis K, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 May 11;9(7):1327–30
Effect of generalized seizures on the structure of the sleep-waking cycle and the EEG in rats with an inherited predisposition to audiogenic convulsions. Oganesyan GA, et al. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):578–84
Dynamics of the human EEG during prolonged wakefulness: evidence for frequency-specific circadian and homeostatic influences. Aeschbach D, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2–3):121–4

On-line detection of extracellular levels of serotonin in dorsal raphe nucleus and frontal cortex over the sleep/wake cycle in the freely moving rat. Portas CM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Apr;83(3):807–14

The role of alpha-2 receptors in the medial preoptic area in the regulation of sleep-wakefulness and body temperature. Ramesh V, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Aug; 85(3):807–17

The asleep-awake-asleep anesthetic technique for intraoperative language mapping. Huncke K, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1312–6; discussion 1316–7

Laboratory studies of a sound system that maintains wakefulness. Landström U, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):147–61

EEG power densities (0.5–20 Hz) in different sleep-wake stages in rats. Bjorvatn B, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):413–7

Modeling development of sleep-wake behaviors: I. Using the mixed general linear model. Holditch-Davis D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):311–8

Modeling development of sleep-wake behaviors. II. Results of two cohorts of preterms. Holditch-Davis D, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 1;63(3):319–28

Effect of frequent brief awakenings from nonREM sleep on the nonREM-REM sleep cycle. Endo T, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):129–30

A case of subwakefulness syndrome. Hisanaga A, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):206–7

Bifurcation properties of the two process model. Nakao M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):131–3

Sleep behavior of pregnant women using sleep log. Sugihara K, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):201–2

Sleep-wake rhythm of autistic children. Takase M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):181–2

Cross-correlation between 1/f-like fluctuations in heartbeat and diurnal changes in the sleep-waking stage. Tsuji Y, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):174–6

Twenty-four hour profiles of four hormones under constant routine. Uchiyama M, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):241–3

Physiological activation in patients with Sleep State Misperception. Bonnet MH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;59(5):533–40

Effect on breathing of surface ventrolateral medullary cooling in awake, anesthetized and asleep goats. Forster HV, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1997 Nov;110(2–3):187–97

Effects of lighting conditions on sleep and wakefulness in albino Lewis and pigmented Brown Norway rats. Benca RM, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Aug 1;21(5):451–60

A comparison of mental activity during sleep onset and morning awakening. Cicogna PC, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Aug 1;21(5):462–70

Ventilatory responses to sustained eucapnic hypoxia in healthy males during wakefulness and NREM sleep. McEvoy RD, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Nov;20(11):1008–11

Effects of sleeping position and time after feeding on the organization of sleep/wake states in prematurely born infants. Myers MM, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Jun 15;21(4):343–9

Direct comparison of two widely used activity recorders. Pollak CP, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Mar 15;21(2):207–12

[Mutual connection between sleep-wake rhythm and other circadian rhythms] Itoh H, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):312–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiology of sleep-wakefulness rhythms] Kawamura H. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):277–84 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Release of biogenic amines in the brain during sleep-wakefulness cycle] Mochizuki T, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):290–5 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Mathematical modeling of sleep-wake rhythms] Nakao M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):499–503 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Adenosine.amino acid] Satoh S. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):296–301 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Fluctuations of physical function affected by sleep-awake rhythm—endocrine system] Sohmiya M, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb;56(2):342–7 (14 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Nitric oxide as a regulatory factor in sleep-wakefulness mechanisms] Tokunaga Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1998 Feb; 56(2):308–11 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Corticostriatal relations in the waking-sleep cycle of normal rats and in pathology] Oganesian GA, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Sep;83(9):37–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative neurophysiological analysis of the wakefulness-sleep cycle during early postnatal ontogenesis in rats and guinea pigs] Aristakesian EA. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):622–30 **(Rus)**

[The development of the wakefulness-sleep cycle in ontogeny in Wistar rats and in rats with a genetic predisposition to catalepsy] Aristakesian EA. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Mar-Apr;33(2):169–76 **(Rus)**

[The effects of 6-hour total sleep deprivation on the wakefulness-sleep cycle in rats at different times in their ontogeny] Eliava MI, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Mar-Apr;34(2):202–11 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of changes in temperature of the brain and neck muscles in the wakefulness-sleep cycle in hibernating and nonhibernating mammals] Karmanova IG, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1997 Jul-Oct;33(4–5):484–91 **(Rus)**

[Neurobiology of awakening and wakefulness] Reinoso Suárez F. **An R Acad Nac Med (Madr)** 1997;114(2):249–64; discussion 264–5 **(Spa)**

[The neuronal basis of wakefulness and sleeping] Delgado-García JM. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Sep;25(145):1434–7 (18 ref.) **(Spa)**

WALDENSTROM'S MACROGLOBULINEMIA

BLOOD

[Cold agglutinins with new specificity against type 2 chains] Hack H, et al. **Beitr Infusionsther Transfusionsmed** 1994; 32:194–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

COMPLICATIONS

Ptosis in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Klapper SR, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):315–7

Vitreitis and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Knox CM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):314–5

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia complicated with acute myeloid leukemia. Report of a case and review of the literature [letter] Rodríguez JN, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):91–2 (11 ref.)

A case of mu-heavy chain disease: combined features of mu-chain disease and macroglobulinemia. Iwasaki T, et al. **Int J Hematol** 1997 Oct;66(3):359–65

Cryptococcosis: an unusual opportunistic infection complicating B cell lymphoproliferative disorders. Melzer M, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Mar;36(2):220–2

Cryptococcal meningitis and intracranial tuberculoma in a patient with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia treated with fludarabine. Costa P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):617–20

Durable remission after splenectomy for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia with massive splenomegaly in leukemic phase. Takemori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):387–93

Combined Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia associated AL and beta-2-microglobulin amyloidosis. Jones CH, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Dec;12(12):2708–12

The lung and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Fadil A, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Jul;91(7):681–5 (38 ref.)

[Waldenström's macroglobulinemia and cerebral lymphoplasmocytic proliferation: Bing and Neel syndrome. Apropos of a new case] Civit T, et al. **Neurochirurgie** 1997; 43(4):245–9 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Splenic rupture revealing Waldenström disease (letter)] Quilichini R, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31;27(4):160 **(Fre)**

[Renal damage in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia] Tsumura H, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):322–5 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Cladribine (2-CDA) given as subcutaneous bolus injections is active in pretreated Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). Betticher DC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1997 Nov;99(2):358–63

Activity of fludarabine in previously treated Waldenström's macroglobulinemia: a report of 71 cases. Groupe Coopératif Macroglobulinémie. Leblond V, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Jun;16(6):2060–4

Cryptococcal meningitis and intracranial tuberculoma in a patient with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia treated with fludarabine. Costa P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb; 28(5–6):617–20

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia: incidence patterns in the United States, 1988–1994. Groves FD, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Mar 15;82(6):1078–81

ETIOLOGY

Malignant lymphoma of the transverse colon associated with macroglobulinemia. Yasui O, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec;92(12):2299–301

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia resulting from localized gastric lymphoplasmacytoid lymphoma. Rosenthal JA, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Jul;58(3):244–5

GENETICS

Two M-components in a single cell lineage in a patient with a dual isotype secretory B-cell tumour. Sakashita C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):791–4

A case of t(8;14) with total and partial trisomy 3 in Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia. Chong YY, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):65–7

PATHOLOGY

Blood-nerve barrier in IgM paraproteinemic neuropathy: a clinicopathologic assessment. Kanda T, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Feb;95(2):184–92

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia: a clinicopathologic study of 22 cases. Andriko JA, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Nov 15; 80(10):1926–35

Myelin modifications in 8 cases of peripheral neuropathy with Waldenström's macroglobulinemia and anti-MAG activity. Vital C, et al. **Ultrastruct Pathol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 21(6):509–16

[Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia with antibasement membrane activity of monoclonal immunoglobulin] Pech JH, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):325–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[(Neurological CPC-59). A 65-year-old man with a history of gastric cancer who presented progressive loss of vision, memory loss and consciousness disturbance (clinical conference)] Nohara C, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Nov; 49(11):1041–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Haemorheological behaviour of erythrocytes & risk factor profile in patients suffering from Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Ramakrishnan S, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1998 Mar;107:128–33

SURGERY

Durable remission after splenectomy for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia with massive splenomegaly in leukemic phase. Takemori N, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Jul; 26(3–4):387–93

THERAPY

Therapeutic management of hematological malignancies in elderly patients. Biological and clinical considerations. Part IV: Multiple myeloma and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. Quaglino D, et al. **Aging (Milano)** 1998 Feb;10(1):5–12 (53 ref.)

Long-term survival in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia [letter] Frase LL, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May;104(5):507–8

VIROLOGY

Detection of human herpesvirus-8 DNA in bone marrow biopsies from patients with multiple myeloma and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia [letter] Agbalika F, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jun 1;91(11):4393–4

Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus (KSHV) in bone marrow biopsies of patients with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinaemia. Brousset P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):795–7

WALKERS

Oxygen cost, walking speed, and perceived exertion in children with cerebral palsy when walking with anterior and posterior walkers. Mattsson E, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct;39(10):671–6

Gait performance with wheeled and standard walkers. Bohannon RW. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1185–6

Lonomia obliqua caterpillar spicules trigger human blood coagulation via activation of factor X and prothrombin. Donato JL, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):539–42

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Limitations of child injury data from the CPSC's National Electronic Injury Surveillance System: the case of baby walker related data [see comments] Weiss HB. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):61–6. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):77.

WALKING

see related

GAIT

Randomized placebo-controlled trial of brisk walking in the prevention of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Ebrahim S, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Jul;26(4):253–60

Does the 6-minute walk test predict the prognosis in patients with NYHA class II or III chronic heart failure? [see comments] Roul G, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep; 136(3):449–57. Comment in: Am Heart J 1998 Sep;136(3):371–2.

Is 6-minute walk test of value in congestive heart failure? [editorial; comment] Schaufelberger M, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):371–2. Comment on: Am Heart J 1998 Sep;136(3):449–57.

Reproducibility of the six-minute walking test in patients with chronic congestive heart failure: practical implications. Opasich C, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jun 15; 81(12):1497–500

High body fatness, but not low fat-free mass, predicts disability in older men and women: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Visser M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep; 68(3):584–90

Train accidents involving pedestrians, motor vehicles, and motorcycles. Goldberg BA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr; 27(4):315–20

The relation between hand morphology and quadrupedalism in primates. Lemelin P, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Feb;105(2):185–97

Effects of serial percutaneous application of carbon dioxide in intermittent claudication: results of a controlled trial. Hartmann BR, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Nov;48(11):957–63

A randomized walking trial in postmenopausal women:

effects on physical activity and health 10 years later. Pereira MA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1695–701

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 4. Effect on physical self-concept and depression. Guest RS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):804–7

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 2. Effects on physiological responses to peak arm ergometry. Jacobs PL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):794–8

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 1. Ambulation performance and anthropometric measures. Klose KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug; 78(8):789–93

Mass and mass distribution of below-knee prostheses: effect on gait efficacy and self-selected walking speed. Lehmann JF, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):162–8

Evaluation of a training program for persons with SCI paraplegia using the Parastep 1 ambulation system: part 5. Lower extremity blood flow and hyperemic responses to occlusion are augmented by ambulation training. Nash MS, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Aug;78(8):808–14

A new ambulatory monitoring instrument of posture and mobility related activities. Ma J, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:88–93

Walking extradurals [letter] Elton CD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Jul;81(1):106–7

"Walking extradurals" in labour: a step forward? [editorial] [see comments] Elton CD, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov; 79(5):551–4. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):700–1. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 May;80(5):701–2.

Walking to health [letter; comment] Hardman AE, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):184. Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Dec;31(4):277–84.

Case report: unusual cause of weakness in a renal transplant patient. Grafstein E, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Dec; 43:2159–60

The effect of inhaled nitric oxide on 6-minute walk distance in patients with pulmonary hypertension. Parsons S, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1 Suppl):70S–72S

The effects of common peroneal stimulation on the effort and speed of walking: a randomized controlled trial with chronic hemiplegic patients. Burridge JH, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug;11(3):201–10

Ten-metre walk, with or without a turn? van Herk IE, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Feb;12(1):30–5

Assessment of ambulatory behavior in nursing home residents who pace or wander: a comparison of four commercially available devices. Cohen-Mansfield J, et al. **Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):359–65

Relative exercise intensity of long-distance marching (120 km in 4 days) in 153 subjects aged 69–87 years. de Wild GM, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):510–6

Dehydration in soldiers during walking/running exercise in the heat and the effects of fluid ingestion during and after exercise. Mudambo KS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(6):517–24

The evidence for exercise-induced inflammation in intermittent claudication: should we encourage patients to stop walking? Tisi PV, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):7–17 (121 ref.)

Differences in impulse distribution in patients with plantar fasciitis. Bedi HS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):153–6

Tell your patients to take a walk [editorial] Butler RN. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):15, 19

Shinrin-yoku (forest-air bathing and walking) effectively decreases blood glucose levels in diabetic patients. Ohtsuka Y, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Feb;41(3):125–7

The clinical utility of a six-minute walk test in peripheral arterial occlusive disease patients. Montgomery PS, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jun;46(6):706–11

Lower-extremity functioning in older Mexican Americans and its association with medical problems. Perkowski LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):411–8

Quantitative assessment of walking activity after total hip or knee replacement. Schmalzried TP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):54–9

Treatment of developmental dislocation of the hip in children after walking age. Indications from two-directional arthrography. Mitani S, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):710–8

Keeping us on our toes! [letter; comment] Cunningham RD Jr. **J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;131(4):648. Comment on: J Pediatr 1997 Apr;130(4):541–6.

Ambulatory activity as an objective and quantifiable measure of nonsteroidal therapy. Walker DJ, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;25(4):768–70

Training effects of short and long bouts of brisk walking in sedentary women. Murphy MH, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan;30(1):152–7

Classification of acceleration waveforms during walking by wavelet transform. Tamura T, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1997 Dec;36(4–5):356–9

Childhood pedestrian deaths during Halloween -- United States, 1975–1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 24;46(42):987–90

Bernstein's revolution in movement medicine: coordination disorders and the recovery of walking biodynamics after cerebrovascular injuries (1954). Waganaar RC, et al. **Motor Control** 1998 Jul;2(3):181–8 (30 ref.)

Walking and mortality in older men [letter; comment] Batty D. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1622–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):94–9.

Walking and mortality in older men [letter; comment] Bueno H, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1622; discussion 1623. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):94–9.

Effects of walking on mortality among nonsmoking retired men [see comments] Hakim AA, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):94–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 28;338(22):1622; discussion 1623. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 May 28;338(22):1622–3.

Walking on Mars [letter] Cavagna GA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):636

Locomoting through apertures of different width: a study of children with cerebral palsy. Savelsbergh GJ, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Mar;2(1):5–13

Human ethology: age and sex differences in mall walking. Hangland A, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):845–6

The effect of exercises on walking distance of patients with intermittent claudication: a study of randomized clinical trials [published erratum appears in Phys Ther 1998 May;78(5):547] Brandsma JW, et al. **Phys Ther** 1998 Mar; 78(3):278–86; discussion 286–8

Changes in balance and locomotion measures during rehabilitation following stroke. Bernhardt J, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1998;3(2):109–22

Is using a cue the clue to the treatment of freezing in Parkinson's disease? Nieuwboer A, et al. **Physiother Res Int** 1997;2(3):125–32; discussion 133–4

The standing heel-rise test in patients with upper motor neuron lesion due to stroke. Svantesson U, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Jun;30(2):73–80

Teaching the spinal cord to walk [news] Wickelgren I. **Science** 1998 Jan 16;279(5349):319–21

A comparison of the attitude of paraplegic individuals to the walkabout orthosis and the isocentric reciprocal gait orthosis. Harvey LA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep; 35(9):580–4

Clinical evaluation of a new orthosis, the 'walkabout', for restoration of functional standing and short distance mobility in spinal paralysed individuals. Middleton JW, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):574–9

Functional neuromuscular stimulator for short-distance ambulation by certain thoracic-level spinal-cord-injured paraplegics. Graupe D, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep; 50(3):202–7

A home-based behavioral intervention to promote walking in sedentary ethnic minority women: project WALK. Chen AH, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring;4(1):19–39

[Development of a gait trainer with regulated servo-drive for rehabilitation of locomotor disabled patients] Uhlenbrock D, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Jul-Aug; 42(7–8):196–202 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Walking disorders and falls in the aged (editorial)] Meier-Baumgartner HP. **Z Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jul-Aug; 30(4):257–8 **(Ger)**

[Relationship between maximum walking distance and frequency of outings in patients receiving home oxygen therapy] Sato S, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;36(1):46–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Diuretics improve functional capacity in patients with congestive heart failure] Eterno FT, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1998 May;70(5):315–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Cane for the blind with a device for detecting and recognizing pedestrian obstacles] Chereshanskiĭ VA, et al. **Med Tekh** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):32–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The physical training of patients after aortocoronary bypass surgery (graded walking)] Zamotaev IuN, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):11–3 **(Rus)**

[What is the diagnosis? A 2-year-old child refuses to walk] Grau Bolado G, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):663–5 **(Spa)**

[Dependence on self-care and walking of the aged in a rural community] Valderrama Gama E, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):213–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

INJURIES

Adult accompaniment and the risk of pedestrian injury on the school-home journey. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec; 1(4):242–4

Influence of an antiperspirant on foot blister incidence during cross-country hiking. Knapik JJ, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 1):202–6

Injury rates from walking, gardening, weightlifting, outdoor bicycling, and aerobics. Powell KE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1246–9

PHYSIOLOGY

A calculation of the forces acting on the human acetabulum during walking. Based On in vivo force measurements, kinematic analysis and morphometry. Witte H, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;160(4):269–80

Improvement in the mechanical efficiency of walking: an explanation for the "placebo effect" seen during repeated exercise testing of patients with heart failure. Duke University Clinical Cardiology Studies (DUCCS) Exercise Group. Russell SD, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan; 135(1):107–14

Gender differences in joint biomechanics during walking: normative study in young adults. Kerrigan DC, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;77(1):2–7

Effect of cane use on tibial strain and strain rates. Mendelson S, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):333–8

Association of muscle strength with maximum walking speed in disabled older women. Rantanen T, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul-Aug;77(4):299–305

Dorsal column function after epidural and spinal blockade: implications for the safety of walking following low-dose regional analgesia for labour. Parry MG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Apr;53(4):382–7

Hemodynamic changes in the lower limbs during treadmill walking in normal subjects and in patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans. Baccelli G, et al. **Angiology** 1997 Sep;48(9):795–803

Relationship between free-living daily physical activity and ambulatory measures in older claudicants. Gardner AW, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):327–37

Somatosensory evoked potentials of the posterior tibial nerve in hemiparetic patients: relation to stance balance and walking ability. Dickstein R, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1125–8

Energy expenditure during gait using the walkabout and isocentric reciprocal gait orthoses in persons with paraplegia. Harvey LA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):945–9

Biomechanic effects of a contralateral shoe-lift on walking with an immobilized knee. Kerrigan DC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1085–91

Time course of stabilometric changes after a strenuous treadmill exercise. Nardone A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):920–4

Lower extremity muscle force measures and functional ambulation in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Slavin MD, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):950–4

Early development of synchronized walking on the rotorod in rats. Effects of training and handling. Chapillon P, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Jun;93(1–2):77–81

A traveling wave of lateral movement coordinates both turning and forward walking in the ferret. Kafkafi N, et al. **Biol Cybern** 1998 Jun;78(6):441–53

The effect of restricting arm swing during normal locomotion. Marks R. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:209–15

Knee joint function and the energy cost of level walking in soccer players. Tofts LJ, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):130–3

Pattern generation for stick insect walking movements--multisensory control of a locomotor program. Bässler U, et al. **Brain Res Brain Res Rev** 1998 Jun; 27(1):65–88 (124 ref.)

Six-minute walk test in patients with cardiac dysfunction. Bittner V. **Cardiologia** 1997 Sep;42(9):897–902 (27 ref.)

Rapid cardiac deconditioning in joggers restricted to walking: training heart rate and ischemic threshold. Dressendorfer RH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4):1107–11

Usefulness of walking test for arterial oxygen desaturation screening in general population [letter] Kobayashi H, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1714–5

Poor reproducibility of exercise test in assessment of claudication. Peräkylä T, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 May; 18(3):187–93

The metabolic cost of lower extremity amputation. Pinzur MS. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):599–602 (11 ref.)

Does walking speed influence the time pattern of muscle activation in normal children? Detrembleur C, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Dec;39(12):803–7

Physiological and biomechanical responses during treadmill walking with graded loads. Bhambhani Y, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):544–51

Achilles tendon loading during walking: application of a novel optic fiber technique. Finni T, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):289–91

Human energy expenditure when walking on a moving platform. Heus R, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar; 77(4):388–94

The influence of cold stress and a 36- h fast on the physiological responses to prolonged intermittent walking in man. Weller AS, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb; 77(3):217–23

The basal metabolic rate and energy cost of standardised walking of short and tall men. Censi L, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jun;52(6):441–6

Biomechanics of walking and running: center of mass movements to muscle action. Farley CT, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:253–85 (164 ref.)

Intentional on-line control of propulsive forces in human gait. Danion F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;116(3):525–38

Adaptational effects during human split-belt walking: influence of afferent input. Jensen L, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):126–30

Motor learning in the "podokinetic" system and its role in spatial orientation during locomotion. Weber KD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(3):377–85

Walking pattern of midfoot and ankle disarticulation amputees. Pinzur MS, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1997 Oct; 18(10):635–8

Brisk walking and postural stability: A cross-sectional study in postmenopausal women. Brooke-Wavell K, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(5):288-92

Evaluation of a commercial accelerometer (Tritrac-R3 D) to measure energy expenditure during ambulation. Sherman WM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jan;19(1):43-7

Variability of the center of pressure pattern integral during walking. McPoil TG, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jun;88(6):259-67

The forces in the distal femur and the knee during walking and other activities measured by telemetry. Taylor SJ, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Jun;13(4):428-37

Comments on 'stepping over an obstacle increases the motions and moments of the joints of the trailing limb in young adults' [letter; comment] McFadyen BJ. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov-Dec;30(11-12):1187, 1189-90. Comment on: J Biomech 1997 Feb;30(2):115-20. Comment on: J Biomech 1997 Apr;30(4):331-7.

A closed-loop stepper motor waist-pull system for inducing protective stepping in humans. Pidcoe PE, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):377-81

Interrelationships of clinical outcome, length of resection, and energy cost of walking after prosthetic knee replacement following resection of a malignant tumor of the distal aspect of the femur. Kawai A, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jun;80(6):822-31

On the prediction of physiological and psychological responses to aerobic training in patients with stable congestive heart failure. Shephard RJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):45-51

Effect of extreme walking conditions for dairy cows on milk yield, chemical composition, and somatic cell count. Coulon JB, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):994-1003

Can muscle models improve FES-assisted walking after spinal cord injury? Bobet J. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):125-32 (67 ref.)

The effect of reduced gravity on the kinematics of human walking: a test of the dynamic similarity hypothesis for locomotion. Donelan JM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3193-201

Mechanics and energetics of human locomotion on sand. Lejeune TM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jul;201 (Pt 13):2071-80

Motor patterns and kinematics during backward walking in the pacific giant salamander: evidence for novel motor output. Ashley-Ross MA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Dec; 78(6):3047-60

Forms of forward quadrupedal locomotion. II. A comparison of posture, hindlimb kinematics, and motor patterns for upslope and level walking. Carlson-Kuhta P, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1687-701

Analysis of rapid stopping during human walking. Hase K, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):255-61

Differential control of reciprocal inhibition during walking versus postural and voluntary motor tasks in humans. Lavoie BA, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):429-38

Forms of forward quadrupedal locomotion. III. A comparison of posture, hindlimb kinematics, and motor patterns for downslope and level walking. Smith JL, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr;79(4):1702-16

Transient disturbances to one limb produce coordinated, bilateral responses during infant stepping. Yang JF, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2329-37

Reflexes from the superficial peroneal nerve during walking in stroke subjects. Zehr EP, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):848-58

Identification, localization, and modulation of neural networks for walking in the mudpuppy (Necturus maculatus) spinal cord. Cheng J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4295-304

Changes in motor performance in persons with Parkinson's disease after exercise in a mountain area. Sunvisson H, et al. **J Neurosci Nurs** 1997 Aug;29(4):255-60

Effects of detraining on knee extensor strength and functional mobility in a group of elderly women. Connelly DM, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;26(6):340-6

Electromyographic analysis of selected lower extremity musculature in normal subjects during ambulation with and without a Protonics knee brace. Diaz GY, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;26(6):292-8

Infant stepping: a method to study the sensory control of human walking. Yang JF, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):927-37

Function of sural nerve reflexes during human walking. Zehr EP, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 15;507 (Pt 1):305-14

Caffeine consumption habits do not influence the exercise blood pressure response following caffeine ingestion. Kaminsky LA, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar; 38(1):53-8

The Bruce treadmill protocol: does walking or running during the fourth stage alter oxygen consumption values? Ward TE, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun; 38(2):132-7

Impact loading on the foot and ankle and its attenuation during level walking. Miyazaki K. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):75-80

Power spectrum analysis of human femoral rotations during gait. Nazeran H, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1997 Sep; 35(5):553-5

Variability of the dishabituation of flexion reflexes for FES assisted gait in spinal injured man. Nicol DJ, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1998 Apr;20(3):182-7

Physical fitness influences water turnover and body water changes during trekking. Fusch C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):704-8

Improved walking economy in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Womack CJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1286-90

Walking and fatigue in multiple sclerosis: the role of the corticospinal system. Schubert M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Aug;21(8):1068-70

Lack of effect of walking on labor and delivery [see comments] Bloom SL, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9; 339(2):76-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):117-8.

Managing labor--never walk alone [editorial; comment] Cefalo RC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jul 9;339(2):117-8 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):76-9.

Head coordination as a means to assist sensory integration in learning to walk. Bril B, et al. **Neurosci Biobehav Rev** 1998 Jul;22(4):555-63 (53 ref.)

Vision and vestibular adaptation. Demer JL, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):78-88

Veering in women: inconsistency of forward and backward progression. Day HD, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):587-96

Individual characteristics of human walking mechanics. Bianchi L, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Aug;436(3):343-56

Hip abductor muscle activity as subjects with hip prostheses walk with different methods of using a cane. Neumann DA. **Phys Ther** 1998 May;78(5):490-501

Influence of crossing a line selected for increased shank width and a commercial sire line on performance and walking ability of turkeys. Ye X, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1327-31

The role of ankle plantar flexor muscle work during walking. Meinders M, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1998 Mar; 30(1):39-46

[Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients undergoing home oxygen therapy: a study of clinical parameters, nutritional status and ambulatory capacity] Frey JG, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1998 Feb;15(1):69-78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Development of an improve reciprocal walking orthosis for children with spina bifida] Paus R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:486-7 **(Ger)**

[Effective forces during walking on the human hip acetabulum] Witte H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:428-9 **(Ger)**

[Effect of walking during all weekdays, holidays, and at work on mental and physical health in workers] Irie M, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 Jan;40(1):7-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PSYCHOLOGY

On the prediction of physiological and psychological responses to aerobic training in patients with stable congestive heart failure. Shephard RJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):45-51

STANDARDS

A modified version of the Rockport Fitness Walking Test for college men and women. George JD, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1998 Jun;69(2):205-9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Along the boardwalk: effects of a boardwalk on walking behaviour within a Nova Scotia community. Mangham C, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Sep-Oct;88(5):325-6

How readily will sheep walk for a preferred forage? Dumont B, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):965-71

Wandering: a significant problem among community-residing individuals with Alzheimer's disease. Logsdon RG, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):P294-9

TRENDS

A short history of walking. Roberts I. **Nat Med** 1998 Mar; 4(3):263-4

WALKING STICKS see **CANES**

WALLABIES see **KANGAROOS**

WALLENBERG'S SYNDROME

Central poststroke pain and Wallenberg's lateral medullary infarction [letter; comment] Bowsher D, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1520-1. Comment on: Neurology 1997 Jul;49(1):120-5.

COMPLICATIONS

[Hearing loss as the leading symptom in anterior inferior cerebellar artery infarction] Deschauer M, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1998 Mar;66(3):109-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DIAGNOSIS

A 9-year-old girl who swung on a rope. Toelle SP, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1516

[Wallenberg syndrome] Niijima K. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Jun; 50(6):584-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wallenberg syndrome: a review of 25 cases] Rigueiro-Veloso MT, et al. **Rev Neurol** 1997 Oct; 25(146):1561-4 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Spontaneous vertebral artery dissection resulting in Wallenberg's syndrome: a case report. Raphael B, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr;96(4):140-2

Wallenberg's syndrome caused by direct brainstem injury. Fitzgibbons PL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):336-7

[Features of MRI diffusion weighted image in early stage of lateral medullary infarction presenting Wallenberg syndrome] Hirose Y, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Feb; 38(2):157-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wallenberg syndrome secondary to cardiac catheterization (letter)] Arjona A, et al. **Neurologia** 1998 Jan;13(1):59-60 **(Spa)**

WALLERIAN DEGENERATION

Adhesion molecules involved in macrophage responses to Wallerian degeneration in the murine peripheral nervous system. Brown HC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 9(10):2057-63

Predegenerated nerve allografts versus fresh nerve allografts in nerve repair. Dubuisson AS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov; 148(1):378-87

Differences in sympathetic innervation of mouse DRG following proximal or distal nerve lesions. Ramer MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Aug;152(2):197-207

Lesion-induced changes in the expression of ciliary neurotrophic factor and its receptor in rat optic nerve. Kirsch M, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):239-48

Glial cell responses, complement, and clusterin in the central nervous system following dorsal root transection. Liu L, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jul;23(3):221-38

Complement depletion reduces macrophage infiltration and activation during Wallerian degeneration and axonal regeneration. Dailey AT, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Sep 1; 18(17):6713-22

ETIOLOGY

Distal neuronal degeneration caused by intracranial lesions. Rabin BM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):95-102

Germinoma causing wallerian degeneration. Case report and review of the literature. Nagata K, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Jan;88(1):126-8

GENETICS

Activation of ErbB2 during wallerian degeneration of sciatic nerve. Kwon YK, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1; 17(21):8293-9

An 85-kb tandem triplication in the slow Wallerian degeneration (Wlds) mouse. Coleman MP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9985-90

IMMUNOLOGY

The role of the mouse macrophage scavenger receptor in myelin phagocytosis. da Costa CC, et al. **Eur J Neurosci** 1997 Dec;9(12):2650-7

METABOLISM

Delayed Wallerian degeneration and increased neurofilament phosphorylation in sciatic nerves of rats with streptozocin-induced diabetes. Terada M, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Feb 18;155(1):23-30

PATHOLOGY

MR imaging of CNS tractopathy: wallerian and transneuronal degeneration. Yamada K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):813-8

The astroglial response to Wallerian degeneration after spinal cord injury in humans. Puckett WR, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):424-32

Ultrastructural localization of calcium in peripheral nerve fibres undergoing Wallerian degeneration: an oxalate-pyroantimonate and X-ray microanalysis study. Martinez AM, et al. **J Submicrosc Cytol Pathol** 1998 Jul; 30(3):451-8

Rejection of wild-type and genetically engineered major histocompatibility complex-deficient glial cell xenografts in the central nervous system results in bystander demyelination and Wallerian degeneration. O'Leary MT, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):269-80

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Wallerian degeneration in ICAM-1-deficient mice. Vougioukas VI, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jan;152(1):241-9

Painful mononeuropathy in C57BL/Wld mice with delayed wallerian degeneration: differential effects of cytokine production and nerve regeneration on thermal and mechanical hypersensitivity. Sommer C, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Feb 16;784(1-2):154-62

Sequential expression of mRNA for proinflammatory cytokines and interleukin-10 in the rat peripheral nervous system: comparison between immune-mediated demyelination and Wallerian degeneration. Gillen C, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1998 Feb 15;51(4):489-96

Ultrastructural localization and regulation of protein gene product 9.5. Lin WM, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;

8(14):2999–3004
Myelinated axon undergoes complete demyelination in the panencephalopathic—but it is merely subjected to the Wallerian degeneration in the polioencephalopathic type of transmissible spongiform encephalopathies. Liberski PP, et al. **Pol J Pathol** 1997;48(3):163–71

WALRUS

Serologic survey for phocid herpesvirus-1 and -2 in marine mammals from Alaska and Russia. Zarnke RL, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):459–65

EMBRYOLOGY

[Prenatal development of the vestibular apparatus in walrus (Pinnipedia: Odobenidae–Odobenus rosmarus divergens)] Solntseva GN. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1997 Aug;355(6):846–9 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Microsatellites from the Atlantic walrus Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus. Buchanan FC, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Aug; 7(8):1083–5

WANGIELLA see **EXOPHIALA**

WAR

see related
COMBAT DISORDERS

Antipersonnel land mines: why they should be banned [editorial] Hutson HR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):205–8
Short-term group psychotherapy of ex-concentration camp prisoners from Bosnia-Herzegovina. Drožđek B, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):119–25
Early intracranial infections after brain missile injuries—the role of computer tomography in diagnosis and treatment. Janković S, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):233–7
Health symptoms in Persian Gulf veterans: where do we go from here? [editorial; comment] Hatch MC.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):103. Comment on: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13.
Health symptoms reported by Persian Gulf War veterans two years after return [see comments] Wolfe J, et al.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):104–13. Comment in: Am J Ind Med 1998 Feb;33(2):103.
On combat pilots [letter; comment] Schall DG.
Am J Otol 1997 Sep;18(5):687–8. Comment on: Am J Otol 1996 Nov;17(6):847–9.
Sri Lanka. Political violence and ethnic conflict. Rogers JD, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Jul;53(7):771–7
Armed conflict and children's rights. Wessells MG.
Am Psychol 1997 Dec;52(12):1385–6
Emergency preparedness and response in Israel during the Gulf War [corrected and republished article originally printed in Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):513–21] Barach P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):224–33
Emergency preparedness and response in Israel during the Gulf War [corrected and republished in Ann Emerg Med 1998 Aug;32(2):224–33] Rivkind A, et al.
Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):513–21
Facial EMG responses to combat-related visual stimuli in veterans with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. Carlson JG, et al. **Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback** 1997 Dec;22(4):247–59
War and children. Plunkett MC, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):72–7 (38 ref.)
Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Abu-Zidan FM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):453–4. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696–702.
Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Atkinson R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):455–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696–702.
Stress in Air Force aviators facing the combat environment. Parsa BB, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1088–92
Tactical vs. other simulated aerial combat maneuvers. Tong A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 May;69(5):525–7
Interpersonal relationship and prisoner of war concerns of rated military male and female aircrew. Voge VM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Oct;68(10):879–85
Total ban on landmines is unnecessary [letter] Chaloner E, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1465
Abhorrent weapons and "superfluous injury or unnecessary suffering": from field surgery to law. Coupland RM.
BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1450–2
Antipersonnel landmines: facts, fictions, and priorities. Giannou C. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1453–4
Household survey of locomotor disability caused by poliomyelitis and landmines in Afghanistan [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):116] Lambert ML, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1424–5
Blinding laser weapons [editorial] [see comments] Marshall J. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1392. Comment in: BMJ 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):939.
Weapons injuries during and after periods of conflict: retrospective analysis. Meddings DR. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1417–20
Cambodia—after the killing fields. Nathanson V. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4;316(7137):1082–6
All troops sent to gulf should be randomised to receive anthrax vaccination or placebo [letter] Ness AR, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 25;316(7140):1322
Walk in peace: banish landmines from our globe. O'Brien E. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1456–8
Protecting children from armed conflict. The UN convention needs an enforcing arm [editorial] [published erratum appears in BMJ 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1869] Southall D, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1549–50
Sudan: eating dust and returning to dust. Veeken H. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1458–60
War pensions [letter] Atkins M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;171:188–9
War injuries of the femoral artery and vein: a report on 67 cases. Radonić V, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 5(6):641–7
The impact of war on the mental health of children: a Salvadoran study. Walton JR, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Aug;21(8):737–49
Helicobacter pylori infection in Desert Storm troops. Taylor DN, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):979–82
Words cannot describe: a trip into Rwanda's heart of darkness [see comments] Andrews C. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 13;158(1):84–6 . Comment in: CMAJ 1998 Apr 7;158(7):868–9.
Iraqi time to PAUSE? [letter] Benzie R. **CMAJ** 1998 Mar 24;158(6):713
Psychophysiologic assessment of mental imagery of stressful events in Israeli civilian posttraumatic stress disorder patients. Shalev AY, et al. **Compr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep–Oct; 38(5):269–73
Recovery of respiratory functional defects after war injuries to the chest. Ilić N, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):28–32
Challenge of goodness: twelve humanitarian proposals based on the experience of 1991–1995 wars in Croatia and Bosnia and Herzegovina. Lang S. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar; 39(1):72–6
Trauma and meaning. Vaništa-Košuta A, et al.
Croat Med J 1998 Mar;39(1):54–61
Blood transfusion in disasters, war, and emergencies. Thomas MJ. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1997 Nov;4(6):459–63 (40 ref.)
Psychotic features and combat-associated PTSD. Hamner MB. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;5(1):34–8
Hope suspended: morality, politics and war in central Africa. Fennell J. **Disasters** 1998 Jun;22(2):96–108
Antibiotics utilization during the war period: influence of drug donations. Vlahović Palcevski V, et al.
Eur J Epidemiol 1997 Dec;13(8):859–62
Multiple injuries in peacetime and wartime estimate of severity of injury by the Injury Severity Score and Polytraumaschlüssel. Korać Z, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug; 164(8):563–7
Surgical management of ophthalmic trauma due to the Palestinian Intifada. Jaouni ZM, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 3):392–7
Methods and results of the treatment of peacetime and wartime multiple injuries—a comparative study. Korać Z, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):381–4
Treatment of upper limb nerve war injuries associated with vascular trauma. Stanec S, et al. **Injury** 1997 Sep; 28(7):463–8
Biographical reconstruction of WWII experience: an exploration of German remembrance. Lohmann R, et al. **Int J Aging Hum Dev** 1997;45(1):67–83
Group treatment programme for elderly war veterans with PTSD [letter; comment] Bonwick R.
Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1998 Jan;13(1):64–5. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Aug;12(8):862–7.
Pregnancy outcomes in El Salvador during the post-war period. Brentlinger PE, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Apr;61(1):59–62
Successful management of a national tuberculosis programme under conditions of war. Heldal E, et al.
Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1997 Feb;1(1):16–24 (21 ref.)
Primary wound closure in war amputations of the limbs. Maričević A, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):364–6
Penetrating thoraco-abdominal war injuries. Ilić N, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul–Sep;82(3):316–8
The role of blood pressure, cortisol, and prolactine among soldiers injured in the 1991–1993 war in Croatia. Sivik T, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;32(4):364–72
Polio eradication effort marches on despite wars.
Isr J Med Sci 1997 Oct;33(10):707–8
Battlefield urologic injuries: the Gulf War experience. Thompson IM, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug; 187(2):139–41
Social support and psychological distress in Kuwaiti boys and girls exposed to the Gulf crisis. Llabre MM, et al. **J Clin Child Psychol** 1997 Sep;26(3):247–55
Prisoner of war experience: effects on wives. Dent OF, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Apr;186(4):231–7
Social support and psychopathology in the war zone. Fontana A, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):675–81
Posttraumatic stress disorder in U.S. Army Vietnam veterans who served in the Persian Gulf War. McCarroll JE, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):682–5
Declining prevalence of psychiatric disorder in older former prisoners of war. Tennant C, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1997 Nov;185(11):686–9
Hearing the voices of women in war through continuous quality improvement. Farrell M, et al.
J Nurs Care Qual 1998 Apr;12(4):60–4
Use of the hand test in the assessment of combat-related stress. Walter C, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Apr;70(2):315–23
Resilience-recovery factors in post-traumatic stress disorder among female and male Vietnam veterans: hardiness, postwar social support, and additional stressful life events. King LA, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;74(2):420–34
Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder and chronic pain in Vietnam combat veterans. Beckham JC, et al.
J Psychosom Res 1997 Oct;43(4):379–89
Abandoned elderly population, a new category of people suffering in war [letter] Lang S. **J Public Health Med** 1997 Dec;19(4):476–7
Trauma management on the battlefield: a modern approach [letter] Hawley A. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb; 144(1):49–50
Trauma management on the battlefield: a modern approach [letter; comment] Howell JR, et al.
J R Army Med Corps 1997 Oct;143(3):177–86. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1996 Oct;142(3):120–5.
Humanitarian operations [letter; comment] Ratcliffe GE.
J R Army Med Corps 1998 Feb;144(1):46–8. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1997 Jun;143(2):75–82.
Humanitarian aid operations in Republica Srpska during Operation Resolute 2. Thornton R, et al.
J R Army Med Corps 1997 Oct;143(3):141–5
A lateral view: the news reporter and conflict recovery. Adie K. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jun;91(6):326–7
Wartime civilian injuries: epidemiology and intervention strategies [see comments] Aboutanos MB, et al.
J Trauma 1997 Oct;43(4):719–26 (68 ref.). Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jul;45(1):175–6.
Wartime civilian injuries: epidemiology and intervention strategies [letter; comment] Brennan RJ, et al.
J Trauma 1998 Jul;45(1):175–6. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Oct;43(4):719–26.
Traumatic events and predictive factors for posttraumatic symptoms in displaced Bosnian women in a war zone. Dahl S, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):137–45
The Gulf crisis experience of Kuwaiti children: psychological and cognitive factors. Hadi FA, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):45–56
Anniversary reactions in Gulf War veterans: a naturalistic inquiry 2 years after the Gulf War. Morgan CA 3rd, et al. **J Trauma Stress** 1998 Jan;11(1):165–71
The development of a scale to assess war-time atrocities: the War Events Scale. Unger WS, et al.
J Trauma Stress 1998 Apr;11(2):375–83
Vaccination of the civilian population in a country at war: it can be done; it can also be evaluated. The ICRC experience in Mozambique. Coninx R, et al.
J Trop Pediatr 1998 Jun;44(3):186–8
Effects of the civil war in central Mozambique and evaluation of the intervention of the International Committee of the Red Cross. Garenne ML, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 43(6):318–23
Medicine and nuclear war: from Hiroshima to mutual assured destruction to abolition 2000. Forrow L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):456–61
Preventing land mine—related injury and disability: a public health perspective. Krug EG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):465–6
An appeal for nuclear sanity: an open letter to: Prime Minister Atal Behari Vajpayee of India: Prime Minister Nawaz Sharif of Pakistan [editorial] Lown B, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):467
Women's health and human rights in Afghanistan. Rasekh Z, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):449–55
Violence against women during the Liberian civil conflict. Swiss S, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):625–9
Health, memory, and human rights in Guatemala. Beristain CM. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):733–4
Does Iraq's depleted uranium pose a health risk? [news] Birchard K. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):657
Landmine ratification allows international law to go ahead [news] Birchard K. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26;352(9133):1044
Algerian abortion controversy highlights rape of war victims [news] Chelala C. **Lancet** 1998 May 9;351(9113):1413
Stress and long-term coronary risk [letter; comment] Gill G, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 25;350(9086):1247–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 23;350(9077):541–5.
Aid agencies say worst is over in Afghanistan [news] Ivker R. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):658
Mozambique: investing in peace. Logie DE. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):982–3
Uganda: stolen children, stolen lives. Omona G, et al.
Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):442
War surgery continues in Sri Lanka [news] Stevenson P. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1039
Trauma, post-traumatic stress disorder, and war [letter] Summerfield D. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):911
Combat veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder exhibit decreased habituation of the P1 midlatency auditory evoked potential. Gillette GM, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1421–34
"The divine impatience": ritual, narrative, and symbolization in the practice of martyrdom in Palestine. Pitcher LM. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):8–30
Suffering child: an embodiment of war and its aftermath in post-Sandinista Nicaragua. Quesada J.
Med Anthropol Q 1998 Mar;12(1):51–73
Acoustic anti-personnel weapons: an inhumane future? Arkin WM. **Med Confl Surviv** 1997 Oct–Dec;13(4):314–26 (37 ref.)
The psychological, social and economic consequences of

blinding soldiers. Gillow T. **Med Confl Surviv** 1997 Oct–Dec;13(4):327–32 (8 ref.)
Surviving the impossible: the long march from Srebrenica. An investigation of the possible use of chemical warfare agents. Hay A. **Med Confl Surviv** 1998 Apr–Jun; 14(2):120–55
Brain wounds and their treatment in VII Corps during Operation Desert Storm, February 20 to April 15, 1991. Carey ME, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):581–6
Orbitocranial war injuries: report of 14 cases. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):490–3
Clinical and radiological management of wartime eye and orbit injuries. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun; 163(6):423–6
Analysis of medical aid to Croatian Army soldiers wounded at the front line. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):13–6
Psychological characteristics of wounded and disabled Croatian war veterans. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):331–6
War injuries to the extremities. Maričević A, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Dec;162(12):808–11
Women in the Persian Gulf War: health care implications for active duty troops and veterans. Murphy F, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):656–60 (67 ref.)
Operational stress control in the former Yugoslavia: a joint endeavor. Pincus SH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun; 163(6):358–62
Mortality caused by war wounds to the head and neck encountered at the Slavonski Brod Hospital during the 1991–1992 war in Croatia. Prgomet D, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):482–5
Historical group debriefing after combat exposure. Shalev AY, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):494–8
Injuries in Croatian Army brigade soldiers inflicted in an offensive action during the 1991/1992 war in Croatia. Soldo S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):420–2
The psychological status of U.S. Army soldiers during recent military operations. Stuart JA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Nov; 162(11):737–43
Prediction of outcome in patients with missile craniocerebral injuries during the Croatian War. Tudor M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):486–9
Computer-assisted training program for simulation of triage, resuscitation, and evacuation of casualties. Willy C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):234–8
UN sanctions and health in Iraq [letter] Bloomfield A. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 10;111(1069):259
Cognitive impairment and dementia in prisoners of war [letter; comment] Abalan F, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jan; 50(1):312–3. Comment on: Neurology 1996 Mar;46(3):650–5.
Central nervous system infections after military missile head wounds. Aarabi B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):500–7; discussion 507–9
Survey of occupational health problems in an operational military environment. Thornton R, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):468–72
War experiences and distress symptoms of Bosnian children. Goldstein RD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):873–8
Distally based fasciocutaneous flaps: a versatile option for coverage of difficult war wounds of the foot and ankle. Robotti E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):1014–21
Duty-related and sexual stress in the etiology of PTSD among women veterans who seek treatment. Fontana A, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):658–62
Psychiatric syndromes in Persian Gulf War veterans: an association of handling dead bodies with somatoform disorders. Labbate LA, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):275–9
Psychological complaints and characteristics in postwar children of Dutch World War II victims: those seeking treatment as compared with their siblings. Mook J, et al. **Psychother Psychosom** 1997;66(5):268–75
WHO to address health consequences of land mines [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):103
War victims in need of physical rehabilitation in Croatia. Henigsberg N, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):202–6
Rehabilitation research under fire. Lagerkvist B. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Jun;26(2):85–6
Refugee children from the Middle East. Montgomery E. **Scand J Soc Med Suppl** 1998;54:1–152
War surgery in an African conflict. Rowley DI. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):163–4
Current combat-related disorders in the absence of PTSD among Australian Vietnam veterans. Grayson D, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;33(4):186–92
Death, trauma and ritual: Mozambican refugees in Malawi. Englund H. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1165–74
Early surgery and other indicators influencing the outcome of war missile skull base injuries. Splavski B, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):194–9
The significant increase in incidence of Graves' disease in eastern Serbia during the civil war in the former Yugoslavia (1992 to 1995). Paunkovic N, et al. **Thyroid** 1998 Jan; 8(1):37–41
A Bosnian diary. White H. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96; 112:103–14
Konzo associated with war in Mozambique. Cliff J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Nov;2(11):1068–74
Maxillofacial war injuries during the war in former Yugoslavia. Jović N, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug; 54(4 Suppl):9–12
Factors influencing the outcome of nerve repair. Roganović Z. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Mar–Apr;55(2):119–31
An unusual chest impalement. Ugwu BT, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;17(1):55–7
Anti-personnel mines [news] **World Health Forum** 1998; 19(2):214–6
Help for refugees. Ekblad S, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):305–10
Children and war. Tomkiewicz S. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):295–304
[Documentation of violence against civilians in a civil war. Examples from Kashmir] Petersen HD, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 13;160(29):4302–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**
[Perineal injuries in wartime] Mianné D, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):303–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Abdomino-pelvic-gluteal war injuries. Principles of treatment] Pons F, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(5):294–302 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Combat psychiatry or psychiatrist on the battlefield?] Lafont B, et al. **Bull Acad Natl Med** 1997 Oct;181(7):1331–40; discussion 1340–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Cardiovascular risk factors: smoking in the context of recent events in Lebanon] Chahine R. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):109–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Partnerships and distribution of Mectizan. Distribution of ivermectin in countries at war] Hopkins A. **Sante** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):72–4 **(Fre)**
[Osteosynthesis revision in war fractures] Turčić J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):476–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Land mines—the devil's seed] Hanevik K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3254–6 **(Nor)**
[Military medicine on the battlefield—in reality (comment)] Pillgram-Larsen J. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30; 117(29):4202. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 10;118(1):101. **(Nor)**
[Physicians against land mines] Wium P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3183 **(Nor)**
[Otolaryngologists — victims of Stalin's NKVD crimes during World War II] Zabłocki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Etiological structure and antimicrobial susceptibility of Clostridium in war wound infection] Badikov VD, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Visceral complications in wounded patients] Basalkevich GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Experience in delivering physiotherapeutic care in local armed conflicts and the ways for its improvement] Bobrov LL, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):38–42 **(Rus)**
[Experience in organizing surgical care during the combat operations in the Chechen Republic] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):4–12, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Improvement in the organization of microbiological research under extreme situations] Krainil VA. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Aug;318(8):33–8 **(Rus)**
[Epidemiological health surveillance among the troops during combat operations in armed conflicts] Mel'nichenko PI. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Aug;318(8):13–8, 78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The delivery of psychiatric care to servicemen during wartime] Nechiporenko VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):12–6 **(Rus)**
[Medical groups of special assignment in the system of treatment and evacuation measures in the northern Caucasus] Riabinkin VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb; 319(2):12–4 **(Rus)**
[The current procedure for the surgical treatment of combat gunshot eye injuries (letter)] Volkov VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):93–4 **(Rus)**
[Reconstructive and plastic microsurgery in the treatment of combat trauma to the extremities] Zuev VK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):35–8, 96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Combat injuries to the skull and brain] Gaĭdar BV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):46–9 **(Rus)**
[Facial nerve injuries caused by firearms] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**
[Group psychotherapy in the treatment of post-traumatic stress disorder] Gregurek R, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Improvement of sanitation conditions in the liberated Croatian regions after the "Storm" campaign—the Lika-Senj County example] Puntarić D, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov–Dec;119(11–12):319–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Surgical treatment of war injuries of the veins] Tonković I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):1–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[War injuries of the arteries] Tonković I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov–Dec;119(11–12):316–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Serologic verification of epidemic hemorrhagic fever during the lifting of the blockade in Sarajevo] Beslagić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):89–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Emergency medicine in hospital practice—personal experience and suggestions] Buturović S. **Med Arh** 1997; 51(1–2 Suppl 1):33–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Activity, organization and experience of the emergency service in Goražde from May 1992 until the signing of the Dayton Peace Agreement] Cengić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Experience of the Center for Emergency Medicine of the University Medical Center in Sarajevo and principles of the emergency medical care system] Drnda K. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):25–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Importance of emergency protocols in reconstruction of the foot after injury by land mines] Hadžiahmetović Z. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The effect of organization of treatment of injuries on the occurrence of late complications of fractures caused by gunshots and explosions in war] Hadžiahmetović Z. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Care of the injured in the prehospital phase—experience of the emergency medical service in Tešanj from May 1992 to the time of the Dayton Agreement] Hasanićević E. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Organization of emergency medicine in hospital health care] Hasić Z, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):29–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Emergency medicine in Bosnia-Herzegovina (editorial)] Mašić I. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):3–5 **(Scr)**
[Comparison of the major cardio-rheumatologic diseases at the Pediatric Clinic before and during the war] Mesihović H, et al. **Med Arh** 1996;50(3–4):93–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Cardiovascular response to the treadmill exercise test in young women in Sarajevo during chronic stress due to the war] Nakaš-Ićindić E, et al. **Med Arh** 1997;51(3–4):81–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Personal experience in the organization of mass admission of traumatized refugees] Pavlović D, et al. **Med Arh** 1997; 51(1–2 Suppl 1):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Present status of the health care system] Radoš DM. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Occurrence and etiology of tooth caries in wearers of fixed dentures during the war] Redžepagić S. **Med Arh** 1995; 49(3–4):95–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Aerobic wound infections during the war] Serić K, et al. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Effect of the war on developmental lag of medical technology in Bosnia-Herzegovina] Smajkić A. **Med Arh** 1998;52(1):11–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[The psychological profile using the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory and the value of this test in the evaluation of post-traumatic stress disorder in combat participants] Cabarkapa M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):549–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Physical therapy in the rehabilitation of patients with aerobic infections of the extremities] Durović A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):541–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Clinico-statistical analysis of the approach to retained foreign bodies in the extremities] Ivanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Alcohol abuse in soldiers of the Herzegovina Corps of the Republic of Serbia Army during the 1992–1994 war] Plavljanić R, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):469–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**
[Report from Chechnia. Psychiatry without resources in a traumatized coutry] Brune M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):1019–20, 1022 **(Swe)**
[The social and hygienic living conditions of participants in World War II and of elderly persons and their health indices] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1998 May;(3):147–9 **(Ukr)**
[The organizational problems of care for World War II veterans and older persons at the prehospital stage] Iakymets' VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):158–9 **(Ukr)**

HISTORY

In Flanders fields: the Great War, Antoine Depage, and the resurgence of débridement. Helling TS, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):173–81
A tale of two wars. Deveney K. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):776
The Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, 1861–1865. Rutkow IM. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul; 133(7):783
The operation of forward surgical teams in the Kokoda–Buna campaigns. Grogan R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan; 68(1):68–73
Notes on the contribution of wars and conflicts to medical achievements [editorial] Eldad A. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec; 23(7–8):523
Excavation of the 1814 Battle of Snake Hill site: a medical history perspective. Noë A. **Caduceus** 1991 Spring;7(1):1–17
Ophthalmic injuries and civil war medicine. Hertle RW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):123–37
Irish surgeons and the Victoria Cross. Gaffney RJ. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;166(4):212–4
What killed Stonewall Jackson? Haines JD. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Jul;91(4):162–5
Lord Moran's memoir: shell-shock and the pathology of fear. May C. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):95–100

Correction and clarification: factors contributing to the death of General Stonewall Jackson [letter; comment] Turner RJ 3rd. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2064. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 18;277(23):1833–6.
War, Walt Whitman, and William Osler. Martens PB. **Lit Med** 1997 Fall;16(2):210–25
Conflict and contagion. Aronson SM. **Med Health R I** 1998 Jan;81(1):2–3
New York–Tidewater Chapters History of Military Medicine Essay Award. Surgical resection of the proximal humerus in the American Civil War. Prahinski JR, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):257–64
A time for healing. Blair DK. **Pa Med** 1997 Jun;100(6):16–7
Malaria control in Papua New Guinea in the Second World War: from disaster to successful prophylaxis and the dawn of DDT. Fenner F. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):55–63
Malaria in New Guinea during the Second World War: the Land Headquarters Medical Research Unit. Fenner F, et al. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):65–8
Fire, blood, and the lion of the Union: Joshua Chamberlain's Civil War ailments. McAllister CK. **Pharos** 1998 Spring; 61(2):40–1
The Marei Ika Daigaku (Syonan Medical College) during the Japanese occupation of Singapore (1942–1945). Cheah JS, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):540–4
Civilian eye injuries in warfare [letter; comment] Khouri AS. **Surv Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;42(4):390–1. Comment on: Surv Ophthalmol 1997 May–Jun;41(6):433–59.
London at war. Ziegler P. **Trans Med Soc Lond** 1995–96; 112:19–25
A surgeon on the Peninsula: Dr. St. John Watkins Mintzer's report to the Surgeon General, 30 June 1862. Greifenstein CW. **Trans Stud Coll Physicians Phila** 1996 Dec;18(5):59–79
The burial of Doctor Latanè. Houck PW. **Va Med Q** 1997 Fall;124(4):246–8
[Conditions of public health during the 1848/49 War of Independence in Hungary] Kapronczay K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 22;139(12):708–10 **(Hun)**
[Genesis and political background of "Sonderaktion Krakau" 6 XI 1939] August J. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(1):9–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The role of world opinion in rescuing Krakow scientists involved in the "Sonderaktion Krakau"] Bolewski A. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(1):17–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[In memory of my father—professor Tadeusz Kowalski] Kowalski K. **Przegl Lek** 1998;55(1):27–9 **(Pol)**
[Between hope and despair] Kowalski T. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(1):30–7 **(Pol)**
["May we not waste their deaths..." Memories of a participant in the "Sonderaktion Krakau"] Wolski J. **Przegl Lek** 1998; 55(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[150 years ago physicians and surgeons heeded the call of their country] de Micheli A. **Gac Med Mex** 1997 Nov–Dec; 133(6):599–604 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WAR CRIMES

Forensic medicine: grim new role for forensic pathologist. Cordner SM, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII6 (4 ref.)
Compensation for mental illness resulting from Holocaust trauma [news] Fishman RH. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29; 352(9129):718
Terror warfare and the medicine of peace. Nordstrom C. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):103–21
Embodiment of terror: gendered violence in peacetime and wartime in Croatia and Bosnia–Herzegovina. Olujic MB. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Mar;12(1):31–50
[Otolaryngologists — victims of Stalin's NKVD crimes during World War II] Zabłocki S, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:75–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

HISTORY

Fifty years of the Nuremberg Code: a time for retrospection and introspection [editorial; comment] Faraone SV, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):345–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Jul 25;74(4):455–6; discussion 461–3.
Ernst Rüdin and Nazi euthanasia: another stain on his career [letter; comment] [see comments] Gejman PV. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Jul 25;74(4):455–6; discussion 461–3 . Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):317–22. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):323–31. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):332–7. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):338–42. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1996 Jul 26;67(4):343–6. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1997 Jul 25;74(4):345–7.
Genocide in Bosnia: the case of Dr. Radovan Karadzic. Dekleva KB, et al. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(4):485–96
The case of Simeon Serafanowicz. Nutting J, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):187–97

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Forensic medicine: international criminal tribunals and an international criminal court. Cordner S, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1956–7
The role of forensic investigations in genocide prosecutions before an international criminal Tribunal. Blewitt GT. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):284–8
R. v. Serafanowicz and the prosecution of war crimes [editorial] Levy M. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):185–6
The case of Simeon Serafanowicz. Nutting J, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Jul;38(3):187–97

WAR NEUROSES see **COMBAT DISORDERS**

WARDS, GENERAL see **PATIENTS' ROOMS**

WARFARIN

Dental surgery in anticoagulated patients. Wahl MJ. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1610–6 (69 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Influence of indinavir and ritonavir on warfarin anticoagulant activity [letter] Gatti G, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):825–6
Warfarin therapy for elderly persons with atrial fibrillation [letter] Wieman HM. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):49, 52
Long–term follow–up of St. Jude Medical prosthesis in a young rheumatic population using low–level warfarin anticoagulation: an analysis of the temporal distribution of causes of death. Kontozis L, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;81(6):736–9
Effectiveness of fixed minidose warfarin in the prevention of thromboembolism and vascular death in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Pengo V, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15;82(4):433–7
Intensity of anticoagulation to prevent stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation [letter; comment] Hart RG. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 1;128(5):408. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Jul 1;127(1):43–51.
Fixed minidose warfarin and aspirin alone and in combination vs adjusted–dose warfarin for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: Second Copenhagen Atrial Fibrillation, Aspirin, and Anticoagulation Study [see comments] Gulløv AL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1513–21. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1487–91.
The importance of initial heparin treatment on long–term clinical outcomes of antithrombotic therapy. The emerging theme of delayed recurrence [see comments] Hull RD, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10;157(20):2317–21. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jun 8;158(11):1270–2.
A hydroxyapatite system for the continuous release of coumadin an anticoagulant. Tarr ER, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:143–8
A warfarin induction regimen for out–patient anticoagulation in patients with atrial fibrillation [letter] Bhavnani M, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):1110–1
Prevention of central venous catheter associated thrombosis using minidose warfarin in patients with haematological malignancies. Boraks P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun; 101(3):483–6
A warfarin induction regimen for out–patient anticoagulation in patients with atrial fibrillation. Tait RC, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(3):450–4
Dental extractions in patients on warfarin: is alteration of anticoagulant regime necessary? Devani P, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;36(2):107–11
Long–term oral anticoagulant therapy in patients with unstable angina or suspected non–Q–wave myocardial infarction: organization to assess strategies for ischemic syndromes (OASIS) pilot study results. Anand SS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Sep 15;98(11):1064–70
Nurse specialist anticoagulant service [letter; comment] Hennessy B, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1998 Apr; 20(2):129–30. Comment on: Clin Lab Haematol 1997 Dec;19(4):267–72.
Blood coagulation factor VII activity and the risk of myocardial infarction: the novel identification of a genetic protection that can be mimicked by an old drug [editorial] Iacoviello L, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):718–21 (22 ref.)
Aortic valve replacement with the St. Jude Medical prosthesis and fixed dose anticoagulation. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Card Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;12(6):363–70; discussion 371
Psychologic and neuropsychologic functioning of patients with limited small–cell lung cancer treated with chemotherapy and radiation therapy with or without warfarin: a study by the Cancer and Leukemia Group B. Ahles TA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1954–60
Decentralised anticoagulant care [editorial] Baglin T. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Feb;51(2):89–90
Mitral valve replacement with St. Jude Medical prosthesis and low–dose anticoagulation in patients aged over 50 years. Katircioglu SF, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul; 7(4):455–9
Low recurrence rate after deep calf–vein thrombosis with 6 weeks of oral anticoagulation. Astermark J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jul;244(1):79–82
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Cleland JG, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1205–6; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Fahey T, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1204–5; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] FitzGerald GA, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Iacoviello L, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1205; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Jolobe OM. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1205; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Peverill RE, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18; 351(9110):1206; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
CARS trial: warfarin and thrombin generation. Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study [comment] Peverill RE, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1177–8. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):389–96.
Interpretation of Thrombosis Prevention Trial [letter; comment] Vaidya JS. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1204; discussion 1206–7. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41.
Current recommendations for warfarin therapy. Use and monitoring. Triplett DA. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 May; 82(3):601–11 (44 ref.)
Anticoagulation for prevention of stroke. Feinberg WM. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3 Suppl 3):S20–2 (14 ref.)
Spontaneous healing of cervical pseudoaneurysm in vertebral artery dissection under anticoagulant therapy. Sommer A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):249–51 (8 ref.)
Warfarin sensitivity after mechanical heart valve replacement. Rose JP, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):856–9
Changes of prothrombin fragment 1+2 (F 1+2) as a function of increasing intensity of oral anticoagulation—considerations on the suitability of F 1+2 to monitor oral anticoagulant treatment. Tripodi A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Mar;79(3):571–3
Long–term, low–dose warfarin among venous thrombosis patients with and without factor V Leiden mutation: rationale and design for the Prevention of Recurrent Venous Thromboembolism (PREVENT) trial. Ridker PM. **Vasc Med** 1998;3(1):67–73 (38 ref.)
[Prevention of the extension of distal deep venous thrombosis. A randomized controlled trial with a 6–month follow–up] Belcaro G, et al. **Minerva Med** 1997 Dec;88(12):507–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Warfarin–induced skin necrosis. Gelwix TJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;16(5):541–3
Late–onset warfarin–induced skin necrosis: case report and review of the literature. Essex DW, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):233–7 (26 ref.)
Prospective evaluation of an index for predicting the risk of major bleeding in outpatients treated with warfarin. Beyth RJ, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Aug;105(2):91–9
Vitamin K deficiency embryopathy: a phenocopy of the warfarin embryopathy due to a disorder of embryonic vitamin K metabolism. Menger H, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):129–34
Bilateral secondary angle–closure glaucoma as a complication of anticoagulation in a nanophthalmic patient. Caronia RM, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):307–9
Warfarin use and risk for osteoporosis in elderly women. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Jamal SA, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 15;128(10):829–32
Thrombotic complications of antithrombotic therapy: a paradox with implications for clinical practice [editorial; comment] Raskob GE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):804–12.
The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin–induced thrombocytopenia [see comments] Warkentin TE, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Nov 1; 127(9):804–12. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1997 Nov 1;127(9):839–41.
Interaction between fenofibrate and warfarin. Ascah KJ, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug;32(7–8):765–8
Possible increased anticoagulation effect of warfarin induced by azithromycin [letter] Woldtvedt BR, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Feb;32(2):269–70
Comment: could acetaminophen have played a role in a possible azithromycin–warfarin interaction? [letter] Zaremba CD. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul–Aug; 32(7–8):844–5
Interaction between warfarin and oral terbinafine. Systematic review of interaction profile of warfarin is needed [letter] Clarke MF, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18;317(7152):205–6
Interaction between warfarin and oral terbinafine. Manufacturer does not agree that interaction was with terbinafine [letter] Gantmacher J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 18; 317(7152):205; discussion 205
Serious interaction between warfarin and oral terbinafine. Warwick JA, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):440
Derangement of warfarin anticoagulation by miconazole oral gel. Pemberton MN, et al. **Br Dent J** 1998 Jan 24; 184(2):68–9
Anticoagulation of women with prosthetic heart valves during pregnancy [comment] Frewin R, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):683–6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jul;105(7):805–6.
Two cases of warfarin embryopathy: a re–emergence of this condition? [see comments] Wellesley D, et al.

Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jul;105(7):805–6. Comment in: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Jul;105(7):683–6.
Spontaneous anticoagulant–induced testicular haemorrhage mimicking a testicular tumour. Chong J, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):777
Unusual side effects due to warfarin. Krahn MJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jan;14(1):90–3
RE: MJ Krahn, NM Pettigrew, TE Cuddy. Unusual side effects due to warfarin. 1998; 14:90–3 [letter] Quenneville G. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Aug;14(8):999
Gemfibrozil–warfarin drug interaction resulting in profound hypoprothrombinemia. Rindone JP, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug; 114(2):641–2
Priapism in a patient with protein C deficiency. Daryanani S, et al. **Clin Lab Haematol** 1997 Sep;19(3):213–4
Warfarin and epistaxis: should warfarin always be discontinued? Srinivasan V, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1997 Dec;22(6):542–4
Little–publicized Manitoba case holds crucial lesson for doctors. Capen K. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1520–1
Interaction between terbinafine and warfarin. Gupta AK, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(2):266–7
Warfarin–induced skin necrosis occurring four days after discontinuation of warfarin. Wynn SS, et al. **Haemostasis** 1997 Sep–Oct;27(5):246–50
Antidepressant interactions with warfarin. Duncan D, et al. **Int Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Mar;13(2):87–94 (41 ref.)
Drug interactions as a cause of overanticoagulation and bleedings in Chinese patients receiving warfarin. Chan TY. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul;36(7):403–5
The risks of minor head injury in the warfarinised patient. Volans AP. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):159–61
Antagonism of warfarin–induced hypoprothrombinemia with use of low–dose subcutaneous vitamin K1. Fetrow CW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;37(8):751–7
Risk of major hemorrhage for outpatients treated with warfarin. McMahan DA, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 May;13(5):311–6
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Amato MG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695–6; discussion 697. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62.
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Eliason BC, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):696–7. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62.
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Estrada C. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695; discussion 697. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62.
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Gray CD. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695; discussion 697. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62.
Acetaminophen and other risk factors for excessive warfarin anticoagulation [see comments] Hylek EM, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):702–3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):695–6; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296; discussion 697. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):296–7.
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Pedell L. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):696; discussion 697. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar;279(9):657–62. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):702–3.
Acetaminophen and risk factors for excess anticoagulation with warfarin [letter; comment] Riser J, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26;280(8):696; discussion 697. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):702–3.
Treatment of multiple sclerosis with high–dose corticosteroids may prolong the prothrombin time to dangerous levels in patients taking warfarin. Kaufman M. **Mult Scler** 1997 Aug;3(4):248–9
Cervical spine abnormalities and instability with myelopathy in warfarin–related chondrodysplasia: 17–year follow–up. Takano H, et al. **Pediatr Radiol** 1998 Jul;28(7):497–9
Tramadol–warfarin interaction. Sabbe JR, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4):871–3
Potentiation of the anticoagulant effect of warfarin. Fitzmaurice DA, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Jul; 73(861):439–40
Painless blurred vision. Karia N, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 May;74(871):281–2
Treatment of 'warfarin intolerance' [letter] Sivakumaran M, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Sep;73(863):607
Plasma activated clotting time as an indicator of dangerous hypocoagulability in warfarin–treated trauma patients: a preliminary study. Terai C, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(8):834–8
Abdominal pain while on coumadin. McCurdy L, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Sep;91(9):365
Low–dose oral vitamin K reliably reverses over–anticoagulation due to warfarin. Crowther MA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1116–8
[Mouth–washing with tranexamic acid in patients treated with oral anticoagulants subjected to oral surgery procedures] Bernardoni–Socorro C, et al. **Invest Clin** 1998 Jun;39(2):77–83 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Determination of unbound warfarin enantiomers in human plasma and 7–hydroxywarfarin in human urine by chiral stationary–phase liquid chromatography with ultraviolet or fluorescence and on–line circular dichroism detection. Takahashi H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):71–80
The characterization of potent novel warfarin analogs. Kerr JS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):127–36
Warfarin analog inhibition of human CYP2C9–catalyzed S–warfarin 7–hydroxylation. Zhang ZY, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):389–98

ANALYSIS

Determination of warfarin in the yolk and the white of hens' eggs by reversed–phase high–performance liquid chromatography. Pouliquen H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 21; 702(1–2):143–8
HPLC determination of warfarin acenocoumarol in raw materials and pharmaceuticals. De Orsi D, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Aug;17(4–5):891–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Probable interaction between warfarin and ginseng. Janetzky K, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Mar 15;54(6):692–3
Antagonism of warfarin–induced hypoprothrombinemia with use of low–dose subcutaneous vitamin K1. Fetrow CW, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;37(8):751–7
Low–dose oral vitamin K reliably reverses over–anticoagulation due to warfarin. Crowther MA, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1116–8

BLOOD

Monitoring warfarin therapy in patients with lupus anticoagulants [letter; comment] D'Angelo A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):504–5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):177–85.
Chiral phase analysis of warfarin enantiomers in patient plasma in relation to CYP2C9 genotype. Henne KR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 12; 710(1–2):143–8
Determination of unbound warfarin enantiomers in human plasma and 7–hydroxywarfarin in human urine by chiral stationary–phase liquid chromatography with ultraviolet or fluorescence and on–line circular dichroism detection. Takahashi H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Nov 7;701(1):71–80
Chiral bioanalysis of warfarin using microbore LC with peak compression. Prangle AS, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Mar;16(7):1205–12

CHEMISTRY

Visual compatibility of warfarin sodium injection with selected medications and solutions. Bahal SM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Nov 15;54(22):2599–600
The characterization of potent novel warfarin analogs. Kerr JS, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Oct 15;88(2):127–36

ECONOMICS

A pharmacoeconomic assessment of enoxaparin and warfarin as prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing knee replacement surgery. Hawkins DW, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan–Feb;20(1):182–95
Cost–effectiveness of anticoagulation in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation in the primary prevention of ischemic stroke. Lightowlers S, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1827–32

METABOLISM

Human liver cytochrome P450 enzymes involved in the 7–hydroxylation of R– and S–warfarin enantiomers. Yamazaki H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Dec 1; 54(11):1195–203
Inhibition of S–warfarin metabolism by nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in human liver microsomes in vitro. Takigawa T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 May;21(5):541–3
Metabolism of warfarin enantiomers in Japanese patients with heart disease having different CYP2C9 and CYP2C19 genotypes. Takahashi H, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):519–28
Semi–micro–scale frontal gel chromatography of interacting systems of a protein and small molecules: binding of warfarin, tryptophan, or FMN to albumin, and of o–nitrophenol to catechol 2,3–dioxygenase. Honjo M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Aug;122(2):258–63
Comparison of five methods for the study of drug–protein binding in affinity capillary electrophoresis. Busch MH, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 15;777(2):311–28
The binding of benzopyranes to human serum albumin. A structure–affinity study. Ferrer JM, et al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Feb;17(2):115–9
Drug binding sites on chicken albumin: a comparison to human albumin. Rajaian H, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Dec;20(6):421–6
A review of enzyme induction of warfarin metabolism with recommendations for patient management. Cropp JS, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):917–28 (87 ref.)
Warfarin analog inhibition of human CYP2C9–catalyzed S–warfarin 7–hydroxylation. Zhang ZY, et al. **Thromb Res** 1997 Nov 15;88(4):389–98
Roles of two allelic variants (Arg144Cys and Ile359Leu) of cytochrome P4502C9 in the oxidation of tolbutamide and warfarin by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Feb;28(2):103–15
[Interaction between warfarin and coenzyme Q10 (see comments)] Landbo C, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 25; 160(22):3226–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ugeskr Laeger 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4916. **(Dan)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

In favor of Coumadin over generic warfarin. Benson SR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):727–9
Reflections on generic warfarin. Haines ST. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Apr 1;55(7):729–33
Comparative studies on the catalytic roles of cytochrome P450 2C9 and its Cys– and Leu–variants in the oxidation of warfarin, flurbiprofen, and diclofenac by human liver microsomes. Yamazaki H, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jul 15;56(2):243–51
Interaction between warfarin and 5–fluorouracil, not between warfarin and levamisole [letter] Brown MC. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Aug;64(2):233
Nonspecific binding to microsomes: impact on scale–up of in vitro intrinsic clearance to hepatic clearance as assessed through examination of warfarin, imipramine, and propranolol. Obach RS. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1359–69
The alpha–glucosidase inhibitor voglibose (AO–128) does not change pharmacodynamics or pharmacokinetics of warfarin. Fuder H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(2):153–7
Continuous blood withdrawal as a rapid screening method for determining clearance of oral bioavailability in rats. Humphreys WG, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1257–61
Generic warfarin: implications for patient care—another view. Meyer M, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Jul–Aug; 18(4):884–6; discussion 887–9

PHARMACOLOGY

How does warfarin affect the activated coagulation time? Chang RJ, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Sep;136(3):477–9
Anticipating drug response. A commonly used anticoalgulant has many drug–drug interactions. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):12
Effect of warfarin on activated partial thromboplastin time in patients receiving heparin. Kearon C, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 25;158(10):1140–3
Pretreatment of rabbits with either hirudin, ancrod, or warfarin significantly reduces the immediate uptake of fibrinogen and platelets by the deendothelialized aorta wall after balloon–catheter injury in vivo. Hatton MW, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 May;18(5):816–24
Co–purification of microsomal epoxide hydrolase with the warfarin–sensitive vitamin K1 oxide reductase of the vitamin K cycle. Guenthner TM, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):169–75
Theophylline and warfarin interaction studies with grepafloxacin. Efthymiopoulos C, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1997;33 Suppl 1:39–46
The alpha–glucosidase inhibitor voglibose (AO–128) does not change pharmacodynamics or pharmacokinetics of warfarin. Fuder H, et al. **Eur J Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 53(2):153–7
Assembly of the warfarin–sensitive vitamin K 2,3–epoxide reductase enzyme complex in the endoplasmic reticulum membrane. Cain D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14; 272(46):29068–75
Eprosartan does not affect the pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Kazierad DJ, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jul; 38(7):649–53
Atorvastatin does not alter the anticoagulant activity of warfarin. Stern R, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 37(11):1062–4
Acetaminophen and warfarin: undesirable synergy [editorial; comment] [see comments] Bell WR. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 4; 279(9):702–3. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 4;279(9):657–62. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 26;280(8):696; discussion 697.
Purification of warfarin–sensitive vitamin K epoxide reductase. Wallin R, et al. **Methods Enzymol** 1997; 282:395–408
Genetic association between sensitivity to warfarin and expression of CYP2C9*3. Steward DJ, et al. **Pharmacogenetics** 1997 Oct;7(5):361–7
Interaction of oral anticoagulants with methyl xanthines. Ammar HO, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Dec;52(12):946–50

POISONING

Management of warfarin (coumarin) overdose. Baglin T. **Blood Rev** 1998 Jun;12(2):91–8 (53 ref.)
Surreptitious superwarfarin poisoning with brodifacoum. Tecimer C, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Oct;90(10):1053–5
[Hemorrhage due to criminal chronic warfarin poisoning] Marisavljević D, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):505–8 **(Scr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Warfarin therapy for elderly persons with atrial fibrillation [letter; comment] Ackermann RJ. **Am Fam Physician** 1998

Jul;58(1):45–6, 48–9. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Dec;56(9):2242–50. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):49, 52.

Indications for anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation [see comments] Akhtar W, et al. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul; 58(1):130–6 (27 ref.). Comment in: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):39–40, 42.

Anticoagulation in elderly persons: a call for wider use [editorial; comment] Portnoi VA. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;58(1):39–40, 42. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1998 Jul;58(1):130–6.

Comparison of outcomes of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty versus mitral valve replacement after resolution of left atrial appendage thrombi by warfarin therapy. Kang DH, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jan 1; 81(1):97–100

Natural history of left atrial spontaneous echo contrast in nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation. Tsai LM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):897–900

ASHP therapeutic position statement on antithrombotic therapy in chronic atrial fibrillation. American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):376–81

Possible troglitazone-warfarin interaction [letter] Plowman BK, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15; 55(10):1071

Toward optimal provision of antithrombotic therapy [editorial] Rock WL Jr. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Feb 15;55(4):348

Comparison of plasma prothrombin and factor VII and urine prothrombin F1 concentrations in patients on long-term warfarin therapy and those in the initial phase. Weinstock DM, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):193–9

Anticipating drug response. A commonly used anticoalgulant has many drug-drug interactions. Lilley LL, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep;98(9):12

Deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis for knee replacement: warfarin and pneumatic compression. Woolson ST, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr;27(4):299–304

Anticoagulants in Takayasu's arteritis associated with crescentic glomerulonephritis and nephrotic syndrome: a case report. Arita M, et al. **Angiology** 1998 Jan;49(1):75–8

Monitoring warfarin therapy in patients with lupus anticoagulants [letter; comment] Manoharan A. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Mar 15;128(6):504; discussion 504–5 . Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1997 Aug 1;127(3):177–85.

Primary stroke prevention in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: implementing the clinical trial findings. Howard PA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1187–96

Mesalamine and warfarin therapy resulting in decreased warfarin effect [letter] Marinella MA. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jul-Aug;32(7-8):841–2

A taste of Chinese medicine! Izzat MB, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Sep;66(3):941–2

Comparison of an anticoagulation clinic with usual medical care: anticoagulation control, patient outcomes, and health care costs. Chiquette E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24;158(15):1641–7

Warfarin therapy in the nursing home [letter; comment] Portnoi VA. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22; 157(22):2664–5. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 May 12;157(9):978–84.

A prospective study of the safety of joint and soft tissue aspirations and injections in patients taking warfarin sodium. Thumboo J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr; 41(4):736–9

Anticoagulation may be beneficial in high risk factor V Leiden carriers [letter; comment] Baglin T, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):416. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):95–9.

Compression ultrasonography for diagnosing deep vein thrombosis. Protocol is safe [letter; comment] Harper PL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 16;316(7143):1534; discussion 1535. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):17–20.

Non-valvular atrial fibrillation (NVAF) [letter; comment] Roderick E, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):660–1 . Comment on: Br J Gen Pract 1997 May;47(418):309–10.

Risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with the factor V Leiden (FVR506Q) mutation: effect of warfarin and prediction by precipitating factors. East Anglian Thrombophilia Study Group. Baglin C, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):764–8

Transurethral resection of the prostate in the anticoagulated patient. Chakravarti A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Apr; 81(4):520–2

Thromboembolic prophylaxis in 3575 hospitalized patients with atrial fibrillation. The Clinical Quality Improvement Network (CQIN) Investigators. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):695–702

Anticoagulation in chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: appraisal of two meta-analyses. Blakely JA. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Jul;14(7):945–8

Anticoagulation in chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a critical appraisal and meta-analysis [see comments] Green CJ, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1997 Sep;13(9):811–5. Comment in: Can J Cardiol 1998 May;14(5):659, 662; discussion 663, 665. Comment in: Can J Cardiol 1998 May;14(5):663; discussion 663, 665.

Physician specialty is associated with differences in warfarin use for atrial fibrillation. Kellen JC, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 Mar;14(3):365–8

Re: CJ Green, DC Hadorn, K Bassett, A Kazanjian. Anticoagulation in chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a critical appraisal and meta-analysis. 1997;13:811–5 [letter; comment] Laupacis A. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):659, 662; discussion 663, 665. Comment on: Can J Cardiol 1997 Sep;13(9):811–5.

The efficacy and safety of combination warfarin and ASA therapy: a systematic review of the literature and update of guidelines. Loewen P, et al. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May; 14(5):717–26 (43 ref.)

Re: CJ Green, DC Hadorn, K Bassett, A Kazanjian, Anticoagulation in chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a critical appraisal and meta-analysis. 1997;13:811–5 [letter; comment] Mant MJ. **Can J Cardiol** 1998 May;14(5):663; discussion 663, 665. Comment on: Can J Cardiol 1997 Sep;13(9):811–5.

Warfarin, aspirin and microembolic signals in the acute phase of stroke in a patient with mechanical heart valves. Del Sette M, et al. **Cerebrovasc Dis** 1998 May-Jun;8(3):182–3

Ultrasonographic screening for deep vein thrombosis following arthroplasty fails to reduce posthospital thromboembolic complications: the Postarthroplasty Screening Study (PASS). Anderson DR, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2 Suppl Evidence):119S–122S

Generic warfarin: a cost-effective alternative to brand-name drug or a clinical wild card? [editorial] DeCara JM, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):261–3

Controversies surrounding long-term anticoagulation of very elderly patients in atrial fibrillation [see comments] Marine JE, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1115–8 (21 ref.). Comment in: Chest 1998 Apr;113(4):855–61.

Anticoagulating elderly patients in atrial fibrillation [letter] Maurice GL. **Chest** 1998 Sep;114(3):949

Recent national patterns of warfarin use in atrial fibrillation. Stafford RS, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Apr 7;97(13):1231–3

Effect of warfarin on rate of restenosis after PTCA [letter; comment] ten Berg JM, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26; 97(20):2097–8. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Jul 15;96(2):462–7.

A pharmacoeconomic assessment of enoxaparin and warfarin as prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing knee replacement surgery. Hawkins DW, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Jan-Feb;20(1):182–95

Warfarin reduces silent cerebral infarction in elderly patients with atrial fibrillation. Matsuo S, et al. **Coron Artery Dis** 1998;9(4):223–6

Primary care anticoagulant clinic management using computerized decision support and near patient International Normalized Ratio (INR) testing: routine data from a practice nurse-led clinic. Fitzmaurice DA, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15(2):144–6

Warfarin resistance induced by teicoplanin [letter] Agosta FG, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):637–8

Low intensity warfarin therapy. Pengo V, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Nov-Dec;82(6):710–2 (27 ref.)

Reduction of migraine attacks during the use of warfarin. Fragoso YD. **Headache** 1997 Nov-Dec;37(10):667–8

Demand for warfarin anticoagulation monitoring in Tayside, Scotland. Evans JM, et al. **Health Bull (Edinb)** 1997 Mar; 55(2):88–93

Both sides of the hypercoagulable state. Bennett JS. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15;32(11):105–8, 111–2, 119–21

Anticoagulant control in the first three months after mechanical heart valve replacement. Hsin M, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Oct;51(7):427–9

Audit of an anticoagulant clinic: doctor and patient knowledge. McCormack PM, et al. **Ir Med J** 1997 Aug-Sep;90(5):192–3

Mobile aortic atheroma and systemic emboli: efficacy of anticoagulation and influence of plaque morphology on recurrent stroke. Dressler FA, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Jan;31(1):134–8

Warfarin anticoagulation and survival: a cohort analysis from the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. Al-Khadra AS, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1998 Mar 15;31(4):749–53

Warfarin treatment [letter; comment] Portnoi VA. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jul;46(7):927–8. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1997 Sep;45(9):1060–5.

Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Chillag KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1245–6

Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip arthroplasty. Comparison of warfarin and dalteparin [letter] Hoek KJ. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1246

Randomized trial of chemotherapy and radiation therapy with or without warfarin for limited-stage small-cell lung cancer: a Cancer and Leukemia Group B study. Maurer LH, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1997 Nov;15(11):3378–87

Potentiation of warfarin by acetaminophen. Brown D. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):456–7

Important to review medications [letter] Fishman PJ. **J Fam Pract** 1997 Dec;45(6):462

Warfarin and aspirin for prevention of IHD. Zamorski MA. **J Fam Pract** 1998 May;46(5).358–9

Anticoagulation for stroke prevention in a Medicare population with atrial fibrillation. Miranda LS, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Apr-May;84(4):227–31

Warfarin vs enoxaparin for deep venous thrombosis prophylaxis after total hip & total knee arthroplasty: a cost comparison. Garcia-Zozaya I. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Apr; 96(4):143–8

Late venous thromboembolic disease after radical prostatectomy: effect of risk factors, warfarin and early discharge. Kibel AS, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2211–5

Warfarin improves the outcome of infrainguinal vein bypass grafting at high risk for failure. Sarac TP, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Sep;28(3):446–57

Thrombosis prevention trial: randomised trial of low-intensity oral anticoagulation with warfarin and low-dose aspirin in the primary prevention of ischaemic heart disease in men at increased risk. The Medical Research Council's General Practice Research Framework [see comments] **Lancet** 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):233–41. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 24;351(9098):227–8. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1204; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1204–5; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1205; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1205–6; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1206; discussion 1206–7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1206–7. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Jul-Aug;129(1):4.

Antithrombotics for left-ventricular impairment? Ezekowitz M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 27;351(9120):1904

Effectiveness of anticoagulation among patients discharged from hospital on warfarin. The Newcastle Anticoagulation Study Group [see comments] **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7; 169(5):243–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Sep 7;169(5):236–7.

Comparison of cilostazol with warfarin as antithrombotic therapy after femoro-popliteal bypass surgery using an ePTFE graft. Ohtake H, et al. **Minerva Cardioangiol** 1997 Nov;45(11):527–30

Practice parameter: Stroke prevention in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):671–3

Problems of anticoagulation within a palliative care setting: an audit of hospice patients taking warfarin. Johnson MJ. **Palliat Med** 1997 Jul;11(4):306–12

How do palliative physicians manage venous thromboembolism? Johnson MJ, et al. **Palliat Med** 1997 Nov;11(6):462–8

Warfarin resistance in a patient with short bowel syndrome. Brophy DF, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun; 18(3):646–9

Influenza vaccination and warfarin anticoagulation: a comparison of subcutaneous and intramuscular routes of administration in elderly men. Delafuente JC, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):631–6

Warfarin resistance associated with intravenous lipid administration: discussion of propofol and review of the literature. MacLaren R, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov-Dec;17(6):1331–7

Delayed elevation of international normalized ratio with concurrent clarithromycin and warfarin therapy. Oberg KC. **Pharmacotherapy** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):386–91

Warfarin potentiation with bezafibrate. Beringer TR. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Oct;73(864):657–8

Chronic atrial fibrillation: optimizing anticoagulation [editorial] [see comments] Wheeldon NM. **QJM** 1997 Oct; 90(10):609–11. Comment in: QJM 1998 Jan;91(1):67.

Prevention of thromboembolism in pregnancy. Nelson-Piercy C. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:92–6 (14 ref.)

Warfarin use among patients with atrial fibrillation. Brass LM, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Dec;28(12):2382–9

Asymptomatic embolization in subjects with atrial fibrillation not taking anticoagulants: a prospective study. Cullinane M, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Sep;29(9):1810–5

The effect of very-low-dose warfarin on markers of hypercoagulation in metastatic breast cancer: results from a randomized trial. Falanga A, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jan;79(1):23–7

Thromboprophylaxis in antiphospholipid syndrome pregnancies with previous cerebral arterial thrombotic events: is warfarin preferable? [letter] Hunt BJ, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 May;79(5):1060–1

[Nephrotic syndrome and the thrombolytic therapy] Kaizu K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10; 86(9):1639–43 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Thrombolytic therapy of multiple thromboembolism-- atrial fibrillation] Yamanouchi H. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep 10;86(9):1629–33 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Asymptomatic ischemia in coronary arterial ectasia. Effects of anticoagulation] Almazán A, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun;67(3):195–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Effectiveness of anticoagulant oral treatment in patients with thrombus in left ventricle after acute myocardial infarction] Carrillo AM, et al. **Arch Inst Cardiol Mex** 1997 May-Jun; 67(3):217–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

Warfarin causes rapid calcification of the elastic lamellae in rat arteries and heart valves. Price PA, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):1400–7

WART-HOG DISEASE VIRUS see **AFRICAN SWINE FEVER VIRUS**

WARTHIN TUMOR see **ADENOLYMPHOMA**

WARTS

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Phenytoin-induced verrucous eruption. Kayal JD, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Feb;61(2):101-2

COMPLICATIONS

A 7-year-old girl with cerebral palsy and multiple warts [clinical conference] Nowak-Wegrzyn AH, et al. **Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol** 1998 Sep;81(3):195-201

Dowling Degos disease in association with multiple seborrhoeic warts. Cliff S, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jan;22(1):34-6

Plantar verrucae and HIV infection. Barbosa P. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):317-27 (30 ref.)

Lymphangitis as a complication of intralesional bleomycin therapy. Allen AL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 39(2 Pt 1):295-7 (12 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Desmoplastic trichilemmoma: a case report with immunohistochemical characterization of the extracellular matrix components. Massi D, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1997 Sep;77(5):347-9

Verrucoid cutaneous rhinosporidiosis. Ghorpade A, et al. **J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol** 1998 May;10(3):269-70

[Acrokeratosis verruciformis-like changes in Darier disease] Hafner O, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):572-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Homeopathic versus placebo therapy of children with warts on the hands [letter; comment] Gengoux P. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):183. Comment on: Dermatology 1996;193(4):318-20.

Treatment of 119 cases of verruca vulgaris and verruca plana by external application of pulvis pepper alba. Zhang S, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Jun;16(2):127-8

[Cutaneous necrosis secondary to topical treatment of wart with 20 p. 100 glutaraldehyde solution] Prigent F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1996;123(10):644-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of common skin conditions in Australian school students: 1. Common, plane and plantar viral warts. Kilkenny M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):840-5

Higher frequency of atopic dermatitis and decrease in viral warts among children exposed to chemicals liberated in a chemical accident in Frankfurt, Germany. Traupe H, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(2):112-8

Epidemiology of plantar verrucae in HIV-infected individuals [letter] Kenyon E, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jan 1;17(1):94-5

Analysis of risk factors for cutaneous warts in renal transplant recipients. Barba A, et al. **Nephron** 1997;77(4):422-6

ETIOLOGY

A verrucous lesion on skin grafted after necrotizing fasciitis in a diabetic patient successfully treated with combined topical 5-FU and tacalcitol. Sakai H, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Sep;24(9):573-7

PATHOLOGY

An annular verruca. Gibbs RC. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr; 91(4):360

Seborrheic verruca and intraepidermal basal cell epithelioma of Jadassohn. Morales A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr; 91(4):342-4

Pigmented viral warts: a clinical and histopathological study including human papillomavirus typing. Egawa K, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;138(3):381-9

Multiple warty dyskeratomas of the scalp. Griffiths TW, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul;22(4):189-91

RADIOTHERAPY

Carbon dioxide laser-treatment of resistant verrucae vulgaris: retrospective analysis. Sloan K, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):142-5

Effectiveness of the 585nm flashlamp-pulsed tunable dye laser (PTDL) for treatment of plantar verrucae. Jain A, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(5):500-5

SURGERY

Erbium:YAG laser enables complete ablation of periungual verrucae without the need for injected anesthetics [letter] Langdon RC. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):157-8

Absence of human papillomavirus DNA in the plume of erbium:YAG laser-treated warts. Hughes PS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Mar;38(3):426-8

A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of eutectic lidocaine/prilocaine cream 5% (EMLA) for analgesia prior to cryotherapy of warts in children and adults. Gupta AK, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Mar-Apr; 15(2):129-33

Peripheral nerve blocks for warts: taking the cry out of cryotherapy and laser. Wagner AM, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May-Jun;15(3):238-41 (8 ref.)

Treatment of recalcitrant verrucae with both the ultrapulse CO2 and PLDL pulsed dye lasers [letter] Geronemus RG, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun;101(7):2010

Treatment of recalcitrant verrucae with both the ultrapulse CO2 and PLDL pulsed dye lasers [letter] Mixter RC, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Nov;100(6):1612-3

[Clinical experience with enzymes (collagenase, protease) in the treatment of skin lesions caused by CO2-laser surgery] Gáspár L, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jun 14;139(24):1475-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Use of curettage in the treatment of skin tumors] Jensen P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3245-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

THERAPY

Treating periungual warts with adhesive tape [letter] Walbroehl G. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jan 15;57(2):226

Plantar verrucae and HIV infection. Barbosa P. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Apr;15(2):317-27 (30 ref.)

Tackling warts on the hands and feet. **Drug Ther Bull** 1998 Mar;36(3):22-4 (22 ref.)

Interferon gamma immunotherapy for generalized verrucosis in the setting of chronic immunodeficiency [letter; comment] Gaspari AA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):286-7. Comment on: J Am Acad Dermatol 1997 May;36(5 Pt 2):850-2.

[Treatment of warts] Combemale P, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jul;125(6-7):443-62 (163 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Immunochemical therapy of warts and growths due to papillomavirus] Topciu V, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan-Jun; 44(1-2):85-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

[Warts as a reason for exclusion from swimming lessons] Gross G. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):586-7 **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Papillomatous digital dermatitis (footwarts) in California dairy cattle: clinical and gross pathologic findings. Read DH, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):67-76

VIROLOGY

Unusual HPV types in cutaneous warts in association with immunological deficiency. Cavalcanti SM, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):433-4

Phylogenetic analysis of the human papillomavirus type 2 (HPV-2), HPV-27, and HPV-57 group, which is associated with common warts. Chan SY, et al. **Virology** 1997 Dec 22;239(2):296-302

WARTS, GENITAL see **CONDYLOMATA ACUMINATA**

WARTS, VENEREAL see **CONDYLOMATA ACUMINATA**

WASP VENOMS

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Wasp and bee venom allergy] Knulst AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):889-92 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

ANALYSIS

Structures and biological activities of new wasp venom peptides isolated from the black-bellied hornet (Vespa basalis) venom. Ho CL, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):609-17

CHEMISTRY

Peptide-liposome association. A critical examination with mastoparan-X. Hellmann N, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 2;1369(2):267-77

Interaction of lipophilic peptides derived from mastoparan with phospholipid vesicles. Niidome T, et al. **J Pept Res** 1997 Dec;50(6):458-64

Comparison of the immunogenicity of wasp venom peptides with or without carbohydrate moieties. Ho CL, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):217-21

ENZYMOLOGY

Polybitoxins: a group of phospholipases A2 from the venom of the neotropical social wasp paulistinha (Polybia paulista). de Oliveira MR, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Jan;36(1):189-99

IMMUNOLOGY

The frequency and clinical significance of specific IgE to both wasp (Vespula) and honey-bee (Apis) venoms in the same patient [see comments] Egner W, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Jan;28(1):26-34. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1998 Jan;28(1):4-6.

Wasp venom immunotherapy changes IgG antibody specificity. Michils A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1036-42

Evolution of lymphocyte transformation to wasp venom antigen during immunotherapy for wasp venom anaphylaxis. Stevens WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb; 28(2):249-52

Evaluation of IgG RAST FEIA for the assay of venom-specific IgG antibodies during venom immunotherapy. Meier P, et al. **Int Arch Allergy Immunol** 1998 Sep;117(1):46-51

Antibody responses to bee melittin (Api m 4) and hornet antigen 5 (Dol m 5) in mice treated with the dominant T-cell epitope peptides. King TP, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Mar;101(3):397-403

Long-term protection after stopping venom immunotherapy: results of re-stings in 200 patients. Lerch E, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May;101(5):606-12

Mononuclear blood cell sulfidoleukotriene generation in the presence of interleukin-3 and whole blood histamine release in honey bee and yellow jacket venom allergy. Maly FE, et al. **J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 7(4):217-24

[Testing basophil activation by flow cytometry in the diagnosis of allergy to hymenopteran venom] Sabbah A, et al. **Allerg Immunol (Paris)** 1998 Feb;30(2):44-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Standardized rapid hyposensitization with purified hymenoptera venom in wasp venom allergy. Prospective study of development of tolerance and side-effect profile] Treudler R, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Oct;48(10):734-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Drugs interacting with G protein alpha subunits: selectivity and perspectives. Chahdi A, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1998;12(2):121-32 (150 ref.)

PHARMACOLOGY

Differential regulation of GTPase activity by mastoparan and galparan. Zorko M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):321-8

Calcium-mobilizing actions of chimeric hormone-mastoparan peptides. Mezna M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):450S

Interaction of a polyamine amide wasp toxin with cloned and mutant glutamate receptors. Tomlinson SR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):551S

Mastoparan induces an increase in cytosolic calcium ion concentration and subsequent activation of protein kinases in tobacco suspension culture cells. Takahashi K, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):339-46

Mastoparan-induced apoptosis of cultured cerebellar granule neurons is initiated by calcium release from intracellular stores. Lin SZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Oct 17;771(2):184-95

Labeling studies of photolabile philanthotoxins with nicotinic acetylcholine receptors: mode of interaction between toxin and receptor. Choi SK, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Jan;2(1):23-32

Glucose augmentation of mastoparan-stimulated insulin secretion in rat and human pancreatic islets. Straub SG, et al. **Diabetes** 1998 Jul;47(7):1053-7

Effects of mastoparan B and its analogs on the phospholipase D activity in L1210 cells. Lee SY, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1-2):50-4

Alpha-pompilidotoxin (alpha-PMTX), a novel neurotoxin from the venom of a solitary wasp, facilitates transmission in the crustacean neuromuscular synapse. Konno K, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 5;238(3):99-102

Structures and biological activities of new wasp venom peptides isolated from the black-bellied hornet (Vespa basalis) venom. Ho CL, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):609-17

POISONING

Consider toxic as well as allergic effects of insect stings [letter; comment] Winkel K, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):308-9. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1395-9, 1401.

THERAPEUTIC USE

Wasp venom immunotherapy changes IgG antibody specificity. Michils A, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Sep; 27(9):1036-42

Evolution of lymphocyte transformation to wasp venom antigen during immunotherapy for wasp venom anaphylaxis. Stevens WJ, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1998 Feb; 28(2):249-52

Discontinuation of yellow jacket venom immunotherapy: follow-up of 75 patients by means of deliberate sting challenge. van Halteren HK, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Dec;100(6 Pt 1):767-70

TOXICITY

Pharmacological investigation of oedema induced by venom from the wasp Polistes fuscatus. Eno AE. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1691-8

Characterization of mastoparan-induced histamine release from RBL-2H3 cells. Mizuno K, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Mar; 36(3):447-56

WASPS

Atrial flutter and fibrillation following bee stings. Law DA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Nov 1;80(9):1255

An inflamed elbow after an insect sting. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Jun 15;33(6):41-2, 44

Control experiments with yellow jacket wasps

(Hymenoptera: Vespidae) injuring cattle in Israel. Braverman Y, et al. **J Econ Entomol** 1998 Apr;91(2):486–91

European wasps: an emerging hazard in Australia [letter] Levick NR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15; 167(11–12):650–1

Increasing parasitism by the German yellow jacket wasp, Paravespula germanica, on dairy cattle in Israel. Braverman Y. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Apr;12(2):192–5

Non-fatal acute renal failure due to wasp stings in children. Vachvanichsanong P, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 11(6):734–6

Pharmacological investigation of oedema induced by venom from the wasp Polistes fuscatus. Eno AE. **Toxicon** 1997 Dec;35(12):1691–8

Structures and biological activities of new wasp venom peptides isolated from the black-bellied hornet (Vespa basalis) venom. Ho CL, et al. **Toxicon** 1998 Apr; 36(4):609–17

Hymenopteran encounters [letter] Purves J. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jul 18;143(3):88

[What should be done after bee or wasp stings?] Hansen NC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jul 20;160(30):4402–4 **(Dan)**

[Wasp and bee venom allergy] Knulst AC, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18;142(16):889–92 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

CLASSIFICATION

Evolutionary relationships among the Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea) inferred from partial 16S rDNA gene sequences. Dowton M, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1998 May;7(2):129–50

EMBRYOLOGY

Development of polyembryonic insects: a major departure from typical insect embryogenesis. Grbić M, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):69–81

Shifts in the life history of parasitic wasps correlate with pronounced alterations in early development. Grbić M, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 3;95(3):1097–101

GENETICS

Genetic variability of conditioned probing responses to a fruit odor in Leptopilina boulardi (Hymenoptera: Eucoilidae), a Drosophila parasitoid. Pérez-Maluf R, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Jan;28(1):67–73

Trinucleotide microsatellite loci and increased heterozygosity in cross-species applications in the social wasp, Polistes. Strassmann JE, et al. **Biochem Genet** 1997 Aug; 35(7–8):273–9

Effects of A and B Wolbachia and host genotype on interspecies cytoplasmic incompatibility in Nasonia. Bordenstein SR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1833–44

Cloning of cDNA for vitellogenin of the parasitoid wasp, Pimpla nipponica (Hymenoptera: Apocrita: Ichneumonidae): vitellogenin primary structure and evolutionary considerations. Nose Y, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;27(12):1047–56

Excision of the polydnavirus chromosomal integrated EP1 sequence of the parasitoid wasp Cotesia congregata (Braconidae, Microgastinae) at potential recombinase binding sites. Savary S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3125–34

A single parasitoid segregating factor controls immune suppression in Drosophila. Dupas S, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Jul–Aug;89(4):306–11

Molecular phylogeny of Vespidae (Hymenoptera) and the evolution of sociality in wasps. Schmitz J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):183–91

IMMUNOLOGY

Wasp sting-associated cold urticaria. Hogendijk S, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Nov;52(11):1145–6

Consider toxic as well as allergic effects of insect stings [letter; comment] Winkel K, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):308–9. Comment on: Aust Fam Physician 1997 Dec;26(12):1395–9, 1401.

The effects of dietary yeast on the cellular immune response of Drosophila melanogaster against the larval parasitoid, Leptopilina boulardi. Vass E, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):870–2

A protein with protective properties against the cellular defense reactions in insects. Asgari S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3690–5

METABOLISM

Production of early expressed parasitism-specific proteins in alternate sphingid hosts of the braconid wasp Cotesia congregata. Harwood SH, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 May;71(3):271–9

MICROBIOLOGY

Wasps are the cause of an increasing mastitis problem in dairy cattle in Israel. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Q** 1998 Jul;20(3):111–4

PARASITOLOGY

Primary cause of mortality in the armyworm larvae simultaneously parasitized by parasitic wasp and infected with bacteria. Matsumoto H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):299–304

PATHOGENICITY

A new specific gene for wasp cellular immune resistance in Drosophila. Benassi V, et al. **Heredity** 1998 Mar;80 (Pt 3):347–52

PHYSIOLOGY

Prolonged oviposition decreases the ability of the parasitoid Leptopilina boulardi to suppress the cellular immune response of its host Drosophila melanogaster. Vass E, et al. **Exp Parasitol** 1998 May;89(1):86–91

Effects of A and B Wolbachia and host genotype on interspecies cytoplasmic incompatibility in Nasonia. Bordenstein SR, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1833–44

Molecular phylogeny of Vespidae (Hymenoptera) and the evolution of sociality in wasps. Schmitz J, et al. **Mol Phylogenet Evol** 1998 Apr;9(2):183–91

Productivity, individual-level and colony-level flexibility, and organization of work as consequences of colony size. Karsai I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21; 95(15):8665–9

[Temperature dependence of the electrical activity of wasp cardiac function] Es'kov EK. **Biofizika** 1998 Jan–Feb; 43(1):139–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VIROLOGY

Expression and hemocyte-targeting of a Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus cysteine-rich gene in Heliothis virescens larvae. Cui L, et al. **Arch Insect Biochem Physiol** 1997;36(4):251–71

A polydnavirus-encoded protein of an endoparasitoid wasp is an immune suppressor. Asgari S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Nov;78 (Pt 11):3061–70

Excision of the polydnavirus chromosomal integrated EP1 sequence of the parasitoid wasp Cotesia congregata (Braconidae, Microgastinae) at potential recombinase binding sites. Savary S, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1997 Dec;78 (Pt 12):3125–34

A polydnavirus from the spruce budworm parasitoid, Tranosema rostrale (Ichneumonidae). Cusson M, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Jul;72(1):50–6

Homologous sequences in the Campoletis sonorensis polydnavirus genome are implicated in replication and nesting of the W segment family. Cui L, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8504–13

WASSERMANN REACTION see **SYPHILIS SERODIAGNOSIS**

WASTE DISPOSAL, FLUID

Prevalence of infectious diseases and associated symptoms in wastewater treatment workers. Khuder SA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):571–7

Mercury accumulation in mink fed fish collected from streams on the Oak Ridge Reservation. Halbrook RS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):312–6

Investigations into using the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans for municipal and industrial wastewater toxicity testing. Hitchcock DR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):252–60

Industrial pollution survey in Anambra State, Nigeria. Ogbuagu JO, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 61(2):269–75

Characterization of the bacterial flora isolated from a pilot-scale lagoon processing swine manure. Chikh G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1079–83

Highly polar metabolites of nitroaromatic compounds in ammunition wastewater. Schmidt TC, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1079–90

Procedure to screen illicit discharge of toxic substances in septic sludge received at a wastewater treatment plant. Robidoux PY, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan; 39(1):31–40

Fractions of calcium in the plant-soil system affected by the application of olive oil wastewater. Gallardo-Lara F, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep;33(5):623–43

A panel of stress-responsive luminous bacteria for monitoring wastewater toxicity. Belkin S. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 102:247–58

Evaluation of disinfection treatment systems for municipal wastewater reclamation and reuse. Legnani PP, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):552–66

[Hygienic, chemical and ecotoxicological aspects of the disinfection of biologically treated waste water by ozone and UV light] Iske U, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):226–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sanitary-hygienic assessment of sludge utilization products] Evdokimov VI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):12–3 **(Rus)**

[Quality of agricultural crops from lands irrigated with purified sewage] Mudryi IV. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb; (1):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METHODS

A toxicity reduction evaluation for an oily waste treatment plant exhibiting episodic effluent toxicity. Erten-Unal M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30;218(2–3):141–52

[Radionuclide accumulation by a microbial sorbent] Tashirev AB, et al. **Mikrobiol Z** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):96–104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Issues in the disposal of waste containing naturally occurring radioactive material. Bhattacharyya DK. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Mar;49(3):215–26

WASTE DISPOSAL, MEDICAL see **MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL**

WASTE DISPOSAL, SOLID see **REFUSE DISPOSAL**

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Airways inflammation and glucan exposure among household waste collectors. Thorn J, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 May; 33(5):463–70

Dioxin levels in the emissions from municipal waste incinerators in Taiwan. Chang MB, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2483–90

Pretreatment and biodegradability enhancement of DSD acid manufacturing wastewater. Yu G, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):487–94

Radio-free America: what to do with the waste. Breslin K. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):832–35

Comparative biomonitoring study of workers at a waste disposal site using cytogenetic tests and the comet (single-cell gel) assay. Hartmann A, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;32(1):17–24

TB transmission from medical waste [news] **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 May;19(5):370–1

Human health effects of hog waste [see comments] [published erratum appears in N C Med J 1998 Mar–Aor;59(2):71] Swinker M. **N C Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;59(1):16–8. Comment in: N C Med J 1998 Mar–Apr;59(2):70.

[Microbiologic/hygienic evaluation of the risk potential of bacteria from soil and water sources in combination with biotechnologic risks of soil restoration] Dott W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sanitary-hygienic assessment of thermally-treated galvanic sludges in sewage plants] Chubirko MI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):40–2 **(Rus)**

[The evaluation of hospital management of sanitary waste in the principality of Asturias] Llorente Alvarez S, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1997 Mar–Apr;71(2):189–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Health status of the population in the vicinity of a waste recycling plant in Mexico] Tovalin Ahumada H. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Jan;3(1):15–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

METHODS

The influence of CO2 in a space-like environment: study design. Wenzel J, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Mar; 69(3):285–90

Taking the lead on lead [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):912–3

Exclusion of noninfectious medical waste from the contaminated waste stream [see comments] Francis MC, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;18(9):656–8 . Comment in: Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1998 Mar;19(3):154–5.

Destruction of low levels of volatile organic compounds in dry air streams by an electron-beam generated plasma. Anshumali, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1997 Dec; 47(12):1276–83

Ethene removal from gas by recycling a water-immiscible solvent through a packed absorber and a bioreactor. Cesário MT, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jun 30;62(2):105–18

Floc stability and adhesion of green-fluorescent-protein-marked bacteria to flocs in activated sludge. Olofsson AC, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):519–28

Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. 2. Characterisation of flotated fractions. Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):121–31

Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. 1. A feasibility study. Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):113–9

[Safety health conditions for disposal of waste generated during the production of barium and boron compounds] Krajewski JA, et al. **Med Pr** 1998;49(1):59–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Problems of ecologic and hygienic safety of no-sewage and low-waste technologies] Vorob'eva LV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Potential environmental and regulatory implications of naturally occurring radioactive materials (NORM). Paschoa AS. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Mar;49(3):189–96

Assessment of baseline levels of PCDD/F in soils in the neighbourhood of a new hazardous waste incinerator in Catalonia, Spain. Schuhmacher M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1947–58

Biohazardous waste: risk assessment, policy, and management [letter] Salkin IF, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):155–7

WASTE PRODUCTS

Simultaneous determination of phosphate and silicate in waste water by sequential injection analysis. Mas-Torres F, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1033-8

Effect of type of aviary, manure and litter handling on the emission kinetics of ammonia from layer houses. Groot Koerkamp PW, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):379-92

Leaching of nitrogen and phosphorus from potting media containing biosolids compost as affected by organic and clay amendments. Bugbee GJ, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):716-23

Effect of litter moisture and brooding temperature on body weights of turkey poults experiencing poult enteritis and mortality syndrome. Edens FW, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 77(3):411-5

Research notes: Prevalence of selected microbial pathogens in processed poultry waste used as dairy cattle feed. Jeffrey JS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):808-11

Effect of dried solids of nejayote on broiler growth. Velasco-Martinez M, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1531-4

Estimation of the environmental contamination by phthalic acid esters leaching from household wastes. Bauer MJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1-2):49-57

[Pollution related to slaughterhouses] Khaled K, et al.
Tunis Med 1997 May;75(5):357-61 **(Fre)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Elevated trace element concentrations in southern toads, Bufo terrestris, exposed to coal combustion waste. Hopkins WA, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 35(2):325-9

A toxicity reduction evaluation for an oily waste treatment plant exhibiting episodic effluent toxicity. Erten-Unal M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30;218(2-3):141-52

ANALYSIS

Dioxin levels in the emissions from municipal waste incinerators in Taiwan. Chang MB, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2483-90

AOX-emissions from hospitals into municipal waste water. Kümmerer K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2437-45

Comparison of acute toxicity and genotoxic concentrations of single compounds and waste elutriates using the Microtox/Mutatox test system. Hauser B, et al.
Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 1997 Dec;38(3):227-31

Toxicity identification of poultry litter aqueous leachate. Gupta G, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct;76(10):1364-7

WASTING DISEASE see **WASTING SYNDROME**

WASTING DISEASE, HIV see **HIV WASTING SYNDROME**

WASTING SYNDROME

see related
CACHEXIA

Proceedings of the University of Colorado Cancer Center Conference: Recent Developments and Future Directions in the Research and Management of Anorexia and Cachexia. Cancun, Mexico, October 23-25, 1997.
Semin Oncol 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):1-122; quiz 123-31

Cancer and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome wasting syndromes: current and future therapies. Bunn PA Jr.
Semin Oncol 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):1-3

Normal digestive physiology and the evaluation of digestive function. Deutsch JC. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):4-11 (31 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Strain-dependent cytokine profile and susceptibility to oleic acid anilide in a murine model of the toxic oil syndrome. Berking C, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb; 148(2):222-8

DRUG THERAPY

Anticytokine approaches to the treatment of anorexia and cachexia. Haslett PA. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):53-7 (37 ref.)

Cytokine activity in cancer-related anorexia/cachexia: role of megestrol acetate and medroxyprogesterone acetate. Mantovani G, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):45-52 (52 ref.)

Pharmacologic management of anorexia/cachexia. Ottery FD, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):35-44 (69 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Socioeconomic and demographic factors are associated with worldwide patterns of stunting and wasting of children. Frongillo EA Jr, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2302-9 (29 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Tumor necrosis factor and steroid metabolism in chronic heart failure: possible relation to muscle wasting. Anker SD, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):997-1001

CD45RBhigh CD4+ T cells from IFN-gamma knockout mice do not induce wasting disease. Ito H, et al.
J Autoimmun 1997 Oct;10(5):455-9

IMMUNOLOGY

CD45RBhigh CD4+ T cells from IFN-gamma knockout mice do not induce wasting disease. Ito H, et al.
J Autoimmun 1997 Oct;10(5):455-9

Cytokine activity in cancer-related anorexia/cachexia: role of megestrol acetate and medroxyprogesterone acetate. Mantovani G, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):45-52 (52 ref.)

METABOLISM

HIV infection: a model chronic illness for studying wasting diseases [editorial; comment] Kotler D, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):519-20 (14 ref.). Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Sep;68(3):720-5.

Mechanisms contributing to muscle-wasting in acute uremia: activation of amino acid catabolism. Price SR, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 Mar;9(3):439-43

Energy expenditure and protein metabolism in human immunodeficiency virus infection and cancer cachexia. Mulligan K, et al. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):82-91 (75 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Role of cysteine and glutathione in HIV infection and other diseases associated with muscle wasting and immunological dysfunction. Dröge W, et al. **FASEB J** 1997 Nov; 11(13):1077-89 (91 ref.)

The role of body composition measurements in wasting syndromes. Koch J. **Semin Oncol** 1998 Apr;25(2 Suppl 6):12-9 (26 ref.)

VETERINARY

Isolation of circovirus from lesions of pigs with postweaning multisystemic wasting syndrome. Ellis J, et al.
Can Vet J 1998 Jan;39(1):44-51

Characterization of novel circovirus DNAs associated with wasting syndromes in pigs. Meehan BM, et al.
J Gen Virol 1998 Sep;79 (Pt 9):2171-9

Isolation of porcine circovirus-like viruses from pigs with a wasting disease in the USA and Europe. Allan GM, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Jan;10(1):3-10

Epidemiology of chronic wasting disease in captive Rocky Mountain elk. Miller MW, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):532-8

Effect of an inactivated Parapoxvirus based immunomodulator (Baypamun) on post weaning diarrhoea syndrome and wasting pig syndrome of piglets. Kyriakis SC, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May-Jun;64(3):187-90

Manchester wasting disease: a calcinosis caused by a pasture grass (Stenotaphrum secundatum) in Jamaica. Arnold RM, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Aug;29(3):174-6

Circovirus-like viral associated disease in weaned pigs in Indiana. Kiupel M, et al. **Vet Pathol** 1998 Jul;35(4):303-7

Novel porcine circoviruses from pigs with wasting disease syndromes [letter; comment] Allan G, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):467-8. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20-27;141(25):660.

Piglet wasting disease [letter; comment] [see comments] LeCann P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 20-27;141(25):660. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 6;141(23):600-1. Comment in: Vet Rec 1998 Apr 25;142(17):467-8.

First report of post-weaning multisystemic wasting syndrome in pigs in Spain [see comments] Segalés J, et al.
Vet Rec 1997 Dec 6;141(23):600-1. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20-27;141(25):660.

Association of tumour necrosis factor and acute phase reactant changes with post arrival disease in swine. Harding JC, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1997 Sep;44(7):405-13

VIROLOGY

Nucleotide sequence of porcine circovirus associated with postweaning multisystemic wasting syndrome in pigs. Hamel AL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5262-7

WASTING SYNDROME, HIV see **HIV WASTING SYNDROME**

WATER

see related
BODY WATER
FRESH WATER
MINERAL WATERS
SEAWATER

Comparison of normal saline with tap water for wound irrigation. Moscati R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 16(4):379-81

Regulation of jejunal sodium and water absorption by angiotensin subtype receptors. Jin XH, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R515-23

Aquagenic urticaria: report of a case and review of the literature. Luong KV, et al.
Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 1998 Jun;80(6):483-5 (21 ref.)

Use of tube condensation as an indicator of endotracheal tube placement. Kelly JJ, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):575-8

Development of an indicator to evaluate the impact, on a community-based Aedes aegypti control intervention, of improved cleaning of water-storage containers by householders. Chan AS, et al. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1998 Apr;92(3):317-29

Efficacy of tepid sponging versus paracetamol in reducing temperature in febrile children. Agbolosu NB, et al.
Ann Trop Paediatr 1997 Sep;17(3):283-8

A capillary method to measure water transmission through polyurethane membranes. Yang M, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Nov-Dec;43(6):890-6

Amide-proton exchange of water-soluble protein:s of different structural classes studied at the submolecular level by infrared spectroscopy. de Jongh HH, et al.
Biochemistry 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13603-10

Conformations of nicked and gapped DNA structures by NMR and molecular dynamic simulations in water. Roll C, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 24;37(12):4059-70

The B-DNA dodecamer at high resolution reveals a spine of water on sodium. Shui X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8341-55

Acute exposure to a 60 Hz magnetic field affects rats' water-maze performance. Lai H, et al.
Bioelectromagnetics 1998;19(2):117-22

Hydration and conformational equilibria of simple hydrophobic and amphiphilic solutes. Ashbaugh HS, et al.
Biophys J 1998 Aug;75(2):755-68

Partly exhausted soda lime or soda lime with water added, inhibits the increase in compound A concentration in the circle system during low-flow sevoflurane anaesthesia. Moriwaki G, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):782-6

Effects of deep and shallow water running on spinal shrinkage. Dowzer CN, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar; 32(1):44-8

A randomized controlled trial evaluating the use of sterile water as an irrigation fluid during transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate [see comments] Grundy PL, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):894-7. Comment in: Br J Urol 1998 Jun;81(6):934-5.

Sterile water for irrigation during transurethral electrovaporization of the prostate (TUVP) [letter; comment] James A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jun;81(6):934-5 . Comment on: Br J Urol 1997 Dec;80(6):894-7.

Bladder cancer recurrence by implantation of exfoliated cells: is gamma-linolenic acid an effective tumoricidal agent? Solomon LZ, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):122-6

Measurement of water transport during freezing in cell suspensions using a differential scanning calorimeter. Devireddy RV, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Mar;36(2):124-55

Effects of a movement and swimming program on vital capacity and water orientation skills of children with cerebral palsy. Hutzler Y, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1998 Mar;40(3):176-81

Ampholyte dissociation theory and properties of ampholyte aqueous solutions. Stoyanov AV, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):1944-50

Post exercise changes in compartmental body temperature accompanying intermittent cold water cooling in the hyperthermic horse. Marlin DJ, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1998 Jan;30(1):28-34

Efficacy of a water-cooled garment for auxiliary body cooling in heat. Nag PK, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb; 41(2):179-87

Cardiorespiratory responses to underwater treadmill walking in healthy females. Hall J, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):278-84

Determination of fast proton exchange rates of biomolecules by NMR using water selective diffusion experiments. Böckmann A, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 24; 418(1-2):127-30

Solution conformation of an ET(B) selective agonist, ET-1[Cys(Acm)1,15,Ala3,Leu7,Aib11], in CD3OH/H2O by 1H NMR and molecular modelling. Hewage CM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 27;425(2):234-8

NMR and the mobility of water in polysaccharide gels. Belton PS. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug;21(1-2):81-8 (20 ref.)

Increased microvascular water permeability in patients with septic shock, assessed with venous congestion plethysmography (VCP). Christ F, et al.
Intensive Care Med 1998 Jan;24(1):18-27

Underwater audiogram of a tucuxi (Sotalia fluviatilis guianensis). Sauerland M, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Feb; 103(2):1199-204

Interaction of amphotericin B with cholesterol in monolayers, aqueous solutions, and phospholipid bilayers. Saka Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 May;123(5):798-805

Viscoelastic properties of demineralized human dentin measured in water with atomic force microscope (AFM)-based indentation. Balooch M, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Jun 15;40(4):539-44

Prevention of calcification of glutaraldehyde-crosslinked porcine aortic cusps by ethanol preincubation: mechanistic studies of protein structure and water-biomaterial relationships. Vyavahare NR, et al.
J Biomed Mater Res 1998 Jun 15;40(4):577-85

Hot water swallows improve symptoms and accelerate esophageal clearance in esophageal motility disorders. Triadafilopoulos G, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 26(4):239-44

Electromotive drug administration and hydrodistention for the treatment of interstitial cystitis. Riedl CR, et al.
J Endourol 1998 Jun;12(3):269-72

Water safety: prevention and treatment of water-related injuries and illnesses [editorial] Howard RJ. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct;84(7):426

Accidents on the waterways: another focus for injury prevention. Shatz DV, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 84(7):458–60

Use of hot water for beef carcass decontamination. Castillo A, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan;61(1):19–25

Effects of water quality on the vector competence of Culex tarsalis (Diptera: Culicidae) for western equine encephalomyelitis (Togaviridae) and St. Louis encephalitis (Flaviviridae) viruses. Reisen WK, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov;34(6):631–43

Transient swelling of salivary acinus induced by acetylcholine stimulation: water secretion pathway in rat submandibular gland. Nakahari T, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Feb 1;161(3):287–96

Development of a narrow water-immersion objective for laserinterferometric and electrophysiological applications in cell biology. Maier H, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Nov 7;77(1):31–41

An investigation into the use of low-frequency dielectric spectroscopy as a means of characterizing the structure of creams based on Aqueous Cream BP. Goggin PL, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):559–64

Effect of oil on the level of solubilization of testosterone propionate into nonionic oil-in-water microemulsions. Malcolmson C, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):109–16

The impact of water temperature on core body temperature of North American river otters (Lutra canadensis) during simulated oil spill recovery washing protocols. Stoskopf MK, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec;28(4):407–12

Personal watercraft-related injuries [letter; comment] Barach P, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 11;279(6):433–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Aug 27;278(8):663–5.

Water dynamics in human blood via combined measurements of T2 relaxation and diffusion in the presence of gadolinium. Stanisz GJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1998 Feb; 39(2):223–33

Hazards of hot water use for plaster of Paris slabs [letter] Paull JD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):283

On the water's edge. Thomas MC. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):632

Water and DMSO membrane permeability characteristics of in-vivo- and in-vitro-derived and cultured murine oocytes and embryos. Pfaff RT, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan; 4(1):51–9

Body composition measurement: a review of hydrodensitometry, anthropometry, and impedance methods. Brodie D, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar;14(3):296–310 (272 ref.)

Occupational risk and toxicology evaluations of industrial water conditioning. Broussard G, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Aug;47(6):337–40

Scalding, dust mites and lice, and your washing machine [letter] Katzman GH. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):1094

Estimation of the amount of water removed by gap and atomization air streams during pelletization in a rotary processor. Vertommen J, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):63–72

Expression of plasma membrane water channel genes under water stress in Nicotiana excelsior. Yamada S, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;38(11):1226–31

Effects of glucose in drinking water on the changes in whole blood viscosity and plasma osmolality of broiler chickens during high temperature exposure. Zhou WT, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):644–7

Computer-aided stochastic modeling of the radiolysis of liquid water. Michalik V, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Mar; 149(3):224–36

Characterization of the Martian surface deposits by the Mars Pathfinder rover, Sojourner. Rover Team. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1765–8

Europa's differentiated internal structure: inferences from four Galileo encounters. Anderson JD, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2019–22

Identification of water ice on the Centaur 1997 CU26. Brown RH, et al. **Science** 1998 May 29;280(5368):1430–2

A water generator in the Orion Nebula [news] Glanz J. **Science** 1998 Apr 17;280(5362):378

The salt of Europa [comment] Kargel JS. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1211–2. Comment on: Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1242–5.

The ionosphere of Europa from Galileo radio occultations. Kliore AJ, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):355–8

Detection of atomic deuterium in the upper atmosphere of Mars [see comments] Krasnopolsky VA, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1576–80. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1545–6.

Salts on Europa's surface detected by Galileo's near infrared mapping spectrometer. The NIMS Team [see comments] McCord TB, et al. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1242–5 . Comment in: Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1211–2.

Results from the Mars Pathfinder camera [published erratum appears in Science 1998 May 22;280(5367):1177] Smith PH, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1758–65

Deuteronomy?: a puzzle of deuterium and oxygen on Mars [comment] Yung YL, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 5; 280(5369):1545–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1576–80. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 5;280(5369):1580–2.

The effects of temperature, light and water upon the hatching of the ova of Schistosoma japonicum. Ye XP, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):575–80

Prevention of warm ischemia-reperfusion injury in the pancreas by water-immersion stress. Shibata S, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Feb;30(1):202–5

[Burns by hot tap water: news and methods of prevention (letter)] Chevallier B, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Sep; 4(9):898–9 **(Fre)**

[Water is for washing—but not only! (editorial)] Conzen P, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Dec;46(12):1019–23 **(Ger)**

[Therapy of hyperhidrosis with tap water iontophoresis. Positive effect on healing time and lack of recurrence in hand-foot eczema] Wollina U, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Feb; 49(2):109–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Anal hygiene in perianal skin diseases—compatibility of water moist and dry toilet paper] Brühl W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):562–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Water birth] Kees S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2; 133(9):378–80 (15 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Acute diarrhea: stool water loss in hospitalized infants and its correlation with etiologic agents and lactose content in the diet] Palma D, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul–Sep; 34(3):186–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Role of water molecules located near the active center of aspartic proteinases] Kashparov IA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):1030–5 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of relative biological effectiveness of tritium oxide based on biochemical indices of blood in rats] Kalistratova VS, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1998 Jan–Feb;38(1):31–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The activity of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenocortical system and stomach ulceration caused by water immersion stress during postnatal ontogenesis in rats] Fefelova NN, et al. **Zh Evol Biokhim Fiziol** 1998 Jan–Feb;34(1):57–63 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Hypercapnia enhances the development of coughing during continuous infusion of water into the pharynx. Nishino T, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):815–21

Permeability of dechorionated one-cell and six-somite stage zebrafish (Brachydanio rerio) embryos to water and methanol. Zhang T, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Aug; 37(1):13–21

Sustained protection against distilled water provocation by a single dose of salmeterol in patients with asthma. Bootsma GP, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2230–6

A guinea-pig model of ultrasonically nebulized distilled water-induced bronchoconstriction. Fujimura M, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Oct;10(10):2237–42

Total ablation of cochlear haircells by perilymphatic perfusion with water. Harrison RV, et al. **Hear Res** 1997 Aug;110(1–2):229–33

Accidental intake of tritiated water: a cytogenetic follow-up case on translocation stability and dose reconstruction. Lloyd DC, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):543–7

Oral administration of tritiated water (HTO) in mouse. III: Low dose-rate irradiation and threshold dose-rate for radiation risk. Yamamoto O, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 May;73(5):535–41

Effects of distilled water and mixture of sorbitol-mannitol irrigation fluids on fluid-electrolyte balance in patients undergoing transurethral prostatectomy. Akan H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):575–80

Effects of water supplementation with selenium and vitamin E on growth performance and blood selenium and serum vitamin E concentrations in weanling pigs. van Heugten E, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 15;211(8):1039–42

The effect of pre-operative intake of oral water and ranitidine on gastric fluid volume and pH in children undergoing elective surgery. Gombar S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Jun;95(6):166–8

Rehydration following exercise: effects of administration of water versus an isotonic oral rehydration solution (ORS). Marlin DJ, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jul;156(1):41–9

Effects of administration of water versus an isotonic oral rehydration solution (ORS) at rest and changes during exercise and recovery. Marlin DJ, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Jan; 155(1):69–78

Effects of feeding colostrum, glucose or water on the first day of life on plasma immunoglobulin G concentrations and gamma-glutamyltransferase activities in calves. Hadorn U, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1997 Dec; 44(9–10):531–7

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Hemolysis and renal failure associated with use of sterile water for injection to dilute 25% human albumin solution [letter] Pierce LR, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 May 15;55(10):1057, 1062, 1070

Antimalarial drug-induced aquagenic-type pruritus in patients with lupus. Jiménez-Alonso J, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Apr;41(4):744–5

Aquagenic urticaria and human immunodeficiency virus infection: treatment with stanozolol. Fearfield LA, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):620–2

Treatment of aquagenic pruritus with alcohol [letter; comment] Norris JF. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):927 . Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 Aug;137(2):324–5.

ANALYSIS

Use of feces to estimate isotopic abundance in doubly labeled water studies in reindeer in summer and winter. Gotaas G, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):R1451–6

Determination of cannabinoids in water and human saliva by solid-phase microextraction and quadrupole ion trap gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Hall BJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1788–96

Role of the air-water-solid interface in bacteriophage sorption experiments. Thompson SS, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):304–9

Extractive procedure for uranium determination in water samples by liquid scintillation counting. Gomez Escobar V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):875–83

Hydration of phospholipid bilayers in the presence and absence of cholesterol. Bach D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 19;1368(2):216–24

Metal levels in rain water from Kobe City in Japan. Adachi A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):892–7

Phenol concentrations in air and rain water samples collected near a wood preserving facility. Allen SK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):702–7

Potential passive Empore C18 disk extraction for analysis of water samples containing fine particulates. Mattice JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):202–8

Water, fat, nitrogen, and sugar content in feces: reference intervals in children. Rivero-Marcotegui A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Jul;44(7):1540–4

Effects of soap and detergents on skin surface pH, stratum corneum hydration and fat content in infants. Gfatter R, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):258–62

Water vapour and carbon dioxide decrease nitric oxide readings. van der Mark TW, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Sep; 10(9):2120–3

A sensitive method for testing the quality of organ culture media and of individual medium components in a cornea bank. Engelmann K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;236(4):312–9

A method and apparatus for monitoring the level of tritiated water vapor in air using a solid scintillator. Campi F, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):179–82

Determination of water in forages and animal feeds by Karl Fischer titration. Van Erem T, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan–Feb;81(1):25–32

Solid-phase microextraction for quantitative analysis of organophosphorus pesticides in environmental water samples. Beltran J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29; 808(1–2):257–63

Relation between water content in acetone/alcohol-based primer and interfacial ultrastructure. Tay FR, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Mar;26(2):147–56

Simultaneous determination of fecal fat, nitrogen, and water by near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Neumeister V, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Oct;25(4):388–93

Copper in infant nutrition: safety of World Health Organization provisional guideline value for copper content of drinking water. Olivares M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):251–7

Determination of water in ferrous lactate by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy with a fibre-optic probe. Blanco M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1997 Oct;16(2):255–62

The use of near-infrared spectroscopy in the efficient prediction of a specification for the residual moisture content of a freeze-dried product. Derksen MW, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):473–80

Moisture determination in hygroscopic drug substances by near infrared spectroscopy. Zhou X, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jun;17(2):219–25

Estimation of tritiated water formation following multiple oral doses of a tritium-labeled compound. Wang Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Jan;87(1):123–4

Carbon monoxide and water vapor contamination of compressed breathing air for firefighters and divers. Austin CC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1997 Dec 12; 52(5):403–23 (55 ref.)

Two-point Dixon technique for water-fat signal decomposition with B0 inhomogeneity correction. Coombs BD, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Dec;38(6):884–9

Magnetic resonance properties of ex vivo breast tissue at 1.5 T. Graham SJ, et al. **Magn Reson Med** 1997 Oct; 38(4):669–77

Bath PUVA—an investigation of the distribution of trioxsalen (TMP) and 8-methoxypsoralen (8-MOP) in bathwater. Wainwright NJ, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Feb–Apr; 13(1–2):17–20

Quantification of ammonia in human breath by the selected ion flow tube analytical method using H30+ and 02+ precursor ions. Spanël P, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998;12(12):763–66

Copper (II) complexation in northern California rice field waters: an investigation using differential pulse anodic and cathodic stripping voltammetry. Witter AE, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Mar 5;212(1):21–37

Water in Betelgeuse and Antares. Jennings DE, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6;279(5352):844–7

A determination of the HDO/H2O ratio in comet C/1995 O1 (Hale-Bopp). Meier R, et al. **Science** 1998 Feb 6; 279(5352):842–4

Water on the sun: molecules everywhere [comment] Oka T.

Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346–8.

Water on the sun: line assignments based on variational calculations [see comments] Polyansky OL, et al. **Science** 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):346–8. Comment in: Science 1997 Jul 18;277(5324):328–9.

The water-holding capacity of fresh meat. den Hertog-Meischke MJ, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):175–81 (77 ref.)

[Potassium as an indicator of anthropogenic contamination of swimming pool water] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):297–308 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Haloforms in hot spring pools] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):309–17 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Irritating effects of disinfection by-products in swimming pools] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb;200(5–6):491–503 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Asbestos concentrations in drinking water. Asbestos cement pipes and geogenic sources in Austria] Neuberger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):293–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Application of thermogravimetry to loss on drying test and water-content determination of drugs] Hui ZZ, et al. **Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku** 1997;(115):144–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Presence of nitrogen compounds in well water] Alaburda J, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1998 Apr;32(2):160–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Formation and melting of ordered structures in denatured myoglobin with differing water content: differential scanning calorimetry method] Belopol'skaia TV, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):831–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD see BLOOD

CHEMISTRY

Energy minimization of globular proteins with solvent effects included. Comparison of empirical solvation energy terms and explicit water treatment. Kierzek A, et al. **Acta Biochim Pol** 1997;44(3):549–56

Structure and reactivity of water at biomaterial surfaces. Vogler EA. **Adv Colloid Interface Sci** 1998 Feb;74:69–117 (206 ref.)

Assay of low deuterium enrichment of water by isotopic exchange with [U-13C3]acetone and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Yang D, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 May 1;258(2):315–21

Estimation of the partitioning characteristics of drugs: a comparison of a large and diverse drug series utilizing chromatographic and electrophoretic methodology. Hanna M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 15;70(10):2092–9

Water-induced errors in continuous-flow carbon isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Leckrone KJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2737–44

Sources of systematic bias in the measurement of water by the coulometric and volumetric Karl Fischer methods. Margolis SA. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 1;69(23):4864–71

Method for determining the solubilities of hydrophobic organics in subcritical water. Miller DJ, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 15;70(8):1618–21

Molecular diffusion coefficients in ethanol/water/carbon dioxide mixtures. Souvignet I, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2783–8

Sorption-catalytic determination of manganese directly on a paper-based chelating sorbent. Beklemishev MK, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1161–5

Speciation of selenium and arsenic compounds by capillary electrophoresis with hydrodynamically modified electroosmotic flow and on-line reduction of selenium(VI) to selenium(IV) with hydride generation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometric detection. Magnuson ML, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1057–61

Simultaneous determination of phosphate and silicate in waste water by sequential injection analysis. Mas-Torres F, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1033–8

Influence of water hardness on accumulation and elimination of cadmium in two aquatic mosses under laboratory conditions. Gagnon C, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):12–20

Aluminium in water for preparation of dialysate and in serum of dialysed patients. Blanuša M, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Jun;48(2):197–204

The lubricant of life: a proposal that solvent water promotes extremely fast conformational fluctuations in mobile heteropolypeptide structure. Barron LD, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Oct 28;36(43):13143–7 (40 ref.)

Solution structure of amyloid beta-peptide(1–40) in a water-micelle environment. Is the membrane-spanning domain where we think it is? Coles M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):11064–77

Thermal denaturation of ribonuclease A characterized by water 17O and 2H magnetic relaxation dispersion. Denisov VP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9595–604

Sugars and polyols inhibit fibrillogenesis of type I collagen by disrupting hydrogen-bonded water bridges between the helices. Kuznetsova N, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 25;37(34):11888–95

Novel water-mediated hydrogen bonds as the structural basis for the low oxygen affinity of the blood substitute candidate rHb(alpha 96Val-->Trp). Puius YA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9258–65

Interlamellar waters in dimyristoylphosphatidylethanolamine-water system as studied by calorimetry and X-ray diffraction. Kodama M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 2;1329(1):61–73

Temperature change of the lamellar structure of DPPC/disaccharide/water systems with low water content. Nagase H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 28;1371(2):223–31

Interactions of arbutin with dry and hydrated bilayers. Oliver AE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):87–97

Lalpha-phase separation in phosphatidylcholine-water systems induced by alkali chlorides. Rappolt M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):389–93

Long-lifetime Ru(II) complexes for the measurement of high molecular weight protein hydrodynamics. Szmacinski H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):151–9

Measurement of water sorption in dental composites. Martin N, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1–3):77–83

Water sorption in resin-modified glass-ionomer cements: an in vitro comparison with other materials. Small IC, et al. **Biomaterials** 1998 Mar;19(6):545–50

Identification of metabolites of malathion in plant, water and soil by GC-MS. Kaur I, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):352–5

Contributions of solvent-solvent hydrogen bonding and van der Waals interactions to the attraction between methane molecules in water. Rank JA, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1998 Apr 20;71(2–3):199–204

Water translational motion at the bilayer interface: an NMR relaxation dispersion measurement. Hodges MW, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2575–9

Surface dipole potential at the interface between water and self-assembled monolayers of phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid. Moncelli MR, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 May; 74(5):2388–97

Free energy profiles for H+ conduction along hydrogen-bonded chains of water molecules. Pomès R, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):33–40

The dielectric properties of water within model transbilayer pores. Sansom MS, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov;73(5):2404–15

Reconstructing the protein-water interface. Makarov VA, et al. **Biopolymers** 1998 Jun;45(7):469–78

Crystallization and X-ray diffraction of crystals formed in water-plasticized amorphous lactose. Jouppila K, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar-Apr;14(2):347–50

Accelerated biodegradation of gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) in a flooded alluvial soil retreated with gamma-HCH or its metabolite 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene (TCB). Bharati K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):858–63

Renal dysfunction from cadmium contamination of irrigation water: dose-response analysis in a Chinese population. Cai S, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(2):153–9

The production of a new water-soluble polysaccharide by Acetobacter xylinum NCI 1005 and its structural analysis by NMR spectroscopy. Tajima K, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(1):117–22

Understanding and estimating membrane/water partition coefficients: approaches to derive quantitative structure property relationships. Vaes WH, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Aug;11(8):847–54

Tissue distribution of inorganic mercury, methylmercury and cadmium in the Asiatic clam (Corbicula fluminea) in relation to the contamination levels of the water column and sediment. Inza B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(12):2817–36

Solubility of NH3 and apparent pK of NH4+ in human plasma, isotonic salt solutions and water at 37 degrees C. Lang W, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 May 8;273(1):43–58

Influence of water quality on the accumulation of methyl 203mercury in gill tissue of minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus). Block M, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Oct;118(2):191–7

Investigating the dielectric effects of channel pore water on the electrostatic barriers of the permeation ion by the finite difference Poisson-Boltzmann method. Cheng W, et al. **Eur Biophys J** 1998;27(2):105–12

A central role for water in the control of the spin state of cytochrome P-450scc. Bancel F, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):276–85

How different curing methods affect mechanical properties of composites for inlays when tested in dry and wet conditions. Kildal KK, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Aug; 105(4):353–61

Water vapor sorption by peptides, proteins and their formulations. Shamblin SL, et al. **Eur J Pharm Biopharm** 1998 May;45(3):239–47 (72 ref.)

Cell-water transfer and stability of biological structures (resonance of biological structures). Vol A. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):233–7 (38 ref.)

Binding of water and solute to protein-mixture and protein-coated alumina. Dutta P, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct;34(5):449–60

Dielectric relaxation study of glycine and valine in water mixture using picosecond time domain reflectometry. Lokhande MP, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1997 Aug; 34(4):385–90

A model of water structure inside the HLA-A2 peptide binding groove. Meng WS, et al. **Int Immunol** 1997 Sep; 9(9):1339–46

Amaranth grain as substrate for aflatoxin and zearalenone production at different water activity levels. Bresler G, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):57–61

Influence of water activity on Penicillium citrinum growth and kinetics of citrinin accumulation in wheat. Comerio R, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):219–23

Effect of water activity on hydrolytic enzyme production by Fusarium moniliforme and Fusarium proliferatum during colonisation of maize. Marin S, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):185–94

Development of a predictive model to describe the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of spoilage pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):45–54

Validation of a model describing the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of psychrotrophic pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):55–63

Water and antimicrobial agent permation of PU and PHEMA membranes in relation to their surface and bulk properties. Pulat M, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1995 Apr;9(4):363–71

Mechanistic aspects of blood-contacting properties of polypropylene surfaces—from the viewpoint of macromolecular entanglement and hydrophobic interaction via water molecules. Kawamoto N, et al. **J Biomater Sci Polym Ed** 1998;9(6):543–59

Cytotoxicity of urethane dimethacrylate composites before and after aging and leaching. Mohsen NM, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):252–60

HMQC and HSQC experiments with water flip-back optimized for large proteins. Andersson P, et al. **J Biomol NMR** 1998 Apr;11(3):279–88

Determination of carbonyl compounds in water by derivatization-solid-phase microextraction and gas chromatographic analysis. Bao ML, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):75–87

Analysis of oxyhalides in water by ion chromatography-ionspray mass spectrometry. Charles L, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):105–11

Liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure ionization mass spectrometry for the determination of chloro- and nitrophenolic compounds in tap water and sea water. Jáuregui O, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1–2):79–89

Capillary zone electrophoresis with indirect UV detection of haloacetic acids in water. Martinez D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):229–36

On-line preconcentration and determination of chromium(VI) in waters by high-performance liquid chromatography using precolumn complexation with 1,5-diphenylcarbazide. Padarauskas A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):193–9

Determination of phloxine B and uranine in water by capillary zone electrophoresis. Li QX, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1997 Dec;35(12):573–7

Inclusion of conserved buried water molecules in the model structure of rat submaxillary kallikrein. Henriques EF, et al. **J Comput Aided Mol Des** 1997 Nov;11(6):547–56

A TEM study of two water-based adhesive systems bonded to dry and wet dentin. Van Meerbeek B, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jan;77(1):50–9

Investigation of water sorption on porcine stratum corneum by very small angle neutron scattering [letter] Charalambopoulou GC, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jun; 110(6):988–90

Structure of water, proteins, and lipids in intact human skin, hair, and nail. Gniadecka M, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):393–8

ROESY with water flip back for high-field NMR of biomolecules. Fulton DB, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1997 Nov; 129(1):93–7

Information from the water stripe in TOCSY experiments on systems with exchangeable protons. Nakashima TT, et al. **J Magn Reson** 1998 Jul;133(1):222–6

Hydrophobicities of the nucleic acid bases: distribution coefficients from water to cyclohexane. Shih P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 17;280(3):421–30

Internal motions and hydration of sucrose in a diluted water solution. Engelsen SB, et al. **J Mol Graph Model** 1997 Apr; 15(2):122–31, 107

Comparison of the binding of alpha-helical and beta-sheet peptides to a hydrophobic surface. Steer DL, et al. **J Pept Res** 1998 Jun;51(6):401–12

Solution structure determination of endothelin-1 in methanol/water by NMR and molecular modelling methods. Hewage CM, et al. **J Pept Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec; 3(6):415–28

Determination of true octanol-water partition coefficients by means of solvent generated liquid-liquid chromatography. Cichna M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1995 Apr;13(4–5):339–51

A study on gelatin capsule brittleness: moisture tranfer between the capsule shell and its content. Chang RK, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 May;87(5):556–8

Thermodynamic analysis of moisture sorption isotherms. Sacchetti M. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Aug;87(8):982–6

Freeze-drying of tert-butyl alcohol/water cosolvent systems: effects of formulation and process variables on residual solvents. Wittaya-Areekul S, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Apr; 87(4):491–5

Kinetic studies on the initial crystallization process of lysozyme in the presence of D2O and H2O. Liu XQ, et

al. **J Protein Chem** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–14
NOAEL and LOAEL determinations of acute hepatotoxicity for chloroform and bromodichloromethane delivered in an aqueous vehicle to F344 rats. Keegan TE, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Sep 11;55(1):65–75
Calcium and magnesium in drinking water and risk of death from colon cancer. Yang CY, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Oct;88(10):928–33
Evaluation of chemical and physical-morphological factors as potential determinants of Biomphalaria pfeifferi (Krauss, 1848) distribution. Utzinger J, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 May-Jun;92(3):323–8
Visualisation of extensive water ribbons and networks in a DNA minor-groove drug complex. Guerri A, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2873–8
Microcrystalline cellulose as a sponge as an alternative concept to the crystallite-gel model for extrusion and spheronization [letter; comment] Ek R, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr;15(4):509–12 (39 ref.). Comment on: Pharm Res 1997 Jun;14(6):804–9.
The preparation of dextran microspheres in an all-aqueous system: effect of the formulation parameters on particle characteristics. Stenekes RJ, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Apr; 15(4):557–61
Hydration for a series of hydrocarbons. Mountain RD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8436–40
Prediction of protein hydration sites from sequence by modular neural networks. Ehrlich L, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Jan;11(1):11–9
The structure of a glycogen phosphorylase glucopyranose spirohydantoin complex at 1.8 A resolution and 100 K: the role of the water structure and its contribution to binding. Gregoriou M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Apr; 7(4):915–27
Conserved water molecules in the specificity pocket of serine proteases and the molecular mechanism of Na+ binding. Krem MM, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jan;30(1):34–42
Role of water in plasticity, stability, and action of proteins: the crystal structures of lysozyme at very low levels of hydration. Nagendra HG, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Aug 1; 32(2):229–40
Monte Carlo simulation of diffusion and reaction in water radiolysis--a study of reactant 'jump through' and jump distances. Hamm RN, et al. **Radiat Environ Biophys** 1998 Feb;36(4):229–34
Direct observation of HO2/O2- free radicals generated in water by a high-linear energy transfer pulsed heavy-ion beam. Baldacchino G, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Feb; 149(2):128–33
Effect of electron energy on the radiation chemistry of liquid water. Pimblott SM, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug; 150(2):159–69
Alkalinizing water-soluble local anesthetic solutions by addition of cyclodextrin. Miyoshi M, et al. **Reg Anesth Pain Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;23(2):176–81
Fluorosis. Reddy DR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Jun;49(6):635–6
[The breakdown of aromatic hydrocarbons in the aqueous environment] Bogacka T, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zaki Hig** 1997; 48(2):149–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Integral equations of the theory of liquid in the study of hydration of macromolecules] Tikhonov DA, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):1054–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Hydration of a fragment of the B-form of DNA duplex: d(GGGGG). A method of integral equations of the theory of liquid] Tikhonov DA, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep-Oct; 42(5):1066–78 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A study of the effect of the adsorbed molecules of concanavalin A on characteristics of the bound water in the hydrate coat of the disperse silica by 1H NMR of the frozen water suspensions] Turov VV, e' al. **Biofizika** 1997 Sep-Oct;42(5):1040–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Theory of Mossbauer effect in hydrated globular proteins] Zatovskii AV, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):825–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A method for studying the effect of the chemical composition of drinking water on the health status of the population] Rakhmanin IuA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul-Aug; (4):13–9 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Free-living energy expenditure of adult men assessed by continuous heart-rate monitoring and doubly-labelled water. Davidson L, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1997 Nov;78(5):695–708
Simethicone coated cellulose as an oral contrast agent for ultrasound of the upper abdomen [letter; comment] Stewart I, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):234. Comment on: Clin Radiol 1997 Mar;52(3):224–6.
Positron emission tomography [15O]water studies with short interscan interval for single-subject and group analysis: influence of background subtraction. Chmielowska J, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 Apr;18(4):433–43
In vivo estimation of cerebral blood flow, oxygen consumption and glucose metabolism in the pig by [15O]water injection, [15O]oxygen inhalation and dual injections of [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose. Poulsen PH, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Dec 1;77(2):199–209
Construction of a whole body blood flow model for use in positron emission tomography imaging with [15O]water. Narayana S, et al. **J Pharmacokinet Biopharm** 1997 Oct; 25(5):539–68
Magnetically labeled water perfusion imaging of the uterine arteries and of normal and malignant cervical tissue: initial experiences. Hawighorst H, et al. **Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Apr;16(3):225–34
Ice-water test in the urodynamic evaluation of spinal cord injured patients. Chancellor MB, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun; 4(2):87–91
[Hydro-CT in detection and staging of pancreatic carcinoma] Richter GM, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Apr;38(4):279–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The diagnostic accuracy and reproducibility of computed tomography with water distention and induced hypotonia in the preoperative staging of gastric tumors] Rossi M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov;94(5):486–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

METABOLISM

A multiunit model of solute and water removal by inner medullary vasa recta. Edwards A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 2):H1202–10
Aquaporins in complex tissues: distribution of aquaporins 1-5 in human and rat eye. Hamann S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):C1332–45
Regional time-dependent changes in vasopressin V2 receptor expression in the rat kidney during water restriction. Park F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F906–13
Vasopressin-elicited water and urea permeabilities are altered in IMCD in hypercalcemic rats. Sands JM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F978–85
Volume repletion after exercise-induced volume depletion in humans: replacement of water and sodium losses. Shirreffs SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F868–75
Evidence against a role of mouse, rat, and two cloned human t1alpha isoforms as a water channel or a regulator of aquaporin-type water channels. Ma T, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jul;19(1):143–9
Application of near-infrared reflectance spectrometry in the study of atopy. Part 1. Investigation of skin spectra. Dreassi E, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Aug;122(8):767–70
Reinvestigation of water diuresis in the rat: role of anesthesia and acute surgery. Kompanowska-Jezierska E, et al. **Arch Physiol Biochem** 1997 Sep;105(5):507–10
Relationship between adenovirus-mediated aquaporin 1 expression and fluid movement across epithelial cells. Delporte C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):584–8
Cloning and functional expression of a new aquaporin (AQP9) abundantly expressed in the peripheral leukocytes permeable to water and urea, but not to glycerol. Ishibashi K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6; 244(1):268–74
Hydrogen bonding changes of internal water molecules in rhodopsin during metarhodopsin I and metarhodopsin II formation. Rath P, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 1;329 (Pt 3):713–7
Function of tyrosine Z in water oxidation by photosystem II: electrostatical promotor instead of hydrogen abstractor. Ahlbrink R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):1131–42
Characterization of a buried neutral histidine in Bacillus circulans xylanase: internal dynamics and interaction with a bound water molecule. Connelly GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1810–8
Mercury-sensitive residues and pore site in AQP3 water channel. Kuwahara M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18; 36(46):13973–8
A Mn(II)-Mn(III) EPR signal arises from the interaction of NO with the S1 state of the water-oxidizing complex of photosystem II. Sarrou J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17; 37(11):3581–7
Proton/hydrogen transfer affects the S-state-dependent microsecond phases of P680+ reduction during water splitting. Schilstra MJ, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 17; 37(11):3974–81
Modulation of the binding of signal peptides to lipid bilayers by dipoles near the hydrocarbon-water interface. Voglino L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12241–52
Interaction of the protonated Schiff base with the peptide backbone of valine 49 and the intervening water molecule in the N photointermediate of bacteriorhodopsin. Yamazaki Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 10;37(6):1559–64
From water to oxygen and back again: mechanistic similarities in the enzymatic redox conversions between water and dioxygen. Hoganson CW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1-2):170–4 (26 ref.)
Protein-water-ion interactions in a model of the pore domain of a potassium channel: a simulation study. Ranatunga KM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 6;1370(1):1–7
Molecular physiology of water transport: aquaporin nomenclature workshop. Mammalian aquaporins. Agre P. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5-6):255–7
The aquaporin-Z water channel gene of Escherichia coli: structure, organization and phylogeny. Calamita G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5-6):321–9
Evidence of basolateral water permeability regulation in amphibian urinary bladder. Candia OA, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5-6):331–9
Molecular physiology of water transport: current studies and future prospects. Hays RM. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug; 89(5-6):247–52 (14 ref.)
A novel method to determine the diffusional water permeability of oocyte plasma membranes. Iserovich P, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5-6):293–7
Membrane stress causes inhibition of water channels in brush border membrane vesicles from kidney proximal tubule. Soveral G, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5-6):275–82
Water transport by the Na+/glucose cotransporter under isotonic conditions. Zeuthen T, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug; 89(5-6):307–12
The effects of Hange-shashin-to on the content of prostaglandin E2 and water absorption in the large intestine of rats. Kase Y, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):954–7
A new experimental device for the measurement of moisture emission and heat release from respiratory organs and body surface. Yuan D, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar; 21(3):262–7
Pineal effects on adrenal medulla, area postrema and brain water content in relation to intracranial surgery. Kachi T, et al. **Biol Signals** 1997 Jul-Dec;6(4-6):255–63 (61 ref.)
The role of water in the extracellular half channel of bacteriorhodopsin. Ganea C, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Nov; 73(5):2718–25
Neuroendocrine regulation of salt and water metabolism. McCann SM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):427–41 (55 ref.)
Sodium balance and jejunal ion and water absorption in Dahl salt-sensitive and salt-resistant rats. Pácha J. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Mar-Apr;25(3-4):220–4
Functional analysis and association state of water channel (AQP-1) isoforms purified from six mammals. Schulte DJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep;118(1):35–43
Enzymes in low water systems. Tuena de Gómez-Puyou M, et al. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1998;33(1):53–89 (129 ref.)
Short-term ACE inhibition has no effect on sodium and water excretion during PEEP ventilation. Wenz M, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1997 Nov;14(6):566–75
Acetorphan prevents cholera-toxin-induced water and electrolyte secretion in the human jejunum. Hinterleitner TA, et al. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Sep;9(9):887–91
Comparative permeability of human vaginal and buccal mucosa to water. van der Bijl P, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):571–5
Reduction in water permeability of the rabbit conjunctival epithelium by hypotonicity. Candia OA, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May;66(5):615–24
Plasma arginine-vasotocin and hydroosmotic status of the terrestrial pit viper Bothrops jararaca. Silveira PF, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;109(3):336–46
Increased water diffusion in cerebral white matter in Alzheimer's disease. Hanyu H, et al. **Gerontology** 1997; 43(6):343–51
Effect of L-arginine on intestinal water and sodium absorption [letter; comment] Holdsworth CD, et al. **Gut** 1997 Dec;41(6):860. Comment on: Gut 1997 May;40(5):602–7.
Aquaporin water channels in liver: their significance in bile formation. Marinelli RA, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1081–4 (37 ref.)
Cell-water transfer and stability of biological structures (resonance of biological structures). Vol A. **In Vivo** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):233–7 (38 ref.)
Water binding in sub-aerial cyanobacteria. Tiwari BS, et al. **Indian J Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb;35(1):52–61
The aquaporins. A family of water channel proteins. Connolly DL, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1998 Feb; 30(2):169–72 (18 ref.)
Kinetics and role of alpha 1-acid glycoprotein-dependent osmotic transport of water and ions in palmitoyl-L-oleoyl phosphatidylcholine liposomes. Neitchev V, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Apr;29(4):689–701
A lipid mixture improves skin hydration in ichthyosis vulgaris [letter] Wang F, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):876–7
Intestinal water absorption--implications for the formulation of rehydration solutions. Leiper JB. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S129–32
Reduction of water permeability by anisotonic solutions in frog corneal epithelium. Candia OA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):378–84
Segmental difference of water and electrolyte transport in rat colon in vivo. Iwata G, et al. **J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol** 1997;8(1-2):13–29
Regulation of aquaporin-4 water channels by phorbol ester-dependent protein phosphorylation. Han Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6001–4
Blood pressure and diurnal variation in sodium, potassium, and water excretion. Dyer AR, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jun;12(6):363–71
Contribution of water molecules in the interior of a protein to the conformational stability. Takano K, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Nov 21;274(1):132–42
Structure and hydration of the M-state of the bacteriorhodopsin mutant D96N studied by neutron diffraction. Weik M, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jan 30; 275(4):625–34
Glial tumoral proliferation induces changes in the state and physical properties of water during ENU-induction of brain tumors in rats. Rousseau V, et al. **J Neurooncol** 1998 Mar;37(1):35–43
Efficacy of a glutamine-based oral rehydration solution on the electrolyte and water absorption in a rabbit model of secretory diarrhea induced by cholera toxin [see comments] Silva AC, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 May;

26(5):513–9. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 May;26(5):533–5.
Swelling- and cAMP-activated Cl- currents in isolated rat carotid body type I cells. Carpenter E, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Sep 15;503 (Pt 3):497–511
Perinatal changes in expression of aquaporin-4 and other water and ion transporters in rat lung. Yasui M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 15;505 (Pt 1):3–11
Progress on the structure and function of aquaporin 1. Heymann JB, et al. **J Struct Biol** 1998;121(2):191–206 (88 ref.)
Endotoxin temporarily impairs canine colonic absorption of water and sodium. Cullen JJ, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jan; 74(1):34–8
Relevance of irinotecan hydrochloride-induced diarrhea to the level of prostaglandin E2 and water absorption of large intestine in rats. Kase Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec; 75(4):399–405
Preventive effects of Hange-shashin-to on irinotecan hydrochloride-caused diarrhea and its relevance to the colonic prostaglandin E2 and water absorption in the rat. Kase Y, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):407–13
Water channels in health and disease [editorial; comment] Berl T. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1417–8 (15 ref.). Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 May;53(5):1244–53.
Low Na+ diet inhibits Na+ and water transport response to vasopressin in rat cortical collecting duct. Schafer JA, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jul;54(1):180–7
Effect of developmental stage on bovine oocyte plasma membrane water and cryoprotectant permeability characteristics. Agca Y, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr; 49(4):408–15 (53 ref.)
On the correlation between the water diffusion coefficient and oxygen tension in RIF-1 tumors. Helmer KG, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 May;11(3):120–30
Monitoring of cell volume and water exchange time in perfused cells by diffusion-weighted 1H NMR spectroscopy. Pfeuffer J, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 Feb; 11(1):11–8
Restricted diffusion and exchange of intracellular water: theoretical modelling and diffusion time dependence of 1H NMR measurements on perfused glial cells. Pfeuffer J, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1998 Feb;11(1):19–31
Imaging H2(17)O distribution in a phantom and measurement of metabolically produced H2(17)O in live mice by proton NMR. Ronen I, et al. **NMR Biomed** 1997 Oct;10(7):333–40
Abnormalities of water metabolism after surgery for optic/chiasmatic astrocytomas in children. Daaboul J, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1998 Apr;28(4):181–5
Transmembrane signaling mediated by water in bovine rhodopsin. Nishimura S, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1997 Dec;66(6):796–801
The water absorption response: a behavioral assay for physiological processes in terrestrial amphibians. Hillyard SD, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar-Apr;71(2):127–38
Water transport activity of the plasma membrane aquaporin PM28A is regulated by phosphorylation. Johansson I, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):451–9
Significance of plasmalemma aquaporins for water-transport in Arabidopsis thaliana. Kaldenhoff R, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Apr;14(1):121–8
Expression analysis of a gene family in loblolly pine (Pinus taeda L.) induced by water deficit stress. Padmanabhan V, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec;35(6):801–7
Effects of water- and lipid-soluble antioxidants on turkey sperm viability, membrane integrity, and motility during liquid storage. Donoghue AM, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Oct; 76(10):1440–5
Water does not flow across the tight junctions of MDCK cell epithelium. Kovbasnjuk O, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6526–30
Prediction of functional residues in water channels and related proteins. Froger A, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jun; 7(6):1458–68
Recent advances in water transport. Zeidel ML. **Semin Nephrol** 1998 Mar;18(2):167–77 (75 ref.)
Validation of freeze-drying to visualize percutaneous 3H-estradiol transport: the influence of skin hydration on the efficacy of the method. Neelissen JA, et al. **Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 11(1):11–22
[Guanylin family, a new gastrointestinal peptide acting on the control of water-NaCl metabolism] Nakazato M, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr 10;87(4):741–6 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The effect of hemodilution on the indices of aerobic metabolism and water metabolism in children with congenital heart defects operated on under artificial circulation] Merunko AA, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):38–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Some peculiar features of liquid supply to the root medium of plants growing in microgravity] Podol'skiĭ IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The effect of cyclooxygenase inhibitors on ion and water transport in the human kidney and frog skin and bladder] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Oct;83(10):68–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY see WATER MICROBIOLOGY

PARASITOLOGY

Cryptosporidium in tap water: comparison of predicted risks with observed levels of disease. Perz JF, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1;147(3):289–301
Cryptosporidiosis-associated mortality following a massive waterborne outbreak in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Hoxie NJ, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):2032–5
Recovery of waterborne Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts by freshwater benthic clams (Corbicula fluminea). Graczyk TK, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):427–30
Detection of Toxoplasma gondii oocysts in drinking water. Isaac-Renton J, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2278–80
Sensitive and rapid detection of viable Giardia cysts and Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in large-volume water samples with wound fiberglass cartridge filters and reverse transcription-PCR. Kaucner C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1743–9
Comparison of free-living amoebae in hot water systems of hospitals with isolates from moist sanitary areas by identifying genera and determining temperature tolerance. Rohr U, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1822–4
Detection of Cyclospora cayetanensis in wastewater. Sturbaum GD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 64(6):2284–6
Water level regulation and control of schistosomiasis transmission: a case study in Oyan Reservoir, Ogun State, Nigeria. Ofoezie IE, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(5):435–41
First reported outbreak in the United States of cryptosporidiosis associated with a recreational lake. Kramer MH, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):27–33
Outbreak of cryptosporidiosis associated with a swimming pool in Andover. Sundkvist T, et al. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Rev** 1997 Nov 14;7(12):R190–2
Surveillance data for waterborne illness detection: an assessment following a massive waterborne outbreak of Cryptosporidium infection. Proctor ME, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):43–54
Viability of Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts in natural waters. Brasseur P, et al. **Folia Parasitol (Praha)** 1998; 45(2):113–6
Clinical and epidemiologic features of a massive waterborne outbreak of cryptosporidiosis in persons with HIV infection. Frisby HR, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Dec 15;16(5):367–73
Water contact patterns and behavioural knowledge of schistosomiasis in south-west Nigeria. Ofoezie JE, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Apr;30(2):245–59
Detection of Cryptosporidia in different water sources in Alexandria by monoclonal antibody test and modified Ziehl Neelsen stain. Youssef MY, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):487–96
Waterborne cryptosporidiosis: a major environmental risk. Brasseur P. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 44(6):67S–68S
Detection of microsporidia and identification of Enterocytozoon bieneusi in surface water by filtration followed by specific PCR. Sparfel JM, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):78S
Evaluation of viability and infectivity of waterborne Cryptosporidium parvum oocysts. Uguen C, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;44(6):73S
Colonization of transplant unit water supplies with Legionella and protozoa: precautions required to reduce the risk of legionellosis [published erratum appears in J Hosp Infect 1997 Nov;37(3):259] Patterson WJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):7–17
Learning and memory difficulties after environmental exposure to waterways containing toxin-producing Pfiesteria or Pfiesteria-like dinoflagellates. Grattan LM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):532–9
Natural infection with microsporidian organisms (KW19) in Vannella spp. (Gymnamoebia) isolated from a domestic tap-water supply. Hoffmann R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998; 84(2):164–6
Legionella-like slender rods multiplying within a strain of Acanthamoeba sp. isolated from drinking water. Michel R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998;84(1):84–8
Water-contact patterns and risk factors for Schistosoma mansoni infection in a rural village of northeast Brazil. da Silva AA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Mar-Apr;39(2):91–6
Schistosomiasis surveillance associated with the Lesotho Highlands Water Project [letter] Kravitz J, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):470–1
Characterization and quantitation of parasite species in the effluents of the Berisso main sewage channel, Buenos Aires, Argentina. De Luca MM, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):349–57
[Contamination of a drinking water distribution network originating in a toxoplasmosis epidemic] Robert-Gangneux F. **Sante** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):181 **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Reduction of Staphylococcus aureus in atopic skin lesions with acid electrolytic water--a new therapeutic strategy for atopic dermatitis. Sasai-Takedatsu M, et al. **Allergy** 1997 Oct;52(10):1012–6
Improvement of the immunomagnetic separation method selective for Escherichia coli O157 strains. Tomoyasu T. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):376–82
Skin sensitivity to UV-B radiation is differentially increased by exposure to water and different salt solutions [letter] Schempp CM, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Dec;133(12):1610
Potentiation of the virucidal activity of sterilized natural waters. Quignon F, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 44(2):190–4
Augmentation of anti-tumor effects of methotrexate by distilled water on Dunn osteosarcoma in mouse air pouch. Yoshida K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 24;126(2):193–7
The contribution of water to the selectivity of pyruvate kinase for Na+ and K+. Ramirez-Silva L, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;250(2):583–9
Effects of hepatic portal infusion of deionized water on metabolic and hormonal responses to exercise in rats. Latour MG, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;84(5):1653–60
Cardiovascular reflex mechanisms by topical instillation of capsaicin and distilled water into the larynx in anesthetized dogs. Mutoh T, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Sep;59(9):801–6
The effects of wound lavage solutions on canine fibroblasts: an in vitro study. Buffa EA, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov-Dec; 26(6):460–6

PHYSIOLOGY

Regulation of the polymeric immunoglobulin receptor by water intake and vasopressin in the rat kidney. Rice JC, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F966–77
The role of vitrification in anhydrobiosis. Crowe JH, et al. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:73–103 (86 ref.)
Relationship between NMR relaxation characteristics and water activity in cereal leaves. Gambhir PN, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1191–6
Critical review of the swinging crossbridge theory and of the cardinal active role of water in muscle contraction. Oplatka A. **Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol** 1997;32(4):307–60 (152 ref.)
Roles of hydration, sodium, and chloride in regulation of canine mucociliary transport system. Winters SL, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1360–9
The aquaporins, blueprints for cellular plumbing systems. Agre P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14659–62
Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator activates water conductance in Xenopus oocytes. Schreiber R, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1997 Nov;434(6):841–7

POISONING see WATER INTOXICATION

STANDARDS

[Potability of drinking water sold in bags to public primary school children in Abidjan] Kouadio LP, et al. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1998;91(2):167–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION see WATER SUPPLY

TOXICITY see WATER INTOXICATION

URINE see URINE

WATER BUFFALOES see BUFFALOES

WATER CONSUMPTION see DRINKING

WATER DEPRIVATION

see related
THIRST

Ontogeny of neuropeptide Y expression in response to deprivation in lean Zucker rat pups. Kowalski TJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R466–70
Water-deprived white-footed mice express c-fos on a day/night cycle graded according to the duration of deprivation. Chae HE, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27; 791(1-2):1–10
Gastric emptying of liquids in rats dehydrated by water deprivation. Baracat EC, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Nov;30(11):1363–9
A link between IgA nephropathy and "heaty" diet with restriction to water intake? [letter] Lau YK, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec;48(6):393–4
Minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation: importance of the permeability of urea in the inner medulla. Gowrishankar M, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):159–66

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of food and water withdrawal and high temperature exposure on diurnal variation in blood viscosity of broiler chickens. Zhou WT, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar; 39(1):156–60
Ensuring a minimum urine flow rate during water deprivation in chronic fasting. Halperin ML, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;121:48–54
Stress responses of horses during a long period of transport in a commercial truck. Friend TH, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):838–44
A nitric oxide synthase inhibitor NG-nitro-L-arginine, attenuates glucoprivic feeding and deprivation-induced drinking in the mouse. Czech DA. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jul;60(3):601–7

WATER DEPRIVATION

Glyconeogenesis and urea synthesis in the toad Bufo viridis during acclimation to water restriction. Hoffman J, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jan-Feb;71(1):85–92

Influence of short-term water deprivation on antipyrine disposition in calves. Janus K, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul-Aug;63(1):1–3

The effect of water deprivation on the pharmacokinetics of antipyrine and sulphadimidine following intravenous administration in Nubian goats. Elsheikh HA, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):587–97

WATER-ELECTROLYTE BALANCE

see related
FLUID THERAPY
OSMOLAR CONCENTRATION
REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS
WATER-ELECTROLYTE IMBALANCE

Optimizing solute clearance and fluid balance with high-fill volumes: effect of hypertonic dialysate. Misra M, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jun;31(6):1050–3; discussion 1053–7

Osmotic regulation of intestinal epithelial Na(+)-K(+)-Cl- cotransport: role of Cl- and F-actin. Matthews JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 1):C697–706

Water and solute permeabilities of medullary thick ascending limb apical and basolateral membranes. Rivers R, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):F453–62

Isolation, visualization, characterization, and osmotic reactivity of crayfish BLMV. Wheatly MG, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Mar;274(3 Pt 2):R725–34

Effects of L-NMMA and fluid loading on TNF-induced cardiovascular dysfunction in dogs. Quezado ZM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 May;157(5 Pt 1):1397–405

Fluid and electrolyte homeostasis in the elderly: physiological changes of ageing and clinical consequences. Miller M. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Jul;11(2):367–87 (113 ref.)

Molecular cloning of rat p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase and it's osmotic regulation in rat kidney. Yoshida T, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1997 Sep;43(1):63–72

Non-invasive assessment of intercompartmental fluid shifts in burn victims. Zdolsek HJ, et al. **Burns** 1998 May; 24(3):233–40

Osmotic regulation of the heat shock response in primary rat hepatocytes. Kurz AK, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep; 28(3):774–81

Water and sodium retention during short-term administration of growth hormone to short normal children. Lampit M, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;50(2):83–8

A model of evaporation from the skin while wearing protective clothing. Cain B, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1998 Apr;41(4):183–93

Effects of distilled water and mixture of sorbitol-mannitol irrigation fluids on fluid-electrolyte balance in patients undergoing transurethral prostatectomy. Akan H, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997;29(5):575–80

Embryonic expression of the putative gamma subunit of the sodium pump is required for acquisition of fluid transport capacity during mouse blastocyst development. Jones DH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 15;139(6):1545–52

Role of actin filament organization in cell volume and ion channel regulation. Cantiello HF. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):425–35 (64 ref.)

Experimental use of raffinose as an osmotic agent for peritoneal dialysis. Kohan R, et al. **J Lab Clin Med** 1998 Jan;131(1):71–6

Cell volume and gene expression. Waldegger S, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 15;162(2):95–100 (50 ref.)

Hypoxia inhibits cyclic nucleotide-stimulated epithelial ion transport: role for nucleotide cyclases as oxygen sensors. Taylor CT, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Feb; 284(2):568–75

Physical fitness influences water turnover and body water changes during trekking. Fusch C, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):704–8

Water budget during ultra-endurance exercise. Rogers G, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Nov;29(11):1477–81

Effects of hydration changes on bioelectrical impedance in endurance trained individuals. Saunders MJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):885–92

Effect of cellular hydration on protein metabolism. Waldegger S, et al. **Miner Electrolyte Metab** 1997; 23(3-6):201–5 (121 ref.)

The water absorption response: a behavioral assay for physiological processes in terrestrial amphibians. Hillyard SD, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar-Apr;71(2):127–38

Regulation of levels of proline as an osmolyte in plants under water stress. Yoshiba Y, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1997 Oct; 38(10):1095–102 (64 ref.)

Osmoregulatory function of the kidney in enuretic children. Kuznetsova AA, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 32(2):132–7

Induced diarrhoea in horses. Part 1: Fluid and electrolyte balance [see comments] Ecke P, et al. **Vet J** 1998 Mar; 155(2):149–59. Comment in: Vet J 1998 Mar;155(2):119–21.

[Follow-up of residual renal function in patients with serious forms of posterior urethral valves] Mei VA, et al. **Pediatr Med Chir** 1997 Jul-Aug;19(4):269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of body fluid compartments and their relationship with water-electrolyte changes in obstructive jaundice] Gallardo Valverde JM, et al. **Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Jan;21(1):1–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Water-salt balance in patients with diffuse toxic goiter and hypothyroidism] Kryvych NV, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):110–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Hypertonic saline and dextran after coronary artery surgery mobilises fluid excess and improves cardiorespiratory functions [see comments] Tølløfsrud S, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1998 Feb;42(2):154–61. Comment in: Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1998 Feb;42(2):141–4.

Osmotherapy for increased intracranial pressure: comparison between mannitol and glycerol. Biestro A, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1997;139(8):725–32; discussion 732–3

Prolonged NOS inhibition in the brain elevates blood pressure in normotensive rats. Sakima A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 2):R410–7

Estrogen influences osmotic secretion of AVP and body water balance in postmenopausal women. Stachenfeld NS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 2):R187–95

Hypervolemia in men from fluid ingestion at rest and during exercise. Greenleaf JE, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):374–86

Optimally managing fluid overload in intensive care [editorial; comment] Walter RE, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec;25(12):1940–1. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1969–75.

Effects of endothelin-induced nitric oxide on venous circulation and renal water-electrolyte handling. Ota K, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S128–32

Oral magnesium supplements reduce erythrocyte dehydration in patients with sickle cell disease. De Franceschi L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Oct 1;100(7):1847–52

The effect of acute or chronic administration of prolactin on renal function in feral chickens. Roberts JR. **J Comp Physiol [B]** 1998 Feb;168(1):25–31

Treatment of subclinical fluid retention in patients with symptomatic heart failure: effect on exercise performance. Chomsky DB, et al. **J Heart Lung Transplant** 1997 Aug; 16(8):846–53

Double-blind crossover study of the interaction between perindopril and amlodipine on blood pressure and hormones related to fluid and electrolyte balance in patients with essential hypertension. Stokes GS, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Feb;12(2):129–34

Effects of antihypertensive treatment on vasopressin secretion and on its osmoregulation in moderate hypertension. Del Bo A, et al. **J Hypertens** 1997 Nov; 15(11):1277–83

The anti-oestrogen tamoxifen produces haemodilution in normal postmenopausal women. Grey AB, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):383–8

[Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of therapeutic osmoregulating agents in increased intracranial pressure] Prange HW, et al. **Zentralbl Neurochir** 1997;58(3):127–33 (37 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of combined captopril-spironolactone therapy of cardiac insufficiency on kidney function and serum electrolyte values] Cserhalmi L. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Jan 11; 139(2):63–6 (31 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Differences in osmoregulation of resistant and nonresistant fibroblasts in hypotonic media and effect of verapamil on osmoregulation] Zatsepina GN, et al. **Biofizika** 1997 Jul-Aug;42(4):914–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of a hypertonic sodium chloride solution in eliminating hypovolemia and its effect on water-electrolyte balance] Beliaev AV. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):24–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Study of the efficacy of prostaglandins and prostacyclin in decrease of osmotic permeability of the frog urinary bladder] Shakhmatova EI, et al. **Ross Fiziol Zh Im I M Sechenova** 1997 Nov-Dec; 83(11-12):168–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Cloning the bovine Na+/myo-inositol cotransporter gene and characterization of an osmotic responsive promoter. Zhou C, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Sep;65(3):349–63

Anisoosmotic regulation of the Mi-2 autoantigen mRNA in H4IIE rat hepatoma cells and primary hepatocytes. Hammermann R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Sep 11;435(1):21–4

Milking procedure alters the electrolyte composition of spontaneously hypertensive and normotensive rat milk. Gouldsborough I, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar; 63(5):883–7

PHYSIOLOGY

Which hydration in children with acute meningitis? [letter; comment] Bianchetti MG. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep; 86(9):1024. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1997 Sep;86(9):1023–4.

Is fluid volume depleted in bacterial meningitis? [letter; comment] [see comments] Singhi S, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Sep;86(9):1023–4. Comment on: Acta Paediatr 1996 Oct;85(10):1163–6. Comment in: Acta Paediatr 1997 Sep;86(9):1024.

Taurine: an osmolyte in mammalian tissues. Pasantes-Morales H, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;442:209–17 (41 ref.)

On the mechanism of the effects of potassium restriction on blood pressure and renal sodium retention. Gallen IW, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Jan;31(1):19–27

ETA receptor blockade attenuates the hypertension but not renal dysfunction in DOCA-salt rats. Allcock GH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R245–52

Fourfold reduction of water permeability in inner medullary collecting duct of aquaporin-4 knockout mice. Chou CL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C549–54

Characteristics of rabbit ClC-2 current expressed in Xenopus oocytes and its contribution to volume regulation. Furukawa T, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):C500–12

Surfactant regulates pulmonary fluid balance in reptiles. Orgeig S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):R2013–21

Volume repletion after exercise-induced volume depletion in humans: replacement of water and sodium losses. Shirreffs SM, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F868–75

Changes in plasma atrial natriuretic peptide concentration in exercising horses in relation to hydration status and exercise intensity. Nyman S, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Apr; 59(4):489–94

Effects of concentrated electrolytes administered via a paste on fluid, electrolyte, and acid base balance in horses. Sosa León LA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):898–903

Monitoring of fluid changes in hospitalized, Malnourished, Guatemalan children using bioelectrical impedance spectroscopy (BIS). Pithan C, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5-6):615–7

Adaptive evolution of water homeostasis regulation in amphibians: vasotocin and hydrins. Acher R, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):283–91 (49 ref.)

Evidence of basolateral water permeability regulation in amphibian urinary bladder. Candia OA, et al. **Biol Cell** 1997 Aug;89(5–6):331–9

Neuroendocrine regulation of salt and water metabolism. McCann SM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Apr; 30(4):427–41 (55 ref.)

Mechanical coupling and liquid exchanges in the pleural space. Agostoni E, et al. **Clin Chest Med** 1998 Jun; 19(2):241–60 (109 ref.)

Variations in plasma sodium concentration in post-operative patients depend on an electrolyte-free water balance, part of a tonicity balance. Mallié JP, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 May;49(5):287–92

Regulation of body water balance in reedfrogs (superspecies Hyperolius viridiflavus and Hyperolius marmoratus: Amphibia, Anura, Hyperoliidae) living in unpredictably varying savannah environments. Schmuck R, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Dec;118(4):1335–52

Hepatic denervation ameliorates sodium and water retention in experimental cirrhosis in rats. Murakami S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Nov;42(11):2292–8

Ultradian rhythms in hydromineral hormones. Brandenberger G, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(3–4):131–5 (18 ref.)

Nutritional and fluid intake in a 100-km ultramarathon. Fallon KE, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):24–35

Consistency in preventing voluntary dehydration in boys who drink a flavored carbohydrate-NaCl beverage during exercise in the heat. Wilk B, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Mar;8(1):1–9

Restoration of water and electrolyte balance after exercise. Maughan RJ. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S136–8

Hydration effects on temperature regulation. Sawka MN, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S108–10 (10 ref.)

A functional role for endogenous atrial natriuretic peptide in the maintenance of body fluid balance in heart failure. Kinoshita M, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Feb;37(2):225–8

Validation of multi-frequency bioelectrical impedance analysis in detecting changes in fluid balance of geriatric patients. Olde Rikkert MG, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov;45(11):1345–51

Restoration of fluid balance after exercise-induced dehydration: effects of alcohol consumption. Shirreffs SM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1152–8

FMRFamide-related peptides, partial serotonin depletion, and osmoregulation in Helisoma duryi (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Khan HR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 30;393(1):25–33

ATP regulation of a swelling-activated osmolyte channel in skate hepatocytes. Ballatori N, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):471–5

Volume-activated osmolyte channel in skate erythrocytes: inhibition by pyridoxal derivatives. Davis-Amaral EM, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):456–61

Intracellular transmission in cell volume regulation in Ehrlich ascites tumor cells. Hoffmann EK. **J Exp Zool** 1997 Dec 1;279(5):398–414 (112 ref.)

Properties and glial origin of osmotic-dependent release of taurine from the rat supraoptic nucleus. Deleuze C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 1;507 (Pt 2):463–71

Agonist action of taurine on glycine receptors in rat supraoptic magnocellular neurones: possible role in osmoregulation. Hussy N, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Aug 1;502 (Pt 3):609–21

Relationships between fluid and electrolyte hormones and plasma volume during exercise with training and detraining. Shoemaker JK, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):497–505

Volume regulation in red blood cells of the frog Rana temporaria after osmotic shrinkage and swelling. Gusev GP, et al. **Membr Cell Biol** 1997;11(3):305–17

Cerebral edema, cell volume regulation, and the role of ion channels in organic osmolyte transport. Jackson PS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):279–85 (34 ref.)
Identification of the volume-sensitive organic osmolyte/anion channel in human glial cells. Jackson PS, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;27(6):286–91
Drinking in sodium-depleted rats with bile duct, vena cava or portal vein obstruction. Lane JR, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov;62(5):1145–54
Nitric oxide control of drinking, vasopressin and oxytocin release and blood pressure in dehydrated rats. Liu H, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Mar;63(5):763–9
Monitoring relative fluid balance alterations in haemodialysis of diabetic patients by electrical impedance. Nenchev N, et al. **Physiol Meas** 1998 Feb;19(1):35–52
Regulation of water and sodium balance in the field by Australian honeyeaters (Aves: Meliphagidae). Goldstein DL, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Mar–Apr;71(2):214–25
Osmoregulation in wild and captive West Indian manatees (Trichechus manatus). Ortiz RM, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul–Aug;71(4):449–57
Intrapopulation variation in ecological energetics of the garter snake Thamnophis sirtalis, with analysis of the precision of doubly labeled water measurements. Peterson CC, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1998 Jul–Aug;71(4):333–49
Differential expression of two P5CS genes controlling proline accumulation during salt-stress requires ABA and is regulated by ABA1, ABI1 and AXR2 in Arabidopsis. Strizhov N, et al. **Plant J** 1997 Sep;12(3):557–69
Preoptic–periventricular tissue (AV3V): central cholinergic-induced hydromineral and cardiovascular responses, and salt intake. De Luca Júnior LA, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1996 Dec;56 Su 1 Pt 2:233–8 (33 ref.)
Fluid balance in team sports. Guidelines for optimal practices. Burke LM, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):38–54 (71 ref.)
Modification of ion homeostasis by lipid peroxidation: roles in neuronal degeneration and adaptive plasticity. Mattson MP. **Trends Neurosci** 1998 Feb;21(2):53–7 (57 ref.)
Fluid and electrolyte balance in endurance horses. Flaminio MJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr; 14(1):147–58 (47 ref.)
Thermoregulatory adaptations associated with training and heat acclimation. Geor RJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):97–120 (58 ref.)
Fluid, electrolyte, and acid–base responses to exercise in racehorses. Hyyppä S, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):121–36 (84 ref.)
Physiology of body fluids in the horse. Johnson PJ. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):1–22 (44 ref.)
Sweating. Fluid and ion losses and replacement. McCutcheon LJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr; 14(1):75–95 (82 ref.)
Effect of exercise on fluid balance and renal function in horses. McKeever KH. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):23–44 (111 ref.)
Fluid, electrolyte, and acid–base balances in three-day, combined-training horses. White SL. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):137–45 (39 ref.)
Hyponatremia. DiBartola SP. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):515–32 (50 ref.)
[To concentrate the urine or to excrete sodium: 2 sometimes contradictory requirements] Bankir L, et al. **Nephrologie** 1998;19(4):203–9 (30 ref.) **(Fre)**
[Functional disorder of the hypothalamic osmoreceptor as the cause of excessive hypernatremia in a girl with absence epilepsy] Koch A, et al. **Klin Padiatr** 1998 Jan–Feb; 210(1):39–42 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Effect of proctocolectomy on fluid balance—comparison of conventional ileostomy, ileorectal anastomosis and ileoanal pouch operation] Brüwer M, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 Mar;36(3):201–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Taurine as a regulator of fluid–electrolyte balance and arterial pressure] Ciechanowska B. **Ann Acad Med Stetin** 1997;43:129–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Seasonal changes in the blood parameters and kidney function of young and adult men at rest and after exposure to water–salt load] Terner AIa. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):108–13 **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

In vivo alterations of fluid and electrolyte fluxes in rat colon by gamma irradiation. Dublineau I, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Mar;43(3):652–62

WATER–ELECTROLYTE IMBALANCE

see related
FLUID THERAPY
REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS

[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance—magnesium metabolism disorders] Hashizume N. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1857–61 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance—vasoactive substances and water–electrolyte metabolism] Hirata Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1921–7 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Maintenance mechanism of body-water homeostasis and water–electrolyte imbalance (editorial)] Kurokawa K. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1823–4 **(Jpn)**
[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance—channel transporter and water–electrolyte metabolism] Sasaki S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1916–20 (9 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance (discussion)] Takabatake T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1928–47 **(Jpn)**

COMPLICATIONS

Electrolyte disorders relevant to anesthesia. Tolksdorf W. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:328–9
Dilated uremic cardiomyopathy in a dialysis patient cured by persistent ultrafiltration. Töz H, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):664–8
Extrapontine myelinolysis caused by electrolyte imbalance during the management of suprasellar germ cell tumors. Report of two cases. Choe WJ, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1998 Apr–May;14(4–5):155–8
Fluid and electrolyte disturbances in heat illness. Noakes TD. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;19 Suppl 2:S146–9 (15 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Algorithms for diagnosing some electrolyte disorders. Fulop M. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):76–84 (58 ref.)
Identifying nonischemic causes of life-threatening arrhythmias [see comments] Davenport J, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov;97(11):50–5; quiz 56 (7 ref.). Comment in: Am J Nurs 1998 Apr;98(4):23, 25. Comment in: Am J Nurs 1998 Apr;98(4):25.
Disordered water homeostasis in Asian patients with schizophrenia. Chong SA, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;31(6):869–73
Osmotic demyelination syndrome with a dysequilibrium syndrome: reversible MRI findings. Ağildere AM, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):228–32
[Diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance] Inoue D, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10; 87(6):1068–74 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Protocol-guided diuretic management: comparison of furosemide by continuous infusion and intermittent bolus [see comments] Schuller D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Dec; 25(12):1969–75. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Dec;25(12):1940–1.
[Adrenolytic drugs and the restoration of renal vasodilator and water–salt capacity of dopamine under water–salt deprivation conditions] Agnoli GC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):356–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Renal function during water–salt depletion. Effects of alpha-blocking treatment with prazosin] Agnoli GC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):349–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Electrolyte abnormalities in elderly patients admitted to a general medical ward. Elisaf MS, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(2):73–9

ETIOLOGY

Alcohol abuse: potential role in electrolyte disturbances and kidney diseases. Vamvakas S, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1998 Apr; 49(4):205–13 (97 ref.)
An analysis of fluid loss during transcervical resection of submucous myomas. Emanuel MH, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):881–6
Refeeding syndrome induced by cautious enteral alimentation of a moderately malnourished patient [clinical conference] Vaszar LT, et al. **Gastroenterologist** 1998 Mar;6(1):79–81
Complications of fluid overload from resectoscopic surgery. Indman PD, et al. **J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc** 1998 Feb; 5(1):63–7
Electrolyte abnormalities in patients with chronic renal failure receiving parenteral nutrition. Duerksen DR, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):102–4
A critique of the overfill hypothesis of sodium and water retention in the nephrotic syndrome. Schrier RW, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 May;53(5):1111–7 (46 ref.)
[Case reports of disturbances of effective osmolality regulation in disorders of the central nervous system] Balik M, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jul 13;137(14):442–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Fluid and electrolyte disorders associated with alcoholism] Shimizu K, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:210–9 (21 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Water and electrolyte disorders and acid–base imbalance in diabetic patients] Tsuboi Y, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Oct; 55 Suppl:648–53 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Water and electrolyte metabolism in adrenal insufficiency] Okazaki R, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):188–91 (11 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Falciparum malaria and the kidney: a model of inflammation. Eiam-Ong S, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Sep;32(3):361–75 (146 ref.)

METABOLISM

Regional time-dependent changes in vasopressin V2 receptor expression in the rat kidney during water restriction. Park F, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 2):F906–13
Adaptation to water depletion in the newborn rat—immunocytochemical localization of aquaporin-2. Maeshiro H. **Kurume Med J** 1998;45(2):195–202
A bridge over troubled water...mixed water and electrolyte disorders. Ichikawa I. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1998 Feb; 12(2):160–7 (39 ref.)
Salt-losing nephropathy associated with inappropriate secretion of atrial natriuretic peptide—a new clinical syndrome. Rodriguez-Soriano J, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):565–72

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The use of bioimpedance spectroscopy to monitor water changes induced by rehydration in young children with abnormal water disturbances associated with diarrheal disease. Meyer A, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun; 49(5–6):607–10
Salt preference in adolescence is predicted by common prenatal and infantile mineralofluid loss. Leshem M. **Physiol Behav** 1998 Feb 15;63(4):699–704
T wave alternans associated with HIV cardiomyopathy, erythromycin therapy, and electrolyte disturbances. Kent S, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):755–8
[Dependence of various methods of control of renal function on the water–salt content of the organism and on the level of activity of the adrenergic system] Agnoli GC, et al. **Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper** 1983 Mar 30;59(3):362–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Magnesium substitution and postoperative arrhythmias in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Jensen BM, et al. **Scand Cardiovasc J** 1997;31(5):265–9

THERAPY

Dilated uremic cardiomyopathy in a dialysis patient cured by persistent ultrafiltration. Töz H, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Oct;32(4):664–8
[The antiobesity effect of acupuncture and it's influence on water and salt metabolism] Sun F. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):19–24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance] Inoue D, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10; 87(6):1068–74 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Progress on diagnosis and therapy of water–electrolyte imbalance—theory and reality of fluid therapy] Uchida S. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1897–905 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The disadvantage of large dose of cardioplegic solution and the effectiveness of ECUM] Kimura H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(3):263–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[The correction of the water–electrolyte balance and the acid–base status in a severe course of leptospirosis] Matiash VI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Electrolyte disturbances in foals with severe rhabdomyolysis. Perkins G, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):173–7
Treatments affecting fluid and electrolyte status during exercise. Schott HC 2nd, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Equine Pract** 1998 Apr;14(1):175–204 (120 ref.)
Fluid therapy in the cardiac patient. Cooke KL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):663–76 (44 ref.)
Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia. Dhupa N, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):587–608 (82 ref.)
The distribution of body water and general approach to the patient. Greco DS. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):473–82 (17 ref.)
Hypernatremia and hypertonic syndromes. Marks SL, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):533–43 (25 ref.)
Hypercalcemia and hypermagnesemia. Martin LG. **Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract** 1998 May; 28(3):565–85 (89 ref.)

WATER INTAKE see **DRINKING**

WATER INTOXICATION

see related
WATER–ELECTROLYTE IMBALANCE

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Hyponatraemia, water intoxication and 'ecstasy' [letter;

comment] Hall AP. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Dec; 23(12):1289. Comment on: Intensive Care Med 1997 Mar;23(3):348–50.

Cyclophosphamide induced water intoxication in a woman with Sjögren's syndrome. Spital A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec;24(12):2473–5

COMPLICATIONS

Temporal stability of polydipsia–hyponatremia. Schnur DB, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):199–202

An unusual complication following uroflowmetry: water intoxication resulting in hyponatremia and seizure. Issa MM, et al. **Urol Int** 1997;59(2):129–30

[A case of schizophrenia associated with water intoxication and rhabdomyolysis] Sato T, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1130–2 **(Jpn)**

[Rhabdomyolysis following water intoxication in two schizophrenic patients] Kanbayashi T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1997 Dec;49(12):1147–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Non–psychogenic polydipsia. A rare cause of hyponatremia (letter)] Marcos Sánchez F, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Aug;14(8):434–5 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Anterior medial temporal lobe volumes in polydipsic schizophrenic patients with and without hypo–osmolemia: a pilot study. Luchins DJ, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Nov 1;42(9):767–70

Diabetes insipidus and polydipsia in a patient with Asperger's disorder and an empty sella: a case report. Raja M, et al. **J Autism Dev Disord** 1998 Jun;28(3):235–9

[Early detection of TUR(transurethral resection) syndrome—ethanol measurement in ventilated patients] Heide C, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1997 Oct; 32(10):610–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

DRUG THERAPY

Absence of changes in antidiuretic hormone, angiotensin II, and atrial natriuretic peptide with clozapine treatment of polydipsia–hyponatremia: 2 case reports. Verghese C, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):415–9

ETIOLOGY

Postoperative hyponatraemic encephalopathy: water intoxication. Hughes PD, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Feb; 68(2):165–8

"Beer potomania" in a non–beer drinker [letter; comment] Blaustein DA, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Sep;48(3):203–4. Comment on: Clin Nephrol 1996 Jan;45(1):61–4.

A lethal complication of psychogenic polydipsia: cerebral edema and herniation [letter] Ligtenberg JJ, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):644–5

Psychiatric patients and water intoxication: implications for diagnosis and treatment [letter] Mercier–Guidez E. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jun;24(6):643–4

[Clinical aspects of resorption syndrome and therapeutic principles] Tauzin–Fin P. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998; 17(7):fi136–8 (4 ref.) **(Fre)**

[A case of water intoxication presenting as urinary retention in a psychotic patient] Sato D, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):883–6 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Polyuria and polydipsia in the diagnosis of endocrine diseases] Oiso Y. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun 10;87(6):1002–7 (4 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Two cases of infantile autism with intermittent water intoxication due to compulsive water drinking and episodic release of antidiuretic hormone (SIADH)] Hiratani M, et al. **No To Hattatsu** 1997 Sep;29(5):367–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Electrolyte concentration in skeletal muscles and plasma of rats during and after exposure to hypokinesia and hyperhydration. Zorbas YG, et al. **Physiol Chem Phys Med NMR** 1997;29(2):243–59

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Impaired lymphocyte volume regulation in schizophrenic patients with polydipsia–hyponatremia. Verghese C, et al. **Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Oct 15;42(8):733–6

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Measuring and estimating daily urine volume in psychiatric patients: strengths and weaknesses. Abbasi QA, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Nov 7;28(1):87–93

[Optimization of hydrodynamic conditions in transurethral resection of benign prostatic hyperplasia] Kamalov AA, et al. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):35–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Impaired learning of active avoidance in water–intoxicated rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)** 1997;70:152–4

[Polydipsia: review of the literature] Mercier–Guidez E, et al. **Encephale** 1998 May–Jun;24(3):223–9 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Acute water intoxication as a complication of therapy refractory schizophrenia] Frei A, et al. **Psychiatr Prax** 1998 Jan;25(1):47–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Lung density for assessment of hydration status in hemodialysis patients using the computed tomographic densitometry technique. Metry G, et al. **Kidney Int** 1997 Dec;52(6):1635–44

THERAPY

Developing a best practice model for care of patients with polydipsia. Visalli H. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1997 Oct; 12(1):53–62

VETERINARY

Hemolysis associated with water administration using a nipple bottle for human infants in juvenile pygmy goats. Middleton JR, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec; 11(6):382–4

Pathological changes in calves that died from experimental water intoxication. Njoroge EM, et al. **Onderstepoort J Vet Res** 1997 Jun;64(2):111–4

WATER LOSS, INSENSIBLE

Cumulative irritation in older and younger skin: a comparison. Schwindt DA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jul;78(4):279–83

Immobilization–induced and crowded environment–induced stress delay barrier recovery in murine skin. Denda M, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):780–5

DRUG EFFECTS

Alpha hydroxyacids modulate stratum corneum barrier function. Berardesca E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):934–8

Human barrier recovery after acute acetone perturbation: an irritant dermatitis model. Zhai H, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):11–3

PHYSIOLOGY

The early phase of epidermal barrier regeneration is faster in patients with atopic eczema. Gfesser M, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(4):332–6

Rate and composition of sweat fluid losses are unaltered by hypohydration during prolonged exercise in horses. Kingston JK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1133–43

Barrier function of neonatal skin [letter] Williams ML, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):467–8

RADIATION EFFECTS

Structural and biochemical basis for the UVB–induced alterations in epidermal barrier function. Holleran WM, et al. **Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed** 1997 Aug; 13(4):117–28

WATER MICROBIOLOGY

Studies on the occurrence of actinosporean stages of myxosporeans in Lake Balaton, Hungary, with the description of triactinomyxon, raabeia and aurantiactinomyxon types. el–Mansy A, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):437–50 (50 ref.)

An overview of the role and diversity of compatible solutes in Bacteria and Archaea. da Costa MS, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;61:117–53 (207 ref.)

Water–borne cryptosporidiosis: detection methods and treatment options. Fricker CR, et al. **Adv Parasitol** 1998; 40:241–78 (120 ref.)

Cholera in Lima, Peru, correlates with prior isolation of Vibrio cholerae from the environment. Franco AA, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec 15;146(12):1067–75

Prevalence of infectious diseases and associated symptoms in wastewater treatment workers. Khuder SA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):571–7

Nosocomial legionnaires' disease discovered in community hospitals following cultures of the water system: seek and ye shall find. Goetz AM, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):8–11

Benefits of sterile water use in an endoscopic laboratory [letter; comment] Patton RF. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Jun;26(3):366–7. Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1996 Oct;24(5):407–10.

Enteropathogenic bacteria in the La Paz River of Bolivia. Ohno A, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):438–44

Reduction of fecal contamination of street–vended beverages in Guatemala by a simple system for water purification and storage, handwashing, and beverage storage. Sobel J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):380–7

MALDI–TOF analysis of polymerase chain reaction products from methanotrophic bacteria. Hurst GB, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2693–8

Microbiological quality of coastal sea water of Alexandria, Egypt. Divizia M, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):289–94

Seasonal occurrence of yeasts and yeast–like organisms in the river Danube. Sláviková E, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):77–80

Extended survival and persistence of Campylobacter spp. in water and aquatic biofilms and their detection by immunofluorescent–antibody and –rRNA staining. Buswell CM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):733–41

Recovery of humic–reducing bacteria from a diversity of environments. Coates JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1504–9

Conjugative plasmids isolated from bacteria in marine environments show various degrees of homology to each other and are not closely related to well–characterized plasmids. Dahlberg C, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4692–7

Delineating the specific influence of virus isoelectric point and size on virus adsorption and transport through sandy soils. Dowd SE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 64(2):405–10

Comparison of membrane filtration and multiple–tube fermentation by the colilert and enterolert methods for detection of waterborne coliform bacteria, Escherichia coli, and enterococci used in drinking and bathing water quality monitoring in southern sweden. Eckner KF. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3079–83

Development and application of monoclonal antibodies for in situ detection of indigenous bacterial strains in aquatic ecosystems. Faude UC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4534–42

Numerical dominance of a group of marine bacteria in the alpha–subclass of the class Proteobacteria in coastal seawater. González JM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4237–42

Use of nucleic acid dyes SYTO–13, TOTO–1, and YOYO–1 in the study of Escherichia coli and marine prokaryotic populations by flow cytometry. Guindulain T, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4608–11

Improved isolation of Vibrio vulnificus from seawater and sediment with cellobiose–colistin agar. Høi L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1721–4

Occurrence of Vibrio vulnificus biotypes in Danish marine environments. Høi L, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jan;64(1):7–13

Gene transfer by transduction in the marine environment. Jiang SC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug; 64(8):2780–7

Characterization of marine temperate phage–host systems isolated from Mamala Bay, Oahu, Hawaii. Jiang SC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):535–42

Immunomagnetic capture PCR for rapid concentration and detection of hepatitis A virus from environmental samples. Jothikumar N, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 64(2):504–8

Isolation of new bacterial species from drinking water biofilms and proof of their in situ dominance with highly specific 16S rRNA probes. Kalmbach S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4164–70

Size–selective predation on groundwater bacteria by nanoflagellates in an organic–contaminated aquifer. Kinner NE, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):618–25

Comparison of blue nucleic acid dyes for flow cytometric enumeration of bacteria in aquatic systems. Lebaron P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1725–30

Environmental occurrence of the Whipple's disease bacterium (Tropheryma whippelii). Maiwald M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):760–2

Enterococcus faecalis gene transfer under natural conditions in municipal sewage water treatment plants. Marcinek H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):626–32

A rapid, specific membrane filtration procedure for enumeration of enterococci in recreational water. Messer JW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):678–80

Microbial characterization of biological filters used for drinking water treatment. Moll DM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2755–9

Dehalogenation and biodegradation of brominated phenols and benzoic acids under iron–reducing, sulfidogenic, and methanogenic conditions. Monserrate E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3911–5

Phylogenetic diversity of Archaea in sediment samples from a coastal salt marsh. Munson MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4729–33

Protein method for investigating mercuric reductase gene expression in aquatic environments. Ogunseitan OA. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):695–702

Detection of Mycobacterium ulcerans in environmental samples during an outbreak of ulcerative disease. Ross BC, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4135–8

Quantification of toxic cyanobacteria in water by use of competitive PCR followed by sequence–specific labeling of oligonucleotide probes. Rudi K, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2639–43

Photometric application of the Gram stain method to characterize natural bacterial populations in aquatic environments. Saida H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):742–7

Isolation of broad–host–range replicons from marine sediment bacteria. Sobecky PA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2822–30

Use of green fluorescent protein to tag and investigate gene expression in marine bacteria. Stretton S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2554–9

Sulfate–reducing bacteria and their activities in cyanobacterial mats of solar lake (Sinai, Egypt). Teske A, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):2943–51

Biodegradation of metal–EDTA complexes by an enriched

microbial population. Thomas RA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1319–22

Synechococcus diversity in the California current as seen by RNA polymerase (rpoC1) gene sequences of isolated strains. Toledo G, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 63(11):4298–303

Enzyme characteristics of beta-D-galactosidase- and beta-D-glucuronidase-positive bacteria and their interference in rapid methods for detection of waterborne coliforms and Escherichia coli. Tryland I, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1018–23

Temperature determines the pattern of anaerobic microbial dechlorination of Aroclor 1260 primed by 2,3,4,6-tetrachlorobiphenyl in Woods Pond sediment. Wu Q, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4818–25

Two anaerobic polychlorinated biphenyl-dehalogenating enrichments that exhibit different para-dechlorination specificities. Wu Q, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4826–32

Phylogenetic evidence for the existence of novel thermophilic bacteria in hot spring sulfur-turf microbial mats in Japan. Yamamoto H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1680–7

Carboxylation as an initial reaction in the anaerobic metabolism of naphthalene and phenanthrene by sulfidogenic consortia. Zhang X, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4759–64

Biological degradation of diesel fuel in water and soil monitored with solid-phase micro-extraction and GC-MS. Eriksson M, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul; 50(1):129–34

Faecal pollution of ocean swimming pools and stormwater outlets in eastern Sydney. Butler T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):567–71

Health effects of exposure to cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) during recreational water-related activities. Pilotto LS, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):562–6

Novel diglycosyldiacylglycerol from the gram-negative bacterium Deleya marina. Yagi H, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):161–5

Waterborne diseases of bacterial origin in relation to quality of water in a suburb of Uttar Pradesh. Ashraf SM, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec;10(4):442–50

Ritual sprinkling as a source of recurrent infection in a skin graft donor site [letter] Camilleri IG. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):147

Toxicity assays and naphthalene utilization by natural bacteria selected in marine environments. Garcia EM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):370–7

Phototransformation of 2,4-dichloroaniline in a surface freshwater environment: effects on microbial assemblages. Hwang HM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):81–7

Functional and structural successions in arbitrary samples of heterotrophic bacteria during aerobic treatments of lignite-carbonization wastewater in in situ enclosures. Becker PM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):211–20

Characterization of the bacterial flora isolated from a pilot-scale lagoon processing swine manure. Chikh G, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1079–83

Survival of Escherichia coli exposed to visible light in seawater: analysis of rpoS-dependent effects. Gourmelon M, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Nov;43(11):1036–43

Kinetic analyses of Biolog community profiles to detect changes in inoculum density and species diversity of river bacterial communities. Lawley T, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):588–97

Changes in water microbial quality during bank filtration of lake water. Miettinen IT, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 43(12):1126–32

Incidence of enteroviruses in Mamala Bay, Hawaii using cell culture and direct polymerase chain reaction methodologies. Reynolds KA, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):598–604

Contamination of traditional drinking water sources during a period of extreme drought in the Zvimba communal lands, Zimbabwe. Williams MA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):316–21

Characterization of Plesiomonas shigelloides from diarrheic children. Bravo L, et al. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):67–70

Survey of the microbiological quality of bottled water. Sefcová H. **Cent Eur J Public Health** 1998 Feb;6(1):42–4

A simplified modeling approach using microbial growth kinetics for predicting exposure concentrations of organic chemicals in treated wastewater effluents [published erratum appears in Chemosphere 1998 Sep;37(7):1411] McAvoy DC, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2291–304

Pneumonitis due to Mycobacterium avium complex in hot tub water: infection or hypersensitivity? [letter; comment] Kahana LM, et al. **Chest** 1997 Dec;112(6):1713–4. Comment on: Chest 1997 Mar;111(3):813–6.

Long-term laboratory contamination by Mycobacterium abscessus resulting in two pseudo-outbreaks: recognition with use of random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) polymerase chain reaction. Lai KK, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):169–75

Intermittent use of copper-silver ionization for Legionella control in water distribution systems: a potential option in buildings housing individuals at low risk of infection. Liu Z, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;26(1):138–40

An outbreak of hepatitis A associated with a spa pool. Tallis G, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1997 Dec 25;21(23):353–4

The use of reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction to investigate environmental samples for the presence of enteroviruses. Sellwood J, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Mar;1(1):58–60

Legionella on board a cruise ship. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1998 Jul 3;8(27):237

Removal of waterborne human enteric viruses and coliphages with oxidized coal. Cloete TE, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):23–7

Tindallia magadii gen. nov., sp. nov.: an alkaliphilic anaerobic ammonifier from soda lake deposits. Kevbrin VV, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Aug;37(2):94–100

Incidence of non-01 Vibrio cholerae and Aeromonas spp. in fresh water in Araraquara, Brazil. Pasetto Falcão D, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Jul;37(1):28–31

Molecular approaches to measuring microbial marine pollution. Pommepuy M, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;9(3):292–9

Efficiency of medium containing a low concentration of organic nutrients in the enumeration of thermophilic bacteria from hot water. Zacheus OM, et al. **Cytobios** 1997; 92(370–371):149–57

Wild polio virus surveillance in the sewage system of selected communities at the risk of poliomyelitis in southwest Nigeria. Adu FD, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):97–9

Using epidemiologic tools to control an outbreak of diarrhoea in a textile factory, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. Tshimanga M, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Nov;74(11):719–22

Sensitivity of macrophyte-dominated freshwater microcosms to chronic levels of the herbicide linuron. II. Community metabolism and invertebrates. Cuppen JG, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):25–35

Sensitivity of macrophyte-dominated freshwater microcosms to chronic levels of the herbicide linuron. I. Primary producers. Van den Brink PJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):13–24

Interactions between metals and microbial communities in New Bedford Harbor, Massachusetts. Ford T, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1033–9

Outbreaks of waterborne infectious intestinal disease in England and Wales, 1992–5. Furtado C, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):109–19

Serpulina pilosicoli, waterbirds and water: potential sources of infection for humans and other animals. Oxberry SL, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):219–25

The prevalence of Vibrio spp. in drinking water and environmental samples in Vellore South India. Thomson CJ, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Aug;121(1):67–76

Surveillance of outbreaks of waterborne infectious disease: categorizing levels of evidence. Tillett HE, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):37–42

A large localized outbreak of Mycobacterium ulcerans infection on a temperate southern Australian island. Veitch MG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1997 Dec;119(3):313–8

Nosocomial outbreak of colonization and infection with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia in preterm infants associated with contaminated tap water. Verweij PE, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Jun;120(3):251–6

An analysis of the Milwaukee cryptosporidiosis outbreak based on a dynamic model of the infection process [see comments] Eisenberg JN, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):255–63. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):228–31.

Drinking water turbidity and gastrointestinal illness [editorial; comment] Juranek DD, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):228–31. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):255–63. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):264–270.

Molecular epidemiology of an outbreak of Legionnaires' disease associated with a cooling tower in Genova-Sestri Ponente, Italy. Castellani Pastoris M, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;16(12):883–92

Stetteria hydrogenophila, gen. nov. and sp. nov., a novel mixotrophic sulfur-dependent crenarchaeote isolated from Milos, Greece. Jochimsen B, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May; 1(2):67–73

The molecular biology of barophilic bacteria. Kato C, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):111–6 (38 ref.)

Molecular analyses of the sediment of the 11,000-m deep Mariana Trench. Kato C, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug; 1(3):117–23

Occurrence of virus-like particles in the Dead Sea. Oren A, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Aug;1(3):143–9

Silicibacter lacuscaerulensis gen. nov., sp. nov., a mesophilic moderately halophilic bacterium characteristic of the Blue Lagoon geothermal lake in Iceland. Petursdottir SK, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 May;1(2):94–9

A denitrifying bacterium from the deep sea at 11,000-m depth. Tamegai H, et al. **Extremophiles** 1997 Nov; 1(4):207–11

Possible virulence factors of Aeromonas spp. from food and water. Granum PE, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):131–7

Distribution of the pressure-regulated operons in deep-sea bacteria. Li L, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Feb 15; 159(2):159–66

Oligonucleotides specific for pathogenic and saprophytic leptospira occurring in water. Murgia R, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1997 Mar 1;148(1):27–34

Relationship between presence of Salmonella and indicators of faecal pollution in aquatic habitats. Polo F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):253–6

Bacterial isolates degrading aliphatic polycarbonates. Suyama T, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):255–61

Degradation of commercial detergent products by microbial populations of the Lagos lagoon. Amund OO, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):353–6

Growth and survival of protozoa isolated from a tannery effluent. Haq RU, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):109–12

Risk of contamination of the wound in a hydrotherapeutic tank. Stanwood W, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):173–6

Diatoms and homicide. Pollanen MS. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jan 9;91(1):29–34

The value of basic research: discovery of Thermus aquaticus and other extreme thermophiles. Brock TD. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1207–10

Isolation and characterisation of bioactive actinomycetes from marine sediments. Ellaiah P, et al. **Hindustan Antibiot Bull** 1996 Feb-Nov;38(1–4):48–52

Artificial neural network identification of heterotrophic marine bacteria based on their fatty-acid composition. Giacomini M, et al. **IEEE Trans Biomed Eng** 1997 Dec; 44(12):1185–91

Enterotoxicity, haemolytic activity and antibiotic susceptibility of Aeromonas eucrenophila strains isolated from water and infected fish. Singh DV, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Feb;35(2):144–7

Water as a reservoir of nosocomial pathogens [editorial] Rutala WA, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Sep; 18(9):609–16 (106 ref.)

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Survival of Vibrio spp. including inoculated V. cholerae 0139 during heat-treatment of cockles (Anadara granosa). Liew WS, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):167–73

Development of a predictive model to describe the effects of temperature and water activity on the growth of spoilage pseudomonads. Neumeyer K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Aug 19;38(1):45–54

A further review of the microbiological quality of bottled water sold in Canada: 1992–1997 survey results. Warburton D, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Feb 17;39(3):221–6

High sensitivity of Deinococcus radiodurans to photodynamically-produced singlet oxygen. Schäfer M, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):249–53

Pseudoalteromonas prydzensis sp. nov., a psychrotrophic, halotolerant bacterium form Antarctic sea ice. Bowman JP. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1037–41

Two new Rahnella genomospecies that cannot be phenotypically differentiated from Rahnella aquatilis. Brenner DJ, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:141–9

Isolation of an aceticlastic strain of Methanosarcina siciliae from marine canyon sediments and emendation of the species description for Methanosarcina siciliae. Elberson MA, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1258–61

Aeromonas popoffii sp. nov., a mesophilic bacterium isolated from drinking water production plants and reservoirs. Huys G, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1165–71

Desulfurobacterium thermolithotrophum gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel autotrophic, sulphur-reducing bacterium isolated from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent. L'Haridon S, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:701–11

Petrotoga mobilis sp. nov., from a North Sea oil-production well. Lien T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:1007–13

Shewanella woodyi sp. nov., an exclusively respiratory luminous bacterium isolated from the Alboran Sea. Makemson JC, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1034–9

Pseudoalteromonas bacteriolytica sp. nov., a marine bacterium that is the causative agent of red spot disease of Laminaria japonica. Sawabe T, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:769–74

Shewanella amazonensis sp. nov., a novel metal-reducing facultative anaerobe from Amazonian shelf muds. Venkateswaran K, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jul;48 Pt 3:965–72

Validation of an in-office dental unit water monitoring technique. Karpay RI, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb; 129(2):207–11

Anthranilamides: new antimicroalgal active substances from a marine Streptomyces sp. Biabani MA, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):333–40

Hydroxyakalone, a novel xanthine oxidase inhibitor produced by a marine bacterium, Agrobacterium aurantiacum. Izumida H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):916–8

Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53

Korormicin, a novel antibiotic specifically active against marine gram-negative bacteria, produced by a marine bacterium. Yoshikawa K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):949–53

Pyrrolnitrin from Burkholderia cepacia: antibiotic activity against fungi and novel activities against streptomycetes.

el-Banna N, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):69–78

Incidence of mesophilic Aeromonas within a public drinking water supply in north-east Scotland. Gavriel AA, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):383–92

Plasmid profile and antibiotic resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from polluted water. Kessie G, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):417–22

Survival, transport and dissemination of Escherichia coli and enterococci in a fissured environment. Study of a flood in a karstic aquifer. Personné JC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):431–8

Biodegradation studies of polyaromatic hydrocarbons in aqueous media. Sepič E, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 83(5):561–8

Isolation of Campylobacter jejuni from groundwater. Stanley K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):187–91

Change in bacterial community during biodegradation of aniline. Tani K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 84(5):859–64

Role of rpoS in stress survival and virulence of Vibrio cholerae. Yildiz FH, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(4):773–84

Dental unit waterline microbiology: a cautionary tale [see comments] Barbeau J, et al. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Nov; 63(10):775–9 (56 ref.). Comment in: J Can Dent Assoc 1998 Apr;64(4):240, 308.

Nosocomial pneumonia caused by three genetically different strains of Legionella pneumophila and detection of these strains in the hospital water supply. Lück PC, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1160–3

Immunomagnetic separation and PCR for detection of Mycobacterium ulcerans. Roberts B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2709–11

Performances of mesophilic anaerobic digestion systems treating poultry mortalities. Chen TH, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jul;33(4):487–510

Presence of Pneumocystis carinii DNA in pond water. Casanova-Cardiel L, et al. **J Eukaryot Microbiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;44(6):28S

Water-related disease in Florida: continuing threats require vigilance. Hopkins RS, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Oct; 84(7):441–5

Bactericidal activity of chlorine dioxide against Escherichia coli in water and on hard surfaces. Foschino R, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):668–72

Evaluation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, direct immunofluorescent filter technique, and multiplex polymerase chain reaction for detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7 seeded in beef carcass wash water. Fratamico PM, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):934–8

Analysis of bottled water for Escherichia coli and total coliforms. Grant MA. **J Food Prot** 1998 Mar;61(3):334–8

Indicative and pathogenic microbiological quality of aquacultured finfish grown in different production systems. Pullela S, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Feb;61(2):205–10

Survival of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 in water. Wang G, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):662–7

Survival and recovery of Escherichia coli O157:H7 in inoculated bottled water. Warburton DW, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Aug;61(8):948–52

Multi-resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa outbreak associated with contaminated tap water in a neurosurgery intensive care unit. Bert F, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):53–62

Bacteria-free water for automatic washer-disinfectors: an impossible dream? Cooke RP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):63–5

Pseudoepidemic of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 6 associated with contaminated bronchoscopes. Mitchell DH, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):19–23

Microbial contamination of 'sterile water' used in Japanese hospitals. Oie S, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan;38(1):61–5

Colonization of transplant unit water supplies with Legionella and protozoa: precautions required to reduce the risk of legionellosis [published erratum appears in J Hosp Infect 1997 Nov;37(3):259] Patterson WJ, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Sep;37(1):7–17

Community-acquired Legionnaires' disease following minimal exposure to a contaminated source. Rampling A, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):300–2

Bacteriological quality of holywater from Thai temples in Songkhla Province, southern Thailand. Phatthararangrong N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):547–50

A cryopreservation method for Pasteurella multocida from wetland samples. Moore MK, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan; 34(1):182–5

Eradicating Legionella from hospital water [letter; comment] Stout JE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1404–5. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 25;277(24):1927–8.

Rapid detection of Vibrio cholerae O1 in west Africa [letter] Lowenhaupt E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 3;351(9095):34

False-positive coliform reaction mediated by Aeromonas in the Colilert defined substrate technology system. Landre JP, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):352–4

Occurrence of bacteriocin production among environmental enterococci. Laukovà A, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Sep;27(3):178–82

A colony based confirmation assay for Legionella and Legionella pneumophila employing the EnviroAmp Legionella system and seroagglutination. Saint CP. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):377–81

Bactericidal effect of chlorine on motile Aeromonas spp. in drinking water supplies and influence of temperature on disinfection efficacy. Sisti M, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):347–51

Toxic Pfiesteria and human health. Matuszak DL, et al. **Md Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;46(10):515–20 (15 ref.)

Chromobacterium violaceum in tropical northern Australia. Huffam SE, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):335–7

Legionella longbeachae isolated from water [letter] Saint CP, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jan 19;168(2):96

Diversity of Campylobacter isolates from three activated sludge systems. Lauria-Filgueiras AL, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 May-Jun;93(3):295–8

Detection of rotavirus in sewage and creek water: efficiency of the concentration method. Mehnert DU, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan-Feb;92(1):97–100

The occurrence of Listeria spp. and Salmonella spp. in surface waters. Arvanitidou M, et al. **Microbiol Res** 1997 Dec;152(4):395–7

Microbiological quality of natural waters. Borrego JJ, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):413–26 (51 ref.)

Sergei I. Kuznetsov (1900–1987). The founder of Russian aquatic microbiology. Lyalikova NN, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):353–6

Coliforms and Salmonella in seawater near to domestic sewage sources in Fortaleza (Ceará, Brazil). Melo MT, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):463–70

Gram-positive bacteria of marine origin: a numerical taxonomic study on Mediterranean isolates. Ortigosa M, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):453–62

In situ identification of nocardioform actinomycetes in activated sludge using fluorescent rRNA-targeted oligonucleotide probes. Schuppler M, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jan;144 (Pt 1):249–59

Production of Escherichia coli group I-like heat-labile enterotoxin by Enterobacteriaceae isolated from environmental water. Jolivet-Gougeon A, et al. **Microbios** 1997;90(364–365):209–18

Exogenous isolation of Hgr plasmids from coastal Mediterranean waters and their effect on growth and survival of Escherichia coli in sea water. López-Amorós R, et al. **Microbios** 1997;92(371):109–22

Escherichia coli genes expressed preferentially in an aquatic environment. Espinosa-Urgel M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Apr;28(2):325–32

The genomics of a hot-water maker [news] Klenk HP. **Nat Genet** 1998 May;19(1):4–6

First identification of microcystins in Irish lakes aided by a new derivatisation procedure for electrospray mass spectrometric analysis. Sherlock IR, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(6):247–54

Microbiological quality of water and dialysate in all haemodialysis centres of Greece. Arvanitidou M, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr;13(4):949–54

Microbiological monitoring of Castellammare Gulf (TP) waters for their suitability in marine aquaculture. Caruso G, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):169–82

Hepatitis A virus detection in wastewater by PCR and hybridization. Divizia M, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 21(2):161–7

Marine fungi in Terra Nova Bay (Ross Sea, Antarctica). Grasso S, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):371–6

Studies on the phytoplankton populations and physico-chemical conditions of treated sewage discharged into Lake Manzala in Egypt. el-Naggar ME, et al. **New Microbiol** 1998 Apr;21(2):183–96

An outbreak of post-surgical wound infections due to Mycobacterium abscessus. Chadha R, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):406–10

Minimum size limit for useful locomotion by free-swimming microbes. Dusenbery DB. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10949–54

Fungal life in the extremely hypersaline water of the Dead Sea: first records. Buchalo AS, et al. **Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci** 1998 Aug 7;265(1404):1461–5

Detection of Legionella pneumophila in wastewater by nested polymerase chain reaction. Catalan V, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):71–8

Microbiological observations in the anoxic basin Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica. Kuever J, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:49–57

Hyphomycetes in the water of peatmoss (Sphagnum). Czeczuga B, et al. **Rocz Akad Med Bialymst** 1997; 42(1):183–90

Waterborne outbreak of viral gastroenteritis. Kukkula M, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997;29(4):415–8

Archael means and extremes. DeLong E. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):542–3

Perennial Antarctic lake ice: an oasis for life in a polar desert [see comments] Priscu JC, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26; 280(5372):2095–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2073–4.

Life at the freezing point [comment] Psenner R, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2073–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2095–8.

Disinfection of water distribution systems for Legionella. Lin YS, et al. **Semin Respir Infect** 1998 Jun;13(2):147–59 (85 ref.)

Faecal streptococci as indicators of faecal contamination in water. Godfree AF, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:110S–119S (65 ref.)

Monitoring the denitrifying Hyphomicrobium DNA/DNA hybridization group HG 27 in activated sludge and lake water using MPN cultivation and subsequent screening with the gene probe Hvu-1. Gliesche CG, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):315–20

Psychrotolerant sulfate-reducing bacteria from an oxic freshwater sediment, description of Desulfovibrio cuneatus sp. nov. and Desulfovibrio litoralis sp. nov. Sass H, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):212–9

Recovery of a Nitrosomonas-like 16S rDNA sequence group from freshwater habitats. Speksnijder AG, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):321–30

Food borne microbial pathogens of cultured aquatic species. Greenlees KJ, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):101–12 (54 ref.)

Microcystin toxicosis in cattle due to overgrowth of blue-green algae. Frazier K, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Feb;40(1):23–4

Comparison of different selective methods for detection of Listeria species in surface water. Bernagozzi M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):124–37

An evaluation of certain Salmonella detection methods in surface water. Bernagozzi M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):84–90

Effect of heat on the survival of infectious coxsackievirus B3 and its genome in water. Gantzer C, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Nov;199(1):76–83

Comparison of BGB-MUG and LSTB-MUG in microbiological surveillance of recreational waters. Höller C, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):138–51

Isolation of Arcobacter butzleri in raw water and drinking water treatment plants in Germany. Jacob J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):189–98

Evaluation of disinfection treatment systems for municipal wastewater reclamation and reuse. Legnani PP, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):552–66

Use of silica as a carrier to recover and prepare waterborne enteric viruses for detection by RT-PCR. Leisinger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):283–96

Evaluation of MUG-supplemented media for the detection of E. coli in recreational water surveillance. Neidhardt S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):152–64

Evaluation of a new version of the EnviroAmp Legionella kit for the detection of legionellae in water samples by the polymerase chain reaction. Okpara J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):502–13

Occurrence of gram-negative bacteria in drinking water undergoing softening treatment. Romano G, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):152–62

Detection of psychotrophic aeromonads in drinking water. Schubert RH. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb; 200(5–6):571–4

Comparison study on three protocols used to concentrate poliovirus type 1 from drinking water. Senouci S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):307–17

Effect of water softening and heating on microbial contamination of dental unit systems. Stampi S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):522–30

Comparative disinfection of secondary-treated sewage with chlorine dioxide and bromine chloride. Zanetti F, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Jul;198(6):567–79

Water as a reservoir for Campylobacter jejuni infection in cows studied by serotyping and pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE). Hänninen ML, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):37–42

[A study of the cyclic development of poliomylitic virus in pond foul water during a two-year span] Xu LY, et al. **Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 17(4):236–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[A legionella pneumophila strain serologically cross-reacting with thirteen serogroups of this species] Wei W, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Dec;36(6):460–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Isolation of salmonella in wastewaters and study of indicator bacteria survival in soils] Hassen A, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct;73(3–4):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Thermophilic bacteria resistant to antibiotics in traditional public baths] Filali FR, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;20(4):335–44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Non-vaccinal prophylaxis for orally transmitted diseases] Buisson Y, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(4 Bis):514–8 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surveillance of the circulation of enteroviruses in the Sahel area] Troudi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan;75(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Effects of different procedures of disinfection on the bacteriologic quality of hemodialysis monitors of the Cobe CS3 and AK 100 type] Di Majo P, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):340–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Microbiological condition of bottled natural mineral waters, drinking water, as well as water from mineral springs] Stelz A. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):649–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sudden death of Alpine cattle in the canton Graubünden] Naegeli H, et al. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(5):201–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiologic/hygienic evaluation of the risk potential of bacteria from soil and water sources in combination with biotechnologic risks of soil restoration] Dott W, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Aug;200(2–3):163–71 (Eng.

Abstr.) (Ger)
[Bathing water related diseases: the Carinthian Sentinel Project as the source of epidemiological data] Feenstra O, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1995 Dec;198(2):165–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Public health examination of water (classical article)] Gunning JW. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):111–27 (Ger)
[Colony blot method for detection of legionellas—results of a comparative study] Obst U.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Nov;199(1):91–5 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Establishment of a method for determining the association between Legionella sp. and Amoeba sp. using polymerase chain reaction] Pabst U, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Apr;199(6):568–77 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Effect of silver and copper ions on survival of Legionella pneumophila in tap water] Rohr U, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Jul;198(6):514–21 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[Microbiological studies of waters of the Alimini Lakes] Montagna MT, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):75–83 (Ita)
[Isolation of Legionella pneumophila from 24 hr–home bath water and an eradication trial of the bacteria from the bath] Li N, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;71(8):763–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A number of Vibrio cholerae non–O1 isolated from aquatic environments] Uchiyama H. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):720–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Studies of Vibrio cholerae O140 (serogroup Hakata) isolated from river water] Yamai S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1997 Sep;71(9):928–34 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Clinical features of Japanese children infected with Cryptosporidium parvum during a massive outbreak caused by contaminated water supply] Yamazaki T, et al.
Kansenshogaku Zasshi 1997 Oct;71(10):1031–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[A case of humidifier lung characterized by histopathologic feature] Nakaya Y, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov; 35(11):1232–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[Wide occurrence of enterohemorragic Eschrichia coli O157 in natural freshwater environment] Kogure K, et al.
Nippon Saikingaku Zasshi 1997 Jul;52(3):601–7 (Eng. Abstr.) (Jpn)
[The incidence of heat tolerant Campylobacter in rivers and lakes of the Warsaw region] Popowski J, et al.
Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(3):253–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[Influence of various microbial contents in drinking water on cellular composition of lymphoid plaque in the small intestine of the rat] Maslenikov IV.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(1):68–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The development of methodology, means and device for quick detection of aquatic bacteria in water supply systems of spacecrafts] Skuratov VM, et al.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Model study of ozone microbial decontamination effectiveness of space station environment] Vasin VB, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):68–71 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Microbial lysozyme–antilysozyme system as an indicator of the state of aqueous biocenoses] Bukharin OV, et al.
Gig Sanit 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):57–9 (Rus)
[Environmental survival of Bacillus aeruginosus and changes in the structure of its population] Dorokhina NN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):39–40 (Rus)
[Comparative evaluation of method of detection of indicator and opportunistic microflora in water] Golovina SV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):58–9 (Rus)
[The hygienic aspects of using biodegradation agents for petroleum–polluted bodies of water and areas] Plitman SI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):11–2 (Rus)
[Experience in the use of a rapid bacterial analyzer REBIT in laboratories of sanitary and epidemiological services] Tulupov VP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):46–8 (Rus)
[Barrier role of water–purifying construction of water pipe in relation to opportunistic microorganisms] Zhuravlev PV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[The health and microbiological assessment of a water reservoir being operated with biological purification installations in a large industrial city] Galiev MA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):44–6 (Rus)
[The reaction of the lymphoid patches in the small intestine to different microorganism counts in the drinking water] Maslenikov IV. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Viral hepatitis E: the epidemiological role of the water factor seen retrospectively and prospectively] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug; (4):55–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Rus)
[Prevalence of Aeromonas spp. in surface water] Hernández P, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):44–6 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Prevalence of Plesiomonas shigelloides in surface water] Hernández P, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar; 47(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Vibrios of marine origin in human pathology] Mira–Gutiérrez J, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Aug–Sep;15(7):383–8 (135 ref.) (Spa)
[Investigation of a water–borne Salmonella ohio outbreak] Molinero ME, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):230–2 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Bacteriological quality of Bendetti Lake (Santo Tomé, Santa Fe Province, Argentina) and associated environmental variables] Emiliani F, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1998 Jan–Mar;30(1):30–8 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Frequency of vibrio cholerae isolation from water and plankton of the lower Salado river basin (Santa Fe, Argentina) Emiliani F, et al. **Rev Argent Microbiol** 1997 Oct–Dec;29(4):195–201 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Aeromonas spp. and Plesiomonas shigelloides in bivalves, mud, and water from the Gulf of Nicoya, Costa Rica] Rodríguez E, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1989 Jun;37(1):69–73 (Eng. Abstr.) (Spa)
[Sick from algae? (letter)] Aneer G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):256 (Swe)

STANDARDS

Risk assessment of opportunistic bacterial pathogens in drinking water. Rusin PA, et al.
Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 1997;152:57–83 (110 ref.)

WATER MOCCASIN see **COLUBRIDAE**

WATER POLLUTANTS

Downstream in America. Fisher BE.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Sep;102(9):740–5
Interactions between metals and microbial communities in New Bedford Harbor, Massachusetts. Ford T, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1033–9
Sorption of metals by Chlorobium spp. Garcia–Gil J, et al.
Microbiologia 1997 Dec;13(4):445–52
Do flame retardants threaten ocean life? [letter] de Boer J, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 2;394(6688):28–9
Pharmacokinetics, tissue distribution and metabolism of acriflavine and proflavine in the channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). Plakas SM, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Jun; 28(6):605–16
[Asbestos concentrations in drinking water. Asbestos cement pipes and geogenic sources in Austria] Neuberger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):293–306 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Ion regulation in whitefish (Coregonus lavaretus L.) yolk–sac fry exposed to low pH and aluminum at low and moderate ionic strength. Keinänen M, et al.
Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):166–72
Blind faith revisited [letter] Blake J. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb; 91(1):29
Pfiesteria in North Carolina. The medical inquiry continues. Smith CG, et al. **N C Med J** 1998 Jul–Aug;59(4):216–20 (34 ref.)
[Sick from algae? (letter)] Aneer G. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):256 (Swe)

ANALYSIS

Nickel, cobalt, zinc and copper levels in brown trout (Salmo trutta) from the river Otra, southern Norway. Brotheridge RM, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Jan;123(1):69–72
The use of lipid metabolic profiling to assess the biological impact of marine sewage pollution. Avery EL, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;35(2):229–35
Fate and risk evaluation of persistent organic contaminants and related compounds in Victoria Harbour, Hong Kong. Connell DW, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(9):2019–30
Industrial pollutants in ground waters from northern Milan. Fattore E, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(9):2007–17
Organic trace compounds in the water of the River Elbe near Hamburg. Part II. Götz R, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(9):2103–18
Evaluation of fluorochromes and excitation sources for immunofluorescence in water samples. Vesey G, et al.
Cytometry 1997 Oct 1;29(2):147–54
Solid–phase microextraction for quantitative analysis of organophosphorus pesticides in environmental water samples. Beltran J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29; 808(1–2):257–63
Simultaneous determination of seven sulfonamide residues in swine wastewater by high–performance liquid chromatography. Jen JF, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):378–82
Determination of acidic herbicides using liquid chromatography with pneumatically assisted electrospray ionization mass spectrometric and tandem mass spectrometric detection. Køppen B, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):157–68
Liquid chromatography with fluorimetric detection of triorganotin compounds in marine biological materials. Leal C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 5;809(1–2):39–46
New chemically modified polymeric resin for solid–phase extraction of pesticides and phenolic compounds from water. Masqué N, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17; 803(1–2):147–55
Analysis of water from the Space Shuttle and Mir Space Station by ion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Orta D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):295–304
Ion–exchange chromatography of mono– and divalent cations in natural waters on a weak–acid anion–exclusion column. Tanaka K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24; 804(1–2):179–86
Determination of iodide in ground water and soil by ion chromatography. Tucker HL, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):131–5
Determination of chlorobenzenes in water by solid–phase extraction and gas chromatography–mass spectrometry. Wang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 17; 803(1–2):219–25
New, sensitive and selective method for determining sub–microgram/l levels of bromate in drinking water. Weinberg HS, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24; 804(1–2):137–42
Analysis of dissolved methane, ethane, and ethylene in ground water by a standard gas chromatographic technique. Kampbell DH, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 May;36(5):253–6
Identification of pollutants in a municipal well using high resolution mass spectrometry. Grange AH, et al.
Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom 1998;12(17):1161–9
[Data on water composition in Bavaria. Problems in data collection, preparation and presentation of data on drinking water composition in Bavaria] Walter E.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1998;102:82–5 (Ger)
[Asbestos concentrations in drinking water. Asbestos cement pipes and geogenic sources in Austria] Neuberger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):293–306 (Eng. Abstr.) (Ger)
[The breakdown of aromatic hydrocarbons in the aqueous environment] Bogacka T, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(2):149–61 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The incidence of heat tolerant Campylobacter in rivers and lakes of the Warsaw region] Popowski J, et al.
Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig 1997;48(3):253–62 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)
[The effect of water pipelines on the quality of drinking water] Wichrowska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(4):415–23 (Eng. Abstr.) (Pol)

METABOLISM

Distribution pattern of organotin compounds at different trophic levels of aquatic ecosystems. Shawky S, et al.
Chemosphere 1998 Feb;36(3):523–35
Environmental fate assessment of two synthetic polycarboxylate polymers. Jop KM, et al.
Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 1997 Aug;37(3):229–37
The biodegradation of recalcitrant effluents from an olive mill by a white–rot fungus. D'Annibale A, et al.
J Biotechnol 1998 May 13;61(3):209–18

TOXICITY

The toxic effect of the antibiotic metronidazole on aquatic organisms. Lanzky PF, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(11):2553–61
Microbiotesting: an expanding field in aquatic toxicology. Blaise C. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun; 40(1–2):115–9
Assessing the environmental impact of wastewaters. Isnard P. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):88–93
Abnormal apoptosis and cell cycle progression in humans exposed to methyl tertiary–butyl ether and benzene contaminating water. Vojdani A, et al.
Hum Exp Toxicol 1997 Sep;16(9):485–94
The ecotoxicological significance of genotoxicity in marine invertebrates. Depledge MH. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 13; 399(1):109–22 (95 ref.)
Deformed frogs leap into spotlight at health workshop [news] [see comments] Kaiser J. **Science** 1997 Dec 19; 278(5346):2051–2. Comment in: Science 1998 Jan 23;279(5350):461–2.
Elevated ovarian follicular apoptosis and heat shock protein–70 expression in white sucker exposed to bleached kraft pulp mill effluent. Janz DM, et al.
Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1997 Dec;147(2):391–8
[Analysis of changes in human embryo fibroblasts with long–term exposure to drinking water in gastric cancer prevalent areas by flow cytometry] Gao Z, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Jul; 30(4):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) (Chi)

WATER POLLUTANTS, CHEMICAL

Pollution–tolerant allele in fingernail clams (Musculium transversum). Sloss BL, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;35(2):302–8
Pesticide distribution and movement. Notario del Pino J, et al. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):69–76 (27 ref.)
Growth and survival of protozoa isolated from a tannery effluent. Haq RU, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):109–12
Browner slams GE's Hudson PCB campaign. Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Aug;16(8):700
Polychlorinated biphenyls in the Eurasian otter (Lutra lutra). Smit MD, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998; 157:95–130 (148 ref.)

The comparative hydrochemistry of two granitic island aquifers: the Isles of Scilly, UK and the Hvaler Islands, Norway. **Banks D, et al. Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):169–83

Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. I. A feasibility study. Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):113–9

Stability of water nitrate levels during prolonged boiling. Dalefield RR, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):313

[Tests of biodegradation of cytostatics cyclophosphamide and ifosfamide using the Closed Bottle Test (OECD 301 D)] Kümmerer K, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb; 198(3):215–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Characteristics of the radio–ecologic situation in the area of Totsk nuclear explosion and the immune status of schoolchildren residing in the vicinity] Boev VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pollution of open water reservoirs and its impact on morbidity] Golenkov AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):69–71 **(Rus)**

[Effects of pesticides on the state of water sources] Saifutdinov MM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):64–6 **(Rus)**

[Arsenic poisoning in Bangladesh—an environmental disaster threatens millions of people] Tondel M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3075–8 **(Swe)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Marked increase in bladder and lung cancer mortality in a region of Northern Chile due to arsenic in drinking water. Smith AH, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):660–9

Glutathione S–transferase activity in aquatic macrophytes with emphasis on habitat dependence. Chen G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):226–33

Phagocytic and metabolic activities of macrophages from mummichog naturally exposed to pulp mill effluents in the Miramichi River. Fournier M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):177–83

Experimental field exposure of brown trout to river water receiving effluent from an integrated newsprint mill. Johnsen K, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul; 40(3):184–93

Brown trout as biomonitor of heavy metal pollution: effect of age on the reliability of the assessment. Linde AR, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):120–5

Impact of wastewater treatment plant discharge on enzyme activity in freshwater sediments. Montuelle B, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):154–9

Mesocosm study of Mytilus edulis larvae and postlarvae, including the settlement phase, exposed to a gradient of tributyltin. Stenalt E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):212–25

Toxic responses and catalase activity of Lemna minor L. Exposed to folpet, copper, and their combination. Teisseire H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):194–200

Toxicity of chlorate and chlorite to selected species of algae, bacteria, and fungi. van Wijk DJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):206–11

Inorganic arsenic: a need and an opportunity to improve risk assessment. Chappell WR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1060–7 (88 ref.)

Gastrointestinal upsets associated with ingestion of copper–contaminated water. Knobeloch L, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):958–61

Hair analysis does not support hypothesized arsenic and chromium exposure from drinking water in Woburn, Massachusetts. Rogers CE, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1090–7

Female breast cancer and trihalomethane levels in drinking water in North Carolina. Marcus PM, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):156–60

A prospective study of spontaneous abortion: relation to amount and source of drinking water consumed in early pregnancy. Swan SH, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):126–33

Trihalomethanes in drinking water and spontaneous abortion. Waller K, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):134–40

Drinking water and adverse reproductive outcomes [editorial] [see comments] Williams MA, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):113–4. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):358.

Risk factors, causality, and policy initiatives: the case of aluminum and mental impairment. Forbes WF, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1998 Jan–Mar;33(1–2):141–54

Population morbidity in a community with nitrate contamination of drinking water. Gatseva P, et al. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1997;39(4):65–71

Interrelationship between amines level in brain regions of fish, Oreochromis mossambicus during organophosphorus stress. Durairaj S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Jun; 35(6):675–7

Re: Carcinogenicity of the drinking water mutagen 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone in the rat [letter; comment] Erren TC, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 19;89(22):1727–8. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Jun 18;89(12):848–56.

Consumption of fatty fish from the Baltic Sea and PCB in whole venous blood, plasma and cord blood from delivering women in the Aland/Turku archipelago. Hagmar L, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24; 53(8):581–91

Can lithium in spring water provoke psoriasis? [letter] Hanada K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1522

Caged amphibian tadpoles and in situ genotoxicity monitoring of aquatic environments with the alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis (comet) assay. Ralph S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):235–50

Liver failure and death after exposure to microcystins at a hemodialysis center in Brazil [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):139] Jochimsen EM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):873–8

Poor prospects for oiled birds [news] Mead C. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):449–50

Neurochemical effects of consumption of Great Lakes salmon by rats. Seegal RF, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S68–75

An assessment of fertility in boron–exposed Turkish subpopulations. Sayli BS, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun;12(3):297–304

Estimates of cancer risk from chloroform exposure during showering in Taiwan. Kuo HW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):1–7

Arsenic–laced water in Chile [letter; comment] Biggs ML, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 7;281(5378):785. Comment on: Science 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1850–1.

Nitrate toxicosis in beef and dairy cattle herds due to contamination of drinking water and whey. Yeruham I, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):296–8

[Green hair caused by frequent swimming pool use] Biel K, et al. **Hautarzt** 1997 Aug;48(8):568–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Rhoca–Gil and the view on the environmental health] Hareide B. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20; 117(28):4123 **(Nor)**

[Carcinogenic and mutagenic hazards of chlorination products of highly treated drinking waters] Saíchenko SP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):62–4 **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Investigation of anion–exchange and immunoaffinity particle–loaded membranes for the isolation of charged organic analytes from water. Dombrowski TR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1969–78

Identification of ionic chloroacetanilide–herbicide metabolites in surface water and groundwater by HPLC/MS using negative ion spray. Ferrer I, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Nov 15;69(22):4547–53

Simultaneous determination of imidazolinone herbicides from soil and natural waters using soil column extraction and off–line solid–phase extraction followed by liquid chromatography with UV detection or liquid chromatography/electrospray mass spectroscopy. Laganà A, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):121–30

Particle size analysis of dilute environmental colloids by flow field–flow fractionation using an opposed flow sample concentration technique. Lee H, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2495–503

Gas–phase postderivatization following solid–phase microextraction for determining acidic herbicides in water. Lee MR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1963–8

Selective determination of a group of organic compounds in complex sample matrixes by LC/MIMS with on–line immunoaffinity extraction. Ouyang S, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Mar 1;70(5):931–5

Confirmation and quantitation of selected sulfonylurea, imidazolinone, and sulfonamide herbicides in surface water using electrospray LC/MS. Rodriguez M, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2710–7

Determination of sulfonic acid degradates of chloroacetanilide and chloroacetamide herbicides in groundwater by LC/MS/MS. Vargo JD. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 1;70(13):2699–703

High–performance liquid chromatography of selected organic peroxides with oxidative amperometric detection. Evans O. **Analyst** 1998 Apr;123(4):705–10

Mixed immunosorbent for selective on–line trace enrichment and liquid chromatography of phenylurea herbicides in environmental waters. Martin–Esteban A, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1113–7

Flow–injection detector incorporating a screen–printed disposable amperometric biosensor for monitoring organophosphate pesticides. Rippeth JJ, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Nov;122(11):1425–9

Determination of trace amounts of vanadyl porphyrin in marine mussel tissues by high–performance liquid chromatography with both ultraviolet/visible and inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometric detection. Rivaro P, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1069–72

Detection of 2,4–dichlorophenoxyacetic acid using a fluorescence immunoanalyzer. Rogers KR, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct;122(10):1107–11

Development and characterization of a whole–cell bioluminescent sensor for bioavailable middle–chain alkanes in contaminated groundwater samples. Sticher P, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):4053–60

Development and testing of a bacterial biosensor for toluene–based environmental contaminants. Willardson BM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1006–12

Long–term recovery of macrobenthos and fish assemblages after water pollution abatement measures in the River Petite Baïse (France). Dauba F, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):277–85

Concentrations and hazard assessment of organochlorine contaminants and mercury in smallmouth bass from a remote lake in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Henry KS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):81–6

Organochlorine pesticides and enantiomers of chiral pesticides in Arctic Ocean water. Jantunen LM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;35(2):218–28

Urinary excretion of arsenic species after exposure to arsenic present in drinking water. Kurttio P, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;34(3):297–305

Concentration and transport of chlordane and nonachlor associated with suspended sediment in the Mississippi River, May 1988 to June 1990. Rostad CE. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;33(4):369–77

Simultaneous determination of chlorimuron–ethyl and its major metabolites in soil and water by reversed phase liquid chromatography. Choudhury PP, et al. **Biomed Chromatogr** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):94–6

Environmental occurrence of selenium in waters and related health significance. Valentine JL. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Sep;10(2–3):292–9 (28 ref.)

Organic environmental analyses by mass spectrometry. Hites RA. **Biotherapy** 1998;11(2–3):77–96

Fish contamination and human exposure to mercury in the Tapajós River Basin, Pará State, Amazon, Brazil: a screening approach. Bidone ED, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):194–201

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in sediments from Pueblo Viejo, Tamiahua, and Tampamachoco Lagoons in the southern Gulf of Mexico. Botello AV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):96–103

Effect of size upon metal content of lobster (Thenus orientalis) from the Kuwait marine environment. Bu–Olayan AH, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):175–81

Heavy metals in shrimp culture areas from the Gulf of Fonseca, Central America. II. Cultured shrimps. Carbonell G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):260–5

Increase of the background human exposure to mercury through fish consumption due to gold mining at the Tapajós River region, Pará State, Amazon. Castilhos ZC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):202–9

Pesticides and PCB contaminants in fish and tadpoles from the Kaweah River basin, California. Datta S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):829–36

Organochlorine insecticide residues in water from five lakes of Nainital (U. P.), India. Dua VK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):209–15

HCH and DDT residues in drinking water from the South of Spain, 1991–1994. García–Repetto R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):875–81

Hydrocarbon concentrations in oysters (Crassostrea virginica) and recent sediments from three coastal lagoons in Tabasco, Mexico. Gold–Bouchot G, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):430–7

Pollution due to trichloroacetic acid in clams (Tapes japonica) in an estuary adjacent to industrial areas. Gotoh M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):74–80

Occurrence of pesticides in the Arno River and in potable water—a survey of the period 1992–1995. Griffini O, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):202–9

Accumulation of phenol by Potamogeton crispus from aqueous industrial waste. Hafez N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):944–8

Elimination of PCBs from heavily contaminated carp (Cyprinus carpio L) in clean water–depuration study. Hajšlová J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):452–9

New method for analysis of pyrethroid insecticides: esfenvalerate, cis–permethrin, and trans–permethrin, in surface waters using solid–phase extraction and gas chromatography. Hengel MJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):171–8

Effect of selenium on mercury methylation in anaerobic lake sediments. Jin LJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):994–9

Mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls in zooplankton and shrimp from the Barents Sea and the Spitsbergen area. Joiris CR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):472–8

Improved blue rayon hanging technique that can measure a time–weighted average concentration of benzo(a)pyrene in sea water. Kira S, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):941–7

Exposure assessment of volatile organic compounds from water in Taiwan metropolitan and petrochemical areas. Kuo HW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):708–14

Pinctada radiata (pearl oyster): a bioindicator for metal pollution monitoring in the Qatari waters (Arabian Gulf). al–Madfa H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 60(2):245–51

Potential passive Empore C18 disk extraction for analysis of water samples containing fine particulates. Mattice JD, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):202–8

Analysis of pesticide residues in water samples by gas capillary chromatography. Miliadis GE. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):255–60

Monitoring of the pesticide levels in natural waters of Greece. Miliadis GE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec; 59(6):917–23

Industrial pollution survey in Anambra State, Nigeria. Ogbuagu JO, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;

61(2):269-75
Total mercury in muscle of fish from two marshes in goldfields, Colombia. Olivero J, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Aug;61(2):182-7
Detergents and orthophosphates inputs from urban discharges to Chetumal Bay, Quintana Roo, Mexico. Ortiz MC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):486-91
Contamination by PCB's, DDT's, and heavy metals in sediments of Ho Chi Minh city's canals, Viet Nam. Phuong PK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):347-54
Shaker bath adaptation to the Environmental Protection Agency's cadmium column reduction method (method 353.3) for the determination of nitrate in water samples. Ryals SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr; 60(4):519-24
Evaluation of trihalomethanes in water treatment plants' outputs in Cairo, Egypt during 1991 to 1993. el-Shahat MF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):502-6
Metals pollution in marine sediments of the United Arab Emirates creeks along the Arabian Gulf shoreline. Shriadah MA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):417-24
Bioaccumulation patterns of zinc, copper, lead, and cadmium in grey mullet, Mugil cephalus (L.), from harbour waters of Visakhapatnam, India. Sultana R, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jun;60(6):949-55
Accumulation of resin acids in sediments adjacent to a log handling area, Tauranga harbour, New Zealand. Tian F, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):441-7
Residues of organohalogen compounds in various dolphin tissues. Tirpenou AE, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Feb;60(2):216-24
Determination of soil water phosphorus with a new nylon suction cup. Tischner T, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Sep;61(3):325-32
Comparison of digestion techniques in analyses for total metals in marine sediments. Trimm DL, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Mar;60(3):425-32
Pesticides and their oxidation products in water and fish from rivers flowing into Lake Biwa. Tsuda T, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jan;60(1):151-8
Cation, anion, conductivity, and absorbance characteristics of Tarawera River seepage water entering the Western Drain, Eastern Bay of Plenty, New Zealand. Wilkins AL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):339-46
Capillary gas chromatography determination of aliphatic hydrocarbons in fish and water from Oman. Ahmed MT, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1391-403
The use of the mitochondrial transmembrane electric potential as an effective biosensor in ecotoxicological research. da Silva EM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr; 36(10):2375-90
Skin biopsy as a nondestructive tool for the toxicological assessment of endangered populations of pinnipeds: preliminary results on mixed function oxidase in Otaria flavescens. Fossi MC, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct; 35(8):1623-35
Mercury content of smelt in Cayuga Lake in central New York State. Gutenmann WH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):391-2
Occurrence, fate and effects of pharmaceutical substances in the environment--a review. Halling-Sørensen B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):357-93 (146 ref.)
Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in shellfishes from south coast of Korea. Hashimoto S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(5):951-9
Kinetics and products of the TiO2 photocatalytic degradation of 2-chlorobiphenyl in water. Hong CS, et al.
Chemosphere 1998 Mar;36(7):1653-67
Bioconcentration of chlorinated biphenyls in biota from the North Pacific Ocean. Hope B, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1247-61
Pyrolysis-GC-MS and CuO-oxidation-HPLC in the characterization of HMMs from sediments and surface waters downstream of a pulp mill. Hyötyläinen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(2):297-314
Identification of lipophilic pollutants discharged from a Finnish pulp and paper mill. Koistinen J, et al.
Chemosphere 1998 Jul;37(2):219-35
N-(phenylsulfonyl)-glycine--a new contaminant in sewage- and surface water. Krause S, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug; 37(3):421-9
AOX-emissions from hospitals into municipal waste water. Kümmerer K, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(11):2437-45
Seasonal temperature declines do not decrease periphytic surfactant biodegradation or increase algal species sensitivity. Lee DM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1143-60
Heavy metal contamination in surface sediments in the Gulf of Finland and comparison with the Gulf of Bothnia. Leivuori M. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(1):43-59
Fingerprint of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in two populations of southern sea lions (Otaria flavescens). Marsili L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):759-70
Pentachlorophenol and phenanthrene biodegradation in creosote contaminated aquifer material. Mohammed SA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(1):103-11
Evaluation of ELISA microtiter plate-based assays for the direct determination of isoproturon in water samples and soil extracts. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1099-116
Stability of isoproturon, bentazone, terbuthylazine and alachlor in natural groundwater, surface water and soil water samples stored under laboratory conditions. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep;35(5):1083-97
Surface water pollution by herbicides from effluents of waste water treatment plants. Nitschke L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jan;36(1):35-41
Estimation of Koc values for deuterated benzene, toluene, and ethylbenzene, and application to ground water contamination studies. Poulson SR, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(10):2215-24
Lipid-containing semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) as concentrators of toxic chemicals in the lower Fraser River, Vancouver, British Columbia. Rantalainen AL, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1119-38
Application of a Finnish mutagenicity model to drinking waters in the U.S. Schenck KM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):451-64
Highly polar metabolites of nitroaromatic compounds in ammunition wastewater. Schmidt TC, et al.
Chemosphere 1998 Sèp;37(6):1079-90
Characterisation, classification, and evaluation of some ground water samples in upper Egypt. Soltan ME.
Chemosphere 1998 Aug;37(4):735-45
Occurrence of pesticides in Danish shallow ground water. Spliid NH, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(7):1307-16
Ethylene glycol ethers: an environmental risk assessment. Staples CA, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(7):1585-613 (42 ref.)
Developments in solar photocatalysis for water purification [published erratum appears in Chemosphere 1998 Jul;37(2):387] Vidal A. **Chemosphere** 1998 May; 36(12):2593-606
Apparent first-order kinetics in the transformation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in groundwater following a transient release. Wing MR. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):771-81
Uptake of moderately hydrophobic chlorophenols from water by semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) and by goldfish (Crassius auratus). Yi W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul;37(2):327-39
Pretreatment and biodegradability enhancement of DSD acid manufacturing wastewater. Yu G, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):487-94
Lipid content and time-to-death-dependent lethal body burdens of naphthalene and 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene in fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas). de Maagd PG, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):232-7
Hazard evaluation of inorganics, singly and in mixtures, to flannelmouth sucker Catostomus latipinnis in the San Juan River, New Mexico. Hamilton SJ, et al.
Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 1997 Dec;38(3):296-308
Assessment of the insecticide carbofuran's potential to contaminate groundwater through soils in the subtropics. Yen JH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):260-5
Combination of solid-phase extraction and field-amplified concentration for trace analysis of organonitrogen pesticides by micellar electrokinetic chromatography. He Y, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Oct;18(11):2036-41
Trends in chlorinated hydrocarbon levels in Hudson River basin sediments. Bopp RF, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1075-81
High levels of mercury contamination in multiple media of the Carson River drainage basin of Nevada: implications for risk assessment. Gustin MS, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Sep;102(9):772-8
Arsenic carcinogenicity testing [letter] Huff J, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106(4):A170
By-products of a former phenol manufacturing site in a small lake adjacent to a Superfund site in the Aberjona watershed. Wick LY, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1069-74
A biomarker approach to assessing xenobiotic exposure in Atlantic tomcod from the North American Atlantic coast. Wirgin II, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):764-70
Lead isotopes in the western North Atlantic: transient tracers of pollutant lead inputs. Véron AJ, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):104-11
Comparison of environmental chemical results for split samples analyzed in different laboratories. Grant CL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Sep-Oct;80(5):1129-38
Preparation of environmental samples for determination of sulfonylurea herbicides by solid-phase extraction using a polymeric sorbent. Young MS. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jan-Feb; 81(1):99-104
Applications of capillary electrophoresis/laser-induced fluorescence detection to groundwater migration studies. Brumley WC, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1996 Nov-Dec; 3(6):295-9
Determination of phenylurea herbicides in water samples using online sorptive preconcentration and high-performance liquid chromatography with UV or electrospray mass spectrometric detection. Baltussen E, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 10;802(2):285-95
Determination of the insecticide imidacloprid in water and soil using high-performance liquid chromatography. Baskaran S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1-2):271-5
Development of a method based on liquid chromatography-electrospray mass spectrometry for analyzing imidazolinone herbicides in environmental water at part-per-trillion levels. D'Ascenzo G, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Mar 20;800(1):109-19
Dissipation of some citrus selective residual herbicides in an irrigation well. Gómez de Barreda D Jr, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jan 30;795(1):125-31
Determination of very volatile organic compounds in environmental water by injection of a large amount of headspace gas into a gas chromatograph. Hino T, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jun 12;810(1-2):141-7
Rapid target analysis of microcontaminants in water by on-line single-short-column liquid chromatography combined with atmospheric pressure chemical ionization ion-trap mass spectrometry. Hogenboom AC, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jan 23;794(1-2):201-10
Liquid chromatography-atmospheric pressure ionization mass spectrometry for the determination of chloro- and nitrophenolic compounds in tap water and sea water. Jáuregui O, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7; 787(1-2):79-89
Determination of hexazinone and its metabolites in groundwater by capillary electrophoresis. Kubilius DT, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 16;793(2):349-55
Determination of aryloxyphenoxypropionic acid herbicides in water using different solid-phase extraction procedures and liquid chromatography-diode array detection. Laganà A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 20;796(2):309-18
Gas chromatographic determination of aromatic amines in water samples after solid-phase extraction and derivatization with iodine. II. Enrichment. Less M, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jun 12;810(1-2):173-82
On-line pretreatment and determination of Pb, Cu and Cd at the microgram l-1 level in drinking water by chelation ion chromatography. Lu H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):247-55
Optimizing recoveries of two chlorotriazine herbicide metabolites and 11 pesticides from aqueous samples using solid-phase extraction and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. McLaughlin RA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1-2):161-7
Polychlorinated naphthalenes in groundwater samples from the Llobregat aquifer (Spain). Martí I, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1997 Oct 24;786(1):135-44
Application of an on-line liquid chromatographic system for the determination of polar herbicides in drinking water within a routine laboratory. Mills GR. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 10;813(1):63-70
New derivatization method for determination of 3-chloro-4(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone in water. Nawrocki J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1-2):242-7
Quantitative determination of oxalate and other organic acids in drinking water at low microgram/l concentrations. Peldszus S, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 9;793(1):198-203
Application of C18 disks followed by gas chromatography techniques to degradation kinetics, stability and monitoring of endosulfan in water. Peñuela GA, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jan 30;795(1):93-104
Multiresidue analysis of pesticides using new laminar extraction disks and liquid chromatography and application to the French priority list. Pichon V, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jan 30;795(1):83-92
Determination of some physicochemical parameters of microcystins (cyanobacterial toxins) and trace level analysis in environmental samples using liquid chromatography. Rivasseau C, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13; 799(1-2):155-69
Evaluation of two solid-phase extraction procedures for the preconcentration of chlorophenols in drinking water. Rodríguez I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 31; 786(2):285-92
Gas chromatographic determination of aromatic amines in water samples after solid-phase extraction and derivatization with iodine. I. Derivatization. Schmidt TC, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 12;810(1-2):161-72
Trace chromatographic analysis of dimethyl sulfoxide and related methylated sulfur compounds in natural waters. Simó R. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 22;807(2):151-64 (72 ref.)
Rapid determination of 1,4-dioxane in water by solid-phase extraction and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Song D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 7;787(1-2):283-7
Comparison of gas chromatography and immunoassay methods for the detection of atrazine in water and soil. Amistadi MK, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1997 Nov; 32(6):845-60
Estimating pesticide exposure in tidal streams of Leadenwah Creek, South Carolina. Acevedo MF, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1997 Nov;52(4):295-316
Luminescence facilitated detection of bioavailable mercury in natural waters. Barkay T, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 102:231-46
Luciferase-based measurement of water contaminants. Costanzo MA, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;102:201-17 (76 ref.)
Heavy metal content and mutagenic activity, evaluated by Vicia faba micronucleus test, of Tiber river sediments. Minissi S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1-2):17-21
Micronuclei and fluctuating asymmetry in brown trout (Salmo trutta): complementary methods to biomonitor freshwater ecosystems. Sánchez-Galán S, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Feb 13;412(3):219-25
Occurrence of pesticides in fish tissues, water and soil

sediment from Manzala Lake and River Nile. Osfor MM, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Feb;42(1):39–41
General electric goes to the mat in the PCB wars. Hoyle R. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1227
Health risk assessment of drinking water contaminants in Canada: the applicability of mixture risk assessment methods. Krishnan K, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):179–87 (37 ref.)
Petroleum pollution in the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea. Botello AV, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997; 153:91–118 (106 ref.)
Polychlorinated diphenylethers: origin, analysis, distribution, and toxicity in the marine environment. de Boer J, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;157:131–44 (43 ref.)
Environmental fate of trifluralin. Grover R, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;153:1–64 (168 ref.)
Mercury in the Amazon. Lodenius M, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;157:25–52 (93 ref.)
DDE mercury, and selenium in Biota, sediments, and water of the Rio Grande–Rio Bravo Basin, 1965–1995. Mora MA, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;158:1–52
Environmental fate of EDTA and DTPA. Sillanpää M. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;152:85–111 (121 ref.)
Metal pollution in coastal areas of Mexico. Villanueva SF, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;157:53–94 (122 ref.)
Risk characterization of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in tap water. Stern BR, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):727–43
An overview of trace metal pollution in the coastal waters of Hong Kong. Blackmore G. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:21–48 (85 ref.)
A review of dioxin releases to land and water in the UK. Dyke PH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27; 207(2–3):119–31 (30 ref.)
A dynamic flux chamber to measure mercury emission from aquatic systems. Ferrara R, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23;215(1–2):51–7
Maintenance of elevated lead levels in drinking water from occasional use and potential impact on blood leads in children. Gulson BL, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):271–5
Trace metals in oysters and sediments of Botany Bay, Sydney. Hayes WJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Mar 5;212(1):39–47
Spatial and temporal patterns of acidity and heavy metals in predicting the potential for ecological impact on the Le An river polluted by acid mine drainage. He M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):67–77
Heavy metals in dolphins stranded on the French Atlantic coast. Holsbeek L, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 3; 217(3):241–9
Nutrient dynamics in a lowland stream impacted by sewage effluent: Great Ouse, England. House WA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):25–49
Mercury in alligators (Alligator mississippiensis) in the southeastern United States. Jagoe CH, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1–3):255–62
Chromium contamination in sediment, vegetation and fish caused by tanneries in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. Jordão CP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 14;207(1):1–11
Pesticides in stream water within an agricultural catchment in southern Sweden, 1990–1996. Kreuger J. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):227–51
The contamination of birds with organic pollutants in the Lake Baikal region. Lebedev AT, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 8;212(2–3):153–62
Trace elements in the Korean coastal environment. Lee KW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:11–9
Groundwater contamination by nitrates associated with intensive potato culture in Québec. Levallois P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):91–101
Aluminium, iron and manganese in near-surface waters of a tropical rainforest ecosystem. Lorieri D, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):13–23
Impact of safe water for drinking and cooking on five arsenic-affected families for 2 years in West Bengal, India. Mandal BK, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30; 218(2–3):185–201
Relative importance of natural and anthropogenic influences on the fresh surface water chemistry of the Hawkesbury–Nepean River, south-eastern Australia. Markich SJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 3; 217(3):201–30
Levels of heavy metals in seals of Lake Ladoga and the White Sea. Medvedev N, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 5; 206(2–3):95–105
The effect of lead in tap water on blood lead in children in a smelter town. Meyer I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):255–71
Mutagenicity and amount of chloroform after chlorination of bank filtered lake water. Miettinen IT, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23;215(1–2):9–17
Mercury in environmental samples from a waterbody contaminated by gold mining in Colombia, South America. Olivero J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):83–9
Trace metal pollution in Hong Kong: implications for the health of Hong Kong's Indo–Pacific hump–backed dolphins (Sousa chinensis). Parsons EC. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:175–84
Development of fish mercury concentrations in Finnish reservoirs from 1979 to 1994. Porvari P. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 10;213(1–3):279–90
Concentrations and spatial variations of cyclodienes and other organochlorines in herring and perch from the Baltic Sea. Strandberg B, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 23; 215(1–2):69–83
Concentrations, biomagnification and spatial variation of organochlorine compounds in a pelagic food web in the northern part of the Baltic Sea. Strandberg B, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):143–54
Snow quality in the city of Luleå, Sweden—time–variation of lead, zinc, copper and phosphorus. Viklander M. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 14;216(1–2):103–12
[Trace metals: zinc and copper in Tunisian littoral fishes] Nasfi FH, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Minerals in Tunisia's drinking water] Nasraoui A, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct;73(3–4):219–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problems in approving examination sites according to section 19 paragraph 2 sentence 4 of the drinking water regulation (TrinkwV)] Berger A. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:86–95 **(Ger)**
[Data on drinking water composition in Baden–Württemberg] Büringer H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998; 102:59–81 **(Ger)**
[Potassium as an indicator of anthropogenic contamination of swimming pool water] Erdinger L, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):297–308 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Nitrite formation and nitrosation potential of heterotrophic biological denitrification of drinking water in laboratory conditions] Kevekordes S, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 May;198(5):462–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Simple testing methods for environmental pollutants] Yamayoshi T. **Rinsho Byori** 1997 Nov;Suppl:150–4 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[The presence of nitrates and nitrites in the environment in different geographical areas of Moldova correlated with morbidity from methemoglobinemia] Nastase V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul–Dec; 99(3–4):179–85 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**
[Method of determination and stability of ondansetron in reservoir water] Guglia EB. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):63–4 **(Rus)**
[Monitoring the 3,4–benzo(a)pyrene pollution of different environmental objects in Bashkortostan] Estrina Gla, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(8):35–7 **(Rus)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Potential protective effect of calcium carbonate as liming agent against copper toxicity in the African tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus. de Vera MP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:193–202

BLOOD

GC/MS analysis of PCB congeners in blood of the harbor seal Phoca vitulina from San Francisco Bay. Young D, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):711–33

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Chemical synthesis of a novel aromatic amine mutagen isolated from water of the Nishitakase River in Kyoto and a possible route of its formation. Shiozawa T, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1998 Apr;11(4):375–80

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Isolation and chemical–structural determination of a novel aromatic amine mutagen in water from the Nishitakase River in Kyoto. Nukaya H, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1061–6

METABOLISM

Xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in fish: diversity, regulation and biomarkers for pollutant exposure. Monostory K, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):369–81 (74 ref.)
Screening of aquatic and wetland plant species for phytoremediation of explosives–contaminated groundwater from the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant. Best EP, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:179–94
Biotreatment of PAH–contaminated soils/sediments. Bouwer EJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:103–17
Sequential electron acceptor model for evaluation of in situ bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbon contaminants in groundwater. Brauner JS, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:263–79
First production–level bioremediation of explosives–contaminated soil in the United States. Emery DD, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:326–40
Fate of explosive contaminants in plants. Larson SL. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:195–201
Recent developments in formulating model descriptors for subsurface transformation and sorption of trinitrotoluene. Myers TE, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:219–29
Kinetics of BTEX degradation by a nitrate–reducing mixed culture. Szykowny D, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:135–41
Bioremediation using composting or anaerobic treatment for ordnance–contaminated soils. Tuomi E, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:160–78
Dehalogenation and biodegradation of brominated phenols and benzoic acids under iron–reducing, sulfidogenic, and methanogenic conditions. Monserrate E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3911–5
Trichloroethylene biodegradation by mesophilic and psychrophilic ammonia oxidizers and methanotrophs in groundwater microcosms. Moran BN, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Oct;63(10):3866–71
Acquisition of a deliberately introduced phenol degradation operon, pheBA, by different indigenous Pseudomonas species. Peters M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4899–906
Temperature determines the pattern of anaerobic microbial dechlorination of Aroclor 1260 primed by 2,3,4,6–tetrachlorobiphenyl in Woods Pond sediment. Wu Q, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec;63(12):4818–25
Influence of water hardness on accumulation and elimination of cadmium in two aquatic mosses under laboratory conditions. Gagnon C, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):12–20
Mercury accumulation in mink fed fish collected from streams on the Oak Ridge Reservation. Halbrook RS, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):312–6
Methyl sulphone metabolites of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in cetaceans from the Irish and the Aegean Seas. Troisi GM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 35(1):121–8
Metal concentrations in tissues of the freshwater fish Capoeta barroisi from the Seyhan River (Turkey). Kargin F. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):822–8
Degradation of atrazine in subsoils, and groundwater mixed with aquifer sediments. Rodriguez CJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):728–35
Uptake of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) by groundwater solids. Shaffer KL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):744–9
Heavy metal binding and removal by phormidium. Wang TC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 60(5):739–44
Biodegradation of groundwater pollutants by a combined culture of Mycobacterium vaccae and a Rhodococcus sp. Fairlee JR, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Sep;43(9):841–6
Investigation of the adducts formed by reaction of butenedioic acids with adenosine. Franzén R, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1186–91
Identification of adenine adducts formed in reaction of calf thymus DNA with mutagenic chlorohydroxyfuranones found in drinking water. Le Curieux F, et al. **Chem Res Toxicol** 1997 Oct;10(10):1180–5
A study of the degradation of phenoxyacid herbicides at different sites in a limestone aquifer. Harrison I, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1211–32
Bioconcentration, elimination and metabolism of 2,4–dinitrotoluene in carps(Cyprinus Carpio L.). Lang PZ, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Oct;35(8):1799–815
Metabolism of inorganic arsenic in children with chronic high arsenic exposure in northern Argentina. Concha G, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):355–9
Degradation of commercial detergent products by microbial populations of the Lagos lagoon. Amund OO, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(4):353–6
Comparison of static and shake culture in the decolorization of textile dyes and dye effluents by Phanerochaete chrysoporium. Sani RK, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998; 43(1):85–8
Change in bacterial community during biodegradation of aniline. Tani K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 84(5):859–64
The effect of sequential extractions of suspended particulate matter on trace metal sorption and microbial cell stability. Lead JR, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):193–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dieldrin in fish and shellfish from the Mersey Estuary and Liverpool Bay. Leah RT, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):802–8
Geochemistry of mercury in sediments of a sub–tropical coastal lagoon, Sepetiba Bay, southeastern Brazil. Marins RV, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):57–64
Copper bioaccumulation and depuration by red swamp crayfish, Procambarus clarkii. Naqvi SM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):65–71
Hydrocarbon contamination in the Canary Islands. II. Intertidal limpet Patella ulyssiponensis aspera. Peña–Méndez EM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):72–9
Sublethal bioconcentration of fenitrothion in the blood and brain of the european eel. Sancho E, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):809–15
Uptake, tissue distribution, and depuration of cadmium (Cd) in the frog Rana ridibunda. Vogiatzis AK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):770–6
Determination and estimation of water solubilities and octanol/water partition coefficients for derivates of benzanilides. Dai J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Oct; 37(8):1419–26
A novel method to determine uptake and elimination kinetics of volatile chemicals in fish. de Wolf W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(8):1713–24
Biodegradation: selection of suitable model. Cetkauskaité A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):19–28

Effect of water temperature on dermal exposure to chloroform. Gordon SM, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106(6):337–45

Three-dimensional visualization of physiologically based kinetic model outputs. Nichols J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Nov;102(11):952–6

Uptake and elimination kinetics of a pesticide in the liver of the European eel. Sancho E, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Jan;33(1):83–98

A physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model assessment of methyl t-butyl ether in groundwater for a bathing and showering determination. Rao HV, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):583–98

Field evaluation of a mathematical model of PCB transfer through the freshwater aquatic food chain. Harrad S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 8;212(2–3):137–44

Field studies on imposex and organotin accumulation in the rock shell, Thais clavigera, from the Seto Inland Sea and the Sanriku region, Japan. Horiguchi T, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:65–70

Accumulation of heavy metals in freshwater molluscs. Lau S, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:113–21

The contamination of birds with organic pollutants in the Lake Baikal region. Lebedev AT, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 8;212(2–3):153–62

The kinetics of bioaccumulation of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium by oysters (Crassostrea iredalei and C. belcheri) under tropical field conditions. Lim PE, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 14;216(1–2):147–57

[The hygienic aspects of using biodegradation agents for petroleum-polluted bodies of water and areas] Plitman SI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):11–2 **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Concentration-dependent changes of PCB patterns in fish-eating mammals: structural evidence for induction of cytochrome P450. Boon JP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Oct;33(3):298–311

Effects of trifluoroacetate, an atmospheric breakdown product of hydrofluorocarbon refrigerants, on acetate metabolism by freshwater benthic microbial communities. Bott TL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):472–9

Effects of lead on the activity of delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase in Gammarus pulex. Kutlu M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):816–21

Mutagenic activation of aromatic amines by molluscs as a biomarker of marine pollution. Díaz-Méndez FM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):282–91

POISONING

Suspected lead poisoning in a public school. Costa RA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):413–7

STANDARDS

Safety guidelines for copper in water. Fitzgerald DJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):1098S–1102S (36 ref.)

Development of surrogate organic contaminant parameters for source water quality standards in Taiwan, ROC. Chang EE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):593–606

EPA considering raising chloroform goals for drinking water [news] [see comments] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug; 113(4):290. Comment in: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):321–3.

The uses and misuses of skepticism: epidemiology and its critics [comment] Ozonoff D. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):321–3. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):290. Comment on: Public Health Rep 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):312–20.

[Materials for hygienic standardization of triasulfuron (logran) in water reservoirs] Khudzhagel'dieva ZU, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):33–4 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Study of the effects of brief exposure to an organophosphorous insecticide (methidathion) on blood characteristics of carp (Cyprinus carpio). Hughes GM, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):157–66

The influence of fresh water pollutants and interaction with Asellus aquaticus (L.) on the feeding activity of Gammarus pulex (L.). Blockwell SJ, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):41–7

Determining toxicity trends in the ozonation of synthetic dye wastewaters using the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. Hitchcock DR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;34(3):259–64

Application of a benthic euryhaline amphipod, Corophium sp., as a sediment toxicity testing organism for both freshwater and estuarine systems. Hyne RV, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):26–33

Biotic factors modifying acute toxicity of aqueous cadmium to estuarine amphipod Leptocheirus plumulosus. McGee BL, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):34–40

Biomarker responses in whitefish (Coregonus lavaretus L. s.l.) experimentally exposed in a large lake receiving effluents from pulp and paper industry. Soimasuo MR, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;34(1):69–80

Bioassays using the midge Chironomus riparius and the zebra mussel Dreissena polymorpha for evaluation of river water quality. Stuijfzand SC, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;34(4):357–63

Variability in the response of Daphnia clones to toxic substances: are safety margins being compromised? Baird DJ, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:399–406

Monitoring and risk assessment for endocrine disruptors in the aquatic environment: a biomarker approach. Bjerregaard P, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:97–107

Sources and implications of variability in sensitivity to chemicals for ecotoxicological risk assessment. Forbes VE. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:407–18

Risk assessment for complex chemical exposure in aquatic systems: the problem of estimating interactive effects. Gray JS. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:349–61

Population responses to contaminant exposure in marine animals: influences of genetic diversity measured as allozyme polymorphism. Hawkins AJ. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:429–39 (43 ref.)

Reproductive effects from oestrogen activity in polluted water. Sumpter JP. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:143–50 (15 ref.)

Genetic mechanisms involved in the adaptation of marine algae to heavy metal pollution. Morris CA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S153

Vanadium toxicology—an assessment of general health, haematological aspects and energy response in an Indian catfish Clarias batrachus (Linn). Chakraborty A, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr;11(2):95–100

Added risk and inverse estimation for count responses in reproductive aquatic toxicology studies. See K, et al. **Biometrics** 1998 Mar;54(1):67–73

Acute toxicity of ammonia to Ceriodaphnia dubia and a procedure to improve control survival. Andersen HB, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):116–22

Toxicity testing of refinery wastewater using Microtox. Aruldoss JA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):456–63

Growth response of freshwater algae to continuous flow of terbutryn. Badr SA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):298–305

Different sensitivities to paraoxon of brain and serum cholinesterases from Pacu, an indigenous Brazilian fish. Bastos VL, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):1–8

Abundance, metamorphosis, developmental, and behavioral abnormalities in Hyla chrysoscelis tadpoles following exposure to three agrichemicals and methyl mercury in outdoor mesocosms. Britson CA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):154–61

Age specific sensitivity of the nematode Aphelenchus avenae to mercury toxicity. Camargo JA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):149–53

Impact of fuel oil on the freshwater alga Selenastrum capricornutum. el-Dib MA, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):438–44

Comparison of effects of tributyl-, triphenyl-, and tribenzyltin compounds on freshwater benthos and alga Scenedesmus quadricauda. Fargašová A. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):9–15

Fertilization of eggs of Lake Michigan lake trout Salvelinus namaycush in lake water: effect of PCBs (Aroclor 1254). Foster NR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):460–6

Acute toxicity of organophosphorus insecticides to marine invertebrates. Guzzella L, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):313–20

Toxicological impact of BHC on the ovary of the air-breathing catfish Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Hazarika R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):16–21

Ammonia tolerance of the bivalve Mulinia lateralis sublethal sediment toxicity test. Huber M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Aug;59(2):292–7

Phototransformation of 2,4-dichloroaniline in a surface freshwater environment: effects on microbial assemblages. Hwang HM, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 60(1):81–7

Effect of cadmium and zinc on respiration and photosynthesis in suspended and immobilized cultures of Chlorella vulgaris and Scenedesmus acutus. Ilangovan K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):936–43

Increase of plasma vitellogenin concentration in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to effluents from oil refinery treatment works and municipal sewage. Knudsen FR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):802–6

Assessment of sediment toxicity in San Vicente Bay, central Chile, using the amphipod Ampelisca araucana. Larrain A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):363–9

Acute and chronic effects of gallium chloride (GaCl3) on tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Lin HC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):931–5

Lithium chloride: a flow-through embryo-larval toxicity test with the fathead minnow, Pimephales promelas Rafinesque. Long KE, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 60(2):312–7

Densities of mink frogs, Rana septentrionalis, in New Brunswick forest ponds sprayed with the insecticide fenitrothion. McAlpine DF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jan;60(1):30–6

Effects of exposure to contaminated sediments on the parasite fauna of American plaice (Hippoglossoides platessoides). Marcogliese DJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):88–95

Sensitivity of ten aquatic species to long-term crude oil exposure. Moles A. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):102–7

Responses of non-target aquatic organisms to aqueous propanil exposure. Moore MT, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Aug;61(2):169–74

Induction of cytochrome P450 in Hep G2 cells and mutagenicity of extracts of sediments from a waste disposal site near Osaka, Japan. Nakama A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):344–51

Biochemical oxygen demand exertion and glucose uptake kinetics of Azotobacter in crude oil polluted medium. Onwurah IN. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):464–71

Toxicity to Daphnia pulex and QSAR predictions for polycyclic hydrocarbons representative of Great Lakes contaminants. Passino-Reader DR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):834–40

Response of the stonefly Pteronarcys dorsata in enclosures from an urban North Carolina stream. Pesacreta GJ. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Dec;59(6):948–55

Effect of toxicity of cadmium on scale morphology in Cyprinus carpio (cyprinidae). Rishi KK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):323–8

Effect of methyl parathion-treated prey (Brachionus calyciflorus) on the population growth of the predator Asplanchna sieboldi (Rotifera). Sarma SS, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;61(1):135–42

Indirect effects of esfenvalerate (insecticide) on the density of periphytic algae in artificial ponds. Schroll H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):797–801

Toxicity of aromatic aerobic biotransformation products of toluene to HeLa cells. Shen Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):177–84

Oxygen consumption of juvenile rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to sublethal concentrations of 1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene and tetrachloroguaiacol. Yang R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):479–85

Toxicity assessment of xenobiotic contaminated groundwater using lux modified Pseudomonas fluorescens. Boyd EM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1967–85

Increased cytotoxic sensitivity of cultured FHM fish cells by simultaneous treatment with sodium dodecyl sulfate and buthionine sulfoximine. Dierickx PJ. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar;36(6):1263–74

Differences in the measurement of cytotoxicity of complex mixtures with rainbow trout hepatocytes and fibroblasts. Gagné F, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):753–69

A simplified modeling approach using microbial growth kinetics for predicting exposure concentrations of organic chemicals in treated wastewater effluents [published erratum appears in Chemosphere 1998 Sep;37(7):1411] McAvoy DC, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr;36(10):2291–304

Potential for secondary poisoning and biomagnification in marine organisms. Nendza M, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov; 35(9):1875–85

Biodegradation and aquatic toxicity of beta-alaninediacetic acid (beta-ADA). Nitschke L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb; 34(4):807–15

Lipid-containing semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) as concentrators of toxic chemicals in the lower Fraser River, Vancouver, British Columbia. Rantalainen AL, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1119–38

Cytochromes P450, P420 & mixed-function oxidases as biomarkers of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) exposure in harbour seals (Phoca vitulina). Troisi GM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1933–46

Induction of CYP1A mRNA and catalytic activity in gizzard shad (Dorosoma cepedianum) after waterborne exposure to benzo[a]pyrene. Levine SL, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;118(3):397–404

Response of superoxide dismutase to pollutant metal stress in the marine dinoflagellate Gonyaulax polyedra. Okamoto OK, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;119(1):67–73

Immunoreactivity of roach, Rutilus rutilus, following laboratory exposure to bleached pulp and paper mill effluents. Aaltonen TM, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):266–71

Evaluation of a high-hardness COMBO medium and frozen algae for Daphnia magna. Baer KN, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):201–6

Ground and surface water developmental toxicity at a municipal landfill: description and weather-related variation. Bruner MA, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):215–26

Effects of halobenzenes on growth rate of fish (Gambusia affinis). Chaisuksant Y, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):120–30

Influence of dioxin and metal-contaminated sediment on phase I and II biotransformation enzymes in silver crucian carp. Chen G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul; 40(3):234–8

Acute marine sediment toxicity: a potential new test with the amphipod Gammarus locusta. Costa FO, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):81–7

Bioaccumulation of methyl parathion and its toxicology in several species of the freshwater community in Ignacio Ramirez dam in Mexico. De La Vega Salazar MY, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Oct;38(1):53–62

Laboratory and field–caging studies on hepatic enzymatic activities in European eel and rainbow trout. Fenet H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):137–43

Toxicity and bioaccumulation of lead in marine protozoa communities. Fernandez Leborans G, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):172–8

Characterization of RTG–2 fish cell line by random amplified polymorphic DNA. Ferrero M, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):56–64

Statistical analysis of cyprinid ethoxyresorufin–O–deethylase data in a large French watershed. Flammarion P, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):144–53

Mortality and LC50 values for several stages of the marine copepod Tigriopus brevicornis (Müller) exposed to the metals arsenic and cadmium and the pesticides atrazine, carbofuran, dichlorvos, and malathion. Forget J, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jul;40(3):239–44

Hazard evaluation of inorganics, singly and in mixtures, to flannelmouth sucker Catostomus latipinnis in the San Juan River, New Mexico. Hamilton SJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):296–308

A review of the effects of bromate on aquatic organisms and toxicity of bromate to oyster (Crassostrea gigas) embryos. Hutchinson TH, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):238–43 (17 ref.)

Functional enzymes activity and gill histology of carp after copper sulfate exposure and recovery. Karan V, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May–Jun;40(1–2):49–55

Short– and long–term effects of deltamethrin on filtering activity of freshwater mussel (Anodonta cygnea L.). Kontreczky C, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec; 38(3):195–9

A position paper on selenium in ecotoxicology: a procedure for deriving site–specific water quality criteria. Lemly AD. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):1–9 (42 ref.)

Procedure to screen illicit discharge of toxic substances in septic sludge received at a wastewater treatment plant. Robidoux PY, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan; 39(1):31–40

Aquatic toxicity testing of sparingly soluble, volatile, and unstable substances and interpretation and use of data.Task Force of the European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals. Ruffi H, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Feb;39(2):72–7

Response and recovery of brain acetylcholinesterase activity in the European eel, Anguilla anguilla, exposed to fenitrothion. Sancho E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):205–9

Regression study of environmental quality objectives for soil, fresh water, and marine water, derived independently. Vega MM, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec; 38(3):210–23

The clastogenic potential of triazine herbicide combinations found in potable water supplies. Taets C, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):197–201

Detection of primary DNA damage in Chlamydomonas reinhardtii by means of modified microgel electrophoresis. Erbes M, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):448–58

The "comet" assay for detection of potential genotoxicity of polluted water. Kosz–Vnenchak M, et al. **Folia Biol (Krakow)** 1997;45(3–4):153–6

Immunocytochemical and histological differences in the interrenal axis of feral brown trout, Salmo trutta, in metal–contaminated waters. Norris DO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):343–51

Interrenal stress responsiveness of tilapia ;Oreochromis mossambicus) is impaired by dietary exposure to PCB 126. Quabius ES, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):472–82

The role of the water system as an exogenous factor in pemphigus. Tur E, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):810–6 (60 ref.)

Effects of lead, mercury and cadmium on the extramolluscan larval stages of Schistosoma mansoni (Sambon). Wanas MQ, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):583–94

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of PCB–contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 1. Effects on mink reproduction, kit growth and survival, and selected biological parameters. Restum JC, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):343–75

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of PCB–contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 2. Liver PCB concentration and induction of hepatic cytochrome P–450 activity as a potential biomarker for PCB exposure. Shipp EB, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):377–401

Multigenerational study of the effects of consumption of PCB–contaminated carp from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, on mink. 3. Estrogen receptor and progesterone receptor concentrations, and potential correlation with dietary PCB consumption. Shipp EB, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 10;54(5):403–20

Potential teratogenicity of 3–chloro–4–(dichloromethyl)–5–hydroxy–2(5H)–furanone (MX) in micromass in vitro test. Teramoto S, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Apr 24;53(8):607–14

A panel of stress–responsive luminous bacteria for monitoring wastewater toxicity. Belkin S. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998; 102:247–58

Development and validation of the in vivo alkaline comet assay for detecting genomic damage in marine flatfish. Belpaeme K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 31;415(3):167–84

Sister chromatid exchanges in Vicia faba induced by arsenic–contaminated drinking water from Zimapan, Hidalgo, Mexico. Gómez–Arroyo S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1–3):1–7

The micronucleus assay in the zebra mussel, Dreissena polymorpha, to in situ monitor genotoxicity in freshwater environments. Mersch J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18; 393(1–2):141–9

Heavy metal content and mutagenic activity, evaluated by Vicia faba micronucleus test, of Tiber river sediments. Minissi S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):17–21

Quantification of mutagenic/carcinogenic heterocyclic amines, MeIQx, Trp–P–1, Trp–P–2 and PhIP, contributing highly to genotoxicity of river water. Ohe T. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):73–9

In vitro genotoxic evaluation of conventional bleached and biobleached softwood pulp mill effluents. Pérez–Alzola LP, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2–3):107–12

Detection of genotoxicity of polluted sea water using shellfish and the alkaline single–cell gel electrophoresis (SCE) assay: a preliminary study. Sasaki YF, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Sep 18;393(1–2):133–9

The chemosensitizers of multixenobiotic resistance mechanism in aquatic invertebrates: a new class of pollutants. Smital T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 13; 399(1):43–53 (54 ref.)

DNA damage in mussels at sites in San Diego Bay. Steinert SA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 13;399(1):65–85

Genotoxicity assessment of suspended particulate matter in the Elbe river: comparison of Salmonella microsome test, arabinose resistance test, and umu–test. Vahl HH, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1–3):81–93

Disruption of rat estrous cyclicity by the environmental estrogen 4–tert–octylphenol. Blake CA, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec;216(3):446–51

A multigeneration study to ascertain the toxicological effects of Great Lakes salmon fed to rats: study overview and design. Arnold DL, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S1–7

Dietary and tissue residue analysis and contaminant intake estimations in rats consuming diets composed of Great Lakes salmon: a multigeneration study. Feeley MM, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S8–S17

The health Canada Great Lakes multigeneration study––summary and regulatory considerations. Feeley MM, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S90–8

Microsomal enzyme activity, glutathione S–transferase–placental form expression, cell proliferation, and vitamin A stores in livers of rats consuming Great Lakes salmon. Iverson F, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S76–89

Effects of Great Lakes fish consumption on the immune system of Sprague–Dawley rats investigated during a two–generation reproductive study. Tryphonas H, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 2):S40–54

The effect of photomirex on the in vitro perfused ovary of the rat. Todoroff EC, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 May–Jun; 12(3):305–16

Environmental chemistry and toxicology of polychlorinated n–alkanes. Tomy GT, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;158:53–128 (143 ref.)

A physiologically–based pharmacokinetic model assessment of methyl t–butyl ether in groundwater for a bathing and showering determination. Rao HV, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Oct;17(5):583–98

Applicability of the free energies of solvation for the prediction of ecotoxicity: study of chlorophenols. Bureau R, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997;6(3–4):163–81

Predicting acute toxicity (LC50) of benzene derivatives using theoretical molecular descriptors: a hierarchical QSAR approach. Gute BD, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997; 7(1–4):117–31

3D–modelling and prediction by WHIM descriptors. Part 8. Toxicity and physico–chemical properties of environmental priority chemicals by 2D–TI and 3D–WHIM descriptors. Todeschini R, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997;7(1–4):173–93

Comparison of metallothionein induction in response to cadmium in the gills of the bivalve molluscs Mytilus galloprovincialis and Ruditapes decussatus. Bebianno MJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:123–31

Potential protective effect of calcium carbonate as liming agent against copper toxicity in the African tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus. de Vera MP, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:193–202

Field studies on imposex and organotin accumulation in the rock shell, Thais clavigera, from the Seto Inland Sea and the Sanriku region, Japan. Horiguchi T, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:65–70

Effects of mercuric chloride and sodium selenite on some immune responses of blue gourami, Trichogaster trichopterus (Pallus). Low KW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:153–64

Trace metal pollution in Hong Kong: implications for the health of Hong Kong's Indo–Pacific hump–backed dolphins (Sousa chinensis). Parsons EC. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:175–84

Induction of peroxisomal oxidases in mussels: comparison of effects of lubricant oil and benzo(a)pyrene with two typical peroxisome proliferators on peroxisome structure and function in Mytilus galloprovincialis. Cancio I, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;149(1):64–72

Benzo[a]pyrene–induced hypocellularity of the pronephros in tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus) is accompanied by alterations in stromal and parenchymal cells and by enhanced immune cell apoptosis. Holladay SD, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jun 30;64(1):69–82

[Expression of ras P21 oncoprotein in Syrian golden hamster embryo cells transformation induced by water pollutants] Wang H, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):202–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Toxicity of atrazine and its metabolite deethylatrazine in Thamnocephalus platyurus and Dugesia gonocephala] Arru G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar;19(1):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The effect of SDS, sodium dodecyl sulfate, on the metabolism and swimming capacity of Cyprinus carpio] Barbieri E, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 May;58(2):263–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Hygienic assessment of hazards of diphenyl alkanes as substitutes of polychlorinated biphenyls according to the stability in water criterion] Zholdakova ZI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):6–9 **(Rus)**

[Biological testing of cyclic acetaldehydes and their oxidation products using mollusks] Kuramshina NG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of water pollution by oil and oil products on barrier functions of bacterial cell cytoplasmic membranes] Fomchenkov VM, et al. **Mikrobiologiia** 1998 May–Jun; 67(3):333–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WATER POLLUTANTS, RADIOACTIVE

An evaluation of 222Rn concentrations in Idaho groundwater. Paulus LR, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb; 74(2):237–41

[Characteristics of the radio–ecologic situation in the area of Totsk nuclear explosion and the immune status of schoolchildren residing in the vicinity] Boev VM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):47–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

A creeping suspicion about radon. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Oct;102(10):826–30

[Radioecological sequelae to the accident at Chernobyl power plant for fish] Riabov IN. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Jul–Aug;37(4):657–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ANALYSIS

Seasonal variations of 226Ra and 222Rn in mineral spring waters of Aguas de Prata, Brazil. de Oliveira J, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Apr;49(4):423–7

Extractive procedure for uranium determination in water samples by liquid scintillation counting. Gomez Escobar V, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):875–83

Radon variations and microearthquakes in western Syria. al–Hilal M, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jan–Feb; 49(1–2):117–23

Assay of 222Rn in water samples by a modified integral counting method. Murase Y, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):861–5

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Radioactive contamination of the marine environment. Aarkrog A. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:68–73; discussion 89–93 (6 ref.)

Health impacts of large releases of radionuclides. Transport and processes in freshwater ecosystems. Håkanson L. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;203:46–64; discussion 64–7, 89–93 (25 ref.)

Leaching of accelerator–produced radionuclides. Baker SI, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):912–8

Iowa survey of waterborne 222Rn concentrations in private wells. Field RW, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):249–52

Temporal and spatial variation of waterborne point–of–use 222Rn in three water distribution systems. Fisher EL, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):242–8

Organically–bound 3H concentration in rice around atomic energy facilities. Hisamatsu S, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr; 74(4):448–50

Radon measurements and mitigation at a fish hatchery. Kitto ME, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Apr;74(4):451–5

Measurement of 222Rn concentration in Kenyan groundwater. Otwoma D, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan; 74(1):91–5

Measurement of 222Rn flux, 222Rn emanation, and 226,228Ra concentration from injection well pipe scale. Rood AS, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Aug;75(2):187–92

A survey of 222Rn concentrations in domestic water supplies of Iran. Sohrabi M, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct; 75(4):417–21

Evaluation of dose due to ingestion of natural radionuclides of the uranium series in spring waters. Mazzilli B, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):250–2

Behavior of 60Co and 134Cs in a Canadian Shield lake over 5 years. Bird GA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Apr 8; 212(2–3):115–35

Temporal changes of 210Po in temperate coastal waters. Wildgust MA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:1–10

[Natural radionuclide (uranium, radium, thorium, etc.) content in drinking water] Bünger T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:125–39 **(Ger)**

[Radon exposure at work sites in drinking water supply plants in Bavaria] Dehos R. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:91 **(Ger)**

[Online monitoring of radon in water] Frenzel E. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:141–2 **(Ger)**

[Radon exposure at work sites in Bavarian drinking water supply plants] Heinrich T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:73–80 **(Ger)**

[Monitoring the concentration of radon decay products in water treatment plants in the free district of Saxony] Kloepzig T, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:95–111 **(Ger)**

[Radiation exposure by an increase in radon activity concentration in drinking water intake and use] Lehmann KH, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997; 101:81–9 **(Ger)**

[Use of flow-through ionization chamber for rapid determination of changes in the radon concentration in water purification plants with limit monitoring and alarm and switch] Nürbchen F, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:147–52 **(Ger)**

[Radon and its decay products in a drinking water purification plant in northeast Bavaria] Reichelt A, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:57–71 **(Ger)**

[Radon in our environment and subsequent radiation exposure of the population] Rühle H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:39–55 **(Ger)**

[First universal radon measuring device for balneology: field measurements of radon-222 in water, air and radon decay products in air with the alpha alpha scintillometer AlphaSzint GBH 2002] Sansoni B, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:161–4 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the suitability of a passive site and personal dosimeter in water treatment plants] Schneider R. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:165–8 **(Ger)**

[Economic alpha spectrometry by SARAD microsystems and selectively absorbing thin layers for measuring radionuclides in air and water] Streil T, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:169–78 **(Ger)**

[Method for rapid determination of natural alpha rays in water] Surbeck H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:113–23 **(Ger)**

[Radon in water—a comparison of measuring procedures] von Philipsborn H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:153–60 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Radiation doses in the population of the coastal area of the Kakhovsk Water Reservoir] Kostenetskii MI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May-Jun;(3):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Radionuclides in the Kara sea bottom sediments] Kuznetsov AP, et al. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):520–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Bioaccumulation of radionuclides in fertilized Canadian Shield lake basins. Bird GA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):67–83

Uptake and depuration of 63Ni by Mytilus edulis. Punt AG, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:71–8

TOXICITY

Chronic ingestion of uranium in drinking water: a study of kidney bioeffects in humans. Zamora ML, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;43(1):68–77

WATER POLLUTION

Concentrations of metals associated with mining waste in sediments, biofilm, benthic macroinvertebrates, and fish from the Coeur d'Alene River basin, Idaho. Farag AM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):119–27

Ecotoxicological hazard assessment of two polymers of distinctively different molecular weights. Jop KM, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):145–51

Distribution of total mercury and methyl mercury in water, sediment, and fish from south Florida estuaries. Kannan K, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 34(2):109–18

Faecal pollution of ocean swimming pools and stormwater outlets in eastern Sydney. Butler T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Oct;21(6):567–71

Bioremediation of epsilon-caprolactam from nylon-6 waste water by use of Pseudomonas aeruginosa MCM B-407. Kulkarni RS, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):191–4

Profiles of Great Lakes critical pollutants: a sentinel analysis of human blood and urine. The Great Lakes Consortium. Anderson HA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May; 106(5):279–89

Downstream in America. Fisher BE. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep;102(9):740–5

No safe harbor. Holton WC. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A228–33

Plane pollution. Holzman D. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1300–5

Tackling the big three. Tenenbaum DJ. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 May;106(5):A234–6

Mutagenic activation of aromatic amines by molluscs as a biomarker of marine pollution. Díaz-Méndez FM, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(3):282–91

Comparison of sensitivity to methyl methanesulphonate among tadpole developmental stages using the alkaline single-cell gel electrophoresis (comet) assay. Ralph S, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):374–82

Relationship between presence of Salmonella and indicators of faecal pollution in aquatic habitats. Polo F, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Mar 15;160(2):253–6

Plasmid profile and antibiotic resistance in coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from polluted water. Kessie G, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 84(3):417–22

Survival, transport and dissemination of Escherichia coli and enterococci in a fissured environment. Study of a flood in a karstic aquifer. Personné JC, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):431–8

Correlation of bacterial indicator organisms with Salmonella spp., Staphylococcus aureus and Candida albicans in sea water. Efstratiou MA, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May; 26(5):342–6

Coliforms and Salmonella in seawater near to domestic sewage sources in Fortaleza (Ceará, Brazil). Melo MT, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):463–70

Arsenic poisoning of Bangladesh groundwater [letter] Nickson R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Sep 24;395(6700):338

Pollution in the Baltic Sea. Rheinheimer G. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jul;85(7):318–29 (46 ref.)

Bayous and jungle rivers: cross-cultural perspectives on children's environmental moral reasoning. Kahn PH Jr. **New Dir Child Dev** 1997 Summer;(76):23–36

Mobilization of heavy metals and arsenic in polluted wetland soils and its dependence on dissolved organic matter. Kalbitz K, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):27–39

VOC concentration in Taiwan's household drinking water. Kuo HW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):41–7

Faecal streptococci as indicators of faecal contamination in water. Godfree AF, et al. **Soc Appl Bacteriol Symp Ser** 1997;26:110S–119S (65 ref.)

[Microbiological condition of bottled natural mineral waters, drinking water, as well as water from mineral springs] Stelz A. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Nov;59(11):649–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Microbiological studies of waters of the Alimini Lakes] Montagna MT, et al. **Ann Ig** 1998 Mar–Apr;10(2):75–83 **(Ita)**

[Eco-toxicological study conducted with a battery of biological and phytological tests on sediments carried out on a series of 24 tributaries of the Po in 1994 and 1995] Ugazio G, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Jan–Mar; 19(1):10–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Polychaetes as bioindicators of organic pollution on the beaches of São Paulo] Amaral AC, et al. **Rev Bras Biol** 1998 May;58(2):307–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[The development of Brazilian fish culture without water quality degradation] Zaniboni Filho E. **Rev Bras Biol** 1997 Feb;57(1):3–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Pollution of open water reservoirs and its impact on morbidity] Golenkov AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):69–71 **(Rus)**

[Scientific bases for the parasitological control of water quality] Romanenko NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):23–6 **(Rus)**

[Efficiency of oxidant gas generator cells powered by electric or solar energy] Brust Carmona H, et al. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1998 Feb;3(2):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Preliminary observations on responses of embryonic and larval Pacific herring, Clupea pallasi, to neutral fraction biodegradation products of weathered Alaska North Slope oil. Middaugh DP, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;34(2):188–96

Blood levels of total and organic mercury in residents of the upper St. Lawrence River basin, Québec: association with age, gender, and fish consumption. Mahaffey KR, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 May;77(2):104–14

Defining safe drinking water [editorial; comment] Franco EL. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):607–9. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):615–20.

Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. Prüss A. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):1–9 (46 ref.)

Risk of gastroenteritis among triathletes in relation to faecal pollution of fresh waters. van Asperen IA, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):309–15

Chronic arsenic toxicity in west Bengal—the worst calamity in the world. Mazumder DN, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):4–7, 18

Drinking water contaminants (arsenic, cadmium, lead, benzene, and trichloroethylene). 1. Interaction of contaminants with nutritional status on general performance and immune function in broiler chickens. Vodela JK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov;76(11):1474–92

Drinking water contaminants (arsenic, cadmium, lead, benzene, and trichloroethylene). 2. Effects on reproductive performance, egg quality, and embryo toxicity in broiler breeders. Vodela JK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Nov; 76(11):1493–500

Changes in thyroid hormone economy following consumption of environmentally contaminated Great Lakes fish. Leatherland JF. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan–Apr; 14(1–2):41–57 (56 ref.)

ANALYSIS

Fluorescent Escherichia coli C for enumeration of coliphages from environmental samples. Jothikumar N, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):546, 550

Contamination of traditional drinking water sources during a period of extreme drought in the Zvimba communal lands, Zimbabwe. Williams MA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):316–21

Molecular approaches to measuring microbial marine pollution. Pommepuy M, et al. **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;9(3):292–9

Cleaner water: it's elementary. Manuel J. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jul;106(7):A332–4 (0 ref.)

Roof water collection systems in some Southeast Asian countries: status and water quality levels. Appan A. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):319–23

The use of water chemistry and benthic diatom communities for qualification of a polluted tropical river in Costa Rica. Silva-Benavides AM. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug; 44(2A):395–416

Use of a satellite-derived land cover map to estimate transport of radiocaesium to surface waters. Smith JT, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):1–15

[Experiences with analysis of new drinking water parameters] Reichert JK, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:10–24 **(Ger)**

[New parameters in drinking water analysis in German uniform procedures] Schmidt S. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:3–9 **(Ger)**

[The ecological hygiene assessment of the water environment based on factor analysis] Krasovskii GN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

HISTORY

[Public health examination of water (classical article)] Gunning JW. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Jul; 200(1):111–27 **(Ger)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Data gathering with TISP, the new evaluation program of the FKST] Bartel H, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:25–37 **(Ger)**

[Problems in approving examination sites according to section 19 paragraph 2 sentence 4 of the drinking water regulation (TrinkwV)] Berger A. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:86–95 **(Ger)**

[Qualifications for laboratories according to guidelines of the DVGW] Bethmann D, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:96–101 **(Ger)**

[Data on drinking water composition in Baden-Württemberg] Büringer H. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998; 102:59–81 **(Ger)**

[Accreditation of laboratories for individual drinking water parameters] Franke P, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:102–19 **(Ger)**

[Incorporation of the LIMS data processing system in the water hygiene laboratory of LUA] Hofmann R. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:120–6 **(Ger)**

[Drinking water data collection with easy-card, the data collection program from Saxony] Kirsch A, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:43–8 **(Ger)**

[TWDB/TEIS North Rhine-Westphalia drinking water data bank] Schäfer F, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:38–42 **(Ger)**

[Data on water composition in Bavaria. Problems in data collection, preparation and presentation of data on drinking water composition in Bavaria] Walter E. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:82–5 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

The combination of photocatalysis and ozonolysis as a new approach for cleaning 2,4-dichlorophenoxyaceticacid polluted water. Müller TS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Apr; 36(9):2043–55

The Bilovka River case study: the ecotoxicology component of stream reclamation. Skácel A. **Qual Assur** 1997 Jul–Sep; 5(3):243–52

Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. 2. Characterisation of flotated fractions.

Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19; 209(2–3):121–31

Flotation as a remediation technique for heavily polluted dredged material. 1. A feasibility study. Cauwenberg P, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):113–9

A toxicity reduction evaluation for an oily waste treatment plant exhibiting episodic effluent toxicity. Erten-Unal M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30;218(2–3):141–52

[Lead in drinking water: a risk to bottle-fed infants; a Health Council report] Bouman HG, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 21;142(12):658–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Hygienic problems of drinking water supply and ways of their solution] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):24–7 **(Rus)**

[Effects of pesticides on the state of water sources] Salfutdinov MM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):64–6 **(Rus)**

WATER POLLUTION, CHEMICAL

see related
EUTROPHICATION

Complete reductive dechlorination of trichloroethene by a groundwater microbial consortium. Bolesch DG, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:97–102

Treatment of trichloroethene-contaminated water with a fluidized-bed bioreactor. Segar RL Jr, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Nov 21;829:83–96

Functional and structural successions in arbitrary samples of heterotrophic bacteria during aerobic treatments of lignite-carbonization wastewater in in situ enclosures. Becker PM, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Mar;44(3):211–20

Molecular analysis of bacterial isolates and total community DNA from kraft pulp mill effluent treatment systems. Fortin N, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 Jun;44(6):537–46

Hydropic vacuolation in the liver of three species of fish from the U.S. West Coast: lesion description and risk assessment associated with contaminant exposure. Stehr CM, et al. **Dis Aquat Organ** 1998 Mar 5;32(2):119–35

The Black Sea in crisis [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1288–9

Tissue dose, DNA adducts, oxidative DNA damage and CYP1A-immunopositive proteins in mussels exposed to waterborne benzo[a]pyrene. Canova S, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 13;399(1):17–30

Field applications of the piscine anaphase aberration test: lessons from the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Hose JE, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 20;399(2):167–78 (63 ref.)

Mutagen content and metabolic activation of promutagens by molluscs as biomarkers of marine pollution. López-Barea J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 13;399(1):3–15 (111 ref.)

Biogeochemical assessment of natural attenuation of JP-4-contaminated ground water in the presence of fluorinated surfactants. Levine AD, et al.
Sci Total Environ 1997 Dec 22;208(3):179–95

Predicting the effect of atmospheric pollution on soil and surface water acidification in the Middle Hills of Nepal. Renshaw M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):71–9

[Late manifestation of a form of Indian childhood cirrhosis based on chronic copper poisoning caused by sour tap water] Trollmann R, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Jun; 60(6):376–7 **(Ger)**

[Hygienic bases for the current concept of water drainage in large industrial centers] Bogdanov MV, et al.
Gig Sanit 1998 Jul-Aug;(4):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Levels of lead, cadmium, zinc and arsenic in the water in the province of Salamanca. Multidepartmental coordinated project of investigation supported by the Junta of Castilla Leon in 1884] Blanco Hernández AL, et al.
Rev Esp Salud Publica 1998 Jan-Feb;72(1):53–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Diabetes mellitus associated with arsenic exposure in Bangladesh. Rahman M, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15;148(2):198–203

Pollution by gasoline containing hazardous methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) [editorial] Mehlman MA.
Arch Environ Health 1998 Jul-Aug;53(4):245–6 (22 ref.)

Adaptational changes in kinetic parameters of G6PDH but not of PGDH during contamination-induced carcinogenesis in livers of North Sea flatfish. Van Noorden CJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 17;1342(2):141–8

Mutagenicity of river water in Korea. Otsu R, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;60(4):615–9

Drinking water and cancer. Cantor KP.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 May;8(3):292–308 (225 ref.)

Excretion of arsenic (As) in urine of children, 7–11 years, exposed to elevated levels of As in the city water supply in Hermosillo, Sonora, México. Wyatt CJ, et al.
Environ Res 1998 Jul;78(1):19–24

The role of the water system as an exogenous factor in pemphigus. Tur E, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1997 Nov; 36(11):810–6 (60 ref.)

Different pathomorphologic patterns in exogenic infantile copper intoxication of the liver. Müller-Höcker J, et al. **Pathol Res Pract** 1998;194(6):HAHN MD

Gastrointestinal upsets and new copper plumbing—is there a connection? Knobeloch L, et al. **WMJ** 1998 Jan; 97(1):49–53

ANALYSIS

Accumulation of tributyl- and triphenyltin compounds in Pacific oyster, Crassostrea gigas, from the Chinhae Bay System, Korea. Shim WJ, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jul;35(1):41–7

Rapid SPME/LC/MS/MS analysis of N-methylcarbamate pesticides in water. Volmer DA, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jul;35(1):1–7

Trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, nitrates, and other chemicals in well water in the Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area [published erratum appears in Arch Environ Health 1997 Nov-Dec;52(6):486] Kloos H. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Sep-Oct;52(5):348–54

Effects of monitor well purging technique on selected chemical properties of surficial groundwater. Alva AK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):525–30

Environmental estrogens in agricultural drain water from the central valley of California. Johnson ML, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;60(4):609–14

Metals and organochlorine compounds in fish from Latvian lakes. Klaviņš M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):538–45

Occurrence of three pesticides in community water supplies, Kenya. Mwanthi MA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):601–8

Heavy metals in sediments from Coatzacoalcos River, Mexico. Rosales-Hoz L, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;60(4):553–61

Distribution of heavy metal residues in some tissues of Caretta caretta (Linnaeus) specimen beached along the Adriatic Sea (Italy). Storelli MM, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;60(4):546–52

A position paper on selenium in ecotoxicology: a procedure for deriving site-specific water quality criteria. Lemly AD. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):1–9 (42 ref.)

Effect of the various parameters governing solid-phase microextraction for the trace-determination of pesticides in water. Dugay J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 30; 795(1):27–42

Arsenic species in drinking water, hair, fingernails, and urine of patients with blackfoot disease. Lin TH, et al.
J Toxicol Environ Health 1998 Jan 23;53(2):85–93

The genotoxic hazards of domestic wastes in surface waters. White PA, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;410(3):223–36 (103 ref.)

Time series analysis on chlorides, nitrates, ammonium and dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Seine river near Paris. Cun C, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):59–69

Heavy metals in sediments from the Paraguay River: a preliminary study. Facetti J, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 8;209(1):79–86

[Public health office report. Drinking water contamination in a south Lower Saxony community (news)] Weber KA, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Oct;59(10):609–12 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Film processing and the environment. Reducing pollution, water consumption, and costs. Lindequist S, et al.
Acta Radiol 1998 May;39(3):332–6

WATER POLLUTION, RADIOACTIVE

ANALYSIS

Activity concentrations and population dose from radium-226 in food and drinking water in Taiwan. Kuo YC, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1245–9

Gross alpha- and beta-activities in surface and ground water of Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil. Malanca A, et al.
Appl Radiat Isot 1998 Jul;49(7):893–8

Variation of 222Rn in public drinking water supplies. Drane WK, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):906–11

Environmental contamination and assessment of doses from radiation releases in the Southern Urals. Kryshev II, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jun;74(6):687–97

[Radon content of drinking water in Berlin water purification plants] Bünger T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:29–37 **(Ger)**

[Radon and drinking water from the viewpoint of a large water supply plant] Wieczorek B.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:23–8 **(Ger)**

HISTORY

[Radon in water—a historical review] Schüttmann W.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:5–22 **(Ger)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Groundwater activation at the Superconducting Super Collider: a new design model. Bull JS, et al.
Health Phys 1997 Nov;73(5):800–7

WATER POLLUTION, THERMAL see **WATER POLLUTION**

WATER PURIFICATION

Prevalence of infectious diseases and associated symptoms in wastewater treatment workers. Khuder SA, et al.
Am J Ind Med 1998 Jun;33(6):571–7

Enterococcus faecalis gene transfer under natural conditions in municipal sewage water treatment plants. Marcinek H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):626–32

"Travelers' thyrotoxicosis" revisited [letter; comment] Mueller B, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Aug 10–24; 158(15):1723. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1996 Apr 8;156(7):807–10.

Elimination of PCBs from heavily contaminated carp (Cyprinus carpio L) in clean water-depuration study. Hajšlová J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):452–9

Evaluation of trihalomethanes in water treatment plants' outputs in Cairo, Egypt during 1991 to 1993. el-Shahat MF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):502–6

The acceptability and effectiveness of a polyester drinking-water filter in a dracunculiasis-endemic village in northern region, Ghana. Olsen A, et al.
Bull World Health Organ 1997;75(5):449–52

Bladder cancer and drinking water: a population-based case-control study in Washington County, Maryland (United States). Freedman DM, et al.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 Sep;8(5):738–44

Behavior of organic polymers in drinking water purification. Lee JF, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1045–61

Application of a Finnish mutagenicity model to drinking waters in the U.S. Schenck KM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(3):451–64

Drinking water source and chlorination byproducts. I. Risk of bladder cancer [see comments] Cantor KP, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):21–8. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):7–8.

Drinking water source and chlorination byproducts. II. Risk of colon and rectal cancers. Hildesheim ME, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):29–35

Control of Legionella in a hospital potable water supply [letter; comment] Hood J, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Oct; 37(2):165–7; discussion 169–71. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1996 Feb;32(2):156–60.

Mutagenicity of three disinfection by-products: di- and trichloroacetic acid and chloral hydrate in L5178Y/TK +/- (-)3.7.2C mouse lymphoma cells. Harrington-Brock K, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Mar 30;413(3):265–76

Blood and breath analyses as biological indicators of exposure to trihalomethanes in indoor swimming pools. Aggazzotti G, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 30;217(1–2):155–63

Evaluation of the potential immunotoxicity of chlorinated drinking water in mice. French AS, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Jan 16;125(1):53–8

[Radon content of drinking water in Berlin water purification plants] Bünger T. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:29–37 **(Ger)**

[Radon exposure at work sites in drinking water supply plants in Bavaria] Dehos R.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:91 **(Ger)**

[Radon exposure at work sites in Bavarian drinking water supply plants] Heinrich T.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:73–80 **(Ger)**

[Monitoring the concentration of radon decay products in water treatment plants in the free district of Saxony] Kloepzig T, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:95–111 **(Ger)**

[Use of flow-through ionization chamber for rapid determination of changes in the radon concentration in water purification plants with limit monitoring and alarm and switch] Nürbchen F, et al.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:147–52 **(Ger)**

[Radon and its decay products in a drinking water purification plant in northeast Bavaria] Reichelt A, et al.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:57–71 **(Ger)**

[Comparative studies of the suitability of a passive site and personal dosimeter in water treatment plants] Schneider R. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997;101:165–8 **(Ger)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Bacteria-free water for automatic washer-disinfectors: an impossible dream? Cooke RP, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 May;39(1):63–5

[Radon and drinking water from the viewpoint of a large water supply plant] Wieczorek B.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:23–8 **(Ger)**

[The development of methodology, means and device for quick detection of aquatic bacteria in water supply systems of spacecrafts] Skuratov VM, et al.
Aviakosm Ekolog Med 1998;32(1):79–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The health and microbiological assessment of a water reservoir being operated with biological purification installations in a large industrial city] Galiev MA, et al.
Med Tr Prom Ekol 1997;(8):44–6 **(Rus)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Qualifications for laboratories according to guidelines of the DVGW] Bethmann D, et al.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1998;102:96–101 **(Ger)**

[Accreditation of laboratories for individual drinking water parameters] Franke P, et al.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1998;102:102–19 **(Ger)**

METHODS

Reduction of fecal contamination of street-vended beverages in Guatemala by a simple system for water purification and storage, handwashing, and beverage storage. Sobel J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):380–7

Changes in water microbial quality during bank filtration of lake water. Miettinen IT, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 43(12):1126–32

A simple method for the eradication of Legionella pneumophila from potable water systems. Moreno C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1189–96

Developments in solar photocatalysis for water purification [published erratum appears in Chemosphere 1998 Jul;37(2):387] Vidal A. **Chemosphere** 1998 May; 36(12):2593–606

On-line pretreatment and determination of Pb, Cu and Cd at the microgram l–1 level in drinking water by chelation ion chromatography. Lu H, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):247–55

Control of Legionella in a hospital potable water supply [letter; comment] Williams P. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Oct; 37(2):167–9; discussion 169–71. Comment on: J Hosp Infect 1996 Feb;32(2):156–60.

Copepod filters for guinea-worm control—users have their say. Akinsola HA, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):270–3

[Hygienic, chemical and ecotoxicological aspects of the disinfection of biologically treated waste water by ozone and UV light] Iske U, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Feb;198(3):226–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Nitrite formation and nitrosation potential of heterotrophic biological denitrification of drinking water in laboratory conditions] Kevekordes S, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 May;198(5):462–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Hygienic assessment of alkaline coagulants and zeolites in obtaining drinking water] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):37–9 **(Rus)**

[Thyroid function in a population with an extra iodine intake] Michaud P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

STANDARDS

Keeping U.S. water programs in check. Erickson B.
Anal Chem 1998 Apr 1;70(7):265A–268A

WATER SNAKE see **COLUBRIDAE**

WATER SOFTENING

Occurrence of gram-negative bacteria in drinking water undergoing softening treatment. Romano G, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Aug;200(2–3):152–62

Effect of water softening and heating on microbial contamination of dental unit systems. Stampi S, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Jul;198(6):522–30

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Occupational risk and toxicology evaluations of industrial water conditioning. Broussard G, et al.
Occup Med (Oxf) 1997 Aug;47(6):337–40

WATER SUPPLY

see related
WATER PURIFICATION

Copper-silver ionization: cautious optimism for Legionella disinfection and implications for environmental culturing [editorial; comment] Goetz A, et al.
Am J Infect Control 1997 Dec;25(6):449–51. Comment on: Am J Infect Control 1997 Dec;25(6):456–7.

Efficacy of thermal treatment and copper-silver ionization for controlling Legionella pneumophila in high-volume hot water plumbing systems in hospitals [see comments] [published erratum appears in Am J Infect Control 1998 Apr;26(2):112] Mietzner S, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1997 Dec;25(6):452–7. Comment in: Am J Infect Control 1997 Dec;25(6):449–51.

Eliminating iodine deficiency in rural Sarawak, Malaysia: the relevance of water iodization [letter] Foo LC, et al.
Am J Public Health 1998 Apr;88(4):680–1

Suspected lead poisoning in a public school. Costa RA, et al. **Ann Clin Lab Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;27(6):413–7

Magnesium fortification of water. A possible step forward in preventive medicine? Bar-Dayan Y, et al.
Ann Med Interne (Paris) 1997;148(6):440–4 (60 ref.)

Isolation of new bacterial species from drinking water biofilms and proof of their in situ dominance with highly specific 16S rRNA probes. Kalmbach S, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1997 Nov;63(11):4164–70

Microbial characterization of biological filters used for drinking water treatment. Moll DM, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jul;64(7):2755–9

Activity concentrations and population dose from radium-226 in food and drinking water in Taiwan. Kuo YC, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Sep;48(9):1245–9

Dynamics of environmental supplementation of iodine: four years' experience of iodination of irrigation water in Hotien, Xinjiang, China. Jiang XM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;52(6):399–408

Waterborne diseases of bacterial origin in relation to quality of water in a suburb of Uttar Pradesh. Ashraf SM, et al.
Biomed Environ Sci 1997 Dec;10(4):442–50

Hydrocoolers: are they a mechanism for pesticide transfer? Greco RJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May; 60(5):685–92

Water level regulation and control of schistosomiasis transmission: a case study in Oyan Reservoir, Ogun State, Nigeria. Ofoezie IE, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(5):435–41

The acceptability and effectiveness of a polyester drinking-water filter in a dracunculiasis-endemic village in northern region, Ghana. Olsen A, et al.
Bull World Health Organ 1997;75(5):449–52

A simple method for the eradication of Legionella pneumophila from potable water systems. Moreno C, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1997 Dec;43(12):1189–96

Drinking water and cancer. Cantor KP.
Cancer Causes Control 1997 May;8(3):292–308 (225 ref.)

Decrease in bladder cell micronucleus prevalence after intervention to lower the concentration of arsenic in drinking water. Moore LE, et al.
Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 1997 Dec;6(12):1051–6

Dental fluorosis in 12–15-year-old rural children exposed to fluorides from well drinking water in the Hail region of Saudi Arabia. Akpata ES, et al.
Community Dent Oral Epidemiol 1997 Aug;25(4):324–7

Metabolism of inorganic arsenic in children with chronic high arsenic exposure in northern Argentina. Concha G, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Jun;106(6):355–9

Design of an epidemiologic study of drinking water arsenic exposure and skin and bladder cancer risk in a U.S. population. Karagas MR, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1047–50

Gastrointestinal upsets associated with ingestion of copper-contaminated water. Knobeloch L, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1994 Nov;102(11):958–61

Studies on oxidative damage induced by cyanobacteria extract in primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Ding WX, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Jul;78(1):12–8

Excretion of arsenic (As) in urine of children, 7–11 years, exposed to elevated levels of As in the city water supply in Hermosillo, Sonora, México. Wyatt CJ, et al.
Environ Res 1998 Jul;78(1):19–24

Chlorination of drinking water and cancer mortality in Taiwan. Yang CY, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Jul;78(1):1–6

Escherichia coli O157:H7 diarrhoea associated with well water and infected cattle on an Ontario farm. Jackson SG, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Feb;120(1):17–20

Nosocomial outbreak of colonization and infection with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia in preterm infants associated with contaminated tap water. Verweij PE, et al.
Epidemiol Infect 1998 Jun;120(3):251–6

Magnesium in drinking water and ischemic heart disease. Marx A, et al. **Epidemiol Rev** 1997;19(2):258–72 (117 ref.)

Drinking water source and chlorination byproducts. I. Risk of bladder cancer [see comments] Cantor KP, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):21–8. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):7–8.

An analysis of the Milwaukee cryptosporidiosis outbreak based on a dynamic model of the infection process [see comments] Eisenberg JN, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):255–63. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):228–31.

Drinking water source and chlorination byproducts. II. Risk of colon and rectal cancers. Hildesheim ME, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Jan;9(1):29–35

Did Milwaukee experience waterborne cryptosporidiosis before the large documented outbreak in 1993? [see comments] Morris RD, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):264–70. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):228–31.

Drinking water and reproductive outcomes [letter; comment] Swan SH, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May;9(3):358. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 Mar;9(2):113–4.

Temporal and spatial variation of waterborne point-of-use 222Rn in three water distribution systems. Fisher EL, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb;74(2):242–8

Uptake by man of aluminium in a public water supply. Priest ND, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Jun;17(6):296–301

Calcium and magnesium in drinking water and risk of death from rectal cancer. Yang CY, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):528–32

Aeromonas popoffii sp. nov., a mesophilic bacterium isolated from drinking water production plants and reservoirs. Huys G, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct;47(4):1165–71

Validation of an in-office dental unit water monitoring technique. Karpay RI, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Feb; 129(2):207–11

Bacteriophages of enteric bacteria in drinking water, comparison of their distribution in two countries. Armon R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Nov;83(5):627–33

Incidence of mesophilic Aeromonas within a public drinking water supply in north-east Scotland. Gavriel AA, et al.
J Appl Microbiol 1998 Mar;84(3):383–92

Solar disinfection of drinking water contained in transparent plastic bottles: characterizing the bacterial inactivation process. McGuigan KG, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun; 84(6):1138–48

Detection of Cryptosporidia in different water sources in Alexandria by monoclonal antibody test and modified Ziehl Neelsen stain. Youssef MY, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1998 Aug;28(2):487–96

Community-acquired Legionnaires' disease following minimal exposure to a contaminated source. Rampling A, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):300–2

Pilot studies on the possible effects on malaria of small-scale irrigation dams in Tigray regional state, Ethiopia [letter] Ghebreyesus TA, et al. **J Public Health Med** 1998 Jun; 20(2):238–40

Water conservation and public health. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):333–4

Degradation of myocardiac myosin and creatine kinase in rats given alkaline ionized water. Watanabe T, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Feb;60(2):245–50

Eradicating Legionella from hospital water [letter; comment] Stout JE, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1404–5. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 25;277(24):1927–8.

Calcium, magnesium, and nitrate in drinking water and gastric cancer mortality. Yang CY, et al.
Jpn J Cancer Res 1998 Feb;89(2):124–30

Acanthamoeba keratitis and contact lens wear [letter; comment] Lam DS, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1481. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Aug 9;350(9075):414.

False-positive coliform reaction mediated by Aeromonas in the Colilert defined substrate technology system. Landre JP, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):352–4

Bactericidal effect of chlorine on motile Aeromonas spp. in drinking water supplies and influence of temperature on disinfection efficacy. Sisti M, et al. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 May;26(5):347–51

Control of schistosomiasis mansoni in Ravena (Sabará, state of Minas Gerais, Brazil) through water supply and quadrennial treatments. Coura-Filho P, et al.
Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1996 Nov–Dec;91(6):659–64

Plesiomonas shigelloides and Salmonella serotype Hartford infections associated with a contaminated water supply—Livingston County, New York, 1996.
MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 May 22;47(19):394–6

Comparative genotoxicity of halogenated acetic acids found in drinking water. Giller S, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep; 12(5):321–8

Liver failure and death after exposure to microcystins at a hemodialysis center in Brazil [published erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):139] Jochimsen EM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 26;338(13):873–8

Slow-release iodine in local water supplies reverses iodine deficiency disorders: is it worth its salt? Solomons NW.
Nutr Rev 1998 Sep;56(9):280–1 (14 ref.)

Natural infection with microsporidian organisms (KW19) in Vannella spp. (Gymnamoebia) isolated from a domestic tap-water supply. Hoffmann R, et al. **Parasitol Res** 1998; 84(2):164–6

Outbreak of acute fluoride poisoning caused by a fluoride overfeed, Mississippi, 1993. Penman AD, et al.
Public Health Rep 1997 Sep–Oct;112(5):403–9

Evaluation of dose due to ingestion of natural radionuclides of the uranium series in spring waters. Mazzilli B, et al.
Radiat Res 1998 Aug;150(2):250–2

Evaluation of a novel drinking water treatment and storage intervention in Nicaragua [letter] Macy JT, et al.
Rev Panam Salud Publica 1998 Feb;3(2):135–6

Lognormal distributions for total water intake and tap water intake by pregnant and lactating women in the United States. Burmaster DE. **Risk Anal** 1998 Apr;18(2):215–9

The study of human behavior and schistosomiasis transmission in an irrigated area in Morocco. Watts S, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):755–65

Natural infection of trematodes in Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia rubiginosa in water reservoirs in Amphoe Muang, Khon Kaen Province. Charoenchai A, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997;28 Suppl 1:209–12

Evaluation of disinfection treatment systems for municipal wastewater reclamation and reuse. Legnani PP, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Jul;198(6):552–66

Use of silica as a carrier to recover and prepare waterborne enteric viruses for detection by RT-PCR. Leisinger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):283–96

Occurrence of gram-negative bacteria in drinking water undergoing softening treatment. Romano G, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1997 Aug;200(2–3):152–62

Comparison study on three protocols used to concentrate poliovirus type 1 from drinking water. Senouci S, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Mar;198(4):307–17

[Analysis of changes in human embryo fibroblasts with long-term exposure to drinking water in gastric cancer prevalent areas by flow cytometry] Gao Z, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Jul; 30(4):199–201 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Large dams, health and nutrition in Africa: beyond the controversy] Parent G, et al. **Sante** 1997 Nov–Dec; 7(6):417–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Surveillance of the circulation of enteroviruses in the Sahel area] Troudi M, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Jan;75(1):23–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Analysis of drinking water: quality control, data collection and report. October 10–11, 1996]
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1998;102:1–126 **(Ger)**

[Asbestos concentrations in drinking water. Asbestos cement pipes and geogenic sources in Austria] Neuberger M, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1996 Mar;198(4):293–306 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of silver and copper ions on survival of Legionella pneumophila in tap water] Rohr U, et al.
Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed 1996 Jul;198(6):514–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The deterioration of hot spring resources and the change of chemical constituents with the development of spa] Kanroji Y, et al. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov; 117(10–11):836–49 (43 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pollution of open water reservoirs and its impact on morbidity] Golenkov AA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):69–71 **(Rus)**

[Radiation doses in the population of the coastal area of the Kakhovsk Water Reservoir] Kostenetskii MI, et al.
Gig Sanit 1998 May–Jun;(3):26–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Drinking water supply problems and the means for their resolution] Rakhmanin IuA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):60–2 **(Rus)**

[Carcinogenic and mutagenic hazards of chlorination products of highly treated drinking waters] Saichenko SP, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):62–4 **(Rus)**

[Effects of pesticides on the state of water sources] Saifutdinov MM, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):64–6 **(Rus)**

[Investigation of a water-borne Salmonella ohio outbreak] Molinero ME, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):230–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Thyroid function in a population with an extra iodine intake] Michaud P, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Feb;126(2):177–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Efficiency of oxidant gas generator cells powered by electric or solar energy] Brust Carmona H, et al.
Rev Panam Salud Publica 1998 Feb;3(2):111–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Investigation of anion-exchange and immunoaffinity particle-loaded membranes for the isolation of charged organic analytes from water. Dombrowski TR, et al.
Anal Chem 1998 May 1;70(9):1969–78

Gas-phase postderivatization following solid-phase microextraction for determining acidic herbicides in water. Lee MR, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1963–8

An ion chromatographic method for measuring < 5 micrograms/L bromate ion in drinking water. Walters BD, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 15;69(20):4275–7

Post-ion-chromatography derivatization for the determination of oxyhalides at sub-PPB levels in drinking water. Weinberg HS, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 1;70(1):1–6

Protozoan bacterivory and Escherichia coli survival in drinking water distribution systems. Sibille I, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1998 Jan;64(1):197–202

Gross alpha- and beta-activities in surface and ground water of Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil. Malanca A, et al.
Appl Radiat Isot 1998 Jul;49(7):893–8

Assay of 222Rn in water samples by a modified integral counting method. Murase Y, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Jul;49(7):861–5

Urinary excretion of arsenic species after exposure to arsenic present in drinking water. Kurttio P, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Apr;34(3):297–305

Colon cancer mortality and total hardness levels in Taiwan's drinking water. Yang CY, et al.
Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 Jul;35(1):148–51

Trace element concentration and arsenic speciation in the well water of a Taiwan area with endemic blackfoot disease. Chen SL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun; 48(3):263–74

Effects of monitor well purging technique on selected chemical properties of surficial groundwater. Alva AK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):525–30

HCH and DDT residues in drinking water from the South of Spain, 1991–1994. García-Repetto R, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Dec;59(6):875–81

Exposure assessment of volatile organic compounds from water in Taiwan metropolitan and petrochemical areas. Kuo HW, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov; 59(5):708–14

Occurrence of three pesticides in community water supplies, Kenya. Mwanthi MA. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):601–8

Identification and quantification of the mutagenic compound 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone (MX) in chlorine-treated water. Romero J, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Nov;59(5):715–22

Shaker bath adaptation to the Environmental Protection Agency's cadmium column reduction method (method 353.3) for the determination of nitrate in water samples. Ryals SC, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr; 60(4):519–24

Evaluation of trihalomethanes in water treatment plants' outputs in Cairo, Egypt during 1991 to 1993. el-Shahat MF, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):502–6

Nitrate in drinking water and the incidence of gastric, esophageal, and brain cancer in Yorkshire, England. Barrett JH, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1998 Mar;9(2):153–9

Identification of adenine adducts formed in reaction of calf thymus DNA with mutagenic chlorohydroxyfuranones found in drinking water. Le Curieux F, et al.
Chem Res Toxicol 1997 Oct;10(10):1180–5

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) in the sediments of an Italian drinking water reservoir. Kalajzic T, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Mar; 36(7):1615–25

Behavior of organic polymers in drinking water purification. Lee JF, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(6):1045–61

Stability of isoproturon, bentazone, terbuthylazine and alachlor in natural groundwater, surface water and soil water samples stored under laboratory conditions. Mouvet C, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep;35(5):1083–97

Use of solid phase extraction disks for the GC-MS analysis of acidic and neutral herbicides in drinking water. Thompson TS, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jun;36(14):2867–78

Well, well, well water [news] **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105(12):1290–2

Tetrachloroethylene-contaminated drinking water and the risk of breast cancer. Aschengrau A, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:947–53

Arsenic carcinogenicity testing [letter] Huff J, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106(4):A170

Cleaner water: it's elementary. Manuel J.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Jul;106(7):A332–4 (0 ref.)

The clastogenic potential of triazine herbicide combinations found in potable water supplies. Taets C, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106(4):197–201

Environmental exposures to lead and urban children's blood lead levels. Lanphear BP, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Feb; 76(2):120–30

Incidence of heavy metal contamination in water supplies in northern Mexico. Wyatt CJ, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Feb;76(2):114–9

Female breast cancer and trihalomethane levels in drinking water in North Carolina. Marcus PM, et al.
Epidemiology 1998 Mar;9(2):156–60

Drinking water turbidity and pediatric hospital use for gastrointestinal illness in Philadelphia [see comments] Schwartz J, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):615–20. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):607–9.

Variation of 222Rn in public drinking water supplies. Drane WK, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Dec;73(6):906–11

A survey of 222Rn concentrations in domestic water supplies of Iran. Sohrabi M, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct; 75(4):417–21

Low-level arsenic excretion in breast milk of native Andean women exposed to high levels of arsenic in the drinking water. Concha G, et al.
Int Arch Occup Environ Health 1998 Feb;71(1):42–6

Determination of diquat and paraquat in water by liquid chromatography-(electrospray ionization) mass spectrometry. Taguchi VY, et al.
J Am Soc Mass Spectrom 1998 Aug;9(8):830–9

A simple spectrophotometric assay for the measurement of soluble silica in water. Manno BR, et al.
J Anal Toxicol 1997 Oct;21(6):503–5

Determination of arylphenoxypropionic herbicides in water by liquid chromatography-electrospray mass spectrometry. D'Ascenzo G, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 17; 813(2):285–97

Effect of the various parameters governing solid-phase microextraction for the trace-determination of pesticides in water. Dugay J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jan 30; 795(1):27–42

Inter-laboratory validation of solid-phase microextraction for the determination of triazine herbicides and their degradation products at ng/l level in water samples. Ferrari R, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 6;795(2):371–6

Gas chromatographic determination of aromatic amines in water samples after solid-phase extraction and derivatization with iodine. II. Enrichment. Less M, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jun 12;810(1–2):173–82

Application of an on-line liquid chromatographic system for the determination of polar herbicides in drinking water within a routine laboratory. Mills GR. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 10;813(1):63–70

New derivatization method for determination of 3-chloro-4(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5H)-furanone in water. Nawrocki J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1–2):242–7

Analysis of water from the Space Shuttle and Mir Space Station by ion chromatography and capillary electrophoresis. Orta D, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24;804(1–2):295–304

Multiresidue analysis of pesticides using new laminar extraction disks and liquid chromatography and application to the French priority list. Pichon V, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jan 30;795(1):83–92

Evaluation of two solid-phase extraction procedures for the preconcentration of chlorophenols in drinking water. Rodríguez I, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 31; 786(2):285–92

Gas chromatographic determination of aromatic amines in water samples after solid-phase extraction and derivatization with iodine. I. Derivatization. Schmidt TC, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 12;810(1–2):161–72

Analysis of methylphosphonic acid, ethyl methylphosphonic acid and isopropyl methylphosphonic acid at low microgram per liter levels in groundwater. Sega GA, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Nov 28;790(1–2):143–52

Analysis of odour and taste problems in high-density polyethene. Villberg K, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):213–9

New, sensitive and selective method for determining sub-microgram/l levels of bromate in drinking water. Weinberg HS, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Apr 24; 804(1–2):137–42

Pesticide concentration variations correlated with well bore volume removal in shallow coastal plain ground water. Novak JM, et al. **J Environ Sci Health B** 1998 Sep; 33(5):609–21

Cryptosporidiosis in adults in Lusaka, Zambia, and its relationship to oocyst contamination of drinking water. Kelly P, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):1120–3

Dental caries and dental fluorosis at varying water fluoride concentrations. Heller KE, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1997 Summer;57(3):136–43

Dental caries and dental fluorosis among schoolchildren who were lifelong residents of communities having either low or optimal levels of fluoride in drinking water. Selwitz RH, et al. **J Public Health Dent** 1998 Winter;58(1):28–35

Atopic eczema and domestic water hardness. McNally NJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):527–31

Magnesium and calcium in drinking water and cerebrovascular mortality in Taiwan. Yang CY, et al.
Magnes Res 1997 Mar;10(1):51–7

Serotypes of Vibrio cholerae non-O1 isolated from water supplies for human consumption in Campeche, México and their antibiotic susceptibility pattern. Isaac-Márquez AP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Jan-Feb;93(1):17–22

Identification of pollutants in a municipal well using high resolution mass spectrometry. Grange AH, et al.
Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom 1998;12(17):1161–9

Health risk assessment of drinking water contaminants in Canada: the applicability of mixture risk assessment methods. Krishnan K, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):179–87 (37 ref.)

Risk characterization of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in tap water. Stern BR, et al. **Risk Anal** 1997 Dec; 17(6):727–43

Trace elements in drinking and groundwater samples in southern Nigeria. Asubiojo OI, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):1–8

Maintenance of elevated lead levels in drinking water from occasional use and potential impact on blood leads in children. Gulson BL, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):271–5

VOC concentration in Taiwan's household drinking water. Kuo HW, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3;208(1–2):41–7

The effect of lead in tap water on blood lead in children in a smelter town. Meyer I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jan 19;209(2–3):255–71

Trace elements in bottled and soft drinks in Nigeria--a preliminary study. Nkono NA, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 22;208(3):161–3

Survey of trace elements in household and bottled drinking water samples collected in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. al-Saleh I, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 May 27;216(3):181–92

Calcium and magnesium in drinking water and risk of death from cerebrovascular disease. Yang CY. **Stroke** 1998 Feb; 29(2):411–4

[Extraction of humic acid from drinking water in area with arsenosis in inner Mongolia and Taiwan and comparison of its spectrometry] Yu X, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Jul;30(4):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Lead in drinking water: a risk to bottle-fed infants; a Health Council report] Bouman HG, et al.
Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1998 Mar 21;142(12):658–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Minerals in Tunisia's drinking water] Nasraoui A, et al.
Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis 1996 Jul–Oct;73(3–4):219–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Natural radionuclide (uranium, radium, thorium, etc.) content in drinking water] Bünger T.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:125–39 **(Ger)**

[Online monitoring of radon in water] Frenzel E.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:141–2 **(Ger)**

[Radiation exposure by an increase in radon activity concentration in drinking water intake and use] Lehmann KH, et al. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1997; 101:81–9 **(Ger)**

[Radon and its decay products in a drinking water purification plant in northeast Bavaria] Reichelt A, et al.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:57–71 **(Ger)**

[Method for rapid determination of natural alpha rays in water] Surbeck H.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:113–23 **(Ger)**

[Radon in water--a comparison of measuring procedures] von Philipsborn H.
Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg 1997;101:153–60 (15 ref.) **(Ger)**

[The effect of water pipelines on the quality of drinking

water] Wichrowska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(4):415–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analytical data on the aquifer strata in the city of Iaşi] Caraman C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun;100(1–2):175–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Analytical data on the mineral water sources of the Botanical Gardens, Iaşi] Caraman C, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1996 Jan–Jun; 100(1–2):178–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[A method for studying the effect of the chemical composition of drinking water on the health status of the population] Rakhmanin IuA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):13–9 **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Cost control. Drain stopper on water bills. Asa R. **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Mar 20;72(6):76

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Inventory of regulations and analysis techniques for trace elements in some water supply companies in eastern and western Europe. Claes M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):141–8 (13 ref.)

[Introduction of the ISGA computer programs especially for water hygiene] Wegner G. **Schriftenr Ver Wasser Boden Lufthyg** 1998;102:49–58 **(Ger)**

[New regulations on state control of the use and preservation of water objects] Rumiantsev GI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 May–Jun;(3):61–4 **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Safety guidelines for copper in water. Fitzgerald DJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5 Suppl):1098S–1102S (36 ref.)

Keeping U.S. water programs in check. Erickson B. **Anal Chem** 1998 Apr 1;70(7):265A–268A

Results of long–term carcinogenicity studies of chlorine in rats. Soffritti M, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Dec 26; 837:189–208

Comparison of membrane filtration and multiple–tube fermentation by the colilert and enterolert methods for detection of waterborne coliform bacteria, Escherichia coli, and enterococci used in drinking and bathing water quality monitoring in southern sweden. Eckner KF. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Aug;64(8):3079–83

Selective growth inhibition of the musty–odor producing cyanobacterium Oscillatoria cf. chalybea by natural compounds. Schrader KK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):651–8

Contamination of traditional drinking water sources during a period of extreme drought in the Zvimba communal lands, Zimbabwe. Williams MA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov;43(11):316–21

Development of surrogate organic contaminant parameters for source water quality standards in Taiwan, ROC. Chang EE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):593–606

Characterisation, classification, and evaluation of some ground water samples in upper Egypt. Soltan ME. **Chemosphere** 1998 Aug;37(4):735–45

A position paper on selenium in ecotoxicology: a procedure for deriving site–specific water quality criteria. Lemly AD. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):1–9 (42 ref.)

Arsenic carcinogenicity testing [letter] Huff J, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106(4):A170

Defining safe drinking water [editorial; comment] Franco EL. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov;8(6):607–9. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):615–20.

Drinking water turbidity and gastrointestinal illness [editorial; comment] Juranek DD, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 May; 9(3):228–31. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):255–63. Comment on: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):264–270.

A prospective study of spontaneous abortion: relation to amount and source of drinking water consumed in early pregnancy. Swan SH, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):126–33

Trihalomethanes in drinking water and spontaneous abortion. Waller K, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):134–40

Drinking water and adverse reproductive outcomes [editorial] [see comments] Williams MA, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):113–4. Comment in: Epidemiology 1998 May;9(3):358.

Discrepancy between sex– and water–associated risk behaviors for cryptosporidiosis among HIV–infected patients in San Francisco. Kim LS, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):44–9

Water quality in rural Australia. Thurman R, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):627–32

Roof water collection systems in some Southeast Asian countries: status and water quality levels. Appan A. **J R Soc Health** 1997 Oct;117(5):319–23

Comparison of noncancer risk assessment approaches for use in deriving drinking water criteria. Gibson MC, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;26(3):243–56

Risk assessment of opportunistic bacterial pathogens in drinking water. Rusin PA, et al. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997;152:57–83 (110 ref.)

Access to safe drinking water [news] Doyle R. **Sci Am** 1997 Nov;277(5):38

Inventory of regulations and analysis techniques for trace elements in some water supply companies in eastern and western Europe. Claes M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):141–8 (13 ref.)

Impact of safe water for drinking and cooking on five arsenic–affected families for 2 years in West Bengal, India. Mandal BK, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 30; 218(2–3):185–201

Characterization and quantitation of parasite species in the effluents of the Berisso main sewage channel, Buenos Aires, Argentina. De Luca MM, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1997 Oct;200(4):349–57

Isolation of Arcobacter butzleri in raw water and drinking water treatment plants in Germany. Jacob J, et al. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Jun;201(2):189–98

Detection of psychotrophic aeromonads in drinking water. Schubert RH. **Zentralbl Hyg Umweltmed** 1998 Feb; 200(5–6):571–4

[Lead in drinking water: a risk to bottle–fed infants; a Health Council report] Bouman HG, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):658–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Actual standards for drinking water quality] Wichrowska B. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997;48(2):163–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of water pipelines on the quality of drinking water] Wichrowska B, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(4):415–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Methodological bases for establishing regional indices of drinking water quality] Krasovskiĭ GN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug;(4):76–8 **(Rus)**

[The hygienic requirements for the construction, operation and water quality of swimming pools] Krasovskiĭ GN, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):5–7 **(Rus)**

[The effect of the corrosion and incrustation products of pipelines on drinking water quality] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):8–11 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic problems of drinking water supply and ways of their solution] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):24–7 **(Rus)**

[Scientific bases for the parasitological control of water quality] Romanenko NA, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jul–Aug; (4):23–6 **(Rus)**

[Barrier role of water–purifying construction of water pipe in relation to opportunistic microorganisms] Zhuravlev PV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Materials for hygienic standardization of triasulfuron (logran) in water reservoirs] Khudzhagel'dieva ZU, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(7):33–4 **(Rus)**

[Improvement in the control of the water supply in military posts] Lopatin SA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Oct; 318(10):43–50, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Drinking water quality studied during epidemiological health surveillance] Volodin AS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Dec;318(12):37–41 **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Prevalence of renal stones in a population–based study with dietary calcium, oxalate, and medication exposures. Sowers MR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 May 15;147(10):914–20

WATERHOUSE–FRIDERICHSEN SYNDROME

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Familial epidemic of meningococcal disease. Smilović V, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):62–5

HISTORY

Rupert Waterhouse and Carl Friderichsen: adrenal apoplexy. Varon J, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):643–7

WATERY DIARRHEA SYNDROME see **VIPOMA**

WATERY DIARRHEA WITH HYPOKALEMIC ALKALOSIS see **VIPOMA**

WATTLE TREE see **ACACIA**

WAXES

see related
CERUMEN

The effect of three different recording materials on the reproducibility of condylar guidance registrations in three semi–adjustable articulators. Gross M, et al. **J Oral Rehabil** 1998 Mar;25(3):204–8

Preliminary evaluation of an aqueous wax emulsion for controlled–release coating. Walia PS, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1998 Feb;3(1):103–13

Use of bone wax as a template for intraoperative evaluation of facial defects and shaping of polyethylene implants. Mavili E, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Oct; 100(5):1247–53

[Effect of physicochemical properties of polyethylene glycol derivatives on drug release from wax matrices] Dredán J, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Jul;68(4):210–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Roaccutane and wax epilation: a cautionary tale [letter] Woollons A, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):839–40

Full–thickness burns of the palm caused by hot wax [letter; comment] Ang ES, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):458–9. Comment on: Burns 1996 Aug;22(5):409–12.

Boiling wax burn in mid–autumn festival in Hong Kong. Chan ES, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(7–8):629–30

Acute effects of ski waxing on pulmonary function. Hoffman MD, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1379–82

ANALYSIS

Reversed–phase ion–pair liquid chromatographic determination of chlorophacinone and diphacinone in steam–rolled oat baits and steam–rolled oat/wax baits. Primus TM, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;81(2):349–57

CHEMISTRY

Effect of particle size and coating level on the diffuse reflectance of wax matrices. Dredán J, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;50(2):139–42

METABOLISM

Sequence analysis of the cloned glossy8 gene of maize suggests that it may code for a beta–ketoacyl reductase required for the biosynthesis of cuticular waxes. Xu X, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):501–10

WDHA see **VIPOMA**

WDHH see **VIPOMA**

WEANING

The effect of early weaning on dentin formation and dentinal caries in rats. Hietala EL, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug;55(4):201–5

Effects of preweanling ethanol odor exposure on ethanol preference. Bannoura MD, et al. **Alcohol** 1998 Apr; 15(3):213–7

Investigating the weaning process in past populations. Herring DA, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1998 Apr; 105(4):425–39

Effect of insulin administration before weaning on reproductive performance in feed restricted primiparous sows. Quesnel H, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1998 Apr 30; 51(2):119–29

Weaning [letter] Webster F. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Apr; 78(4):399

Leucine catabolism in mammary tissue, liver and skeletal muscle of dam rat during lactation and weaning. DeSantiago S, et al. **Arch Med Res** 1998 Spring;29(1):25–32

Parental barriers to weaning infants from the bottle. Frazier JP, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):889–92

Using a breastfeeding prevalence survey to identify a population for targeted programs. Barber CM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):242–5

Factors influencing the duration of breastfeeding in the Sudbury region. Bourgoin GL, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Jul–Aug;88(4):238–41

Social motivation in recently weaned rats is modified by opiates. Agmo A, et al. **Dev Neurosci** 1997;19(6):505–20

Endocrine responses to weaning and changes in post–weaning diet in the young pig. Carroll JA, et al. **Domest Anim Endocrinol** 1998 May;15(3):183–94

Prevalence of food–borne pathogens and growth potential of Salmonella in weaning foods from Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Erku WA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Apr; 75(4):215–8

Evaluation of weaning diets in peri urban Kumasi, Ghana. Kwaku EA, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Mar;75(3):142–7

Acute heat stress model of seizures in weanling rats: influence of prototypic anti–seizure compounds. Palmer GC, et al. **Epilepsy Res** 1998 May;30(3):203–17

Postnatal changes in mucosal immune response: a physiological perspective of breast feeding and weaning. Cummins AG, et al. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Oct; 75(5):419–29 (139 ref.)

Breastfeeding among urban women of low–socioeconomic status: factors influencing introduction of supplemental feeds before four months of age. Aggarwal A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1998 Mar;35(3):269–73

Implications of the weaning pattern on macronutrient intake, food volume and energy density in non–breastfed infants during the first year of life. Capdevila F, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):256–62

Factors associated with prolonged weaning–to–mating interval among sows on farms that wean pigs early. Koketsu Y, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Oct 1; 211(7):894–8

Evaluation of spray–dried animal plasma and select menhaden fish meal in transition diets of pigs weaned at 12 to 14 days of age and reared in different production systems. Bergström JR, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3004–9

Covariance components and prediction for additive and nonadditive preweaning growth genetic effects in an Angus–Brahman multibreed herd. Elzo MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1290–302

Influence of various factors on farrowing rate on farms using

early weaning. Koketsu Y, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 75(10):2580–7

Influence of sire misidentification on sire x year interaction variance and direct–maternal genetic covariance for weaning weight in beef cattle. Lee C, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2858–63

Relationships between age at puberty and interval from weaning to estrus and between estrus signs at puberty and after the first weaning in pigs. Sterning M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):353–9

Genetics of the interval from weaning to estrus in first–litter sows: correlated responses. ten Napel J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):937–47

Using dry feed intake as a percentage of initial body weight as a weaning criterion. Greenwood RH, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2542–6

Effects of the method of calf starter delivery and effects of weaning age on starter intake and growth of Holstein calves fed milk once daily. Hopkins BA. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep; 80(9):2200–3

Influence of kid rearing systems on milk composition and yield of Murciano–Granadina dairy goats. Peris S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3249–55

Transition from suckling to drinking at weaning: a kinematic and electromyographic study in miniature pigs. Thexton AJ, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Apr 1;280(5):327–43

Infant feeding and weaning practices in some semi–arid rural areas of Rajasthan. Singh MB, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;95(11):576–8, 590

Amylase rich food: a new dimension in weaning and management of malnutrition. Singh UK, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;96(2):55–7

Diet modifies elastase I and II activities and mRNA levels during postnatal development and weaning in piglets. Gestin M, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2205–11

Weaning and the weanling diet influence the villous height and crypt depth in the small intestine of pigs and alter the concentrations of short–chain fatty acids in the large intestine and blood. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):947–53

Adding alpha–amylase to weaning food to increase dietary intake in children. A randomized controlled trial. den Besten L, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Feb;44(1):4–9

Effect of RN–301 immunomodulator on bronchus–associated lymphoid tissue (BALT) in protein depleted rats at weaning. Márquez MG, et al. **Medicina (B Aires)** 1997; 57(4):428–32

Effect of the preweaning nutritional state on the cardiac protein profile and functional performance of the rat heart. Pelouch V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec; 177(1–2):221–8

Associations between behavioural indicators of "stress" in weaner pigs and respiratory lesions at slaughter. Dybkjaer L, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Feb 27;34(2–3):175–90

Effect of transportation and weaning on humoral immune responses of calves. Mackenzie AM, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov–Dec;63(3):227–30

Postpartum amenorrhoea in Ethiopia: the role of weaning, child death, and socioeconomic factors. Berhanu B, et al. **Soc Biol** 1998 Spring–Summer;45(1–2):80–95

Recognizing the reversible nature of child–feeding decisions: breastfeeding, weaning, and relactation patterns in a shanty town community of Lima, Peru. Marquis GS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(5):645–56

Breast–feeding in Geneva: prevalence, duration and determinants. Bouvier P, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998; 43(3):116–23

Weaning piglets, microbial fermentation, short chain fatty acids and diarrhoea. van Beers–Schreurs HM, et al. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 3:S64–8

First report of post–weaning multisystemic wasting syndrome in pigs in Spain [see comments] Segalés J, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 6;141(23):600–1. Comment in: Vet Rec 1997 Dec 20–27;141(25):660.

Signs of infections and reduced immune functions at weaning of conventionally reared and specific pathogen free pigs. Wattrang E, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb; 45(1):7–17

[Belief and practices of mothers in weaning infants between 0–24 months in Koumassi, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (letter)] Orega M, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):579 **(Fre)**

[Breast feeding and weaning: a survey in rural communities of Mexico] Vandale–Toney S, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Sep–Oct;39(5):412–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WEASELS see **CARNIVORA**

WEATHER

Effect of weather on the number and the nature of visits to a pediatric ED. Attia MW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):374–5

Thunderstorm–associated astima: the effect on GP consultations. Hajat S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct; 47(423):639–41

Weather conditions and fatal self–harm in North Cheshire 1989–1993. Salib E, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 171:473–7

Identification and determination of low–molecular weight organic compounds in contaminated fog water using proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Suzuki Y, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):355–62

The UV Index: a weather report for skin. Coldiron BM. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):441–6

Suicide and meteorological factors in Huhhot, Inner Mongolia. Wang YT, et al. **Crisis** 1997;18(3):115–7

Recent infectious disease outbreaks in Kenya: have we been caught unaware? [editorial] McLigeyo SO. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Feb;75(2):61–2 (17 ref.)

Does weather confound or modify the association of particulate air pollution with mortality? An analysis of the Philadelphia data, 1973–1980. Samet J, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Apr;77(1):9–19

El Niño and its impact on health. **Epidemiol Bull** 1998 Jun; 19(2):9–13

Inclement weather and the risk of hip fracture. Levy AR, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar;9(2):172–7

Weather conditions and cerebrospinal meningitis in Benin (Gulf of Guinea, West Africa). Besancenot JP, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;13(7):807–15

Acute asthma epidemics, weather and pollen in England, 1987–1994. Newson R, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar; 11(3):694–701

Acid fog and hospital visits for asthma: an epidemiological study. Tanaka H, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jun;11(6):1301–6

Heat stress in Greece. Matzarakis A, et al. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul;41(1):34–9

Elderly suicide and weather conditions: is there a link? (Vol 12, 937–941) [letter; comment] Godber C. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;13(1):66. Comment on: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1997 Sep;12(9):937–41.

Elderly suicide and weather conditions: is there a link? [see comments] Salib E. **Int J Geriatr Psychiatry** 1997 Sep; 12(9):937–41. Comment in: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 1998 Jan;13(1):66.

Carbon monoxide trend, meteorology, and three–way catalysts in Mexico City. Riveros HG, et al. **J Air Waste Manag Assoc** 1998 May;48(5):459–62

The interacting effects of prices and weather on population cycles in a preindustrial community. Scott S, et al. **J Biosoc Sci** 1998 Jan;30(1):15–32

Early increases in ischaemic heart disease mortality dissociated from and later changes associated with respiratory mortality after cold weather in south east England. Donaldson GC, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1997 Dec;51(6):643–8

From the AMA Council on Scientific Affairs. Heat–related illness during extreme weather emergencies. Blum LN, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1514

Cycles of malaria associated with El Niño in Venezuela. Bouma MJ, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1772–4

Global assessment of El Niño's disaster burden. Bouma MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15;350(9089):1435–8

El Niño and diarrhoea and dehydration in Lima, Peru [letter] Salazar–Lindo E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1597–8

Speed perception fogs up as visibility drops [letter] Snowden RJ, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 2;392(6675):450

Do temperature and atmospheric pressure affect the incidence of serious odontogenic infection? Meningaud JP, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):272–5

Comparison of models used for UV index calculations. Koepke P, et al. **Photochem Photobiol** 1998 Jun; 67(6):657–62

Watching El Niño. Epstein PR. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Jul–Aug;113(4):330–3

The association of psychiatric diagnosis with weather conditions in a large urban homeless sample. North CS, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 May; 33(5):206–10

Efficacy of topical ivermectin following exposure of treated cattle to rain. Rolfe PF, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Sep 13; 141(11):269–70

El Niño and its health impacts. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 15;73(20):148–52 **(Eng, Fre)**

[Cyclic processes in the dynamics of the population count of the taiga tick and their relation to weather and climatic conditions] Korotkov IuS. **Parazitologiia** 1998 Jan–Feb; 32(1):21–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Meteorological conditions and retroviral diseases: coincidence or key? (letter)] Léon FE, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):499–501 **(Spa)**

WEAVER MICE see **MICE, NEUROLOGIC MUTANTS**

WEBER–CHRISTIAN DISEASE see **PANNICULITIS, NODULAR NONSUPPURATIVE**

WEBER–COCKAYNE SYNDROME see **EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA SIMPLEX**

WEBER–FECHNER LAW see **DIFFERENTIAL THRESHOLD**

WECHSLER SCALES

WAIS–R short forms: assessing the statistical significance of subtest differences. Crawford JR. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;36 (Pt 4):601–8 (20 ref.)

Unilateral brain lesions and performance on Russell's version of the Wechsler Memory Scale in an African American population. Lewis–Jack OO, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1997 Oct; 91(3–4):229–40

Utility of the seven subtest WAIS–R short form in a female sample with brain damage. Ryan JJ, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 Apr;93(3–4):197–203

Relationship of IQ to verbal learning and memory: test and retest. Rapport LJ, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):655–66

Examination of the validity of the WISC–III with urban exceptional students. Sapp GL, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec;81(3 Pt 2):1163–8

The Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS), but not the Defence Mechanism Test (DMTm), separates schizophrenics and normal controls in a factorial cluster analysis. Jönsson SA. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Jun; 39(2):109–16

Interpreting the WISC–R subtest scores of reading impaired children—a structural approach. Ottem E. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Mar;39(1):1–7

Utility of WAIS–R short forms in schizophrenia. Allen DN, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Aug 29;26(2–3):163–72

STANDARDS

Effects of practice in repeated administrations of the Wechsler Memory Scale Revised in normal adults. Theisen ME, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Mar;5(1):85–92

Evaluation of two brief and reliable estimates of the WAIS–R. Axelrod BN, et al. **Int J Neurosci** 1998 May; 94(1–2):85–91

WISC profiles in child psychiatric diagnosis: sense or nonsense? Rispens J, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Nov; 36(11):1587–94

Assessing intellectual functioning in persons with schizophrenia spectrum disorders using a seven subtest short form of the WAIS–R. Iverson GL, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1998 Mar 10;30(2):165–8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Intellectual decline in schizophrenic patients [letter; comment] Gold J. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;155(7):995–6 . Comment on: Am J Psychiatry 1997 May;154(5):635–9.

Specificity of the WAIS–R subtests with psychiatric inpatients. Boone DE. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):123–6

Bias in the use of standard American norms with Spanish translations of the Wechsler Memory Scale–Revised. Demsky YI, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Jun;5(2):115–21

Interpretation of VIQ–PIQ and intersubtest differences on the Spanish version of the WAIS. Demsky YI, et al. **Assessment** 1998 Mar;5(1):25–30

Base rate data on the abnormality of subtest scatter for WAIS–R short–forms. Crawford JR, et al. **Br J Clin Psychol** 1997 Sep;36 (Pt 3):433–44

"Wineglass" confabulations among brain–damaged alcoholics on the Wechsler Memory Scale–Revised visual reproduction subtest. Welch LW, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep; 33(3):543–51

Confirmatory factor analysis of the Wechsler Memory Scale–Revised in a sample of clients with alcohol dependency. Bowden SC, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Oct;19(5):755–62

Psychometric properties and factor structure of the Wechsler Memory Scale–Revised in a sample of persons with intractable epilepsy. Moore PM, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Dec;19(6):897–905

Factor analysis of the WISC–R (Spanish version) at 11 age levels between 6 1/2 and 16 1/2 years. Gass CS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):109–13

The influence of pattern type on children's block design performance. Akshoomoff NA, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1996 Sep;2(5):392–402

Review of the criterion–related validity of the WISC–III: the first five years. Zimmerman IL, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct;85(2):531–46

WEDENSKY INHIBITION see **NEURAL CONDUCTION**

WEDGE PRESSURE see **PULMONARY WEDGE PRESSURE**

WEE VIRUS see **ENCEPHALITIS VIRUS, WESTERN EQUINE**

WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS

Granulomatosis and vasculitides of the respiratory tract. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Sep;1(5):B88–9

Wegener's granulomatosis. DeRemee RA. **Curr Opin Pulm Med** 1995 Sep;1(5):363–7 (38 ref.)

Limited Wegener's granulomatosis with central nervous system involvement and fatal outcome. Nordmark G, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Nov;242(5):433–6

BLOOD

Capture–ELISA based on recombinant PR3 is sensitive for PR3–ANCA testing and allows detection of PR3 and PR3–ANCA/PR3 immunecomplexes. Sun J, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Feb 1;211(1–2):111–23

COMPLICATIONS

Spontaneous splenic hemorrhage in a patient with Wegener's

granulomatosis. Kettritz R, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):860–2

Otologic Wegener's granulomatosis with facial nerve palsy. Dagum P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul; 107(7):555–9

Perforating papules in chronic renal failure. Metastatic calcinosis cutis with transepidermal elimination. Enelow TJ, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Jan;134(1):98–9, 101–2

Mediastinal mass and hilar adenopathy: rare thoracic manifestations of Wegener's granulomatosis. George TM, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Nov;40(11):1992–7

Orbital Wegener's granuloma resulting from direct extension of nasal disease through a surgical rhinostomy [letter] Kwan AS, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;82(2):198

Severe intestinal involvement in Wegener's granulomatosis: report of two cases and review of the literature. Storesund B, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr;37(4):387–90 (10 ref.)

Choroidal involvement in Wegener's granulomatosis: a case report. Lee AF, et al.
Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih (Taipei) 1998 Aug;61(8):496–9

Coronary artery inflammation and thrombosis in Wegener's granulomatosis–polyarteritis nodosa overlap syndrome. Morbini P, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 Apr;28(4):377–82

Wegener's granulomatosis: a case with laryngeal involvement. Gulati SP, et al.
Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci 1997 Apr–Jun;39(2):125–8 (8 ref.)

Relapse rate, renal survival, and cancer morbidity in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis or microscopic polyangiitis with renal involvement. Westman KW, et al.
J Am Soc Nephrol 1998 May;9(5):842–52

Meningeal involvement in Wegener's granulomatosis. Katrib A, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):1009–11

A case of Wegener's granulomatosis complicated by diffuse pulmonary hemorrhage and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Lim HE, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1998 Feb; 13(1):68–71

Malignant pyoderma and Wegener's granulomatosis [letter; comment] Cone LA, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):390. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1997 Aug;72(8):734–6.

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting with bulbar palsy and bilateral jugular vein compression. Hadden RD, et al.
Neurology 1998 Jun;50(6):1923–4

[ARDS and Wegener granulomatosis] Loscar M, et al.
Anaesthesist 1997 Nov;46(11):969–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Two cases of anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody–negative generalized Wegener's granulomatosis with alveolar hemorrhage] Habu Y, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Feb;36(2):157–63 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis associated with refractory bowel granulomatous ulcers] Ushiyama O, et al. **Nihon Rinsho Meneki Gakkai Kaishi** 1997 Oct; 20(5):457–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis] Tateno S, et al.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1997;(17 Pt 2):391–3 (15 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Ocular and orbital symptoms of Wegener's disease] Kowalska B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):169–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Secondary tumor in the orbit during the course of Wegener's granuloma] Juszkat R, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 May; 2(11):344 **(Pol)**

[Ulcer in the oral mucosa of torpid course and conjunctival injection] Pintor Holguín E, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Jun; 198(6):399–400 **(Spa)**

[Acute myocardial infarction secondary to Wegener's granulomatosis] Fuertes Beneitez J, et al.
Rev Esp Cardiol 1998 Apr;51(4):336–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Massive lower intestinal hemorrhage in Wegener's disease (letter)] Ruiz de la Cuesta E, et al.
Rev Esp Enferm Dig 1998 Jan;90(1):56–7 **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR findings of tracheal involvement in Wegener's granulomatosis. Park KJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):524–5

Wegener's granulomatosis in a patient with apparent drug-induced acute interstitial nephritis. Haqqie SS, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Mar;315(3):216–9

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as a recurrence of chronic otitis media. Hartl DM, et al.
Am J Otolaryngol 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1):54–60 (39 ref.)

Otologic Wegener's granulomatosis with facial nerve palsy. Dagum P, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul; 107(7):555–9

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as mastoiditis. Moussa AE, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 Jul;107(7):560–3

Wegener's granulomatosis of the head and neck. O'Devaney K, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1998 May;107(5 Pt 1):439–45 (50 ref.)

Clinical spectrum associated with positive ANCA titres in 94 consecutive patients: is there a relation with PR-3 negative c-ANCA and hypergammaglobulinaemia? Blockmans D, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Mar;57(3):141–5

Relapse of Wegener's granulomatosis in the first trimester of pregnancy: a case report. Kumar A, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;37(3):331–3

Pulmonary opacities and glomerulonephritis in a 15-year-old boy. Fontenot A, et al. **Chest** 1998 Feb;113(2):525–7

The diagnostic utility of c-ANCA in Wegener's granulomatosis. Langford CA. **Cleve Clin J Med** 1998 Mar; 65(3):135–40

Relapse of Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as a destructive urethritis and penile ulceration. Ebo DG, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(3):239–41 (30 ref.)

MRI appearance of pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis with concomitant splenic infarction. Kalaitzoglou I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):367–70

Rapidly progressing pulmonary nodules in a 14 yr old boy. Sacco O, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):510–3

c-ANCA positivity in a Belgian patient with pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis [published erratum appears in Eur Respir J 1998 Jan;11(1):257] Stappaerts I, et al.
Eur Respir J 1997 Oct;10(10):2419–22

Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA)—a review. Gupta DK, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jul;51(7):236–9 (13 ref.)

Colitis as the initial presentation of Wegener's granulomatosis. Schneider A, et al. **J Intern Med** 1997 Dec; 242(6):513–7

Diagnostic importance of the nucleolar organizer regions in Wegener's granulomatosis. Yue WL, et al.
J Laryngol Otol 1997 Sep;111(9):825–8

Wegener's look-alike. Ktaili M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):180–2

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 35-1997. A 65-year-old woman with a dry cough and pulmonary nodules [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1449–58

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as oral lesions: a case report. Lilly J, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Feb;85(2):153–7

Index of suspicion. Case 3. Wegener granulomatosis. Lin AI.
Pediatr Rev 1998 May;19(5):173, 175

Clinical course and symptomatic prediagnostic period of patients with Wegener's granulomatosis and microscopic polyangiitis. Schleiffer T, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 May; 20(3):519–32

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies. De Bandt M.
Rev Rhum Engl Ed 1998 Jun;65(6):415–28 (186 ref.)

Wegener's granulomatosis presenting as prostate and submandibular gland disease [letter] Davies CW, et al.
Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis 1997 Sep;14(2):190–1

Wegener's granulomatosis manifested as a perirectal abscess. Veldkamp P, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Apr;91(4):381–3

Wegener's granulomatosis. Harman LE, et al.
Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Mar–Apr;42(5):458–80 (257 ref.)

[Diagnosis and therapy of Wegener's granulomatosis based on ocular changes] Říhová E, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Peripheral ulcerative keratitis and a form of limited wegener's granulomatosis] Ehongo A, et al.
Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol 1996;263:9–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis disclosed by hepato-splenic involvement (letter)] Boissy C, et al.
Gastroenterol Clin Biol 1997;21(8–9):633–5 **(Fre)**

[Manifestation of Wegener's granulomatosis as lacrimal sac tumor] Kuchar A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Jan;212(1):59–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Isolated unilateral otitis with facial nerve paralysis as initial symptom of Wegener granulomatosis. An unusual clinical course] Hofmann T, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jun; 77(6):352–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posterior scleritis in Wegener disease] Arnavaz AB, et al.
Ophthalmologe 1997 Aug;94(8):595–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comment on contribution by T. Glück, R. H. Straub, J. Schölmerich, B. Lang: "Infections and vasculitis" (letter; comment)] Moosig F, et al. **Z Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;56(5):306 . Comment on: Z Rheumatol 1997 May–Jun;56(3):105–13. **(Ger)**

[A case of Wegener's granulomatosis which showed early spontaneous remission] Yanagawa T, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Mar;36(3):256–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Contribution of Wegener's granuloma to a case] Kowalska B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 20:482–5 **(Pol)**

[Ocular and orbital symptoms of Wegener's disease] Kowalska B, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(2):169–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Wegener's granulomatosis] Nalepa P, et al.
Pol Merkuriusz Lek 1997 Oct;3(16):196–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Specific forms of acute and chronic laryngitis] Daĭniak LB.
Vestn Otorinolaringol 1997;(5):45–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Vasculitis with severe lung involvement in a child: Henoch–Schönlein purpura or Wegener granulomatosis?] Viña Simón E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):653–6 **(Spa)**

[Wegener granulomatosis: localized variant (letter)] Ferrando MC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Mar;198(3):188–9 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

A prospective, multicenter, randomized trial comparing steroids and pulse cyclophosphamide versus steroids and oral cyclophosphamide in the treatment of generalized Wegener's granulomatosis [see comments] Guillevin L, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec;40(12):2187–98. Comment in: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Dec;40(12):2099–104.

Treatment of Wegener's granulomatosis: time to change the standard of care? [editorial; comment] Hoffman GS.
Arthritis Rheum 1997 Dec;40(12):2099–104 (36 ref.). Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Dec;40(12):2187–98.

Pulse versus oral cyclophosphamide in the treatment of Wegener's granulomatosis: comment on the article by Guillevin et al [letter] Langford CA, et al.
Arthritis Rheum 1998 Sep;41(9):1706–9

Questions regarding the design of the study of pulse versus oral cyclophosphamide in the treatment of Wegener's granulomatosis: comment on the article by Guillevin et al [letter] Stone JH, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Sep; 41(9):1705–6; discussion 1707–9

Wegener's granulomatosis: long-term follow-up of patients treated with pulse cyclophosphamide. Koldingsnes W, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):659–64

First-time manifestation of generalized Wegener's granulomatosis despite methotrexate [letter] Schwarz-Eywill M, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar; 37(3):344–5

Successful treatment of Wegener's granulomatosis during pregnancy: a case report and review of the medical literature. Dayoan ES, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):836–8 (13 ref.)

Induction of remission in Wegener's granulomatosis with low dose methotrexate. de Groot K, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):492–5

Methotrexate use in systemic vasculitis. Langford CA, et al.
Rheum Dis Clin North Am 1997 Nov;23(4):841–53 (50 ref.)

ENZYMOLOGY

Leucocyte membrane expression of proteinase 3 correlates with disease activity in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis. Muller Kobold AC, et al.
Br J Rheumatol 1998 Aug;37(8):901–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Wegener's granulomatosis from infancy to adolescence [letter; comment] Venning HE.
J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):704. Comment on: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1997 Jul–Aug;31(4):396–400.

GENETICS

Analysis of FcgammaRII gene polymorphisms in Wegener's granulomatosis. Edberg JC, et al.
Exp Clin Immunogenet 1997;14(3):183–95

Polymorphisms in the tumor necrosis factor genes in Wegener's granulomatosis. Mascher B, et al.
Exp Clin Immunogenet 1997;14(3):226–33

IMMUNOLOGY

The double-edged sword of ANCA: a useful but limited test for screening of Pauci-immune vasculitides. Byrd VM, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 Aug;32(2):344–9 (15 ref.)

Purification of Wegener's granulomatosis autoantigen, proteinase 3, from neutrophils by Triton X-114 extraction of azurophilic granules. Heegaard NH, et al.
Anal Biochem 1997 Nov 15;253(2):259–62

Recombinant proteinase 3 (Wegener's antigen) expressed in Pichia pastoris is functionally active and is recognized by patient sera. Harmsen MC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Nov;110(2):257–64

alpha 1-Antitrypsin (AAT) deficiency and ANCA-positive systemic vasculitis: genetic and clinical implications. Callea F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):696–702

Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA)—a review. Gupta DK, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jul;51(7):236–9 (13 ref.)

Characterization of murine monoclonal anti-endothelial cell antibodies (AECA) produced by idiotypic manipulation with human AECA. Levy Y, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jul; 10(7):861–8

Goodpasture syndrome involving overlap with Wegener's granulomatosis and anti-glomerular basement membrane disease. Kalluri R, et al. **J Am Soc Nephrol** 1997 Nov; 8(11):1795–800

Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies induce monocyte IL-8 release. Role of surface proteinase-3, alpha1-antitrypsin, and Fcgamma receptors. Ralston DR, et al.
J Clin Invest 1997 Sep 15;100(6):1416–24

Wegener's granulomatosis: anti-proteinase 3 antibodies are potent inductors of human endothelial cell signaling and leakage response. Sibelius U, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 16;187(4):497–503

Active Wegener's granulomatosis is associated with HLA-DR+ CD4+ T cells exhibiting an unbalanced Th1-type T cell cytokine pattern: reversal with IL-10. Lúdviksson BR, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Apr 1;160(7):3602–9

Wegener's granulomatosis and ANCA syndromes. Jaffe IA. **Neurol Clin** 1997 Nov;15(4):887–91 (21 ref.)

METABOLISM

alpha 1-Antitrypsin (AAT) deficiency and ANCA-positive systemic vasculitis: genetic and clinical implications. Callea F, et al. **Eur J Clin Invest** 1997 Aug;27(8):696–702

MICROBIOLOGY

Pneumocystis carinii investigation in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis [letter] Varela JM, et al.

WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS

Br J Rheumatol 1998 Mar;37(3):349–50

PATHOLOGY

The cytologic features of Wegener's granulomatosis. Michael CW, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):10–5

Necrotizing granulomatosis of the breast. Trüeb RM, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):799–803 (30 ref.)

Efficacy of transbronchial biopsy in pulmonary vaculitides. Schnabel A, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2738–43

Wegener's granulomatosis: a case with laryngeal involvement. Gulati SP, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1997 Apr–Jun;39(2):125–8 (8 ref.)

Erythematous, granular, soft tissue lesion of the gingiva [clinical conference] Clark WJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug;56(8):962–7

Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 28–1998. A 64–year–old man with cranial–nerve palsies and a positive test for antinuclear cytoplasmic antibodies [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 10;339(11):755–63

Wegener's granulomatosis: histological documentation of common and uncommon manifestations in 216 patients. Lie JT. **Vasa** 1997 Nov;26(4):261–70 (60 ref.)

[Pulmonary Wegener's disease mimicking tuberculosis] Daniel L, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1997 Oct;17(5):350–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis: correlation between high–resolution CT findings and clinical scoring of disease activity. Reuter M, et al. **Chest** 1998 Aug;114(2):500–6

Wegener's granulomatosis upper respiratory tract and pulmonary radiographic manifestations in 30 cases with pathogenetic consideration. Shin MS, et al. **Clin Imaging** 1998 Mar–Apr;22(2):99–104

Pulmonary Wegener's granulomatosis: changes at follow–up CT. Attali P, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(6):1009–113

Radiology quiz #16. Wegener's granulomatosis. Francis RA. **Mo Med** 1998 Feb;95(2):83–4

[Cavitating lung lesions in the course of ANCA–associated vasculitis: differential diagnostic aspects] Kirchner J, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):114–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Reconstruction of Wegener's nasal deformity using bilateral facial artery musculomucosal flaps. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1330–3

[A fulminant form of Wegener's granulomatosis] Pawełczyk M, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1997;51(3):337–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

THERAPY

Early experience with intravenous immunoglobulin treatment in Wegener's granulomatosis with ocular involvement. Blum M, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Sep;235(9):599–602

Wegener's granulomatosis: disease course, assessment of activity and extent and treatment. de Groot K, et al. **Lupus** 1998;7(4):285–91 (86 ref.)

Childhood vasculitis. Dillon MJ. **Lupus** 1998;7(4):259–65 (102 ref.)

[Diagnosis and therapy of Wegener's granulomatosis based on ocular changes] Rihová E, et al. **Cesk Slov Oftalmol** 1997 Aug;53(4):223–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Detection and follow–up of Wegener's prostatitis by transrectal ultrasound [letter] Menown IB, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;37(7):805–6

WEIGHT–BEARING

The Medoff sliding plate and a standard sliding hip screw for unstable intertrochanteric fractures: a mechanical comparison in cadaver femurs. Olsson O, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):266–72

Joint–space width in the weight–bearing radiogram of the tibiofemoral joint. Should the patient stand on one leg or two? Boegård T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):32–5

Postero–anterior radiogram of the knee in weight–bearing and semiflexion. Comparison with MR imaging. Boegård T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1063–70

Experimental elucidation of mechanical load–induced fluid flow and its potential role in bone metabolism and functional adaptation. Knothe Tate ML, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 Sep;316(3):189–95

Heavy–load eccentric calf muscle training for the treatment of chronic Achilles tendinosis. Alfredson H, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):360–6

Avoidance and confrontation of painful, back–straining movements in chronic back pain patients. Crombez G, et al. **Behav Modif** 1998 Jan;22(1):62–77

Immediate weightbearing after uncemented total hip arthroplasty. Rao RR, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr; (349):156–62

What is 'heavy'? Genaidy AM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr; 41(4):420–32

Manual handling of loads: the point of view of experts involved in the application of EC Directive 90/269. Grieco A, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1035–56

Subjective perceptual methods for comparing backpacks. Legg SJ, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Aug;40(8):809–17

Physiological and biomechanical responses during treadmill walking with graded loads. Bhambhani Y, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997;76(6):544–51

Lower–extremity functioning in older Mexican Americans and its association with medical problems. Perkowski LC, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):411–8

Measurement of the expansion of the calcaneal fat pad upon weightbearing [published erratum appears in J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Mar;88(3):129] Fuller E, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):12–6

Higher order and lower order variables in the visual perception of relative pulling force. Michaels CF, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):526–46

Wrist action affects precision grip force. Werremeyer MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):271–80

Impact loading on the foot and ankle and its attenuation during level walking. Miyazaki K. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):75–80

An experimental study of the failure modes of the Gamma Locking Nail and AO Dynamic Hip Screw under static loading: a cadaveric study. Haynes RC, et al. **Med Eng Phys** 1997 Jul;19(5):446–53

Energy cost of rifle carriage in biathlon skiing. Rundell KW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):570–6

Load compensation tasks evoke tremor in cerebellar patients: the possible role of long latency stretch reflexes. Richard I, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Oct 3;234(2–3):99–102

Weight bearing of the limb as a confounding factor in assessment of mechanical allodynia in the rat. Kauppila T, et al. **Pain** 1998 Jan;74(1):55–9

Quantitative assessment of anterior cruciate ligament deficiency: applied load versus applied displacement. Grimshaw PN, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1997; 211(6):441–9

Prediction of transient lubricating film thickness in knee prostheses with compliant layers. Jin ZM, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(3):157–64

Overloading of donkeys [letter] Hovell GJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1997 Dec 13;141(24):632

[Development of control strategies for standing up with a neuroprosthesis] Riener R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997; 42 Suppl:285–6 **(Ger)**

[Significance of revision of the occupational illness legislation for evaluating intervertebral disk damage] Weber M, et al. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):386–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of ephedrine and support loads on development of osteopenia and growth of shin bones in suspended rats] Durnova GN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of muscle length on the response to unloading. Ohira Y, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;159(2–3):90–8

Breadth of base whilst walking: effect of ageing and parkinsonism. Charlett A, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan; 27(1):49–54

Role for parathyroid hormone in mechanical responsiveness of rat bone. Chow JW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E146–54

Overexpression of IGF–I in skeletal muscle of transgenic mice does not prevent unloading–induced atrophy. Criswell DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E373–9

Mechanical loading regulates expression of talin and its mRNA, which are concentrated at myotendinous junctions. Frenette J, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):C818–25

The strain behavior of the anterior cruciate ligament during squatting and active flexion–extension. A comparison of an open and a closed kinetic chain exercise. Beynnon BD, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):823–9

Determination of the in situ forces in the human posterior cruciate ligament using robotic technology. A cadaveric study. Fox RJ, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun; 26(3):395–401

Effects of multiple freezing–thawing cycles on ultimate indentation load and stiffness of bovine cancellous bone. Kang Q, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1997 Oct;58(10):1171–3

Articular cartilage collagen birefringence is altered concurrent with changes in proteoglycan synthesis during dynamic in vitro loading. Király K, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 May;251(1):28–36

Load–controlled compression of articular cartilage induces a transient stimulation of aggrecan gene expression. Valhmu WB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 May 1;353(1):29–36

The sit–to–stand movement in stroke patients and its correlation with falling. Cheng PT, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1043–6

Total surface bearing below–knee prosthesis: advantages, disadvantages, and clinical implications. Hachisuka K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):783–9

Comparison of the mechanical properties of the heel pad between young and elderly adults. Hsu TC, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1101–4

Applied forces and associated physiologic responses induced by axial spinal unloading with the LTX 3000 Lumbar Rehabilitation System. Podein RJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):505–13

The fiber–type–specific effect of inactivity and intermittent weight–bearing on the gastrocnemius muscle of 30–month–old rats. Sandmann ME, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):658–62

Noninvasive assessment of stiffness and failure load of human vertebrae from CT–data. Martin H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Apr;43(4):82–8

Changes in the stiffness, strength, and toughness of human cortical bone with age. Zioupos P, et al. **Bone** 1998 Jan; 22(1):57–66

Loading–induced changes in synovial fluid affect cartilage metabolism. Van den Hoogen BM, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jun;37(6):671–6

Prolonged progressive calcaneal bone loss despite early weightbearing rehabilitation in patients surgically treated for Achilles tendinosis. Alfredson H, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Feb;62(2):166–71

Regulation of vascular connexin43 gene expression by mechanical loads. Cowan DB, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Apr 20;82(7):786–93

Impact during equine locomotion: techniques for measurement and analysis. Burn JF, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):9–12

Radiological assessment of the effects of a full rolling motion shoe during asymmetrical bearing. Caudron I, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):20–2

Effect of added weight on landing kinematics in jumping horses. Clayton HM. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):50–3

Noninvasive photoelastic method to show distribution of strain in the hoof wall of a living horse. Davies HM. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):13–5

Ground reaction forces in horses, assessed from hoof wall deformation using artificial neural networks. Savelberg HH, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May;(23):6–8

Effects of treadmill inclination on kinematics of the trot in Dutch Warmblood horses. Sloet van Oldruitenborgh–Ooste, et al. **Equine Vet J Suppl** 1997 May; (23):71–5

Postural load during VDU work: a comparison between various work postures. Aarås A, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov;40(11):1255–68

Physiological and subjective measures of workload when shovelling with a conventional and two–handled ('levered') shovel. Bridger RS, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1212–9

Effect of combined dynamic and static workload on heart rate recovery cost. Chen YL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan; 41(1):29–38

Pulling force in lateral lifting and lowering. Huang QM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):899–908

Spine loading during asymmetric lifting using one versus two hands. Marras WS, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):817–34

Comprehensive manual handling limits for lowering, pushing, pulling and carrying activities. Shoaf C, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov;40(11):1183–200

Compressive strength of interbody cages in the lumbar spine: the effect of cage shape, posterior instrumentation and bone density. Jost B, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(2):132–41

Role of insulin–like growth factor–I in the regulation of skeletal muscle adaptation to increased loading. Adams GR. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998;26:31–60 (128 ref.)

En bloc staining of bone under load does not improve dye diffusion into microcracks. Burr DB, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):285–8

In vivo knee joint loading and kinematics before and after ACL transection in an animal model. Hasler EM, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Mar;31(3):253–62

Prediction of femoral fracture load using automated finite element modeling. Keyak JH, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb; 31(2):125–33

Torso loading via a harness method activates trunk muscles less than a hand loading method. McMulkin ML, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Apr;31(4):391–5

Dependence of cruciate–ligament loading on muscle forces and external load. Pandy MG, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Oct; 30(10):1015–24

A model for loading–dependent growth, development, and adaptation of tendons and ligaments. Wren TA, et al. **J Biomech** 1998 Feb;31(2):107–14 (40 ref.)

Utilisation of substrates during tethered flight with and without lift generation in the African fruit beetle Pachnoda sinuata (Cetoniinae). Auerswald L, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2333–42

Stress/strain behaviour of the equine laminar junction. Douglas JE, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2287–97

Thresholds for sensing foot dorsi– and plantarflexion during upright stance: effects of age and velocity. Thelen DG, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M33–8

How controlled stress affects healing tissues. Cyr LM, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):125–30 (36 ref.)

Full weight–bearing hindlimb standing following stand training in the adult spinal cat. De Leon RD, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Jul;80(1):83–91

The relationship between open and closed kinetic chain strength of the lower limb and jumping performance. Blackburn JR, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun; 27(6):430–5

Response of physeal cartilage to low–level compression and tension in organ culture. Mankin KP, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):145–8

Influence of body load on the gait pattern in Parkinson's disease. Dietz V, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Mar;13(2):255–61

A new method for accurate measurement of displacement of the knee menisci. Ikeuchi K, et al. **Proc Inst Mech Eng [H]** 1998;212(3):183–8

Effect of electromyogram–force relationships and method of gain estimation on the predictions of an electromyogram–driven model of spinal loading. Sparto PJ, et al. **Spine** 1998 Feb 15;23(4):423–9

Effect of density and weight of load on the energy cost of carrying loads by donkeys and ponies. Pearson RA, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1998 Feb;30(1):67–78

Reduction in plate strain by addition of an intramedullary pin. Hulse D, et al. **Vet Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;26(6):451–9

[Effect of prosthesis shaft coating on postoperative load bearing of the femur] Baroud G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1998 Jan–Feb;43(1–2):25–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Biomechanics of the prosthetically managed femur—effect of prosthesis shaft coating] Baroud G, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:17–8 **(Ger)**

[Load bearing capacity of CFK hip prosthesis with ceramic femoral heads] Früh HJ, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):369–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simulation of elasto–mechanical behavior of the human mandible using individual finite element modeling] Haller H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:19–20 **(Ger)**

[Factors affecting the primary stability of acetabular components. An in vitro study] Pitto RP, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):363–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Equilibrium studies—a comparison of measuring results of a force measuring plate and ultrasound movement analysis system] Rudolph I, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:455–6 **(Ger)**

[First material–adapted force hypothesis for calculating equivalent stress in human femurs] Savvidis E, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Oct;42(10):276–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted calculation of sectional forces of the femur] Schreiber U, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:13–4 **(Ger)**

[Biomechanical stress studies with a new Y–nail] Schulz R, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):352–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Analysis of implant component stability of new materials in axis adjusted knee joint prostheses using finite element analysis] Stur S, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:15–6 **(Ger)**

[Computer–assisted test bench marking control of gait simulators] Wilk R. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:281–2 **(Ger)**

[Effective forces during walking on the human hip acetabulum] Witte H, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:428–9 **(Ger)**

[Analysis of load studies of the spine] Wulz C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:151–2 **(Ger)**

[Stress on the wrist joint in semilunar bone necrosis—a morphologic study in vivo] Giunta R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 May;30(3):158–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[31P–mr spectroscopy of peripheral skeletal musculature under load: demonstration of normal energy metabolites compared with metabolic muscle diseases] Block W, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):250–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Relation between degenerative changes of the cervical spine and axial mechanical weightbearing of heavy loads on the head] Mehring UM, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 Mar; 51(1–2):49–56 **(Ger)**

[Effect of ski tapering on turning radius and stress] Mössner M, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1997 Dec;11(4):140–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Occupational disease 2108. Degeneration pattern in magnetic resonance tomography of the lumbar spine in patient with differential weight–bearing activity] Hartwig E, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):888–94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of internal fixation methods for the symphysis in multi–directional dynamic gait simulation] Meissner A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):18–25 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tensile strength of the tendon of the supraspinatus muscle in the human. A biomechanical study] Rickert M, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr;101(4):265–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Acceptance of Allgöwer/Wenzl partial dynamic weight bearing orthosis. Results using a hidden step counting device] Olivier LC, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Oct; 23(5):200–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Physiologic reserves of blood gas transport function under short–term physical dynamic loads] Ivanov AO, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):77–82 **(Rus)**

WEIGHT GAIN

see related
OBESITY

Risk for spontaneous preterm delivery by combined body mass index and gestational weight gain patterns. Spinillo A, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Jan;77(1):32–6

Impact of season and discharge weight on complications and growth of Kangaroo Mother Care treated low birthweight infants in Mozambique. Lincetto O, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Apr;87(4):433–9

Lactation and weight retention. Janney CA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1116–24

Obesity, weight gain, large weight changes, and adenomatous polyps of the left colon and rectum. Bird CL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr 1;147(7):670–80

Relative weight, weight change, and risk of coronary heart disease in the Honolulu Heart Program. Galanis DJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):379–86

The other side of the coin: interdialytic weight gain as an index of good nutrition. Testa A, et al. **Am J Kidney Dis** 1998 May;31(5):830–4

Maternal weight, body mass index, and cesarean delivery [letter] Luke B. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):564

Critical periods of maternal weight gain: effect on twin birth weight. Luke B, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Nov; 177(5):1055–62

Cesarean section [letter] Roberts LA. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):564–5

Transactions of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting of The South Atlantic Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. What goes around comes around. Presidential address. Rowland TC Jr. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug; 179(2):283–91

Effects of rearing temperature on body weight and abdominal fat in male and female rats. Young JB, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R398–405

Smoking cessation, weight gain, and changes in cardiovascular risk factors during menopause: the Healthy Women Study [see comments] Burnette MM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):93–6. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 Jan;88(1):9–11.

The pattern of maternal weight gain in women with good pregnancy outcomes. Carmichael S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1984–8

Implications of the Institute of Medicine weight gain recommendations for preventing adverse pregnancy outcomes in black and white women. Caulfield LE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1168–74

Effect of weight gain on pulmonary function after smoking cessation in the Lung Health Study. Wise RA, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;157(3 Pt 1):866–72

Is there an independent association between parity and maternal weight gain? Harris HE, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1997 Nov–Dec;24(6):507–19

Maternal anthropometry and pregnancy outcome among Jerusalem women. Villamor E, et al. **Ann Hum Biol** 1998 Jul–Aug;25(4):331–43

Body mass and hypertension in women [letter; comment] Oler A, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jul 1;129(1):71. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 15;128(2):81–8.

Triggers of overeating and related intervention strategies for women who weight cycle. Popkess–Vawter S, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 May;11(2):69–76

Socioeconomic status and changes in body mass from 3 to 5 years. De Spiegelaere M, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 May; 78(5):477–8

New chart to evaluate weight faltering. Wright C, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jan;78(1):40–3

Hip fracture risk in older white men is associated with change in body weight from age 50 years to old age. Langlois JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):990–6

Postoperative weight gain after standard Whipple's procedure versus pylorus–preserving pancreatoduodenectomy: the influence of tumour status. van Berge Henegouwen MI, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul; 85(7):922–6

What is the influence of maternal weight gain on the fetal growth of twins? Luke B. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Mar; 41(1):56–64 (27 ref.)

Dexfenfluramine for weight gain secondary to psychotropics. Masand PS, et al. **Depress Anxiety** 1997;6(3):119–23

So what's the difference between teenage boys and girls, anyway? [editorial; comment] Brink S. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov;20(11):1638–9. Comment on: Diabetes Care 1997 Nov;20(11):1677–82.

Growth hormone gene expression and secretion in aging rats is age dependent and not age–associated weight increase related. Velasco B, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1314–20

Differences in weight gain in relation to race, gender, age and education in young adults: the CARDIA Study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Burke GL, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):327–35

The usefulness of a weight gain spurt to identify women who will develop preeclampsia. Theron GB, et al. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 May;78(1):47–51

Postnatal body weight curves for infants below 1000 g birth weight receiving early enteral and parenteral nutrition. Pauls J, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May;157(5):416–21

Fiber digestion and weight gain in guinea pigs fed diets containing different fiber sources. Sakaguchi E, et al. **Exp Anim** 1997 Oct;46(4):297–302

Evaluation of plasma osmolality and hormone responses in elderly chronic hemodialysis patients with excessive interdialytic weight gain. Samuel–Variath R, et al. **Geriatr Nephrol Urol** 1997;7(3):131–5

Optimal maternal weight gain during singleton pregnancy. Bracero LA, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;46(1):9–16

Smoking–specific weight gain concerns and smoking cessation in a working population. Jeffery RW, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Sep;16(5):487–9

Body size in different periods of life and breast cancer risk in post–menopausal women. Magnusson C, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Mar 30;76(1):29–34

Weight gain after smoking cessation in women: the impact of dieting status. Jarry JL, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jul;24(1):53–64

Symptoms of depression and changes in body weight from adolescence to mid–life. Barefoot JC, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):688–94

Energy intake and net weight gain in pregnant women according to body mass index (BMI) status. Bergmann MM, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1010–7

Leptin concentrations do not predict weight gain: the Mexico City Diabetes Study. Haffner SM, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jul;22(7):695–9

Contrasting factors associated with abdominal and peripheral weight gain among adult women. Kahn HS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct;21(10):903–11

Weight as a surrogate marker of treatment response in tuberculosis [letter; comment] Gillespie SH, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1998 Jun;2(6):522–3. Comment on: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jun;1(6):518–22.

Predictors of poor maternal weight gain from baseline anthropometric, psychosocial, and demographic information in a Hispanic population. Siega–Riz AM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov;97(11):1264–8

Effect of protein levels and space allocations on performance of growing–finishing pigs. Edmonds MS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):814–21

Efficiency of energy and nitrogen loss and gain in mature cows. Freetly HC, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):896–905

Average daily gain, blood metabolites, and body composition at first conception in Hereford, Senepol, and reciprocal crossbred heifers on two levels of winter nutrition and two summer grazing treatments. Simpson RB, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):396–403

Relationship of feeder lamb frame size to feedlot gain and carcass yield and quality grades. Tatum JD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):435–40

Effects of weight change on plasma leptin concentrations and energy expenditure. Rosenbaum M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3647–54

Validity of self–reported fat distribution in young adults: the CARDIA Study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Bild DE, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 May; 51(5):407–13

Increased weight gain and effects on production parameters of Holstein heifer calves that were allowed to suckle from birth to six weeks of age. Bar–Peled U, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2523–8

Effects of low energy diets followed by a compensatory diet on body weight gain and plasma hormone concentrations in bull calves. Barash H, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jan; 81(1):250–4

Relative efficiencies of wither height and body weight increase from birth until first calving in Holstein cattle. Kertz AF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 May;81(5):1479–82

The effects of disease, management, and nutrition on average daily gain of dairy heifers from birth to four months. Place NT, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Apr;81(4):1004–9

Milk production of Holstein heifers fed either alfalfa or corn silage diets at two rates of daily gain. Waldo DR, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):756–64

Smoking cessation and weight gain. Froom P, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jun;46(6):460–4 (61 ref.)

Ectopic expression of the CRF–binding protein: minor impact on HPA axis regulation but induction of sexually dimorphic weight gain. Lovejoy DA, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jul;10(7):483–91

Practical approaches for estimating prepregnant body weight. Harris HE, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr; 43(2):97–101 (37 ref.)

Vitamin A supplementation but not deworming improves growth of malnourished preschool children in eastern Zaire. Donnen P, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1320–7

Metabolic requirements of red drum, Sciaenops ocellatus, for protein and energy based on weight gain and body composition. McGoogan BB, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan; 128(1):123–9

Lifestyle factors related to postpartum weight gain and body image in bottle– and breastfeeding women. Walker LO, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr; 27(2):151–60

Nutrition intervention for weight gain in cystic fibrosis: a meta analysis. Jelalian E, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):486–92

Pulmonary function correlates in the prediction of long–term weight gain in cystic fibrosis patients with gastrostomy tube feedings [see comments] Walker SA, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Jul;27(1):53–6. Comment in: J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 1998 Jul;27(1):120–1.

The effect of dietary intervention on weight gains after renal transplantation. Patel MG. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jul;8(3):137–41

Modified ultrafiltration versus conventional ultrafiltration: a randomized prospective study in neonatal piglets. Daggett CW, et al. **J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Feb; 115(2):336–41; discussion 341–2

Dual effects of weight and weight gain on breast cancer risk [see comments] Huang Z, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5; 278(17):1407–11. Comment in: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1448–9.

Weight and risk for breast cancer [editorial; comment] Kelsey JL, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1448–9. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1407–11.

Effect of excessive weight gain with intensive therapy of type 1 diabetes on lipid levels and blood pressure: results from the DCCT. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. Purnell JQ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 8;280(2):140–6

Eating for two: are guidelines for weight gain during pregnancy too liberal? Feig DS, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1054–5

Progressive oedema in a 30–year–old. Stirling CM, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):450

Weight change and obesity after liver transplantation: incidence and risk factors. Everhart JE, et al. **Liver Transpl Surg** 1998 Jul;4(4):285–96

Seven–year change in graded exercise treadmill test performance in young adults in the CARDIA study. Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Young Adults. Sidney S, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):427–33

Acute weight gain and its relationship to success in high school wrestlers. Wroble RR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):949–51

Effect of aflatoxin ingestion in feed on body weight gain and tissue residues in rabbits. Dimitri RA, et al. **Mycoses** 1998 Jan–Feb;41(1–2):87–91

Interdialytic weight gain and 48–h blood pressure in haemodialysis patients. Savage T, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Nov;12(11):2308–11

Chronic weight cycling increases oxidative DNA damage levels in mammary gland of female rats fed a high–fat diet. Uhley VE, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):55–9

Beliefs about weight gain and attitudes toward relapse in a sample of women and men with obesity. Cachelin FM, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 May;6(3):231–7

Psychological effects of weight cycling in obese persons: a review and research agenda. Foster GD, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):474–88 (99 ref.)

Preoperative weight gain in bariatric surgery. de Witt Hamer PC, et al. **Obes Surg** 1998 Jun;8(3):300–1

Prenatal weight gain within upper and lower recommended ranges: effect on birth weight of black and white infants. Hickey CA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):489–94

Body fat and water changes during pregnancy in women with different body weight and weight gain. Lederman SA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;90(4 Pt 1):483–8

An empiric evaluation of the Institute of Medicine's pregnancy weight gain guidelines by race. Schieve LA, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jun;91(6):878–84

Different weight gain in women of normal weight before pregnancy: postpartum weight and birth weight. Thorsdottir I, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;92(3):377–83

Association between weight cycling history and bone mineral density in premenopausal women. Fogelholm M, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(4):354–8

The association of pattern of maternal weight gain with length of gestation and risk of spontaneous preterm delivery. Carmichael S, et al. **Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;11(4):392–406

A broiler chick bioassay for measuring the feeding value of wheat and barley in complete diets. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):449–55

Ivermectin treatment did not increase slaughter weight of first–year reindeer calves. Oksanen A, et al. **Prev Vet Med** 1998 Jun 1;35(3):209–17

Smoking cessation and weight gain in smokers participating in a behavioral treatment at 3–year follow–up. Becoña E, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Jun;82(3 Pt 1):999–1005

Weight gain associated with protease inhibitor therapy in HIV–infected patients. Stricker RB, et al. **Res Virol** 1998 Mar–Apr;149(2):123–6

Are geographic regions with high income inequality associated with risk of abdominal weight gain? Kahn HS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):1–6

The relationship between maternal weight gain in pregnancy, hemoglobin level, stature, antenatal attendance and low birth weight. Lawoyin TO. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):873–6

Cassava peels in the diet of young pigs in Nigeria. Balogun TF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):209–15

Effects of diet supplementation and body cooling on Friesian calves reared in high ambient temperatures in the eastern desert of Egypt. Marai IF, et al. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):201–8

Protein supplementation of grazing cattle in the semi–arid zone of Cameroon. Njoya A. **Trop Anim Health Prod** 1997 Nov;29(4):193–200

Treatment of malnutrition in Brazil: simple solutions to common problems. Cavalcante AA, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Apr;28(2):95–7

The relationship between parasite counts, lesions, antibody titres and daily weight gains in Psoroptes ovis infested cattle. Lonneux JF, et al. **Vet Parasitol** 1998 Mar 31; 76(1–2):137–48

Weight–related distress in the early months after childbirth. Walker LO. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):30–44

Different postnatal growth between disproportionate and proportionate fetal growth retardation at term. Nieto A, et al. **Zentralbl Gynakol** 1997;119(12):633–6

[Effect of various sources of phosphorus on the apparent digestibility of crude nutrients, growing and slaughtering performance as well as selected parameters of metabolism in fattening bulls] Flachowsky G, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1998;51(1):39–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Consequence of frequent moving among stalls on the economics of swine fattening] Bilkei G, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Dec;104(12):529–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Estimation of body composition based on total body water determination using phenazone for assessment of body fat gain in cattle. 2. Relationship between body fat content and back fat thickness] Klawuhn D, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Feb;105(2):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of calcinogenic plants––qualitative and quantitative evaluation] Mello JR, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1998 Jan;105(1):25–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Unusual weight gain in an anorectic dialysis–patient] Marty H. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 27;128(26):1065 **(Ger)**

[Weight and weight gain in pregnancy] Haram K, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3230–3 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Pattern of wight gain during normal pregnancy] Velazco Orellana R, et al. **Ginecol Obstet Mex** 1998 Mar;66:98–102 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Relationship of increased body weight, androgens, insulin and family history of hypertension with blood pressure in premenopausal women] Orozco P, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23;110(18):692–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Design of a weight gain chart for pregnant women] Mardones F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Dec;125(12):1437–48 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG EFFECTS

H2–receptor antagonist reduces food intake and weight gain in rats by non–gastric acid secretory mechanisms. Støa–Birketvedt G, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Dec; 161(4):489–94

Effect of methionine and its derivatives on the weight gain and protein utilisation of growing rats. Hegedüs M, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(4):421–9

Olanzapine–induced weight gain. Gupta S, et al. **Ann Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;10(1):39

Tasmanian survey of pill symptoms. Riddoch GG, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1996 Jan;Suppl 1:S38–40

Combined effects of clenbuterol and various concentrations of protein on performance of broiler chickens. Hamano Y, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;39(1):117–22

Increased body weight associated with prolactin secreting pituitary adenomas: weight loss with normalization of prolactin levels. Greenman Y, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1998 May;48(5):547–53

Contributions of age, gender and insulin administration to weight gain in subjects with IDDM. Holl RW, et al. **Diabetologia** 1998 May;41(5):542–7

Differing response of body weight gain to high fat diet treatment in the mouse. Muralidhara DV, et al. **Indian J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;42(1):113–8

Thalidomide use is associated with weight gain in HIV–1–positive clients [letter] Sharp M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Aug 15;15(5):392

Effects of dietary vitamin E supplementation during late pregnancy on lamb mortality and ewe productivity. Kott RW, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):997–1000

Assessment of parasite control and weight gain after use of an ivermectin sustained–release bolus in calves. Ryan WG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):754–6

L–ascorbyl–2–polyphosphate as a vitamin C source for segregated and conventionally weaned pigs. de Rodas BZ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1636–43

Selected lignosulfonate fractions affect growth performance, digestibility, and cecal and colonic properties in rats. Flickinger EA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1626–35

Arginine supplementation increases weight gain, depresses antibody production, and alters circulating leukocyte profiles in preruminant calves without affecting plasma growth hormone concentrations. Fligger JM, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3019–25

Effect of porcine somatotropin administration in young pigs during the growth phase from 10 to 25 kilograms. Harrell RJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3152–60

Effect of corticosterone on beta–adrenoceptor density in rat skeletal muscle. Huang H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr; 76(4):999–1003

Weight gain with risperidone [letter; comment] Brecher M, et al. **J Clin Psychopharmacol** 1997 Oct;17(5):435–6. Comment on: J Clin Psychopharmacol 1996 Jun;16(3):259–60.

Voluntary exercise and monounsaturated canola oil reduce fat gain in mice fed diets high in fat. Bell RR, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10):2006–10

Effects of three doses of transdermal nicotine on post–cessation eating, hunger and weight. Hughes JR, et al. **J Subst Abuse** 1997;9:151–9

Postnatal oxytocin injections cause sustained weight gain and increased nociceptive thresholds in male and female rats. Uvnäs–Moberg K, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):344–8

Studies on the feeding of cupric sulfate pentahydrate, cupric citrate, and copper oxychloride to broiler chickens. Ewing HP, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):445–8

Acute 2,4–dichlorophenoxyacetic acid intoxication in broiler chicks. Morgulis MS, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):509–15

Weight gain in depression remitted with antidepressants: pharmacological or recovery effect? Benazzi F. **Psychother Psychosom** 1998 Jul–Oct;67(4–5):271–4

Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs––effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen–Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):225–31

Evaluation of the efficacy of perorally administered glutamic acid–chelated iron and iron–dextran injected subcutaneously in Duroc and Norwegian Landrace piglets. Egeli AK, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Feb; 45(1):53–61

GENETICS

Gender effect of the Trp64Arg mutation in the beta 3 adrenergic receptor gene on weight gain in morbid obesity. Clement K, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):424–7

Additive and nonadditive genetic variability for growth traits in the Turipaná Romosinuano–Zebu multibreed herd. Elzo MA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1539–49

Litter, permanent environmental, ram–flock, and genetic effects on early weight gain of lambs. Hagger C. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb;76(2):452–7

Sex effects on breed of sire differences for birth, weaning, and yearling weights. Van Vleck LD, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jun;76(6):1528–34

Effects of genetic variation on total plasma protein, body weight gains, and body temperature responses to heat stress. Berrong SL, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):379–85

PHYSIOLOGY

Association between immunisation, reduced weight gain and plasma cortisol concentrations in juvenile Baltic salmon (Salmo salar). Engelbrecht Nielsen M, et al. **Acta Vet Scand** 1997;38(3):275–82

Equation for predicting weight gain in very low–birth–weight infants [published erratum appears in Am J Perinatol 1998 Apr;15(4):277] Meetze WH. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Feb;15(2):141–4

Effect of leptin on energy balance does not require the presence of intact adrenals. Arvaniti K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):R105–11

Body weight, weight change, and risk for hypertension in women [see comments] Huang Z, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):81–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 1;129(1):71.

The relationship between weight gain in pregnancy, birth–weight and postpartum weight retention. To WW, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 May;38(2):176–9

Fat balance and ageing: results from the Québec Family Study. Tremblay A, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 May;79(5):413–8

Effects of dietary protein, methionine and lysine on urinary amino acid excretion in turkeys. Jirjis FF, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):518–23

From physiology to neuroendocrinology: a reappraisal of risk factors of body weight gain in humans. Tataranni PA. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Apr;24(2):108–15 (70 ref.)

Weight gain and cardiovascular risk factors in the post–menopausal women. Colombel A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:134–45 (46 ref.)

Weight gain at the time of menopause. Panotopoulos G, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:126–33 (46 ref.)

Obesity and breast cancer risk. Pujol P, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:116–25 (68 ref.)

Weight gain in pregnancy. Rössner S. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12 Suppl 1:110–5 (17 ref.)

Improvements in cardiorespiratory fitness attenuate age–related weight gain in healthy men and women: the Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study. DiPietro L, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):55–62

Is fasting insulin concentration inversely associated with rate of weight gain? Contrasting findings from the CARDIA and ARIC study cohorts. Folsom AR, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):48–54

The impact of pregnancy on the long–term weight gain of primiparous women in England. Harris HE, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):747–55

Parity–associated weight gain and its modification by sociodemographic and behavioral factors: a prospective analysis in US women. Wolfe WS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):802–10

Dependence of growth, bone metabolism and functions of polymorphonuclear leukocytes on ascorbic acid in pigs. Schwager J, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1998;68(1):48–58

Effects of floor area allowance and group size on the productivity of growing/finishing pigs. Gonyou HW, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1326–30

Comparison of hindquarter metabolite uptakes in Belgian Blue double–muscled bulls at maintenance or during fattening. Hornick JL, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec; 75(12):3331–41

Growth performance of pigs subjected to multiple concurrent environmental stressors. Hyun Y, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Mar;76(3):721–7

Effects of programmed gain strategies on performance and carcass characteristics of steers. Knoblich HV, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3094–102

Body condition at parturition and postpartum weight gain

influence luteal activity and concentrations of glucose, insulin, and nonesterified fatty acids in plasma of primiparous beef cows. Vizcarra JA, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):927–36

Effects of acute and chronic food restriction on the insulin-like growth factor axis in the guinea pig. Sohlström A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Apr;157(1):107–14

Weight change after smoking cessation using variable doses of transdermal nicotine replacement [see comments] Dale LC, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jan;13(1):9–15. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med 1998 Jan;13(1):55–7.

Neuropeptide Y (NPY) Y1 receptor mRNA is upregulated in association with transient hyperphagia and body weight gain: evidence for a hypothalamic site for concurrent development of leptin resistance. Kalra PS, et al. **J Neuroendocrinol** 1998 Jan;10(1):43–9

Weight gain, weight loss, and weight control: what is the role of physical activity? [editorial] Wilmore JH. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):820–2

Pregnancy outcome and weight gain recommendations for the morbidly obese woman. Bianco AT, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):97–102

Weight gain in pregnancy, triceps skinfold thickness, and blood pressure in offspring. Clark PM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;91(1):103–7

Increase of intra-abdominal fat in patients treated with continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. Fernström A, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Mar–Apr;18(2):166–71

Digestible lysine requirement of female turkeys during the starter period. Boling SD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr; 77(4):547–51

Growth, feed intake, and plasma thyroid hormone levels in chicks fed dietary excesses of essential amino acids. Carew LB, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):295–8

The relationships of body temperature to weight gain, feed consumption, and feed utilization in broilers under heat stress. Cooper MA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):237–42

The effect of environmental temperature and body weight on growth rate and feed:gain of male broilers. May JD, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Apr;77(4):499–501

Antibody responses and body weights of chicken lines selected for high and low humoral responsiveness to sheep red blood cells. 1. Effect of Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide. Parmentier HK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):248–55

Antibody responses and body weights of chicken lines selected for high and low humoral responsiveness to sheep red blood cells. 2. Effects of separate application of Freund's Complete and Incomplete Adjuvant and antigen. Parmentier HK, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Feb;77(2):256–65

Increased receptor sensitivity to neuropeptide Y in the hypothalamus may underlie transient hyperphagia and body weight gain. Kalra PS, et al. **Regul Pept** 1997 Oct 31; 72(2–3):121–30

Effects of weight gain and loss on metabolic rate, glucose tolerance, and serum lipids in domestic cats. Fettman MJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):11–6

Fetal weight gain in a serially scanned high-risk population. de Jong CL, et al. **Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan; 11(1):39–43

WEIGHT LIFTING

Effects of high-intensity strength training on quality-of-life parameters in cardiac rehabilitation patients. Beniamini Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Oct 1;80(7):841–6

Hepatitis C virus infection related to anabolic-androgenic steroid injection in a recreational weight lifter [letter] Rich JD, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep;93(9):1598

Early phase differential effects of slow and fast barbell squat training. Morrissey MC, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):221–30

Weight lifting, Marfan's syndrome, and acute aortic dissection [letter] Baumgartner FJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Dec;64(6):1871–2

A 10-week strength training program: effect on the motor performance of an unimpaired upper extremity. Kauranen KJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):925–30

Aerobic circuit exercise training: effect on adolescents with well-controlled insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Mosher PE, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 79(6):652–7

Growth hormone use by body builders [letter; comment] Davies JS, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):352–3 . Comment on: Br J Sports Med 1997 Mar;31(1):54–8.

A comparison of strength and muscle mass increases during resistance training in young women. Chilibeck PD, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):170–5

Neuromuscular fatigue and recovery in maximal compared to explosive strength loading. Linnamo V, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):176–81

Gender comparison of peak oxygen uptake: repetitive box lifting versus treadmill running. Nindl BC, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998;77(1–2):112–7

Optimizing health in older persons: aerobic or strength training? Hurley BF, et al. **Exerc Sport Sci Rev** 1998; 26:61–89 (200 ref.)

Effects of low-impact, moderate-intensity exercise training with and without wrist weights on functional capacities and mood states in older adults. Engels HJ, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):239–44

The effects of gamma-oryzanol supplementation during resistance exercise training. Fry AC, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1997 Dec;7(4):318–29

Resistance training and energy balance. Poehlman ET, et al. **Int J Sport Nutr** 1998 Jun;8(2):143–59 (45 ref.)

Caffeine toxicity in a bodybuilder. FitzSimmons CR, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):196–7

Safety and efficacy of weight training soon after acute myocardial infarction [published erratum appears in J Cardiopulm Rehabil 1998 May–Jun;18(3):243] Stewart KJ, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):37–44

Body beautiful? Owens P, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul; 12(7):485–7

Mononeuropathy of a distal branch of the femoral nerve in a body building champion. Padua L, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63(5):669–71

Acute and chronic resistive exercise increase urinary chromium excretion in men as measured with an enriched chromium stable isotope. Rubin MA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):73–8

Potential benefits of resistance exercise training on nutritional status in renal failure. Castaneda C, et al. **J Ren Nutr** 1998 Jan;8(1):2–10 (57 ref.)

Recurrent rhabdomyolysis associated with influenza-like illness in a weight-lifter. Keverline JP. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Jun;38(2):177–9

Insulin use by bodybuilders [letter] Rich JD, et al. **JAMA** 1998 May 27;279(20):1613

Resistance exercise prevents glucocorticoid-induced myopathy in heart transplant recipients. Braith RW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):483–9

Anticipatory postural adjustments before load pickup in a bi-manual whole body lifting task. Toussaint HM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep;29(9):1208–15

Anticipatory postural adjustments in the back and leg lift. Toussaint HM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Sep; 29(9):1216–24

Rare mononeuropathies of the upper limb in bodybuilders. Mondelli M, et al. **Muscle Nerve** 1998 Jun;21(6):809–12

Chromium-induced hypoglycemia [letter] Bunner SP, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1998 May–Jun;39(3):298–9

Muscle dysmorphia. An underrecognized form of body dysmorphic disorder. Pope HG Jr, et al. **Psychosomatics** 1997 Nov–Dec;38(6):548–57

[Insulin as an anabolic: hypoglycemia in the bodybuilding world] Konrad C, et al. **Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther** 1998 Jul; 33(7):461–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracic pain in a power athlete (see comments)] Nawroth PP, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1997 Oct;38(10):984–8. Comment in: Internist (Berl) 1998 Mar;39(3):319. **(Ger)**

[Cardiac tamponade in a 21-year-old body builder after abuse of anabolic drugs (comment)] Röggla G, et al. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Mar;39(3):319. Comment on: Internist (Berl) 1997 Oct;38(10):984–8. **(Ger)**

[Body building and diabetes?] Truniger B. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 6;128(1–2):45 **(Ger)**

INJURIES

Arthroscopic distal clavicle resection for isolated atraumatic osteolysis in weight lifters. Auge WK 2nd, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):189–92

Strength deficits related to distal biceps tendon rupture and repair. A case report. Pearl ML, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):295–6

Increased vulnerability to eccentric exercise-induced dysfunction and muscle injury after concentric training. Ploutz-Snyder LL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan; 79(1):58–61

Bilateral anterior shoulder dislocations in bench pressing: an unusual cause. Cresswell TR, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Mar;32(1):71–2

Forearm splints seen on bone scan in a weightlifter. Wadhwa SS, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;22(10):711–2

Radial stress fracture adjacent to a metal plate following weight training. Evans NA, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan; 29(1):79–80

Can pressure overload cause sliding hiatal hernia? A case report and review of the literature. Dickerman RD, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul;25(1):352–3 (29 ref.)

Triceps tendon rupture in weight lifters. Sollender JL, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 Mar–Apr;7(2):151–3

Rupture of pectoralis major during parallel bar dips: case report and review. Carek PJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Mar;30(3):335–8 (21 ref.)

Injury rates from walking, gardening, weightlifting, outdoor bicycling, and aerobics. Powell KE, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Aug;30(8):1246–9

Acute digital ischemia in a body builder. Busconi BD, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):85–6; discussion 86–7

Simultaneous bilateral glenoid fractures associated with glenohumeral subluxation/dislocation in a weightlifter. Heggland EJ, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Dec;20(12):1180–3; discussion 1183–4

Submaximal delayed-onset muscle soreness: correlations between MR imaging findings and clinical measures. Evans GF, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Sep;208(3):815–20

Spinal epidural lipomatosis. Case report and review of the literature. Fiirgaard B, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):354–7 (35 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of Theraband and lightweight dumbbell training on shoulder rotation torque and serve performance in college tennis players. Treiber FA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(4):510–5

Functional outcomes of strength training in spastic cerebral palsy. Damiano DL, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):119–25

Lactic acid accumulation in cardiac patients performing circuit weight training: implications for exercise prescription. DeGroot DW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jul;79(7):838–41

The bench press mark revisited. Meholic AJ, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):325–6

Effect of semi-rigid lumbosacral orthosis use on oxygen consumption during repetitive stoop and squat lifting. Duplessis DH, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jun;41(6):790–7

Acute hormonal responses to heavy resistance exercise in younger and older men. Kraemer WJ, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;77(3):206–11

Motor unit discharge and force tremor in skill- and strength-trained individuals. Semmler JG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(1):27–38

Comparison of muscle cross-sectional areas between weight lifters and wrestlers. Kanehisa H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):265–71

Changes in upper body power following heavy-resistance strength training in college men. Mayhew JL, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):516–20

Anxiolytic and blood pressure effects of acute static compared to dynamic exercise. O'Connor PJ, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):188–92

The effect of training status on the serum creatine kinase response, soreness and muscle function following resistance exercise. Vincent HK, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Aug; 18(6):431–7

Weight training increases fat-free mass and strength in untrained young women. Cullinen K, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):414–8

A bout of resistance exercise increases urinary calcium independently of osteoclastic activation in men. Ashizawa N, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):1159–63

Resistance training and human cervical muscle recruitment plasticity. Conley MS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec; 83(6):2105–11

Concurrent resistance and endurance training influence basal metabolic rate in nondieting individuals. Dolezal BA, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):695–700

Long-term creatine intake is beneficial to muscle performance during resistance training. Vandenberghe K, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2055–63

Weighted vest exercise improves indices of fall risk in older women. Shaw JM, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M53–8

Resistance training and elite athletes: adaptations and program considerations. Kraemer WJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Aug;28(2):110–9 (99 ref.)

Effects of high-intensity resistance exercise on bone mineral density and muscle strength of 40–50-year-old women. Dornemann TM, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1997 Dec;37(4):246–51

Effect of weight training exercise and treadmill exercise on post-exercise oxygen consumption. Burleson MA Jr, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):518–22

Biomechanics of the knee during closed kinetic chain and open kinetic chain exercises. Escamilla RF, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):556–69

Effect of resistance exercise on free radical production. McBride JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jan; 30(1):67–72

Effect of induced alkalosis on exhaustive leg press performance. Portington KJ, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):523–8

Efficacy of strength training in prepubescent to early postpubescent males and females: effects of gender and maturity. Lillegard WA, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):147–57

An assessment of complex spinal loads during dynamic lifting tasks. Fathallah FA, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):706–16

Determinants of isokinetic and psychophysical lifting strength and static back muscle endurance: a study of male monozygotic twins. Gibbons LE, et al. **Spine** 1997 Dec 15;22(24):2983–90

Influence of strength training on sprint running performance. Current findings and implications for training. Delecluse C. **Sports Med** 1997 Sep;24(3):147–56 (48 ref.)

[Development of joint mobility by rhythmic neuromuscular stimulation] Künnemeyer J, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1997 Sep;11(3):106–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

State anxiety following resistance exercise: the role of gender and exercise intensity. Bartholomew JB, et al. **J Behav Med** 1998 Apr;21(2):205–19

Muscle dysmorphia [letter] Phillips KA, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1997 Aug;58(8):361

Measurement of exercise dependence in bodybuilders. Smith DK, et al. **J Sports Med Phys Fitness** 1998 Mar;38(1):66–74

Exercise dependence among competitive power lifters. Pierce EF, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 1):1097–8

WEIGHT LIFTING

STANDARDS

Circuit weight training in cardiac patients: determining optimal workloads for safety and energy expenditure. DeGroot DW, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):145–52

WEIGHT LOSS

see related
EMACIATION
THINNESS

Eating behavior and weight control among women using smokeless tobacco, cigarettes, and normal controls. Gerend MA, et al. **Addict Behav** 1998 Mar–Apr;23(2):171–8

Environmental events surrounding natural recovery from obesity. Tinker JE, et al. **Addict Behav** 1997 Jul–Aug; 22(4):571–5

Effects of tapering doses of oral prednisone on viral load among HIV–infected patients with unexplained weight loss. Kilby JM, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Nov 20;13(17):1533–7

Sucrose in weight–loss regimens [letter; comment] Baschetti R. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;67(1):150–1. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Apr;65(4):908–15.

Lactation and weight retention. Janney CA, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1116–24

Long–term maintenance of weight loss [letter; comment] McCarthy WJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):946. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Aug;66(2):239–46.

Anorexia of aging: physiologic and pathologic. Morley JE. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):760–73 (205 ref.)

Standardization of nomenclature of body composition in weight loss [letter; comment] Truswell AS. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):492–3. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Jul;66(1):192–6.

Effect of weight loss on bone mineral content and bone mineral density in obese women. Van Loan MD, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):734–8

Weight loss in the elderly: cause or effect of poor health? [editorial; comment] Willett WC. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 66(4):737–8. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Oct;66(4):837–44.

Relative weight, weight change, and risk of coronary heart disease in the Honolulu Heart Program. Galanis DJ, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15;147(4):379–86

Voluntary and involuntary weight loss: associations with long term mortality in 9,228 middle–aged and elderly men. Yaari S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Sep 15;148(6):546–55

Painless small bowel ischemia presenting with diarrhea and weight loss. Jones DE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr; 93(4):653–5

Segmental necrosis of small bronchi after prolonged intakes of Sauropus androgynus in Taiwan. Chang YL, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):594–8

Weight loss is a reversible factor in the prognosis of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Schols AM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;157(6 Pt 1):1791–7

Divided gastric bypass: a fifteen–year experience. Kirkpatrick JR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):62–5; discussion 65–6

HIV wasting syndrome: treatment update. Balog DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr;32(4):446–58 (132 ref.)

Recombinant human growth hormone for AIDS–associated wasting. Windisch PA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr; 32(4):437–45 (52 ref.)

Triggers of overeating and related intervention strategies for women who weight cycle. Popkess–Vawter S, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 May;11(2):69–76

Changes in body fat: measurements by neutron activation, densitometry and dual energy X–ray absorptiometry. Ryde SJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):507–9

A pilot study to measure changes in body composition in very obese women on hypocaloric diets. Westmacott C, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May–Jun;49(5–6):627–8

One more test. Bischof RO. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Sep–Oct; 7(5):490–1

Hip fracture risk in older white men is associated with change in body weight from age 50 years to old age. Langlois JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):990–6

Cellular cholesterol synthesis--the relationship to post–prandial glucose and insulin following weight loss. Griffin M, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun;138(2):313–8

Weight–control practices of adults in a rural community. Crawford D, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 22(1):73–9

Multidisciplinary weight management in locoregional breast cancer: results of a phase II study. Goodwin P, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1998 Mar;48(1):53–64

The effects of body composition changes to observed improvements in cardiopulmonary parameters after exercise training with cardiac rehabilitation. Milani RV, et al. **Chest** 1998 Mar;113(3):599–601

Body weight reduction, sympathetic nerve traffic, and arterial baroreflex in obese normotensive humans. Grassi G, et al. **Circulation** 1998 May 26;97(20):2037–42

Effect of weight loss on resting energy expenditure in hypertensive and normotensive obese women. Sheu WH, et al. **Clin Exp Hypertens** 1998 May;20(4):403–16

Assessing and treating weight loss in nursing home patients. Fabiny AR, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):737–51 (52 ref.)

Functional, social, and psychological disability as causes of loss of weight and independence in older community–living people. Markson EW. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov; 13(4):639–52 (44 ref.)

Involuntary weight loss in elderly outpatients: recognition, etiologies, and treatment. Wallace JI, et al. **Clin Geriatr Med** 1997 Nov;13(4):717–35 (105 ref.)

Wisconsin minimum weight program reduces weight–cutting practices of high school wrestlers. Oppliger RA, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):26–31

The comparison of four weight reduction strategies aimed at overweight patients with diabetes mellitus: four–year follow–up. Manning RM, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jun; 15(6):497–502

A randomized controlled trial of weight reduction and exercise for diabetes management in older African–American subjects [see comments] Agurs–Collins TD, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1503–11. Comment in: Diabetes Care 1998 May;21(5):875–7.

The PATHWAYS church–based weight loss program for urban African–American women at risk for diabetes. McNabb W, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1518–23

The effects of health beliefs on weight loss in individuals at high risk for NIDDM. Polley BA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Oct;20(10):1533–8

The effect of short periods of caloric restriction on weight loss and glycemic control in type 2 diabetes. Williams KV, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):2–8

Massive weight loss does not restore normal insulin secretory pulses in obese patients with type 2 (non–insulin–dependent) diabetes mellitus. Guichard–Rode S, et al. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Dec;23(6):506–10

Aggressive weight reduction treatment in the management of type 2 diabetes. Scheen AJ. **Diabetes Metab** 1998 Apr; 24(2):116–23 (70 ref.)

Intestinal obstruction, progressive weight loss, and recurrent fever in two patients with mesenteric lesions. Hoffmann JC, et al. **Digestion** 1998;59(1):86–90

Weight loss, dysphagia, and outcome in advanced dementia. Chouinard J, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Summer;13(3):151–5

Effect of creatine supplementation during rapid body mass reduction on metabolism and isokinetic muscle performance capacity. Oöpik V, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;78(1):83–92

Substrate use during and following moderate– and low–intensity exercise: implications for weight control. Thompson DL, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun; 78(1):43–9

Why do patients with weight loss have a worse outcome when undergoing chemotherapy for gastrointestinal malignancies? Andreyev HJ, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1998 Mar; 34(4):503–9

Sustained improvement in blood lipids, coagulation, and fibrinolysis after major weight loss in obese subjects. Marckmann P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 May; 52(5):329–33

Weight loss management: a path lit darkly. Hawks SR, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):371–82 (64 ref.)

The effects of high altitude trekking on body composition and resting metabolic rate. Armellini F, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Sep;29(9):458–61

Unexplained weight loss and arterial thromboses. Matfin G, et al. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):35–8

Weight control and its beneficial effect on fertility in women with obesity and polycystic ovary syndrome. Pasquali R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12 Suppl 1:82–7 (26 ref.)

Angiotensinogen genotype, sodium reduction, weight loss, and prevention of hypertension: trials of hypertension prevention, phase II [see comments] Hunt SC, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):393–401. Comment in: Hypertension 1998 Sep;32(3):402–3.

Angiotensinogen genotype and blood pressure responses to reduced dietary NaCl and to weight loss [editorial; comment] Kotchen TA. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):402–3 . Comment on: Hypertension 1998 Sep;32(3):393–401.

The initiation and the maintenance of dieting: structural models for large–scale longitudinal investigations. Huon GF, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 May;23(4):361–9

Serum leptin and weight loss in severely obese patients undergoing biliopancreatic diversion. Adami GF, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):822–4

The Eating Inventory in obese women: clinical correlates and relationship to weight loss. Foster GD, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):778–85

A role for high intensity exercise on energy balance and weight control. Hunter GR, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):489–93 (55 ref.)

Long–term maintenance of weight loss: do people who lose weight through various weight loss methods use different behaviors to maintain their weight? McGuire MT, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jun;22(6):572–7

The effect of weight reduction on the surface electrocardiogram: a prospective trial in obese children and adolescents. Pidlich J, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):1018–23

Poor systematic reviews and meta–analyses may be misleading [letter] Summerbell C, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Aug;22(8):825

VLCD plus dietary and behavioural support versus support alone in the treatment of severe obesity. A randomised two–year clinical trial. Torgerson JS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov;21(11):987–94

Pre–clinical Cushing's syndrome with body weight loss and normal circadian rhythm of blood pressure [see comments] Iwami T, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jun;37(6):528–33. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 Jun;37(6):497.

Factors of weight loss in patients with HIV and chronic diarrhea. Beaugerie L, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Sep 1;19(1):34–9

Weight loss as a predictor of survival and disease progression in HIV infection. Terry Beirn Community Programs for Clinical Research on AIDS. Wheeler DA, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):80–5

Perceived barriers to and incentives for participation in a weight–loss program among low–income women in WIC. French SA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):79–81

Pilot study to enhance start–up of a multicenter nutrition intervention trial. Self M, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar; 98(3):322–5

Weight loss precedes Alzheimer's disease symptoms: a case study [letter; comment] Knittweis J. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Apr;46(4):540–1. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1996 Mar;44(3):265–72. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1996 Oct;44(10):1147–52.

Weight loss in Alzheimer's disease and resting energy expenditure (REE), a preliminary report [letter] Reyes–Ortega G, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Nov; 45(11):1414–5

Longitudinal weight changes, length of survival, and energy requirements of long–term care residents with dementia. Wang SY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1189–95

Bilateral sciatic nerve entrapment due to weight loss. Lee R, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Sep;95(4):153–5

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha in sera of obese patients: fall with weight loss. Dandona P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Aug;83(8):2907–10

Circadian rhythm of plasma leptin levels in upper and lower body obese women: influence of body fat distribution and weight loss. Langendonk JG, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1706–12

Effects of weight change on plasma leptin concentrations and energy expenditure. Rosenbaum M, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3647–54

Short– and long–term changes in serum leptin dieting obese women: effects of caloric restriction and weight loss. Wadden TA, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan; 83(1):214–8

Exercise and the maintenance of weight loss: 1–year follow–up of a controlled clinical trial. Wadden TA, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):429–33

Diagnosis and management of weight loss in the elderly. Gazewood JD, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jul;47(1):19–25 (60 ref.)

A nurse–managed weight reduction programme for obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome. Lojander J, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Sep;244(3):251–5

Apolipoproteins in obesity: effect of weight loss. Gossain VV, et al. **J Med** 1997;28(3–4):251–64

Recommendations from overweight youth regarding school–based weight control programs. Neumark–Sztainer D, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Dec;67(10):428–33

The role of weight loss drugs in the treatment of obesity in women. Silverstein LJ, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):187–8

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hyperthermia and dehydration–related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers--North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November–December 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):824–5

Sodium reduction and weight loss for elderly patients with hypertension [letter] Alderman MH, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 9;280(10):885–6

Setting the TONE for ending the hypertension epidemic [editorial; comment] Stamler J. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):878–9. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Mar 18;279(11):839–46.

Sodium reduction and weight loss in the treatment of hypertension in older persons: a randomized controlled trial of nonpharmacologic interventions in the elderly (TONE). TONE Collaborative Research Group [see comments] [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1954] Whelton PK, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):839–46. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 18;279(11):878–9.

73–year–old man with hepatomegaly and weight loss. Maniu CV, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):899–902

Obesity. Aronne LJ. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Jan; 82(1):161–81 (50 ref.)

Physical activity affects weight loss and weight management. Riebe D. **Med Health R I** 1997 Sep;80(9):293–5

Impact of rapid weight loss on cognitive function in collegiate wrestlers. Choma CW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):746–9

Accuracy of self–reported exercise and the relationship with weight loss in overweight women. Jakicic JM, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):634–8

Weight loss patterns and success rates in high school wrestlers. Wroble RR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):625–8

Resistance to starvation of Triatoma rubrofasciata (De Geer, 1773) under laboratory conditions (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). Cortéz MG, et al.

Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1998 Jul-Aug;93(4):549-54
Improvements in blood pressure, glucose metabolism, and lipoprotein lipids after aerobic exercise plus weight loss in obese, hypertensive middle-aged men. Dengel DR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep;47(9):1075-82
The metabolic effects of pokeweed mitogen in mice. Lazarus DD, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):75-82
Serum insulin but not leptin is associated with spontaneous and growth hormone (GH)-releasing hormone-stimulated GH secretion in normal volunteers with and without weight loss. Manglik S, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Sep; 47(9):1127-33
Hyperthermia and dehydration-related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers--North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November-December 1997.
MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 1998 Feb 20;47(6):105-8
Losing weight--an ill-fated New Year's resolution [editorial; comment] [see comments] Kassirer JP, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):52-4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):1-7. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1156; discussion 1158. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1157; discussion 1158. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1157-8; discussion 1158. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1158. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1702.
Wilkie's syndrome, a rare cause of vomiting and weight loss: diagnosis and therapy. Van Brussel JP, et al.
Neth J Med 1997 Nov;51(5):179-81
Effects of weight loss on the course of idiopathic intracranial hypertension in women. Kupersmith MJ, et al.
Neurology 1998 Apr;50(4):1094-8
Chronic weight cycling increases oxidative DNA damage levels in mammary gland of female rats fed a high-fat diet. Uhley VE, et al. **Nutr Cancer** 1997;29(1):55-9
Further support for consistent self-monitoring as a vital component of successful weight control. Boutelle KN, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 May;6(3):219-24
Psychological effects of weight cycling in obese persons: a review and research agenda. Foster GD, et al.
Obes Res 1997 Sep;5(5):474-88 (99 ref.)
The efficacy of dietary fat vs. total energy restriction for weight loss. Harvey-Berino J. **Obes Res** 1998 May; 6(3):202-7
Relationship between hunger-satiety feelings and various metabolic parameters in women with obesity during controlled weight loss. Heini AF, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 May;6(3):225-30
Metformin decreases food consumption and induces weight loss in subjects with obesity with type II non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Lee A, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):47-53
Use of very low-calorie diet in preoperative weight loss: efficacy and safety. Pekkarinen T, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Nov;5(6):595-602
Gender differences in body satisfaction. Pingitore R, et al. **Obes Res** 1997 Sep;5(5):402-9
Improved psychological well-being, quality of life, and health practices in moderately overweight women participating in a 12-week structured weight loss program. Rippe JM, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 May;6(3):208-18
Weight loss after extended gastric bypass. Freeman JB, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug;7(4):337-44
Body composition and source of weight loss after bariatric surgery. Gahtan V, et al. **Obes Surg** 1997 Jun;7(3):184-8
Propantheline as an adjuvant to weight loss after vertical gastroplasty. Jamieson AC. **Obes Surg** 1997 Aug; 7(4):359-62
Nutrient intake and weight development in children during chemotherapy for malignant disease. Skolin I, et al.
Oral Oncol 1997 Sep;33(5):364-8
Association between weight cycling history and bone mineral density in premenopausal women. Fogelholm M, et al.
Osteoporos Int 1997;7(4):354-8
Case 1. Duodenal compression and obstruction--superior mesenteric artery syndrome. Feinberg AN. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug;19(8):281-2
Exercise prescription for weight management. Hills AP, et al. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 Feb;57(1):93-103 (146 ref.)
Adolescent ballet school students: their quest for body weight change. Bettle N, et al. **Psychopathology** 1998;31(3):153-9
Nonsurgical factors that influence the outcome of bariatric surgery: a review. Hsu LK, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun;60(3):338-46 (120 ref.)
Weight loss methods used by African American and Euro-American women. Tyler DO, et al.
Res Nurs Health 1997 Oct;20(5):413-23
Effects of diet- and exercise-induced weight loss on visceral adipose tissue in men and women. Ross R. **Sports Med** 1997 Jul;24(1):55-64 (36 ref.)
Immuno-nutrition: designer diets in cancer. Imoberdorf R. **Support Care Cancer** 1997 Sep;5(5):381-6 (70 ref.)
Influence of excessive weight loss after gastroplasty for morbid obesity on respiratory muscle performance. Weiner P, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):39-42
Weight-loss induced changes in plasma factor VII coagulant activity and relation to the factor VII Arg/Gln353 polymorphism in moderately obese adults. Pankow JS, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):784-9
Regional dermolipectomy as treatment for sequelae of massive weight loss. Fuente del Campo A, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Sep;22(9):974-80
[Education about eating disorders or to become a constant customer in the slimming shop of Nycomed in Denmark? (letter)] Petersson BH. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12; 160(3):300-3 **(Dan)**
[Weight loss in patients with Alzheimer-type dementia] Guyonnet S, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(10):776-85 (52 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Experimental study of the effects of seaweed in the treatment of obesity] Gaigi S, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):241-3 **(Fre)**
[Recurrent fever, nocturnal sweating, weight loss] Schär B, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Sep 3;86(36):1389-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[An unusual case of morbid weight loss] Reichardt J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 12;139(15):905-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Follow up study of community-based group education for body weight reduction] Shiga Y, et al.
Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi 1997 Dec;44(12):966-76 **(Jpn)**
[The relationship between a decrease in fat mass and serum levels of TNF-alpha in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease] Yamamoto C, et al.
Nippon Kyobu Shikkan Gakkai Zasshi 1997 Nov; 35(11):1191-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Weight loss] Gembitskiĭ EV. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998; 76(4):53-4 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Weight loss in an adolescent at social risk (letter)] Nacher Fernández A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jan;48(1):105-6 **(Spa)**
[The world of fables] Rössner S. **Nord Med** 1998 Jan; 113(1):34 **(Swe)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Leptin causes body weight loss in the absence of in vivo activities typical of cytokines of the IL-6 family. Agnello D, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 2):R913-9
Flushing away the fat. Weight loss during trials of orlistat was significant, but over half was due to diet [editorial; comment] Garrow J. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):830-1. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Sep 26;317(7162):835.
Evidence for dissociation of insulin- and weight-reducing effects of metformin in non-diabetic male patients with coronary heart disease. Carlsen SM, et al.
Diabetes Res Clin Pract 1998 Jan;39(1):47-54
Therapeutic options for HIV-associated bodyweight loss. A risk-benefit analysis. Stosor V, et al. **Drug Saf** 1997 Nov; 17(5):290-302 (78 ref.)
Efficacy and tolerability of sibutramine in obese patients: a dose-ranging study. Hanotin C, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Jan;22(1):32-8
Small weight loss on long-term acarbose therapy with no change in dietary pattern or nutrient intake of individuals with non-insulin-dependent diabetes. Wolever TM, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Sep;21(9):756-63
Fluoxetine in medically stable, depressed geriatric patients: effects on weight. Goldstein DJ, et al.
J Clin Psychopharmacol 1997 Oct;17(5):365-9
Severe weight loss after withdrawal of chronic pizotifen treatment [letter] Jowett NI.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jul;65(1):137
Effects of infusion rates in rats receiving repeated large volumes of saline solution intravenously. Morton D, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;47(6):656-9
Appetite suppression and weight loss after the cannabinoid antagonist SR 141716. Colombo G, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(8):PL113-7
Effects of chromium on body composition and weight loss. Anderson RA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Sep;56(9):266-70 (44 ref.)
Effects of sibutramine on resting metabolic rate and weight loss in overweight women. Seagle HM, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Mar;6(2):115-21

GENETICS

Distribution of allelic forms of erythrocyte H1 histones in Japanese quail populations divergently selected for amount of weight loss after transient starvation. Pałyga J.
Biochem Genet 1998 Apr;36(3-4):79-92

PHYSIOLOGY

Effects of an American Heart Association diet and weight loss on lipoprotein lipids in obese, postmenopausal women. Nicklas BJ, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4):853-9
Lower activity of oxidative key enzymes and smaller fiber areas in skeletal muscle of postobese women. Raben A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep;275(3 Pt 1):E487-94
Fat metabolism in formerly obese women. Ranneries C, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):E155-61
Body weight, weight change, and risk for hypertension in women [see comments] Huang Z, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 15;128(2):81-8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jul 1;129(1):71.
Pigmented papules and weight loss. Rye B, et al.
Arch Dermatol 1998 Jul;134(7):861; discussion 864
A 6-year-old rottweiler with weight loss. Clark P, et al.
Aust Vet J 1997 Oct;75(10):709, 714-5
Synergistic action by neuropeptide Y (NPY) and norepinephrine (NE) on food intake, metabolic rate, and brown adipose tissue (BAT) causes remarkable weight loss in the obese (fa/fa) Zucker rat. al-Arabi A, et al.
Biomed Sci Instrum 1997;33:216-25
Effects of obesity and weight loss on left ventricular mass and relative wall thickness: survey and intervention study. Karason K, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Oct 11;315(7113):912-6
Weight loss will be much faster in lean than in obese hunger strikers [letter; comment] Scobie IN. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28; 316(7132):707. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 4;315(7112):829-30.
Effect of reduced body weight on muscle aerobic capacity in patients with COPD. Palange P, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul; 114(1):12-8
An intensive weight loss programme in established type 2 diabetes and controls: effects on weight and atherosclerosis risk factors at 1 year. Paisey RB, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):73-9
The prevention and treatment of obesity. Application to type 2 diabetes. Maggio CA, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Nov; 20(11):1744-66 (218 ref.)
The determinants of glycemic responses to diet restriction and weight loss in obesity and NIDDM. Markovic TP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):687-94
Beneficial effect on average lipid levels from energy restriction and fat loss in obese individuals with or without type 2 diabetes. Markovic TP, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 May;21(5):695-700
Dehydroepiandrosterone decreases serum tumor necrosis factor-alpha and restores insulin sensitivity: independent effect from secondary weight reduction in genetically obese Zucker fatty rats. Kimura M, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul;139(7):3249-53
Swedish obese subjects (SOS)--an intervention study of obesity. Two-year follow-up of health-related quality of life (HRQL) and eating behavior after gastric surgery for severe obesity. Karlsson J, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Feb;22(2):113-26
A meta-analysis of the past 25 years of weight loss research using diet, exercise or diet plus exercise intervention. Miller WC, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Oct; 21(10):941-7
Ref: Gallstone formation in obese subjects undergoing a weight reduction diet [letter; comment] Morán S, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Mar;22(3):282-4. Comment on: Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1996 May;20(5):450-4.
Loss of weight restores GLUT 4 content in insulin-sensitive tissues of monosodium glutamate-treated obese mice. Papa PC, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1997 Nov; 21(11):1065-70
Intermittent vs continuous VLCD therapy in obesity treatment. Rössner S. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Feb;22(2):190-2
Controlled trial of hypnotherapy for weight loss in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea. Stradling J, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1998 Mar;22(3):278-81
The respiratory quotient as a prognostic factor in weight-loss rebound. Valtueña S, et al.
Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 1997 Sep;21(9):811-7
Determinants of weight maintenance in women after diet-induced weight reduction. Westerterp-Plantenga MS, et al. **Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord** 1998 Jan;22(1):1-6
Levels of HIV RNA are quantitatively related to prior weight loss in HIV-associated wasting. Rivera S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 15;17(5):411-8
Low dihydrotestosterone and weight loss in the AIDS wasting syndrome. Sattler F, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 Jul 1;18(3):246-51
Persons successful at long-term weight loss and maintenance continue to consume a low-energy, low-fat diet. Shick SM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Apr;98(4):408-13
Chronic weight loss in an immunodeficient adult llama [clinical conference] Barrington GM, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 1;211(3):294-5; discussion 296-8
Aerobic exercise maintains regional bone mineral density during weight loss in postmenopausal women. Ryan AS, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):1305-10
Calcium supplementation suppresses bone turnover during weight reduction in postmenopausal women. Ricci TA, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jun;13(6):1045-50
Influences of obesity and weight loss on thyroid hormones. A 3-3.5-year follow-up study on obese subjects with surgical bilio-pancreatic by-pass. Buscemi S, et al.
J Endocrinol Invest 1997 May;20(5):276-81
Longitudinal studies to determine the effect of body fat rate reduction on blood pressure. Wada T, et al.
J Med Syst 1998 Feb;22(1):19-25
Effects of sustained weight loss and exercise on aerobic fitness in obese women. Ashutosh K, et al.
J Sports Med Phys Fitness 1997 Dec;37(4):252-7
Weight loss and cerebrospinal-fluid leptin in obesity [letter] Krotkiewski M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):415-6
A man who lost weight and his sight [see comments] Moschos M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1174. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):146-7. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jul 11;352(9122):147.
Exercise in weight management. Pinto BM, et al.
Med Health R I 1997 Nov;80(11):361-3 (34 ref.)
Sequential effects of aerobic exercise training and weight loss on risk factors for coronary disease in healthy, obese middle-aged and older men. Katzel LI, et al.

WEIGHT LOSS

Metabolism 1997 Dec;46(12):1441–7

The obesity problem [letter; comment] Gaesser GA. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Apr 16;338(16):1157; discussion 1158 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 1;338(1):52–4.

Insulin and leptin concentrations in obese humans during long–term weight loss. Toornvliet AC, et al. **Neth J Med** 1997 Sep;51(3):96–102

Spontaneous shrinkage of lumbosacral lipoma in conjunction with a general decrease in body fat: case report. Endoh M, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jul;43(1):150–1; discussion 151–2

Weight gain, weight loss, and weight control: what is the role of physical activity? [editorial] Wilmore JH. **Nutrition** 1997 Sep;13(9):820–2

Plasma leptin in infants: relations to birth weight and weight loss. Marchini G, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Mar;101(3 Pt 1):429–32

The generation and maintenance of schedule–induced polydipsia in normal male rats without weight reduction. Todd JT, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Dec;62(6):1385–90

Effects of weight gain and loss on metabolic rate, glucose tolerance, and serum lipids in domestic cats. Fettman MJ, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 Jan–Feb;64(1):11–6

[Energy metabolism and weight loss in obese Tunisian women] Elati J, et al. **Tunis Med** 1995 Jan;73(1):37–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Cognitive deficits in animals fed a hypocaloric diet: analogies to neuropsychological deficits in anorexia nervosa?] Schmidt MH, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Aug;25(3):160–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WEIGHT–LOSS AGENTS see **ANTI–OBESITY AGENTS**

WEIGHT PERCEPTION

Subjective perceptual methods for comparing backpacks. Legg SJ, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Aug;40(8):809–17

Higher order and lower order variables in the visual perception of relative pulling force. Michaels CF, et al. **J Exp Psychol Hum Percept Perform** 1998 Apr;24(2):526–46

Length, weight, and width: covariation assessments based on haptic exploration. McGahan JR, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1459–68

Perceptions of effort and heaviness during fatigue and during the size–weight illusion. Burgess PR, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):189–202

Matching object size by controlling finger span and hand shape. Santello M, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997; 14(3):203–12

PHYSIOLOGY

Weigh(t)ing for awareness. Chatterjee A, et al. **Brain Cogn** 1998 Aug;37(3):477–90

What is 'heavy'? Genaidy AM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr; 41(4):420–32

Differential control of the digits of the human hand: evidence from digital anaesthesia and weight matching. Kilbreath SL, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Dec;117(3):507–11

The influence of peripheral load on resetting voluntary movement by cortical stimulation: importance of the induced twitch. Wagener DS, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):87–96

The golf–ball illusion: evidence for top–down processing in weight perception. Ellis RR, et al. **Perception** 1998; 27(2):193–201

WEIGHT REDUCTION see **WEIGHT LOSS**

WEIGHTLESSNESS

see related

HYPOGRAVITY

Mechanical stimulation initiates intercellular Ca2+ signaling in intact tracheal epithelium maintained under normal gravity and simulated microgravity. Felix JA, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 May;18(5):602–10

Low gravity and inertial effects on the growth of E. coli and B. subtilis in semi–solid media. Kacena MA, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1104–8

Influence of 120–days 6 degrees head–down tilt bed rest on the functional properties of the neuromuscular system in man. Koryak YA. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Aug; 69(8):766–70

Sympatho–vagal responses in humans to thermoneutral head–out water immersion. Miwa C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Dec;68(12):1109–14

International Workshop on Bone Research in Space. Tokyo, Japan, November 11–13, 1996. Proceedings. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):71S–161S

Microgravity and bone cell mechanosensitivity. Burger EH, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):127S–130S (35 ref.)

Gene expression related to the differentiation of osteoblastic cells is altered by microgravity. Carmeliet G, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):139S–143S

On mechanosensation in bone under microgravity. Cowin SC. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):119S–125S (75 ref.)

Perspective on the impact of weightlessness on calcium and bone metabolism. Holick MF. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):105S–111S (34 ref.)

Medical baseline data collection on bone and muscle change with space flight. Miyamoto A, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):79S–82S

Lessons from the space experiment SL–J/FMPT/L7: the effect of microgravity on chicken embryogenesis and bone formation. Suda T. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):73S–78S

Hand trajectories of vertical arm movements in one–G and zero–G environments. Evidence for a central representation of gravitational force. Papaxanthis C, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jun;120(4):496–502

Prolonged weightlessness affects promyelocytic multidrug resistance. Piepmeier EH, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):410–8

Continuous monitoring of spine geometry: a new approach to study back pain in space. Baum K, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S331–3

Molecular biology of human muscle adaptation. Billeter R, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S300–1

Muscle energetics by 31P–NMRS: recent developments and possible applications in space research. Cerretelli P, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S306–7

Eccentric exercise and muscle damage. Clarkson PM. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S314–7 (36 ref.)

Structural and functional adaptations of skeletal muscle to weightlessness. Desplanches D. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S259–64 (79 ref.)

Changes in mechanical properties of human muscle as a result of spaceflight. Goubel F. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S285–7

Recommendations for muscle research in space. Hoppeler H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S280–2

Functional and biochemical adaptations to low–frequency stimulation: possible applications to microgravity. Pette D. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S302–4

Activation of muscles and microgravity. Rüegg DG, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S329–31

Stretch–shortening–cycle in microgravity, spinal proprioceptive and tendomuscular elastic energy release. Weicker H. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S326–9

Changes in calf muscle performance, energy metabolism, and muscle volume caused by long–term stay on space station MIR. Zange J, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S308–9

Earth's life science mysteries studied in space [news] Wollrab TI. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 15;213(2):188–9

Effect of microgravity on the expression of mitochondrial enzymes in rat cardiac and skeletal muscles. Connor MK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):593–8

Cardiogenic oscillation phase relationships during single–breath tests performed in microgravity. Lauzon AM, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):661–8

Effect of gravity and diffusion interface proximity on the morphology of collagen gels. Roedersheimer MT, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Nov;37(2):276–81

Use of an adaptable cell culture kit for performing lymphocyte and monocyte cell cultures in microgravity. Hatton JP, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;70(2):252–67

Simulated microgravity increases beta–adrenergic lipolysis in human adipose tissue. Barbe P, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Feb;83(2):619–25

Suppressed PHA activation of T lymphocytes in simulated microgravity is restored by direct activation of protein kinase C. Cooper D, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1998 May; 63(5):550–62

Microgravity vestibular investigations: perception of self–orientation and self–motion. Benson AJ, et al. **J Vestib Res** 1997 Nov–Dec;7(6):453–7

Arterial morphology and blood volumes of rats following 10–14 weeks of tail suspension. Chew HG Jr, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1997 Oct;29(10):1304–10

Growing tissues in microgravity. Unsworth BR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):901–7 (77 ref.)

Success prompts bid for second Neurolab launch [news] Reichhardt T. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):851

Microvibration as a function of muscle tone studied in microgravity. Gallasch E, et al. **Naturwissenschaften** 1998 Jan;85(1):28–30

Changes in bone and calcium metabolism with space flight. Shigematsu T, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7 Suppl 3:S63–7

Countermeasures for vestibular dysfunction. Holt GR. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S29–30

Vestibulospinal adaptation to microgravity. Paloski WH. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S39–44 (22 ref.)

Synaptic changes in rat maculae in space and medical imaging: the link. Ross MD. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S25–8

Cardiovascular effects of microgravity: evolution of understanding. Short HD. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 2):S52–4

Tissue engineering of cartilage in space. Freed LE, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13885–90

Weaving cartilage at zero g: the reality of tissue engineering in space. Saltzman WM. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13380–2 (26 ref.)

Weightlessness and the human body. White RJ. **Sci Am** 1998 Sep;279(3):58–63

Negative review galls space crystallographers [news] Couzin J. **Science** 1998 Jul 24;281(5376):497–8

Research drought looms afer Neurolab mission [news] [see comments] Lawler A. **Science** 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):515–6 . Comment in: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027, 2029.

Spacelab's worth [letter; comment] Ostrach S. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027, 2029. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 24;280(5363):515–6.

Microgravity and its implication for fermentation biotechnology. Klaus DM. **Trends Biotechnol** 1998 Sep; 16(9):369–73 (30 ref.)

[Characteristics of several artificial substitutes of soil for space flight greenhouses] Berkovich IuA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):51–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Attenuation of the efficacy of vasoconstrictive effects in rats after a 3–week suspension] Machkov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Some peculiar features of liquid supply to the root medium of plants growing in microgravity] Podol'skiĭ IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Hematological investigations in conditions of long–term space flights] Poliakov VV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):9–18 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Effect of weightlessness on rats endocrine system development] Savel'ev SV, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):31–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Space–related bone mineral redistribution and lack of bone mass recovery after reambulation in young rats. Lafage–Proust MH, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 2):R324–34

An engineering approach to miogravity syndrome [letter; comment] Kreitenberg A. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan;69(1):88–9. Comment on: Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Apr;68(4):346–8.

The "Space Cycle" Self Powered Human Centrifuge: a proposed countermeasure for prolonged human spaceflight. Kreitenberg A, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 69(1):66–72 (27 ref.)

Cerebral cortical blood flow in rabbits during parabolic flights (hypergravity and microgravity). Florence G, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Apr;77(5):469–78

Altered astronaut lower limb and mass center kinematics in downward jumping following space flight. Newman DJ, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Oct;117(1):30–42

Comparison of soleus muscles from rats exposed to microgravity for 10 versus 14 days. Staron RS, et al. **Histochem Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;110(1):73–80

Interactive effects of loading and thyroid states on skeletal isomyosins. Baldwin KM, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S296–8

Molecular events underlying skeletal muscle atrophy and the development of effective countermeasures. Booth FW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S265–9 (40 ref.)

Postnatal muscle development in unloading conditions. Mounier Y, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S298–9

Changes in electrically evoked skeletal muscle contractions during 17–day spaceflight and bed rest. Narici MV, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S290–2

Role of gravitational loading on the development of soleus muscle in rats. Ohira Y, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct; 18 Suppl 4:S295–6

Muscle research in space—increased muscle susceptibility to exercise–induced damage after a prolonged bedrest. Prou E, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S317–20

Effect of microgravity and hypergravity on deposition of 0.5– to 3–micron–diameter aerosol in the human lung. Darquenne C, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):2029–36

Effects of microgravity and bone morphogenetic protein II on GFAP in rat brain. Day JR, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Aug;85(2):716–22

Spaceflight modulates insulin–like growth factor binding proteins and glucocorticoid receptor in osteoblasts. Kumei Y, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):139–47

Multiple–breath washin of helium and sulfur hexafluoride in sustained microgravity. Prisk GK, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jan;84(1):244–52

Atrial distension in humans during microgravity induced by parabolic flights. Videbaek R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1862–6

Chest wall mechanics in sustained microgravity. Wantier M, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jun;84(6):2060–5

Recording heart rate and blood pressure in rats during parabolic flight. Somody L, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(10):851–7

Vestibular adaptation to space in monkeys. Dai M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;119(1):65–77

[Effect of weightlessness on the ultrastructure of the rat cross–striated muscles] Babakova LL, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov;124(11):586–90 **(Rus)**

WEIGHTLESSNESS COUNTERMEASURES

see related

CARDIOVASCULAR DECONDITIONING

Molecular events underlying skeletal muscle atrophy and the development of effective countermeasures. Booth FW, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S265–9 (40 ref.)

Cycling in space to simulate gravity. di Prampero PE, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S324–6

Resistance training in space. Tesch PA, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18 Suppl 4:S322–4

WEIGHTLESSNESS SIMULATION

Effect of simulated microgravity and shear stress on microcin B17 production by Escherichia coli and on its excretion into the medium. Fang A, et al.
Appl Environ Microbiol 1997 Oct;63(10):4090–2

Compact compliance chamber design for the study of cardiac performance in microgravity. Woodruff SJ, et al.
ASAIO J 1997 Jul–Aug;43(4):316–20

A nude mouse model for human bone formation in unloaded conditions. Muraglia A, et al. **Bone** 1998 May;22(5 Suppl):131S–134S

Role of digitalis–like substance in the hypertension of streptozotocin–induced diabetes and simulated weightlessness in rats. Pamnani MB, et al.
Clin Exp Hypertens 1998 Jul–Aug;20(5–6):509–21

Effects of chronic low frequency stimulation on contractile and elastic properties of hindlimb suspended rat soleus muscle. Canon F, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998; 77(1–2):118–24

Atrial distension in humans during microgravity induced by parabolic flights. Videback R, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1997 Dec;83(6):1862–6

Hormonal responses to restraint in rhesus monkeys [letter; comment] Poole T, et al. **J Med Primatol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):276–8. Comment on: J Med Primatol 1996 Dec;25(6):387–96.

Is the regulation of the center of mass maintained during leg movement under microgravity conditions? Mouchnino L, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1996 Aug;76(2):1212–23

Does electrical stimulation of the sciatic nerve prevent suspension–induced changes in rat hindlimb bones? Wei CN, et al. **Jpn J Physiol** 1998 Feb;48(1):33–7

Simulated microgravity impairs vascular contractility. Purdy RE, et al. **Proc West Pharmacol Soc** 1997;40:25–7

[Study of nontraditional neuromediator nitric oxide in paraventricular nuclei of the rat hypothalamus in extreme conditions] Fidelina OV, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):282–4 **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Red cell volume and [erythropoietin] responses during exposure to simulated microgravity. Branch JD 3rd, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Apr;69(4):347–51

Plasma colloid osmotic pressure increases in humans during simulated microgravity. Hsieh ST, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1998 Jan;69(1):23–6

The hematological responses of rats exposed to conditions of simulated microgravity and acute exercise. Tipton CM, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Mar;69(3):267–76

INSTRUMENTATION

Simulated microgravity conditions enhance differentiation of cultured PC12 cells towards the neuroendocrine phenotype. Lelkes PI, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 1998 Apr;34(4):316–25

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

QCM response to solvated, tethered macromolecules. Fawcett NC, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jul 15;70(14):2876–80

A place for the pascal in anorectal physiology? [letter] Mellon A, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(3):148

A false–positive result with the American Society for Testing and Materials D5712–95 test method for protein given by a common vulcanization accelerator. Chen SF, et al.
J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Nov;100(5):713–4

HISTORY

Man is the measure ... the measurer. Stone MH.
J Outcome Meas 1998;2(1):25–32

STANDARDS

How accurate are antenatal weight measurements? A survey of hospital and community clinics in a South Thames Region NHS Trust. Harris HE, et al.
Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol 1998 Apr;12(2):163–75

[A method for knowing the statistical reliability of instrumental measurements] Hayashi Y, et al.
Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku 1997;(115):206–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Relationship between design of calibration and precision of measurement] Matsuda R, et al.
Kokuritsu Iyakuhin Shokuhin Eisei Kenkyusho Hokoku 1997;(115):208–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The problems of guaranteeing the unity of measurements in medicine] Tarbeev IuV. **Med Tekh** 1998 May–Jun; (3):3–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WEIL'S DISEASE

DIAGNOSIS

Leptospirosis: twelve Turkish patients with the Weil syndrome. Saltoğlu N, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Dec; 51(6):339–42

MICROBIOLOGY

Demonstration of leptospiral antigens on tissues using monoclonal antibodies and avidin–biotin peroxidase staining. Pereira MM, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Dec; 49(6):505–11

Ocular manifestations in the acute phase of leptospirosis. Martins MG, et al. **Ocul Immunol Inflamm** 1998 Jun; 6(2):75–9

PATHOLOGY

[Hemostatic disorders in a severe course of icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis (a clinico–morphological study)] Anisimova IuN, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug; (4):73–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinico–morphological characteristics of the nervous system lesions in icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis] Matiash VI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May–Jun;(3):94–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

[Hemocarboperfusion in combined treatment of leptospirosis] Mel'nik GV, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(2):36–8 **(Rus)**

[The correction of the water–electrolyte balance and the acid–base status in a severe course of leptospirosis] Matiash VI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):156–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinical evaluation of a method for the reinfusion of ultraviolet–irradiated autologous blood in the combined treatment of patients with leptospirosis] Mel'nik GV, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1997;69(11):30–2 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Transmission of Leptospira interrogans serovar Balcanica infection among socially housed brushtail possums in New Zealand. Day TD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul;34(3):576–81

Leptospirosis in rehabilitated Pacific harbor seals from California. Stamper MA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):407–10

WELDING

Lung cancer risk and welding: results from a case–control study in Germany. Jöckel KH, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):313–20

Exposure of welders and other metal workers to ELF magnetic fields. Skotte JH, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1997; 18(7):470–7

Two tier burn by ignited compressed acetylene gas and air mixture. Kumar P, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):378–82

Long–term monitoring of the immune reactivity of stainless steel welders. Hanovcová I, et al.
Cent Eur J Public Health 1998 Feb;6(1):51–6

Occupational exposure to dioxins by thermal oxygen cutting, welding, and soldering of metals. Menzel HM, et al.
Environ Health Perspect 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:715–22

Occupational asthma caused by aluminium welding. Vandenplas O, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1182–4

Multiple exposure to metals in eight types of welding. Apostoli P, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1997 Apr–Jun; 19(2):8–14

Novel aspect on metal fume fever: zinc stimulates oxygen radical formation in human neutrophils. Lindahl M, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Feb;17(2):105–10

Cognitive factors in the close visual and magnetic particle inspection of welds underwater. Leach J, et al.
Hum Factors 1998 Jun;40(2):187–97

Assessment of biological chromium among stainless steel and mild steel welders in relation to welding processes. Edmé JL, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1997;70(4):237–42

Investigations on immune parameters in welders. Tuschl H, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):377–83

Respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function among stainless steel welders. Sobaszek A, et al.
J Occup Environ Med 1998 Mar;40(3):223–9

Thermal modeling of laser welding for titanium dental restorations. Wang RR, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar; 79(3):335–41

Chronic bronchitis, work related respiratory symptoms, and pulmonary function in welders in New Zealand. Bradshaw LM, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):150–4

Bronchial reactions to exposure to welding fumes. Contreras GR, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):836–9

Semen quality and sex hormones with reference to metal welding. Hjollund NH, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):91–5

Welding arc–like injury with secondary subretinal neovascularization. Kozielec GF, et al. **Retina** 1997; 17(6):558–9

Respiratory symptoms, across–shift lung function changes and lifetime exposures of welders in New Zealand. Fishwick D, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct; 23(5):351–8

[Studies on semen quality in workers exposed to manganese and electric welding] Wu W, et al.
Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih 1996 Sep;30(5):266–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Phototoxic maculopathy after arc welding: value of multifocal ERG] Denk PO, et al.
Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 1997 Sep;211(3):207–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A welder with chemical pneumonitis caused by inhalation of zinc fume] Tojima H, et al.
Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi 1998 Apr;36(4):394–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Frequency of sister chromatid exchanges (SCE)in peripheral blood lymphocytes from stainless steel welders] Myślak M, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(4):399–406 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Laser welding of a cobalt–chromium removable partial denture alloy. NaBadalung DP, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Mar;79(3):285–90

METHODS

Effects of joint configuration for the arc welding of cast Ti–6Al–4V alloy rods in argon. Taylor JC, et al.
J Prosthet Dent 1998 Mar;79(3):291–7

WELDING, DENTAL see **DENTAL SOLDERING**

WELLNESS PROGRAMS see **HEALTH PROMOTION**

WERDNIG–HOFFMANN DISEASE

Spinal muscular atrophy. Iannaccone ST. **Semin Neurol** 1998; 18(1):19–26 (67 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Treatment of type I spinal muscular atrophy with noninvasive ventilation and gastrostomy feeding. Birnkrant DJ, et al.
Pediatr Neurol 1998 May;18(5):407–10

Respiratory problems in spinal muscular atrophies. Barois A, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:140–1 (4 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Hirayama disease: MR diagnosis. Chen CJ, et al.
AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Feb;19(2):365–8

MR findings of Werdnig–Hoffmann disease in two infants. Hsu CF, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar; 19(3):550–2

Molecular diagnosis of spinal muscular atrophy. Stewart H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):531–5

Oral–facial–digital syndrome (OFDS) type I in a patient with Werdnig–Hoffman disease. Hashimoto Y, et al.
Int J Dermatol 1998 Jan;37(1):45–8

[The importance of genetic diagnosis in an atypical case of spinal muscular atrophy type I] Loureiro González B, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):644–6 **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Molecular diagnosis of spinal muscular atrophy. Stewart H, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jun;78(6):531–5

Deletions in the SMN and NAIP genes in patients with spinal muscular atrophy in Croatia. Sertić J, et al.
Coll Antropol 1997 Dec;21(2):487–92

Spinal muscular atrophy. Melki J. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):381–5 (50 ref.)

Gene deletions in Arab patients with spinal muscular atrophy. Haider MZ, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1997 Aug;12(5):310–3

Large–scale deletions in a Chinese infant associated with a variant form of Werdnig–Hoffmann disease. Jong YJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):878–9

[Androgen receptor gene (CAG)n of spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy found in the normal child population in Hungary] Molnár J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16; 138(46):2937–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[A molecular genetic analysis of spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) in families at high risk from different regions of Ukraine] Ekshiian AIu, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):75–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The importance of genetic diagnosis in an atypical case of spinal muscular atrophy type I] Loureiro González B, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Jun;48(6):644–6 **(Spa)**

PATHOLOGY

Aberrant glycosylation/phosphorylation in chromatolytic motoneurons of Werdnig–Hoffmann disease. Chou SM, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1997 Nov 25;152(2):198–209

Congenital cytoplasmic body myopathy with survival motor neuron gene deletion or Werdnig–Hoffmann disease. Vajsar J, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):873–5

A study of cell death in Werdnig Hoffmann disease brain. Hayashi M, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27; 243(1–3):117–20

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Kinematic analysis of patients with spinal muscular atrophy during spontaneous breathing and mechanical ventilation. Lissoni A, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun; 77(3):188–92

WERLHOF'S DISEASE see **PURPURA, THROMBOCYTOPENIC, IDIOPATHIC**

WERMER SYNDROME see **MULTIPLE ENDOCRINE NEOPLASIA TYPE 1**

WERNER SYNDROME

COMPLICATIONS

Lung cancer associated with Werner's syndrome: a case

report and review of the literature. Yamanaka A, et al. **Jpn J Clin Oncol** 1997 Dec;27(6):415–8 (19 ref.)
Bone and joint involvement in adults with Werner's syndrome. Laroche M, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Dec; 64(12):843–6
[Calcified aortic valvular disease associated with adult progeria] Rollé F, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Dec; 90(12):1663–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Werner syndrome. Apropos of a case] Boutimzine N, et al. **J Fr Ophtalmol** 1998 Jun–Jul;21(6):443–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pioglitazone-reduced insulin resistance in patient with Werner syndrome [letter] Imano E, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1365

ENZYMOLOGY

Werner helicase is localized to transcriptionally active nucleoli of cycling cells. Gray MD, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 1;242(2):487–94
The three faces of the WS helicase [news; comment] Fry M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):308–9. Comment on: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):375–8.
Characterization of Werner syndrome protein DNA helicase activity: directionality, substrate dependence and stimulation by replication protein A. Shen JC, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 15;26(12):2879–85
A putative nucleic acid–binding domain in Bloom's and Werner's syndrome helicases. Morozov V, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1997 Nov;22(11):417–8 (22 ref.)

GENETICS

Physical map of the human chromosome 8p12–p21 encompassing tumor suppressor and Werner's syndrome gene loci. Ichikawa K, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30; 5(2):103–13
Werner syndrome: characterization of mutations in the WRN gene in an affected family. Meisslitzer C, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov–Dec;5(6):364–70
An apoptosis–inducing genotoxin differentiates heterozygotic carriers for Werner helicase mutations from wild–type and homozygous mutants. Ogburn CE, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):121–5
Molecular and epidemiological studies of Werner syndrome in the Japanese population. Miki T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec;98(3):255–65
Effect of age and apoptosis on the mouse homologue of the huWRN gene. Wu J, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1;103(1):27–44
Progeroid syndromes: probing the molecular basis of aging? Kipling D, et al. **Mol Pathol** 1997 Oct;50(5):234–41 (101 ref.)
Structure and function of the human Werner syndrome gene promoter: evidence for transcriptional modulation. Wang L, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Aug 1;26(15):3480–5
Abnormal telomere dynamics of B–lymphoblastoid cell strains from Werner's syndrome patients transformed by Epstein–Barr virus. Tahara H, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 16;15(16):1911–20
Bloom's and Werner's syndrome genes suppress hyperrecombination in yeast sgs1 mutant: implication for genomic instability in human diseases. Yamagata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8733–8
[Molecular biological aspects of Werner's syndrome, a model for premature ageing] Goto M, et al. **Seikagaku** 1998 Mar; 70(3):185–200 (45 ref.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Twenty–four hour growth hormone secretion in a patient with Werner's syndrome. Rubin CD, et al. **Exp Gerontol** 1996 Sep–Oct;31(5):557–61
A comparative analysis of the proteins between the fibroblasts from Werner's syndrome patients and age–matched normal individuals using two–dimensional gel electrophoresis. Toda T, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jan 30;100(2):133–43
Nucleolar localization of the Werner syndrome protein in human cells. Marciniak RA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6887–92

PATHOLOGY

Differential effects of cytotoxic drugs on mortal and immortalized B–lymphoblastoid cell lines from normal and Werner's syndrome patients. Okada M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Mar;21(3):235–9
Hierarchical deterioration of body systems in Werner's syndrome: implications for normal ageing. Goto M. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec;98(3):239–54
Effect of age and apoptosis on the mouse homologue of the huWRN gene. Wu J, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1998 Jun 1;103(1):27–44
[Werner's syndrome] Haddad F, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1998 Jan;125(1):24–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

The premature ageing syndromes: insights into the ageing process. Dyer CA, et al. **Age Ageing** 1998 Jan;27(1):73–80 (57 ref.)

WERNICKE AREA see **TEMPORAL LOBE**

WERNICKE'S ENCEPHALOPATHY

Successful treatment of Wernicke's encephalopathy in a boy with acute mixed lineage leukemia. Onodera N, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):271–4
[Clinical and neuropathological aspects of Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome] Zubaran C, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1996 Dec;30(6):602–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

COMPLICATIONS

Two pregnant women with vomiting and fits. Rees JH, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1539–40
The nucleus basalis (Ch4) in the alcoholic Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome: reduced cell number in both amnesic and non–amnesic patients. Cullen KM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):315–20
[Case of Wernicke's encephalopathy complicated with Marchiafava–Bignami syndrome] Okada K, et al. **Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Oct 10;86(10):1969–71 **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

Usefulness of CT and MR imaging in the diagnosis of acute Wernicke's encephalopathy. Antunez E, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Oct;171(4):1131–7
Changes in the hippocampus induced by glucose in thiamin deficient rats detected by MRI. Jordan LR, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):347–51
Magnetic resonance imaging in a case of Wernicke's encephalopathy. Pagnan L, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998; 8(6):977–80
Cerebral beriberi (Wernicke's encephalopathy). Lishman WA. **J Psychosom Res** 1998 Jun;44(6):631–2
FLAIR appearance of Wernicke encephalopathy. Ashikaga R, et al. **Radiat Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;15(4):251–3
[Wernicke–Korsakow syndrome: clinical aspects, pathophysiology and therapeutic approaches] Preuss UW, et al. **Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr** 1997 Sep;65(9):413–20 (75 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Wernicke's encephalopathy: an alternative diagnosis in oncologic patients (letter)] Mateos V, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 May;198(5):338–9 **(Spa)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Wernicke's encephalopathy and thiamine fortification of food: time for a new direction? [editorial; comment] Drew LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):542–5.
Prevalence of Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome in Australia: has thiamine fortification made a difference? [see comments] Harper CG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1; 168(11):542–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5.

ETIOLOGY

Postoperative Wernicke's encephalopathy. Berlot G, et al. **Acta Neurol Belg** 1997 Dec;97(4):258–60
Development of Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome after long intervals following gastrectomy. Shimomura T, et al. **Arch Neurol** 1998 Sep;55(9):1242–5
Iatrogenic Wernicke's encephalopathy in allogeneic bone marrow transplantation: a study of eight cases. Bleggi–Torres LF, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Sep; 20(5):391–5
Wernicke's encephalopathy in a child with prolonged vomiting. Ming X, et al. **J Child Neurol** 1998 Apr; 13(4):187–9
Wernicke's encephalopathy due to self starvation in a child [letter] Gropman AL, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1704–5
Wernicke's encephalopathy: an excitotoxicity hypothesis. McEntee WJ. **Metab Brain Dis** 1997 Sep;12(3):183–92 (47 ref.)
Wernicke encephalopathy and beriberi during total parenteral nutrition attributable to multivitamin infusion shortage. Hahn JS, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jan;101(1):E10
[Eye paralysis and confusion] Raasveld MH, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Dec 27;141(52):2537–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Ocular paresis and confusion (letter)] te Water W, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):667 **(Dut)**
[Gayet–Wernicke encephalopathy and centropontine myelinolysis induced by hyperemesis gravidarum] Olindo S, et al. **Rev Neurol (Paris)** 1997 Jul;153(6–7):427–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Wernicke's encephalopathy developed several years after total gastrectomy. Report of 2 cases] Arai M, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 Nov;37(11):1027–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Wernicke's encephalopathy as a complication of chronic hemodialysis: report of one case] Sandoval E, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):582–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Wernicke's encephalopathy and dialysis: report of two cases] Toro J, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 May;125(5):577–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GENETICS

Apolipoprotein E epsilon 4 allele distribution in Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome with or without global intellectual deficits. Muramatsu T, et al. **J Neural Transm** 1997;104(8–9):913–20

HISTORY

Dorothy Wordsworth's mental illness. Price J. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):390–3

PATHOLOGY

The nucleus basalis (Ch4) in the alcoholic Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome: reduced cell number in both amnesic and non–amnesic patients. Cullen KM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):315–20
Mechanisms of neuronal cell death in Wernicke's encephalopathy. Hazell AS, et al. **Metab Brain Dis** 1998 Jun;13(2):97–122 (177 ref.)
Causality of parenchymal and vascular changes in rats with experimental thiamine deficiency encephalopathy. Chen Q, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov;47(11):748–56

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Evaluation of the role of NMDA–mediated excitotoxicity in the selective neuronal loss in experimental Wernicke encephalopathy. Todd KG, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1998 Jan; 149(1):130–8

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Thiamine before glucose to prevent Wernicke encephalopathy: examining the conventional wisdom [letter; comment] Hack JB, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25; 279(8):583–4. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318.
Pharmacologic treatment of alcohol withdrawal [letter; comment] [see comments] Marinella MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1317; discussion 1318. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 9;278(2):144–51. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):583–4.
Wernicke's encephalopathy and thiamine fortification of food: time for a new direction? [editorial; comment] Drew LR, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):542–5.
Prevalence of Wernicke–Korsakoff syndrome in Australia: has thiamine fortification made a difference? [see comments] Harper CG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 1; 168(11):542–5. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 1;168(11):534–5.

THERAPY

Wernicke's encephalopathy [letter] Bamber MG. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):655

WEST NILE FEVER

EPIDEMIOLOGY

West Nile encephalitis epidemic in southeastern Romania. Tsai TF, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 5;352(9130):767–71

TRANSMISSION

Experimental studies on the vector potential of certain Culex species to West Nile virus. Ilkal MA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep;106:225–8

WEST NILE VIRUS

Experimental studies on the vector potential of certain Culex species to West Nile virus. Ilkal MA, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Sep;106:225–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Early E–selectin, VCAM–1, ICAM–1, and late major histocompatibility complex antigen induction on human endothelial cells by flavivirus and comodulation of adhesion molecule expression by immune cytokines. Shen J, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9323–32

WEST SYNDROME see **SPASMS, INFANTILE**

WESTERN BLOTTING see **BLOTTING, WESTERN**

WESTERN IMMUNOBLOTTING see **BLOTTING, WESTERN**

WESTERN WORLD

Harriet Beinfield, LAc, and Efrem Korngold, LAc, OMD eastern medicine for western people [interview by Bonnie Horrigan] Beinfield H, et al. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 May;4(3):80–7
Jewish and secular medical ethics share themes but diverge on issues such as heroic measures. Cohen L. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1415–6
A systems theory approach to an expanded medical model: a challenge for biomedicine. Dacher ES. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer;1(2):187–96 (17 ref.)
Social context of complementary medicine in Western

society, Part II: traditional Chinese medicine and HIV illness. Oubré A. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Summer; 1(2):161–85 (148 ref.)
Social context of complementary medicine in Western society, Part I [published erratum appears in J Altern Complement Med 1995 Summer;1(2):219] Oubré A. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Jan;1(1):41–56 (150 ref.)

HISTORY

Health of the nation: the emergence of the Western diseases and their possible control. Jones FA. **Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1998 Feb;10(2):171–3

WET LUNG see **PULMONARY EDEMA**

WETTABILITY

Platelet adhesion onto wettability gradient surfaces in the absence and presence of plasma proteins. Lee JH, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):304–11
Relative importance of surface wettability and charged functional groups on NIH 3T3 fibroblast attachment, spreading, and cytoskeletal organization. Webb K, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5;41(3):422–30

WETTING AGENTS

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

HsS versus a balanced salt solution as a corneal wetting agent during routine cataract extraction and lens implantation. Arshinoff SA, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Oct; 23(8):1221–5
Use of preoperative subcutaneous "wetting solution" and epidural block anesthesia for liposuction in the office-based surgical suite. Knize DM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1867–74

CHEMISTRY

Solid-phase microextraction of polychlorinated biphenyls. Yang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 27;800(2):257–66

THERAPEUTIC USE

Betaine-containing toothpaste relieves subjective symptoms of dry mouth. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):65–9
The use of polydimethylsiloxane in the treatment of incontinence after radical prostatectomy. Colombo T, et al. **Br J Urol** 1997 Dec;80(6):923–6

WGA-HRP see **WHEAT GERM AGGLUTININ-HORSERADISH PEROXIDASE CONJUGATE**

WHALE, FALSE KILLER see **DOLPHINS**

WHALE, KILLER see **DOLPHINS**

WHALE, MELON-HEADED see **DOLPHINS**

WHALE, PIGMY KILLER see **DOLPHINS**

WHALES

Postmortem investigations on winter stranded sperm whales from the coasts of Belgium and The Netherlands. Jauniaux T, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):99–109
Uterine adenocarcinoma with abdominal carcinomatosis in a beluga whale. Lair S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):373–6
Adrenal hyperplastic and degenerative changes in beluga whales. Lair S, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):430–7
Viral serologic survey of bowhead whales in Alaska. O'Hara TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):39–46
Does acoustic testing strand whales? [letter] Frantzis A. **Nature** 1998 Mar 5;392(6671):29

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The arterial system of the sperm whale (Physeter macrocephalus). Melnikov VV. **J Morphol** 1997 Oct; 234(1):37–50

BLOOD

Haematological findings in captive dolphins and whales. Shirai K, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):512–4

GENETICS

Low genetic variation among killer whales (Orcinus orca) in the eastern north Pacific and genetic differentiation between foraging specialists. Hoelzel AR, et al. **J Hered** 1998 Mar–Apr;89(2):121–8
Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among humpback whales in the North Pacific. Baker CS, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):695–707
Population genetic structure of North Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea and Sea of Cortez fin whales, Balaenoptera physalus (Linnaeus 1758): analysis of mitochondrial and nuclear loci. Bérubé M, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May;7(5):585–99
Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales Delphinapterus leucas (Cetacea: Monodontidae). Brown Gladden JG, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1997 Nov;6(11):1033–46
Molecular genetic identification of southern hemisphere beaked whales (Cetacea: Ziphiidae). Dalebout ML, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jun;7(6):687–94
Tissue boiling: a short-cut in DNA extraction for large-scale population screenings. Valsecchi E. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Sep; 7(9):1243–5
Whale Hageman factor (factor XII): prevented production due to pseudogene conversion. Semba U, et al. **Thromb Res** 1998 Apr 1;90(1):31–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Phenotyping of beluga whale blood lymphocytes using monoclonal antibodies. De Guise S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1997 Sep–Oct;21(5):425–33
Sequence variation at the major histocompatibility complex DRB loci in beluga (Delphinapterus leucas) and narwhal (Monodon monoceros). Murray BW, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Sep;48(4):242–52
Immune functions in beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas): evaluation of natural killer cell activity. De Guise S, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Sep 19;58(3–4):345–54

METABOLISM

On the origin of the abundance distribution of apomyoglobin multiply charged ions in electrospray mass spectrometry. Meunier C, et al. **Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom** 1998; 12(5):239–45
Methylmercury and total mercury in tissues of arctic marine mammals. Wagemann R, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jul 11;218(1):19–31

PARASITOLOGY

Vestimentiferan on a whale fall. Feldman RA, et al. **Biol Bull** 1998 Apr;194(2):116–9
Serosurvey of Toxoplasma gondii in North Atlantic marine mammals by the use of agglutination test employing whole tachyzoites and dithiothreitol. Oksanen A, et al. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):107–14
Occurrence of Anisakis physeteris Baylis, 1923 and Pseudoterranova sp. (Nematoda) in pygmy sperm whale Kogia breviceps (De Blainvillei, 1838) (Physeteridae) in northeastern coast of Brazil. Santos CP, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1998 Mar–Apr;93(2):187–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship between organochlorine contaminants and mixed function oxidase activity in skin biopsy specimens of Mediterranean fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus). Marsili L, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Oct;37(8):1501–10
Diving and swimming performance of white whales, Delphinapterus leucas: an assessment of plasma lactate and blood gas levels and respiratory rates. Shaffer SA, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3091–9
Can sperm whales tell us how to protect the brain against hypoxia and increased intracranial pressure? [letter] Moskopp D. **Neurosurg Rev** 1997;20(4):295
Gray whales in cold water [letter; comment] Heath ME. **Science** 1998 May 1;280(5364):658–9. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1138–9.
Thermoregulation in the mouths of feeding gray whales [see comments] Heyning JE, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7; 278(5340):1138–9. Comment in: Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):658–9.

WHALES, PILOT see **DOLPHINS**

WHEAT

Effect of Avemar and Avemar + vitamin C on tumor growth and metastasis in experimental animals. Hidvégi M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2353–8
Isolation, characterization, and transfer of cryptic gene-mobilizing plasmids in the wheat rhizosphere. van Elsas JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):880–9
Nutritional evaluation of a high-temperature dried soft wheat pasta supplemented with cowpea (Vigna unguiculata (L) Walp). Bergman CJ, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Jun; 46(2):146–53
Wheat bran- but not oat bran-enriched diets increase the mucosal height of the cecum and colon of newly weaned and aged rats. Cavaglieri-Felippe CR, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Aug;30(8):1017–22
Isoxaflutol herbicide soil persistence and mobility in summer corn and winter wheat crops. Rouchaud J, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Apr;60(4):577–84
Cereal fibre and rectal epithelial cell proliferation: a possible link with duodenal ulceration [letter; comment] Tovey FI, et al. **Gut** 1998 Jan;42(1):143. Comment on: Gut 1997 Aug;41(2):239–44.
Evaluation of wheat middlings as a supplement for beef cows grazing native winter range with differing forage availabilities. Heldt JS, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Feb; 76(2):378–87
Release of fumigant residues from grain by microwave irradiation. Ren YL, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 May–Jun; 81(3):673–8
Effect of wheat straw treated with alkali on ruminal function and lactational performance of dairy cows. Haddad SG, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Jul;81(7):1956–65
A diet containing chickpeas and wheat offers less protection against colon tumors than a casein and wheat diet in dimethylhydrazine-treated rats. McIntosh GH, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):804–9
A broiler chick bioassay for measuring the feeding value of wheat and barley in complete diets. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):449–55
Comparison of sample source (excreta or ileal digesta) and age of broiler chick on measurement of apparent digestible energy of wheat and barley. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Mar;77(3):456–63
Using acid insoluble ash marker ratios (diet:digesta) to predict digestibility of wheat and barley metabolizable energy and nitrogen retention in broiler chicks. Scott TA, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):674–9
Molecular and functional characterization of a novel low-affinity cation transporter (LCT1) in higher plants. Schachtman DP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):11079–84
The effect of reducing particle size of wheat straw on feed intake, digestibility and energy requirement for chewing in cattle. Susenbeth A, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1997 Dec; 36(4):328–9
[Quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):141–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Cooking quality of pastas supplemented with rice bran] Sangronis E, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun; 47(2):146–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Food-dependent exercise-induced anaphylaxis: a case related to the amount of food allergen ingested. Hanakawa Y, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 May;138(5):898–900

CHEMISTRY

Cloning of a new endoglucanase gene from Bacillus sp. BP-23 and characterisation of the enzyme. Performance in paper manufacture from cereal straw. Blanco A, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):48–54
Moniliformin from Fusarium fujikuroi culture material and deoxynivalenol from naturally contaminated wheat incorporated into diets of broiler chicks. Harvey RB, et al. **Avian Dis** 1997 Oct–Dec;41(4):957–63
Analysis of translation elongation factors from wheat during development and following heat shock. Gallie DR, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):295–300
Tertiary and quaternary structures of 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel determined by X-ray analysis at 2.06 A resolution. Oda Y, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 4;36(44):13503–11
Contents of pollutant and nutrient elements in rice and wheat grown on the neighboring fields. Zhang ZW, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):39–50
Degradation behavior of malathion and fenitrothion residues on wheat and barley under different storage systems in Saudi Arabia. El-Zemaity MS. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):864–71
The presence/absence of Bcl-2, Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV, calretinin and p53 in baker's yeast and wheat germ. Kuo WN, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(364):7–13
Wheat cultivar discrimination by capillary electrophoresis of gliadins in isoelectric buffers. Capelli L, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1998 Feb;19(2):311–8
Characterization of wheat thioredoxin h cDNA and production of an active Triticum aestivum protein in Escherichia coli. Gautier MF, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 1;252(2):314–24
Characterisation of high Mr wheat glutenin polymers by agarose gel electrophoresis and dynamic light scattering. Egorov TA, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1–2):215–7
A collaborative study of an HPLC method for determination of ochratoxin A in wheat using immunoaffinity column clean-up. Scudamore KA, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun;15(4):401–10
Determination of deoxynivalenol in white flour, whole wheat flour, and bran by solid-phase extraction/liquid chromatography: interlaboratory study. Trucksess MW, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):880–6
Determination of the Fusarium mycotoxins nivalenol, deoxynivalenol, 3-acetyldeoxynivalenol, and 15-O-acetyl-4-deoxynivalenol in contaminated whole wheat flour by liquid chromatography with diode array detection and gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Walker F, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug; 81(4):741–8
Determination of trichothecene mycotoxins in wheat by use of supercritical fluid extraction and high-performance liquid chromatography with diode array detection or gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Josephs RD, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Feb 6;795(2):297–304
Fractionation of wheat gliadins by counter-current distribution using an organic two-phase system. Truust H, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jun 26; 711(1–2):245–54
Determination of pesticide residues in some major food crops of northern Tanzania. Rusibamayila CS, et al.

J Environ Sci Health B 1998 Jul;33(4):399–409

A discussion of the relationship between selenium, thyroxine, and indigestion. Stockdale T. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):131–4 (8 ref.)

Mineral binding capacity of dephytinized insoluble fiber from extruded wheat, oat and rice brans. Bergman CJ, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(4):295–310

Structural characteristics of corn starches extruded with soy protein isolate or wheat gluten. Ghorpade VM, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(2):109–24

Individual and combined effects of fumonisin B1 present in Fusarium moniliforme culture material and T-2 toxin or deoxynivalenol in broiler chicks. Kubena LF, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Sep;76(9):1239–47

CYTOLOGY

Isolation of RNA from plant cell suspension cultures and calli by sonication. Liao YC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):996–8, 1000

DRUG EFFECTS

Toxic effects of deoxynivalenol on ribosomes and tissues of the spring wheat cultivars Frontana and Casavant. Miller JD, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997;5(6):234–7

ENZYMOLOGY

DNA methylation by wheat cytosine DNA methyltransferase: modulation by protease inhibitor E-64. Vlasova TI, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun; 45(1):145–53

Characteristics of wheat seed lipase. Saunders CM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S152

Factors affecting the oligomeric state of NADP-malic enzyme from maize and wheat tissues: a chemical crosslinking study. Spampinato CP, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 2;1383(2):245–52

Glycosylation of RNA polymerase II from wheat germ. Cervoni L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):227–30

Variation in coxII intron in the wild ancestral species of wheat. Mori N, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):281–8

Phosphatase-immunodepleted cell-free protein synthesis system. Kawarasaki Y, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 May 13; 61(3):199–208

Wheat DNA polymerase CI: a homologue of rat DNA polymerase beta. Luque AE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):647–54

Identification of a novel isoform of the chloroplast-coupling factor alpha-subunit. Burkey KO, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Feb;116(2):703–8

Identification and characterization of a novel arabinoxylanase from wheat flour. Cleemput G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1619–27

Expression and localization of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase in developing and germinating wheat grains. González MC, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr;116(4):1249–58

Oxidative stress causes ferredoxin-NADP+ reductase solubilization from the thylakoid membranes in methyl viologen-treated plants. Palatnik JF, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1721–7

Isolation and characterization of wheat aluminum-regulated genes: possible involvement of aluminum as a pathogenesis response elicitor. Hamel F, et al. **Planta** 1998 Aug; 205(4):531–8

Plastid-localized acetyl-CoA carboxylase of bread wheat is encoded by a single gene on each of the three ancestral chromosome sets. Gornicki P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14179–84

GENETICS

Factors affecting transient expression of vector constructs in wheat protoplasts. Ahmed KZ, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997;48(2):209–20

Synthetic genes specifying periodic polymers modelled on the repetitive domain of wheat gliadins: conception and expression. Elmorjani K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):240–6

A genetic system involving superoxide causes F1 necrosis in wheat (T. aestivum L.). Khanna-Chopra R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):712–5

Isolation of RNA from plant cell suspension cultures and calli by sonication. Liao YC, et al. **Biotechniques** 1997 Dec; 23(6):996–8, 1000

Centromeric behaviour in wheat with high and low homoeologous chromosomal pairing. Aragón-Alcaide L, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):327–33

The influence of 5-azacytidine on the condensation of the short arm of rye chromosome 1R in Triticum aestivum L. root tip meristematic nuclei. Glyn MCP, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(8):485–92

Molecular cytogenetic characterization of Thinopyrum and wheat-Thinopyrum translocated chromosomes in a wheat-Thinopyrum amphiploid. Cai X, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr;6(3):183–9

The 5'-untranslated region of GLUT1 glucose transporter mRNA causes differential regulation of the translational rate in plant and animal systems. Boado RJ, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct; 118(2):309–12

Association of homologous chromosomes during floral development. Aragón-Alcaide L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):905–8

Editing status of mat-r transcripts in mitochondria from two plant species: C-to-U changes occur in putative functional RT and maturase domains. Bégu D, et al. **Curr Genet** 1998 Jun;33(6):420–8

The wheat wcs120 promoter is cold-inducible in both monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous species. Ouellet F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Feb 27;423(3):324–8

Presence of wheat retrotransposons in Gramineae species and the origin of wheat retrotransposon families. Matsuoka Y, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Dec;72(6):335–43

Wheat MADS box genes, a multigene family dispersed throughout the genome. Murai K, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Oct;72(5):317–21

Identification of individual barley chromosomes based on repetitive sequences: conservative distribution of Afa-family repetitive sequences on the chromosomes of barley and wheat. Tsujimoto H, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Oct;72(5):303–9

Rapid elimination of low-copy DNA sequences in polyploid wheat: a possible mechanism for differentiation of homoeologous chromosomes. Feldman M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1381–7

Detailed comparative mapping of cereal chromosome regions corresponding to the Ph1 locus in wheat. Foote T, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Oct;147(2):801–7

Position effects of ribosomal RNA multigene loci on meiotic recombination in wheat. Luo MC, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1105–13

Gametocidal genes induce chromosome breakage in the interphase prior to the first mitotic cell division of the male gametophyte in wheat. Nasuda S, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun; 149(2):1115–24

A microsatellite map of wheat. Röder MS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Aug;149(4):2007–23

Effect of the pairing gene Ph1 on centromere misdivision in common wheat. Vega JM, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar; 148(3):1285–94

Comparative mapping of the two wheat leaf rust resistance loci Lr1 and Lr10 in rice and barley. Gallego F, et al. **Genome** 1998 Jun;41(3):328–36

Map-based cloning of a gene sequence encoding a nucleotide-binding domain and a leucine-rich region at the Cre3 nematode resistance locus of wheat. Lagudah ES, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct;40(5):659–65

Orthologous DNA sequence variation among 5S ribosomal RNA gene spacer sequences on homoeologous chromosomes 1B, 1D, and 1R of wheat and rye. Van Campenhout S, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):244–55

Variation in coxII intron in the wild ancestral species of wheat. Mori N, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):281–8

Overexpression in Escherichia coli of chemically synthesized gene for active 0.19 alpha-amylase inhibitor from wheat kernel. Okuda M, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov; 122(5):918–26

Dynamics of tandem repetitive Afa-family sequences in Triticeae, wheat-related species. Nagaki K, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Aug;47(2):183–9

Cis- and trans-splicing and RNA editing are required for the expression of nad2 in wheat mitochondria. Morawala-Patell V, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun; 258(5):503–11

A gene coding for an RPS2 protein is present in the mitochondrial genome of several cereals, but not in dicotyledons. Valtilingom M, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jun;258(5):530–7

Low temperature-stimulated phosphorylation regulates the binding of nuclear factors to the promoter of Wcs120, a cold-specific gene in wheat. Vazquez-Tello A, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):157–66

Integration and expression of the high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit 1Ax1 gene into wheat. Altpeter F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Sep;14(9):1155–9

Expression of a novel high-molecular-weight glutenin subunit gene in transgenic wheat. Blechl AE, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jul;14(7):875–9

Wheat cytoplasmic arginine tRNA isoacceptor with a U*CG anticodon is an efficient UGA suppressor in vitro. Baum M, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Mar 15;26(6):1390–5

The modular structure and function of the wheat H1 promoter with S phase-specific activity. Taoka K, et al. **Plant Cell Physiol** 1998 Mar;39(3):294–306

Transcription of Arabidopsis and wheat Cab genes in single tobacco transgenic seedlings exhibits independent rhythms in a developmentally regulated fashion. Kolar C, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):563–9

Overexpression of deltaEmBP, a truncated dominant negative version of the wheat G-box binding protein EmBP-1, alters vegetative development in transgenic tobacco. Eckardt NA, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1; 38(4):539–49

Molecular characterization of a new type of receptor-like kinase (wlrk) gene family in wheat. Feuillet C, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Aug;37(6):943–53

Wheat DNA polymerase CI: a homologue of rat DNA polymerase beta. Luque AE, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Nov 1;38(4):647–54

Coactivators and TAFs of transcription activation in wheat. Washburn KB, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1997 Dec; 35(6):1037–43 (54 ref.)

Plastid-localized acetyl-CoA carboxylase of bread wheat is encoded by a single gene on each of the three ancestral chromosome sets. Gornicki P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14179–84

[Distribution of E- and St-specific RAPD fragments in few genomes of triticeae] Zhang XY, et al. **J Chuan Hsueh Pao** 1998 Apr;25(2):131–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Unusual motifs of the nucleotide sequence adjacent to the putative transcription initiation site in the rDNA intergenic spacer of diploid wheat Triticum urartu Thum. ex Gandil, T. boeoticum Boiss, and T. monococcum L.] Akhunov ED, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Nov;33(11):1593–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nucleotide sequence and genomic organization of repeating units of the AT-rich family or repeats in the diploid wheat Triticum monococcum L.] Nikonorov IuM, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Dec;33(12):1649–54 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Predicting wheat yields: the search for valid and precise models. Barnett V, et al. **Ciba Found Symp** 1997;210:79–92; discussion 92–9, 134–40 (41 ref.)

Association of homologous chromosomes during floral development. Aragón-Alcaide L, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):905–8

A discussion of the relationship between selenium, thyroxine, and indigestion. Stockdale T. **Nutr Health** 1998;12(2):131–4 (8 ref.)

Developmentally regulated organ-, tissue-, and cell-specific expression of calmodulin genes in common wheat. Yang T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(1):109–20

[Some peculiar features of liquid supply to the root medium of plants growing in microgravity] Podol'skiĭ IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):36–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of super dwarf wheat growth and development in greenhouse "Svet" during cultivation in inhabited pressurized chamber] Sychev VN, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1998;32(2):43–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Late skin-prick-test reactions to malted wheat. Clinical observations and immunohistochemical characterization. Meding B, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):282–8

Determinants of wheat antigen and fungal alpha-amylase exposure in bakeries. Burstyn I, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 May;55(5):313–20

Identification of the major allergens in wheat flour responsible for baker's asthma. Amano M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1229–34

Wheat flour peroxidase is a prominent allergen associated with baker's asthma. Sánchez-Monge R, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct;27(10):1130–7

Identification of the major water/salt insoluble wheat proteins involved in cereal hypersensitivity [see comments] Sandiford CP, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Oct; 27(10):1120–9. Comment in: Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Oct;27(10):1111–3.

Identification of major wheat allergens by means of the Escherichia coli expression system. Maruyama N, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 1;255(3):739–45

Bronchial challenge tests in baker's asthma [letter; comment] Armentia A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 May; 101(5):716. Comment on: J Allergy Clin Immunol 1997 Aug;100(2):199–207.

T-cell reactivity to wheat gluten in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Klemetti P, et al. **Scand J Immunol** 1998 Jan;47(1):48–53

[Cross-reactivity between bromelain and soluble fraction from wheat flour] Tanabe S, et al. **Arerugi** 1997 Nov; 46(11):1170–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

METABOLISM

Mechanisms by which wheat bran and oat bran increase stool weight in humans. Chen HL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):711–9

A genetic system involving superoxide causes F1 necrosis in wheat (T. aestivum L.). Khanna-Chopra R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):712–5

Enzymic hydrolysis of diferulates from wheat bran cell walls. Garcia-Conesa MT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May; 26(2):S168

Nitrogen metabolism and hormonal responses of steers fed wheat silage and infused with amino acids or casein. Ragland-Gray KK, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):3038–45

Effects of cereal supplementation with selenium. Milovac M, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1998;17(3-4):313–20

Binding and electrostatic attraction of lanthanum (La3+) and aluminum (Al3+) to wheat root plasma membranes. Yermiyahu U, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;159(3):239–52

White and wholemeal flours from wheats of low and higher apparent metabolizable energy differ in their nutritional effects in rats. Choct M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):234–8

Vitamin A and beta-carotene can improve nonheme iron absorption from rice, wheat and corn by humans. García-Casal MN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar;128(3):646–50

In vitro translation of messenger RNA in a wheat germ extract cell-free system. Olliver L, et al. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;86:229–33

Effects of diet supplementation with wheat bran on serum

estrogen levels in the follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle. Rose DP, et al. **Nutrition** 1997 Jun; 13(6):535–9

Uptake of various trace elements during germination of wheat, buckwheat and quinoa. Lintschinger J, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;50(3):223–37

Conserved Ser residues in the basic region of the bZIP–type transcription factor HBP–1a(17): importance in DNA binding and possible targets for phosphorylation. Meshi T, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):125–36

High–level secretion of a wheat lipid transfer protein in Pichia pastoris. Klein C, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun;13(1):73–82

[Phosphoric stress and antioxidative power of wheat roots] Lutsishina OG, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Mar–Apr; 69(2):58–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Use of a lux–based procedure to rapidly visualize root colonisation by Pseudomonas fluorescens in the wheat rhizosphere. de Weger LA, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Nov;72(4):365–72

Isolation, characterization, and transfer of cryptic gene–mobilizing plasmids in the wheat rhizosphere. van Elsas JD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar; 64(3):880–9

Isolation and heterologous expression of a gene encoding 4–hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase from the wheat leaf–spot pathogen, Mycosphaerella graminicola. Keon J, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Apr 15;161(2):337–43

Influence of water activity on Penicillium citrinum growth and kinetics of citrinin accumulation in wheat. Comerio R, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jul 21;42(3):219–23

Characterization of a split respiratory pathway in the wheat "take–all" fungus, Gaeumannomyces graminis var. tritici. Joseph–Horne T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 1; 273(18):11127–33

A transcriptional regulator of the LuxR–UhpA family, FlcA, controls flocculation and wheat root surface colonization by Azospirillum brasilense Sp7. Pereg–Gerk L, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Mar;11(3):177–87

PHYSIOLOGY

Relationship between NMR relaxation characteristics and water activity in cereal leaves. Gambhir PN, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Dec;43(8):1191–6

A specific alpha–tubulin is associated with the initiation of parthenogenesis in Salmon' wheat lines. Matzk F, et al. **Hereditas** 1997;126(3):219–24

The phosphorylation state of the wheat translation initiation factors eIF4B, eIF4A, and eIF2 is differentially regulated during seed development and germination. Le H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20084–9

Transformation of wheat with high molecular weight subunit genes results in improved functional properties. Barro F, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Nov;15(12):1295–9

Spatial specificity of H2O2–generating oxalate oxidase gene expression during wheat embryo germination. Caliskan M, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):165–71

STANDARDS

Preference for flavored wheat straw by lambs conditioned with intraruminal infusions of acetate and propionate. Villalba JJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):2905–14

Wheat bran diet reduces tumor incidence in a rat model of colon cancer independent of effects on distal luminal butyrate concentrations. Zoran DL, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov; 127(11):2217–25

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Comparative analysis of the nucleosomal structure of rye, wheat and their relatives. Vershinin AV, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 Jan;36(1):149–61

VIROLOGY

Non–AUG translation initiation in a plant RNA virus: a forty–amino–acid extension is added to the N terminus of the soil–borne wheat mosaic virus capsid protein. Shirako Y. **J Virol** 1998 Feb;72(2):1677–82

Organization of the cis–acting element required for wheat dwarf geminivirus DNA replication and visualization of a rep protein–DNA complex. Sanz–Burgos AP, et al. **Virology** 1998 Mar 30;243(1):119–29

WHEAT GERM AGGLUTININ–HORSERADISH PEROXIDASE CONJUGATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Induction of cell division in olfactory basal epithelium following intranasal irrigation with wheat germ agglutinin–horseradish peroxidase. Moon YW, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Apr 20;393(4):472–81

METABOLISM

Ultrastructural localization of lectin binding sites in the developing brain microvasculature. Nico B, et al. **Anat Embryol (Berl)** 1998 Apr;197(4):305–15

WHEAT GERM AGGLUTININS

Functional reconstitution of membrane glycoproteins into lipid vesicles using lectin precipitation. Application to the VIP receptor. El Battari A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 17;1372(2):174–86

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Lectin–mediated drug targeting: preparation, binding characteristics, and antiproliferative activity of wheat germ agglutinin conjugated doxorubicin on Caco–2 cells. Wirth M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1031–7

ANALYSIS

Tyramide amplification allows anterograde tracing by horseradish peroxidase–conjugated lectins in conjunction with simultaneous immunohistochemistry. Kressel M. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Apr;46(4):527–33

CHEMISTRY

Quantitative measurements of the interaction between monosialoganglioside monolayers and wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) by a quartz–crystal microbalance. Sato T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):82–92

METABOLISM

Quantitative measurements of the interaction between monosialoganglioside monolayers and wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) by a quartz–crystal microbalance. Sato T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 12;1380(1):82–92

Lectin–mediated drug targeting: preparation, binding characteristics, and antiproliferative activity of wheat germ agglutinin conjugated doxorubicin on Caco–2 cells. Wirth M, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jul;15(7):1031–7

PHARMACOLOGY

A study of effects of WGA and ConA on RBC membrane receptors using a new ektacytometric method. Wen ZY, et al. **Clin Hemorheol Microcirc** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6):467–78

Effects of wheat germ agglutinin on tunicate egg activation and fertilization: is there a plasma membrane sperm receptor system on Ascidia ceratodes eggs? Flannery B, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):297–306

Effects of wheat germ agglutinin and colchicine on microtubules of the mitochondria–rich cells and Ca2+ uptake in tilapia (Oreochromis mossambicus) larvae. Tsai JC, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Aug;201 (Pt 15):2263–71

Effect of the lectins wheat germ agglutinin (WGA) and Ulex europaeus agglutinin (UEA–I) on the alpha–amylase secretion of rat pancreas in vitro and in vivo. Mikkat U, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 May;16(4):529–38

WHEAT GERM LECTINS see **WHEAT GERM AGGLUTININS**

WHEELCHAIRS

Use of a computer simulator for training children with disabilities in the operation of a powered wheelchair. Hasdai A, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):215–20

Covers for a powered wheelchair head–array system. Zissermann L, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):296–8

Three–dimensional pushrim forces during two speeds of wheelchair propulsion. Boninger ML, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;76(5):420–6

Effectiveness of force application in manual wheelchair propulsion in persons with spinal cord injuries. Dallmeijer AJ, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun; 77(3):213–21

Forces, moments, and acceleration acting on a restrained dummy during simulation of three possible accidents involving a wheelchair negotiating a curb: comparison between lap belt and four–point belt. Fast A, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;76(5):370–7

Anaerobic work capacity in elite wheelchair athletes. van der Woude LH, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;76(5):355–65

Propulsion technique and anaerobic work capacity in elite wheelchair athletes: cross–sectional analysis. van der Woude LH, et al. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun; 77(3):222–34

A unified method for calculating the center of pressure during wheelchair propulsion. VanSickle DP, et al. **Ann Biomed Eng** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):328–36

Short–term attenuation of natural killer cell cytotoxic activity in wheelchair marathoners with paraplegia. Furusawa K, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1116–21

Use of a motorized wheelchair in conjunction with a guide dog for the legally blind and physically disabled. Greenbaum MG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb; 79(2):216–7

Seat interface pressures of individuals with paraplegia: influence of dynamic wheelchair locomotion compared with static seated measurements. Kernozek TW, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Mar;79(3):313–6

Kinematics of the elbow during wheelchair propulsion: a comparison of two wheelchairs and two stroking techniques. Rudins A, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov;78(11):1204–10

Physiologic comparison of forward and reverse wheelchair propulsion. Salvi FJ, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):36–40

Ergonomics in rehabilitation: a comparison of two methods of moving an empty manual wheelchair short distances. Woolfrey PG, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug; 79(8):955–8

Biomedical device to assist in the control of orthostasis. Sherman P, et al. **Biomed Instrum Technol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):574–8

Selected comparisons between experienced and non–experienced individuals during manual wheelchair propulsion. Patterson P, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:477–81

Shoulder joint kinetics during the push phase of wheelchair propulsion. Kulig K, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Sep; (354):132–43

Postural support systems: their fabrication and functional use. Healy A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Oct; 39(10):706–10

Aerobic metabolism and cardioventilatory responses in paraplegic athletes during an incremental wheelchair exercise. Vinet A, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1997; 76(5):455–61

The relationship of strength and muscle balance to shoulder pain and impingement syndrome in elite quadriplegic wheelchair rugby players. Miyahara M, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 Apr;19(3):210–4

Wheelchair research and development for people with spinal cord injury [editorial] Cooper RA. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):xi

Three–dimensional kinematics of the shoulder complex during wheelchair propulsion: a technical report. Davis JL, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):61–72

Development of a simple approach to modify the supporting properties of seating foam for pressure relief. Kang TE, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):52–60

Crash simulations of wheelchair–occupant systems in transport. Kang W, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan; 35(1):73–84

Application of fuzzy logic techniques for the qualitative interpretation of preferences in a collective questionnaire for users of wheelchairs. Lafuente R, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):91–107 (26 ref.)

A neural net representation of experienced and nonexperienced users during manual wheelchair propulsion. Patterson P, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan; 35(1):43–51

Kinematic characterization of wheelchair propulsion. Shimada SD, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jun;35(2):210–8

Wrist motion in handrim wheelchair propulsion. Veeger HE, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):305–13

Locomoting through apertures of different width: a study of children with cerebral palsy. Savelsbergh GJ, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Mar;2(1):5–13

Pressure relief characteristics in alternating pressure air cushions. Attard J, et al. **Prosthet Orthot Int** 1997 Dec; 21(3):229–33

Shoulder and elbow motion during two speeds of wheelchair propulsion: a description using a local coordinate system. Boninger ML, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):418–26

Cervical and breast cancer screening in wheelchair dependent females. Graham A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 May; 36(5):340–4

Reliability of a tool for assessing mobility in wheelchair–dependent paraplegics. Harvey LA, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1998 Jun;36(6):427–31

Cervical spondylosis in paraplegic patients and analysis of the wheelchair driving action: a preliminary communication. Kojima A, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Nov; 35(11):768–72

A survey of wheelchair use by paraplegic individuals in Japan. Part 1: Characteristics of wheelchair cushions. Sumiya T, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):590–4

A survey of wheelchair use by paraplegic individuals in Japan. Part 2: Prevalence of pressure sores. Sumiya T, et al. **Spinal Cord** 1997 Sep;35(9):595–8

[Wheelchair basketball from the orthopedic viewpoint] Stöhr H, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1997 Sep;11(3):109–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

An evaluation of current risk assessment scales for decubitus ulcer in general inpatients and wheelchair users. Anthony D, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1998 Apr;12(2):136–42

ECONOMICS

Positioners for wheelchairs in long–term–care facilities. Chandler D, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec; 51(10):921–4

PSYCHOLOGY

Community integration of wheelchair–bound athletes: a comparison before and after onset of disability. Pluym SM, et al. **Clin Rehabil** 1997 Aug;11(3):227–35

STANDARDS

Performance of selected lightweight wheelchairs on ANSI/RESNA tests. American National Standards Institute–Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive

WHEELCHAIRS

Technology Society of North America. Cooper RA, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct;78(10):1138–44

European standards for wheelchairs. Complying with the medical devices directive. Bardsley G. **IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag** 1998 May–Jun;17(3):42–4

WHEEZING see **RESPIRATORY SOUNDS**

WHIPLASH INJURIES

The behavioural response to whiplash injury [letter; comment] Ambekar A. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):183. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):523–6.

Chronic whiplash re–revisited [letter] Livingston M. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1438; discussion 1438–40

[Whiplash injuries (letter; comment)] Robberstad M. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 30;118(3):434. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4120–2. **(Nor)**

[Whiplash injuries (letter)] Schrader H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4484 **(Nor)**

[Whiplash injury a plague of modern traffic? The phenomenon is still a mystery but the majority of victims will recover] Bunketorp LO. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24; 95(26–27):3040–2 (14 ref.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

The Whiplash Shaken Infant Syndrome: has Caffey's syndrome changed or have we changed his syndrome? [see comments] Lazoritz S, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct; 21(10):1009–14. Comment in: Child Abuse Negl 1997 Oct;21(10):989–91.

COMPLICATIONS

The whiplash syndrome: a psychophysiological and neuropsychological study towards attention. Kessels RP, et al. **Acta Neurol Scand** 1998 Mar;97(3):188–93

The Bi–Digital O–Ring Test used in the successful diagnosis & treatment (with antibiotic, anti–viral agents & oriental herbal medicine) of a patient suffering from pain & weakness of an upper extremity & Barré–Liéou syndrome appearing after whiplash injury. A case report. Ayuzawa S, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(3–4):167–74

Cognitive complaints in patients after whiplash injury: the impact of malingering. Schmand B, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;64(3):339–43

Spinal accessory nerve palsy as a cause of pain after whiplash injury: case report. Bodack MP, et al. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 May;15(5):321–8

Comparison of acute– and delayed–onset posttraumatic cervical dystonia. Tarsy D. **Mov Disord** 1998 May; 13(3):481–5

In the pursuit of proof of brain damage after whiplash injury [editorial; comment] Alexander MP. **Neurology** 1998 Aug; 51(2):336–40 (36 ref.). Comment on: Neurology 1998 Aug;51(2):345–50.

[Asthenopic symptoms in cervical vertebrae syndrome] Lehmann A, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 May; 212(5):294–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Post–traumatic headache] Keidel M, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Oct;68(10):769–77 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A truck driver with acute vertigo] Berger A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Nov 8;127(45):1875 **(Ger)**

[Spectrum of sequelae after whiplash injury. Localization and development in relation to the clinical picture] Levander B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4076–8, 4081–4 (54 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Problems after whiplash injuries are seldom chronic (letter)] Schrader H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 16;95(38):4051 **(Swe)**

DIAGNOSIS

Cervicocephalic kinesthetic sensibility, active range of cervical motion, and oculomotor function in patients with whiplash injury. Heikkilä HV, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1089–94

BC whiplash Initiative. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1329–30

MRI of cerebrum and cervical columna within two days after whiplash neck sprain injury. Borchgrevink G, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):331–5

[So–called "whiplash trauma"—legal and medical considerations] Castro W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jun; 69(6):suppl 176–84 **(Ger)**

[Paralysis of the superior laryngeal nerve after whiplash trauma] Brademann G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan;77(1):3–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Whiplash" injury of the cervical spine: value of modern diagnostic imaging (see comments)] Nidecker A, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Oct 4;127(40):1643–51 (18 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1998 Ja 24;128(4):131–2. **(Ger)**

[Expert assessment of the whiplash trauma (news)] Brandenburg S. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec; 135(6):Oa13–6 **(Ger)**

[A puzzling whiplash trauma (news)] Engelhardt R. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov–Dec;135(6):Oa17–20 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

[Do most of the persons with whiplash injury suffer of profit neurosis? (see comments)] Sulg IA, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4120–2. Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 30;118(3):434. **(Nor)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Neck sprain in patients injured in car accidents: a retrospective study covering the period 1970–1994. Versteegen GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):195–200

Neck sprain not arising from car accidents: a retrospective study covering 25 years. Versteegen GJ, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):201–5

Sick leave and disability pension among passenger car occupants injured in urban traffic. Bylund PO, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):1023–8

"Whiplash associated disorders: redefining whiplash and its management" by the Quebec Task Force. A critical evaluation. Freeman MD, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1; 23(9):1043–9

ETIOLOGY

Clinical response of human subjects to rear–end automobile collisions [published erratum appears in Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jun;79(6):723] [see comments] Brault JR, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jan;79(1):72–80. Comment in: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jun;79(6):721; discussion 722–3. Comment in: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jun;79(6):721–3. Comment in: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Aug;79(8):1024–5.

Rear–end auto collisions [letter; comment] Ferrari R. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):721; discussion 722–3. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan;79(1):72–80.

Rear–end collisions [letter; comment] Garmoe W. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):1024–5. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan;79(1):72–80.

Rear–end auto collisions [letter; comment] Kwan O. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Jun;79(6):721–3. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1998 Jan;79(1):72–80.

Folk remedies and child abuse: a review with emphasis on caida de mollera and its relationship to shaken baby syndrome. Hansen KK. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Feb; 22(2):117–27 (69 ref.)

Do "whiplash injuries" occur in low–speed rear impacts? Castro WH, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1997;6(6):366–75

PATHOLOGY

Axonal injury and the neuropathology of shaken baby syndrome. Shannon P, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 Jun;95(6):625–31

Anatomy of the shaken baby syndrome. Lancon JA, et al. **Anat Rec** 1998 Feb;253(1):13–8 (15 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Head kinematics during in vitro whiplash simulation. Cholewicki J, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):469–79

Head, neck, and mandible dynamics generated by 'whiplash'. Howard RP, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):525–34

Comment on the paper of Nibu K et al (1997). Dynamic elongation of the vertebral artery during an in vitro whiplash simulation. Eur Spine J 6:286–289 [letter] Penning L. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(3):263–5

Reduced cognitive functions in a group of whiplash patients with demonstrated disturbances in the posture control system. Gimse R, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Dec; 19(6):838–49

Capsular ligament stretches during in vitro whiplash simulations. Panjabi MM, et al. **J Spinal Disord** 1998 Jun; 11(3):227–32

Whiplash produces an S–shaped curvature of the neck with hyperextension at lower levels. Grauer JN, et al. **Spine** 1997 Nov 1;22(21):2489–94

Simulation of whiplash trauma using whole cervical spine specimens. Panjabi MM, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):17–24

[Changes in posture in whiplash evaluated by static posturography] Giacomini P, et al. **Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital** 1997 Dec;17(6):409–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

High–dose methylprednisolone prevents extensive sick leave after whiplash injury. A prospective, randomized, double–blind study. Pettersson K, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 1;23(9):984–9

PSYCHOLOGY

Neuropsychological deficits after whiplash [letter; comment] Rothbart P, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Apr; 79(4):469. Comment on: Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1996 Jun;77(6):529–35.

The psychological profiles of patients with whiplash–associated headache. Wallis BJ, et al. **Cephalalgia** 1998 Mar;18(2):101–5; discussion 72–3

The behavioural response to whiplash injury [letter; comment] Bankes MJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):555. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):523–6.

The behavioural response to whiplash injury [letter; comment] Solomon L. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):183. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jul;79(4):523–6.

Reduced cognitive functions in a group of whiplash patients with demonstrated disturbances in the posture control system. Gimse R, et al. **J Clin Exp Neuropsychol** 1997 Dec; 19(6):838–49

Chronic whiplash re–revisited [letter] Harth M, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1437–8; discussion 1438–40

Resolution of psychological distress of whiplash patients following treatment by radiofrequency neurotomy: a randomised, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial. Wallis BJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct;73(1):15–22

Long–term outcome of motor vehicle accident injury [see comments] Mayou R, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):578–84. Comment in: Psychosom Med 1998 May–Jun;60(3):386–7.

RADIOGRAPHY

Chronic whiplash re–revisited [letter] Romano TJ. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jul;25(7):1437; discussion 1438–40

[Re: Whiplash injury of the cervical spine. Tha value of modern imaging methods, by Nidecker A, Pernus B, Hayek J. Ettlin T. Schweiz Med Wochenschrift 1997; 127:1643–51 (letter; comment)] Waespe W. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jan 24;128(4):131–2. Comment on: Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1997 Oct 4;127(40):1643–51. **(Ger)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Statistical parametric mapping in whiplash brain: is it only a contusion mechanism? [letter] Otte A, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;25(3):306–7

PET and SPECT in whiplash syndrome: a new approach to a forgotten brain? Otte A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;63(3):368–72

Functional brain imaging [letter; comment] Gorman RF. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):929–30. Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 Jun;38(6):1002.

PET with 18fluorodeoxyglucose and hexamethylpropylene amine oxime SPECT in late whiplash syndrome [see comments] Bicik I, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):345–50 . Comment in: Neurology 1998 Aug;51(2):336–40.

REHABILITATION

Keep your hands off? Thacker M. **Physiother Res Int** 1997; 2(4):201–6; discussion 207–11

Driving skills after whiplash. Gimse R, et al. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):165–70

THERAPY

The Bi–Digital O–Ring Test used in the successful diagnosis & treatment (with antibiotic, anti–viral agents & oriental herbal medicine) of a patient suffering from pain & weakness of an upper extremity & Barré–Liéou syndrome appearing after whiplash injury. A case report. Ayuzawa S, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(3–4):167–74

BC whiplash Initiative. Ketchum P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;44:1329–30

Resolution of psychological distress of whiplash patients following treatment by radiofrequency neurotomy: a randomised, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial. Wallis BJ, et al. **Pain** 1997 Oct;73(1):15–22

Acute treatment of whiplash neck sprain injuries. A randomized trial of treatment during the first 14 days after a car accident. Borchgrevink GE, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):25–31

[The care program is the first step. Polarization by the SFAM is not good] Gerdle B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22; 95(30–31):3324–5 **(Swe)**

[Care programs for whiplash–related conditions] Gerdle B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3319–22 **(Swe)**

[The perspective of primary health care in programs for whiplash injuries is not visible] Mattsson B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3323–4 **(Swe)**

WHIPPLE'S DISEASE

Whipple's disease: a case study with unexpected prognosis. Duvnjak M, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(2):139–40

[Whipple's Disease] Pérez Gracia MT, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Nov 15;109(17):677–83 (125 ref.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Whipple's disease: unusual presentations [letter] Pianko S, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Oct;27(5):592–3

Whipple's disease with aortic regurgitation requiring aortic valve replacement. Schneider T, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):178–80

Cervical myelopathy caused by Whipple's disease. Clarke CE, et al. **Neurology** 1998 May;50(5):1505–6

Severe pulmonary hypertension reversed by antibiotics in a patient with Whipple's disease [see comments] Riemer H, et al. **Thorax** 1997 Nov;52(11):1014–5. Comment in: Thorax 1997 Nov;52(11):1013.

DIAGNOSIS

Whipple disease presenting as posterior uveitis without

prominent gastrointestinal symptoms. Nishimura JK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;126(1):130–2
Diagnostic utility of the polymerase chain reaction in 2 cases of suspected Whipple disease. Taskén K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):801–3
Ocular manifestations of Whipple disease: an atypical presentation. Williams JG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep; 116(9):1232–4
Diagnosis and treatment of Whipple's disease. Singer R. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):699–704 (28 ref.)
Whipple's disease – current status of diagnostics and therapy. Lange U, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jul 20;3(7):331–9 (100 ref.)
A clue in the duodenum. Hastier P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 8;350(9088):1362
Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Weekly clinicopathological exercises. Case 37–1997. A 59–year–old man with anorexia, weight loss, and a mediastinal mass [clinical conference] **N Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27; 337(22):1612–9
Whipple's disease without malabsorption: new atypical features. Misbah SA, et al. **QJM** 1997 Dec;90(12):765–72
[An unusual case of morbid weight loss] Reichardt J, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Apr 12;139(15):905–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**
[Whipple's disease: early diagnosis through articular disease and hyperpigmentation] Gómez de la Torre R, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Jan;15(1):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Diagnosis and treatment of Whipple's disease. Singer R. **Drugs** 1998 May;55(5):699–704 (28 ref.)

ETIOLOGY

Disseminated Mycobacterium genavense infection as a cause of pseudo–Whipple's disease and sclerosing cholangitis. Albrecht H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):742–3

GENETICS

[The presence of t(14;18) chromosome translocation in various types of diseases] Sebók P, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Dec 28;138(52):3301–5 (29 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Observation in two cases of Whipple disease] Barta Z, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Mar 8;139(10):569–72 (24 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

MICROBIOLOGY

PCR analysis of T. whippelii DNA in a case of Whipple's disease: effect of antibiotics and correlation with histology. Petrides PE, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Sep; 93(9):1579–82
Environmental occurrence of the Whipple's disease bacterium (Tropheryma whippelii). Maiwald M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Feb;64(2):760–2
Diagnostic utility of the polymerase chain reaction in 2 cases of suspected Whipple disease. Taskén K, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):801–3
Cultivation of Whipple bacillus: the irony and the ecstasy. Fredricks DN, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 1;350(9087):1262–3
The polymerase chain reaction in infectious and post–infectious arthritis. A review. Louie JS, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 May;24(2):227–36 (41 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Whipple's disease with esophageal and colonic involvement: endoscopic and histopathologic findings. Marcial MA, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1997 Sep;46(3):263–6
Invasion and destruction of mucosal plasma cells by Tropheryma whippelii. Eck M, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1997 Dec;28(12):1424–8
[A mesenteric lymph node suspected of lymphoma] Lavoine E, et al. **Ann Pathol** 1998 Apr;18(2):143–4 **(Fre)**
[Changes in the duodenal mucosa in Whipple's disease] Sementsov PN, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):52–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Whipple's disease involving the mediastinum. Kubaska SM, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):364

THERAPY

Whipple's disease – current status of diagnostics and therapy. Lange U, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1998 Jul 20;3(7):331–9 (100 ref.)

WHIRLPOOL BATHS see **HYDROTHERAPY**

WHISKERS see **VIBRISSAE**

WHISTLEBLOWING see **TRUTH DISCLOSURE**

WHITE–BEAKED DOLPHINS see **DOLPHINS**

WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT see **LEUKOCYTE COUNT**

WHITE BLOOD CELL TRANSFUSION see **LEUKOCYTE TRANSFUSION**

WHITE BLOOD CELLS see **LEUKOCYTES**

WHITE PEPPER see **SPICES**

WHITE–SIDED DOLPHINS see **DOLPHINS**

WHITE SPOTS see **DENTAL CARIES**

WHITE WHALE see **WHALES**

WHITEFIN DOLPHIN see **DOLPHINS**

WHITEFISH see **SALMONIDAE**

WHITES

see related
CAUCASOID RACE

Mammographic appearance of breast cancer in African–American women: report of 100 consecutive cases. Patterson SK, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Jan;5(1):2–8
Impact of race and age on the effects of regionalization of cardiac procedures in the Department of Veterans Affairs Health Care System. Mirvis DM, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Apr 15;81(8):982–7
The impact of initial job assignment on formaldehyde exposure among African–American and white formaldehyde industry workers. Figgs LW, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jul;34(1):57–64
Transracial adoptees: developmental status after 17 years. Vroegh KS. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):568–75
Racial and ethnic differences in determinants of intrauterine growth retardation and other compromised birth outcomes. Frisbie WP, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec; 87(12):1977–83
Frontline footage. Sills MR. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Dec; 30(6):834–5
Differences in cardiovascular disease risk factors in black and white young adults: comparisons among five communities of the CARDIA and the Bogalusa heart studies. Coronary Artery Risk Development In Young Adults. Greenlund KJ, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jan; 8(1):22–30
Response to a mail nutritional survey in an older bi–racial community population. Morris MC, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;8(5):342–6
Age–related differences in breast cancer stage at diagnosis between black and white patients in an urban community hospital. Newman LA, et al. **Ann Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec; 4(8):655–62
Differences in prevalence of and risk factors for subclinical vascular disease among black and white participants in the Cardiovascular Health Study. Kuller L, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):283–93
Aggressiveness of colon carcinoma in blacks and whites. National Cancer Institute Black/White Cancer Survival Study Group. Chen VW, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1997 Dec;6(12):1087–93
A comparison of prostate knowledge of African–American and Caucasian men: changes from prescreening baseline to postintervention. Abbott RR, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 May–Jun;4(3):175–7
Race and the Will Rogers phenomenon in prostate cancer [see comments] Vijayakumar S, et al. **Cancer J Sci Am** 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):27–34. Comment in: Cancer J Sci Am 1998 Jan–Feb;4(1):19–21.
Predictors of smoking in a cross section of novice mine workers. Kleinschmidt I. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Nov; 43(11):321–4
Summary measures of the insulin resistance syndrome are adverse among Mexican–American versus non–Hispanic white children: the Corpus Christi Child Heart Study. Batey LS, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 16;96(12):4319–25
Validity and reproducibility of a food frequency questionnaire among Hispanic and non–Hispanic white women in New Mexico. Baumgartner KB, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):81–92
The impact of social class on the use of cancer screening within three racial/ethnic groups in the United States. Hoffman–Goetz L, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):43–51
Differences in weight gain in relation to race, gender, age and education in young adults: the CARDIA Study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Burke GL, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):327–35
A comparison of perinatal mortality between ethnic Chinese and ethnic whites: why the Chinese rate was lower. Wen SW, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Aug;2(3):177–82
Patient ethnicity and diagnosis of emotional disorders in women. Kosch SG, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Mar;30(3):215–9
Differences in prescription drug utilization and expenditures between Blacks and Whites in the Georgia Medicaid population. Khandker RK, et al. **Inquiry** 1998 Spring; 35(1):78–87
The relationship of interpregnancy interval to the risk of preterm births to black and white women. Ekwo EE, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;27(1):68–73
Can characteristics of a health care system mitigate ethnic bias in access to cardiovascular procedures? Experience from the Military Health Services System. Taylor AJ, et al. **J Am Coll Cardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):901–7
Comparison of dietary risk factors for cardiovascular disease in African–American and white women. Gates G, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec;97(12):1394–400
Relation between literacy, race, and stage of presentation among low–income patients with prostate cancer. Bennett CL, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 Sep;16(9):3101–4
Preschool children at risk for repeat injuries. Russell KM. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):179–90
Differences by race in the decline of health over time. Peek CW, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S336–44
Neighborhood social context and racial differences in women's heart disease mortality. LeClere FB, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1998 Jun;39(2):91–107
Risk for neural tube defect–affected pregnancies among women of Mexican descent and white women in California. Barry M. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):128
Differing birth weight among infants of U.S.–born blacks, African–born blacks, and U.S.–born whites. Rosensweig N. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Mar–Apr;43(2):129–31
Low levels of physical activity in 5–year–old children. Salbe AD, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):423–9
Influence of socioeconomic and cultural factors on racial differences in late–stage presentation of breast cancer. Lannin DR, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1801–7
The risk of hospitalization for congestive heart failure among older adults. Wolinsky FD, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct; 35(10):1031–43
Vaccination levels among Hispanics and non–Hispanic whites aged > or =65 years — Los Angeles County, California, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 12; 46(49):1165–8
The Minorities Risk Factors and Stroke Study (MRFASS). Design, methods and baseline characteristics. Tuhrim S, et al. **Neuroepidemiology** 1997;16(5):224–33
Racial differences in health status and health behaviors of older adults. Kim JS, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 47(4):243–50
Comparison of lifestyles among obese and nonobese African American and European American women in the community. Nies MA, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Jul–Aug; 47(4):251–7
Variation in the incidence of uterine leiomyoma among premenopausal women by age and race. Marshall LM, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):967–73
Prevalence of uncorrected binocular distance visual acuity in Hispanic and non–Hispanic adults. Results from the HHANES and the NHANES I. Lee DJ, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):552–60
Influence of culture and pigment on skin conditions in children. Dinulos JG, et al. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Aug; 19(8):268–75 (5 ref.)
Race and cigarette smoking among United States adolescents: the role of lifestyle behaviors and demographic factors. Faulkner DL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):E4
Nicotine dependence and smoking topography among black and white women. Ahijevych K, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1997 Dec;20(6):505–14
Differences in stroke between white, Hispanic, and Native American patients: the Barrow Neurological Institute stroke database [see comments] [published erratum appears in Stroke 1998 Jun;29(6):1257] Frey JL, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jan;29(1):29–33. Comment in: Stroke 1998 Jan;29(1):2–3.
Hypertension does not contribute to end–stage renal disease in black recipients of kidney/pancreas transplants. Froelich J, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Dec;29(8):3718
Explanatory models of overweight among African American, Euro–American, and Mexican American women. Allan JD. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;20(1):45–66
Health–promoting behaviors of black and white college women. Felton GM, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1997 Oct; 19(5):654–66
Cancer screening behaviors of low–income women: the impact of race. Paskett ED, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall–Winter;3(3–4):203–26

EDUCATION

Health outcomes among African American and Caucasian adults following a randomized trial of an asthma education program. Ford ME, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Nov; 2(4):329–39

GENETICS see **CAUCASOID RACE/genetics**

PSYCHOLOGY

The complexity of support: the impact of family structure and provisional support on African American and white adolescent mothers' well–being. Henly JR. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):629–55
Homeless mentally ill veterans: race, service use, and treatment outcomes. Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):632–8
The influence of fatalism on self–reported use of Papanicolaou smears. Chavez LR, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):418–24
Participation and outcome in a residential treatment and work therapy program for addictive disorders: the effects of race. Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 155(8):1029–34
The association of non–insulin–dependent diabetes mellitus with perceived quality of life in a biethnic population: the San Luis Valley Diabetes Study. Caldwell EM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Aug;88(8):1225–9

Self-esteem and adiposity in black and white girls: the NHLBI Growth and Health Study. Kimm SY, et al. **Ann Epidemiol** 1997 Nov;7(8):550–60

Dimensions of subjective well-being after spinal cord injury: an empirical analysis by gender and race/ethnicity. Krause JS. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Aug;79(8):900–9

Racial differences in combat-related PTSD: empirical findings and conceptual issues. Frueh BC, et al. **Clin Psychol Rev** 1998 Apr;18(3):287–305 (80 ref.)

Masculinity ideology among young African American and European American women and men in different regions of the United States. Levant RF, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(3):227–36

Clinical presentations of depression in African American and white outpatients. Wohl M, et al. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1997;3(4):279–84

Impact of breast cancer on Asian American and Anglo American women. Kagawa-Singer M, et al. **Cult Med Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;21(4):449–80

Impoverishment and child maltreatment in African American and European American neighborhoods. Korbin JE, et al. **Dev Psychopathol** 1998 Spring;10(2):215–33

Black–white differences in factors influencing mammography use among employed female health maintenance organization members. Glanz K, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):207–20

Risk-taking behavior among Native American adolescents in Minnesota public schools: comparisons with black and white adolescents. Gruber E, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):261–7

Knowledge, uptake and availability of health and social services among Asian Gujarati and white elderly persons. Lindesay J, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):59–69

Racial and ethnic disparities in self-assessed health status: evidence from the National Survey of Families and Households. Ren XS, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):293–303

Cultural variation in health locus of control. Wrightson KJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun;2(1–2):13–20

Interracial and intraracial differences in neuropsychiatric symptoms, sociodemography, and treatment among nursing home patients with dementia. Cohen CI, et al. **Gerontologist** 1998 Jun;38(3):353–61

Ethnic and gender differences in risk factors for smoking onset. Robinson LA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov; 16(6):499–505

Correlates of binge eating in Hispanic, black, and white women. Fitzgibbon ML, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Jul; 24(1):43–52

Passive avoidance in psychopathic offenders: a replication and extension. Newman JP, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Aug;107(3):527–32

Changes in self-esteem in black and white girls between the ages of 9 and 14 years. The NHLBI Growth and Health Study. Brown KM, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jul; 23(1):7–19

The experience of living-dying in a nursing home: self-reports of black and white older adults. Engle VF, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Sep;46(9):1091–6

Ethnic variations in children's problem behaviors: a cross-sectional, developmental study of Hawaii school children. Loo SK, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):567–75

Black–white differences on the Strong Interest Inventory General Occupational Themes and Basic Interest Scales at ages 16 to 65. Kaufman AS, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1998 Jan;54(1):19–33

Parental divorce during early adolescence in Caucasian families: the role of family process variables in predicting the long-term consequences for early adult psychosocial adjustment. Summers P, et al. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Apr;66(2):327–36

Exploring attitudes of white dental students regarding willingness to treat people with HIV. Driscoll JM, et al. **J Dent Educ** 1997 Sep;61(9):717–26

Direct home observations of the prompting of physical activity in sedentary and active Mexican- and Anglo-American children. Elder JP, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1998 Feb;19(1):26–30

Black/white differences in the relationship between MMSE scores and disability: the Women's Health and Aging Study. Leveille SG, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 May;53(3):P201–8

Barriers to voluntary organization membership: an examination of race and cohort differences. Miner S, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Sep;53(5):S241–8

Religious activity and depression among community-dwelling elderly persons with cancer: the moderating effect of race. Musick MA, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):S218–27

Normative data for a brief neuropsychological battery administered to English- and Spanish-speaking community-dwelling elders. Stricks L, et al. **J Int Neuropsychol Soc** 1998 Jul;4(4):311–8

A review of racial differences in geriatric depression: implications for care and clinical research. Steffens DC, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;89(11):731–6

Suicide acceptability in African- and white Americans: the role of religion. Neeleman J, et al. **J Nerv Ment Dis** 1998 Jan;186(1):12–6

Worker social identity and health-related costs for organizations: a comparative study between ethnic groups. James K. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):108–17

Gender harassment, job satisfaction, and distress among employed white and minority women. Piotrkowski CS. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):33–43

The MCMI-II and race. Munley PH, et al. **J Pers Assess** 1998 Feb;70(1):183–9

Feedback to minorities: evidence of a positive bias. Harber KD. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Mar;74(3):622–8

The impact of perceptions and stereotypes on the managerial mobility of African Americans. Tomkiewicz J, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb;138(1):88–92

Blacks' and whites' perceptions of interracial and intraracial date rape. Varelas N, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 138(3):392–400

Alcohol-related problems among black, Hispanic and white men: the contribution of neighborhood poverty. Jones-Webb R, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Sep;58(5):539–45

Racial differences in women's drinking norms and drinking patterns: a national study. Herd D. **J Subst Abuse** 1997; 9:137–49

Racial attitudes of preschoolers: age, race of examiner, and child-care setting. Glover RJ, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 1):719–22

Physiological response to a minimal social encounter: effects of gender, ethnicity, and social context. Vrana SR, et al. **Psychophysiology** 1998 Jul;35(4):462–9

Inverse relationship of urinary cyclic GMP to blood pressure reactivity in the CARDIA study: vasodilatory regulation of sympathetic vasoconstriction. Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults. Markovitz JH, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):319–26

Knowledge and information about ADHD: evidence of cultural differences among African-American and white parents. Bussing R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Apr; 46(7):919–28

Attitudes about breast cancer and mammography: racial, income, and educational differences. Miller AM, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(1):41–63

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Trends in alcohol-related problems among whites, blacks, and Hispanics: 1984–1995. Caetano R, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Apr;22(2):534–8

Comparison of screening instruments for alcohol problems between black and white emergency room patients from two regions of the country. Cherpitel CJ. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Nov;21(8):1391–7

Influence of race and gender on care process, resource use, and hospital-based outcomes in congestive heart failure. Philbin EF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Jul 1;82(1):76–81

Influence of diabetes during pregnancy on gestational age-specific newborn weight among US black and US white infants. Kieffer EC, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jun 1;147(11):1053–61

Stroke incidence among white, black, and Hispanic residents of an urban community: the Northern Manhattan Stroke Study. Sacco RL, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 1; 147(3):259–68

Racial differences in cardiac catheterization use and appropriateness. Ferguson JA, et al. **Am J Med Sci** 1998 May;315(5):302–6

Trends in black/white differences in current smoking among 18- to 24-year-olds in the United States, 1983–1993. Flint AJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan;14(1):19–24

Infant mortality differences between whites and African Americans: the effect of maternal education. Din-Dzietham R, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):651–6

Race and the risk of fatal injury at work. Loomis D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jan;88(1):40–4

Health service use by African Americans and Caucasians with asthma in a managed care setting. Zoratti EM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Aug;158(2):371–7

Race and survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in a suburban community. Chu K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):478–82

Mammography use helps to explain differences in breast cancer stage at diagnosis between older black and white women [see comments] McCarthy EP, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 May 1;128(9):729–36. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 May 1;128(9):773–5.

A triethnic comparison of intracerebral hemorrhage mortality in Texas. Morgenstern LB, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1997 Dec; 42(6):919–23

Racial disparity in cardiac decision making: results from patient focus groups. Ferguson JA, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 13;158(13):1450–3

The relationship between alcohol, stress, and depression in Mexican Americans and non-Hispanic whites. Lipton R. **Behav Med** 1997 Fall;23(3):101–11

Breast carcinoma survival analysis for African American and white women in an equal-access health care system. Wojcik BE, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Apr 1;82(7):1310–8

Mammography screening and breast cancer tumor size in female members of a managed care organization. Frost FJ, et al. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev** 1998 Jul;7(7):585–9

Have African American men become less committed to marriage? Explaining the twentieth century racial cross-over in men's marriage timing. Koball H. **Demography** 1998 May;35(2):251–8

Residential mobility between cities and suburbs: race, suburbanization, and back-to-the-city moves. South SJ, et al. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):525–38

Trends in melanoma in whites living in the French West Indies (Martinique) [letter] Boisseau-Garsaud AM, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(3):365–6

The homeostasis model in the San Antonio Heart Study. Haffner SM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1997 Jul;20(7):1087–92

Incidence and progression of diabetic retinopathy in Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites with type 2 diabetes. San Luis Valley Diabetes Study, Colorado. Tudor SM, et al. **Diabetes Care** 1998 Jan;21(1):53–61

The relation between income and mortality in U.S. blacks and whites. Kaufman JS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):147–55

Socioeconomic status and health in blacks and whites: the problem of residual confounding and the resiliency of race [see comments] Kaufman JS, et al. **Epidemiology** 1997 Nov; 8(6):621–8. Comment in: Epidemiology 1997 Nov;8(6):609–11.

Race, education, and dietary cations: findings from the Third National Health And Nutrition Examination Survey. Ford ES. **Ethn Dis** 1998 Winter;8(1):10–20

(Dis)respect and black mortality. Kennedy BP, et al. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn;7(3):207–14

Stage at diagnosis of prostate cancer in Connecticut by poverty and race. Polednak AP. **Ethn Dis** 1997 Autumn; 7(3):215–20

Racial differences in post-neonatal mortality in Chicago: what risk factors explain the black infant's disadvantage? Collins JW Jr, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar–Jun; 2(1–2):117–25

Trends in motor vehicle traffic fatalities among Hispanics, non-Hispanic whites and American Indians in New Mexico, 1958–1990. Schiff M, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep; 1(3):283–91

Do GPs prescribe antidepressants differently for South Asian patients? [published erratum appears in Fam Pract 1998 Jun;15(3):288] Cornwell J, et al. **Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;15 Suppl 1:S16–8

Referral patterns and recognition of depression among African-American and Caucasian patients. Leo RJ, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):175–82

Ethnicity and variation in breast cancer incidence. Brinton LA, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Nov 4;73(3):349–55

Risk factors for colorectal cancer in a prospective study among U.S. white men. Hsing AW, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1998 Aug 12;77(4):549–53

Sociodemographic analysis of patients in radiation therapy oncology group clinical trials. Chamberlain RM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1;40(1):9–15

Race as a moderator of the prediction of receipt of aftercare and psychiatric hospitalization. Klinkenberg WD, et al. **Int J Soc Psychiatry** 1997 Winter;43(4):276–84

Racial differences on the Conners Teacher Rating Scale. Epstein JN, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Apr; 26(2):109–18

Assessing culturally different students for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder using behavior rating scales. Reid R, et al. **J Abnorm Child Psychol** 1998 Jun;26(3):187–98

Racial disparity in psychotropic medications prescribed for youths with Medicaid insurance in Maryland. Zito JM, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 37(2):179–84

Prevalences of ocular conditions among Hispanic, white, Asian, and black immigrant students examined by the UCLA Mobile Eye Clinic. Voo I, et al. **J Am Optom Assoc** 1998 Apr;69(4):255–61

The prevalence and 3-year incidence of dementia in older Black and White community residents. Fillenbaum GG, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):587–95

Use of medical care by African American and White older persons: comparative analysis of three national data sets. Miller B, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1997 Nov; 52(6):S325–35

Race, prostate cancer survival, and membership in a large health maintenance organization. Robbins AS, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Jul 1;90(13):986–90

Demographic profile of health-care coverage in America in 1993. Ammons L. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 89(11):737–44

A secondary analysis of smoking among rural and urban youth using the MTF data set. Sarvela PD, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):372–5

Comparison of treatment utilization and outcome for Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites. Arroyo JA, et al. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 May;59(3):286–91

Prevalence, incidence and stability of drinking problems among whites, blacks and Hispanics: 1984–1992. Caetano R. **J Stud Alcohol** 1997 Nov;58(6):565–72

Differences in performance of screening instruments for problem drinking among blacks, whites and Hispanics in an emergency room population. Cherpitel CJ. **J Stud Alcohol** 1998 Jul;59(4):420–6

Mortality differences between black and white men in the USA: contribution of income and other risk factors among men screened for the MRFIT. MRFIT Research Group. Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Davey Smith G, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 28;351(9107):934–9

Medicare treatment differences for blacks and whites. Lee AJ, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Dec;35(12):1173–89

Characteristics of young offspring of type 2 diabetic parents in a biracial (black–white) community-based sample: the Bogalusa Heart Study. Srinivasan SR, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):998–1004

Multicultural experiences of family caregiving: a study of African American, European American, and Hispanic American Families. Guarnaccia PJ. **New Dir Ment Health Serv** 1998 Spring;(77):45–61

Black–white differences in cigarette smoking uptake: progression from adolescent experimentation to regular use. Flint AJ, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):358–64

Cigarette smoking in a multiethnic population of youth: methods and baseline findings. Gritz ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):365–84

Cigarette smoking and prostate cancer: no relation with six measures of lifetime smoking habits in a large case–control study among U.S. whites. Lumey LH, et al. **Prostate** 1997 Nov 1;33(3):195–200

Tuberculosis mortality in notified cases from 1989–1995 in Birmingham. Bakhshi SS, et al. **Public Health** 1998 May; 112(3):165–8

Severity of abuse to pregnant women and associated gun access of the perpetrator. McFarlane J, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Jun;15(3):201–6

The effect of using "race of child" instead of "race of mother" on the black–white gap in infant mortality due to birth defects. Petrini J, et al. **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun; 113(3):263–7

Cardiovascular risk factors and socioeconomic status in African American and Caucasian women. Harrell JS, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):285–95

Risk factors for suicide in Caucasians and in African–Americans: a matched case–control study. Kung KC, et al. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1998 Apr; 33(4):155–61

Racial differences in functional status among elderly U.S. migrants from the South. Kington R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Sep;47(6):831–40

Opposing national stroke mortality trends in Poland and for African Americans and whites in the United States, 1968 to 1994. Massing MW, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Jul;29(7):1366–72

Correlates of sexual assault in Mexican American and white non–Hispanic adolescent males. Kuhn JA, et al. **Violence Vict** 1998 Spring;13(1):11–20

Racial differences in estrogen use among middle–aged and older women. Bartman BA, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan–Feb;8(1):32–44

WHOLE BLOOD COAGULATION TIME

Whole blood screening test for factor V Leiden using a Russell viper venom time–based assay. Akhtar MS, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Apr;109(4):387–91

In vitro effects of the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists c7E3 Fab on the activated clotting time [letter; comment] Levy JH, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18; 96(10):3793–4. Comment on: Circulation 1997 Feb 4;95(3):614–7.

A comparison between arterial– and venous–sampled activated clotting time measurements. Zisman E, et al. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Dec;33(12):786–8

WHOLE-BODY COUNTING

Kinetics of 131I–beta2 microglobulin in hemodialysis patients: assessment using total body counting. Chanard J, et al. **Artif Organs** 1998 Jul;22(7):574–80

Lutein cyst inadvertently detected on Tc–99m MDP whole–body bone scintigraphy. Kida T, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan;23(1):52–3

Esophageal scarring causing false–positive uptake on I–131 whole–body imaging. Schuster DM, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1998 May;23(5):334

Accumulation of FDG in axillary sweat glands in hyperhidrosis: a pitfall in whole–body PET examination. Jacobsson H, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(3):482–3

Body potassium content and radiation dose from 40K to the Slovak population. Lahham A, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Mar; 74(3):346–9

Whole–body dose from tomotherapy delivery. Mutic S, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):229–32

[False positive scintigraphic images in the surveillance of differentiated thyroid cancers] Rudoni S, et al. **Ann Endocrinol (Paris)** 1997;58(5):399–407 (45 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

METHODS

[Automatic setting of the contrast range of whole body scintigrams using a histogram method] Nickel O, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1997 Aug;36(5):173–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WHOLE-BODY IRRADIATION

see related
HEMIBODY IRRADIATION
LYMPHATIC IRRADIATION

Murine AIDS cured by low dosage total body irradiation. Shen RN, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:451–8

Total body irradiation and acute graft–versus–host disease: the role of gastrointestinal damage and inflammatory cytokines. Hill GR, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15;90(8):3204–13

Lymphohematopoietic engraftment in minimally myeloablated hosts. Stewart FM, et al. **Blood** 1998 May 15;91(10):3681–7

Pharmacokinetics of itraconazole oral solution in allogeneic bone marrow transplant patients receiving total body irradiation. Michallet M, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Jun;21(12):1239–43

Successful pregnancy following very high–dose total body irradiation (1575 cGy) and bone marrow transplantation in a woman with acute myeloid leukemia. Wang WS, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Feb;21(4):415–7 (13 ref.)

Prognostic factors for survival and response after high–dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation in systemic AL amyloidosis: a report on 21 patients. Moreau P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):766–9

The radiobiological basis of total body irradiation [see comments] Wheldon TE. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1204–7 (17 ref.). Comment in: Br J Radiol 1997 Dec;70(840):1201–3.

Total body irradiation for marrow or stem–cell transplantation [editorial; comment] Lindsley K, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):424–5. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(6):397–404.

Total body irradiation for marrow or stem–cell transplantation [see comments] Shank B. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(6):397–404 (59 ref.). Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(6):424–5.

The effects of irradiation at different times of the day on rat intestinal goblet cells. Becciolini A, et al. **Cell Prolif** 1997 Mar–Apr;30(3–4):161–70

Delayed neutrophil apoptosis after total body irradiation in mice. The role of granulocyte–macrophage colony–stimulating factor in neutrophil function. Escribano S, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1998 Sep;26(10):942–9

Use of hematopoietic cytokines to accelerate the recovery of the immune system in irradiated mice. Frasca D, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1167–71

Induction of DNA fragmentation by total–body irradiation in murine liver. Terashima M, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):379–84

Recent EULEP dosimetry intercomparisons for whole body irradiation of mice. European Late Effects Project group. Zoetelief J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1997 Nov;72(5):627–32

Utilization of thermoluminescent dosimetry in total skin electron beam radiotherapy of mycosis fungoides. Antolak JA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 1; 40(1):101–8

Symposium on magna–field irradiation: rationale, technique, results. DAngio GJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1905

Intensive combined modality therapy including low–dose TBI in high–risk Ewing's Sarcoma Patients. Kinsella TJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1955–60

Magna–field irradiation and autologous marrow rescue in the tratment of pediatric solid tumors. Munox LL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1951–4

Place of low–dose total body irradiation in the treatment of localized follicular non–Hodgkin's lymphoma: results of a pilot study. Richaud PM, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):387–90

Calibration of a mosfet detection system for 6–MV in vivo dosimetry. Scalchi P, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):987–93

Dose rate–dependent sparing of the gastrointestinal tract by fractionated total body irradiation in dogs given marrow autografts. Storb R, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):961–6

Microwave power absorption in a multilayered cylindrical model of man near a flat reflector. Kuwano S, et al. **J Microw Power Electromagn Energy** 1998;33(1):3–9

Safety and cost–effectiveness of outpatient total body irradiation in pediatric patients undergoing stem cell transplantation. Farah RA, et al. **J Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul–Aug;20(4):319–21 (8 ref.)

Serum melatonin, corticosterone and thyroid hormones in irradiated rats: effect of exposure during various times of day and of light regimen. Ahlersová E, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Sep;48(3):435–42

Changes in Serum Ceruloplasmin activity after whole body irradiation of mammals. Aladjov E, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Sep;38(3):157–63

Chromosome aberrations in bone marrow cells of C3H/He mice at an early stage after whole–body irradiation. Ban N, et al. **J Radiat Res (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;38(4):219–31

Use of thermoluminescent dosimetry to verify dose compensation in total body irradiation. Pacyna LG, et al. **Med Dosim** 1997 Winter;22(4):319–24

Radioprotective effect of zinc aspartate on mouse spermatogenesis: a flow cytometric evaluation. Krishnamurthy H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 5; 401(1–2):111–20

TNF, IL–1 and IL–6 in circulating blood after total–body and localized irradiation in rats. Haveman J, et al. **Oncol Rep** 1998 May–Jun;5(3):679–83

Absorbed doses in the head and oral cavity during total body irradiation. Bågesund M, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Jan; 34(1):72–4

Effect of combination treatment of 15 cGy total body irradiation and OK–432 on spontaneous lung metastasis and mitogenic response of splenocytes in mice. Hosoi Y, et al. **Radiat Oncol Investig** 1997;5(6):283–8

Thermoluminescence dosimetry applied to in vivo dose measurements for total body irradiation techniques. Duch MA, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1998 Jun;47(3):319–24

Total–body irradiation before bone marrow transplantation for acute leukemia in first or second complete remission. Results and prognostic factors in 326 consecutive patients. Belkacémi Y, et al. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Feb; 174(2):92–104

[Total body irradiation: current indications] Giraud P, et al. **Cancer Radiother** 1998 May–Jun;2(3):245–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Late toxicity after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation in children in relation to conditioning regimen: whole body irradiation versus busulfan] Wendt TG. **Strahlenther Onkol** 1998 Jun;174(6):334–5 **(Ger)**

[The mechanism of action of laser radiation on molecular, cellular and tissue levels and on the body as a whole] Popov VD, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(3–4):92–6 (40 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Vascular permeability of an inflammatory focus in irradiated animals] Klimenko NA, et al. **Radiats Biol Radioecol** 1997 Sep–Oct;37(5):762–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

FLT–3 ligand provides hematopoietic protection from total body irradiation in rabbits. Gratwohl A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 1;92(3):765–9

A single dose of thrombopoietin shortly after myelosuppressive total body irradiation prevents pancytopenia in mice by promoting short–term multilineage spleen–repopulating cells at the transient expense of bone marrow–repopulating cells. Neelis KJ, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 1;92(5):1586–97

Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in a case of post–total body irradiation colitis. Favre C, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):519–20

Long–term results of selective renal shielding in patients undergoing total body irradiation in preparation for bone marrow transplantation. Lawton CA, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1997 Dec;20(12):1069–74

Detection of total– and partial–body irradiation in a monkey model: a comparative study of chromosomal aberration, micronucleus and premature chromosome condensation assays. Darroudi F, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug; 74(2):207–15

Cataracts after total body irradiation and bone marrow transplantation in patients with acute leukemia in complete remission: a study of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Belkacemi Y, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jun 1;41(3):659–68

Acute and delayed toxicities of total body irradiation. Seattle Marrow Transplant Team. Deeg HJ. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1933–9

An experimental model of acute encephalopathy after total body irradiation in the rat: effect of liposome–entrapped Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase. Lamproglou I, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Aug 1;42(1):179–84

Total body irradiation–induced osteochondromata. Harper GD, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):356–8

Reduced pineal melatonin biosynthesis in fractionally irradiated rats. Ahlersová E, et al. **Physiol Res** 1998; 47(2):133–6

METHODS

A model of in vivo dosimetry and quality assurance analysis of total body irradiation in Zagreb. Vrtar M, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1998;52(1):15–26

Long–term follow–Up of a randomized trial of two irradiation regimens for patients receiving allogeneic marrow transplants during first remission of acute myeloid leukemia [letter] Clift RA, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15; 92(4):1455–6

Total body irradiation–high–dose cytosine arabinoside and melphalan followed by allogeneic bone marrow transplantation from HLA–identical siblings in the treatment of children with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia after relapse while receiving chemotherapy: a Société Française de Greffe de Moelle study. Bordigoni P, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Aug;102(3):656–65

Total body irradiation. Report on a meeting organized by the BIR Oncology Committee, held at The Royal Institute of British Architects, London, 28 November 1996 [comment] Gilson D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Dec; 70(840):1201–3. Comment on: Br J Radiol 1997 Dec;70(840):1204–7.

High–energy total body irradiation as preparation for bone marrow transplantation in leukemia patients: treatment technique and related complications. Bradley J, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Jan 15;40(2):391–6

Total body irradiation with an arc and a gravity–oriented compensator. Chui CS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Dec 1;39(5):1191–5

Cyclic, low–dose total body irradiation for metastatic neuroblastoma. DAngio GJ, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1961–5

Magna–field irradiation: a note of caution. Donaldson SS, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1973–4

Radiobiological considerations in magna–field irradiation. Evans RG. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec; 9(12):1907–11

Calculation and prescription of dose for total body irradiation. Galvin JM. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;:1919–24

Magna–field irradiation: work in progress in bone marrow transplantation at The Princess Margaret Hospital,

WHOLE-BODY IRRADIATION

Toronto. Rider WD, et al.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1983 Dec;9(12):1967
Total body irradiation as preparation for bone marrow transplantation in treatment of acute leukemia and aplastic anemia. Serota FT, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1941–9
Techniques of magna-field irradiation. Shank B.
Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1983 Dec;9(12):1925–31
Magna-field irradiation: physical considerations. Van Dyk J. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1983 Dec;9(12):1913–8
Head and neck compensation for total body irradiation using opposed laterals. Greig JR, et al. **Med Dosim** 1998 Spring; 23(1):11–4

WHOLE-CELL RECORDING see **PATCH-CLAMP TECHNIQUES**

WHOOPING COUGH

see related
PERTUSSIS VACCINE

Pertussis in older children and adults. Edwards KM.
Adv Pediatr Infect Dis 1997;13:49–77 (107 ref.)
Evaluation of pertussis in U.S. Marine Corps trainees [letter] Christopher GW, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):231–2
The paroxysmal cough in pertussis can be extremely distressing. Cherian T. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Nov; 34(11):1059–60
Pertussis infection in adults. Wright SW. **South Med J** 1998 Aug;91(8):702–8; quiz 709 (48 ref.)
[Pertussis in the adult (letter)] Garavelli PL.
Recenti Prog Med 1998 Mar;89(3):130 **(Ita)**

BLOOD

Rapid diagnosis of pertussis in young infants: comparison of culture, PCR, and infant's and mother's serology. Grimprel E, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):723–6

COMPLICATIONS

Effect of pneumonia and whooping cough in childhood on adult lung function. Johnston ID, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 26;338(9):581–7
Concomitant viral and Bordetella pertussis infections in infants. Moshal KL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr; 17(4):353–4
Pertussis encephalopathy with high cerebrospinal fluid antibody titers to pertussis toxin and filamentous hemagglutinin. Grant CC, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):986–90
Family size, childhood infections and atopic diseases. The Aberdeen WHEASE Group. Bodner C, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):28–32
[Coexistence of Pneumocystis carinii infection with pertussis] Czerwionka-Szaflarska M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1995 Jan–Jun; 48(1–12):60–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Infectious risk factors in the development of malignant neoplasms] Shevliagin VIa, et al.
Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Pertussis in adults [letter; comment] Dworkin MS, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1047; discussion 1047–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 1;128(1):64–6.
A case of persistent cough. Golledge C.
Aust Fam Physician 1997 Oct;26(10):1219
Rapid diagnosis of pertussis in young infants: comparison of culture, PCR, and infant's and mother's serology. Grimprel E, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Nov; 4(6):723–6
Evaluation of an immunoglobulin G enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for pertussis toxin and filamentous hemagglutinin in diagnosis of pertussis in Senegal. Simondon F, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Mar; 5(2):130–4
Nosocomial acquisition of pertussis diagnosed by polymerase chain reaction. Matlow AG, et al.
Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol 1997 Oct;18(10):715–6
Speedy, sensitive, and specific diagnosis of pertussis by using serum and the sensitized-particle test [letter; comment] Arya SC. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan;36(1):327. Comment on: J Clin Microbiol 1997 Jul;35(7):1859–61.
Evaluation of PCR for diagnosis of Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella parapertussis infections. Lind-Brandberg L, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):679–83
Laboratory diagnosis of pertussis: state of the art in 1997. Müller FM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Oct;35(10):2435–43 (122 ref.)
PCR assay or culture for diagnosis of Bordetella pertussis in the routine diagnostic laboratory? [published erratum appears in J Infect 1998 May;36(3):357] Erlandsson A, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):221–4
The effect of investigator compliance (observer bias) on calculated efficacy in a pertussis vaccine trial. Cherry JD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):909–12
[Consider whooping cough also in adults (interview by Dr. rer. nat. Anita Schweiger)] Thilemann P. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):31–2 **(Ger)**
[Pertussis: current aspects of diagnosis, therapy and prevention] Hoppe JE. **Ther Umsch** 1998 Jan;55(1):22–5 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis of pertussis (letter)] Dulny G, et al.
Przegl Epidemiol 1997;51(4):475–7 **(Pol)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pertussis in adults [letter; comment] Hyman MH.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1047–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 1;128(1):64–6.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Geographic analysis of pertussis infection in an urban area: a tool for health services planning. Siegel C, et al.
Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2022–6
Pertussis in adults [editorial] [see comments] Cherry JD.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 1;128(1):64–6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1047; discussion 1047–8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1047–8.
Pertussis re-emerging: who is responsible? [editorial] Burgess MA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):9–10 (12 ref.)
Dutch whooping cough epidemic puzzles scientists [news] Sheldon T. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 10;316(7125):92
Evaluation of pertussis in U.S. Marine Corps trainees. Jansen DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1099–107
Prevalence of markers of exposure to Bordetella pertussis among Italian young adults. Rota MC, et al.
Clin Infect Dis 1998 Feb;26(2):297–302
Pertussis epidemic and sudden infant death syndrome. Jan MM, et al. **Clin Pediatr (Phila)** 1998 Jul;37(7):449–51
Pertussis in South Australia 1893 to 1996. Scheil W, et al. **Commun Dis Intell** 1998 May 14;22(5):76–80
Whooping cough surveillance in the north west of England. Devine MJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun; 1(2):121–5
Seasonal rise in whooping cough.
Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1997 Oct 24;7(43):381, 384
Bordetella parapertussis infection in children: epidemiology, clinical symptoms, and molecular characteristics of isolates. Mastrantonio P, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr; 36(4):999–1002
Whooping cough caused by Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella parapertussis in an immunized population. He Q, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):635–7
Impact of anti-vaccine movements on pertussis control: the untold story. Gangarosa EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):356–61
Epidemiology of pertussis in French hospitals in 1993 and 1994: thirty years after a routine use of vaccination. Baron S, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 May;17(5):412–8
On observer errors in pertussis vaccine studies [letter; comment] Taranger J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):914–5. Comment on: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Apr;16(4 Suppl):S90–6.
[Epidemiological estimation of the effectiveness of the pertussis vaccination during outbreaks in a community. Les pédiatres et bactériologistes du réseau RENACOQ]. Baron S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):744–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Problems of whooping cough not yet solved. Epidemiology and vaccination strategy in Germany—country-wide field study] Schneeweiss B, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30; 115(24):28–30 **(Ger)**
[Can we control pertussis better? I. Changes in the epidemiology of pertussis] Gałązka A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):275–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Whooping cough in 1996] Tomaszunas-Błaszczyk J.
Przegl Epidemiol 1998;52(1–2):23–31 **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Role of the Bordetella pertussis minor fimbrial subunit, FimD, in colonization of the mouse respiratory tract. Geuijen CA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Oct;65(10):4222–8
Neither the Bvg- phase nor the vrg6 locus of Bordetella pertussis is required for respiratory infection in mice. Martinez de Tejada G, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2762–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Compartmentalization of T cell responses following respiratory infection with Bordetella pertussis: hyporesponsiveness of lung T cells is associated with modulated expression of the co-stimulatory molecule CD28. McGuirk P, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):153–63
Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of a Haemophilus influenzae type b tetanus conjugate vaccine when administered separately or mixed with concomitant diphtheria-tetanus-toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine for primary and for booster immunizations. Schmitt HJ, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;157(3):208–14
Role of gamma interferon in natural clearance of Bordetella pertussis infection. Barbic J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Dec; 65(12):4904–8
Differences in coughing and other responses to intrabronchial infection with Bordetella pertussis among strains of rats. Hall E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4711–7
Atypical disease after Bordetella pertussis respiratory infection of mice with targeted disruptions of interferon-gamma receptor or immunoglobulin mu chain genes. Mahon BP, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Dec 1; 186(11):1843–51
Lymphocytosis-producing factor [letter] Jordan WC.
J Natl Med Assoc 1997 Nov;89(11):711
Randomised controlled trial of two-component, three-component, and five-component acellular pertussis vaccines compared with whole-cell pertussis vaccine. Ad Hoc Group for the Study of Pertussis Vaccines [see comments] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):454] Olin P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 29; 350(9091):1569–77. Comment in: Lancet 1997 Nov 29;350(9091):1564–5.
Acellular vaccine efficacy trials [letter] Plotkin SA, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Sep;16(9):913–4
A safety and immunogenicity comparison of 12 acellular pertussis vaccines and one whole-cell pertussis vaccine given as a fourth dose in 15- to 20-month-old children. Pichichero ME, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Nov;100(5):772–88

METABOLISM

Effect of infection brain edema on NMDA receptor binding in rat brain in vivo. Cheng GS, et al.
Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1997;70:282–4

MICROBIOLOGY

Contribution of regulation by the bvg locus to respiratory infection of mice by Bordetella pertussis. Merkel TJ, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4367–73

MORTALITY

Infant pertussis deaths in New South Wales 1996–1997 [letter] Graves SR. **Med J Aust** 1998 Sep 7;169(5):286–8
Infant pertussis deaths in New South Wales 1996–1997. Williams GD, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Mar 16;168(6):281–3
Underreporting of pertussis deaths in the United States: need for improved surveillance [letter; comment] Shaikh R, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):323. Comment on: Pediatrics 1996 May;97(5):607–12.

PATHOLOGY

Pathological case of the month. Pertussis pneumonia. Lovell MA, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Sep;152(9):925–6
Role of adenylate cyclase-hemolysin in alveolar macrophage apoptosis during Bordetella pertussis infection in vivo. Gueirard P, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Apr;66(4):1718–25

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Induction of abnormal respiratory sounds by capsaicin in rats previously infected with Bordetella pertussis. Parton R, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Feb;20(2):139–44

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Pertussis in adults [letter; comment] Hyman MH.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Jun 15;128(12 Pt 1):1047–8. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Jan 1;128(1):64–6.
Whooping cough surveillance in the north west of England. Devine MJ, et al. **Commun Dis Public Health** 1998 Jun; 1(2):121–5
Whooping cough vaccine trial compares British whole cell vaccine and acellular vaccines.
Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly 1997 May 23;7(21):181
Review of the evidence for the use of erythromycin in the management of persons exposed to pertussis. Dodhia H, et al. **Epidemiol Infect** 1998 Mar;120(2):143–9 (35 ref.)
Economic evaluation of pertussis prevention by whole-cell and acellular vaccine in Germany. Tormans G, et al.
Eur J Pediatr 1998 May;157(5):395–401
A murine model in which protection correlates with pertussis vaccine efficacy in children reveals complementary roles for humoral and cell-mediated immunity in protection against Bordetella pertussis. Mills KH, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Feb;66(2):594–602
The current status of acellular pertussis vaccines [editorial] Corbel MJ, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):817–8
Antibody responses and persistence in the two years after immunization with two acellular vaccines and one whole-cell vaccine against pertussis. Giuliano M, et al.
J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):983–8
Whooping cough caused by Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella parapertussis in an immunized population. He Q, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 19;280(7):635–7
Impact of anti-vaccine movements on pertussis control: the untold story. Gangarosa EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):356–61
Acellular pertussis vaccines: progress but déjà vu [letter; comment] Preston NW, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13; 351(9118):1811–2. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):677–8; discussion 678–9. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):678; discussion 678–9.
Homologous and heterologous protection after single intranasal administration of live attenuated recombinant Bordetella pertussis. Mielcarek N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 May;16(5):454–7
Acellular vaccine efficacy trials [letter] Plotkin SA, et al.
Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997 Sep;16(9):913–4
On observer errors in pertussis vaccine studies [letter; comment] Taranger J, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep; 16(9):914–5. Comment on: Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997

Apr;16(4 Suppl):S90–6.
Immunization of children with pertussis toxoid decreases spread of pertussis within the family. Trollfors B, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Mar;17(3):196–9
Pertussis immunization: results of new trials. Tozzi AE, et al. **Pediatr Pulmonol Suppl** 1997;16:282–3
Comparative Efficacy of the Lederle/Takeda acellular pertussis component DTP (DTaP) vaccine and Lederle whole-cell component DTP vaccine in German children after household exposure. Pertussis Vaccine Study Group. Heininger U, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):546–53
Field evaluation of the clinical effectiveness of vaccines against pertussis, measles, rubella and mumps. The Benevento and Compobasso Pediatricians Network for the Control of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):818–22
The efficacy of a whole cell pertussis vaccine and fimbriae against Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella parapertussis infections in respiratory mouse model [letter] Heininger U, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1255
Randomised controlled trial of combined diphtheria, tetanus, whole-cell pertussis vaccine administered in the same syringe and separately with Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine at two, three and four months of age. Jones IG, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–13
Specific immune response in adult medical personnel immunized with acellular pertussis vaccine with special emphasis on T helper cell response. Lin TY, et al. **Vaccine** 1997 Dec;15(17–18):1917–21
Persistence of protection through 33 months of age provided by immunization in infancy with two three-component acellular pertussis vaccines. Stage II Working Group. Salmaso S, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Aug;16(13):1270–5
Predictors of adverse events after the administration of acellular and whole-cell diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccines. Tozzi AE, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Jan-Feb; 16(2–3):320–2
The efficacy of a whole cell pertussis vaccine and fimbriae against Bordetella pertussis and Bordetella parapertussis infections in a respiratory mouse model. Willems RJ, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Feb;16(4):410–6
What's new in ... pediatric immunizations. Rucka JR, et al. **WMJ** 1997 Sep;96(9):48–50
[Epidemiological estimation of the effectiveness of the pertussis vaccination during outbreaks in a community. Les pédiatres et bactériologistes du réseau RENACOQ]. Baron S, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Aug;4(8):744–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Pertussis vaccination with acellular vaccines. Tolerance--effectiveness--current vaccination recommendations] Liese JG, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):22–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Can we control pertussis better? I. Changes in the epidemiology of pertussis] Gałązka A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(3):275–84 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Can we control pertussis better? II. Old and new vaccines against pertussis] Gałązka A. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997; 51(3):285–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Quadrivalent vaccine against diphtheria, tetanus, B. pertussis and hepatitis B: experience in Spain] González López A, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1998 Feb;48(2):132–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TRANSMISSION

Factors influencing the spread of pertussis in households. Wirsing von König CH, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 May; 157(5):391–4
An age-structured model for pertussis transmission. Hethcote HW. **Math Biosci** 1997 Oct 15;145(2):89–136

WIDOWERS see **WIDOWHOOD**

WIDOWHOOD

Cost-neutral policies to increase Social Security benefits for widows: a simulation for 1992. Iams HM, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1998;61(1):34–43

PSYCHOLOGY

A longitudinal study comparing bereavement phenomena in recently bereaved spouses, adult children and parents. Middleton W, et al. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr; 32(2):235–41
Health and well-being of spouse caregivers and the widowed. Wells YD, et al. **Gerontologist** 1997 Oct;37(5):666–74
The many faces of depression following spousal bereavement. Zisook S, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1997 Aug;45(1–2):85–94; discussion 94–5
Immunity and health after bereavement in relation to coping. Lindstrøm TC. **Scand J Psychol** 1997 Sep;38(3):253–9

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

A twin study of mortality after spousal bereavement. Lichtenstein P, et al. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):635–43

WIDOWS see **WIDOWHOOD**

WIFE ABUSE see **SPOUSE ABUSE**

WILCOX TEST see **STATISTICS, NONPARAMETRIC**

WILCOXON RANK TEST see **STATISTICS, NONPARAMETRIC**

WILL see **VOLITION**

WILLIAMS-BEUREN SYNDROME see **WILLIAMS SYNDROME**

WILLIAMS SYNDROME

Williams syndrome and the brain. Lenhoff HM, et al. **Sci Am** 1997 Dec;277(6):68–73

BLOOD

Low MSAFP levels and Williams syndrome. Chodirker BN, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):448–50

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Huldre folk of elfame: a case of hidden infirmities. Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):132–3

COMPLICATIONS

Community care for adults with Williams syndrome: how families cope and the availability of support networks. Udwin O, et al. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Jun;42 (Pt 3):238–45

DIAGNOSIS

FISH analysis in patients with clinical diagnosis of Williams syndrome. Elçioglu N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):48–53 (20 ref.)
Williams syndrome--the Singapore General Hospital experience. Teo SH, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 May;26(3):360–4
Do individuals with Williams syndrome have bizarre semantics? Evidence for lexical organization using an on-line task. Tyler LK, et al. **Cortex** 1997 Sep;33(3):515–27
Word learning in a special population: do individuals with Williams syndrome obey lexical constraints? Stevens T, et al. **J Child Lang** 1997 Oct;24(3):737–65

GENETICS

FISH analysis in patients with clinical diagnosis of Williams syndrome. Elçioglu N, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jan; 87(1):48–53 (20 ref.)
Delineation of the common critical region in Williams syndrome and clinical correlation of growth, heart defects, ethnicity, and parental origin. Wu YQ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 16;78(1):82–9
On the trail of genetic culprits in Williams syndrome. Keating MT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1997 Nov;36(2):134–7 (18 ref.)
A highly polymorphic CA/GT repeat (LIMK1GT) within the Williams syndrome critical region. Mari A, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar;53(3):226–7
PMS2-related genes flank the rearrangement breakpoints associated with Williams syndrome and other diseases on human chromosome 7. Osborne LR, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):402–6
A mouse single-copy gene, Gtf2i, the homolog of human GTF2I, that is duplicated in the Williams-Beuren syndrome deletion region. Wang YK, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):163–70
Localization of the human HIP1 gene close to the elastin (ELN) locus on 7q11.23. Wedemeyer N, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 1;46(2):313–5
A duplicated gene in the breakpoint regions of the 7q11.23 Williams-Beuren syndrome deletion encodes the initiator binding protein TFII-I and BAP-135, a phosphorylation target of BTK. Pérez Jurado LA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):325–34
Verbal and nonverbal abilities in the Williams syndrome phenotype: evidence for diverging developmental trajectories. Jarrold C, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 May;39(4):511–23
Interstitial deletion of chromosome 7q in a patient with Williams syndrome and infantile spasms. Mizugishi K, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):178–81
Why should neurologists be interested in Williams syndrome? [editorial; comment] Rossen ML, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):8–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):33–40.
[William's syndrome: from phenotype to genotype] Pérez Jurado LA. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Aug;47(2):212–8 (50 ref.) **(Spa)**
[William's syndrome. Report of a case with family involvement] Onís Vilches MC, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1998 Feb;198(2):91–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Body composition, energy expenditure, and energy intake in patients with Williams syndrome [see comments] Kaplan AS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):223–7. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Feb;132(2):195–6.
Brain biochemistry in Williams syndrome: evidence for a role of the cerebellum in cognition? [see comments] Rae C, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):33–40. Comment in: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):8–9.
Why should neurologists be interested in Williams syndrome? [editorial; comment] Rossen ML, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jul; 51(1):8–9. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):33–40.
Linguistic dissociations in Williams syndrome: evaluating receptive syntax in on-line and off-line tasks. Karmiloff-Smith A, et al. **Neuropsychologia** 1998 Apr; 36(4):343–51
[Williams syndrome: a window to the development of cognitive and neural processes] Capirci C et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997;33(2):259–66 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Cognitive, adaptive, and behavioral characteristics of Williams syndrome. Greer MK, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Sep 19;74(5):521–5
Adults with Williams syndrome. Preliminary study of social, emotional and behavioural difficulties. Davies M, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;172:273–6
Personality characteristics and behaviour problems in individuals of different ages with Williams syndrome. Gosch A, et al. **Dev Med Child Neurol** 1997 Aug; 39(8):527–33
Cognitive functioning in adults with Williams syndrome. Howlin P, et al. **J Child Psychol Psychiatry** 1998 Feb; 39(2):183–9

SURGERY

Progressive left main coronary artery obstruction leading to myocardial infarction in a child with Williams syndrome. Bonnet D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Oct;156(10):751–3

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Carotid ultrasound examination in Williams syndrome. Sadler LS, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Feb;132(2):354–6

WILLIS' CIRCLE see **CIRCLE OF WILLIS**

WILLS

HISTORY

[Dupuytren's will and testament or the chronicle of an announced death] Lisfranc R. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):271–3 **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The origins of forensic psychiatry in the United States and the great nineteenth-century crisis over the adjudication of wills. Mohr JC. **J Am Acad Psychiatry Law** 1997; 25(3):273–84

WILMS' TUMOR see **NEPHROBLASTOMA**

WILMS' TUMOR GENES see **GENES, WILMS' TUMOR**

WILSON'S DISEASE see **HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION**

WIND

Aeroallergens and viable microbes in sandstorm dust. Potential triggers of allergic and nonallergic respiratory ailments. Kwaasi AA, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Mar;53(3):255–65
Particle deposition onto a human head: influence of electrostatic and wind fields. Nielsen NF, et al. **Bioelectromagnetics** 1998;19(4):246–58
Climatic controls of the cool human thermal sensation in a summertime onshore wind. Tuller SE. **Int J Biometeorol** 1997 Jul;41(1):26–33
Independent coding of wind direction in cockroach giant interneurons. Mizrahi A, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov; 78(5):2655–61
Air streams and the introduction of animal diseases borne on Culicoides (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) into Israel. Braverman Y, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1996 Sep;15(3):1037–52

WINE

Relationships among the subjective quality, magnetic resonance spectra, and price of wine: a randomized trial. Ackerman SJ, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Sep;2(9):822–6
Inhibition of human low-density lipoprotein oxidation by flavonoids in red wine and grape juice. Miyagi Y, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1997 Dec 15;80(12):1627–31
Consumption of red wine polyphenols reduces the susceptibility of low-density lipoproteins to oxidation in vivo [see comments] Nigdikar SV, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):258–65. Comment in: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):220–1.
Is it time for a wine trial? [editorial; comment] Waterhouse AL, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2):220–1. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2):258–65.
Illustration of analysis taking into account complex survey considerations: the association between wine consumption and dementia in the PAQUID study. Personnes Ages Quid. Lemeshow S, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Aug 1; 148(3):298–306
In vitro bactericidal effect of wine against Helicobacter pylori [letter] Marimón JM, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1998 Aug;93(8):1392
Brain cancer mortality among French farmers: the vineyard pesticide hypothesis. Viel JF, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Jan-Feb;53(1):65–70
Reduced progression of atherosclerosis in apolipoprotein

E-deficient mice following consumption of red wine, or its polyphenols quercetin or catechin, is associated with reduced susceptibility of LDL to oxidation and aggregation. Hayek T, et al.
Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 1997 Nov;17(11):2744–52

Red wine and fractionated phenolic compounds prepared from red wine inhibit low density lipoprotein oxidation in vitro. Kerry NL, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1997 Nov; 135(1):93–102

Red wine consumption inhibits LDL oxidation and aggregation in humans and in atherosclerotic mice. Aviram M, et al. **Biofactors** 1997;6(4):415–9 (27 ref.)

Polyphenols produced during red wine ageing. Brouillard R, et al. **Biofactors** 1997;6(4):403–10 (35 ref.)

Inhibition of platelet activity with red wine and grape products. Folts JD, et al. **Biofactors** 1997;6(4):411–4 (20 ref.)

Wine and mortality. Grønbaek M. **Biofactors** 1997; 6(4):377–83 (82 ref.)

Wine and human health. Introduction. Ursini F. **Biofactors** 1997;6(4):375

Treating alcohol dependence. One glass of wine is usually 1.5 units [letter; comment] Keeling DM. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1465; discussion 1466. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 9;315(7104):358–60.

Effect of red wine on endothelium-dependent relaxation in rabbits. Cishek MB, et al. **Clin Sci (Colch)** 1997 Dec; 93(6):507–11

Evaluation of kinetic parameters of natural phytoalexin in resveratrol orally administered in wine to rats. Bertelli AA, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998;24(1):51–5

Alcoholic calories, red wine consumption and breast cancer among premenopausal women. Viel JF, et al.
Eur J Epidemiol 1997 Sep;13(6):639–43

Erosive tooth wear: prevalence and severity in Swedish winetasters. Wiktorsson AM, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Dec;105(6):544–50

Lumbar disc herniation: favourable outcome associated with intake of wine. Rasmussen C. **Eur Spine J** 1998;7(1):24–8

Should my mother take a drink? [editorial; comment] Miles TP. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):114. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jan;46(1):1–7.

Moderate wine consumption is associated with decreased odds of developing age-related macular degeneration in NHANES-1 [see comments] Obisesan TO, et al.
J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jan;46(1):1–7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Jan;46(1):114.

Changes in serum carbohydrate-deficient transferrin and gammaglutamyl transferase after moderate wine consumption in healthy males. Randell E, et al.
J Clin Lab Anal 1998;12(2):92–7

Wine as a biological fluid: history, production, and role in disease prevention. Soleas GJ, et al. **J Clin Lab Anal** 1997; 11(5):287–313 (230 ref.)

Alcohol-free red wine enhances plasma antioxidant capacity in humans. Serafini M, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1003–7

Mechanism-based inactivation of human cytochrome P450 3A4 by grapefruit juice and red wine. Chan WK, et al.
Life Sci 1998;62(10):PL135–42

Effects of wine on plasma fibrinolytic and coagulation systems. Sumi H, et al.
Nihon Arukoru Yakubutsu Igakkai Zasshi 1998 Jun; 33(3):263–72

Perceptual learning in olfaction: professional wine tasters versus controls. Bende M, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1997 Nov; 62(5):1065–70

Consumption of fruit and wine and the decline in cerebrovascular disease mortality in Spain (1975–1993). Rodríguez Artalejo F, et al. **Stroke** 1998 Aug;29(8):1556–61

[Eulogy of wine?] Godfroid IO. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20; 26(40):1971–4 (41 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Using winegrowing products in sanatorium treatment] Dutov VS. **Vopr Pitan** 1998;(1):35–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wine consumption and ischemic heart disease mortality in Spain] García Colmenero C, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 Jul 4;111(4):142–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wine and heart] Rayo Llerena I, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jun;51(6):435–49 (161 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Wine and health. Epidemiological studies and possible mechanisms of the protective effects] Leighton F, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Apr;125(4):483–91 (57 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Wine tasting and dental erosion. Case report. Gray A, et al. **Aust Dent J** 1998 Feb;43(1):32–4

Alcohol and mortality in middle-aged men from eastern France. Renaud SC, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):184–8

Different effects of white and red wine on lower esophageal sphincter pressure and gastroesophageal reflux. Pehl C, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Feb;33(2):118–22

ANALYSIS

Effect of processing on phenolics of wines. Blanco VZ, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:327–40

Study of major volatiles in wines and discriminant analysis applied to classification according to region.
Huerta-Díaz-Regañon MD, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Dec;136(11):674–9

Lead levels in Argentine market wines. Roses OE, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1997 Aug;59(2):210–5

Lead concentrations and isotopic signatures in vintages of French wine between 1950 and 1991. Rosman KJ, et al.
Environ Res 1998 Aug;78(2):161–7

Supplementation with wine phenolic compounds increases the antioxidant capacity of plasma and vitamin E of low-density lipoprotein without changing the lipoprotein Cu(2+)-oxidizability: possible explanation by phenolic location. Carbonneau MA, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct; 51(10):682–90

Lead in wine. Kaufmann A. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May-Jun;15(4):437–45

Determination of pesticide residues in wine by SPME and GC/MS for consumer risk assessment. Vitali M, et al.
Food Addit Contam 1998 Apr;15(3):280–7

Determination of lead in wine by graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrophotometry: interlaboratory study. Brereton PA, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec; 80(6):1287–97

Fully automated determination of pesticides in wine. Kaufmann A. **J AOAC Int** 1997 Nov-Dec;80(6):1302–7

Direct determination of biogenic amines in wine by integrating continuous flow clean-up and capillary electrophoresis with indirect UV detection. Arce L, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Apr 17;803(1–2):249–60

Analysis of 2,4,6-trichloroanisole in wines using solid-phase microextraction coupled to gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Evans TJ, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Oct 31;786(2):293–8

Analysis of pesticides in red wines by on-line coupled reversed-phase liquid chromatography-gas chromatography with vaporiser/precolumn solvent split/gas discharge interface. Hyötyläinen T, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1998 Jul 10;813(1):113–9

Headspace solid-phase microextraction analysis of volatile sulphides and disulphides in wine aroma. Mestres M, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 May 29;808(1–2):211–8

Analysis of heterocyclic aromatic amines in wine by high-performance liquid chromatography-electrospray tandem mass spectrometry. Richling E, et al.
J Chromatogr A 1997 Dec 12;791(1–2):71–7

Determination of zinc, cadmium, lead and copper in wines by potentiometric stripping analysis. Suturović ZJ, et al.
Nahrung 1998 Feb;42(1):36–8

A new class of wine pigments generated by reaction between pyruvic acid and grape anthocyanins. Fulcrand H, et al.
Phytochemistry 1998 Apr;47(7):1401–7

Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. Gehm BD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14138–43

CLASSIFICATION

Study of major volatiles in wines and discriminant analysis applied to classification according to region.
Huerta-Díaz-Regañon MD, et al. **Boll Chim Farm** 1997 Dec;136(11):674–9

HISTORY

The rules of drug taking: wine and poppy derivatives in the Ancient World. IX. Conclusions. Nencini P.
Subst Use Misuse 1997 Dec;32(14):2111–9

Was Dom Perignon really blind? Bullock JD, et al.
Surv Ophthalmol 1998 Mar-Apr;42(5):481–6

MICROBIOLOGY

Rapid identification of wine yeast species based on RFLP analysis of the ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region. Guillamón JM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):387–92

Fatty acid profiling: a feasible typing system to trace yeast contamination in wine bottling plants. Malfeito-Ferreira M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2-3):143–55

Differentiation and species identification of yeasts using PCR. de Barros Lopes M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan; 48 Pt 1:279–86

Stability in by-product formation as a strain selection tool of Saccharomyces cerevisiae wine yeasts. Romano P, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Mar;84(3):336–41

Diversity of Saccharomyces strains in wine fermentations: analysis for two consecutive years. Sabate J, et al.
Lett Appl Microbiol 1998 Jun;26(6):452–5

Trends in wine microbiology. Ramón D. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):405–11 (48 ref.)

WING

On the recovery of single spots with the flr phenotype in the wing spot test in Drosophila. Zimmering S, et al.
Mutat Res 1997 Sep 5;379(1):77–82

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The phenotypic plasticity of wing size in Drosophila melanogaster: the cellular basis of its genetic variation. De Moed GH, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Sep;79 (Pt 3):260–7

Developmental constraints in the Drosophila wing. Guerra D, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):564–71

Developmental constraints and wing shape variation in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Pezzoli MC, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):572–7

Left-right asymmetry of fly wings and the evolution of body axes. Klingenberg CP, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1998 Jul 7;265(1402):1255–9

BLOOD SUPPLY

Positioning and differentiation of veins in the Drosophila wing. De Celis JF. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998;42(3 Spec No):335–43 (61 ref.)

Wing surface interactions in venation patterning in Drosophila. Milán M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Oct; 67(2):203–13

CYTOLOGY

Genetic interactions and cell behaviour in blistered mutants during proliferation and differentiation of the Drosophila wing. Roch F, et al. **Development** 1998 May; 125(10):1823–32

Cell cycle progression, growth and patterning in imaginal discs despite inhibition of cell division after inactivation of Drosophila Cdc2 kinase. Weigmann K, et al.
Development 1997 Sep;124(18):3555–63

DRUG EFFECTS

EGF domain swap converts a drosophila EGF receptor activator into an inhibitor. Schnepp B, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 1;12(7):908–13

The vicinal chloroalcohols 1,3-dichloro-2-propanol (DC2P), 3-chloro-1,2-propanediol (3CPD) and 2-chloro-1,3-propanediol (2CPD) are not genotoxic in vivo in the wing spot test of Drosophila melanogaster. Frei H, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov 27;394(1-3):59–68

Analysis of the in vivo nitrosation capacity of the larvae used in the wing somatic mutation and recombination test of Drosophila melanogaster. Guzmán Rincón J, et al.
Mutat Res 1998 Jan 13;412(1):69–81

EMBRYOLOGY

Wingless repression of Drosophila frizzled 2 expression shapes the Wingless morphogen gradient in the wing. Cadigan KM, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 29;93(5):767–77

Intercompartmental signaling and the regulation of vestigial expression at the dorsoventral boundary of the developing Drosophila wing. Kim J, et al.
Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol 1997;62:283–91

Different spatial and temporal interactions between Notch, wingless, and vestigial specify proximal and distal pattern elements of the wing in Drosophila. Klein T, et al.
Dev Biol 1998 Feb 15;194(2):196–212

Reciprocal transplantation of wing discs between a wing deficient mutant (fl) and wild type of the silkworm, Bombyx mori. Hojyo T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):599–606

Smoothened-mediated Hedgehog signalling is required for the maintenance of the anterior-posterior lineage restriction in the developing wing of Drosophila. Blair SS, et al.
Development 1997 Oct;124(20):4053–63

Cell proliferation control by Notch signaling in Drosophila development. Go MJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2031–40

Tbx genes and limb identity in chick embryo development. Isaac A, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(10):1867–75

Interactions among Delta, Serrate and Fringe modulate Notch activity during Drosophila wing development. Klein T, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2951–62

Differential regulation of T-box and homeobox transcription factors suggests roles in controlling chick limb-type identity. Logan M, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2825–35

engrailed and polyhomeotic interactions are required to maintain the A/P boundary of the Drosophila developing wing. Maschat F, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(15):2771–80

Correlation of wing-leg identity in ectopic FGF-induced chimeric limbs with the differential expression of chick Tbx5 and Tbx4. Ohuchi H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan; 125(1):51–60

Relationship between dose, distance and time in Sonic Hedgehog-mediated regulation of anteroposterior polarity in the chick limb. Yang Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov; 124(21):4393–404

Apoptosis in the chick wing bud and the permanence of FGF-2 rescue. Noveroske JK, et al.
In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 1998 Feb;34(2):174–81

Local origin of cells in FGF-4 - induced outgrowth of amputated chick wing bud stumps. Kostakopoulou K, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Oct;41(5):747–50

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Uncoupling growth from the cell cycle. Johnston LA.
Bioessays 1998 Apr;20(4):283–6 (17 ref.)

Limb development: marginal fringe benefits. Blair SS.
Curr Biol 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R686–90

Wing development and specification of dorsal cell fates in the absence of apterous in Drosophila. Klein T, et al.
Curr Biol 1998 Mar 26;8(7):417–20

Color pattern formation on the wing of a butterfly Pieris rapae. 2. Color determination and scale development. Takayama E, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug; 39(4):485–91

Feed-back mechanisms affecting Notch activation at the dorsoventral boundary in the Drosophila wing. de Celis

JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3241-51
Feedback regulation is central to Delta-Notch signalling required for Drosophila wing vein morphogenesis. Huppert SS, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3283-91
TGF-beta/BMP superfamily members, Gbb-60A and Dpp, cooperate to provide pattern information and establish cell identity in the Drosophila wing. Khalsa O, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2723-34
A molecular basis for transdetermination in Drosophila imaginal discs: interactions between wingless and decapentaplegic signaling. Maves L, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(1):115-24
A Hedgehog activity gradient contributes to AP axial patterning of the Drosophila wing. Strigini M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4697-705
Interactions between Wingless and DFz2 during Drosophila wing development. Zhang J, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug; 125(16):3075-85
Ultrabithorax regulates genes at several levels of the wing-patterning hierarchy to shape the development of the Drosophila haltere. Weatherbee SD, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 May 15;12(10):1474-82
Developmental constraints in the Drosophila wing. Guerra D, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):564-71
Developmental constraints and wing shape variation in natural populations of Drosophila melanogaster. Pezzoli MC, et al. **Heredity** 1997 Dec;79 (Pt 6):572-7
The effect of dominant vestigial alleles upon vestigial-mediated wing patterning during development of Drosophila melanogaster. Simmonds A, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Sep;67(1):17-33
Distinct roles for the actin and microtubule cytoskeletons in the morphogenesis of epidermal hairs during wing development in Drosophila. Turner CM, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):181-92
Alary polymorphism in Triatoma spinolai and its possible relationship with demographic strategy. Schofield CJ, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan;12(1):30-8
Screening of larval/pupal P-element induced lethals on the second chromosome in Drosophila melanogaster: clonal analysis and morphology of imaginal discs. Roch F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jan;257(2):103-12
Boundary formation in Drosophila wing: Notch activity attenuated by the POU protein Nubbin. Neumann CJ, et al. **Science** 1998 Jul 17;281(5375):409-13
[Wing shape and developmental temperature in two Drosophila species: different wing regions exhibit different reaction norms] Moreto B, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb; 34(2):248-58 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INNERVATION

Organization of forelimb motoneuron pools in two bat species (Eptesicus fuscus and Myotis lucifugus). Ryan JM, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997;158(2):121-9

METABOLISM

Feed-back mechanisms affecting Notch activation at the dorsoventral boundary in the Drosophila wing. de Celis JF, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3241-51
Interaction of troponin-H and glutathione S-transferase-2 in the indirect flight muscles of Drosophila melanogaster. Clayton JD, et al. **J Muscle Res Cell Motil** 1998 Feb; 19(2):117-27

PHYSIOLOGY

Expression pattern of a butterfly achaete-scute homolog reveals the homology of butterfly wing scales and insect sensory bristles. Galant R, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 2; 8(14):807-13
Wing muscle motoneuron function in Drosophila with mutations in the kynurenine pathway of tryptophan metabolism. Smirnov VB. **Neurosci Behav Physiol** 1997 Sep-Oct;27(5):545-7
Flight-muscle polymorphism in the cricket Gryllus firmus: muscle characteristics and their influence on the evolution of flightlessness. Zera AJ, et al. **Physiol Zool** 1997 Sep-Oct; 70(5):519-29
Electron microscopy and spectroscopical studies on the coloured patches on the wing of a butterfly, Graphium sarpedon (Lepidoptera: Papillionidae) with reference to their photobiological and electrical properties. Dey S, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1998 Feb;11(1):1-11
Visual input to the efferent control system of a fly's "gyroscope" [see comments] [published errata appear in Science 1998 May 1;280(5364):659 and 1998 Jun 12;280(5370):1677] Chan WP, et al. **Science** 1998 Apr 10; 280(5361):289-92. Comment in: Science 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):201-2.
Flying by the seat of their halteres [news; comment] Pennisi E. **Science** 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):201-2. Comment on: Science 1998 Apr 10;280(5361):289-92.

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Electron microscopy and spectroscopical studies on the coloured patches on the wing of a butterfly, Graphium sarpedon (Lepidoptera: Papillionidae) with reference to their photobiological and electrical properties. Dey S, et al. **Pigment Cell Res** 1998 Feb;11(1):1-11

WINKING see **BLINKING**

WIRSUNG'S DUCT see **PANCREATIC DUCTS**

WISKOTT-ALDRICH SYNDROME

Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein-deficient mice reveal a role for WASP in T but not B cell activation. Snapper SB, et al. **Immunity** 1998 Jul;9(1):81-91

BLOOD

Collagen induces tyrosine phosphorylation of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in human platelets. Oda A, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1852-8
Absence of expression of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein in peripheral blood cells of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome patients. MacCarthy-Morrogh L, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):22-7

COMPLICATIONS

Follicular large cell lymphoma with immunoblastic features in a child with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome: an unusual immunodeficiency-related neoplasm not associated with Epstein-Barr virus. Kroft SH, et al. **Am J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jul;110(1):95-9
Treatment of acyclovir-resistant herpes simplex virus keratitis in a patient with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Pratuangtham S, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov; 25(5):1257-8

GENETICS

A case of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome with dual mutations in exon 10 of the WASP gene: an additional de novo one-base insertion, which restores frame shift due to an inherent one-base deletion, detected in the major population of the patient's peripheral blood lymphocytes [letter] Ariga T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jul 15;92(2):699-701
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome/X-linked thrombocytopenia: WASP gene mutations, protein expression, and phenotype. Zhu Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2680-9
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome: current research concepts. Brickell PM, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):603-8 (43 ref.)
Characterization of a deletion mutation involving exons 3-7 of the WASP gene detected in a patient with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Ariga T, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(4):310-6
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [letter; comment] Cazzola M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1850; discussion 1851. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8.
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [letter; comment] Luzzatto L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1850-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8.
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [see comments] Parolini O, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850; discussion 1851.
X inactivation in females with X-linked disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] Puck JM, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850; discussion 1851. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850-1.
WIP, a protein associated with wiskott-aldrich syndrome protein, induces actin polymerization and redistribution in lymphoid cells. Ramesh N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14671-6
The Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Ochs HD. **Springer Semin Immunopathol** 1998;19(4):435-58 (108 ref.)
[Mutation of WASP in Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome and it's effect on megakaryopoiesis] Nonoyama S. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Feb;39(2):133-4 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Defective actin reorganization and polymerization of Wiskott-Aldrich T cells in response to CD3-mediated stimulation. Gallego MD, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 15; 90(8):3089-97
Vertical transmission of cytomegalovirus, most probably by breast milk, to an infant with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome with fatal outcome. Richter D, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1997 Nov;156(11):854-5
Monocytes from Wiskott-Aldrich patients display reduced chemotaxis and lack of cell polarization in response to monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine. Badolato R, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jul 15;161(2):1026-33
Autoimmune manifestations of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Akman IO, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;27(4):218-25 (22 ref.)

METABOLISM

Neural Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein is implicated in the actin-based motility of Shigella flexneri. Suzuki T, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 May 15;17(10):2767-76
The Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein-interacting protein (WIP) binds to the adaptor protein Nck. Antón IM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):20992-5
The Cdc42/Rac interactive binding region motif of the Wiskott Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) is necessary but not sufficient for tight binding to Cdc42 and structure formation. Rudolph MG, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17; 273(29):18067-76
Defective actin polymerization in EBV-transformed B-cell lines from patients with the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Facchetti F, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 May;185(1):99-107
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein is associated with the adapter protein Grb2 and the epidermal growth factor receptor in living cells. She HY, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Sep;8(9):1709-21

PATHOLOGY

Autoimmune manifestations of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Akman IO, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;27(4):218-25 (22 ref.)

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Chemotaxis of macrophages is abolished in the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Zicha D, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jun;101(4):659-65
Tyrosine phosphorylation regulates the SH3-mediated binding of the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein to PSTPIP, a cytoskeletal-associated protein. Wu Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5765-70

SURGERY

Outcome of renal transplantation in Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome [letter; comment] Andrews PA, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Feb;13(2):524-5. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Oct;11(10):2077-9.

THERAPY

Epstein-Barr virus-associated lymphoproliferative disorder after unrelated bone marrow transplantation in a young child with Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. Sasahara Y, et al. **Pediatr Hematol Oncol** 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):347-52

WIT AND HUMOR

see related
CARICATURES
CARTOONS

The Roszler index [letter] Roszler MH. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr;170(4):1108
What's so funny? A comparison of students who are deaf or hard of hearing and hearing students' appreciation of cartoons. Luckner JL, et al. **Am Ann Deaf** 1997 Dec; 142(5):373-8
Ridiculitis: more [sic] humor. Dirckx JH. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):425-7
Humor and well-being in spouse caregivers of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Buffum MD, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 Feb;11(1):12-8
Family practice applicant. Garretson AD. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):211
Cognitive analysis of unwanted intrusive thoughts and facial hair: an idea before its time? [comment] Freeston MH, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Jul-Aug;36(7-8):771-5. Comment on: Behav Res Ther 1997 Apr;35(4):371-2.
The colon in medicine: nothing to do with the intestinal tract. Cameron H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1657-8
Do you know your chocolates? Recognition survey among medical staff of various grades. Cooke F, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1655-6
Increasing handicaps in hospital medicine: two point cross sectional study of golfing activity among doctors. Eagles JM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27;315(7123):1656-7
Do overweight people remove their shoes before being weighed by a doctor? Consecutive study of patients in general practice. Harlow T. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20-27; 315(7123):1663
The end of the dentist's drill. Hancocks S. **Br Dent J** 1998 May 23;184(10):520
Distinguishing lies from jokes: theory of mind deficits and discourse interpretation in right hemisphere brain-damaged patients. Winner E, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Mar;62(1):89-106
"Mining a glitch" [letter] Polese L. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Aug; 70(2):390
It isn't funny! [letter] Mizrahi T. **Health Soc Work** 1997 Nov; 22(4):315-6
Humor debate continues [letter] van Wormer K. **Health Soc Work** 1998 Feb;23(1):80
The Nibelungen Sitzfleisch syndrome: a new clinical entity? [see comments] Weisse AB. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Apr 15;33(4):51. Comment in: Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 1998 Aug 15;33(8):33.
Light-hearted death talk in a palliative day care context. Langley-Evans A, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1091-7
Medical contradictions: or, what's a body to do? Kilwein JH. **J Clin Pharm Ther** 1997 Apr;22(2):77-8
Psychological health and sense of humor. Thorson JA, et al. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Oct;53(6):605-19
Is it Ig Nobler for science to suffer the slings & arrows of outrageous foolery? [news] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1;279(13):979-81
Below the fold. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1;352(9125):413
The name of the dose. Jack D. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):380

WIT AND HUMOR

Calculating coauthors' contributions [letter] Merz JF, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1558

Using humor in medical practice. Campbell AJ. **Mo Med** 1997 Oct;94(10):603

Trichinellosis (trichinosis) is caused by the aphasmid nematode, Trichinella spiralis [letter] Köhler G. **Mod Pathol** 1998 Apr;11(4):397

First, do no harm (pending prior approval) [see comments] Pruchnicki A. N **Engl J Med** 1997 Nov 27;337(22):1627–8 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Apr 30;338(18):1318; discussion 1319.

Lateralization in appreciation of humor: sex differences vs stimulus effects. Gallivan J. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Oct; 85(2):528–30

Breast reduction ad absurdum [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):246

The new Medicare regulations: a very hidden opportunity [editorial] Goldwyn RM. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep; 102(4):1268

The best of Goldwyn collection [letter] Yenidunya MO. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):266–7

The protozoan view of the human condition [editorial] Molyneux DH. **Postgrad Med J** 1997 Dec;73(866):769–70

Humor: don't manage people without it. Davidhizar R, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):83–7

History of modern medicine. Ghaphery JL. **Va Med Q** 1997 Fall;124(4):278–9

The year 2010 [editorial] Fogarty JP. **WMJ** 1997 Oct; 96(10):24–5

[Medical humor—no ghost. The Nordic Society for Medical Humor will be established in 1999] Nylenna M. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 24;160(35):5057 **(Dan)**

[Imaginary letters to patients with diabetic nephropathy or does overview come from oversight?] Mayer G. **Wien Klin Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 5;109(16):654–8 **(Ger)**

[Does a good laughter prolong life?] Svebak S. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10;117(30):4360–1 **(Nor)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Humor in nursing practice: a phenomenological study. Beck CT. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):346–52

Interaction of humor and gender in moderating relationships between stress and outcomes. Abel MH. **J Psychol** 1998 May;132(3):267–76

WITCH DOCTOR, AFRICAN see **MEDICINE, AFRICAN TRADITIONAL**

WITCHCRAFT

Witchcraft's syndrome: Munchausen's syndrome by proxy. Somani VK. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):229–30

Self-implanted subcutaneous penile balls—a new phenomenon in western Europe. M. A. Rothschild et al. Int J Legal Med (1997) 110: 88–91 [letter] Book R. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):227

HISTORY

False allegations of satanic abuse: case studies from the witch panic in Rättvik 1670–71. Sjöberg RL. **Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1997 Dec;6(4):219–26

The Devil's mark and the witch-prickers of Scotland. McDonald SW. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Sep;90(9):507–11

WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS see **SUBSTANCE WITHDRAWAL SYNDROME**

WITTENBORN SCALES see **PSYCHIATRIC STATUS RATING SCALES**

WIVES see **SPOUSES**

WOLFF-PARKINSON-WHITE SYNDROME

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Psilocybin mushroom (Psilocybe semilanceata) intoxication with myocardial infarction. Borowiak KS, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998;36(1–2):47–9

COMPLICATIONS

Tuberous sclerosis complex and Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. O'Callaghan FJ, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):159–62 (33 ref.)

Salmonella myocarditis in a patient with Wolf–Parkinson–White syndrome that was confused with an inferior myocardial infarction. Akdeniz H, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;25(3):736–7

Dependency on atrial electrophysiological properties of appearance of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in patients with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: evidence from atrial vulnerability before and after radiofrequency catheter ablation and surgical cryoablation. Muraoka Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):438–46

[The clinical features and long-term follow-up of atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter complicating Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Wang Q, et al. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Mar;35(3):153–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome accompanying rapid conduction atrial fibrillation] Mélon P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1997 Nov;52(11):698–702 **(Fre)**

[How I study the assessment of the risk of sudden death in Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Mélon P, et al. **Rev Med Liege** 1998 Apr;53(4):218–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Anesthetic management using propofol and fentanyl of a patient with concealed Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Yamaguchi S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):730–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Syncope in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly and Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Teles RC, et al. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1998 Apr;17(4):367–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

A case of the Wolff–Parkinson–White ECG abnormality in a trainee military pilot. Emonson DL, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Jul;69(7):687–9

Intermittent wide complexes in a preoperative ECG. Hancock EW. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1997 Nov 15; 32(11):29–30

ECG of the month. Highways, byways. Ventricular preexcitation. Martinez–Lopez JI. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Dec;149(12):459–61

[Management of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec; 45(4):237–9 **(Fre)**

DRUG THERAPY

Pharmacologic management of supraventricular tachycardias in children. Part 1: Wolff–Parkinson–White and atrioventricular nodal reentry. Luedtke SA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Oct;31(10):1227–43 (135 ref.)

[Circulatory arrest after combined intravenous drugs for the treatment of orthodromic circular tachycardia of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Gómez–Barrado JJ, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):662–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Retrograde multiple and multifiber accessory pathway conduction in the Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: potential precipitating factor of atrial fibrillation. Iesaka Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;9(2):141–51

Apparent bradycardia–dependent block in the accessory pathway in intermittent Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Kinoshita S, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1998 Apr;31(2):151–3

Cardiac memory in patients with intermittent Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Nirei T, et al. **J Electrocardiol** 1997 Oct;30(4):323–9

JT dispersion in Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: effect of eccentric ventricular depolarization on the dispersion of repolarization. Balaji S, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Mar;21(3):576–9

Value of epicardial potential maps in localizing pre–excitation sites for radiofrequency ablation. A simulation study. Hren R. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1449–68

Clinical and electrophysiological characteristics in Korean patients with WPW syndrome. Jang Y, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):122–9

[Altered electrocardiogram during general anesthesia in a patient with intermittent Wolff–Parkinson–White conduction] Isayama S, et al. **Masui** 1998 Jun;47(6):746–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

SURGERY

Catastrophic WPW syndrome in a 13-month child: cure by radiofrequency ablation. Naik AM, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Oct;34(10):931–7

Inappropriate sinus tachycardia after radiofrequency ablation of para–Hisian accessory pathways. Pappone C, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec;8(12):1357–65

Clinical recurrences after successful accessory pathway ablation: the role of "dormant" accessory pathways. Schlüter M, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Dec; 8(12):1366–72

Temperature-guided radiofrequency catheter ablation of accessory pathway. Choi YS, et al. **Korean J Intern Med** 1997 Jun;12(2):216–24

Dependency on atrial electrophysiological properties of appearance of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in patients with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome: evidence from atrial vulnerability before and after radiofrequency catheter ablation and surgical cryoablation. Muraoka Y, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1998 Feb;21(2):438–46

Radiofrequency ablation of a posteroseptal accessory pathway via the middle cardiac vein in a six–year–old child. O'Connor BK, et al. **Pacing Clin Electrophysiol** 1997 Oct; 20(10 Pt 1):2504–7

[Catheter ablation in cardiac arrhythmia. Interventional therapy of symptomatic and threatening arrhythmias of the heart] Seidl K, et al. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Nov 30;115(33):24, 27–8, 31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electro–anatomic mapping of the sinoatrial activation: initial experiences with the new CARTO mapping system] Nimmermann P, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Mar;87(3):227–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transient loss of preexcitation by acute coronary ischemia—a case report] Wieczorek M, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 May;87(5):378–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical management of cardiac arrhythmias] Iwa T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987;7(1):7–11 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Cardiac cryocoagulation for the treatment of tachyarrhythmias] Misaki T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1988 Jun;8(3):319–21 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgically treated case of WPW syndrome with sinoatrial nodal reentry tachycardia] Tsubota M, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):610–1 **(Jpn)**

[Current status and overview of treatment of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome following the introduction of catheter ablation] Yagi Y, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1994 Apr;14(2):158–9 **(Jpn)**

[Radiofrequency ablation of multiple atrioventricular accessory pathways in a patient with syncope, atrial fibrillation and fasciculoventricular fibers] Valentino M, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1998 Jul;51(7):591–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

THERAPY

Management of the child with Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome and supraventricular tachycardia: model for cost effectiveness. Garson A Jr, et al. **J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol** 1997 Nov;8(11):1320–6

Value of epicardial potential maps in localizing pre–excitation sites for radiofrequency ablation. A simulation study. Hren R. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):1449–68

[Management of Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome] Brembilla–Perrot B, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec; 45(4):237–9 **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Application of tissue Doppler imaging technique in evaluating early ventricular contraction associated with accessory atrioventricular pathways in Wolff–Parkinson–White syndrome. Nakayama K, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Jan;135(1):99–106

WOLFFIAN BODY see **MESONEPHROS**

WOLFFIAN DUCT

Vaginal ectopic ureter with Gartner's duct cyst. Leonovicz PF 3rd, et al. **J Urol** 1997 Dec;158(6):2235

Duplex kidney, Gartner's duct cyst and ipsilateral Müllerian duct obstruction. Sheih CP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jun; 159(6):2120–1

ABNORMALITIES

Diagnosing the combination of renal dysgenesis, Gartner's duct cyst and ipsilateral müllerian duct obstruction. Sheih CP, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):217–21

CYTOLOGY

Cellular localization of immunoreactive epidermal growth factor during Wolffian duct differentiation of the fetal mouse. Gupta C. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):277–81

DRUG EFFECTS

Interactions of gonadal steroids and pesticides (DDT, DDE) on gonaduct growth in larval tiger salamanders, Ambystoma tigrinum. Clark EJ, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 Jan;109(1):94–105

EMBRYOLOGY

Cellular localization of immunoreactive epidermal growth factor during Wolffian duct differentiation of the fetal mouse. Gupta C. **Urol Res** 1997;25(4):277–81

WOLFRAM see **TUNGSTEN**

WOLFRAM SYNDROME

Wolfram (DIDMOAD) syndrome. Barrett TG, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):838–41 (25 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Renal failure in two patients with Wolfram syndrome. Sumboonnanonda A, et al. **J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov–Dec;10(6):645–51

GENETICS

Population genetics and disease susceptibility: characterization of central European haplogroups by mtDNA gene mutations, correlation with D loop variants and association with disease. Hofmann S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1835–46

Analysis of the mitochondrial DNA from patients with Wolfram (DIDMOAD) syndrome. Hofmann S, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Sep;174(1–2):209–13

Psychiatric disorders in Wolfram syndrome heterozygotes [news] Owen MJ. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):12–3

Predisposition of Wolfram syndrome heterozygotes to psychiatric illness. Swift RG, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):86–91

PATHOLOGY

Optic atrophy in Wolfram (DIDMOAD) syndrome. Barrett TG, et al. **Eye** 1997;11 (Pt 6):882–8

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychiatric disorders in Wolfram syndrome heterozygotes [news] Owen MJ. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):12–3

Predisposition of Wolfram syndrome heterozygotes to psychiatric illness. Swift RG, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;3(1):86–91

WOLFS BANE see **ARNICA**

WOLINELLA

ENZYMOLOGY

A periplasmic flavoprotein in Wolinella succinogenes that resembles the fumarate reductase of Shewanella putrefaciens. Simon J, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):424–33

Deletion and site-directed mutagenesis of the Wolinella succinogenes fumarate reductase operon. Simon J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):418–26

GENETICS

Deletion and site-directed mutagenesis of the Wolinella succinogenes fumarate reductase operon. Simon J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Jan 15;251(1–2):418–26

METABOLISM

The function of the periplasmic Sud protein in polysulfide respiration of Wolinella succinogenes. Klimmek O, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):263–9

WOLINELLA SUCCINOGENES see **WOLINELLA**

WOLMAN DISEASE

[Acid lipase deficiency (Wolman disease and cholesteryl ester storage disease: CESD)] Tanaka A.
Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu 1998;(19 Pt 2):427–30 (12 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DIAGNOSIS

[Wolman's disease. Pulmonary storage of lipids] Valerdiz-Casasola S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 47(4):427–8 **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Targeted disruption of the mouse lysosomal acid lipase gene: long-term survival with massive cholesteryl ester and triglyceride storage. Du H, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1347–54

GENETICS

Targeted disruption of the mouse lysosomal acid lipase gene: long-term survival with massive cholesteryl ester and triglyceride storage. Du H, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1347–54

New lysosomal acid lipase gene mutants explain the phenotype of Wolman disease and cholesteryl ester storage disease. Pagani F, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Jul;39(7):1382–8

METABOLISM

[Wolman's disease. Pulmonary storage of lipids] Valerdiz-Casasola S, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct; 47(4):427–8 **(Spa)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Pediatric case of the day. Wolman disease (primary familial xanthomatosis with involvement and clacification of the adrenal glands). Fulcher AS, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):533–5

WOLVERINES see **CARNIVORA**

WOLVES

Organochlorine residues in wolves' viscera from Galicia (Northwest Spain). González-Barros ST, et al.
Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 1998 May;60(5):709–15

Aliphatic hydrocarbons in wolf tissue samples from Galicia (N.W. Spain). Carril González-Barros ST, et al.
Chemosphere 1998 Feb;36(3):597–602

Occurrence of rabies in wolves of Alaska. Ballard WB, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):242–5

Detection of canine parvovirus in wolves from Italy. Martinello F, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):628–31

Death of a wild wolf from canine parvoviral enteritis. Mech LD, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr;33(2):321–2

Rabies virus in the decomposed brain of an Ethiopian wolf detected by nested reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction. Whitby JE, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):912–5

GENETICS

Extensive interbreeding occurred among multiple matriarchal ancestors during the domestication of dogs: evidence from inter- and intraspecies polymorphisms in the D-loop region of mitochondrial DNA between dogs and wolves. Tsuda K, et al. **Genes Genet Syst** 1997 Aug;72(4):229–38

IMMUNOLOGY

Antibody responses of red wolves to canine distemper virus and canine parvovirus vaccination. Harrenstien LA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):600–5

PARASITOLOGY

Tick paralysis in a red wolf. Beyer AB, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Oct;33(4):900–2

VIROLOGY

A case of human rabies in Russia (Siberia).
Commun Dis Intell 1998 Aug 6;22(8):154

WOMEN

Issues for women in antiepileptic drug development. Morrell MJ. **Adv Neurol** 1998;76:149–59 (24 ref.)

Factors influencing condom use among African American women: implications for risk reduction interventions. St. Lawrence JS, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Feb; 26(1):7–28

Women and coronary disease: relationship between descriptors of signs and symptoms and diagnostic and treatment course. Penque S, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May;7(3):175–82

Update in women's health. Charney P, et al.
Ann Intern Med 1998 Oct 1;129(7):551–8 (11 ref.)

Individuation and varieties of well-being experience among older women. Ruffing-Rahal M. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Mar;20(3):13–20

Are we getting W.I.S.E. (Women Into Science and Engineering) or do we still have W.A.S.T.E. (Women Averse Science, Technology and Engineering). Jervis LM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S105

Married women's economic dependency in The Netherlands, 1979–1991. Van Berkel M, et al. **Br J Sociol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):97–117

Epidemiologic profile of AIDS among Puerto Rican women in the San Juan Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, 1981–1995. Pérez-Perdomo R, et al.
Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand) 1997 Nov;43(7):1131–8

Through women's eyes: a gendered research agenda for disaster social science. Enarson E. **Disasters** 1998 Jun; 22(2):157–73

Women & ageing. Prakash IJ. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Oct; 106:396–408 (50 ref.)

Stress and personality as factors in women's cardiovascular reactivity. Fichera LV, et al. **Int J Psychophysiol** 1998 Mar; 28(2):143–55

Driving patterns and medical conditions in older women. Forrest KY, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1997 Oct;45(10):1214–8

Attitudes of women from vulnerable populations toward physician-assisted death: a qualitative approach. Morrow E. **J Clin Ethics** 1997 Fall;8(3):279–89

Alcohol-related homicides committed by women. Spunt B, et al. **J Psychoactive Drugs** 1998 Jan-Feb;30(1):33–43

Secular changes in standards of bodily attractiveness in American women: different masculine and feminine ideals. Barber N. **J Psychol** 1998 Jan;132(1):87–94

Current approaches to drug treatment for women offenders. Project WORTH. Women's Options for Recovery, Treatment, and Health. Welle D, et al.
J Subst Abuse Treat 1998 Mar-Apr;15(2):151–63 (21 ref.)

Is there a sex bias in choosing editors? Epidemiology journals as an example [see comments] Dickersin K, et al.
JAMA 1998 Jul 15;280(3):260–4. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jul 15;280(3):214–5.

Optimum body-mass index and maximum sexual attractiveness [letter] Tovée MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 15;352(9127):548

Female scientists wanted — apply to UK research councils [news] [see comments] Dickson D. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4; 390(6659):431. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):118.

Disadvantaged women [letter; comment] Griffin E.
Nature 1998 Jan 8;391(6663):118. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):431. Comment on: Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):438.

The recruitment and participation of Hispanic women in nursing research: a learning process. Naranjo LE, et al.
Public Health Nurs 1998 Feb;15(1):25–9

SAMHSA studies. Substance use among women. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration [news]
Public Health Rep 1998 Jan-Feb;113(1):13

Life-cycle aspects of poverty among older women. Choudhury S, et al. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(2):17–36

Women aged 65 or older receiving SSI payments, December 1996. Kennedy LD. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(4):39–44

Profiles of Wisconsin women in medicine. Kennedy M.
WMJ 1997 Sep;96(9):29–36

[Women's opinion on abortion legalization in a middle size county in southern Brazil] César JA, et al.
Rev Saude Publica 1997 Dec;31(6):566–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Feminization of old age in Puerto Rico] Sánchez Salgado CD. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):49–53 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Women, human rights and health (editorial)] Pérez Andrés C. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Mar-Apr;72(2):87–9 **(Spa)**

EDUCATION

Women's knowledge of osteoporosis. Ailinger RL, et al.
Appl Nurs Res 1998 Aug;11(3):111–4

Knowledge and attitude of general outpatient attendants in Nigeria to cervical cancer. Ajayi IO, et al.
Cent Afr J Med 1998 Feb;44(2):41–3

Longitudinal effects of an HIV testing and counseling programme for low-income Latina women. Flaskerud JH, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1–2):89–103

Stressors and coping strategies among successful female African American baccalaureate nursing students. Kirkland ML. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Jan;37(1):5–12

HISTORY

What nursing history are you making today? [editorial] Corp A. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 Jan-Feb;14(1):1–2

PSYCHOLOGY

Women's perceptions of the adolescent experience. Kaplan EB. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):715–34

The influence of fashion magazines on the body image satisfaction of college women: an exploratory analysis. Turner SL, et al. **Adolescence** 1997 Fall;32(127):603–14

Safe sex or safe love: competing discourses? Rosenthal D, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Feb;10(1):35–47

An exploration of the meaning and use of spirituality among women with HIV/AIDS. Guillory JA, et al.
Altern Ther Health Med 1997 Sep;3(5):55–60

The multitextured lives of women of color. Bond MA.
Am J Community Psychol 1997 Oct;25(5):733–43

Does parenting differ based on social class?: African American women's perceived socialization for achievement. Hill NE. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct; 25(5):675–97

Extreme social isolation, use of community-based senior support services, and mortality among African American elderly women. LaVeist TA, et al.
Am J Community Psychol 1997 Oct;25(5):721–32

The college life experiences of African American women athletes. Sellers RM, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):699–720

Partner influences and gender-related factors associated with noncondom use among young adult African American women. Wingood GM, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1998 Feb;26(1):29–51

Women's perception of pain and distress during intravenous catheterization and urethral mini-catheterization [see comments] Kelley L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 15(6):570–2. Comment in: Am J Emerg Med 1998 May;16(3):327.

Prospective study on the relation between living arrangement and change in functional health status of elderly women. Sarwari AR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb 15; 147(4):370–8

Accuracy of self-report of mammography and Pap smear in a low-income urban population. McGovern PG, et al.
Am J Prev Med 1998 Apr;14(3):201–8

Preoperative anxiety in women. Wiens AG. **AORN J** 1998 Jul;68(1):74–7, 79–81, 83–8

Recruitment and retention of women in nontherapeutic clinical trials. Neill KM, et al. **Appl Nurs Res** 1998 Aug; 11(3):148–51

Divorcing and building a new life. Radford B, et al.
Arch Psychiatr Nurs 1997 Oct;11(5):282–9

Needs assessment of rural and remote women travelling to the city for breast cancer treatment. Davis C, et al.
Aust N Z J Public Health 1998 Aug;22(5):525–7

Caregiving and well-being in a sample of women in midlife. Knight RG, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug; 22(5):616–20

Interpersonal relationship and prisoner of war concerns of rated military male and female aircrew. Voge VM, et al.
Aviat Space Environ Med 1997 Oct;68(10):879–85

Should doctors reconstruct the vaginal introitus of adolescent girls to mimic the virginal state? Promiscuity is acceptable only for men. Bhugra D. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 7;316(7129):460–1

Management of family and workplace stress experienced by women of colour from various cultural backgrounds. Majumdar B, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1998 Jan-Feb; 89(1):48–52

Knowledge and attitude of general outpatient attendants in Nigeria to cervical cancer. Ajayi IO, et al.
Cent Afr J Med 1998 Feb;44(2):41–3

Why women are less likely than men to commit suicide. Murphy GE. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):165–75 (82 ref.)

Making women visible in disasters: problematising the private domain. Fordham MH. **Disasters** 1998 Jun;22(2):126–43

Awareness and use of family planning methods among married women in Ibadan, Nigeria. Obisesan KA, et al.
East Afr Med J 1998 Mar;75(3):135–8

Cultural variation in health locus of control. Wrightson KJ, et al. **Ethn Health** 1997 Mar-Jun;2(1–2):13–20

Attitudes to current oral contraceptive use and future developments: the women's perspective. Fuchs N, et al.
Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 1996 Sep;1(3):275–84

Mastery in women's multiple roles and well-being: adult

daughters providing care to impaired parents. Christensen KA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Mar;17(2):163–71
Emotional and physical intimacy in coping with lupus: women's dilemmas of disclosure and approach. Druley JA, et al. **Health Psychol** 1997 Nov;16(6):506–14
Emancipatory potential of storytelling in a group. Banks-Wallace J. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):17–21
Body weight preoccupation in middle-age and ageing women: a general population survey. Allaz AF, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Apr;23(3):287–94
Mind/body dualism in medicine: The case of chronic pelvic pain without organic pathology: a critical review of the literature. Grace VM. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):127–51 (73 ref.)
Personal experiences—professional interests: Joan Riviere and femininity. Hughes MA. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Oct; 78 (Pt 5):899–911
Backs to the future? Reflections on women, ageing and nursing. Bernard M. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Mar;27(3):633–40
Women and herbal medicine in Africa. Bodeker G. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Winter;3(4):323–5
Health risk taking and human immunodeficiency virus risk in collegiate female athletes. Kokotailo PK, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):263–8
Breastfeeding among low-income women with and without peer support. Arlotti JP, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):163–78
Women's interest in natural family planning. Stanford JB, et al. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Jan;46(1):65–71
Women's body figure preferences across the life span. Stevens C, et al. **J Genet Psychol** 1998 Mar;159(1):94–102
A reliability and validity study of the Women's Role Strain Inventory. Lengacher CA. **J Nurs Meas** 1997 Winter; 5(2):139–50
Development and testing of the inventory of functional status—chronic pain. Vallerand AH. **J Pain Symptom Manage** 1998 Feb;15(2):125–33 (29 ref.)
Personality and social change: individual differences, life path, and importance attributed to the women's movement. Agronick GS, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 74(6):1545–55
Sexual Assertiveness Scale (SAS) for women: development and validation. Morokoff PJ, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Oct;73(4):790–804
Racial differences in women's drinking norms and drinking patterns: a national study. Herd D. **J Subst Abuse** 1997; 9:137–49
The reasonable woman standard: a meta-analytic review of gender differences in perceptions of sexual harassment. Blumenthal JA. **Law Hum Behav** 1998 Feb;22(1):33–57
Overcoming the barriers to cancer screening [editorial; comment] Kottke TE. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):386–8. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Apr;73(4):301–8.
Female veterans' use of Department of Veterans Affairs health care services. Hoff RA, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jul; 36(7):1114–9
Smoking behavior in a Swiss urban population: the role of gender and education. Curtin F, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;26(5 Pt 1):658–63
Understanding mammography intention and utilization among women in an inner city public hospital clinic. Montaño DE, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Nov-Dec;26(6):817–24
Utilization of mental health services by women in a male-dominated environment: the VA experience. Hoff RA, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Nov;48(11):1408–14
Are women's health needs really "special"? [editorial] Satel SL. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):565
Double indemnity: creation and destruction of a femme fatale. Jeffrey WD. **Psychoanal Rev** 1997 Oct;84(5):701–15 (9 ref.)
Psychosocial adjustment to breast cancer in unmarried women. Budin WC. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Apr; 21(2):155–66
Setting boundaries: a strategy for precarious ordering of women's caring demands. Wuest J. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Feb;21(1):39–49
Differential validity of the Gottschalk-Gleser Anxiety Scales: is gender a moderator variable? Suslow T. **Scand J Psychol** 1998 Mar;39(1):9–13
The impact of HIV on emotional distress of infected women: cognitive appraisal and coping as mediators. Moneyham L, et al. **Sch Inq Nurs Pract** 1997 Spring;11(2):125–45; discussion 147–51
Psychological and spiritual growth in women living with HIV. Dunbar HT, et al. **Soc Work** 1998 Mar;43(2):144–54
Women at midlife. McQuaide S. **Soc Work** 1998 Jan; 43(1):21–31
Gender, culture, and suicidal behavior: a feminist critique of theories and research. Range LM, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):24–36
Effects of sexual victimization on suicidal ideation and behavior in U.S. college women. Stepakoff S. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):107–26
Women in cultural transition: suicidal behavior in South African Indian women. Wassenaar DR, et al. **Suicide Life Threat Behav** 1998 Spring;28(1):82–93
US women: smoking defenders, not cigarettes [news] Forbes ER. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter;6(4):280–1
Impact of expert testimony on the believability of repressed memories. Sugarman DB, et al. **Violence Vict** 1997 Summer; 12(2):115–26
HIV-infected women's decisions to take antiretrovirals. Misener TR, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Aug;20(4):431–47
Women with HIV: living with symptoms. van Servellen G, et al. **West J Nurs Res** 1998 Aug;20(4):448–64
Factors distinguishing regular readers of breast cancer information in magazines. Johnson JD. **Women Health** 1997;26(1):7–27
Gender differences in blue collar workers' use of hearing protection. Lusk SL, et al. **Women Health** 1997;25(4):69–89
[Dynamics of female condom acceptability among prostitutes and young women in Abidjan, Ivory Coast] Deniaud F. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):921–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

WOMEN, ABUSED see **BATTERED WOMEN**

WOMEN, BATTERED see **BATTERED WOMEN**

WOMEN PHYSICIANS see **PHYSICIANS, WOMEN**

WOMEN, WORKING

Strenuous working conditions and birthweight, Norway 1989. Wergeland E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):263–71
Mood and cognition in pregnant workers. Morris N, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1998 Oct;29(5):377–81
Developmental follow-up of 6–7 year old children of mothers employed during their infancies. Barglow P, et al. **Child Psychiatry Hum Dev** 1998 Fall;29(1):3–20
Women in the workplace. Cain JM. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;40(3):687–94 (43 ref.)
Working conditions in home care: negotiating race and class boundaries in gendered work. Neysmith SM, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(3):479–99
Star wars and strategic defense initiatives: work activity and health symptoms of unionized bank tellers during work reorganization. Seifert AM, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997; 27(3):455–77
Type of affirmative action policy: a determinant of reactions to sex-based preferential selection? Heilman ME, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Apr;83(2):190–205
Pregnancy and the working woman: a review. Seguin RE. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Aug;95(3):115–8 (14 ref.)
Backstage, frontstage: an analysis of work and leisure roles of women recreational softball players. Higgs C, et al. **J Homosex** 1998;36(1):63–77
Occupation and cervical cancer: an opportunity for prevention. Alterman T, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec; 6(6):649–57
A piece of my mind. An independent scientist. Ganzini L. **JAMA** 1998 Sep 16;280(11):950
Generalizability in pregnancy and work research. Evans MA. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):304–6
Prevalence and contributing factors of eating disorder behaviors in a population of female Navy nurses. McNulty PA. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):703–6
Health effects of the stressors of extreme environments on military women. Norwood AE, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):643–8 (20 ref.)
Behavioral treatment of exercise-induced urinary incontinence among female soldiers. Sherman RA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):690–4
Risk factors associated with stress reactions in female Marines. Winfield AC, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):698–702
Expanding the visibility of women's work: policy implications. Messias DK, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Nov-Dec;45(6):258–64 (56 ref.)
Comprehensive survey of working women's health issued [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 May-Jun;113(3):196
Total food duplicate study on nutrient intake of working women in Manila, the Philippines. Nakatsuka H, et al. **Tohoku J Exp Med** 1998 Mar;184(3):189–205
Pregnant workers. A physician's guide to assessing safe employment. Feinberg JS, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Feb; 168(2):86–92 (60 ref.)
Women, work and health: issues and implications for worksite health promotion. Collins BS, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):3–38 (148 ref.)
Women's occupational health: a critical review and discussion of current issues. Messing K. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):39–68 (139 ref.)
Is work a risk factor in the prescribed psychotropic drug consumption of female white-collar workers and professionals? Morissette P, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):105–21
Case-control study of agricultural injuries to women in central Wisconsin. Stueland DT, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):91–103
Women and managed care: the employer's perspective. Brannon R, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):15–24; discussion 25–31
[Community occupational rehabilitation for women—a model project of Frankfurt am Main vocational guidance in Kassel] Hamplewski V. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May; 37(2):102–5 **(Ger)**
[Women in veterinary medicine—thoughts on the possibility of integration in the professional world] von Rechenberg B. **Schweiz Arch Tierheilkd** 1997;139(12):537–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Possibilities and limitations of breast-feeding among formally employed women] Rea MF, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Apr;31(2):149–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Hygienic requirements for the working conditions of women. Sanitary regulations and standards. SanReg&Stand 2.2.0.555-96] **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(2):37–47 **(Rus)**
[From industrial hygiene for women to the protection of the reproductive health of workers. Principles and outlook] Sivochalova OV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(7):19–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The rejoining of the workforce of mothers during the first year of life of their child] Escribà Agüir V, et al. **Gac Sanit** 1997 Jul-Aug;11(4):157–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[Women and health professions in Puerto Rico: 1990] León López LE. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

Women in veterinary medicine: overcoming adversity, achieving acceptance [news] Jones SD. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 15;212(8):1178
[Work and reproductive health. The pathway of a century] Berlinguer G. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Oct;88(10):470–8 (34 ref.) **(Ita)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

[Continuation of contract practice during motherhood] Kamps H. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Mar 13; 123(11):336–7 **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

African American women in the workplace: relationships between job conditions, racial bias at work, and perceived job quality. Hughes D, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):581–99
Jeopardy not bonus status for African American women in the work force: why does the myth of advantage persist? Sanchez-Hucles JV. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct; 25(5):565–80 (53 ref.)
Black-white differences in factors influencing mammography use among employed female health maintenance organization members. Glanz K, et al. **Ethn Health** 1996 Sep;1(3):207–20
Women and work: tipplers and teetotalers. Mullahy J, et al. **Health Econ** 1997 Sep-Oct;6(5):533–7
Self-efficacy as a mediator of the relationship between perceived union barriers and women's participation in union activities. Bulger CA, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec;82(6):935–44
The way we were: gender and the termination of mentoring relationships. Ragins BR, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Dec; 82(6):945–53
Employment transitions and psychological distress: the contrasting experiences of single and married mothers. Ali J, et al. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):345–62
The fulfillment of career dreams at midlife: does it matter for women's mental health? Carr D. **J Health Soc Behav** 1997 Dec;38(4):331–44
A typology of women nurse executives on the managed care battlefield [published erratum appears in J Nurs Adm 1998 Jul-Aug;28(7-8):13] Brandi CL. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 May; 28(5):13–6
Child-care satisfaction: linkages to work attitudes, interrole conflict, and maternal separation anxiety. Buffardi LC, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):84–96
Career momentum in midlife women: life context, identity, and personality correlates. Roberts BW, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jul;3(3):195–208
Women's choices: an historical perspective of nursing as a career choice. Magnussen L. **J Prof Nurs** 1998 May-Jun; 14(3):175–83
Sexually transmitted diseases: risk behaviors of female active duty U.S. Army recruits. Eitzen JP, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):686–9
Female United States Air Force pilot personality: the new right stuff. King RE, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):695–7
Factors influencing burnout and job stress among military nurses. van Wijk C. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):707–10
Parental sensitivity to infants and toddlers in dual-earner and single-earner families. Broom BL. **Nurs Res** 1998 May-Jun; 47(3):162–70
Maternal employment and parent-child relationships in single-parent families of low-birth-weight preschoolers. Youngblut JM, et al. **Nurs Res** 1998 Mar-Apr;47(2):114–21
Female seafarers adopt the high risk lifestyle of male seafarers. Hansen HL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jan; 55(1):49–51
Relations of early maternal employment and attachment in introvertive and extravertive adults. Domingo M, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):403–10
Unemployment and psychological health among Hong Kong Chinese women. Lai JC, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct; 81(2):499–505
"How could I even think of a job?"—Ambiguities in working life in a group of female patients with undefined musculoskeletal pain. Johansson EE, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):169–74
Transition to adulthood of female garment-factory workers in Bangladesh. Amin S, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun; 29(2):185–200
The effect of alternative work arrangements on women's

well-being: a demand-control model. Kelloway EK, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring;4(1):1-18

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Women in the U.S. construction industry: an analysis of fatal occupational injury experience, 1980 to 1992. Ore T. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Mar;33(3):256-62

Unemployment and the likelihood of detecting early-stage breast cancer. Catalano RA, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):586-9

Women and psychology. An international perspective. Denmark FL. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr;53(4):465-73

Explaining women's employment patterns: 'orientations to work' revisited. Crompton R, et al. **Br J Sociol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):118-36

A dynamic analysis of turnover in employment and child care. Blau DM, et al. **Demography** 1998 Feb;35(1):83-96

The rise of divorce and separation in the United States, 1880-1990. Ruggles S. **Demography** 1997 Nov;34(4):455-66; discussion 467-79

Informal jobs: another occupational hazard for women's mental health? Santana VS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1236-42

Earnings, feminization, and consequences for the future of the veterinary profession. Miller GY. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 1;213(3):340-4

Occupational factors and reproductive outcomes among a cohort of female veterinarians. Wilkins JR 3rd, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jul 1;213(1):61-7

Rate of caesarean section and pregnancy outcome in women lawyers [letter] Persaud M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 26; 352(9133):1038

Maternal employment and preventive child health practices. Coreil J, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):488-92

Work pace control and pregnancy health in a population-based sample of employed women in Norway. Wergeland E, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):206-12

Health and gender differences between middle and senior managers in the Canadian Public Service. Tomiak M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1589-96

The impact of type of employment on women's use of prenatal-care services and family planning in urban Cebu, the Philippines. Miles-Doan R, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar;29(1):69-78

Women: work and health. Wagener DK, et al. **Vital Health Stat 3** 1997 Dec;(31):1-91

[The effect of mothers' occupation on body mass of newborns born at term] Makowiec-Dąbrowska T, et al. **Med Pr** 1997; 48(4):381-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

WOMEN'S HEALTH

Underrecognition of cervical Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Chlamydia trachomatis infections in the emergency department. Yealy DM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 4(10):962-7

The effect of incorporating women's health into a PBL curriculum on students' tendencies to identify learning issues in an ambulatory care setting. Kuzma MA, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10):913-5

Using an OSCE to assess the ability of residents to manage problems in women's health. Kwolek DS, et al. **Acad Med** 1997 Oct;72(10 Suppl 1):S48-50

VA Women's Health Center as an ambulatory training site. Kwolek DS, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):606

Impact of the AIDS epidemic on mortality of young women in Italy [letter] La Vecchia C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9; 12(10):1246

American Heart Association releases scientific statement on cardiovascular disease in women. Rose VL. **Am Fam Physician** 1998 Jun;57(11):2873-6

Estrogen replacement therapy and outcome of coronary balloon angioplasty in postmenopausal women. Abu-Halawa SA, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 Aug 15; 82(4):409-13

Baseline serum total cholesterol and coronary heart disease incidence in African-American women (the NHANES I epidemiologic follow-up study). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Gillum RF, et al. **Am J Cardiol** 1998 May 15;81(10):1246-9

Nonbattering presentations to the ED of women in physically abusive relationships. Muelleman RL, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):128-31

Associations of race/ethnicity, education, and dietary intervention with the validity and reliability of a food frequency questionnaire: the Women's Health Trial Feasibility Study in Minority Populations. Kristal AR, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1997 Nov 15;146(10):856-69

Psychopharmacy medication clinic in a managed care women's health setting. Jermain DM, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2717-8

Comprehensive women's health care: the role and commitment of internal medicine. **Am J Med** 1997 Dec; 103(6):451-7 (30 ref.)

Breast cancer: advances in diagnosis and surgical treatment. Lester J, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:8-11 (9 ref.)

Helping women select primary breast cancer treatment. Monson MA, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:3-7 (16 ref.)

Complementary and alternative medicine practices in women with breast cancer. Swanson SA, et al. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Apr;Suppl:34-9 (34 ref.)

Unmet mental health needs of women in public-sector gynecologic clinics. Miranda J, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;178(2):212-7

HIV risk-behavior in poor urban women with serious mental disorders: association with childhood physical and sexual abuse. Goodman LA, et al. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1998 Jan;68(1):73-83

Women's mental health: some directions for research. Padgett DK. **Am J Orthopsychiatry** 1997 Oct;67(4):522-34 (148 ref.)

Por La Vida model intervention enhances use of cancer screening tests among Latinas. Navarro AM, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jul;15(1):32-41

Topics for our times: welfare reform and women's health. Wise PH, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1017-8

Health needs of women with mental retardation and developmental disabilities [comment] Lunsky Y, et al. **Am Psychol** 1998 Mar;53(3):319. Comment on: Am Psychol 1997 Feb;52(2):101-16.

Update on women's health. Grisso JA. **Ann Intern Med** 1997 Dec 1;127(11):1006-12 (10 ref.)

Women and Mental Health. Proceedings of a conference. New York, New York, USA. March 10, 1995. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1996 Jun 18;789:1-215

Pattern recognition as a nursing intervention with Japanese women with ovarian cancer. Endo E. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Jun;20(4):49-61

Older women's lives through time. Heidrich SM. **ANS Adv Nurs Sci** 1998 Mar;20(3):65-75

Use your power to be an advocate for women's health [editorial] Giordano BP. **AORN J** 1997 Aug;66(2):219, 222

Body weight and health care among women in the general population [see comments] Fontaine KR, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jul-Aug;7(4):381-4. Comment in: Arch Fam Med 1998 Jul-Aug;7(4):385.

Acceptability and feasibility of early pregnancy termination by mifepristone-misoprostol. Results of a large multicenter trial in the United States. Mifepristone Clinical Trials Group. Winikoff B, et al. **Arch Fam Med** 1998 Jul-Aug; 7(4):360-6

Observations of the treatment of women in the United States with myocardial infarction: a report from the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction-I. Chandra NC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):981-8

Coronary artery disease in women. A historical perspective. Thomas JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23; 158(4):333-7 (36 ref.)

Reproductive health care experiences of women with physical disabilities: a qualitative study. Becker H, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec;78(12 Suppl 5):S26-33

Women with disabilities and the delivery of empowerment medicine. Nosek MA. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Dec; 78(12 Suppl 5):S1-2

Changes in physical activity and health outcomes in a population-based cohort of mid-life Australian-born women. Guthrie JR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):682-7

Gender differences in distress: mental health consequences of environmental stress among jail inmates. Lindquist CH, et al. **Behav Sci Law** 1997 Autumn;15(4):503-23 (51 ref.)

Obstetricians must ask about domestic violence [news] Abbasi K. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):9

Life span: conception to adolescence. Craft N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1227-30 (24 ref.)

Women's health. The childbearing years and after [see comments] Craft N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1301-4 (23 ref.). Comment in: BMJ 1998 Feb 14;316(7130):554.

Women's health is a global issue. Craft N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1154-7 (23 ref.)

Health beliefs among British Bangladeshis. Health promotion for Bangladeshi women in general practice must be appropriate [letter; comment] Gray J, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 8;317(7155):413; discussion 413. Comment on: BMJ 1998 Mar 28;316(7136):978-83.

WHO reaffirms commitment to women's health [news] Kirwin S. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1113

Compliance and use behaviour, an issue in injectable as well as oral contraceptive use? A study of injectable and oral contraceptive use in Johannesburg. Beksinska ME, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):21-3

Asian women's use of family planning services. Hennink M, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):43-52

Contraceptive practices of women living in rural areas of Bihar. Kumari C. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):75-7

Combined oral contraceptives, migraine and ischaemic stroke. Clinical and Scientific Committee of the Faculty of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Care and the Family Planning Association. MacGregor EA, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Jul;24(2):55-60

The effects on mortality of the use of combined oral contraceptives. Oldfield K, et al. **Br J Fam Plann** 1998 Apr;24(1):2-6

Do women with HIV infection consult with their GPs? Madge S, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Jun;48(431):1329-30

Obstetrics and gynaecology, and women's health [editorial; comment] Grant JM. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Apr; 105(4):373-4. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):375-6. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1998 Apr;105(4):385-91.

Women's health in midlife: the influence of the menopause, social factors and health in earlier life [letter; comment] Kuh DL, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec; 104(12):1419. Comment on: Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Aug;104(8):879-80.

Dietary fats and lung cancer risk among women: the Missouri Women's Health Study (United States) [see comments] Swanson CA, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Nov; 8(6):883-93. Comment in: Cancer Causes Control 1997 Nov;8(6):819-20.

Women and lung cancer: waiting to exhale. Baldini EH, et al. **Chest** 1997 Oct;112(4 Suppl):229S-234S (64 ref.)

Women, smoking, and lung cancer [editorial] Stover DE. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):1-2

Anxiety, depression, and dissociation in women health care providers reporting a history of childhood psychological abuse. Ferguson KS, et al. **Child Abuse Negl** 1997 Oct; 21(10):941-52

Women's health in the People's Republic of China: some challenges of modernization. Moriearty PL, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec;110(12):899-906 (53 ref.)

Cardiovascular disease in women: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. Writing Group. Mosca L, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Oct 7; 96(7):2468-82

Depression in women. Fishman R, et al. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;40(3):577-88 (17 ref.)

The female athlete. Wiggins DL, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):593-612 (43 ref.)

The challenge of diversity in the delivery of women's health care [editorial] Ballem PJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):336-8

Sexual health of women with disabilities. Basson R. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):359-62 (18 ref.)

What women don't know could kill them. Buske L. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):424 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**

Disability and childbirth: meeting the challenges. Carty EM. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):363-9 (26 ref.)

Not alone: peer support through audio teleconferencing for rural women with breast cancer. Curran VR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):379-81 (13 ref.)

Lessons in women's health: body image and pulmonary disease. Day A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):346-9 (23 ref.)

The poor are different from you and me. Despard C. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):392-4 (0 ref.)

Goin' to the country: challenges for women's health care in rural Canada [editorial] Johnston MT. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):339-41

Understanding women's health through data development and data linkage: implications for research and policy. Kazanjian A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):342-5 (14 ref.)

Abreast in a boat--a race against breast cancer. McKenzie DC. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):376-8 (13 ref.)

Healthy living for immigrant women: a health education community outreach program. Murty M. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):385-7 (9 ref.)

A pain consultation clinic for women. Seeman MV, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):382-4 (27 ref.)

The Asian Women's Health Clinic: addressing cultural barriers to preventive health care. Sent L, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):350-4 (11 ref.)

Not all your patients are straight. Simkin RJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):370-5 (18 ref.)

Women's health comes of age. Stewart DE. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1711-2 (3 ref.)

Women who use injection drugs: the social context of risk. Whynot EM. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):355-8 (34 ref.)

Why women are less likely than men to commit suicide. Murphy GE. **Compr Psychiatry** 1998 Jul-Aug;39(4):165-75 (82 ref.)

Design of the Women's Health Initiative clinical trial and observational study. The Women's Health Initiative Study Group. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Feb;19(1):61-109

Assessment of coronary artery disease in women [published erratum appears in Curr Opin Cardiol 1998 Jan;13(1):78] Travin MI, et al. **Curr Opin Cardiol** 1997 Nov;12(6):587-94 (55 ref.)

Morbidity of osteoporosis--can estrogen use make a public health impact? Hartmann DM. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):289-94 (54 ref.)

Operating on the elderly woman--what are her special needs? Miller KL. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct; 9(5):300-5 (35 ref.)

Urinary incontinence in the elderly: a growing problem that needs attention. Robinson D. **Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Oct;9(5):285-8 (16 ref.)

Improving preventive care for women: impact of a performance improvement program in a family practice office. Gill JM, et al. **Del Med J** 1998 Jan;70(1):11-6

Biomarkers for assessing human female reproductive health, an interdisciplinary approach. Lasley BL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:955-60

Health concerns related to radiation exposure of the female nuclear medicine patient. Stabin MG. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1403-9

The Women's Interagency HIV Study. WIHS Collaborative Study Group. Barkan SE, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):117-25

Do we still need a cohort study of women with HIV infection? [editorial] Cotton D. **Epidemiology** 1998 Mar; 9(2):111-3

Ethnic differences in body composition and their relation to health and disease in women. Gasperino J. **Ethn Health** 1996 Dec;1(4):337-47 (92 ref.)

Benefits from family planning services. Benagiano G. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Sep;1(3):225-30

(19 ref.)
Contraception and reproductive health care [editorial] Creatsas G. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar-May;1(1):ix
The impact of intrauterine contraceptive devices on cytological findings from routine Pap smear testing. Kaplan B, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun; 3(2):75-7
Wishful thinking on how to promote women's gynecological and reproductive health? [editorial] Mårdh PA, et al. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Mar;3(1):1-6 (5 ref.)
Oral contraceptives and venous thrombosis: end of the debate? Skouby SO. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1998 Jun;3(2):59-64 (15 ref.)
Educational guidelines for women's health are available from AAFP [letter; comment] Allen DI, et al. **Fam Med** 1998 Jun;30(6):400. Comment on: Fam Med 1998 Feb;30(2):86-7.
Women's health [see comments] Conry C. **Fam Med** 1998 Feb;30(2):86-7. Comment in: Fam Med 1998 Jun;30(6):400.
Gender and health policy. Nadelson CC. **Harv Rev Psychiatry** 1998 Mar-Apr;5(6):340-3 (24 ref.)
Noncontraceptive health benefits of the oral contraceptive pill. Kosasa TS, et al. **Hawaii Med J** 1998 Aug;57(8):591-2 (17 ref.)
Sociopsychological correlates of motivation to quit smoking among low-SES African American women. Manfredi C, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Jun;25(3):304-18
Falling short of Pap test guidelines. Lee J, et al. **Health Rep** 1998 Summer;10(1):9-19(ENG); 9-21(FRE) **(Eng, Fre)**
Pregnancy-related hospital use. Werschler T. **Health Rep** 1998 Summer;10(1):21-7(ENG); 23-30(FRE) **(Eng, Fre)**
Promoting breast cancer screening in rural, African American communities: the "science and art" of community health promotion. Altpeter M, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):104-15 (43 ref.)
The Well: a neighborhood-based health promotion model for black women. Brown KA, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):146-52
Save low-income women and their children first [editorial] Davis KE, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):83-5
Health care needs of medically underserved women of color: The role of the Bureau of Primary Health Care. Gaston MH, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):86-95 (26 ref.)
American Indian perspectives on addiction and recovery. Lowery CT. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):127-35 (18 ref.)
Weight, nutrition and hormonal events in women. Introduction. Basdevant A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct; 12 Suppl 1:v-vii
Health promotion among immigrant women from India living in Canada. Choudhry UK. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998; 30(3):269-74
Informal jobs: another occupational hazard for women's mental health? Santana VS, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Dec;26(6):1236-42
Women's health: not for women only. Legato MJ. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):65-72 (55 ref.)
Androgens and women's health. Redmond GP. **Int J Fertil Womens Med** 1998 Mar-Apr;43(2):91-7 (6 ref.)
ACOG educational bulletin. Smoking and women's health. Number 240, September 1997 (Replaces No. 180, May 1993). American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1998 Jan;60(1):71-82 (44 ref.)
From birth control to reproductive health. Faúndes A, et al. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):55-62 (18 ref.)
How Australia came to have a Nationa' Women's Health Policy. Gray G. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):107-25
A history of medical scientists on high heels. Linder M, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):201-25
Women and smoking [editorial] Howell F. **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan-Feb;91(1):15-6
Trends in HIV prevalence among childbearing women in the United States, 1989-1994. Davis SF, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Oct 1;19(2):158-64
Decline in the prevalence of HIV-1 infection in young women in the Kagera region of Tanzania. Kwesigabo G, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):262-8
More than motherhood? A feminist exploration of 'women's health' in papers indexed by CINAHL 1993-1995. Raftos M, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Dec;26(6):1142-9
Changing behaviors to optimize women's health: a multidisciplinary seminar. Fahm EG, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jul;98(7):818-20
Dietary supplement use by women at risk for breast cancer recurrence. The Women's Healthy Eating and Living Study Group. Newman V, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Mar;98(3):285-92
Energy and nutrient intakes and health practices of Latinas and white non-Latinas in the 3 months before pregnancy. Schaffer DM, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Aug;98(8):876-84
The FDA and women's health. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):105-7
Responding to the needs of low-income and homeless women who are survivors of family violence. Bassuk EL, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):57-64 (108 ref.)
Health issues of women in rural environments: an overview. Bushy A. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):53-6 (29 ref.)
The health of women in need [editorial] Chavkin W. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):51, 64
Autoimmune disease and women's health [editorial] Christian CL. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):3
Human rights and women's health [editorial] Dutt M. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):163-4
Human rights and the politics of risk and blame: lessons from the international reproductive health movement. Freedman LP. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):165-8
Linking women in jail to community services: factors associated with rearrest and retention of drug-using women following release from jail. Freudenberg N, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):89-93
Promoting social cohesion to improve health. Fullilove MT. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):72-6
The Tuskegee Syphilis Study and women's health. Gamble VN. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):195-6
The impact of economic embargoes on the health of women and children. Garfield R. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall;52(4):181-4, 198
The prevalence of risk factors among women in the United States by race and age, 1992-1994: opportunities for primary and secondary prevention. Hahn RA, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):96-104, 107
Women in New York City's Medicaid program: a report on satisfaction, access, and use. Hynes MM, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):83-8
Immigrant women and the emergency department: the juncture with welfare and immigration reform. Ivey SL, et al. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Spring;53(2):94-5, 107
Why women? Lockshin MD. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):4-8 (58 ref.)
The NIH Office of Research on Women's Health: goals and recent activities. Pinn VW. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1998 Winter;53(1):35-7
Transformative combinations: women's health and human rights. Yamin AE. **J Am Med Womens Assoc** 1997 Fall; 52(4):169-73
Drug use during lactation [see comments] Logsdon BA. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Jul-Aug;NS37(4):407-18 (28 ref.). Comment in: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Nov-Dec;NS37(6):612; discussion 613-4. Comment in: J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 1997 Nov-Dec;NS37(6):612-4.
Heterosexual transmission of HIV in women. Gaskins SW. **J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):84-7
Characteristics of underserved women who did and those who did not use a free/low-cost voucher as part of a mammography screening program. Dole GF, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer;13(2):102-7
Cancer coverage in women's magazines: what information are women receiving? Gerlach KK, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1997 Winter;12(4):240-4
Strategies to encourage mammography use among women in senior citizens' housing facilities. King E, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer;13(2):108-15
Mammography use among women attending an inner-city clinic. Taylor VM, et al. **J Cancer Educ** 1998 Summer; 13(2):96-101
Cardiac surgery and women. Shaffer RB, et al. **J Cardiovasc Nurs** 1998 Jul;12(4):14-31; quiz 96-8 (69 ref.)
The "Yes, I Quit" smoking cessation course: does it help women in a low income community quit? O'Loughlin J, et al. **J Community Health** 1997 Dec;22(6):451-68
Health promotion lifestyles of women experiencing crises. Alley N, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(2):91-9
Promoting health: perspectives from ethnic elderly women. Zhan L, et al. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(1):31-44
Relationship between exercise and bone mineral density among over 5,000 women aged 40 years and above. Kano K. **J Epidemiol** 1998 Mar;8(1):28-32
Women's health care for the coming millennium. Foster HW Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug-Sep;84(6):358-63
Women's health care: cross-cultural encounters within the medical system. Lieberman LS, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug-Sep;84(6):364-73
Outcomes and predicting factors of mortality among newly admitted female medical inpatients. Jitapunkul S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jul;81(7):491-6
Postmenopausal osteoporosis: what is the real magnitude of the problem in the Thai population? Taechakraichana N, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 Jun;81(6):397-401
Barriers to black women's participation in cancer clinical trials. Mouton CP, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1997 Nov; 89(11):721-7
Women's use of complementary and alternative therapies in reproductive health care. Beal MW. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):224-34 (57 ref.)
Population-based primary health care for women. An overview for midwives [published erratum appears in J Nurse Midwifery 1998 May-Jun;43(3):following table of contents] Garceau LM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):465-77 (58 ref.)
Promoting sexual health in the age of HIV/AIDS. Kurth A. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 May-Jun;43(3):162-81 (113 ref.)
Nutritional concerns in women's primary care. Morris VM, et al. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):509-20 (57 ref.)
Women's health and low-income housing. Welch K. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1997 Nov-Dec;42(6):521-6 (41 ref.)
The health of Navajo women: findings from the Navajo Health and Nutrition Survey, 1991-1992. Strauss KF, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Oct;127(10 Suppl):2128S-2133S
A review of women and tobacco: have we come such a long way? Britton GA. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 May-Jun;27(3):241-9 (70 ref.)
The Papanicolaou smear: its impact on the promotion of women's health. Foulks MJ. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):367-73 (33 ref.)
Inclusion of women in clinical trials: a historical overview of scientific, ethical, and legal issues. Merkatz RB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan-Feb;27(1):78-84 (27 ref.)
Ethical and legal issues in the care of substance-using women. Tiedje LB. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jan-Feb; 27(1):92-8
Women's physical activity patterns: nursing implications. Wilbur J, et al. **J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs** 1998 Jul-Aug;27(4):383-92
Young adults' knowledge, attitudes, and behavior about abortions in young women. Gondor M, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):21-6
Abortion trends in Singapore: a 25-year review. Singh K, et al. **J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol** 1996 Feb;9(1):27-30 (4 ref.)
Increasing resiliency to substance abuse in recovering women with comorbid depression. Mynatt S. **J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv** 1998 Jan;36(1):28-36 (32 ref.)
The free woman [editorial] van Hall EV. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):59-61
Hostility, aggression and the risk of nonfatal myocardial infarction in postmenopausal women. Lahad A, et al. **J Psychosom Res** 1997 Aug;43(2):183-95
Women and smoking. National Association for Public Health Policy. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):465-8
Women, medicine, and health: a sociological perspective. McNamara KM. **J S C Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;94(3):106-12 (21 ref.)
Women's health LiteratureWatch & commentary. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec;6(6):683-99
Literature watch. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):127-37
LiteratureWatch. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):605-13
Literature Watch. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):270-8
Literature watch. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):476-84
The exploitation of autoimmune disease: breast implant litigation and its dire implications for women's health. Connell EB. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):329-38
Choices: biomedical ethics and women's health. Ethical issues and dilemmas. Cummings NB. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar; 7(2):173-6
Breastfeeding and women's health. Dermer A. **J Womens Health** 1998 May;7(4):427-33 (67 ref.)
Gender is important: lessons in autoimmunity. Faustman DL. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):521-2
Good news for women: nutrition may hold the key to a healthier life. Finn SC. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec; 6(6):659-60
Preventing coronary disease in women: brief observations from the clinical data. Gotto AM Jr. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):195-7
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. Put out that light! Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):297-9
Research funding and cloning: top recent policy agenda [news] Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun; 7(5):501-3
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. What works for women: outcomes research [news] Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):11-4
News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research [news] Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):513-6
A sage brain, a sturdy skeleton, and a funny bone: a longevity lesson from Madame Calment [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):503-4
Women, wine, and information whiplash [editorial] Healy BP. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):141-2
Selective estrogen receptor modulators and postmenopausal women's health. Hol T, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct; 6(5):523-31 (64 ref.)
No sweat: how research can increase women's physical activity. Howze EH. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec; 6(6):623-5
Sex differences in the factors related to hospital utilization: results from the 1990 Ontario Health Survey. Iron K, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):359-69
Observations from the CDC. Public health principles and women's environmental health: no more lost opportunities. Kelly A, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):15-8
Cardiovascular disease in women: gender-specific aspects of hypertension and the consequences of treatment. Legato MJ. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):199-209 (63 ref.)
Sense and sensitivity: developing a gender issues perspective in medical education. Lent B, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):339-42
Measuring physical activity in midlife, older, and minority women: issues from an expert panel. Mâsse LC, et al.

J Womens Health 1998 Feb;7(1):57–67
Thyroid function and perimenopausal lipid and weight changes: the Thyroid Study in Healthy Women (TSH–W). Massoudi MS, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):553–8
Pamphlets for your patients. Meisler JG. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):19–20
New drugs in development targeted to women's health. Meisler JG. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):93–117
Setting the research agenda for the 21st century. Pinn VW, et al. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):517–20
Toward optimal health: the experts respond to hair loss in women [interview by Jodi Godfrey Meisler] Price V, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Apr;7(3):307–10
The role of weight loss drugs in the treatment of obesity in women. Silverstein LJ, et al. **J Womens Health** 1998 Mar;7(2):187–8
Promoting the health and wellness of women with disabilities. Thierry JM. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):505–7
From bench to bedside: role of gender–based therapeutics in the clinical care of women. Woosley RL. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):21–3 (13 ref.)
Women and nutrition. Wootton JC. **J Womens Health** 1997 Dec;6(6):679–81
The quality of information on women's health on the Internet. Wootton JC. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct; 6(5):575–81
Search on urinary incontinence in elderly females. Wootton JC. **J Womens Health** 1997 Oct;6(5):583–6
Women as caregivers. Wootton JC. **J Womens Health** 1998 Jun;7(5):597–9
Women's health and human rights in Afghanistan. Rasekh Z, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):449–55
Obstetrics and gynaecology. Women and market forces. Harrison KA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350 Suppl 3:III16 (5 ref.)
Obstetrics and gynaecology: women and market forces. Harrison KA, et al. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII16 (5 ref.)
The Taliban's war on women. Palmer C. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):734
Women's health issues cause controversy in European Union [news] Rogers A. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):631
Women and leprosy: a review. Le Grand A. **Lepr Rev** 1997 Sep;68(3):203–11 (47 ref.)
Psychosocial factors associated with the use of hormonal replacement therapy in a longitudinal follow–up of Swedish women. Collins A, et al. **Maturitas** 1997 Sep;28(1):1–9
New model for cancer screening in American Indian women [editorial; comment] Hampton JW. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):916. Comment on: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Sep;73(9):815–23.
Hypertension in women: current understanding of gender differences. Hayes SN, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Feb; 73(2):157–65 (67 ref.)
Implementing nurse–based systems to provide American Indian women with breast and cervical cancer screening [see comments] Kottke TE, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Sep;73(9):815–23. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Sep;73(9):916.
Barriers to cancer screening in Mexican–American women [see comments] Lobell M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Apr; 73(4):301–8. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Apr;73(4):386–8. Comment in: Mayo Clin Proc 1998 Jul;73(7):705.
Risk and resilience: building protective factors. An intervention for preventing substance abuse and sexual risk–taking and for promoting strength and protection among young, low–income Hispanic women. Lindenberg CS, et al. **MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs** 1998 Mar–Apr; 23(2):99–104
Domestic violence in women. el–Bayoumi G, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):391–401 (53 ref.)
Cancer and women. Broome CM, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):321–33 (46 ref.)
Pulmonary diseases in women. Feinerman CE. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):189–202 (74 ref.)
Women's mental health in primary care. Depression, anxiety, somatization, eating disorders, and substance abuse. Frank JB, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):359–89 (227 ref.)
Breast disease. Hansen N, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):203–22 (76 ref.)
Infertility. A clinical guide for the internist. Illions EH, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):271–95 (111 ref.)
Menopause and hormone replacement therapy. Johnson SR. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):297–320 (82 ref.)
HIV disease and women. Klirsfeld D. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):335–57 (131 ref.)
Medical problems during pregnancy. Mason E, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):249–69 (118 ref.)
Gynecologic health and disease. Sutton MY, et al. **Med Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;82(2):223–47 (58 ref.)
Safe motherhood: impossible dream or achievable reality? O'Loughlin J. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):622–5 (27 ref.)
Achieving long–term continuance of menopausal ERT/HRT: consensus opinion of the North American Menopause Society [see comments] **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):69–76 (19 ref.). Comment in: Menopause 1998 Summer;5(2):67–8.
Prevalence and correlates of recreational physical activity in women aged 50–64 years. McTiernan A, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Summer;5(2):95–101
Patient education programs and continuance with estrogen replacement therapy: evaluation of the women's health exchange. Motheral BR, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring; 5(1):35–42
Deciding about hormone therapy: validation of a model. Woods NF, et al. **Menopause** 1998 Spring;5(1):52–9
Patterns and risk factors for exercise–related injuries in women: a military perspective. Deuster PA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):649–55 (45 ref.)
Women in the Persian Gulf War: health care implications for active duty troops and veterans. Murphy F, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):656–60 (67 ref.)
Health effects of the stressors of extreme environments on military women. Norwood AE, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct; 162(10):643–8 (20 ref.)
Post–traumatic stress disorder and functioning and quality of life outcomes in female Vietnam veterans. Zatzick DF, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):661–5
The cost of being a woman [editorial; comment] Haas J. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1694–5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1678–83.
Women in trials: clinical hold or stranglehold? [news] Birmingham K. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1179–80
Sexually transmitted disease screening in women [letter] Rosenberg AL. **Nurse Pract** 1997 Oct;22(10):15–6
Divine and rational: the reproductive health of women in ancient Egypt. Sullivan R. **Obstet Gynecol Surv** 1997 Oct; 52(10):635–42 (63 ref.)
Women in the central highlands of Irian Jaya, Indonesia. Altena M, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Mar;39(1):23–30
Coronary artery disease in women. How customary expectations can interfere with interpretation of test results. Jadin RL, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Mar;103(3):71–2, 77–9, 83–4 (15 ref.)
Women's safety in recovery: group therapy for patients with a history of childhood sexual abuse. Talbot NL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Feb;49(2):213–7
A profile of sexual health behaviors among college women. Gilbert L, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1998 Feb;82(1):107–16
Gender differences in the reporting of physical and somatoform symptoms. Kroenke K, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):150–5
Poor quality of life and health in young to middle aged Bosnian female war refugees: a population–based study. Sundquist J, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):21–6
Facilitators, barriers, and strategies for exercise in European American women in the community. Nies MA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Aug;15(4):263–72
Nursing research on the health of low–income women. Reutter L, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Apr;15(2):109–22 (68 ref.)
Comprehensive survey of working women's health issued [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 May–Jun;113(3):196
Norms for the physical and mental health component summary scores of the SF–36 for young, middle–aged and older Australian women. Mishra G, et al. **Qual Life Res** 1998 Apr;7(3):215–20
Cardiovascular risk factors and socioeconomic status in African American and Caucasian women. Harrell JS, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):285–95
The effectiveness of coping strategies used by HIV–seropositive women. Moneyham L, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):351–62
Effects of a cognitive–behavioral intervention for women with rheumatoid arthritis. Sinclair VG, et al. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug;21(4):315–26
Women's health—a rights framework for practitioners [editorial] Klugman B. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Nov; 87(11):1496–9
The Prospective Population Study of Women in Gothenburg, Sweden, 1968–69 to 1992–93. A 24–year follow–up study with special reference to participation, representativeness, and mortality. Bengtsson C, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):214–9
Women's self–assessed personal health resources. Malterud K, et al. **Scand J Prim Health Care** 1997 Dec;15(4):163–8
Daily activities in women with rheumatoid arthritis. Aspects of patient education, assistive devices and methods for disability and impairment assessment. Nordenskiöld U. **Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl** 1997;37:1–72
Why do women have rheumatic disease? Lockshin MD. **Scand J Rheumatol Suppl** 1998;107:5–9 (40 ref.)
A 5–year initiative slowly takes shape [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1558
Cardiovascular aspects of androgens in women. Sarrel PM. **Semin Reprod Endocrinol** 1998;16(2):121–8 (55 ref.)
Sexually transmitted diseases in the incarcerated. An underexploited public health opportunity [editorial; comment] Glaser JB. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):308–9 . Comment on: Sex Transm Dis 1998 Jul;25(6):303–7.
Genital chlamydial disease in an urban, primarily Hispanic, family planning clinic. Neu NM, et al. **Sex Transm Dis** 1998 Jul;25(6):317–21
Socioeconomic development, status of women, family planning, and fertility in Bangladesh: a district level analysis. Hoque MN, et al. **Soc Biol** 1997 Fall–Winter; 44(3–4):179–97
Gender, domestic violence and sickness in Mexico. Finkler K. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1147–60
Domestic violence and mental health: correlates and conundrums within and across cultures. Fischbach RL, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Oct;45(8):1161–76
Beyond empowerment: heterosexualities and the prevention of AIDS. Giffin K. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(2):151–6 (28 ref.)
Intellectual intersections: gender and health in the Pacific. Lewis ND. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Mar;46(6):641–59
Health and gender differences between middle and senior managers in the Canadian Public Service. Tomiak M, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1589–96
Marital status effects on health: are there differences between never married women and divorced and separated women? Waldron I, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1387–97
"I just cope from day to day": unpredictability and anxiety in the lives of women. Walters V, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(11):1729–39
Images of health and health care options among low income women in Punjab, Pakistan. Winkvist A, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(10):1483–91
Women's health status and gender inequality in China. Yu MY, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Dec;45(12):1885–98
Cancer screening in women by internal medicine resident physicians. Borum ML. **South Med J** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1101–5
A comparative study of nutrition and health of mothers in Japan and the Philippines. Ocampo MB, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):645–56
Urban–rural comparison of HBV and HCV infection prevalence among adult women in Shandong Province, China. Shimbo S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):500–6
Hepatitis B and C virus infection prevalence among women in Manila, the Philippines. Subida RD, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):683–8
Laying the foundation for girls' healthy futures: can sports play a role? Brady M. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Mar; 29(1):79–82
The costs of adolescent childbearing: evidence from Chile, Barbados, Guatemala, and Mexico. Buvinic M. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):201–9
The health consequences of adolescent sexual and fertility behavior in sub–Saharan Africa. Zabin LS, et al. **Stud Fam Plann** 1998 Jun;29(2):210–32 (215 ref.)
Women in recovery from drug misuse: an exploratory study of their social networks and social support. O'Dell KJ, et al. **Subst Use Misuse** 1998 Jun;33(8):1721–34
An equal opportunity killer. Stoneham L. **Tex Med** 1998 Jul; 94(7):34–9
Filarial elephantiasis among Haitian women: social context and behavioural factors in treatment. Coreil J, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jun;3(6):467–73
Gender discrimination and deprivation: current situation and prospects for alleviation. Santos Ocampo PD. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):7–15 (16 ref.)
Women: work and health. Wagener DK, et al. **Vital Health Stat 3** 1997 Dec;(31):1–91
Healthy aging. A women's issue. La Croix AZ, et al. **West J Med** 1997 Oct;167(4):220–32 (62 ref.)
A comparison of HIV risk behaviors among women drug users from two cities in a rural state: recommendations for targeted prevention. Cattarello AM, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):105–22
Women, work and health: issues and implications for worksite health promotion. Collins BS, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):3–38 (148 ref.)
Women's drug use and HIV risk: findings from NIDA's Cooperative Agreement for Community–Based Outreach/Intervention Research Program. Coyle SL. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):1–18
Physical activity and women in the United States: an overview of health benefits, prevalence, and intervention opportunities. Eyler AA, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 26(3):27–49 (93 ref.)
Sex partners of Alaskan drug users: HIV transmission between white men and Alaska Native women. Fenaughty AM, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):87–103
A content analysis of obstetrics and gynecology scholarship: implications for women's health. Gannon L, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):41–55
Breast cancer and Women & Health [editorial] Garfinkel L, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(1):1–5
Lack of colon cancer coverage in seven women's magazines. Gerlach KK, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):57–68
The treatment of women with mental health disorders under HMO and fee–for–service insurance. Glied S. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):1–16 (12 ref.)
Violence and HIV sexual risk behaviors among female sex partners of male drug users. He H, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):161–75
Women's occupational health: a critical review and discussion of current issues. Messing K. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):39–68 (139 ref.)
Social influences: living arrangements of drug using women at risk for HIV infection. Metsch LR, et al. **Women Health** 1998;27(1–2):123–36
Self–discrepancy theory, standards for body evaluation, and eating disorder symptomatology among college women. Snyder R. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):69–84
Women drug users and HIV prevention: overview of findings and research needs. Stevens SJ, et al. **Women Health** 1998; 27(1–2):19–23

WOMEN'S HEALTH

Obesity among African American women: prevalence, consequences, causes, and developing research. Allison DB, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):243-74 (200 ref.)

Importance of psychological variables in understanding risk perceptions and breast cancer screening of African American women. Bowen D, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):227-42

Women and health: in search of a paradigm. Chesney MA, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):3-26 (175 ref.)

Cultural barriers to cancer screening among African American women: a critical review of the qualitative literature. Hoffman-Goetz L, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):183-201 (68 ref.)

Introduction: the state of research on black women in health psychology and behavioral medicine. Klonoff EA, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):165-81 (7 ref.)

Conclusions: the future of research on black women's health. Landrine H, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter; 3(3-4):367-81 (112 ref.)

Women and the 1993-1994 health reform debate: issues and questions. Leigh WA. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer; 1(2):177-96

Diabetes in African American women: the silent epidemic. McNabb W, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter; 3(3-4):275-300 (150 ref.)

Resilience and thriving in response to challenge: an opportunity for a paradigm shift in women's health. O'Leary VE, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Summer; 1(2):121-42 (100 ref.)

Cancer screening behaviors of low-income women: the impact of race. Paskett ED, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):203-26

Intimate violence and black women's health. Russo NF, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):315-48 (82 ref.)

HIV risk behaviors among inner-city African American women. The Community Housing AIDS Prevention Study Group. Sikkema KJ, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):349-66

Health-care-related attitudes and utilization among African American women. Snowden LR, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):301-14

The long-term effects of battering on women's health. Sutherland C, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring;4(1):41-70

National Leadership Conference on Physical Activity and Women's Health. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):69-97

Primary care for women under managed care: clinical issues. Carlson KJ. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec; 7(6):349-61; discussion 375-9

Special needs of pregnant and parenting women in recovery: a move toward a more woman-centered approach. Creamer S, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):239-45 (13 ref.)

The women-centered health care team: integrating perspectives from managed care, women's health, and the health professional workforce. Hoffman E, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):362-74; discussion 375-9

Evaluating the success of substance abuse prevention and treatment programs for pregnant and postpartum women and their infants. Lieberman LD. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):218-29 (14 ref.)

Overview of substance abuse prevention and treatment approaches in urban, multicultural settings: the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention programs for pregnant and postpartum women and their infants. Lieberman LD. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):208-17 (14 ref.)

An imperative for research in women's health: who will pay? [editorial] Longo LD. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):407-9

Tailoring interventions to promote physically active lifestyles in women. Marcus BH, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr;8(2):104-11 (46 ref.)

A new model of training physicians and health care professionals in women's primary health care: The Women's Health Scholar Program. Murphy CC, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):380-4

Pharmacy and managed care: bridging the gender gap [letter] Ponte CD. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):410

Reflections on the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention's pregnant and postpartum women and their infants program. Rosensweig MA. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug; 8(4):206-7

Teaching women's health issues in a government committee: the story of a successful policy group. Shanner L. **Womens Health Issues** 1997 Nov-Dec;7(6):393-9

Role-modeling healthy behavior: peer counseling for pregnant and postpartum women in recovery. Sherman BR, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):230-8 (29 ref.)

Principles and practice of women's health care. van den Brink-Muinen A. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Mar-Apr; 8(2):123-30

[Reproductive health in girls and women (survey of Czech gynecologists). Final report by the Medicus pro Femina Society (April 1997)] **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Dec;62(6):I-VIII (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[In search of human dignity: gender equality, reproductive medicine and aging in good health] Diczfalusy E. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):885-93 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Marital conflict in Senegal: an anguished plea from the women] Mbassa Menick D, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996; 56(4 Pt 2):423-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Suicidal attempts without borders?] Reitter M, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1996;56(4 Pt 2):430-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Responses to a postal survey on women's health after birth: importance of repeated mailings and characteristics of non-respondents] Lelong N, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Sep;45(4):305-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Health promotion for immigrant women in Quebec] Vissandjée B, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1998 Mar;46(2):124-33 (65 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[From industrial hygiene for women to the protection of the reproductive health of workers. Principles and outlook] Sivochalova OV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(7):19-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Women and health (editorial)] Camacho DM. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar;17(1):5 **(Spa)**

[Women and health in numbers. Puerto Rico, 1994] Rodríguez Figueroa J, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1998 Mar; 17(1):9-14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Women, human rights and health (editorial)] Pérez Andrés C. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Mar-Apr;72(2):87-9 **(Spa)**

[Nursing work is more demanding now than a couple of years ago] Lagerström M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24; 94(39):3417-20 **(Swe)**

[Is headache a women's disease?] Nilsen CV, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Mar 30;118(9):1404-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

WOMEN'S HEALTH SERVICES

Women's health care: cross-cultural encounters within the medical system. Lieberman LS, et al. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug-Sep;84(6):364-73

Primary care for women home study series [letter] Paine L. **J Nurse Midwifery** 1998 Jul-Aug;43(4):311

Improving substance abuse service delivery to Hispanic women through increased cultural competencies: a qualitative study. Trepper TS, et al. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1997 May-Jun;14(3):225-34

Participation in an international medical practice in West Africa. Elkins TE. **Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Feb;91(2):302-4

Are women's health needs really "special"? [editorial] Satel SL. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):565

Women's experiences with domestic violence and their attitudes and expectations regarding medical care of abuse victims. Caralis PV, et al. **South Med J** 1997 Nov; 90(11):1075-80

Provision of mental health services in women's health centers. Curbow B, et al. **Womens Health** 1998 Spring; 4(1):71-91

Women and managed care: the employer's perspective. Brannon R, et al. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan-Feb; 8(1):15-24; discussion 25-31

The effect of managed care on primary care services for women. McGlynn EA. **Womens Health Issues** 1998 Jan-Feb;8(1):1-14; discussion 25-31

[Massachusetts. Psychiatric rehabilitation and women's health] Thesen J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 28;118(6):936-8 **(Nor)**

[Women abandoned by Social and Health Agencies. Challenge in the prevention of HIV/AIDS] Irizarry Castro A, et al. **P R Health Sci J** 1997 Dec;16(4):401-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ECONOMICS

Mammography screening: prospects and opportunity costs [see comments] Navarro AM, et al. **Womens Health** 1996 Winter;2(4):209-33. Comment in: Womens Health 1996 Winter;2(4):235-42; discussion 261-6. Comment in: Womens Health 1996 Winter;2(4):243-9; discussion 261-6. Comment in: Womens Health 1996 Winter;2(4):251-5; discussion 261-6. Comment in: Womens Health 1996 Winter;2(4):257-60; discussion 261-6.

HISTORY

[Presidential address, 1997] Cohen J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1998 Jan;26(1):7-10 **(Fre)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

OB-GYN legislative issues for 1998. Moore JG. **J Med Assoc Ga** 1998 Jan;87(1):10

[Community health promotion policy for women by health reports?] Stumm B. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Apr; 60(4):217-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

The development of a community-based family HIV service. Himid KA, et al. **AIDS Care** 1998 Apr;10(2):231-6

Health promotion in different medical settings: women's health, community health and private practice. Baum F, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Apr;22(2):200-5

Not alone: peer support through audio teleconferencing for rural women with breast cancer. Curran VR, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):379-81 (13 ref.)

Providing primary health care to immigrants and refugees: the North Hamilton experience. Fowler N. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):388-91 (45 ref.)

One-stop care at breast centre another sign of patients' increasing influence. Gray C. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15; 157(10):1419-20

A pain consultation clinic for women. Seeman MV, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):382-4 (27 ref.)

STD services for women at truck stop in Tanzania: evaluation of acceptable approaches [see comments] Nyamuryekung'e K, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun; 74(6):343-7. Comment in: East Afr Med J 1997 Jun;74(6):341-2.

Marketing to women. Clinics with a feminine touch. Appleby C. **Hosp Health Netw** 1997 Oct 5;71(19):100

Perceived barriers to and incentives for participation in a weight-loss program among low-income women in WIC. French SA, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1998 Jan;98(1):79-81

Changes in women's health care aboard one ship. Hughey MJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):671-4

A service for women with schizophrenia. Seeman MV, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):674-7

Meeting the needs of women living with HIV. Metcalfe KA, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):30-4

[Planning a Breast Diseases Center] Baratelli GM. **Minerva Chir** 1998 Apr;53(4):343-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

STANDARDS

Age differences in women's verdicts on the quality of primary health care services. Phillips D, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Apr;48(429):1151-4

The challenge of diversity in the delivery of women's health care [editorial] Ballem PJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):336-8

Goin' to the country: challenges for women's health care in rural Canada [editorial] Johnston MT. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):339-41

Not all your patients are straight. Simkin RJ. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 25;159(4):370-5 (18 ref.)

Hearing the voices of women in war through continuous quality improvement. Farrell M, et al. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Apr;12(4):60-4

News from the Society for the Advancement of Women's Health Research. What works for women: outcomes research [news] Greenberger P. **J Womens Health** 1998 Feb;7(1):11-4

Clinical preventive services in managed care plans: case studies and next steps [comment] Biles B, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):548-9. Comment on: Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1997 Oct;23(10):529-47.

Improving the delivery of clinical preventive services to women in managed care organizations: a case study analysis [see comments] Heiser NA, et al. **Jt Comm J Qual Improv** 1997 Oct;23(10):529-47. Comment in: Jt Comm J Qual Improv 1997 Oct;23(10):548-9.

Gender and communication style in general practice. Differences between women's health care and regular health care. van den Brink-Muinen A, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):100-6

Shipboard women's health care: provider perceptions. Schwerin MJ, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):666-70

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The relationship of clinic experience with advanced HIV and survival of women with AIDS. Laine C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):417-24

Quality of life, health care utilization, and costs among women undergoing hysterectomy in a managed-care setting. van den Eeden SK, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Jan;178(1 Pt 1):91-100

TRENDS

Women's health care for the coming millennium. Foster HW Jr. **J Fla Med Assoc** 1997 Aug-Sep;84(6):358-63

Women's health in Israel: a feminist perspective. Avgar A. **Soc Work Health Care** 1997;25(1-2):45-62

Women and health: in search of a paradigm. Chesney MA, et al. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):3-26 (175 ref.)

Policy research: balancing rigor with relevance. Edmunds M. **Womens Health** 1995 Spring;1(1):97-119

UTILIZATION

Increased cardiopulmonary disease risk in a community-based sample with chemical odor intolerance: implications for women's health and health-care utilization. Baldwin CM, et al. **Arch Environ Health** 1998 Sep-Oct; 53(5):347-53

The relationship between obesity and medical utilization among women in a primary care setting. Sansone RA, et al. **Int J Eat Disord** 1998 Mar;23(2):161-7

Health services use by urban women with or at risk for HIV-1 infection: the HIV Epidemiology Research Study (HERS). Solomon L, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):253-61

A survey of women's health care needs on U.S. Navy ships. Means-Markwell M, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):439-43

Age, ethnicity, and comorbidity in a national sample of hospitalized alcohol-dependent women veterans. Ross R, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):663-8

Preventive health care for mentally ill women. Steiner JL, et al. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 May;49(5):696-8

Health-care-related attitudes and utilization among African American women. Snowden LR, et al. **Womens Health** 1997 Fall-Winter;3(3-4):301-14

WOMEN'S LIBERATION see **WOMEN'S RIGHTS**

WOMEN'S RIGHTS

see related
FEMINISM

Women and psychology. An international perspective. Denmark FL. **Am Psychol** 1998 Apr;53(4):465-73

In search of human dignity: gender equity, reproductive health and healthy aging. Diczfalusy E. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1997 Dec;59(3):195-206

Personality and social change: individual differences, life path, and importance attributed to the women's movement. Agronick GS, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun; 74(6):1545-55

Safe motherhood: impossible dream or achievable reality? O'Loughlin J. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1-15;167(11-12):622-5 (27 ref.)

Expanding the visibility of women's work: policy implications. Messias DK, et al. **Nurs Outlook** 1997 Nov-Dec;45(6):258-64 (56 ref.)

Gender discrimination and deprivation: current situation and prospects for alleviation. Santos Ocampo PD. **Turk J Pediatr** 1998 Jan-Mar;40(1):7-15 (16 ref.)

[In search of human dignity: gender equality, reproductive medicine and aging in good health] Diczfalusy E. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):885-93 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[PAHO focuses on the problem of violence against women] Hartigan P. **Rev Panam Salud Publica** 1997 Oct;2(4):290-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

A male mind in a female body: sexology, homosexuality, and the woman question in Germany, 1869-1914. Rowold K. **Clio Med** 1998;48:153-79

"A lab of one's own". The Balfour Biological Laboratory for Women at Cambridge University, 1884-1914. Richmond ML. **Isis** 1997 Sep;88(3):422-55

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

The free woman [editorial] van Hall EV. **J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jun;19(2):59-61

[Failure of the anti-abortion movement in France] Bureau-Roger A. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Sep; 25(9):733-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Refusal of invasive obstetrical intervention and the patient's right law] Peleg D, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul;133(1-2):50-1 **(Heb)**

WOOD

Thespesia populnea dermatitis. Hausen BM, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Dec;8(4):225-8

Allergic contact dermatitis from a wooden necklace. Hausen BM. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):185-7

Nonmalignant respiratory disease mortality among woodworkers participating in the American Cancer Society Cancer Prevention Study-II (CPS-II). Demers PA, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):238-43

Biomarkers of nasal inflammation in wood-surface coating industry workers. Granstrand P, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):392-9

Cancer mortality and wood dust exposure among participants in the American Cancer Society Cancer Prevention Study-II (CPS-II). Stellman SD, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):229-37

Phanerochaete chrysosporium cellobiohydrolase and cellobiose dehydrogenase transcripts in wood. Vallim MA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1924-8

A wooden foreign body in the neck. Bhattacharjee N, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Aug;23(2):63-5

The chromosomal effect of birchen dust as determined by the micronucleus test. Jiang ZC, et al. **Biomed Environ Sci** 1997 Dec;10(4):396-401

Two cases of retention of wooden foreign bodies in orbit of eye. Tsaloumas MD, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 2; 316(7141):1363-4

Phenol concentrations in air and rain water samples collected near a wood preserving facility. Allen SK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):702-7

Optimization of enzymatic chlorine removal from Kraft pulp. Taspinar A, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 61(1):15-21

K-ras mutations in sinonasal adenocarcinomas in patients occupationally exposed to wood or leather dust. Saber AT, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Apr 10;126(1):59-65

A fish hepatoma cell line (PLHC-1) as a tool to study cytotoxicity and CYP1A induction properties of cellulose and wood chip extracts. Huuskonen SE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jun;36(14):2921-32

Contact urticaria caused by obeche wood (Triplochiton scleroxylon). Kanerva L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Mar;38(3):170-1

Occupational contact allergy from beechwood. Räsänen L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 Jan;38(1):55

Airborne allergic contact dermatitis from iroko (Chlorophora excelsa). Stingeni L, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1998 May; 38(5):287

Wooden eyeglass cases. Rosenthal JW. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 94(1-2):19-23

Fertility among a cohort of male sawmill workers exposed to chlorophenate fungicides. Heacock H, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):56-60

Isolation and recovery of 2-aminoethanol, N-methyl-2-aminoethanol, and N,N-dimethyl-2-aminoethanol from a copper amine aqueous matrix and from amine-treated sawdust using liquid-liquid extraction and liquid-solid extraction combined with capillary gas chromatography-ion-trap mass spectrometry. Loconto PR, et al. **J Chromatogr Sci** 1998 Jun;36(6):299-305

Enhanced survival of Campylobacter jejuni in association with wood. Boucher SN, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jan; 61(1):26-30

Optic atrophy induced by an intraorbital wooden foreign body: the role of CT and MRI. Weinacht S, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 May-Jun; 35(3):179-81

Minimum inhibitory concentration of smoke wood extracts against spoilage and pathogenic micro-organisms associated with foods. Suñen E. **Lett Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;27(1):45-8

DNA single-strand breaks and DNA repair in the lymphocytes of wooden furniture workers. Palus J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Aug 7;408(2):91-101

Prevalence of work related musculoskeletal disorders in active union carpenters. Lemasters GK, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):421-7

Relative repellency of woodsmoke and topical applications of plant products against mosquitoes. Paru R, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Sep;38(3):215-21

Analysis of xylem formation in pine by cDNA sequencing. Allona I, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4; 95(16):9693-8

Wooden foreign bodies in soft tissue: detection at US. Jacobson JA, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):45-8

Effect of nasal lavage on nasal symptoms and physiology in wood industry workers. Holmström M, et al. **Rhinology** 1997 Sep;35(3):108-12

Bovine arsenic toxicosis from ingestion of ashed copper-chrome-arsenate treated timber. Hullinger G, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1998 Jun;40(3):147-8

[Contact eczema caused by pine wood] Bjerregaard NC, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 14;160(38):5516-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Asthma, bronchitis and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in occupational exposure to wood] Schlünssen V, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 26;160(5):609-15 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Pneumoconiosis and exposure to wood] Berthiot G, et al. **Rev Mal Respir** 1997 Dec;14(6):489-92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Evaluation of the effects of chlorophenol-free wood antiseptics in experimental animals] Ruvinova LG, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):28-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nasal sinus adenocarcinoma in patients exposed to wood dust in the Community of Cantabria, Spain] Morales Angulo C, et al. **Acta Otorrinolaringol Esp** 1997 Nov-Dec; 48(8):620-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

WOODCHUCK HEPATITIS B VIRUS see **HEPATITIS B VIRUS, WOODCHUCK**

WOODCHUCK HEPATITIS VIRUS see **HEPATITIS B VIRUS, WOODCHUCK**

WOODCHUCKS see **MARMOTA**

WOOL

The biopersistence and pathogenicity of man-made vitreous fibres after short- and long-term inhalation. Kamstrup O, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Apr;42(3):191-9

Peripheral blood lymphocyte subsets in fleece rot-resistant and -susceptible sheep. McColl KA, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):421-3

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Allergic contact dermatitis from a diisocyanate in wool processing. Thompson T, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Nov;37(5):239

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Measurement of medullation in wool and mohair using an Optical Fibre Diameter Analyser. Lupton CJ, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 May;76(5):1261-6

CHEMISTRY

Organophosphorus residues in wool grease resulting from specified on-farm lice and flystrike control treatments. Horton BJ, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jul;75(7):500-3

Linkage mapping of wool keratin and keratin-associated protein genes in sheep. McLaren RJ, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Dec;8(12):938-40

CYTOLOGY

A continuum mechanics approach to determining the cellular velocity field with a wool follicle. Louie K, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1998 Jan;60(1):79-100

ECONOMICS

Improving the profits of wool-growing farms. Lean GR. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct;75(10):725

Changes in productivity and profitability of wool-growing farms that follow recommendations from agricultural and veterinary studies. Lean GR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Oct; 75(10):726-31

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Serum-free culture of wool follicles: effects of nutrients, growth factors and hormones. Bates EJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):498-505

Distribution of prolactin receptor immunoreactivity in ovine skin and changes during the wool follicle growth cycle. Choy VJ, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Nov;155(2):265-75

WOOLLY MONKEY see **CEBIDAE**

WOOLLY MONKEY VIRUS see **SARCOMA VIRUSES, SIMIAN**

WORD ASSOCIATION TESTS

A test of the cognitive model of panic: primed lexical decision in panic disorder. Schniering CA, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1997 Nov-Dec;11(6):557-71

Measuring individual differences in implicit cognition: the implicit association test. Greenwald AG, et al. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1998 Jun;74(6):1464-80

Word Association Test and psychosexual cues in assessing persons with eating disorders. Berry EM, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):43-50

Distribution of important and word-cued autobiographical memories in 20-, 35-, and 70-year-old adults. Rubin DC, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1997 Sep;12(3):524-35

Immediate effects of chlorpromazine and perphenazine following neuroleptic washout on word association of schizophrenic patients. Levine J, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):55-63

[Role of whole letter shape cues in Chinese character identification] Tougakiuchi T. **Shinrigaku Kenkyu** 1998 Apr;69(1):33-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Associative meaning of emotionally neutral words in a group of healthy and schizophrenic patients: a comparative study] Hunca-Bednarska A. **Psychiatr Pol** 1997 May-Jun; 31(3):345-55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

WORD PROCESSING

[Reference manager: a personal database on literature for consultation and word processing] van Gijn J, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Mar 28;142(13):724-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

METHODS

[Reference manager; a personal bibliography of references on the computer for consultation and word processing (letter)] van Dieën GJ. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 23;142(21):1228 **(Dut)**

STANDARDS

The quality of operation notes: can simple word processors help? O'Bichere A, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1997 Sep; 79(5 Suppl):204-8; discussion 209

WORK

see related
EFFICIENCY
EMPLOYMENT

Work styles. Beal FC. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 1;54(23):2680, 2683

Orchestration of work and play within families. Primeau LA. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Mar;52(3):188-95

Participation and outcome in a residential treatment and work therapy program for addictive disorders: the effects of race. Rosenheck R, et al. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Aug; 155(8):1029-34

Concurrent medical disease in work-related carpal tunnel syndrome [see comments] Atcheson SG, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1506-12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med 1998 Jul 27;158(14):1496.

Sumatriptan injection reduces productivity loss during a migraine attack: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Cady RC, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1013-8

Implications of potential cure in acute myelogenous leukemia: development of subsequent cancer and return to work. de Lima M, et al. **Blood** 1997 Dec 15;90(12):4719-24

Specialists are getting older, working longer. **CMAJ** 1997 Oct 15;157(8):1180

Working after the sun goes down: exploring how night blindness impairs women's work activities in rural Nepal. Christian P, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;52(7):519-24

Measuring voice under teachers' working circumstances: F0

and perturbation features in maximally sustained phonation. Rantala L, et al. **Folia Phoniatr Logop** 1997;49(6):281–91

Perceptions of politics: does measuring different foci matter? Maslyn JM, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Aug;83(4):645–53

Patient satisfaction and return to work after endoscopic carpal tunnel surgery. Atroshi I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):58–65

Ambulatory monitoring of physical activity in working situations, a validation study. Uiterwaal M, et al. **J Med Eng Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):168–72

Work hours, sleep patterns and fatigue among merchant marine personnel. Sanquist TF, et al. **J Sleep Res** 1997 Dec; 6(4):245–51

Migraine and reduced work performance: a population–based diary study. Von Korff M, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Jun; 50(6):1741–5

Aging and work: the occupational health services' perspective [see comments] Westerholm P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):777–80 (16 ref.). Comment in: Occup Environ Med 1997 Nov;54(11):769.

Auditory dysfunction in occupational noise exposed workers. Sallustio V, et al. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1998;48:95–110

Work load, job control and risk of leaving work by sickness certification before delivery, Norway 1989. Strand K, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):193–201

Daytime sleepiness and sleep habits of Australian workers. Johns M, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Oct;20(10):844–9

[Age, work and spinal pain] Derriennic F, et al. **Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique** 1997 Oct;45(5):407–16 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Work intensity during working hours and different types of care done by special nursing home workers] Yokozeki T, et al. **Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;52(3):567–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of measuring urinary 17–ketosteroid sulfates at the work–place] Machara N, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):553–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comprehensive assessment of the work of physicians at clinico–diagnostic laboratories of therapeutic–prophylactic institutions] Lebedeva IV, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1997 Sep; (9):6–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The development of work regimens for miners in high–temperature coal mine faces for the prevention of heat–related lesions] Perederii GS. **Lik Sprava** 1996 May–Jun;(5–6):149–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Work complexity assessment. Decision support data to address cost and culture issues. Forte PS, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Jan;28(1):46–53

PHYSIOLOGY

Strenuous working conditions and birthweight, Norway 1989. Wergeland E, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Mar;77(3):263–71

The China Productivity Project: results and conclusions [published erratum appears in Am J Phys Anthropol 1998 Jan;105(1):101] Steegmann AT, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Jul;103(3):295–313

The relationship between electromyography and work intensity revisited: a brief review with references to lacticacidosis and hyperammonia. Taylor AD, et al. **Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1997 Oct;37(7):387–98 (61 ref.)

Force exertion in awkward working postures––strength capability while twisting or working overhead. Haslegrave CM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec;40(12):1335–62

Strength capability while kneeling. Haslegrave CM, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Dec;40(12):1363–79

Use of physiological criteria for improving physical work conditions. Monod H, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):29–38 (7 ref.)

[Physiologic and hygienic evaluation of the work of "O2" service operators] Nikandrova LR, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):44–7 **(Rus)**

[Physiological and clinical disorders in muscular work depending on factors of work process] Shardakova EF, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(3):15–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the functional state of individuals working in the absence of natural light] Sitdikova ID, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):36–9 **(Rus)**

[New method of determination and standardization criterion in dynamic muscular loads] Ustiantsev SL. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(3):9–15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Postload hematuria in virtually healthy miners] Rebrov BA. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):9–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Age–related changes in the biorhythms of the mental activity of operating personnel] Bobko NA. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):81–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Stress and work. Schäcke G. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Jun 30;851:511–25

Performance evaluation in work settings. Arvey RD, et al. **Annu Rev Psychol** 1998;49:141–68 (125 ref.)

Work and identity in substance abuse recovery. Room JA. **J Subst Abuse Treat** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):65–74 (40 ref.)

[Actions of pentaerithritol tetranitrate, isosorbide mononitrate and placebo on headache and ability to work of healthy subjects] Pfaffenrath V, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1998 Jun;48(6):646–50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Age–related changes in the biorhythms of the mental activity of operating personnel] Bobko NA. **Fiziol Zh** 1998; 44(1–2):81–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

STANDARDS

[Hygienic aspects of application of the resolution, "Certification of workplaces according to work conditions"] Mozzhukhina NA, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(5):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

WORK CAPACITY EVALUATION

Development of a post–offer screening tool for patient support services. Laflin K, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):834–43

Smoking status and its effect on cardiorespiratory system, body dimension and plucking performance of Oraon tea garden labourers. Roy SK. **Anthropol Anz** 1998 Jun; 56(2):151–62

Protocol for the evaluation of coronary artery disease. Bernardini JV. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr; 69(4):417–8

Prediction of acceptable physical work loads based on responses to prolonged arm and leg exercise. Aminoff T, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Jan;41(1):109–20

Evaluation of the ability of power to predict low frequency lifting capacity. Dempsey PG, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1222–41

Intrauterine growth retardation, body size, body composition and physical performance in adolescence. Martorell R, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52 Suppl 1:S43–52; discussion S52–3 (25 ref.)

Reference values for maximal work capacity in healthy children [letter; comment] Cotes JE, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Mar;11(3):791. Comment on: Eur Respir J 1997 Jan;10(1):94–7.

Fitness for work after surgery for lumbar disc herniation: a retrospective study. Donceel P, et al. **Eur Spine J** 1998; 7(1):29–35

Impaired mobility and impaired working capacity among foreign born people and native born Swedes. Pudaric S, et al. **J Epidemiol Community Health** 1998 Jan;52(1):34–40

Use of physiological criteria for improving physical work conditions. Monod H, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):29–38 (7 ref.)

Human work capacity under combined stress of work and heat. Nag PK, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec; 25(2):105–13

Effect of rheumatoid arthritis on work status and social and leisure time activities in patients followed 8 years from onset. Fex E, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):44–50

Aggressive and impulsive behavior in military psychiatric inpatients. Conard R, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):594–8

The independent medical examination and the functional capacity evaluation. Kraus J. **Occup Med** 1997 Jul–Sep; 12(3):525–56 (37 ref.)

Stapedectomy in military aircrew. Thiringer JK, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;118(1):9–14

Estimates of weight that subjects can lift frequently in functional capacity evaluations. Saunders RL, et al. **Phys Ther** 1997 Dec;77(12):1717–28

Changes in work performances in obstructive sleep apnea patients after dental appliance therapy. Arai H, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):224–5

Health and productivity of older workers. Robertson A, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Apr;24(2):85–97 (132 ref.)

The work incapacity and reintegration study: results of the initial survey conducted in the United States. Kearney JR. **Soc Secur Bull** 1997;60(3):21–32

Is work status of low back pain patients best described by an automated device or by a questionnaire? Loisel P, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1588–94; discussion 1595

[The 'medical work disability criterion' (letter)] Jonker J. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Nov 15;141(46):2257–8 **(Dut)**

[The 'medical work disability criterium' (see comments)] Rooijmans HG. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Aug 23; 141(34):1647–8 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 1997 Nov 15;141(46):2257–8. **(Dut)**

[The 'medical work disability criterion' (letter)] van Wijngaarden GK. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Sep 27; 141(39):1877 **(Dut)**

[The older employee: demotion or other alternatives? (editorial)] Goedhard WJ. **Tijdschr Gerontol Geriatr** 1997 Jun;28(3):99–100 **(Dut)**

[Recovery and duration of work disability after laparoscopic and conventional appendectomy. A prospective randomized study] Bauwens K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 May; 69(5):541–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Integrated occupational work capacity evaluation in medical rehabilitation––experiences and prospects exemplified by psychosomatic rehabilitation] Beutel M, et al. **Rehabilitation (Stuttg)** 1998 May;37(2):85–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Activity: indicator of quality of health (editorial)] Capodaglio E. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Apr–Jun; 20(2):59–61 **(Ita)**

[Evaluation of the capacity of work using upper limbs after radical latero–cervical surgery] Capodaglio P, et al. **G Ital Med Lav Ergon** 1998 Jan–Mar;20(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Use of a nonspecific bronchial provocation test for pre–employment qualification] Hoffarth HP. **Pneumonol Alergol Pol** 1997;65(7–8):528–36 (19 ref.) **(Pol)**

[Resumption of professional work after cerebral aneurysm surgery] Zderkiewicz E, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Jan;4(19):20–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Evaluation of the effect of a single dose of phytoadaptogen on human's working ability during long–term isolation] Bogatova RI, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):51–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Criterion significance of erythrocyte membranes adrenoreceptors functional index for evaluating the functional state of human operator] Dlusskaia IG, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):64–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Work capacity evaluation and orthostatic tolerance in experiments with long–term isolation] Mikhailov VM, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(4):46–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[On–board equipment–based study of psycho–physiological and biochemical responses dynamics of operators during 135–day isolation in the "Mir" orbital station phantom] Savilov AA, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(5):28–38 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Comparative analysis of the informational merits of ergometric and functional indicators of work capacity] Son'kin VD, et al. **Aviakosm Ekolog Med** 1997;31(6):28–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in hemocoagulation and fibrinolysis in athletes as a function of physical load and increased overall working capacity] Golyshenkov SP, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Mar–Apr;24(2):114–6 **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the information value of ergometric parameters of working capacity] Zaitseva VV, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Nov–Dec;23(6):58–63 **(Rus)**

[Clinical and occupational prognosis in myocardial infarction patients which were on different activation regimens and stayed in hospital for different time] Tarasov NI, et al. **Klin Med (Mosk)** 1998;76(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Changes in the work capacity of the operators of command–measuring systems during daily duty] Novikov VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):55–9, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A nonloading pneumocalorimetric method for assessing physical work capacity in cardiopulmonology practice] Aharkov SF. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):120–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

WORK OF BREATHING

Effects of flow triggering on breathing effort during partial ventilatory support. Aslanian P, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):135–43

Load dependence of secondary diaphragm inflammation and injury after acute inspiratory loading. Jiang TX, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):230–6

Contribution of the endotracheal tube and the upper airway to breathing workload. Straus C, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):23–30

Weaning: is the work of breathing via a tracheostomy tube similar to that via a tracheal tube? [letter; comment] Kodakat SK. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Dec;79(6):814–5. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Mar;78(3):238–40. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Jul;79(1):145.

Improving ventilator–patient interaction: reduction of flow dyssynchrony [editorial; comment] Kirby RR. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1630. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1671–7.

Patient–ventilator flow dyssynchrony: flow–limited versus pressure–limited breaths [see comments] MacIntyre NR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Oct;25(10):1671–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Oct;25(10):1630.

Comparison of oxygen cost of breathing with pressure–support ventilation and biphasic intermittent positive airway pressure ventilation [see comments] Staudinger T, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1518–22 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1473–4.

Partitioning of the elastic work of inspiration in patients with COPD during exercise. Sliwinski P, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Feb;11(2):416–21

Effect of inspiratory muscle training with an intermediate load on inspiratory power output in COPD. Villafranca C, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 Jan;11(1):28–33

Clinical validation of ineffective breathing pattern, ineffective airway clearance, and impaired gas exchange. Carlson–Catalano J, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998; 30(3):243–8

Lung compliance, airway resistance, and work of breathing in children after inhalation injury. Mlcak R, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):531–4

[Clinical study of imposed work of breathing caused by the breathing apparatus] Qiu H, et al. **Chung Hua Chieh Ho Ho Hu Hsi Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct; 19(5):265–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Work of breathing in anesthetized patients: laryngeal mask airway versus tracheal tube. Joshi GP, et al.

J Clin Anesth 1998 Jun;10(4):268–71

PHYSIOLOGY

Breathing by double–lung recipients during exercise: response to expiratory threshold loading. Pellegrino R, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan;157(1):106–10

Ventilator–CPAP with the Siemens Servo 900C compared with continuous flow–CPAP in intubated patients: effect on work of breathing. Aerts JG, et al. **Anaesth Intensive Care** 1997 Oct;25(5):487–92

Triggering delay time and work of breathing in three paediatric patient–triggered ventilators. Nakae Y, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Mar;45(3):261–5

Short–term effects of nasal proportional assist ventilation in patients with chronic hypercapnic respiratory insufficiency. Ambrosino N, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1997 Dec;10(12):2829–34

Mechanical work of breathing during maximal voluntary ventilation. Milic–Emili J, et al. **J Appl Physiol** 1998 Jul; 85(1):254–8

[Objective measurement of work of breathing with CPAP and BiLEVEL ventilation] Negele C, et al. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997;42 Suppl:301–4 **(Ger)**

[Changes in body equilibrium response caused by breathing. A posturographic study with visual feedback] Aust G, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Oct;76(10):577–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Work of breathing in differentiation of various forms of sleep–related breathing disorders] Barchfeld T, et al. **Pneumologie** 1997 Sep;51(9):931–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

WORK SATISFACTION see **JOB SATISFACTION**

WORK SCHEDULE TOLERANCE

Emergency medical technician schedule modification: impact and implications during short– and long–term follow–up. Boudreaux E, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):128–33

The use of melatonin as a potential treatment for shiftwork sleep disorder [letter] Kuhn WF, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):842–3

Can melatonin improve adaptation to night shift? James M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):367–70

Work schedule characteristics and substance use in nurses. Trinkoff AM, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Sep;34(3):266–71

Does exogenous melatonin improve day sleep or night alertness in emergency physicians working night shifts? Jorgensen KM, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 31(6):699–704

An end–of–shift tale [letter] Lowry RT. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):287–8

The time of the three dynasties: reflections on imbalance in the practice of medicine. Hergott LJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Jan 15;128(2):149–51

Effects of normobaric hypoxic confinement on visual and motor performance. Gustafsson C, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov;68(11):985–92

Working hours as a risk factor for acute myocardial infarction in Japan: case–control study. Sokejima S, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Sep 19;317(7161):775–80

A timely question about physicians' work hours [letter] Kirwan MC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):170

Long commuting time, extensive overtime, and sympathodominant state assessed in terms of short–term heart rate variability among male white–collar workers in the Tokyo megalopolis. Kageyama T, et al. **Ind Health** 1998 Jul;36(3):209–17

The effect of fatigue, sleep deprivation and onerous working hours on the physical and mental wellbeing of pre–registration house officers. Leonard C, et al. **Ir J Med Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;167(1):22–5

Disturbances in hormonal profiles of night workers during their usual sleep and work times. Weibel L, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1998 Jun;13(3):202–8

A study of impact of shift work on fatigue level of workers in a sanitary–ware factory using a fuzzy set model. Srithongchai S, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun; 25(1):93–9

Rapid adaptation to night work at an oil platform, but slow readaptation after returning home. Bjorvatn B, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):601–8

Mistreatment and maladaptations during medical internship [letter; comment] Alam M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26; 280(8):699–700; discussion 700. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1194–9.

Junior doctors' working hours: an unhealthy tradition? [editorial; comment] Holmes G. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15; 168(12):587–8. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):614–6. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):616–8.

Doctors' working hours: can the medical profession afford to let the courts decide what is reasonable? [see comments] Nocera A, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):616–8. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):587–8.

Working harder—working dangerously? Fatigue and performance in hospitals [see comments] Olson LG, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jun 15;168(12):614–6. Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Jun 15;168(12):587–8.

Adaptation of the 6–sulphatoxymelatonin rhythm in shiftworkers on offshore oil installations during a 2–week 12–h night shift. Barnes RG, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Jan 23;241(1):9–12

Work shift duration: a review comparing eight hour and 12 hour shift systems. Smith L, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):217–29 (85 ref.)

Effects of aging on morningness–eveningness and sleep habits in Korean and Japanese workers. Park YM, et al. **Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 1998 Apr;52(2):245–6

Cardiovascular disease and shift work [editorial; comment] Akerstedt T, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Aug; 23(4):241–2. Comment on: Scand J Work Environ Health 1997 Aug;23(4):257–65.

Respiratory symptoms, across–shift lung function changes and lifetime exposures of welders in New Zealand. Fishwick D, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct; 23(5):351–8

Comparison of the effects of zolpidem–induced prophylactic naps to placebo naps and forced rest periods in prolonged work schedules. Caldwell JA Jr, et al. **Sleep** 1998; 21(1):79–90

Medium–intensity light produces circadian rhythm adaptation to simulated night–shift work. Martin SK, et al. **Sleep** 1998 Mar 15;21(2):154–65

Performance, ability to stay awake, and tendency to fall asleep during the night after a diurnal sleep with temazepam or placebo. Porcù S, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jul; 20(7):535–41

Rapid shift in peak melatonin secretion associated with improved performance in short shift work schedule. Quera–Salva MA, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Dec;20(12):1145–50

[Cardiovascular risk factors and shift work in men living in Haute–Garonne, France] Ruidavets JB, et al. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1998 Aug;91(8):957–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Hospitals, university clinics and the work schedule law] Strehl R. **Chirurg** 1998 May;69(5):suppl 143–5 **(Ger)**

[Changes in postgraduate education (health policy prerequisites, work schedule regulation)] Hoppe JD. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:679–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effect of the shift and expedition–shift methods of labor activity on the hemostatic function of the body] Agadzhanian NA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1997 Sep–Oct; 23(5):103–7 **(Rus)**

[Hygienic bases of the work schedule of 10th grade students at the time of industrial practice using personal computers] Gel'tishcheva EA. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Ambulatory blood pressure and Holter monitoring of emergency physicians before, during, and after a night shift. Adams SL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;5(9):871–7

Rotating shiftwork schedules: can we enhance physician adaptation to night shifts? Smith–Coggins R, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):951–61

Changes in cortisol secretion during shiftwork: implications for tolerance to shiftwork? Hennig J, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 May;41(5):610–21

Sleepiness, alertness and performance during a laboratory simulation of an acute shift of the wake–sleep cycle. Porcu S, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1192–202

Sleep and circadian disturbances in shift work: strategies for their management. Van Reeth O. **Horm Res** 1998; 49(3–4):158–62 (43 ref.)

Impact of shift work and race/ethnicity on the diurnal rhythm of blood pressure and catecholamines. Yamasaki F, et al. **Hypertension** 1998 Sep;32(3):417–23

Efficacy of melatonin treatment in jet lag, shift work, and blindness. Arendt J, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec; 12(6):604–17 (24 ref.)

Melatonin as a chronobiotic: treatment of circadian desynchrony in night workers and the blind. Sack RL, et al. **J Biol Rhythms** 1997 Dec;12(6):595–603 (30 ref.)

Effects of the endogenous clock and sleep time on melatonin, insulin, glucose and lipid metabolism. Morgan L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Jun;157(3):443–51

Aging, rhythms of physical performance, and adjustment to changes in the sleep–activity cycle [see comments] Reilly T, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Nov;54(11):812–6. Comment in: Occup Environ Med 1997 Nov;54(11):769.

Are long working hours and shiftwork risk factors for subfecundity? A study among couples from southern Thailand. Tuntiseranee P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):99–105

Predictors of self–assessed work ability among subjects with recent–onset asthma. Balder B, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 May; 92(5):729–34

[How Japanese hospital nurses take naps between a day shift and a night shift when they work the two shifts consecutively] Saito Y, et al. **Sangyo Eiseigaku Zasshi** 1998 May;40(3):67–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Physiologic and hygienic bases of the rationalization of work schedules of several groups of miners in Arctic regions] Shushkova TS. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):8–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Progress of work career, retirement–orientation and health in middle–aged workers. Luoma I, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):161–8

WORK SIMPLIFICATION

Labour–saving strategies to maintain survey response rates: a randomised trial. Ward J, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):394–6

Use of physiological criteria for improving physical work conditions. Monod H, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):29–38 (7 ref.)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

see related

DISABILITY EVALUATION

Workers' compensation and chronic regional musculoskeletal pain [editorial] Brown MA, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Aug;37(8):815–23

Total knee arthroplasty in patients receiving Workers' Compensation. Mont MA, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1285–90

Use of outcome instruments to compare workers' compensation and non–workers' compensation carpal tunnel syndrome. Atroshi I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):882–8

Outcome determinants for isocyanate induced occupational asthma among compensation claimants. Tarlo SM, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;54(10):756–61

Applying epidemiology to adjudication. Guidotti TL. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):303–14

Reducing workers' compensation fraud: a deterrent approach. Mah DR. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):429–38

Fraud in the workers' compensation system: origin and magnitude. Michaels D. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):439–42

Health care management in workers' compensation. Nikolaj S, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun;13(2):357–79

Posttraumatic diffuse eosinophilic fasciitis accepted for workers' compensation [letter] Chazerain P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):433–4

"Us" (clinicians) versus "them" (econometricians, actuaries, and other applied mathematicians [letter; comment] Gluck JV, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1627–8. Comment on: Spine 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1572–87.

Socioeconomic outcomes of combined spine surgery and functional restoration in workers' compensation spinal disorders with matched controls. Mayer T, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 1;23(5):598–605; discussion 606

Outcome after microdiscectomy: results of a prospective single institutional study. Quigley MR, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Mar;49(3):263–7; discussion 267–8

Coal miners' respiratory disease litigation [editorial] Rudd R. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):337–40

The new prescription: industrial injuries benefits for smokers? [editorial] Seaton A. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):335–6

ECONOMICS

Construction injury rates may exceed national estimates: evidence from the construction of Denver International Airport. Glazner JE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Aug; 34(2):105–12

The high cost of worker's compensation [letter; comment] Pader E. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Jan 26;158(2):195–7. Comment on: Arch Intern Med 1997 Jul 28;157(14):1557–68.

Workers compensation. Effect of state law on treatment cost and work status. Bednar JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):74–7

Disability management efforts can reduce number of injuries, improve bottom line. Silversides A. **CMAJ** 1998 Aug 11; 159(3):268–9

What percentage of workers with work–related illnesses receive workers' compensation benefits? Biddle J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;40(4):325–31

Occupational upper extremity disorders in the federal workforce. Prevalence, health care expenditures, and patterns of work disability. Feuerstein M, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):546–55

Comparison of workers' compensation costs for two cohorts of injured workers before and after the introduction of managed care. Green–McKenzie J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):568–72

Non–fatal workplace violence workers' compensation claims (1993–1996). Hashemi L, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):561–7

Length of disability and cost of workers' compensation low back pain claims. Hashemi L, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):937–45

Public and private workers' compensation insurance [letter; comment] Rosenbloom ES. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):819–20. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 Feb;39(2):119–21.

Preserving workers' compensation benefits in a managed health care environment. Dembe AE. **J Public Health Policy** 1998;19(2):200–18 (32 ref.)

Control of workers' compensation claims and costs in the U.S. Army. Lovell MA, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul; 163(7):451–5

Occupational noise–induced hearing loss: the first two cases compensated in India [letter] Murlidhar V, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):150

Employer services. Brunsch D. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr–Jun; 13(2):345–55

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

[Cause-specific mortality of asbestos-cement workers compensated for asbestosis in the city of Bari] Belli S, et al. **Epidemiol Prev** 1998 Jan-Mar;22(1):8-11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

HISTORY

The medical detection of simulated occupational injuries: a historical and social analysis. Dembe AE. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(2):227-39

Workers' compensation systems: purpose and mandate. Carr JD. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):417-22

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Legalistic abuse of psychiatric diagnoses and our own future [letter; comment] Jackson IV. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):774-5. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;30(6):877-8.

Hired guns [letter; comment] Wurth P. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;31(5):774. Comment on: Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1996 Dec;30(6):877-8.

Workers compensation. Effect of state law on treatment cost and work status. Bednar JM, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jun; (351):74-7

Chronic fatigue syndrome get court's nod of approval as legitimate disorder. Capen K. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8; 159(5):533-4

A scientific panel for determining health effects among radiation workers at Israel's nuclear research facilities. Laster R, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1595-7

ACOEM's eight best ideas for workers' compensation reform. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar; 40(3):207-9

Liability to and for employees while attending seminars. Weber RD. **Mich Med** 1998 Jun;97(6):8-9

Workers' compensation reform: 180 days in Massachusetts. Freedman JL, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):381-7

Evidence-based medical dispute resolution in workers' compensation. Guidotti TL. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun; 13(2):289-302

Workers' compensation appeals systems in Canada and the United States. Harte D, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun; 13(2):423-7

[From absenteeism to work incapacity; changed role of physicians involved] Knepper S. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Jan 31;142(5):233-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Acceptance of tuberculosis as an occupational disease (see comments)] Müller HE. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug-Sep; 59(8-9):523-6 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Gesundheitswesen 1998 May;60(5):322-3. **(Ger)**

[Expert assessment of intervertebral disk-induced disease of the lumbar spine (news)] Hartwig E. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Nov-Dec;135(6):On9-12 **(Ger)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

An overview of workers' compensation. Plumb JM, et al. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;13(2):241-72 (41 ref.)

Workers' compensation past, present, and future: a model for reform. Turner WW. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul-Sep; 13(3):461-74 (51 ref.)

STANDARDS

Standardizing work injury care in aligned systems. Weiss MD. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):4-8

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Occupational hearing loss in Washington state, 1984-1991: I. Statewide and industry-specific incidence. Daniell WE, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Jun;33(6):519-28

Medically certified work loss, recurrence and costs of wage compensation for back pain: a follow-up study of the working population of Jersey. Watson PJ, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;37(1):82-6

The effect of managed care on surgical rates among individuals filing for workers' compensation. Bernacki EJ, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jul;40(7):623-31

Uses of workers' compensation data in epidemiology research. Goldsmith DF. **Occup Med** 1998 Apr-Jun; 13(2):389-415 (65 ref.)

Claim rates of compensable back injuries by age, gender, occupation, and industry. Do they relate to return-to-work experience? [see comments] Gluck JV, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1572-87. Comment in: Spine 1998 Jul 15;23(14):1627-8.

Lumbar disc surgery in a fixed compensation population: a model for influence of secondary gain on surgical outcome. Young JN, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1997 Dec;48(6):552-8; discussion 558-9

UTILIZATION

Diagnostic and management procedures for compensable back injuries without serious associated injuries. Modeling of the 1991 injury cohort from a major Michigan compensation insurer. Oleinick A, et al. **Spine** 1998 Jan 1;23(1):93-110

WORKING WOMEN see WOMEN, WORKING

WORKLOAD

The effect at one teaching hospital of interns' workloads on the satisfaction of their patients. Griffith CH 3rd, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 Apr;73(4):427-9

Effects of variation in exposure to airborne acetone and difference in work load on acetone concentrations in blood, urine, and exhaled air. Kumagai S, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Apr;59(4):242-51

The impact of DNR orders on nursing workload in an ICU [letter; comment] Campbell ML. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 May; 7(3):248-9. Comment on: Am J Crit Care 1997 Sep;6(5):400-5.

Understanding nursing resources in intensive care: a case study. Diers D, et al. **Am J Crit Care** 1998 Mar;7(2):143-8

Infection control "curbsides" from the community [letter] Lavin MA, et al. **Am J Infect Control** 1998 Feb;26(1):83-4

Vigilance--a main component of clinical quality [letter; comment] Aronson S, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Apr; 88(4):1122-4. Comment on: Anesthesiology 1997 Jul;87(1):144-55; discussion 29A-30A.

A study of the workforce in emergency medicine [see comments] Moorhead JC, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May; 31(5):595-607. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 May;31(5):626-7.

A comparison of heart rate, eye activity, EEG and subjective measures of pilot mental workload during flight. Hankins TC, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1998 Apr;69(4):360-7

Discrepancies exist between general practitioners' clinical work and a guidelines implementation programme [letter] Lipman T. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):604

A pilot study exploring the effect of discharging cancer survivors from hospital follow-up on the workload of general practitioners. Chait I, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 May;48(430):1241-3

Deprivation payments and workload [letter] Hannay D. **Br J Gen Pract** 1997 Oct;47(423):663-4

Increased general practice workload due to a primary care led National Health Service: the need for evidence to support rhetoric. Scott A, et al. **Br J Gen Pract** 1998 Mar; 48(428):1085-8 (28 ref.)

Procedures in ambulatory care. Which family physicians do what in southwestern Ontario? [see comments] Wetmore SJ, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Mar;44:521-9. Comment in: Can Fam Physician 1998 Mar;44 :469-70; 476-7.

An assessment of the Basic Treatment Equivalent (BTE) model as measure of radiotherapy workload. Delaney GP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):240-4

Basic Treatment Equivalent (BTE): a new measure of linear accelerator workload. Delaney GP, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(4):234-9

Physician workload: the rural perspective [letter; comment] Hutchinson GB. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 21;158(8):1009-11. Comment on: CMAJ 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1215-21.

A timely question about physicians' work hours [letter] Kirwan MC. **CMAJ** 1998 Jan 27;158(2):170

Empowered consumers and telephone hotlines. MacKinnon C. **Crisis** 1998;19(1):21-3 (12 ref.)

The cytopathologist: workload, regulations, and the forgotten professional [editorial] Colgan TJ, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Nov;17(5):313-4 (6 ref.)

Reduction of spinal loading through the use of handles. Davis KG, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1155-68

Muscle strength, task performance and low back load in nurses. de Looze MP, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug; 41(8):1095-104

History and future of ergonomics in building and construction. Koningsveld EA, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct; 40(10):1025-34 (13 ref.)

Selected physiological and psychological responses to live-fire drills in different configurations of firefighting gear. Smith DL, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1141-54

Influence of surgical experience on the results of carotid surgery. The Finnvasc Study Group. Kantonen I, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Feb;15(2):155-60

Effects of HMO market penetration on physicians' work effort and satisfaction. Hadley J, et al. **Health Aff (Millwood)** 1997 Nov-Dec;16(6):99-111

Increasing workload and changing referral patterns in paediatric cardiology outreach clinics: implications for consultant staffing. Wagstaff MH, et al. **Heart** 1998 Mar; 79(3):223-4

Monitoring working memory load during computer-based tasks with EEG pattern recognition methods. Gevins A, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar;40(1):79-91

Work schedule and task factors in upper-extremity fatigue. Rosa RR, et al. **Hum Factors** 1998 Mar;40(1):150-8

The work of the American emergency physician. Wyatt JP, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):170-4 (38 ref.)

Community psychiatric nurse caseloads and the 'worried well': misspent time vital work? Bowers L. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov;26(5):930-6

Can health care assistants replace student nurses? Chang AM, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Feb;27(2):399-405

Work and family role juggling and mood states of Hong Kong public health nurses with children. Shiu AT. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):203-11

Evaluating the impact of in-patient bed reduction and community nurse increases in one English Mental Healthcare Trust. Ward MF, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1997 Nov; 26(5):937-45

Clinical workload decreases the level of aerobic fitness in housestaff physicians. Suskin N, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):216-20

Work activities of clinician-educators. Sheffield JV, et al. **J Gen Intern Med** 1998 Jun;13(6):406-9

Use of physiological criteria for improving physical work conditions. Monod H, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):29-38 (7 ref.)

Time demands and experienced stress in Greek mothers of children with Down's syndrome. Padeliadu S. **J Intellect Disabil Res** 1998 Apr;42 (Pt 2):144-53

Work-family conflict, gender, and health-related outcomes: a study of employed parents in two community samples. Frone MR, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan; 1(1):57-69

Influence of paid and unpaid work on psychophysiological stress responses of men and women. Lundberg U. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):117-30 (12 ref.)

Organizational impact of workaholism: suggestions for researching the negative outcomes of excessive work. Porter G. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):70-84

The human side of the road: improving the working conditions of urban bus drivers. Rydstedt LW, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):161-71

Adverse health effects of high-effort/low-reward conditions. Siegrist J. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Jan;1(1):27-41 (67 ref.)

House staff supervision, workload, and experience in the neonatal intensive care unit: results of a national survey. Griffith CH 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 May;132(5):889-91

Midtrimester amniocentesis. Influence of operator caseload on sampling efficiency. Silver RK, et al. **J Reprod Med** 1998 Mar;43(3):191-5

Impact of trauma attending surgeon case volume on outcome: is more better? Richardson JD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):266-71; discussion 271-2

Mistreatment and maladaptations during medical internship [letter; comment] Whyte JJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 26; 280(8):700. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1194-9.

Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Alberti KG, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1850. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.

Specialist training in the UK [letter; comment] Goodman MJ. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20-27;350(9094):1850. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):974.

The effects of managed care on administrative burden in outpatient substance abuse treatment facilities. Alexander JA, et al. **Med Care** 1997 Oct;35(10):1060-8

Working patterns and the quality of training of medical house officers: evaluating the effect of the 'new deal'. Kapur N, et al. **Med Educ** 1998 Jul;32(4):432-8

General practice stress: winds of change buffet general practitioners [editorial; comment] Douglas RM, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):126-7. Comment on: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):133-7.

The stress of metropolitan general practice [see comments] Schattner PL, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Aug 3;169(3):133-7 . Comment in: Med J Aust 1998 Aug 3;169(3):126-7.

Caring for the caregiving surgeon [editorial] Deitel M. **Obes Surg** 1998 Apr;8(2):113

Dutch monitor on stress and physical load: risk factors, consequences, and preventive action. Houtman IL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):73-83

Epicondylitis among cooks in nursery schools. Ono Y, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Mar;55(3):172-9

Work stress and recovery measured by urinary catecholamines and cortisol excretion in long distance coach drivers. Sluiter JK, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;55(6):407-13

Psychosocial and physical risk factors associated with low back pain: a 24 year follow up among women and men in a broad range of occupations. Thorbjörnsson CO, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):84-90

Are long working hours and shiftwork risk factors for subfecundity? A study among couples from southern Thailand. Tuntiseranee P, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Feb;55(2):99-105

Increases in body mass index and waist circumference as outcomes of working overtime. Nakamura K, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Apr;48(3):169-73

Task-specific sex differences in vigilance performance: subjective workload and boredom. Prinzel LJ 3rd, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 2):1195-202

A staffing model based on workload in three VA mental health clinics. Morrison J. **Psychiatr Serv** 1998 Aug; 49(8):1091-3

Factors influencing mental workload indexes. Miyake S. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):313-25 (17 ref.)

Job adjustment as a means to reduce sickness absence during pregnancy. Strand K, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct;23(5):378-84

Physical workload and ergonomic factors associated with prevalence of back and neck pain in urban transit operators. Krause N, et al. **Spine** 1997 Sep 15;22(18):2117-26; discussion 2127

Delegation of tasks to veterinary nurses [letter] Clarke TJ, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Mar 21;142(12):315-6

[Psychological stress and workload changes in the professional world (editorial)] Scheuch K. **Versicherungsmedizin** 1998 Apr 1;50(2):48-9 **(Ger)**

[Labor status of anesthesia in general hospitals in Japan

Committee on Human Resources, the Japan Society of Anesthesiology] Yoshimura N, et al. **Masui** 1997 Jul; 46(7):997–1003 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of working conditions of hospital specialists whether or not to recommend a medical career] Landvik T, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Dec 10; 117(30):4371–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Nursing work is more demanding now than a couple of years ago] Lagerström M, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Sep 24; 94(39):3417–20 **(Swe)**

LEGISLATION & JURISPRUDENCE

Pap piecework pay problematical still... [letter; comment] Gill GW. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1998 Mar;18(3):246. Comment on: Diagn Cytopathol 1997 Jan;16(1):vii–viii.

Impact of the Libby Zion case on graduate medical education in internal medicine. Brensilver JM, et al. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep;65(4):296–300

The Libby Zion case revisited: what have we learned? [editorial] Stimmel B. **Mt Sinai J Med** 1998 Sep; 65(4):301–2; discussion 303

PSYCHOLOGY

Work control, work demands, and work social support in relation to alcoholism among young men. Hemmingsson T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Jun;22(4):921–7

Relevance of both daily hassles and the ALDH2 genotype to problem drinking among Japanese male workers. Takeshita T, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1998 Feb; 22(1):115–20

Physiological and subjective measures of workload when shovelling with a conventional and two-handled ('levered') shovel. Bridger RS, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Nov; 40(11):1212–9

Psychosocial aspects of working with video display terminals (VDTs) and employee physical and mental health. Smith MJ. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1002–15 (60 ref.)

Concurrent duration production as a workload measure. Zakay D, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Aug;41(8):1115–28

Effects of task strain, social conflict, and emotional activation on ambulatory cardiovascular activity: daily life consequences of recurring stress in a multiethnic adult sample. Kamarck TW, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):17–29

Coping strategies of enrolled nurses in nursing homes: shifting between organizational imperatives and residents' needs. Boeije HR, et al. **Int J Nurs Stud** 1997 Oct;34(5):358–66

Event-based prospective memory and executive control of working memory. Marsh RL, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1998 Mar;24(2):336–49

The effectiveness and practicality of occupational stress management interventions: a survey of subject matter expert opinions. Bellarosa C, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul;2(3):247–62

Stressors, locus of control, and social support as consequences of affective psychological well-being. Daniels K, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr; 2(2):156–74

Job control and job strain: a test of three models. Elsass PM, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul;2(3):195–211

Objective measurement of occupational stress factors—an example with San Francisco urban transit operators. Greiner BA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct; 2(4):325–42

Responses to an in-basket activity: the role of work stress, behavioral control, and informational control. Jimmieson NL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):72–83

Balancing elder care responsibilities and work: two empirical studies. Lee JA. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):220–8

Correspondence of supervisor and subordinate perspectives during major organizational change. Leiter MP, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):343–52

Hostility, social support, and perceptions of work. McCann BS, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):175–85

The changing workforce, job stress, and psychological distress. Marshall NL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):99–107

Bussy business: how urban bus drivers cope with time pressure, passengers, and traffic safety. Meijman TF, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Apr;3(2):109–21

The 120-S minute: using analysis of work activity to prevent psychological distress among elementary school teachers. Messing K, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan; 2(1):45–62

Work characteristics and employee well-being within a context of strategic downsizing. Parker SK, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):289–303

Measuring psychosocial work quality and health: development of health care measures of measurement. Petterson IL, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jul; 2(3):229–41

Effects of work overload and burnout on cholesterol and triglycerides levels: the moderating effects of emotional reactivity among male and female employees. Shirom A, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):275–88

Noise, physiology, and human performance: the potential role of effort. Tafalla RJ, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Apr;2(2):148–55

Dimensionality of the Job-Related Tension Index: factor stability between two samples of women in the U.S. public sector. Dominguez CO, et al. **J Soc Psychol** 1998 Feb; 138(1):139–42

Age, attention, expertise, and time-sharing performance. Tsang PS, et al. **Psychol Aging** 1998 Jun;13(2):323–47

Occupational stress among secretarial personnel at the University of Transkei. Mwamwenda TS. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):418

Work and strain on physicians in Finland. Elovainio M, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1998 Mar;26(1):26–33

Variation in the ambulatory blood pressure response to daily work load—the moderating role of job control. Melamed S, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):190–6

Perceptions of effort and heaviness during fatigue and during the size-weight illusion. Burgess PR, et al. **Somatosens Mot Res** 1997;14(3):189–202

STANDARDS

Cytotechnologist productivity standards: monitoring performance in a TQM environment. Bedrossian UK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):403–5

Circuit weight training in cardiac patients: determining optimal workloads for safety and energy expenditure. DeGroot DW, et al. **J Cardiopulm Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):145–52

Cross cover for physicians: an additional burden. Knight-Davis DK, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1998 Mar–Apr;32(2):130–2

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

The influence of an aging surgical population on the anesthesia workload: a ten-year survey. Klopfenstein CE, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1165–70

Does day case surgery generate extra workload for primary and community health service staff? Lewis C, et al. **Ann R Coll Surg Engl** 1998 May;80(3):200–2

Differential clinical workloads among faculty at a major academic health center. Zelenock GB, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Sep;226(3):336–45; discussion 345–7

An audit of the surgical work-load in a urology unit. Goonewardena SA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec; 42(4):164–6

Cytotechnologist productivity standards: monitoring performance in a TQM environment. Bedrossian UK, et al. **Diagn Cytopathol** 1997 Dec;17(6):403–5

The increasing workload required to maintain infrainguinal bypass graft patency. Loftus IM, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1998 Apr;15(4):337–41

Karoshi—death from overwork: occupational health consequences of Japanese production management. Nishiyama K, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1997;27(4):625–41 (45 ref.)

Intensive care 1980–1995: change in patient characteristics, nursing workload and outcome. Jakob SM, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1997 Nov;23(11):1165–70

Measurement tool documents clinical workload of advanced practice nurses in cancer care. Stearns DM, et al. **Oncol Nurs Forum** 1998 Jan–Feb;25(1):30

Pediatric cardiac surgery: the effect of hospital and surgeon volume on in-hospital mortality. Hannan EL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jun;101(6):963–9

A spreadsheet method for calculating maximum caseload and intake capacity for CMHC psychiatrists. Baker JG. **Psychiatr Serv** 1997 Dec;48(12):1578–81

Work settings of newly certified R.T.(R)s. Reid JB. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;69(6):581–2 (0 ref.)

U.S. radiologists' workload in 1995–1996 and trends since 1991–1992. Sunshine JH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):19–24

Work pace control and pregnancy health in a population-based sample of employed women in Norway. Wergeland E, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1998 Jun;24(3):206–12

[The workload in Pathological Anatomy measured on the basis of categories of services] Crivelli F, et al. **Pathologica** 1997 Apr;89(2):112–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

WORKPLACE

Questionnaires for collecting detailed occupational information for community-based case control studies. Stewart PA, et al. **Am Ind Hyg Assoc J** 1998 Jan; 59(1):39–44

African American women in the workplace: relationships between job conditions, racial bias at work, and perceived job quality. Hughes D, et al. **Am J Community Psychol** 1997 Oct;25(5):581–99

Interpretation of reproductive hazards research and counseling pregnant women [letter; comment] Hewitt JB. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;177(6):1558. Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Apr;176(4):826–32.

Effects of a Dutch work-site wellness-health program: the Brabantia Project. Maes S, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jul;88(7):1037–41

A survey of wind speeds in indoor workplaces. Baldwin PE, et al. **Ann Occup Hyg** 1998 Jul;42(5):303–13

Preliminary study of dose equivalent evaluation for residents in radioactivity contaminated rebar buildings. Chen WL, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Dec;49(12):1641–7

Prevalence and correlates of harassment among US women physicians. Frank E, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Feb 23; 158(4):352–8

Screening for unhealthy lifestyle factors in the workplace. Richmond R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):324–31

Carbon monoxide exposures in Australian workplaces could precipitate myocardial ischaemia in smoking workers with coronary artery disease. Wickramatillake HD, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998;22(3 Suppl):389–93

Women in the workplace. Cain JM. **Clin Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;40(3):687–94 (43 ref.)

Taking health care to factory floor proves smart move for growing Ontario company. Mason RB. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15;157(10):1423–4

Studying workplace health [letter; comment] O'Donnell M. **CMAJ** 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1434–5. Comment on: CMAJ 1998 Jan 27;158(2):224–30.

Workplace violence: Occupational Safety and Health Administration guidelines for workers in health care and social services. Trapé M. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):333–6

An empirical study of preferred settings for lumbar support on adjustable office chairs. Coleman N, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):401–19

Vibration sense in the upper limb in patients with repetitive strain injury and a group of at-risk office workers. Greening J, et al. **Int Arch Occup Environ Health** 1998 Feb;71(1):29–34

Overview of ethical issues perceived by allied health professionals in the workplace. Homenko DF. **J Allied Health** 1997 Summer;26(3):97–103

Searching for utopia. Alvarez NA. **J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash)** 1997 Nov–Dec;NS37(6):632–4

Excess coffee consumption in simulated complex work settings: detriment or facilitation of performance? Streufert S, et al. **J Appl Psychol** 1997 Oct;82(5):774–82

Employee stress levels and the intention to participate in a worksite smoking cessation program. Chan WF, et al. **J Behav Med** 1997 Aug;20(4):351–64

Improvement of Tsukiji free fish market in Tokyo ("Kaizen" of work environment). Kishida K, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Jun;25(1):43–8

Harassment in the workplace. Keeling B, et al. **J Nurs Adm** 1998 Mar;28(3):10–2

Screening for carpal tunnel syndrome in the workplace [letter; comment] Guldalian J Jr. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May;40(5):421–3. Comment on: J Occup Environ Med 1997 Aug;39(8):727–33.

Temporal architecture of violent incidents. Beale D, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):65–82

Correlates and consequences of workplace violence. Budd JW, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1996 Apr;1(2):197–210

Personal and organizational predictors of workplace sexual harassment of women by men. Dekker I, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):7–18

Factors that influence the use and perceptions of employee assistance programs at six worksites. French MT, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Oct;2(4):312–24 (23 ref.)

Violence at work: personal and organizational outcomes. Rogers KA, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan; 2(1):63–71

Evaluation of a worksite injury and illness prevention program: do the effects of the REACH OUT training program reach the employees? Wells M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):25–34

Labor positions on worksite tobacco control policies: a review of arbitration cases. Sorensen G, et al. **J Public Health Policy** 1997;18(4):433–52 (106 ref.)

Assess workers' needs and preferences first before planning a physical fitness programme: findings from a polytechnic institute in Singapore. Wong ML, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1998 Jan;48(1):37–44

Gender differences among smokers and quitters in the Working Well Trial. Gritz ER, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):553–61

Caffeine raises blood pressure at work. Lane JD, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun;60(3):327–30

The evaluation and hazard classification of toxicological information for Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System material safety data sheets. Côté R, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;27(1 Pt 1):61–74

Migration, ethnocultural diversity and future worklife: challenges and opportunities. Marsella AJ. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:28–46 (91 ref.)

How will future worklife influence health? Theorell T. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997;23 Suppl 4:16–22 (20 ref.)

Workplace in fluency management: factoring the workplace into fluency management. Cassar MC, et al. **Semin Speech Lang** 1997;18(4):371–89

Workplace smoking policies in the United States: results from a national survey of more than 100,000 workers [see comments] Gerlach KK, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Autumn; 6(3):199–206. Comment in: Tob Control 1997 Autumn;6(3):164–6.

Delayed compensatory cigarette consumption after a workplace smoking ban. Owen N, et al. **Tob Control** 1997 Summer;6(2):131–5

Women, work and health: issues and implications for worksite health promotion. Collins BS, et al. **Women Health** 1997; 25(4):3–38 (148 ref.)

WORKPLACE

[Impact of AIDS health education sessions in the work field] Bouzouaia N, et al. **Tunis Med** 1996 May;74(5):235–9 **(Fre)**

[Work site health promotion in Germany--1: Program availability and effect on occupational characteristics] Hartmann S, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1997 Aug–Sep; 59(8–9):504–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Effects of establishing a special smoking area in the office of an electronic factory] Matsuda A, et al. **Sangyo Ika Daigaku Zasshi** 1997 Dec 1;19(4):287–95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Medical administrators are to blame for unacceptable work place conditions (letter)] Svendsen P. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 2;95(36):3759 **(Swe)**

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Work organization research at the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Rosenstock L. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):7–10

PSYCHOLOGY

Work conditions, mastery and psychological distress: are housework and paid work contexts conceptually similar? Lombardi EL, et al. **Women Health** 1997;26(2):17–39

STANDARDS

Workplace trends and their implications for nurses. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):11–2, 26

A multiyear workplace-monitoring program for refractory ceramic fibers: findings and conclusions. Maxim LD, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):156–71

[Summarizing experience concerning certification of workplaces based on work conditions] Krasovskii VO. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(3):25–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STATISTICS & NUMERICAL DATA

Leaving work to smoke. Borland R, et al. **Addiction** 1997 Oct;92(10):1361–8

Prevalence of workplace smoking bans in Victoria. Borland R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):694–8

The epidemiology of resting heart rate in a male working population: association with blood pressure, age, smoking habits and other cardiovascular risk factors. Fogari R, et al. **J Cardiovasc Risk** 1997 Jun;4(3):209–13

Heart and arterial disease risk factors measured in an office workforce: changes from 1993 to 1996. The Scottish Heart and Arterial Risk Prevention Group (SHARP). McEwan SR, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):74–7

Women: work and health. Wagener DK, et al. **Vital Health Stat 3** 1997 Dec;(31):1–91

WORLD HEALTH

Teaching cross-cultural medicine and international health at home. Ackerman LK. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):602–3

AIDS 1998. Social, cultural and political aspects: overview. Oakley A, et al. **AIDS** 1998;12 Suppl A:S189–90

World Health Organization global AIDS statistics. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):625–32

Worldwide patterns of dietary lipids intake and health implications. Trichopoulou A, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Oct;66(4 Suppl):961S–964S (16 ref.)

Policies on product selection, drug donation, AIDS care and prevention approved by international pharmacy group. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1997 Dec 15;54(24):2800–2

Global disparities in health and human rights: a critical commentary. Benatar SR. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):295–300

International health services need an interorganizational policy [editorial; comment] Silver GA. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):727–9. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):735–8; discussion 742–4. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):738–41; discussion 742–4.

Making health, not war--musings on global disparities in health and human rights: a critical commentary by Solomon R. Benatar. Somerville MA. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Feb; 88(2):301–3

Cross-national comparisons of sexual behavior surveys--methodological difficulties and lessons for prevention [editorial] Spira A, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):730–1

Good news for everyone? [editorial; comment] Stanton B. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Dec;87(12):1917–9 (16 ref.). Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1931–6.

The globalization of public health, I: Threats and opportunities [see comments] Yach D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):735–8; discussion 742–4 . Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):727–9.

The globalization of public health, II: The convergence of self-interest and altruism [see comments] Yach D, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):738–41; discussion 742–4. Comment in: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):727–9.

Short report: evidence of worldwide transmission of hepatitis G virus. Corwin AL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):455–6

The World Bank's contribution to tropical medicine: diagnosis and prognosis. Feachem RG. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):19–23

Why America must care about tropical medicine: threats to global health and security from tropical infectious diseases. Guerrant RL. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):3–16

Raising awareness of and identifying opportunities to address tropical infectious diseases. Hughes JM. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):17–8

National Institutes of Health in the tropics. Varmus HE. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):24–8

Emerging infections: why we must be concerned [editorial] Wong SY, et al. **Ann Acad Med Singapore** 1997 Sep; 26(5):535–7

Emergency medicine around the world. Kirsch TD. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):237–8

International health: imperatives for greater cooperation [editorial] Knott C, et al. **Aust N Z J Med** 1997 Dec; 27(6):635–6

Globalisation: what does 'intersectoral collaboration' mean? Legge D. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):158–63 (17 ref.)

Global health promotion: looking back to the future. McMichael AJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997;21(4 Spec No):425–8

Future of international health. WHO is taking proactive role in advancing policy of health for all [letter; comment] Antezana FS. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1359–60. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1404–7.

WMA urges national medical associations to ensure that economic sanctions respect agreed exemptions [letter; comment] Appleyard J. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 20;316(7148):1905 . Comment on: BMJ 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1248.

Women's health is a global issue. Craft N. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1154–7 (23 ref.)

Continuing medical education. Global health, global learning. Davis D. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 31;316(7128):385–9 (77 ref.)

Gap in HIV infection widens [news] Gottlieb S. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 4;317(7150):11

How the cycle of poverty and ill health can be broken [letter] Guerrero R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1456

Equity on both the scientific and the policy agendas [editorial] Gunning-Schepers LJ. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 4; 316(7137):1035–6

Future of international health. WHO, governments, and non-government organisations must work together [letter; comment] Haines A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1164. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1404–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1407–9.

Economic globalisation and its effect on health. Some diseases could be eradicated for the cost of a couple of fighter planes [editorial] Unwin N, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1401–2

Acute respiratory infections: the forgotten pandemic [news] **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):101–3, 105–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Climate change, human health, and sustainable development. Martens WJ, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(6):583–8 (22 ref.)

World Conference for Cancer Organisations March 3–7, 1996, Melbourne, Australia [letter; comment] Janjan NA, et al. **Cancer** 1998 Jan 1;82(1):234–5. Comment on: Cancer 1997 Feb 1;79(3):619–25.

International incidence rates of invasive cervical cancer after introduction of cytological screening. Gustafsson L, et al. **Cancer Causes Control** 1997 Sep;8(5):755–63

Cardiovascular specialty societies and the emerging global burden of cardiovascular disease: a call to action. Pearson TA, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Feb 17;97(6):602–4

Community health, development, and the environment. Oumeish OY, et al. **Clin Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):7–9 (11 ref.)

The latest word on emerging pathogens. Gully PR. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1701–2 (12 ref.)

Safe motherhood: can we make a difference? [editorial] Lalonde AB. **CMAJ** 1998 Apr 7;158(7):889–91 (14 ref.)

Disheartening developments on the world stage. Paradis G, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15;157(12):1659–60 (4 ref.)

Cutting immunization aid: penny wise, pound foolish? [letter] Thiam I. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 1;157(9):1202–3

World AIDS day--children and HIV. **Commun Dis Rep CDR Wkly** 1997 Nov 28;7(48):425, 428

The rising global burden of diabetes and its complications: estimates and projections to the year 2010. Amos AF, et al. **Diabet Med** 1997;14 Suppl 5:S1–85

Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Infectious Diseases. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. March 8–11, 1998. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):353–505

Genetic diversity of wild-type measles viruses: implications for global measles elimination programs. Bellini WJ, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):29–35 (27 ref.)

Effective global response to emerging infectious diseases. Broome CV. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):358–9

Global tuberculosis challenges. Castro KG. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):408–9

Global climate change and infectious diseases. Colwell R, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):451–2

Confronting emerging infections: lessons from the smallpox eradication campaign. Foege WH. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):412–3

Partnerships for detecting emerging infectious diseases: Nepal and global influenza surveillance [letter] Gambel JM, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):128–30

Global surveillance of communicable diseases. Heymann DL, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):362–5

Innovative information-sharing strategies. Kay BA, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):465–6

Influenza: an emerging disease. Webster RG. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):436–41

Global health: what's in it for us? Brown KS. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Oct;105(10):1056–8

Have sperm densities declined? A reanalysis of global trend data. Swan SH, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov; 105(11):1228–32

Contraception and reproductive health care [editorial] Creatsas G. **Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care** 1996 Mar–May;1(1):ix

Farewell to the 20th century and reproductive ill-health [editorial] Diczfalusy E. **Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol** 1998 Mar;77(1):1–9

Helicobacter pylori: the size of the problem. Parsonnet J. **Gut** 1998 Jul;43 Suppl 1:S6–9 (33 ref.)

The sickening implications of globalization. Keigher SM, et al. **Health Soc Work** 1998 May;23(2):153–8 (14 ref.)

Nursing education and international health in the United States, Latin America, and the Caribbean. da Gloria Miotto Wright M, et al. **Image J Nurs Sch** 1998;30(1):31–6

Awakening the global conscience: who will benefit from new vaccines in the 21st century? Nossal GJ. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):584–6

Globalization in the pharmaceutical industry, Part I. Casadio Tarabusi C, et al. **Int J Health Serv** 1998;28(1):67–105 (28 ref.)

Why are syphilis control programs failing? [editorial; comment] Ronald A, et al. **Int J Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar; 2(3):121–2. Comment on: Int J Infect Dis 1998 Jan–Mar;2(3):127–31.

Official versus unofficial outbreak reporting through the Internet. Woodall J. **Int J Med Inf** 1997 Nov;47(1–2):31–4

Obesity epidemic puts millions at risk from related diseases. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):706

Polio eradication effort marches on despite wars. **Isr J Med Sci** 1997 Oct;33(10):707–8

2nd Annual World Congress on Allied Health. Telford, England, July 23, 1997. Proceedings and abstracts. **J Allied Health** 1998 Winter;27(1):1–71

Traditional health systems: policy, biodiversity, and global interdependence. Bodeker G. **J Altern Complement Med** 1995 Fall;1(3):231–43 (46 ref.)

Ethical principles of the Commonwealth Medical Association. Havard JD. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct; 14(9):500–2 (7 ref.)

Blood pressure levels in the 41 populations of the WHO MONICA Project. Wolf HK, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Nov;11(11):733–42

An aging world — a sick world? A public health perspective [editorial; comment] Schwartz FW, et al. **J Mol Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):699–702. Comment on: J Mol Med 1997 Oct;75(10):703–14. Comment on: J Mol Med 1997 Oct;75(10):715–27. Comment on: J Mol Med 1997 Oct;75(10):728–44.

Global cancer burden difficult to assess, rising rates likely [news] Reynolds T. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 May 20; 90(10):734–6

Global consciousness in nursing: an ethnographic study of nurses with an international perspective. Thorne S. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Nov;36(9):437–42

Socioeconomic and demographic factors are associated with worldwide patterns of stunting and wasting of children. Frongillo EA Jr, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Dec;127(12):2302–9 (29 ref.)

Tuberculosis--an epidemic of injustice [see comments] Grange J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):637–9. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84.

Report from the Second World Rural Health Congress--Durban, South Africa [letter] Rourke J, et al. **J Rural Health** 1998 Spring;14(2):87–90

Death and disability from injury: a global challenge. Meyer AA. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–12 (31 ref.)

Elimination of leprosy as a public health problem [editorial] Ebrahim GJ. **J Trop Pediatr** 1997 Dec;43(6):316–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Progress toward global measles control and elimination, 1990–1996. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1396–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Update: influenza activity--worldwide, March–August 1997. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 12;278(18):1483–4

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Update: influenza activity--United States and worldwide, 1997–98 season, and composition of the 1998–99 influenza vaccine. **JAMA** 1998 May 20;279(19):1516–7

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Smallpox surveillance--worldwide. 1978 [classical article] **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):190

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Smallpox surveillance--worldwide. 1978 [classical article] **JAMA** 1998 Jan 21;279(3):190–1

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. One thousand days until the target date for global poliomyelitis eradication. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 22–29;279(16):1251

HIV/AIDS in 1998--gaining the upper hand? [editorial] Cohen OJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):87–8

Global public health: targeting inequities. Foege WH. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1931–2

Medicine and nuclear war: from Hiroshima to mutual assured

destruction to abolition 2000. Forrow L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):456–61

Preventing land mine--related injury and disability: a public health perspective. Krug EG, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5; 280(5):465–6

World Health Organization targets insomnia [news] Lamberg L. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1652

Update on prevention of malaria for travelers [see comments] Lobel HO, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1767–71. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990; discussion 991. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Apr 1;279(13):990–1.

An appeal for nuclear sanity: an open letter to: Prime Minister Atal Behari Vajpayee of India: Prime Minister Nawaz Sharif of Pakistan [editorial] Lown B, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):467

The international tobacco strategy. Makary MA, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Oct 7;280(13):1194–5

Global review of diet and cancer links available [news] Marwick C. **JAMA** 1997 Nov 26;278(20):1650–1

Research on aging. An agenda for all nations individually and collectively [editorial] Steel K. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29; 278(16):1374–5

A farewell to harms: experts debate global disease eradication efforts [news] [published erratum appears in JAMA 1998 Jun 10;279(22):1788] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25; 279(12):897–9

Worry grows as antibiotic-resistant bacteria continue to gain ground [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17; 278(23):2049–50

Aging: a global issue [editorial] Winker MA. **JAMA** 1997 Oct 22–29;278(16):1377

AIDS, the unbridgable gap [editorial] **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20; 351(9119):1825

Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Benzie RJ. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1219.

More dollars, more sense? Buse K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1494

The World Bank and global cooperation in health: the case of Bangladesh. Buse K, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28; 351(9103):665–9

Outlook for sexually transmitted diseases. Choo V. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1832

Public-private partnerships--business as usual? [news] Crowe S. **Lancet** 1998 Jul 18;352(9123):212

World health [letter; comment] Decosas J. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1364. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):743–7.

The pursuit of global health: the relevance of engagement for developed countries. Howson CP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 21;351(9102):586–90

International collective action in health: objectives, functions, and rationale. Jamison DT, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14; 351(9101):514–7

The UDHR and the physician's role. Kasper J, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):733

Shaping the future of global health cooperation: where can we go from here? Lee K. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21; 351(9106):899–902

Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Macara S. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 25;351(9111):1219.

UN adopts plans to combat worldwide illicit drug use [news] McCarthy M. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1863

Public health: leadership is a global issue. Mann JM. **Lancet** 1997;350 Suppl 3:SIII23 (5 ref.)

HIV epidemic could number 40 million by year 2000 [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1683

WHO launches cautiously optimistic report on health [news] Ramsay S. **Lancet** 1998 May 16;351(9114):1493

Micronutrient deficiencies and protein-energy malnutrition [letter] Schuftan C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 13;351(9118):1812

World health [letter] Sikora K. **Lancet** 1998 May 2; 351(9112):1364

First-ever stroke incidence [letter; comment] Sudlow C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1892. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1073–4.

Globalisation of international health. Walt G. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):434–7

Medical advocacy for the oppressed [letter; comment] Wight J. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 20;351(9119):1893. Comment on: Lancet 1998 apr 25;351(9111):1219.

Globality and constructions of world health. Keane C. **Med Anthropol Q** 1998 Jun;12(2):226–40

The perinatal mortality rate as an indicator of quality of care in international comparisons. Richardus JH, et al. **Med Care** 1998 Jan;36(1):54–66

Acoustic anti-personnel weapons: an inhumane future? Arkin WM. **Med Confl Surviv** 1997 Oct–Dec;13(4):314–26 (37 ref.)

Biological weapons: an increasing threat. Barnaby W. **Med Confl Surviv** 1997 Oct–Dec;13(4):301–13 (18 ref.)

Special pleading at Kyoto [editorial] Guest C. **Med J Aust** 1997 Dec 1–15;167(11–12):567–8 (18 ref.)

One thousand days until the target date for global poliomyelitis eradication. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 3;47(12):234

Update: influenza activity--United States and worldwide, 1997–98 season, and composition of the 1998–99 influenza vaccine. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Apr 17; 47(14):280–4

Progress toward global eradication of poliomyelitis, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 29;47(20):414–9

Advances in global measles control and elimination: summary of the 1997 international meeting. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Jul 24; 47(RR-11):1–23

Smallpox surveillance -- worldwide. 1978 [classical article] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 24;46(42):990–1

Smallpox surveillance — worldwide. 1978 [classical article] **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Oct 24;46(42):991–4

Update: influenza activity--worldwide, April–September 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Oct 9; 47(39):830–3

Tuberculosis today--the ongoing challenge [editorial] Avendano MA, et al. **Monaldi Arch Chest Dis** 1997 Oct; 52(5):417–8

How common is the most common adult movement disorder? estimates of the prevalence of essential tremor throughout the world. Louis ED, et al. **Mov Disord** 1998 Jan;13(1):5–10 (32 ref.)

Antituberculosis-drug resistance [letter] Chan-Tack KM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079; discussion 1080

Antituberculosis-drug resistance [letter] Diaz JF. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Oct 8;339(15):1079; discussion 1080

Global surveillance for antituberculosis-drug resistance, 1994–1997. World Health Organization-International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease Working Group on Anti-Tuberculosis Drug Resistance Surveillance [see comments] [published erratum appears in N England J Med 1998 Jul 9;339(2):139] Pablos-Méndez A, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1641–9. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1689–90.

The global threat of drug-resistant tuberculosis [editorial; comment] Snider DE Jr, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1689–90. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 4;338(23):1641–9.

Vaccine visions and their global impact. Bloom BR, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):480–4

World Bank compounds interest in health [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):873

The global vaccine enterprise: a developing world perspective [news] Shin SI. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):503–5

1997 Albert Lasker Award for Clinical Research. Clinical research and the human condition: moving from observation to practice. Sommer A. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct; 3(10):1061–3

Medicalizing health research to suit the market [editorial] Antia NH, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1997 Jul–Aug; 10(4):155–7

The State of the World's Children 1998: a UNICEF report. Malnutrition: causes, consequences, and solutions. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 1):115–23

International perspective: basis, need, and application of recommended dietary allowances. Lachance PA. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 2):S2–4 (4 ref.)

The obesity epidemic is a worldwide phenomenon. Popkin BM, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Apr;56(4 Pt 1):106–14

World-wide projections for hip fracture. Gullberg B, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(5):407–13

A global effort to modernize otolaryngology-head and neck surgery: the Vietnam initiative [editorial] Bailey BJ. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Sep;117(3 Pt 1):141–3

Cognition and the global Malaria Eradication Programme. Jackson J. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):193–216

'No other logical choice': global malaria eradication and the politics of international health in the post-war era. Packard RM. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):217–29

Pediatric neurosurgery has the expertise and technology to cure many and insure independence for most children [editorial] McLone DG. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Oct; 27(4):167

Winning the food race. **Popul Rep M** 1997 Dec;(13):1–23 (137 ref.)

4th International Conference on Health Promotion (4ICHP): "New players for a new era: leading health promotion into the 21st century" Jakarta Indonesia, July 21–25, 1997. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):47–8, 51–2, 66–7

The Jakarta Declaration on health promotion into the 21st century. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):54–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Health promotion: from the generic to specifics [editorial] Bunde-Birouste AW. **Promot Educ** 1998 Mar;5(1):3–4, 48 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

An international look at adolescent health promotion [editorial] Deschamps JP. **Promot Educ** 1997 Dec; 4(4):3–6,61–2 **(Eng, Fre, Spa)**

Healthy schools: what have we learned? Stewart D. **Promot Educ** 1997 Sep;4(3):7–10

The syndrome of hypochondriasis: a cross-national study in primary care. Gureje O, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep; 27(5):1001–10

A comparison between somatic symptoms with and without clear organic cause: results of an international study. Kisely S, et al. **Psychol Med** 1997 Sep;27(5):1011–9

Internet and international health policy [letter] Wojtczak A, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jul;112(4):273

Musings from a global journey ... whither nursing at the millennium? [editorial] Schultz PR. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):1–2

The biotechnology revolution and world health. Nossal SG. **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar-Apr;113(2):122–7

Laboratories which produce veterinary vaccines. Randall DC. **Rev Sci Tech** 1998 Aug;17(2):568–77 (6 ref.)

The relationship between the World Trade Organisation and the Office International des Epizooties. Thiermann AB. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Apr;16(1):13–6

Life in the 21st century - a vision for all [news] Jones JS. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Jun;88(6):674

Health problems, although varied, are universal [editorial] Walker AR. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1340–2

The challenge and prize for international health organizations in the Americas. Alleyne GA. **Salud Publica Mex** 1997 Sep-Oct;39(5):480–5

World AIDS--the worst is still to come [news] **Science** 1997 Dec 5;278(5344):1715

Healer needed for world health body [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):166–9

Reaching out for world health [editorial] [see comments] Brundtland GH. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027. Comment in: Science 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1143–4.

Apocalypse not [news] [see comments] Taubes G. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1004–6. Comment in: Science 1998 Feb 13;279(5353):968–9.

Nations for Mental Health [editorial] Jenkins R. **Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol** 1997 Aug;32(6):309–11

Science and Health Opportunities and Challenges for the 21st century. Proceedings of an international conference. Bangkok, Thailand, 1–5 February 1997. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:i–viii, 1–203

Science and Health: Opportunities and Challenges for the 21th Century. Control and prevention of infectious diseases: emerging and re-emerging. Report of Working Group 4. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:192

Responding to challenges in health reform: new opportunities for the medical profession and medical schools. Boelen C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:160–5

Global health in transition: pursuing human rights and equity in a changing world. Bryant JH. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:166–71

Meeting the health research challenges of the 21st century. Chen LC. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:156–9

Nutritional deficiencies and subsequent effects on mental and behavioral development in children. Grantham-McGregor SM, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:50–68 (161 ref.)

The portents and the promise of science for health [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:1–9

Health and the macro economy in a borderless world [editorial] Kidson C. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Sep; 28(3):453–5

Vaccines for the world: major challenges for the future. Lambert PH. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:122–6

Control and prevention of infectious diseases. Ramalingaswami V. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:120–1

An overview of nutrition and development. Scrimshaw NS. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:48–9

Sexual and reproductive health: an IPPF approach. Senanayake P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:151–3

Concepts of control of Japanese encephalitis and dengue. Shope RE. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997; 28 Suppl 2:131–4

Reproductive health. Türmen T. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:138–43

New era challenges in nutrition. Wanaratna L. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:83–4

Human genomics: implications for health. Wasi P. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:19–24

Geographical information systems (GIS), gimmick or tool for health district management? [editorial] Boelaert M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Mar;3(3):163–5

The next century of tropical health [editorial] Bradley DJ. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb;3(2):81–2

Attacking poverty and improving health: a report on the WHO/State of Maryland International Health Congress, Baltimore, September 1997. Jancloes M, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Apr;3(4):333–6

Leopard or chameleon? The changing character of international health economics. Mills A. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Oct;2(10):963–77

The world's children. Niimi R. **Turk J Pediatr** 1997 Oct–Dec; 39(4):533–40

Global Programme for Vaccines and Immunization (GPV). The WHO position paper on Haemophilus influenzae type b conjugate vaccines. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Mar 6; 73(10):64–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Cholera in 1997. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jul 3;73(27):201–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Hepatitis C: global prevalence. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 14;72(46):341–4 **(Eng, Fre)**

WORLD HEALTH

Expanded programme on immunization (EPI). Progress towards global measles control and elimination. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 21;72(47):349–53 **(Eng, Fre)**

The current global situation of the HIV/AIDS pandemic. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 28;72(48):359–60 **(Eng, Fre)**

Global AIDS surveillance—part I. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Nov 28;72(48):357–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Global leprosy distribution in 1998. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 19;73(25):188–90 **(Eng, Fre)**

Revision of the International Health Regulations. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 23;73(4):17–9 **(Eng, Fre)**

Global AIDS surveillance. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 26;73(26):193–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Progress towards poliomyelitis eradication, WHO European Region, 1997–May 1998. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 26;73(26):197–200 **(Eng, Fre)**

Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Progress towards global poliomyelitis eradication, 1988–1997. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 29;73(22):161–8 **(Eng, Fre)**

Trends in leprosy detection. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jun 5;73(23):169–75 **(Eng, Fre)**

Revision of the International Health Regulations. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jul 31;73(31):233–7 **(Eng, Fre)**

Managing childhood illnesses [news] **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):109

The World Health Report 1997—conquering suffering, enriching humanity. **World Health Forum** 1997; 18(3–4):248–60

HIV/AIDS: the global epidemic [news] **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):369–72

Ethics, equity and renewal of WHO's health-for-all strategy. Bryant JH, et al. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(2):107–15; discussion 116–60

What health for whom? A challenge for epidemiology. Saracci R. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):3–5

Alma-Ata and after. Venediktov D. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):79–86

Medical methods for termination of pregnancy. Report of a WHO Scientific Group. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1997;871:i–vii, 1–110

WHO Expert Committee on Leprosy. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1998;874:1–43 (873 ref.)

Promoting health through schools. Report of a WHO Expert Committee on Comprehensive School Health Education and Promotion. **World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser** 1997; 870:i–vi, 1–93 (138 ref.)

Human resources for health—challenges for the 21st century. Adams OB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):28–32

Health for all in the 21st century. Antezana FS, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):3–6

Health systems for the 21st century. Creese AL, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):21–7

Reflections on health in development and human rights. Herrell IC, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):88–92

Partnerships for health in the 21st century. Kickbusch I, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):68–74

Intersectoral action for health: a cornerstone for health for all in the 21st century. Kreisel W, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):75–8

Essential public health functions—their place in the health-for-all policy for the 21st century. Leowski J. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):55

Health for all: analyzing health status and determinants. Lerer LB, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):7–20

Develop and strengthen public health law. L'hirondel A, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):79–87

Global situation of dengue and dengue haemorrhagic fever, and its emergence in the Americas. Pinheiro FP, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1997;50(3–4):161–9 (40 ref.)

Meningococcal disease: public health burden and control. Tikhomirov E, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1997; 50(3–4):170–7

Targets for health for all in the 21st century. Visschedijk J, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):56–67

Technology for health in the future. Wasunna AE, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):33–43

[International health. A vision on more equal possibilities for more people to achieve a healthy and meaningful life] Bygbjerg IC. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 7;160(37):5323–5 **(Dan)**

[Vaccines in the year 2000] Lambert PH. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):238 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Trips, travel medicine...and foreign pathology (editorial)] Rey M. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(4):219–20 **(Fre)**

[The first 25 years of the Center for Sociology and Medical Demography (1972–1997)] **Cah Sociol Demogr Med** 1998 Jan–Mar;38(1):1–102 **(Fre)**

[In search of human dignity: gender equality, reproductive medicine and aging in good health] Diczfalusy E. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Dec;25(12):885–93 (22 ref.) **(Fre)**

[WHO and it strategy for preventing non-transmissible diseases] Nakajima H. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov; 23(5):450–3 **(Fre)**

[Report on World Health, 1996] Daher M. **J Med Liban** 1997; 45(1):31–5 **(Fre)**

[Progress in the control of world blindness and future perspectives] Thylefors B, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[BCG vaccines for the prevention of tuberculosis in the world] Hashimoto T. **Kekkaku** 1997 Nov;72(11):629–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Application of Internet technology in public health] Satoh T, et al. **Nippon Koshu Eisei Zasshi** 1997 Jul;44(7):518–22 (19 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advancing lung diseases—an epidemic which needs more alertness] Gulsvik A. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 May 20;118(13):1995–6 **(Nor)**

[Dengue fever. Another infectious disease out of control?] Jensenius M, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30; 117(29):4225–7 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Allergic rhinitis. Epidemiology, pathogenesis, investigation and treatment] Steinsvåg SK, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 20;117(28):4087–90 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[Global organization for traditional medicine—aims and activities] Fitak B. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Oct; 3(16):217–8 **(Pol)**

[Epidemiology of tuberculosis in Poland and in the world] Miller M, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1997;51(4):389–404 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The status of the problem of pediculosis in the world] Kurganova II. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):52–6 (87 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The world trade in old automobile tires and the current geographic range of Aedes (stegomyia) albopictus Skuse, 1894 mosquitoes] Markovich NIa. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):54–9 (22 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Rheumatic diseases in the light of international statistic classification of diseases and health problems (10th revision)] Nasonova VA, et al. **Ter Arkh** 1998;70(5):5–8 **(Rus)**

[The characteristics of the current stage in the development of the 7th cholera pandemic] Lomov IuM, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; (6):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Nations for Mental Health: a programme for mental health in an underserved population (WHO) (news)] **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):76 **(Rus)**

[Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: an epidemic of the 21st century? (editorial)] Wall PG, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1998 May 23; 110(18):697–8 **(Spa)**

[Child abuse: a world problem] Santana-Tavira R, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Jan–Feb;40(1):58–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[The WHO in the future—what can or must be done?] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3984–95 **(Swe)**

[Antibiotics to children. How much is enough?] Axelsson I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 12;94(46):4243–5 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

[The year of the world aids day: children in a world of AIDS] Belfrage E, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Nov 26; 94(48):4501–2 **(Swe)**

[The plague and the market] Edebo L. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jul 22;95(30–31):3326–7 **(Swe)**

[Policy program to minimize spread of infection. Prolonged cough may be a sign of tuberculosis] Fredlund H, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Mar 4;95(10):1010–2, 1015–6 (40 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Anders Milton about work within the WMA. "Ethical questions are becoming more and more important"] Milton A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 21;95(4):307–9 **(Swe)**

[Molecular mycobacterium-diagnostics. Weapon against increased global spread of tuberculosis] Petrini B, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3612–4, 3616 (20 ref.) **(Swe)**

[Arsenic poisoning in Bangladesh—an environmental disaster threatens millions of people] Tondel M. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jun 24;95(26–27):3075–8 **(Swe)**

[Tuberculosis—a global problem] Mel'nyk VM. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):158–62 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

Impact of the 1994 expanded World Health Organization AIDS case definition on AIDS surveillance in university hospitals and tuberculosis centers in Côte d'Ivoire [see comments] Greenberg AE, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec; 11(15):1867–72. Comment in: AIDS 1997 Dec;11(15):1881–2.

World Health Organization global AIDS statistics. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):625–32

WHO anthropometric reference data, with special reference to growth in adolescence [letter] Walker AR. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;66(5):1295–6

Development of a research child growth reference and its comparison with the current international growth reference. Mei Z, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 May;152(5):471–9 (52 ref.)

Future of international health. WHO is taking proactive role in advancing policy of health for all [letter; comment] Antezana FS. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1163–4. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1359–60. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1404–7.

Who should be the next head of the WHO? [editorial] Godlee F. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):4–5

WHO leadership race reaches final stages [news] Godlee F. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):11–6

Future of international health. WHO, governments, and non-government organisations must work together [letter; comment] Haines A. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 1;315(7116):1164. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1404–7. Comment on: BMJ 1997 May 10;314(7091):1407–9.

Does the WHO have a role in Europe?. There is more to "Europe" than you might think [editorial] McKee M. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1402–3

Candidate for WHO post explains his view further [letter] Rafei UM. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 24;316(7127):307

The WHO Global Programme for Vaccines and Immunization Vaccine Trial Registry. Robertson SE, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997;75(4):295–305

The 50th anniversary of WHO. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jul 15;24(14):116–20

Progress towards elimination of measles in the Americas. WHO expanded programme on immunization. **Can Commun Dis Rep** 1998 Jun 1;24(11):94–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

Secondhand smoke and cancer: Where's the proof? [letter] Ahmad D, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Sep 8;159(5):441–2

Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Part 1: diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus provisional report of a WHO consultation [see comments] Alberti KG, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):539–53. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Jul;15(7):535–6.

Comparison of the current WHO and new ADA criteria for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus in three ethnic groups in the UK. American Diabetes Association [see comments] Unwin N, et al. **Diabet Med** 1998 Jul;15(7):554–7. Comment in: Diabet Med 1998 Jul;15(7):535–6.

The role of the WHO programme on International Drug Monitoring in coordinating worldwide drug safety efforts. Olsson S. **Drug Saf** 1998 Jul;19(1):1–10

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000. Goals. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):8

Third evaluation of the implementation of the strategies for Health for All by the year 2000–region of the Americas. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):1–4

Prospective evaluation of World Health Organization criteria to assist diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. Houwert KA, et al. **Eur Respir J** 1998 May;11(5):1116–20

Awakening the global conscience: who will benefit from new vaccines in the 21st century? Nossal GJ. **Immunol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;75(6):584–6

World Health Organization warns of growing "crisis of suffering". **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Sep;34(9):853–8

Quality assurance programme for drug susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in the WHO/IUATLD Supranational Laboratory Network: first round of proficiency testing [see comments] Laszlo A, et al. **Int J Tuberc Lung Dis** 1997 Jun;1(3):231–8. Comment in: Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 1998 Jan;2(1):69–70.

WHO priorities for a common nursing research agenda. Hirschfeld MJ. **Int Nurs Rev** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(1):13–4

WHO report on antimicrobials may change veterinary practice [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 15; 212(4):473–4

WHO Vaccine Research Developing Steering Committee: diarrhoeal diseases. **J Diarrhoeal Dis Res** 1997 Sep; 15(3):184–9

Blood pressure levels in the 41 populations of the WHO MONICA Project. Wolf HK, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1997 Nov;11(11):733–42

WHO cytokine standardization: facilitating the development of cytokines in research, diagnosis and as therapeutic agents. Mire-Sluis AR, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jul 1;216(1–2):103–16 (44 ref.)

Dismantling the disability/handicap distinction. Edwards SD. **J Med Philos** 1997 Dec;22(6):589–606

The importance of a disability/handicap distinction. Nordenfelt L. **J Med Philos** 1997 Dec;22(6):607–22

The World Health Organization's work on public health aspects of neurology. Janca A, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Nov;63 Suppl 1:S6–7

Copper in infant nutrition: safety of World Health Organization provisional guideline value for copper content of drinking water. Olivares M, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Mar;26(3):251–7

Tuberculosis—an epidemic of injustice [see comments] Grange J, et al. **J R Coll Physicians Lond** 1997 Nov–Dec; 31(6):637–9. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond 1998 Jan–Feb;32(1):84.

Health statistics on the Internet [letter] McKee M. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jul;91(7):399

Describing the consequences of disorders: stuttering and the International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities, and Handicaps. Yaruss JS. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Apr; 41(2):249–57 (59 ref.)

New data on passive smoking cause media uproar [news] Bradbury J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 14;351(9105):807

World health [letter; comment] Decosas J. **Lancet** 1998 May 2;351(9112):1364. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):743–7.

WHO: where there is no vision, the people perish [letter; comment] Jenkins R, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1480. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):749.

Taiwan: where do unrepresented nations stand without WHO? [letter] Jiang P. **Lancet** 1998 May 30;351(9116):1663

Shaping the future of global health cooperation: where can we go from here? Lee K. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;

351(9106):899–902
WHO at country level [see comments] Lucas A. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):743–7 (15 ref.). Comment in: Lancet 1998 May 2;351(9112):1364.
WHO's tuberculosis research initiative. McConnell J. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 21;351(9106):852
WHO: where there is no vision, the people perish [letter; comment] Navarro V. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 15; 350(9089):1480–1. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 13;350(9080):749.
Progress in research towards a world without leprosy. Report of a WHO meeting in Ethiopia, February 1998. Roche P, et al. **Lepr Rev** 1998 Jun;69(2):151–9
UNAIDS expands HIV drug access in developing countries. Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS [news] Brower V. **Nat Med** 1997 Dec;3(12):1307
Development of the World Health Organization WHOQOL-BREF quality of life assessment. The WHOQOL Group. **Psychol Med** 1998 May;28(3):551–8
WHO to address health consequences of land mines [news] **Public Health Rep** 1998 Mar–Apr;113(2):103
Providing access to evidence-based information in reproductive health: the WHO reproductive health library for developing countries [editorial] Gülmezoglu AM, et al. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jul–Aug;115(4):1469–70
Health, disease and society in view of WHO health policy. Wojtczak A. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Mar;46(3):203–10
The World Health Organization's Programme for the Prevention of Deafness and Hearing Impairment. Smith AW. **Scand Audiol Suppl** 1997;45:11–4
The "roll back malaria" campaign. Nabarro DN, et al. **Science** 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2067–8
The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): development and general psychometric properties. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jun;46(12):1569–85
Prospects for fertility regulation. Benagiano G. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 2:144–7
World Medical Association gets tough [news] **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):10
Children and tobacco, Information Sourcepage, 10th WCTOH, WHO, a Diary of Denial, investing in tobacco, plus a gallery of cigarette packs. World Conference on Tobacco or Health. Cannon J. **Tob Control** 1997 Winter; 6(4):361–3
Changes in cigarette smoking among adults in 35 populations in the mid-1980s. WHO MONICA Project. Dobson AJ, et al. **Tob Control** 1998 Spring;7(1):14–21
Environmental health services in Europe. 1. An overview of practice in the 1990s. MacArthur I, et al. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1997;76:vii–xii, 1–177
Environmental health services in Europe. 2. Policy options. MacArthur I, et al. **WHO Reg Publ Eur Ser** 1998;77:III–X, 1–148
Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 23;73(4):19–24 **(Eng, Fre)**
Nutrition. The Innocenti Declaration: progress and achievements. Part I. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 30; 73(5):25–30 **(Eng, Fre)**
Expanded programme on immunization (EPI). Wild poliovirus transmission in bordering areas of the European and Eastern Mediterranean Regions of WHO. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jul 24;73(30):225–9 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Varicella vaccines. WHO position paper. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Aug 7;73(32):241–8 (0 ref.) **(Eng, Fre)**
Dracunculiasis. Certification of transmission-free status [published erratum appears in Wkly Epidemiol Rec 1998 Mar 20;73(12):86] **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Mar 6; 73(10):68–70 **(Eng, Fre)**
Leprosy elimination campaigns—reaching every patient in every village. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1997 Jul 11;72(28):205–8 **(Eng, Fre)**
Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Progress towards global poliomyelitis eradication, 1988–1997. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 29;73(22):161–8 **(Eng, Fre)**
Memories of a WHO expert in midwifery. Bentley J. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):91–6
Occupational health—a requirement for development. Ferrari Goelzer BI. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):60–7
WHO's laboratory programme. Heuck C. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):68–70
Health for all in the 21st century. Antezana FS, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):3–6
Reflections on health in development and human rights. Herrell IC, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):88–92
[Classification and diagnostic criteria of diabetes: propositions of ADA and WHO] Guillausseau PJ. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov;23(5):454–5 **(Fre)**
[WHO and it strategy for preventing non-transmissible diseases] Nakajima H. **Diabetes Metab** 1997 Nov; 23(5):450–3 **(Fre)**
[Progress in the control of world blindness and future perspectives] Thylefors B, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr; 8(2):140–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[WHO Classification Project on Neoplastic Diseases of the Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues and its relation to REAL classification] Kikuchi M. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Apr;39(4):244–6 (5 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Activity of the Codex Alimentarius Commission FAO/WHO on quality assurance in the laboratory] Cwiek-Ludwicka K, et al. **Rocz Panstw Zakl Hig** 1997; 48(4):371–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Nations for Mental Health: a programme for mental health in an underserved population (WHO) (news)] **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):76 **(Rus)**
[Regional Plan of Action of Food and Nutrition, PAHO/WHO (news)] **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr; 40(2):216 **(Spa)**
[Iron-deficiency anemia: PAHO/WHO strategies to fight it] Freire WB. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr; 40(2):199–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**
[The WHO in the future—what can or must be done?] **Lakartidningen** 1998 Sep 9;95(37):3984–95 **(Swe)**
[The new executive director of the WHO: leadership should be evident. It is time for Sweden to increase its contribution] Brundtland GH. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Feb 11; 95(7):603–4 **(Swe)**

ECONOMICS

Allocating the WHO's resources rationally. One cheer for the who's proposed changes in regional budgets? [editorial] Bevan G. **BMJ** 1998 May 9;316(7142):1403–4
Big programmes, big errors? [letter] Bossyns P. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783–4
Budget cut indicates policy changes at the WHO [news] Jayaraman KS. **Nat Med** 1998 Aug;4(8):874–5
WHO's slow road to funding reform [news] Schlein L. **Science** 1998 May 22;280(5367):1187–8

HISTORY

Commentary: malaria control in the 1990s. Trigg PI, et al. **Bull World Health Organ** 1998;76(1):11–6 **(Eng, Fre)**
The World Health Organisation. Davies MK, et al. **Heart** 1997 Dec;78(6):529
50 years of the World Health Organization: looking back and moving forward [editorial] Reddy KS. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):107–9
Arnoldo Gabaldón's independent path for malaria control and public health in the tropics: a lost "paradigm" for WHO. Litsios S. **Parassitologia** 1998 Jun;40(1–2):231–8
The 50th anniversary of WHO. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 May 15;73(20):145–7 **(Eng, Fre)**
WHO at fifty. Highlights of activities from 1961 to 1973. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):140–55
WHO at fifty. Highlights of the early years until 1960. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):21–37
WHO—from the past to the future [letter] Sinclair-Loutit KW. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):87–8

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Images in psychiatry. World Health Organization. Division of Mental Health and Prevention of Substance Abuse. Janca A. **Am J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;155(2):277
International health services need an interorganizational policy [editorial; comment] Silver GA. **Am J Public Health** 1998 May;88(5):727–9. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):735–8; discussion 742–4. Comment on: Am J Public Health 1998 May;88(5):738–41; discussion 742–4.
Change at last at WHO. But will the regions play ball? [editorial] Godlee F. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):296
The World Health Organization Network for Radiation Emergency Medical Preparedness and Assistance (REMPAN). Souchkevitch G. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1589–93
An open letter to the director-general of WHO [editorial] Steel K. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Sep 15;33(9):15–6
Woman physician-politician is new head of WHO [news] Stephenson J. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 18;279(7):491
International collective action in health: objectives, functions, and rationale. Jamison DT, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14; 351(9101):514–7
Gro Harlem Brundtland secures top job at WHO [news] McGregor A. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):343
Globalisation of international health. Walt G. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):434–7
Win-win interactions between the public and private sectors. Batson A. **Nat Med** 1998 May;4(5 Suppl):487–91
Brundtland takes charge and restructures the WHO [news] Dove A. **Nat Med** 1998 Sep;4(9):992
Healer needed for world health body [news] Balter M. **Science** 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):166–9
Rx for WHO [letter; comment] Nichols RW. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1143–4. Comment on: Science 1998 Jun 26;280(5372):2027.
International symposium on future prospect of health insurance program in developing and developed countries at United Nations University, Tokyo. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Nov;22(5):201–35
"Urgent needs of research and education in health care". de Souza HG. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Nov;22(5):191–6
"WHO's efforts: past, present and future—special reference to the proposal documents: new horizons in health". Han ST. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Nov;22(5):179–81
"Prospectives in Kobe WHO Research Center". Wojtczak A. **Tokai J Exp Clin Med** 1997 Nov;22(5):183–9
Open letter to Gro Harlem Bruntland on her accession to the Directorate General of the World Health Organization [letter] Jefferson T, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(16):1589
CHD technical briefings at WHO headquarters. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Feb 20;73(8):53–5 **(Eng, Fre)**
The poorest first: WHO's activities to help the people in greatest need. Jancloes M. **World Health Forum** 1998; 19(2):182–7
Prevention of blindness—WHO's mission for vision. Thylefors B. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):53–9
From disease control to child health and development. Wolfheim C. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):174–81
Partnerships for health in the 21st century. Kickbusch I, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1998;51(1):68–74
[The global eradication of polio by the year 2000 (letter)] Hertzberger LI, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 25;142(17):972–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**
[Activities of the African Institute of Tropical Ophthalmology, 1990–1997] Auzemery A, et al. **Sante** 1998 Mar–Apr;8(2):127–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

WORM DISKS see **OPTICAL STORAGE DEVICES**

WORMS, PARASITIC see **HELMINTHS**

WORMS, SEGMENTED see **ANNELIDA**

WORMWOOD see **ARTEMISIA**

WOUND HEALING

see related
CICATRIX
GRANULATION TISSUE

Prospective, randomized, controlled trial of tissue adhesive (2-octylcyanoacrylate) vs standard wound closure techniques for laceration repair. Stony Brook Octylcyanoacrylate Study Group. Singer AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):94–9
An amorphous hydrogel enhances epithelialisation of wounds. Agren MS. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Mar; 78(2):119–22
Role of cytokines in healing chronic skin wounds. Nath C, et al. **Acta Haematol** 1998;99(3):175–9 (21 ref.)
Comparative study on the effects of different growth factors on migration of bovine corneal endothelial cells during wound healing. Thalmann-Goetsch A, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1997 Oct;75(5):490–5
Efficacy and safety of the Protek (Vifilcon A) therapeutic soft contact lens [letter] Baum J. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):328–9
Stimulation of epithelial healing in chronic postoperative otorrhea using lyophilized cultured keratinocyte lysates. Somers T, et al. **Am J Otol** 1997 Nov;18(6):702–6
Expression and function of endothelial cell alpha v integrin receptors in wound-induced human angiogenesis in human skin/SCID mice chimeras. Christofidou-Solomidou M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Oct;151(4):975–83
Bacteria rapidly colonize and modulate healing of gastric ulcers in rats. Elliott SN, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 1):G425–32
Proliferation and repair of guinea pig tracheal epithelium after neuropeptide depletion and injury in vivo. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1235–41
Mechanical strain inhibits repair of airway epithelium in vitro. Savla U, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):L883–92
Stimulation of migration and wound repair of guinea-pig airway epithelial cells in response to epidermal growth factor. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol** 1998 Jan; 18(1):66–74
Alterations of glycosaminoglycans during patellar tendon autograft healing after posterior cruciate ligament replacement. A biochemical study in a sheep model. Bosch U, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):103–8
Meniscal repair in the goat model. The use of healing adjuncts on central tears and the role of magnetic resonance arthrography in repair evaluation. Ritchie JR, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;26(2):278–84
Different regional healing rates with the outside-in technique for meniscal repair. van Trommel MF, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):446–52
Evaluation of the effects of omega-3 fatty acid-containing diets on the inflammatory stage of wound healing in dogs. Mooney MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):859–63
Tissue adhesives—revisited [editorial; comment] Edlich RF. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):106–7. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jan;31(1):92–8.
Transection and occlusion of lateral semicircular canal in guinea pigs. Nam BH, et al. **Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol** 1997 Dec;106(12):1082–6
The granulometer—a pocket scale for the assessment of wound healing. Cohen M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun; 40(6):641–5
Tissue repair in the fetal intestinal tract occurs with adhesions, fibrosis, and neovascularization. Mast BA, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):140–4; discussion 144–7
Improved airway healing using basic fibroblast growth factor in a canine tracheal autotransplantation model. Nakanishi R, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Mar;227(3):446–54
Apparent blood stream origin of endothelial and smooth muscle cells in the neointima of long, impervious carotid-femoral grafts in the dog. Kouchi Y, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 Jan;12(1):46–54
Early presence of endothelial-like cells on the flow surface

of porous arterial prostheses implanted in the descending thoracic aorta of the dog. Onuki Y, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1997 Nov;11(6):604–11

Animal models for wound repair. Davidson JM. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S1–11 (49 ref.)

Proteolytic mechanisms in corneal ulceration and repair. Fini ME, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S12–23 (66 ref.)

Collagenase–1 and collagen in epidermal repair. Pilcher BK, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S37–46 (69 ref.)

Fetal airway wound repair: a new frontier. Dohar JE, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jan;124(1):25–9

Muscle strength in individuals with healed burns. St–Pierre DM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb;79(2):155–61

Wound–induced tumor progression: a probable role in recurrence after tumor resection. Hofer SO, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):383–9

Z–plasty. How, when and why. Burke M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Sep;26(9):1027–9 (1 ref.)

Development of a microcomputer–based system to monitor healing from injury. al–Holou N, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:181–5

Swelling of hydrocolloid dressings. Lanel B, et al. **Biorheology** 1997 Mar–Apr;34(2):139–53

Temporalis myofascial flap in maxillofacial reconstruction: clinical and histological studies of the oral healing process. Cheung LK, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec; 35(6):406–12

The use of negative pressure to promote healing [letter; comment] Banwell P, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):79. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Apr;50(3):194–9.

Popliteal vein reflux reduces the healing of chronic venous ulcer [see comments] Brittenden J, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):60–2. Comment in: Br J Surg 1998 Apr;85(4):570.

Early nonsurgical removal of chemically injured tissue enhances wound healing in partial thickness burns. Eldad A, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):166–72

Early wound closure and early reconstruction. Experience with a dermal substitute in a child with 60 per cent surface area burn. Lorenz C, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):505–8

The appearance of acute, healing, and healed anogenital trauma. McCann J. **Child Abuse Negl** 1998 Jun; 22(6):605–15; discussion 617–22

Inhibitory role of plasminogen activator inhibitor–1 in arterial wound healing and neointima formation: a gene targeting and gene transfer study in mice [see comments] Carmeliet P, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 4;96(9):3180–91. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 4;96(9):2772–4.

Healing bone using recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein 2 and copolymer. Kirker–Head CA, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Apr;(349):205–17

Wound healing in diabetes. Outcome and costs. Apelqvist J. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):21–39 (141 ref.)

Systemic and nutritional considerations in diabetic wound healing. Edelson GW. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan; 15(1):41–8 (24 ref.)

The role of endothelial function on the foot. Microcirculation and wound healing in patients with diabetes. Pham HT, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):85–93 (34 ref.)

Living skin equivalents and their application in wound healing. Sorensen JC. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan; 15(1):129–37 (21 ref.)

Wound healing. New modalities for a new millennium. Williams RL, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan; 15(1):117–28 (30 ref.)

Tandem scanning confocal microscopic analysis of differences between epithelial healing in limbal stem cell deficiency and normal corneal reepithelialization in rabbits. Cho BJ, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jan;17(1):68–73

Effect of the application of human amniotic membrane on rabbit corneal wound healing after excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy. Choi YS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):389–95

The influence of excimer laser ablation on recurrent corneal erosions: a prospective randomized study. Ohman L, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Jul;17(4):349–52

A comparative study of cryogenic lesions in organ–cultured human skin and in reconstituted human skin equivalent. Capon F, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 May;36(3):174–83

Distribution of plasmalemmal Ca(2+)–pump and caveolin in the corneal epithelium during the wound healing process. Amino K, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Nov;16(11):1088–95

Environmental factors influence P. aeruginosa binding to the wounded mouse cornea. Chen L, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Mar;17(3):231–7

Current concepts in laceration repair. Liebelt EL. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):459–64 (29 ref.)

Mathematical note on wound healing [letter] Goldberg M. **Dermatol Surg** 1997 Dec;23(12):1225

Hair tie–over dressing. A simple dressing for hair–bearing scalp wounds. Langtry JA, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun; 24(6):679–80

A pictorial diary of complete healing in 6 days after UltraPulse laser skin resurfacing. Ruiz–Esparza J. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jan;24(1):15–7

Total gluteal pouching with pseudoanus caused by burn injury: report of a case. Wechselberger G, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):929–31

Collagen secretion by human gastric and skin fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Lanas A, et al. **Eur Surg Res** 1998;30(1):48–54

Endogenous repair after spinal cord contusion injuries in the rat. Beattie MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):453–63

Depletion of reduced glutathione, ascorbic acid, vitamin E and antioxidant defence enzymes in a healing cutaneous wound. Shukla A, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1997 Feb; 26(2):93–101

A mouse model to study the wound healing response following filtration surgery. Mietz H, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;236(6):467–75

Immunolocalization of transforming growth factor beta during wound repair in rat retina after laser photocoagulation. Yamamoto C, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;236(1):41–6

Enzyme histochemistry of corneal wound healing. Cejková J. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Apr;13(2):553–64 (100 ref.)

Genetically modified human keratinocytes overexpressing PDGF–A enhance the performance of a composite skin graft. Eming SA, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1998 Mar 1; 9(4):529–39

Expression of alpha–smooth muscle actin, TGF–beta 1 and TGF–beta type II receptor during connective tissue contraction. Ghassemifar MR, et al. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim** 1997 Sep;33(8):622–7

Lung stem cells. Otto WR. **Int J Exp Pathol** 1997 Oct; 78(5):291–310 (188 ref.)

Aerocele after tracheocutaneous fistula closure. Bent JP 3rd, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Jan;42(3):257–61

Wound healing of cartilage structures in the head and neck region. Verwoerd–Verhoef HL, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 May 15;43(3):241–51

Scanning and transmission electron microscopic findings during RPE wound healing in vivo. Oganesian A, et al. **Int Ophthalmol** 1997;21(3):165–75

A role for amyloid precursor–like protein 2 in corneal epithelial wound healing. Guo J, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):292–300

Confocal microscopic characterization of wound repair after photorefractive keratectomy. Møller–Pedersen T, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):487–501

mRNA levels of alpha1(VI) collagen, alpha1(XII) collagen, and beta ig in rabbit cornea during normal development and healing. El–Shabrawi Y, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):36–44

Keratocyte apoptosis: implications on corneal wound healing, tissue organization, and disease. Wilson SE, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Feb;39(2):220–6 (38 ref.)

Expression of gelatinases A and B, and TIMPs 1 and 2 during corneal wound healing. Ye HQ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 May;39(6):913–21

Expression and distribution of adhesion molecule CD44 in healing corneal epithelia. Yu FX, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Apr;39(5):710–7

Therapeutic touch [letter; comment] O'Mathúna DP. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jan;27(1):230. Comment on: J Adv Nurs 1997 Jun;25(6):1123–32.

Drainage versus nondrainage in simultaneous bilateral total hip arthroplasties. Kim YH, et al. **J Arthroplasty** 1998 Feb; 13(2):156–61

The role of alpha1beta1 integrin in wound contraction. A quantitative analysis of liver myofibroblasts in vivo and in primary culture. Racine–Samson L, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30911–7

In vivo wound healing response to a modified degradable fibrin scaffold. Pandit AS, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1998 Jan; 12(3):222–36

Design of an artificial skin. IV. Use of island graft to isolate organ regeneration from scar synthesis and other processes leading to skin wound closure. Orgill DP, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 15;39(4):531–5

Healing response associated with balloon–dilated ePTFE. Salzmann DL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Sep 5; 41(3):364–70

The effect of implants loaded with autologous mesenchymal stem cells on the healing of canine segmental bone defects. Bruder SP, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jul; 80(7):985–96

Spontaneous healing of a tear of the anterior cruciate ligament. A report of two cases. Kurosaka M, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1200–3

Spontaneous repair of superficial defects in articular cartilage in a fetal lamb model. Namba RS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Jan;80(1):4–10

Acceleration of partial–thickness burn wound healing with topical application of heparin–binding EGF–like growth factor (HB–EGF). Cribbs RK, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):95–101

Reliability of photographic analysis in determining change in scar appearance. Crowe JM, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):183–6

HIV seropositivity in a burn center's population. Mele JA 3rd, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):138–41

Treatment of the seriously burned infant. Sheridan R, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):115–8

The effect of ischemic conditioning on gastric wound healing in the rat: implications for esophageal replacement with stomach. Urschel JD, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1997 Oct;38(5):535–8

Is there a difference in incision healing based on location? Ernest P, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr; 24(4):482–6

Effects of therapy with recombinant human growth hormone on insulin–like growth factor system components and serum levels of biochemical markers of bone formation in children after severe burn injury. Klein GL, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):21–4

Biological effects of targeted inactivation of hepatocyte growth factor–like protein in mice. Bezerra JA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):1175–83

Altered wound healing in mice lacking a functional osteopontin gene (spp1). Liaw L, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 1;101(7):1468–78

Reversal of impaired wound repair in iNOS–deficient mice by topical adenoviral–mediated iNOS gene transfer. Yamasaki K, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Mar 1;101(5):967–71

Influence of aloe vera on the healing of dermal wounds in diabetic rats. Chithra P, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan; 59(3):195–201

Electrical stimulation in wound healing. Fleischli JG, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec;36(6):457–61 (40 ref.)

Cigarette smoking and bone healing: implications in foot and ankle surgery. Haverstock BD, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;37(1):69–74; discussion 78 (61 ref.)

Electrotherapy in tissue repair. Lampe KE. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):131–9 (75 ref.)

Written on behalf of the stiff finger [editorial] Merritt WH. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):74–9

Characterization of epidermal wound healing in a human skin organ culture model: acceleration by transplanted keratinocytes. Moll I, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Aug; 111(2):251–8

Modulation of the human homeobox genes PRX–2 and HOXB13 in scarless fetal wounds. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jul;111(1):57–63

Keratinocyte–specific expression of human thrombomodulin in transgenic mice: effects on epidermal differentiation and cutaneous wound healing. Raife TJ, et al. **J Investig Med** 1998 Apr;46(4):127–33

Semiquantitative reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction analysis of mRNA for growth factors and growth factor receptors from normal and healing rabbit medial collateral ligament tissue. Sciore P, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):429–37

How I do it: a simple technique to improve healing of the peristomal skin in tracheotomized patients. Wurtele P. **J Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;27(3):179–80

Dimerization of human pS2 (TFF1) plays a key role in its protective/healing effects. Marchbank T, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jun;185(2):153–8

Partial wound closure after surgical correction of equinovarus foot deformity. Ferlic RJ, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1997 Jul–Aug;17(4):486–9

Histologic findings after implantation and evaluation of different grafting materials and titanium micro screws into extraction sockets: case reports. Becker W, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr;69(4):414–21

A two–stage resin–bonded fixed partial denture seated in conjunction with postextraction healing of the alveolar socket: a clinical report. Monya Y, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jul;80(1):4–8 (22 ref.)

Histopathology of corneal wound healing after photorefractive keratectomy in rabbit eyes. Wang Y, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;14(2 Suppl):S209–11

Peak foot pressures influence the healing time of diabetic foot ulcers treated with total contact casts. Armstrong DG, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jan;35(1):1–5

Nonsurgical modalities to enhance healing and care of soft tissue wounds. Morykwas MJ, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):279–88 (73 ref.)

Ischemic conditioning (delay phenomenon) improves esophagogastric anastomotic wound healing in the rat. Urschel JD, et al. **J Surg Oncol** 1997 Dec;66(4):254–6

Bone healing of tibial lengthening is enhanced by hyperbaric oxygen therapy: a study of bone mineral density and torsional strength on rabbits. Ueng SW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):676–81

Endoscopic versus open subfascial division of incompetent perforating veins in the treatment of venous leg ulceration: a randomized trial. Pierik EG, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1997 Dec; 26(6):1049–54

Regarding "Efficacy of subfascial endoscopy in eradicating perforating veins of the lower leg and its relation with venous ulcer healing" [letter; comment] Vannucchi PL. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul;28(1):188. Comment on: J Vasc Surg 1997 Aug;26(2):255–9.

Cosmetic results and patient satisfaction with secondary wound healing after abdominal surgery [letter] Stassen LP, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):337

Histologic study of oral mucosa wound healing: a comparison of a 6.0– to 6.8–micrometer pulsed laser and a carbon dioxide laser. Bryant GL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jan; 108(1 Pt 1):13–7

Effects of scalpel, electrocautery, and CO2 and KTP lasers on wound healing in rat tongues. Carew JF, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Mar;108(3):373–80

Effect of pulse duration on wound healing using a CO2 laser. Fortune DS, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Jun;108(6):843–8

Engineering the healing of the rabbit medial collateral ligament. Woo SL, et al. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 1998 May; 36(3):359–64

Pseudomonas aeruginosa entry into Caco–2 cells is enhanced in repairing wounded monolayers. Pereira SH, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):249–55

Update on wound healing: a review of the literature. Weinstein ML. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):620–4 (15 ref.)
Advances in tissue repair [news] Jack DB. **Mol Med Today** 1995 Nov;1(8):351
Nutrition wound healing. A bio–psychosocial perspective. Kiy AM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;32(4):849–62 (30 ref.)
Dietary peptides improve wound healing following surgery [see comments] Roberts PR, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Mar; 14(3):266–9. Comment in: Nutrition 1998 Mar;14(3):311–2.
Coordinated induction of VEGF receptors in mesenchymal cell types during rat hepatic wound healing. Ankoma–Sey V, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):115–21
The role of second–intention healing in periocular reconstruction. Lowry JC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Sep;13(3):174–88
Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Casebeer JC. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079–83.
Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Kliger CH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079–83.
Pathological features of healing of a ruptured human round window membrane. Sone M. **ORL J Otorhinolaryngol Relat Spec** 1998 Jan–Feb; 60(1):55–7
A methodology for the quantitative assessment of articular cartilage histomorphometry. Hacker SA, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1997 Sep;5(5):343–55
Transplantation of allograft chondrocytes embedded in agarose gel into cartilage defects of rabbits. Rahfoth B, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):50–65
Differences in the repair process of longitudinal and transverse injuries of cartilage in the rat knee. Yoshioka M, et al. **Osteoarthritis Cartilage** 1998 Jan;6(1):66–75
Initial report on postoperative healing after endoscopic sinus surgery with the microdebrider. Bernstein JM, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jun;118(6):800–3
Carbon dioxide laser skin resurfacing of the face (laser face lift)—what can be learned from the length of postoperative healing? [letter] Maximovich SP. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):250–1
Tissue response to suture materials implanted subcutaneously in a rabbit model. Setzen G, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1788–95
Delayed wound healing and disorganized neovascularization in transgenic mice expressing the IP–10 chemokine. Luster AD, et al. **Proc Assoc Am Physicians** 1998 May–Jun; 110(3):183–96
Neuronal defects and delayed wound healing in mice lacking fibroblast growth factor 2. Ortega S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 12;95(10):5672–7
Strain–specific differences in mouse hepatic wound healing are mediated by divergent T helper cytokine responses. Shi Z, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10663–8
Kinetics of repair in the spinal cord of the rat. Landuyt W, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Oct;45(1):55–62
Contraction and myofibroblasts in restored skin. Gomez DS, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Jun; 32(2):147–55
Fibrosis, a common pathway to organ failure: angiotensin II and tissue repair. Weber KT. **Semin Nephrol** 1997 Sep; 17(5):467–91 (284 ref.)
Use of ultrasound in spinal arthrodesis. A rabbit model. Glazer PA, et al. **Spine** 1998 May 15;23(10):1142–8
Gene therapy in sports medicine. Lamsam C, et al. **Sports Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):73–7 (33 ref.)
Wound tensile strength and contraction rate are not affected by laparotomy or pneumoperitoneum. Wickens JC, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Sep;12(9):1166–70
Wound healing anomalies after excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy: correlation of clinical outcomes, corneal topography, and confocal microscopy. Steinert RF. **Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc** 1997;95:629–714
[Progress in the study of mechanism of fetal scarless wound healing] Chi L, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):376–8 (22 ref.) **(Chi)**
[Influence of bitumen on burn wounds and their surrounding skin in guinea–pigs] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Nov;12(6):440–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[The monitoring of post cesarean section uterine scal with B–ultrasonographic and clinical detections] Bai J, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Apr;32(4):195–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Wound healing and wound treatment in the elderly] Gottrup F, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Oct 20;159(43):6349–52 (29 ref.) **(Dan)**
[The business of healing; the closure of wounds (letter)] Schweitzer NM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):923 **(Dut)**
[Vacuum assisted closure. Wound healing by negative pressure] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):583–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Sonographic control of wound healing after caesarean section in cattle] Bienek A, et al. **DTW Dtsch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Oct;104(10):423–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Atraumatic closure of skin wounds with fasterzip. Immediate and long term esthetic results] Boltri M. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1405–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Cicatrization of complete traumatic lesions of the posterior cruciate ligament. Magnetic resonance follow–up of 10 cases and a proposal for modification of Gross classification] Bellelli A. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Apr; 95(4):286–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**
[Evaluation of the usefulness of dressings made from chitosan and lyophilized human placenta on wound healing] Drenda P, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:252–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Effect of fibroblasts, collagen, and laminin on the healing of wounds formed after dissection of split skin flaps in rats] Blinova MI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Aug; 124(8):229–32 **(Rus)**
[Re–epithelialization of the skin wound under collagen based dressing] Ivanov IuV. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jan; 125(1):110–1 **(Rus)**
[Fibronectin as a part of the wound exudate and its importance in wound healing] Lavrov VA, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Mar;125(3):355–7 **(Rus)**
[Combined therapy of trophic ulcers with protracted healing] Babadzhanov BR, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):42–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Use of leukocytic serum in treatment of shin trophic ulcers with protracted healing] Dzhitava IG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Wound healing process differences in type I and type II diabetes mellitus] Kim AIu, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998; (5):46–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Causes, prevention and treatment of inflammatory complications of healing process in the pelvic–perineal wound after rectal surgery] Pis'mennaia IV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (5–6):72–3 (27 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Microsurgical methods of restoration of finger flexor tendon functions with the cicatricial transformation of surrounding tissues using complex flaps] Reznikov AV. **Klin Khir** 1997; (7–8):10–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Longer suture prevents incisional hernia] Israelsson LA. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 14;95(3):178–9 **(Swe)**
[Immune correction of healing of intestinal anastomosis] Kulachek FH, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(2):48 **(Ukr)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Bacteriostatic and biological stimulation effect of Mepitel on experimental burns on the skin of rats. Troshev K, et al. **Acta Chir Plast** 1997;39(3):97–102
The healing effect of all–trans retinoic acid on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):401–4
Healing effect of sodium–sucrose–octasulfate and EGF on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;438:683–6
Mechanisms of ulcer healing and effects of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drugs. Schmassmann A. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):43S–51S; discussion 79S–80S (24 ref.)
Healing of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–associated ulcers and erosions, and relief of dyspeptic symptoms: a commentary on the new data. Talley NJ. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):62S–66S; discussion 79S–80S (17 ref.)
New data on healing of nonsteroidal anti–inflammatory drug–associated ulcers and erosions. Omeprazole NSAID Steering Committee. Yeomans ND. **Am J Med** 1998 Mar 30;104(3A):56S–61S; discussion 79S–80S (14 ref.)
Keratinocyte growth factor promotes healing of left–sided colon anastomoses. Egger B, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jul; 176(1):18–24
The impact of vasodilators on random–pattern skin flap survival in the rat following mainstream smoke exposure. Davies BW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):630–6
Growth hormone, skin and wound healing—experimental studies in the rat. Jørgensen PH. **APMIS Suppl** 1997; 72:1–54 (361 ref.)
Cadexomer–iodine ointment shows stimulation of epidermal regeneration in experimental full–thickness wounds. Lamme EN, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 290(1–2):18–24
Bacterial toxins block endothelial wound repair. Evidence that Rho GTPases control cytoskeletal rearrangements in migrating endothelial cells. Aepfelbacher M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Sep;17(9):1623–9
Effect of phosphorothioated oligonucleotides on neointima formation in the rat carotid artery. Dissecting the mechanism of action. Bennett MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2326–32
Prostaglandin I2 analog enhances the expression of urokinase–type plasminogen activator and wound healing in cultured human fibroblast. Hatane T, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 22;1403(2):189–98
Influence of naproxen on the healing of open excision wound in rats. Margaret I, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:226–32
Digital necroses and Sharp's syndrome: the success of topical application of granulocyte/macrophage–colony stimulating factor in promoting healing after amputation of three toes [letter] Gaches F, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Mar; 138(3):550–1
Silver aids healing in the sterile skin wound: experimental studies in the laboratory rat. Lansdown AB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):728–35
Granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor increases wound–fluid interleukin 8 in normal subjects but does not accelerate wound healing. Ure I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):277–82
Effect of growth hormone treatment on the healing of left colonic anastomoses in protein–malnourished rats. Karahasanoglu T, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):931–3
Experimental study of the effect of preoperative 5–fluorouracil on the integrity of colonic anastomoses. Kuzu MA, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Feb;85(2):236–9
The influence of the C1–inhibitor BERINERT and the protein–free haemodialysate ACTIHAEMYL20% on the evolution of the depth of scald burns in a porcine model. Henze U, et al. **Burns** 1997 Sep;23(6):473–7
A prospective randomised clinical and histological study of superficial burn wound healing with honey and silver sulfadiazine. Subrahmanyam M. **Burns** 1998 Mar; 24(2):157–61
Evaluation of transforming growth factor beta and bone morphogenetic protein composite on healing of bone defects. Sun Y, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Dec; 110(12):927–31
Modifying the wound healing response with exogenous growth factors. Steed DL. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul; 25(3):397–405 (34 ref.)
Preventive administration of ornithine alpha–ketoglutarate improves intestinal mucosal repair after transient ischemia in rats. Duranton B, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jan; 26(1):120–5
Accelerated laser resurfacing wound healing using a triad of topical antioxidants. McDaniel DH, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):661–4
Omeprazole and ranitidine in long–term treatment of duodenal ulcer: a double–blind comparison of length of time in remission. Diaz de Rojas F, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):1964–9
Effects of cyclooxygenase–2 selective and nitric oxide–releasing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on mucosal ulcerogenic and healing responses of the stomach. Ukawa H, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9):2003–11
Rebamipide prevented delay of wound repair induced by hydrogen peroxide and suppressed apoptosis of gastric epithelial cells in vitro. Watanabe S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Sep;43(9 Suppl):107S–112S
Kinetics of fibroblasts in ulcer healing in rats: interference with indomethacin. Hirose Y, et al. **Digestion** 1997; 58(4):332–9
Beneficial effect of Iloprost on impaired colonic anastomotic healing induced by intraperitoneal 5–fluorouracil infusion. Bostanoğlu S, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 May; 41(5):642–8
The effect of topical parasympathomimetics on corneal epithelial healing in rabbits. Er H. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997; 93(4):327–35
Effects of an ashed (MEND) powder on deep wound healing: a preliminary study in guinea pigs. Mawera G, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):495–8
Corneal epithelial deficiency induced by the use of beta–blocker eye drops. Haruta Y, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct–Dec;7(4):334–9
Cholesterol crystals as an etiological factor in non–resolving chronic inflammation: an experimental study in guinea pigs. Nair PN, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1998 Apr;106(2 Pt 1):644–50
The effect of octreotide on wound healing: an in vitro and in vivo experimental study. Alper D, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):773–7
Modulated response to cytokines of human wound healing myofibroblasts compared to dermal fibroblasts. Moulin V, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10;238(1):283–93
The role of laminin–5 in TGF alpha/EGF–mediated corneal epithelial cell motility. Qin P, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 May; 66(5):569–79
The effect of tear substitute and silicone oil on re–epithelisation of the cornea. Gaton DD, et al. **Eye** 1998; 12 (Pt 1):141–4
Age–related changes in gastric mucosal repair and proliferative activities in rats exposed acutely to aspirin. Lee M, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):198–203
Effect of 0.1% dexamethasone on epithelial healing in experimental corneal alkali wounds: morphological changes during the repair process. Chung JH, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;236(7):537–45
The effect of high–dose methylprednisolone on laser–induced retinal injury in primates: an electron microscopic study. Takahashi K, et al. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;235(11):723–32
Stimulation of angiogenesis by FGF–1 delivered through a modified fibrin scaffold. Pandit AS, et al. **Growth Factors** 1998;15(2):113–23
Effect of ibuprofen and diclofenac sodium on experimental would healing. Dvivedi S, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov;35(11):1243–5
Evaluation of topical formulations of aqueous extract of Centella asiatica on open wounds in rats. Sunilkumar, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;36(6):569–72
Urokinase–type plasminogen activator stimulates wound healing in the diabetic mouse. Jimenez PA, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Aug;46 Suppl 2:S169–70
New healing agent for colonic anastomosis. Benoit J, et al. **Int J Colorectal Dis** 1998;13(2):78–81
Stripped skin model to predict irritation potential of topical agents in vivo in humans. Zhai H, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):386–9
Benefit of a 2–month treatment with a micronized, purified flavonoidic fraction on venous ulcer healing. A randomized, double–blind, controlled versus placebo trial.

Guilhou JJ, et al. **Int J Microcirc Clin Exp** 1997;17 Suppl 1:21–6

Effects of cytotoxic chemotherapeutic agents on split-dose repair in intestinal crypt cells. Phillips TL, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1997 Nov 1;39(4):817–22

Effect of the combination of Aloe vera, nitroglycerin, and L-NAME on wound healing in the rat excisional model. Heggers JP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Summer; 3(2):149–53

Beneficial effect of Aloe on wound healing in an excisional wound model. Heggers JP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Summer;2(2):271–7

The role of retinoids in wound healing. Elson ML. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Aug;39(2 Pt 3):S79–81

Possible therapeutic effects of growth hormone on wound healing in the diabetic patient. Massey KA, et al. **J Am Podiatr Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;88(1):25–9 (66 ref.)

Effect of Tissucol on connective tissue matrix during wound healing: an immunohistochemical study in rat skin. Romanos GE, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Mar 5; 39(3):462–8

The effect of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 (rhBMP-2) on the healing of full-thickness defects of articular cartilage. Sellers RS, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1452–63

Photodynamic biologic tissue glue to enhance corneal wound healing after radial keratotomy. Goins KM, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1331–8

Fibroblast-migration in a wound model of ascorbic acid-supplemented three-dimensional culture system: the effects of cytokines and malotilate, a new wound healing stimulant, on cell-migration. Ohgoda O, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Jun;17(2):123–31

Influence of Aloe vera on the glycosaminoglycans in the matrix of healing dermal wounds in rats. Chithra P, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jan;59(3):179–86

Role of nerve growth factor in cutaneous wound healing: accelerating effects in normal and healing-impaired diabetic mice. Matsuda H, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Feb 2; 187(3):297–306

Wound healing is accelerated by agonists of adenosine A2 (G alpha s-linked) receptors. Montesinos MC, et al. **J Exp Med** 1997 Nov 3;186(9):1615–20

Retrospective evaluation of postoperative intralesional steroid injections on wound healing. Grumbine N, et al. **J Foot Ankle Surg** 1998 Mar-Apr;37(2):135–44; discussion 174

Reduction of restrictive adhesions by local aprotinin application and primary sheath repair in surgically traumatized flexor tendons of the rabbit. Komurcu M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):826–32

Tendon repair—cellular activities in rabbit deep flexor tendons and surrounding synovial sheaths and the effects of hyaluronan: an experimental study in vivo and in vitro. Wiig M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):818–25

Pressure ulcer accelerated healing with local injections of granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor. El Saghir NS, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):179–82

Basic science and clinical aspects of wound healing in glaucoma filtering surgery. Chang MR, et al. **J Ocul Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Feb;14(1):75–95 (71 ref.)

Hyaluronan induces scarless repair in mouse limb organ culture. Iocono JA, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):564–7

Effects of epidermal growth factor dosage forms on mice full-thickness skin wound zinc levels and relation to wound strength. Gönül B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):641–4

BPC 157's effect on healing. Seiwerth S, et al. **J Physiol Paris** 1997 May-Oct;91(3-5):173–8

SU-840, a novel synthetic flavonoid derivative of sophoradin, with potent gastroprotective and ulcer healing activity. Brzozowski T, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 49(1):83–98

Mechanism by which indomethacin delays the healing of acetic acid-induced ulcers in rats. Role of neutrophil antichemotactic and chemotactic activities. Fujita H, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;49(1):71–82

Effects of insulin on wound healing. Pierre EJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):342–5

Influence of rigid gas permeable contact lens solutions on corneal epithelial wound healing. Lin CP, et al. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Sep; 13(9):562–5

Effect of basic fibroblast growth factor on the healing of defects in the canine anterior cruciate ligament [see comments] Kobayashi D, et al. **Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc** 1997;5(3):189–94. Comment in: Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 1997 ;5(3):137.

Alendronate induces gastric injury and delays ulcer healing in rodents. Elliott SN, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(1):77–91

Influence of Aloe vera on collagen characteristics in healing dermal wounds in rats. Chithra P, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Apr;181(1-2):71–6

Keratinocyte growth factor on trial for wound repair [news] Fricker J. **Mol Med Today** 1998 Jun;4(6):229

Estrogen accelerates cutaneous wound healing associated with an increase in TGF-beta1 levels [see comments] Ashcroft GS, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15. Comment in: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6.

Bimoclomol: a nontoxic, hydroxylamine derivative with stress protein-inducing activity and cytoprotective effects. Vigh L, et al. **Nat Med** 1997 Oct;3(10):1150–4

Spontaneous healing of cervical pseudoaneurysm in vertebral artery dissection under anticoagulant therapy. Sommer A, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1998 Apr;40(4):249–51 (8 ref.)

Use of botulinum A toxin in patients at risk of wound complications following eyelid reconstruction. Choi JC, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;13(4):259–64

The effect of antibiotic prophylaxis on the healing of exit sites of peritoneal dialysis catheters in rats. Pecoits-Filho RF, et al. **Perit Dial Int** 1998 Jan-Feb;18(1):60–3

In vivo evaluation for rhGM-CSF wound-healing efficacy in topical vehicles. Memişoğlu E, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 May;2(2):171–80

Povidone-iodine solution in wound treatment. Burks RI. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):212–8 (33 ref.)

Effects of calcitonin gene-related peptide on wound contraction in denervated and normal rat skin: a preliminary report. Engin C. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jun; 101(7):1887–90

Vitamin E and wound healing. Plastic Surgery Educational Foundation DATA Committee. Havlik RJ. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1901–2

Butyl-2-cyanoacrylate fixation of mandibular osteotomies. Shermak MA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):319–24

Fixation of the craniofacial skeleton with butyl-2-cyanoacrylate and its effects on histotoxicity and healing. Shermak MA, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Aug; 102(2):309–18

Effect of local application of basic fibroblast growth factor on ligament healing in rabbits. Fukui N, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 Jun;65(6):406–14

Recombinant human transforming growth factor beta 3 accelerates gastric ulcer healing in rats. Coerper S, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1997 Oct;32(10):985–90

The effect of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in fibrin adhesive vehicle on the healing of ischaemic and normal incisional skin wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):9–18

Biafine applied on human epidermal wounds is chemotactic for macrophages and increases the IL-1/IL-6 ratio. Coulomb B, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5-6):281–7

The adverse effects of octreotide on the healing of colonic anastomoses in rats. Türkçapar AG, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(3):279–84

Diphenylhydantoin sodium promotes early and marked angiogenesis and results in increased collagen deposition and tensile strength in healing wounds. DaCosta ML, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Mar;123(3):287–93

Tacrolimus impairs wound healing: a possible role of decreased nitric oxide synthesis. Schäffer MR, et al. **Transplantation** 1998 Mar 27;65(6):813–8

Experimental studies on the effect of lidocaine on wound healing. Drucker M, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Apr; 22(4):394–7; discussion 397–8

[The effect of selenium and vitamin E on the healing process of experimental corneal lesions in the eye of the rabbit] Sieradzki E, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1998;100(2):85–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The effect of substance P on collagen concentration in rat colon] Gryszkiewicz M. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1997 Nov; 3(17):245–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Pyrimidine derivatives increase antibiotic therapy efficacy after ionizing irradiation] Ismagilova AF, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998;43(7):12–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Evaluation of the effect of the ointment containing collagenase of the Kamchatka crab on the experimental infected wound] Sandakhchiev LS, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Oct;124(10):421–4 **(Rus)**

[The effect of ticlid on the late result after the surgery of the brachiocephalic trunk arteries] Nikonenko AS, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of activated anthracite with quercetin on interstitial relations during skin healing] Slobodianik GI. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):128–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The clinico-morphological basis for the combined treatment of lichen ruber planus of the oral mucosa using Solcoseryl] Barabash AG, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1998;77(3):31–3 **(Rus)**

[Development of carnosine eyedrops and assessing their efficacy in corneal diseases] Maichuk IuF, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;113(6):27–31 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Experimental study of therapeutical properties and safety of king crab collagenase-containing ointment] Sandakhchiev LS, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (4):50–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Gene therapy for tissue repair: approaches and prospects. Eming SA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):491–500 (93 ref.)

Temporal changes in gene expression following cryogenic rat brain injury. Cook JL, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Mar 30;55(1):9–19

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and their physiological inhibitors (TIMPs) are differentially expressed during excisional skin wound repair. Madlener M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):201–10

Early genes induced in hepatic stellate cells during wound healing. Lalazar A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22;195(2):235–43

Cloning of mouse FGF10 and up-regulation of its gene expression during wound healing. Tagashira S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):399–404

In vivo gene transfer to skin and wound by microseeding. Eriksson E, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):85–91

Induction of transgene expression in Tg.AC(v-Ha-ras) transgenic mice concomitant with DNA hypomethylation. Cannon RE, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Apr;21(4):244–50

Genetic analysis of a mammalian wound-healing trait. McBrearty BA, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 29;95(20):11792–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Lymphocyte function in wound healing and following injury. Schäffer M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):444–60 (226 ref.)

Characterization of T-cell subsets infiltrating post-burn hypertrophic scar tissues. Castagnoli C, et al. **Burns** 1997 Nov-Dec;23(7-8):565–72

Thymosin alpha 1 stimulates endothelial cell migration, angiogenesis, and wound healing. Malinda KM, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 15;160(2):1001–6

Tumor necrosis factor binding protein improves incisional wound healing in sepsis. Maish GO 3rd, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):108–17

Mucosal wound healing is impaired by examination stress. Marucha PT, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May-Jun; 60(3):362–5

[Immune mechanisms in wound healing] Pejnović N. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6 Suppl):73–84 (71 ref.) **(Scr)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Long-term effects of core decompression by drilling. Demonstration of bone healing and vessel ingrowth in an animal study. Simank HG, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 158(3):185–91

Cellular dynamics of macrophages and microglial cells in reaction to stab wounds in rat cerebral cortex. Fujita T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):275–9

Regeneration of epithelial defects in corneas previously treated with excimer laser. A study of cell kinetics in the rat corneal epithelium. Sandvig KU, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):442–6

Hepatocyte growth factor facilitates cartilage repair. Full thickness articular cartilage defect studied in rabbit knees. Wakitani S, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1997 Oct;68(5):474–80

Wound healing and soft tissue effects of CO2, contact Nd: YAG and combined CO2-Nd: YAG laser beams on rabbit trachea. Laranne J, et al. **Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh)** 1997 Nov;117(6):909–17

A possible physical basis for the healing touch (biotherapy) evaluated by high voltage electrophotography. Berden M, et al. **Acupunct Electrother Res** 1997;22(2):127–46

Glucocorticoid dynamics and impaired wound healing in diabetes mellitus. Bitar MS. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb; 152(2):547–54

Mice lacking the thrombin receptor, PAR1, have normal skin wound healing. Connolly AJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1199–204

Tenascin-C promotes healing of Habu-snake venom-induced glomerulonephritis: studies in knockout congenic mice and in culture. Nakao N, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May; 152(5):1237–45

Vascular endothelial growth factor mediates angiogenic activity during the proliferative phase of wound healing. Nissen NN, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Jun;152(6):1445–52

Enhanced expression of transforming growth factor-beta type I and type II receptors in wound granulation tissue and hypertrophic scar. Schmid P, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 Feb;152(2):485–93

Cellular retinol-binding protein-1 is transiently expressed in granulation tissue fibroblasts and differentially expressed in fibroblasts cultured from different organs. Xu G, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Dec;151(6):1741–9

Polyamines are required for microtubule formation during gastric mucosal healing. Banan A, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 May;274(5 Pt 1):G879–85

Podokinesis in endothelial cell migration: role of nitric oxide. Noiri E, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jan;274(1 Pt 1):C236–44

Insulin is degraded extracellularly in wounds by insulin-degrading enzyme (EC 3.4.24.56). Shearer JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E657–64

Endogenous TGF-beta 1 and TGF-beta 2 are not essential for epithelialization and neovascularization in the hairless mouse ear wound model. Eskild-Jensen A, et al. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1997;86(3):248–54

Metabolic responses of extracellular matrix in tissue repair. Weber KT. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):333–8 (78 ref.)

Negative-pressure dressings as a bolster for skin grafts. Blackburn JH 2d, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 May; 40(5):453–7

A controlled subatmospheric pressure dressing increases the rate of skin graft donor site reepithelialization. Genecov DG, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;40(3):219–25

Minoxidil and wound contraction. Polo M, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):292–8

Thrombospondin-1 and its CSVTCG-specific receptor in wound healing and cancer. Roth JJ, et al.

Ann Plast Surg 1998 May;40(5):494–501

Oxygen free radicals impair wound healing in ischemic rat skin. Senel O, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Nov;39(5):516–23

Simple securing of subcuticular running suture [letter] Stanec Z, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):332

A new in vivo model for the study of fetal wound healing. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):374–80

Early flow surface endothelialization before microvessel ingrowth in accelerated graft healing, with BrdU identification of cellular proliferation. Onuki Y, et al. **Ann Vasc Surg** 1998 May;12(3):207–15

Different healing rates of bone autografts, syngeneic grafts, and allografts in an experimental rat model. Virolainen P, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1997;116(8):486–91

Magnetic resonance imaging of nonhealing pressure ulcers and myocutaneous flaps. Ruan CM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1080–8

Augmented inflammatory responses and altered wound healing in cathepsin G–deficient mice. Abbott RE, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep;133(9):1002–6

Inhibition of protein tyrosine kinases attenuates increases in expression of transforming growth factor–beta isoforms and their receptors following arterial injury. Ward MR, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):2461–70

Articular cartilage repair and transplantation. Buckwalter JA, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Aug;41(8):1331–42 (144 ref.)

Expression of Ets-1 transcription factor in relation to angiogenesis in the healing process of gastric ulcer. Ito M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):123–7

Differential expression of proteins during healing of cutaneous wounds in experimental normal and chronic models. Shukla A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 17;244(2):434–9

Stromelysin-1 (MMP-3)–independent gelatinase expression and activation in mice. Lijnen HR, et al. **Blood** 1998 Mar 15;91(6):2045–53

Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 2 is expressed in keratinocytes during re-epithelialization of epidermal defects. Bechtel MJ, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan; 138(1):22–8

Postsurgical wound progression monitored by temporal changes in the expression of matrix metalloproteinase-9. Tarlton JF, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;137(4):506–16

The effects of ovarian hormone deficiency on wound contraction in a rat model. Calvin M, et al. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Feb;105(2):223–7

Expression of transforming growth factor beta superfamily and their receptors in the corneal stromal wound healing process after excimer laser keratectomy [letter] Kaji Y, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):462–3

Matrix metalloproteinase 9 level predicts optimal collagen deposition during early wound repair in humans [published erratum appears in Br J Surg 1998 May;85(5):715] Agren MS, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):68–71

Popliteal vein reflux reduces the healing of chronic venous ulcer [letter; comment] Darke SG. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr; 85(4):570. Comment on: Br J Surg 1998 Jan;85(1):60–2.

Marsupialization of fistulotomy wounds improves healing: a randomized controlled trial. Ho YH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):105–7

Effect of colonic obstruction on the distribution of matrix metalloproteinases during anastomotic healing. Savage FJ, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jan;85(1):72–5

Restraint stress slows cutaneous wound healing in mice. Padgett DA, et al. **Brain Behav Immun** 1998 Mar; 12(1):64–73

Re-epithelialization of the rat cornea is accelerated by blockade of opioid receptors. Zagon IS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1–2):254–60

Role of fibroblast migration in collagen fiber formation during fetal and adult dermal wound healing. Dale PD, et al. **Bull Math Biol** 1997 Nov;59(6):1077–100

Evolution and clinical implications of the myofibroblast concept. Gabbiani G. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jun;38(3):545–8 (56 ref.)

Characterization and partial purification of a keratinocyte-derived growth factor with wound-healing properties. Kratz G, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep; 15(3):153–62

Role of apoptosis in the disappearance of infiltrated and proliferated interstitial cells after myocardial infarction [see comments] Takemura G, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Jun 15; 82(11):1130–8. Comment in: Circ Res 1998 Jun 15;82(11):1231–3.

Upregulation of angiotensin-converting enzyme during the healing process after injury at the site of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in humans. Ohishi M, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3328–37

A new murine model for mammalian wound repair and regeneration. Clark LD, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Jul;88(1):35–45

A quantitative study of articular repair in the guinea pig. Kaar TK, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Jan;(346):228–43

Physiology of the acute wound. Lawrence WT. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;25(3):321–40 (233 ref.)

Scarless healing. The fetal wound. Mackool RJ, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;25(3):357–65 (55 ref.)

Time line of wound healing. Suh DY, et al. **Clin Podiatr Med Surg** 1998 Jan;15(1):1–9 (29 ref.)

Dressing the part. Cho CY, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan; 16(1):25–47 (148 ref.)

How to heal a wound fast. Degreef HJ. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):365–75 (56 ref.)

The ear. Excision and repair. Hayes CM. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan;16(1):109–25 (14 ref.)

Endogenous inflammatory response to dermal wound healing in the fetal and adult mouse. Cowin AJ, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):385–93

Expression of regeneration-associated cytoskeletal proteins reveals differences and similarities between regenerating organs. Ferretti P, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Nov;210(3):288–304

New concepts: manipulation of the wound-healing response. Cordeiro MF, et al. **Dev Ophthalmol** 1997;28:242–60 (91 ref.)

Induction of proliferation in isolated guinea pig gastric epithelium during restitution after superficial injury. Bhowmik A, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jul;43(7):1507–12

In vitro wound repair by human gastric fibroblasts: implications for ulcer healing. Piazuelo E, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1230–40

Healing of colonic ischemic anastomoses in the rat: role of superoxide radicals. Garcia JG, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Jul;41(7):892–5

Healing after anal fistulotomy: comparative study between HIV+ and HIV- patients. Nadal SR, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Feb;41(2):177–9

Bursting pressure in anastomotic healing in experimentally induced colitis in rats. Rabau M, et al. **Dis Colon Rectum** 1998 Apr;41(4):468–72

Effects of occlusive and conventional gauze dressings on incisional healing after abdominal operations. Holm C, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Mar;164(3):179–83

Hydrocortisone regulates the dynamics of plasminogen activator and plasminogen activator inhibitor expression in cultured murine keratinocytes. Bator JM, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10;242(1):110–9

Regenerating and sprouting axons differ in their requirements for growth after injury. Bernstein-Goral H, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Nov;148(1):51–72

Wound reepithelialization activates a growth factor–responsive enhancer in migrating keratinocytes. Jaakkola P, et al. **FASEB J** 1998 Aug;12(11):959–69

Roles of hepatocyte growth factor and its receptor Met during gastric ulcer healing in rats. Schmassmann A, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1997 Dec;113(6):1858–72

Fatty acid compositions in mucus and roe of Haruan, Channa striatus, for wound healing. Jais AM, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;30(4):561–3

Wound repair in older patients: preventing problems and managing the healing [interview by Marc E. Weksler] Reed MJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):88–94

Regional variability in the time course of TGF-beta 1 expression, cellular proliferation and extracellular matrix expansion following arterial injury. Creighton WM, et al. **Growth Factors** 1997;14(4):297–306

Angiotensin II promotes remodelling-related events in cardiac fibroblasts. Nunohiro T, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997; Suppl 12:201–4

Insulin-like growth factor-1 reverses diabetes-induced wound healing impairment in rats. Bitar MS. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Aug;29(8):383–6

A mathematical model for the capillary endothelial cell–extracellular matrix interactions in wound-healing angiogenesis. Olsen L, et al. **IMA J Math Appl Med Biol** 1997 Dec;14(4):261–81

Sensory neuropeptides: their role in inflammation and wound healing. Brain SD. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Oct; 37(2–3):133–52 (211 ref.)

Therapeutic value of bovine saliva in wound healing: a histomorphological study. Varshney AC, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 May;35(5):535–7

Wound healing in Behçet's syndrome. Mat MC, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;37(2):120–3

The time-related expression of p53 protein in human skin wounds—a quantitative immunohistochemical analysis. Hausmann R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):169–72

A comparative study of epithelialization of subcutaneous fascial flaps and muscle-only flaps in the oral cavity. A rabbit model. Elshal EE, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;27(2):141–8

Sublethal damage repair times for a late-responding tissue relevant to brachytherapy (and external-beam radiotherapy): implications for new brachytherapy protocols. Brenner D, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):135–8

Tolerance of rat spinal cord to continuous interstitial irradiation. Pop LA, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):681–9

Pulse frequency in pulsed brachytherapy based on tissue repair kinetics. Sminia P, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Apr 1;41(1):139–50

Healing of corneal epithelial defects in plasminogen- and fibrinogen-deficient mice. Kao WW, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Mar;39(3):502–8

The traditional use of maggots in wound healing, and the development of larva therapy (biosurgery) in modern medicine. Church JC. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):525–7

An aqueous extract of the leaves of Chromolaena odorata (formerly Eupatorium odoratum) (Eupolin) inhibits hydrated collagen lattice contraction by normal human dermal fibroblasts. Phan TT, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Fall;2(3):335–43

Wound healing and complementary therapies: a review. Wirth DP, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter; 2(4):493–502 (56 ref.)

Syndecans, heparan sulfate proteoglycans, maintain the proteolytic balance of acute wound fluids. Kainulainen V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11563–9

Biocompatibility of potential wound management products: hydrogen peroxide generation by fungal chitin/chitosans and their effects on the proliferation of murine L929 fibroblasts in culture. Chung LY, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Feb;39(2):300–7

Healing of large (2 mm) gaps around calcium phosphate-coated bone implants: a study in goats with a follow-up of 6 months. Clemens JA, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Jun 5;40(3):341–9

Removal of proteoglycans from the surface of defects in articular cartilage transiently enhances coverage by repair cells. Hunziker EB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jan; 80(1):144–50

Trabecular bone formation in the healing of the rodent molar tooth extraction socket. Devlin H, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1997 Dec;12(12):2061–7

Hyaluronic acid delays or impedes reepithelialization? [letter; comment] Abatangelo G. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):552. Comment on: J Burn Care Rehabil 1996 Jul–Aug;17(4):302–4.

Pilot study of a unique film dressing for the treatment of donor site wounds. Himel HN, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jan–Feb;19(1 Pt 1):62–5

Reconstitution of basement membrane after 'sandwich-technique' skin grafting for severe burns demonstrated by immunohistochemistry. Horch RE, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):189–202

Effect of 'Compound R' on thermal burn and full-depth wound contracture in fuzzy rats. Noormohamed SE, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):213–5

Histologic alterations in dermal repair after thermal injury effects of topical angiotensin II. Rodgers KE, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):381–8

Acellular allogenic dermis does not hinder initial engraftment in burn wound resurfacing and reconstruction. Sheridan RL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;18(6):496–9

Inhibition of cytoskeletal reorganization stimulates actin and tubulin syntheses during injury-induced cell migration in the corneal endothelium. Gordon SR, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;67(3):409–21

Receptor-independent role of urokinase-type plasminogen activator in pericellular plasmin and matrix metalloproteinase proteolysis during vascular wound healing in mice. Carmeliet P, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jan 12;140(1):233–45

MIP-1alpha as a critical macrophage chemoattractant in murine wound repair. DiPietro LA, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Apr 15;101(8):1693–8

Effect of occlusion on cell proliferation during epidermal healing. Levine R, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Apr; 2(4):193–8

Wound repair. Davidson JM. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 11(2):80–94 (46 ref.)

Bony tissue repair. Slade JF 3rd, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):118–24 (60 ref.)

Tissue repair of the epidermis and dermis. Smith KL, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun;11(2):95–104 (47 ref.)

Tendon repair. Wang ED. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Apr–Jun; 11(2):105–10 (44 ref.)

Laminin-5 expression is independent of the injury and the microenvironment during reepithelialization of wounds. Kainulainen T, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1998 Mar; 46(3):353–60

Identification of proteinase 3 as the major caseinolytic activity in acute human wound fluid. He Y, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Jan;110(1):67–71

Levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-alpha) and soluble TNF receptors in chronic venous leg ulcers—correlations to healing status. Wallace HJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):292–6

Upregulation of tumor suppressor protein neurofibromin in normal human wound healing and in vitro evidence for platelet derived growth factor (PDGF) and transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGF-beta1) elicited increase in neurofibromin mRNA steady-state levels in dermal fibroblasts. Ylä-Outinen H, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Mar;110(3):232–7 (54 ref.)

Interactions of the skin and nervous system. Ansel JC, et al. **J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc** 1997 Aug;2(1):23–6 (58 ref.)

Fibrous tissue and angiotensin II. Sun Y, et al. **J Mol Cell Cardiol** 1997 Aug;29(8):2001–12

Macrophage activity in organ cultures of the avian cochlea: demonstration of a resident population and recruitment to sites of hair cell lesions. Warchol ME. **J Neurobiol** 1997 Nov 20;33(6):724–34

Temporal and spatial expression of transforming growth factor-beta in the healing patellar ligament of the rat. Natsu-ume T, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1997 Nov;15(6):837–43

Secondary wound closure following fasciotomy for acute compartment syndrome increases intramuscular pressure. Wiger P, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Feb;12(2):117–21

Basal membrane heparan sulphate proteoglycan expression during wound healing in human skin [see comments] Andriessen MP, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov;183(3):264–71. Comment in: J Pathol 1997 Nov;183(3):251–2.

WOUND HEALING

Age-related changes in the temporal and spatial distributions of fibrillin and elastin mRNAs and proteins in acute cutaneous wounds of healthy humans. Ashcroft GS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Sep;183(1):80–9

Human ageing impairs injury-induced in vivo expression of tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1 and -2 proteins and mRNA. Ashcroft GS, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Oct;183(2):169–76

Heparan sulphate proteoglycan and wound healing in skin [editorial; comment] McGrath JA, et al. **J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 183(3):251–2 (12 ref.). Comment on: J Pathol 1997 Nov;183(3):264–71.

Epidermal integrin expression is upregulated rapidly in human fetal wound repair. Cass DL, et al.
J Pediatr Surg 1998 Feb;33(2):312–6

Comparison of consequent small bowel anastomoses after transient ischemia: an experimental study in rats. Demiroğullari B, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jan;33(1):91–3

Hyaluronan receptor expression increases in fetal excisional skin wounds and correlates with fibroplasia. Lovvorn HN 3rd, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1062–9; discussion 1069–70

An investigation of preferential fibroblast wound repopulation using a novel in vitro wound model. al-Khateeb T, et al. **J Periodontol** 1997 Nov;68(11):1063–9

Elevated salivary EGF levels stimulated by periodontal surgery. Oxford GE, et al. **J Periodontol** 1998 Apr; 69(4):479–84

A new method for the assessment of suturing ability. Platt AJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):383–5

Gene transfer into nerve and muscle by isolated limb perfusion or during replantation. Drazan KE, et al.
J Reconstr Microsurg 1997 Aug;13(6):383–7

Assessment of corneal wound healing by interactive topography. Buzard KA, et al. **J Refract Surg** 1998 Jan–Feb;14(1):53–60

Effects of shear stress on wound-healing angiogenesis in the rabbit ear chamber. Ichioka S, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Sep; 72(1):29–35

Is tissue oxygen tension during esophagectomy a predictor of esophagogastric anastomotic healing? Jacobi CA, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Feb 1;74(2):161–4

Diminished interleukin-8 (IL-8) production in the fetal wound healing response. Liechty KW, et al.
J Surg Res 1998 Jun;77(1):80–4

Characterization of an aFGF gene expression vector with therapeutic potential. Tchorzewski MT, et al.
J Surg Res 1998 Jul 1;77(2):99–103

Macrophage colony-stimulating factor accelerates wound healing and upregulates TGF-beta1 mRNA levels through tissue macrophages. Wu L, et al. **J Surg Res** 1997 Oct; 72(2):162–9

Optimized mesh expansion of composite skin grafts in rats treated with direct current. Chu CS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):804–11; discussion 812

Stent versus endovascular graft healing characteristics in the porcine iliac artery. Yee DC, et al.
J Vasc Interv Radiol 1998 Jul–Aug;9(4):609–17

Identification of multiple genes with altered expression at the distal anastomosis of healing polytetrafluoroethylene grafts. Cordero JA Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jul; 28(1):157–66

Integrins and repair after acute renal injury. Paller MS.
Kidney Int Suppl 1997 Oct;61:S52–5 (46 ref.)

Aging alters the inflammatory and endothelial cell adhesion molecule profiles during human cutaneous wound healing. Ashcroft GS, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Jan;78(1):47–58

Growth factors in saliva [letter; comment] Playford RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):369. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Jun 14;349(9067):1776.

Neural innervation and healing [letter] Richards AM, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):339–40

Controlled temperature tissue fusion: Ho:YAG laser welding of rat intestine in vivo. Part two. Cilesiz I, et al.
Lasers Surg Med 1997;21(3):278–86

Periodontal tissue regeneration in beagle dogs after laser therapy. Crespi R, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997; 21(4):395–402

Pattern of healing of calvarial bone in the rat following application of the erbium-YAG laser. el Montaser MA, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):255–61

Laser photostimulation of collagen production in healing rabbit Achilles tendons. Reddy GK, et al.
Lasers Surg Med 1998;22(5):281–7

Comparison of dermal and epithelial approaches to laser tissue soldering for skin flap closure. Suh DD, et al.
Lasers Surg Med 1998;22(5):268–74

Comparison of a high power diode laser with the Nd:YAG laser using in situ wound strength analysis of healing cutaneous incisions. Taylor DL, et al. **Lasers Surg Med** 1997;21(3):248–54

Spatially varying equilibria of mechanical models: application to dermal wound contraction. Olsen L, et al.
Math Biosci 1998 Jan 1;147(1):113–29

Structural recovery of small arteries following clamp injury: a light and electron microscopic investigation in the rat. Jackiewicz TA, et al. **Microsurgery** 1996;17(12):674–80

Morphological studies on middle ear barotrauma in guinea pigs. Sato S, et al. **Nagoya J Med Sci** 1997 Nov; 60(3–4):109–17 (19 ref.)

Healing hormones [news; comment] Rømer J, et al.
Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1195–6. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Nov;3(11):1209–15.

Repair of retinal pigment epithelium and choriocapillaries after laser photocoagulation: correlations between scanning electron, transmission electron and light microscopy. Pollack A, et al. **Ophthalmic Res** 1997;29(6):393–404

Correlation between epithelial healing rate and initial wound size in contact lens-induced central epithelial abrasion. Chung JH. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):46–9

Healing of complex tracheostomy wounds [letter; comment] Katz H. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr;118(4):564 . Comment on: Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997 Jun;116(6 Pt 1):693–5.

Tympanic membrane perforations in the diabetic rat: a model of impaired wound healing. Vrabec JT.
Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1998 Mar;118(3 Pt 1):304–8

Contractility, transforming growth factor-beta, and plasmin in fetal skin fibroblasts: role in scarless wound healing. Coleman C, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Mar;43(3):403–9

Wound healing in the liver with particular reference to stem cells. Alison M, et al.
Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1998 Jun 29; 353(1370):877–94 (191 ref.)

Interleukin-1alpha and collagenase activity are elevated in chronic wounds. Barone EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1023–7; discussion 1028–9

Nondisruptive, in vivo method for biomechanical characterization of linear incision wound healing: preliminary report. Gingrass M, et al.
Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Sep;102(3):801–6

Bone morphogenetic protein-2 induces scar formation and skin maturation in the second trimester fetus. Stelnicki EJ, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):12–9

Inhibition of fibroblast-populated collagen lattice contraction by an albumin-bound lipid fraction in human amniotic fluid. Yager JS, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jan;101(1):6–11

Remodeling of the coronary artery after vascular injury. Faxon DP, et al. **Prog Cardiovasc Dis** 1997 Sep–Oct; 40(2):129–40 (80 ref.)

Contribution of capillary endothelium to the processes of pulmonary tissue rebuilding in the course of acute enzymatic lung injury. Sulkowski S, et al.
Rocz Akad Med Bialymst 1997;42 Suppl 1:394–402

A rat model of chronic Helicobacter pylori infection. Studies of epithelial cell turnover and gastric ulcer healing. Li H, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):370–8

Differences in decorin and biglycan expression in patients with gastric ulcer healing. Schönherr E, et al.
Scand J Gastroenterol 1997 Aug;32(8):785–90

Gentacoll hampers epithelialisation and neovascularisation in excisional wounds in hairless mice. Bang K, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg 1998 Jun; 32(2):129–33

The influence of occlusive dressing and hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival and the healing of ischaemic wounds. Quirinia A, et al.
Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg 1998 Mar;32(1):1–8

3-D microscopy to assess bone healing around dental implants. Boyde A, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Apr;20(3):150–1

Assessment of stress fiber orientation during healing of radial keratotomy wounds using confocal microscopy. Petroll WM, et al. **Scanning** 1998 Mar;20(2):74–82

Wound healing in sepsis and trauma. Thornton FJ, et al.
Shock 1997 Dec;8(6):391–401 (174 ref.)

Biafine applied on human epidermal wounds is chemotactic for macrophages and increases the IL-1/IL-6 ratio. Coulomb B, et al. **Skin Pharmacol** 1997;10(5–6):281–7

Factors influencing wound healing after surgery for metastatic disease of the spine. McPhee IB, et al. **Spine** 1998 Mar 15;23(6):726–32; discussion 732–3

Magnetic resonance angiography demonstrates vascular healing of carotid and vertebral artery dissections. Kasner SE, et al. **Stroke** 1997 Oct;28(10):1993–7

A placental-derived tissue matrix as a bowel wall substitute in rats: preliminary study. Alam H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):87–91

Less collagen production in smokers. Jorgensen LN, et al.
Surgery 1998 Apr;123(4):450–5

Metalloproteinase inhibitors and wound healing: a novel enhancer of wound strength. Witte MB, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Aug;124(2):464–70

Ultrasonographic evaluation of lower uterine segment to predict the integrity and quality of cesarean scar during pregnancy: a prospective study. Qureshi B, et al.
Tohoku J Exp Med 1997 Sep;183(1):55–65

Evaluation of hyperbaric oxygen for diabetic wounds: a prospective study. Zamboni WA, et al.
Undersea Hyperb Med 1997 Sep;24(3):175–9

Laparoscopic versus open posterior adrenalectomy: comparison of acute-phase response and wound healing in the cushingoid porcine model. Kollmorgen CF, et al.
World J Surg 1998 Jun;22(6):613–9; discussion 619–20

Effects of topical application of honey on cutaneous wound healing in rabbits. Oryan A, et al.
Zentralbl Veterinarmed A 1998 Apr;45(3):181–8

[Molecular mechanisms of wound scarring] Borel JP, et al.
Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 1998 Jan–Feb;56(1):11–9 (30 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[After care of operated inguinal hernia. Pronounced change in the concept of early mobilization] Waninger J.
Fortschr Med 1997 Sep 10;115(25):45 **(Ger)**

[Monitoring growth factors during wound healing as the basic principle of effective clinical growth factor therapy?] Vogt PM, et al.
Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd 1997;114:1373–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Detection of extracellular matrix protein (laminin) in experimental arterial anastomoses] Friedrich RE, et al.
Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir 1998 May;2(3):118–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of the filtering bleb after trabeculectomy. Classification, histopathology, wound healing process] Picht G, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 May;95(5):W380–7 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Correlation between postoperative duration of Redon drainage and wound healing. A study of 150 patients with total endoprosthetic hip replacement] Schmitt S, et al.
Unfallchirurgie 1997 Oct;23(5):205–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Wound repair] Koźma EM, et al.
Postepy Hig Med Dosw 1998;52(2):173–85 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The role of selected cell growth factors in the wound healing process] Sobiczewska E, et al. **Przegl Lek** 1997;54(9):634–8 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Computer-assisted image processing for quantifying histopathologic variables in the healing of colonic anastomosis in dogs] Novelli MD, et al.
Rev Assoc Med Bras 1997 Oct–Dec;43(4):277–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Thrombin--a regulator of reparative processes in wound healing] Strukova SM, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1998 Apr; 24(4):288–92 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Topography of wound canals and possibilities of collateral blood circulation] Fomin NF. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):10–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Change in the content of chemical elements in epitheliocytes of the prickle cell layer of granulating skin wounds exposed to ultraviolet rays and ultraviolet laser therapy] Shakhlamov VA, et al. **Morfologiia** 1998;113(2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Natural cytokine complex as a drug bioregulator in healing of alkaline burns of cornea (experimental morphological study)] Khoroshilova-Maslova IP, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1998 Jan–Feb;114(1):41–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Enhancement of epidermal regeneration by recombinant vaccinia virus growth factor] Petrov VS, et al.
Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk 1998;(3):38–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIATION EFFECTS

Long term growth arrest of human Tenon's fibroblasts following single applications of beta radiation. Constable PH, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):448–52

A model of wound healing in chronically radiation-damaged rat skin. Schwentker A, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jun 5; 128(1):71–8

Helium-neon laser as an adjunctive modality for wound healing. Kalra V, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May; 34(5):437–41

Effects of radiation on wound healing. Gu Q, et al.
J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 1998;17(2):117–23

A semiquantitative histological analysis of repair of anastomoses in the rat colon after combined preoperative irradiation and local hyperthermia. Biert J, et al.
Radiat Res 1998 Apr;149(4):372–7

[The effect of systemic and local irradiation on wound macrophages and the repair promoting action of phenytoin sodium] Song S, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1997 Jan;77(1):54–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

WOUND INFECTION

Skin and wound infections: an overview. O'Dell ML.
Am Fam Physician 1998 May 15;57(10):2424–32 (28 ref.)

Infection of the diabetic foot. Mancini L, et al. **Rays** 1997 Oct–Dec;22(4):544–9 (4 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

COMPLICATIONS

Extradural catheter-related infections in patients with infected cutaneous wounds [see comments] Bengtsson M, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):668–70. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):566. Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Apr;80(4):566–7.

Pneumocephalus as a complication of metastases and eroding infection in the sacral region [letter] Willheim K, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1998 Jan;64(1):136–7

Microscopic polyarteritis following a suppurative wound infection. Branley P, et al. **Pathology** 1997 Nov;29(4):403–5

DIAGNOSIS

Emergency medicine quiz #1.Pasteurella multocida. Steele MT. **Mo Med** 1997 Sep;94(9):575–6

[Pyo-resorptive fever and wound sepsis] Smol'iannikov AV.
Arkh Patol 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):10–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Generalized forms of the inflammatory reaction and of surgical infection. Current problems in the terminology and delimitation of concepts] Eriukhin IA, et al.
Vestn Khir Im I I Grek 1997;156(4):60–4 **(Rus)**

[Nodules and abscesses in a linear distribution on the right arm] Querol I, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 Jun–Jul;15(6):327–8 **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Improvement in survival with peptidyl membrane interactive molecule D4B treatment after burn wound infection. Gamelli RL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):715–20

A novel wound dressing with an antibiotic delivery system stimulated by microbial infection. Suzuki Y, et al. **ASAIO J** 1997 Sep–Oct;43(5):M854–7

A new silver sulfadiazine water soluble gel. Gear AJ, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):387–91

Successful cure of an extensive burn injury complicated with mucor wound sepsis. Tang D, et al. **Burns** 1998 Feb; 24(1):72–3

Routine antibiotics for snake bite [letter] Pantanowit L. **East Afr Med J** 1998 Jan;75(1):60

The use of porphyrins for eradication of Staphylococcus aureus in burn wound infections. Orenstein A, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):307–14

Trovafloxacin compared with levofloxacin, ofloxacin, ciprofloxacin, azithromycin and clarithromycin against unusual aerobic and anaerobic human and animal bite-wound pathogens. Goldstein EJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):391–6

In vitro susceptibility testing of topical antimicrobial agents used in pediatric burn patients: comparison of two methods [see comments] Rodgers GL, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1997 Sep–Oct;18(5):406–10. Comment in: J Burn Care Rehabil 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):187–8.

Beta-lactamase production diminishes the prophylactic efficacy of ampicillin and cefazolin in a guinea pig model of Staphylococcus aureus wound infection. Kernodle DS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):701–6

Granulocyte-colony-stimulating factor in diabetic foot infection [letter; comment] Chantelau E, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31;351(9099):370. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 20;350(9081):855–9.

Antibiotic prophylaxis after swan bite [letter] Ebrey RJ, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):340

[Etiological structure and antimicrobial susceptibility of Clostridium in war wound infection] Badikov VD, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997;42(9):33–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Improvement of effectiveness of antibiotic therapy by pyrimidine derivatives in reparative regeneration of skin in rats] Ismagilova AF, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1998; 43(3):19–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of a perfluorocarbon emulsion in the local treatment of wounds complicated by a surgical infection] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):53–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Analysis of epidemic Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolates by isoelectric focusing of pyoverdine and RAPD-PCR: modern tools for an integrated anti-nosocomial infection strategy in burn wound centres. De Vos D, et al. **Burns** 1997 Aug;23(5):379–86

ETIOLOGY

Case of the month: Complications of therapy, nursing homes, and the elderly. Autopsy Committee of the College of American Pathologists. Hanzlick R. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 13;158(7):695–6

Infectious complications of body piercing. Tweeten SS, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;26(3):735–40 (82 ref.)

Risk of contamination of the wound in a hydrotherapeutic tank. Stanwood W, et al. **Foot Ankle Int** 1998 Mar; 19(3):173–6

Clinical infections of Vibrio vulnificus: a case report and review of the literature. Kumamoto KS, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;16(1):61–6 (40 ref.)

Wound botulism associated with black tar heroin among injecting drug users. Passaro DJ, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18;279(11):859–63

Hazards of powdered surgical gloves [letter; comment] Davis PA, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 13;350(9093):1783. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Oct 4;350(9083):973–4.

Wound complications associated with brachytherapy for primary or salvage treatment of head and neck cancer. Righi PD, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1464–8

Postoperative infection after transsternal thymectomy for myasthenia gravis: a retrospective analysis of 125 cases. Machens A, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):808–10

IMMUNOLOGY

Burn wound infection-induced myeloid suppression: the role of prostaglandin E2, elevated adenylate cyclase, and cyclic adenosine monophosphate. Gamelli RL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):469–74

MICROBIOLOGY

The hazards of lawnmowing. Golledge C. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Jul;27(7):633

Burn septicaemia: an analysis of 79 patients. Bang RL, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):354–61

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus versus the burn patient. Cook N. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):91–8 (71 ref.)

Fear of MRSA--potential for future disaster. Holder IA, et al. **Burns** 1998 Mar;24(2):99–103 (68 ref.)

Bacteriology of burns. Revathi G, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun; 24(4):347–9

Aeromonas hydrophila in burn patients. Skoll PJ, et al. **Burns** 1998 Jun;24(4):350–3

Effects of H2 receptor blocking agents on bacterial translocation in burn injury. Avanoğlu A, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;7(5):278–81

Trovafloxacin compared with levofloxacin, ofloxacin, ciprofloxacin, azithromycin and clarithromycin against unusual aerobic and anaerobic human and animal bite-wound pathogens. Goldstein EJ, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Mar;41(3):391–6

Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. konkukian (serotype H34) superinfection: case report and experimental evidence of pathogenicity in immunosuppressed mice. Hernandez E, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):2138–9

Infecting organisms in primary total joint replacement [letter] Davies AP. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan;38(1):70

Aerobic, anaerobic and fungal burn wound infections. Mousa HA. **J Hosp Infect** 1997 Dec;37(4):317–23

Wound botulism: a clinical experience. Edwards RC, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S214–8

Infected stingray injury. Polack FP, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Apr;17(4):349, 360

[Bacterial infections as complications of dog bites] Hermann CK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4860–3 (36 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Multiorgan failure and peripheral gangrene following a superficial dog bite] Hermann CK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4907–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Aerobic wound infections during the war] Serić K, et al. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3–4):87–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Wound infection caused by Vibrio parahaemolyticus (letter)] Echeverría MJ, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(4):205–7 (11 ref.) **(Spa)**

MORTALITY

Improvement in survival with peptidyl membrane interactive molecule D4B treatment after burn wound infection. Gamelli RL, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):715–20

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Wound infection rate and irrigation pressure of two potential new wound irrigation devices: the port and the cap. Morse JW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):37–42

Irrigation in facial and scalp lacerations: does it alter outcome? Hollander JE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan; 31(1):73–7

Synergism between poly-(1-6)-beta-D-glucopyranosyl-(1-3)-beta-D-glucopyranose glucan and cefazolin in prophylaxis of staphylococcal wound infection in a guinea pig model. Kaiser AB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep; 42(9):2449–51

Open pelvic fracture and fecal diversion. Woods RK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Mar;133(3):281–6

Are antibiotics necessary in the surgical management of upper limb lacerations? Cassell OC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):523–9

Cleaning solutions and bacterial colonization in promoting healing and early separation of the umbilical cord in healthy newborns. Medves JM, et al. **Can J Public Health** 1997 Nov–Dec;88(6):380–2

Interferon-gamma therapy for infectious complications of injury: a called third strike? [editorial; comment] Dries DJ. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):419–20. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):434–9.

Interferon-gamma in the prevention of severe burn-related infections: a European phase III multicenter trial. The Severe Burns Study Group [see comments] Wasserman D, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):434–9. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Mar;26(3):419–20.

Adaptive transparent film dressings. Dabi S, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1994 Jul;9(1):14–29

Comparison of intravenous and oral antibiotic therapy in the treatment of fractures caused by low velocity gunshots [letter; comment] Kelly AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1590. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Aug;78(8):1167–71.

Increased burn patient survival with once-a-day high dose teicoplanin and netilmicin. An Italian multicenter study. Donati L, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):47–57

Monitoring infective complications following hip fracture. Enstone JE, et al. **J Hosp Infect** 1998 Jan;38(1):1–9 (49 ref.)

Povidone-iodine solution in wound treatment. Burks RI. **Phys Ther** 1998 Feb;78(2):212–8 (33 ref.)

Burn wound infections: current status. Pruitt BA Jr, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Feb;22(2):135–45 (30 ref.)

[Penicillin prophylaxis in complicated wounds of hands and feet. A randomized, double-blind study] Madsen MS, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 12;160(3):273–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Infection prophylaxis in complex limb trauma through immediate definitive reconstruction via a free tissue transfer] Ninković M, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1163–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Development of public health regulations for tattooing and piercing and their realization] Zolondek U, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Antibiotics in plastic surgery and burn therapy] Tačević Z. **Acta Chir Iugosl** 1995;42(2 Suppl 2):71–4 **(Scr)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Early intracranial infections after brain missile injuries--the role of computer tomography in diagnosis and treatment. Janković S, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4–5):233–7

REHABILITATION

[Physical therapy in the rehabilitation of patients with aerobic infections of the extremities] Durović A, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov–Dec;54(6):541–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

SURGERY

Closure of the skin defect overlying infected non-union by skin traction. Kocialkowski A, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;51(4):307–10

Ipsilateral second metatarsal island osteocutaneous flap for lower extremity reconstruction. Macionis V. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1611–5

[Application of the thoraco-umbilical flap for the repair of large infected wounds on the limb] Fan Q, et al. **Chung Hua Cheng Hsing Shao Shang Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep;12(5):337–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Myocutaneous flap as reliable defect coverage in high grade pelvic decubitus ulcers. Classification, therapeutic concept and presentation of personal patient sample of 16 years (published erratum appears in Langenbecks Arch Chir 1998 Mar;383(1):104)] Warbanow K, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir** 1997;382(6):359–66 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of early intervention in acute finger infections] Bong J, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:559–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infected pilonidal sinus] Brieler HS. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:497–500 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Surgical wound consultation] Koeveker G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:542–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Infected decubitus ulcer] Menke H. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:517–20 (10 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Vacuum dressing in septic wound treatment] Müller G. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:537–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diabetic foot--uncontrollable infections despite successful revascularization] Wack C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:569–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Early reconstructive-restorative operations in vast traumatic injuries of shin complicated by purulent infection] Amiraslanov IuA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(5):36–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of physical plasma in surgery of wounds and wound complications] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Severe trauma and infections. Bakker DJ. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:65–7 (8 ref.)

Combination therapy by external fixation and functional bracing for infected open femoral fracture. Sakano S, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(1–2):118–9

Does bacteremia occur during high pressure lavage of contaminated wounds? Tabor OB Jr, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1998 Feb;(347):117–21

Fixation methods in contaminated wounds and massive crush injuries of the forearm. Shea KG, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):737–43 (39 ref.)

Growth hormone improves the resistance of thermally injured mice infected with herpes simplex virus type 1. Takagi K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):517–22

[Possibilities of preliminary treatment of infected soft tissue defects by vacuum sealing and PVA foam] Bauer P, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):20–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Electrostimulation for wounds treatment] Adamian AA, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(1):57–9 (56 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Treatment of suppurative wounds in patients with diabetes mellitus] Nuzov BG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Management of infected wounds and trophic ulcers by low frequency ultrasound] Sedov VM, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1998;(4):39–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Sorption agents in the surgery of suppuration] Skachkova NK. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):65–71 (41 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The use of intravenous laser irradiation of the blood for the prevention and treatment of suppurative infectious complications in mandibular fractures] Lepilin AV, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):36–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The use of sorption materials in the combined treatment of suppurative wounds (a review of the literature)] Efimenko NA, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):28–32 (28 ref.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Bacteriological investigations on wound myiasis of sheep caused by Wohlfahrtia magnifica (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Tóth E, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(2):219–29

WOUNDS AND INJURIES

see related
FIRST AID

TRANSPORTATION OF PATIENTS

Unnecessary out-of-hospital use of full spinal immobilization [letter] McHugh TP, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 5(3):278–80

Analysis of alcohol use clusters among subcritically injured emergency department patients. Minugh PA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1059–67

An assessment of clinical wound evaluation scales [see comments] Quinn JV, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun; 5(6):583–6. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6.

Clinical wound evaluation scales [editorial; comment] Singer AJ. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;5(6):564–6. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Jun;5(6):583–6.

The circumstances and prevention of bar-glass injury [editorial] Shepherd J. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):5–7

Trauma: an annotated bibliography of the literature, 1997. McCabe CJ, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):425–34

Wound-induced calcium waves in alveolar type II cells. Hinman LE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1242–8

Studying injuries with case-control methods in the emergency department. Cummings P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):99–105 (43 ref.)

Surgical trauma induces group II phospholipase A2 production by neutrophils at a local site after surgery. Abe T, et al. **Clin Biochem** 1998 Mar;31(2):101–6

Clinical, laboratory and immunogenetic aspects of post-traumatic psoriatic arthritis: a study of 25 patients. Punzi L, et al. **Clin Exp Rheumatol** 1998 May-Jun; 16(3):277–81

Functional activity of human hepatocytes under traumatic disease. Kudryavtseva MV, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Mar;50(1):53–7

False indications of an actinide lung burden arising from a contaminated finger wound. Sharma RC, et al. **Health Phys** 1997 Nov;73(5):820–5

Predictors of work injuries among employed adolescents. Frone MR. **J Appl Psychol** 1998 Aug;83(4):565–76

Analysis of minocycline by high-performance liquid chromatography in tissue and serum. Wrightson WR, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20; 706(2):358–61

Do pulmonary artery catheters alter outcome in trauma patients? Kirton OC, et al. **New Horiz** 1997 Aug;5(3):222–7

Beyond OSHA 200. McNeese K, et al. **Occup Health Saf** 1998 Feb;67(2):50–2

Medical help seeking behaviour of injury patients in a community in Bangladesh. Rahman F, et al. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):31–5

[Severely traumatized patients admitted to Aarhus Community Hospital 1994–1995] Hansen TM, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Sep 21;160(39):5640–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Traumatology of the urogenital tract (editorial)] Carl P. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):511–2 (9 ref.) **(Ger)**

[ATLS course for surgery residents--should it be mandatory?] Ben-Abraham R, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):659–60, 662 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Activities of the Norwegian field hospital in Bosnia-Herzegovina. Survey of a 3-year material (see comments)] Andreassen G, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4234–7 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Jan 10;188(1):101. **(Nor)**

[Land mines--the devil's seed] Hanevik K. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3254–6 **(Nor)**

[Registration of accidents and injuries in primary health care. Methods and the users' experiences] Lund H, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Nov 10;117(27):3973–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

[The theoretical bases for the construction of an automated information system on the wounded and ill] Krutov VS, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Dec;318(12):4–8 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Tumor necrosis factor activity increases in the early response to trauma. Ferguson KL, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 4(11):1035–40

Testosterone: the crucial hormone responsible for depressing myocardial function in males after trauma-hemorrhage. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):790–9

Validation of a hand-held lactate device in determination of blood lactate in critically injured patients [see comments] Slomovitz BM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1523–8 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1474–6.

Plasma cytokines and endotoxin levels in patients with severe injury and their relationship with organ damage. Jiang JX, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):509–13

Trauma and thermal injury: comparison of hemostatic and cytokine changes in the acute phase of injury. Kowal-Vern A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):325–9

Plasma activated clotting time as an indicator of dangerous hypocoagulability in warfarin-treated trauma patients: a preliminary study. Terai C, et al. **Surg Today** 1998; 28(8):834–8

Significant correlations between tissue factor and thrombin markers in trauma and septic patients with disseminated intravascular coagulation. Gando S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Jun;79(6):1111–5

Establishment of reference pressure of transcutaneous oxygen for the comparative evaluation of problem wounds. Dooley J, et al. **Undersea Hyperb Med** 1997 Winter;24(4):235–44

CLASSIFICATION

The effects of the Northridge earthquake on the pattern of emergency department care. Salinas C, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):254–6

Accuracy of injury coding in Victorian hospital morbidity data. MacIntyre CR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):779–83

If a wound is "neatly incised" it is not a laceration [letter] Milroy CM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1312

Fatal falls from a height: the use of mathematical models to estimate the height of fall from the injuries sustained. Lau G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):33–44 (14 ref.)

Accident prevention--injury control--injury prevention--or whatever? Avery JG. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):10–1

What's in a name? Comments on the use of the terms 'accident' and 'injury'. Bijur PE. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar; 1(1):9–11

Change in morbidity patterns after adoption of the American College of Surgeons complication coding system in a regional trauma center: results of a prospective study. Hinsdale JG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):821–4; discussion 824–6

Creating injury episodes using medical claims data. Lestina DC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):565–9

Statewide, population-based, time-series analysis of the frequency and outcome of pulmonary embolus in 318,554 trauma patients [letter; comment] Shatz DV. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):239. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Jan;42(1):90–9.

[Trauma risk score in accident victims] Brongel L, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:175–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Preventable deaths after severe trauma] Lasek J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: accidents and acts of violence/lesions and poisonings and the 10th revision of the International Classification of Diseases] Laurenti R. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:55–8 **(Por)**

[Current approaches to the classification and determination of the severity of trauma] Kartavenko VI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):74–9 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**

[A methodology for the objective assessment of trauma severity (III. The assessment of the severity of the state of wounded and injured patients)] Gumanenko EK, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(4):22–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Methodological aspects of measuring injuries from traffic accidents at the site of occurrence] Hijar-Medina MC, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Feb;31(1):100–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Accidental hypothermia in trauma patients. Helm M, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:44–6

Can an enteral diet decrease sepsis after trauma? King BK, et al. **Adv Surg** 1997;31:53–78 (48 ref.)

Traumatic pseudoaneurysm: a possible early lesion in the spectrum of epithelioid hemangioma/angiolymphoid hyperplasia with eosinophilia. Vadlamudi G, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Apr;20(2):113–7

Clinical predictors of mandibular fractures. Schwab RA, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):304–5

Evaluation of acute mental status change in the nonhead injured trauma patient. Cheatham ML, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):900–5

High-frequency ventilation for management of respiratory complications after trauma and major orthopaedic surgery. Ihra G, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:1–3

Acute peripheral ischaemia and compartment syndromes: a role for hyperbaric oxygenation. Wattel F, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:63–5 (8 ref.)

Validation of the Hartford nomogram in trauma surgery patients. Finnell DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr; 32(4):417–21

Chronic resuscitation after trauma-hemorrhage and acute fluid replacement improves hepatocellular function and cardiac output. Remmers DE, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jan; 227(1):112–9

Isolated transient loss of consciousness is an indicator of significant injury. Owings JT, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep; 133(9):941–6

Five-year follow-up of prophylactic vena cava filters in high-risk trauma patients. Rogers FB, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr;133(4):406–11; discussion 412

Relationship of fibromyalgia to site and type of trauma: comment on the articles by Buskila et al and Aaron et al [letter; comment] Smith MD. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb; 41(2):378–9. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):446–52. Comment on: Arthritis Rheum 1997 Mar;40(3):453–60.

Scars. Can they be minimised? Burke M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):275–8

Cold and post-traumatic pain: modeling of the peripheral nerve message. de Medinaceli L, et al. **Biosystems** 1997; 43(3):145–67

Serum cardiac troponins I and T in early posttraumatic rhabdomyolysis. Lavoinne A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Mar; 44(3):667–8

Traumatic onset of temporomandibular disorders: positive effects of a standardized conservative treatment program. Greco CM, et al. **Clin J Pain** 1997 Dec;13(4):337–47

Both the disposition and the means of cure: "Severe SIRS," "sterile shock," and the ongoing challenge of description [editorial; comment] Marshall J. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov; 25(11):1765–6. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1789–95.

Fiberoptic endoscopic documentation of the high incidence of aspiration following extubation in critically ill trauma patients. Leder SB, et al. **Dysphagia** 1998 Fall;13(4):208–12

Mitral valve prolapse vs flail leaflets [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):353. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 May;18(5):705–7.

Post-traumatic upper extremity reflex sympathetic dystrophy. Clinical course, staging, and classification of clinical forms. Wilson PR. **Hand Clin** 1997 Aug; 13(3):367–72 (17 ref.)

The inflammatory basis of trauma/shock-associated multiple organ failure. Yao YM, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 May; 47(5):201–10 (127 ref.)

The immediate effects of local trauma on the shape of the cricoid cartilage. ten Koppel PG, et al. **Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol** 1998 Feb;43(1):1–10

Post-traumatic stress disorder. Mason S, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;14(6):387–91 (30 ref.)

Post-traumatic movement disorders: effect of the legal system on outcome. Scarano VR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):334–9

Molecular markers of hemostatic activation and inflammation following major injury: effect of therapy with IFN-gamma. Dries DJ, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 May; 18(5):327–35

Traumatic chronic subdural hematoma over 80 years. A preliminary prospective study. Zingale A, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Jun;41(2):169–73

Testosterone and/or low estradiol: normally required but harmful immunologically for males after trauma-hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):78–85

Neurologic dysfunction in the multiple organ dysfunction syndrome [editorial; comment] Barie PS. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1108–9. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Dec;43(6):927–33.

The impact of antioxidant and splanchnic-directed therapy on persistent uncorrected gastric mucosal pH in the critically injured trauma patient. Barquist E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):355–60

Base deficit is superior to pH in evaluating clearance of acidosis after traumatic shock. Davis JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):114–8

Relative bradycardia in patients with traumatic hypotension. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):534–9

Outcome after hemorrhagic shock in trauma patients. Heckbert SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):545–9

Change in morbidity patterns after adoption of the American College of Surgeons complication coding system in a regional trauma center: results of a prospective study. Hinsdale JG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):821–4; discussion 824–6

Statewide, population-based, time-series analysis of the frequency and outcome of pulmonary embolus in 318,554 trauma patients [letter; comment] Shatz DV. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):239. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Jan;42(1):90–9.

Hypothermic coagulopathy in trauma: effect of varying levels of hypothermia on enzyme speed, platelet function, and fibrinolytic activity. Watts DD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):846–54

The role of cytokines in the catabolic consequences of infection and injury. Chang HR, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 May-Jun;22(3):156–66 (159 ref.)

The psychological, social and economic consequences of blinding soldiers. Gillow T. **Med Confl Surviv** 1997 Oct-Dec;13(4):327–32 (8 ref.)

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Kaiser CW. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Can accident or occupation cause fibromyalgia [letter] Wigley RD. **N Z Med J** 1998 Feb 27;111(1060):60

Hemorrhagic and obstructive shock in pediatric patients. Morgan WM 3rd, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May;6(2):150–4 (19 ref.)

Cut and thrust: antecedent surgery and trauma among patients attending a chronic pain clinic. Crombie IK, et al. **Pain** 1998 May;76(1-2):167–71

Infiltration of morphine into an abnormal wound; effects on pain relief and endocrine/immune response. Eriksson-Mjöberg M, et al. **Pain** 1997 Dec;73(3):355–60

Calcifying fibrous pseudotumor after trauma [letter; comment] Zámečník M, et al. **Pathol Int** 1997 Nov; 47(11):812. Comment on: Pathol Int 1997 Jan;47(1):60–3.

Reduced PAF-acetylhydrolase activity is associated with postinjury multiple organ failure. David A. Partrick, Ernest E. Moore, Frederick A. Moore, Walter L. Biffl, and Carlton C. Barnett. Shock 7:170–174, 1997 [letter; comment] Nathan N, et al. **Shock** 1998 Mar;9(3):231–2.

Comment on: Shock 1997 Mar;7(3):170–4.
Unexpected action of platelet activating factor antagonism after fluid resuscitation from traumatic shock [letter; comment] Abu-Zidan FM. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):248–9 . Comment on: Surgery 1997 May;121(5):493–500.
Hypoglycaemic shock: normal or abnormal response to injury? Ofiaeli RO, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):177–8
[Cancerous Philotecte] Hoerni B. **Bull Cancer** 1997 Aug; 84(8):837 **(Fre)**
[Physical trauma and multiple sclerosis] Weilbach FX, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Dec;68(12):940–4 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Tracheostomy in treatment of sever ventilatory disturbance in trauma] Tsybuliak GN, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997; (8):71–5 (26 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Enteral correction of hemodynamics in massive hemorrhage] Briusov PG, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):39–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Visceral complications in wounded patients] Basalkevich GP, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):39–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[The use of Ciprobay in the infectious complications of traumatic illness] Ivanov RN. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun; 318(6):49–51 **(Rus)**
[Injuries in the etiopathogenesis of multiple sclerosis] Rudež J, et al. **Liječ Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):24–7 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

DIAGNOSIS

MR imaging in shoulder trauma. Value of STIR images. Rand T, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):273–5
Injuries distracting from intraabdominal injuries after blunt trauma. Ferrera PC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 16(2):145–9
Validation of a hand-held lactate device in determination of blood lactate in critically injured patients [see comments] Slomovitz BM, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1523–8 . Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1474–6.
Trauma 24-hour observation critical path. Cowell VL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):147–50
Prospective evaluation of early missed injuries and the role of tertiary trauma survey. Janjua KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1000–6; discussion 1006–7
Telemedicine in vascular surgery: feasibility of digital imaging for remote management of wounds. Wirthlin DJ, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Jun;27(6):1089–99; discussion 1099–100
Upper extremity nerve lesions (diagnosis, indications, surgical techniques). de Abreu LB. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jul–Aug; 115(4):1495–507 (93 ref.)
[Victims of violence: importance of medical testimony for the practitioner] Bertrand D, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Mar 18;87(12):417–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Accident medical expert assessment in Switzerland—does it meet current quality requirements?] Meine J. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):53–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Diagnosis and therapy of kidney traumas] Carl P. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):523–30 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Lesions of the acetabular labrum not causing shoulder instability (SLAP lesions): diagnosis and treatment by arthroscopy] Thein R. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):648–52 (20 ref.) **(Heb)**
[Current approaches to the classification and determination of the severity of trauma] Kartavenko VI, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):74–9 (39 ref.) **(Rus)**
[Military medical trauma expertise and insurance for servicemen] Kulikov VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr; 319(4):67–70 **(Rus)**

DIET THERAPY

Optimal protein intake in critical illness? [editorial; comment] Bistrian BR, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1476–7. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1529–35.
Optimal protein requirements during the first 2 weeks after the onset of critical illness [see comments] Ishibashi N, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Sep;26(9):1529–35. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Sep;26(9):1476–7.
Evaluation of nutrition care provided to patients with traumatic injuries at risk for multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Klein CJ, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Dec; 97(12):1422–4

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of normal saline with tap water for wound irrigation. Moscati R, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul; 16(4):379–81
Overuse of parenteral antibiotics for wound care in an urban emergency department. Waldrop RD, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):343–5
Testosterone receptor blockade after hemorrhage in males. Restoration of the depressed immune functions and improved survival following subsequent sepsis. Angele MK, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Nov;132(11):1207–14
Liposome-mediated drug targeting in topical and regional therapies. Margalit R. **Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst** 1995;12(2–3):233–61 (154 ref.)
Effects of an ashed (MEND) powder on deep wound healing: a preliminary study in guinea pigs. Mawera G, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Aug;74(8):495–8
The effect of octreotide on wound healing: an in vitro and in vivo experimental study. Alper D, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):773–7
Anabolic agents in trauma and sepsis: repleting body mass and function. Saito H. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):554–6 (30 ref.)
Hypertonic saline resuscitation: a tool to modulate immune function in trauma patients? Junger WG, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):235–41 (44 ref.)

ECONOMICS

Hospital charges to injured drinking drivers in Washington State: 1989–1993. Mueller BA, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Sep;30(5):597–605
Hospital costs associated with agricultural machinery injuries in Ontario. Hartling L, et al. **Am J Ind Med** 1997 Nov; 32(5):502–9
Cost-effectiveness analysis of helicopter EMS for trauma patients. Gearhart PA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 30(4):500–6 (42 ref.)
Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of clinical and public health measures. Graham JD, et al. **Annu Rev Public Health** 1998; 19:125–52 (77 ref.)
Estimating the cost of hospital treatment for injuries using linked morbidity data. Unwin E, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):624–6
Resource utilization by injured automobile occupants and pedestrians. DasGupta R, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr; 68(4):271–4
Economic costs of motor vehicle crashes involving teenaged drivers in Kentucky, 1994. Goldstein LA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):200–6
Cost outcome analysis in injury prevention and control: a primer on methods. Miller TR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec; 3(4):288–93
Comparison of workers' compensation costs for two cohorts of injured workers before and after the introduction of managed care. Green-McKenzie J, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):568–72
Cost-effective method for bedside insertion of vena caval filters in trauma patients [see comments] Nunn CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):752–8. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Feb;44(2):419–20.
[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: III—Economic impact of external causes in Brazil: an attempt at measurement] Iunes RF. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:38–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Insulin is degraded extracellularly in wounds by insulin-degrading enzyme (EC 3.4.24.56). Shearer JD, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):E657–64
Collagenase-1 and collagen in epidermal repair. Pilcher BK, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S37–46 (69 ref.)
Administration of ATP-MgCl2 following hemorrhage and resuscitation increases hepatic phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and decreases pyruvate kinase activities. Mahmoud MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Oct 20; 1336(3):549–56
Prolidase activity in chronic wound and blister fluids. Oono T, et al. **J Dermatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):626–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Pediatric pedestrian injuries: a community assessment using a hospital surveillance system. Calhoun AD, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):685–90
Victimization from physical violence in Pennsylvania: prevalence and health care use. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;4(11):1052–8
Epidemiology of alcohol-related emergency department visits. Li G, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):788–95
Behavioral risk factors in emergency department patients: a multisite survey. Lowenstein SR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;5(8):781–7
Injury probability and risk in frontal crashes: effects of sorting techniques on priorities for offset testing. Buzeman DG, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Sep;30(5):583–95
School-injury patterns: a tool for safety planning at the school and community levels. Laflamme L, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Mar;30(2):277–83
School-injury determinants and characteristics: developing an investigation instrument from a literature review. Laflamme L, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Jul;30(4):481–95 (58 ref.)
Migraine: a risk factor for motor vehicle driver injury? Norton R, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):699–701
Traffic-related injury hospitalizations among California elderly, 1994. Peek-Asa C, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 May;30(3):389–95
Epidemiology of road traffic accidents during pleasure travelling: the evidence from the Island of Crete. Petridou E, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):687–93
Young child injury analysis by the classification entropy method. Strand M, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1998 Sep; 30(5):689–95
Injuries to pre-school children in a home setting: patterns and related products. Laflamme L, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Feb;87(2):206–11
Male drinking and violence-related injury in the emergency room. Borges G, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):103–12
Sample selection bias in the emergency room: an examination of the role of alcohol in injury. Treno AJ, et al. **Addiction** 1998 Jan;93(1):113–29
Measurement of alcohol-involved injury in community prevention: the search for a surrogate III. Treno AJ, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec;21(9):1695–703
A report card for occupational injuries and illnesses. Leigh JP. **Am J Ind Med** 1998 Apr;33(4):422–4
Incidence of hospitalized injuries among pregnant women in Maryland, 1979–1990. Greenblatt JF, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;13(5):374–9
The impact of an elementary school-based violence prevention program on visits to the school nurse. Krug EG, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;13(6):459–63
Weapon-carrying, physical fighting, and fight-related injury among U.S. adolescents. Lowry R, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Feb;14(2):122–9
Intentional and unintentional injury in the State of Nevada: 1989–1992. Niemcryk SJ, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Jan; 14(1):43–53
How safe are our schools? Miller TR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Mar;88(3):413–8
HIV infection among rural trauma patients: a blind serosurvey and literature review. Ankney RN, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):447–9 (10 ref.)
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) notes. 1996 Motor Vehicle Occupant Safety Survey [see comments] **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):518–9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):519–20.
Marijuana use and medically attended injury events [see comments] Braun BL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):353–60. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):361–3.
Marijuana and injury: is there a connection? [editorial; comment] Brookoff D. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):361–3. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):353–60.
Indicators of assault-related injuries among women presenting to the emergency department [see comments] Fanslow JL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):341–8. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):363–6.
Emergency department-based study of risk factors for acute injury from domestic violence against women. Kyriacou DN, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):502–6
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) notes. Commentary: and who is my neighbor? [comment] Runge JW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Apr;31(4):519–20. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Apr;31(4):518–9.
Developing injury surveillance in accident and emergency departments. Stone DH, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Feb; 78(2):108–10
A prospective study of heart rate response following trauma and the subsequent development of posttraumatic stress disorder. Shalev AY, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 55(6):553–9
Work-related injuries in trade apprentices. Driscoll T, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):767–72
Bicycle injuries: road trauma is not the only concern. Jacobson GA, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Jun; 22(4):451–5
Accuracy of injury coding in Victorian hospital morbidity data. MacIntyre CR, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1997 Dec;21(7):779–83
Alcohol consumption and injury in Western Australia: a spatial correlation anaiysis using geographic information systems. Midford R, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):80–5
Injury among female and male army parachutists. Amoroso PJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1006–11
Health impact of interpersonal violence. 3: Implications for clinical practice and public policy. Kilpatrick DG, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):79–85 (19 ref.)
Health impact of interpersonal violence. 2: Medical and mental health outcomes. Resnick HS, et al. **Behav Med** 1997 Summer;23(2):65–78 (84 ref.)
Weapons injuries during and after periods of conflict: retrospective analysis. Meddings DR. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 29; 315(7120):1417–20
The "Diana effect". Hospital experienced a decrease in number of admissions for trauma [letter; comment] Morgan-Jones R, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jun 6;316(7146):1750–1 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Nov 29;315(7120):1467–8.
The effect of speed cameras on injuries from road accidents [editorial] West R. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3;316(7124):5–6
Accidents and injuries in Polish seafarers. Tomaszunas S, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1997;48(1–4):59–73
A study of 100 bicycle accidents [letter] Pathirana AA, et al. **Ceylon Med J** 1997 Dec;42(4):205–6
The accidental patient. Brison RJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1661–2 (4 ref.)
Childhood injury in Connecticut. Lapidus G, et al. **Conn Med** 1998 Jun;62(6):323–31
Acute work injuries among electric utility meter readers [letter; comment] Morgan CL, et al. **Epidemiology** 1998 Jan;9(1):108. Comment on: Epidemiology 1997 May;8(3):287–92.
Injuries and death as a consequence of seizures in people with epilepsy. Spitz MC. **Epilepsia** 1998 Aug;39(8):904–7 (22 ref.)

The Groningen Trauma Study. Injury patterns in a Dutch trauma centre. Oskam J, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Dec; 1(4):167–72

Psychiatric morbidity in a series of patients referred from a trauma service. Posel C, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):198–201

A retrospective descriptive study of pediatric trauma in a desert country. Bener A, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 34(12):1111–4

Surveillance of pediatric injury hospitalizations in Southern California. Agran PF, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):234–7

Gender differences in injuries among rural youth. Alexander CS, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):15–20

Demographic risk factors for injury among Hispanic and non-Hispanic white children: an ecologic analysis. Anderson CL, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):33–8

Pediatric injuries in an Arabian Gulf country. Bener A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):224–6

Injuries in less industrialised countries [letter; comment] Celis A. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):162. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):241–2.

Height and surfacing as risk factors for injury in falls from playground equipment: a case-control study. Chalmers DJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):98–104

Evaluation of a systematic approach for identifying injury scenarios. Kids 'n' Cars Teams. Christoffel KK, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):221–7

Fatal and non-fatal farm injuries [letter; comment] Cline MS. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):79. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):190–4.

Injuries and their relation to potential hazards in child day care. Cummings P, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):105–8

Incidence and distribution of injury among schoolchildren aged 11–15. Currie CE, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):21–5

Injuries among children in home and out-of-home care. Kotch JB, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):267–71

Attitudes to and use of baby walkers in Dublin. Laffoy M, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):109–11

Limitations of NEISS child injury data [letter; comment] [see comments] McDonald AK. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):77. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):61–6. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):166.

Reported incidence of injuries caused by street glass among urban children in Philadelphia. Makary MA. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):148–9

Epidemiology, and what then? [editorial] Manciaux M. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):211

Injuries in less industrialised countries: what do we know? [see comments] Mohan D. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):241–2. Comment in: Inj Prev 1998 Jun;4(2):162.

Injury surveillance in accident and emergency departments: to sample or not to sample? Morrison A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):50–2

A case-control study of risk factors for playground injuries among children in Kingston and area. Mowat DL, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):39–43

Socioeconomic and racial/ethnic factors affecting non-fatal medically attended injury rates in US children. Overpeck MD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):272–6

Biosocial variables and auditory acuity as risk factors for non-fatal childhood injuries in Greece. Petridou E, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):92–6

Hazards of baby walkers in a European context. Petridou E, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):118–20

Fatal and hospitalized agricultural machinery injuries to children in Ontario, Canada. Pickett W, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):97–102

Behavior and injury in urban and rural adolescents. Riley AW, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):266–73

Fatal and non-fatal farm injuries to children and adolescents in the United States, 1990–3 [see comments] Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):190–4. Comment in: Inj Prev 1998 Mar;4(1):79.

Methodologic issues in injury case-control studies. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):45–8 (22 ref.)

Who's prepared for advocacy? Another inverse law. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):152–4

Adult accompaniment and the risk of pedestrian injury on the school-home journey. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec; 1(4):242–4

The exposure of young children to accident risk as pedestrians. Routledge DA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):150–61

Motor vehicle occupant injuries in children 2 years and younger: a comparison between Western Australia and New South Wales 1982–92. Stevenson M, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):245–8

Why are males injured more than females? Udry JR. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):94–5

Could injury risk be predetermined? [editorial; comment] Wadsworth ME. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):3–4. Comment on: Inj Prev 1998 Mar;4(1):69–76.

Epidemiology and product safety--opportunities and limitations [editorial] Waller JA. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec; 1(4):212–3

Annual incidence of unintentional injury among 54,000 children. Walsh SS, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):16–20

Limitations of child injury data from the CPSC's National Electronic Injury Surveillance System: the case of baby walker related data [see comments] Weiss HB. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):61–6. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):77.

NEISS and child injury data [letter; comment] Weiss HB. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):166. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):77.

Patterns of injury in children and adolescents presenting to a South African township health centre. Zwi KJ, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):26–30

Deaths and injuries due to unexploded ordnance (UXO) in northern Lao PDR (Laos). Morikawa M, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):301–4

Injuries in a problematic socioeconomic context: a population-based study in Réunion, Indian Ocean, 1993–1994. GEAR. Groupement d'Étude sur les Accidents à la Réunion. Masson F, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct; 26(5):1033–40

Non-admitted elderly in the accident and emergency department. Sayers GM. **Ir J Med Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec; 166(4):263–6

Restricting extensions to permitted licensing hours does not influence the numbers of alcohol or assault related attendances at an inner city accident and emergency department. Graham CA, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):23–5

Teens at work: a statewide study of jobs, hazards, and injuries [see comments] Dunn KA, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan;22(1):19–25. Comment in: J Adolesc Health 1998 Jan;22(1):26–8.

Teens at work. Pollack SH. **J Adolesc Health** 1998 Jan; 22(1):26–8

Survey of occupational hazards in companion animal practices. Poole AG, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 1;212(9):1386–8

Victims of the Palestinian uprising (Intifada): a retrospective review of 220 cases. Emile H, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):389–94

The relationship between physical restraint removal and falls and injuries among nursing home residents. Capezuti E, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):M47–52

Non-fatal workplace violence workers' compensation claims (1993–1996). Hashemi L, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):561–7

A descriptive analysis of nonfatal occupational injuries to older workers, using a national probability sample of hospital emergency departments. Layne LA, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):855–65

Risk of job-related injury among construction laborers with a diagnosis of substance abuse. Pollack ES, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 Jun;40(6):573–7

Temporal architecture of violent incidents. Beale D, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1998 Jan;3(1):65–82

Pediatric all-terrain vehicle trauma: a 5-year statewide experience. Lister DG, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul; 33(7):1081–3

The continuing problem of all-terrain vehicle injuries in children. Lynch JM, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb; 33(2):329–32

Causes and outcomes of pediatric injuries occurring at school. Di Scala C, et al. **J Sch Health** 1997 Nov;67(9):384–9

Wartime civilian injuries: epidemiology and intervention strategies [see comments] Aboutanos MB, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):719–26 (68 ref.). Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jul;45(1):175–6.

Death and disability from injury: a global challenge. Meyer AA. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–12 (31 ref.)

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Toy-related injuries among children and teenagers--United States, 1996. **JAMA** 1998 Jan 28; 279(4):265

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Community needs assessment and morbidity surveillance following an ice storm--Maine, January 1998. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 22–29;280(4):318–9

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Boat-propeller-related injuries--Texas, 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 17;279(23):1858

Factors associated with fatalities and injuries from hot-air balloon crashes. Cowl CT, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 1; 279(13):1011–4

Fall-induced injuries among elderly people [letter] Kannus P, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Oct 18;350(9085):1174

Determining first admissions in a hospital discharge file via record linkage. Alsop JC, et al. **Methods Inf Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):32–7

Interpersonal trauma and animal-related experiences in female and male military veterans: implications for program development. Baker DG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):20–5

Injuries in Croatian Army brigade soldiers inflicted in an offensive action during the 1991/1992 war in Croatia. Soldo S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):420–2

Toy-related injuries among children and teenagers--United States, 1996. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1997 Dec 19;46(50):1185–9

Report on survey regarding collection and use of cause of injury data by states. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Sep 18;47(36):761–2

Boat-propeller-related injuries--Texas, 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 8;47(17):354–6

Community needs assessment and morbidity surveillance following an ice storm--Maine, January 1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 May 8;47(17):351–4

The epidemiology of urban pediatric neurological trauma: evaluation of, and implications for, injury prevention programs. Durkin MS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):300–10

Survey of occupational health problems in an operational military environment. Thornton R, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(8):468–72

Trauma in Papua New Guinea: what do we know and where do we go? Watters DA, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun; 39(2):121–5 (39 ref.)

Trauma in Papua New Guinea--an epidemic out of control [editorial] Watters DA, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun; 39(2):91–2

The trauma burden in Port Moresby. Watters DA, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):93–9

Minor pediatric injuries. Shafi S, et al. **Pediatr Clin North Am** 1998 Aug;45(4):831–51 (98 ref.)

Epidemiology of sharp object injuries in a children's hospital. Pettit LL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1019–23

Toppled television sets cause significant pediatric morbidity and mortality. Bernard PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E32

Juvenile delinquency and adolescent trauma: how strong is the connection? Conseur A, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Mar; 99(3):E5

Escalator-related injuries in children. Platt SL, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Aug;100(2):E2

The aetiology and long-term effects of injuries due to bicycle accidents in persons aged fifty years and older. Kingma J, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1997 Dec;85(3 Pt 1):1035–41

Cyclical calendar and lunar patterns in automobile property accidents and injury accidents. Laverty WH, et al. **Percept Mot Skills** 1998 Feb;86(1):299–302

Morbidity on Kauai before and after Hurricane Iniki. Hendrickson LA, et al. **Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct;26(5 Pt 1):711–6

An analysis of playground surface injuries. Mack MG, et al. **Res Q Exerc Sport** 1997 Dec;68(4):368–72

Occupational diseases in Finland in 1996 [news] **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct;23(5):394

School referral survey. Macgregor DM, et al. **Scott Med J** 1998 Jun;43(3):77–9

A risk profile of emergency room adult trauma victims: intentional versus unintentional trauma injuries. Brown KA, et al. **Soc Work Health Care** 1998;27(2):69–86

Are newspapers a viable source for intentional injury surveillance data? Fine PR, et al. **South Med J** 1998 Mar; 91(3):234–42

Road traffic injuries in Karachi: the disproportionate role of buses and trucks. Luby S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):395–8

Risk factors for traffic accidents in Bangkok Metropolis: a case-reference study. Na Ayuthya RS, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):881–5

Fatal falls: trends and characteristics. Hoskin AF. **Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co** 1998 Apr–Jun;79(2):10–5

Management of blunt splenic trauma: significant differences between adults and children. Powell M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):654–60

Injury visits to hospital emergency departments: United States, 1992–95. Burt CW, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1998 Jan;(131):1–76

Ambulatory health care visits by children: principal diagnosis and place of visit. Freid VM, et al. **Vital Health Stat 13** 1998 May;(137):1–23 (28 ref.)

Morbidity and mortality in the wilderness. Montalvo R, et al. **West J Med** 1998 Apr;168(4):248–54

[An epidemiological study of the adolescent nonfatal unintentional injuries in Taiwan] Wang KC. **Kao Hsiung I Hsueh Ko Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Jun; 14(6):348–56 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Direct sequelae of accidental falls in hospitalized geriatric psychiatry patients] Scheffel A, et al. **Nervenarzt** 1997 Sep; 68(9):730–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trauma registry database] Michaelson M, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15;133(12):656–9, 662 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[An epidemiological study of childhood accidents in the Alto Mantovano area of the Lombardy Region] Cermaria F, et al. **Minerva Pediatr** 1998 Mar;50(3):47–55 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Analysis of occupational accidents in the years 1982–1994 in the Szczecin Province] Domagala-Dobrzycka M, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(5):553–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of accidents in selected occupations in the Szczecin shipyard S.A. in the years 1989–93] Kośmider K, et al. **Med Pr** 1997;48(6):631–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Analysis of iatrogenic injuries in 1988–1996] Jaworski R, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:228–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Accidents and acts of violence in Brazil: II--Hospital morbidity from lesions and poisonings] Lebrão ML, et al. **Rev Saude Publica** 1997 Aug;31 Suppl:26–37 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Traffic accidents, their sequelae and ways of reducing them in Moscow] Lukashev AM. **Probl Sotsialnoi Gig Istor Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):45–8 **(Rus)**

[Epidemiologic study of injuries in childhood: the first pediatric trauma registry] Navascués del Río JA, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Oct;47(4):369–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prevalence of drug abuse in patients receiving care in adult emergency] Piñero-De Fuentes S, et al. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 May-Jun;40(3):234-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Causes and patterns of injury from ladder falls. Partridge RA, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;5(1):31-4

Crash characteristics and injuries of victims impaired by alcohol versus illicit drugs. Waller PF, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Nov;29(6):817-27

Cofactors of alcohol-related trauma at a rural trauma center. Ankney RN, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):228-31

Rugby injuries [letter] Richman PB, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):327-8

The motorcyclist: easy rider or easy victim? An analysis of motorcycle accidents in Germany. Wick M, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):320-3

Train accidents involving pedestrians, motor vehicles, and motorcycles. Goldberg BA, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Apr; 27(4):315-20

Differences in the risk of homicide and other fatal injuries between postpartum women and other women of childbearing age: implications for prevention. Dietz PM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):641-3

Injury and death associated with hospital bed side-rails: reports to the US Food and Drug Administration from 1985 to 1995 [published erratum appears in Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):2052] Todd JF, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1997 Oct;87(10):1675-7

Quantitation of shock wave lithotripsy-induced lesion in small and large pig kidneys. Blomgren PM, et al. **Anat Rec** 1997 Nov;249(3):341-8

Assault-related injury: what do we know, and what should we do about it? [editorial; comment] Abbott J. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):363-6. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):341-8.

Injured intoxicated drivers: citation, conviction, referral, and recidivism rates. Cydulka RK, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Sep;32(3 Pt 1):349-52

Alcohol-related research and advocacy: much to do, many places to do it! [editorial; comment] Hargarten SW. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 May;31(5):638-9. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 May;31(5):629-32.

Guidelines for care of the elderly [letter; comment] Mayer D. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):115; discussion 116. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):480-92.

Motorboat propeller injuries. Mendez-Fernandez MA. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Aug;41(2):113-8

Seat restraint use, previous driving history, and non-fatal injury: quantifying the risks. Narayan KM, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Oct;77(4):335-8

Television and childhood injuries: is there a connection? Uberos DJ, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Jul; 152(7):712-4

A prospective cohort study of blood donors: methodological issues in the investigation of injuries and chronic diseases. Ameratunga SN, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Aug;22(5):578-82

Injury among female and male army parachutists. Amoroso PJ, et al. **Aviat Space Environ Med** 1997 Nov; 68(11):1006-11

Audit of child protection procedures in an A&E department. Notes of all previous attendances in Sheffield can be checked [letter] Brennan PO. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 7; 316(7133):775-6

If a wound is "neatly incised" it is not a laceration [letter] Milroy CM, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 15;315(7118):1312

Forensic pathology of heat-and cold-related injuries. Lifschultz BD, et al. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Mar;18(1):77-90 (37 ref.)

Aetiology and implications of domestic injuries in the elderly. Amuyunzu MK, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 74(10):614-7

Linking mechanical injury to multiple non-communicable diseases: a hypothesis. Tegegne A. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jun;74(6):392-4 (12 ref.)

Quantifying injury and predicting outcome after trauma. Wyatt JP, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jul 6;95(1):57-66 (31 ref.)

Evaluation of a systematic approach for identifying injury scenarios. Kids 'n' Cars Teams. Christoffel KK, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):221-7

Case series and exposure series: the role of studies without controls in providing information about the etiology of injury or disease. Cummings P, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar; 4(1):54-7

Risk taking disease. Jarvis S. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):182-4

Children and personal watercraft: injury characteristics and potential countermeasures. Jones CS. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar; 4(1):61-2

Etiological studies of traumatic injury: are we measuring the right outcome? Pickett W, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep; 2(3):181-2

Developmental risk factors for childhood pedestrian injuries. Schieber RA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):228-36 (101 ref.)

Snowmobile injuries in Antarctica 1989-1996. Cattermole TJ. **Int J Circumpolar Health** 1997 Oct;56(4):152-8

Vulnerability, victims and violence. Shepherd JP, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;15(1):39-45

Preschool children at risk for repeat injuries. Russell KM. **J Community Health Nurs** 1998;15(3):179-90

Social and temperamental influences on children's overestimation of their physical abilities: links to accidental injuries. Plumert JM, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1997 Dec; 67(3):317-37

The effect of falls and fall injuries on functioning in community-dwelling older persons. Tinetti ME, et al. **J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci** 1998 Mar;53(2):M112-9

Earthquakes: health outcomes and implications in Lebanon. Abdo T, et al. **J Med Liban** 1997 Dec;45(4):197-200

Vertebral artery injury in C1-2 transarticular screw fixation: results of a survey of the AANS/CNS section on disorders of the spine and peripheral nerves. American Association of Neurological Surgeons/Congress of Neurological Surgeons. Wright NM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Apr; 88(4):634-40 (31 ref.)

Wounds of Wewak, Papua New Guinea. Clark MP. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Jun;43(3):174-7

Epidemiology of childhood injury. Adesunkanmi AR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):506-12

Personal watercraft crash injuries: an emerging problem. Shatz DV, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):198-201

Alcohol-related injury death and alcohol availability in remote Alaska [see comments] Landen MG, et al. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1755-8. Comment in: JAMA 1997 Dec 3;278(21):1781-2.

For some injuries, it's all in the name [news] [see comments] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):572-3. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):420-1; discussion 421. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421.

I'll take the health benefits of exercise without the risks please [letter] Coleman P. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 8;352(9126):492

Patterns and risk factors for exercise-related injuries in women: a military perspective. Deuster PA, et al. **Mil Med** 1997 Oct;162(10):649-55 (45 ref.)

The physician's role in tracking injuries: the importance of E-codes. Heins J, et al. **Minn Med** 1997 Oct;80(10):28

Injury prevention [letter; comment] Barach P, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):132-3; discussion 133. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 21;337(8):543-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):613-8.

Sleep-related violence, injury, and REM sleep behavior disorder in Parkinson's disease. Comella CL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Aug;51(2):526-9

Brief intervention after alcohol-related injuries. Dyehouse JM, et al. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;33(1):93-104 (22 ref.)

Vision impairment, eye disease, and injurious motor vehicle crashes in the elderly. Owsley C, et al. **Ophthalmic Epidemiol** 1998 Jun;5(2):101-13

An infant with fever and drooling: infection or trauma? Golova N. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):331-3

Pediatric injury resulting from family violence. Christian CW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Feb;99(2):E8

Babywalker-related injuries continue despite warning labels and public education. Smith GA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Aug; 100(2):E1

Hidden spears: handlebars as injury hazards to children. Winston FK, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep;102(3 Pt 1):596-601

Injuries to emergency medicine residents on EMS rotations. Cone DC, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr-Jun; 2(2):123-6

The Great Hanshin-Awaji Earthquake and the problems with emergency medical care. Ukai T. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep; 19(5):633-45 (2 ref.)

Comparison between blood analysis and police assessment of drug and alcohol use by injured drivers. Sjögren H, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):217-23

Patterns of injury in victims of urban free-falls. Velmahos GC, et al. **World J Surg** 1997 Oct;21(8):816-20; discussion 820-1

[The "seat belt" syndrome in pregnancy. Possible prevention] Turková Z, et al. **Ceska Gynekol** 1997 Oct;62(5):285-7 **(Cze)**

["Moon-cars" are dangerous] Herold N, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Apr 27;160(18):2703-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Fireworks-caused injuries in Denmark] Ipsen T, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 8;159(50):7492-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Occupational medicine in general practice. A study of the extent and nature of occupational injuries in the county of Ringkjøbing] Kibsgård KA, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Aug 17;160(34):4863-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

GENETICS

[Activation of the genetic apparatus of the liver after injury] Magić Z. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Nov-Dec;54(6 Suppl):103-12 (77 ref.) **(Scr)**

HISTORY

Ferenczi's trauma theory. Frankel JB. **Am J Psychoanal** 1998 Mar;58(1):41-61

Medically attended injuries among young children: observations in a suburban area. 1964 [classical article] Dickson DG, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):214-7

The history of childhood accident and injury prevention in England: background to the foundation of the Child Accident Prevention Trust [editorial] Jackson RH. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):4-6

Remarks from the Haddon Memorial Plenary Session [editorial] O'Neill B. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):84-6

A controlled study of health education in accident prevention: the Rockland County Child Injury Project. 1966 [classical article] Schlesinger ER, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):218-23

Bicycle ownership, use, and injury patterns among elementary schoolchildren. 1971 [classical article] Waller JA. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):256-61

Trauma and critical care. Abstract from 1970 [classical article] Del Guercio LR. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb; 186(2):113-4

Correction and clarification: factors contributing to the death of General Stonewall Jackson [letter; comment] Turner RJ 3rd. **JAMA** 1997 Dec 17;278(23):2064. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Jun 18;277(23):1833-6.

Treatment of the wounded at Chipyong-ni [see comments] Hall RM. **Mil Med** 1998 Mar;163(3):127-32. Comment in: Mil Med 1998 Jun;163(6):iii.

Hours to hell and back: a social epidemiology of railway injury in a South African city, 1890-1995. Matzopoulos R, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jul;47(1):75-83

IMMUNOLOGY

Testosterone: the culprit for producing splenocyte immune depression after trauma hemorrhage. Angele MK, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jun;274(6 Pt 1):C1530-6

Male sex steroids are responsible for depressing macrophage immune function after trauma-hemorrhage. Wichmann MW, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 1):C1335-40

Major injury induces increased production of interleukin-10 by cells of the immune system with a negative impact on resistance to infection. Lyons A, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct; 226(4):450-8; discussion 458-60

Immunological status of septic and trauma patients. II. Proliferative response and production of interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from septic survivor, nonsurvivor and trauma patients: a correlation with the survival rate. Adamik B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997; 45(4):277-84

Immunological status of septic and trauma patients. I. High tumor necrosis factor alpha serum levels in septic and trauma patients are not responsible for increased mortality; a prognostic value of serum interleukin 6 [published erratum appears in Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz) 1997;45(4):350] Adamik B, et al. **Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)** 1997;45(2-3):169-75

Is the activity of soluble CD14 enhanced following major trauma? Gebhard F, et al. **Arch Surg** 1997 Oct; 132(10):1116-20

Lymphocyte function in wound healing and following injury. Schäffer M, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):444-60 (226 ref.)

Immunoglobulin E and eosinophil counts are increased after sepsis in trauma patients. DiPiro JT, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Mar;26(3):465-9

Alteration in leukocyte adhesion molecule expression following minor, moderate and major trauma. Cocks RA, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Dec;4(4):193-5

Procalcitonin and C-reactive protein during the early posttraumatic systemic inflammatory response syndrome. Mimoz O, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Feb;24(2):185-8

Both T-helper-1- and T-helper-2-type lymphokines are depressed in posttrauma anergy. Puyana JC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1037-45; discussion 1045-6

Prolonged immunodepression after trauma and hemorrhagic shock. Xu YX, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):335-41

Therapeutic immunomodulatory approaches for the control of systemic inflammatory response syndrome and the prevention of sepsis. Faist E, et al. **New Horiz** 1998 May; 6(2 Suppl):S97-102 (28 ref.)

Hypertonic saline resuscitation: a tool to modulate immune function in trauma patients? Junger WG, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):235-41 (44 ref.)

Trauma-hemorrhage activates signal transduction pathways in mouse splenic T cells. Samy TS, et al. **Shock** 1998 Jun; 9(6):443-50

Trauma-induced alterations in macrophage function. McCarter MD, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jan;123(1):96-101

[The effect of trauma surgery on immune system function] Stipančić I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov;119(10):279-90 (170 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

METABOLISM

Growth factor-like phospholipids generated after corneal injury. Liliom K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Apr;274(4 Pt 1):C1065-74

Surgical trauma decreases glutathione synthetic capacity in human skeletal muscle tissue. Luo JL, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E359-65

Local radiant heating increases subcutaneous oxygen tension. Ikeda T, et al. **Am J Surg** 1998 Jan;175(1):33-7

Differential expression of matrix metalloproteinases and their physiological inhibitors in acute murine skin wounds. Madlener M. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Jul;290 Suppl:S24-9 (19 ref.)

Gut and liver: the organs responsible for increased nitric oxide production after trauma-hemorrhage and resuscitation. Smail N, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 133(4):399-405

Effect of aging on neointima formation and hyaluronan, hyaluronidase and hyaluronectin production in injured rat

aorta. Chajara A, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 May; 138(1):53–64

In vivo inter-organ protein metabolism of the splanchnic region and muscle during trauma, cancer and enteral nutrition. Soeters PB, et al.
Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Dec;11(4):659–77 (108 ref.)

Regional contribution to hypermetabolism following trauma. Takala J. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 11(4):617–27 (48 ref.)

Metabolic response to severe injury. Hill AG, et al.
Br J Surg 1998 Jul;85(7):884–90 (76 ref.)

Flow regulation of 72-kD collagenase IV (MMP-2) after experimental arterial injury. Bassiouny HS, et al.
Circulation 1998 Jul 14;98(2):157–63

Parenteral nutrition in trauma patients: glucose-based, lipid-based, or none? [editorial; comment] Napolitano LM. **Crit Care Med** 1998 May;26(5):813–4. Comment on: Crit Care Med 1998 May;26(5):860–7.

Pentoxifylline increases gut ketogenesis following trauma and hemorrhagic shock [see comments] Wang W, et al.
Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):101–7. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jan;26(1):9–10.

Enhanced expression of ICAM-1 (CD 54) in human skin wounds: diagnostic value in legal medicine. Dressler J, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1997 Oct;46(10):434–5

Collagenase-1 complexes with alpha2-macroglobulin in the acute and chronic wound environments. Grinnell F, et al.
J Invest Dermatol 1998 May;110(5):771–6

In vitro model(s) for the percutaneous delivery of active tissue repair agents. Walker M, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec;86(12):1379–84

Intestinal permeability correlates with severity of injury in trauma patients. Faries PL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1031–5; discussion 1035–6

Accelerated nitrogen loss after traumatic injury is not attenuated by achievement of energy balance. Frankenfield DC, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(6):324–9

Amelioration of the protein metabolic response in spermidine-supplemented trauma rats. Jeevanandam M, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Feb;47(2):223–9

Somatotopic redistribution of c-fos expressing neurons in the superficial dorsal horn after peripheral nerve injury. Molander C, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 May;84(1):241–53

Expression of c-Fos protein in the spinal cord after brachial plexus injury: comparison of root avulsion and distal nerve transection. Zhao S, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1357–62; discussion 1362–3

Inhibition of wound-induced expression of transforming growth factor-beta 1 mRNA by its antisense oligonucleotides. Kim HM, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Apr; 37(4):289–93

MICROBIOLOGY

Bacterial translocation: studies of mice and men. Conn HO.
Am J Gastroenterol 1998 Feb;93(2):277–8

Activities of HMR 3004 (RU 64004) and HMR 3647 (RU 66647) compared to those of erythromycin, azithromycin, clarithromycin, roxithromycin, and eight other antimicrobial agents against unusual aerobic and anaerobic human and animal bite pathogens isolated from skin and soft tissue infections in humans. Goldstein EJ, et al.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 May;42(5):1127–32

MORTALITY

Concerns regarding the welfare check distribution study [letter; comment] Hutson HR, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):1010; discussion 1010–1. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Feb;4(2):118–23.

Concerns regarding the welfare check distribution study [letter; comment] McNabney WK. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):1009–10; discussion 1010–1. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Feb;4(2):91–2. Comment on: Acad Emerg Med 1997 Feb;4(2):118–23.

Vehicle travel speeds and the incidence of fatal pedestrian crashes. Anderson RW, et al. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep; 29(5):667–74

Differences in the risk of homicide and other fatal injuries between postpartum women and other women of childbearing age: implications for prevention. Dietz PM, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Apr;88(4):641–3

Human immunodeficiency virus among trauma patients in New York City. Tardiff K, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Aug;32(2):151–4

Persistently increased injury mortality rates in high-risk young children. Scholer SJ, et al.
Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 1997 Dec;151(12):1216–9

Is there a limit to massive blood transfusion after severe trauma? Velmahos GC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep; 133(9):947–52

Preventable death studies: an inappropriate tool for evaluating trauma systems: comment [letter] Sugrue M.
Aust N Z J Surg 1998 Aug;68(8):611–2

Influence of travel patterns on mortality from injury among teenagers in England and Wales, 1985–95: trend analysis. DiGuiseppi C, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Mar 21;316(7135):904–5

Effectiveness of a regional trauma system in reducing mortality from major trauma: before and after study [see comments] Nicholl J, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 22; 315(7119):1349–54. Comment in: BMJ 1997 Nov 22;315(7119):1321. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383; discussion 1384. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1383–4; discussion 1384. Comment in: BMJ 1998 May 2;316(7141):1384.

Outcomes after severe trauma at a northern Canadian regional trauma centre. Allen DM, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Feb;41(1):53–8

Trauma outcomes [letter] Kortbeek JB, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):328–9

Injuries associated with the farm harvest in Canada.
CMAJ 1998 Jun 2;158(11):1493–6

Injury mortality and morbidity among children in the United Arab Emirates. Bener A, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb; 14(2):175–8

Children and bicycles: what is really happening? Studies of fatal and non-fatal bicycle injury [see comments] Acton CH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):86–91. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):204. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Dec;2(4):304.

CAPFSA--facing the problem of childhood injury in South Africa. Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa. Bass D. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):199–201

Injury mortality among children and teenagers in the United States, 1993. Fingerhut LA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):93–4

Injury mortality among children and teenagers in New Zealand compared with the United States of America. Langley JD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):195–9

Trends in injury mortality among adolescents in Taiwan, 1965–94. Lu TH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):111–5

Monitoring hospital trauma mortality using statistical process control methods. Clark DE, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):630–5

Relating cocaine blood concentrations to toxicity--an autopsy study of 99 cases. Karch SB, et al.
J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):41–5

Risk differences in fatal occupational injuries among construction laborers in the United States, 1980–1992. Ore T, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Sep;39(9):832–43

"The demographics of trauma in 1995" revisited: an assessment of the accuracy and utility of trauma predictions. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):208–14

Trauma mortality patterns in three nations at different economic levels: implications for global trauma system development. Mock CN, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):804–12; discussion 812–4

Probability model of hospital death for severe trauma patients based on the Simplified Acute Physiology Score I: development and validation. Archivio Diagnostico. Sicignano A, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):585–9

Adequacy of hospital discharge status as a measure of outcome among injured patients. Mullins RJ, et al.
JAMA 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1727–31

Maternal deaths due to homicide and other injuries in North Carolina: 1992–1994. Harper M, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):920–3

Child fatality review in Georgia: a young system demonstrates its potential for identifying preventable childhood deaths. Luallen JJ, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May; 91(5):414–9

Denominator effects on traumatic occupational fatality incidence rates. Biddle EA, et al.
Stat Bull Metrop Insur Co 1998 Jan–Mar;79(1):28–36

[Preventable deaths after severe trauma] Lasek J, et al.
Wiad Lek 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:182–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Medical certification of deaths by trauma in the Chilean health services] Castillo B, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Nov; 125(11):1389–98 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

NURSING

How do practice nurses see their role in childhood injury prevention? [see comments] Kendrick D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):159–63. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):146.

Early management of the severely injured patient [letter; comment] Pringle RG. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):233 . Comment on: J R Soc Med 1998 Jan;91(1):26–9.

PARASITOLOGY

Comparative rearing of Wohlfahrtia magnifica (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in dead and living tissues and the impact of cold storage on pupal survival. Soler Cruz MD, et al.
J Med Entomol 1998 Mar;35(2):153–6

PATHOLOGY

Shaken adult syndrome. Pounder DJ.
Am J Forensic Med Pathol 1997 Dec;18(4):321–4

Quantitation of shock wave lithotripsy-induced lesion in small and large pig kidneys. Blomgren PM, et al.
Anat Rec 1997 Nov;249(3):341–8

Review of major injuries and fatalities in USAF ejections, 1981–1995. Collins R, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997; 33:350–3

Detection of cell death in human skin wounds of various ages by an in situ end labeling of nuclear DNA fragments. Betz P, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):240–3

Time dependence of the expression of ICAM-1 (CD 54) in human skin wounds. Dressler J, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):299–304

Unusual self-inflicted injuries simulating a criminal offence. Karger B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(5):267–72

[Pathology of traumatic disease in wounded people] Klochkov ND, et al. **Arkh Patol** 1998 Jan–Feb;60(1):43–9 (50 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Airway management for trauma patients. Preis CA, et al.
Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl 1997;111:40–2

Testosterone receptor blockade after trauma-hemorrhage improves cardiac and hepatic functions in males. Remmers DE, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 2):H2919–25

Skeletal muscle insulin resistance after trauma: insulin signaling and glucose transport. Strömmer L, et al.
Am J Physiol 1998 Aug;275(2 Pt 1):E351–8

A new approach to monitoring trace element concentrations and speciation in wounds and wound fluids. Taylor DM, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 May-Jun;49(5–6):677–9

Substrate utilization/insulin resistance in sepsis/trauma. Wolfe RR. **Baillieres Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Dec; 11(4):645–57 (39 ref.)

Development of a biodynamics work environment (BWE) which integrates a biodynamics data bank, models, and analytical tools. Buhrman JR, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:316–20

Stimulation of tumour angiogenesis by proximal wounds: spatial and temporal analysis by MRI. Abramovitch R, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998;77(3):440–7

Rapid changes in brainstem maps of adult primates after peripheral injury. Xu J, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Nov 7; 774(1–2):211–5

Failure of splanchnic resuscitation in the acutely injured trauma patient correlates with multiple organ system failure and length of stay in the ICU. Kirton OC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1064–9

Physiology of the chronic wound. Nwomeh BC, et al.
Clin Plast Surg 1998 Jul;25(3):341–56 (107 ref.)

Chronic problem wounds. Ramasastry SS. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;25(3):367–96 (109 ref.)

Participation of tissue factor and thrombin in posttraumatic systemic inflammatory syndrome [see comments] Gando S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1997 Nov;25(11):1820–6. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1997 Nov;25(11):1774–5.

Mitral valve prolapse vs flail leaflets [letter; comment] Cheng TO. **Eur Heart J** 1998 Feb;19(2):353. Comment on: Eur Heart J 1997 May;18(5):705–7.

Paramedic use of nalbuphine in major injury. Gray A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):136–9

The role of hypothermia in trauma patients. Seekamp A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Mar;2(1):28–32

Growth hormone increases and IGF-1 reduces the response to Escherichia coli infusion in injured pigs. Unneberg K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1997 Oct;163(10):779–88

Wound repair in older patients: preventing problems and managing the healing [interview by Marc E. Weksler] Reed MJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):88–94

The role of blood pressure, cortisol, and prolactine among soldiers injured in the 1991–1993 war in Croatia. Sivik T, et al. **Integr Physiol Behav Sci** 1997 Oct–Dec;32(4):364–72

Volume therapy in the critically ill: is there a difference? Boldt J, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Jan;24(1):28–36

Opioids and the cardiovascular responses to haemorrhage and injury. Little RA, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May; 24(5):405–14 (47 ref.)

Cell behavior and cell-matrix interactions of human palmar aponeurotic cells in vitro. Quaglino D, et al.
J Cell Physiol 1997 Dec;173(3):415–22

The effect of falls and fall injuries on functioning in community-dwelling older persons. Tinetti ME, et al.
J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 1998 Mar;53(2):M112–9

Increased monocyte TNF-alpha message stability contributes to trauma patients' increased TNF production. Furse RK, et al. **J Leukoc Biol** 1997 Oct;62(4):524–34

Injury-related factors and conditions down-regulate the thrombin receptor (PAR-1) in a human neuronal cell line. Weinstein JR, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep;71(3):1034–50

Dissociation of microglial activation and neuropathic pain behaviors following peripheral nerve injury in the rat. Colburn RW, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):163–75

Physiologic, metabolic and mediator responses in posttrauma ARDS and sepsis: is oxygen debt a critical initiating factor? Siegel JH. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;48(4):559–85 (44 ref.)

A molecular injury-response model for the understanding of chronic disease [editorial] Satyanarayana K, et al.
Mol Med Today 1997 Aug;3(8):331–4 (14 ref.)

Nutrition wound healing. A bio-psychosocial perspective. Kiy AM. **Nurs Clin North Am** 1997 Dec;32(4):849–62 (30 ref.)

Insulin resistance in burns and trauma. Carter EA.
Nutr Rev 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S170–6 (12 ref.)

Direct measurement of wound temperature during phacoemulsification. Yamagami S, et al.
Ophthalmologica 1998;212(1):50–2

The relationship between sensory thresholds and mechanical hyperalgesia in nerve injury. Gottrup H, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):321–9

The cold plate as a test of nociceptive behaviors: description and application to the study of chronic neuropathic and inflammatory pain models. Jasmin L, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr; 75(2–3):367–82

The NMDA-receptor antagonist ketamine abolishes neuropathic pain after epidural administration in a clinical

case. Takahashi H, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2–3):391–4
Wound healing in sepsis and trauma. Thornton FJ, et al. **Shock** 1997 Dec;8(6):391–401 (174 ref.)
Influence of continuous hemofiltration on the hemodynamics of trauma patients. Sanchez-Izquierdo Riera JA, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):902–8
Beneficial effects of cytokine induced hyperlipidemia. Feingold KR, et al. **Z Ernahrungswiss** 1998;37 Suppl 1:66–74 (101 ref.)
[Liver functional disorders in traumatic stress] Ivanov DE, et al. **Usp Fiziol Nauk** 1998 Jan–Mar;29(1):58–71 (120 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Injury–control education in six U.S. medical schools. Butler RN, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):524–8
Rethinking medical education through injury control. Martinez R. **Acad Med** 1998 Sep;73(9):984–5
Seat belt use in a developing country: covert noncompliance with a primary enforcement law in Malaysia. Hauswald M. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):695–7
Occupational safety and health inspection scores predict rates of workers' lost–time injuries. Lindell MK. **Accid Anal Prev** 1997 Sep;29(5):563–71
Reduced visual acuity in elderly people: the role of ergonomics and gerontechnology. Pinto MR, et al. **Age Ageing** 1997 Sep;26(5):339–44
Development of a post–offer screening tool for patient support services. Laflin K, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(10):834–43
Prevention of work–related disability. Feldstein A, et al. **Am J Prev Med** 1998 Apr;14(3 Suppl):33–9
Strengthening motor vehicle occupant protection laws: American College of Preventive Medicine public policy statement. Ferrini RL. **Am J Prev Med** 1997 Sep–Oct; 13(5):401–3
Guidelines for care of the elderly [letter; comment] Mayer D. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):115; discussion 116. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):480–92.
Guidelines for care of the elderly [letter; comment] Meirink K. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):114–5; discussion 116. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Oct;30(4):480–92.
Social determinants of pediatric residents' injury prevention counseling. Cohen LR, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Feb;152(2):169–75
Pediatric injury prevention. Preparing residents for patient counseling. Wright MS. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1997 Oct;151(10):1039–43
A simple method of wound protection for specimen removal in laparoscopic colectomy. Mar Fan MJ, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Oct;68(10):745
A randomised controlled trial of general practitioner safety advice for families with children under 5 years. Clamp M, et al. **BMJ** 1998 May 23;316(7144):1576–9
Our strength for tomorrow: valuing our children. Part 4: Injuries and disabilities. Report of the CFPC's Task Force on Child Health. Levitt C, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Nov;43:2005–14 **(Eng, Fre)**
Safety and safety promotion: conceptual and operational aspects. Maurice P, et al. **Chronic Dis Can** 1997; 18(4):179–86 (7 ref.)
Intimal hyperplasia after balloon injury is attenuated by blocking selectins [see comments] Barron MK, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3587–92. Comment in: Circulation 1997 Nov 18;96(10):3259–60.
The accidental patient. Brison RJ. **CMAJ** 1997 Dec 15; 157(12):1661–2 (4 ref.)
Manual handling of loads: the point of view of experts involved in the application of EC Directive 90/269. Grieco A, et al. **Ergonomics** 1997 Oct;40(10):1035–56
'Interdisciplinary' and 'multidisciplinary' are not synonymous [editorial] **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):65–6
Accident prevention—injury control—injury prevention—or whatever? Avery JG. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):10–1
Deregulation and product safety. Barrow MR. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):70–1
CAPFSA—facing the problem of childhood injury in South Africa. Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa. Bass D. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):199–201
Effectiveness of injury prevention counseling [comment] Bass JL. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):146. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):155–8. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):159–63. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):164–8.
The evaluation of community based injury prevention activity: the UK perspective. Benson A. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun; 1(2):116–8
Sweden's pioneering child accident programme: 40 years later [editorial] Berfenstam R. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):68–9
General practitioners' attitudes to child injury prevention in the UK: a national postal questionnaire [see comments] Carter YH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):164–8. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):146.
Injury prevention in the information age: the injury and violence prevention library. Craig A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Jun;4(2):150–4
Preventing childhood unintentional injuries—what works? A literature review. Dowswell T, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):140–9 (172 ref.)
Should injury prevention programmes be targeted? [letter; comment] Foerger RH. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):312. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):160–2. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4.
Injury control in developing nations: what can we learn from industrialized countries? [see comments] Forjuoh SN. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):90–1. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):91–2.
An update from the business meeting in Melbourne. Gallagher SS. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):88–9
Death on the road [letter] Gielen A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):312
Injury prevention program in primary care: process evaluation and surveillance. Gofin R, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):35–9
A review of educational and legislative strategies to promote bicycle helmets. Graitcer PL, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun; 1(2):122–9 (41 ref.)
Children's views of accident risks and prevention: a qualitative study. Green J, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar; 4(1):14–21
Where have all the programmes gone? [editorial] Hayes M. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):213–4
Are we sufficiently aware of poverty? [editorial] Jackson H. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):240–1
Safe Child Penarth: experience with a Safe Community strategy for preventing injuries to children. Kemp A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):63–8
How do practice nurses see their role in childhood injury prevention? [see comments] Kendrick D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):159–63. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):146.
Injury prevention programmes in primary care: a high risk group or a whole population approach? [see comments] Kendrick D, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):170–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4.
Making injury prevention a top social issue: the Canadian Injury Prevention Foundation. Kingdon C. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):202–3
Primary care counselling for injury prevention: where is the evidence? Klassen TP. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):147–8
Safekids. Kokotailo R. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):162–4
Lidköping Accident Prevention Programme: what was the impact? [comment] Langley JD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):131–3; discussion 133–4. Comment on: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):169–72.
Tractors, motorcycles, ATVs: inconsistencies in legislation for child safety. Examples from New Zealand [editorial] Langley JD. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):4–6
Going international: what are the implications? Larson C. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):8–9
Is there more to parental supervision than political incorrectness? [comment] Levene S. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar; 2(1):10–1. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):9–10.
The contribution of physicians to childhood injury prevention in France [see comments] Lévêque B, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):155–8. Comment in: Inj Prev 1995 Sep;1(3):146.
Injury surveillance in children—usefulness of a centralised database of accident and emergency attendances. Lyons RA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):173–6
From educator to strategic activist for injury control [comment] McLoughlin E. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):244–6 . Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):243–4.
Epidemiology, and what then? [editorial] Manciaux M. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):211
Effects of North Carolina's mandatory safety belt law on children. Margolis LH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):32–5
The National SAFE KIDS Campaign (USA). Mickalide A. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun;1(2):119–21
Cost outcome analysis in injury prevention and control: a primer on methods. Miller TR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec; 3(4):288–93
Population strategies for prevention? If only it were that simple! [comment] [see comments] Moller J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):170–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):153–5. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):312.
'What I said' versus 'what you heard': a comparison of physicians' and parents' reporting of anticipatory guidance on child safety issues. Morrongiello BA, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):223–7
Can we prevent accidental injury to adolescents? A systematic review of the evidence. Munro J, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):249–55 (138 ref.)
Validity of self reported data on injury prevention behavior: lessons from observational and self reported surveys of safety belt use in the US. Nelson DE. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar; 2(1):67–9
Postmarketing surveillance of injury countermeasures [editorial] Nolan T. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):174–5
Injury prevention: an uphill battle. Petridou E. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):8
Difficult choices [editorial; comment] Pless IB. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):153–5. Comment on: Inj Prev 1997 Sep;3(3):162–4.
Desk cleaning [editorial] Pless IB. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):1–2
Cross cultural child injury prevention awareness. Ritzel DO, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):44–6
Child and adolescent injury control: what to do when the conference is over. Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):7–8
Child and adolescent injury control activities: reports from the field. Rivara FP, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):178–80
Should we be advocates for injury prevention? Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):158–9
International Society for Child and Adolescent Injury Prevention [editorial] Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):3
Injury prevention in practice. Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar; 4(1):4–5
Who's prepared for advocacy? Another inverse law. Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):152–4
Hand searching Injury Prevention [letter] Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):241
Parental supervision: a popular myth [see comments] Roberts I. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):9–10. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Mar;2(1):10–11.
Kidsafe Australia. Scott I. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec;1(4):262–4
Minerva, have you led us astray? Shield J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):211–3
Have we become so accustomed to being passive that we've forgotten how to be active? [see comments] Shield J. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):243–4. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):244–6. Comment in: Inj Prev 1998 Jun;4(2):161–2.
SAFE KIDS Canada. Sidky M. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):70–2
Regionalization and injury prevention and control—a new dynamic or persistent lethargy? [editorial] Stanwick RS. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):156–7
Motor vehicle occupant protection for children [letter] Stewart D. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec;3(4):312
The Canadian Hospitals Injury Reporting and Prevention Program (CHIRPP) in the UK: a pilot study. Stone DH, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):47–51
Information through television: does it promote child safety? Sundelin C, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Mar;2(1):36–40
The Lidköping Accident Prevention Programme—a community approach to preventing childhood injuries in Sweden [see comments] Svanström L, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):169–72. Comment in: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):131–3; discussion 133–4.
More safe communities programs in Scandinavia have been evaluated: repeating the results from Falköping [letter] Svanström L. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):230–1
Regulating risk to children. Teret SP. **Inj Prev** 1995 Jun; 1(2):71–2
The role of health education in childhood injury prevention. Towner EM. **Inj Prev** 1995 Mar;1(1):53–8 (42 ref.)
Randomised controlled trials in general practice: time for international collaboration. Underwood MR, et al. **Inj Prev** 1998 Mar;4(1):6–8
Epidemiology and product safety—opportunities and limitations [editorial] Waller JA. **Inj Prev** 1995 Dec; 1(4):212–3
Should injury prevention programmes be targeted? [see comments] Ward H. **Inj Prev** 1997 Sep;3(3):160–2. Comment in: Inj Prev 1997 Dec;3(4):312.
A review of risk factors for child pedestrian injuries: are they modifiable? Wazana A, et al. **Inj Prev** 1997 Dec; 3(4):295–304
Developing a regional network for preventing injuries of children and adolescents: the Region X experience. West MA. **Inj Prev** 1996 Sep;2(3):219–20
Prevention is the key [editorial] Yamanaka T. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):84
Injury control in developing countries: context more than content is crucial [comment] Zwi AB. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):91–2. Comment on: Inj Prev 1996 Jun;2(2):90–1.
Psychiatric and injury prevention approaches to youth suicide: questions, answers, and lethal means [comment] Christoffel KK. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 May;37(5):481–4. Comment on: J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1998 May;37(5):473–81.
Injury prevention and control. Anderson RJ, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):489–98 (52 ref.)
Kentucky's child restraint law has saved lives: a 20–year review of fatalities among children (aged 0–4) as motor vehicle occupants. Goldstein LA, et al. **J Ky Med Assoc** 1998 Mar;96(3):97–100
Evaluation of a worksite injury and illness prevention program: do the effects of the REACH OUT training program reach the employees? Wells M, et al. **J Occup Health Psychol** 1997 Jan;2(1):25–34
Framingham Safety Survey [letter; comment] Bass JL. **J Pediatr** 1997 Sep;131(3):499–500. Comment on: J Pediatr 1996 Oct;129(4):494–8.
Age and gender differences in school–age children's appraisals of injury risk. Hillier LM, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Aug;23(4):229–38
Effects of televised safety models on children's risk taking and hazard identification [see comments] Potts R, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Jun;23(3):157–63. Comment in: J Pediatr Psychol 1998 Jun;23(3):165–8.
Death and disability from injury: a global challenge. Meyer AA. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):1–12 (31 ref.)
Injury prevention education in United States medical school curricula. Wright MS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):161–5
Does CPAP prevent injuries? Ytterstad B, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):692
Injury epidemiology. Prevention and control of a major public health problem. Gerberich SG, et al. **Minn Med** 1998 May;81(5):55–7
Happy holidays means kids in the back seat, with their belts fastened [editorial] Thomas JR. **Mo Med** 1997 Dec; 94(12):683
Injury prevention [letter; comment] Leistikow BN. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 8;338(2):133. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 21;337(8):543–8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Aug 28;337(9):613–8.
The epidemiology of urban pediatric neurological trauma:

evaluation of, and implications for, injury prevention programs. Durkin MS, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Feb; 42(2):300–10

Parental perception of injury prevention practices in a multicultural metropolitan area. Mulligan-Smith D, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb;14(1):10–4

Reducing risks to children in vehicles with passenger airbags. Graham JD, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e3 (62 ref.)

Injuries to emergency medicine residents on EMS rotations. Cone DC, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1998 Apr–Jun; 2(2):123–6

The role of emergency medical services in primary injury prevention. East Carolina Injury Prevention Program. Garrison HG, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep; 1(3):156–62 (11 ref.)

Maternal employment and preventive child health practices. Coreil J, et al. **Prev Med** 1998 May–Jun;27(3):488–92

Adolescent injury and death: the plagues of accident, self–infliction and violence. Kelton GM, et al. **Prim Care** 1998 Mar;25(1):163–79 (65 ref.)

Injury elimination and survival: a cross–national study. Rockett IR. **Public Health** 1998 Jan;112(1):27–30

Home visitors' beliefs and practices regarding childhood injury prevention. Pratt LK, et al. **Public Health Nurs** 1998 Feb;15(1):44–9

Earthquake consequences and measures for reduction of seismic risk. Jurukovski D. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):621–32 (5 ref.)

Developing national indicators for occupational health. Takahashi K, et al. **Scand J Work Environ Health** 1997 Oct;23(5):392–3

Causal webs, preventive brooms, and housekeepers. Robertson LS. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Jan;46(1):53–8 (36 ref.)

Injury control in Africa: getting governments to do more. Forjuoh SN, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 May; 3(5):349–56

Tackling the cause of child accidents in the home [letter] Ehiri JE. **World Health Forum** 1997;18(3–4):331–2

Getting together for injury control. Forjuoh SN, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(1):39–41

Research to prevent injuries [letter] Krishnan R, et al. **World Health Forum** 1998;19(2):159–60

[Physicians against land mines] Wium P. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 20;117(22):3183 **(Nor)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Traumatic stress and attachment. Wang S. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:164–9 (28 ref.)

Responsibility for crime and injury when drunk. Bergman B. **Addiction** 1997 Sep;92(9):1183–8 (23 ref.)

Deliberately caused bodily damage. Dossey L. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1998 Sep;4(5):11–6, 103–11

Cofactors of alcohol–related trauma at a rural trauma center. Ankney RN, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):228–31

Injury and anomie: effects of violence on an inner–city community. Fullilove MT, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):924–7

Blood–injury–injection phobia and dental phobia. De Jongh A, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1998 Oct;36(10):971–82

Disgust and disgust sensitivity in blood–injection–injury and spider phobia. Tolin DF, et al. **Behav Res Ther** 1997 Oct; 35(10):949–53

Predicting PTSD in trauma survivors: prospective evaluation of self–report and clinician–administered instruments. Shalev AY, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Jun;170:558–64

Injury and pain in performing musicians: A psychodynamic diagnosis. Nagel JJ. **Bull Menninger Clin** 1998 Winter; 62(1):83–95

Trauma and meaning. Vaništa–Košuta A, et al. **Croat Med J** 1998 Mar;39(1):54–61

High rates of psychosocial complications after road traffic injuries. Andersson AL, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):539–43

Somatoform dissociative symptoms as related to animal defensive reactions to predatory imminence and injury. Nijenhuis ER, et al. **J Abnorm Psychol** 1998 Feb; 107(1):63–73

Relationship between substance use and self–reported injuries among adolescents. Spirito A, et al. **J Adolesc Health** 1997 Oct;21(4):221–4

Posttraumatic stress disorder and work–related injury. Asmundson GJ, et al. **J Anxiety Disord** 1998 Jan–Feb; 12(1):57–69

MMPI–2 base rates for 492 personal injury plaintiffs: implications and challenges for forensic assessment. Lees–Haley PR. **J Clin Psychol** 1997 Nov;53(7):745–55

Dissociation of microglial activation and neuropathic pain behaviors following peripheral nerve injury in the rat. Colburn RW, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1997 Nov;79(2):163–75

Risk taking, reported injury, and perception of future injury among adolescents. Jelalian E, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug;22(4):513–31

Children's perspectives on injury and close–call experiences: sex differences in injury–outcome processes. Morrongiello BA. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug;22(4):499–512

Why do boys engage in more risk taking than girls? The role of attributions, beliefs, and risk appraisals. Morrongiello BA, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1998 Feb; 23(1):33–43

Brief report: cross–validation of the Injury Behavior Checklist in a school–age sample. Potts R, et al. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug;22(4):533–40

Injury control research in pediatric psychology: a commentary and a proposal. Routh DK. **J Pediatr Psychol** 1997 Aug;22(4):495–8

Compensation claims following road accidents: a six–year follow–up study. Bryant B, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct; 37(4):325–36

Psychological characteristics of wounded and disabled Croatian war veterans. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):331–6

Psychological health and trauma in male and female soldiers. Stretch RH, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):363–7

Long–term outcome of motor vehicle accident injury [letter; comment] Malt UF. **Psychosom Med** 1998 May–Jun; 60(3):386–7. Comment on: Psychosom Med 1997 Nov–Dec;59(6):578–84.

Psychological aspects of disasters. Flynn BW. **Ren Fail** 1997 Sep;19(5):611–20 (13 ref.)

Psychological and social predictors of motorcycle use by young adult males in New Zealand. Reeder AI, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1997 Nov;45(9):1357–76

[Patients write about the time before and after trauma. Life changed in a second....] Wilhelmson B. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 8;94(41):3620, 3623 **(Swe)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Non–accidental injury: a review of the radiology. Carty H. **Eur Radiol** 1997;7(9):1365–76 (87 ref.)

SHOs' interpretation of x rays [letter; comment] Leaman AM. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):208. Comment on: J Accid Emerg Med 1997 Sep;14(5):295–8.

Desktop teleradiology in support of rural orthopedic trauma care. Reid JG, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997; :403–7

[Ultrasonography as a diagnostic measure in the rupture of fibular ligaments. Comparative study: sonography versus radiological investigations] Gruber G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

["Battered child" syndrome] Elsner K, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1997 Oct;50(10):298–304 (35 ref.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

The SF–36 health survey: a valid measure of changes in health status after injury. Kopjar B. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun; 2(2):135–9

Disability after severe injury: five year follow up of a large cohort. Braithwaite IJ, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):55–9

Trauma–rehabilitation connections: discharge and admission decisions for children. Osberg JS, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):131–46

Admitting paediatric trauma patients to rehabilitation following acute care: decision making practices in the USA and Australia. Unsworth CA, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):207–18

War victims in need of physical rehabilitation in Croatia. Henigsberg N, et al. **Scand J Soc Med** 1997 Sep;25(3):202–6

SURGERY

Does the use of topical lidocaine, epinephrine, and tetracaine solution provide sufficient anesthesia for laceration repair? Adler AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):108–12

Local anesthesia for lacerations: pain of infiltration inside vs outside the wound. Bartfield JM, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):100–4

Effectiveness of 50% nitrous oxide/50% oxygen during laceration repair in children. Burton JH, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):112–7

Prospective, randomized, controlled trial of tissue adhesive (2–octylcyanoacrylate) vs standard wound closure techniques for laceration repair. Stony Brook Octylcyanoacrylate Study Group. Singer AJ, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;5(2):94–9

Nonobstetric emergencies in pregnancy [letter; comment] Jelsema RD. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Aug;179(2):558–9 . Comment on: Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997 Jul;177(1):1–7.

50 years of trauma, burns, and surgical critical care at the Southwestern Surgical Congress. Feliciano DV. **Am J Surg** 1998 Mar;175(3A Suppl):99S–107S

Is operating room resuscitation a way to save time? Steele JT, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):683–7

Stress response in orthopaedics and trauma in paediatrics: general versus regional anaesthesia. Wolf AR. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:76–8 (27 ref.)

The trauma airway: whose responsibility? [letter; comment] Silbergleit R, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 May;86(5):1146–7 . Comment on: Anesth Analg 1997 Jul;85(1):62–8.

Bioabsorbable fixation devices in Orthopaedics and Traumatology. Rokkanen PU. **Ann Chir Gynaecol** 1998; 87(1):13–20 (65 ref.)

Long–term evaluation of cosmetic appearance of repaired lacerations: validation of telephone assessment. The Stony Brook Wound Registry Study Group [see comments] Hollander JE, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;31(1):92–8 . Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jan;31(1):106–7.

Validation of the Hartford nomogram in trauma surgery patients. Finnell DL, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Apr; 32(4):417–21

Elective bedside surgery in critically injured patients is safe and cost–effective. Van Natta TL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):618–24; discussion 624–6

Effect of surgical panel composition on patient outcome at a level I trauma center. Podnos YD, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):847–54

Is there a limit to massive blood transfusion after severe trauma? Velmahos GC, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Sep; 133(9):947–52

Scars. Can they be minimised? Burke M. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr;27(4):275–8

Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Abu–Zidan FM. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):453–4. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696–702.

Military surgery in Rwanda: comment [letter; comment] Atkinson R. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jun;68(6):455–6. Comment on: Aust N Z J Surg 1997 Oct;67(10):696–702.

Abbreviated laparotomy and planned re–operation [letter] Ezri T, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1997 Oct;44(10):1130–1

Trauma and critical care [editorial] Waddell JP. **Can J Surg** 1998 Aug;41(4):260–1 **(Eng, Fre)**

Current concepts in laceration repair. Liebelt EL. **Curr Opin Pediatr** 1997 Oct;9(5):459–64 (29 ref.)

Management of complex wounds. Jones G, et al. **Curr Probl Surg** 1998 Mar;35(3):179–270 (114 ref.)

Use of an intuitive telemanipulator system for remote trauma surgery: an experimental study [see comments] Bowersox JC, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2.

Trauma and critical care. Cornwell EE 3rd. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Feb;186(2):115–21 (35 ref.)

Transitioning to the future [editorial; comment] Satava RM. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):691–2. Comment on: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Jun;186(6):615–21.

Trauma management [letter; comment] Alpar EK, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1038–9. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):1. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997 Jan;79(1):1–3.

"Scientific basis of wound closure techniques." Evaluation of a new training program. Drake DD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):651–4

Early endoscopic realignment as primary therapy for complete posterior urethral disruptions. Rehman J, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun;12(3):283–9 (35 ref.)

Evaluation of intercostal to musculocutaneous nerve transfer in reconstructive brachial plexus surgery. Malessy MJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):266–71 (45 ref.)

Efficacy of surgical wound drainage in orthopaedic trauma patients: a randomized prospective trial. Lang GJ, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jun–Jul;12(5):348–50

Dedicated operating room for trauma: a costly recommendation. Brasel KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):832–6; discussion 836–8

Practice management guidelines for trauma from the Eastern Association for the Surgery of Trauma. Pasquale M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):941–56; discussion 956–7

Impact of trauma attending surgeon case volume on outcome: is more better? Richardson JD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):266–71; discussion 271–2

War surgery continues in Sri Lanka [news] Stevenson P. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1039

Shoulder arthroplasty in war wounds. Erceg M, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jun;163(6):436–8

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Deitchman S, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12; 338(7):474–5; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Karpinski RH. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Spencer JM. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):474; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Early enteral nutrition in surgical patients. Kudsk KA. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):541–4 (49 ref.)

Sedation patterns in pediatric and general community hospital emergency departments. Krauss B, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):99–103

A new and reliable method of securing skin grafts to the difficult recipient bed. Schneider AM, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1195–8

Upper extremity nerve lesions (diagnosis, indications, surgical techniques). de Abreu LB. **Rev Paul Med** 1997 Jul–Aug; 115(4):1495–507 (93 ref.)

War surgery in an African conflict. Rowley DI. **Scott Med J** 1997 Dec;42(6):163–4

Vertical stab wound to the lumbo–sacral spinal canal: report of a case. Tani T, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(3):346–8

The high morbidity of colostomy closure after trauma: further support for the primary repair of colon injuries. Berne JD, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Feb;123(2):157–64

[The business of healing; the closure of wounds (letter)] Schweitzer NM. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Apr 18; 142(16):923 **(Dut)**

[Continuous spinal anesthesia vs. combined spinal–epidural anesthesia in emergency surgery. The combined spinal–epidural anesthesia technique does not offer an advantage of spinal anesthesia with a microcatheter] Wilhelm S, et al. **Anaesthesist** 1997 Nov;46(11):938–42 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Management of elderly patients (health care regulation)] **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):Suppl 313 **(Ger)**

[Surgical wound treatment] Fleischmann W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):W222–32 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Antibiotic prophylaxis in trauma surgery] Hansis M.

Chirurg 1997 Sep;68(9):948–51 **(Ger)**

[The status of trauma surgery management in Germany. Position of the Covenant of Chief Hospital Physicians in Surgery on the intended changes in professional treatment] Jost JO. **Chirurg** 1998 Mar;69(3):71–4; discussion 74–5 **(Ger)**

[Acetylsalicylic acid and surgical risk] Wagner T. **Internist (Berl)** 1998 Feb;39(2):220 **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in trauma surgery—geriatric traumatology] Pfister U. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:130–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in trauma surgery—direction or hindrance?] Stürmer KM. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:114–22 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines in surgery—pediatric traumatology] Weinberg AM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:135–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prevention, diagnosis and therapy of thromboses in orthopedic and trauma surgery] Haas S. **Orthopade** 1997 Dec;26(12):1062–74 (10 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Computer-assisted surgery. A critical evaluation] Börner M. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Aug;100(8):689–91 **(Ger)**

[Prevention of thrombosis in trauma surgery—current legal aspects] Eisenmenger W. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Sep; 100(9):754–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Specialist for trauma surgery] Kinzl L, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):72–3 **(Ger)**

[Using the impact factor as a measure of scientific performance. Decision of the Committee of the German Society of Trauma Surgery 21 June 1997 (see comments)] Oestern H, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):838. Comment in: Unfallchirurg 1998 Jun;101(6):413–4. **(Ger)**

[The German Society of Trauma Surgery celebrates its 75th anniversary this year (editorial)] Oestern HJ. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Nov;100(11):851 **(Ger)**

[The impact factor—a reliable sciento-metric parameter?] Meenen NM. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Aug;23(4):128–34; discussion 135–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trauma medicine—an interdisciplinary challenge (editorial)] Ekkernkamp A. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug; 91(5):403 **(Ger)**

[Bosnia (letter; comment)] Ellingsen T. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jan 10;118(1):101. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4202. Comment on: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1997 Nov 30;117(29):4234–7. **(Nor)**

[Experimental and clinical bases of the use of intensive dermal stretching in the treatment of extensive burn and trauma wounds] Abu Dzhuda FK. **Klin Khir** 1998;(3):30–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Primary surgical treatment of wounds in a rural hospital] Radevich OL, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):50–1 **(Rus)**

[Controlled opening of wounds with the apparatus of pin cutaneous fixation as a method of treatment in anaerobic infections of the lower limbs] Chertov EA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):66–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Use of physical plasma in surgery of wounds and wound complications] Khrupkin VI, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(2):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The effect of trauma surgery on immune system function] Stipančić I, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1997 Nov;119(10):279–90 (170 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Postoperative complications in patients with single and combined trauma] Roshchyn HH, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998; (4):23–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPY

Late outcome of trauma. Frutiger A. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand Suppl** 1997;111:48–9

Wound infection rate and irrigation pressure of two potential new wound irrigation devices: the port and the cap. Morse JW, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jan;16(1):37–42

Nonobstetric emergencies in pregnancy: trauma and surgical conditions. Coleman MT, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Sep;177(3):497–502 (38 ref.)

The long-term complications of percutaneous dilatational tracheostomy. Rosenbower TJ, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):82–6; discussion 86–7

Loco-regional anaesthesia and trauma in children: what can we do in the emergency room? Dalens B. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:72–4 (11 ref.)

Management of traumatised patients in the ICU. Wildling E, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May;53 Suppl 2:3–5 (24 ref.)

Predictive factors of outcome in severely traumatized children. Orliaguet GA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Sep; 87(3):537–42

Propofol versus midazolam: safety and efficacy for sedating the severe trauma patient. Sanchez-Izquierdo-Riera JA, et al. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Jun;86(6):1219–24

Initial management of patients who present to the emergency department with a work-related injury or illness. American College of Emergency Physicians. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):527–8

Prehospital advanced life support for major trauma: critical need for clinical trials. Spaite DW, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):480–9 (40 ref.)

Is hypothermia in the victim of major trauma protective or harmful? A randomized, prospective study. Gentilello LM, et al. **Ann Surg** 1997 Oct;226(4):439–47; discussion 447–9

Quantitative and objective evaluation of wound debriding properties of collagenase and fibrinolysin/desoxyribonuclease in a necrotic ulcer animal model. Mekkes JR, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar; 290(3):152–7

The major trauma management study: an analysis of the efficacy of current trauma care. Danne P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jan;68(1):50–7

Fluid resuscitation with colloid or crystalloid solutions. One conclusion could be that hypertonic saline is better than colloids in trauma [letter] Makin A, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):277–8; discussion 279

Training in advanced trauma life support is unnecessary for all senior house officers in accident and emergency [letter] Tice JW. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 29;317(7158):603

Fluid resuscitation with colloid or crystalloid solutions. Conditions and patient groups were too heterogeneous to allow meaningful comparisons [letter] Wyncoll DL, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Jul 25;317(7153):278–9; discussion 279

Tracheal intubation in trauma [letter; comment] Fletcher SN, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):270. Comment on: Br J Anaesth 1997 Aug;79(2):226–40.

Aspects of resuscitation in trauma [see comments] Nolan JP, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Aug;79(2):226–40 (159 ref.). Comment in: Br J Anaesth 1998 Feb;80(2):270.

The use of negative pressure to promote healing [letter; comment] Banwell P, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Jan; 51(1):79. Comment on: Br J Plast Surg 1997 Apr;50(3):194–9.

Gene therapy for tissue repair: approaches and prospects. Eming SA, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):491–500 (93 ref.)

TRISS methodology in trauma: the need for alternatives. Demetriades D, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Mar;85(3):379–84

Failure of splanchnic resuscitation in the acutely injured trauma patient correlates with multiple organ system failure and length of stay in the ICU. Kirton OC, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1064–9

A multidisciplinary approach to wound care in the hospitalized patient. Long CD, et al. **Clin Plast Surg** 1998 Jul;25(3):425–31 (13 ref.)

Dressing the part. Cho CY, et al. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Jan; 16(1):25–47 (148 ref.)

An overview on management of the traumatised elderly patient. Gakuu LN, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Oct; 74(10):618–21 (44 ref.)

Conclusions of the workshops held during the Second International Congress on The Integrated Approach to Trauma Care, Nijmegen, May 1995. Goris RJ. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec;2(4):236–8

Wound repair in older patients: preventing problems and managing the healing [interview by Marc E. Weksler] Reed MJ. **Geriatrics** 1998 May;53(5):88–94

Evaluation of a small trauma team for major resuscitation. Deo SD, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):633–7

An evaluation of paramedic activities in prehospital trauma care. Rainer TH, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec; 28(9–10):623–7

Oral midazolam for conscious sedation of children during minor procedures. Davies FC, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):244–8

An alternative to "brutacaine": a comparison of low dose intramuscular ketamine with intranasal midazolam in children before suturing. McGlone RG, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;15(4):231–6

The first randomized trial of human polymerized hemoglobin as a blood substitute in acute trauma and emergent surgery [see comments] Gould SA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug; 187(2):113–20; discussion 120–2. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg 1998 Aug;187(2):199–200.

Adaptive transparent film dressings. Dabi S, et al. **J Biomater Appl** 1994 Jul;9(1):14–29

Autotransplantation of epithelial cells in the pig via an aerosol vehicle. Fraulin FO, et al. **J Burn Care Rehabil** 1998 Jul–Aug;19(4):337–45

Compartment syndrome of the upper arm after pressurized infiltration of intravenous fluid. Willsey DB, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1997 Aug;9(5):428–30

Metabolic and immune effects of dietary arginine, glutamine and omega-3 fatty acids supplementation in immunocompromised patients. Chuntrasakul C, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1998 May;81(5):334–43

Standardizing work injury care in aligned systems. Weiss MD. **J Nurs Care Qual** 1998 Aug;12(6):4–8

Total Trauma Care'—trauma care (UK) 1st biennial conference Organising Committee of Trauma Care (UK) [letter] **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):177

Trauma management on the battlefield: a modern approach [letter; comment] Howell JR, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):177–86. Comment on: J R Army Med Corps 1996 Oct;142(3):120–5.

BATLS course—9 January 1997. Potter S. **J R Army Med Corps** 1997 Oct;143(3):160

Early management of the severely injured patient [see comments] Colvin MP, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Jan; 91(1):26–9 (30 ref.). Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):233.

The importance of the command-physician in trauma resuscitation. Hoff WS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):772–7

In search of the optimal end points of resuscitation in trauma patients: a review. Porter JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):908–14 (58 ref.)

Ineffectiveness of on-site intravenous lines: is prehospital time the culprit? Sampalis JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct; 43(4):608–15; discussion 615–7

Multicenter, randomized, prospective trial of early tracheostomy. Sugerman HJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):741–7

The overall impact of air transport on trauma outcome [letter; comment] Thomas SH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1114–5. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Dec;43(6):940–6.

Computer-assisted training program for simulation of triage, resuscitation, and evacuation of casualties. Willy C, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):234–8

Management of traumatic lacerations [letter; comment] Kaufman JL. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Feb 12;338(7):475; discussion 475–6. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Oct 16;337(16):1142–8.

Implications of critical illness, injury, and sepsis on lean body mass and nutritional needs. Hill GL. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun; 14(6):557–8

Early enteral nutrition in surgical patients. Kudsk KA. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):541–4 (49 ref.)

Influence of arginine, omega-3 fatty acids and nucleotide-supplemented enteral support on systemic inflammatory response syndrome and multiple organ failure in patients after severe trauma. Weimann A, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Feb;14(2):165–72

Local and topical anesthesia for pediatric wound repair: a review of selected aspects. Emslander HC. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):123–9 (93 ref.)

Management problems: what to do and when to do it. Rosenberg NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun; 14(3):230–3

Use of resuscitation skills by paramedics caring for critically injured children in Oregon. Su E, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):123–7

Evaluation of clinical data by remote observation in trauma. Aucar JA, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:408–12

Trauma victims and RIS system [letter; comment] Meyers MB. **Resuscitation** 1997 Oct;35(2):183–4. Comment on: Resuscitation 1996 Apr;31(2):127–33.

Chymocell—a new wound cleansing agent. Jurovčík M, et al. **Sb Lek** 1997;98(3):209–11

Influence of continuous hemofiltration on the hemodynamics of trauma patients. Sanchez-Izquierdo Riera JA, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Nov;122(5):902–8

Continuous suction drainage of wounds: a technique to prevent blockage of the tube [letter] Chitkara N, et al. **Trop Doct** 1998 Jul;28(3):180

[Trauma treatment in Denmark] Kock-Jensen CH, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 2;160(10):1485–6; discussion 1486–7 **(Dan)**

[Vacuum assisted closure. Wound healing by negative pressure] Voinchet V, et al. **Ann Chir Plast Esthet** 1996 Oct;41(5):583–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Must the accident victim be protected from the emergency physician? (editorial)] Seekamp A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Mar;101(3):159 **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of kidney traumas] Carl P. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):523–30 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Injuries of the urinary system and management in multiple trauma cases] Siemer S, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov; 36(6):513–22 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Trauma registry—the concept and its application in Israel] Heruti RJ, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Aug;133(3–4):155–9 **(Heb)**

[Lesions of the acetabular labrum not causing shoulder instability (SLAP lesions): diagnosis and treatment by arthroscopy] Thein R. **Harefuah** 1997 Dec 15; 133(12):648–52 (20 ref.) **(Heb)**

[Device for treatment of wounds and abdominal cavity] Izmaĭlov SG, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(8):65–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Prospects of use human fetal fibroblasts in the treatment of various etiology wounds] Kolokol'tseva TD, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998;(3):32–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Medical groups of special assignment in the system of treatment and evacuation measures in the northern Caucasus] Riabinkin VV. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb; 319(2):12–4 **(Rus)**

[Care of the injured in the prehospital phase—experience of the emergency medical service in Tešanj from May 1992 to the time of the Dayton Agreement] Hasanićević E. **Med Arh** 1997;51(1–2 Suppl 1):15–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Personal experience in the organization of mass admission of traumatized refugees] Pavlović D, et al. **Med Arh** 1997; 51(1–2 Suppl 1):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Ultrasonography as a diagnostic measure in the rupture of fibular ligaments. Comparative study: sonography versus radiological investigations] Gruber G, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Aug;169(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

VETERINARY

Evaluation of the effects of omega-3 fatty acid-containing diets on the inflammatory stage of wound healing in dogs. Mooney MA, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;59(7):859–63

An overview of the topical management of wounds. Liptak JM. **Aust Vet J** 1997 Jun;75(6):408–13 (29 ref.)
Squamous cell carcinoma originating from a cutaneous scar in a llama. Rogers K, et al. **Can Vet J** 1997 Oct;38(10):643–4
Studies of wound myiasis among sheep and goats in North Sinai Governorate, Egypt. Amin AR, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec;27(3):719–37
Metabolic needs of the injured: enteral feeding support of dogs and cats. Bauer JE. **Vet Q** 1998;20 Suppl 1:S77–8
Welfare of hunted red deer [letter] Bateson P, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):95
Mare recovers from further injury after tear repair [letter; comment] David A. **Vet Rec** 1997 Aug 2;141(5):132. Comment on: Vet Rec 1997 Jul 12;141(2):51–2.
Rehabilitation of injured bats [letter] Pollard E. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 24;142(4):96
Effects of topical application of honey on cutaneous wound healing in rabbits. Oryan A, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed A** 1998 Apr;45(3):181–8

WOUNDS, GUNSHOT

The MEN frangible: study of a new bullet in gelatin. Metallwerk Elisenhütte Nassau. Schyma C, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):325–30
Variations in rat biochemical parameters after buckshot implant. López CM, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Mar;53(3):209–13
Spontaneous movement of metallic foreign bodies. Case report. Salvati M, et al. **J Neurosurg Sci** 1997 Dec; 41(4):423–5
A gross and microscopic study of cerebral injuries accompanying maxillofacial high-velocity projectile wounding in dogs. Tan Y, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Mar;56(3):345–8
Air gun injuries in children: a continuing cause for concern. Okoye BO, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Oct;42(5):353–4
Where's the bullet? A migration in two acts. Rajan DK, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):716–8
Gunshot wounds: evaluating the adequacy of documentation at a Level I trauma center. Ross RT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):151–2
A piece of my mind. Autopsy room. Ofri D. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):402
High-velocity gunshot wounds to the head and neck: a review of wound ballistics. Yetiser S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 May;163(5):346–51
Gunshot wound to the face causing unilateral facial nerve injury. Atchison J, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Sep;91(9):361–3
[Gunshot wounds of rectum] Revskoĭ AK, et al. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):4–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[A gun wound to the face with the bullet penetration of the paravertebral space in a 13-year-old child] Tolstov IuP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):52–3 **(Rus)**
[Facial nerve injuries caused by firearms] Haralampiev K, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1998 Jan–Feb;55(1):15–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scc)**

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

The expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in the rat brain after fluid percussive injury. Kita T, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997;110(6):305–11
[The morphological bases of the pathology of the cerebrospinal fluid circulatory system in gunshot wounds of the head] Dobrovol'skiĭ GF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):8–10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

Penetrating neck trauma: lack of universal reporting guidelines. Atta HM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):222–5
Brachial plexopathy in gunshot wounds and motor vehicle accidents: comparison of electrophysiologic findings. Chuang TY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb; 79(2):201–4
Lethal abdominal gunshot wounds at a level I trauma center: analysis of TRISS (Revised Trauma Score and Injury Severity Score) fallouts. Cornwell EE 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Aug;187(2):123–9
[Gunshot wounds and injuries of the face in civilian practice] Fleuridas G, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jun; 99(2):75–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Combat injuries to the skull and brain] Gaĭdar BV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Oct–Dec; (4):46–9 **(Rus)**

COMPLICATIONS

Intracranial hemorrhage associated with tangential gunshot wounds to the head. Anglin D, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;5(7):672–8
Profuse hemorrhage from cerebral vessels in tangential missile injuries. Elron M, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):255–9
Endovascular repair of posttraumatic thoracic pseudoaneurysm with a stent graft. Desgranges P, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec;169(6):1743–5
The role of liver transplantation in the subacute trauma patients. Ginzburg E, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr;64(4):363–4
Late development of renal arteriovenous fistula following gunshot trauma—a case report. Wang KT, et al. **Angiology** 1998 May;49(5):415–8
Traumatic subarachnoid-pleural fistula [letter; comment] Dosios TJ. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1227. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1996 Dec;62(6):1622–6.
Paradoxical embolism of a shotgun pellet. Ikonomidis JS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug;66(2):562–4
Natural history of a ventriculoatrial fistula after a gunshot injury in 1945. Selinger L, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1137–8
Mistaken angiographic diagnosis of traumatic aorto-atrial fistula. Williams-Jones S, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug; 42(3):264–6
The cotton bud as a missile causing penetrating eye injury [letter] Campbell-Hewson GL, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1997 Aug;81(8):707–8
An unusual case of ureteric colic. Bulut K, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Jul;82(1):148–9
Spontaneous passage of shotgun pellets during voiding. Kumar Pal D. **Br J Urol** 1998 Mar;81(3):498
Air gun injury presenting as axial proptosis. Edrich CL, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Jun;33(4):219–20
Gunshot wounds to the spine. Isiklar ZU, et al. **Injury** 1998; 29 Suppl 1:SA7–12
Humeral fracture secondary to civilian gunshot injury. Joshi A, et al. **Injury** 1998;29 Suppl 1:SA13–7
Management of civilian gunshot injuries of the femur. A review of the literature. Tejan J, et al. **Injury** 1998;29 Suppl 1:SA18–22 (54 ref.)
Comparison of intravenous and oral antibiotic therapy in the treatment of fractures caused by low velocity gunshots [letter; comment] Kelly AJ, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Oct;79(10):1590. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996 Aug;78(8):1167–71.
Endograft repair of an aortic pseudoaneurysm following gunshot wound injury: impact of imaging on diagnosis and planning of intervention [see comments] White R, et al. **J Endovasc Surg** 1997 Nov;4(4):344–51. Comment in: J Endovasc Surg 1997 Nov;4(4):352–3.
Traumatic laryngocoele. Mitchell TE, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 May;112(5):482–4
Cerebral perfusion imaging in asymptomatic carotid artery occlusion following gun shot. Abu-Judeh HH, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;39(4):629–31
Traumatic gastrobronchial fistula: case report and review of the literature. Al-Qudah A. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1798–800
Innominate artery false aneurysm due to air rifle injury. Lobo DN, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1997 Dec;90(12):686–7
Long-term follow-up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209–11
Gunshot wound traversing the ventricular septum with peripheral embolization presenting as complete heart block. Kennedy F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):620–2
Ruptured aortic pseudoaneurysm 28 years after gunshot wound: case report and review of the literature. Miller JS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):214–6 (20 ref.)
Anomalous vertebral artery anatomy and the consequences of penetrating vascular injuries. Mittendorf E, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):548–51 (10 ref.)
Percutaneous embolization of a posttraumatic nephrobiliary fistula. Ryu R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):389–91
Anterior ischemic optic neuropathy after hemorrhagic shock. Shaked G, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):923–5
Gunshot wound to the thoracic aorta with peripheral arterial bullet embolization: case report and literature review. Shen P, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):394–7 (26 ref.)
Internal carotid artery nasopharyngeal fistula treated with coil embolization. West M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul; 45(1):162–4
Images in clinical medicine. Bullet embolism. Rajamani K, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Sep 17;339(12):812
Tension pneumocephalus after frontal sinus gunshot wound. Gönül E, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Apr; 118(4):559–61
Survival following cardiac tamponade and arrest in a paediatric patient with penetrating trauma to pulmonary artery. Jain AK. **Paediatr Anaesth** 1998;8(4):345–8
Image interpretation session: 1997. Arteriovenous fistula (AVF). **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):202–4
Wallenberg's syndrome caused by direct brainstem injury. Fitzgibbons PL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):336–7
Traumatic transient Klüver-Bucy syndrome. Hardy TL, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1981 May;15(5):338–40
An intrahepatic biloma following a gunshot wound to the liver. Pennington CJ, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Mar;91(3):110–1
[An unusual embolization of a projectile in the superficial femoral artery] Roubal P, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Nov; 76(11):557–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**
[Post-traumatic arteriovenous fistula between splenic artery and vein as a rare cause of acute myocardial ischemia] Günther K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):91–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Chalcosis oculi] Budde WM, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1998 Mar;212(3):184–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[A case of perforating bullet wound of the neck] Kantor I, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:144–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Possible role of the immune system in lead peripheral polyneuropathy. Case report] Dias-Tosta E, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):130–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[The formation of a basal subarachnoid hemorrhage in a gunshot wound of the sacrum] Sakharov GIu, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):33 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Abdominal gunshot wounds and diagnostic peritoneal lavage [letter; comment] Sleeman D. **Arch Surg** 1998 Apr; 133(4):465–6. Comment on: Arch Surg 1997 Aug;132(8):909–13.
Postmortem skeletal lesions. Quatrehomme G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1997 Oct 6;89(3):155–65
Utility and cost-savings of diagnostic laparoscopy in low-probability gunshot wounds of the abdomen. Block EF, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 May;150(5):232–4
Intraarticular findings after gunshot wounds through the knee. Tornetta P 3rd, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug; 11(6):422–4
Non-accidental injury inflicted on a child with an air weapon. Campbell-Hewson GL, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1998 Apr;38(2):173–6
Penetrating injury to the "cardiac box:" diagnostic options for evaluation of this potentially fatal injury. Sumida MP, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Feb;91(2):65–8
[Perineal injuries in wartime] Mianné D, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):303–8 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Gunshot injuries of the ENT area caused by blank cartridge weapons] Schwager K. **HNO** 1997 Aug;45(8):643–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Prognosis in orbital gunshot injuries] Medicke I, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Mar;95(3):172–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Gunshot injuries in the head-neck area—basic principles, diagnosis and management] Reiss M, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1998 Jun 10;87(24):832–8 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Objective assessment of the severity of gunshot wounds] Shirokov DM, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr; (2):8–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Methods of comprehensive multifunctional examination of patients with penetrating fragmentation injuries of eye] Iuzhakov AM, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Sep–Oct; 113(5):15–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Wound caused by a firearm] Morillas Blasco PJ, et al. **Rev Clin Esp** 1997 Dec;197(12):849–50 **(Spa)**
[The assessment of cardiac involvement in a case of a thoracic injury from a firearm] Cánoves J, et al. **Rev Esp Cardiol** 1997 Oct;50(10):729–32 (7 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DRUG THERAPY

Steroids and gunshot wounds to the spine [see comments] Heary RF, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):576–83; discussion 583–4. Comment in: Neurosurgery 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–3.
Steroids and gunshot wounds to the spine [letter; comment] Ladenheim JC. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1402–3. Comment on: Neurosurgery 1997 Sep;41(3):576–83; discussion 583–4.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Violent mass shootings in Sweden from 1960 to 1995: profiles, patterns, and motives. Lindquist O, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):34–45
Prospective psychosocial, interpersonal, and behavioral predictors of handgun carrying among adolescents. Simon TR, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):960–3
Accidental firearm injury in childhood—a predictor of social and medical outcome? Ponzer S, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;4(3):125–9
Airgun injuries in New Zealand, 1979–92. Langley JD, et al. **Inj Prev** 1996 Jun;2(2):114–7
Inner city gunshot wounds. Porteous MJ, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):385–7
Geographic variation in serious nonfatal firearm injuries in Pennsylvania. Sing RF, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov; 43(5):825–30
Orbitocranial war injuries: report of 14 cases. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):490–3
Prediction of outcome in patients with missile craniocerebral injuries during the Croatian War. Tudor M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):486–9
Changing trends in tribal fights in the highlands of Papua New Guinea: a five-year review. Mathew PK. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):117–20
Pediatric nonpowder firearm injuries: outcomes in an urban pediatric setting. Scribano PV, et al. **Pediatrics** 1997 Oct; 100(4):E5
Gunshot injuries in infants and children in KwaZulu-Natal—an emerging epidemic? Hadley GP, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1998 Apr;88(4):444–7
[Gunshot injuries of the thoracic and abdominal cavities in peace time] Howaniec J, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:198–204 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ETIOLOGY

Injuries and deaths due to firearms in the home. Kellermann AL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):263–7
Potato gun ocular injury. Barker-Griffith AE, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):535–8
The childhood air gun: serious injuries and surgical interventions. Bhattacharyya N, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Jun;14(3):188–90

[Possibilities for injuries caused by rubber bullets from the self-defense weapon MR 35 Punch] Schyma C, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Sep-Oct;200(3-4):87-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

HISTORY

New York-Tidewater Chapters History of Military Medicine Essay Award. Surgical resection of the proximal humerus in the American Civil War. Prahinski JR, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Apr;163(4):257-64

Three for the record. McCoy SM. **Pharos** 1998 Spring; 61(2):40-1

[Conservative treatment of arterial gunshot wounds. 1955 (classical article)] Nguyen H, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997;51(5):436 **(Fre)**

IMMUNOLOGY

[Possible role of the immune system in lead peripheral polyneuropathy. Case report] Dias-Tosta E, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1997 Mar;55(1):130-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

MICROBIOLOGY

[Morphologic detection of Bacillus cereus in blank cartridges] Rothschild MA, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May-Jun; 201(5-6):172-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

MORTALITY

Firearm fatalities in Eastern Saudi Arabia: impact of culture and legislation. Elfawal MA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1997 Dec;18(4):391-6

A suicide disguised as a homicide: return to Thor Bridge. Prahlow JA, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Jun; 19(2):186-9

Trends in nonfatal and fatal firearm-related injury rates in the United States, 1985-1995 [see comments] Cherry D, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):51-9. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77-9.

Trends in firearm-related injuries in Washington State, 1989-1995 [see comments] Cummings P, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):37-43. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):77-9.

Firearm-related deaths in the United States and 35 other high- and upper-middle-income countries. Krug EG, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1998 Apr;27(2):214-21

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a prospective study of variables predicting outcomes. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):24-34

Tragedy in Jonesboro. What have we learned? [editorial] Skaug WA. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):69-70

Initial evaluation and management of gunshot wounds to the face. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):39-41

Good news on guns--but not for everyone [news] Mitka M. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):403-4

Mortality caused by war wounds to the head and neck encountered at the Slavonski Brod Hospital during the 1991-1992 war in Croatia. Prgomet D, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):482-5

Firearm suicides and homicides in the United States: regional variations and patterns of gun ownership. Kaplan MS, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 May;46(9):1227-33

PATHOLOGY

Multiple entrance wounds from one bullet due to the use of a silencer. Karger B, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):30-3

Three unusual cases of multiple suicidal gunshot wounds to the head. Sekula-Perlman A, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):23-9

Wounds from civilian and military centerfire rifles. Di Maio VJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):189-201 (3 ref.)

Gunshot wounds to the skull: comparison of entries and exits. Quatrehomme G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1-2):141-6

Analysis of beveling in gunshot entrance wounds. Quatrehomme G, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22; 93(1):45-60

Two cases of exenteration of the brain from Brenneke shotgun slugs. Karger B, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1997; 110(6):323-5

Metal pins fired from unmodified blank cartridge guns and very small calibre weapons--technical and wound ballistic aspects. Rabl W, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):219-23

Fatal wounds to the thorax caused by gunshots from blank cartridges. Rothschild MA, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(2):78-81

Findings in gunshot wounds from tandem projectiles [letter; comment] Fackler ML. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Nov;42(6):1214 . Comment on: J Forensic Sci 1997 Jul;42(4):678-81.

Three cases of fatal firearm use following external hinge removal from locked gun cabinets [see comments] Huston BM, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1997 Sep;42(5):956-7. Comment in: J Forensic Sci 1998 Jan;43(1):251-2.

9 mm ammunition used in a 40 caliber glock pistol: an atypical gunshot wound. Thogmartin JR, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May;43(3):712-4

Suicide with "non-lethal" firearm [letter] Voiglio EJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):882

Probabilistic predictions of penetrating injury to anatomic structures. Ogunyemi O, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:714-8

Clinicopathologic correlation of chorioretinitis sclopetaria. Dubovy SR, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(6):510-20

[Suicidal gunshots through the mouth in patients with dental prostheses] Bohnert M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May-Jun; 201(5-6):157-64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Self-injury with a blank cartridge pistol. A case report] Vendura K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul-Aug; 200(1-2):39-44 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The morphological bases of the pathology of the cerebrospinal fluid circulatory system in gunshot wounds of the head] Dobrovol'skiĭ GF, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May-Jun;41(3):8-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The composition and characteristics of the spread of the shot products from a gas-barrel weapon] Isakov VD, et al. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 Jan-Feb;41(1):10-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Brachial plexopathy in gunshot wounds and motor vehicle accidents: comparison of electrophysiologic findings. Chuang TY, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Feb; 79(2):201-4

The management of asymptomatic firearm injuries in children. Mitchell RB, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec;42(6):418-9 (8 ref.)

[Regeneration osteohistogenesis in the healing of gunshot fractures (an optical polarization analysis of the collagen fibers in the intercellular substance)] Gololobov VG. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(5):22-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Excitability of spinal alpha-motoneurons in gunshot injuries of nervous trunks of lower limbs in patients in rehabilitation] Musaev AV, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(2):26-30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Do shall-issue laws save lives? [comment] Lott JR Jr. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):980-2; discussion 982-3 . Comment on: Am J Public Health 1997 Jun;87(6):918-21.

State estimates of household exposure to firearms, loaded firearms, and handguns, 1991 through 1995. Powell KE, et al. **Am J Public Health** 1998 Jun;88(6):969-72

Preventing firearm injuries [editorial; comment] Kellermann AL, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;32(1):77-9 (22 ref.). Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):37-43. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):44-50. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):51-9. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):60-4. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1998 Jul;32(1):79-82.

Firearm injury prevention. American College of Physicians. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):236-41

Reframing gun violence [letter] Bonds WV. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):338

Internists' and surgeons' attitudes toward guns and firearm injury prevention [see comments] Cassel CK, et al. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224-30. Comment in: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234-5.

Reframing gun violence [editorial; comment] Davidoff F. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Feb 1;128(3):234-5. Comment on: Ann Intern Med 1998 Feb 1;128(3):224-30.

Firearm injury prevention [letter] Faria MA Jr. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):335; discussion 336-7

Reframing gun violence [letter] Keen WD. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338

Firearm injury prevention [letter] Kuhns GF. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):335-7

Reframing gun violence [letter] Mendell PL. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337-8

Firearm injury prevention [letter] Paola FA. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336-7

Firearm injury prevention [letter] Popovich KJ. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336-7

Firearm injury prevention [letter] Rachal L. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):336-7

Reframing gun violence [letter] Stevenson RN. **Ann Intern Med** 1998 Aug 15;129(4):337; discussion 338

The smoking gun: do clinicians follow guidelines on firearm safety counseling? Barkin S, et al. **Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med** 1998 Aug;152(8):749-56

Firearms regulation: Canada in the international context. Cukier W. **Chronic Dis Can** 1998;19(1):25-34 (66 ref.)

Breaking the cycle of violence among youth living in metropolitan Atlanta: a case history of kids alive and loved. Thomas SB, et al. **Health Educ Behav** 1998 Apr; 25(2):160-74

Injury research and violence: what's our contribution? Rivara FP. **Inj Prev** 1996 Dec;2(4):249

Children shooting guns: a failure in product design [editorial] Teret SP, et al. **Inj Prev** 1995 Sep;1(3):139

PSYCHOLOGY

7:10 am, Nov. 8, 1994 [interview by Anne Mullens] [see comments] Garson R. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 24;158(4):528-31. Comment in: CMAJ 1998 May 5;158(9):1130.

Psychiatric-orthopedic liaison in the hospital management of the amputee war casualty. Frank JL, et al. **Int J Psychiatry Med** 1974 Spring;5(2):105-14

Forgoing medical treatment in severe facial trauma. Phipps E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):970-3; discussion 973-4

[Psychological profile of suicide using firearms to the face. Review of the literature. Our experiences at the university hospital center at Caen] Benateau H, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1997 Dec;98(5):321-6 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Meandering bullet in the pericardial sac: to remove or not to remove. Burkhart HM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Apr; 64(4):341-3 (5 ref.)

Is cervical spine imaging indicated in gunshot wounds to the cranium? Chong CL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):501-2

Determining anatomic injury with computed tomography in selected torso gunshot wounds. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):446-56

Case no. 2. Poor visualization of the left kidney--further clinical or radiographic staging is indicated. **Tech Urol** 1998 Jun;4(2):99-100

[Bullet embolism in the right pulmonary artery] Schöpf R, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 Jul;8(4):203-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

REHABILITATION

One patient's long road to rehabilitation. Busalacchi S. **WMJ** 1997 Dec;96(12):26-7

[Bioelectrostimulation in the rehabilitation of patients with gunshot wounds of the peripheral nervous system (a clinico-immunological study)] Musaev AV, et al. **Vopr Kurortol Fizioter Lech Fiz Kult** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):32-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

SURGERY

Supracondylar femur fracture above a mature knee fusion treated with a long locked intramedullary rod. Chan PS, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1997 Sep;26(9):630-2

Selective management of penetrating neck trauma based on cervical level of injury. Biffl WL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):678-82

Double intussusception in an adult following a laparotomy for trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Berne JD, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):781-4 (14 ref.)

Endoscopic management of subcutaneous gunshot wound with irrigation technique. Haramoto U, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Jun;40(6):646-9

Unexpected, late complication of combined free flap coverage and Ilizarov technique applied to legs [letter] Işik S, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;39(4):437-8

Customized composite reconstruction of extensive midfacial defects. Keller K, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):291-6

Selective management of renal gunshot wounds. Velmahos GC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Aug;85(8):1121-4

A bullet in the bladder. Gulanikar A, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 Aug;82(2):304

Repair of a post-traumatic common iliac arteriovenous fistula. Oakes DD, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun; 5(3):328-33

The management of urinary tract injuries after gunshot wounds of the anterior and posterior abdomen. Velmahos GC, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):535-8

Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641-4

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):437-45

Low-velocity gunshot wounds of the proximal phalanx: treatment by early stable fixation. Gonzalez MH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):150-5

Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. Alper M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Aug; 56(8):930-3; discussion 933-4

External fixation for severe open fractures of the humerus caused by missiles. Zinman C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct;11(7):536-9

Use of bilateral folded radial forearm free flaps for reconstruction of a midface gunshot wound. Duffy FJ Jr, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb;14(2):89-96

Conservative obstetric management of a gunshot wound to the second-trimester gravid uterus. A case report. O'Shaughnessy MJ. **J Reprod Med** 1997 Sep;42(9):606-8

Damage control in a trauma patient with ureteric injury. Azimuddin K, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):977-9

Venovenous bypass and hepatic vascular isolation as adjuncts in the repair of destructive wounds to the retrohepatic inferior vena cava. Biffl WL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug; 45(2):400-3

Long-term follow-up of a superficial femoral vein injury: a case report from the Vietnam Vascular Registry. Goff JM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):209-11

Ligation of the suprarenal vena cava after a gunshot wound. Ivy ME, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):630-2

Gunshot wound traversing the ventricular septum with peripheral embolization presenting as complete heart block. Kennedy F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):620-2

Gunshot injuries to the brachial plexus. Samardzic MM, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):645-9

Results of suture of the radial, median, and ulnar nerves after missile injury below the axilla. Taha A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):335-9

Results of suture of the sciatic nerve after missile injury. Taha A, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):340-4

WOUNDS, GUNSHOT

Open fractures caused by high velocity missiles: the outcome of treatment of 39 fractures followed for 1–3 years. Khan MA, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1997 Nov;47(11):274–8

Operative videothoracoscopy in the surgical treatment of penetrating firearms wounds of the chest. Brusov PG, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Sep;163(9):603–7

Low-velocity civilian gunshot wounds of the spine. Isiklar ZU, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Oct;20(10):967–72

Early surgery and other indicators influencing the outcome of war missile skull base injuries. Splavski B, et al. **Surg Neurol** 1998 Sep;50(3):194–9

Assault rifles in Tennessee: a review of firearm-related injuries. Cullinane DC, et al. **Tenn Med** 1998 Aug; 91(8):319–21

Role of liver transplantation in the management of liver trauma. Demirbas A, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1997 Nov; 29(7):2848

Implants in management of gunshot injuries of teeth, facial bones and jaws. Cvetinović M, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):37–9

Monocortical osteotransplant of the iliac bone in reconstruction of mandibular gunshot defects. Mirković Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):19–21

Vascularized fibular graft in the reconstruction of posttraumatic mandibular defects. Stošić S, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4 Suppl):27–31

Penetrating chest injuries: unusually high incidence of high-velocity gunshot wounds in civilian practice. Inci I, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):438–42

Transpelvic gunshot wounds: routine laparotomy or selective management? Velmahos GC, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Oct; 22(10):1034–8

[Abdomino-pelvic-gluteal war injuries. Principles of treatment] Pons F, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997; 31(5):294–302 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Firearm wounds of the lower urinary tract in men. Surgical management in emergency context] Mianné D, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):139–53 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Unusual gunshot injuries] Neis P, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 May;101(5):402–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Osteosynthesis revision in war fractures] Turčić J, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jun;101(6):476–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical and therapeutic aspects of stab and gunshot wounds] Colombo F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1087–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Anesthetic management of abdominal gunshot wound—a report of three cases] Ueki M, et al. **Masui** 1998 Apr; 47(4):494–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The choice of surgical methodology in gunshot injury of the colon] Leshchenko IG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1998;(4):21–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Errors and complications in the treatment of gunshot thoracic injuries] Bisenkov LN. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Gunshot wounds as a problem in the modern surgery of injuries] Gumanenko EK, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):92–8 **(Rus)**

[Ways of improving treatment of patients with abdominal gunshot wounds] Kostiuk GA. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Wounds and injuries to the colon] Sheianov SD, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):41–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The operative videothoracosopy in rendering emergency surgical care in penetrating gunshot chest wounds] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):21–6, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Qualified and emergency specialized surgical care for those with wounds to the extremities] Iurkevich VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Jun;318(6):34–8, 80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The current procedure for the surgical treatment of combat gunshot eye injuries (letter)] Volkov VV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Apr;319(4):93–4 **(Rus)**

[Reconstructive and plastic microsurgery in the treatment of combat trauma to the extremities] Zuev VK, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 May;319(5):35–8, 96 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The surgical treatment of peacetime gunshot craniocerebral wounds] Lebedev VV, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr–Jun; (2):50–4 **(Rus)**

[Rigid osteosynthesis with the AO plate and Phemister's spongioplasty in secondary treatment of diaphyseal gunshot fractures] Popović Z, et al. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Sep–Oct; 54(5):425–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Brain injuries with abattoir guns] Gajdoš M, et al. **Rozhl Chir** 1997 Oct;76(10):518–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

THERAPY

Balloon tamponade: an alternative in the treatment of liver trauma. Seligman JY, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Nov; 63(11):1022–3

Efficacy of a dry fibrin sealant dressing for hemorrhage control after ballistic injury. Holcomb J, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jan;133(1):32–5

Civilian gunshot wounds and ballistics: dispelling the myths. Fackler ML. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb; 16(1):17–28 (33 ref.)

10 year experience of splenic injury: an increasing place for conservative management after blunt trauma. Bain IM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):177–82

The management of civilian intra-articular gunshot wounds: treatment considerations and proposal of a classification system. Ganocy K 2nd, et al. **Injury** 1998;29 Suppl 1:SA1–6

When tragedy strikes. A medical community in action. Beaton R, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Jul;95(2):71–2 (0 ref.)

Management of gunshot wounds of the limbs. Bowyer GW, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Nov;79(6):1031–6 (46 ref.)

Balloon catheter tamponade of exsanguinating facial hemorrhage: a case report. Sing RF, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug;16(4):601–2

Penetrating injuries of the face. Gaboriau HP, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Jan;150(1):6–9 (9 ref.)

Civilian abdominal gunshot wounds in Lagos. Adesanya AA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):230–4

Base of skull internal carotid and internal jugular gunshot wounds treated conservatively: inadequate treatment, or was well enough left alone? Naude GP, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Apr;43(2):122–4

Initial evaluation and management of gunshot wounds to the face. Demetriades D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):39–41

Patients with gunshot wounds to the head do not require cervical spine immobilization and evaluation. Kaups KL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):865–7

Traumatic abdominal aortic pseudoaneurysm treated with balloon-expandable bifurcated endoprosthesis. Bechara-Zamudio L, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Aug; 28(2):345–8

Analysis of medical aid to Croatian Army soldiers wounded at the front line. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jan; 163(1):13–6

[Treatment of liver injuries in personal clinical material from 1990–1996] Gackowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Anticipated intensive care in gunshot injuries of the abdomen] Gerasimov GL, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):16–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Principles of intensive and anesthesiologic care in gunshot injuries] Polushin IuS. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):4–8 **(Rus)**

[The effect of organization of treatment of injuries on the occurrence of late complications of fractures caused by gunshots and explosions in war] Hadžiahmetović Z. **Med Arh** 1995;49(3-4):83–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Clinico-statistical analysis of the approach to retained foreign bodies in the extremities] Ivanovski A. **Vojnosanit Pregl** 1997 Jul–Aug;54(4):341–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

[Ultrasonic scanning of the brain in the postoperative period in patients with an acute neurosurgical pathology] Nikolaev AG, et al. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1998 Apr–Jun;(2):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral head) muscle flap for reconstruction of distal forelimb injuries in two dogs. Chambers JN, et al. **Vet Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;27(4):342–7

WOUNDS, MULTIPLE see **MULTIPLE TRAUMA**

WOUNDS, NONPENETRATING

Out-of-hospital spinal immobilization: its effect on neurologic injury [see comments] Hauswald M, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;5(3):214–9. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med 1998 Mar;5(3):203–4.

Blunt cardiac trauma: atrioventricular valve disruption and ventricular septal defect. Stahl RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Nov;64(5):1466–8

Controlled reopen suture technique for pyloric exclusion. Fang JF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):593–6

Trauma-associated dissection of the thoracic aorta. Perchinsky M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):626–9

Diaphragmatic rupture: suspicion holds the key to prehospital diagnosis [see comments] Lipinski CA. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):163–5. Comment in: Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Jul–Sep;1(3):218.

[Perforation of the rectum—caused by blunt injury] Fries J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19;160(4):437–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Ischemic stenosis of the small intestine after blunt abdominal trauma] Nielsen RT. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Jan 19; 160(4):439–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Blunt trauma during pregnancy] Fait G, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):397–400 (42 ref.) **(Heb)**

[A case of traumatic cardiac contusion accompanied by the rupture of pericardium] Imasaka K, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1627–32 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Blunt thoracic injury] Miura H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jun;46(6):556–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A surgical case of intrapericardial inferior vena cava injury complicating liver injury caused by a blunt trauma] Ninomiya H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Sep;45(9):1616–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation and treatment of closed renal trauma] Carmona Campos EC, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jan;22(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Serum CRP and IL-6 levels after trauma. Not predictive of septic complications in 31 patients. Giannoudis PV, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Apr;69(2):184–8

Significance of the initial spun hematocrit in trauma patients. Snyder HS. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):150–3

Cardiac troponin I in myocardial contusion [letter] Ognibene A, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Apr;44(4):889–90

Troponin I, troponin T, CKMB-activity and CKMB-mass as markers for the detection of myocardial contusion in patients who experienced blunt trauma. Swaanenburg JC, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1998 Apr 27;272(2):171–81

Cell count ratio: new criterion of diagnostic peritoneal lavage for detection of hollow organ perforation. Fang JF, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):540–4

Endothelial cell injury, as quantified by the soluble thrombomodulin level, predicts sepsis/multiple organ dysfunction syndrome after blunt trauma. Ikegami K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):789–94; discussion 794–5

CLASSIFICATION

A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe). The Ocular Trauma Classification Group [see comments] Pieramici DJ, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):820–31. Comment in: Am J Ophthalmol 1998 Apr;125(4):565–6.

Interrater reliability of cervical spine injury criteria in patients with blunt trauma. Mahadevan S, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Feb;31(2):197–201

Patterns of injury. Blunt and sharp. Davis GJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):339–50 (10 ref.)

Measuring injury severity: time for a change? Brenneman FD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):580–2

Stable pediatric blunt trauma patients: is trauma team activation always necessary? Qazi K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):562–4

Management of blunt splenic trauma: significant differences between adults and children. Powell M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):654–60

COMPLICATIONS

Contusion [correction of Confusion] and lens subluxation [published erratum appears in Acta Ophthalmol Scand 1998 Jun;76(3):389] Zetterström C, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Apr;76(2):247–50

Rupture of the right atrium-superior vena cava junction from blunt thoracic trauma: helical CT diagnosis [letter] Chaumoitre K, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Dec; 169(6):1753

Fat in the inferior vena cava associated with caval injury. Sheafor DH, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul; 171(1):181–2

Intramural duodenal hematoma after blunt abdominal trauma. Sidhu MK, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jan;170(1):38

Breast mass detected after blunt chest trauma. Sullivan TP, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jul;171(1):50

Periaortic hematoma on helical CT of the chest: a criterion for predicting blunt traumatic aortic rupture. Wong YC, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Jun;170(6):1523–5

Posttraumatic tension pneumopericardium. Hernández-Luyando L, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov; 15(7):686–7

Sickle cell trait as a risk factor for secondary hemorrhage in children with traumatic hyphema. Nasrullah A, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):783–90

A unique case of cerebral spleen. Rickert CH, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Jul;22(7):894–6

Failure of chest X-rays to diagnose pneumothoraces after blunt trauma [see comments] Collins JA, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):74–8. Comment in: Anaesthesia 1998 Jun;53(6):612–3.

Failure of chest X-rays to diagnose pneumothoraces after blunt trauma [letter; comment] Conn AG, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jun;53(6):612–3. Comment on: Anaesthesia 1998 Jan;53(1):74–8.

Sports-related pneumothorax. Partridge RA, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;30(4):539–41

Blunt cardiac rupture caused by zip gun backfire. Fulton JO, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Mar;65(3):837–9

Delayed presentation of traumatic parasternal lung hernia. Jacka MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr;65(4):1150–1

Video-assisted repair of a traumatic intercostal pulmonary hernia. Reardon MJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Apr; 65(4):1155–7

Rupture of the ascending aorta caused by blunt trauma. Symbas PJ, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):113–7 (17 ref.)

Traumatic left ventricular aneurysm and tricuspid insufficiency in a child. Veeragandham RS, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Jul;66(1):247–8

Delayed branch retinal artery occlusion following presumed blunt common carotid dissection [letter] Godfrey DG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1120–1

Unilateral pigment dispersion and glaucoma caused by angle recession. McKinney JK, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1478–9

Oculocardiac reflex caused by orbital floor trapdoor fracture: an indication for urgent repair [letter] Sires BS, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):955–6

Delayed complications of nonoperative management of blunt adult splenic trauma. Cocanour CS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):619–24; discussion 624–5

Inferior rectus rupture following blowout fracture. Sloan B, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 May;26(2):171–3

Persistent infra-orbital nerve hyperaesthesia after blunt orbital trauma. Tengtrisorn S, et al. **Aust N Z J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;26(3):259–60

Laparoscopy in the management of diaphragmatic rupture due to blunt trauma. Martin I, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Aug;68(8):584–6

Atrial fibrillation: a delayed presentation of traumatic tricuspid valve incompetence. Singer I, et al. **Cardiology** 1998 May;89(4):303–5

Circumflex coronary artery dissection following waterskiing. Greenberg J, et al. **Chest** 1998 Apr;113(4):1138–40

Commotio cordis: cardiovascular manifestations of a rare survivor. Link MS, et al. **Chest** 1998 Jul;114(1):326–8

Rupture of mitral chorda tendinea following blunt chest trauma. Grinberg AR, et al. **Clin Cardiol** 1998 Apr; 21(4):300–1

Pulmonary contusion secondary to blunt trauma in a collegiate football player. Meese MA, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1997 Oct;7(4):309–10

Middle cerebral artery thrombosis following blunt head trauma. De Caro R, et al. **Clin Neuropathol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 17(1):1–5

Delayed traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta into the esophagus. Komborozos VA, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan;11(1):66–7

Liver packing for uncontrolled hepatic haemorrhage after trauma. Erdek MA, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun; 1(2):88–91

Incidental finding of occult hydronephrosis after blunt abdominal trauma. Kirton OC, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Sep;1(3):139–44 (19 ref.)

Prehospital detection of uncontrolled haemorrhage in blunt trauma. Lechleuthner A, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Mar; 1(1):13–8

Chronic traumatic pseudoaneurysm of right subclavian artery. Bechini J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):63–5

Non-penetrating cardiac and aortic trauma. Banning AP, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):226–9 (16 ref.)

Cardiogenic refractory hypoxaemia secondary to blunt chest trauma: diagnosis by transoesophageal echocardiography. Chirillo F, et al. **Heart** 1998 May;79(5):527–8

Left atrial thrombus as an early consequence of blunt chest trauma. Mahy IR, et al. **Heart** 1998 Feb;79(2):198–9

Survey of abdominal ultrasound and diagnostic peritoneal lavage for suspected intra-abdominal injury following blunt trauma. Bain IM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):65–71

Perforation of the transverse colon as a result of minor blunt abdominal trauma. Johnson D, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):421–3

Percutaneous drainage of a duodenal haematoma. Kortbeek JB, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):419–20

Survival following aortic transection: a case report and literature review. Munro P, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul; 28(5–6):393–6 (15 ref.)

Traumatic aortic regurgitation. Parry GW, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):679–80

Intramural post-traumatic haematomas of the duodenum: are there any late sequelae of operative intervention? Xeropotamos NS, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):349–52

Small bowel stenosis from blunt abdominal trauma. Chan SC, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Sep;51(6):404–5

Blunt laryngeal trauma: an unusual case. Saab M, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1997 Nov–Dec;51(8):527

Ectopic bone formation in a child with a head injury: complete regression after immobilisation. Sferopoulos NK, et al. **Int Orthop** 1997;21(6):412–4 (18 ref.)

Serious complication of a blunt injury of the gluteal area. Malý I, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Oct–Dec;82(4):386–8

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of infections after trauma in children. Brook I. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May; 15(3):162–7

Late clotted haemothorax after blunt chest trauma. Sinha P, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May;15(3):189–91

Massive hemothorax after low impact blunt chest trauma: a case report. Raney JL, et al. **J Ark Med Soc** 1998 Sep; 95(4):157–9

Posterior capsule rupture after blunt trauma. Thomas R. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Feb;24(2):283–4

Traumatic cataract with a ruptured posterior capsule from a nonpenetrating ocular injury. Yasukawa T, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Jun;24(6):868–9

Awareness of errors in naturalistic action after traumatic brain injury. Hart T, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Oct;13(5):16–28

Stability of normal personality traits after traumatic brain injury. Kurtz JE, et al. **J Head Trauma Rehabil** 1998 Jun; 13(3):1–14

Mitral valve injury from blunt trauma. Reardon MJ, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1998 Jul;7(4):467–70 (14 ref.)

Left main coronary artery dissection after blunt chest trauma presented as acute anterior myocardial infarction: assessment by intravascular ultrasound: a case report. Chun JH, et al. **J Korean Med Sci** 1998 Jun;13(3):325–7

Experimental studies on traumatic facial nerve injury. Cai Z, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):243–7

Severe laryngeal injury caused by blunt trauma to the neck: a case report. Goldenberg D, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1174–6

Isolated laryngotracheal separation following blunt trauma to the neck. Offiah CJ, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Nov; 111(11):1079–81 (14 ref.)

Pseudoaneurysm of the internal maxillary artery and Frey's syndrome after blunt facial trauma. Gerbino G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1485–90

Chylous ascites: a manifestation of blunt abdominal trauma in an infant. Beal AL, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr; 33(4):650–2

Post traumatic lumbar hernia. Sarela AI, et al. **J Postgrad Med** 1996 Jul–Sep;42(3):78–80

A rare variation of the biceps: a possible cause of degeneration of the rotator cuff. Ogawa K, et al. **J Shoulder Elbow Surg** 1998 May–Jun;7(3):295–7

Hollow visceral injury and blunt trauma. Allen GS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):69–75; discussion 75–8

Profound hypotension in blunt trauma associated with superior gluteal artery rupture without pelvic fracture. Belley G, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):703–5

Proximal avulsion of the flexor carpi radialis muscle due to blunt trauma: a report of two cases. Bowden SH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):692–5

Management of a ruptured posttraumatic splenic pseudocyst: case report. Bravo JL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):165–7

Posttraumatic pulmonary pseudocyst. Crestanello JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):401–3 (15 ref.)

Traumatic disruption of the innominate and right pulmonary arteries: case report. Daon E, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct; 43(4):701–2

Posttraumatic bilateral carotid artery and right vertebral artery dissections in a patient with fibromuscular dysplasia: case report and review of the literature. Eachempati SR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):406–9 (7 ref.)

Rupture of a traumatic common hepatic artery aneurysm: case report and review of the literature. Finley JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):637–41 (49 ref.)

Traumatic pulmonary hernia: surgical versus conservative management. François B, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):217–9

Nonoperative management for extensive hepatic and splenic injuries with significant hemoperitoneum in adults. Goan YG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):360–4; discussion 365

Lingual trauma: the use of medicinal leeches in the treatment of massive lingual hematoma. Grossman MD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1083–5

Traumatic renal artery occlusion: a 15-year review. Haas CA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):557–61

Posttraumatic right coronary artery aneurysm complicated with acute myocardial infarction shortly after blunt chest trauma [letter; comment] Hirose H. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):937. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Nov;43(5):859–61.

Three-year follow-up of a posttraumatic right coronary aneurysm [see comments] Hwang SO, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):859–61. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 May;44(5):937.

The presence of hemorrhagic shock increases the rate of bacterial translocation in blunt abdominal trauma. Kale IT, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):171–4

Traumatic chiasmal syndrome presenting with bitemporal hemianopsia. Kawai K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):224–9 (12 ref.)

Intussusception after blunt abdominal trauma. Komadina R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):615–6

Pancreatic duct injury: intraoperative endoscopic transpancreatic drainage of parapancreatic abscess. Kopelman D, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):555–7

Traumatic aortobiiliac dissection treated by kissing-stent placement. Maleux G, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):706–8

Psoas muscle hematoma from blunt trauma: an unusual cause of severe abdominal pain. Margulies DR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):155–6

Blunt abdominal trauma causing chyloretroperitoneum. Maurer CA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):696–7

Compartment syndrome of the thigh and the role of skin scars: case report and review of the literature. Mittal R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):395–6 (11 ref.)

Solid viscus injury predicts major hollow viscus injury in blunt abdominal trauma. Nance ML, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):618–22; discussion 622–3

A case of Stanford type A acute aortic dissection caused by blunt chest trauma. Ono M, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar; 44(3):543–4

Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage (tSAH) in nonpenetrating head injury [letter; comment] Patel F. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):240. Comment on: J Trauma 1996 Dec;41(6):964–71.

Handlebar hernia: a rare traumatic abdominal wall hernia. Perez VM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):568

Missed diaphragmatic injuries and their long-term sequelae. Reber PU, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):183–8

Acute visceral ischemia occurring subsequent to blunt abdominal trauma: potential culpability of median arcuate ligament compression. Schreiber JP, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):404–6

Aortoventricular fistula secondary to blunt trauma: a case report and review of the literature. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):713–5

"Conservative treatment of a traumatic tear of the left hepatic duct: case report" [letter; comment] Verran DJ. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):728–9. Comment on: J Trauma 1996 Nov;41(5):912–3.

Torsion of a wandering spleen after blunt abdominal trauma. Walcher F, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):983–4

Iliac and femoral artery occlusion by thromboemboli from an abdominal aortic aneurysm in the setting of blunt abdominal trauma. Ali MR Jr, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):545–8

Renal artery pseudoaneurysm after blunt abdominal trauma. Jebara VA, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Feb;27(2):362–5 (13 ref.)

Ventricular septal defect secondary to non-penetrating chest trauma. Terui G, et al. **Jpn Circ J** 1997 Nov;61(11):951–3

Fatal impact—concussion of the heart [editorial; comment] Curfman GD. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3 . Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11.

An experimental model of sudden death due to low-energy chest-wall impact (commotio cordis) [see comments] Link MS, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1805–11. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1841–3.

Subperiosteal hematoma of the orbit: case presentation. Landa MS, et al. **Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May; 14(3):189–92

Visual outcome and ocular survival in patients with retinal detachments secondary to open- or closed-globe injuries. Matthews GP, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Jan; 29(1):48–54

Isolated posterior capsule rupture in blunt trauma: pathogenesis and management. Rao SK, et al. **Ophthalmic Surg Lasers** 1998 Apr;29(4):338–42

Acute comitant esotropia in a boy with head trauma and convulsions receiving carbamazepine. Fukuo Y, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):61–2

Mini radial keratotomy reduces ocular integrity. Axial compression in a postmortem porcine eye model. Steinemann TL, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep; 105(9):1739–44 (25 ref.)

Traumatic rupture of the transverse carpal ligament associated with compartment syndrome of the hand. Silveri CP, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1089–91

Child homicide caused by commotio cordis. Boglioli LR, et al. **Pediatr Cardiol** 1998 Sep–Oct;19(5):436–8

Trauma-related acute spigelian hernia in a child. Iuchtman M, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Dec;13(6):404–5

Gastrointestinal tract perforation due to blunt abdominal trauma. Ciftci AO, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr; 13(4):259–64

Intestinal volvulus and right-sided blunt trauma: consequence or coincidence? Penington EC, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5–6):363–4

Nonoperative management of intra-abdominal bleeding due to blunt trauma in children: the risk of missed associated intestinal injuries. Sarihan H, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Mar;13(2–3):108–11

Missed closed degloving injuries: late presentation as a contour deformity [letter; comment] Rempel JH. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):1159–60. Comment on: Plast Reconstr Surg 1996 Aug;98(2):334–7.

Posttraumatic lipomas: where do they really come from? Signorini M, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Mar; 101(3):699–705 (41 ref.)

Intrathoracic gastric volvulus from blunt abdominal trauma. A case report. Coppola V, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):112–4

Ureteropelvic junction injuries secondary to blunt abdominal trauma. Kawashima A, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Nov; 205(2):487–92

Biliary stricture caused by blunt abdominal trauma: clinical and radiologic features in five patients. Yoon KH, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):737–41

Traumatic renal artery occlusion: a review of the literature. Haas CA, et al. **Tech Urol** 1998 Mar;4(1):1–11 (109 ref.)

Pneumothorax in high school football. Funk DA, et al. **Tex Med** 1998 May;94(5):72–4

Physical examination as a screening test for pelvic fractures in blunt trauma patients. Heath FR, et al. **W V Med J** 1997 Sep–Oct;93(5):267–9

–Pancreatitis after blunt injuries to the abdomen– Bleichner JP, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1998;17(3):250–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Contusions to the pathologic kidney. A retrospective study, apropos of 34 cases] Bahloul A, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):253–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Aortic rupture after blunt chest trauma. Rapid diagnosis using transesophageal echocardiography when radiographic and computed tomographic findings are unclear] Bruch C, et al. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Feb 27;123(9):244–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Back and abdominal pain after minor injury in sprue] Jäggi P, et al. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 8; 86(41):1614–6 **(Ger)**

[Myocardial infarct caused by dissection of the anterior interventricular ramus after blunt thoracic trauma—a case report] Gunkel O, et al. **Z Kardiol** 1998 Apr;87(4):300–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt trauma causing emboli from friable atherosclerotic plaques] Moses S, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 2;133(9):355–6, 415 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Rupture of the diaphragm caused by closed trauma. Case contributions and review of the literature] Montresor E, et al. **Ann Ital Chir** 1997 May–Jun;68(3):297–303; discussion 303–5 (32 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Rupture of the diaphragm caused by closed thoraco-abdominal trauma. Case contribution and

anatomo-clinical considerations] Orsi P, et al. **G Chir** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1-2):13-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Massive pulmonary embolism after blunt chest trauma: considerations on pathogenesis and therapy] Politi A, et al. **G Ital Cardiol** 1998 May;28(5):567-70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Apropos 4 cases of diaphragmatic rupture due to closed trauma] Bulleri A, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Nov; 94(5):538-40 (10 ref.) **(Ita)**

[Pneumoperitoneum secondary to blunt trauma of the thorax: report of a case of clinical and radiologic significance] Scaglione M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jan-Feb; 93(1-2):136-8 **(Ita)**

[Combined rupture of trachea and esophagus following blunt trauma--a case report] Asaoka M, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Feb;46(2):215-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A successful valve repair case of isolated tricuspid regurgitation due to traumatic lacerated papillary muscle of the tricuspid valve] Sakuragawa H, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):91-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case report of the subclavian pseudoaneurysm due to blunt chest trauma without fracture] Takeshima S, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1997 Nov;45(11):1884-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The autopsy case of traumatic carotid artery dissection] Watanabe T, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Feb;50(2):186-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of tricuspid regurgitation due to the blunt chest trauma] Kumamaru H, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1987; 7(3):281-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment of coccygodynia] Shaposhnikov VI. **Khirurgiia (Mosk)** 1997;(9):47-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Pneumonias in light thoracic trauma] Shepelenko AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):42-5 **(Rus)**

[Posttraumatic high-flow priapism in prepubertal age] Rico López J, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Jun;22(6):531-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

Injuries distracting from intraabdominal injuries after blunt trauma. Ferrera PC, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 16(2):145-9

Computed tomography for blunt abdominal trauma in the ED: a prospective study. Richards JR, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul;16(4):338-42

Choroidopathy after blunt trauma to the eye: a fluorescein and indocyanine green angiographic study. Kohno T, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;126(2):248-60

Dilemmas in the diagnosis of blunt enteric trauma. Kemmeter PR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):750-4

American College of Emergency Physicians: Clinical policy for the initial approach to patients presenting with acute blunt trauma. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):422-54

Diagnosis and initial management of blunt pancreatic trauma: guidelines from a multiinstitutional review. Bradley EL 3rd, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):861-9

Imaging quiz case 1. Transverse temporal bone fractures (left) with subsequent progressive SNHL, consistent with sympathetic cochleolabyrinthitis. Schindler JS, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1998 Jul;124(7):814, 816-8

Blunt traumatic injury of the gallbladder in childhood. Ameh EA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):272-3

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145-64 (53 ref.)

Should all patients with blunt trauma undergo 'routine' pelvic X-ray? Ersoy G, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Jun;2(2):65-8

Are cervical spine X-rays mandatory in all blunt trauma patients? Ersoy G, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1995 Dec; 2(4):191-5

Aneurysm of the thyrocervical trunk after blunt cervical injury. Houshian S, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):77-8

MR1 evaluation of acute renal trauma. Marcos HB, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1998 Jul-Aug;8(4):989-90

Diagnosis and management of blunt carotid artery injury in oral and maxillofacial surgery. Punjabi AP, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Dec;55(12):1388-95; discussion 1396

Open versus closed diagnostic peritoneal lavage: a comparison on safety, rapidity, efficacy. Velmahos GC, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):235-8

Speed and efficiency in the resuscitation of blunt trauma patients with multiple injuries: the advantage of diagnostic peritoneal lavage over abdominal computerized tomography. Blow O, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb; 44(2):287-90

Assessment of blunt aortic brachial cephalic trauma: should angiography be supplanted by transesophageal echocardiography [letter; comment] Fernandez LG. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):236-7. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 May;42(5):969-72.

Traumatic chiasmal syndrome presenting with bitemporal hemianopsia. Kawai K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):224-9 (12 ref.)

Imaging of the elbow. An update. Schenk M, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):517-35 (56 ref.)

Blunt carotid injury in children. Duke BJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1996 Oct;25(4):188-93 (16 ref.)

Paramedic evaluation of clinical indicators of cervical spinal injury. Sahni R, et al. **Prehosp Emerg Care** 1997 Jan-Mar; 1(1):16-8

Blunt carotid injury: a review. Mulloy JP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jun;207(3):571-85 (154 ref.)

Common hip injuries in sport. Boyd KT, et al. **Sports Med** 1997 Oct;24(4):273-88 (115 ref.)

Misleading symptoms after a minor blunt chest trauma. Thoracoscopic treatment of diaphragmatic rupture. Kocher TM, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jun;12(6):879-81

Initial imaging in the trauma patient. Wisner DH. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):37-9

[Organization, diagnosis and the treatment procedure in chest, abdominal and combined trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Bronchoscopic assessment algorithms for the practical evaluation of the rheological properties of the tracheobronchial secretion and the classification of the degree of the disordered drainage function of the tracheobronchial tree (TBT) in chest and combined trauma with chest trauma as the leading injury] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):29-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Perforation of the laryngeal mucosa caused by closed trauma: comparison of laryngoscopic and CT findings] Scaglione M, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Dec; 94(6):607-10 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Post-traumatic isolated bilateral lesion of the diaphragm] Kamiński W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50(7-9):217-21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Enzymatic markers in peritoneal lavage fluid for diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma] Kopiszka K, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:186-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The prognosis of the immediate and late sequelae of mild closed craniocerebral trauma] Telengator ALa. **Klin Khir** 1998;(1):21-2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Clinical signs and diagnosis of sequelae of mild closed craniocerebral trauma] Telengator ALa. **Klin Khir** 1998; (3):33-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The importance of long-latency evoked potentials in the differential diagnosis of closed mild craniocerebral trauma in children] Skobskaia OE. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr; (2):96-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The sequelae of a mild closed craniocerebral trauma and the prognosis of its late outcomes in patients with a unfavorable preinjury background] Telengator ALa. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):101-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The diagnostic and treatment characteristics of liver injuries in combined trauma] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1997 Nov;318(11):24-8, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Comparison of Fucithalmic viscous eye drops and Chloramphenicol eye ointment as a single treatment in corneal abrasion. Boberg-Ans G, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Feb;76(1):108-11

The healing effect of all-trans retinoic acid on epithelial corneal abrasions in rabbits. Johansen S, et al. **Acta Ophthalmol Scand** 1998 Aug;76(4):401-4

Traumatic hyphema: outcomes of outpatient management. Shiuey Y, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 May;105(5):851-5

[The treatment characteristics of epilepsy patients after craniocerebral trauma] Goncharuk OA, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):99-101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ECONOMICS

Can we continue to justify the fight fee? [letter] Dyke T. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):152

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Seatbelt sign following blunt trauma is associated with increased incidence of abdominal injury. Chandler CF, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct;63(10):885-8

Deliberate self-inflicted trauma: population demographics, the nature of injury and a comparison with patients who overdose. Taylor DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):120-5

Aortic transection. Cameron PA, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):264-7

Ocular trauma. Cassen JH. **Hawaii Med J** 1997 Oct; 56(10):292-4 (12 ref.)

Premorbid prevalence of ADHD and development of secondary ADHD after closed head injury. Gerring JP, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Jun; 37(6):647-54

Are pediatric patients more susceptible to major renal injury from blunt trauma? A comparative study. Brown SL, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jul;160(1):138-40

Incidence of unsuspected blunt carotid artery injury. Prall JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar;42(3):495-8; discussion 498-9

Toppled television sets cause significant pediatric morbidity and mortality. Bernard PA, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Sep; 102(3):E32

[Kidney contusions and traffic accidents. Apropos of the Tunisian experience] Mhiri MN, et al. **Ann Urol (Paris)** 1997;31(5):243-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Duodenal transection in a battered child: a case report. Nijs S, et al. **Acta Chir Belg** 1997 Aug;97(4):192-3

Blunt internal carotid artery trauma: report of two cases and review of the literature. Caubet-Biayna J, et al. **Acta Stomatol Belg** 1996 Dec;93(4):155-8 (11 ref.)

Traumatic internal carotid artery dissections caused by blunt softball injuries. Schievink WI, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):179-82

Bungee cord-associated ocular injuries. Chorich LJ 3rd, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;125(2):270-2

Anterior lens capsule rupture caused by air bag trauma. Zabriskie NA, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun; 123(6):832-3

Optic nerve avulsion. Espaillat A, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;116(4):540-1

Intralenticular hemorrhage following blunt ocular trauma. Rao SN, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Sep;116(9):1258-9

Avulsion of the optic nerve head after orbital trauma. Tsopelas NV, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):394

Femoral nerve lesion in total hip replacement: an experimental study. Heller KD, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998;117(3):153-5

Stroke without dissection from a neck holding manoeuvre in martial arts. McCarron MO, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1997 Dec;31(4):346-7

Traumatic ventricular septal defect. Genoni M, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):316-8

Blunt abdominal trauma secondary to misuse of standard cleaning equipment: a preventable occupational hazard. Kluger Y, et al. **Injury** 1997 Oct;28(8):553-4

A soccer victim: late rupture of the ascending aorta after violent physical trauma. Said SA, et al. **Int J Cardiol** 1998 Feb 28;63(3):309-12

Seat belt injuries and sigmoid colon trauma. Eltahir EM, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1997 Sep;14(5):338-9

Traumatic fracture of flexible anterior chamber intraocular lenses. Capoferri C, et al. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1997 Nov;23(9):1418-20

Seatbelt injury to the common iliac artery: case report. Dell'Erba A, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):215-7

Corneal melting after avulsion of a Molteno shunt plate. Liu SM, et al. **J Glaucoma** 1997 Dec;6(6):357-8

Acute transient bilateral trigger fingers. Giles SN, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):253-4

Longstanding traumatic tricuspid regurgitation with severe right ventricular failure. Almeida M, et al. **J Heart Valve Dis** 1997 Nov;6(6):642-6

Seat belt-related injury to the common iliac artery: case report and review of the literature. Gupta N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):419-21 (35 ref.)

Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Casebeer JC. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079-83.

Ocular integrity after refractive procedures [letter; comment] Kliger CH. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Mar;105(3):393. Comment on: Ophthalmology 1997 Jul;104(7):1079-83.

Delayed injury of the common femoral artery following primary THA in the patient with ankylosing spondylitis. Inao S, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jan;21(1):90-3

Blunt abdominal injury: simultaneously occurring liver and pancreatic injury in child abuse. Cameron CM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):334-6

Closed head injuries in children following the use of a sarong cradle. Ng I, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1997 Dec;38(12):517-9

[Bottle injuries in Denmark 1991-1995] Nielsen KK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3079-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Intact autocrine activation and cytokine production by PMNs from injured adults with elevated Candida antigen titres. Sweeney JF, et al. **Injury** 1998 Jan;29(1):35-40

Effects of trauma and sepsis on soluble L-selectin and cell surface expression of L-selectin and CD11b. Maekawa K, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):460-8

Regulation of whole blood tumor necrosis factor production upon endotoxin stimulation after severe blunt trauma. Majetschak M, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):880-7

METABOLISM

Stimulation of inflammatory markers after blunt trauma. Giannoudis PV, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Jul;85(7):986-90

Cerebral trauma-induced changes in corpus striatal dopamine receptor subtypes. Henry JM, et al. **J Invest Surg** 1997 Sep-Oct;10(5):281-6

The 21-aminosteroid U-74389G reduces cerebral superoxide anion concentration following fluid percussion injury of the brain. Fabian RH, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun; 15(6):433-40

Corneal epithelial basement membrane after experimental anterior stromal puncture in guinea pigs: immunohistochemical study. Hashizume N, et al. **Jpn J Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov-Dec;41(6):376-80

Brain injury impairs ATP-sensitive K+ channel function in piglet cerebral arteries. Armstead WM. **Stroke** 1997 Nov; 28(11):2273-9; discussion 2280

MORTALITY

Prolonged abdominal packing for trauma is associated with

increased morbidity and mortality. Abikhaled JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1109–12; discussion 1112–3

Impact of emergency medical helicopter service on mortality for trauma in north–east Italy. A regional prospective audit. Nardi G, et al. **Eur J Emerg Med** 1994 Jun;1(2):69–77

Lethal injuries and time to death in a level I trauma center. Acosta JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):528–33

Measuring injury severity: time for a change? Brenneman FD, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):580–2

Outcome of blunt thoracic aortic injury in a level I trauma center: an 8–year review. Frick EJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):844–51

The surgical treatment of lung lacerations and major bronchial disruptions caused by blunt thoracic trauma. Matsumoto K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):162–6

PARASITOLOGY

Amebic keratitis due to Vahlkampfia infection following corneal trauma [letter] Alexandrakis G, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jul;116(7):950–1

PATHOLOGY

Gene transfer to Schwann cells after peripheral nerve injury: a delivery system for therapeutic agents. Sørensen J, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Feb;43(2):205–11

Lacerations of the hepatoduodenal ligament, pancreas and duodenum in a child due to blunt impact. deRoux SJ, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Jan;43(1):222–4

Protective effects of moderate hypothermia on behavioral deficits but not necrotic cavitation following cortical impact injury in the rat. Dixon CE, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Feb;15(2):95–103

Blunt impact causes changes in bone and cartilage in a regularly exercised animal model. Newberry WN, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 May;16(3):348–54

Proliferative fasciitis of the forearm: case report with immunohistochemical, ultrastructural and DNA ploidy studies and a review of the literature. Sasano H, et al. **Pathol Int** 1998 Jun;48(6):486–90 (18 ref.)

Morphometric characteristics of traumatic choroidal ruptures associated with neovascularization. Secrétan M, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):62–6

[Not an ordinary case—homicide with impalement of the victim] Sannemüller U. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 200(5–6):167–71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual cause of death in trauma in the passenger compartment of a car] Gazov EF. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1998 May–Jun;41(3):31–3 **(Rus)**

[The forensic medical diagnosis of closed injuries to the heart in blunt chest trauma] Kapustin AV. **Sud Med Ekspert** 1997 Oct–Dec;40(4):7–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Traumatic rupture of the spleen. Histopathologic findings] Kobzová D, et al. **Cesk Patol** 1996 Feb;32(1):30–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Spontaneous disappearance of traumatic macular holes in young patients. Kusaka S, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Jun;123(6):837–9

Angiotensin I–converting enzyme genotype influences arterial response to injury in normotensive rats. Challah M, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb; 18(2):235–43 (71 ref.)

Prolonged activation of prothrombin on the vascular wall after arterial injury. Ghigliotti G, et al. **Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):250–7 (48 ref.)

Selective loss of hippocampal long–term potentiation, but not depression, following fluid percussion injury. D'Ambrosio R, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):64–79

Endogenous repair after spinal cord contusion injuries in the rat. Beattie MS, et al. **Exp Neurol** 1997 Dec;148(2):453–63

Requirement for vascular endothelial growth factor in wound– and inflammation–related corneal neovascularization. Amano S, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Jan;39(1):18–22

Instantaneous perturbation of dentate interneuronal networks by a pressure wave–transient delivered to the neocortex. Toth Z, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Nov 1;17(21):8106–17

Visual field loss following blunt ocular trauma. Pahor D, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(1):43–5

Pulmonary consequences of severe chest trauma. Haenel JB, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Sep;2(3):401–24 (105 ref.)

[Disorders of the integrative brain functions in posttraumatic hydrocephalus] Borisenko VV. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):91–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Peripheral nervous system function in the late period of closed craniocerebral trauma in Afghanistan veterans] Miakotnykh VS, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(3):48–9 **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Blunt chest impacts: assessing the relative risk of fatal cardiac injury from various baseballs. Janda DH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):298–303

PSYCHOLOGY

Protective effects of moderate hypothermia on behavioral deficits but not necrotic cavitation following cortical impact injury in the rat. Dixon CE, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Feb;15(2):95–103

RADIOGRAPHY

Aspirated contrast material contributing to respiratory arrest in a pediatric trauma patient. Donnelly LF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):471–3

Value of computed tomography in the evaluation of retroperitoneal organ injury in blunt abdominal trauma. Porter JM, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 May;16(3):225–7

Computed tomographic grading is useful in the selection of patients for nonoperative management of blunt injury to the spleen. Starnes S, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):743–8; discussion 748–9

Pediatric duodenal perforation missed on computed tomography. Barandica R, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1997 Oct; 30(4):545–7

Diagnosis of intestinal injuries by computed tomography and the use of oral contrast medium [editorial; comment] Federle MP. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Jun;31(6):769–71. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med 1997 Jul;30(1):7–13.

Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X–Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). Hoffman JR, et al. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Oct;32(4):461–9

Prospective study of blunt aortic injury: helical CT is diagnostic and antihypertensive therapy reduces rupture. Fabian TC, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):666–76; discussion 676–7

Skull radiographs and children with blunt head injury. Lloyd DA. **Br J Surg** 1998 May;85(5):580–1

Diagnostic accuracy of helical CT for detection of blunt bowel and mesenteric injuries. Janzen DL, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Mar;53(3):193–7

Three–dimensional reconstruction by spiral computed tomography to locate aortic tear following blunt abdominal trauma. Qureshi A, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Oct;14(4):316–7 (5 ref.)

Blunt abdominal trauma in adults: role of CT in the diagnosis and management of visceral injuries. Part 1: liver and spleen. Becker CD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(4):553–62 (64 ref.)

Blunt abdominal trauma in adults: role of CT in the diagnosis and management of visceral injuries. Part 2: Gastrointestinal tract and retroperitoneal organs. Becker CD, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):772–80 (56 ref.)

Perforation of the pharynx caused by blunt external neck trauma. Català J, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(1):137–40

Spiral CT aortography: an efficient technique for the diagnosis of traumatic aortic injury. Wicky S, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(5):828–33

Evaluation of computed tomograms in paediatric head trauma. Magu S, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan; 96(1):13–5

Computed tomography exclusion of osseous paranasal sinus injury in blunt trauma patients: the "clear sinus" sign. Lambert DM, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov; 55(11):1207–10; discussion 1210–1

Incidence and significance of free fluid on abdominal computed tomographic scan in blunt trauma. Brasel KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):889–92

Does free fluid on abdominal computed tomographic scan after blunt trauma require laparotomy? Cunningham MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):599–602; discussion 603

Significance of peritoneal fluid as an isolated finding on abdominal computed tomographic scans in pediatric trauma patients. Hulka F, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1069–72

Computed tomography for evaluating blunt abdominal trauma in the low–volume nondesignated trauma center: the procedure of choice? Jhirad R, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):64–8

Solitary blunt rupture of an accessory spleen. Karam JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):220–1

Traumatic aortic and diaphragmatic rupture in a patient with dextrocardia and situs inversus: case report. Kulick DM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):397–9

Admission or observation is not necessary after a negative abdominal computed tomographic scan in patients with suspected blunt abdominal trauma: results of a prospective, multi–institutional trial. Livingston DH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):273–80; discussion 280–2

Missed diaphragmatic injuries and their long–term sequelae. Reber PU, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):183–8

Computed tomography in the initial evaluation of hemodynamically stable patients with blunt abdominal trauma: impact of severity of injury scale and technical factors on efficacy. Taylor CR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May; 44(5):893–901

Adequacy and efficacy of lateral cervical spine radiography in alert, high–risk blunt trauma patient. Zabel DD, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):952–6; discussion 957–8

Ureteropelvic junction disruption secondary to blunt trauma: excretory phase imaging (delayed films) should help prevent a missed diagnosis. Mulligan JM, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):67–70 (15 ref.)

Traumatic bilateral jugular vein thrombosis: case report and review of the literature. Duke BJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):680–3 (24 ref.)

Traumatic diaphragmatic injuries: spectrum of radiographic findings. Shackleton KL, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1):49–59 (18 ref.)

CT scan evaluation of blunt hepatic trauma. Shanmuganathan K, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Mar;36(2):399–411 (72 ref.)

Blunt splenic injury in adults: clinical and CT criteria for management, with emphasis on active extravasation. Federle MP, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jan;206(1):137–42

Effect of CT information on the diagnosis and management of acute abdominal injury in children. Neish AS, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb;206(2):327–31

CT of blunt abdominal trauma in adults. Shuman WP. **Radiology** 1997 Nov;205(2):297–306 (110 ref.)

Spiral computed tomography demonstration of active haemorrhage in blunt abdominal trauma. Sitoh YY, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 Jan;39(1):32–3

Blunt rupture of the right hemi–diaphragm with complete dislocation of the right hepatic lobe: report of a case. Wirbel RJ, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(8):850–2

[Diagnosis and therapy of hypothenar hammer syndrome] Kröger K, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Jan;69(1):102–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Widening mediastinum after blunt thoracic trauma: an unexpected differential diagnosis] Schumacher H, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Oct;68(10):1037–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Computerized tomography of the thorax as a decision aid in intensive care of blunt thoracic trauma] Voggenreiter G, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:454–7 **(Ger)**

[Can diagnosis and subsequent trauma management of the multiple trauma patient with blunt thoracic trauma be improved by early computerized tomography of the thorax?] Trupka AW, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):666–73 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Spiral computed tomography in chest injury] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec;(6):12–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Usefulness of computed tomography for the staging and management of post–traumatic renal lesions] Martín Barón S, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):737–46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Preservation of renal function after reconstruction for trauma: quantitative assessment with radionuclide scintigraphy. Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1583–6

REHABILITATION

Recovery of arm function in patients with paresis after traumatic brain injury. Katz DI, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 May;79(5):488–93

SURGERY

Blunt splenic trauma: characteristics of patients requiring urgent laparotomy. Cathey KL, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May; 64(5):450–4

Management of tracheobronchial injuries following blunt and penetrating trauma. Huh J, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):896–9

Factors related to outcome in blunt intestinal injuries requiring operation. Kafie F, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):889–92

Comparison of sequential compression devices and foot pumps for prophylaxis of deep venous thrombosis in high–risk trauma patients. Spain DA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):522–5; discussion 525–6

Blunt injuries of the brachiocephalic artery. Weiman DS, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 May;64(5):383–7

Onlay patch repair of tracheobronchial rupture. Crouch RD, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1158–60

Urinary bladder rupture: laparoscopic repair. Appeltans BM, et al. **Br J Urol** 1998 May;81(5):764–5

Traumatic intimal tear of the renal artery treated by insertion of a Palmaz stent. Goodman DN, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;21(1):69–72

Transected thoracic aorta: age–specific differences in incidence and possible reasons. Tripp HF, et al. **Cardiovasc Surg** 1997 Jun;5(3):291–4

Blunt traumatic injury of the gallbladder in childhood. Ameh EA, et al. **Cent Afr J Med** 1997 Sep;43(9):272–3

A new technique for repairing a blunt injured duodenum. Toyomasu T, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb; 45(19):95–6

Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641–4

Rupture of the azygos vein in blunt chest trauma. Cagini L, et al. **J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)** 1998 Apr;39(2):249–50

Consultation section. Cataract surgical problem. **J Cataract Refract Surg** 1998 Apr;24(4):437–45

Acute blunt traumatic abdominal hernia. Ciftci AO, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Dec;32(12):1732–4

Selective application of laparoscopy and fibrin glue in the failure of nonoperative management of blunt hepatic trauma. Chen RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):691–5

Blunt injury of the ascending aorta and aortic arch: repair with hypothermic circulatory arrest. Howells GA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):716–22

Bilateral craniotomies for blunt head trauma. Razack N, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):840–3

Splenosacral sinus after splenorrhaphy: case report. Shibata D, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):980–2

Aortoiliac dissection after blunt abdominal trauma: case report. Siavelis HA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):862–4

Ureteropelvic junction avulsion due to nonpenetrating abdominal trauma treated with caliceal ureterostomy. de la Taille A, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May;157(5):1840

Preservation of renal function after reconstruction for trauma: quantitative assessment with radionuclide scintigraphy. Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1583–6

The role of endoscopy in the treatment of acute traumatic anterior epidural hematoma of the cervical spine: case report. Kessel G, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Sep;41(3):688–90

Surgical results of 23 patients with tracheobronchial injuries. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun;2(2):127–30

The role of vitreoretinal surgery in the treatment of posttraumatic macular hole. García-Arumí J, et al. **Retina** 1997;17(5):372–7

Blunt and penetrating trauma--has anything changed? Cushing BM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 77(6):1321–32 (69 ref.)

The surgical treatment of lung lacerations and major bronchial disruptions caused by blunt thoracic trauma. Matsumoto K, et al. **Surg Today** 1998;28(2):162–6

Successful primary repair of complete pancreatic disruption caused by blunt abdominal trauma: a report of two cases. Hashimoto T, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jun;126(6):702–5

Abdominal operations in patients with cirrhosis: still a major surgical challenge. Mansour A, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):730–5; discussion 735–6

Management of blunt splenic trauma: significant differences between adults and children. Powell M, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct;122(4):654–60

Direct repair of right atrial rupture after blunt chest trauma without cardiopulmonary bypass. Dodge A, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):61–2

Post-traumatic tricuspid valve insufficiency. 2 cases of delayed clinical manifestation. Bortolotti U, et al. **Tex Heart Inst J** 1997;24(3):223–5

Experience in managing splenic trauma on the Jos Plateau. Obekpa PO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul–Sep;16(3):150–6

[Practical guidelines for the management of closed spinal cord injuries] Atanasov V, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997; 50(6):28–31 (0 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Rib fractures and flail chest in closed chest trauma--stabilizing operations and the results] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(5):9–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Diaphragmatic injuries in thoracoabdominal trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):26–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of blunt renal trauma] Qin R, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug;34(8):505–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Post-traumatic aneurysms of the thoracic aorta] Villard J. **Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss** 1997 Dec;90(12 Suppl):1737–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Early trans-sphenoid decompression in indirect traumatic optic neuropathy] Schmidbauer JM, et al. **HNO** 1998 Feb; 46(2):152–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapy decision making in abdominal injuries] Farthmann EH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:406–9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt thoracic trauma--therapeutic relevance of results of roentgen image, ultrasound and computerized tomography] Hansen M, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:458–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of primary surgical management of liver trauma] Langrehr JM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1247–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Strategy and outcome in bowel injuries after blunt abdominal trauma] Ruf C, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1244–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Blunt thoracic trauma with hemorrhage into a mediastinal lymphangioma--case report] Menth M, et al. **Swiss Surg** 1998;4(2):58–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdominal trauma (editorial)] Nast-Kolb D. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):81 **(Ger)**

[Abdominal trauma (published erratum appears in Unfallchirurg 1998 Apr;101(4):295)] Nast-Kolb D, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):82–91 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Thoracic trauma] Trupka A, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Apr; 101(4):244–58 (84 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Closed injuries of the extensor hood of the metacarpophalangeal joint] Ferlemann K, et al. **Unfallchirurgie** 1997 Dec;23(6):262–6 (42 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Value of thoracoscopy in thoracic trauma--initial experiences] Lesser T, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997; 122(8):661–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of traumatic injury of the pancreas] Ludwig K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):245–50 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tracheobronchial injuries in blunt thoracic trauma] Neef H. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(8):674–80 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Tracheobronchial ruptures in closed thoracic trauma] Berti A, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Oct;52(10):1227–30 (9 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Successful treatment with end-to-end ureteral anastomosis for ureteral avulsion caused by abdominal blunt trauma: a case report] Mibu H, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 May; 44(5):327–30 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repair of intrathoracic visceral damage using video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for blunt chest trauma and rib fixation at the site of mini-thoracotomy] Tagawa T, et al. **Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Jan;46(1):121–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Bronchial ruptures are rare and should be surgically treated (see comments)] Pillgram-Larsen J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Feb 10;118(4):532–4 (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1998 Mar 10;118(7):1099. **(Nor)**

[Surgical treatment for thoracic injuries] Majewski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:209–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The incidence of emergency thoracotomy in thoracic trauma. 7000 cases of thoracic trauma (T.T.) treated in the period of 1978–1995] Kiss L, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul–Aug;92(4):269–75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The choice of timing and methods in the surgical treatment of thoracic bone injuries in combined closed thoracic injuries during acute and early periods of traumatic disease] Roshchin GG, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(7–8):40–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The diagnosis and treatment of patients with defects and deformities of the inferior wall of the orbit] Bel'chenko VA, et al. **Stomatologiia (Mosk)** 1994 Apr–Jun;73(2):44–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Conservative management with percutaneous intervention of major blunt renal injuries. Mansi MK, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1997 Nov;15(7):633–7

Trends in the management of hepatic injury. Brasel KJ, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):674–7

Management of renal trauma at a rural, level I trauma center. Goff CD, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):226–30

The Roger Sherman Lecture. The current status of nonoperative management of abdominal injuries in children and young adults. Haller JA Jr. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan; 64(1):24–7 (14 ref.)

Nonoperative management of liver and/or splenic injuries: effect on resident surgical experience. Hawkins ML, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jun;64(6):552–6; discussion 556–7

Computed tomographic grading is useful in the selection of patients for nonoperative management of blunt injury to the spleen. Starnes S, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):743–8; discussion 748–9

Method of urinary diversion in nonurethral traumatic bladder injuries: retrospective analysis of 70 cases. Thomae KR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):77–80; discussion 80–1

American College of Emergency Physicians: Clinical policy for the initial approach to patients presenting with acute blunt trauma. **Ann Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;31(3):422–54

Diagnosis and initial management of blunt pancreatic trauma: guidelines from a multiinstitutional review. Bradley EL 3rd, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Jun;227(6):861–9

Changing patterns in the management of splenic trauma: the impact of nonoperative management. Pachter HL, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 May;227(5):708–17; discussion 717–9

Approach to severe blunt thoracic trauma and thoracoplasty [letter; comment] Batirel HF, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1997 Oct;64(4):1224–5. Comment on: Ann Thorac Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):552–4.

Management of oropharyngeal trauma in children. Schoem SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1267–70

Delayed complications of nonoperative management of blunt adult splenic trauma. Cocanour CS, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jun;133(6):619–24; discussion 624–5

Non-operative management of blunt hepatic trauma [letter] El-Boghdadly S. **Br J Surg** 1998 Sep;85(9):1306

Non-operative management of blunt hepatic trauma. Carrillo EH, et al. **Br J Surg** 1998 Apr;85(4):461–8 (75 ref.)

Dissection of the abdominal aorta in blunt trauma: management by percutaneous stent placement. Vernhet H, et al. **Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol** 1997 Nov–Dec; 20(6):473–6

Blunt trauma to the face & neck: initial management. Park SS. **Compr Ther** 1997 Nov;23(11):730–5 (4 ref.)

How to heal a wound fast. Degreef HJ. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):365–75 (56 ref.)

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145–64 (53 ref.)

Endovascular management of a non-penetrating traumatic axillary artery occlusion. Kember PG, et al. **Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg** 1997 Sep;14(3):227–8

10 year experience of splenic injury: an increasing place for conservative management after blunt trauma. Bain IM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):177–82

A standardized neurosurgical neurointensive therapy directed toward vasogenic edema after severe traumatic brain injury: clinical results. Naredi S, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 May;24(5):446–51

Treatment of blunt injury to the carotid artery by using endovascular stents: an early experience. Duke BJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1997 Dec;87(6):825–9

Adenoviral vector-mediated gene delivery to injured rat peripheral nerve. Dijkhuizen PA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):387–97

Intrapelvic dislocation of the left hemipelvis as a complication of the pelvic "C" clamp: a case report and review. Bartlett C, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Oct; 11(7):540–2

Variation in the management of pediatric splenic injuries in New Hampshire. Mooney DP, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Jul;33(7):1076–8; discussion 1079–80

Nonoperative management of pancreatic injuries in children. Shilyansky J, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):343–9

Changes in the management of pediatric blunt splenic and hepatic injuries. Siplovich L, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct;32(10):1464–5

Splenic injury: trends in evaluation and management. Brasel KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):283–6

Selective hepatic arterial embolization of grade IV and V blunt hepatic injuries: an extension of resuscitation in the nonoperative management of traumatic hepatic injuries. Ciraulo DL, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):353–8; discussion 358–9

Improved success in nonoperative management of blunt splenic injuries: embolization of splenic artery pseudoaneurysms. Davis KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1008–13; discussion 1013–5

Practice patterns of pediatric surgeons caring for stable patients with traumatic solid organ injury. Fallat ME, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Nov;43(5):820–4

Nonoperative management for extensive hepatic and splenic injuries with significant hemoperitoneum in adults. Goan YG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):360–4; discussion 365

Cardiac herniation with catheterization of the heart, inferior vena cava, and hepatic vein by a chest tube. Rashid MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):407–9

Chest tube decompression of blunt chest injuries by physicians in the field: effectiveness and complications [see comments] Schmidt U, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan; 44(1):98–101. Comment in: J Trauma 1998 Jun;44(6):1115.

Acute traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta: delayed treatment with endoluminal covered stent. A report of two cases. Perreault P, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar;27(3):538–44

Plasmin enzyme-assisted vitrectomy in traumatic pediatric macular holes. Margherio AR, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Sep;105(9):1617–20

How aggressive the therapy? Rosenberg NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):165–9

Management of blunt chest injury. Ferguson M, et al. **Respir Care Clin N Am** 1996 Sep;2(3):449–66 (37 ref.)

Efficacy of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pulseless paediatric trauma patients. Suominen P, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):9–13

Conservative management of abdominal injuries: audit of criteria for discharge. Peden MM, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):116–9

Super-selective arterial embolization for blunt trauma in the horseshoe kidney. Legg EA, et al. **Urology** 1998 Feb; 51(2):320–1

[Blunt injury of the kidney--personal experience and present views on its therapy] Baše J, et al. **Sb Ved Pr Lek Fak Karlovy Univerzity Hradci Kralove Suppl** 1995;38(1):81–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Blunt trauma of the liver. An analysis of a series of 29 cases] Essomba A, et al. **J Chir (Paris)** 1997 Sep;134(4):154–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Conservative therapy of blunt kidney injuries] Munk M, et al. **Urologe A** 1997 Nov;36(6):531–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Posttraumatic detachment of the ciliary apparatus] Lewandowska-Furmanik M, et al. **Klin Oczna** 1997; 99(3):199–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Management of pancreatic injury] Krasnodębski IW, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):174–8 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of liver injuries in personal clinical material from 1990–1996] Gackowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:223–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of the conservative treatment of severe renal trauma in childhood] Navascués del Río JA, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):747–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Non operative treatment of liver and spleen trauma. Clinical experience] Espinoza R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Jun; 125(6):677–82 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonography as the primary screening technique for blunt abdominal trauma: experience with 899 patients. McKenney KL, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Apr; 170(4):979–85

Role of transesophageal echocardiography in the assessment of patients with blunt chest trauma: correlation of echocardiographic findings with the electrocardiogram and creatine kinase monoclonal antibody measurements. García-Fernández MA, et al. **Am Heart J** 1998 Mar; 135(3):476–81

Evaluation of the degree of splenic injury by both CT and US in pediatric trauma victims [letter; comment] Thaler W. **Ann Surg** 1998 Apr;227(4):605. Comment on: Ann Surg 1997 Apr;225(4):408–14.

Sonographic diagnosis of delayed rupture of the gallbladder after blunt abdominal trauma: case report. Rogers B, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1998 Aug;49(4):244–6

Ultrasonography in blunt abdominal trauma. Bennett MK, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1997 Nov;15(4):763–87 (46 ref.)

Concrete induced cardiac contusion. Curzen N, et al. **Heart** 1997 Sep;78(3):313–5

Role of ultrasonography in blunt abdominal trauma. Singh G, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):667–70

Rupture of the left coronary cusp of the aortic valve caused by blunt chest trauma: early diagnosis by transesophageal echocardiography. ten Berg JM, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1995 Sep–Oct;8(5 Pt 1):766–9

Validation of surgeon–performed emergency abdominal ultrasonography in pediatric trauma patients. Thourani VH, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Feb;33(2):322–8

Limitations of ultrasound evaluation in acute closed renal trauma. Perry MJ, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1997 Dec; 42(6):420–2

Swine and dynamic ultrasound models for trauma ultrasound testing of surgical residents. Ali J, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Apr;76(1):17–21

The indeterminate abdominal sonogram in multisystem blunt trauma. Boulanger BR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):52–6

"Abdominal injuries without hemoperitoneum: a potential limitation of focused abdominal sonography for trauma (FAST)" [letter; comment] Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):728. Comment on: J Trauma 1997 Apr;42(4):617–23; discussion 623–5.

Can surgeons evaluate emergency ultrasound scans for blunt abdominal trauma? McKenney MG, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):649–53

Hyperechoic appearance of hepatic parenchyma on ultrasound examination of patients with blunt hepatic injury. Ohta S, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):135–8

Ultrasound is an effective triage tool to evaluate blunt abdominal trauma in the pediatric population. Partrick DA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):57–63

Usefulness and limitations of ultrasonography in the initial evaluation of blunt abdominal trauma. Yoshii H, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):45–50; discussion 50–1

Blunt traumatic rupture of the diaphragm: sonographic diagnosis. Kim HH, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Sep; 16(9):593–8

Ultrasound biomicroscopy in the assessment of penetrating or blunt anterior–chamber trauma. Genovesi–Ebert F, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212 Suppl 1:6–7

Ultrasound biomicroscopic findings in a case of cyclodialysis. Park M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):194–7

[Technology assessment of ultrasound in acute diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma] Raum MR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:461–4 (5 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Ultrasonographic diagnosis of gallbladder perforation caused by blunt abdominal injury. Report of a case] Governi S, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 Jan–Feb;95(1–2):127–8 **(Ita)**

VETERINARY

[Case report. DSB cow, female, six years old] Bleul U. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg G Grosstiere Nutztiere** 1997 Nov; 25(6):566–7, 583–6 **(Ger)**

WOUNDS, PENETRATING

Isolated incident involving an assault with a bamboo cane [letter] Campbell GJ. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr; 36(2):155

Diaphragmatic injuries in civilian practice. Bagree MM, et al. **J Indian Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;96(1):27–8

Penetrating puncture wound due to a grinding machine: a challenge in diagnosis. Giannikas KA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):404–5

[Suicide attempt by introducing 2 nails in the head. Case report] Yamashita M, et al. **Arq Neuropsiquiatr** 1998 Jun; 56(2):317–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[A gun wound to the face with the bullet penetration of the paravertebral space in a 13–year–old child] Tolstov IuP, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):52–3 **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Significance of the initial spun hematocrit in trauma patients. Snyder HS. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;16(2):150–3

CLASSIFICATION

Patterns of injury. Blunt and sharp. Davis GJ. **Clin Lab Med** 1998 Jun;18(2):339–50 (10 ref.)

Multivariate analysis ('forensiometrics')—a new tool in forensic medicine. Differentiation between sharp force homicide and suicide. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 22;94(3):183–200

COMPLICATIONS

Tracheal laceration and tension pneumomediastinum of spontaneous favorable outcome. Liistro G, et al. **Acta Clin Belg** 1998 Feb;53(1):44–6

A wooden foreign body in the neck. Bhattacharjee N, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Aug;23(2):63–5

Case report: caveat embolizer. McWilliams RG, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Jan;53(1):68–9

Carotoid artery thrombosis following a penetrating oro–pharyngeal injury of unusual aetiology. Rayatt SS, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):320–2

Aerobic and anaerobic microbiology of infections after trauma in children. Brook I. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 May; 15(3):162–7

Carotid arteriovenous fistula in the neck as a result of a facial laceration. Adame N Jr, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 Jul–Aug; 16(4):575–8

Factors involved in gas embolism after laparoscopic injury to inferior vena cava. O'Sullivan DC, et al. **J Endourol** 1998 Apr;12(2):149–54

Traumatic arteriovenous fistula of the leg. An easily missed diagnosis. Seaton DL. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Mar;46(3):247–50

Brain abscess caused by infection with Moraxella catarrhalis following a penetrating injury [letter] Viagappan GM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 Jan;36(1):130–1

Experimental studies on traumatic facial nerve injury. Cai Z, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Mar;112(3):243–7

An unusual case of presumed perilymph fistula. Fish BM. **J Laryngol Otol** 1997 Dec;111(12):1166–7

Traumatic spinal accessory nerve palsy. Vandeweyer E, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 May;14(4):259–61

Balloon tamponade for bleeding control in penetrating liver injuries. Demetriades D. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):538–9

Intra–abdominal hypertension after life–threatening penetrating abdominal trauma: prophylaxis, incidence, and clinical relevance to gastric mucosal pH and abdominal compartment syndrome. Ivatury RR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1016–21; discussion 1021–3

Penetrating left thoracoabdominal trauma: the incidence and clinical presentation of diaphragm injuries. Murray JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):624–6

Missed diaphragmatic injuries and their long–term sequelae. Reber PU, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):183–8

Central and regional hemodynamics during crystalloid fluid therapy after uncontrolled intra–abdominal bleeding. Riddez L, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):433–9

Acquired arterio–venous fistula with mycetoma: two entities coinciding: a case report. Khan SN, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Feb;48(2):48–9

A striking incident: cutaneous actinomycosis following punch injury to the hand [letter] Rippey JJ, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 Jul 20;169(2):120

Central nervous system infections after military missile head wounds. Aarabi B, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Mar; 42(3):500–7; discussion 507–9

Endovascular coil occlusion of a traumatic basilar–cavernous fistula: technical report. Teitelbaum GP, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1394–7; discussion 1397–8

Traumatic internal carotid artery thrombosis after impalement injury. Gunkel AR, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec;117(6):S199–201

A traumatic pseudoaneurysm of the superficial temporal artery. Choo MJ, et al. **Yonsei Med J** 1998 Apr;39(2):180–3

[Development of public health regulations for tattooing and piercing and their realization] Zolondek U, et al. **Gesundheitswesen** 1998 Mar;60(3):170–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Swelling in the area of a scar after injury to the orbital wall. Occult foreign body] Delank KW, et al. **Ophthalmologe** 1998 Feb;95(2):122–3 **(Ger)**

[Chyloperitoneum after traumatic rupture of subdiaphragmatic thoracic duct. A clinical case] Coluccio G, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Nov;52(11):1367–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A case of perforating bullet wound of the neck] Kantor I, et al. **Otolaryngol Pol** 1995;49 Suppl 23:144–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Diaphragmatic hernia caused by penetrating injury: emergency laparoscopic reconstruction] González–Rapado L, et al. **Rev Gastroenterol Mex** 1997 Oct–Dec;62(4):281–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Air resorption in traumatic pneumocephalus] Pidlisnyi SS. **Lik Sprava** 1998 Mar–Apr;(2):66–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

DIAGNOSIS

Conventional plain–film radiology, ultrasonography and CT in jejuno–ileal perforation. Grassi R, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 Jan;39(1):52–6

Intracranial penetrating injuries via the optic canal. Matsumoto S, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Jun–Jul; 19(6):1163–5

A punch injury. Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):287

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145–64 (53 ref.)

Penetrating neck trauma. Kendall JL, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):85–105 (63 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of penetrating vascular trauma and the injured extremity. Modrall JG, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):129–44 (36 ref.)

Penetrating thoracoabdominal trauma. Murray JA, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):107–28 (64 ref.)

Can tampon use cause hymen changes in girls who have not had sexual intercourse? A review of the literature. Goodyear–Smith FA, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):147–53 (29 ref.)

Validation of nonoperative management of occult vascular injuries and accuracy of physical examination alone in penetrating extremity trauma: 5– to 10–year follow–up. Dennis JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):243–52; discussion 242–3 (60 ref.)

The use of laparoscopy as a primary diagnostic and therapeutic method in penetrating wounds of lower thoracal region. Ertekin C, et al. **Surg Laparosc Endosc** 1998 Feb;8(1):26–9

Initial imaging in the trauma patient. Wisner DH. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):37–9

[Organization, diagnosis and the treatment procedure in chest, abdominal and combined trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(4):29–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[The diagnosis and surgical procedure in penetrating neck wounds] Sotnichenko BA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1997;156(5):38–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

Granulocyte/macrophage colony–stimulating factor increases wound–fluid interleukin 8 in normal subjects but does not accelerate wound healing. Ure I, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):277–82

A placental–derived tissue matrix as a bowel wall substitute in rats: preliminary study. Alam H, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Jul; 124(1):87–91

ECONOMICS

Can we continue to justify the fight fee? [letter] Dyke T. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):152

ENZYMOLOGY

Myeloperoxidase activity in skin lesions. II. Influence of alcohol and some medicines. Laiho K. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):10–2

Myeloperoxidase activity in skin lesions. I. Influence of the loss of blood, depth of excoriations and thickness of the skin. Laiho K. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(1):6–9

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Penetrating trauma in Auckland: 12 years on. Civil ID, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Apr;68(4):261–3

Cut throat injury: a retrospective study of 26 cases. Bhattacharjee N, et al. **Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull** 1997 Dec;23(3):87–90

Review of 1198 cases of penetrating cardiac trauma. Campbell NC, et al. **Br J Surg** 1997 Dec;84(12):1737–40

Orbitocranial war injuries: report of 14 cases. Janković S, et al. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):490–3

Prediction of outcome in patients with missile craniocerebral injuries during the Croatian War. Tudor M. **Mil Med** 1998 Jul;163(7):486–9

ETIOLOGY

Optic nerve avulsion from a diving injury. Fard AK, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;124(4):562–4

Infraorbital abscess from orthodontic headgear. Chaushu G, et al. **Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop** 1997 Oct; 112(4):364–6

Accidental pleural puncture by a thoracic epidural catheter. Zaugg M, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Jan;53(1):69–71

An unusual case of trauma: a toothbrush embedded in the buccal mucosa. Moran AJ. **Br Dent J** 1998 Aug 8; 185(3):112–4

Left internal mammary artery perforation during Swan–Ganz catheter insertion. Kulkarni R, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):317–9

Images in cardiovascular medicine. Pericardial hematoma after primary angioplasty complicated by coronary rupture. Zellner C, et al. **Circulation** 1998 Jul 14;98(2):183

A case of open multiple fractures of both forearms caused by a donkey bite. Stavrev V. **Folia Med (Plovdiv)** 1998; 40(2):77–80

An unusual case of sexual assault on an infant: an intraperitoneal candle in a 20–month–old girl. Gromb S, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1–2):15–8

Fatal missile injury from the rotating knife of an agricultural mower. Roll P, et al. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8; 94(1–2):1–8

Unusual intrapulmonary foreign body: a pencil. Singh RS, et al. **Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci** 1998 Jan–Mar;40(1):65–7

Laparoscopic management of ureteral perforation during ureterolithotripsy. Holman E. **J Endourol** 1998 Jun; 12(3):259–61

Fan blade injury to the maxillofacial region: a case report. Sedhom AW, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jan; 56(1):98–100

Cardiac herniation with catheterization of the heart, inferior vena cava, and hepatic vein by a chest tube. Rashid MA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):407–9

Vena caval impalement: an unusual lawn mower injury in a child. Muñoz–Juárez M, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jun; 73(6):537–40

Automobile hood ornament as penetrating missile. Harris LS. **N C Med J** 1997 Nov–Dec;58(6):458–60

Perforation of the gall bladder in a patient on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis [letter; comment] Bhandari S, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Sep;12(9):2039–40. Comment on: Nephrol Dial Transplant 1996 Dec;11(12):2493–4.

Orbitocranial penetration by a fern: case report. Kahler RJ, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jun;42(6):1370–3

Internal and external anal sphincter anatomy as it relates to midline obstetric lacerations. Delancey JO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):924–7

Transorbital penetrating brain injury caused by a toy arrow:

a case report. Paučić-Kirinčić E, et al. **Pediatr Rehabil** 1997 Jul-Sep;1(3):191-3 (17 ref.)

An unusual domestic accident: a penetrating abdominal wound with intestinal evisceration in a child. Sánchez Jarquín MR, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jul;13(5-6):435-6

Fatal cardiac perforation [letter; comment] Hartnell GG. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):551. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Oct;205(1):170-2.

Macular hole secondary to retrobulbar needle perforation. Sheidow TG, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(2):178-80

Abducens palsy after an intrathecal glucocorticoid injection. Evidence for a role of intracranial hypotension. Dumont D, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1998 May;65(5):352-4

Laparoscopic cholecystectomy-associated bile duct injuries. Stabile BE. **West J Med** 1998 Jan;168(1):40-1

[Bottle injuries in Denmark 1991-1995] Nielsen KK, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 May 18;160(21):3079-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

METABOLISM

Enhanced collagen accumulation following direct transfection of the inducible nitric oxide synthase gene in cutaneous wounds. Thornton FJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):654-9

Enhancement of extracellular glutamate scavenge system in injured motoneurons. Toki H, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Sep; 71(3):913-9

Effects of epidermal growth factor dosage forms on mice full-thickness skin wound zinc levels and relation to wound strength. Gönül B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):641-4

MICROBIOLOGY

Subcutaneous pheohyphomycotic cyst from a traumatic injury: reactivation after thirty-five years. Bellman B, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Mar;61(3):145-6

Septic arthritis of the knee caused by Edwardsiella tarda after a catfish puncture wound. Ashford RU, et al. **Med J Aust** 1998 May 4;168(9):443-4

Apophysomyces elegans infection associated with cactus spine injury in an immunocompetent pediatric patient. Burrell SR, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jul;17(7):663-4

MORTALITY

Prolonged abdominal packing for trauma is associated with increased morbidity and mortality. Abikhaled JA, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Dec;63(12):1109-12; discussion 1112-3

Lethal injuries and time to death in a level I trauma center. Acosta JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 May;186(5):528-33

Penetrating chest injury: who warrants aggressive treatment? Chen SC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):367-9

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a population-based study. Rhee PM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):366-70

Prehospital pulseless, unconscious penetrating trauma victims: field assessments associated with survival. Stratton SJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):96-100

PATHOLOGY

Non-lethal penetrating cardiac injury from a crossbow bolt. Besler K, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(2):88-90

The time-related expression of p53 protein in human skin wounds--a quantitative immunohistochemical analysis. Hausmann R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(4):169-72

Experimental arrow wounds: ballistics and traumatology. Karger B, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):495-501

Suicidal attempt with a handsaw. Betz P, et al. **Med Sci Law** 1997 Oct;37(4):353-5

Internal and external anal sphincter anatomy as it relates to midline obstetric lacerations. Delancey JO, et al. **Obstet Gynecol** 1997 Dec;90(6):924-7

[Not an ordinary case--homicide with impalement of the victim] Sannemüller U. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Nov-Dec; 200(5-6):167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Mice lacking the thrombin receptor, PAR1, have normal skin wound healing. Connolly AJ, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1997 Nov; 151(5):1199-204

Re-epithelialization of the rat cornea is accelerated by blockade of opioid receptors. Zagon IS, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 6;798(1-2):254-60

One hundred five penetrating cardiac injuries: a 2-year prospective evaluation. Asensio JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1073-82

Value of nerve action potentials in the surgical management of traumatic nerve lesions. Oberle JW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1337-42; discussion 1342-4

The effect of recombinant basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) in fibrin adhesive vehicle on the healing of ischaemic and normal incisional skin wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar; 32(1):9-18

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Does reduction in vascular trauma during treatment of acutely ruptured saccular aneurysms reduce the incidence of vasospasm? [editorial; comment] Strother CM. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1998 Mar;19(3):592. Comment on: AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1998 Mar,19(3):592.

How can second-stage management prevent perineal trauma? Critical review. Flynn P, et al. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):73-84 (23 ref.)

Minimizing the risk of penetrating injury to surgical staff in the operating theatre: towards sharp-free surgery. Loudon MA, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):6-8

RADIOGRAPHY

Early intracranial infections after brain missile injuries--the role of computer tomography in diagnosis and treatment. Janković S, et al. **Acta Med Croatica** 1997;51(4-5):233-7

Routine preoperative "one-shot" intravenous pyelography is not indicated in all patients with penetrating abdominal trauma. Nagy KK, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Dec; 185(6):530-3

Colonic injury and intraspinal penetration from high-pressure molten plastic injection: case report. Kemmeter PR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):738-40

A penetrating mediastinal tracheal injury. Morelock RJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):552-4

Missed diaphragmatic injuries and their long-term sequelae. Reber PU, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):183-8

Traumatic diaphragmatic injuries: spectrum of radiographic findings. Shackleton KL, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jan-Feb; 18(1):49-59 (18 ref.)

[Spiral computed tomography in chest injury] Cheremisin VM, et al. **Vestn Rentgenol Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):12-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Preservation of renal function after reconstruction for trauma: quantitative assessment with radionuclide scintigraphy. Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1583-6

SURGERY

Management of tracheobronchial injuries following blunt and penetrating trauma. Huh J, et al. **Am Surg** 1997 Oct; 63(10):896-9

Re: Evaluation of minor penetrating duodenal injuries [letter; comment] Soran A. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):287-8. Comment on: Am Surg 1996 Nov;62(11):952-5.

Pancreatic injuries resulting from penetrating trauma: a multi-institution review. Young PR Jr, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):838-43; discussion 843-4

Are antibiotics necessary in the surgical management of upper limb lacerations? Cassell OC, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct;50(7):523-9

Practice tips. Repair of lacerated earlobes. Childs C. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):39

Sharp incision of the anterior mitral leaflet due to penetrating trauma: report of a case and long-term follow-up. de Boer HD, et al. **Eur J Cardiothorac Surg** 1998 Jan;13(1):101-3

Management of combined penetrating cardiac and abdominal trauma. Saadia R, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun-Jul;28(5-6):343-7

Galeal skin island flap in the reconstruction of scalp defects caused by missile injuries. Stajčić Z, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;26(5):331-5

Penetrating thoraco-abdominal war injuries. Ilić N, et al. **Int Surg** 1997 Jul-Sep;82(3):316-8

Stapled pulmonary tractotomy: a rapid way to control hemorrhage in penetrating pulmonary injuries. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1997 Nov;185(5):486-7

The fate of colonic suture lines in high-risk trauma patients: a prospective analysis. Cornwell EE 3rd, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jul;187(1):58-63

Regeneration of bone after loss of the distal half of the humerus. Case report with a 20-year follow-up. Ulkü O, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):746-7

Emergency department repair of hand lacerations using absorbable vicryl sutures. Shetty PC, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1997 Sep-Oct;15(5):673-4

Intracranial repair of a divided trochlear nerve. Case report. van Overbeeke JJ, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Feb;88(2):336-9 (29 ref.)

Intraoperative sonography-guided removal of radiolucent foreign bodies. Leung A, et al. **J Pediatr Orthop** 1998 Mar-Apr;18(2):259-61 (6 ref.)

One hundred five penetrating cardiac injuries: a 2-year prospective evaluation. Asensio JA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1073-82

Alternatives in the management of penetrating injuries to the iliac vessels. Carrillo EH, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun; 44(6):1024-9; discussion 1029-30

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a population-based study. Rhee PM, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):366-70

Successful management of combined penetrating injury of innominate artery and trachea. Singh RS, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Apr;44(4):723-5

Preservation of renal function after reconstruction for trauma: quantitative assessment with radionuclide scintigraphy. Wessells H, et al. **J Urol** 1997 May; 157(5):1583-6

Selective restoration of sensation by peripheral nerve grafts directly implanted into the contralateral C7 dorsal root ganglion: an experimental study in rat brachial plexus. Bertelli JA, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1998 Jan;42(1):125-9

Value of nerve action potentials in the surgical management of traumatic nerve lesions. Oberle JW, et al. **Neurosurgery** 1997 Dec;41(6):1337-42; discussion 1342-4

Management of vascular trauma in a provincial hospital. Mathew PK, et al. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):126-8

Pain following human brachial plexus injury with spinal cord root avulsion and the effect of surgery. Berman JS, et al. **Pain** 1998 Apr;75(2-3):199-207

Free flap repair of septal perforation. Murrell GL, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(3):818-21

"Spaghetti wrist": management and results [published erratum appears in Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):following table of contents] Weinzweig N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):96-102

Surgical results of 23 patients with tracheobronchial injuries. Wu MH, et al. **Respirology** 1997 Jun;2(2):127-30

The influence of occlusive dressing and hyperbaric oxygen on flap survival and the healing of ischaemic wounds. Quirinia A, et al. **Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg** 1998 Mar;32(1):1-8

Penetrating neck trauma from nail guns. Brett RH, et al. **Singapore Med J** 1998 May;39(5):217-9

Blunt and penetrating trauma--has anything changed? Cushing BM, et al. **Surg Clin North Am** 1997 Dec; 77(6):1321-32 (69 ref.)

Abdominal operations in patients with cirrhosis: still a major surgical challenge. Mansour A, et al. **Surgery** 1997 Oct; 122(4):730-5; discussion 735-6

Colostomy: its place in the management of colorectal injuries in civilian practice. Baako BN. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Apr-Jun;17(2):109-12

Experience in managing splenic trauma on the Jos Plateau. Obekpa PO, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1997 Jul-Sep;16(3):150-6

Penetrating injuries of the neck [letter; comment] Cotton MH. **World J Surg** 1998 May;22(5):506. Comment on: World J Surg 1997 Jan;21(1):41-7; discussion 47-8.

[Diaphragmatic injuries in thoracoabdominal trauma] Radenovski D, et al. **Khirurgiia (Sofiia)** 1997;50(6):26-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Bul)**

[Surgical wound treatment] Fleischmann W, et al. **Chirurg** 1998 Feb;69(2):W222-32 (5 ref.) **(Ger)**

[Traumatic arteriovenous fistula between superior thyroid artery and vein] Kalt M, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Dec; 68(12):1304-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Swelling in the scar area after orbital margin injury] Delank KW, et al. **HNO** 1997 Nov;45(11):936-7 **(Ger)**

[Instrumental diagnosis for therapy decision making in abdominal injuries] Farthmann EH, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:406-9 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Outcome of primary surgical management of liver trauma] Langrehr JM, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997;114:1247-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Foreign body removal in orbits and frontal cranial base] Brandes A, et al. **Mund Kiefer Gesichtschir** 1998 May;2 Suppl 1:S113-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Late outcome of severed extensor tendons in the area of the hand and fingers] Friedel R, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):92-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Abdominal trauma (published erratum appears in Unfallchirurg 1998 Apr;101(4):295)] Nast-Kolb D, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Feb;101(2):82-91 (55 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Diagnosis and therapy of traumatic injury of the pancreas] Ludwig K, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1998;123(3):245-50 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Penetrating gluteal injuries management--the need for management protocols] Nadu A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Jul; 133(1-2):64-6, 79 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Lung laceration caused by penetrating chest wall injury in Hanshin & Awaji earthquake: a case report] Hatta T, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):243-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Surgical treatment for thoracic injuries] Majewski A, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:209-13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Results of reconstructive surgery for bile duct injury] Raczyńska S, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:304-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[The incidence of emergency thoracotomy in thoracic trauma. 7000 cases of thoracic trauma (T.T.) treated in the period of 1978-1995] Kiss L, et al. **Chirurgia (Bucur)** 1997 Jul-Aug;92(4):269-75 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[The operative videothoracosopy in rendering emergency surgical care in penetrating gunshot chest wounds] Briusov PG, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Feb;319(2):21-6, 95 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A favorable result in the surgical treatment of an open penetrating craniocerebral injury] Vereshchako AV. **Zh Vopr Neirokhir Im N N Burdenko** 1997 Jul-Sep;(3):43-4 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

Re: Penetrating injuries of the neck: selective management evolving [letter; comment] Atta HM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):803-4. Comment on: Am Surg 1997 Feb;63(2):189-94.

Method of urinary diversion in nonurethral traumatic bladder injuries: retrospective analysis of 70 cases. Thomae KR, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Jan;64(1):77-80; discussion 80-1

Rescue from neutropenic fever and a bamboo pole. Yi CY, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 Feb;53(2):173-6

Management of oropharyngeal trauma in children. Schoem SR, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1267-70

Use of cardiopulmonary bypass to salvage patients with

multiple-chamber heart wounds. Baker JM, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Aug;133(8):855-60

Venomous marine creatures [see comments] Hawdon GM, et al. **Aust Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;26(12):1369-74 (7 ref.) . Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 May;27(5):343-4. Comment in: Aust Fam Physician 1998 May;27(5):344.

A punch injury. Pasco J. **Aust Fam Physician** 1998 Apr; 27(4):287

How to heal a wound fast. Degreef HJ. **Dermatol Clin** 1998 Apr;16(2):365-75 (56 ref.)

Workup and management of traumatic hematuria. Ahn JH, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):145-64 (53 ref.)

Penetrating neck trauma. Kendall JL, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):85-105 (63 ref.)

Diagnosis and management of penetrating vascular trauma and the injured extremity. Modrall JG, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):129-44 (36 ref.)

Penetrating thoracoabdominal trauma. Murray JA, et al. **Emerg Med Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;16(1):107-28 (64 ref.)

A new tissue adhesive for laceration repair in children. Bruns TB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):1067-70

Penetrating trauma to the male external genitalia. Cline KJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Mar;44(3):492-4

Validation of nonoperative management of occult vascular injuries and accuracy of physical examination alone in penetrating extremity trauma: 5- to 10-year follow-up. Dennis JW, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Feb;44(2):243-52; discussion 242-3 (60 ref.)

Prehospital pulseless, unconscious penetrating trauma victims: field assessments associated with survival. Stratton SJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jul;45(1):96-100

Outcome of raising blood pressure in patients with penetrating trunk wounds [letter] Shah N, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):648-9

Comparison of wound care practices in pediatric and adult lacerations repaired in the emergency department. Hollander JE, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Feb; 14(1):15-8

Efficacy of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pulseless paediatric trauma patients. Suominen P, et al. **Resuscitation** 1998 Jan;36(1):9-13

Conservative management of abdominal injuries: audit of criteria for discharge. Peden MM, et al. **S Afr J Surg** 1997 Aug;35(3):116-9

[Management of pancreatic injury] Krasnodębski IW, et al. **Pol Merkuriusz Lek** 1998 Mar;4(21):174-8 (79 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Treatment of liver injuries in personal clinical material from 1990-1996] Gackowski W, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 2:223-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

VETERINARY

What is your diagnosis? Dyspnea and bite wounds after an attack by another dog. Corti L. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Apr 1;212(7):957-8

What is your diagnosis? Oblique fracture of the caudal half of the transverse process of the fourth cervical vertebra. Sysel AM, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Sep 1; 213(5):607-8

VIROLOGY

Intraocular molluscum contagiosum after a corneoscleral laceration. Ryan EH Jr, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct; 124(4):560-1

WOUNDS, STAB

Proliferation and repair of guinea pig tracheal epithelium after neuropeptide depletion and injury in vivo. Kim JS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Dec;273(6 Pt 1):L1235-41

[Stab and cut lesions among general practitioners in the county of Funen] Søndergaard J, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1781-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Harpoons—toy, tool, weapon?] Vendura K, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Mar-Apr;201(3-4):73-9 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Knife stab injuries] Pillgram-Larsen J, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Jun 10;118(15):2302 **(Nor)**

[Massive injuries of the abdominal organs in thoracic-abdominal stab wounds] Hryshchuk IaI, et al. **Klin Khir** 1997;(11-12):104 **(Ukr)**

CLASSIFICATION

Penetrating neck trauma: lack of universal reporting guidelines. Atta HM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Mar;64(3):222-5

Homicidal and suicidal sharp force fatalities in Stockholm, Sweden. Orientation of entrance wounds in stabs gives information in the classification. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Apr 22;93(1):21-32

COMPLICATIONS

Traumatic pulmonary arterial and venous pseudoaneurysms. Hubler B, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1997 Nov; 169(5):1354

Breaking the rules! Cardiac injury from remote entry sites. Pathi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):115-6

Acquired ventricular septal defect and mitral insufficiency without pericardial effusion after stab wound to the chest. Pasteuning WH, et al. **J Am Soc Echocardiogr** 1998 May; 11(5):483-6

Delayed traumatic aorto-pulmonary artery fistula. Blackwell RA, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):212-3

Acute tension diaphragmatic herniation: case report. Murray J, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):698-700

Tension colothorax: a pleural effusion? Phillips BJ, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jun;44(6):1091-3

[Tetraplegia following cervical stab wound] Bouderka MA, et al. **Ann Fr Anesth Reanim** 1997;16(1):58-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Infection by Vibrio vulnificus after a prick from from the spine of a Tilapia] Nudelman A, et al. **Harefuah** 1997 Nov 16;133(10):444-5, 502 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Heb)**

[Thoracoscopic repair of diaphragmatic eventration sustained at knife injury: a case report] Yoshida J, et al. **Kyobu Geka** 1998 Mar;51(3):197-200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Stabbing wounds of the neck with damage to the parietal pleura and subsequent pneumothorax] Zabirov RA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):52 **(Rus)**

[Pneumonias in light thoracic trauma] Shepelenko AV, et al. **Voen Med Zh** 1998 Jul;319(7):42-5 **(Rus)**

DIAGNOSIS

Suicide using a compound bow and arrow. Cina SJ, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar;19(1):102-5

The case of the missing carotid artery—a well aimed knife! Mehanna HM, et al. **J Laryngol Otol** 1998 Apr;112(4):387-8

Emergency laparoscopy for abdominal stab wounds. Hallfeldt KK, et al. **Surg Endosc** 1998 Jul;12(7):907-10

[Contribution of laparoscopy in the management of abdominal stab wounds] Brefort JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1997; 51(7):697-702 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Deliberate self-inflicted trauma: population demographics, the nature of injury and a comparison with patients who overdose. Taylor DM, et al. **Aust N Z J Public Health** 1998 Feb;22(1):120-5

Sharp force homicides in the Stockholm area, 1983-1992. Karlsson T. **Forensic Sci Int** 1998 Jun 8;94(1-2):129-39

Changing trends in tribal fights in the highlands of Papua New Guinea: a five-year review. Mathew PK. **P N G Med J** 1996 Jun;39(2):117-20

[Percutaneous blood exposure among Danish physicians. Mechanisms and prevention] Lunding S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16;160(12):1784-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Thoracic stab wounds] Val-Carreres A, et al. **Arch Bronconeumol** 1998 Jul-Aug;34(7):329-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Pneumatic nail gun injury to the maxillofacial region: case report. Bruno JR, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Aug;45(2):410-2

An unusual chest impalement. Ugwu BT, et al. **West Afr J Med** 1998 Jan-Mar;17(1):55-7

METABOLISM

Heat-shock protein 72 expression in excitotoxic versus penetrating injuries of the rodent cerebral cortex. Dutcher SA, et al. **J Neurotrauma** 1998 Jun;15(6):421-32

The effect of sequential injuries on splanchnic perfusion and eicosanoid release. Iglesias JL, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Aug; 78(2):148-54

[Studies on the expression of desmin and myosin in experimental astrogliosis] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Oct;25(5):288-90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MORTALITY

Penetrating cardiac injuries: a prospective study of variables predicting outcomes. Asensio JA, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jan;186(1):24-34

Suicide by self-stabbing in the city of Tokyo—a review of accumulated data from 1976 to 1995. Kuroda N, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Aug;51(4):301-6

NURSING

Emergency! Stab wound. Mankin SL. **Am J Nurs** 1998 Sep; 98(9):49

PATHOLOGY

Cellular dynamics of macrophages and microglial cells in reaction to stab wounds in rat cerebral cortex. Fujita T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998;140(3):275-9

Ceils of the oligodendrocyte lineage proliferate following cortical stab wounds: an in vitro analysis. Amat JA, et al. **Glia** 1998 Jan;22(1):64-71

Probabilistic predictions of penetrating injury to anatomic structures. Ogunyemi O, et al. **Proc AMIA Annu Fall Symp** 1997;:714-8

[Suicidal stab wounds through clothing] Bohnert M, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1997 Jul-Aug;200(1-2):31-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Simulation of attempted homicide by dog bite in unconscious state] Grellner W, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 May-Jun; 201(5-6):165-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[An unusual injury pattern in magically increased false sex crime] Schmidt P, et al. **Arch Kriminol** 1998 Jan-Feb; 201(1-2):39-43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Induction of IGF-1 mRNA expression following traumatic injury to the postnatal brain. Li XS, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jun 1;57(1):92-6

Glial reactions to lesions in neural transplants: a preliminary study. Kálmán M, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997;5(4):477-80

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Reducing morbidity from insertion of chest drains. As few sharp objects as possible should be used on entering pleural space [letter; comment] Main A. **BMJ** 1998 Jan 3; 316(7124):68. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Aug 2;315(7103):313.

[Poor compliance with universal precautions among Danish physicians] Lunding S, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 16; 160(12):1789-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Safety standards for stab-resistant body armour: a computer tomographic assessment of organ to skin distances. Connor SE, et al. **Injury** 1998 May;29(4):297-9

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222-3

Images in clinical medicine. Stab wounds to the heart: a useful radiological sign. Zaidi A, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan; 74(867):38

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Preoperative diagnosis of isolated penetrating gallbladder injury in an asymptomatic patient: the role of hepato-iminodiacetic acid scan as the definitive diagnostic test. Sabetai MM, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Aug;64(8):772-4

SURGERY

Selective management of penetrating neck trauma based on cervical level of injury. Biffl WL, et al. **Am J Surg** 1997 Dec;174(6):678-82

The management of anterior abdominal stab wounds in Australasia. Cameron P, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul; 68(7):510-3

Abdominal stab wounds: the role of selective management. Taviloglu K, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Jan;164(1):17-21

Ureteral trauma: preoperative studies neither predict injury nor prevent missed injuries. Medina D, et al. **J Am Coll Surg** 1998 Jun;186(6):641-4

Unusual penetrating faciocranial injury caused by a knife: a case report. Orbay AS, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):279-81

Thoracoscopically guided extraction of an embedded knife from the chest. Bar I, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Jan;44(1):222-3

Laceration of the external carotid artery after an intraoral stab wound. Hodges C, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep; 45(3):644-6

Laparoscopic treatment of gastric and diaphragmatic injury produced by thoracoabdominal stab wound. Kawahara N, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 Sep;45(3):613-4

Pulmonary torsion of the right upper lobe after right middle lobectomy for a stab wound to the chest [published erratum appears in J Trauma 1998 Jul;45(1):174] Velmahos GC, et al. **J Trauma** 1998 May;44(5):920-2

Bush knife multiple flexor tendon injuries in Western Province [letter] Keenan J, et al. **P N G Med J** 1995 Jun; 38(2):150

[Clinical and therapeutic aspects of stab and gunshot wounds] Colombo F, et al. **Minerva Chir** 1997 Sep;52(9):1087-93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Surgical management of stab wound of the chest] Nishimoto T, et al. **Rinsho Kyobu Geka** 1989 Dec;9(6):564-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Successful treatment of knife injury of the abdominal aorta] Kos'min EA, et al. **Vestn Khir Im I I Grek** 1998;157(1):84 **(Rus)**

THERAPY

10 year experience of splenic injury: an increasing place for conservative management after blunt trauma. Bain IM, et al. **Injury** 1998 Apr;29(3):177-82

The use of hemorrhage occluder pins for controlling paravertebral intercostal artery bleeding: case report. Kluger Y, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):687

How aggressive the therapy? Rosenberg NM, et al. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1998 Apr;14(2):165-9

[Supraselective embolization of renal pseudoaneurysm caused by an abdominal stab wound] Ibarz Servio L, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1997 Sep;50(7):805-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

An unusual intracardiac shunt secondary to penetrating cardiac trauma. Hobbs WJ, et al. **Heart** 1998 May; 79(5):525-6

Breaking the rules! Cardiac injury from remote entry sites. Pathi V, et al. **J Accid Emerg Med** 1998 Mar;15(2):115-6

[The role of ultrasonography in the detection of neck injuries (letter)] Charpentier P, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 10; 27(1):18 **(Fre)**

WPW SYNDROME see **WOLFF-PARKINSON-WHITE SYNDROME**

WR-2721 see AMIFOSTINE

WRESTLING

see related
MARTIAL ARTS

Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in a high school wrestling team and the surrounding community. Lindenmayer JM, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 Apr 27; 158(8):895-9

Wisconsin minimum weight program reduces weight-cutting practices of high school wrestlers. Oppliger RA, et al. **Clin J Sport Med** 1998 Jan;8(1):26-31

Wrestling hyperthermia and dehydration. Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 May 5;158(9):1171-2 **(Eng, Fre)**

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hyperthermia and dehydration-related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers--North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November-December 1997. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 18; 279(11):824-5

Acute weight gain and its relationship to success in high school wrestlers. Wroble RR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Jun;30(6):949-51

Weight loss patterns and success rates in high school wrestlers. Wroble RR, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 Apr;30(4):625-8

Hyperthermia and dehydration-related deaths associated with intentional rapid weight loss in three collegiate wrestlers--North Carolina, Wisconsin, and Michigan, November-December 1997. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Feb 20;47(6):105-8

INJURIES

Radial artery thrombosis in a young athlete. A case report. Topper SM, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Mar-Apr; 26(2):297-9

Scapular avulsion fracture of a high school wrestler. Brindle TJ, et al. **J Orthop Sports Phys Ther** 1998 Jun;27(6):444-7

Subclavian artery pseudoaneurysm in type IV Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Rossi PI, et al. **J Vasc Surg** 1998 Mar; 27(3):549-51

PHYSIOLOGY

Body composition and isokinetic strength of professional Sumo wrestlers. Kanehisa H, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 Mar;77(4):352-9

Characteristics of body composition and muscle strength in college Sumo wrestlers. Kanehisa H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1997 Oct;18(7):510-5

Comparison of muscle cross-sectional areas between weight lifters and wrestlers. Kanehisa H, et al. **Int J Sports Med** 1998 May;19(4):265-71

Impact of rapid weight loss on cognitive function in collegiate wrestlers. Choma CW, et al. **Med Sci Sports Exerc** 1998 May;30(5):746-9

WRIST

The occult dorsal carpal ganglion: usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound in diagnosis. Blam O, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Feb;27(2):107-10

An annular verruca. Gibbs RC. **Arch Dermatol** 1965 Apr; 91(4):360

Reversed extensor indicis proprius muscle and dorsal wrist pain. Tan ST, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1998 Mar;51(2):128-30

Effects of low-impact, moderate-intensity exercise training with and without wrist weights on functional capacities and mood states in older adults. Engels HJ, et al. **Gerontology** 1998;44(4):239-44

Use of a subcutaneous pedicle ulnar flap to cover skin defects around the wrist. Karacalar A, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):551-5

Diagnostic validity of ultrasound in patients with persistent wrist pain and suspected occult ganglion. Osterwalder JJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1034-40

The effect of use of a wrist orthosis during functional activities on surface electromyography of the wrist extensors in normal subjects. Jansen CW, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct-Dec;10(4):283-9

The effect of wrist and arm postures on peak pinch strength. Halpern CA, et al. **J Hum Ergol (Tokyo)** 1996 Dec; 25(2):115-30

Injection therapy for management of stenosing tenosynovitis (de Quervain's disease) of the wrist. Rankin ME, et al. **J Natl Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;90(8):474-6

De Quervain's tenosynovitis. Stenosing tenosynovitis of the first dorsal compartment. Moore JS. **J Occup Environ Med** 1997 Oct;39(10):990-1002 (53 ref.)

Intraosseous ganglion of the lunate. Li Z, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Winter;6(4):298-301

Analysis of action tremor and impaired control of movement velocity in multiple sclerosis during visually guided wrist-tracking tasks. Liu X, et al. **Mov Disord** 1997 Nov; 12(6):992-9

A comparison of sleep detection by wrist actigraphy, behavioral response, and polysomnography. Blood ML, et al. **Sleep** 1997 Jun;20(6):388-95

[Infection of the wrist by Mycobacterium fortuitum (letter)] Nahabedian SE, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 Mar;16(3):149-50 **(Spa)**

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Connections between the tendons of the musculus flexor digitorum profundus involving the synovial sheaths in the carpal tunnel. Leijnse JN, et al. **Acta Anat (Basel)** 1997; 160(2):112-22

Evaluation of the triangular fibrocartilage and the scapholunate and lunotriquetral ligaments in cadavers with low-field-strength extremity-only magnet. Comparison of available imaging sequences and macroscopic findings. Ahn JM, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Jul;33(7):401-6

The ulnar tunnel: a rare disposition of its contents [letter] Olave E, et al. **J Anat** 1997 Nov;191 (Pt 4):615-6

An anatomical study of the palmar ligamentous structures of the carpal canal. Tanabe T, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):754-7

An anatomical study of the first extensor compartment of the wrist. Aktan ZA, et al. **Kaibogaku Zasshi** 1998 Feb; 73(1):49-54

BLOOD SUPPLY

A superficial ulnar artery anastomosing with a larger anterior interosseous artery to supply the wrist and hand [letter] Sañudo JR, et al. **J Anat** 1998 Apr;192 (Pt 3):439-41

Magnetic resonance angiography of the hand and wrist: evaluation of patients with severe ischemic disease. Kransdorf MJ, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1998 Feb; 14(2):77-81

INJURIES see WRIST INJURIES

INNERVATION

Ulnar nerve compression at the wrist secondary to anomalous muscles: a patient with a variant of abductor digiti minimi. Netscher D, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Dec;39(6):647-51

Neurovascular problems in the forearm, wrist, and hand. Nuber GW, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):585-610 (79 ref.)

Synaptic connections from large afferents of wrist flexor and extensor muscles to synergistic motoneurones in man. Chalmers GR, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1997 Sep;116(2):351-8

Neuroma of the distal posterior interosseous nerve. A cause of iatrogenic wrist pain. Loh YC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):629-30

Corticospinal excitability modulation during mental simulation of wrist movements in human subjects. Rossi S, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1-3):147-51

Ulnar nerve entrapment at the wrist: cases from a hand surgery practice. Netscher DT, et al. **South Med J** 1998 May;91(5):451-6 (26 ref.)

[Functional neuroanatomy of the radial nerve in the region of the long wrist and finger joint extensors and the supinator groove] Albrecht S, et al. **Sportverletz Sportschaden** 1998 Mar;12(1):1-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PATHOLOGY

Wrist dermatitis: contact allergy to neoprene in a keyboard wrist rest. Johnson RC, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):172-4

When does subluxation of the first carpometacarpal joint cause swan-neck deformity of the thumb in rheumatoid arthritis: a 20-year follow-up study. Belt E, et al. **Clin Rheumatol** 1998;17(2):135-8

MRI of the abnormal pediatric hand and wrist with plain film correlation. Azouz EM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):252-61

Early radiographic joint space narrowing and erosion and later malalignment in rheumatoid arthritis: a longitudinal analysis. Pincus T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Apr; 25(4):636-40

PHYSIOLOGY

Event-related beta synchronization after wrist, finger and thumb movement. Pfurtscheller G, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Apr; 109(2):154-60

Quantitative biomechanical analysis of wrist motion in bone-trimming jobs in the meat packing industry. Marklin RW, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Feb;41(2):227-37

The effect of wrist position on testing light touch sensation using the Semmes-Weinstein pressure aesthesiometer: a preliminary study. Gillenson SP, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;11(1):27-31

Wrist action affects precision grip force. Werremeyer MM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Jul;78(1):271-80

Firing pattern of type-identified wrist extensor motor units during wrist extension and hand clenching in humans. Sturm H, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Nov 1;504 (Pt 3):735-45

Kinematics of fast wrist movements in manic-depressive illness chronically treated with lithium carbonate. Setta F, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jun;20(4):320-6

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

[Movements of the pisiform and triquetrum bones and their significance for kinematics of the ulnar wrist] Beckers AG, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):10-4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

Ligamentous instabilities of the wrist. Metz VM, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):104-11 (24 ref.)

Imaging and staging of avascular osteonecroses at the wrist and hand. Schmitt R, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep; 25(2):92-103 (33 ref.)

MRI of the abnormal pediatric hand and wrist with plain film correlation. Azouz EM, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Mar-Apr;22(2):252-61

Scaphopisocapitate alignment: criterion to establish a neutral lateral view of the wrist. Yang Z, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):865-9

Postero-anterior radiography of the wrist. Normal database of carpal measurements. Feipel V, et al. **Surg Radiol Anat** 1998;20(3):221-6

[Posteroanterior radiographic measurements of the normal wrist] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb; 34(2):123-7 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

[Radiologic differential diagnosis of the most common forms of polyarthritis of the hand and wrist] Mortensen DP, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Feb 9;160(7):991-4 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Upper extremity radionuclide bone imaging: the wrist and hand. Vande Streek P, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):14-24 (115 ref.)

SURGERY

Sarcoidosis of the hand and wrist: a report of two cases. González del Pino J, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):942-5

Our experience with the use of the dorsal ulnar artery flap in hand and wrist tissue cover. Antonopoulos D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):739-44

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Ultrasound changes in the wrist and hand in hemodialysis patients. Lanteri M, et al. **Clin Nephrol** 1997 Dec; 48(6):375-80

[Ultrasonography assessment of ossification foci of the wrist and pubertal growth spurt] Nessi R, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul-Aug;94(1-2):43-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

WRIST INJURIES

Ligamentous injuries of the wrist in the athlete. Cohen MS. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):533-52 (66 ref.)

Gymnastic wrist injuries. Gabel GT. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):611-21 (24 ref.)

Wrist fractures in the athlete. Distal radius and carpal fractures. Rettig ME, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):469-89 (47 ref.)

Medical monikers [letter; comment] Benski R. **JAMA** 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Feb 25;279(8):572-3.

Elbow, forearm and wrist injuries in the athlete. Rettig AC. **Sports Med** 1998 Feb;25(2):115-30 (76 ref.)

CLASSIFICATION

Injuries about the distal ulna in children. Bley L, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):231-7 (32 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Median nerve neuropathy from an old lunate dislocation. Cara J, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):100-3

Rupture of the flexor tendons of the little finger in fractures of the hook of the hamate bone. Report of two cases. Teissier J, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(4):319-27 **(Eng, Fre)**

Lesions of the triangular fibrocartilage in fractures of the wrist. Soccetti A, et al. **Chir Organi Mov** 1997 Jul-Sep; 82(3):301-6 (28 ref.) **(Eng, Ita)**

Ulnar-sided wrist pain in athletes. Buterbaugh GA, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):567-83

The ulnocarpal stress test in the diagnosis of ulnar-sided wrist pain. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):719-23

Traumatic palmar dislocation of the head of the ulna with associated carpal instability. Walczak JP, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):724-5

Dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint associated with an intraarticular fracture of the ulnar head: report of two cases. Tamura Y, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1998 Jan; 12(1):68-70

DIAGNOSIS

Wrist arthroscopy for the treatment of ligament and triangular fibrocartilage complex injuries. Westkaemper JG, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(5):479-83

The carpal stretch test. Reynolds RA, et al. **Can J Surg** 1998 Apr;41(2):119-26

Acute attenuation of the extensor pollicis longus tendon. A case report. Adler L, et al. **Clin Orthop** 1997 Dec; (345):171-3

Evaluation of the injured wrist on the field and in the office. Nguyen DT, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):421-32 (40 ref.)

The role of arthroscopy in the treatment of wrist injuries in the athlete. Whipple TL. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):623–34 (16 ref.)

Imaging in sports medicine: hand and wrist. Heuck A, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Dec;26(1):2–15 (58 ref.)

Diagnostic value of MR arthrography in detection of intrinsic carpal ligament lesions: use of cine–MR arthrography as a new approach. Kovanlikaya I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1441–5

The management of acute fractures involving the distal radio–ulnar joint and distal ulna. Faierman E, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):213–29 (92 ref.)

Clinical examination of the distal ulna and surrounding structures. Raskin KB, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):177–90 (21 ref.)

Imaging modalities for study of the distal ulnar region. Richmond BJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):191–212 (115 ref.)

The utility of high–resolution magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of the triangular fibrocartilage complex of the wrist. Potter HG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1675–84

Arthroscopic diagnosis of intra–articular soft tissue injuries associated with distal radial fractures. Richards RS, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):772–6

Arthrography is superior to magnetic resonance imaging for diagnosing injuries of the triangular fibrocartilage. Shionova K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):402–5

'Golfer's wrist' can be a tough break to diagnose [news] [see comments] Skolnick AA. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):571–2 . Comment in: JAMA 1998 Aug 5;280(5):421.

Imaging of the hand and wrist. Schreibman KL, et al. **Orthop Clin North Am** 1997 Oct;28(4):537–82 (43 ref.)

A comparison of pulse sequences in the detection of post–traumatic bone marrow abnormalities at low field strength MRI. Bonel H, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1997 Sep; 26(9):538–43

[Painful wrist sprain—the "lumbago" of hand surgery] Sturzenegger M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):457–61 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Examination of the hand and wrist joints with a dedicated low–field MRI device] Bonél H, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct; 37(10):785–93 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[MRI in radiologically occult scaphoid fractures. Initial experiences with 1.0 Tesla (whole body–middle field equipment) versus 0.2 Tesla (dedicated low–field equipment)] Breitenseher MJ, et al. **Radiologe** 1997 Oct; 37(10):812–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Prospective comparison of MRI vs. direct magnification radiography in occult fractures of the scaphoid bone] Kukla C, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1998 Jan;101(1):32–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Clinical examination of the injured wrist] Bickert B, et al. **Zentralbl Chir** 1997;122(11):1010–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Posttraumatic diffuse eosinophilic fasciitis accepted for workers' compensation [letter] Chazerain P, et al. **Rev Rhum Engl Ed** 1997 Jun;64(6):433–4

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Distal radial growth plate injury and positive ulnar variance in nonelite gymnasts. DiFiori JP, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;25(6):763–8

Epidemiology of hand and wrist injuries in sports. Rettig AC. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):401–6 (25 ref.)

The Tromsø Study: physical activity and the incidence of fractures in a middle–aged population. Joakimsen RM, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Jul;13(7):1149–57

A regional audit of hand and wrist injuries. A study of 4873 injuries. Hill C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):196–200

Body anthropometry and the risk of hip and wrist fractures in men: results from a prospective study. Owusu W, et al. **Obes Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):12–9

ETIOLOGY

Closed tendon injuries of the hand and wrist in athletes. Aronowitz ER, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):449–67 (95 ref.)

Proximal avulsion of the flexor carpi radialis muscle due to blunt trauma: a report of two cases. Bowden SH, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Oct;43(4):692–5

Is the metatarsal fracture in postmenopausal women an osteoporotic fracture? A cross–sectional study on 113 cases. Varenna M, et al. **Osteoporos Int** 1997;7(6):558–63

[Luno–triquetral angle and dislocation of the wrist] Kuhlmann JN, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):262–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

HISTORY

[Bilateral SLAC (scapholunate advanced collapse) wrist: an unusual entity. Apropos of a 7000–year–old prehistoric case] Masmejean E, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(3):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PATHOLOGY

Typical homicide ritual of the Italian Mafia (incaprettamento) Fineschi V, et al. **Am J Forensic Med Pathol** 1998 Mar; 19(1):87–92

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Biomechanics of wrist injuries in sports. Werner SL, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul;17(3):407–20 (52 ref.)

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Biomechanical analysis of the effectiveness of in–line skating wrist guards for preventing wrist fractures [letter; comment] Garrick JG. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb; 26(1):150–1. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 Mar–Apr;25(2):223–5.

Wrist guards did not prove effective in preventing wrist fractures [letter; comment] Schieber RA, et al. **Am J Sports Med** 1998 Jan–Feb;26(1):151–2. Comment on: Am J Sports Med 1997 Mar–Apr;25(2):223–5.

Evaluating the effects of interface factors on the torque exertion capabilities of operating handwheels. Shih YC, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Oct–Dec;28(5–6):375–82

RADIOGRAPHY

Isolated scaphotrapeziotrapezoid osteoarthritis: a possible radiographic marker of chronic scapholunate ligament disruption. Wadhwani A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May; 53(5):376–8

Trauma of the wrist. Breitenseher MJ, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1997 Sep;25(2):129–39 (63 ref.)

Fracture dislocation of the scaphoid. Koak YP, et al. **Injury** 1997 Jun–Jul;28(5–6):391–2

Wrist arthrography after acute trauma to the distal radius: diagnostic accuracy, technique, and sources of diagnostic errors. Grechenig W, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 May; 33(5):273–8

Pisiform and hamulus fractures: easily missed wrist fractures diagnosed on a reverse oblique radiograph. Lacey JD, et al. **J Emerg Med** 1998 May–Jun;16(3):445–52 (44 ref.)

Radiographic evaluation of osseous displacement following intra–articular fractures of the distal radius: reliability of plain radiography versus computed tomography. Cole RJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):792–800

Improved wrist fracture localization with digital overlay of bone scintigrams and radiographs. Roolker W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1600–3

Ligament injuries of the hand and wrist. Maupin BK. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):533–47 (12 ref.)

Sore wrist after fall. Swischuk LE. **Pediatr Emerg Care** 1997 Oct;13(5):357–9

Wrist arthrography today. Linkous MD, et al. **Radiol Clin North Am** 1998 Jul;36(4):651–72 (49 ref.)

Scaphopisocapitate alignment: criterion to establish a neutral lateral view of the wrist. Yang Z, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):865–9

[Classification of distal radius fractures—comparison of spiral CT with conventional roentgen image] Röhnert W, et al. **Rontgenpraxis** 1998 May;51(3):75–81 **(Ger)**

[Traditional radiology in the assessment of posttraumatic carpal instability] Rimondi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Sep;94(3):157–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Improved wrist fracture localization with digital overlay of bone scintigrams and radiographs. Roolker W, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Oct;38(10):1600–3

Upper extremity radionuclide bone imaging: the wrist and hand. Vande Streek P, et al. **Semin Nucl Med** 1998 Jan; 28(1):14–24 (115 ref.)

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation and use of protective devices in hand and wrist injuries. Alexy C, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1998 Jul; 17(3):635–55 (17 ref.)

Therapy after skeletal fixation in the hand and wrist. Bryan BK, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov;13(4):761–76 (29 ref.)

SURGERY

Isolated traumatic dorsal dislocation of the distal radio–ulnar joint. Report of seven cases. Collin JP, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):27–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Long–term results in the treatment of fracture–dislocations of Galeazzi in adults. Report on twenty–nine cases. Mestdagh H, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):125–33 **(Eng, Fre)**

The importance of the posteromedial fragment and its specific pinning in fractures of the distal radius. Mortier JP, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):219–29 **(Eng, Fre)**

Case report: sequential vascular connection of free flaps in the upper extremity. Dzwierzynski WW, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1997 Sep;39(3):303–7

Surgical options for distal radial fractures: indications and limitations. Abe Y, et al. **Arch Orthop Trauma Surg** 1998; 117(4–5):188–92

Wrist arthroscopy for the treatment of ligament and triangular fibrocartilage complex injuries. Westkaemper JG, et al. **Arthroscopy** 1998 Jul–Aug;14(5):479–83

The range of excursion of flexor tendons in Zone V: a comparison of active vs passive flexion mobilisation regimes. Panchal J, et al. **Br J Plast Surg** 1997 Oct; 50(7):517–22

Open reduction and internal fixation of an unusual multiple carpometacarpal dislocation using one plate: a case report. Schortinghuis J, et al. **Injury** 1997 Nov–Dec;28(9–10):701–3

Intra–articular fractures of the distal radius: contemporary perspectives. Jupiter JB, et al. **Instr Course Lect** 1998; 47:191–202 (31 ref.)

Corrective osteotomy for malunited, volarly displaced fractures of the distal end of the radius. Shea K, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Dec;79(12):1816–26

Trapeziolunate external fixation for transscaphoid perilunate dislocations of the wrist: report of 2 cases. Günal I, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):158–61

Functional results of low median and ulnar nerve repair with intraneural fascicular dissection and electrical fascicular orientation. Kato H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May; 23(3):471–82

Opening–wedge osteotomy, bone graft, and external fixation for correction of radius malunion. Melendez EM. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):785–91

Prospective multicenter trial of a plate for dorsal fixation of distal radius fractures [see comments] Ring D, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):777–84. Comment in: J Hand Surg [Am] 1998 Mar;23(2):353–4.

The lunotriquetral joint: kinematic effects of sequential ligament sectioning, ligament repair, and arthrodesis. Ritt MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):432–45

Operative technique for inside–out repair of the triangular fibrocartilage complex. Skie MC, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):814–7

Triangular fibrocartilage injuries in pediatric and adolescent patients. Terry CL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul; 23(4):626–34

Ulnar shortening combined with arthroscopic repairs in the delayed management of triangular fibrocartilage complex tears. Trumble TE, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep; 22(5):807–13

Augmented external fixation of distal radius fractures: a biomechanical analysis. Wolfe SW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):127–34

Controlled active motion following primary flexor tendon repair: a prospective study over 9 years. Kitsis CK, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):344–9

Palmar perilunate fracture–dislocation of the carpus. Masmejean EH, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):264–5

Ulnar styloid malunion with dislocation of the distal radioulnar joint. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):173–5

Stabilization of an acute perilunate dislocation using the "TAG" suture anchor. Reddy KJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):262–3

Early results of a modified Brunelli procedure for scapholunate instability. Van Den Abbeele KL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):258–61

Kapandjii's procedure in a former far eastern prisoner of war with poliomyelitis of the affected limb. Hutchinson MJ, et al. **J R Army Med Corps** 1998 Feb;144(1):34–6

Acute reconstruction of traumatic injuries of median and ulnar nerves by grafting with intercostal nerves from the rectus muscle: case reports. Bresnick S, et al. **J Reconstr Microsurg** 1997 Oct;13(7):503–6

Simultaneous carpometacarpal and metacarpophalangeal joint dislocations. Morris CM, et al. **J South Orthop Assoc** 1997 Fall;6(3):224–6

Biodegradable implants in hand and wrist fracture management. Fernandez RJ, et al. **Kans Med** 1997 Winter–Spring;97(3–4):6–8

Primary proximal row carpectomy. Torres JE, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Mar;21(3):377–9

"Spaghetti wrist": management and results [published erratum appears in Plast Reconstr Surg 1998 Aug;102(2):following table of contents] Weinzweig N, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Jul;102(1):96–102

Epiphysiodesis for bilateral irregular closure of the distal radial physis in a gymnast. Bak K, et al. **Scand J Med Sci Sports** 1997 Dec;7(6):363–6

[Painful wrist sprain—the "lumbago" of hand surgery] Sturzenegger M. **Rev Med Suisse Romande** 1998 May; 118(5):457–61 (5 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Scaphocapitate dislocation–fracture of the wrist joint in the setting of multiple injury] Peters A, et al. **Chirurg** 1997 Nov;68(11):1187–9 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Post–traumatic carpal collapse (SLAC– and SNAC–wrist)—stage classification and therapeutic possibilities] Krimmer H, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):228–33 (11 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Should an osseous rupture of the ulnar styloid in radius fractures be repaired?] Rappold G, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1997 Sep;29(5):234–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Initial experiences with interposition of a silicon sheet in reconstruction of the wrist joint] Stanković P, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 Jan;30(1):52–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Guidelines: treatment of distal radius fracture] Siebert HR, et al. **Langenbecks Arch Chir Suppl Kongressbd** 1997; 114:138–41 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Use of the Herbert screw with the freehand method for osteosynthesis of acute scaphoid fracture] Brauer RB, et al. **Unfallchirurg** 1997 Oct;100(10):776–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[External quality assurance exemplified by distal radius fractures. A pilot projects of legal accident insurance]

WRIST INJURIES

Wentzensen A, et al. **Z Arztl Fortbild Qualitatssich** 1997 Aug;91(5):484–5 **(Ger)**

[Is the Matti–Russe operation of current value?—Results of late follow-up (news)] Martini AK. **Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb** 1997 Sep–Oct;135(5):Oa15–6 **(Ger)**

THERAPY

Primary care of hand and wrist athletic injuries. Mastey RD, et al. **Clin Sports Med** 1997 Oct;16(4):705–24 (43 ref.)

Dislocation of the pisiform in a 9-year-old child. Ashkan K, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr;23(2):269–70 (7 ref.)

The effect of low frequency, long-wave ultrasound therapy on joint mobility and rehabilitation after wrist fracture. Basso O, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):136–9

Avulsion fracture at the fovea of the ulna. A report of two cases. Kikuchi Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):176–8

Ligament injuries of the hand and wrist. Maupin BK. **Occup Med** 1998 Jul–Sep;13(3):533–47 (12 ref.)

WRIST JOINT

First results of arthroplasty of the wrist by Swanson's implant. Twenty-five cases. Allieu Y, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(4):307–18 **(Eng, Fre)**

Inflammatory and traumatic tendinopathies about the ulnar wrist. McAuliffe JA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):317–26 (60 ref.)

Clinical examination of the distal ulna and surrounding structures. Raskin KB, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):177–90 (21 ref.)

Imaging modalities for study of the distal ulnar region. Richmond BJ, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):191–212 (115 ref.)

Distal radioulnar joint instability. Adams BD. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:209–13 (31 ref.)

Radial-sided carpal instability. Berger RA. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:219–28 (52 ref.)

Wrist instability. Short WH. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:203–8 (18 ref.)

Ulnar-sided wrist pain and instability. Viegas SF. **Instr Course Lect** 1998;47:215–8 (27 ref.)

The results of treatment of synovitis of the wrist induced by particles of silicone debris. Murray PM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Mar;80(3):397–406

Wrist involvement in Hansen's disease. Carpintero P, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep;79(5):753–7

Correlation of wrist ligamentotaxis with carpal distraction: implications for external fixation. Loebig TG, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1052–6

Lunotriquetral ligament properties: a comparison of three anatomic subregions. Ritt MJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):425–31

Synovial chondromatosis of the distal radioulnar joint: a case report. Rogachefsky RA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Nov;22(6):1093–7

Temporary internal fixation of the scaphotrapezio–trapezoidal joint for the treatment of Kienböck's disease: a preliminary study. Yajima H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):402–10

The carpal stretch test at the scapholunate joint. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):617–25

Temporary scapho–trapezoidal joint fixation for Kienböck's disease in a 12-year-old girl: a case report. Yasuda M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):411–4

A comparison of magnetic resonance imaging and arthroscopy in the investigation of chronic wrist pain. Johnstone DJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):714–8

Proximal row carpectomy through a palmar approach. Luchetti R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):406–9

Attritional rupture of flexor tendons by the head of the ulna associated with a chronic longitudinal radioulnar dissociation. Moritomo H, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):126–9

The ulnocarpal stress test in the diagnosis of ulnar-sided wrist pain. Nakamura R, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec; 22(6):719–23

Dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica with carpal instability. Taniguchi Y, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):425–7

Traumatic rupture of the transverse carpal ligament associated with compartment syndrome of the hand. Silveri CP, et al. **Orthopedics** 1997 Nov;20(11):1089–91

Rheumatoid arthritis of the wrist and hand. Rosen A, et al. **Rheum Dis Clin North Am** 1998 Feb;24(1):101–28 (38 ref.)

Mycobacterium marinum wrist arthritis: local and systematic dissemination caused by concomitant immunosuppressive therapy. Ekerot L, et al. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1998;30(1):84–7

[Shortening arthrodesis of three wrist bones] Delattre O, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):292–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wrist impaction syndrome after distal radial or forearm fractures treated by ulnar osteotomy. Surgical techniques and results in 26 cases] Fricker R, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(4):285–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Failure of total uncemented trapeziometacarpal prosthesis. A multicenter study] Ledoux P. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):215–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral SLAC (scapholunate advanced collapse) wrist: an unusual entity. Apropos of a 7000-year-old prehistoric case] Masmejean E, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997; 16(3):207–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Radiological course of cemented and uncemented trapeziometacarpal prostheses] Wachtl SW, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):222–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Wrist joint instability] Bahri H, et al. **Tunis Med** 1998 Apr; 76(4):57–61 (9 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Amyloidosis associated with long-term hemodialysis. Report of a case] Iannicelli E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1997 Jul–Aug;94(1–2):102–4 **(Ita)**

[Rheumatoid pannus of the wrist] da Costa JM. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Mar;11(3):247–50 (6 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ABNORMALITIES

Treatment of Madelung's deformity by lengthening and reaxation of the distal extremity of the radius by Ilizarov's technique. de Billy B, et al. **Eur J Pediatr Surg** 1997 Oct; 7(5):296–8

Osteotomy of the radius and ulna for the Madelung deformity. dos Reis FB, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):817–24

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The phylogeny of the wrist. Russell GV Jr, et al. **Am J Orthop** 1998 Jul;27(7):494–8 (17 ref.)

Arthrographic effect induced by therapeutic ultrasound in magnetic resonance imaging of the wrist: a preliminary investigation. White LM, et al. **Can Assoc Radiol J** 1997 Dec;48(5–6):348–52

Osseous anatomy and articular relationships about the distal ulna. Ekenstam F. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):161–4 (5 ref.)

Soft-tissue anatomy and relationships about the distal ulna. Garcia–Elias M. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):165–76 (45 ref.)

The evolution of the distal radio–ulnar joint. Louis DS, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):155–9 (20 ref.)

Changes in interstitial pressure and cross-sectional area of the cubital tunnel and of the ulnar nerve with flexion of the elbow. An experimental study in human cadavera. Gelberman RH, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Apr; 80(4):492–501

The distal radioulnar joint capsule: clinical anatomy and role in posttraumatic limitation of forearm rotation. Kleinman WB, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):588–99

Anatomic study of the pisotriquetral joint: ligament anatomy and cartilagenous change. Yamaguchi S, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jul;23(4):600–6

Injection accuracy and clinical relief of de Quervain's tendinitis. Zingas C, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan; 23(1):89–96

An anomalous muscle in the hand. Kelly EJ, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):389–90

Kinematics of the capitolunate joint in the sagittal plane. A new method based on reference points and triangulation. Loewen JL, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):410–2

Extrinsic and intrinsic ligaments of the wrist: normal and pathologic anatomy at MR arthrography with three-compartment enhancement. Brown RR, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May–Jun;18(3):667–74

Assessment of dorsal or ventral intercalated segmental instability configurations of the wrist: reliability of sagittal MR images. Zanetti M, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Feb; 206(2):339–45

INJURIES see WRIST INJURIES

INNERVATION

Denervation of the radiocarpal joint. A follow-up study in 22 patients. Grechenig W, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):504–7

Neuroma of the distal posterior interosseous nerve. A cause of iatrogenic wrist pain. Loh YC, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Jul;80(4):629–30

PATHOLOGY

Carpal boss caused by an accessory capitate. Case report. Tielliu IF, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1998 Mar;64(1):107–8

MR imaging of the wrist in carpal tunnel syndrome. Bak L, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1997 Nov;38(6):1050–2

MR arthrography of the wrist: scanning-room injection of the radiocarpal joint based on clinical landmarks. Beaulieu CF, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):606–8

Magnetic resonance imaging of the wrist in early rheumatoid arthritis reveals a high prevalence of erosions at four months after symptom onset. McQueen FM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jun;57(6):350–6

Different approaches to synovial membrane volume determination by magnetic resonance imaging: manual versus automated segmentation. Ostergaard M. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Nov;36(11):1166–77

Diagnostic value of MR arthrography in detection of intrinsic carpal ligament lesions: use of cine–MR arthrography as a new approach. Kovanlikaya I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1997; 7(9):1441–5

Ganglion. Walters M. **J Audiov Media Med** 1997 Jun;20(2):65

The utility of high-resolution magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of the triangular fibrocartilage complex of the wrist. Potter HG, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1997 Nov;79(11):1675–84

The interosseous membrane and its influence on the distal radioulnar joint. An anatomical investigation of the distal tract. Gabl M, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Apr; 23(2):179–82

Bilateral Kienböck's disease. Taniguchi Y, et al. **J Orthop Sci** 1998;3(4):216–20

Destruction of the first carpometacarpal joint behaves differently from that of the entire carpus in rheumatoid arthritis. A 20-year follow-up study. Belt EA, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):361–3

[Peri–trapezial arthrotic lesions] Allieu Y. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):73–92 (117 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

A radiological study of the wrist centers of rotation. Lanoy JF, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):227–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Forearm muscular load and wrist angle among automobile assembly line workers in relation to symptoms. Hägg GM, et al. **Appl Ergon** 1997 Feb;28(1):41–7

Coupling between single muscle spindle afferent and EMG in human wrist extensor muscles: physiological evidence of skeletofusimotor (beta) innervation. Kakuda N, et al. **Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol** 1998 Aug; 109(4):360–3

Agreement between a frequency-weighted filter for continuous biomechanical measurements of repetitive wrist flexion against a load and published psychophysical data. Lin ML, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):459–75

Validation of a frequency-weighted filter for continuous biomechanical stress in repetitive wrist flexion tasks against a load. Lin ML, et al. **Ergonomics** 1998 Apr;41(4):476–84

The relationship between monkey dentate cerebellar nucleus activity and kinematic parameters of wrist movement. Aumann TD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Mar;119(2):179–90

Cyclic modulation of the H-reflex in a wrist flexor during rhythmic flexion–extension movements of the ipsilateral foot. Baldissera F, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb; 118(3):427–30

Neuronal activity in the monkey ventrolateral thalamus following perturbations of voluntary wrist movements. Butler EG, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Feb;118(3):393–407

Common principles underlying the control of rapid, single degree-of-freedom movements at different joints. Pfann KD, et al. **Exp Brain Res** 1998 Jan;118(1):35–51

Feasibility of using a magnetic tracking device for measuring carpal kinematics. Ishikawa J, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(11–12):1183–6

Axial loading induces rotation of the proximal carpal row bones around unique screw-displacement axes. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Biomech** 1997 Nov–Dec;30(11–12):1165–7

Learning a motor task involving obstacles by a multi-joint, redundant limb: two synergies within one movement. Jaric S, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Jun;8(3):169–76

Musculoskeletal balance of the human wrist elucidated using intraoperative laser diffraction. Lieber RL, et al. **J Electromyogr Kinesiol** 1998 Apr;8(2):93–100

High-speed, three-dimensional kinematic analysis of the normal wrist. Patterson RM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):446–53

Representation of wrist joint kinematics by the ensemble of muscle spindles from synergistic muscles. Verschueren SM, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2265–76

Activation patterns of mono- and bi-articular arm muscles as a function of force and movement direction of the wrist in humans. Bolhuis BM, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Apr 1;508 (Pt 1):313–24

Central projection of proprioceptive information from the wrist joint via a forearm 'muscle' nerve in the cat. Mackie PD, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jul 1;510 (Pt 1):261–7

Wrist motion in handrim wheelchair propulsion. Veeger HE, et al. **J Rehabil Res Dev** 1998 Jul;35(3):305–13

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Ulnocarpal abutment. Treatment options. Deitch MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):251–63 (79 ref.)

Evaluation and treatment of wrist and hand pain. Kalb RL. **Hosp Pract (Off Ed)** 1998 Mar 15;33(3):129–32, 135

A new provocative test for carpal tunnel syndrome. Assessment of wrist flexion and nerve compression. Tetro AM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 May;80(3):493–8

Force transmission through the wrist joint in Kienböck's disease: a two-dimensional theoretical study. Iwasaki N, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 May;23(3):415–24

Kinematics of the scaphoid shift test. Wolfe SW, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):801–6

The effect of low frequency, long-wave ultrasound therapy on joint mobility and rehabilitation after wrist fracture. Basso O, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):136–9

Carpal boss: destabilization of the third carpometacarpal joint after a wedge excision. Citteur JM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Feb;23(1):76–8

Reliability of isometric wrist extension torque using the LIDO WorkSET for late follow-up of postoperative wrist patients. Hudak P, et al. **J Hand Ther** 1997 Oct–Dec; 10(4):290–6

Mechanical properties of wrist extensor tendons are altered by the presence of rheumatoid arthritis. Breault-Janicki MJ, et al. **J Orthop Res** 1998 Jul;16(4):472–4

A comparison of supination/flexion to hyperpronation in the reduction of radial head subluxations. Macias CG, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Jul;102(1):e10

Shoulder, elbow and wrist movement impairment--predictors of disability in female patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Boström C, et al. **Scand J Rehabil Med** 1997 Dec;29(4):223–32

[The influence on radioulnar joints after single-bone fracture of the forearm in children] Yu Z, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Apr;34(4):209–11 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[The Schulthess classification of chronic polyarthritis of the wrist joint] Flury MP, et al. **Orthopade** 1998 Mar; 27(3):175–6 **(Ger)**

[The rheumatic hand] Gschwend N. **Orthopade** 1998 Mar; 27(3):167–74 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

RADIOGRAPHY

A radiological study of the wrist centers of rotation. Lanoy JF, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1982;1(3):227–32 **(Eng, Fre)**

Isolated scaphotrapeziotrapezoid osteoarthritis: a possible radiographic marker of chronic scapholunate ligament disruption. Wadhwani A, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 May; 53(5):376–8

Triple-injection wrist arthrography: unidirectional communications are due to technical factors. Mann FA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Jan;23(1):82–8

Radiology case of the month. An unusual fracture dislocation of the wrist. Galeazzi fracture dislocation. Neitzschman H, et al. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Dec;149(12):469–70

Occurrence of neuropathic osteoarthropathy of the elbow joint after fixation of the radius nonunion in a patient with syringomyelia. Minami A, et al. **J Orthop Trauma** 1997 Aug;11(6):454–7

Ulna deviation: this way or that way? Geiser RW Jr. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Mar–Apr;69(4):369–73

Scaphopisocapitate alignment: criterion to establish a neutral lateral view of the wrist. Yang Z, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):865–9

Granuloma annulare: radiographic demonstration of progressive mutilating arthropathy with vanishing bones. Bancroft LW, et al. **Skeletal Radiol** 1998 Apr;27(4):211–4

[Posteroanterior radiographic measurements of the normal wrist] Zhu J, et al. **Chung Hua Wai Ko Tsa Chih** 1996 Feb; 34(2):123–7 (18 ref.) **(Chi)**

–Arthrography and computed tomography arthrography of the wrist– Zeitoun F, et al. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997; 40(2):78–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Stress on the wrist joint in semilunar bone necrosis—a morphologic study in vivo] Giunta R, et al. **Handchir Mikrochir Plast Chir** 1998 May;30(3):158–64 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Significance of three-compartment digitalized arthrography in the diagnosis of post-traumatic instability of the radiocarpal complex] Rimondi E, et al. **Radiol Med (Torino)** 1998 May;95(5):424–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Value of inflammation and bone scintigraphy in differential diagnosis of painful affections of small joints] Warchol O, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1998;25(1):7–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Surgical treatment of wrist deformity in hereditary multiple exostosis. Jiya TU, et al. **Acta Orthop Belg** 1997 Dec; 63(4):256–61

Osteotomy versus tendon arthroplasty in trapeziometacarpal arthrosis: 17 patients followed for 1 year. Atroshi I, et al. **Acta Orthop Scand** 1998 Jun;69(3):287–90

Radiolunate arthrodesis. Factor of stability for the rheumatoid wrist. Chamay A, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983; 2(1):5–17 **(Eng, Fre)**

Surgical treatment of ganglions of the wrist by partial excision of the joint capsule. Report on 303 cases. Razemon JP. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(3):230–43 **(Eng, Fre)**

Arthroplasty of the rheumatoid wrist by silicone implants. Experience with forty cases. Schernberg F, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(1):18–26 **(Eng, Fre)**

ABILHAND: a Rasch-built measure of manual ability. Penta M, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1998 Sep;79(9):1038–42

Recurrent dislocation of the extensor carpi ulnaris tendon. Inoue G, et al. **Br J Sports Med** 1998 Jun;32(2):172–4

Treatment of acute and chronic instability of the distal radio-ulnar joint. Chidgey LK. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):297–303 (18 ref.)

Ulnocarpal abutment. Treatment options. Deitch MA, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):251–63 (79 ref.)

The role of operative arthroscopy for the diagnosis and treatment of lesions about the distal ulna. Fulcher SM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):285–96 (42 ref.)

A systematic approach to handling the distal radio–ulnar joint in cases of malunited distal radius fractures. Hunt TR, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):239–49 (44 ref.)

The indications for and techniques and outcomes of ablative procedures of the distal ulna. The Darrach resection, hemiresection, matched resection, and Sauvé-Kapandji procedure. Lichtman DM, et al. **Hand Clin** 1998 May; 14(2):265–77 (32 ref.)

Salvage procedures after failed surgery about the distal ulna. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1998 May;14(2):279–84 (9 ref.)

Limited wrist fusion. Mih AD. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):615–25 (39 ref.)

Wrist fusion. Richterman I, et al. **Hand Clin** 1997 Nov; 13(4):681–7 (26 ref.)

Residual deformity in congenital radial club hands after previous centralisation of the wrist. Ulnar lengthening and correction by the Ilizarov method. Kawabata H, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1998 Sep;80(5):762–5

Wrist arthrodesis using a slab bone graft from the dorsal radius. Chang CH, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May; 97(5):335–8

Save the trapezium: double interposition arthroplasty for the treatment of stage IV disease of the basal joint. Barron OA, et al. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1998 Mar;23(2):196–204

Arthroscopic synovectomy of the rheumatoid wrist. A 3.8 year follow-up. Adolfsson L, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1997 Dec;22(6):711–3

Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon transfers in cerebral palsy. Wolf TM, et al. **J Hand Surg [Br]** 1998 Jun;23(3):340–3

Destruction and reconstruction of hand joints in rheumatoid arthritis. A 20 year followup study. Belt EA, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):459–61

Total wrist arthroplasty: a quantitative review of the last 30 years. Costi J, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):451–8 (44 ref.)

Primary wrist arthrodesis in a severe intra-articular distal radial fracture. Kafury AA, et al. **Orthopedics** 1998 Jul; 21(7):803–5

[Development of surgical indications in the treatment of rheumatoid wrist. Report on experience based on 603 surgical cases, 1968–1994] Allieu Y. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):179–97 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arthrodesis of the wrist in inflammatory arthropathy. Effects of fusion of intracarpal joint spaces on functional results] Chantelot C, et al. **Ann Chir Main Memb Super** 1997;16(3):198–206 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Triangular fibrocartilage of wrist: presentation on high resolution ultrasonography. Chiou HJ, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1998 Jan;17(1):41–8

Ultrasonographic evaluation of de Quervain disease. Giovagnorio F, et al. **J Ultrasound Med** 1997 Oct; 16(10):685–9

WRITING

Using electronic journal writing to foster reflection and provide feedback in an introduction to clinical medicine. Deloney LA, et al. **Acad Med** 1998 May;73(5):574–5

A brief guide to writing better test questions. Braddom CL. **Am J Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Nov–Dec;76(6):514–6

Writing successful research proposals for medical science. Schwinn DA, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1998 Jun;88(6):1660–6

Occupational "cramps" of the upper limb. Tubiana R, et al. **Ann Chir Main** 1983;2(2):134–42 **(Eng, Fre)**

Writing an integrative review. Beyea S, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Apr;67(4):877–80

Writing and submitting an abstract. Beyea S, et al. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):273–4

Sharing, describing, and changing through the written word [editorial] Dawes BS. **AORN J** 1998 Jan;67(1):11, 13–4

Complementary, alternative, unconventional, and integrative medicine. Call for papers for the annual coordinated theme issues of the AMA Journals [editorial] Fontanarosa PB, et al. **Arch Gen Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;55(1):82–3

Written language production and neuropsychological function in children with traumatic brain injury. Yorkston KM, et al. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 1997 Oct; 78(10):1096–102

Spread the word: writing science to be read. Guyer RL. **ASHA** 1998 Summer;40(3):34–7

Grammatical pedantry? [letter] Skerritt PW. **Aust N Z J Psychiatry** 1998 Apr;32(2):302

The colon in medicine: nothing to do with the intestinal tract. Cameron H, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Dec 20–27;315(7123):1657–8

All scientific content of the BMJ should declare authors' conflicts of interest [letter] Marshall DF. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):351

Skrabanek dedicated his life to generating scepticism [letter] Mills S. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 1;317(7154):351–2

Linguistic performance in children who develop schizophrenia in adult life. Evidence for normal syntactic ability. Done DJ, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1998 Feb;172:130–5

The illiterate brain. Learning to read and write during childhood influences the functional organization of the adult brain. Castro-Caldas A, et al. **Brain** 1998 Jun;121 (Pt 6):1053–63

Writing disorders in Italian aphasic patients. A multiple single-case study of dysgraphia in a language with shallow orthography. Luzzatti C, et al. **Brain** 1998 Sep;121 (Pt 9):1721–34

Modeling reading, spelling, and past tense learning with artificial neural networks. Bullinaria JA. **Brain Lang** 1997 Sep;59(2):236–66 (36 ref.)

Writing arabic numerals in an agraphic patient. Delazer M, et al. **Brain Lang** 1998 Sep;64(2):257–66

Resolving writer's block. Huston P. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 Jan;44:92–7

What we want. Part 6: Practice tips [editorial] Leduc CP. **Can Fam Physician** 1997 Jan;43(1):16, 24 **(Eng, Fre)**

Qualitative research articles: information for authors and peer reviewers. Rowan M, et al. **CMAJ** 1997 Nov 15; 157(10):1442–6 (31 ref.)

The healing power of culture stories: what writers can teach psychotherapists. Shapiro ER. **Cult Divers Ment Health** 1998;4(2):91–101

Top ten errors revisited. Bruck L. **Ear Nose Throat J** 1998 Aug;77(8):686

Expression of stressful experiences through writing: effects of a self-regulation manipulation for pessimists and optimists. Cameron LD, et al. **Health Psychol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):84–92

Penmanship. Rx for errors [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 May 5;72(9):10

Illusion and uncertainty in psychoanalytic writing. Slochower J. **Int J Psychoanal** 1998 Apr;79 (Pt 2):333–47

The use of clinical logs to improve nursing students' metacognition: a pilot study. Fonteyn ME, et al. **J Adv Nurs** 1998 Jul;28(1):149–54

How to write a research paper. Chambers DW. **J Am Coll Dent** 1997 Winter;64(4):53–6

Written lists as mediating stimuli in the matching-to-sample performances of individuals with mental retardation. Stromer R, et al. **J Appl Behav Anal** 1998 Spring;31(1):1–19

The use of numbers and percentages in scientific writing [editorial; comment] Cowell HR. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Aug;80(8):1095–6. Comment on: J Bone Joint Surg Am 1998 Aug;80(8):1167–74.

The unstable medical research paper. Horton R. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Sep;50(9):981–6 (24 ref.)

Written emotional expression: effect sizes, outcome types, and moderating variables. Smyth JM. **J Consult Clin Psychol** 1998 Feb;66(1):174–84

Reading and spelling acquisition in French: the role of phonological mediation and orthographic factors. Sprenger-Charolles L, et al. **J Exp Child Psychol** 1998 Feb; 68(2):134–65

Analogical transfer as guided by an abstraction process: the case of learning by doing in text editing. Sander E, et al. **J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn** 1997 Nov;23(6):1459–83

Icons improve older and younger adults' comprehension of medication information. Morrow DG, et al. **J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci** 1998 Jul;53(4):P240–54

A review of peer review. Manske PR. **J Hand Surg [Am]** 1997 Sep;22(5):767–71 (10 ref.)

Twelfth Nathalie Barr Lecture. The power of the written word. Callahan AD. **J Hand Ther** 1998 Jan–Mar;11(1):7–8

Micrographia in Parkinson's disease: the effect of providing external cues. Oliveira RM, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1997 Oct;63(4):429–33

Grading journals in clinical practice: a delicate issue. Holmes V. **J Nurs Educ** 1997 Dec;36(10):489–92 (31 ref.)

Factors influencing the publishing efforts of graduate students in nursing. Whitley GG, et al. **J Nurs Educ** 1998 Apr;37(4):182–5

Constructing rater and task banks for performance assessments. Engelhard G Jr. **J Outcome Meas** 1997; 1(1):19–33

An innovative approach using film and creative writing to teach developmental concepts to pediatric nursing students. Higgins SS, et al. **J Pediatr Nurs** 1997 Dec;12(6):364–6

Expressive writing moderates the relation between intrusive thoughts and depressive symptoms. Lepore SJ. **J Pers Soc Psychol** 1997 Nov;73(5):1030–7

Written language comprehension in younger and older adults. Harris JL, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1998 Jun; 41(3):603–17

Japanese speakers of American English: competence with connectives in written language. Steffani SA, et al. **J Speech Lang Hear Res** 1997 Oct;40(5):1048–55

A message from the checker [letter] Dyne WE. **J Toxicol Sci** 1997 Dec;22(5):461–2

Statistical science and quantitative understanding. Finney DJ. **J Toxicol Sci** 1998 May;23(2):93–104 (15 ref.)

'Clear-ability' and clarity in medical writing [letter; comment] Kissoon N. **JAMA** 1998 Feb 25;279(8):582–3. Comment on: JAMA 1997 Nov 5;278(17):1426–31.

More than a green placebo. Abse D. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 31; 351(9099):362–4

Ghostwriting [letter] Grossman L. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1741

A ghostly crew. Sharp D. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 11;351(9109):1076

Publication and promotion. Drafter and draftees. Topol EJ. **Lancet** 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):897–8

Ghostwriting [letter] Wager E. **Lancet** 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1741

No more "publish or perish" [letter; comment] Allison R. **Med J Aust** 1998 Apr 6;168(7):368. Comment on: Med J Aust 1997 Oct 6;167(7):397.

Orthography and phonology in reading Japanese kanji words: evidence from the semantic decision task with homophones. Sakuma N, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jan;26(1):75–87

Memory and learning for a novel written style. Zervakis J, et al. **Mem Cognit** 1998 Jul;26(4):754–67

Scientific writing: revising basic communication strategies. Luttikhuizen F. **Microbiologia** 1997 Sep;13(3):371–4 (11 ref.)

Frontal pure agraphia for kanji or kana: dissociation between morphology and phonology. Sakurai Y, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):946–52

Functional magnetic resonance imaging during recognition of written words: Chinese characters for concrete objects versus abstract concepts [corrected and republished in Neurosci Res 1998 Apr;30(4):361–4] Kansaku K, et al.

WRITING

Neurosci Res 1998 Jan;30(1):83–6
Writing for a medical journal. Keneally JP.
Paediatr Anaesth 1997;7(6):481–5 (8 ref.)
So what? Writing but not reading [letter] Gaffin J.
Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol 1998 Jan;12(1):4–6
Semantic activation by Japanese kanji: evidence from event-related potentials. Hayashi M, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1998 Apr;86(2):375–82
Pressure, velocity, and time in speeded drawing of basic graphic patterns by young children. Lange-Küttner C.
Percept Mot Skills 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1299–310
Reading, writing, and vocabulary skills of children with strokes due to sickle cell disease. Sanders C, et al.
Percept Mot Skills 1997 Oct;85(2):477–8
Misquotation on PASG [letter] Hauswald M.
Prehosp Emerg Care 1997 Oct–Dec;1(4):297–8
Writing in. Spitz EH. **Psychoanal Rev** 1998 Apr;85(2):217–24
Immediate effects of written material on attitudes toward homosexuality. Pratarelli ME, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Dec; 81(3 Pt 2):1411–5
Revision of manuscripts for scholarly publication. Dowd SB, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep–Oct;69(1):47–54
Need to justify a project? Write a proposal. Earp K.
Radiol Technol 1997 Nov–Dec;69(2):177–83
Modular organization of cognitive systems masked by interhemispheric integration [see comments] Baynes K, et al. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):902–5. Comment in: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):827.
Writing, speech separated in split rain [news; comment] Strauss E. **Science** 1998 May 8;280(5365):827. Comment on: Science 1998 May 8;280(5365):902–5.
Editorial comment on language [letter] Stern WE.
Surg Neurol 1998 Mar;49(3):350
[About the pleasure of writing well (editorial)] Grosshans E. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(2):133–4 **(Fre)**
[The absence of style is the best style in medical writing] Maisonneuve H. **Arch Pediatr** 1997 Dec;4(12):1226–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Methodologic editorial] Roos M, et al. **Soz Praventivmed** 1998;43(3):113–5 **(Ger)**
[Effects and significance of specific spelling problems in young adults—empirical studies in an epidemiologic patient sample] Haffner J, et al.
Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother 1998 May; 26(2):124–35 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[The Marburg parent-child spelling training] Schulte-Körne G, et al. **Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother** 1997 Aug; 25(3):151–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Jargon agraphia in a case with Broca aphasia: dissociation between language and writing dominancy] Suzuki K, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1997 May;37(5):383–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Treatment of writer's cramp and other forms of limb dystonias with botulinum toxin] Bogucki A.
Neurol Neurochir Pol 1998;32 Suppl 1:45–50 (16 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[Report on results —comments on the various forms of presenting studies on cardiovascular prevention] Cardono SM. **Rev Port Cardiol** 1997 Jul–Aug;16(7–8):633–9; discussion 640 **(Por)**
[The international language of science] Forattini OP.
Rev Saude Publica 1997 Feb;31(1):3–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**
[Uniformity requisites for manuscripts submitted for publication in biomedical journals. International Committee of Medical Journal Editors] **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 31; 21(5):331–9 **(Spa)**
[Grammatical problems in medicine] Navarro FA.
Med Clin (Barc) 1998 Jan 24;110(2):68–75 **(Spa)**
[Bimanual mirror letter writing: a post-traumatic case] Morís G, et al. **Neurologia** 1997 Nov;12(9):418–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

HISTORY

[In memoriam: Ferenc Gáspár and Adám Raffy, medical writers] Kapronczay K. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Aug 23; 139(34):2033–4 **(Hun)**

STANDARDS

The fieldwork case study: writing for clinical reasoning. Buchanan H, et al. **Am J Occup Ther** 1998 Apr;52(4):291–5
How to publish a paper. Bevan DR. **Anesth Analg** 1998 Mar; Suppl:6–11
Evidence-based reviews [letter] Worthington H, et al.
Br Dent J 1998 Mar 28;184(6):264
Writing for publication. Evans M.
Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg 1998 Jun;36(3):161–4
Case histories and confidentiality [letter; comment] [published erratum appears in 1997 Oct;78(Pt 5):1020] Gabbard GO. **Int J Psychoanal** 1997 Aug;78 (Pt 4):820–1. Comment on: Int J Psychoanal 1997 Jun;78 (Pt 3):435–8.
Ethical and legal issues in medical writing. Block BH.
J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 1998 Jan;88(1):45–6
The practical effects of errors in reference lists in nursing research journals [see comments] Taylor MK. **Nurs Res** 1998 Sep–Oct;47(5):300–3. Comment in: Nurs Res 1998 Sep–Oct;47(5):259.
Some suggestions for writing better clinical papers [editorial] Rekate HL. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Mar;26(3):113–4
Writing a good read: strategies for re-presenting qualitative data. Sandelowski M. **Res Nurs Health** 1998 Aug; 21(4):375–82 (30 ref.)
[A standard method for reporting ramdomized medical scientific research; the 'Consolidation of the standards of reporting trials' (CONSORT)] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 May 9;142(19):1089–91 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

WRONGFUL BIRTH see **WRONGFUL LIFE**

WRONGFUL LIFE

Medical negligence and wrongful birth actions: Australian developments. Petersen K. **J Med Ethics** 1997 Oct; 23(5):319–22
An unusual case of wrongful pregnancy: liability of doctor resulting from misrepresentation. Strauss SA. **Med Law** 1998;17(1):7–11

WRYNECK see **TORTICOLLIS**

WUCHERERIA BANCROFTI

Cytologic diagnosis of Bancroft's filariasis presenting as generalized lymphadenopathy [letter] Prasoon D, et al.
Acta Cytol 1997 Nov–Dec;41(6):1862–4
Lymphatic filariasis in a hyperendemic region: a ten-year, follow-up panel survey. Myung K, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Aug;59(2):222–6
Wuchereria bancrofti microfilariae in the dentigerous cystic fluid: an unusual presentation. Agrawal K, et al.
Ann Plast Surg 1998 Aug;41(2):205–7
Increased antibody response to parasite lipids in amicrofilaraemic individuals from a region where Wuchereria bancrofti infection is endemic. Bal M, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1998 Jan;92(1):119–22
Studies on the transmission potential of filariasis in controlled areas of Henan Province. Xu B, et al.
Chin Med J (Engl) 1997 Oct;110(10):807–10
Community perception regarding chronic filarial swellings: a case study of the Duruma of coastal Kenya. Amuyunzu M. **East Afr Med J** 1997 Jul;74(7):411–5
Mosquito vectors of bancroftian filariasis in Kwale District, Kenya. Mwandawiro CS, et al. **East Afr Med J** 1997 May; 74(5):288–93
Lymphatic filariasis in the Americas. **Epidemiol Bull** 1997 Dec;18(4):6–7
Trend of Wuchereria bancrofti infection in Pondicherry urban agglomeration after the withdrawal of a five year vector control programme. Manoharan A, et al.
J Commun Dis 1997 Sep;29(3):255–61
Effect of two single doses of ivermectin in treatment of asymptomatic bancroftian filariasis in two villages in the Nile Delta, Egypt. Youssef FG, et al.
J Egypt Soc Parasitol 1997 Apr;27(1):83–92
Randomised community-based trial of annual single-dose diethylcarbamazine with or without ivermectin against Wuchereria bancrofti infection in human beings and mosquitoes. Bockarie MJ, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Jan 17; 351(9097):162–8
Another tropical-drug donation. Sharp D. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):388
A comparison of two Brazilian populations of Culex quinquefasciatus (Say, 1823) from endemic and non-endemic areas to infection with Wuchereria bancrofti (Cobbold, 1877). Brito AC, et al.
Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):33–6
Longitudinal surveillance after filariasis control in Guangdong Province, China. Xiongcai L, et al.
Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health 1997 Sep; 28(3):588–92
Studies on the transmission potential of surviving microfilaremias after basic control of filariasis. Xu B, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Jun; 28(2):308–13
Wuchereria bancrofti microfilaraemia in children in relation to parental infection status. Das PK, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Nov–Dec;91(6):677–9
Scarification as a risk factor for rapid progression of filarial elephantiasis. Dunyo SK, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):446
Circulating connective tissue metabolites in patients with bancroftian filariasis. Fleming-Hübertz S, et al.
Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 1997 Jul–Aug;91(4):442–5
Direct and indirect costs of the acute form of lymphatic filariasis to households in rural areas of Tamil Nadu, south India. Ramaiah KD, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Feb; 3(2):108–15

ENZYMOLOGY

Secretory acetylcholinesterase of Setaria cervi microfilariae and its antigenic cross-reactivity with Wuchereria bancrofti. Sharma S, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan; 3(1):46–51

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The relationship between microfilarial load in the human host and uptake and development of Wuchereria bancrofti microfilariae by Culex quinquefasciatus: a study under natural conditions. Subramanian S, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Mar;116 (Pt 3):243–55

IMMUNOLOGY

Clearance of Wuchereria bancrofti antigen after treatment with diethylcarbamazine or ivermectin. Eberhard ML, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Oct;57(4):483–6
Longitudinal analysis of the development of filarial infection and antifilarial immunity in a cohort of Haitian children. Lammie PJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Aug; 59(2):217–21
Investigation of the influence of maternal infection with Wuchereria bancrofti on the humoral and cellular responses of neonates to filarial antigens. Hitch WL, et al.
Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1997 Jul;91(5):461–9
Optimisation of immunoaffinity purification of Wuchereria bancrofti specific antibodies from human sera. Kannan K, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1076–9
Differences in the frequency of cytokine-producing cells in antigenemic and nonantigenemic individuals with bancroftian filariasis. de Almeida AB, et al.
Infect Immun 1998 Apr;66(4):1377–83
Field trial of a rapid card test for Wuchereria bancrofti [letter] Freedman DO, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6; 350(9092):1681
Wuchereria bancrofti in Kwale District, Coastal Kenya: patterns of focal distribution of infection, clinical manifestations and anti-filarial IgG responsiveness. Wamae CN, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 Feb;116 (Pt 2):173–82
Herd immunity to filarial infection is a function of vector biting rate. Michael E, et al.
Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 1998 May 22;265(1399):855–60
Pathogenesis of tropical pulmonary eosinophilia: parasitic alveolitis and parallels with asthma. Marshall BG, et al.
Respir Med 1998 Jan;92(1):1–3 (25 ref.)
Quantitative assessment of circulating antigens in human lymphatic filariasis: a field evaluation of monoclonal antibody-based ELISA using blood collected on filter strips. Lalitha P, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan; 3(1):41–5

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Microfilariae in a cytologic smear from cavernous hemangioma of the liver. A case report. Agarwal R, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):781–2
Microfilariae of Wuchereria bancrofti identified in a cervicovaginal smear [letter] Mehrotra R, et al.
Acta Cytol 1998 May-Jun;42(3):840–1
Microfilaria in a fine needle aspirate of primary solid malignant tumor of the maxillary antrum. A case report. Mohan G, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):772–4
Microfilariae in bone marrow aspiration smears [letter] Shenoi U, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 May-Jun;42(3):815–6
Ultrasonographic detection of living adult Wuchereria bancrofti using a 3.5-MHz transducer. Dreyer G, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Sep;59(3):399–403
Filarial lymphadenitis. Talukdar B, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 May;34(5):433–4
The immunodominant Brugia malayi paramyosin as a marker of current infection with Wuchereria bancrofti adult worms. Langy S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2854–8
Multiplex polymerase chain reaction for detection of Dirofilaria immitis (Filariidea: Onchocercidae) and Wuchereria bancrofti (Filarioidea: Dipetalonematidae) in their common vector Aedes polynesiensis (Diptera: Culicidae). Nicolas L, et al. **J Med Entomol** 1997 Nov; 34(6):741–4
Risk factors for the occurrence of bancroftian filariasis infection in children living in endemic areas of northeast of Brazil. Braga C, et al. **J Trop Pediatr** 1998 Apr; 44(2):87–91
Improvement and application of a polymerase chain reaction system for detection of Wuchereria bancrofti in Culex quinquefasciatus and human blood samples. Furtado AF, et al. **Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz** 1997 Jan–Feb;92(1):85–6
A universally applicable internal standard for PCR detection of Wuchereria bancrofti in biological samples. Nicolas L, et al. **Parasite** 1997 Sep;4(3):253–7
Wuchereria bancrofti in Tanzania: microfilarial periodicity and effect of blood sampling time on microfilarial intensities. Simonsen PE, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1997 Feb;2(2):153–8

PATHOGENICITY

Permethrin-impregnated bednet effects on resting and feeding behaviour of lymphatic filariasis vector mosquitoes in Kenya. Bøgh C, et al. **Med Vet Entomol** 1998 Jan; 12(1):52–9

PHYSIOLOGY

Bancroftian filariasis in Maceio, state of Alagoas, Brazil: Observations on Culex quinquefasciatus after blood feeding on individuals with different densities of microfilariae in the peripheral blood stream. Brito AC, et al.
Am J Trop Med Hyg 1998 Apr;58(4):489–94
Microfilarial periodicity of Wuchereria bancrofti and man landing periodicity of the vector Culex quinquefasciatus say in Matara, Sri Lanka. Weerasooriya MV, et al.
Ceylon Med J 1998 Jun;43(2):78–83
Effect of Wuchereria bancrofti (Cobbold infection on the biological activities of Culex pipiens L. (Diptera: Culicidae) in Egypt. Hammad RE. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):863–70

Development of Wuchereria bancrofti in Culex pipiens L. (Diptera: Culicidae) exposed in the larval instar to sublethal dosages of insecticides and one insect growth regulator and their influence on reproduction of filaria-infected mosquitoes. Seif AI, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Dec; 27(3):843-53

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Scanning electron microscopic study of microfilaria and the third stage larva of Wuchereria bancrofti. Ratanatham S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):820-5

X-537A see **LASALOCID**

X CHROMOSOME

X-linked dominant Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease: nerve biopsies allow morphological evaluation and detection of connexin32 mutations (Arg15Trp, Arg22Gln). Senderek J, et al. **Acta Neuropathol (Berl)** 1998 May;95(5):443-9

Monoamine oxidase A and B: structure, function, and behavior. Chen K, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:292-6

A gene for X-linked optic atrophy is closely linked to the Xp11.4-Xp11.2 region of the X chromosome. Assink JJ, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):934-9

Neonatal, lethal noncompaction of the left ventricular myocardium is allelic with Barth syndrome. Bleyl SB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):868-72

Evidence for genetic heterogeneity in X-linked congenital stationary night blindness. Boycott KM, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):865-75

Mutations in btk in patients with presumed X-linked agammaglobulinemia. Conley ME, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1034-43

The X-linked gene G4.5 is responsible for different infantile dilated cardiomyopathies. D'Adamo P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):862-7

Biochemical characterization of arylsulfatase E and functional analysis of mutations found in patients with X-linked chondrodysplasia punctata. Daniele A, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):562-72

A gene involved in XY sex reversal is located on chromosome 9, distal to marker D9S1779. Fleijter WL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):794-802

Opitz G/BBB syndrome in Xp22: mutations in the MID1 gene cluster in the carboxy-terminal domain. Gaudenz K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):703-10

Deletion of all CGG repeats plus flanking sequences in FMR1 does not abolish gene expression. Grønskov K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;61(4):961-7

Molecular analysis of 9p deletions associated with XY sex reversal: refining the localization of a sex-determining gene to the tip of the chromosome [letter] Guioli S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):905-8

LOD scores, location scores, and X-linked cone dystrophy [letter] Inglehearn CF. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep; 63(3):900-1

Mapping of X-linked myxomatous valvular dystrophy to chromosome Xq28. Kyndt F, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Mar;62(3):627-32

Familial skewed X inactivation and X-linked mutations: unbalanced X inactivation is a powerful means to ascertain X-linked genes that affect cell proliferation [letter; comment] Migeon BR, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun; 62(6):1555-7; discussion 1557-8. Comment on: Am J Hum Genet 1997 Jul;61(1):160-70.

Parental origin-dependent, male offspring-specific transmission-ratio distortion at loci on the human X chromosome. Naumova AK, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1493-9

X-Linked chronic granulomatous disease: mutations in the CYBB gene encoding the gp91-phox component of respiratory-burst oxidase. Rae J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jun;62(6):1320-31

OA1 mutations and deletions in X-linked ocular albinism. Schnur RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):800-9

Linkage analysis of X-linked cone-rod dystrophy: localization to Xp11.4 and definition of a locus distinct from RP2 and RP3. Seymour AB, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;62(1):122-9

Renpenning syndrome maps to Xp11. Stevenson RE, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May;62(5):1092-101

Swyer syndrome and 46,XY partial gonadal dysgenesis associated with 9p deletions in the absence of monosomy-9p syndrome [letter] Veitia RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):901-5

DAX1 mutations map to putative structural domains in a deduced three-dimensional model. Zhang YH, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;62(4):855-64

Xq28-linked noncompaction of the left ventricular myocardium: prenatal diagnosis and pathologic analysis of affected individuals. Bleyl SB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):257-65

A gene for FG syndrome maps in the Xq12-q21.31 region. Briault S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 28;73(1):87-90

Multiple congenital anomalies, brain hypomyelination, and ocular albinism in a female with dup(X) (pter-->q24::q21.32-->qter) and random X inactivation. Carrozzo R, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31; 72(3):329-34

Regional localization of two genes for nonspecific X-linked mental retardation to Xp22.3-p22.2 (MRX49) and Xp11.3-p11.21 (MRX50). Claes S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):474-9

Gene for nonspecific X-linked mental retardation (MRX 47) is located in Xq22.3-q24. des Portes V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):324-8

A multicenter investigation with interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization using X- and Y-chromosome probes. Dewald G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):318-26

Exclusion of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRPR) locus as a candidate gene for Rett syndrome. Heidary G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):173-5

SOX3 gene maps near DXS984 in Xq27.1, within candidate regions for several X-linked disorders [letter] Mumm S, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):376-8

Mutation analysis of the M6b gene in patients with Rett syndrome. Narayanan V, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):165-8

Multiple congenital anomalies in a fetus with 45,X/46,X,r(X)(p11.22q12) mosaicism. Nowaczyk MJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):306-9

X-linked mental retardation with isolated growth hormone deficiency is mapped to Xq22-Xq27.2 in one family. Raynaud M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 19; 76(3):255-61

Population genetics of the FRAXE and FRAXF GCC repeats, and a novel CGG repeat, in Xq28. Ritchie RJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):463-9

Discriminant analysis of the Ullrich-Turner syndrome neurocognitive profile. Ross JL, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):275-80

Inherited inverted duplication of X chromosome in a male: report of a patient and review of the literature. Shapira M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Nov 12;72(4):409-14

A case revisited: recent presentation of incontinentia pigmenti in association with a previously reported X; autosome translocation [letter; comment] Sybert VP. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 23;75(3):334. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1997 Mar 3;69(1):96-7.

Two new missense mutations (A105T and C110G) in the norrin gene in two Italian families with Norrie disease and familial exudative vitreoretinopathy [letter] Torrente I, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):242-4

Genomic structure of a human holocytochrome c-type synthetase gene in Xp22.3 and mutation analysis in patients with Rett syndrome. Van den Veyver IB, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):179-81

Heterogeneity of X-linked ichthyosis [letter; comment] Voss M. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 31;72(3):371. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1995 Nov 6;59(2):143-8.

Evaluation of two X chromosomal candidate genes for Rett syndrome: glutamate dehydrogenase-2 (GLUD2) and rab GDP-dissociation inhibitor (GDI1). Wan M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jun 30;78(2):169-72

X-linked dominant chondrodysplasia punctata: a peroxisomal disorder? Wilson CJ, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 7; 78(3):300-2

Renal cell carcinoma with X;1 translocation in a child with Klinefelter syndrome. Yenamandra A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 May 26;77(4):281-4

Initial results of a genome survey for novel Alzheimer's disease risk genes: association with a locus on the X chromosome [corrected and republished in Am J Med Genet 1998 Mar 28;81(2):196-205] Zubenko GS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):98-107

Initial results of a genome survey for novel Alzheimer's disease risk genes: association with a locus on the X chromosome [corrected and republished article originally printed in Am J Med Genet 1998 Feb 7;81(1):98-107] Zubenko GS, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 28; 81(2):196-205

Gillespie syndrome phenotype with a t(X;11)(p22.32;p12) de novo translocation. Dollfus H, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;125(3):397-9

Use of nonbreakpoint DNA probes to detect the t(X;18) in interphase cells from synovial sarcoma: implications for detection of diagnostic tumor translocations. Zilmer M, et al. **Am J Pathol** 1998 May;152(5):1171-7

Ascertainment of 68,XX double aneuploidy by midtrimester biochemical screening: a case report. Ross EL, et al. **Am J Perinatol** 1998 Apr;15(4):229-32

H-Y antigen expression patterns in human X- and Y-chromosome-bearing spermatozoa. Sills ES, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):43-7

A ScaI polymorphism at the ovine monoamine oxidase A locus (MAOA). Cambridge LM, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Dec;28(6):457

A polymorphic (TTTA)n tandem repeat in an intron of the canine factor IX gene. Gu WK, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Oct;28(5):370

Turner syndrome: a cytogenetic and molecular study. Jacobs P, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):471-83

Molecular characterization of isochromosomes of Xq. James RS, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):485-90

Fluorescence in situ hybridization studies on the sex chromosome constitution of human sperm. Dineen T, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;39(3):217-22

A case of X linked agammaglobulinaemia complicated with systemic amyloidosis [letter] Tezcan I, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Jul;79(1):94

A new 2-base pair deletion in the RPGR gene in a black family with X-linked retinitis pigmentosa. Fishman GA, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Feb;116(2):213-8

Optical cross-sectional imaging of the macula with the retinal thickness analyzer in X-linked retinoschisis. Tanna AP, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Aug;116(8):1036-41

Brachytelephalangic chondrodysplasia punctata. Bieganski T, et al. **Australas Radiol** 1998 Aug;42(3):244-5 (11 ref.)

Phospholipase D activity is altered in X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy heterozygous carriers, but not in hemizygous patients. Logan HE, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 1;1407(1):7-20

Genes and social skills. Scourfield J, et al. **Bioessays** 1997 Dec;19(12):1125-7 (24 ref.)

Deficient expression of Bruton's tyrosine kinase in monocytes from X-linked agammaglobulinemia as evaluated by a flow cytometric analysis and its clinical application to carrier detection. Futatani T, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 15; 91(2):595-602

Hematologically important mutations: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase. Bulliamy T, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):302-13 (95 ref.)

Simultaneous detection of X and Y chromosomes by two-colour fluorescence in situ hybridization in combination with immunophenotyping of single cells to document chimaerism after sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. van Tol MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):497-503

Deletion pattern of the steroid sulphatase gene in Japanese patients with X-linked ichthyosis. Saeki H, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jul;139(1):96-8

Hypermethylation of the M27beta (DXS255) locus in chronic B-cell leukaemia. Crossen PE, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Jan;100(1):191-3

Unbalanced X-chromosome inactivation in haemopoietic cells from normal women. Tonon L, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Sep;102(4):996-1003

Paucity of signs in X linked ocular albinism with a 700 kb deletion spanning the OA1 gene [letter] Tijmes NT, et al. **Br J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;82(4):457-8

L1CAM mutation in a Japanese family with X-linked hydrocephalus: a study for genetic counseling. Takahashi S, et al. **Brain Dev** 1997 Dec;19(8):559-62

The natural history of X-linked retinoschisis. Roesch MT, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1998 Apr;33(3):149-58

Translocation (X;1)(p11.2;q21) in a papillary renal cell carcinoma in a 14-year-old girl. Kardaś I, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Mar;101(2):159-61

Molecular evidence that most but not all carcinosarcomas of the uterus are combination tumors. Wada H, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Dec 1;57(23):5379-85

A novel CNS gene required for neuronal migration and involved in X-linked subcortical laminar heterotopia and lissencephaly syndrome. des Portes V, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):51-61

Doublecortin, a brain-specific gene mutated in human X-linked lissencephaly and double cortex syndrome, encodes a putative signaling protein. Gleeson JG, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 9;92(1):63-72

Developmentally regulated Xist promoter switch mediates initiation of X inactivation. Johnston CM, et al. **Cell** 1998 Sep 18;94(6):809-17

Immunofluorescence study of type IV collagen alpha chains in epidermal basement membrane: application in diagnosis of X-linked Alport syndrome. Ding J, et al. **Chin Med J (Engl)** 1997 Aug;110(8):584-6

Molecular characterization and expression pattern of XY body-associated protein XY40 of the rat. Alsheimer M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):308-14

XY body formation during rat spermatogenesis: an immunocytochemical study using antibodies against XY body-associated proteins. Kralewski M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):304-7

Analysis of proximal X chromosome pairing in early female mouse meiosis. O'Keeffe C, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct; 106(5):276-83

The X1X2Y sex chromosome system in the fish Hoplias malabaricus. II. Meiotic analyses. Bertollo LA, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb;6(2):141-7

Microdissected bovine X chromosome segment delineates homoeologous chromosomal regions in sheep, goat and buffalo. Hassanane MS, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr; 6(3):213-7

Orientation of the 'stretched' univalent X chromosome during the unequal first meiotic division in male aphids. Spence JM, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Apr;6(3):177-81

Are t(X;Y) (p22;q11) translocations in females frequently associated with Madelung deformity? Guichet A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):341-5

The X-linked mental retardation, macrosomia, macrocephaly and obesity syndrome (Baraitser syndrome): a Brazilian case [letter] Monteiro de Pina-Neto J, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1998 Jul;7(3):233-4

Sertoli-Leydig cell tumour complicated by X chromosomal mosaicism. Hitosugi M, et al. **Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)** 1997 Nov;47(5):619-22 (13 ref.)

Impaired Ca2+ mobilization by X-linked agammaglobulinaemia (XLA) B cells in response to ligation of the B cell receptor (BCR). Genevier HC, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1997 Dec;110(3):386-91

Inherited microdeletion in Xp21.3-22.1 involved in non-specific mental retardation. des Portes V, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Feb;53(2):136-41

Molecular and cytogenate analysis of an X/autosomal

translocation: 45,X,dic(X;17)(p22.2;p13). Eggermann T, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):293-7

A novel missense mutation (402C—>T) in exon 1 in the EDA gene in a family with X-linked hypohidrotic ectodermal dysplasia. Hertz JM, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Mar; 53(3):205-9

Mosaicism for a small supernumerary ring X chromosome in a dysmorphic, growth-retarded male: mos47,XXY/48,XXY, +r(X). Manea SR, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Dec;52(6):432-5

The molecular basis of X-linked agammaglobulinemia, hyper-IgM syndrome, and severe combined immunodeficiency in humans. Aruffo A, et al. **Curr Opin Hematol** 1994 Jan;1(1):12-8 (45 ref.)

Emery-Dreifuss syndrome. Tsuchiya Y, et al. **Curr Opin Neurol** 1997 Oct;10(5):421-5 (26 ref.)

Application of the RB-FPG technique for distinguishing early and late replicating X chromosomes in farm animals. Yadav JS, et al. **Cytobios** 1997;91(366-367):201-5

The Y* rearrangement in mice: new insights into a perplexing PAR. Burgoyne PS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1-4):37-40

Genomic cloning and localization of CTAG, a gene encoding an autoimmunogenic cancer-testis antigen NY-ESO-1, to human chromosome Xq28. Chen YT, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(3-4):237-40

ZOO-FISH analysis in insectivores: "Evolution extols the virtue of the status quo". Dixkens C, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):61-7

Comparative FISH mapping of mouse and rat homologues of twenty-five human X-linked genes. Kuroiwa A, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):208-12

Sex chromosome aneuploidy in sperm-derived pronuclei, motile sperm and unselected sperm, scored by three-color FISH. Martinez-Pasarell O, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):27-30

High-resolution mapping of the X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome region by FISH on combed DNA. Monier K, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 81(3-4):259-64

Translocation breakpoint possibly predisposes to nonrandom X-chromosome inactivation in mouse embryos bearing Searle's T(X;16)16H translocation. Ogura H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):173-8

Assignment of trophoblast/endometrial epithelium cell adhesion molecule trophinin gene TRO to human chromosome bands Xp11.22—>p11.21 by in situ hybridization. Pack SD, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1-2):123-4

Assignment of a human putative RNA helicase gene, DDX3, to human X chromosome bands p11.3—>p11.23. Park SH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(3-4):178-9

A molecular cytogenetic analysis of X chromosome repatterning in the Bovidae: transpositions, inversions, and phylogenetic inference. Robinson TJ, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):179-84

X-linked sex-reversing genes. Wachtel SS. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):222-5 (23 ref.)

Lupus like lesions in a patient with X-linked chronic granulomatous disease and recombinant X chromosome. Ortiz-Romero PL, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195(3):280-3

Retarded postimplantation development of X0 mouse embryos: impact of the parental origin of the monosomic X chromosome. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Sep 1;201(1):13-25

Targeting of MOF, a putative histone acetyl transferase, to the X chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster. Gu W, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(1):56-64

Sequence and gene content in 35 kb genomic clone mapping in the human Xq27.1 region. Biunno I, et al. **DNA Seq** 1997;8(1-2):1-15

Sry-negative XX true hermaphroditism in a Pasa Fino horse [see comments] Meyers-Wallen VN, et al. **Equine Vet J** 1997 Sep;29(5):404-8. Comment in: Equine Vet J 1997 Sep;29(5):333-4.

Atypical clinical presentations of X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy in patients with mild CAG expansions in androgen receptor gene. Igarashi S, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1997;38(4):310-2

Ovulation induction in a woman with premature ovarian failure resulting from a partial deletion of the X chromosome long arm, 46,X,del(X)(q22). Ishizuka B, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1997 Nov;68(5):931-4

Cytogenetics of somatic cells and sperm from a 46,XY/45,X mosaic male with moderate oligoasthenoteratozoospermia. Newberg MT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):146-8

22-Mb integrated physical and genetic map based on YAC/STS content spanning the interval DXS1125-DXS95 in human Xq12-q21.31. Mumm S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):147-56

YAC/STS map of 15Mb of Xp21.3-p11.3, at 100kb resolution, with refined comparisons of genetic distances and DMD structure. Nagaraja R, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 30; 215(2):259-67

Molecular cloning and characterization of a highly conserved human 67-kDa laminin receptor pseudogene mapping to Xq21.3. Richardson MP, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5; 206(1):145-50

Congenital camptodactyly associated with the 48,XXYY syndrome. Bosch AM, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):19-21

P element regulation and X-chromosome subtelomeric heterochromatin in Drosophila melanogaster. Ronsseray S, et al. **Genetica** 1997;100(1-3):95-107 (63 ref.)

Directed alterations of the X-chromosomal ribosomal gene repeats in mutant sc8 of Drosophila melanogaster. Semionov EP, et al. **Genetica** 1997;101(1):35-40

Patterns of DNA variability at X-linked loci in Mus domesticus. Nachman MW. **Genetics** 1997 Nov; 147(3):1303-16

Patterns of Y and X chromosome DNA sequence divergence during the Felidae radiation. Pecon Slattery J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1245-55

Sex chromosome meiotic drive in stalk-eyed flies. Presgraves DC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1169-80

Haldane's rule and X-chromosome size in Drosophila. Turelli M, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec;147(4):1799-815

Pattern of X-Y chromosome pairing in the Japanese field vole, Microtus montebelli. Borodin PM, et al. **Genome** 1997 Dec;40(6):829-33

An X/Y DNA segment from an early stage of sex chromosome differentiation in the fly Megaselia scalaris. Traut W, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):289-94

Mapping the gene for sex-linked anemia: an inherited defect of intestinal iron absorption in the mouse. Anderson GJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):34-9

An integrated genetic and man-mouse comparative map of the DXHXS674-Pdha1 region of the mouse X chromosome. Blair HJ, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15; 48(1):128-31

Construction of a 1.5-Mb bacterial artificial chromosome contig in Xp11.23, a region of high gene content. Boycott KM, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):369-72

Cloning and localization of the murine Xpct gene: evidence for complex rearrangements during the evolution of the region around the Xist gene. Debrand E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):296-303

Genomic structure of a novel chloride channel gene, CLIC2, in Xq28. Heiss NS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):224-8

Regional mapping panels for chromosomes 3, 4, 5, 11, 15, 17, 18, and X. Leonard JC, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):530-4

Two members of the human MAGEB gene family located in Xp21.3 are expressed in tumors of various histological origins. Lurquin C, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15; 46(3):397-408

Partial deletion of both the spermine synthase gene and the Pex gene in the X-linked hypophosphatemic, gyro (Gy) mouse. Meyer RA Jr, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15; 48(3):289-95

Expression and chromosomal localization of the human alpha 4/IGBP1 gene, the structure of which is closely related to the yeast TAP42 protein of the rapamycin-sensitive signal transduction pathway. Onda M, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Dec 15;46(3):373-8

Human FIGF: cloning, gene structure, and mapping to chromosome Xp22.1 between the PIGA and the GRPR genes. Rocchigiani M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15; 47(2):207-16

Characterization of SCML1, a new gene in Xp22, with homology to developmental polycomb genes. van de Vosse E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):96-102

High-resolution physical map of the X-linked retinoschisis interval in Xp22. Walpole SM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 15;44(3):300-8

A gene in human chromosome band Xq28 (GABRE) defines a putative new subunit class of the GABAA neurotransmitter receptor. Wilke K, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 1;45(1):1-10

Antenatal molecular diagnosis of X-linked ichthyosis by maternal serum screening for Down's syndrome. Di Mario M, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(4):277-8

Chromosomal mosaicisms during prenatal diagnosis. Verma RS, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):12-5 (19 ref.)

The molecular biology and pyridoxine responsiveness of X-linked sideroblastic anaemia. May A, et al. **Haematologica** 1998 Jan;83(1):56-70 (91 ref.)

Sex chromosomes and human growth. A dental approach. Alvesalo L. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):1-5 (36 ref.)

A study of females with deletions of the short arm of the X chromosome. James RS, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May; 102(5):507-16

Histone H4 acetylation analyses in patients with polysomy X: implications for the mechanism of X inactivation. Leal CA, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):29-33

Microphthalmia with linear skin defects syndrome in a mosaic female infant with monosomy for the Xp22 region: molecular analysis of the Xp22 breakpoint and the X-inactivation pattern. Ogata T, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;103(1):51-6 (21 ref.)

Exclusion of PPEF as the gene causing X-linked juvenile retinoschisis. van de Vosse E, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):235-7

Fluorescence in situ hybridization of psu dic(X)(Xpter-Xq21::Xq21-Xpter) in two patients with Turner's syndrome. Fernández R, et al. **Hum Hered** 1998 Mar-Apr;48(2):82-6

Mouse mutants carrying deletions that remove the genes mutated in Coffin-Lowry syndrome and lactic acidosis. Blair HJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):549-55

Truncated forms of the androgen receptor are associated with polyglutamine expansion in X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy. Butler R, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):121-7

The mouse Mid1 gene: implications for the pathogenesis of Opitz syndrome and the evolution of the mammalian pseudoautosomal region. Dal Zotto L, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):489-99

Characterization of mutations in the myotubularin gene in twenty six patients with X-linked myotubular myopathy. de Gouyon BM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1499-504

Differential expression pattern of XqPAR-linked genes SYBL1 and IL9R correlates with the structure and evolution of the region. D'Esposito M, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1917-23

Anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia (EDA) protein expressed in MCF-7 cells associates with cell membrane and induces rounding. Ezer S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1581-7

A novel phenotypic pattern in X-linked inheritance: craniofrontonasal syndrome maps to Xp22. Feldman GJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1937-41

A novel pseudoautosomal gene encoding a putative GTP-binding protein resides in the vicinity of the Xp/Yp telomere. Gianfrancesco F, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):407-14

X-linked glycerol kinase deficiency in the mouse leads to growth retardation, altered fat metabolism, autonomous glucocorticoid secretion and neonatal death. Huq AH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1803-9

Autism and multiple exostoses associated with an X;8 translocation occurring within the GRPR gene and 3' to the SDC2 gene. Ishikawa-Brush Y, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1241-50

Mutations in the MTM1 gene implicated in X-linked myotubular myopathy. ENMC International Consortium on Myotubular Myopathy. European Neuro-Muscular Center. Laporte J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1505-11

Spermine deficiency in Gy mice caused by deletion of the spermine synthase gene. Lorenz B, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):541-7

The origin and loss of the ubiquitin activating enzyme gene on the mammalian Y chromosome. Mitchell MJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):429-34

Evidence for an X-linked genetic component in familial typical migraine. Nyholt DR, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):459-63

XIST expression from the maternal X chromosome in human male preimplantation embryos at the blastocyst stage. Ray PF, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1323-7

Abnormal XY interchange between a novel isolated protein kinase gene, PRKY, and its homologue, PRKX, accounts for one third of all (Y+)XX males and (Y-)XY females. Schiebel K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1985-9

Reconstructing hominid Y evolution: X-homologous block, created by X-Y transposition, was disrupted by Yp inversion through LINE-LINE recombination. Schwartz A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):1-11

Emerin deletions occurring on both Xq28 inversion backgrounds. Small K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan; 7(1):135-9

Human doublecortin (DCX) and the homologous gene in mouse encode a putative Ca2+-dependent signaling protein which is mutated in human X-linked neuronal migration defects. Sossey-Alaoui K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Aug;7(8):1327-32

Confirmation of prenatal diagnosis results of X-linked recessive myotubular myopathy by mutational screening, and description of three new mutations in the MTM1 gene. Tanner SM, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;11(1):62-8

X-linked Alport syndrome in females. Meleg-Smith S, et al. **Hum Pathol** 1998 Apr;29(4):404-8

Meiotic products of a Klinefelter 47,XXY male as determined by sperm fluorescence in-situ hybridization analysis. Estop AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):124-7

Efficiency of MicroSort flow cytometry for producing sperm populations enriched in X- or Y-chromosome haplotypes: a blind trial assessed by double and triple colour fluorescent in-situ hybridization. Vidal F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):308-12

Canine X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. A model for investigating the requirement for the common gamma chain (gamma c) in human lymphocyte development and function. Felsburg PJ, et al. **Immunol Res** 1998;17(1-2):63-73 (22 ref.)

A rare case of 46,XX true hermaphroditism with hidden mosaicism with sex-determining region Y chromosome-bearing cells in the gonads [see comments] Inoue H, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 May;37(5):467-71. Comment in: Intern Med 1998 May;37(5):427-8.

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia in an infant with X-linked agammaglobulinemia. Alibrahim A, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):552-3

Extreme variation in X-linked agammaglobulinemia phenotype in a three-generation family. Kornfeld SJ, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1997 Nov;100(5):702-6

Transition from adolescence to early adulthood: adaptation and psychiatric status of women with 47,XXX. Harmon RJ, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar; 37(3):286-91

Brief report: association of sex chromosome anomalies with childhood-onset psychotic disorders. Kumra S, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):292-6

X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency in a family of Cardigan Welsh corgis. Pullen RP, et al.

J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1997 Nov-Dec;33(6):494-9
Theriogenology question of the month. Azoospermia associated with 79,XXY chromosome complement (canine Klinefelter's syndrome). Nie GJ, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 May 15;212(10):1545-7
Improving the resolution of cryopreserved X- and Y-sperm during DNA flow cytometric analysis with the addition of Percoll to quench the fluorescence of dead sperm. Stap J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1896-902
Chromosome 21 detection in human oocyte fluorescence in situ hybridization: possible effect of maternal age. Benzacken B, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Mar; 15(3):105-10
Purification and characterization of myonase from X-chromosome linked muscular dystrophic mouse skeletal muscle. Hori S, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1998 Apr; 123(4):650-8
Lack of checkpoint control at the metaphase/anaphase transition: a mechanism of meiotic nondisjunction in mammalian females. LeMaire-Adkins R, et al.
J Cell Biol 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1611-9
Linkage analysis of candidate genes in autoimmune thyroid disease. II. Selected gender-related genes and the X-chromosome. International Consortium for the Genetics of Autoimmune Thyroid Disease. Barbesino G, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Sep;83(9):3290-5
High incidence of sperm sex chromosomes aneuploidies in two patients with Klinefelter's syndrome. Foresta C, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):203-5
Assessment of Turner's syndrome by molecular analysis of the X chromosome in growth-retarded girls. Gicquel C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1472-6
Clonal origin of toxic thyroid nodules with constitutively activating thyrotropin receptor mutations. Krohn K, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1998 Jan;83(1):130-4
A recurrent missense mutation in the KAL gene in patients with X-linked Kallmann's syndrome. Maya-Nuñez G, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 May;83(5):1650-3
Three novel mutations and a de novo deletion mutation of the DAX-1 gene in patients with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita. Nakae J, et al.
J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997 Nov;82(11):3835-41
Detection of skewed X-inactivation in two female carriers of vasopressin type 2 receptor gene mutation. Nomura Y, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Oct;82(10):3434-7
Absence of IgD-CD27(+) memory B cell population in X-linked hyper-IgM syndrome. Agematsu K, et al.
J Clin Invest 1998 Aug 15;102(4):853-60
The FMR1 and FMR2 mutations are not common etiologies of academic difficulty among school-age children. Mazzocco MM, et al. **J Dev Behav Pediatr** 1997 Dec; 18(6):392-8
X-linked recessive bulbospinal neuronopathy: clinical and molecular studies in a Taiwanese family. Huang CC, et al. **J Formos Med Assoc** 1998 May;97(5):354-9
X-linked ectodermal dysplasia in the dog. Casal ML, et al.
J Hered 1997 Nov-Dec;88(6):513-7
Sex chromosome evolution and Haldane's rule. Graves JA, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep-Oct;88(5):358-60 (31 ref.)
Parvovirus B19-induced anemia as the presenting manifestation of X-linked hyper-IgM syndrome. Seyama K, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Aug;178(2):318-24
A male child with the rumpshaker mutation, X-linked spastic paraplegia/Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease and lysinuria. Naidu S, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Nov;20(6):811-6
Loss of heterozygosity on chromosome XP22.2-p22.13 and Xq26.1-q27.1 in human breast carcinomas. Choi C, et al.
J Korean Med Sci 1998 Jun;13(3):311-6
Three patients with a 45,X/46,X,psu dic(Xp) karyotype. Dalton P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jun;35(6):519-24 (32 ref.)
A silent mutation, C924T (G308G), in the L1CAM gene results in X linked hydrocephalus (HSAS). Du YZ, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Jun;35(6):456-62
Diamond-Blackfan anaemia in a girl with a de novo balanced reciprocal X;19 translocation. Gustavsson P, et al.
J Med Genet 1997 Sep;34(9):779-82
Evidence for a cryptic 46,XX cell line in a 45,X/46,X,psu idic(Xq) patient with normal reproduction. James RS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Dec;34(12):1030-2
Alport syndrome, mental retardation, midface hypoplasia, and elliptocytosis: a new X linked contiguous gene deletion syndrome? Jonsson JJ, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Apr; 35(4):273-8
Median cleft of upper lip and pedunculated skin masses associated with de novo reciprocal translocation 46,X,t(X;16)(q28;q11.2). Masuno M, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):952-4
Frequency of the G6PD nt 1311 C/T polymorphism in English and Iranian populations: relevance to studies of X chromosome inactivation. Mortazavi Y, et al.
J Med Genet 1997 Dec;34(12):1028-9
Keratosis follicularis spinulosa decalvans: confirmation of linkage to Xp22.13-p22.2. Porteous ME, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):336-7
Severe manifestations in carrier females in X linked retinitis pigmentosa. Souied E, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct; 34(10):793-7
Extensive germinal mosaicism in a family with X linked myotubular myopathy simulates genetic heterogeneity. Vincent MC, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Mar;35(3):241-3
Chromosome mapping of Rett syndrome: a likely candidate region on the telomere of Xq. Xiang F, et al.
J Med Genet 1998 Apr;35(4):297-300
Unexpected conservation of the X-linked color vision gene in nocturnal prosimians: evidence from two bush babies. Zhou YH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1997 Dec;45(6):610-8
Are MAO-A deficiency states in the general population and in putative high-risk populations highly uncommon? Murphy DL, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:29-38
Cytokine-induced accumulation of very long-chain fatty acids in rat C6 glial cells: implication for X-adrenoleukodystrophy. Khan M, et al. **J Neurochem** 1998 Jul;71(1):78-87
Connexin32 mutations associated with X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease show two distinct behaviors: loss of function and altered gating properties. Ressot C, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jun 1;18(11):4063-75
Targeted inactivation of the X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy gene in mice. Forss-Petter S, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1;50(5):829-43
Carrier identification in X-linked immunodeficiency diseases. Li SL, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Jun;34(3):273-9
Dual-colour fluorescence in situ hybridization analysis of synovial sarcoma. Yang P, et al. **J Pathol** 1998 Jan; 184(1):7-13
Immunoablation does not delay the neurologic progression of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy. Nowaczyk MJ, et al.
J Pediatr 1997 Sep;131(3):453-5
X-linked recessive nephrolithiasis: presentation and diagnosis in children [see comments] Schurman SJ, et al.
J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):859-62. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 May;132(5):764-5.
Identification of (CA/GT)n polymorphisms within the X-linked chronic granulomatous disease (X-CGD) gene: utility for prenatal diagnosis. Gorlin JB.
J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 1998 Mar-Apr;20(2):112-9
Lenz syndrome in two sisters: clinicopathologic correlations of the ocular anomalies. Krishnamurthy MS, et al.
J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus 1998 Mar-Apr;35(2):96-9
An XXY sex chromosome constitution in a house musk shrew (Suncus murinus L.) with testicular hypoplasia. Rogatcheva MB, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 May;113(1):91-3
Study on the relationship between cytogenetics and phenotypic effect in Turner's syndrome. Hu X, et al.
J Tongji Med Univ 1996;16(4):245-8
X-linked locus is responsible for non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the OLETF rat. Moralejo DH, et al.
J Vet Med Sci 1998 Mar;60(3):373-5
46 XX male: a case of sex reversal syndrome. Ahsan T, et al. **JPMA J Pak Med Assoc** 1998 Jan;48(1):19-20
Direct insertion of euchromatic material from chromosome Y in the X-chromosome in hypogonadotropic hypogonadisms with Crohn's disease. Ramesh KH, et al.
Jpn J Hum Genet 1997 Dec;42(4):551-6
CLCN5 mutation Ser244Leu is associated with X-linked renal failure without X-linked recessive hypophosphatemic rickets [see comments] Kelleher CL, et al. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):31-7. Comment in: Kidney Int 1998 Jan;53(1):228-9.
CLC-5 chloride channels and renal disease [editorial; comment] Kumar R. **Kidney Int** 1998 Jan;53(1):228-9. Comment on: Kidney Int 1998 Jan;53(1):31-7.
X-linked hypercalciuric nephrolithiasis: clinical syndromes and chloride channel mutations. Scheinman SJ.
Kidney Int 1998 Jan;53(1):3-17 (82 ref.)
Microsatellite markers in leukaemia and lymphoma: comments on a timely topic. Fey MF. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1997 Dec;28(1-2):11-22 (66 ref.)
X-inactivation analysis in the 1990s: promise and potential problems. Busque L, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 Feb;12(2):128-35 (73 ref.)
Interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase gene Il1rak maps to the mouse X chromosome. Centanni JM, et al.
Mamm Genome 1998 Apr;9(4):340-1
Generation of mutant mice with large chromosomal deletion by use of irradiated ES cells--analysis of large deletion around hprt locus of ES cell. Kushi A, et al.
Mamm Genome 1998 Apr;9(4):269-73
In Drosophila, female gonadal cells repress male-specific gene expression in XX germ cells. Heller A, et al.
Mech Dev 1998 May;73(2):203-9
The PEX gene: not a simple answer for X-linked hypophosphataemic rickets and oncogenic osteomalacia. Nelson AE, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1997 Sep 19; 132(1-2):1-5 (38 ref.)
Correlation of length of VNTR alleles at the X-linked MAOA gene and phenotypic effect in Tourette syndrome and drug abuse. Gade R, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1998 Jan; 3(1):50-60
Comparative motility of X and Y chromosome-bearing bovine sperm separated on the basis of DNA content by flow sorting. Penfold LM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):323-7
X-linked Dystonia-Deafness syndrome. Hayes MW, et al.
Mov Disord 1998 Mar;13(2):303-8
X-linked vacuolated myopathy: membrane attack complex deposition on the surface membrane of injured muscle fibers is not accompanied by S-protein. Louboutin JP, et al.
Muscle Nerve 1998 Jul;21(7):932-5
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [letter; comment] Cazzola M, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1850; discussion 1851. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8.
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [letter; comment] Luzzatto L, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jun 18; 338(25):1850-1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8.
X-linked Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome in a girl [see comments] Parolini O, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5 . Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850; discussion 1851.
X inactivation in females with X-linked disease [editorial; comment] [see comments] Puck JM, et al.
N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):325-8. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 29;338(5):291-5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850; discussion 1851. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jun 18;338(25):1850-1.
PAK3 mutation in nonsyndromic X-linked mental retardation. Allen KM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Sep; 20(1):25-30
Loss-of-function mutations in a calcium-channel alpha1-subunit gene in Xp11.23 cause incomplete X-linked congenital stationary night blindness. Bech-Hansen NT, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):264-7
A male-female bias in type 1 diabetes and linkage to chromosome Xp in MHC HLA-DR3-positive patients. Cucca F, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):301-2
X-linked situs abnormalities result from mutations in ZIC3 [see comments] Gebbia M, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):305-8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1997 Nov;17(3):252-4.
X-linked dyskeratosis congenita is caused by mutations in a highly conserved gene with putative nucleolar functions [see comments] Heiss NS, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 May; 19(1):32-8. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 May;19(1):6-7.
Opitz G/BBB syndrome, a defect of midline development, is due to mutations in a new RING finger gene on Xp22. Quaderi NA, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov;17(3):285-91
An L-type calcium-channel gene mutated in incomplete X-linked congenital stationary night blindness. Strom TM, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jul;19(3):260-3
An X-linked gene with a degenerate Y-linked homologue in a dioecious plant. Guttman DS, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):263-6
Mosaicism in Turner's syndrome [letter] Henn W, et al.
Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):569
A proposed path by which genes common to mammalian X and Y chromosomes evolve to become X inactivated. Jegalian K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):776-80
X-linked female band heterotopia-male lissencephaly syndrome. Berg MJ, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1143-6
X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease with connexin 32 mutations: clinical and electrophysiologic study. Birouk N, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Apr;50(4):1074-82
Bilateral periventricular nodular heterotopia with mental retardation and syndactyly in boys: a new X-linked mental retardation syndrome. Dobyns WB, et al. **Neurology** 1997 Oct;49(4):1042-7 (23 ref.)
Early presentation of X-linked Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy resembling limb-girdle muscular dystrophy. Muntoni F, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr;8(2):72-6
42nd ENMC Sponsored International Workshop: X-linked cardiomyopathies. 21-23 June 1996, Naarden, The Netherlands. Nigro G, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Sep; 7(6-7):397-403
A point mutation in the glycerol kinase gene associated with a deletion in the dystrophin gene in a familial X-linked muscular dystrophy: non-contiguous gene syndrome involving Becker muscular dystrophy and glycerol kinase loci. Romero NB, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1997 Dec; 7(8):499-504
Oral exfoliative cytology for the non-invasive diagnosis in X-linked Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy patients and carriers. Sabatelli P, et al. **Neuromuscul Disord** 1998 Apr; 8(2):67-71
Changes in permeability caused by connexin 32 mutations underlie X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. Oh S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Oct;19(4):927-38
Clinical and genetic aspects of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy. Gärtner J, et al. **Neuropediatrics** 1998 Feb;29(1):3-13 (79 ref.)
Japanese population data on X-chromosomal STR locus AR. Kishida T, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct; 51(5):376-9
Methylation dynamics, epigenetic fidelity and X chromosome structure. Riggs AD, et al. **Novartis Found Symp** 1998; 214:214-25; discussion 225-32 (37 ref.)
IXDB, an X chromosome integrated database. Leser U, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):108-11
BTKbase, mutation database for X-linked agammaglobulinemia (XLA). Vihinen M, et al.
Nucleic Acids Res 1998 Jan 1;26(1):242-7
Differential replication timing of X-linked genes measured by a novel method using single-nucleotide primer extension. Xiong Z, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15; 26(2):684-6
A one centimorgan deletion unit on chromosome Xq12 is commonly lost in borderline and invasive epithelial ovarian tumors. Edelson MI, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jan 15; 16(2):197-202
Praja1, a novel gene encoding a RING-H2 motif in mouse development. Mishra L, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 6; 15(19):2361-8
Clinical and molecular characterization of a family affected

with X-linked ocular albinism (OA1). Lam BL, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec;18(4):175–84

Electronystagmographic investigation in X-linked ocular albinism. Salati R, et al. **Ophthalmic Genet** 1997 Dec; 18(4):209–15

Orbital tumor in acute myeloid leukemia associated with karyotype 46,XX,t(8;21)(q22;q22): a case report. Tanigawa M, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(3):202–5

X-linked hypophosphatemia: effects of treatment with recombinant human growth hormone. Reusz GS, et al. **Pediatr Nephrol** 1997 Oct;11(5):573–7

Duplication of proteolipid protein gene: a possible major cause of Pelizaeus–Merzbacher disease. Wang PJ, et al. **Pediatr Neurol** 1997 Sep;17(2):125–8

Genetic analysis of 13 families with X-linked chronic granulomatous disease reveals a low proportion of sporadic patients and a high proportion of sporadic carriers. Ariga T, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):85–92

Mutation screening of the BTK gene in 56 families with X-linked agammaglobulinemia (XLA): 47 unique mutations without correlation to clinical course. Holinski-Feder E, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb;101(2):276–84

An X chromosome gene regulates hematopoietic stem cell kinetics. Abkowitz JL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3862–6

PAGE-1, an X chromosome-linked GAGE-like gene that is expressed in normal and neoplastic prostate, testis, and uterus. Brinkmann U, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10757–62

Chromosomal basis of X chromosome inactivation: identification of a multigene domain in Xp11.21–p11.22 that escapes X inactivation. Miller AP, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8709–14

The location of Z- and W-linked marker genes and sequence on the homomorphic sex chromosomes of the ostrich and the emu. Ogawa A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4415–8

FRAXA and FRAXE: evidence against segregation distortion and for an effect of intermediate alleles on learning disability. Teague JW, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):719–24

The fragile X syndrome and other fragile site disorders. Kooy RF, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;21:1–46 (218 ref.)

Organization and expression of human telomere repeat binding factor genes. Young AC, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Jul;23(4):275–86

Derepression of genes on the human inactive X chromosome: evidence for differences in locus-specific rates of derepression and rates of transfer of active and inactive genes after DNA-mediated transformation. Lester SC, et al. **Somatic Cell Genet** 1982 Mar;8(2):265–84

Lily or Billy--Y the difference? Charlesworth D, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):261–2

The contribution of color to visual memory in X-chromosome-linked dichromats. Gegenfurtner KR, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Apr;38(7):1041–5

[Polymorphism analysis of 4 loci of X-chromosome in a Chinese population of the Han nationality] Dou X, et al. **Chung Hua I Hsueh I Chuan Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1998 Apr 10;15(2):92–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Keratosis follicularis spinulosa decalvans] Richard G, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jan;49(1):61–2 **(Ger)**

[Chronic transplant reaction of the kidney. A interphase cytogenetic and immunohistologic characterization of the involved cells in relation to donor and recipient origin] Bittmann I, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb;19(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[X-chromosomal bulbospinal muscular atrophy (Kennedy syndrome)] Berkhoff M, et al. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 May 23;128(21):817–23 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The oldest case with X-linked agammaglobulinemia in Japan lacking Bruton-type tyrosine kinase protein detected by flow cytometry] Ishida F, et al. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 1998 Jan; 39(1):44–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (ALD)] Imamura A. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):315–21 (35 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[X-linked 3-methylglutaconic aciduria (normal hydratase)] Yoshida I. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):292–4 (14 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[X-linked agammaglobulinemia in nine patients: review of the literature] Ganem MR, et al. **Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo** 1997 Jul–Aug; 52(4):187–94 (56 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Feasibility of analysis of macroevolutionary rearrangements of mammalian chromosomes] Biltueva LS, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Aug;33(8):1094–101 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Interphase analysis of X-aneuploidy using fluorescent in situ hybridization in various tissues of healthy individuals] Nazarenko SA, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1426–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Cytogenetic and molecular genetic diagnostics of Rett syndrome in children] Vorsanova SG, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1998;98(4):53–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy—2 case reports] Dumić M, et al. **Lijec Vjesn** 1998 Jan–Feb;120(1–2):19–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

[Syndrome of contiguous gene deletions in Xp-21 (deficiency of the glycerol-kinase complex). The association of Duchenne muscular dystrophy, glycerol kinase deficiency and congenital suprarenal hypoplasia] Casado de Frías E, et al. **An Esp Pediatr** 1997 Dec;47(6):639–42 **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

A NlaIII PCR/RFLP in an intron of the retinitis pigmentosa GTPase regulator gene (RPGR) on the canine X chromosome. Zhou T, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Aug; 29(4):330–1

DRUG EFFECTS

Unaltered meiotic chromosome segregation in Drosophila melanogaster raised on a 5% quercetin diet. Schramm DD, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):585–9

Induction by nitriles of sex chromosome aneuploidy: tests of mechanism. Osgood CJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17; 403(1–2):149–57

Analysis of colchicine-induced chromosomal aberrations in embryos obtained from XO mice. Ishikawa H, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):115–8

ENZYMOLOGY

Replication timing properties of the human HPRT locus on active, inactive and reactivated X chromosomes. Subramanian PS, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Mar; 23(2):97–109

GENETICS

Incidence of sex chromosome abnormalities in spermatozoa from patients entering an IVF or ICSI protocol. Storeng RT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):191–7

Molecular basis for X-linked immunodeficiencies. Smith CI, et al. **Adv Genet** 1997;35:57–115

Clonal analysis of hematopoietic cells using a novel polymorphic site of the X chromosome. Okamoto T, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Aug;58(4):263–6

Analysis of clonality using X-linked polymorphisms in a patient with multiple myeloma and myelofibrosis. Stevenson JP, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Sep;59(1):79–82

Spectrum of mutations in the RPGR gene that are identified in 20% of families with X-linked retinitis pigmentosa. Buraczynska M, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 61(6):1287–92

Mutation characterization and genotype-phenotype correlation in Barth syndrome. Johnston J, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1053–8

A severely affected male born into a Rett syndrome kindred supports X-linked inheritance and allows extension of the exclusion map [letter] Schanen C, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):267–9

Pelizaeus–Merzbacher disease: identification of Xq22 proteolipid-protein duplications and characterization of breakpoints by interphase FISH. Woodward K, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Jul;63(1):207–17

Incidence of X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy and the relative frequency of its phenotypes [editorial; comment] Bezman L, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):415–9 (21 ref.). Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):420–3. Comment on: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):424–7.

Family with Pelizaeus–Merzbacher disease/X-linked spastic paraplegia and a nonsense mutation in exon 6 of the proteolipid protein gene. Bond C, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):357–60

Fabry disease: molecular carrier detection and prenatal diagnosis by analysis of closely linked polymorphisms at Xq22.1. Caggana M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):329–35

Molecular analysis of the L1CAM gene in patients with X-linked hydrocephalus demonstrates eight novel mutations and suggests non-allelic heterogeneity of the trait. Gu SM, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22; 71(3):336–40

Novel mutation of the DAX1 gene in a patient with X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. Hamaguchi K, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):62–6

X-linked spastic paraplegia due to a mutation (C506T; Ser169Phe) in exon 4 of the proteolipid protein gene (PLP). Hodes ME, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 17;75(5):516–7

X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy: the Australasian experience [see comments] Kirk EP, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):420–3. Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):415.

VACTERL with hydrocephalus: family with X-linked VACTERL-H. Lomas FE, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):74–8 (17 ref.)

X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy: phenotype distribution and expression of ALDP in Spanish kindreds [see comments] Ruiz M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 13;76(5):424–7 . Comment in: Am J Med Genet 1998 Apr 13;76(5):415.

Mental retardation in Nance–Horan syndrome: clinical and neuropsychological assessment in four families. Toutain A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Aug 22;71(3):305–14 (45 ref.)

Characterization of a supernumerary small marker X chromosome in two females with similar phenotypes. Tümer Z, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 26;76(1):45–50

Paternal inheritance or different mutations in maternally related patients occur in about 3% of Duchenne familial cases. Zatz M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jul 24; 78(4):361–5

Positional cloning of the PEX gene: new insights into the pathophysiology of X-linked hypophosphatemic rickets. Econs MJ, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1997 Oct;273(4 Pt 2):F489–98 (90 ref.)

A gene for non-specific X-linked mental retardation (MRX55) is located in Xp11. Deqaqi SC, et al. **Ann Genet** 1998;41(1):11–6

X-linked retinitis pigmentosa associated with a 2-base pair insertion in codon 99 of the RP3 gene RPGR. Weleber RG, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov;115(11):1429–35

Asymmetry in the occlusal morphology of first permanent molars in 45,X/46,XX mosaics. Pirttiniemi P, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jan;43(1):25–32

X-chromosome inactivation in monozygotic twins with systemic lupus erythematosus. Huang Q, et al. **Autoimmunity** 1997;26(2):85–93

The chromosomal signal for sex determination in Caenorhabditis elegans. Meneely PM. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov; 19(11):945–8

Live-borns from XX but not XY oocytes in the chimeric mouse ovary composed of B6.Y(TIR) and XX cells. Amleh A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):574–82

Somatic triple mosaicism in a carrier of X-linked chronic granulomatous disease. de Boer M, et al. **Blood** 1998 Jan 1;91(1):252–7

Mutations of the CD40 ligand gene and its effect on CD40 ligand expression in patients with X-linked hyper IgM syndrome. Seyama K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Oct 1;92(7):2421–34

Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome/X-linked thrombocytopenia: WASP gene mutations, protein expression, and phenotype. Zhu Q, et al. **Blood** 1997 Oct 1;90(7):2680–9

Hematologically important mutations: X-linked chronic granulomatous disease--an update. Heyworth PG, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Dec;23(3):443–50

A de novo translocation 46,X,t(X;15) causing haemophilia B in a girl: a case report. Schröder W, et al. **Br J Haematol** 1998 Mar;100(4):750–7

Test of Xq26.3–28 linkage in bipolar and unipolar affective disorder in families selected for absence of male to male transmission. Smyth C, et al. **Br J Psychiatry** 1997 Dec; 171:578–81

Reproductive consequences of an X–autosome translocation in a swine herd. Neal MS, et al. **Can Vet J** 1998 Apr; 39(4):232–7

Two new cases of myelodysplastic syndrome with 45,X,-X [letter] Xu J, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May; 103(1):76–7 (10 ref.)

Role of the Xist gene in X chromosome choosing. Marahrens Y, et al. **Cell** 1998 Mar 6;92(5):657–64

X chromosome inactivation and the Xist gene. Brockdorff N, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jan;54(1):104–12 (74 ref.)

Position-effect variegation in Drosophila melanogaster X chromosome inversion with a breakpoint in a satellite block and its suppression in a secondary rearrangement. Tolchkov EV, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(8):520–5

Synaptonemal complex analysis of the X1X2Y trivalent in Mantis religiosa L. males: inferences on the origin and maintenance of the sex-determining mechanism. del Cerro AL, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):5–11

Mapping of the gene for vascular endothelial growth factor-D in mouse and man to the X chromosome. Jenkins NA, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov;5(7):502–5

Comparative mapping of X chromosomes in vole species of the genus Microtus. Nesterova TB, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):41–8

Bruton's tyrosine kinase expression and activity in X-linked agammaglobulinaemia (XLA): the use of protein analysis as a diagnostic indicator of XLA. Gaspar HB, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):334–8

X-linked severe mental retardation and a progressive neurological disorder in a Belgian family: clinical and genetic studies. Claes S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep; 52(3):155–61

Expand Long PCR for fragile X mutation detection. Hećimović S, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):147–54

Familial inv(X) (p22q22): ovarian dysgenesis in two sisters with del Xq and fertility in one male carrier. Madariaga ML, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Sep;52(3):180–3

Development of a rapid whole blood flow cytometry procedure for the diagnosis of X-linked hyper-IgM syndrome patients and carriers. O'Gorman MR, et al. **Clin Immunol Immunopathol** 1997 Nov;85(2):172–81

X-linked Alport syndrome with normal distribution of collagen IV alpha chains in epidermal basement membrane. Naito I, et al. **Contrib Nephrol** 1997;122:134–9

Comparative cytogenetic mapping reveals chromosome rearrangements between the X chromosomes of two closely related mammalian species (cattle and goats). Piumi F, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):36–41

Tetraploid embryos rescue embryonic lethality caused by an additional maternally inherited X chromosome in the mouse. Goto Y, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3353–63

Translocation (X;18) in a biphasic synovial sarcoma with morphologic features of neural differentiation. Noguera R, et al. **Diagn Mol Pathol** 1998 Feb;7(1):16–23

X-linked sideroblastic anaemia due to a mutation in the erythroid 5-aminolaevulinate synthase gene leading to an arginine170 to leucine substitution. Edgar AJ, et al. **Eur J Haematol** 1998 Jul;61(1):55–8

Lovastatin and sodium phenylacetate normalize the levels of very long chain fatty acids in skin fibroblasts of X-

adrenoleukodystrophy. Singh I, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24;426(3):342–6

45,X/46,XX mosaicism in patients with idiopathic premature ovarian failure. Devi AS, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul; 70(1):89–93

Comparison of upstream regions of X- and Y-chromosomal amelogenin genes. Chen E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17; 216(1):131–7

Identification and genomic organization of a gene coding for a new member of the cell adhesion molecule family mapping to Xq25. Frattini A, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jul 3; 214(1–2):1–6

Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome segment Xq25–26.1 in advanced human ovarian carcinomas. Choi C, et al. **Genes Chromosomes Cancer** 1997 Nov;20(3):234–42

Mapping quantitative trait loci for body weight on the X chromosome in mice. I. Analysis of a reciprocal F2 population. Rance KA, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct; 70(2):117–24

Mapping quantitative trait loci for body weight on the X chromosome in mice. II. Analysis of congenic backcrosses. Rance KA, et al. **Genet Res** 1997 Oct;70(2):125–33

Enigma of Y chromosome degeneration: neo-Y and neo-X chromosomes of Drosophila miranda a model for sex chromosome evolution. Steinemann M, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):409–20

Paternal transmission of X-linked placental dysplasia in mouse interspecific hybrids. Zechner U, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Aug;146(4):1399–405

Laser isolation of plant sex chromosomes: studies on the DNA composition of the X and Y sex chromosomes of Silene latifolia. Scutt CP, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct; 40(5):705–15

Man to mouse--lessons learned from the distal end of the human X chromosome. Blaschke RJ, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Dec;7(12):1114–7

Physical and genetic mapping of the human X chromosome centromere: repression of recombination. Mahtani MM, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Feb;8(2):100–10

Genomic organization of two novel genes on human Xq28: compact head to head arrangement of IDH gamma and TRAP delta is conserved in rat and mouse. Brenner V, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 15;44(1):8–14

MSG1 (melanocyte-specific gene 1): mapping to chromosome Xq13.1, genomic organization, and promoter analysis. Fenner MH, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1; 51(3):401–7

Sequence-based exon prediction around the synaptophysin locus reveals a gene-rich area containing novel genes in human proximal Xp. Fisher SE, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):340–7

A low-copy repeat in Xq26 represents a novel putatively prenylated protein gene (CXX1) and its pseudogenes (DXS9914, DXS9915, and DXS9916). Frattini A, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 15;46(1):167–9

Sequence analysis of 139 kb in Xp22.1 containing spermine synthase and the 5' region of PEX. Grieff M, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):227–31

Genomic structure of a novel LIM domain gene (ZNF185) in Xq28 and comparisons with the orthologous murine transcript. Heiss NS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1; 43(3):329–38

Cloning and expression of an immunoglobulin superfamily gene (IGSF1) in Xq25. Mazzarella R, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 1;48(2):157–62

Identification and characterization of a novel serine-threonine kinase gene from the Xp22 region. Montini E, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Aug 1;51(3):427–33

Evidence for genetic heterogeneity in X-linked familial exudative vitreoretinopathy. Shastry BS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Sep 1;44(2):247–8

DLG3, the gene encoding human neuroendocrine Dlg (NE-Dlg), is located within the 1.8-Mb dystonia-parkinsonism region at Xq13.1. Stathakis DG, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):310–3

The rapidly evolving Pem homeobox gene and Agtr2, Ant2, and Lamp2 are closely linked in the proximal region of the mouse X chromosome. Sutton KA, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):447–50

Transcript map of a 900-kb genomic region in Xp22.1-p22.2: identification of 12 novel genes. Warneke-Wittstock R, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jul 1;51(1):59–67

Detection and isolation of a novel human gene located on Xp11.2-p11.4 that escapes X-inactivation using a two-dimensional DNA mapping method. Yoshikawa H, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):237–46

Variability of biochemical and clinical phenotype in X-linked liver glycogenosis with mutations in the phosphorylase kinase PHKA2 gene. Burwinkel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Apr;102(4):423–9

Screening for FMR1 and FMR2 mutations in 222 individuals from Spanish special schools: identification of a case of FRAXE-associated mental retardation. Milà M, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):503–7

AFX1 and p54nrb: fine mapping, genomic structure, and exclusion as candidate genes of X-linked dystonia parkinsonism. Peters U, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):569–72

Two SRY-negative XX male brothers without genital ambiguity. Zenteno JC, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct; 100(5–6):606–10

Sequences from higher primates orthologous to the human Xp/Yp telomere junction region reveal gross rearrangements and high levels of divergence. Baird DM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2291–9

The human FXY gene is located within Xp22.3: implications for evolution of the mammalian X chromosome. Perry J, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Feb;7(2):299–305

The molecular basis of X-linked deafness type 3 (DFN3) in two sporadic cases: identification of a somatic mosaicism for a POU3F4 missense mutation. de Kok YJ, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1997;10(3):207–11

Molecular identification of sympatric chromosomal forms of Anopheles gambiae and further evidence of their reproductive isolation. Favia G, et al. **Insect Mol Biol** 1997 Nov;6(4):377–83

Localization of CSNBX (CSNB4) between the retinitis pigmentosa loci RP2 and RP3 on proximal Xp. Hardcastle AJ, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2750–5

Patterns of X chromosome inactivation in sporadic basal cell carcinomas: evidence for clonality. Walsh DS, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jan;38(1):49–55

Treatment of X-linked hereditary nephritis in Samoyed dogs with angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor. Grodecki KM, et al. **J Comp Pathol** 1997 Oct;117(3):209–25

Nuclear factor (NF)-kappaB-regulated X-chromosome-linked iap gene expression protects endothelial cells from tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced apoptosis. Stehlik C, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Jul 6; 188(1):211–6

Origin and gender determination of dried blood on a statue of the Virgin Mary. Palmirotta R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):431–4

Cloning and chromosomal mapping of a novel ABC transporter gene (hABC7), a candidate for X-linked sideroblastic anemia with spinocerebellar ataxia. Shimada Y, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(2):115–22

A patient with Simpson-Golabi-Behmel syndrome and hepatocellular carcinoma. Lapunzina P, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):153–6

Characterisation of an inverted X chromosome (p11.2q21.3) associated with mental retardation using FISH. Sloan-Béna F, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Feb;35(2):146–50

Uniparental and functional X disomy in Turner syndrome patients with unexplained mental retardation and X derived marker chromosomes. Yorifuji T, et al. **J Med Genet** 1998 Jul;35(7):539–44

Novel chromosomal abberation in a patient with a unique sleep disorder. Hasegawa Y, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jan;64(1):113–6

Inherited and de novo androgen receptor gene mutations: investigation of single-case families [see comments] Hiort O, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):939–43. Comment in: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):917–8.

Haldane was right: de novo mutations in androgen insensitivity syndrome [editorial; comment] Leslie ND. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun;132(6):917–8. Comment on: J Pediatr 1998 Jun;132(6):939–43.

Absence of the fragile X CGG trinucleotide repeat expansion in girls diagnosed with a pervasive developmental disorder. Meyer GA, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Sep;133(3):363–5

An XX male with microphthalmos and sclerocornea. Kobayashi M, et al. **J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus** 1998 Mar-Apr;35(2):122–4

Clinical and molecular analysis of XX sex reversed patients. Kolon TF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1169–72; discussion 1178

A boy with intrachromosomal triplication of the X chromosome. Matsuki S, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Oct; 160(4):1490–1 (4 ref.)

Encyclopedia of the mouse genome VII. Mouse chromosome X. Boyd Y, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998;8 Spec No:S361–77

Coordinate control and variation in X-linked gene expression among female mice. Greenwood AD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997;8(11):818–22

Localization and expression analysis of a novel conserved brain expressed transcript, Brx/BRX, lying within the Xic/XIC candidate region. Simmler MC, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):760–6

CSF2RA, ANT3, and STS are autosomal in marsupials: implications for the origin of the pseudoautosomal region of mammalian sex chromosomes. Toder R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):373–6

Inherited non-autosomal effects on body fat in F2 mice derived from an AKR/J x SWR/J cross. York B, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):726–30

Sex determination by PCR analysis of the X-Y amelogenin gene. Akane A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:245–9

The nicotinic acetylcholine alpha-subunit gene tar-1 is located on the X chromosome but its coding sequence is not involved in levamisole resistance in an isolate of Trichostrongylus colubriformis. Wiley LJ, et al. **Mol Biochem Parasitol** 1997 Dec 15;90(2):415–22

Sequence variation in ZFX introns in human populations. Huang W, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):138–42

Microsatellites, transposable elements and the X chromosome. Jarne P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Jan; 15(1):28–34

Molecular evolution of the ZFY and ZNF6 gene families. Johnston CM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):129–37

Contrasting levels of DNA polymorphism at the autosomal and X-linked visual color pigment loci in humans and squirrel monkeys. Shimmin LC, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):449–55

Estimation of aneuploidy for chromosomes 3, 7, 16, X and Y in spermatozoa from 10 normospermic men using fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Downie SE, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):815–9

Imprinted X-linked genes, feminine intuition and the public (mis)understanding of science. Scourfield J, et al. **Mol Psychiatry** 1997 Sep;2(5):385–6

A polymorphic trinucleotide repeat at DXS8170 in the critical region of X-linked retinitis pigmentosa locus RP3 at Xp21.1. Fujita R, et al. **Mol Vis** 1995 Dec 5;1:3

Induction by nitriles of sex chromosome aneuploidy: tests of mechanism. Osgood CJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jul 17; 403(1–2):149–57

Aneuploidy and diploidy rates in sperm of five men after three-colour hybridization: indication of X chromosome-associated autosome 2 aneuploidy. Scarpato R, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb 13;412(3):227–33

Repair of cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers in the O6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) gene of MGMT proficient and deficient human cell lines and comparison with the repair of other genes and a repressed X-chromosomal locus. Skorpen F, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun;407(3):227–41

Positional cloning of the gene associated with X-linked juvenile retinoschisis. Sauer CG, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Oct; 17(2):164–70

Positional cloning of the gene for X-linked retinitis pigmentosa 2 [see comments] Schwahn U, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Aug;19(4):327–32. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Aug;19(4):311–3.

Oligophrenin-1 encodes a rhoGAP protein involved in X-linked mental retardation. Billuart P, et al. **Nature** 1998 Apr 30;392(6679):923–6

Connexin32 and X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease. Bone LJ, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3–4):221–30 (82 ref.)

Haemophilia B in female twins caused by a point mutation in one factor IX gene and nonrandom inactivation patterns of the X-chromosomes. Schröder W, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1997 Nov;78(5):1347–51

Intron 22 inversions in factor VIII gene in Indian hemophiliacs [letter] Shetty S, et al. **Thromb Haemost** 1998 Apr;79(4):881

[Genetic evaluation of male homosexuality] Gasztonyi Z. **Orv Hetil** 1998 Feb 1;139(5):247–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Imprinted X chromosome inactivation] Takagi N. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):557–64 (40 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[A case pf spontaneous deletion in the FMR1 gene in a patient with the Martin-Bell syndrome] Maliarchuk SG, et al. **Tsitol Genet** 1997 Jan-Feb;31(1):54–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A new form of hereditary ataxia: X-linked congenital cerebellar hypoplasia (a clinical and molecular genetic analysis)] Illarioshkin SN, et al. **Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova** 1997;97(10):17–23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

A re-evaluation of the effects of X-linked immunodeficiency (xid) mutation on B cell differentiation and function in the mouse. Klaus GG, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Nov; 27(11):2749–56

METABOLISM

Difference in chromatin packaging between active and inactive X chromosomes by fractionation and allele-specific detection. Endo Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 6;244(1):220–5

Stabilization and localization of Xist RNA are controlled by separate mechanisms and are not sufficient for X inactivation. Clemson CM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Jul 13; 142(1):13–23

Histone macroH2A1 is concentrated in the inactive X chromosome of female mammals. Costanzi C, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jun 11;393(6685):599–601

PATHOLOGY

Monozygotic twins with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism discordant for phenotypic sex. Costa T, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Jan 6;75(1):40–4 (27 ref.)

Histopathologic and immunohistochemical study of an autopsy eye with X-linked cone degeneration. To KW, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Jan;116(1):100–3

Distinct features for chromophilic renal cell cancer with Xp11.2 breakpoints [letter] Dijkhuizen T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jul 1;104(1):74–6 (18 ref.)

Germ cell loss in the XXY male mouse: altered X-chromosome dosage affects prenatal development. Hunt PA, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):101–11

PHYSIOLOGY

Analysis of clonality in human endometriotic cysts based on evaluation of X chromosome inactivation in archival formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue. Tamura M, et al. **Lab Invest** 1998 Feb;78(2):213–8 (36 ref.)

RADIATION EFFECTS

Characterization of SV40-transformed xeroderma pigmentosum cell lines for their usability in HPRT mutation studies. Merk O, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1997 Sep;12(5):391–5

X CHROMOSOME

Radiosensitivity and repair of the inactive X-chromosome. Insights from FISH and immunocytogenetics. Surrallés J, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 May 11;414(1-3):117-24

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Single-tube polymerase chain reaction for rapid diagnosis of the inversion hotspot of mutation in hemophilia A [letter] Liu Q, et al. **Blood** 1998 Aug 15;92(4):1458-9

Defining the anatomy of the Rangifer tarandus sex chromosomes. Lee C, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Mar; 107(1):61-9

Del (X)(p21.2) in a mother and two daughters with variable ovarian function. Zinn AR, et al. **Clin Genet** 1997 Oct; 52(4):235-9

Evidence against a looped structure of the inactive human X-chromosome territory. Dietzel S, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 1;240(2):187-96

X INACTIVATION see **DOSAGE COMPENSATION (GENETICS)**

X-LINKED LYMPHOPROLIFERATIVE SYNDROME see **LYMPHOPROLIFERATIVE DISORDERS**

X-RAY ABSORPTIOMETRY, DUAL-ENERGY see **DENSITOMETRY, X-RAY**

X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY see **CRYSTALLOGRAPHY, X-RAY**

X-RAY DEPARTMENTS see **RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENT, HOSPITAL**

X-RAY, DIAGNOSTIC see **RADIOGRAPHY**

X-RAY DIFFRACTION

Temperature effects on the structure of poly(dA).poly(dT): an X-ray fiber diffraction study. Albiser G, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):735-9

Insights into biomolecular function from small-angle scattering. Trewhella J. **Curr Opin Struct Biol** 1997 Oct; 7(5):702-8 (37 ref.)

An evaluation of crystal structure of mannan I by X-ray powder diffraction and molecular mechanics studies. Yui T, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Oct;21(3):243-50

X-ray diffraction and polarizing optical microscopy investigation of the structural organization of rabbit tibia. Bigi A, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1998 Aug;41(2):289-95

[New method for diagnosis of lipid metabolic disturbances] Tuzikov FV, et al. **Vestn Ross Akad Med Nauk** 1998; (3):42-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

INSTRUMENTATION

Multivariate calibration for quantitative analysis of EDXRD spectra from a bone phantom. Farquharson MJ, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Aug;48(8):1075-82

Bright prospects for biological non-crystalline diffraction. Irving TC. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:648-50 (16 ref.)

METHODS

Sample environments and techniques combined with small angle X-ray scattering. Bras W, et al. **Adv Colloid Interface Sci** 1998 Mar 31;75(1):1-43 (142 ref.)

Interpreting the equatorial diffraction pattern of collagenous tissues in the light of molecular motion. Lees S. **Biophys J** 1998 Aug;75(2):1058-61

X-ray diffraction on cyclically loaded osteons. Ascenzi A, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Mar;62(3):266-73

Kinetics of lysozyme refolding: structural characterization of a non-specifically collapsed state using time-resolved X-ray scattering. Chen L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Feb 13; 276(1):225-37

X-ray small angle scattering study of chromatin as a function of fiber length. Maccioni E, et al. **Mol Biol Rep** 1998 Mar; 25(2):73-86

Bright prospects for biological non-crystalline diffraction. Irving TC. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:648-50 (16 ref.)

MAD phasing grows up. Ogata CM. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5 Suppl:638-40 (16 ref.)

Reactivity of selenomethionine--dents in the magic bullet? Smith JL, et al. **Structure** 1998 Jul 15;6(7):815-9 (20 ref.)

X-RAY EMISSION SPECTROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

X-RAY EMISSION SPECTROMETRY, ELECTRON MICROSCOPIC see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

X-RAY EMISSION SPECTROMETRY, ELECTRON PROBE see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

X-RAY EMISSION SPECTROSCOPY see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

X-RAY FILM

Quality of portal verification images using GLP7 film. Tada T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Oct;2(10):859-63

Film processing and the environment. Reducing pollution, water consumption, and costs. Lindequist S, et al. **Acta Radiol** 1998 May;39(3):332-6

Environmentally conscious film masking system for mammography [letter; comment] Funt SA, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 May;170(5):1398. Comment on: AJR Am J Roentgenol 1997 Nov;169(5):1394.

A comparison of image quality on 28 mammography X-ray sets in the UK. Law J. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1131-8

Tuned aperture computed tomography and detection of recurrent caries. Nair MK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998; 32(1):23-30

Accuracy of radiographic detection of residual caries in connection with tunnel restorations. Wenzel A, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(1):17-22

Cine film replacement: digital archival requirements and remaining obstacles. Holmes DR Jr, et al. **Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn** 1998 Jul;44(3):346-56; discussion 357 (18 ref.)

The ABCs of chest X-ray film interpretation [letter] Crausman RS. **Chest** 1998 Jan;113(1):256-7

The efficacy of caries detection using three intraoral films under different processing conditions. Ludlow JB, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1997 Oct;128(10):1401-8

Comparison of a cathode-ray-tube and film for display of computed radiographic images. Cook LT, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1132-8

Use of a new type of radiochromic film, a new parallel-plate micro-chamber, MOSFETs, and TLD 800 microcubes in the dosimetry of small beams. Francescon P, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Apr;25(4):503-11

GafChromic MD-55: investigated as a precision dosimeter. Klassen NV, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1924-34

The use of improved radiochromic film for in vivo quality assurance of high dose rate brachytherapy. Pai S, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1217-21

Predicting optical densitometer response as a function of light source characteristics for radiochromic film dosimetry. Reinstein LE, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1935-42

Comparison of dose response of radiochromic film measured with He-Ne laser, broadband, and filtered light densitometers. Reinstein LE, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Sep; 24(9):1531-3

A filtration method for improving film dosimetry in photon radiation therapy. Yeo IJ, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec; 24(12):1943-53

Film and digital radiography for detection of simulated root resorption cavities. Borg E, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):110-4

Endodontic working length assessment. Comparison of storage phosphor digital imaging and radiographic film. Cederberg RA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Mar;85(3):325-8

Storage-phosphor computed radiography versus film radiography in the detection of pathologic periradicular bone loss in cadavers. Holtzmann DJ, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jul;86(1):90-7

Periodontitis detection efficacy of film and digital images. Nair MK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 May;85(5):608-12

A perceptibility curve comparison of Ultra-speed and Ektaspeed Plus films. Tjelmeland EM, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Apr;85(4):485-8

A comparison of Kodak Ektaspeed Plus film and the Siemens Sidexis digital imaging system for caries detection using receiver operating characteristic analysis. Tyndall DA, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1998 Jan;85(1):113-8

The importance of plain film reading [letter] Hu LB. **Pediatr Radiol** 1997 Oct;27(10):836

A time-scale sensitometric method for evaluating screen-film systems. Góes EG, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Oct; 42(10):1939-46

Chest radiographic image quality: comparison of asymmetric screen-film, digital storage phosphor, and digital selenium drum systems--preliminary study. Beute GH, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):745-54

Reproducing radiographs as prints or slides. Stark P, et al. **Radiol Technol** 1998 Jan-Feb;69(3):270 (1 ref.)

Hard- versus soft-copy readings of computed radiographs [letter; comment] Brill PW, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Jul; 208(1):270-1. Comment on: Radiology 1997 Dec;205(3):859-63.

Unusual artifact with mammography film [see comments] Hedrick WR, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Mar;206(3):835-7. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Aug;208(2):552-3.

Effect of film-based versus filmless operation on the productivity of CT technologists. Reiner BI, et al. **Radiology** 1998 May;207(2):481-5

-Overexposed film--underexposed film- Patrux C. **Ann Radiol (Paris)** 1997;40(2):137-46 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Comparative findings of digital thoracic images and digital images of statistical phantoms as film copy, a radiological work station and a PC] Ricke J, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Mar;168(3):264-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Digital selenium radiography: a comparison of the picture quality of thoracic images in normal and reduced image formats based on the structural anatomical details] Zähringer M, et al. **Rofo Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Neuen Bildgeb Verfahr** 1998 Jul;169(1):33-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Equipment for processing medical radiographic films] Koveshnikov AI. **Med Tekh** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):41-7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Comparison of an asymmetric screen-film combination with a conventional screen-film combination for chest radiography in 51 patients. Greaney T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):929-32

The digital film viewer: a novel technology for optimizing film-based radiology. Inbar D, et al. **J Digit Imaging** 1998 Aug;11(3 Suppl 1):192-7 (6 ref.)

Separation anxiety. Martin NJ. **Radiol Technol** 1997 Sep-Oct; 69(1):88

X-RAY FILM-SCREEN SYSTEMS see **X-RAY INTENSIFYING SCREENS**

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETRY see **SPECTROMETRY, X-RAY EMISSION**

X-RAY INFORMATION SYSTEMS see **RADIOLOGY INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

X-RAY INTENSIFYING SCREENS

Computed radiography versus screen-film mammography in detection of simulated microcalcifications: a receiver operating characteristic study based on phantom images. Shaw CC, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1998 Mar;5(3):173-80

Use of a C-arm system to generate true three-dimensional computed rotational angiograms: preliminary in vitro and in vivo results. Fahrig R, et al. **AJNR Am J Neuroradiol** 1997 Sep;18(8):1507-14

Radiographs of an ancient mortuary bundle support theory for the New World origin of syphilis. Pineda C, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Aug;171(2):321-4

An experimental method to determine the effective luminescence efficiency of scintillator-photodetector combinations used in X-ray medical imaging systems. Cavouras D, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Jul;71(847):766-72

Storage phosphor direct magnification mammography in comparison with conventional screen-film mammography--a phantom study. Funke M, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 May;71(845):528-34

A comparison of image quality on 28 mammography X-ray sets in the UK. Law J. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Nov; 70(839):1131-8

Technical aspects of twin screen-film chest radiography: cost effective lung and mediastinal imaging. McLean D, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):53-60

Clinical evaluation of twin screen-film chest radiography: cost effective lung and mediastinal imaging. McLean D, et al. **Eur J Radiol** 1998 Mar;27(1):61-6

Europium-activated phosphors for use in X-ray detectors of medical imaging systems. Kandarakis I, et al. **Eur Radiol** 1998;8(2):313-8

Detection of simulated chest lesions with normal and reduced radiation dose: comparison of conventional screen-film radiography and a flat-panel x-ray detector based on amorphous silicon. Strotzer M, et al. **Invest Radiol** 1998 Feb;33(2):98-103

Screening times with image intensifier in orthopaedic trauma surgery. Sutherland AG, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Aug;43(4):265-6

Digital subtraction versus film-screen angiography for detecting acute pulmonary emboli: evaluation in a porcine model. Schlueter FJ, et al. **J Vasc Interv Radiol** 1997 Nov-Dec;8(6):1015-24

Measurement of the effective size of the input phosphor of an x-ray image intensifier. Feldman A, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Oct;24(10):1641-2

A method for measuring the presampled MTF of digital radiographic systems using an edge test device. Samei E, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jan;25(1):102-13

Chest radiographic image quality: comparison of asymmetric screen-film, digital storage phosphor, and digital selenium drum systems--preliminary study. Beute GH, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 May-Jun;18(3):745-54

Digital mammography. Feig SA, et al. **Radiographics** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4):893-901

Accuracy of bedside chest hard-copy screen-film versus hard- and soft-copy computed radiographs in a medical intensive care unit: receiver operating characteristic analysis [see comments] Kundel HL, et al. **Radiology** 1997 Dec;205(3):859-63. Comment in: Radiology 1998 Jul;208(1):270-1.

Mammographic artifact due to film [letter; comment] Margolies L. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):552-3. Comment on: Radiology 1998 Mar;206(3):835-7.

[Speed S sensitivity of film-screen systems and mode of action of different automatic illumination in general practice. I: Film-screen systems] Blendl C, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep;7(5):288-94 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Sensitivity S of film-screen systems and mode of operation of different automatic exposure systems in general practice conditions. II: Automatic exposure systems] Blendl C, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Nov;7(6):333–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of film-screen combinations in contrast-detail diagram and with interactive image analysis. 3: Trimodal histograms of gray scale distribution in bar groups of lead pattern images] Hagemann G, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1998 May;8(3):151–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Comparison of film-screen combinations with contrast detail diagram and interactive image analysis. 2: Linear assessment of grey scale ranges with interactive image analysis] Stamm G, et al. **Aktuelle Radiol** 1997 Sep; 7(5):284–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

An economic evaluation of the use of rare earth screens to reduce the radiation dose from diagnostic X-ray procedures in Israel. Ginsberg GM, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1998 Apr;71(844):406–12

STANDARDS

Comparison of an asymmetric screen-film combination with a conventional screen-film combination for chest radiography in 51 patients. Greaney T, et al. **Br J Radiol** 1997 Sep;70(837):929–32

X-RAY MICROANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPIC see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

X-RAY MICROANALYSIS, ELECTRON PROBE see **ELECTRON PROBE MICROANALYSIS**

X-RAY THERAPY

INSTRUMENTATION

Two-dimensional dose distribution of a miniature x-ray device for stereotactic radiosurgery. Yasuda T, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1212–6

STANDARDS

Superficial and orthovoltage x-ray beam dosimetry. Podgorsak EB, et al. **Med Phys** 1998 Jul;25(7 Pt 1):1206–11

X-RAY TOMOGRAPHY see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY**

X-RAY TOMOGRAPHY, COMPUTED see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY COMPUTED**

X-RAYS

Establishment of ANSI N13.11 X-ray radiation fields for personal dosimetry performance test by computation and experiment. Kim JL, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Dec;105 Suppl 6:1417–21

Primary shielding barriers for diagnostic x-ray facilities: a new model. Dixon RL, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Feb; 74(2):181–9

Dosimetry for total body irradiation of rhesus monkeys with 300 kV X-rays. Zoetelief J, et al. **Int J Radiat Biol** 1998 Aug;74(2):265–72

The efficiency of X-ray production at low energies. Joy DC. **J Microsc** 1998 Jul;191 (Pt 1):74–82

Bright future for X-ray FELs? [editorial] **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):657–8

Production and dosimetry of copper L ultrasoft x-rays for biological and biochemical investigations. Hill MA, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1998 Feb;43(2):351–63

The AAPM/RSNA physics tutorial for residents. X-ray interactions. Bushberg JT. **Radiographics** 1998 Mar–Apr; 18(2):457–68

X-ray tubes [published erratum appears in Radiographics 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):150] Zink FE. **Radiographics** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5):1259–68

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Assessment of genome damage in occupational exposure to ionising radiation and ultrasound. Vera GV, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2–3):101–5

Radiation-induced genomic instability: delayed mutagenic and cytogenetic effects of X rays and alpha particles. Little JB, et al. **Radiat Res** 1997 Oct;148(4):299–307

DIAGNOSTIC USE see **RADIOGRAPHY**

THERAPEUTIC USE see **X-RAY THERAPY**

X SYNDROME see **SYNDROME X**

XANTHACRIDINUM see **ACRIFLAVINE**

XANTHENES

Comparison of fluorescein isothiocyanate- and Texas red-conjugated nucleotides for direct labeling in comparative genomic hybridization. Larramendy ML, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 Mar 1;31(3):174–9

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Enhancement of the anti-tumour effects of the antivascular agent 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid (DMXAA) by combination with 5-hydroxytryptamine and bioreductive drugs. Lash CJ, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(4):439–45

ADVERSE EFFECTS

The effect of hypericum extract on cardiac conduction as seen in the electrocardiogram compared to that of imipramine. Czekalla J, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep; 30 Suppl 2:86–8

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Synthesis and properties of some aminoalkanolic derivatives of xanthone. Marona H, et al. **Acta Pol Pharm** 1997 Jan–Feb;54(1):63–70

A homobifunctional rhodamine for labeling proteins with defined orientations of a fluorophore. Corrie JE, et al. **Bioconjug Chem** 1998 Mar–Apr;9(2):160–7

Aminoalkanolic derivatives of xanthone with potential antiepileptic activity. Marona H, et al. **Pharmazie** 1998 Apr; 53(4):219–23

CHEMISTRY

Interaction of thalidomide, phthalimide analogues of thalidomide and pentoxifylline with the anti-tumour agent 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid: concomitant reduction of serum tumour necrosis factor-alpha and enhancement of anti-tumour activity. Ching LM, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1998 Aug;78(3):336–43

Structure and biosynthesis of FD-594; a new antitumor antibiotic. Kondo K, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar; 51(3):288–95

Hyperforin as a possible antidepressant component of hypericum extracts. Chatterjee SS, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(6):499–510

Effects of peroxide on the fluorescence of the Ca2+ probe Fluo 3 and the pH probe BCECF. Sandhu V, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):77–80

Hyperforin represents the neurotransmitter reuptake inhibiting constituent of hypericum extract. Müller WE, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:16–21

Synthesis and screening of small molecule libraries active in binding to DNA. Shipps GW Jr, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11833–8

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Indonesian medicinal plants. XXI. Inhibitors of Na+/H+ exchanger from the bark of Erythrina variegata and the roots of Maclura cochinchinensis. Kobayashi M, et al. **Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)** 1997 Oct;45(10):1615–9

Isolation and characterization of a new pyrano[4',3':6,7]naphtho[1,2-b]xanthene antibiotic FD-594. Qiao YF, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 Mar;51(3):282–7

New compounds with DNA strand-scission activity from the combined leaf and stem of Uvaria hamiltonii. Huang L, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Apr;61(4):446–50

Antinociceptive properties of the hydroalcoholic extract and preliminary study of a xanthone isolated from Polygala cyparissias (Polygalaceae). de Campos RO, et al. **Life Sci** 1997;61(16):1619–30

Xanthones from the twigs of Mammea siamensis. Poobrasert O, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 Apr;47(8):1661–3

Xanthones with antimalarial activity from Garcinia dulcis [letter] Likhitwitayawuid K, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr; 64(3):281–2

METABOLISM

Effects of oxidants on properties of fluorescent calcium indicators. Sarvazyan N, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Feb 1;350(1):132–6

Alternative pathways of xanthone biosynthesis in cell cultures of Hypericum androsaemum L. Schmidt W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 29;420(2–3):143–6

PHARMACOKINETICS

Influence of cepharanthin and hyperthermia on the intracellular accumulation of adriamycin and Fluo3, an indicator of Ca2+. Nishikawa K, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1649–54

Oral bioavailability of hyperforin from hypericum extracts in rats and human volunteers. Biber A, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:36–43

PHARMACOLOGY

Allylamine type xanthone antimycotics. Salmoiraghi I, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 Jun;331(6):225–7

Production of tumour necrosis factor-alpha by cultured human peripheral blood leucocytes in response to the anti-tumour agent 5,6-dimethylxanthenone-4-acetic acid (NSC 640488). Philpott M, et al. **Br J Cancer** 1997; 76(12):1586–91

Effect of gamma-mangostin through the inhibition of 5-hydroxy-tryptamine2A receptors in 5-fluoro-alpha-methyltryptamine-induced head-twitch responses of mice. Chairungsrilerd N, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(5):855–62

Inhibition of eukaryote protein kinases and of a cyclic nucleotide-binding phosphatase by prenylated xanthones. Lu ZX, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Jul 3;114(1–2):121–40

Central action of hyperici herba cum flore extractum siccum in freely moving rats. Dimpfel W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Nov 28;2(11):491–6

Pharmacodynamic effects of St. John's Wort on rat intracerebral field potentials. Dimpfel W, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1995 Dec 18;1(3):157–67

Mechanism of vasorelaxation of thoracic aorta caused by xanthone. Cheng YW, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):23–8

Evidence for the involvement of protein kinase C inhibition by norathyriol in the reduction of phorbol ester-induced neutrophil superoxide anion generation and aggregation. Wang JP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 1;336(1):81–8

Examination of the inhibitory effect of norathyriol in formylmethionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-induced respiratory burst in rat neutrophils. Hsu MF, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1997;23(7):1035–45

Herbal healers [editorial] McIntyre RV. **J Okla State Med Assoc** 1998 Aug;91(5):271

St. John's wort. **Med Lett Drugs Ther** 1997 Nov 21; 39(1014):107–8

Does St. John's wort have an effect on autonomic responses of cutaneous circulation? Mueck-Weymann M, et al. **Microvasc Res** 1997 Nov;54(3):270–2

Gamma-mangostin, a novel type of 5-hydroxytryptamine 2A receptor antagonist. Chairungsrilerd N, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):25–31

LY341495 is a nanomolar potent and selective antagonist of group II metabotropic glutamate receptors. Kingston AE, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998;37(1):1–12

Activity profiles of two hyperforin-containing hypericum extracts in behavioral models. Bhattacharya SK, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:22–9

Antidepressant activity of hypericum perforatum and hyperforin: the neglected possibility. Chatterjee SS, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:7–15

In vitro receptor binding and enzyme inhibition by Hypericum perforatum extract. Cott JM. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:108–12

Effects of a methanolic extract and a hyperforin-enriched CO2 extract of St. John's Wort (Hypericum perforatum) on intracerebral field potentials in the freely moving rat (Tele-Stereo-EEG). Dimpfel W, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:30–5

Hyperforin represents the neurotransmitter reuptake inhibiting constituent of hypericum extract. Müller WE, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:16–21

Effects of hypericum extract (LI 160) in biochemical models of antidepressant activity. Müller WE, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:102–7

Pharmacodynamic effects of two different hypericum extracts in healthy volunteers measured by quantitative EEG. Schellenberg R, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun; 31 Suppl 1:44–53

Effects of long-term administration of hypericum extracts on the affinity and density of the central serotonergic 5-HT1 A and 5-HT2 A receptors. Teufel-Mayer R, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:113–6

Xanthones with antimalarial activity from Garcinia dulcis [letter] Likhitwitayawuid K, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Apr; 64(3):281–2

Antimalarial xanthones from Garcinia cowa [letter] Likhitwitayawuid K, et al. **Planta Med** 1998 Feb;64(1):70–2

Effect of chinonin on acute hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction in Sprague-Dawley rats. Li HP, et al. **Respirology** 1998 Jun;3(2):87–94

[Novel types of receptor antagonists from the medicinal plant Garcinia mangostana] Furukawa K, et al. **Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi** 1997 Oct;110 Suppl 1:153P–158P (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

St. John's wort. **Conn Med** 1998 Jan;62(1):31

Over-the-counter psychotropics: a review of melatonin, St John's wort, valerian, and kava-kava. Heiligenstein E, et al. **J Am Coll Health** 1998 May;46(6):271–6

Treatment of seasonal affective disorder (SAD) with hypericum extract. Kasper S. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:89–93

St. John's wort in mild to moderate depression: the relevance of hyperforin for the clinical efficacy. Laakmann G, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1998 Jun;31 Suppl 1:54–9

Controlled clinical trials of hypericum extracts in depressed patients--an overview. Volz HP. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:72–6 (17 ref.)

Efficacy and tolerability of St. John's wort extract LI 160 versus imipramine in patients with severe depressive episodes according to ICD-10. Vorbach EU, et al. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:81–5

LI 160, an extract of St. John's wort, versus amitriptyline in mildly to moderately depressed outpatients--a controlled 6-week clinical trial. Wheatley D. **Pharmacopsychiatry** 1997 Sep;30 Suppl 2:77–80

[Prediction: onset of improved mood after 2 weeks. Hypericum therapy in intermediate class depression (interview by Dr. rer. nat. Till Uwe Keil)] Adler M. **Fortschr Med** 1997 Aug 30;115(24):49–50 **(Ger)**

XANTHINE

An RNA aptamer to the xanthine/guanine base with a distinctive mode of purine recognition. Kiga D, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1755–60

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see XANTHINES

ANALYSIS

Hypoxanthine and xanthine as markers in early diagnosis of foetal diseases. Gizzi F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:777–80

Determination and separation of allantoin, uric acid, hypoxanthine, and xanthine by capillary zone electrophoresis. Pizzichini M, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998; 431:797–800

BLOOD

Simultaneous measurement of allantoin, uric acid, xanthine and hypoxanthine in blood by high-performance liquid chromatography. Czauderna M, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1997 Dec 19; 704(1–2):89–98

CEREBROSPINAL FLUID

Cerebrospinal fluid hypoxanthine, xanthine and uric acid levels may reflect glutamate-mediated excitotoxicity in different neurological diseases. Stover JF, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Nov 28;238(1–2):25–8

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of in-vivo generation of oxygen free radicals on immune responsiveness in rabbits. Koner BC, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Dec;59(3):127–31

METABOLISM

Hepatic preconditioning in rats is defined by a balance of adenosine and xanthine. Peralta C, et al. **Hepatology** 1998 Sep;28(3):768–73

Changes in purine metabolism and production of oxygen free radicals by intermittent partial umbilical cord occlusion in chronically instrumented fetal lambs. Masaoka N, et al. **J Obstet Gynaecol Res** 1998 Feb;24(1):63–71

Effect of bucladesine sodium on the plasma concentrations and urinary excretion of purine bases and uridine. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Aug;47(8):1005–8

URINE

Capillary electrophoretic analysis of hypoxanthine and xanthine for the diagnosis of xanthinuria. Bory C, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:765–7

Mutations in xanthine dehydrogenase gene in subjects with hereditary xanthinuria. Ichida K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:327–30

Xanthinuria in a family of Cavalier King Charles spaniels. van Zuilen CD, et al. **Vet Q** 1997 Nov;19(4):172–4

[Xanthinuria] Homma S, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):269–72 (8 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Classical xanthinuria (type I and II)] Ichida K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):470–3 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

XANTHINE ALKALOIDS

PHARMACOLOGY

Motor effects induced by a blockade of adenosine A2A receptors in the caudate-putamen. Hauber W, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1803–6

XANTHINE DEHYDROGENASE

ANALYSIS

Characterisation of anti-xanthine oxidoreductase antibodies for studying variations in expression of different enzyme forms. Clarke DJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S564

Histochemistry of oxidases in several tissues of bivalve molluscs. Cancio I, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 21(9):575–84

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hypoxia regulates xanthine dehydrogenase activity at pre- and posttranslational levels. Terada LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):163–8

Expression of wild-type and mutated Drosophila melanogaster xanthine dehydrogenases in Aspergillus nidulans. Adams B, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):520S

Regulation of hepatic xanthine oxidoreductase expression by treatment of rats with xenobiotic agents. Cassidy DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S563

Amplification of a xanthine dehydrogenase gene is associated with insecticide resistance in the common house mosquito Culex quinquefasciatus. Coleman M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):526S

Transcriptional regulation of human xanthine dehydrogenase/xanthine oxidase. Hoidal JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):796–9 (15 ref.)

The xanthine oxidoreductase gene: structure and regulation. Terao M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):791–6 (33 ref.)

Correct usage of multiple transcription initiation sites and C/EBP-dependent transcription activation of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter requires downstream elements located in the coding region of the gene. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1801–6

CHEMISTRY

Conversion of xanthine dehydrogenase into oxidase and its role in reperfusion injury. Nishino T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):783–6 (26 ref.)

DEFICIENCY

Two siblings with classical xanthinuria type 1: significance of allopurinol loading test. Ichida K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):77–82

GENETICS

Mutations in xanthine dehydrogenase gene in subjects with hereditary xanthinuria. Ichida K, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:327–30

Amplification of a xanthine dehydrogenase gene is associated with insecticide resistance in the common house mosquito Culex quinquefasciatus. Coleman M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):526S

The xanthine oxidoreductase gene: structure and regulation. Terao M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):791–6 (33 ref.)

The human molybdenum hydroxylase gene family: co-conspirators in metabolic free-radical generation and disease. Wright RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):799–804 (50 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80

Molecular evolution: recent cases of spliceosomal intron gain? Logsdon JM Jr, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jul 30–Aug 13;8(16):R560–3 (23 ref.)

Altered specificity mutations define residues essential for substrate positioning in xanthine dehydrogenase. Glatigny A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):431–8

Xanthine dehydrogenase from the phototrophic purple bacterium Rhodobacter capsulatus is more similar to its eukaryotic counterparts than to prokaryotic molybdenum enzymes. Leimkühler S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(4):853–69

Correct usage of multiple transcription initiation sites and C/EBP-dependent transcription activation of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter requires downstream elements located in the coding region of the gene. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1801–6

Multiple domains for initiator binding proteins TFII-I and YY-1 are present in the initiator and upstream regions of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jun 1;26(11):2813–20

New Drosophila introns originate by duplication. Tarrio R, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1658–62

METABOLISM

Morphologic changes and xanthine oxidase activity in the equine jejunum during low flow ischemia and reperfusion. Vatistas NJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):772–6

Comparison of oxygen radical generation from the reductive activation of doxorubicin, streptonigrin, and menadione by xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase. Yee SB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):235–41

Milk xanthine oxidoreductase: the first one hundred years. Massey V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):750–5 (66 ref.)

Conversion of xanthine dehydrogenase into oxidase and its role in reperfusion injury. Nishino T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):783–6 (26 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase: dehydrogenase to oxidase conversion. Ryan MG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):530S

The reaction of human xanthine dehydrogenase with NADH. Sanders SA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):517S

The human molybdenum hydroxylase gene family: co-conspirators in metabolic free-radical generation and disease. Wright RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):799–804 (50 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase in human mammary epithelial cells: activation in response to inflammatory cytokines. Page S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):191–202

Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80

The oxidative half-reaction of xanthine dehydrogenase with NAD; reaction kinetics and steady-state mechanism. Harris CM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28335–41

The conversion from the dehydrogenase type to the oxidase type of rat liver xanthine dehydrogenase by modification of cysteine residues with fluorodinitrobenzene. Nishino T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29859–64

Altered specificity mutations define residues essential for substrate positioning in xanthine dehydrogenase. Glatigny A, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 May 1;278(2):431–8

Xanthine dehydrogenase from the phototrophic purple bacterium Rhodobacter capsulatus is more similar to its eukaryotic counterparts than to prokaryotic molybdenum enzymes. Leimkühler S, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Feb; 27(4):853–69

Simulated ischaemia–reperfusion conditions increase xanthine dehydrogenase and oxidase activities in rat brain slices. Battelli MG, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):17–21

PHYSIOLOGY

A reappraisal of xanthine dehydrogenase and oxidase in hypoxic reperfusion injury: the role of NADH as an electron donor. Zhang Z, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb; 28(2):151–64

XANTHINE OXIDASE

ANALYSIS

Zonal distribution of allopurinol-oxidizing enzymes in rat liver. Moriwaki Y, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:47–50

Characterisation of anti-xanthine oxidoreductase antibodies for studying variations in expression of different enzyme forms. Clarke DJ. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S564

Histochemistry of oxidases in several tissues of bivalve molluscs. Cancio I, et al. **Cell Biol Int** 1997 Sep; 21(9):575–84

Expression of superoxide dismutase and xanthine oxidase in myometrium, fetal membranes and placenta during normal human pregnancy and parturition. Telfer JF, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2306–12

Immunoaffinity localization of the enzyme xanthine oxidase on the outside surface of the endothelial cell plasma membrane. Vickers S, et al. **Surgery** 1998 Sep;124(3):551–60

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Inhibition of xanthine oxidase by catechins from tea (Camellia sinensis). Aucamp J, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Nov–Dec; 17(6D):4381–5

Inhibition of xanthine oxidase by purpurogallin and silymarin group. Sheu SY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jan–Feb; 18(1A):263–7

Inhibition of xanthine oxidase by hydroxylated anthraquinones and related compounds. Sheu SY, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1997 Sep–Oct;17(5A):3293–7

Xanthine oxidase reaction with nitric oxide and peroxynitrite. Houston M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1; 355(1):1–8

Influence of albumin on enantioselective local disposition of BOF-4272, a xanthine oxidase inhibitor with chiral sulfoxide, in rat liver. Nishimura M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1285–9

Novel myofilament Ca2+-sensitizing property of xanthine oxidase inhibitors. Pérez NG, et al. **Circ Res** 1998 Aug 24;83(4):423–30

Allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome: hypersensitivity to oxypurinol but not allopurinol. Hamanaka H, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1998 Jan;23(1):32–4

Pretreatment with allopurinol diminishes pancreatography-induced pancreatitis in a canine model. Marks JM, et al. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Aug;48(2):180–3

5-Hydroxy-3,4,7-triphenyl-2,6-benzofurandione, a new xanthine oxidase inhibitor from Peniophora sanguinea [letter] Härtl A, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1998 May; 51(5):528–30

Hydroxyakalone, a novel xanthine oxidase inhibitor produced by a marine bacterium, Agrobacterium aurantiacum. Izumida H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):916–8

Hydroxyakalone, a novel xanthine oxidase inhibitor produced by a marine bacterium, Agrobacterium aurantiacum. Izumida H, et al. **J Antibiot (Tokyo)** 1997 Nov;50(11):916–8

Improvement of cardiac function by allopurinol [letter; comment] Castelli P, et al. **J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth** 1997 Oct;11(6):809–10. Comment on: J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 1996 Aug;10(5):627–33.

Absence of effect of terbinafine on the activity of CYP1A2, NAT-2, and xanthine oxidase. Trépanier EF, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 May;38(5):424–8

Structure-activity relationship and classification of flavonoids as inhibitors of xanthine oxidase and superoxide scavengers. Cos P, et al. **J Nat Prod** 1998 Jan;61(1):71–6

Inhibition of xanthine oxidase does not influence immunosuppression after hemorrhagic shock. Pinault GC, et al. **J Trauma** 1997 Dec;43(6):911–5

Chemoprevention of azoxymethane-induced rat colon carcinogenesis by a xanthine oxidase inhibitor, 1'-acetoxychavicol acetate. Tanaka T, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1997 Sep;88(9):821–30

Oxypurinol, a xanthine oxidase inhibitor and a superoxide scavenger, did not attenuate ischemic neuronal damage in gerbils. Arai T, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(7):PL 107–12

LC-UV-electrospray-MS-MS mass spectrometry analysis of plant constituents inhibiting xanthine oxidase. Gariboldi E, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):936–43

Effects of allopurinol on striatal dopamine, ascorbate and uric acid during an acute morphine challenge: ex vivo and in vivo studies. Enrico P, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1997 Jun; 35(6):577–85

Effect of oxypurinol on cyclosporine toxicity in cultured EA, LLC-PK1 and MDCK cells. Yang JJ, et al. **Ren Fail** 1998 Jan;20(1):85–101

Xanthine oxidase inhibition after resuscitated hemorrhagic shock restores mesenteric blood flow without vasodilation. Flynn WJ Jr, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):300–4

BIOSYNTHESIS

Hypoxia regulates xanthine dehydrogenase activity at pre- and posttranslational levels. Terada LS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Dec 1;348(1):163–8

Regulation of hepatic xanthine oxidoreductase expression by treatment of rats with xenobiotic agents. Cassidy DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S563

Transcriptional regulation of human xanthine dehydrogenase/xanthine oxidase. Hoidal JR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):796–9 (15 ref.)

Expression of xanthine oxidase activity in human endothelial cells as a function of cell density. Rouquette M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):532S

The xanthine oxidoreductase gene: structure and regulation. Terao M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):791–6 (33 ref.)

Correct usage of multiple transcription initiation sites and C/EBP-dependent transcription activation of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter requires downstream elements located in the coding region of the gene. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1801–6

BLOOD

Identification of the cape buffalo serum trypanocidal protein: xanthine: oxygen oxidoreductase. Black SJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):534S

Elevated circulating plasma NADH oxidising activity of xanthine oxidoreductase in plasma. Jawed S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):531S

Circulating xanthine oxidase and neutrophil activation during human liver transplantation. Pesonen EJ, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 May;114(5):1009–15

CHEMISTRY

Isolation and characterization of the human aldehyde oxidase gene: conservation of intron/exon boundaries with the xanthine oxidoreductase gene indicates a common origin. Terao M, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jun 1;332 (Pt 2):383–93

Towards the reaction mechanism of xanthine oxidase from EPR studies. Bray RC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):762–8 (39 ref.)

> or = 95% of xanthine oxidase in human milk is present as the demolybdo form, lacking molybdopterin. Godber B, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):519S

ENDOR evidence relating the Fe/S EPR signals from xanthine oxidase to the individual clusters. Lowe DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):527S

Role of Mo-C bonds in xanthine oxidase action. Lowe DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):774–8 (20 ref.)

Conversion of xanthine dehydrogenase into oxidase and its role in reperfusion injury. Nishino T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):783–6 (26 ref.)

Crystal structure and mechanism of action of the xanthine oxidase-related aldehyde oxidoreductase from Desulfovibrio gigas. Romão MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):755–7

Structure and function of molybdopterin containing enzymes. Romão MJ, et al. **Prog Biophys Mol Biol** 1997; 68(2–3):121–44 (73 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of fluvoxamine therapy on the activities of CYP1A2, CYP2D6, and CYP3A as determined by phenotyping. Kashuba AD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep; 64(3):257–68

[Effect of caffeine on xanthine oxidase activity] Sumbaev VV, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Sep–Dec;69(5–6):196–200 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

The xanthine oxidoreductase gene: structure and regulation. Terao M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):791–6 (33 ref.)

The human molybdenum hydroxylase gene family: co-conspirators in metabolic free-radical generation and disease. Wright RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):799–804 (50 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80

Correct usage of multiple transcription initiation sites and C/EBP-dependent transcription activation of the rat XDH/XO TATA-less promoter requires downstream elements located in the coding region of the gene. Clark MP, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Apr 1;26(7):1801–6

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of in-vivo generation of oxygen free radicals on immune responsiveness in rabbits. Koner BC, et al. **Immunol Lett** 1997 Dec;59(3):127–31

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Solubilization and purification of xanthine oxidase from bovine milk fat globule membrane. Spitsberg VL, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jul;13(2):229–34

METABOLISM

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) generated by xanthine oxidase in the corneal epithelium and their potential participation in the damage of the corneal epithelium after prolonged use of contact lenses in rabbits. Cejková J, et al. **Acta Histochem** 1998 Apr;100(2):171–84

Upregulation of xanthine oxidase by lipopolysaccharide, interleukin-1, and hypoxia. Role in acute lung injury. Hassoun PM, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Jul; 158(1):299–305

Morphologic changes and xanthine oxidase activity in the equine jejunum during low flow ischemia and reperfusion. Vatistas NJ, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 Jun;59(6):772–6

Spectrophotometric assay for superoxide dismutase based on tetrazolium salt 3'—1—(phenylamino)-carbonyl—3, 4-tetrazolium]-bis(4-methoxy-6-nitro)benzenesulfonic acid hydrate reduction by xanthine-xanthine oxidase. Ukeda H, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Sep 5;251(2):206–9

Xanthine oxidase reaction with nitric oxide and peroxynitrite. Houston M, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 1; 355(1):1–8

Comparison of oxygen radical generation from the reductive activation of doxorubicin, streptonigrin, and menadione by xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase. Yee SB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 15;347(2):235–41

Generation of nitric oxide by a nitrite reductase activity of xanthine oxidase: a potential pathway for nitric oxide formation in the absence of nitric oxide synthase activity. Zhang Z, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28;249(3):767–72

Xanthine oxidase: four roles for the enzyme in rheumatoid pathology. Blake DR, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):812–6 (23 ref.)

Towards the reaction mechanism of xanthine oxidase from EPR studies. Bray RC, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):762–8 (39 ref.)

Xanthine oxidase: introductory remarks. Harrison R, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):749–50

Human xanthine oxidoreductase: in search of a function. Harrison R. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):786–91 (45 ref.)

Role of Mo-C bonds in xanthine oxidase action. Lowe DJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):774–8 (20 ref.)

Milk xanthine oxidoreductase: the first one hundred years. Massey V, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):750–5 (66 ref.)

Xanthine oxidase can generate nitric oxide from nitrate in ischaemia. Millar TM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):528S

Conversion of xanthine dehydrogenase into oxidase and its role in reperfusion injury. Nishino T, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):783–6 (26 ref.)

Xanthine oxidoreductase: dehydrogenase to oxidase conversion. Ryan MG, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):530S

The human molybdenum hydroxylase gene family: co-conspirators in metabolic free-radical generation and disease. Wright RM, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):799–804 (50 ref.)

Recent mechanistic studies of xanthine oxidase. Xia M, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug;25(3):768–73 (23 ref.)

Human xanthine oxidase converts nitrite ions into nitric oxide (NO). Zhang Z, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):524S

Formation of a tyrosyl radical in xanthine oxidase. Conrads T, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7787–91

Xanthine oxidoreductase in human mammary epithelial cells: activation in response to inflammatory cytokines. Page S, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 23;1381(2):191–202

Xanthine oxidoreductase gene expression and enzyme activity in developing human tissues. Saksela M, et al. **Biol Neonate** 1998 Oct;74(4):274–80

Xanthine oxidase-derived superoxide causes reoxygenation injury of ischemic cerebral endothelial cells. Beetsch JW, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Mar 9;786(1–2):89–95

Quantitation of three-month intraindividual variability and influence of sex and menstrual cycle phase on CYP1A2, N-acetyltransferase-2, and xanthine oxidase activity determined with caffeine phenotyping. Kashuba AD, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 May;63(5):540–51

Hypoxia-reoxygenation is as damaging as ischemia-reperfusion in the rat liver [see comments] Tan S, et al. **Crit Care Med** 1998 Jun;26(6):1089–95. Comment in: Crit Care Med 1998 Jun;26(6):995–6.

Involvement of the xanthine-xanthine oxidase system and neutrophils in the development of acute gastric mucosal lesions in rats with water immersion restraint stress. Nishida K, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(4):340–51

Lead and mercury mutagenesis: role of H2O2, superoxide dismutase, and xanthine oxidase. Ariza ME, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1998;31(4):352–61

Xanthine oxidoreductase catalyses the reduction of nitrates and nitrite to nitric oxide under hypoxic conditions. Millar TM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):225–8

Xanthine oxidoreductase is asymmetrically localised on the outer surface of human endothelial and epithelial cells in culture. Rouquette M, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 24; 426(3):397–401

Histamine, xanthine oxidase generated oxygen-derived free radicals and Helicobacter pylori in gastroduodenal inflammation and ulceration. Ben-Hamida A, et al. **Inflamm Res** 1998 Apr;47(4):193–9

The conversion from the dehydrogenase type to the oxidase type of rat liver xanthine dehydrogenase by modification of cysteine residues with fluorodinitrobenzene. Nishino T, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29859–64

Xanthine oxidase-mediated decomposition of S-nitrosothiols. Trujillo M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Apr 3;273(14):7828–34

Simulated ischaemia-reperfusion conditions increase xanthine dehydrogenase and oxidase activities in rat brain slices. Battelli MG, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Jan;32(1):17–21

Increased xanthine oxidase during labour—implications for oxidative stress. Many A, et al. **Placenta** 1997 Nov; 18(8):725–6

Xanthine oxidase activity associated with arterial blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Suzuki H, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4754–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Endothelium dependent and independent relaxation of aortic rings from Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits after exposure to free radical generating system. Hamilton CA, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Mar;28(3):251–7

Xanthine oxidase decreases production of gut wall nitric oxide. Terada LS, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1997 Dec; 216(3):410–3

PHYSIOLOGY

Halothane and xanthine oxidase increase hepatocellular enzyme release and circulating lactate after ischemia-reperfusion in rabbits. Nielsen VG, et al. **Anesthesiology** 1997 Oct;87(4):908–17

A reappraisal of xanthine dehydrogenase and oxidase in hypoxic reperfusion injury: the role of NADH as an electron donor. Zhang Z, et al. **Free Radic Res** 1998 Feb; 28(2):151–64

Changes in free radical scavengers and lipid peroxide in thyroid glands of various thyroid disorders. Mano T, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1997 Jul;29(7):351–4

THERAPEUTIC USE

Enhancement of oxidative cell injury and antitumor effects of localized 44 degrees C hyperthermia upon combination with respiratory hyperoxia and xanthine oxidase. Frank J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jul 1;58(13):2693–8

TOXICITY

Overcoming of cross-resistance to the cell-killing activity of oxygen radicals in VCR-resistant hematologic cell lines with cyclosporin-A. Hamano S, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May-Jun;18(3A):1543–7

Morin hydrate: a better protector than purpurogallin of corneal endothelial cell damage induced by xanthine oxidase and SIN-1. Zeng LH, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1998 Feb;17(2):149–52

Effects of allopurinol on free-radical-induced reduction of the proliferation of retinal pigment epithelial cells. Augustin AJ, et al. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1996–97;93(3):231–6

XANTHINES

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Propentofylline potentiates induced ischemic tolerance in gerbil hippocampal neurons via adenosine receptor. Kawahara N, et al. **J Cereb Blood Flow Metab** 1998 May; 18(5):472–5

ANALYSIS

Liquid chromatographic determination of methylxanthines and catechins in herbal preparations containing guaraná. Carlson M, et al. **J AOAC Int** 1998 Jul–Aug;81(4):691–701

CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS

Substituted xanthones as antimycobacterial agents, Part 2: Antimycobacterial activity [published erratum appears in Arch Pharm (Weinheim) 1998 Jun;331(6):230] Pickert M, et al. **Arch Pharm (Weinheim)** 1998 May;331(5):193–7

8-(Sulfostyryl)xanthines: water-soluble A2A-selective adenosine receptor antagonists. Müller CE, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1998 Jun;6(6):707–19

A1 adenosine receptor antagonists as ligands for positron emission tomography (PET) and single-photon emission tomography (SPET). Holschbach MH, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Feb 12;41(4):555–63

Evaluation of some 2-substituted derivatives of xanthone for anticonvulsant properties. Marona H. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun; 53(6):405–9

CHEMISTRY

Crystal structure of the protein drug urate oxidase-inhibitor complex at 2.05 A resolution. Colloc'h N, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1997 Nov;4(11):947–52

Drug solubility effects on predicting optimum conditions for extrusion and spheronization of pellets. Hileman GA, et al. **Pharm Dev Technol** 1997 Feb;2(1):43–52

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Myocardial adenosine A2a receptor imaging of rabbit by PET with [11C]KF17837. Ishiwata K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):219–25

XANTHINES

Evaluation of carbon-11-labeled KF17837: a potential CNS adenosine A2a receptor ligand. Noguchi J, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):498–503

ECONOMICS

Economic impact of introducing propentofylline for the treatment of dementia in Sweden. Wimo A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):552–66; discussion 550–1

METABOLISM

Serotonin inhibition of 1-methylxanthine metabolism parallels its vasoconstrictor activity and inhibition of oxygen uptake in perfused rat hindlimb. Rattigan S, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand** 1997 Oct;161(2):161–9

Species differences in brain adenosine A1 receptor pharmacology revealed by use of xanthine and pyrazolopyridine based antagonists. Maemoto T, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;122(6):1202–8

Binding of an adenosine A1 receptor agonist and adenosine A1 receptor antagonist to sheep pineal membranes. Falcón J, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct 22;337(2–3):325–31

PHARMACOKINETICS

Structure-related pharmacokinetics of xanthines after direct administration into the peritoneal cavity of rats. Kuzuya T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct;20(10):1051–5

PHARMACOLOGY

The xanthine derivatives and cerebral blood flow (CBF) after i.v. or i.c. administration in SHR rats. Forjasz-Grus R, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):411–3

Reduction of bone loss by denbufylline, an inhibitor of phosphodiesterase 4. Miyamoto K, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Sep 1;54(5):613–7

Structure-activity relationships of alkylxanthine inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isoenzyme. Yamamoto K, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1998 Apr;21(4):356–9

Structural basis for specificity and potency of xanthine derivatives as activators of the CFTR chloride channel. Chappe V, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;123(4):683–93

No evidence for direct activation of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator by 8-cyclopentyl-1,3-dipropylxanthine. Kunzelmann K, et al. **Cell Physiol Biochem** 1998;8(4):185–93

The adenosine A1 receptor antagonist BIIP 20 counteracts scopolamine-induced behavioral deficits in the passive avoidance task in the rat. Pitsikas N, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 5;328(1):19–22

Increased ATP production during long-term brain ischemia in rats in the presence of propentofylline. Plaschke K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):33–40

Propentofylline improves learning and memory deficits in rats induced by beta-amyloid protein-(1–40). Yamada K, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 May 15;349(1):15–22

Behavioral effects of caffeine and other methylxanthines on children. Hughes JR, et al. **Exp Clin Psychopharmacol** 1998 Feb;6(1):87–95 (69 ref.)

Effect of a xanthine analog on human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (Alexander) in culture and in xenografts in SCID mice. Marucci L, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Nov; 26(5):1195–202

Propentofylline and iloprost suppress the production of TNF-alpha by macrophages but fail to ameliorate experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis in Lewis rats. Jung S, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1997 Dec;10(6):519–29

Prevention by a somatostatin analogue of the hypertensive and cardiovascular structural changes induced by blockade of adenosine receptors. Calhau C, et al. **J Auton Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;17(4):243–7

Direct activation of cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator channels by 8-cyclopentyl-1,3-dipropylxanthine (CPX) and 1,3-diallyl-8-cyclohexylxanthine (DAX). Arispe N, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5727–34

CVT-124, a novel adenosine A1 receptor antagonist with unique diuretic activity. Gellai M, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Sep;286(3):1191–6

Pharmacological characterization of a simple behavioral response mediated selectively by central adenosine A1 receptors, using in vivo and in vitro techniques. Marston HM, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Jun;285(3):1023–30

1-Methyl-3-propyl-7-butylxanthine, a novel biochemical modulator, enhances therapeutic efficacy of adriamycin. Sadzuka Y, et al. **Jpn J Cancer Res** 1998 Feb;89(2):228–33

Effects of xanthine derivatives on phosphatidylcholine secretion in rat type II pneumocytes in the presence of activated eosinophils. Okumura M, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):425–32

Suppression of proliferation and phosphorylation of Jak3 and STAT5 in malignant T-cell lymphoma cells by derivatives of octylamino-undecyl-dimethylxanthine. Wasik MA, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Feb;28(5–6):551–60

Natriuretic effect of adenosine A1-receptor blockade in rats. Oberbauer R, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1998 Apr; 13(4):900–3

Protective effect of three xanthine derivatives (theophylline, caffeine and pentoxifylline) against the cyclosporin A-induced glomerular contraction in isolated glomeruli and cultured mesangial cells. Potier M, et al. **Nephron** 1997; 77(4):427–34

Theophylline-induced recovery in a hemidiaphragm paralyzed by hemisection in rats: contribution of adenosine receptors. Nantwi KD, et al. **Neuropharmacology** 1998; 37(1):113–21

Effect of propentofylline on free radical generation during cerebral hypoxia in the newborn piglet. Numagami Y, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jun;84(4):1127–33

The effects of adenine dinucleotides on epileptiform activity in the CA3 region of rat hippocampal slices. Ross FM, et al. **Neuroscience** 1998 Jul;85(1):217–28

Interaction of oral anticoagulants with methyl xanthines. Ammar HO, et al. **Pharmazie** 1997 Dec;52(12):946–50

Evaluation of some 2-substituted derivatives of xanthone for anticonvulsant properties. Marona H. **Pharmazie** 1998 Jun; 53(6):405–9

Antiepileptic drugs and methylxanthines: clinical significance. Chanda K, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):80–2 (19 ref.)

[Neural protective agents, propentofylline (PPF) could induce apoptotic cell death in the human glioma cells: analysis of Bcl-2 and Bax alpha/Bax beta expressions] Satone A, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 Apr;50(4):330–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Induction of apoptosis through NGF/p75NTR in human glioma cells treated with propentofylline] Yamaguchi H, et al. **No To Shinkei** 1998 May;50(5):407–14 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Clinical trials in dementia with propentofylline. Kittner B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:307–16 (15 ref.)

Support of homeostatic glial cell signaling: a novel therapeutic approach by propentofylline. Schubert P, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1997 Sep 26;826:337–47 (32 ref.)

Economic impact of introducing propentofylline for the treatment of dementia in Sweden. Wimo A, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 May–Jun;20(3):552–66; discussion 550–1

Temporal dependent neuroprotection with propentofylline (HWA 285) in a temporary focal ischemia model. Johnson MP, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 10;346(2–3):151–7

Regression of experimental brain tumors with 6-thioxanthine and Escherichia coli gpt gene therapy. Ono Y, et al. **Hum Gene Ther** 1997 Nov 20;8(17):2043–55

Propentofylline enhances cerebral metabolic response to auditory memory stimulation in Alzheimer's disease. Mielke R, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jan 21;154(1):76–82

Choice of bronchodilator therapy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Rennard SI. **Respirology** 1997;2 Suppl 1:S11–5 (14 ref.)

Adenosine and adenosine antagonism in asthma [letter; comment] Persson C. **Thorax** 1998 May;53(5):437–8. Comment on: Thorax 1997 Oct;52(10):919–23.

[Dementia-related diseases. Propentofyllin—a neuroprotective glia cell modulator] **Nervenarzt** 1998 Feb; 69(2 Suppl Propentofy):1–4 **(Ger)**

TOXICITY

Potential risk of seizures in asthma management—methylxanthines combined with antibiotics. Szmygin K. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan–Feb;50(1):89–90

URINE

Two siblings with classical xanthinuria type 1: significance of allopurinol loading test. Ichida K, et al. **Intern Med** 1998 Jan;37(1):77–82

XANTHINOL NIACINATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[New method of atherosclerotic macular dystrophies treatment] Basinskil SN, et al. **Vestn Oftalmol** 1997 Nov–Dec;113(6):17–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Thrombolytic and antiplatelet action of xanthinol nicotinate (Sadamin): possible mechanisms. Bieroń K, et al. **J Physiol Pharmacol** 1998 Jun;49(2):241–9

XANTHINOL NICOTINATE see **XANTHINOL NIACINATE**

XANTHOGRANULOMA, JUVENILE

Solitary intracerebral juvenile xanthogranuloma. Case report and review of the literature. Schultz KD Jr, et al. **Pediatr Neurosurg** 1997 Jun;26(6):315–21 (54 ref.)

COMPLICATIONS

Juvenile xanthogranuloma and neurofibromatosis 1. Tan HH, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;197(1):43–4

DIAGNOSIS

Agminated xanthogranuloma: an unusual presentation of juvenile xanthogranuloma [letter] Tangoren IA, et al. **Acta Derm Venereol** 1998 Jan;78(1):68–9

Uncommon clinical presentations of juvenile xanthogranuloma. Caputo R, et al. **Dermatology** 1998; 197(1):45–7

Multiple papules on the head and neck of an infant [clinical conference] Hernandez-Martin A, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;15(1):65–7

Juvenile xanthogranuloma with hematologic changes in dizygotic twins: report of two newborn infants. Kobayashi K, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):203–6

METABOLISM

Role of cellular proliferation and apoptosis in the growth of xanthogranulomas. Mancini AJ, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Feb;20(1):17–21

Unusual expression of S-100 protein in histiocytic neoplasms. Tomaszewski MM, et al. **J Cutan Pathol** 1998 Mar; 25(3):129–35 (30 ref.)

PATHOLOGY

Juvenile xanthogranuloma of the iris in an adult. Parmley VC, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar;116(3):377–9 (13 ref.)

Juvenile xanthogranuloma occurring in the oral cavity: case report and histopathological findings. Kawashiri S, et al. **J Oral Pathol Med** 1997 Nov;26(10):484–7

RADIOGRAPHY

Xanthogranulomatous urachitis: CT findings. Díaz Candamio MJ, et al. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Jan–Feb;22(1):93–5

XANTHOGRANULOMATOUS PYELONEPHRITIS see **PYELONEPHRITIS, XANTHOGRANULOMATOUS**

XANTHOMA see **XANTHOMATOSIS**

XANTHOMA DISSEMINATUM see **HISTIOCYTOSIS, NON-LANGERHANS-CELL**

XANTHOMA, JUVENILE see **XANTHOGRANULOMA, JUVENILE**

XANTHOMATOSIS

BLOOD

Expression of gamma-IFN responsive genes in scavenger receptor over-expressing monocytes is associated with xanthomatosis. Grewal T, et al. **Atherosclerosis** 1998 Jun; 138(2):335–45

COMPLICATIONS

Verruciform xanthoma in association with a vulval fibroepithelial polyp. Kishimoto S, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;137(5):816–20

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Dixit VK, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 May;43(5):940–2

Xanthelasma palpebrarum and risk of atherosclerosis. Bergman R. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 May;37(5):343–5 (33 ref.)

Hepatic sinusoidal dilatation associated to giant lymph node hyperplasia (Castleman's): a new case in a patient with periorbital xanthelasmas and history of celiac disease. Curciarello J, et al. **J Clin Gastroenterol** 1998 Jul;27(1):76–8

Images in hepatology. Regression of xanthelasmas in a patient with primary biliary cirrhosis after liver transplantation. Schmidt HH, et al. **J Hepatol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1077

[Pregnancy in patient with familial hypercholesterolemia and atherosclerosis disease] Avila WS, et al. **Arq Bras Cardiol** 1997 Mar;68(3):185–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

DIAGNOSIS

Magnetic resonance imaging of Achilles tendon xanthomas using a fat-water discrimination technique at 0.1 T. Koivunen-Niemelä T, et al. **Acad Radiol** 1995 Apr; 2(4):319–23

A case of Erdheim-Chester disease with orbital involvement. Valmaggia C, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1997 Nov; 115(11):1467–8

Necrobiotic xanthogranuloma without dermatologic involvement. Tucker NA, et al. **Can J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct;32(6):396–9

[Bilateral adult periocular xanthogranuloma] Spraul CW, et al. **Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd** 1997 Nov;211(5):342–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[A case of retroperitoneal pseudotumor (xanthogranuloma)] Kondo T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1998 Jan;44(1):21–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of xanthogranuloma of the urinary bladder] Toda F, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Dec;43(12):875–8 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[A case of intradural xanthogranuloma in the upper cervical spine] Oyama H, et al. **No Shinkei Geka** 1997 Aug; 25(8):745–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment of xanthelasma palpebrarum with bichloracetic acid. Haygood LJ, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep; 24(9):1027–31

ETIOLOGY

Generalized plane xanthoma and idiopathic Bence-Jones proteinuria. Ginarte M, et al. **Clin Exp Dermatol** 1997 Jul; 22(4):192–4

Xanthomatous reaction following contact dermatitis from

vitamin E. Parsad D, et al. **Contact Dermatitis** 1997 Dec; 37(6):294

Pseudo-homozygous type IIa hypercholesterolemia. Gupta M, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Aug;34(8):734–7

Xanthogranulomatous cystitis associated with suture material. Chung MK, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Mar;159(3):981–2

Association of temporal arteritis, retinal vasculitis, and xanthomatosis with multiple myeloma: case report and literature review. Keung YK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1998 Jul;73(7):657–60 (37 ref.)

Resolution of xanthomas in Alagille syndrome after liver transplantation. Buckley DA, et al. **Pediatr Dermatol** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):199–202

A case of a yellow patient. Chowdhury MM, et al. **Postgrad Med J** 1998 Jan;74(867):55–6

[A case of xanthogranuloma of the urinary bladder following herniorrhaphy] Shibahara T, et al. **Hinyokika Kiyo** 1997 Sep;43(9):679–82 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

GENETICS

A xanthomatosis-susceptibility gene may exist in a Syrian family with familial hypercholesterolemia. Vergopoulos A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):315–23

IMMUNOLOGY

Increased serum CA19-9 in patients with xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Adachi Y, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Jan–Feb;45(19):77–80

PATHOLOGY

Xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis [letter; comment] Moldavsky M, et al. **Acta Cytol** 1998 Jul–Aug;42(4):1050–1 . Comment on: Acta Cytol 1997 Mar–Apr;41(2):413–8.

Primary papular xanthoma of children: a clinicopathologic, immunohistopathologic and ultrastructural study. Chen CG, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1997 Dec;19(6):596–601 (21 ref.)

Immunohistologic findings and adhesion molecule pattern in primary pure cutaneous Rosai–Dorfman disease with xanthomatous features. Quaglino P, et al. **Am J Dermatopathol** 1998 Aug;20(4):393–8

Erdheim–Chester disease: a primary macrophage cell disorder. Devouassoux G, et al. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med** 1998 Feb;157(2):650–3 (23 ref.)

Cutaneous verruciform xanthoma: a report of five cases investigating the etiology and nature of xanthomatous cells. Mohsin SK, et al. **Am J Surg Pathol** 1998 Apr;22(4):479–87

An unusual granulomatous disease in the elderly. Le AV, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1997 Oct;133(10):1303–4, 1306–7

Xanthomatous posterior pyramid meningioma in a 2-year-old girl. Germanò A, et al. **Childs Nerv Syst** 1997 Jul; 13(7):406–11

Xanthomatous leiomyosarcoma of the uterine cervix. Grayson W, et al. **Int J Gynecol Pathol** 1998 Jan; 17(1):89–90

Atypical lymphoid hyperplasia of the eyelids manifesting as xanthelasma-like lesions. Egan CA, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):839–42

Diffuse plane xanthoma: clinicopathologic study of 8 cases. Marcoval J, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Sep; 39(3):439–42

Asteroid bodies and other cytoplasmic inclusions in necrobiotic xanthogranuloma with paraproteinemia. Winkelmann RK, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Jun;38(6 Pt 1):967–70

Type IIa early gastric cancer with proliferation of xanthoma cells. Muraoka A, et al. **J Gastroenterol** 1998 Jun; 33(3):326–9

Giant cell granulomatous pulmonary and myocardial lesions in necrobiotic xanthogranuloma with paraproteinemia. Winkelmann RK, et al. **Mayo Clin Proc** 1997 Nov; 72(11):1028–33 (22 ref.)

Images in clinical medicine. Achilles'-tendon xanthoma in familial hypercholesterolemia. van den Bosch HC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 May 28;338(22):1591

[Verruciform xanthoma of the penis] Torrecilla Ortíz C, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1997 Sep;21(8):797–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Prostatic xanthoma] Redondo Martínez E, et al. **Arch Esp Urol** 1998 Mar;51(2):188–90 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

SURGERY

A new operative method for treatment of xanthelasma or xanthoma palpebrarum: microsurgical inverted peeling. Doi H, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Sep;102(4):1171–4

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Sonographic detection of xanthomas in normal-sized Achilles' tendons of individuals with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Bude RO, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Mar;170(3):621–5

Sonography of Achilles tendon xanthomas in patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Bureau NJ, et al. **AJR Am J Roentgenol** 1998 Sep;171(3):745–9

US findings of xanthogranulomatous cholecystitis. Kim PN, et al. **Clin Radiol** 1998 Apr;53(4):290–2

XANTHOMATOSIS, CEREBROTENDINOUS

[Cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis (CTX)] Kinoshita M, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):111–4 (18 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[27-Hydroxylase deficiency (cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis)] Miyamoto K, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):285–8 (19 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Treatment and follow-up of children with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. van Heijst AF, et al. **Eur J Pediatr** 1998 Apr;157(4):313–6

ENZYMOLOGY

Markedly reduced bile acid synthesis but maintained levels of cholesterol and vitamin D metabolites in mice with disrupted sterol 27-hydroxylase gene. Rosen H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 12;273(24):14805–12

GENETICS

Silent nucleotide substitution in the sterol 27-hydroxylase gene (CYP 27) leads to alternative pre-mRNA splicing by activating a cryptic 5' splice site at the mutant codon in cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis patients. Chen W, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4420–8

Alternative pre-mRNA splicing of the sterol 27-hydroxylase gene (CYP 27) caused by a G to A mutation at the last nucleotide of exon 6 in a patient with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis (CTX). Chen W, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 Mar;39(3):509–17

Four novel mutations of sterol 27-hydroxylase gene in Italian patients with cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. Garuti R, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Nov;38(11):2322–34

Genetic analysis enables definite and rapid diagnosis of cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis. Chen W, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Sep;51(3):865–7

XANTHOMATOSIS, FAMILIAL see **WOLMAN DISEASE**

XANTHOMATOSIS, WOLMAN'S see **WOLMAN DISEASE**

XANTHOMONAS

Xanthomonas maltophilia: an emerging pathogen in patients with HIV disease. Manfredi R, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):201–7

Xanthomonas maltophilia—a growing problem in the haemodialysis population. Korzets A, et al. **Nephrol Dial Transplant** 1997 Oct;12(10):2174–6

A new approach to the treatment of Xanthomonas maltophilia respiratory infection in a patient with cystic fibrosis. Taylor RF, et al. **Respir Med** 1998 Feb;92(2):363–4 (6 ref.)

DRUG EFFECTS

In vitro activities of beta-lactam-beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations against Stenotrophomonas maltophilia: correlation between methods for testing inhibitory activity, time-kill curves, and bactericidal activity. Muñoz Bellido JL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Dec; 41(12):2612–5

Activities of three quinolones, alone and in combination with extended-spectrum cephalosporins or gentamicin, against Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Visalli MA, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Aug;42(8):2002–5

Antibiotic susceptibility of Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas) maltophilia: comparative (NCCLS criteria) evaluation of antimicrobial drugs with the agar dilution and the agar disk diffusion (Bauer–Kirby) tests. Traub WH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):164–73

Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas) maltophilia: in vitro susceptibility to selected antimicrobial drugs, single and combined, with and without defibrinated human blood. Traub WH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 Sep–Oct; 44(5):293–304

Comparison of bactericidal effects of commonly used antiseptics against pathogens causing nosocomial infections. Part 2. Yasuda T, et al. **Dermatology** 1997;195 Suppl 2:19–28

Transferable antibiotic resistance in nosocomial Stenotrophomonas maltophilia strain. Blahová J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):129–32

Extended spectrum beta-lactamase reactions in Stenotrophomonas maltophilia [letter] Blahová J, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):187–8

Susceptibility of 100 strains of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia to three beta-lactams and five beta-lactam–beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations. Lecso-Bornet M, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Nov;40(5):717–20

Aztreonam–clavulanic acid synergy does not mean extended-spectrum beta-lactamase in Stenotrophomonas maltophilia [letter; comment] Muñoz Bellido JL, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Apr;41(4):493–4. Comment on: J Antimicrob Chemother 1997 Aug;40(2):306–7.

Two nosocomial strains of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia transferring antibiotic resistance to Proteus mirabilis P-38 recipient strain. Blahová J, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb; 10(1):22–4

Susceptibilities of 97 strains of Xanthomonas maltophilia to antibiotics and the effect of beta-lactamase inhibitors. Ismaeel NA. **Microbios** 1997;91(367):97–103

ENZYMOLOGY

Overexpression, purification, and characterization of the cloned metallo-beta-lactamase L1 from Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Crowder MW, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):921–6

Distribution of Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae DNA modification systems in Asia. Choi SH, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1663–8

Disassociation of sigma subunit from RNA polymerase of Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae by phage Xp10 infection. Lin SH, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 1;162(1):9–15

Extended spectrum beta-lactamase reactions in Stenotrophomonas maltophilia [letter] Blahová J, et al. **Infection** 1998 May–Jun;26(3):187–8

XspI, a new type II restriction endonuclease from a Xanthomonas species. Song T, et al. **Mol Cells** 1998 Jun 30;8(3):370–3

[Clinical significance of the determination of ESBL (extended- spectrum beta-lactamase) production by gram-negative nosocomial bacteria] Krčméry V, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1998 Jan 26;137(2):52–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

GENETICS

Molecular heterogeneity of the L-1 metallo-beta-lactamase family from Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Sanschagrin F, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 May; 42(5):1245–8

Transferable antibiotic resistance in nosocomial Stenotrophomonas maltophilia strain. Blahová J, et al. **Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;29(3):129–32

Characterization and expression analysis of a Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae recA. Rabibhadana S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 15;158(2):195–200

Molecular epidemiology of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia isolated from clinical specimens from patients with cystic fibrosis and associated environmental samples. Denton M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1953–8

AvrXa10 contains an acidic transcriptional activation domain in the functionally conserved C terminus. Zhu W, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Aug;11(8):824–32

IMMUNOLOGY

The O7 antigen of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia is a linear D-rhamnan with a trisaccharide repeating unit that is also present in polymers for some Pseudomonas and Burkholderia species. Winn AM, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Sep 1;166(1):57–61

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Development of a diagnostic DNA probe for xanthomonads causing bacterial spot of peppers and tomatoes. Kuflu KM, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4462–70

Microbiological and clinical aspects of infection associated with Stenotrophomonas maltophilia. Denton M, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Jan;11(1):57–80 (470 ref.)

Isolation of wild Xanthomonas strains from agricultural produce, their characterization and potential related to polysaccharide production. Gupte MD, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):621–8

Xanthomonas maltophilia infection presenting as erythematous nodules. Burns RL, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Nov;37(5 Pt 2):836–8

Molecular epidemiology of Stenotrophomonas maltophilia isolated from clinical specimens from patients with cystic fibrosis and associated environmental samples. Denton M, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jul;36(7):1953–8

METABOLISM

Extracellular polysaccharides from Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. manihotis interact with cassava cell walls during pathogenesis. Boher B, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):803–11

PATHOGENICITY

Differential induction of a peroxidase gene family during infection of rice by Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae. Chittoor JM, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep; 10(7):861–71

Xa21D encodes a receptor-like molecule with a leucine-rich repeat domain that determines race-specific recognition and is subject to adaptive evolution. Wang GL, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 May;10(5):765–79

RADIATION EFFECTS

The bacterial pigment xanthomonadin offers protection against photodamage. Rajagopal L, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 29;415(2):125–8

XANTHOMONAS CAMPESTRIS

ENZYMOLOGY

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris lpsI and lpsJ genes encoding putative proteins with sequence similarity to the alpha- and beta-subunits of 3-oxoacid CoA-transferases are involved in LPS biosynthesis. Steinmann D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):441-7

Transcriptional analysis of the threonine dehydrogenase gene of Xanthomonas campestris. Weng SF, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 26;240(3):523-9

Structure of proline iminopeptidase from Xanthomonas campestris pv. citri: a prototype for the prolyl oligopeptidase family. Medrano FJ, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):1-9

Insertion mutagenesis of XpsD, an outer-membrane protein involved in extracellular protein secretion in Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris. Hu NT, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1479-86

Evidence for a role for the gumB and gumC gene products in the formation of xanthan from its pentasaccharide repeating unit by Xanthomonas campestris. Vojnov AA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1487-93

Phosphomannose isomerase of Xanthomonas campestris: a zinc activated enzyme. Papoutsopoulou SV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1-2):183-91

The rpfA gene of Xanthomonas campestris pathovar campestris, which is involved in the regulation of pathogenicity factor production, encodes an aconitase. Wilson TJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(5):961-70

GENETICS

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris lpsI and lpsJ genes encoding putative proteins with sequence similarity to the alpha- and beta-subunits of 3-oxoacid CoA-transferases are involved in LPS biosynthesis. Steinmann D, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1997 Dec;168(6):441-7

Isolation and characterization of the Xanthomonas campestris rpoH gene coding for a 32-kDa heat shock sigma factor. Huang LH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Mar 27;244(3):854-60

The resolvase encoded by Xanthomonas campestris transposable element ISXc5 constitutes a new subfamily closely related to DNA invertases. Liu CC, et al. **Genes Cells** 1998 Apr;3(4):221-33

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris gum mutants: effects on xanthan biosynthesis and plant virulence. Katzen F, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Apr;180(7):1607-17

Identification and characterization of a new organic hydroperoxide resistance (ohr) gene with a novel pattern of oxidative stress regulation from Xanthomonas campestris pv. phaseoli. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(10):2636-43

Unusual structure of the tonB-exb DNA region of Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris: tonB, exbB, and exbD1 are essential for ferric iron uptake, but exbD2 is not. Wiggerich HG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7103-10

The aroQ and pheA domains of the bifunctional P-protein from Xanthomonas campestris in a context of genomic comparison. Gu W, et al. **Microb Comp Genomics** 1997; 2(2):141-58

Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris requires a functional pigB for epiphytic survival and host infection. Poplawsky AR, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun; 11(6):466-75

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Increased ELISA sensitivity using a modified extraction buffer for detection of Xanthomonas campestris pv. vesicatoria in leaf tissue. Jones JB, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1997 Oct;83(4):397-401

METABOLISM

Structure of an extracellular mannosylated cellulose produced by a mutant strain of Xanthomonas campestris. Heyraud A, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 May; 44(3):447-54

Unusual structure of the tonB-exb DNA region of Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris: tonB, exbB, and exbD1 are essential for ferric iron uptake, but exbD2 is not. Wiggerich HG, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7103-10

The activity of lipid A and core components of bacterial lipopolysaccharides in the prevention of the hypersensitive response in pepper. Newman MA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):926-8

PATHOGENICITY

Induction of extracellular matrix glycoproteins in Brassica petioles by wounding and in response to Xanthomonas campestris. Davies HA, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):812-20

Entry of Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris into hydathodes of Arabidopsis thaliana leaves: a system for studying early infection events in bacterial pathogenesis. Hugouvieux V, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun; 11(6):537-43

Evaluation of the role of recA protein in plant virulence with recA mutants of Xanthomonas campestris pv. campestris. Martínez S, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1997 Sep;10(7):911-6

PHYSIOLOGY

Arabidopsis thaliana class IV chitinase is early induced during the interaction with Xanthomonas campestris. de A. Gerhardt LB, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 8;419(1):69-75

Construction and physiological analysis of a Xanthomonas mutant to examine the role of the oxyR gene in oxidant-induced protection against peroxide killing. Mongkolsuk S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3988-91

VIROLOGY

Purification and expression of the gene III protein from filamentous phage phi Lf. Liu TJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 6;242(1):113-7

Identification of gene VI of filamentous phage phi Lf coding for a 10-kDa minor coat protein. Liu TJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):752-5

XANTHOPHYLL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of simultaneous, single oral doses of beta-carotene with lutein or lycopene on the beta-carotene and retinyl ester responses in the triacylglycerol-rich lipoprotein fraction of men. van den Berg H, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jul;68(1):82-9

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Xanthophyll esters in human skin. Wingerath T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):271-4

ANALYSIS

Xanthophyll esters in human skin. Wingerath T, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):271-4

Raman detection of macular carotenoid pigments in intact human retina. Bernstein PS, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1998 Oct;39(11):2003-11

BIOSYNTHESIS

Xanthophyll biosynthesis: molecular and functional characterization of carotenoid hydroxylases from pepper fruits (Capsicum annuum L.). Bouvier F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 22;1391(3):320-8

BLOOD

Biomarkers of vegetable and fruit intakes [letter] Thurnham DI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):756-8 (25 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

Antioxidant activity of carotenoids: an electron-spin resonance study on beta-carotene and lutein interaction with free radicals generated in a chemical system. Iannone A, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(5):299-304

Use of high-precision gas isotope ratio mass spectrometry to determine natural abundance 13C in lutein isolated from C3 and C4 plant sources. Liang Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 20;800(1):51-8

METABOLISM

Thylakoid membrane fluidity and thermostability during the operation of the xanthophyll cycle in higher-plant chloroplasts. Tardy F, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 4;1330(2):179-93

Multisubstance analysis of reflection spectra before and after laser photocoagulation for proliferative diabetic retinopathy. Augsten R, et al. **Eur J Ophthalmol** 1997 Oct-Dec;7(4):317-21

A one year study of the macular pigment: the effect of 140 days of a lutein supplement. Landrum JT, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1997 Jul;65(1):57-62

Xanthophyll cycle enzymes are members of the lipocalin family, the first identified from plants. Bugos RC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 19;273(25):15321-4

Arabidopsis mutants define a central role for the xanthophyll cycle in the regulation of photosynthetic energy conversion. Niyogi KK, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jul; 10(7):1121-34

PHARMACOLOGY

Antimutagenic activity of natural xanthophylls against aflatoxin B1 in Salmonella typhimurium. González de Mejía E, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(3):346-53

Carotenoid mixtures protect multilamellar liposomes against oxidative damage: synergistic effects of lycopene and lutein. Stahl W, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 May 8;427(2):305-8

Modulation of UVA light-induced oxidative stress by beta-carotene, lutein and astaxanthin in cultured fibroblasts. O'Connor I, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 Mar;16(3):226-30

XANTHOPTERIN

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Fluorescence properties of a new guanosine analog incorporated into small oligonucleotides. Driscoll SL, et al. **Biophys J** 1997 Dec;73(6):3277-86

XANTHOTOXIN see **METHOXSALEN**

XANTHURENATES

PHARMACOKINETICS

Transamination of 3-hydroxykynurenine to produce xanthurenic acid: a major branch pathway of tryptophan metabolism in the mosquito, Aedes aegypti, during larval development. Li J, et al. **Insect Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Oct;27(10):859-67

PHARMACOLOGY

Xanthurenic acid induces gametogenesis in Plasmodium, the malaria parasite. Garcia GE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 15;273(20):12003-5

Identification of xanthurenic acid as the putative inducer of malaria development in the mosquito [see comments] Billker O, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):289-92. Comment in: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):227-8.

Malaria transmission. Has the ignition key been found? [news; comment] Carter R, et al. **Nature** 1998 Mar 19; 392(6673):227-8. Comment on: Nature 1998 Mar 19;392(6673):289-92.

TOXICITY

Diabetogenic activity of xanturenic acid determined by its chelating properties? Meyramov G, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Sep;30(6):2682-4

XANTINOL NICOTINATE see **XANTHINOL NIACINATE**

XENARTHRA

PHYSIOLOGY

Immobilization of wild collared anteaters with ketamine- and xylazine-hydrochloride. Fournier-Chambrillon C, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Oct;33(4):795-800

XENOANTIBODIES see **ANTIBODIES, HETEROPHILE**

XENOANTIGENS see **ANTIGENS, HETEROPHILE**

XENOBIOTICS

Cytochrome P450-dependent biotransformation of drugs and other xenobiotic substrates in neural tissue. Strobel HW, et al. **Drug Metab Rev** 1997 Nov;29(4):1079-105 (109 ref.)

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Shielded corneosurfametry and corneoxenometry: novel bioassays for the assessment of skin barrier products. Goffin V, et al. **Dermatology** 1998;196(4):434-7

Dose-response relationships for endocrine disruptors: what we know and what we don't know. Lucier GW. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):34-5 (0 ref.)

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Regulating immunotoxicity evaluation: issues and needs. Descotes J. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:293-9

Regulatory immunotoxicology--the scientist's point of view: an introduction. Kimber I. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998; 20:271-4

Endocrine disruption in wildlife: a critical review of the evidence. Tyler CR, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 Jul; 28(4):319-61 (271 ref.)

Modulation of chemical toxicity and risk assessment. Peraza MA, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):868-70

Developmental neurotoxicology of endocrine disruptors and pesticides: identification of information gaps and research needs. Tilson HA. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Jun;106 Suppl 3:807-11 (19 ref.)

Some critical issues and concerns related to research advances on toxicology of chemical mixtures. Yang RS. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug;106 Suppl 4:1059-63

Environmental exposures that affect the endocrine system: public health implications. DeRosa C, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev** 1998 Jan-Mar; 1(1):3-26 (114 ref.)

Oesophageal damage and defence in reflux oesophagitis: pathophysiological and cell biological mechanisms. Hopwood D. **Prog Histochem Cytochem** 1997;32(3-4):1-42 (108 ref.)

Quantifying health effects from the combined action of low-level radiation and other environmental agents: can new approaches solve the enigma? Burkart W, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 7;205(1):51-70 (57 ref.)

Is exposure to bacterial endotoxin a determinant of susceptibility to intoxication from xenobiotic agents? Roth RA, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):300-11 (150 ref.)

Statement from the work session on environmental endocrine-disrupting chemicals: neural, endocrine, and behavioral effects. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr; 14(1-2):1-8 (0 ref.)

Environmental neurotoxic effects: the search for new protocols in functional teratology. Colborn T, et al.

Toxicol Ind Health 1998 Jan-Apr;14(1-2):9-23 (78 ref.)
Maternal consumption of Lake Ontario salmon in rats produces behavioral changes in the offspring. Daly HB, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr;14(1-2):25-39
Autism: xenobiotic influences. Edelson SB, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):553-63
Changes in thyroid hormone economy following consumption of environmentally contaminated Great Lakes fish. Leatherland JF. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr; 14(1-2):41-57 (56 ref.)
Value of animal models for predicting hypersensitivity reactions to medicinal products. Choquet-Kastylevsky G, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):27-35 (49 ref.)
[Molecular biomarkers in the measurement of xenobiotic effects] Ostrosky-Wegman P, et al. **Gac Med Mex** 1997; 133 Suppl 1:93-6 (24 ref.) **(Spa)**

ANALYSIS

Quantitative comparison of autoradioluminographic and radiometric tissue distribution studies using carbon-14 labeled xenobiotics. Potchoiba MJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Mar;26(3):272-7
Activities of an Environmental Analysis Van in the German Federal State Schleswig-Holstein. Pröhl A, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):844-9
A biomarker approach to assessing xenobiotic exposure in Atlantic tomcod from the North American Atlantic coast. Wirgin II, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1994 Sep; 102(9):764-70
Derivatization procedures for gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric determination of xenobiotics in biological samples, with special attention to drugs of abuse and doping agents. Segura J, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Aug 21;713(1):61-90 (281 ref.)
Biomarkers as diagnostic and prognostic tools for wildlife risk assessment: integrating endocrine-disrupting chemicals. Fossi MC. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr; 14(1-2):291-309
[Hair: a powerful biological marker for exposure to xenobiotics] Goullé JP, et al. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep-Oct;55(5):435-42 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[A rapid method for regulating xenobiotics in the atmosphere for chemical accident situations] Hzhehots'kyi MR. **Lik Sprava** 1997 May-Jun;(3):13-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

CHEMISTRY

A quantitative property-property relationship (QPPR) approach to estimate in vitro tissue-blood partition coefficients of organic chemicals in rats and humans. DeJongh J, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;72(1):17-25
Structure of the hexapeptide xenobiotic acetyltransferase from Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Beaman TW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6689-96
Development of a radiolabeled ATP assay for carboxylic acid:CoA ligases and its use in the characterization of the xenobiotic carboxylic acid:CoA ligases of bovine liver mitochondria. Vessey DA, et al. **J Biochem Mol Toxicol** 1998;12(3):151-5
Two complementary bioassays for screening the estrogenic potency of xenobiotics: recombinant yeast for trout estrogen receptor and trout hepatocyte cultures. Petit F, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):321-35

CLASSIFICATION

A toxicologically based weight-of-evidence methodology for the relative ranking of chemicals of endocrine disruption potential. Calabrese EJ, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):36-40

IMMUNOLOGY

Selective immunomodulation by the autoimmunity-inducing xenobiotics streptozotocin and HgCl2. Albers R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Apr;28(4):1233-42
Allergic and autoimmune reactions to xenobiotics: how do they arise? Griem P, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Mar; 19(3):133-41 (80 ref.)

METABOLISM

Xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in fish: diversity, regulation and biomarkers for pollutant exposure. Monostory K, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):369-81 (74 ref.)
Excretory transport of xenobiotics by dogfish shark rectal gland tubules. Miller DS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Sep; 275(3 Pt 2):R697-705
Age dependent differential effects of cigarette smoke on hepatic and pulmonary xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in rats. Eke BC, et al. **Arch Toxicol** 1997;71(11):696-702
Development of a comprehensive panel of antibodies against the major xenobiotic metabolising forms of cytochrome P450 in humans. Edwards RJ, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Aug 1;56(3):377-87
On the role of the peroxisome in the metabolism of drugs and xenobiotics. Masters CJ. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Sep 15;56(6):667-73 (33 ref.)
Impact of dioxin-type induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes on the metabolism of endo- and xenobiotics. Schrenk D. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Apr 15;55(8):1155-62 (95 ref.)
Characterization of the monovalent and divalent cation requirements for the xenobiotic carboxylic acid: CoA ligases of bovine liver mitochondria. Vessey DA, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Feb 17;1382(2):243-8
Effect of chlorpyrifos on hepatic gamma-glutamyl transferase, serum cholinesterase and xenobiotic metabolizing enzyme activities in rats. Vodela JK, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Nov;59(5):796-801
Inhibition of human cytochrome P450-catalyzed oxidations of xenobiotics and procarcinogens by synthetic organoselenium compounds. Shimada T, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Nov 1;57(21):4757-64
Characterization of xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes and nitrosamine metabolism in the human esophagus. Smith TJ, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Apr;19(4):667-72
Primary hepatocyte culture as an experimental model for the evaluation of interactions between xenobiotics and drug-metabolizing enzymes. Li AP, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1997 Nov 6;107(1-2):1-3
Ontogenic expression of detoxication enzymes in an Australian marsupial, the brushtail possum (Trichosurus vulpecula). Bolton RM, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep; 118(1):239-47
Xenobiotic-metabolizing cytochrome P450 enzymes in the human feto-placental unit: role in intrauterine toxicity. Hakkola J, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 Jan;28(1):35-72 (73 ref.)
Evaluation of the effects of risedronate on hepatic microsomal drug metabolizing enzyme activities following administration to rats for 14 days: lack of an induction response. Smith BJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Aug; 21(3):291-303
The glucuronidation of opioids, other xenobiotics, and androgens by human UGT2B7Y(268) and UGT2B7H(268). Coffman BL, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jan;26(1):73-7
Glucuronidation of opioids, carboxylic acid-containing drugs, and hydroxylated xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed monkey UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 2B9 protein. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1997 Dec;25(12):1389-94
Glucuronidation of amines and other xenobiotics catalyzed by expressed human UDP-glucuronosyltransferase 1A3. Green MD, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Jun;26(6):507-12
Cytochrome P450 dependent xenobiotic activation by physiological hydroperoxides in intact hepatocytes. Anari MR, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):305-10
Molecular toxicology and the medicinal chemist. Testa B, et al. **Farmaco** 1998 Apr;53(4):287-91 (15 ref.)
Onset of xenobiotic metabolism in children: toxicological implications. Cresteil T. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:45-51
Toxicokinetics in infants and children in relation to the ADI and TDI. Renwick AG. **Food Addit Contam** 1998;15 Suppl:17-35
Electronic spin resonance detection of superoxide and hydroxyl radicals during the reductive metabolism of drugs by rat brain preparations and isolated cerebral microvessels. Ghersi-Egea JF, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 May; 24(7-8):1074-81
Chromatographic separation of fluorescent thiol adducts of 4-chloro-7-sulphobenzofurazan. Use as substrates for enzymes of the mercapturic acid xenobiotic pathway. Chen XP, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 May 8; 709(1):19-25
Comparison of five incubation systems for rat liver slices using functional and viability parameters. Olinga P, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Oct;38(2):59-69
Specific expression of ES46.5K, a novel microsomal esterase, in the mouse liver and its catalytic activity for xenobiotic amide and esters. Watanabe K, et al. **Life Sci** 1997; 61(14):1389-94
Metabolic capacity of nasal tissue interspecies comparisons of xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes. Thornton-Manning JR, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31;380(1-2):43-59 (136 ref.)
Cytochrome P450 monooxygenases for fatty acids and xenobiotics in marine macroalgae. Pflugmacher S, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 May;117(1):123-8
Participation of the multispecific organic anion transporter in hepatobiliary excretion of glutathione S-conjugates, drugs and other xenobiotics. Makowski P, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1997 Nov-Dec;49(6):387-94 (58 ref.)
Cytochrome P450-dependent oxidation and glutathione conjugation of xenobiotics in alloxan-induced diabetic rat. Gupta RR, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Nov;98(2):231-6
Environmental dehalogenation: chemistry and mechanism. Castro CE. **Rev Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998;155:1-67 (131 ref.)
Xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes of the kidney. Lock EA, et al. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):18-25 (41 ref.)
Use of precision-cut rat liver slices for studies of xenobiotic metabolism and toxicity: comparison of the Krumdieck and Brendel tissue slicers. Price RJ, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Apr; 28(4):361-71
[Genetic polymorphisms in xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes as a determinant of susceptibility to environmental mutagens and carcinogens in humans] Ozawa S. **Yakugaku Zasshi** 1997 Nov;117(10-11):895-909 (66 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Theoretical substantiation of experimental research on graft survival in various phenotypes of xenobiotic metabolism in the donor and the recipient] Piruzian LA, et al. **Fiziol Cheloveka** 1998 Jan-Feb;24(1):70-81 **(Rus)**
[Cytochrome p-450-dependent monooxygenase in fish tissues] Iurovitskii IuG. **Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):20-9 (63 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Effect of starvation on the metabolism of the xenobiotic p-nitroanisole in isolated hepatocytes of rats of both sexes] Mazur SP, et al. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 May-Jun; 69(3):129-33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Metabolism of endobiotics and xenobiotics by UDP-glucuronosyltransferase. Tephly TR, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:343-6
Estimating xenobiotic half-lives in humans from rat data: influence of log P. Sarver JG, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Nov;105(11):1204-9 (45 ref.)
Monoamine oxidases and related amine oxidases as phase I enzymes in the metabolism of xenobiotics. Strolin Benedetti M, et al. **J Neural Transm Suppl** 1998;52:149-71 (90 ref.)
Estimation of absorption of environmental contaminants in low-level exposure by pharmacokinetic analysis. Yoshida T, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 May 22;54(2):145-58
Parallel dermal subcompartments for modeling chemical absorption. Bookout RL Jr, et al. **SAR QSAR Environ Res** 1997;7(1-4):259-79
Autism: xenobiotic influences. Edelson SB, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jul-Aug;14(4):553-63
Selective vulnerability of dopaminergic systems to industrial chemicals: risk assessment of related neuroendocrine changes. Mutti A, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr; 14(1-2):311-23
[Primary active transporter responsible for the biliary excretion of xenobiotics] Suzuki H, et al. **Seikagaku** 1997 Sep;69(9):1098-101 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[GSH and GSH S-transferase involvement in the bioactivation of xenobiotics. Carcinogen conjugation with reactive metabolites] Jerca L, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec;99(3-4):23-8 (17 ref.) **(Rum)**
[Possible mechanisms of the effect of dimedrol on the nonsynthetic reactions of biotransformation of xenobiotics in the rat liver] Deev LI, et al. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Sep;124(9):301-4 **(Rus)**
[The action of Essentiale and its combination with cordiamine and vitamin E on the processes of xenobiotic biotransformation and lipid peroxidation and on liver structure in rats with cholestasis] Zverinskii IV, et al. **Eksp Klin Farmakol** 1998 Jan-Feb;61(1):33-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**
[Biochemical changes in the bodies of workers engaged in the recovery of polysulfide gas and condensate] Setko NP. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Mar-Apr;(2):17-8 **(Rus)**
[Genes and enzymes of the xenobiotic-metabolizing system in cancer pathology] Liakhovich VV, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1997 Sep-Oct;43(5):330-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Suppression of CYP1A1 transcription by H2O2 is mediated by xenobiotic-response element. Xu C, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 15;356(2):142-50
Regulation of hepatic xanthine oxidoreductase expression by treatment of rats with xenobiotic agents. Cassidy DA, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S563
Interaction of quinones with Arabidopsis thaliana thioredoxin reductase. Bironaitė D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 3;1383(1):82-92
Glutathione depletion by xenobiotics in Coturnix coturnix japonica. Galvani P, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):909-15
Regulation of sulfotransferase gene expression by glucocorticoid hormones and xenobiotics in primary rat hepatocyte culture. Runge-Morris M. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 Feb 20;109(1-3):315-27
Transcriptional activation of cytochrome P450 genes by different classes of chemical inducers. Dogra SC, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan;25(1):1-9 (80 ref.)
Differential xenobiotic induction of CYP2A5 in mouse liver, kidney, lung, and olfactory mucosa. Su T, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Aug;26(8):822-4
Xenobiotic-enhanced expression of cytochromes P450 2E1 and 2B in primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Woodcroft KJ, et al. **Drug Metab Dispos** 1998 Apr;26(4):372-8
Differential spatiotemporal regulation of lactoferrin and progesterone receptor genes in the mouse uterus by primary estrogen, catechol estrogen, and xenoestrogen. Das SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2905-15
The xenoestrogen bisphenol A induces growth, differentiation, and c-fos gene expression in the female reproductive tract. Steinmetz R, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jun;139(6):2741-7
Structure-activity relationships for xenobiotic transport substrates and inhibitory ligands of P-glycoprotein. Bain LJ, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1997 Aug;105(8):812-8
Clinical pharmacology and toxicology of dichloroacetate. Stacpoole PW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug; 106 Suppl 4:989-94
Development of an in vitro reporter gene assay to assess xenobiotic induction of the human CYP3A4 gene. Ogg MS, et al. **Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet** 1997 Oct-Dec; 22(4):311-3

XENOBIOTICS

Single electron reduction of xenobiotic compounds by glucose oxidase from Aspergillus niger. Metosh-Dickey CA, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Jan 1;24(1):155-60

The effects of xenobiotics on erythrocytes. Nohl H, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):343-7 (42 ref.)

Xenoestrogenicity and dental materials. Ruse ND. **J Can Dent Assoc** 1997 Dec;63(11):833-6

Morphology of liver stellate cells and liver vitamin A content in 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl-treated rats. Azaïs-Braesco V, et al. **J Hepatol** 1997 Sep;27(3):545-53

Activation by diverse xenochemicals of the 51-base pair phenobarbital-responsive enhancer module in the CYP2B10 gene. Honkakoski P, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;53(4):597-601

Molecular cloning of a family of xenobiotic-inducible drosophilid cytochrome p450s: evidence for involvement in host-plant allelochemical resistance. Danielson PB, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30;94(20):10797-802

Evaluation of chemicals as inhibitors of trout cytochrome P450s. Miranda CL, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Feb;148(2):237-44

Xenobiotic interaction with and alteration of channel catfish estrogen receptor. Nimrod AC, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;147(2):381-90

[Immunotoxicology in occupational and environmental medicine: prospectives, limitations, and research objectives] Colosio C, et al. **Med Lav** 1998 May-Jun;89(3):203-25 (98 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Cytochrome P-4501A activity and mRNA level in liver and lung of rats, induced with various xenobiotics] Sharipova GA, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1998 May-Jun;32(3):570-3 **(Rus)**

[Dynamics of accumulation of CYP2B mRNA in the liver of rats from various strains during induction with xenobiotics] Shvartz EI, et al. **Vopr Med Khim** 1998 Mar-Apr;44(2):167-71 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

STANDARDS

Recent trends and developments in the EU in the environmental control and management of chemicals. Karcher W. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 May-Jun; 40(1-2):97-102

[The methodology for the rapid experimental validation of hygienic standards for xenobiotics in different environments (2)] Hzhehots'kyĭ MR, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Nov-Dec;(6):40-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Mechanisms of resistance to xenobiotics in human therapy. Saves I, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 May;54(5):405-26 (221 ref.)

Xenobiotic immunosuppressive agents: therapeutic effects in animal models of autoimmune diseases. Burkhardt H, et al. **Rheumatol Int** 1997;17(3):85-90 (58 ref.)

TOXICITY

Predictive value of in vitro model systems in toxicology. Davila JC, et al. **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 1998; 38:63-96 (110 ref.)

The use of transgenic animals to assess the role of metabolism in target organ toxicity. Wolf CR, et al. **Arch Toxicol Suppl** 1998;20:443-53 (30 ref.)

Liver cell culture methods to measure DNA alterations produced by chemicals and radiation. Williams GM. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;13(6):399-403 (26 ref.)

Toxicity assessment of xenobiotic contaminated groundwater using lux modified Pseudomonas fluorescens. Boyd EM, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Nov;35(9):1967-85

Progress in an ecotoxicological standard protocol with protozoa: results from a pilot ring test with Tetrahymena pyriformis. Larsen J, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1023-41

Toxicological comparisons of Tetrahymena species, end points and growth media: supplementary investigations to the pilot ring test. Pauli W, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Sep; 35(5):1043-52

Toxicological evaluation and risk assessment of chemical mixtures. Cassee FR, et al. **Crit Rev Toxicol** 1998 Jan; 28(1):73-101 (84 ref.)

Comparisons of acute toxicity of selected chemicals to rainbow trout and rats. Delistraty D, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Mar;39(3):195-200

Hazard evaluation of inorganics, singly and in mixtures, to flannelmouth sucker Catostomus latipinnis in the San Juan River, New Mexico. Hamilton SJ, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):296-308

Effects of estrogenic xenobiotics on molting of the water flea, Daphnia magna. Zou E, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Dec;38(3):281-5

Integration of QSAR and in vitro toxicology. Barratt MD. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:459-65

Environmental signaling: a biological context for endocrine disruption. Cheek AO, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Feb;106 Suppl 1:5-10 (90 ref.)

Liver cell models in in vitro toxicology. Guillouzo A. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:511-32 (292 ref.)

Correlations of Vibrio fischeri bacteria test data with bioassay data for other organisms. Kaiser KL. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:583-91 (55 ref.)

Invertebrates in testing of environmental chemicals: are they alternatives? Lagadic L, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:593-611 (354 ref.)

Alternative testing systems for evaluating noncarcinogenic, hematologic toxicity. Parchment RE. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:541-57 (219 ref.)

Nephrotoxicity testing in vitro--what we know and what we need to know. Pfaller W, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:559-69 (122 ref.)

Reproduction and development. Spielmann H. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:571-6 (51 ref.)

Clinical pharmacology and toxicology of dichloroacetate. Stacpoole PW, et al. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Aug; 106 Suppl 4:989-94

Identification and assessment of endocrine disruptors: limitations of in vivo and in vitro assays. Zacharewski T. **Environ Health Perspect** 1998 Apr;106 Suppl 2:577-82 (122 ref.)

Estrogenic effects of p-hydroxybenzoic acid in CD1 mice. Lemini C, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):130-4

Alterations in the reproductive patterns of female mice exposed to xenobiotics. Bishop JB, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):191-204

Differential follicle counts as a screen for chemically induced ovarian toxicity in mice: results from continuous breeding bioassays. Bolon B, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 39(1):1-10

Cytotoxicity of xenobiotics and expression of glutathione-S-transferases in immortalised rat hepatocyte cell lines. Anderson K, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 17(3):131-7

Xenobiotic tolerance of primary cultured hepatocytes in rats fed a high-fat or high-protein diet. Ashida H, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1998 Feb;44(1):89-102

Metabolism-dependent activation and toxicity of chemicals in nasal glands. Brittebo EB. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31; 380(1-2):61-75 (111 ref.)

In vitro models of nasal cavity toxicity. Reed CJ. **Mutat Res** 1997 Oct 31;380(1-2):97-111 (112 ref.)

Oxidative damage in chemical teratogenesis. Wells PG, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;396(1-2):65-78 (57 ref.)

A transgenic mouse model for the detection of cellular stress induced by toxic inorganic compounds. Sacco MG, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1997 Dec;15(13):1392-7

Neurobehavioral Screening Methods. A report of the International Programme on Chemical Safety's Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):923-1083

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: VI. Agreement and reliability of the data. Catalano PJ, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):1057-64

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening. I. Background and genesis. MacPhail RC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):925-8

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: II. Protocol design and testing procedures. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):929-38

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: III. Results of proficiency studies. Steering Group. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):939-46

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: V. Results of chemical testing. Steering Group. Moser VC, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997; 18(4):969-1055

The IPCS Collaborative Study on Neurobehavioral Screening Methods: VII. Summary and conclusions. Tilson HA, et al. **Neurotoxicology** 1997;18(4):1065-9

Chemically reactive intermediates and pulmonary xenobiotic toxicity. Gram TE. **Pharmacol Rev** 1997 Dec;49(4):297-341 (284 ref.)

Pharmacogenetics in biological perspective. Kalow W. **Pharmacol Rev** 1997 Dec;49(4):369-79 (88 ref.)

Endocrine disruptor risk characterization: an EPA perspective. Fenner-Crisp PA. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):70-3

Neonatal mouse assay for tumorigenicity: alternative to the chronic rodent bioassay. Flammang TJ, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;26(2):230-40

Vulnerability of the endocrine system to xenobiotic influence. Neubert D. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):9-29 (104 ref.)

Reflections on risk assessment of receptor-acting xenobiotics. Poland A. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):41-3 (9 ref.)

Human exposure to endocrine-active chemicals: hazard assessment problems. Safe S, et al. **Regul Toxicol Pharmacol** 1997 Aug;26(1 Pt 1):52-8 (57 ref.)

Developmental regulation of the 3-methylcholanthrene- and dioxin-inducible CYP1A5 gene in chick embryo liver in vivo. Bentivegna CS, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):166-73

Ethotoxicology: an evolutionary approach to the study of environmental endocrine-disrupting chemicals. Parmigiani S, et al. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr;14(1-2):333-9

A risk assessment perspective on the neurobehavioral toxicity of endocrine disruptors. Weiss B. **Toxicol Ind Health** 1998 Jan-Apr;14(1-2):341-59

Chemically induced glomerular injury: a review of basic mechanisms and specific xenobiotics. Robertson JL. **Toxicol Pathol** 1998 Jan-Feb;26(1):64-72 (51 ref.)

Epidemiology studies in immunotoxicity evaluations. Biagini RE. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7;129(1):37-54 (82 ref.)

Experimental studies on immunosuppression: how do they predict for man? Vos JG, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Aug 7; 129(1):13-26 (67 ref.)

Use of precision-cut rat liver slices for studies of xenobiotic metabolism and toxicity: comparison of the Krumdieck and Brendel tissue slicers. Price RJ, et al. **Xenobiotica** 1998 Apr; 28(4):361-71

[Prediction of the toxicity of chemical compounds by using basic rules of biokinetics] Pavlov VN. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):59-61 **(Rus)**

[The methodology for the rapid experimental validation of hygienic standards for xenobiotics in different environments] Hzhehots'kyĭ MR, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul-Aug;(4):43-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ukr)**

XENOGRAFT see **TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS**

XENOGRAFT BIOPROSTHESIS see **BIOPROSTHESIS**

XENOGRAFT DRESSINGS see **BIOLOGICAL DRESSINGS**

XENON

see related
XENON ISOTOPES
XENON RADIOISOTOPES

Comparison of inhalation inductions with xenon and sevoflurane. Nakata Y, et al. **Acta Anaesthesiol Scand** 1997 Oct;41(9):1157-61

Emergence times from xenon anaesthesia are independent of the duration of anaesthesia. Goto T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1997 Nov;79(5):595-9

[Xenon and future anesthesia] Nakata Y, et al. **Masui** 1997 Nov;46 Suppl:S141-5 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Comparison of acceleromyography and electromyography in vecuronium-induced neuromuscular blockade with xenon or sevoflurane anesthesia. Nakata Y, et al. **J Clin Anesth** 1998 May;10(3):200-3

BLOOD

The blood-gas partition coefficient of xenon may be lower than generally accepted. Goto T, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 Feb;80(2):255-6 (10 ref.)

CHEMISTRY

The role of polarization of Xe by di- and monovalent cations in 129Xe NMR studies in zeolite A. Jameson CJ, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2-4):277-301

Imaging of laser-polarized solid xenon. Song YQ, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Feb;10(4):247-50

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Haemodynamic evaluation of cerebral gliomas using XeCT. Nakagawa T, et al. **Acta Neurochir (Wien)** 1998; 140(3):223-33; discussion 233-4

The effect of xenon inhalation speed on cerebral blood flow obtained using the end-tidal method in xenon-enhanced CT. Sase S. **J Comput Assist Tomogr** 1998 Sep-Oct; 22(5):786-91

Cerebral blood flow measurement during embolization of the rat brain using the xenon injection method. Overgaard K, et al. **Neurol Res** 1998 Jul;20(5):452-62

Tumour blood flow and partition coefficients: correlation with grade of cerebral gliomas using xenon-enhanced computed tomography. Našel C, et al. **Neuroradiology** 1997 Sep;39(9):627-32

ECONOMICS

[Alternative means for reducing the cost of xenon anesthesia] Burov NE, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1997 Jul-Aug; (4):71-4 (60 ref.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Cycle dependent variations in transfer of 133xenon from vagina to uterus in rats. Zhao J, et al. **Maturitas** 1998 Jan 12;28(3):267-70

PHARMACOKINETICS

The pharmacokinetics of hyperpolarized xenon: implications for cerebral MRI. Martin CC, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep-Oct;7(5):848-54

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of xenon on central nervous system electrical activity during sevoflurane anaesthesia in cats: comparison with nitrous oxide. Utsumi J, et al. **Br J Anaesth** 1998 May; 80(5):628-33

TOXICITY

[Study of xenon toxicity in a subchronic experiment] Burov NE, et al. **Anesteziol Reanimatol** 1998 May-Jun;(3):58-60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

XENON ISOTOPES

[The use of xenon irradiator in otology] Kulakova LA, et al. **Vestn Otorinolaringol** 1997;(5):50-1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

XENON RADIOISOTOPES

In vivo NMR and MRI using injection delivery of laser-polarized xenon. Goodson BM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14725-9

DIAGNOSTIC USE

Comparison of 99mTc-Technegas SPECT with 133Xe dynamic SPECT in pulmonary emphysema. Satoh K, et al. **Ann Nucl Med** 1997 Aug;11(3):201-6

Lung volume reduction surgery for pulmonary emphysema using dynamic Xenon-133 and Tc-99m-MAA SPECT images. Sugi K, et al. **Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg** 1998 Jun;4(3):149-53

Enhancement of Xe-133 ventilation lung scan image acquired after Tc-99m perfusion scan. Lu H, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;33:118-25

Correlation between contingent negative variation and regional cerebral blood flow. Oishi M, et al. **Clin Electroencephalogr** 1998 Jul;29(3):124-7

Detection of pulmonary emboli and associated right heart dysfunction by combining ventilation perfusion lung scanning and xenon ventriculography. Ketai L, et al. **Clin Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;22(12):817-20

Regional cerebral blood flow determination using 133Xe and a standard rotating gamma-camera. Bruyant P, et al. **Comput Biol Med** 1998 Jan;28(1):27-45

Preliminary application of dynamic pulmonary xenon-133 single-photon emission tomography in the evaluation of patients with pulmonary emphysema for thoracoscopic lung volume reduction surgery. Suga K, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr;25(4):410-6

Transcranial Doppler blood flow velocity versus 133Xe clearance cerebral blood flow during mild hypothermic cardiopulmonary bypass. Grocott HP, et al. **J Clin Monit Comput** 1998 Jan;14(1):35-9

Three-dimensional surface display of dynamic pulmonary xenon-133 SPECT in patients with obstructive lung disease. Suga K, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):889-93

Regional cerebral blood flow measured with 99mTc-HMPAO based on two-dimensional 133Xe study in ischemic brain. Imaizumi S, et al. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 1996 Nov;36(11):775-81; discussion 781-2

[Regional pulmonary function by 133Xe gas and 99mTc-MAA in 11 cases with lymphangiomyomatosis (LAM)] Ariizumi M, et al. **Kaku Igaku** 1997 Sep; 34(9):779-87 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

XENOPUS

Molecular cloning of xSRC-3, a novel transcription coactivator from Xenopus, that is related to AIB1, p/CIP, and TIF2. Kim HJ, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul; 12(7):1038-47

EMBRYOLOGY

Xenopus FK 506-binding protein homolog induces a secondary axis in frog embryos, which is inhibited by coexisting BMP 4 signaling. Nishinakamura R, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 20;239(2):585-91

From cortical rotation to organizer gene expression: toward a molecular explanation of axis specification in Xenopus. Moon RT, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):536-45 (105 ref.)

Cloning of cDNAs encoding xenopus neuregulin: expression in myotomal muscle during embryo development. Yang JF, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1998 Jul 15; 58(1-2):59-73

Remodeling of chromatin loops does not account for specification of replication origins during Xenopus development. Maric C, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun; 107(3):155-65

Patterning by genes expressed in Spemann's organizer. De Robertis EM, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:169-75

Development: morphogen gradients and mesodermal patterning. Dale L. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R698-700 (12 ref.)

Two phases of Hox gene regulation during early Xenopus development. Pownall ME, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):673-6

The homeobox gene PV.1 mediates specification of the prospective neural ectoderm in Xenopus embryos. Ault KT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):162-71

Smad7 inhibits mesoderm formation and promotes neural cell fate in Xenopus embryos. Bhushan A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 15;200(2):260-8

Paraxial-fated mesoderm is required for neural crest induction in Xenopus embryos. Bonstein L, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jan 15;193(2):156-68

Xenopus Smad7 inhibits both the activin and BMP pathways and acts as a neural inducer. Casellas R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):1-12

Neural crest induction by Xwnt7B in Xenopus. Chang C, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):129-34

Establishment of a BMP-4 morphogen gradient by long-range inhibition. Jones CM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):12-7

Xenopus hindbrain patterning requires retinoid signaling. Kolm PJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):1-16

Evidence that dorsal-ventral differences in gap junctional communication in the early Xenopus embryo are generated by beta-catenin independent of cell adhesion effects. Krufka A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Aug 1;200(1):92-102

The genetic sequence of retinal development in the ciliary margin of the Xenopus eye. Perron M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):185-200

Animal and vegetal pole cells of early Xenopus embryos respond differently to maternal dorsal determinants: implications for the patterning of the organiser. Darras S, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4275-86

A novel Xenopus mix-like gene milk involved in the control of the endomesodermal fates. Ecochard V, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2577-85

The role of F-cadherin in localizing cells during neural tube formation in Xenopus embryos. Espeseth A, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):301-12

Patterning the Xenopus blastula. Heasman J. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4179-91 (159 ref.)

Mutant Vg1 ligands disrupt endoderm and mesoderm formation in Xenopus embryos. Joseph EM, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2677-85

Geminin, a neuralizing molecule that demarcates the future neural plate at the onset of gastrulation. Kroll KL, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3247-58

SCL specifies hematopoietic mesoderm in Xenopus embryos. Mead PE, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2611-20

Analysis of the early embryonic cell cycles of Xenopus; regulation of cell cycle length by Xe-wee1 and Mos. Murakami MS, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):237-48

Xenopus Smad8 acts downstream of BMP-4 to modulate its activity during vertebrate embryonic patterning. Nakayama T, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):857-67

Requirement for Xvent-1 and Xvent-2 gene function in dorsoventral patterning of Xenopus mesoderm. Onichtchouk D, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr; 125(8):1447-56

Functional differences among Xenopus nodal-related genes in left-right axis determination. Sampath K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3293-302

Thylacine 1 is expressed segmentally within the paraxial mesoderm of the Xenopus embryo and interacts with the Notch pathway. Sparrow DB, et al. **Development** 1998 Jun; 125(11):2041-51

A Xenopus homologue of aml-1 reveals unexpected patterning mechanisms leading to the formation of embryonic blood. Tracey WD Jr, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1371-80

Phase III interlaboratory study of FETAX, Part 2: interlaboratory validation of an exogenous metabolic activation system for frog embryo teratogenesis assay--Xenopus (FETAX). Fort DJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb;21(1):1-14

Evaluation of the developmental toxicities of coumarin, 4-hydroxycoumarin, and 7-hydroxycoumarin using FETAX. Fort DJ, et al. **Drug Chem Toxicol** 1998 Feb; 21(1):15-26

XSmad2 directly activates the activin-inducible, dorsal mesoderm gene XFKH1 in Xenopus embryos. Howell M, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Dec 15;16(24):7411-21

Role of TAK1 and TAB1 in BMP signaling in early Xenopus development. Shibuya H, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Feb 16; 17(4):1019-28

Molecular cloning and characterization of Xenopus insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor: its role in mediating insulin-induced Xenopus oocyte maturation and expression during embryogenesis. Zhu L, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):949-54

Evaluation of the developmental toxicity of caffeine and caffeine metabolites using the frog embryo teratogenesis assay--Xenopus (FETAX). Fort DJ, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jul;36(7):591-600

XCIRP (Xenopus homolog of cold-inducible RNA-binding protein) is expressed transiently in developing pronephros and neural tissue. Uochi T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):245-50

Two closely-related left-right asymmetrically expressed genes, lefty-1 and lefty-2: their distinct expression domains, chromosomal linkage and direct neuralizing activity in Xenopus embryos. Meno C, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Aug; 2(8):513-24

Involvement of NF-kappaB associated proteins in FGF-mediated mesoderm induction. Beck CW, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):67-77

Differential expression of nucleoside diphosphate kinases (NDPK/NM23) during Xenopus early development. Ouatas T, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):43-52

Molecular characterization of Xenopus embryo heparan sulfate. Differential structural requirements for the specific binding to basic fibroblast growth factor and follistatin. Yamane Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7375-81

Characterization and function of Xnf7 during early development of Xenopus. Etkin LD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):144-6 (57 ref.)

Conserved Spätzle/Toll signaling in dorsoventral patterning of Xenopus embryos. Armstrong NJ, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):99-105

Pre-MBT patterning of early gene regulation in Xenopus: the role of the cortical rotation and mesoderm induction. Ding X, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):15-24

A developmental timer that regulates apoptosis at the onset of gastrulation. Hensey C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1-2):183-95

BMP-2/-4 and Wnt-8 cooperatively pattern the Xenopus mesoderm. Hoppler S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb; 71(1-2):119-29

Wnt and FGF pathways cooperatively pattern anteroposterior neural ectoderm in Xenopus. McGrew LL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1-2):105-14

Nested expression and sequential downregulation of the Xenopus caudal genes along the anterior-posterior axis. Pillemer G, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):193-6

Expression of Xfz3, a Xenopus frizzled family member, is restricted to the early nervous system. Shi DL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):35-47

Xenopus eHAND: a marker for the developing cardiovascular system of the embryo that is regulated by bone morphogenetic proteins. Sparrow DB, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):151-63

Myogenesis in Xenopus embryos. Gurdon JB, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:53-66 (63 ref.)

The Xenopus dorsalizing factor Gremlin identifies a novel family of secreted proteins that antagonize BMP activities. Hsu DR, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Apr;1(5):673-83

SoxD: an essential mediator of induction of anterior neural tissues in Xenopus embryos. Mizuseki K, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Jul;21(1):77-85

Is Cdk7/cyclin H/MAT1 the genuine cdk activating kinase in cycling Xenopus egg extracts? Fesquet D, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Sep;15(11):1303-7

Xenopus Zic3, a primary regulator both in neural and neural crest development. Nakata K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Oct 28;94(22):11980-5

Left-right development in Xenopus and zebrafish. Yost HJ. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Feb;9(1):61-6 (38 ref.)

GENETICS

From cortical rotation to organizer gene expression: toward a molecular explanation of a cis specification in Xenopus. Moon RT, et al. **Bioessays** 1998 Jul;20(7):536-45 (105 ref.)

Remodeling of chromatin loops does not account for specification of replication origins during Xenopus development. Maric C, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Jun; 107(3):155-65

Development: morphogen gradients and mesodermal patterning. Dale L. **Curr Biol** 1997 Nov 1;7(11):R698-700 (12 ref.)

Two phases of Hox gene regulation during early Xenopus development. Pownall ME, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 May 21; 8(11):673-6

The globular domain of histone H1 is sufficient to direct specific gene repression in early Xenopus embryos. Vermaak D, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Apr 23;8(9):533-6

The homeobox gene PV.1 mediates specification of the prospective neural ectoderm in Xenopus embryos. Ault KT, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):162-71

The genetic sequence of retinal development in the ciliary margin of the Xenopus eye. Perron M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):185-200

Heterochronic differences of Hoxa-11 expression in Xenopus fore- and hind limb development: evidence for lower limb identity of the anuran ankle bones. Blanco MJ, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Jun;208(4):175-87

The Xenopus homeobox gene twin mediates Wnt induction of goosecoid in establishment of Spemann's organizer. Laurent MN, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4905-16

Xenopus Zic-related-1 and Sox-2, two factors induced by chordin, have distinct activities in the initiation of neural induction. Mizuseki K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):579-87

Xenopus Smad8 acts downstream of BMP-4 to modulate its activity during vertebrate embryonic patterning. Nakayama T, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(5):857-67

Functional differences among Xenopus nodal-related genes in left-right axis determination. Sampath K, et al. **Development** 1997 Sep;124(17):3293-302

EDEN and EDEN-BP, a cis element and an associated factor that mediate sequence-specific mRNA deadenylation in Xenopus embryos. Paillard L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):278-87

Cloning and expression of a Xenopus short wavelength cone pigment. Starace DM, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Aug; 67(2):209-20

XCIRP (Xenopus homolog of cold-inducible RNA-binding protein) is expressed transiently in developing pronephros and neural tissue. Uochi T, et al. **Gene** 1998 May 12; 211(2):245-50

A novel Xenopus homologue of bone morphogenetic protein-7 (BMP-7). Wang S, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Nov; 1(4):259-71

Conserved Spätzle/Toll signaling in dorsoventral patterning of Xenopus embryos. Armstrong NJ, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):99-105

Pre-MBT patterning of early gene regulation in Xenopus:

the role of the cortical rotation and mesoderm induction. Ding X, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):15–24

Nested expression and sequential downregulation of the Xenopus caudal genes along the anterior–posterior axis. Pillemer G, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):193–6

Expression of Xfz3, a Xenopus frizzled family member, is restricted to the early nervous system. Shi DL, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):35–47

Xenopus eHAND: a marker for the developing cardiovascular system of the embryo that is regulated by bone morphogenetic proteins. Sparrow DB, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):151–63

Low–molecular–weight heat shock proteins in a desert fish (Poeciliopsis lucida): homologs of human Hsp27 and Xenopus Hsp30. Norris CE, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct; 14(10):1050–61

Xath5 participates in a network of bHLH genes in the developing Xenopus retina. Kanekar S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):981–94

Frog genetics: Xenopus tropicalis jumps into the future. Amaya E, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):253–5

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Frizzled–8 is expressed in the Spemann organizer and plays a role in early morphogenesis. Deardorff MA, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(14):2687–700

Patterning the Xenopus blastula. Heasman J. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4179–91 (159 ref.)

Xenopus Zic–related–1 and Sox–2, two factors induced by chordin, have distinct activities in the initiation of neural induction. Mizuseki K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):579–87

Xath5 participates in a network of bHLH genes in the developing Xenopus retina. Kanekar S, et al. **Neuron** 1997 Nov;19(5):981–94

IMMUNOLOGY

Effects of Cyclosporin A on skin graft rejection in Xenopus. Tozaki S, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jan–Feb; 22(1):79–90

Development of the early B cell population in Xenopus. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1998 Sep;28(9):2947–59

METABOLISM

Cyclic–AMP egress by the Xenopus neurointermediate lobe elicited by low Ca2+ is partly reversed by the phorbolester PMA. Leenders HJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:558–60

Comparison of Cu,Zn–superoxide dismutases of clawed frogs of the genus Xenopus. Peskin AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):776–8

Xenopus hindbrain patterning requires retinoid signaling. Kolm PJ, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):1–16

Identification of a receptor–like protein tyrosine phosphatase expressed during Xenopus development. Yang CQ, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Jul;212(3):403–12

Characterization and function of Xnf7 during early development of Xenopus. Etkin LD, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov;173(2):144–6 (57 ref.)

Structural determinants of SHP–2 function and specificity in Xenopus mesoderm induction. O'Reilly AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):161–77

PHYSIOLOGY

Cell response to different concentrations of a morphogen: activin effects on Xenopus animal caps. Gurdon JB, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:151–8

Analysis of the signaling activities of localization mutants of beta–catenin during axis specification in Xenopus. Miller JR, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Oct 6;139(1):227–43

Swimming kinematics and respiratory behaviour of Xenopus laevis larvae raised in altered gravity. Fejtek M, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 12):1917–26

The MAP kinase cascade: its role in Xenopus oocytes, eggs and embryos. Gotoh Y, et al. **Prog Cell Cycle Res** 1995; 1:287–97 (196 ref.)

Ion channels and the control of swimming in the Xenopus embryo. Dale N, et al. **Prog Neurobiol** 1997 Dec; 53(6):729–56 (46 ref.)

XENOPUS LAEVIS

Mechanism of action of endothelin–1 in the frog adrenal gland. Cartier F, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:526–8

Germ plasm in Caenorhabditis elegans, Drosophila and Xenopus. Ikenishi K. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Feb; 40(1):1–10 (85 ref.)

Cell cycle analysis and synchronization of the Xenopus cell line XL2. Uzbekov R, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jul 10; 242(1):60–8

Evidence for a leukotriene A4 hydrolase in Xenopus laevis skin exudate. Clamagirand C, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 14;433(1–2):68–72

Enzymological characterization of recombinant xenopus DG42, a vertebrate hyaluronan synthase. Pummill PE, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4976–81

v–erbA oncogene initiates ultrastructural changes characteristic of early and intermediate events of meiotic maturation in Xenopus oocytes. Nagl SB, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1997 Nov 1;67(2):184–200

A morphological study of liver lesions in Xenopus larvae exposed to 2,3,7,8–tetrachlorodibenzo–p–dioxin (TCDD) with special reference to apoptosis of hepatocytes. Sakamoto MK, et al. **J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol** 1995; 14(2):69–82

Effects of temperature on human L–type cardiac Ca2+ channels expressed in Xenopus oocytes. Allen TJ, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):238–47

Small–volume and rapid extracellular solution exchange around Xenopus oocytes during voltage–clamp recordings. Hering S. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Jul;436(2):303–7

Spectral sensitivity of melatonin synthesis suppression in Xenopus eyecups. Cahill GM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1998 May–Jun;15(3):499–502

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Identification of suprachiasmatic melanotrope–inhibiting neurons in Xenopus laevis: a confocal laser–scanning microscopy study. Ubink R, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jul 20;397(1):60–8

Large retinal ganglion cells in the pipid frog Xenopus laevis form independent, regular mosaics resembling those of teleost fishes. Shamim KM, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep–Oct;14(5):811–26

EMBRYOLOGY

Isolation and expression study of a maternally expressed novel Xenopus gene Xem1 encoding a putative evolutionarily conserved membrane protein. Adati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):899–904

Biosynthesis of U16 snoRNA in early development of X. laevis. Fatica A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):486–90

Identification and expression study of a Xenopus homologue of prenylated SNARE gene. Park HS, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 20;248(2):235–9

5'–3' interactions in regulation of translation in Xenopus early embryos. Browder LW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(6):739–48

GBP, an inhibitor of GSK–3, is implicated in Xenopus development and oncogenesis. Yost C, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 12;93(6):1031–41

Upstream and downstream from Brachyury, a gene required for vertebrate mesoderm formation. Smith JC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:337–46

Purification and properties of embryonic cysteine proteinase which participates in yolk–lysis of Xenopus laevis. Yoshizaki N, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Mar; 119(3):571–6

Developmental regulation of MCM replication factors in Xenopus laevis. Sible JC, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 12; 8(6):347–50

A sperm chemoattractant is released from Xenopus egg jelly during spawning. al–Anzi B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15; 198(2):366–75

FGF–8 is associated with anteroposterior patterning and limb regeneration in Xenopus. Christen B, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):455–66

Requirement for microtubules in new membrane formation during cytokinesis of Xenopus embryos. Danilchik MV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 1;194(1):47–60

Localized maternal proteins in Xenopus revealed by subtractive immunization. Denegre JM, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):446–54

Dorsal determinants in the Xenopus egg are firmly associated with the vegetal cortex and behave like activators of the Wnt pathway. Marikawa Y, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 1; 191(1):69–79

Multiple digit formation in Xenopus limb bud recombinants. Yokoyama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Apr 1;196(1):1–10

The Spemann organizer of Xenopus is patterned along its anteroposterior axis at the earliest gastrula stage. Zoltewicz JS, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):482–91

Neovascularization of the Xenopus embryo. Cleaver O, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Sep;210(1):66–77

Characterization of cellular nucleic acid binding protein from Xenopus laevis: expression in all three germ layers during early development. Flink IL, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb; 211(2):123–30

Control of gene expression in Xenopus early development. Hair A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):122–31

Metamorphosis–associated and region–specific expression of calbindin gene in the posterior intestinal epithelium of Xenopus laevis larva. Amano T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):177–88

Blastomeres show differential fate changes in 8–cell Xenopus laevis embryos that are rotated 90 degrees before first cleavage. Huang S, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr; 40(2):189–98

Crosstalk between the phosphatidylinositol cycle and MAP kinase signaling pathways in Xenopus mesoderm induction. Rose L, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):231–41

Adrenergic neurotransmitters and calcium ionophore–induced situs inversus viscerum in Xenopus laevis embryos. Toyoizumi R, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):505–14

Genetic evidence for posterior specification by convergent extension in the Xenopus embryo. Yamada T, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Apr;40(2):125–32 (43 ref.)

The ALK–2 and ALK–4 activin receptors transduce distinct mesoderm–inducing signals during early Xenopus development but do not co–operate to establish thresholds. Armes NA, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3797–804

Patterning of the embryo along the anterior–posterior axis: the role of the caudal genes. Epstein M, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(19):3805–14

Sizzled: a secreted Xwnt8 antagonist expressed in the ventral marginal zone of Xenopus embryos. Salic AN, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(23):4739–48

Epidermal induction and inhibition of neural fate by translation initiation factor 4AIII. Weinstein DC, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4235–42

Gene activation during early stages of lens induction in Xenopus. Zygar CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3509–19

Cadmium uptake and bioaccumulation in Xenopus laevis embryos at different developmental stages. Herkovits J, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1998 Jan;39(1):21–6

The Spemann organizer–expressed zinc finger gene Xegr–1 responds to the MAP kinase/Ets–SRF signal transduction pathway. Panitz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4414–25

Cyclin D2 arrests Xenopus early embryonic cell cycles. Taieb F, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Dec 15;237(2):338–46

Early expression of a beta1–adrenergic receptor and catecholamines in Xenopus oocytes and embryos. Devic E, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 10;417(2):184–90

pXen, a utility vector for the expression of GST–fusion proteins in Xenopus laevis oocytes and embryos. MacNicol MC, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1;196(1–2):25–9

XL43 and XL75: two novel RING finger–containing genes expressed during oogenesis and embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Perrin K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):127–34

Studies in developmental cytomechanic. Beloussov LV, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):793–9 (33 ref.)

Cloning of the Xenopus integrin alpha(v) subunit and analysis of its distribution during early development. Joos TO, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):171–9

Antagonism of cell adhesion by an alpha–catenin mutant, and of the Wnt–signaling pathway by alpha–catenin in Xenopus embryos. Sehgal RN, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Nov 17;139(4):1033–46

Development of the Xenopus laevis VIIIth cranial nerve: increase in number and area of axons of the saccular and papillar branches. López–Anaya VL, et al. **J Morphol** 1997 Dec;234(3):263–76

Sequential genesis and determination of cone and rod photoreceptors in Xenopus. Chang WS, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun;35(3):227–44

The pharmacology and roles of two K+ channels in motor pattern generation in the Xenopus embryo. Kuenzi FM, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1602–12

Dynamics of the cell cycle engine: Cdk2–kinase and the transition into mitosis. Kaern M, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):47–57

Identification and developmental expression of cyclin–dependent kinase 4 gene in Xenopus laevis. Goisset C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):197–200

Xenopus Pax–2 displays multiple splice forms during embryogenesis and pronephric kidney development. Heller N, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec;69(1–2):83–104

A POU protein regulates mesodermal competence to FGF in Xenopus. Henig C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb; 71(1–2):131–42

Apparent continuity between the messenger transport organizer and late RNA localization pathways during oogenesis in Xenopus. Kloc M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr; 73(1):95–106

Developmental expression of the inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate receptor and localization of inositol 1,4,5–trisphosphate during early embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Kume S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):157–68

The XHex homeobox gene is expressed during development of the vascular endothelium: overexpression leads to an increase in vascular endothelial cell number. Newman CS, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug;66(1–2):83–93

The Xenopus Emx genes identify presumptive dorsal telencephalon and are induced by head organizer signals. Pannese M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):73–83

The 36–kilodalton embryonic–type cytoplasmic polyadenylation element–binding protein in Xenopus laevis is ElrA, a member of the ELAV family of RNA–binding proteins. Wu L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;17(11):6402–9

Viral sequences enable efficient and tissue–specific expression of transgenes in Xenopus [see comments] Fu Y, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4.

Turning the frog into a princely model [news; comment] Sheets MD. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar;16(3):233–4. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1998 Mar;16(3):253–7.

Loss of cell adhesion in Xenopus laevis embryos mediated by the cytoplasmic domain of XLerk, an erythropoietin–producing hepatocellular ligand. Jones TL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):576–81

Off with its head! Zorpette G. **Sci Am** 1998 Jan;278(1):41

[Identification of mRNA, localized at various segments of the Xenopus laevis embryo at early stages of the gastrula] Ivanova NB, et al. **Dokl Akad Nauk** 1998 Mar;359(1):116–9 **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Isolation and characterization of Xenopus laevis xSox-B1 cDNA. Sakai Y, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Oct 1;346(1):1-6

Isolation and expression study of a maternally expressed novel Xenopus gene Xem1 encoding a putative evolutionarily conserved membrane protein. Adati N, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Sep 29; 238(3):899-904

5'-3' interactions in regulation of translation in Xenopus early embryos. Browder LW, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(6):739-48

Characterisation of the Xenopus CCAAT-enhancer binding protein (C/EBP alpha) gene. Kockar FT, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S650

Characterisation of a Xenopus 14-3-3 gene. Kousteni S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S649

Histone H1 binding does not inhibit transcription of nucleosomal Xenopus laevis somatic 5S rRNA templates. Howe L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7077-82

A Xenopus cysteine string protein with a cysteine residue in the J domain. Mastrogiacomo A, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Mar 5;1401(3):239-41

Characterization of the Xenopus homolog of an immediate early gene associated with cell activation: sequence analysis and regulation of its expression by thyroid hormone during amphibian metamorphosis. Liang VC, et al. **Cell Res** 1997 Dec;7(2):179-93

Upstream and downstream from Brachyury, a gene required for vertebrate mesoderm formation. Smith JC, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:337-46

Heat-shock-induced assembly of Hsp30 family members into high molecular weight aggregates in Xenopus laevis cultured cells. Ohan NW, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Feb; 119(2):381-9

Characterization of cellular nucleic acid binding protein from Xenopus laevis: expression in all three germ layers during early development. Flink IL, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Feb; 211(2):123-30

Control of gene expression in Xenopus early development. Hair A, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(2):122-31

tinman-related genes expressed during heart development in Xenopus. Newman CS, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):230-8

A major glycoprotein of Xenopus egg vitelline envelope, gp41, is a frog homolog of mammalian ZP3. Kubo H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):405-17

cDNA cloning and sequence analysis of the Xenopus laevis egg envelope glycoprotein gp43. Yang JC, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Aug;39(4):457-67

Gene activation during early stages of lens induction in Xenopus. Zygar CA, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep; 125(17):3509-19

Microsites for immunoglobulin switch recombination breakpoints from Xenopus to mammals. Mussmann R, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct;27(10):2610-9

An interferon regulatory factor-related gene (xIRF-6) is expressed in the posterior mesoderm during the early development of Xenopus laevis. Hatada S, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 12;203(2):183-8

XLS13A and XLS13B: SRY-related genes of Xenopus laevis. Hiraoka Y, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 15;197(1-2):65-71

Xenopus HDm, a maternally expressed histone deacetylase, belongs to an ancient family of acetyl-metabolizing enzymes. Ladomery M, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1; 198(1-2):275-80

Identification and expression of the Xenopus homolog of mammalian p100-NFkappaB2. Suzuki K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 5;206(1):1-9

Characterization of the 5' flanking region of the Xenopus laevis transforming growth factor-beta 5 (TGF-beta 5) gene. Vempati UD, et al. **Gene** 1998 Feb 27;208(2):323-9

Identification and developmental expression of cyclin-dependent kinase 4 gene in Xenopus laevis. Goisset C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1-2):197-200

A POU protein regulates mesodermal competence to FGF in Xenopus. Henig C, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb; 71(1-2):131-42

The Xenopus Emx genes identify presumptive dorsal telencephalon and are induced by head organizer signals. Pannese M, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):73-83

Origin-specific initiation of mammalian nuclear DNA replication in a Xenopus cell-free system. Wu JR, et al. **Methods** 1997 Nov;13(3):313-24 (46 ref.)

Telomere variation in Xenopus laevis. Bassham S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jan;18(1):269-75

Nucleosome translational position, not histone acetylation, determines TFIIIA binding to nucleosomal Xenopus laevis 5S rRNA genes. Howe L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1156-62

Isolation and characterization of the Xenopus laevis cDNA and genomic homologs of neuropeptide Y. Griffin D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May;101(1-2):1-10

A functional analysis of p53 during early development of Xenopus laevis. Amariglio F, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct; 15(18):2191-9

Structural requirements for enzymatic formation of threonylcarbamoyladenosine (t6A) in tRNA: an in vivo study with Xenopus laevis oocytes. Morin A, et al. **RNA** 1998 Jan;4(1):24-37

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Studying amphibian metamorphosis by in vivo gene transfer. Sachs LM, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:152-6 (45 ref.)

Anteroposterior gradient of epithelial transformation during amphibian intestinal remodeling: immunohistochemical detection of intestinal fatty acid-binding protein. Ishizuya-Oka A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):149-61

In situ lymphocyte apoptosis in larval Xenopus laevis, the South African clawed toad. Grant P, et al. **Dev Comp Immunol** 1998 Jul-Aug;22(4):449-55

Stage-dependent changes in adrenal steroids and catecholamines during development in Xenopus laevis. Kloas W, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec; 108(3):416-26

An immunohistochemical and morphometric analysis of insulin, insulin-like growth factor I, glucagon, somatostatin, and PP in the development of the gastro-entero-pancreatic system of Xenopus laevis. Maake C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):182-95

Dynamics of the genome during early Xenopus laevis development: karyomeres as independent units of replication. Lemaitre JM, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7; 142(5):1159-66

Presence of pre-rRNAs before activation of polymerase I transcription in the building process of nucleoli during early development of Xenopus laevis. Verheggen C, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Sep 7;142(5):1167-80

Ultrastructure of the olfactory organ in the clawed frog, Xenopus laevis, during larval development and metamorphosis. Hansen A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Aug 24;398(2):273-88

Cardio-respiratory ontogeny during chronic carbon monoxide exposure in the clawed frog Xenopus laevis. Territo PR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 May;201 (Pt 9):1461-72

Whole-body composition of Xenopus laevis larvae: implications for lean body mass during development. Territo PR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 7):1013-22

Melatonin accelerates metamorphosis in Xenopus laevis. Rose MF, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar;24(2):90-5

The ontogeny of cardio-respiratory function under chronically altered gas compositions in Xenopus laevis. Territo PR, et al. **Respir Physiol** 1998 Mar;111(3):311-23

Ultrastructure of the larval tentacle and its skeletal muscle in Xenopus laevis. Ovalle WK, et al. **Tissue Cell** 1998 Apr; 30(2):216-25

METABOLISM

Enzymatic conversion of leukotriene A4 into 5(S),12(R)-diHETE in frog tissues. Strömberg F, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;407:555-9

VGF-like immunoreactivity in amphibian hypothalamo-hypophysial system. De Marchis S, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:442-3

Inhibitory and stimulatory control of proopiomelanocortin biosynthesis in the intermediate pituitary of Xenopus laevis. Dotman CH, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15; 839:472-4

A highly active microsomal glutathione transferase from frog (Xenopus laevis) liver that is not activated by N-ethylmaleimide. Sun TH, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):466-9

Comparison of Cu,Zn-superoxide dismutases of clawed frogs of the genus Xenopus. Peskin AV, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Jul;62(7):776-8

Distribution of pro-opiomelanocortin and its peptide end products in the brain and hypophysis of the aquatic toad, Xenopus laevis. Tuinhof R, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 May; 292(2):251-65

Tissue-dependent and developmentally regulated cytosolic thyroid-hormone-binding proteins (CTBPs) in Xenopus. Yamauchi K, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol C Pharmacol Toxicol Endocrinol** 1997 Sep;118(1):27-32

Anteroposterior gradient of epithelial transformation during amphibian intestinal remodeling: immunohistochemical detection of intestinal fatty acid-binding protein. Ishizuya-Oka A, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):149-61

Identification, functional characterization, and developmental expression of two nonallelic parathyroid hormone (PTH)/PTH-related peptide receptor isoforms in Xenopus laevis (Daudin). Bergwitz C, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):723-32

Rapid sulfation of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine in native Xenopus laevis oocytes. Friesema EC, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Feb; 139(2):596-600

PD 98059 prevents establishment of the spindle assembly checkpoint and inhibits the G2-M transition in meiotic but not mitotic cell cycles in Xenopus. Cross DA, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 May 25;241(1):12-22

The double-stranded RNA-binding domains of Xenopus laevis ADAR1 exhibit different RNA-binding behaviors. Brooks R, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Aug 28;434(1-2):121-6

An immunohistochemical and morphometric analysis of insulin, insulin-like growth factor I, glucagon, somatostatin, and PP in the development of the gastro-entero-pancreatic system of Xenopus laevis. Maake C, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1998 May;110(2):182-95

Channel gating in the absence of agonist by a homo-oligomeric molluscan GABA receptor expressed in Xenopus oocytes from a cloned cDNA. Bhandal NS, et al. **Invert Neurosci** 1995 Dec;1(3):267-72

Extralenticular expression of Xenopus laevis alpha-, beta-, and gamma-crystallin genes. Brunekreef GA, et al. **Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci** 1997 Dec;38(13):2764-71

Interleukin-1beta and its type 1 receptor are expressed in developing neural circuits in the frog, Xenopus laevis. Jelaso AM, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 May 4;394(2):242-51

Two olfactory marker proteins in Xenopus laevis. Rössler P, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 8;395(3):273-80

Floor plate and the subcommissural organ are the source of secretory compounds of related nature: comparative immunocytochemical study. Yulis CR, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Mar 2;392(1):19-34

Whole-body composition of Xenopus laevis larvae: implications for lean body mass during development. Territo PR, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Apr;201 (Pt 7):1013-22

Distribution of synaptic vesicle proteins within single retinotectal axons of Xenopus tadpoles. Pinches EM, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Jun 15;35(4):426-34

Identification of two corticotropin-releasing factor receptors from Xenopus laevis with high ligand selectivity: unusual pharmacology of the type 1 receptor. Dautzenberg FM, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Oct;69(4):1640-9

Oestrogen control of the sexual dimorphism in the Harderian gland of Xenopus laevis. Varriale B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Aug;62(5-6):455-60

A comparison of GABAC and rho subunit receptors from the white perch retina. Qian H, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Sep-Oct;14(5):843-51

PARASITOLOGY

Anthelmintic treatment to eradicate cutaneous capillariasis in a colony of South African clawed frogs (Xenopus laevis). Iglauer F, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):477-82

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of nitric oxide synthase and nitric oxide in background adaptation in Xenopus laevis. Allaerts W, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:564-5

Neuroendocrine responses in background adaptation. Berghs CA, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:574-5

The significance of multiple inhibitory mechanisms converging on the melanotrope cell of Xenopus laevis. Jenks B, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:229-34 (18 ref.)

Single cell secretion measurements by amperometry in Xenopus melanotropes. Lieste JR, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:546-8

Cholinergic regulation of the pituitary: autoexcitatory control by acetylcholine of melanotrope cell activity in Xenopus laevis. van Strien FJ, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:66-73 (34 ref.)

Background adaptation by Xenopus laevis: a model for studying neuronal information processing in the pituitary pars intermedia. Roubos EW. **Comp Biochem Physiol A Physiol** 1997 Nov;118(3):533-50 (150 ref.)

Uptake of plasmid RSV DNA by frog and mouse spermatozoa. Mácha J, et al. **Folia Biol (Praha)** 1997; 43(3):123-7

Facilitation at the sexually differentiated laryngeal synapse of Xenopus laevis. Ruel TD, et al. **J Comp Physiol [A]** 1998 Jan;182(1):35-42

Roles of ascending inhibition during two rhythmic motor patterns in Xenopus tadpoles. Green CS, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 May;79(5):2316-28

Oligodendrocyte maturation in Xenopus laevis. Yoshida M. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):169-76

Gene transfer into Xenopus hepatocytes: transcriptional regulation by members of the nuclear receptor superfamily. Marilley D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1-2):227-36

Regulation of the specific DNA binding activity of Xenopus laevis p53: evidence for conserved regulation through the carboxy-terminus of the protein. Bessard AC, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 19;16(7):883-90

Loss of cell adhesion in Xenopus laevis embryos mediated by the cytoplasmic domain of XLerk, an erythropoietin-producing hepatocellular ligand. Jones TL, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jan 20;95(2):576-81

Rapping, a female receptive call, initiates male-female duets in the South African clawed frog. Tobias ML, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Feb 17;95(4):1870-5

The role of GABA in modulating the Xenopus electroretinogram. Arnarsson A, et al. **Vis Neurosci** 1997 Nov-Dec;14(6):1143-52

XENOTRANSPLANTATION see **TRANSPLANTATION, HETEROLOGOUS**

XERODERMA see **ICHTHYOSIS**

XERODERMA PIGMENTOSUM

Xeroderma pigmentosum. Leibowitz E, et al. **Cutis** 1997 Aug; 60(2):75-7, 81-4 (104 ref.)

Xeroderma pigmentosum. Khanna N, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Apr;34(4):341-2

Generation and characterization of an immortal cell line of xeroderma pigmentosum group E. Kazantsev A, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Feb;407(1):55-65

XERODERMA PIGMENTOSUM

[Xeroderma pigmentosum] Stary A, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Dec 20;26(40):1992–7 (26 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Xeroderma pigmentosum] Itoh T, et al. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):494–7 (16 ref.) **(Jpn)**

BLOOD

[Serum concentration of coenzyme Q in xeroderma pigmentosum] Tanaka J, et al. **Rinsho Shinkeigaku** 1998 Jan;38(1):57–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CLASSIFICATION

[Kaposi disease] Belaïch S, et al. **Presse Med** 1998 Jan 31; 27(4):189 **(Fre)**

COMPLICATIONS

Chromosomal fragility in the cancer-prone disease xeroderma pigmentosum preferentially involves bands relevant for cutaneous carcinogenesis. Lanza A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):654–63

Xeroderma pigmentosum: spinal cord astrocytoma with 9-year survival after radiation and isotretinoin therapy. DiGiovanna JJ, et al. **J Cutan Med Surg** 1998 Jan;2(3):153–8

Two children with xeroderma pigmentosum developing two different types of malignancies simultaneously. Masinjila H, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Apr;13(4):299–300

Xeroderma pigmentosum with adult Wilms' tumour. A rare association. Visweswara RN, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Dec;31(6):569–71

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of isotretinoin therapy on natural killer cell activity in patients with xeroderma pigmentosum. Anolik JH, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Feb;138(2):236–41

ENZYMOLOGY

A lack of radiation-induced ornithine decarboxylase activity prevents enhanced reactivation of herpes simplex virus and is linked to non-cancer proneness in xeroderma pigmentosum patients. Terleth C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1997 Oct 1;57(19):4384–92

Doxorubicin and gamma rays increase the level of DNA topoisomerase IIalpha in nuclei of normal and xeroderma pigmentosum fibroblasts. Thielmann HW, et al. **J Cancer Res Clin Oncol** 1998;124(7):355–66

Retroviral-mediated correction of DNA repair defect in xeroderma pigmentosum cells is associated with recovery of catalase activity. Quilliet X, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec; 385(3):235–42

ETIOLOGY

[Cutaneous Kaposi disease disclosing acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in a child] Ruffion N, et al. **Ann Dermatol Venereol** 1997;124(4):318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

GENETICS

Assessment of microsatellite instability in a cell line from a patient with xeroderma pigmentosum variant. Tzung TY, et al. **Arch Dermatol Res** 1998 Mar;290(3):109–12

The DNA damage-recognition problem in human and other eukaryotic cells: the XPA damage binding protein. Cleaver JE, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Nov 15;328 (Pt 1):1–12 (109 ref.)

Bypass of a site-specific cis-Syn thymine dimer in an SV40 vector during in vitro replication by HeLa and XPV cell-free extracts. Ensch-Simon I, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 2;37(22):8218–26

Competent transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II in cell-free extracts from xeroderma pigmentosum groups B and D in an optimized RNA transcription assay. Satoh MS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 20; 1354(3):241–51

Assignment of three Chinese xeroderma pigmentosum patients to complementation group C and one to group E. Han ZB, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1998 Jan;138(1):131–6

Human cancer and DNA repair-deficient diseases. Sarasin A, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1997;21(5):406–11 (30 ref.)

Disruption of the mouse xeroderma pigmentosum group D DNA repair/basal transcription gene results in preimplantation lethality. de Boer J, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):89–94

Cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers are the main mutagenic DNA photoproducts in DNA repair-deficient trichothiodystrophy cells. Marionnet C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jan 1;58(1):102–8

Defective bypass replication of a leading strand cyclobutane thymine dimer in xeroderma pigmentosum variant cell extracts. Svoboda DL, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1; 58(11):2445–8

Strand specificity and absence of hot spots for p53 mutations in ultraviolet B-induced skin tumors of XPA-deficient mice. Takeuchi S, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Feb 15;58(4):641–6

Clones of normal keratinocytes and a variety of simultaneously present epidermal neoplastic lesions contain a multitude of p53 gene mutations in a xeroderma pigmentosum patient. Williams C, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2449–55

Recovery of the normal p53 response after UV treatment in DNA repair-deficient fibroblasts by retroviral-mediated correction with the XPD gene. Dumaz N, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1701–4

Complete restoration of normal DNA repair characteristics in group F xeroderma pigmentosum cells by over-expression of transfected XPF cDNA. Yagi T, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Jan;19(1):55–60

Retrovirus-mediated DNA repair gene transfer into xeroderma pigmentosum cells: perspectives for a gene therapy. Zeng L, et al. **Cell Biol Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 14(2):105–10

Complementation of transformed fibroblasts from patients with combined xeroderma pigmentosum-Cockayne syndrome. Ellison AR, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Aug 25; 243(1):22–8

Retrovirus-mediated gene transfer corrects DNA repair defect of xeroderma pigmentosum cells of complementation groups A, B and C. Zeng L, et al. **Gene Ther** 1997 Oct; 4(10):1077–84

Characterization of molecular defects in xeroderma pigmentosum group F in relation to its clinically mild symptoms. Matsumura Y, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jun; 7(6):969–74

Distribution of mutations in the human xeroderma pigmentosum group A gene and their relationships to the functional regions of the DNA damage recognition protein. States JC, et al. **Hum Mutat** 1998;12(2):103–13

Chromosomal fragility in the cancer-prone disease xeroderma pigmentosum preferentially involves bands relevant for cutaneous carcinogenesis. Lanza A, et al. **Int J Cancer** 1997 Dec 19;74(6):654–63

Nucleosome unfolding during DNA repair in normal and xeroderma pigmentosum (group C) human cells. Baxter BK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17517–24

Defective global genome repair in XPC mice is associated with skin cancer susceptibility but not with sensitivity to UVB induced erythema and edema. Berg RJ, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 Apr;110(4):405–9

Homozygous R788W point mutation in the XPF gene of a patient with xeroderma pigmentosum and late-onset neurologic disease. Sijbers AM, et al. **J Invest Dermatol** 1998 May;110(5):832–6

p48 Activates a UV-damaged-DNA binding factor and is defective in xeroderma pigmentosum group E cells that lack binding activity. Hwang BJ, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4391–9

Relationship of the xeroderma pigmentosum group E DNA repair defect to the chromatin and DNA binding proteins UV-DDB and replication protein A. Rapić Otrin V, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3182–90

Heritable genetic alterations in a xeroderma pigmentosum group G/Cockayne syndrome pedigree. Okinaka RT, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Nov;385(2):107–14

Retroviral-mediated correction of DNA repair defect in xeroderma pigmentosum cells is associated with recovery of catalase activity. Quilliet X, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec; 385(3):235–42

XPA-deficiency in hairless mice causes a shift in skin tumor types and mutational target genes after exposure to low doses of U.V.B. de Vries A, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30; 16(17):2205–12

[Xeroderma pigmentosum] **Fortschr Med** 1998 Apr 30; 116(12):48–9 **(Ger)**

METABOLISM

Low catalase activity in xeroderma pigmentosum fibroblasts and SV40-transformed human cell lines is directly related to decreased intracellular levels of the cofactor, NADPH. Hoffschir F, et al. **Free Radic Biol Med** 1998 Mar 15; 24(5):809–16

Identification and characterization of XPC-binding domain of hHR23B. Masutani C, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 17(12):6915–23

[Decreased survivability and a DNA repair defect in the cells of patients with xeroderma pigmentosum and Cockayne syndrome under the action of radiation and chemical mutagens] Spivak IM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(6):420–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOLOGY

Ultraviolet-B induced hyperplasia and squamous cell carcinomas in the cornea of XPA-deficient mice. De Vries A, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):53–9

Oculocutaneous malignancies in xeroderma pigmentosum. Varghese R, et al. **Indian J Cancer** 1997 Mar;34(1):12–5 (5 ref.)

Cerebellar neurodegeneration in human hereditary DNA repair disorders. Kohji T, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Feb 27;243(1–3):133–6

[The isolation and analysis of lymphoblastoid cell lines from patients with xeroderma pigmentosum and progeria] Nasedkina TV, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(9):809–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Decreased survivability and a DNA repair defect in the cells of patients with xeroderma pigmentosum and Cockayne syndrome under the action of radiation and chemical mutagens] Spivak IM, et al. **Tsitologiia** 1997;39(6):420–34 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Normal vitamin D levels can be maintained despite rigorous photoprotection: six years' experience with xeroderma pigmentosum. Sollitto RB, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1997 Dec;37(6):942–7

SURGERY

Dermabrasion for the treatment of xeroderma pigmentosum [letter] König A, et al. **Arch Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 134(2):241–2

XEROPHTHALMIA

COMPLICATIONS

Conjunctival impression cytology in xerophthalmia among rural children. Singh M, et al. **Indian J Ophthalmol** 1997 Mar;45(1):25–9

DIAGNOSIS

Weak association between subjective symptoms or and objective testing for dry eyes and dry mouth: results from a population based study. Hay EM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):20–4

DRUG THERAPY

[Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents: their topical use in the treatment of xerophthalmia secondary to Sjögren's syndrome] Giorgi D, et al. **Recenti Prog Med** 1997 Sep; 88(9):397–400 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Sampling designs for xerophthalmia prevalence surveys. Katz J, et al. **Int J Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;26(5):1041–8

ETIOLOGY

Association of xerophthalmia, flecked retina, and pseudotumor cerebri caused by hypovitaminosis A. Panozzo G, et al. **Am J Ophthalmol** 1998 May; 125(5):708–10

Vitamin A deficiency and xerophthalmia in an autistic child. Steinemann TL, et al. **Arch Ophthalmol** 1998 Mar; 116(3):392–3

Bilateral corneal ulcers in primary vitamin A deficiency. Macsai MS, et al. **Cornea** 1998 Mar;17(2):227–9

Child feeding and care behaviors are associated with xerophthalmia in rural Nepalese households. Gittelsohn J, et al. **Soc Sci Med** 1998 Aug;47(4):477–86

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Xerophthalmia and vitamin A status. Sommer A. **Prog Retin Eye Res** 1998 Jan;17(1):9–31 (118 ref.)

XEROSTOMIA

Xerostomia. A common problem among the elderly. Bivona PL. **N Y State Dent J** 1998 Jun-Jul;64(6):46–52 (16 ref.)

CHEMICALLY INDUCED

Risks for oral health with the use of antidepressants. Peeters FP, et al. **Gen Hosp Psychiatry** 1998 May;20(3):150–4 (29 ref.)

Nutritional implications of xerostomia and rampant caries caused by serotonin reuptake inhibitors: a case study. Boyd LD, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1997 Oct;55(10):362–8

[Drug-induced xerostomia] Madinier I, et al. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 1997;148(5):398–405 (39 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Pharmacologic problems in xerostomia in the elderly (letter)] Porciani PF. **Minerva Stomatol** 1997 Nov;46(11):633–4 **(Ita)**

[Management of hyposalivation caused by oxybutynin chloride in the treatment of the unstable bladder] Arango Toro O, et al. **Actas Urol Esp** 1998 Feb;22(2):124–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

COMPLICATIONS

Clinical implications of the dry mouth. Oral mucosal diseases. Jensen JL, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 Apr 15;842:156–62 (19 ref.)

Oral disease in terminally ill cancer patients with xerostomia. Sweeney MP, et al. **Oral Oncol** 1998 Mar;34(2):123–6

DIAGNOSIS

Weak association between subjective symptoms or and objective testing for dry eyes and dry mouth: results from a population based study. Hay EM, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):20–4

DRUG THERAPY

Betaine-containing toothpaste relieves subjective symptoms of dry mouth. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):65–9

Single-blinded controlled trial of low-dose oral IFN-alpha for the treatment of xerostomia in patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Shiozawa S, et al. **J Interferon Cytokine Res** 1998 Apr;18(4):255–62

Re: Researchers make slow headway in managing dry mouth [letter; comment] LeVeque F. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Dec 17;89(24):1894–5. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997

Sep 17;89(18):1337–8.
Care of psychiatric patients [letter] Loeber D.
N Z Dent J 1998 Sep;94(417):133
A comparison of artificial saliva and pilocarpine in the management of xerostomia in patients with advanced cancer. Davies AN, et al. **Palliat Med** 1998 Mar; 12(2):105–11

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Chronic sialadenitis in patients with nodal osteoarthritis. Kassimos DG, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Dec; 36(12):1312–7
Investigation of xerostomia in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Russell SL, et al. **J Am Dent Assoc** 1998 Jun; 129(6):733–9
Prevalence of symptoms of dry mouth and their relationship to saliva production in community dwelling elderly: the SEE project. Salisbury Eye Evaluation. Hochberg MC, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;25(3):486–91
Depressive symptoms as an underlying factor of the sensation of dry mouth. Anttila SS, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):215–8
[Prevalence of xerostomia in the general population] Pujol T, et al. **Aten Primaria** 1998 Mar 15;21(4):225–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ETIOLOGY

Oral manifestations in patients with Sjögren's syndrome. Soto–Rojas AE, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1998 May;25(5):906–10
Scintigraphic evaluation of long–term salivary function after bilateral whole parotid gland irradiation in radiotherapy for head and neck tumour. Kaneko M, et al.
Oral Oncol 1998 Mar;34(2):140–6
When dryness rules [editorial; comment] Bruera E.
Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):331 (3 ref.). Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):348–55. Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):356–64. Comment on: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):373–7.
Xerostomia: aetiology and management in cancer patients [see comments] Holmes S. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul; 6(4):348–55 (97 ref.). Comment in: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):331.
[Temporary radiation–induced hypo–salivation in a child] Jensen JL, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1997 Sep 10; 117(21):3077–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PHYSIOPATHOLOGY

Oral mucosal wetness in hypo– and normosalivators. Wolff M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Jun;43(6):455–62

PREVENTION & CONTROL

[Menopause, hormone replacement treatment (HRT), stomatologic pathologies] Pelissier A.
Contracept Fertil Sex 1998 Jun;26(6):439–43 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Campaign against radio–xerostomia] Beer KT.
Ther Umsch 1998 Jul;55(7):453–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

PSYCHOLOGY

Depressive symptoms in individuals with idiopathic subjective dry mouth. Bergdahl M, et al.
J Oral Pathol Med 1997 Nov;26(10):448–50
Depressive symptoms as an underlying factor of the sensation of dry mouth. Anttila SS, et al. **Psychosom Med** 1998 Mar–Apr;60(2):215–8

RADIOGRAPHY

Sialographic changes in Sjögren's and SOX syndromes. Drage NA, et al.
Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod 1998 Jul;86(1):104–9

THERAPY

Mouth care and skin care in palliative medicine. Clinically proved treatments for xerostomia were ignored [letter] Davies A. **BMJ** 1998 Apr 18;316(7139):1247
Management of dry mouth. Fox PC.
Dent Clin North Am 1997 Oct;41(4):863–75 (55 ref.)
Xerostomia: aetiology and management in cancer patients [see comments] Holmes S. **Support Care Cancer** 1998 Jul; 6(4):348–55 (97 ref.). Comment in: Support Care Cancer 1998 Jul;6(4):331.

XIPHOID BONE

PATHOLOGY

Xiphodynia masking acute myocardial infarction: a diagnostic cul–de–sac. Koren W, et al. **Am J Emerg Med** 1998 Mar; 16(2):177–8

SURGERY

Cardiac surgery by transxiphoid approach without sternotomy. van de Wal HJ, et al.
Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 1998 May;13(5):551–4

XIPHOPHORUS see **CYPRINODONTIFORMES**

XIPHOSURA see **HORSESHOE CRABS**

XYLAMIDE see **PROGLUMIDE**

XYLANS

CHEMISTRY

High–level expression of an endoxylanase gene from Bacillus sp. in Bacillus subtilis DB104 for the production of xylobiose from xylan. Jeong KJ, et al.
Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 1998 Jul;50(1):113–8
(4–O–Methyl–alpha–D–glucurono)–D–xylan from Rudbeckia fulgida, var. sullivantii (Boynton et Beadle). Kardošova A, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar; 308(1–2):99–105
Structure of neutral branched xylooligosaccharides produced by xylanase from in situ reduced hardwood xylan. Nishimura T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar; 308(1–2):117–22
Structures of enzymically derived oligosaccharides from sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylan. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1–2):265–74

METABOLISM

Cloning of the xynB gene from Dictyoglomus thermophilum Rt46B.1 and action of the gene product on kraft pulp. Morris DD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1759–65
Substrate–binding domains of glycanases from Streptomyces lividans: characterization of a new family of xylan–binding domains. Dupont C, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):41–5
Exploring the cellulose/xylan specificity of the beta–1,4–glycanase cex from Cellulomonas fimi through crystallography and mutation. Notenboom V, et al.
Biochemistry 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4751–8
Xylooligosaccharide production by Aspergillus oryzae 13 immobilized on a nonwoven fabric. Tokuda H, et al.
Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 1998 Apr;62(4):801–3
Enzymic degradation of sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylans leading to tentative structures. Verbruggen MA, et al.
Carbohydr Res 1998 Jan;306(1–2):275–82
Binding of nascent glucuronoxylan to the cell walls of pea seedlings. Brett CT, et al. **Int J Biol Macromol** 1997 Aug; 21(1–2):169–73
Caldicellulosiruptor owensensis sp. nov., an anaerobic, extremely thermophilic, xylanolytic bacterium. Huang CY, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:91–7
Isolation and analysis of xlnR, encoding a transcriptional activator co–ordinating xylanolytic expression in Aspergillus niger. van Peij NN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):131–42

XYLAZINE

Immobilization of wild collared anteaters with ketamine– and xylazine–hydrochloride. Fournier–Chambrillon C, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Oct;33(4):795–800
Immobilization of collared peccaries (Tayassu tajacu) and feral hogs (Sus scrofa) with Telazol and xylazine. Gabor TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):161–4
Immobilization of mountain goats with xylazine and reversal with idazoxan. Haviernick M, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Apr; 34(2):342–7
Field immobilization of pygmy spotted skunks from Mexico. López González CA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):186–9
Field immobilization of muskrats (Ondatra zibethicus) for minor surgical procedures. Sleeman J, et al.
J Wildl Dis 1997 Jan;33(1):165–8
Immobilization and physiological parameters associated with chemical restraint of wild pigs with Telazol and xylazine hydrochloride. Sweitzer RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):198–205

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Prolonged (12 hours) intravenous anesthesia in the rat. Simpson DP. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct;47(5):519–23

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Effectiveness of tolazoline in reversing xylazine–induced sedation in calves. Powell JD, et al.
J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Jan 1;212(1):90–2

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of xylazine, detomidine, and a combination of xylazine and butorphanol on equine duodenal motility. Merritt AM, et al. **Am J Vet Res** 1998 May;59(5):619–23
Evaluation of the arrhythmogenicity of a low dose of acepromazine: comparison with xylazine. Dyson D, et al.
Can J Vet Res 1997 Oct;61(4):241–5
Comparison of sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam, acepromazine, and xylazine in ferrets. Ko JC, et al. **J Am Anim Hosp Assoc** 1998 May–Jun;34(3):234–41
Evaluation of sedative and cardiorespiratory effects of diazepam–butorphanol, acepromazine–butorphanol, and xylazine–butorphanol in ferrets. Ko JC, et al.
J Am Anim Hosp Assoc 1998 May–Jun;34(3):242–50
Multicenter clinical comparison of sedative and analgesic effects of medetomidine and xylazine in dogs. Tyner CL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Dec 1;211(11):1413–7
The effects of medetomidine and xylazine on gastrointestinal motility and gastrin release in the dog. Nakamura K, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1997 Aug;20(4):290–5
Affinity of detomidine, medetomidine and xylazine for alpha–2 adrenergic receptor subtypes. Schwartz DD, et al. **J Vet Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Apr;21(2):107–11
Inhibition of xylazine induced uterine contractility by clenbuterol and nifedipine. Perez R, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Jul–Aug;63(1):73–6

POISONING

Xylazine toxicity—literature review and report of two cases. Mittleman RE, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):400–2 (8 ref.)

XYLENES

Environmental risk assessment of musk ketone and musk xylene in The Netherlands in accordance with the EU–TGD. Tas JW, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Dec; 35(12):2973–3002
Serratia marcescens outbreak associated with extrinsic contamination of 1% chlorxylenol soap. Archibald LK, et al. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1997 Oct;18(10):704–9
Serratia marcescens outbreak associated with extrinsic contamination of 1% chloroxylenol soap [letter] Spainhour S. **Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol** 1998 Jul;19(7):476

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

High performance liquid chromatographic determination of mercapturic acids in urine of rats administered with m– or p–xylene. Tsujimoto Y, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 May; 36(11):2491–5
Anti–infective efficacy of antiseptic–coated intramedullary nails. Darouiche RO, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Am** 1998 Sep;80(9):1336–40

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Chloroxylenol causing hand dermatitis in a plumber. Mowad C. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1998 Jun;9(2):128–9
Contact urticaria from xylene. Weiss RR, et al.
Am J Contact Dermat 1998 Jun;9(2):125–7

ANALYSIS

Measurement of the distribution of m–xylene in rat tissues by head space gas chromatography. Kumarathasan P, et al. **Arh Hig Rada Toksikol** 1997 Dec;48(4):373–82
Ambient air levels and the exposure of children to benzene, toluene, and xylenes in Denmark. Raaschou–Nielsen O, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):149–59
HPLC–fluorescence determination of chlorocresol and chloroxylenol in pharmaceuticals. Gatti R, et al.
J Pharm Biomed Anal 1997 Nov;16(3):405–12
Evaluation of personal exposure to monoaromatic hydrocarbons. Leung PL, et al. **Occup Environ Med** 1998 Apr;55(4):249–57
[A gas chromatographic method for determining the xylene content in atmospheric air] Zhalitov GG, et al.
Gig Sanit 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):59–60 **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Application of an automated HS–GC method in partition coefficient determination for xylenes and ethylbenzene in rat tissues. Kumarathasan P, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Jul; 37(1):159–78
Vaporizing characteristics of mixed–solvents in indoor environment. Chen ML, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2–3):129–35

METABOLISM

An isotope–dilution gas chromatography–mass spectrometry method for trace analysis of xylene metabolites in tissues. Pyon KH, et al. **J Anal Toxicol** 1997 Sep;21(5):363–8
Implications of the xylQ gene of TOL plasmid pWW102 for the evolution of aromatic catabolic pathways. Aemprapa S, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 May;144 (Pt 5):1387–96
Induction of mouse cytochrome P450 2B enzymes by amine metabolites of musk xylene: contribution of microsomal enzyme induction to the hepatocarcinogenicity of musk xylene. Lehman–McKeeman LD, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov;20(3):308–16
The rpoS gene regulates OP2, an operon for the lower pathway of xylene catabolism on the TOL plasmid, and the stress response in Pseudomonas putida mt–2. Miura K, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1998 Jul;259(1):72–8

PHARMACOLOGY

Antimicrobial activity of antiseptic–coated orthopaedic devices. Darouiche RO, et al. **Int J Antimicrob Agents** 1998 Apr;10(1):83–6

POISONING

Postural sway frequency analysis in workers exposed to n–hexane, xylene, and toluene: assessment of subclinical cerebellar dysfunction. Yokoyama K, et al. **Environ Res** 1997;74(2):110–5

TOXICITY

Ambient air levels and the exposure of children to benzene, toluene, and xylenes in Denmark. Raaschou–Nielsen O, et

XYLENES

al. **Environ Res** 1997 Nov;75(2):149–59

Characterization of the effects of musk ketone on mouse hepatic cytochrome P450 enzymes. Stuard SB, et al. **Fundam Appl Toxicol** 1997 Dec;40(2):264–71

Induction of mouse cytochrome P450 2B enzymes by amine metabolites of musk xylene: contribution of microsomal enzyme induction to the hepatocarcinogenicity of musk xylene. Lehman-McKeeman LD, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1997 Nov;20(3):308–16

[Hygienic assessment of hazards of diphenyl alkanes as substitutes of polychlorinated biphenyls according to the stability in water criterion] Zholdakova ZI, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep-Oct;(5):6–9 **(Rus)**

URINE

Simultaneous determination of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes in urine by thermal desorption-gas chromatography. Hung IF, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Mar 20;706(2):352–7

XYLITOL

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Polyol-combinant saliva stimulants: a 4-month pilot study in young adults. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):90–4

A descriptive report of the effects of a 16-month xylitol chewing-gum programme subsequent to a 40-month sucrose gum programme. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Caries Res** 1998;32(2):107–12

Dietary xylitol supplementation prevents osteoporotic changes in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Mattila PT, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):578–83

Xylitol prophylaxis for acute otitis media: tout de suite? [comment] Mitchell AA. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):974–5. Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):879–84.

ANALYSIS

Separation and determination of sorbitol and xylitol in multi-component pharmaceutical formulations by capillary isotachophoresis. Pospíšilová M, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Jul;17(3):387–92

BIOSYNTHESIS

Biotechnological production of xylitol from agroindustrial residues. Evaluation of bioprocesses. Rodrigues DC, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:869–75

Factors that affect the biosynthesis of xylitol by xylose-fermenting yeasts. A review. Silva SS, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:331–9 (48 ref.)

METABOLISM

Growth of xylitol-resistant versus xylitol-sensitive Streptococcus mutans strains in saliva. Söderling E, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Apr;56(2):116–21

Adaptation and reutilization of Candida guilliermondii cells for xylitol production in bagasse hydrolysate. Sene L, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):61–9

PHARMACOLOGY

The influence of xylitol and fluoride on dental erosion in vitro. Amaechi BT, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1998 Feb; 43(2):157–61

Antiadhesive effects of xylitol on otopathogenic bacteria. Kontiokari T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 May; 41(5):563–5

Xylitol-induced increase in the plasma concentration and urinary excretion of uridine and purine bases. Yamamoto T, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jun;47(6):739–43

THERAPEUTIC USE

Effect of xylitol in an enzyme-containing dentifrice without sodium lauryl sulfate on mutans streptococci in vivo. Jannesson L, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1997 Aug; 55(4):212–6

Physical, chemical, and histologic changes in dentin caries lesions of primary teeth induced by regular use of polyol chewing gums. Mäkinen KK, et al. **Acta Odontol Scand** 1998 Jun;56(3):148–56

Xylitol for messrooms--a method worth trying to prevent caries among seafarers. Saarni U, et al. **Bull Inst Marit Trop Med Gdynia** 1997;48(1–4):91–7 (16 ref.)

The effects of xylitol-containing chewing gums on dental plaque and acidogenic potential. Scheie AA, et al. **J Dent Res** 1998 Jul;77(7):1547–52

Dietary xylitol supplementation prevents osteoporotic changes in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Mattila PT, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 May;47(5):578–83

A novel use of xylitol sugar in preventing acute otitis media [see comments] Uhari M, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):879–84. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):971–2. Comment in: Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):974–5.

Xylitol sugar and acute otitis media [comment] Wright PF. **Pediatrics** 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):971–2. Comment on: Pediatrics 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):879–84.

XYLOBIASES see **XYLOSIDASES**

XYLOSE

Modeling and optimising alcohol production by fermentation of dextrose-xylose mixed feed using a fluorosensor. Sundaram S, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:175–80

The xylose isomerase gene from Thermoanaerobacterium thermosulfurogenes allows effective selection of transgenic plant cells using D-xylose as the selection agent. Haldrup A, et al. **Plant Mol Biol** 1998 May;37(2):287–96

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

A novel 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-xyloside derivative, sulfate-O-3-xylosylbeta1-(4-methylumbelliferone), isolated from culture medium of human skin fibroblasts, and its role in methylumbelliferone-initiated glycosaminoglycan biosynthesis. Tazawa T, et al. **Glycobiology** 1998 Sep;8(9):879–84

CHEMISTRY

Regioselectivity of the enzymatic transgalactosidation of D- and L-xylose catalysed by beta-galactosidases. Montero E, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1997 Dec;305(3–4):383–91

DIAGNOSTIC USE

The 13C-xylose breath test for the diagnosis of small bowel bacterial overgrowth in children. Dellert SF, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1997 Aug;25(2):153–8

GENETICS

Organization and regulation of the D-xylose operons in Escherichia coli K-12: XylR acts as a transcriptional activator. Song S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Nov; 179(22):7025–32

METABOLISM

Genetically engineered Saccharomyces yeast capable of effective cofermentation of glucose and xylose. Ho NW, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1852–9

Catalytic thiol and carboxylate: role of cysteine and glutamic acid in the xylosidic activity of endoxylanase from Chainia sp. (NCL 82-5-1). Subray SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):153–9

Effect on product formation in recombinant Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains expressing different levels of xylose metabolic genes. Bao X, et al. **Chin J Biotechnol** 1997; 13(4):225–31

Biosynthesis of the proteoglycan decorin--transient 2-phosphorylation of xylose during formation of the trisaccharide linkage region. Moses J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Sep 1;248(2):521–6

Utilization of D-ribose through D-xylose transporter. Song S, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 15;163(2):255–61

Assimilation of xylose, mannose, and mannitol for synthesis of glucuronoxylomannan of Cryptococcus neoformans determined by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Cherniak R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun; 66(6):2996–8

aguA, the gene encoding an extracellular alpha-glucuronidase from Aspergillus tubingensis, is specifically induced on xylose and not on glucuronic acid. de Vries RP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):243–9

Contribution of glucose kinase to glucose repression of xylose utilization in Bacillus megaterium. Späth C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec;179(23):7603–5

Physiologic response to a protein, carbohydrate, fat meal in patients with human immunodeficiency virus who underwent small intestinal enteropathy as characterized by a kinetic model of D-xylose absorption. Carlson SJ, et al. **JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr** 1998 Jan-Feb;22(1):27–30

PHARMACOKINETICS

Unidirectional transfer of D-xylose across the rat placenta. Staud F, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jan; 25(1):54–6

Urinary recovery of lactulose compared to D-xylose absorption kinetics in HIV patients with diarrhea and weight loss. Carlson SJ, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec; 42(12):2599–602

Prolonged colostrum feeding enhances xylose absorption in neonatal calves. Hammon H, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov; 75(11):2915–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of xylose on monkey lenses in organ culture: a model for study of sugar cataracts in a primate. Jernigan HM Jr, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Jul;67(1):61–71

URINE

The electroanalysis of mannitol, xylose and lactulose at copper electrodes: voltammetric studies and bioanalysis in human urine by means of HPLC with electrochemical detection. Wring SA, et al. **J Pharm Biomed Anal** 1998 Mar;16(7):1213–24

XYLOSIDASES

ANALYSIS

Non starch polysaccharide hydrolyzing enzymes as feed additives: detection of enzyme activities and problems encountered with quantitative determination in complex samples. Vahjen W, et al. **Arch Tierernahr** 1997; 50(4):331–45

Multiplicity and expression of xylanases in the rumen fungus Neocallimastix frontalis. Gomez de Segura B, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jul 1;164(1):47–53

Bioefficacy of enzyme preparations containing beta-glucanase and xylanase activities in broiler diets based on barley or wheat, in combination with flavomycin. Esteve-Garcia E, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1728–37

BIOSYNTHESIS

Influence of the process parameters on the morphology and enzyme production of Aspergilli. Schügerl K, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;60:195–266 (110 ref.)

Ca2+-calmodulin antagonists interfere with xylanase formation and secretion in Trichoderma reesei. Mach RL, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 24;1403(3):281–9

Expression and secretion of a xylanase from the extreme thermophile, thermotoga strain FjSS3B.1, in Kluyveromyces lactis. Walsh DJ, et al. **Extremophiles** 1998 Jan;2(1):9–14

Increased xylanase yield in Streptomyces lividans: dependence on number of ribosome-binding sites. Pagé N, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Jun;14(6):756–9

CHEMISTRY

Ethanol production from AFEX-treated forages and agricultural residues. Belkacemi K, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:441–62

Structural and functional role of tryptophan in xylanase from an extremophilic Bacillus: assessment of the active site. Nath D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):207–12

Characterization of a buried neutral histidine in Bacillus circulans xylanase: internal dynamics and interaction with a bound water molecule. Connelly GP, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):1810–8

Pre-steady state kinetic analysis of an enzymatic reaction monitored by time-resolved electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Zechel DL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 26;37(21):7664–9

Biochemical and catalytic properties of an endoxylanase purified from the culture filtrate of Thermomyces lanuginosus ATCC 46882. Bennett NA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(3):445–55

Thermodynamic stability of two variants of xylanase (Xys1) from Streptomyces halstedii JM8. Ruiz-Arribas A, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 15;253(2):462–8

Insights into transition state stabilization of the beta-1,4-glycosidase Cex by covalent intermediate accumulation in active site mutants. Notenboom V, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):812–8

Structure and function of the Bacillus hybrid enzyme GluXyn-1: native-like jellyroll fold preserved after insertion of autonomous globular domain. Ay J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6613–8

Site-directed mutagenesis study of a conserved residue in family 10 glycanases: histidine 86 of xylanase A from Streptomyces lividans. Roberge M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):399–404

Scan-rate dependence in protein calorimetry: the reversible transitions of Bacillus circulans xylanase and a disulfide-bridge mutant. Davoodi J, et al. **Protein Sci** 1998 Jul;7(7):1538–44

Complete measurement of the pKa values of the carboxyl and imidazole groups in Bacillus circulans xylanase. Joshi MD, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Dec;6(12):2667–70

Functional conformational changes of endo-1,4-xylanase II from Trichoderma reesei: a molecular dynamics study. Muilu J, et al. **Proteins** 1998 Jun 1;31(4):434–44

GENETICS

Cloning of the xynB gene from Dictyoglomus thermophilum Rt46B.1 and action of the gene product on kraft pulp. Morris DD, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May; 64(5):1759–65

Molecular cloning and transcriptional regulation of the Aspergillus nidulans xlnD gene encoding a beta-xylosidase. Pérez-González JA, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Apr;64(4):1412–9

High-level expression of an endoxylanase gene from Bacillus sp. in Bacillus subtilis DB104 for the production of xylobiose from xylan. Jeong KJ, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 Jul;50(1):113–8

Cloning and expression of a Clostridium thermocellum xylanase gene in Escherichia coli. Jung KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):283–92

Molecular cloning of a Bacillus sp. KK-1 xylanase gene and characterization of the gene product. Yoon KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Jun;45(2):337–47

Gene cloning and characterization of an acidic xylanase from Acidobacterium capsulatum. Inagaki K, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jun;62(6):1061–7

Constitutive expression of a heterologous Eubacterium

ruminantium xylanase gene (xynA) in Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens. Kobayashi Y, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jun 1;163(1):11–7

Cloning, sequence analysis, and characterization of the genes involved in isoprimeverose metabolism in Lactobacillus pentosus. Chaillou S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May; 180(9):2312–20

Opposite patterns of expression of two Aspergillus nidulans xylanase genes with respect to ambient pH. MacCabe AP, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1331–3

Effect of the replication mode of a plasmid on the stability of multimeric endoxylanase genes in Bacillus subtilis. Lee PC, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Jul 16;62(3):177–85

An endo-1,4-beta-xylanase-encoding gene from Agaricus bisporus is regulated by compost-specific factors. De Groot PW, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Mar 27;277(2):273–84

Isolation and analysis of xlnR, encoding a transcriptional activator co-ordinating xylanolytic expression in Aspergillus niger. van Peij NN, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(1):131–42

IMMUNOLOGY

Allergy to Aspergillus-derived enzymes in the baking industry: identification of beta-xylosidase from Aspergillus niger as a new allergen (Asp n 14). Sander I, et al. **J Allergy Clin Immunol** 1998 Aug;102(2):256–64

METABOLISM

Study on the production of a xylanolytic complex from Penicillium canescens 10-10c. Gaspar A, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1997 Jul-Aug;67(1-2):45–58

Catalytic thiol and carboxylate: role of cysteine and glutamic acid in the xylosidic activity of endoxylanase from Chainia sp. (NCL 82-5-1). Subray SH, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jul 15;355(2):153–9

Structural and functional role of tryptophan in xylanase from an extremophilic Bacillus: assessment of the active site. Nath D, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 10;249(1):207–12

Cloning and expression of a Clostridium thermocellum xylanase gene in Escherichia coli. Jung KH, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Feb;44(2):283–92

Mechanisms of cellulases and xylanases. Birsan C, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):156–60 (24 ref.)

Structure and function analysis of Pseudomonas plant cell wall hydrolases. Hazlewood GP, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):185–90 (30 ref.)

Plant cell wall degrading enzyme complexes from the cellulolytic rumen bacterium Ruminococcus flavefaciens. Kirby J, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S169

Exploring the cellulose/xylan specificity of the beta-1,4-glycanase cex from Cellulomonas fimi through crystallography and mutation. Notenboom V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4751–8

Agrobacterium tumefaciens beta-glucosidase is also an effective beta-xylosidase, and has a high transglycosylation activity in the presence of alcohols. Watt DK, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 11;1385(1):78–88

Structure of neutral branched xylooligosaccharides produced by xylanase from in situ reduced hardwood xylan. Nishimura T, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Mar; 308(1-2):117–22

Enzymic degradation of sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylans leading to tentative structures. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1-2):275–82

Structures of enzymically derived oligosaccharides from sorghum glucuronoarabinoxylan. Verbruggen MA, et al. **Carbohydr Res** 1998 Jan;306(1-2):265–74

All three surface tryptophans in Type IIa cellulose binding domains play a pivotal role in binding both soluble and insoluble ligands. Nagy T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jun 16; 429(3):312–6

Enzymatic specificity and hydrolysis pattern of the catalytic domain of the xylanase Xynl from Rhodothermus marinus. Karlsson EN, et al. **J Biotechnol** 1998 Feb 5;60(1-2):23–35

Insights into transition state stabilization of the beta-1,4-glycosidase Cex by covalent intermediate accumulation in active site mutants. Notenboom V, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Sep;5(9):812–8

Identification and characterization of a novel arabinoxylanase from wheat flour. Cleemput G, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Dec;115(4):1619–27

Site-directed mutagenesis study of a conserved residue in family 10 glycanases: histidine 86 of xylanase A from Streptomyces lividans. Roberge M, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 May;11(5):399–404

PHARMACOLOGY

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens 2. Performance, nutrient digestibility and the fat-soluble vitamin status of livers. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):546–56

Interactions between dietary fat type and xylanase supplementation when rye-based diets are fed to broiler chickens. 1. Physico-chemical chyme features. Dänicke S, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):537–45

Effects on chick performance and nutrient digestibility of an endo-xylanase added to a wheat- and rye-based diet in relation to fat source. Langhout DJ, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;38(5):557–63

XYLULOSE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Terpenoid biosynthesis from 1-deoxy-D-xylulose in higher plants by intramolecular skeletal rearrangement. Arigoni D, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10600–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Reference range and repeatability of a combined intestinal permeability and function test in clinically healthy Irish setter dogs. Garden OA, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1997 Nov-Dec; 63(3):257–61

URINE

[Essential pentosuria] Suzuki S. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(18 Pt 1):104–6 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

XYY KARYOTYPE

DIAGNOSIS

[47,XYY syndrome. Is diagnosis of significance?] Kittang OB, et al. **Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen** 1998 Apr 20;118(10):1563–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Nor)**

PATHOLOGY

The craniofacial complex in 47,XYY males. Grön M, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Aug;42(8):579–86

PSYCHOLOGY

XYY chromosome anomaly and schizophrenia. Rajagopalan M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Feb 7;81(1):64–5

Mental status and psychosocial functioning in XYY males [letter; comment] Fryns JP. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar; 18(3):303–4. Comment on: Prenat Diagn 1997 Apr;17(4):363–8.

Y CHROMOSOME

Frequency of Y-chromosome microdeletions (Yq11.22-23) in men with reduced sperm quality requesting assisted reproduction. Bonhoff A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997; 424:31–5 (5 ref.)

Human Y chromosome deletions in Yq11 and male fertility. Vogt PH. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:17–30 (37 ref.)

A gene involved in XY sex reversal is located on chromosome 9, distal to marker D9S1779. Fleijter WL, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):794–802

Molecular analysis of 9p deletions associated with XY sex reversal: refining the localization of a sex-determining gene to the tip of the chromosome [letter] Guioli S, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):905–8

Dual origins of Finns revealed by Y chromosome haplotype variation. Kittles RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 May; 62(5):1171–9

Network analyses of Y-chromosomal types in Europe, northern Africa, and western Asia reveal specific patterns of geographic distribution. Malaspina P, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):847–60

Different genetic components in the Ethiopian population, identified by mtDNA and Y-chromosome polymorphisms. Passarino G, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Feb;62(2):420–34

Swyer syndrome and 46,XY partial gonadal dysgenesis associated with 9p deletions in the absence of monosomy-9p syndrome [letter] Veitia RA, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1998 Sep;63(3):901–5

Prenatal diagnosis of a familial interchromosomal insertion of Y chromosome heterochromatin. Ashton-Prolla P, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Dec 31;73(4):470–3

A multicenter investigation with interphase fluorescence in situ hybridization using X- and Y-chromosome probes. Dewald G, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):318–26

Frequency of Y chromosomal material in Mexican patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome. López M, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Mar 5;76(2):120–4

PCR detection of Y-specific sequences in patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome: clinical implications and limitations. Osipova GR, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1998 Apr 1;76(4):283–7

Interstitial insertion of Y-specific DNA sequences including SRY into chromosome 4 in a 45,X male child. Yenamandra A, et al. **Am J Med Genet** 1997 Oct 17;72(2):125–8

Y-chromosome specific alleles and haplotypes in European and Asian populations: linkage disequilibrium and geographic diversity. Mitchell RJ, et al. **Am J Phys Anthropol** 1997 Oct;104(2):167–76

H-Y antigen expression patterns in human X- and Y-chromosome-bearing spermatozoa. Sills ES, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1998 Jul;40(1):43–7

Turner syndrome: a cytogenetic and molecular study. Jacobs P, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61 (Pt 6):471–83

Y-chromosome microdeletions and male infertility [editorial] Bhasin S, et al. **Ann Med** 1997 Aug;29(4):261–3

Fluorescence in situ hybridization studies on the sex chromosome constitution of human sperm. Dineen T, et al. **Arch Androl** 1997 Nov-Dec;39(3):217–22

No evidence for a Y chromosomal effect on alternative behavioral strategies in mice. Sluyter F, et al. **Behav Genet** 1997 Sep;27(5):477–82

Simultaneous detection of X and Y chromosomes by two-colour fluorescence in situ hybridization in combination with immunophenotyping of single cells to document chimaerism after sex-mismatched bone marrow transplantation. van Tol MJ, et al. **Bone Marrow Transplant** 1998 Mar;21(5):497–503

Diffuse large cell (Kiel-1) lymphoma with a t(9;11)(p21-22;q13) and a missing Y as the only chromosome changes. Atkin NB, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Feb;101(1):72–4

Cytogenetic studies in prostate cancer: are we making progress? Brothman AR. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1997 May;95(1):116–21 (53 ref.)

In vivo identification, survival, and functional efficacy of transplanted hepatocytes in acute liver failure mice model by FISH using Y-chromosome probe. Krishna Vanaja D, et al. **Cell Transplant** 1998 May-Jun;7(3):267–73

Molecular characterization and expression pattern of XY body-associated protein XY40 of the rat. Alsheimer M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):308–14

XY body formation during rat spermatogenesis: an immunocytochemical study using antibodies against XY body-associated proteins. Kralewski M, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Oct;106(5):304–7

The X1X2Y sex chromosome system in the fish Hoplias malabaricus. II. Meiotic analyses. Bertollo LA, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Feb;6(2):141–7

Neocentromeres, the Y chromosome and centromere evolution. Tyler-Smith C, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan; 6(1):65–7

Are t(X;Y) (p22;q11) translocations in females frequently associated with Madelung deformity? Guichet A, et al. **Clin Dysmorphol** 1997 Oct;6(4):341–5

Detection and incidence of cryptic Y chromosome sequences in Turner syndrome patients. Patsalis PC, et al. **Clin Genet** 1998 Apr;53(4):249–57

The Y* rearrangement in mice: new insights into a perplexing PAR. Burgoyne PS, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998; 80(1-4):37–40

Paternal age effect of YY aneuploidy in human sperm, as assessed by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Kinakin B, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(2):116–9

Sex chromosome aneuploidy in sperm-derived pronuclei, motile sperm and unselected sperm, scored by three-color FISH. Martínez-Pasarell O, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(1):27–30

Chromosomal assignment of human endogenous retrovirus K (HERV-K) env open reading frames. Mayer J, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1-2):157–61

Y;16 translocation breakpoint associated with a partial Turner phenotype identifies a foamy virus insertion. Schmidt Drury S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):199–203

Structure and function of TSPY, the Y-chromosome gene coding for the "testis-specific protein". Vogel T, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1-4):209–13 (41 ref.)

Report of the Third International Workshop on Y Chromosome Mapping 1997. Heidelberg, Germany, April 13-16, 1997. Vogt PH, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997; 79(1-2):1–20

Applications of microsatellite-based Y chromosome haplotyping. Kayser M, et al. **Electrophoresis** 1997 Aug; 18(9):1602–7

Cytogenetics of somatic cells and sperm from a 46,XY/45,X mosaic male with moderate oligoasthenoteratozoospermia. Newberg MT, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):146–8

Prevalence of Y chromosome microdeletions in oligospermic and azoospermic candidates for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Oliva R, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Sep;70(3):506–10

Preliminary estimation of the Y Alu polymorphic (YAP) element in the Romanian population. Stefanescu G, et al. **Gene Geogr** 1997 Apr;11(1):47–50

Congenital camptodactyly associated with the 48,XXYY syndrome. Bosch AM, et al. **Genet Couns** 1998;9(1):19–21

The Y chromosomal fertility factor Threads in Drosophila hydei harbors a functional gene encoding an axonemal dynein beta heavy chain protein. Kurek R, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jul;149(3):1363–76

Patterns of Y and X chromosome DNA sequence divergence during the Felidae radiation. Pecon Slattery J, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Mar;148(3):1245–55

Sex chromosome meiotic drive in stalk-eyed flies. Presgraves DC, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Nov;147(3):1169–80

Pattern of X-Y chromosome pairing in the Japanese field vole, Microtus montebelli. Borodin PM, et al. **Genome** 1997 Dec;40(6):829–33

An X/Y DNA segment from an early stage of sex chromosome differentiation in the fly Megaselia scalaris. Traut W, et al. **Genome** 1998 Apr;41(2):289–94

The mouse Y chromosome: enrichment, sizing, and cloning by bivariate flow cytometry. Bergstrom DE, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Mar 15;48(3):304–13

Clinical and biological characteristics of myelodysplastic syndromes with nulisomy Y by fish. García-Isidoro M, et al. **Haematologica** 1997 Sep-Oct;82(5):537–41

Role of Y chromosome of hypertensive parent in determination of blood pressure in normotensive offspring. Uehara Y, et al. **Heart Vessels** 1997;Suppl 12:156–9

Sex chromosomes and human growth. A dental approach. Alvesalo L. **Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;101(1):1–5 (36 ref.)

Fragile site or dissociation of a t(Y;13)? [letter; comment] Rivera H. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec;101(2):251–3. Comment

on: Hum Genet 1996 Sep;98(3):323–7.
A quarter of men with idiopathic oligo–azoospermia display chromosomal abnormalities and microdeletions of different types in interval 6 of Yq11. Stuppia L, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 May;102(5):566–70
Characterisation of the coding sequence and fine mapping of the human DFFRY gene and comparative expression analysis and mapping to the Sxrb interval of the mouse Y chromosome of the Dffry gene. Brown GM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):97–107
A novel pseudoautosomal gene encoding a putative GTP–binding protein resides in the vicinity of the Xp/Yp telomere. Gianfrancesco F, et al. Hum Mol Genet 1998 Mar;7(3):407–14
Rodent Y chromosome TSPY gene is functional in rat and non–functional in mouse. Mazeyrat S, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):557–62
The origin and loss of the ubiquitin activating enzyme gene on the mammalian Y chromosome. Mitchell MJ, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Mar;7(3):429–34
Abnormal XY interchange between a novel isolated protein kinase gene, PRKY, and its homologue, PRKX, accounts for one third of all (Y+)XX males and (Y–)XY females. Schiebel K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Oct;6(11):1985–9
Reconstructing hominid Y evolution: X–homologous block, created by X–Y transposition, was disrupted by Yp inversion through LINE–LINE recombination. Schwartz A, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Jan;7(1):1–11
Human mini–chromosomes in mouse embryonal stem cells. Shen MH, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Aug;6(8):1375–82
Meiotic products of a Klinefelter 47,XXY male as determined by sperm fluorescence in–situ hybridization analysis. Estop AM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):124–7
Albumin gradients do not enrich Y–bearing human spermatozoa. Flaherty SP, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May; 12(5):938–42
Efficiency of MicroSort flow cytometry for producing sperm populations enriched in X– or Y–chromosome haplotypes: a blind trial assessed by double and triple colour fluorescent in–situ hybridization. Vidal F, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb; 13(2):308–12
Increased forensic efficiency of a STR–based Y–specific haplotype by addition of the highly polymorphic DYS385 locus. Caglià A, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998;111(3):142–6
Brief report: association of sex chromosome anomalies with childhood–onset psychotic disorders. Kumra S, et al. **J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry** 1998 Mar;37(3):292–6
Y–chromosome polymorphism in species B and C of Anopheles culicifacies complex. Adak T, et al. **J Am Mosq Control Assoc** 1997 Dec;13(4):379–83
Theriogenology question of the month. Azoospermia associated with 79,XXY chromosome complement (canine Klinefelter's syndrome). Nie GJ, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 May 15;212(10):1545–7
Y–chromosome deletions and male infertility: state of the art and clinical implications. Roberts KP. **J Androl** 1998 May–Jun;19(3):255–9 (35 ref.)
Improving the resolution of cryopreserved X– and Y–sperm during DNA flow cytometric analysis with the addition of Percoll to quench the fluorescence of dead sperm. Stap J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Jul;76(7):1896–902
High incidence of sperm sex chromosomes aneuploidies in two patients with Klinefelter's syndrome. Foresta C, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1998 Jan;83(1):203–5
Short stature and azoospermia in a patient with Y chromosome long arm deletion. De Rosa M, et al. **J Endocrinol Invest** 1997 Nov;20(10):623–8
Sex linkage of minisatellite bands in bobcats (Felis rufus). Domingo–Roura X, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Nov–Dec; 88(6):527–31
Sex chromosome evolution and Haldane's rule. Graves JA, et al. **J Hered** 1997 Sep–Oct;88(5):358–60 (31 ref.)
Molecular phylogenetics of the hominoid Y chromosome. Samonte RV, et al. **J Hum Genet** 1998;43(3):185–6
A hypertensive father, but not hypertensive mother, determines blood pressure in normotensive male offspring through body mass index. Uehara Y, et al. **J Hum Hypertens** 1998 Jul;12(7):441–5
Clustering of Y chromosome deletions in subinterval E of interval 6 supports the existence of an oligozoospermia critical region outside the DAZ gene. Stuppia L, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Nov;34(11):881–3
Characterisation of a satellited non–fluorescent Y chromosome (Y[nfqs]) by FISH. Verma RS, et al. **J Med Genet** 1997 Oct;34(10):817–8
Extensive direct–tandem organization of a long repeat DNA sequence on the Y chromosome of chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha). Devlin RH, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Mar;46(3):277–87
Fluorescent microsatellite analysis reveals duplication of specific chromosomal regions in papillary renal cell tumors. Palmedo G, et al. **Lab Invest** 1997 Dec;77(6):633–8
Simian Y chromosomes: species–specific rearrangements of DAZ, RBM, and TSPY versus contiguity of PAR and SRY. Gläser B, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Mar;9(3):226–31
Phylogenetic resolution of complex mutational features at Y–STR DYS390 in aboriginal Australians and Papuans. Forster P, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Sep;15(9):1108–14
Combined cytogenetic and Y chromosome microdeletion screening in males undergoing intracytoplasmic sperm injection. van der Ven K, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):699–704
Dicentric Y chromosome in an azoospermic male. Yoshida A, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug;3(8):709–12
Comparative motility of X and Y chromosome–bearing bovine sperm separated on the basis of DNA content by flow sorting. Penfold LM, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jul;50(3):323–7
An X–linked gene with a degenerate Y–linked homologue in a dioecious plant. Guttman DS, et al. **Nature** 1998 May 21;393(6682):263–6
A proposed path by which genes common to mammalian X and Y chromosomes evolve to become X inactivated. Jegalian K, et al. **Nature** 1998 Aug 20;394(6695):776–80
Fate of adult neural precursors grafted to adult cortex monitored with a Y–chromosome marker. Harvey AR, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Dec 22;8(18):3939–43
Clinical management of a rare de novo translocation 46,X,t(Y;15) (p11.2 approximately 11.3;q11.2).ish t(Y;15)(DYZ3+,AMELY+,SNRPN+;D15Z+) found prenatally. Reddy KS. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Mar;18(3):294–7
Detection of translocations involving the Y–chromosome in prospective prenatal screening of common chromosomal aneuploidies by FISH. Verlinsky Y, et al. **Prenat Diagn** 1998 Apr;18(4):390–2
The location of Z– and W–linked marker genes and sequence on the homomorphic sex chromosomes of the ostrich and the emu. Ogawa A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4415–8
Male fitness increases when females are eliminated from gene pool: implications for the Y chromosome. Rice WR. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 May 26;95(11):6217–21
Short–arm dicentric Y chromosome associated with Sertoli–cell–only tubule. Adachi Y, et al. **Scand J Urol Nephrol** 1997 Oct;31(5):459–61
Y chromosome shows that Adam was African [news] Gibbons A. **Science** 1997 Oct 31;278(5339):804–5
Lily or Billy—Y the difference? Charlesworth D, et al. **Trends Genet** 1998 Jul;14(7):261–2
[The human SRY gene for prenatal diagnosis] Gao Y, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Nov;32(11):652–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**
[Molecular studies of chromosome Y in 20 patients with 46,XY karyotype] Ben Jemaa Khemakhem L, et al. **Tunis Med** 1997 Oct;75(10):762–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Chronic transplant reaction of the kidney. A interphase cytogenetic and immunohistologic characterization of the involved cells in relation to donor and recipient origin] Bittmann I, et al. **Pathologe** 1998 Feb;19(2):129–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**
[Molecular diagnosis of post–transfusion GVHD using Y–chromosome specific sequences] Hayakawa S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Sep;55(9):2272–6 (17 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**
[Y chromosome and male infertility] Gonçalves J, et al. **Acta Med Port** 1998 Apr;11(4):365–72 (48 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

CHEMISTRY

Multiplex DNA typing of short–tandem–repeat loci on the Y chromosome. Redd AJ, et al. **Biol Chem** 1997 Aug; 378(8):923–7

ENZYMOLOGY

Intermale aggression, GAD activity in the olfactory bulbs and Y chromosome effect in seven inbred mouse strains. Guillot PV, et al. **Behav Brain Res** 1998 Feb;90(2):203–6

GENETICS

Incidence of sex chromosome abnormalities in spermatozoa from patients entering an IVF or ICSI protocol. Storeng RT, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1998 Feb;77(2):191–7
Using polymerase chain reaction for rapid sex–determination of a case of sirenomelia. Jin Y, et al. **Acta Paediatr Jpn** 1998 Jun;40(3):282–5
Human genetic affinities for Y–chromosome P49a,f/TaqI haplotypes show strong correspondence with linguistics. Poloni ES, et al. **Am J Hum Genet** 1997 Nov;61(5):1015–35
A polymorphic Y chromosome microsatellite locus in cattle. Hanotte O, et al. **Anim Genet** 1997 Aug;28(4):318–9
Two DNA sequences specific for the canine Y chromosome. Olivier M, et al. **Anim Genet** 1998 Apr;29(2):146–9
Diversity of the human Y chromosome of South American Amerindians: a comparison with blacks, whites, and Japanese from Brazil. Rodriguez–Delfin L, et al. **Ann Hum Genet** 1997 Sep;61 (Pt 5):439–48
Genetics of idiopathic male infertility: Y chromosomal azoospermia factors (AZFa, AZFb, AZFc). Vogt PH. **Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Dec;11(4):773–95 (40 ref.)
The mammalian Y chromosome: a new perspective. Burgoyne PS. **Bioessays** 1998 May;20(5):363–6 (44 ref.)
Live–borns from XX but not XY oocytes in the chimeric mouse ovary composed of B6.Y(TIR) and XX cells. Amleh A, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):574–82
Askin tumor and acute myeloid leukemia in a patient with constitutional partial Y disomy. Mozziconacci MJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):11–4
Further evidence for an extra Y chromosome to represent a new primary chromosome abnormality in immature T–cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia [letter] Rieder H, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 May;103(1):81–2
Trisomy 15 associated with loss of the Y chromosome in bone marrow: a possible new aging effect. Sinclair EJ, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Aug;105(1):20–3 (18 ref.)
Organization of DNA sequences near the centromere of the Drosophila melanogaster Y chromosome. Losada A, et al. **Chromosoma** 1997 Dec;106(8):503–12
Synaptonemal complex analysis of the X1X2Y trivalent in Mantis religiosa L. males: inferences on the origin and maintenance of the sex–determining mechanism. del Cerro AL, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):5–11
Male–biased distribution of the human Y chromosomal genes SRY and ZFY in the lizard Calotes versicolor, which lacks sex chromosomes and temperature–dependent sex determination. Ganesh S, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Sep; 5(6):413–9
Part of the RBM gene cluster is located distally to the DAZ gene cluster in human Yq11.23. Pasantes JJ, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Dec;5(8):537–40
The prevalence of a YY synaptonemal complex over XY synapsis in an XYY man with exclusive XYY spermatocytes. Solari AJ, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1997 Nov; 5(7):467–74
A murine TSPY [published erratum appears in Chromosome Res 1998 Apr;6(3):241] Vogel T, et al. **Chromosome Res** 1998 Jan;6(1):35–40
Sex–chromosome elimination in the bandicoot Isoodon macrourus using Y–linked markers. Watson CM, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;81(1):54–9
Sertoli cell differentiation and Y–chromosome activity: a developmental study of X–linked transgene activity in sex–reversed X/XSxra mouse embryos. Jamieson RV, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):235–44
Y–chromosome STR loci in Sardinia and continental Italy reveal islander–specific haplotypes. Caglià A, et al. **Eur J Hum Genet** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):288–92
Comparison of upstream regions of X– and Y–chromosomal amelogenin genes. Chen E, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17; 216(1):131–7
Conservation of Y chromosome–specific sequences immediately 5' to the testis determining gene in primates. Veitia RA, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 15;199(1–2):63–70
Enigma of Y chromosome degeneration: neo–Y and neo–X chromosomes of Drosophila miranda a model for sex chromosome evolution. Steinemann M, et al. **Genetica** 1998; 102–103(1–6):409–20
Su(Ste) diverged tandem repeats in a Y chromosome of Drosophila melanogaster are transcribed and variously processed. Kalmykova AI, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan; 148(1):243–9
The Y–chromosomal and autosomal male–determining M factors of Musca domestica are equivalent. Schmidt R, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Sep;147(1):271–80
Laser isolation of plant sex chromosomes: studies on the DNA composition of the X and Y sex chromosomes of Silene latifolia. Scutt CP, et al. **Genome** 1997 Oct; 40(5):705–15
Detection of numerous Y chromosome biallelic polymorphisms by denaturing high–performance liquid chromatography [letter] [see comments] Underhill PA, et al. **Genome Res** 1997 Oct;7(10):996–1005. Comment in: Genome Res 1997 Oct;7(10):947–9.
Transposition of RhoA to the murine Y chromosome. Boettger–Tong HL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15; 49(2):180–7
Structure and organization of the RBMY genes on the human Y chromosome: transposition and amplification of an ancestral autosomal hnRNPG gene. Chai NN, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 15;49(2):283–9
Multiple functional copies of the RBM gene family, a spermatogenesis candidate on the human Y chromosome. Chai NN, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):355–61
Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8
A study of fetal sex determination in coelomic fluid. Lau TK, et al. **Gynecol Obstet Invest** 1998;45(1):16–8
Molecular investigation of two male subjects with short stature and a 45,X/46,X,ring(Y) karyotype. Sher ES, et al. **Horm Res** 1998;49(1):46–50
Y–autosome translocation and infertility: usefulness of molecular, cytogenetic and meiotic studies. Delobel B, et al. **Hum Genet** 1998 Jan;102(1):98–102
Y chromosome polymorphisms in native American and Siberian populations: identification of native American Y chromosome haplotypes. Lell JT, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Oct;100(5–6):536–43
Evolution of the DAZ gene family suggests that Y–linked DAZ plays little, or a limited, role in spermatogenesis but underlines a recent African origin for human populations. Agulnik AI, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1371–7
Sequences from higher primates orthologous to the human Xp/Yp telomere junction region reveal gross rearrangements and high levels of divergence. Baird DM, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1997 Dec;6(13):2291–9
Novel mutation processes in the evolution of a haploid minisatellite, MSY1: array homogenization without homogenization. Bouzekri N, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr;7(4):655–9
Hypervariable digital DNA codes for human paternal lineages: MVR–PCR at the Y–specific minisatellite, MSY1 (DYF155S1). Jobling MA, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Apr; 7(4):643–53
Chromosome anomalies and Y chromosome microdeletions

as causal factors in male infertility. Chandley AC. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13 Suppl 1:45–50 (28 ref.)
High frequency of well-defined Y-chromosome deletions in idiopathic Sertoli cell-only syndrome. Foresta C, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Feb;13(2):302–7
Y chromosome polymorphisms and haplotypes in west Saxony (Germany). Lessig R, et al. **Int J Legal Med** 1998; 111(4):215–8
Incidence of AZF (azoospermia factor) deletions and familial forms of infertility among patients requiring intracytoplasmic spermatozoa injection (ICSI). Selva J, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Nov;14(10):593–5
Evolution of the mammalian Y chromosome and sex-determining genes. Graves JA. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Aug 1;281(5):472–81 (48 ref.)
Origin and gender determination of dried blood on a statue of the Virgin Mary. Palmirotta R, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 Mar;43(2):431–4
Potentially active copies of the gypsy retroelement are confined to the Y chromosome of some strains of Drosophila melanogaster possibly as the result of the female-specific effect of the flamenco gene. Chalvet F, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Apr;46(4):437–41
Clinical and molecular analysis of XX sex reversed patients. Kolon TF, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Sep;160(3 Pt 2):1169–72; discussion 1178
Encyclopedia of the mouse genome VII. Mouse chromosome Y. Bishop CE, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998;8 Spec No:S378–81
CSF2RA, ANT3, and STS are autosomal in marsupials: implications for the origin of the pseudoautosomal region of mammalian sex chromosomes. Toder R, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 May;9(5):373–6
The human DAZ genes, a putative male infertility factor on the Y chromosome, are highly polymorphic in the DAZ repeat regions. Yen PH, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct; 8(10):756–9
Inherited non-autosomal effects on body fat in F2 mice derived from an AKR/J x SWR/J cross. York B, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1997 Oct;8(10):726–30
Sex determination by PCR analysis of the X-Y amelogenin gene. Akane A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;98:245–9
Out of Africa and back again: nested cladistic analysis of human Y chromosome variation. Hammer MF, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Apr;15(4):427–41
Molecular evolution of the ZFY and ZNF6 gene families. Johnston CM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):129–37
Estimation of aneuploidy for chromosomes 3, 7, 16, X and Y in spermatozoa from 10 normospermic men using fluorescence in-situ hybridization. Downie SE, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep;3(9):815–9
Case report: high fertilization rate in conventional in-vitro fertilization utilizing spermatozoa from an oligozoospermic subject presenting microdeletions of the Y chromosome long arm. Rossato M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May; 4(5):473–6
Aneuploidy in male Indian muntjac cells is limited to the Y2 chromosome. Vig BK, et al. **Mutagenesis** 1998 Jan; 13(1):33–7
Origins of Old Testament priests [letter] Thomas MG, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):138–40
Functional coherence of the human Y chromosome. Lahn BT, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):675–80
Detection of the sex-determining region of the Y chromosome in 46,XX true hermaphroditism. Kojima Y, et al. **Urol Int** 1998 Aug;60(4):235–8
[Y chromosome and spermatogenesis] Bourgeron T, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):620–5 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Presence of Y-specific sequences in patients with Turner syndrome as a presymptomatic marker of increased risk of gonadoblastoma] Horváthová L, et al. **Bratisl Lek Listy** 1998 Jan;99(1):43–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Slo)**

METABOLISM

Accumulation of transposable elements in the heterochromatin and on the Y chromosome of Drosophila simulans and Drosophila melanogaster. Junakovic N, et al. **J Mol Evol** 1998 Jun;46(6):661–8

PHYSIOLOGY

Sex in the 90s: SRY and the switch to the male pathway. Capel B. **Annu Rev Physiol** 1998;60:497–523 (116 ref.)
Y chromosome, urinary chemosignals, and an agonistic behavior (offense) of mice. Monahan EJ, et al. **Physiol Behav** 1998 May;64(2):123–32

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Defining the anatomy of the Rangifer tarandus sex chromosomes. Lee C, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Mar; 107(1):61–9
Optimization of non-isotopic in situ hybridization: detection of the Y chromosome in paraformaldehyde-fixed, wax-embedded cat retina. Yao R, et al. **Exp Eye Res** 1998 Feb;66(2):223–30
Submicroscopic deletions in the Y chromosome of infertile men. Girardi SK, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 12(8):1635–41
[Analysis of a microdeletion in the AZF gene region in azoospermic patients: from research to molecular biology laboratory routine] Baroli P, et al. **Arch Ital Urol Androl** 1998 Apr;70(2):115–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

YAC see **CHROMOSOMES, YEAST ARTIFICIAL**

YAGEINE see **HARMINE**

YAM see **LILIACEAE**

YANG see **YIN-YANG**

YANG DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

[Effect of osthol and total coumarins of fructus cnidii on thyroid hormone and thyrotropic hormone in kidney-yang deficiency rats] Qin LP, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):552–3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPY

Acupuncture treatment for kidney deficiency with combined application of points mingmen and guanyuan. Shen X. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec;16(4):275–7

YANG HSU see **YANG DEFICIENCY**

YANGXU see **YANG DEFICIENCY**

YAWNING

Sphenoidal sinus mucocoele and yawning after radiation treatment for nasopharyngeal carcinoma. Wong KY, et al. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)** 1997;9(6):415–7

DRUG EFFECTS

Nitro-l-arginine attenuates SKF 38393-induced oral activity in neonatal 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats. Brus R, et al. **Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)** 1997;57(4):283–7
Yawning induced by apomorphine, physostigmine or pilocarpine is inhibited by electroconvulsive shock (ECS). Wielosz M, et al. **Acta Physiol Hung** 1996;84(4):473–5
Prevention by morphine of N-methyl-D-aspartic acid-induced penile erection and yawning: involvement of nitric oxide. Melis MR, et al. **Brain Res Bull** 1997; 44(6):689–94
N-methyl-D-aspartic acid-induced penile erection and yawning: role of hypothalamic paraventricular nitric oxide. Melis MR, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1997 Jun 11; 328(2–3):115–23
Inhibition of grooming by pilocarpine differs in high- and low-yawning sublines of Sprague-Dawley rats. Eguibar JR, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1997 Oct;58(2):317–22
Alterations of physostigmine-induced yawning by chronic lithium administration in rats. Sharifzadeh M, et al. **Pharmacol Toxicol** 1997 Oct;81(4):159–63

PHYSIOLOGY

The neuropharmacology of yawning. Argiolas A, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Feb 5;343(1):1–16 (120 ref.)
Yawning as an aura for an L-dopa-induced "on" in Parkinson's disease. Goren JL, et al. **Neurology** 1998 Mar; 50(3):823
Role of central nitric oxide in the control of penile erection and yawning. Melis MR, et al. **Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry** 1997 Aug; 21(6):899–922 (86 ref.)

YAWS

DRUG THERAPY

Failure of penicillin treatment of yaws on Karkar Island, Papua New Guinea. Backhouse JL, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Sep;59(3):388–92

YEAST ARTIFICIAL CHROMOSOMES see **CHROMOSOMES, YEAST ARTIFICIAL**

YEAST, BAKER'S see **SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE**

YEAST, BREWER'S see **SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE**

YEAST, DRIED

Enteral yeast-selenium supplementation in preterm infants. Bogye G, et al. **Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed** 1998 May;78(3):F225–6
The effects of dietary yeast on the cellular immune response of Drosophila melanogaster against the larval parasitoid, Leptopilina boulardi. Vass E, et al. **J Parasitol** 1998 Aug; 84(4):870–2
Getting hooked on marmite. Eastwood R. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 29;352(9129):750
[Effect of chromium yeast and chromium picolinate on body composition of obese, non-diabetic patients during and after a formula diet] Bahadori B, et al. **Acta Med Austriaca** 1997;24(5):185–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Fungemia with Saccharomyces cerevisiae after treatment with Saccharomyces boulardii. Bassetti S, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 Jul;105(1):71–2

YEAST, FISSION see **SCHIZOSACCHAROMYCES**

YEASTS

Induction of furanocoumarin biosynthesis in Glehnia littoralis cell suspension cultures by elicitor treatment. Kitamura Y, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(1):113–7
Preliminary report of the use on adults of a recombinant yeast-derived hepatitis B vaccine manufactured by Instituto Butantan. Costa AA, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1997 Jan–Feb;39(1):39–42
Yeast sites on the net. Sikorski R, et al. **Science** 1998 Mar 20;279(5358):1968
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 30;14(2):195–202
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1997 Sep 15;13(11):1091–8
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 Apr 30;14(6):595–600
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1997 Nov;13(14):1391–8
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 May;14(7):693–700
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1997 Oct;13(13):1291–8
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):297–302
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 Jan 15;14(1):93–100
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(15):1491–8
Current awareness on yeast. **Yeast** 1998 Mar 30;14(5):493–500
[Immune status of workers at a hydrolysis yeast plant] Egorova IV, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1998;(1):17–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Identification of a species-specific inhibitor of glycosylphosphatidylinositol synthesis. Sütterlin C, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6374–83
Purification in quantity of the secreted form of WI-1: a major adhesin on Blastomyces dermatitidis yeasts. Audet R, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1997 Nov;11(2):219–26
Electron crystallography of yeast RNA polymerase II preserved in vitreous ice. Asturias FJ, et al. **Ultramicroscopy** 1998 Jan;70(3):133–43

CLASSIFICATION

Fluorometric assay of binding specificity of plant lectins to yeast cells by biotin-avidin system and its application to the classification of yeast cells. Oda Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):41–8
Rapid and reliable identification of food-borne yeasts by Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy. Kümmerle M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2207–14
Fatty acid profiling: a feasible typing system to trace yeast contamination in wine bottling plants. Malfeito-Ferreira M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1997 Sep 16;38(2–3):143–55
Fellomyces ogasawarensis sp. nov. and Fellomyces distylii sp. nov., yeasts isolated from a plant in Japan. Hamamoto M, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;48 Pt 1:287–93
Limitations of the current microbial identification system for identification of clinical yeast isolates. Kellogg JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1197–200
Comparison of use of phenotypic and genotypic characteristics for identification of species of the anamorph genus Candida and related teleomorph yeast species. Latouche GN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3171–80
Evaluation of the AUXACOLOR system for the identification of clinical yeast isolates. Milan EP, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):153–7

CYTOLOGY

Yeast heterochromatin: regulation of its assembly and inheritance by histones. Grunstein M. **Cell** 1998 May 1; 93(3):325–8 (17 ref.)
Adhesive interactions between medically important yeasts and bacteria. Millsap KW, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Rev** 1998 Feb;21(4):321–36 (89 ref.)
Endocytic internalization in yeast and animal cells: similar and different. Geli MI, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1998 Apr;111 (Pt 8):1031–7 (102 ref.)
Length extension in growing yeast: is growth exponential?--yes. Cooper S. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):263–5
Length growth in fission yeast: is growth exponential?--No. Mitchison JM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):265–6
Regulation of S phase. Dutta A. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:35–55 (98 ref.)
Regulation of the cell cycle by the ubiquitin pathway. Slingerland J, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998; 22:133–47 (109 ref.)
Regulation of CDKs by phosphorylation. Solomon MJ, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:79–109 (189 ref.)
Phosphorylation of Sic1p by G1 Cdk required for its degradation and entry into S phase. Verma R, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 17;278(5337):455–60

DRUG EFFECTS

Thirteen-year evolution of azole resistance in yeast isolates and prevalence of resistant strains carried by cancer patients at a large medical center. Boschman CR, et al.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother 1998 Apr;42(4):734–8
In vitro activity of voriconazole against yeasts, moulds and dermatophytes in comparison with fluconazole, amphotericin B and griseofulvin. Wildfeuer A, et al. **Arzneimittelforschung** 1997 Nov;47(11):1257–63
Effect of some pesticides on soil microorganisms. Diğrak M, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):916–22
Comparison of the E test with broth microdilution for antifungal susceptibility testing of yeasts. Gould IM, et al. **J Chemother** 1998 Feb;10(1):3–6
In vitro activity of the new triazole voriconazole (UK–109,496) against opportunistic filamentous and dimorphic fungi and common and emerging yeast pathogens. Espinel–Ingroff A. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 36(1):198–202
Colony size can be used to determine the MIC of fluconazole for pathogenic yeasts. Xu J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2383–5
Resistance of yeast flora of labaneh to potassium sorbate and sodium benzoate. Mihyar GF, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2304–9
[Antifungal agent resistance of yeasts of clinical significance] Odds FC. **Rev Clin Esp** 1995 Oct;195 Suppl 3:56–7 (57 ref.) **(Spa)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Yeast hexokinase PII––bound nucleotide conformation at the active site. Maity H, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1997 Dec 1; 250(2):539–48
Asp477 is a determinant of the enantioselectivity in yeast transketolase. Nilsson U, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 6; 424(1–2):49–52
Distribution of cyclic imide–transforming activity in microorganisms. Soong CL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Jan 1;158(1):51–5
Distribution of the trehalase activation response and the regulatory trehalase gene among yeast species. Soto T, et al. **Microbiologia** 1997 Dec;13(4):481–8
A conserved domain within Arc1p delivers tRNA to aminoacyl–tRNA synthetases. Simos G, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jan;1(2):235–42
Extracellular enzyme activities of dermatophytes and yeast isolates on solid media. Muhsin TM, et al. **Mycoses** 1997 Dec;40(11–12):465–9
Modifications of phosvitin by an immobilized protein phosphatase from Yarrowia lipolytica (short communication). Queiroz–Claret C, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3–4):166–7
Expression and characterization of the recombinant catalytic subunit of casein kinase II from the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica in Escherichia coli. Benetti PH, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Aug;13(3):283–90
Regulation of S phase. Dutta A. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:35–55 (98 ref.)
Regulation of CDKs by phosphorylation. Solomon MJ, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;22:79–109 (189 ref.)
Mechanisms of catalysis and allosteric regulation of yeast chorismate mutase from crystal structures. Sträter N, et al. **Structure** 1997 Nov 15;5(11):1437–52
Proteolytic ratchets that control progression through mitosis. Townsley FM, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;8(6):238–44 (64 ref.)

GENETICS

Yeast functional assay of the p53 gene status in human cell lines maintained in our laboratory. Mihara K, et al. **Acta Med Okayama** 1997 Oct;51(5):261–5
Method to screen for relevant yeast two–hybrid–derived clones by coimmunoprecipitation and colocalization of epitope–tagged fragments––application to Bcl–xL. Wong C, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Oct 1;252(1):33–9
Cloning of the ribosomal protein L41 gene of Phaffia rhodozyma and its use a drug resistance marker for transformation. Kim IG, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1947–9
Rapid identification of wine yeast species based on RFLP analysis of the ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region. Guillamón JM, et al. **Arch Microbiol** 1998 May; 169(5):387–92
Yeast two–hybrid: so many interactions, (in) so little time... Young KH. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):302–11 (106 ref.)
Efficient large–scale transformation of yeast. Yamada K, et al. **Biotechniques** 1998 Apr;24(4):596–8, 600
Structure and expression of the D–amino–acid oxidase gene from the yeast Rhodosporidium toruloides. Liao GJ, et al. **Biotechnol Appl Biochem** 1998 Feb;27 (Pt 1):55–61
Genetic engineering of baker's and wine yeasts using formaldehyde hyperresistance–mediating plasmids. Schmidt M, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Dec; 30(12):1407–14
Yeast checkpoint controls and relevance to cancer. Weinert T. **Cancer Surv** 1997;29:109–32 (118 ref.)
Yeast retrotransposons: finding a nice quiet neighborhood. Boeke JD, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jun 26;93(7):1087–9 (19 ref.)
Extrachromosomal rDNA circles––a cause of aging in yeast. Sinclair DA, et al. **Cell** 1997 Dec 26;91(7):1033–42
Yeast prions: inheritance by seeded protein polymerization? Lansbury PT Jr. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):R617–9 (24 ref.)
Prp22, a DExH–box RNA helicase, plays two distinct roles in yeast pre–mRNA splicing. Schwer B, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2086–94
Expression of genes coding for ADP/ATP translocator in various yeasts. Zeman I, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997; 42(3):256–7
A shuttle mutagenesis system for tagging genes in the yeast Yarrowia lipolytica. Neuvéglise C, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):37–46
Monitoring adenoviral p53 transduction efficiency by yeast functional assay. Tada M, et al. **Gene Ther** 1998 Mar; 5(3):339–44
The yeast HPR1 gene has a functional role in transcriptional elongation that uncovers a novel source of genome instability. Chávez S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Dec 15; 11(24):3459–70
Technology transfer: flies learn another trick from yeast. Rørth P. **Genes Funct** 1997 Jun;1(3):161–3
Molecular analysis of yeast population dynamics: effect of sulphur dioxide and inoculum on must fermentation. Constanti M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):169–75
Comparison of use of phenotypic and genotypic characteristics for identification of species of the anamorph genus Candida and related teleomorph yeast species. Latouche GN, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 35(12):3171–80
Rapid extraction of genomic DNA from medically important yeasts and filamentous fungi by high–speed cell disruption. Müller FM, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Jun;36(6):1625–9
Two complementary bioassays for screening the estrogenic potency of xenobiotics: recombinant yeast for trout estrogen receptor and trout hepatocyte cultures. Petit F, et al. **J Mol Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;19(3):321–35
A small yeast RNA blocks hepatitis C virus internal ribosome entry site (HCV IRES)–mediated translation and inhibits replication of a chimeric poliovirus under translational control of the HCV IRES element. Das S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul;72(7):5638–47
Yeast carbon catabolite repression. Gancedo JM. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):334–61 (401 ref.)
Swi5 controls a novel wave of cyclin synthesis in late mitosis. Aerne BL, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):945–56
Activation of transcription in vitro by recruitment of the yeast RNA polymerase II holoenzyme. Gaudreau L, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 May;1(6):913–6
CDC16 controls initiation at chromosome replication origins. Heichman KA, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Feb;1(3):457–63
Gal4p–mediated chromatin remodeling depends on binding site position in nucleosomes but does not require DNA replication. Xu M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1201–12
Conservation of baculovirus inhibitor of apoptosis repeat proteins (BIRPs) in viruses, nematodes, vertebrates and yeasts. Uren AG, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 May; 23(5):159–62 (22 ref.)
A model for structural similarity between different SNARE complexes based on sequence relationships [letter; comment] **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;8(7):260–2. Comment on: Trends Cell Biol 1998 Jun;8(6):215–8.
Regulation of ribosome synthesis in yeast. Planta RJ. **Yeast** 1997 Dec;13(16):1505–18 (76 ref.)
Molecular characterization of the glyceraldehyde–3–phosphate dehydrogenase gene of Phaffia rhodozyma. Verdoes JC, et al. **Yeast** 1997 Oct; 13(13):1231–42
[Double–hybrid system in yeasts] **Bull Cancer** 1998 Jul; 85(7):651–3 **(Fre)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Use of simulated blood cultures to compare a specific fungal medium with a standard microorganism medium for yeast detection. Fricker–Hidalgo H, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):113–6
Colony size can be used to determine the MIC of fluconazole for pathogenic yeasts. Xu J, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2383–5
Length extension in growing yeast: is growth exponential?––yes. Cooper S. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):263–5
Length growth in fission yeast: is growth exponential?––No. Mitchison JM, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Feb;144 (Pt 2):265–6
Isolation and characteristics of yeasts able to grow at low concentrations of nutrients. Kimura Y, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):233–8

IMMUNOLOGY

IgE, IgA, and IgG responses to common yeasts in atopic patients. Savolainen J, et al. **Allergy** 1998 May;53(5):506–12
A crossreactivity at the immunoglobulin E level of the cell wall mannoproteins of Candida albicans with other pathogenic Candida and airborne yeast species. Kanbe T, et al. **Clin Exp Allergy** 1997 Dec;27(12):1449–57
Regulation of chemokine gene expression in human peripheral blood neutrophils phagocytosing microbial pathogens. Hachicha M, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1; 160(1):449–54

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Rapid and reliable identification of food–borne yeasts by Fourier–transform infrared spectroscopy. Kümmerle M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jun;64(6):2207–14
Direct detection of viable bacteria, molds, and yeasts by reverse transcriptase PCR in contaminated milk samples after heat treatment. Vaitilingom M, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Mar;64(3):1157–60
Use of simulated blood cultures to compare a specific fungal medium with a standard microorganism medium for yeast detection. Fricker–Hidalgo H, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Feb;17(2):113–6
Pigment producing yeasts involved in the brown surface discoloration of ewes' cheese. Carreira A, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16;41(3):223–30
Yeast profile in Gouda cheese during processing and ripening. Welthagen JJ, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16;41(3):185–94
Comparison of RapID yeast plus system with API 20C system for identification of common, new, and emerging yeast pathogens. Espinel–Ingroff A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):883–6
Evaluation of the AUXACOLOR system for the identification of clinical yeast isolates. Milan EP, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):153–7
Comparative mold and yeast recovery analysis (the effect of differing incubation temperature ranges and growth media). Marshall V, et al. **PDA J Pharm Sci Technol** 1998 Jul–Aug;52(4):165–9
Isolation and characteristics of yeasts able to grow at low concentrations of nutrients. Kimura Y, et al. **Yeast** 1998 Feb;14(3):233–8

METABOLISM

Biotransformation of arachidonic acid and other eicosanoids by the yeast Dipodascopsis uninucleata, the oomycete fungi Saprolegnia diclina and Leptomitus lacteus and the zygomycete fungus Mortierella isabellina. Akpinar A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:231–4 (15 ref.)
The production of biologically active eicosanoids by yeasts. Kock JL, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;433:217–9
Fluorometric assay of binding specificity of plant lectins to yeast cells by biotin–avidin system and its application to the classification of yeast cells. Oda Y, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1997 Dec 1;254(1):41–8
Prediction of lipid accumulation–degradation in oleaginous micro–organisms growing on vegetable oils. Aggelis G, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Aug;72(2):159–65
Assimilation of volatiles from ripe apples by Sporidiobolus salmonicolor and Tilletiopsis washingtonensis. Vishniac HS, et al. **Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek** 1997 Oct;72(3):201–7
Factors that affect the biosynthesis of xyiitol by xylose–fermenting yeasts. A review. Silva SS, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:331–9 (48 ref.)
Recombinant bioprocess optimization for heterologous protein production using two–stage, cyclic fed–batch culture. Chang CC, et al. **Appl Microbiol Biotechnol** 1998 May;49(5):531–7
Production of a yeast cell wall degrading enzyme, beta–1,3–glucanase by recombinant Bacillus subtilis. Chuen–Im S, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1998 May;26(2):S175
The ABC family of multidrug transporters in microorganisms. van Veen HW, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 10;1365(1–2):31–6 (59 ref.)
Structure and replication of yeast prions. Kushnirov VV, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jul 10;94(1):13–6 (20 ref.)
Enhancement of MSH2–MSH3–mediated mismatch recognition by the yeast MLH1–PMS1 complex. Habraken Y, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):790–3
Effect of yeast extract on growth and metabolism of H2–utilizing acetogenic bacteria from the human colon. Leclerc M, et al. **Curr Microbiol** 1998 Sep;37(3):166–71
Use of a synthetic lethal screen to identify yeast mutants impaired in endocytosis, vacuolar protein sorting and the organization of the cytoskeleton. Singer–Krüger B, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec;74(4):365–75
Cdc53 is a scaffold protein for multiple Cdc34/Skp1/F–box proteincomplexes that regulate cell division and methionine biosynthesis in yeast. Patton EE, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):692–705
Molecular analysis of yeast population dynamics: effect of sulphur dioxide and inoculum on must fermentation. Constanti M, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 16; 41(3):169–75
The yeast adaptor protein complex, AP–3, is essential for the efficient delivery of alkaline phosphatase by the alternate pathway to the vacuole. Stepp JD, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 29;139(7):1761–74
Accuracy of protein biosynthesis: quasi–species nature of proteins and possibility of error catastrophes. Freist W, et al. **J Theor Biol** 1998 Jul 7;193(1):19–38
Iron homeostasis. Crichton RR, et al. **Met Ions Biol Syst** 1998;35:633–65 (86 ref.)
Yeast carbon catabolite repression. Gancedo JM. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):334–61 (401 ref.)
Folding of active beta–lactamase in the yeast cytoplasm before translocation into the endoplasmic reticulum. Paunola E, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1998 Apr;9(4):817–27
Gal4p–mediated chromatin remodeling depends on binding site position in nucleosomes but does not require DNA replication. Xu M, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1201–12
Ammonia mediates communication between yeast colonies. Palková Z, et al. **Nature** 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):532–6
Regulation of the cell cycle by the ubiquitin pathway. Slingerland J, et al. **Results Probl Cell Differ** 1998;

22:133–47 (109 ref.)
A new beat for the SNARE drum [see comments] Götte M, et al. **Trends Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;8(6):215–8 (28 ref.). Comment in: Trends Cell Biol 1998 Jul;8(7):260–2.

PHYSIOLOGY

Yeast adaptation on softwood prehydrolysate. Keller FA, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70–72:137–48
Protective role of superoxide dismutase in iron toxicity in yeast. Wiśnicka R, et al. **Biochem Mol Biol Int** 1998 Mar; 44(3):635–41
Yeast two-hybrid: so many interactions, (in) so little time... Young KH. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):302–11 (106 ref.)
Proceedings of the 14th SMYTE (Small Meeting on Yeast Transport and Energetics). Bonn, Germany, September 6–9, 1996. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(3):219–76
15th SMYTE (Small Meeting on Yeast Transport and Energetics). San Jose de Vistahermosa, Morelos, Mexico. September 1–5, 1997. Proceedings and abstracts. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(2):191–232
Signalling in the yeasts: an informational cascade with links to the filamentous fungi. Banuett F. **Microbiol Mol Biol Rev** 1998 Jun;62(2):249–74 (235 ref.)
The association of yeasts and denture stomatitis with behavioral and biologic factors. Sakki TK, et al. **Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod** 1997 Dec;84(6):624–9
The spontaneous ultraweak luminescence of living systems. Triglia A, et al. **Riv Biol** 1997;90(2):267–80
Regulation of G protein signalling in yeast. Dohlman HG, et al. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr;9(2):135–41 (53 ref.)
Down regulation of yeast G protein-coupled receptors. Riezman H. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Apr;9(2):129–34 (38 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Beyond filamentous species.... Pons MN, et al. **Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol** 1998;60:61–93 (78 ref.)
The ultrastructure of yeast: cell wall structure and formation. Osumi M. **Micron** 1998 Apr–Jun;29(2–3):207–33 (95 ref.)

VIROLOGY

Isolation and characterization of a new dsRNA virus from Wickerhamia fluorescens. Pospíšek M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1996;41(3):223–7
Unique double-stranded RNAs responsible for the anti-Candida activity of the yeast Hanseniaspora uvarum. Schmitt MJ, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Nov;71(11):8852–5

YELLOW FEVER

[Reflection on 2 current viral diseases: yellow fever and dengue] Chastel C. **Ann Biol Clin (Paris)** 1997 Sep–Oct; 55(5):415–24 (73 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DIAGNOSIS

Molecular detection and characterization of yellow fever virus in blood and liver specimens of a non-vaccinated fatal human case. Deubel V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov; 53(3):212–7

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Re-emergence of yellow fever in Senegal in 1995. Thonnon J, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jul;59(1):108–14
Yellow fever outbreak in Ipetu-Ijesa: response after mass vaccination. Adu FD, et al. **Rom J Virol** 1993 Jan–Jun; 44(1–2):3–7
Yellow fever in Kenya: the need for a country-wide surveillance programme. Dunster LM, et al. **World Health Stat Q** 1997;50(3–4):178–84

HISTORY

Let's clear the air of that nocturnal miasma. Cigar anyone? Weber KT. **Cardiovasc Res** 1998 Jan;37(1):5–7
Stephen Girard (1750–1831): a one-eyed American patriot. Tasman W. **Doc Ophthalmol** 1997;94(1–2):39–58
Gibraltar's 1804 yellow fever scourge: the search for scapegoats. Sawchuk LA, et al. **J Hist Med Allied Sci** 1998 Jan;53(1):3–42
The journal 100 & 150 years ago. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal. February 1848 & 1898. Colon GA. **J La State Med Soc** 1998 Feb;150(2):59–60
The Journal 100 & 150 years ago. Medicine 100 & 150 years ago. October 1847 & 1897. Colon GA. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Oct;149(10):366–8
The journal 100 & 150 years ago. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal. November 1847 & 1897. Colon GA. **J La State Med Soc** 1997 Nov;149(11):415–6
Carlos Juan Finlay y Barres (1833–1915). Haas LF. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;65(2):268
The Philadelphia yellow fever epidemic of 1793. Foster KR, et al. **Sci Am** 1998 Aug;279(2):88–93

PREVENTION & CONTROL

In vivo synthesis of tumor necrosis factor-alpha in healthy humans after live yellow fever vaccination. Hacker UT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):774–8
Yellow fever vaccination and risk of spontaneous abortion [letter] Cobelens FG. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Aug; 3(8):687
Health conditions for travellers to Saudi Arabia. **Wkly Epidemiol Rec** 1998 Jan 2–9;73(1–2):4–6 **(Eng, Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

First evidence of natural vertical transmission of yellow fever virus in Aedes aegypti, its epidemic vector. Fontenille D, et al. **Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg** 1997 Sep–Oct;91(5):533–5

VETERINARY

Genetically determined resistance to flavivirus infection in wild Mus musculus domesticus and other taxonomic groups in the genus Mus. Sangster MY, et al. **Arch Virol** 1998; 143(4):697–715

VIROLOGY

The yellow fever 17D vaccine virus: molecular basis of viral attenuation and its use as an expression vector. Galler R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):157–68 (66 ref.)
Imported yellow fever in a United States citizen. McFarland JM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1143–7
Homogeneity of yellow fever virus strains isolated during an epidemic and a post-epidemic period in West Africa. Pisano MR, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):225–34

YELLOW FEVER VIRUS

CHEMISTRY

The NS5A/NS5 proteins of viruses from three genera of the family flaviviridae are phosphorylated by associated serine/threonine kinases. Reed KE, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jul; 72(7):6199–206

CLASSIFICATION

Genetic variability among yellow fever virus 17D substrains. Galler R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):1024–8
Homogeneity of yellow fever virus strains isolated during an epidemic and a post-epidemic period in West Africa. Pisano MR, et al. **Virus Genes** 1997;14(3):225–34

GENETICS

Engineered resistance in Aedes aegypti to a West African and a South American strain of yellow fever virus. Higgs S, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May;58(5):663–70
trans-Complementation of yellow fever virus NS1 reveals a role in early RNA replication. Lindenbach BD, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9608–17
Genetic variability among yellow fever virus 17D substrains. Galler R, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May–Jun;16(9–10):1024–8
Mutation in a 17D-204 vaccine substrain-specific envelope protein epitope alters the pathogenesis of yellow fever virus in mice. Ryman KD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):59–65
Yellow fever 17D vaccine virus isolated from healthy vaccinees accumulates very few mutations. Xie H, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):93–9

IMMUNOLOGY

The yellow fever 17D vaccine virus: molecular basis of viral attenuation and its use as an expression vector. Galler R, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Feb;30(2):157–68 (66 ref.)
Poor antibody response to yellow fever vaccination in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Sibailly TS, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Dec; 16(12):1177–9
Yellow fever vaccination during pregnancy and spontaneous abortion: a case-control study. Nishioka S de A, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Jan;3(1):29–33
Yellow fever 17D vaccine virus isolated from healthy vaccinees accumulates very few mutations. Xie H, et al. **Virus Res** 1998 May;55(1):93–9

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Molecular detection and characterization of yellow fever virus in blood and liver specimens of a non-vaccinated fatal human case. Deubel V, et al. **J Med Virol** 1997 Nov; 53(3):212–7

PATHOGENICITY

Mutation in NS5 protein attenuates mouse neurovirulence of yellow fever 17D vaccine virus. Xie H, et al. **J Gen Virol** 1998 Aug;79 (Pt 8):1895–9
Mutation in a 17D-204 vaccine substrain-specific envelope protein epitope alters the pathogenesis of yellow fever virus in mice. Ryman KD, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 25; 244(1):59–65

PHYSIOLOGY

Stable transformation of the yellow fever mosquito, Aedes aegypti, with the Hermes element from the housefly. Jasinskiene N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3743–7

YELLOW JACKETS see **WASPS**

YELLOW MARROW see **BONE MARROW**

YERSINIA

A single nonamer from the Yersinia 60-kDa heat shock protein is the target of HLA-B27-restricted CTL response in Yersinia-induced reactive arthritis. Ugrinovic S, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 1;159(11):5715–23

CHEMISTRY

[Structure of repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide from Yersinia mollaretii strain WS 42/89] Gorshkova RP, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Oct;23(10):823–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CLASSIFICATION

[New serological variants of Yersinia enterocolitica and Yersinia kristensenii] Gurleva GG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

The role of thiamine in Yersinia kristensenii resistance to antibiotics and heavy metals. Huštavová H, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1997;42(6):569–73
Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia pestis show increased outer membrane permeability to hydrophobic agents which correlates with lipopolysaccharide acyl-chain fluidity. Bengoechea JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1517–26

ENZYMOLOGY

Altering the nucleophile specificity of a protein-tyrosine phosphatase-catalyzed reaction. Probing the function of the invariant glutamine residues. Zhao Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5484–92

GENETICS

Is natural genetic transformation a mechanism of horizontal gene transfer in Yersinia? Lewin A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):17–26
Identification of novel chromosomal loci affecting Yersinia enterocolitica pathogenesis. Young GM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):319–28

IMMUNOLOGY

[Superantigens: new data] Iwasieczko S, et al. **Przegl Epidemiol** 1998;52(1–2):189–98 (20 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**
[The use of a species-specific erythrocytic diagnostic agent for detecting pseudotuberculosis and yersiniosis] Timchenko NF, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):24, 33–4 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Development of rRNA-targeted PCR and in situ hybridization with fluorescently labelled oligonucleotides for detection of Yersinia species. Trebesius K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2557–64

METABOLISM

Heparin interferes with translocation of Yop proteins into HeLa cells and binds to LcrG, a regulatory component of the Yersinia Yop apparatus. Boyd AP, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):425–36
Targeting of Yersinia Yop proteins into the cytosol of HeLa cells: one-step translocation of YopE across bacterial and eukaryotic membranes is dependent on SycE chaperone. Lee VT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):593–601
Death by lethal injection [comment] Silhavy TJ. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1085–6. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1140–3.

PATHOGENICITY

Prevalence of the "high-pathogenicity island" of Yersinia species among Escherichia coli strains that are pathogenic to humans. Schubert S, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb; 66(2):480–5
Targeting of Yersinia Yop proteins into the cytosol of HeLa cells: one-step translocation of YopE across bacterial and eukaryotic membranes is dependent on SycE chaperone. Lee VT, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May;28(3):593–601
The Yersinia Yops inhibit invasion of Listeria, Shigella and Edwardsiella but not Salmonella into epithelial cells. Mecsas J, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1269–81
Death by lethal injection [comment] Silhavy TJ. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1085–6. Comment on: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1140–3.

PHYSIOLOGY

The Yersinia Yop virulon, a bacterial system to subvert cells of the primary host defense. Cornelis GR. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):253–61 (54 ref.)
Bidirectional signaling between Yersinia and its target cell. Fällman M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):263–73 (82 ref.)

YERSINIA ENTEROCOLITICA

Reactive arthritis and ruptured Achilles tendon [letter]

Stafford L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):61

Characterization of the synovial T cell response to various recombinant Yersinia antigens in Yersinia enterocolitica-triggered reactive arthritis. Heat-shock protein 60 drives a major immune response. Mertz AK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):315–26

Microbial heat shock proteins as vaccine. Noll A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):87–98 (91 ref.)

Yersinia enterocolitica peritonitis. Reed RP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1468–9 (10 ref.)

Surveillance of human Yersinia enterocolitica infections in Belgium: 1967–1996. Verhaegen J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):59–64

Collagenous colitis and Yersinia enterocolitica infection. Mäkinen M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1341–6

Multiple liver abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient receiving long-term transfusion therapy for osteomyelosclerosis. Schuchmann M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2501–4

Human gamma delta T-cell recognition of Yersinia enterocolitica. Young JL, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):503–10

An outbreak of food poisoning in Tamil Nadu associated with Yersinia enterocolitica. Abraham M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Nov;106:465–8

Ambiguous role of interleukin-12 in Yersinia enterocolitica infection in susceptible and resistant mouse strains. Bohn E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2213–20

Fatal Yersinia enterocolitica transfusion reaction [letter] Mewis A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):796

Aortoabdominal aneurysm infected by Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O:9. La Scola B, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov; 35(3):314–5

Yersinia enterocolitica and the chronic fatigue syndrome. Swanink CM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):269–72

Encephalopathy associated with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 [letter] Berner R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):418

Cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection caused by Yersinia enterocolitica. Bryant K, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov;16(11):1092–3

Yersinia enterocolitica induces apoptosis in macrophages by a process requiring functional type III secretion and translocation mechanisms and involving YopP, presumably acting as an effector protein. Mills SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12638–43

Public health and pork and pork products: regional perspectives of Denmark. Nielsen B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):513–24 (18 ref.)

Systemic infection with Yersinia enterocolitica in a hemodialysis patient. Stoffel MP, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):485–7

Studies of Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 experimental infection in pigs. Najdenski H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):59–64

[Yersinia enterocolitica suppurated phlebitis (letter)] Resche S, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1238 **(Fre)**

[Bilateral vestibular loss as a post-infection complication of yersiniosis?] Bücheler M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mesenteric lymphadenopathy in Yersinia enterocolitica infection] Trommer G, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan; 38(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Immune complexes and R-proteins in yersinioses] Besednova NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The role of the complement system in the pathogenesis of yersinioses] Kudrina NV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A combined outbreak of intestinal yersiniosis and pseudotuberculosis in a children's health-promotion camp] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):110 **(Rus)**

[Multiple hepatosplenic abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient with hemochromatosis] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):917–21 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

Characterization of plasmid regions of foodborne Yersinia enterocolitica biogroup 1A strains hybridizing to the Yersinia enterocolitica virulence plasmid. Hoffmann B, et al. **Syst Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jun;21(2):201–11

CLASSIFICATION

Serological crossreactivity between Brucella abortus and Yersinia enterocolitica 0:9. III. Specificity of the in vitro antigen-specific gamma interferon test for bovine brucellosis diagnosis in experimentally Yersinia enterocolitica 0:9-infected cattle. Kittelberger R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):361–71

[Evaluation of the usefulness of the agglutination test with Mangifera indica extract for the identification of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica strains] Kałużewski S, et al. **Med Dosw Mikrobiol** 1997;49(3–4):177–86 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[New serological variants of Yersinia enterocolitica and Yersinia kristensenii] Gurleva GG, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):117–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Effects of growth-promoting antimicrobials on inhibition of Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 by porcine ileal microflora. Asplund K, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Jul;85(1):164–70

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia pestis are more resistant to bactericidal cationic peptides than Yersinia enterocolitica. Bengoechea JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1509–15

Antimicrobial susceptibility of Campylobacter and Yersinia enterocolitica isolates [letter] Dowling J, et al. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 24;111(1070):281

ENZYMOLOGY

Phospholipase A of Yersinia enterocolitica contributes to pathogenesis in a mouse model. Schmiel DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3941–51

RNA molecules that bind to and inhibit the active site of a tyrosine phosphatase. Bell SD, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14309–14

GENETICS

Direct detection and isolation of plasmid-bearing virulent serotypes of Yersinia enterocolitica from various foods. Bhaduri S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4952–5

Maximizing plasmid stability and production of released proteins in Yersinia enterocolitica. Li H, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 May;64(5):1812–5

Construction and characterisation of a Yersinia enterocolitica O:8 ompR mutant. Dorrell N, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 Aug 1;165(1):145–51

Expression of invasin and motility are coordinately regulated in Yersinia enterocolitica. Badger JL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb;180(4):793–800

The yersiniabactin biosynthetic gene cluster of Yersinia enterocolitica: organization and siderophore-dependent regulation. Pelludat C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Feb; 180(3):538–46

Is natural genetic transformation a mechanism of horizontal gene transfer in Yersinia? Lewin A, et al. **J Basic Microbiol** 1998;38(1):17–26

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of virulent yersinia enterocolitica strains unable to ferment sucrose. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2732–4

The novel heat-stable enterotoxin subtype gene (ystB) of Yersinia enterocolitica: nucleotide sequence and distribution of the yst genes. Ramamurthy T, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):189–200

Flagellar flhA, flhB and flhE genes, organized in an operon, cluster upstream from the inv locus in Yersinia enterocolitica. Fauconnier A, et al. **Microbiology** 1997 Nov; 143 (Pt 11):3461–71

A simplified sample preparation method from various foods for PCR detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica: a possible model for other food pathogens. Bhaduri S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):79–83

The psychrotrophic bacterium Yersinia enterocolitica requires expression of pnp, the gene for polynucleotide phosphorylase, for growth at low temperature (5 degrees C). Goverde RL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):555–69

The ClpP protein, a subunit of the Clp protease, modulates ail gene expression in Yersinia enterocolitica. Pederson KJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;26(1):99–107

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

The psychrotrophic bacterium Yersinia enterocolitica requires expression of pnp, the gene for polynucleotide phosphorylase, for growth at low temperature (5 degrees C). Goverde RL, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 May; 28(3):555–69

IMMUNOLOGY

Persistence of Yersinia antigens in peripheral blood cells from patients with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 infection with or without reactive arthritis. Granfors K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):855–62

Characterization of the synovial T cell response to various recombinant Yersinia antigens in Yersinia enterocolitica-triggered reactive arthritis. Heat-shock protein 60 drives a major immune response. Mertz AK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):315–26

Bacterial cytokine antagonists encoded by pathogenic yersiniae. Beuscher HU, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):240–8

Association between polyclonal B cell activation and the presence of autoantibodies in mice infected with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3. Medeiros BM, et al. **Braz J Med Biol Res** 1997 Mar;30(3):401–5

In vivo tracking and protective properties of Yersinia-specific intestinal T cells. Kempf VA, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Sep;113(3):429–37

Yersinia enterocolitica: a cause of chronic polyarthritis. van der Heijden IM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):831–7

Local expression of cytokine mRNA in spleen and Peyer's patches of rats is involved in resistance against infection with Yersinia enterocolitica. Odinot PT, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):206–12

Influence of blood transfusion on bactericidal activity of human leukocytes and sera against Yersinia enterocolitica and Salmonella typhimurium. Markova N, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1997 Dec;19(4):261–5

Relationship between HLA antigens and infectious agents in contributing towards the development of Graves' disease. Kraemer MH, et al. **Immunol Invest** 1998 Jan–Feb; 27(1–2):17–29

Appendicitis followed by reactive arthritis in an HLA B27-positive man after infection with Yersinia enterocolitica, diagnosed by serotype specific antibodies and antibodies to Yersinia outer membrane proteins. Ström H, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):317–9

Effect of bacterial invasion of macrophages on the outcome of assays to assess bacterium–macrophage interactions. de Koning-Ward TF, et al. **J Immunol Methods** 1998 Jun 1; 215(1–2):39–44

Interleukin-8 release from human neutrophils after phagocytosis of Listeria monocytogenes and Yersinia enterocolitica. Arnold R, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Jan; 47(1):55–62

Antibody screening for recent Yersinia enterocolitica infection in blood donors [letter] Morris AJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):511–2

Serological cross-reactivity between Brucella abortus and yersinia enterocolitica 0:9: IV. Evaluation of the M- and C-epitope antibody response for the specific detection of B. abortus infections. Kittelberger R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):45–57

Immunological and electronmicroscopic studies in pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica 0:3. Nikolova S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):503–10

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Vasculitis and bacteraemia with Yersinia enterocolitica in late-onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Gauthier T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1122–4

In situ localisation of Yersinia enterocolitica by catalysed reported deposition signal amplification. Odinot PT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):444–9

Prevalence of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica in groups of swine at slaughter. Funk JA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):677–82

Yersinia enterocolitica. Currie B. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul; 19(7):250; discussion 251 (4 ref.)

Endotoxin concentrations and cytokine responses in a patient with fatal transfusion-associated sepsis [letter] Schwalbe B, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 Jul;38(7):703–5

METABOLISM

Molecular recognition of siderophores: a study with cloned ferrioxamine receptors (FoxA) from Erwinia herbicola and Yersinia enterocolitica. Deiss K, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Apr; 11(2):131–7

In vitro association between the virulence proteins, YopD and YopE, of Yersinia enterocolitica. Hartland EL, et al. **FEMS Microbiol Lett** 1998 May 15;162(2):207–13

The outer membrane component, YscC, of the Yop secretion machinery of Yersinia enterocolitica forms a ring-shaped multimeric complex. Koster M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):789–97

YscM1 and YscM2, two Yersinia enterocolitica proteins causing downregulation of yop transcription. Stainier I, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):833–43

The rap and hor proteins of Erwinia, Serratia and Yersinia: a novel subgroup in a growing superfamily of proteins regulating diverse physiological processes in bacterial pathogens. Thomson NR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 26(3):531–44

Molecular characterization of the Salmonella typhi StpA protein that is related to both Yersinia YopE cytotoxin and YopH tyrosine phosphatase. Arricau N, et al. **Res Microbiol** 1997 Jan;148(1):21–6

A mRNA signal for the type III secretion of Yop proteins by Yersinia enterocolitica [see comments] Anderson DM, et al. **Science** 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1140–3. Comment in: Science 1997 Nov 7;278(5340):1085–6.

PATHOGENICITY

Direct detection and isolation of plasmid-bearing virulent serotypes of Yersinia enterocolitica from various foods. Bhaduri S, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Dec; 63(12):4952–5

TyeA, a protein involved in control of Yop release and in translocation of Yersinia Yop effectors. Iriarte M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):1907–18

Enterotoxigenicity as an attribute of virulence in Yersinia enterocolitica. Saikia GK, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Oct;35(10):1108–10

Identification of virulence-associated characteristics in clinical isolates of Yersinia enterocolitica lacking classical virulence markers. Grant T, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1113–20

Contribution of the Mn-cofactored superoxide dismutase (SodA) to the virulence of Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O8. Roggenkamp A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4705–10

Interaction of Yersinia enterocolitica with macrophages leads to macrophage cell death through apoptosis. Ruckdeschel K, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov;65(11):4813–21

LcrG is required for efficient translocation of Yersinia Yop

effector proteins into eukaryotic cells. Sarker MR, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Jun;66(6):2976–9

Phospholipase A of Yersinia enterocolitica contributes to pathogenesis in a mouse model. Schmiel DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3941–51

Detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica using a digoxigenin labelled probe targeting the yst gene. Durisin MD, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Feb;84(2):285–92

The Yersinia Yop virulon: LcrV is required for extrusion of the translocators YopB and YopD. Sarker MR, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1207–14

Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O:8 septicemia in an otherwise healthy adult: analysis of chromosome DNA pattern by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Hosaka S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3346–7

Yersinia enterocolitica impairs activation of transcription factor NF-kappaB: involvement in the induction of programmed cell death and in the suppression of the macrophage tumor necrosis factor alpha production. Ruckdeschel K, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Apr 6; 187(7):1069–79

Humoral immune response in Yersinia enterocolitica O:5 induced arthritis in hamsters. Di Genaro MS, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):615–20

A simplified sample preparation method from various foods for PCR detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica: a possible model for other food pathogens. Bhaduri S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):79–83

PHYSIOLOGY

Role of YopP in suppression of tumor necrosis factor alpha release by macrophages during Yersinia infection. Boland A, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):1878–84

Yersinia enterocolitica-induced interleukin-8 secretion by human intestinal epithelial cells depends on cell differentiation. Schulte R, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar; 66(3):1216–24

RADIATION EFFECTS

Survival of heat-shocked Yersinia enterocolitica after irradiation in ground pork. Shenoy K, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jan 6;39(1–2):133–7

Radiation inactivation of some food-borne pathogens in fish as influenced by fat levels. Kamat A, et al. **J Appl Microbiol** 1998 Apr;84(4):478–84

YERSINIA INFECTIONS

see related

ARTHRITIS, REACTIVE

Yersinia enterocolitica peritonitis. Reed RP, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Dec;25(6):1468–9 (10 ref.)

Systemic infection with Yersinia enterocolitica in a hemodialysis patient. Stoffel MP, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1998 May;287(4):485–7

[Yersinia enterocolitica suppurated phlebitis (letter)] Resche S, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1238 **(Fre)**

BLOOD

Persistence of Yersinia antigens in peripheral blood cells from patients with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 infection with or without reactive arthritis. Granfors K, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):855–62

COMPLICATIONS

Reactive arthritis and ruptured Achilles tendon [letter] Stafford L, et al. **Ann Rheum Dis** 1998 Jan;57(1):61

Yersinia enterocolitica: a cause of chronic polyarthritis. van der Heijden IM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;25(4):831–7

Collagenous colitis and Yersinia enterocolitica infection. Mäkinen M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1998 Jun;43(6):1341–6

Yersinia enterocolitica and the chronic fatigue syndrome. Swanink CM, et al. **J Infect** 1998 May;36(3):269–72

Encephalopathy associated with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3 [letter] Berner R, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7;351(9100):418

[Yersinia bacteremia and iron overload] Piroth L, et al. **Rev Med Interne** 1997;18(12):932–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Multiple hepatosplenic abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient with hemochromatosis] Zapata R, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1997 Aug;125(8):917–21 (22 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

DIAGNOSIS

At the Focal Point...Yersinia enterocolitis. Katz JA. **Gastrointest Endosc** 1998 Jul;48(1):61

Appendicitis followed by reactive arthritis in an HLA B27-positive man after infection with Yersinia enterocolitica, diagnosed by serotype specific antibodies and antibodies to Yersinia outer membrane proteins. Ström H, et al. **Infection** 1997 Sep–Oct;25(5):317–9

Development of rRNA-targeted PCR and in situ hybridization with fluorescently labelled oligonucleotides for detection of Yersinia species. Trebesius K, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2557–64

Yersinia enterocolitica. Currie B. **Pediatr Rev** 1998 Jul; 19(7):250; discussion 251 (4 ref.)

[Appendicular pseudo-tumors: unusual diagnosis] Platel JP, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(4):326–30 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Bilateral vestibular loss as a post-infection complication of yersiniosis?] Bücheler M, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1997 Aug;76(8):502–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[The use of a species-specific erythrocytic diagnostic agent for detecting pseudotuberculosis and yersiniosis] Timchenko NF, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):24, 33–4 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Surveillance of human Yersinia enterocolitica infections in Belgium: 1967–1996. Verhaegen J, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):59–64

An outbreak of food poisoning in Tamil Nadu associated with Yersinia enterocolitica. Abraham M, et al. **Indian J Med Res** 1997 Nov;106:465–8

Surgical aspects of an outbreak of Yersinia enterocolitis. Shorter NA, et al. **Pediatr Surg Int** 1998 Jan;13(1):2–5

[A combined outbreak of intestinal yersiniosis and pseudotuberculosis in a children's health-promotion camp] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):110 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

Vasculitis and bacteraemia with Yersinia enterocolitica in late-onset systemic lupus erythematosus. Gauthier T, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;36(10):1122–4

Multiple liver abscesses caused by Yersinia enterocolitica in a patient receiving long-term transfusion therapy for osteomyelosclerosis. Schuchmann M, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Dec;42(12):2501–4

Cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection caused by Yersinia enterocolitica. Bryant K, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov;16(11):1092–3

Other food borne infections. Miller MA, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):71–89

[The role of the complement system in the pathogenesis of yersinioses] Kudrina NV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):41–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Identification of novel chromosomal loci affecting Yersinia enterocolitica pathogenesis. Young GM, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Jul;25(2):319–28

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization of the synovial T cell response to various recombinant Yersinia antigens in Yersinia enterocolitica-triggered reactive arthritis. Heat-shock protein 60 drives a major immune response. Mertz AK, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 Feb;41(2):315–26

Bacterial cytokine antagonists encoded by pathogenic yersiniae. Beuscher HU, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb; (98):240–8

Microbial heat shock proteins as vaccine. Noll A, et al. **Behring Inst Mitt** 1997 Feb;(98):87–98 (91 ref.)

Local expression of cytokine mRNA in spleen and Peyer's patches of rats is involved in resistance against infection with Yersinia enterocolitica. Odinot PT, et al. **Cytokine** 1998 Mar;10(3):206–12

Human gamma delta T-cell recognition of Yersinia enterocolitica. Young JL, et al. **Immunology** 1997 Aug; 91(4):503–10

Ambiguous role of interleukin-12 in Yersinia enterocolitica infection in susceptible and resistant mouse strains. Bohn E, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 May;66(5):2213–20

Phospholipase A of Yersinia enterocolitica contributes to pathogenesis in a mouse model. Schmiel DH, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Aug;66(8):3941–51

IL-18 (IFN-gamma-inducing factor) regulates early cytokine production in, and promotes resolution of, bacterial infection in mice. Bohn E, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Jan 1;160(1):299–307

Humoral immune response in Yersinia enterocolitica O:5 induced arthritis in hamsters. Di Genaro MS, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1997;41(8):615–20

Antibody screening for recent Yersinia enterocolitica infection in blood donors [letter] Morris AJ, et al. **Transfusion** 1998 May;38(5):511–2

Immunological and electronmicroscopic studies in pigs infected with Yersinia enterocolitica O:3. Nikolova S, et al. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):503–10

[Immune complexes and R-proteins in yersinioses] Besednova NN, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):45–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

MICROBIOLOGY

The Yersinia Yop virulon, a bacterial system to subvert cells of the primary host defense. Cornelis GR. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):253–61 (54 ref.)

Bidirectional signaling between Yersinia and its target cell. Fällman M, et al. **Folia Microbiol (Praha)** 1998;43(3):263–73 (82 ref.)

Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of virulent yersinia enterocolitica strains unable to ferment sucrose. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2732–4

Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O:8 septicemia in an otherwise healthy adult: analysis of chromosome DNA pattern by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Hosaka S, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Dec;35(12):3346–7

In situ localisation of Yersinia enterocolitica by catalysed reported deposition signal amplification. Odinot PT, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1998 Jun;51(6):444–9

Aortoabdominal aneurysm infected by Yersinia enterocolitica serotype O:9. La Scola B, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov; 35(3):314–5

A simplified sample preparation method from various foods for PCR detection of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica: a possible model for other food pathogens. Bhaduri S, et al. **Mol Cell Probes** 1998 Apr;12(2):79–83

PATHOLOGY

Yersinia enterocolitica induces apoptosis in macrophages by a process requiring functional type !II secretion and translocation mechanisms and involving YopP, presumably acting as an effector protein. Mills SD, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12638–43

PREVENTION & CONTROL

Public health and pork and pork products: regional perspectives of Denmark. Nielsen B, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):513–24 (18 ref.)

Comparison of the immunological and protective responses elicited by microencapsulated formulations of the F1 antigen from Yersinia pestis. Reddin KM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):761–7

RADIOGRAPHY

[Mesenteric lymphadenopathy in Yersinia enterocolitica infection] Trommer G, et al. **Radiologe** 1998 Jan; 38(1):37–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

TRANSMISSION

Fatal Yersinia enterocolitica transfusion reaction [letter] Mewis A, et al. **J Clin Pathol** 1997 Sep;50(9):796

VETERINARY

Prevalence of pathogenic Yersinia enterocolitica in groups of swine at slaughter. Funk JA, et al. **J Food Prot** 1998 Jun;61(6):677–82

Some bacterial enteropathogens in wildlife and racing pigeons from Trinidad. Adesiyun AA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jan;34(1):73–80

Serological cross-reactivity between Brucella abortus and yersinia enterocolitica 0:9: IV. Evaluation of the M- and C-epitope antibody response for the specific detection of B. abortus infections. Kittelberger R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1998 Feb 15;60(1):45–57

Serological crossreactivity between Brucella abortus and Yersinia enterocolitica 0:9. III. Specificity of the in vitro antigen-specific gamma interferon test for bovine brucellosis diagnosis in experimentally Yersinia enterocolitica 0:9-infected cattle. Kittelberger R, et al. **Vet Microbiol** 1997 Oct 16;57(4):361–71

Studies of Yersinia enterocolitica 0:3 experimental infection in pigs. Najdenski H, et al. **Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]** 1998 Feb;45(1):59–64

YERSINIA PESTIS

Plague finding ways to stop a killer [news] [see comments] Lopez T. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 1;211(3):280–1 . Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698.

CHEMISTRY

[Isolation and chemical characterization of type R lipopolysaccharides of a hypovirulent strain of Yersinia pestis] Minka S, et al. **Can J Microbiol** 1998 May; 44(5):477–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Efficacy of doxycycline and ciprofloxacin against experimental Yersinia pestis infection. Russell P, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1998 Feb;41(2):301–5

A novel mechanism of antibiotic resistance in plague [letter] Anisimov AP, et al. **J Med Microbiol** 1997 Oct;46(10):887–9

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia pestis are more resistant to bactericidal cationic peptides than Yersinia enterocolitica. Bengoechea JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1509–15

[In vitro influence of biologically active factors of microorganisms on antibiotic susceptibility of Yersinia pestis] Zurabyan VA, et al. **Antibiot Khimioter** 1997; 42(11):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ENZYMOLOGY

The nonribosomal peptide synthetase HMWP2 forms a thiazoline ring during biogenesis of yersiniabactin, an iron-chelating virulence factor of Yersinia pestis. Gehring AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11637–50

GENETICS

An ABC transporter system of Yersinia pestis allows utilization of chelated iron by Escherichia coli SAB11. Bearden SW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(5):1135–47

The 102-kilobase unstable region of Yersinia pestis comprises a high-pathogenicity island linked to a pigmentation

segment which undergoes internal rearrangement. Buchrieser C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2321–9

Molecular characterization of IS1541 insertions in the genome of Yersinia pestis. Odaert M, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(1):178–81

Recent emergence of new variants of Yersinia pestis in Madagascar. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2826–33

5' nuclease PCR assay to detect Yersinia pestis. Higgins JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2284–8

Bubonic plague: a molecular genetic case history of the emergence of an infectious disease. Hinnebusch BJ. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):645–52 (55 ref.)

A simple PCR-based procedure for plague diagnosis. Leal NC, et al. **Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo** 1996 Sep–Oct; 38(5):371–3

[Molecular genetic analysis of DNA structure of pFra plasmids in plague pathogen of varying biovar] Popov IuA, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Feb;34(2):198–205 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Molecular cloning and expression of IS100 insertion element from Yersinia pestis in Escherichia coli cells] Trukhachev AL, et al. **Mol Biol (Mosk)** 1997 Nov–Dec;31(6):997–1001 **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Short- and long-term efficacy of single-dose subunit vaccines against Yersinia pestis in mice. Anderson GW Jr, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Jun;58(6):793–9

Quantifying serum antiplague antibody with a fiber-optic biosensor. Anderson GP, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1998 Sep;5(5):609–12

Field evaluation of an immunoglobulin G anti-F1 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for serodiagnosis of human plague in Madagascar. Rasoamanana B, et al. **Clin Diagn Lab Immunol** 1997 Sep;4(5):587–91

Macromolecular organisation of recombinant Yersinia pestis F1 antigen and the effect of structure on immunogenicity. Miller J, et al. **FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol** 1998 Jul; 21(3):213–21

Regions of Yersinia pestis V antigen that contribute to protection against plague identified by passive and active immunization. Hill J, et al. **Infect Immun** 1997 Nov; 65(11):4476–82

Analysis of the Yersinia pestis V protein for the presence of linear antibody epitopes. Pullen JK, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Feb;66(2):521–7

Clarification about plague and its diagnosis [letter; comment] Behr M. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 15;211(6):698. Comment on: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1997 Aug 1;211(3):280–1.

Intra nasal administration of poly-lactic acid microsphere co-encapsulated Yersinia pestis subunits confers protection from pneumonic plague in the mouse. Eyles JE, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):698–707

Immune responses to V antigen of Yersinia pestis co-encapsulated with IFN-gamma: effect of dose and formulation. Griffin KF, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Mar; 16(5):517–21

Comparison of the immunological and protective responses elicited by microencapsulated formulations of the F1 antigen from Yersinia pestis. Reddin KM, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 May;16(8):761–7

[The cytokine-inducing activity of the Yersinia pestis "murine" toxin] Vasil'eva GI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):61–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Estimation of vector infectivity rates for plague by means of a standard curve-based competitive polymerase chain reaction method to quantify Yersinia pestis in fleas. Hinnebusch BJ, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 May; 58(5):562–9

Recent emergence of new variants of Yersinia pestis in Madagascar. Guiyoule A, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):2826–33

5' nuclease PCR assay to detect Yersinia pestis. Higgins JA, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Aug;36(8):2284–8

[Modern views of the study of enzootic plague: hypotheses and facts] Sultanov GV, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 May–Jun; (3):115–9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

The pH 6 antigen of Yersinia pestis binds to beta1-linked galactosyl residues in glycosphingolipids. Payne D, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Sep;66(9):4545–8

YopD of Yersinia pestis plays a role in negative regulation of the low-calcium response in addition to its role in translocation of Yops. Williams AW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jan;180(2):350–8

PATHOGENICITY

The nonribosomal peptide synthetase HMWP2 forms a thiazoline ring during biogenesis of yersiniabactin, an iron-chelating virulence factor of Yersinia pestis. Gehring AM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 18;37(33):11637–50

The 102-kilobase unstable region of Yersinia pestis comprises a high-pathogenicity island linked to a pigmentation segment which undergoes internal rearrangement. Buchrieser C, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 May;180(9):2321–9

Structural organization of virulence-associated plasmids of Yersinia pestis. Hu P, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Oct; 180(19):5192–202

Bubonic plague: a molecular genetic case history of the emergence of an infectious disease. Hinnebusch BJ. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):645–52 (55 ref.)

V antigen of Yersinia pestis inhibits neutrophil chemotaxis. Welkos S, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1998 Mar;24(3):185–96

Studies on the role of plasminogen activator in systemic infection by virulent Yersinia pestis strain C092. Welkos SL, et al. **Microb Pathog** 1997 Oct;23(4):211–23

[An experimental study of the possibility for the preservation of the causative agent of plague in the nest substrate of the long-tailed suslik] Bazanova LP, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):37–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

YscB of Yersinia pestis functions as a specific chaperone for YopN. Jackson MW, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Sep; 180(18):4912–21

The V antigen of Yersinia pestis regulates Yop vectorial targeting as well as Yop secretion through effects on YopB and LcrG. Nilles ML, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Jul; 180(13):3410–20

YscO of Yersinia pestis is a mobile core component of the Yop secretion system. Payne PL, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(15):3882–90

YERSINIA PSEUDOTUBERCULOSIS

[The development of species-specific diagnostic preparations based on a thermostable toxin of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis] Besednov AL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):52–4 **(Rus)**

[Thermostable Yersinia pseudotuberculosis toxin: its isolation, purification and the characteristics of its properties] Nedashkovskaia EP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1995 Jul–Aug;(4):5–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

CHEMISTRY

Purification, characterization and cloning of a novel variant of the superantigen Yersinia pseudotuberculosis-derived mitogen. Ramamurthy T, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Aug 11; 413(1):174–6

SWIM analysis allows rapid identification of residues involved in invasin-mediated bacterial uptake. Krukonis ES, et al. **Gene** 1998 Apr 28;211(1):109–16

DRUG EFFECTS

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and Yersinia pestis are more resistant to bactericidal cationic peptides than Yersinia enterocolitica. Bengoechea JA, et al. **Microbiology** 1998 Jun;144 (Pt 6):1509–15

[Yersinia pseudotuberculosis sensitivity to fluoroquinolones and the efficacy of pefloxacin in experimental pseudotuberculosis] Zaĭtseva EA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

GENETICS

Bubonic plague: a molecular genetic case history of the emergence of an infectious disease. Hinnebusch BJ. **J Mol Med** 1997 Sep;75(9):645–52 (55 ref.)

The yopJ locus is required for Yersinia-mediated inhibition of NF-kappaB activation and cytokine expression: YopJ contains a eukaryotic SH2-like domain that is essential for its repressive activity. Schesser K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1067–79

IMMUNOLOGY

[Biologically active Yersinia pseudotuberculosis biopolymers] Dzadzieva MF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–7 **(Rus)**

ISOLATION & PURIFICATION

Chronic prostatitis due to Yersinia pseudotuberculosis [letter] Naiel B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):856

[The isolability of the causative agent of pseudotuberculosis from rodents in Georgia] Nersesov VA, et al. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Oct–Dec;(4):48–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

[The biochemical characteristics of the products of the vital activity of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis in relation to the cultivation temperature] Burtseva TI, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):29–33 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

PATHOGENICITY

M-cell surface beta1 integrin expression and invasin-mediated targeting of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis to mouse Peyer's patch M cells. Clark MA, et al. **Infect Immun** 1998 Mar;66(3):1237–43

[The role of the habitats of an extraorganism population of the causative agent in the epidemiology of pseudotuberculosis] Kuznetsov VG. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):17–21 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The pathogenetic importance of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis lipopolysaccharide] Kuznetsova TA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The pathogenicity factors of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and the pathogenetic aspects of pseudotuberculosis] Timchenko NF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):25–9 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

PHYSIOLOGY

YopJ of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis is required for the inhibition of macrophage TNF-alpha production and downregulation of the MAP kinases p38 and JNK. Palmer LE, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Mar;27(5):953–65

The yopJ locus is required for Yersinia-mediated inhibition of NF-kappaB activation and cytokine expression: YopJ contains a eukaryotic SH2-like domain that is essential for its repressive activity. Schesser K, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1067–79

YERSINIA PSEUDOTUBERCULOSIS INFECTIONS

COMPLICATIONS

Different course of reactive arthritis in two HLA-B27 positive brothers with fatal outcome in one. Yli-Kerttula T, et al. **J Rheumatol** 1997 Oct;24(10):2047–50

DIAGNOSIS

Clinical and immune peculiarities of pseudotuberculous polyarthritis against a background of chronic opisthorchiasis [letter] Tchuikova K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):341–2

[The use of a species-specific erythrocytic diagnostic agent for detecting pseudotuberculosis and yersiniosis] Timchenko NF, et al. **Klin Lab Diagn** 1998 Jul;(7):24, 33–4 **(Rus)**

[The development of species-specific diagnostic preparations based on a thermostable toxin of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis] Besednov AL, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):52–4 **(Rus)**

DRUG THERAPY

[Yersinia pseudotuberculosis sensitivity to fluoroquinolones and the efficacy of pefloxacin in experimental pseudotuberculosis] Zaĭtseva EA, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):49–52 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[The correction of phagocytosis defects in pseudotuberculosis infection with immunomodulators of natural origin] Zaporozhets TS, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):55–8 **(Rus)**

EPIDEMIOLOGY

[The role of the habitats of an extraorganism population of the causative agent in the epidemiology of pseudotuberculosis] Kuznetsov VG. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):17–21 (50 ref.) **(Rus)**

[The epidemiological aspects of a pseudotuberculosis polyclonal infection] Shubin FN. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):22–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[A combined outbreak of intestinal yersiniosis and pseudotuberculosis in a children's health-promotion camp] Solodovnikov IuP, et al. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):110 **(Rus)**

ETIOLOGY

[The pathogenicity factors of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis and the pathogenetic aspects of pseudotuberculosis] Timchenko NF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct; (5):25–9 (20 ref.) **(Rus)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Clinical and immune peculiarities of pseudotuberculous polyarthritis against a background of chronic opisthorchiasis [letter] Tchuikova K, et al. **Br J Rheumatol** 1998 Mar;37(3):341–2

MICROBIOLOGY

Chronic prostatitis due to Yersinia pseudotuberculosis [letter] Naiel B, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Mar;36(3):856

SURGERY

[The surgical aspects of pseudotuberculosis in children] Antonenko FF. **Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):59–63 **(Rus)**

VETERINARY

An outbreak of foal yersiniosis in Poland: pathological and bacteriological examination. Czernomysy-Furowicz D. **Zentralbl Bakteriol** 1997 Nov;286(4):542-6

YIN DEFICIENCY

BLOOD

[Clinical observation on relationship of antioxidation criteria and immune function of erythrocyte in patients with asthenia syndrome] Ding KX, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 Sep; 16(9):541-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DIAGNOSIS

A clinical study on TCM differentiation of symptoms and signs in pregnancy hypertension syndrome. Jin Y, et al. **J Tradit Chin Med** 1996 Dec;16(4):252-9

YIN HSU see YIN DEFICIENCY

YIN-YANG

[17-ketosteroid sulfates and its application to kampo-medicine] Taketani T, et al. **Rinsho Byori** 1998 Jun; 46(6):538-47 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

YINXU see YIN DEFICIENCY

YOGA

Clinical study of yoga techniques in university students with asthma: a controlled study. Vedanthan PK, et al. **Allergy Asthma Proc** 1998 Jan-Feb;19(1):3-9

Yoga and coronary artery disease. Manchanda SC, et al. **Indian Heart J** 1998 Mar-Apr;50(2):227-8 (16 ref.)

Yoga for rehabilitation: an overview. Telles S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Apr;51(4):123-7 (19 ref.)

P300 amplitude and antidepressant response to Sudarshan Kriya Yoga (SKY). Naga Venkatesha Murthy PJ, et al. **J Affect Disord** 1998 Jul;50(1):45-8

Influence of intensive yoga training on physiological changes in 6 adult women: a case report. Raju PS, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1997 Fall;3(3):291-5

Physiological measures of right nostril breathing. Telles S, et al. **J Altern Complement Med** 1996 Winter;2(4):479-84

Meditating on yogic science [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1038

The psychophysiology of ecstasy in Sufism and Yoga. Ernst CW. **N C Med J** 1998 May-Jun;59(3):182-4

HISTORY

Yoga and meditation. Taylor E. **Altern Ther Health Med** 1995 Sep;1(4):77-8

PSYCHOLOGY

Changes in cardiovascular risk factors and hormones during a comprehensive residential three month kriya yoga training and vegetarian nutrition. Schmidt T, et al. **Acta Physiol Scand Suppl** 1997;640:158-62

Yoga breathing through a particular nostril increases spatial memory scores without lateralized effects. Naveen KV, et al. **Psychol Rep** 1997 Oct;81(2):555-61

YOGHURT see YOGURT

YOGURT

Effects of preloads of differing energy and macronutrient content on eating behavior in bulimia nervosa. Rolls BJ, et al. **Appetite** 1997 Dec;29(3):353-67

Application of the extracellular alpha-amylase gene from Streptococcus bovis 148 to construction of a secretion vector for yogurt starter strains. Satoh E, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1997 Nov;63(11):4593-6

Casein peptide release and passage to the blood in humans during digestion of milk or yogurt. Chabance B, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):155-65

Diet supplemented with yoghurt or milk fermented by Lactobacillus casei DN-114 001 stimulates growth and brush-border enzyme activities in mouse small intestine. Thoreux K, et al. **Digestion** 1998 Jul-Aug;59(4):349-59

The effect of different concentrations of sugars in two foods (yoghurts and baked beans) on plaque pH. Gardiner JA, et al. **Int Dent J** 1997 Apr;47(2):115-20

Antitumour activity of yogurt: study of possible immune mechanisms. Perdigón G, et al. **J Dairy Res** 1998 Feb; 65(1):129-38

The addition of oat fiber and natural alternative sweeteners in the manufacture of plain yogurt. Fernández-García E, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1998 Mar;81(3):655-63

Antiproliferative effects of yogurt fractions obtained by membrane dialysis on cultured mammalian intestinal cells. Ganjam LS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct;80(10):2325-9

Manufacture and quality of iron-fortified yogurt. Hekmat S, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Dec;80(12):3114-22

Efficacy of milk versus yogurt offered as part of a mixed diet in acute noncholera diarrhea among malnourished children. Bhatnagar S, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Jun; 132(6):999-1003

ANALYSIS

Flavor deterioration in yogurt. Harasawa N, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;434:285-96

Application of two-dimensional mapping for an analysis of galactosyllactoses in yogurt. Saito T, et al. **Biosci Biotechnol Biochem** 1998 Jul;62(7):1445-7

Parts-per-trillion determination of styrene in yoghurt by purge-and-trap gas chromatography with mass spectrometry detection. Nerin C, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 Apr;15(3):346-54

The effect of degree of whey protein denaturation and conditions of milk preparation on functional properties of yoghurt (short communication). Zbikowski Z, et al. **Nahrung** 1998 Aug;42(3-4):250-1

HISTORY

Cultural divergence: Elie Metchnikoff's Bacillus bulgaricus therapy and his underlying concept of health. Podolsky S. **Bull Hist Med** 1998 Spring;72(1):1-27

MICROBIOLOGY

Influence of yogurt and acidophilus yogurt on serum cholesterol levels in mice. Akalin AS, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Nov;80(11):2721-5

Properties of porcine and yogurt lactobacilli in relation to lactose intolerance. Burton JP, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Oct; 80(10):2318-24

The association of yogurt starters with Lactobacillus casei DN 114.001 in fermented milk alters the composition and metabolism of intestinal microflora in germ-free rats and in human flora-associated rats. Djouzi Z, et al. **J Nutr** 1997 Nov;127(11):2260-6

[Comparison of methods for the detection and enumeration of lactic acid bacteria in yogurt] Briceño AG, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep;45(3):207-12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

YOHIMBANS

PHARMACOLOGY

Identification of opioid receptor subtypes in antinociceptive actions of supraspinally-administered mitragynine in mice. Thongpradichote S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(16):1371-8

Antipsychotic-like profile of alstonine. Costa-Campos L, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 May;60(1):133-41

YOHIMBINE

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Antagonism of kynurenic acid to anxiogens in mice. Lapin IP. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):PL231-6

BLOOD

Plasma MHPG response to yohimbine treatment in women with hypoactive sexual desire. Piletz JE, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;24(1):43-54

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effect of vehicles on yohimbine permeation across excised hairless mouse skin. Carelli V, et al. **Pharm Acta Helv** 1998 Aug;73(3):127-34

PHARMACOLOGY

Noradrenergic effects on activity of prefrontal cortical neurons in behaving monkeys. Sawaguchi T, et al. **Adv Pharmacol** 1998;42:759-63

Cardiovascular effects of ephedrine, caffeine and yohimbine measured by thoracic electrical bioimpedance in obese women. Waluga M, et al. **Clin Physiol** 1998 Jan;18(1):69-76

Multiple receptors involved in peripheral alpha 2, mu, and A1 antinociception, tolerance, and withdrawal. Aley KO, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Jan 15;17(2):735-44

Evaluation of the effects of a specific alpha 2-adrenoceptor antagonist, atipamezole, on alpha 1- and alpha 2-adrenoceptor subtype binding, brain neurochemistry and behaviour in comparison with yohimbine. Haapalinna A, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1997 Nov; 356(5):570-82

[3H]Rauwolscine: an antagonist radioligand for the cloned human 5-hydroxytryptamine2b (5-HT2B) receptor. Wainscott DB, et al. **Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 357(1):17-24

Plasma neuropeptide Y (NPY) increases in humans in response to the alpha 2 antagonist yohimbine. Rasmusson AM, et al. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 1998 Jul;19(1):95-8

Passive avoidance learning involves alpha2-noradrenergic receptors in a day old chick. Stamatakis A, et al. **Neuroreport** 1998 Jun 1;9(8):1679-83

The anxiogenic agents, yohimbine and FG 7142, disrupt the noradrenergic response to novelty. Mason K, et al. **Pharmacol Biochem Behav** 1998 Jun;60(2):321-7

The effects of moclobemide on the yohimbine-induced anxiogenic action in the elevated plus-maze. Eroğlu L, et al. **Pharmacol Res** 1998 Feb;37(2):137-43

[The inhibition of yohimbine injected intrathecally on electroacupuncture-induced analgesia and release of beta-endorphin from rat brain] Chen M, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996;21(1):52-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Influence of microinjection of clonidine and yohimbine in rVLM on the effect of electroacupuncture treatment of myocardial ischemia] Liu J, et al. **Chen Tzu Yen Chiu** 1996; 21(2):31-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Trials have shown yohimbine is effective for erectile dysfunction [letter] Pittler MH, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Aug 15; 317(7156):478

Clinical efficacy of almitrine-raubasine. An overview. Allain H, et al. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39 Suppl 1:39-44 (27 ref.)

Pharmacological features of an almitrine-raubasine combination. Activity at cerebral levels. Benzi G. **Eur Neurol** 1998;39 Suppl 1:31-8 (17 ref.)

Effects of yohimbine, an alpha 2-adrenoceptor antagonist, on experimental neurogenic orthostatic hypotension. Verwaerde P, et al. **Fundam Clin Pharmacol** 1997; 11(6):567-75

Double-blind, placebo-controlled safety and efficacy trial with yohimbine hydrochloride in the treatment of nonorganic erectile dysfunction. Vogt HJ, et al. **Int J Impot Res** 1997 Sep;9(3):155-61

Yohimbine for erectile dysfunction. Witt DK. **J Fam Pract** 1998 Apr;46(4):282-3

Plasma MHPG response to yohimbine treatment in women with hypoactive sexual desire. Piletz JE, et al. **J Sex Marital Ther** 1998 Jan-Mar;24(1):43-54

Yohimbine for erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Ernst E, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Feb;159(2):433-6

Therapeutic effects of high dose yohimbine hydrochloride on organic erectile dysfunction. Telöken C, et al. **J Urol** 1998 Jan;159(1):122-4

[Yohimbine in therapy of erectile dysfunction] Pittler MH. **Fortschr Med** 1998 Jan 20;116(1-2):32-3 (15 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

YOLK PROTEINS see EGG PROTEINS

YOLK PROTEINS, DIETARY see EGG PROTEINS, DIETARY

YOLK SAC

ABNORMALITIES

The effect of sera from women with systemic lupus erythematosus and/or antiphospholipid syndrome on rat embryos in culture. Ornoy A, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar-Apr;12(2):185-91

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

Size and components of poult yolk sacs. Reidy TR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):639-43

BLOOD SUPPLY

In vivo investigations of vascular density and local mitochondrial metabolism after irradiation. Plasswilm L, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;428:115-22

Formation of the branching pattern of blood vessels in the wall of the avian yolk sac studied by a computer simulation. Honda H, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1997 Oct;39(5):581-9

CHEMISTRY

Direct measurement of endosomal pH in living cells of the rat yolk sac epithelium by laser confocal microscopy. Ichimura T, et al. **Eur J Cell Biol** 1997 Sep;74(1):41-8

Inclusion of coconut oil in diets for turkey breeders and its effects on embryonic yolk and liver fatty acids. Ding ST, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Dec;76(12):1714-21

Size and components of poult yolk sacs. Reidy TR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):639-43

CYTOLOGY

Yolk sac-derived murine macrophage cell line has a counterpart during ES cell differentiation. Inamdar M, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1997 Dec;210(4):487-97

Characterization of definitive lymphohematopoietic stem cells in the day 9 murine yolk sac. Yoder MC, et al. **Immunity** 1997 Sep;7(3):335-44

Cell interactions in the mouse yolk sac: vasculogenesis and hematopoiesis. Auerbach R, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):202-5 (8 ref.)

Characterization and differentiation of an early murine yolk sac-derived IL-7-independent pre-pro-B cell line. Lu LS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1284-91

DRUG EFFECTS

Correlation of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-induced apoptotic cell death in the embryonic vasculature with embryotoxicity. Cantrell SM, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;148(1):24-34

EMBRYOLOGY

Nutritional studies of the embryo during early organogenesis with normal embryos and embryos exhibiting yolk sac dysfunction. Brent RL, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 2):S6-16 (102 ref.)

YOLK SAC

ENZYMOLOGY

Proteolytic enzymes in yolk-sac membrane of quail egg. Purification and enzymatic characterisation. Gerhartz B, et al. **Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Sep;118(1):159–66

Developmental expression of extracellular glutathione peroxidase suggests antioxidant roles in deciduum, visceral yolk sac, and skin. Kingsley PD, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr;49(4):343–55

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Essential role of platelet-derived growth factor receptor alpha in the development of the intraplacental yolk sac/sinus of Duval in mouse placenta. Ogura Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Jan;58(1):65–72

IMMUNOLOGY

Characterization and differentiation of an early murine yolk sac-derived IL-7-independent pre-pro-B cell line. Lu LS, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1284–91

METABOLISM

Prostaglandin metabolism in the yolk sacs of normal and diabetic pregnancies. Schoenfeld A, et al. **Early Pregnancy** 1996 Jun;2(2):129–32

Internalization and recycling of glycoprotein 280 in BN/MSV yolk sac epithelial cells: a model system of relevance to receptor-mediated endocytosis in the renal proximal tubule. Le Panse S, et al. **Exp Nephrol** 1997 Sep–Oct;5(5):375–83

Expression of homeobox genes, including an insulin promoting factor, in the murine yolk sac at the time of hematopoietic initiation. McGrath KE, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct;48(2):145–53

The use of India ink and 51Cr-labeled microspheres in examining the function of the yolk stalk as a passageway between the yolk sac and intestine in posthatch broiler chicks. Peebles ED, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 May;77(5):722–7

Fluorometric analysis of endocytosis and lysosomal proteolysis in the rat visceral yolk sac during whole embryo culture. Ambroso JL, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Sep;56(3):201–9

MICROBIOLOGY

The effect of inoculating Enterococcus faecalis into the yolk sac on chick quality and maternal antibody absorption. Sander JE, et al. **Avian Dis** 1998 Apr–Jun;42(2):359–63

Egg passage of rodshaped and coccoid forms of Helicobacter pylori: preliminary studies. Enroth H, et al. **Helicobacter** 1996 Sep;1(3):183–6

PATHOLOGY

The yolk sac theory: closing the circle on why diabetes-associated malformations occur. Reece EA, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan–Mar;1(1):3–13 (43 ref.)

PHYSIOLOGY

Erythropoietin-receptor expression and function during the initiation of murine yolk sac erythropoiesis. McGann JK, et al. **Exp Hematol** 1997 Oct;25(11):1149–57

Cell interactions in the mouse yolk sac: vasculogenesis and hematopoiesis. Auerbach R, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1997 Nov; 173(2):202–5 (8 ref.)

Nutritional role of the visceral yolk sac in organogenesis-stage rat embryos. Lloyd JB, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1998 Mar–Apr;12(2):193–5 (18 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Normal intrauterine pregnancy is unlikely in emergency department patients with either menstrual days > 38 days or beta-hCG > 3,000 mIU/mL, but without a gestational sac on ultrasonography. Dart R, et al. **Acad Emerg Med** 1997 Oct;4(10):967–71

Significance of yolk sac measurements with vaginal sonography in the first trimester in the prediction of pregnancy outcome. Cepni I, et al. **Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand** 1997 Nov;76(10):969–72

Early transvaginal ultrasound following an accurately dated pregnancy: the importance of finding a yolk sac or fetal heart motion. Deaton JL, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2820–3

YOLK SAC TUMOR see **ENDODERMAL SINUS TUMOR**

YOUTH see **ADOLESCENCE**

YTTERBIUM

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Analysis of the radiobiology of ytterbium-169 and iodine-125 permanent brachytherapy implants. Lazarescu GR, et al. **Phys Med Biol** 1997 Sep;42(9):1727–36

THERAPEUTIC USE

Radioactivity measurements of ytterbium-169 brachytherapy sources. MacPherson MS, et al. **Australas Phys Eng Sci Med** 1998 Mar;21(1):18–23

YTTRIUM

see related

YTTRIUM RADIOISOTOPES

An investigation of the imaging characteristics of the Y2O2S:Eu3+ phosphor for application in X-ray detectors of digital mammography. Cavouras D, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1998 Aug;49(8):931–7

On the magnetic behavior of the MA 956 superalloy. González-Carrasco JL, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Dec 15;37(4):453–6

Physical parameters and biological stability of yttrium(III) diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid derivative conjugates. McMurry TJ, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27; 41(18):3546–9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Yttrium-90-DOTA-peptide-chimeric L6 radioimmunoconjugate: efficacy and toxicity in mice bearing p53 mutant human breast cancer xenografts. DeNardo SJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):842–9

YTTRIUM RADIOISOTOPES

Biological dosimetry of bone marrow for incorporated yttrium-90. Goddu SM, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):547–52

Effects of radiolysis on yttrium-90-labeled Lym-1 antibody preparations. Salako QA, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Apr; 39(4):667–70

Correct use of dose calibrator values [letter; comment] Zimmerman BE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar;39(3):575–6 . Comment on: J Nucl Med 1997 May;38(5):723–6.

Synthesis and characterisation of [90Y]-Bz-DTPA-oct: a yttrium-90-labelled octreotide analogue for radiotherapy of somatostatin receptor-positive tumours. Smith-Jones PM, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1998 Apr;25(3):181–8

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Direct injection of 90Y MoAbs into glioma tumor resection cavities leads to limited diffusion of the radioimmunoconjugates into normal brain parenchyma: a model to estimate absorbed radiation dose. Hopkins K, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Mar 1;40(4):835–44

Feasibility and safety of beta irradiation in human coronary arteries. Urban P, et al. **Semin Interv Cardiol** 1997 Jun; 2(2):125–31

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Overcoming the nephrotoxicity of radiometal-labeled immunoconjugates: improved cancer therapy administered to a nude mouse model in relation to the internal radiation dosimetry. Behr TM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2591–610

ANALYSIS

Monte Carlo simulation of in vivo measurements of 90Sr + 90Y bremsstrahlung. Uehara S, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Jan;74(1):30–7

DIAGNOSTIC USE

D-lysine reduction of indium-111 octreotide and yttrium-90 octreotide renal uptake. Bernard BF, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1929–33

PHARMACOKINETICS

Evaluation of the in vivo biodistribution of yttrium-labeled isomers of CHX-DTPA-conjugated monoclonal antibodies. Kobayashi H, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May; 39(5):829–36

Pharmacokinetic modeling and absorbed dose estimation for chimeric anti-CEA antibody in humans. Odom-Maryon TL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1959–66

PHARMACOLOGY

Intralesional radiolabeled human monoclonal IgM in human tumor xenografts. Borchardt PE, et al. **Radiother Oncol** 1997 Sep;44(3):283–93

THERAPEUTIC USE

Importance of temporal relationships in combined modality radioimmunotherapy of breast carcinoma. DeNardo SJ, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2583–90

Advantage of yttrium-90-labeled over iodine-131-labeled monoclonal antibodies in the treatment of a human lung carcinoma xenograft. Stein R, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15; 80(12 Suppl):2636–41

Recurrence of Hodgkin's disease after indium-111 and yttrium-90 labeled antiferritin administration. Vriesendorp HM, et al. **Cancer** 1997 Dec 15;80(12 Suppl):2721–7

Initial clinical evaluation of radiolabeled MX-DTPA humanized BrE-3 antibody in patients with advanced breast cancer. Kramer EL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jul;4(7):1679–88

The somatostatin receptor-targeted radiotherapeutic [90Y-DOTA-DPhe1, Tyr3]octreotide (90Y-SMT 487) eradicates experimental rat pancreatic CA 20948 tumours. Stolz B, et al. **Eur J Nucl Med** 1998 Jul;25(7):668–74

Selective internal radiation therapy for nonresectable hepatocellular carcinoma with intraarterial infusion of 90yttrium microspheres. Lau WY, et al. **Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys** 1998 Feb 1;40(3):583–92

Indium-111- and yttrium-90-labeled human monoclonal immunoglobulin M targeting of human ovarian cancer in mice. Borchardt PE, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 Mar; 39(3):476–84

Yttrium-90-DOTA-peptide-chimeric L6 radioimmunoconjugate: efficacy and toxicity in mice bearing p53 mutant human breast cancer xenografts. DeNardo SJ, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1998 May;39(5):842–9

Pharmacokinetic modeling and absorbed dose estimation for chimeric anti-CEA antibody in humans. Odom-Maryon TL, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec;38(12):1959–66

Yttrium-90-labelled somatostatin-analogue for cancer treatment [letter] Otte A, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 7; 351(9100):417–8

Preparation of yttrium-90-labeled human macroaggregated albumin for regional radiotherapy. Watanabe N, et al. **Nucl Med Biol** 1997 Jul;24(5):465–9

Radiochemical synovectomy [editorial] Sholter D, et al. **Scand J Rheumatol** 1997;26(5):337–41 (48 ref.)

[Stereotactic intratumoral irradiation of huge craniopharyngioma] Tian Z, et al. **Chung Hua Chung Liu Tsa Chih** 1996 May;18(3):234–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

TOXICITY

Toxicity of inhaled 91YCl3 in dogs. Muggenburg BA, et al. **Radiat Res** 1998 Aug;150(2):212–26

YUCCA see **LILIACEAE**

Z-DNA see **DNA**

ZALCITABINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antiviral effect of double and triple drug combinations amongst HIV-infected adults: lessons from the implementation of viral load-driven antiretroviral therapy. Hogg RS, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):279–84

ADVERSE EFFECTS

[Esophageal ulcer in a patient with AIDS] Blanco JR, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1997 May;15(5):269–70 **(Spa)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

In vivo antiviral activity and pharmacokinetics of (-)-cis-5-fluoro-1-[2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxathiolan-5-yl]cytosine in woodchuck hepatitis virus-infected woodchucks. Cullen JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Oct;41(10):2076–82

Metabolism of 2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydro-beta-L(-)-5-fluorocytidine and its activity in combination with clinically approved anti-human immunodeficiency virus beta-D(+) nucleoside analogs in vitro. Dutschman GE, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1799–804

Anti-hepatitis B virus activity and metabolism of 2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydro-beta-L(-)-5-fluorocytidine. Zhu YL, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1805–10

Interaction of beta-L-2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydro-5-fluoro-CTP with human immunodeficiency virus-1 reverse transcriptase and human DNA polymerases: implications for human immunodeficiency virus drug design. Kukhanova M, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):801–7

CHEMISTRY

Intracellular and serum stability of liposomal 2',3'-dideoxycytidine. Effect of lipid composition. Makabi-Panzu B, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1998 Mar;44(2):277–84

PHARMACOKINETICS

Zalcitabine population pharmacokinetics: application of radioimmunoassay. Adams JM, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Feb;42(2):409–13

Pharmacokinetics and distribution over the blood-brain barrier of zalcitabine (2',3'-dideoxycytidine) and BEA005 (2', 3'-dideoxy-3'-hydroxymethylcytidine) in rats, studied by microdialysis. Borg N, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Sep;42(9):2174–7

Pharmacokinetics of saquinavir, zidovudine, and zalcitabine in combination therapy. Vanhove GF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2428–32

Lack of pharmacokinetic interaction between dipyridamole and zalcitabine in rats. Abobo CV, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy-le-grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1045–50

Is there a pharmacokinetic interaction between foscarnet and zalcitabine during concomitant administration? Aweeka FT, et al. **Clin Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;20(2):232–43

Effect of pregnancy, mode of administration and neonatal age on the pharmacokinetics of zalcitabine (2', 3'-dideoxycytidine) in the pigtailed macaque (Macaca nemestrina). Tuntland T, et al. **J Antimicrob Chemother**

1997 Nov;40(5):687–93
The effects of renal impairment on the pharmacokinetics of zalcitabine. Bazunga M, et al. **J Clin Pharmacol** 1998 Jan; 38(1):28–33

PHARMACOLOGY

Inactivations of p16INK4a-alpha, p16INK4a-beta and p15INK4b genes in 2',3'-dideoxycytidine- and 1,3-butadiene-induced murine lymphomas. Zhuang SM, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 12;16(6):803–8
Depletion of mitochondrial DNA by ddC in untransformed human cell lines. Nelson I, et al. **Somat Cell Mol Genet** 1997 Jul;23(4):287–90

THERAPEUTIC USE

Complete remission of a primary effusion lymphoma with antiretroviral therapy [letter] Oksenhendler E, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):266
Exposure–response relationships for saquinavir, zidovudine, and zalcitabine in combination therapy. Vanhove GF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2433–8
Combination therapy for HIV: the effect on inpatient activity, morbidity and mortality of a cohort of patients. Brettle RP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):80–7
Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 phenotypes in children with advanced disease treated with long-term zalcitabine. Viani RM, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar; 177(3):565–70

TOXICITY

2',3'-Dideoxycytidine is a potent inducer of apoptosis in glioblastoma cells. Ullyatt E, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 May–Jun;18(3A):1859–63

ZEA see **CORN**

ZEARALANOL see **ZERANOL**

ZEARALENONE

ANALYSIS

Determination of zearalenone in corn by means of immunoaffinity clean-up and high-performance liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. Visconti A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jul 31;815(1):133–40
Zearalenone: incidence, toxigenic fungi and chemical decontamination in Egyptian cereals. Abd Alla ES. **Nahrung** 1997 Dec;41(6):362–5

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Induction of a SOS repair system in lysogenic bacteria by zearalenone and its prevention by vitamin E. Ghédira-Chékir L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 1; 113(1):15–25

BIOSYNTHESIS

Amaranth grain as substrate for aflatoxin and zearalenone production at different water activity levels. Bresler G, et al. **Int J Food Microbiol** 1998 Jun 30;42(1–2):57–61

PHARMACOKINETICS

[Tissue zearalenone concentration in normal, hyperplastic and neoplastic human endometrium] Tomaszewski J, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 May;69(5):363–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

TOXICITY

Induction of a SOS repair system in lysogenic bacteria by zearalenone and its prevention by vitamin E. Ghédira-Chékir L, et al. **Chem Biol Interact** 1998 May 1; 113(1):15–25
Mycoflora and incidence of aflatoxin B1, zearalenone and deoxynivalenol in poultry feeds in Argentina. Dalcero A, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1997;137(3):179–84

ZEATIN

METABOLISM

Zeatin is indispensable for the G2-M transition in tobacco BY-2 cells. Laureys F, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 10; 426(1):29–32

ZEBRAFISH

The zebrafish's swim to fame as an experimental model in biology. Vascotto SG, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):479–85 (69 ref.)
Analysis of axon tract formation in the zebrafish brain: the role of territories of gene expression and their boundaries. Wilson SW, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1997 Nov;290(2):189–96 (38 ref.)
Use of the zebrafish (Danio rerio) to define hematopoiesis. Bahary N, et al. **Stem Cells** 1998;16(2):89–98 (46 ref.)

ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

The peripheral olfactory organ of the zebrafish, Danio rerio: an ultrastructural study. Hansen A, et al. **Chem Senses** 1998 Feb;23(1):39–48
Preparation and imaging of nuclear spreads from cells of the zebrafish embryo. Evidence for large degradation intermediates in apoptosis. Chan DW, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Mar;107(1):39–60

EMBRYOLOGY

"Physiological genomics": mutant screens in zebrafish. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H1–7 (78 ref.)
Spatially distinct domains of cell behavior in the zebrafish organizer region. D'Amico LA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):563–77 (69 ref.)
Domains of retinoid signalling and neurectodermal expression of zebrafish otx1 and goosecoid are mutually exclusive. Joore J, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):601–12
Regional cell movement and tissue patterning in the zebrafish embryo revealed by fate mapping with caged fluorescein. Kozlowski DJ, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):551–62
Heat shock genes and the heat shock response in zebrafish embryos. Krone PH, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):487–97 (85 ref.)
High-resolution imaging at the cellular and subcellular levels in flattened whole mounts of early zebrafish embryos. Yager TD, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):535–50
Cross-interactions between two members of the Dlx family of homeobox-containing genes during zebrafish development. Zerucha T, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):613–22
Developmental expression of thrombin in zebrafish embryos: a novel model to study hemostasis. Jagadeeswaran P, et al. **Blood Cells Mol Dis** 1997 Aug;23(2):147–56
Cytokeratin 8 is a suitable epidermal marker during zebrafish development. Imboden M, et al. **C R Acad Sci III** 1997 Sep;320(9):689–700 (66 ref.)
Positional cloning identifies zebrafish one-eyed pinhead as a permissive EGF-related ligand required during gastrulation. Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):241–51
Preparation and imaging of nuclear spreads from cells of the zebrafish embryo. Evidence for large degradation intermediates in apoptosis. Chan DW, et al. **Chromosoma** 1998 Mar;107(1):39–60
Retrovirus-mediated insertional mutagenesis in zebrafish and identification of a molecular marker for embryonic germ cells. Amsterdam A, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:437–50 (46 ref.)
Genetic analysis of pattern formation in the zebrafish neural plate. Driever W, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997;62:523–34 (102 ref.)
Permeability of dechorionated one-cell and six-somite stage zebrafish (Brachydanio rerio) embryos to water and methanol. Zhang T, et al. **Cryobiology** 1998 Aug; 37(1):13–21
Conversion of zebrafish blastomeres to an endodermal fate by TGF-beta-related signaling. Peyriéras N, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 18;8(13):783–6
Neuronal and neuroendocrine expression of lim3, a LIM class homeobox gene, is altered in mutant zebrafish with axial signaling defects. Glasgow E, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):405–19
The effect of pertussis toxin on zebrafish development: a possible role for inhibitory G-proteins in hedgehog signaling. Hammerschmidt M, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):166–71
Mindin/F-spondin family: novel ECM proteins expressed in the zebrafish embryonic axis. Higashijima S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):211–27
Zebrafish nodal-related genes are implicated in axial patterning and establishing left-right asymmetry. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):261–72
A critical period of ear development controlled by distinct populations of ciliated cells in the zebrafish. Riley BB, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Nov 15;191(2):191–201
The cloche and spadetail genes differentially affect hematopoiesis and vasculogenesis. Thompson MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):248–69
Localized calcium transients accompany furrow positioning, propagation, and deepening during the early cleavage period of zebrafish embryos. Webb SE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):78–92
Specification of the hindbrain fate in the zebrafish. Woo K, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):283–96
zALK-8, a novel type I serine/threonine kinase receptor, is expressed throughout early zebrafish development. Yelick PC, et al. **Dev Dyn** 1998 Apr;211(4):352–61
Patterning the heart's left-right axis: from zebrafish to man. Goldstein AM, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):278–87
Zebrafish segmentation and pair-rule patterning. van Eeden FJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):65–76
Calcium transients accompany ooplasmic segregation in zebrafish embryos. Leung CF, et al. **Dev Growth Differ** 1998 Jun;40(3):313–26
The development of eye movements in the zebrafish (Danio rerio). Easter SS Jr, et al. **Dev Psychobiol** 1997 Dec; 31(4):267–76
Promoting notochord fate and repressing muscle development in zebrafish axial mesoderm. Amacher SL, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1397–406
The activity of neurogenin1 is controlled by local cues in the zebrafish embryo. Blader P, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4557–69
Left-right pattern of cardiac BMP4 may drive asymmetry of the heart in zebrafish. Chen JN, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4373–82
Oriented cell divisions and cellular morphogenesis in the zebrafish gastrula and neurula: a time-lapse analysis. Concha ML, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):983–94
A role for FGF-8 in the dorsoventral patterning of the zebrafish gastrula. Fürthauer M, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4253–64
Molecular identification of spadetail: regulation of zebrafish trunk and tail mesoderm formation by T-box genes. Griffin KJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3379–88
The molecular nature of zebrafish swirl: BMP2 function is essential during early dorsoventral patterning. Kishimoto Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4457–66
GATA-1 expression pattern can be recapitulated in living transgenic zebrafish using GFP reporter gene. Long Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4105–11
A series of no isthmus (noi) alleles of the zebrafish pax2.1 gene reveals multiple signaling events in development of the midbrain-hindbrain boundary. Lun K, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3049–62
Characterization of three novel members of the zebrafish Pax2/5/8 family: dependency of Pax5 and Pax8 expression on the Pax2.1 (noi) function. Pfeffer PL, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3063–74
Sonic hedgehog is not required for the induction of medial floor plate cells in the zebrafish. Schauerte HE, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2983–93
Regulation in the heart field of zebrafish. Serbedzija GN, et al. **Development** 1998 Mar;125(6):1095–101
Zebrafish semaphorin Z1a collapses specific growth cones and alters their pathway in vivo. Shoji W, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(7):1275–83
Zebrafish paraxial protocadherin is a downstream target of spadetail involved in morphogenesis of gastrula mesoderm. Yamamoto A, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3389–97
The zebrafish thyroid hormone receptor alpha 1 is expressed during early embryogenesis and can function in transcriptional repression. Essner JJ, et al. **Differentiation** 1997 Dec;62(3):107–17
The SCL gene specifies haemangioblast development from early mesoderm. Gering M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jul 15; 17(14):4029–45
Transient expression of a novel Six3-related zebrafish gene during gastrulation and eye formation. Seo HC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):39–46
SCL/Tal-1 transcription factor acts downstream of cloche to specify hematopoietic and vascular progenitors in zebrafish. Liao EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):621–6
A novel homeobox gene, dharma, can induce the organizer in a non-cell-autonomous manner. Yamanaka Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2345–53
one-eyed pinhead is required for development of the ventral midline of the zebrafish (Danio rerio) neural tube. Strähle U, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Apr;1(2):131–48
Relationship between the genomic organization and the overlapping embryonic expression patterns of the zebrafish dlx genes. Ellies DL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1; 45(3):580–90
Mutant rescue by BAC clone injection in zebrafish. Yan YL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):287–9
Sequence and expression of glutamic acid decarboxylase isoforms in the developing zebrafish. Martin SC, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 29;396(2):253–66
Zebrafish wnt11: pattern and regulation of the expression by the yolk cell and No tail activity. Makita R, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):165–76
The zebrafish Pax3 and Pax7 homologues are highly conserved, encode multiple isoforms and show dynamic segment-like expression in the developing brain. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):49–63
Expression of two zebrafish homologues of the murine Six3 gene demarcates the initial eye primordia. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):45–57
Cloning and expression of the quaking gene in the zebrafish embryo. Tanaka H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Dec; 69(1–2):209–13
Zebrafish: genetic and embryological methods in a transparent vertebrate embryo. Fishman MC, et al. **Methods Cell Biol** 1997;52:67–82 (77 ref.)
Overexpression of neurogenin induces ectopic expression of HuC in zebrafish. Kim CH, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1997 Dec 19;239(2–3):113–6
cyclops encodes a nodal-related factor involved in midline signaling. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9932–7
Cleavage of the BMP-4 antagonist chordin by zebrafish tolloid. Blader P, et al. **Science** 1997 Dec 12; 278(5345):1937–40
Left-right development in Xenopus and zebrafish. Yost HJ. **Semin Cell Dev Biol** 1998 Feb;9(1):61–6 (38 ref.)
Activation of the metaphase checkpoint and an apoptosis programme in the early zebrafish embryo, by treatment with the spindle-destabilising agent nocodazole. Ikegami R, et al. **Zygote** 1997 Nov;5(4):329–50

GENETICS

"Physiological genomics": mutant screens in zebrafish. Warren KS, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 2):H1–7 (78 ref.)
Multiplicity of neuropeptide Y receptors: cloning of a third distinct subtype in the zebrafish. Ringvall M, et al.

Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1997 Dec 29;241(3):749–55
Genetic dissection of vertebrate processes in the zebrafish: a comparison of uniparental and two-generation screens. Cheng KC, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):525–33 (40 ref.)
Contribution of zebrafish–mouse cell hybrids to the mapping of the zebrafish genome. Chevrette M, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):641–9
Nuclear localization signals: a driving force for nuclear transport of plasmid DNA in zebrafish. Collas P, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):633–40 (37 ref.)
Repetitive elements and their genetic applications in zebrafish. Izsvák Z, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997; 75(5):507–23 (130 ref.)
Characterization of a cDNA encoding a novel band 4.1-like protein in zebrafish. Kelly GM, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):623–32
DNA methylation and genome imprinting in the zebrafish, Danio rerio: some evolutionary ramifications. McGowan RA, et al. **Biochem Cell Biol** 1997;75(5):499–506 (32 ref.)
Cloning and characterization of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) from zebrafish, Danio rerio. Liang D, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Apr 1;1397(1):14–20
A new splicing variant of a type III POU gene from zebrafish encodes a POU protein with a distinct C-terminal. Lim JH, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 May 11;1397(3):253–6
Cloning and characterization of two isoforms of the zebrafish thyrotroph embryonic factor (tef alpha and tefbeta). Xu X, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 7;1395(1):13–20
Positional cloning identifies zebrafish one-eyed pinhead as a permissive EGF-related ligand required during gastrulation. Zhang J, et al. **Cell** 1998 Jan 23;92(2):241–51
Functional expression of odorant receptors of the zebrafish Danio rerio and of the nematode C. elegans in HEK293 cells. Wellerdieck C, et al. **Chem Senses** 1997 Aug; 22(4):467–76
Wnt5 is required for tail formation in the zebrafish embryo. Rauch GJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:227–34
Mechanosensation: swimming round in circles. Ashmore J. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jun 4;8(12):R425–7 (13 ref.)
Transposition of the nematode Caenorhabditis elegans Tc3 element in the zebrafish Danio rerio. Raz E, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Jan 15;8(2):82–8
Zebrafish genetics: harnessing horizontal gene transfer. Weinberg ES. **Curr Biol** 1998 Mar 26;8(7):R244–7 (24 ref.)
High-frequency generation of transgenic zebrafish which reliably express GFP in whole muscles or the whole body by using promoters of zebrafish origin. Higashijima S, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):289–99
Differential regulation of chordin expression domains in mutant zebrafish. Miller-Bertoglio VE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 15;192(2):537–50
Ventral and lateral regions of the zebrafish gastrula, including the neural crest progenitors, are established by a bmp2b/swirl pathway of genes. Nguyen VH, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):93–110
Zebrafish nodal-related genes are implicated in axial patterning and establishing left–right asymmetry. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 15;199(2):261–72
The cloche and spadetail genes differentially affect hematopoiesis and vasculogenesis. Thompson MA, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 May 15;197(2):248–69
Characterization of the zebrafish tbx16 gene and evolution of the vertebrate T-box family. Ruvinsky I, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Apr;208(2):94–9
Screening mosaic F1 females for mutations affecting zebrafish heart induction and patterning. Alexander J, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):288–99
hsp47 and hsp70 gene expression is differentially regulated in a stress- and tissue-specific manner in zebrafish embryos. Lele Z, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(2):123–33
Molecular characterization of a heat shock cognate cDNA of zebrafish, hsc70, and developmental expression of the corresponding transcripts. Santacruz H, et al. **Dev Genet** 1997;21(3):223–33
Zebrafish segmentation and pair-rule patterning. van Eeden FJ, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;23(1):65–76
Promoting notochord fate and repressing muscle development in zebrafish axial mesoderm. Amacher SL, et al. **Development** 1998 Apr;125(8):1397–406
Molecular identification of spadetail: regulation of zebrafish trunk and tail mesoderm formation by T-box genes. Griffin KJ, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3379–88
The molecular nature of zebrafish swirl: BMP2 function is essential during early dorsoventral patterning. Kishimoto Y, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4457–66
Zebrafish paraxial protocadherin is a downstream target of spadetail involved in morphogenesis of gastrula mesoderm. Yamamoto A, et al. **Development** 1998 Sep;125(17):3389–97
Cloning and characterization of a novel neuropeptide Y receptor subtype in the zebrafish. Lundell I, et al. **DNA Cell Biol** 1997 Nov;16(11):1357–63
Neurotrophin-7: a novel member of the neurotrophin family from the zebrafish. Nilsson AS, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Mar 13;424(3):285–90
Rapid identification and isolation of zebrafish cDNA clones. Gong Z, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 12;201(1–2):87–98
Cloning and expression of three members of the zebrafish Bmp family: Bmp2a, Bmp2b and Bmp4. Martínez-Barberá JP, et al. **Gene** 1997 Oct 1;198(1–2):53–9
Transient expression of a novel Six3-related zebrafish gene during gastrulation and eye formation. Seo HC, et al. **Gene** 1998 Aug 17;216(1):39–46
SCL/Tal-1 transcription factor acts downstream of cloche to specify hematopoietic and vascular progenitors in zebrafish. Liao EC, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Mar 1;12(5):621–6
A novel homeobox gene, dharma, can induce the organizer in a non-cell-autonomous manner. Yamanaka Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Aug 1;12(15):2345–53
An altered intron inhibits synthesis of the acetylcholine receptor alpha-subunit in the paralyzed zebrafish mutant nic1. Sepich DS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):361–72
Genetic analysis of chromosomal rearrangements in the cyclops region of the zebrafish genome. Talbot WS, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):373–80
Zebrafish: genomics on the fast track. Beier DR. **Genome Res** 1998 Jan;8(1):9–17 (36 ref.)
Relationship between the genomic organization and the overlapping embryonic expression patterns of the zebrafish dlx genes. Ellies DL, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Nov 1; 45(3):580–90
Mutant rescue by BAC clone injection in zebrafish. Yan YL, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):287–9
Zebrafish genomic library in yeast artificial chromosomes. Zhong TP, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Feb 15;48(1):136–8
Linkage of RXRB-like genes to class I and not to class II Mhc genes in the zebrafish. Gongora R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jul;48(2):141–3
Analysis of zebrafish Mhc using BAC clones. Graser R, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):318–25
Tec-family non-receptor tyrosine kinase expressed in zebrafish kidney. Haire RN, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Mar;47(4):336–7
Production of triploid transgenic zebrafish, Brachydanio rerio (Hamilton). Marian LA. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Nov; 35(11):1237–42
Brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene expression in the developing zebrafish. Hashimoto M, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):983–97
Vsx-1 and Vsx-2: differential expression of two paired-like homeobox genes during zebrafish and goldfish retinogenesis. Passini MA, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Nov 24;388(3):495–505
Linkage of LMP, TAP, and RING3 with Mhc class I rather than class II genes in the zebrafish. Takami K, et al. **J Immunol** 1997 Dec 15;159(12):6052–60
Progenitor cells in the adult zebrafish nervous system express a Brn-1-related POU gene, tai-ji. Huang S, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1–2):23–35
Old problems new solutions. McBride H, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Nov;68(1–2):187–8
A vasa-like gene in zebrafish identifies putative primordial germ cells. Olsen LC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1997 Aug; 66(1–2):95–105
The zebrafish Pax3 and Pax7 homologues are highly conserved, encode multiple isoforms and show dynamic segment-like expression in the developing brain. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Jan;70(1–2):49–63
Expression of two zebrafish homologues of the murine Six3 gene demarcates the initial eye primordia. Seo HC, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Apr;73(1):45–57
Relationships among msx gene structure and function in zebrafish and other vertebrates. Ekker M, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1997 Oct;14(10):1008–22
A microsatellite genetic linkage map for zebrafish (Danio rerio) [see comments] Knapik EW, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):338–43. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3.
Vertebrate genome evolution and the zebrafish gene map [see comments] [published erratum appears in Nat Genet 1998 Jul;19(3):303] Postlethwait JH, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Apr;18(4):345–9. Comment in: Nat Genet 1998 Apr;18(4):301–3.
Genetic analysis of vertebrate sensory hair cell mechanosensation: the zebrafish circler mutants. Nicolson T, et al. **Neuron** 1998 Feb;20(2):271–83
Efficient mutagenesis of zebrafish by a DNA cross-linking agent. Ando H, et al. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 Mar 13;244(2):81–4
Molecular characterization of the zebrafish PEA3 ETS-domain transcription factor. Brown LA, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jul 9;17(1):93–104
Transposition of the mariner element from Drosophila mauritiana in zebrafish. Fadool JM, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):5182–6
cyclops encodes a nodal-related factor involved in midline signaling. Rebagliati MR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):9932–7
A ribozyme-mediated, gene "knockdown" strategy for the identification of gene function in zebrafish. Xie Y, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13777–81
Doubled genes may explain fish diversity [news] Vogel G. **Science** 1998 Aug 21;281(5380):1119,1121

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene expression in the developing zebrafish. Hashimoto M, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Dec;15(8):983–97
Distinct subdomains of the EphA3 receptor mediate ligand binding and receptor dimerization. Lackmann M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20228–37
The role of thyroid hormone in zebrafish and axolotl development. Brown DD. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Nov 25;94(24):13011–6
Comparative morphology of distal neurons in larval and adult zebrafish retinas. Connaughton VP, et al. **Vision Res** 1998 Jan;38(1):13–8

METABOLISM

Biochemical identification and tissue-specific expression patterns of keratins in the zebrafish Danio rerio. Conrad M, et al. **Cell Tissue Res** 1998 Aug;293(2):195–205
Localized calcium transients accompany furrow positioning, propagation, and deepening during the early cleavage period of zebrafish embryos. Webb SE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1997 Dec 1;192(1):78–92
The activity of neurogenin1 is controlled by local cues in the zebrafish embryo. Blader P, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(22):4557–69
Conservation of PDX-1 structure, function, and expression in zebrafish. Milewski WM, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar; 139(3):1440–9
Zebrafish tenascin-W, a new member of the tenascin family. Weber P, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Apr;35(1):1–16

PHYSIOLOGY

The impact on reproduction of an orally administered mixture of selected PCBs in zebrafish (Danio rerio). Orn S, et al. **Arch Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jul;35(1):52–7
The ecotoxicity and the biodegradability of lactic acid, alkyl lactate esters and lactate salts. Bowmer CT, et al. **Chemosphere** 1998 Sep;37(7):1317–33
Effect of toxaphene on reproduction of fish. Ree GE, et al. **Chemosphere** 1997 Feb;34(4):855–67
Wnt5 is required for tail formation in the zebrafish embryo. Rauch GJ, et al. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol** 1997; 62:227–34
Physiological properties of the Mauthner system in the adult zebrafish. Hatta K, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1998 Jun 15; 395(4):493–509
A reluctant gating mode of glycine receptor channels determines the time course of inhibitory miniature synaptic events in zebrafish hindbrain neurons. Legendre P. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 15;18(8):2856–70

ZEBRAS see **EQUIDAE**

ZEIN

Experiences with novel techniques for reduction of stent flow in transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunts. Gerbes AL, et al. **Z Gastroenterol** 1998 May;36(5):373–7

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Pathophysiologic studies of experimental chronic pancreatitis in rats induced by injection of zein-oleic acid-linoleic acid solution into the pancreatic duct. Kataoka K, et al. **Pancreas** 1998 Apr;16(3):289–99

GENETICS

Coexpression of the maize delta-zein and beta-zein genes results in stable accumulation of delta-zein in endoplasmic reticulum-derived protein bodies formed by beta-zein. Bagga S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1997 Sep;9(9):1683–96
Amplicons of maize zein genes are conserved within genic but expanded and constricted in intergenic regions. Llaca V, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Jul;15(2):211–20
Expression of maize gamma zein C-terminus in Escherichia coli. Ems-McClung SC, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Jun; 13(1):1–8

METABOLISM

Surface localization of zein storage proteins in starch granules from maize endosperm. Proteolytic removal by thermolysin and in vitro cross-linking of granule-associated polypeptides. Mu-Forster C, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1998 Apr; 116(4):1563–71
Lysine-rich gamma-zeins are secreted in transgenic Arabidopsis plants. Alvarez I, et al. **Planta** 1998 Jul; 205(3):420–7

THERAPEUTIC USE

Aneurysmal bone cysts: percutaneous embolization with an alcoholic solution of zein—series of 18 cases. Guibaud L, et al. **Radiology** 1998 Aug;208(2):369–73

ZELLWEGER SYNDROME

[Peroxisomal disorders (Zellweger syndrome)] Owada M. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1997;(17 Pt 2):280–3 (17 ref.) **(Jpn)**
[Zellweger syndrome] Shimozawa N. **Ryoikibetsu Shokogun Shirizu** 1998;(19 Pt 2):299–304 (20 ref.) **(Jpn)**

DRUG THERAPY

Fish oil and myelin: cautious optimism for treatment of children with disorders of peroxisome biogenesis [editorial; comment] Noetzel MJ. **Neurology** 1998 Jul;51(1):5–7. Comment on: Neurology 1998 Jul;51(1):26–32.

ENZYMOLOGY

Differential deficiency of mevalonate kinase and

phosphomevalonate kinase in patients with distinct defects in peroxisome biogenesis: evidence for a major role of peroxisomes in cholesterol biosynthesis. Wanders RJ, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jun 29;247(3):663–7

GENETICS

Mutations in PEX10 is the cause of Zellweger peroxisome deficiency syndrome of complementation group B. Okumoto K, et al. **Hum Mol Genet** 1998 Sep;7(9):1399–405

Targeted deletion of the PEX2 peroxisome assembly gene in mice provides a model for Zellweger syndrome, a human neuronal migration disorder. Faust PL, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1997 Dec 1;139(5):1293–305

Impaired DNA synthesis in dermal fibroblasts from Zellweger syndrome patients. Dhaunsi GS, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1998 Apr;21(2):179–80

PEX12, the pathogenic gene of group III Zellweger syndrome: cDNA cloning by functional complementation on a CHO cell mutant, patient analysis, and characterization of PEX12p. Okumoto K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4324–36

Human PEX1 cloned by functional complementation on a CHO cell mutant is responsible for peroxisome-deficient Zellweger syndrome of complementation group I. Tamura S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4350–5

METABOLISM

A new peroxisomal beta-oxidation disorder in twin neonates: defective oxidation of both cerotic and pristanic acids. Christensen E, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Sep; 20(5):658–64

Formation of 2,3-pristenic acid and 3-hydroxypristanic acid from pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Inherit Metab Dis** 1997 Jul;20(3):441–3

Phytanic acid alpha-oxidation: decarboxylation of 2-hydroxyphytanoyl-CoA to pristanic acid in human liver. Verhoeven NM, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1997 Oct;38(10):2062–70

RADIOGRAPHY

[Radiological quiz of the month] Lienhardt A, et al. **Arch Pediatr** 1998 May;5(5):553–5 **(Fre)**

ZENKER'S DIVERTICULUM

Zenker's diverticulum. Achkar E. **Dig Dis** 1998 May–Jun; 16(3):144–51 (41 ref.)

DIAGNOSIS

Diagnostic and treatment of Zenker's diverticulum: review of our series pharyngo–esophageal diverticula. Ochando Cerdàn F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):447–50

Videoendoscopic swallowing study for diagnosis of Zenker's diverticuli. Richardson BE, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May; 108(5):721–4

ETIOLOGY

Zenker's diverticulum in the elderly: a neurologic etiology? Walters DN, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Sep;64(9):909–11

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

[Esophageal scintigraphy of Zenker's diverticula before and after diverticulotomy] Frahm C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

SURGERY

Recurrent Zenker's diverticulum: treatment with crycopharyngeal myotomy. Skinner KA, et al. **Am Surg** 1998 Feb;64(2):192–5

Zenker's diverticulum in the elderly: is operation justified? Crescenzo DG, et al. **Ann Thorac Surg** 1998 Aug; 66(2):347–50

Minimally invasive surgery for Zenker diverticulum: analysis of results in 95 consecutive patients. Peracchia A, et al. **Arch Surg** 1998 Jul;133(7):695–700

Endoscopic stapling treatment of pharyngeal pouch. Burstin PP, et al. **Aust N Z J Surg** 1998 Jul;68(7):532–5

Endoscopic stapled diverticulotomy: a real advance in the treatment of hypopharyngeal diverticulum. Baldwin DL, et al. **Clin Otolaryngol** 1998 Jun;23(3):244–7

Results of surgical treatment of cervical esophageal diverticula. Fraczek M, et al. **Dis Esophagus** 1998 Jan; 11(1):55–7

Diagnostic and treatment of Zenker's diverticulum: review of our series pharyngo–esophageal diverticula. Ochando Cerdàn F, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr; 45(20):447–50

Stapler failure in pharyngeal diverticulectomy: a suggested modification in surgical technique. Kubba H, et al. **J R Coll Surg Edinb** 1998 Feb;43(1):31–2

A novel technique to facilitate Zenker's diverticulectomy. Hecht DA, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 May;108(5):774–5

Zenker's diverticulum. Nguyen HC, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1997 Nov;107(11 Pt 1):1436–40

Long-term experience with endoscopic staple-assisted esophagodiverticulostomy for Zenker's diverticulum. Scher RL, et al. **Laryngoscope** 1998 Feb;108(2):200–5

[Microsurgical laser treatment of Zenker's diverticulum. Economic aspects] Welinder NR, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1998 Mar 23;160(13):1954–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

[Endoscopic esophagodiverticulostomy for Zenker's diverticulum (letter)] Gay JL, et al. **Ann Chir** 1998;52(5):477 **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of Zenker's diverticulum using CO2 laser. 17 cases] Flamenbaum M, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):950–4 (33 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Endoscopic treatment of a Zenker diverticulum. 50 cases] Gehanno P, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13;26(26):1228–31 (12 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Zenker's diverticulum. External or endoscopic surgery? (editorial)] Hamoir M, et al. **Presse Med** 1997 Sep 13; 26(26):1241–2 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Esophageal scintigraphy of Zenker's diverticula before and after diverticulotomy] Frahm C, et al. **Nuklearmedizin** 1998 Mar;37(2):57–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Transoral video–endoscopic esophageal diverticulostomy—a new treatment method for Zenker's diverticulum] Clerici T, et al. **Ther Umsch** 1997 Sep; 54(9):515–20 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Results of surgical treatment for Zenker's diverticula] Frączek M, et al. **Wiad Lek** 1997;50 Su 1 Pt 1:269–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ZEOLITES

Purification of antibodies from protein mixtures and mouse ascites fluid using Zeolite X. Yu YC, et al. **Biotechnol Prog** 1998 Mar–Apr;14(2):332–7

[Hygienic assessment of alkaline coagulants and zeolites in obtaining drinking water] Novikov IuV, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1998 Jan–Feb;(1):37–9 **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

A multicenter clinical trial of Gadolite Oral Suspension as a contrast agent for MRI. Rubin DL, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):865–72

CHEMISTRY

Adsorption of desflurane from the scavenging system during high-flow and minimal-flow anaesthesia by zeolites. Jänchen J, et al. **Eur J Anaesthesiol** 1998 May;15(3):324–9

Computer simulation study on the conversion of spirolactone to enones over H–Y zeolite. Chatterjee A, et al. **J Mol Graph Model** 1997 Aug;15(4):216–20, 259

Ab initio predictions of zeolite structures and 29Si NMR chemical shifts. Bussemer B, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):155–64

1H/27Al TRAPDOR NMR studies on aluminum species in dealuminated zeolites. Deng F, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jan;10(3):151–60

ZSM–5 zeolite synthesis in the presence of a copper–phthalocyanine complex characterization by ESR and 129Xe NMR. Gedeon A, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):269–76

Two-dimensional triple-quantum 23Na MAS NMR spectroscopy of sodium cations in dehydrated zeolites. Hunger M, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec; 9(2–4):115–20

The role of polarization of Xe by di- and monovalent cations in 129Xe NMR studies in zeolite A. Jameson CJ, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):277–301

27Al quadrupole interaction in zeolites loaded with probe molecules—a quantum-chemical study of trends in electric field gradients and chemical bonds in clusters. Koller H, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):165–75

23Na solid state MAS NMR of sodium halides occluded in zeolites. Seidel A, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):129–41

Synthesis and structural characterization of mixed aluminum–gallium–offretites. Wölker A, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1997 Dec;9(2–4):143–53

Oxygen sites in the zeolite stilbite: a comparison of static, MAS, VAS, DAS and triple quantum MAS NMR techniques. Xu Z, et al. **Solid State Nucl Magn Reson** 1998 Jun;11(3–4):243–51

DIAGNOSTIC USE

A multicenter clinical trial of Gadolite Oral Suspension as a contrast agent for MRI. Rubin DL, et al. **J Magn Reson Imaging** 1997 Sep–Oct;7(5):865–72

PHARMACOKINETICS

Effects of inorganic adsorbents and cyclopiazonic acid in broiler chickens. Dwyer MR, et al. **Poult Sci** 1997 Aug; 76(8):1141–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of polyvinylpolypyrrolidone, synthetic zeolite and bentonite on serum biochemical and haematological characters of broiler chickens during aflatoxicosis. Keçeci T, et al. **Br Poult Sci** 1998 Jul;39(3):452–8

Influence of zeolite, apatite and Fe–oxide on Cd and Pb uptake by crops. Chlopecka A, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Nov 27;207(2–3):195–206

Inactivation of mercury in contaminated soils using natural zeolites. Haidouti C. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Dec 3; 208(1–2):105–9

Prevention of maternal and developmental toxicity in rats via dietary inclusion of common aflatoxin sorbents: potential for hidden risks. Mayura K, et al. **Toxicol Sci** 1998 Feb;41(2):175–82

[Effect of the long-term administration of natural sorbents on ultrastructure of enterocytes of the rat small intestine] Bgatova NP. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1998 Jun;125(6):702–5 **(Rus)**

[Changes in the lymph nodes of rats under the influence of natural sorbents in damaging exposure to carbophos] Pristiazhniuk IE, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(4):54–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Patterns of c-fos and c-jun proto-oncogene expression, apoptosis, and proliferation in rat pleural mesothelial cells exposed to erionite or asbestos fibers. Timblin CR, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;151(1):88–97

ZERANOL

METABOLISM

Zeranol is formed from Fusarium spp. toxins in cattle in vivo. Kennedy DG, et al. **Food Addit Contam** 1998 May–Jun; 15(4):393–400

ZERO GRAVITY see **WEIGHTLESSNESS**

ZHONG YI XUE see **MEDICINE, CHINESE TRADITIONAL**

ZIDOVUDINE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Antiviral effect of double and triple drug combinations amongst HIV-infected adults: lessons from the implementation of viral load-driven antiretroviral therapy. Hogg RS, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):279–84

Antiretroviral therapy and HIV-related retinal microangiopathy [letter] Pivetti-Pezzi P, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Dec;11(15):1890–1

Impact of zidovudine use on risk and risk factors for perinatal transmission of HIV. Perinatal AIDS Collaborative Transmission Studies. Simonds RJ, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Feb 12;12(3):301–8

First combination drug for patients with HIV [news] **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Dec;56(9):2356

Two-in-one tablet eases 'pill burden'. **Am J Nurs** 1997 Nov; 97(11):25

Effect of zidovudine treatment in late pregnancy on HIV-1 in utero transmission. Taneepanichskul S, et al. **Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol** 1997 Aug;37(3):329–31

Hydroxyapatite-oil composites for delivering AZT in simulated body fluid. Reed D, et al. **Biomed Sci Instrum** 1997;34:59–64

Pharmacokinetic optimisation of the treatment of cancer with high dose zidovudine. Danesi R, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Feb;34(2):173–80 (24 ref.)

Concentration-controlled zidovudine therapy. Fletcher CV, et al. **Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Sep;64(3):331–8

Pharmacokinetic interaction of fluconazole and zidovudine in HIV-positive patients. Brockmeyer NH, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Sep 29;2(9):377–83

Public health. AIDS research [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):16

HIV-2 in pregnancy: to treat or not to treat? [letter] Smith NA, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Apr;9(4):246

Prospective randomized trial of two dose levels of interferon alfa with zidovudine for the treatment of Kaposi's sarcoma associated with human immunodeficiency virus infection: a Canadian HIV Clinical Trials Network study. Shepherd FA, et al. **J Clin Oncol** 1998 May;16(5):1736–42

Body distribution of azidothymidine bound to hexyl-cyanoacrylate nanoparticles after i.v. injection to rats. Löbenberg R, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Jan 2;50(1–3):21–30

Enhanced transdermal delivery of AZT (Zidovudine) using iontophoresis and penetration enhancer. Oh SY, et al. **J Controlled Release** 1998 Feb 12;51(2–3):161–8

Risk of HIV dementia and opportunistic brain disease in AIDS and zidovudine therapy. Baldeweg T, et al. **J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry** 1998 Jul;65(1):34–41

Another HIV-1 trial loses placebo control [news] Kigotho AW. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 20–27;350(9094):1831

Short course of AZT halves HIV-1 perinatal transmission [news] Morris K. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 28;351(9103):651

Ethics of placebo-controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Simonds RJ, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):836–7; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

In vivo effects of recombinant human granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (rHuGM-CSF), alone and associated with zidovudine, on HIV-1 replication. Manfredi R, et al. **New Microbiol** 1997 Oct;20(4):345–50

[Principles of counseling and care of HIV-1 seropositive pregnant women in the light of a Hungarian case] Czeizel E, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 23;138(47):2987–90 (44 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

ZIDOVUDINE

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Profound and unanticipated anemia with lamivudine–zidovudine combination therapy in zidovudine–experienced patients with HIV infection [letter] Hester EK, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):439–40

Severe anoxic hepatic necrosis in an HIV–1–hepatitis C virus–co–infected patient starting antiretroviral triple combination therapy [letter] Karras A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):827–9

Mechanism of protein A–induced amelioration of toxicity of anti–AIDS drug, zidovudine. Subbulakshmi V, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Sep 8;250(1):15–21

Severe transient neonatal lactic acidosis during prophylactic zidovudine treatment. Scalfaro P, et al. **Intensive Care Med** 1998 Mar;24(3):247–50

AZT treatment induces molecular and ultrastructural oxidative damage to muscle mitochondria. Prevention by antioxidant vitamins. de la Asunción JG, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1998 Jul 1;102(1):4–9

Transplacental effects of 3'–azido–2',3'–dideoxythymidine (AZT): tumorigenicity in mice and genotoxicity in mice and monkeys [see comments] Olivero OA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1602–8. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1566–7. Comment in: J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1171.

Using 3'–azido–2',3'–dideoxythymidine (AZT) to prevent perinatal human immunodeficiency virus transmission and risk of transplacental carcinogenesis [editorial; comment] Reggy AA, et al. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1997 Nov 5; 89(21):1566–7. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1602–8.

Neonatal hypoperistalsis associated with perinatal zidovudine administration. Neuman MI, et al. **J Perinatol** 1998 Jan–Feb;18(1):20–3

Altered bleeding time associated with ibuprofen and zidovudine use. Pieper B, et al. **Nurse Pract** 1998 May; 23(5):74–5, 80, 83

New drug interactions with zidovudine. Robertson–Dallas S, et al. **Pharmacotherapy** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):1198–209 (108 ref.)

[Hepatic steatosis during treatment with zidovudine and lamivudine in an HIV–positive patient] ter Hofstede HJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1998 Feb 21;142(8):415–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Lactic acidosis and hepatic mitochondrial changes during a treatment with zidovudine] Charton–Bain MC, et al. **Gastroenterol Clin Biol** 1997;21(12):979–81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Toxic drug–induced proximal myopathy in CDC C3 HIV–infection] Weisser M. **Schweiz Rundsch Med Prax** 1997 Oct 22;86(43):1708–10 **(Ger)**

[Neurologic syndromes in patients with HIV infections. I. Diseases of peripheral nerves and skeletal muscles associated with HIV infection] Zieliński A, et al. **Neurol Neurochir Pol** 1997 May–Jun;31(3):555–63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Comparative metabolism of the antiviral dimer 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine–P–2',3'–dideoxyinosine and the monomers zidovudine and didanosine by rat, monkey, and human hepatocytes. Pan–Zhou XR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2502–10

Aryl phosphate derivatives of bromo–methoxy–azidothymidine are dual–function spermicides with potent anti–human immunodeficiency virus. D'Cruz OJ, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Sep;59(3):503–15

The stability and conformation of duplex DNA containing the novel anti–HIV drug ADRT. Gibson NJ, et al. **Biomed Pept Proteins Nucleic Acids** 1996;2(1):23–5

Azidothymidine triphosphate determination using micellar electrokinetic capillary chromatography. Bloom J, et al. **Cell Mol Biol (Noisy–le–grand)** 1997 Nov;43(7):1051–5

Enhanced binding of azidothymidine–resistant human immunodeficiency virus 1 reverse transcriptase to the 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine 5'–monophosphate–terminated primer. Canard B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14596–604

Pre–steady state of reaction of nucleoside diphosphate kinase with anti–HIV nucleotides. Schneider B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 8;273(19):11491–7

Identification of a nucleotide binding site in HIV–1 integrase. Drake RR, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 14;95(8):4170–5

[Synthesis of phosphoceramide azidothymidine and phosphoceramide didehydrodeoxythymidine] Oskolkova OV, et al. **Bioorg Khim** 1997 Jul;23(7):591–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

BLOOD

Radioimmunoassay for monitoring zidovudine in dried blood spot specimens. Mei JV, et al. **Clin Chem** 1998 Feb; 44(2):281–6

CHEMISTRY

Drug retention and stability of solid lipid nanoparticles containing azidothymidine palmitate after autoclaving, storage and lyophilization. Heiati H, et al. **J Microencapsul** 1998 Mar–Apr;15(2):173–84

[AIDS drug in the correct form (news)] Schenk M. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** 1998 Sep 4;123(36):A9 **(Ger)**

ECONOMICS

Comment: cost–effective pharmaceutical care for HIV disease [letter] Hoar ME. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun; 32(6):716–7

Advanced HIV infection treated with zidovudine monotherapy: lifetime values of absolute cost–effectiveness as a pharmacoeconomic reference for future studies evaluating antiretroviral combination treatments. The Osservatorio SIFO sui Farmaci. Messori A, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1447–54

Ethics and international research. Zidovudine is too expensive for developing countries [letter; comment] Burdon J. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626; discussion 627 . Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.

Public health. AIDS research [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 5;72(7):16

Pharmaceuticals. AZT price cut [news] **Hosp Health Netw** 1998 Apr 20;72(8):18, 20

Cost–effectiveness of zidovudine to prevent mother–to–child transmission of HIV in sub–Saharan Africa [letter] Mansergh G, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1;280(1):30–1

METABOLISM

Zidovudine azido–reductase in human liver microsomes: activation by ethacrynic acid, dipyridamole, and indomethacin and inhibition by human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibitors. Fayz S, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1654–8

Comparative metabolism of the antiviral dimer 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine–P–2',3'–dideoxyinosine and the monomers zidovudine and didanosine by rat, monkey, and human hepatocytes. Pan–Zhou XR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2502–10

Intracellular metabolism of 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT): a nuclear magnetic resonance study on T–lymphoblastoid cell lines with different resistance to AZT. Di Vito M, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1997 Nov 1; 54(9):979–90

Role of human liver P450s and cytochrome b5 in the reductive metabolism of 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT) to 3'–amino–3'–deoxythymidine. Pan–Zhou XR, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Mar 15;55(6):757–66

Phosphorylation and cytotoxicity of therapeutic nucleoside analogues: a comparison of alpha and gamma herpesvirus thymidine kinase suicide genes. Cazaux C, et al. **Cancer Gene Ther** 1998 Mar–Apr;5(2):83–91

Viral and cellular factors for resistance against antiretroviral agents. Gröschel B, et al. **Intervirology** 1997;40(5–6):400–7 (92 ref.)

Improving AZT efficacy [letter; comment] Balzarini J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):132. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Aug;3(8):922–4.

5'–Amino acid esters of antiviral nucleosides, acyclovir, and AZT are absorbed by the intestinal PEPT1 peptide transporter. Han H, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Aug;15(8):1154–9

Intracellular phosphorylation of zidovudine (ZDV) and other nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (RTI) used for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. Peter K, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jun;15(6):819–25 (50 ref.)

PHARMACOKINETICS

Placental transfer of ritonavir with zidovudine in the ex vivo placental perfusion model. Casey BM, et al. **Am J Obstet Gynecol** 1998 Sep;179(3 Pt 1):758–61

Multidose pharmacokinetics of ritonavir and zidovudine in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients. Cato A 3rd, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul; 42(7):1788–93

Zidovudine pharmacokinetics in premature infants exposed to human immunodeficiency virus. Mirochnick M, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Apr;42(4):808–12

Pharmacokinetic interaction of megestrol acetate with zidovudine in human immunodeficiency virus–infected patients. Van Harken DR, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2480–3

Pharmacokinetics of saquinavir, zidovudine, and zalcitabine in combination therapy. Vanhove GF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2428–32

Transport properties of 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine and 2',3'–dideoxyinosine in the rat choroid plexus. Takasawa K, et al. **Biopharm Drug Dispos** 1997 Oct;18(7):611–22

Low blood–brain barrier permeability to azidothymidine (AZT), 3TC, and thymidine in the rat. Wu D, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):313–6

Pharmacokinetic optimisation of the treatment of cancer with high dose zidovudine. Danesi R, et al. **Clin Pharmacokinet** 1998 Feb;34(2):173–80 (24 ref.)

Pharmacokinetic interaction of fluconazole and zidovudine in HIV–positive patients. Brockmeyer NH, et al. **Eur J Med Res** 1997 Sep 29;2(9):377–83

Intestinal malabsorption and zidovudine bioavailability [letter] Guarino A, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 May 1;18(1):91–2

Methadone effects on zidovudine disposition (AIDS Clinical Trials Group 262). McCance–Katz EF, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):435–43

Improved body distribution of 14C–labelled AZT bound to nanoparticles in rats determined by radioluminography. Löbenberg R, et al. **J Drug Target** 1998;5(3):171–9

A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model of zidovudine (AZT) in the mouse: model development and scale–up to humans. Chow HH. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Nov; 86(11):1223–8

Zidovudine transport within the rabbit brain during intracerebroventricular administration and the effect of probenecid. Wang Y, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1997 Dec; 86(12):1484–90

In vivo maternal–fetal–amniotic fluid pharmacokinetics of zidovudine in the pigtailed macaque: comparison of steady–state and single–dose regimens [published erratum appears in J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Sep;286(3):1495] Tuntland T, et al. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther** 1998 Apr; 285(1):54–62

Placental transfer and fetal metabolism of zidovudine in the baboon. Garland M, et al. **Pediatr Res** 1998 Jul;44(1):47–53

Tissue disposition of zidovudine and its phosphorylated metabolites in zidovudine–treated healthy and retrovirus infected mice. Chow HH, et al. **Pharm Res** 1998 Jan; 15(1):139–44

PHARMACOLOGY

In vitro antimicrobial properties of azidothymidine (AZT). Monno R, et al. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997; 44(2):165–71

Inhibition by 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT) of Trypanosoma cruzi growth in mammalian cells and a possible mechanism of action. Nakajima–Shimada J, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;431:719–22

Persistence of HIV–1 variants harbouring the zidovudine resistance mutation at pol codon 215 in patients who respond to triple combination therapy [letter] Batisse D, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):824–5

Short–term evolution of HIV–1 viraemia and CD4+ cell counts in patients who have a primary mutation to zidovudine. Rubio A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 5;12(4):395–8

Interaction of pregnancy steroid hormones and zidovudine in inhibition of HIV type 1 replication in monocytoid and placental Hofbauer cells: implications for the prevention of maternal–fetal transmission of HIV. Lee AW, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 20;13(14):1235–42

Macrophage protection against human immunodeficiency virus or herpes simplex virus by red blood cell–mediated delivery of a heterodinucleotide of azidothymidine and acyclovir. Rossi L, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):435–44

Glucuronidation of 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (zidovudine) by human liver microsomes: relevance to clinical pharmacokinetic interactions with atovaquone, fluconazole, methadone, and valproic acid. Trapnell CB, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jul;42(7):1592–6

HIV–1 acquires resistance to two classes of antiviral drugs through homologous recombination. Yusa K, et al. **Antiviral Res** 1997 Dec;36(3):179–89

Irreversible telomere shortening by 3'–azido–2',3'–dideoxythymidine (AZT) treatment. Gomez DE, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 8; 246(1):107–10

Pre–steady–state kinetic characterization of wild type and 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT) resistant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase: implication of RNA directed DNA polymerization in the mechanism of AZT resistance. Kerr SG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14064–70

Blockade of telomerase function by nucleoside analogs. Yegorov YE, et al. **Biochemistry (Mosc)** 1997 Nov; 62(11):1296–305

Mitochondrial sensitivity to AZT. Pereira LF, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1998 Sep;16(3):173–81

Modification of swelling–contraction–aggregation processes in rat muscle mitochondria by the 1,4–dihydropyridines, cerebrocrast and glutapyrone, themselves and in the presence of azidothymidine. Velena A, et al. **Cell Biochem Funct** 1997 Sep;15(3):211–20

Effect of zidovudine therapy in patients with HIV infection on endogenous interferon plasma levels and the hepatic cytochrome P450 enzyme system. Brockmeyer NH, et al. **Chemotherapy** 1998 May–Jun;44(3):174–80

Inhibition of cell growth and telomerase activity of breast cancer cells in vitro by 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine. Melana SM, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Mar;4(3):693–6

Complement–mediated cytolysis and azidothymidine are synergistic in HIV–1 suppression. Okada H, et al. **Int Immunol** 1998 Jan;10(1):91–5

Inhibition of HIV–1 replication by combination of a novel inhibitor of TNF–alpha with AZT. Biswas DK, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 15;18(5):426–34

Pharmacokinetics of oral ganciclovir alone and in combination with zidovudine, didanosine, and probenecid in HIV–infected subjects. Cimoch PJ, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):227–34

Do nucleoside analogues directly influence T–lymphocyte subset counts? The pediatric model [letter; comment] de Martino M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Aug 1;18(4):391–3. Comment on: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1996 Dec 1;13(4):320–6. Comment on: J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1997 Jun

1;15(2):176–7.

HIV–1 reverse transcriptase codon 215 mutation in plasma RNA: immunologic and virologic responses to zidovudine. The AIDS Clinical Trials Group Study 175 Virology Team. Rey D, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):203–8

Enhanced binding of azidothymidine–resistant human immunodeficiency virus 1 reverse transcriptase to the 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine 5'–monophosphate–terminated primer. Canard B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 5;273(23):14596–604

Zidovudine–resistant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 strains subcultured in the presence of both lamivudine and quinoxaline HBY 097 retain marked sensitivity to HBY 097 but not to lamivudine. Balzarini J, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1392–7

Quantitative differences in the distribution of zidovudine resistance mutations in multiple post–mortem tissues from AIDS patients. Atkins M, et al. **J Med Virol** 1998 Jun; 55(2):138–46

Fetal cardiorespiratory and neurobehavioral response to zidovudine (AZT) in the baboon. Stark RI, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1997 Jul–Aug;4(4):183–90

3'–Azido–3'–deoxythymidine (AZT) mediates cross–resistance to nucleoside analogs in the case of AZT–resistant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 variants. Arts EJ, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):4858–65

Relative replicative fitness of zidovudine–resistant human immunodeficiency virus type 1 isolates in vitro. Harrigan PR, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3773–8

A novel polymorphism at codon 333 of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase can facilitate dual resistance to zidovudine and L–2',3'–dideoxy–3'–thiacytidine. Kemp SD, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Jun;72(6):5093–8

A novel point mutation at position 156 of reverse transcriptase from feline immunodeficiency virus confers resistance to the combination of (–)–beta–2',3'–dideoxy–3'–thiacytidine and 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine. Smith RA, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2335–40

Switch to unusual amino acids at codon 215 of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase gene in seroconvertors infected with zidovudine–resistant variants. Yerly S, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3520–3

Comparison of the LiPA HIV–1 RT test, selective PCR and direct solid phase sequencing for the detection of HIV–1 drug resistance mutations. Schmit JC, et al. **J Virol Methods** 1998 Jul;73(1):77–82

Improving AZT efficacy [letter; comment] Balzarini J, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Feb;4(2):132. Comment on: Nat Med 1997 Aug;3(8):922–4.

Effects of azido–3'–deoxy–thymidine on luteinizing hormone, follicle–stimulating hormone and prolactin release by the pituitary–hypothalamus complex. Karanth S, et al. **Neuroimmunomodulation** 1997 May–Jun;4(3):128–33

3'–Azido–3'–deoxythymidine drug resistance mutations in HIV–1 reverse transcriptase can induce long range conformational changes. Ren J, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 4;95(16):9518–23

Differential effect of azidothymidine on resting and activated cells: potentiality of this drug for treatment of post–transfusion graft–versus–host disease. Nishimura M, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 May; 100(2):131–8

[Zidovudine–resistant HIV strains in untreated intravenous drug users and homosexual men in Amsterdam infected in 1996] de Jong JJ, et al. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 18;141(42):2030–1 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dut)**

[Correlation between HIV–inhibiting drug activity in human macrophages and clinical outcome] Aquaro S, et al. **Clin Ter** 1998 Jan–Feb;149(921):37–41 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Azidothymidine, blocking telomerase functioning, shortens telomeric repeats in transformed human cells] Egorov EE, et al. **Genetika** 1997 Oct;33(10):1444–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Cytokine induction during methionine enkephalin and AZT therapy for murine retrovirus infection. Specter S, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1998;437:301–6

Drug resistance mutations as predictors of phenotypic zidovudine resistance in HIV–1 infection [letter] Chen P, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1528–9

Large proportion of non–B HIV–1 subtypes and presence of zidovudine resistance mutations among German seroconvertors [letter] Dietrich U, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct; 11(12):1532–3

Therapeutic advantage of hydroxyurea and didanosine combination therapy in patients previously treated with zidovudine [letter] Foli A, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jun 18; 12(9):1113–4

Nimodipine plus zidovudine versus zidovudine alone in the treatment of HIV–1–associated cognitive deficits [letter] Galgani S, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Oct;11(12):1520–1

Long–term suppression of HIV replication in patients with sustained benefit on zidovudine monotherapy [letter] Gómez–Cano M, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 28;12(8):964–6

Induction–maintenance antiretroviral therapy: proof of concept. Hall DB, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):F41–4

Pilot study of zidovudine–lamivudine combination therapy in vertically HIV–infected antiretroviral–naive children. Horneff G, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):489–94

Complete regression of giant molluscum contagiosum lesions in an HIV–infected patient following combined antiretroviral therapy with saquinavir, zidovudine and lamivudine [letter] Hurni MA, et al. **AIDS** 1997 Nov 15; 11(14):1784–5

Safety and immunogenicity of a candidate therapeutic vaccine, p24 virus–like particle, combined with zidovudine, in asymptomatic subjects. Community HIV Research Network Investigators. Kelleher AD, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):175–82

Effect of combined zidovudine and didanosine therapy in early asymptomatic primary HIV–1 infection [letter] Khajotia RR, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):222–4

Prevention of vertical HIV transmission: additive protective effect of elective Cesarean section and zidovudine prophylaxis. Swiss Neonatal HIV Study Group. Kind C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 22;12(2):205–10

Prevention of mother–to–child transmission of HIV in Africa: uptake of pregnant women in a clinical trial in Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire [letter] Msellati P, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jul 9; 12(10):1257–8

Discrepant responses to triple combination antiretroviral therapy in advanced HIV disease. Piketty C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):745–50

Phase II controlled trial of post–exposure immunization with recombinant gp160 versus antiretroviral therapy in asymptomatic HIV–1–infected adults. VaxSyn Protocol Team. Pontesilli O, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Mar 26;12(5):473–80

Antiretroviral triple therapy decreases HIV viral load but does not alter hepatitis C virus (HCV) serum levels in HIV–HCV–co–infected haemophiliacs [letter] Rockstroh JK, et al. **AIDS** 1998 May 7;12(7):829–30

Interleukin–2 in combination with zidovudine and didanosine is able to maintain high levels of CD4 cells and undetectable HIV viraemia [letter] Simonelli C, et al. **AIDS** 1998 Jan 1;12(1):112–3

Prevention of vertical HIV transmission with zidovudine: projected impact of HIV testing and prenatal care. Turner BJ, et al. **AIDS Care** 1997 Oct;9(5):577–88

Phenotypic variability of lymphocyte populations in peripheral blood and lymph nodes from HIV–infected individuals and the impact of antiretroviral therapy. DATRI 003 Study Group. Division of AIDS Treatment Research Initiative. Landay AL, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1998 Mar 20;14(5):445–51

Antiretroviral effect of combined zidovudine and reduced glutathione therapy in murine AIDS. Magnani M, et al. **AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses** 1997 Sep 1;13(13):1093–9

Prophylaxis after HIV exposure [letter; comment] Legg J. **Am Fam Physician** 1997 Oct 15;56(6):1574, 1577–8. Comment on: Am Fam Physician 1997 Feb 1;55(2):507–12, 515–7.

Researchers report sustained suppression of HIV with nevirapine—didanosine—zidovudine [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1;55(11):1106, 1108

PHS report addresses antiretroviral drug use during pregnancy [news] **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jun 1; 55(11):1108

Complete remission of a primary effusion lymphoma with antiretroviral therapy [letter] Oksenhendler E, et al. **Am J Hematol** 1998 Mar;57(3):266

Comment: cost–effective pharmaceutical care for HIV disease [letter] Hoar ME. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jun; 32(6):716–7

Advanced HIV infection treated with zidovudine monotherapy: lifetime values of absolute cost–effectiveness as a pharmacoeconomic reference for future studies evaluating antiretroviral combination treatments. The Osservatorio SIFO sui Farmaci. Messori A, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1997 Dec;31(12):1447–54

Exposure–response relationships for saquinavir, zidovudine, and zalcitabine in combination therapy. Vanhove GF, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1997 Nov;41(11):2433–8

Lack of response of thrombocytopenia associated with human immunodeficiency virus to triple antiretroviral therapy [letter] Domingo P, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Dec 8–22;157(22):2669–70

Effect of selenium supplementation on mice infected with LP–BM5 MuLV, a murine AIDS model. Chen C, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):187–93

Impact of new antiretroviral combination therapies in HIV infected patients in Switzerland: prospective multicentre study. Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Egger M, et al. **BMJ** 1997 Nov 8;315(7117):1194–9

Ethics and international research. Comparison of short and long zidovudine regimens is appropriate [letter; comment] Lurie P, et al. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 21;316(7131):626; discussion 627. Comment on: BMJ 1997 Oct 18;315(7114):965–6.

Short course of zidovudine cuts transmission of HIV [news] Rutter T. **BMJ** 1998 Feb 28;316(7132):645

Therapeutic and other interventions to reduce the risk of mother–to–child transmission of HIV–1 in Europe. The European Collaborative Study. **Br J Obstet Gynaecol** 1998 Jul;105(7):704–9

Increase in dendritic cell numbers, their function and the proportion uninfected during AZT therapy. Gompels M, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 May;112(2):347–53

Effect of treatment with zidovudine on subsequent incidence of Kaposi's sarcoma. Joffe MM, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;25(5):1125–33

Comparison of hydroxychloroquine with zidovudine in asymptomatic patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Sperber K, et al. **Clin Ther** 1997 Sep–Oct;19(5):913–23

Open–label phase I study of combination therapy with zidovudine and interferon–beta in patients with AIDS–related Kaposi's sarcoma: AIDS Clinical Trials Group Protocol 057. Miles S, et al. **Cytokines Cell Mol Ther** 1998 Mar;4(1):17–23

Correlation between antiretroviral resistance mutations, biological parameters, and clinical evolution in zidovudine–treated patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Leriche–Guérin K, et al. **Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis** 1997 Sep;16(9):660–8

ACOG committee opinion. Zidovudine for the prevention of vertical transmission of human immunodeficiency virus. Number 148—December 1994. Committee on Obstetric Practice. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Int J Gynaecol Obstet** 1995 Apr;49(1):80–1 (6 ref.)

Combination therapy for HIV: the effect on inpatient activity, morbidity and mortality of a cohort of patients. Brettle RP, et al. **Int J STD AIDS** 1998 Feb;9(2):80–7

Clinical advances in anti–retroviral treatment [news] **Ir Med J** 1998 Jan–Feb;91(1):30

Impact of antiretroviral treatment on AIDS dementia: a longitudinal prospective event–related potential study. Evers S, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Feb 1;17(2):143–8

Size and duration of zidovudine benefit in 1003 HIV–infected patients: U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force natural history data. Military Medical Consortium for Applied Retroviral Research. Gardner LI, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Apr 1;17(4):345–53

Predictors and impact of patients lost to follow–up in a long–term randomized trial of immediate versus deferred antiretroviral treatment. Ioannidis JP, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1997 Sep 1;16(1):22–30

Trends in zidovudine prescription for pregnant women infected with HIV. Lansky A, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Jul 1;18(3):289–92

Inhibition of murine AIDS by a new azidothymidine homodinucleotide. Magnani M, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):189–95

Survival in 2367 zidovudine–treated patients according to use of other nucleoside analogue drugs. The EuroSIDA Study Group. Phillips AN, et al. **J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol** 1998 Mar 1;17(3):239–44

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection in older people: a case report [letter] [see comments] Le TP, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Feb;46(2):249–50. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc 1998 Feb;46(2):244–5.

Predicting outcomes in HIV–infected veterans: I. Progression to AIDS. Rabeneck L, et al. **J Clin Epidemiol** 1997 Nov; 50(11):1231–40

Selective inhibition of syncytium–inducing and nonsyncytium–inducing HIV–1 variants in individuals receiving didanosine or zidovudine, respectively. van't Wout AB, et al. **J Clin Invest** 1997 Nov 1;100(9):2325–32

Comparison of culture– and non–culture–based methods for quantification of viral load and resistance to antiretroviral drugs in patients given zidovudine monotherapy. Tedder RS, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Apr;36(4):1056–63

Primary HIV infection: follow–up of patients initially randomized to zidovudine or placebo. Kinloch–de Loës S, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Sep;35(2):111–6

Lack of antiretroviral effect of alpha–interferon in HIV–infected patients treated for chronic hepatitis C [letter] Soriano V, et al. **J Infect** 1997 Nov;35(3):319–20

Long–term evaluation of cellular immunity during antiretroviral therapy and immunization with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV–1) Env glycoprotein in HIV–1–infected persons. Carlesimo M, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Oct;176(4):904–12

Maternal viral genotypic zidovudine resistance and infrequent failure of zidovudine therapy to prevent perinatal transmission of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in pediatric AIDS Clinical Trials Group Protocol 076. Eastman PS, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):557–64

Human immunodeficiency virus proviral DNA from peripheral blood and lymph nodes demonstrates concordant resistance mutations to zidovudine (codon 215) and didanosine (codon 74). Division of AIDS Treatment Research Initiative 003 Study Group. Mayers D, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1730–3

Dual resistance to zidovudine and lamivudine in patients treated with zidovudine–lamivudine combination therapy: association with therapy failure. Miller V, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun;177(6):1521–32

Zidovudine treatment in patients with primary (acute) human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: a randomized, double–blind, placebo–controlled trial. DATRI 002 Study Group. Division of AIDS Treatment Research Initiative. Niu MT, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;178(1):80–91

Virus burden in lymph nodes and blood of subjects with

primary human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection on bitherapy. Perrin L, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 177(6):1497–501

Proton MRS and quantitative MRI assessment of the short term neurological response to antiretroviral therapy in AIDS. Wilkinson ID, et al.
J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1997 Oct;63(4):477–82

Acceptability and impact of zidovudine for prevention of mother–to–child human immunodeficiency virus–1 transmission in France. Mayaux MJ, et al. **J Pediatr** 1997 Dec;131(6):857–62

Human immunodeficiency virus replication and genotypic resistance in blood and lymph nodes after a year of potent antiretroviral therapy. Günthard HF, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):2422–8

From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Administration of zidovudine during late pregnancy and delivery to prevent perinatal HIV transmission—Thailand, 1996–1998. **JAMA** 1998 Apr 8;279(14):1061–2

Perinatal HIV–1 transmission: interaction between zidovudine prophylaxis and mode of delivery in the French Perinatal Cohort. Mandelbrot L, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jul 1; 280(1):55–60

Perinatal transmission of HIV in women receiving zidovudine: abstract and commentary. Mofenson LM.
JAMA 1998 Aug 12;280(6):569–70

A randomized, double–blind trial comparing combinations of nevirapine, didanosine, and zidovudine for HIV–infected patients: the INCAS Trial. Italy, The Netherlands, Canada and Australia Study [see comments] Montaner JS, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Mar 25;279(12):930–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Mar 25;279(12):957–9. Comment in: ACP J Club 1998 Sep–Oct;129(2):42.

Neurological efficacy of stavudine, zidovudine, and lamivudine [letter] Brew BJ. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):402

Ethics of HIV trials [letter; comment] [see comments] DeCock K, et al. **Lancet** 1997 Nov 22;350(9090):1546–7. Comment on: Lancet 1997 Sep 27;350(9082):897. Comment in: Lancet 1998 Jan 17;351(9097):220.

Antiretrovirals during pregnancy in HIV–1–positive women in New York City [letter] Fischer C, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 4;351(9108):1029–30

Neurological efficacy of stavudine, zidovudine, and lamivudine [letter] Gisslén M, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Aug 1; 352(9125):402–3

Trial to reduce vertical transmission of HIV–1 on schedule in Uganda [news] [published erratum appears in Lancet 1998 Mar 7;351(9104):760] Kigotho AW. **Lancet** 1997 Dec 6;350(9092):1683

AZT plus methotrexate in HIV–related non–Hodgkin's lymphomas. Tosi P, et al. **Leuk Lymphoma** 1998 Jun; 30(1–2):175–9

Transient dissociation between infectious HIV–1 titer and viral RNA during the early phase of AZT treatment. Zöllner B, et al. **Microbiol Immunol** 1998;42(6):471–3

Administration of zidovudine during late pregnancy and delivery to prevent perinatal HIV transmission—Thailand, 1996–1998. **MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep** 1998 Mar 6; 47(8):151–4

Postexposure treatment of HIV—taking some risks for safety's sake [editorial; comment] Henderson DK.
N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1542–3. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Nov 20;337(21):1485–90.

Ethics of placebo–controlled trials of zidovudine to prevent the perinatal transmission of HIV in the Third World [letter; comment] Mbidde EK. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19;338(12):837; discussion 840–1. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1997 Sep 18;337(12):853–6.

Ethical issues in studies in Thailand of the vertical transmission of HIV [see comments] Phanuphak P.
N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):834–5. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):843–4. Comment in: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):844.

Studies in Thailand of the vertical transmission of HIV [letter; comment] Robb ML, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 19; 338(12):843–4. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 19;338(12):834–5.

Ethical considerations of clinical trials to prevent vertical transmission of HIV in developing countries. Zion D.
Nat Med 1998 Jan;4(1):11–2

Governments end AIDS placebo trials in developing countries [news] **Nature** 1998 Feb 26;391(6670):832

Controversy flares over AIDS prevention trials in third world [news] Wadman M. **Nature** 1997 Oct 30; 389(6654):894

Neurobehavioral and pregnancy effects of prenatal zidovudine exposure in Sprague–Dawley rats: preliminary findings. Applewhite–Black LE, et al.
Neurotoxicol Teratol 1998 May–Jun;20(3):251–8

Chemoprophylaxis after occupational exposure to human immunodeficiency virus in forensic autopsy [letter] Kibayashi K, et al. **Nippon Hoigaku Zasshi** 1998 Apr; 52(2):163–4

Prevention of transmission. Pharmaceutical and obstetric approaches. Tuomala RE.
Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 1997 Dec;24(4):785–95 (49 ref.)

Effectiveness of intensive nurse case management in decreasing vertical transmission of human immunodeficiency virus infection in Wisconsin. Havens PL, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Sep;16(9):871–5

Viral phenotype, antiretroviral resistance and clinical evolution in human immunodeficiency virus–infected children. Mellado MJ, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1997 Nov; 16(11):1032–7

Comparison of two antiretroviral triple combinations including the protease inhibitor indinavir in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus. Wintergerst U, et al. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Jun;17(6):495–9

A randomized comparative trial of stavudine (d4T) versus zidovudine (ZDV, AZT) in children with human immunodeficiency virus infection. AIDS Clinical Trials Group 240 Team. Kline MW, et al. **Pediatrics** 1998 Feb; 101(2):214–20

Markers of HIV infection in the Concorde trial. Concorde Co–ordinating Committee. Walker AS, et al. **QJM** 1998 Jun;91(6):423–38

Paediatric AIDS—is now not the right time to act? [editorial] [see comments] Matchaba PT, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Oct;87(10):1343–5. Comment in: S Afr Med J 1998 Apr;88(4):466–7.

Bangkok study adds fuel to AIDS ethics debate [news] Kaiser J. **Science** 1997 Nov 28;278(5343):1553

HIV vaccine trials [letter; comment] Kalebic T. **Science** 1998 Mar 6;279(5356):1434–6. Comment on: Science 1998 Jan 9;279(5348):155.

Controversial trial offers hopeful result [news] Marshall E. **Science** 1998 Feb 27;279(5355):1299

Estimating the effect of zidovudine on Kaposi's sarcoma from observational data using a rank preserving structural failure–time model. Joffe MM, et al. **Stat Med** 1998 May 30;17(10):1073–102 (73 ref.)

Zidovudine to prevent mother–to–infant HIV transmission in developing countries: any questions? [editorial] Van der Stuyft P, et al. **Trop Med Int Health** 1998 Sep;3(9):689–90

Apoptosis in asymptomatic HIV–1 seropositives immunized with HIV–1 env glycoprotein (gp160): effects of administration of Zidovudine in vivo and interleukin–2 in vitro. Pierdominici M, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Apr;16(7):715–21

Changes in CD8 cell subpopulations induced by antiretroviral therapy in human immunodeficiency virus infected patients. Silvestri G, et al. **Viral Immunol** 1997;10(4):207–12

[Placebos as AIDS therapy, continued (news)] Meijer van Putten JB. **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Oct 25;141(43):2093 **(Dut)**

[HIV therapy: concepts for today and tomorrow]
Internist (Berl) 1996 Jul;37(7 Suppl Hiv–therap):1–16 **(Ger)**

[Prophylaxis after occupational exposure to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)] Rogowska–Szadkowska D, et al. **Pol Arch Med Wewn** 1997 Nov;98(11):431–40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Pol)**

[Combined antiretroviral therapy for prevention of vertical HIV–1 transmission] Casas E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):148–51 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Efficacy of combining zidovudine plus didanosine in patients with and without previous exposure to zidovudine] Gómez–Cano M, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar; 15(3):145–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Past, present and future of zidovudine, the first antiretroviral drug (see comments)] Martín Fernández J, et al.
An Med Interna 1998 Mar;15(3):163–70 (90 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.). Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 Mar;15(3):121–4. **(Spa)**

[Efficacy and safety of zidovudine in monotherapy in patients with HIV infection (see comments)] Martín Fernández J, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar;15(3):125–31 (Eng. Abstr.) . Comment in: An Med Interna 1998 Mar;15(3):121–4. **(Spa)**

[Impact of zidovudine treatment and the pneumocystis carinii prophylaxis in natural history of patients with HIV infection] Sáiz Hervas E, et al. **An Med Interna** 1998 Mar; 15(3):132–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Frequency and characteristics of patients treated with zidovudine and absence of progression of HIV infection] Soriano V, et al. **An Med Interna** 1997 Jun;14(6):282–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

[Resistance to antiretroviral drugs (editorial)] Gómez–Cano M, et al. **Med Clin (Barc)** 1997 Oct 25;109(14):546–8 (37 ref.) **(Spa)**

[Resistance of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) to zidovudine. Genotypic analysis in strains isolated from Chilean patients] Vial PA, et al. **Rev Med Chil** 1998 Jan; 126(1):17–26 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

TOXICITY

In vitro toxicity of A 3'–azido–3'–deoxythymidine and hydroxyurea combination on normal myeloid progenitors. Lerza R, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul–Aug;18(4A):2755–8

Fetal, infant, and maternal toxicity of zidovudine (azidothymidine) administered throughout pregnancy in Macaca nemestrina. Ha JC, et al.
J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol 1998 May 1;18(1):27–38

Re: Transplacental effects of 3'–azido–2',3'–dideoxythymidine (AZT): tumorigenicity in mice and genotoxicity in mice and monkeys [letter; comment] Nersesyan AK. **J Natl Cancer Inst** 1998 Aug 5;90(15):1171. Comment on: J Natl Cancer Inst 1997 Nov 5;89(21):1602–8.

Efficacy of an insulin–like growth factor–interleukin–3 fusion protein in reversing the hematopoietic toxicity associated with azidothymidine in mice. Difalco MR, et al.
J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998 Feb;284(2):449–54

Learning disturbances in offsprings of zidovudine (AZT) treated rats. Petykó Z, et al. **Neurobiology (Bp)** 1997; 5(1):83–5

ZIFT see **ZYGOTE INTRAFALLOPIAN TRANSFER**

ZIMELDINE

PHARMACOLOGY

Neonatal treatments with the serotonin uptake inhibitors clomipramine and zimelidine, but not the noradrenaline uptake inhibitor desipramine, disrupt sleep patterns in adult rats. Frank MG, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 12; 768(1–2):287–93

ZIMELIDINE see **ZIMELDINE**

ZINC

see related

ZINC ISOTOPES

Fast passive elution of DNA from zinc–imidazole negatively stained polyacrylamide gels. Castellanos–Serra LR, et al. **Anal Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;257(2):227–8

Zinc in urban infants and children from Brasilia. Dórea JG. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2 Suppl 1):39–40

Interaction of zinc and vitamin A in rats receiving a regional diet of Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil. Effect of supplementation with vitamin A, zinc and zinc and vitamin A. Yuyama LK, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Sep; 46(3):216–20

Role of zinc in the structure and toxic activity of botulinum neurotoxin. Fu FN, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 14; 37(15):5267–78

Absolute configurational assignment of self–organizing asymmetric tripodal ligand–metal complexes. Castagnetto JM, et al. **Chirality** 1997;9(5–6):616–22

Structural characterization of Cu(I) and Zn(II) sites in neuronal–growth–inhibitory factor by extended X–ray absorption fine structure (EXAFS). Bogumil R, et al.
Eur J Biochem 1998 Jul 1;255(1):172–7

Functional domains of a zinc metalloprotease from Vibrio vulnificus. Miyoshi S, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1997 Dec; 179(23):7606–9

Structure–activity relationship of macrocyclic and linear gadolinium chelates: investigation of transmetallation effect on the zinc–dependent metallopeptidase angiotensin–converting enzyme. Corot C, et al.
J Magn Reson Imaging 1998 May–Jun;8(3):695–702

Effects of dietary counseling on vitamin A, B–1, B–2 and zinc status of chronic hemodialysis patients. Komindr S, et al. **J Med Assoc Thai** 1997 Nov;80(11):724–30

The rubella virus nonstructural protease requires divalent cations for activity and functions in trans. Liu X, et al.
J Virol 1998 May;72(5):4463–6

Differences in wedge factor determination in air using a PMMA mini–phantom or a brass build–up cap. Heukelom S, et al. **Med Phys** 1997 Dec;24(12):1986–91

Periplasmic copper–zinc superoxide dismutase protects Haemophilus ducreyi from exogenous superoxide. San Mateo LR, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jan;27(2):391–404

Zinc: a critical nutrient in growth and development. Gibson RS. **N Z Med J** 1998 Mar 13;111(1061):63–4 (31 ref.)

Structure of the key toxin in gas gangrene [see comments] Naylor CE, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Aug;5(8):738–46. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):659–62.

Ventilatory function in brass workers of Gadaladeniya, Sri Lanka. Jayawardana PL, et al. **Occup Med (Oxf)** 1997 Sep; 47(7):411–6

The effect of biological substrates on the ultrafast excited–state dynamics of zinc phthalocyanine tetrasulfonate in solution. Howe L, et al.
Photochem Photobiol 1998 Jan;67(1):90–6

High–resolution structure of an archaeal zinc ribbon defines a general architectural motif in eukaryotic RNA polymerases. Wang B, et al. **Structure** 1998 May 15; 6(5):555–69

[Effect of zinc–metallothionein on DNA replicative synthesis and single–stranded DNA–binding protein (SSB–protein) content in chromatin of mice bone marrow cells] Koterov AN. **Ukr Biokhim Zh** 1997 Jan–Feb;69(1):84–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Zinc and micronutrient supplements for children. Allen LH.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):495S–498S (38 ref.)

Effects of zinc and other nutritional factors on insulin–like growth factor I and insulin–like growth factor binding proteins in postmenopausal women. Devine A, et al.
Am J Clin Nutr 1998 Jul;68(1):200–6

Assessment of dietary zinc in a population. Gibson RS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):430S–434S (35 ref.)

Suboptimal zinc status in pregnant Malawian women: its association with low intakes of poorly available zinc, frequent reproductive cycling, and malaria. Gibson RS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):702–9

Zinc balance in adolescent females [letter; comment] Johnson PE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):948–50. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 May;65(5):1460–4.

Zinc supplementation during lactation. Krebs NF. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):509S–512S

Effect of zinc supplementation on the morbidity, immune function, and growth of low-birth-weight, full-term infants in northeast Brazil. Lira PI, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):418S–424S

Effects of repletion with zinc and other micronutrients on neuropsychologic performance and growth of Chinese children. Sandstead HH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug; 68(2 Suppl):470S–475S

Another look at a meta-analysis of zinc salts lozenges and the common cold [letter] Mossad SB. **Arch Intern Med** 1998 May 11;158(9):1038

Effect of zinc supplementation on children's growth: a meta-analysis of intervention trials. Brown KH, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):76–83

Restricted Zn2+ availability affects the antizyme-dependent ornithine decarboxylase degradation pathway in isolated primary cultured rat hepatocytes. Nakatani T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Feb 24;243(3):797–800

Effects of zinc supplementation on the plasma glucose level and insulin activity in genetically obese (ob/ob) mice. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Mar;61(3):303–11

Daily zinc supplementation effect on zinc deficiency in rats during prolonged restriction of motor activity. Zorbas YG, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct–Nov;60(1–2):101–13

Influence of dietary zinc on convulsive seizures and hippocampal NADPH diaphorase-positive neurons in seizure susceptible EL mouse. Nagatomo I, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 13;789(2):213–20

Skeletal response to dietary zinc in adult female mice. Dimai HP, et al. **Calcif Tissue Int** 1998 Apr;62(4):309–15

DNA repair enhancement by a combined supplement of carotenoids, nicotinamide, and zinc. Sheng Y, et al. **Cancer Detect Prev** 1998;22(4):284–92

Zinc supplementation, mental development and behaviour in low birth weight term infants in northeast Brazil. Ashworth A, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;52(3):223–7

Zinc supplementation: effects on the growth and morbidity of undernourished Jamaican children. Meeks Gardner J, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1998 Jan;52(1):34–9

Zinc and phytate intake of rural Gambian infants: contributions from breastmilk and weaning foods. Paul AA, et al. **Int J Food Sci Nutr** 1998 Mar;49(2):141–55

Plasma and erythrocyte zinc concentrations and their relationship to dietary zinc intake and zinc supplementation during pregnancy in low-income African-American women. Neggers YH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov; 97(11):1269–74

Effects of zinc supplementation on vertebral and femoral bone mass in rats on strenuous treadmill training exercise. Seco C, et al. **J Bone Miner Res** 1998 Mar;13(3):508–12

Placental copper transport in rats: effects of elevated dietary zinc on fetal copper, iron and metallothionein. Barone A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1037–41

Zinc supplementation improves the growth of stunted rural Guatemalan infants. Rivera JA, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Mar; 128(3):556–62

The effect of zinc-supplemented bread consumption on school children with asymptomatic zinc deficiency. Kiliç I, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):167–71

Dietary protein and zinc restrictions independently modify a Heligmosomoides polygyrus (Nematoda) infection in mice. Boulay M, et al. **Parasitology** 1998 May;116 (Pt 5):449–62

Dietary strategies to improve the iron and zinc nutriture of young women following a vegetarian diet. Gibson RS, et al. **Plant Foods Hum Nutr** 1997;51(1):1–16

[The use of Béres Drops Plus, a preparation of trace and macroelements, in the combined therapy of gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer] Shishkina TI, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Jul–Aug;(4):86–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Zinc and rehabilitation from severe protein-energy malnutrition: higher-dose regimens are associated with increased mortality. Doherty CP, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Sep;68(3):742–8

Allergic contact dermatitis caused by zinc pyrithione associated with pustular psoriasis. Nielsen NH, et al. **Am J Contact Dermat** 1997 Sep;8(3):170–1

Chromium and zinc contamination of parenteral nutrient solution components commonly used in infants and children [see comments] Hak EB, et al. **Am J Health Syst Pharm** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):150–4. Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm 1998 May 15;55(10):1071–2.

Increased sister chromatid exchanges in workers exposed to occupational lead and zinc. Dönmez H, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):105–9

Possible risks of long-term zinc supplementation [letter] Severus WE, et al. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1996 Sep;57(9):422–3

Acute retinal toxicity caused by the bimetallic electrochemical action of a galvanized steel intraocular foreign body. Steel DH, et al. **Retina** 1998;18(1):77–9

ANALYSIS

Zinc, copper, and superoxide dismutase in hepatocellular carcinoma. Liaw KY, et al. **Am J Gastroenterol** 1997 Dec; 92(12):2260–3

Flow injection photometric determination of zinc and copper with zincon based on the variation of the stability of the complexes with pH. Richter P, et al. **Analyst** 1997 Oct; 122(10):1045–8

The uptake behaviour of rice (Jaya) husk in the removal of Zn(II) ions--a radiotracer study. Mishra SP, et al. **Appl Radiat Isot** 1997 Jul;48(7):877–82

T4 endonuclease VII--a zinc containing four-way DNA junction resolving enzyme. Giraud-Panis MJ, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Nov;25(4):S644

5'-Nucleotidase in mouse muscle is a zinc-containing protein. Martínez-Martínez A, et al. **Biochem Soc Trans** 1997 Aug; 25(3):382S

Serum and hair zinc levels in epileptic children taking valproic acid. Altunbaşak S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1–2):117–25

Trace element determination in humans. The use of blood and hair. Folin M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov; 31(2):147–58

Age- and sex-related differences in zinc and lead levels in human hair. Meng Z. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan; 61(1):79–87

Changes in brain metallothionen and zinc during development in transgenic mice. Ono SI, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):41–9

Assessment of copper and zinc status in hair and urine of young women descendants of NIDDM parents. Taneja SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jun;62(3):255–64

Determination of standard zinc values in the intact tissues of mice by ICP spectrometry. Verbanac D, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):91–6

Purification of a fully metal-depleted Cu, Zn superoxide dismutase from copper-deficient rat liver. Rossi L, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):257–62

Determination of copper, manganese and zinc in human liver. Treble RG, et al. **Biometals** 1998 Jan;11(1):49–53

The protective effect of zinc sulphate pretreatment against duodenal ulcers in the rat. Troskot B, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):325–9

Zinc-positive presynaptic boutons of the rabbit hippocampus during early postnatal development. Sanchez-Andres JV, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Nov 12;103(2):171–83

Zinc levels in rice and in soil according to the soil types of Japan, Indonesia, and China. Herawati N, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar;60(3):402–8

Bioaccumulation patterns of zinc, copper, lead, and cadmium in grey mullet, Mugil cephalus (L.), from harbour waters of Visakhapatnam, India. Sultana R, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):949–55

Heavy metals in antarctic ice from Law Dome: initial results. Hong S, et al. **Environ Res** 1998 Aug;78(2):94–103

Studies on the Zn-containing S14 ribosomal protein from Thermus thermophilus. Tsiboli P, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):136–41

Zinc levels in seminal plasma and sperm density. Robak-Cholubek D, et al. **Ginekol Pol** 1998 Jun;69(6):490–3

Determination of hepatic zinc content in chronic liver disease due to hepatitis B virus. Gür G, et al. **Hepatogastroenterology** 1998 Mar–Apr;45(20):472–6

Computer-assisted visualization of the rat epididymis: a methodological study based on paraffin sections autometallographically stained for zinc ions. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Histochem J** 1998 Apr;30(4):237–44

Inter-relationship of zinc levels in serum and semen in oligospermic infertile patients and fertile males. Mohan H, et al. **Indian J Pathol Microbiol** 1997 Oct;40(4):451–5

Histochemical demonstration of zinc ions in ejaculated human semen. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Int J Androl** 1997 Aug; 20(4):229–36

Zinc in the human prostate gland: normal, hyperplastic and cancerous. Zaichick VYe, et al. **Int Urol Nephrol** 1997; 29(5):565–74

Distribution of synaptic zinc in the developing mouse somatosensory barrel cortex. Czupryn A, et al. **J Comp Neurol** 1997 Oct 6;386(4):652–60

Autometallographic silver enhancement of zinc sulfide crystals created in cryostat sections from human brain biopsies: a new technique that makes it feasible to demonstrate zinc ions in tissue sections from biopsies and early autopsy material. Danscher G, et al. **J Histochem Cytochem** 1997 Nov;45(11):1503–10

Copper, iron and zinc in Alzheimer's disease senile plaques. Lovell MA, et al. **J Neurol Sci** 1998 Jun 11;158(1):47–52

Measurement of intracellular free zinc in living cortical neurons: routes of entry. Sensi SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9554–64

A simplified procedure for the physical development of the sulphide silver method to reveal synaptic zinc in combination with immunocytochemistry at light and electron microscopy. De Biasi S, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1998 Jan 31;79(1):87–96

Determination of copper, zinc and iron in broncho-alveolar lavages by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Harlyk C, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):137–42

Histochemical tracing of zinc ions in the rat testis. Sørensen MB, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1998 May;4(5):423–8

Autometallographic demonstration of zinc ions in rat sperm cells. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Sep; 3(9):763–7

Available iron and zinc in major lean meat cuts and their contribution to the recommended trace element supply in Switzerland. Leonhardt M, et al. **Nahrung** 1997 Oct; 41(5):289–92

Measurement of intracellular free zinc in living neurons [published erratum appears in Neurobiol Dis 1998 Apr;4(6):454] Canzoniero LM, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997; 4(3–4):275–9 (50 ref.)

Spatial and temporal patterns of acidity and heavy metals in predicting the potential for ecological impact on the Le An river polluted by acid mine drainage. He M, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 27;206(1):67–77

Regional brain distribution of metallothionein, zinc and copper in toxic milk mutant and transgenic mice. Ono S, et al. **Toxicology** 1997 Dec 19;124(1):1–10

[Analysis of human hair lead and zinc during various physiological periods] Zeng L, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):213–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Trace metals: zinc and copper in Tunisian littoral fishes] Nasfi FH, et al. **Arch Inst Pasteur Tunis** 1996 Jul–Oct; 73(3–4):215–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Presence of zinc in food and diet in pediatric age] Signorile G, et al. **Ann Ig** 1997 Jul–Aug;9(4):321–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[Levels of lead, cadmium, zinc and arsenic in the water in the province of Salamanca. Multidepartmental coordinated project of investigation supported by the Junta of Castilla Leon in 1884] Blanco Hernández AL, et al. **Rev Esp Salud Publica** 1998 Jan–Feb;72(1):53–65 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

ANTAGONISTS & INHIBITORS

Corticosterone attenuates zinc-induced neurotoxicity in primary hippocampal cultures. Sunanda, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Apr 27;791(1–2):295–8

BLOOD

Plasma zinc as a predictor of diarrheal and respiratory morbidity in children in an urban slum setting. Bahl R, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):414S–417S

Effect of infections on plasma zinc concentration and implications for zinc status assessment in low-income countries. Brown KH. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):425S–429S (34 ref.)

Microwave method for preparing erythrocytes for measurement of zinc concentration and zinc stable isotope enrichment. Huffer JW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1; 70(11):2218–20

Serum level of Zn, Cu and Fe in healthy schoolchildren residing in Mérida, Venezuela. Alarcón OM, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Jun;47(2):118–22

Plasma levels of transthyretin and retinol-binding protein in Child-A cirrhotic patients in relation to protein-calorie status and plasma amino acids, zinc, vitamin A and plasma thyroid hormones. Calamita A, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;34(3):139–47

Blood levels of copper, iron, zinc, and lead in adults in India and Pakistan and the effect of oral zinc supplementation for six weeks. Abdulla M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Mar;61(3):323–31

Selenium and zinc levels in surgical patients receiving total parenteral nutrition. Alfieri MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):33–9

Zinc status in plasma of obese individuals during glucose administration. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct–Nov;60(1–2):123–9

Influence of nicotine on tissue trace element concentrations and tissue antioxidant defense. Dubick MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1991 Nov;31(2):97–109

Increased serum copper and decreased serum zinc levels in children with iron deficiency anemia. Ece A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1–3):31–9

Serum zinc levels in healthy subjects from southeastern Spain. Martín-Lagos F, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):51–60

Zinc and copper concentrations in serum from Spanish women during pregnancy. Martin-Lagos F, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):61–70

Calcium, magnesium, and zinc status in experimental hypothyroidism. Simşek G, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):205–13

Zinc and copper intake and sources in healthy adults living in Bangkok and surrounding districts. Songchitsomboon S, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):97–104

Trace elements and superoxide dismutase in benign and malignant breast diseases. Köksoy C, et al. **Breast Cancer Res Treat** 1997 Aug;45(1):1–6

The effect of severe eccentric exercise-induced muscle damage on plasma elastase, glutamine and zinc concentrations. Gleeson M, et al. **Eur J Appl Physiol** 1998 May;77(6):543–6

Trace elements burden in geriatric hemodialysis patients: a prospective multicenter collaborative study. Hung KY, et al. **Int J Artif Organs** 1997 Oct;20(10):553–6

Age-specific reference intervals for plasma vitamins A, E and beta-carotene and for serum zinc, retinol-binding protein and prealbumin for Sydney children aged 9–62 months. Karr M, et al. **Int J Vitam Nutr Res** 1997; 67(6):432–6

Diagnostic value of serum copper, zinc and plasma fibrinogen in cirrhotic patients with and without hepatocellular carcinoma [letter] Doğan UB, et al. **Ital J Gastroenterol Hepatol** 1997 Oct;29(5):476–7

Zinc status in HIV-infected patients: relation to the presence

or absence of seborrheic dermatitis. Basset-Séguin N, et al. **J Am Acad Dermatol** 1998 Feb;38(2 Pt 1):276–8

Zinc status relates to hematological deficits in middle-aged women. Nishiyama S, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun; 17(3):291–5

The timing of protein feeding and dietary protein levels affect taste preference, serum zinc concentration and glossal epithelial morphology in growing rats. Tabuchi R, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):79–85

Plasma and erythrocyte zinc concentrations and their relationship to dietary zinc intake and zinc supplementation during pregnancy in low-income African-American women. Neggers YH, et al. **J Am Diet Assoc** 1997 Nov; 97(11):1269–74

Plasma zinc status, growth, and maturation in children with sickle cell disease. Leonard MB, et al. **J Pediatr** 1998 Mar; 132(3 Pt 1):467–71

Low plasma zinc levels in active rheumatoid arthritis [letter; comment] Weinstein A. **J Rheumatol** 1998 Jan;25(1):187–8 . Comment on: J Rheumatol 1997 Apr;24(4):643–6.

Extremely high plasma zinc following zinc chloride ingestion [letter] Hantson P, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(4):375–7

Zinc and copper status and blood pressure [see comments] Bergomi M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 11(3):166–9. Comment in: J Trace Elem Med Biol 1998 Mar;12(1):1.

Serum glycerol ester hydrolase activity is related to zinc and copper concentrations in atherosclerosis obliterans and aneurysm. Pioruńska-Stolzmann M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):39–43

Copper and zinc determination in plasma and corpuscular components of peripheral blood of patients with preterminal and terminal renal failure. Schmitt Y. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):210–4

Serum zinc and copper concentrations and Cu/Zn ratios in patients with hepatopathies or diabetes. Terrés-Martos C, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):44–9

Serum zinc levels are increased in melanoma patients. Ros-Bullón MR, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1998 Jun;8(3):273–7

Concentration of copper and zinc in blood of psoriatic patients treated topically with ointment containing 2-chloroethyl-3-chloropropyl sulfide. Kopff M, et al. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):47–53

Zinc and platelet membrane microviscosity in Alzheimer's disease. The in vivo effect of zinc on platelet membranes and cognition. Potocnik FC, et al. **S Afr Med J** 1997 Sep; 87(9):1116–9

Serum zinc levels in patients with schizophrenia and their mothers [letter] Craven C, et al. **Schizophr Res** 1997 Jul 25;26(1):83–4

Serum concentration and dietary intake of Zn in healthy institutionalized elderly subjects. Artacho R, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1997 Oct 20;205(2-3):159–65

Zinc, thymic endocrine activity and mitogen responsiveness (PHA) in piglets exposed to maternal aflatoxicosis B1 and G1. Mocchegiani E, et al. **Vet Immunol Immunopathol** 1998 Apr 16;62(3):245–60

[Study on relation of kidney-deficiency with hearing damage and serum trace elements in patients with chronic nephropathy] Yu J, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Hsi I Chieh Ho Tsa Chih** 1996 May; 16(5):274–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Zinc blood levels in 73 puerperal women. Correlation with obstetric and neonatal complications] Biadaioli R, et al. **Minerva Ginecol** 1997 Sep;49(9):371–5 (38 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[The serum zinc level in patients with tinnitus and the effect of zinc treatment] Ochi K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Sep;100(9):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[The relationship between zinc, copper and lipid metabolic indicators in adults] Papadopol V, et al. **Rev Med Chir Soc Med Nat Iasi** 1995 Jul-Dec; 99(3-4):121–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Zinc study of the blood granulocytes in infectious-inflammatory diseases of bacterial and viral etiologies] Lysenko RS, et al. **Lik Sprava** 1997 Sep-Oct; (5):84–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Zinc plasma levels in a low socioeconomic status population of children in Maracaibo, Venezuela] Amaya D, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1997 Mar;47(1):23–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

CHEMISTRY

A tetrahedral zinc(II) complex of tris(2-pyridylethyl)amine. Xu X, et al. **Acta Crystallogr C** 1998 May 15;54 (Pt 5):600–1

Comparison of the allosteric properties of the Co(II)- and Zn(II)-substituted insulin hexamers. Bloom CR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 4;37(31):10937–44

X-ray absorption spectroscopy of a new zinc site in the fur protein from Escherichia coli. Jacquamet L, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 24;37(8):2564–71

Ga3+ as a functional substitute for Fe3+: preparation and characterization of the Ga3+Fe2+ and Ga3+Zn2+ forms of bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8490–7

Spectroscopic characterization of a binuclear metal site in Bacillus cereus beta-lactamase II. Orellano EG, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 14;37(28):10173–80

Zinc-substituted hemoglobins: alpha- and beta-chain differences monitored by high-resolution emission spectroscopy. Sudhakar K, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7177–84

A new metal-binding site in photosynthetic bacterial reaction centers that modulates QA to QB electron transfer. Utschig LM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8278–81

Construction of a family of Cys2His2 zinc binding sites in the hydrophobic core of thioredoxin by structure-based design. Wisz MS, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9; 37(23):8269–77

First experimental evidence of a zinc binuclear cluster in AlcR protein, mutational and X-ray absorption studies. Ascone I, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Dec 5; 1343(2):211–20

A new type of carboxypeptidase A inhibitors designed using an imidazole as a zinc coordinating ligand. Lee KJ, et al. **Bioorg Med Chem** 1997 Oct;5(10):1989–98

Effect of central metal substitution on linear dichroism of porphyrins: evidence of out-of-plane transition moments. Gryczynski Z, et al. **Biophys Chem** 1997 Nov;69(1):71–84

Real-time observation of conformational fluctuations in Zn-substituted myoglobin by time-resolved transient hole-burning spectroscopy. Shibata Y, et al. **Biophys J** 1998 Jul;75(1):521–7

Interaction of zinc with a synthetic calcium phosphate mineral. Davey HP, et al. **Caries Res** 1997;31(6):434–40

Bioinorganic chemistry and drug design: here comes zinc again. Thorp HH. **Chem Biol** 1998 Jun;5(6):R125–7 (28 ref.)

Adsorption-desorption processes of aluminium, zinc and copper on plastic tubing in haemodialysis monitors. Milačič R, et al. **Clin Chim Acta** 1997 Sep 30;265(2):169–82

The solution structure of the amino-terminal HHCC domain of HIV-2 integrase: a three-helix bundle stabilized by zinc. Eijkelenboom AP, et al. **Curr Biol** 1997 Oct 1;7(10):739–46

Zinc enzymes. Coleman JE. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1998 Apr; 2(2):222–34 (47 ref.)

FacB, the Aspergillus nidulans activator of acetate utilization genes, binds dissimilar DNA sequences. Todd RB, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Apr 1;17(7):2042–54

Zinc-induced conformational changes in the DNA-binding domain of the vitamin D receptor determined by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Veenstra TD, et al. **J Am Soc Mass Spectrom** 1998 Jan;9(1):8–14

Zn(2+)-selective purification of recombinant proteins from the milk of transgenic animals. Degener A, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Mar 13;799(1-2):125–37

Determination of kynurenic acid by capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence detection. Hansen DK, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Sep 26;781(1-2):81–9

Biphasic kinetics of Zn2+ removal from Zn metallothionein by nitrilotriacetate are associated with differential reactivity of the two metal clusters. Li H, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1998 Jul;70(3-4):187–94

Modulation of p53 protein conformation and DNA-binding activity by intracellular chelation of zinc. Verhaegh GW, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):205–14

Solution structure of a zinc domain conserved in yeast copper-regulated transcription factors. Turner RB, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):551–5

Design of potent selective zinc-mediated serine protease inhibitors. Katz BA, et al. **Nature** 1998 Feb 5; 391(6667):608–12

Metal ion-dependent hydrolysis of RNA phosphodiester bonds within hairpin loops. A comparative kinetic study on chimeric ribo/2'-O-methylribo oligonucleotides. Zagórowska I, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jul 15; 26(14):3392–6

Zinc-dependent dimers observed in crystals of human endostatin. Ding YH, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10443–8

Strained DNA is kinked by low concentrations of Zn2+. Han W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Sep 30; 94(20):10565–70

Control of zinc transfer between thionein, metallothionein, and zinc proteins. Jacob C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3489–94

The glutathione redox couple modulates zinc transfer from metallothionein to zinc-depleted sorbitol dehydrogenase. Jiang LJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31; 95(7):3483–8

Classification of mononuclear zinc metal sites in protein structures. Karlin S, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 23;94(26):14231–6

Thiolate ligands in metallothionein confer redox activity on zinc clusters. Maret W, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 31;95(7):3478–82

[Filtration of solutions with high viscosity: from laboratory experiments to production] Bódis A, et al. **Acta Pharm Hung** 1998 Mar;68(2):127–32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

DEFICIENCY

Zinc deficiency in rapidly growing preterm infants. Obladen M, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):685–91

Are weaning foods causing impaired iron and zinc status in 1-year-old Swedish infants? A cohort study. Persson LA, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1998 Jun;87(6):618–22

Zinc deficiency and child development. Black MM. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):464S–469S (55 ref.)

Potential contribution of maternal zinc supplementation during pregnancy to maternal and child survival. Caulfield LE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):499S–508S (116 ref.)

Moderate zinc deficiency [letter; comment] Fairweather-Tait SJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar;67(3):493–4. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Sep;66(3):639–42. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 Sep;66(3):681–2.

Dietary interventions to prevent zinc deficiency. Gibson RS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):484S–487S (27 ref.)

Suboptimal zinc status in pregnant Malawian women: its association with low intakes of poorly available zinc, frequent reproductive cycling, and malaria. Gibson RS, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Apr;67(4):702–9

Plant breeding: a long-term strategy for the control of zinc deficiency in vulnerable populations. Ruel MT, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):488S–494S (36 ref.)

Effect of experimental zinc deficiency on thyroid gland in guinea-pigs. Gupta RP, et al. **Ann Nutr Metab** 1997; 41(6):376–81

Neural tube defects and zinc [letter; comment] Akar N. **Arch Dis Child** 1998 Mar;78(3):288. Comment on: Arch Dis Child 1997 Feb;76(2):107–12.

Effect of zinc supplementation on children's growth: a meta-analysis of intervention trials. Brown KH, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):76–83

Micronutrients, minerals and growth control. Clausen T, et al. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):84–92 (37 ref.)

Zinc metabolism during pregnancy--interactions with vitamin A. Lönnerdal B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):93–102 (45 ref.)

Zinc deficiency inhibits the direct growth effect of growth hormone on the tibia of hypophysectomized rats. Cha MC, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):99–111

Activities of liver microsomal fatty acid desaturases in zinc-deficient rats force-fed diets with a coconut oil/safflower oil mixture of linseed oil. Eder K, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1995 Jun;48(3):215–29

Zinc depletion suppresses tumor growth in mice. Takeda A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter;59(1-3):23–9

Daily zinc supplementation effect on zinc deficiency in rats during prolonged restriction of motor activity. Zorbas YG, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Oct-Nov;60(1-2):101–13

Necrolytic migratory erythema-like eruption in zinc deficiency associated with alcoholic liver disease [letter; comment] Delaporte E, et al. **Br J Dermatol** 1997 Dec; 137(6):1027–8. Comment on: Br J Dermatol 1997 May;136(5):783–5.

Is zinc a limiting nutrient in the diets of rural pregnant Malawian women? Huddle JM, et al. **Br J Nutr** 1998 Mar; 79(3):257–65

Zinc deficiency in exclusively breast-fed infants. Piela Z, et al. **Cutis** 1998 Apr;61(4):197–200

Zinc deficiency and diarrhea: is uroguanylin the culprit? Carey HV. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):221–2

Variance in the resistance of murine early bone marrow B cells to a deficiency in zinc. Osati-Ashtiani F, et al. **Immunology** 1998 May;94(1):94–100

Kwashiorkor/zinc deficiency overlap following partial gastrectomy. Jaffe AT, et al. **Int J Dermatol** 1998 Feb; 37(2):134–7

Zinc deficiency in head and neck cancer patients [see comments] Doerr TD, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct; 16(5):418–22. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):395–6.

Zinc repletion with organic or inorganic forms of zinc and protein turnover in marginally zinc-deficient calves. Engle TE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3074–81

Reduced food intake in zinc deficient rats is normalized by megestrol acetate but not by insulin-like growth factor-I. Browning JD, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):136–42

Zinc deficiency enhances interleukin-1alpha-induced metallothionein-1 expression in rats. Cui L, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1092–8

Zinc deficiency changes preferred macronutrient intake in subpopulations of Sprague-Dawley outbred rats and reduces hepatic pyruvate kinase gene expression. Kennedy KJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):43–9

Marginal zinc deficiency lowers the lymphatic absorption of alpha-tocopherol in rats. Kim ES, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):265–70

Zinc deficiency increases hypothalamic neuropeptide Y and neuropeptide Y mRNA levels and does not block neuropeptide Y-induced feeding in rats. Lee RG, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1218–23

Energy restriction and zinc deficiency impair the functions of murine T cells and antigen-presenting cells during gastrointestinal nematode infection. Shi HN, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jan;128(1):20–7

Symptomatic zinc deficiency in breast-fed term and premature infants. Stevens J, et al. **J Paediatr Child Health** 1998 Feb;34(1):97–100

The effect of zinc-supplemented bread consumption on school children with asymptomatic zinc deficiency. Kiliç I, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):167–71

Fish oil effects on tissular fatty acids and plasma lipid peroxidation in zinc deficient rats. Villet A, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):223–31

Involvement of interleukin-1beta in zinc deficiency-induced intestinal damage and beneficial effect of cyclosporine A. Vignolini F, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(2):131–41

Cytogenetic effects of cadmium on unfertilized oocytes in short-term zinc deficiency in hamsters. Watanabe T, et al. **Mutat Res** 1997 Dec 12;395(2-3):113–8

A novel gene involved in zinc transport is deficient in the

lethal milk mouse. Huang L, et al. **Nat Genet** 1997 Nov; 17(3):292–7

Maternal zinc indices and small babies. George SS, et al. **Natl Med J India** 1998 May–Jun;11(3):120–1

Changes in regulation of lymphopoiesis and myelopoiesis in the zinc–deficient mouse. Fraker P, et al. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 2):S65–9 (21 ref.)

Mild human zinc deficiency produces an imbalance between cell–mediated and humoral immunity. Solomons NW. **Nutr Rev** 1998 Jan;56(1 Pt 1):27–8 (8 ref.)

Effects of zinc and nutritional status on clinical outcomes in head and neck cancer. Doerr TD, et al. **Nutrition** 1998 Jun;14(6):489–95

Esophageal carcinogenesis in the rat: zinc deficiency, DNA methylation and alkyltransferase activity. Newberne PM, et al. **Pathobiology** 1997;65(5):253–63

Identification of a family of zinc transporter genes from Arabidopsis that respond to zinc deficiency. Grotz N, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):7220–4

Chelation of extracellular zinc inhibits proliferation in 3T3 cells independent of insulin–like growth factor–I receptor expression. Thornton WH Jr, et al. **Proc Soc Exp Biol Med** 1998 Oct;219(1):64–8

In vivo and in vitro developmental toxicity in LPS–induced zinc–deficient rabbits. Pitt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):771–9

Developmental toxicity of dietary zinc deficiency in New Zealand white rabbits. Pitt JA, et al. **Reprod Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):781–9

The value of methods to determine zinc deficiency in patients with Crohn's disease. Naber TH, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 May;33(5):514–23

Inadequate calcium, folic acid, vitamin E, zinc, and selenium intake in rheumatoid arthritis patients: results of a dietary survey. Stone J, et al. **Semin Arthritis Rheum** 1997 Dec; 27(3):180–5

Enhancing effect of maternal zinc deficiency and 137Cs gamma–irradiation on the frequency of fetal malformations in mice. Hanna LA, et al. **Teratog Carcinog Mutagen** 1997; 17(3):127–37

Repeated administration of alpha–hederin results in alterations in maternal zinc status and adverse developmental outcome in the rat. Duffy JY, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Nov;56(5):327–34

Di(2–ethylhexyl) phthalate induces a functional zinc deficiency during pregnancy and teratogenesis that is independent of peroxisome proliferator–activated receptor–alpha. Peters JM, et al. **Teratology** 1997 Nov; 56(5):311–6

Zinc deficiency: prevalence and causes in hemodialysis patients and effect on cellular immune response. Erten Y, et al. **Transplant Proc** 1998 May;30(3):850–1

Studies on 'zinc deficiency syndrome' in black bengal goats (Capra hircus) fed with fodder (Andropogon gayanus) grown on soil treated with an excess of calcium and phosphorus fertilizer. Ray SK, et al. **Vet Res Commun** 1997 Nov;21(8):541–6

[Trace elements: zinc, copper, selenium, chromium. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive trace elements, and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:109–14 (64 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Histological alterations in the submandibular glands and testicles in rats induced by soy and zinc deficient diet] Vanderlei LC, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1995 Sep; 45(3):193–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

[Zinc deficiency and its functional implications] Rosado JL. **Salud Publica Mex** 1998 Mar–Apr;40(2):181–8 (69 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

IMMUNOLOGY

Immune modulation by zinc: clues from immunoglobulin structure and function [letter; comment] Radulescu RT. **Immunol Today** 1998 Jun;19(6):288. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Nov;18(11):519–21.

The immunobiology of zinc and the kidney [letter; comment] Weiss G, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Apr;19(4):193–4. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Nov;18(11):519–21.

The immunobiology of zinc [see comments] Wellinghausen N, et al. **Immunol Today** 1997 Nov;18(11):519–21 (20 ref.) . Comment in: Immunol Today 1998 Apr;19(4):193–4. Comment in: Immunol Today 1998 Jun;19(6):288.

The effect of zinc and vitamin A supplementation on immune response in an older population. Fortes C, et al. **J Am Geriatr Soc** 1998 Jan;46(1):19–26

METABOLISM

Plasma proteins and haematological parameters in fattening pigs fed different sources of dietary zinc. Rupić V, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1998;46(1):111–26

Interactions between zinc and vitamin A: an update. Christian P, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):435S–441S (45 ref.)

Evaluation of zinc metabolism with use of stable–isotope techniques: implications for the assessment of zinc status. Hambidge KM, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):410S–413S (20 ref.)

Zinc absorption, mineral balance, and blood lipids in women consuming controlled lactoovovegetarian and omnivorous diets for 8 wk. Hunt JR, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Mar; 67(3):421–30

Zinc balance in adolescent females [letter; comment] Johnson PE, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 May;67(5):948–50. Comment on: Am J Clin Nutr 1997 May;65(5):1460–4.

Iron and zinc interactions in humans. Whittaker P. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):442S–446S (17 ref.)

Zinc and brain injury. Choi DW, et al. **Annu Rev Neurosci** 1998;21:347–75 (202 ref.)

Human betaine–homocysteine methyltransferase is a zinc metalloenzyme. Millian NS, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Aug 1;356(1):93–8

Zinc diffusion through lipid bilayers. Pattison SE, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Mar 1;351(1):41–6

Role of allosteric: zinc interdomain region of the regulatory subunit in the allosteric regulation of aspartate transcarbamoylase from Escherichia coli. Rastogi VK, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jun 15;354(2):215–24

Identification of a zinc–binding cystic fibrosis antigen in human saliva by 65Zn probing and N–terminal sequencing. Davey HP, et al. **Arch Oral Biol** 1997 Dec;42(12):861–7

Zinc metabolism during pregnancy––interactions with vitamin A. Lönnerdal B. **Bibl Nutr Dieta** 1998;(54):93–102 (45 ref.)

Ebselen, a selenium–containing redox drug, releases zinc from metallothionein. Jacob C, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jul 30;248(3):569–73

Ethanol potentiates the stimulatory effects of insulin and phosphocholine on mitogenesis by a zinc–dependent and rapamycin–sensitive mechanism in fibroblasts and JB6 cells. Kiss Z, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):819–26

A glutamate residue contributes to the exopeptidase specificity in aminopeptidase A. Vazeux G, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Sep 1;334 (Pt 2):407–13

Transfer RNA–pseudouridine synthetase Pus1 of Saccharomyces cerevisiae contains one atom of zinc essential for its native conformation and tRNA recognition. Arluison V, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 19;37(20):7268–76

Structural and functional investigations on the role of zinc in bifunctional rat peptidylglycine alpha–amidating enzyme. Bell J, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 23; 36(51):16239–46

Characterization of dimethylargininase from bovine brain: evidence for a zinc binding site. Bogumil R, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4791–8

Hydrolysis of N–succinyl–L,L–diaminopimelic acid by the Haemophilus influenzae dapE–encoded desuccinylase: metal activation, solvent isotope effects, and kinetic mechanism. Born TL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jul 21; 37(29):10478–87

Kinetic analysis of zinc ligand mutants of mammalian protein farnesyltransferase. Fu HW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Mar 31;37(13):4465–72

Cobalamin–dependent methionine synthase from Escherichia coli: involvement of zinc in homocysteine activation. Goulding CW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15749–57

Effects of single and double mutations in plastocyanin on the rate constant and activation parameters for the rearrangement gating the electron–transfer reaction between the triplet state of zinc cytochrome c and cupriplastocyanin. Ivković–Jensen MM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 30;37(26):9557–69

The cyanobacterial repressor SmtB is predominantly a dimer and binds two Zn2+ ions per subunit. Kar SR, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 9;36(49):15343–8

Histidine —> carboxamide ligand substitutions in the zinc binding site of carbonic anhydrase II alter metal coordination geometry but retain catalytic activity. Lesburg CA, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Dec 16; 36(50):15780–91

The activity of oxidized bovine spleen purple acid phosphatase is due to an Fe(III)Zn(II) 'impurity'. Merkx M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11223–31

Cation–promoted association of Escherichia coli phosphocarrier protein IIAGlc with regulatory target protein glycerol kinase: substitutions of a Zinc(II) ligand and implications for inducer exclusion. Pettigrew DW, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Apr 7;37(14):4875–83

A new metal–binding site in photosynthetic bacterial reaction centers that modulates QA to QB electron transfer. Utschig LM, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jun 9;37(23):8278–81

Preferential interaction of the mRNA proofreading factor TFIIS zinc ribbon with rU.dA base pairs correlates with its function. Yoon H, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1; 37(35):12104–12

Zinc uptake into fibroblasts is inhibited by probenecid. Chang CY, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jan 5;1368(1):1–6

Human liver high molecular weight zinc–dependent acid p–nitrophenylphosphatase. Purification and properties. Angiolillo A, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Dec;20(12):1235–9

Equivalent uptake of organic and inorganic zinc by monkey kidney fibroblasts, human intestinal epithelial cells, or perfused mouse intestine. Beutler KT, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):19–31

Zinc and cadmium analysis in human prostate neoplasms. Bryś M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Winter; 59(1–3):145–52

Differences in the cellular zinc content and 5'–nucleotidase activity of normal and acrodermatitis enteropathica (AE) fibroblasts. Grider A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan; 61(1):1–8

Effect of acute administration of mercuric chloride on the disposition of copper, zinc, and iron in the rat. Huang YL, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):159–68

Involvement of zinc in intracellular oxidant/antioxidant balance. Parat MO, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec; 60(3):187–204

Distribution of zinc in the substantia nigra of rats treated with 6–hydroxydopamine. Takeda A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):71–8

Effect of nicotinic acid on zinc and iron metabolism. Agte VV, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):271–6

Nitric oxide generators produce accumulation of chelatable zinc in hippocampal neuronal perikarya. Cuajungco MP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):118–29

Zinc distribution in the brain of Nagase analbuminemic rat and enlargement of the ventricular system. Takeda A, et al. **Brain Res** 1997 Sep 19;769(1):193–5

Kainate–stimulated Zn2+ uptake labels cortical neurons with Ca2+–permeable AMPA/kainate channels. Yin HZ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jan 19;781(1–2):45–55

Change of zinc distribution in rat brain with increasing age. Sawashita J, et al. **Brain Res Dev Brain Res** 1997 Sep 20; 102(2):295–8

Plant uptake of cadmium, zinc, and manganese in soils amended with sewage sludge and city compost. Ramachandran V, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Sep;61(3):347–54

Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma–glutamyl transferase and glucose–6–phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [see comments] Bishayee A, et al. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):231–6. Comment in: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):291–2.

Alterations in total iron, zinc, and calcium levels and their influence on the hepatic activities of gamma–glutamyl transferase and glucose–6–phosphatase in the host bearing transplantable murine lymphoma [editorial; comment] Weinberg ED. **Cancer Invest** 1998;16(4):291–2. Comment on: Cancer Invest 1998 ;16(4):231–6.

Engineering an interfacial zinc site to increase hormone–receptor affinity. Matthews DJ, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Sep;1(1):25–30

TP53 and long–term prognosis in colorectal cancer: mutations in the L3 zinc–binding domain predict poor survival. Børresen–Dale AL, et al. **Clin Cancer Res** 1998 Jan;4(1):203–10

Enzyme–catalyzed methyl transfers to thiols: the role of zinc. Matthews RG, et al. **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 1997 Oct; 1(3):332–9 (52 ref.)

Effects on growth and accumulation of zinc in six seaweed species. Amado Filho GM, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):223–8

Delineation of an endogenous zinc–binding site in the human dopamine transporter. Norregaard L, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3;17(15):4266–73

Zinc and copper levels in ribs of cadmium–exposed persons with special reference to osteomalacia. Honda R, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct;75(1):41–8

Ca2+ and Zn2+ bind to different sites and induce different conformational changes in human calcyclin. Kordowska J, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Apr 1;253(1):57–66

Zinc, iron, and magnesium status in athletes––influence on the regulation of exercise–induced stress and immune function. König D, et al. **Exerc Immunol Rev** 1998;4:2–21 (110 ref.)

An electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry (ESI–MS) study to probe the metal ion binding site in the DNA binding domain of the yeast transcriptional activator GAL4. Gadhavi PL. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):145–9

myo–Inositol monophosphatase in the brain has zinc ion–dependent tyrosine phosphatase activity. Fujimoto S, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Sep;31(3):469–75

The localization of endogenous zinc and the in vitro effect of exogenous zinc on the GABA immunoreactivity and formation of reactive oxygen species in the retina. Ugarte M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):297–303

Histochemical demonstration of zinc ions in human epididymis using autometallography. Stoltenberg M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Oct;29(10):721–6

Low seminal zinc bound to high molecular weight proteins in asthenozoospermic patients: evidence of increased sperm zinc content in oligoasthenozoospermic patients. Carpino A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):111–4

The immunobiology of zinc and the kidney [letter; comment] Weiss G, et al. **Immunol Today** 1998 Apr;19(4):193–4. Comment on: Immunol Today 1997 Nov;18(11):519–21.

Effects of captopril and enalapril on zinc metabolism in hypertensive patients. Golik A, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Feb;17(1):75–8

Influence of dietary lysine on the utilization of zinc from zinc sulfate and a zinc–lysine complex by young pigs. Cheng J, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1998 Apr;76(4):1064–74

The Zn2+ binding domain of the human Ro 52 kDa protein is a target for conformation–dependent autoantibodies. Pourmand N, et al. **J Autoimmun** 1998 Feb;11(1):11–7

The DNA binding activity of metal response element–binding transcription factor–1 is activated in vivo and in vitro by zinc, but not by other transition metals. Bittel D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20;273(12):7127–33

Divalent cations can induce the exposure of GroEL hydrophobic surfaces and strengthen GroEL hydrophobic binding interactions. Novel effects of Zn2+ GroEL interactions. Brazil BT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6; 273(6):3257–63

Coordination of Zn2+ (and Cd2+) by prokaryotic metallothionein. Involvement of his-imidazole. Daniels MJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):22957-61

Binding of Ca2+ and Zn2+ to human nuclear S100A2 and mutant proteins. Franz C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24; 273(30):18826-34

A Zn2+ ion links the cytoplasmic tail of CD4 and the N-terminal region of Lck. Huse M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):18729-33

Identification of the key protein for zinc uptake in Hemophilus influenzae. Lu D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):29033-8

Identification of a novel transcription regulator from Proteus mirabilis, PMTR, revealed a possible role of YJAI protein in balancing zinc in Escherichia coli. Noll M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14;273(33):21393-401

Genetically engineered zinc-chelating adenylate kinase from Escherichia coli with enhanced thermal stability. Perrier V, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19097-101

Involvement of an active-site Zn2+ ligand in the catalytic mechanism of human glyoxalase I. Ridderström M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21623-8

Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein shows high affinity zinc-dependent interaction with triple helical collagen. Rosenberg K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7; 273(32):20397-403

The cellular trafficking and zinc dependence of secretory and lysosomal sphingomyelinase, two products of the acid sphingomyelinase gene. Schissel SL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 17;273(29):18250-9

Multivalent cations depress ligand affinity of insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins-3 and -5 on human GM-10 fibroblast cell surfaces. Sackett RL, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jun 1;69(3):364-75

The effects of dietary soybean versus skim milk protein on plasma and hepatic concentrations of zinc in veal calves. Xu C, et al. **J Dairy Sci** 1997 Sep;80(9):2156-61

Covariation in regulation of affinity for branchial zinc and calcium uptake in freshwater rainbow trout. Hogstrand C, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1998 Jun;201 (Pt 11):1809-15

Zinc bound to the killer cell-inhibitory receptor modulates the negative signal in human NK cells. Rajagopalan S, et al. **J Immunol** 1998 Aug 1;161(3):1299-305

Histidine-based zinc-binding sequences and the antimicrobial activity of calprotectin. Loomans HJ, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1998 Mar;177(3):812-4

Binding of excess cadmium(II) to Cd7-metallothionein from recombinant mouse Zn7-metallothionein I. UV-VIS absorption and circular dichroism studies and theoretical location approach by surface accessibility analysis. Cols N, et al. **J Inorg Biochem** 1997 Nov 15;68(3):157-66

Beta-amino-thiols inhibit the zinc metallopeptidase activity of tetanus toxin light chain. Martin L, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Aug 27;41(18):3450-60

Identification of functional surfaces of the zinc binding domains of intracellular receptors. Lichtarge O, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 5;274(3):325-37

The mitochondrial processing peptidase behaves as a zinc-metallopeptidase. Luciano P, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jul 10;280(2):193-9

Decreased zinc affinity of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-associated superoxide dismutase mutants leads to enhanced catalysis of tyrosine nitration by peroxynitrite. Crow JP, et al. **J Neurochem** 1997 Nov;69(5):1936-44

Ascorbate-induced oxidative inactivation of Zn2+-glycerophosphocholine cholinephosphodiesterase. Sok DE. **J Neurochem** 1998 Mar;70(3):1167-74

Measurement of intracellular free zinc in living cortical neurons: routes of entry. Sensi SL, et al. **J Neurosci** 1997 Dec 15;17(24):9554-64

Increased amount of zinc in the hippocampus and amygdala of Alzheimer's diseased brains: a proton-induced X-ray emission spectroscopic analysis of cryostat sections from autopsy material. Danscher G, et al. **J Neurosci Methods** 1997 Sep 5;76(1):53-9

Placental copper transport in rats: effects of elevated dietary zinc on fetal copper, iron and metallothionein. Barone A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jun;128(6):1037-41

Metallothionein knockout and transgenic mice exhibit altered intestinal processing of zinc with uniform zinc-dependent zinc transporter-1 expression. Davis SR, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 May;128(5):825-31

The acrodermatitis enteropathica mutation affects protein expression in human fibroblasts: analysis by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Grider A, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Aug;128(8):1311-4

Mammalian zinc transporters. McMahon RJ, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):667-70 (32 ref.)

Correlation between intravenously supplied energy level and zinc metabolism in laparotomized rats. Fukuta Y, et al. **J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;43(6):657-63

Effect of pancreatic enzymes on zinc absorption in cystic fibrosis. Easley D, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Feb;26(2):136-9

Effects of epidermal growth factor dosage forms on mice full-thickness skin wound zinc levels and relation to wound strength. Gönül B, et al. **J Pharm Pharmacol** 1998 Jun; 50(6):641-4

Rapid changes in intracellular Zn2+ in rat hepatocytes. Kleineke JW, et al. **J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods** 1997 Dec;38(4):181-7

Identification of a Zn2+ binding site on the murine GABAA receptor complex: dependence on the second transmembrane domain of beta subunits. Wooltorton JR, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):633-40

Maternal selenium status influences the concentration and binding pattern of zinc in human milk. Brätter P, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):203-9

Relationship of calcium, magnesium, zinc and copper concentrations in the arterial wall and serum in atherosclerosis obliterans and aneurysm. Iskra M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):248-52

Measured copper and zinc in body fluids [letter; comment] Klevay LM. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):1. Comment on: J Trace Elem Med Biol 1997 Nov;11(3):166-9.

Concentrations of copper, zinc and selenium in brain and kidney of second trimester fetuses and infants. Vahter M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Dec;11(4):215-22

Metallothionein expression and concentrations of copper and zinc are associated with tumor differentiation in hepatocellular carcinoma. Tashiro-Itoh T, et al. **Liver** 1997 Dec;17(6):300-6

Age-related changes of sulphide-silver staining in the rat hippocampus. Barili P, et al. **Mech Ageing Dev** 1997 Dec 15;99(2):83-94

Modulation of p53 protein conformation and DNA-binding activity by intracellular chelation of zinc. Verhaegh GW, et al. **Mol Carcinog** 1998 Mar;21(3):205-14

Competence and virulence of Streptococcus pneumoniae: Adc and PsaA mutants exhibit a requirement for Zn and Mn resulting from inactivation of putative ABC metal permeases. Dintilhac A, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Aug; 25(4):727-39

The ZnuABC high-affinity zinc uptake system and its regulator Zur in Escherichia coli. Patzer SI, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1199-210

Location of a high affinity Zn2+ binding site in the channel of alpha1beta1 gamma-aminobutyric acidA receptors. Horenstein J, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 May;53(5):870-7

Metal mediated sterol receptor-DNA complex association and dissociation determined by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. Veenstra TD, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Mar; 16(3):262-6

Zinc metabolism in the brain: relevance to human neurodegenerative disorders. Cuajungco MP, et al. **Neurobiol Dis** 1997;4(3-4):137-69 (420 ref.)

Enzymatic release of Zn2+-glycerophosphocholine cholinephosphodiesterase from brain membranes by glycosylphosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipases and its regulation. Lee JY, et al. **Neurochem Res** 1998 Jun; 23(6):899-905

Characterization of a plasma membrane zinc transporter in rat brain. Colvin RA. **Neurosci Lett** 1998 May 15; 247(2-3):147-50

The CXXC Zn binding motifs of the human papillomavirus type 16 E7 oncoprotein are not required for its in vitro transforming activity in rodent cells. Braspenning J, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Feb 26;16(8):1085-9

Alterations in zinc homeostasis in depression and antidepressant therapy. Nowak G. **Pol J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan-Feb;50(1):1-4 (28 ref.)

Metal ions and synaptic transmission: think zinc. Huang EP. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):13386-7 (17 ref.)

Regulation of the zinc transporter ZnT-1 by dietary zinc. McMahon RJ, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28;95(9):4841-6

An SmtB-like repressor from Synechocystis PCC 6803 regulates a zinc exporter. Thelwell C, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10728-33

Novel role of zinc in the regulation of prostate citrate metabolism and its implications in prostate cancer. Costello LC, et al. **Prostate** 1998 Jun 1;35(4):285-96 (47 ref.)

Cysteine contributions to metal binding preference for Zn/Cd in the beta-domain of metallothionein. Chang CC, et al. **Protein Eng** 1998 Jan;11(1):41-6

The effect of gold on zinc in liver and in metallothionein. Saito S, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1998 Apr;100(1):83-91

Haemocyanin and the binding of cadmium and zinc in the haemolymph of the shore crab Carcinus maenas (L.). Martin DJ, et al. **Sci Total Environ** 1998 Jun 18;214:133-52

Zinc and copper status of thalassemic children. Kajanachumpol S, et al. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997 Dec; 28(4):877-80

Altered zinc metabolism contributes to the developmental toxicity of 2-ethylhexanoic acid, 2-ethylhexanol and valproic acid. Bui LM, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Feb 20; 126(1):9-21

The carboxyl-terminal zinc-binding domain of the human papillomavirus E7 protein can be functionally replaced by the homologous sequences of the E6 protein. Mavromatis KO, et al. **Virus Res** 1997 Nov;52(1):109-18

[Metabolic abnormalities of trace elements in alcoholic liver diseases] Sakisaka S, et al. **Nippon Rinsho** 1997 Feb;55 Suppl:226-32 (7 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[The role of zinc in the appearance of cataract] Jeru I. **Oftalmologia** 1997;41(4):329-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rum)**

[Copper and zinc metabolic derangement in patients with chronic pyelonephritis developing nephrosclerosis and renal insufficiency] Pavlov SB. **Urol Nefrol (Mosk)** 1998 Jan-Feb;(1):7-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

[Alterations of calcium, magnesium, and zinc in essential hypertension:their relation to the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system] García Zozaya JL, et al. **Invest Clin** 1997 Nov;38 Suppl 2:27-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

PHARMACOKINETICS

Fermentation of soybean meal with Aspergillus usamii improves zinc availability in rats. Hirabayashi M, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Feb;61(2):227-34

Cadmium accumulation, zinc status, and mineral bioavailability of growing rats fed diets high in zinc with increasing amounts of phytic acid. Rimbach G, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):59-70

Effect of transmucosal fluid movement on zinc and copper absorption from the rat small intestine. Kuzuya T, et al. **Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol** 1998 Jun;25(6):412-6

Comparison of the bioaccumulation capacities of copper and zinc in two snail subspecies (Helix). Gomot A, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):85-94

The double isotope tracer method is a reliable measure of fractional zinc absorption [letter; comment] King JC, et al. **Eur J Clin Nutr** 1997 Nov;51(11):787-8. Comment on: Eur J Clin Nutr 1997 Feb;51(2):69-73.

Effect of microbial phytase on zinc bioavailability and cadmium and lead accumulation in growing rats. Rimbach G, et al. **Food Chem Toxicol** 1998 Jan;36(1):7-12

Relative bioavailability of supplemental inorganic zinc sources for chicks. Sandoval M, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Dec;75(12):3195-205

Effect of casein phosphopeptides on zinc and calcium absorption from bread meals. Hansen M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov;11(3):143-9

Effect of dietary zinc content on 65Zn metabolism in mice. Sato I, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1997 Nov;59(11):1017-21

Evaluation of pancreatic exocrine function and zinc absorption in alcoholism. Ijuin H. **Kurume Med J** 1998; 45(1):1-5

Zinc intestinal absorption in newborn rats at 21 day postpartum: effects of maternal ethanol consumption. Tavares E, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(9):787-97

PHARMACOLOGY

Zinc administration improves gastric alcohol dehydrogenase activity and first-pass metabolism of ethanol in alcohol-fed rats. Caballería J, et al. **Alcohol Clin Exp Res** 1997 Dec; 21(9):1619-22

A 14-mo zinc-supplementation trial in apparently healthy Chilean preschool children. Ruz M, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1997 Dec;66(6):1406-13

Zinc and immune function: the biological basis of altered resistance to infection. Shankar AH, et al. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):447S-463S (271 ref.)

Effects of copper and zinc ions on the germicidal properties of two popular pharmaceutical antiseptic agents cetylpyridinium chloride and povidone-iodine. Zeelie JJ, et al. **Analyst** 1998 Mar;123(3):503-7

Inhibition of NF-kappa B binding to DNA by chromium, cadmium, mercury, zinc, and arsenite in vitro: evidence of a thiol mechanism. Shumilla JA, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1998 Jan 15;349(2):356-62

A structural requirement of zinc for the folding of recombinant link protein. Varelas JB, et al. **Arch Biochem Biophys** 1997 Nov 1;347(1):1-8

Zinc suppresses apoptosis of U937 cells induced by hydrogen peroxide through an increase of the Bcl-2/Bax ratio. Fukamachi Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 19;246(2):364-9

Zinc dependent activation of cAMP-specific phosphodiesterase (PDE4A). Percival MD, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 8;241(1):175-80

Catalytic activity of thermolysin under extremes of pressure and temperature: modulation by metal ions. Kudryashova EV, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 28; 1386(1):199-210

The effect of the metal ion on the folding energetics of azurin: a comparison of the native, zinc and apoprotein. Leckner J, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Sep 26;1342(1):19-27

On the use of Zn2+ to discriminate endonucleases activated during apoptosis. Torriglia A, et al. **Biochimie** 1997 Jul; 79(7):435-8

In vitro bone resorption is dependent on physiological concentrations of zinc. Chen D, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):9-18

Zinc supplementation on serum levels and hepatic conversion of thyroid hormones in obese (ob/ob) mice. Chen MD, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):89-96

Adding zinc reduces bone strength of rats fed a low-calcium diet. Kenney MA, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug; 58(1-2):35-41

Influence of zinc-saccharide complexes on some haematological parameters in rats. Bandwar RP, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):337-41

Factor XIIa activation of plasminogen is enhanced by contact activating surfaces and Zn2+. Schousboe I. **Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis** 1997 Mar;8(2):97-104

Zn2+ modulation of ATP-responses at recombinant P2X2 receptors and its dependence on extracellular pH. Wildman SS, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;123(6):1214-20

Influence of copper, zinc, and iron on cadmium accumulation in the talitrid amphipod, Platorchestia platensis. Casini S,

et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep;59(3):500–6

Zinc replenishment reduces esophageal cell proliferation and N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine (NMBA)-induced esophageal tumor incidence in zinc-deficient rats. Fong LY, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Sep;19(9):1591–6

Improvement of the lymphoproliferative immune response and apoptosis inhibition upon in vitro treatment with zinc of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) from HIV+ individuals. Neves I Jr, et al. **Clin Exp Immunol** 1998 Feb;111(2):264–8

Zinc induces catalase expression in cultured fetal human retinal pigment epithelial cells. Tate DJ Jr, et al. **Curr Eye Res** 1997 Oct;16(10):1017–23

Flow cytometric analysis of CD3/TCR complex, zinc, and glucocorticoid-mediated regulation of apoptosis and cell cycle distribution in thymocytes from old mice. Provinciali M, et al. **Cytometry** 1998 May 1;32(1):1–8

Zinc inhibits interleukin-1-dependent T cell stimulation. Wellinghausen N, et al. **Eur J Immunol** 1997 Oct; 27(10):2529–35

The influence of triclosan, zinc or propylene glycol on oral mucosa exposed to sodium lauryl sulphate. Skaare AB, et al. **Eur J Oral Sci** 1997 Oct;105(5 Pt 2):527–33

Zn2+ inhibits nitric oxide formation in response to lipopolysaccharides: implication in its anti-inflammatory activity. Abou-Mohamed G, et al. **Eur J Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 12;341(2–3):265–72

Bombesin and zinc enhance the synergistic mitogenic effects of insulin and phosphocholine by a MAP kinase-dependent mechanism in Swiss 3T3 cells. Kiss Z, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Sep 22;415(1):71–4

Metal-induced metallothionein gene expression can be inactivated by protein kinase C inhibitor. Yu CW, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Dec 22;420(1):69–73

Zinc enhancement of genistein's anabolic effect on bone components in elderly female rats. Gao YH, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;31(2):199–202

The localization of endogenous zinc and the in vitro effect of exogenous zinc on the GABA immunoreactivity and formation of reactive oxygen species in the retina. Ugarte M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):297–303

Exposure of primary rat hepatocytes in long-term DMSO culture to selected transition metals induces hepatocyte proliferation and formation of duct-like structures. Cable EE, et al. **Hepatology** 1997 Dec;26(6):1444–57

Neutrophil behavior following exposure to in vivo or in vitro zinc in normal and acutely-inflamed rats: studies on lysozyme secretion, superoxide anion release and platelet adhesion. Benoni G, et al. **Inflammation** 1998 Apr; 22(2):175–89

Zinc attenuates tumor necrosis factor-mediated activation of transcription factors in endothelial cells [see comments] Connell P, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct;16(5):411–7. Comment in: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):395–6.

Zinc repletion with organic or inorganic forms of zinc and protein turnover in marginally zinc-deficient calves. Engle TE, et al. **J Anim Sci** 1997 Nov;75(11):3074–81

Molecular characterization of a chromosomal determinant conferring resistance to zinc and cobalt ions in Staphylococcus aureus. Xiong A, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Aug;180(16):4024–9

Effects of intravesicular H+ and extracellular H+ and Zn2+ on insulin secretion in pancreatic beta cells. Aspinwall CA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 12; 272(50):31308–14

Zinc inhibition of mitochondrial aconitase and its importance in citrate metabolism of prostate epithelial cells. Costello LC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 14;272(46):28875–81

Zinc-induced Alzheimer's Abeta1–40 aggregation is mediated by conformational factors. Huang X, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17;272(42):26464–70

Amyloid beta protein-(1–42) forms calcium-permeable, Zn2+-sensitive channel. Rhee SK, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 May 29;273(22):13379–82

The protective effect of zinc on rosin and resin acid toxicity in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes and human gingival fibroblasts in vitro. Sunzel B, et al. **J Biomed Mater Res** 1997 Oct;37(1):20–8

Multivalent cations and ligand affinity of the type 1 insulin-like growth factor receptor on P2A2-LISN muscle cells. McCusker RH, et al. **J Cell Physiol** 1998 Aug; 176(2):392–401

Presence of links between zinc and melatonin during the circadian cycle in old mice: effects on thymic endocrine activity and on the survival. Mocchegiani E, et al. **J Neuroimmunol** 1998 Jun 15;86(2):111–22

Zn2+ blocks the NMDA- and Ca2+ -triggered postexposure current ipe in hippocampal pyramidal cells. Chen QX, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1998 Feb;79(2):1124–6

GABA receptors of bipolar cells from the skate retina: actions of zinc on GABA-mediated membrane currents. Qian H, et al. **J Neurophysiol** 1997 Nov;78(5):2402–12

Dentate gyrus basket cell GABAA receptors are blocked by Zn2+ via changes of their desensitization kinetics: an in situ patch-clamp and single-cell PCR study. Berger T, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Apr 1;18(7):2437–48

Control of voltage-independent zinc inhibition of NMDA receptors by the NR1 subunit. Traynelis SF, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Aug 15;18(16):6163–75

Marginal zinc deficiency lowers the lymphatic absorption of alpha-tocopherol in rats. Kim ES, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Feb;128(2):265–70

Metallothionein expression is increased in monocytes and erythrocytes of young men during zinc supplementation. Sullivan VK, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Apr;128(4):707–13

Regulation of copper/zinc and manganese superoxide dismutase by UVB irradiation, oxidative stress and cytokines. Isoherranen K, et al. **J Photochem Photobiol B** 1997 Oct;40(3):288–93

Zn2+ inhibition of recombinant GABAA receptors: an allosteric, state-dependent mechanism determined by the gamma-subunit. Gingrich KJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Feb 1;506 (Pt 3):609–25

Interaction of H+ and Zn2+ on recombinant and native rat neuronal GABAA receptors. Krishek BJ, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Mar 15;507 (Pt 3):639–52

Modulation by zinc of the glutamate transporters in glial cells and cones isolated from the tiger salamander retina. Spiridon M, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1998 Jan 15;506 (Pt 2):363–76

Melatonin interaction with magnesium and zinc in the response of the striatum to sensorimotor cortical stimulation in the rat. Escames G, et al. **J Pineal Res** 1998 Mar;24(2):123–9

Cytotoxic interactions of Zn2+ in vitro: melanoma cells are more susceptible than melanocytes. Borovanský J, et al. **Melanoma Res** 1997 Dec;7(6):449–53

Phosphomannose isomerase of Xanthomonas campestris: a zinc activated enzyme. Papoutsopoulou SV, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Dec;177(1–2):183–91

Anabolic effect of genistein and genistin on bone metabolism in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly rats: the genistein effect is enhanced by zinc. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1998 Jan;178(1–2):377–82

Zinc regulation of insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I), growth hormone receptor (GHR) and binding protein (GHBP) gene expression in rat cultured hepatocytes. Lefebvre D, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Mar 16; 138(1–2):127–36

Molecular basis for differential inhibition of glutamate transporter subtypes by zinc ions. Vandenberg RJ, et al. **Mol Pharmacol** 1998 Jul;54(1):189–96

Modulation of septal cell activity by extracellular zinc. Colom LV, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 29;8(14):3081–6

Effect of intraperitoneal administration of zinc on C57/6J mouse liver—a light microscopic study. Bay BH, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 Mar;74(6):279–91

In vitro study of the antiseborrheic activity of zinc L-cysteate, a novel zinc compound, on rat preputial gland. Guillard O, et al. **Pharmacology** 1997 Jul;55(1):54–8

Effects of Zn2+ on wild and mutant neuronal alpha7 nicotinic receptors. Palma E, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Aug 18;95(17):10246–50

Effects of sulfhydryl regents on the activity of lambda Ser/Thr phosphoprotein phosphatase and inhibition of the enzyme by zinc ion. Zhuo S, et al. **Protein Eng** 1997 Dec; 10(12):1445–52

Zinc potentiates the stimulation by basic and acidic fibroblast growth factors on the proliferation of cultured vascular smooth muscle cells. Fujiwara Y, et al. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol** 1997 Jul;97(1):95–106

Nephrotoxicity of cadmium-metallothionein: protection by zinc and role of glutathione. Tang W, et al. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol** 1998 Aug;151(2):276–82

Metallothionein-independent hepatoprotection by zinc and sakuraso-saponin. Itoh N, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1997 Dec; 93(2–3):135–40

Membrane fusion activity of Semliki Forest virus in a liposomal model system: specific inhibition by Zn2+ ions. Corver J, et al. **Virology** 1997 Nov 10;238(1):14–21

[Experimental studies on effects of zinc and germanium on immune function and anti-oxidation in mice] Xin H, et al. **Chung Hua Yu Fang I Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Jul;30(4):221–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Zinc, nervous system and aging. Fabris N. **Aging (Milano)** 1997;9(4 Suppl):28–9 (3 ref.)

Personal reflections on a galvanizing trail. O'Dell BL. **Annu Rev Nutr** 1998;18:1–18 (68 ref.)

The possible role of zinc and metallothionein in the liver on the therapeutic effect of IFN-alpha to hepatitis C patients. Nagamine T, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul-Aug;58(1–2):65–76

An active-site histidine of NR1/2C mediates voltage-independent inhibition by zinc. Gray AT, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Dec 1;52(1):157–61

Induction of apoptosis in Neuro-2A cells by Zn2+ chelating. Sakabe I, et al. **Cell Struct Funct** 1998 Apr;23(2):95–9

Flux of intracellular labile zinc during apoptosis (gene-directed cell death) revealed by a specific chemical probe, Zinquin. Zalewski PD, et al. **Chem Biol** 1994 Nov; 1(3):153–61

Micromolar zinc affects endonucleolytic activity in hydrogen peroxide-mediated apoptosis. Marini M, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Mar 15;239(2):393–8

Zinc, insulin and diabetes. Chausmer AB. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Apr;17(2):109–15 (35 ref.)

Zinc may regulate serum leptin concentrations in humans. Mantzoros CS, et al. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1998 Jun;17(3):270–5

More on the zinc connection [editorial; comment] Wapnir RA. **J Am Coll Nutr** 1997 Oct;16(5):395–6 (13 ref.). Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):411–7. Comment on: J Am Coll Nutr 1997 Oct;16(5):418–22.

MeV-ion microprobe analyses of whole Drosophila suggest that zinc and copper accumulation is regulated storage not deposit excretion. Schofield RM, et al. **J Exp Biol** 1997 Dec;200 (Pt 24):3235–43

The role of zinc and vitamin A in persistent diarrhea among infants and young children. Bhan MK, et al. **J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr** 1998 Apr;26(4):446–53 (78 ref.)

Inhibition of ATP-activated current by zinc in dorsal root ganglion neurones of bullfrog. Li C, et al. **J Physiol (Lond)** 1997 Dec 15;505 (Pt 3):641–53

Zinc chelation enhances thyroid hormone induction of growth hormone mRNA in GH3 cells. Chattopadhyay S, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Jan 15;136(2):151–7

Zinc(II) tolerance in Escherichia coli K-12: evidence that the zntA gene (o732) encodes a cation transport ATPase. Beard SJ, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Sep;25(5):883–91

A role of zinc in the regulation of gene expression. Cousins RJ. **Proc Nutr Soc** 1998 May;57(2):307–11 (32 ref.)

[Zinc--biochemistry, metabolism and physiologic functions] Dastych M. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Aug 21;136(16):509–12 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Zinc--physiology and pathophysiology] Kohout J, et al. **Cas Lek Cesk** 1997 Oct 22;136(20):643–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Cze)**

[Trace elements: zinc, copper, selenium, chromium. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive trace elements, and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:109–14 (64 ref.) **(Fre)**

POISONING

Diverse effects of metal chelating agents on the neuronal cytotoxicity of zinc in the hippocampus. Cuajungco MP, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):97–107

THERAPEUTIC USE

Therapeutic and preventive effects of zinc on serious childhood infectious diseases in developing countries. Black RE. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):476S–479S (25 ref.)

Possibilities for zinc in the treatment of acute diarrhea. Fuchs GJ. **Am J Clin Nutr** 1998 Aug;68(2 Suppl):480S–483S (21 ref.)

Associations between antioxidant and zinc intake and the 5-year incidence of early age-related maculopathy in the Beaver Dam Eye Study. VandenLangenberg GM, et al. **Am J Epidemiol** 1998 Jul 15;148(2):204–14

The role of zinc lozenges in treatment of the common cold. Garland ML, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):63–9 (30 ref.)

Randomised controlled trial of zinc supplementation in malnourished Bangladeshi children with acute diarrhoea. Roy SK, et al. **Arch Dis Child** 1997 Sep;77(3):196–200

A meta-analysis of zinc salts lozenges and the common cold. Jackson JL, et al. **Arch Intern Med** 1997 Nov 10; 157(20):2373–6

Influence of L-lysine and zinc administration during exposure to lead or lead and ethanol in rats. Tandon SK, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Apr;57(1):51–8

Zinc gluconate and the common cold. Review of randomized controlled trials. Marshall S. **Can Fam Physician** 1998 May; 44:1037–42 (18 ref.)

A primary prevention trial using nutritional doses of antioxidant vitamins and minerals in cardiovascular diseases and cancers in a general population: the SU.VI.MAX study—design, methods, and participant characteristics. SUpplementation en VItamines et Minéraux AntioXydants. Hercberg S, et al. **Control Clin Trials** 1998 Aug; 19(4):336–51

Mucosal ulcerogenic action of monochloramine in rat stomachs: effects of polaprezinc and sucralfate. Kato S, et al. **Dig Dis Sci** 1997 Oct;42(10):2156–63

Effect of Z-103 on TNB-induced colitis in rats. Yoshikawa T, et al. **Digestion** 1997;58(5):464–8

Ethanol effects on postimplantation rat embryos: influence of zinc and methionine. Seyoum G, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug;49(3–4):267–71

Effect of zinc supplementation on cell-mediated immunity and lymphocyte subsets in preschool children. Sazawal S, et al. **Indian Pediatr** 1997 Jul;34(7):589–97

Zinc-responsive dermatosis in northern-breed dogs: 17 cases (1990–1996). Colombini S, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Aug 15;211(4):451–3

Zinc ion availability—the determinant of efficacy in zinc lozenge treatment of common colds. Eby GA. **J Antimicrob Chemother** 1997 Oct;40(4):483–93

Zinc pretreatment inhibits isotretinoin teratogenicity and induces embryonic metallothionein in CD-1 mice. Blain D, et al. **J Nutr** 1998 Jul;128(7):1239–46

A cure for the common cold? Zinc again [editorial; comment] Gadomski A. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1999–2000. Comment on: JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1962–7.

Zinc gluconate lozenges for treating the common cold in children: a randomized controlled trial [see comments] Macknin ML, et al. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1962–7. Comment in: JAMA 1998 Jun 24;279(24):1999–2000.

Zinc-induced suppression of inflammation in the respiratory tract, caused by infection with human rhinovirus and other irritants. Novick SG, et al. **Med Hypotheses** 1997 Oct; 49(4):347–57 (49 ref.)

Effects of bovine prostate powder on zinc, glucose, and insulin metabolism in old patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Song MK, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jan;47(1):39–43

Effect of dietary selenium, zinc and allopurinol supplements on plasma and tissue manganese levels in rats with thioacetamide [correction of thiocetamide]-induced liver cirrhosis. Al-Bader AA, et al. **Mol Cell Biochem** 1997 Aug; 173(1–2):121–5

The role of dietary zinc in modifying the onset and severity of spontaneous diabetes in the BB Wistar rat. Tobia MH, et al. **Mol Genet Metab** 1998 Mar;63(3):205–13

Assessment of possible protective roles of selenium, zinc, and cis-stilbene oxide against acute T-2 toxin poisoning: a preliminary report. Yazdanpanah H, et al. **Nat Toxins** 1997; 5(4):133–5

Zinc and the common cold: are we close to a cure? Mossad SB. **Nutrition** 1997 Jul–Aug;13(7–8):708–9

[Zinc against flu?] **Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd** 1997 Jun 7; 141(23):1157–8 **(Dut)**

[Trace elements: zinc, copper, selenium, chromium. Consequences of a deficiency, of excessive trace elements, and value of systematic supplementation] Favier M, et al. **J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)** 1997;26 Suppl 3:109–14 (64 ref.) **(Fre)**

[The serum zinc level in patients with tinnitus and the effect of zinc treatment] Ochi K, et al. **Nippon Jibiinkoka Gakkai Kaiho** 1997 Sep;100(9):915–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Histopathological analysis of sublethal toxicity of zinc chloride to the respiratory organs of the airbreathing catfish Heteropneustes fossilis (Bloch). Hemalatha S, et al. **Biol Res** 1997;30(1):11–21

Zinc-induced alterations in contractile properties of rat diaphragm muscle in vitro. Gölgeli A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Dec;60(3):251–60

Mixture toxicity and tissue interactions of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in earthworms (Oligochaeta) in laboratory and field soils: a critical evaluation of data. Weltje L. **Chemosphere** 1998 May;36(12):2643–60

Single and joint toxic effects of copper and zinc on reproduction of Enchytraeus crypticus in relation to sorption of metals in soils. Posthuma L, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Nov;38(2):108–21

Influence of temperature on the regulation and toxicity of zinc in Folsomia candida (Collembola). Smit CE, et al. **Ecotoxicol Environ Saf** 1997 Aug;37(3):213–22

Induction of necrosis by zinc in prostate carcinoma cells and identification of proteins increased in association with this induction. Iguchi K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 May 1; 253(3):766–70

Immunocytochemical and histological differences in the interrenal axis of feral brown trout, Salmo trutta, in metal-contaminated waters. Norris DO, et al. **Gen Comp Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;108(3):343–51

Novel aspect on metal fume fever: zinc stimulates oxygen radical formation in human neutrophils. Lindahl M, et al. **Hum Exp Toxicol** 1998 Feb;17(2):105–10

Effect of zinc on lipid peroxidation and antioxidant enzymes in hepatic and brain tissues of chick embryos. Padmaja K, et al. **J Enzyme Inhib** 1997 Dec;12(4):281–90

URINE

Urinary excretion of mercury, copper and zinc in subjects exposed to mercury vapour. Sällsten G, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):357–61

Zinc and copper status and blood pressure [see comments] Bergomi M, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1997 Nov; 11(3):166–9. Comment in: J Trace Elem Med Biol 1998 Mar;12(1):1.

ZINC ACETATE

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES see ACETATES

PHARMACOLOGY

Concurrent administration of D-penicillamine and zinc has no advantages over the use of either single agent on copper excretion in the rat. Domingo JL, et al. **Toxicology** 1998 Apr 3;126(3):195–201

THERAPEUTIC USE

Zinc acetate treatment in Wilson's disease. Anderson LA, et al. **Ann Pharmacother** 1998 Jan;32(1):78–87 (57 ref.)

ZINC COMPOUNDS

Investigation of the ultrastructurel of different cells in lymph nodules by using zinc iodide osmium tetroxide technique. Deveci E, et al. **Okajimas Folia Anat Jpn** 1998 May; 75(1):55–9

Quantum dot bioconjugates for ultrasensitive nonisotopic detection [see comments] Chan WC, et al. **Science** 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):2016–8. Comment in: Science 1998 Sep 25;281(5385):1930–1.

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Experimental rationale for treatment of high-risk human melanoma with zinc chloride fixative paste. Increased resistance to tumor challenge in murine melanoma model. Kalish RS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1021–5

ANALYSIS

Determination of zinc phosphide residues in corn (Zea mays) grain, fodder, and forage. Goodall MJ, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):877–84

Comparison of high-performance capillary electrophoresis and liquid chromatography on analysis of zinc 5-aminosalicylate dihydrate and related materials. Zhang SS, et al. **J Chromatogr B Biomed Sci Appl** 1998 Jan 23; 705(1):165–70

Identification of zinc phosphide in a falsely labeled rodenticide bait. Azoury M, et al. **J Forensic Sci** 1998 May; 43(3):693–5

CHEMISTRY

Stability study of novel zinc complexes of pharmaceutical relevance by CE. Semenova OP, et al. **J Capillary Electrophor** 1995 Sep–Oct;2(5):203–7

IMMUNOLOGY

Experimental rationale for treatment of high-risk human melanoma with zinc chloride fixative paste. Increased resistance to tumor challenge in murine melanoma model. Kalish RS, et al. **Dermatol Surg** 1998 Sep;24(9):1021–5

PHARMACOKINETICS

Distribution of zinc in the substantia nigra of rats treated with 6-hydroxydopamine. Takeda A, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1998 Jan;61(1):71–8

An in vivo study of the gastrointestinal absorption site for zinc chloride in mice. Sørensen JA, et al. **J Trace Elem Med Biol** 1998 Mar;12(1):16–22

The absorption of iron, calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, copper and zinc in the jejunum-ileum of control and iron-deficient rats. Gómez-Ayala AE, et al. **Lab Anim** 1998 Jan;32(1):72–9

PHARMACOLOGY

Adding Zn2+ induces DNA fragmentation and cell condensation in cultured human Chang liver cells. Paramanantham R, et al. **Biol Trace Elem Res** 1997 Jul–Aug;58(1–2):135–47

Effect of metal chelating agents on the direct and seizure-related neuronal death induced by zinc and kainic acid. Lees GJ, et al. **Brain Res** 1998 Jul 13;799(1):108–17

Protective effects of zinc salts on TPA-induced hepatic and brain lipid peroxidation, glutathione depletion, DNA damage and peritoneal macrophage activation in mice. Bagchi D, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Jan;30(1):43–50

Potent effect of zinc acexamate on bone components in the femoral-metaphyseal tissues of elderly female rats. Yamaguchi M, et al. **Gen Pharmacol** 1998 Mar;30(3):423–7

Humoral and cell-mediated immunopotentiation in vaccinated chicken layers by thymic hormones and zinc. Barbour EK, et al. **Vaccine** 1998 Oct;16(17):1650–5

POISONING

Zinc phosphide intoxication symptoms: analysis of 20 cases. Chugh SN, et al. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 1998 Jul; 36(7):406–7

A case of zinc chloride ingestion. Yamataka A, et al. **J Pediatr Surg** 1998 Apr;33(4):660–2

Extremely high plasma zinc following zinc chloride ingestion [letter] Hantson P, et al. **J Toxicol Clin Toxicol** 1998; 36(4):375–7

[Zinc chloride smoke pollution. Effects of minimal exposure] Kofoed-Enevoldsen A, et al. **Ugeskr Laeger** 1997 Dec 1; 159(49):7318–21 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Dan)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

The protection of the retina from ischemic injury by the free radical scavenger EGb 761 and zinc in the cat retina. Kim SY, et al. **Ophthalmologica** 1998;212(4):268–74

[Zinc aspartate treatment of pneumoconiosis] Petrova E, et al. **Med Tr Prom Ekol** 1997;(10):33–6 **(Rus)**

TOXICITY

Effects of organophosphorus, carbamate, pyrethroid and organochlorine pesticides, and a heavy metal on survival and cholinesterase activity of Chironomus riparius Meigen. Ibrahim H, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Mar; 60(3):448–55

Effect of cadmium and zinc on respiration and photosynthesis in suspended and immobilized cultures of Chlorella vulgaris and Scenedesmus acutus. Ilangovan K, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Jun;60(6):936–43

Histopathological changes induced by zinc hydroxide in rat lungs. Ishiyama H, et al. **Exp Toxicol Pathol** 1997 Aug; 49(3–4):261–6

[Evaluation of digestive function in albino rats exposed to zinc compounds] Zdol'nik TD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–6 **(Rus)**

ZINC FINGERS

GATA-6 stimulates a cell line-specific activation element in the human lactase promoter. Fitzgerald K, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Feb;274(2 Pt 1):G314–24

Metal ion binding to a zinc finger peptide containing the Cys-X2-Cys-X4-His-X4-Cys domain of a nucleic acid binding protein encoded by the Drosophila Fw-element. Bavoso A, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Jan 14;242(2):385–9

A novel RING finger protein, BFP, predominantly expressed in the brain. Inoue S, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Nov 7;240(1):8–14

Alteration of zif268 zinc-finger motifs gives rise to non-native zinc-co-ordination sites but preserves wild-type DNA recognition [comment] Green A, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Jul 1;333 (Pt 1):85–90. Comment on: J Am Osteopath Assoc 1998 Apr;98(4):211–5. Comment on: J Am Osteopath Assoc 1998 Apr;98(4):216–8, 221–31.

Comprehensive DNA recognition through concerted interactions from adjacent zinc fingers. Isalan M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Sep 1;37(35):12026–33

Paramagnetic cobalt as a probe of the orientation of an accessory DNA-binding region of the yeast ADR1 zinc-finger protein. Schmiedeskamp M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1997 Nov 18;36(46):14003–11

Kzf1 – a novel KRAB zinc finger protein encoding gene expressed during rat spermatogenesis. Bellefroid EJ, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):321–9

Differential requirements for basic amino acids in transcription factor IIIA-5S gene interaction. Hanas JS, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 9;1398(3):256–64

The human zinc finger protein EGR-4 acts as autoregulatory transcriptional repressor. Zipfel PF, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1997 Nov 1;1354(2):134–44

Translocation of the zinc finger protein basonuclin from the mouse germ cell nucleus to the midpiece of the spermatozoon during spermiogenesis. Mahoney MG, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):388–94

Multiplex differential display identifies a novel zinc-finger protein repressed during withdrawal from cocaine. Ennulat DJ, et al. **Brain Res Mol Brain Res** 1997 Oct 3; 49(1–2):299–302

Expression of early growth response genes in human prostate cancer. Eid MA, et al. **Cancer Res** 1998 Jun 1;58(11):2461–8

The indeterminate gene encodes a zinc finger protein and regulates a leaf-generated signal required for the transition to flowering in maize [see comments] Colasanti J, et al. **Cell** 1998 May 15;93(4):593–603. Comment in: Cell 1998 May 15;93(4):491–4.

The V(D)J recombination activating protein RAG2 consists of a six-bladed propeller and a PHD fingerlike domain, as revealed by sequence analysis. Callebaut I, et al. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Aug;54(8):880–91

GATA4: a novel transcriptional regulator of cardiac hypertrophy? [editorial; comment] Molkentin JD, et al. **Circulation** 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3833–5 (36 ref.). Comment on: Circulation 1997 Dec 2;96(11):3943–53.

Lumping and splitting: molecular biology in the genetics clinic. Biesecker LG. **Clin Genet** 1998 Jan;53(1):3–7 (22 ref.)

The GATA-factor elt-2 is essential for formation of the Caenorhabditis elegans intestine. Fukushige T, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):286–302

The Slug gene is not essential for mesoderm or neural crest development in mice. Jiang R, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):277–85

The transition to endoreduplication in trophoblast giant cells is regulated by the mSNA zinc finger transcription factor. Nakayama H, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jul 1;199(1):150–63

Common role for each of the cGATA-4/5/6 genes in the regulation of cardiac morphogenesis. Jiang Y, et al. **Dev Genet** 1998;22(3):263–77

crooked legs encodes a family of zinc finger proteins required for leg morphogenesis and ecdysone-regulated gene expression during Drosophila metamorphosis. D'Avino PP, et al. **Development** 1998 May;125(9):1733–45

Opl: a zinc finger protein that regulates neural determination and patterning in Xenopus. Kuo JS, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(15):2867–82

Her, a gene required for sexual differentiation in Drosophila, encodes a zinc finger protein with characteristics of ZFY-like proteins and is expressed independently of the sex determination hierarchy. Li H, et al. **Development** 1998 Jan;125(2):225–35

Integrity of a Zn finger-like domain in SamB is crucial for morphogenesis in ascomycetous fungi. Krüger M, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):204–14

Ring1A is a transcriptional repressor that interacts with the Polycomb-M33 protein and is expressed at rhombomere boundaries in the mouse hindbrain. Schoorlemmer J, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Oct 1;16(19):5930–42

Estrogen regulation of a transforming growth factor-beta inducible early gene that inhibits deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in human osteoblasts. Tau KR, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Mar;139(3):1346–53

Synthesis of a new zinc finger peptide; comparison of its 'code' deduced and 'CASTing' derived binding sites. Corbi N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1997 Nov 3;417(1):71–4

A cosmid and cDNA fine physical map of a human chromosome 13q14 region frequently lost in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia and identification of a new putative tumor suppressor gene, Leu5. Kapanadze B, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Apr 17;426(2):266–70

Expression of murine novel zinc finger proteins highly

homologous to Drosophila ovo gene product in testis. Masu Y, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jan 16;421(3):224–8

Functional analyses of the Dof domain, a zinc finger DNA–binding domain, in a pumpkin DNA–binding protein AOBP. Shimofurutani N, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 3; 430(3):251–6

Site–specific cleavage of DNA–RNA hybrids by zinc finger/FokI cleavage domain fusions. Kim YG, et al. **Gene** 1997 Dec 5;203(1):43–9

A novel form of the myeloid–specific zinc finger protein (MZF–2). Murai K, et al. **Genes Cells** 1997 Sep;2(9):581–91

u–shaped encodes a zinc finger protein that regulates the proneural genes achaete and scute during the formation of bristles in Drosophila. Cubadda Y, et al. **Genes Dev** 1997 Nov 15;11(22):3083–95

Nuclear localization of the C2H2 zinc finger protein Msn2p is regulated by stress and protein kinase A activity. Görner W, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Feb 15;12(4):586–97

Inhibition of cellular proliferation by the Wilms tumor suppressor WT1 requires association with the inducible chaperone Hsp70. Maheswaran S, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1108–20

Down–regulation of transcription factor CF2 by Drosophila Ras/MAP kinase signaling in oogenesis: cytoplasmic retention and degradation. Mantrova EY, et al. **Genes Dev** 1998 Apr 15;12(8):1166–75

Genetic and molecular characterization of murine GATA–1 in Aspergillus defines a critical role for the N–terminal finger. Caddick MX, et al. **Genes Funct** 1997 Feb;1(1):37–49

The fluffy gene of Neurospora crassa encodes a Gal4p–type C6 zinc cluster protein required for conidial development. Bailey LA, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Apr;148(4):1813–20

Drosophila male–specific lethal–2 protein: structure/function analysis and dependence on MSL–1 for chromosome association. Lyman LM, et al. **Genetics** 1997 Dec; 147(4):1743–53

Coordinate expression and distinct DNA–binding characteristics of the four EGR–zinc finger proteins in Jurkat T lymphocytes. Skerka C, et al. **Immunobiology** 1997 Dec;198(1–3):179–91

Blastomeres and cells with mesendodermal fates of carp embryos express cth1, a member of the TIS11 family of primary response genes. Stevens CJ, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Mar;42(2):181–8

C2H2–171: a novel human cDNA representing a developmentally regulated POZ domain/zinc finger protein preferentially expressed in brain. Becker KG, et al. **Int J Dev Neurosci** 1997 Nov;15(7):891–9

HRX leukemic fusion proteins form a heterocomplex with the leukemia–associated protein SET and protein phosphatase 2A. Adler HT, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28407–14

Ionizing radiation–inducible apoptosis in the absence of p53 linked to transcription factor EGR–1. Ahmed MM, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33056–61

Hrs is associated with STAM, a signal–transducing adaptor molecule. Its suppressive effect on cytokine–induced cell growth. Asao H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):32785–91

Sp1 and Sp3 regulate expression of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor beta4 subunit gene. Bigger CB, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 10;272(41):25976–82

A carboxyl–terminal Cys2/His2–type zinc–finger motif in DNA primase influences DNA content in Synechococcus PCC 7942. Bird AJ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 14; 273(33):21246–52

An intact zinc ring finger is required for tumor necrosis factor receptor–associated factor–mediated nuclear factor–kappaB activation but is dispensable for c–Jun N–terminal kinase signaling. Dadgostar H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 18;273(38):24775–80

The zinc fingers of HIV nucleocapsid protein NCp7 direct interactions with the viral regulatory protein Vpr. de Rocquigny H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5; 272(49):30753–9

Dominant negative mutants of TRAF3 reveal an important role for the coiled coil domains in cell death signaling by the lymphotoxin–beta receptor. Force WR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30835–40

Direct interaction of the KRAB/Cys2–His2 zinc finger protein ZNF74 with a hyperphosphorylated form of the RNA polymerase II largest subunit. Grondin B, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 31;272(44):27877–85

Divergent transcriptional control of multidrug resistance genes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):2098–104

Transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 alter vascular endothelial growth factor receptor expression through a novel recognition sequence. Hata Y, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 24;273(30):19294–303

The chicken GATA–6 locus contains multiple control regions that confer distinct patterns of heart region–specific expression in transgenic mouse embryos. He CZ, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28550–6

The PR domain of the Rb–binding zinc finger protein RIZ1 is a protein binding interface and is related to the SET domain functioning in chromatin–mediated gene expression. Huang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jun 26; 273(26):15933–9

Transcriptional repression by zinc finger peptides. Exploring the potential for applications in gene therapy. Kim JS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29795–800

Noc2, a putative zinc finger protein involved in exocytosis in endocrine cells. Kotake K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 21;272(47):29407–10

Characterization of the hematopoietic transcription factor NF–E2 in primary murine megakaryocytes. Lecine P, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7572–8

The evolutionarily conserved zinc finger motif in the largest subunit of human replication protein A is required for DNA replication and mismatch repair but not for nucleotide excision repair. Lin YL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 16; 273(3):1453–61

ZNF76 and ZNF143 are two human homologs of the transcriptional activator Staf. Myslinski E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 21;273(34):21998–2006

Zinc cluster proteins Leu3p and Uga3p recognize highly related but distinct DNA targets. Noël J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17463–8

Negative regulation of beta enolase gene transcription in embryonic muscle is dependent upon a zinc finger factor that binds to the G–rich box within the muscle–specific enhancer. Passantino R, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 2; 273(1):484–94

Protein kinase C–theta phosphorylation of moesin in the actin–binding sequence. Pietromonaco SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7594–603

The annealing of tRNA3Lys to human immunodeficiency virus type 1 primer binding site is critically dependent on the NCp7 zinc fingers structure. Remy E, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):4819–22

Modulation of DNA binding of a tramtrack zinc finger peptide by the metallothionein–thionein conjugate pair. Roesijadi G, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10; 273(28):17425–32

A far upstream cis–element is required for Wilms' tumor–1 (WT1) gene expression in renal cell culture. Scholz H, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):32836–46

Requirement for protein kinase C theta for cell cycle progression and formation of actin stress fibers and filopodia in vascular endothelial cells. Tang S, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Nov 7;272(45):28704–11

The tax protein of human T–cell leukemia virus type 1 mediates the transactivation of the c–sis/platelet–derived growth factor–B promoter through interactions with the zinc finger transcription factors Sp1 and NGFI–A/Egr–1. Trejo SR, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 24;272(43):27411–21

The zinc finger protein CTCF binds to the APBbeta domain of the amyloid beta–protein precursor promoter. Evidence for a role in transcriptional activation. Vostrov AA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33353–9

Proteolytic regulation of the zinc finger transcription factor YY1, a repressor of muscle–restricted gene expression. Walowitz JL, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 20; 273(12):6656–61

Transforming growth factor–alpha enhances cyclin D1 transcription through the binding of early growth response protein to a cis–regulatory element in the cyclin D1 promoter. Yan YX, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26; 272(52):33181–90

Proteolysis and tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2/cyclin B. The role of MCM2 and initiation of DNA replication to allow tyrosine phosphorylation of p34cdc2. Ye XS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 26;272(52):33384–93

Isolation and characterization of a novel member of the neural zinc finger factor/myelin transcription factor family with transcriptional repression activity. Yee KS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 27;273(9):5366–74

Human EZF, a Krüppel–like zinc finger protein, is expressed in vascular endothelial cells and contains transcriptional activation and repression domains. Yet SF, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 9;273(2):1026–31

GLI activates transcription through a herpes simplex viral protein 16–like activation domain. Yoon JW, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Feb 6;273(6):3496–501

The gut–enriched Krüppel–like factor suppresses the activity of the CYP1A1 promoter in an Sp1–dependent fashion. Zhang W, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jul 10;273(28):17917–25

Novel nuclear localization signal between the two DNA–binding zinc fingers in the human vitamin D receptor. Hsieh JC, et al. **J Cell Biochem** 1998 Jul 1; 70(1):94–109

A zinc finger protein required for stationary phase viability in fission yeast. Hao Z, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Oct;110 (Pt 20):2557–66

A novel nonsense mutation in the first zinc finger of the vitamin D receptor causing hereditary 1,25–dihydroxyvitamin D3–resistant rickets. Mechica JB, et al. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab** 1997 Nov;82(11):3892–4

Binding and functional effects of transcription factors Sp1 and Sp3 on the proximal human lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase promoter. Hoppe KL, et al. **J Lipid Res** 1998 May;39(5):969–77

Anti–HIV agents that selectively target retroviral nucleocapsid protein zinc fingers without affecting cellular zinc finger proteins. Huang M, et al. **J Med Chem** 1998 Apr 23;41(9):1371–81

Promoter–specific activation of gene expression directed by bacteriophage–selected zinc fingers. Choo Y, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 31;273(3):525–32

Specific DNA recognition by the Aspergillus nidulans three zinc finger transcription factor PacC. Espeso EA, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):466–80

Importance of minor groove binding zinc fingers within the transcription factor IIIA–DNA complex. Neely L, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):439–45

The solution structure of a fungal AREA protein–DNA complex: an alternative binding mode for the basic carboxyl tail of GATA factors. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):605–20

The solution structure of the Leu22––>Val mutant AREA DNA binding domain complexed with a TGATAG core element defines a role for hydrophobic packing in the determination of specificity. Starich MR, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Apr 3;277(3):621–34

Design, synthesis and structure of a zinc finger with an artificial beta–turn. Viles JH, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1998 Jun 19;279(4):973–86

Solution structure of the first three zinc fingers of TFIIIA bound to the cognate DNA sequence: determinants of affinity and sequence specificity. Wuttke DS, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Oct 17;273(1):183–206

Differential regulation of the zinc finger genes Krox–20 and Krox–24 (Egr–1) suggests antagonistic roles in Schwann cells. Topilko P, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Dec 1; 50(5):702–12

TIF1alpha: a possible link between KRAB zinc finger proteins and nuclear receptors. Le Douarin B, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1998 Apr;65(1–6):43–50

Two RING finger proteins, the oncoprotein PML and the arenavirus Z protein, colocalize with the nuclear fraction of the ribosomal P proteins. Borden KL, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):3819–26

Activation of the adenovirus major late promoter by transcription factors MAZ and Sp1. Parks CL, et al. **J Virol** 1997 Dec;71(12):9600–7

Nucleocapsid and matrix protein contributions to selective human immunodeficiency virus type 1 genomic RNA packaging. Poon DT, et al. **J Virol** 1998 Mar;72(3):1983–93

The FEL (AF–4) protein donates transcriptional activation sequences to Hrx–Fel fusion proteins in leukemias containing T(4;11)(Q21;Q23) chromosomal translocations. Morrissey JJ, et al. **Leuk Res** 1997 Oct;21(10):911–7

The EV11 gene in myeloid leukemia. Nucifora G. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2022–31 (89 ref.)

EVI–1 gene expression in myeloid clonogenic cells from juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (JMML). Privitera E, et al. **Leukemia** 1997 Dec;11(12):2045–8

Cloning, characterization, and chromosomal assignment of the human ortholog of murine Zfp–37, a candidate gene for Nager syndrome. Dreyer SD, et al. **Mamm Genome** 1998 Jun;9(6):458–62

PCR cloning of N–terminal RAR isoforms and APL–associated PLZF–RAR alpha fusion proteins. Zelent A. **Methods Mol Biol** 1998;89:307–32 (70 ref.)

A novel RING finger protein complex essential for a late step in protein transport to the yeast vacuole. Rieder SE, et al. **Mol Biol Cell** 1997 Nov;8(11):2307–27

Disruption of PML subnuclear domains by the acidic IE1 protein of human cytomegalovirus is mediated through interaction with PML and may modulate a RING finger–dependent cryptic transactivator function of PML. Ahn JH, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Aug;18(8):4899–913

Ash1, a daughter cell–specific protein, is required for pseudohyphal growth of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Chandarlapaty S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May; 18(5):2884–91

Interaction between major nitrogen regulatory protein NIT2 and pathway–specific regulatory factor NIT4 is required for their synergistic activation of gene expression in Neurospora crassa. Feng B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):3983–90

Specificity of RNA binding by CPEB: requirement for RNA recognition motifs and a novel zinc finger. Hake LE, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Feb;18(2):685–93

Regulation of transcription factor Pdr1p function by an Hsp70 protein in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Hallstrom TC, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar;18(3):1147–55

Nucleosome translational position, not histone acetylation, determines TFIIIA binding to nucleosomal Xenopus laevis 5S rRNA genes. Howe L, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Mar; 18(3):1156–62

The cardiac tissue–restricted homeobox protein Csx/Nkx2.5 physically associates with the zinc finger protein GATA4 and cooperatively activates atrial natriuretic factor gene expression. Lee Y, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun; 18(6):3120–9

Identification and analysis of Mot3, a zinc finger protein that binds to the retrotransposon Ty long terminal repeat (delta) in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Madison JM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Apr;18(4):1879–90

Identification of a novel RING finger protein as a coregulator in steroid receptor–mediated gene transcription. Moilanen AM, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep;18(9):5128–39

BAZF, a novel Bcl6 homolog, functions as a transcriptional repressor. Okabe S, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul; 18(7):4235–44

PEX12, the pathogenic gene of group III Zellweger syndrome: cDNA cloning by functional complementation on a CHO cell mutant, patient analysis, and characterization of PEX12p. Okumoto K, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jul;18(7):4324–36

GATA–4 and Nkx–2.5 coactivate Nkx–2 DNA binding targets: role for regulating early cardiac gene expression. Sepulveda JL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Jun;18(6):3405–15

The Gfi–1B proto–oncoprotein represses p21WAF1 and

inhibits myeloid cell differentiation. Tong B, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 May;18(5):2462–73

A zinc finger homeodomain transcription factor binds specific thyroid hormone response elements. Darling DS, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1998 Apr 30;139(1–2):25–35

Sequence-specific binding by Aspergillus nidulans AflR, a C6 zinc cluster protein regulating mycotoxin biosynthesis. Fernandes M, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1998 Jun;28(6):1355–65

Two distinct protein–protein interactions between the NIT2 and NMR regulatory proteins are required to establish nitrogen metabolite repression in Neurospora crassa. Pan H, et al. **Mol Microbiol** 1997 Nov;26(4):721–9

Germ cell nuclear antigen (GCNA1) expression does not require a gonadal environment or steroidogenic factor 1: examination of GCNA1 in ectopic germ cells and in Ftz–F1 null mice. Wang D, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Oct; 48(2):154–8

Recognition of DNA methylation by zinc fingers. Choo Y. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):264–5

All wrapped up [news] Choo Y, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Apr;5(4):253–5

Specific RNA binding proteins constructed from zinc fingers [see comments] Friesen WJ, et al. **Nat Struct Biol** 1998 Jul;5(7):543–6. Comment in: Nat Struct Biol 1998 Aug;5(8):665–8.

Activation of the transcription factor Gli1 and the Sonic hedgehog signalling pathway in skin tumours [published erratum appears in Nature 1997 Dec 4;390(6659):536] Dahmane N, et al. **Nature** 1997 Oct 23;389(6653):876–81

FYVE fingers bind PtdIns(3)P [letter; comment] Gaullier JM, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):432–3. Comment on: Nature 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):426–7.

A functional PtdIns(3)P-binding motif [letter] [see comments] Patki V, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):433–4. Comment in: Nature 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):426–7.

Possible in vivo crosstalk between transcription factors with zinc-finger and leucine-zipper motifs in murine peripheral but not central excitable tissues. Azuma Y, et al. **Neurochem Int** 1998 Apr;32(4):325–36

Induction of the Zenk protein after sexual interactions in male Japanese quail. Ball GF, et al. **Neuroreport** 1997 Sep 8;8(13):2965–70

End effects in DNA recognition by zinc finger arrays. Choo Y. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):554–7

Cys2/His2 zinc-finger protein family of petunia: evolution and general mechanism of target-sequence recognition. Kubo Ki, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 15;26(2):608–15

The role of zinc finger linkers in p43 and TFIIIA binding to 5S rRNA and DNA. Ryan RF, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Feb 1;26(3):703–9

New multi zinc finger protein: biosynthetic design and characteristics of DNA recognition. Kamiuchi T, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):153–4

Different contributions of three zinc fingers of transcription factor Sp1 to DNA recognition: novel binding mode of N-terminal finger 1. Saegusa N, et al. **Nucleic Acids Symp Ser** 1997;(37):151–2

Histone deacetylase associated with mSin3A mediates repression by the acute promyelocytic leukemia-associated PLZF protein. David G, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14; 16(19):2549–56

E1B 55K sequesters WT1 along with p53 within a cytoplasmic body in adenovirus-transformed kidney cells. Maheswaran S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 23;16(16):2041–50

Inhibition of the DNA-binding and transcriptional repression activity of the Wilms' tumor gene product, WT1, by cAMP-dependent protein kinase-mediated phosphorylation of Ser-365 and Ser-393 in the zinc finger domain. Sakamoto Y, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Oct 23; 15(17):2001–12

Modulation of Fos-mediated AP-1 transcription by the promyelocytic leukemia protein. Vallian S, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2843–53

Involvement of maize Dof zinc finger proteins in tissue-specific and light-regulated gene expression. Yanagisawa S, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Jan;10(1):75–89

Agrobacterium transcriptional regulator Ros is a prokaryotic zinc finger protein that regulates the plant oncogene ipt. Chou AY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Apr 28; 95(9):5293–8

A cobalt complex that selectively disrupts the structure and function of zinc fingers. Louie AY, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jun 9;95(12):6663–8

Differing roles for zinc fingers in DNA recognition: structure of a six-finger transcription factor IIIA complex. Nolte RT, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17; 95(6):2938–43

NMR chemical shift perturbation mapping of DNA binding by a zinc-finger domain from the yeast transcription factor ADR1. Schmiedeskamp M, et al. **Protein Sci** 1997 Sep; 6(9):1835–48

Alopecia universalis associated with a mutation in the human hairless gene. Ahmad W, et al. **Science** 1998 Jan 30; 279(5351):720–4

Feedback inhibition of macrophage tumor necrosis factor-alpha production by tristetraprolin. Carballo E, et al. **Science** 1998 Aug 14;281(5379):1001–5

Genome maps 8. Building gene families. Wall chart. Green EA, et al. **Science** 1997 Oct 24;278(5338):615–30

Two forms of type IV zinc-finger motif and their kingdom-specific distribution between the flora, fauna and fungi. Teakle GR, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Mar; 23(3):100–2

Inhibition of Friend virus replication by a compound that reacts with the nucleocapsid zinc finger: anti-retroviral effect demonstrated in vivo. Ott DE, et al. **Virology** 1998 Apr 10;243(2):283–92

[LIM domains: double zinc finger motifs involved in protein–protein interactions] Mizuno K, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1997 Oct;42(13):2061–71 (66 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Cloning the BR-C gene in Drosophila virilis] Doronkin SG, et al. **Genetika** 1998 Apr;34(4):569–70 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Efficacies of zinc-finger-active drugs against Giardia lamblia. Nash T, et al. **Antimicrob Agents Chemother** 1998 Jun; 42(6):1488–92

GENETICS

Amino acid sequence homology of factor C produced by Streptomyces griseus with regulatory proteins of zinc finger type. Szeszák F, et al. **Acta Biol Hung** 1997; 48(3):265–73

Targeted identification of zinc finger genes expressed in rat lungs. Dovat S, et al. **Am J Physiol** 1998 Jul;275(1 Pt 1):L30–7

ZK1, a novel Krüppel-type zinc finger gene, is induced following exposure to ionizing radiation and enhances apoptotic cell death on hematopoietic cells. Katoh O, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Aug 28; 249(3):595–600

cDNA cloning, genomic organization, and chromosomal localization of the mouse LIM motif-containing kinase gene, Limk2. Koshimizu U, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Dec 18;241(2):243–50

Lack of infectivity of HIV-1 integrase zinc finger-like domain mutant with morphologically normal maturation. Nakamura T, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 29;239(3):715–22

Genomic cloning and characterization of the mouse POZ/zinc-finger protein ZF5. Yokoro K, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 May 29;246(3):668–74

Comparison of the DNA binding characteristics of the related zinc finger proteins WT1 and EGR1. Hamilton TB, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Feb 17;37(7):2051–8

Structure-based design of a dimeric zinc finger protein. Pomerantz JL, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Jan 27;37(4):965–70

Unique DNA binding mode of the N-terminal zinc finger of transcription factor Sp1. Yokono M, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 May 12;37(19):6824–32

KRAB zinc finger proteins and nuclear receptors: a possible cross-talk [editorial] Losson R. **Biol Chem** 1997 Jul; 378(7):579–81 (17 ref.)

Enhanced expression in seminoma of human zinc finger genes located on chromosome 19. Ogawa T, et al. **Cancer Genet Cytogenet** 1998 Jan 1;100(1):36–42

A zinc finger domain gene in the lizard, Calotes versicolor, shows extensive homology with the mammalian ZFX and is expressed embryonically. Ganesh S, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1998;80(1–4):89–93

Cloning, expression and mapping of a novel RING-finger gene (RNF5), a human homologue of a putative zinc-finger gene from Caenorhabditis elegans. Kyushiki H, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;79(1–2):114–7

Cloning, expression and mapping of a novel human zinc-finger gene TCF17 homologous to rodent Kid1. Omori Y, et al. **Cytogenet Cell Genet** 1997;78(3–4):285–8

Cloning and expression of az2, a putative zinc finger transcription factor from Drosophila melanogaster. McCormack A, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 May; 208(3):172–4

muscleblind, a gene required for photoreceptor differentiation in Drosophila, encodes novel nuclear Cys3His-type zinc-finger-containing proteins. Begemann G, et al. **Development** 1997 Nov;124(21):4321–31

Isolation and mapping of a family of putative zinc-finger protein cDNAs from rice. Song J, et al. **DNA Res** 1998 Apr 30;5(2):95–101

The Spemann organizer-expressed zinc finger gene Xegr-1 responds to the MAP kinase/Ets-SRF signal transduction pathway. Panitz F, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Aug 3; 17(15):4414–25

APM-1, a novel human gene, identified by aberrant co-transcription with papillomavirus oncogenes in a cervical carcinoma cell line, encodes a BTB/POZ-zinc finger protein with growth inhibitory activity. Reuter S, et al. **EMBO J** 1998 Jan 2;17(1):215–22

Human Krüppel-related 3 (HKR3): a candidate for the 1p36 neuroblastoma tumour suppressor gene? Maris JM, et al. **Eur J Cancer** 1997 Oct;33(12):1991–6

Rapid and efficient cloning of cDNAs encoding Krüppel-like zinc finger proteins by degenerate PCR. Agata Y, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15;213(1–2):55–64

A novel zinc finger protein, Finb, is a transcriptional activator and localized in nuclear bodies. Fujimoto-Nishiyama A, et al. **Gene** 1997 Aug 22; 195(2):267–75

Human Hrs, a tyrosine kinase substrate in growth factor-stimulated cells: cDNA cloning and mapping of the gene to chromosome 17. Lu L, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jun 15; 213(1–2):125–32

Analysis of the structure and expression of the chicken gene encoding a homolog of the human RREB-1 transcription factor. Miyake JH, et al. **Gene** 1997 Nov 20;202(1–2):177–86

XL43 and XL75: two novel RING finger-containing genes expressed during oogenesis and embryogenesis in Xenopus laevis. Perrin K, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):127–34

Topoisomerase I of Helicobacter pylori: juxtaposition with a flagellin gene (flaB) and functional requirement of a fourth zinc finger motif. Suerbaum S, et al. **Gene** 1998 Mar 27;210(1):151–61

Cloning and molecular characterization of an Arabidopsis thaliana RING zinc finger gene expressed preferentially during seed development. Zou J, et al. **Gene** 1997 Sep 1; 196(1–2):291–5

Complex beta-satellite repeat structures and the expansion of the zinc finger gene cluster in 19p12. Eichler EE, et al. **Genome Res** 1998 Aug;8(8):791–808

Identification and characterization of a novel RING-finger gene (RNF4) mapping at 4p16.3. Chiariotti L, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jan 15;47(2):258–65

Genomic structure of a novel LIM domain gene (ZNF185) in Xq28 and comparisons with the orthologous murine transcript. Heiss NS, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1; 43(3):329–38

A putative human zinc-finger gene (ZFPL1) on 11q13, highly conserved in the mouse and expressed in exocrine pancreas. The European Consortium on MEN 1. Höppener JW, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1;50(2):251–9

Characterization of a KRAB family zinc finger gene, ZNF195, mapping to chromosome band 11p15.5. Hussey DJ, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Oct 15;45(2):451–5

Zfy2/1 fusion gene fails to replicate Zfy1 expression pattern in fetal gonads. Nagamine CM, et al. **Genomics** 1997 Aug 1;43(3):397–8

Cloning and characterization of ZNF189, a novel human Krüppel-like zinc finger gene localized to chromosome 9q22–q31. Odeberg J, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Jun 1; 50(2):213–21

Analysis of homologous XRCC1-linked zinc-finger gene families in human and mouse: evidence for orthologous genes. Shannon M, et al. **Genomics** 1998 Apr 1;49(1):112–21

Gene structure and allelic expression assay of the human GLI3 gene. Kang S, et al. **Hum Genet** 1997 Dec; 101(2):154–7

KRC transcripts: identification of an unusual alternative splicing event. Mak CH, et al. **Immunogenetics** 1998 Jun; 48(1):32–9

PAX 8 regulates human WT1 transcription through a novel DNA binding site. Fraizer GC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Dec 5;272(49):30678–87

Transcriptional activation capacity of the novel PLAG family of zinc finger proteins. Kas K, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4;273(36):23026–32

The conserved carboxyl terminus and zinc finger-like domain of the co-chaperone Ydj1 assist Hsp70 in protein folding. Lu Z, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5970–8

HRT, a novel zinc finger, transcriptional repressor from barley. Raventós D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Sep 4; 273(36):23313–20

Genomic organization and expression of a human gene for Myc-associated zinc finger protein (MAZ). Song J, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20603–14

Transcriptional repression mediated by the PR domain zinc finger gene RIZ. Xie M, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1997 Oct 17; 272(42):26360–6

Surface residue mutations of the PML RING finger domain alter the formation of nuclear matrix-associated PML bodies. Boddy MN, et al. **J Cell Sci** 1997 Sep;110 (Pt 18):2197–205

Mouse Zic1 is involved in cerebellar development. Aruga J, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Jan 1;18(1):284–93

Neuronal expression of zinc finger transcription factor REST/NRSF/XBR gene. Palm K, et al. **J Neurosci** 1998 Feb 15;18(4):1280–96

C2H2-546: a zinc finger protein differentially expressed in HTLV-1 infected T cells. Drew PD, et al. **J Neurovirol** 1997 Dec;3(6):455–9

The myeloid zinc finger gene (MZF-1) delays retinoic acid-induced apoptosis and differentiation in myeloid leukemia cells. Robertson KA, et al. **Leukemia** 1998 May; 12(5):690–8

Sequence variation in ZFX introns in human populations. Huang W, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):138–42

Molecular evolution of the ZFY and ZNF6 gene families. Johnston CM, et al. **Mol Biol Evol** 1998 Feb;15(2):129–37

An autoimmune disease, APECED, caused by mutations in a novel gene featuring two PHD-type zinc-finger domains. The Finnish–German APECED Consortium. Autoimmune Polyendocrinopathy–Candidiasis–Ectodermal Dystrophy. **Nat Genet** 1997 Dec;17(4):399–403

Mutations in the SALL1 putative transcription factor gene cause Townes–Brocks syndrome. Kohlhase J, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):81–3

FGFR1 is fused with a novel zinc-finger gene, ZNF198, in the t(8;13) leukaemia/lymphoma syndrome. Xiao S, et al. **Nat Genet** 1998 Jan;18(1):84–7

Software and database for the analysis of mutations in the human WT1 gene. Jeanpierre C, et al. **Nucleic Acids Res** 1998 Jan 1;26(1):271–4

Evi-1 ZF1 DNA binding activity and a second distinct transcriptional repressor region are both required for optimal transformation of Rat1 fibroblasts. Kilbey A, et

al. **Oncogene** 1998 Apr 30;16(17):2287–91
Wig–1, a new p53–induced gene encoding a zinc finger protein. Varmeh–Ziaie S, et al. **Oncogene** 1997 Nov 27; 15(22):2699–704
PEI1, an embryo–specific zinc finger protein gene required for heart–stage embryo formation in Arabidopsis. Li Z, et al. **Plant Cell** 1998 Mar;10(3):383–98
Seven zinc–finger transcription factors are expressed sequentially during the development of anthers in petunia. Kobayashi A, et al. **Plant J** 1998 Feb;13(4):571–6
A modifier screen in the eye reveals control genes for Krüppel activity in the Drosophila embryo. Carrera P, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Sep 1;95(18):10779–84
Selection of peptides that functionally replace a zinc finger in the Sp1 transcription factor by using a yeast combinatorial library. Cheng X, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1997 Dec 9;94(25):14120–5
Getting a handhold on DNA: design of poly–zinc finger proteins with femtomolar dissociation constants. Kim JS, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 17;95(6):2812–7
hZAC encodes a zinc finger protein with antiproliferative properties and maps to a chromosomal region frequently lost in cancer. Varrault A, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Jul 21;95(15):8835–40

PHYSIOLOGY

Zinc is an essential cofactor for recognition of the DNA binding domain of poly(ADP–ribose) polymerase by antibodies in autoimmune rheumatic and bowel diseases. Decker P, et al. **Arthritis Rheum** 1998 May;41(5):918–26
Structural and functional heterogeneity among the zinc fingers of human MRE–binding transcription factor–1. Chen X, et al. **Biochemistry** 1998 Aug 11;37(32):11152–61
Zyxin: zinc fingers at sites of cell adhesion. Beckerle MC. **Bioessays** 1997 Nov;19(11):949–57 (71 ref.)
Zinc finger proteins RUSH in where others fear to tread. Chilton BS, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):285–94 (98 ref.)
The zinc finger transcription factor Egr–1 activates macrophage differentiation in M1 myeloblastic leukemia cells. Krishnaraju K, et al. **Blood** 1998 Sep 15;92(6):1957–66
Zinc–finger transcription factors in plants. Takatsuji H. **Cell Mol Life Sci** 1998 Jun;54(6):582–96 (108 ref.)
A direct comparison of the properties of natural and designed zinc–finger proteins. Shi Y, et al. **Chem Biol** 1995 Feb; 2(2):83–9
Xenopus Zic–related–1 and Sox–2, two factors induced by chordin, have distinct activities in the initiation of neural induction. Mizuseki K, et al. **Development** 1998 Feb; 125(4):579–87
Mot3, a Zn finger transcription factor that modulates gene expression and attenuates mating pheromone signaling in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Grishin AV, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jun;149(2):879–92
Steroidogenic factor–1 (SF–1) and the regulation of expression of luteinising hormone and follicle stimulating hormone b–subunits in the sheep anterior pituitary in vivo. Brown P, et al. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol** 1997 Dec; 29(12):1513–24
Exploring the role of homeobox and zinc finger proteins in pancreatic cell proliferation, differentiation, and apoptosis. Urrutia R. **Int J Pancreatol** 1997 Aug;22(1):1–14 (85 ref.)
Determination of the DNA–binding sequences of the Zn(II)2Cys6 zinc–cluster–containing PR1B protein, derived from the basidiomycete Lentinus edodes gene. Miyazaki Y, et al. **J Biochem (Tokyo)** 1997 Dec;122(6):1088–91
Zinc finger transcription factors mediate high constitutive platelet–derived growth factor–B expression in smooth muscle cells derived from aortae of newborn rats. Rafty LA, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 6;273(10):5758–64
ncl–1 is required for the regulation of cell size and ribosomal RNA synthesis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Frank DJ, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1321–9
Modulation of thymic selection by expression of an immediate–early gene, early growth response 1 (Egr–1). Miyazaki T, et al. **J Exp Med** 1998 Aug 17;188(4):715–23
Identification of a broad complex–regulated enhancer in the developing visual system of Drosophila. Liu E, et al. **J Neurobiol** 1998 Feb 15;34(3):253–70
Myelin transcription factor 1 (Myt1) of the oligodendrocyte lineage, along with a closely related CCHC zinc finger, is expressed in developing neurons in the mammalian central nervous system. Kim JG, et al. **J Neurosci Res** 1997 Oct 15;50(2):272–90
Role of the N–terminal zinc finger of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 nucleocapsid protein in virus structure and replication. Tanchou V, et al. **J Virol** 1998 May;72(5):4442–7
Phosphatidylinositol(3)–phosphate signaling mediated by specific binding to RING FYVE domains. Burd CG, et al. **Mol Cell** 1998 Jul;2(1):157–62
The zinc finger domain of the 43–kDa receptor–associated protein, rapsyn: role in acetylcholine receptor clustering. Bezakova G, et al. **Mol Cell Neurosci** 1998 Aug; 11(5–6):274–88
Cooperation between the RING + B1–B2 and coiled–coil domains of PML is necessary for its effects on cell survival. Fagioli M, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 Jun 4;16(22):2905–13
The Bmi–1 oncoprotein interacts with dinG and MPh2: the role of RING finger domains. Hemenway CS, et al. **Oncogene** 1998 May 14;16(19):2541–7
High–resolution structures of variant Zif268–DNA complexes: implications for understanding zinc finger–DNA recognition. Elrod–Erickson M, et al. **Structure** 1998 Apr 15;6(4):451–64
Zinc fingers are sticking together. Mackay JP, et al. **Trends Biochem Sci** 1998 Jan;23(1):1–4 (37 ref.)

ZINC ISOTOPES

Microwave method for preparing erythrocytes for measurement of zinc concentration and zinc stable isotope enrichment. Huffer JW, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jun 1; 70(11):2218–20

ZINC OXIDE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Effect of an ointment containing boric acid, zinc oxide, starch and petrolatum on psoriasis. Limaye S, et al. **Australas J Dermatol** 1997 Nov;38(4):185–6

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Tumor necrosis factor–alpha and interleukin–8 release from U937 human mononuclear cells exposed to zinc oxide in vitro. Mechanistic implications for metal fume fever. Kuschner WG, et al. **J Occup Environ Med** 1998 May; 40(5):454–9
[A welder with chemical pneumonitis caused by inhalation of zinc fume] Tojima H, et al. **Nihon Kokyuki Gakkai Zasshi** 1998 Apr;36(4):394–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

CHEMISTRY

Use of Fourier transform infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy to follow the adsorption of heptane and 1,4–dioxane vapors on a zinc oxide surface. Oh E, et al. **J Pharm Sci** 1998 Sep;87(9):1124–9

PHARMACOKINETICS

Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs—effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen–Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):225–31

PHARMACOLOGY

Effects of zinc oxide on the attachment of Staphylococcus aureus strains. Akiyama H, et al. **J Dermatol Sci** 1998 May; 17(1):67–74
Dietary zinc oxide in weaned pigs—effects on performance, tissue concentrations, morphology, neutrophil functions and faecal microflora. Jensen–Waern M, et al. **Res Vet Sci** 1998 May–Jun;64(3):225–31

POISONING

Early pulmonary cytokine responses to zinc oxide fume inhalation. Kuschner WG, et al. **Environ Res** 1997 Oct; 75(1):7–11

TOXICITY

[Evaluation of digestive function in albino rats exposed to zinc compounds] Zdol'nik TD, et al. **Gig Sanit** 1997 Sep–Oct;(5):33–6 **(Rus)**

ZINC OXIDE–EUGENOL CEMENT

[Comparative microleakage study of two root canal sealants: calcium hydroxide and zinc oxide eugenol] Tökés L, et al. **Fogorv Sz** 1997 Oct;90(10):301–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Pulp response to ferric sulfate, diluted formocresol and IRM in pulpotomized primary baboon teeth. Fuks AB, et al. **ASDC J Dent Child** 1997 Jul–Aug;64(4):254–9

ZINC PHOSPHATE CEMENT

CHEMISTRY

Deformation of restoration and fracture of luting cement film. Yamashita J, et al. **J Dent** 1998 Jul–Aug;26(5–6):459–66
Crown retention with use of a 5% glutaraldehyde sealer on prepared dentin. Johnson GH, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):671–6
In vivo retrospective study of cement thickness under crowns. Pilo R, et al. **J Prosthet Dent** 1998 Jun;79(6):621–5

ZINC SULFATE

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

The protective effect of zinc sulphate pretreatment against duodenal ulcers in the rat. Troskot B, et al. **Biometals** 1997 Oct;10(4):325–9
Zinc supplementation improves glucose disposal in patients with cirrhosis. Marchesini G, et al. **Metabolism** 1998 Jul; 47(7):792–8
[Development and evaluation of an active substance controlled–release device for use in the oral cavity] Diarra M, et al. **Rev Stomatol Chir Maxillofac** 1998 Jul;99 Suppl 1:94–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Leukotriene A4 hydrolase: differential inhibition of the catalytic activities by divalent cations. Wetterholm A, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;400A:153–7
Repair of wounded monolayers of cultured vascular endothelial cells after simultaneous exposure to lead and zinc. Fujiwara Y, et al. **Toxicol Lett** 1998 Feb;94(3):181–8
[Morphofunctional changes in animal skin during combined administration of zinc sulfate and vitamin A] Afanas'ev IuI, et al. **Morfologiia** 1997;112(6):67–72 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

THERAPEUTIC USE

Further evidence that zinc sulphate compromises the efficacy of dipping treatments using diazinon to control sheep lice (Bovicola ovis). Higgs AR, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 Jan; 76(1):44–9
A randomized, controlled clinical trial to evaluate the effects of zinc sulfate on cancer patients with taste alterations caused by head and neck irradiation. Ripamonti C, et al. **Cancer** 1998 May 15;82(10):1938–45

ZINEB

Zyban: two products, two uses—too confusing? [letter] Bubb MR. **JAMA** 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1701–2

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Exposure of nonmigratory pigeons to mancozeb: a sentinel model for humans. Roperto F, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Jul 24;54(6):459–66

PHARMACOKINETICS

Environmental and biological monitoring of exposure to mancozeb, ethylenethiourea, and dimethoate during industrial formulation. Aprea C, et al. **J Toxicol Environ Health** 1998 Feb 20;53(4):263–81

TOXICITY

Studies on rat thyroid after oral administration of mancozeb: morphological and biochemical evaluations. Kackar R, et al. **J Appl Toxicol** 1997 Nov–Dec;17(6):369–75
Zinc ethylene–bis–dithiocarbamate (Zineb)–mediated inhibition of monooxygenases and lipid peroxidation in bovine liver microsomes. Nebbia C, et al. **Vet Hum Toxicol** 1997 Oct;39(5):272–5

ZINGIBERACEAE see **ZINGIBERALES**

ZINGIBERALES

Oral rehydration with a plantain flour–based solution in children dehydrated by acute diarrhea: a clinical trial. Arias MM, et al. **Acta Paediatr** 1997 Oct;86(10):1047–51
The efficacy of ginger root in the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting after outpatient gynaecological laparoscopy. Visalyaputra S, et al. **Anaesthesia** 1998 May; 53(5):506–10

CHEMISTRY

Suppression of mouse skin tumor promotion and induction of apoptosis in HL–60 cells by Alpinia oxyphylla Miquel (Zingiberaceae). Lee E, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 Aug; 19(8):1377–81
Biochemical studies on combined effects of garlic (Allium sativum Linn) and ginger (Zingiber officinale Rosc) in albino rats. Ahmed RS, et al. **Indian J Exp Biol** 1997 Aug; 35(8):841–3
Application of ion–exchange cartridge clean–up in food analysis. I. Simultaneous determination of thiabendazole and imazalil in citrus fruit and banana using high–performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection. Ito Y, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1998 Jun 12; 810(1–2):81–7
The protective action of ethanolic ginger (Zingiber officinale) extract in cholesterol fed rabbits. Bhandari U, et al. **J Ethnopharmacol** 1998 Jun;61(2):167–71
New curcuminoids isolated from Zingiber cassumunar protect cells suffering from oxidative stress: a flow–cytometric study using rat thymocytes and H2O2. Nagano T, et al. **Jpn J Pharmacol** 1997 Dec;75(4):363–70
Chemoprotective properties of some pungent ingredients present in red pepper and ginger. Surh YJ, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jun 18;402(1–2):259–67 (97 ref.)
[Chemical and biological evaluation of ripe banana peel] Ranzani MR, et al. **Arch Latinoam Nutr** 1996 Dec; 46(4):320–4 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Por)**

ENZYMOLOGY

Multiple forms of polygalacturonase from banana fruits. Pathak N, et al. **Phytochemistry** 1998 May;48(2):249–55

GENETICS

Sequence tagged microsatellite site (STMS) markers in the Musaceae. Lagoda PJ, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 May; 7(5):659–63
Differential gene expression in ripening banana fruit. Clendennen SK, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct;115(2):463–9
Gene expression in the pulp of ripening bananas.

ZINGIBERALES

Two-dimensional sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of in vitro translation products and cDNA cloning of 25 different ripening-related mRNAs. Medina-Suárez R, et al. **Plant Physiol** 1997 Oct; 115(2):453-61

IMMUNOLOGY

Anaphylaxis to curry powder. Ohnuma N, et al. **Allergy** 1998 Apr;53(4):452-4

METABOLISM

[Rules of the absorption, distribution and translocation of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in turmeric plant] Zhang Y, et al. **Chung Kuo Chung Yao Tsa Chih** 1996 Aug; 21(8):462-5, 509 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

MICROBIOLOGY

Multiple evolutionary origins of the fungus causing Panama disease of banana: concordant evidence from nuclear and mitochondrial gene genealogies. O'Donnell K, et al. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 1998 Mar 3;95(5):2044-9

THERAPEUTIC USE

Treatment of disequilibrium and nausea in the SRI discontinuation syndrome [letter] Schechter JO. **J Clin Psychiatry** 1998 Aug;59(8):431-2

VIROLOGY

Banana bunchy top virus DNA-3 encodes the viral coat protein. Wanitchakorn R, et al. **Arch Virol** 1997; 142(8):1673-80

ZINOSTATIN

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

[Application of chimeric Fab fragments of monoclonal antibody A7 for targeting chemotherapy against pancreatic cancer] Otsuji E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Dec; 24(15):2285-7 **(Jpn)**

[Intratumoral administration of monoclonal antibody-drug conjugate for treatment of pancreatic cancer] Otsuji E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jan;25(1):135-7 **(Jpn)**

ANALOGS & DERIVATIVES

Intracavitary administration: pharmacokinetic advantages of macromolecular anticancer agents against peritoneal and pleural carcinomatoses. Kimura M, et al. **Anticancer Res** 1998 Jul-Aug;18(4A):2547-50

A novel dosage approach for evaluation of SMANCS [poly-(styrene-co-maleyl-half-n-butylate) - neocarzinostatin] in the treatment of primary hepatocellular carcinoma. Seymour LW, et al. **Int J Oncol** 1998 Jun; 12(6):1217-23

Transarterial chemotherapy with zinostatin stimalamer for hepatocellular carcinoma. Okusaka T, et al. **Oncology** 1998 Jul-Aug;55(4):276-83

[Our initial experience with SMANCS in TAE for liver cancer] Fujita M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25 Suppl 1:105-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma by segmental SMANCS Lipiodol-TAE] Hayashi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:116-24 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination of transcatheter arterial infusion of SMANCS and embolization (SMANCS-TAE) for hepatocellular carcinoma] Hirashima N. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb; 25 Suppl 1:125-32 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Combination of transcatheter arterial infusion of SMANCS and embolization (SMANCS-TAE) for hepatocellular carcinoma--second report] Hirashima N, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 May;25(6):873-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Transcatheter arterial embolization with SMANCS and epiADM for hepatocellular carcinoma] Ihaya T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:109-15 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Effect of arterial administration of a high molecular weight anti-tumor agent styrene maleic acid neocarzinostatin for multiple small liver cancer] Ikeda K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:19-23 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Evaluation of transcatheter hepatic segmental or subsegmental infusion of SMANCS for treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma] Inoue Y, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:56-63 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Outcome of TAE for hepatocellular carcinoma: comparative study of SMANCS-TAE and non-SMANCS/LpTAE] Itsubo M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:84-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Significance of arterial infusion of SMANCS-dissolved Lipiodol in therapeutic strategies for hepatocellular carcinoma] Jin-no K. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:90-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Targeted chemotherapy of hepatocellular carcinoma with SMANCS/Lipiodol--how to use SMANCS/Lipiodol] Konno T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:10-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Recent advances in research on SMANCS] Maeda H. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:1-9 (27 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparative studies on the antitumor activities and side effects of segmental SMANCS/Lip-TAE with segmental SMANCS/Lip-TAI for hepatocellular carcinoma] Matoba M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:, 1-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion of SMANCS-Lipiodol for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma] Miura K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:51-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Comparison of therapeutic effects of SMANCS (+TAE) and Non-SMANCS/LpTAE] Nabeshima M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:99-104 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Results of SMANCS/Lipiodol injection therapy for multiple intrahepatic recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma] Nakaba H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:46-50 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Good response in case of hepatocellular carcinoma; a case report of interdisciplinary local therapy] Niinobu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Jul;25(9):1379-81 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[SMANCS-TAE combined with PEI in the treatment for hepatocellular carcinoma] Numata K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:141-5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Intra-arterial infusion of SMANCS for treatment of patients with hepatocellular carcinoma--adverse reactions and complications] Sakaguchi T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:64-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Subsegmental transcatheter hepatic arterial embolization under balloon occlusion of the corresponding hepatic vein with SMANCS] Shibata H, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:133-40 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[SMANCS/TAE for hepatocellular carcinoma: comparison with SMANCS/TAI] Shimizu T, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:80-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Advantages and disadvantages of SMANCS-Lipiodol intrahepatic arterial infusion chemotherapy for unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma] Suzuki M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:39-45 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion of SMANCS for multiple recurrent tumors after hepatic resection] Takano S, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:34-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Pathologic study of hepatocellular carcinoma treated by TAI and TAE with SMANCS] Takayasu K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:70-2 **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion chemotherapy with SMANCS-Lipiodol for multiple hepatocellular carcinoma] Takizawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:24-9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Arterial infusion chemotherapy with SMAN CS-Lipiodol for hepatocellular carcinoma evaluation of infusion method] Takizawa K, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1997 Nov;24(14):2117-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Repeated arterial infusion of zinostatin stimalamer using port for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma] Yoshikawa M, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Feb;25 Suppl 1:30-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

PHARMACOLOGY

Actinomycin D amplifies site-specific DNA cleavage induced by neocarzinostatin. Hiraku Y, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1997 Oct 9;239(1):134-8

Neocarzinostatin-induced mutations at the hprt locus in exponentially growing CHO cells, compared with spontaneous mutations. Kimura H, et al. **Carcinogenesis** 1998 May;19(5):791-6

Changes in cellular composition induced by neocarzinostatin pretreatment in Meth A-bearing mice and the responsible antitumor effector cells. Masuda E, et al. **Immunopharmacology** 1997 Aug;37(1):105-16

THERAPEUTIC USE

Targeted chemotherapy in mice with peritoneally disseminated gastric cancer using monoclonal antibody-drug conjugate. Okamoto K, et al. **Cancer Lett** 1998 Jan 9;122(1-2):231-6

[Increased effect of neocarzinostatin bound to chimeric Fab fragments of monoclonal antibody A7 on the proliferation of human pancreatic carcinoma] Otsuji E, et al. **Gan To Kagaku Ryoho** 1998 Sep;25(11):1775-7 **(Jpn)**

TOXICITY

Thiopronin reduces the frequencies of neocarzinostatin-induced chromosomal aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Schunck C, et al. **Mutat Res** 1998 Jan 30;412(2):207-12

ZINSSER-COLE-ENGMAN SYNDROME see **DYSKERATOSIS CONGENITA**

ZIPHIIDAE see **WHALES**

ZIPHIUS see **WHALES**

ZIRCONIUM

Chromatographic characterization of phosphonate analog EDTA-modified zirconia support for biochromatographic applications. Clausen AM, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 Jan 15; 70(2):378-85

Fast separations at elevated temperatures on polybutadiene-coated zirconia reversed-phase material. Li J, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Oct 1;69(19):3884-8

[Standardization of zirconia ceramics for hip endoprostheses] Willmann G. **Biomed Tech (Berl)** 1997 Dec;42(12):342-6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ADVERSE EFFECTS

Benign cellular responses in rats to different wear particles in intra-articular and intramedullary environments. Van Der Vis HM, et al. **J Bone Joint Surg Br** 1997 Sep; 79(5):837-43

CHEMISTRY

Synthesis and characterization of new zirconia-based polymeric cation-exchange stationary phases for high-performance liquid chromatography of proteins. Hu Y, et al. **Anal Chem** 1998 May 1;70(9):1934-42

Diastereomeric selectivity of carbon-coated zirconia reversed-phase liquid chromatographic media. Jackson PT, et al. **Anal Chem** 1997 Dec 15;69(24):5011-7

Solubility of compositions in the system $CaTi(x)Zr4-(x)(PO4)6$ with $x = 0$-4. Ploska U, et al. **Biomaterials** 1997 Dec;18(24):1671-5

Reinforcement of acrylic resins for provisional fixed restorations. Part II: Changes in mechanical properties as a function of time and physical properties. Zuccari AG, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(5):345-55

Self-absorption of tritium betas in metal tritide particles. Kropf RF, et al. **Health Phys** 1998 Oct;75(4):398-404

Fluidization characteristics of and protein adsorption on fluoride-modified porous zirconium oxide particles. Griffith CM, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Aug 1; 776(2):179-95

Factors influencing polybutadiene deposition within porous chromatographic zirconia. Li J, et al. **J Chromatogr A** 1997 Dec 12;791(1-2):45-52

METABOLISM

Comparison of fluoride modified zirconia with ceramic hydroxyapatite for preparative scale purification of immunoglobulin from serum albumin. Mullick A, et al. **Prep Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Feb;28(1):1-21

STANDARDS

New titanium alloys for biomaterials: a study of mechanical and corrosion properties and cytotoxicity. Kim TI, et al. **Biomed Mater Eng** 1997;7(4):253-63

ZOLAZEPAM

Combination of zolazepam and tiletamine as a sedative and anaesthetic for wombats. Evans M, et al. **Aust Vet J** 1998 May;76(5):355-6

Anesthetic effects of tiletamine-zolazepam, alone or in combination with butorphanol, in goats. Carroll GL, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1997 Sep 1;211(5):593-7

Physiological effects of medetomidine-zolazepam-tiletamine immobilization in black bears. Caulkett NA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jul;33(3):618-22

Immobilization of collared peccaries (Tayassu tajacu) and feral hogs (Sus scrofa) with Telazol and xylazine. Gabor TM, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Jan;33(1):161-4

Immobilization and physiological parameters associated with chemical restraint of wild pigs with Telazol and xylazine hydrochloride. Sweitzer RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1997 Apr; 33(2):198-205

Tiletamine-zolazepam anesthesia in North American river otters (Lutra canadensis) and its partial antagonism with flumazenil. Spelman LH, et al. **J Zoo Wildl Med** 1997 Dec; 28(4):418-23

PHARMACOLOGY

Induction of hepatic cytochrome P450 2B and P450 3A isozymes in rats by zolazepam, a constituent of Telazol. Wong A, et al. **Biochem Pharmacol** 1998 Jan 15;55(2):201-7

ZOLLINGER-ELLISON SYNDROME

see related
MULTIPLE ENDOCRINE NEOPLASIA TYPE 1

[Zollinger-Ellison syndrome] Varas MJ. **Rev Med Univ Navarra** 1995 Oct-Dec;39(4):18-23 (30 ref.) **(Spa)**

BLOOD

Rectal cell proliferation and colon cancer risk in patients with hypergastrinaemia. Renga M, et al. **Gut** 1997 Sep; 41(3):330-2

DIAGNOSIS

The gastrinoma/Zollinger-Ellison syndrome: statistical evaluation of a Japanese series of 359 cases. Soga J, et al.

J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg 1998;5(1):77–85
Diagnostic and therapeutic criteria in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome and multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Mignon M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):489–94 (42 ref.)
Processing-independent analysis in the diagnosis of gastrinomas. Jørgensen NR, et al. **Scand J Gastroenterol** 1998 Apr;33(4):379–85
Localization, malignant potential, and surgical management of gastrinomas. Kisker O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):651–7; discussion 657–8

DRUG THERAPY

Effect of long-term gastric acid suppressive therapy on serum vitamin B12 levels in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Termanini B, et al. **Am J Med** 1998 May; 104(5):422–30

EPIDEMIOLOGY

The gastrinoma/Zollinger–Ellison syndrome: statistical evaluation of a Japanese series of 359 cases. Soga J, et al. **J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg** 1998;5(1):77–85

IMMUNOLOGY

Association of serum antibodies against p53 protein with poor survival in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Jaïs P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):37–43

METABOLISM

Zollinger–Ellison syndrome with fasting hypoglycaemia [see comments] McNamara D, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Feb; 91(2):92–3. Comment in: J R Soc Med 1998 Apr;91(4):233.

MORTALITY

Association of serum antibodies against p53 protein with poor survival in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Jaïs P, et al. **Gastroenterology** 1998 Jan;114(1):37–43

PATHOLOGY

Localization, malignant potential, and surgical management of gastrinomas. Kisker O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):651–7; discussion 657–8

RADIONUCLIDE IMAGING

Prospective study of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy and its effect on operative outcome in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Alexander HR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):228–38
False-positive somatostatin receptor scintigraphy due to an accessory spleen. Lebtahi R, et al. **J Nucl Med** 1997 Dec; 38(12):1979–81

SURGERY

Prospective study of somatostatin receptor scintigraphy and its effect on operative outcome in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Alexander HR, et al. **Ann Surg** 1998 Aug;228(2):228–38
Current concepts in the surgical management of multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 pancreatic-duodenal disease. Results in the treatment of 40 patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome, hypoglycaemia or both. Thompson NW. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):495–500
Treatment of Zollinger–Ellison syndrome [letter; comment] Wheeler MH, et al. **J R Soc Med** 1998 Apr;91(4):233. Comment on: J R Soc Med 1998 Feb;91(2):92–3.
Localization, malignant potential, and surgical management of gastrinomas. Kisker O, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul; 22(7):651–7; discussion 657–8
Intraoperative gastrin measurements during surgical management of patients with gastrinomas: experience with 20 cases. Proye C, et al. **World J Surg** 1998 Jul;22(7):643–9; discussion 649–50

THERAPY

Management of the Zollinger–Ellison syndrome in patients with multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Jensen RT. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun;243(6):477–88 (92 ref.)
Diagnostic and therapeutic criteria in patients with Zollinger–Ellison syndrome and multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1. Mignon M, et al. **J Intern Med** 1998 Jun; 243(6):489–94 (42 ref.)
Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Improved treatment options for this complex disorder. Qureshi W, et al. **Postgrad Med** 1998 Jul;104(1):155–8, 163–4 (20 ref.)

ULTRASONOGRAPHY

Intraoperative endoscopic ultrasonography in Zollinger–Ellison syndrome. Bhutani MS, et al. **Endoscopy** 1997 Oct;29(8):754–6

VETERINARY

Omeprazole in a dog with gastrinoma. Brooks D, et al. **J Vet Intern Med** 1997 Nov–Dec;11(6):379–81

ZONA see HERPES ZOSTER

ZONA FASCICULATA

CYTOLOGY

Zona fasciculata-like histotype and aldosterone response to upright posture are not related in aldosterone-producing adenomas. Fallo F, et al. **Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes** 1998;106(1):74–8

DRUG EFFECTS

Possible involvement of calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase in ACTH-induced expression of the steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) protein in bovine adrenal fasciculata cells. Nishikawa T, et al. **Endocr J** 1997 Dec;44(6):895–8
Activation by angiotensin II of Ca(2+)-dependent K+ and Cl- currents in zona fasciculata cells of bovine adrenal gland. Chorvatova A, et al. **J Membr Biol** 1998 Mar 1; 162(1):39–50

ENZYMOLOGY

Regulation of the 11 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the rat adrenal. Decrease enzymatic activity induced by ACTH. Morita H, et al. **Endocrine** 1997 Dec;7(3):331–5

METABOLISM

An adrenocorticotropin-regulated phosphoprotein intermediary in steroid synthesis is similar to an acyl-CoA thioesterase enzyme. Finkielstein C, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Aug 15;256(1):60–6
Transforming growth factor beta1 decreases cholesterol supply to mitochondria via repression of steroidogenic acute regulatory protein expression. Brand C, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 13;273(11):6410–6
Effect of nitric oxide on rat adrenal zona fasciculata steroidogenesis. Cymeryng CB, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Aug;158(2):197–203

ZONA GLOMERULOSA

CHEMISTRY

Voltage dependent calcium channels in adrenal glomerulosa cells and in insulin producing cells. Horváth A, et al. **Cell Calcium** 1998 Jan;23(1):33–42

DRUG EFFECTS

Comparative ACTH-stimulated responses in rat and human glomerulosa cells. Gallo-Payet N, et al. **Ann N Y Acad Sci** 1998 May 15;839:541–3
Regulation of aldosterone synthase cytochrome P450 (CYP11B2) and 11 beta-hydroxylase cytochrome P450 (CYP11B1) expression in rat adrenal zona glomerulosa cells by low sodium diet and angiotensin II receptor antagonists. Kakiki M, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Sep;20(9):962–8
Proadrenomedullin N-terminal 20 peptide (PAMP) stimulates aldosterone secretion by the intact rat adrenal glomerulosa by a cAMP-dependent mechanism. Thomson LM, et al. **FEBS Lett** 1998 Jul 31;432(1–2):37–9
Torsemide inhibits aldosterone secretion in vitro. Goodfriend TL, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(3):PL45–50
Interactions between ouabain, atrial natriuretic peptide, angiotensin-II and potassium: effects on rat zona glomerulosa aldosterone production. Szalay KS, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;62(20):1845–52
Magnesium modulates ouabain action on angiotensin II-induced aldosterone synthesis in vitro. Antonipillai I, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Dec;10(4):307–13
Electrophysiological study on the high K+ sensitivity of rat glomerulosa cells. Várnai P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):429–31

ENZYMOLOGY

Protein kinase C activation stimulates calcium transport in adrenal zona glomerulosa cells. Cirillo M, et al. **Biochem Biophys Res Commun** 1998 Apr 17;245(2):466–71
Sustained phospholipase D activation in response to angiotensin II but not carbachol in bovine adrenal glomerulosa cells. Jung E, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15; 330 (Pt 1):445–51
Expression of aldosterone synthase cytochrome P450 (P450aldo) mRNA in rat adrenal glomerulosa cells by angiotensin II type 1 receptor. Kakiki M, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Nov;23(4):277–95
Angiotensin II activates mitogen-activated protein kinase via protein kinase C and Ras/Raf-1 kinase in bovine adrenal glomerulosa cells. Tian Y, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Apr; 139(4):1801–9
Cloning of two alternatively spliced 21-hydroxylase CDNAs from rat adrenal. Zhou MY, et al. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol** 1997 Jul;62(4):277–86

INNERVATION

Cholinergic regulation of the rat adrenal zona glomerulosa. Jánossy A, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 May;157(2):305–15

METABOLISM

Angiotensin II potentiates adrenocorticotrophic hormone-induced cAMP formation in bovine adrenal glomerulosa cells through a capacitative calcium influx. Burnay MM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Feb 15;330 (Pt 1):21–7
Intracellular calcium release is more efficient than calcium influx in stimulating mitochondrial NAD(P)H formation in adrenal glomerulosa cells. Rohács T, et al. **Biochem J** 1997 Dec 1;328 (Pt 2):525–8
Angiotensin-II stimulates DNA synthesis in rat adrenal zona glomerulosa cells: receptor subtypes involved and possible signal transduction mechanism. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Endocr Res** 1997 Aug;23(3):191–203
Bovine adrenal glomerulosa cells express such a low level of functional B2 receptors that bradykinin does not significantly increase their aldosterone production. Chrétien L, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):449–60
Local production and action of adrenomedullin in the rat adrenal zona glomerulosa. Kapas S, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1998 Mar;156(3):477–84
Downregulation of adrenal atrial natriuretic peptide receptor mRNAs and proteins by pregnancy in rats. Vaillancourt P, et al. **J Endocrinol** 1997 Dec;155(3):523–30
Mechanisms of action of endothelin-1 in rat adrenal. Pecci A, et al. **Life Sci** 1998;63(15):1315–28
Magnesium modulates ouabain action on angiotensin II-induced aldosterone synthesis in vitro. Antonipillai I, et al. **Magnes Res** 1997 Dec;10(4):307–13
Role of specific isoforms of protein kinase C in angiotensin II and lipoxygenase action in rat adrenal glomerulosa cells. Natarajan R, et al. **Mol Cell Endocrinol** 1994 May; 101(1–2):59–66
Atrial natriuretic peptide inhibits calcium-induced steroidogenic acute regulatory protein gene transcription in adrenal glomerulosa cells. Cherradi N, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 Jul;12(7):962–72
Agonist-induced phosphorylation of the endogenous AT1 angiotensin receptor in bovine adrenal glomerulosa cells. Smith RD, et al. **Mol Endocrinol** 1998 May;12(5):634–44

PHYSIOLOGY

Cloning of a membrane-spanning protein with epidermal growth factor-like repeat motifs from adrenal glomerulosa cells. Halder SK, et al. **Endocrinology** 1998 Jul; 139(7):3316–28
Signaling mechanisms induced by endothelin agonists in human adrenal glomerulosa cells. Pouzeratte Y, et al. **J Cardiovasc Pharmacol** 1998;31 Suppl 1:S501–3
Electrophysiological study on the high K+ sensitivity of rat glomerulosa cells. Várnai P, et al. **Pflugers Arch** 1998 Feb;435(3):429–31

SECRETION

Vasoactive intestinal peptide stimulates rat adrenal glucocorticoid secretion, through an ACTH receptor-dependent activation of the adenylate cyclase signaling pathway. Mazzocchi G, et al. **Horm Metab Res** 1998 May;30(5):241–3

ULTRASTRUCTURE

[Morphological studies of the adrenal zona glomerulosa cells and the thyroid and pituitary glands in streptozocin-induced experimental diabetic rats] Liu C, et al. **Chung Hua Ping Li Hsueh Tsa Chih** 1996 Dec; 25(6):358–60 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

ZONA PELLUCIDA

Effect of encapsulation on development of mouse pronuclear stage embryos in vitro. Elsheikh AS, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2–4):317–24
Effect of in vitro culture of mammalian embryos on the architecture of the zona pellucida. Silva CP, et al. **Biol Bull** 1997 Oct;193(2):235–6
A new assisted hatching technique using a piezo-micromanipulator. Nakayama T, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):784–8
Cryopreservation of single human spermatozoa. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):994–1001
Sequence divergence within the sperm-specific polypeptide TCTE1 is correlated with species-specific differences in sperm binding to zona-intact eggs. Juneja R, et al. **J Androl** 1998 Mar–Apr;19(2):183–8
[Practice of intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection in France: report of the BLEFCO study] Parinaud J. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):602–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**
[Intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection with testicular sperm: what strategy?] Thiounn N, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul–Aug;25(7–8):611–6 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

CHEMISTRY

Localization of penultimate carbohydrate residues in zona pellucida and acrosomes by means of lectin cytochemistry and enzymatic treatments. Avilés M, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):583–92
Heterogeneity of the zona pellucida carbohydrate distribution in human oocytes failing to fertilize in vitro. Talevi R, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2773–80
Three-dimensional structure of the zona pellucida. Green DP. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):147–56 (61 ref.)

ZONA PELLUCIDA

DRUG EFFECTS

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone increases ability of the spermatozoa to bind to the human zona pellucida. Morales P. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Aug;59(2):426-30

Aroclor 1254 does not affect the IVF of cumulus-free mouse oocytes. Greenfeld CR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 May;60(5):766-72

Rescue of implantation potential in embryos with poor prognosis by assisted zona hatching. Magli MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1331-5

IMMUNOLOGY

Immunoreactivity and in-vitro effect on human sperm-egg binding of antibodies against peptides corresponding to bonnet monkey zona pellucida-3 glycoprotein. Afzalpurkar A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;12(12):2664-70

Evidence for a long-lasting single administration contraceptive vaccine in wild grey seals. Brown RG, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;35(1):43-51

Temporal trends in antibody production in captive grey, harp and hooded seals to a single administration immunocontraceptive vaccine. Brown RG, et al. **J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Nov 1;35(1):53-64

Antibody response of elk immunized with porcine zona pellucida. Garrott RA, et al. **J Wildl Dis** 1998 Jul; 34(3):539-46

METABOLISM

The zona pellucida "receptors". Hinsch E, et al. **Adv Exp Med Biol** 1997;424:313-28

Localization of the zona glycoproteins ZPB (ZP3 alpha) and ZPC (ZP3 beta) in the bovine ovary during pre- and postnatal development. Totzauer I, et al. **Anat Anz** 1998 Feb;180(1):37-43

Modifications of carbohydrate residues and ZP2 and ZP3 glycoproteins in the mouse zona pellucida after fertilization. Avilés M, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1155-63

Enhanced binding of zona pellucida proteins to the acrosomal region of the intact boar spermatozoa in response to fertilizing conditions: a flow cytometric study. Harkema W, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Feb;58(2):421-30

Effects of low concentrations of nitric oxide on the zona pellucida binding ability of human spermatozoa. Sengoku K, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):522-7

Bikunin and alpha 1-microglobulin in human zona pellucida and connective tissue. Odum L, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):199-203

Factors influencing sperm-zona pellucida binding in vitro using the intact zona model. Graczykowski JW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):670-5

The effects of follicular fluid from patients with different indications for IVF treatment on the binding of human spermatozoa to the zona pellucida. Qiao J, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):128-31

Murine sperm-zona binding, a fucosyl residue is required for a high affinity sperm-binding ligand. A second site on sperm binds a nonfucosylated, beta-galactosyl-capped oligosaccharide. Johnston DS, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Jan 23;273(4):1888-95

Hetero-oligomerization-dependent binding of pig oocyte zona pellucida glycoproteins ZPB and ZPC to boar sperm membrane vesicles. Yurewicz EC, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Mar 27;273(13):7488-94

Differential sensitivity of zonagenesis and vitellogenesis in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L) to DDT pesticides. Celius T, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jul 1;281(4):346-53

The 2.4 A resolution crystal structure of boar seminal plasma PSP-I/PSP-II: a zona pellucida-binding glycoprotein heterodimer of the spermadhesin family built by a CUB domain architecture. Varela PF, et al. **J Mol Biol** 1997 Dec 12;274(4):635-49

In vitro association of six oviductal fluid proteins with the bovine zona pellucida. Staros AL, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1998 Jan;112(1):131-7

Molecular cloning and expression in Escherichia coli of cDNA encoding bonnet monkey (Macaca radiata) zona pellucida glycoprotein-ZP2. Jethanandani P, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):229-39

Differential expression of ZPC in the bovine ovary, oocyte, and embryo. Kölle S, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Apr; 49(4):435-43

SOB3, a human sperm protein involved in zona pellucida binding: physiological and biochemical analysis, purification. Martin Ruiz C, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):286-97

Isolation of antiSLIP1-reactive boar sperm P68/62 and its binding to mammalian zona pellucida. Tanphaichitr N, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Feb;49(2):203-16

The polysulphate binding domain of human proacrosin/acrosin is involved in both the enzyme activation and spermatozoa-zona pellucida interaction. Moreno RD, et al. **Zygote** 1998 Feb;6(1):75-83

MICROBIOLOGY

Leptospira borgpetersenii serovar hardjo type hardjobovis in bovine embryos fertilized in vitro. Bielanski AB, et al. **Can J Vet Res** 1998 Jul;62(3):234-6

PATHOLOGY

[Are there indications for intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection in female infertility?] Mandelbaum J, et al. **Contracept Fertil Sex** 1997 Jul-Aug;25(7-8):607-10 (25 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PHYSIOLOGY

Characterization of antibodies generated against a conserved portion of oviductal glycoprotein (OGP) and endogenous hamster OGP and their ability to decrease sperm binding to the zona pellucida in vitro. Schmidt A, et al. **Am J Reprod Immunol** 1997 Dec;38(6):377-83

Zona pellucida mediated acrosome reaction and sperm morphology. Franken DR, et al. **Andrologia** 1997 Nov-Dec;29(6):311-7

The polypeptide backbone of recombinant human zona pellucida glycoprotein-3 initiates acrosomal exocytosis in human spermatozoa in vitro. Chapman N, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 1;330 (Pt 2):839-45

Positive effect of partial zona-pellucida dissection on the in vitro fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved C57BL/6J transgenic mouse spermatozoa of low motility. Nakagata N, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1997 Nov;57(5):1050-5

FIGalpha, a germ cell specific transcription factor involved in the coordinate expression of the zona pellucida genes. Liang L, et al. **Development** 1997 Dec;124(24):4939-47

Sperm from beta 1,4-galactosyltransferase-null mice are refractory to ZP3-induced acrosome reactions and penetrate the zona pellucida poorly. Lu Q, et al. **Development** 1997 Oct;124(20):4121-31

Human ZP3 restores fertility in Zp3 null mice without affecting order-specific sperm binding. Rankin TL, et al. **Development** 1998 Jul;125(13):2415-24

Localization of carbohydrate chains of pig sperm ligand in the glycoprotein ZPB of egg zona pellucida. Kudo K, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Mar 15;252(3):492-9

Ovarian development in mice bearing homozygous or heterozygous null mutations in zona pellucida glycoprotein gene mZP3. Wassarman PM, et al. **Histol Histopathol** 1998 Jan;13(1):293-300 (45 ref.)

Rescue of implantation potential in embryos with poor prognosis by assisted zona hatching. Magli MC, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 May;13(5):1331-5

Ultrastructural observations in human oocytes and preimplantation embryos after zona opening using an erbium-yttrium-aluminium-garnet (Er:YAG) laser. Obruca A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2242-5

The predictive value of the zona-free hamster egg penetration test in relation to in-vitro fertilization at various insemination concentrations. Zainul Rashid MR, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Mar;13(3):624-9

Micromanipulation of gametes and embryos: Cryopreservation of a single human spermatozoon within an isolated zona pellucida. Cohen J, et al. **Hum Reprod Update** 1997 Sep-Oct;3(5):453

Human sperm surface glycoprotein involved in sperm-zona pellucida interaction. Batova IN, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Jun;21(3):141-53

Progesterone in mare follicular fluid induces the acrosome reaction in stallion spermatozoa and enhances in vitro binding to the zona pellucida. Cheng FP, et al. **Int J Androl** 1998 Apr;21(2):57-66

Time course of spontaneous in vitro sperm acrosome reaction. Centola GM, et al. **J Androl** 1997 Sep-Oct; 18(5):556-62

Zona pellucida thickness variation and occurrence of visible mononucleated blastomers in preembryos are associated with a high pregnancy rate in IVF treatment. Palmstierna M, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1998 Feb;15(2):70-5

Permeability of the mouse zona pellucida: a structure-staining-correlation model using coloured probes. Turner K, et al. **J Reprod Fertil** 1997 Nov; 111(2):259-65

Penetration of human spermatozoa through the zona pellucida of nonviable human oocytes. Lanzendorf SE, et al. **J Soc Gynecol Investig** 1994 Jan-Mar;1(1):69-73

Use of mannose ligands in IVF screens to mimic zona pellucida-induced acrosome reactions and predict fertilization success. Benoff S, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;3(10):839-46

Sperm-zona interaction and recombinant DNA technology. Chapman NR, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Aug; 3(8):646-50 (39 ref.)

Protein kinase C plays an important role in the human zona pellucida-induced acrosome reaction. Liu DY, et al. **Mol Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec;3(12):1037-43

Inhibition of domestic cat spermatozoa acrosome reaction and zona pellucida penetration by tyrosine kinase inhibitors. Pukazhenthi BS, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jan; 49(1):48-57

Regulatory mechanisms in acrosomal exocytosis. Breitbart H, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Sep;2(3):165-74 (98 ref.)

TRANSPLANTATION

Mortality, size of the gonads, and ultrastructure of primordial germ cell in chick embryos treated with gamma-irradiation or injected with donor cells. Maeda T, et al. **Poult Sci** 1998 Jun;77(6):905-7

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Laser-assisted microdissection of the zona pellucida facilitates polar body biopsy. Montag M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):539-42

Ultrastructural observations in human oocytes and preimplantation embryos after zona opening using an erbium-yttrium-aluminium-garnet (Er:YAG) laser. Obruca A, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2242-5

Plasma membrane and cytocortex alterations in frozen/thawed mouse embryos deprived of the zona pellucida. Martí M, et al. **J Exp Zool** 1998 Jan 1; 280(1):38-44

ZONA RETICULARIS

CYTOLOGY

[Effect of the functional asymmetry of the thymus-adrenal system on the adrenal zona reticularis during homotransplantation of the right and left halves of the thymus] Perel'muter VM. **Biull Eksp Biol Med** 1997 Nov; 124(11):577-9 **(Rus)**

METABOLISM

Involvement of high density lipoprotein as substrate cholesterol for steroidogenesis by bovine adrenal fasciculo-reticularis cells. Yaguchi H, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 62(16):1387-95

ZONE THERAPY see **MASSAGE**

ZONOGRAPHY see **TOMOGRAPHY, X-RAY**

ZOOGLOEA

CLASSIFICATION

Proposal to reclassify Zoogloea ramigera IAM 12670 (P. R. Dugan 115) as Duganella zoogloeoides gen. nov., sp. nov. Hiraishi A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1249-52

GENETICS

Proposal to reclassify Zoogloea ramigera IAM 12670 (P. R. Dugan 115) as Duganella zoogloeoides gen. nov., sp. nov. Hiraishi A, et al. **Int J Syst Bacteriol** 1997 Oct; 47(4):1249-52

ZOOLOGY

see related
ANIMALS

HISTORY

Pere Alberch (1954-98) [news] Wake DB. **Nature** 1998 Jun 18;393(6686):632

ZOONOSES

see related
DISEASE RESERVOIRS

Problems of microbial zoonoses in Hungary. (A review). Ralovich B. **Acta Microbiol Immunol Hung** 1997; 44(3):197-221 (39 ref.)

Echinostomiasis: a common but forgotten food-borne disease. Graczyk TK, et al. **Am J Trop Med Hyg** 1998 Apr; 58(4):501-4 (42 ref.)

The role of veterinary public health in the prevention of zoonoses. Stöhr K, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:207-18

Influenza virus: transmission between species and relevance to emergence of the next human pandemic. Webster RG. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:105-13 (24 ref.)

Medicinal and other products and human and animal transmissible spongiform encephalopathies: memorandum from a WHO meeting. **Bull World Health Organ** 1997; 75(6):505-13

Zoonotic disease in Australia caused by a novel member of the paramyxoviridae. Paterson DL, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jul;27(1):112-8

Zoonotic filariasis. Orihel TC, et al. **Clin Microbiol Rev** 1998 Apr;11(2):366-81 (82 ref.)

Avian influenza. Hoey J. **CMAJ** 1998 Feb 10;158(3):369 (2 ref.)

Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection as a zoonotic disease: transmission between humans and elephants. Michalak K, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Apr-Jun;4(2):283-7

Calicivirus emergence from ocean reservoirs: zoonotic and interspecies movements. Smith AW, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan-Mar;4(1):13-20 (35 ref.)

Usefulness of dark field microscopy after differential centrifugation in the early diagnosis of leptospirosis in dog and its human contacts. Chandrasekaran S, et al. **Indian J Med Sci** 1997 Jan;51(1):1-4

Chicken fancier's spleen. Morris-Stiff G, et al. **Int J Clin Pract** 1998 Jun;52(4):272-3

Avian influenza results in depopulation in Hong Kong [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Feb 1;212(3):331, 335

Southwest cautious over hantavirus outbreak [news] **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Aug 15;213(4):469

Reptile-associated salmonellosis. Austin CC, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 15;212(6):866-7

Microbiologic investigation of enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7 infection at a zoo [letter] Jacobson AP, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Mar 1; 212(5):637

Serological and histopathological studies on toxoplasma Gondii among the workers and the slaughtered animals in Tanta Abattoir, Gharbia Governorate. Ibrahim BB, et al. **J Egypt Soc Parasitol** 1997 Apr;27(1):273–8

Hydatidosis — a zoonosis of unrecognised increasing importance? [editorial] Jenkins DJ. **J Med Microbiol** 1998 Apr;47(4):281–2

Toxocara canis [news] **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Nov; 38(11):531–4

Ribotyping of Salmonella poona in iguana–associated zoonotic salmonellosis. Wu CC, et al. **J Vet Diagn Invest** 1998 Apr;10(2):188–90

Influenza as a zoonosis: how likely is a pandemic? [comment] Belshe RB. **Lancet** 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):460–1. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):467–71. Comment on: Lancet 1998 Feb 14;351(9101):472–7.

Cryptococcosis and starling nests [letter] Kumlin U, et al. **Lancet** 1998 Apr 18;351(9110):1181

Animals in schools: a zoonosis threat? Adams RM. **Pediatr Infect Dis J** 1998 Feb;17(2):174–6

Public health risks associated with the utilisation of wildlife products in certain regions of Africa. Bengis RG, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):586–93 (37 ref.)

The public health risks associated with wild and feral swine. Gibbs EP. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):594–8 (14 ref.)

Veterinary parasitology and human health. Eckert J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1997 Sep 27;127(39):1598–608 (44 ref.)

Infection with feline Chlamydia psittaci. Cotton MM, et al. **Thorax** 1998 Jan;53(1):75–6

Ethical aspects in xenotransplantation. Cortesini R. **Transplant Proc** 1998 Aug;30(5):2463–4

Experimental transmission of Cryptosporidium oocyst isolates from mammals, birds and reptiles to captive snakes. Graczyk TK, et al. **Vet Res** 1998 Mar–Apr;29(2):187–95

[Psittacosis (chlamydiosis) of birds and the necessity of government disease control] Kaleta EF, et al. **Tierarztl Prax Ausg K Klientiere Heimtiere** 1998 Jul; 26(4):295–301 (34 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Mycoplasma pneumoniae epidemic as zoonosis] Mikola I, et al. **Orv Hetil** 1997 Nov 16;138(46):2933–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Hun)**

[Study and management of zoonoses transmitted by wild animals] Agrimi U, et al. **Ann Ist Super Sanita** 1997; 33(2):251–7 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ita)**

[A familial outbreak of verotoxin–producing Escherichia coli O103:H2 infection in which a calf was the suspected infectious source] Saito S, et al. **Kansenshogaku Zasshi** 1998 Jul;72(7):707–13 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Jpn)**

[Does the infectious disease, human ehrlichiosis, exist in Sweden? Ticks get a hold of new zoonoses] Eliasson I, et al. **Lakartidningen** 1997 Oct 1;94(40):3487–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

[Can fowl influenza in Hong Kong cause a pandemic? Increased alertness is justified, the danger is not yet over] Linde A. **Lakartidningen** 1998 Jan 28;95(5):358–61 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Swe)**

CLASSIFICATION

The leishmaniases as model zoonoses. Ashford RW. **Ann Trop Med Parasitol** 1997 Oct;91(7):693–701 (34 ref.)

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Descriptive epidemiology of Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease in six European countries, 1993–1995. EU Collaborative Study Group for CJD. Will RG, et al. **Ann Neurol** 1998 Jun; 43(6):763–7

Viral zoonosis from the viewpoint of their epidemiological surveillance: tick–borne encephalitis as a model. Süss J, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:229–43

Detection of STEC and epidemiological investigations in surrounding of a HUS patient. Gallien P, et al. **Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr** 1997 Sep;110(9):342–6

New emerging zoonoses: a challenge and an opportunity for the veterinary profession. Chomel BB. **Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis** 1998 Jan;21(1):1–14

Emerging zoonoses. Childs J, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):453–4

Zoonotic tuberculosis due to Mycobacterium bovis in developing countries. Cosivi O, et al. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jan–Mar;4(1):59–70 (57 ref.)

Emerging zoonoses. Murphy FA. **Emerg Infect Dis** 1998 Jul–Sep;4(3):429–35

An outbreak of sheep–associated Q fever in a rural community in Germany. Lyytikäinen O, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):193–9

Free–roaming and feral cats—their impact on wildlife and human beings [see comments] Patronek GJ. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jan 15;212(2):218–26 (74 ref.) . Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Mar 15;212(6):798. Comment in: J Am Vet Med Assoc 1998 Apr 1;212(7):948–9.

Prevalence of swine influenza and other viral, bacterial, and parasitic zoonoses in veterinarians [letter; comment] Nowotny N, et al. **J Infect Dis** 1997 Nov;176(5):1414–5. Comment on: J Infect Dis 1997 Jan;175(1):7–15.

Zoonoses. Brieseman MA. **N Z Med J** 1998 Jul 24; 111(1070):261–2

Identification of a human population infected with simian foamy viruses [see comments] Heneine W, et al. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):403–7. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):391–2. Comment in: Nat Med 1998 Jun;4(6):644–5.

The role of epidemiology in public health. Bartlett PC, et al. **Rev Sci Tech** 1997 Aug;16(2):331–6 (6 ref.)

[Zoonotic sarcocystosis: from sarcocystic coccidiosis to sarcocystic eosinophilic myositis] Euzéby J. **Bull Soc Pathol Exot** 1997;90(3):200–4 (53 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[New epidemics for the surveillance network] Davoust B, et al. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3):219–23 (19 ref.) **(Fre)**

ETIOLOGY

Zoonoses in the meat industry: a review. Corry JE, et al. **Acta Vet Hung** 1997;45(4):457–79 (57 ref.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Actinobacillus equuli septicemia: an unusual zoonotic infection. Ashhurst–Smith C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 Sep;36(9):2789–90

Presence of multiple "Helicobacter heilmannii" strains in an individual suffering from ulcers and in his two cats. Dieterich C, et al. **J Clin Microbiol** 1998 May;36(5):1366–70

Group A streptococci in household pets' eyes—a source of infection in humans? Falck G. **Scand J Infect Dis** 1997; 29(5):469–71

National surveillance for antibiotic resistance in zoonotic enteric pathogens. Tollefson L, et al. **Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract** 1998 Mar;14(1):141–50

[A new zoonosis—investigation of Gardnerella vaginalis disease of fox. V. Studies serotype of Gardnerella vaginalis in fox] Yan X, et al. **Wei Sheng Wu Hsueh Pao** 1996 Oct; 36(5):373–8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

[Host spectrum and virulence] Combes C. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):13–5 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

PARASITOLOGY

Detection of chlamydiosis in a shipment of pet birds, leading to recognition of an outbreak of clinically mild psittacosis in humans. Moroney JF, et al. **Clin Infect Dis** 1998 Jun; 26(6):1425–9

Zoonotic Onchocerca (Nematoda:Filarioidea) in the cornea of a Colorado resident. Burr WE Jr, et al. **Ophthalmology** 1998 Aug;105(8):1494–7

[The fate of parasites of animal origin transmitted to humans] Euzeby J. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):16–22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

TRANSMISSION

Xenotransplantation: assessing the unknowns [editorial] Tackaberry ES, et al. **CMAJ** 1998 Jul 14;159(1):41–3

Occupational risks of zoonotic infections in Dutch forestry workers and muskrat catchers. Moll van Charante AW, et al. **Eur J Epidemiol** 1998 Feb;14(2):109–16

Zoonoses and potential zoonoses transmitted by bats. Hoar BR, et al. **J Am Vet Med Assoc** 1998 Jun 1;212(11):1714–20 (50 ref.)

Anthrax: a disease from antiquity visits the modern world. Zydowicz D. **Minn Med** 1998 Jul;81(7):19–20

Nosocomial zoonoses [editorial; comment] Marcus LC, et al. **N Engl J Med** 1998 Mar 12;338(11):757–9. Comment on: N Engl J Med 1998 Mar 12;338(11):706–11.

Xenotransplantation and viruses—the model of retroviruses. Schüpbach J. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13; 128(24):935–43 (34 ref.)

Proceedings of the 2nd Seminar on Food–Borne Parasitic Zoonoses: Current Problems, Epidemiology, Food Safety and Control. Khon Kaen, Thailand, 6–9 December 1995. **Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health** 1997;28 Suppl 1:1–226

Infectious concerns of cross–species transplantation: xenozoonoses. Michaels MG. **World J Surg** 1997 Nov–Dec; 21(9):968–74 (90 ref.)

[International organization of the campaign against anthropozoonoses] Blancou J. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):37–43 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Arbovirus infections. From virus, mosquitoes, animals and humans] Jouan A. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):28–36 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Emerging and re–emerging zoonoses. Local and worldwide threats] Meslin FX. **Med Trop (Mars)** 1997;57(3 Suppl):7–9 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Fre)**

[Animal viruses and risks in xenotransplantation] Eloit M. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 1998 Jun 13;128(24):944–51 (13 ref.) **(Fre)**

[Zoophilic dermatophytes as epizoonoses pathogens and their significance to dermatology] Beck W, et al. **Hautarzt** 1998 Jun;49(6):457–61 (23 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

[Parasitic zoonoses transmitted via environmental objects and food products (meat, fish, etc.)] Bessonov AS. **Med Parazitol (Mosk)** 1997 Jul–Sep;(3):56–60 (0 ref.) **(Rus)**

[Xenozoonosis: infections associated with xenotransplantation (editorial)] Lumbreras C, et al. **Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin** 1998 May;16(5):211–3 **(Spa)**

VIROLOGY

Proceedings of the 9th Munich Symposium on Microbiology. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:1–256

Foot– and–mouth disease as zoonosis. Bauer K. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997;13:95–7 (10 ref.)

Viral zoonoses and food of animal origin: caliciviruses and human disease. Clarke IN, et al. **Arch Virol Suppl** 1997; 13:141–52 (63 ref.)

Retroviral zoonoses [news; comment] Weiss RA. **Nat Med** 1998 Apr;4(4):391–2. Comment on: Nat Med 1998 Apr;4(4):403–7.

ZOOPHAGINAE see **VIRUSES**

ZOOPHYTES see **BRYOZOA**

ZOOPLANKTON

CHEMISTRY

Mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls in zooplankton and shrimp from the Barents Sea and the Spitsbergen area. Joiris CR, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1997 Sep; 59(3):472–8

CLASSIFICATION

Distribution and biomass of arrow worms (Chaetognatha) in Golfo de Nicoya and Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica. Hossfeld B. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:157–72

Ichthyoplankton assemblages in the Gulf of Nicoya and Golfo Dulce embayments, Pacific coast of Costa Rica. Molina–Ureña H. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:173–82

Checklist of copepods from Gulf of Nicoya, Coronado Bay and Golfo Dulce, Pacific coast of Costa Rica, with comments on their distribution. Morales–Ramírez A. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:103–13

Comparative biomass spectra and species composition of the zooplankton communities in Golfo Dulce and Golfo de Nicoya, Pacific coast of Costa Rica. von Wangelin M, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:135–55

[Zooplankton of the Costa Rica Dome: taxonomy and biogeography] Vicencio Aguilar ME, et al. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Aug;44(2A):631–42 (51 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Spa)**

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Distribution and biomass of arrow worms (Chaetognatha) in Golfo de Nicoya and Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica. Hossfeld B. **Rev Biol Trop** 1996 Dec;44 Suppl 3:157–72

PHYSIOLOGY

Sound scattering by several zooplankton groups. I. Experimental determination of dominant scattering mechanisms. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan; 103(1):225–35

Sound scattering by several zooplankton groups. II. Scattering models. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):236–53

Differences between sound scattering by weakly scattering spheres and finite–length cylinders with applications to sound scattering by zooplankton. Stanton TK, et al. **J Acoust Soc Am** 1998 Jan;103(1):254–64

ZOSTER see **HERPES ZOSTER**

ZUCKER RATS see **RATS, ZUCKER**

ZUCLOMIFENE see **CLOMIPHENE**

ZYGOMA

ABNORMALITIES

Correction of congenital malar hypoplasia using stereolithography for presurgical planning. James WJ, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Apr;56(4):512–7

A case of maxillary and zygomatic duplication. Tharanon W, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):770–4

INJURIES

Unusual penetrating faciocranial injury caused by a knife: a case report. Orbay AS, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct;25(5):279–81

PATHOLOGY

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the zygomatic arch. Winters V, et al. **J Belge Radiol** 1998 Feb;81(1):7–8 (8 ref.)

Open–mouth locking caused by unilateral elongated coronoid process: report of case. Kai S, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1305–8

Osseous hemangioma of the zygoma: a case report. Savastano G, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Nov;55(11):1352–6

Zygomatic salivary cyst with mucocele formation in a cat. Speakman AJ, et al. **J Small Anim Pract** 1997 Oct; 38(10):468–70

SURGERY

Laser–assisted endoscopic reduction malarplasty in Asians: quick combined surgery. Kim JW. **Aesthetic Plast Surg** 1998 Jul–Aug;22(4):289–97

The transzygomatic approach: an anatomical study. Honeybul S, et al. **Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1997 Oct; 35(5):334–40

ZYGOMA

Computer-aided navigation in secondary reconstruction of post-traumatic deformities of the zygoma [letter; comment] Marmulla R, et al. **J Craniomaxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 26(1):68-9. Comment on: J Craniomaxillofac Surg 1997 Aug;25(4):198-202.

Orbitozygomatic craniotomy. Technical note. Zabramski JM, et al. **J Neurosurg** 1998 Aug;89(2):336-41

Simultaneous malaroplasty with porous polyethylene implants and orthognathic surgery for correction of malar deficiency. Robiony M, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun;56(6):734-41; discussion 742

Coronoid osteochondroma of the mandible: transzygomatic access and autogenous bony reconstruction. Constantinides M, et al. **Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 117(6):S86-91

Biomechanical and histologic alteration of facial recipient bone after reconstruction with autogenous bone grafts and alloplastic implants: a 1-year study. Gosain AK, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 May;101(6):1561-71

Role of buttress reconstruction in zygomaticomaxillary skeletal defects. Yamamoto Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):943-50

ZYGOMATIC ARCH see **ZYGOMA**

ZYGOMATIC FRACTURES

COMPLICATIONS

Information on infraorbital nerve damage from multitesting of sensory function. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb;27(1):20-6

Infraorbital nerve function following treatment of orbitozygomatic complex fractures. A multitest approach. Vriens JP, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Feb; 27(1):27-32

Evolving thoughts on correcting posttraumatic enophthalmos. Longaker MT, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(4):899-906

DIAGNOSIS

Ocular psychiatric disorders in maxillofacial injuries. Two case reports and a review of psychogenic ocular symptoms. Aghabeigi B, et al. **Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Jun; 27(3):195-8

RADIOGRAPHY

Portable fluoroscopy in the management of zygomatic arch fractures. Kobienia BJ, et al. **Ann Plast Surg** 1998 Mar; 40(3):260-4

SURGERY

The zygomatic-sphenoid fracture line in malar reduction. A cadaver study. Burns JA, et al. **Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg** 1997 Dec; 123(12):1308-11

Nasotracheal intubation in the presence of frontobasal skull fracture. Arrowsmith JE, et al. **Can J Anaesth** 1998 Jan; 45(1):71-5 (24 ref.)

Changing trends in the treatment of zygomaticomaxillary complex fractures: a 12-year evaluation of methods used. Zachariades N, et al. **J Oral Maxillofac Surg** 1998 Oct; 56(10):1152-6; discussion 1156-7

A cadaveric and clinical evaluation of endoscopically assisted zygomatic fracture repair. Lee CH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Feb;101(2):333-45; discussion 346-7

Simple fixation method for unstable zygomatic arch fracture using double Kirschner's wires. Lew DH, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1998 Apr;101(5):1351-4

[Elevatorium for fractures of the nasal bone and zygomatic arch] Behrbohm H, et al. **Laryngorhinootologie** 1998 Jan; 77(1):52-3 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Ger)**

ZYGOMYCOSIS see **MUCORMYCOSIS**

ZYGOMYCOTINA

CHEMISTRY

Base composition of DNA from glomalean fungi: high amounts of methylated cytosine. Hosny M, et al. **Fungal Genet Biol** 1997 Oct;22(2):103-11

Sterols of the phylum zygomycota: phylogenetic implications. Weete JD, et al. **Lipids** 1997 Dec; 32(12):1309-16

DRUG EFFECTS

Effect of cadmium on growth of potentially pathogenic soil fungi. Plaza G, et al. **Mycopathologia** 1998;141(2):93-100

ENZYMOLOGY

Expression of maize and fungal nitrate reductase genes in arbuscular mycorrhiza. Kaldorf M, et al. **Mol Plant Microbe Interact** 1998 Jun;11(6):439-48

GENETICS

Characterization of root colonization profiles by a microcosm community of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi using 25S rDNA-targeted nested PCR. van Tuinen D, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul;7(7):879-87

PHYSIOLOGY

Zoophthora radicans infection inhibits the response to and production of sex pheromone in the diamondback moth. Reddy GVP, et al. **J Invertebr Pathol** 1998 Sep;72(2):167-9

Characterization of root colonization profiles by a microcosm community of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi using 25S rDNA-targeted nested PCR. van Tuinen D, et al. **Mol Ecol** 1998 Jul;7(7):879-87

Differential display analysis of RNA accumulation in arbuscular mycorrhiza of pea and isolation of a novel symbiosis-regulated plant gene. Martin-Laurent F, et al. **Mol Gen Genet** 1997 Sep;256(1):37-44

Ploughing up the wood-wide web? [letter] Helgason T, et al. **Nature** 1998 Jul 30;394(6692):431

ZYGOTE

Environmental influences that may precede fertilization: a first examination of the prezygotic hypothesis from maternal age influences on twins. Finch CE, et al. **Behav Genet** 1998 Mar;28(2):101-6

Induction of chromosomal aberrations in mouse zygotes by acrylamide treatment of male germ cells and their correlation with dominant lethality and heritable translocations. Marchetti F, et al. **Environ Mol Mutagen** 1997;30(4):410-7

Effects of feeder cells (human cancer cell lines) on the development of mouse embryos by co-culture. Ishiwata I, et al. **Hum Cell** 1997 Dec;10(4):237-46

Cryopreservation of murine zygotes for use in testing culture environments. Meyer TK, et al. **Lab Anim Sci** 1997 Oct; 47(5):496-9

Japan okays test-tube baby gene tests [news] Saegusa A. **Nature** 1998 Jul 9;394(6689):110

Influence to the development of cleft lip, palate, or both by fertilized ovum transfer in A/J strain mice [letter] Ueno Y, et al. **Plast Reconstr Surg** 1997 Dec;100(7):1928-30

[Zygote-constructing ability of spermatogenic cells in mammals] Ogura A, et al. **Tanpakushitsu Kakusan Koso** 1998 Mar;43(4):522-9 (34 ref.) **(Jpn)**

[Current knowledge on cryopreservation of spermatozoa, ovum cells and zygotes] Radojčić L, et al. **Med Pregl** 1998 Jan-Feb;51(1-2):29-36 (47 ref.) (Eng. Abstr.) **(Scr)**

CYTOLOGY

Activation of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptors induces transient changes in cell shape of fertilized Xenopus eggs. Muto A, et al. **Cell Motil Cytoskeleton** 1998;39(3):201-8

Alignment of centrosomal and growth axes is a late event during polarization of Pelvetia compressa zygotes. Bisgrove SR, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Feb 15;194(2):246-56

Dynamic organization of DNA replication in one-cell mouse embryos: relationship to transcriptional activation. Bouniol-Baly C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10; 236(1):201-11

Chronology of events in the first cell cycle of the polyspermic egg of the domestic fowl (Gallus domesticus). Waddington D, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 May;42(4):625-8

The coordination of centrosome reproduction with nuclear events of the cell cycle in the sea urchin zygote. Hinchcliffe EH, et al. **J Cell Biol** 1998 Mar 23;140(6):1417-26

Morphologic comparison of ovulated and in vitro-matured porcine oocytes, with particular reference to polyspermy after in vitro fertilization. Wang WH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar;49(3):308-16

Mitochondria transfer into mouse ova by microinjection. Pinkert CA, et al. **Transgenic Res** 1997 Nov;6(6):379-83

[Experimental study on the effect of insulin-like growth factor-I on maturation fertilization and cleavage of murine oocytes in vitro] Zhao H, et al. **Chung Hua Fu Chan Ko Tsa Chih** 1997 Oct;32(10):586-8 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Chi)**

DRUG EFFECTS

Sensitivity of brown trout alevins (Salmo trutta L.) to nitrite at different chloride concentrations. Bartlett F, et al. **Bull Environ Contam Toxicol** 1998 Feb;60(2):340-6

Formaldehyde in cryoprotectant propanediol and effect on mouse zygotes. Mahadevan MM, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):979-82

Culture with Matrigel inhibits development of mouse zygotes. Dawson KM, et al. **J Assist Reprod Genet** 1997 Oct;14(9):543-8

Effect of insulin-like growth factor I and its interaction with gonadotropins on in vitro maturation and embryonic development, cell proliferation, and biosynthetic activity of cumulus-oocyte complexes and granulosa cells in buffalo. Pawshe CH, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Mar; 49(3):277-85

ENZYMOLOGY

Link between fertilization-induced Ca2+ oscillations and relief from metaphase II arrest in mammalian eggs: a model based on calmodulin-dependent kinase II activation. Dupont G. **Biophys Chem** 1998 May 5;72(1-2):153-67

Maternal and zygotic expression of the endoderm-specific alkaline phosphatase gene in embryos of the ascidian, Halocynthia roretzi. Kumano G, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 15;198(2):245-52

MAPK inactivation is required for the G2 to M-phase transition of the first mitotic cell cycle. Abrieu A, et al. **EMBO J** 1997 Nov 3;16(21):6407-13

The bifunctional protein DCoH/PCD, a transcription factor with a cytoplasmic enzymatic activity, is a maternal factor in the rat egg and expressed tissue specifically during embryogenesis. Strandmann EP, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1998 Jan;42(1):53-9

GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT

Roles of secretion and the cytoskeleton in cell adhesion and polarity establishment in Pelvetia compressa zygotes. Hable WE, et al. **Dev Biol** 1998 Jun 1;198(1):45-56

Impairment of the developmental potential of frozen-thawed human zygotes obtained after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Macas E, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Apr;69(4):630-5

Do the fastest concepti have a shorter life span? Tárin JJ. **Hum Reprod** 1997 May;12(5):885-9 (50 ref.)

A cytogenetic study of G1-chromosomes in one-cell stage mouse embryo and in corresponding second polar body. Evaluation of aneuploidy originated in females heterozygous for translocation T[14;15]6Ca. Dyban A, et al. **Int J Dev Biol** 1997 Dec;41(6):859-66

In vitro viability of mouse zygotes vitrified in ethylene glycol. Bautista JA, et al. **Jpn J Vet Res** 1998 Feb; 45(4):193-8

Viability of eggs, filariform larvae and adults of Strongyloides venezuelensis (Nematoda: Strongyloidea) maintained in vitro. Baek BK, et al. **Korean J Parasitol** 1998 Jun; 36(2):99-107

A detailed analysis of pronucleus development in bovine zygotes in vitro: cell-cycle chronology and ultrastructure. Laurinčik J, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1998 Jun;50(2):192-9

METABOLISM

Homologous recombination and DNA-end joining reactions in zygotes and early embryos of zebrafish (Danio rerio) and Drosophila melanogaster [see comments] Hagmann M, et al. **Biol Chem** 1998 Jun;379(6):673-81. Comment in: Biol Chem 1998 Jun;379(6):631-2.

Effects of male accessory sex glands on deoxyribonucleic acid synthesis in the first cell cycle of golden hamster embryos. Ying Y, et al. **Biol Reprod** 1998 Mar;58(3):659-63

Regulation of zygotic gene expression in Drosophila primordial germ cells. Van Doren M, et al. **Curr Biol** 1998 Feb 12;8(4):243-6

Binding of antibiotics to glycoproteins of the vitelline and fertilization envelopes of cherry salmon eggs. Kudo S, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Aug;29(8):607-16

Activation of posterior pair-rule stripe expression in response to maternal caudal and zygotic knirps activities. Häder T, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Feb;71(1-2):177-86

The orphan receptor BmHNF-4 of the silkmoth Bombyx mori: ovarian and zygotic expression of two mRNA isoforms encoding polypeptides with different activating domains. Swevers L, et al. **Mech Dev** 1998 Mar; 72(1-2):3-13

Aging-related changes in calcium oscillations in fertilized mouse oocytes. Igarashi H, et al. **Mol Reprod Dev** 1997 Nov;48(3):383-90

The adenovirus and the egg: a new approach to transgenesis [news; comment] [see comments] Clarke AR. **Nat Biotechnol** 1996 Aug;14(8):942. Comment on: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Aug;14(8):982-5. Comment in: Nat Biotechnol 1996 Sep;14(9):1057.

PHYSIOLOGY

Link between fertilization-induced Ca2+ oscillations and relief from metaphase II arrest in mammalian eggs: a model based on calmodulin-dependent kinase II activation. Dupont G. **Biophys Chem** 1998 May 5;72(1-2):153-67

Role of calcium oscillations in mammalian egg activation: experimental approach. Ozil JP. **Biophys Chem** 1998 May 5;72(1-2):141-52 (54 ref.)

Cytological evidence of spontaneous androgenesis in the freshwater clam Corbicula leana Prime. Komaru A, et al. **Dev Genes Evol** 1998 Mar;208(1):46-50

Relief of a repressed gene expression state in the mouse 1-cell embryo requires DNA replication. Forlani S, et al. **Development** 1998 Aug;125(16):3153-66

Dynamic organization of DNA replication in one-cell mouse embryos: relationship to transcriptional activation. Bouniol-Baly C, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1997 Oct 10; 236(1):201-11

Involvement of the cytoskeleton in localization of Paracentrotus lividus maternal BEP mRNAs and proteins. Romancino DP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10; 238(1):101-9

Pregnancy and birth after transfer of embryos that developed from single-nucleated zygotes obtained by injection of round spermatids into oocytes. Barak Y, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jul;70(1):67-70

The Chlamydomonas zygospore: mutant strains of Chlamydomonas monoica blocked in zygospore morphogenesis comprise 46 complementation groups. VanWinkle-Swift K, et al. **Genetics** 1998 Jan;148(1):131-7

Effects of glutamine, glycine and taurine on the development of in vitro fertilized bovine zygotes in a chemically defined medium. Takahashi Y, et al. **J Vet Med Sci** 1998 Apr; 60(4):433-7

The maternal CCAAT box transcription factor which controls GATA-2 expression is novel and developmentally regulated and contains a double-stranded-RNA-binding subunit. Orford RL, et al. **Mol Cell Biol** 1998 Sep; 18(9):5557-66

The human sperm centrosome is responsible for normal syngamy and early embryonic development. Palermo GD, et al. **Rev Reprod** 1997 Jan;2(1):19-27 (58 ref.)

ULTRASTRUCTURE

Involvement of the cytoskeleton in localization of Paracentrotus lividus maternal BEP mRNAs and proteins. Romancino DP, et al. **Exp Cell Res** 1998 Jan 10; 238(1):101-9

Recurrent in vitro fertilization failure evaluated by fluorescence in situ hybridization: a case report. Grossmann M, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Mar;69(3):558-60

Scanning electron microscopy of the egg surface of the common toad, Bufo bufo, following fertilization and during first cleavage. Semik D, et al. **Folia Histochem Cytobiol** 1998;36(1):29-34

Characterization of the egg vesicular components in the seaweed, Fucus serratus L. (Fucales, Phaeophyta), using enzyme histochemistry and vital staining: the search for a lysosome-like body. Holland RD, et al. **Histochem J** 1997 Mar;29(3):239-48

Origin of tripronucleate zygotes after intracytoplasmic sperm injection. Grossmann M, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Dec; 12(12):2762-5

The chromosomal constitution of multipronuclear zygotes resulting from in-vitro fertilization. Rosenbusch B, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1997 Oct;12(10):2257-62

[Cytogenetic analysis of sister chromosome sets in the second polar body and in pronuclei of unicellular mouse embryos. I. Frequency and origin of aneuploidy in embryos heterozygous for the reciprocal chromosome translocation T[14;15]6Ca] Dyban AP, et al. **Ontogenez** 1998 Mar-Apr; 29(2):113-22 (Eng. Abstr.) **(Rus)**

ZYGOTE INTRAFALLOPIAN TRANSFER

Zygote intrafallopian transfer may improve pregnancy rate in patients with repeated failure of implantation. Levran D, et al. **Fertil Steril** 1998 Jan;69(1):26-30

The successful use of pronuclear embryo transfers the day following oocyte retrieval. Scott LA, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Apr;13(4):1003-13

Uterine leiomyomas reduce the efficacy of assisted reproduction cycles: results of a matched follow-up study. Stovall DW, et al. **Hum Reprod** 1998 Jan;13(1):192-7

VETERINARY

Effect of encapsulation on development of mouse pronuclear stage embryos in vitro. Elsheikh AS, et al. **Anim Reprod Sci** 1997 Aug;48(2-4):317-24

Laparoscopic recovery of pronuclear-stage goat embryos. Kühholzer B, et al. **Vet Rec** 1998 Jan 10;142(2):40-2

ZYGOTES, PLANT see **SEEDS**

ZYMOGENS see **ENZYME PRECURSORS**

ZYMOMONAS

ENZYMOLOGY

Cloning of a Sphingomonas paucimobilis SYK-6 gene encoding a novel oxygenase that cleaves lignin-related biphenyl and characterization of the enzyme. Peng X, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2520-7

The effects of temperature on the kinetics and stability of mesophilic and thermophilic 3-phosphoglycerate kinases. Thomas TM, et al. **Biochem J** 1998 Mar 15;330 (Pt 3):1087-95

Structure and properties of pyruvate decarboxylase and site-directed mutagenesis of the Zymomonas mobilis enzyme. Candy JM, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):323-38 (125 ref.)

Subunit structure, function and organisation of pyruvate decarboxylases from various organisms. König S. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jun 29;1385(2):271-86 (78 ref.)

A multistep process is responsible for product-induced inactivation of glucose-fructose oxidoreductase from Zymomonas mobilis. Fürlinger M, et al. **Eur J Biochem** 1998 Feb 1;251(3):955-63

Purification of the pyruvate dehydrogenase multienzyme complex of Zymomonas mobilis and identification and sequence analysis of the corresponding genes. Neveling U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1540-8

High resolution crystal structure of pyruvate decarboxylase from Zymomonas mobilis. Implications for substrate activation in pyruvate decarboxylases. Dobritzsch D, et al. **J Biol Chem** 1998 Aug 7;273(32):20196-204

Surface display of Zymomonas mobilis levansucrase by using the ice-nucleation protein of Pseudomonas syringae. Jung HC, et al. **Nat Biotechnol** 1998 Jun;16(6):576-80

Thermostable variants of Zymomonas mobilis alcohol dehydrogenase obtained using PCR-mediated random mutagenesis. Rellos P, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):61-6

GENETICS

Cloning of a Sphingomonas paucimobilis SYK-6 gene encoding a novel oxygenase that cleaves lignin-related biphenyl and characterization of the enzyme. Peng X, et al. **Appl Environ Microbiol** 1998 Jul;64(7):2520-7

Cloning of conserved genes from Zymomonas mobilis and Bradyrhizobium japonicum that function in the biosynthesis of hopanoid lipids1. Perzl M, et al. **Biochim Biophys Acta** 1998 Jul 31;1393(1):108-18

A physical map of the genome of ethanol fermentative bacterium Zymomonas mobilis ZM4 and localization of genes on the map. Kang HL, et al. **Gene** 1998 Jan 12; 206(2):223-8

Purification of the pyruvate dehydrogenase multienzyme complex of Zymomonas mobilis and identification and sequence analysis of the corresponding genes. Neveling U, et al. **J Bacteriol** 1998 Mar;180(6):1540-8

Thermostable variants of Zymomonas mobilis alcohol dehydrogenase obtained using PCR-mediated random mutagenesis. Rellos P, et al. **Protein Expr Purif** 1998 Feb; 12(1):61-6

METABOLISM

Conditions that promote production of lactic acid by Zymomonas mobilis in batch and continuous culture. Lawford HG, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring; 70-72:173-85

The DNA-binding protein II from Zymomonas mobilis. Complete amino acid sequence and interaction with DNA. Laine B, et al. **Biochimie** 1998 Feb;80(2):109-16

PHYSIOLOGY

Improving fermentation performance of recombinant Zymomonas in acetic acid-containing media. Lawford HG, et al. **Appl Biochem Biotechnol** 1998 Spring;70-72:161-72

ZYMOMONAS MOBILIS see **ZYMOMONAS**

ZYMOSAN

Kupffer cell activation with BCG. Corynebacterium parvum or zymosan protects against acute liver injury induced by carbon tetrachloride in rats. Pereira FE, et al. **Arq Gastroenterol** 1997 Jul-Sep;34(3):157-62

ADMINISTRATION & DOSAGE

Alterations in the functions of the reticuloendothelial and protease-antiprotease systems after intraperitoneal injection of zymosan in rats. Deng X, et al. **Eur J Surg** 1998 Aug; 164(8):605-15

BLOOD

Inactivation of a particle beta-glucan by proteins in plasma and serum. Miura T, et al. **Biol Pharm Bull** 1997 Oct; 20(10):1103-7

PHARMACOLOGY

Effect of PDE4 inhibitors on zymosan-induced IL-8 release from human neutrophils: synergism with prostanoids and salbutamol. Au BT, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1998 Mar; 123(6):1260-6

Role of peroxynitrite and activation of poly (ADP-ribose) synthase in the vascular failure induced by zymosan-activated plasma. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Br J Pharmacol** 1997 Oct;122(3):493-503

Inhibition by nimesulide of prostaglandin production in rat macrophages. Taniguchi Y, et al. **Drugs Exp Clin Res** 1998; 24(1):17-27

The influence of zymosan and indomethacin on liver and kidney tumor growth. An experimental study in rats. Ohman MG, et al. **J Exp Clin Cancer Res** 1997 Sep; 16(3):243-7

Hypoxia-reoxygenation potentiates zymosan activated plasma-induced endothelial injury. Gupta N, et al. **J Surg Res** 1998 Jul 1;77(2):91-8

Role of peroxynitrite and poly (ADP-ribosyl) synthetase activation in cardiovascular derangement induced by zymosan in the rat. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Life Sci** 1998; 63(11):923-33

TOXICITY

Multiple organ failure following zymosan-induced peritonitis is mediated by nitric oxide. Cuzzocrea S, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):268-75

Gradual development of organ damage in the murine zymosan-induced multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Jansen MJ, et al. **Shock** 1997 Oct;8(4):261-7